DIRECTIONS FOR USE

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the classification will be found on page xv. This will serve as a table of contents.

Biography is arranged as follows: (1) Works about biography, 920A; (2) Biographical dictionaries, 920D; (3) Collective biography, 920; (4) Individual biography, arranged by the subject of the biography, 92. Biographies of artists and musicians are classed with criticism of their works in the 700s; and *see* references are made under their names in class 92 to the class in which their biographies will be found. Lives of Christ are in class 232.

Lists of useful series will be found at the ends of various classes (e.g. 745, 759, 780.92, 92).

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers are given at the bottom of each page.

Books recommended for first purchase in small libraries are marked with a star; and those specially recommended are marked with a double star.

English publishers and prices are given after the American publishers and prices: e.g. 1932 Vanguard press $2; Paul, S. 10s 6d.

Directory of publishers will be found at the end of the Catalog.

INDEX

The index, beginning on page 1311, includes in one alphabet author, title and subject entries for all books and analytical entries for parts of books.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These include:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books: e.g. Galsworthy, John; Radium
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which books are included: e.g. Bach, Johann Sebastian; Furniture; Reptiles
3. Much biographical material about artists, historical personages, scientists, etc.

Standard Catalog Series

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES
Continued in cumulated annual supplements

FICTION CATALOG
New edition in preparation

CHILDREN'S CATALOG
Continued in cumulated annual supplements

STANDARD CATALOG FOR HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIES
Continued in cumulated annual supplements

SONG INDEX

SONG INDEX SUPPLEMENT

CHILDREN'S SONG INDEX
In preparation

COSTUME INDEX
In preparation

STANDARD CATALOG FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1934 EDITION

AN ANNOTATED LIST OF 11,700 TITLES WITH
A FULL ANALYTICAL INDEX

COMPILED BY
MINNIE EARL SEARS
DOROTHY E. COOK
HELEN GRANT CUSHING
ISABEL MONRO



NEW YORK
THE H. W. WILSON COMPANY
1934

Printed in the U. S. A.
Published 1934

PREFACE

The Introduction to this volume, written by the able and loyal associates who have carried to completion the work which was only partly finished at the time of the death of its principal editor, Minnie Earl Sears, states fully the arrangement of the book. The details which they have given need no repetition here, but the Preface may, perhaps, try to see the Catalog in perspective and estimate its value and use in the whole scheme of library service.

More than a quarter of a century ago a publisher to whose vision and courage the library world owes much that is of value in present reference tools started to develop the idea of a standard catalog to meet certain needs common to all general libraries but particularly pressing in the smaller library, often inadequately equipped to meet its own problems. In the standard catalog of his vision the material included was to be selected cooperatively, since only such selection could be counted upon to provide material needed in different types of libraries, but the making of the catalog was to be done by a central cataloging staff, since only in that way could the dangers of cooperative work—waste of time and lack of uniformity in results—be avoided. From his idea have grown not only the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries but also the larger Standard Catalog Series which now includes, besides the present volume, an important index, the Song Index, and such special catalogs as the Children's Catalog and the High School Catalog. That the basic idea for the making of such a general list was sound on its two essential points is proved by the usefulness of the preliminary sectional publication of the Standard Catalog. Cooperative selection avoids the dangers of one-man selection which are that individual preferences, special bits of knowledge or deficiencies may creep in to interfere with a well balanced whole, while central editing and cataloging make for both speed of issue and uniformity of cataloging, and the existence of a permanent cataloging staff provides for the continuity of work which is the only way in which revisions and supplements can be issued as promptly as they are needed. Publication of the series has extended over more than 25 years, from 1908 when its first number, a Fiction Catalog, appeared, but the period of most active production has been during the last ten years. In 1923 Miss Sears became the general editor of the whole series and began to develop on a large and balanced scale both the Standard Catalog itself and its surrounding circle of special catalogs and indexes. To the fact that this general editor was a catalog expert and a born organizer with a knowledge of both the making and the use of reference books, the sound and rapid growth of the series during that period was due. Two sections of the catalog had been published before 1923, Social Sciences in 1918, Biography in 1919, both edited by Corinne Bacon. Under Miss Sears' editorship there appeared in steady succession the other sections needed to round out the whole classification, Fine Arts, History and Travel, Science and Useful Arts, Literature and Philology, Philosophy, Religion and General Works, a new edition of Biography by Miss Sears, and a new edition of Social Sciences by Miss Bacon. Issued separately, preliminary to the final publication of the whole Standard Catalog, these sections not only paved the way to the combined work but also served certain purposes as special subject bibliographies which perhaps will not be served quite so well by the general volume. The Fine Arts section, for example, furnished an admirable popular bibliography in a field in which there had been no such guide since Sturgis and Krehbiel's list (1897). As providing a separate bibliography, which could be kept with an art collection, the separate section had certain practical advantages of convenience over the inclusion of the revision of the same section in the present combined catalog. Fortunately, for those who find the section issue an advantage, all of the sections are still in print and available, though not of course in the revised form in which the material is included in the present catalog. To this period of Miss Sears' editorship belong three important developments in the character of the catalog. One, particularly important from the point of view of selection, was the enlistment of international aid in the choice of titles, first from well known Canadian librarians who voted upon and recommended material found to be important in Canadian libraries and later from prominent English librarians who rendered the same service for English material. Planned as a guide for the American public library, the Standard Catalog is, of course, primarily an American list, but the international cooperation which Miss Sears

enlisted increased and enriched its value for its special purpose and gave it certain elements of usefulness in libraries outside the United States. The second development, which was to make the Catalog almost as much a reference index as a catalog, was the inclusion, in all sections except Social Sciences, of analytical indexes, which brought out much important subject matter that might otherwise have been buried. A third development during this period of intensive making was the actual growth in size of the catalog. The original project of 25 years ago had been for a modest list of 5000 titles. By the time Miss Sears had worked out her basic plan the estimated size had increased to 10,000. The completed catalog of today actually lists some 15,000 titles, counting those given in notes.

The place of the Standard Catalog in the whole scheme of library service is that it provides for the three fundamentals of that service, which are the right selection, the right cataloging and the right use of books. Its list of titles is not the unaided selection of one person, however valuable such a choice might be. The fact that it represents consensus of opinion of many experienced librarians and subject specialists who have examined both preliminary lists and the books themselves and have voted on the works which from their own knowledge of both books and library needs they would choose as the best available material for the special purposes of the Catalog, makes it particularly useful for the selection of books for purchase. Since the careful editorial examination of books thus chosen involved the comparison of different editions of the books, its aid in selection extends to editions also as well as books. Its aid extends also to the selection of books for the individual as well as for the library, making it equally a tool for the readers' adviser as well as for the order librarian. The large amount of analysis included makes it a help in the sometimes difficult decisions about discard or replacement of worn material, since a work which is thoroughly analyzed in a good index possesses a reference value after its first use for reading purposes has waned. While its primary purpose as an aid in selection was to serve small and medium sized libraries it serves also some of the same needs in large libraries. Even the largest and most scholarly library has many readers whose needs are sometimes the same as those of readers in a smaller library and such needs may be better served by the Standard Catalog than by the more comprehensive bibliographies which that library would use for other purposes. The giving of sources of all critical notes is a further help in selection, if the note needs to be followed up or its value weighed.

To the cataloger the Standard Catalog offers expert aid on many points. Its careful cataloging helps in author entry and suggested subject headings, and the giving of L. C. card numbers serves the library which uses printed cards, all points of particular importance in the smaller library, where the cataloging staff is often inadequate either in skill or in number, to the task of making the best or fullest catalog for its books. On the matter of catalog economy alone the Standard Catalog offers important aid. Of the 15,000 books included 3,200 have been fully analyzed and the analytics for these books total more than 20,000 entries, a number which would be a heavy expense in even a large library and quite out of the question for the small library. The inclusion of this large amount of analysis makes the Standard Catalog perfectly usable as a substitute for such analysis in the library's own catalog and thus used effects a very definite cut in cataloging cost.

As a reference tool the Catalog has many uses. One such use, by readers' advisers, has already been indicated. Its more special reference use comes, however, from this large amount of analysis. It was the inclusion of the detailed analytical index which Miss Sears developed that took the Catalog out of the class of books which are aids in selection only and put it definitely with those which are important as reference indexes to material on wanted subjects, sometimes to material not covered by whole books or even periodical articles available in a given library. Some of this subject indexing is duplicated by similar indexing in larger special indexes, such as the Essay Index, but a large amount is not duplicated. Even in the large library this reference feature is of use—the present writer has used it profitably in a large university library, for example. In the smaller library this inclusion of more than 20,000 author, title and subject references in the analytical index makes the book an important reference tool for the finding of material not otherwise easily findable in the library. As a reference aid then for questions of selection, for cataloging problems and for the finding of subject material with which to answer readers' questions, the Standard Catalog serves the three basic uses which its editor had in mind when she worked out its plan.

ISADORE GILBERT MUDGE

INTRODUCTION

The Standard Catalog for Public Libraries includes about 11,700 titles carefully selected with the aid of librarians and specialists. These titles are arranged in classes according to the Dewey Decimal Classification and are fully annotated with the indication of the sources of all quoted notes. In addition to the 11,700 titles included, about 3500 additional titles mentioned in notes will add to the usefulness of the list, especially in larger libraries.

The Catalog is a revision of the seven non-fiction sections and supplements of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries formerly published as follows: Philosophy, Religion and General Works (1932); Social Sciences (first edition, 1918; second edition, 1927); Science and Useful Arts (1930); Fine Arts (1928); Literature and Philology (1931); History and Travel (1929); and Biography (first edition, 1919; second edition, 1927). All of the individual sections were edited by Minnie Earl Sears, with the exception of Social Sciences and the first edition of the Biography Section which were edited by Corinne Bacon. At the time of Miss Sears' death, November 28, 1933, much of the preliminary work on the selection of titles for this cumulation of the catalog had been done, but, unfortunately, the work had to be completed without her scholarly revision. The editors who carried on the work endeavored to follow her policies. They are, however, responsible for any errors and shortcomings in the completed work.

Selection. The selection of books included has been made primarily for small and medium-sized libraries, but the list will be found useful in larger libraries, especially in suggesting good titles for first purchase. As this Catalog is intended to be a practical list of books which the average public library of small or medium size will be able to afford and will find most useful, it has been necessary to omit scholarly and expensive works not suited to this class of libraries. A number of classics, now seldom used, are also omitted since their purchase would form a source of expense hardly justifiable. However, it is well to remember that even small libraries need some expensive books, if quality rather than quantity is to be emphasized. Additional titles which are desirable in large and scholarly libraries or in special libraries are given in notes, but it should be borne in mind that the selection is not made for the specialist.

The general policy has been to include books in the English language only, altho a few exceptions have been made such as the Oxford anthologies and volumes of the Loeb classical library. Of course libraries will wish to have a representation of foreign literatures in the original, measured to suit the local demand, but it is felt that the compilation of a list of that kind should form a separate undertaking. No attempt has been made to include a large number of the classics in translation. The editions listed are those which have been found most useful by librarians in work with the average public.

This Catalog is made primarily for American libraries, but it is hoped it may also prove useful in all English-speaking countries. The cooperation of English and Canadian librarians in many sections of the Catalog has made it possible to include some representative English titles, which, while perhaps better known to English readers, are of interest to American libraries.

Method of Compilation. The editors are greatly indebted to librarians and specialists in various subjects for their valuable cooperation. The original Sections and their supplements were compiled from selected lists of books voted on by collaborators. A list of those who collaborated on this edition will be found following the Introduction. They have given their opinions on the present-day value of these older titles and voted on lists of new titles. A number of those who checked for the earlier editions were unable to continue their cooperation and are therefore not included in the list of collaborators. The

final selection does not represent the opinion of any one person but was made according to the votes received from these collaborators, plus a careful examination of the books by the editors.

Revision. The number of books in the Catalog is now about 11,700, an increase of about 20% over the number contained in the seven sections of the Standard Catalog for Public Libraries. As the various sections had been issued at different times, the need for a thoro revision of every section was not the same. The five older sections and supplements have been thoroly revised, new votes obtained from collaborators, and every title reconsidered. Out of date titles have been dropped, and a selection of new books published up to the Spring of 1934 has been added. Annotations have been revised, and information about prices and publishers brought up to date. New editions of books already included have been compared with the old, and descriptive annotations written showing the exact amount of change. The two newest sections which included the classes Literature, Philology, Philosophy, Religion, and General Works, were of such recent date it was thought unnecessary to reconsider the titles already included. Instead, a list of new titles in these classes was voted on and about 20% more titles added. Titles which had gone out of print since these two sections were published were reconsidered, and some were dropped or replaced by other editions.

The previous edition included, at the ends of many classes, sections which listed a generous amount of pamphlet material. Since the *Vertical file service* now covers this field, this listing of pamphlets has been discontinued, but a few of the most useful are now included as books on the votes of our collaborators. At the ends of some of the classes a list of series will be found from which libraries not needing to buy the whole series may select the titles suited to their individual requirements.

The special features of the various sections have been retained as far as possible, but to keep the Catalog in strictly classed order some changes in arrangement were made. These changes are noted below.

Arrangement. The Catalog is arranged by the Dewey Decimal Classification with the classes in strictly numerical order. Books on costume (class 391) formerly included in the Fine Arts Section, are now found with the books on the social sciences. Philology (400) formerly in the Literature and Philology Section now follows the 300's in its numerical place. History is now in strictly class order with travel (910) and biography (920) coming between general history (901-909) and ancient and modern (930-999). All individual biography, except lives of artists and musicians and lives of Christ, is in class 92 where the arrangement is by the subject of the biography. In this class *see* references have been added from the name of each artist or musician to the class where books about him will be found. Biographies of artists are classified with books on the art represented (e.g. Sargent, an American painter, in 759.1 with other books on American painting). Lives of musicians are in class 780.92. Lives of Christ will be found in class 232. All of this material may be found thru the index.

Books for First Purchase. Books recommended for first purchase, particularly in small libraries, are marked with a star. About 2500 titles, or more than one-fifth of the total number of titles included, are so marked. In addition to these single stars about 560 titles or a little over one-fifth of all starred books are marked with a double star. The selection of titles starred has been done with the advice of collaborators who have had in mind the needs of small libraries. The double-starred items are in general those titles most highly recommended by the collaborators. Probably the entire collection of books starred will not fit the needs of any one library because local needs differ; and it is, therefore, necessary to adapt the selection to the community. Out of print books have not been starred because of the difficulty in securing them.

Analytical Index. A large number of analytics for parts of books have been included in the Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index. This indexing will make available much material which it is usually not practicable to bring out in library catalogs because of the expense. In this Index about 3200 books or over one-fourth of the total number included have been analyzed wholly or in part. Nearly 21,000 analytical entries are included. These entries cover many subjects represented in the Catalog by entire books (e.g. Furniture) as well as those for which whole books are not included (e.g. Radium). Usually analytical entries have been made only for material covering at least ten pages. Textbooks and histories of subjects have not been analyzed as their content is obvious and they are easily used. Author and title analytical entries have been made for plays in all collections by different authors, but collected plays of one author have not been analyzed if they are included in *Index to plays* by Ina T. Firkins, 1927 edition. Analyzing of literary essays in such classes as 814, 814.08, 824, and 824.08 has not been done to any extent for books which are analyzed in the *Essay and general literature index* by M. E. Sears and Marion Shaw. Translations of foreign literature, notably the classics, contained in complete works of such writers as Robert Browning, have been indexed (e.g. Agamemnon of Aeschylus, translated by Browning) thus supplementing the foreign literature included in the Catalog. The combination of the separate indexes to the several sections reveals much material brought together from widely separated classes (see entries under Arms and armor).

New features of the Index are (1) the full index to the Social Sciences, (2) the author and title index to the Biography Section; and (3) the indexing and analyzing of some vocational material. References to biographies of engineers, scientists, and representatives of many other vocations can be found under these subjects in the Index. Under Journalism, for example, references are made to the names of twenty-three journalists whose biographies are included in the Catalog. It is hoped that this feature will prove useful in providing material to illustrate the work of these callings. Books on careers have also been analyzed.

Library of Congress Card Numbers. As a new feature the number to be used in ordering the catalog cards printed by the Library of Congress has been given. We are greatly indebted to the Library of Congress for supplying cards from which this information was obtained. If the card for which the number is given describes a different edition the number is enclosed in brackets, e.g. [31-11081]. Numbers for open entries (yearbooks, etc.) are enclosed in parentheses, e.g. (26-9716). Card numbers are not given when more than one number is needed to cover an entry (e.g. Pageant of America). Before beginning to order cards a library should get from the Library of Congress the latest edition of *L. C. printed cards; how to order and use them.*

Subject Headings. Subject headings for each book have also been given. The Library of Congress subjects given have been adapted for small library use, following the modifications used in the *List of subject headings for small libraries* edited by Minnie Earl Sears (1933). Libraries should find this Catalog a helpful guide in adapting the Library of Congress subjects to their needs. In the Index references have usually been made to classes in which the subject is indicated. It has been impossible to follow this practice in all cases as some subjects (e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions) occur for so many books in such varying classes, that only those classes are indicated in the Index where the best material will be found.

Uses. This Catalog will serve several purposes. (1) Use as a purchasing list, showing the best titles for small and medium sized public libraries to buy in the fields covered, and indicating by starred titles the books recommended

for first purchase. To aid in this use full information is given about publishers, prices and editions. (2) Use as an aid in interlibrary loan. Since this Catalog furnishes lists of the good books on a given subject, a librarian unable to supply material can borrow from other libraries the most useful books in print. (3) Use as a reference and bibliographic tool for reference workers and readers' advisers. The full analytical index which brings out material not readily found elsewhere has been added with this end in view. The additional titles given in notes will also add to the reference value. (4) Use as an aid in library schools and training classes in teaching courses in book selection.

Prices. Editions. Publication Date. The prices given are those of 1933. Both English and American prices are given for books published in both countries. In a number of cases where no American edition is available, books with English editions only are listed. As a rule the descriptive notes fit the American edition since that was the edition used in cataloging. In order to have the information as accurate as possible the information about prices, editions and out of print books published in the United States has been obtained in most cases directly from the publishers. Information about books published in 1933 and in 1934 has been obtained from the Cumulative Book Index. An effort has been made to include information about the latest editions and reprints. The English prices have been obtained mainly from the 1932 edition of the Reference Catalogue supplemented by the Cumulative Book Index, latest publishers' catalogs and correspondence with the English publishers. As the prices of American books vary with the exchange rates, some of the English publishers were unwilling to quote definite prices on those titles and information about English prices is therefore admittedly incomplete. The fact that the English title of a book sometimes differs from the American one may account for a few omissions of English editions, tho an endeavor has been made to note such differences. The date of publication given is usually the latest copyright date. The publisher listed is the one from whom the book is now obtainable.

Out of Print Books. A number of out of print books from the previous edition have been retained because they are still useful and desirable from the library point of view. There is always the possibility that the more desirable ones may be reprinted if the demand is sufficient and of course it is often possible to buy second-hand copies of these books. An English edition is listed when obtainable if the American edition is out of print. In such cases a note has been added to show the American publisher who formerly carried this title. As price information was obtained from the publishers in 1933, all out of print books included have been marked "o.p. 1933."

Acknowledgments. Thanks are due to the publishers who have generously given us copies of books included in the Catalog. Without these books at hand it would have been impossible to give the proper annotations and the analytical entries in the Index. The publishers have also cooperated by furnishing information about prices and editions. Grateful acknowledgment is made to Miss Dorcas Fellows for the elucidation of many points in classification. Sincere thanks are given to the various members of the staff who have assisted in the work, especially to Iris Almy who has helped with the cataloging and various other parts. The work with the publishers in obtaining information about prices and editions was done by Sadie Knople Brachfeld, and the proofreading by Rosetta Reisig. We are also much indebted for the generous help given by the collaborators.

It is planned to continue the former policy of keeping the Catalog up to date by issuing annual supplements.

September, 1934

Dorothy E. Cook
Helen Grant Cushing
Isabel Monro

COLLABORATORS

The Catalog could not have been compiled without the generous help of librarians and specialists mentioned below and of their assistants whose names it is not practicable to list. Thanks are also due the collaborators who advised on titles to include in the previous editions and the supplements.

GENERAL WORKS, PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION

Meta L. Anderson (Selected sections)
Director of Binet Schools
Newark, N.J.

Corinne Bacon (Religion, 1933)
New Britain, Conn.

Joshua Bloch (Jewish religion and history)
Jewish Division
New York Public Library

John J. Coss (Philosophy)
Department of Philosophy
Columbia University

Mary Crocker (Religion)
Head, Open Shelf Department
St. Louis Public Library

Mary Elizabeth Downey (Religion, 1933)
Director, Chautauqua School for Librarians

Catherine Fay (Catholic church)
Branch Librarian, New York Public Library

Julia S. Fowler (Religion, 1931)
Librarian, Oberlin College

Elima A. Foster (Philosophy, Religion, 1931)
Head, Philosophy and Religion Division
Cleveland Public Library

Marcia M. Furnas
Chief, Circulation Department
Indianapolis Public Library

Hollis W. Hering (Missions)
Librarian, Missionary Research Library
New York City

Edna M. Hull (Philosophy, Religion, 1933)
Acting Head, Philosophy and Religion Division
Cleveland Public Library

Elizabeth B. Hurlock (Child psychology)
Department of Psychology
Columbia University

Margaret Jackson
Librarian, Hoyt Library
Kingston, Pa.

Esther Johnston
Librarian-in-Charge, Central Circulation Branch
New York Public Library

I. Edward Kiev (Jewish religion and history)
Jewish Institute of Religion
New York City

Grace E. Kingsland
Librarian, Howe Library
Hanover, N.H.

Prescott Lecky (Psychology, 1933)
Department of Psychology
Columbia University

Frank G. Lewis (Religion)
Librarian, Crozer Theological Seminary
Chester, Pa.

Los Angeles Public Library
Members of the Staff

Raymond P. Morris (Religion)
Library of the Yale Divinity School
New Haven, Conn.

Isadore Gilbert Mudge (Reference books in all classes)
Reference Librarian, Columbia University

Richard McKeon (Philosophy, 1931)
Department of Philosophy
Columbia University

Ernest Nagel (Philosophy, 1933)
Department of Philosophy
Columbia University

Albert T. Poffenberger (Psychology)
Department of Psychology
Columbia University

Bruce Robinson (Selected sections)
Director of Child Guidance
Board of Education
Newark, N.J.

William Walker Rockwell (Religion)
Librarian, Union Theological Seminary
New York City
Assisted by members of the faculty of Union Theological Seminary

Henry A. Sharp
Deputy-Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries
Croydon, England

Bessie H. Shepard (General works)
Head, General Reference Division
Cleveland Public Library

Shalom Spiegel (Jewish religion and history)
Jewish Institute of Religion
New York City

Springfield, Mass. City Library Association
Members of the Staff

Elizabeth Summersby (General works, Philosophy)
Chief, Circulation Department
St. Louis Public Library

Catherine Van Dyne
Head of Lending Department
Newark Public Library

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Corinne Bacon
New Britain, Conn.

Florence Bradley (Insurance)
Librarian, Metropolitan Life Insurance Company Library
New York City

Louise Brush (Education)
Public Library
Newark, N.J.

Henry Pratt Fairchild (Sociology)
Graduate School
New York University

Michael T. Florinsky (Russia)
Faculty of Political Science
Columbia University

B. M. Headicar
Librarian, London School of Economics and Political Science
London, England

James F. Hosic (Education)
Teachers College
Columbia University

Bertha F. Hulseman (Social work and Criminology)
Librarian, Russell Sage Foundation
New York City

Esther Johnston
Librarian-in-Charge, Central Circulation Branch
New York Public Library

Grace Miller
Reference Librarian, City Library Association
Springfield, Mass.

Wharton Miller
Director of Libraries
Syracuse University Library

Mary White Ovington (The Negro)
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
New York City

Miles O. Price (Law and constitutional history)
Law Librarian, Columbia University

Mary K. Reely
Chief, Book Selection Department
Wisconsin Free Library Commission

Ernestine Rose (The Negro)
Branch Librarian, New York Public Library

Alma Schultz
Head, Sociology Division
Cleveland Public Library

R. T. Schuyler (Constitutional history)
Faculty of Political Science
Columbia University

Irene Stewart
Reference Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

Maude I. Stull
Librarian, Passaic Public Library

Mabel B. Swerig (Insurance)
Librarian, Insurance Society of New York

W. J. Sykes (Economic history and government)
Librarian, Carnegie Public Library
Ottawa, Canada

Ralph L. Thompson
Branch Librarian, Public Library
Washington, D.C.

Willard L. Thorp
Department of Economics
Amherst College

SCIENCE AND USEFUL ARTS

Claribel R. Barnett (Agriculture)
Librarian, U. S. Department of Agriculture Library
Washington, D.C.

Jesse E. Cross (Selected sections)
Reference Librarian, Brooklyn Public Library
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Harry Fostall
Manchester Public Libraries
Manchester, England

Donald Hendry
Head, Applied Science Reference Department
Pratt Institute Free Library
Brooklyn, N.Y.

William B. Gamble
Chief, Division of Science and Technology
New York Public Library

Jeannette Lucas (Natural history)
American Museum of Natural History
New York City

Ellwood H. McClelland
Technology Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

Marian C. Manley (Business books)
Librarian, Business Branch
Newark Free Public Library

Thomas L. Mayer
Head, Department of Technology
Buffalo Public Library

Morris Meister (Science)
Haaren High School
New York City

Charles M. Mohrhardt
Chief, Technology Department
Detroit Public Library

Charles Nowell
Chief Librarian, Manchester Public Libraries
Manchester, England

Pratt Institute School of Household Science and Arts (Domestic science)
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Mary K. Reely
Chief, Book Selection Department
Wisconsin Free Library Commission

A. Ruth Rutzen (Selected sections)
Detroit Public Library

W. J. Sykes (Science)
Librarian, Carnegie Public Library
Ottawa, Canada

Minnie White Taylor (Natural history)
Reference Librarian, Cleveland Museum of Natural History

Rose Vormelker (Business books)
Business Research Librarian
Cleveland Public Library

Gilbert O. Ward
Technical Librarian, Cleveland Public Library

Clarence J. West (Chemistry)
Director, National Research Council
Washington, D.C.

Ethel Wigmore (Hygiene and Medicine)
Librarian, National Health Library
New York, N.Y.

Amy Winslow (Science)
Head, Industry & Science Department
Enoch Pratt Free Library
Baltimore, Md.

FINE ARTS

Helen J. Baker (Selected sections)
Metropolitan Museum of Art
New York City

Dorothy Breen
Chief, Art Department
St. Louis Public Library

Gladys Caldwell
Principal, Art and Music Department
Los Angeles Public Library

Barbara Duncan (Music)
Librarian, Eastman School of Music
Rochester, N.Y.

Royal B. Farnum
Educational Director, Rhode Island School of Design
Providence, R.I.

Winifred Fehrenkamp (Architecture)
Librarian, Avery Architectural Library
Columbia University

Marcelle Frebault
Head of Art Department
Newark Public Library

Pauline V. Fullerton
Chief of Art Division
New York Public Library

Susan A. Hutchinson (Graphic Arts and Related Sections)
Librarian, Brooklyn Museum

Alice L. Jewett (1933)
Librarian, Mount Vernon Public Library

Effalene H. King
Head of Art Department
City Library Association
Springfield, Mass.

Dorothy Lawton (Music)
Head of the Music Library
Circulation Department
New York Public Library

Minneapolis Public Library
Members of the Staff

Samuel H. Ranck (Furniture)
Librarian, Grand Rapids Public Library

Julia Sabine
Art Department
Newark Public Library

Ruth Wilcox
Head of Fine Arts Division
Cleveland Public Library

LITERATURE AND PHILOLOGY

Fannie Friedman (Foreign literature and philology)
St. Louis Public Library

Josephine Gratiaa
St. Louis Public Library

Margaret Jackson
Librarian, Hoyt Library
Kingston, Pa.

Grace E. Kingsland
Librarian, Howe Library
Hanover, N.H.

Nellie M. Luehrs
Head of Literature Division
Cleveland Public Library

Alice T. McGirr (Drama)
Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

Augusta Markowitz (Hungarian literature)
Branch Librarian, New York Public Library

Margaret O. Meier (1931)
Formerly Newark Public Library

Mary K. Reely
Chief, Book Selection Department
Wisconsin Free Library Commission

Henry A. Sharp (English literature and philology)
Deputy-Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries
Croydon, England

Springfield, Mass. City Library Association
Members of the Staff

Irene Stewart
Reference Librarian, Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh

W. J. Sykes (Canadian literature; English literature and philology)
Librarian, Carnegie Public Library
Ottawa, Canada

HISTORY AND TRAVEL

Charles E. Babcock (Latin America)
Librarian, Pan American Union
Washington, D.C.

Louise M. Boutelle
Head of History Division
Cleveland Public Library

Austin P. Evans (Medieval history)
Department of History
Columbia University

Michael T. Florinsky (Russia and European war)
Faculty of Political Science
Columbia University

Carlton J. H. Hayes (Modern Europe)
Department of History
Columbia University

Margaret Jackson
Librarian, Hoyt Library
Kingston, Pa.

Esther Johnston
Librarian-in-Charge, Central Circulation Branch
New York Public Library

Robert J. Kerner (Russia and the bordering countries)
Department of History
University of California

Grace E. Kingsland
Librarian, Howe Library
Hanover, N.H.

Augusta Markowitz (Hungary)
Branch Librarian, New York Public Library

Susana C. Ott
Principal, History Department
Los Angeles, Public Library

Josephine Adams Rathbone (Travel)
Vice-Director, Pratt Institute School of Library Science
Brooklyn, N.Y.

St. Louis Public Library
Members of the Staff

Henry A. Sharp (British empire)
Deputy-Librarian, Croydon Public Libraries
Croydon, England

Dr. Augustus H. Shearer (History)
Librarian, Grosvenor Library
Buffalo, N.Y.

Springfield, Mass. City Library Association
Members of the Staff

W. J. Sykes (Canada)
Librarian, Carnegie Public Library
Ottawa, Canada

BIOGRAPHY

Louise M. Boutelle
Head of History Division
Cleveland Public Library

Detroit Public Library
Members of the Staff

Marcia M. Furnas
Chief, Circulation Department
Indianapolis Public Library

Margaret Jackson
Librarian, Hoyt Library
Kingston, Pa.

Grace E. Kingsland
Librarian, Howe Library
Hanover, N.H.

Mary K. Reely
Chief, Book Selection Department
Wisconsin Free Library Commission

W. J. Sykes
Librarian, Carnegie Public Library
Ottawa, Canada

Hiller C. Wellman
Librarian, City Library Association
Springfield, Mass.

Outline of Classification

The following outline includes the main classes used in this Catalog. The terminology in most cases is that of the Dewey Decimal Classification. As the Catalog is arranged in class order, this outline will serve as a table of contents.

000 **General works**
010 Bibliography
020 Library science
030 General encyclopedias
040 Essays—Indexes
050 Periodicals. Periodical indexes
069 Museums
070 Journalism. Newspapers
090 Book rarities

100 **Philosophy**
110 Metaphysics
120 Other metaphysical subjects
130 Mind and body
140 Philosophic systems
150 Psychology
160 Logic
170 Ethics
180 Ancient philosophy
190 Modern philosophers

200 **Religion**
210 Natural theology
220 Bible
230 Theology. Christianity
240 Devotional. Practical
250 Homiletic. Pastoral.
260 Christian church: institutions and work
270 Church history
280 Christian churches and sects
290 Nonchristian religions

300 **Social sciences**
310 Statistics
320 Political science
330 Economics
340 Law
350 Administration
360 Associations and institutions
370 Education
380 Commerce. Communication
390 Customs. Costume. Folklore
391 Costume

400 **Philology**
410 Comparative philology
420 English language
430 German
440 French
450 Italian
460 Spanish
470 Latin
480 Greek
490 Other languages

500 **Science**
510 Mathematics
520 Astronomy
530 Physics
540 Chemistry
550 Geology
560 Paleontology
570 Biology
580 Botany
590 Zoology

600 **Useful arts**
610 Medicine
620 Engineering. Civil engineering
630 Agriculture
640 Home economics
650 Communication. Business
660 Chemical technology
670 Manufactures
680 Mechanic trades. Handicraft
690 Building

700 **Fine arts**
710 Landscape gardening
720 Architecture
730 Sculpture
735 Modern sculpture. Sculptors
740 Drawing. Decoration
750 Painting
759 Schools of painting. Painters
760 Engraving
770 Photography
780 Music
790 Amusements

800 **Literature**
810 American
820 English
830 German
840 French
850 Italian
860 Spanish
870 Latin
880 Greek
890 Literature of minor languages

900 **History. Biography. Travel**
900 General history
910 Description and travel
911 Historical atlases
912 Atlases
913 Antiquities
914 Europe
915 Asia
916 Africa
917 North America
918 South America
919 Oceanica. Polar regions
920 Biography
920A About biography. Bibliography
920D Biographical dictionaries
920 Collective biography
92 Individual biography
930 Ancient history
940 Europe
950 Asia
960 Africa
970 North America
980 South America
990 Oceanica. Polar regions

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

The arrangement is according to the Dewey Decimal Classification. An outline of the classification will be found on page xv. This will serve as a table of contents.

Biography is arranged as follows: (1) Works about biography, 920A; (2) Biographical dictionaries, 920D; (3) Collective biography, 920; (4) Individual biography, arranged by the subject of the biography, 92. Biographies of artists and musicians are classed with criticism of their works in the 700s; and *see* references are made under their names in class 92 to the class in which their biographies will be found. Lives of Christ are in class 232.

Lists of useful series will be found at the ends of various classes (e.g. 745, 759, 780.92, 92).

Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page; page numbers are given at the bottom of each page.

Books recommended for first purchase in small libraries are marked with a star; and those specially recommended are marked with a double star.

English publishers and prices are given after the American publishers and prices: e.g. 1932 Vanguard press $2; Paul, S. 10s 6d.

Directory of publishers will be found at the end of the Catalog.

INDEX

The index, beginning on page 1311, includes in one alphabet author, title and subject entries for all books and analytical entries for parts of books.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These include:

1. Entries for many subjects not represented in the Catalog by entire books: e.g. Galsworthy, John; Radium
2. Many additional entries for subjects for which books are included: e.g. Bach, Johann Sebastian; Furniture; Reptiles
3. Much biographical material about artists, historical personages, scientists, etc.

Standard Catalog for Public Libraries

000 GENERAL WORKS

010 BIBLIOGRAPHY

Conner, Martha

Practical bibliography making. 1931 Wilson, H. W. 50c; Holmes **010**

1 Bibliography 31-15571

A very brief presentation of some elementary principles, with problems and examples. Intended for beginning students

Esdaile, Arundell James Kennedy

Student's manual of bibliography. 1931 Scribner $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d **010**

1 Bibliography 2 Library science [31-22679]

Based on lectures given in the School of librarianship of the University of London. It covers a wide field on the make up and history of books and the technique of the bibliographer, including chapters on papyrus, vellum, paper, printing and book building, illustration, binding, collation and description of books. Chapters IX and X are devoted to the description of over 200 bibliographies and the final chapter deals with the arrangement of bibliographies

"Mr. Esdaile has produced a readable, workmanlike handbook, which does credit both to himself, to the British Museum where he has learned his art, and to this country which . . . has been the pioneer in these studies." Spectator

Van Hoesen, Henry Bartlett, and Walter, Frank Keller

Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical; an introductory manual. 1928 Scribner $7.50; 30s **010**

1 Bibliography 2 Research 3 Reference books—Bibl. 4 Bibliography—Bibl. 5 Library science 6 Libraries—Hist. 28-17678

"A comprehensive handbook based upon teaching experience with university students. It includes discussion of methods of reading, research, collection and preparation of material and presents chapters on subject bibliographies, library science, general reference books, special, national and universal bibliographies. The history of writing and printing, book decoration, book-selling and publishing are also briefly treated. An extensive bibliographical appendix is also present." Pratt quarterly

An aid to bibliographic work is Mrs B. P. Cowles's "Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases" (1933 Bowker pa $2) which lists in one alphabet terms from 20 languages, with their English equivalents. The library which orders many foreign books will find it useful

014 ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell)

Pen names and personalities. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **014**

1 Anonyms and pseudonyms 2 Authors 30-18269

"The author tells the story of many famous pen names and how they came to be adopted, with pleasant gossip about the personalities back of the names. There is a bibliography of books on pseudonyms and disguises, and an index of pen names." Cleveland

Does not take the place of the reference books for anonyms and pseudonyms, listed in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books," which will be needed in libraries where much reference work on anonymous and pseudonymous literature is done

015 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES

As the prices of English books have been included in the "Cumulative book index" since 1930, the average small or medium sized American library does not now need the "English catalogue of books," annual or cumulated. It is the standard English publication in the field

"Current national bibliographies" compiled by Lawrence Heyl (preliminary ed 1933 A.L.A. pa 50c) is a list of sources for information concerning current books of all countries. For countries for which no current national bibliography exists, periodicals with book reviews, and important catalogs of book dealers are listed

Book review digest. Wilson, H. W.
* service basis; Holmes **015**

1 Book reviews 2 Bibliography—Period. (6-24490)

First published for the year 1905. Published monthly, except July, with a semi-annual cumulation in August, and an annual cumulation in February, which forms the annual volume issued in book form. The 1921 annual has cumulative index for 1917-21, the 1926 annual has an index for 1922-26, and the 1931 annual an index for 1927-31

"A digest and index of selected book reviews in over 50 English and American periodicals, principally general in character. . . For each book entered gives author, title, place, publisher and price, a brief descriptive note, quotations from selected book reviews with exact reference to periodical in which review appeared, and references only, without quotation, to other reviews. Indicates length of review in number of words and whether favorable or unfavorable. From the public library point of view and primarily useful in the selection of books for such a library." Mudge

The "Standard catalog monthly" published since January 1929 in the Wilson bulletin (Wilson, H.W.) is a current selection of the books suited to the very small library, selected from those listed in the "Book review digest." From 1921 thru 1928 it was issued separately as the "Standard catalog bimonthly."

Publishers' trade list annual. Bowker $3.50 **015**

1 Catalogs, Publishers' 2 American literature—Bibl. 3 English literature—Bibl. 4 U.S.—Bibl. (4-12648)

First published 1873. A large volume appearing annually which is a collection of publishers' catalogs arranged alphabetically and bound together with no general index. It lists only books in print and so is chiefly useful in ascertaining the current price and whether an individual title is still available. Some small libraries may get along without this by using the "United States catalog" and supplements and the price lists of individual publishers

"Publishers' weekly" (Bowker $5 year) is the standard American book trade journal, which lists the new publications each week

Publishers' trade list annual—*Continued*

A publication which covers the same field for English publications as the "Publishers' trade list annual" for American publications is the "Reference catalogue of current literature" which appears every fourth year and is supplemented by a good general index. The current edition is dated 1932 (5y Bowker $20; Whitaker 70s)

United States. Library of Congress

Monthly check-list of state publications. Supt. of doc. $1.50, foreign $2.25 year **015**

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl. (10-8924)

First published 1910. A current list of practically all the publications of the states, territories and insular possessions of the United States, arranged alphabetically by names of the states. A full index is issued annually

United States. Superintendent of documents

Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. Supt. of doc. 75c year **015**

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl. (4-18088)

First published 1895

A current list of practically all the publications of the government, giving the prices of all which are available for sale. A separate detailed index is issued annually. Serves as the current continuation of the large "Catalogue of public documents of Congress and of all departments of the government of the United States" (1893-1925 v 1-17 1896-1931 Supt. of doc., various prices) These volumes are of especial interest to larger libraries

Price lists of government publications. Supt. of doc. gratis **015**

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl.

About 45 lists of the publications which are for sale by the Superintendent of documents. Each one deals with a special subject (e.g. Birds, Fishes, Indians, etc.) giving the available books and pamphlets and prices at which obtainable. They are frequently revised

Weekly list of selected United States government publications. Supt. of doc. gratis **015**

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl.

"A four-page annotated, priced, rigidly selected list arranged alphabetically by subjects, free to libraries on application to the Documents Office. Many libraries clip and mount the entries for use in card catalogs and files." J. I. Wyer

United States catalog; books in print January 1, 1928; ed by Mary Burnham. 4th ed 1928 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes **015**

* 1 American literature—Bibl. 2 U.S.—Bibl. 3 Publishers and publishing—U.S.—Direct. 28-26655

"Forms an approximately complete record of books published in the U. S. which were in print January 1, 1928, including books published in the regular book trade, privately printed books . . . importations of American publishers, all books, in English, of Canadian publishers which are not published also in the United States . . . (some) government publications. . . Indispensable for order department work, as an adjunct to the library catalog, and as a reference tool." Mudge

Kept up to date by the "Cumulative book index" (monthly Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes) which was enlarged in 1930 to include all books in English regardless of country of origin. Cumulates annually, with a five-year cumulation for 1928-32

Vertical file service catalog. Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes **015**

1 Pamphlets—Bibl.

Monthly, with quarterly and annual cumulations. First published April 1932

An annotated list of pamphlet material arranged alphabetically by subject. Subscription to the service includes automatic distribution of some free material and utilization of the service as a clearing house for free and low cost material

016 AIDS TO BOOK SELECTION

General works only are included in this class in the Standard catalog. Bibliographies of a special subject are listed at the head of the books in that subject; e.g. bibliographies of Chemistry are given at the head of class 540, and bibliographies of Drama at the head of class 808.82. These are not repeated here. Libraries may prefer to classify them together in 016. Libraries needing more material will find it listed in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books"

"A list of books for college libraries," prepared by C. B. Shaw for the Advisory group on college libraries of the Carnegie corporation of New York (2d preliminary ed 1931 A.L.A. $3.50) is a list of approximately 14,000 titles selected on the recommendation of 200 college teachers. Arrangement is by subjects of college courses, rather than by library classification, with a list of periodicals and reference books at the beginning of each group. Contains full bibliographical information and an index

A. L. A. catalog, 1926; ed by I. M. Cooper. 1926 A. L. A. $3 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 26-27484

Replaces the "A. L. A. catalog," published 1904 and supplements of 1904-11, and [illegible]

"The present edition of the American Library Association catalog is an annotated basic list of 10,000 books, a selection covering the entire range of literature in English. In addition to the usual bibliographical information, subject headings and Decimal classification number are given for each book and a descriptive note. A children's section is included. Books are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification, with an author, title and subject index." Book rev. digest

A. L. A. catalog, 1926-1931; ed by Marion Horton. 1933 A.L.A. $4.50 **016**

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 33-953

This annotated list of approximately 3000 titles is a selection from the literary output of a six-year period, supplementing the "A.L.A. Catalog, 1926"

"A judicious selection of titles from the book publication of the past six years. Conveniently arranged for use and well indexed. The noting of inexpensive reprints and the inclusion of a selected list of Easy books for lower grades are special features." Wis. bul.

Booklist; a guide to new books. A. L. A. $2.50 year **016**

* 1 Books and reading—Best books (5-18642)

A monthly guide to current books, first published 1905. Arranged by Dewey classification giving the L. C. card number, suggested subject headings, and a critical note. Lists at intervals, pamphlets, documents and new editions of old works. A selection of from 200 to 300 outstanding books of the year, appearing in the "Booklist" is published annually, and called "Booklist books"

Mudge, Isadore Gilbert

Guide to reference books. 5th ed 1929 A. L. A. $4 **016**

* 1 Reference books—Bibl. 29-13608

This indispensable guide for all libraries lists and describes nearly 3000 reference works. The introductory paragraphs on the use of different types of reference books are a valuable feature of the book. This edition is completely [illegible] and considerably enlarged. Kept up to date by annual supplements (A.L.A. 1929 pa 60c, 1930 pa 70c, 1931-33 pa $1.25)

Mudge, Isadore G.—*Continued*

A somewhat similar list intended especially for British libraries, containing fewer annotations than Mudge is "Reference books" compiled by John Minto (1929 Lib. assn. 218) A supplement covering the more recent books was published in 1931 (10s 6d)

020 LIBRARY SCIENCE

There is no adequate bibliography of the whole literature (book and periodical) of library economy. H. G. T. Cannons' "Bibliography of library economy" (1927 A. L. A. $18) a detailed index to periodical literature on this subject in English from 1876 to 1920, is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. "Library literature 1921-32" compiled by the Junior members round table of the A.L.A. under the editorship of L. M. Morsch (1934 A.L.A. $10) serves as a supplement to Cannons and lists books and pamphlets as well as periodical material

American library association

Manuals of library economy. no.1-32 1911-31 A. L. A. ea pa 35c **020**

1 Library science

A series of brief treatises intended to cover all phases of library science. Each library should select the titles it needs and omit the others

Many of the volumes are out of print, some others revised by the same or different authors and published separately by the A.L.A., are no longer in this series. Some of these books will be found listed in other classes in this Catalog. The following numbers are available, 1933: no.4 College and university library, by J. I. Wyer. rev ed 1928; no.10 Elements of the library plan, by H. S. Hirshberg. 1930; no.11 Furniture, fixtures and equipment, by L. A. Eastman. rev ed 1927; no.12 Administration of a public library, by A. E. Bostwick. rev ed 1928; no.13 Training for librarianship, by M. W. Plummer. rev by F. K. Walter 1923; no.14 Library service, by E. V. Baldwin. rev ed 1931; no.16 Book selection, by E. L. Bascom. rev ed 1930; no.17 Order and accession department, by C. L. Cannon. 1930; no.19 The catalog, by H. E. Howe. rev ed 1927; no.20 Shelf department, by J. A. Rathbone. rev ed 1930; no.21 Circulation work, by Carl Vitz. rev ed 1927; no.22 Reference department, by C. F. McCombs. 1929; no.27 Commissions, state aid and state agencies, by Asa Wynkoop. rev ed 1923; no.29 Library work with children, by C. W. Hunt, 1924; no.30 Library work with the blind, by M. C. Chamberlain. rev ed 1930; no.31 Publicity for small libraries, by C. L. Cannon. 1929

Arnett, Lonna Dennis, and Arnett, Mrs Ethel Toy (Reynolds)

Readings in library methods. 1931 Stechert $2.50 **020**

1 Library science 2 Libraries 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-32725

"Reprints of articles having to do with approved methods of library practice as well as information in regard to the history and development of libraries. Valuable for library school courses. In addition to the technical information such as reference work, classification, cataloging, library binding, etc., there is material on various types of libraries, library buildings, early history of books and libraries, and early printers." N.Y. libraries

Bishop, William Warner

Backs of books, and other essays in librarianship. 1926 Williams & Wilkins $2 **020**

1 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Librarians 3 Library science 4 Books and reading 26-9454

Contents: Backs of books; Vatican library; Book-hunting in Rome; Should the librarian be a bibliophile; Decade of library progress in America; Amount of help to be given to readers; Two unsolved problems in library work; Training in the use of books; Cataloging as an asset; Theory of reference work; Leadership through learning; Changing ideals in librarianship; Our college and university libraries—a survey and a program; Library and post-school education; American library association at the crossroads; Record of science; Fashions in books

"The subject matter is generally speaking of a technical kind, but Mr. Bishop has a scholar's outlook and his pages can be dipped into by the general reader with profit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore

‡ American public library. 4th ed rev and enl 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **020**

1 Library science 2 Libraries 29-27760

First edition 1910. In the fourth edition two new chapters, those on The art collection and Adult education, have been added and many sections rewritten to bring it as completely up to date as possible

"Interesting compendium of information for the library worker, trustee and general reader. Outlines public library history and discusses library aims, tendencies and policies. Bibliography and illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Bowerman, George Franklin

Censorship and the public library, with other papers. 1931 Wilson, H. W. $2.75; Holmes **020**

1 Library science 2 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-9967

A collection of library essays by the head of the Public library of the District of Columbia. The new biography, the choice of religious books, book reviewing, the library and workers' education are some of the topics

Doubleday, William Elliott

Manual of library routine. (Library association ser. of library manuals) 1933 Scribner $3 **020**

1 Library science 33-27337

A manual based on English procedure. Partial contents: Book selection and ordering; Administrative records; Classification and its practical applications; Catalogues and cataloguing; Book issue methods; Children's libraries; University, collegiate, and school libraries; Bookbinding: specifications and records; Finance; Some extension activities: lectures, publicity, broadcasting, co-operative work, hospital libraries, and books for the blind

"Would make an admirable text for a class in general administration. . . American librarians can read it with profit in spite of the use of many English terms and reference to English book aids." N.Y. libraries

Drury, Mrs Gertrude Martha (Gilbert)

(ed.) Library and its organization; reprints of articles and addresses. (Classics of American librarianship) 1924 Wilson, H. W. $2.25; Holmes **020**

1 Library administration 2 Library science 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 24-31617

Contents: Library and its organization; Precursors of the public library; General public library organization and administration; Library legislation; Branch libraries; American library association; Library of Congress; State library organizations; County libraries; College libraries; Special libraries; Function of libraries

Henry, William Elmer

My own opinions upon libraries and librarianship. 1931 J. Ronald Todd, Univ. of Wash. lib. $2 **020**

1 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Librarians 3 Library schools and training 32-26060

"A series of papers and addresses by the Dean Emeritus of the University of Washington Library School. The papers are arranged chronologically and represent the growth and wisdom of 34 years of library service." Wis. bul.

McNiece, Mrs Jessie Sargent
(ed.) Library and its workers; reprints of articles and addresses. (Classics of American librarianship) 1929 Wilson, H. W. $2.75; Holmes 020

1 Librarians 2 Library science 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-12376

"Interesting and useful information as to qualifications of library assistants, salaries, hours, vacations, and holidays, certification, civil service examinations, staff meetings and organizations." Ontario library review

Sawyer, Mrs Harriet (Price)
(ed.) Library and its contents; reprints of papers and addresses. (Classics of American librarianship) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.25; Holmes 020

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Library science 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 25-21198

"A collection of reprints of papers and addresses on book selection, book buying, classification, cataloging, accessioning, shelf lists, inventory and book binding. The papers range in date from 1853 to 1920 and the writers include some of the best known names in the library profession." Book rev. digest

(ed.) Library as a vocation; reprints of papers and addresses. (Classics of American librarianship) 1933 Wilson, H. W. $2.75; Holmes 020

1 Library schools and training 2 Librarians 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-27197

"Contains a selection of 68 articles, entire or in part, written at various times, and illustrating the development of librarianship as a profession, with emphasis on the vocational education of the library school." Book rev. digest
"The library school faculties and their students and all librarians who are interested in the history of education for librarianship will thank Mrs. Sawyer for her careful work in gathering together these far-scattered articles into an attractive volume for ready reference." H. E. Howe in Library journal

Utley, George Burwell
Fifty years of the American library association. 1926 A. L. A. pa 50c 020

1 American library association 26-16219

A brief sketch of the history of the American Library Association and of the library movement in the United States. An address delivered before the Chicago literary club, March 1, 1926

Warner, John
Reference library methods. 1928 Grafton & co. 12s 6d 020

1 Library science 2 Libraries—Reference dept. 29-8485

An English book which contains some material useful for American libraries altho the same conditions do not always prevail in the two countries. It deals with outstanding features of modern library administration in the reference library as distinct from the lending library. The author states that "the work is very largely concerned with municipal rate-supported institutions of the workshop type." Introduction
Chapter bibliographies

J. D. Brown's "Manual of library economy" (4th ed newly rev. by W. C. B. Sayers 1931 Grafton & co. 30s) a comprehensive English treatise on library economy as a whole, is a standard work for English libraries

020.7 Library science—Instruction

Bennett, Wilma
Student library assistant; a work book, bibliography, and manual of suggestions. 1933 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books 3 School libraries 34-2280

A course which the student assistant can follow without a great deal of instruction from the librarian. It follows the lines of the state course of instruction in grades 1 to 12 recently adopted in Indiana. The lessons can also be had in loose-leaf form with space for answers. Partial contents: Circulation of books; The book; Card catalog; Periodicals and periodical indexes; Bibliography making and note taking; Reference work (4 chapters); Reading and owning books

Brown, Zaidee
* Library key; an aid in using books and libraries. 1928 Wilson, H. W. pa 70c; Holmes 020.7

1 Reference books 2 Books and reading 28-28999

With an appendix containing practice work from "Find it yourself" by Elizabeth Scripture and Margaret R. Greer, listed below
"A guide for students in high schools and colleges, and for adult readers. It is comprehensive and covers all phases of library instruction: the library and its arrangement, the book and its parts, the card catalog, reference books, indexes, compiling bibliographies, etc." Chicago

Hopkins, Florence May
Reference guides that should be known, and how to use them. 3d ed 8 pts in 1 v 1923 Cueny $1.50, separately ea pa 25c 020.7

1 Reference books 24-26315

A series of graded lessons on the use of the various kinds of reference books
Contents: Webster's New international dictionary; Parts of a book; Concordances; Encyclopedias; Library classification and card catalog; Yearbooks; Indexes to periodical literature; Commercial guides; Government publications

Hutchins, Margaret; Johnson, Alice Sarah, and Williams, Margaret Stuart
Guide to the use of libraries. 4th ed 1929 Wilson, H. W. $1.25; Holmes 020.7

1 Library science 2 Reference books 29-3319

A useful manual containing chapters on general library practice, suggestions about the use of books and annotated lists of basic reference works. Planned as a textbook for undergraduate college students. In this edition numerous minor changes have been made, and the bibliographies have been revised

Ingles, May, and McCague, Anna
Teaching the use of books and libraries. 1930 Wilson, H. W. $1.80; Holmes 020.7

1 Reference books 2 Library science 3 Libraries and readers 30-32259

"A manual for school librarians and classroom teachers, to accompany 'The library key.'" Subtitle
"Contains lesson plans, tests and suggested method for library instruction. Chiefly designed for high schools but also indicates normal school lessons and refers to elementary school problems in instruction." N.Y. libraries

Scripture, Elizabeth, and Greer, Margaret R.
Find it yourself! a brief course in the use of books and libraries. 1927 Wilson, H. W. student's ed pa 50c, teacher's ed pa 60c; Holmes 020.7

1 Reference books 2 Books and reading 27-21148

The teacher's edition includes, in addition to the student's text, directions for the teacher, suggestive reference questions to be assigned as practice, and examples of final tests

"A useful adaptation of the contract system of instruction to teaching the use of books and libraries to high school students. The contracts are lesson plans furnished for individual study and observation, the librarian giving help when necessary." Chicago

Ward, Gilbert Oakley
* Practical use of books and libraries; an elementary manual. (Useful reference ser.) 5th ed rev and enl 1933 Faxon $2 020.7

1 Library science 2 Books and reading 33-17659

Previous edition 1926. Now revised, partly rewritten and enlarged by 54 pages. A chapter on How to read and study has been added and the bibliographic material brought up to date

A clear, elementary manual, suitable for the use of students or adults unused to library practices, as well as for teachers and librarians who give instruction in the use of the library. It covers the parts of a book, classification, use of a card catalog, the most important reference books, etc.

Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library. (Useful reference ser.) 1919 Faxon $2 020.7

1 Library science 19-26590

A convenient, practical work on applied teaching methods, for the use of librarians and teachers. It is intended especially for use with the author's "Practical use of books and libraries"

Two helpful English books on this subject by L. R. McColvin are "How to use books and enjoy them," Enquiring mind series v 1, an introductory volume on using books and libraries; and his "How to find out," Enquiring mind series v2, on general reference books, periodicals and methods of library research (1933 Cayme press ea 2s 6d)

Several states and cities, through their education departments, issue useful pamphlets on instructing school classes in the use of books and libraries. Those issued by the New York State Education department (1933 pa 10c), the Indiana Department of public instruction (1933 free) and the Detroit Board of education (1931 pa $1.25) are helpful

021 SCOPE AND FOUNDING OF LIBRARIES. LIBRARY EXTENSION

Larger libraries will be interested in "American library laws" compiled by M. I. Ferguson (1930 A. L. A. $7.50) It includes the laws of Canada, Mexico, Newfoundland and Labrador and British colonies and dependencies in America as well as federal and state laws of the United States. The English laws may be found in A. R. Hewitt's "Law relating to public libraries in England and Wales" (1930 Eyre 10s 6d)

American library association. Committee on library extension
Library extension; a study of public library conditions and needs. 1926 A. L. A. $1.75 021

1 Library extension 2 Libraries—U.S. 3 Libraries—Canada 26-27507

"The report of the Committee on library extension of which C. B. Lester is chairman, Julia Wright Merrill executive assistant. First a survey is presented showing what the existing public library facilities are, followed by a study of how best to promote public library development with a view to reaching the 'ultimate goal: adequate library service within easy reach of everyone in the United States and Canada.' Maps and tables accompany the report." Wis. bul.

Janzow, Laura M.
(comp.) Library without the walls; reprints of papers and addresses. (Classics of American librarianship) 1927 Wilson, H. W. $2.75; Holmes 021

1 Libraries—Branches, delivery stations, etc. 2 Libraries—Circulation, loans 3 Libraries and foreign population 4 Library extension 5 Blind, Libraries for the 27-5573

"A series of papers and addresses, ranging in date from 1876 to 1921, devoted to the early history and development of book circulation and library extension in their varying forms. The material is arranged chronologically under subject, and the choice was based chiefly on historic value." Bkl.

Learned, William Setchel
American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. 1924 Harcourt o.p. 1933 021

1 Libraries—U.S. 24-22066

"Dr Learned's thoroughgoing study of the American library, its . . . accomplishments and future possibilities, was prepared originally as a report to the Carnegie corporation. Beginning with a discussion of the various agencies for the diffusion of knowledge he shows how the library is fitted beyond any other institution we possess, to spread knowledge among the adult population whose formal education has stopped." Book rev. digest

Ward, Gilbert Oakley
Publicity for public libraries. 1924 Wilson, H. W. o.p. 1933 021

1 Advertising—Libraries 24-23062

Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1934

"A clear statement of principles and methods, meant principally for the librarian of briefer or less comprehensive experience, for trustees, for assistants and students, who may be called upon to plan publicity for a medium-sized or smaller library." Library journal

Wheeler, Joseph Lewis
* Library and the community. 1924 A. L. A. $3.75 021

1 Libraries 2 Library extension 3 Advertising—Libraries 4 Community life 24-18263

"The best methods in library publicity are presented in this practical treatise. Divided into three parts, the first considers the 'Community background,' the second, 'Public opinion and the library,' the third, 'Technique of publicity.' The large number of pictures illustrating methods and material add interest and value. Appendix summarizes thirty-one library campaigns. Bibliography [p400-12] and index." N.Y. state lib.

022 LIBRARY BUILDINGS

American library association
Essentials in library planning, articles by E. L. Tilton, A. E. Bostwick, and S. H. Ranck. 1928 A. L. A. pa 90c 022

1 Library architecture 28-13069

Reprinted from the "Architectural forum" December 1927

Contents: Library planning, by E. L. Tilton; Librarian's ideas of library design, by A. E. Bostwick; Ventilating and lighting library buildings, by S. H. Ranck

Drury, Mrs Gertrude Martha (Gilbert)
(ed.) Library and its home. (Classics of American librarianship) 1933 Wilson, H. W. $2.75; Holmes **022**

1 Library architecture 2 Library fittings and supplies 3 Libraries—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-27196

"Reprints of articles and addresses showing the changes in library buildings from the pioneer days in library history to the present. American libraries, large and small, branch, college and university, Interior arrangement, Heating, lighting & ventilation, Stacks & shelving, and Equipment are among the subjects treated by authorities along the particular lines." Wis. bul.

Hadley, Chalmers
Library buildings; notes and plans. 1924 A. L. A. $3.50 **022**

1 Library architecture 24-26751

"Limited to small buildings costing less than $50,000. . . The first third of the book is devoted to general suggestions regarding principles of planning, construction and equipment. . . The illustrations include fine exterior views excellently reproduced from photographs, first floor plans, occasionally a basement and numerous attractive interiors." Library journal

P. J. Turner's "Library buildings; their planning and equipment" (1929 McGill univ. lib. o.p. 1933) consists of three well illustrated lectures on general principles and fundamentals, college and university libraries, and public libraries. It was reprinted from the Journal of the Royal architectural institute of Canada and published as McGill university publications ser. 13, no. 24

025 LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

American library association
Survey of libraries in the United States. 4v 1926-27 A. L. A. ea $2 **025**

1 Libraries—U.S. 2 Libraries, University 3 Library administration 4 Library science 5 Library legislation 26-27508

The object of this survey, as stated in the questionnaire which formed the basis of the investigation, is "to give an honest, fair, unbiased statement of facts based on actual conditions in library work in America, concerning every phase of library maintenance, administration, and service."

Contents: v 1 Administrative work of public libraries and of college and university libraries; v2 Service to readers in public libraries and in college and university libraries; v3 Public library service to children. Extension work and community service. School library organization and service; v4 Classification and cataloging. Inventory, insurance and accounting. Binding and repair. Library buildings and equipment

Trustee and his library. 1927 A. L. A. pa 45c **025**

1 Libraries—Trustees 28-3566

"A brief analysis of the duties and qualifications of library trustees. Among the topics discussed are the theory of lay boards, the choosing of trustees, organization of boards, committees, meetings, funds, selection of the librarian and assistants, salaries, buildings, book selection and buying, and the small library. A small reading list for trustees is appended." Bkl.

Lowe, John Adams
Public library administration. 1928 A. L. A. $2 **025**

1 Library administration 28-26436

"This book is primarily intended as a basic textbook for library school use in the instruction of students of college grade who are preparing themselves for the executive position of librarian." Preface

McCollough, Ethel Farquhar, and Van Buren, Maud
* Essentials in library administration. 4th ed rev 1931 A. L. A. pa 65c **025**

1 Library science 2 Library administration 31-18444

A thoro revision of a work originally prepared by Lutie E. Stearns

"A manual for the small public library, with brief practical suggestions for effective administration of all phases of the work. Among the specially useful features are well-selected reading references and lists of all kinds—supplies, sources of library literature, book selection aids, etc." N.Y. libraries

Thomson, Osmund Rhodes Howard
Reasonable budgets for public libraries and their units of expense. 1925 A. L. A. 85c, pa 60c **025**

1 Library finance 25-26552

"Taxpayers, trustees, and librarians will be interested in this . . . discussion of a subject vital to every community. The book is an expansion and revision of a 1913 publication 'A normal library budget and its units of expense.' Every sort of cost is considered." Bkl.

Vitz, Carl Peter Paul
‡ (ed.) Current problems in public library finance. 1933 A.L.A. pa $1.25 **025**

1 Library finance 2 Library administration 33-27149

Contents: Library as a governmental agency, by Carl Vitz; Sources of revenue, by S. H. Ranck; Shrinkage of public revenues, by F. L. Tolman; Library budget, by C. E. Sherman; Stretching the library dollar, by O. C. Davis; Measuring the results and informing the community, by I. F. Wright; Winning support, by J. B. Kaiser; Selected bibliography

"The book is offered frankly as a 'depression volume,' in the hope that it may contribute to saving the public library system of the country from the destruction which threatens it, and is issued without prejudice to the plan of the American Library Association ultimately to sponsor a complete treatise on the business administration of public libraries and their financial problems." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

025.173 Government publications

For the official lists of United States government publications see class 015

"List of the serial publications of foreign governments, 1815-1931; ed by Winifred Gregory" (1932 Wilson, H.W. service basis) will be useful in larger libraries

Boyd, Anne Morris
‡ United States government publications as sources of information for libraries. 1931 Wilson, H. W. $4; Holmes **025.173**

1 U.S.—Government publications 2 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl. 31-26570

"A comprehensive, up-to-date manual for class instruction, based upon a course given at the University of Illinois Library school, but equally useful for the librarian who is building up a documents collection. After some introductory chapters explaining the nature of the federal documents, the system of printing and distribution and the scope of catalogs and indexes, the publications of each of the government departments and independent establishments are described and annotated lists of publications are given. Index." Book rev. digest

"A mine of information for the worker with documents in the large depository as well as for the custodian of the small library." Library quarterly

Special libraries association. Special committee on municipal documents
Basic list of current municipal documents. 1932 The association pa $1 025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl. 2 Canada—Government publications—Bibl. 32-17644

"A check list of official publications issued periodically since 1927 by the larger cities of the United States and Canada." Subtitle

The documents of fifty-six cities are here cataloged. The chairman of the committee says in her preface "It is hoped that the 1412 titles comprising this check-list will serve as a guide to all libraries and research agencies in the selection of such publications as they may deem desirable for their use and as a means of keeping up-to-date such files as they care to maintain."

Wilcox, Jerome Kear
(comp.) United States reference publications. (Useful reference ser.) 1931 Faxon $1.50 025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications—Bibl. 2 Reference books—Bibl. (31-26750)

A compact list of ninety-six pages

"This bibliography attempts to bring together into one list the most important reference compilations, handbooks, directories, etc., recently or currently issued by the federal government. Two indexes have been appended: a general index and an index to directories." Introduction

(comp.) United States reference publications; 1932 supplement. (Useful reference ser.) 1932 Faxon $1.75 025.173

"The first annual supplement to 'United States Reference Publications'. . . All entries have been arranged alphabetically by author and title in four sections: printed publications, mimeographed publications, a list of abstract journals and periodical bibliographies, and additional current lists and indexes. . . In addition to including all important reference publications of the federal government issued since the appearance of the first list, the compiler has reviewed the entire field of printed government publications and added about seventy entries which were omitted from the original list, and has also attempted to include all important mimeographed publications of recent date, particularly separates, which are not brought together collectively in any other bibliography, thus augmenting the supplement by about 150 entries. Future annual supplements will be included in the Bulletin of Bibliography as originally planned." Introductory notes

Wyer, James Ingersoll
U. S. government documents, federal, state and city. rev 1933 A.L.A. pa 50c 025.173

1 U.S.—Government publications 33-17662

A consolidation (rewritten and brought to date) of the author's "U.S. Government documents in small libraries," with "Government documents (state and city)" issued as Chapter 23 of the A.L.A. Manual of Library Economy. It remains a brief statement of the nature, acquisition, organization and use of American federal, state and city publications, and is addressed especially to small and medium libraries. Adapted from page 2

025.2 Accession. Acquisition

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop
Book selection. (Library curriculum studies) 1930 A. L. A. $2.75 025.2

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Books and reading 3 Libraries—Order dept. 30-16966

"A study of the field of book selection for libraries which presents the practice used in many libraries large and small. The subject is covered from five different aspects: selection based on demand; anticipated use; resources; textual content; and physical appearance. Aids to book selection are listed and evaluated. Methods used in some large libraries, notably Chicago and Cleveland are analyzed. Organization for selection and the personal qualifications of the selector are considered." Book rev. digest

L. R. McColvin's "Theory of book selection for public libraries" (1925 Grafton & co. 7s 6d) is a book which deals with the more abstract side of the subject

Order work for libraries. (Library curriculum studies) 1930 A. L. A. $2.25 025.2

1 Libraries—Accession dept. 2 Libraries—Order dept. 30-16965

A study of all the processes involved in the acquisition of books in a library prior to cataloging and after the selection has been made

"The presentation is clear, logical, and effective. . . The teacher or the order librarian will find here the ways in which libraries under differing conditions solve the problems of acquiring material for the use of their readers and staffs." Library quarterly

025.3 Cataloging

Akers, Susan Grey
* Simple library cataloging. 2d ed rewritten 1933 A. L. A. $1.50 025.3

1 Cataloging 33-27360

"This new edition has been expanded from 95 to 173 pages. There are new and many more sample cards. New topics discussed are: how to catalog two editions of the same book; what to do when two or more volumes of the same book are copyrighted at different times; how to catalog supplements, indexes, abridgements, stories retold from the classics, and books which are collections of the works of many authors but have an editor or compiler." Wis. bul.

"The purpose of this manual is to give to the librarian, who lacks professional education and experience under expert guidance, the necessary directions for accessioning, classifying, and cataloging a collection of printed material, in order that it may be available for use. Furthermore, an effort has been made to avoid many of the technical terms commonly used in describing these processes, to define those which are used, and to state the necessary rules clearly and simply and as briefly as possible." Introduction

Bishop, William Warner
Practical handbook of modern library cataloging. 2d ed 1924 Williams & Wilkins $1.75 025.3

1 Cataloging 24-23255

"In the main . . . the book is essentially a reprint of the first edition. . . It is a manual of cataloging practice on the administrative side, rather than a guide to the cataloging of individual books or a discussion of the theory of entry." Preface to the second edition

A valuable little book unique in its field, which all trained catalogers will want to consult. It includes chapters on the history of library cataloging, rooms and equipment, planning the catalog, organization of the cataloging force, use of printed card catalogs, cataloging method and a final chapter on subject headings which is excellent

Catalog rules: author and title entries: * comp. by committees of the American library association and the (British) Library association. 1908 A. L. A. American ed $1.25; Lib. assn. English ed 6s 025.3

1 Cataloging 8-27145

The standard code which is used in both small and large libraries, including the Library of Congress with its printed cards. In England it is usually cited as the Anglo-American code

Cutter, Charles Ammi

Rules for a dictionary catalog. (U.S. Bureau of education. Special report on public libraries—pt. II) 4th ed 1904 Supt. of doc. pa 20c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Catalogs, Dictionary 4-32517

First issued 1876, this is still a much used tool. It is necessary to bear in mind changes in usage in the present century

"The only code which attempts to cover the dictionary catalog as a whole. Rules for the author, title, and subject catalogs are included, and the reason for each rule is stated. The section devoted to the choice of subject headings is the best, and in fact the only, exposition of the subject so far printed." Margaret Mann

Fellows, Jennie Dorcas

Cataloging rules. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. $4; Holmes **025.3**

1 Cataloging 22-10795

A text book for use in cataloging courses, both in long courses and in summer schools. The work is based on the A. L. A. rules and the very detailed explanations and directions are intended to serve as an introduction to this code and to enable catalogers to use it understandingly. This edition is a revision of a 1915 bulletin of the New York state library

Mann, Margaret

* Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books. (Library curriculum studies) 1930 A. L. A. $3 **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Classification—Books 30-26370

"A creative cataloger of broad experience and vision, has lifted these two vital subjects out of the region of dull and lifeless discussion to which they are accustomed and given them new meaning. Miss Mann's book covers both principles and methods. It discusses the Cutter, Decimal, and Library of Congress systems of classification, dictionary and classified catalogs, the various kinds of entry, L. C. cards and their use, arrangement of cards, and the routine equipment, administration and organization of the catalog department." Book rev. digest

"Miss Mann is to be congratulated on the creditable completion of what must have been a task of exceptional difficulty. Aside from early textbooks in library science, usually restricted to cataloging, the present is the first really exhaustive study dealing exclusively with this topic." J. C. M. Hanson in Library journal

Quinn, John Henry, and Acomb, Henry Waldo

Manual of cataloguing and indexing. (Library association ser. of library manuals) 1933 Scribner $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d **025.3**

1 Cataloging 2 Indexing [33-4042]

"Cataloging as practised in British libraries. Part 1 restricts itself in the main to author entries, with emphasis on bibliographical detail. Part 2, Authors and Subjects, with Added Entries, considers how the principles elaborated in the first part may be adapted to special needs. Part 3 is concerned with the indexing of books, a technic which makes use of many of the principles governing subject cataloging. This book affords an opportunity of comparing British and American methods of cataloging." N.Y. libraries

Sears, Minnie Earl

\$ (ed.) List of subject headings for small libraries. 3d ed rev and enl 1933 Wilson, H. W. $2.75; Holmes **025.3**

1 Subject headings 33-27143

First edition, 1923. The second edition added "see also" references. "This [third] edition of an indispensable tool represents an increase of 38 pages over the second or 1926 edition. New subject headings bring the list to date, particularly in the fields of pure and applied science. Catalogers will welcome the addition of many explanatory notes defining headings and making distinctions between closely allied subjects. . . . A very valuable new feature is the section on 'Practical suggestions for the beginner in subject heading work,' which may be purchased as a reprint [Wilson, H.W. pa 50c]. The part entitled 'New headings' will prove worthwhile indeed to one who is curious about the evolution of new subject headings." N.Y. libraries

This list, planned to meet the needs of small libraries, is less comprehensive than the list published by the American library association (out of print, 1933) and the Library of Congress list. The Library of Congress practice has been followed as far as possible so that small libraries will find it easy to use L. C. cards and to change to the regular Library of Congress headings when their collections grow beyond the small library class

United States. Library of Congress

Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions, comp and ed by H. W. Pierson. 2d ed 1931 Supt. of doc. pa 40c **025.3**

1 Cataloging 31-26006

"This brings up to date the first edition of the 'Guide,' published in 1919, for the purpose of putting into available form the revisions adopted from time to time in the rules for cataloging society publications laid down in 'A.L.A. Catalog Rules, 1908.' Since the war many societies have undergone so many changes as to raise various problems in the cataloging of their publications. This work is presented with the intention of solving some of these problems. It includes also a special statement on the treatment of the publications of Masonic bodies." N.Y. libraries

Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress; ed by M. W. MacNair. 3d ed 1928 The library $6 **025.3**

1 Subject headings 28-26001

An inclusive list which is of first importance to larger libraries. Smaller libraries which can afford this list in addition to the briefer list used will find it a help in supplementing the other list. The first supplement (1931 Supt. of doc. pa 20c) includes additions to March 1931. Quarterly lists of additions and changes are published. Special pamphlets which supplement the main list are: Literature subject headings (pa 45c); Subject headings with local subdivision (pa 20c); and Subject subdivisions (pa 35c), also obtainable from the Library of Congress

Two special lists which should be noted are: "List of subject headings for information file" compiled by Lois Wenman (3d ed 1932 Wilson, H.W. $1.25; Holmes) a list of headings used in the Newark, N.J. Public library; and E. S. Smith's "Subject headings for children's books, in public libraries and in libraries in elementary and junior high schools; with an introduction on The cataloging of children's books" (1933 A.L.A. $3.25) Replaces the standard list by Margaret Mann first issued in 1916. The introduction is also obtainable separately (pa 25c)

Wallace, Ruth

(ed.) Care and treatment of music in a library. 1927 A. L. A. pa 75c **025.3**

1 Musical libraries 2 Cataloging 27-15572

A useful little manual giving rules for the cataloging of music scores. It is printed as a contribution of the Committee on cataloging of the American library association. "Practically no discussion of the cataloging of books about music as distinguished from scores has been included in this work. . . Alternatives to meet the needs of large and small collections of music have been presented rather than hard and fast rules." Preface

025.4 Classification

"Introduction to library classification, theoretical, historical and practical" by W. C. B. Sayers (3d ed rewritten 1930 Grafton & co. 10s 6d) is a helpful English textbook for beginners. It includes a short course in practical classification, with special reference to the Decimal classification. It is not so comprehensive as his "Manual of classification for librarians and bibliographers" (1926 Grafton & co. 30s)

Dewey, Melvil

‡ Decimal clasification and relativ index. ed 13, rev and enl by Dorkas Fellows, editor, M. W. Getchell, associate editor. 1932 Wilson, H. W. $12, in 2v ea $6.50; Holmes **025.4**

1 Classification, Decimal 32-25283

Since its publication in 1876 with 12 pages of tables and an index, this indispensable library tool has undergone constant revisions and additions reaching, in the present edition, a total of 1647 pages

While the unabridged edition is starred for first purchase, small libraries not growing rapidly are advised to buy instead the "Abridged decimal classification" (4th ed rev 1929 Wilson, H. W. $2.50; Holmes)

Herdman, Margaret M.

Classification; an introductory manual. 1934 A.L.A. pa 35c **025.4**

1 Classification—Books 34-27001

"An introduction to the principles of classification which compares briefly the Dewey, Brussels, and Library of Congress systems. This booklet replaces Bacon, 'Classification,' number eighteen of the Manuals of library economy series." Bkl.

Bibliography, compiled by I. K. Rhodes: p20-22

Merrill, William Stetson

* Code for classifiers. 1928 A. L. A. $1.60 **025.4**

1 Classification—Books 28-28998

"An attempt to furnish classifiers and students of classification with a guide to the 'principles governing the consistent placing of books in a system of classification'. . . The topics are arranged in the order of the Decimal classification, but the code may be applied to any system of classification." Book rev. digest

025.5 Reference work

Wyer, James Ingersoll

Reference work; a textbook for students of library work and librarians. (Library curriculum studies) 1930 A. L. A. $2.50 **025.5**

1 Reference books 2 Libraries—Reference dept. 30-26045

Unlike the book on "Reference library methods" by John Warner (class 020), which deals with general administration problems in a reference library, this book deals more specifically with the problems of reference work

"The chief aim of this book is to acquaint prospective librarians, particularly students in library schools, most of whom now are college graduates, with the materials, methods, organization and conduct of that part of modern library service which is known as Reference Work . . . While it is not planned as a cyclopedia of reference work, it should nevertheless not be without interest and value to librarians in all types and sizes of libraries." Foreword

025.6 Loan work

Flexner, Jennie Maas

* Circulation work in public libraries. (Library curriculum studies) 1927 A. L. A. $2.50 **025.6**

1 Libraries—Circulation, loans 27-26961

"Every phase of the library work that may properly be classified as circulation work has been treated by Miss Flexner in a sane, tolerant, sympathetic, understanding fashion. Anyone engaged in any phase of library work will read the book with profit and enjoyment." Libraries

An English manual is L. M. Harrod's "Lending library methods" (1933 Grafton & co. 12s 6d)

Winchell, Constance Mabel

Locating books for interlibrary loan; with a bibliography of printed aids which show location of books in American libraries. 1930 Wilson, H. W. $4; Holmes **025.6**

1 Bibliography—Bibl. 2 Catalogs, Library—Bibl. 3 Interlibrary loans 4 Cataloging, Cooperative 31-26395

"This bibliography of printed sources which aid in the location of books in American libraries is prefaced by a survey of the history and present practice of the loaning of books by one library to another, and the methods by which books are located. The bibliography is arranged alphabetically by subject, with a full author and subject index." Book rev. digest

"Although this book claims to be only an essay on interlibrary loans, it is in reality a most admirable monograph on reference method or method of verification and research for the reference librarian. . . The book is meticulous in its detail, suggestive in its content." Library quarterly

025.7 Binding and repair

American library association

Care and binding of books and magazines, by A. L. A. Committee on bookbinding. 1928 A. L. A. pa 50c **025.7**

1 Bookbinding 2 Bookbinding—Repairing 28-20547

Contents: Care of books in the library, by Gertrude Stiles, M. E. Wheelock and John Archer; Better methods and materials in book mending, by Z. K. Miller; Preparing magazines for circulation, by M. E. Wheelock; Suggestions for typing missing pages, by M. E. Wheelock; Preparation of books for the bindery, by Gertrude Stiles; Preparation of periodicals for the binder, by Gertrude Stiles; Specifications for library and school book binding, by M. E. Wheelock and F. M. Barnard

Lydenberg, Harry Miller, and Archer, John

* Care and repair of books. 1931 Bowker $2 **025.7**

1 Books—Conservation and restoration 2 Bookbinding—Repairing 31-28065

"An excellent summary of aids in keeping books in good repair, from the time they are properly opened, collated and placed on the shelf. Book foes and how to combat them are discussed, also the care of paper and vellum, and of leather and cloth. The chapter of Repair and mending is clear and helpful. The list of additional books on similar subjects is a valuable feature of the work." Wis. bul.

026 SPECIAL LIBRARIES

Desmond, Robert William

Newspaper reference methods. 1933 Univ. of Minn. $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **026**

1 Newspaper office libraries 2 Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) 3 Files and filing (Documents) 4 Reference books—Bibl. 33-22699

"The book is intended primarily as a manual for librarians in newspaper and other special libraries and as a general aid to all persons concerned with the use of reference materials and their preservation. The ground covered includes the history of newspaper reference libraries, the various services that they render, their organization and administration, special problems of classification, filing systems, news indexes, and books. The Appendix gives a list of books and periodicals valuable for reference libraries, and a list of typical questions asked of such libraries. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

Richardson, Ernest Cushing

Index directory to special collections in North American libraries; prepared for A. L. A. Committee on bibliography and the Library of Congress. Provisional ed, unedited 1927 Wilson, H. W. $1; Holmes **026**

1 Libraries—U.S. 2 Libraries—Canada 28-3191

"A brief title-a-line index by subjects, to the special collections described in the Johnston and Mudge list, 'Special libraries directory,' various library club handbooks, etc., and to miscellaneous unpublished information on file at the Library of Congress. The subject index, which constitutes somewhat more than half the index, is preceded by an index by localities." Mudge

Special libraries directory; comp. by May Wilson, ed by R. B. Rankin. 2d ed 1925 Special libraries assn. $2 **026**

1 Libraries, Special 25-26593

Altho now out of date, this is still useful in libraries having much use for this kind of information. It is an annotated, classified directory of about 975 special libraries, with geographic, title, personnel and subject indexes. New edition in preparation, 1934

For the British libraries there is the "Aslib directory; a guide to sources of specialized information in Great Britain, and Ireland; ed by G. F. Barwick" issued by the Association of special libraries and information bureaux (1928 Oxford univ. press 21s)

027 GENERAL LIBRARIES

Librarians will be interested in Pierce Butler's "Introduction to library science" (1933 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s) in the Studies in library science series. This is not a handbook on how to use or manage a library but a philosophy of library science. The author discusses how modern library problems may be studied by the methods of science. The sociological, psychological and historical methods of approach are treated and there is a final section on practical considerations

Baker, Ernest Albert

(ed.) Uses of libraries. new rev ed 1930 Univ. of London press 10s 6d **027**

1 Libraries and readers 2 Libraries—Gt. Brit. 3 Books and reading 4 Libraries, University 5 Reference books—Bibl. 31-14077

The revised edition adds the chapter on Light literature in public libraries, by the editor

"Edited by the director, 1933, of the University of London school of librarianship, the book consists of a course of public lectures given at University college during the sessions 1924-1926. The lectures, by different contributors, are devoted to an account of the library resources of Great Britain especially those of London, with a summary by E. C. Richardson, of the Library of Congress, of library resources outside of Great Britain." Book rev. digest

"Public library" by E. A. Baker (1932 Grafton & co. 10s 6d) presents an historical sketch of English public libraries, and a discussion of library service and professional training. John Minto's "History of the public library movement in Great Britain and Ireland" (1932 Scribner $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d) in the Library association series of library manuals, is a more extensive survey of the rise and progress of public libraries and covers the United Kingdom

Bostwick, Arthur Elmore

(ed.) Popular libraries of the world. 1933 A.L.A. $3.75 **027**

1 Libraries—Hist. 2 Library extension 33-24517

"A collection of articles showing the development and present status of the popular libraries throughout the world. . . . Articles were solicited from more than 70 nations and were received from 48. Although great diversity in approach, scope and method of treatment is shown in the articles, it is evident that the popular library movement is becoming widespread. Librarians who are interested in broadening the scope of their knowledge of libraries in other countries will find this volume valuable and useful." N.Y. libraries

* Public library in the United States. 1929 A. L. A. $1 **027**

1 Libraries—U.S. 2 Library administration 3 Library extension 29-12147

A brief outline of the purpose of the American public library and of the methods adapted for its accomplishment. Illustrated from photographs

A. J. K. Esdaile's "National libraries of the world" (1934 Grafton & co. 21s) is an interesting survey of national libraries

Duffus, Robert Luther

Our starving libraries. 1933 Houghton $1.25 **027**

1 Libraries—U.S. 2 Library finance 3 Libraries and readers 34-387

"A study of the conditions in ten typical big-city libraries showing the various methods and the gallant spirit with which they have met the problems of the depression years." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Duffus after an impartial survey finds that economies are being forced on the libraries when they might better be applied elsewhere. . . . It is the part of the readers, and all to whom books are of importance, to circulate these facts and to see that they are changed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Savage, Ernest Albert

Story of libraries and book-collecting. 1909 Dutton $2 **027**

1 Libraries—Hist. 2 Book collectors 9-9344

"Readable summary history of libraries in ancient, mediæval and renaissance times, and of the principal modern libraries of Europe and the United States." Pittsburgh

G. H. Bushnell's "World's earliest libraries" (1931 Grafton & co. 3s 6d) is a 58 page book on the libraries of Chaldea, Babylonia and Assyria, Phoenicia, Phoenician colonies and settlements, Canaan and the Hebrews

United States. Office of education

Statistics of public, society, and school libraries, 1929. (Bulletin 1930, no. 37) 1931 Supt. of doc. pa 50c **027**

1 Libraries—U.S. 2 Library statistics E31-718

A valuable list of all libraries of 2,000 volumes and more in the United States. Gives location by state and city with the name of librarian.

United States. Office of education—*Cont.*
number of volumes and other statistical information. The previous list of this kind was for

027.42 County libraries

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) County libraries. (Reference shelf v6, no. 7) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **027.42**

1 Libraries, County 31-26234

Presents briefs and references on both sides of the question of the establishment of county libraries

Long, Harriet Catherine
County library service. 1925 A. L. A. $1.90 **027.42**

1 Libraries, County 2 Library administration 25-10340

"Traces the history, development and operation of the county library system in America" discussing administration, methods, records, methods of transportation, etc. Bibliography: p192-99

R. D. Macleod's "County rural libraries" (1923 Wilson, H. W. $2.50; Grafton & co. 10s 6d) is a presentation of rural library work in Great Britain and Ireland

027.6 Libraries for special classes

American library association
Reading service to the foreign born, comp. by the Committee on work with the foreign born. 1929 A. L. A. pa 75c **027.6**

1 Libraries and foreign population 2 Americanization—Bibl. 29-12504

Contents: Approach to the foreign born reader, by E. E. Ledbetter; Lists for Americanization workers, comp. by the Committee; Dealers in foreign books, comp. by the Committee; Program to coordinate work in adult education by libraries and schools, by Massachusetts Dept. of education; Cataloging foreign literature, by A. F. Evans; Racial organizations with educational programs, comp. by M. Schibsby; National organizations that promote Americanization and interracial understanding, comp. by Mrs C. H. Danforth

Jones, Edith Kathleen
(ed.) Hospital library. 1923 A. L. A. $2.25 **027.6**

1 Hospital libraries 2 Books and reading—Best books 23-13939

"The author, formerly librarian of the McLean hospital, Waverley, Mass., considers the organization and administration of a hospital library, the matter of book selection and books suitable to read aloud to the convalescent patient. About half the book consists of a finding list of books and periodicals suitable for hospitals, including a list for the children and one for the nurses' library. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Prison library handbook, E. K. Jones, editor-in-chief. 1932 A. L. A. o.p. 1933 **027.6**

1 Prison libraries 2 Library science 32-26073

Prepared for the Committee on libraries in correctional institutions of the American library association and the Committee on education of the American prison association

"This Handbook is offered as a guide to the untrained librarian in organizing an institution library. . . The authors of the Handbook all have had definite experience in building up prison libraries and in showing the untrained librarians in charge just how to classify, catalog, and circulate their books in the simplest as well as the most efficient way possible. Library technic, however, is but the prelude to library service." Foreword

027.7 College libraries

Stone, Ermine
Junior college library. 1932 A.L.A. $1.75 **027.7**

1 Libraries, University 2 Junior colleges 3 Library administration 32-16894

"The author gives the essentials for the organization and administration of a junior-college library. The statements are concrete and concise, with examples of practice where they are needed to illustrate the theme. The volume is well documented, and there is a reading list including considerable material in addition to the works cited in the footnotes. To experienced librarians this manual may seem to contain much that is obvious, but it is intended for those who are inexperienced in a new phase of library development and should be most helpful to them." Library quarterly

"The present manual should prove of value not only to the librarian but especially to the junior-college administrator. In a distinctly non-technical manner it suggests to the latter principles which are important if the library is to function effectively." School rev.

027.8 School libraries

Books on instruction in the use of books and libraries will be found in class 020.7

Normal schools, school libraries and public libraries which do an appreciable amount of work with schools will need the "School library yearbook" compiled by the Education committee of the A.L.A. (no. 1-5 1927-32 A.L.A. no. 1 pa $1.35, no. 2 pa $1.65, no. 3 pa $1.35, no 4-5 pa ea $2.50). Each volume gives a résumé of the school library progress for the year covered, a directory of school librarians, and special articles on school library work

American library association
Handbook for teacher-librarians, prepared by the Elementary sub-committee of the Education committee of the American library association with the assistance of Josephine Dillon. 1931 A. L. A. pa 65c **027.8**

1 Children's literature—Bibl. 2 School libraries 31-18443

Contents: Importance of books in the modern school, by Jasmine Britton; One hundred children's books the teacher-librarian should have read; Five hundred books for first purchase in an elementary school library; The librarian: her function; Technical work; Furniture, equipment and supplies

Fargo, Lucile Foster
Library in the school. (Library curriculum studies) 2d ed rev 1933 A. L. A. $3 **027.8**

1 School libraries 2 Library administration 33-27463

A text book for library school students which presents a survey of present practice among school libraries covering the entire range of library service for elementary thru high school. First edition 1930. Revised, partly rewritten, and statistics and bibliographies have been brought up to date

"The writing is concise, and the discussion is reduced to a minimum. In spite of the brevity of treatment, however, the interest is maintained throughout by a lucid style and a humorous turn of phrase. . . This comprehensive study of the service of the school library will be found invaluable to the reader who can bring to it a background of library work." School rev.

Fargo, Lucile F.—*Continued*
Program for elementary school library service. 1930 A. L. A. $2.25 **027.8**

1 School libraries 2 Library administration 31-473

"Not a compendium of statistical information nor a textbook of method for the student of school library science, but rather a contribution in the direction of the practical solution of the problem confronting those school superintendents, principals of elementary schools, public librarians, and students of school librarianship, who are seeking ways and means of linking elementary school library service more closely with the school curriculum." Introduction

Fay, Lucy Ella, and Eaton, Anne Thaxter
* Instruction in the use of books and libraries. (Useful reference ser.) 3d ed rev 1928 Faxon $3.75 **027.8**

1 School libraries 2 Library science 3 Children's literature—Bibl. 28-24918

"In this third edition some chapters have been re-written and the lists of books brought up to date as far as possible." Preface

"Pt 1, On the use of books; Pt 2, Selection of books and children's literature; Pt 3, The administration of school libraries. A comprehensive text primarily designed for instructors giving courses in library methods to 'students in normal schools and to teachers taking normal courses' but of much practical value to the librarian and to anyone giving instruction in the care, selection and use of books. Pt 2, containing helpful advice and lists on children's reading, should be useful also to parents." N.Y. state lib.

Foote, Elizabeth Louisa
Church library; a manual. 1931 Abingdon press 75c **027.8**

1 Libraries, Parish 2 Libraries, Sunday school 3 Library science 31-15572

"A plan for a library service which will fit into the educational program of the church and take the place of the old-fashioned Sunday school library is presented here. In a form simple enough for the untrained worker, this practical manual by a trained librarian sets forth library ideals and explains the fundamental processes of organizing and conducting a library." Bkl.

Johnson, Byron Lamar
The secondary-school library. (U. S. Education Office. Bul. 1932, no. 17) 1933 Supt. of doc. pa 15c **027.8**

1 School libraries (High school) E33-442

"This monograph of the National survey of secondary education series presents a study of actual practices in high school libraries throughout the United States. It is based on replies to a questionnaire from 390 schools and on the author's personal visits to forty-four outstanding high school libraries. Much emphasis is placed on adapting school libraries to new methods of teaching, and both teachers' and librarians' views are presented as to the value of various activities and procedures." Bkl.

Logasa, Hannah
High school library; its function in education. 1928 Appleton-Century $1.75; 6s **027.8**

1 School libraries (High school) 28-17151

"This book was expressly designed to provide material for courses in education, and for use in library training courses, its chief purpose being to show the function of the library in secondary schools, and to state the underlying educational principles upon which modern high school library service is based." Preface

Schmidt, Meta
(comp.) 500 books for the senior high school library. 1930 A. L. A. pa 75c **027.8**

1 School libraries (High school) 2 Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 30-19157

A classified list, with brief annotations, compiled under the direction of a committee of the American library association, Frances Kelly, chairman. It suggests a basic collection for a library in a senior high school

Another annotated list for reading by people of high school age is "Recreational reading for young people" prepared by the School libraries section of the American library association (1931 A.L.A. pa 50c) Five hundred titles are included

Standard catalog for high school libraries
‡ ed by Zaidee Brown. 2d ed rev and enl edited by M. E. Sears, I. S. Monro and D. E. Cook. 1932 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes **027.8**

1 School libraries (High school) 2 Children's literature—Bibl. 32-28033

A selected list of 3300 books chosen with the help of educators and school librarians. The first edition was published in 1928 and listed 2600 books. Now completely revised and brought up to date. Consists of two parts: pt. 1 A classified list with annotations; pt. 2 A dictionary catalog of these books with analytical entries for 760 books. The catalog is brought up to date by annual supplements

"A valuable list of titles for any library with publisher's information and critical notes. Lists also documents, pamphlets and picture sources, contains notes on classification, and suggestions for first purchase. Provides a bridge between the juvenile and adult collections choosing from both the material most useful for intermediates." Wis. bul.

Wilson, Martha
School library management. 5th ed rev 1931 Wilson, H. W. $1.25; Holmes **027.8**

1 School libraries 2 Library administration 31-26752

First published in 1917. "In this edition, many statements have been rewritten and the whole rearranged. Statements have been verified and modernized by the use of the School Library Yearbooks." Preface

A standard manual for teachers and untrained librarians. Covers organization and administration of school libraries, including selection, preparation and care of books, forms of library service, standards, instruction in the use of books and libraries, etc.

(comp.) Selected articles on school library experience; second series. (Librarians' round table) 1932 Wilson, H. W. $2.25; Holmes **027.8**

1 School libraries 2 School libraries (High school) 3 Library administration 32-33000

A collection of articles published since 1924, by various people and from various periodicals, all concerned with school libraries

The first series was issued in 1925 (Wilson, H.W. $2.25; Holmes) and tho old is still useful

028 BOOKS AND READING

For related material such as M. L. Becker's "Adventures in reading" see class 804

Two books on reading interests are:
Waples, Douglas, and Tyler, R. W. What people want to read about. 1931 A.L.A. $3.50 A survey of reading interests of more than 100 groups of people, from telephone operators to business executives

Books and reading—*Continued*

Gray, W. S., and Munroe, Ruth. Reading interests and habits of adults. 1929 Macmillan $3.50; 18s Based on a survey financed by the Carnegie corporation and shows the results of 300 case studies

American library association

Reading with a purpose series. A.L.A. ea 50c, pa ea 35c 028

1 Books and reading—Best books

A series of pamphlets, primarily for the use of adults, to stimulate and guide reading on definite subjects. Each one is made by a specialist, contains a brief introduction to the subject, and an annotated list of generally six to eight books recommended for reading. A full list will be sent by the publisher on application

Some of the titles are: Ears to hear, a guide for music lovers; Some great American books; Poetry of our own times; French revolution as told in fiction; Our children; Farm life, problems and opportunities; Latin America

Dickinson, Asa Don

(comp.) Best books of our time, 1901-1925. Wilson, H. W. $1.50; Holmes 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Books and reading 31-6375

A 1931 reprint of a book first published by Doubleday, Doran in 1928. The books listed here, as well as those in the author's "One thousand best books," are chiefly in the field of belles lettres

"The [thousand] titles chosen represent a consensus of expert opinion and the number of endorsements of each book is indicated, no book being included unless at least four sponsors for it have been found. Books are accompanied by critical descriptions and brief notes on the author. A subject classification is provided and a list of authors arranged according to nationality and another list, by number of endorsements." Book rev. digest

comp.) One thousand best books. Wilson, H. W. $1.50; Holmes 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Books and reading 31-6374

A 1931 reprint of a book published by Doubleday, Page in 1924. The original edition included ten lists of one hundred books each, suggested reading for ten years, and also a list of two hundred books for a home library. These lists have been omitted in the reprint

An annotated list compiled by collating a number of authoritative lists. It is not a book for scholars, but is intended for undergraduates and other readers whose acquaintanceship with books is limited. Contains indexes of authors by date of birth and nationality and according to their frequency in the lists collated, index of titles according to the number of lists upon which each appears, list of authors and titles by subject or literary form, and title index

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop

What books shall I read? 1933 Houghton $2.50 028

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books 33-27209

"A revision and expansion of [W. E. Simnett's 'Books & reading' (2d rev ed 1930 Allen, G. 5s, pa 2s 6d)] published in 1926 which had a wide sale in England and which has been adapted for American readers by the librarian of the Carnegie Library, Nashville, Tennessee. The first part of the book describes methods of reading, the use of a library, some indispensable reference books, and the forming of a private library. Part two is a brief survey of the best books in each branch of literature, with a section devoted to children's books. The book is useful for the guidance of the general reader, for readers' advisers, and in adult education work." Book rev. digest

English, Thomas H., and Pope, Willard B.

* What to read. 1929 Crofts $1.10 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Books and reading 29-15299

"Descriptive and critical annotations on some 500 books selected as good reading for undergraduates. These are meant to be 'suggestive and provocative rather than fully informative.' Editions, frequently the inexpensive reprints, are cited. Very useful for reference in a library." Wis. bul.

Everyman's library

Reader's guide to Everyman's library. 1932 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s 6d, lib. binding 3s 6d 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 33-8627

A dictionary catalog of the books contained in this well selected series. Works are listed under author, title, and subject, brief biographical information about the authors is given, and also descriptive annotations of their works

Felsenthal, Emma

Readable books in many subjects; a study and a list. 1929 A. L. A. pa 40c 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Education of adults 29-12746

"The requirements this selection attempts to meet in order to be 'readable' are simplicity of language, non-technical treatment, brevity of statement, fluency, adult approach, and vitality." Chicago

Graham, Bessie

Bookman's manual; a guide to literature. 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Bowker $4 028

1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Literature—Bio-bibl. 3 Reference books—Bibl. 4 Booksellers and bookselling 29-4644

First edition, 1921. "Entirely revised and reset. New chapters have been added and many others enlarged The lists of editions have been carefully reedited and the dates of publication of all books mentioned have been given when known. Prices of books are here given for the first time since the war." Preface

"Prepared as a handbook for booksellers, this will be a valuable reference work for the librarian's own use. Deals only with 'books and their editions' and compresses a great wealth of well-organized material into small space. Useful in making up club programs. Appeared serially in 'Publishers' Weekly.'" Wis. bul.

Gray, William Forbes

Books that count; a dictionary of useful books. (Black's books of reference) 2d ed 1923 Macmillan $1.75; Black, A. & C. 3s 6d 028

1 Books and reading—Best books [23-14693]

"Alphabetico-classed list of 6,000 selected works in English. Indexes of authors and of titles. Annotations are expository rather than critical. Many experts consulted in the preparation of the work." Minto's Reference books

An English work which is useful in American libraries altho it gives English prices. The new edition adds sections on agriculture, engineering, domestic economy and industries, and omits the one on sports and pastimes

Guppy, Henry

Art of reading. 1930 May $1; Manchester univ. press 1s 028

1 Books and reading 30-25294

An essay by a leading English librarian which emphasizes the art and the rewards of reading

Headley, Leal Aubrey

Making the most of books. 1932 A.L.A. $3 028

1 Books and reading 2 Reading 3 Libraries and readers 4 Reference books—Bibl. 32-28014

Part one deals with the art of reading and contains chapters on the rewards of reading, on comprehension, and concentration, and on the

Headley, Leal A.—*Continued*
rate of reading; part two, under the heading, The technique of reading, takes up various classes of reference books and other aids that may be employed by college students for making their reading more efficient

Altho this book has been criticized for many misleading and inaccurate statements, it has been well recommended as a useful and arresting introduction for many people who know almost nothing about books, reading and libraries

Hoit, Doris Leonora
(comp.) Books of general interest for today's readers. 1934 A.L.A. pa 25c **028**

1 Books and reading—Best books 34-27109

"An up-to-date list of about 900 books which is intended especially for leaders of emergency adult education programs, but useful also as a general book selection aid. Because so few simple adult books on subjects of timely interest exist, it was often necessary to list the nearest approach to the desired type. Titles are informally grouped, briefly annotated, and marked with symbols to indicate degree of simplicity. Published jointly by the American association for adult education and the American library association, in cooperation with the United States Office of education." Bkl.

Kerfoot, John Barrett
* How to read. 1916 Houghton $2 **028**

1 Books and reading 16-22768

Nine suggestive essays. Contents: Learning to read; Muckraking the dictionary; Watching the wheels go round; What's the use; A sense of direction; The world outside us and the world within; Intellectual digestion; How to read a novel; The cosmos à la carte

Matson, Charlotte
(comp.) Books for tired eyes; a list of books in large print. 2d ed 1931 A. L. A. 50c **028**

1 Books and reading—Best books 31-28462

The new edition of this list of books in large type for older children and adults replaces that published in 1923. It includes books printed in type from 12 to 36 point and a short list of those printed in 24 point

Michigan. University. Library
Alumni reading lists, prepared with the aid of members of the faculties of the University of Michigan. 1931 The univ. pa $1 **028**

1 Books and reading—Best books 31-19923

"Each list is the work of a specialist in its field. It is worth adding, also, that most of the lists cover the content of the courses given during the academic year, and the titles have been selected from the far more extensive bibliographies prepared for the use of classes in their regular University work." Introductory note

Another good college list with annotations is issued by Trinity college, Hartford, with the title "List of books for a college student's reading" (2d ed rev 1928 The college pa $1)

Mott, Frank Luther
Rewards of reading. 1926 Holt $1.50 **028**

1 Books and reading 2 Books and reading—Best books 26-16921

"Informal little essays of reading with discussions of novels, essays, biography, poetry, plays, etc., accompanied by helpful lists. A good book to give to the patron who wants to map out a course for himself." Wis. bul.

Wilkinson, George Ernest
How to read literature. (Workers' educational assn. outlines) 1927 Longmans 75c; 2s, pa 1s **028**

1 Books and reading 27-27467

A little English book which belongs to a series planned to appeal to students who want to be helped to think for themselves. Each chapter takes up a different class of literature and is followed by a brief bibliography

028.5 Children's reading

A brief list of books about children's reading is appended to the Children's catalog and its supplements, but for convenience most of those titles are included here also. A list of books on story-telling is also appended to the Children's catalog

American library association. Committee on library work with children
Children's library yearbook, no. 1-4 1929-32 A. L. A. no. 1 pa $2, no. 2-3 pa ea $1.35, no. 4 pa $2.25 **028.5**

1 Libraries, Children's 2 Children's literature—Bibl. (29-12747)

An annual compilation useful for libraries which do much work with children. Each number contains articles by children's librarians, authors of children's books and others interested in work with children. There is also a directory of children's librarians arranged by states

Barry, Florence Valentine
Century of children's books. 1922 Methuen 7s 6d **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibl. 23-7385

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A discussion of the children's books published during the 18th century, introduced by a chapter on earlier chap-books and other material not written for children but undoubtedly read by them in a period when children's books were few. A valuable contribution to the subject." Cleveland

F. J. H. Darton's "Children's books in England; five centuries of social life" (1932 Macmillan $4; Cambridge univ. press 15s) is a history of children's books in England and "the attitude of society toward child life as evidenced in the books provided for their pleasurable reading." Bkl.

Beust, Nora
(comp.) Graded list of books for children. 1930 A. L. A. $2 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibl. 30-19483

This catalog was compiled under the direction of a committee of the American library association and based on the list made in 1922 by a committee of the National education association. It is a list of approximately 1,000 annotated titles, with publisher and price, an author, title and subject index, a list of reference books, suggestions to book purchasers and a shelf of books for the one room school. Dates of publication are not given

Children's catalog, comp. by M. E. Sears.
‡ (Standard catalog ser.) 4th ed rev 1930 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibl. 31-26335

"A dictionary catalog of 4100 titles with analytical entries for 880 books and a classified list indicating subject headings." Subtitle

A completely revised edition. Part one includes in one alphabet, author, title and subject entries and analytics for part[illegible] full bibliographic information, grades and annotations. Part two, the classified list,

Children's catalog—*Continued*
by the Dewey decimal classification, omits the annotations but gives the subject headings for each book. This section is a new feature of this edition. Another new feature is the starring of about 1,200 books which are suggested for first purchase, especially in smaller libraries. At the end will be found a list by grades. Kept up to date by annual supplements, published in September (first supplement 1931)

Dalgliesh, Alice
First experiences with literature. (Ser. on childhood education) 1932 Scribner $1.25 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 32-16740

There are sections on children and their story interests; picture books and their makers; poems and poets of childhood; stories real and almost real; fairy tales and tales of laughter; story telling; and a graded bibliography. The book is the result of the author's writing and teaching experience, and includes an introduction on the problem of the modern child's reading, by Patty Smith Hill of Teachers' College

Field, Walter Taylor
Guide to literature for children. 1928 Ginn $1.72 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibl. 2 Books and reading 3 School libraries 28-20546

"Mr Field's earlier book 'Fingerposts to children's reading' is now superseded by the present helpful volume which lists and briefly describes 350 books for the home or school library for children from three to eighteen years. Appended are longer lists for school and public libraries. In the body of the book Mr Field discusses children's books and their illustrations, the teaching of literature, the public library, Mother goose, and kindred subjects." Book rev. digest

Gardner, Emelyn Elizabeth, and Ramsey, Eloise
* Handbook of children's literature, methods and materials. 1927 Scott $2 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibl. 27-20479

"A series of chapters on books and reading for children, written by Emelyn Gardner and Eloise Ramsey, both of whom have given courses in children's literature in teacher-training institutions. The lists accompanying each chapter are full of new titles among the best books for children. The library and classroom methods suggested and the attached questions for the student are thought-provoking and based on actual use of material with children as well as on the text." N.Y. libraries

Hunt, Clara Whitehill
What shall we read to the children? 1924 Houghton $1.50 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibl. 15-20627

First published 1915. The lists at the end of the book have been revised and prices brought up to date in the 1924 reprint

"A sane and helpful book written specially for mothers, emphasizing the importance of the joy in reading that can be given to very little children. A list of books for the child's own library is given, ranging from those suitable for three-year-old children to those for children over seven." Wis. bul.

MacClintock, Porter Lander
Literature in the elementary school. (new ed) 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $1.85 **028.5**

1 Literature—Study and teaching (7-37019)

In this edition many phrases due largely to the lecture form of the original chapters have been corrected, and a chapter dealing with the jr high school, together with a program for the ninth year, has been added

"Such topics are discussed as the service rendered by literature in the education of children, the kind of literature and the elements of literature serviceable in the elementary school, the story, folk-tale and fairy-story, hero-tales, nature and animal stories, symbolistic stories, fables, poetry and drama. The presentation of the literature, the correlations of literature and outside reading are also treated." Book rev. digest

Mahony, Bertha E., and Whitney, Elinor
* (comps.) Realms of gold in children's books. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $5 **028.5**

1 Children's literature—Bibl. 29-26563

The 5th edition of "Books for boys and girls—a suggestive purchase list," previously published by the Bookshop for boys and girls, Women's educational and industrial union, Boston, Massachusetts

"In addition to the treasure of information on books new and old (grouped first by age and appeal and then by subject), there is a delightful atmosphere of leisureliness and spaciousness. The compilers, who have gained insight and experience in their Boston Bookshop, include annotations and offer glimpses into the lives and characteristics of certain authors, and alluring information about epics and sagas and foreign countries. The illustrations are from books listed." N.Y. libraries

Moore, Anne Carroll
* Three owls, third book; contemporary criticism of children's books, 1927-1930. 1931 Coward-McCann $3 **028.5**

1 Children's literature (25-27450)

Reviews and essays on children's books, by Anne Carroll Moore and others reprinted from the weekly issues of "Books" published by the "New York Herald Tribune," together with an annotated list of one hundred books published between 1920-1930, an article on the reviewing of children's books, and notes on contemporary artists by Helen Hammett Owen

"It serves not only as a mine of information about the books of the last three years, but as a touchstone in the evaluating of new books." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

This compilation was preceded by two equally valuable works of criticism of children's literature: "Three owls" (1925 Macmillan $2.50) and the "Three owls; second book" (1928 Coward-McCann $3)

Moore, Annie Egerton
Literature old and new for children; materials for a college course. 1934 Houghton $1.50 **028.5**

1 Children's literature 2 Children's literature—Bibl. 34-4960

"A text for courses in children's literature, written by one who was an early volunteer and is now a seasoned veteran in the service, one who knows children and children's books and can bring them together in happy accord. . . . This book covers virtually every type of children's literature, yet it has unity, proportion and reasonable fullness. . . . The author has obviously read and reread, with intelligence and taste, and her impressions are fresh and original. There are excellent bibliographies, lists and helps to students." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Olcott, Frances Jenkins
Children's reading. rev and enl ed 1927 Houghton $2 **028.5**

1 Books and reading Children's literature—Bibl. 27-25126

"This book which, since its first appearance fourteen years ago, has been a trustworthy guide for parents, teachers and librarians has been very completely revised, with new material added to the text and the bibliographies brought up to date." Book rev. digest

Power, Effie Louise
Library service for children. (Library curriculum studies) 1930 A. L. A. $2.75
028.5

1 Libraries, Children's 2 Children's literature 3 Library administration 30-32561

Designed as a text book for classes in library work with children

"Stimulating discussion of values in library work with children, followed by practical considerations of the book collection, planning and equipment, circulation, reference service, reading guidance, special problem of adolescents, and extension work." Ontario library review

"Libraries for children; a history and a bibliography" by Gwendolen Rees (1924 Grafton & co. 12s 6d) is a survey of children's libraries in the British empire, continental Europe and the United States, with a subject bibliography. The only work of its kind

English libraries will want W. C. B. Sayers's "Manual of children's libraries" (1932 Scribner $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d) which is based on methods and experiences in the Croydon libraries

Right book for the right child; a graded buying list of children's books. 1933 Day $2.50
028.5

1 Children's literature—Bibl. 33-27010

"A committee of the American Library Association headed by Miss Mary S. Wilkinson, selected and annotated this list of books 'found to be most interesting and most suitable to children's reading both from the standpoint of content and of literary quality.' The books have been arranged by grades, the work of grading having been done by the Research department of the Winnetka public schools." Book rev. digest

"The descriptive notes are suggestive and helpful. . . It is unfortunate that the Winnetka grading scheme was used at all in the present booklist, but it does not destroy the usefulness of the book. . . To the mind of the reviewer this is a most useful graded list and should be of great value to school librarians, teachers, parents, and children's librarians." M. P. Harrington in Library quarterly

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on youth outside of home and school
Children's reading; a study of voluntary reading of boys and girls in the U. S. See note under The conference, class 362.7

029 LITERARY METHODS

Brennecke, Ernest, and Clark, Donald Lemen
Magazine article writing. 1930 Macmillan $4, college ed $3; 15s
029

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 30-4614

Part 1 considers the gathering and organizing of material for articles, adapting it to the reader and the publication, actual composition, selling and publishing. Part 2 takes up in detail the composition of the more important special types of articles

"Though this is essentially a text-book, it should for its thoroughness and originality be of great use to professional writers." Bookman

The authors' "Magazine article readings" (1931 Macmillan $3.50, text ed $2.50) a companion volume, is a collection of magazine articles of all kinds, with extensive notes on how the articles were written and how they got into print

Crawford, Robert Platt
Magazine article. 1931 McGraw $3; 15s
029

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 31-9327

"A discussion of technique and strategy, and actual working procedure. Steps in the preparation of the article are outlined with suggestions of illustrations to be used, and of the possibilities of marketing the finished product." St Louis

Dixon, Peter
Radio writing. 1931 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d
029

1 Radio writing 31-12213

"An all-round work on the many aspects of authorship in relation to the radio, including the audience, taboos, sound-effects, continuity, dialogues, types of programs, legal aspects, the market, etc. Six scripts are given, to illustrate different types of writing." Pittsburgh

Harrington, Harry Franklin
Chats on feature writing. 1925 Harper $2.75
029

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 25-9361

"Mr Harrington's volume presents every aspect of feature writing from the gathering of ideas to the marketing of manuscripts. Members of the Blue Pencil club, all of them successful writers, tell how they find their material and set to work on it, giving glimpses of their individual habits of note taking and revision. Illustrative articles of many different types are quoted and analyzed, and there is a concluding chapter of practical hints on manuscripts and their markets." Book rev. digest

Harrington, Harry Franklin, and Martin, Lawrence
Pathways to print. 1931 Van Nostrand $3.50
029

1 Authorship 32-681

A practical guide book which "indicates the types of articles most wanted by newspaper and magazine editors, and explains how material for these articles may be secured and prepared for the literary marketplace. It makes use of abundant citations, taken from the work-a-day experience of professional writers." Preface

Authors are connected with the Medill School of journalism of Northwestern university, 1932. A bibliography and index are included

Lawton, Sherman Paxton
Radio speech. 1932 Expression co. $5
029

1 Radio speaking 2 Speeches, addresses, etc. 3 Radio plays 4 Radio writing 32-14299

An extensive manual on radio broadcasting, radio plays, and writing and speaking for the radio. Many specimen speeches are included and analyzed

McCourtie, William Bloss
‡ (comp.) Where and how to sell manuscripts. 6th ed rev 1931 Home correspondence school $3.50
029

1 Publishers and publishing 2 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 31-22557

A directory of all kinds of magazines, newspapers and other literary markets, arranged alphabetically in groups according to kind. Many Canadian, British and foreign markets are included, and there is a topical as well as a general index. Each new edition brings up to date the information about markets, rates of payment, editorial requirements, etc.

Manly, John Matthews
* Writer's index of good form and good English. 1923 Holt $1.50, student's ed $1.28 029

1 English language—Rhetoric 2 Authorship —Handbooks, manuals, etc. 24-196

"A writer's desk book which gives directions for the preparation of papers, for finding material in libraries through the use of the various indexes and for the use of special reference books. The greater part of the book is given to the rules of capitalization and punctuation and of English composition." Book rev. digest

Orcutt, William Dana
Desk reference book for office, home, and library. (rev and enl ed) 1926 Stokes $1.50 029

1 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 26-9555

" 'The writer's desk book' which has been since its first publication, in 1912, a standard guide to good usage in writing, appears here in a revised and enlarged edition. It is a handy reference volume on questions of punctuation, capitalization, spelling, abbreviations, correct and faulty diction, letter writing, relations of author to publisher, index making, postage regulations, etc." Book rev. digest

Reed, Perley Isaac
Writing journalistic features. 1931 McGraw $3; 18s 029

1 Journalism 2 Authorship 31-20950

"Analyses of feature articles from various magazines, classified and furnished with introductions intended for the college student." Pittsburgh

Seymour, Katharine, and Martin, John Tilden Waite
How to write for radio. 1931 Longmans o.p. 1933 029

1 Radio writing 31-28062

Contents: Opportunities for the radio writer; Early history of radio writing; "Straight" continuity; Dramatic radio writing; Radio adaptations; Production (of musical and dramatic programs); Sound-effects, the "props" of radio; Radio advertising writing; Proprieties of the air

"There is much good material in this volume, but one must know enough about radio to be able to dig it out." Boston Transcript

Wilhelm, Donald George
* Writing for profit; with contributions by many editors and writers. 1930 McGraw $3; 15s 029

1 Authorship 2 Journalism 30-16484

"A book for amateur writers which covers very nearly every type of literary work; newspaper, magazine and syndicate articles, interviewing, publicity work and advertising, what editors want in verse and fiction, motion picture and talking scenarios, and writing for the radio." Bookman

"A very comprehensive and up-to-date guide for the beginning writer. Excellent are the long quotations from various magazine editors on different aspects of technique." Outlook

J. P. Woolfolk's "Trial and error, a dithyramb on the subject of writing and selling," by Jack Woodford (pseud) (1933 Carlyle house $3) is another practical book on this subject

029.5 Indexing

Books on office indexing such as E. R. Hudders' "Indexing and filing" are listed in class 651.5

Brown, George Edward
Indexing; a handbook of instruction. 1921 Wilson, H. W. $1.75; Grafton & co. 7s 6d 029.5

1 Indexing 21-12258

"An English work limited to the indexing of current books and periodicals. Does not deal with antiquarian, administrate, or technical indexing. Describes fully his mechanical methods." Minto's Reference books

Wheeler, Martha Thorne
Indexing; principles, rules and examples. (Library school bul. 50) 3d ed rev 1923 N.Y. state lib. pa 50c 029.5

1 Indexing 26-2537

An accepted standard text, first published in 1905. "An altogether excellent treatise on both aims and practice of indexing, with many examples and specimens of parts of published indexes." G. E. Brown

030 GENERAL ENCYCLOPEDIAS

As a general encyclopedia is perhaps the most used reference book in any library, it is false economy to buy a poor one, and a small library should try to buy the best work in this class that it can afford even if it has to omit some other books to do so. If the amount available does not permit the purchase of a new copy of one of the large general encyclopedias listed below it may be better to purchase a second-hand, slightly worn copy of one of them than to buy one of the smaller cheaper encyclopedias

Two smaller encyclopedias which have been recommended are:

Doubleday's encyclopedia, (ed by) A. E. Bostwick (and others). (2d ed) 1932 Grolier soc. $69.90 With annual supplements

Everyman's encyclopaedia. new and rev ed 12v 1931-32 Dutton $30, ea $2.50; Dent ea 5s 6d

For certain types of readers the simpler encyclopedias prepared for younger readers will often be useful. A list of such works recommended can be found in the Standard catalog for high school libraries

American year book. Am. year bk. corp. $7.50 030

1 Yearbooks (11-1626)

Annual. Published for the years 1910-19, 1925 to date

"An excellent yearbook, made up of long signed articles by specialists. The articles give good narrative accounts, including bibliographies and statistics, of the events of the year grouped by large subjects. Each volume has also a chronology and necrology. . . Each article covers its subjects in all countries, but aims especially to record progress in the United States." Mudge

Chamber's encyclopaedia, a dictionary of universal knowledge. new ed, edited by David Patrick and William Geddie 10v 1923-27 Chambers £17, 10s 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 23-8594

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

A good recently revised English work of medium size which has been found useful in American libraries that can afford it in addition to an American encyclopedia

Encyclopedia Americana. 30v 1931 Amer. corp. cl $120, buckram $150 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 31-35302

A useful modern encyclopedia of the popular "small subject" type said to be strong in scientific and technical subjects. Last revised thruout in its 1918-20 edition. The 1931 issue is not reset but shows changes, sometimes extensive, in the plates of existing articles, but

Encyclopedia Americana—*Continued*
not the addition of many new subjects. It is well up to date as far as recent census figures, recent changes and development in many political and scientific subjects, and gazetteer information are concerned, but for new subjects needs to be supplemented by the "Americana annuals," 1923-date. The 1931 issue is the one recommended to the library purchasing the Americana for the first time or needing a second copy. The smaller library having either the 1918-20 edition or one of the later printings of this edition may not need the 1931 edition

The "Americana annual; an encyclopedia of current events" (Amer. corp. $9) is a useful work which serves both as an annual supplement to the encyclopedia and as a year book. First issued in 1923

Encyclopaedia Britannica. 14th ed A new survey of universal knowledge. 24v 1929 Encyclopaedia Britannica cl $114.50, buckram $136.50; £27 16s 6d 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 29-17944

The most recently reset of any of the large encyclopedias in English, a revision and popularization of what in its 11th edition (1910-11) was regarded as the most scholarly encyclopedia in English. Not entirely new thruout as many articles, often considerably abridged, are carried over from the 11th edition. Strong features are its full illustrations and its up-to-date articles by specialists on subjects showing recent developments, e.g. scientific and technical subjects, war and post-war topics. This edition includes more American subjects than the preceding editions. The 14th edition has met with some criticism on the score of careless work in some articles. Supplements usefully but does not displace the 11th edition the larger articles of which are still to be preferred on some subjects which have not changed greatly

The "Britannica booklets" (v 1-10 1932-1933 price varies ea $2.50-$3) each on a specific subject, consist of selections from the "Encyclopaedia Britannica," and many excellent illustrations. Contents: 1 Chinese art; 2 Painting; 3 Mammals and birds; 4 Graphic arts; 5 Earth, the seas and the heavens; 6 Japanese art; 7 Theatre and motion pictures; 8 Fishes, insects and reptiles; 9 Botany: plants and gardening; 10 Botany: the science

Lincoln library of essential information. 1934 Frontier press co. $15.50, 2v ed $19.50 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 34-8026

A good one-volume combination of encyclopedia and hand book first published in 1924. The 1931 issue (the fifth) while not reset, was brought up to date by incorporating the new census figures, by inserting a number of new articles and by rewriting other articles or sections. The material has again been revised for the present edition, published 1934. The arrangement is in 12 large subject groups with a full general index

New international encyclopædia. 2d ed 23v 1922, and Supplement 2v 1930 Dodd cl $123, buckram $131.50 030

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 29-28822

Also issued in a cheaper 14v edition of the whole work for $90

A well-edited, well-proportioned encyclopedia of good modern type unfortunately now not entirely up to date except for articles which have been brought to date in the 1930 supplement. Strong features are its inclusion of small subjects in the main alphabet, numerous biographies and its many excellent bibliographies. The main work is the 2d edition 1914-16, reprinted with changes and revision in the 1922 issue, reissued with later dates. Libraries having either the 1914-16 edition or the 1922 issue of that edition need add only the 1930 supplement, and the Year books

New international year book. Funk cl $5.60, buckram $6.50 030

1 Yearbooks 8-19149

First published for the year 1907. The volumes for 1907-30 were published by Dodd

"An excellent annual encyclopedia, compiled and arranged on the same plan as the 'New international encyclopædia' and useful both as a supplement to that work and as an annual record of the progress and events in any subject. Especially useful for biography. Contains an annual necrology list which is somewhat less accurate for exact dates of death than the corresponding list in the 'Americana annual.'" Mudge

Stimpson, George William
* Things worth knowing. 1932 Burt $2 030

32-33432

"Here are reliable answers to interesting questions in a variety of branches of knowledge. The book is made convenient for reference by a thorough index." North American review

The author's "Nuggets of knowledge" (1928 Burt $2) and its companion book "Popular questions answered" (1930 Burt $2) are two other useful books of the same nature

040 ESSAYS—INDEXES

American library association
"A. L. A." index. An index to general literature, ed by W. I. Fletcher. 2d ed enl and brought down to January 1, 1900. 1901 A. L. A. o.p. 1933 040

1 Indexes 2 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 1-21913

Some 6000 books in the English language are covered in this work which indexes essays and similar collections of critical, biographical and other monographs; books of travel, history and other subjects where parts of the books justify analyzing; reports and publications of boards and associations dealing with sociological subjects, also publications of historical and literary societies; many miscellaneous books and some public documents. The indexing is by catchword subjects. A supplement covering the years 1900-1910 (1914 A.L.A. o.p. 1933)) represents a cumulation of the "Index to general literature" appearing annually in the "Annual literary (library) index" 1900-1910 together with material indexed in 125 new books, thus adding a total of about 500 more titles indexed

Sears, Minnie Earl, and Shaw, Marian
* (eds.) Essay and general literature index, 1900-1933. 1934 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 040

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

Published in six semi-annual parts, 1931-1933, and now combined in one alphabet in a single volume. It is being continued by semi-annual numbers indexing current literature of the same nature, to be cumulated annually in January, and the annual cumulations eventually combined to form permanent volumes

An index to about 40,000 essays and articles in 2144 volumes of essays in all fields, collective biography and works of a miscellaneous nature which have reference value. While only books published since 1900 are included, the material to be found in collections by various authors includes not only the work of modern essayists but also a great many essays by the earlier standard essayists such as Addison, Bacon, Carlyle, Emerson, Hazlitt and Lamb

"Serves two distinct purposes in providing (1) a long needed index, by authors, titles and subjects, to essays and (2) a continuation from [1900] of the A.L.A. Index to general literature with full author and subject cataloging instead of the catch-word subject indexing of the A.L.A.

Sears, M. E., and Shaw, M.—*Continued*
index. As a reference tool serves many purposes. . . The works indexed were selected by vote of collaborating libraries and the index, besides serving . . . reference uses, will take the place of a large amount of expensive subject analysis in card catalogs." Mudge

050 PERIODICALS. PERIODICAL INDEXES

Art index. 1929-date Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 050

1 Art—Period.—Indexes 2 Art—Bibl. (31-7513)

An author and subject index to about 130 periodicals, museum bulletins and annuals, in the fields of archeology, architecture, ceramics, decoration and ornament, graphic arts, landscape architecture, painting and sculpture. Includes material in foreign languages as well as English. Issued monthly, except July and August, July 1929 to September 1933, quarterly, December 1933 to date. Material from January 1929 to September 1932 forms the first permanent cumulated volume

Education index. 1929-date Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 050

1 Education—Bibl. 2 Education—Period.—Indexes (30-23807)

Author and subject index issued monthly with cumulations at intervals during the year and an annual cumulated volume. A cumulated volume, 1929-July 1932, was issued in 1932. It includes 118 leading educational periodicals, principally of the United States and Canada but including a few foreign ones. In addition it includes selective material on educational subjects from 17 other magazines. Useful in libraries which do work with schools, as well as in all special libraries for teachers and social workers

Industrial arts index. 1913-date Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 050

1 Engineering—Period.—Indexes 2 Technology—Period.—Indexes. 3 Engineering—Bibl. 4. Technology—Bibl. 5 Industrial arts—Bibl. (14-5408)

A subject index to about 250 engineering, trade and business periodicals. Monthly issues with cumulations at intervals during the year, an annual cumulated volume, and a two year cumulation every other year. Valuable in industrial communities, especially

The "Agricultural index, 1916/18 to date" (1916-date Wilson, H.W. service basis) is a subject index to about 125 agricultural periodicals. Issued monthly, with annual cumulations and three-year cumulated volumes

Mott, Frank Luther
History of American magazines. 1741-1850. 1930 Appleton-Century $10; 42s 050

1 American periodicals—Hist. 30-2074

A comprehensive work which "is intended as an introduction to the magazines of which it treats, and an outline history of magazine development in America to 1850." Introduction

"He has amassed so much material in which he finds significance that the volume now issued covers only the period up to 1850. A second volume carrying the story to the present time is to appear later. . . His thoroughly readable style enables him to convey a great bulk of information without seeming ponderous." N.Y. Times

L. N. Richardson's "History of early American magazines, 1741-1789" (1931 Nelson $5) is a comprehensive well documented study of this brief period

Poole's index to periodical literature; abr ed by W. I. Fletcher and Mary Poole. 1901 Houghton o.p. 1933 050

1 Periodicals—Indexes 1-13720

"A condensation of 'Poole's index,' including all references to 37 popular periodicals still published, to the end of 1899. Designed especially for the small library, but of value to all libraries, large or small, on account of its one alphabet and the fact that it gives references enough for all ordinary work." Mudge

The "First supplement, 1900-04" (1905 Houghton o.p. 1933) covers the same period as the first volume of "Readers' guide to periodical literature"

The unabridged Poole, which with supplements covers the years 1802-1907, and is also out of print, is useful in libraries that have it even if they have only a small proportion of periodicals indexed in it since the new "Union list of serials" shows many possibilities of borrowing thru interlibrary loan periodicals needed for reference but not in the home library

Readers' guide to periodical literature. 1900-
‡ date Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 050

1 Periodicals—Indexes (6-8232)

A cumulated index, with author, subject and some title entries, to about 100 periodicals. Made up of permanent cumulated volumes, annual volumes used to supplement the cumulated volumes, and monthly numbers cumulating at intervals during the year

Contents of cumulated volumes: v 1, 1900-04; v2, 1905-09; v3, 1910-14; v4, 1915-18; v5, 1919-21; v6, 1922-24; v7, 1925-28; v8, 1929-June 1932

The large library will need also the "International index to periodicals" (1907-date Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes) An index on the same plan as the "Readers' guide" but indexing periodicals of a more scholarly type and many foreign ones

A useful index which covers, in the main, periodicals not in the "Readers' guide" or other indexes is "Annual magazine subject-index" (1907-date Faxon $15 per vol.) From 1909 to date includes "The dramatic index" as pt. 2

Severance, Henry Ormal
Guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada. 5th ed 1931 Wahr $3.75 050

1 American periodicals—Bibl. 2 Canadian periodicals—Bibl. 32-1168

An alphabetical list followed by a subject index. When possible, it gives for each periodical the date of founding, frequency of publication, publisher's address, and price. This edition includes extensive revisions. Many changes in periodicals since the fourth edition of 1920, made it necessary to compile the fifth edition from original sources

The "Periodicals directory" edited by C. F. Ulrich (1932 Bowker $10) is a list by subject of 6000 current periodicals, both foreign and domestic which gives price, how often published, where indexed, etc. Has a title index

Union list of serials in the libraries of the United States and Canada; ed by Winifred Gregory. 1927 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 050

1 Periodicals—Bibl.—Union lists 28-827

This comprehensive list includes 75,000 titles and records the holdings of about 250 contributing libraries. Of prime importance in larger libraries and entered here because of its great importance in any library where the reference work calls for borrowing back volumes of periodicals not in the library's own collection. In a small library where not enough reference work of this kind is done to justify the expenditure, it will not be needed

Two supplements are available January 1925-June 1931, and July 1931-December 1932, edited by G. E. Malikoff (1931-33 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes)

Walter, Frank Keller

* Periodicals for the small library. 6th ed 1932 A. L. A. $1 050

1 Periodicals—Bibl. 32-26519

Revised edition slightly enlarged and the whole list reconsidered

A standard tool for the small library. The main feature is the annotated lists of desirable magazines. In addition it discusses subscription, care, binding, and use of periodicals

Writers' and artists' year book. Macmillan $1.40; Black, A. & C. 3s 6d 050

1 Periodicals—Direct. 2 English periodicals—Direct. (8-22320)

Published annually since 1906. A directory to aid writers, artists and photographers in marketing their wares

"Contains lists of English and American journals and magazines, with statement of kind of material accepted by each and rate of payment, lists of publishers, literary agents, classified index of magazines, list of editors, magazines controlled by the same firm, and other kinds of directory material useful to writers desiring to place manuscript." Mudge

069 MUSEUMS

R. C. Smith's "Bibliography of museums and museum work" (1928 Am. assn. of museums $5) is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries or special libraries needing it

Coleman, Laurence Vail

Historic house museums. 1933 Am. assn of museums $2.25 069

1 Historic houses, etc. 2 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 3 Museums 34-27050

"The first chapter of the book is a short history of American houses, with examples drawn from among houses already dedicated to museum use. The remaining chapters. . . constitute a manual for people concerned with establishing or administering historic house museums." Foreword

"Four hundred historic house museums are listed by states, and briefly characterized, in the directory; one chapter describes the growing use of such places as resorts, with the possibility of educational and library facilities in connection with them. Of interest to motorists and to educators, as well as to those directly concerned with museums. Many good photographic illustrations and a bibliography." Bkl.

Manual for small museums. 1927 Am. assn. of museums $5 069

1 Museums 27-12866

"This book is intended for the use of those who set about to found museums or to build up small museums now existing. . . Much of the material has been gathered during the past two years in the course of travels over fifteen thousand miles from border to border of the country and from coast to coast. Hundreds of museums have been studied and their work interpreted on the basis of extensive reading and practical experience with five institutions." Preface

The author, who is executive secretary of the American association of museums, 1932, takes up problems of organization, administration, curatorial work, educational work, research, and building, including adaptable plans for museum buildings. Illustrated with 32 plates

Handbook of American museums. 1932 Am. assn. of museums $5 069

1 Museums 32-21465

A directory of museums arranged by states with appended list of museums in Canada and Newfoundland. "Devoted principally to museums that are open to the public, and collections of universities, colleges, and schools that are formally on exhibition. It includes also medical collections, herbariums, and a few other important collections of teaching institutions which are not accessible to visitors. . . The sketches of individual museums do not give staff lists." Notes, preface page 5

The "American art annual" (class 705) gives brief information of this kind which may serve the needs of small libraries without special interest in the subject

Rea, Paul Marshall

Museum and the community, with a chapter on the library and the community; a study of social laws and consequences. 1932 Science press $3 069

1 Museums 2 Libraries—U.S. 33-3666

"Dr. Rea has gathered and analyzed by the mathematical methods of the statistician the ups and downs of museums, small and large, between 1910 and 1930. . . We are given the first clear picture we have ever had of the relation of the museum to the community, as well as the foundation for a new and more exact system of museum management, a system that applies, equally well, to libraries." Waldemar Kaempffert in N.Y. Times

070 JOURNALISM. NEWSPAPERS

A good book on the legal questions relating to the press is F. S. Siebert's "Rights and privileges of the press" (1934 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d)

Allen, Charles Laurel

Country journalism. 1928 Nelson $3 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 28-29987

A book for students and newspaper men by a professor in journalism at the University of Illinois, 1933. It sets forth the fundamentals of the production of a community newspaper, and supplements theory by facts and actual examples of country newspaper practice

Ayer and sons, firm, publishers

Directory of newspapers and periodicals. Ayer $15 070

1 American newspapers 2 American periodicals 3 Canadian newspapers 4 Canadian periodicals (1-31589)

The standard American list issued annually, first published in 1880. Formerly published with title "American newspaper annual and directory." In 1910 this publication absorbed Rowell's "American newspaper directory," first published in 1869

"A guide to publications printed in the United States and possessions, the Dominion of Canada, Bermuda, Cuba and the West Indies; including 100 maps; descriptions of the publications; the states, cities and towns in which they are published; and 380 classified lists." Subtitle

Bakeless, John Edwin

* Magazine making. 1931 Viking press $3 070

1 Journalism 2 Periodicals 31-11621

"Goes into every detail of editing, publishing and circulating a magazine, beginning with the organization of the staff, covering what an editor should know of printing, the acceptance and rejection of manuscripts, department editing, and other subjects. A good addition to the journalism shelves." Wis. bul.

"Intended primarily for students of journalism, but will be of value to all who are interested in any aspect of writing or publishing." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p309-16

Bent, Silas

* Ballyhoo; the voice of the press. 1927 Liveright $3 070

1 American newspapers 2 Journalism 27-23331

"'A survey of modern metropolitan newspapers, primarily concerned with the marked changes which have come to them during this

Bent, Silas—*Continued*

generation.' Asserting that 'the distinguishing characteristic of the American press is ballyhoo,' Mr. Bent decrys the modern paper in such chapters as, the invasion of privacy, the Sunday paper's influence on American life, radio as a rival, tabloid papers, and reporters, now and then." Cleveland

Bleyer, Willard Grosvenor

* Main currents in the history of American journalism. 1927 Houghton $4, students' ed $3 070

1 Journalism 27-1938

"Limited to a consideration of outstanding newspapers and editors that have exerted a strong influence on the evolution of the press. . . Journalistic practices in England that influenced newspapers in the United States have been discussed." Preface

"Mr. Bleyer owes a good deal to his predecessors, and particularly to Mr. Lee; but he breaks much new ground, and his book can unhesitatingly be pronounced the best yet written on the subject." Amer. hist. rev.

Probably only large and special libraries will need a work on the various press associations. In such libraries Victor Rosewater's "History of coöperative news-gathering in the United States" (1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d) will fill the need

‡ Newspaper writing and editing. rev and enl ed 1932 Houghton $2.25 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers [23-10616]

Since the 1923 edition much of the book has been rewritten, the treatment of news gathering and news writing has been amplified and much new illustrative material has been substituted. Enlarged by 80 pages

"Deals in detail with the treatment of a 'story' in a newspaper office after it has been gleaned by a reporter, citing and analyzing much illustrative material. Does not cover editorial writing, or musical and dramatic criticism, but is . . . [a] practical treatise and is written from large experience both in newspaper writing and the teaching of journalism." Cleveland

Bond, Frank Fraser

* Breaking into print; modern newspaper technique for writers. 1933 McGraw $2; 12s 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Reporters and reporting 33-1417

"The methods used in this textbook in news writing have proved their usefulness in seven years' experience in the training of students at the School of Journalism, Columbia University. The emphasis thruout is placed upon reader-interest as the basis of successful writing and upon the analysis of reader's tastes, needs, preferences, and understanding." Book rev. digest

"The author has succeeded in storing a vast amount of intelligently organized information between the covers of his book. . . Much of the illustrative matter has been drawn from such periodicals as the New Yorker, Vanity Fair, the Writer, and several New York metropolitan newspapers. . . The author . . . has the newsman's point of view. His own style is both readable and informative." Boston Transcript

Boughner, Mrs Genevieve (Jackson)

Women in journalism. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d 070

1 Women as journalists 2 Journalism 26-4915

"For the student of journalism in college courses and for the woman interested in journalism as a career, Mrs Boughner has prepared this comprehensive survey of the field for women on newspapers and magazines. She tells how to get and how to hold each of the various positions from society editor to syndicate writer, and in an appendix offers help in preparing manuscripts and adds a bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It makes a fairly comprehensive survey of present-day possibilities for women in that field and is eminently practical and usable." N.Y. Times

Bush, Chilton Rowlette

Editorial thinking and writing. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 070

1 Journalism 32-3621

"A textbook for the student in journalism which attempts to explain the thinking process in terms of social problems which are likely to be important in editorial writing of the next decade. The process of analyzing social data and the process of presenting thought in writing are separately treated in the volume." Industrial arts index

Newspaper reporting of public affairs. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 070

1 Reporters and reporting 2 Journalism 3 Municipal government 4 Trial practice 29-4810

"An advanced course in newspaper reporting and a manual for professional newspaper men which explains for them the practical working of municipal government, the machinery of the law courts, the elements of practical politics and the workings of the agencies engaged in promoting civic improvement and private commercial enterprise." Book rev. digest

Crawford, Nelson Antrim

Ethics of journalism. 1924 Crofts $2.25 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 24-7330

"The function of this volume is not to lay down a series of rules for the guidance of the young journalist, but rather to aid him in formulating for himself an ethical philosophy of his profession that will be realistic, discerning, intellectually honest, and applicable to the press as a social institution." Preface

Harrington, Harry Franklin, and Frankenberg, Theodore Thomas

Essentials in journalism. rev ed 1924 Ginn $2.48; 12s 6d 070

1 Journalism 24-4806

A practical book enlivened by good examples of all types of newspaper writing. The second edition adds 62 pages, new illustrations and exercises, and revisions in the text

Harwood, Dix

Getting and writing news. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 3 Reporters and reporting 27-18922

"The discussion is applied chiefly to newspaper work in towns of 100,000 or under. The author was formerly instructor in journalism in the University of Illinois, and on the staff of the San Francisco 'Examiner' and the Dayton 'Journal.'" Pittsburgh

Hoover, Donald D.

"Copy!" a handbook for reporters and students of journalism. 1931 Crowell $2.50 070

1 Journalism 2 Reporters and reporting 31-9929

"Intended as a handbook for beginners just out of journalism schools and starting their first jobs. Is terse and explicit and should serve its purpose. A glossary of newspaper terms is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

Hyde, Grant Milnor

Journalistic writing, for classes and for staffs of student newspapers and magazines. 2d ed 1929 Appleton-Century $1.60; 6s 070

1 Journalism 2 College and school journalism 29-11999

"A revision of 'Course in journalistic writing,' published in 1922, made necessary by the advance in high school journalism since that date. A valuable book for the aspiring journalist, in or out of school." Wis. bul.

Lee, James Melvin

History of American journalism. new ed rev 1923 Houghton $5 070

1 Journalism 23-10495

In this edition, some changes have been made to cover developments since 1917, the date of the first edition

"A book of prime importance to all newspaper men who take an intelligent interest in their profession, of decided interest to the general reader on account of its lively style, and of real value to the student of American life because of its comprehensiveness and its presentation of the ethics as well as the annals of its subject." Outlook

G. H. Payne's "History of journalism in the United States" (1920 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d) pays special attention to the part the newspaper has played in the history of the United States

Lord, Chester Sanders

Young man and journalism. (Vocational ser.) 1922 Macmillan $1.75 070

1 Newspapers 2 Journalism 22-22794

"The author writes . . . from thirty-three years' experience as managing editor of the New York Sun. [His] purpose is to tell the young man who is thinking of entering the newspaper business what conditions and rewards he may expect there. All phases of the subject are discussed—reporting, collection and preparation of news, the art of newspaper and editorial writing, the problem of interesting and informing the reader, the place of the village and small city newspaper in American journalism, the extent of the newspaper's influence and its opportunities for service." Book rev. digest

McKenzie, Vernon

(ed.) Behind the headlines; journalistic adventures of today. 1931 McBride $1.90 070

1 Reporters and reporting 31-32230

"The stories of fourteen reporters, each of whom tells the inside facts concerning some big newspaper story. The purpose of the book, apparently, is to tell how reporters gather the information which they retail, later on, to the newspaper readers, how they overcome the obstacles that are placed in their way by those who do not wish the truth to become known, and, above all, to emphasize the glamour of newspaper work. . . The stories that Mr. McKenzie presents form a varied collection. Some of them depict reportorial work at its best, and others go far to support the worst accusations that have been made concerning the snooping methods of certain newspapers." N.Y. Times

Mavity, Mrs Nancy (Barr)

* Modern newspaper. 1930 Holt $2.75, student's ed $2.25 070

1 Newspapers 2 Journalism 30-22978

"Written about real newspaper work by an active newspaper worker, in the belief that a concrete understanding of the actual requirements and standards of the modern newspaper provides a more useful preparation both for newspaper writers and for the large group who, though they may not become writers, will still be newspaper readers, than an arbitrary limitation of the material to the scope of the student paper." Preface

Miller, Carl G.

* High-school reporting and editing. 1929 McGraw $1.60; 8s 070

1 Journalism 2 College and school journalism 29-14472

"A text in journalistic technique and newspaper appreciation, by an instructor in Journalism and English in a Spokane high school. Besides material on news gathering, writing and printing, there are helpful exercises and a 'style sheet' adapted to school publications." Cleveland

Two other useful textbooks which offer practical advice in greater detail than Miller are: Lambert Greenawalt's "School press management and style" (1930 McGraw $3; 15s) and W. N. Otto's "Journalism for high schools" (1926 Harcourt $1.48)

Neal, Robert Miller

Newspaper desk work. 1933 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 33-3196

"Mr. Neal treats sensibly and thoroughly a great variety of problems which confront the copy reader, such as newspaper law, condensation, bias and propaganda. His book will be more useful to the employed copy reader than to the fledgings in the schools." Stanley Walker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Headlines and deadlines; a manual for copy-editors" by R. E. Garst and T. M. Bernstein (1933 Columbia univ. press $2.75; Oxford 14s) is another good book on this subject

New York Times index. N. Y. Times co. annual vol. $26, monthly issues $12, annual and monthly $33.50 070

1 Newspapers—Indexes (31-8321)

First published in 1913. Beginning with January 1930 the index, formerly a quarterly, changed to a monthly with quarterly cumulations and an annual cumulation at the end of the year. After 1931 the quarterly cumulations were discontinued. It indexes by author and small subjects the last edition of the daily and Sunday issues, including the book review and magazine sections. Gives exact reference to date, page and column, with cross references to names and related topics. Valuable in libraries having files of one or more newspapers but also useful for answering questions of dates of events without reference to the papers

Robertson, Stewart

Introduction to modern journalism. 1930 Prentice-Hall $2.50 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 30-8514

"A book on the essentials of journalism, for the purpose of acquainting the reader with the conditions under which newspaper work is done. The examples included are of a very high quality from both a literary and a journalistic point of view." Providence

Rogers, Charles Elkins

‡ Journalistic vocations. 1931 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d 070

1 Journalism 2 Profession, Choice of 31-6129

"A beginner's guide to editorial work, advertising, circulation, free lance writing, publicity, and related fields." Subtitle

"Describes the work in various fields of journalism, including the agricultural, religious, labor, and business press, and gives salary averages and suggestions for training. Bibliography: p227-234." Bkl.

Spencer, Matthew Lyle

Editorial writing; ethics, policy, practice. 1924 Houghton $2 070

1 Journalism 2 Newspapers 24-31816

"The [former] director of the School of journalism, University of Washington, in a volume intended for use as a college textbook, outlines the principles of effective editorial writing, giving many illustrations of the various types of editorial quoted from newspapers all over the country. Questions and exercises are provided." Book rev. digest

Another book on the subject is L. N. Flint's "The editorial" (1923 Appleton-Century $2.75; 10s 6d) which discusses the editorial column from the point of view of typography, ethics and history, as well as technique of writing

Thayer, Frank
Newspaper management. 1926 Appleton-Century $4 070

1 Newspapers 2 Journalism 26-20418

A study of the business principles of newspaper publishing, including newspaper organization, circulation policy and development, office management, financing, and advertising. Intended as a textbook for schools of journalism and as a handbook for the young publisher or junior executive

Warren, Carl N.
News reporting; a practice book. 1929 Harper $2.25 070

1 Reporters and reporting 29-27826

A practical handbook on one phase of newspaper work, for the beginner. The author is an experienced reporter

Woolley, Edward Mott
Free-lancing for forty magazines. 1927 Edward Mott Woolley associates $2.60 070

1 Journalism 27-23401

"A magazine writer who has published at least a thousand special articles and stories gives a realistic account of the experiences of thirty years in the thick of writing for a living." Book rev. digest

"The author has included much material in the way of notes to editors and replies to notes which are of slight value, but there is much sound wisdom of experience as well. He may have done away with some of the romance and mystery of writing, but at the same time he has cleared away a few of the myths." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Yost, Casper Salathiel
* Principles of journalism. 1924 Appleton-Century $1.50; 4s 6d 070

1 Journalism 24-9373

"The editor of the St Louis Globe-Democrat [1933] defines the underlying principles of the higher type of journalism, the standards by which the profession should be governed, and by which it wishes to be judged. He examines its conception of responsibility to the public, its ideals of independence, truthfulness, impartiality, fair play and decency." Book rev. digest

"This book, although intended primarily perhaps, for classroom use, would serve a useful purpose in clarifying the notions of those who think too well of newspapers as well as of those who think too ill of them." N.Y. Times

090 BOOK RARITIES

In this Catalog all material on book collecting is classified with related material on book rarities. The Decimal classification number for book collecting is 025.2. For books on the history of printing see class 655.1

"English books, 1475-1900; a signpost for collectors" by C. J. Sawyer and F. J. H. Darton (2v 1927 Dutton $15; Sawyer, C. J. 42s) is important to book-collectors and bibliophiles. It attempts to show which types of English books are considered desirable by the collector. Will Ransom's "Private presses and their books" (1929 Bowker $15) is an illustrated history of the private press movement in England and America with detailed check lists of over 300 presses and nearly 3,000 titles. It has a detailed index

Currie, Barton Wood
* Fishers of books. 1931 Little $4 090

1 Book collecting 31-24432

"An entertaining account of the experiences over many years of a bibliomaniac whose collection contains many English and American literary rarities. Holds much information of interest to seasoned collectors, as well as to beginners, and there are many useful illustrations." Outlook

Davenport, Cyril James Humphries
Byways among English books. 1927 Methuen 7s 6d 090

1 Book collecting 2 Bookbinding 3 Illustration of books 4 Bibliography—Microscopic and miniature editions [27-27678]

Formerly carried also by Stokes

"Begins with general observations on the subject of collecting, offers some useful hints on how fraudulent imitations of old books may be detected, and passes on to a consideration of such subjects as typography, engraving and binding. A special chapter is devoted to illustrated books, while such subjects as miniature books, horn books, book-stamps and book-plates receive detailed treatment." Saturday rev.

The author's "Beautiful books" (1929 Methuen 6s) is on manuscripts and their bindings, printed books, and illustrations of bookbindings. Well illustrated

Garnett, Robert Singleton
Some book-hunting adventures. 1931 Blackwood 7s 6d 090

1 Book collecting 32-1169

"Delightful tales of the author's adventures with books and writers." Cleveland

The author's "Odd memories; more book-hunting adventures" (1932 Blackwood 7s 6d) contains more reminiscences on books and book collecting

Jackson, Holbrook
Anatomy of bibliomania. 3d ed rev 1932 Scribner $7.50; Soncino 21s 090

1 Book collecting 2 Books 3 Books and reading A31-757

Published in 2v in 1931, now in one volume at half the price. A miscellany on books, the art of reading, libraries, bindings, book collecting and related subjects

"In a style suggestive of Burton's 'Anatomy of Melancholy,' the author presents a 'Pageant of Books for the Bookman.' A 'scholar without scholarship,' as he calls himself, Holbrook Jackson quotes the best minds of the centuries in their appreciation of books. In light philosophical vein he extracts in these volumes the quintessence of human genius over a period of 500 years. The excellent index and bibliographical notes commend it still further to the bibliophile." N.Y. libraries

Morley, Christopher
Ex libris carissimis. 1932 Univ. of Pa. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d 090

1 Book collecting 2 Books and reading 3 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-26512

"Five delightfully informal talks on book collecting and the love of books, which were delivered at the University of Pennsylvania in the autumn of 1931, when the author was chosen as the first Rosenbach fellow in bibliography. The book concludes with a list of eighty-five books which have given the author the greatest pleasure in his years of wide reading." Book rev. digest

"The lectures of 'Ex Libris Carissimis' are somewhat rambling and not free from conversational trifling; but the best passages have in them the heart of a true booklover and humanist." Springfield Republican

Rosenbach, Abraham S. Wolf
* Books and bidders; the adventures of a bibliophile. 1927 Little $5; Allen, G. 21s 090

1 Book collecting 2 Booksellers and bookselling 27-27464

"These essays . . . deal with the joys and sorrows of the book-buyer and collector (for Mr. Rosenbach's own collection is of no negligible proportions). . . A multitude of experiences

Rosenbach, Abraham S. W.—*Continued*
in Europe and America—in libraries, English mansions, auction rooms—told with gusto and a good memory make entertainment for the reader." Sat. rev. of lit.

Williams, Iolo Aneurin
Elements of book-collecting. 1928 Mathews 8s 6d **090**

1 Book collecting 28-1735

An English book with chapters on book making, issues and editions, how to describe a book, how to start a collection, why not to collect modern first editions, and kindred matters

"He gives inexperienced collectors not only much good advice—notably, never to buy an imperfect book—but the necessary instruction to enable them to detect imperfections." Times (London) lit. sup.

Winterich, John Tracy
Primer of book collecting. 1927 Allen, G. 7s 6d **090**

1 Book collecting 27-1467

Formerly carried also by Greenberg

"Mr. Winterich tells you about first editions, association copies, the essential qualities which make for rarity, the factor of condition. Then, having provided you with the knowledge necessary for the collector, he takes you forth upon the chase itself and tells you how to begin making a collection and how to pursue the purpose after you have started, discusses in much detail the question of prices and explains and warns concerning certain factors about which it is wise to be wary." N.Y. Times

The author's "Collector's choice" (1928 Greenberg o.p. 1933) is an equally popular book

091 MANUSCRIPTS

Baikie, James
Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting. 1926 Revell $3.75; R.T.S. 7s 6d **091**

1 Egyptian language—Papyri 2 Manuscripts, Greek (Papyri) [26-26270]

"Mr. Baikie describes the making of papyrus, its use in Egypt, papyrus hunting in ancient and modern times, how the chief papyri of the old Egyptian times happened to be preserved, where they were found, together with a summary of the contents of the most important of them. About a hundred pages at the end of the book are devoted to the Graeco-Roman papyri found in Egypt." Literary rev.

"Altogether a most interesting book on a subject which deserves more attention than it obtains." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kenyon, Sir Frederic George
Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome. 1932 Oxford $1.75; 5s **091**

1 Books 2 Books and reading 3 Manuscripts (Papyri) 4 Parchment 33-1934

"Interesting information about the way . . . books were made and used in the ancient world. Discusses in turn the origin of reading and the growth of the habit in the Greek world; the appearance and construction of books down to the third century A.D.; the reading habits of the Roman world; the change in book production methods in the early Christian era; the adoption of vellum as a material, and finally the replacement of the roll by the modern book form." Ontario library review

091.5 Autographs

Madigan, Thomas F.
Word shadows of the great; the lure of autograph collecting. 1930 Stokes $5 **091.5**

1 Autographs 2 Collectors and collecting 30-11740

With forty-one reproductions in half-tone and twelve in line

"Will be enjoyed, not alone by collectors, but by many who are simply interested in the romance of famous names and in the memorials of the great." Sat. rev. of lit.

Another interesting book on the subject is Lady Charnwood's "Autograph collection, and the making of it" (1930 Holt $5; Benn 15s)

093 INCUNABULA

M. B. Stillwell's "Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800; a key to bibliographical study" (1931 Columbia univ. press $12.50; Oxford 63s) is a valuable reference tool for collectors and for all libraries which have collections of either incunabula or Americana

094 FIRST EDITIONS

Boutell, Henry Sherman
* First editions of to-day and how to tell them. 1929 Lippincott $1; Mathews 3s **094**

1 Book collecting 2 Bibliography—First editions [29-26033]

"A useful handbook for collectors, consisting of a list of publishing-houses of Great Britain and America each of which tells the mark it uses to designate a first impression of one of its books." Pratt quarterly

Halsalle, Henry de
Romance of modern first editions. 1931 Lippincott $2.50; Laurie 10s 6d **094**

1 Book collecting 2 Bibliography—First editions 31-33715

Published in England under title: Treasure trove in bookland

"There is a good deal of sound information in it. Contains good stories and also furnishes lists of contemporary authors whose work Mr. Halsalle thinks is worth keeping an eye on." North American review

Jackson, Guy Atwood
Primer of rare books and first editions. 1930 The author $3 **094**

1 Book collecting 2 Booksellers and bookselling 3 Bibliography—First editions 4 Book rarities 30-31811

A small book of 106 pages containing ten lectures for the beginner in collecting and selling old and rare books. A large amount of practical and specific information is included

Johnson, Merle De Vore
(ed.) American first editions. rev and enl 1932 Bowker o.p. 1933 **094**

1 Bibliography—First editions 32-30627

This check list of the works of American authors whose works are being collected today is a revised and enlarged edition of "American first editions" 1929, which the author states was a continuation of the bibliographical work of P. K. Foley whose "American authors" was published in 1897. The 1932 edition adds 42 new authors bringing the number to 146, and corrects the imperfections of the earlier volume. The publishers announce a new edition in preparation, 1934

"Further revision of this book is urgently required. Even in its present somewhat unripe state this industrious compilation, based in part on numerous generous contributions from many quarters, is unquestionably an indispensable tool which will be used constantly, but must be used with care." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

A book dealing with American first editions of the classic period, published in a limited edition at $10, is R. H. P. Curle's "Collecting American first editions" (1930 Bobbs o.p. 1933)

100 PHILOSOPHY IN GENERAL

Cunningham, Gustavus Watts
Problems of philosophy. 1924 Holt $3.50; Harrap 8s 6d 100

1 Philosophy 24-25649

"The first part of the study is concerned with the relation which philosophy bears to common sense and science and with the origin of the problems of philosophy. Then the author turns to a consideration of some of the problems with which philosophy is concerned—knowledge, causality, matter, space and time, evolution, mind, goodness, immortality. Questions and exercises are given at the end of each chapter." Book rev. digest

"Professor Cunningham offers an introduction which is marked by unusual clarity and directness of style. He speaks from the general position of idealism but sets forth other points of view with sympathetic understanding. Often he balances the arguments and leaves the reader to his own conclusions." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: pref. p7-11

Drake, Durant
Invitation to philosophy. 1933 Houghton $3.25, school ed $2.50 100

1 Philosophy 33-12625

"A simply written introduction to the thoughts of the philosophers—from the Old Testament writers to the present—concerning the great problems of life, morality and religion. Suggested readings at end of chapters. Index." Book rev. digest

"A volume which will be welcomed not only as a text in philosophy but as a book of cultural worth for all serious readers. Will Durant's 'Story of Philosophy' [in class 109] is suggestive as an introduction to the thinkers of the past. This volume goes more ful'y into the problems of philosophy itself. . . To those who seek more and more light, who desire to pursue the truth, Dr Drake extends in this well-written volume an invitation to philosophy." Springfield Republican

Langer, Mrs Susanne Katherina (Knauth)
Practice of philosophy. 1930 Holt $2 100

1 Philosophy 30-17619

"An introduction to philosophy that differs greatly from most books of similar intent. She has written a book that is interesting (which most introductions to philosophy are not). . . The unique feature of her book is a competent (though elementary) explanation of what so-called symbolic logic has been up to in recent years and of the significance of this logic for other branches of philosophy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Maritain, Jacques
Introduction to philosophy; tr. by E. I. Watkin. 1930 Sheed $2; 8s 6d 100

1 Philosophy 30-24066

"Written by a distinguished French philosopher, this book is an outline intended for beginners. Part one is an exposition of the nature of philosophy. Part two deals with the classification of philosophy—its main divisions and problems." Book rev. digest

"It is both written and translated with lucidity and ease, and not the least of its charm is to be found in the gentle, if firm, manner in which M. Maritain rebukes and puts right the philosophers, ancient and modern, who have strayed from the narrow but orthodox way." Times (London) lit. sup.

Montague, William Pepperell
Ways of knowing; or, The methods of philosophy. (Library of philosophy) 1925 Macmillan $5; Allen, G. 16s 100

1 Knowledge, Theory of 25-23437

"The aim of Professor Montague's book is to disentangle the problems of logic and methodology from the problems of metaphysics, with which they are generally connected, and to show that by introducing certain modifications into the conflicting theories of knowledge it is possible to reconcile idealism and realism. Part I deals with logic. . . Part II [discusses] the three positive methods of epistemology." Hibbert jour.

Patrick, George Thomas White
World and its meaning; an introduction to philosophy. 1924 Houghton $3.50 100

1 Philosophy A25-428

Also published in a student's edition with title: "Introduction to philosophy" (Houghton $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d)

"In his introduction to philosophy Professor Patrick deals with both speculative and critical philosophy and places special emphasis on the aspects which come nearest to the average thoughtful mind that gives itself to reflection about the meaning, purpose and value of life. The book summarizes clearly and helpfully the conceptions of various thinkers on the themes discussed. Each chapter has its bibliography." Book rev. digest

E. S. Brightman's "Introduction to philosophy" (1925 Holt $3) is a popular introduction which is intended either for the student or the general reader

Paulsen, Friedrich
Introduction to philosophy; tr. by Frank Thilly. 1895 Holt $3.50; Routledge 21s 100

1 Philosophy 4-14319

An approach to the study of philosophy, in which the author attempts to reconcile science, philosophy and religion by means of his own theory of psycho-physical monism. Translation from the third German edition

"His statement is untechnical, undogmatic, classical in expression, and absolutely sincere. . . The predominantly historic method of his exposition is very happily and instructively carried out." William James in Preface

Another good text for serious students is G. P. Conger's "Course in philosophy" (1924 Harcourt $5)

Sidgwick, Henry
Philosophy: its scope and relations. 1902 Macmillan $2.75; 7s 6d 100

1 Philosophy 2-21241

A course of lectures which is a good exposition of the subject. The author was professor of moral philosophy at Trinity college, Cambridge. His aim was to define the scope of philosophy and its relation to other subjects, especially psychology, logic and history

103 PHILOSOPHY—DICTIONARIES

"Dictionary of philosophy and psychology edited by J. M. Baldwin" (3v in 4 1901-05 Macmillan v 1-2 ea $8; v1-2 ea 36s v3 o.p. 1933) is an important work for larger libraries tho now out of date for modern developments. Volume 3 is "Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects" compiled by Benjamin Rand. The 1910 edition corrected a few typographical errors

104 PHILOSOPHY—ESSAYS

"Readings in philosophy" compiled by A. E. Avey (2d ed 1924 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d) is a well chosen collection of extracts from the works of ancient, medieval and modern philosophers

Bosanquet, Bernard

Science and philosophy, and other essays. 1927 Macmillan $5.50; Allen, G. 16s 104

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures [27-17669]

"Bosanquet was an Oxford scholar whose unfortunate death in 1923 definitely retarded the progress of friendly relationships between science and philosophy. This group of pages appeared originally in magazines, and their collection under one cover makes a worthy contribution to the subjects of esthetics, ethics, and politics as well as to science and philosophy." Bkl.

Haldane, John Scott

Sciences and philosophy. (Gifford lectures, 1927-28) 1929 Hodder 15s 104

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—Philosophy [29-23906]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"An exposition, from the standpoint of the scientist, of the philosopher's faith that all the tentative constructions of reality as embodied in the special sciences . . . must yield place ultimately to the attempt truly to construct the world in terms of spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

James, William

Some problems of philosophy; a beginning of an introduction to philosophy. 1911 Longmans $2; 7s 6d 104

1 Philosophy 11-11289

"A work cut short by the author's death which, while not as comprehensive as it would have been in a finished state yet is complete and ample in its development of a pragmatistic program of offering men and women untrained in philosophy 'a platform on which empiricism and rationalism may join hands in a concrete view of life.'" Book rev. digest

"In explaining the fundamental problems of philosophy to the beginner, Prof. James has advanced his ripest judgment; he spared no pains to make every point clear. And in presenting his subject he made it as interesting reading, even to the uninitiated, as a story." N.Y. Times

‡ Will to believe, and other essays in popular philosophy. 1897 Longmans $2.75; 10s 6d 104

1 Philosophy 2 Belief and doubt 4-3036

Contents: Will to believe; Is life worth living? Sentiment of rationality; Reflex action and theism; Dilemma of determinism; Moral philosopher and the moral life; Great men and their environment; Importance of individuals; On some Hegelisms; What psychical research has accomplished

"In the collection of essays here offered . . . one of the most acute and versatile of American men of science, has come forward into the lists as a champion of religious faith against agnosticism. He has called his book 'Essays in Popular Philosophy' because he has written without technicalities so as to appeal to a wide audience." Spectator

Moore, George Edward

Philosophical studies. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1922 Harcourt $4; Routledge 15s 104

1 Philosophy, Modern 23-2476

Contents: Refutation of idealism; Nature and reality of objects of perception; William James' Pragmatism; Hume's philosophy; Status of sense-data; Conception of reality; Some judgments of perception; Conception of intrinsic value; External and internal relation; Nature of moral philosophy

"A most important collection of essays by a philosopher who has had a great influence on other philosophers, and may be regarded as the founder of the new realism." New statesman

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Mysticism and logic, (and other essays) Norton $3; Longmans 9s 104

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures
3 Mathematics—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-19713

A 1929 reprint of a collection of ten philosophical essays first published in 1918 by Longmans

Contents: Mysticism and logic; Place of science in a liberal education; Free man's worship; Study of mathematics; Mathematics and the metaphysicians; On scientific method in philosophy; Ultimate constituents of matter; Relation of sense-data to physics; On the notion of cause; Knowledge by acquaintance and knowledge by description

Sceptical essays. 1928 Norton $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 104

1 Skepticism 28-22467

"Witty and delightful essays on widely separated topics but all animated by an underlying plea for the right to doubt." Pratt quarterly

Contents: On the value of scepticism; Dreams and facts; Is science superstitious; Can man be rational; Philosophy in the twentieth century; Machines and the emotions; Behaviorism and values; Eastern and western ideals of happiness; Harm that good men do; Recrudescence of Puritanism; Need for political scepticism; Free thought and official propaganda; Freedom in society; Freedom versus authority in education; Psychology and politics; Danger of creed wars; Some prospects: cheerful and otherwise

Santayana, George

Some turns of thought in modern philosophy: five essays. 1933 Scribner $1.75; Cambridge univ. press 5s 104

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Locke, John 33-24472

"All five of the essays in this book are rich in quality and intensity of thought. Three of them—that on Locke, that on Bradley and British idealism, and that on M. Julien Benda—will make their chief appeal to those well-read in philosophy; but the remaining two are of equal interest to the general reader." New statesman and Nation

Contents: Locke and the frontiers of common sense; Fifty years of British idealism; Revolutions in science; Long way round to Nirvana; Prestige of the infinite

Winds of doctrine; studies in contemporary opinion. 1913 Scribner $2.50; Dent 6s 104

1 Philosophy, Modern 13-25357

Reprinted 1926 with a new preface. Contents: Intellectual temper of the age; Modernism and Christianity; Philosophy of M. Henri Bergson; Philosophy of Mr Bertrand Russell; Shelley: or the poetic value of revolutionary principles; Genteel tradition in American philosophy

"This downright manner and robust sense make the book fresh and lively almost frolicsome in parts. But it should be taken seriously, for its high spirits are the natural result of that feeling of enhanced power which accompanies the exercise of keen critical faculties." Athenaeum

109 PHILOSOPHY—HISTORY

J. E. Erdmann's "History of philosophy; English tr. ed by W. S. Hough" (3v Macmillan ea $5; Allen, G. ea 16s) which covers ancient, medieval and modern philosophy, is a useful book for reference purposes. First English edition 1890-92

If there is a need for separate inexpensive volumes on the great philosophers, a number of them may be found in the series "Philosophies, ancient and modern" (1908-14 Constable price varies ea 1s 6d to 2s 6d). The volumes now in print are: Bergson, by Joseph Solomon; Epicurus, by A. E. Taylor; William James, by H. V. Knox; Plato, by A. E. Taylor; Pragmatism, by D. L. Murray; Schopenhauer, by T. W. Whittaker; Herbert Spencer, by W. H. Hudson; Swedenberg, by Frank Sewall

Alpern, Henry
March of philosophy. 1933 Dial press $3.50 **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 2 Philosophers 33-14950

"A clear, concise exposition of the doctrines of the leading figures in the history of thought, supplemented with a discussion of five important philosophies: materialism, idealism, pragmatism, intuitionism, and neo-realism." Book rev. digest

"Some of the most recent systems of thought, among them that of General J. C. Smuts, whose 'holism' has attracted much attention, escape mention in this volume, yet it is otherwise a highly attractive and well reasoned account." Boston Transcript

Cushman, Herbert Ernest
Beginner's history of philosophy. rev ed 2v 1918-20 Houghton ea $2.60 **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 19-243

A good college text book, first published 1910-11; the first volume covers ancient and medieval philosophy, and the second, modern philosophy

Durant, William James
* Story of philosophy. new rev ed 1933 Simon & Schuster $2.50; Benn 7s 6d **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 2 Philosophers 33-7397

First published in 1926 at $5, and reprinted with small margins and the addition of an index, glossary and bibliography by the Garden City publishing company at $1, now out of print. The 1933 edition has the index glossary and bibliography and also 46 illustrations mostly portraits on double plates. About 20 of the portraits are new and some others are on new plates. Libraries which have the old edition will not need to replace it

"The great philosophers are here recreated in their environment and times; their ideas are so attractively and lucidly set forth that the average person will find the volume fascinating reading." N.Y. libraries

"A sense of humor, a lucid style and a surety born of familiarity combine to make the Story of Philosophy never ambiguous and always interesting." New republic

Marvin, Walter Taylor
History of European philosophy; an introductory book. 1917 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 17-15443

Written by the former professor of philosophy at Rutgers university, now, 1933, a dean in the same institution. Emphasis is placed upon the influence of scientific discoveries and social forces upon the intellectual life of Europe. Useful to supplement the general histories of philosophy

Rogers, Arthur Kenyon
Student's history of philosophy. 3d ed 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 32-4091

Revised and partially rewritten but the general plan remains the same

"Next to the comprehensiveness of the treatment and the clearness of the exposition, the most remarkable characteristic of the book is the accuracy of the bibliography." Nation

C. C. J. Webb's "History of philosophy" (1915 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) is a readable brief survey for the general reader, in the Home university library of modern knowledge series

Thilly, Frank
History of philosophy. 1914 Holt $3; Bell, G. 12s 6d **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 14-10614

"A study of philosophical theories in relation to one another, to the time they were produced and to the thinkers by whom they were offered, from the ancient Greeks to modern times. A valuable, concise, well-proportioned and comprehensive text, giving adequate recognition to English, American, and French philosophy." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Bibliography: p4-5

Turner, William
History of philosophy. [new ed] 1929 Ginn $3 **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. [3-12776]

First edition 1903. The chapter on contemporary philosophy has been rewritten and a bibliography has been added

A good textbook by a Catholic writer which covers ancient, medieval and modern periods. Contains an especially good account of scholasticism

Weber, Alfred
* History of philosophy; tr. by Frank Thilly; with philosophy since 1860 by R. B. Perry. [rev ed] 1925 Scribner $2.50; 15s **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 25-23497

First published in English translation in 1896. In this edition bibliographies have been revised and a new section, written by R. B. Perry, brings the material up to the present

"A standard work, covering the whole field of European philosophy, ancient, medieval, and modern. It is brief in compass, scholarly in matter and attractive in style, and is intended for the general reader." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Windelband, Wilhelm
History of philosophy; auth. tr. by J. H. Tufts. 2d ed 1901 Macmillan $4.50; 21s **109**

1 Philosophy—Hist. 1-23567

"Presupposes a prior general outline of the history of thought, because of its topical and only semi-chronological arrangement. Not easy, but few books will more richly repay careful reading." Trinity college list

110 METAPHYSICS

Bergson, Henri Louis
* Creative evolution; tr. by Arthur Mitchell. 1911 Holt $3.50; Macmillan 12s 6d **110**

1 Metaphysics 2 Life 3 Evolution 12-12153

"Brilliant and original work, aiming to show that the evolutions of life and of intelligence are interdependent. An important contribution to the study of the subject, in parts difficult reading but full of interest even to those without scientific training." N.Y. state lib.

Burnham, James, and Wheelwright, Philip Ellis
Introduction to philosophical analysis. 1932 Holt $2.75 110
1 Philosophy 32-4399

"As a general introduction to philosophical problems, this joint production . . . exhibits several commendable features, which . . . set it above the common run of introductory works. . . The authors correct a widespread defect in introductory works by devoting considerable space to questions of a logical nature that should be considered in any general survey of the field. In the second place, the book has the added merit that it is predominantly non-historical. . . Finally, and primarily because of the general approach adopted, the book presents one with a fairly well-integrated picture of the contemporary outlook in the major departments of knowledge, in the various 'realms of discourse,' to use the authors' terminology." International jour. ethics

Burtt, Edwin Arthur
Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science; a historical and critical essay. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1925 Harcourt $5; Routledge 14s 110
1 Metaphysics 2 Physics 3 Science—Philosophy 4 Newton, Sir Isaac 25-9771

"Professor Burtt has throughout maintained a clearness of presentation, an accuracy for historic detail, and an acuteness of criticism which are commendable. In spite of the mathematical and metaphysical nature of the subject matter, the book is completely intelligible both to the non-mathematically minded and to the philosophical layman." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p331-44

Ellis, Havelock
* Dance of life. (Riverside lib.) 1923 Houghton $1 110
23-9889

Also available from Modern library at 95c; and from Constable at 6s
"Originality of thought, a lucid style and mellowness of atmosphere mark this exposition of the author's philosophy concerning life as an art. From the study of dancing as a 'primary and essential art,' the theme is expanded through a consideration of the arts of thinking, writing, religion and morals. At once illuminating and readable." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Art of life; selected and arranged by Mrs S. Herbert" (1929 Houghton $2; Constable 3s 6d) consists of brief selections from his writings arranged under the headings love, art, morality, religion, philosophy

Gunn, John Alexander
Problem of time, an historical and critical study. 1929 Smith, R. R. $4.50; Allen, G. 16s 110
1 Time 30-3227

"Traces the growth and modifications of the notion of Time through human history. . . [It] is well written, and should be a most useful book of reference, opening as it does with the pre-Socratic thinkers and ending with a comprehensive survey of Time in modern philosophy." New statesman

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph
Science and human progress. (Halley Stewart lectures, 1926) 1927 Allen, G. 4s 6d 110
1 Philosophy 2 Religion and science 3 Progress 27-15718

Formerly also carried by Doran
"A series of lectures on the trend of modern thought and man's place in the universe. They are well written, and simply and clearly expressed. 'It is a universe of boundless opportunities' is the keynote of the lectures, and through them all runs the thread of the great physicist's belief in the continuance of life after death." Bkl.

Marvin, Walter Taylor
First book in metaphysics. 1912 Macmillan $1.90 110
1 Metaphysics 12-25966

A college text which is a good introduction to the subject

Overstreet, Harry Allen
Enduring quest; a search for a philosophy of life. 1931 Norton $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 110
1 Life 2 Philosophy 3 Science—Philosophy 31-7073

"With the world of the 'new physics' as a background, the author studies the human problems and man's attitudes toward their solution, analyzes the elementals of truth, beauty, and the good, and presents the many facets of the quest which every thinking person is conducting." Pittsburgh

Royce, Josiah
World and the individual, first-second series. 2v 1900-01 Macmillan v 1 $3.75, v2 $3.25 110
1 Natural theology 2 Ontology

Contents: v 1, Four historical conceptions of being; v2, Nature, man, and the moral order
"'The world and the individual' is still, as regards sustained mastery of technical metaphysics, the nearest approach to a philosophic classic that America has as yet produced. Its publication was the high-water mark of the idealistic tide." Cambridge hist. of Amer. lit.

Woodbridge, Frederick James Eugene
Realm of mind; an essay in metaphysics. 1926 Columbia univ. press $1.75; Oxford 9s 110
1 Metaphysics 26-16408

"A piece of clear and sustained metaphysical thinking. It is decidedly successful thinking, too, successful both in holding the attention and in working out the implications of carefully defined premises." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

112 METHODOLOGY

Cohen, Morris Raphael
Reason and nature; an essay on the meaning of scientific method. 1931 Harcourt $5; Routledge 21s 112
1 Methodology 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Social sciences 31-8779

"What Professor Cohen has sought to do is to set forth, as he sees it, the general bearing of the principles of procedure according to which scientific results are obtained and constantly revised, upon the 'rationalism' versus 'empiricism' problem. The book is therefore in a very real sense an analysis of scientific method. After a discussion of the 'rivals of reason,' the author deals with reason and scientific method in all fields, including not only the physical, biological, and social sciences, but also history and ethics." Columbia law review
"This book is packed with rigorous thought and it makes demands upon the reader. It is not intended for popular consumption but for the man or woman who wants an honest analysis of the present state of philosophy in the light of the present state of science, we know of nothing better." Outlook

113 COSMOLOGY

Brownell, Baker

New universe, an outline of the worlds in which we live. 1926 Van Nostrand $4 113

1 Universe 2 Evolution 3 Sociology 4 Philosophy, Modern 26-22007

"Written by the professor of contemporary thought at Northwestern university, this book attempts to describe man's spiritual and physical development and his ever increasing relationships (through increased knowledge) with the cosmos. There are four main divisions: Studies in nature; Studies in social policy; Studies in personal values and General ideas of the world. The discussion is interesting and seldom abstruse." Bkl.

"A book, well planned, scholarly, crammed with references and quotations, yet eminently readable, with attractive qualities of personality and humor. The book has a higher quality—it goes back to the eternal things; it inspires new hope for the future of philosophical thinking and writing in America; it carries a genuine promise." N.Y. Times

Langdon-Davies, John

Man and his universe. 1930 Harper $5; 16s 113

1 Universe 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Evolution 4 Relativity 30-18599

"The story of the development of man's mind and of his efforts to understand the universe, and to reconcile his developing knowledge with his old religion. Readable and stimulating." Wis. bul.

"This book . . . tries to present some of the spade work which is required before anyone can begin to plant the seeds of a philosophy. It suggests in a fragmentary way the effect of science upon those beliefs the holding of which makes life worth living for each of us. It is not therefore exactly a history of science but a history of the human imagination as science has affected it and allowed it to grow." Preface

Man comes of age. 1932 Harper $3.50; Hamilton, H. 10s 6d 113

1 Universe 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Life (Biology) 4 Psychology 5 Ethics 32-3116

Published in England under title: Science and common sense

"The author reviews our present knowledge in the fields of science and psychology in order to find a basis for questioning traditional ideas of religion and morality. After summarizing the modern scientific theories of space, time, matter, life, and personality he attempts to show, in the light of these discoveries, what we may do, believe, and enjoy." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Langdon-Davies is eloquent in his attack on established morality. He does not, however, make any real attempt to answer his fundamental questions. The book is primarily a plea for the right to ask them. 'Man Comes of Age' is, therefore, a disappointing sequel to the author's previous book, with precisely the same message but less convincingly set forth and no further developed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward

Living universe. 1933 Dutton $3; Murray, J. 10s 6d 113

1 Universe 33-29360

"The first part of the book, entitled 'Mainly Facts,' is a synopsis of the astronomical, geological and biological history of this planet, admirable alike for its lucidity and its poetic style. . . . The second part of the book, 'Mainly Inferences' devotes a good deal of space to the question of the possibility of life analogous to our own existing in other portions of the universe than the earth." Times (London) lit. sup.

A. N. Whitehead's "Process and reality, an essay in cosmology" (1929 Macmillan $4.50; Cambridge univ. press 18s) is an important work which will interest the scholar rather than the general reader

120 OTHER METAPHYSICAL SUBJECTS

121 THEORY OF KNOWLEDGE

Taylor, Henry Osborn

Fact; the romance of mind. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 121

1 Truth 2 Knowledge, Theory of 32-10093

"The object of this little book is to illustrate the various ways in which men perceive and construct facts, and then to indicate the kind of fact which best fixes itself in the mind." Preface

"Mr. Taylor will be found to have followed a beguiling thread of thought with his customary grace and clarity of phrase and his benign and persuasive humanism." Springfield Republican

128 THE SOUL

Coffin, Joseph Herschel

Soul comes back. 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s 128

1 Soul 2 Personality 29-7516

"In the first part of the book, The stairway of the soul, Professor Coffin pictures the soul as it looks to the materialist, the idealist, the fundamentalist, the modernist. In the second half, A soul for John Doe, he follows the career of John Doe's soul to its culmination in the reality which we call personality." Book rev. digest

"The temper of the book is admirable and fits it to be put into the hands of thoughtful people, young and old, who are confused in their thinking. The great merit of the book is that it presents in simple and arresting language some of the chief principles needed to refute the current idea that it is meritorious and scientific to deny purpose, values, ideals and religious experiences." Christian century

Crawshaw, William Henry

Indispensable soul. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 128

1 Soul 2 Relativity 3 Intuition 31-33777

"In this book the author argues against the materialistic philosophy and behavioristic science which take the position that there is no need to assume the existence of a soul. In the course of the argument he deals with such subjects as relativity, spiritism, animal psychology and immortality." Book rev. digest

"The book is a classical illustration of how the concepts of traditional metaphysics clash with those of functional science and psychology, and of how they permit of no easy harmonization. In fine literary style and with sweeping eclectic argument Dean Crawshaw carries the reader forward to his desired end." Crozer quarterly

130 MIND AND BODY

Driesch, Hans Adolf Eduard

Mind and body; tr. by Theodore Besterman. 1927 Dial press $3; Methuen 6s 130

1 Mind and body 27-24276

"The author attacks the theory of psychophysical parallelism and advances what he designates as 'a new and decisive conception' of the

Driesch, Hans A. E.—*Continued*
problem of the relation between mind and body." Book rev. digest
"It is a sufficient appreciation of this very valuable book to say that it does justice to the reputation of its author. It was published in German [in 1916]; and its present translation, which was authorized and revised by Professor Driesch himself, is clear and well suited to the needs of the English reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

McDougall, William
* Body and mind; a history and a defense of animism. 7th ed 1928 Macmillan $4.25; Methuen 12s 6d **130**
1 Mind and body 2 Animism [32-3221]
First published 1911. Reprinted a number of times without much change
"An excellent study of this problem of the relation of body and mind, better critically than it is constructively." Trinity college list
"The book is worth reading for the historical part alone, inasmuch as it condenses into a most readable form a full account of the various psycho-physical doctrines for the past 3000 years; and the fascinating manner in which the author presents the animistic position of the present day is sure to earn for the volume a place on the book-shelf of every psychologist, be he professional or amateur." Nature

131 MENTAL PHYSIOLOGY AND HYGIENE

Baudouin, Charles
Suggestion and autosuggestion; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1921 Dodd $3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **131**
1 Mental suggestion [A21-76]
"A plainly stated explanation of the teachings of the psychological New Nancy school of the Jean Jacques Rousseau institute. Its substance consists in controlling the subconscious (and so the conscious) by means of suggestions made to one's self. 'The event is only the actualization of . . . thoughts, and what we pray to ourselves for is always granted.' Not mystical. Discusses the place of New thought, not agreeing wholly with it nor with psychoanalysis." Bkl.

Bowman, Karl Murdock
Personal problems for men and women. 1931 Greenberg $1 **131**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Psychology 31-10342
"This book endeavors to present in a simple and understandable fashion the important theories with regard to human behavior, and then tries to apply these to the practical problems of adult life.' It discusses inherited factors, physical facts, disease and mental life, child training, tobacco and alcohol, sex and marriage, moral and spiritual values." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p275-79

Burnham, William Henry
* Normal mind; an introduction to mental hygiene and the hygiene of school instruction. 1924 Appleton-Century $3.50, educ. ed $2.75; 12s 6d **131**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Educational psychology 24-21349
"Discusses the fundamental principles relating to mental hygiene of normal children, to mental disorders of childhood and youth, and to the special hygiene of various stages of child development." Pittsburgh
Bibliographies at end of most chapters. Supplementary bibliography: p686-87

* Wholesome personality, a contribution to mental hygiene. 1932 Appleton-Century $3.50, educ. ed $2.75 **131**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Personality 3 Educational psychology 32-3890
A continuation of the subject of mental hygiene to which "Normal mind" is an introduction
"The book is an attempt to present the scientific conception of the normal integrated personality, the conditions that seem favorable to its wholesome development, and also some of the conditions likely to produce personality disorders. It is positive, dynamic, constructive. It emphasizes the normal rather than the pathological, the prevention rather than the cure of mental disorder." Preface
Chapter bibliographies. Bibliography p690-95

Elkind, Henry Byron
(ed.) Healthy mind; mental hygiene for adults, by Joseph Jastrow and others. 1929 Greenberg o.p. 1933 **131**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 29-28960
"Adapted from a course of lectures entitled Keeping mentally fit, given under the auspices of the Massachusetts department of education the book is an attempt to introduce the main principles of mental hygiene to readers with little knowledge of psychology." Book rev. digest
Contents: Child is father of the man, by D. A. Thom; Do we Americans really live? by J. J. Walsh; Fatigue, worry and the "blues," by K. M. Bowman; Emotion and intellect in adult life, by T. V. Moore; Normal and abnormal fear, by Abraham Myerson; Job and mental health, by V. V. Anderson; "Nerves"—their meaning in our lives, by E. L. Richards; Keeping mentally fit, by Joseph Jastrow; Bibliography

"Social aspects of mental hygiene; addresses by F. E. Williams [and others]" (1925 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933) is another volume made up of lectures by specialists

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, and Blanchard, Phyllis Mary
Introduction to mental hygiene. (American social science ser.) 1930 Holt $4; Howe 16s **131**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-13633
"Discusses helpfully and in non-technical chapters the importance of the proper mental hygiene in different ages and relationships—childhood, adolescence, marriage; school, college, business; religion, literature, and social work." Pittsburgh
"Of the many problems which arise in the lives of all, there is scarcely one that is not discussed sanely and helpfully. The great value of the book from the standpoint of the reviewer, apart from its soundness, is that it is understandable, and one does not have to be versed in the language of the alienist to profit by it. The reviews of the book by specialists have been favorable from the professional standpoint. In view of these and his own experience with it, it is recommended to the average reader with confidence. The printing and make-up are excellent." American journal of public health
Chapter bibliographies

Jastrow, Joseph
* Keeping mentally fit; a guide to everyday psychology. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **131**
1 Psychology, Applied 32-10848
First published 1928 by Greenberg. Obtainable in England from Rider at 3s 6d
"Popular discussion of the principles of psychology and mental hygiene as applied to matters of general interest. First appeared as a series of daily articles under the direction of the Public Ledger Syndicate of Philadelphia." Pittsburgh

Jastrow, Joseph—*Continued*

"It must not be supposed that Dr. Jastrow is in any sense descending to pseudo-psychology. He may speak the language of the street but he keeps the brains of the laboratory and study. . . The book ought to be of very real help to the many who are seeking psychologic light." Survey

Piloting your life; the psychologist as helmsman. 1930 Greenberg $1 131

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Psychology, Physiological 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-13734

"'Piloting Your Life' is frankly aimed at a popular audience, as was its companion volume, 'Keeping Mentally Fit.' Since his retirement from the direction of the department of psychology at the University of Wisconsin Dr. Jastrow has assumed more and more the role of interpreter of psychological findings. These two volumes, growing out of a popular newspaper column, depart from the style of his more scholarly works in increasing simplicity and crispness of utterance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Fact and fable in psychology" (1900 Houghton $3.50) is a sane treatise on the fallacies of psychical research, telepathy, spiritualism and hypnotism and other subjects, not so popular in treatment as the two books listed above

Taylor, Edward Wyllys

Psychotherapy; mental elements in the treatment of disease. (Harvard health talks) 1926 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d 131

1 Mental healing 2 Therapeutics, Suggestive 26-8352

"This little volume is one of a series of publications which present the substance of public lectures given by members of the staff of Harvard Medical School for the purpose of making available to the reading public authentic information on medical subjects. Dr. Taylor sets forth in a brief and readable manner the history and present status of the treatment of human illness by mental methods." American journal of public health

Walsh, William Sebastian

Peace of mind and body. 1933 Dutton $2.50 131

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Conduct of life 33-11853

A physician offers sane counsel concerning both physical and mental well-being and the attainment of inner peace. Contents: The strenuous life; Health without effort; Making your mind behave; You and your job; What to do with leisure; That tired feeling; About your blood pressure; Manners make the man; Keeping up with the Joneses; Love in life; Equability; Tranquillity; Index

"The book is intended for the general reader, not simply for the scholar. And it is so sane and well-balanced, so wholesome and informed, so well calculated to achieve its aim of helping the average distressed individual in the difficult task of organizing his inner life, that it is to be hoped it may have a wide reading." Christian century

Wolfe, Walter Beran

How to be happy though human. 1931 Farrar $3.50; Routledge 10s 6d 131

1 Psychology 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Conduct of life 31-25649

The "director of the mental hygiene clinic in the Community Church, New York City writes this practical book of guidance in developing an effective personality and happy human relations in life." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Wolfe sets out to supply 'a Baedeker of the soul,' not as an academic essay, but as a practical guide to procedure in puzzling situations. Following his teacher, Alfred Adler, he builds upon the foundation of the inferiority complex; and perhaps this motif is overworked. But he does not claim to have written a symmetrical or comprehensive treatise, and what he sets out to do he does." C. J. Herrick in New republic

Worcester, Elwood

‡ Making life better; an application of religion and psychology to human problems. 1933 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 131

1 Mental healing 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Emmanuel movement 4 Christian life 33-6947

"This book has been prepared as a simpler presentation of the ideas set forth in the author's two books 'Religion and medicine' and 'Body, mind and spirit.' Its aim is to 'throw light on some of our inner conflicts and to afford solutions to some of the problems of our existence.' The great sublimations, Fear, Reconciliation, Directing our thoughts, Prayer, and The World we make, are some of the chapters." Wis. bul.

"Body, mind and spirit" by Elwood Worcester, and Samuel McComb (1931 Scribner $2.50; Hodder 10s 6d) will be needed in larger libraries. It is a detailed description of methods used in the practice of psychoanalysis and psychotherapy

131.34 Psychoanalysis

Two books on psychoanalysis, each of which will have its use in the limited field for which it is intended, are:

Green, G. H. Psychoanalysis in the classroom. 1922 Putnam $2; Univ. of London press 6s Recommended for the school teacher dealing with normal children

Weatherhead, L. D. Psychology in service of the soul. 1930 Macmillan $2; Epworth 3s 6d Helpful to ministers in dealing with the personal problems of their congregations

Adler, Alfred

Science of living. 1929 Greenberg $1; Allen, G. 8s 6d 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 29-20528

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A surprisingly clear and simple statement of the fundamental principles of psychology with which his name has long been associated. . . Briefly, he believes that the problem of inferiority is at the basis of psychologic revelations and is the beginning and the end of the method for the application of individual psychology." N.Y. Times

Two other books by this eminent Viennese psychologist are: "What life should mean to you" (1931 Little $2; Allen, G. 10s 6d) containing well-considered advice on problems of everyday life; and "Problems of neurosis" (1930 Farrar $3; Routledge 8s 6d) a commentary on case studies of victims of maladjustment

Alexander, Franz

Medical value of psychoanalysis. 1932 Norton $2.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Psychology, Pathological 32-26210

"By long odds the best exposition of psychoanalysis in its varied relations to medicine, directly and indirectly, that the reviewer has seen in many a day. . . The book is filled with information couched in terms which the reader of average intelligence who is interested in such matters and has had some little preparation for approaching them can assimilate with comparative ease and much to his advantage." W. A. White in Survey

Contents: Psychoanalysis and medicine; Present status of psychoanalysis as a theoretical and therapeutic system; Critical considerations on the psychoanalytic treatment of psychoses; Psychogenic factors in organic diseases; Psychoanalysis in medical education

Brill, Abraham Arden

Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis. 1921 Harcourt $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 22-695

"Though the book is purposely elementary and therefore may not contain much that is new to those already experienced in the subject, it summarizes in a clear and memorable form a mass of useful information, and for readers not deeply versed in the subject who seek to understand themselves and others, or are concerned with the treatment and education of children, it is a book to be strongly recommended." Spectator

Coster, Geraldine

Psycho-analysis for normal people. 3d ed 1932 Oxford $1.25; 2s 6d **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis [26-22098]

First edition 1926. Some rewriting has been done to bring the material up to date

"In this excellent little book Miss Coster has given an account of all that is valuable in the teaching of psycho-analysis for the understanding of the psychology of ordinary people. The more definite doctrines of psycho-analysis, such as the Freudian sexual doctrine, are so modified by Miss Coster as to become not only tolerable but moderately convincing. The one chapter of Miss Coster's book which is specifically psycho-analytical is the one on dreams." Times (London) lit. sup.

Crichton-Miller, Hugh

‡ Psycho-analysis and its derivatives. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1933 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **131.34**

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Psychoanalysis 33-21616

"An unprejudiced summary of the principal teachings of the various schools of psycho-analysis and its derivatives. The systems associated with Freud, Jung, and Adler are described, also the work of Prinzhorn." Book rev. digest

"In spite of the limited space at his disposal, Dr. Crichton-Miller has managed to make his account of this complex subject remarkably comprehensive and up to date. By means of numerous well-selected quotations he has allowed the authors to speak for themselves on essential points of doctrine, so that the reader gets personally acquainted, as it were, with these persuasive writers. A useful bibliography completes a well-planned little book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dresser, Horatio Willis

Knowing and helping people. 1933 Beacon press $2.50 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Personality, Disorders of 33-6807

"Through brief summaries of individual cases the author shows the application of psycho-analysis to human needs, and the co-ordination of the work of the psychoanalyst with that of the minister, doctor, and social worker. For the reader with a knowledge of elementary psychology." Bkl.

"From the standpoint of true scholarship Dr. Dresser's book makes an unique and invaluable contribution. . . The work has two characteristics especially worthy of mention. First, Dr. Dresser has maintained a wholesome attitude toward human personality and its problems, to an extent not achieved in previous similar works. Second, he has declined to seek the ultimate answer to any question in any single school of psychological thought." Christian century

Fishbein, Morris, and White, William Alanson

* (eds.) Why men fail. 1928 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 28-8539

"Under such promising titles as Parents of failure, The first job, Wives who help their husbands to fail, Day-dreamers and bluffers, Fear, and Why women fail, various psychological experts analyze the causes of failure in business and life. On the whole a sensible and helpful book." Wis. bul.

"The book is in the finest sense a popularization. In the sanest, clearest and most helpful way it presents to the layman much of what he needs to know about what is dangerous to his welfare." Survey

Freud, Sigmund

* General introduction to psychoanalysis; tr. by G. S. Hall. 1920 Liveright $4 **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 20-12205

"This volume consists of a translation of twenty-eight lectures given to laymen. They are conversational in tone and follow the inductive method, the author building up his evidence from case after case. He deals little in general statements. . . There are four lectures on the psychology of errors, eleven on the dream, and thirteen on general theory of the neuroses." Book rev. digest

"Freud presupposes no knowledge of psychopathology. The treatment of the subject is serious. It is not technical. The book is an instructive summary of the conclusions arrived at after many years' work. It is comprehensive and logical in arrangement." E. D. Martin

The author's "Psychopathology of everyday life" (1914 Macmillan $3.75; Benn 12s 6d) uses forgetting, awkwardness and such every day experiences to illustrate his theory that they are indications of the subconscious wish

* New introductory lectures on psychoanalysis; tr. by W. J. H. Sprott. 1933 Norton $3; Hogarth 10s 6d **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 33-27464

Freud's "General introduction to psychoanalysis," presented to English readers in 1920, "has been a stimulating book to psychologists, physicians, social workers and literary men. The present volume is a continuation consisting of seven lectures. Persons who wish to understand Freudian doctrines may now conveniently do so by reading these two books rather than some second-hand account." E. L. Thorndike in N.Y. Times

Contents: Revision of the theory of dreams; Dreams and the occult; Anatomy of the mental personality; Anxiety and instinctual life; Psychology of women; Explanations, applications and orientations; Philosophy of life

Healy, William; Bronner, Augusta Fox, and Bowers, Anna Mae

* Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis as related to personality and behavior. (Judge Baker foundation. Pub. no. 6) 1930 Knopf $5; Allen, G. 21s **131.34**

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Personality 30-21523

"The three collaborators, working their way thru the maze of material that makes up the body of psychoanalytic thought, have made a thoro review of its literature, reduced it to orderly arrangement and provided in outline form a statement of what has been contributed to date in psychoanalysis. On the left hand pages are given the orthodox theories of psychoanalysis, consisting for the most part of Freud's own statements. On the right hand . . . are presented valuable exegetical paragraphs and various ideas set forth by those who, the

Healy, William; Bronner, Augusta F., and Bowers, Anna M.—*Continued*

holding to the major concepts of Freud, offer divergencies of theory or practice." Book rev. digest

"The book is splendidly conceived and executed. It constitutes an invaluable source book, not only for psychotherapists, psychiatrists and psychologists, but for any one who wishes to find his way about in the psychoanalytic domain." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p481-82

Jastrow, Joseph

House that Freud built. 1932 Greenberg $2.50; Rider 7s 6d 131.34

1 Freud, Sigmund 2 Psychoanalysis 32-18606

"A prominent psychologist here outlines very clearly and in considerable detail the entire structure of the Freudian theory and the extent to which it has influenced all phases of our civilization." Pittsburgh

"An estimate probably as unprejudiced either for or against [the Freudian doctrines] as it will be possible to make for a good many years to come." N.Y. Times

"Secret ways of the mind" by W. M. Kranefeldt (1932 Holt $2, student's ed $1.60; Routledge 6s) is a good brief statement of the psychological principles of Freud, Jung, and Adler

Jung, Carl Gustav

Modern man in search of a soul; tr. by W. S. Dell and C. F. Baynes. 1933 Harcourt $3; Routledge 10s 6d 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 2 Therapeutics, Suggestive 33-28915

"Eleven essays on the inevitability of the search for something to live by as well as for some new goal to be reached after the usual goal of success and marriage has been arrived at." Cincinnati

"When writing on topics which are not immediately associated with his analytical psychology Dr. Jung is both stimulating and original in his outlook. The chapter on archaic man, which describes his own experiences with natives, is very interesting and dramatic. The general impression left by these essays is that there is some truth in almost every view." New statesman and Nation

Lay, Wilfrid

Man's unconscious conflict; a popular exposition of psychoanalysis. 1917 Dodd $2.50; Routledge 10s 6d 131.34

1 Psychoanalysis 17-9481

"The author offers an interpretation of Freud which will be more acceptable to American readers than many that have preceded it. He has adopted a nomenclature that is more in accordance with our common usage and modes of thought, thus eliminating much of the seeming offensiveness of the Freudian theories. The treatment is popular." Book rev. digest

132 MENTAL DERANGEMENTS

For libraries that need a book on the science and treatment of diseases of the mind, written for the doctor or student, one of the following is recommended:

Rosanoff, A. J., ed. Manual of psychiatry. 6th ed rev and enl 1927 Wiley $6; Chapman 30s

White, W. A. Outlines of psychiatry. 13th ed Nervous & mental disease pub. $4

H. H. Goddard's "Feeble-mindedness; its causes and consequences" (1914 Macmillan $5; 30s) now somewhat old, is a standard book of case studies of mental defectives. Small libraries will find enough material in the general books on abnormal psychology

Fisher, Vivian Ezra, and Hanna, Joseph Vorhees

Dissatisfied worker. 1931 Macmillan $2, college ed $1.50; 6s 6d 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Efficiency, Industrial 31-14302

A psychological study based on the thesis "that a large part of vocational maladjustment and industrial unrest are secondary to, and but a reflection of, emotional maladjustment. Emotional maladjustment in most instances is in turn the natural and inevitable expression of emotional maldevelopment." Preface

"Presents in brief and concise fashion the generally recognized 'mental mechanisms' by which symptoms of dissatisfaction develop in workers regardless of the influence of working conditions. The worker emphasized in the book is perhaps better recognized as the troublesome worker or the queer worker, rather than as the dissatisfied worker. This makes the thesis more acceptable, but unfortunately still leaves the problem of the dissatisfied worker on the doorsteps of management." Annals Amer. acad.

Hart, Bernard

Psychology of insanity. 4th ed 1931 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 3s 132

1 Insanity 2 Psychology, Pathological 31-11779

First published 1912. No material alterations in the original text have been made in this edition

"A brief, popular discussion of the phenomena of insanity and the explanation of them according to recent developments in abnormal psychology." Pittsburgh

"He treats insanity from a rigidly psychological point of view, and entirely avoids the discussion of the morbid physiological conditions which accompany the morbid states of consciousness with which he is concerned." Spectator

Hillyer, Jane

Reluctantly told. 1926 Macmillan $2; Wishart 3s 6d 132

1 Insanity 2 Insane—Care and treatment 26-9590

"With a graphic fidelity that omits nothing of the tragedy of the experience yet with a dispassionate sincerity that removes from it any trace of the macabre, Miss Hillyer writes the autobiography of her mind during four years of partial or complete eclipse." Book rev. digest

"She has given a remarkably vivid description of the distortion that the mind suffers when it goes out of gear. . . Here we have a book on insanity in which we are spared none of its torturing ghastliness, none of the bitter and actual experiences of treatment; but because the author is something of a poet and very much of a human being, we never taste the dregs of the theme." Joseph Collins in Introduction

Hollingworth, Harry Levi

Abnormal psychology, its concepts and theories. 1930 Ronald $4.50; Methuen 15s 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 30-33681

Competent treatment by a professor of psychology at Barnard college, 1933. The first chapters summarize the changing conceptions of mental abnormality since the earliest times. The rest of the book is taken up first with the simpler, more objective and measurable deviations, and then with psychoneuroses and the major complications of personality. Bibliography: p573-79

McDougall, William
Outline of abnormal psychology. 1926 Scribner $4; Methuen 15s 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Psychoanalysis 26-9083

"A consideration of the facts and theories of nervous and mental disorders. Dr McDougall summarizes the theories of Freud, Jung, Adler, Prince, and others, and citing cases that have come under his personal observation and treatment, illustrates his own theory and the points at which he agrees or takes issue with other psychologists." Book rev. digest

The author's "Energies of men" a more popularly written volume listed in class 150, is a condensation and simplification of the essential material from this book and the author's "Outline of psychology"

Menninger, Karl Augustus
* Human mind. 1930 Knopf $5, text ed $3.50; Allen, G. 21s 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 4 Personality, Disorders of 30-4506

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A practicing psychiatrist of the younger school draws on his own wide experience and that of his professional friends, and also on current literature, to present psychotherapy as it is used today." Pittsburgh

"The author has aimed to produce an opportune, sound, and well-balanced survey of the entire field of mental hygiene and he has admirably succeeded. The result is an absorbing book, which is easy to read, profusely illustrated with illuminating examples of the cases cited, and one well calculated to appeal both to the casual reader and to the person who would have a more serious purpose." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p441-47

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke
Psychology of abnormal people, with educational applications. 1928 Longmans $3.25; 16s 6d 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 28-9674

"In . . . textbook form the author, associate professor of psychology at Northwestern university, treats the various mental disorders and abnormalities illustrating with many case studies. Special attention is paid to the value of educational mental hygiene in the treatment of unbalanced personalities." Book rev. digest

"A well-arranged text and a simple style enable Professor Morgan to cover a very extensive field. The sections devoted to mental abnormalities are interesting and thorough, but their proper understanding demands a knowledge of common psychology which is not obtainable in this volume." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oliver, John Rathbone
Psychiatry and mental health. 1932 Scribner $2.75; 8s 6d 132

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Mental physiology and hygiene A33-120

Published also under title: Pastoral psychiatry and mental health

"A great part of the material presented in these Hale lectures is too technical for direct application by others than experts. Ministers who take seriously the service which they may render through a confessional or a pastoral clinic need to be more than amateur psychiatrists to deal successfully with such cases as constitute the bulk of the cases discussed. They will, however, get an admirable introduction to the field from this very competent study." Christian century

133 OCCULTISM. PSYCHICAL RESEARCH. WITCHCRAFT

Bragdon, Claude Fayette
Four-dimensional vistas. 2d ed 1923 Knopf $2 133

1 Fourth dimension 23-1458

"The outcome of Mr. Bragdon's practical experience as an architect and of his research in science, psychology, and metaphysics. It endeavors to throw light on the mathematical concept of the fourth dimension, to show us a fourth dimension of space that is the home of our future freedom. . . Transcendental physics, Curved time, Sleep and dreams, The night side of consciousness, Eastern teaching, The mystics, Genius, and The gift of freedom are some of the chapter headings." Review of reviews

Carrington, Hereward
Primer of psychical research. 1932 Washburn $1; Rider 3s 6d 133

1 Psychical research 32-26229

"This little book is intended specifically for the attention of those who are just beginning the study of psychic matters and aims to give them a condensed but clear conception of the scope of what its followers call 'psychic science,' an understanding of its objects and some acquaintance with the outstanding facts of its history. The Society for Psychical Research rounds this year its semi-centennial mile post, and Mr. Carrington rapidly summarizes its efforts and achievements during that fifty years." N.Y. Times

Story of psychic science (psychical research). 1931 Washburn $5; Rider 24s 133

1 Psychical research [31-6187]

"This is a clearly written history of this field from the times of Egyptians up through the Delphic oracles and on to the present. . . The author is a conjurer; he has exposed many fake mediums; he has been in touch with psychical researchers on both sides of the Atlantic for many years. He is convinced that telepathy is a fact, that bodies are levitated, that supernormal knowledge is frequently obtained." Outlook

Bibliography: p359-92

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan
Edge of the unknown. 1930 Putnam $2.50; Murray, J. 7s 6d 133

1 Spiritualism 31-13055

"In this volume we have the author's last thoughts as to the occult world. There are ghost stories, short essays, and sketches of mediums. The book opens with an account of Houdini whom Doyle believes to have been possessed of mediumistic powers, though the magician made no such claim." Ontario library review

History of spiritualism. 2v 1926 Cassell o.p. 1933 133

1 Spiritualism 26-14130

"Very frank, detailed, and deeply interesting record of the progress of necromancy and psychical research from Swedenborg's time to the present day." Observer

Flammarion, Camille
Haunted houses. 1924 Appleton-Century $2.50 133

1 Ghosts 2 Apparitions 3 Psychical research 24-15480

"Camille Flammarion has long been a patient investigator of psychic phenomena. In this book he gives the results of his study of over five thousand reports of haunted houses all over the world. It is an interesting collection of ghost stories." Book rev. digest

Houdini, Harry
Magician among the spirits. 1924 Harper o.p. 1933 **133**
1 Spiritualism 24-10324
"A noted magician analyzes some well known manifestations of psychic phenomena and shows how the effects of the professional mediums are produced. Unique and interesting book." Wis. bul.
"It is written with moderation, and it should be read [as] attentively as the books of confirmed spiritualists by any man who wishes to make up his mind, freely and without prejudice, on the subject." Spectator

Kittredge, George Lyman
Witchcraft in old and New England. 1929 Harvard univ. press $6; Oxford 27s **133**
1 Witchcraft 29-6482
"Exhaustive and scholarly treatment of the subject destined to be for some time to come the authoritative source book for information. Extensive notes and a good index. Valuable for reference use." Wis. bul.
"After so many hasty and misleading books on witchcraft and its history, it is a joy to turn the scholarly pages of Professor Kittredge. Equipped by years of study and giving for his every statement his authorities, he has here garnered the whole wealth of literary allusion to the presence, in lands of English speech, of the beliefs and practices loosely known under the name of witchcraft." Amer. hist. rev.

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph
Phantom walls. 1930 Putnam $2.50; Hodder 5s **133**
1 Psychical research 2 Immortality 30-8611
"Sir Oliver Lodge, noted scientist and scholar of psychic phenomena, bases his discussion of the possibility of soul-survival upon the most recent laws and discoveries in physics and chemistry. He also devotes a chapter to manifestations of spiritualistic phenomena: premonition, trance lucidity, etc.; and in his last chapter suggests the influence of demonstrated survival on science, philosophy and religion." Book rev. digest

Why I believe in personal immortality. 1928 Cassell 5s **133**
1 Psychical research 2 Immortality 28-24496
Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran
"A reasonable plea for a wider investigation of psychical phenomena through which the author believes, lies the possibility of proving that individual character and memory do persist after death. A third of the book is devoted to illustrative cases of psychic experiences." Bkl.
"Sir Oliver's book—tentative, and even inconclusive as it is—is a stimulating contribution to a perennially interesting problem." Saturday rev.

Murchison, Carl Allanmore
(ed.) The case for and against psychical belief, by Sir Oliver Lodge [and others]. 1927 Clark univ. press $3.75 **133**
1 Psychical research 27-6665
"Articles read at a public symposium for the discussion of psychical research held at Clark university in December 1926. They constitute a fair presentation of its pros and cons. Part one contains papers by men and women who believe in such phenomena—Sir Oliver Lodge, Sir Arthur Conan Doyle, Mary Austin, and others; parts two and three are composed of articles by people convinced of the rarity or improbability of spirit manifestations; and part four contains two articles antagonistic to the claims of spiritualists, one by Joseph Jastrow and the other by Harry Houdini." Bkl.

Myers, Frederic William Henry
* Human personality and its survival of bodily death; ed. and abr. by L. H. Myers. 1906 Longmans $6; 18s **133**
1 Personality 2 Immortality 3 Psychical research 7-1302
A series of papers on subliminal consciousness by one of the earliest and most important figures in psychic research. "The first attempt to consider the phenomena of hallucination, hypnotism, automatism, double personality and mediumship, as connected parts of one whole subject." William James
The original edition of this well known book was published in 1903 in two volumes and is still available in this form (2v Longmans $15; 52s 6d). The abridgment is reduced by about two-thirds. Appendices which consisted of case studies and originally formed half of each volume, have been materially reduced. Each included case is quoted in full. A smaller "New abridged edition . . . ed. and abr. by S. B. and L. H. M." (1920 Longmans $2.75; 3s 6d) is also available. The text has been still further condensed and the greater part of the appendices has been omitted

135 DREAMS

Ellis, Havelock
* World of dreams. 1911 Houghton $2.25; Constable 6s **135**
1 Dreams [11-18936]
"Belongs mainly to the introspective group of dream studies, though not to the psycho-analytic variety. It is based on data which have accumulated beneath my hands during more than twenty years." Preface
"The book is popular in style, but is thoroughly scientific in method, and Mr. Ellis has a wide acquaintance with the work of other investigators in this field." Nature

Freud, Sigmund
Interpretation of dreams; authorized tr. by A. A. Brill. new ed rev 1933 Macmillan $5; Allen, G. 16s **135**
1 Dreams 2 Psychoanalysis 33-31745
"This is the third English edition of Freud's famous book and is a translation by Dr. Brill of the last, or eighth, German edition which has been thoroughly revised to conform to new material and the new psychoanalytic terminology. In a foreword to the present edition Freud writes: 'It contains, even according to my present-day judgment, the most valuable of all the discoveries it has been my good fortune to make.'" Times (London) lit. sup.
The theory propounded and defended by Prof. Freud is: (1) that every dream is the fulfilment of an unconscious wish; (2) that the majority of these "wishes" are desires and impulses normally inhibited from consciousness in our waking thoughts by conformity to the ethical criteria of social life; (3) that even in sleep there is a psychic "censor" that resists the rise of these suppressed "wishes" into consciousness; and (4) that the actual dream is a sort of charade in which the hidden meaning is conveyed by taking advantage of every opening for symbolism and analogy. Condensed from Life

Pierce, Frederick
Dreams and personality; a study of our dual lives. 1931 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **135**
1 Psychoanalysis 2 Dreams 3 Personality 31-7152
" 'A comparison of dream life with the entire waking personality' through the analysis of eighteen diverse cases. The author includes a comparison of conclusions drawn from his studies with the dream theories of Freud." Boston
Another good book on the subject is "Psychology of dreams" by W. S. Walsh (1920 Dodd o.p. 1933) written by a physician

136 MENTAL CHARACTERISTICS

Ellis, Havelock

* Man and woman; a study of secondary and tertiary sexual characters. 1929 Houghton $5; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d 136

1 Sex 2 Woman 3 Man 29-23074

"Published in 1894, the result of twelve years' investigation, 'Man and Woman' has been translated into many languages and passed through many editions. The present volume has been more thoroughly revised than its predecessors and represents the mature and perhaps final judgment of Havelock Ellis as a man of seventy upon the patient research of his earlier years, the cornerstone of facts upon which so much of his later writings were based. This book is essentially a collection of facts concerned with the differences between men and women, and contains (now as at its first publication) the most comprehensive systematic analysis of human secondary sexual characteristics assembled in a single volume." Sat. rev. of lit.

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

Mind and heredity. 1923 Princeton univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 136

1 Intellect 2 Heredity 3 Psychology, Comparative 4 Instinct 5 Animal intelligence 6 Mental tests 23-27463

"In this volume the author considers various kinds of minds and degrees of mental capacity and examines popular conceptions of human intelligence in the light of the most recent discoveries in psychology and biology." Book rev. digest

"The book is a very clear, simple, and readable series of public lectures on these vital social questions." Educ. rev.

136.7 Child study

"Child training and parent education" by Mrs L. R. Stebbing (1931 Wilson, H.W. pa 75c; Holmes) is an index to book material published prior to January 1, 1931. It is selective rather than exhaustive, and includes only recent material that is non-technical and soundly practical

Adler, Alfred

Education of children; tr. by Eleanore and Friedrich Jensen. 1930 Greenberg $1; Allen, G. 12s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Children—Management 30-12683

"An authoritative, practical work on the child's personality, the striving for superiority, the inferiority complex and how to avoid it, how to develop a social feeling, the child at school, adolescence and sex education, pedagogical mistakes, educating the parent, and other phases." Pittsburgh

Dr Adler has edited "Guiding the child on the principles of individual psychology," translated by Benjamin Ginzburg (1930 Greenberg $1; Allen, G. 10s 6d) an organized account of the daily work of the physicians and educators working under him in Vienna, Berlin and Munich

Alschuler, Mrs Rose (Haas)

* Two to six; suggestions for parents of young children. 1933 Morrow $1.50 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Child study 3 Winnetka, Ill.—Public schools 33-6314

"This is an invaluable book for parents of young children. Mrs. Alschuler, the mother of five children, has had the cooperation of the preprimary faculty of the Winnetka, Illinois public schools in writing it. Contents include brief but adequate information on habits and how to build them, books, music, play materials, excursions, and a short bibliography. The book lists are interesting but should have been more carefully edited." Wis. bul.

Anderson, John Edward

Happy childhood; the development and guidance of children and youth. (Childhood lib.) 1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 33-28951

This is one of a series of volumes based on material presented at the White house conference on child health (1930) and embodied in the reports of its committees. The author "after a description of the equipment with which the child approaches living and the child's methods of learning and of meeting emergencies, shows how parents may assist the child in acquiring control over himself and his environment." Editor's introduction

"Much excellent material is provided, and the approach is, in general, excellent. Parents . . . may find the book a little difficult to concentrate on, since the terminology is that of the college classroom and the style is a trifle pedestrian. . . It might also be used with study groups of teachers or social workers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Arlitt, Ada Hart

Adolescent psychology. 1933 Am. bk. $2.25 136.7

1 Adolescence 33-17924

Intended to be a textbook for teacher training classes but is also a good introduction for the general reader

* Child from one to twelve; psychology for parents. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2; 15s 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Child study 31-11257

Revised edition of "The child from one to six." "Few changes in the original text have been made, for the chapters on Willing Obedience, Discipline, Punishment and Rewards, and Good and Bad Habits are applicable well into the late pre-adolescent period. Two additional chapters have been added particularly for the parents of pre-adolescent children." Preface to second edition

The author's "Psychology of infancy and early childhood" (2d ed 1930 McGraw $3; 15s) is a text book for use in colleges and universities which will prove useful in study groups, but is perhaps somewhat technical for the average reader

Blanchard, Phyllis Mary

Child and society, an introduction to the social psychology of the child. 1928 Longmans $2.25; 10s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Social psychology 28-7700

"A text treating of the social experiences of the child, viewing him in relation to all the forces that contribute to his socialization—the home, the school, religion, reading, motion pictures, etc. The latter part of the book deals with the deviations from the social norm that result in undesirable and delinquent behavior." Wis. bul.

"A valuable contribution to the literature of child development, dealing authoritatively with the socialization of the child, a phase too little understood. Especially useful are chapters on the psychology of adolescence and on its social significance." Journal of home economics

Blanton, Smiley, and Blanton, Margaret Gray

* Child guidance. 1927 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Children—Care and hygiene 27-1051

"These pages aim to impart a knowledge of the present philosophy of child behavior, also a definite correlation of this philosophy with the practical details of child training." School life

"The book should be eagerly received by those parents who are making a real effort to see their job in perspective, and should prove

Blanton, S., and Blanton, M. G.—*Continued*
very helpful to social workers who must point out to less understanding parents the shortcomings in their management." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mrs S. M. Gruenberg's "Your child today and tomorrow; some practical counsel for parents" (3d ed rev 1928 Lippincott $2.50; 8s 6d) is a readable book which covers somewhat the same ground. Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

Blatz, William Emet, and Bott, Mrs Helen (McMurchie)
Management of young children. 1930 Morrow $3; Dent 10s 6d 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Child study
30-30551

"These authorities on child psychology have developed a philosophy of child training which answers the question, 'How can I manage my children so that they will be able to learn how best to live with others?' The stress throughout the book is on positive in contrast to negative methods of discipline." St. Louis

"Educative control of the physical and social environments, are all discussed sympathetically, knowledgeably and without doctrinairism. Yet although the issues are deliberately kept abroad, they are closely anchored at every point to everyday practical issues and real children." Spectator

Bibliography: p341-49

Parents and the pre-school child. 1929 Morrow $3; Dent 6s 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 29-6834

"A guide to parents, so that they may work their way intelligently through the complex maze of habits, controls and relationships of the pre-school child. The emphasis is almost entirely on prevention and not the cure of abnormalities. The authors have presented to parents an almost exhaustive examination of the many difficulties with which they are confronted in child life, from birth to the time when the different and entirely fresh problems of school begin." Churchman

"Behavior of young children" by Mrs E. M. B. Waring and Marguerite Wilker (3v 1929-30 Scribner v1-2 ea $1, v3 $1.25) consists of small helpful volumes on the training of the young child, made concrete by studies of definite cases. The books cover eating behavior and sleeping behavior, dressing, toilet and washing, children with materials and children with other children. Relates largely to the pre-school child

Boorman, William Ryland
Personality in its teens. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 136.7

1 Boys 2 Adolescence 3 Personality
31-2649

"A study of the characters and the social and family reactions of twenty American high school boys, as revealed in extended correspondence with them. The boys studied were chosen from among members of the Hi-Y clubs, organizations affiliated with the Christian Citizenship movement among teen age boys. The aim of the correspondence was to ascertain what influence these movements had upon the development of personality." Book rev. digest

Another useful book by the same author is "Developing personality in boys; the social psychology of adolescence" (1920 Macmillan $1.75; 9s) in which he seeks to determine the factors in the normal development of boys

Brill, Alice Cora, and Youtz, Mrs May (Pardee)
Your child and his parents. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50, educ. ed $2; 10s 6d 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Child study
32-2975

"A series of lessons in child welfare which deals with practical questions of discipline and training without any attempt at the method of psycho-analysis." Pratt quarterly

Brooks, Fowler Dell
Psychology of adolescence. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1929 Houghton $3; Harrap 10s 6d 136.7

1 Adolescence 29-23704

"A treatise in which the author assembles, in textbook form, the results and numerous investigations in the field of adolescent psychology. The book, based on the general point of view that development is a continuous function from childhood to and thru adolescence without any abrupt break or change, discusses mainly physical and mental development as they affect adolescent emotional life and personality." Book rev. digest

References at ends of chapters

Calverton, Victor Francis, and Schmalhausen, Samuel Daniel
(eds.) New generation; the intimate problems of modern parents and children. 1930 Macaulay $5; Allen, G. 20s 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Child study 3 Family 30-12886

"Many noted psychologists and educators have contributed to this symposium on the relations between parents and children, the child versus civilization, the family romance, potentialities of the child, and education and enlightenment. Among those who contribute to these various aspects of the study are Fritz Wittels, B. Malinowski, Margaret Mead, V. F. Calverton, S. D. Schmalhausen, Sherwood Anderson, Lewis M. Terman, Havelock Ellis, Lorine Pruette, Harry Elmer Barnes, and Michael Gold." Book rev. digest

Some communities may disagree with many of the chapters, and find them too radical

Chadwick, Mary
Adolescent girlhood. 1932 Day $3.50, text ed $2.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d 136.7

1 Girls SG32-11

"A practical book which begins with a historical survey of the treatment of adolescents since primitive time and, after a discussion of the many problems of adjustment to adult life, concludes with advice to parents and teachers based on sound psychological principles." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p289-93

Child study association of America
Our children; a handbook for parents; D. C. Fisher and S. M. Gruenberg, eds. 1932 Viking press $2.75 136.7

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Management 3 Child study 4 Education of children 32-31705

"A collection of papers by 29 experts in child study, touching on matters of growth and development, home conditions, education, and contacts with the outside world. Not written down but sufficiently popular to prove useful in any library." Wis. bul.

"There is a wise, sympathetic understanding in the counsels of this book. There is enlightenment without condemnation. Without controversy, or pedantry, or bewildering technicalities, the book leads the reader beyond the psychic conflicts, prejudices and ignorances of past decades. The spirit of the essays is that of calm, self-understanding maturity. . . . Throughout the volume the reader is impressed by the candor, the sanity and helpfulness of the authors." E. D. Martin in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Outlines of child study. rev. Edited by B. C. Gruenberg 1927 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 136.7

1 Child study 27-27468

"A manual for parents and teachers, covering both general and special aspects of child training, including health, discipline, manners,

Child study association of America—*Cont.*

activities, etc. For each topic there is first a general discussion, then an outline, followed by references. Useful for clubs." Wis. bul.

First edition 1922, edited for the Federation for child study. "The topics have been rearranged to agree more closely with 'Guidance of childhood and youth' published in 1926. Some are combined and others omitted. Much new material has been included." Bkl.

Bibliography: p245-89

"Guidance of childhood and youth" (1926 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d) also by the Child study association of America, is a collection of readings arranged to accompany and illustrate the "Outlines"

Crawford, Nelson Antrim, and Menninger, Karl Augustus (eds.)

Healthy-minded child. 1930 Coward-McCann $1.75 **136.7**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Child study 3 Children—Management 30-22238

"The contributors to this symposium on the mental hygiene of the child attempt to show how science may be specifically applied to the bringing up of children and to the developing in children of healthy-mindedness." Book rev. digest

Contents: What is a healthy mind? by K. A. Menninger; Mental health in the home, by G. K. Pratt; Mother looks at mental health, by L. M. Gilbreth; Mental health and the school—a psychiatrist's view, by H. M. Adler; Mental health and the school—a teacher's view, by Bertrand Russell; Physical basis of mental health, by J. A. Jackson; Formation of habits, by L. G. Lowrey; Lying, stealing, and running away, by N. A. Crawford; Mental health in youth, by E. R. Groves and G. H. Groves; Play and mental health, by W. C. Menninger; Sexual development and sex education, by K. A. Menninger; Child's reading, by N. A. Crawford; Useful books on the mental health of the child

Curti, Mrs Margaret (Wooster)

Child psychology. 1930 Longmans $3.20; 12s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 30-28213

A text book which gives a comprehensive survey of the psychology of the normal child from infancy to maturity

J. J. B. Morgan's "Child psychology" (1931 Smith, R. R. $4, college ed $3) is another text book which is recommended

Elliott, Mrs Grace Loucks

* Understanding the adolescent girl. 1930 Holt $1.25 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Girls 30-9007

"A book for those who seek to understand the everyday problems of the normal adolescent girl. It is a book for parents, advisers, group leaders, teachers, and girls themselves." Book rev. digest

Fenton, Mrs Jessie M. (Chase)

Practical psychology of babyhood; the mental development and mental hygiene of the first two years of life. 1925 Houghton $3.50 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 25-20396

"Describes in non-technical language the normal mental growth of the child and the influences which affect it. Gives practical specific directions for the application of psychological principles in the daily care and training of the child and draws many illustrations from studies of individual babies." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p343-45

Forman, Henry James

Our movie made children. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d **136.7**

1 Moving pictures—Moral and religious aspects 2 Child study 33-27171

"Between the years 1929 and 1933, 12 independent investigations were made of the influence of movies upon the information, emotional experiences, health and conduct patterns of children. The summary of these studies, here presented by Mr Forman, constitutes a grave indictment of 'a critical and complicated situation,' the solution of which should be of vital interest to every thinking adult." N.Y. libraries

Furfey, Paul Hanly

Growing boy; case studies of developmental age. 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s **136.7**

1 Boys 2 Growth 3 Child study 4 Adolescence 30-13431

"The first three chapters will be found rather technical by the untrained reader, but with the third chapter, which takes up the six-year old, the material is presented in the form of brief reports of case studies and will be more interesting. Excellent bibliographies make it a good book for study groups." Wis. bul.

J. A. Puffer's "Boy and his gang" (1912 Houghton $1.70) is a constructive study of the gang instinct, based upon accounts by 66 boys

Gesell, Arnold Lucius

* Guidance of mental growth in infant and child. 1930 Macmillan $2.25; 11s **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 4 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-32626

"An account for the professional and general reader of principles in child guidance from the standpoint of developmental research, especially as it has been evolved in the pioneer work of the Yale Psycho-Clinic of which Dr. Gesell is the director. Chapters on the nursery school movement, parent-child relationships, training to avoid accidents to children, and on clinical guidance in infant adoption are of practical interest to parents, teachers, and social workers." Survey

"Perhaps the most signal value of this book is the orientation it gives to the whole subject and the stimulus to further research. It is thought provoking. Dr. Gesell, always the investigator and inspiring teacher, reveals his many-sided interests here." American journal of public health

Mental growth of the pre-school child. 1925 Macmillan $3.50; 17s **136.7**

1 Psychology, Physiological 2 Learning, Psychology of 25-4215

"The aim of this work is to give a systematic view of the entire pre-school period of development. The basic data of this study furnish an outline of the psychology of infancy, by bringing into systematic view cross-section behavior pictures of the ascending stages of development. The emphasis throughout is on the normal aspects of behavior. The application of norms of development to problems of developmental diagnosis and supervision is treated in the concluding sections." School life

"Too technical for the general reader, but indispensable for advanced students of the subject as a pioneer volume by a recognized leader in a rapidly developing field." Journal of home economics

Gruenberg, Mrs Sidonie (Matsner), and Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

* Parents, children, and money. 1933 Viking press $1.75 **136.7**

1 Saving and thrift 2 Children—Management 33-28581

"The problems considered here are specific ones, which any parent is likely to encounter. . . Their underlying thesis is entirely sound,

Gruenberg, Mrs Sidonie M., and Gruenberg, Benjamin C.—*Continued*

that a part of growing up is learning to use money, to know what it costs to live. . . in other words, that parents must help their children out of the fairyland where money means nothing but an indulgence into the world of reality in money questions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The volume is sponsored by the Child Study Association of America, and all who have in their hands responsibility for the training of children will find in it much wise counsel and much help in the solving of some of their knotty problems." N.Y. Times

Hall, Granville Stanley, and others

Aspects of child life and education. 1921 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 21-13148

Reprint of a work published by Ginn in 1907. Composed of papers by Dr Hall and some of his students at Clark university

"Contains some of Dr Hall's oldest and best work. . . Nothing better from an educational point of view has ever been written in America than 'The story of a sand pile.'" Survey

G. S. Hall's "Adolescence" (2v Appleton-Century $10; 42s) is a standard work for large libraries; still highly regarded tho first published in 1904. His "Youth; its education, regimen and hygiene" is an abridgment

Hollingworth, Mrs Leta (Stetter)

* Psychology of the adolescent. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50, students ed $2; King 6s **136.7**

1 Adolescence 28-25749

"Although a textbook in appearance this is an unusually readable discussion from which both parents and teachers may profit. Author is associate professor of education in Teachers College." Wis. bul.

Inskeep, Mrs Annie Lucy (Dolman)

Child adjustment in relation to growth and development. 1930 Appleton-Century $3, textbook ed $2.50; 10s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Growth 3 Psychology, Physiological 30-10821

"Shows 'how the child's body, mind and emotions differ from an adult's, how they develop into the adult stage and how they should be cared for during school years.' A comprehensive and practical discussion, based on lectures at the University of California summer sessions. Bibliographies at chapter ends." N.Y. libraries

"The author has included a large amount of concrete data to provide a basis for her discussion and has also used good illustrative material throughout the book. Any teacher of educational psychology or school hygiene will find it well worth while to examine this book." Elementary school jour.

Kirkpatrick, Edwin Asbury

‡ Fundamentals of child study. 4th ed rev 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s **136.7**

1 Child study 29-9851

"Kirkpatrick's Fundamentals of Child Study has been used as a standard textbook in normal schools ever since its first publication in 1903. The book was revised in 1907 and again in 1916. The author has recently prepared a fourth edition, which includes some new material and brings certain chapters up to date. . . The author discusses the growth of the child in five major stages, which begin with birth and with the ages of two, four, six, and twelve. A new discussion of personality development and mental hygiene has been introduced." Elementary school jour.

Bibliography: p379-404

Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare

Child care and training by M. L. Faegre and J. E. Anderson. 3d ed rev 1930 Univ. of Minn. $2, pa $1.25 **136.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Child study 3 Children—Management 31-5658

"Revision of a work issued in 1928. . . Based very largely on personal observations made in the nursery school of the Institute and very satisfactory for study groups and interested mothers." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p252-66

Murchison, Carl Allanmore

(ed.) Handbook of child psychology by J. E. Anderson [and others]. (International univ. ser. in psychology) 2d ed rev 1933 Clark univ. press $5; Oxford 22s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Learning, Psychology of 33-31100

First edition 1931. In this edition twelve of the 24 articles are new. "This is due chiefly to the great expansion of the field during the last three years and partly to the improved insight of the Editor. Chapters on topics not subjected to continued research have been omitted. Perhaps the most important recent development has been the renewed interest in the study of prenatal behavior and the behavior of the neonate." Preface to the second edition

Chapters contributed by J. E. Anderson, Phyllis Blanchard, W. E. Blatz, Charlotte Bühler, B. S. Burks, Leonard Carmichael, Arnold Gesell, F. L. Goodenough, L. S. Hollingworth, H. E. Jones, M. C. Jones, Vernon Jones, Heinrich Klüver, Kurt Lewin, Dorothea McCarthy, Margaret Mead, Joseph Peterson, Jean Piaget, Rudolph Pintner, K. C. Pratt, M. M. Shirley, L. M. Terman, L. E. Travis, B. L. Wellman

Myers, Garry Cleveland

Modern parent. 1930 Greenberg $1; Williams & Norgate 8s 6d **136.7**

1 Children—Management 30-8588

"A modern book on how to become a successful parent. It discusses parents who are discourteous to their children and shows how they make social graces painful and teach their children to be liars and thieves. . . The book presents a strong case for the rights of the modern child in the terms of modern child psychology. Author is head of Division of parental education, Western reserve university." Bkl.

O'Shea, Michael Vincent

(ed.) The child: his nature and his needs. 1924 Children's foundation $1.25 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Education of children 24-12908

"A notable group of specialists have brought together in this comprehensive volume a valuable survey of . . . knowledge 'regarding the nature, and the physical, intellectual, social and moral needs of childhood and youth.' There are various aids to the reader, such as an analytical index, topical bibliographies, and biographical data concerning contributors. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

The contributors are: B. T. Baldwin, M. T. Whitley, W. F. Dearborn, Henry Neumann, F. E. Bolton, E. A. Kirkpatrick, H. H. Goddard, W. R. P. Emerson, W. A. White, C-E. A. Winslow, William Healy, Arnold Gesell, L. S. Hollingworth, W. S. Hall, J. J. Tigert, and M. V. O'Shea

* Newer ways with children. 1929 Greenberg $1 **136.7**

1 Children—Management 2 Child study 29-20224

"A discussion for parents and teachers of the application of recent investigations in child psychology to problems in the care and training of children." Pratt quarterly

Patri, Angelo

Questioning child, and other essays. 1931 Appleton-Century $2, educ. ed $1.60; 6s 136.7

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 31-7203

A group of essays dealing with problems of child training. Some of the titles are: Gifted children; Manners; The odd child; Childish pilfering; The awkward age; Shall you punish your child? The Fourth of July; Every day is father's day

"Angelo Patri's manner of writing of childhood and its problems is a singularly happy one for those innumerable parents, and even teachers, who have neither the time nor the training to study psychology exhaustively. He has, apparently, a natural sympathy with the mind of the young and a lucid way of making the interested parent see his or her child more clearly." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rand, Winifred; Sweeny, Mary E., and Vincent, Elizabeth Leona

Growth and development of the young child. 1930 Saunders $2.75 136.7

1 Child study 2 Growth 3 Children—Care and hygiene 30-28729

"One of the most comprehensive and well balanced books on growth and development of the young child it has been our pleasure to read. This book is unique in beginning with an exposition of the philosophy of family life which is fundamental to an understanding of the child in its modern relationships. . . The subject matter is arranged in such a way as to give a sense of proportion to the whole. Helpful references are found at the end of each chapter and a selected bibliography of 165 titles adds to the value of the volume." American journal of public health

Richards, Esther Loring

Behaviour aspects of child conduct. 1932 Macmillan $2.50 136.7

1 Child study 2 Psychology, Physiological 3 Children—Management 4 Children, Abnormal and backward 32-10067

"Before the Baltimore branches of the Child Study Association of America, Dr. Richards delivered in 1929 the series of lectures on the adjustment of the child to home, school and environment which constitutes the present volume." Boston Transcript

"These lectures given to a mixed group of nurses, parents, social workers and pediatricians, are lucid rather than adventurous, steadying rather than exciting. . . The style is non-technical, trenchant, mildly humorous." Survey

Richardson, Frank Howard

Nervous child and his parents. 1928 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d 136.7

1 Children—Management 2 Children—Diseases 3 Nervous system—Diseases 4 Children—Care and hygiene 5 Child study 28-4358

Published in England under the title: The nervous child, advice as to its treatment

"A primer of advice for parents of nervous children; but useful even with normal children. Tantrums, jealousy, refusal to eat, disobedience, sleep disturbances, nail-biting, lying, stealing, running away and other disturbing elements in the rearing of children are discussed and remedies suggested." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Richardson's book makes no pretensions of being based upon revolutionary doctrine, but it is grounded on the most recent medical discovery and written in a sane and temperate tone." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

H. C. Cameron's "Nervous child" (3d ed 1924 Oxford $1.75; 7s 6d) is another good treatment which deals particularly with difficulties encountered in school life

Richmond, Winifred Vanderbilt

Adolescent boy. 1933 Farrar $2.50 136.7

1 Boys 2 Adolescence 33-7368

"Lucky the boy, of any age, whose parents will read and understand Dr. Richmond's comprehensive study, which is similar to her 'Adolescent Girl,' and reveals the same sympathy, the same wide experience and the same ability to write down in simple, lay language what her long clinical training has taught her. . . Dr. Richmond discusses these dangers so clearly and sanely that only the most unnatural and indifferent parents can fail to improve their knowledge of youth by studying her book." N.Y. Evening post

Adolescent girl. 1925 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 136.7

1 Girls 2 Adolescence 25-11332

"A brief and simple exposition of the mental and emotional life of the growing girl. Based largely upon actual clinical studies. The author is [1933] psychologist in the Government hospital, Washington, and lecturer in psychology in George Washington university." Pittsburgh

Sayles, Mary Buell

Problem child at home; a study in parent-child relationships. 1928 Commonwealth fund $1.50; Allen, G. 7s 136.7

1 Parent and child 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Child study 28-22566

"Following a general discussion of the problems of parent-child relationships, the author cites a number of clinical cases in which the difficulties of the problem child were traced to their origins and an effort made at correcting faulty attitudes on the part of parents and wrong conditions in the home environment." Book rev. digest

"The careful analysis of the parent-child and equally important (but sometimes forgotten) child-parent relationship, based not only on concrete experience but thorough search of the literature, is a very real contribution and should be of great use to all those interested in 'thinking through' even the minor problems arising from these relationships." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p332-33

Scheidemann, Norma Valentine

Psychology of exceptional children. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton $3.25 136.7

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 31-17729

"Designed to serve as a textbook for college courses in the psychology of exceptional children (meaning subnormal, delinquent, and defective, as well as gifted), but will be helpful for parents and teachers as well." Pittsburgh

Chapter bibliographies

Schwab, Sidney Isaac, and Veeder, Borden Smith

The adolescent, his conflicts and escapes. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 136.7

1 Adolescence 29-16879

"The book gives a well-balanced treatment of adolescence considering its physiology, psychology, and sociology. The treatment of the major physical changes is authentic and sensible. The discussions of the relation of adolescence to education, work, and religion are good . . . The book will furnish a very useful supplementary reference for classes on the psychology of adolescence." Elementary school journal

Seabury, David

Growing into life; a magna charta of youth. 1928 Boni & Liveright o.p. 1933 136.7

1 Adolescence 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 3 Youth 4 Neuroses 5 Child study 28-10968

"In order that parents may be better guides to youth and youth may come to a better understanding of its psychological problems, the au-

Seabury, David—*Continued*

thor discusses the psychology of human motives, explains neuroses and their causes, and tells how they may be avoided, and how a well-balanced mental attitude and emotional development may be built up." Pittsburgh

"Dr Seabury sanctions the cause of youth in a highly sympathetic manner, with considerable sense of the dramatic and an abundance which permits of judicious skipping." Survey

Strang, Ruth May

* Introduction to child study. 1930 Macmillan $2.75; 14s **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Children—Care and hygiene 30-5031

"The book represents one of the most successful attempts to supply a body of accurate information relating to child growth and welfare for parents and teachers. It will be particularly useful in extension courses for parents." Elementary school jour.

Swift, Edgar James

Psychology of childhood. 1930 Appleton-Century $3, educ. ed $2.25; 10s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Educational psychology 30-7133

"An intelligent discussion of the many phases of childhood and adolescence that have engaged the attention of psychologists. Begins with a chapter that looks back over the later decades of the nineteenth century when G. Stanley Hall and his students were making their enthusiastic beginnings." Wis. bul.

"It has in it the gist of what really has been found out about children and their psychology, and a shrewd report full of common sense on discoveries claimed by enthusiasts to have been made." Yale review

"Psychology of childhood" by Naomi Norsworthy and M. T. Whitley (rev ed 1933 Macmillan $1.80; 7s 6d) is another well recommended volume which is intended primarily as a textbook for use in normal schools. It presupposes a general knowledge of psychology

Thom, Douglas Armour

* Everyday problems of the everyday child. 1927 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 27-20573

"A sensible, authoritative, readable discussion of the mental life of children as it affects their physical and social well-being; written for the benefit of parents and teachers by the director of the habit clinics of Boston whose work has given him wide experience as to the help needed by both parents and children." Journal of home economics

Mental health of the child. (Harvard health talks) 1928 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d **136.7**

1 Mental physiology and hygiene 2 Child study 28-4089

"Presents the substance of a lecture delivered at the Harvard medical school. It is a brief and sane discussion of childhood's mental disorders and their treatment." Bkl.

Bibliography: p45-46

‡ Normal youth and its everyday problems. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50, school ed $2.25; 10s 6d **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Youth 33-14426

The author's "examples are particularly helpful because they deal with the normal home and social environment rather than with the physically, socially, or mentally handicapped youth. Much emphasis is placed on the adjustment of the adolescent to the various aspects of his emotional life, especially sex needs, and on the ways in which the adults may help in this. Undoubtedly, this book will take its place as one of the standard sources of help for parents." Journal of home economics

"This is an extraordinarily good book. Two things especially make it so—the balance and sanity of the author's point of view, and the wealth of case material supplied to illustrate the various phases of the subject. . . Dr. Thom has done more than anyone else to put the best psychiatric findings on adolescence within the reach of the average man and woman." Christian century

Thomas, William Isaac, and Thomas, Dorothy Swaine

Child in America; behavior problems and programs. 1928 Knopf $5 **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 4 Mental tests 29-1422

Not all libraries will need an entire volume on behavior disorders from the viewpoint of the psychologist, but those which do will find this compilation valuable

"Programs for the treatment and prevention of delinquency are discussed in detail and evaluated as to their success. The findings of recent researches into the causation of behavior maladjustments are dealt with in comprehensive and critical fashion. The authors have organized and presented without bias a vast amount of material hitherto unaccessible." Survey

Wagoner, Lovisa Catharine

* Development of learning in young children. (McGraw-Hill euthenics ser.) 1933 McGraw $2.50; 15s **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Learning, Psychology of 3 Children—Management 4 Psychology, Comparative 33-5317

"Valuable and interesting to any student of psychology, not only for the information it makes so intelligible and for the practical suggestions, but also for its well-sustained thesis that development is a continuous and unified process operating always according to known principles. Such a student will appreciate, too, the well-selected list of reading references given in the appendix." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Walsh, James Joseph, and Foote, John Ambrose

Safeguarding children's nerves; a handbook of mental hygiene. 1924 Lippincott $2; 9s **136.7**

1 Nervous system—Diseases 2 Children—Diseases 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 24-31493

"These informal talks on mental hygiene of the child have been prepared to meet a definite demand for a work of this kind which has arisen among parents, graduate nurses, educators, physicians, and others who are interested in the problems of child life. . . They are written almost entirely with the normal, or almost normal child in view." Preface

"Many of the examples cited are valuable for the actual solution they may offer to an adult facing a similar problem. . . The organizing of the subject matter into brief chapters which deal with specific problems makes it more valuable to readers somewhat acquainted with other books on child training than to those starting the search for the truth." Journal of home economics

Erwin Wexberg's "Your nervous child; tr. by W. B. Wolfe" (1927 Boni $1.75) is another good guide for parents and teachers

Watson, John Broadus, and Watson, Mrs Rosalie (Rayner)

* Psychological care of infant and child. 1928 Norton $2; Allen, G. 5s **136.7**

1 Child study 2 Children—Management 3 Children—Care and hygiene 4 Behaviorism (Psychology) 28-10966

"Child study from the point of view of the behaviorist. Many of the author's ideas seem revolutionary, but the intelligent mother will give them consideration. Partly reprinted from Wis. bul.

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on growth and development

Growth and development of the child. See note under The conference, class 362.7

White house conference on child health and protection. Subcommittee on psychology and psychiatry

Psychology and psychiatry in pediatrics. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Wickes, Mrs Frances Gillespy

Inner world of childhood; a study in analytical psychology. 1927 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d **136.7**

1 Child study 27-14957

"A practising psychoanalyst, disciple of Dr Jung, explains some of the influences of the child's unconscious that lead to abnormalities and twistings in the adult personality. Especially she shows how the child's problems reflect the conflicts present in the parents and in their relations to each other." Book rev. digest

"This wise and understanding book ought to help greatly all who carry responsibility for the guidance of childhood." N.Y. Times

Williams, Frankwood Earl

Adolescence; studies in mental hygiene. 1930 Farrar $2.50 **136.7**

1 Adolescence 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 30-14361

"A collection of essays, presenting the modern viewpoint on themes of child training, adolescent adjustments, and the part which the community should take in caring for the subnormal and delinquent." Cleveland

"There is much wisdom in the book, presented in a conversational, somewhat journalistic, way which is altogether attention-compelling." Sat. rev. of lit.

137 PERSONALITY

C. R. Stockard's "Physical basis of personality" listed in class 575, contains interesting material on the physical determinants

Aveling, Francis

Personality and will. (Contemporary lib. of psychology) 1931 Appleton-Century $2; Cambridge univ. press 5s **137**

1 Personality 2 Will 3 Free will and determinism 31-20820

"A concise and comprehensive survey of the most important contributions to the problems of will and personality from the earliest times to the present day, with the writer's own comment and tentative solution. Dr. Aveling is modest, but his modesty is authoritative." New statesman and Nation

Cavan, Ruth Shonle, and Cavan, Jordan True

Building a girl's personality. (Abingdon religious education monographs) 1932 Abingdon press $1.50 **137**

1 Girls 2 Personality 32-20622

"Workers with girls in the later adolescent period, as well as the girls themselves, will find here sound advice about developing a well integrated personality, adaptable and equal to the exigencies of mature life. The importance of conscious cultivation of personal and social ideals is stressed. The authors have drawn their material from sociological research and from actual experience with girls." Bkl.

M. S. Quayle's "As told by business girls" (1932 Womans press $1.50) is concerned with problems of personal adjustment and how to deal with them. Based on letters and interviews

Denison, John Hopkins

Enlargement of personality; behavior patterns and their formation. 1930 Scribner $3; 10s 6d **137**

1 Personality 2 Psychology 30-27704

"A popularly written book, presenting the forces that mold personality and the influences by which it may be enlarged or transformed." Pittsburgh

Laird, Donald Anderson

Why we don't like people. 2d ed rev and enl 1933 Glaser $2.50 **137**

1 Personality 2 Personality, Disorders of 3 Character tests 4 Psychology, Applied 34-1849

First edition 1931. Now enlarged by 34 pages containing three new chapters on personality problems

"The Colgate Psychological Laboratory undertook an experimental study in which the relative significance of nearly one hundred traits and habits, in their effect on personal likes and dislikes was accurately measured. The study produced evidence 'that some forty-six traits are of definite importance in determining the emotional attitude of other people toward us.' The author also discusses basic types of personality, emotional differences in sex, the personality causes of unhappy marriages, suiting vocation to type of personality, etc." Book rev. digest

Maus, Cynthia Pearl

Youth and creative living. 1932 Harper $1.25 **137**

1 Youth 2 Personality 3 Character 4 Christian life 32-13909

A well recommended volume of advice to young people. There are chapters on the physical, mental, social and spiritual development of personality; and others on such subjects as self-control, responsibility, service, and truth

"Young people see in [the author] a wise friend, one who believes in them and is one of themselves in spirit and purpose. From Foreword to Epilogue this little volume is brimful of challenge and inspiration. Parents, teachers, religious workers—all who are concerned for the welfare of the rising generation—will welcome it as an ally of great value." Crozer quarterly

Erdman Harris's "Twenty-one" (1931 Harper $1.50) is another book of advice to young people

Murphy, Gardner, and Jensen, Friedrich

Approaches to personality. 1932 Coward-McCann $3.75 **137**

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Physiological 3 Psychoanalysis 4 Child study 32-31744

"A good summary of the leading psychological theories of the present day, covering Gestalt psychology, Behaviorism, Psychoanalysis, and Child Guidance." Wis. bul.

"Of all the books on personality, this is the one for the serious social scholar to study." Annals Amer. acad.

Myers, Garry Cleveland

Building personality in children. 1931 Greenberg $1 **137**

1 Children—Management 2 Character 3 Personality 31-24464

"The effect physical handicaps, clothes, posture, eyes, voice, and speech may have on the development of personality is discussed here. The author stresses the importance of cultivating a feeling of social confidence in the child in order that he may not suffer from inferiority or social fears of any kind. Informal and non-technical in style." Bkl.

Shellow, Mrs Sadie Rae (Myers)

‡ How to develop your personality. 1932 Harper $3 **137**

1 Personality 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 32-17361

"A psychological study of personality development, habit-forming, habit-breaking, self-analysis and self-exploitation. The author is

Shellow, Mrs Sadie R. M.—*Continued*
psychologist for the Milwaukee Electric Railway and Light company [1932] and the book is based on courses worked out for classes of executives and supervisors." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Shellow has a notable gift for simplicity and lucidity of explanation and statement. . . . It is a facility that makes the reading of her work a pleasant and engaging experience and renders all her presentations easily comprehensible, whether or not one knows anything about psychology." N.Y. Times

Walsh, William Sebastian
Cultivating personality. 1930 Dutton $2.50 **137**

1 Personality 30-13134

"An elementary practical presentation of the factors controlling personality which gives definite procedure for correcting forbidding characteristics." Pratt quarterly

140 PHILOSOPHIC SYSTEMS

F. A. Lange's "History of materialism and criticism of its present importance; tr. by E. C. Thomas" (3d ed 3v in 1 Harcourt $5; Routledge 15s) is a monumental work, first published in 1866, which is valuable to students

Barrett, Clifford
* (ed.) Contemporary idealism in America. 1932 Macmillan $2 **140**

1 Idealism 2 Philosophy, American 3 Royce, Josiah 32-31170

"Written by twelve eminent university professors, and setting forth in manysided fashion the philosophy of idealism, it boldly announces that realism has been tried and found wanting, and that idealism will once again take its rightful place of prominence in the convictions of our leading thinkers." World tomorrow

"This book is recommended to those who think that the history of philosophical idealism is ended in America and to those who wish to see how a group of distinguished academic philosophers believe still (and offer arguments to support their belief) that experience itself, much more so morals and metaphysics, are impossible without assuming to begin with a universe whose being is reason." N.Y. Times

Two other treatments of idealism are G. W. Cunningham's "Idealistic argument in recent British and American philosophy" (1933 Appleton-Century $4; 21s) on this philosophy in England and America since 1800, and "Idealist view of life" by Sir Sarvepalli Rādhākrishnan (1932 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 10s 6d) a readable statement of the modern cults which challenge organized religion, and spiritual philosophy

Calkins, Mary Whiton
* Persistent problems of philosophy, an introduction to metaphysics through the study of modern systems. 5th ed rev 1925 Macmillan $3; 15s **140**

1 Philosophy, Modern—Hist. 2 Metaphysics 25-8454

A systematic introduction to metaphysics and an exposition and criticism of modern philosophic systems beginning with Descartes. The first edition was published in 1907. A new chapter on twentieth century philosophy is included in this edition and bibliographies have been revised

"The writer exhibits . . . a comprehensive acquaintance with the history of modern thinking, at the same time that she exercises independent historical judgment." Journal of philosophy

Haldane, John Scott
Materialism. 1932 Harper $2; Hodder 3s 6d **140**

1 Materialism [32-35344]

"In this collection of essays Professor Haldane defends his view of the inadequacy of vitalism or materialism as an explanation of the phenomena of life and conscious behavior and his belief in the necessity of a spiritual interpretation of the universe." Book rev. digest

Contents: Institutes of medicine and surgery; Universe in its biological aspect; Foundations of psychology; Religion and realism; Religion and current theology; Modern idolatry; Values in industry; Reality as spiritual

Hocking, William Ernest
Types of philosophy. 1929 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d **140**

1 Philosophy 2 Metaphysics 29-20239

"A professor of philosophy at Harvard University, who is somewhat of a mystic, states the case for his belief that the study of philosophy is for all. He suggests a method of attack and then proceeds to discuss the various types: naturalism, scepticism, pragmatism, dualism, mysticism, etc." Providence

Contains bibliographies

James, William
Meaning of truth: a sequel to "Pragmatism." 1909 Longmans $2; 7s 6d **140**

1 Truth 2 Reality 9-27102

"The pivotal part of Mr James's 'Pragmatism,' as he states in the preface to the present work, is its treatment of the meaning of truth. This account having occasioned lively discussion, he has endeavored to amplify his thought on the subject and to that end has here collected all his writings which bear directly upon it." Pittsburgh

The author's "Essays in radical empiricism" (1912 Longmans $2; 7s 6d) is another collection of studies which had been published chiefly in the Journal of philosophy

* Pragmatism, a new name for some old ways of thinking; popular lectures on philosophy. 1907 Longmans $2; 7s 6d **140**

1 Pragmatism 7-20643

"Teaches that truth comprises all principles, ideas, and beliefs that lead in the long run to the best practical results. Pragmatism is the same method in philosophy that utilitarianism is in ethics, which pronounces monogamy right and gambling wrong, not by previous intuition, but by the test of experience. What wears best is good; and, because proved good, is true." Outlook

"His presentation of the pragmatic method is of course unique by reason of the author's own charming literary style, comprehensive knowledge of philosophy, literature and philosophy, literature and philosophical principles, and great skill as an expositor." Educ. rev.

McDougall, William
Modern materialism and emergent evolution. 1929 Van Nostrand $2.75; Methuen 7s 6d **140**

1 Materialism 2 Evolution 29-14453

"In the course of these lectures Professor McDougall controverts the theory of mechanistic causation—to which the modern materialism of the title refers—and defends the theory of teleological causation, seeking to prove that 'mental activity is an effective agency in the determination of the course of natural events, a designing and creative agency, capable in some degree of shaping the course of things in accordance with its desires, its purposes, its ideals.'" Book rev. digest

"The argument is conducted with that neatness and clarity which we expect from Professor McDougall. Not the least valuable part is the very full appendix of notes in which contrasting theories are explained and answered." Spectator

Potter, Charles Francis
Humanizing religion. 1933 Harper $2 **140**

1 Humanism—20th cent. 33-24712

"A statement of the most advanced liberal point of view in religion today, discussing the humanization of education, economics, politics, music and art, as well as religion." Wis. bul.

Schiller, Ferdinand Canning Scott
Studies in humanism. 2d ed 1912 Macmillan $3.50; 10s **140**

1 Humanism—20th cent. [7-25524]

An exposition of modern humanism, defined by the author as applying to the more extended forms of pragmatism in conscious opposition to absolutism

"Whatever we may think of Dr. Schiller's theory, he has given us an attractive and stimulating book—marked by acuteness and lucidity." Hibbert jour.

George Santayana's "Genteel tradition at bay" (1931 Scribner $1.25) is a more recent brief work, in which he compares the humanism of the twentieth century with the renaissance humanism

Smith, Margaret
Introduction to the history of mysticism. 1930 Macmillan $1.60; S.P.C.K. 4s **140**

1 Mysticism 30-30123

"Simply written handbook consisting of ten short chapters on its nature and meaning and its principal schools. A book of 120 pages which begins with the Bible, touches China, India and the Sufis, and brings the story down to Browning and Wordsworth." Spectator

For books on the religious aspects of mysticism see class 248.2

150 PSYCHOLOGY

"History of psychology in autobiography" edited by C. A. Murchison (v1-2 1930-32 Clark univ. press ea $5; Oxford ea 22s 6d) contains biographies of psychologists who have influenced modern psychology, giving their own accounts of the scientific development of their theories. Other volumes are planned

L. T. Troland's "Principles of psychophysiology" (v 1-3 1930 Van Nostrand ea $4) is an important work for the large and the special library. Contents: v 1, Problems of psychology, and perception; v2, Sensation; v3, Cerebration and action; v4 in preparation, 1933

Two English titles, both intended for the student, which have been suggested as desirable when additional material is needed are:

MacCurdy, J. T. Common principles in psychology & physiology. (Cambridge psychological lib.) 1928 Macmillan $6; Cambridge univ. press 15s An exposition of the author's theory of the co-ordination between psychological and physiological "patterns"

Fox, Charles. Mind and its body; the foundations of psychology. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1932 Harcourt $3.50; Routledge 10s 6d

Achilles, Paul Strong
(ed.) Psychology at work, by L. H. Meek [and others]. 1932 McGraw $2.50; 15s **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 32-1927

"A series of brief sketches of some of the interesting and significant things that psychologists have done and are doing. The result is a realistic picture of the science at work, affording the reader quick acquaintance with its aims and uses, its problems and methods." Preface

Contents: Psychology and the pre-school child, by L. H. Meek; Study and guidance of infant behavior, by Arnold Gesell; Psychology and education, by A. I. Gates; Foundations of personality, by M. A. May; Psychology and the professions, medicine, law, and theology, by W. R. Miles; Psychology and industry, by M. S. Viteles; Psychology in relation to social and political problems, by F. H. Allport

[illegible] 1929 Univ. of London press 10s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 29-20236

[illegible] long been a prominent [illegible] Whilst discussing the mod[illegible] chology, including the Freudian, mechanistic, Watsonian and Gestalt, he makes patent his own adherence to conventional psychological beliefs. A clear presentation." Ontario library

[illegible] those who are compel[illegible] duct in the light of ps[illegible] [illegible] an ar[illegible] of facts and terms for [illegible] occasions." statesman

Another recent English book which has been recommended is C. K. Ogden's "A B C of psychology" (1929 Routledge 4s 6d). It is written in fairly simple language and it will interest both the student and the general reader

Adler, Alfred
* Understanding human nature; tr. by W. B. Wolfe. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **150**

1 Psychology 2 Characters and char[illegible]

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Greenberg in 1927. Also obtainable from Allen, G. at 12s 6d

"An attempt to acquaint the general public with the fundamentals of Individual Psychology. At the same time it is a demonstration of the practical application of these principles to the conduct of one's everyday relationships. . . Based upon a year's lectures to an audience of hundreds of men and women of all ages and professions, at the People's Institute in Vienna." Author's preface

"Probably no other living writer shows a shrewder insight into its character or a more comprehensive grasp of its elements. His book is replete with keen observations and revealing judgments. The social psychologist who reads this work in a sympathetic mood will garner a rich income." American journal of sociology

Angell, James Rowland
Introduction to psychology. 1918 Holt $1.60 **150**

1 Psychology 18-17616

Old, but still a useful textbook on psychology

"Not a digest of the author's Psychology, published in 1904, but 'an entirely fresh survey of the field,' with shifted emphasis due to the development of psychology during the intervening fifteen years. Prof. Angell does not ignore the biological point of view, but devotes more space to adjustment to environment, and assigns much importance to the function of subconscious processes, although he declares himself unconvinced by the Freudian theories. A text-book, but also useful for reading." Cleveland

Another well-known older textbook which is still used is M. W. Calkins's "First book in psychology" (4th ed rev 1914 Macmillan $2.25; 10s)

Bingham, Walter Van Dyke
(ed.) Psychology today. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press pa $1.50; Cambridge univ. press pa 7s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 32-27007

"The thirty lectures which comprise the first half of this volume, are compact statements of recent findings in psychological research, written originally for the radio audience. The second half consists of a manual including a summary of each lecture, questions for discussion, and references to supplementary reading." Book rev. digest

"An excellent introductory book, particularly when used with the manuals and supplementary aids to study that constitute its second section." Survey

Boring, Edwin Garrigues
History of experimental psychology. (Century psychology ser.) 1929 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 150

1 Psychology, Physiological 29-24651

"A carefully documented and annotated volume covering the psychology of a half-century, from 1860 to 1910, with its preceding development and its consequences. The main sections of the book discuss, in the order named: Physiological psychology in the first half of the nineteenth century; the preparation for experimental psychology within philosophical psychology; The founding of experimental psychology; Modern experimental psychology; Survey of experimental psychology." Book rev. digest

"The style is lucid, direct, and lively. Interpretations, both expressed as actual textual content and implied in terms of place and area of treatment, may rightly differ from writer to writer. But there is no book now available that is as circumspect and pithy as this History of Experimental psychology." American journal of psychology

H. E. Garrett's "Great experiments in psychology" (1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) is a good introduction to psychology, presenting the classic experiments

Coe, George Albert
Motives of men. 1928 Scribner $2.50; 7s 6d 150

1 Psychology 28-25365

"The book is a challenging discussion of the motives that control human behavior; of the present wide disillusionment in regard to old criteria of conduct; and of release from habit and precedent to a freedom of choice of new standards for collective and individual behavior." Book rev. digest

"Motives of Men is essentially an inspirational book, but it is so on the basis of a rich content. It is however on the practical side of enlarging the motives operative in human affairs that the book makes its major appeal to the interest of social workers." Survey

Dashiell, John Frederick
Fundamentals of objective psychology. 1928 Houghton $3; Allen, G. 10s 150

1 Psychology, Physiological 2 Behaviorism (Psychology) 28-20539

"The author believes that the most observable trend of psychology is toward the objective point of view. He wishes that the reader may, from his treatment of it, gain 'a realization of the freshness and the soundness of behaviorism as a basis for attacking the many different problems of human nature in a scientific manner.' This work is intended for a textbook." Providence

Chapter bibliographies

Dewey, John
‡ Human nature and conduct; an introduction to social psychology. 1922 Holt $2.25; Allen, G. 10s 6d 150

1 Social psychology 2 Habit 22-4249

Also available in a cheap reprint (Modern lib. 95c)

"Deals with the place of habit, impulse and intelligence in conduct, and with general considerations regarding morality, freedom, the community and religion. Expanded from three lectures delivered at Leland Stanford University, 1918." N.Y. state lib.

"Might easily be regarded as a well-knit series of essays rather than a philosophical treatise. Will be enjoyed because of its inspirational tone and graceful style." Literary rev.

Drever, James
Psychology of everyday life. 1921 Dutton $1.75; Methuen 5s 150

1 Psychology [22-550]

"The Psychology of Everyday Life might rightly be considered the major portion of the field of modern psychology. . . It is popular . . . in the sense of being intended for the general reader, but from first to last it is a serious attempt to present, as far as possible in non-technical language, the main facts of the science so far as these touch the life of the man in the street." Preface

Ellis, Robert Sidney
Psychology of individual differences. 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 150

1 Individuality 2 Psychology, Physiological 3 Ability 4 Characters and characteristics 28-18406

"The first popular psychology based on the scientific study of individual traits by means of mental measurements. Pre-supposes some knowledge of general psychology—which deals with average or normal mental traits. Considers differences occasioned by heredity, environment, age, sex, race, and so on, and devotes a final section to applications. A valuable addition to the library." Wis. bul.

Chapter bibliographies

Gates, Arthur Irving
* Elementary psychology. rev ed 1928 Macmillan $2.60; 13s 150

1 Psychology 28-18643

One of the best introductions for the beginner or the general reader, first published 1925. Emphasis is on functions rather than structures. In the new edition about a third of the chapters have been largely or entirely rewritten, and minor changes made thruout. The revised edition contains fewer applications to school problems and more to situations in business, medicine, law, art, athletics and everyday life

Groves, Ernest Rutherford
Personality and social adjustment. new ed rev 1931 Longmans $2, text ed $1.60; 7s 6d 150

1 Social psychology 2 Social ethics 31-25022

This edition has been revised, considerably rewritten and has additional material in the form of an appendix containing questions, discussion topics, and revised reading lists

"This is an interesting addition to the rapidly growing collection of books attempting to decentralize psychology, to the end that its materials may help the teacher and (in this book especially) the parents to understand human conduct and profitably to follow the light in their guidance of children." Educ. rev.

Heidbreder, Edna Frances
‡ Seven psychologies. 1933 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 150

1 Psychology—Hist. 33-13339

Study of seven important systems of psychology in the United States: Titchener and structuralism; the psychology of William James; functionalism and the University of Chicago; behaviorism; dynamic psychology and Columbia University; gestalt psychology; Freud and the psychoanalytic movement

"Without becoming a partisan or advocate of any one of them, the author presents a clear and intelligible exposition of seven systems of psychology which have had a part in the development of the science of psychology in this country. . . No similar volume, so far as this reviewer knows, gives an equally complete, unprejudiced and well balanced survey of this important body of material." Christian century

Herrick, Charles Judson
Thinking machine. 2d ed 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $3 150

1 Psychology, Physiological 2 Thought and thinking 3 Brain 32-28144

"The second edition has been critically revised throughout, with correction of some errors, short additions to the text, and new titles in the Readings. Several passages have been rewritten in the light of recently published researches." Preface to the second edition

"The book is a very readable summary of some of the most recent studies which have been made in biology and psychology and is a vigorous answer to the behaviorists, who have been

Herrick, Charles J.—*Continued*
loud in their contention that consciousness is not to be recognized as of any scientific importance." C. H. Judd in Elementary school jour.

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney
Mind in evolution. 3d ed 1926 Macmillan $4.25; 12s 6d **150**

1 Intellect 2 Evolution 3 Psychology, Comparative [31-13554]

First edition, 1901. The second edition was thoroly revised in 1915. The third edition is a reprint of the second edition but adds brief appendices on the German Configuration theory and on Instinct in man

"An attempt to sketch in outline what seem to the writer to be the main phases of mental development. . . A hypothesis is propounded as to the general trend of mental evolution, and an attempt is made to test this hypothesis so far as animal intelligence and the generic distinction between animal and human intelligence are concerned." Preface

Hollingworth, Harry Levi
Mental growth and decline; a survey of developmental psychology. 1927 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 2 Psychology, Physiological 3 Growth 27-1506

"A comprehensive survey of all the various phases of psychological research and theory which are primarily genetic or developmental in their interest. It starts from the analysis of the hereditary factors in the germ plasm and . . . gives a detailed account of the characteristics of each of the major epochs in the psychological career." Literary rev.

"The book is well written and amply supplied with illustrative materials and convenient charts and tables summarizing many important data of recent accumulation." American journal of sociology

Vocational psychology and character analysis. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Characters and characteristics 3 Mental tests 29-29230

"A revision of two earlier volumes by the author, Vocational Psychology, and Judging Human Character. Dr Hollingworth in this volume treats comprehensively the recent developments in the field, including special vocational tests and the modern psychographic method." Book rev. digest

"This volume should prove to be of exceptional interest both because of the interesting theoretical discussions which it contains and because of the practical and concrete character of its points." American journal of sociology

Bibliography: [illegible]

The author's "Psychology; its facts and principles" (1928 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d) is an advanced textbook which attempts a systematic revision of psychology as a science

James, William
* Psychology; briefer course. 1892 Holt $2.50 **150**

1 Psychology 24-30671

An abridgment of the author's great work, the "Principles of psychology." It condenses all of the material and omits several whole chapters and all polemical, historical, metaphysical and speculative passages. Brief chapters on the various senses have been added. The "Principles of psychology" (2v 1890 Holt $8; Macmillan 30s) is an important work of wide influence, which all larger libraries will find indispensable

"Perhaps no one has better expressed in his writings the full scope and tendency of modern psychology than the late William James. . . Better than any other book, his great work on the 'Principles of Psychology' can be taken as at once a summing up of the older psychology and an introduction to the modern point of view." R. S. Woodworth

Köhler, Wolfgang
Gestalt psychology. 1929 Liveright $4; Bell, G. 15s **150**

1 Gestalt (Psychology) 29-10486

This authoritative book on gestalt, or configuration, psychology is recommended for libraries where an entire book on the subject is needed

"It is a systematic introduction into the main principles of the Gestalt theory and their application in the most important fields of psychology. The book is both destructive and constructive. It tries to kill, once and for all, tacit assumptions and avowed principles which in the author's . . . opinion have blocked the progress of psychology and have made it a lifeless and shallow doctrine. . . In attacking the axioms and methods responsible for this sterility Köhler paves the way for the erection of new principles." Yale review

Laird, Donald Anderson
Increasing personal efficiency. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 Harper $3; 7s 6d **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 29-12067

New chapters on personality, sleep, noise, and posture have been added in this edition

"Self-help through personal applications of psychology. There are various aids and tests, suggestions for improving the memory, for changing habits, for remaking the personality. Simple and eminently readable." N.Y. state lib.

McDougall, William
* Energies of men; a study of the fundamentals of dynamic psychology. 1933 Scribner $2; Methuen 8s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 2 Psychology, Pathological 33-7399

"His present book is characteristic of the writer. . . . Altogether an admirable book, which incorporates most of what is valuable in Professor McDougall's preceding volumes, is thoroughly up to date, and is written in such a way as to be easily intelligible to those who have no previous acquaintance with the subject." C. E. M. Joad in Spectator

"This book is a condensation and simplification of the most essential parts of the author's Outline of Psychology and Outline of Abnormal Psychology. Professor McDougall calls attention in his preface to two new features: first, a greatly improved treatment of the instinct-intelligence problem; secondly, an outline of a theory of the learning process. Index." Book rev. digest

The author's "Outline of psychology" (1923 Scribner $3.50, students' ed $2.50; Methuen 10s 6d) is still available and will be needed in larger libraries

Martin, Everett Dean
* Psychology, what it has to teach you about yourself and your world. 1924 Norton $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 25-27451

Twenty popular lectures that were given before classes in the People's Institute by its director

"Vigorous, lucid, often brilliantly written but always carefully critical exposition and explanation of the mainlines of modern psychological study, prepared for the intelligent layman but often, also, of interest to the qualified specialists." Literary rev.

Moore, Thomas Verner
Dynamic psychology. 2d ed rev 1926 Lippincott $3; 15s **150**

1 Psychology 26-26908

"A treatment of modern psychology by a professor in the Catholic university of America, who has also had a wide experience in treating

Moore, Thomas V.—*Continued*
mental and nervous cases. Is intended as an introduction to modern psychological theory and practice. Clearly written and essentially sound. A good book for any beginner, but especially satisfactory as a book to give to Catholic readers." Wis. bul.

Münsterberg, Hugo
On the witness stand; essays on psychology and crime. 1923 Boardman $3 150
1 Crime and criminals 2 Evidence (Law) 3 Psychology, Forensic 23-6998
First published in 1908 by McClure
"Effort to explain on psychological principles the utter unreliability of much courtroom evidence and the necessity of utilizing modern psychological knowledge if the ends of justice are to be fully served." Outlook

Murphy, Gardner
* General psychology. 1933 Harper $3.50, text ed $2.75; 12s 6d 150
1 Psychology 33-15275
"This brilliantly written book offers to student and general reader alike a stimulating account, based mainly on biological science, of psychology as a whole showing how conduct is motivated and how from the simplest reflexes come finally the complexities of thought, imagination and personality, the survey taking in the processes of learning and forgetting, dreams and their significance, man's esthetic response to the arts, his attainments in the field of invention, and a variety of other subjects." Boston Transcript
"An excellent elementary textbook. It will prove . . . rewarding to the general reader who desires to acquaint himself with the most recent studies in this field." S. G. Cole in Crozer quarterly

Historical introduction to modern psychology; with a supplement by Heinrich Klüver. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1929 Harcourt $6; Routledge 21s 150
1 Psychology—Hist. 2 Psychology 28-31211
"Nineteenth and twentieth century psychological trends with a summary of seventeenth and eighteenth century psychology by way of introduction. The treatment is by subject, rather than by individual, with chapters on evolution, physiological psychology, behaviorism, psycho-analysis, etc." Chicago
"Dr. Murphy has read widely and accurately, but his erudition is no burden to him. His summaries of the theories or experiments of even comparatively unimportant psychologists are always lively and acute." Times (London) lit. sup.
"A hundred years of psychology, 1833-1933" by J. C. Flügel (1933 Macmillan $3.75; Duckworth 15s) in the Hundred years series, is recommended as a good history of psychology since 1833. In the final chapters the modern schools are analyzed and compared

Overstreet, Harry Allen
* About ourselves. 1927 Norton $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d 150
1 Psychology 27-24463
"In popular language Mr. Overstreet discusses some of the causes of unsuccessful, though not abnormal, adulthood and offers suggestions for the re-establishment of character along the mature lines denoted by modern psychology." Bkl.
Another popular book is the author's "Influencing human behavior" (1925 Norton $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d) in which the principles of modern psychology are applied to the problem of adjustment to environment

Pillsbury, Walter Bowers
* History of psychology. 1929 Norton $3.50; Allen, G. 15s 150
1 Psychology—Hist. 29-12786
"Follows clearly and concisely the more important events in the development of psychological thinking. Gives attention only to those psychologists who have made a significant contribution to the advance of the subject, concluding with brief discussions of modern schools. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries
G. S. Brett's "Psychology, ancient and modern" (1928 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s), in the series Our debt to Greece and Rome, is a short history of ancient psychology and its influence on modern psychology

Poffenberger, Albert Theodor
* Applied psychology, its principles and methods. 1927 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 150
1 Psychology, Applied 27-11307
"Revision of a work in which the author originally collaborated with H. L. Hollingworth. Now rewritten with much new material. Probably the best work covering the entire field." Wis. bul.
"The book is designed to meet the needs both of the serious student and of the more casual reader. . . Part I deals with the relationship of the facts of modern dynamic psychology to the personality and competence of the individual. . . Part II presents the applications of psychology to those various major types and fields of occupational activity in which the greatest service can be rendered." Preface

Robinson, Edward Stevens
Man as psychology sees him. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 150
1 Psychology 2 Psychoanalysis 32-30379
"Outstanding features of this book are the author's thorough survey of the various developments of modern psychology, and his wholesome and constructive criticism of the different schools. Professor Robinson, like William James, refuses to attach himself to any particular school or cult, nor does he attempt to found one of his own." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Practical psychology; human nature in everyday life. 1926 Macmillan $2.25, text ed $1.80; 9s 150
1 Psychology 26-15549
"Intended for students who take only a short course in the subject, and who need a book that brings out the relation of psychology to personal, business, and social life in the everyday world. Such a book is useful also to the adult general reader." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Robinson, Edward Stevens, and Robinson, Mrs Florence Ella (Richardson) (eds.) Readings in general psychology. [2d ed] 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $3.25 150
1 Psychology 29-24209
The first edition, 1923, is now revised and enlarged by 138 pages. The new selections cover the same ground, often in greater detail. The book is a collection of readings in general psychology chosen for the beginning student. Excerpts and exercises are included
"It salvages and makes available rare and novel passages from books which for other reasons are passing into general disuse as the science advances." Journal of philosophy
"Readings in psychology," ed. by R. W. Wheeler (1930 Crowell $3.75) is another collection of readings of somewhat less general interest. The selections, for the most part from the works of younger men, reveal a special interest in Gestalt psychology

Robinson, James Harvey

\$ Mind in the making; the relation of intelligence to social reform. 1921 Harper \$1; Cape, J. 3s 6d **150**

1 Social psychology 2 Civilization—Hist. 3 Social problems 21-20447

"A significant book. The author in tracing the mind's history from its animal origin reveals the reasons for our intellectual bondage. In a brilliant and fascinating style, he points the way to the freedom of the mind that will solve the world's problems as they arise. Short annotated reading list." N.Y. state lib.

Seabury, David

Unmasking our minds. Blue ribbon bks. \$1 **150**

1 Psychology 24-29776

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published in 1924 by Liveright. The original edition is available in England from American book supply 12s 6d

"An attempt to popularize the new psychology and apply its resources to answer the questions human beings ask about, to open up man's inner nature and explain the forces within which move instincts, emotions and purposes and determine character." Book rev. digest

Swift, Edgar James

Psychology and the day's work; a study in the application of psychology to daily life. 1918 Scribner \$2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 18-16976

"An excellent account of some of the problems of 'Applied Psychology' . . . The author has succeeded in avoiding the technical jargon which psychologists sometimes use to give an appearance to being scientific. It is a very human book. The author lays stress upon behavior, upon habits of adjustment to the realities and tasks of living, hence upon habits of work, thinking and acting." E. D. Martin

C. E. Seashore's "Psychology in daily life" (1913 Appleton-Century \$1; 3s 6d) is a presentation in popular style of some applications of psychology to practical concerns

Warren, Howard Crosby, and Carmichael, Leonard

Elements of human psychology. rev and enl ed 1930 Houghton \$2.50 **150**

1 Psychology 30-16809

"This revised edition . . . has been almost entirely rewritten. In this edition, as in the previous one, an effort has been made to recognize the contributions of both the introspective and behavioristic methods to psychology. The treatment of certain topics in this edition has been definitely influenced by the *Gestalt* or Configuration standpoint in psychology. Fundamentally the authors have attempted to maintain the view that psychology is a biological science and that a knowledge of the structure and function of the living organism is basic to a true understanding of mental life." Preface

References at end of each chapter

"Foundations of experimental psychology" edited by C. A. Murchison (1929 Clark univ. press \$6; Oxford 27s) is an English work which takes the attitude of Warren and Carmichael that psychology is a biological science

Wiggam, Albert Edward

Exploring your mind with the psychologists. Blue ribbon bks. \$1 **150**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Mental tests 28-24836

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published in 1928 by Bobbs

"In a series of interviews with well-known psychologists Mr Wiggam asked each to explain his particular field of experiment and research concerning the mind. These talks as Mr Wiggam reports them, are simple, direct, and easy to understand. Several of them discuss the methods used by the originator to measure the mind of adults and of children. Among the eleven psychologists interviewed are Professor Thorndike; Dr David Mitchell; Professor Lewis Terman." Book rev. digest

Woodworth, Robert Sessions

Contemporary schools of psychology. (Psychology ser.) 1931 Ronald \$2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 31-10187

"The present book seeks to provide an objective view of contemporary psychology so far as concerns the schools and their illuminating views of humanity. . . Its aim is . . . to present an impartial picture of the schools, so that the reader can see the essential features of each one free from confusing detail though with enough concreteness to lend color to the picture." Preface

Contents: Background of our current disputes; Introspective psychology and the existential school; Behaviorism; Gestalt psychology or configurationism; Psychoanalysis and related schools; Purposivism or Hormic psychology; Middle of the road

Bibliography: p221-24

* Psychology. 3d ed 1934 Holt \$3.35, student's ed \$2.50; Methuen 8s 6d **150**

1 Psychology 29-27461

A well written comprehensive introductory textbook which will interest the general reader. The author is professor of psychology, Columbia university, 1934. This revised edition has been largely rewritten and rearranged. First edition 1921

151 INTELLECT

Books on intelligence tests and educational measurement will be found in class 371.26

Locke, John

* Essay concerning human understanding. Dutton \$2.25; Routledge 6s **151**

1 Knowledge, Theory of [25-11567]

This famous philosophical book "may have seemed only to show the grounds in the human mind for the lessons of honesty, liberty and toleration which he constantly inculcated. It is almost with a shock of surprise that one realises that this same Essay . . . gave a new direction to European philosophy, and provided a new basis for the science of psychology. . . Locke had the gift of making philosophy speak the language of ordinary life." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

In this edition the print is small but legible. Another edition suitable for library use is abridged and edited by A. Seth Pringle-Pattison (Oxford \$3; 8s 6d)

151.3 Comparative psychology

Köhler, Wolfgang

Mentality of apes. 1926 Harcourt \$3; Routledge 10s 6d **151.3**

1 Apes 2 Animal intelligence 3 Chimpanzees 27-10580

A record of the results of investigations made by two exponents of Gestalt psychology. The object was to determine what intellectual kinship the apes might have with man, and also to observe some of the simplest primary acts of an intelligent kind

One of the "most important books on animal psychology which has appeared for many years. It is written by a man who is neither an anthropomorphist nor a mechanist, and yet who combines the sympathy of the one with the scientific attitude of the other. The impasse is made perfectly clear, and the necessity for some new psychological concept is obvious." New statesman

Köhler, Wolfgang—*Continued*

"The ape and the child" by W. N. Kellogg, and Mrs L. A. Kellogg (1933 McGraw $3; 12s 6d) gives the results of an experiment in which a young ape and a human child were subjected to the same training for a year. A comparison of their reactions, physical growth and mental development form an interesting study in comparative psychology

153 THOUGHT AND THINKING

J. M. Montmasson's "Invention and the unconscious" (1931 Harcourt $4; Routledge 15s) is an interesting book with the thesis that inventions and discoveries in speculative thought are the product of the subconscious mind

Dewey, John

‡ How we think; a restatement of the relation of reflective thinking to the educative process. 1933 Heath $2; Harrap 7s 6d **153**

1 Thought and thinking 2 Educational psychology 33-27208

"The new edition of How We Think is, as its subtitle indicates, a 'restatement' of How We Think (first edition 1910). In the first place, although some material found in the original edition has been excised, there has been considerable expansion. The present book contains nearly a quarter more than did the older account. In the second place, the revision has been made with a view to increased definiteness and clearness of statement. Scrupulous pains have been taken to restate all ideas that were found by teachers to give undue trouble in understanding." Preface

"A serviceable introduction to the general subject. It covers an analysis of the thinking process and the training of thinking on the basis of natural aptitudes. It reflects educational wisdom." Joseph Jastrow

Dimnet, Ernest

‡ Art of thinking. 1928 Simon & Schuster $1; Cape, J. 6s, travellers' lib. 3s 6d **153**

1 Thought and thinking 28-25828

"A distinguished book written by a distinguished author for the encouragement of people without distinction. Its purpose is to convince men and women who are neither morons nor geniuses that they can nevertheless have a vigorous and interesting mental life of their own, a life that is more than the mere parroting of current shibboleths, which has become the popular substitute for thought." Christian century

"As an assistance to the art of thinking, M. Dimnet gives much advice which would be extremely useful to anyone on the point of practising this art. If M. Dimnet does not seem to go to the root of the problem why everybody does not practice this art, he is more likely to be useful to those who are about to practise it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hollingworth, Harry Levi

Psychology of thought; approached through studies of sleeping and dreaming. 1926 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **153**

1 Thought and thinking 2 Sleep 3 Dreams 26-12968

"A work that the layman will find simple and understandable. Based on experimental evidence and interestingly told." Wis. bul.

"This volume is certain to be welcomed by all mundane-minded men. It marks for the general intelligent reader the homecoming of psychology from earlier wanderings above the earth in quest of a rational entity and from later wanderings below the earth in quest of thrills in the caverns of the subconscious." New republic

Jastrow, Joseph

Effective thinking. 1931 Simon & Schuster $2.50 **153**

1 Thought and thinking 31-8702

"An informal account of the process of thinking by a noted American psychologist. Part one deals with the technique of thinking and the fundamentals of logic; part two, with the impediments to clear thinking, such as superstition, prejudice and prepossession; part three, with the constructive phases by which right thinking is guided and encouraged. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Swift, Edgar James

Jungle of the mind. 1931 Scribner $2.50; 8s 6d **153**

1 Psychology 2 Thought and thinking 3 Belief and doubt 4 Superstition 5 Occult sciences 31-30331

"Starting with the premise that 'thinking is not a natural, spontaneous process' but a painfully acquired ability Professor Swift goes on to discuss some of the easy substitutes for thinking in which people indulge. The author examines some of the cults which flourish today —astrology, mental telepathy, clairvoyance, new thought, psychoanalysis, numerology, faith cures, and many others, and shows how they confuse the mind and prevent normal living. These modern credulities, most of them survivals of old superstitions, disturb the mental poise and turn the mind into a jungle." Book rev. digest

The author "makes great play with the foibles of civilized man. He is able to produce a crushing list of modern credulities, being particularly severe on the habit in sensational journalism of playing up to these weaknesses." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thouless, Robert Henry

Straight and crooked thinking. 1932 Simon & Schuster $2; Hodder 5s **153**

1 Thought and thinking 32-4397

"An entertaining presentation of the influence of prejudice or passion, or a tabloid mind, on our thinking, with illustrations taken from current controversial questions. Contains 'thirty-four dishonest tricks which are commonly used in argument.'" Pittsburgh

"With freshness, vigor and humor, Dr. Thouless translates the principles of logic into the methods of ordinary, everyday thinking and speech." N.Y. Times

Wallas, Graham

Art of thought. 1926 Harcourt $2.75; Cape, J. 4s 6d **153**

1 Thought and thinking 26-11575

"An interesting attempt to make psychological science of practical value to creative thinkers; or at least to provide a point of departure from which other psychologists may accomplish more to the same purpose." Chicago

"Besides giving us really good advice for the conduct of our minds, he helps us to understand the mental differences between men and between nations, and gives some pertinent criticism of our educational ideals." Times (London) lit. sup.

153.8 Unconsciousness

Jung, Carl Gustave

Psychology of the unconscious, a study of the transformations and symbolisms of the libido; tr. by B. M. Hinkle. 1916 Dodd $5; Routledge 25s **153.8**

1 Psychology, Pathological 2 Subconsciousness 3 Sex 4 Symbolism 5 Neuroses 16-8826

An important book in this field by a former pupil and follower of Freud, of particular interest to the specialist

Pierce, Frederick

Our unconscious mind and how to use it. 1922 Dutton $3; Routledge 10s 6d 153.8

1 Subconsciousness 2 Psychoanalysis 3 Psychology, Applied 22-5311

"An explanation in plain untechnical language of the relation which the unconscious mind bears to the conscious, and of the practical applications which can be made of this knowledge in the control and operation of the will, in creating energy, in eliminating worry, in educating children, in getting more done in business, in making a contented human group industrially and politically, in replacing personal opinion with exact knowledge, in merchandising, advertising and selling. [Bibliography: p 321-23]" Book rev. digest

"The book can be thoroughly recommended to beginners; it is sound and practical and its method of approach to the subject is admirably fitted to give an introduction to the New Psychology which shall be both clear, comprehensible and interesting." Spectator

Prince, Morton

The unconscious, the fundamentals of human personality, normal and abnormal. 2d ed rev 1921 Macmillan $3; 15s 153.8

1 Subconsciousness 2 Psychology, Pathological 21-11050

This work, designed to be an introduction to abnormal psychology, is made up of selections from the author's lectures and papers published in the "Journal of abnormal psychology"

"The book is a contribution to the subject considered that is valuable alike to the physician and to the psychologist." Nation

Sadler, William Samuel

Mind at mischief; tricks and deceptions of the subconscious and how to cope with them. 1929 Funk $4 153.8

1 Subconsciousness 2 Psychology, Pathological 3 Psychoanalysis 29-20311

"Popular, scientifically correct, constructive discussion of the 'tricks of the subconscious' as exhibited in complexes, hysteria and other forms of abnormal psychology. The author, director of the Chicago Institute of research and diagnosis, draws upon 20 years' experience in describing methods employed in dealing with sufferers from various personality disturbances." N.Y. libraries

155 IMAGINATION

Spearman, Charles Edward

Creative mind. (Contemporary lib. of psychology) 1931 Appleton-Century $2; Cambridge univ. press 5s 155

1 Imagination 2 Thought and Thinking 3 Art—Philosophy 31-5329

"A psychological study of the mind in its creative moments. Professor Spearman examines in detail typical products of the creative mind, giving special attention to pictorial art. A number of illustrations of well-known pictures are used to support the argument. After painting, the author notices the plastic arts, music and literature. He then analyses the process by which the mind leaps to scientific discoveries, and finds an element of creativeness even in behaviour, for which many interesting experiments are related. Finally he sees in the notion of an objective external world the greatest creation of all." Times (London) lit. sup.

156 REASON

Whitehead, Alfred North

Function of reason. (Louis Clark Vanuxem foundation lectures, 1929) 1929 Princeton univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 156

1 Reason 30-2482

A small book of 74 pages only

"For Dr. Whitehead, the function of reason is to promote the art of life; and it has two especial provinces, that typified by Ulysses, the sagacious and practical Reason, discriminating among the immediate arrangements of life, and that of Plato, the speculative type, which ranges in a lordly way over territories beyond the local horizon. The first is as old as man; the second has been in existence only a few thousand years." New republic

157 EMOTIONS

Bergson, Henri Louis

Laughter; tr. by Cloudesley Brereton and Fred Rothwell. 1911 Macmillan $1.75; 3s 6d 157

1 Laughter 2 Comedy 11-28319

"An essay on the meaning of the comic which originally appeared in a series of three articles in the Revue de Paris. It is an analysis and an explanation of the comic including incidental discussions as, for instance, that of the theory of art. The three divisions of the monograph are: Chapter 1, The comic in general, The comic element in forms and movements, Expansive force of the comic; Chapter 2, The comic element in situations and the comic element in words; Chapter 3, The comic in character." Book rev. digest

Two other popular books on laughter are: J. C. Gregory's "Nature of laughter" (1924 Harcourt $3.75; Routledge 10s 6d) which explains and classifies the different types of laughter, with over 300 quotations; and A. M. Ludovici's "Secret of laughter" (1933 Viking press $1.75; Constable 5s) a summary of what philosophers and writers have said about laughter and the psychological factors by which it is controlled

Goodenough, Florence Laura

Anger in young children. (Univ. of Minn. Inst. of child welfare. Monograph ser.) 1931 Univ. of Minn. $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 157

1 Anger 2 Child study 3 Children—Management 32-26093

"A valuable addition to our scanty concrete information regarding the causes and characteristics of anger outbursts in little children and also significant for its development of a method of investigation in a difficult field. Not too technical for the use of college students and parents, though of unquestioned value to more advanced workers." Journal of home economics

Lund, Frederick Hansen

Emotions of men. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 157

1 Emotions 30-32175

"Man, says the author, is guided by his emotions. His reason is used only in determining the best means of attaining his ends. This is a direct and informal treatment of all this, to show in what measure desires arise from an emotional and instinctive source. To the same source is traced life's meaning and value, its color and intensity, its worth and significance." Providence

T. A. Ribot's "Psychology of the emotions" (1897 Scribner o.p. 1933) is an older standard work which treats of both the general elements

Lund, Frederick H.—*Continued*
of emotion and the special emotions. J. T. MacCurdy's "Psychology of emotion, morbid and normal" (1925 Harcourt $7.50; Routledge 25s) is valuable to psychiatrists and students of psychology for the number of case-histories it gives, but it is also suitable for the serious layman

Oliver, John Rathbone
* Fear; the autobiography of James Edwards. 1927 Macmillan $2.50, cheaper ed $1 157

1 Fear 27-4616

"The imaginary biography of a business man whose fear of failing health has brought him to the verge of insanity is made the vehicle of much sound and stimulating advice for the cure of mind and body through mental analysis and control." Pratt quarterly

Walsh, William Sebastian
Mastery of fear. 1924 Dutton $2 157

1 Fear 24-12129

"The various common fears, such as fear of illness, ridicule, heredity and old age, are analyzed in this popular and nontechnical exposition of the subject. In each instance, common sense methods of alleviation or cure are indicated." N.Y. state lib.

Basil King's "Conquest of fear" in the Star series (1921 Garden City pub. co. $1; Allen, G. 5s) while somewhat sentimental, is still found by librarians to retain its popularity. It is an account of the author's fight against fear at a time when he was threatened with blindness

Wyatt, Horace Graham
Art of feeling; a psychology of our human adventure. 1932 Houghton $2.50 157

1 Emotions 32-28924

"A sensible discussion of the role the emotions can and should play in our lives." Cleveland

"The message may appear somewhat barren and austere when summarized in phrases; it is not so in a context which carries conviction to thoughtful readers. Mr. Wyatt's volume takes its place in a campaign of enlightenment that has still to be widely popularized before it is flesh and bone of right living." Sat rev. of lit.

158 BEHAVIORISM

Dorsey, George Amos
‡ Hows and whys of human behavior. 1929 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d 158

1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 29-1261

"His book is neither a scientific nor a moral treatise; it is an absorbingly interesting explanation of why certain human matters are as they are, and how they can be, if desired, improved upon." N.Y. Times

"This volume is as fascinating as any detective story. You are carried on from chapter to chapter, because from the outset your curiosity about yourself as an ordinary human has been aroused. . . It is recommended not for one reading, but as an addition to your library to which you can turn for frequent mental stimulation and enjoyment." American journal of public health

The author's "Why we behave like human beings" is listed and described in class 612

Dunlap, Knight
Habits: their making and unmaking. 1932 Liveright $3; Am bk. supply 21s 158

1 Habit 2 Learning, Psychology of 32-35032

"Findings in regard to the interrelations of the processes of learning and unlearning, of habit making and habit breaking. The last four chapters deal with the practical application of his theories in breaking up specific bad habits, such as stammering, tics, etc. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Dunlap is not afraid of a little heresy nor does he hesitate to strike out boldly along lines of interpretation which may be useful to distraught men and women. . . Few books on psychology are so consistently readable, and few are so concerned with topics in which the layman knows himself to be vitally interested." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sherman, Mandel, and Sherman, Mrs Irene (Case)
Process of human behavior. 1929 Norton $3; Williams & Norgate 12s 6d 158

1 Child study 2 Behaviorism (Psychology) 3 Emotions 4 Nervous system 29-9637

"The aim is to outline the principles underlying the processes of human behavior and the important factors which influence it; to describe the working of the human organism as a whole, and the genesis and development of the methods by which adjustments of the individual of his environment are effected. Throughout the book experimental data have been presented in order to make clear the discussion of the various principles outlined." Introduction

"The plan of the book from beginning to end has been excellently conceived, showing clearly and concisely how, with successive steps in the phylogenetic scale, behavior becomes increasingly complex." Journal of home economics

Watson, John Broadus
* Behaviorism. rev ed 1930 Norton $3; Routledge 12s 6d 158

1 Behaviorism (Psychology) 30-26990

A popular treatment by the leading exponent of this school of psychology. In the revised edition much of the text has been rewritten and about 100 pages of new material has been added. The author says that in general "the point of view has not been fundamentally altered"

159 WILL

Barrett, Edward John Boyd
Strength of will. 1931 Harper $1.50; Longmans 7s 6d 159

1 Will 2 Psychology, Applied 31-25988

"In its original form was published in this country sixteen years ago. . . 'Strength of Will' is now presented for the second time to the American public as a practical and constructive philosophy of human living. Its central idea is intact but it is garbed anew." Introduction

"An honest effort to present a technique and system of training by which the will may be strengthened. . . It is stated in the simplest and plainest manner so that all may understand it and profit by it. . . He has not only pointed out the habits that should be corrected but has given us in this volume definite instructions in the form of exercises by which the will may be brought back again to life and made a useful moral and corrective force in living." Crozer quarterly

Payot, Jules
Education of the will: the theory and practice of self-culture; tr. by S. E. Jeliffe. 1909 Funk $1.75 159

1 Will 2 Self-culture 9-29208

Contains practical suggestions for the cultivation of self-control and strength of will

"We are convinced that students and intellectual workers generally will find here much very useful information. I have heard many young people complain of the absence of a method in arriving at self-mastery. I am offering them the results of nearly four years of study and meditation on the subject." Preface to first edition

Woodworth, Robert Sessions
Adjustment and mastery. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 159
1 Adaptability (Psychology) 2 Learning, Psychology of 3 Psychology, Physiological 33-5419

"An able account of the different types of maladjustment under varying social conditions, and how they may be countered, if not entirely overcome. Emotional, class, individual and racial differences are touched upon, and the importance of 'teamwork' is emphasized." N.Y. Times

160 LOGIC

There are a number of good text books in logic. The following are noted for the benefit of libraries needing titles in addition to those included:
Cunningham, H. E. Textbook of logic. 1924 Macmillan $2.25; 12s
Dotterer, R. H. Beginners' logic. 1924 Macmillan $2
Schiller, F. C. S. Logic for use; an introduction to the voluntarist theory of knowledge. 1930 Harcourt $4.75; Bell, G. 16s
Wolf, Abraham. Textbook of logic. 1930 Macmillan $1.60; Allen, G. 10s

Chapman, Frank Miller, and Henle, Paul
Fundamentals of logic. 1933 Scribner $2; 10s 6d 160
1 Logic 33-4919

"The book, an elementary text, is divided into three parts. Part one is devoted to the analysis of logic in argument; part two is an exposition of the principles of symbolic logic; part three is a statement of the fundamentals of scientific methodology. To help in the exposition a summary is given at the end of each chapter." Book rev. digest
"The most elementary exposition of 'modern logic' that has yet appeared. . . For any one who is interested in learning something about 'symbolic' logic the first two parts of this book afford a notably clear and simple introduction to the subject." Springfield Republican

Creighton, James Edwin
* Introductory logic. 5th ed revised by Harold Smart 1932 Macmillan $2; Blackwood 7s 6d 160
1 Logic 32-13438

A standard textbook first published in 1898. This introductory course in logic grew out of the author's lectures at Cornell university. In the 5th edition Professor Smart has made changes necessitated by recent developments in the field of logic and has somewhat simplified the work in certain sections

Eaton, Ralph Monroe
General logic; an introductory survey. 1931 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 160
1 Logic 31-6616

"This text-book presupposes no knowledge of logic on the part of the reader. It is written with the elementary, but intelligent, student in mind. I have striven to cover the whole subject simply and clearly." Preface
"Not an elementary handbook, but a comprehensive examination of the science of logic, with many criticisms of principles enunciated by various authorities and commentators. The inherent difficulty of the subject is considerably mitigated by the author's clean-cut thought and spirited expression." Springfield Republican

Enriques, Federigo
Historic development of logic; auth. tr. from the Italian by Jerome Rosenthal. 1929 Holt $3 160
1 Logic 29-12222

"The translator's preface calls attention to the fact that the history of logic is a neglected field, there being but one book on this subject in English and that an antiquated one. The present work, tho comparatively brief, goes deeply into the historical sources of logic, mathematics and philosophy." Book rev. digest
"An invaluable text for students of logic, philosophy, or mathematics who seek light on the first principles and structure of science." Journal of religion

Jevons, William Stanley
* Elementary lessons in logic; deductive and inductive. Macmillan $1.25; 4s 160
1 Logic 9-34172

First published 1870 and frequently reprinted
"Continues, notwithstanding numerous additions to the literature of logic, [one of] the most useful books for beginners. Peculiarly free from the illustrations by which the science has often been degraded to a sort of systematic intellectual trifling." Pittsburgh

His "Logic" (1876 Am. bk. 56c; Am. bk. supply 1s 9d) in the Science primers series is even simpler and clearer for the beginner. Some libraries may find the smaller volume sufficient for their needs

Mace, Cecil Alec
Principles of logic. 1933 Longmans $4.50; 12s 6d 160
1 Logic 34-1566

"An excellent introductory survey of the more or less settled as well as unsettled problems of logic. . . Mr. Mace has performed a valuable service in bringing together, briefly, systematically, and often with important additions of his own, the contemporary English efforts to improve on Mill. . . An unusual feature of the book is a good sketch of Yule's theory of attributes in connection with the application of the logic of classes to statistics." Journal of philosophy

A more extensive treatment with the same point of view is L. S. Stebbing's "Modern introduction to logic" (1930 Crowell $4.50; Methuen 15s)

Mill, John Stewart
System of logic, ratiocinative and inductive. Longmans $2.25; 7s 6d 160
1 Logic 2 Science—Methodology 3 Knowledge, Theory of 10-7122

First published in a two volume edition, 1843
"Readable in spite of the ugly format in which it is often printed, it is one of the great books in its influence on 19th century thought." Trinity college list

170 ETHICS

Two valuable works for larger libraries are E. A. Westermarck's "Origin and development of the moral ideas" (2v 1906-08 Macmillan ea $5.60; ea 14s) an exhaustive study; and his "Ethical relativity" (1932 Harcourt $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d) which further develops the idea that moral judgments are based on the emotions. Some of the previous material is repeated and some of the objections are discussed

Aristotle
* Nicomachean ethics, with an English tr. by Harris Rackham. (Loeb classical lib.) 1926 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s 170
1 Ethics 27-2021

The authoritative statement of Aristotle's system is to be found in this compilation of discourses. Greek and English are on opposite pages in this edition, which has also a useful introduction. Another good translation is by J. E. C. Welldon (1892 Macmillan $2.75; 8s 6d). This edition contains an analysis of the ethics

Bennett, Arnold

How to live. (Star ser.) 4v in 1 Garden City pub. co. $1 170

1 Conduct of life 30-4810

An edition in one volume of "How to live on twenty-four hours a day" (1910) "Human machine" (1911) "Mental efficiency" (1911) "Self and self-management" (1918) formerly issued separately by Doubleday, Doran. Popular, readable advice on getting the most out of life

Breasted, James Henry

Dawn of conscience. 1933 Scribner $3 170

1 Ethics 2 Egypt—Religion 3 Egypt—Civilization 33-30685

"A popularized treatment of the rise of man and the beginnings of 'moral order,' bringing with it the thing known as conscience. The author believes that though we are outgrowing the age of conscience, we are developing a fuller and broader age of character. Readable and scholarly. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Cabot, Richard Clarke

* Meaning of right and wrong. 1933 Macmillan $3.50; 12s 6d 170

1 Ethics 33-12409

"A fresh, thoughtful interpretation of what is right and what is wrong, as well as of the technic of applying the principles of ethics to the conduct of life. The whole is inspired by the high ideals of a man who has a rich background of social contacts and a familiarity with a wide range of literature. Author serves Harvard University as professor of social ethics and as professor of clinical medicine." N.Y. libraries

‡ What men live by; work, play, love, worship. 1914 Houghton $2.50 170

1 Work 2 Pleasure 3 Love 4 Worship 14-3268

"It is of these four aids to right and sane living, work, play, love and worship, that he writes in this book. He touches on many vital ethical problems . . . and makes an interesting and valuable contribution to social and ethical literature." Book rev. digest

"The book practices what it preaches, has the unforced humor, the vigor, the blitheness of mental and bodily and spiritual health." Nation

Dewey, John, and Tufts, James Hayden

‡ Ethics. rev ed 1932 Holt $3, students' ed $2.50 170

1 Ethics 32-21818

Revised edition of a standard textbook of which the first edition was published in 1908. "The basic plan remains the same; perspective and setting have changed. About two-thirds of the present edition has been newly written, and frequent changes in detail will be found in the remainder." Preface

"The discussion of the ethical problems of the economic life is especially timely and enlightening. There is no laying-down of the law, no confusion of the moral problems with questions of technique, but, instead of this, a clear and concrete statement of the principal moral problems presented by contemporary industry. I know of no more carefully considered, balanced introduction to this vital subject." International jour. ethics

Dimnet, Ernest

* What we live by. 1932 Simon & Schuster $2.50; Cape, J. 6s 170

1 Philosophy 2 Conduct of life 32-17131

"This collection of graciously written essays on the true and the beautiful and the good is meditative in the best sense and marked by fresh insight and apposite illustration. Although these essays have legitimately a popular inspirational character, their wisdom cannot be dismissed as 'obvious' except perhaps by persons who have fully ilated it." Springfield Republican

Drake, Durant

New morality. (Philosophy for the layman ser.) 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 170

1 Social ethics 2 Ethics 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 Social conditions 5 Social problems 28-21354

"By the new morality, the author means, 'the morality which, basing itself solidly upon observation of the results of conduct, consciously aims to secure the maximum of attainable happiness for mankind.' Following a general discussion of the new morality and the old, he attacks such specific problems as Self-indulgence and luxury, Lawlessness and crime, Intoxication and bootlegging, Marital failure, Corrupt politics. A sane and readable presentation." Wis. bul.

J. H. Muirhead's "Rule and end in morals" (1932 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d) is a comment on some informal symposia held at Oxford university on the idea of right and wrong

Fosdick, Harry Emerson

* Twelve tests of character. 1923 Assn. press $1.50; Hodder 2s 6d 170

1 Character 23-18000

Popular essays on "practical religion and right living," written for the "Ladies home journal"

"Simplicity, directness and sincerity are found in the twelve essays in this book." Survey

Hocking, William Ernest

Human nature and its remaking. (rev ed) 1923 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 170

1 Man 2 Life 3 Instinct 4 Social ethics 5 Religion 24-362

"Deals with the social, political and religious influences which modify the instincts and inborn capacities of human nature." Cleveland

Revised and enlarged 1923. "New printing with additions" 1929. Based on the Nathaniel Taylor lectures for 1916 given at the School of religion, Yale university

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Challenge of life. (Hibbert lectures, 1924) 1925 Harper $1.25 170

25-8459

A small book made up of "three stimulating addresses: The challenge to the individual; The challenge to society; The challenge to labour (The ethic of workmanship). The first points out that the final relief of misery would be a detriment to mankind for man must always struggle or die; the second shows that society as well as man must live on a moral plane; and the third deals with the importance of the best workmanship. Brief and to the point, and as always, well expressed." N.Y. state lib.

Jones, Rufus Matthew

Fundamental ends of life. 1924 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d 170

1 Life 2 Philosophy 24-23079

"This book is essentially course of lectures given on the Haskell Foundation at the Graduate School of Theology of Oberlin College, and on the Nathaniel W. Taylor foundation at Yale Divinity School." Introduction

Contents: Quest for fundamental ends; Idea of the good in Plato; Fundamental ends in the Gospels; Kingdom of ends in Kant; Mystical experience as an end of life; Intrinsic life values

Kleiser, Grenville

How to succeed in life. 1934 Funk $2; 8s 6d 170

1 Success 2 Conduct of life 34-3317

"Practical suggestions for developing the proper physical and mental habits and the right attitude toward work and life." Cleveland

"This volume while somewhat wordy is superior to many of the self-improvement books we have read because of its emphasis on service rather than policy, making a life rather than making a living." Springfield Republican

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

* History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. 2v Appleton-Century ea $1 170

1 Ethics—Hist. 2 Europe—Moral conditions 17-8232

First published in 1869. Also available in an edition on heavier paper (2v Appleton-Century $5; 15s)

Undertakes "to examine . . . the origin and growth of moral ideas which dominated a period of European life, and to show the development undergone by these ideas in the course of their contact with the actual condition of men and things. . . It contains a larger amount of purely philosophical discussion than the author's 'History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism' and it brought upon the author attacks from the utilitarian school." Cambridge hist. of Eng. lit.

Mackenzie, John Stuart

Manual of ethics. 4th ed rev 1901 Noble $2; Univ. tutorial press 9s 6d 170

1 Ethics [1-16426]

Since first published in 1893, this book has been thru a number of editions and revisions. In the fourth edition a chapter was added on the Authority of the moral standard. "Its design is to give, in brief compass, an outline of the most important principles of ethical doctrine so far as these can be understood without a knowledge of metaphysics." Preface

W. M. Urban's "Fundamentals of ethics" (1930 Holt $2.75; Allen, G. 12s 6d) is another good introduction

Page, Kirby

Living creatively. 1932 Farrar $2 170

1 Social ethics 2 Christian ethics 3 Conduct of life 32-14411

"In the first part of the book Kirby Page lays the following commandments for creative living: relieve human misery; transform unjust social systems; gain vision and serenity thru silence; seek beauty; cultivate friendship and fellowship; recover strength thru penitence; explore great biographies; follow the noblest personality; cooperate creatively with God; run risks and accept penalties; make wise use of time. The second and larger part consists of excerpts from prose and poetry illustrative of these recommendations for creative living." Book rev. digest

"Kirby Page reveals himself as a man of courage and high ideals. . . Nobody . . . at this present moment, is sowing better seed than this which he spreads abroad in this new book." N.Y. Times

Paulsen, Friedrich

System of ethics; ed and tr. from the 4th rev and enl ed by Frank Thilly. 1899 Scribner $3 170

1 Ethics 99-2144

"The first part surveys moral philosophies from Greek times to the present. The second reviews the fundamental questions of ethics, answering them in each case. The third defines virtues and duties. Modern pessimism, hedonism, and Nietzscheanism, suicide, temperance, and the life of necessity are among the subjects discussed." Pittsburgh

Pitkin, Walter Boughton

Life begins at forty. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $1.50; 6s 170

1 Middle age 2 Success 3 Self-culture 32-31852

"A lively book which argues that at forty one is just at the age when one can benefit by experience and points out how science and industry have put a premium on skill and mental ability rather than physical energy." Cincinnati

A book of sensible advice on the pleasures and interests of old age is E. E. Ferris's "Who says old!" (1933 Sears $1.75) written by a retired university professor who, after 70, learned to fill his leisure with enjoyable activities

Rand, Benjamin

(comp.) Classical moralists; selections illustrating ethics from Socrates to Martineau. 1909 Houghton $4.75; Constable 30s 170

1 Ethics—Hist. 9-30147

"Virtually a history of ethics, based . . . upon selections from the original sources and upon translations of the authors themselves. It is sought, so far as is practicable, to present by means of the case method the most distinctive and constructive features in the ethical systems of the successive moralists." Preface

Riggs, Austen Fox

Intelligent living. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Education of children 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 29-7825

"It is Dr Riggs's belief that nervous and emotional disorders spring from badly adjusted human relationships. Intelligent living consists in right relations in friendship, marriage and family life, and it is these relations that Dr Riggs discusses." Book rev. digest

"The basis and standpoint of the book is ethical throughout and thereby far better than his rather misleading title. The book might well have been called Ethical Living instead of Intelligent Living. . . On the whole, the book may be unhesitatingly recommended. Its unscientific science will easily be forgotten in view of its splendid common sense and the first-hand acquaintance with human nature as expressed in the central chapters." Survey

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

What I believe. (To-day and to-morrow ser.) 1925 Dutton $1; Routledge 2s 6d 170

1 Life 25-9225

"Elaborates the author's definition of the good life; 'the good life is one inspired by love and guided by knowledge.' His views on birth control, morals and religion will not meet the approval of the conventional and the orthodox. Logical, however, and has much of value concerning life and society." N.Y. state lib.

Percival Chubb's "On the religious frontier from an outpost of ethical religion" (1931 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d) is a series of essays which substitute ethics for religion

Sidgwick, Henry

Methods of ethics. 7th ed 1907 Macmillan $3.50; 10s 6d 170

1 Ethics [4-4000]

Long a standard work on the subject. The author says that it is not in the main metaphysical, nor yet dogmatic or directly practical. It is an examination of the methods of deciding upon the best modes of conduct, including some exposition of the most important systems of ethics and the theories of the great individual moralists. Except for the correction of a few errors, this edition is a reprint of the 6th edition, 1901

Sidgwick, Henry—*Continued*

Outlines of the history of ethics for English readers; with an additional chapter by A. G. Widgery. [6th ed enl] 1931 Macmillan $1.40; 4s 170

1 Ethics 4-10377

A good brief historical survey first published in 1886. The 6th edition is a reprint of the 1902 edition but adds a chapter on "Modern, chiefly English, ethics" by A. G. Widgery. Based on his article on "Ethics" in an earlier edition of the Encyclopaedia Britannica

R. A. P. Rogers's "Short history of ethics, Greek and modern" (1911 Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d) is an elementary survey, largely descriptive but partly critical, to the end of the 19th century

Sockman, Ralph Washington

Morals of tomorrow. 1931 Harper $2.50; 8s 6d 170

1 Moral conditions 2 Ethics 3 Social conditions 4 Social ethics 31-2669

"In this book on morals Dr Sockman steers a middle course, leaning slightly toward the soundly conservative as compared with most contemporary moral reformers. [His] philosophy is based upon a Christian ideal of self-fulfillment rather than upon the development of individualism at the expense of social progress. Dr. Sockman is minister of the Madison Avenue Methodist Episcopal church, New York City." Book rev. digest

"Morals of Tomorrow is . . . witty, free from controversial sharpness, persuasive and amiable. It is not deeply original being in a good sense a popular presentation of contemporary ethical thought from a well-stocked file of notes." Bookman

Bibliography: p311-23

Stabler, Walter Brooke

Creative Christian living. 1933 Univ. of Pa. press $1.50; Oxford 6s 6d 170

1 Christian ethics 2 Christian life 34-272

"Addressed particularly to youth these talks by the chaplain of the University of Pennsylvania make an appeal for Christian principles in both personal and social conduct." Book rev. digest

"This volume is a call to the heroic, the adventurous, the daring. It presents Christian living as no schoolboy 'dummy' bayonet practice, but a 'strenuous quest for a Truth that leads into a Way that issues in a Life.' A book such as this is a stimulant. Creative Christian Living should have a wide circulation." Crozer quarterly

Wieman, Henry Nelson

* Issues of life. (Mendenhall lectures) 1930 Abingdon press $2 170

1 Conduct of life 2 Christian life 3 Religion 31-96

Contents: Growing up; Living together; Maximum energy for living; Goods of the good life; Religion; God and the ideal; Life and scientific method; Personality; Last devotion

"The virtue of this book is its happy union of philosophic temper, religious spirit, and sense for practical problems which is so distinctive of Professor Wieman. In disciplined thought and expression, and faith in the efficacy of intelligence, the author is a rationalist; in sensitiveness to the 'compulsive lure of God,' he is a mystic; in shrewd and practical wisdom in dealing with concrete situations, he is an American." Christian century

171 ETHICS: THEORIES. PHILOSOPHY

R. C. Eucken's "Meaning and value of life; tr. by L. J. Gibson and W. R. B. Gibson" (1909 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 5s), an expansion of the author's idealistic philosophy, will still be useful in libraries having it, tho it has not now the popular appeal that it once had

Nicolai Hartmann's "Ethics" (3v 1932 Macmillan v1, 3 ea $3.50, v2 $5; Allen, G. v1, 3 ea 12s 6d, v2 16s) is an important contribution to ethical theory by an exponent of the current German school of phenomenology

Adler, Felix

Ethical philosophy of life presented in its main outlines. 1918 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 171

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Ethics 18-10283

" 'A philosophy of life growing out of the experience of a lifetime.' The first part is biographical and describes early influences in the author's life; the second part outlines the philosophy evolved from these early experiences and makes the application of his philosophical theory to his personal life and to social institutions. Dr. Adler's ethical conceptions are more noteworthy than his metaphysics." Cleveland

Broad, Charles Dunbar

Five types of ethical theory. 1930 Harcourt $4.50; Routledge 15s 171

1 Ethics 30-8851

A scholarly study of the progress of ethical theory in the systems of Spinoza, Butler, Hume, Kant and Sidgwick. The author is a lecturer in Trinity College, Cambridge, and the treatment is philosophical rather than historical

"Dr. Broad has many of the more important merits of a fine philosophical writer. He ingratiates himself at once by his unpretentiousness and remarkable lucidity. He is a rigorous and acute logician, quick to smell and pounce upon a fallacy or an ambiguity." Nation

Everett, Walter Goodnow

Moral values; a study of the principles of conduct. 1918 Holt $2.75 171

1 Ethics 18-3232

"Professor Everett has a remarkable faculty for bringing out the human significance of even the most abstruse ethical theory. It is this quality of profound and genial insight into human character which, coupled with his mature scholarship, makes Professor Everett's book especially valuable for the general reader, particularly for high school teachers, and even for the older students." School rev.

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney

Morals in evolution; a study in comparative ethics. [new ed rev] 1915 Holt $4; Chapman 12s 6d 171

1 Ethics, Evolutionary 15-21139

A standard work of scholarly character first published in 1906. The author states that his purpose "is to approach the theory of ethical evolution through a comparative study of rules of conduct and ideals of life." Revised and partly rewritten in this edition. Later reprints have had minor corrections

Hyde, William DeWitt

* Five great philosophies of life. 1911 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 171

1 Ethics 11-26974

A new edition of "From Epicurus to Christ" published in 1904. It treats of Epicurean pursuit of pleasure; Stoic self-control by law; Platonic subordination of lower to higher; Aristotelian sense of proportion; Christian spirit of love. The chapter on The Christian spirit of love has been entirely rewritten for this edition

Lippmann, Walter

‡ Preface to morals. 1929 Macmillan $2.50, smaller ed $1; Allen, G. 7s 6d 171

1 Ethics 2 Philosophy and religion 29-10228

"The first part of the book is an eloquent and moving analysis of the confusion and disillusion of the modern age. The rest of the book is an attempt to find a way out of this

Lippmann, Walter—*Continued*

chaos, thru the acceptance of a higher humanism and a way of life inspired by the ideal of 'disinterestedness' in all things." Book rev. digest

"One of the finest qualities of the 'Preface to Morals' is a certain strain of literary self-conquest, wholly in keeping with the author's idea of asceticism, which saves the book from falling into the slough of cleverness, and gives it a lean literary vigor and sincerity. . . This is a sound and valuable book; honest, unafraid, and austere." Yale review

Mill, John Stuart

Utilitarianism, Liberty & Representative government. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 171

1 Utilitarianism 2 Liberty 3 Representative government and representation A11-1845

The first of the three titles is a significant work expanding the author's utilitarian ethics

Royce, Josiah

Philosophy of loyalty. 1908 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 171

1 Ethics 8-11729

"A thoroughly sincere attempt to set clearly before the American people, the need for aiming at the highest ethical ideals in their daily life, in their intercourse with one another, and in their relations with the outside world. Believing that certain . . . conditions and tendencies indicate a lowering of individual and national standards, Professor Royce gives himself resolutely to the task of remedial and constructive criticism." Outlook

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

* Conquest of happiness. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 171

1 Happiness 33-12273

Popular cheap reprint of book published by Liveright in 1930. The original edition is still available in England (Allen, G. 7s 6d)

"Genuinely helpful diagnoses of the causes of unhappiness, together with a common sense consideration of the possibilities of happiness and practical 'ways of escaping from psychological sources of misery.' Based on the author's own experience and observation." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. Bertrand Russell's new book is beautifully planned and written; it is neither more nor less than a guide to the fuller enjoyment of life. The author knows just what he wants to say, and says it brilliantly; the rest—the cloudland of mysticism and the dubious terrain of physical health—remains unseen. The worth of a guide is in its omissions as much as in its contents." Spectator

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

Art of happiness; or, The teachings of Epicurus. 1933 Bobbs $2 171

1 Epicurus 2 Egoism 3 Hedonism 33-32242

"Mr. Sedgwick has given us a very gentle and persuasive study of Epicurus and his way of life. . . He has taken us back to the fourth century B.C. and shown us, not the selfish, pleasure-loving figure as commonly conceived, but rather a wise-counselling sage amid his delightful surroundings, one for whom he has a deep sympathy and a rather adequate understanding." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Those who have read Mr. Sedgwick's previous books will not need to be told with what charm and interest, with what innumerable small delectable graces of thought and expression and with what subtly engaging spirit he permeates this new volume." N.Y. Times

Spencer, Herbert

Data of ethics. (Home lib.) Burt $1 171

1 Ethics, Evolutionary 2 Ethics [26-26911]

The first of the six parts into which the author's more comprehensive work, the "Principles of ethics" is divided. This important part of the work will meet the needs of some small libraries

Principles of ethics. 2v Williams & Norgate v1 15s, v2 12s 6d 171

1 Ethics 2 Ethics, Evolutionary [32-29407]

Formerly carried also by Appleton

A part of his great life work, the "Synthetic philosophy." "Especially designed to illustrate the laws of evolution in the sphere of man's moral life." Pittsburgh

172 STATE ETHICS

172.4 International ethics. Peace and war

For books on war and peace which involve international relations see class 341.6. Some libraries may prefer to put all the material in one number or the other

Allen, Devere

* Fight for peace. 1930 Macmillan $5 172.4

1 Peace 30-30292

"While he has not written a chronological history of the peace movement, the author has brought together much interesting material bearing on the subject. He has recapitulated the arguments for peace and made some very pertinent observations on the present standing of the movement." Wis. bul.

"Though not a professional historian, Mr. Allen has produced a book which is both scholarly and popular. Characterized by admirable factual accuracy, it is a very valuable contribution to the story of the unofficial peace movement in America." Nation

References: p690-716

(ed.) Pacifism in the modern world. 1929 Harper $2 172.4

1 Peace 29-19444

A symposium on the subject with an introductory historical essay by the editor

"Together the essays scarcely present a philosophy, still less a program. But they do present a general point of view variously applied to problems of national security, class war, the treatment of criminals, etc., which seeks a substitute for the usual method of violence, whether as the prop of what is or the weapon of change. . . One of the most valuable features of the book is Mr. Allen's brief historical introduction." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Angell, Sir Norman

The great illusion, 1933. 1933 Putnam $2.50 172.4

1 War 2 War, Cost of 3 Disarmament 4 Imperialism 5 Commercial policy 33-9071

A new version of a well-known argument against war, published first in 1910 and now revised to show how important the case is in the light of present economic conditions

"It is a pity that Sir Norman Angell has not exactly reproduced the text of the Great Illusion as it appeared in 1910 without altering a word, but prefacing it with his own criticism of himself. . . In the earlier edition . . . there were many over-statements. But they do not affect the validity of his main argument, or detract to any considerable extent from the high prophetic character of his remarkable book —a book which, if it had been heeded as much as it had been commented on in 1914, might have saved the world from disaster. And his lessons are still needed." Spectator

The author's "Unseen assassins" (1932 Harper $3; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d) is an analysis of the causes of war. The author decides that nations do not want war but that it comes thru failure to see in advance policies that render it inevitable

Beales, Arthur Charles Frederick

* History of peace; a short account of the organised movements for international peace. 1931 Dial press $4; Bell, G. 16s 172.4

1 Peace 31-10992

"Outlines the historical developments of peace movements from the peace societies of 1815 up to the present. Valuable as a survey of the entire field without being propaganda." Pittsburgh

"A well-documented, well-proportioned account [that] will have lasting value for study and reference." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p335-44

Bratt, Karl Axel

That next war? tr. by Ernest Classen. 1931 Harcourt $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 172.4

1 War 2 World politics 31-26376

"A significant review of conditions that make for war and peace in the world today, from the pen of a Swedish military officer. Many steps have been taken toward organized peace in recent years, but these new movements 'have not yet succeeded in changing the historical preparations for war.' The analysis of 'six dangerous points' is an especially valuable feature." Wis. bul.

Inter-parliamentary union

What would be the character of a new war? by Norman Angell, K. A. Bratt, G. B. R. Sergel, and others. 1933 Smith, H. $2.50; Gollancz 5s 172.4

1 War 2 Military art and science 33-16598

"A symposium of eighteen experts. . . Nearly half of the contributors are military men: generals of the British, French, German, American, Japanese armies. These are not people who grow hysterical at the thought of blood; they write calmly, dispassionately, and technically. And this makes the book, if possible, even more harrowing. . . It all reads like a nightmare, but the statistical figures and chemical formulas given by these able generals may convince anyone that the discussion is in earnest." Boston

"For all students of international affairs and for students of contemporary moral practice the articles in this book provide most valuable material." International jour. ethics

In "The intelligent man's way to prevent war" by Sir Norman Angell and others, edited by L. S. Woolf (1933 Gollancz 5s) seven well-known men discuss this related question. Among the contributors are Gilbert Murray, Harold J. Laski, and C. M. Lloyd

Nearing, Scott

War; organized destruction and mass murder by civilized nations. 1931 Vanguard press $3 172.4

1 War 31-24911

"The author argues that war is an inevitable feature of modern civilization and that as the world is organized now all efforts to prevent wars are bound to be futile. He looks forward to the establishment of a warless society thru proletarian revolution." Wis. bul.

"Quite apart from its revolutionary thesis, this work will be a standard reference on war. . . Historians may feel that Dr. Nearing has not been particularly convincing in explaining away the wars which antedated capitalism; but a more obvious fault is his failure to answer the argument that a proletarian revolution is not needed to stamp out war because internationalization of capital will nullify national rivalry." New republic

Nichols, Beverley

Cry havoc! 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d 172.4

1 War 2 Peace 33-27405

"A vehement, slightly chaotic indictment of agencies working for war—armament industries, history textbooks, advocates of large navies, and others—by a young Englishman who is convinced that the pacifist attitude of non-resistance is not enough and must be supplemented by a re-educated public opinion." Bkl.

Page, Kirby

National defense; a study of the origins, results and prevention of war. 1931 Farrar $3 172.4

1 War 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 3 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 4 U.S.—For. rel. 5 Peace 6 International cooperation 31-26853

The author, who is editor of the "World tomorrow," studies in part I the causes of the World war such as Nationalism, Imperialism, Militarism, etc., thru quotations from national leaders of all countries; in part II the results of the war in destruction, economic and political consequences, moral and spiritual effects; in part III the existing perils to world peace; and in part IV means of preserving national security without resorting to arms

"Here is the challenge to the world's intelligence, a practical challenge, practically presented by an internationalist and an idealist. Whether Mr. Page's program for amelioration is well founded is a matter for debate . . . but as to the facts which underlie his convictions there can be no two opinions." Outlook

The author's earlier book "War; its causes consequences and cure" (1923 Doran o.p. 1933) makes a vigorous plea for peace

Van Kirk, Walter William

Highways to international good will. 1930 Abingdon press 50c 172.4

1 Peace 30-3961

"The Associate Secretary of the Commission on International Justice and Good Will of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, writes of the various highways which may lead to world unity, including religion, science, education, the youth movement, and disarmament. A helpful book for those writing orations on world peace." Cleveland

R. H. Abrams's "Preachers present arms" (1933 Round table press $2.50) is a study of the attitude of churches and clergy toward war thru-out American history. A large part of the book is concerned with the part churches played during the World war

Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil

They that take the sword. 1931 Morrow $4; Routledge 12s 6d 172.4

1 War 2 Combat 3 Militarism 4 Soldiers 5 War and religion 31-28119

"A study of war and the warlike spirit from earliest times to the present. The author does not believe that man is essentially combative; the cave man of tradition is a myth. He doesn't believe that nations have risen to power through military prowess, rather the contrary. He believes that the military mind is a reactionary mind. These and other themes are developed, leading up to the utterly destructive character of modern warfare. A book with an appeal to the thinking reader." Wis. bul.

"Peace and war" by Guglielmo Ferrero, translated by Bertha Pritchard (1933 Macmillan $3.25; 8s 6d) consists of four essays by a distinguished historian on the problem of war, conditions of lasting peace, the end of monarchy, and paganism and Christianity

World conference for international peace through religion
Causes of war; ed by Arthur Porritt. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 172.4
1 War 2 Peace 3 Competition, International 32-14984

A group of authoritative essays by English writers. Contents: Economic causes of war, by Sir Arthur Salter; Industrial and labour influences, by G. A. Johnston; Racial influences, by C. F. Andrews; Religion as a cause of war, by H. A. Atkinson; Hindu-Muslim situation in India, by A. Y. Ali; Science and war, by Sir J. A. Thomson; Cultural causes of war, by Alfred Zimmern; Press and world peace, by F. J. Libby; Political causes of war, by Wickham Steed; National monopolies of raw materials, by Jacob Viner; Tariffs, by André Siegfried; Migration, by Moritz Bonn; Economic occasions of conflict in the Far East, by W. J. Hinton

"The essays are of unequal length and merit. Pride of place is rightly given to Sir Arthur Salter's survey of economic causes of war." Times (London) lit. sup.

173 FAMILY ETHICS

F. M. Thurston's "Bibliography on family relationships" (1932 Nat. council of parent educ. pa $2) is a carefully selected annotated bibliography classified under the headings family backgrounds, social changes affecting family life, marriage and sex, education of youth for home and family life, parent education, family problems involving social guidance, and functions of the family. Some fiction is included. Author and subject indexes

Clark, Thomas Arkle
High school boy and his problems. 1920 Macmillan $1.50, text ed $1.20 173
1 Boys 2 Education 20-8370

"Dean Clark of the University of Illinois for many years has made boys and their ways the chief concern of his official life. . . He knows the temptations that beset the young man and is not astonished that they are sometimes too much for him. He is inclined to overlook the minor shortcomings, but conceives it his duty to warn the boy of the risk he runs in yielding to evil suggestions. For the rest the book has much in it that is of interest, and the dean is particularly happy in his chapters on the value of systematic study and on choosing a career or a college." Boston Transcript

Concerning parents; a symposium on present day parenthood. 1926 New republic o.p. 1933 173
1 Family 2 Parent and child 3 Child study 26-8709

Contributions to the conference of the Child study association of America held in October, 1925

"The ground covered is comprehensive, the treatment bears a modern—but not too modern—impress, and the ideas are presented freshly and suggestively." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another symposium of similar purpose is "Intelligent parenthood" (1926 Univ. of Chicago press $2), the proceedings of the Midwest conference on parent education, 1926

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)
Mothers and children. 1914 Holt $2; Constable 9s 6d 173
1 Children—Management 14-20611

"A sensible book for parents—not for mothers only, for the author wisely recognizes that children have fathers also. . . A recognition of the child as an individual and a respect for his personality form the basis for all that Mrs Fisher has to say." Book rev. digest

Fiske, George Walter
Changing family; social and religious aspects of the modern family. 1928 Harper $2.50 173
1 Family 2 Home 3 Religion 29-907

Also available in a satisfactory cheap edition in the Red label reprints (Harper $1)

"Altho the emphasis first and last is on the religious factor, the author gives thoroughly rounded attention to social and other aspects of family life today. He is especially good on the problems of young people." Wis. bul.

"Though not a profound discussion of the family, the book is characterized by a vigorous idealism, born of depth of religious conviction. It is wise rather than scholarly and reveals a tolerant and sympathetic insight into an exceedingly difficult problem. The writer shows a wide range of information, based in part at least upon personal investigations." Christian century

Gilbreth, Mrs Lillian Evelyn (Moller)
* Living with our children. 1928 Norton $2.50 173
1 Family 2 Children—Management 28-18749

"A lively sense of the vocational aspect of parenthood is manifested by Mrs. Gilbreth in her astonishing record of a program carried out in her own family of eleven children." New republic

Groves, Ernest Rutherford
The drifting home. 1926 Houghton $2 173
1 Home 2 Family 26-17779

"Discusses the outstanding social influences affecting the modern home and family life, and urges that education in some form must undertake the task of constructing the better home of the future." Pittsburgh

"While this little volume is frankly addressed to the general reading public rather than to specialists, it contains many points farther thought out and better stated, perhaps, than can be found elsewhere in the literature." American journal of sociology

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland)
* Wholesome childhood. new ed 1931 Houghton $2 173
1 Children—Management 2 Children—Care and hygiene 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 31-35073

In this edition the bibliography has been revised and "Suggested outlines for individual or group study" added

"A practical discussion for parents of child training, from infancy to the period of adolescence. The book stresses the significance of the influence of the home during the early period of childhood, and the importance of the emotional life of the child." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p177-79

Wholesome parenthood. 1929 Houghton $2 173
1 Children—Management 2 Parent and child 29-12600

"Dealing with the parents' problem in controlling fundamental situations in discipline and habit formation. Covers the period from early childhood to adolescence. Less technical than many books on the subject and more direct in answering the questions that come up in the minds of parents." Wis. bul.

"Parents and children" by the same authors (1928 Lippincott $2; 9s) is another sympathetic and constructive work on the rearing of children. Most of the material has previously appeared in magazines

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia
Century of the child. 1909 Putnam $2; 12s 6d 173
1 Child study 9-5891

First published in 1900 in Swedish. This edition translated from the German version

Key, Ellen K. S.—*Continued*

"A work which has gone thru more than twenty German editions. The author, a well-known champion of woman's emancipation . . . has turned her energies to the broadening of woman's conception of her natural mission of wife and mother. Her chapters, as follows, are characterized by originality, revolutionary insight, and ethical purpose: The right of the child to choose his parents; The unborn race and woman's work; Education; Homelessness; Soul murder in the schools; The school of the future; Religious instruction; Child labor and the crimes of children." Book rev. digest

Miller, Catherine Atkinson

Eighteen; the art of being a woman. 1933 Round table press $1.50 **173**

1 Young women 33-30380

"A book for girls, written pleasantly and easily by one who is their friend and counselor. She gives excellent advice on being attractive, how to have a good time, what kind of work makes one happy and a hundred other questions of importance to the eighteen year old." Cincinnati

Newsom, George Ernest

New morality. 1932 Scribner $1.75; Nicholson 6s **173**

1 Marriage 2 Sexual ethics 3 Family 33-4577

"Mercilessly, step by step, and through the processes of deep thought and painstaking research the author exposes and condemns the New Morality—'the waning twilight of values,' and then in his final chapter, headed 'A Better Hope' he sums up his championship of the Family. . . . A rather remarkable book ends on a note of hope except for those who are striving to make the world sexually safe for the promiscuous." Saturday rev.

"Mr. Newsom perhaps just a little defeats his own aim by his very stiffness. His argument, for instance, that the individual must be sacrificed to the family is, in its way, just as narrow as the demands of the New Moralists that the family shall be sacrificed to the individual." Times (London) lit. sup.

Patri, Angelo

Child training. 1922 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **173**

1 Children—Management 22-21086

"Consists of about 200 short, pithy sketches and anecdotes, which illustrate problems in the management of children, and embody sensible advice." N.Y. state lib.

"In a practical, happy, optimistic manner, he expounds an honest gospel of child training, which merits the attention of parents, teachers, social workers, ministers and physicians and all others who look upon childhood as more than a matter of chance and chronology." Survey

Popenoe, Paul Bowman

Conservation of the family. 1926 Williams & Wilkins $3 **173**

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 Social problems 26-13737

"This consideration of family life from the biological point of view complements the author's earlier work 'Modern marriage,' in that it discusses what society can do to make the individual's marriage a success. From an examination of the various types of mating the author finds that monogamous marriage is biologically the most natural as well as the best for the race. He points out the factors inimical to this type of family life, and suggests how they may be controlled." Book rev. digest

Pruette, Lorine

‡ Parent and the happy child. 1932 Holt $2 **173**

1 Family 2 Parent and child 3 Child study 32-32247

"A good book on parental responsibility with special reference to the parts both mother and father play in the family relationship. Part one deals more particularly with these problems of family adjustment, part 2 with the psychology of child adjustment. Both sensible and readable and worth a wide circulation." Wis. bul.

Reuter, Edward Byron, and Runner, Jessie Ridgway

The family; source materials for the study of family and personality. 1931 McGraw $4; 20s **173**

1 Family 2 Personality 31-5038

"A collection of selected writings some 100 in number, by leading students of family life, brought together in their topical relationship. The material is organized into two main divisions; first the account of the behavior which has resulted in certain institutional family forms and development under the conditions of the past, and second an account of the nature of human beings from which this activity arises." Survey

Van Waters, Miriam

* Parents on probation. 1927 New republic pa $1 **173**

1 Parent and child 2 Family 3 Children—Management 28-2523

"Dr. Van Waters writes out of the fulness of her experiences in the Juvenile Court of Los Angeles; her warm sympathy with children and parents makes her eager to analyze the tangles she has come to know of between them and to prevent others she does not know, but foresees. Her theories about the mistakes of parents spring directly out of the actual experiences which she records." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p319-28

173.1 Marriage

For books on the history of marriage and marriage customs see class 392

Binkley, Robert Cedric, and Binkley, Mrs Frances Williams

* What is right with marriage; an outline of domestic theory. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **173.1**

1 Marriage 2 Family 29-17569

"One of the least prejudiced and most comprehensive discussions of marriage as it exists to-day. . . The book is written out of experience and wide reading. . . [The authors] know the latest psychological theories of sex, and pick their way through the wilderness with quite unusual perspicacity and shrewdness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Borden, Mary

* Technique of marriage. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d **173.1**

1 Marriage 33-27170

"To Mrs Borden the success of the marriage partnership rests upon two qualifications essential to all social relationships: good manners and worldly wisdom. From this angle of common sense she discusses the social life of two people, the engagement and wedding day, the ordeal of the honeymoon, and other aspects of marriage, showing the reasons why, in so many cases, it goes wrong." Book rev. digest

This book "has a different and interesting treatment, a freshness of viewpoint and a genuine value that make it worth the reading of several kinds of people. . . Its author depends for the solution of the unhappy complications of marriage mainly on a practical approach to them and generous common sense in their treatment. She does not touch at all upon the physiological factors that have been much emphasized in many recent books." N.Y. Times

Groves, Ernest Rutherford

Marriage. (American social science ser.) 1933 Holt $3.50, student's ed $2.80 173.1

1 Marriage 2 Sexual ethics 3 Family 33-3591

"A textbook on marriage based on a course offered to senior men at the University of North Carolina. The subject is discussed in its various aspects, sociological, psychological and physical, the author's aim thruout being 'to interpret marriage as a human experience in such a way as to bring to the student insight and a familiarity with the resources that science has given for dealing with marriage problems.' References at end of chapters. Index." Book rev. digest

"This book is, in the estimation of the present reviewer, the best Dr. Groves has ever written. Although one cannot wholeheartedly subscribe to all he says, one can at least appreciate the real difficulties he faced in making a selection of those experiences which would most adequately describe the personal adjustments of husband and wife in the marriage relationship." Journal of home economics

The author's "Marriage crisis" (1928 Longmans $2; 10s 6d) in which are discussed some of the causes of dissatisfaction concerning marriage

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, and Groves, Mrs Gladys (Hoagland)

Sex in marriage. 1931 Macaulay $3 173.1

1 Sex 2 Marriage 3 Sexual ethics 31-16557

"Written for the newly married, those about to be married, and those having marital difficulty because of sex maladjustment. It is a companion book to Wholesome Marriage, which dealt with the social and financial aspects of marriage. . . This book aims to give briefly and clearly information which an experience of twenty years in dealing with family problems has led the authors to think most useful in helping young people meet the sex demands of marriage." Preface

Wholesome marriage. 1927 Houghton $2 173.1

1 Marriage 27-20000

"Written by two specialists on family problems this practical and helpful book deals with the social aspects of marriage which have so much to do with making or marring the happiness of the home—personal traits that influence matrimony, the period of courtship, honeymoon risks, managing the family pocket-book, interference of relatives, the question of children, etc." Book rev. digest

"An excellent manual, designed especially for those who, recently married or about to be married, seek information that will make their pathway to continued happiness clearer." American journal of sociology

Harris, Frederick Morgan

Essays on marriage. 1931 Assn. press $2 173.1

1 Marriage 31-19258

"This unusually wise discussion of marriage is characterized by common sense, sympathetic discernment, and idealism. Before his death in 1929, the author was editor-in-chief of the publication department of the National council of Y. M. C. A.'s." Bkl.

Lindsey, Benjamin Barr, and Evans, Wainwright

Companionate marriage. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 173.1

1 Marriage 2 Sexual ethics 27-22775

First published 1927 by Liveright. Available in England from Lane at 6s

"Urges that legal recognition be given to social conditions that are already firmly established by differentiating in the divorce laws between the family marriage and the marriage without children, and by permitting the general dissemination of facts concerning birth control. Judge Lindsey contends that such a modification of the law would be a safeguard against the restlessness of youth by making earlier marriages possible." Pittsburgh

"You will find no demagogic oratory in this book, no anti-social argument. You will find wise, sane, documented exposition of the ideas of a man of wide experience, sympathy and intelligence." Outlook

Popenoe, Paul Bowman

* Modern marriage; a handbook. 1925 Macmillan $2; 10s 173.1

1 Marriage 25-7448

"In a practical and plainly expressed book the author attempts to lay down the principles upon which happy and successful marriage rests. He discusses the qualifications of the ideal wife and the ideal husband, the way the courtship and the engagement period should be conducted and the physiological and biological facts about marriage." Book rev. digest

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Marriage and morals. 1929 Liveright $3; Allen, G. 7s 6d 173.1

1 Sexual ethics 2 Marriage 29-21696

"An unusually cool and clear-headed discussion of sexual ethics in respect to every principal system and point of view, in order that it may be shown in what respects the present western system might be amended." Providence

"There are some eminently debatable contentions in Mr. Russell's exposition, but it is hard to see how any intelligent reader can dispute its intellectual courage and its essential sanity." New republic

Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins)

* Happiness in marriage. Blue ribbon bks. 75c 173.1

1 Marriage 26-12340

A 1931 reprint of a book published in 1926 by Brentano's. Obtainable in England from Cape, J. at 5s

"A frank discussion of the chief factors in a happy marriage. The author writes sensibly with a wide understanding of her subject gained from the observation of many individual cases. The book considers problems of courtship, engagement, and honeymoon, as well as those of marriage, and it offers definite information found in few books. Its point of view is both physiological and spiritual." Bkl.

Stopes, Marie Charlotte Carmichael

Married love; a new contribution to the solution of sex difficulties. Authorized ed 1931 Putnam $1; 6s 173.1

1 Marriage 31-12829

"An attempt to explain fully and clearly the intricacies of sex, not only to the newly married, but to those about to marry. This book, first published in England in 1918 has only recently [1931] by a court decision, been allowed publication in the United States." Book rev. digest

"It is an honest, rather sentimental, attempt. It deserves on its merit the wide circulation it has gained. . . Dr. Stopes writes clearly and matter-of-factly in terms that any reader can understand." Forum

The author's "Enduring passion" (1931 Putnam $2; 6s) is a further treatment of the same subject

Wile, Ira Solomon, and Winn, Mary Day

Marriage in the modern manner. 1929 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 173.1

1 Marriage 29-5238

"Sane discussion of the problems of modern marriage, conducted in such chapters as: Why marry?, The first year, Health, Enter a child, The wife in business, Holding a husband, and Facing divorce. Will be welcomed for its rational and practical outlook." Wis. bul.

Wile, Ira S., and Winn, Mary D

"This is a simple, practical, and altogether common-sense small book. Dr. Wile is a practising psychiatrist and Miss Winn a student of recognized authority in the field. They have made a fine contribution to the subject." North American review

174 PROFESSIONAL AND BUSINESS ETHICS

Cobb, Stanwood

* Discovering the genius within you. 1932 Day $2.50 174

1 Genius 2 Success 32-9243

"An inspirational book giving common-sense advice on the importance of self-development and self-expression. Every individual, the author believes, has some special quality or gift that is of the same substance as genius, if not of the same rank. By the cultivation this ability will enrich and harmonize life for him. The factors that make for creative expression are described and illustrated by examples from the lives of well known people." Bkl.

Flynn, John Thomas

Graft in business. 1931 Vanguard press $2 174

1 Business 2 Business ethics 31-25257

"The first half of the book is devoted to the more common and petty forms of graft, while the last half tells of the easy money which is made by directors, executives and bankers through holding companies, reorganizations, bonuses and the juggleries of high finance." St Louis

"A vivid and readable account of certain questionable business practices, not all of which are without the law." Pittsburgh

Gow, Charles Rice

* Foundations for human engineering; ed. by F. A. Magoun. (Human engineering ser.) 1930 Macmillan $2, text ed $1.60; 8s 174

1 Success 2 Conduct of life 30-28305

"This small book carries a collection of class lectures by the incumbent of a new chair of 'Humanics' at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, a former engineer-contractor. The lectures, delivered for engineering students, extol such virtues as industry, honesty, and loyalty, and relate them to success in business life. They are written much in the style of the 'success' articles in certain popular magazines." American journal of sociology

Two other volumes in the Human engineering series are: "Elements of human engineering" by C. R. Gow (1932 Macmillan $1.60; 8s) and "Problems in human engineering" by F. A. Magoun (1932 Macmillan $3.50, college ed $2.60) Interesting discussions of problems that are likely to confront the young engineering graduate

Myers, Harry Homer

Human engineering. 1932 Harper $3 174

1 Success 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Work 4 Conduct of life 32-26248

"A practical study of workmen based on the experiences of the superintendent of a large organization, showing 'what is wrong with people' and discussing the six laws of good work and desirable qualities of the worker." Pittsburgh

Pitkin, Walter Boughton

Psychology of achievement. 1930 Simon & Schuster $3.50 174

1 Success 2 Psychology, Applied 30-28306

"A stimulating psychologic study, an analysis of the factors of achievement, illustrated with 'cases' under both actual and fictitious names." Pittsburgh

Radin, Max

Lawful pursuit of gain. 1931 Houghton $1.25 174

1 Business ethics 31-2929

"This is a scholarly little book tracing through the years the development of certain legal and ethical standards of the market place. Delightfully written, it makes no effort to prove a thesis. There is no loud voiced assertion to bolster a faltering argument, no reform to sell. Though it contains many suggestive historical references, the book can not be regarded as an exhaustive or important historical work. The utilitarian will credit it principally with an entertainment value." Yale rev.

Taeusch, Carl Frederick

Policy and ethics in business. 1931 McGraw $5; 25s 174

1 Business 2 Business ethics 31-7989

"Deals with such things as the anti-trust laws in their earlier and later interpretations, full-line forcing, practices of mergers and trade associations, resale price maintenance, price cutting, competitive bids and commercial bribery, trade piracy, misrepresentations, espionage, cancellation of contracts, limitation of production, commercial arbitration." N.Y. Times

The author's "Professional and business ethics" (1926 Holt $3, student's ed $2.40) is a comprehensive volume on the codes and practices in the professions, business, industry and agriculture

Young, Vashni

A fortune to share. 1931 Bobbs $1.50; Allen, G. 2s 174

1 Success 2 Conduct of life 3 Salesmen and salesmanship 31-25258

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. 75c)

"Giving instead of getting is the revised creed of Mr. Young, who has found in his personal and business contacts that there is more satisfaction in sharing happiness than in acquiring money." Pittsburgh

The author's "Let's start over again" (1932 Bobbs $1.50; Allen, G. 4s 6d) in the same spirit will probably be equally popular

176 SEXUAL ETHICS

Addams, Jane

New conscience and an ancient evil. 1912 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 176

1 Prostitution 12-8827

"In its presentation of facts connected with the system of commercialized vice, no more convincing, sane, startling yet optimistic volume is likely to reach the public than this. . . [The author's] facts are drawn largely from American sources." Athenaeum

British social hygiene council

Preparation for marriage; ed. by K. M. Walker. 1932 Norton $2; Cape, J. 5s 176

1 Marriage 2 Sex 3 Sexual hygiene 4 Sex instruction 33-27107

"As now collated, the chapters make up a wise and carefully written book on subjects such as courtship, children, birth control and continence, with which those about to marry are confronted. The general point of view is that the spiritual and scientific aspects of marriage cannot be considered apart. . . The essays are outspoken in detail; but the Bishop of Liverpool is justified in the claim he makes in a foreword that the material has been 'carefully and judiciously set forth'; and it presents a balanced view too frequently lacking in treatises on the subject of sex." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It is not only scientific and objective in its treatment, but it takes the position that the problem of sex must be fitted into a positive ideal of life." Christian century

Ivell, Floyd

Love in the machine age; a psychological study of the transition from patriarchal society. 1930 Farrar $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **176**

1 Sex 2 Moral conditions 3 Marriage 30-10157

"This book is a lucid statement of the present-day trend in sex attitudes and the adjustments which parents must make in training their children to conform to it . . . a book which attempts to reconcile parents to modern conditions so that they will cease to fight a useless battle against them." N.Y. Evening post

"A book of frank and refreshing argument, all-encompassing and optimistic." Child study association of America

Bibliography: p409-16

Dickerson, Roy Ernest

So youth may know. 1930 Assn. press $2, pa $1.25 **176**

1 Sex 2 Sexual ethics 30-7415

Deals chiefly with "problems of clean thinking, self-control, comradeships with girls, courtship and home-making. Beyond giving some basic information, I have paid comparatively little attention to the physical side of sex." Preface

"Mr. Dickerson has produced the book after careful research and also after consultation with many experts along both biological and sociological lines. Nothing essential is neglected in this brief manual. It should have a wide use by educators, religious teachers, and all interested in social hygiene." C. A. Ellwood in American journal of sociology

Eddy, George Sherwood

* Sex & youth. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2; Student 3s **176**

1 Sex 29-453

"A frank, sincere book intended to aid people distressed by the problems of sex. Some of the subjects discussed are sex education, auto-erotism, choice of a life companion, problems of marriage, family limitation, monogamy, sex equality, and sexual ethics. Appendices contain miscellaneous material on sex education and the legal status of birth control. Bibliographies." Bkl.

A well recommended discussion of problems among college students is "Sex life of youth," by G. L. Elliott and Harry Bone (1929 Assn. press $1.50; pa 75c) a publication of the Council of Christian associations, Commission on relations between college men and women

Ellis, Havelock

Little essays of love and virtue. 1922 Doubleday, Doran $1.50; Black, A. & C. 3s 6d **176**

1 Sexual ethics 2 Sex 3 Marriage 22-6924

"The little essays are a frank and dignified discussion of the part played by sex in human life. Each aspect is presented in historical retrospect, analyzed in its present tendency and viewed in the light of modern science and psychology and the future of the race." Book rev. digest

More essays of love and virtue. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2; Constable 7s 6d **176**

1 Sex 2 Sex instruction 3 Marriage 4 Birth control 31-23797

Supplements the author's Little essays of love and virtue. Contents: New mother; Renovation of the family; Function of taboos; Revaluation of obscenity; Control of population; Eugenics and the future

"The book, as so much paper and print, is slight, but a summary cannot adequately survey the reach and scope of the pages nor convey a true notion of the surprising wealth of material." Times (London) lit. sup.

A condensation of the author's monumental "Studies in the psychology of sex" is now available as "Psychology of sex" (1933 Smith, R.R. $3; Heinemann 12s 6d) a scientific study intended for medical students but intelligible to the lay reader

Gray, Arthur Herbert

Men, women and God; a discussion of sex questions from the Christian point of view. 1922 Harper $1.50; Student 4s, pa 3s **176**

1 Sexual ethics 23-9703

A discussion of the problems of love and marriage. Some of the chapter titles are: Comradeship; Love; Our moral standards; A girl's early days; Prostitution, a chapter for men; Art of being married

"The author's attitude is religious, though he does not preach. . . The book is characterized by a wholesale vein of common sense." Spectator

"Mastery of sex through psychology and religion" by L. D. Weatherhead and Marion Greaves (1932 Macmillan $2; Student 5s) is another book on this subject written from the point of view of a minister and psychologist

Royden, Agnes Maude

‡ Sex and common-sense. 1922 Putnam $2.50; Hurst 4s 6d **176**

1 Sex 2 Sexual ethics 3 Marriage 22-8725

"London's famous woman preacher treats the relations between men and women in a frank, sensible manner and from the viewpoint of true morality. Conservative yet tolerant." N.Y. state lib.

"Miss Royden has the sympathy of complete comprehension for the honest conventional point of view. It is this which makes her book so valuable. With all her progressiveness and her desire to think things out afresh, she is yet careful to preserve the large element of good that remains in ordinary standards. Her book, in our opinion, displays at its best the feminine standpoint in the treatment of a subject." Spectator

Wright, Mrs Helena

Sex factor in marriage. 1931 Vanguard press $2; Douglas 3s 6d **176**

1 Sexual ethics 2 Marriage 3 Sex 31-16558

This book received high votes for inclusion but most libraries will want to restrict it to adult readers

"This small book is of inestimable value for those who need to realize that fine sex relationship is an art, which requires knowledge of technique. It is very specific as to the technique, and is written with exceedingly good taste." Mary Ware Dennett

"Dr. Wright has seized an opportune moment in our revised attitude to give an exposition of facts, methods of approach, physiological and psychological factors, which is . . . lucid, honest and straightforward. . . We warmly commend Dr. Wright's book to the notice, and action, of all engaged in the service of Public Health." Journal of state medicine

M. S. Everett's "Hygiene of marriage" (1932 Vanguard press $2.50) is another book on this subject including material on the anatomy of sex and birth control

177 SOCIAL ETHICS

Bonnard, Abel

Art of friendship; tr. from the French by P. P. Fallon. 1933 Simon & Schuster $1.75 **177**

1 Friendship 33-5173

"A noble conception of the art of friendship is contained in this essay by a French littérateur. He reflects upon the foundations and

Bonnard, Abel—*Continued*

the modes of friendship, compares love and friendship, and discusses the possibility of friendship between a man and a woman." Book rev. digest

"In its mode, which is French and exquisite, the book is excellent, though to some tastes it will seem too French and too exquisite. It contains wisdom expressed meticulously, which to some will seem a collection of platitudes. It is the wisdom of a perfectly-ordered French life, so perfectly ordered that one might call it precious." Sat. rev. of lit.

Powys, John Cowper

Philosophy of solitude. 1933 Simon & Schuster $2; Cape, J. 6s 177

1 Solitude 2 Self 3 Happiness 33-4365

The author has written this book for dwellers in our American cities to help them to develop a philosophy of solitude thru which they may create for themselves "a continuity of secret happiness, in defiance of the world"

"'A Philosophy of Solitude,' delicate, poetic, distinguished, offers no solution of the world's problems; but it points out a path for the individual self, a path which followed can but lead to ever-increasing repose. . . . Mr. Powys is to be welcomed to that gracious company of those who, from Lao-tze, who composed the Tao Teh King five centuries before Epictetus and seven centuries before Marcus Aurelius, down to Emerson and Thoreau, have taught that individualism is right and proper in the world." N.Y. Times

P. F. Anson's "Quest of solitude" (1933 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d) is a history of protagonists of the solitary life, from John the Baptist to Charles de Foucauld, the nineteenth century hermit of the Sahara, and Henry D. Thoreau

178 TEMPERANCE. PROHIBITION

This Catalog uses this number for prohibition since that is the number used in the Dewey decimal classification. Some libraries may prefer to class all this material in 351.761, Liquor regulation

D. L. Colvin's "Prohibition in the United States; a history of the Prohibition party and of the prohibition movement" (1926 Prohibition national committee $2.50; Hodder 16s) is an official history of the movement from 1785 to 1926. It contains little about the Anti-saloon league. If a volume on the League is needed, P. H. Odegard's "Pressure politics; the story of the Anti-saloon league" (1928 Columbia univ. press $3.50; Oxford 17s 6d) is a well documented history and study of the tactics used by the League to influence legislation

Binkley, Robert Cedric

* Responsible drinking; a discreet inquiry and a modest proposal. 1930 Vanguard press $2 178

1 Liquor problem 2 Temperance 3 Prohibition 30-29538

"Professor Binkley presents a moderate and concise analysis of the workings of prohibition . . . He puts forward a "modest proposal' that the liquor user should be licensed in much the same fashion that the automobile driver is licensed, that there should be a system of responsible drinking—a registration for drinkers and a bond of dealers. Those whose drinking became a nuisance to the neighbors or a menace to the public would be denied the privilege." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Catlin, George Edward Gordon

Liquor control. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1931 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 178

1 Liquor problem 2 Liquor laws 3 Alcohol—Physiological effect 31-14594

"A review of methods of liquor control in various countries. Of English origin so does not overstress the situation in the United States. Well worth bringing to the attention of readers who want a broad view of the subject." Wis. bul.

"[A] little book, on which the author is to be highly commended. It is quite impartial, which is no small matter in regard to a subject usually discussed with a distinct bias and occasionally with a good deal of heat; and it covers the whole field so far as that is possible in limited space." Times (London) lit. sup.

Emerson, Haven, and others

(eds.) Alcohol and man. 1933 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 178

1 Alcohol—Physiological effect 32-31891

"The sixteen articles on the effect of alcohol on man, which make up this composite volume, present only such facts as have been determined by science, and opinions supported by these facts. Most of the authors are physicians and members of university faculties and the question of prohibition does not enter into their discussions, which tend to place the emphasis on the effect of alcohol on the mind rather than on the body." Bkl.

"What remains to be done with the work of these scientists is to make their information so simple as to reproduce it in the knowledge of school children and common people. That is the task of preachers and teachers. This book is for those groups, and it ought to find its way speedily into every school and city library in America." Christian century

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine, and Scott, Albert Lyon

* Toward liquor control. 1933 Harper $2 178

1 Liquor problem 2 Liquor laws 33-32035

"The survey conducted under the direction of Messrs. Fosdick and Scott, represented a wide gathering of facts and opinions and a study of liquor control systems in Canada and on the continent of Europe. A summary of these systems is given in the appendix. . . The report dismisses the idea of federal control of liquor traffic and urges that enlightened control legislation be enacted by individual states." Springfield Republican

"This book presents an interesting mélange. Side by side with a realistic appreciation of conditions is to be found a naive disregard of factors essential to the control of the traffic in intoxicants in this country. The book has, however, a twofold interest. On the one hand it exhibits an interesting documentation of the current state of the public mind. On the other hand there arises a consideration of the adequacy of the means which we are urged to adopt toward liquor control." Sat. rev. of lit.

Merz, Charles

* Dry decade. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 178

1 Prohibition 2 Liquor laws 31-3604

"A painstaking, impartial legislative history of prohibition since the passage, in 1920, of the Eighteenth amendment. Mr Merz has based his work on files of press clippings covering the past ten years; but in his opening chapter he also summarizes the story of the dry movement up to the adoption of the Eighteenth amendment. A final chapters sums up the needs of the situation today." Book rev. digest

Peabody, Richard Rogers

Common sense of drinking. 1931 Little $2 178

1 Alcoholism 31-9349

"Not a book on prohibition but an exposition of the author's methods, based on studies in abnormal psychology, of treating alcoholic patients and inducing them to give up drinking. Physiological and moral aspects of the question are purposely left out of the discussion. The book is based in part on a paper published in 'Mental Hygiene' and on short stories which appeared in the 'New England Journal of Medicine' and the 'British Journal of Inebriety,' with the addition of many illustrations taken from case histories and a simplification of language." Book rev. digest

Willebrandt, Mrs Mabel (Walker)
Inside of prohibition. 1929 Bobbs $2 178
1 Prohibition 29-25923
"An account of prohibition in the United States by the colorful former Assistant Attorney General, in charge of the prohibition activities of the Department of Justice during the Coolidge administration. The thesis is that prohibition has not been efficiently enforced, but can be, and even as enforced is far better than attempts at regulation of the liquor traffic. Unquestionably one of the best presentations of the position of the 'drys' on the prohibition question." Wis. bul.

Herman Feldman's "Prohibition; its economic and industrial aspects" (1927 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d) rewritten from 20 articles originally prepared for the Christian Science Monitor, a statistical study based upon information secured by questionnaires, is an older work favorable to prohibition

178.8 Opium and other drugs

La Motte, Ellen Newbold
Ethics of opium. 1924 Appleton-Century $1.75 178.8
1 Opium trade 24-4470
"The book shows the extent of the opium traffic thru the Far East and the responsibility of the different countries for it . . . [and] brings out a mass of evidence to show that there has been no sincere effort on the part of producing countries to prevent the traffic in opium." Book rev. digest

Lewin, Louis
Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs; tr. by P. H. A. Wirth. 1931 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 15s 178.8
1 Narcotics 2 Stimulants 32-2631
"A description of the nature and effect of the stimulating and narcotic drugs, opium, cocaine, Indian hemp, alcohol, tobacco, etc.; together with a study of the drug-evil and its treatment in civilized countries. The author is a German pharmacologist who has embodied the results of a life-time study in this book." Book rev. digest
"In matter, the book is far more attractive than its title would lead one to suppose." Saturday rev.

Woods, Arthur
* Dangerous drugs; the world fight against illicit traffic in narcotics. 1931 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 178.8
1 Narcotics 31-26885
"The sinister effects on the individual and society of the widespread drug habit and of the illicit traffic in drugs are forcefully described by New York's former police commissioner who presents likewise the need of drastic enforcement of law and of international negotiations." N.Y. libraries
"He knows broadly what he is talking about, and in a compact form has stated all that the ordinary person needs to know to understand the general nature of the problem. He is not illuminating on the subject of remedies—he doesn't try to be—but he does state clearly the essentials of the world's task, when it wakes up to it." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Menace of narcotic drugs" prepared by the International narcotic education association, E. G. Payne, educational director (1931 Prentice-Hall $1.50) is a survey written to help meet the problem in the schools

179 Other ethical topics

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.
Courage. 1922 Scribner 75c; Hodder 2s 179
1 Courage [22-13430]
"In this address, given at St Andrew's University, youth is called upon to use courage in fighting for its own ideals, and to demand its share in shaping the new world." N.Y. state lib.

Jones, Eli Stanley
‡ Christ and human suffering. 1933 Abingdon press $1; Hodder 4s 179
1 Suffering 33-23034
"A little volume by the widely known India missionary in which he makes a study of the problem of human suffering in the light of the teaching and life of Jesus. . . After an open-eyed survey of the woes and sufferings of mankind he essays to answer the challenging question, how to meet them. . . . The author's literary style is fascinating. The language is simple, direct, vivid, forceful. The book abounds in colorful illustrative incidents chosen from a wide range of experience among people of different race, rank and nationality. With profound spiritual insight and with sound reasoning Dr. Jones has interpreted the Christian attitude toward human sorrow." Christian century

180 ANCIENT PHILOSOPHY

181 Oriental philosophers

All material on Confucius and Confucianism will be found in class 299

Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams
Story of oriental philosophy. 1928 Farrar $1; Watkins 6s 181
1 Philosophy, Hindu 2 Buddha and Buddhism 3 Philosophy, Chinese 4 Confucius and Confucianism 5 Philosophy, Persian 6 Philosophy, Japanese 28-21510
Satisfactory inexpensive reprint of a book formerly published by Cosmopolitan book. "A simplified summary for the general reader. The book deals chiefly with the philosophic systems of the great sages of India and China, but contains also a chapter each on Tibet, Persia, and Japan." Pittsburgh
"A more uncritical work in every way it would be hard to imagine. And yet the book has its value. The author's enthusiasm for her subject . . . is genuinely contagious." Sat. rev. of lit.
Bibliography: p427-29

Bragdon, Claude Fayette
Introduction to Yoga. 1933 Knopf $1; Routledge 3s 6d 181
1 Yoga 33-6346
"A simple explanation of the objectives and beginners' technique in the practice of Yoga, which the author says may be defined as the 'Hindu system of philosophical meditation and asceticism designed to effect the reunion of the devotee's soul with the universal spirit.' The author is an American architect and writer on art." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Bragdon has not visited India, nor has he taken systematic lessons in Yoga. But he has understood the aim of the true Yogi, which is simply awareness and mastery of self." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hamish McLaurin's "Eastern philosophy for western minds" (1933 Stratford $2.50) is another book designed as an introduction to Yoga

Rolland, Romain
Prophets of the new India; tr. from the French by E. F. Malcolm-Smith. 1930 Cassell 21s 181

1 Philosophy, Hindu 2 Rāmakrishna 3 Vivekānanda, swāmi 30-25250

Formerly carried also by Boni

"The book comprises the story of two extraordinary men—Ramakrishna, the village Brahmin of Bengal whose name is half legendary, tho he died only forty years ago, and his disciple Vivekananda who became known in America from his appearance at the Parliament of religions in Chicago in 1893. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

"M. Rolland's exuberantly sympathetic narrative, which would be none the worse for pruning and compression, throws a flood of light on the Indian renaissance of the nineteenth century, the political side of which is now much in evidence, but which has other aspects of perhaps even greater importance, such as social emancipation and intellectual revival." Times (London) lit. sup.

182 GREEK PHILOSOPHERS

Bakewell, Charles Montague
Source book in ancient philosophy. 1907 Scribner $2 182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 7-30129

A textbook useful for reference purposes as it brings together the more significant passages from the earlier philosophers, and passages from the secondary sources which are most important in throwing light upon them

Contents: Milesian school; Eleatic school; Heraclitus; Pythagorean philosophy: Empedocles; Anaxagoras; Atomists; Sophists; Socrates; Socrates's defense of himself; Lesser Socrates; Plato; Aristotle; Aristotle on psychology; Aristotle on ethics; Stoics; Epicurus; Lucretius; Epictetus; Marcus Aurelius; Plotinus

Cornford, Francis Macdonald
Before and after Socrates. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 4s 6d 182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 2 Socrates 3 Plato 4 Aristotle [33-9379]

"Mr. Cornford describes first the preceding Ionian speculations with which Socrates was dissatisfied; secondly, Socrates's substitution of Ethics for Physics as the centre of philosophical interest; and thirdly, the application by Plato and Aristotle of the new attitude to the human soul for which Socrates was responsible over the whole philosophical field." New statesman and Nation

"This small book makes an admirable introduction to the study of Greek philosophy. Professor Cornford's well-known scholarship and his wide learning are to be felt in every phase of this admirable study of the Greek attitude toward life and the world." International jour. ethics

Taylor, Margaret Elizabeth Jane
Greek philosophy; an introduction. (World's manuals) 1924 Oxford $1.25; 2s 6d 182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 25-1270

A brief history of the fundamental teachings of the Greek philosophers from Thales to Aristotle. Useful for the average reader when a very concise account is needed

Windelband, Wilhelm
* History of ancient philosophy; auth. tr. by H. E. Cushman. 1899 Scribner $2.50 182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 99-5024

An excellent work of a scholarly nature, which will be useful to the general reader. Translated from the second German edition. It covers Greek philosophy and Hellenic-Roman philosophy. Bibliography: p385-88

Zeller, Eduard
Outline of the history of Greek philosophy; 13th ed rev. by Wilhelm Nestle and tr. by L. R. Palmer. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1931 Harcourt $5; Routledge 15s 182

1 Philosophy, Ancient 31-25065

A standard work, written for students and first published in 1883. It covers the entire field from pre-Socratic philosophy thru neo-Platonism. The 13th edition incorporates the results of recent research and references to important modern literature

For the average smaller library Zeller's survey is full enough. If more detailed works are needed the following are recommended:

Burnet, John. Early Greek philosophy. 4th ed 1930 Macmillan $8; Black, A. & C. 25s A well documented study of the pre-Socratic school from the Milesians to Leucippus

Fuller, B. A. G. History of Greek philosophy. 3v 1923-31 Holt ea $2.75 A vivid, readable account for the reader who finds the authoritative textbooks too technical. Volume 1 Thales to Democritus; v2 The Sophists, Socrates, Plato; v3 Aristotle

Gomperz, Theodor. Greek thinkers. 4v 1901-11 Murray, J. ea 21s A thorogoing, critical study. Volume 1 Beginnings of Greek philosophy; v2 Socrates and his school; v3 Plato; v4 Aristotle and his successors

184 PLATO

For libraries that need more material on Plato and Platonism the following books are recommended:

Dickinson, G. L. Plato and his dialogues. 1932 Norton $2; Allen, G. 6s First written for broadcasting in England, gives the essential features of Plato's philosophy with extensive quotations

More, P. E. Platonism. 3d ed 1931 Princeton univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d Interprets Plato briefly for the general reader

Shorey, Paul, ed. What Plato said. 1933 Univ. of Chicago press $5; Cambridge univ. press 27s 6d A résumé of the entire body of Plato's writings, with a 57 page life, and copious notes

Pater, Walter Horatio
Plato and Platonism; a series of lectures. Macmillan $3, caravan lib. $1.40; 7s 6d, caravan lib. 3s 6d 184

1 Plato 4-3714

First published 1893

"A book that every student of Greek and of life should read; it is in itself a meticulously wrought work of art in which each detail is fitted into its place to create a total designed effect. . . But it has one grave defect: it is not true to the facts. . . Misrepresentation runs through much of Pater's direct analysis of Platonism." P. E. More

Taylor, Alfred Edward
Plato, the man and his work. 3d ed 1929 Dial press $6; Methuen 21s 184

1 Plato 32-34243

This edition contains only minor corrections and adds a chronological table of dates and an appendix

"An excellent commentary which begins with a brief biography of Plato and the chronological order of the dialogues. Each dialogue is then discussed in turn with a full analysis of the argument." Chicago

Two interesting small books on Plato are: the author's "Platonism and its influence" (1924 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s) in the series Our debt to Greece and Rome, concerned with

Taylor, Alfred E.—*Continued*
Plato's influence on science, literature, religion, and later philosophy; and Mrs A. M. K. Adam's "Plato; moral and political ideals" (1913 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d) another book for the general reader

Woodbridge, Frederick James Eugene
Son of Apollo. 1929 Houghton $4 **184**
1 Plato 29-24480
"A lucid and scholarly interpretation of Plato and his times by an author who shows independence of thought. The chapters concerning Socrates and Death especially present a fresh viewpoint, and in all the chapters there is an application of the philosophy to modern life." Wis. bul.

185 ARISTOTLE

Mure, Geoffrey Reginald Gilchrist
Aristotle. (Leaders of philosophy) 1932 Oxford $2.75; Benn 12s 6d **185**
1 Aristotle 32-7923
The first section "The heritage of Aristotle" is concerned with his predecessors, especially Plato, in so far as they were an influence; the second part, about one-half the book, is a detailed study of the philosophy of Aristotle; the third part, The verdict of history, is on the history and influence of Aristotle and on modern Aristotelian studies
"The book is a model of skilful compression and arrangement. It is not quite easy reading, though very well written, but can be recommended to anyone who . . . desires to see Aristotle's work surveyed as a whole and placed in its true position, in regard both to his predecessors and the subsequent trend of western thought." Nature

Stocks, John Leofric
Aristotelianism. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1925 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **185**
1 Aristotle 25-12264
"The form of this essay . . . departs from the scheme of the series [in] that the account of the author under discussion occupies the greater part of it and the account of his influence takes a secondary place." Preface
A more extended treatment is W. D. Ross's "Aristotle" (1924 Scribner $3.75; Methuen 12s 6d) an authoritative work which gives the main features of Aristotle's philosophy with little critical or historical matter

188 STOIC PHILOSOPHERS

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome
* Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself; in English by G. H. Rendall. (Golden treasury ser.) 1901 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **188**
The Rendall translation, lacking the translator's long introduction, is obtainable in the Modern readers series (1928 Macmillan 80c)
"These 'thoughts' penned in the hours of solitude interpret the stoic philosophy of Marcus Aurelius, Emperor of Rome. Many philosophical truths of modern application are embodied in these meditations of the second century." Pratt alcove

Epictetus
Discourses and manual, together with fragments of his writings; tr. by P. E. Matheson. 2v 1916 Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d **188**
17-21680
Epictetus, the great Stoic, wrote nothing, but his sayings and conversations with students and friends were taken down verbatim by one of his pupils. In this edition a running summary printed beside the text enables the reader to follow the argument easily. A much older translation is available in Everyman's library, "Moral discourses; tr. by Elizabeth Carter" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Wenley, Robert Mark
Stoicism and its influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1924 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **188**
1 Stoics 25-1034
"Prof. Wenley gives a sound and effective account of their beliefs and inconsistencies, and the changing world which modified them. He also takes his survey to quite modern times, quoting an American jurist. Fortunately, he is well up in the pertinent authorities." New statesman
Bibliography: p182-86
E. V. Arnold's "Roman stoicism; being lectures on the history of the stoic philosophy with special reference to its development within the Roman empire" (1911 Macmillan $5.75; Cambridge univ. press 16s) is a good guide for the classical student

189 EARLY CHRISTIAN AND MEDIEVAL PHILOSOPHERS

Two good additional books noted here for the benefit of larger libraries are: M. M. C. J. de Wulf's "History of mediæval philosophy; tr. by E. C. Messenger" (2v 1925-26 Longmans v 1 o.p. 1933, v2 $4.50; v2 12s 6d) a full treatment of the whole subject; and his "Philosophy and civilization in the Middle ages" (1922 Princeton univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d)

Gilson, Étienne Henry
Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas; tr. by Edward Bullough, ed. by G. A. Elrington. (Mediaeval scholastic ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1929 Herder $2.75; Heffer 8s 6d **189**
1 Thomas Aquinas, Saint 2 Philosophy, Medieval 32-2713
Authorized translation from the third revised edition of "Le Thomisme." The author, who is an authority in medieval philosophy, presents the most important problems on which Thomistic philosophy touches. Considerably enlarged in this edition with minor changes in the text

McKeon, Richard Peter
* (ed.) Selections from medieval philosophers. (Modern student's lib.) 2v 1929-30 Scribner ea $1.25; ea 4s 6d **189**
1 Philosophy, Medieval (29-29388)
Includes selections from Saint Augustine to William of Ockham, edited and translated, with introductory notes and glossary, by a professor of philosophy at Columbia University. The brief introductions which precede the selections are a valuable feature of the work
Contents: v 1 Saint Augustine, Boethius, John Scotus Eriugena, Saint Anselm, Peter Lombard, Peter Abailard, Robert Grosseteste, Pseudo-Grosseteste, Albert the Great; v2 Roger Bacon, Saint Bonaventura, Saint Thomas Aquinas, Matthew of Aquasparta, John Duns Scotus, William of Ockham

190 MODERN PHILOSOPHERS

Dewey, John
* Reconstruction in philosophy. 1920 Holt $2 **190**
1 Philosophy, Modern 20-17102
In these lectures delivered at the Imperial University of Japan in Tokyo, the author attempts "an interpretation of the reconstruction

Dewey, John—*Continued*

"He shows that the task of future philosophy is to clarify men's ideas as to the social and moral strifes of their own day and, instead of dealing with 'ultimate and absolute reality,' to consider the moral forces which move mankind towards a more ordered and intelligent happiness." Book rev. digest

Høffding, Harald

* Brief history of modern philosophy; tr. by C. F. Sanders. 1912 Macmillan $2.10; 10s 6d 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 12-22145

An excellent compact work covering the history of philosophy from the renaissance to Eucken and William James, first published in German in 1905. The author traces the historical development of what he considers the four main currents of modern philosophic thought: the psychological problem, the problem of knowledge, the problem of evaluation, and the problem of being

The author's longer work "History of modern philosophy; a sketch of the history of philosophy from the close of the renaissance to our own day, tr. by B. E. Meyer" (2v 1900 Macmillan $12; ea 12s 6d) will be preferred in large libraries

James, William

Pluralistic universe. (Hibbert lectures) 1909 Longmans $2; 7s 6d 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 9-9478

Eight lectures as follows: Types of philosophic thinking; Monastic idealism; Hegel and his method; Concerning Fechner; Compounding of consciousness; Bergson and his critique of intellectualism; Continuity of experience; Conclusions

"Much of it will be found difficult to follow by those who are not well read in modern philosophy and familiar with the language of the various schools. But Professor James's unconventional manner and touches of personal experience render anything he writes of interest to a wide audience." Independent

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson

Introduction to modern philosophy. 1924 Oxford $1.25; 2s 6d 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 21-30982

"A textbook designed to summarize recent philosophical developments briefly and lucidly for the benefit of the student and the general reader. It covers the fields of modern realism, pragmatism, and neo-idealism. . . On the whole, the book is written as simply and as clearly as its somewhat involved subject matter permits." Bookman

Krutch, Joseph Wood

Modern temper; a study and a confession. 1929 Harcourt $2.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Civilization 29-8012

"A thoughtful, logical, well-presented statement of the case of the modern intellectual who having weighed and rejected the moral aesthetic and other values of his predecessors finds only in the pursuit of knowledge that which makes life worth living." Book rev. digest

"The book is profoundly interesting and very penetrating in its analysis. Every candid reader will be grateful to the author for not providing a cheap solution." Bertrand Russell in Nation

Living philosophies, by Albert Einstein [and others]. 1931 Simon & Schuster $2.50 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Philosophy 31-27199

"Albert Einstein, Sir James Jeans, Theodore Dreiser, James Truslow Adams, Beatrice Webb, John Dewey and sixteen others attempt with all sincerity to state their fundamental beliefs. Unusually interesting to the thoughtful reader for the views expressed and superficially so to many others for the personality of the writers. Illustrated with photographs." Wis. bul.

"A stimulating and interesting book, rather than an impressive or important contribution to philosophical thinking. . . There is no professional philosophy in evidence, no metaphysics, no epistemology, just views about the conduct of life, in short the Greek notion of philosophy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Perry, Ralph Barton

Philosophy of the recent past; an outline of European and American philosophy since 1860. 1926 Scribner $2; 10s 6d 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 26-19467

"A survey of the various developments and phases of philosophic thought in the later nineteenth century. The Positivism of Comte, the influence of Darwinism and the spread of scientific knowledge, the German idealists, Nietzsche, Bergson, Eucken, Royce, James, Croce are considered in due order." Chicago

"It is a highly opportune and serviceable volume which reflects wide reading and the power of lucid exposition. It is also attractively printed." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: p224-26

Present philosophical tendencies. 1912 Longmans $3.50; 14s 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 12-5167

"A critical survey of naturalism, idealism, pragmatism and realism together with a synopsis of the philosophy of William James." Subtitle

"Professor Perry's proof of realism is the only weak portion of his book. For the rest, he has given us admirable exposition, keen criticism, and suggestive construction, all couched in a style that make a difficult subject pleasant reading." Nation

Robinson, Daniel Sommer

(comp.) Anthology of modern philosophy. 1931 Crowell $4.50 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 31-1292

Serviceable selections from the work of 32 philosophers from 1500 to 1900, with biographical sketches, analyses, diagrams and questions for discussion. Some of the material has been especially translated for this work and is nowhere else available in English

An equally useful anthology covering approximately the same period is Benjamin Rand's "Modern classical philosophers; selections illustrating modern philosophy from Bruno to Bergson" (2d enl ed 1924 Houghton $4.50; Constable 30s). The average smaller library will not need both works

Introduction to living philosophy. 1932 Crowell $3 190

1 Philosophy, Modern 32-6182

"A simple, readable account of modern philosophical thought, embracing idealism, realism, pragmatism and other minor forms. Designed for the intelligent non-specialist." Wis. bul.

"Dr. Robinson's preference for Idealism is combined with a firm grip of the dual truths of the insufficiency of philosophies and the high destiny of philosophy, and he is sedulously fair to those with whom he is not particularly in sympathy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rogers, Arthur Kenyon

English and American philosophy since 1800, a critical survey. 1922 Macmillan $3; 15s 190

1 Philosophy, English 2 Philosophy, American 22-9955

"His survey of English and American philosophy, in all its meanderings, has all the clearness and distinction that could be asked of a critical study. The author's opinions are never obtrusive, and although 'more empirical than the empiricists' his attitude even towards the rationalists is intensely judicial." Spectator

Royce, Josiah

‡ Spirit of modern philosophy; an essay in the form of lectures. 1892 Houghton $4; Constable 22s 6d **190**

1 Philosophy, Modern 4-4007

"His most readable book, containing a brilliant survey of modern philosophy, and an exposition of his own idealism." Trinity college list

"From the variety and amplitude of his studies in metaphysics and mathematics, in psychology and religion, he is peculiarly qualified to interpret 'the spirit of modern philosophy.' That spirit may be summed up in one word,—romanticism." Woodbridge Riley

Singer, Edgar Arthur

Modern thinkers and present problems; an approach to modern philosophy through its history. 1923 Holt $2.50; Harrap 5s **190**

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Philosophers 23-17439

An introduction to modern philosophy which gives the opinions of some of the best modern thinkers on problems of daily living. Contents: Giordano Bruno; Benedict de Spinoza; A disciple of Spinoza (an illustration); David Hume; Immanuel Kant; Arthur Schopenhauer; Friedrich Nietzsche; Pragmatism; Progress; Royce on love and loyalty; Retrospect and prospect

"Challenge to defeat; modern man in Goethe's world and Spengler's century" by W. H. Hale (1932 Harcourt $2.50) is the philosophy of a young man of 21, who, studying the trends of art and literature in the past century, vigorously refutes Spengler's conclusions of futility and disillusionment

191 AMERICAN PHILOSOPHERS

Contemporary American philosophy; personal statements; ed by G. P. Adams and W. P. Montague. (Library of philosophy) 2v 1930 Macmillan ea $6; Allen, G. ea 16s **191**

1 Philosophy, American 31-15738

"Any one who is interested in the development of a personal philosophy will find these two volumes absorbing. In them, 33 American philosophers, or teachers of philosophy, trace their own experiences in the adoption or adaptation of a philosophy. The lengthy introduction by George Herbert Palmer almost constitutes an autobiography." Pittsburgh

Chapter bibliographies

Dewey, John

Experience and nature. (Paul Carus foundation lectures) [new ed] 1929 Norton $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d **191**

1 Experience 2 Philosophy [25-4301]

In this edition, chapter I is rewritten to serve as a simpler introduction to the book

"With monumental care, detail and completeness Professor Dewey has in this volume revealed the metaphysical heart that beats its unvarying alert tempo through all his writings, whatever their explicit themes." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It has distinction of style and a certain eloquence and persuasiveness. It has the obscurity of discourse which is both abstract and literary, having neither schematic precision nor concrete vividness; but how the author's peculiar philosophy could be more aptly insinuated into the reader's mind is difficult to conceive." Sat. rev. of lit.

Philosophy of John Dewey; sel. and ed. by Joseph Ratner. 1928 Holt $4; Allen, G. 16s **191**

1 Philosophy 28-14147

"A comprehensive volume of selections from his writings. . . [Mr Ratner] has proceeded to exhibit in careful and continuous connection Dewey's views on the nature of mind, of truth, of habit, impulse and education, of the bearing of all these on education, on philosophy, religion and art and on the place of these in civilization." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ Quest for certainty: a study of the relation of knowledge and action. (Gifford lectures, 1929) 1929 Minton $4; Allen, G. 10s 6d **191**

1 Knowledge, Theory of 2 Thought and thinking 3 Science—Philosophy 29-23500

"This is a completer and better-rounded statement of the author's point of view than any which has preceded it, and on some points it is a clearer one. . . It begins, one feels, where the author himself begins; the directing intent is laid down in the opening pages; and it moves forward with uninterrupted sweep to that which, one is persuaded, constitutes the personal goal of his thinking." Journal of philosophy

"Apart from the technical merits of the theory propounded, the book deserves great praise for its penetrating analysis of the present state of philosophical thought, and clear presentation of the problems with which what Professor Dewey calls the traditional philosophies are beset." C. E. M. Joad in Spectator

The author's "Philosophy and civilization" (1931 Minton $5) is a collection of essays in which he attempts an application of philosophy to present-day civilization. Almost all have appeared in learned periodicals or symposiums

Edman, Irwin

Contemporary and his soul. 1931 Viking press $2.50 **191**

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Salvation 31-18016

Seven philosophical essays describing and criticising some modern philosophies of life. Contents: The soul of man under modernism; The cult of disillusion; The faith in intelligence; Retreat to Platonism; Nostalgia for tradition; Flights to action and to ecstasy; Note concerning salvation for this world

James, William

* Philosophy of William James, drawn from his own works; introd. by H. M. Kallen. 1925 Modern lib. 95c **191**

1 Philosophy 2 Pragmatism 26-948

Selections grouped under the subjects: Philosophy and the philosopher; World we live in; How we know; Powers and limitations of science; Realities of religion; Individual and society; Education; The American scene; and Death and the value of life

Another book of selections is in Everyman's library "Selected papers on philosophy" (1917 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Riley, Isaac Woodbridge

American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond. [2d ed] 1923 Holt $2 **191**

1 Philosophy, American 23-12858

First edition 1915. This edition adds a brief survey of the new Realism and Critical Realism, and a discussion of the influence of French philosophy for the past 100 years. The first part of the book presents in condensed form the material used in a previous volume, "American philosophy; the early schools"

"Professor Riley's book is an account of American metaphysics and his description of the earlier part of his subject is one for which a reader should feel greatly indebted. Here, Professor Riley is unusually well informed. As for the later chapters, those on pragmatism and the new realism, probably no one can yet write of these topics in a way to satisfy anybody but the writer himself." Journal of philosophy

Santayana, George

Life of reason; or, The phases of human progress. 5v 1905 Scribner ea $2; Constable ea 8s 191

1 Philosophy 5-5419

The second edition, 1922, is a reprint with a new preface. Contents: Reason in common sense; Reason in society; Reason in religion; Reason in art; Reason in science

"His chief work, The Life of Reason . . . is an insistence on the need for a rationalization of experience, in terms solely of the natural life, while yet recognizing the central place in life of value, or the ideal." A. K. Rogers

Scepticism and animal faith; introduction to a system of philosophy. 1923 Scribner $3.50; Constable 12s 191

1 Skepticism 2 Belief and doubt 23-10671

"The book has all Mr. Santayana's well-known merits: beauty of style, a truly philosophic temper, a wide survey of history and thought. It is full of sayings that are profound, delightful, or amusing. And it has the great merit of not pretending, by bad arguments to establish doctrines which we accept on instinct, but cannot hope to prove." Bertrand Russell in New statesman

Santayana's philosophy is further expounded in the series called "Realms of being," consisting of "Realm of essence" (1927 Scribner $3.50; Constable 12s) and "Realm of matter" (1930 Scribner $3.50; Constable 12s)

192 BRITISH PHILOSOPHERS

In the field of contemporary English philosophy, a good symposium, edited by J. H. Muirhead, is "Contemporary British philosophy, personal statements" first-second series (2v 1924-25 Macmillan ea $4.50; Allen, G. ea 16s) Each of 28 leading philosophers writes of his own beliefs

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans

* Selections; ed by M. T. McClure. (Modern student's lib.) 1928 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d 192

28-6823

The first important philosopher and scientist in English cultural history. The selections are taken from the edition of Bacon's works by Spedding, Ellis, and Heath, 1858, and include the Proœmium, preface and plan of the Great Instauration; practically the entire Advancement of learning, his essay on the intellectual life of 17th century England, which was intended for the first part of the Instauration; and portions of the Novum organum, which contains Bacon's philosophy of science and constitutes the second part of the Instauration. In the preface the editor outlines Bacon's life, works and philosophy

Selections are also available in the Clarendon English series "Selections; with essays by Macaulay and S. R. Gardiner; ed by P. E. and E. F. Matheson" (1922 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d)

If complete editions of any of Bacon's works are needed, the library can obtain the "Novum organium" edited by T. Fowler (Oxford $7; 21s) and the "Advancement of learning, and The new Atlantis" in the World's classics series (1906 Oxford 80c; 2s)

Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne

Essay, Principles, Dialogues, with selections from other writings; ed by M. W. Calkins. (Modern student's lib.) 1929 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d 192

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 Idealism 29-11613

This representative selection of Bishop Berkeley's writings is preceded by a biographical sketch and a brief, clear outline of his system of philosophy. The text used is that of Fraser's 1901 edition of Berkeley's works

Hume, David

Selections; ed by C. W. Hendel. (Modern student's lib.) 1927 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d 192

27-21481

The great English sceptic. This edition contains selections from: Treatise of human nature; Enquiry concerning human understanding; Enquiry concerning the principles of morals; Natural history of religion; and Dialogues concerning natural religion. In the preface the editor gives the important facts of Hume's life and an analysis of his philosophy

Locke, John

Selections; ed by S. P. Lamprecht. (Modern student's lib.) 1928 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d 192

28-6544

The philosopher whom Leslie Stephen calls the intellectual ruler of the 18th century. This edition of his works contains long well-chosen excerpts from: Locke's general philosophical position; Locke's theory of knowledge; Of knowledge and probability; and Locke's letters and controversial writings. The preface, as in others of this series, is a brief outline of the author's system of philosophy, together with a short biography

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Philosophy. 1927 Norton $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 192

1 Philosophy 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Psychology 27-23824

Published in England under the title: An outline of philosophy

"An 'outline' of philosophy as it has been affected by the most recent discoveries of science, both physical and psychological. It includes a summary of Mr. Russell's own philosophical system, which he calls a 'neutral monism.'" Chicago

"Mr. Russell uses all forces at his disposal to examine man in his relation to his environment. His main strength comes from his scientific background and his power of clear, logical deduction." Atlantic monthly

Sorley, William Ritchie

History of English philosophy. 1921 Putnam $5; Cambridge univ. press 15s 192

1 Philosophy, English 21-20066

"The purpose of this book is to trace the history of philosophy in Great Britain from the time when it began to be written in the English language until the end of the Victorian era. . . All the leading philosophical writers have been passed under review; they have been studied in their lives and in their books; and an effort has been made to seize and to express what was essential in their contribution to thought." Preface

"He is accurate, impartial, and of unremitting interest. Under his management a subject necessarily austere becomes, as it were, an intellectual pageant, able to arrest the attention of all but the indifferent." Times (London) lit. sup.

For a history of English philosophy since 1900, there is A. G. Widgery's "Contemporary thought of Great Britain" in the Library of contemporary thought (1927 Knopf $1; Williams & Norgate 5s). Some parts of it may be a little heavy for the general reader

Spencer, Herbert

* First principles. Appleton-Century $3; Williams & Norgate 10s 6d 192

[11-16432]

This is the first volume of his life's work, the "Synthetic philosophy." It was originally published in 1862, and the 6th and last edition was revised by the author in 1899

"Furnishes the fundamental principles of his world-theory and defines the concept of evolution both inductively and deductively as the fundamental concept of all science." Harald Høffding

193 GERMAN PHILOSOPHERS

Fichte, Johann Gottlieb

Vocation of man; tr. by William Smith. 1906 Open ct. $1, pa 50c; 4s **193**

1 Man 2 Faith A13-1359

Originally published in 1800

"Fichte's most popular presentation of his idealistic philosophy. Incidentally it throws light on the contemporary systems of Kant and Hegel, and perhaps even on the pragmatism of our own time." Chicago

Haeckel, Ernst Heinrich Philipp August

Riddle of the universe at the close of the 19th century; tr. by Joseph McCabe. 1900 Harper $2.50 **193**

1 Monism 2 Evolution 3 Religion and science 0-6403

Available in England from Watts at 1s

The famous zoologist undertook to organize the latest results and hypotheses of natural science into a system of Monism. The second work specifically devoted to this purpose was his vigorous and dogmatic "Riddle of the universe." The Monism of Haeckel combines spiritualistic and materialistic ideas in a way that is not altogether clear. But Haeckel's significance does not consist in his logical consistency, but in the tremendous enthusiasm aroused by his ideas, and in the fanciful vividness of his expositions. Adapted from Harald Høffding's Brief hist. of modern philosophy

Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich

Selections; ed by J. Loewenberg. (Modern student's lib.) 1929 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d **193**

29-8405

Extracts representing the essence of Hegel's doctrine, with an introduction by the editor

"Will be welcomed for the compact form in which is presented the system of one of the greatest German philosophers. The volume is edited by an authority and supplemented by a lucid and informative introduction." Boston Transcript

W. T. Stace's "Philosophy of Hegel" (1924 Macmillan $6; 18s) is a complete exposition of Hegel's philosophy for the student

Kant, Immanuel

Critique of pure reason; tr. by N. K. Smith. 1929 Macmillan $8.50; 25s **193**

1 Knowledge, Theory of 2 Reason 3 Causation 31-1002

"In 1781, he published his 'Critique of Pure Reason,' nearly, if not quite, the most important philosophical treatise ever written. The essential doctrine of this book is the thought that man's nature is the real creator of man's world." Josiah Royce

Where the "Selections" listed below are not sufficient for the needs of the library, this is the first volume of Kant to buy. It is a recent translation from the second German edition (1787). An important translation by Max Müller (2v Macmillan $5; 25s) was first published in 1881

Two other works of the author's which are of importance to larger and special libraries are "Critique of judgment" translated by J. H. Bernard (1892 Macmillan $4.25; 12s 6d) and "Critique of practical reason and other works on the theory of ethics" translated by T. K. Abbott (Longmans $4.75; 12s 6d)

* Selections; ed. by T. M. Greene. (Modern student's lib.) 1929 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d **193**

30-3332

Selections from "The critique of pure reason" translated by Max Müller; "The fundamental principles of the metaphysic of morals" and "The critique of practical reason" translated by T. K. Abbott under the title of Kant's "Theory of ethics"; and the "Critique of judgment," translated by J. H. Bernard. There is a long, readable introduction by the editor

Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von

Philosophical works; tr. from the original Latin and French, with notes by G. M. Duncan. 2d ed 1908 Tuttle $2.50 **193**

8-7163

"Comprising The Monadology, New System of Nature, Principles of Nature and of Grace, Letters to Clarke, Refutation of Spinoza, and his other important philosophical opuscules, together with the Abridgment of the Theodicy and extracts from the New Essays on Human Understanding." Subtitle

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm

Beyond good and evil; tr. by Helen Zimmern. Modern lib 95c, Allen, G. 7s 6d **193**

20-20361

Originally published in 1886. This edition is a reprint, in less expensive format, of the one published by Macmillan at $2.75

"An explanation and an elucidation of 'Thus spake Zarathustra'. . . In it Nietzsche attempts to define the relative terms of 'good' and 'evil' and to draw a line of distinction between immorality and unmorality. . . His object was to establish a relationship between morality and necessity and to formulate a workable basis for human conduct. Consequently 'Beyond good and evil' is one of his most important contributions to a new system of ethics, and touches on many of the deepest principles of his philosophy." W. H. Wright in Introduction

* Thus spake Zarathustra; tr. by Thomas Common. Modern lib. 95c; Allen, G. 10s **193**

23-6730

First published 1883-84. This edition is reprinted from the one published by Macmillan in 1924 and still available at $4

"The doctrine of 'Zarathustra' is that 'good and evil are purely relative. . . There is one morality for the strong, vigorous, efficient man, and another for the weak, average, subordinate man.' Nietzsche writes a rhapsodic prose, conspicuous for a charm and clarity of style that is unique in German literature." A. D. Dickinson

Schopenhauer, Arthur

* Selections; ed by D. H. Parker. (Modern student's lib.) 1928 Scribner $1.25; 3s 6d **193**

28-12566

The greater part of this edition is devoted to selections from "The world as will and idea." There are also chapters from "On the will in nature" on Comparative anatomy and Physical astronomy, and essays from "Parerga and Paralipomena" with titles On education and On women. A biographical and critical essay by the editor prefaces the work

Schopenhauer "offers us an empirical metaphysics, and because he stands on the ground of experience he is the first to call that which 'constitutes the basis of being and its substance' by its right name: Will. That is what constitutes his originality, his merit, the secret of his success in contemporary Germany." Alfred Weber

Spinoza, Benedictus de

* Philosophy of Spinoza, selected from his chief works; with an introduction by Joseph Ratner. 1927 Modern lib. 95c **193**

27-6162

This edition contains selections from Elwes's translation of the "Tractatus theologico-politicus," "Political treatise" and "Improvement of the understanding," and from White's translation of the "Ethics." These excerpts are grouped under

Spinoza, Benedictus de—*Continued*

subjects: On God, On man, and On man's well-being. The appendix gives the sources of the selections from the "Ethics." Introductory material includes a short biography and a critical essay. The "Ethics" is available in Everyman's library edition (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

"Spinoza, perhaps more than any other great philosopher, directed all his work to a single unvarying aim. The question of how man shall live to realize his best potentialities is never far from any problem on which he embarks. . . [He] did not trouble to treat metaphysical, mechanical, methodological problems separately, but only as they are the necessary preparation to ethics." R. P. McKeon

R. P. McKeon's "Philosophy of Spinoza; the unity of his thought" (1928 Longmans $5; 25s) is a scholarly work valuable for the student. "Spinoza and Buddha" by S. M. Melamed (1933 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 14s 6d) is a philosophical study of Spinoza's background and influence, which maintains that his philosophy was derived from oriental thought, not from European

194 FRENCH PHILOSOPHERS

Auguste Comte's best-known work, "Positive philosophy," translated and condensed by Harriet Martineau and published by Bell, G. in Bohn's philosophical library (3v 1896) is out of print, 1933. Two other volumes, "General view of positivism" and "Early essays on social philosophy," are available in the New universal library (Routledge ea 2s)

Benrubi, Isaak

Contemporary thought of France; tr. by E. B. Dicker. (Library of contemporary thought) 1926 Knopf $1; Williams & Norgate 5s **194**

1 Philosophy, French 2 Philosophers, French
26-27511

"Traces the development of French philosophical teaching along three main lines: empiric positivism, critico-epistemological idealism, and metaphysico-spiritual positivism. Deals also with the contemporary thought of French speaking Switzerland." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Benrubi performs with considerable success the difficult task of compressing into a little over 200 pages the essentials of the doctrine of over eighty modern French philosophers, though a certain obscurity, due to elliptical treatment, could hardly be avoided." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bergson, Henri Louis

Mind-energy; tr. by H. W. Carr. 1920 Holt $2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d **194**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Psychology—Addresses, essays, lectures
20-15087

"The student who lacks either the time or the training to study Mr Bergson's larger and more difficult work will find in this volume of essays clues not difficult to understand and profitable to follow." Outlook

This author's "Matter and memory; tr. by N. M. Paul, and W. S. Palmer" (1911 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d) is perhaps preferred by philosophers, but it is a little advanced for the average reader. For his "Creative evolution" see class 110

Mrs Karin Stephen's "Misuse of mind" (1922 Harcourt $2; Routledge 6s 6d) a study of Bergson's attack on intellectualism, is recommended as a good introduction to Bergson's philosophy

Descartes, René

* Selections; ed by R. M. Eaton. (Modern student's lib.) 1927 Scribner $1.25; 4s 6d **194**

27-14024

Descartes has been called the father of modern philosophy. This volume contains selections from: the Discourse on method; the Rules for the direction of the mind; the Meditations; the Objections against the Meditations, with the author's replies; the Principles of philosophy; the World, or Essay on light; the Treatise on Man; the Automatism of brutes; and the Passions of the soul. The introduction is a biographical and critical essay on Descartes

If the entire text of the "Discourse on method" is wanted, it is obtainable in a translation by John Veitch in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

195 ITALIAN PHILOSOPHERS

Crespi, Angelo

Contemporary thought of Italy. (Library of contemporary thought) 1926 Knopf $1; Williams & Norgate 5s **195**

1 Philosophy, Italian 2 Idealism 3 Croce
Benedetto 4 Gentile, Giovanni 26-27546

Contents: Origins of Italian neo-idealism; Historical idealism of Benedetto Croce; "Actual idealism" of Giovanni Gentile; From idealism to spiritual realism

"The author understands Italy, past and present, and has given us an able and clear description of contemporary thought in Italy." Boston Transcript

H. W. Carr's "Philosophy of Benedetto Croce; the problem of art and history" (1917 Macmillan $3.50; 7s 6d) is valuable for libraries wanting a book on Croce alone

199 OTHER MODERN PHILOSOPHERS

Tsuchida, Kyoson

Contemporary thought of Japan and China. (Library of contemporary thought) 1927 Knopf $1; Williams & Norgate 5s **199**

1 Philosophy, Japanese 2 Philosophy, Chinese
3 Japan—Civilization 27-16903

"In writing this book Mr. Tsuchida's purpose was to give to Western readers an idea of what educated Japanese and Chinese are thinking, and to present, through his criticism of this thought, his own views. . . Mr. Tsuchida devotes only two of his twelve chapters to Chinese thought, but he brings out, in that limited space, the fundamental differences in the thought of the two countries." Boston Transcript

"Dr. Tsuchida has not room to treat these questions at all fully, nor does he give much indication of the quality of the surprisingly numerous thinkers whom he mentions. But the ground he opens up is entirely new to Western readers, and even his rather hurried indications are extremely welcome." Times (London) lit. sup.

201 PHILOSOPHY. PSYCHOLOGY

Ames, Edward Scribner
Religion. 1929 Holt $3 **201**

1 Religion 29-6025

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

"A good discussion of religion from the standpoint of philosophy, clearly expressed and in harmony with modern trends of thought." Chicago

"The layman will understand what the author is talking about, and will find himself relaxing from the muscle tensions which a theologian always seems capable of inducing in him. That the book was written for him is apparent from its almost total lack of footnote apparatus and from its easy-reading type. . . No one can gainsay the clarity, charm, and cogency with which it is written." Journal of religion

Aubrey, Edwin Ewart
Religion and the next generation. 1931 Harper $2; 7s 6d **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 31-6900

"The author is concerned with the problem of what basic religious ideas should be taught to children. The conflict between traditionalism and modernism as experienced by the modern parent is fully discussed, and methods for building up a positive faith are offered. Should be welcomed by parents facing the question." Wis. bul.

"Concise and forceful [the author] faces difficulties frankly, convinced of the potency of the certitudes he has to offer. . . His approach is that of modern psychology rather than that of traditional apologetics." Christian century

Baillie, John
Interpretation of religion; an introductory study of theological principles. 1928 Scribner $4; Clark, T. 14s **201**

1 Religion 2 Religion—Philosophy 28-30166

"Surveying the whole field of the history of theology Mr. Baillie attempts a fresh evaluation of the nature of religion. While he may have added no new insight to the vexing problem of religion he has done more than give us a mere historical survey of conflicting theologies. . . Mr. Baillie has made the best defense of the Kantian position in our generation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It may seem to some that Professor Baillie concedes too much to the anthropologists and allows too little to the distinction between origin and validity when he owns to the return of misgivings as to the ethical import of investigations into primitive cults; but this . . . is unessential and detracts not at all from the value of his sincere and distinguished work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bennett, Charles Andrew Armstrong
Dilemma of religious knowledge; ed. with a pref. by W. E. Hocking. 1931 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s **201**

1 Religion 2 Religion—Philosophy 3 Supernatural 31-24040

"In these essays on the philosophy of religion, the author, formerly professor of philosophy in Yale University, examines and rejects the various modern solutions of religious knowledge, the evasions and naturalizings by which religion is denatured and its essence lost. His basic argument is that the 'problems of religion are philosophical, and there is no substitute for a philosophy of religion.'" Book rev. digest

"Beautifully written, critical, stimulating." Yale graduate reading lists

Brown, William Adams
* Pathways to certainty. 1930 Scribner $2.50; Student 8s 6d **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 2 Christianity 30-32177

"An arresting protest against non-theistic humanism, in which Dr Brown tests religious belief of authority, by intuition, by reasoning and by experiment, and finds a certainty which is of more value to the human spirit than is the certainty of physical science." Cleveland

"The book is really valuable within its limits, constructive and sympathetic. Dr. Brown writes with calm reasonableness and sympathy, giving us a book that we all can read with pleasure and profit. If only more Liberals manifested the same competence and temper!" Living church

Coe, George Albert
* Psychology of religion. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1916 Univ. of Chicago press $2.25 **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 17-212

"This work is intended primarily as a handbook for beginners in the psychological analysis of religion. The foremost concern, therefore, has been to make clear the nature of the problems, the kinds of data, the methods of research, and the achieved results." Preface

Bibliography: p327-55

Conklin, Edmund Smith
Psychology of religious adjustment. 1929 Macmillan $2.50, college ed $2; 10s **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 29-28337

"Religious experience and behavior are examined and interpreted in the light of contemporary psychological thought. All phases of the subject are clearly and simply presented; particularly interesting are the chapters on mysticism, the nature of conversion, faith healing, and abnormal religious behavior." Bkl.

Galloway, George
Philosophy of religion. (International theological lib.) 1914 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 15s **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy A14-1025

"A book which may be called, not in any disparagement but in the large German sense of the words, a text-book. It is likely to serve in that capacity for some time to come, since the author has, in addition to wide knowledge, a style which, if not very distinguished, has the supreme merit of clearness." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: p591-93

Harald Høffding's "Philosophy of religion; tr. by B. E. Meyer" (1906 Macmillan $5; 15s) is another careful and scholarly work

Grensted, Laurence William
Psychology and God. (Bampton lectures, 1930) 1930 Longmans $3.75; 10s 6d **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 30-20852

"A study of the implications of recent psychology for religious belief and practice." Subtitle

"Based on a solid knowledge of modern psychology and a level-headed appreciation of its value and limitations, his book should correct much vague thinking about 'psychology and religion.' Especially all those inclined to explore the mysteries of 'spiritual healing' should study the excellent chapter on this subject. Perhaps the most valuable feature of the book is the constant insistence of Personality as the supreme factor in all spiritual life." Spectator

Harkness, Georgia Elma
Conflicts in religious thought. 1929 Holt $2, student's ed $1.60 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 29-18346

"A concrete presentation of the major problems in the philosophy of religion, with the aim of helping to interpret life and to meet the questioning minds of to-day." Pittsburgh

"The author writes clearly, disposes her material in orderly fashion, is conversant with the best thought of our day on the subjects she discusses, is fair in argument, does not claim too much. . . From her teaching experience . . . she has written a book admirably adapted to meet the intellectual needs of our educated youth, and adults, too." Christian century

Hocking, William Ernest
* Meaning of God in human experience. 1912 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 17s 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 2 God 12-14946

An important contribution to the philosophical study of religion, which some readers may find rather hard reading

"To 'find the foundations of religion, whether within reason or beyond,' is [the author's] stated aim. The pragmatic question, What does religion do? is taken as the first step leading to the study of what religion is. Part 1, Religion as seen in its effects, considers this question, and is followed by part 2, Religious feeling and religious theory; part 3, The need of God; part 4, How men know God; part 5, Worship and the mystics; part 6, The fruits of religion." Book rev. digest

Horton, Walter Marshall
Psychological approach to theology. (Living issues in religion) 1931 Harper $2.50 201

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Theology 31-19632

"This book has a double object—to make an intellectual experiment, and to work out a constructive statement of [the author's] religious credo. The intellectual experiment consists in the attempt to approach all the cardinal problems of religious thought from a consistently psychological point of view." Preface

"Among the younger American theologians no one has a better understanding of the workings of the modern mind than Walter Marshall Horton of Oberlin. . . Throughout he is fair and generous to views he does not share. Such clear thinking and persuasive writing as this will do much to rehabilitate theology in the minds of the thoughtful public." Outlook

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall
Inner sentinel; a study of ourselves and of something more. 1930 Harper $2; Hodder 7s 6d 201

1 Religion 30-25728

"Essays concerned with the philosophy of religion in which Dr Jacks pleads for the virtues of courage and fortitude in the present day of intellectual bewilderment and conflict." Book rev. digest

James, William
‡ Varieties of religious experience; a study in human nature. 1902 Longmans $2; 6s 201

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Conversion 2-16221

A standard work on the psychological study of religion which retains its great popularity. It is made up of the Gifford lectures on natural religion delivered at Edinburgh 1901-02

Kirkpatrick, Clifford
Religion in human affairs. 1929 Wiley $4.50, college ed $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d 201

1 Religion 2 Sociology 3 Religion and science 4 Sociology, Christian 29-14115

"A comprehensive study of religion as a social phenomenon, by an assistant professor of sociology at the University of Pennsylvania." Cleveland

"Will be welcomed as a scholarly and much needed summary of the theories and interpretations of religion. The material has been well assembled and judiciously handled. The author has taken account of recent interpretations, and his description of the influence upon religious thought and practice of the culture pattern and of new traits introduced by diffusion is almost a new note in the treatises on comparative religion." Annals Amer. acad.

Lyman, Eugene William
‡ Meaning and truth of religion. 1933 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 33-8768

"This finely composed and beautifully written book is a vindication of religion in our time. True to its title, it interprets the meaning of religion in terms of the best contemporary thought; and then undertakes to prove its truth or soundness as rooted in the very heart of life. Fundamentally orthodox in its reaffirmation of the historic postulates of God and the soul, free will and immortality, the book is radical in its analysis of the religious principle itself. . . Professor Lyman conducts his inquiry with an utterly free spirit, an easy mastery of his material and a firm conviction of faith as based on what he finds to be knowledge of our time." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Montague, William Pepperell
Belief unbound; a Promethean religion for the modern world. (Terry lectures) 1930 Yale univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 30-32176

"An outspoken criticism of the postulates of modern religious beliefs, and an attempt at reconstruction based on platonic idealism." Pittsburgh

"This book should arouse discussion, and will, no doubt, call forth many differences of opinion; but no one who does any thinking of his own can read it without carefully reinspecting his theological foundations. And that, after all, is one of the crying needs of the hour." Christian century

Moore, George Foot
Birth and growth of religion. 1923 Scribner $2; Clark, T. 6s 201

1 Religion—Philosophy 23-13669

A study of the origin and growth of religious instinct thru all of the stages of civilization. Author was professor of the history of religion in Harvard university 1904-28

Contents: Antecedents and rudiments; Souls and spirits; Emergence of Gods; Morals and religion; Religions of higher civilizations; After death; Ways of salvation; Salvation: religion and philosophy

Pratt, James Bissett
* Religious consciousness; a psychological study. 1920 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 201

1 Psychology, Religious 2 Religion 20-10634

The author's "point of view in the present volume is avowedly scientific. He aims to describe the religious consciousness as it presents itself for observation to the modern psychologist. . . He has studied the forms of Protestantism in America. Roman Catholicism he has studied in Europe and at home. Finally, he has made his pilgrimage through India, Burma, and Ceylon, seeking initiation into the

Pratt, James B.—*Continued*

letter and the spirit of Hinduism, Buddhism, and Mohammedanism in mosque and shrine and temple, from peasants, teachers, priests, and holy men. The last five chapters of the book deal with mysticism." Nation

"Professor Pratt has matured his thought and writes with independence and confidence. He has given us a very fine study of his great subject and written a book of permanent value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Selbie, William Boothby

Psychology of religion. (Oxford handbooks of theology) 1924 Oxford $4.25; 12s 6d **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 25-2167

"Surveys impartially the ground where religion and psychology meet, showing wherein psychology has contributed to the general study of religion but emphasizing the fact that as a final approach to the understanding of religion it must necessarily yield to philosophy and theology. Should interest all intelligent readers as well as students." Bkl.

"The book contains the substance of two courses of lectures delivered under the Wilde Foundation at Oxford, and takes such a wide and discriminating view of the subject that we believe it will be generally welcomed for its sound guidance in a study which is too frequently hindered by extravagant theories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath

* Religion of man. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **201**

1 Religion 31-6500

"Contains the substance in enlarged form of the Hibbert lectures of 1930. The author, the Indian poet and philosopher, states his theme as follows: 'My religion is the reconciliation in my own individual being of the Super-personal Man, the Universal human spirit.'" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Tagore's prose is an interesting study, not less so for being a little difficult to read. . . But, once acclimatized, readers will find 'The Religion of Man' a book of singular interest and charm." Times (London) lit. sup.

Vaughan, Richard Miner

Significance of personality. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **201**

1 Personalism 2 Philosophy and religion 30-11522

"An analysis of the soul, or personality, with regard to its historical relationships and inward meaning. The author proceeds 'to employ it as a principle of interpretation in the wide range of our intellectual and practical interests.'" Book rev. digest

"A theologian with the mind of a philosopher and the facts of a scientist covers the whole field of modern religious controversy with honesty and tolerance. One of the most helpful books of the season, for the layman as much as the minister." Pittsburgh

Wieman, Henry Nelson

Wrestle of religion with truth. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **201**

1 Religion 27-19143

"In the first part of this book, which contains his philosophy of religion, Professor Wieman of the Divinity school of Chicago University [1933] applies the experimental method of science to religious experience, and in the second part analyzes existing concepts of religion, devoting chapters to the concept of God, and the scientific and religious tests of this concept." Book rev. digest

"A sincere and scholarly attempt to command religion to the thinking men of today." Outlook

The author's "Religious experience and scientific method" (1926 Macmillan $2.25; 12s) is another work which deals with the philosophy of religion. It tries to show the reciprocal relation between science and religion and to clear away certain misinterpretations of religion

B. H. Streeter's "Reality; a new correlation of science and religion" (1926 Macmillan $2.50; 8s 6d) is recommended as an intelligent discussion of some questions of religion and philosophy

Wright, William Kelley

Student's philosophy of religion. 1922 Macmillan $2.50 **201**

1 Religion—Philosophy 22-4841

"Part one traces the historical revolution of religion from primitive beliefs to modern Christianity; part two discusses the psychology of personal religious experiences; and part three considers the truth of religion and takes up in successive chapters the questions of mechanism and teleology, evidence of God, the nature of God and the problem of evil, God and human freedom, immortality." Pittsburgh

Yellowlees, David

Psychology's defense of the faith. 1930 Harper $2; Student 5s **201**

1 Psychology, Religious 31-30902

The application of psychology to religion. The book is based on lectures delivered at the Summer Conference of the Student Christian movement at Swanwick, July 1929

Another recommended English book on the psychology of religion, which is a popular manual, is E. S. Waterhouse's "Psychology and religion" (1930 Harper $2; Mathews 5s)

R. H. Thouless' "Introduction to the psychology of religion" (1923 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d) a readable study of the psychological problems of religion, contains the substance of lectures delivered at Cambridge university. It is intended for those without any prior knowledge of psychological terminology

203 RELIGION—DICTIONARIES

A useful standard reference work on early Christian biography is "Dictionary of Christian biography and literature to the end of the sixth century A.D." by Henry Wace and W. C. Piercy (1911 Murray, J. 25s) It is a revised and abridged edition of the larger work, Smith's "Dictionary of Christian biography"

Catholic encyclopedia; an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline, and history of the Catholic church. 17v including Supplement 1907-22 Catholic encyclopedia $90 **203**

1 Catholic church—Dictionaries 2 Theology—Dictionaries 7-11606

"It is not exclusively a church encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind." Preface

"Authoritative work with long signed articles by specialists, good bibliographies and illustrations. Very useful for many questions on subjects in medieval literature, history, philosophy, art, etc., as well as for questions of Catholic doctrines, history, biography. The standard work in English." Mudge

"New Catholic dictionary; a complete work of reference," compiled and edited under the direction of C. B. Pallen and others (1929 Catholic encyclopedia $10; 42s) is a smaller work useful for libraries not able to afford the Catholic encyclopedia. Cover title: Catholic encyclopedia dictionary

Encyclopædia of religion and ethics; ed. by James Hastings. 13v including Index, 1927 1908-22 Scribner ea $8, thin paper ed 7v $65; Clark, T. 13v ea 35s **203**

1 Religion—Dictionaries 2 Ethics—Dictionaries 3 Theology—Dictionaries 8-35833

"The most recent and comprehensive work in this class, including articles on all religions, ethical systems and movements, religious beliefs and customs, philosophical ideas, moral practices, related subjects in anthropology, mythology, folk-lore, biology, psychology, economics and sociology, and names of persons and places connected with any of these subjects. Signed articles, full bibliographies." Mudge

An equally important encyclopedia is the "New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge," ed. by S. M. Jackson and others (12v and index 1908-12 Funk $72) Smaller libraries having this work will not need to buy the Hastings Encyclopaedia, altho that has a somewhat wider scope

Mathews, Shailer, and Smith, Gerald Birney

* (eds.) Dictionary of religion and ethics. 1921 Macmillan $3.50 **203**

1 Religion—Dictionaries 2 Ethics—Dictionaries 21-16239

Originally published at $8

"A dictionary of terms, not a detailed encyclopedia, which aims to define all terms definitely connected with the subjects of religion and ethics and to discuss fully the more important terms, especially those in primitive and ethnic religions. Includes biographies of persons not living. The longer articles are signed." Mudge

204 RELIGION—ESSAYS

Bell, Bernard Iddings

Unfashionable convictions. 1931 Harper $2; 7s 6d **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-32250

"Among the unfashionable convictions of which Dr. Bell writes are the following: that religion is a necessary discipline to him who would come at truth; that earthly happiness is a poor sort of goal; that tolerance is frequently an evidence of an enervated personality; that patriotism has developed into a disease called nationalism; that the modern revolt against Christian ethics is merely a protest against Victorian mistakes." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Bell is conservative, even old-fashioned, and not ashamed of it. . . . In his mingled reaction and revolt, Dr. Bell is pre-eminently a man of convictions. He knows what he thinks, and why. Take his ideas, or leave them! Here they are, stoutly and bravely stated." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gilkey, Charles Whitney

Present-day dilemmas in religion. (Cole lectures for 1927) 1928 Cokesbury press 75c **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 28-8828

"In alluring literary style and with an abundance of pertinent references and citations, Dr. Gilkey has sympathetically pointed out real issues as contrasted with superficial ones. The outcome is a wholesome presentation of a truly catholic religious faith in contrast to sectarian and provincial contentions. Theology is almost entirely thrust into the background, and vital religious experiences are allowed to speak at first hand." Journal of religion

Inge, William Ralph

* Outspoken essays, first-second series 2v 1919-1922 Longmans ea $2; ea 6s **204**

Also available in the Swan library (2v Longmans ea 3s 6d)

"Opinions on subjects of primary importance, held by a man who cares nothing for public or private censure, but who states his convictions with courage." Saturday rev.

Contents: Volume 1 Our present discontents; Patriotism; Birth-rate; Future of the English race; Bishop Gore and the Church of England; Roman Catholic modernism; Cardinal Newman: St Paul; Institutionalism and mysticism; Indictment against Christianity; Survival and immortality. Volume 2 'Confessio Fidei'; The state, visible and invisible; Idea of progress; Victorian age; White man and his rivals; Dilemma of civilisation; Eugenics

The author's "Church in the world" (1927 Longmans $2; 6s) consists of eight essays on the condition of the church of England, the crisis of Roman Catholicism, the Quakers, Hellenism in Christianity, science and theology, science and ultimate truth, faith and reason, the training of the reason

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Living universe. 1924 Harper $1; Hodder 2s 6d **204**

1 Church and education 2 Civilization 3 Immortality 24-3283

"Of these three lectures by Principal Jacks, two were delivered on the Hibbert lectureship and one was given in Oxford to university extension students. The thought underlying them all is that the universe is a living, not a dead, lifeless mechanism, and that we are fellow-workers in its creative evolution. In the first lecture he shows that religion and education are a unity and that a religious spirit must enter into education and an educational spirit into religion. The second lecture presents the ideal of a civilization which shall direct itself to developing the spirit of man instead of exploiting the material world. The third expresses his conception of immortality in a living universe." Book rev. digest

Religious perplexities. (Hibbert lectures, 1922) 1923 Harper $1; Hodder 2s 6d **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures [23-7244]

"The perplexities with which these lectures deal are religious, not ecclesiastical; primary, not secondary; and faced, not evaded: the book appeals to the lay mind. It deals, in fact, with some of the central problems of religion in general and Christianity in particular; and it will come as a relief to those who, while dissatisfied with the thinness of modern theology, are consciously or unconsciously, seekers after God." Spectator

More, Paul Elmer

Catholic faith. 1931 Princeton univ. press $4; Oxford 18s **204**

1 Christianity 31-33421

"Mr. More once wrote a study of the Demon of the Absolute. His present book is an extended commentary of that provocative text. He abhors an Absolute in any form. An infallible church and an impeccable Bible he will not have, for they involve absolute authority. Protestantism he rejects for it is an absolute anarchy. . . . Since Rome will not do and Protestantism is hopeless, there remains only Anglo-Catholicism, and in the smooth waters of that form of faith Mr. More seems to have dropped anchor and come to rest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contents: Buddhism and Christianity; The creeds; Eucharistic sacrament; The church; Christian mysticism

Royden, Agnes Maude

Beauty in religion. 1923 Putnam $1.50; 3s 6d, pa 1s 6d **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 23-17574

Contents: Meaning of beauty in religion; Poetry and religion; Beauty of Christ's teaching; Beauty of common things; Poetry of

Royden, Agnes M.—*Continued*
Christ's teaching; Poetry of the Gospels; Religion and laughter; Love the Creator; Our Lord Jesus Christ

"Miss Royden is at her best in this volume of addresses. All her themes are treated with a depth of spiritual insight that is more than remarkable. Her analysis of the religious value of such poets as Shakspeare and Shelley is a revelation." Boston Transcript

Silver, Abba Hillel
Religion in a changing world. 1930 Harper $2 **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Religion and science 3 Religion and sociology
31-97

"Ten sermons, or addresses, on the modern status of religion. Rabbi Silver discusses religion in relation to science, social service, world peace, liberalism, the home, education, and personal philosophy." Book rev. digest

"A challenging dauntless sort of book. Not in a long time has any one come forward in such exalted and at the same time practical spirit to question the tendencies of the modern world and to offer for its healing with such absolute conviction the ideals and purposes of religion." N.Y. Times

Swift, Arthur Lessner
(ed.) Religion to-day, a challenging enigma. 1933 McGraw $2.50; 10s 6d **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Religion and sociology
33-4053

The chapters of this book, which were first presented in 1932 as lectures at the New School for Social Research, are written by men representing the Jewish, Catholic, and Protestant faiths. A bibliography is appended and there is a name as well as a full subject index

Partial contents: Religion and history, by D. S. Muzzey; Modern Christian thinks about God, by J. V. Moldenhawer; Church and social progress, by F. J. McConnell; World's living religions, by G. G. Atkins; Future of religion, by J. H. Holmes; Future of religion, by Alvin Johnson

Tittle, Ernest Fremont
We need religion. 1931 Holt $1.50 **204**

1 Christianity 2 Religion
31-30334

Six chapters of this book were originally delivered as the Wilkin lectures of 1931, at the University of Illinois

Contents: Need of religion; Religion we need; Religion and health; Religion and happiness; Religion and life eternal; Religion and the energies of men; Christianity and the motives of men; Religion and armaments; Mighty meek; What is spirituality?

"When he discussed 'The Religion We Need,' which is really the second theme of this book, he pointed away from the obscurantism, and the ethical blindness and impotence of so much of our traditional religion, to a 'high religion' not only philosophically respectable and in harmony with the facts of science, but able to make its social and ethical resources available to the solution of the problems of contemporary civilization." Paul Burt in Introduction

Whitehead, Alfred North
* Religion in the making. (Lowell lectures, 1926) 1926 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 6s **204**

1 Religion—Addresses, essays, lectures
26-15643

Contents: Religion in history; Religion and dogma; Body and spirit; Truth and criticism

"This small book consists of four lectures, but the matter of them might well have taken up four volumes. Professor Whitehead is one of the most valuable writers we have on philosophic matters, but he provides exclusively strong meat for grown men. He must be taken slowly and digested at leisure. . . The whole book is weighty almost over-weighty, with pregnant ideas." Times (London) lit. sup.

208 RELIGION—COLLECTED WORKS

Newman, John Henry, cardinal
Newman synthesis; arranged by Erich Przywara. 1931 Sheed $2.50; 7s 6d **208**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works
31-9434

"A collection of paragraphs from the works of Newman arranged so as to show his growth to full spiritual maturity, as well as the development of his theological system." Pittsburgh

"If the choice and order is somewhat influenced by the compiler's special angle of approach, it yet gives a remarkable and harmonious impression of his thought. The picture of Newman which emerges from these pages is that of a great and convinced ecclesiastic and superb literary artist, who was also a temperamental ascetic." Spectator

"Fine gold of Newman," collected from his writings by J. J. Reilly (1931 Macmillan $2.50) is another selection of short extracts, mostly a page or less in length, from the writings of Cardinal Newman. "Essays, critical and historical" (2v Longmans $4; 10s 6d) is a good representative collection of Newman's essays written in his characteristic attractive style. Most of them are concerned with religious subjects

Wesley, John
Selections from the writings of Wesley; comp. by Herbert Welch. rev ed 1918 Meth. bk. $2.25 **208**

18-16479

Includes sermons, treatises and letters of the leader of the religious revival in 18th century England. They are important for an understanding of the revival which influenced strongly education, social conditions and many aspects of English life. This collection, first published in 1901, is now revised and enlarged

Williams, Michael
(ed.) Book of Christian classics. (Black and gold lib.) 1933 Liveright $2 **208**

1 Religious literature
33-30706

A devotional anthology from the Christian classics arranged under the headings: Spiritual autobiography; Spiritual counsel; English mysticism and divinity; English religious poetry. "In contrast with the usual method, he gives us long rather than numerous selections—less than thirty in all—showing that he wishes us to have not a comprehensive, but a typical, series of extracts from the representative exponents of Christian literature." Catholic world

"Propaganda for the Catholic view of the world and for the Catholic type of Christianity constitutes the main purpose of this book and the guiding principle in the selection of its materials. . . The collection presents a great body of material which any earnest seeker of the heavenly path will be glad to have accessible in such convenient form." W. E. Garrison in Christian century

209 HISTORY OF RELIGION

In this Catalog all material on the history of religion has been put in 290, with comparative religion, because the material in the two classes is so closely related

210 NATURAL THEOLOGY

Drummond, Henry
* Natural law in the spiritual world. (Home lib.) Burt $1; Hodder 6s **210**

1 Religion and science 2 Natural theology
26-12888

First published 1883. "The argument . . . was that the scientific principle of continuity extended from the physical world to the spiritual. . . Large bodies of serious readers,

Drummond, Henry—*Continued*
among the religious and the scientific classes, discovered in 'Natural law' the common standing-ground which they needed." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed

Sellars, Roy Wood
Religion coming of age. (Philosophy for the layman ser.) 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **210**

1 Religion 2 Christianity 3 Humanism—20th cent. 28-23055

"The keynote of the present book is the union of humanism and naturalism. The spiritual must be naturalized and humanized." Preface

"The book is mercilessly critical; but it is written with a genuinely sympathetic appreciation of traditional beliefs, and with an entire absence of bitterness." Journal of religion

211 THEISM. FREE THOUGHT

Bury, John Bagnell
‡ History of freedom of thought. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **211**

1 Free thought 2 Rationalism 13-20846

"A clear and comprehensive review of the growth of freedom of thought from ancient Greece and Rome to the present, showing considerable bitterness against the theological obscurantism which has in the author's opinion held human thought in prison." Cleveland

Fiske, John
Through nature to God. 1899 Houghton $1.50 **211**

1 Natural theology 2 Theism 99-1680

Contents: Mystery of evil; Cosmic roots of love and self-sacrifice; Everlasting reality of religion

"Seeks 'to solve the tremendous mystery of evil so as to give man a fuller sense of his high calling and a firmer assurance of the infinite wisdom and benignity.' It shows the range and power of love and self-sacrifice, and emphasizes the religious lesson which nature teaches. The second part is, with slight changes, the Phi Beta Kappa oration at Harvard university, June, 1895. Its original title was 'Ethics in the cosmic process.'" Pittsburgh

The author's "Idea of God as affected by modern knowledge" (1885 Houghton $1.50) treats the subject from the point of view that belief in a divine purpose is necessary to any consideration of evolution

Horton, Walter Marshall
* Theism and the modern mood. 1930 Harper $2; Student 4s, pa 2s 6d **211**

1 God 2 Humanism 30-8490

"A brave attempt to come to a critical understanding of humanism, to dethrone it, and to set in its place a workable and reasonable theism. The work is not ponderous, but brief, timely and admirably executed. It cannot but prove reassuring to those who have witnessed the armies of theism falling back before the advancing hosts of humanism. And it may serve to bring back God to many who have surrendered to the logic of the humanists, for it is this very logic which the author attacks most vigorously." Christian century

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole
History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. rev ed 2v 1914 Appleton-Century $6; Watts 3s 6d **211**

1 Rationalism 15-5668

A scholarly work first published in 1865

"The fundamental thesis is that the pressure of the general intellectual influences of the time determines the predispositions which ultimately regulate the details of belief." Guide to hist. lit.

Paine, Thomas
Age of reason; being an investigation of true and fabulous theology; ed by M. D. Conway. 1896 Putnam $1.75; 7s 6d **211**
4-1971

First published in complete form in 1795

"Paine's confession of faith is simple. He was an ardent Deist believing in a God who created the world, and who is known to mankind through the world which he created. Nature was Paine's Bible, and science its only interpreter. . . Paine's language was not shaped for conciliation. He spoke with the brutal freedom of a reformer. . . He wrote in clear, strong English which the people could understand; and he wrote as one of them." E. Sedgwick

Potter, Charles Francis
Humanism, a new religion. 1930 Simon & Schuster $1.50 **211**

1 Humanism—20th cent. 30-11928

"An exposition, for the layman, of humanism as a religion, based on a belief in 'the supreme value and self-perfectibility of human personality' and opposed to the supernatural elements of orthodox Christianity." Bkl.

212 THEOSOPHY

Blavatsky, Helene Petrovna (Hahn-Hahn)
Key to theosophy. 1913 Theosophy co. $2; Theosophical pub. house 7s 6d **212**

1 Theosophy 15-21954

First published in 1891

"'The Key to Theosophy,' written in question and answer form, presents philosophical ideas in clear, concise terms comprehensible to the average mind. It contains an excellent history of the Neo-Platonic Movement of the third century, gives a philosophical concept of God, and fully analyzes the complex structure of nature and man. The conditions of life after death and the question of Reincarnation are presented for consideration, while various ethical problems are discussed from the scientific point of view." L. C. Grugan in Wilson bul.

Two other very good books on this subject are: Mrs A. W. Besant's "Ancient wisdom, an outline of theosophical teachings" (1897 Theosophical press $2.50; Theosophical pub. house 5s) a well written account by a prominent theosophist, and A. B. Kuhn's "Theosophy; a modern revival of ancient wisdom" (1930 Holt $3) a study, chiefly on the life and teachings of Madam Blavatsky, which is limited to those aspects of theosophy which are in some manner distinctively related to America

215 RELIGION AND SCIENCE

Books on evolution, some of which will supply material on religion and science, will be found in class 575

Burtt, Edwin Arthur
Religion in an age of science. 1929 Holt $1.50; Williams & Norgate 5s **215**

1 Religion and science 2 Science—Philosophy 29-10527

"A discussion of the religious trends of the present which strives to be direct and to show where the present attitude leads." Providence

"His book has one exceeding great value, above all its other values; it makes unmistakably clear that the reconciliation of science and religion is no easy matter. . . Here is a clear account of one philosopher's prescription for an ailing religion to make it alive and well in a scientific age." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cotton, Edward Howe

(ed.) Has science discovered God? 1931 Crowell $3.50 215

1 Religion and science 31-30634

"Men like Millikan, Einstein, Conklin, McDougall, and Thomson have contributed to this volume their attitude and opinions relating to one of the most discussed subjects in the minds of intellectual people today." Pittsburgh

"As one would expect on reading the names of the contributors, there is in parts of the book some rationalization of early religious faith. But mainly the book is notable for rigorous definition of the limitations of the scientific method, for clear distinction between objective facts and subjective values, for scientific agnosticism, and for . . . reverence." Sat. rev. of lit.

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley

‡ Science and the unseen world. (Swarthmore lecture, 1929) 1929 Macmillan $1.25; Allen, G. 2s 6d, pa 1s 6d 215

1 Religion and science 2 Friends, Society of 29-19461

"A lecture delivered in London at the yearly meeting of the Society of Friends (Quakers) for 1929. The author . . . does not believe that the revelations of science are the last and only word. He holds that both a scientific and a mystical outlook are involved in the problems of experience. Short, easily read, and will meet the needs of many questioning readers." Wis. bul.

Eddy, George Sherwood

New challenges to faith. 1926 Shelley $1.50 215

1 Religion and science 26-18730

Originally published by Doran

" 'After thirty years of work the writer had the privilege of a sabbatical year.' This year was spent at Teachers' College and at Union Theological Seminary, and was evidently one of great intellectual stimulus. As a consequence he has outlined in this book some of the ideas and ideals which became clear during that year of study. It is a frank facing of scientific findings and a statement of the 'challenges' resulting therefrom. The author is at home in his exposition of social conditions. His account of scientific and biblical criticism displays the student's effort to master the facts rather than the master's touch." Journal of religion

Heyl, Paul Renno

Philosophy of a scientific man. 1933 Vanguard press $1.50 215

1 Religion and science 2 Religion—Philosophy 3 Science—Philosophy 33-4056

"A physicist presents these views as the fruit of a lifetime of religious and philosophical thinking. He examines the place of reason in nature, the mystery of evil, the dual aspect of nature—physical and biological, and the discordance which mind introduces into its perfect machinery and order. As the last step in the unfolding of this personal philosophy Dr Heyl reaches the religious hope and emotion." Book rev. digest

"While the book will have the sympathy of all scientists and of many whose intellects struggle with an unreasonable nature, it equally deserves the attention of those who subject reason to their emotional needs." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Huxley, Julian Sorell

Religion without revelation. (What I believe ser.) 1927 Harper $2.50; Benn 8s 6d 215

1 Religion 27-24378

"His object is to sketch the fundamentals of a new attitude to the universe, one which, broad based upon the teaching of science, will be capable of infinite modification to embrace the discoveries of the future. It is this attitude or reaction to the universe as a whole which he calls religion." Spectator

Bibliography: p383-84

Inge, William Ralph

God and the astronomers. 1933 Longmans $4; 12s 6d 215

1 Religion and science 2 Religion—Philosophy 33-36225

"A criticism of Jeans, Eddington, and other scientists, and affirmation of the author's belief in religion and the positive values of goodness, beauty, and truth." Bkl.

"Whether one agrees with Dean Inge or not, one cannot withhold one's admiration from the alertness of a mind, the vitality of a faith, which is prepared for a fearless acceptance of all that science may have to offer." New statesman & Nation

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher

Science in search of God. 1928 Holt $2 215

1 Religion and science 28-19951

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

"Dr Mather is [1933] professor of geology at Harvard university. In response to student inquiry he first formulated these illuminating addresses on science and religion and the world today." Book rev. digest

"Here is a book which is significant. It is written by a man who can not only think deeply but can express those thoughts with precision and clarity. The style has charm." Outlook

Mathews, Shailer, and others

Contributions of science to religion. 1924 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 215

1 Religion and science 2 Science 24-28230

"The dean of the Divinity school of the University of Chicago contributes the first and the last four of the eighteen chapters in this volume. Each of the other thirteen chapters is written by an authority in the branch of science of which he writes: Robert A. Millikan on the structure of matter; John M. Coulter on plant life; Edwin B. Frost on the structure of the cosmos; Charles B. Davenport on eugenics, and others. In these scientific chapters there is neither religion nor theology, simply a brief statement of our present knowledge in these various fields of investigation. In Dr. Mathews's four chapters of summing-up he discussed the harmony between the scientific and religious field of interest and the service that science may render faith." Book rev. digest

"A valuable book for those interested in the present effort to relate science and religion harmoniously." Journal of religion

Needham, Joseph

(ed.) Science, religion and reality. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; S.P.C.K. 12s 6d 215

1 Religion and science 25-22892

Contents: Introduction, by Arthur James, earl of Balfour; Magic, science and religion, by Bronislaw Malinowski; Historical relations of religion and science, by Charles Singer; Science and religion in the nineteenth century, by Antonio Aliotta; Domain of physical science, by A. S. Eddington; Mechanistic biology and the religious consciousness, by Joseph Needham; Sphere of religion, by J. W. Oman; Religion and psychology, by William Brown; Science, Christianity and modern civilisation, by C. C. J. Webb; Conclusion, by W. R. Inge

"A book in which every essay reaches a high standard of excellence, which deals with its subject solidly yet not too technically." Saturday rev.

Another symposium is "God and the universe" edited by J. L. May (1931 Dial press $2.50; Lane 3s 6d) a reply to Einstein, Jeans and Eddington, by an Anglican, a Catholic and a Methodist

Science and religion; a symposium; with a
* foreword by Michael Pupin. 1931 Scribner $1.75; Howe 4s 6d **215**

1 Religion and science 31-16030

A series of twelve articles which were originally broadcast as radio talks in Great Britain in 1930. The writers are: Julian Huxley; J. Arthur Thomson; J. S. Haldane; E. W. Barnes, bishop of Birmingham; B. Malinowski; H. R. L. Sheppard, dean of Canterbury; B. H. Streeter; C. W. O'Hara; Sir Arthur S. Eddington; S. Alexander; W. R. Inge; L. P. Jacks

"All the essays are well worth reading and pondering upon; they may not carry one to any settled conclusion, but each will stimulate to criticism and independent thought." Saturday

Snowden, James Henry
Old faith and new knowledge. 1928 Harper $2.50 **215**

1 Religion and science 2 Modernism 28-18008

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

"The author traces the process of the adjustment of faith and knowledge throughout religious history, recognizing that both fundamentalist and modernist viewpoints have always existed." Cleveland

Streeter, Burnett Hillman, and others
Adventure; the faith of science and the science of faith. 1928 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d **215**

1 Religion and science 2 Philosophy and religion 3 Ethics 28-2521

Contents: Dynamic of science, by A. S. Russell; Beyond knowledge, by John Macmurray; Moral adventure, by B. H. Streeter; Finality in religion, by B. H. Streeter; Objectivity in religion, by John Macmurray; Myth and reality, by C. M. Chilcott

"Of real interest for all persons who are seriously engaged in reinterpreting religion in the modern world." Springfield Republican

Thomson, Sir John Arthur
* Science and religion. 1925 Scribner $2; Methuen 7s 6d **215**

1 Religion and science 25-8491

Six lectures delivered in Union theological seminary, New York, 1924. An appendix by D. L. Thompson contains brief essays on relativity, atomicity and the quantum theory, and states of matter. Bibliography: p275-78

"The book is a discussion of the apparent conflict between natural science and religion, and maintains that there are no real grounds for conflict, provided that both religious beliefs and scientific beliefs confine themselves to their proper spheres." Nature

White, Andrew Dickson
History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. 2v 1896 Appleton-Century $7.50; 25s **215**

1 Religion and science 9-20218

"Searching and very readable work on the efforts of dogmatic theologians (Catholic and Protestant) to hamper scientific investigation and teaching on evolution, the sciences, higher criticism, etc.; written to liberate science and to strengthen religion." Guide to hist. lit.

218 FUTURE LIFE. IMMORTALITY

See class 237 where all material on these subjects is kept together in this Catalog

220 BIBLE—GENERAL WORKS

Baikie, James
English Bible & its story. 1928 Lippincott $5; Seeley 10s 6d **220**

1 Bible—Hist. [28-28343]

"This is a very straightforward account from the Protestant side, but with an accurate statement of the facts, of the history of the sources and growth of the English Bible, with a number of illustrations—Holbein portraits and others—of varying degrees of excellence. It contains a great deal of information about the different versions of the Bible in English which are not readily obtainable in any other form, and it can be recommended not only on that ground but as being simply and directly written." Saturday rev.

Romance of the Bible. 1930 Lippincott $3; Seeley 6s **220**

1 Bible—Hist. 31-26374

"An absorbing story of the Bible and of the world's history and progress interwoven with it, perhaps the best we have for young people. Attractive reproductions from paintings illustrate it." Pittsburgh

Booth, Henry Kendall
Background of the Bible; a handbook of Biblical introduction. 1928 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **220**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 28-21661

"Aims to give the general reader a fairly comprehensive idea of how modern research and archaeology have made the Bible a new and vivid book." Pittsburgh

"This is a good book, and no doubt will be a great help to many readers. It is an excellent sign of the times, in that it comes from the pen of a preacher-pastor. As such it is scholarly. . . Withal it is readable. Even the uninitiated must be carried along chapter after chapter by the enthusiasm of the author." Crozer quarterly

Brown, John
History of the English Bible. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1911 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **220**

1 Bible—Hist. [CA12-598]

A brief "résumé of the interesting story of the development of the English Bible. The main facts are related in an effective manner and the text is supplemented by excellent illustrations." Biblical world

Bibliography: p132-33

Curry, Albert Bruce
Bible and the quest of life. 1933 Oxford $1.75; 7s 6d **220**

1 Bible—Study 33-29520

"This book contains a series of 52 Bible studies suitable for use by a Bible class or discussion group. The interest is not centered in the literary or historical study of biblical literature but returns to the more interesting and important question 'what has the Bible to offer which is valid for the life of modern man?'" Living church

"The writer does not know of any volume which approaches the value of this work for study groups or for individual study of the Bible. It is a fine piece of literature as well as a delicate interpretation and it makes the Bible a living book for our modern days." Christian century

Fosdick, Harry Emerson
‡ Modern use of the Bible. 1924 Macmillan $1; Student 6s **220**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 24-23626

Lectures delivered on the Lyman Beecher foundation at Yale university, 1924

"These lectures . . . present, in the clear and straightforward manner for which Dr. Fosdick is famous, the modern attitude toward the Bible,

Fosdick, Harry E.—*Continued*
and the implications for preaching and for life in general which this attitude brings." Springfield Republican
Chapter bibliographies

Knox, Raymond Collyer
Knowing the Bible. 1927 Macmillan $1.75; 12s 6d **220**
1 Bible—Hist. 2 Bible—Study 27-1863
"An excellent handbook which furnishes brief introductions to both Old and New Testaments. The historical point of view is assumed and references to reliable books are furnished freely. The work is well adapted to the needs of the layman in biblical matters." Journal of religion
Bibliography: p265-74
George Hodges' "How to know the Bible" (1918 Harper $1) in the Red label reprints series, presents the Bible as a library of religious writings, with a survey of its history and translations

Lewis, Frank Grant
* How the Bible grew. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1919 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 **220**
1 Bible—Hist. 19-7659
"Attractive historical outline based mainly upon the internal evidence of the sacred writings themselves. Addressed to the general reader, it aims successfully at clearness and simplicity of statement. Explains what is meant by the 'Law and the prophets' and their development and pays special attention to notable translations. Chronology and bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Moulton, Richard Green
How to read the Bible; incorporating The Bible at a single view. 1923 Macmillan 80c; 4s **220**
1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Study 23-17133
The last volume of the 25 volume edition of the author's "Modern reader's Bible." First published in a slightly larger edition in 1918 as "The Bible at a single view" with an appendix "How to read the Bible"

Peake, Arthur Samuel
Bible; its origin, its significance, and its abiding worth. 1913 Doran o.p. 1933 **220**
1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 15-26039
A treatment for the general reader which gives the accepted opinions of scholarship. Reprinted in part from the Contemporary review, the Sunday Strand, and the Interpreter

Penniman, Josiah Harmar
Book about the English Bible. Univ. of Pa. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d **220**
1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible—Hist. 31-12039
A 1931 reprint of a book published by Macmillan in 1919
"Briefly discusses the sources and literary background, the content and nature of the constituent books, the history of the various English versions of the Bible." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p429-35

Smyth, John Paterson
Bible in the making in the light of modern research. 1914 Pott $1.50; Low 2s 6d **220**
1 Bible—Hist. 14-5073
"The author's view is that modern scholarship has in no way disturbed the foundations of Christianity, and that the Bible is still entitled to be regarded as a divinely inspired work and to be accepted as man's true guide for right living. There is nothing really disquieting in the criticism of the Bible which modern scholars have made, Dr. Smyth tells his readers." N.Y. Times

Trattner, Ernest Robert
* Unravelling the Book of books. 1929 Scribner $2.75; 7s 6d **220**
1 Bible—Hist. 29-10663
"Tells in a non-technical way what modern scholars have found out about the Bible and how they have proceeded with the task. Begins with Spinoza, who is called the father of modern Biblical science. A good book if something popular in the field of higher criticism is desired." Wis. bul.

Wild, Laura Hulda
Romance of the English Bible. 1929 Harper $2.50 **220**
1 Bible—Hist. 2 Bible—Versions 3 Wycliffe, John 4 Tyndale, William 29-7094
"Miss Wild adds interest and romance to her history of the Bible in English by including an account of the lives and personalities of the translators, devoting much space to William Tyndale. Among the several appendices there is a list of queer and interesting Bibles, a list of American Bibles, some comparative translations from different versions, and a classified bibliography." Book rev. digest
The "book is written not for the scholar acquainted with the field but for the general reader. It is sure to find a cordial reception. Here is the desired information, and something more. Although space is limited Miss Wild stresses salient aspects of each period touched upon." Springfield Republican

Willett, Herbert Lockwood
Bible through the centuries. 1929 Willett $2.50 **220**
1 Bible—Hist. 29-20664
"Dr Willett, for many years professor of Oriental languages and literature at the University of Chicago, and widely known for his lecture courses on the Bible, discusses in this book the origin, contents, composition, transmission, translation and inspiration of the Bible." Book rev. digest
"Dr. Willett's book is one that can be read with profit and pleasure. He has a clear, lucid style and an abundance of the most up-to-date and authoritative Bible knowledge, and covers the ground in a most comprehensible manner. . . . Few men are better fitted to undertake a task of this kind." Boston Transcript

220.2 Bible—Concordances

All of the concordances listed here are based on Protestant translations of the Bible. A recent concordance to the New Testament based on the Catholic translation is N. W. Thompson's "Verbal concordance to the New Testament (Rheims version)" (1928 Murphy $3.75)

Cruden, Alexander
Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament. Warne $4; Pickering 10s **220.2**
1 Bible—Concordances 20-191
First edition 1737. Frequently reprinted, sometimes without the concordance to the Apocrypha. Contents: Common words, Proper names, and Apocryphal books
"A well-known older concordance, issued in various editions by different publishers. Not complete, and now superseded as far as the canonical books are concerned by . . . later concordances noted below, but still useful for its concordance to the Apocrypha." Mudge

Hazard, Marshall Custiss
Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible. 1922 Nelson $5 **220.2**

1 Bible—Concordances 22-19078

"Contains about 300,000 references, arranged under 16,000 headings and sub-headings; includes the alternative marginal readings; gives the pronunciation and meaning of all proper names and places, with biographical and geographical information which makes it serve as a Bible dictionary as well as a concordance." Subtitle

Strong, James
* Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. 1894 Meth. bk. $7.50; Hodder 42s **220.2**

1 Bible—Concordances 2 Hebrew language—Dictionaries 3 Greek language, Biblical—Dictionaries 4-4025

"The most complete concordance, giving every word of the text of the common English version and a comparative concordance of the authorized and revised versions, with brief dictionaries of the Hebrew and Greek words of the original, with references to the English words. Forty-seven very common words are cited in the appendix by reference only and are not given in the main concordance." Mudge

Another good concordance is Robert Young's "Analytical concordance to the Bible on an entirely new plan containing about 311,000 references, subdivided under the Hebrew and Greek originals with the literal meaning and pronunciation of each" rev by W. B. Stevenson (1902 Funk $7.50; R. T. S. 30s). First published 1879, revised 1902; all later editions are reprints of the 1902 edition

A smaller but usable concordance is contained in "Companion to Biblical studies; being a revised and re-written edition of the Cambridge companion to the Bible" edited by W. E. Barnes (1916 Pott $4; Cambridge univ. press 27s 6d) which also contains discussions of the books of the Bible, and a glossary of Bible words

220.3 Bible—Dictionaries

Hastings, James, and others
* (eds.) Dictionary of the Bible. 1909 Scribner $7; Clark, T. 24s **220.3**

1 Bible—Dictionaries 9-3371

"An excellent one volume dictionary; an independent work, not a condensation of Hastings' larger work." Mudge

"Dictionary of the Bible; dealing with its language, literature and contents, including biblical theology" edited by James Hastings (5v 1898-1902 Scribner $40; Clark, T. ea 26s) is a larger work by the same editor which is recommended to libraries that can afford and need a more extensive work

Libraries having the larger Hastings Dictionary will wish to have his two works complementary to it which deal with the New Testament: "Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels" (2v 1906-1908 Scribner $16; Clark, T. 52s) and "Dictionary of the Apostolic church" (2v 1916 Scribner $16; Clark, T. 52s) which is a continuation of the previous title

Jacobus, Melancthon Williams; Nourse, Edward Everett, and Zenos, Andrew Constantinides
(eds.) New Standard Bible dictionary. rev and enl 1926 Funk $7.50; 30s **220.3**

1 Bible—Dictionaries 25-27646

First edition, 1909, had title "Standard Bible dictionary." The 1926 edition is revised, enlarged and completely reset

"Designed as a comprehensive help to the study of the Scriptures, their languages, literary problems, history, biography, manners and customs, and their religious teachings." Subtitle

220.5 Bible—Versions

A good note on editions of the Bible needed for reference use in libraries will be found in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books" listed in class 016

Two editions of the Bible each of which comes in many volumes, are:

Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. 56v 1895-1919 Macmillan, price per volume varies from 68c to $2.70; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d to 7s 6d Each volume has introduction, notes and index. Some of the books of the Old Testament are given in the revised version

New-century Bible. 34v 1904-13 Oxford ea $1.25; Nelson ea 3s 6d Each volume contains a complete commentary. Uses the rev. ed version; the authorized version is also given for the New Testament. English edition has title: "Century Bible." Some of the volumes are out of print, 1933

The Jewish Bible will be found listed in class 221 since it contains the Old Testament only

Bible
Bible, an American translation. The Old Testament translated by a group of scholars under the editorship of J. M. P. Smith; the New Testament tr. by E. J. Goodspeed. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50 **220.5**

31-28514

A scholarly translation into present-day English. The Old Testament was originally published in 1927, the New Testament in 1923. Still obtainable separately, the Old Testament $2.50, New Testament $2, popular ed $1. In this one volume edition the 90 pages of textual notes on the Old Testament have been omitted

"Goodspeed's New Testament . . . rests upon the discovery that the language in which the New Testament was written is the colloquial Greek of its time and place. The translator's purpose, therefore, was . . . the making of a new translation which would convey to present readers both the thought and the mood which the original conveyed to its first readers. The success with which this purpose has been achieved has been generally acclaimed. The original [of the Old Testament] is not colloquial. The eminent scholars who collaborated with Professor Smith have been duly mindful of this, and have departed from the familiar versions less radically." W. E. Garrison in Christian century

* Holy Bible; containing the Old and New Testaments; a new translation by James Moffatt. 1926 Harper $3.50; Hodder 20s **220.5**

32-10498

A one volume edition on thin paper of the translation originally published in 3 volumes, the Old Testament in 2v, 1924-25, the New Testament in 1913, new edition revised 1922. Not a revision of any previous version but an original translation into modern English

In Professor Moffatt's "crisp and nervous version, the Bible should at last come into its own, as a book which no gentleman's library should be without. Its influence among the clergy should also be considerable." New statesman

Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments, tr. out of the original tongues, and with the former translations diligently compared and rev. Oxford **220.5**

4-14240

The authorized or King James version originally published in 1611. Prices vary according to size of type and style of binding

Bible—*Continued*

* Holy Bible, containing the Old and New Testaments; tr. out of the original tongues, being the version set forth A.D. 1611 compared with the most ancient authorities and revised A.D. 1881-1885; newly ed by the American revision committee. 1901 Nelson **220.5**

1-20361

Obtainable at various prices from $1 to $3.25 depending on size of type and style of binding. This edition is also available with the Apocrypha at $2.50

"The American revision committee have incorporated into the text the changes they preferred in the revision of 1885, which were rejected by the English committee, and have made many other changes in that version with the hope of adapting it for more general use." Pittsburgh

Holy Bible, tr. from the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Hebrew, Greek, and other editions in divers languages. 1914 Murphy $1.50 **220.5**

14-19023

The authorized Catholic translation. Prices vary according to size of type and style of binding. Also obtainable from Benziger at various prices

"Called the Douay Bible, since it is substantially the translation of the Latin Vulgate made toward the end of the sixteenth century by Gregory Martin of the English College of Douay. . . The present issue contains the same text as its predecessors. The principal changes in the notes are in the matter of chronology." Preface

Modern reader's Bible; ed by R. G. Moulton. 1907 Macmillan $2.50; 12s **220.5**

7-34574

These books of the Bible and three books of the Apocrypha presented in modern literary form were originally published in an edition of 21 small volumes and are still available in that form at 80c each, in England 3s 6d, together with four supplementary volumes: Select masterpieces of Biblical literature; How to read the Bible; Bible stories for children: New Testament, Old Testament. These additional volumes are not included in the one volume edition

"In the belief that the present form and arrangement of the Bible with its mixture of great and small, text and note, matter and appendix, poetry and prose, are a hindrance to its literary appreciation, Dr Moulton has prepared this [work]. By selection and condensation, by the omission of exegesis and notes which interrupt the continuity of the narrative, and arbitrary chapter and verse divisions which take from the pleasure of Bible reading, he has brought out the unity of the Bible and presented it in literary form." Book rev. digest

Some libraries may prefer the "Modern reader's Bible for schools" ed by R. G. Moulton (2v 1920-22 Macmillan ea $1.50; ea 7s 6d) which is based on the Modern reader's Bible but adapted for younger readers

Parallel Bible. Oxford $4.50; 18s 6d **220.5**

33-27227

Contains the text of the authorized, or King James version, and of the revised version in parallel columns

Bible. Selections

Every man's Bible; an anthology arranged with an introd. by W. R. Inge. 1931 Longmans $3, india pa ed $4; 7s 6d, india pa ed 10s 6d **220.5**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.

31-28998

"An anthology of passages from the Bible, including the Apocrypha, compiled for those [illegible] to use the Bible as their chief devo- The selections are arranged with brief introductions and explanatory notes under the subject headings: God, Christ, The Christian graces, and The Christian experience. Most of the extracts are from the authorized version, although in a few instances the revised version has been preferred." Bkl.

"A book which . . . is individual and interesting in a high degree. . . All will find illumination in the brief and stimulating introductions and notes in which by turns the scholar and the Christian teacher speak." Spectator

* Short Bible; an American translation, ed. by E. J. Goodspeed and J. M. P. Smith. 1933 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 6d **220.5**

33-32388

"The Short Bible contains those portions of the Bible which have most meaning for modern life; the text is based upon a modern translation made especially for American readers; the books are arranged, as far as scholarship has been able to determine, in chronological order; each book is prefaced by a brief account of its history, probable authorship, and origin." Book rev. digest

"The translation, like that of the American Translation by the same authors, is forthright and easy to read. Excellent features are the historical sketches and the statements as to the religious and literary value of each book. . . The volume is handy in size, and printing and type are excellent." Christian science monitor

Shorter Bible; tr. and arranged by C. F. Kent, with the collaboration of C. C. Torrey and others. 3d ed rev 2v 1922-23 Scribner v 1 $2, v2 $1.25; Hodder v 1 7s 6d, v2 10s 6d **220.5**

(22-10466)

Singles out and sets in logical and, as far as possible, in chronological order, those parts of the Bible which are of vital interest and practical value to the present age. The editors have set themselves the task of translating the original texts of the Bible into simple, dignified modern English. Adapted from Preface

"The Cambridge shorter Bible arranged by A. Nairne, T. R. Glover & Sir A. Quiller-Couch" (1928 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d) is intended both for the general reader and for the schools. It might be regarded as a sequel to "The little children's Bible" and to "The older children's Bible"

220.7 Bible—Commentaries

A commentary on the New Testament alone which will be useful where additional commentaries are needed is "Moffatt New Testament commentary" edited by James Moffatt (v1-9 1928-33 Harper ea $3.50; Hodder ea 8s 6d) These nine volumes do not cover the entire New Testament. Each volume is by an authority. Publisher announces further volumes in preparation, 1933

Two exhaustive commentaries noted for the benefit of the large library and the specialist are: Expositor's Bible ed. by W. R. Nicoll. 49v and index 1892-1905 Doran o.p. 1933. Each volume covers a book of the Bible. There is also an edition in six volumes (Eerdmans $10) This was formerly published by Doran International critical commentary on the Holy Scriptures; edited by S. R. Driver, Alfred Plummer and C. A. Briggs. v1-34 1896-1931 Scribner price per volume varies from $3 to $9; Clark, T. 12s to 20s The work is still in progress. Each volume is by a specialist

Dummelow, John Roberts

(ed.) Commentary on the Holy Bible, by various writers. 1909 Macmillan $2.50; 10s **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 9-5247

An excellent one volume commentary, which some libraries prefer to later works

Eiselen, Frederick Carl; Lewis, Edwin, and Downey, David George

* (eds.) Abingdon Bible commentary. 1929 Abingdon press $5; Epworth **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 29-9121

"The great majority of these articles are well done, and a large amount of reliable and valuable information is conveyed in understandable form in small space. Only those who have worked through the problems of biblical criticism can fully appreciate the fine scholarship which underlies not only most of the articles but the greater part of the commentary itself." Journal of religion

Contains bibliographies

Gore, Charles; Goudge, Henry Leighton, and Guillaume, Alfred

(eds.) New commentary on Holy Scripture; including the Apocrypha. 1928 Macmillan $3.50; S. P. C. K. 16s **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 29-9126

"Written by Anglican scholars, the contributors being fifty-six in number. Arrangement is by book, chapter and verse with a select subject index. There are signed essays on the different books and brief bibliographies are included." Mudge

"The volume has many merits not least among which is the manner in which the publishers have made a volume of 1,600 pages and a million and a quarter words both attractive in appearance and convenient to handle." Journal of religion

Martin, Hugh

* (ed.) Teachers' commentary. 1932 Harper $2.50; Student 8s 6d **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 32-18850

"This work is designed for the use of teachers giving biblical instruction to children in both day school and Sunday school. It has more the character of an elementary biblical encyclopedia than of the usual commentary. . . It is an assemblage of brief essays about topics important for an understanding of the various biblical books (including the Old Testament Apocrypha), followed by comments on selected passages. The selection of passages has been made after a careful survey of the best 'Agreed Syllabuses' now used in England. More than forty contributors, all widely experienced and well trained in one or another type of religious activity, have lent their assistance in producing the volume. It will be much more valuable than any standard commentary for the type of teacher for whom it is prepared." Journal of religion

Peake, Arthur Samuel

(ed.) Commentary on the Bible; with the assistance for the New Testament of A. J. Grieve. 1920 Nelson $5; 12s 6d **220.7**

1 Bible—Commentaries 20-2681

A scholarly commentary by authorities, which "is designed to put before the reader in a simple form, without technicalities, the generally accepted results of Biblical Criticism, Interpretation, History, and Theology." Preface

220.8 Bible—Special topics

"Matthew Merian's illustrated Bible; ed and annotated by W. L. Phelps" (1933 Morrow $2.75) consists of illustrations from the 1650 edition of this Dutch Bible, each with a Bible text and a note discussing the event pictured

Culler, Arthur Jerome

Creative religious literature; a new literary study of the Bible. 1930 Macmillan $2.50 **220.8**

1 Bible in literature 2 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3 Literature, Comparative 4 Religion in literature 30-23054

"A study of the Bible as literature in comparison with the world's literary heritage in general. Folk songs, myths and legends, the short story, poetry, dramatic literature, and letters and essays are among the types of literature taken up comparatively by the author. A bibliography is appended to each chapter." Book rev. digest

"It is such a book as a college classroom would welcome and one which would lend itself easily to intelligent groups in our churches. A winter spent with this book would greatly enrich the minds of those following its simple, scholarly and sensible pages." Christian century

Dinsmore, Charles Allen

English Bible as literature. 1931 Houghton $2.50, student's ed $2; Allen, G. 7s 6d **220.8**

1 Bible as literature 2 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3 Bible—Language, style 31-6060

"Professor of spiritual interpretation of literature, Yale Divinity School, since 1920, the author attempts to show the beauty and literary value of the Standard English Version of the Bible by comparing the best in it with the best in other literatures. The first part is a study of the genius and discipline of the Hebrew people which enabled them to write such a significant literature." St Louis

"Professor Dinsmore's viewpoint is fresh and interesting. So also his analysis of the literary value of the English Bible is convincing because it is done by a man who has the cultural background that enables him to evaluate style and literature." Bookman

"Bible as literature" by I. F. Wood and Elihu Grant (1914 Abingdon press $2) is one of the Bible study textbook series designed to meet the needs of college students

Moulton, Richard Green

Literary study of the Bible. rev ed 1899 Heath $2.80; Harrap 12s 6d **220.8**

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Hebrew literature 99-4678

"An account of the leading forms of literature represented in the sacred writings, intended for English readers." Subtitle

Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. 1901 Heath $1.68 **220.8**

1 Hebrew literature 2 Bible—Language, style 3 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 1-30794

A discussion of the various types of literature in the Bible—history, story, poetry, prophecy and wisdom literature—written with color and charm. This is not an abridgment of the author's "Literary study of the Bible," but is meant for more popular use. Its aim is to increase the reading of the Bible, and the appreciation of its beauty as literature. Index

Sprau, George

Literature in the Bible. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **220.8**

1 Bible as literature 2 Bible—Introductions 32-23305

The first three chapters deal with the Bible in general, and with the history of Israel. The remainder of the book deals individually with the separate books. Bibliography and index

"The author modestly denies the claim of expert critical knowledge, and does not develop at length questions of criticism or history, since he has not sought to add to technical knowledge. He has made use of modern scholarship, and has produced a volume which should interest and instruct." Crozer quarterly

Wild, Laura Hulda

Literary guide to the Bible. 1922 Harper $2; Allen, G. 7s 6d **220.8**

1 Bible—Literary character 22-19919

"A study of the types of literature present in the Old and New Testaments, such as folklore, story telling, history, poetry, dramatic literature, etc. Gives examples and explanations for each. Useful for ministers, Sunday school teachers and others. Distinctly nonsectarian." Wis. bul.

Wild, Laura H.—*Continued*

Another study of the Bible is D. B. MacDonald's "Hebrew literary genius" (1933 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d) which takes the point of view that the earlier books are primarily literature, not theology and form the one ancient literature, other than Greek and Roman, that has lasting value

220.9 Biblical geography and history

Three useful reference books on the geography of the Holy Land, which some libraries may prefer to class with historical geography in the 900's, are:

Baikie, James. Lands and peoples of the Bible. 2d ed 1932 Macmillan $1.60; Black, A. & C. 4s 6d Geography of Palestine, Mesopotamia, Babylonia and Egypt

Smith, Sir G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land; prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. See class 911

Smith, Sir G. A. Historical geography of the Holy Land. 25th ed rev 1932 Harper $6; Hodder 25s A useful work in connection with the Atlas listed above

"Local colour of the Bible" by C. W. Budden and Edward Hastings (3v 1923-25 Scribner ea $3; Clark, T. ea 8s) is a book on the manners and customs, and geography of Bible lands intended for the use of preachers and Sunday school instructors. Arranged in the order of the books of the Bible

Barton, George Aaron

Archaeology and the Bible. [6th ed] 1933 Am. S. S. union $3.50 **220.9**

1 Bible—Antiq. 2 Asia, Western—Antiq. 3 Egypt—Antiq. 33-15364

First edition 1916, frequently revised. Since the fifth edition, 1927, the work has been thoroly revised to record results of many recent discoveries. It has been brought up to date and some new plates added

"Authoritative yet popular reference book bringing together archaeological discoveries in oriental lands bearing upon the interpretation of both Old and New Testament, with translations of ancient texts which confirm or illuminate biblical incidents, customs or history." N.Y. state lib.

Duncan, John Garrow

Digging up Biblical history; recent archaeology in Palestine and its bearing on the Old Testament historical narratives. 2v 1931 Macmillan v 1 $3.50, v2 $3.75; S. P. C. K. ea 12s 6d **220.9**

1 Palestine—Antiq. 2 Bible. O.T.—Antiq. 31-10665

The Croall lectures for 1928-29 amplified

"A useful account of recent archaeological work in Palestine. Mr. Duncan begins with the cave-dwellers, and then treats the Bronze Age very fully, taking the pottery and the forts separately. The monuments of the Hebrew period are described in the last third of the volume. Mr. Duncan is specially concerned to relate the Old Testament record to the results of modern research and to show how remarkably well, on the whole, the Hebrew narrative stands the test." Spectator

Garstang, John

Foundations of Bible history: Joshua; Judges. 1931 Harper $5; Constable 20s **220.9**

1 Bible. O.T. Joshua—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible. O.T. Judges—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3 Jews—Hist. 4 Bible—History of Biblical events 5 Palestine—Historical geography 6 Bible—Geography 32-5206

"After an analysis of the text of the two books of Joshua and Judges and a presentation of the material in its assumed chronological order, the discussion falls into four divisions, the general background of Hebrew and contemporary history; the campaigns led by Joshua against the peoples found in Palestine; the settlement of the Hebrew tribes in their new home; and the history of the tribes under the judges." Christian century

"Professor Garstang provides numerous good maps and plans and a series of excellent photographs of identified sites, and works out the familiar episodes, such as the crossing of the Jordan, the sieges of Jericho and Ai, the battle of Megiddo, and so on, in fascinating detail. No student of the Old Testament, and no one interested in ancient history, can afford to neglect his masterly work." Spectator

Kent, Charles Foster

Biblical geography and history. 1911 Scribner $2.50; Murray, J. 9s **220.9**

1 Bible—Geography 2 Palestine—Hist. 11-9238

"First-hand knowledge of the places gives reality and color and a vividness of description that can never be found in a work compiled from other books. To give clearness and locality to every place mentioned sixteen maps are inserted, based on the best modern authorities. If one wishes to go beyond the lids of this volume, a selected bibliography points the way." Amer. jour. theology

Historical Bible. 6v 1908-1916 Scribner ea $1.50; Hodder ea 7s 6d **220.9**

1 Jews—Hist.

Portions of the Bible that the author considers most significant, with introduction and comments

Contents: v 1, Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history from the creation to the death of Moses; v2, Founders and rulers of united Israel from the death of Moses to the division of the Hebrew kingdom; v3, Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah from the division of the kingdom to the Babylonian exile; v4, Makers and teachers of Judaism from the fall of Jerusalem to the death of Herod the Great; v5, Life and teachings of Jesus in the light of the earliest records; v6, Work and teachings of the Apostles from the death of Jesus to the end of the first century

220.92 Old Testament—Biography

Kittel, Rudolf

Great men and movements in Israel; tr. by C. A. Knoch and C. D. Wright. 1929 Macmillan $5; Williams & Norgate 15s **220.92**

1 Bible. O.T.—Biog. 2 Bible—Biog. 29-8814

"Dr Kittel of the University of Leipzig writes of Old Testament heroes, the causes they espoused and the mark they made upon the history of mankind." Book rev. digest

"Prof. Kittel takes a large view of Israel's national life, and by his vigorous delineation of character, as well as by the light of his intimate knowledge of the social, political and religious conditions among the Jews, he is able to give new force to many Old Testament records." Times (London) lit. sup.

If more biographical material is needed libraries will find useful H. T. Fowler's "Great leaders of Hebrew history from Manasseh to John the Baptist" (1920 Macmillan $1.75)

Matheson, George

Representative men of the Bible. 3v Harper ea $1 **220.92**

1 Bible. O.T.—Biog. 2 Bible—Biog. 31-21028

A 1930 reprint of a work originally published in 2 volumes in 1902-03

Contents: v 1, Adam the child; Abel the undeveloped; Enoch the immortal; Noah the renewer; Abraham the cosmopolitan; Isaac the domesticated; Jacob the aspiring; Joseph the optimist; Moses the practical; Joshua the prosaic. v2 Samuel the seer; David the many-sided;

Matheson, George—*Continued*

Solomon the wise; Elijah the impulsive; Elisha the imitative; Job the patient; Ishmael the outcast; Lot the lingerer; Melchisedek the uncanonical; Balaam the inconsistent; Aaron the vacillating. v3 Caleb the explorer; Boaz the kind; Gideon the humble; Jonathan the generous; Mephibosheth the deformed; Jonah the narrow; Hezekiah the devout; Isaiah the philanthropist; Jeremiah the melancholy; Ezekiel the individualist; Daniel the daring

An equally useful work of a similar type by the same author, which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Representative women of the Bible." I. R. Buchanan's "Women of the Bible" (1924 Appleton-Century $1.25; 4s 6d) gives brief readable sketches which should be helpful to Sunday school teachers and in reference work

221 Old Testament

The translation of the Old Testament by James Moffatt originally published separately but now to be had in one volume with his translation of the New Testament, and also the translation of the Old Testament published under the editorship of J. M. P. Smith and now issued as part one of "The Bible, an American translation," will be found listed with texts of the Bible in class 220.5

Bible. Old Testament

Holy Scriptures according to the masoretic text. Jewish pub. $1.25; Routledge 5s **221**

"Good reference edition of the English translation of the Old Testament used by Jews." Mudge

Badè, William Frederic

Old Testament in the light of to-day; a study in moral development. 1915 Houghton $3.50 **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 15-25245

"A book for ministers and students of the Bible, and of religion and morals . . . which attempts 'a frank evaluation of the morals of the Old Testament in the light of historical criticism.' Special attention has been given to a study of the decalogue. The author's attitude is intimated by this sentence from the introduction: 'It is one thing to have a strong faith in the inspiration of the Bible; quite another to make it serve in the place of man's equally God-given intelligence.'" Wis. bul.

Bewer, Julius August

Literature of the Old Testament. (Records of civilization) rev ed 1933 Columbia univ. press $3; Oxford 15s **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 33-27288

First edition 1922. Bibliography and indexes have been revised and enlarged. The text remains the same

"A literary history of the Old Testament which traces the origin of the individual books, shows how they grew out of the life and history of the people, how they in turn influenced the development of Israel, and how they finally became united to form the canon of the Old Testament. The chapters follow the order in which the various books originated." Book rev. digest

"The treatment is scholarly; and the author's feeling for literary qualities enables him to offer many a happy interpretation which the ordinary professor of theology is apt to miss." Freeman

Bibliography: p437-44

H. P. Smith's "Old Testament history" (1903 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 14s) one of the volumes of the International theological library, gives a condensed but scholarly account of Biblical history

Church, Mrs Brooke (Peters)

Israel saga. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s **221**

1 Bible as literature 2 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 3 Jews—Hist. 4 Hebrew literature—Hist. & crit. 32-23464

The outcome of an extension course at Columbia University on the Old Testament as literature, the book first sketches in the background of Hebrew history and then gives a detailed study of the literature of the Old Testament

"The book is thoroughly modern, well and interestingly written and would serve well as a textbook for an introductory course in Old Testament literature, though perhaps better adapted for supplementary reading in such a course." Christian century

Driver, Samuel Rolles

Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. (International theological lib.) new ed rev 1913 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 15s **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Hebrew literature—Hist. & crit. [1-21021]

First edition 1891. In each edition changes necessitated by newer criticism have been made

"An excellent book; gives sources, date, authorship, and outline of each book: bibliographies." Sonnenschein

Kent, Charles Foster

* Growth and contents of the Old Testament. 1925 Scribner $2.75; Murray, J. 12s **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 25-23423

Much of this material has already appeared as introductions to the six published volumes of the 'Student's Old Testament.' Libraries having that work will not wish to duplicate

"For the general reader as well as the student. The author groups the various types of literature, early history and biography, prophecy, poetry and wisdom literature, and treats them from the viewpoint of a liberal, reverent scholar." N.Y. state lib.

Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. 1906 Scribner $1.25 **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Introductions 6-14527

"Designed for clergymen and Sunday-school teachers who have little technical knowledge of Biblical criticism, but who may wish to learn . . . what the critics are teaching about the Biblical documents. . . The positions advanced are those generally accepted, disputed points being avoided. . . He suggests methods to be employed in using the Old Testament in Sunday-schools and day-schools, and sketches a rough outline of a course of study extending over several years." Nation

Luccock, Halford Edward

Preaching values in the Old Testament in the modern translations. 1933 Abingdon press $2 **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible. O.T.—Versions 3 Preaching 33-8274

A collection of short homilies based upon texts taken from James Moffatt's translation of the Old Testament. Similar to the author's "Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament" listed in class 225

"Instead of ponderous moralizing and hair-splitting exegesis, we are given clear and compact examples of what expository preaching at its best should be. The very topics are illustrations of how to phrase the subject of a sermon. And the vivid, incisive comments generally live up to the promise of the titles. The Old Testament becomes an intensely contemporaneous document under the double light of the new translations and the keen thrusts and modern parallels with which Dr. Luccock takes his ancient Hebrew idea and reinterprets it into the language and setting of today." Christian century

McFadyen, John Edgar

* Introduction to the Old Testament. new ed rev 1933 Macmillan $2; Hodder 7s 6d **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 33-13346

The author, professor of Old Testament language, literature and theology in Trinity College, Glasgow, 1933, has revised and brought up to date a volume first published in 1906, in which a brief but comprehensive study is made of each of the Old Testament books

"Sound scholarship, a rare literary gift and a profound religious interest is in evidence on every page. . . For the reader who wishes a most readable and trustworthy introduction to the Old Testament, not cluttered up with the debris of the study, there is no more admirable volume than this on the market." Crozer quarterly

Use of the Old Testament in the light of modern knowledge. 1922 Harper $2; Clarke, J. 6s **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 23-5498

Based on passages prescribed for study in the International Sunday School series, this book aims to elucidate perplexing passages of the Old Testament. The sections covered are arranged chronologically as: tales of the early world, of the patriachs, and of Moses and the wilderness wanderings, tales of judges and kings, words of the prophets. To these have been added a few Psalms, an excerpt from Proverbs and a brief study of Job

The author's "Message of Israel" (2d ed 1932 Funk $2; Clarke, J. 7s 6d) the Chalmers lectures for 1931, is a consideration of Old Testament teaching in its relation to modern social and political problems

Moore, George Foot

Literature of the Old Testament. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Introductions 13-10608

"Five chapters are given to the discussion of the Pentateuch, its sources and the age of it as a whole and of its different parts. Then each book is treated concisely, but with remarkable insight and frankness." Boston Transcript

"It is the sort of book which the general reader can understand, for it is free from any thing like technical discussion." Biblical world

Bibliography: p249-51

Peake, Arthur Samuel

(ed.) People and the Book; essays on the Old Testament. 1925 Oxford $3.50; 10s **221**

1 Bible. O.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 26-14231

"This volume is an old Testament encyclopedia, condensed into 500 beautifully printed pages, brought strictly to date, written by Britain's most competent scholars in the form of independent essays. It is edited by Professor Peake, of Manchester University. . . This book is not for those who are without a considerable knowledge of Old Testament problems." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p480-88

Price, Ira Maurice

* Monuments and the Old Testament. new ed 1925 Am. Bapt. $2.50 **221**

1 Bible—Antiq. 2 Bible. O.T.—Evidences, authority, etc. 25-6723

In this book, which first appeared in 1899, the aim has been to throw additional light on the Bible from the recent excavations in Western Asia and Egypt. This edition has been rewritten because of new discoveries since the original edition. The author is Professor emeritus of Semitic languages and literatures in the University of Chicago, 1933

Sharp, Dallas Lore

‡ Romances from the Old Testament. 1932 Abingdon press $1.50 **221**

1 Bible—Stories 32-22107

"There are here retold in simple, sonorous prose twelve stories of the Old Testament, versions which faithfully follow the content of the originals, but contrive to present the substance of each one in succinctly abbreviated form. Bible readers will recognize the rare skill with which the author reconstructs the ancient scenes in which these scriptural figures lived out their imperishable dramas. Abraham, Samson, David, Solomon, Joseph, Hagar, Rebekah, Naomi, and Ruth are among the protagonists." N.Y. Times

223 Old Testament—Poetic Books

Bible. O. T. Ecclesiastes

Gentle cynic; tr. by Morris Jastrow. 1919 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **223**

19-26580

"Being a translation of the book of Koheleth, commonly known as Ecclesiastes, stripped of later additions; also its origin, growth and interpretation." Subtitle

"Dr Jastrow, in his vivid study of the book, shows that it is made up from several sources, and these he distinguishes with considerable acumen. In the course of this attempt to trace the various elements in the book and their origins he provides an exposition of the results of modern criticism as applied to the Old Testament as a whole. This section of his work is written in plain terms which all may understand; is extremely clear and concise." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bible. O. T. Job

Book of Job; its origin, growth and interpretation, together with a new translation, based on a revised text, by Morris Jastrow. 1920 Lippincott o.p. 1933 **223**

20-27474

"The author regards the Book of Job as the most celebrated of the books of the Bible . . . and the object of the present volume is to aid in the better understanding and appreciation of the original. . . The contents of Part 1, The origin, growth and interpretation of the Book of Job, are: The folktale of Job and the Book of Job; The three strata in the Book of Job; Changes and additions within the original Book of Job; How a skeptical book was transformed into a bulwark of orthodoxy; The Book of Job as philosophy and literature. Part 2 is then devoted to a new translation of the Book of Job." Book rev. digest

"Song of songs; being a collection of love lyrics of ancient Palestine"; tr. by Morris Jastrow (1921 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d) is an interesting treatise on the origin, growth and interpretation of the Song of Solomon, with a new translation based on a revised text

Ernle, Rowland Edmund Prothero, baron

Psalms in human life. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **223**

1 Bible. O.T. Psalms A10-2454

First published in 1903. Contains a bibliography and index to the use of particular psalms

"With skill, sympathy, and infinite patience he has traced the influence of this great hymnary upon successive generations, from Origen to our day." Nation

Jordan, William George

Book of Job: its substance and spirit. 1929 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **223**

1 Bible. O.T. Job 29-18536

"A brief study of the Book of Job, primarily from the point of view of the book as a work

Jordan, William G.—*Continued*
of literature but showing also its theological significance and religious spirit." Pratt quarterly

"Doctor Jordan has admirably attained his purpose. Very simply and lucidly, using suggestive illustrations, he shows the serious need of Biblical criticism, both 'higher' and 'lower.' Those who are interested in great poetry, profound philosophy, and a vital religion, will find in this little volume an illuminating introduction to one of the treasures of the ages." Crozer quarterly

Smith, John Merlin Powis

* Religion of the Psalms. 1922 Univ. of Chicago press $1.75 **223**

22-5471

"The purpose of the book is to bring out the meaning of the Psalms as it lay in the minds of their authors and earliest readers, to show the Psalms as the hymn book of the Hebrews and as the expression of their religious and moral life. There is no attempt to interpret the psalms in the light of today." Book rev. digest

"Scholarly, sane, and illuminating." Journal of religion

224 OLD TESTAMENT—PROPHETIC BOOKS

Cadman, Samuel Parkes

Prophets of Israel. 1933 Macmillan $3.25 **224**

1 Prophets 33-33100

"A vivid portrayal of Israel's great prophets and their message. [The author's] exposition is thoroughly modern and critical, but not radical. It should have a very wide appeal, and do much to make the prophets live. The beautiful illustrations by Frank O. Salisbury, the well known English portrait painter, further enhance the value of the book." Living church

Clausen, Bernard Chancellor

Pen-portraits of the prophets. 1926 Revell $1.50 **224**

1 Prophets 26-10133

Brief essays which give vivid pictures of the prophets and the times in which they lived. Contents: Isaiah; Amos; Hosea; Micah; Zephaniah; Nahum; Habakkuk; Jeremiah; Ezekiel; Haggai; Zechariah; Malachi

Another good book of character sketches is J. W. G. Ward's "Portraits of the prophets; character studies of men who blazed the trail" (1930 Harper $2.50)

Gordon, Thomas Crouther

Rebel prophet; studies in the personality of Jeremiah. 1932 Harper $2; Clarke, J. 6s **224**

1 Jeremiah, the prophet 32-27264

"This study of the prophet Jeremiah, made in the light of modern psychology, treats him as statesman, rebel, optimist, poet, and mystic, and in comparison with Jesus." Book rev. digest

"The volume is designed for those who have no knowledge of Hebrew; but it is a scholarly work, the translations being entirely new and as close to the original as possible. Every one will appreciate the vigour of the book and find grounds for holding with the author that Jeremiah is among the greatest of those who have led their fellowmen towards the religion of the Spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jefferson, Charles Edward

Cardinal ideas of Isaiah. 1925 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **224**

1. Bible. O.T. Isaiah—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 25-17356

Based on a series of ten sermons upon the contribution of the prophet Isaiah to the religious thinking of the Jewish people

Cardinal ideas of Jeremiah. 1928 Macmillan $2; 10s **224**

1 Bible. O.T. Jeremiah—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 28-25927

"A protest against the ordinary conceptions of Jeremiah as man and prophet, the book is a companion to Dr. Jefferson's earlier work, 'The Cardinal Ideas of Isaiah'. . . It is the outgrowth of a series of sermons preached by Dr. Jefferson in the Broadway Tabernacle. It will be of value not only to the minister, Bible student and church school teacher, but to the student of values, human and divine, to all who are interested in the heroic deeds of their fellow men." Boston Transcript

Raymond Calkins' "Jeremiah the prophet; a study in personal religion" (1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d) another recommended book, is a careful and readable study of the Book of Jeremiah and the life of the prophet

McConnell, Francis John, bp.

Prophetic ministry. 1930 Abingdon press $1 **224**

1 Prophets 2 Bible. O.T. Prophets 30-29295

Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching delivered at Yale university in 1930. On the Old Testament prophets and the general directions they can suggest for the life of today

"Here is a churchman who has studied and pondered over the personalities and messages of these great leaders of old. He has caught their spirit, and he has discovered something of the environment in which they lived. Many things that were vague and dull and puzzling now become clear and appealing. There is strength, vigor, and real understanding in these interpretations of the prophets." Boston Transcript

Smith, Sir George Adam

Book of the twelve prophets; commonly called the minor. new and rev ed 2v 1929 Harper ea $2.50; Hodder ea 10s 6d **224**

1 Bible. O T. Minor prophets—Criticism, interpretation, etc. [1-19576]

First edition 1898 now revised in the light of modern criticism

This two-volume work by the Principal of the University of Aberdeen, 1931, gives a historical sketch of the prophet in Israel and then devotes a chapter to each of the twelve so-called minor prophets, in chronological order: Amos, Hosea, Micah, Zephaniah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Obadiah, Haggai, Zechariah, Malachi, Joel, Jonah. Contains bibliographies

"The chief significance of this work at the present time is that it gives a conspectus of the views of former commentators presented from the point of view of a ripe but rather conservative scholarship." Christian century

Smith, John Merlin Powis

* The prophets and their times. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 **224**

1 Prophets 25-6864

"The prophets set themselves the task of interpreting the history of their times in terms of God. Their message, then, is only completely intelligible against its historical background. In his study of what the prophets did for Israel, and thru Israel for humanity, the author gives this background in detail, noting and explaining chronological discrepancies in the text." Book rev. digest

"Each new find has its importance and makes necessary modification in our interpretation of the prophetical writings. Professor Powis Smith considers the bearing of these new facts; and on this account, as well as for its clearness of arrangement and directness of style, we welcome his work." Times (London) lit. sup.

F. C. Eiselen's "Prophecy and the prophets in their historical relations" (1909 Abingdon press $2) is a simple clearly written account

225 New Testament

T. R. Glover's "World of the New Testament" in class 913.37, contains material on New Testament times. Some libraries will prefer to class it here

The translation of the New Testament by James Moffatt, originally published separately but now to be had in one volume with his translation of the Old Testament, and also the translation by E. J. Goodspeed now issued as part two of "The Bible, an American translation," will be found listed with texts of the Bible in class 220.5

Bible. New Testament

* New Testament in modern speech, an idiomatic translation into everyday English from the text of the Resultant Greek Testament by R. F. Weymouth. 5th ed rev 1930 Pilgrim press $1.50, large type ed $2; Clarke, J. 5s, large type ed 7s 6d **225**

[13-17332]

Under the editorship of J. A. Robertson, professor of New Testament language, literature and theology at Aberdeen, 1933, the text, introduction and footnotes of this edition have been revised and many new notes added "of a geographical or historical character, and others aiming at expounding the teaching of the New Testament, and at the explanation of difficulties." Preface

"Anyone who wishes to penetrate into the meaning of the New Testament will undoubtedly be helped materially by reading this translation. It is reverent and dignified especially in the Epistles, which convey the meaning to me more clearly than the authorized translation." H. E. Hawkes

Deissmann, Gustav Adolf

* New Testament in the light of modern research. 1929 Harper $2; Hodder 7s 6d **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Hist. 2 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 29-23501

Haskell lectures for 1929 delivered at Oberlin college by the professor of theology in the University of Berlin. The subjects dealt with are the origin of the New Testament, the language of the New Testament, the New Testament in world history, historical value of the New Testament, religious value of the New Testament

"Writing in popular style, an expert presents the latest results of scholarship on the problems of the New Testament. His principal aim is to show that the Christ of history is the Christ of today." Pittsburgh

Eakin, Frank

Getting acquainted with the New Testament. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 27-7400

"An introduction to the New Testament for the student and the general reader which aims to be popular in treatment yet comprehensive in scope. The author takes up the history and background of the New Testament, and lastly, the literature of which it is comprised." Book rev. digest

"Professor Eakin's volume is one which deserves wide reading and use. Eminently practical, and written in form which splendidly lends itself to didactic use, it is an 'Introduction' of wide scope and withal of remarkable completeness of detail." Journal of religion

Bibliography: p479-81

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson

Making of the English New Testament. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Hist. 25-8076

"An account of the principal translators from William Tyndale . . . to the most important of the twenty-five English translations which have been published since 1900. . . All this is simply and interestingly told by Professor Goodspeed, who has produced an authoritative little book." G. A. Barton in Literary rev.

Bibliography: p125-26

* Story of the New Testament. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) [2d ed] 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $1 **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 31-12983

First edition 1919. Some changes necessitated by new information have been made and the bibliography has been brought up to date

"This practical and occasional character of the books of the New Testament can hardly be overemphasized,' says the author, 'for it is only in the light of the situations that called them forth that these books can be really understood.' The purpose of this book is to make clear those situations. Suggestions for study at the close of each chapter make the work adaptable to textbook use. The author is professor of Biblical and patristic Greek in the University of Chicago [1931]." Book rev. digest

The author's "Formation of the New Testament" (1926 Univ. of Chicago press $1) which is in effect a sequel to his "Story of the New Testament," is a history of the growth of the collection of books of the New Testament

Luccock, Halford Edward

Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament. 1928 Abingdon press $2 **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 2 Bible. N.T.—Versions 3 Preaching 28-8773

"Dr. Luccock has done a provocative and stimulating piece of work. The use of this volume will not prove, I think, in any case a crutch to lean on, but is much more likely to be tonic and invigorating. The author has capitalized the homiletical values of the translations of the New Testament by Doctors Moffatt, Goodspeed, and Weymouth. . . Dr. Luccock has picked out from the general mass of new renderings those which struck him most forcibly . . . he does not try to write sermons for us." H. E. Fosdick in Christian century

McNeile, Alan Hugh

Introduction to the study of the New Testament. 1927 Oxford $6.50; 18s **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 28-3699

"In this title Introduction is used in the broad sense to include not only a study of the origin and contents of the several New Testament writings but also the rise of a canon and the work of textual criticism. The author aims primarily to place before his readers a survey of current scholarly opinion rather than to offer new solutions for the problems involved. Yet he never hesitates to state his own agreement or disagreement with the views of others on controverted points, and his own stand is that of the most advanced modern British scholarship." Journal of religion

"The book is well designed to initiate the general reader and theological students into the problems and prepare them for the study of fuller works." Times (London) lit. sup.

C. R. Gregory's "Canon and text of the New Testament" (1907 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 14s) is a scholarly readable work which will be useful when a book on this subject is needed

Moffatt, James

Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. (International theological lib.) 1911 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 15s **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. A11-1656

Libraries much used by students will wish to consider this work for first purchase

"In this extraordinarily learned work, Dr. Moffatt . . . has succeeded in indicating with fair-mindedness what conclusions of modern

Moffatt, James—*Continued*

critical scholarship are entitled to be regarded as either certain or probable. In this respect, the student for whom our author writes has at his disposal an indispensable treatise." Nation

"The reader, whether critic or student, will be impressed with the author's learning, lucid style, methodical arrangement, and reverent attitude." Athenaeum

Nairne, Alexander

Every man's story of the New Testament. 1930 Macmillan $1.80; Mowbray 6s **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 30-31126

"This simple and useful presentation of the New Testament story opens with chapters portraying the conditions of the civilized world at the time of the birth of Christ. Then follows an account of the books of the New Testament, based upon modern biblical criticism. The last chapter deals briefly with some of the books which the writer has found of the most help toward an understanding of the New Testament." Book rev. digest

"A surprisingly useful little book. . . Nowhere does Doctor Nairne 'talk down.' In simple, non-technical, and straightforward manner he surveys the rise of Christianity and the appearance and nature of the New Testament writings. Recent literature is made use of, but not paraded. All through the book a conversational tone is deliberately adopted." Crozer quarterly

Peake, Arthur Samuel

Critical introduction to the New Testament. (Studies in theology) 1909 Scribner $2; Duckworth 3s 6d **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. [10-9227]

"Prof. Peake is somewhat conservative in his results, but his method is scholarly and open-minded. The work is a good handbook for the student and for the general reader." N.Y. Times

"An extremely useful and informing book." Amer. jour. theology

Bibliography: p229-36

Scott, Ernest Findlay

* Literature of the New Testament. (Records of civilization) 1932 Columbia univ press $3; Oxford 15s **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 32-30500

A critical study of New Testament problems in the light of modern scholarship

"We have in this book a splendid, moderately brief, and not overly heavy introduction to the literature of the New Testament by one of the most outstanding experts of the American New Testament field. The style is delightful for a book of this type, all the books are covered, with added chapters on the nature and origin of the New Testament, on its formation, and on the Synoptic Problem. The general tone of the scholarship is of course very high. . . Being more 'popular' than McNeile or Wade or Peake or Moffatt, it will play a valuable rôle, especially in use among the well educated but not technically trained laity." Living church

New Testament today. 1921 Macmillan $1; 5s **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 21-20065

"Stripped of traditional theories and viewed in the light of modern criticism and research, Dr. Scott vindicates the position of the New Testament as the center of our religious belief, as the most helpful book today, vital and authoritative in religious literature. Scholarly in style but simple enough for the layman." Bkl.

Snowden, James Henry

Making and meaning of the New Testament. 1923 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **225**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 23-13788

The story of the books of the New Testament against their Hebrew, Greek and Roman background, together with an outline of the life of Jesus and of Paul

"A popular introduction for schools, colleges, Sunday school teachers and general readers." Subtitle

225.9 New Testament—Biography

Brown, Charles Reynolds

‡ These twelve. (Red label reprints) Harper $1 **225.9**

1 Apostles 26-4506

A cheaper edition of a book first published by Century in 1926

"Dean Brown [of the Divinity school, Yale university, 1933] takes nine of the twelve original Apostles, leaving out the three named in Matthew's list, James the son of Alpheus, Lebbaeus and Bartholomew, about whom little or nothing is known, and supplying their places with chapters on Barnabas, Paul and Jesus. He studies the character and temperament of each one." N.Y. Times

B. C. Clausen's "Pen portraits of the twelve" (1924 Revell $1.50) is another interesting study of the apostles

Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John

Life of Saint Paul. (Life and letters ser.) 1933 Smith, P. $2; Cape, J. 4s 6d **225.9**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 26-8838

"The author relies almost wholly on Paul's Epistles and the Acts, offering his own interpretation of their scattered evidence. He makes an interesting narrative illuminated by occasional comparisons with modern times." Wis. bul.

"Excellently done. It is a common-sense biography of the Apostle, impressing the reader with its reliability as to the known events—a book of fact and knowledge rather than of power, yet not without its deeper notes." Outlook

Peter: prince of apostles. 1927 Harper $2.50; Hodder 10s 6d **225.9**

1 Peter, Saint, apostle 2 Church history—Primitive and early church 27-24402

"Although far less is known of Peter than of his fellow apostle, Paul, 'Peter is, after Christ, the most prominent person in the story of our religion and in the gospels.' As such the author writes the apostle's biography, setting down both tradition and fact, but distinguishing between them." Book rev. digest

A. T. Robertson's "Epochs in the life of Simon Peter" (1933 Scribner $1.75) by a more conservative scholar, interprets the Biblical material to present a clear picture of this impulsive character. Technical notes and references are given but need not trouble the casual reader

Glover, Terrot Reaveley

* Paul of Tarsus. Harper $1; Student 6s **225.9**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 25-25018

A 1930 reprint of a book first published in 1925 by Doran

"Full of understanding for St. Paul the man. . . [Dr. Glover] has entered into the secrets of St. Paul's own personality. He does not hide from us his contradictions, his prejudices, his pedantries, but he makes us realise his charm, his courage, his tenderness, his imagination, and his unconquerable faith in God." Hibbert jour.

Knox, Wilfred Lawrence
St Paul. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s **225.9**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 32-22106

Written from the historical point of view this book emphasizes Paul's part in organizing and unifying the early church

"The peculiarity of Father Knox's study of the apostle is the extreme detachment with which the supernatural element in that amazing life is treated; the careful avoidance of enthusiasm, the steady emphasis on the ordinary factors in St Paul's methods and results; the refusal to make definite statements in regard to that Spirit who is the real hero of the Book of Acts." Spectator

Robinson, Benjamin Willard
Life of Paul. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) [2d ed] 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s **225.9**

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 28-8772

For the 1928 edition supplementary reading and bibliography have been revised and a new chapter added

"This student's life of the great evangelist gives first of all a description of the Mediterranean world—its main influences, conditions, religions and policies at the time Paul was born. The life of Paul is then expanded. . . The author is professor of New Testament literature and interpretation in the Chicago theological seminary [1930]." Book rev. digest

Two other good books for libraries needing more material are: G. A. Deissmann's "Paul; a study in social and religious history; tr. by W. E. Wilson" (2d ed rev and enl 1926 Hodder 21s) a scholarly work, and C. E. Jefferson's "Character of Paul" (1923 Macmillan $1.75; 9s) a book for both preachers and laymen

226 New Testament—Gospels

"Four gospels" (1933 Harper $3; Hodder 10s 6d) is a new translation by C. C. Torrey who concludes from long study that the original Gospels were written in Aramaic and translates with this in mind. He translates from the Greek

Bible. N.T. Gospels. Harmonies
Harmony of the synoptic gospels for historical and critical study, by E. De W. Burton and E. J. Goodspeed. 1917 Scribner $2 **226**

17-25996

"Aims . . . to set the text of the several gospels in such parallelism as will make the facts themselves tell their own story with the utmost possible fullness and clearness. . . The text of the Gospels employed in the book is that of the American Standard Edition of the Revised Bible, copyright 1901 by Thomas Nelson & Sons." Preface

There is also available "Harmony of the Gospels for historical study; analytical synopses of the four Gospels in the version of 1881, by W. A. Stevens and E. D. Burton" (rev ed 1902 Scribner 10s) which includes also the Gospel according to John

Buttrick, George Arthur
Parables of Jesus. 1928 Harper $1; Hodder 8s 6d **226**

1 Jesus Christ—Parables 28-16652

"This volume by [a New York] minister unites the merits of scholarship and the practical wisdom of a successful pastor-preacher. The author is at pains to clarify difficult questions involving textual criticism, and at the same time he never allows details to obscure the central moral and spiritual truths for which these matchless stories stand." Religious book club bulletin

S. P. Cadman's "Parables of Jesus: illus. by N. C. Wyeth" (1931 McKay $2.50) is another book on the parables which some libraries prefer to the one by Buttrick. It is easier reading; each parable is quoted and is followed by a brief discussion and interpretation in popular style

Cadoux, Arthur Temple
Parables of Jesus, their art and use. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; Clarke, J. 6s **226**

1 Jesus Christ—Parables 31-14208

"Cadoux's book is not the heavy and involved work that one might expect such a scholarly study to be, but its value is enhanced for the average minister because of its conciseness and brevity. . . The author sees Jesus in the setting of a Jew among his people with the parables born out of the conflict of his life and ministry. . . The parables of Jesus must be seen as 'moments in the creative reaction of Jesus upon the life around him. They take us into the brunt of his warfare.'" Christian century

Chappell, Clovis Gilham
Sermon on the Mount. 1930 Cokesbury press 75c; Williams & Norgate 5s **226**

1 Sermon on the Mount 30-11390

"Seventeen . . . sermons or addresses on what has always been agreed upon as the greatest sermon of all time. [The author] has made these homilies very eminently readable by their knowledge of human nature, and their breadth of view." Librarian

Grant, Frederick Clifton
Growth of the Gospels. 1933 Abingdon press $1.50 **226**

1 Bible. N. T. Gospels 33-4708

"The purpose of his book is to sum up recent developments in the investigation [on the origin, significance and formation of the Gospels] and to analyze and discuss some of the problems that have arisen from conflicting opinions. Especially does he undertake to revalue the known sources and review the supposititious sources of whose existence there is some doubt." Christian science monitor

A briefer study than the book by Streeter listed below, and may be sufficient in some libraries

Jones, Eli Stanley
‡ Christ of the Mount, a working philosophy of life. 1931 Abingdon press $1.50; Hodder 5s **226**

1 Sermon on the Mount 31-30537

An interpretation of the Sermon on the Mount, regarding it as the one practical philosophy for the solution of the world's problems

"The whole discussion is devotional and to those fond of devotional studies the book will be interesting indeed. To those looking for something especially fresh and new on the Sermon on the Mount—save an occasional illuminating incident from the author's experience in India—the book may be disappointing." Christian century

Montefiore, Claude Joseph Goldsmid
Rabbinic literature and Gospel teachings. 1930 Macmillan $5.50; 15s **226**

1 Bible. N.T. Gospels 30-31238

"The book offers supplementary studies to Dr. Montefiore's work on the Synoptic Gospels and makes up for the omission in that notable contribution . . . of all save a few parallels between the religious and ethical teaching of the Gospels and of the Rabbinical Literature. Three quarters of the present volume are concerned with St. Matthew's Gospel, the second and third Gospels receiving comparatively slight treatment." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The student seeking an honest appraisal of rabbinic literature illustrative of gospel doctrine

Montefiore, Claude J. G.—*Continued*

will find this book invaluable. He will find here much rabbinic material hitherto unavailable in English." Christian century

The author's "Synoptic Gospels" referred to above, (2d ed rev 2v 1927 Macmillan $10.50; 30s) is a valuable Jewish commentary on the synoptic gospels

Robinson, Benjamin Willard

Gospel of John; a handbook for Christian leaders. 1925 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 226

1 Bible. N.T. John 25-9323

"A book which aims to embody in a single, comprehensive critical commentary the results of the prolonged and searching study which ever since the appearance of Westcott's commentary over forty years ago, has been applied to the Gospel of John." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p259-64

Streeter, Burnett Hillman

Four Gospels; a study of origins, treating of the manuscript tradition, sources, authorship and dates. 4th impression rev 1930 Macmillan $5.25; 21s 226

1 Bible. N.T. Gospels A32-2865

Fresh discoveries since the book was first published in 1924 have lead to numerous minor alterations in points of detail

The aim has been to co-ordinate the results achieved along different lines of investigation and to use them and the author's own research as a basis for further conclusions. The layman as well as the minister and scholar has been kept in view in the arrangement of the material. Condensed from Introduction

"This volume is a massive and important contribution to the lower and higher criticism of the Gospels, and indirectly to their historical criticism, since the investigation of the text, the sources, the authorship, and date is the indispensable preliminary to the determination of historical value." Times (London) lit. sup.

227 New Testament—Epistles

Porter, Frank Chamberlin

Mind of Christ in Paul. 1930 Scribner $2.50; 8s 6d 227

1 Jesus Christ 2 Paul, Saint, apostle. 3 Bible. N.T. Epistles 4 Christianity 31-91

"An exposition by the professor emeritus of biblical theology, Yale divinity school, of Paul's conception of Christ and of the light which it throws on present problems in regard to the historical Jesus." Book rev. digest

"This is one of the ablest Pauline studies in our age and must be considered by everyone who would speak on Paul." Christian century

Auguste Sabatier's "Apostle Paul" (Hodder o.p. 1933) translated by A. M. Hellier, is a well known work by a French liberal theologian, that is both a life of Paul and a treatment of the development of his doctrine. First published 1881

Schweitzer, Albert

* Mysticism of Paul the Apostle; tr. by William Montgomery. 1931 Holt $3; Black, A. & C. 21s 227

1 Paul, Saint, apostle 2 Mysticism 3 Bible. N.T. Epistles 32-1464

"Written by the eminent German theologian and medical missionary in Africa, this book is a study of St Paul's thought, work and influence, and the connection of Paul's view of the world-order with the Jewish apocalyptic ideas on the one hand and those of the early Catholic church on the other. Dr Schweitzer maintains that Paul's beliefs and mystical character being such as they were he could not have been responsible for the Hellenization of Christianity, but that on the contrary, he adhered closely to the teachings of Jesus." Book rev. digest

"Though it is possible to exaggerate this mode of interpretation, no one will follow the learned and scholarly argument without instruction and profit." New statesman and Nation

228 New Testament—Revelation

Case, Shirley Jackson

Revelation of John; a historical interpretation. 1919 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 228

1 Bible. N.T. Revelation 19-17329

The author states that his purpose is "to explain the meaning of the book of Revelation as its author intended it to be understood by those to whom it was first addressed. The point of view maintained throughout the volume has been that of John and his Christian contemporaries in the Roman province of Asia." Preface

D. H. Lawrence's "Apocalypse" (1932 Viking press $3; Secker 10s 6d) with an introduction by Richard Aldington, is an unconventional interpretation by an author of wide reading and wide knowledge

229 Bible—Apocrypha

Bible. O. T. Apocryphal books

Apocrypha. Oxford 229

W29-15

Prices vary, 85c to $2 50, depending on type and binding. May be had in either the authorized or the revised version. Not needed in libraries which have a Bible that includes the Apocrypha

Bible. N. T. Apocryphal books

Apocryphal New Testament, being the apocryphal gospels, acts, epistles, and apocalypses, with other narratives and fragments newly tr. by M. R. James. 1924 Oxford $3.75; 10s 229

24-19438

"This is the first book to supply the English reader with a comprehensive view of the apocryphal literature connected with the New Testament. It contains fresh translations of all the important texts, and makes available the results of recent researches into their origin, history and value." Springfield Republican

"His translations are notably well turned and at times worthy of comparison with the Authorized Version. He has made a book universally valuable. Devout Christian, comparative mythologist and sceptic will each find in it what he seeks; and each, if he seeks diligently, will come away enriched." Spectator

Bibliography: pref. p29-31

Charles, Robert Henry

Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1.25, students ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 229

1 Bible. O.T. Apocryphal books 14-18109

"Study of the so called 'period of silence' covering the last two centuries before Christ. Author explains that it was in reality a period of great spiritual progress and prepared the way for the teachings of Christianity by the ethical nature of its development. He finds material for proof in the apocrypha and pseudepigrapha of the Old testament." Pittsburgh

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson

* Strange new gospels. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s **229**

1 Bible. N.T. Apocryphal books 2 Jesus Christ—Biog. 31-10058

An examination of eight spurious Christian documents including the Unknown life of Jesus Christ; the Aquarian gospel; the Crucifixion of Jesus, by an eye-witness; Pilate's court, and the Archko volume; the Confession of Pontius Pilate; the Letter of Benan; the Twenty-ninth chapter of Acts; the Letter of Jesus Christ

"Professor Goodspeed is one of the best known New Testament Patristic scholars in the United States, and few even of professional students are likely to grumble if he abandons for once the austerity of technical discussions for a genial application of critical methods to a class of documents which the learned have often been content to ignore. It is, as he says, 'one of the duties of scholarship to do what it can to protect the public against deception.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

230 THEOLOGY. CHRISTIANITY

Two older titles which will interest libraries needing more material in this class are:

Allen, A. V. G. Continuity of Christian thought: a study of modern theology in the light of its history. Houghton $2.50 A work first published 1884 which has had a wide influence on modern thought Reissued 1930 with a preface by William Lawrence

Fisher, G. P. History of Christian doctrine. 1896 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 14s Scholarly history of theology, doctrine and dogma, which extends into the late nineteenth century and is useful for reference purposes

A. C. Knudson's "Doctrine of God" (1930 Abingdon press $3.50) and "Doctrine of redemption" (1933 Abingdon press $3.50) together give a scholarly survey of the chief problems of theology

Barth, Karl

Word of God and the word of man; tr. by Douglas Horton. 1928 Pilgrim press $1; Hodder 8s 6d **230**

1 Theology 28-29577

Barth's own exposition of "crisis theology" given in eight addresses made from 1916-1923

"There is no doubt that in Professor Barth the 'Reformed' Churches possess a preacher and thinker of exceptional power and insight. His philosophic affinities, both explicit and implicit, are with the lofty visions of Plato, Kant, and to some degree, Hegel." Times (London) lit. sup.

R. B. Hoyle's "Teaching of Karl Barth" (1930 Student o.p. 1933) is a good exposition which contains much biographical material

Black, Hugh

Adventure of being man. 1929 Harper $1.50; Hodder 2s 6d **230**

1 Life 2 Man 3 Immortality 29-17518

"Three lectures delivered at Stanford university under the Raymond F. West foundation for lectures on immortality, human conduct, and human destiny. The titles of Mr. Black's lecture, 'The adventure,' 'The adventurer,' and 'The last adventure,' indicate his conception of human life and destiny as an adventure to be undertaken courageously and independently in the best of faith." Bkl.

Brunner, Heinrich Emil

The Word and the world. 1931 Scribner $1.50; Student 4s **230**

1 Theology 32-6360

A good brief introduction to Barthian theology. "Professor Brunner is much more lucid than is Barth himself, and he is at his best in this present volume." Crozer quarterly

The author's "Theology of crisis" (1930 Scribner $1.75; 6s) was one of the first brief lucid expositions in English

Clarke, William Newton

Outline of Christian theology. 1898 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 12s **230**

1 Theology 4-4036

"Discusses the sources of Christian theology, which the author declares to be Christian revelation, man and the universe, the Christian conception of God, man, sin, Christ, the Holy Spirit and the divine life in man, and finally, things to come. In its spirit the book is reverent, thoroughly devotional, but wholly candid. Its first paragraph contains the keynote of the whole work: 'Religion is the reality of which theology is the study.'" Pittsburgh

W. A. Brown's "Christian theology in outline" (1906 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 12s) is an equally good book. The average library will not need both

Cole, Stewart Grant

History of fundamentalism. 1931 Harper $2.50 **230**

1 Modernist-fundamentalist controversy 2 Protestantism in the U.S. 31-10666

"An examination of the recent controversy in Protestant churches between the so-called fundamentalists and the exponents of a more liberal Christianity. Part one gives the background, in an historical survey of the growth of the two movements; part two, the history of the conflicts within five churches, Northern Baptist, Presbyterian, Disciples', Methodist Episcopal, and Protestant Episcopal; part three, an account of the conflict as waged outside the churches by Bible societies, anti-evolution leagues, etc. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Professor Cole has rendered a conspicuous service to the historian through the publication of this interpretation of the fundamentalist movement in the United States." C. H. Moehlman in Crozer quarterly

Ferm, Vergilius Ture Anselm

(ed.) Contemporary American theology, theological autobiographies; first-second series. 2v 1932-33 Round table press ea $3 **230**

1 Theologians (33-2542)

A collection of articles in which well-known theologians tell why they believe as they do

"Such an enterprise cannot fail to contain much material that will have both interest and value to others who are trying to work their way through the clutter of opinions and especially through the cross currents of their own experiences to some tested and satisfying convictions." Christian century

Fosdick, Harry Emerson

* Adventurous religion and other essays. 1926 Harper $2; Student 6s **230**

1 Religion 26-18378

"A collection of essays which have appeared in various periodicals. They are an attempt to clarify the minds of Christians as to what modernism in religion really means, its cause and effect. The subject matter is presented in such a way as to make it easily understood." Chicago

‡ As I see religion. 1932 Harper $2; Student 5s **230**

1 Religion 32-26506

Dr. Fosdick brings to these readable chapters on religion, Christianity, morals, humanism, and related topics his usual breadth of thought, tolerance, and belief in religion as an 'individual, psychological experience.'" Pittsburgh

"Christianity and progress" (1922 Revell $1; Nisbet 3s 6d) is another popular book by this eminent preacher

Gore, Charles

Reconstruction of belief: Belief in God. Belief in Christ. The Holy Spirit and the church. 1926 Scribner $2.75; Murray, J. 7s 6d **230**

1 Christianity—Evidences 26-27681

An edition in one volume of "Belief in God," 1921, "Belief in Christ," 1922, and "The Holy Spirit and the church," 1924, formerly issued separately

"Dr. Gore has read modern philosophical writers with attention. He is also aware of the main tendencies of modern scientific research, while modern Biblical criticism has long been one of his main interests. With these studies he combines a special knowledge of Christian theology. . . In addition, he is a forcible writer, alive to modern life and its demands." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hough, Lynn Harold

(ed.) Whither Christianity. 1929 Harper $3; 8s 6d **230**

1 Christianity 29-25590

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

"Fifteen ministers discuss phases of contemporary religion. A well-printed book that will attract readers by its pleasing appearance." Wis. bul.

"We have in this volume, Whither Christianity, some brilliant writing, some aflame with the genius of the Spirit. The chapters by Richard Roberts, Miles H. Krumbine, and Gaius Glenn Atkins are only lesser classics in virility of thought, in comprehension of the problems and in the simplicity and beauty of style." Crozer quarterly

Jones, Eli Stanley

‡ Christ of every road; a study in Pentecost. 1930 Abingdon press $1.50; Hodder 5s **230**

1 Pentecost 2 Holy Spirit 30-1407

"A series of short chapters or devotional talks on various phases of the outpouring of the holy spirit upon the apostles and the application of these ideas to our own day. . . The exposition of Pentecostal principles in these pages appeals to its sanity and common sense, and the book deserves a wide reading not only in this anniversary month and year, but whenever it comes to hand." Springfield Republican

McConnell, Francis John

Aids to Christian belief. 1932 Abingdon press $1 **230**

1 Christianity 32-15418

"In this series of lectures on the Bennett Foundation, at Wesleyan University . . . Bishop McConnell clears the atmosphere and . . . gives the college student and the rest of the world some striking and substantial aids to faith and the deepening of religious convictions." Boston Transcript

"As would be expected, the treatment throughout is distinctly thoughtful and at the same time phrased in popular language." Crozer quarterly

F. G. Lankard's "Difficulties in religious thinking" (1933 Abingdon press $2) is another book with the liberal point of view

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman

‡ History of Christian thought. v 1-2 1932-33 Scribner ea $3; ea 12s 6d **230**

1 Theology 2 Religious thought 32-8444

"When the first volume of this work appeared it was at once recognized as of first-class importance, an authority in its field and perhaps the crown of the author's long and fruitful career as one of the most distinguished Christian scholars in America. The second confirms and strengthens the initial impression. . . Professor McGiffert groups his material around the outstanding figures in the annals of the church . . . interpreting the progress of thought in terms of personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The charm of this [book] . . . lies not merely in its felicitous style but also in the ease and sense of mastery with which the reader is conveyed from one difficult and abstruse topic to another by the authoritative grasp the author has of his subject, coupled with his ability to make technical issues intelligible to the lay mind." Springfield Republican

* Rise of modern religious ideas. 1915 Macmillan $2 **230**

1 Theology 2 Philosophy and religion 15-2864

"Not intended as an adequate history of the modern movement of thought but as a summary statement of the influences promoting such a movement. After a preliminary account of the disintegration of Protestant scholastic theology by the influence of Pietism, Rationalism, Natural Science, and the Critical Philosophy, the work explains the . . . reconstruction of theology by the aid of modern philosophical and historical conceptions." Amer. hist. rev.

Mathews, Shailer

Faith of modernism. 1924 Macmillan $1.50; 6s 6d **230**

1 Modernism 24-25304

"Dr Mathews shows that the difference between modernism and dogmatism is not one of mere theology, but a struggle between two types of mind. He explains the attitude of the modernist toward the Bible and toward Jesus Christ and the compulsion that he feels to project, not simply to defend the Christian faith." Book rev. digest

"Dean Mathews' book is one which no student of modern religious issues can afford to pass by, its spirit in general is irenic and its aim constructive, though one might question the right to characterize the confessionalists as those who enforce the traditional 'without serious recognition of moral imperatives.'" Journal of religion

H. L. Stewart's "Modernism past and present" (1932 Murray, J. 12s) is another recommended book on the subject. It emphasizes the spiritual philosophy underlying modernism, from the time of Socrates to the present

Moore, Edward Caldwell

Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant. (Studies in theology) 1912 Scribner $1.75; Duckworth 3s 6d **230**

1 Philosophy and religion 2 Philosophy, Modern 3 Church history 12-29045

"The chapters fall principally into three sections: the destruction of the scholastic theology and the development of idealism from Kant to Ritschl, the critical and historical movement from Strauss to Harnack, and the results for theology of modern science as represented by Darwin, Spencer, and Huxley. A final chapter, The English-speaking peoples: action and reaction, sketches briefly the men who have started movements, either progressive or reactionary, in England and America, from Coleridge to William James." Nation

"Scholarly little manual. As a ready reference compendium of nineteenth century philosophy and criticism the book should prove useful in a minister's study; but we fear that its condensed style and lack of unity will not make it popular with the ordinary layman interested in the subjects treated." Independent

J. K. Mozley's "Beginnings of Christian theology" (1931 Macmillan $2.25; Cambridge univ. press 6s) deals popularly with Christian thought at an earlier date. Given as eight wireless talks delivered by invitation of the British broadcasting association

Newman, John Henry, cardinal

Essay on the development of Christian doctrine. Longmans $2; 6s **230**

1 Theology 26-26914

"Written for the most part, when its author was halting midway between two forms of Christianity, it is, as stated in the preface, designed

Newman, John H., cardinal—*Continued*
to suggest a line of reflection to those who were in a similar state of indecision." Bertram Newman's Cardinal Newman

Before the work was printed in 1845 Newman was received into the Roman Catholic church

Nixon, Justin Wroe
An emerging Christian faith. 1930 Harper $2.50; 8s 6d **230**

1 Christianity 30-10964

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

A discussion of pertinent religious questions by the minister of Brick Presbyterian church of Rochester, New York

"Candor, clearness and sincerity—qualities that never fail to appeal—characterize the author's treatment. No attempt is made to minimize the seriousness of the present religious situation, to underestimate the bigness of the task of readjustment, or to sidetrack the difficulties involved. It is the message of one who has obviously been compelled to wrestle with formidable perplexities, fighting his way step by step to more satisfactory vantage ground." Christian century

Two other popular books are J. G. Gilkey's "Faith for the new generation" (1926 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d) based on experience with the religious problems of college students; and R. J. Campbell's "Christian faith in modern light" (1932 Macmillan $1.75; Benn 6s) a group of lectures

Pauck, Wilhelm
Karl Barth; prophet of a new Christanity. 1931 Harper $2 **230**

1 Barth, Karl 31-30740

"A careful, unprejudiced interpretation of the theology of Karl Barth, whose name marks the beginning of a new era in theological thought." Book rev. digest

"As an essay in understanding, this book is deeply satisfying. It has done its work honestly, thoroughly, seriously. It has not followed a current practice of giving free rein to the imagination, and mythologizing about its author in various keys. Best of all is its temper of profound earnestness, so characteristic of Professor Pauck as a scholar and as a teacher." Christian century

Randall, John Herman, 1871- and Randall, John Herman, 1899-
Religion and the modern world. (Religion and the modern age ser.) 1929 Holt $2; Williams & Norgate 5s **230**

1 Religion 29-10523

"A stimulating discussion of the growth of religion and the influence of the changing conceptions of intellectual and social life upon it." Pittsburgh

Ross, John Elliot
Truths to live by. 1929 Holt $2 **230**

1 Religion 29-23909

"The fundamental principles of religion, concerning which Catholics and Protestants are at one, set forth by the Catholic religious adviser to Columbia College. The preface is by Glenn Frank." Cleveland

Royden, Agnes Maude
* I believe in God. (What I believe ser.) 1927 Harper $2; Benn 7s 6d **230**

1 Faith 27-24320

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

"Miss Royden treats this most fundamental of all questions with reverence and insight. She writes again and again with a high sense of intelligence and beauty. . . There is a deeply appealing personal note throughout the volume." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Christ triumphant" (1924 Putnam $1.50; 3s 6d) is a series of sermons on the influence of Christ in the world today and on the meaning of the cross

Scott, Ernest Findlay
* Kingdom of God in the New Testament. 1931 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d **230**

1 Kingdom of God 31-10055

"An attempt to determine how Jesus conceived of the Kingdom of God by studying the historical background of traditional Jewish beliefs, his own teachings, and the interpretations of his teachings by his followers. Author is professor of New Testament criticism in the Union Theological Seminary [1933]." Book rev. digest

"To Dr. Scott clarity of presentation is not inconsistent with thorough scholarship; the little volume can be read right through with pleasure." Living church

Speer, Robert Elliott
* Some living issues. 1930 Revell $2.50; Marshall, Morgan and Scott **230**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Religion 30-13739

"Sixteen chapters on dominant religious issues in their social application." Cleveland

"Dr. Speer offers the results of his unusual knowledge of Christianity in different parts of the world in these impressive chapters. Some of the chapters were delivered first as addresses and have been allowed to retain their colloquial touch, but the whole book bears the mark of wide experience and the confidence produced by an entire conviction of the truth of the great facts of Christian faith." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sperry, Willard Learoyd
Signs of these times. 1929 Harper $2 **230**

1 Religion 29-21277

Ayer lectures of the Colgate-Rochester Divinity school in which "the Dean of the Harvard Theological school warns the church against placing emphasis on points already emphasized by the current age and urges the duty of enunciating and defending neglected truths." Cleveland

"These lectures present the religious attitudes which we see in our era, and evaluate our present day religious tendencies. They are to be commended both for their content and their style. They are genuinely helpful, especially the last two which deal with Humanism and Mysticism." Outlook

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney
(ed.) Ventures in belief; Christian convictions for a day of uncertainty. 1930 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **230**

1 Theology 30-16462

Contents: Christian faith in the modern world, by R. Niebuhr; What I believe: About God, by F. J. McConnell; About Christ, by H. S. Coffin; About the spirit and life, by L. Blanchard; About the world, by H. N. Wieman; About man, by A. Dun; About society, by K. Page; About the church, by H. E. Fosdick; About prayer, by R. M. Jones; About the cross, by R. Roberts; About eternal life, by D. R. Porter; Resources of religion, by H. P. Van Dusen

"A common purpose and a common audience and a common approach to the problems of Christian belief animate and inspire these ten or a dozen people. . . Frankly, fearlessly, but constructively and positively, they tell what they believe about God, Christ, man, the world, society, the church, prayer, the cross and eternal life." Boston Transcript

231 God

W. R. Matthews's "God in Christian experience" (1930 Harper $3; Nisbet 10s 6d) is a good book for libraries needing additional material in this field. It attempts to formulate a faith that may be acceptable to the reason of modern men

Beckwith, Clarence Augustine
Idea of God, historical, critical, constructive. 1922 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **231**

1 God 22-19244

"The purpose of the book is to study the changing idea of God. It shows how a changing view of the world must of necessity influence the idea of God, how impossible it is for the twentieth century to think in terms of the first, and how the new study of Jesus Christ and the new social emphasis in religion necessitates a re-definition of God. The book then goes on to study the idea of God from the historical, the doctrinal and the constructive viewpoint." Book rev. digest

"An unusually comprehensive study of the conception of God, including a historical survey, a consideration of modern philosophical discussions, a frank treatment of the important apologetic problems, and an appreciation of the meaning of the idea in religion." Journal of religion

Brightman, Edgar Sheffield
Problem of God. 1930 Abingdon press **2**

1 God 30-28688

"A frank discussion of theism in the light of modern substitutes, leading up to an argument in favor of a limited or finite God to account for suffering and evil." Pittsburgh

The author's "Finding of God" (1931 Abingdon press $2) in which he further develops the thesis of a finite God, is a continuation of the earlier book

Gilkey, James Gordon
* Certainty of God. 1928 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **231**

1 God 28-21388

"A liberal interpreter, the minister of the South Congregational church, Springfield, Massachusetts, considers these often asked questions: Do we really know there is a God? Is the sense of God's presence a delusion? Can we discover anything about God? Can we reconcile God's love and the world's pain? Where do we meet God in daily life? How does God speak to us? Does God have a purpose for individuals? How much will God do to help us? Can a person who has no sense of God gain one?" Book rev. digest

"The value of this book lies in the clearness with which opposing points of view are stated, in the fair liberality of conclusions reached, and in the compact citation of representative religious convictions told by men whose sincerity cannot be doubted." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jones, Rufus Matthew
* Pathways to the reality of God. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s **231**

1 God 31-28024

"In these chapters Dr Jones considers faith, mystical experience, the testimony of evolution and of history, revelation, prayer, and other pathways to an understanding of the reality of God." Book rev. digest

"There is vastly more spiritual vitality in the eleven pathways to religious certainty that are marked out by Dr. Jones than in the ontological, cosmological and teleological proofs for God. . . This is not only a book for theologians and scholars, although it is the result of thoroughly competent scholarship. It is a book that is brimming full of 'preaching values.'" Christian century

A. W. Palmer's "Paths to the presence of God" (1931 Pilgrim press $1) is a small devotional book pointing out an approach to God thru nature, science, humanity, worship and Christ

Mathews, Shailer
Growth of the idea of God. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **231**

1 God 31-19209

"Dr. Mathews considers that the development of the idea of God is 'its own answer to the charge that religion is superstition,' and he here shows how that idea developed in western civilization." Pittsburgh

Streeter, Burnett Hillman
(ed.) The spirit; the relation of God and man, considered from the standpoint of recent philosophy and science. 1919 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d **231**

1 Holy Spirit 19-19611

"This volume is an attempt to put forward a conception of the Spirit of God which is definite but not scholastic, and which is capable of affording an intellectual basis both for a coherent Philosophy of the universe and for a Religion passionate and ethical, mystical and practical." The contributors are: A. Seth Pringle-Pattison, L. Dougall, J. A. Hadfield, C. A. A. Scott, C. W. Emmet, A. Clutton-Brock, B. H. Streeter

"Alike in its fearlessness, in its refusal to make terms with narrow types of orthodoxy, and in its strong Christocentric theology it is a characteristic product of modern English religious thought. Its main defect is that it only implicitly recognizes the affirmation of modern research that Christianity is a synthesis." Times (London) lit. sup.

J. F. Newton's "My idea of God" (1926 Little o.p. 1933) is another interesting symposium, to which eighteen American religious leaders of different sects have contributed

Van Dusen, Henry Pitney
‡ Plain man seeks for God. 1933 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **231**

1 God 2 Religion—Philosophy 33-16574

"Examines the religious convictions of the average man and presents constructive suggestions for a more adequate faith." Cleveland

"I hope that the 'plain man' will find this book. He will surprise himself by discovering that theological discussion can be made interesting and abstruse questions clear. What Dr. Van Dusen has done is to achieve his end—namely, to make the thought of God a vital force in the life of common day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

231.7 Miracles

Wright, Charles James
Miracle in history and in modern thought; or, Miracle and Christian apologetic. 1930 Holt $3; Constable 18s **231.7**

1 Miracles 2 Christianity—Evidences 30-7213

"A valuable work on the relation between religion and science, rich in references, quotations, and incidents bearing on the progress of the subject through the centuries." Pittsburgh

Part one deals with miracle in history and in modern thought, part two treats of the Gospel miracles and the person of Christ. Bibliography: p407-24

E. R. Micklem's "Miracles & the new psychology" (1922 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d) a much briefer work, is a careful study which deals only with the healing miracles of the New Testament

232 CHRISTOLOGY. LIVES OF CHRIST

Three of the older lives of Christ which are still read are:

Bousset, Wilhelm. Jesus; tr. by J. P. Trevelyan. 1906 Putnam o.p. 1933 A brilliant sketch

Fouard, C. H. Christ, the Son of God; tr. by G. F. X. Griffith. new ed 2v 1908 Longmans $4.50, one volume ed pa 90c; 18s, popular ed 3s 6d The work of an able Catholic priest

Seeley, Sir J. R. Ecce homo. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s A survey of the life and work of Jesus Christ, first published 1866

Christology. Lives of Christ—*Continued*

E. De W. Burton's "Source book for the study of the teaching of Jesus in its historical relationships" (2d ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.75) is a useful handbook which presents in convenient form for the student, material on the teaching of Jesus and his contemporaries.

Bacon, Benjamin Wisner

Story of Jesus and the beginnings of the church; a valuation of the synoptic record for history and for religion. (Red label reprints) 1927 Harper $1 **232**

1 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 27-3664

"Here Dr. Bacon comes to grips with the central problem of early Christianity, the actual figure of Jesus and his own thought of himself. He strives to penetrate behind the Christian apologetic and interpretation of the earliest records to what Jesus really did and said. He relies on certain theological rubrics as indicating the strata of early Christian thought." Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "Jesus the Son of God" (1930 Holt $1.50) consists of four lectures on the growth of the biblical records from which we get our knowledge of Jesus

Baillie, John

Place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity. 1929 Scribner $2; Clark, T. 7s **232**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Christianity 29-16512

"Dr. Baillie brings a trained and reverent mind to the necessary task of putting some of the classic church doctrines concerning the person and power of Christ in a way that will be acceptable to educated, thoughtful, and Christian people to-day." Churchman

Barton, George Aaron

Jesus of Nazareth, a biography. (Great leaders ser.) 1922 Macmillan $2 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 22-23800

"A faithful record of the important incidents and events in the life of Christ, describing the people of his time and the land in which he lived. Intended primarily for young people but will appeal to all readers who desire a straightforward historical narrative in which religious facts are presented in an inductive, rather than dogmatic manner." Bkl.

Bible. N. T. Gospels

* Everyman's life of Jesus; a narrative in the words of the four Gospels; ed. by James Moffatt. 1925 Harper $1.50; Hodder people's lib. 2s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. [25-9656]

"By selecting what is essential in the four memoirs of the life of Jesus contained in the gospels and arranging it in a natural and consecutive order, Dr Moffatt sets forth the story of Jesus in such a way as to render it more intelligible to everyman. The text is entirely taken from the gospels themselves." Book rev. digest

"The remarkable thing about the work of Dr Moffatt is the devout religious motive and spirit which animates the book. The story of Jesus is related in the simple and beautiful language of the evangelists, just as a great scholar would tell it to a little group of his own children at the Sabbath fireside." Sat. rev. of lit.

Booth, Henry Kendall

World of Jesus. 1933 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 2 Bible. N.T.—History of contemporary events, etc. 3 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 33-14163

"A scholarly work treating of the historical, geographical and social background of the times in which Jesus lived. Provided with maps, questions and discussion topics and a brief bibliography, should be a useful book for Bible study and for reference use." Wis. bul.

Bowie, Walter Russell

* The Master, a life of Jesus Christ. 1928 Scribner $2.50, popular ed $1; Murray, J. 2s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 29-1812

"A simple, reverent re-telling of the life of Christ from gospel sources with frequent reference to widely known works of other writers. Dr Bowie is Rector of Grace church, New York city [1933]." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Bowie has devout feeling and a style of great beauty and purity. The result is a life of Christ which is free from the fantastic extravagances of a Papini, but offers little beyond the well known features of Gospel paraphrase." New republic

The author's "Inescapable Christ" (1925 Scribner $1.50; Murray, J. 6s) suggests that the spirit of Christ is the necessary answer to the problems of modern life

By an unknown disciple. 1919 Harper $1.25; Hodder 6s **232**

1 Jesus Christ [19-2535]

"An anonymous writer, whose touch reveals her to be a woman, has given us . . . a very remarkable book. It is written in the form of another Gospel, as though the writer had been an eye-witness. . . The writer has faithfully gathered facts and details of what happened and then has presented them in this novel and impressive fashion as a first-hand narrative. It is everywhere reverent, and at the same time there is something very real and intimate about the scenes." Rufus M. Jones

"Portrait of a carpenter" by W. M. Kirkland (1931 Scribner $2) is a popular and imaginative book on the first thirty years of Christ's life, based on a study of the life and customs of the times

Cadman, Samuel Parkes

Christ of God. 1929 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **232**

1 Jesus Christ 29-5902

"Lectures before Northwestern University, emphasizing the importance of 'the attainment of a correct apprehension of the historical significance of Jesus.'" Cleveland

"The lecturer covers too wide a field for adequate treatment of the theme he outlines. This is rather a pity, for the form of the argument is admirable and it contains much that must help those who desire the assistance of a vigorous and orthodox apologia." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p173-77

Case, Shirley Jackson

Historicity of Jesus. 2d ed 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 12-6049

"A criticism of the contention that Jesus never lived, a statement of the evidence for His existence, an estimate of His relation to Christianity." Subtitle

"With perfect positiveness and simplicity Professor Case has put the whole matter in the proper light and won the gratitude of every English reader. Not least among the book's merits is the fine appreciation, at the end, of Jesus as a religious man and a helper and friend of all religious men. There is nothing dogmatic, nothing of theology, here, but only what is deeply and wisely Christian." Amer. jour. theology

Jesus, a new biography. 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 27-22860

A sequel to "The historicity of Jesus"

"It is the Jesus of history that we see in these pages, not the Christ of dogma; and this Jesus is a man, inspired by genius, but saturated with

Case, Shirley J.—*Continued*

the thoughts, habits and even superstitions of his age. Professor Case's book is a masterpiece of scholarship, yet easy and delightful to read." J. H. Holmes in Bookman

Jesus through the centuries. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 16s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ 32-26049

"The present volume follows up the previous inquiries ['The historicity of Jesus' and 'Jesus: a new biography'] by tracing the story of Christianity's interest in Jesus since the time of his crucifixion, in order to evaluate his significance for religion from the point of view of modern historical scholarship and in the light of present-day scientific ways of thinking." Preface

Two other scholarly books are A. C. Headlam's "Life and teaching of Jesus the Christ" (1923 Oxford $4.50; Murray, J. 12s) and Albert Schweitzer's "Quest of the historical Jesus; tr. by W. Montgomery" (1910 Macmillan $4.20; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d), a book of great learning which is a critical study of the course that the biography of Jesus has taken in Germany and France in the last one hundred and fifty years

Coffin, Henry Sloane

* Meaning of the cross. 1931 Scribner $1.50; Hodder 3s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Crucifixion 31-8703

"Believing that the meaning of the crucifixion has been lost sight of in the modern teaching of Christianity, the author attempts to rediscover it, to show what it was that crucified Christ, why Christ felt it necessary to make the sacrifice, and finally what the significance of that sacrifice is to the ethical and spiritual needs of today." Book rev. digest

"As one might expect from this author, the task of reverent probing into the mind of Christ is, in this case, carried out with the utmost sympathy and understanding." Churchman

Enelow, Hyman Gerson

Jewish view of Jesus. Bloch $1 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 31-26812

A 1931 reprint of a book published in 1920 by Macmillan

"This is an unprejudiced and popular appreciation of Jesus by a Jewish rabbi who is familiar with modern historical methods of biblical study and who is unbiased by the acrimonious controversies that have so often made the very name of Jesus anathema to the Jews. The author writes in a spirit of undisguised admiration for Jesus and concludes with the hope that he may yet serve as a bond of union between Jew and Christian." Biblical world

Fiske, Charles, bp. and Easton, Burton Scott

Real Jesus; what He taught: what He did: who He was. 1929 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Bible. N.T.—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 29-19208

"The book is not intended for experts, and will not be noticed by them. It does, however, tell in interesting and readable form the Gospel story, and, without a parade of scholarship, attempts very gently to make use of the 'reasonably assured results of historic criticism.'" Crozer quarterly

E. I. Bosworth's "Life and teaching of Jesus" (1924 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d) is a carefully written life of Jesus taken from the Gospels, mainly concerned with the development of the message of Jesus as declared in his teachings to the Apostles

Fiske, George Walter

Study of Jesus' own religion. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s **232**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Sociology, Christian 32-32006

"As the title suggests, the book is a study of the religion Jesus himself lived and taught, in contrast to institutional Christianity." Book rev. digest

"The book is written with the purpose of discovering what Jesus really did think and experience concerning the issues of his day. . . Two sections of the book attempt to interpret Jesus' teachings in terms of modern problems. These chapters are fresh and intensely practical without being betrayed into fascism or sovietism." Christian century

Fosdick, Harry Emerson

* Manhood of the Master. 1913 Assn. press $1.35; Student 3s 6d **232**

13-15330

"Intended for daily devotional reading and for Bible study group discussion. Selections from the New Testament, arranged for daily reading and followed by short suggestive comment, are chosen as illustrating that quality in the character of Jesus which forms the study for the week. At the end of each of the 12 chapters is a longer 'Comment for the week.'" Pittsburgh

Another good book for study is W. B. Denny's "Career and significance of Jesus" (1933 Nelson $1.60) a course of thirty-six lessons, with stimulating suggestions for discussion. Has a bibliography and maps

Gilkey, Charles Whitney

Jesus and our generation. (Barrows lectures, 1924-25) 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2, popular ed $1 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 25-28066

"The Christian faith in the deity of Jesus is expounded with many apt illustrations and carefully stated arguments." Times (London) lit. sup.

Glover, Terrot Reaveley

Jesus in the experience of men. 1921 Assn. press $1.50; Student 6s, pa 3s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ 21-3124

"The author in this volume shows the influence the teachings of Jesus have had on men and periods of thought with a discussion of present-day Christian thought and experience. A readable book interesting for its illumination of early Christian character and times." Bkl.

"The current of open air running through its pages is singularly attractive; there is not a word in it that is either perfunctory or unreal. The book is alive." Spectator

‡ Jesus of history. 1917 Harper $1.50; Student 4s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ 17-9479

Revised from lectures delivered in India, 1915-1916

"Dr. Glover's gifts of vivid description and graphic exposition have enabled him to provide a study of the central figure of the synoptic gospels which must evoke and retain the interest of even the least sympathetic readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gore, Charles

Jesus of Nazareth. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1929 Holt $1.25, students ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. [29-7091]

"In this compact, readable and reverent study of the life and teachings of Jesus, Bishop Gore supplies a description of the historical, political and social background and a candid, critical estimate of the trustworthiness of the gospels of Mark and Luke, concluding that while they are not verbally infallible, they have a high degree of inspiration and accuracy." N.Y. libraries

Kagawa, Toyohiko
Religion of Jesus; tr. by H. F. Topping. 1931 Winston $1.25; Student 4s **232**

1 Christianity 2 Jesus Christ 3 Love (Theology) A32-842

"An exposition of the Christian religion, by a Japanese preacher and mission worker. A short biographical sketch tells of Kagawa's noble work in the slums of Tokyo and of his wide influence." Book rev. digest

"There is less direct treatment of the great themes of the Gospel than might have been expected, but the cumulative result of mingled argument, anecdote, illustration and challenge goes to make up a forcible appeal which helps the reader to appreciate the grounds of the wide influence of the speaker as a Christian social reformer in Japan." Times (London) lit. sup.

Klausner, Joseph
Jesus of Nazareth; his life, times and teaching; tr. by Herbert Danby. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 25-17357

An important work by an eminent Jewish scholar. Written originally in Hebrew

"It is really a remarkable work. That such a book could have been written by a Jew, as an expression of the new Jewish national spirit, is an index of the degree of understanding between different faiths that is gradually being produced by the modern scholarly approach." George A. Barton in Literary rev.

Lewis, Edwin
Jesus Christ and the human quest. 1924 Abingdon press $3 **232**

1 Jesus Christ 24-20000

"Suggestions toward a philosophy of the person and work of Christ." Subtitle

A scholarly study valuable to ministers and students. Contains bibliographies

Mathews, Basil Joseph
Life of Jesus. 1931 Harper $3; Oxford 7s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 31-10667

"This biography, told in simple, popular language, is conservative in following the traditional story. It is the result of sixteen years of thought and many visits to the Holy Land where the author by observing the ways of life of today, sought for light on the ways of the people of Bible days." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mathews's strong point is his intimate and detailed knowledge of Palestine and its customs: a knowledge which enables him, almost at every page, to throw fresh vivid light on the Gospel record, and gives his book a real value of its own. The numerous and excellent photographs, many of them astonishingly apposite, are genuine illustrations of the text." Spectator

Murry, John Middleton
Jesus, man of genius. 1926 Harper $2; Cape, J. 10s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ 26-18479

Published in England under title: Life of Jesus

"A sensitive literary critic who has spent much of his life in the effort to understand men of genius presents his conception of the transcendent Man of genius. It is an intensely personal conception of the Jesus who is real to him, the only Jesus in whom he can believe. To Mr Murry the personality of Jesus is the true measure and revelation of his divinity." Book rev. digest

Norwood, Robert Winkworth
Man who dared to be God, a story of Jesus. 1929 Scribner $2.50 **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 29-19090

"An imaginative modern interpretation of the life and personality of Jesus." Cleveland

"Taken for what it is, his work is excellent. It is touched again and again with beauty, poetic insight, just and tender appreciation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Page, Kirby
* Jesus or Christianity; a study in contrasts. 1929 Harper $1 **232**

1 Christianity 29-22406

"The editor of 'The World Tomorrow' presents the serious contradictions between Christian doctrine and practice, in the fields of war, persecution, and property relations." Cleveland

Renan, Ernest
Life of Jesus. (Everyman's lib.) 1927 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. A28-135

An inexpensive edition of this famous life of Christ, first published in 1863. Another inexpensive edition is in the Modern library series (Modern lib. 95c)

"Considers Jesus only an extraordinary man, the highest moral reformer the world has ever known." Pittsburgh

Robinson, Benjamin Willard
Sayings of Jesus; their background and interpretation. 1930 Harper $3; 10s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Jews—Hist. 30-19843

"The purpose of this book is to combine an historical study of the Jews from the time of Alexander the Great to the fall of Jerusalem in 70 A.D. with a study of the teachings of Jesus. The sayings of Jesus are newly translated by the author." Book rev. digest

"Gives us an intelligible picture of the Master as he is known to modern scholars, but it accomplishes its scholarly purpose while retaining a warmth and vigor which is possible only when the author is a lover of Jesus. . . The book also contains a new translation of the sayings of Jesus into modern speech which makes these sayings live again for modern men and women." Christian century

Bibliography: p264-65. References at end of each chapter

Scott, Ernest Findlay
* Ethical teaching of Jesus. 1924 Macmillan $1; 5s **232**

1 Jesus Christ 24-3946

The author is professor of New Testament criticism at Union theological seminary in New York, 1933. His aim is to discover, on the ground of critical and historical study, what Jesus actually taught and to show that his ethical teachings cannot be separated from religion. Condensed from preface

"It is great art to produce a work in which profound critical scholarship, transparent simplicity of style, and worthfulness of material are so thoroughly blended that no one obtrudes itself above the others, yet all are deeply felt. That great art Professor Scott has here again displayed. If anyone is writing more helpfully on New Testament themes, we do not know it. You must have a book on Jesus' ethical teaching; this is the book to have." Journal of religion

Stalker, James
Life of Jesus Christ. new and rev ed 1909 Revell $1; Clark, T. 2s 6d **232**

1 Jesus Christ—Biog. 9-24973

First edition 1880. The notes have been brought up to date

A good brief life with questions and subjects for discussion, making it useful for study classes. It plans "to exhibit in the briefest possible space the main features and the general course of the Life, so as to cause the well-known details to flow together in the reader's mind and shape themselves into an easily comprehended whole." Preface to the edition of 1891

233 SIN

Barbour, Clifford Edward
* Sin and the new psychology. 1930 Abingdon press $2; Allen, G. 6s **233**

1 Sin 2 Psychology, Religious 3 Psychoanalysis 30-28853

"Dr. Barbour compares and contrasts the findings of psychoanalysis and traditional theology with regard to man's need and the redemptive process. He shows wherein they may aid each other in the development of their own particular fields. A good introduction to the practice of psychotherapy in the field of religion." Pittsburgh

"A well-written, thought-provoking book, even though it is not always convincing either in its positive contentions or in its refutations of the conclusions of others. Honest effort is made to present fairly and impartially the views on the nature of sin held and expounded by philosophers and psychologists, from Socrates to Adler." Times (London) lit. sup.

234 GRACE. FAITH

Fosdick, Harry Emerson
* Meaning of faith. 1917 Assn. press $1.35; Student 6s **234**

1 Faith 18-1435

"Twelve studies intended to clear away the misapprehensions involved in the commonly accepted theories of faith and to find the vital significance of Christian faith. Each study is based upon a passage of Scripture and contains a short prayer, a short daily comment, with a longer comment for the week." Bkl.

Inge, William Ralph
Faith and its psychology. (Studies in theology) 1910 Duckworth 3s 6d **234**

1 Faith [A10-654]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"This work is full of matter for thought. It is an excellent introduction to the subject, the more so because it does not offer a completed theory. The writer encourages no short cuts and facile solutions; clear and concrete, he yet pays no court to the 'man in the street'; and he does not make a fetish of democracy." Hibbert jour.

A popular book on the subject is Basil King's "Faith and success" (1925 Allen, G. 7s 6d) The theme is the dynamic power of faith and its relation to success

Moffatt, James
Grace in the New Testament. 1932 Harper $3; Hodder 10s 6d **234**

1 Grace (Theology) 2 Bible. N.T.—Theology 32-26247

The main section of the work deals with Paul's teachings

"One knows what to expect from Prof Moffatt's pen; abundant illustration from literature, Christian and non-Christian, ancient and modern, poetry and prose; adequate linguistic scholarship; knowledge of Christian theology; thorough historical understanding; appreciation of religious values. All these are richly represented in this new volume." Springfield Republican

Oman, John Wood
Grace and personality. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d **234**

1 Grace (Theology) 25-20612

"A restatement of Christian theology from the standpoint of liberalism, in which the author takes issue with certain aspects of Calvinism, especially with the doctrine of grace." Pittsburgh

235 THE DEVIL

"Devil in legend and literature" by M. J. Rudwin (1931 Open ct. $3; 15s) traces the evolution of the character and personality of the devil as shown in European literatures

236 DEATH

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)
Experiences facing death. 1931 Bobbs $2.50; Rider 7s 6d **236**

1 Death 31-25272

"Having twice in her life faced the near prospect of death Mrs Austin has been led to analyze her experiences and the various beliefs of mankind respecting death and survival, as expressed in religion, magic, folklore and philosophy." Book rev. digest

"The artist in her succeeded measurably in the task, by the pages of personal confession; this gives a meaning to the abstract phases which could never have been got from definitions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

237 FUTURE STATE. IMMORTALITY

C. H. Moore's "Ancient beliefs in the immortality of the soul" (1931 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s) in Our debt to Greece and Rome series is useful when material is needed on this phase of the subject

An older book, still much read, is Josiah Royce's "Conception of immortality" (1900 Houghton $1.25) It is one of the best known works of this philosopher

Addison, James Thayer
Life beyond death in the beliefs of mankind. 1932 Houghton $3; Allen, G. 8s 6d **237**

1 Future life 32-25305

"A survey of the beliefs about a future life that have existed among all peoples and all religions. Part one is devoted to primitive beliefs; Part 2 to advanced beliefs, the author maintaining an impartial attitude." Wis. bul.

Baillie, John
* And the life everlasting. 1933 Scribner $2 **237**

1 Immortality 2 Future life 33-33095

"With finely cultured mind and in gracious manner, Prof Baillie thoughtfully and readably surveys the historic alternatives regarding a future life and examines various conceptions of recent years." Springfield Republican

"Nothing could be finer than Dr. Baillie's sympathetic insight into the difficulties which beset the immortal hopes in this secular and scientific age, unless it be the persuasive power with which he absorbs all doubts and denials into the sincere faith of his own soul. This is a work of consummate skill—a fresh, illuminating, infinitely ingratiating and fundamentally convincing presentation of the oldest of religious themes." J. H. Holmes in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fosdick, Harry Emerson
‡ Assurance of immortality. 1913 Macmillan $1 **237**

1 Immortality 13-21323

"Whatever freshness of thought this essay may possess will be found in the fact that the problem of life after death is viewed from the standpoint of the twentieth century and is discussed in terms of the special difficulties and the prevailing attitudes which exist to-day." Preface

"There are three chapters. In the first, the significance of immortality, he points out the present significance of the problem. The second, The possibility of immortality, is a criticism of

Fosdick, Harry E.—*Continued*
the arguments commonly urged against a future life: and the third, The assurance of immortality, is a presentation of the positive position in favor of belief in life after death." Book rev. digest

Halsey, Don Peters
Evidence for immortality. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s **237**

1 Immortality 31-35171

"The author has attempted 'to cover the principal evidences that bear upon the question of man's immortality, and to deduce therefrom the main argument that it is more probably true that he is immortal than that he is not.' The book is written from the point of view of the man in the street by a lawyer and judge who handles the theme as if forming a judicial opinion, sifting evidences taken from the writings of theologians, philosophers, scientists and poets." Book rev. digest

"The value of the book comes from his being a modern lay thinker, who talks our language, and from his enthusiastic confidence that reason is the proper determinant of truth." Sat. rev. of lit.

Immortality; an essay in discovery, coordinating scientific, psychical, and Biblical research, by B. H. Streeter and others. 1917 Macmillan $4; 10s 6d **237**

1 Immortality 2 Future life 3 Spiritualism 4 Theosophy 17-31042

"An endeavour . . . to bring together the ascertained results of different branches of Scientific, Philosophical, Critical, and Historical study in such a way as to interpenetrate and illuminate one another in the light of the values derivable from Religion, Ethics, and Art." Introduction

Contents: Presuppositions and prejudgments, by A. Clutton-Brock; Mind and the brain, by J. A. Hadfield; Resurrection of the dead, by B. H. Streeter; Life of the world to come, by B. H. Streeter; Bible and hell, by C. W. Emmet; Dream of heaven, by A. Clutton-Brock; Good and evil in spiritualism, by L. Dougall; Reincarnation, Karma and theosophy, by L. Dougall; Undiscovered country, by L. Dougall

James, William
Human immortality; two supposed objections to the doctrine. (Ingersoll lecture, 1898) 1898 Houghton $1.25; Constable 1s 3d **237**

1 Immortality 98-888

A clearly and interestingly written little book which retains its popularity

Lyman, Eugene William
Meaning of selfhood and faith in immortality. (Ingersoll lecture, 1928) 1928 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d **237**

1 Immortality 28-21211

"A closely knit argument for immortality based on a particularly well wrought out statement of a philosophy personalistic to the extent of stressing the reality of human selves and of the Cosmic Creative Reason and Moral Will. Worthy of very careful study." Christian century

Seth Pringle Pattison, Andrew
* Idea of immortality. (Gifford lectures, 1922). 1922 Oxford $2.50; 12s 6d **237**

1 Immortality 23-7567

Ten lectures by a former professor of logic and metaphysics in the University of Edinburgh

Contents: Primitive ideas of the soul and the after-life; Hebrews and the Greeks: a parallel development; Pre-existence and immortality in Plato; Mind and body; Reincarnation and Karma; Eternal life; Eternal life and personal immortality; Some arguments reviewed; Conclusions

Smyth, John Paterson
Gospel of the hereafter. 1930 Revell $1; Hodder 3s 6d, people's lib. 2s 6d **237**

1 Eschatology [10-21765]

First published 1910 and frequently reprinted. The 1930 edition has been slightly enlarged

"Attempt to put together some of the teachings of our holy religion, to help a troubled world." Foreword

Snowden, James Henry
Christian belief in immortality in the light of modern thought. 1925 Macmillan $1.50 **237**

1 Immortality 25-2857

An interesting study written by one who believes that "reason and revelation, mind and heart, science and philosophy . . . converge upon and meet in and are satisfied with belief in the everlasting life." (p174) It received the prize offered by The Churchman in 1922 for the best treatise on the subject

W. A. Brown's "Christian hope; a study in the doctrine of immortality" (1912 Scribner $1.75; Duckworth 3s 6d), gives a short history of the belief in immortality and defines the grounds on which the Christian expectation is based. Corliss Lamont's "Issues of immortality" (1932 Holt $1.50) is a historical survey of beliefs regarding immortality with emphasis on modern conceptions

Stidger, William Le Roy
(ed.) If I had only one sermon to preach ... immortality. 1929 Harper $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **237**

1 Immortality 2 Sermons 29-24202

"A varied treatment of the subject at the hands of leading preachers of the English-speaking world from many denominations. It compresses into a single volume a formidable array of arguments in its favor, expressed in most attractive form." Pittsburgh

What is hell? by W. R. Inge, and others. 1930 Harper $2 **237**

1 Hell 30-6397

Formerly carried also by Cassell under title: What is the real hell?

"A variety of desires will be satisfied in reading this [symposium], but quite certainly the desire to know what a post-mortem Hell is will not be one of them. The significance of the chapters is not their exact description of Hell here or hereafter, but in their insights as to what it is in human nature that has created the idea of Hell, whatever its actual content, or wherever experienced." Crozer quarterly

Percy Dearmer's "Legend of hell" (1929 Cassell 7s 6d) is a study of the idea of hell from the time of Zoroaster

238 CREEDS

Philip Schaff's "Creeds of Christendom; with a history and critical notes" (6th ed 3v 1931 Harper $12; 63s) is the authoritative work on the subject, noted for the benefit of larger libraries. First published 1877, considerably improved in this edition

239 APOLOGETICS. EVIDENCES OF CHRISTIANITY

Joseph Butler's "Analogy of religion, natural and revealed, to the constitution and course of nature" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) in the Everyman's library edition, is a classic of Christian theology first published in 1736.

Alington, Cyril Argentine
Fool hath said. 1933 Longmans $1.50; 4s 6d 239

1 Christianity—Evidences 33-3738

"In this book the author, who has been for a number of years headmaster of Eton and is now [1933] Dean of Durham, sets forth his answers to various intellectual objections to Christianity." Book rev. digest

"The author meets the principal shallownesses of this very ignorant day, as discovered at afternoon teas, in 'best seller' novels, flashy magazine articles, and the like, and he wades into them all without mercy. His object is well stated in the Introduction. It is to give 'encouragement to those who profess the Christian Faith, but profess it with a growing fear that their profession is intellectually indefensible.'" Living church

Arnold, Matthew
Literature & dogma; an essay towards a better apprehension of the Bible. Macmillan $2; Murray, J. 5s 239

1 Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 4-5458

First publication in 1873. The author's purpose was to assert the natural truth of the Christian religion as against its dogma, and to emphasize the Bible as literature

The author's "God and the Bible" (Macmillan $2; Murray, J. 3s 6d) is a review of objections to "Literature and dogma"

Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of
Foundations of belief; being notes introductory to the study of theology. [rev ed] 1901 Longmans $1.50; 10s 6d 239

1 Belief and doubt 4-10393

"The author exhibits his own views in comparison and contrast with that system of thought variously known as agnosticism, positivism, or empiricism, but which he calls naturalism, and describes as the doctrine 'that we may know "phenomena" and the laws by which they are connected, but nothing more.' He intends the book for the general reader rather than the specialist in philosophy." Pittsburgh

Brown, Charles Reynolds
Why I believe in religion. (Washington Gladden lectures for 1923) 1924 Macmillan $1; 6s 6d 239

1 Christianity 24-1984

"Six popular lectures in which the dean of the Yale divinity school deals simply and clearly with some of the fundamentals of our common religious faith. Contents: The belief in God; The person of Christ; The power of atonement; The value of prayer; The use of the Bible; The hope of future life." Book rev. digest

Brown, William Adams
* Beliefs that matter; a theology for laymen. 1928 Scribner $2.75; 6s 239

1 Christianity 28-11222

"States simply, but fully and with adequate authority of scholarship and sincere personal conviction, 'what one modern Christian believes may be a practicable faith for the men and women of to-day'. . . His beliefs are all the orthodox doctrines of the Christian creeds adjusted, modified, to meet the exigencies of contemporary knowledge." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p305-21

——, James Gordon
Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. 1931 Macmillan $2 239

1 Christianity—Evidences 2 Religion and science 3 Faith 4 God 31-22918

"A frank look at the present religio-intellectual situation, written with a keen appreciation of the difficulties besetting traditional religion. The writer correlates effectively 'modern uncertainties' and offers to the inquiring mind possible answers." Pittsburgh

"Ministers who are eager to introduce religion in language that has meaning for our generation will find suggestions here on every page. . . . The book is well written and its reading will prove a help to those seeking light on intellectual difficulties and of service to those who would help others out of such difficulties." Christian century

"Is Christianity true?" by A. H. M. Lunn, and C. E. M. Joad (1933 Lippincott $2.50; Eyre 7s 6d) is a lively discussion in the form of letters. Professor Joad attacks Christianity, Mr Lunn defends it

Gore, Charles
Can we then believe? 1926 Murray, J. 6s 239

1 Christianity—Evidences 2 Philosophy and religion [26-27549]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Summary of volumes on 'Reconstruction of belief' and reply to criticisms." Subtitle

"The author is at his best in the kind of argument he has developed here, with astonishing restraint and controlled power. To praise thus a book of this kind would be fulsome; but not the least of the services rendered by Bishop Gore to Christianity is the rugged sincerity of his thought and writing." Saturday rev.

Harnack, Adolf
What is Christianity? tr. by T. B. Saunders. 2d ed rev 1901 Putnam $2; Williams & Norgate 6s 239

1 Christianity 2-746

Lectures delivered in the University of Berlin, 1899-1900

"Interpretation, by an advanced German Protestant scholar, of the essential meaning and significance of Christ's teaching; stimulated considerable contemporary controversial literature." Guide to hist. lit.

Jones, Eli Stanley
‡ Christ at the Round table. 1928 Abingdon press $1.50; Hodder 5s 239

1 Christianity and other religions 2 India—Religion 28-5267

"The 'Conferences' are attempts to set out the dominant aspects of religious life and thought as they appear to men of the most varied experience, special care being taken to present it as it appears to Orientals. While Mr. Jones examines the meaning and contents of other religions in order to emphasize what is true in them, he shows how Christianity may complete all that they lack of truth or power. With a wide knowledge of Indian religious life and the fervour of an ardent Christian missionary the writer of these chapters makes a stirring appeal to his fellow Christians to offer to others the redemptive power which comes to those who live in the faith of the Gospel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Macintosh, Douglas Clyde
Reasonableness of Christianity. (Bross lib.) 1925 Scribner $1.50; Clark, T. 6s 239

1 Christianity 25-23428

"The author frankly parts company at the outset with the traditional method of the defense of Christianity, and maintains that notwithstanding the value which the old apologetic had in its time it can no longer be successfully employed in the present scientific age. . . The defense set forth is not concerned with any of the adventitious and temporary aspects of Christianity, but with its essential and vital character. It is that for which reasonableness is claimed." Journal of religion

Speer, Robert Elliott
* Finality of Jesus Christ. 1933 Revell $3 **239**

1 Jesus Christ 2 Christianity and other religions 3 Christianity 33-12410

"This may stand for some years as the classic and most complete statement of the point of view which it represents—that Christianity and paganism in all its forms present an absolute antithesis which constitutes the permanent meaning of missions." Christian century

Sperry, Willard Learoyd
"Yes, but—." The bankruptcy of apologetics. 1931 Harper $2; 7s 6d **239**

1 Christianity—Evidences 31-32322

"This book is intended to be an appraisal of the present position of liberal Protestant thought, and attempts to indicate the direction which that thought will probably take in the near future. The author is dean of the Harvard Theological School [1933]." Book rev. digest

W. E. Orchard's "Present crisis in religion" (1929 Harper $2.50) is another analysis of the religious situation by an eminent English divine

240 DEVOTIONAL. PRACTICAL

Browne, Sir Thomas
* Religio medici & other writings. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **240**

1 Religion 2 Christian life A10-172

"The religious faith of a 17th century physician formulated as a private devotional exercise. The author's use of language is exceedingly rich and beautiful." Pratt alcove

Also available in the Golden treasury series (Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d) This edition, edited by W. A. Greenhill, contains the "Letter to a friend" and "Observation on Christian morals"

Taylor, Jeremy
Rule and exercises of holy living [and dying]. 2v in 1 Longmans $1.75; 5s **240**

1 Christian life [A18-2104]

"Holy living" was first published in 1650 and "Holy dying" in 1651

"'The Rule and Exercises of Holy Living' provided a manual of Christian practice, which has retained its place with devout readers. . . It deals with 'the means and instruments of obtaining every virtue, and the remedies against every vice, and considerations serving to the resisting all temptations together with prayers containing the whole Duty of a Christian.' 'Holy Dying' was perhaps even more popular." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th edition

Temple, William, abp. of York
Personal religion and the life of fellowship. 1926 Longmans $1; 2s 6d **240**

1 Christian life 25-25562

"This little book [is designed] for Lenten reading. It is concerned with the inner life of religion, with Christian fellowship in the Church and the application of Christian principles to economic questions." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Temple writes clearly and with a conviction which is none the less impressive because it is accompanied by a knowledge of the difficulties which confront those who attempt to give full action to Christian principles. The author's success in allying an enthusiasm for a high conception of Christian fellowship with a clear understanding of the dangers which attend mere enthusiasm for it adds greatly to the value of this little book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Underhill, Evelyn
Life of the spirit and the life of to-day. 1922 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **240**

1 Spiritual life 22-20918

"The object of the book is the practical one of showing how the facts of the spiritual life can become working factors for good in every life." Book rev. digest

"It is this conviction of hers that a sense of the supernatural is a great practical need which makes her essays of immediate interest and importance. Her arguments, as we should expect, are supported by very generous reference to modern psychology as well as to patristic and mediaeval mystical philosophy." New statesman

Bibliography: p300-05

242 MEDITATIVE. CONTEMPLATIVE

Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo
Confessions; tr. by E. B. Pusey. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **242**

A10-2198

The Loeb classical library edition, translated by William Watts (2v 1912 Putnam ea $2.50) gives Latin text and English translation on opposite pages. The Universal library edition (Grosset $1) is well bound and has explanatory footnotes

"These confessions were written at the end of the fourth century by the most distinguished of the Latin fathers as a revelation of his spiritual experience. They have been a source of religious inspiration through the centuries." Pratt alcove

Saint Augustine's great work "The city of God; tr. by John Healey" (Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d) is noted here with his "Confessions" though it is of a different character. It is a contribution to the Christian philosophy of history which was designed as a treatise in vindication of Christianity

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor
Aids to reflection, and The confessions of an inquiring spirit; to which are added his essays on faith and Notes on the Book of common prayer. (Bohn's popular lib.) Harcourt 85c; Bell, G. 2s **242**

1 Meditations [1-19592]

"'Aids to Reflection,' 1825, was an effort to harmonise faith and reason, a kind of manual of liberal orthodoxy. . . 'The Confessions of an Inquiring Spirit,' which he held back during his lifetime, was published in 1840. This was an earnest effort to solve some of the vexed problems associated with the Scriptures." George Leopold Hurst

Merrill, William Pierson
The way; daily meditations on the way of life according to Jesus. 1933 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **242**

1 Meditations 2 Christian life 33-6203

"This small volume is admirably designed as a guide for daily meditations extending over the period of one year. Each short section, ranging from two-thirds of a page to a full page, is classified according to the day and week of the year, thus making an accumulative contribution as the reader progresses from day to day. Doctor Merrill divides each daily reading into three parts; first listing a passage of scripture, then making a few appropriate remarks, and closing with a short prayer." Crozer quarterly

Pascal, Blaise
Pensées; tr. by W. F. Trotter. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **242**

1 Christianity A32-162

"The 'Thoughts on Religion' are unique in their combination of deep religious feeling and insight, with mathematical precision, philosophic grasp and epigrammatic skill." A. D. Dickinson

Thomas à Kempis
* Imitation of Christ. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **242**

1 Christian life A11-1776

There have been numerous translations and editions. A recent one is edited by Albert Hyma of the University of Michigan, 1930 (1927 Century o.p. 1933)

A devotional classic originally written in Latin in the 15th century. "It represents the religious life as a life of moral discipline under which the soul is controlled by purity, veracity, obedience, brotherliness, and charity. It is formally a cluster of short treatises." George Leopold Hurst

244 RELIGIOUS MISCELLANY

Shaw, George Bernard
Adventures of the black girl in her search for God. 1933 Dodd $1.50; Constable pa 2s 6d **244**

1 Christianity 33-5437

"A parable written in the well-known Shavian manner. It concerns a black girl, converted by a lady missionary, who set out on a pilgrimage through the wilds. She met with sundry strange prophets and out-moded deities, perhaps symbolic to Shaw of those which he has encountered in his life journey." Cincinnati

245 HYMNOLOGY. RELIGIOUS POETRY

This class includes books about hymns and collections of hymns without music. Religious poetry is classed with literature, in class 808.81

Benson, Louis FitzGerald
English hymn; its development and use in worship. 1915 Presbyterian bd. $2 **245**

1 Hymns—Hist. & crit. 15-11888

"Valuable contribution to the history of hymns and the evolution of congregational song. . . Particularly admirable is the inspirational message which glows from every page, but which in no way detracts from the scholarly viewpoint. Indeed, the book is unique in this blending of judicial temper with quiet hortatory values." Amer. jour. theology

"Everywhere we find a full use of the latest authorities, the references are numerous and clear, and there is an index of thirty-four pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Studies of familiar hymns, first-second series. 2v 1917-23 Presbyterian bd ea $2 **245**

1 Hymns—Hist. & crit.

First series first published 1903. New edition with corrections 1917

Takes up hymns which have become great popular favorites, tells the story of each and the occasion of its writing, providing also a brief biography of the author

"Dr. Benson is regarded as the foremost American hymnologist. His book is therefore an authoritative volume of reference." Bookman

An older book which is still useful in libraries having it is S. W. Duffield's "English hymns: their authors and history" (1886 Funk $4)

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith
‡ History of the English hymn. 1932 Abingdon press $2 **245**

1 Hymns—Hist. & crit. 32-11467

"This is a complete introduction to English hymnody, dealing principally with the words of the hymns. It has an approach calculated to appeal to the general reader as well as the seminary student." N.Y. Evening post

"Will be useful to those who have need of a somewhat elementary book on the development of hymnology and its place in the life and worship of the church." Christian century

Britt, Matthew
(ed.) Hymns of the breviary and missal. rev ed 1924 Benziger $3.50; Burns 13s 6d **245**

1 Hymns 2 Catholic church—Hymns 25-3077

A scholarly work containing the Latin text of the hymns, with metrical translations, and a statement of author, meter and liturgical use for each hymn and biographical sketches of authors and translators

Bibliography: p17-19

Butterworth, Hezekiah
* Story of the hymns and tunes; by Theron Brown and Hezekiah Butterworth. 1906 Harper $2.25 **245**

1 Hymns—Hist. & crit. 2 Religious poetry 7-6630

A new and revised edition of Mr Butterworth's two books: "Story of the hymns" (1875) and "Story of the tunes" (1890) rearranged with some new material

"Mr. Butterworth himself passed over his manuscript to Mr. Brown, who has executed his difficult task not only with sympathy for his subject, but with no little original research. This work is more valuable than most popular books on hymns and also more readable." Independent

"Songs of praise discussed" compiled by Percy Dearmer (1933 Oxford $2.25; 5s) is another history of hymns. It contains useful reference material on authors, composers and sources. An index is included

Gillman, Frederick John
Evolution of the English hymn. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **245**

1 Hymns—Hist. & crit. 27-23486

"This book is more comprehensive than its title suggests. In reality it is a survey of the origin and history of Christian hymns from the first century to the present day. It is not merely descriptive; it contains also much analysis of the motives and aspirations that prompted hymnody in the course of its evolution." Journal of religion

"Gaps should be filled in the later editions to which this book must surely run. Here is scholarship with a rare facility for expression." Spectator

Hart, William J.
Hymns in human experience. 1931 Harper $2 **245**

1 Hymns—Hist. & crit. 31-14203

"Not a volume of hymn stories, but rather of incidents wherein some particular hymn played a part or met a need in a life. Valuable for illustrative material." Crozer quarterly

Julian, John
* Dictionary of hymnology. rev ed. with new supplement 1907 Scribner $12; Murray, J. 32s **245**

1 Hymns—Dictionaries [8-10864]

"Deals with the origin and history of Christian hymns of all ages and nations, with special reference to those in the hymn books of English-speaking countries. Articles on subjects in hymnology, hymn writers and separate hymns, all in one alphabet; important subjects treated at considerable length; signed articles, bibliographies." Mudge

Palgrave, Francis Turner
(comp.) Treasury of sacred song selected from the English lyrical poetry of four centuries. Oxford $1.25; 4s 6d **245**
1 Hymns 2 Religious poetry 22-16259
First published 1889 and several times reprinted
"A well chosen collection of sacred songs which includes many of our best sacred poems and such of our hymns as can be termed poetry." Book rev. digest

Richardson, Alice Marion
Index to stories of hymns; an analytical catalog of twelve much-used books. 1929 Wilson, H.W. 50c; Holmes **245**
1 Hymns—Bibl. 30-26556
Originally published by F. S. Cook and son
An index by first lines. "The books included in this index are those most constantly used by the students of the Hartford School of Religious Education, and have been analyzed as a practical aid to usual reference work." Preface

Smith, Henry Augustine
Lyric religion; the romance of immortal hymns. 1931 Appleton-Century $4 **245**
1 Hymns—Hist. & crit. 31-28493
"In these studies of 150 hymns the author includes (1) the text of the hymn, including original stanzas no longer sung, and in some cases the music; (2) the Biblical passage on which the hymn is based; (3) the story of the author and the hymn; (4) suggestions for its use in worship. The volume contains a bibliography and eleven indexes including indexes to sources of hymn tunes, scripture passages, authors and translators, composers, and subjects." Book rev. digest
"A very useful and interesting book this volume will doubtless prove for leaders of church schools, directors of religious education, organists, choir singers and others whose duties make desirable a considerable knowledge of religious hymns and practical efficiency in directing their use." N.Y. Times

248 PERSONAL RELIGION

J. F. Newton's "Altar stairs" (1928 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d) is a small book containing 200 prayers suitable for personal or pulpit use. Prayers on special subjects and also for special days are given

Begbie, Harold
Twice-born men, a clinic in regeneration. 1909 Revell $1; Hodder 2s 6d **248**
1 Conversion 2 Regeneration (Theology) 10-7588
"A footnote in narrative to Professor William James's 'The varieties of religious experience.'" Subtitle
"Life stories of ten degraded men of a London slum who were transformed through religious conversion. Cautious and sincere, concerned mainly with the psychology of conversion and the regenerating power of Christianity. Published in England under title 'Broken earthenware.'" N.Y. state lib.

Brown, William Adams
* Life of prayer in a world of science. 1927 Scribner $2.25; 6s **248**
1 Prayer 27-9589
"The author writes 'as one who desires to talk over with those who would like to pray if they could, some principles which have made prayer easier and more satisfying to him.' He draws on psychology, history, philosophy and education to aid in his interpretation of what prayer is, and what it does." Book rev. digest
"The whole book is a fresh, invigorating presentation of an old theme. It is one of the most suggestive and helpful books on prayer that has been written in recent years." Boston Transcript
Bibliography: p183-88

Butler, Edward Cuthbert
Ways of Christian life; old spirituality for modern men. 1932 Sheed $2; 7s 6d, cheaper ed 3s 6d **248**
1 Christian life 32-22686
"The author of Western Mysticism sets forth the teaching and practice of the old religious orders—Benedictine, Franciscan, Dominican and Carmelite—regarding spiritual life and discipline." Book rev. digest
"Students of Christian mysticism have learned to value Abbot Butler's writings for their truly Benedictine combination of knowledge, spirituality and common sense. . . The short chapter on Contemplation . . . is in its own way a little masterpiece. These few quiet pages contain far more realistic and solid instruction on the spiritual life than many more elaborate and popular manuals." Spectator

Clark, Glenn
Soul's sincere desire. 1925 Little $2 **248**
1 Prayer 25-7038
"A discussion of prayer, its spiritual efficacy, and the attitude of mind necessary for it." Pittsburgh
The first chapter which gives the title to the book, was originally printed in the Atlantic monthly for August 1924

Drummond, Henry
Greatest thing in the world. (Masterpieces of lit.) Collins 75c; 2s **248**
1 Love [98-338]
A famous address on Christian love, by an English free church minister. First published in 1890. There is also an edition published by Diehl, Landau & Pettit at 50c

Fosdick, Harry Emerson
* Meaning of prayer. 1915 Assn. press $1.35; Student 3s 6d **248**
1 Prayer 15-13345
Arranged on the plan of daily readings of Scripture with brief comments, and a more extended discussion at the conclusion of each weekly group
Bibliography: p195-96

Meaning of service. 1920 Assn. press $1.35; Student 4s **248**
1 Christian life 21-237
This third volume in a series of three books on the meaning of Christianity is arranged in the form of daily readings
"Little volume of rare informational and inspirational value." Survey

Gilkey, James Gordon
‡ Managing one's self. 1932 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **248**
1 Christian life 32-22114
Another volume of the same type, offers concrete suggestions for meeting some of the most common personal problems
Contents: Locating one's spiritual burden; Mastering an inferiority complex; Limiting the load on one's mind; Controlling one's moods; Learning to work under pressure; Managing personal relationships; Keeping enthusiastic about one's job; Watching the other person win; Maintaining one's composure; Making a new start in middle life

Solving life's everyday problems. 1930 Macmillan $1.75 **248**
1 Christian life 30-25731
"Dr Gilkey's little essays on the art of living are designed to be helpful to the average person, who needs practical advice on how best to adjust his personality to the consciousness of the social group. There are chapters on such

Gilkey, James G.—*Continued*
topics as finding happiness in an ordinary career, taking second place gracefully, keeping life reasonably simple, and increasing one's chances of achievement." Book rev. digest

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason

‡ What Christ means to me. 1927 Houghton $1.25; Hodder 2s 6d **248**

27-3251

"The spiritual essence of his life is put into a short, simple, vivid narrative that ought to have place among the great books of religious experience." N.Y. Times

Henson, Herbert Hensley, bp.

* Oxford group movement. 1933 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **248**

1 Oxford group A33-3229

Published in England under title: Group movement

A small book on the movement. "Addressing primarily the clergy of his own diocese, the bishop of Durham analyzes the claims and principles of Buchmanism, approves its purposes, and gives an unfavorable verdict upon its program." Christian century

"It is a brilliant and convincing criticism, pungent in its candour, yet never bitter or unfair. Dr Henson does full justice to the good points of the Movement, and emphasizes the lessons which the Church can learn by the indubitable success of the Groups." Times (London) lit. sup.

Inge, William Ralph

Personal religion and the life of devotion. 1924 Longmans $1; 2s 6d **248**

1 Christian life 24-1988

"In this little book on personal religion Dean Inge writes of the place of the mystical experience in the religious life—of faith, hope and joy, and self-consecration. In the last chapter, on bereavement, he lifts the veil from his own experience in the loss of his little daughter." Book rev. digest

Jones, Rufus Matthew

New quest. 1928 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d **248**

1 Spiritual life 28-22934

"A collection of what the author calls 'essays,' but which are really effective sermons, using imagery and biblical incidents and literary allusions and impressions gained from travel to illustrate various aspects of a rich spiritual ideal of life." Journal of religion

"This . . . book by the distingished Professor of Philosophy at Haverford College is written with the clearness of outline and fine idealistic vision which he has maintained throughout a number of volumes. His philosophy is not a discussion of abstract ideas but of living issues, and his idealism is constantly humanized by illustrations from everyday experience." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kagawa, Toyohiko

Love, the law of life; tr. by J. F. Gressitt. 1929 Winston $2; Student 7s 6d **248**

1 Love 30-5272

Also available with the author's "The religion of Jesus" in an omnibus edition (1931 Winston $2.50)

"The outstanding Christian teacher of Japan defines in this book various forms of love, outlines his views upon the ethics of love, and treats the subject in relation to economics, law, education, art, science and religion. The book is prefaced with a biography of Kagawa and his activities." Book rev. digest

"Written primarily for his fellow countrymen it assumes a somewhat unfamiliar form to English readers, but the author shows that he is well informed on the subjects with which he deals and inculcates a Christian view of life and terms which seem likely to commend them to all thoughtful readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "New life through God" (1931 Revell $1.50; Student 5s) is another book of addresses

McKenzie, John Grant

Personal problems of conduct and religion. 1932 Macmillan $1.25; Allen, G. 5s **248**

1 Christian life 2 Conduct of life 3 Psychology, Religious 32-1556

"Chapters on psychological and religious problems written simply and with the hope of giving practical help to those who know nothing of psychological theories." Book rev. digest

"These are not theoretical or technical discussions. They are not concerned with mere psychological theories, or abstractions, but are eminently practical treatments of real problems. . . His readers will be deeply interested in this very practical and useful application of principles and studies to the professor's patients." Boston Transcript

Orchard, William Edwin

Prayer, its philosophy, practice and power. 1930 Harper $1.25; Eyre 3s **248**

1 Prayer 30-21518

"The present volume may be considered as a devotional manual, and, as such, will doubtless serve the needs of a great many devout Christian people. It deals with the subject of prayer as a practical exercise of the spiritual life, and discusses quite simply and straightforwardly the problems connected therewith." Crozer quarterly

Royden, Agnes Maude

Prayer as a force. 1923 Putnam $1.50; 3s 6d **248**

1 Prayer 2 God 23-26241

"The point of view of this series of addresses is that prayer is as real and living a force in the world as any of the great forces revealed by natural science." Book rev. digest

Contents: Worship; God within us; What is prayer; What is faith; Power of faith; Unanswered prayers; Prayer for others; To whom do we pray; God within us and the God without; Eternal God

Russell, Arthur James

For sinners only. 1932 Harper $1.50; Hodder 5s **248**

1 Conversion 2 Oxford group 32-26868

An account of Buchmanism or the Oxford group movement

"The movement has developed a language of its own which although it may be different from that of the old evangelism is certainly a formula in which the outsider needs initiation. Mr. Russell's book is filled with the stories of 'changed lives.' It is more impressive for its picture of spiritual hunger than for good writing or moving representation of the movement." Boston Transcript

One thing I know. 1933 Harper $2; Hodder 5s **248**

1 Conversion 2 Oxford group 34-852

"Mr. Russell here returns to the theme of his very popular 'For Sinners Only.' The greater part of his new book consists of an account of his experiences in popular journalism when he was first brought into touch with the Group Movement, and interviews on the subject of the Groups or Group beliefs with the Bishop of London, Fr. Woodlock, the Rev. C. F. Andrews, Gypsy Smith, and Mr. Hugh Redmond." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A most readable and delightful biography, the work of a journalist of wide experience, of a keen sense of humor, and of a charming variety of anecdotes. The author's visit to the Bishop of London is an interesting episode, and reveals the simplicity and kindliness of a man of deep spirituality." Living church

Shillito, Edward

Poetry and prayer. 1932 Scribner $1.25; Student 3s 6d **248**

1 Poetry 2 Prayer 32-14144

"Edward Shillito is a well-known British religious leader and writer whose works have won for him a large following. In this little volume he shows how closely prayer and poetry are related, and how much the great expressions of poetic minds may contribute to the religious life of mankind." Boston Transcript

Swain, Richard La Rue

What and where is God? 1920 Macmillan $1.50 **248**

1 God 2 Immortality 20-20987

"A human answer to the deep religious cry of the modern soul." Subtitle

"Explains convincingly and in simple language deep spiritual truths about God and immortality. Will commend itself to many for its clearness of thought and expression and its attractive presentation." N.Y. state lib.

Wieman, Henry Nelson

* Methods of private religious living. 1929 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **248**

1 Christian life 29-2621

Originally published in the monthly bulletin of the Institute of sacred literature under title: Experiments in personal religion

"A suggestive and practical book, covering such topics as private and public worship, fellowship, meeting a crisis, finding joy in life." Cleveland

248.2 Mysticism

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for Christian mysticism and some libraries may prefer to keep the books in 248 with Personal religion. 248.2 is the number used in the Brussels expansion of the Dewey Decimal classification

Baron Friedrich von Hügel's "Mystical element of religion as studied in Saint Catherine of Genoa and her friends" (2d ed 2v 1923 Dutton $10.50; Dent 35s) is a very full study by one of the foremost interpreters of mystical religion. It will interest larger libraries

Inge, William Ralph

Christian mysticism, considered in eight lectures. (Bampton lectures, 1899) 1899 Scribner $2.75; Methuen 7s 6d **248.2**

1 Mysticism A14-2859

An important work which deals with the history of the development of Christian mysticism from St John and St Paul to modern times. The seventh edition, 1933, has a new preface

Jones, Rufus Matthew

* Some exponents of mystical religion. 1930 Abingdon press $1.50; Epworth 6s **248.2**

1 Mysticism 30-2332

"Ranges from Plotinus of the third century to Whitman and Emerson. The concluding chapter deals with mysticism in America, and the foreword is an account of the author's own mystical experience." Pittsburgh

Studies in mystical religion. 1909 Macmillan $4.80; 12s **248.2**

1 Mysticism 9-35860

"A book tracing the witness and weighing the evidence of mystical experience from its first Christian sources to the end of the English Commonwealth." North American review

"The book is written with clearness and quiet dignity. It is animated throughout by breadth of fine and kindly sympathies, and by a sense of the character of religion as a light and a power that from within controls all the social fulfilments of our nature." Philosophical review

The author's "New studies in mystical religion" (1927 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d) is a discussion of the validity of mystical experience and its relation to life, with special reference to the critical attitude of the psychologist

Leuba, James Henry

Psychology of religious mysticism. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1925 Harcourt $5; Routledge 15s **248.2**

1 Mysticism 2 Psychology, Religious 25-5217

"Primarily . . . a psychological study of aspects of human nature conspicuous in mystical religion. It represents an effort to remove that part of 'inner life' from the domain of the occult . . . in order to incorporate it in that body of facts of which psychology takes cognizance." Preface

Underhill, Evelyn

Mysticism; a study in the nature and development of man's spiritual consciousness. rev ed 1930 Dutton $5; Methuen 15s **248.2**

1 Mysticism 31-26805

First edition 1910. This edition is revised to accord with the modern developments in the subject, all quotations from the mystics have been revised by comparison with the best available texts and the historical appendix and bibliography have been enlarged. Bibliography: p475-504

"An exposition of the characteristics and methods of the mystics of the ancient and modern times supported by abundant quotations from original sources. . . It shows . . . clearly the persistence and similarity of the mystic type in all lands and ages in spite of the fact that their theology and imagery are molded by the conventions of the times." Independent

* Practical mysticism. 1914 Dutton $2; Dent 3s 6d **248.2**

1 Mysticism 14-22566

An elementary treatment intended to be an introduction to the subject. Students will prefer the author's "Mysticism" listed above

Three other books by this well known writer on mysticism are "Essentials of mysticism, and other essays" (1920 Dutton $2.75; Dent 8s 6d), "The golden sequence; a fourfold study of the spiritual life" (1933 Dutton $2; Methuen 5s, pa 3s 6d), and "Mystics of the church" (1925 Shelley $2; Clarke, J. 6s) a brief study of the lives and spiritual experiences of the mystics in the history of the Christian church

250 HOMILETIC. PASTORAL

Beaven, Albert William

Putting the church on a full time basis. 1928 Harper $1 **250**

1 Church work 2 Rochester, N.Y. Lake avenue Baptist church 28-8353

A complete administrative study of the Lake avenue Baptist church, Rochester, N. Y. by the minister who has been successful in this field

Brooks, Arthur Thomas

The practical and profitable in church administration. 1930 Am. Bapt. $2 **250**

1 Church work 2 Boston. Dudley street Baptist church 30-7212

Detailed account of church methods by the pastor of the Dudley street Baptist Church in Boston

"This book is a book of the methods employed in the saving of this old church and its congested district for the Kingdom. It will therefore be of . . . value to whoever faces similar problems, and of such pastors there are many." Crozer quarterly

Brown, Charles Reynolds
Making of a minister. 1927 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **250**

1 Theology, Pastoral 27-9587

"The Dean [emeritus] of the Divinity School of Yale University has written a book of importance and general interest. It is based upon personal experiences and observations. His theories are founded on the life and teaching of Christ." Chicago

Leach, William Herman
* Church administration; a survey of modern executive methods. rev 1931 Cokesbury press $2.25 **250**

1 Church work 31-10784

"Some changes have been made in the material, but the greatest addition made in this new edition is the entire new section which deals with Executive Procedure." Preface to enlarged edition

A comprehensive work on the methods and technique of running a church, based on the experiences of many churches. Bibliography: p367-69

The author's "Church publicity" (1930 Cokesbury press $1) is a full treatment of publicity, opportunities and methods in the modern church

Smith, Roy Lemon
Winning ways for working churches. 1932 Abingdon press $2 **250**

1 Church work 2 Theology, Pastoral 32-11669

"The material is organized under such topics as: getting the church to the people; the board of directors; making assistant pastors out of laymen; deepening the devotional life; the church and youth; mobilizing man power; the summer slump; neighboring churches; finances. Under these and other topics are grouped a large number of specific suggestions. . . Busy pastors will find an immense amount of help here; and those who are not as busy as they ought to be will find both stimulus and direction." Christian century

P. E. Lindley's "Human nature and the church" (1932 Macmillan $2; 10s) is a book of practical suggestions on how to make the church more successful by understanding and satisfying spiritual needs

251 PREACHING

Brown, Charles Reynolds
* Art of preaching. 1922 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **251**

1 Preaching 22-22071

These Lyman Beecher lectures by the dean emeritus of Yale divinity school embody practical suggestions drawn from thirty years' experience

"The present volume is in Dean Brown's best style, lively with flashes of humor, rich in scripture phraseology and allusion, earnest in emphasizing the prime motive of preaching. This book is the recipe for a vivid sermon or any number of them." Springfield Republican

Buttrick, George Arthur
‡ Jesus came preaching; Christian preaching in the new age. (Yale lectures on preaching) 1931 Scribner $2.50; 8s 6d **251**

1 Preaching 31-33420

"Taking into consideration the modern attitude toward religion and the church, the author talks with frankness and conviction of ideals for the preacher of today in work, sermon craftsmanship, personality and type of preaching. The chapters were prepared as the Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching at the Divinity School of Yale University; the author's human and likewise idealistic approach extends their appeal to the large group of laymen interested in the church of today." N.Y. libraries

Coffin, Henry Sloane
What to preach. (Warrack lectures for 1926) 1926 Harper $1 **251**

1 Preaching 26-21366

Five lectures discussing expository, doctrinal, ethical, pastoral and evangelistic preaching

Jowett, John Henry
The preacher, his life and work. 1912 Harper $1 **251**

1 Preaching 12-25467

Lectures delivered at Yale on the Lyman Beecher foundation

"At once a literary delight and a spiritual inspiration. These are not dry lectures on homiletics and pastoral duties, but the confidences of a master workman who is telling the apprentices how he found the way into his skill in his calling." Biblical world

Richard Roberts's "Preacher as man of letters" (1931 Abingdon press $1.50; Dent 5s) material of a course of lectures given at Union Theological seminary, is recommended. It gives many illustrations of how literature can be used as material for sermons

Newton, Joseph Fort
New preaching; a little book about a great art. 1930 Cokesbury press $1; Student 5s **251**

1 Preaching 30-3789

"This book about the art of preaching, by an eminently successful practitioner of that art, not only teaches its principles beautifully and effectively but, what is even more important, will renew the preacher's zest for his pulpit ministry." Christian century

"If I had only one sermon to prepare" edited by J. F. Newton (1932 Harper $2.50) is a symposium in which 23 preachers give their ideas of what a sermon should be and how it should be prepared. Jewish, Catholic and Protestant preachers are represented

Prichard, Harold Adye
The minister, the method, and the message; suggestions on preaching. 1932 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **251**

1 Preaching 32-8289

"Cannon Prichard out of a rich experience talks on the minister and his reading and also about his discipline of mind and body. He goes very practically into the things which make or mar a minister's efficiency and talks not about theories but the conditions that confront him." Boston Transcript

"Part two, dealing with the preacher's method of preparation and delivery, is greatly enriched by permitting nine of the great preachers of our day to tell personally of their methods. These statements, plus the author's comments, give an instructive section." Christian century

252 SERMONS

While the average small library will not need a complete collection of the sermons of Phillips Brooks it should have two or three volumes (10v Dutton ea $2) It will also be desirable to have at least one or two volumes of the sermons of Cardinal Newman, which are published under the title "Parochial and plain sermons" (8v Longmans ea $2; ea 6s)

* A collection of sermons which will be useful in libraries already having it is "Best sermons" edited by J. F. Newton, and issued annually, 1924-27 (4v Harcourt o.p. 1933)

Bowie, Walter Russell
* When Christ passes by. 1932 Harper $1; 3s 6d **252**

33-114

Ten sermons by the rector of Grace Church, New York, 1933

"A fine contribution to the art of preaching religion. There is a great simplicity in his statements, but they are never commonplace.

Bowie, Walter R.—*Continued*
Beauty and strength go hand in hand, but above all there is a sureness of religious experience which makes the volume of unusual merit." Crozer quarterly

Brown, Charles Reynolds
* Gospel for Main street. 1930 Appleton-Century $2 **252**
30-10965

"The straightforward, simple and sincere tone of these sermons should give them a wide appeal. The author was formerly dean of Yale Divinity School." Wis. bul.

The author's "Have we outgrown religion?" (1932 Harper $2) is an equally popular book

Catholic preachers of to-day; seventeen sermons, with an introduction by Cardinal Bourne. 1928 Longmans $2; 6s **252**

1 Sermons 28-17051

The authors, who are largely British, are: Cardinal O'Connell; Cardinal Hayes; Archbishop Goodier; Bishop of Clifton; Canon Howlett; R. A. Knox; R. Downey; Monsignor Kolbe; C. C. Martindale; F. Woodlock; R. Kane; E. Boylan; W. S. Lockington; J. Bampton; P. Carolan; A. F. Day; H. Pope

Fosdick, Harry Emerson
‡ Hope of the world; twenty-five sermons on Christianity today. 1933 Harper $1.50; Student 6s **252**
33-27365

"This is the first volume of sermons published by Dr. Fosdick. They have been preached at the Riverside Church, New York city, and over the radio. Many of them will already be familiar to the radio audience, but their publication will be generally welcomed." Boston Transcript

Holmes, John Haynes
Sensible man's view of religion. 1932 Harper $1 **252**
33-17920

"A series of sermons by a liberal minister issued in Harper's Monthly Pulpit series. If Christians were Christians, Is the Universe friendly, The conquest of fear, The good in bad times, The Unknown soldier speaks, are some of the titles." Wis. bul.

If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser. (by) Bertrand Russell (and others). 1929 Harper $2.50; Cassell 6s **252**

1 Sermons 29-16571

Formerly published under title: "If I could preach just once." English edition had title: "If I were a preacher"

"A collection of sermons by distinguished men not of the clerical profession, who give each the message which he thinks the world most needs." Cleveland

The contributors are B. Russell, J. Drinkwater, S. Kaye-Smith, Lord H. Cecil, L. Lewisohn, J. A. Thomson, H. N. MacCracken, J. Collins, G. K. Chesterton, Sir A. C. Doyle, Sir P. Gibbs, H. S. Canby, and Sir T. Horder. The English edition has also an essay by Augustine Birrell which is not included in the American edition

Marchant, Sir James
(ed.) If I had only one sermon to preach. English ser. 1928 Harper $2.50; Cassell 7s 6d **252**

1 Sermons 28-21999

"A companion book to the American series compiled by Charles Stelzle. It contains twenty sermons by as many prominent English ministers, including James Moffatt, L. P. Jacks, W. R. Inge, Agnes M. Royden, the Bishop of Gloucester, and others equally well known." Bkl.

Newton, Joseph Fort
Things I know in religion; a preface to faith. 1930 Harper $2; Stockwell 2s 6d **252**
30-25646

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Red label reprints series (Harper $1)

"The emphasis of these sermons, as indicated in the title, is on experience as the basis of faith as against authority from without and theological argument." Book rev. digest

"Essentially, Doctor Newton is a poet, both in thought and expression. He not only loves beauty, but he expresses beauty on every page. Those who love good style in the written and spoken word will find enjoyment in the reading of this volume; and their souls will not go unblessed." Crozer quarterly

Royden, Agnes Maude
Life's little pitfalls. 1925 Putnam o.p. 1933 **252**
25-12634

"Inspiriting talks on youth, middle age, old age, on being sorry for oneself, on loneliness, on being a failure; ten in all. Very simple, practical, and helpful in the problems of daily living." N.Y. state lib.

"Friendship of God" (1924 Putnam $1.50; 3s 6d) is another collection of ten sermons on life and religion by this well-known English woman preacher

W. P. G. McCormick's "Christ's message to us today" (1931 Longmans 80c; 2s) is a little volume of English sermons consisting of addresses recently broadcast from St Martin-in-the-Fields, which has been recommended

Stelzle, Charles
(ed.) If I had only one sermon to preach. American ser. 1927 Harper $2.50; 8s 6d **252**

1 Sermons 27-24113

"Various denominations are represented in this collection of sermons—Catholic, Protestant, and Jewish, as is also the point of view of the liberal and the conservative. There are twenty-one sermons by leading clergymen thruout the United States." Book rev. digest

254 CHURCH FINANCE

Leach, William Herman
Church finance; raising, spending, accounting. 1928 Cokesbury press $1 **254**

1 Church finance 28-23816

"Full of practical suggestiveness for ministers and officers who are charged with responsibility for the financial administration of the local church. While dealing with money matters, the author . . . holds that spiritual vitality and a strong emphasis on stewardship are bound to go hand in hand. . . Plans for the teaching of stewardship, for the every-member canvass, for publicity, for raising funds for benevolences and new buildings, for proper accounting are all presented, the suggestions in each case being based on the experience of churches that have successfully followed them." Religious bk. club bul.

260 CHRISTIAN CHURCH: INSTITUTIONS AND WORK

261 THE CHURCH. CHRISTIAN SOCIOLOGY. CHRISTIAN ETHICS

Some books listed in this class will be needed by libraries in cities, while libraries in rural communities will need different books; e.g. the

The church etc.—*Continued*
books by Douglass are for city libraries and those by Brunner for rural libraries

"Psychology for religious and social workers" by P. V. West and C. E. Skinner (1930 Appleton-Century $3) is a well recommended book on this subject and will be needed in some communities

Barry, Frank Russell

Christianity and the new world. 1932 Harper $3; Nisbet 10s 6d **261**

1 Christian ethics 2 Christian life 32-26637

Published in England under title: Relevance of Christianity

Lectures given at Union theological seminary having as their aim to "help to reëstablish the Christian religion at the heart of men's daily tasks and interests and recover its lost leadership in national life." Preface

"The plan is an ambitious one, demanding considerable philosophical acumen, a wide theological background and a sympathetic insight into the lives of those on whom the big moral problems press with urgency. Few modern teachers have these qualifications so admirably combined and balanced as the vicar of the University Church at Oxford, and the highest compliment that can be paid to him is to state that the book achieves a success commensurate with the ambition of its scope." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brown, William Adams

Church in America. 1922 Macmillan $2 **261**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 Protestant churches 3 Sociology, Christian 22-16154

"A study of the present condition and future prospects of American Protestantism." Subtitle

Tho not now up to date, this is a "valuable study of our . . . religious situation, based on facts gathered from various surveys and utterances. It furnishes the indispensable knowledge for real leadership, and points the way to a better future." Journal of religion

Brunner, Edmund de Schweinitz

Surveying your community. 1925 Inst. of social & religious research pa 75c **261**

1 Rural churches 2 Social surveys 25-22271

"A handbook and guide in the making of social and religious surveys in rural communities. Methods and schedules are given which will apply to other kinds of surveys and the book may be used as a manual for social workers and students of group characteristics and behavior." Bkl.

Bibliography: p103-09

Other books which may be useful in rural communities are: K. L. Butterfield's "Christian program for the rural community" (1923 Cokesbury press $1), E. De S. Brunner's "Tested methods in town and country churches" (1923 Inst. of social & religious research $1) E. R. Hooker's "Hinterlands of the church" (1931 Inst. of social & religious research $2.50) and W. H. Wilson's "Farmer's church" (1925 Appleton-Century $2)

Chaffee, Edmund Bigelow

Protestant churches and the industrial crisis. 1933 Macmillan $2; 8s 6d **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Church and labor 3 Protestant churches 33-27389

On the application of the Christian message to the economic and industrial issues facing our modern world. The author is director of Labor temple in east side New York

"Mr. Chaffee does not lose his perspective in the whirl of a dizzying social clinic. He knows that the world has never been changed in a day. He even chides the socialists for so dogmatically assuming that they have the only cure, though his own leanings seem strongly toward a Christian socialism. . . This reviewer's one criticism of this excellent book is its failure adequately to analyze the church as a reforming institution." Christian century

Christian message for the world today. 1934 Round table press $1.50 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Missions, Foreign 34-3922

"A joint statement of the world-wide mission of the Christian church." Subtitle

"The Christian Message is presented with clarity and conviction by John A. Mackay, William Paton, Kenneth Scott Latourette, Luther Allan Weigle, and E. Stanley Jones. . . This is a book which cannot be too highly commended. Preachers, lecturers, members of discussion groups, and others who are intelligently interested in Christian missions and world movements will read it to their profit." Living church

Davis, Jerome

(ed.) Christianity and social adventuring. 1927 Appleton-Century $2.50 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 27-23321

"Twenty-four articles on various phases of Christianity and Social Adventuring. The list of contributors includes Senator Borah, Dr. Fosdick, Bishop McConnell, Dr. Lapp, Miriam Van Waters, Graham Taylor, 'Sonny' Elliott, Dr. Cabot, Dr. Steiner, Dr. Mott. The subjects treated include civic righteousness, jails, the sermon on the mount, immigrants, daily community life, the church and social questions, chambers of commerce, social settlements, juvenile delinquency, community recreation, settlement houses, the Catholic Church, the Y.M.C.A., health, education, etc." World tomorrow

(ed.) Labor speaks for itself on religion. 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s **261**

1 Church and labor 29-13318

"Various labor leaders thruout the world have contributed to this volume, the result is a direct expression of a point of view often talked about but seldom heard. Allowing for individual as well as national variations, there is in general an expression of dissatisfaction with the church as an institution rather than with religion." Wis. bul.

"Business and the church," (1926 Appleton-Century $2.50) also edited by Jerome Davis, is another volume about the relations of church and labor, made up of contributions from churchmen, employers of labor and labor leaders

Douglass, Harlan Paul

How to study the city church. 1928 Inst. of social & religious research pa $1 **261**

1 City churches 2 Social surveys 28-15518

"Dr. Douglass gives here in detail the methodological procedure followed in the great series of studies of city churches made under his direction by the Institute of Social and Religious Research and published under the titles The Church in the Changing City, 1,000 City Churches, The Springfield Church Survey, and The St. Louis Church Survey. It is invaluable to those who desire explicit directions as to how to proceed in making such a survey. . . The book will be useful, not only to the city pastors and denominational executives for whom it is primarily intended, but also to seminary instructors and students as a practical manual of survey." Journal of religion

The titles listed in the note above will be of interest to special libraries or to very large libraries

R. W. Sanderson's "Strategy of city church planning" (1932 Inst. of social & religious research $2) is another volume on the city church

Protestant cooperation in American cities. 1930 Inst. of social & religious research $3.50 **261**

1 Protestant churches 31-1893

"The investigation centers upon twenty fully organized church federations or councils of churches in a selected list of America's largest cities, but it also gives incidental attention to

Douglass, Harlan P.—*Continued*

other types of Protestant cooperation, and indicates the relationship of these local agencies to national agencies, such as the Federal council. The volume is a companion volume to 'Church Comity,' which also came out of this investigation, and deals solely with the comity phase of Protestant cooperation; the present volume covers the entire range of other cooperative activities." Christian century

"Church comity; a study of cooperative church extension in American cities" (1929 Inst. of social & religious research $1.75) the companion volume, will be useful in city libraries

Eddy, George Sherwood

* Religion and social justice. 1927 Harper $1.50 261

1 Sociology, Christian 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 Social problems 28-716

"Sherwood Eddy believes that there is more immediate and imperative need to humanize and Christianize our industry than to evangelize Asia and Africa. The gospel he preaches is a Christianization of the whole life and all its relationships—industrial, social, sexual, racial and international." Book rev. digest

"He sets forth this gospel of a religion trying to secure social justice with clarity, simplicity and intense earnestness, making it throughout a personal appeal, something for which each individual should feel himself personally responsible, and emphasizing this viewpoint by occasional instances of personal achievement of consequence." N.Y. Times

Ellwood, Charles Abram

Reconstruction of religion. 1922 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 261

1 Sociology, Christian 22-7867

"The author, a professor of sociology . . . believes that a socialized Christianity is a present need, and that the church's program for dealing with the world's ills should be brought into harmony with science and democracy. Summarizes much of the best religious and social thought of our day." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Christianity and social science; a challenge to the church" (1923 Macmillan $1.75) which elaborates certain ideas in his "Reconstruction of religion" is another readable book

Fiske, Charles, bp.

Confessions of a puzzled parson. 1928 Scribner $2 261

1 Sociology, Christian 28-20784

"Bishop Fiske of the Central New York diocese of the Episcopalian church discusses numerous social questions related to the church, making a strong plea for reality in religion." Chicago

"Full of humour, with an undertone which manifests a knowledge of the secrets of men's hearts, this work may be regarded as an unusual work on pastoral theology." Times (London) lit. sup.

Garvie, Alfred Ernest

Christian ideal for human society. 1930 Harper $4; Hodder 16s 261

1 Christian ethics 2 Psychology, Religious 3 Sociology, Christian [31-11081]

Christian ethics discussed at length from four points of view: historical, ethical, psychological, sociological

"Dr. Garvie's work is always learned, and gives evidence of painstaking study; and if sometimes it may appear rather too laboured, it is full of sound instruction and careful judgments. Everyone interested in Christian Ethics will do well to consult this . . . " Times (Londo

. . . churches; tr. by Olive Wyon" (2v 1931 Macmillan $10.50; Allen, G. 42s) is an encyclopedic treatise on the social teaching of hes in the different stages of their . . . is given only thru

High, Stanley

* Church in politics. 1930 Harper $2 261

1 Church and state in the U.S. 30-15637

"Discusses the relationship of the church to such public questions as child labor, peace, and prohibition, particularly the latter, and takes account of the organized interests that are opposing the church's activities in such matters." Wis. bul.

"Not all will agree with Mr. High, but his book is to be welcomed as a forth-right defense of the political activities of our Protestant churches. The style is journalistic but the reasoning is cogent." Outlook

Hutchinson, Paul

Ordeal of western religion. 1933 Houghton $1.50 261

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Christianity 33-24463

"An attempt to show how the Christian religion of the Western world is about to enter into conflict with a modern society and state, based on a profit-making economy, and also with a changing intellectual conception of its own beliefs and creed. Much of the material gathered here was originally published in the Forum." Book rev. digest

"A bold discussion of the tensions in the modern church and a clear, vivid statement of the issues." Cincinnati

World revolution and religion. (Abingdon religious education monographs) 1931 Abingdon press $2 261

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Revolutions 3 Religion 31-8066

"Mr. Hutchinson's thesis is that organized religion seems everywhere to be leagued with reaction and to be in danger therefore of dying with a dying world. In Russia, Germany, and England, in the Orient and in America, the church seems incapable of coping with the significant ethical problems of our day. . . What Mr. Hutchinson calls for is ethical achievement relevant to the basic moral and social needs of our day. . . The question is whether there will be an ethical religion, adequate to the needs of our day, or whether the moral leadership of our generation will be compelled to disregard the church entirely." World tomorrow

Bibliography:

Inge, William Ralph

Christian ethics and modern problems. 1930 Putnam $3; Hodder 15s 261

1 Christian ethics 2 Social problems 30-29541

"Discusses the relation of Christian ethics as exemplified by the books of the New Testament —to modern civilization, as well as many of the ethical problems in their relationship to Christianity with which the world is wrestling to-day, including the questions of war, socialism, marriage, eugenics and kindred subjects." Ontario library review

Social teaching of the church. (Social service lecture, 1930) 1930 Abingdon press $1; Epworth 2s 6d 261

1 Sociology, Christian 30-24939

"Dean Inge's address deals with his usual frankness and straightforwardness with the attitude which he thinks Christians ought to take and hold toward social and economic questions. His discussion of this matter is a very timely pronouncement and as interesting and applicable in the United States as in England." N.Y. Times

Jones, Rufus Matthew

* Preface to Christian faith in a new age. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s 261

1 Christianity 32-13650

"Dr Jones considers the hindrances to Christian faith in a new age and the nature and mission of the church in this confused world." Book rev. digest

Jones, Rufus M.—*Continued*

"It is not simply just another book on religion. It is certainly the book of the month on religion—perhaps of the year. It clears the way, it defines the issue, it goes straight to the heart of things. It makes one think; it stirs one to live; it flashes a gleam on the way out of all this muddle—spiritual, social, industrial. It is worth anybody's reading." Boston Transcript

Kent, Charles Foster

Social teachings of the prophets and Jesus. 1917 Scribner $1.75 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 17-12971

"Dr Kent is in the main a conservative as regards social theory, but he seeks merely to arrange the social utterances and expand them as nearly as possible in accordance with their original meaning. The book is carefully compiled, and is a valuable and timely contribution to the Christian interpretation of modern social problems." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p343-47

McConnell, Francis John, bp.

Christian ideal and social control. (Barrows lectures, 1930-31) 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $1.75; Cambridge univ. press 9s **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 32-24419

The author's aim in these lectures is to see "what the Christ-ideal calls for in connection with the large social duties which today are the concern of all mankind." Page 1

"This comparatively small volume is important far beyond what its modest size might seem to indicate. . . Though the volume deals naturally and inevitably with the difficult problems in any careful treatment of the religious thinking of the world, yet the language, as might be expected from Bishop McConnell, is sufficiently popular to be read with satisfaction." Crozer quarterly

The author's "Christianity and coercion" (1933 Cokesbury press $1) is another series of addresses on subjects of Christian sociology

Mathews, Shailer

* Jesus on social institutions. 1928 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Jesus Christ 28-24974

"The book is the outcome of the author's conviction of the bearing of social psychology upon a study of Jesus as a factor in the development of civilization, and replaces his 'Social Teaching of Jesus,' some portions of which have been used." Pittsburgh

"The book has a value quite out of proportion to its modest size. On every page we have weighty and far-reaching ideas, compressed into few words and yet presented in clear and striking fashion." Journal of religion

Niebuhr, Reinhold

Contribution of religion to social work. 1932 Columbia univ. press $2; Oxford 10s **261**

1 Social service 2 Sociology, Christian 3 Religion and sociology 33-297

"This book consists of lectures given before the New York School of social work. They are forceful and stimulating but in the opinion of some critics are rather radical and cynical in tone." Cincinnati

James Myers's "Religion lends a hand; studies of churches in social action" (1929 Harper $1.50) presents case material showing the work of religious organizations in labor problems, race relations, community service, etc.

* Does civilization need religion? 1927 Macmillan $2; 10s **261**

1 Christianity 2 Civilization 3 Philosophy and religion 27-25558

"This study of religion in contemporary civilization discusses the causes of its failure and the factors upon which its chance of recovery depends. The author . . . is quite definitely convinced of civilization's need of religion." Book rev. digest

"A stimulating and disturbing book. A vivid imagination, an earnest and inquiring mind, and a daring and devoutly religious spirit are in evidence on every page." Journal of religion

Nixon, Justin Wroe

Moral crisis in Christianity. 1931 Harper $2 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Christianity 31-33781

"A series of lectures delivered at Colgate-Rochester Divinity school in April 1931 as the first series under the Walter Rauschenbusch lectureship. Fittingly, they were devoted to the theme most closely associated with Walter Rauschenbusch, the social applications of Christianity, the author considering particularly the changes in attitude since his death in 1918. Of interest to thoughtful readers." Wis. bul.

Oldham, Joseph Houldsworth

Christianity and the race problem. 1924 Assn. press $1.25; Student 7s 6d **261**

1 Race problem 24-25550

"Out of a wide range of experience and observation, the secretary of the International Missionary Council ably discusses the possible contribution of the Christian church toward world peace, and the solution of the race problem. Aspects of race relationship are taken up from biological, political and social angles." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Oldham, from his position and experience, writes on this matter with real authority; and this book deserves very careful study. It is a strong and serious contribution to one of the most pressing of all problems." Saturday rev.

Patton, Cornelius Howard

God's world. 1931 Harper $2 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Race problems 31-24026

"It is absorbingly interesting, and written in a style which is lucid and literary. The book is a plea for a reawakening as to the need and opportunity for Christian missions. The author vividly describes the narrowing of the world due to the modern marvels of communication and transportation . . . at the end, he makes a restrained but moving plea for the spread of the religion of Jesus Christ. . . The book would be admirable for study classes; and, at the same time, its careful presentation of well-selected parts and figures, and its general ease of style, render it a fascinating volume for the general reader." Churchman

Bishop F. J. McConnell's "Human needs and world Christianity" (1929 Missionary educ. movement $1; Student 5s) is another good book which deals with the need for world Christianity

Rauschenbusch, Walter

Christianity and the social crisis. 1907 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 7-13925

"The author . . . maintains that the Christian church has failed to accomplish what was the primary purpose of the teaching of the Old and New Testaments—the transformation and ennobling of human society. He attempts to explain this failure and ends by suggesting what the Christianity of to-day may contribute towards social reconstruction." Pittsburgh

"Social gospel and the Christian cultus" by C. C. Morrison (1933 Harper $2) is a vigorous book which urges the church to take a greater part in the social and economic life of the nation

Scott, Charles Archibald Anderson

New Testament ethics; an introduction. (Hulsean lectures, 1929) 1930 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 5s **261**

1 Bible. N.T.—Ethics 2 Christian ethics [30-15173]

"He presents the Christian ethics as an inner principle of life, capable of application to the needs of a developed as well as a simple social system, but calling for spiritual insight in its application. . . . His book is to be cordially recommended for its courage, fairness and insight." Hibbert jour.

Sheppard, Hugh Richard Lawrie

Impatience of a parson. 1928 Harper $1; Hodder 3s 6d **261**

1 Christianity 2 Church of England [28-1571]

"A well known Anglican vicar makes a passionate plea for the revitalizing of religion by a fundamental change in the structure and spirit of the churches. . . . Although intimately concerned with Anglican problems and suggestions for the Lambeth conference in 1930, it is an illuminating book on the problems of the church and Christianity everywhere." Bkl.

"By its transparent sincerity and the honesty of its 'impatience' it makes a real appeal. But we are first rather irritated by the length of the apologetics for what is coming, and by the incessant use of that contemporary catchword, 'values.'" Spectator

Social work of the churches; a handbook of
* information; ed. by E. F. Johnson. 1930 Federal council $1.25, pa $1 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Social service (30-5049)

"The Department of Research and Education of the Federal Council of Churches has been for years engaged in investigating socio-religious phenomena of all sorts. Here is the summary of the known facts about the social ideals and work of the churches." Survey

"No open-minded critic of the church could read this book and continue to condemn the church as altogether other-worldly. The book is notable for the ground it covers, for its gift of fair and pithy generalization, for its wealth of facts and for its moderation." Pol. sci. quar.

Bibliography: p192-238

Tawney, Richard Henry

Religion and the rise of capitalism. (Holland memorial lectures, 1922) 1926 Harcourt $3.50; Murray, J. 6s **261**

1 Religious thought 2 Sociology, Christian 3 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 4 Capitalism [26-8304]

Discussion of the development of religious opinion on social and economic problems in the 16th and 17th centuries

"It expounds with great distinction and learning Weber's famous thesis that the religious individualism of the Reformation made possible the necessary atmosphere of economic individualism. . . . The sureness of his knowledge and the width of his insight make his book an invaluable essay in the history of social thought." Nation and Athenaeum

Tittle, Ernest Fremont

‡ Jesus after nineteen centuries. 1932 Abingdon press $2 **261**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Social problems 33-298

A discussion of the value of the teachings of Jesus to the present generation

"The lectures which compose this volume are written in lucid style. They are thought-provoking. They present the religious message of one of America's great preachers and do so in such fashion that fundamental questions must be answered, and with such compulsion that conduct must be squared with the ethics of Jesus. The book deserves the widest audience." World tomorrow

Ward, Harry Frederick

Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus. 1929 Macmillan $1.35; Williams & Norgate 8s 6d **261**

1 Social ethics 2 Business ethics 3 Wealth, Ethics of 4 Profit 5 Christian ethics 6 Sociology, Christian 29-6231

"Dr. Ward's purpose is to study the influence upon each other of the ethical principles and practices of the capitalistic economic system and Christian ethics, and to discover what effect economic morality has upon man's nature and how it will influence the future of human society. The investigation leads him into branching paths which he explores far enough to reveal their relation to his main theme, so that many of his pages are devoted to setting forth the influence of our economic morality on our philosophy of life." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p325-29

* Which way religion? 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s **261**

1 Protestant churches 2 Sociology, Christian 3 Christian ethics 31-5778

The professor of Christian ethics in Union theological seminary discusses the social meaning of Christianity and the needs and future of American Protestantism

"Dr. Ward believes that the first objective of Christianity is industrial transformation and then a new civilization, based not on money values but on brotherhood, equality, and justice for all." Pittsburgh

Williams, Michael

Shadow of the pope. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $3; 15s **261**

1 Religious liberty 2 Church and state in the U.S. 3 Catholic church in the U.S. 4 Presidents—U.S.—Election—1928 32-5124

"The long and melodramatic story of anti-Catholic agitation in the United States is here put together in an admirably comprehensive and temperate manner. The book is well documented and well illustrated, and the author writes with great clarity and persuasiveness." American mercury

"Throughout, the work is intelligent, earnest and tolerant, whether it treats of the Native American riots of the forties or the campaign of calumny against Governor Smith in 1928." New republic

262 MINISTRY

Mott, John Raleigh

Liberating the lay forces of Christianity. (Ayer lectures for 1931) 1932 Macmillan $2; Student 4s, pa 2s 6d **262**

1 Laity 32-6184

"The pages of this call to laymen to release their potential energies for the spread and development of Christianity, echo the intense earnestness, conviction and force of the great lay reader, as he cites the services that laymen have contributed in the past, what the opposing factors are, what needs to be done and the part the clergy have in drawing out latent power. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Slattery, Charles Lewis, bp.

Ministry. (Vocational ser.) 1921 Scribner $1.25 **262**

1 Clergy 21-19788

"The author of this little volume . . . explains very simply what the ministry is, and what might constitute the signs of a call to the ministry. Then he describes the different types of men who are useful for the ministry, the penetration it requires and its opportunities and compensations." Book rev. digest

"While the treatment is brief it is full enough to carry the conviction of the writer that no vocation is so rewarding as the ministry." Springfield Republican

Tweedy, Henry Hallam; Beach, Harlan Page, and McKim, Judson Jackson
Christian work as a vocation. (Christian service ser.) 1922 Macmillan $1 **262**

1 Clergy 2 Missions, Foreign 3 Young men's Christian associations 22-9651

"Three types of Christian work are treated, the ministry, foreign missions and Y.M.C.A. work. Each is considered from the standpoint of the appeal it has for the live young man, of the qualifications and training needed and of the rewards it offers." Bkl.

264 PUBLIC WORSHIP

Alexander, Ryllis Clair, and Goslin, Omar Pancoast
(eds.) Worship through drama. 1930 Harper $5 **264**

1 Religious drama 30-32867

"A collection of twelve services of worship as they have been presented at the Riverside church, New York City. In each case a theme of religious significance has been chosen, with the hymns, scripture, responses, and prayers in keeping with that theme, and the climax of the services has been the presentation of a selection of a great drama. Diagrams and notes on methods of presentation and costuming are provided." Book rev. digest

Books on the use of the drama in religious services such as Mrs E. E. M. Lobingier's "Dramatization in the church school" are listed with other books on the drama in class 792P

Book of common worship; for use in the several communions of the church of Christ; ed by W. P. Thirkield and Oliver Huckel. 1932 Dutton $1.50 **264**

1 Liturgies 32-34916

A book of worship designed for the non-liturgical churches in America, containing "not only forms for baptism, communion, marriage, and burial, and orders of service for the laying of cornerstones and dedications, but [also] prayers for the unity of the church, for the right use of wealth, for missions and missionaries, for schools and colleges, for health and the ministers of health, for social justice, world brotherhood and international good will." Christian century

"The advantages which this book has lie in its skilful combination of ancient and modern liturgical material, the great variety and flexibility of the forms of worship services presented, the contemporary quality of its prayers, the especially fine sense of understanding of modern life and problems they reveal." Journal of religion

Cabrol, Fernand
The Mass. 1931 Kenedy pa $1 **264**

1 Mass

"Its doctrine, its history; the story of the Mass in pen and picture." Subtitle
Interesting illustrations

Catholic church
Manual of prayers for the use of the Catholic laity; prepared and enjoined by order of the third plenary council of Baltimore. 1930 Murphy **264**

1 Catholic church—Prayer books and devotions 31-3790

The official prayer book of the Catholic church. Available at various prices from $1.50 up depending on size of type and style of binding

Chorley, Edward Clowes
New American prayer book; its history and contents. 1929 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **264**

1 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. Book of common prayer 30-2333

"An outline history of the evolution of the American book of common prayer bringing the study down to include the revision of 1928." Pratt quarterly

"The chapters recounting its history narrate its antecedents in outline and also fill this in with as much detail as any one not making an intensive study of the subject is likely to desire." N.Y. Times

Fiske, George Walter
* Recovery of worship; a study of the crucial problem of the Protestant churches. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **264**

1 Public worship 31-12843

The author believes that Protestant churches must develop a more convincing, more compelling and more satisfying worship in order to accomplish their mission. "Pulpit pyrotechnics, hypnotic revivals, music, operatic or syncopated, benevolent social programs, or highly intellectual sermons can never save the Church. The crucial problem of the Protestant churches is more vital and creative worship, yielding a deeper sense of God's presence and power." Introduction

Bibliography: p265-66

Heiler, Friedrich
Prayer; a study in the history and psychology of religion. 1932 Oxford $3; 16s **264**

1 Prayer 32-12970

"Dr. McComb, with the help of Dr. Park, has translated the main parts of Professor Heiler's 'Das Gebet'. . . . The essentials of the book are reproduced in this English edition. . . . The book is a critical history of prayer, of its manifestations and expressions through the ages. . . . In the hands of the grammarian or the pedant, the subject might have been dissected and rationalized till all the wonder was gone from it. It would be hard to rival Dr. Heiler in historical knowledge, in scholarship, or in literary skill. Yet, at the end of it all, the mystery remains." Times (London) lit. sup.

Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A.
Book of common prayer, and administration of the sacraments and other rites and ceremonies of the church. 1929 Oxford **264**

33-6273

This 1928 revision is available at various prices from 35c up depending on size, type and binding. Similar editions are also published by Morehouse at the same prices

For British libraries especially the Book of common prayer of the Church of England will be needed. The 1928 edition (Oxford) includes "the additions and deviations proposed in 1928"

Percy Dearmer's "Story of the prayer book" (1933 Morehouse $2; Oxford 5s) is an interesting history. "Liturgy and worship" edited by W. K. L. Clarke and Charles Harris (1932 Macmillan $3.50; 15s) is a companion to the prayer book, with explanations and comments

Shaver, Erwin Leander, and Stock, Harry Thomas
Training young people in worship. (Specialization ser.) 1929 Pilgrim press 80c **264**

1 Worship 2 Religious education 29-16087

"A textbook in the Standard leadership training curriculum, outlined and approved by the International council of religious education." Subtitle

Shaver, E. L., and Stock, H. T.—*Continued*
Contents: Nature and purpose of worship; Psychological bases; Worship program; Choosing and using themes; Varieties of services; Prayer and music; Other elements in the service; Developing initiative; Preparing for and leading worship; Graded worship services; Series of services; Services for special occasions
Contains bibliographies

Sperry, Willard Learoyd
Reality in worship. 1925 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **264**
1 Worship 25-17833
"Discusses the theory and practice of worship and the problem of giving it significance and vitality for the individual participant. The author is dean of the Theological school in Harvard university, and Bartlet professor of sacred rhetoric on the Andover foundation [1933]." Pittsburgh
"It is a truly catholic book, the inspiration for which is drawn from the wide fields of what might be called the religion of all good men, and it is written with a charm and grace which makes it delightful to read and easy to understand." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Vogt, Von Ogden
* Modern worship. 1927 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s **264**
1 Worship 27-22858
Four of the five chapters are the Lowell institute lectures for 1927
"A discussion of worship in non-liturgical and liturgical churches, particularly at the present time. It is a fair analysis of the forms of worship in Protestant churches and stresses the need of worshiping some Being, making a special plea to the non-churchgoer of culture to go to some church." Chicago

266 Missions

Books on missions among the American Indians will be found in class 970.1

Many small libraries will find the general books on missions will fill their needs and such libraries will not need all the books on missions in individual countries listed below. They are included for the benefit of libraries with wide missionary interests. Three books on special phases of missions which have been recommended are:
Dodd, E. M. How far to the nearest doctor? 1933 Missionary educ. movement $1, pa 75c Accounts of medical missions with sketches of some well known medical missionaries
Hodgkin, H. T. Way of the good physician. 1915 Livingstone 2s On medical missions
Hunnicutt, B. H., and Reid, W. W. Story of agricultural missions. 1931 Missionary educ. movement $1 Rural mission problems in the Far and Near East, Africa, Mexico and South America

"Christian voices around the world," edited by M. T. Stauffer (6v 1927 Missionary educ. movement $6, ea $1.25) a series of books on the Christian movement from the native not the missionary's point of view, will be useful in libraries especially interested in missionary material. It includes books on Africa, China, India, Japan, Latin America, and Near East

Fleming, Daniel Johnson
Ventures in simpler living. 1933 Int. missionary council $1 **266**
1 Cost and standard of living 2 Missionaries 33-7404
"In the foreign mission field, the wide gap between the scale of living of the missionary and the people to whom he is trying to minister is very apparent. Dr Fleming, professor of missions in Union Theological Seminary New York City [1933] discusses some ventures in simpler living on the part of missionaries." Book rev. digest
"A rich fund of data, drawn from a wide range of countries, and representing the various aspects of a very debatable subject, is arranged under appropriate headings, as a stimulus to thinking and to group discussion. The author contents himself with offering a few running comments and concluding suggestions, leaving his readers to formulate their own ideas and to regulate their own lives as best they can." Journal of religion

Franklin, James Henry
Never failing light. 1933 Missionary educ. movement $1, pa 60c **266**
1 Missions, Foreign 2 Sociology, Christian 33-16860
Chapters on Christian missions. Contents: The never failing light; The basis of brotherhood; Modern trends toward paganism; The cause of the common man; Change and enlargement in Christian missions; Looking ahead in Christian missions
"To those interested in the study of current mission problems is given a text, usable as a corollary for 'Re-Thinking Missions.' A simple, stimulating statement of things missionary, as they are and may be." Crozer quarterly

Glover, Robert Hall
* Progress of world-wide missions. [3d ed] 1931 Smith, R. R. $2.50; Clarke, J. 7s 6d **266**
1 Missions 32-32011
In this edition many statistical alterations have been made and some sections have been rewritten in order to bring the text up to date. The bibliography, p373-82, has been revised and enlarged
"Attempts to sketch in simple outline the development and extension of the missionary enterprise from apostolic times to the present day, with emphasis upon some of the events and characters of outstanding importance and inspiration. It is designed primarily as a textbook. . . But it has been the author's aim to give to the book a popular rather than a technical tone, as to its subject matter and style, and thus to make it adaptable and interesting to the individual reader as well." Preface

Institute of social and religious research
World missionary atlas; ed. by H. P. Beach and C. H. Fahs, maps by John Bartholomew. 1925 The institute o.p. 1933 **266**
1 Missions Map25-8
Contents: pt 1, Directory of missionary societies; pt 2, Statistics of Protestant missions; pt 3, Maps; pt 4, General descriptive notes about mission lands, their population, races, economic and cultural conditions, etc.; Indices
"Replaces the 'Statistical atlas of Christian missions,' 1910, the 'World atlas of Christian missions,' 1911, and the revision of one part of this latter published under the title 'World statistics of Christian missions,' in 1916." Mudge
Another reference book, which is also out of print, 1933, is "Encyclopedia of missions" edited by H. O. Dwight, H. A. Tupper and E. M. Bliss (2d ed 1904 Funk) Altho it is now old, libraries having it will still find it useful

Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment
Home missions today and tomorrow; ed. by H. N. Morse. 1934 Home missions council $2, pa 75c **266**
1 Missions, Home 34-2038
"More than a narrative of the work of the Joint Committee on the Five-Year Program of Survey and Adjustment. It is an attempt . . . to summarize the present status of the entire Home Mission enterprise." Foreword
Contents: Definition and description; Interpretation and analysis; Outlook and forecast; Appendices
Bibliography: p406-12

Jones, Eli Stanley

‡ Christ of the Indian road. 1925 Abingdon press $1; Hodder 3s 6d **266**

1 Missions—India 25-23712

"Discusses Christian missions in India and the influence of Christian ideals on Indian thought. It is the substance of addresses delivered by the author, an American missionary, during his visit to America in 1924-25." Pittsburgh

Another interesting book is "Will India become Christian?" by J. W. R. Netram (1930 Harper $1.50). The author, an Indian Christian and an associate of E. Stanley Jones, gives a picture of various groups in India today. He does not deal with missions in detail

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

History of Christian missions in China. 1929 Macmillan $3.50; S.P.C.K. 18s **266**

1 Missions—China 29-3916

"A monumental work, covering Roman Catholic, Russian Orthodox, and Protestant missions in China up to 1926." Cleveland

"A careful reading of the volume will serve to convince the reader that Dr. Latourette has not only made a most substantial contribution to the literature on China, but that the claim that his will be the authoritative work on Christian missions in China for the next twenty years is not an extravagant one." Pol. sci. quar.

Bibliography: p845-99

A book of a different kind is Chao-Kwang Wu's "International aspect of the missionary movement in China" (1930 Johns Hopkins $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d) a severe criticism of activities of the missionaries which have, the author maintains, inflicted on China loss of territory, and impairment of sovereignty

Laymen's foreign missions inquiry

‡ Re-thinking missions; a layman's inquiry after one hundred years. 1932 Harper $2 **266**

1 Missions, Foreign 2 Missions—East (Far East) 32-28159

"The result of a thorogoing inquiry by a commission of fifteen men and women, this book is an appraisal of Protestant missions in the Far East today, in India, Burma, China and Japan. The inquiry is concerned with the effect of these missions on the life of the peoples of the Orient, with recommendations as to the extent to which missionary activities should be continued or changed." Book rev. digest

"The report is constructive, challenging, statesmanlike and progressive. It recommends changes, some of them vital—but many of the changes have been adopted already by the more progressive boards of missions." Boston Transcript

"Re-thinking missions" is based on the material now published in seven volumes of reports of the Laymen's foreign missions inquiry (7v 1933 Harper ea $1.50). The seven volumes consist of regional reports on India-Burma, China, and Japan, fact-finders reports on the same countries, and a volume on Home base and missionary personnel

McAfee, Cleland Boyd

Changing foreign missions. 1927 Revell $2 **266**

1 Missions, Foreign 27-23322

"Developments in the field of foreign missions are discussed here by the professor of systematic theology in McCormick theological seminary, Chicago. The book considers the problems and difficulties of modern missionary work as well as its fruits and its contributions to world betterment." Bkl.

The author's "Uncut nerve of missions; an inquiry and an answer" (1932 Revell $1.50) is an examination of the interest in missionary work today and the part it can play in a world of changing values

Macnicol, Nicol

India in the dark wood. 1930 Edinburgh house press 2s 6d **266**

1 Missions—India 31-2131

"A wonderful treasury of significant facts and sayings. Well documented." International review of missions

"He is . . . extraordinarily interesting in his description of how in certain districts the Christian churches of India have adapted themselves to caste. . . We are in whole-hearted agreement with him as to the importance of the modern missionary being able to treat the Hindu religions not only with knowledge, but also with fairness. Yet in spite of these and many other notable qualities in a book packed with the knowledge born of long experience, we feel that the author is sometimes unduly optimistic as to the future role of the Christian churches in India." Spectator

Bibliography: p215-18

Mathews, Basil Joseph

Roads to the city of God. 1928 Harper $1; Edinburgh house press pa 1s **266**

1 International missionary council 2 Missions, Foreign 28-20781

Sketches of the leaders and summaries of the world problems discussed at the International missionary conference at Jerusalem, 1928, a conference notable as marking the beginning of a new epoch in the evolution and expansion of the world-wide Christian movement

"Mr. Mathews presents a series of graphic pictures of the conference. . . with a brief account of the hopes to which it invites Christians. In a foreword Dr. J. R. Mott commends this fresh and stimulating interpretation of the council." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mott, John Raleigh

* Present-day summons to the world mission of Christianity. (Cole lectures for 1931) 1931 Cokesbury press $1; Student 7s 6d **266**

1 Missions, Foreign 31-31509

An important book on the need and fields of mission work written in the light of the developments of the past twenty years. The author has been active for many years in international organization of mission work

Bibliography: p265-306

Paton, William

Faith for the world. 1929 Edinburgh house press 2s 6d **266**

1 Missions, Foreign 2 Christianity and other religions 31-14640

"Purpose . . . is to set out the main elements of the case for the Christian world mission and to show some of the principal tasks which are bound up with that mission." Preface

"Inspired by the Jerusalem meeting of the International Missionary Council. . . Mr. Paton has quarried in the rich mines of the eight volumes of its report to enforce what his own experience has shown him to be the main grounds on which the Christian world mission may be justified and its work developed. The book is made unusually impressive by the knowledge of which it gives evidence and the clear exposition of principles it provides. . . Among the books on the mission work of the Church published in recent years this work must be regarded as noteworthy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Phillips, Ray Edmund

The Bantu are coming; phases of South Africa's race problem. 1930 Harper $2; Student 5s **266**

1 Africa, South—Race question 2 Africa, South—Native races [31-4222]

While the scope of the book is broader than missions alone, it is important for the information it contains about missions. Some libraries may prefer to class this book in 916.8

Phillips, Ray E.—*Continued*

The author "believes that such Christian missionary work as there is in South Africa is hopelessly handicapped by an antiquated dogmatic orthodoxy and a blindness to the social factors in the situation. . . For the present, he has written by far the best book to come out of South Africa on the race issue there. It is a credit to the missionary enterprise that a missionary should write and a Christian publishing society should circulate such a volume." Christian century

Another recommended book which is important from the missionary viewpoint is Olive Wyon's "Dawn wind; a picture of changing conditions among women in Africa and the East" (1931 Student pa 2s 6d)

Pickett, Jarrell Waskom

Christian mass movements in India. 1933 Abingdon press $2 **266**

1 Missions—India 34-661

"Dr. Pickett has given us an experimental approach to the study of India's baffling problem of peasant poverty and untouchability. The book gives abundant evidence of painstaking investigation, personal experience in the field, extensive travel, and perhaps unfortunately, large expenditures of money. . . It is manifestly a study with a purpose fixed in advance and leading to apologetics or argument. . . However . . . the recommendations are statesmanlike and in line with modern thought in missionary administration." Christian century

Reischauer, August Karl

Task in Japan; a study in modern missionary imperatives. 1926 Revell 75c **266**

1 Missions—Japan 2 Japan—Religion 26-3289

A good book for libraries which need an entire volume on mission work in Japan. Contains the substance of the Students' course of lectures given in Princeton theological seminary, 1925, and material used in part in lectures given in 1925 at McCormick theological seminary, Chicago, The College of missions, Indianapolis, and Indiana university. The author has had twenty years' experience in the orient as professor of comparative religion

"Japanese women speak" by Michi Kawai, and Ochimi Kubushiro (1934 Central committee on the united study of foreign missions $1, pa 50c) is a well-recommended study book on missionary work and its influence in Japan, especially on the condition of women

Robinson, Charles Henry

History of Christian missions. (International theological lib.) 1915 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 12s **266**

1 Missions A15-2672

Not now up to date hence less valuable than Glover for the latest information

"Canon Robinson, editorial secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts and editor of the 'East and the West' has produced one of the best single-volume histories of missions yet written. Restricted mainly to modern times and to Protestant missions; very uneven in value, but marked by the discriminating insight of a ripe scholar in mission statesmanship." Guide to hist. lit.

E. C. Moore's "Spread of Christianity in the modern world" (1919 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50) is another older book, which gives a survey of the history of missions from the middle of the 16th century to 1919

Schermerhorn, William David

Christian mission in the modern world. 1933 Abingdon press $2.50 **266**

1 Missions 33-32389

"There is room for this volume with its full world view, relating missionary activity to the history and contemporaneous movements in the various countries. It is not a piece of propaganda but a fair and honest statement of facts from an objective point of view. The origin, growth and problems of Christian missions are shown in their proper setting and as affected by and affecting other movements and the general life of the people. . . Apparently there is no such complete and concise story of trative way as this. It is a valuable compendium as well as a vivid picture." Boston Tranmodern missions—given in a concrete and illusscript

Schweitzer, Albert

Forest hospital at Lambarene; tr. by C. T. Campion. 1931 Holt $2; Black, A. & C. 6s **266**

1 Missions—Gabon 2 Missions, Medical 3 Lambarene, Gabon 31-21915

The author, a doctor of theology, and philosophy, organist and writer on musical subjects, became, at 32, a medical missionary in Africa. This book tells of his work during the years 1924 to 1928. "The story of his varied activities is told with the utmost simplicity as though in a private diary or in letters home, but the reader must be wholly devoid of imagination who cannot see in it the record of an heroic enterprise which is one of the greatest glories of the gospel in our time." Christian century

His earlier book "On the edge of the primeval forest; experiences and observations of a doctor in equatorial Africa; tr. by C. T. Campion" (1931 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 6s) first published in 1922, is an account of his missionary work from 1913-1917

Speer, Robert Elliott

* Re-thinking missions examined. 1933 Revell 50c; Oliphants pa 1s **266**

1 Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Rethinking missions 2 Missions, Foreign 33-10283

"An attempt at a just review of the report of the appraisal commission of the Laymen's foreign mission inquiry." Subtitle

A critical appraisal which appeared originally in the Missionary review of the world, January 1933. "There are many right and sound counsels in [the report]. . . And there are also some counsels, which are the major issues of the Report, which seem to us so grave, so unsound, so dangerous that one must speak of them in the same straightforward and unflinching manner which characterizes the Report."

Warburton, Stacy Reuben

Making of modern missions. 1931 Revell $1.50 **266**

1 Missions 31-25654

"A brief history of the Christian missionary movement and a discussion of its aims and authority." Book rev. digest

Contents: Significance of missionary history; Missionary pioneers of Ireland; Missionary methods of the middle ages; Development of the missionary idea in Protestantism; Sources of modern missions; Authority for Christian missions

E. E. White's "Story of missions" (new and rev ed 1926 Missionary educ. movement $1, pa 60c) is a good inexpensive historical survey of missions from the beginning of the Christian era. Contains 223 pages

Woodsmall, Ruth Frances

Eastern women, today and tomorrow. 1933 Central committee on the united study of foreign missions $1, pa 50c **266**

1 Women in the East 2 Missions—East (Far East) 33-17429

Portrays "the present situation of Eastern women, especially in India and Burma, China and Japan, and primarily the educated minority because of their potential importance. With this new background as the basis for future Christian effort, the book suggests some of the readjustments necessary in order that Christian

Woodsmall, Ruth F.—*Continued*
missions may continue to participate effectively in the development of women in the changing East." Introduction

The author has been in the East for a number of years, studying conditions among Oriental women. In 1930 she was a member of the Commission on higher Christian education to Japan. She was also a member of the Fact finders and later served on the Laymen's commission

267 ASSOCIATIONS

International survey committee
International survey of the Young men's and Young women's Christian associations. 1932 Young men's Christian assn. $2 **267**

1 Young men's Christian associations 2 Young women's Christian associations
32-3575

"An attempt to appraise fully the work done by the Young Men's and Young Women's Christian Associations of North America, in foreign countries. Part one contains general chapters on the history of the movement, the personnel, and questions of finance, in addition to short sketches of the work done in more than twenty-five countries. Part two deals with the philosophy of the Christian associations, the inter-religious problem, and building an 'indigenous' movement. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

268 SUNDAY SCHOOLS

Books on religious education will be found in class 377. Some books listed there will be found useful in Sunday school work. A few books on work with young people which are on the border line between these two classes are included here

Two annual publications which will be useful in libraries that need Sunday school lesson helps are:
Peloubet, F. N. Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons, by A. R. Wells. Wilde $1.90
Tarbell, Martha. Teachers' guide to the International Sunday-school lessons. Revell $1.90
Less conservative than Peloubet

Betts, Mrs Anna (Freelove)
* Nursery child in the church school. 1930 Abingdon press $1.25 **268**

1 Sunday schools 2 Nursery schools 3 Religious education
30-6734

On purposes, plans, activities and equipment with lesson outlines on suggested themes. Some scores for music for exercises are given and also some songs with scores. A guide for parents as well as teachers

Betts, George Herbert
Curriculum of religious education. (Abingdon religious education texts. College ser.) 1924 Abingdon press $3 **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools
24-28574

"A survey of all the standard courses of study for religious training in the church school." Social work of the churches

Carrier, Blanche
* How shall I learn to teach religion? Teaching through the experience of the pupils. 1930 Harper $1; 6s **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools
30-20139

"A book of practical help for Sunday school teachers, designed to give an understanding and appreciation of the new methods of religious education. The book is based on talks given to teachers by an instructor of the University of Pittsburgh." Bkl.

Two other practical books on teaching religion are M. G. Brumbaugh's "Making of a teacher" (10th ed rev 1932 Harper $1.50) first edition 1905; and A. J. W. Myers's "Teaching religion creatively" (1932 Revell $1.75) a handbook for teachers based on actual class work

Cope, Henry Frederick
* Organizing the church school. 1923 Harper $1.75 **268**

1 Sunday schools 23-8307

"The purpose is to apply in practical terms the social theory of religious education to the working program of a church, and to present a comprehensive unified enterprise embracing all that affects the life of childhood and youth." Preface

G. H. Archibald's "Modern Sunday-school; its theory and practice" (1926 Appleton-Century $2; Nat. S.S. union 4s 6d) which is based on Sunday school work in England contains also helpful suggestions for American workers

Hartshorne, Hugh, and Ehrhart, Earle Vinton
Church schools of today. (Studies in religious education) 1933 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s **268**

1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools
33-11716

"Based on data collected from ten local churches, nine Protestant and one Jewish, selected from a much larger group of recommended institutions. The factors dealt with were historical and social background, home background, organic structure, leadership, buildings and equipment, service activities, programs of study, worship, limitations, etc., and upon these reports the book was based." Book rev. digest

One of a series of volumes on religious education in the United States. Other volumes are: "Case studies of present-day religious teaching" by Hugh Hartshorne and Elsa Lotz (1932 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s), "Community organization in religious education" by Hugh Hartshorne and J. Q. Miller (1932 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s) and "Standards and trends in religious education" by Hugh Hartshorne, H. R. Stearns and W. E. Uphaus (1933 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s)

P. H. Vieth's "Improving your Sunday school" (1930 Presbyterian bd 75c) is a good book of practical suggestions for superintendents and pastors

Hewitt, Mildred
Church school comes to life. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **268**

1 Sunday schools 2 Religious education
32-15325

"A handbook for church school administration in harmony with the ideals of progressive education, offering practical suggestions for building the curriculum, training leaders, providing environment and equipment, learning to use money, keeping records and measuring growth. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"The volume seems throughout to have been written unconsciously for the larger school which has some approximation to proper quarters for work and is able to provide itself with more or less adequate working equipment. Miss Hewitt has in almost every case, after outlining the ideal procedure, suggested how it can be made available for the small and impecunious; therefore, no one should be discouraged from reading and profiting." Churchman

E. J. Chave's "Supervision of religious education" (1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50) is an equally good book which applies the methods of public school teaching to teaching religion in church schools

Lobingier, John Leslie
Projects in world friendship. (Principles and methods of religious education) 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25 **268**
1 Religious education 25-9231
"In the belief that a knowledge of the customs and culture of other races is essential to helping most effectively such causes as Christian missions and world peace, Mr Lobingier shows how the church school can work toward this end. A record of various projects carried on under his leadership, by pupils of different ages, is included." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p168-71

Moore, Mary Anne
Senior method in the church school. (Abingdon religious education texts) 1929 Abingdon press $1.50 **268**
1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 29-15057
"An excellent study of the adolescent and of the place of Christian training in character development." Cleveland

Munkres, Alberta
Primary method in the church school. (Abingdon religious education texts) rev 1929 Abingdon press $1.25 **268**
1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 30-4126
"The first edition . . . has been thoroughly revised. In some instances chapters of entirely new material have been added. All bibliographies have been brought up to date." Introduction to the 1929 revision
A good book in which the work of the church school as studied "is divided into three parts: worship, with a study of music and devotional programs; instruction, which deals with various methods used in teaching Primary children, with an emphasis upon story-telling; and conduct responses as shown by means of the handwork and dramatic activities." Introduction
Two other books on teaching primary children which have been recommended are: "Worship training for primary children" by Mrs C. B. Blashfield (1929 Abingdon press 70c) and "Teaching primaries in the church school" by E. L. Smither (1930 Meth. bk. 90c)

Powell, Mrs Marie Cole
Junior method in the church school. rev and rewritten 1931 Abingdon press $1.50 **268**
1 Religious education 2 Sunday schools 32-1089
"This is a revision of a volume published in 1923; and in the complete rewriting the author reveals the strides religious education has made in that time. It is a valuable manual for workers with juniors in the church school. The writer has not only a good philosophy of religious education but has learned to adapt it to children by actual experiences with them. The curriculum, teaching technique, worship, organization, and church relationship for juniors are discussed and many illustrations given on each phase of the whole problem. The lists of reference books, of pictures, stories, and worship materials are up to date and well selected." Christian century

Raffety, William Edward
Religious education of adults. 1930 Revell $1.50 **268**
1 Religious education 2 Education of adults 30-31387
"A manual for church school leaders, presenting the newer educational procedures." Cleveland

Shaver, Erwin Leander
Teaching adolescents in the church schools. 1923 Shelley $1.25 **268**
1 Sunday schools 2 Religious education 23-8308
"A contribution towards a solution of this problem in the adolescent department. It both specifies appropriate activities, and shows how they are to be set going." Introductory note
Bibliography: p163-70
The author's "Project principle in religious education" (1924 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50) includes theory and technique and descriptions of church school projects

Stock, Harry Thomas
Church work with young people. 1929 Pilgrim press $1.50 **268**
1 Religious education 29-13701
"Designed to assist pastors, directors of religious education, superintendents of church schools, class teachers, and leaders of societies and clubs to develop a programme for modern youth." Providence
"Mr. Stock's book is practical, purposeful and progressive. Just to read this book freshens up whatever one has as an attitude towards the work among the young people." Churchman

Sweet, Mrs Helen Firman, and Fahs, Mrs Sophia Blanche (Lyon)
* Exploring religion with eight year olds. 1930 Holt $2.50 **268**
1 Sunday schools 2 Religious education 30-7210
"Here is a record, mostly in the words of the children themselves, of what a third-grade group in the Union School of Religion, New York City, said and did during the sessions of their class for a year. The diary is not blue-pencilled, the frank and eager talk of the children with the teacher on all sorts of topics being recorded each Sunday while it was fresh in the teacher's memory." Book rev. digest
"The book should interest not only teachers in Sunday schools but in any school, and mothers who have problems of religious teaching to solve with their children." Sat. rev. of lit.

269 REVIVALS

Loud, Grover C.
Evangelized America. 1928 Dial press $4 **269**
1 Revivals 29-4958
"Sketches of famous American evangelists from the time of Jonathan Edwards to Sister Aimee Semple McPherson and John Roach Straton of our own day. Mr Loud gives an account of the method and the message of each of his evangelists, 'stalwart saints and mountebanks of mammon,' and the sketches taken together form a continuous panorama of one aspect of American life from the middle of the eighteenth century to the present." Book rev. digest
"The author's treatment of the different methods and purposes of the evangelists under consideration is generally intelligent. The chapters on Edwards, Whitefield, and the Wesleys are deficient in social and religious background." Springfield Republican
Bibliography: p369-73

270 CHURCH HISTORY

Two scholarly works of interest to larger libraries particularly are:
Duchesne, L. M. O. Early history of the Christian church, from its foundation to the end of the fifth century. 3v 1909-24 Long-

Church history—*Continued*

mans v 1-2 ea $4.50, v3 $7.50; Murray, J. v 1 12s, v2 18s, v3 21s Translated from the French

Flick, A. C. Decline of the medieval church. 2v 1930 Knopf $10; Routledge 32s Deals with the period from the close of the thirteenth to the close of the fifteenth century

Another book which is important for special and large libraries is J. C. Ayer's "Source book for ancient church history" (1913 Scribner $4). It is made up of English translations of excerpts from sources for church history for the first eight centuries

Angus, Samuel

Environment of early Christianity. (Studies in theology) 1915 Scribner $1.75; Duckworth 3s 6d **270**

1 Christianity A15-480

"The purpose of this book is not to inquire into the nature and success of Christianity, but to survey the ancient world in which Christianity was first planted, reviewing the conditions which would favor or retard the spread of the gospel, and to present a brief account of the genius and achievements of the three great peoples to whom the gospel was first offered." page 1

"A serviceable handbook which will be useful to students and to the general reader." Hibbert jour.

Bevan, Edwyn Robert

‡ Christianity. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1932 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **270**

1 Church history 32-19623

"Dr. Bevan's short history of Christianity traces that complex story from its origins to the present situation. . . This little book, in which an immense but unobtrusive scholarship and a deep understanding of the nature of religion collaborate, has an importance out of all proportion to its size. It deserves most careful study alike from those who accept and admire Christianity and from those who reject it. Much will be learned from it by readers of both types." Spectator

Browne, Lewis

Since Calvary; an interpretation of Christian history. 1931 Macmillan $3.50 **270**

1 Church history 31-18837

"An account of the development of christianity from the crucifixion to the present day. All the influential figures are delineated, and the fundamental, social and economic movements are analyzed. A dramatic narrative for the enlightenment of the layman." Ontario library review

"The story of Christianity was never more interestingly told than in 'Since Calvary.' Whether it is fairly told is another question. Mr. Browne has grown bolder, more radical, more hostile to organized religion; within certain limits his contentions are well established but only within those limits." Sat. rev. of lit.

Case, Shirley Jackson

(ed.) Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d **270**

1 Church history—Bibl. 31-29796

"Designed 'to supplement any textbook or outline; or as a guide in itself for a course of study and discussion.' The nine chapters give titles of representative works in the various periods of Christianity's history as well as of its particular phases both in the old world and the new. Chapter introductions and comments attached to many of the titles serve to make the 'Guide' of additional value to students of church history." Crozer quarterly

Evolution of early Christianity. 1914 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church 14-17216

"The book offers a study of Christianity in the first century with especial reference to the environmental forces that stimulated and directed its growth. The author looks upon Christianity as vital and developmental in nature rather than as static." Book rev. digest

"A book of this kind is bound to be widely useful to students, and its extensive and well-selected bibliographies give it double value." Amer. jour. theology

Social origins of Christianity. 1923 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church 23-18235

"The social experiences of the Christians of the first four centuries are considered as factors in shaping the structure of Christianity." Pittsburgh

"Professor Case is always clear and interesting; he has historical imagination and a singular faculty of seizing the relevant issues in a complicated process. . . He has defended his thesis with much force and ability and with all his accustomed wealth of learning." Journal of religion

The author's "Experience with the supernatural in early Christian times" (1929 Century o.p. 1933) is an interesting piece of scholarly work

Social triumph of the ancient church. 1933 Harper $2 **270**

1 Sociology, Christian—Early church 33-21604

"Dr. Case is preeminent among contemporary scholars as the historian of early Christianity. His latest book is a fascinating and factual narrative picturing the daily life of the early Christians down to the beginning of the fourth century." Christian century

G. L. Hurst's "Outline of the history of Christian literature" (1926 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 17s 6d) is a useful book on the Christian writings from the earliest times

Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John

* History of the Christian church from the earliest times to A. D. 461. [8th ed] 1927 Harper $3 **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church [25-7964]

A useful book, designed for students, which first appeared in 1891 with the title: "History of the Christian church to A.D. 337"; the 5th edition, 1909, carried the history to the death of Leo the Great, 461. Subsequent changes have been mostly in additions to the notes of the earlier chapters

Introduction to the history of Christianity, A. D. 590-1314. 1921 Macmillan $4; 20s **270**

1 Church history—Middle ages 21-18940

"The author, who is [1933] professor of Christian institutions in Union theological seminary, New York, calls his book an 'introduction to the history of the middle ages'. . . The main features of the period are treated in chapters which are essays rather than chronicles and among the topics discussed are the development of the papacy, the church empire of the West, the crusaders, learning and heresy, the friars, the schoolmen, the universities, Dante and the decay of medievalism. Authorities are cited for each chapter." Book rev. digest

Margaret Deanesly's "History of the medieval church, 590-1500" (Methuen 7s 6d) is a good short study for the general reader

Glover, Terrot Reaveley

Influence of Christ in the ancient world. (James Wesley Cooper memorial publication fund) 1929 Yale univ. press $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 5s **270**

1 Christianity 30-7646

"Six lectures originally delivered on the Haskell foundation at Oberlin college. The author describes how Christ brought the principle of freedom into a world in bondage, and how this principle transformed human thought and character." Book rev. digest

"Perhaps some people may find the chapters too discursive and conversational, yet they are the more human for that and are full of individual things happily expressed." Times (London) lit. sup.

History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge; a collective work. 1929 Harcourt $6.50; Blackie & Son 25s **270**

1 Church history [29-16505]

"This symposium, to which a number of authorities in Biblical research have contributed, follows a course clearly indicated in the section headings: The world into which Christ was born; The life of Christ and the early records of it; The early church; From the fourth century to the end of the reformation; After the reformation." Book rev. digest

"Twenty-two writers; the various sections are uneven in quality and lacking in proportion; some excellent parts for the earlier period." S. J. Case's Bibliographical guide

Lake, Kirsopp

Landmarks in the history of early Christianity. 1920 Macmillan $1.25 **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church A21-94

"The purpose of the book, briefly stated, is to trace the Greek and oriental ideas in Christian thought and practice by reference to six early centers—Galilee, Jerusalem, Antioch, Corinth, Rome and Ephesus. The work aims to illuminate critical points rather than to provide a complete survey. . . Lake first presented the substance of these chapters in a series of lectures at Oberlin college." Springfield Republican

Two books of general interest on special periods are: George Hodges's "Early church from Ignatius to Augustine" (1915 Houghton $3) on the first four centuries of the Christian church; and F. C. Burkitt's "Church & gnosis; a study of Christian thought and speculation in the second century" (1932 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 6s)

Lindsay, Thomas Martin

History of the reformation. (International theological lib.) 2v 1906-07 Scribner $7; Clark, T. ea 12s **270**

1 Reformation 2 Counter-reformation 3 Socinianism 4 Anabaptists 6-23686

"Attractive in style, thoroughly studied, quiet in tone, generous in outlook; good treatment of the Reformation for those whose interests lie primarily in the fields of doctrine and of ecclesiastical politics. For the economic forces and social conditions of the age Lindsay has small care or understanding." Guide to hist. lit.

"Combines scientific worth with literary charm, and will appeal strongly not merely to students but also to the thoughtful layman." Amer. hist. rev.

G. P. Fisher's "Reformation" (rev ed 1906 Scribner $3.50), an important book which first appeared in 1873, combines accounts of religious affairs with political events. "The counter-reformation, 1550-1600" by B. J. Kidd (1933 Macmillan $3.40; S.P.C.K. 8s 6d) is a scholarly well documented treatment of this brief period

MacCulloch, John Arnott

Medieval faith and fable. 1932 Jones, Marshall $4; Harrap 15s **270**

1 Church history—Middle ages 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Folklore 4 Superstition 5 Sects 32-21314

"This book is an 'omnium gatherum' of material drawn from a wide range of sources illustrating the survivals of Paganism, the belief in demons, the cult of the Virgin and of saints and of relics and of the Host and many other aspects of faith and life and fear in the Middle Ages." Sat. rev. of lit.

"A book of deep scholarship and wide reading in a crowded and fascinating field. The immense value and authority of the canon's compilation is guaranteed by the fact that it is preceded by a foreword dictated by Sir J. G. Frazer." N.Y. Times

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman

* History of Christianity in the apostolic age. (International theological lib.) rev ed 1899 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 14s **270**

1 Church history [4-4191]

A standard work of scholarly character which covers the history of Christianity to about 125 A.D. and serves as an introduction to the New Testament in the light of research up to the time of publication

Mead, Frank Spencer

March of eleven men. 1932 Bobbs $2 **270**

1 Church history 2 Civilization, Christian 32-28932

"The eleven men of the title are the eleven apostles, with only Judas missing, whose faith kept alive the spirit of Christ. The book tells the story of Christianity from the time of the resurrection." Book rev. digest

"Written as a series of articles for the Christian Herald, it is purposely journalistic in style. . . The movement is swift. The pictures are vivid. It will be a dull reader who is not quickened to a desire to know more of the 'eleven men,' and some of the supporting characters in the cast, who are so brilliantly introduced." Christian century

Outline of Christianity, the story of our civilization. 5v 1926 Dodd ea $5 **270**

1 Church history 2 Christianity 26-5705

A good book for libraries able to afford it. A scholarly work intended for popular use to which many eminent authorities have contributed

Contents: v 1 Birth of Christianity; v2 Builders of the church; v3 Rise of the modern churches; v4 Christianity and modern thought; v5 Christianity today and tomorrow

"Considerable, varied, and, on the whole, successful synopsis. It implies at once an enormous field of survey, and an admixture of theorizing and of practical experience from the many contributors." Spectator

Robinson, Charles Henry

Conversion of Europe. 1917 Longmans $6; 18s **270**

1 Christianity 18-23521

"Carefully documented history of the conversion of the various countries of the British Isles and of the Continent. . . Best book in English on the subject." W. W. Rockwell in Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p575-607

Rowe, Henry Kalloch

* History of the Christian people. 1931 Macmillan $4; 20s **270**

1 Church history 31-25993

"A scholarly and readable account . . . of the entire Christian enterprise seen as a part of the social and cultural history of the race during the last twenty centuries. . . It is the

Rowe, Henry K.—*Continued*

special merit of the book that it preserves a fair balance of emphasis between the objective and institutional history of the church, the history of thought as embodied in doctrine, philosophy and science, and the story of the changing social conditions both in the church and in the world at large." Christian century

A. W. Nagler's "Church in history" (1929 Abingdon press $3) is a useful book for students, which covers the history of Christianity from its beginnings to the present day

Scott, Ernest Findlay

First age of Christianity. 1926 Macmillan $1.50; Allen, G. 5s 6d **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church 26-4890

"A survey of the early Christian movement as a whole, showing the historical background of the New Testament, and the development of New Testament thought." Chicago

The author's "Gospel and its tributaries" (1929 Scribner $2.75; Clark, T. 10s) throws fresh light on the development of Christianity thru the years covered by New Testament writings

Smith, Gerald Birney

* (ed.) Religious thought in the last quarter-century. 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d **270**

1 Christianity 28-7958

Contents: Old Testament interpretation, by J. M. Powis Smith; Life of Jesus, by S. J. Case; Study of early Christianity, by H. R. Willoughby; Interpretation of Protestantism, by J. T. McNeill; Theological thinking in America, by G. B. Smith; Psychology of religion in America, by E. L. Schaub; History of religions, by A. E. Haydon; Religious education, by T. G. Soares; American preaching, by O. S. Davis; Thought concerning Protestant foreign missions, by A. G. Baker; Development of social Christianity in America, by S. Mathews

"While neither the papers nor the volume aim to be exhaustive, the treatment affords an excellent summary of some of the most significant achievements in this field as well as an index to 'the important questions and tasks which lie before the next generation of scholars.'" International jour. ethics

Streeter, Burnett Hillman

Primitive church, studied with special reference to the origins of the Christian ministry. (Hewett lectures, 1928) 1929 Macmillan $2.50; 8s 6d **270**

1 Church history—Primitive and early church 29-16961

"A general introduction to the literature of early Christianity seen from the point of view of church organization. That diversity existed in the primitive and apostolic order of the church is the conclusion of the author." Book rev. digest

"Canon Streeter possesses that magic power of thinking his way afresh through all the material he handles, which makes his readers partners in his own sense of discovery. Few theologians give so vivid an impression of still being learners, completely and delightedly docile to facts." Spectator

Tillich, Paul

Religious situation; tr. by H. R. Niebuhr. 1932 Holt $1.50 **270**

1 Religious thought 32-35034

"Another attempt to interpret the thought and life of the twentieth century. The author is a German philosopher who believes our age will turn to God to solve the problems of this stormy time." Cincinnati

"It is difficult to do justice to the profundities of insight into the spiritual problems of our era which this book presents. . . America is still too thoroughly immersed in the illusions and superstitions of liberal, middle-class culture to appreciate just what Tillich is trying to do. But his book points the way in the direction of which our thought must ultimately go if we are to have more than a merely political or superficially rationalistic interpretation of the realities of our decaying civilization and culture." World tomorrow

Walker, Williston

‡ History of the Christian church. 1918 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 16s **270**

1 Church history 18-6178

Usually considered the best one volume history which covers the whole field. Bibliography: p591-603

"The author's breadth of sympathy and mastery of the subject have enabled him to keep the connections of cause and effect, and so to present a well-balanced, enticing, and readable story." Biblical world

L. P. Qualben's "History of the Christian church" (1933 Nelson $2.50) is an extensive work which gives a clear history of the various divisions of the Christian sects. About one-third of the book is devoted to America

Protestant reformation. (Eras of the Christian church v 9) 1900 Clark, T. 7s **270**

1 Reformation [1-30202]

Formerly carried also by Scribner under title: Reformation

"Writer has chosen to treat with relative fulness the initial and formative stages of the Reformation movement and the work of its few preeminent leaders. He has therefore sketched but cursorily the political struggles of the later Reformation age." Preface

271 RELIGIOUS ORDERS

"Woman under monasticism" by Lina Eckenstein (1896 Cambridge univ press o.p. 1933) is an interesting study of the influence of monastic life on the development of women, based on the thesis that the religious orders in medieval times offered women the greatest opportunity for developing their abilities

Compton, Piers

Great religious orders. 1931 Mathews 6s **271**

1 Monasticism and religious orders 31-23439

"Mr. Compton, who writes from the extreme Roman Catholic standpoint, and whose history on controversial points is . . . Romanist rather than historical, gives a short sketch of the great orders following the Benedictine rule, the Canons regular, the Friars, and four post-Reformation orders. The work is illustrated by Mrs. M. Foster by striking drawings of costumes mostly founded on the figures of Dugdale or Helyot. The book will prove a useful compendium of facts about these orders not readily available otherwise." Saturday rev.

F. De L. Leete's "Christian brotherhoods" (1912 Meth. bk. $1.50) has a section on Protestant men's organizations which will be useful when such material is needed. An authoritative book on the Catholic orders for women is Mrs. E. T. Dehey's "Religious orders of women in the United States" (rev ed 1930 Conkey $6

Cranage, David Herbert Somerset

Home of the monk. 2d ed 1926 Macmillan $2.40; Cambridge univ. press 6s **271**

1 Monasticism and religious orders 2 Monasteries [27-4159]

An interesting brief account of English monastic life and buildings in the Middle Ages. Bibliography: p114-17

Cranage, David H. S.—*Continued*
Contents: The cloister; Eastern claustral buildings; Southern claustral buildings; Western claustral buildings; Abbot's house; Infirmary; Outbuildings; The church; The orders; Dissolution

Fülöp-Miller, René
Power and secret of the Jesuits; tr. by F. S. Flint and D. F. Tait. 1930 Viking press $5; Putnam 21s 271
1 Jesuits 30-11530
A good book for those libraries which need an extensive work of this kind. "Covers both the history of the order and an examination of its philosophy. It is an impartial exposition of the Jesuit policy, its relation to great events, and the influence of Jesuit philosophy upon thought and conduct, with an account of Jesuit missions and proselytism and portraits of its leaders. . . Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The book is neither an apology for nor an attack upon the Society of Jesus. It is, so far as a non-Catholic can judge of its accuracy and point of view, fairminded. With its material, drawn largely from controversial writings of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, the author has achieved a degree of detachment which lifts his study wholly out of the class of propagandist literature." Current history
T. J. Campbell's "The Jesuits, 1534-1921" (1921 Kenedy $2.50) is a comprehensive history by a Jesuit, which will interest the special reader

Gasquet, Francis Aidan, cardinal
Monastic life in the middle ages; with a note on Great Britain and the Holy See, 1792-1806. 1922 Bell, G. 8s 6d 271
1 Monasticism and religious orders 2 Gt. Brit.—For. rel.—Catholic church 3 Catholic church—For. rel.—Gt. Brit. 22-16910
Formerly also carried by Harcourt
"Collection of essays previously published in various periodicals; interesting studies on a wide variety of monastic topics; valuable when not of controversial character." Guide to hist. lit.
"English monastic life" (6th ed 1924 Methuen 10s 6d) is another book by Cardinal Gasquet giving a list of the monasteries, their equipment and routine in pre-Reformation days. E. E. Power's "Medieval English nunneries, 1275 to 1535" (1923 Macmillan $12; Cambridge univ. press 35s) is a good work on the orders for women

Hannah, Ian Campbell
Christian monasticism; a great force in history. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 271
1 Monasticism and religious orders 25-8798
"This study is an appraisal of the contribution of Christian monasticism to the progress and culture of the world. It traces the inner development of the monastic idea from earliest times, the growth of the monastery as a spiritual force, and its inevitable implication in temporal affairs." Book rev. digest
"He takes a comprehensive and within its limits a complete view of the influence of monasticism upon the civilization of Europe, and his book shows wide and accurate study and genuine independence and sympathy." Times (London) lit. sup.
H. B. Workman's "Evolution of the monastic ideal from the earliest times down to the coming of the friars" (1913 Epworth 6s) is another readable book which deals especially with the causes and motives which made monastic life satisfying to such large numbers of people

La Farge, John
Jesuits in modern times. 1928 America press $1.50 271
1 Jesuits 28-4633
Not a history but "an informal presentation of the Jesuit's aim in life, written by a member of the order." Pittsburgh
"Readers of this well-written volume will obtain a good idea of the religious life, the meaning of the vows of poverty, chastity, and obedience, the Jesuit apostleship of the missions, of retreats and of the press, and their great zeal for the cause of Catholic education." Catholic world

Scudder, Vida Dutton
Franciscan adventure; a study in the first hundred years of the order of St. Francis of Assisi. 1931 Dutton $5; Dent 15s 271
1 Franciscans 31-28488
"The primary problem in connection with this early period of Franciscanism is the description, explanation and evaluation of the transformation of a brotherhood absolutely committed to the renunciation of both property and scholarship into an order equipped with splendid and ornate buildings, ample endowments, and the paraphernalia and personnel of learning. . . Never has the story of the long struggle which issued in the defeat of the Spirituals been told with more fairness to both sides." Christian century

272 PERSECUTIONS. TOLERATION

For books on the Spanish inquisition see class 946

H. C. Lea's "History of the Inquisition of the middle ages" (3v 1888 Macmillan ea $2.50) the most complete work on the subject, is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. Elphège Vacandard's "Inquisition, a critical and historical study of the coercive power of the church" (new ed 1915 Longmans pa 75c) translated by B. L. Conway, is a useful short work by a Catholic

Foxe, John
* Book of martyrs; prepared by W. G. Berry. Abingdon press $1.50; R. T. S. 3s 6d 272
1 Martyrs 2 Persecution 3 Church history 33-27225
The first English edition of this classic appeared in 1563. "The book is far more than a bare record of persecution. It is an arsenal of controversy, and a storehouse of romance, as well as a source of edification. Protestantism is traced to its origins in England, Bohemia and Germany, and the corruptions which had crept into the Church of Rome are exposed at enormous length and with unsparing denunciation." J. M. Dodds
The editor has endeavored to omit nothing essential but has rearranged some of the material and omitted some repetitions. Another inexpensive modern edition is edited by W. B. Forbush (1926 Winston $1.50)

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem
Tolerance. 1925 Liveright $4 272
1 Toleration 25-22590
Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)
"Intolerance, not tolerance, is the subject of Mr Van Loon's book—in particular, religious intolerance, and of this the official rather than the private variety. The first half of the book traces the development of intolerance among Christians. The other half is concerned with such leaders in the fight against intolerance as Erasmus, Rabelais, Montaigne, Spinoza, Voltaire and Tom Paine." Book rev. digest
"It may be a powerful work, but it is not new. The value of the volume is in its gathering between one set of . . . covers, a sketchy panorama of the men who have fought for the right to their own thinking." Literary rev.

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
Inquisition. 1931 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **272**

1 Inquisition 2 Church history—Middle ages 31-22133

"This popular history of the Inquisition is not confined to the story of the Spanish Inquisition. . . The author has attempted an impartial, unprejudiced survey and has tried to account for some of the cruelty and disregard for human life as general and natural characteristics of the times. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"A narrative which is marked everywhere, or nearly everywhere, by a sincere desire to present an objective study of the terrific system which has become for many Protestants a symbol of the religious bigotry and intolerance of the Catholic Church. . . Mr. Verrill does not minimize the actual horrors. . . But his viewpoint is scientific, in the main, although he is not of the retinue of scholars like Lea, Acton, Baumgarten, Creighton Turberville, de Cauzons, or Vacandard. His book is moderate and fair-minded in tone." Sat. rev. of lit.

274-279 Religious history by countries

274.2 England

Bede (The Venerable)
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation; with introd. by V. D. Scudder. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **274.2**

1 Cuthbert, Saint, d. 687 2 Gt. Brit.—Church history A11-28

A handy edition of this famous work which is important for the early ecclesiastical and secular history of England. It ends with 731 A.D., the date when the author completed his work

Foakes-Jackson, Frederick John
Church in England. (The Christian religion; its origin and progress v 2 pt 3) 1931 Macmillan $1.25; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **274.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Church history 2 Church of England—Hist. [31-30905]

"This short sketch of the church history of England is marked by insight and impartiality, and should prove useful as an introduction to the subject for beginners. It belongs to a series intended for juveniles and is written with appropriate simplicity and clarity. In very limited space the author contrives to give intelligible references to nearly all the significant facts of Anglican history. . . Even those familiar with the facts given will be likely to see some of them in clearer light than before." Journal of religion

274.7 Russia

Hecker, Julius Friedrich
Religion under the soviets. 1927 Vanguard press o.p. 1933 **274.7**

1 Russia—Religion 2 Greek church 27-23706

"A study of the Russian Greek orthodox church and of the religious sects and movements alive in Russia today with a statement of the problems faced by them. The author was born in Russia, educated in the United States, and now occupies the chair of sociology and social ethics in Moscow theological academy." Book rev. digest

Spinka, Matthew
Church and the Russian revolution. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **274.7**

1 Russia—Church history 2 Church and state in Russia 3 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 4 Bolshevism—Russia 27-23319

"A work by one who is a trained investigator, a historian who is master of the Russian language, who spent months in Russia studying his subject at first hand and who is entirely impartial in his attitude toward his material. He brings us the unbiased conclusions of one who has had the privilege of personal interviews with the leaders of church and government, who has associated with the common people and who also frankly spreads upon the pages of his book abundant source material." Crozer quarterly

W. C. Emhardt's "Religion in Soviet Russia; anarchy" (1929 Morehouse $1.50; Mowbray 16s) is a detailed study of the religious situation in Russia which will interest libraries needing more material

277 United States

L. A. Weigle's "American idealism" (1928 Yale univ. press to libraries $5.50) v 10 in the Pageant of America series, is a book of pictures, accompanied by brief descriptions, on the development of church and school in America. The series is listed in class 973 Series

Atkins, Gaius Glenn
* Religion in our times. 1932 Round table press $2.75 **277**

1 U.S.—Religion 2 U.S.—Church history 3 Protestant churches 32-33927

"Surveys the course of Protestant religion in America during the last forty years, marking the ways by which religion has adjusted itself to changing conditions, the new methods which have been introduced into church work, the conflict between conservatism and liberalism, the peace movement, and the religious leaders and literature of the period." Book rev. digest

"Here is a well considered and well proportioned view of the religious history of this generation, portrayed in a vivid, graphic way. Further, there is lucid interpretation of the meaning and significance of the changes which have taken place." Boston Transcript

Garrison, Winfred Ernest
* March of faith; the story of religion in America since 1865. 1933 Harper $2.50 **277**

1 U.S.—Religion 2 U.S.—Church history 3 Protestant churches 33-11236

"The great significance of the book is that it brings to the story of religion in America the spirit, resources and skill of the modern social historian. . . [It] will give to one an indispensable exploration of the development of the whole religious situation and problems of present urgency in American life. It ought to be, and will be, standard equipment for all interested in religion, for a long time to come." Christian century

Hall, Thomas Cuming
* Religious background of American culture. 1930 Little $3 **277**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion 3 Dissenters 4 Protestantism 30-18755

"A history of the origins of American religious traditions. The book is divided into two sections. The first part deals with the English dissenters from the time of Wycliff, thru the days of the Lollards, Henry VIII, and Queen Elizabeth. The second part is devoted to the history of dissent in New England and Virginia, the relation of toleration to colonial culture, the great awakening under Jonathan Edwards, the reorganization of American Protestantism, the relation between religion and capitalism, and

Hall, Thomas C.—*Continued*

recent phases of Anglo-American Protestantism. There is a bibliography [p315-17]" Book rev. digest

"This is an interesting and suggestive book, in spite of its occasional inaccuracies. . . The treatment of Wyclif is perhaps the best part of the book." Living church

Luccock, Halford Edward

Jesus and the American mind. 1930 Abingdon press $2 **277**

1 U.S.—Religion 2 National characteristics, American 30-21081

"[The author] has set himself to isolate what is really good in American ideals, and is very ready to acknowledge that a measure of real success has been achieved in effectuating them. Yet there is an immeasurable amount still to be done, and his purpose is to point out what is lacking and to indicate as best he may how the lack can be supplied." Churchman

Mays, Benjamin Elijah, and Nicholson, Joseph William

The Negro's church. 1933 Inst. of social & religious research $2 **277**

1 Negroes—Religion 2 Churches—U.S. 33-6349

"The book is based on a first-hand study of 609 urban and 185 rural churches widely distributed in twelve cities and four country areas. The study covers the training and message of the ministers, number, size and distribution of the churches, methods of increasing membership, financial methods and conditions, religious and social programs in city and country." Book rev. digest

"The two Negro investigators who made this study evidently lacked no qualification for scholarly research and for sound judgment upon the facts which they have assembled. . . Those who want to know what the Negro is now doing for himself through the church and both the embarrassing and the encouraging features of the enterprise, cannot do better than to go carefully through the data here presented." Christian century

Rowe, Henry Kalloch

History of religion in the United States. 1924 Macmillan $1.75 **277**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion 24-23151

"Traces religious phases from the coming of the Norsemen to the Interchurch world movement. The author tries to interpret religious thought and to show its significance rather than to give a history of the church." Pittsburgh

"As a work evidently intended for laymen rather than for trained historians, Professor Rowe's contribution will serve highly beneficial ends." Journal of religion

Sweet, William Warren

‡ Story of religions in America. 1930 Harper $4; 15s **277**

1 U.S.—Church history 2 U.S.—Religion 30-28469

The best one volume work. "A comprehensive treatment of American religious history, beginning with an account of the forces that went into its making and closing with a chapter on the churches in the age of big business. Between these limits Professor Sweet traces the development of all the important Christian sects, the social and political issues which have influenced religious growth and the attitude of the churches in critical periods of our history." Book rev. digest

"Obviously intended as a textbook for theological students, the style and the attention to detail plus the many illustrations qualify this book for an honored place in anybody's library." Survey

Bibliography:

278 South America

Mackay, John Alexander

* Other Spanish Christ. 1933 Macmillan $2; Student 9s **278**

1 South America—Religion 2 Catholic church in South America 3 Catholic church in Spain 4 Missions—South America 33-2305

"Part one of this history of the development of religious ideas in Spain and South America is a study of the Iberian soul and of the course of Catholicism in South America; part two deals with Spanish Catholicism as a religious system; part three studies the spiritual movements outside the pale of the Roman Catholic church which have influenced religious thought in South America." Book rev. digest

"The present volume is done in a masterly way, and holds the interest of the reader throughout, while it depicts the spiritual currents of Christian life in South America with profound insight." Crozer quarterly

280 CHRISTIAN CHURCHES AND SECTS

Various churches and sects in the United States issue yearbooks which contain much useful information. Libraries that need some or all of this material are referred to the list given in I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books"

"American church history series," published under the auspices of the American society of church history (13v Scribner o.p. 1933) is a valuable series of denominational histories which is useful for reference purposes

Macfarland, Charles Stedman

Christian unity in practice and prophecy. 1933 Macmillan $2.75; 14s **280**

1 Church unity 33-6348

"No one is more competent to write the story [of church union] than the man who has held through many years the outstanding position of leader in the most efficient embodiment of the idea, the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. . . One of the most valuable sections of the book is the series of interpretative messages from the various bodies which in recent years have discussed the problem." Christian century

"Dr. Macfarland has written an important volume, but it is an encyclopedia for reference rather than a book for reading." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Church union in Canada; its causes and consequences" by C. E. Silcox (1933 Inst. of social & religious research $3) is an analysis of the causes and effects of the union in Canada of the Congregational, the Methodist and Presbyterian churches

Niebuhr, Helmut Richard

* Social sources of denominationalism. 1929 Holt $2.50 **280**

1 Sociology, Christian 2 Sects 29-25156

"A discussion of the social character of the Christian churches. Dr Niebuhr maintains that the caste-system of human society is a more powerful factor than theological differences in determining the character of the various denominations." Book rev. digest

"That the determining factors in the rise of variant types of Christianity have been social and economic rather than theological, is a proposition whose importance exceeds its novelty. It is by no means as well understood yet as it needs to be, and as Dr. Niebuhr's book will cause it to be if it has the reading it deserves." Christian century

Phelan, Macum
(comp.) New handbook of all denominations. 7th rev 1933 Cokesbury press $1.50 **280**

1 Sects 33-4366

First edition entitled "Handbook of all denominations" published 1915. This edition is revised and partly rewritten. Gives a brief, clear account of the origin, growth, doctrines, usages and activities of each of the denominations, with statistics on their location and strength, with all important subdivisions treated separately

Selbie, William Boothby
English sects; a history of nonconformity, its origin and progress. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **280**

1 Sects 12-15245

Published in England under title: Nonconformity, its origin and progress. Obtainable from Nelson (Toronto) at $1

"This excellent, brief exposition of the rise and progress of nonconformity in England interprets the different manifestations of the spirit as reflected in the Separatist, Puritan, Presbyterian and Quaker movements. The origin, impulse and effect of each are interestingly related." Bkl.

United States. Census, Bureau of
* Religious bodies; 1926. 2v 1929-30 Supt. of doc. v 1 $1.50, v2 $2 **280**

1 Church statistics 2 U.S.—Religion 3 Sects 30-26412

Contents: v 1 Summary and detailed tables; v2 Separate denominations

"Statistics . . . cover membership, church edifices, value of church property and debt on same, value of parsonages, expenditures, Sunday schools, languages used in services, missionary activities, ministers and their compensation. Omits some cults not organized as regular religious bodies, e.g. New Thought, Russellites, etc. Is limited to the continental United States and does not include the outlying territories or the American churches abroad." Mudge

Yearbook of American churches, a record of religious activities in the United States; issued under the auspices of the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America. Round table press $3 **280**

1 Sects (16-5726)

Published irregularly since 1915 but now planned to be biennial. Title varies: Federal council year book 1915-16; Year book of the churches 1917-1924/25; Handbook of the churches 1926/27; New handbook of the churches 1930. Present title 1933

Contains current statistical and directory information. The 1933 volume has a "somewhat wider scope, as it now covers all Protestant organizations with some information about non-Protestant organizations and activities. Partial contents, 1933: Directory of religious bodies in the United States, p.103-216; Service agencies p.243-92; Who's who in the churches, p.321-90." Mudge

281 PRIMITIVE AND ORIENTAL

Zankov, Stefan
Eastern orthodox church; tr. and ed. by D. A. Lowrie. 1929 Morehouse $1; Student 5s **281**

1 Greek church 30-6827

Based on six lectures delivered at the University of Berlin, by the rector of the Theological Academy of Sofia, Bulgaria. "Although elementary in its treatment, this work is an excellent introduction to the study of the Eastern doctrinal and sacramental systems." S. J. Case's Bibliographical guide

Bibliography: p164-68

W. F. Adeney's "Greek and eastern churches" (1908 Scribner $3.50) is the story of the Eastern churches from the time they separated from the Roman see to the early twentieth century. F. J. Bliss's "Religions of modern Syria and Palestine" (1912 Scribner o.p. 1933) is an authoritative study based on research and observation which will be useful in libraries needing this special material

282 ROMAN CATHOLIC

See also class 203 for encyclopedias

Adam, Karl
* Spirit of Catholicism; tr. by Justin McCann. 1929 Macmillan $2; Sheed 7s 6d **282**

1 Catholic church 30-17739

"Dr. Adam, the Professor of Catholic Theology in the University of Tübingen, writes in order to discover the governing ideas, the distinguishing characteristics of Catholicism, and the forces that are consequently set in motion by them. His book is made up of a series of lectures delivered to an audience of mixed religious beliefs in his university; and the fifth (enlarged and revised) edition follows the original scheme." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Tolerantly and sincerely written by a German scholar, a devout English Churchman might read this book without wishing to skip more than a few passages. The slight signs of controversy are directed against Lutheranism, not Anglicanism. There is a genuine desire to move out of the rut while keeping rigidly to the lines of the modern Roman Catholic Church." Times (London) lit. sup.

Belloc, Hilaire
Essays of a Catholic. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Sheed 7s 6d **282**

1 Catholic church 31-29502

"This book is well named. It is a collection of essays in which various modern problems of religion and politics are treated from the Catholic point of view." Wis. bul.

Contents: New paganism; On usury; Approach to the sceptic; Catholic church and the modern state; Conversion of England; Counter-attack through history; Letter to an Anglo-Catholic friend; On legend; Faith through the press; Science as the enemy of truth; Schools; Revival of Latin; Article of Mr. Haldane's; Faith and industrial capitalism; Letter to Dean Inge; Two cultures of the west

Three other books by popular English Catholic writers are: Hilaire Belloc's "Survivals and new arrivals" (1929 Macmillan $2; Sheed 3s 6d) a discussion of the position of the Catholic church today; his "The question and the answer" (1932 Bruce pub. $1.25) an argument for the Catholic faith and against scepticism; and G. K. Chesterton's "The thing; why I am a Catholic" (1930 Dodd $2.50; Sheed 3s 6d) a militant and witty defense of the Catholic faith

Garrison, Winfred Ernest
Catholicism and the American mind. 1928 Willett $1 **282**

1 Catholic church in the U.S. 2 Church and state in the U.S. 28-15512

"A review of Catholicism written with a sincere desire for impartiality and intended to help non-Catholics to a sympathetic understanding. The author is associate professor of church history in the Divinity School, University of Chicago, and literary editor of the 'Christian century [1933].'" Pittsburgh

D. S. Schaff's "Our fathers faith and ours" (1928 Putnam $4.50; 2 1s) gives a clear statement, from the Protestant point of view, of the

Garrison, Winfred E.—*Continued*
differences between Protestants and Roman Catholics in matters of doctrine and on social and moral questions

Gibbons, James, cardinal
* Faith of our fathers. Murphy $1, pa 35c; Burns 3s 6d **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 23-14321

First published 1876. Frequently reprinted with minor changes
"Clear and attractive presentation in popular, but authoritative form of the principal tenets of the Catholic church." Guide to hist. lit.

Gillis, James Martin
Catholic church and the home. (Calvert ser.) 1928 Macmillan $1; Burns 4s **282**

1 Catholic church 2 Home 3 Marriage 28-10407

"Father Gillis, editor of the Catholic world [1933], discusses from the Catholic point of view, marriage and divorce, birth control, and family life." Book rev. digest
"Father Gillis has written this work with his customary directness and forcefulness. He draws extensively upon current literature and leadership in interpreting the significant revolt against the Christian institution of marriage." Catholic world

Hayward, Fernand
History of the popes; tr. from the French by monks of St Augustine's abbey, Ramsgate. 1931 Dutton $3.75; Dent 12s 6d **282**

1 Popes—Hist. 31-25796

"An extremely condensed history, written from the Catholic point of view, of the papacy thru twenty centuries, from Saint Peter to Pius XI." Book rev. digest
"There have been occasional efforts to write a brief history of the Church, which is in a way, likewise a history of the Popes. However, M. Hayward is the first to write a volume that is brief in compass, accurate in detail and interestingly presented. . . It is not often that one can praise these general summaries, but if ever there were an exception, this volume is one." Boston Transcript

Leopold von Ranke's "History of the popes during the last four centuries;" Mrs Foster's translation rev. by G. R. Dennis, (3v Harcourt ea 85c; Bell, G. ea 2s) in Bohn's standard library series, is a work written almost a hundred years ago that has long been standard and is still valuable tho out of date from the historical point of view

Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott
Belief of Catholics. (What I believe ser.) 1927 Harper $2; Benn 7s 6d **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 27-24401

"A human document by a well-known English convert, explaining to the inquirer or the doubter the Catholic point of view on the foundation, faith, and discipline of the Catholic Church." Chicago
"Ought to be widely read especially by the layman who has any interest in knowing the belief of Catholics. For the Catholic and the non-Catholic here is a book worth having." Catholic world

Stebbing, George
* Story of the Catholic church. 4th ed 1927 Herder $2.75; Sands 6s **282**

1 Catholic church [A20-1002]

"An attempt to give . . . the main outlines of the events which make up the Story of the Catholic Church. . . Some care has been taken not to exaggerate the disedifying and scandalous things which impartial study brings to light . . . but there is no intention to make these pages apologetic in the sense of controversial. This outline assumes the truth of the Church's claim as far as anything dogmatic needs to be assumed in a simple narrative. It is meant to be history, but history from a Catholic point of view, unhesitatingly and uncompromisingly so." Preface

Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, by Hilaire Belloc and others. 1930 Macmillan $2; Cassell 6s **282**

1 Catholic church—Doctrinal and controversial works 30-30006

Articles contributed by five Roman Catholics: Hilaire Belloc, Archbishop Goodier, Father R. Knox, Reverend C. C. Martindale, and Sheila Kaye-Smith; and five non-Catholics: Reverend W. Orchard, Principal J. W. Oman, Professor A. E. Taylor, Professor H. L. Goudge, and the Lord Bishop of Gloucester
"It is pleasant to observe the good temper of all of the essays and the earnestness with which convictions are set forth and defended. Anglicanism is very much to the fore as we should expect in a work of exclusively British authorship, and Protestantism is most frequently, although not always, referred to as something hardly respectable. This is a severe limitation on both the compass and the usefulness of the volume; nevertheless the subject treated and the distinction of the writers who treat it make it well worth attention." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

283 Anglican and American Protestant Episcopal

"Dictionary of English church history" edited by S. L. Ollard and Gordon Crosse 2d ed rev (1919 Morehouse $5.20; Mowbray 15s) is a schoiarly work with signed articles on the history, beliefs, etc. of the church which will interest larger American libraries

McConnell, Samuel David
History of the American Episcopal church, 1600-1915. 10th ed 1916 Morehouse $2.50 **283**

1 Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 16-14820

A readable history first published in 1800. The tenth edition was enlarged to bring the history of the church from the close of the Civil war to the end of 1915. The "eleventh edition" is a reprint of the tenth

George Hodges's "Three hundred years of the Episcopal church in America" (G.W. Jacobs & co. $1) first published in 1906, is a good brief history covering the beginnings in the Jamestown settlement to 1906

Ollard, Sidney Leslie
Short history of the Oxford movement. 2d ed rev 1932 Morehouse $2.10; Mowbray 6s **283**

1 Oxford movement [A16-389]

First edition 1915
"Canon Ollard long has been recognized as an authority on the subject of the Catholic Revival. His book contains a mass of material, but it is somewhat lacking in organization. Especially valuable are his brief sketches of the earlier Tractarians. While these miniature biographies interrupt the course of the narrative, they do give twentieth century readers accurate pictures of such men as Dykes, Bloxam, Mozley, and Marriott. Almost one-third of the book is given over to discussion of the results of the Movement. . . Splendid illustrations enliven the book, while its style, popular in the best sense of the word, makes it one which can be recommended enthusiastically, to the laity." Living church

Stewart, Herbert Leslie
Century of Anglo-Catholicism. 1929 Oxford $4.75; Dent 10s 6d **283**

1 Anglo-Catholicism [29-20052]

"An able study by a Presbyterian of this movement in the English Church." Cleveland
"His book is an important contribution to the understanding of one of the most interesting religious and political situations of our day." Current history

Wakeman, Henry Offley
Introduction to the history of the church of England, from the earliest times to the present day. 9th ed rev by S. L. Ollard 1919 Macmillan $3; Rivingtons 7s 6d **283**

1 Church of England [1-25091]

First edition 1896; editions since 1914 have been revised by S. L. Ollard. Corrected for present edition with additions which bring the material up to 1919
"Best brief account of the stages of church development to 1919. Scrupulous in statement and just in appreciations, while expounding a Catholic Anglicanism with an idealizing reverence which dims some realities of the lay world. Contains an excellent exposition of the system of life in the medieval church." Guide to hist. lit.

Two other good books on the English Church are Percy Dearmer's "Everyman's history of the English church" (1915 Morehouse $1.30; Mowbray 3s 6d) a brief history, and F. J. Foakes-Jackson's "Anglican church principles" (1924 Macmillan $2.25; 12s) which presents certain features characteristic of the Church of England at different periods in its history

284 PROTESTANTISM

C. J. Cadoux's "Catholicism and Christianity; a vindication of progressive Protestantism" (Allen, G. 21s) is an important adverse criticism of Catholicism which will be of interest to larger libraries

Gilkey, James Gordon
* What can we believe? a study of the new Protestantism. 1933 Macmillan $1.50; 6s 6d **284**

1 Protestantism 33-24058

"In this small book the author boldly faces the necessity of finding new foundations for faith." Christian century

Contents: New foundation of religious belief; Modern conception of God; Why is there so much suffering? New conception of immortality; What should we pray for? Can we still believe in God's care? What makes right right? Why human beings do wrong; What Jesus means to a modern liberal? Will the new Protestantism endure?

Keller, Adolf, and Stewart, George
Protestant Europe; its crisis and outlook. 1927 Harper $3.50; Hodder 20s **284**

1 Protestantism 2 Protestant churches 27-5881

"A survey of the organization, activities, and problems of the Protestant churches of Europe, particularly since the World War. Dr. Keller is [1931] an eminent Swiss scholar and leader in the coöperative and federated movement among the churches. Dr. Stewart is an American minister and the author of numerous religious studies." Pittsburgh
Bibliography:

Kirk, Harris Elliott
Spirit of Protestantism. (Cole lectures for 1930) 1930 Cokesbury press $1 **284**

1 Protestantism 30-17544

"Lectures by a distinguished Presbyterian clergyman which claim that 'Apostolic Christianity' is the religion best suited to the religious needs of the day and that Protestantism most nearly represents this Christianity." Pratt quarterly

Leary, Lewis Gaston
Problems of Protestantism. 1933 McBride $2.50 **284**

1 Protestantism 2 Protestant churches 3 U.S.—Religion 4 Church unity 33-5321

"The author's belief is that religion is not an intellectual concept but a way of life and his purpose is to discuss the conditions which make it difficult for churches to point the way to Christian living." Pratt quarterly
"Every important charge, wise or foolish, that is being brought against Protestantism, whether by its friends or by its enemies, is presented and considered in this book, never in a contentious spirit but always with a sense of responsibility for the truth and always with good sense and good humor. The writing is easy and natural, giving the effect of good talk, but the thought is always closely knit." N.Y. Times

Luther, Martin
Table talk, tr. and ed. by W. Hazlitt. United Lutheran pub. $1.15 **284**

1 Table-talk [4-14018]

Some libraries may prefer to class in 838 with German miscellany
"It may be said that he discussed all things in Heaven above and in earth beneath, for the talk ranged over a wide variety of subjects—religion, philosophy, books, trivial daily incidents. His friends would sometimes set him going on a topic by asking questions, and the busy pens of his admirers could not work fast enough to take down all he said." E. S. Ross's Martin Luther

McGiffert, Arthur Cushman
Protestant thought before Kant. (Studies in theology) 1911 Scribner $1.75; Duckworth 3s 6d **284**

1 Protestantism A11-1535

"A succinct manual covering the . . . period of Protestantism from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century. During this period the spread of rationalism, beginning with Socinus's assertion of the moral freedom of man against the reformers' doctrine of his moral bondage to evil, is traced as preparing the transition to the modern period of Protestant thought, which Kant's epoch-making work inaugurated." Outlook
"Through his judicious selection and arrangement of materials, our author has succeeded in producing an impression both of unity and of comprehensiveness, which is remarkable . . . The book is written in a simple, lucid, and vigorous style." Journal of philosophy
Bibliography: p255-61

285 PRESBYTERIAN. PURITAN

Moffatt, James
Presbyterian churches. (The faiths: varieties of Christian expression) 1928 Harper $2; Methuen 5s **285**

1 Presbyterian church 28-23320

History of the church from its beginnings with a statement of the doctrine and the form of church government

Schneider, Herbert Wallace
Puritan mind. 1930 Holt $3; Constable 18s **285**

1 Puritans 2 New England—Church history 30-31233

"A philosophical presentation of a once living religion and of the soil in which it grew. The author, who is professor of religion in Columbia University, follows the rise and fall of puritanism as it affected the theory and practice of government and morality and the course of theological and philosophical thought. [Bibliography p265-97]" Book rev. digest

Schneider, Herbert W.—*Continued*

"Though much shorter than many previous expositions it is to my thinking the most just and illuminating that I have found. . . The main purpose of the book is finely carried through—not to praise or to blame but to understand." J. H. Tufts in International jour. ethics

"Heart of the puritan" edited by E. D. Hanscom (1917 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is an interesting book of excerpts from letters and journals of puritans which illustrate the life and spirit of Puritan times in New England. Some libraries may prefer to classify with history or description of New England. Joseph Haroutunian's "Piety versus moralism; the passing of the New England theology" (1932 Holt $3) is a history of New England theology during the change from Puritanism to liberalism

286 BAPTIST

Fisher, Miles Mark

Short history of the Baptist denomination. 1933 Sunday school pub. bd. $1.50 **286**

1 Baptists 33-19230

A brief history of the Baptist denomination "covering the whole Christian era (to show the identity of Baptist principles with those of the early church) and the whole world (to trace the organizations that have developed in support of these principles)." Christian century

"A summary of Baptist history into a small volume. . . There is familiarity with previous works on Baptist history, with sources which have not yet been published, and at the same time an ease of style which provides convenient reading. . . An extended index makes the volume convenient for reference purposes." Crozer quarterly

Robinson, Henry Wheeler

Life and faith of the Baptists. (The faiths: varieties of Christian expression) 1927 Methuen 5s **286**

1 Baptists 29-8711

A brief treatment in a good series

"The Baptists, 1783-1830" edited by W. W. Sweet (1931 Holt $5) is a collection of source material valuable for the period it covers

287 METHODIST

Luccock, Halford Edward, and Hutchinson, Paul

Story of Methodism; with illus. by Harold Speakman. 1926 Abingdon press $2 **287**

1 Methodism 27-434

Beginning with the story of John Wesley's outdoor preaching in 1739, follows the Methodist revival to the present day. A thoroughly readable though uncritical account of the great reformer, his associates, and followers. Adapted from Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

W. B. Brash's "Methodism" (1928 Harper $2; Methuen 5s), is an equally good reliable book, which gives both a history of the church from the time of Wesley and an exposition of its faith

Sweet, William Warren

Methodism in American history. 1933 Meth. bk. $3 **287**

1 Methodism 2 Methodists 33-4364

"A readable but scholarly history of the Methodist Church in America from its beginnings under the tutelage of Wesley in the years before the Revolution, thru the days of early growth and the great revivals, the Civil war, the Great war, down to the present day. The author is professor of the history of American Christianity in the University of Chicago [1933]." Book rev. digest

"Since the significance of religious forces in the history of America has received belated and then often insufficient recognition, this book is all the more welcome, for it places one great religious movement definitely within panoramic scenes of developing American life." Journal of religion

288 UNITARIAN

Gow, Henry

Unitarians. (The faiths: varieties of Christian expression) 1928 Harper $2; Methuen 5s **288**

1 Unitarianism [28-25256]

"The interest of its nineteen chapters lies perhaps less in the historical materials collected than in the effort to illustrate the positive content of Unitarianism, which, as the writer says, has often been regarded as mainly negative and critical." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wilbur, Earl Morse

Our Unitarian heritage; an introduction to the history of the Unitarian movement. 1925 Beacon press $2; Lindsey 7s 6d **288**

1 Unitarianism 25-13427

"Discusses the beginning of Unitarianism during the reformation, and its development in Poland, Transylvania, England and America." Pittsburgh

Ephraim Emerton's "Unitarian thought" (1911 Macmillan $1) and J. F. Clarke's "Manual of Unitarian belief" (Beacon press $1) are othe. expositions of Unitarian doctrine

289 OTHER CHRISTIAN SECTS

Atkins, Gaius Glenn

* Modern religious cults and movements. 1923 Revell $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **289**

1 Religions, Modern 2 Faith cure 3 New thought 23-14364

"Discusses faith cure, Christian science, New thought, theosophy, spiritualism, and minor cults, and attempts to show their fundamental similarity and their influence upon Christianity." Pittsburgh

Ferguson, Charles Wright

Confusion of tongues; a review of modern isms. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $1.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **289**

1 U.S.—Religion 2 Sects 28-29463

"Mr Ferguson's interest in the unusual oddities among religious cults led to research which resulted in the survey of modernisms in the United States. These brief studies, sometimes penetrating, sometimes witty, include Spiritualism, Russellism, Buchmanism, Bahaism, the Swamis and Yogis, Shakerism, Mormonism." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Ferguson does not rate as an authority on the history of religion, but he has worked intelligently with authentic sources of information, and his style is buoyantly, sometimes boisterously, readable—if one is not repelled by apparently flippant treatment of matters which are of tremendous import to those who believe in them." Christian century

289.3 Mormon

Book of Mormon

Book of Mormon; an account written by the hand of Mormon upon plates taken from the plates of Nephi; tr. by Joseph Smith. Church of Jesus Christ of latter-day saints **289.3**

22-4355

The regular $1.50 edition is free to libraries. This Mormon Bible was first published in 1830

Linn, William Alexander

Story of the Mormons, from the date of their origin to the year 1901. 1902 Macmillan $3; 15s **289.3**

1 Mormons and Mormonism 2 Utah—Hist. 2-4701

"The object of the present work is to present a consecutive history of the Mormons, from the day of their origin to the present writing, and as a secular, not as a religious, narrative. The search has been for facts, not for moral deductions, except as these present themselves in the course of the story." Preface

"The best account covering the whole development of Mormonism." S. J. Case's Bibliographical guide

289.4 Swedenborgian

Swedenborg, Emanuel

Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. Swedenborg foundation $1, pa 10c; 3s 6d **289.4**

1 New Jerusalem church 17-4647

A comprehensive presentation of Swedenborg's philosophic and theological teachings, first published 1763. Also available in a simplified edition in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) under title: Divine love and wisdom

True Christian religion, containing the universal theology of the New church; tr. from the Latin by F. Bayley. (Everyman's lib.) 1933 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **289.4**

1 New Jerusalem church A33-1689

Contains the summation of Swedenborg's doctrine

Mrs M. B. Block's "New church in the new world" (1932 Holt $3.75) is a history of Swedenborgianism in the United States and a discussion of its relation to Spiritualism, New thought, Christian science, etc.

289.5 Christian science

For a biography of Mrs Eddy see class 92

Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker)

* Science and health, with key to the Scriptures. Trustees under the will of Mary Baker G. Eddy $3 **289.5**

1 Christian science 3-992

First published 1875, this book has gone thru many editions and reprints and is the foundation of Christian Science

Swihart, Altman K.

Since Mrs Eddy. 1931 Holt $3 **289.5**

1 Christian science 2 Stetson, Mrs. Augusta Emma (Simmons) 3 Bill, Mrs. Annie Cecilia (Bulmer) 31-16855

"History of the two most important schisms in Christian Science since Mrs. Eddy's death—those led respectively by Mrs. Augusta E. Stetson, late of New York, and Mrs. Annie C. Bill, of London. Important for the light it sheds on new religions—their origins, tendencies and social meanings; on the modern religious temper, psychologically considered." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p337-57

289.6 Friends

Emmott, Mrs Elizabeth (Braithwaite)

Story of Quakerism. new and enl ed 1929 Friends bk. store $1.35 **289.6**

1 Friends, Society of

First edition 1908. The present edition includes a new chapter on the World war and a few other changes and additions, bringing the story down to 1928

An interesting small history of the Society of friends from the founding by George Fox to the present. There are special chapters on John Woolman, Elizabeth Fry, and the work of the Quakers during the World war

Jones, Rufus Matthew

* Faith and practice of the Quakers. (The faiths: varieties of Christian expression) 1927 Methuen 5s **289.6**

1 Friends, Society of 27-16254

Formerly carried also by R.R. Smith

"This exposition of the Quaker faith and way of life is made by the best-known living exponent of that faith, writer of several books on the subject, and professor of philosophy at Haverford college. He interprets in a simple way the history, ideals and achievements of Quakerism—its attitude toward war, its practice of the simple life, its faith in love as a method of dealing with our fellows, its service to humanitarianism and education." Book rev. digest

"In this eminently fair-minded volume, Dr. Rufus Jones has endeavoured to state the case for the Quaker position. He does not defend the early extravagances and singularities of the body of which he is himself a distinguished ornament, but he has little difficulty in demonstrating that, on the whole, it has proved a potent factor in the spiritual regeneration of the human race." Saturday rev.

"Quakers in the American colonies" by R. M. Jones, assisted by I. Sharples and A. M. Gummere (1911 Macmillan $4.80; 12s) is a scholarly study of the Quaker movement in the colonial period

Jorns, Auguste

Quakers as pioneers in social work; tr. by T. K. Brown. 1931 Macmillan $2 **289.6**

1 Friends, Society of 31-6807

"A brief outline of the Quaker movement is followed by an account of their activities in poor relief, education, the battle against alcoholism, public health, care of the insane, prison reform, and the abolition of slavery. The book was published in Germany in 1912. Bibliographical index: p. 241-247." Bkl.

"Written by a German student twenty years ago before war relief and reconstruction work had drawn international attention to the social services of the Friends, this study is primarily of historical interest. . . It is well for the social student to trace the history of a social enterprise so clearly exemplifying the part played by a continuing ethical dynamic in a world of changing needs and techniques." Bruno Lasker in Survey

290 NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

"Sacred books of the East" (50v 1879-1910 Oxford ea $3.50 to $8.50; 5s 6d to 21s; some volumes are o.p. 1933) is a collection of sources in translation, which is valuable for large libraries and special collections. Includes the

Nonchristian religions—*Continued*
most important works of seven non-Christian religions: Islam, Taoism, Confucianism, Zoroastrianism, Jainism, Hinduism and Buddhism

Atkins, Gaius Glenn

* Procession of the gods. 1930 Harper $3; Constable 15s **290**

1 Religions 30-28854

"A complete summary of the faiths that have influenced mankind from earliest times, tracing their developments, outlining central teachings, and indicating their conclusion in modern religious forms." Pittsburgh

"The bibliography at the end is exceptionally well selected. . . Though it is not the outcome of original research and will not greatly benefit the technical scholar, it will afford a welcome sketch for the average reader who is interested in religion. Every minister ought to read the book; and many teachers will find it serviceable for suggested readings for their classes." Crozer quarterly

Barton, George Aaron

Religions of the world. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 3d ed 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 **290**

1 Religions 29-25935

In the third edition, a few corrections have been made in the text and the bibliography has been enlarged and brought up to date

"A terse, well-written text-book packed with the facts concerning the great religions of the world." Review of reviews

Joseph Gaer's "How the great religions began" (1929 McBride $3) is a simply written account, useful for high school students and other readers who want the stories of the religions told briefly and clearly

Braden, Charles Samuel

Modern tendencies in world religions. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s **290**

1 Religions 33-11134

"A discussion of the changes in the past century of various non-Christian religions." Cincinnati

"The work is carefully done, well documented, and fairly put. All sides of the subject are touched. It is a scientific, scholarly study, not propaganda of any sort. It is something that every well read person ought to know, and it is exceptional in its value and authority for this purpose. The whole matter is brought thoroughly up to date, and the kaleidoscopic changes are portrayed in a picturesque fashion." Boston Transcript

Browne, Lewis

This believing world; a simple account of the great religions of mankind. 1926 Macmillan $1; Benn 7s 6d **290**

1 Religions 29-4651

"A popular work on comparative religion. Traces the growth of religious faith from earliest times to the rise and spread of the great religions. Covers a vast field but gives no sense of compression and is most readable." Wis. bul.

J. A. Maynard's "The living religions of the world" (1925 Morehouse 50c) is another popular treatment

Clarke, James Freeman

Ten great religions. 2v 1871-83 Houghton ea $3 **290**

1 Religions 2 Christianity and other religions [1-3765]

Designed for those who are not special students of comparative religion. The first volume discusses each of the principal religions separately. Volume 2 considers what all the great religions teach on the different points of human belief, as the idea of God, the soul, future life, and worship

Friess, Horace Leland, and Schneider, Herbert Wallace

Religion in various cultures. (Studies in religion and culture) 1932 Holt $5, students' ed $4 **290**

1 Religions 32-33278

"The purpose of the book is to serve as a guide to a study of religion as a factor in the life and organization of various cultures, ancient and modern. It is based upon material gathered by specialists in the fields of history, anthropology and other cultural sciences, and is profusely illustrated. The religions studied are, first, certain primitive religions; then, Shintoism, Hinduism, Buddhism, the Greek religion, the religion of Israel and Judaism, and Christianity. There is a sixty page bibliography. Index." Boston Transcript

This "book differs from previous works on the same subject, not only because of its superiority in the organization of the material, but also on account of its clear and vivid exposition of the relation between religion, society, philosophy, and art." Nation

Hopkins, Edward Washburn

* History of religions. 1918 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **290**

1 Religions 18-22882

"Very scholarly. Half devoted to primitive and defunct religions." R. E. Hume

"This compact, 600-page volume, obviously written for students and other well-informed readers, is replete with the necessary information for the comprehension of the particular religions under discussion. Each chapter is encyclopedic in the sense that it is brief, compressed, and includes the essential details; but it is nevertheless interestingly written and happily escapes the almost necessary affliction of over-condensation—aridity." Biblical world

Origin and evolution of religion. 1923 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 15s **290**

1 Religions 23-7668

"A searching study into the beginnings, the nature and the development of religion, traced through long centuries from the worship of stones, hills, trees, and other inanimate objects to plants and animals and finally to the adoration of unembodied beings believed to be divine. . . The author finally examines the Hindu, Buddhistic and Christian conceptions of the Trinity, summing up the conclusions he has reached regarding the 'reality of religion.'" Boston Transcript

Salomon Reinach's "Orpheus, a history of religions; tr. by Florence Simmonds" (rev 1930 Liveright $5; Routledge 15s) is an older work, first published in 1909, long popular and still much used altho authorities agree that it is now replaced by newer works. It is also available in the Black and gold library (Liveright $2)

Hume, Robert Ernest

‡ (comp.) Treasure-house of the living religions; selections from their sacred scriptures. 1932 Scribner $3 **290**

1 Sacred books 33-2132

"'A volume in which are collected the common elements of the eleven faiths still living.' The anthology serves also as a source of comparison of the different religions. The selections are arranged according to subject. There are various appendices and a full index." Cincinnati

"In selecting and arranging passages from the sacred books of the great religions . . . the emphasis is inevitably laid upon those ideas which these religions hold in common. . . For the promotion of the spirit of brotherhood and for the wider dissemination of a knowledge of the noblest aspects of these living religions, the book will be invaluable; and for those who wish to have this material at hand without combing libraries of oriental literature to find it, it will be indispensable." Christian century

Hume, Robert E.—*Continued*

* World's living religions; an historical sketch. (Life and religion ser.) rev 1931 Scribner $1.75; Clark, T. 7s 290

1 Religions [24-6750]

First published 1924. Reprinted many times with slight changes

"Useful little handbook in which the main facts about the great religions are presented in convenient form. Author is professor of history of religions in Union Theological Seminary [1933-]" Wis. bul.

"The value of the book lies in the fact that we have here presented the results of a long and careful study by an earnest and well-equipped student who lays before us the virtues and vices, the merits and defects, of the eleven living religions." N.Y. Tribune

Martin, Alfred Wilhelm

* Seven great Bibles. (World unity lib.) 1930 Stokes $2.50 290

1 Sacred books 30-30518

"The seven great oriental religions—Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism (Taoism), Zoroastrianism, Mohammedanism, Judaism and Christianity are set forth by means of quotations from their sacred scriptures, with a view to evaluating the contribution of each to the religion and ethics of the world." Book rev. digest

Moore, George Foot

* History of religions. (International theological lib.) 2v 1919-20 Scribner ea $3.50; Clark, T. ea 14s 290

1 Religions 13-25397

Volume 1 first published 1913, revised edition 1920

Contents: v 1 China, Japan, Egypt, Babylonia and Assyria, India, Zoroastrianism, The Greeks, The Romans; v2 Judaism, Christianity, Mohammedanism

An authoritative standard work, with valuable bibliographical references, which embraces only the religions of civilized peoples

"Religions of the world; their nature and their history" edited by C. C. Clemen, translated by A. K. Dallas (1931 Harcourt $4.50; Harrap 15s) is a symposium of scholarly articles which will be useful for reference work

Soper, Edmund Davison

Religions of mankind. 1921 Abingdon press $3 290

1 Religions 21-7268

"The following religions are described in the order named: those of Egypt and Mesopotamia; Greece and Rome; that of Zoroaster; Hinduism; Buddhism; the religion of the Chinese; the religions of Japan; and Judaism, Mohammedanism, and Christianity claim a chapter apiece. There are no descriptions of the religions of aborigines of North and South America, and Mexico, of the Celts, Slavs, and ancient Teuton. These omissions are by design, the author's purpose being not to present an exhaustive treatise upon Comparative religion; but to include only those systems which have made contribution to the progress of religion in the world." Boston Transcript

Toy, Crawford Howell

Introduction to the history of religions. (Handbooks on the history of religions) 1913 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 21s 290

1 Religions—Hist. 2 Religion 3 Rites and ceremonies 4 Mythology 13-24168

A scholarly work valuable for the student of religion. The author states that "the object of this volume is to describe the principal customs and ideas that underlie all public religion."

Allen Menzies's "History of religion" (4th ed rev 1914 Scribner $2; Murray, J. 6s) another book which retains its value, emphasizes primitive beliefs and practices, and the origins of the great religious systems

Turnbull, Grace Hill

(comp.) Tongues of fire; a bible of sacred scriptures of the pagan world. 1929 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 290

1 Sacred books 2 Religious literature 3 Oriental literature 4 Classical literature 5 Philosophy, Ancient 29-5091

"The selections include not only extracts from Zoroastrian, Confucian, Buddhist, and other sacred books of the East, but also representative passages from the writings of the Greek and Roman philosophers, the edicts of the Indian king, Asoka, and moral precepts of the ancient Egyptians." Pittsburgh

"A useful and inspiring compilation of ancient wisdom, and a remarkable piece of editing for an author who is primarily a sculptor and painter." Christian century

291 MYTHOLOGY, GENERAL AND COMPARATIVE

For additional material on mythology suited to young people see the Children's catalog

"Mythology of all races," edited by L. H. Gray, G. F. Moore and J. A. MacCulloch (13v 1916-32 Jones, Marshall ea $10) is an important set for larger libraries. Contents: v 1 Greek and Roman (For cheaper edition see entry under [illegible])

[illegible]

Japanese; [illegible], v9 Oceanic; v10 North American; v 11 Latin-American; v12 Egypt, Far East; v13 Index

Bulfinch, Thomas

* Bulfinch's mythology. rev and enl 1913 Crowell $3 291

1 Mythology 2 Chivalry 3 Folklore—Europe 4 Charlemagne (Romances, etc.) A15-331

A valuable general manual for both reading and reference, which includes in one volume: "Age of fable," "Age of chivalry," and "Legends of Charlemagne." Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Modern library giants (Modern lib. $1)

Some libraries may prefer to buy the "Age of fable" alone, as this is the volume which deals with the old mythology. It is obtainable in attractive format from Lothrop ($1.75) and from McKay ($2)

Colum, Padraic

Orpheus: myths of the world. 1930 Macmillan $2, school ed $1.60 291

1 Mythology 30-25512

"Padraic Colum has taken all the mythologies of the world as his province. It is a panorama of cosmologies and gods and culture heroes, once the very stuff of faith and main articles of great religious creeds. . . They range from Babylon to the Indian pueblos, from the Icelandic gods to the Polynesian, tales as different as the Celtic from the Aztec. . . Of the major mythologies this volume has omitted only that of the Hebrews." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The illustrations [by Boris Artzybasheff] and general format are in keeping with the distinction of the book. In many libraries there will be need to supervise the use of this book because of the character of some of the illustrations." Bkl.

Edwardes, Marian, and Spence, Lewis

* Dictionary of non-classical mythology. (Everyman's lib.) rev ed 1929 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 291

1 Mythology 13-8773

"Originally issued in 1912, the book has been in the light of more recent discoveries, [illegible] additional references by

[illegible]

been

1929

Edwardes, M., and Spence, L.—*Continued*

"Short articles, with some bibliographical references, on names and myths in the Assyrian, Babylonian, Celtic, Chinese, Egyptian, Hindu, Japanese, Mexican, North and South American, Indian, Persian, Scandinavian and Teutonic mythologies." Mudge

Fiske, John

Myths and myth-makers; old tales and superstitions interpreted by comparative mythology. Houghton $3 291

1 Mythology 2 Folklore 0-2978

First published 1872

Contents: Origins of folk-lore; Descent of fire; Werewolves and swan-maidens; Light and darkness; Myths of the Barbaric world; Juventus mundi; Primeval ghost-world

Frazer, Sir James George

Folk-lore in the Old Testament; studies in comparative religion, legend and law. abr ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 18s 291

1 Bible. O.T.—Folklore 23-12683

An abridged edition of an authoritative work first published in three volumes. Some chapters have been omitted altogether, most of the rest are somewhat shortened and many of the footnotes have been omitted

"In the present work [the author has] attempted, on the lines of folk-lore, to trace some of the beliefs and institutions of ancient Israel backward to earlier and cruder stages of thought and practice which have their analogies in the faiths and customs of existing savages." Preface

* Golden bough; a study in magic and religion. abr ed 1922 Macmillan $5; 18s 291

1 Religions 2 Magic 3 Folklore 22-21418

A one volume abridged edition of the great twelve volume work on the anthropology of religion (3d ed 1907-15) In the abridgment "while the bulk of the book has been greatly reduced, the author has endeavoured to retain its leading principles, together with an amount of evidence sufficient to illustrate them clearly. The language of the original has also for the most part been preserved." Preface

Of the unabridged edition Miss Mudge says: "Not a reference book in the ordinary sense of the word, but a great storehouse of information about primitive religion."

The author's "Man, God and immortality; thoughts on human progress" (1927 Macmillan $3; 15s) consists of passages chosen from the "Golden bough" and other writings, which present the conclusions he has drawn from his studies in sociology and religion. Will be useful to readers who have not time for the more detailed work

Gayley, Charles Mills

* (ed.) Classic myths in English literature and in art. new ed rev and enl 1911 Ginn $1.92; 10s 6d 291

1 Mythology, Classical 2 Mythology, Norse 11-1253

Based originally on Bulfinch's "Age of fable" "Stories from Greek, Roman, Eastern and Norse mythology with notes on their relation to literature and art, and illustrative poems. An excellent reference book." Wis. bul.

Harrison, Jane Ellen

Ancient art and ritual. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 291

1 Art, Primitive 2 Cultus 3 Esthetics 13-20845

Contents: Art and ritual; Primitive ritual, Pantomimic dances; Periodic ceremonies, The spring festival; Primitive spring dance in Greece; Transition from ritual to art, Dromenon and the drama; Greek sculpture, Panathenaic Frieze and Apollo Belvedere; Ritual, art, and life

"The volume . . . contains many thoughtful and even brilliant suggestions." Athenaeum

Marett, Robert Ranulph

Faith, hope and charity in primitive religion. (Gifford lectures, 1931-32) 1932 Macmillan $3; Oxford 10s 291

1 Religion, Primitive 32-11244

"The religious experience of the savage in its emotional aspect is the subject of these lectures and their central interest is the study of the first beginnings of the moralization of religion so far as that depends on those feelings that are vital to the process—hope, fear, sacrifice, faith, conscience, charity." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Marett . . . has stated a strong case for a more charitable view of primitive religious practices. . . . Dr. Marett's book deserves careful study, for it is a philosophy, even more than an exposition, of primitive life, that he has given us." Times (London) lit. sup.

Murray, Alexander Stuart

Manual of mythology. rev by W. H. Klapp 1897 Stokes $1.50 291

1 Mythology [4-42051]

Includes Greek and Roman, Norse and Old German, Hindoo and Egyptian myths

Redfield, Bessie Gordon

(comp.) Gods; a dictionary of the deities of all lands. 1931 Putnam $2; 7s 6d 291

1 Religion—Dictionaries 2 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 31-19637

"A convenient little handbook identifying briefly the gods and mythical heroes of western and oriental countries, including the American Indian. An index arranged by race is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

Westermarck, Edvard Alexander

Early beliefs and their social influence. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d 291

1 Religion and sociology 2 Ethics, Evolutionary 3 Society, Primitive 4 Religion, Primitive 33-11458

Based on the author's "Origin and development of the moral ideas" (see class 170), "History of human marriage" (see class 392), etc., the lectures deal with the influence that early religious and magical beliefs and practices have exerted upon social relationships and institutions. Contents: Religion and magic; Political and moral influence of early religion; Respect for private property—Charity; Hospitality—Right of sanctuary; Subjection of children—Regard for truth and good faith—The oath; The ordeal—Regard of human life—Justice—Criminal law; Duties to gods; Marriage, religious celibacy, and sexual relations—Religious prostitution; Marriage rites; Position of woman

"We have here in compact and lucid shape the mature reflections of one whose command of fact and independence of mind entitle him to rank among the foremost exponents of anthropology in all that variety of aspects constituting its social side." Nature

292 GREEK AND ROMAN RELIGION AND MYTHOLOGY

For additional material on classical mythology suited to young people see the Children's catalog

Carter, Jesse Benedict

Religious life of ancient Rome. (Lowell lectures, 1911) 1911 Houghton $3 292

1 Rome—Religion 11-29882

"Beginning with the Rome of an all but prehistoric era, when the Etruscan influence was dominant, Professor Carter follows in rapid outline the evolution of Roman religious life from a crude social instinct, largely the reflex

Carter, Jesse B.—*Continued*

of physical interests, until it reached the highly developed individualistic and spiritual phases found not only in Christianity, but in a number of the Oriental faiths which for some generations competed so strongly with Christianity." Nation

"Not only is the style attractive but the reader's interest is heightened by the prominence given to some one great figure, such as Julian, Augustine, or Gregory." Classical journal

Fowler, William Warde

Religious experience of the Roman people, from the earliest times to the age of Augustus. (Gifford lectures, 1909-10) 1911 Macmillan $6; 15s 292

1 Rome—Religion 12-395

"Describes the animism of the primitive Romans; traces the gradual inflow of Etruscan and Greek cults and religious ideas, the influence of this syncretized religion upon the individual and the state; ends with chapters on Vergil and the Augustan revival. Familiarity with historical sources, sound critical sense, profound knowledge of Rome's political history, keen insight into religious psychology, and wide reading in the recent literature of comparative religions combine to make the book a masterpiece in religious history." Guide to hist. lit.

Fox, William Sherwood

* Greek and Roman mythology. 1928 Jones, Marshall $3.50 292

1 Mythology, Classical 28-25253

"This is a cheaper edition of volume one of Mythology of all races (original edition $10). Printed on glazed paper, with good print and excellent illustrations. At this price a very desirable addition." Wis. bul.

"Professor Fox, who [was] assistant professor of classics at Princeton university, undertook a work of great difficulty in assembling in one volume the myths of Greece and Rome. . . . He has performed his duties in a workmanlike manner and has been animated by the scientific spirit which this sort of study especially needs." N.Y. Times

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Myths of Greece and Rome. 1893 Am. bk. $2; Harrap 12s 6d 292

1 Mythology, Classical 4-4210

An edition without illustrations is available at $1.40

"Relates myths in popular style, bringing out influence on literature and art by quotation, references and pictures." Pittsburgh

Harrison, Jane Ellen

Mythology. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1924 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s 292

1 Mythology, Greek 25-821

"In this study of the Greek conception of Hermes, Poseidon, Artemis, Zeus, and other gods and goddesses, the author attempts to show that our debt to Greek mythology lies in the heritage of imagery in Greek art and poetry inspired by the worship of the gods, and in the release of the spirit from fear in religion." Pittsburgh

Two other useful books along related lines, in the same series, are: W. R. Halliday's "Greek and Roman folklore" (1927 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s) which traces the relation between Greek and Roman superstitions and medieval and modern folklore; and W. W. Hyde's "Greek religion and its survivals" (1923 Longmans $2; Harrap 5s) which shows the influence of ancient Greek religious beliefs upon modern Greek religion

Howe, George, and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus

Handbook of classical mythology. 1929 Crofts $1.50; Allen, G. 6s 292

1 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Mythology, Classical 29-14609

"All the classical folk of ancient Greece and Rome have been assembled in alphabetical rows. The authors have managed the difficult problem of inter-relationships and repetition in a thoroughly satisfactory manner. . . If any fault is to be found with this little dictionary of mythological names and stories, it is in the fact that some of the poetical allegories have had to be handled in a rather cut-and-dried way." Boston Transcript

Laing, Gordon Jennings

Survivals of Roman religion. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1931 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s 292

1 Rome—Religion 2 Christianity and other religions 31-25514

Brief, interesting treatment of the influence of Roman religious practices upon customs, holidays and superstitions of the present. No attempt has been made to give an account of the nature of the Roman religions or the history of their development in Rome

Moore, Clifford Herschel

Religious thought of the Greeks: from Homer to the triumph of Christianity. 2d ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $4; Oxford 17s 292

1 Greece—Religion 2 Philosophy, Ancient 3 Religious thought 16-22750

The second edition corrects errors and makes minor changes. Bibliography: p361-69

"This volume is in the form of lectures. Eight lectures given before the Lowell institute in the autumn of 1914 are combined with material from a course delivered at the western colleges with which Harvard university maintains an annual exchange. . . Beginning with Homer and Hesiod the development of Greek religion is traced through more than a thousand years to the triumph of Christianity. In addition to a treatment of the better known periods of classical literature, there are chapters on Orphism, Pythagoreanism and the mysteries, on Oriental religions in the western half of the Roman empire, on Christianity, and on Christianity and paganism." Amer. hist. rev.

E. R. Bevan's "Later Greek religion" (1927 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s) will be useful when extracts from the Greek authors themselves are needed. The extracts in English survey Greek religion as expressed in Greek philosophy from Stoicism to Neo-Platonism

Murray, Gilbert

Five stages of Greek religion. 1925 Columbia univ. press $3.75; Oxford 10s 6d 292

1 Greece—Religion [25-25292]

Second edition enlarged of "Four stages of Greek religion" which was first published in 1912. A chapter on "The Great schools of the Fourth Century, B.C." has been added. Appendix contains a translation of the treatise "On gods and the world" by Sallustius

"It is delightfully clear and intelligible, as well as provocatively suggestive, and will amply repay thoughtful perusal." Dial

Rose, Herbert Jennings

* Handbook of Greek mythology; including its extension to Rome. 1928 Dutton $3.50; Methuen 16s 292

1 Mythology, Greek 2 Mythology,

"This account of Greek mythology, written in accordance with the results of modern research, is conveniently arranged for three classes of

Rose, Herbert J.—*Continued*
readers: for the student wanting an outline of the subject who will be served by the matter set in large type; for those needing more detail who will find in the paragraphs in smaller type a number of obscure, late, or purely local stories; and for the still more thorough student, notes at the ends of chapters." Book rev. digest

"Professor Rose . . . has now done a service to classical students by the publication of this handbook. He does not make any claim to originality; he has compiled from various standard works. But the arrangement is his own, and it is made in such a way as to meet the convenience both of the beginner and of the more advanced student." New statesman

Bibliography: p335-39

Sabin, Frances Ellis
Classical myths that live today. 1927 Silver $1.92 **292**

1 Mythology, Classical 27-8217

"Intended as a text-book for high schools. The stories are told simply and briefly, and to the more important chapters is added a section entitled 'In the world of today' showing how the myths survive in modern poetry and art and in words and other connections." Pittsburgh

293 NORSE MYTHOLOGY

Guerber, Hélène Adeline
* Myths of northern lands. 1895 Am. bk. $2 **293**

1 Mythology, Norse 2 Mythology, Germanic 3 Legends, Germanic 4-4207

"Narrated with special reference to literature and art." Subtitle

A convenient handbook of the northern myths, giving the stories

Munch, Peter Andreas
Norse mythology, legends of gods and heroes; tr. by S. B. Hustvedt. (Scandinavian classics) 1926 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2.50; Allen, G. 14s **293**

1 Mythology, Norse 2 Legends, Norse 27-26452

An English translation of the standard Norwegian work in the revision of Magnus Olsen

"It is not one of the books meant to coax young, frivolous readers over the 'rainbow bridge' into the somewhat stormy country of Asgard and Midgard. It is partly a book of reference, and partly for the intelligent reader who likes to know how one story arose from another and what the names in them mean." Times (London) lit. sup.

294 BUDDHISM. HINDUISM

H. C. Warren's "Buddhism in translations" (1922 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d) in the Harvard oriental series is an excellent selection of passages from the Buddhist sacred books, which will interest libraries needing this material

Barnett, Lionel David
* Hindu gods and heroes. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1922 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d **294**

1 Mythology, Hindu 2 Hinduism [22-22915]

"A condensed history of Hindu religion including the Vedic age with its Rig-Vēda and chief god Vishnu; the age of the Brāhmanas with its Upanishads and Krishna; the epics and later religious developments. The purpose is to show the growth of the people's spiritual experience moulded by the character of its religious teachers." Book rev. digest

Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams
Splendour of Asia; the story and teaching of the Buddha. 1926 Dodd $2.50 **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 26-7191

"Mrs Beck is eloquent and persuasive in presenting a story of great beauty. Her communication is marred, however, by ponderous 'fine writing'. . . The Splendour of Asia gives a fair account of a difficult theme." N.Y. Times

Davids, Thomas William Rhys
Buddhism, being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama the Buddha. rev ed 1910 Macmillan $1.60; S.P.C.K. 4s **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 32-17426

"Standard work [first published 1877] intended for a general public, setting forth the general principles of Buddhism as interpreted by one of the most eminent of scholars in the history and philosophy of religion." Guide to hist. lit.

The author's "Buddhism; its history and literature" (new ed 1926 Putnam $2.50; 7s 6d) gives the material of six lectures delivered at Cornell University in 1896. It is a somewhat less extensive work and omits the numerous references to sources which are given in the previous work

Farquhar, John Nicol
Outline of the religious literature of India. (Religious quest of India) 1920 Oxford $6; 18s **294**

1 India—Religion 2 Christianity and other religions 3 Religious literature 21-6626

A book for the student or for reference use. "Especially valuable for enumeration of modern works. Indispensable guide to the development of Hindu religious thought." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p362-405

Primer of Hinduism. Probsthain 3s **294**

1 Hinduism 14-13412

Reprint of a book published by Oxford in 1912

Thirteen chapters are devoted to a history of Hinduism, and the rest of the book to an exposition of its doctrines for the beginner. Bibliography, p203-14

Two other books by the same author are "Crown of Hinduism" (1913 Oxford $2; 6s) an attempt to state clearly the relation between Hinduism and Christianity, and "Modern religious movements in India" (1915 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d) which covers social and religious movements from the beginning of the nineteenth century, and will be useful to the student or the library with special interest in this subject

Hamilton, Clarence Herbert
Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan; a reading guide. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press pa $1 **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 31-5638

"The book is a little more than a bibliographical guide, for it presents in summary outline the main points of development throughout. The reader will find an excellent synopsis of the life and teachings of Buddha, omitting the legendary material, and of the historical development of Buddhism as religion and as philosophy in the four countries." Crozer quarterly

"Persons who have no zest for discovery may obtain a tolerably complete view of the subject by merely reading the outline here presented." Journal of religion

Hodous, Lewis
Buddhism and Buddhists in China. (World's living religions) 1924 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 24-4131

"Professor Hodous, who has given sixteen years of missionary service in Foochow, reproduces in this volume the actual thinking of a

Hodous, Lewis—*Continued*

trained Buddhist mind in regard to the fundamentals of religion. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"Unlike most little books on oriental religions, this is not a traveler's narrative but a really valuable contribution to an appreciative understanding of the actual thought forms and controlling attitudes of Buddhism as the religion of living people." Journal of religion

R. C. Armstrong's "Buddhism and Buddhists in Japan" (1927 Macmillan $1.25; S.P.C.K. 6s) in the same series, is a brief, accurate, and popular presentation of the subject

Jones, John Peter

India, its life and thought. 1908 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **294**

1 India—Civilization 2 India—Religion 3 Missions—India 8-30291

"Observations and experiences recorded out of thirty years of missionary life in India. Themes which the author discusses are India's growing unrest, due to the dawning consciousness of strength, India's many faiths, the Hindu caste system, the gita, popular Hinduism, pessimism, modern religious movement and the progress of Christianity in India." Book rev. digest

Pratt, James Bissett

India and its faiths; a traveler's record. 1915 Houghton $5; Constable 25s **294**

1 India—Religion 15-24926

"He has done his work with the utmost sympathy and skill and given us a book of most unusual value for its style, accuracy, and comprehensiveness. As a psychological and practical interpretation it stands somewhat alone. . . The chapter on Christian missions in India is eminently sane, and while Dr Pratt has 'no axe to grind,' he affords the reader a scholarly and unprejudiced justification for the attempt to Christianize India." Yale review

Sir G. F. Macmunn's "Religions and hidden cults of India" (1931 Macmillan $5; Low 15s) is a briefer treatment of the subject

Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage. 1928 Macmillan $3; 15s **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 28-24492

"This large volume of nearly 800 pages, by the well-known professor of philosophy in Williams College [1933], is written in his usual lucid and charming style. It is the result of long years of study, and of much travel and reflection. . . The book will be of great value to the serious student of religion, whether in its psychology, or its philosophy, or its history." Churchman

"Dr. Pratt's claim to our attention is his wide knowledge of Buddhism as it actually exists. He does not pretend to a knowledge of Oriental languages, and his account of the past is admittedly a work of compilation rather than of research. But concerning modern Buddhism in Ceylon, Burma, Siam, Indo-China, China, Korea and Japan, he supplies much first-hand information that is of great interest and value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliographical footnotes

Rādhākrishnan, Sarvepalli

Hindu view of life. 1927 Macmillan $2; Allen, G. 5s **294**

1 Hinduism 27-26906

These lectures on the meaning of Hinduism delivered at Oxford in 1926 "endeavour to indicate the central motives of the Hindu faith and show its way of approach to some of the pressing problems of the day." Chapter I

"For all who desire to know something of the beliefs animating millions of people in India these lectures will prove as an invaluable guide." Saturday rev.

Saunders, Kenneth James

Gotama Buddha; a biography. 1920 Assn. press $1.50; Oxford 3s **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 21-241

"In this biography of Gotama, based on the canonical books of the Theravādin, an attempt is made to bring order into the confusion which still exists as to the person of Gotama and as to his essential teachings." Book rev. digest

E. J. Thomas's "Life of Buddha as legend and history" (1927 Knopf $5; Routledge 12s 6d) in the History of civilization series, is a scholarly biography suitable for larger libraries

* Story of Buddhism. 1916 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d **294**

1 Buddha and Buddhism 17-5467

A brief and sympathetic account of the history and teaching of Buddhism, closing with a comparison of Buddha and Christ. It is written for the general reader

Streeter, Burnett Hillman

* Buddha and the Christ; an exploration of the meaning of the universe and of the purpose of human life. (Bampton lectures, 1932) 1933 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d **294**

1 Christianity and other religions 2 Buddha and Buddhism 3 Religion—Philosophy 33-5174

"A comparative study of Buddhism and Christianity, their origin, history and development, written in a style to interest the intelligent layman." Pratt quarterly

The author's "rapid delineation of the life of the Buddha and of the essential doctrines of Buddhism is masterly. [The author has] an insight often lacking in those who have greater historical knowledge." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomas, Wendell Marshall

Hinduism invades America. 1930 Beacon press $3; Luzac 16s **294**

1 Hinduism 2 Hindus in the U.S. 30-28588

"A serious study of Hindu movements in America represented by the Vedanta, the Yoga system, and teachings of Indian leaders." Chicago

"The book is no sense a polemic against Hinduism. The author is no alarmist. He is not trying to stir the American public to resist the invasion. He has made a sympathetic and scholarly attempt to present the facts as to a movement which for good or ill is definitely going on, and which is likely to be greatly accelerated under the steady shrinking of the world due to improved means of travel and communication." Christian century

Upanishads

The thirteen principal Upanishads; tr. from the Sanskrit, with an outline of the philosophy of the Upanishads, by R. E. Hume. 2d ed rev 1931 Oxford $5; 15s **294**

1 Philosophy, Hindu Upanishads—Bibl. 32-8958

Minor corrections have been made in this edition, recent works have been added to the annotated bibliography and a list of "Recurrent and parallel passages" by G. C. O. Haas, has been added. The author's aim has been to provide "a faithful rendering of the original Sanskrit texts—a translation which will show exactly what the revered Upanishads say." Preface

"Students of Indian philosophy in particular and Indologians in general have been well aware of the high value of Professor Hume's work. In fact, it may be said that, ever since the publication of the first edition, Mr. Hume's translation became as absolute necessity to all serious students of the Upanishads. The present second edition is much to be welcomed, especially as

Upanishads—*Continued*
a valuable new feature is added. This is 'a list of recurrent and parallel passages' prepared by Dr. George Haas." Journal of religion

Vedas. Rigveda
Vedic hymns: tr. from the Rigveda with introduction by E. J. Thomas. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1923 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d **294**
[23-16422]

"The present work is confined to a selection of hymns from the Rigveda, and especially to those which illustrate the religious ideas and theological beliefs of the Indian people from the earliest period at which they can be traced." Introduction

"Hymns from the Rigveda" (1922 Oxford $1; 3s) in the Heritage of India series, is another good selection which gives forty of the Rigveda hymns translated into English verse by A. A. Macdonnell

295 ZOROASTRIANISM

Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams
Zoroaster, the prophet of ancient Iran. 1898 Columbia univ. press $5; Oxford 25s **295**
1 Zoroaster [98-2277]

"Deals with the life and legend of Zoroaster, the Prophet of Ancient Iran, the representative and type of the laws of the Medes and Persians, the Master whose teaching the Parsis today still faithfully follow. It is a biographical study based on tradition; tradition is a phase of history, and it is the purpose of the volume to present the picture of Zoroaster as far as possible in its historic light." Preface

M. M. Dawson's "Ethical religion of Zoroaster" (1931 Macmillan $2.25; 12s) by means of excerpts from the Zend Avesta and explanatory comment, gives an account of Zoroaster's teachings and ethical code

Kapadia, Shapurji Aspaniarji
Teachings of Zoroaster and the philosophy of the Parsi religion. (Wisdom of the East ser.) [2d ed] 1913 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d **295**
1 Zoroastrianism 2 Philosophy, Persian
[CA14-249D]

A good brief treatment of the subject. About half the book is made up of extracts. The second edition contains minor changes

296 JUDAISM

For books on the history of the Jewish people see class 933

G. F. Moore's "Judaism in the first centuries of the Christian era, the age of the tannaim" (3v 1927 Harvard univ. press $10; Oxford 42s) is a fine work, the best on the subject, which will interest all libraries needing a treatise of this length. Volume 3, notes only, was published 1930 at 17s

Two books which are suggested as useful when material on these special subjects is wanted are:
Herford, R. T. Pharisees. 1924 Macmillan $2; Allen, G. 10s 6d
Rall, H. F., and Cohon, S. S. Christianity and Judaism compare notes. 1927 Macmillan $2 Two professors of theology interpret their respective faiths

Abrahams, Israel
Jewish life in the middle ages. new ed enl and rev by Cecil Roth. 1932 Goldston, E. 8s 6d **296**
1 Jews 2 Jews—Soc. life & cust. 32-23862

First published 1896. The new edition is revised on the basis of the author's material. Illustrations have been added and the size increased by 26 pages

"Written largely from English sources; less valuable for the Continent. Fills excellently, with this limitation, a gap which [has been] deplored." Guide to hist. lit.

Barton, George Aaron
* Religion of Israel. [2d ed] 1928 Univ. of Pa. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d **296**
1 Jews—Religion [18-18346]

The only changes made in this edition are the corrections of typographical errors and some additions to the bibliographical helps at the end of each chapter

"This little book is written for college undergraduates, and is, accordingly, not a systematic treatise on Old Testament Theology. . . An effort is made to present . . . the development of Israel's religion from its primitive Semitic beginnings to the coming of Christ." Preface

Bevan, Edwyn Robert, and Singer, Charles (eds.) Legacy of Israel. 1927 Oxford $4; 10s **296**
1 Jews—Civilization 2 Jews—Hist. 27-27955

"The Jewish contribution to modern civilization is dealt with in a group of essays by various scholars, mostly non-Jewish." Book rev. digest

Contents: Hebrew genius as exhibited in the Old Testament, by Sir G. A. Smith; Hellenistic Judaism, by E. R. Bevan; Debt of Christianity to Judaism, by F. C. Burkitt; Influence of Judaism upon Jews in the period from Hillel to Mendelssohn, by R. T. Herford; Influence of Judaism on Islam, by Alfred Guillaume; Jewish factor in medieval thought, by Charles Singer and D. W. Singer; Hebrew scholarship in the middle ages among Latin Christians, by Charles Singer; Hebrew studies in the Reformation period and after, by G. H. Box; Influence of Judaism on Western law, by N. Isaacs; Influence of the Old Testament on Puritanism, by W. B. Selbie; Jewish thought in the modern world, by Leon Roth; Influence of the Hebrew Bible on European languages, by A. Meillet; Legacy in modern literature, by Laurie Magnus

Binns, Leonard Elliott
Jewish people and their faith. (The Christian religion; its origin and progress v 1 pt 1) 1929 Macmillan $1.25; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **296**
1 Jews—Religion 30-11531

A brief account of the religious history of the Hebrew people among whom the Christian religion had its origin. This series is intended for young people and is written simply and clearly

Chapter bibliographies

Booth, Henry Kendall
Bridge between the Testaments, a survey of the life and literature of the period of the connections. 1929 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **296**
1 Jews—Hist. 2 Hebrew literature—Hist. & crit. 29-19211

"This brief résumé of the events and literature of the four centuries of Jewish history from Malachi to Matthew bridges the gap between the Old and New Testament and gives the reader a better understanding of the condition of Judaism at the advent of Christianity." Bkl.

Booth, Henry K.—*Continued*

"The book is carefully arranged and supplies an excellent introduction to the further study of a period whose importance for the understanding of later Judaism and the rise of Christianity is frequently ignored." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cohen, Abraham

‡ Everyman's Talmud. 1932 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d 296

1 Talmud 2 Jews—Religion 3 Ethics, Jewish 4 Jews—Soc. life & cust. 33-4610

Summarizes the teachings of the Talmud on religion, ethics, folk-lore and jurisprudence

"Students of the history of Christianity . . . should give a hearty welcome to this volume, which renders for the general reader a service like that of Strack's Introduction for the specialist. . . The author is a thoroughly competent scholar whose guidance may be confidently accepted." Journal of religion

Dudley Wright's "Talmud" (1932 Williams & Norgate 7s 6d) by a Christian writer, is a popular book which deals mainly with the history of the Talmud. The last chapter gives a list of the burnings of the Talmud and the persecutions to which it has been subjected. H. L. Strack's "Introduction to the Talmud and Midrash" (1931 Jewish pub. $3) is well recommended

Cohen, Israel

* Jewish life in modern times. 2d ed rev 1929 Dodd $5; Methuen 12s 6d 296

1 Jews 2 Jews—Political and social conditions 30-26187

First edition 1914. Changes in the conditions of the Jewish people since the war have necessitated revision and extensive alterations in this edition. Several chapters have been rewritten and the material brought up to date. Bibliography: p329-34

"Taking it as a whole, Mr. Israel Cohen's book is an admirable piece of work, which almost completely answers any question on the Jewish race of the present day which an intelligent reader could fairly demand from him." N.Y. Times

Einstein, Albert

* About Zionism, speeches and letters; tr. by Leon Simon. 1931 Macmillan $1.25 296

1 Jews—Restoration 31-4292

"This is Einstein the philosopher, defending the Zionist movement first for the refuge it provides for persecuted Jews, and second for its inspiration towards national unity among its scattered people." Pittsburgh

"This little book gives us an admirable statement of the case for Zionism as it presents itself to a great thinker who is also a clear and an honest thinker. . . His argument has the more weight in that he speaks not merely as a Jew but as an internationalist." New statesman

Bibliography: p91-94

"Modern Palestine" edited by J. E. Sampter (1933 Hadassah $2.50) is a symposium on the Zionist enterprise, by well-known Jewish writers

Holmes, John Haynes

Palestine today and tomorrow; a gentile's survey of Zionism. 1929 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 296

1 Jews—Restoration 2 Jews in Palestine 29-24352

"The author first gives his impressions of Palestine today as gathered on a visit in [illegible]. He then presents, in turn, the background of Zionism, the problems which the movement is facing, its achievements, and the outlook for the future. By the pastor of the Community Church, New York [1933]" Wis. bul.

Jewish encyclopedia; a descriptive record of the history, religion, literature and customs of the Jewish people from the earliest times to the present day, prepared under the direction of Cyrus Adler and others. 12v 1901-06 Funk $96 296

1 Jews—Dictionaries and encyclopedias 1-9359

This expensive and valuable work may not be essential in all small libraries. Some libraries may find it possible to secure it as a gift thru the generosity of an interested patron of the library

"The chief value of this book . . . is to be found in its biographies, its descriptions of the present state of Jews throughout the world, and in its elucidations of Talmudic law. On all these points it gives first-hand information of a kind and to an extent not accessible elsewhere." Nation

"American Jewish year book, ed. by Harry Schneiderman" (Jewish pub. $3) is a useful reference annual which contains directory and statistical information and special articles. First published 1899

Kohler, Kaufman

Jewish theology systematically and historically considered. 1918 Macmillan $2 296

1 Jews—Religion 18-4145

"Splendid historical survey of the religious beliefs and practices of the Jews and an attempt to present a system of Jewish Theology." Federal council of the churches

Lebeson, Mrs Anita (Libman)

Jewish pioneers in America, 1492-1848. 1931 Coward-McCann $4 296

1 Jews in the U.S. 31-9616

"An attempt to recount the history of individual Jews in the various American colonies of the early decades of the republic. Some very interesting material has been assembled, not brought together in easily accessible form before. The reader will be surprised at the number and importance of Jewish citizens, particularly in the Colonial period. The book is illustrated with maps and portraits." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p341-68

Levinger, Lee Joseph

History of the Jews in the United States. 1930 Union of Am. Hebrew congregations $2 296

1 Jews in the U.S. 31-833

"The director of the Hillel foundation at the University of Ohio has brought together, in acceptable fashion, the main facts of historical interest in the development of Jewish life in America, from the first settlement of the Jews in Spanish America . . . until the present time. The book is written without any attempt to give the reader any biased point of view regarding the Jews as an element in the growth of western life. It is quite objective. Originally intended as a textbook in the high school department of the religious schools, it really turns out to be a very good reference book for anyone's library." Christian century

Chapter bibliographies

Lewisohn, Ludwig

Israel. 1925 Liveright $3; Benn 8s 6d 296

1 Jewish question 2 Jews in Palestine 3 Jews—Restoration 25-24283

Also available in the Bonibooks series from Boni at $1

"An earnest plea to the Jews for adherence to their racial traditions. In lyric, finished prose, the author traces the growth of the Zionist movement, recounts the condition of the Jews in America and elsewhere, and forecasts the future of his people." N.Y. state lib.

Lewisohn, Ludwig—*Continued*

"A Jew speaks; an anthology from Ludwig Lewisohn" edited by J. W. Wise (1931 Harper $2.50) consists of selections from his books and is concerned with the Jewish people and their problems

Lowenthal, Marvin

A world passed by; scenes and memories of Jewish civilization in Europe and North Africa. 1933 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d **296**

1 Jews—Hist. 2 Jews in Europe 3 Jews in Africa, North 4 Art, Jewish 33-6037

"This book is primarily a guide to the monuments, art treasures and other remains of Jewish civilization in Europe. That three chapters can be devoted to the Louvre and other museums of Paris indicates the wealth of such materials that are available for study in the familiar haunts of the tourist. The author's quest takes him also through Spain, Holland, England, France, Italy, and other countries of Europe exclusive of Russia, and north Africa as well. A scholarly work, well written, and of interest to Jewish, and to other cultured travelers." Wis. bul.

Magnus, Laurie

Jews in the Christian era. 1930 Dutton $4; Benn 15s **296**

1 Jews—Hist. 2 Jews—Civilization 3 Civilization, Christian [30-12403]

"Tracing the successive movements of thought over eighteen centuries of Jewish history, and their influence upon Christianity, Mr. Magnus stresses the importance of the medieval Jewish philosophers, and brilliantly handles a critical comparison of Christian and Jewish poetry. He closes with a discussion of the Zionist movement." Book rev. digest

"His book is clear, vigorous, and remarkably impartial. He sees both sides, and makes every allowance for the persecutors. Though his style is perhaps a little flamboyant, he is always calm and quiet when some indignation, and a few dithyrambs, might well have been excused." New statesman

Oesterley, William Oscar Emil, and Robinson, Theodore Henry

Hebrew religion, its origin and development. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; S.P.C.K. *10s 6d* **296**

1 Jews—Religion 30-15636

"An informing account of Hebrew religious history for the general reader and at the same time a complete textbook for the religious student. The authors are well-known Semitic teachers in England. Their account is comprehensive and painstaking and gives the emphasis to different elements that is necessary for the general reader's understanding of so large a subject." Springfield Republican

Parkes, James William

Jew and his neighbour. 1931 Harper $2; Student 5s **296**

1 Jewish question 2 Jews—Political and social conditions 3 Jews in Europe 31-9915

"Review of the history and causes, racial, political, economic and religious, of the prejudice against the Jews. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"A dignified and competent little book. . . The material is presented in good perspective, even though it is not always well arranged, and the treatment is balanced and dispassionate." Times (London) lit. sup.

Philipson, David

* Reform movement in Judaism. new and rev ed 1931 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d **296**

1 Jews—Religion 31-2670

The important studies "which form the chapters of this book, aim to present a connected story of the progressive movement in Judaism, the most striking Jewish religious phenomenon of modern times." Preface to first edition

"During the twenty-three years which have elapsed since this was first published, the liberal movement in Judaism has marched steadily on. The later developments, especially in the United States, England, Germany and France are detailed in the closing chapter of this new edition." Preface to new edition

Roback, Abraham Aaron

Jewish influence in modern thought. 1929 Sci-art pubs. $2.75 **296**

1 Jews 2 Jews—Civilization 3 Philosophy, Modern 30-4501

"On the achievement of Jews in various lines, particularly in Psychology and Philosophy. The author also considers the attitudes of Pascal, Lessing, Renan and Kant toward Jews and Jewish thought." Boston

Bibliography: p457-86

Silver, Abba Hillel

History of Messianic speculation in Israel from the first through the seventeenth centuries. 1927 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **296**

1 Messiah 27-19496

"The Messianic ideal was a group conception into which political aspirations, religious imperialism and moral vindications merged. . . To trace the story . . . in Israel from the destruction to the Shabbetai Zebi movement, to analyze their method and technique, to point to their historic consequences, and also to disclose the consistent opposition to them throughout the centuries are the objects of this study." Foreword

An authoritative treatment

Smith, Henry Preserved

Religion of Israel; an historical study. 1914 Scribner $3.50; Clark, T. 10s **296**

1 Jews—Religion 14-4233

"First class summary of the history of the Hebrew religion from the modern point of view." Guide to hist. lit.

"The non-specialist reader may gain from it a clear outline of the course of Israel's religious development, while it may serve as an admirable textbook in the hands of a competent teacher." Biblical world

Smith, John Merlin Powis

Moral life of the Hebrews. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1923 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 **296**

1 Ethics, Jewish 23-11713

"Popular, yet scholarly, history of the development of Hebrew morals as recorded in the Old Testament, from the viewpoint of higher criticism. Of appeal to Sunday School teachers, ministers and the thoughtful reader." N.Y. state lib.

Wiernik, Peter

* History of the Jews in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Jewish history pub. co. $2 **296**

1 Jews in the U.S. 2 Jews—Hist. 31-2762

First edition 1912. Material has been brought up to date by rewriting a few pages and adding a chapter on the "world war period and its sequence"

"The author has traced American Jewish history from its somewhat apocryphal beginnings in the old world down to the present time, and shows that he has diligently searched the records to make his study as complete as possible within the space to be filled. The book, however, is remarkably complete, considering the limitless possibilities in its subject." Springfield Republican

Wirth, Louis

The ghetto. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d **296**

1 Jews 2 Jews—Political and social conditions 3 Jews in Chicago 29-2559

"A study of Jewish life in the great cities of America. Mr. Wirth sketches the historical background of the ghetto in Europe, showing how it was at first a voluntary segregation and only made legal after several centuries. He describes the famous ghetto of Frankfort-on-the-Main as typical of the European ghetto, and that of Chicago as a characteristic American ghetto. The book is a fine and interesting social study based on the author's thesis at the University of Chicago in 1926." Bkl.

"His book gives the most informing general account of the cultural background and the psychological development of the American Jew that we have seen for many a year." Bruno Lasker in Survey

Bibliography: p292-300

Zangwill, Israel

Voice of Jerusalem. 1921 Macmillan $3; Heinemann 15s **296**

1 Jews 21-2983

"A collection of essays which are so able a defense and explanation of Jewish character that they form a thorough challenge to the common criticisms of the race. All are interesting interpretations. They include a number of translations of beautiful synagogue hymns, a discussion of Zionism and of religion." Bkl.

"His enthusiasm for Jewry would always be admirable if it were not sometimes inopportune. He expresses it with a mystical eloquence which, in spite of the occasional interruption of verbal fireworks and cheap buffonery, even those who do not share it can enjoy." Times (London) lit. sup.

297 MOHAMMEDANISM

Biographies of Mohammed will be found in class 92

The exhaustive and authoritative work on Mohammedanism which will interest larger libraries is the "Encyclopaedia of Islām; a dictionary of the geography, ethnography and biography of the Muhammadan peoples." Publication was begun in 1908, and is still in process, 1933 (Luzac pts ea 5s to 6s)

Arnold, Sir Thomas Walker, and Guillaume, Alfred

(eds.) Legacy of Islam. 1931 Oxford $3; 10s **297**

1 Civilization, Mohammedan 2 Mohammedanism 31-34509

"As used here *'Islam* is to be understood as the Islamic empire under whose protection and patronage the arts and sciences described in this book flourished.' Thirteen experts contribute scholarly chapters on literature, the arts, science, law, thought, geography, commerce, Spain and Portugal. Many photographic illustrations; index." N.Y. libraries

"It is a type of book fascinating alike to the specialist and to any person of cultivated mind. A well-compiled index and many charming illustrations, add the finishing touch of excellence to a work, the quality of which it is difficult to rate too high." Times (London) lit. sup.

Koran

The Koran, commonly called the Alcoran of Mohammed, tr. with explanatory notes to which is prefixed a preliminary discourse by George Sale. 9th ed 1923 Lippincott $4.50; 18s **297**

26-26919

"With a memoir of the translator, with various readings and illustrative notes from Savary's version of the Koran and with the character of Mohammed from Gibbon's 'Rome.'" Subtitle

Another good edition of the Sale translation with the preliminary discourse by George Sale, but lacking the Savary readings, is published by Warne ($4). An inexpensive edition of another good translation, that by E. H. Palmer, may be obtained in the World's classics (1928 Oxford 80c; 2s). For small libraries this last will often be all that is needed

A recent translation, which has been prepared by a convert as an authorized text for English Moslems, is "Meaning of the glorious Koran; an explanatory translation by Marmaduke Pickthall" (1931 Knopf $5; Allen, G. 18s)

Lammens, Henri

Islam; beliefs and institutions; tr. from the French by Sir E. D. Ross. 1929 Dutton $3.50; Methuen 8s 6d **297**

1 Mohammedanism [29-16695]

A good popular manual which stresses contemporary Islam. Bibliography: p227-40

"Father Henri Lammens . . . is one of the greatest authorities in the West on the beliefs and institutions of Mohammedans. . . There is no better short account of Islam in the language than this, and every Englishman who has dealings with the East, should read it, for it is not only a comprehensive survey, but a fair one, written with not even a single glance towards the possibilities of Catholic or other propaganda." Spectator

Sir E. D. Ross's "Islām" (1931 Cape 60c; Benn pa 6s) is a good little book which gives a sketch of the history of the Mohammedan world, dealing only incidentally with the religion

Margoliouth, David Samuel

* Mohammedanism. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **297**

1 Mohammedanism 12-8486

"Small book by . . . a competent English authority on the subject. It traces the military conquests of Mohammedanism, and carefully analyzes its theory and practice, its sects and orders, its literature and art." Pittsburgh

The author's "Mohammed and the rise of Islam" (1905 Putnam $3; 7s 6d) in the Heroes of the nations series, traces in detail the campaigns with which Mohammed spread the religion of Islam

Mott, John Raleigh

(ed.) Moslem world of to-day. 1925 Hodder 8s 6d **297**

1 Mohammedanism 2 Civilization, Mohammedan 3 Missions—Mohammedans [26-3503]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Twenty-three writers contribute to this discussion of the Moslem world of today, each presenting a point of view which is the result of intimate and vital contact with Islam in most cases over a long period of years. The papers include discussions of Moslem youth, education, the new movement among women, Moslem literature, and the impact of Christianity upon the Moslem world." Book rev. digest

"The book is of special value to all who are interested either in Christianity or Mahomedanism, and not only missionaries and their supporters, but politicians, economists, and students of the great movements which are taking place in the East ought to give these essays their careful consideration." Times (London) lit. sup.

Zwemer, Samuel Marinus

Across the world of Islam. 1929 Revell $3; Oliphants 16s **297**

1 Mohammedanism 29-2374

"Studies in aspects of the Mohammedan faith and in the present awakening of the Moslem multitudes." Subtitle

Zwemer, Samuel M.—*Continued*

"The veteran missionary, who has also been a traveler and student in this field for 38 years, here gives a comprehensive view of the faith of Islam and of the present state of thought and culture among the Mohammedans of every country which has a considerable Mohammedan element, with special attention to the revival of zeal and the revision of concepts which have come since the war." Christian century

299 OTHER NONCHRISTIAN RELIGIONS

If material on Bahaism is needed W. M. Miller's "Bahā'ism; its origin, history, and teachings" (1931 Revell $2) is recommended

For religion of a primitive African tribe a good book is W. C. Willoughby's "Soul of the Bantu" (1928 Harper $5; Student 15s) devoted to the primitive beliefs of the Bantu tribe

Breasted, James Henry

Development of religion and thought in ancient Egypt; lectures delivered on the Morse foundation at Union theological seminary. 1912 Scribner o.p. 1933 299

1 Egypt—Religion 12-21301

Publishers announce a new edition in preparation, 1933

"The reader is taken back to the beginning of recorded religious texts, and is led through those of succeeding ages to the time when development had ceased and the original conceptions had become lost in the haze of antiquity." Nation

"This book is surely more suggestive for good than half the religious tractates which are published today. Professor Breasted has enabled the ordinary man to read a few chapters out of the Book of the Ages, and will delight those who are tired of religious 'books of the week.'" Spectator

Confucius

Ethics of Confucius; the sayings of the master and his disciples upon the conduct of "the superior man"; with running commentary by M. M. Dawson. 1915 Int. press $2 299

1 Philosophy, Chinese 2 Ethics, Chinese 15-24506

All the material on Confucianism, both religion and philosophy, has been kept together here in this Catalog

"The aim . . . is to put before Occidental readers, in the words of the Chinese sage and his followers, as translated, everything concerning ethics and statecraft contained in the Confucian classics which is likely to interest them, omitting nothing of importance. . . Arranged by topics in accordance with a scheme laid down as that of Confucius himself in 'The Great Learning.'" Preface

Harada, Tasuku

Faith of Japan. 1914 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 299

1 Japan—Religion 14-3305

The greater part of the book consists of the Lamson lectures on the religions of the world, delivered at Hartford Theological seminary in 1910. The author is a convert to Christianity, and his purpose is to give a good summary of the religious history, beliefs and customs to prospective missionaries to Japan

Mackenzie, Donald Alexander

Myths of China and Japan. (Myth and legend in literature and art) 1923 Gresham pub. co. 12s 6d 299

1 Mythology, Chinese 2 Mythology, Japanese 3 Folklore, Chinese 4 Folklore, Japanese 5 Legends—China 6 Legends—Japan 24-29980

An attempt to show that these myths "throw light on the origin and growth of civilization and the widespread dissemination of complex ideas associated with certain modes of life." Preface

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

* Religious life in ancient Egypt. 1924 Houghton $2; Constable 6s 299

1 Egypt—Religion 24-26944

"The author has confined himself to the part that the religion of the primitive peoples in the valley of the Nile played in their daily life. He has abstained from entering into either their theology or their beliefs and has confined himself to describing the influence of their religion as it shaped and influenced their social life." Literary rev.

"Told in a simple straightforward manner that is at once readable and authoritative.' Springfield Republican

A. W. Shorter's "Introduction to Egyptian religion; an account of religion in Egypt during the eighteenth dynasty" (1932 Macmillan $3; Routledge 8s 6d) is a brief popular account of 139 pages. Well illustrated

Soothill, William Edward

Three religions of China. 3d ed 1929 Oxford $3; 8s 6d 299

1 Confucius and Confucianism 2 Taoism 3 Buddha and Buddhism 4 China—Religion [24-13494]

Based upon lectures delivered at Oxford in 1912. They are intended to interpret briefly Confucianism, Buddhism and Taoism, for students who were to become missionaries in China. The third edition contains some slight modifications of views expressed in earlier editions

Wilhelm, Richard

Confucius and Confucianism; tr. by G. H. Danton and A. P. Danton. 1931 Harcourt $1.75; Routledge 6s 299

1 Confucius and Confucianism 31-8780

"This little volume by a world famous Sinologist is divided into five chapters: the life of Confucius according to the Chinese historians Sse-Ma Ch'ien, an examination of Sse-Ma Ch'ien's data, the teachings of Confucius, and the documents and the texts. To the uninitiated the first of these, being a rather literal translation from the classical Chinese, will probably be difficult and not always clear. The rest of the book, however, presents an accurate and at once sympathetic and objective interpretation of the great sage, his life, and teachings. There is an excellent polyglot bibliography." Bkl.

300 SOCIAL SCIENCES

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Large libraries requiring an extensive bibliography of the social sciences will need to consider the "London bibliography of the social sciences; compiled under the direction of B. M. Headicar and C. Fuller" (4v 1931-32 London school of economics £7 7s) which records under subjects more than 600,000 items in books to be found in nine London libraries and special collections. To be continued by annual supplements

301 PHILOSOPHY. THEORIES

Allport, Floyd Henry

* Social psychology. 1924 Houghton $2.50; Am. bk. supply 12s 6d 301

1 Social psychology 24-4464

"A social psychology from the standpoint of behaviorism, favorable, however to Freudianism. Describes the mechanisms of individual consciousness and behavior in response to social stimuli." Social work of the churches

Angell, Sir Norman

From chaos to control. (Halley Stewart lectures, 1932) 1933 Appleton-Century $2; Allen, G. 4s 6d 301

1 Public opinion 2 Social psychology 3 Economic conditions—1918- 33-27151

"Describes the extent to which public opinion is responsible for the unworkability of the modern economic and political machine. Includes an examination of the difficulties of a democratic government in the modern world; the complexity of the problems which voters have to decide; the phenomena of Fascism and Hitlerism; the place of the expert in modern government; and an enquiry whether in the modern world efficient government could ever be democratic. The conclusion points to the need for revision of educational values if the ordinary man is to play a useful part in the modern world." Ontario library review

* The public mind; its disorders, its exploitation. 1927 Dutton $2.75; Douglas 7s 6d 301

1 Public opinion 2 Social psychology 3 Propaganda 4 Democracy 27-8679

"Reveals again the hideous dangers into which mankind are led by their present inability to recognize the plainest facts or to draw the most obvious conclusions, when the process of rational thought conflicts with certain primitive passions. . . Argues, first, that the ordinary citizen cannot hope to find, by his own undirected thought, the solution of innumerable political problems in which a single mistake may bring national or international disaster; and next that the expedient of a dictatorship will not help us, because a dictator cannot rule in the modern world unless he is also a demagogue." Nation and Athenaeum

Beach, Walter Greenwood

Social aims in a changing world. 1932 Stanford univ. press $1.75; Oxford 8s 301

1 Sociology 2 Social problems 32-2638

"Relates especially to the United States. Includes chapters on immigration, child labor, philanthropy, war, and religion." Boston

"Sooner or later the 'How?' (science) must give way to the 'Why and what for?' (values). We are very fortunate when the evaluation is as concise, readable, challenging, as the present essay." Survey

Bernays, Edward L.

Crystallizing public opinion. 1923 Liveright $2.50 301

1 Public opinion 2 Social psychology 3 Publicity 24-4717

Discusses the scope, functions, technique, method and ethical relations as well as the group psychology by which public opinions are controlled

Two more books on the organized direction of public opinion are "Propaganda" by E. L. Bernays (1928 Liveright $2.50) and "[illegible] ganda menace" by F. E. Lumley Appleton-Century $4; 18s)

Blackmar, Frank Wilson, and Gillin, John Lewis

* Outlines of sociology. (Social science textbooks) 3d ed 1930 Macmillan $3; 12s 6d 301

1 Sociology 30-14083

First published 1905 under title: "Elements of sociology" by F. W. Blackmar and J. L. Gillin. In the third edition, in which the name of Gillin occurs before that of Blackmar on the title page, the text has been revised and partly rewritten to bring it up to date, part 6, Methods of social investigation, has been omitted and several new chapters incorporated. Reading assignments, other references and questions are given at chapter ends. Selected bibliography, p667-76

"The chief merit of the book from the theoretical side is that it gives an intelligent statement of the viewpoints of all the leading sociological writers. The chief merit from the practical side is that it touches upon a variety of vital and interesting problems in such a way as to tempt the student to go forward and specialize." American journal of sociology

"Principles and methods of sociology" by J. M. Reinhardt and G. R. Davies (1932 Prentice-Hall $3.50) is another textbook which emphasizes the statistical method and lays stress upon the economical and political phases of social phenomena

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

Fundamentals of social psychology. (Century social science ser.) 2d ed 1931 Appleton-Century $3.75; 15s 301

1 Social psychology 31-32909

First published 1924. This edition has taken account of developments in the fields of behaviorism, psychiatry and of cultural anthropology. Many chapters have been rewritten, others combined, new ones added and the arrangement changed. Propositions, problems and readings are given at chapter ends

"A very comprehensive presentation of the principles of social psychology. . . The special virtue of this book is the elaborate treatment in part II of what the author calls 'interstimulation.' . . . Professor Bogardus has described . . . the way in which individuals interact on one another and bring about fundamental changes in the mental life of each person involved." School rev.

J. K. Folsom's "Social psychology" (1931 Harper $3.50) represents another approach to the subject from the sociological point of view

Burns, Cecil Delisle

Introduction to the social sciences. 1930 Allen, G. 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d 301

1 Social sciences 30-20375

"Its purpose is clear, to afford a conspectus of the whole field of social life before the study of any one section is attempted." Spectator

Bibliography: p111-12

Burns, Cecil D.—*Continued*

Leisure in the modern world. ---- Appleton-Century $2.50; Allen, G. 8s 6d 301

1 Leisure 2 Civilization 3 Social conditions 32-33668

"A fair-minded discussion of the increase of leisure as a result of the greater efficacy of the machine; ways of spending leisure; and developments that may take place in the future." Providence

Case, Clarence Marsh

Social process and human progress. 1931 Harcourt $2.25 301

1 Sociology 2 Progress 31-19789

A description of various theories of social progress and a plan for the improvement of our civilization thru a renovation of values. Contents: What is social progress? Progress: a western notion; Meaning of social process; Social progress as social process; Progress through societal self-direction; Eugenics and societal self-direction; Social age as a key to progress; Social infant and the imbecile group; Youth and social progress; Legislation as a means of social progress; Education as a social process; Religion and the concept of progress; Outlook for progress within modern religion; Culture diffusion and social progress; Progress and the renovation of values

"A provocative book. . . The author is acquainted with reliable source material, he treats his subject in a critical manner, and permits the reader to check his statements by footnotes, cross-references and basic bibliographical citations." Christian century

Robert Briffault's "Breakdown; the collapse of traditional civilisation" (1932 Coward-McCann $2.50) is another analysis of the evils of the social order for which no specific remedies are suggested tho the soviet program is found a bright spot in the chaos of the present world

Cooley, Charles Horton

Social organization; a study of the larger mind. 1909 Scribner $2 301

1 Sociology 2 Social psychology 9-9510

"Systematic exposition of the development and influence of the intercourse of man and its effect on his conduct and activities, moral and material. A work of admirable ideals and temper." A. L. A. 1911

Cooley, Charles Horton; Angell, Robert Cooley, and Carr, Lowell Juilliard

Introductory sociology. 1933 Scribner $3.50; 15s 301

1 Sociology 2 Social psychology 33-4570

"This treatise on sociology is intended for students who are beginning the study of the science. The late Professor Cooley was celebrated for his social theories, particularly as they were elucidated in his 'Human Nature and the Social Order' and in his 'Social Organization.' From these works the junior authors, who are professors at the University of Michigan, have selected the bulk of the material in this text, adapting it to meet the needs of introductory classes and adding to it such new material as a thorough systematic analysis of the phenomena of human association today requires." Boston Transcript

Selected bibliography: p490-502

Davis, Jerome Dwight, and Barnes, Harry Elmer

(eds.) Introduction to sociology; a behavioristic study of American society. (Heath social relations ser.) rev 1931 Heath $4.48 301

1 Sociology 2 Social psychology 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-25155

"Minor changes have been made in the various printings; it now seems advisable to make a more thorough revision, in the light of data from social research and sociological theory, which have been making rapid strides, and of suggestions from teachers of sociology in all parts of the country. The historical treatment remains much the same, but every section has been carefully examined. The bibliographies have been revised and recent books added. The third book, on 'Social Organization,' has been largely rewritten." Introduction to the first revised edition

Contents: Evolution of the great society, by H. E. Barnes; Society and its physical environment, by E. Huntington; Society and its biological equipment, by F. H. Hankins; Psychological foundations of society, by L. L. Bernard; Society and its cultural heritage, by M. M. Willey; Social organization, by S. Eldridge; Sociology applied to social problems, by J. Davis

A supplementary volume to this text is: "Readings in sociology" (1927 Heath $6; Harrap 18s) by the same editors.

Another desirable text is "Introduction to the science of sociology" by R. E. Park and E. W. Burgess (2d ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50). While this is a collection of excerpts from the leading writers on sociology, the selections have been woven together with introductory remarks to form a systematic analysis of significant societal processes

Dawson, Carl Addington, and Gettys, Warner Ensign

Introduction to sociology. 1929 Ronald $4.50 301

1 Sociology 29-20586

"In a decade characterized by the rapid succession of new textbooks for introductory college courses in sociology, [this book] stands out as a book of very unusual merit. . . [It combines] successfully the desirable qualities of content, organization, comprehensiveness of scope, with a clear and interesting style." American journal of sociology

Devine, Edward Thomas

Progressive social action. 1933 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d 301

1 Social problems 2 Social ethics 33-4012

"The broad outlines of a constructive program for progressive social action are given in this book by a social worker of many years experience. The subjects discussed are World citizenship, Economic citizenship, Three persistent problems, Housing problems, Social ideals." Cincinnati

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

After two thousand years. 1931 Norton $2; Allen, G. 6s 301

1 Social sciences 31-5936

"Arranging his material in the form of a Platonic dialogue, Mr. Lowes Dickinson presents an imaginary conversation between a modern young man (Philalethes) and Plato, on conditions in the world today. The first part deals with the subjects property, democracy, socialism, population, war and education. The second part is a discussion of the real Goods—truth, art and love." Book rev. digest

"A provocative logical discussion of the social problems of today from the point of view of Plato's doctrine of the Good." Chicago

Dunlap, Knight

Civilized life. 1934 Williams & Wilkins $4 301

1 Social psychology 34-6996

The present volume is a revision and enlargement of "Social Psychology" written in 1925. The greater part of the old material has been retained, but thoroly revised, corrected, augmented or deleted in the interest of accuracy and clearness. Several wholly new chapters have been added

"As an introduction to a treatise on the qualities and functions which control the behavior of human beings, Dr. Dunlap has chapters on the basis of social psychology and on

Dunlap, Knight—*Continued*

races and civilization. His views on desires and sex differences lead to a discussion of marriage and the family, the child as a member of the group, religious and political organization, social progress and eugenics, and the principles of social function. The question of propaganda is also considered." Scientific book club

Edman, Irwin

Human traits and their social significance. 1920 Houghton $3.75, students' ed $2.50 301

1 Social psychology 20-17674

Originally written as a textbook for a college course in contemporary civilization. Attempts to give a bird's-eye view of the processes of human nature, from man's simple inborn impulses and needs to the most complete fulfillment of these in the deliberate activities of religion, art, science, and morals. Condensed from Foreword

Ellwood, Charles Abram

Psychology of human society; an introduction to sociological theory. 1925 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 301

1 Social psychology 25-19762

"A text designed to supersede author's 'Sociology in its psychological aspects' and his 'Introduction to social psychology'; not a revision but an entirely new work, containing a critical review of the latest developments in sociological theory. 'This book practically takes up the problem of group behavior where Allport's "Social psychology," if we leave out of account the last chapter of that book, leaves it off.'" Bkl.

Social problems, a sociology. 1932 Am. bk. $1.48 301

1 Sociology 2 Social problems 32-25581

First published 1910. Previous editions had title: "Sociology and modern social problems." "While the general plan of organization of Sociology and modern social problems has not been changed, this book has been revised to incorporate the results of the Federal Census of 1930, so far as these have been published, and to bring all statistics down to date as far as possible. The lists of Select References at the end of each chapter have also been revised." Preface for teachers

An introduction to the study of contemporary society illustrated by problems drawn chiefly from American life. It aims to illuminate the workings of the chief factors in social organization by the study of the family as a typical institution

Fairchild, Henry Pratt

* Elements of social science; an introduction to the study of life in human society. 1924 Macmillan $1.68; 8s 6d 301

1 Social sciences 24-8647

"The subject is treated in such a manner as to provide the student whose class-room study of social science will not extend beyond the essentials with an introduction to all of the basic relationships of community life, the forces which lie back of these relationships, and the principles, laws, and rules of practical procedure which are requisite to enable him to participate in these relationships in ways most helpful to himself and to his community.

"The second main purpose of the book is to provide an adequate general introduction to the various subdivisions of the broad field of social science—sociology, economics, anthropology, political science, civics—which students with a more extended period of education will wish to pursue." Preface

Fels, Samuel S.

This changing world; as I see its trend and purpose. 1933 Houghton $2.50 301

1 Progress 2 Social conditions 3 Economic conditions—1918- 4 Cooperation 33-27152

"Mr. Samuel S. Fels, of Fels-Naphtha, one of the socially-minded manufacturers of the present day, sets down here some of his impressions and interpretations of social and economic trends, with illustrations by Hendrik Van Loon. Curiosity and courage, The domain of business adventure, Our drift toward worklessness, Planning for purchasing power, are a few of the topics." Wis. bul.

Follett, Mary Parker

Creative experience. 1924 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 301

1 Experience 2 Social psychology 3 Social sciences 24-9443

"Miss Follett's book is an acute analysis of our prevailing political misconceptions. It is likewise a most illuminating integration of the more noteworthy conclusions of modern psychology, particularly as they have bearing upon the problems of politics, economics and law." H. A. Overstreet in New republic

Giddings, Franklin Henry

Civilization and society. (American social science ser.) 1932 Holt $2.50 301

1 Sociology 2 Social psychology 3 Civilization 32-18861

This account of the development and behavior of human society is an outgrowth of a course of lectures delivered at Columbia University, arranged and edited for publication by Howard W. Odum after the death of Professor Giddings. The aim of the editor has been to make it possible for the student of sociology and of public affairs to obtain in one volume the essentials of the Giddings sociology

"This volume is characterised by an informal, direct style, and by the scholar's capacity for reducing problems to their essentials. The first twenty chapters are largely ethnological and historical in subject; and the later ones deal with the objective and values of education." Boston

* Principles of sociology; an analysis of the phenomena of association and of social organization. 1896 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 301

1 Sociology 2-19706

Contents: Elements of social theory; Elements and structure of society; Historical evolution of society; Social process, law and cause

"In 1896 appeared the fruition of [the author's] labors of many years in the book which gave him his great reputation. . . . in it Professor Giddings reconciled in a consistent system as no one before him had done with anything like his thoroughness the theory of the physical factors of social evolution and the theory of the subjective or volitional factors." Odum's American masters of social science

Larger libraries may well add more examples of the work of this eminent authority. His "Scientific study of human society" (1924 Univ. of N. C. press o.p. 1933) is a summary of the author's thought on the use of scientific methods in the study of sociology. "Studies in the theory of human society" (1922 Macmillan $3; 15s) is his individual contribution to the revision of the science of sociology

Gillin, John Lewis; Dittmer, Clarence Gus, and Colbert, Roy Jefferson

Social problems. (Century social science ser.) rev ed 1932 Appleton-Century $3.75 301

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 32-13543

"Complete recasting of the original text with the addition of much new material . . . account has been taken of certain changes in sociological theory as they bear upon the problems of maladjustment. The amount of space devoted to the subject of population has been reduced. The book contains new tabular matter and diagrams, and all references have been brought down to date. . . . The problems treated include those which bear upon group, race, and national conflict, on

Gillin, John L.; Dittmer, Clarence G., and Colbert, Roy J.—*Continued*

population, on the home, on industry, and on socialization. . . . Its chief purpose is to focus the principles of the social sciences upon the dark sides of our social trend and, without offering any panaceas, to give a sufficient picture of the possibilities of social reconstruction to make constructive programs and policies more apparent." Publisher's note

Groves, Ernest Rutherford

Introduction to sociology. (Longmans' social science ser.) new rev ed 1932 Longmans $3.25 301

1 Sociology 32-25866

In this revised edition of a textbook first published in 1928 "nearly all the chapters have been lengthened and additional material has been incorporated. This has provided greater recognition of the cultural and ecological aspects of sociology. The summary of social thinking has also been increased by the addition of much that has appeared since the first edition was published." Preface

"The most competent chapters are those devoted to the consideration of personality and related topics. . . The book seems well adapted to serve poorly-prepared college students as their first introduction to the study of sociology." American journal of sociology

The field covered by this book and that of the author's "Sociology" listed below is somewhat different. "Sociology" is a brief review of the nature, methods and aims of the science while the "Introduction" is a systematic examination of the principles

‡ Sociology. (Hour lib.) 1931 Lippincott $1; 4s 6d 301

1 Sociology 31-28444

Published in England under title: Hour of sociology

"Will provide readers unfamiliar with the scope and purpose of the 'science of society' with a cursory view of the subject matter and methods of sociology." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The methods and aims of sociology are well outlined in Professor Groves' book. What has been accomplished so far, as well as what should be done to speed up social progress is clearly set down for the reader. He believes that a more practical education in ethics, government, and family life would prove the most certain path to that progress." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Hambidge, Gove

* Time to live; adventures in the use of leisure. (Whittlesey house publications) 1933 McGraw $1.50; 5s 301

1 Leisure 2 Life 33-27150

"Mr. Hambidge has written a small but very appealing book, one that is wise in practical matters, stimulating in its ideas, suggestions and arguments and inspiring in the poetic beauty of its promise of finer and richer spirituality in a life of larger leisure. It is a kind of book of which there is much need in these troubled times and in the uncertainities that befog the future." N.Y. Times

Hayes, Edward Cary

* Sociology. [rev ed] 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d 301

1 Sociology 30-28304

Originally published in 1918 under title: "Introduction to sociology." In this edition part 1 has been entirely rewritten and throughout the book many changes have been made to correspond to the changes in social life. The references at chapter ends have also been thoroly revised. Most of the revision was done by Professor Hayes, and after his death, completed by Harmon Hayes and others

"A comprehensive, elementary treatment planned for the use of general readers who do not intend to make a thorough study of the field and as an outline of the entire subject for those who do. . . . Treats the subject a little more theoretically than Blackmar." A. L. A. bkl.

Hobhouse, Leonard Trelawney

Elements of social justice. 1922 Holt $2; Allen, G. 10s 6d 301

1 Social ethics 2 Sociology 22-8828

"Though written in continuation of a previous book on 'The rational good,' the latest monograph by this well known British philosopher of liberalism is self-contained and provides a study of social ethics which is particularly timely in this period when the public mind seems to have become confused on what once were more or less self-evident principles of social living. Such conceptions as public welfare, natural rights, freedom of the individual, social justice, the rights and duties of ownership, democracy are subjected to a searching scrutiny and emerge in a general view of the relation between the individual and society which will be helpful to many." Survey

Jones, Thomas Jesse

Essentials of civilization; a study in social values. (American social science ser.) 1929 Holt $2 301

1 Civilization 29-8322

"The essentials of civilization are considered to be health and sanitation, appreciation and use of environment, conservation of heritage through the home, and physical, mental and spiritual recreation. The relations of these essential values to educational, art, religious, economic, governmental and philanthropic institutions are discussed." Cleveland

"Few of the newer publications should have a wider appeal or could be a better manual for the college freshman, the seasoned social worker, the minister and his assistants, the business man and banker, the philanthropist, the public spirited woman, or the artist, than this terse, direct and cogent volume." C. W. Coulter in Christian century

Judd, Charles Hubbard

Psychology of social institutions. 1926 Macmillan $2; 10s 301

1 Social psychology 26-4566

"The purpose of this book is to emphasize the importance of social influences in determining the character of human thought and conduct. In chapters on such things as tools, systems of exchange, number, the alphabet, language, music, religion, Professor Judd trenches on the domain of anthropology and other sciences to illustrate his thesis." Times [London] lit. sup.

Keller, Albert Galloway

‡ Man's rough road; backgrounds and bearings from mankind's experience. 1932 Yale univ. press $3 301

1 Sociology 32-24860

A condensed abridged edition, formerly published by Stokes, of the "Science of society" by W. G. Summer and A. G. Keller (4v 1927 Yale univ. press v 1-3 ea $4, v4 $8)

"'The Science of Society' is one of the monuments of social anthropology. It comes as near as any existing work to supplying a great desideratum: a collation without favor or selection of available information concerning pre-civilized society. Dr. Keller has dealt very sensibly with the problem of meeting the unreasonable commercial demand for a popular epitome. He has written a new book, setting forth in vivacious—a shade too vivacious—popular language the impression of significance of his survey which he had previously couched in sober scientific speech." Robert Briffault in New republic

Keller, Albert G.—*Continued*

Societal evolution; a study of the evolutionary basis of the science of society. rev ed 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 301

1 Sociology 2 Evolution 31-33730

In this edition the author has added more illustrative material than was in the first edition, 1915. Much of the book has been revised and rearranged as a result of its use as a text

"Professor Keller's thesis is that societal evolution is a continuation of organic evolution and may be accounted for by the same four biological causes: variation, selection, transmission and adaptation. His theories are an outgrowth of those of William Graham Sumner as expounded in his 'Folkways.'" Cleveland

Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich, prince

* Mutual aid, a factor of evolution. (Borzoi dollar books) Knopf $1; Heinemann 2s 6d 301

1 Cooperation 2 Association and associations 3 Sociology A17-1635

"The author bases all progress upon the principle of mutual aid. His argument proceeds from observations of mutual aid in animals. An interesting and fundamental book which has exerted a profound influence upon sociologists." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Le Bon, Gustave

* The crowd; a study of the popular mind. Macmillan $1.50; Benn 3s 6d 301

1 Crowds 26-6009

"Translation of 'Psychologie des foules,' 1895. An analysis of psychologic phenomena displayed by men acting in the mass." N.Y. state lib.

Lindeman, Eduard Christian

Social discovery; an approach to the study of functional groups. 1924 New republic $1 301

1 Sociology 2 Social psychology 24-13608

"Exhaustive and serious study of the psychology of the group, its composition, its aims, its mode of operation and the difficulties it has encountered and still is meeting." Literary rev.

Lippmann, Walter

The phantom public. Macmillan $1.25 301

1 Public opinion 2 Political science [25-22062]

First published 1925 by Harcourt

"Considers the nature of public opinion and maintains that its relation to public affairs should be indirect, that the idea of the omnicompetent, sovereign public is a phantom created by the theorists of democracy, and that public affairs are and should be controlled by more or less professional experts." Pittsburgh

‡ Public opinion. Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 301

1 Public opinion 2 Social psychology 3 U.S. —Pol. & govt. [22-6527]

First published 1922 by Harcourt

"A psychological study and at the same time a most entertaining discussion of the weaknesses of public opinion and of means of instructing and influencing it." Cleveland

"It deals with such aspects of the inquiry as the underlying principles of censorship, propaganda, publicity, electioneering, news and intelligence work." Pratt quarterly

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence

Public opinion in war and peace. 1923 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 301

1 Public opinion 2 Political parties 3 War 23-2647

"A scholarly analysis of the factors that influence the formation of opinion in matters of politics and of its transformation in time of war." Pratt quarterly

Lundberg, George Andrew; Bain, Read, and Anderson, Nels

(eds.) Trends in American sociology. (Harper's social science ser.) 1929 Harper $3; 12s 6d 301

1 Sociology 29-23236

Contents: History and prospects of sociology in the United States, by J. Bernard; Trends in American sociological theory, by R. Bain; Trends in social psychology, by J. F. Markey; Developing study of culture, by D. P. Gary; Trend of rural sociology, by C. C. Zimmerman; Trend of urban sociology, by N. Anderson; Educational sociology, by D. H. Kulp; Sociology and social work, by H. A. Phelps; Trends in applied sociology, by R. Bain; Logic of sociology and social research, by G. A. Lundberg

"The brevity of the treatments . . . leaves much to be desired, but from the volume as a whole a pretty adequate conception of what is doing in current sociology in the United States can be obtained." Annals. Amer. acad.

McDougall, William

Group mind. 1920 Putnam $3.75; Cambridge univ. press 15s 301

1 Ethnopsychology 2 Social psychology 3 National characteristics 20-13131

"A sketch of the principles of collective psychology with some attempt to apply them to the interpretation of national life and character." Subtitle

The book is a sequel to the author's "Introduction to social psychology," and assumes the reader's acquaintance with it

Introduction to social psychology. rev ed 1926 Luce, J. W. $2.50; Methuen 10s 6d 301

1 Social psychology [22-3552]

First edition 1908. Later issued with two supplementary chapters and in this revision with three additional ones. Contents of chapters added to this edition: Instinct of laughter and some minor tendencies; Instincts of man, in the light of recent discussion; Sex instinct

"The 'instinct determinism' of William Mc Dougall was for some fifteen years very influential in American sociology. He attempted to show in his 'Social Psychology' that the behavior of men is simply a working out of clear cut instinctive drives." Cooley, Angell and Carr's Introduction to sociology

MacIver, Robert Morrison

* Community; a sociological study. [3d ed] 1924 Macmillan $5.50; 15s 301

1 Sociology [21-3354]

First published 1917. In this edition two new appendices have been added, and some slight additions or changes made in the text. Reprinted 1928 with a new preface to the American edition

"Written with a thorough knowledge of the best work in modern psychology and philosophy." Athenæum

Society; its structure and changes. 1931 Macmillan $4 301

1 Sociology 31-35539

"This book offers a new analysis of the social structure, revealing alike the conditions which give it cohesion and order and the conditions which make that order forever unstable. That this process of change is not meaningless, that there are lines of direction in the transformations of society as there are in the broad sweep of organic life, is the conclusion at which, in the light of many evidences, the author arrives." Publisher's note

"MacIver has performed his self-assigned task of defining and explaining sociological concepts and ideas with considerable skill and intelligence, and it will scarcely be fair to assert that his rather abstract and philosophical propositions

MacIver, Robert M.—*Continued*
have not been designed to illuminate the actual world of social experience." American journal of sociology
Notes on further reading: p547-60

Martin, Everett Dean
Behavior of crowds; a psychological study. 1920 Norton $3 301
1 Crowds 20-20958
The author holds that "as a practical problem, the habit of crowd-making is daily becoming a more serious menace to civilization. Events are making it more and more clear that, pressing as are certain economic questions, the forces which threaten society are really psychological." Foreword
"As a remedy to this menace he suggests reeducation along the lines of humanism expounded by such writers as James, Schiller, Dewey and others." Book rev. digest

Martz, Charles Ellsworth, and Kinneman, John A.
Social science for teachers. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $1.90 301
1 Social sciences 2 Social problems 23-17273
"A very elementary treatise on the life of people in organized society, presenting in simple form some of the more important present-day social problems, describing briefly the great governmental and social institutions of such society, and pointing out the relation of all these to the problem of education for citizenship in a democracy. . . Intended for the beginner, and for that great mass of teachers . . . who have had but a high-school education and are lacking in social and political conceptions. . . Equipped with lists of selected readings and topics for study and report." Introduction
Alvin Good's "Sociology and education" (1926 Harper $3) is another elementary work on sociology written for teachers

Niebuhr, Reinhold
Moral man and immoral society; a study in ethics and politics. 1932 Scribner $2; 10s 6d 301
1 Social ethics 2 Political ethics 33-1231
"The thesis of the book is that group relations can never be as ethical as individual relations. Man, in general, desires to be moral but he lives in an essentially immoral society. The idealist, confronted with insuperable obstacles to the realization of his ideals, is forced into defeatism or sentimentality. Having argued the futility of the Christian ideal in politics Dr Niebuhr attempts to find the most promising political methods of achieving social morality." Book rev. digest
"It seems that Dr. Niebuhr is through with Christian socialism. . . He wishes to be judged as a Marxian. And it is only logically fair to do so. Let us look at him as such. Within this Marxian logic Niebuhr seems to me realistic, lucid, learned, and, above all, brave. His style is admirable, disciplined and most unexcited for his delicate cargo of intellectual dynamite." N.Y. Evening post

Notch, Frank K., pseud.
King Mob; a study of the present-day mind. 1930 Harcourt $2 301
1 Crowds 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 Social psychology 4 Public opinion 30-14821
"The author protests vigorously against the organized mob as revealed in modern advertising, modes of salesmanship, book clubs and easy culture courses. He prophesies that our growth in rapid communication will make of the world a single city in feeling, thought, action, ideals, with the consequent obliteration of originality of concept or effort. His conclusion is that self-sufficiency and self-reliance of the individual soul must be made the foundation of education." Wis. bul.

Odum, Howard Washington
Man's quest for social guidance; the study of social problems. (American social science ser.) 1927 Holt $3.60 301
1 Social problems 2 Sociology 27-20108
"Intended to be used as a text in a college course in social problems or in an introductory course in the social sciences, the author begins with society, the good life, and the individual. A discussion of social change follows. Then, the family, education, religion, the state, business, and the community are passed in review. The style is readable to college student and the general public alike." Sociology

Ogburn, William Fielding
Social change with respect to culture, and original nature. 1922 Viking press $2 301
1 Sociology 2 Civilization 22-27481
"Analyzes the problems of institutional and cultural change from the standpoint of history, psychology, and sociology. . . The factors of social stability and social change are analyzed in a penetrating manner indicating the bearing of these problems upon the most effective functioning of the human personality. A most significant sociological contribution to the subject of historical causation." Guide to hist. lit.

Overstreet, Harry Allen
* We move in new directions 1933 Norton $3 301
1 Social problems 2 Social ethics 3 U.S.—Civilization 4 U.S.—Soc. condit. 5 Socialism in the U.S. 33-27299
"This volume is the outgrowth of a course of lectures delivered at the New School for Social Research, in New York City, in the fall of 1932. It is a study of the new social structure and of the new directions in which the world is moving, and a challenge to all intelligent people to meet and understand these new conditions." Book rev. digest
"Professor Overstreet has brought together from many fields the views of exponents of the new order and has achieved a popular and easy presentation of the ideas and objectives that are available for the social institutions of the future." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ross, Edward Alsworth
* Principles of sociology. (Century social science ser.) rev ed 1930 Appleton-Century $4 301
1 Sociology 30-20450
Complete revision of a book first published in 1920. The chapters retained have been rewritten, several revamped, and twelve entirely new ones added to cover sociological changes since 1920. Approaches the subject from the psychological point of view
"No one preparing to be a professional social scientist, whatever his particular division of labor, can afford to be ignorant of this book. . . It is a luminous revelation of realities of the common life." American journal of sociology
Dr Ross's "Outlines of sociology" (rev ed 1933 Appleton-Century $3) is his "Principles of sociology" cut down a third, re-arranged, rephrased and equipped for the classroom
F. E. Lumley's "Principles of sociology" (1928 McGraw $4; 20s) is another excellent text

Social control; a survey of the foundations of order. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociology) 1901 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 301
1 Social sciences 1-9374
Pt. 1, Grounds of control: sympathy, sociability, justice; pt. 2, Means of control: public opinion, law, belief, social suggestion (including education and custom), social religion,

Ross, Edward A.—*Continued*

personal ideals, ceremony, art, etc. pt. 3, System of control

"This treatise has been in general the pacesetter for subsequent writings on this topic, practically all of which in word and in content indicate their indebtedness to his pioneering." Eubank's Concepts of sociology

Partial list of authorities, p443-48

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

The neighbor; the natural history of human contacts. 1904 Houghton o.p. 1933 301

1 Race problems 4-9148

"Points out the causes of race antipathy, specially in cases of the Jew and Negro, and suggests ways of overcoming it." A. L. A. 1911

Spencer, Herbert

Principles of sociology. 3v 1877-97 Appleton-Century $15; Williams & Norgate v 1 21s, v2 18s, v3 16s 301

1 Sociology A13-658

Contents: v 1, Data of sociology, Inductions of sociology, Domestic relations; v 2, Ceremonial institutions, Political institutions; v 3, Ecclesiastical institutions, Professional institutions, Industrial institutions

"In the 'Principles of Sociology' Spencer's most influential ideas have been that of the social organism, of the origination of religion out of the worship of ancestral ghosts, of the natural antagonism between nutrition and reproduction, industrialism and warfare." Encyclopaedia Britannica

Study of sociology. Appleton-Century $3; Williams & Norgate 10s 6d 301

1 Sociology 2 Sociology—Study and teaching 8-31540

First published 1874

Intended to be preparatory to his formal sociological treatises. Lays down the scope, utility and method of the science

Sumner, William Graham

‡ Folkways; a study of the sociological importance of usages, manners, customs, mores and morals. 1907 Ginn $5; 27s 6d 301

1 Manners and customs 7-21403

Folkways the author defines as "ways of doing things" which are gradually recognized as expedient and develop into established customs. Their origins are lost in mystery, but they are always and everywhere a controlling social force, regulating in every detail the life of uncivilized races and hardly less potent in the life of civilized peoples. With great labor Professor Sumner has assembled a mass of materials, gathered from almost all accessible sources, and with rare insight and scientific caution has sought to elicit their meaning. The result is an important contribution to the scientific study of society. Condensed from Nation

List of books cited, p655-70

Trotter, William

Instincts of the herd in peace and war. [2d ed] 1919 Macmillan $1.50; Benn 3s 6d 301

1 Social psychology 2 European war, 1914-1918 3 Crowds [16-6406]

"A few errors in the text of the first edition have been corrected. . . No other change has been made. A postscript has been added." Preface to the 2d edition

Mr. Trotter argues that gregariousness is an instinct as powerful and primitive as the sexual, the nutritive and the self-preserving, and that there are times in the life of a people, especially if war exists, when gregariousness masters or at least distorts every other impulse. In 1908 and 1909 Mr Trotter published his articles in the Sociological review. These are now reprinted and immensely enriched by contrast with those later developments of abnormal psychology which are due to Professor Freud. What Freud calls the censor, Trottor calls gregariousness or herd instinct. Adapted from the New republic

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde

‡ Theory of the leisure class. [new ed] 1918 Viking press $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 301

1 Leisure class [12-5177]

A cheaper but satisfactory edition is published by the Vanguard press at 75c

"It is the purpose of this inquiry to discuss the place and value of the leisure class as an economic factor in modern life, but it has been found impracticable to confine the discussion strictly within the limits so marked out. Some attention is perforce given to the origin and the line of derivation of the institution, as well as to features of social life that are not commonly classed as economic." Preface

"Whatever may be the deficiencies of Veblen in the scientific role which he assumed, the effect of his work has been to stimulate some of the best scientific work of the present century in the field of the social sciences. . . . Economic science is less committed to the discovery of hypothetical economic laws, and more committed to a realistic explanation of economic behavior and the functioning of the economic order. The most various factors have led to this change of direction. But no single individual has had a larger hand in it than Veblen." Odum's American masters of social science

Wallas, Graham

The great society; a psychological analysis. 1914 Macmillan $2.25; 10s 301

1 Social psychology 14-11250

In his earlier book, "Human nature in politics," Mr Wallas discussed psychology as a factor in the study of politics. In this later one, which continues the theme with more definiteness of aim and more substance he makes a plea for social psychology as the basis of a study of human nature in mass. By the "great society" he means the complex urban, industrialized society of to-day. Condensed from North American review, 1914

Our social heritage. 1921 Yale univ. press $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 301

1 Sociology 2 Social psychology 3 Cooperation 21-8787

"An expansion of [the 1919 Dodge] lectures delivered at Yale university constituting psychosociological treatment of institutions such as group coöperation, monarchy, and the church, from the standpoint of instinctive behavior. Written by the distinguished English sociologist in the brilliant manner of his longer book 'The great society,' and presupposes a knowledge of the problems involved including those of England. . . Of special value to serious mature readers." Cleveland

Ward, Lester Frank

Applied sociology: a treatise on the conscious improvement of society by society. 1906 Ginn $3; 15s 301

1 Sociology 6-23549

"A scholarly, scientific theory of progress. Companion volume to the author's 'Pure sociology.'" A. L. A. 1911

Pure sociology; a treatise on the origin and spontaneous development of society. 1903 Macmillan $4; 20s 301

1 Sociology 3-4449

Ward, the "great pioneer in the development of sociology on this side of the Atlantic, was often referred to in his later years as the Nestor of American sociologists. At the same

Ward, Lester F.—*Continued*

time his comprehensive knowledge and his scientific method make him, even yet, an admirable approach to the study of the social sciences." Odum's American masters of social science

The author's "Dynamic sociology" in 2 volumes was revised in 1911 (Appleton-Century $6; 25s). It summarizes Ward's ideas of his contribution to sociology

"Substance of the sociology of Lester F. Ward; summarized by Clement Wood" (1930 Vanguard press 75c) is a summary of Ward's theories as developed in "Dynamic sociology," "Pure sociology," "Psychic factors of civilization," and "Applied sociology." Libraries which do not have these books might find this little guide useful

Williamson, Thames Ross, and Wesley, Edgar Bruce

Principles of social science. 1932 Heath $1.60 301

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 4 Social problems 32-23313

High school text book which takes the place of Williamson's earlier book, "Problems in American democracy," first published in 1922. A considerable portion of the earlier volume which has stood the test of classroom use has been incorporated into the present volume

"While the style of the book is not entertaining, it is clear and direct. The book does exactly what it claims to do: it presents problems, states relevant facts, gives both sides of a controversy, and makes no attempt to propagandize. The format is attractive, the print clear, the binding attractive and of light weight, and the illustrations are well chosen." School rev.

303 SOCIAL SCIENCES—CYCLOPEDIAS

Encyclopedia of the social sciences; ed. by * E. R. A. Seligman, and Alvin Johnson. v1-12 1930-34 Macmillan ea $7.50; ea 37s 6d 303

1 Social sciences—Dictionaries (30-3962)

This set, to be contained in 15 volumes when completed, is an important one for any library which can afford it

"The first comprehensive encyclopedia of the whole field of the social sciences, projected and prepared under the auspices of ten learned societies. . . Aims to cover all important topics in the fields of political science, economics, law, anthropology, sociology, penology, and social work, and the social aspects of ethics, education, philosophy, psychology, biology, geography, medicine, art, etc. Is international in scope and treatment but fuller for the English-speaking world and western Europe than for other regions or interests. Articles are by specialists and signed by full names . . . and there are bibliographies which in the main are adequate and in unusually good form . . . about 50 per cent of articles are biographical." Mudge

304 SOCIAL SCIENCES—ESSAYS

Two collections of essays which will also be useful are:

Ogburn, W. F., and Goldenweiser, A. A., eds. The social sciences and their interrelations. 1927 Houghton $4.50; Allen, G. 16s The sciences here considered in their interrelationships are anthropology, economics, history, political science, sociology and the social sciences

Recent developments in the social sciences, by C. A. Ellwood and others. 1927 Lippincott $3.50; 15s. Contains chapters on sociology, anthropology, economics, political science, etc., each by a man distinguished in his field

Bossard, James Herbert Siward

Problems of social well-being. (Harper's social science ser.) 1927 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d 304

1 Social problems 2 Income 3 Public health 4 Mental physiology and hygiene 27-24371

"A discussion of social problems from the point of view of three factors which the author considers the basis of social well being, income, health and mental hygiene. The emphasis is on constructive work in these fields and the book has the merits of a new approach, an abundance of facts and an interesting style. The author is Professor of Sociology in the University of Pennsylvania." Wis. bul.

Carver, Thomas Nixon

Essays in social justice. 1915 Harvard univ. press $2.50 304

1 Social problems 2 Sociology 3 Economics 15-7309

Contents: What is justice? Ultimate basis of social conflict; Principle of self-centered appreciation commonly called self-interest; Forms of human conflict; Economic competition; How ought wealth to be distributed? How much is a man worth? Interest; Socialism and the present unrest; Constructive democracy; Single tax; Question of monopoly; Cure for poverty; Responsibility of the rich for the condition of the poor; Social service; How ought the burdens of taxation to be distributed?

"Original both in its manner of treatment and in the emphasis which it places on economic factors. The writer believes that the 'sentimental morality' motive has been overworked, and dwells on the need of a strong state in adjusting the various conflicting social interests." A. L. A. bkl.

Davis, Jerome Dwight

* Contemporary social movements. (Century social science ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 16s 304

1 Social sciences 2 Utopias 3 Socialism 4 Communism 5 Fascism 6 Cooperation 7 Labor party (Gt. Brit.) 8 Peace 30-30052

Contents: Some sociological considerations; Utopias; Socialism; Communism; Fascism; Cooperative movement; British labor movement; Peace movement

"Presents a satisfyingly extensive and relevant survey of the most prominent revolutionary, ameliorative and suppressive mass movements of our time. . . Mr Davis's selections of material are always to the point, and the bibliographies for each section seem to be well chosen and comprehensive." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Devine, Edward Thomas

The normal life. (Social economy pt. 1) 2d ed rev 1924 Macmillan $1.50 304

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 26-9476

"A study of social problems which 'takes as a background the normal individual life, and, following it through from beginning to end tries to determine what are the social conditions and social provisions which are essential at each stage to securing it.'" Pratt quarterly

Dewey, John

Characters and events; popular essays in social and political philosophy. 2v 1929 Holt $5; Allen, G. 21s 304

1 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-11299

Essays reprinted from various periodicals. Grouped under the headings Characters, Events, America, War and peace, Towards democracy

"A philosopher's commentary upon our age, a spiritual autobiography of liberal American thought. Here is one man at least who was never disillusioned, because he was never duped." J. H. Randall, jr., in N.Y. Evening post

Ellis, Havelock

Task of social hygiene. Houghton $2.25; Constable 6s 304

1 Social problems 2 Eugenics 12-29040

Originally published 1912. Reprinted 1927 with a new perface

Contents: The changing status of women; The new aspect of the woman's movement; The emancipation of woman in relation to romantic love; The significance of a falling birthrate; Eugenics and love; Religion and the child; The problem of sexual hygiene; Immorality and the law; The war against war; The problem of an international language; Individualism and socialism

"Able, stimulating discussions of the various aspects of the problem of improving the health and happiness of society." N.Y. state lib.

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

Way of escape; a challenge to the new generation. 1933 Harper $3; Heinemann 8s 6d 304

1 Social conditions 2 Civilization 3 Economic conditions—1918- 33-7063

A survey of the present economic and political situations together with some proposed remedies such as reduction of tariffs and trade restrictions, liquidation of the national debt, disarmament, stabilization of money, and restoration of confidence among nations

"I commend this book of Sir Philip's to all who are striving to find some way of clarifying in their own minds the contrast between the recent past and the immediate present, between the liberal world which the war destroyed and the revolutionary universe in which we now live." F. H. Simonds in Sat. rev. of lit.

Keynes, John Maynard

* Essays in persuasion. 1932 Harcourt $2.50; Macmillan 10s 6d 304

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 3 Currency question 4 Currency question—Gt. Brit. 5 Gold 31-28686

"A collection of the author's essays and papers written in the past twelve years, many of them in the nature of prophecies, as events have proved. They bear on three important subjects: the peace treaty and reparations, inflation and deflation, and the gold standard; and in larger libraries, at least, the book should be added to current economic material." Wis. bul.

Lippmann, Walter

Preface to politics. Macmillan $1.50 304

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 13-18629

First published 1913 by Kennerley

Contents: Routineer and inventor; The taboo; The changing focus; The golden rule and after; Well meaning but unmeaning; The Chicago vice report; Some necessary iconoclasm; The making of creeds; The red herring; Revolution and culture

"A running commentary on things in general and politics occasionally, full of shrewd suggestions and clever phrases." Pol. sci. quar.

Roosevelt, Theodore

American ideals. Knickerbocker ed Putnam $2.50; 9s 304

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Sociology 3 Political science 2-5590

First published 1897. An edition with a new chapter, Reform through social work, was issued in 1901. This 1920 reprint adds an introduction by Hermann Hagedorn

Contains also: True Americanism; The manly virtues and practical politics; The college graduate and public life; Phases of state legislation; Machine politics in New York City; Six years of civil service reform; Administering the New York police force; The vice-presidency and the campaign of 1896; How not to help our poorer brother; The Monroe doctrine; Washington's forgotten maxim; National life and character; Social evolution; The law of civilization and decay; Reform through social work

The strenuous life; essays and addresses. 1902 Appleton-Century $2; Duckworth 3s 6d 304

1 U.S.—Defenses 2 Politics, Practical 3 Character 4 Success 5 Conduct of life 6 U.S.—Colonial question 7 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 8 Dewey, George 9 Grant, Ulysses Simpson 10 Labor and laboring classes 11 Young men's Christian associations [1-27689]

First published 1900. Reprinted with three additional essays in 1901 and with two more in 1902

Contains also: Expansion and peace; Latitude and longitude among reformers; Fellow-feeling as a political factor; Civic helpfulness; Character and success; The eighth and ninth commandments in politics; The best and the good; Promise and performance; The American boy; Military preparedness and unpreparedness; Admiral Dewey; Grant; Manhood and statehood; Brotherhood and the heroic virtues; National duties; The labor question; Christian citizenship

Ross, Edward Alsworth

Roads to social peace. (Weil lectures, 1924) 1924 Univ. of N.C. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 304

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 25-83

Contents: Avoidance of sectionalism; Quenching of sectarian strife; Promotion of peace among nationalities; Mitigation of class struggle; Allaying of town-country conflict

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Why men fight; a method of abolishing the international duel. 1917 Appleton-Century $1.75; Allen, G. 5s 304

1 Social problems 2 War 17-1513

Published in England under the title: Principles of social reconstruction

Contents: The principle of growth; The state; War as an institution; Property; Education; Marriage and the population question; Religion and the churches; What we can do

"Opposed to the impulses which make for war are the forces of love, the instinct of constructiveness, and the joy of life. As the author sees it, all three are checked and enfeebled at present by institutions which rest upon injustice and authority. Under better social conditions 'the impulse life of men would become wholly different, and the human race might travel towards a new happiness and a new vigor.'" Pittsburgh

Smith, Russell Gordon

Fugitive papers. 1931 Columbia univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 6d 304

1 Sociology [30-15958]

First published 1930. In the 1931 edition the essays have been rearranged and titles of three of the essays have been changed

"A collection of classroom notes and lectures based mainly on sociological subjects, published after the author's death. In his foreword Professor Giddings says: 'This book is the best introduction to sociology that has ever been written.' The author was an assistant professor of sociology at Columbia University." Book rev. digest

"There are not many words but they are put together with a skill and charm that play upon the emotions and mind of the reader and reveal the writer as a person of intellectual and spiritual power." American journal of sociology

Sumner, William Graham

War and other essays; ed. with introd. by Albert Galloway Keller. 1911 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933 304

1 Social sciences—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Sociology—Addresses, essays, lectures 11-30802

"Seventeen essays originally printed in periodicals, 1881-1909, intrinsically interesting, and valuable as showing the progress of social and political thought while the author was professor of political and social science in Yale college (1872-1909). . . . The editor writes an appreciative sketch of Professor Sumner (26p) and a bibliography of his published works (64 titles) is appended." A. L. A. bkl.

"The title essay is a clear, incisive, level-headed examination into the rôle which war has played in the development of civilization and the advancement of the human race." Nation

Other volumes of Sumner's papers edited by Keller are: "Challenge of facts and other essays" (1914 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933) "Earth-hunger and other essays" (1913 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d); "The forgotten man" (1918 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d)

Towne, Ezra Thayer

Social problems; a study of present-day social conditions; rev by A. E. Morehouse. (Social science textbooks) 3d ed 1931 Macmillan $1.68; 8s 6d 304

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-33731

A textbook, intended primarily for beginners, first published 1916. The third edition has been enlarged by 83 pages and revised thruout to bring references, statistics and subject matter up to date

"Readable and reliable surveys of current questions, such as immigration, child labor, women in industry, unemployment, crime and punishment, marriage and divorce, liquor problem, etc. In textbook form, with questions, references, supplementary readings and index." Wis. bul.

Wood, Arthur Evans

Community problems. (Century social ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $3.75 304

1 Social problems 2 Cities and towns—Civic improvement 28-6428

"Professor Wood classifies his study of community problems under the headings housing, health, play and recreation, and Americanization, in each case stating the problem and discussing the ways in which various communities have met it." Book rev. digest

"The chapters are crammed with factual data reasonably up-to-date and readably presented." Survey

305 YEAR BOOKS

Statistical yearbooks dealing mainly with one country will be found under the class numbers 314-317. Yearbooks which supplement encyclopedias will be found in class 030

Statesman's year-book. Macmillan $5; 20s ‡ 305

1 Statistics—Year-books (4-3776)

First published 1864

"A concise and reliable manual of descriptive and statistical information about the governments of the world. Arranged (1) Great Britain (a) the United Kingdom (b) Dominions, colonies, and dependencies; (2) United States; (3) Other countries, arranged alphabetically. . . . A valuable feature is the selected bibliography of statistical and other books of reference given for each country." Mudge

307 SOCIAL SCIENCES—STUDY AND TEACHING

American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools

Charter for the social sciences in the schools; drafted by C. A. Beard. 1932 Scribner $1.25 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 32-12720

"On behalf of the American Historical Association, Doctor Beard and his colleagues issue a first document of what is to be an important series of educational studies and recommendations designed to reduce the prevailing confusion of purposes and point the way to a program of comprehensive reform of the teaching of history and civics in American secondary schools. The report states (1) the requirements of social disciplines, (2) the requirements of social realities, and (3) the climate of Americans ideals." N.Y. school bul.

Bye, Edgar C.

Bibliography on the teaching of the social studies. rev ed 1933 Wilson, H.W. pa 60c; Holmes 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching—Bibl. 2 History—Study and teaching—Bibl. 33-30132

"A revised edition of a bibliography which was published by Clark University in 1929. Material has been rearranged, older titles omitted and about 300 new titles added. It contains about 1000 titles, including many from the general education field, most of which are annotated, thus making it a valuable reference tool in any library which gives service to teachers. The main headings under which material is grouped are: (1) The pupil and the social studies; (2) The teacher of the social studies; (3) Objectives; (4) The social studies curriculum; (5) Preparing for the class meeting; (6) Standard class procedures; (7) Procedures in relation to particular subjects; (8) Devices and aids; (9) Testing and marking; (10) Social studies in research and philosophy." N.Y. school bul.

Dawson, Edgar and others

Teaching the social studies. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1927 Macmillan $2; 10s 307

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 27-14487

"Represents the newer practice in co-operative text-writing. Well known specialists have set forth succinctly and in simple language for each science, its nature and purpose, origins, important writers, relations to other sciences, values in education, and important books: R. M. Brown, geography; Holmes, biology; Gates, psychology; Ely, economics; Tufts and Tufts, ethics; Henry Johnson, history; and Giddings, sociology. Deserves a wide use not only in normal schools and teachers colleges but also in college departments of social sciences." American journal of sociology

308 COLLECTED WORKS. EXTRACTS

Many collections of orations and debates are classified by libraries under Literature rather than under Sociology. Some American orations will be found in class 815

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz

‡ Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis; collected, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief. 1930 Vanguard press $4.50 308

1 Social problems 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 30-30043

"In this selection of Justice Brandeis's opinions, thirty in number and twenty-six of them dissents, Mr. Lief has again given the lay reader an opportunity to see in action the mind of a

Brandeis, Louis D.—*Continued*

great figure in American government. Though Justice Brandeis's majority decisions far outnumber his others, it is in dissent that one gets the full sweep and impact of a wisdom that is compounded of idealism and legal learning, humanity and expertness in facts and figures." N.Y. Times

Burke, Edmund

* Selections; ed. with introduction by L. N. Broughton. (Modern student's lib.) 1925 Scribner $1 308

25-26575

"An Irish orator of supreme rhetorical ability and range of imagination. His speeches on the American and French situation at the time of the revolutions in the two countries are characteristic of their author and are of chief interest to the American reader." Pratt alcove

Contents: A vindication of natural society; The sublime and beautiful; The present discontents; At his arrival at Bristol; At the conclusion of the poll; On conciliation with the colonies; A letter to the sheriffs of Bristol; On the Nabob of Arcot's debts; The impeachment of Hastings; On the revolution in France; A letter to a noble lord

An edition in three volumes (Oxford ea $1.50; ea 4s 6d) contains Thoughts on the present discontents, The two speeches on America, Reflections on the revolution in France and Four letters on the proposals for peace with the regicide Directory of France. "American speeches and letters" may be obtained in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Jefferson, Thomas

Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles, extracts selected and ed. by J. T. Adams. 2v in 1 1932 Little $1.50 308

A33-1098

Formerly published as separate volumes. Gives the essential portions of each writer's political, economic and social philosophy in his own words

Lincoln, Abraham

Complete works: comprising his speeches, letters, state papers and miscellaneous writings; ed. by J. G. Nicolay and John Hay. 2v 1902 Appleton-Century $12 308

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2-8773

The standard collection of Lincoln's works edited by his private secretaries. Chronological arrangement

* Speeches and letters, 1832-1865; ed. by Merwin Roe. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 308

7-15574

"A collection of Lincoln's greatest speeches and most noteworthy letters. On page 40 is given Lincoln's 'lost speech,' so called because all the reporters present were so absorbed in it as to forget to take notes." Pratt alcove

Selections from Lincoln are also published in the Modern student's library by Scribner at $1

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano

* Looking forward. 1933 Day $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d 308

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 33-6915

A collection of President Roosevelt's articles and speeches. Contents: Reappraisal of values; Need for economic planning; State planning for land utilization; Reorganization of government; Expenditure and taxation; Shall we really progress? What about agriculture? Power issue; Railroads; Tariff; Judicial reform; Crime and criminals; Banking and speculation; Holding companies; National and international unity; Inaugural address

"An unhurried, dispassionate, entirely coherent resumé of his political philosophy and of the larger aspects of the program which, as President, he hopes to consummate. . . In this book there is unmistakable evidence of the scholarly mind. The clear, crisp, graceful style, the ability shown to express fundamentals in terms as simple as they are free of the vernacular, seem especially noticeable." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

On our way. 1934 Day $2.50 308

1 U.S.——Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Economic policy 34-8567

"In composing the sequel to 'Looking Forward,' Mr. Roosevelt has interwoven with his principal speeches and messages a thread of explanation and of comment in language as compressed and as calm as a skipper's report of a rescue at sea. He has also added several long passages of new matter, expounding again his basic political philosophy and his views on such subjects as the improvement of efficiency in government and morals in business." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

309 Sociology—History

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

History of social thought. 2d ed 1928 Univ. of Southern Calif. $4 309

1 Sociology—Hist. [28-6962]

Originally published by J. R. Miller in 1922. In this edition "source materials have been added to each chapter . . . The discussion . . . has been revised and perfected. Recent developments in social thought have been added to each of the eleven concluding chapters. Altogether the book has been almost doubled in size, and improved, it is hoped, equally as much in quality." Preface

It "will be a matter of no little satisfaction to those who have courses in this field to teach . . . that Bogardus has revised and greatly enlarged his book. The new edition is a very attractive volume, pleasing in format, and ably selected and organized as to content." American journal of sociology

A companion volume entitled "Contemporary sociology" by the same author, was published in 1931 (Univ. of Southern Calif. $3.50) Some libraries may prefer to class this in 301

P. A. Sorokin's "Contemporary sociological theories" (1928 Harper $4) is a scholarly survey, descriptive and critical, of the sociological schools of the present day

309.1 Social surveys

A volume which should be of use to the student of social problems is "Bibliography of social surveys; reports of fact-finding studies made as a basis for social action" by Allen Eaton and S. M. Harrison (1930 Russell Sage foundation $3.50)

Byington, Margaret Frances

What social workers should know about their own community. 4th ed rev and enl 1929 Russell Sage foundation pa 25c 309.1

1 Social surveys 2 Social conditions 3 Charity organization 4 Social service [24-11389]

This useful pamphlet, first published 1911 and now rewritten and expanded contains an outline for a social survey including city administration and finance, health, housing, education, recreation, the family, foreign born, the problem child, the aged, and community organization

Cheyney, Edward Potts

Modern English reform, from individualism to socialism. 1931 Univ. of Pa. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d 309.1

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 2 Reformers 3 Socialism in Great Britain 31-26964

A course of Lowell lectures delivered by the professor of history (1933) in the University of Pennsylvania. Contents: Wealth and poverty of England in 1800; Reformers and their methods, 1796-1846; Reform by liberation, 1806-1860; Rise of the working classes, 1796-1929; Constructive reforms, 1860-1914; British socialism, 1817-1930

"With some limitations, Prof. Cheyney's account of English statutory reforms is one that usefully condenses an important aspect of social evolution." Springfield Republican

Lundberg, George Andrew

Social research; a study in methods of gathering data. (Longmans' social science ser.) 1929 Longmans $3 309.1

1 Social surveys 2 Social problems 29-12924

"Professor Lundberg's analysis of natural-science methodology in its undeniably broad and useful application to social research is as satisfactory as can be found in print. The volume ought to be at the elbow of every less experienced investigator of social problems, and even experts will find some things of interest in it." F. A. Ogg in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Selected references: p325-50: published sources of social data: p351-60

M. C. Elmer's "Technique of social surveys" (3d ed 1927 Univ. of Southern Calif. $2) is another study of the method of securing facts for social surveys and of interpretation and use of the data

Lynd, Robert Staughton, and Lynd, Mrs Helen (Merrell)

‡ Middletown; a study in contemporary American culture. 1929 Harcourt $5; Constable 18s 6d 309.1

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 Cities and towns—U.S. 3 Cost and standard of living—U.S. 4 U.S.—Religion 5 Social surveys 6 Community life 29-26177

"Middletown is the name given to a representative American community studied by a group of field investigators whose reports are incorporated in the present book. All the cross currents of life in this small city of 30,000, located in the Middle West are observed and recorded here." Book rev. digest

"A fascinating and valuable book, one that will give the reader more insight into the social processes of this country than any other I know." New republic

Albert Blumenthal's "Small-town stuff" (1932 Univ. of Chicago press $4; Cambridge univ. press 22s) is another composite picture of American life somewhat after the manner of "Middletown." The community studied in this case was a western mining town

President's research committee on social trends

* Recent social trends in the United States. 2v 1933 McGraw $10; 60s 309.1

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. —1918- 3 Social problems 33-929

"In December 1929 President Hoover appointed a committee of experts, under the chairmanship of Wesley C. Mitchell, to direct a national survey of social tendencies, with the emphasis laid on the change rather than on the stable elements of the social organism." Boston

"Never before, to my knowledge, have so many major problems of a given time in a given culture been brought together, weighed and documented with such precision and intelligence. . . No editor, no student of society, no intelligent citizen can afford to overlook the implications of this monumental study." Stuart Chase in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The findings of the Committee as summarized in the two volumes listed above are to be supplemented by 13 volumes of special studies embodying the fuller information assembled for the use of the Committees. The monographs now, 1934, available are:

Breckinridge, S. P. Women in the twentieth century. 1933 McGraw $4

Brunner, E. de S., and Kolb, J. H. Rural social trends. 1933 McGraw $4

Judd, C. H. Problems of education in the United States. 1933 McGraw $2.50

Keppel, F. P. and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life. See class 709.73

McKenzie, R. D. Metropolitan community. 1933 McGraw $3.50

Steiner, J. F. Americans at play. 1933 McGraw $2.50

Sydenstricker, E. Health and environment. 1933 McGraw $2.50

Thompson, W. S. and Whelpton, P. K. Population trends in the United States. 1933 McGraw $4

White, L. D. Trends in public administration. 1933 McGraw $4

Willey, M. M. and Rice, S. A. Communication agencies and social life. 1933 McGraw $2.50

Woofter, T. J. Races and ethnic groups in American life. 1933 McGraw $2.50

Rugg, Harold Ordway

Great technology; social chaos and the public mind. 1933 Day $2.50 309.1

1 Social conditions 2 Economic conditions 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 33-8974

"Falls naturally into two parts. In the first half the author reviews briefly the history of the economic progress of the country, with special emphasis on the technical facilities developed, sufficient for the creation of a 'paradise on earth.' The second is given over largely to the exposition of a program for educating the people to an unbiased understanding of fundamental economic and social facts and of the method of utilizing these facts in a scientific manner. . . The author presents his ideas with commendable orderliness, clarity and unperturbed logic fixed upon a single goal." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p290-302

Smith, Thomas Vernor, and White, Leonard Dupee

(eds.) Chicago; an experiment in social science research. (Univ. of Chicago. Studies in social science) 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $3 309.1

1 Chicago. University. Local community research committee 2 Chicago—Soc. condit. 3 Social surveys 4 Research 30-3864

"The University of Chicago in 1923 formed and set to work its Local Community Research Committee to study intensively aspects of urban life in Chicago and its environs. . . The purpose of the volume is to offer a review and summation of the research committee's investigations and findings, with special reference to its own instruction and guidance in future work and to that of social researchers elsewhere." N. Y. Times

Local community research publications: p248-57

Social changes in the United States. Univ. of Chicago press pa $1 309.1

1 U.S.—Soc. condit 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- (29-2546)

Annual. First volume published under title: "Recent social changes in the United States since the war and particularly in 1927." Edited by W. F. Ogburn

Reprinted from The American Journal of Sociology. Covers population, natural resources, inventions and discoveries, production, foreign trade and investment, foreign policy, labor, wages, employment, social and labor legislation, public health and medicine, communication, group and community organization, rural life, the family, crime, religion, education, government, status of the child, and status of women.

Social changes in the United States—*Cont.*

"The writers of the articles are nearly all well-known men in the field of practical or collegiate social research." Survey

311 STATISTICS

A. L. Bowley's "Elements of statistics" (5th ed 1926 Scribner $8; King 18s) is a standard textbook for the advanced statistician by a leading English expert in the use of statistics. Another useful book by Mr Bowley is "Official statistics; what they contain and how to use them" (2d ed 1928 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d)

Brinton, Willard Cope

Graphic methods for presenting facts. 1914 McGraw $6; 30s 311

1 Graphic methods 2 Statistics 14-18712

"Shows how to prepare and interpret simple charts and curves so that facts may thereby be presented more vividly than by the old statistical methods. Useful to the business man, the social worker and the legislator." Pittsburgh

K. G. Karsten's "Charts and graphs" (1923 Prentice-Hall $6; Pitman 25s) is another good introduction to graphic methods of presenting statistical data

Chaddock, Robert Emmet

Principles and methods of statistics. 1925 Houghton $3.75 311

1 Statistics 25-16733

"An introductory text for general use in colleges and universities. The purpose is rather to introduce the subject to beginners by the use of simple illustrative materials, to present the elementary principles of statistics in such manner as to appeal to the logical faculties of the reader, and to foster a healthy skepticism toward the results of quantitative investigations." Preface

Alphabetical list of references, p445-52

Haskell, Allan Cecil

* Graphic charts in business. 3d ed 1928 Codex bk. $4 311

1 Graphic methods 2 Business—Graphic methods 28-16788

First published 1922, second edition 1926. In the present edition the material has been rearranged, condensed, and revised

"Shows the average business man or executive how and when he can save time, effort and money by using graphic charts. A valuable section is that in which the author explains the purposes for which paper with 'ratio' instead of 'plain' ruling should be used. . . Examples illustrated by actual charts appear in the book." Engineering and mining journal press

Mills, Frederick Cecil

* Statistical methods, applied to economics and business. (American business ser.) 1924 Holt $3.60; Pitman 15s 311

1 Statistics 25-1468

"In all the discussion where mathematical principles are necessary, the explanation is clear and exact, so that the student unskilled in the principles can follow them out by careful analysis of the text. Some theories are discussed at greater length in the latter part of the book. Numerous illustrative tables and charts of actual data are included." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mudgett, Bruce D.

Statistical tables and graphs. 1930 Houghton $1.75; Pitman 5s 311

1 Statistics 2 Statistics—Graphic methods 30-11861

"This volume is an outgrowth of a course on teaching statistical methods to college students." Preface

"The text is written in simple and understandable form and is accompanied by copious illustrations of the points discussed. It is without question admirably suited to the needs of the elementary student." American journal of sociology

W. V. Lovitt's and H. F. Holtzclaw's "Statistics" (1929 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 15s) is a non-technical discussion of the principles of the subject together with illustrative material

Riggleman, John Randolph, and Frisbee, Ira Nobles

Business statistics. 1932 McGraw $4; 24s 311

1 Business 2 Statistics 3 Statistics—Graphic methods 32-6092

Part 1 is an introduction to statistical method, part 2 applies the methods to business problems. The preparation of reports and surveys is a useful feature of the appendix. Bibliography

"This book has been written in the hope that it may encourage and assist in a more general use of statistical methods in business. It is intended primarily for use as a textbook in university and college courses in Business Statistics, especially in those which emphasize the actual application of statistics to business problems." Preface

Secrist, Horace

Introduction to statistical methods. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $4; 18s 311

1 Statistics 25-12257

First published 1917. "In the revision, the book has been entirely rewritten, enlarged, simplified, rearranged, more fully illustrated, and, it is hoped, the principles more accurately stated." Preface

"A widely used text which discusses the functions of statistical methods and differentiates between good and bad practices. Covers all phases of statistical analysis and interpretation." Amer. textbook services

W. I. King's "Elements of statistical method" (1912 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d) is another simple but comprehensive introduction to the subject

Sutcliffe, William George

Statistics for the business man. 1930 Harper $4; 12s 6d 311

1 Statistics 2 Business 30-30284

"The author treats of the application of statistics to business problems. Some attention is given to graphic methods; and among the topics discussed are: the need of inventory control; budgeting; market analysis; financial statements; determination of seasonality in business; business trends, and cyclical movements. The book is of interest in showing how statistical methods can be applied to a group of coördinated problems." Amer. econ. rev.

312 POPULATION

James Bonar's "Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young" (1931 Greenberg $3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d) is a good book which has been suggested by an English collaborator

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris

* Population. (World's manuals) 1925 Oxford $1; 2s 6d 312

1 Population 25-26886

"Mr Carr-Saunders has treated a rather difficult subject in a highly comprehensive manner, and has succeeded in giving the general reader a clear statement of a problem whose principles are little understood." Sat. rev. of lit.

For more scholarly and exhaustive treatment, see the author's "Population problem; a study in human evolution" (1922 Oxford o.p. 1933)

East, Edward Murray
Mankind at the crossroads. 1923 Scribner $3.50; 18s 312
1 Population 2 Food supply 3 Eugenics 4 Economic condition 1918- 23-13779
'A stimulating contribution to the relation between problems of population and world politics, by a well-known American biologist." Foreign affairs bib.

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Whitney, Leon Fradley
Builders of America. 1927 Morrow $3.50 312
1 Family 2 Eugenics 3 U.S.—Population 27-21223
This pessimistic but authoritative study points out the dangers of the deterioration of civilization through undirected reproduction. 'The builders'—leaders in industry, science, the professions, the arts are restricting the size of their families, while the unintelligent, the degenerate, the weak are multiplying rapidly, and misguided philanthropy is thwarting nature's purpose to cut off the unfit. Adapted from the Yale review
Bibliography: p349-57

Malthus, Thomas Robert
Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population. (Economic classics) 1895 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 312
1 Population 1-12602
First edition published 1789; second edition published 1803. About one-third of the first edition and one-twentieth of the second edition are reprinted in this volume
An edition of the work is published in Everyman's library under title: "Principles of population" (2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)
James Bonar's "Malthus and his work" (1885 Macmillan $4.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d) contains a history of the Essay together with critical comments and a biography of Malthus

Ross, Edward Alsworth
Standing room only? 1927 Appleton-Century $3 312
1 Population 2 Immigration and emigration 3 Social conditions 27-23840
"Two distinctive features mark off this volume from the bulk of the books in the general field of population. The first is the notable emphasis on death as a factor in population growth . . . The contrast which he brings out between ancient and medieval mortality on the one hand, and the modern extension of the life span on the other hand . . . justifies his insistence that the population problem of today is a new problem . . . The other distinctive feature is the author's frank and unrestrained espousal of that solution of the problem represented by the birth control movement." H. P. Fairchild in Survey

Thompson, Warren Simpson
* Danger spots in world population. 1929 Knopf $3; Allen, G. 14s 312
1 Population 2 Economic conditions—1918- 29-21193
"A straightforward, dependable study of one cause of war about which there has been too little discussion in recent years." World tomorrow
"That international friction is largely due to [illegible] some countries and underpopulation in others, is the thesis of this book. The economic future of England, the problems presented by the crowding of Japan, China and Italy, white Australia, the relations of [illegible] and Slav are some of the topics treated thoroughly and thoughtfully."
Bibliography:

Population problems. (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) 1930 McGraw $3.75; 18s 9d 312
1 Population 30-24230
"A statistical study which discusses factors in population growth, probable trends, relations between population and agriculture, industry, growth of cities and other phases bearing on the social and economic problems of family life." Pratt quarterly
"The book is rich in unhackneyed ideas and stimulating suggestions and is provocative of thought." N.Y. Times
Bibliography: p427-45
E. B. Reuter's "Population problems" (1923 Lippincott $2; 9s) also treats of questions related to the composition and distribution of population and stresses the problem of quality

Thompson, Warren Simpson, and Whelpton, P. K.
Population trends in the United States. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

314 STATISTICS OF SPECIAL COUNTRIES

Libraries able to afford "Europa" would find it a useful reference aid. Originally published in 1926 as "Europa year book," under its new name it is now issued in loose leaf form in two volumes. Volume 1 is an encyclopedia of Europe; v2, a European who's who. Obtainable from Europa at £5, 5s. This price includes bi-monthly supplements during the first year. The latter services are continued thereafter at £2, 2s a year

314.2 Great Britain

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris, and Jones, David Caradog
Survey of the social structure of England & Wales as illustrated by statistics. 1927 Oxford $3.50; 10s 314.2
1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Population 3 Gt. Brit.—Stat. L28-63
"Professor Carr-Saunders and Mr. Caradog Jones, of the Liverpool University School of Social Science, disclaiming the intention of providing a work of reference, have nevertheless succeeded so well in measuring and illustrating the different factors in social and economic life, and summarized so adequately the statistical material, official, and unofficial, available for this purpose, that their book is indispensable to the serious student of economic and social problems . . . The book is a model of cautious statement." Times [London] lit. sup.

Great Britain. Board of trade
Statistical abstract for the United Kingdom. British library of information $1.30; Stationery office 5s 314.2
1 Gt. Brit.—Stat. 7-25340
Annual. First published 1854. Each number contains the statistics for the fifteen preceeding years
The Board of trade also issues annually "Statistical abstract for the British empire." The volume issued in 1932 (British library of information $1.30; Stationery office 5s) covers the years 1924 to 1930

Whitaker, Joseph
Almanack. Int. news co $1.75; Whitaker 6s 314.2
1 Almanacs, English (4-3780)
First published 1869
"Most valuable on British empire: tables of sovereigns, the royal household, orders of

Whitaker, Joseph—*Continued*
knighthood, members of Parliament, government officers, army and navy lists, religious, educational, social, commercial and financial statistics, etc." N. Y. state lib.

317.1 Canada

Canada. Statistics, Bureau of

Canada year book. King's printer $1.50 317.1

1 Canada—Stat. 2 Canada—Census (7-15603)

Annual. Second series first published 1905. Issued by the Census and statistics office, 1905-1916/17; by the Bureau of statistics, 1918-date

"The official statistical annual of the resources, history, institutions and social and economic conditions of the Dominion." Subtitle

"Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada" is published yearly (Heaton $5)

317.3 United States

L. F. Schmeckebier's "Statistical work of the national government" (1925 Brookings $5; Faber 25s) purposes to show what the national government has done and is doing, in the way of collecting and publishing information of a statistical character, and to indicate where the material may be found

United States. Census, Bureau of

Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States. 1933 Supt. of doc. $1.50 317.3

1 U.S.—Census 33-26298

Contains a selection of the most essential statistics collected at the census of 1930. These statistics relate primarily to continental United States. A separate section gives condensed tables from the census of outlying territories and possessions of the United States

Century of population growth from the 1st census of the United States to the 12th, 1790-1900. 1909 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1933 317.3

1 U.S.—Population 2 U.S.—Census 9-35728

Negro population, 1790-1915. 1918 Supt. of doc. $1.50 317.3

1 Negroes 18-26864

"This statistical account comprehends the growth of the Negro population from decade to decade; its geographical distribution at each decennial enumeration . . . its sex and age composition and martial condition . . . its intermixture with other races . . . its education progress since emancipation . . . its criminality, dependency, and physical and mental defectiveness. . . finally, its economic progress." Introduction

Statistical atlas of the United States. 1925 Supt. of doc. $2 317.3

1 U.S.—Census 2 U.S.—Stat. 3 Atlases 26-26123

"This volume contains the maps and diagrams used for illustrating the reports of the fourteenth census, as well as a number of illustrations which have been prepared in the special and annual reports of the Bureau of the census." Letter of transmittal

This atlas will not be published for the fifteenth census, 1930

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

* Statistical abstract of the United States. Supt. of doc. $1.25 317.3

1 U.S.—Stat. (4-18089)

Annual. First published 1879

"A valuable compendium, covering population, agriculture, manufactures, mining, exports, imports, finance, climate, banking, and many other topics. The figures in most instances cover a period of at least two decades and in some instances go back to the beginning of the government. Well indexed." Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures

"Population and its distribution" compiled by the J. Walter Thompson company (5th ed 1931 Harper $10) is a statistical study of the United States based on the 1930 census figures. Business men and advertising agents might find the information useful as it provides a quick survey of the population by states and principal cities, federal individual income tax returns, automobile registrations by counties, and retail shopping areas

World almanac and book of facts. World, * N.Y. $1, pa 50c 317.3

1 Almanacs, American 2 Statistics—Yearbooks (4-3781)

Annual. First published 1868

"The most comprehensive and most frequently useful of the American almanacs of miscellaneous information." Mudge

320 POLITICAL SCIENCE

Three valuable books for students are:

Lecky, W. E. H. Democracy and liberty. new ed 2v 1899 Longmans $5; 36s, cheap ed 15s

Montesquieu, C. L. Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis; tr. by Thomas Nugent. 2v Bell, G. o.p. 1933

Rousseau, J. J. Social contract & Discourses. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s

Aristotle

Politics; tr. by Benjamin Jowett, with introduction, analysis and index by H. W. C. Davis. (Oxford translation ser.) 1905 Oxford $1.70; 5s 320

1 Political science A33-1415

A reprint of Jowett's famous translation published in 1885 in two volumes

"Discussion of public affairs by the most eminent of the Greek philosophers in terms applicable to many of the problems of modern political science." Pratt alcove

A somewhat closer version than that of Jowett may be found in the translation by Harris Rackham in the Loeb classical library (Putnam $2.50; Heinemann 10s 6d) Two other good versions are those by J.E.C. Weldon (Macmillan $4.40; 12s 6d) and by William Ellis in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Barker, Ernest

National character and the factors in its formation. 1927 Methuen 10s 6d 320

1 National characteristics 2 National characteristics, English 27-24609

Formerly carried also by Harper

The author, professor of political science at Cambridge university, 1933, "here studies the factors, material and spiritual, that enter into the formation of a nation and the shaping of national character." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Barker probably gets as near to an objective analysis of national character as is now possible." Nation and Athenaeum

Bernard Joseph's "Nationality; its nature and problems" (1929 Yale univ. press $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d) is another scholarly discussion of the elements that enter into the sentiment of nationality

Gettell, Raymond Garfield

Political science. 1933 Ginn $2.80 320

1 Political science 33-16339

"This volume follows to some extent, in its general plan and arrangement, the author's 'Introduction to Political Science.' The treatment, however, is substantially different, representing the changes that have taken place in political thought and in political development since that book was published." Preface

"Considering the book as a whole, the statement of essential principles of political theory and institutions is well-balanced, and the brevity of discussion as to particular points arises, no doubt, from a determination to be comprehensive in the treatment of the state." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Nationalism and internationalism.(World unity lib.) 1930 World unity pub. corp. $1.50 320

1 Nationalism and nationality 2 International law and relations 3 International cooperation 30-6521

Lectures delivered at the first session of the Institute for world unity at Green Acre, Maine in 1927. The subjects are as follows: Nationalism before 1789; Nationalism versus internationalism from 1789 to 1815; The development of nationalism in Europe from 1815 to 1870; Nationalist movements from 1870 to 1914; Nationalism during the World war (1914-1918) and the Peace conference (1919); International coöperation since the World war

"An invaluable summary of what is happening in the political world for the man who does not find it possible to do his own digging in the almost limitless sources." Christian century

"History of nationalism in the East" (1929 Harcourt $7; Routledge 25s) by Hans Kohn is another important treatise on the nationalist movement in the Near East and India

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

Historical evolution of modern nationalism. 1931 Smith, R. R. $3.50 320

1 Nationalism and nationality 2 Europe—Politics 31-14394

"In this discussion nationalism is treated not as a social process or a popular movement, but as a body of doctrines, as a political philosophy formulated by certain leaders of thought and opinion. Partial contents: Humanitarian nationalism; Jacobin nationalism; Traditional nationalism; Liberal nationalism; Integral nationalism; Economic factors in nationalism." Book rev. digest

"Professor Hayes achieves the goal which he has set for himself with signal success and in so doing he makes a contribution to the literature of international relations of more than ordinary significance." International jour. ethics

An earlier book on this subject by the same author "Essays on nationalism" (1926 Macmillan $3; 15s) deals with the militant type of nationalism and its bearing upon cultural values

Hocking, William Ernest

Man and the state. 1926 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 6d 320

1 State, The 2 Social psychology 26-16508

"Considers the philosophical theories of the state, and analyzes its psychological foundations in relation to other social groups and to the individual. The author is [1933] Alford professor of natural religion, moral philosophy, and civil polity, Harvard university." Pittsburgh

Holt, Lucius Hudson

* Elementary principles of modern government. 1923 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 320

1 Political science 23-11629

"A readable and dependable text which follows the plan of the author's 'An introduction to the study of government' . . . and covers much the same ground. It has an exceptionally good collection of statistical and illustrative material and is useful as supplementary reading in connection with a course in American government. Appendix contains the new constitutions of Germany, Irish free state and Russia." Bkl.

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson

Introduction to modern political theory. (World's manuals) 1924 Oxford $1 320

1 State, The 2 Socialism 3 Individualism 4 Syndicalism 5 Communism 6 Gild socialism 25-5296

"The main strength of the presentation lies in the utterly dispassionate detachment with which the author sets forth and considers these various theories." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography, p124-27

Laski, Harold Joseph

Grammar of politics. 1925 Yale univ. press $6; Allen, G. 18s 320

1 Political science 2 State, The 3 Sovereignty 4 Industry and state 5 International law and relations [25-22519]

"A substantive contribution to the theory and art of politics. . . Essentially a vindication of the territorial state, while at the same time denying that sovereignty is a necessary attribute of it. . . [The author] gives a detailed analysis of rights and a very full and able discussion of the functions which should now be fulfilled by the state in relation to the varied and complex activities of the modern social system and he lays special stress upon economic and international organisation." Morris Ginsberg in Hibbert journal

* Politics. (Hour lib.) 1931 Lippincott $1; Allen, G. 3s 6d 320

1 State, The 31-8305

Published in England under title: Introduction to politics

"A brief discussion of the basic problems of politics for the average interested reader, taking up in turn the nature of the state, the place of the state in society, the organization of the state, and the state and the international society. Author is professor of political science at the University of London. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"This primer is by one of the recognized masters of contemporary political philosophy. . . It should provide any intelligent reader who is prepared to chew over Mr. Laski's epigrams with many more hours of thought than the one allocated for the reading by the publishers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Other valuable books by this author are "Studies in the problem of sovereignty" (1917 Yale univ. press $3); "Authority in the modern state" (1919 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d); and "Foundations of sovereignty" (1921 Yale univ. press $3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d)

MacIver, Robert Morrison

Modern state. 1926 Oxford $3.75; 21s 320

1 State, The 2 Political science 27-1787

"Professor MacIver begins with a really admirable historical sketch, in which he traces the growth of the state through successive phases based on changing conditions. But his history is subservient to his main purpose—a study of the state as it is, and his book is most refreshing in its realism—in seeking to relate theory about the state to the actual practice of states in the world to-day." New statesman

Oppenheimer, Franz

The state; tr. by J. M. Gitterman. [2d American ed] 1922 Viking press $2; Allen, G. 8s 6d 320

1 State, The [27-19648]

First American edition published 1914. This edition has a special preface by the author. A cheaper but satisfactory reprint is also obtainable (Vanguard press 75c)

Oppenheimer, Franz—*Continued*

"A study of the origin and development of the state from the sociological and economic viewpoint. . . . The economic interpretation of history is emphasized thruout. . . . While decidedly one-sided in its neglect of all factors save force in state origin and of all influences save the economic in state development, the book is a brilliant study of certain important phases of political evolution. . . . The translation is unusually well done." Annals Amer. acad.

Petrie, Sir Charles Alexander

Story of government. 1929 Little $3.50; Methuen 7s 6d 320

1 Political science 29-18677

Published in England under the title: History of government

"Sir Charles Petrie has managed to compress into a small book a lively and stimulating discussion of the various forms of government which the Western World has known from the days of the Greek City States to our own times. As a prehistorian he is an inadequate guide. On the other hand, his survey of monarchy, tyranny, dictatorship, aristocracy, oligarchy and democracy from the Homeric chieftains to Mussolini, from Pericles to Baldwin, is never allowed to drift far from the facts; and his criticism of these various forms of government is studiously fair." New statesman

Bibliography: p313-16

Wilson, Woodrow

The state; elements of historical and practical politics. special ed rev to December 1918 by E. Elliott 1918 Heath $2.48; Harrap 12s 6d 320

1 State, The 2 Constitutional history 3 Political science 30-22017

"In the present edition, the chapters dealing with ancient Greece, Rome, Norway, and Sweden have been omitted, and new chapters on Italy, Belgium, Serbia, Rumania, Bulgaria, modern Greece, Russia, Turkey, and Japan have been added, as has a chapter on 'After the war.' The original chapters . . . have been revised." Preface

"Reviews in extended summary form, the leading features of all the more important ancient and modern systems of government." Dial

320.3 Political science—Cyclopedias

"Cyclopedia of American government"; ed. by A. C. McLaughlin and A. B. Hart (3v 1930 Smith, P. ea $9) is a reprint of a set, first published 1914, that has been out of print, which will prove a useful reference tool for the larger libraries

320.4 Essays on political science

Beard, Charles Austin

Economic basis of politics. Knopf $1.25 320.4

1 Political science 34-27031

First published 1922 and reissued 1934 with a new introduction

"Taking as his starting point the political theories of six philosophers and statesmen (Aristotle, Machiavelli, Locke, Madison, Webster, Calhoun) the author shows the mistake of political theorizers in ignoring the importance of economic groups and the necessity for their recognition and regulation in the society of the future. Lectures delivered on the Clark foundation at Amherst college." Bkl.

Butler, Nicholas Murray

* Looking forward; what will the American people do about it? 1932 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 320.4

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt.—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-3388

"Essays and addresses on national and international subjects, among them unemployment, the Republican form of government, public service, disarmament, the constitution, Lincoln, and Bryce." Pittsburgh

"The pieces are brief and marked by simple, straightforward language and reasoning. In argument no one of them lays claim to originality or brilliance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Croly, Herbert David

Promise of American life. 1909 Macmillan o.p. 1933 320.4

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 9-28528

"Argues that unrestricted individual freedom has resulted in a morally and socially undesirable distribution of wealth and that increased social legislation will be necessary to secure equality of opportunity—'the promise of American life.'" A. L. A. 1911

Dewey, John

Public and its problems. 1927 Holt $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 320.4

1 Political science 2 Democracy 3 State, The 27-15665

"A clear and scholarly study of the democratic state, based on lectures in political philosophy delivered at Kenyon College, Ohio." Cleveland

"This compact volume is a discussion of the central problem of civilization by one of the clearest thinkers, though not always the most lucid writer, of our time . . . Any reader who will tackle this small volume with concentration and with the determination to get over some dryness and abstractions, will be well repaid." R. L. Duffus in N.Y. Times

Laski, Harold Joseph

Dangers of obedience, and other essays. 1930 Harper $3; 10s 6d 320.4

1 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 30-12885

"Of the ten papers composing this volume of essays, seven may be roughly classed as political and three as educational. The unifying motif is the danger of acquiescence with governmental incompetence and corruption, the failure to protest against wrong and injustice. Contents: The dangers of obedience; The American political system; The recovery of citizenship; Teacher and student; The academic mind; Foundations, universities, and research; A portrait of Jean Jacques Rousseau; A plea for equality; Machiavelli and the present time; Can business be civilized?" Book rev. digest

Studies in law and politics. 1932 Yale univ. press $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 320.4

1 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-26509

A volume of essays, reprinted from various sources, by the professor of political science in the University of London. Contents: Age of reason; Diderot; Socialist tradition in the French revolution; Problem of a second chamber; State in the new social order; Political philosophy of Mr Justice Holmes; Technique of judicial appointment; Personnel of the British cabinet, 1801-1924; Judicial review of social policy; Procedure for constructive contempt; Law and the state; Justice and the law

"The twelve essays in this volume are of wide range and uneven quality. The first three are in a class by themselves. . . Most of the remaining essays in the volume are concerned with the relation of law to politics. This group includes a masterly discussion of the political

Laski, Harold J.—*Continued*
philosophy of Mr. Justice Holmes which few Americans and possibly no other Englishman could have written. With politics in the narrower sense the book has little to do." Times (London) lit. sup.

Merriam, Charles Edward
New aspects of politics. 2d ed 1931 Univ of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 320.4
1 Political science 31-12130
A reprint of the first edition of 1925 to which the author has added a preface in which he points out "some of the more striking tendencies in political research since the publication of the first edition . . . evidence of the deep unrest that prevades the world of social and political science." Preface to the second edition
"A stimulating review of the contributions made by history, sociology, psychology and biology to the newer politics, and of the progress made by political science in assimilating this new material." Cleveland

Wilson, Woodrow
The new freedom. 1913 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 320.4
1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 13-3076
"The most significant portions of President Wilson's 1912 campaign speeches arranged to make a clear, vigorous and coherent statement of his political faith, the central idea of which is that politics must be freed from business domination and put directly into the hands of the people." N. Y. state lib.

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard
America and Europe, and other essays. 1929 Oxford $3 320.4
1 Political science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 International cooperation 29-14335
Contents: America and Europe; Things of Martha and the things of Mary; American universities; Education and international goodwill; Nationalism and internationalism; Scholar in public affairs; Politics as an idealistic career; Great Britain, the dominions and the League of nations; International organization: its prospects and limitations; Prospects of democracy
"Mr. Zimmern takes the stand that nationalism with its teeth drawn is a beneficent and civilizing influence: it makes for intellectual and moral progress. But aggressive political nationalism he decries as a menace to be conquered only by international cooperation and understanding." Bkl.

320.9 History of political science

W. A. Dunning's "History of political theories" (3v 1902-20 Macmillan v 1-2 ea $3, v3 $4; v 1-2 ea 15s, v3 20s) is a standard survey which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. This may be supplemented by "History of political theories, recent times" edited by C. E. Merriam and H. E. Barnes (1924 Macmillan $4) consisting of a series of essays on contemporary developments

Barker, Ernest
Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 320.9
1 Political science—Hist. 15-12440
"Critical summaries, most of them very brief, of the writings of leading political thinkers from Spencer to Norman Angell. The extended criticism of Spencer, and those of T. M. Green and Norman Angell are specially noteworthy. Written by an Oxford teacher, the book is able and competent, and is fairly representative of the modern Oxford outlook on political problems." A. L. A. bkl.

Carpenter, William Seal
Development of American political thought. 1930 Princeton univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 320.9
1 Political science—Hist. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 30-28070
"Political topics such as balance of power, the foundation of democracy, American individualism and the principle of majority rule are discussed. The author is (1933) associate professor of politics in Princeton University." St Louis
"Mr. Carpenter has been industrious and intelligent in the prosecution of his work, and all students of American political theory are indebted to him for his patient pursuit of the roots of American political thought. . . Mr. Carpenter's equipment and experience in this field makes it possible for him to treat American political theory, with discrimination, facility, and appreciation." International jour. ethics

Gettell, Raymond Garfield
History of American political thought. (Century political science ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $4 320.9
1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Political science—Hist. 28-21358
"An informative book giving in clear outline the entire history of American politics. Beginning with the controversies of the colonial period and American revolution, it discusses the ideas held in America concerning the nature of the American governmental system, the issues that have been dominant in American politics and foreign policy, and the main movements of reform. Both sides of controversial questions are fairly presented. Arrangement is chronological, though certain recent developments are discussed topically." Bkl.

* History of political thought. (Century political science ser.) 1924 Appleton-Century $3.75; Allen, G. 18s 320.9
1 Political science—Hist. 24-11051
"Covers the whole history of political thought from Greek democracy to Bolshevism, but treats more intensively the period since the French revolution. The author is (1933) professor of political science in the University of California." Cleveland

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb
(ed.) Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era. 1931 Harrap 8s 6d 320.9
1 Political science—Hist. 31-19402
"It is no surprise to find sound thought and good writing in the . . . volume edited by Professor Hearnshaw. Nothing could be better as an introduction to that turbulent period which in so many ways resembles our own age. The editor himself writes brilliantly on Burke, the one true Conservative in the list. The other contributors are concerned with Radicals of every degree from the self-satisfied Bentham, well portrayed by Professor J. W. Allen, to that queer anarchist, William Godwin, who, as Mr. C. H. Driver reminds us in his able and dispassionate essay, ended a long and rather discreditable career as a State pensioner. The American, French and German theorists are competently handled, as well as our English thinkers and dreamers, and to each chapter is added a really good bibliography." Spectator
"Social & political ideas of some representative thinkers of the age of reaction & reconstruction, 1815-65" (1932 Harrap 8s 6d) also edited by Mr Hearnshaw includes studies of such figures as Chateaubriand, Hegel, Coleridge, Owen, Mill and Comte

Laski, Harold Joseph

Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1920 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 320.9

1 Political science—Hist. 20-14002

"The significance of Locke—who alone in this period confronted the general problems of the modern state—of Burke, Hume, Adam Smith and their contemporaries, form the subject matter of the book." Book rev. digest

"In parts brilliant; as a whole carefully written." Guide to hist. lit.

W. L. Davidson's "Political thought in England, the utilitarians from Bentham to J. S. Mill" (1916 Holt $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) continues the story of the development of political theory in England by a sympathetic treatment of Bentham, James Mill and John Stuart Mill

Stawell, Florence Melian

Growth of international thought. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1930 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 320.9

1 Political science –Hist. 2 International cooperation 30-26192

"The author . . . considers, in the perspective of history, a succession of the best thinkers in Europe on the subject of international relations." Book rev. digest

"A synthesis that places this book among the better volumes of the very satisfactory series to which it belongs." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

321 FORM OF STATE

Libraries needing an inexpensive edition of Sir Thomas More's "Utopia" will find one in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Machiavelli, Niccolò

* The prince; tr. by N. H. Thomson. 3d ed rev and cor 1913 Oxford $1.75; 5s 321

[1-24247]

"Till the code by which states regulate their mutual relations shall be at least as just as that which civilized individuals respect, Machiavelli's 'Prince' can not lose its interest or significance." W. R. Thayer in International jour. ethics

The translation by W. K. Marriott is published in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s). Another edition translated by Luigi Ricci is published in the World's classics (Oxford 80c; 2s)

Mumford, Lewis

Story of Utopias. 1922 Boni & Liveright o.p. 1933 321

1 Utopias 22-23191

"It connects up the classic Utopias from Plato onward with modern social myths and schemes for reform showing the contrasts as well as the points common to all." American journal of sociology

Bibliography, p312-15

A more scholarly book than Mumford is "History of Utopian thought," by J. O. Hertzler (1923 Macmillan $1.50)

Sforza, Carlo, conte

European dictatorships. 1931 Coward-McCann $3; Allen, G. 8s 6d 321

1 Europe—Politics 2 Dictators 31-24611

Publisher reports out of stock, 1933

"A study of the development of the dictatorships of Italy, Hungary, Jugoslavia, Poland, Russia, Turkey and Spain, and of the present political condition of Germany. The author, a member of the Italian senate, endeavors to answer questions concerning the reasons for the epidemic of dictatorships since the World War, their origins, common features, and differences." Cleveland

"While the volume will be read chiefly for its graphic portrayal of dictators in action, and is not lacking in dramatic appeal—the author is too skilled a craftsman to fail in this regard—the outstanding merit of the volume lies in its contribution to political thinking rather than in the intimate description of great personalities." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wells, Herbert George

* What are we to do with our lives? 1931 Doubleday, Doran pa 50c; Heinemann 3s 6d 321

1 Utopias 2 Sociology 3 Social problems 31-32904

A revision and condensation of "The open conspiracy," published 1928. Mr. Wells states that "the intervening years of thought and experience make it possible now to bring this . . . attempt to build up a new world within the dangers and disharmonies of our present state into a much closer and more explicit relation to the individual."

"It is a plan of world reconstruction made necessary by science and conceived in the scientific spirit. It does not claim to start a new movement. It is presented as a statement of a general tendency which its author perceives in the minds of intelligent contemporaries." Nature

321.8 Republic. Democracy

Books on the practical workings of American democracy are placed in this section

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

* Modern democracies. 2v 1921 Macmillan $5; 30s 321.8

1 Democracy 2 Political science 30-18717

In these volumes this noted political historian gives to the world his mature reflections upon the merits and faults of 20th century democracy. The work is in three parts: the first deals with certain considerations which are applicable to every form of popular government; the second contains analyses of democratic institutions in six typical countries, France, Switzerland, United States, Canada, Australia, and New Zealand; while the third sets forth with impressive clearness the author's observations upon the present and future of democracy. Condensed from Atlantic monthly

Burns, Cecil Delisle

Democracy; its defects and advantages. 1929 Macmillan $3.25; Allen, G. 8s 6d 321.8

1 Democracy [30-10583]

"Replete with concrete governmental and industrial data (largely from Great Britain), this book is singularly free from traces of intellectual snobbery. It is graced by an intimacy of insight and an intuitive appreciation of persons and personal relations that is as reassuring as it is extraordinary. Its tone here and there might strike one as too positive were there not such conclusive evidence throughout that the author speaks of experiences with common men and of kinaesthetic rather than of mere literary appreciations of the values thus disclosed. Though teeming with quotable passages, this is one book on democracy singularly free from oratory and quite devoid of bunk." T. V. Smith in International jour. ethics

Ford, Henry Jones

Representative government. (American political science ser.) 1924 Holt $3.75, school ed $3; Pitman 12s 6d 321.8

1 Representative government and representation 24-6853

"An effective indictment of the 'multiple agency system' of the United States and the taproot evil out of which that system has grown,

Ford, Henry J.—*Continued*
the separation between the executive and legislative departments and sets forth the author's well-known admiration of the Swiss system." Amer. hist. rev.

Hattersley, Alan Frederick
Short history of democracy. 1930 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 6s 321.8

1 Democracy 2 Representative government and representation [31-1482]

"A history of 'the application of democracy to the problems of political government' from the days of ancient Athens to the present. Bibliography, index, and chart illustrating the development of democratic government." Book rev. digest

"A workmanlike and stimulating little book... Mr. Hattersley is a convinced democrat disturbed by the recent reaction against democracy, and anxious to justify it in the light of history." Times (London) lit. sup.

Laski, Harold Joseph
Democracy in crisis. 1933 Univ. of N.C. press $1.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 321.8

1 Democracy 2 Representative government and representation 3 Capitalism 4 Socialism 33-27109

"An expanded version of lectures delivered in North Carolina in 1931. The author, well known in this country, is professor of political science in the University of London. In the present book he examines the drift of public sentiment in the western world, and comes to the conclusion that capitalism is doomed and that the only alternative to revolution is the peaceful acceptance of socialism." Springfield Republican

"Mr. Laski's analysis is set forth with an admirable absence of passion. The arguments of opponents are stated with a fulness and fairness that recall John Stuart Mill. . . . Mr. Laski's prose is distinguished by a brilliance of epigram and antithesis that sometimes reminds one of another great Victorian, Macaulay." Nation

Lindsay, Alexander Dunlop
Essentials of democracy. 1929 Univ. of Pa. press $1; Oxford 3s 6d 321.8

1 Democracy 30-15395

"A series of lectures delivered by Dr Lindsay, master of Balliol college, Oxford, at Swarthmore college under the auspices of the William J. Cooper foundation. Dr Lindsay's thesis is that we must arrive at a new concept of democracy—a definition that will include both its practical and theoretical implications—to fit the modern democratic state." Book rev. digest

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence
Public opinion and popular government. (American citizen ser.) new ed 1926 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 321.8

1 Public opinion 2 Political science 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 26-26921

"This work is, in the main, an attempt to answer the question, To what extent can public opinion be translated into action? The book resolves itself into a survey of what constitutes public opinion, and a study of the referendum." Athenaeum

Mill, John Stuart
* Considerations on representative government. Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d 321.8

1 Representative government and representation 10-4869

"The most complete and systematic account of representative government that is to be found in political literature, and it still retains that position. It was first published in 1861, so the world's experience for over sixty turbulent years is now available for testing the value of ... statements and the soundness of h
H. J. Ford

Also contained in two other collections listed in this Catalog. Libraries having these editions would probably not need this essay in separate form. See "On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women," class 323; and "Utilitarianism, Liberty and Representative government," class 171

Tufts, James Hayden
Our democracy, its origin and its tasks. 1917 Holt $1.50 321.8

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Democracy 3 Political science 17-27649

"His book is 'not for the scholar. It is intended for the citizen and the prospective citizen.' In simple, entertaining style it traces the beginnings of cooperation, order and liberty from the primitive times to the present day, and sets forth clearly the principles of and the obstacles to real democracy." Cleveland

Professor Tufts' "Real business of living," (1918 Holt $2) includes part 1 and part 4 (condensed) of "Our democracy." Part 2 is entitled Problems of cooperation and right in business, and part 3, City and country

Weyl, Walter Edward
The new democracy. 1912 Macmillan $2 321.8

1 Democracy 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 12-2074

An optimistic forecast of a real democracy which is to be brought about through universal education, the gradual control of public business and the appropriation of the enormous surplus social product. Adapted from Dial

322 CHURCH AND STATE

Ryan, John Augustine, and Millar, Moorhouse F. X.
State and the church. (Social action ser.) 1922 Macmillan $3; 15s 322

1 Church and state 2 State, The 22-11026

"Written [and edited] for the National Catholic welfare council in order that Catholics might have a readily accessible compendium and that non-Catholics might have a brief and clear statement of the real position of the Catholic church on the relation between that church and the civil government, the functions of government, the political rights and obligations of the individual and similar topics." Cleveland

323 INTERNAL RELATIONS WITH GROUPS AND INDIVIDUALS

Two surveys of the problems of minorities useful for larger libraries are: Otto Junghann's "National minorities in Europe" (1932 Covici $1.50) and L. P. Mair's "Protection of minorities" (1928 Macmillan $3.50; 8s 6d)

Bates, Ernest Sutherland
This land of liberty. 1930 Harper $3; 10s 6d 323

1 Liberty 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U.S.—Constitutional law 30-21728

"Mr Bates thruout his book cites specific examples. In addition to an indictment of Comstockianism in general, 'intoxicated temperance' class hatred, pressure politics and other evils, he takes up special cases, such as those of Mooney and Billings, Sacco and Vanzetti, labor agitations of 1929 in North Carolina, suppressions of certain plays and books, including the case of Mary Ware Dennett and the recent attempt of the Christian Science church to suppress the Dakin biography of Mrs Eddy." Book rev. digest

"An eloquent arraignment of the restrictions now in force in this country against individual liberty, resulting in stultification of thought and action." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p350-67

Bates, Ernest S.—*Continued*

Additional material on the question of civil and religious liberty in the United States will be found in L. B. Swift's "How we got our liberties" (1928 Bobbs $2.50) and Leon Whipple's "Our ancient liberties" (1927 Wilson, H.W. $1.50; Holmes)

Beman, Lamar Taney

* (comp.) Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press. (Handbook ser.) 1930 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 323

1 Free speech 2 Liberty of the press 30-32627

"This highly diversified collection of materials on censorship and freedom of speech . . . is of great value to students of the field, because it gives a complete view of public opinion on open discussion and thus affords a political background so essential to any comprehension of the problem. The legal point of view, however, is discussed in many articles." Yale law journal

Chafee, Zechariah

Freedom of speech. 1920 Harcourt $3.50; Allen, G. 16s 323

1 Free speech 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 20-22239

"In an authoritative manner well supported by citations and footnotes, this book discusses such topics as: The espionage acts of 1917 and 1918; the machinery of the espionage acts; the court decisions thereunder; the State espionage acts; the United States v. Jacob Abrams as a typical contemporary state trial; the normal law against violence and revolution; peace time sedition laws; the deportations; John Wilkes and his successors; and freedom and initiative in the schools. In the appendix is a good bibliography on freedom of speech, an index of reported cases, the text and construction of the Espionage act of 1918, and the state, war and peace statutes affecting freedom of speech." Annals Amer. acad.

Chamberlain, John

* Farewell to reform; being a history of the rise, life and decay of the progressive mind in America. 2d ed 1933 Day $3 323

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Liberalism 3 Progress 4 Political science—Literary history 5 Social problems in literature [32-34639]

First published 1932 by Liveright. The second edition is a reprint of the 1932 edition with a new preface

"Mr Chamberlain studies the course of liberal thought in America, both in politics and literature, during the last thirty years, from the days of the muckrakers thru the progressivism of the Roosevelt and Wilson eras to the planned economy proposed by Chase, Soule, Beard, and others." Book rev. digest

"This is a volume only for the thoughtful; it is packed with names of people and of books, and with facts, and it has to be read slowly and carefully to get its full meaning. It has its own peculiar vigor, but it makes no concession to the running reader. It shows the results of a great deal of careful reading and hard work, and from its pages may be gleaned an excellent bibliography of liberalism in this country." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hays, Arthur Garfield

Let freedom ring. 1928 Liveright $2.50 323

1 Liberty 2 Trials—U.S. 28-12791

"The author, a New York attorney and an ardent member of the American Civil Liberties Union, discusses some half dozen legal cases with which he was connected and which occurred between 1922 and 1927. They include the Scopes trial in Tennessee, the Sacco-Vanzetti case, and the cases arising from the suppression of the 'American mercury' and of the play, 'The captive.' All illustrate what the author believes to be a growing disregard for the constitutional rights of liberty—of education, of speech and assemblage, of the press, of residence, and of opinion." Pittsburgh

Kallen, Horace Meyer

(ed.) Freedom in the modern world. 1928 Coward-McCann $2.50 323

1 Liberty 28-23010

Lectures presented before the New school for social research. Contents: Why freedom is a problem, by H. M. Kallen; Freedom and economic necessity, by W. H. Hamilton; How a Catholic looks at freedom, by Rev. J. A. Ryan; The protestant view of freedom, by F. J. Foakes-Jackson; Liberty and law, by Zechariah Chafee, jr.; Personal liberty, by Clarence Darrow; Freedom of speech, conscience and the press, by Silas Bent; Political liberty, by Max Eastman; Freedom in the fine arts, by R. M. Lovett; Freedom and psychology, by Joseph Jastrow; Philosophies of freedom, by John Dewey; What is real and what is illusory in human freedom, by H. M. Kallen

Lasker, Bruno

Race attitudes in children. 1929 Holt $4 323

1 Race problems 2 Child study 3 U.S.—Race question 29-9359

"A revealing study of the origins and growth of race prejudice made under the direction of the author by members of the Inquiry, a national organization of social, educational, and religious workers. This analysis is presented under four headings—What race attitudes do children have? How are they acquired? How are they taught? How may they be modified? Valuable and suggestive for social students, teachers and parents." Wis. bul.

Le Fevre, Louis

Liberty and restraint. (History of civilization) 1931 Knopf $3.50 323

1 Liberty 2 Individualism 3 Authority 31-28028

"Liberty the author defines as 'freedom of the individual from restraint or control by others, except by an authority and for a purpose which the person restrained recognizes as legitimate.' He shows cogently why conquered races have been debilitated or exterminated and believes that democracy is still meeting the test of intelligent control about as satisfactorily as any other form of government." Providence

Lippmann, Walter

American inquisitors; a commentary on Dayton and Chicago. 1928 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 323

1 Teaching, Freedom of 2 Modernism 3 U.S.—Hist.—Historiography 28-13266

"Three lectures . . . delivered at the University of Virginia on the Barbour-Page foundation. The subject of the lectures is the predicament of the modern teacher under popular government during a period of conflict between fundamentalism and modernism in religion and between tradition and science in history. His discussion is based on two recent cases—the trial of John T. Scopes at Dayton and that of William McAndrew at Chicago—and the inquiry is carried out partly by means of the Socratic dialogue." Book rev. digest

"Liberty and the news" (1920 Harcourt o.p. 1933) is another study by Lippmann on freedom of expression. His plea is for independent news agencies uncolored by bias or propaganda

Martin, Everett Dean

Liberty. 1930 Norton $3; Routledge 10s 6d 323

1 Liberty 30-15391

"An urbane plea for the faith of the inner spirit, appropriately illustrated with historical, philosophical and practical lore. A noble theme, handled with dignity, especially timely in an hour when liberty is in peril of being limited,

Merriam, Charles Edward, and Overacker, Louise

Primary elections. rev ed 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $3 324

1 Primaries 2 Presidents—U.S.—Election 3 Election law 28-14911

"A practically new issue of the original volume [published 1908]. It presents an analysis of the changes made in the nominating process, 'an interpretation of the nominating process in the light of new tendencies and some suggestions for a constructive program of nominating development.'" Bkl.

Bibliography: p405-27

"Money in elections" by Louise Overacker (1932 Macmillan $3.50) is a scientific study of the possible means of control of campaign funds, based on a vast amount of statistical data

325 COLONIES. MIGRATION

325.3 Colonization. Colonial government

Two books recommended by our English collaborator for libraries interested in this special subject are:

Bentwich, N. De M. Mandates system. 1930 Longmans $5.50; 15s

Gerig, Benjamin. Open-door and the mandates system. 1930 Allen, G. 10s

Egerton, Hugh Edward

Short history of British colonial policy, 1906-1909. 9th ed rev by A. P. Newton 1932 Methuen 10s 6d 325.3

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 33-6690

"Essential guide to the student of British colonization—probably the best comprehensive account of its subject. Painstaking treatment of the evolution of British colonial policy." Guide to hist. lit.

Keller, Albert Galloway

Colonization; a study of the founding of new societies. 1908 Ginn o.p. 1933 325.3

1 Colonization 8-18742

"Omitting the more familiar story of British and French colonial activity, Professor Keller has treated the motives and results of colonization from Phoenician to modern times. Stress is laid upon the economic and social effect of colonization upon the mother countries, and upon the reciprocal effects of German, Portuguese, Spanish, Italian, and Russian colonization." Guide to hist. lit.

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

Empire settlement. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford $1; 2s 6d 325.3

1 Gt. Brit.—Immig. & emig. 2 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 27-27777

"Introduces the question of British settlement in oversea dominions. The author takes up the home conditions which necessitate migration to the colonies, the opportunities offered agricultural settlers in outlying parts of the empire, and the steps taken by the government and other agencies to forward this great migration movement." Book rev. digest

"Not only interesting reading for Americans who take a general interest in world affairs, but it is interesting and important to Americans because of the possible bearing it might have on our own destiny." Boston Transcript

Short lists of authorities: p131-34

A. B. Keith's "Sovereignty of the British dominions" (1929 Macmillan $7.25; 18s) traces the growth of British sovereignty and the constitutional changes of a decade

325.73 Immigration. Americanization

Two valuable source books for the student are:

Abbott, Edith. Historical aspects of the immigration problem. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50

Abbott, Edith. Immigration; select documents and case records. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50

The following books are noted for the benefit of those interested in individual racial groups in the United States:

Bohemians

Capek, Thomas. Cechs (Bohemians) in America. 1920 Houghton $3.50

Italians

Foerster, R. F. Italian emigration of our times. (Harvard economic studies) 1919 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 18s 6d

Mexicans

Gamio, Manuel. Mexican immigration to the United States. 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $3

Orientals

McKenzie, R. D. Oriental exclusion, the effect of American immigration laws, regulations, and judicial decisions upon the Chinese and Japanese on the American Pacific coast. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $2

Slavs

Balch, E. G. Our Slavic fellow citizens. 1910 Charities publications committee o.p. 1933

Davis, Jerome. Russians and Ruthenians in America. (Racial studies. New American ser.) 1922 Doran o.p. 1933

Abbott, Grace

The immigrant and the community. 1917 Appleton-Century $2 325.73

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 17-13469

"The author of this sympathetic and authoritative study [was] Director of the Immigrants' protective league of Chicago [for nine years] and adds to her experience seven years of residence at Hull House and service as investigator with the Massachusetts Commission of immigration. There is more consideration of the women immigrants than in most books on the subject." Cleveland

"As a work of reference, particularly in statistics, needs to be used with caution. Based on lectures delivered at the Chicago School of civics and philanthropy." A. L. A. bkl.

Bercovici, Konrad

On new shores. 1925 Appleton-Century $4 325.73

1 U.S.—Foreign population 25-24664

"Describes communities, scattered throughout the United States, where immigrants of various nationalities cling tenaciously to their Old world language and customs and remain for generations distinct racial groups. The author sketches very briefly the beginning and the present extent of immigration of each nationality considered and evaluates its contribution to American life." Pittsburgh

Bogardus, Emory Stephen

Immigration and race attitudes. (Heath social relations ser.) 1928 Heath $1.80 325.73

1 Ethnopsychology 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 U.S.—Race question 28-14805

"A study of racial relationships in the United States, discussing the conditions under which race attitudes arise, develop, and change, and showing the relation of the race problem to personality, public opinion, education, and social service." Pittsburgh

Contains statistical charts and tables, and bibliographies at ends of chapters

Claghorn, Kate Holladay
Immigrant's day in court. (Americanization studies) 1923 Harper o.p. 1933 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 Courts—U.S. 23-4538

The purpose of this study is to follow the immigrant from the port of entry, through some of the troubles that call for the intervention of the law; to see to what extent the law reaches his troubles, how far justice is secured for him, what is done by various agencies to adjust him to our laws and legal procedure, and what his reactions are in the way of satisfaction with the country and friendliness to it. Condensed from Introduction

Commons, John Rogers
* Races and immigrants in America. new ed 1920 Macmillan $2.50 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 U.S.—Race question 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 20-21202

First published 1907. "No material change has been made in the text of this edition except where it seemed desirable to bring down to date certain statistical exhibits." Introduction to edition of 1920

Contents: Race and democracy; Colonial race elements; The Negro; Nineteenth century additions; Industry; Labor; City life, crime, and poverty; Politics; Amalgamation and assimilation; Index

"An immense amount of information about these many-colored threads that have gone to the weaving of our Joseph's coat." N.Y. Times

References, pref. p7-14

Drachsler, Julius
Democracy and assimilation; the blending of immigrant heritages in America. 1920 Macmillan $2.50 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 Marriage—U.S. 3 Americanization 20-18678

"A study of the group life of New York immigrant communities, particularly of tendencies toward ethnic fusion exhibited by intermarriage statistics. The author believes that for the schoolroom methods of Americanization must be substituted a process incorporating the best of both American and foreign cultures. Statistical tables." Bkl.

"It is a merit of the book that the facts have been divided from interpretation of the facts. The book will no doubt be recognized as one of the few valuable discussions on the problems of assimilation." J. B. Berkson in Survey

Bibliography, p265-70

Fairchild, Henry Pratt
* (ed.) Immigrant backgrounds. (Wiley social science ser.) 1927 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 13s 6d **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 Americanization 27-15395

"In the first chapter Mr. Fairchild explains briefly the meaning and significance of racial and social factors in the problem of adjustment involved in immigration. The following 15 chapters, written by as many authors, describe the racial and social characteristics of various peoples in their own countries. Those included are British, French-Canadians, Germans, Greeks, Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Jews, Jugo-Slavs and Czechoslovaks, Latin-Americans, Poles, Russians and Baltic peoples, and Scandinavians, with a chapter on the Orientals and one on other peoples." Pittsburgh

"Although there is naturally some uneveness in a book of this nature, the different parts are written in a most readable style and with a real insight into the conditions under which the various immigrants have previously lived. Political scientists will find much valuable information in this book." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

‡ Immigration, a world movement and its American significance. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $2.80 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 Immigration and emigration 25-7900

First published 1913. The revised edition has been "expanded sixty-two pages to include the most important developments since the publication of the first edition. 'In the new portions of this book descriptive and narrative material has been reduced to the barest skeleton and chief emphasis has been laid on the principles and general conclusions . . . of the past decade . . . which are of lasting and general significance.'" Bkl.

"Clear, comprehensive, dispassionate review of the subject, including history in the United States and discussion of causes, volume, standard of living, social, industrial and political effect upon country, etc. Author favors restriction. Bibliography and index." N. Y. state lib.

I. A. Hourwich's "Immigration and labor" (2d ed rev 1922 Viking press o.p. 1933) treats the subject from a different point of view from that of Fairchild as it stands for an unrestricted immigration and refutes the findings of the Immigration commission of 1910

Melting-pot mistake. 1926 Little o.p. 1933 **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 U.S.—Nationality 3 Nationalism and nationality 4 Americanization 26-2830

"Professor Fairchild analyzes the American process and finds that while the 'melting pot' is a good enough symbol of what happens to European races here, it utterly misleads as to what happens to nationality. The traits of nationality will not combine, hence nationalities as a whole cannot be mixed. The attempt to do so must result not in a new type of composite nationality but in the destruction of all nationality." E. A. Ross in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garis, Roy Lawrence
Immigration restriction; a study of the opposition to and regulation of immigration into the United States. 1927 Macmillan $4; 20s **325.73**

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 Immigration and emigration law 27-17003

A history covering the period from Colonial days to the immigration act of 1924

"While the author believes in restriction as the only remedy for the evils of unlimited immigration, he is above all truthful and presents the facts of opposition and regulation in a fair and unbiased manner." Bkl.

Bibliography: p355-71

Another readable book defending the restriction of immigration is: "America, nation or confusion," by E. R. Lewis (1928 Harper o.p. 1933)

Ichihashi, Yamato
Japanese in the United States. 1932 Stanford univ. press $4; Oxford 18s **325.73**

1 Japanese in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 3 Immigration and emigration law 32-22696

After an introductory chapter covering Japanese migrations in general and to the Hawaiian islands, the author takes up Japanese immigration to the United States, the history of anti-Japanese agitations and the problem of the second generation in this country. Bibliography

"Mr. Ichihashi writes with full knowledge of his subject; he is well qualified to do so, having studied it during a period of nearly thirty years' residence in the United States, mostly in California. His work presents a tactful and temperate statement of the Japanese side of the problem." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jenks, Jeremiah Whipple, and Lauck, William Jett

* Immigration problem. 6th ed rev and enl 1926 Funk $4 325.73

1 Immigration and emigration 2 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 26-5307

First published 1911. Fifth and sixth editions revised by R. D. Smith. The fifth edition was thoroughly revised. Changes in the sixth edition include revision of the last chapter "Present and future immigration" and of the statistics

"Discusses employment of immigrants in American industries and the effect on existing wages and standards of living. Virtually a digest of the data gathered by the U. S. Immigration commission of which authors were members. Favors restriction of immigration." Cleveland

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Japanese exclusion. (Reference shelf v3, no. 4) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 325.73

1 Japanese in the U.S. 2 Japanese in California 3 Immigration and emigration law 25-20283

Contains debate outlines, briefs and selected articles on Japanese immigration and status in the United States

Lasker, Bruno

Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $4; Cambridge univ. press 18s 325.73

1 Filipinos in the U.S. 2 Filipinos in the Hawaiian islands 3 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 4 Hawaiian islands—Immig. & emig. 5 Philippine islands—Immig. & emig. 31-8660

"A survey of the problems of our Asiatic colonials as citizens and of the causes of Filipino emigration, with a discussion of policies and programs. Includes statistics and diagrams. Photographic illustrations." St Louis

"The American Council of the Institute of Pacific Relations has rendered a public service by commissioning Mr. Bruno Lasker to undertake the survey which has borne fruit in this volume. He has carried it out in a thorough and painstaking fashion, and his book is fully documented." Times (London) lit. sup.

MacLean, Annie Marion

Modern immigration. (Lippincott sociological ser.) 1925 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d 325.73

1 Immigration and emigration 25-21689

"Summarizes briefly the immigration in the United States, Canada, Australia, New Zealand, South Africa, Brazil, and the Argentine republic including brief digest of the immigration laws, and closes with a general survey of the whole problem." Pittsburgh

"Well balanced, accurate, and marked by good judgment and sound sociological principles." Sat. rev. of lit.

Panunzio, Constantine Maria

Immigration crossroads. 1927 Macmillan $2.50 325.73

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 2 U.S.—Foreign population 27-23481

"After setting forth America's significance to the laborer of the Old World and the contributions immigrants have made to the development of the United States, Mr. Panunzio points out that the present drastic restrictive measures have not accomplished their purpose and asks that the subject be considered from an international point of view and that restriction be constructive not negative and based upon sound tests." Cleveland

Steiner, Edward Alfred

The immigrant tide, its ebb and flow. 1909 Revell $3 325.73

1 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 9-26638

"Discusses popularly and optimistically the reflex influences exerted upon the social, economic and national life of America and Europe by Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants; illustrated by entertaining anecdotes obtained from personal observation." N. Y. state lib.

Stephenson, George Malcolm

History of American immigration, 1820-1924. 1926 Ginn $2.40; 12s 6d 325.73

1 U.S.——Immig. & emig. 26-4956

"The import of this authoritative and carefully done work is political rather than cultural. It is divided into three main parts dealing respectively with causes for immigration, restrictive legislation, Chinese and Japanese immigration. A fourth section contains an extensive general and special bibliography." Bkl.

Woofter, Thomas Jackson

Races and ethnic groups in American life. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Young, Donald Ramsey

American minority peoples; a study in racial and cultural conflicts in the United States. (Harper's social science ser.) 1932 Harper $3.50 325.73

1 U.S.—Foreign population 2 U.S.—Race question 3 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 4 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 5 U.S.—Soc. condit. 32-17123

The author "envisages the whole mass of minority groups together—Irish, Germans, Jews, Chinese, Japanese, Negroes, American Indians, and so on—and considers their racial and cultural conflicts as a whole with the group of white dominant Americans in the varying aspects of the struggle, its causes and results. . . He assuredly deserves the thanks both of his readers and all of the parties to the racial conflicts he studies for the judicial eye, the understanding mind and the sympathetic spirit with which he discusses those conflicts and offers his interpretations and suggestions." N.Y. Times

Selected bibliography: p594-607

326 NEGROES

Books dealing with the education of the Negro are classed in 371.97

"Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America" compiled by M. N. Work (1928 Wilson, H. W. $12, also sold on service basis; Holmes) is a comprehensive bibliography of books, pamphlets, public documents and periodical articles

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

* Short history of the American Negro. 3d rev ed 1931 Macmillan $2; 18s 326

1 Negroes 2 Slavery in the U.S. 31-31000

First edition 1913, second revised edition 1927. This edition is expanded about 30 pages to record the changes which have taken place in the life of the Negro people of the United States. A list of questions for review has been added and the bibliography revised

"A popular general survey of the history and position of the Negro in American life, considered topically under slavery, emancipation, the Negro church, disenfranchisement, cultural achievements, etc., with special attention to education since the Civil war. An impartial and informing work for the general reader." Bkl.

Brawley, Benjamin G.—*Continued*

"Social history of the American Negro" by the same author (1921 Macmillan o.p. 1933) treats of the social aspects of the negro problem and does not dwell on the history of slavery as does the "Short history." It includes a study of the republic of Liberia

Dowd, Jerome

Negro in American life. 1926 Appleton-Century $5 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 26-19485

"A study of the Negro to-day in the South and North and in the World war. Deals with the Negro's economic status, his literature and art, his education, religious life, crime and relations with the whites. A section on proposed solutions. Viewpoint of the liberal southerner of the older generation." Mary W. Ovington

List of principal sources, p593-600

Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt

The Negro. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1 326

1 Negro race 15-12642

"Simply written, brief, sympathetic history of the Negro race, unusual because mainly devoted to life and civilization in Africa, but considering also the Negro in the West Indies and Latin America, the slave trade, and history and problems in the United States. Maps, bibliography, index." N. Y. state lib.

* Souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 1903 McClurg $2.50 326

1 Negroes 3-11173

"Profoundly interesting and affecting; remarkable as a piece of literature apart from its inner significance." Nation

The author's "Darkwater; voices from within the veil" (1920 Harcourt $2.25; Constable 10s 6d) is a collection of essays, poems and stories dealing with the dark races. His "Gift of black folk" (1924 Stratford o.p. 1933) is a history of the contribution of the Negro to American life as laborer, soldier, musician, artist and author

Embree, Edwin Rogers

‡ Brown America. 1931 Viking press $2.50 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 31-25980

"Not another study in anthropology; instead it is the interesting and valuable story of the rise not only of a new racial type but of a social group against terrific proscription to a more secure economic, cultural and social plane. . . 'Brown America' is a challenging book. Its gentleness and charm make it all the more one to cause sober thought and the revision of ideas of the Negro as a fixed part of our life and times." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"One of the most readable books in the whole range of the literature of this subject." Cleveland

Greene, Lorenzo J., and Woodson, Carter Godwin

Negro wage earner. 1930 Assn. for the study of Negro life $3.25 326

1 Negroes 31-493

"The result of a survey showing the occupations engaged in by negroes, the limitations that have restricted them, and the increasing proportion of labor requiring greater skill and responsibility." Chicago

"A sound, solid achievement in factual history." N.Y. Evening post

Bibliography: p369-80

"Negro as a business man" is another study of the Negro at work made by the Association for the study of Negro life and history (1929 Associated pubs. $1.65)

Herskovits, Melville Jean

American Negro; a study in racial crossing. 1928 Knopf $1.50 326

1 Negroes 28-4908

"A brief but valuable study of the negro in America—his origins, his physical type, his ability to accept white men's standards, and his significance for the study of race. Written by an associate professor of anthropology in Northwestern university." Bkl.

"Bibliographic appendix": p83-87

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on the Negro problem. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $2.25; Holmes 326

1 U.S.—Race question 2 Negroes 22-3196

"Classified selections from white and colored writers, intended to give an impartial summary of the attitude of both North and South. Classified and annotated bibliography and list of Negro organizations and periodicals." Bkl.

Johnson, Charles Spurgeon

* Negro in American civilization; a study of Negro life and race relations in the light of social research. (American social science ser.) 1930 Holt $4; 1931 Constable 20s 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 30-15942

"What makes this book particularly useful is the fact that it brings together, within the limits of a single volume, most of the facts, so far as they can be stated formally and statistically, in regard to the Negro's problems and his progress. It therefore meets in an admirable fashion the need for which it was intended." International jour. ethics

Bibliography: p485-509

"American Negro" published in the Annals of the American academy of political and social science, November, 1928, out of print 1933, is another good collection of material on Negro social and industrial life

Johnson, James Weldon

Black Manhattan. 1930 Knopf $2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 326

1 Negroes 2 Harlem, New York (City) 3 Negroes in literature and art 30-18832

"The story of the Negro and of Negro activities in New York City, from the founding of New Amsterdam to the production of "Green pastures.'" Pittsburgh

"Mr. Johnson, who has himself contributed much to the development of negro art and literature, writes from intimate personal knowledge of Harlem and its inhabitants, and his book is a vivid, exciting story as well as a valuable contribution to negro history." Bkl.

"Autobiography of an ex-coloured man" published anonymously 1912 and reprinted by Knopf at $2 is also Mr. Johnson's work but is rather a "composite autobiography of the Negro race in the United States in modern times" according to Mr. Van Vechten than an account of the author's own life. The author's autobiography entitled "Along this way" is entered in class 92

Locke, Alain Le Roy

(ed.) New Negro; an interpretation. 1925 Boni $5; Am. bk. supply 30s 326

1 Negroes 2 Negro literature 25-25228

"Contains work by many of the younger American Negroes who have achieved distinction in the literary world and by a few older men such as W. E. B. DuBois and William Stanley Braithwaite. Includes representative examples of fiction, poetry, and drama, and articles on all phases of the recent social and cultural development of the Negro." Pittsburgh

The bulk of the material appeared in the Survey's number on the Negro in Harlem. Bibliography, p415-46

Moton, Robert Russa

* What the Negro thinks. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2; Student 7s 6d 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 29-9727

"A series of firm, wise and temperate essays casting up the balance sheet between whites and negroes, indicating in what things the negro is discriminated against, how it feels to be constantly subjected to such discriminations, in what way the atmosphere of the relations between the races is unfavorable to negro progress, and how, in places, that atmosphere is clearing, giving hope for his future in America. The author is Booker Washington's successor as head of Tuskegee Institute." Cleveland

Nearing, Scott

Black America. 1929 Vanguard press $3 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 29-26477

"A factual, unsentimental, bold and thorough account of the position of the Negro in the United States, presented through a carefully authenticated text and with the use of many undeniable and terrible photographs of physical and social outrage." New republic

"Apart from its thesis, Professor Nearing's book is valuable for two reasons: it traces the Negro's history in America from the important but neglected aspect of straight economics and adds in a remarkable series of 'snap' photographs a graphic cross-section picture of contemporary Negro life." Alain Locke in Survey

Bibliography: p271-72

Negro year book; an annual encyclopedia of the Negro. Negro year bk. co. $2 326

1 Negroes (12-14974)

First published 1912 covering 1912-13. No volumes were published covering 1920-21, 1924, 1927-30

"Provides a comprehensive and impartial view of the events affecting the Negro and the progress he is making throughout the world." Preface

Nowlin, William Felbert

Negro in American national politics. 1931 Stratford $2 326

1 Negroes—Politics and suffrage 32-5242

"The object of this study is to discover the activities and position of the Negro in Congress, in the National Conventions, the Presidential Campaigns, and in the Federal administrations. It aims also to point out certain political ideas and factors which have contributed to the Negro's advancement in National politics since 1868." Introduction

"The particular value of this small book lies in the fact that it is a Negro educator's own account of the political progress of his race in America since the Civil War. As if fully aware of the suspicion of bias under which he would labor, he writes with a notable restraint and with constant reference to source material." Current history

Peterkin, Mrs Julia (Mood)

Roll, Jordan, roll. 1933 Ballou, R. O. $3.50 326

1 Negroes 2 Plantation life 33-38013

"The book is a record of Negro life as Julia Peterkin knows it on a South Carolina plantation where, cut off from the outside world, the ways of the old South still linger. The many and beautiful illustrations are from photographic studies by Doris Ulmann." Book rev. digest

"Text and pictures together make a valuable record of an important contribution to American culture." Nation

Raper, Arthur Franklin

Tragedy of lynching. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1933 Univ. of N.C. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 326

1 Lynch law 2 Mobs 3 Negroes 33-9073

"Dr. Raper's method was to select the year 1930, to examine each of the twenty-one cases of lynching which occurred in the United States during that period, and to prepare a careful case history of each one. He supplies not only the best ascertainable facts as to the particular episodes—the alleged crimes, the formation of the mob, the action of peace officers and so on—but a study as well of the historic and economic backgrounds of the counties where the lynchings occurred, the existing racial relations, the attitudes of local leaders, churches and the press." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Extremely courageous and hard-hitting book... It is of the highest significance that this is a report written by a Southerner, based on the work of Southern investigators, undertaken under the auspices of a Southern organization, and published by the press of a Southern university." New republic

Reuter, Edward Byron

American race problem; a study of the Negro. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1927 Crowell $2.75 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 27-1443

The author "has striven with success to separate the small grain of scientific wheat from the chaff of opinion . . . Everyone has his own solution for racial disharmonies. Dr. Reuter offers none. He contents himself with an amazingly complete presentation of all the data, historical, biological, and economic." Charles R. Walker in Independent

"Readings" at end of each chapter

Race mixture; studies in intermarriage and miscegenation. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 326

1 Miscegnation 2 Mulattoes 3 Negroes 4 U.S.—Race question 31-6241

Contents: Civilization and the mixture of races; Racial amalgamation in the United States; Sex distribution in the mulatto population; Legal status of racial intermarriage; Color and achievement; Superiority of the mulatto; Changing status of the mulatto; Hybrid as a sociological type; Personality of mixed-bloods

"A valuable contribution to the literature of the race problem. . . Whether Mr. Reuter has made out his case or not, he has certainly stated it fairly and effectively, and has supported it by well-attested evidence." Times (London) lit. sup.

Spero, Sterling Denhard, and Harris, Abram Lincoln

Black worker; the Negro and the labor movement. 1931 Columbia univ. press $4.50; Oxford 22s 6d 326

1 Negroes 2 Trade-unions 3 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 4 U.S.—Race question 31-3610

"Special mention must be made of the detailed chapters on the Negro in the skilled trades and on the policies of the trade-union bodies. . . These chapters, and the discussion of the attitude of radicalism toward the black worker and his attitude to radicalism and proletarian class-consciousness, for which Professor Harris is mainly responsible, furnish the student of the present-day problems of the Negro with original and brilliantly diagnostic information." Survey

"Negro membership in American labor unions" by the Department of research and investigations of the National urban league (1930 The league $1, pa 50c) is another study of the negro in the labor movement which shows his experiences within and without the organization

White, Walter Francis
Rope & faggot; a biography of Judge Lynch. 1929 Knopf $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 326

1 Lynch law 2 Negroes 3 U.S.—Race question 29-10015

"A documented story of lynching in the south which gains in impressiveness by the restraint with which it is written. Mr. White brings into the open two aspects of lynching which are recognized but seldom admitted or discussed—sex and religion." Book rev. digest

"The facts are not taken from biased reports, but from statistics and newspaper accounts published in the vicinity of the operations. Some of the book is gruesome in the extreme, and it is impossible to understand how any people, savage or civilized, could be guilty of the atrocities depicted." Clarence Darrow in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p269-72

Woodson, Carter Goodwin
* Negro in our history. 6th ed (rev and enl) 1931 Associated pubs. $4.25 326

1 Negroes 2 Slavery in the U.S. [29-8047]

In this edition "important facts have been incorporated into certain chapters, and three entirely new ones have been added to deal with the more recent aspects of health, religion, education, and economic conditions. In conformity with the plan of the book, too, additional illustrations for the revised portions have been added." Preface to the sixth edition

"An extensive illustrated account . . . about the best one-volume history of the negro and his contribution." Foreign affairs bib.

Another book by this author is "Century of Negro migration" (1918 Associated pubs. $2.10) A history of the movement of Negroes from the south to the north particularly during the period 1914-1918

Woofter, Thomas Jackson
Basis of racial adjustment. 1925 Ginn $1.40; 7s 6d 326

1 Negroes 2 U.S.—Race question 25-10023

"A book for use of study classes on the race problem. Deals with various phases of Negro life and especially with efforts at racial cooperation. Contains new material on the interracial committees of the South. By a liberal southerner of the younger generation." Mary W. Ovington

327 FOREIGN RELATIONS

The line between the Dewey class number for Foreign relations and that for History is a hard one to draw. Many books here classified in 327 will doubtless be classified in History by some libraries

"Foreign affairs bibliography," edited by W. L. Langer and H. F. Armstrong (1933 Harper $5) is an annotated list, based on bibliographies appearing in Foreign Affairs, of some 7000 important books on international relations published between 1919 and 1932. Large libraries or those especially interested in world affairs will find it useful because of the broad field covered

M. I. Currey's "Italian foreign policy, 1918-1932" (1932 Nicholson 18s) is a comprehensive and valuable book for libraries needing a book dealing with this subject

Blakeslee, George Hubbard
Pacific area; an international survey. (World peace foundation pamphlets) 1929 World peace foundation $2, pa 40c 327

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 International cooperation 29-28978

"Professor Blakeslee has given us an excellent up-to-date and well documented summary of the recent diplomatic developments in the Orient. He deals authoritatively with the Manchurian tangle, the question of Chinese tariff autonomy, her extraterritoriality and of recent revision in China's treaties." J. S. Burgess in Survey

Bibliographical footnotes

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
International relations. (Williams college. Institute of politics pub.) 1922 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 327

1 International law and relations 22-3768

Eight lectures delivered in the United States in August, 1921

"Treat the subject of international relations in a few of its broader aspects and are directed to the practical aim of discovering what can be done to avert the dangers that are threatening the peace of mankind." Pratt quarterly

Buell, Raymond Leslie
‡ International relations. (American political science ser.) rev ed 1929 Holt $5, students ed $4; Pitman 21s 327

1 International law and relations 29-20702

First published 1925. This revised edition includes new material on international affairs such as the Greco-Bulgarian incident of 1925, the Hungarian-Romanian optant question, and the Bolivia-Paraguay dispute. Includes a bibliography of 45 pages.

"Without sacrifice of scholarly accuracy and careful detail, the author has given to his study a graphic character. Whether taken by itself or as supplementary to courses on international law proper, the volume meets a very real need." C. G. Fenwick in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

D. C. Poole's "Conduct of foreign relations under modern democratic conditions" (1924 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 10s 6d) is another book dealing with the intercourse between nations which is limited to the diplomatic conduct of affairs and the problems of democratic control

Fischer, Louis
Soviets in world affairs; a history of relations between the Soviet union and the rest of the world. 2v 1930 Cape ea $5; Cape, J. 36s 327

1 Russia—For. rel. 2 World politics 30-27947

A history of the foreign relations of the Soviet union from the treaty of Brest-Litovsk in 1917 to 1929

"The time is probably not yet ripe for a definitive history of Soviet foreign relations. Meanwhile, Mr. Fischer's work remains a unique and valuable record of international events as the Soviets see them." New republic

Harris, Norman Dwight
Europe and the East. (International politics) 1926 Houghton $5, students ed $4; Allen, G. 20s 327

1 Eastern question 2 Europe—Politics 3 Asia—Politics 26-8427

"Compact, comprehensive and impartial summary of European activities in the Far East from the early part of the nineteenth century to 1922." Guide to hist. lit.

Seven maps and an extensive selected bibliography

Lobanov-Rostovsky, Andrei
Russia and Asia. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 14s 327

1 Russia—For. rel. 33-5718

"An historical survey of Russia's political, military and diplomatic relations with Asiatic peoples, from the sixteenth century to the present, with an introductory chapter summarizing the earlier history. About half the book is devoted to the period since the Crimean war. The work is based on a course of lectures delivered at the University of California at Los

Lobanov-Rostovsky, Andrei—*Continued*
Angeles in the summer of 1931. Bibliography of works available in English, French and German. Index." Book rev. digest

Moon, Parker Thomas
* Imperialism and world politics. 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 327
1 Imperialism 2 World politics 26-19157
"Outlines the history and effects of imperialistic world politics at the close of the nineteenth century and the beginning of the twentieth; clear, useful manual; good maps." Guide to hist. lit.

Peffer, Nathaniel
White man's dilemma; climax of the age of imperialism. 1927 Day $2.50 327
1 Imperialism 27-24586
" 'Based on a course of lectures given at the New School for Social Research in New York City in the autumn and winter of 1926-27.' Discusses the growth of imperialism, its causes, and consequences. In the present dominance of the West over the East the author sees an increasing economic burden and the constant menace of war." Pittsburgh
Another survey of the part imperialism has played in Asia and Africa is: "Imperialism and civilization," by L. S. Woolf (1928 Harcourt $2; Hogarth 5s)

Political handbook of the world; parliaments, parties and press. Council on foreign relations $2.50 327
1 World politics 2 Political parties 3 Newspapers—Direct. (28-12165)
Published annually for the Council on foreign relations by Harper. First edition, 1927, had title: "Political handbook of Europe"
"A valuable book which gives definite, special information on the parliaments, parties, and press of all the 'more important political entities of the world' except the United States, 'which has been omitted since the volume is designed for use principally in this country.' " Bkl.

Pollard, Robert Thomas
China's foreign relations, 1917-1931. 1933 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 327
1 China—For. rel. 33-5409
"It is the most serviceable account of the period between China's entrance into the World War and the Japanese occupation of Manchuria. Since it covers a period with a definite character of its own, which has now come to a close, it is likely to remain for some time one of the most useful books on the diplomatic history of China." Yale review
Two other desirable books dealing with the Chinese question are H. K. Norton's "China and the powers" (1927 Day o.p. 1933) an impartial survey of the situation in 1927 with a good account of the Russian policy, and W. W. Willoughby's "Foreign rights and interests in China" (2v rev and enl ed 1927 Johns Hopkins $12; Oxford 53s) a standard treatment of the subject which would be useful in a large library

Rippy, James Fred
Latin America in world politics; an outline survey. rev ed 1931 Crofts $5, students' ed $3.75; Allen, G. 15s 327
1 Latin America—For. rel. 2 Latin America—Politics 31-24450
First published 1928. In the revised edition, a new chapter on the American international movement has been added and several chapters rewritten
"Dr. Rippy's book gives a clear unbiased idea of the growing importance of Latin America in world politics. Particular emphasis is laid upon the paternalistic attitude and armed intervention of the United States in Nicaragua and Mexico, and upon such disastrous attempts at arbitration as our effort to solve the Tacna-Arica problem." Bkl.

Simonds, Frank Herbert
* America faces the next war. 1933 Harper $1; Hamilton, H. 3s 6d 327
1 Europe—Politics 2 Germany—For. rel. 3 Germany—Pol. & govt. 4 U.S.—For. rel. 33-36387
Published in England under title: America and the next war
"The author feels that hope of peace in Europe was dissipated when Hitler became master of Germany and that war is inevitable in view of Germany's recent actions. He reviews the causes of the coming struggle and demands that our government formulate a policy so that the United States will not be dragged in as in the last war." Wis. bul.

Willert, Sir Arthur
Aspects of British foreign policy. (Williams college. Institute of politics pub.) 1928 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 327
1 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 28-5429
"The aspects of British foreign policy which Sir Arthur Willert takes under consideration in these lectures delivered at the Institute of politics, Williamstown, Mass., are those pertaining to: 'Peace, security, and trade'; Peace without security; The recovery of Europe; British policy in China; The rise of the nationalist movement; Concession and conciliation in China; The Russian question. Sir Arthur is chief of the Press bureau, Foreign office, London." Book rev. digest
"A small volume full of pith and discernment." Spectator

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard
Learning and leadership; a study of the needs and possibilities of international intellectual co-operation. 2d ed 1930 Oxford $2; 5s 327
1 Intellectual cooperation 2 International cooperation 3 Learning and scholarship 28-28345
A reprint with a few introductory remarks to bring up to date some of the educational developments to which reference is made
"Zimmern. . . has been driven in these post-war years to discover just why the modern world is emphatically not an intelligent community. He postulates that man has lost control of his environment and that control over one's environment is the mark of civilization. His book is an inquiry into how we can recapture that control, and his answer is very much the Platonic one that philosophers must rule. The author is in the noble tradition of Liberalism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

327.73 Foreign relations of the United States

"The American secretaries of state and their diplomacy" edited by S. F. Bemis (10v 1927-29 Knopf ea $4; Allen, G. ea 18s) is a record of the history of American diplomacy as told through biographical sketches of the men who have successively held the office of the Secretary of state
Salvador de Madariaga's "Americans" (1930 Oxford $2.50; 6s) is a collection of essays addressed to Americans urging unity in world relations

Adams, Randolph Greenfield
History of the foreign policy of the United States. 1924 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 327.73
1 U.S.—For. rel. 24-29764
"The title of Dr Adams's work does not exactly fit its contents. It is really a brief account, for the most part chronological, of the foreign relations of the United States. Strictly

Adams, Randolph G.—*Continued*

speaking, it can hardly be called a history of our foreign policy." J. F. Rippy in Pol. sci. quar.

Bibliographical essay on the history of the foreign policy of the United States, p441-44

Beard, Charles Austin, and Smith, George Howard Edward

* Idea of national interest; an analytical study in American foreign policy. 1934 Macmillan $3.75 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 U.S.—Commercial policy 3 Investments, Foreign 34-3511

"Analytical study of the meaning and use of the term 'national interest' in foreign policy, the growth of the doctrine in America, and its application to problems of territorial and commercial expansion." Book rev. digest

"Weighty in substance, serious in tone, and restrained though keen in its criticism, its outstanding quality is its intellectual and social comprehension of the particular national interests which have affected the foreign policy of the United States." Sat. rev. of lit.

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Selected articles on intervention in Latin America. (Handbook ser.) 1928 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Latin America—For. rel. 3 Intervention 28-13307

"Arranged in the form of a debate with brief, bibliography, and reprinted articles. Invaluable as debate material and of use for reference." Wis. bul.

Dealey, James Quayle

Foreign policies of the United States; their bases and development. 1926 Ginn $2.80; 15s 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 26-20411

"Traces the conditions which have determined the formulation of American foreign policies and the development of these policies from 1776 to 1925. There is a selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Well written, interesting and refreshing." Hist. outlook

Denny, Harold Norman

Dollars for bullets; the story of American rule in Nicaragua. 1929 Dial press $4 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Nicaragua—For. rel. 3 Nicaragua—Pol. & govt. 29-13404

"This volume is to a great extent the result of a six months' study of the situation in Nicaragua, made in that country during the critical period in the Winter and Spring of 1927-1928. That study has been supplemented by inquiries in Washington and the financial district of New York and by consultation of bankers' records, State Department documents and other pertinent material. . . The author has endeavored to present the story objectively, with a minimum of interpretation, permitting the facts as far as possible to interpret themselves." Author's foreword

Bibliography: p397-402

Another good review of an earlier period in the relationship of these two countries is I. J. Cox's "Nicaragua and the United States, 1909-1927" (1927 World peace foundation $1.25, pa soc). H. L. Stimson's "American policy in ——— (1927 Scribner o.p. 1933) is a defense of the Administration's policy in Nicaragua in 1927

Fish, Carl Russell

* American diplomacy. (American historical ser.) 5th ed 1929 Holt $3 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 30-10058

First edition 1915. Revised in 1923. "In 1929 the whole text was again revised, particularly that part following the World War, and the bibliographical references were extended to include material brought out since 1923." Preface

"For either the student or the general reader it is a valuable companion to the regular histories. . . . The majority of the maps are original and based on extensive research." Wis. bul.

Fish, Carl Russell; Angell, Sir Norman, and Hussey, Charles Lincoln

United States and Great Britain. (American policies abroad) 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 32-3361

Three articles on the relations between the United States and Great Britain prepared for the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations. Contents: United States and Great Britain, 1776-1930, by C. R. Fish; An Englishman's point of view, by Sir Norman Angell; An American's point of view, by C. L. Hussey

"Brief and to the point, they form a convenient symposium." Foreign affairs

Garner, James Wilford

American foreign policies. (N.Y. university. James Stokes lectureship on politics) 1928 N.Y. univ. press $6 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 28-9752

"An examination and evaluation of certain traditional and recent international policies of the United States." Subtitle

"This volume is an admirable survey of the history of America's relations with foreign countries. It is written in a lucid and readable style, with abundant references in footnotes to the sources of the author's material." Times [London] lit. sup.

Haring, Clarence Henry

South America looks at the United States. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 327.73

1 South America—For. rel. 2 South America—Econ. condit.—1918- 28-968

"A valuable discussion of Latin-American relations based on a year's residence and study under the auspices of the Bureau of International Research of Harvard University. The author appears to be open minded and fair, and his analysis of sources of distrust is especially to be commended." Wis. bul.

"This little volume, by a thoroughly competent scholar and a discriminating observer, is admirably adapted to meet the needs of the ever increasing number of Americans who take an interest in foreign affairs and who desire to reach a real understanding of our relations with Latin America. The volume is well written and holds the reader's interest throughout." Yale rev.

Hughes, Charles Evans

Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. (Stafford Little lectures) 1928 Princeton univ. press $1.75; Oxford 8s 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Latin America—For. rel. 3 Canada—For. rel. 28-24461

"A series of lectures by the former Secretary of State, dealing with our relations to Canada and to the various Latin American states. The book may be taken almost as an official presentation of the American policy." Foreign affairs

Jones, Chester Lloyd; Norton, Henry Kittredge, and Moon, Parker Thomas
United States and the Caribbean. (American policies abroad) 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Latin America—For. rel. 3 Caribbean sea 4 Monroe doctrine 30-3200

"Companion volume to 'Mexico,' [by J. F. Rippy, class 972] both published by the Chicago council on foreign relations. Dr. Jones discusses the relations of this country with the Caribbean countries, Henry Kittredge Norton defends our dealings with these countries, and Parker Thomas Moon criticizes American policies." Pittsburgh

Selected list of materials on the Caribbean: p209-18

Jones, Robert Lee
History of the foreign policy of the United States. 1933 Putnam $3.50; 15s 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 33-11579

"Professor Jones has written an interesting, readable account of our relations with the rest of the world. The story is carried through from our first attempts to win support in the struggle for independence to our present co-operation in the disarmament movement. It is a noncritical objective study of very real practical value." N.Y. Evening post

Keenleyside, Hugh Ll.
Canada and the United States; some aspects of the history of the republic and the dominion. 1929 Crofts $4, text ed $3.25; Allen, G. 18s 327.73

1 Canada—For. rel. 2 U.S.—For. rel. 29-11467

"Covers all the relationships that have governed policy and development in both countries and the antecedent forces as well. Consequently we have gathered together, in this form for the first time, the history,—political, military, commercial, and social,—of the republic and the British provinces down to 1929." Canadian historical review

"An impartial, scholarly review." Pratt quarterly

Latané, John Holladay
From isolation to leadership. rev 1922 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 31-18873

"A brilliant survey of the principal American policies, in their historical setting." Foreign affairs bib.

‡ History of American foreign policy. rev and enl by D. W. Wainhouse. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $4 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 27-4530

"Written by the professor of American history and lecturer on international law in Johns Hopkins university, the volume fully covers America's foreign relations over a period of 150 years from the signing of the French alliance with America in 1778, which marked the establishment of regular diplomatic intercourse." Book rev. digest

"A welcome addition to the ranks of substantial and readable one-volume surveys which are suitable either for use as textbooks or for general reading." Springfield Republican

United States and Latin America. 1920 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Latin America—For. rel. 20-14147

"Based on a smaller volume issued by the Johns Hopkins press in 1900 under the title 'The diplomatic relations of the United States and Spanish America,' which contained the first series of Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history." Preface

"Authoritative diplomatic treatise. After a short resumé of the Hispanic American movement for independence . . . the author continues with the history of the recognition of the Latin American states. He then reviews, largely also from a diplomatic standpoint and from the standard printed sources, the most important questions that have arisen in the past century between the United States and Cuba, Mexico, Panama, and the Caribbean countries." Guide to hist. lit.

Mathews, John Mabry
‡ American foreign relations; conduct and policies. (Century political science ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $4 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 28-22564

"This book differs from most of the volumes dealing with American foreign affairs in discussing the subject from the viewpoint of political science. Part one is a survey of the principles underlying American foreign policy; part two treats the organization of the government for the conduct of foreign relations, the control exerted by its various branches of the government and the methods of procedure followed. The present work is the outgrowth of a book published in 1922 under the title, 'The conduct of American foreign relations.'" Book rev. digest

"It is comprehensive, solid and penetrating." Pol. sci. quar.

Two useful supplements to Matthews are P. Q. Wright's "Control of American foreign relations" (1922 Macmillan $3.25) which analyzes the powers and duties of the government in foreign relations from the legal rather than the political side, and Arthur Bullard's "American diplomacy in the modern world" (1928 Univ. of Pa. press $1.50; Oxford 6s 6d) which discusses the American position in regard to problems of peace and disarmament

Miller, Francis Pickens, and Hill, Helen D.
Giant of the western world; America and Europe in a North-Atlantic civilization. 1930 Morrow $3; Dent 10s 6d 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 Europe—Civilization 30-28725

"The authors develop the thesis that a new North Atlantic civilization, involving America and Europe in closer bonds, is in process of formation. Of interest to all internationally-minded readers." Wis. bul.

"However one may judge the authors' conclusions, their book is a readable and provocative summary of this interplay of economic, political and cultural forces across the North Atlantic." Bookman

Moore, John Bassett
Principles of American diplomacy; its spirit and achievements. (Harper's citizen's ser.) 1918 Harper $2.75 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 18-2711

Incorporates substantially the entire text, with few alterations or amendments, of the volume published by the author in 1905 under the title, "American diplomacy: its spirit and achievements." Contents: Beginnings; System of neutrality; Freedom of the seas; Fisheries questions; Contest with commercial restrictions; Non-intervention and the Monroe Doctrine; Doctrine of expatriation; International arbitration; Territorial expansion of the United States; Pan Americanism; Influence and tendencies. Bibliography: p447-54

"It follows the story of our diplomacy from the revolution to the present in untechnical language. . . . The result is extremely in[illegible]ng and valuable." L. E. Robinson in

Mowrer, Paul Scott
Our foreign affairs, a study in national interest and the new diplomacy. 1924 Dutton $3.50 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Diplomacy 24-6007

"Written to assist in keeping alive the popular interest in foreign affairs aroused by the war, and to provide a readable statement of what people ought to know and of how they may use their knowledge to form a sound opinion for the guidance of the Department of state and the foreign service. It reveals in its author a wide knowledge both of world politics and of the agencies by which diplomacy is carried on and influenced." H. S. Quigley in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Nearing, Scott, and Freeman, Joseph
Dollar diplomacy; a study in American imperialism. 1925 Viking press $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 327.73

1 U.S.—Territorial expansion 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—For. rel. 4 Imperialism 27-723

"A well-informed and well-documented study of American economic interests and activities abroad. A book that should be read with more conventional accounts of American diplomacy." Foreign affairs bib.

Bibliography, p333-45

Rippy, James Fred
United States and Mexico. rev ed 1931 Crofts $5, text ed $3.75 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Mexico—For. rel. 31-18162

"This new edition of a work first published in 1926 contains a concluding chapter on the work of Dwight Morrow in Mexico, and three additional chapters: President Taft's Mexican policy, Wilson's Mexican policy and its critics, Hughes and Kellogg at the helm." Book rev. digest

"General survey of the diplomatic relations of the United States and Mexico . . . The author has tried to set forth in simple narrative designed to appeal to the public as well as to students of college and university rank, the difficulties which have arisen between the two countries, the factors which have produced them, and the spirit in which they have been met. The three decades subsequent to the Mexican war of 1846-1848 have been treated most fully . . . Based almost entirely upon primary materials." Preface

Bibliography, p387-96

Roosevelt, Nicholas
America and England? 1930 Smith, P. $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 30-1917

"The author tells us the purpose of his book is 'to appraise the relative positions of the British Empire and the United States in the world to-day.' The volume is in two parts—the first five chapters are occupied with a summary survey and comparison of the two countries in natural resources, industry, trade and financial development and operations. He then is concerned about the freedom of the seas, and towards the close of the book makes some interesting and acute observations upon the contrasts between British and American character and habits." Ontario library review

Notes: p240-47

Simonds, Frank Herbert
* Can America stay at home? 1932 Harper $3; Hamilton 10s 6d 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Europe—Politics 32-33671

With a minimum of detail Mr Simonds deals with the relations of the United States with Europe from the time of the Spanish-American War down to the Hoover moratorium on war debts

"A thoughtful book, seriously conceived, written for the most part in the white heat of conviction; it is at its best when most in disagreement with prevailing national attitudes and accepted policy." J. T. Shotwell in Sat. rev. of lit.

Stuart, Graham Henry
Latin America and the United States. (Century political science ser.) 2d ed rev 1928 Appleton-Century $3.75 327.73

1 Latin America—For. rel. 2 U.S.—For. rel. 28-12815

A new edition of a book first published 1922. The book has increased from 404 pages to 465 pages. "The first chapter has been completely rewritten, new interpretations of the Monroe Doctrine have been noted and commented upon, those chapters dealing with Mexico and the countries of the Caribbean have been considerably enlarged, and the Tacna-Arica dispute has been given more detailed attention." Preface to the second edition

"A survey of the commercial and diplomatic factors involved in the recent relations of the United States with Latin America. A well-documented text." Foreign affairs bib.

S. G. Inman's "Problems in Pan-Americanism" (new ed 1925 Doran o.p. 1933) is another contribution to the fundamental problems of the relations of the United States to Spanish American countries in which the emphasis is upon social rather than political aspects

Survey of American foreign relations; prepared under the direction of C. P. Howland. Published for the Council on foreign relations. 4v 1928-31 Yale univ. press ea $5; Oxford ea 28s 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. (28-29330)

"An invaluable guide for the study of contemporary American policies. The first [volume] is devoted largely to a treatment of fundamental factors and principles, with sections on foreign policy, the United States as an economic power, relations with the League, reparations and debts, and arms limitation. The second deals with Caribbean affairs, with an additional section on immigration policies. The third covers Pacific problems, with additional sections on arms limitation, post-war financial relations, and alien enemy property. The fourth is devoted mainly to Mexico, with a section entitled 'World Order and Coördination,' and one on the Bank for International Settlements." Foreign affairs bib.

The Council on foreign relations is publishing a series of volumes covering a later period. See the entry below for "United States in world affairs"

Thomas, David Yancey
One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine, 1823-1923. 1923 Macmillan $3; 15s 327.73

1 Monroe doctrine 2 U.S.—For. rel. 23-17509

"Develops the policy of isolation and then traces the history of this policy not only in Europe and America, but also in Africa, Asia and the Pacific, down to the conference at Lausanne and President Harding's proposition for our entrance into the International court of justice." Brooklyn

"Critical review of the policy of the United States, replete with facts otherwise not easily accessible. Readable and well organized." Guide to hist. lit.

Two other good treatments of the subject which give interpretations as well as history of the doctrine are A. B. Hart's "Monroe doctrine" (1916 Little o.p. 1933) and Dexter Perkin's "Monroe doctrine" which will be completed in four volumes. The first two cover the years 1823-26 (1927 Harvard univ. press $3.50; Oxford 15s) and 1826-67 (1933 Johns Hopkins $3.50; Oxford 16s)

Treat, Payson Jackson
Japan and the United States, 1853-1921; rev and continued to 1928. 1928 Stanford univ. press $3.50; Oxford 16s 327.73

1 Japan—For. rel. 2 U.S.—For. rel. 28-22218

Reissue, with two new chapters, of a book published by Houghton in 1921. The additional material discusses Japan's foreign policies between 1921 and 1928

A standard account of the prevailing views of the Japanese and American people toward each other at different times during the seventy years of their intercourse by the professor of history, 1933, in Leland Stanford university

United States in world affairs; an account
* of American foreign relations. Published for the Council on foreign relations by Harper $3, text ed $2.40; 12s 6d 327.73

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 World politics 4 Economic conditions—1918- (32-26065)

Annual. The volume for 1931, published in 1932, is the first of the series. Edited by Walter Lippmann and others

"'The United States in World Affairs' is a book of extraordinary importance, not only because it expresses the measured judgment of a most sagacious commentator on public affairs, but also because it is unquestionably the best record we have of current American foreign relations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

328 LEGISLATIVE BODIES AND ANNALS

Large libraries needing more material on American forms of government, state and national, might purchase the comprehensive and scholarly series which Robert Luce is producing under the general title "Science of legislation." Three of the four volumes which will make up the set have been published by Houghton at $6 each: v 1 Legislative assemblies; v2 Legislative procedure; v3 Legislative principles

Hasbrouck, Paul De Witt
Party government in the House of representatives. 1927 Macmillan $2.25 328

1 U.S. Congress. House of representatives 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 Political parties—U.S. 27-19400

"The book inquires into the system of party control in the House of representatives and the process by which it has developed. The methods of the caucus are described, the committee system, the agents of party strategy and the discipline, and the relations between the electorate and the House." Book rev. digest

"A thoughtful, judicially minded and scholarly study." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p247-53

Herring, Edward Pendleton
Group representation before Congress. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration.) 1929 Brookings $3; Faber 15s 328

1 Lobbying 29-6686

"A careful disinterested, firsthand study of present-day lobbying, its development and varieties, and the essential rôle it now plays in bringing the opinions of special groups to bear upon the course of federal legislation." Journal of home economics

Bibliographical note: p292-304

Ilbert, Sir Courtenay Peregrine
Parliament, its history, constitution and practice. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 328

1 Gt. Brit.—Parliament 11-11269

"Excellent, informing account, by the clerk of the House of Commons, making comparison with Congress and other legislative bodies." A. L. A. 1911

A. F. Pollard's "Evolution of Parliament" (2d ed rev 1926 Longmans $5.50; 16s) is "a scholarly and authoritative work on English parliamentary history"

Logan, Edward Bates
Lobbying. (Annals sup. July 1929) 1929 Am. acad. $1.25, pa 75c; King 9s 328

1 Lobbying 29-17421

Contents: Introduction; Evidence of lobbying activity; Organizations engaged in lobbying activities; Methods of lobbying; Regulation of lobbying; Conclusions

Muller, Helen Marie
(comp.) Lobbying in Congress. (Reference shelf v7, no. 3) 1931 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 328

1 Lobbying 31-23337

"A debater's manual that aims to give a fair idea of the term 'lobbying,' a word that often has opprobrium attached to it." Providence

Rogers, Lindsay
American Senate. 1926 Crofts $2 328

1 U.S. Congress. Senate 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 26-15827

"A brief history of the Senate, followed by an exposition of its function as an executive council in the matter of appointments, removals, and treaties, with a chapter on closure, to the introduction of which in the Senate the author is much opposed." Pittsburgh

United States. Census, Bureau of the
Official register of the United States. Supt. of doc. 75c 328

1 U.S.—Registers

Annual. Classified list of all persons occupying administrative and supervisory positions in each executive and judicial department of the government, including the District of Columbia, except the department of postal service and the army, navy and marine corps. Gives name, official title, salary, legal residence and place of employment and contains an alphabetical index of names

United States. Congress
* Official congressional directory for the use of the United States Congress. Supt. of doc. $1 328

1 U.S. Congress—Registers 2 U.S. Congress—Biog. 3 U.S. Congress—Direct. (6-35330)

"Can usually be obtained free from your Congressman. Get latest edition; one each session. Gives names and short biographies of members of Congress, committees, consuls, etc. It has also a helpful section headed 'Official duties' which describes the work of the several departments, bureaus, offices, etc., of the government." Mudge

Wilson, Woodrow
Congressional government: a study in American politics. 1925 Houghton $2.25 328

1 U.S. Congress 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 15-16732

First published 1885

"Analyzes congressional government, and points out defects. Advocates the abolition of

Wilson, Woodrow—*Continued*

standing committees, recommends that the cabinet should have seats in Congress and be advisers of both President and Congress." Bowker and Iles

"Though somewhat out of date has not ceased to be well worth reading." McBain's Living constitution

Robert Luce's "Congress; an explanation" (1926 Harvard univ. press o.p. 1933) is another critical discussion of the actual working of congress

328.1 Parliamentary law

Chafee, Mrs Edith (Theall)

* Parliamentary law; a digest of the rules of order for the conduct of business in deliberative organizations. 1930 Crowell $1 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 30-10396

"The author has for a number of years been actively interested in women's club work, and has found that existing books have not answered some of the questions which have arisen; and has therefore presented this volume on somewhat different lines. The Why as well as the How of each parliamentary move is explained." Publisher

Cushing, Luther Stearns

Cushing's manual of parliamentary practice. new ed, edited and enl by A. S. Bolles 1925 Winston 60c **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 26-917

This new edition includes "a self-explanatory chart, showing the precedence of motions; typical examples of organizing and conducting meetings; the constitution of the United States, the Declaration of independence, etc."

Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, Levi

How to organize and how to conduct a meeting. 1926 Noble $1.50 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 26-10791

"A complete treatise on parliamentary law simplified for use in schools and colleges, and especially arranged for the person who may be called upon to preside at a public meeting, or to take charge of a society or club." Subtitle

Hunt, Edward Eyre

Conferences, committees, conventions, and how to run them. 1925 Harper $2.50 **328.1**

1 Congresses and conventions 25-15897

"Discusses in detail and illustrates the value of such meetings, their cost, when and where to be held, advance plans, choice and securing of speakers, detailed arrangements, committees and their duties and publicity." St Louis

Robert, Henry Martyn

Parliamentary law. 1923 Appleton-Century $5 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 23-3055

"Method of transacting business in deliberate assemblies; uses of the various motions, method of conducting elections, the duties of members and officers, discipline, model by-laws, forms, and definition of parliamentary terms; also several hundred questions in parliamentary law that have been submitted to the author and the answers thereto." Subtitle

Parliamentary practice. 1921 Appleton-Century $1.25 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 21-14156

"General Robert, whose 'Rules of order' is probably the most widely accepted authority on parliamentary law, has prepared this book as an introduction to his 'Rules.' It is in no sense a substitute for the older book but is a simple explanation of the rudiments of conduct at a meeting, accompanied by drills with the dialogue worked out in full. Will be helpful for the inexperienced presiding officer and suggestive to leaders of clubs or classes in parliamentary drill." Cleveland

‡ Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies. 1915 Scott $1.50 **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 19-10055

Earlier editions of this standard manual were published under title: "Pocket manual of rules of order." Part 1 gives rules of order, part 2 deals with the organization and conduct of business

Wines, Emma M., and Card, Marjory W.

"Come to order!" Essentials of parliamentary practice. 1929 Doubleday, Doran 60c **328.1**

1 Parliamentary practice 29-21515

"A brief convenient book on parliamentary usage containing models, diagrams, charts, questions, suggestions for practice, and tests." Pratt quarterly

329 Political parties

A survey of Congressional legislative measures between the administrations of Cleveland and Coolidge is: "Drifting sands of party politics," by O. W. Underwood (1928 Appleton-Century $3.50)

Brooks, Robert Clarkson

Political parties and electoral problems. 3d ed 1933 Harper $3.50 **329**

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 Elections—U.S. 33-17427

A revised edition of a book first published 1923. This enlarged version includes material on the 1932 presidential platforms and elections, a discussion of the one-party system and of dictatorship

"Professor Brooks . . . has had in mind primarily the needs of American voters and those who are soon to become voters. . . . He has discussed the nature and activities of parties generally, their development, present condition, and the principal problems of reform which they present." Review of reviews

Bruce, Harold Rozelle

* American parties and politics; history and rôle of political parties in the United States. (American political science ser.) rev and enl ed 1932 Holt $3.75, students ed $3 **329**

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 32-8887

First published 1927. The original treatment has been expanded, factual material brought up to date, practical suggestions from users of the book have been incorporated in this revision. Adapted from Preface to the second edition

"It is a text book not intended for popular reading. But it is clear, concise, and contains a rather extraordinary assortment of logically arranged facts. Good for reference, even for the seasoned student." World tomorrow

Douglas, Paul Howard

Coming of a new party. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $2: 12s 6d **329**

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Soc. condit. 5 Socialism in the U.S. 6 Socialist party (U.S.) 32-20216

"An intelligent and readable criticism of party government as now administered in the United States, and a plea for a new party." Yale graduate reading lists

Holcombe, Arthur Norman

New party politics. (Social action ser.) 1933 Norton $1.75 329

1 Political parties 2 Political parties—U.S. 3 Politics, Practical 4 Class distinction 5 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 6 Middle classes 33-32203

"'The old party politics—originally rustic—is visibly passing away. The character of the new party politics will be determined chiefly by the interests and attitudes of the urban population.' With this premise the author deals with the possibilities of proletarian dictatorship and the fascist alternative. Then defining the function of the middle class he suggests programs for a middle class party which he believes important as an offset to the dangers of the upper and lower groups in urban society." N.Y. libraries

Political parties of to-day; a study in Republican and Democratic politics. 1924 Harper $3 329

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 24-25814

"Suggestive and penetrating study of the constitutional, the economic and the sectional bases of national politics . . . Professor Holcombe draws his conclusions from the party history . . . and goes on to analyze the possibilities for a realignment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Kent, Frank Richardson

Democratic party. 1928 Appleton-Century $5 329

1 Democratic party 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 28-8482

"A history of the Democratic national conventions and campaigns, by a political correspondent. Shorter, less comprehensive and not so scholarly as its companion volume, Myers' 'The Republican Party,' but more readable. Like this companion volume, is of interest to all students of politics and political history, and to people practically engaged in politics as well." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p519

* Great game of politics. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $2 329

1 Politics, Practical 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 30-28068

First published 1923. In the 1930 edition several new chapters have been added, a few inaccuracies corrected and other necessary but minor changes made

"An effort to present the elementary human facts about politics, politicians and political machines, candidates and their ways, for the benefit of the average citizen." Subtitle

"Mr Kent speaks from a quarter-century of experience in journalism . . . He is not afraid to say what he thinks and writes with quite refreshing frankness of the motives, methods and machinations of politicians . . . As a straightforward account of actual conditions written from the 'outside,' from a rich background of 'inside' information and observation of our political life, it fills a conspicuous gap." Nation

Political behavior; the heretofore unwritten laws, customs and principles of politics as practiced in the United States. 1928 Morrow $2.50 329

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Politics, Practical 28-20042

"A most interesting discussion of political methods by a keen political correspondent who has watched developments in Washington and thruout the country for many decades. A book valuable alike to the practical politician, the student of political science, and the general reader." Wis. bul.

Meredith, Ellis

(ed.) Democracy at the crossroads; a symposium. 1932 Harcourt $2.50 329

1 Democratic party 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U.S.—Economic policy 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- [32-13701]

In this collection of the views of 13 prominent democrats, the aim of the editor has been "to restate some of the fundamental principles of the Democratic party, and to record some of its achievements under the leadership of Woodrow Wilson." Preface

"Miss Meredith did democracy and the country a real service when she compiled and brought out this volume. . . Here is democracy in quintessence, all set out by master minds." Christian century

Merriam, Charles Edward, and Gosnell, Harold Foote

* American party system. rev ed 1929 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 329

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 29-21194

First edition, 1922, by the first author alone. Now revised and brought down to date in the light of recent experience and research. Two new chapters by H. F. Gosnell, have been added: Ballot and election laws, and Popular interest in voting

"Discusses party composition, party organization, the spoils system, the party boss, principles and policies, selection of official personnel, nominating systems, elections and election machinery." Bkl.

Munro, William Bennett

Personality in politics; a study of three types in American public life. new and rev ed 1934 Macmillan $1.60 329

1 Politics, Practical 34-1213

First published 1924. Contents: Reformer in politics; Boss in politics; Leader in politics

"Mr. Munro has given the work a thorough overhauling, preserved all that still illuminates the political field, rewritten almost the whole of it, added much that is new and brought all of its references, analyses and illustrations up to date. It is, therefore, practically a new book and any reader who is interested in the phenomena of American politics will find it pertinent to present times, independent and stimulating in its viewpoint and its thinking, frequently diverting and always worth while." N.Y. Times

Myers, William Starr

Republican party. rev ed 1931 Appleton-Century $5 329

1 Republican party 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 32-1529

In this edition a new chapter has been added to bring the story thru the early part of the administration of President Hoover

"A party history by a competent historian, which deals not only with conventions and campaigns, but also with administrations and issues. Really a political history of the United States since 1854, and a good one." Wis. bul.

"This pair of books [including 'Democratic party,' by Kent] is in some ways unique. They should be inseparable. Both authors are eminent, both show every reasonable desire to be fair. Each volume is of course tinged with the author's own belief, even as the reviews of the books must also be. But together, they will fill an important niche in the library of any lover or student of American political affairs who will place them on his shelves." Boston Transcript

Ray, Perley Orman

Introduction to political parties and practical politics. 3d ed 1924 Scribner $2.50 329

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 24-30383

"Designed as a college text, this work covers the field with directness and clarity. Includes

Ray, Perley O.—*Continued*
such subjects as the spoils system, the recall, direct primaries, political machines and bosses, voters' leagues and the organization of women voters." Pittsburgh
Bibliography, p513-640

Sait, Edward McChesney
American parties and elections. (Century political science ser.) 1927 Appleton-Century $3.75; Oxford 18s 329

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 Elections—U.S.
27-9434

"A comprehensive analysis of American politics which treats of the history and organization of parties, the direct primary, national conventions, and methods and practices in the conduct of elections, with preliminary chapters on suffrage, organized groups, and public opinion." Pittsburgh

Soltau, Roger Henry
French parties and politics, 1871-1921, with a new supplementary chapter dealing with 1922-1930. 1930 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d 329

1 Political parties—France 2 France—Pol. & govt.
32-33038

First published 1922. The supplementary chapter has condensed the record of political events since 1921 into ten pages
"This convenient handbook gives a concise survey of the principal events which shaped party politics in France during the first 40 years of the present republican régime. It is clear and remarkably concise, and makes apt and informative comparisons between French and English political practices. . . As a brief review of the party history of the Third Republic it continues to be very useful indeed." Christian science monitor

Stanwood, Edward
History of the presidency. new ed rev by C. K. Bolton 2v 1928 Houghton $6 329

1 Presidents—U.S.—Election 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt.
28-26954

This standard account was first published 1884 with title: "History of presidential elections." In 1898 the title of the revised work was changed to "History of the presidency." Later editions brought the story down to 1916. Volume 1 of this edition is a reprint of the 1916 edition, volume 2 is also a reprint covering the years 1897 to 1916 with added information on conventions, candidates and platforms from 1916 to 1928 included in an appendix for which a separate index has been added

Woodburn, James Albert
American politics: political parties and party problems in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Putnam $3.50 329

1 Political parties—U.S. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt.
24-29309

"A sketch of American party history and of the development and operations of party machinery, together with a consideration of certain problems in their relation to political morality. Contains a detailed description of a national convention." Cleveland

The following books deal also with the historical side:
Beard, C. A. American party battle. 1928 Macmillan $1.50, pa 80c; 7s 6d
Johnston, Alexander. History of American politics; rev. by W. M. Sloane, continued by W. M. Daniels. 1902 Holt $1.12
Porter, K. H., comp. National party platforms. 1924 Macmillan $3.75
Robinson, E. E. Evolution of American political parties. 1924 Harcourt $4

330 ECONOMICS

Valuable books for the student are:
Commons, J. R. Legal foundations of capitalism. 1924 Macmillan $3; 15s Discusses economic theories underlying legal decisions on business relations
Ricardo, David. First six chapters of Principles of political economy and taxation. 1905 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d
Smith, Adam. An inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Dutton $2.50; Methuen 25s
Tugwell, R. G., ed. Trend of economics. 1924 Crofts $3.50 A series of essays contributed by a group of outstanding American economists of the younger school

Atkins, Willard Earl
* (ed.) Economic behavior, an institutional approach, by members of the Department of economics, New York university. 2v 1931 Houghton $8.50, students' ed $6 330

1 Economics 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918-
31-9114

"The word 'behavior' in the title provides the key. Economics is approached not as a body of laws nor as an abstract science, but as a process of behavior. How do we act as individual men, and as social groups, in furnishing ourselves with food, shelter and clothing? What are our folkways, traditions and 'idees fixes' in the processes of production, consumption, banking, investment, foreign trade? How far are we guided by reason, how far by habit? What has the machine actually done to our day-by-day behavior, and what does it propose to do?" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"If I had my way, I should make these volumes compulsory for the literate population of America. Never have the broad outlines of the economic scene been more adequately and humanly described." Stuart Chase
Questions and readings: v 1, p547-92

Borsodi, Ralph
This ugly civilization. 1933 Harper $3 330

1 Social problems 2 Factory system 3 Efficiency, Industrial 4 U.S.—Soc. condit.
33-10865

"Reprint of a book that may be more timely today than when it was first published in 1929 by Simon & Schuster). Writing at that time, Mr. Borsodi urged the development of home industries, and the utilization of domestic machinery to revive the arts of milling, baking, canning, spinning, weaving, and so on. Now that so many families are of necessity turning in that direction, the book may get a wider hearing." Wis. bul.

Bye, Raymond Taylor, and Hewett, William Wallace
Applied economics; the application of economic principles to the problems of economic life. 2d ed rev 1934 Crofts $3.75 330

1 Economics 34-1844

A good textbook first published 1928. In this edition "two new chapters have been added, dealing with Achievement and Failure in Our Industrial System and The Plight of Agriculture. Current interest in the developments of Fascism and of Economic Planning has led us to include sections dealing with those two subjects also." Preface to the second edition
Annotated bibliographies at ends of chapters

Cannan, Edwin
Review of economic theory. 1929 King 16s 330

1 Economics 2 Economics—Hist. 30-8598

"A rendering in book form of the substance of the course of about sixty lectures entitled 'Principles of economics, including the history

Cannan, Edwin—*Continued*

of economic theory,' which I gave to second and third year students at the London school of economics for many years down to June 1926." Preface

Alexander Gray's "Development of economic doctrine" (1931 Longmans $2; 5s) is another survey of economic theory which provides the beginner with enough material to make his regular text in economics more comprehensible

Wealth; a brief explanation of the causes of economic welfare. 3d ed 1928 King 5s 330

1 Economics 2 Wealth Agr30-81

"The book will be found useful both to specialists and to the more thoughtful of the general reading public." Annals Amer. acad.

"Economics of welfare" by A. C. Pigou (4th ed 1933 Macmillan $6.50; 30s) is a technical study of the causes affecting economic welfare in modern society

Carroll, Mollie Ray

Our wants and how they are satisfied. 1930 Barrows $1 330

1 Economics 2 Consumption (Ecomonics) 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 30-12996

" 'A simple statement of the basic principles that underlie our economic system' prepared for the League of women voters. The bibliography and the outline for study make it an excellent book for clubs and discussion groups." Wis. bul.

Clay, Henry

Economics. 1918 Macmillan $2.50; 4s 6d 330

1 Economics 18-18671

Originally published in England. In this edition English examples have been replaced with American ones, and concrete matter of purely British interest has been deleted

"Attractively written and elementary, it is suited to workingman, general reader and business man." Detroit

Edie, Lionel Danforth

Economics: principles and problems. 2d ed rev and reset 1932 Crowell $5 330

1 Economics 32-20035

First published 1926. The author's aim in this revised edition has been not merely to bring up to date the statistical data but also to amend and clarify the theory. Emphasis is still laid upon reality by means of examples drawn from present day economic life

"An excellent introductory text for either students or general readers. A successful attempt to combine the old and new viewpoints in economics." Wis. bul.

Ely, Richard Theodore, and Wicker, George Ray

Elementary principles of economics. 4th ed rev by S. J. Brandenburg and R. T. Ely 1926 Macmillan $1.68; 6s 330

1 Economics 26-15303

In the fourth revision of this standard textbook first published 1904, some parts have been rewritten including that dealing with the federal revenues, a new section on land economics has been added and the bibliographies have been revised

Ely, Richard Theodore and others

* Outlines of economics, by R. T. Ely, T. S. Adams, M. O. Lorenz, A. A. Young. 5th rev ed 1930 Macmillan $4; 14s 330

1 Economics 30-11069

First published 1893. In the present edition some of the chapters have been rearranged, the section dealing with elementary concepts, production, consumption value and price has been largely rewritten, the chapter on the characteristics of the present economic system has been omitted, the chapter on insurance which was omitted from the edition of 1923 has been reinserted, and figures and facts have been brought up to date

A standard college text which "lays stress upon value and exchange. The appendix contains a short history of economic thought and suggestions for teachers and students." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Epstein, Ralph Cecil

(comp.) Supplementary readings in economics. 1929 Scribner $2.75 330

1 Economics 29-22233

Under the main heads of production, value, money, credit, and business cycles, international trade and distribution of wealth, the editor has arranged selections from textbooks in economics by Ely, Taussig, Carver, etc. and readings from such authors as Mark Sullivan, Henry Adams, Owen Young, Bertrand Russell and Henry George

"By limiting the number of selections, it is possible to reprint complete chapters (the readings average 22 pages in length), thus presenting a unified and adequate treatment of each topic not possible in the short extracts to be found in the usual book of readings. This method of presentation is the peculiar contribution of the volume." Amer. econ. rev.

"Materials for the study of elementary economics" edited by L. C. Marshall and others (1931 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50) is an older collection of supplementary articles chosen from books, magazines, commission reports and from the writings of classical and modern economists

Fairchild, Fred Rogers; Furniss, Edgar Stevenson, and Buck, Norman Sydney

* Elementary economics. 2v rev ed 1930 Macmillan v 1 $2.50, v 2 $2.75 330

1 Economics 30-10911

"This book appeared first in 1926. The present edition represents a thorough-going revision. . . Among the more important changes are those which have been made in the treatment of price." Preface

"Strictly a book for beginners . . . sufficiently full in treatment to serve without the use of supplementary readings. Lest these students be confused, only those topics are discussed 'upon which the science of economics may fairly be said to have reached definite conclusions.' " . . . The quality of much of the work represented here is high. The history and the illustrative material are clearly presented, and are mostly presented in the right place—in direct connection with the principles they illustrate." Amer. econ. rev.

A shorter and simpler textbook is Fairchild's "Economics" (1932 Am. bk. $1.60) which is a revision of an earlier work "Essentials of economics."

Foster, William Trufant, and Catchings, Waddill

Business without a buyer. (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 10) 1927 Houghton $2 330

1 Consumption (Economics) 27-9751

"A popular presentation of the theory that business depressions are due to lack of consumer-purchasing power and to saving, a theory first advanced by these authors in their books 'Money' [3d ed 1927 Houghton $3.50] and 'Profits' [1925 Houghton $4; Pitman 15s] The theory has attracted wide attention among economists and in this book is presented in an easily understood and interesting manner." Wis. bul.

Road to plenty. (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 11) 1928 Houghton $2 330

1 Economics 28-2938

"Discussions of the . . . economic situation in the form of conversations in clear language without technical terms. The authors offer a

Foster, W. T., and Catchings, W.—*Cont.*

solution to the problem of over-production and under-consumption." Pratt quarterly

"The fourth of the Foster and Catchings books on 'The dilemma of Thrift,' in which they for the first time present a constructive program for uninterrupted business prosperity. The most complete statement yet available of the thesis of the new economic theory developed by the authors, which has attracted wide attention." Wis. bul.

Garver, Frederic Benjamin, and Hansen, Alvin Harvey

Principles of economics. 1928 Ginn $3.20; 16s 6d 330

1 Economics 28-27671

"Another attempt to clarify the elements of economics for undergraduates who have little economic experience. The authors believe that the first need of the student is a grasp of principles, and accordingly give the greater part of their space to a full statement of the theory of value and related principles. . . Their treatment is clear and well illustrated. It should be intelligible to any ordinary reader, and will give, if understood, a sound grasp of the essential concepts and principles of economics." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gemmill, Paul Fleming

Fundamentals of economics. 1930 Harper $3 330

1 Economics 30-24437

"A textbook for introductory college courses in economic principles." Subtitle. Also published under title: "Economics of American business" (Harper $4)

"Provides for the business man without academic training a text on economic theory that is academically sound and at the same time clear and understandable. The principles and methods in use in the American economic system are illustrated by examples from contemporary business practice. References for further reading are added." Industrial arts index

Gide, Charles, and Rist, Charles

History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day. 1915 Heath $3.60; Harrap 15s 330

1 Economics—Hist. 30-31513

The first English translation of a standard French work covering the English, French and German schools of thought from the time of the Physiocrats

W. A. Scott's "Development of economics" (1933 Appleton-Century $4; 18s) will supplement Gide and Rist for the history of later economic theory and for fuller treatment of American economic thought

Haney, Lewis Henry

* Economics in a nutshell. 1933 Macmillan $2; 8s 6d 330

1 Economics 33-33696

"In the midst of the large number of recent attempts to present economic theory in popular language, this book is singularly successful. The author, a New York University professor, covers in sixty brief and simple chapters a great variety of economic problems. The narrative is straightforward, with constant reference to current monetary questions." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hobson, John Atkinson

* Poverty in plenty; the ethics of income. 1931 Macmillan $1.25; Allen, G. 2s 6d 330

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Income 31-28122

"Short essays by one of England's leading economists in support of the thesis that the present economic order is anarchic and results in maladjustment of production and consumption, with attendant unemployment, poverty, and waste." Wis. bul.

Two more good books by the same author are "Science of wealth" (1911 Holt $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) and "Economics and ethics" (1929 Heath $4; Macmillan 15s) Published in England as "Wealth and life"

Hodson, Henry Vincent

Economics of a changing world. 1933 Smith, H. $2.50; Faber 7s 6d 330

1 Economics 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Panics 33-27063

"A readable and interesting attempt to connect economic principles with current economic problems, particularly in their international phases. Author was formerly assistant editor of the London 'Economist,' and writes largely from the English point of view, referring to English inheritance taxes and relief of unemployment. But examples have been given in American terms. Of value for giving the theory necessary to understand what is happening at the present. Limited to readers of considerable education." Bkl.

Homan, Paul Thomas

Contemporary economic thought. 1928 Harper $2.50; 10s 6d 330

1 Economics—Hist. 2 Clark, John Bates 3 Veblen, Thorstein 4 Marshall, Alfred 5 Hobson, John Atkinson 6 Mitchell, Wesley Clair 28-5045

Contents: John Bates Clark; Thorstein Veblen; Alfred Marshall; John A. Hobson; Wesley C. Mitchell; Present impasse; Index

"Analyzes the point of view, methods, and conclusions of these five economists, chosen to illustrate the diversities of current economic theory." Pittsburgh

Large libraries which need a history of economic thought might purchase Othmar Spann's "History of economics" (1930 Norton $3.50). Summaries are given of the systems of well known economists with the chief emphasis on the German school. Translated from the 19th German edition by Eden and Cedar Paul

Marshall, Alfred

Principles of economics; an introductory volume. 8th ed 1920 Macmillan $5.50; 18s 330

1 Economics Agr22-449

"This edition is a reprint of the seventh, which was almost a reprint of the sixth, the only changes being in small matters of detail." Preface to the 8th edition

"Among English books, Alfred Marshall's 'Principles of Economics' occupies a peculiarly authoritative position. It is characterized by an unusually intimate grasp of the facts of modern economic life and by a rare degree of ability in critical analysis. It attempts to reconcile many of the modern developments in economic analysis with the fundamental tenets of the political economy of David Ricardo and John Stuart Mill. Marshall's 'Principles' is difficult for any but the mature student." Ely's Outlines of economics

Mill, John Stuart

Principles of political economy, with some of their applications to social philosophy; ed with an introduction by Sir W. J. Ashley. Longmans $2.25; 7s 6d 330

1 Economics 30-23943

This edition was published in 1909, reprinted 1929, from the text of the seventh edition of 1871 with notes of all the significant changes or additions made by Mill in the course of the six editions revised by himself. Contains a bibliographical appendix of 23 pages

"No writer before Mill had ever surveyed political economy as a whole with anything like equal ability; no one had shown with the same fulness the relation which different parts of the science bore to each other; still less had any one so well explained the relation of this science to other sciences and to knowledge in general." Walter Bagehot

Mitchell, Broadus

* Preface to economics. 1932 Holt $3.50 330

1 Economics 32-15405

"Though intended as a textbook, this elementary and simply written survey of the principles of economics, embodying as it does many of the more recent developments in economic theory, might well be given attention by busy men outside university walls. The point of view throughout is the reverse of dogmatic, so that the book will appeal to many for its easy-going treatment of questions around which controversy rages." Current history

Robbins, Lionel

Essay on the nature and significance of economic science. 1932 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d 330

1 Economics 32-35335

"An important effort to clear the science from a great mass of what the author] believes to be irrelevancies, by simplifying its scope. Gifted with amazing erudition and a trenchant style, which he sometimes uses to buffet his opponents in rather too contemptuous terms, he has produced a work which, though 'caviare to the general' and stiff reading for most, is full of stimulating matter." Spectator

Seager, Henry Rogers

Principles of economics. 3d ed rev and enl 1923 Holt $3.50; Bell, G. 15s 330

1 Economics 23-12171

First published 1904 under title: "Introduction to economics" and under the present title in 1913. This edition presents "a pretty thorough rewritting, . . . of the chapters beginning with Chapter XIX and an expansion of the text from 654 to 690 pages. . . . The theoretical chapters have been only slightly altered and I have seen no reason to modify materially the conclusions reached in the chapters on practical problems." Preface to 3d edition

"Prof. Seager is, we believe, typical of the new economist. His book is intensely practical; he regards economic theory as the connecting link between the history of industry and the tasks confronting the social reformer. Mathematical conceptions scarcely enter into his work." Athenæum

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson

Principles of economics. (American citizen ser.) 12th ed rev 1929 Longmans $3.50 330

1 Economics 30-19212

In the 10th edition (1923) a thorough revision was made to bring the material up to date. Figures of the 1920 census were also included. Minor changes have been made for the 12th edition

"While seeking to emphasize the importance of wealth, lays especial emphasis on the human side of the subject and the subordination of wealth to man. The book contains some useful bibliographies and suggestions for students, and is one of the most popular standard American texts. Problems of finance are deliberately omitted." Batson's Select bibliography of modern economic theory

Slichter, Sumner Huber

‡ Modern economic society. 1931 Holt $5, students ed $4 330

1 Economics 2 Industry 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-17132

"This textbook by the professor of business economics at Harvard University affords a full and realistic explanation of the basic characteristics of our economic system and its operation in the business world." Book rev. digest

"Fully and lucidly America's problems are presented in this book of nearly a thousand pages, giving it an informing value well adapted to the needs of citizens, industrialists and legislators alike." Boston Transcript

Soule, George Henry

Useful art of economics. 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s 330

1 Economics 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 29-13836

"Writing from the standpoint that economics is not a dismal science but a genial art, Mr Soule talks to the average citizen on economic conditions in the United States under such chapter headings as: A look at the national plant; Keeping the plant running steadily; Can the plant produce what we really want? What about the farmer? A word about international trade; Halfway to Utopia?" Book rev. digest

"Written in a style that is clean and interesting and that is free from technical language and abstractions. Best of all, it is concerned with facts rather than fictions." Horace Taylor in N.Y. Evening post

Taussig, Frank William

‡ Principles of economics. 3d ed rev 2v 1921 Macmillan ea $3; ea 12s 6d 330

1 Economics 33-30359

First published 1911. A complete revision has been made for the third edition and new material added on wages, money, etc.

"Taussig's volumes constitute one of the best general treatments and have long been one of the standard texts." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Tawney, Richard Henry

* Acquisitive society. 1920 Harcourt $1.50; Bell, G. 4s 6d 330

1 Economics 2 Industry 3 Social problems 20-21421

"A short and brilliant analysis of the theory of individualism as the basis of the economic organization of Europe and the United States. The author . . . 'reveals the breakdown of our present acquisitive society based on individual rights, and the inevitable trend toward a gradual reorganization along functional lines, so that personal service to the community will be the sole criterion of earning capacity.'" Cleveland

Wells, Herbert George

Work, wealth and happiness of mankind. 2v 1931 Doubleday, Doran $7.50; Heinemann 10s 6d 330

1 Economics 2 Sociology 3 Civilization 4 Industrial arts 5 Economic conditions—1918- 31-33606

"This book is intended to be a picture of all mankind today . . . working, spending, making and destroying. . . . What sustains all this world-wide activity? Why do these millions live as they do? What are the various manners of living, and what are the motives that lie beneath these various manners of living? That is what we have to display and attempt to elucidate." Introduction

"Much of this work is powerful and vivid and is eminent proof of this author's ability to take 'great categories of prickly facts' and organize them 'into orderly generalization.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

330.1 Economics—Theories. Planning. Organization

Babson, Roger Ward

Fighting business depressions; money-making methods for these times. 1932 Harper $3; 12s 6d 330.1

1 Economic conditions 2 Business 3 Industry —Organization, control, etc. 32-24512

"The author, in his well known brisk and encouraging style offers all sorts of good advice to business men who are fighting the depression." Cincinnati

Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism; an account of the three economic systems, by G. S. Counts, Luigi Villari, M. C. Rorty and N. D. Baker. (Institute of politics publications, Williams college) 1932 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 330.1

1 Economic policy 2 Communism 3 Fascism 4 Capitalism 32-26505

Contents: Soviet planning system and the Five-year plan, by G. S. Counts; Economics of fascism, by Luigi Villari; Economics of capitalism, by M. C. Rorty; World economic planning, by N. D. Baker

"Each author clearly depicts the economic and political aspects of society under the particular 'ism' exemplified by the Soviet Union, Italy, and the United States, respectively. The discussion from the floor on the several economic systems, following the general lectures, is reproduced in detail in the Appendix." Annals Amer. acad.

Chase, Stuart

Technocracy, an interpretation. (John Day pamphlets) 1933 Day 25c 330.1

1 Technocracy 33-1312

"A brief essay on the origin and meaning of the idea of technocracy which includes both criticism and commendation. Clearly written." Pratt quarterly

If more material is needed on the subject G. A. Laing's "Towards technocracy" (1933 Angelus press $1.50) will be found a critical examination of technocracy, together with an examination of the plans for economic recovery outlined by Swope, Beard and Chase

Crecraft, Earl Willis

Government and business. 1928 World bk. $2.96 330.1

1 Industry and state—U.S. 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 Business 28-5797

"The first general treatise on the role of government in the present day economic life of this country. Full of facts and thought provoking. Deserving of the attention of all people interested in governmental problems and economic policies." Wis. bul.

Frederick, Justus George

Readings in economic planning. 1932 Business bourse $3.50 330.1

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Economic policy 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 4 U.S.—Economic policy 32-32736

A discussion of the various plans that have been suggested for America, and an analysis of the backgrounds of the whole idea of economic planning. In the final section the scheme proposed by Gerard Swope published 1931 by Macmillan under title "Swope plan for stabilizing industry" (o.p. 1933) is set forth with considerable fulness and many specific details and followed by extensive quotation from the criticism and comment it has evoked. Those whose interest has been or will soon be stirred by the current discussion of economic planning, will find very thorough satisfaction in Mr. Frederick's volume, with its overflowing measure of history, presentment, analysis, critical discussion and comment. Adapted from N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p355-56

Harrod, Roy Forbes

International economics. 1933 Harcourt $1.25; Cambridge univ. press 5s 330.1

1 Economic policy 2 Commercial policy 3 Finance 33-24905

"That some of the knotty problems of our day might be approached better by understanding the 'simple arithmetic of international economics,' is the theory back of this book. Foreign trade, comparative price levels, foreign exchange, balance of trade, gold standard, world monetary reform and tariffs are discussed. Will appeal to earnest readers who want simple and clear presentations of these subjects." Wis. bul.

Heermance, Edgar Laing

Can business govern itself? a study of industrial planning. 1933 Harper $3 330.1

1 Over-production 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 3 Trade and professional associations 4 Business 33-13581

"How the existing machinery of thousands of trade associations can be operated within the law in order to secure many of the benefits which industrial planning contemplates is discussed in this book." Management rev.

"The book is filled with sound, clear thinking expressed forcefully and concisely. Business men ought to read it, and so ought those whose interest in the matter is merely indirect, for the sake of the mental stimulation and wider horizons it will give, but chiefly because it will help to bring their thinking up to date." N.Y. Times

Hodgson, James Goodwin

(comp.) Economic nationalism. (Reference shelf v9, no. 1) 1933 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 330.1

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 Economic policy 33-36885

Discussion with the usual briefs and bibliography of the fundamental principles which determine a government's relation to any economic problem affected by international trade

Martin, Mrs Prestonia (Mann)

Prohibiting poverty; suggestions for a method of obtaining economic security. Farrar $1 330.1

1 Service, Compulsory non-military 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Poverty 33-9072

Originally published by the author in 1932

The national livelihood plan, as the author terms it provides that "a man should be able to produce and consume what he needs whether his produce can be sold or not. His livelihood should depend upon his own labor—not upon the 'purchasing power' of somebody else. In the light of this view it would appear that the present efforts being made to relieve our economic ills by means of increasing the volume of 'purchasing power' are beside the mark." Introduction

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl, and Russell, Dora Winifred (Black), lady

Prospects of industrial civilization. 1923 Appleton-Century $2; Allen, G. 5s, pa 3s 6d 330.1

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Socialism 23-13867

"Written . . . after a study of industrial civilization in the West and in the undeveloped countries of the East. . . The authors believe that the important fact today is 'not the struggle between capitalism and socialism but the struggle between industrial civilization and humanity.' Stimulating to thought but requires some background of economic reading." Wis. bul.

Soddy, Frederick

Wealth, virtual wealth and debt; the solution of the economic paradox. 2d ed 1933 Dutton $2.50; Allen, G. 6s 330.1

1 Wealth 2 Economics 3 Currency question 33-11685

First published 1926. This reprint is augmented by a "Foreword to the American nation" and an "Addition" in which the author compares his proposals with those of the Douglas school, the Technocrats and other exponents of the new schools of thought. The author's theory is that the problem of distribution can be solved only by a perfectly controlled currency system

Soddy, Frederick—*Continued*

"Professor Soddy has written a profoundly interesting book. He does not always cover fresh ground but he brings an entirely fresh point of view, and the value of it lies in the conjunction of absolute fearlessness with a close and masterly logical analysis." Saturday rev.

The author's "Money versus man; a statement of the world problem from the standpoint of the new economics" (1933 Dutton $1.25; Mathews 3s 6d) is a shorter and somewhat more simple statement of the objections to the price system

Strachey, John

* Coming struggle for power. 1933 Covici $3; Gollancz 9s 330.1

1 Capitalism 2 Economic policy—Hist. 3 Social conditions 4 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 5 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 6 Communism
33-27036

"The major part of his book is devoted to an analytic study of those central weaknesses of capitalism which, in Mr. Strachey's opinion, render any permanent recovery impossible. He subjects to this remorseless fire the economic theories of Sir Arthur Salter and J. M. Keynes, the free traders, the national planners, Ramsay MacDonald and the British Labor party, and all those other props on which capitalism depends. Mr. Strachey has an enormous range of knowledge, a considerable fund of wit, and a fine crusading eloquence. He has translated Marxism into clear, concrete terms suited to the Anglo-Saxon mind. Whether one tends to agree with him or not, this is as stimulating and arresting a book as the current crisis has produced." Forum

Tipper, Harry

New challenge of distribution; the paramount industrial problem. 1932 Harper $3 330.1

1 Economics 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 3 Economic conditions—1918-
32-16303

"A volume by an advertising expert which advances the theory that the cause of our present ills lies in the fact that the development of the technique of distribution has not kept pace with that of production." Book rev. digest

"A comprehensive survey of the problem, with a searching study of the principles underlying it and a forecast of the measures essential to its solution." Pittsburgh

Tugwell, Rexford Guy

Industrial discipline and the governmental arts. 1933 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d 330.1

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Industry and state 33-12105

"Professor Tugwell's thesis is that industry, which has been 'rolling forward of its own weight,' can be disciplined and by means of the right pressures and controls be made to furnish a normal existence for the many. He maintains that it is the government's responsibility to apply this discipline and he submits a program for action." Book rev. digest

"The author has developed the six outstanding points of the analysis persuasively, calmly and with rare intelligence." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde

Absentee ownership and business enterprise in recent times. 1923 Viking press $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 330.1

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 24-26087

"By 'absentee ownership' Veblen means control of industry and land, not by absent individuals but by business enterprise. Thus, he says that the country town, which shapes public sentiment and gives character to American culture, is itself located and controlled by real estate interests. Theoretical, analytical, iconoclastic and stimulating." Cleveland

"Theory of business enterprise" (1904 Scribner $2) is an earlier book of Veblen's in which may be found good examples of his analysis of current economic institutions. The views expressed here were later expanded or amended in "Vested interests" (class 331) "Engineers and the price system" (class 331) and in "Absentee ownership"

330.4 Essays on economics

"Economic essays and addresses" by A. C. Pigou, and D. H. Robertson (1931 King 10s 6d) is a collection of eleven papers by two eminent Cambridge economists. While most of them are rather specialized, three at least will be of interest to the general reader, especially the series of broadcasting talks by Mr. Robertson on world finance

Cole, George Douglas Howard

Economic tracts for the times. 1932 Macmillan $4; 12s 6d 330.4

1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Gt. Brit.—Economic policy 4 Government ownership
32-27065

A collection of articles on contemporary economic problems in which the author seeks to formulate socialist economic policy. Contents: Economic crisis; Economics in theory and practice; Socialisation

"Mr. Cole is always readable and entertaining, especially to those who share his views on the need for socializing banking and industry through the machinery of controlling boards." Spectator

Contemporary economic problems, by P. F. Gemmill and associates. 1932 Harper $3; 15s 330.4

1 Economics 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 1918- 3 Economic conditions—1918- 32-17182

"This is not a book of economic principles, nor an ordinary collection of readings, but a book of economic essays, the work of Professor Gemmill and his associates at the University of Pennsylvania. It covers most of the economic problems that are treated in the usual economics text, classified into problems of economic stability, labor, finance, business enterprise, international economics and social waste. Labor problems, business cycles, the agricultural problem, international trade, and economic waste are treated with particular fullness, while little attention is given to value and distribution or to economic reform. . . They offer a wealth of information, well written." Annals Amer. acad.

References: p652-59

Keynes, John Maynard

Laissez-faire and communism. 1926 New republic pa $1 330.4

1 Laissez-faire 2 Communism 27-413

Divided into two parts: The end of laissez-faire, and A short view of Russia

"Mr. Keynes gives a résume of the philosophical origins of laissez-faire and of its influence during the nineteenth century . . . The most interesting part of the volume is that dealing with communism. Mr. Keynes is thoroughly opposed both to the principles and to the practices of communism. But like the honest and loyal Liberal that he is, he insists that every opportunity should be given to this new social experiment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Page, Kirby

(ed.) New economic order. 1930 Harcourt $3 330.4

1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Capitalism 3 Fascism 4 Communism 5 Socialism 30-8480

"A collection of 24 essays, most of them by well-known economists and sociologists. The first eight present the pros and cons of the four principal economic systems of the present day: capitalism, fascism, communism and socialism. The other sixteen deal with concrete

Page, Kirby—*Continued*
recent social and economic development. All of the essays are well-written and some of them represent distinct contributions. A number of them appeared in the 'World Tomorrow.'" Wis. bul.

Ruskin, John
Unto this last and other essays on art and political economy. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **330.4**
1 Economics—Addresses, essays, lectures A10-1507
Contents: Political economy of art; "Unto this last"; Essays on political economy

330.9 Economic history

Cole, George Douglas Howard
* Guide through world chaos. 1932 Knopf $3.75; Gollancz 5s **330.9**
1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Economics 32-27256
Published in England with title: Intelligent man's guide through world chaos
"A straightforward account of world economic affairs, written in non-technical language. Partial contents: Economic consequences of the war; An outline of modern economic history; The economic system in theory and practice; Prices and price-level; Unemployment and industrial fluctuation; Foreign trade and fiscal policy; Public finance and taxation; Industrial organization; The world outlook." Ontario library review
"Once again, Mr. Cole proves himself to be a very stimulating teacher and a disinterested man of affairs. . . How Mr. Cole's diagnosis and conjectures will look twenty years hence no one can say. But in temper, vivacity, arrangement and skilful explanation his book is masterly." New statesman and Nation

Einzig, Paul
World economic crisis, 1929-1932. [3d ed] 1933 Macmillan $2.25; 7s 6d **330.9**
1 Economic conditions—1918- [31-32515]
First edition 1931. Revised in 1931 and again in 1932 to bring the material up to date
"If an analytic study of the 'causes' of the present world crisis, conducted on cool and academic lines and in the light of theories hitherto current in the schools (is wanted), then Dr. Einzig is our man." Saturday rev.

Fisher, Irving
Booms and depressions; some first principles. 1932 Adelphi co. $2.50; Allen, G. 8s 6d **330.9**
1 Business cycles 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Currency question 4 Panics—1929 5 Banks and banking—U.S. 32-28140
"A readable and concise summary of the pernicious effects of a monetary unit whose purchasing power is subject to tremendous fluctuations brings the author to his main thesis, which is a plea for a stable dollar that would buy as many goods, but no more, in 1932 as in 1929. As the world's foremost authority on the making and interpretation of index numbers, Dr. Fisher assumes that a properly computed index of prices may be relied upon to furnish a standard by which the stability of the dollar may be judged." N.Y. Times

Gras, Norman Scott Brien
* Introduction to economic history. (Harper's historical ser.) 1922 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **330.9**
1 Economic conditions 2 Economic policy 22-16051
"Well worked-out and scholarly interpretation of economic history and development along the five main lines of collectional, cultural nomadic, settled village, town, and metropolitan economy. Useful charts. Important and suggestive work for both historians and economists." Guide to hist. lit.

Haney, Lewis Henry
Business forecasting. 1931 Ginn $3.40; 17s 6d **330.9**
1 Business 2 Business cycles 3 Stocks 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-14277
"The principles and practice of forecasting business and stock-market trends with especial reference to business cycles." Subtitle
"The business man, the student, and the business statistician will find much of interest and value in Dr. Haney's contribution." Annals Amer. acad.
Carl Snyder's "Business cycles and business measurements" (1927 Macmillan $4.75; 24s) is another study of business fluctuations

Hansen, Alvin Harvey
* Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world. 1932 Harcourt $3 **330.9**
1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 International law and relations 3 Unemployed 4 Population 31-28685
"Although this is 'intended for mature readers who have at least some background in general economics,' the large part of the discussions is intelligible to the general reader. It is a comprehensive, timely discussion of the cause and possible remedies of instability, divided into four parts: International causes of instability; World-wide unemployment; Population stabilization; Toward a stabilized capitalism. Index." N.Y. libraries

Hayward, William Richard, and Johnson, Gerald White
Story of man's work. 1925 Minton $3; Duckworth 2s 6d **330.9**
1 Civilization 2 Economics 25-17727
Published in England under title: Evolution of labor, past, present and future
"Traces the sources from which the industrial system of modern civilization derives from the primitive savage working for and by himself, thru the era of slave and serf, and the slow development of class consciousness that resulted in the labor guilds, down to the industrial revolution ushered in by the invention and use of machines in industry." Book rev. digest

Knowles, Mrs Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn)
Economic development in the nineteenth century; France, Germany, Russia, and the United States. 1932 Routledge 12s 6d **330.9**
1 Economic conditions 2 Europe—Econ. condit. 3 U.S.—Econ condit. 4 Commercial policy 32-17460
One of the series of monographs published by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science
"Dr. Knowles takes four great countries—France, Germany, Russia and the United States, and traces in each of them the growth of mechanism, which they took from the example of England, and the spread of liberty, which she refers to the French Revolution. . . Dr. Knowles treats the nations separately and in a methodical way. She takes each in turn and describes its development in agriculture, industry, transport and tariff policy. . . It is a pity that Dr. Knowles did not live to complete the work for publication. Here and there signs of incompleteness are evident; but great pains have been spent on her notes, and the loss does not seriously detract from the value of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

League of nations

* World economic survey. (Economic intelligence service) World peace foundation $2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 330.9

1 Economic conditions—1918- 33-30230

Annual. First published 1932. The aim of the series is to record the economic developments of the year by means of the statistics which reflect the activities of the business world. An effort has been made to view the whole world with emphasis upon the international aspects of these developments. Political forces are treated only as they throw light upon economic problems

"Course and phases of the world economic depression" is a useful study published by the League of Nations (rev ed 1931 World peace foundation $3; Allen, G. 6s) which gives statistical comparisons of previous business cycles and analyzes the present depression thru the summer of 1931

Mitchell, Wesley Clair

Business cycles; the problem and its setting. 1927 Nat. bur. of economic research $5; Pitman 30s 330.9

1 Business cycles 2 Economic conditions 27-19406

"One of the most important modern works on the subject. Much more than a new edition of the 1913 work by the same author, although leading to very similar conclusions. Based upon material supplied by the National Bureau of Economic Research." Batson's Select bibliography of modern theory

Morley, Felix

(ed.) Aspects of the depression. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press pa $1; Cambridge univ. press 5s 330.9

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Panics 32-26881

"These thirty radio addresses, broadcast during the winter of 1931-32 under the auspices of The National Advisory Council on Radio in Education, include talks by E. L. Bogart, Jane Addams, H. G. Moulton, Leo Wolman, F. W. Taussig, J. R. Commons, H. W. Laidler, and Felix Morley. The book is in three sections: Economic aspects of the depression; Roads to economic recovery; New social responsibilities. Each section ends with a bibliography compiled with the help of the American Library Association." Book rev. digest

"The best thoughts of . . . many distinguished and representative social scientists and other thinkers, with respect to our present economic depression, have been brought together in . . . small compass." Amer. econ. rev.

National industrial conference board

Economic conditions in foreign countries. The board $2 330.9

1 Economic conditions—1918- 33-27172

An annual survey of outstanding developments in world economy and economic conditions in individual foreign countries. Published from 1928-1932 under title "Picture of world economic conditions." The special articles of the foreign correspondents of the Board which were previously included in each volume have been omitted from the 1933 edition and published as separate monographs

An outgrowth and summary of some of these studies has been published by the National industrial conference board as "Major forces in world business depression" (1931 The board pa $1.50)

Paish, Sir George

* Way to recovery. 1931 Putnam $2; 7s 6d 330.9

1 Economic condition —1918- 2 International cooperation 31-19104

"The way to recovery is through cooperation. 'One cannot survey the world situation at the present time without recognizing how disastrous the policy of national self-sufficiency has become.' The tariff, reparations, and inter-allied debts are discussed as the chief obstacles to the revival of world trade on which recovery depends." Wis. bul.

Patterson, Ernest Minor

World's economic dilemma. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 330.9

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Economic policy 30-25474

"Increasing economic interdependence of all countries—not merely of a few—is the big fact that has emerged since 1914. Professor Patterson calmly surveys the economic position of England, France, Italy, Japan and the United States, setting forth the peculiar difficulties that confront each country in the attempt to adjust itself to a world plan of economic relations. Each one of these nations has its own 'dilemma' beyond a doubt. Professor Patterson does not try to minimize the obstacles to a solution, but he resolutely maintains that political divisions do not necessarily prevent economic union." Review of reviews

"It is a clarifying contribution to the intricate subject of international economics." N.Y. Times

Richardson, John Henry

Economic disarmament; a study on international cooperation. 1931 Allen, G. 7s 6d 330.9

1 International cooperation 2 Economic policy 3 Tariff 31-19620

"An English economist discusses some of the economic barriers to international peace presented by tariffs, varying labor standards, and our monetary systems." Pittsburgh

"Written with admirable clarity and an absence of bias, political or scientific." Saturday rev.

Salter, Sir James Arthur

‡ Recovery; the second effort. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Bell, G. 5s 330.9

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Economic policy 3 World politics 32-9857

"Money and gold, credit and finance, reparations and war debts, commercial policies and tariffs, industrial organization, government regulation and control, and political security are among the problems discussed here. Their defects and the part played by each in the present crisis are shown." Providence

"A broad, fair-minded study of the causes which have brought about the present world condition and a forecast of the economic, social, political and financial reforms necessary for its amelioration." Pratt quarterly

"World's economic crisis and the way of escape" (1932 Appleton-Century $1.75; Allen, G. 4s 6d) is another discussion of the present depression by Sir Arthur Salter and five other leading English economists, Sir Josiah Stamp, J. M. Keynes, Sir Basil Blackett, Henry Clay, and Sir W. H. Beveridge

Schluter, William Charles

Economic cycles and crises. 1933 Sears $2.50 330.9

1 Business cycles 2 Panics 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 4 U.S.—Economic policy 33-14414

"A competent historical and analytical study of crises and cycles, followed by a lengthy consideration of a new economic order based on existing institutions. Professor Schluter's proposals include the establishment of a national economic council and of institutes in each field of production, manufacturing and distribution." Current history

Withers, Hartley

* Everybody's business. 1932 Smith, P. $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 330.9

1 Economics 2 Economic conditions—1918- 32-12294

Published in England in 1931

"This new edition specially prepared for publication in America, has been revised and brought up to date by many additions and alterations." Preface to American edition

"He has a gift for simple and natural explanation. Every one can read his book and understand at least the bulk of it without difficulty; and everyone who is puzzled by any economic term, such as the 'gold standard,' or who wants to know the working of cause and effect in regard to recent events, will find in it something to help him. Even those who know all about it already may read the book with advantage. There is nothing hard and dry in it; on the contrary, it is full of human interest." Times (London) lit. sup.

330.94 Europe

Books treating of war debts and reparations are entered in class 336.3

J. H. Clapham's "Economic development of France and Germany, 1815-1914" (2d ed 1923 Cambridge univ. press $4.25) is noted here for the benefit of libraries needing more material on European economic history

Birnie, Arthur

Economic history of Europe, 1760-1930. 2d ed 1931 Dial press $4; Methuen 10s 6d 330.94

1 Europe—Econ. condit. [31-6475]

First published 1930. The second edition corrects some mis-prints and brings the material up to date

"The book contains, besides an introduction and a few statistics in an appendix, fifteen chapters each devoted to a special subject, which is reviewed in relation to three countries—Britain, France and Germany—with occasional references to several others, notably Russia. . . Here is obviously a vast field, requiring great economy of space and the omission of much, to bring the whole within reasonable limits. The author must make a selection of facts and state them concisely. On the whole, he does this well, perhaps as well as it can be done." Times (London) lit. sup.

Blanchard, William Oscar, and Visher, Stephen Sargent

Economic geography of Europe. 1931 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 330.94

1 Europe—Econ. condit. 31-10889

"A textbook on the economic geography of Europe designed for American collegiate students based on material used by the authors in university classes." Pratt quarterly

"The first third of the book is given to a discussion of Europe as a whole, the remainder treats the individual countries or groups of countries. . . The book is well supplied with maps and graphs which greatly add to its usefulness, especially since the graphs are supplemented by a statistical appendix." Journal of geology

Boissonnade, Prosper

Life and work in medieval Europe (fifth to fifteenth centuries) tr. with an introd. by Eileen Power. (History of civilization) 1927 Knopf $5; Routledge 16s 330.94

1 Labor and laboring classes—Hist. 2 Europe—Soc. condit. 3 Industry—Hist. 27-7392

Seeks "to set the working classes in the historical framework in which they lived, to trace the reciprocal action of political and social institutions." Author's preface

"The coherence and lucidity with which immense masses of facts have been reduced to intelligible order are deserving of the highest praise. The book is as dramatically vivid as a good film." R. Aldington in Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p337-42

Day, Clive

Economic development in modern Europe. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 330.94

1 Europe—Econ. condit. 33-6765

"This sketch of the economic development of modern Europe deals with the development of industry and agriculture in England, France, Germany and Russia from the last quarter of the eighteenth century to the present time. Despite the concentration of attention on these primary topics the discussion is severely compressed, as the space is almost equally divided among the four countries. Germany receives the least space, seventy-three pages; England, the most, one hundred and twenty-nine pages. This compression of statement, however, is essentially in keeping with the elementary character of the text." Pol sci. quar.

"The book is written with an admirable simplicity and will, no doubt, prove a useful addition to the libraries of both teachers and students of economic history." Amer. econ. rev.

Herriot, Edouard

United States of Europe; tr. by R. J. Dingle. 1930 Viking press $3.50; Harrap 12s 6d 330.94

1 Europe—Commercial policy 2 Europe—Econ. condit. 3 Europe—Politics 4 International cooperation 30-31999

"Ex-premier Herriot offers a preliminary study of the factors in the European situation that bear on M. Briand's proposal for a United States of Europe. He considers the difficulties presented by customs walls and political rivalries, economic factors that make for union, the place of Russia in the scheme, etc. Important as an authoritative expression of French opinion." Wis. bul.

"The most valuable parts of this book are those which discuss the economic problems confronting Europe today. In this connection the author quotes at length from a large number of private memoranda not hitherto available to American readers. The work is less satisfactory in its treatment of the relation of the European federation to Russia, the British Empire and the League." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Keynes, John Maynard

Economic consequences of the peace. 1920 Harcourt $2.50; Macmillan 8s 6d 330.94

1 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 2 Economic conditions 3 European war, 1914-—Economic aspects 20-2057

"Widely read indictment of the economic phases of the peace settlements. Written by a prominent English economist and controversialist. Still of much interest." Foreign affairs bib.

J. M. Keynes' "Revision of the treaty" (1922 Macmillan 7s 6d) represents a sequel to the author's earlier volume

Knight, Melvin Moses; Barnes, Harry Elmer, and Flügel, Felix

Economic history of Europe. 2v in 1 1928 Houghton $4.50; Allen, G. 18s 330.94

1 Europe—Econ. condit. E28-602

Originally issued in a two volume edition: v1, To the end of the middle ages by M. M. Knight (1926); v2, In modern times (1928) Volume 2 is still available separately at $3.75

"Systematic narrative of the economic development of Europe through post-war developments, with emphasis on business organization. Able conspectus, but not always clear as a result of over-condensation." Guide to hist. lit.

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* Economic development of modern Europe; with supplementary chapters by W. R. Sharp. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $4; 18s 330.94

1 Europe—Econ. condit. 2 Europe—Soc. condit. 26-12654

"Clear, well-balanced survey of the economic history of modern Europe, especially of the last hundred years. The four parts of the book deal respectively with (1) antecedents of the nineteenth century development; (2) agriculture, industry, and trade since 1815; (3) population and labor; and (4) socialism and social insurance. In last edition six new chapters are added, dealing with the economic history of the war and reconstruction." Guide to hist. lit.

330.942 England

Ashley, Sir William James

* Economic organization of England; an outline history. 1914 Longmans $1.65; 5s 330.942

1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Indus. 3 Land tenure—Gt. Brit. 14-20268

"Admirable philosophical survey of English economic history from the self-sufficing manor of the thirteenth and the narrow gild of the fourteenth centuries down to the gigantic . . . monopolistic combinations of the twentieth century." Nation

"Introduction to English economic history and theory" is a notable pioneer work by the same author (2d ed 2v 1892-93 Longmans pt 1 7s 6d, pt 2 14s) Tho some parts of the book, such as the discussion of agricultural changes are out of date, many other sections such as those dealing with the craft guilds are still valued for their thoro treatment of the subject

Cheyney, Edward Potts

* Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. rev ed 1920 Macmillan $2.60; 12s 6d 330.942

1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Indus. 20-17087

First published 1901. In this edition two new chapters have been added and "the whole period since the industrial revolution has been rewritten and rearranged." The earlier parts of the book remain unchanged

"Unfortunately, the new edition has not incorporated all that has been added to knowledge since 1901. The author's treatment is always judicious, his presentation lucid, his narrative entertaining. To many of the chapters is prefixed a brief indication of attendant political conditions. The last chapter in the new edition is an admirable account of developments from 1906 to 1920." Guide to hist. lit.

Another excellent treatment of the subject is A. P. Usher's "Introduction to the industrial history of England" (1920 Houghton $3; Harrap 10s 6d) Tho rather difficult for a beginner, it would be useful for collateral readings

Cole, George Douglas Howard

British trade and industry; past and future. 1932 Macmillan $5; 16s 330.942

1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Comm. 3 Economic conditions—1918- 4 Gt. Brit.—Economic policy 32-10821

An outline history of British trade from the eighteenth century to the present, together with a general survey of post war conditions

"Technicalities are completely avoided, the exposition is clear and cogent, rapid summaries of basic points of analysis are frequently introduced, and statistical tables and charts are lavishly scattered through these pages and subjected to illuminating comment. . . The outstanding quality of Mr. Cole's work lies not only in its lucid and well-substantiated discussion of facts and policies, but in the sense of values which inspires it, in the independence of his thought, and in his disciplined idealism." New statesman and Nation

According to the author, this survey is in a sense a sequel to his "Next ten years in British social and economic policy" (1929 Macmillan $5.50; 15s) This earlier book, however, deals in large measure with the new social and economic problems to be met by practical socialism in Great Britain

Fay, Charles Ryle

Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day. 3d ed 1932 Longmans $3.20; 12s 6d 330.942

1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Indus. 3 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 28-14399

First published 1928. In the third edition a supplement has been added

An economic and social survey of Great Britain during the last 150 years. Contents: Introduction: The wealth of nations; pt. I, Fiscal policy and finance: From Walpole to Pitt, Huskisson, 1770-1830, Peel, 1788-1850, Gladstone, 1809-1898, Towards a new economic policy, Currency and banking; pt. II, Trade and transport: The course of foreign trade, Ports and merchant shipping, Roads and canals, Railways and motor transport, The transmission of news; pt. III, Agriculture and industry; Agriculture, steam power and the engineers, The age of iron and steel, The textile industries in transition, The industrial revolution in retrospect; pt. IV, Life and labour: Reactions of industrialism, Dogma and revolt, The organisation of labour, Friendly societies and the co-operative movement; Supplement—a decade of rationalisation (1922-1932); New literature—1928-1932 (July); Selected reading; Index

"Life and labour in the nineteenth century" by the same author (2d ed 1933 Macmillan $1.65; Cambridge univ. press 5s) is a scholarly series of essays on English industrial problems such as trade, transport, agriculture, and industry

Hammond, John Lawrence Le Breton, and Hammond, Mrs Barbara (Bradby)

* Rise of modern industry. 1926 Harcourt $2.75; Methuen 10s 6d 330.942

1 Gt. Brit.—Indus. 2 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 3 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 4 Commerce—Hist. 26-5240

"Deals primarily with the English industrial revolution but includes industrial development in the nineteenth century and describes social and economic conditions of the time." Pratt quarterly

The authors' two books "Town labourer, 1760-1832" (1917 Longmans $2.50; 6s 6d) and "Village labourer, 1760-1832" (1924 Longmans $2.40; 6s) also picture the miserable conditions under which the working classes of the period lived

Knowles, Mrs Lilian Charlotte Anne (Tomn)

Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. 4th rev ed 1926 Dutton $2.50; Routledge 7s 6d 330.942

1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Labor and laboring classes—Gt. Brit. 3 Machinery in industry 4 Gt. Brit.—Economic policy 5 Industry and state—Gt. Brit. 26-22386

First published 1921. Current developments have necessitated minor changes in each edition to keep the book as nearly up to date as possible

Contents: pt. 1, Introduction, Principal features of nineteenth century economic development; pt. 2, Industrial revolution caused by machinery; pt. 3, Industrial and commercial policy in Great Britain during the nineteenth century; pt. 4, Commercial revolution caused by mechanical transport; pt. 5, Development of mechanical transport in Great Britain and the problem of state control of transport; pt. 6,

Knowles, Mrs Lilian C. A. T.—*Continued*
Industrial and commercial revolutions and the new constructive imperialism; pt. 7, The effect of the development of mechanical transport on British and Irish agriculture
"Books for further reference": p393-403

Redford, Arthur
Economic history of England (1760-1860). (Economic history of Great Britain) 1931 Longmans $1.40; 3s 6d 330.942
1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 3 Gt. Brit.—Indus. 32-2814
"Intended to be a restatement of English economic history in the light of modern research. Much new material has been worked in recent years, and the author is to be congratulated on his success in condensing it into so small a compass. . . Will answer succinctly questions which are often loosely treated." Times (London) lit. sup.
If more material is needed on English economic history the following titles are recommended: Frederic Milner's "Economic evolution in England" (1931 Macmillan $2.75; 6s 6d); C. M. Waters' "Economic history of England, 1066-1874" (1925 Oxford $3.25; 7s 6d) and "Short survey of the economic development of England and the colonies, 1874-1914" (1930 Douglas 4s 6d)

Siegfried, André
England's crisis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming & Doris Hemming. 1931 Harcourt $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 330.942
1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Economic policy 3 Gt. Brit.—Commercial policy 31-26875
"Whether or not England is going to close her markets to foreign goods is a question that will effect the whole of Europe and the British Empire. The author analyzes the trade situation, the reasons for high manufacturing costs and the problem of unemployment in England." Providence
"A fascinating book to read. It exhibits not only the facts but the atmosphere of English life with an intimate certainty that makes the English reader feel that his foreign critic sees him more clearly than he can see himself, and it connects the insular scene with the circumstances of the world in general by an analysis marked by the combined logic and sublety of the French mind at its best." Times (London) lit. sup.

Post-war Britain (L'Angleterre d'aujourd' hui) a French analysis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming. 1924 Dutton $3.50 330.942
1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. [25-6052]
"An analysis primarily of England's economic position, though there is some consideration of political life and parties. A discerning book and one of the best critiques of the situation as it was at the time the author made his study." Foreign affairs bib.

330.943 Germany

Books containing material on economic conditions in Germany will be found also in class 943

Angell, James Waterhouse
Recovery of Germany. 1929 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 330.943
1 Reconstruction (1914-)—Germany 2 Germany—Econ. condit. 29-21386
"A study of the economic recovery of Germany since the war, made under the joint auspices of the Council on Foreign Relations and the Columbia University Council for Research in the Social Sciences." Introduction
"Discusses the Dawes Plan, the Young Plan and the various important phases of German economic life. Appendices contain statistics." Cleveland

Knickerbocker, Hubert Renfro
* German crisis. 1932 Farrar $2.50 330.943
1 Germany—Econ. condit. 2 Nazi movement 3 Germany—Soc. condit. 4 Germany—Pol. & govt. 5 Hitler, Adolf 32-7917
Published in England under title: Germany—fascist or soviet? (Lane 8s 6d)
"In order to answer the many important questions that the strength of the Communists in Germany makes pertinent, the author made an 'eyewitness survey' of the whole country, studying the economic conditions, the extent of poverty, the probable future of industry, etc. He considers Germany industrially the strongest power in Europe, the most divided politically, the least secure financially." Pittsburgh

330.947 Russia

Books containing material on economic conditions in Russia will be found also in class 947

American-Russian chamber of commerce
Economic handbook of the soviet union. 1931 Amkniga pa $1 330.947
1 Russia—Econ. condit. 2 Russia—Stat. 31-17335
A new edition entitled "Handbook of the Soviet union" to be published by Day is announced for 1934
"Aims to give in concise form, some of the more important and significant data in regard to the national economy of the U. S. S. R. The statistics and other information contained here were obtained from official Soviet sources." St Louis

Chamberlin, William Henry
* Soviet planned economic order. 1931 World peace foundation $2.50, pa 75c 330.947
1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Econ. condit. 3 Russia—Pol. & govt. 31-27213
"Explains how the element of planning assumed a growing importance in Russia, until it culminated in the Five-Year Plan. The functioning of the plan is outlined, the author basing his information on Soviet literature, personal observation of living and working conditions, and conversations with Soviet officials and experts. Appendices contain documents relating to the Five-Year Plan, to agriculture, and to the 1931 budget." Industrial arts index
"It is clear, simple and compact, dispassionate and impartial." New republic

Counts, George Sylvester
Soviet challenge to America. 1931 Day $4 330.947
1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Pol. & govt. 3 Russia—Econ. condit. 4 Education—Russia 31-5813
The major provisions of the Five-Year Plan and the social and educational programs for the reorganization of Russian life
"Dr. Counts explains the theory behind the movement as well as its physcal manifestations . . . His book deserves recognition as a most able presentation of actual conditions." N. Y. World
Bibliography: p341-62

Davis, Jerome
(ed.) New Russia, between the first and second five-year plans. 1933 Day $2.50 330.947

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 3 Russia—Econ. condit. 4 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 33-7536

"This book endeavors to satisfy curiosity about the new social order in Russia by presenting a symposium of the views of a number of American economists, sociologists and other academic students of Russia who have recently visited the Soviet Union. [Selected bibliography]" Christian Science Monitor

Farbman, Michael S.
Piatiletka; Russia's 5-year plan. 1931 New republic pa $1 330.947

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Pol. & govt. 3 Russia—Econ. condit. 31-6603

"The book is concise—it can easily be read in two or three sittings—and it has the further advantage of being conveniently divided into three distinct parts: the first discusses the general problems with which the Soviet Union was faced in 1930, and the price which must be paid by the people if this miracle of increased production on such a vast scale is to be accomplished; the second deals with the Industrial Revolution and the effect in the towns; and the third with the Agrarian Revolution, the collective farms, and the crisis among the peasants." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"For the lay reader whose time is limited but who nevertheless wants to keep abreast of the times and obtain a general understanding of the operation and the achievements of the planned economy of Soviet Russia, this book should prove both stimulating and enlightening." Annals Amer. acad.

Fischer, Louis
Machines and men in Russia. 1932 Smith, H. $2.50 330.947

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Indus. 3 Russia—Soc. condit. 4 Russia—Econ. condit. 32-16302

"Discusses sanely and sympathetically economic and social conditions in Russia under the five-year plan. There are three chapters on the new Russian literature." Ontario library review

Another title on the economic situation in Russia is "Red economics," edited by Gerhard Dobbert (1932 Houghton $3; Lane 8s 6d) consisting of a collection of papers by Walter Duranty, W. H. Chamberlin, H. R. Knickerbocker and others.

Friedman, Elisha Michael
Russia in transition; a business man's appeal. 1932 Viking press $5; Allen, G. 21s 330.947

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Econ. condit. 3 Russia—For. rel. 4 U.S.—For. rel. 32-33380

"An expert in business administration who spent many months in Russia, here presents the Soviet situation from a business man's point of view. The book embodies a widely ranging presentment of all the material needed for an adequate view of the situation. . . Appreciations alternate with criticisms in the volume, and both sometimes get vigorous expression." Boston Transcript

Hoover, Calvin Bryce
* Economic life of soviet Russia. 1931 Macmillan $3; 12s 6d 330.947

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Econ. condit. 3 Russia—Pol. & govt. 31-2930

Subjects covered include the organization of industry, agriculture, trade, banking system, labor, planned economy, social insurance, and the relation of Russian communism and human welfare

"A year's study and observation in Russia on a fellowship of the Social Science Research Council has resulted in this able survey of the economic structure of the Soviet states. The author is unprejudiced and his information is definite and well organized." St Louis

Bibliography: p349-51

Marshak, Il'ia Iakovlevich
‡ New Russia's primer, by M. Ilin, [pseud.] tr. by G. S. Counts and N. P. Lodge. 1931 Houghton $1.75; Cape, J. 5s 330.947

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 31-26891

Published in England under title: Moscow has a plan

"The Russian title of this book is 'The Story of the great plan.' Written by a Russian engineer for use in schools to acquaint children of twelve to fourteen with the Five-Year Plan. The English version is designed to explain what is being undertaken by the U. S. S. R. to forward the material and social development of Russia. Presents the major provisions of the Five-Year Plan with extraordinary clarity and charm." St Louis

Union of soviet socialist republics. Council of people's commissars. State planning commission
Report: Summary of the fulfilment of the first five-year plan for the development of the national economy of the U.S.S.R. 1933 Amkniga $1.25, pa $1; Allen, G. 7s 6d, pa 5s 330.947

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932)

Factual and statistical material based on official records showing the progress made in fulfilment of the first Five-year plan from 1928-1932

Ward, Harry Frederick
In place of profit; social incentives in the Soviet union. 1933 Scribner $2.50; 12s 6d 330.947

1 Communism 2 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 3 Labor and laboring classes—Russia 4 Socialism in Russia 5 Industry and state 33-9570

"The author, who is professor of Christian ethics at Union Theological Seminary, went to Russia and lived for some months among the peasants and workers while he was investigating the problem: What induces Soviet citizens to exert themselves? He describes the passing of the old life in Russia and the coming of the new, but devotes most of the book to the investigation of the reactions of the masses to the Five-year plan and the new ideal Short bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is worth reading for its exposition of Communist ideas and goals, for its painstaking record of the various non-materialistic stimuli which have been introduced in Soviet factories and offices, for its sympathetic interpretation of the new Communist ethical and social conceptions." Sat. rev. of lit.

330.951 China

Condliffe, John Bell
China to-day: economic. 1932 World peace foundation $2.50, pa 75c 330.951

1 China—Econ. condit. 32-19177

"This valuable survey of the economic problems of China is based on the important material resulting from the field work of men who have a thorough acquaintance with the subject in all its ramifications." Pittsburgh

Contains maps, tables and charts. Bibliographical footnotes

Condliffe, John B.—*Continued*

R. H. Tawney's "Land and labour in China" (1932 Harcourt $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d) is another study of the economic problem of China from which an accurate picture may be drawn of the life of the peasant and the growth of industry thru the introduction of machinery

330.952 Japan

Orchard, John Ewing, and Orchard, Mrs Dorothy (Johnson)

Japan's economic position; the progress of industrialization. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $5; 21s 330.952

1 Japan—Econ. condit. 2 Japan—Indus. 3 Japan—Manuf. 4 Labor and laboring classes—Japan 30-31290

"Surveys the industrialization that has been in progress in Japan for 75 years and analyzes the possibilities of the country for further industrial development. Many illustrations." Pittsburgh

"Professor Orchard's book is certainly one of the most ambitious and successful attempts ever made to present a complete picture of the new Japan. With striking phrases and telling arrays of figures it contrasts the Japan of today, with the Japan of yesterday. The author has accomplished one of the most difficult tasks in bookwriting: he has produced a volume packed from cover to cover with statistics yet, at the same time, absorbingly interesting to readers who, as a rule, shun statistics like the plague." N.Y. Times

"Japan; an economic and financial appraisal" by H. G. Moulton, and Junichi Ko (1931 Brookings $4; Faber 18s) is another comprehensive investigation of the present economic situation in Japan based on material supplied by the Ministry of finance of that country

330.972 Mexico. Central America

Jones, Chester Lloyd

Caribbean backgrounds and prospects. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 330.972

1 Spanish America—Econ. condit. 2 Spanish America—Indus. 3 Spanish America—Comm. 4 Caribbean sea—Comm. 5 Spanish America—Soc. condit. 6 Finance—Spanish America 31-16555

"A survey of the economic and social aspects of the Latin American countries and islands of the Caribbean. Chapters are devoted to health, racial problems, and education; to the main industries—coffee, sugar, fruit, and petroleum; to commerce; finance; and the possibilities of economic independence. Folded map, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"While this book presents much statistical information, it is never dry or ponderous. On the contrary, it is unfailingly readable and Dr. Jones is to be congratulated on having brought the Caribbean story vividly up to date for the benefit of the exporter, the traveler and the stay-at-home general reader." Outlook

330.973 United States

American academy of political and social science

Coming of industry to the South; ed. by W. J. Carson. (Annals, January 1931) 1931 The academy $2; King 9s 330.973

1 Southern states—Indus. 2 Southern states—Econ. condit. 31-4076

The work of twenty-seven collaborators most of whom are connected with the faculties of Southern universities. "All are specialists in the fields of which they write. The area's historical development; its resources in seven industries: textiles, tobacco, lumber, iron and steel, chemical industries, coal, and power; and the status of the four leading states of Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee, and Alabama are presented in detail. A section on labor views the situation of women and children in industry, the Negro's plight, the source of labor supply, trends in workmen's compensation legislation, and attempts at advancing union organization. Problems of adjustment in agriculture, transportation, banking, taxation, politics, the press, and public opinion are treated in an interpretative section . . . This is a volume which any student of industrial and social change will welcome to his shelves." American journal of sociology

Ayres, Leonard Porter

Economics of recovery. 1933 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 Currency question—U.S. 3 National industrial recovery act, 1933 33-33697

" 'The Economics of Recovery' is a book written to meet a definite public demand, and at a definite time. Like all such books it has sacrificed something in workmanship for timeliness. This in no way distracts, however, from its essential merit, which is that it is an extremely capable presentation of the case of a return to the time-tested principles and processes of business recovery." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Business under the recovery act" by Lawrence Valenstein and E. B. Weiss (1933 McGraw $2.50; 8s 6d) is another discussion of the effects of the New deal legislation on business

Baker, Charles Whiting

Pathways back to prosperity. 1932 Funk $2.50; 10s 6d 330.973

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 Unemployed 4 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 32-7479

"An analysis of the causes of depression and the way out by the former editor of the 'Engineering news.' Depression is due primarily to the maladjustments of the machine age and is likely to continue for some time. No cure-all is proposed, but numerous steps are suggested for adapting our system of distribution to the great progress made in production. A good illustration of the thinking of progressive engineers." Wis. bul.

Beard, Charles Austin

* (ed.) America faces the future. 1932 Houghton $3 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 4 Industry and state—U.S. 32-5241

The editor "has brought together the stimulating thoughts of such minds as William T. Foster and Waddill Catchings, André Maurois and Nicholas Murray Butler, and others of equal importance, on plans and suggestions for the future. Phases of the standard of living, capitalism, stabilization of industry, are some of the vital topics presented." Providence

Beard, Charles Austin, and Smith, George Howard Edward

* Future comes, a study of the New deal. 1933 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 Industry and state 3 National industrial recovery act, 1933 4 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 33-37474

"As valuable a book as could be on the desk of anyone desiring to understand Mr. Roosevelt's new deal. . . The authors give an exact record of what has been authorized and what has been done to secure economy and efficiency in government, in behalf of transportation and industry, in behalf of agriculture, in behalf

Beard, C. A., and Smith, G. H. E.—*Cont.*

of finance, and in behalf of relief and public works. The reader can go to these chapters knowing that he will get the vital clauses of legislation, the statistics that count, the plans that have been approved complete as of last November 1 [1933]." Christian century

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow

* Economic history of the American people. (Longmans' economic ser.) 1930 Longmans $3.50; 16s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 2 U.S.—Indus.—Hist. 30-28303

"A history of the economic life of the American people from the colonial period to the present. Includes bibliographic notes for each chapter and numerous industrial maps. The author states that tho similar in arrangement to his 'Economic History of the United States' this is a new book." Book rev. digest

"His successes far outnumber his failures, and Bogart remains our outstanding historian in his field. The specialist in any one of a hundred compartments of human knowledge only really appreciates the lucidity and the compactness of Bogart's method when he comes to the treatment of his own bailiwick. Here are regiments of facts, carefully arranged, and derived to an astonishing extent from original sources, all noted and often evaluated. Here are balance and restraint and (considering the purpose and the subject) a not uninteresting style." Annals Amer. acad.

Bogart, Ernest Ludlow, and Landon, Charles E.

Modern industry. (Longmans' economic ser.) 1927 Longmans $3.75; 16s 330.973

1 Industry 2 U.S.—Indus. 27-5886

"Written by scientific economists, it is not theoretical, but descriptive. On the other hand, although it deals with many subjects in the domain of technology, it is not technical in its method of treatment. It does the business man a good turn by explaining the industrial processes that produce the goods in which he trades. It supplies for the student a useful introduction to economic principles. Altogether a most helpful and stimulating volume." Review of reviews

Bonn, Moritz Julius

Crisis of capitalism in America. 1932 Day $2.50; Hopkinson 7s 6d 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 32-26863

Translated from the German and published in England under title: Prosperity; myth and reality in American life

"The rather unattractive prosperity that was achieved, through mass production and standardization, in America, its diffusion through all classes through high wages, stock exchange gambling, and consumers' credit, the weaknesses that loomed in the background even when it was at its height, and its appalling crash when it was found that buying stocks to sell them higher up was a game that could not always last forever—all these things will be found most pleasantly and shrewdly described and analysed in [these] pages." Spectator

Callender, Guy Stevens

(ed.) Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860. 1909 Ginn $3.75; 20s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 9-26314

"The documents reprinted by Callender are chosen to emphasize the causes and effects of economic conditions as well as to show simply the facts themselves. In this particular aspect Bogart and Thompson's 'Readings [in the economic history of the United States.' 1916 Longmans $3.50] suffer by comparison." Amer. hist. rev.

Chase, Stuart

Economy of abundance. 1934 Macmillan $2.50 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 34-27051

"An analysis of economic events. The author describes plenty in terms not of its sales value but of its serviceability: power to give us all food and shelter, fun and security. Poverty in the midst of plenty is no paradox, the author insists, but the logical outcome of a system in which the supplying of human needs is only a by-product. This book surveys the field . . . industry by industry, showing the technical potentialities behind estimates and certain important limitations on future expansion." Book preview

‡ Nemesis of American business, and other essays. 1931 Macmillan $2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-9843

A collection of ten magazine articles, reprinted from Harper's magazine, on the general subject of the present state of American business, and suggestions for its improvement

"Some of the results of the present American economic system, such as excess capital, firing men at 40, and piles of out-dated automobiles littering the roadsides, are subjected to searching analysis. The author's attack is keen, often humorous and not unqualifiedly pessimistic." Pittsburgh

New deal. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 4 Industry and state—U.S. 5 Communism 32-22387

"Communism and Fascism are rejected and a planned economy is presented as America's way out of periodic depression." Pittsburgh

Dennis, Lawrence

* Is capitalism doomed? 1932 Harper $3; 10s 6d 330.973

1 Capitalism 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 Finance—U.S. 32-7478

"Discussions of finance, agriculture, free trade and international cooperation, and foreign investments, with an introduction charging society with the failure to provide adequate markets and a conclusion summing up the failure of capitalism to develop qualities which would produce spiritual leadership." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Dennis has made a very distinct contribution in the field of international finance and business because his work is stamped throughout with frankness, courage and original thinking." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Doane, Robert R.

Measurement of American wealth. 1933 Harper $4 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 2 Wealth 3 Income 33-36886

"A study of the monetary measures of the total wealth, income, expenditures, profits, losses, debts and savings of American producers, consumers and institutions, from 1860 to 1933." Subtitle

"The serious student of economics or of business and finance will derive more benefit than the casual reader from this book, which nevertheless, contains things that the average citizen should be glad to know." Springfield Republican

Donham, Wallace Brett

* Business adrift. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; Routledge 7s 6d 330.973

1 Business 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 U.S.—Economic policy 31-7453

"Presenting the chief facts which now threaten the economic well-being of the United States and the rest of the world, Dean Donham stresses

Donham, Wallace B.—*Continued*

the challenge of Russia, the fallacy of too much dependence on our foreign trade, and particularly the need of an intelligent plan for meeting constantly changing business conditions." Outlook

"Dean Donham's book is an important examination of principles and problems and is of immediate interest to all persons who are concerned about the nation's business future. Not the least of its value is that it will stimulate constructive thinking on the part of its readers." Springfield Republican

The author's "Business looks at the unforeseen" (1932 McGraw $2.50; 10s 6d) brings to a conclusion the programs offered in "Business adrift"

Ely, Richard Theodore

Hard times—the way in and the way out. 1931 Macmillan $1.75; 9s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 Panics 3 Unemployed 31-6191

"A brief discussion from a conservative point of view of some of the causes of depression with suggested remedies." Wis. bul.

"This is a small book that can be read in a few hours, but it is packed with practical wisdom—the wisdom that can come only from long, clear, hard and sound thinking on a gigantic problem. It is written in that facile and felicitous style which long ago made Dr. Richard T. Ely one of the most readable of political economists." N.Y. Times

Faulkner, Harold Underwood

American economic history. (Harper's historical ser.) rev ed 1931 Harper $3.50; 15s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-24913

First published 1924. In this revision the text has been brought up to date and enlarged by about 70 pages

"The author stresses economic causes and explanations rather more than most economists would. It is obviously intended for a textbook but ought to appeal to the general reader. Many interesting quotations from contemporaries are introduced into the text. The presentation of the subject is aided by a large number of maps, graphs and statistical tables. At the end of each chapter are 'Notes for further reference' and also 'Selected readings' which are properly intended for teaching assignments. The index is unusually adequate." Survey

* Economic history of the United States. (World today bookshelf) 1928 Macmillan $1.50, pa 80c; 7s 6d 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 28-3178

"Written by an associate professor of history in Smith college, this textbook is a scholarly introduction to the economic history of the United States, and will be useful both to adults and young students seeking compact, clearly stated information. It considers, among other subjects, colonial economics, the westward movement, transportation, industrial development, labor, and the new imperialism." Bkl.

Much briefer than the author's "American economic history" and less of a textbook in form

"Readings in the economic and social history of the United States" (1929 Harper $3.75) edited by Felix Flügel and H. U. Faulkner is a textbook of source readings which are so arranged as to trace the course of American social and economic history from the beginning of the Revolutionary war

Hazlitt, Henry

(ed.) Practical program for America. 1932 Harcourt $1 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 32-32248

"These ten essays depict particular phases of our economic life and cover such important topics as taxation, unemployment, insurance, housing, the farm problem, anti-trust laws, banking reform, power, railroads and the business cycles." Providence

Hodgson, James Goodwin

(comp.) Planning for economic stability. (Reference shelf v7, no. 9) 1931 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 330.973

1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 Economic policy 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 4 Industry and state 32-413

"The object of this compilation is to furnish a basis for the study of plans calling for a National Industries Board with rather broad and general powers. To provide a necessary background, mention is made of the Russian five-year plan (the program of an all powerful central planning body), the War Industries Board, and the Economic Councils in actual operation in certain European countries. Since stabilization of employment has been considered in another volume of this series, but little actual space has been given to that phase of the Swope plan." Introduction

Humphrey, Edward Frank

Economic history of the United States. (Century historical ser.) 1931 Appleton-Century $3.75 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-15722

"A fairly exhaustive, up-to-date history following the usual order of events but emphasizing the origins of big business and the country as a world power. Bibliographies and maps." Pittsburgh

E. C. Kirkland's "History of American economic life" (1932 Crofts $5) is another excellent textbook which traces the history of American development thru the colonial age, the agricultural era and the industrial state. Contains an extensive annotated bibliography

Hunt, Edward Eyre

Audit of America. 1930 McGraw $2; 10s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 30-5552

"A summary of the report of the Committee on recent economic changes of the President's Conference on unemployment, Herbert Hoover chairman, including the reports of a special staff of the National Bureau of Economic Research." Subtitle

The full report "Recent economic changes in the United States" (2v 1929 McGraw $7.50) published by a Committee on recent economic changes of the Conference on unemployment, 1921, of which Mr Hunt's book is a summary may be preferred by libraries able to afford it. It contains the three national surveys undertaken for the purpose of obtaining a better general understanding of post-war economic conditions and to stimulate the continuing reduction of unemployment

Jennings, Walter Wilson

History of economic progress in the United States. 1926 Crowell $4.50; Harrap 18s 330.973

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 26-1172

The plan of the book is somewhat mechanical, and the separate accounts, while doubtless convenient for pedagogical purposes, make it a little difficult at times to see the economic situation of a period as a whole. To the historian who demands 'synthesis' such a plan will seem defective, but the book nevertheless contains systematic information about economic development in this country in a usable form. Adapted from William MacDonald in N.Y. Times

Bibliography, p769-77

A condensation of this book was published by the author as "Introduction to American economic history" (1928 Crowell $3; Williams & Norgate 15s)

Lindley, Ernest Kidder
Roosevelt revolution, first phase. 1933 Viking press $2.50; Gollancz 5s **330.973**
1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano 3 U.S.—Economic policy **33-27368**

"It is history in the best sense, written out of an informed background and with very considerable powers of penetrating analysis. Its pages are packed with a really startling wealth of detailed and not easily come by facts; these are handled, however, from a coherent point of view and marshaled with a skill and balance that weave them into a narrative as absorbing as it is frequently enlightening." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Two other good presentations of the Roosevelt recovery measures are "Roosevelt program" by Cleveland Rodgers (1933 Putnam $2) and "Economics of the recovery program" edited by D. V. Brown (1934 McGraw $1.50; 6s)

Lippincott, Isaac
Economic development of the United States. 3d ed 1933 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **330.973**
1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 U.S.—Indus. **33-13208**

This new edition of a standard economic history is a largely rewritten and greatly expanded treatment of our economic development in the light of recent changes. A new introduction has been provided which discusses the historical background, including such topics as the development of scientific ideas, the progress of mechanical inventions, and the evolution of economic institutions

Katharine Coman's "Industrial history of the United States" (new and rev ed 1910 Macmillan $3) is another good history of our economic development which is now somewhat out of date

Mazur, Paul Myer
America looks abroad; the new economic horizons. 1930 Viking press $3 **330.973**
1 U.S.—Comm. 2 Europe—Comm. 3 U.S.—Commercial policy 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- **30-10479**

"A comparison of Europe and the United States with respect to competition in the economic field, including studies of inflation, material advantages, balance of trade, labor shortage, import surplus, tariff, war debts, immigration, mass production, extravagance, thrift, etc." Pittsburgh

"New roads to prosperity" (1931 Viking press $2) is another discussion of our economic difficulties by the same author. Remedies proposed are a national economic council, banking reform, consumer financing, changes in dividend policies, the five-day week

Mills, Frederick Cecil
Economic tendencies in the United States; aspects of pre-war and post-war changes. 1932 Nat. bur. of economic research $5 **330.973**
1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 U.S.—Indus. 3 Prices—U.S. 4 U.S.—Economic policy **32-33970**

Publication no. 21 of the National bureau of economic research

"The present volume and others shortly to follow may be considered interim reports, bridging the span between the previous study, 'Recent economic changes in the United States' (see note under Hunt above) and the report which this Committee anticipates publishing at some future date when the present economic cycle shall have run its course." Introduction

"A comprehensive statistical study of prices, wages, production, credit, balance of payments, population and other factors from 1899 to 1931." Current history

National industrial conference board
Economic reconstruction legislation of 1933. 1933 The board $2.50 **330.973**
1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 Industrial laws and legislation—U.S. 3 U.S.—Public works **33-23031**

A useful compilation and interpretation of the laws enacted to promote industrial recovery in 1933. "Part 1 presents a digest of the provisions of the laws relating to 34 topics, arranged alphabetically for convenience of reference. Part II contains the official text of 17 laws, selected as of sufficiently general importance in their direct or indirect bearing on industry to warrant their inclusion in this manual." Foreword

Soule, George Henry
Planned society. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **330.973**
1 Economic policy 2 U.S.—Economic policy 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- **32-26448**

A collection of articles partially reprinted from the "New republic." "It is as much concerned with the relation of the individual to this incredible external world of 1932 as it is with the better organization of society." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"His book, whatever its social value may ultimately prove to be, is clear and forceful in style and at once entertaining and instructive." Boston Transcript

Thorp, Willard Long
‡ Economic institutions. (World today bookshelf) 1928 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **330.973**
1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- **28-6423**

"A popular description . . . of the present day economic life and institutions in the United States. An excellent beginning book in economics for the general reader, which contains good references for further study." Wis. bul.

"In a simple style the author succeeds admirably in making visible the structure of modern life at its economic base. The treatise as a whole . . . comprises for all its simplicity and unpretentiousness a singularly clear and vivid presentation of the important data that make up many much larger volumes on economics." International jour. ethics

Tugwell, Rexford Guy; Munro, Thomas, and Stryker, Roy Emerson
* American economic life and the means of its improvement. 3d ed rev and enl 1930 Harcourt $5 **330.973**
1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. **30-20173**

First and second editions published in 1925. The first edition, used as a text in a course at Columbia, was called "An introduction to contemporary civilization." "Although we have . . . followed the scheme of the first edition, this one is considerably altered. The changes have consisted in deleting some of our old material and adding several chapters on entirely new subject matter." Preface to the third edition

"Very different from the old style textbook, descriptive, not theoretical. Interesting to the general reader. Good for adult education work." Wis. bul.

Williams, Benjamin Harrison
Economic foreign policy of the United States. 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **330.973**
1 U.S.—Economic policy 2 U.S.—For. rel. **29-3141**

"Mr. Williams shows how we have changed from being a debtor to a creditor nation. He shows how the State Department has attempted to beat down political obstructions to the expansion of American exports, and he discusses

Williams, Benjamin H.—*Continued*
at length the relation of the State Department to the oil industry and the question of the government control of foreign loans." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
Bibliography: p410-14

330.994 Australia

Libraries needing material on the economic problems of Australia will find two excellent books on this subject are:
American academy of political and social science. Economic survey of Australia; ed. by D. B. Copland. (Annals November 1931) 1931 The academy pa $2; King 9s
Shann, E. O. G. Economic history of Australia. 1930 Macmillan $6; Cambridge univ. press 18s

331 LABOR. CAPITAL

Books dealing with labor conditions in specific countries are classed in 331.8

Carver, Thomas Nixon
* Distribution of wealth. 1904 Macmillan $1.90; 10s 331
1 Wealth 4-29804
"Compact, clear, able statement of modern doctrines; with an introductory chapter on the principles of value." Harvard guide

Fitch, John Andrews
* Causes of industrial unrest. 1924 Harper $3; 12s 6d 331
1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Trade-unions—U.S. 24-20077
"The unrest is attributed to economic conditions, to the struggle between organized labor and employers, and to friction caused by legislative and judicial action." Pittsburgh
"A very wise and very well documented account of the things which trouble the industrial worker in modern civilization, by a very thoughtful and tolerant man." Stuart Chase in N.Y. Tribune

Gantt, Henry Laurence
Works, wages and profits. 2d ed rev (Works management lib.) 1913 McGraw $2 331
1 Wages 2 Cost and standard of living 3 Efficiency, Industrial 13-23404
"Practical directions for the intelligent, economical management of labor that will result in the workman's increased efficiency, cooperation between employer and employee and other mutual benefits." N.Y. state lib
"The author's experience as consulting engineer to numerous large manufacturing organizations lends this little treatise a particular interest. The book is full of intelligent comments, emphasing the tendency to waste and improvidence, and its value lies to no small extent in an appreciation of economic conditions and facts which a theoretical author could never have possessed." Elec. world

Hobson, John Atkinson
* Evolution of modern capitalism. (Contemporary science ser.) new and rev ed 1926 Scribner $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 331
1 Industry 2 Capital 3 Machinery in industry [18-7403]
First published 1894. The 1906 edition involved extensive additions, the 1926 edition adds a supplementary chapter covering the chief movements of trade and industry of the opening quarter of the twentieth century
"Study of the effects of the modern industrial and capitalistic regimes. Considers modern capitalism in a scientific spirit and stresses the benefits of the competitive principle." Guide to hist. lit.

"Work and wealth" is another excellent study by the same author (1914 Macmillan 12s 6d) which exposes the inhumanity and waste of modern industry, using human valuation rather than money as a standard by which to measure

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Capitalism on trial. (Reference shelf v7, no. 10) 1931 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 331
1 Capitalism 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-28560
"Follows the plan of the series in presenting reprints of some of the best available material of a general, affirmative, and negative nature, and a bibliography and brief similarly classified. . . . The present volume has stressed more particularly the more direct and relatively recent discussions of capitalism and the capitalistic order." Introduction

Robertson, Dennis Holme
Control of industry. (Cambridge economic handbooks) 1923 Harcourt $1.25; Cambridge univ. press 5s 331
1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Capitalism 23-12879
"A brief but scholarly study of the structure of our present economic organization and a consideration of the ways in which this organization is 'being modified at the present time, or capable of modification in the near future,' namely by means of collectivism, communism, workers' control or joint control. Author combines a mastery of his subject with ease and excellence of style." Bkl.

Ryan, John Augustine
Distributive justice. new ed rev 1927 Macmillan $4; 20s 331
1 Wealth 2 Economic conditions—1918- 27-11627
A new edition of a book first published 1916 in which "two kinds of changes appear: first, matter which seemed to be either unnecessary or relatively unimportant has been omitted; second, new matter has been introduced in place of statistical or other statements which the lapse of ten years has rendered inadequate. Most of the new matter will be found in the chapters on land, cooperation, monopoly and wages." Preface

Tilgher, Adriano
Work, what it has meant to men through the ages (Homo faber) tr. from the Italian by D. C. Fisher. 1930 Harcourt $2; Harrap 7s 6d 331
1 Labor and laboring classes—Hist. 2 Social conditions—Hist. 3 Work 31-844
"Describes the evolution of human thought with regard to work, thruout the ages. What the ancients thought of work, what Christianity thought of it, and what the modern point of view toward work is—including the attitudes of Bolshevism and Fascism—are all taken up. The author also related work to culture, beauty, sport, play, thrift and luxury." Book rev. digest
"The reader will be grateful for this compact presentation of the part assigned to work in the ruling philosophies, religious and otherwise, of various ages. The author's examination of the modern world is critical, but also reasonably concrete, and not unduly restricted by his tendency to abstraction." Springfield Republican

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde
Engineers and the price system. 1921 Viking press $1.50 331
1 Industry 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 4 Capitalism 21-14785
"Papers reprinted from the Dial, on the industrial system in America. The first is a redefinition of sabotage and two or three others

Veblen, Thornstein B.—*Continued*
discuss the control of industry, proposing that instead of allowing industrial policies to be controlled by corporation financiers or investment bankers in the interest of investors, they should be determined by men trained in the industrial arts, for the good of the community." Cleveland

The author's "Vested interests and the state of the industrial arts" (1919 Viking press $1.50) is another analysis of the control of the industrial system by capital

Watkins, Gordon S.
Labor problems. (Crowell's social science ser.) rev ed 1929 Crowell $3.50; Pitman 15s 331
1 Labor and laboring classes 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 Social problems [22-18874]

Revision of a book first published in 1922 under title: "Introduction to the study of labor problems." Changes in technological developments and in industrial relations made necessary such thoro revision that this is practically a new book, larger by 60 pages than the 1922 edition. Contents: Nature and development of the problems; Technological factors in the problems; Psychological aspects of the problems; Economic and social phases of the problems; Labor movement and the problems; Employers and the problems; Methods of industrial peace; International control of the problems

"Inclusive and illuminating list of short historical summaries, challenging facts, and convenient bibliographies." American journal of sociology

Webb, Sidney, and Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter)
* Decay of capitalist civilization. 1923 Black, A. & C. 5s 331
1 Capitalism 2 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. [23-6126]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

States the socialist case against the capitalist system, attempting to show that while the latter was once a necessary evil it has now become an unnecessary one; that it can be supplanted by a social ownership of the means of production and exchange; and that if not thus supplanted it will not only fall in ruins itself but will drag the whole of European civilization with it. Condensed from the Outlook (London)

331.1 Industrial arbitration and conciliation

Bloomfield, Daniel
(comp.) Selected articles on commercial arbitration. (Handbook ser.) 1927 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 331.1
1 Arbitration and award 27-26183

"Considers methods of settling business disputes out of court, a subject of growing importance. Brings together scattered information and provides a valuable bibliography." Wis. bul.

Lauck, William Jett
Political and industrial democracy, 1776-1926. 1926 Funk $2 331.1
1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Employees' representation in management 26-22384

"Deals with the developments in this country toward industrial democracy since the World war. Describes the varying types of employees representation plans . . . and tries to appraise the significance of this entire development." Wis. bul.

Appendix A, Digest of 80 plans of employee representation; Appendix B, Employee stock holdings

National industrial conference board
Collective bargaining through employee representation. 1933 The board pa $1.50 331.1
1 Employees' representation in management 2 Labor contract 33-19213

"On the basis of data gathered in its periodic studies of employee representation, the Conference Board has undertaken to present concisely the history of this form of collective bargaining in the United States, with particular reference to the part that it played during the emergency conditions of the World War, together with a discussion of the various types of plan and methods of works council administration." Foreword

* Industrial relations: administration of policies and programs. 1931 The board $2 331.1
1 Employment management 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 3 Factory management 31-21943

"A painstaking study whose purpose is set forth in its preface as the 'gathering and classifying of evidence that would tend to show how industrial management regards its human relations problem and what procedure it has found most effective for insuring the penetration of its policy into every element of its organization.'" Amer. econ. rev.

Another publication of The board on this subject is "Industrial relations programs in small plants" (1929 The board pa $1.50)

Tead, Ordway, and Metcalf, Henry Clayton
* Labor relations under the recovery act. (Whittlesey house publications) 1933 McGraw $2; 8s 6d 331.1
1 Employees' representation in management 2 Trade and professional associations 3 Labor contract 4 National industrial recovery act, 1933 33-19787

"Discusses the immediate demands of the National Recovery Act in its relation to Labor, but goes beyond this to consider the whole question of Labor policy of the future. Devoted specifically to the questions of employee representation and collective bargaining and addressed primarily to employers." Wis. bul.

331.13 Unemployment

Cities or towns wishing to establish placement bureaus for the unemployed would find practical help in "Public employment offices" by S. M. Harrison and others (1924 Russell Sage foundation $3.50) and "British employment exchange" by J. B. Seymour (1928 Coward-McCann $3; King 12s)

A. C. Pigou's "Theory of unemployment" (1933 Macmillan $5; 15s) is an important scholarly work addressed to students by an eminent English economist

American academy of political and social science
Insecurity of industry. (Annals, March 1931) 1931 The academy pa $2; King 9s 331.13
1 Unemployed—U.S. 2 U.S.—Indus. 31-7351

Papers on the unemployment situation and on stabilization of employment read at the Conference of the society in December, 1930

Beveridge, Sir William Henry
* Causes and cures of unemployment. 1931 Longmans $1; 2s 6d 331.13
1 Unemployed—Gt. Brit. 31-24467

"In this volume are printed six wireless talks on Unemployment, given during May and June 1931. I have inserted two charts illustrating the subject of the talks, and have added in an Appendix the memorandum of evidence

Beveridge, Sir William H.—*Continued*

submitted by me in March 1931 to the Royal Commission on Unemployment Insurance." Preface

"The author, director of the London School of Social Economy, has served on various unemployment committees. He believes that the main causes of the present crisis are monetary and that the cure has to be sought in a revision of world banking policies." New statesman

Unemployment. 1930 Longmans $5; 21s 331.13

1 Unemployed 2 Unemployed—Gt. Brit. 31-5590

"Part one is given over to a reprint of the author's analysis of the unemployment problem in Great Britain in 1909, when the government introduced compulsory insurance against unemployment and labor exchanges. In part two, dated 1930, Professor Beveridge considers the results of this policy—its successes and failures." Book rev. digest

"Altogether, Sir William Beveridge's new book is a worthy pendant to his original study. It is not, and does not profess to be, based to anything like the same extent upon fresh research of his own. But the situation is now radically different; there is far more material gathered by other students on which he is able to draw. It is more controversial, especially in the section dealing with wages, than his earlier study; and it is a good deal less exhaustive in the method. But it is thoroughly stimulating, masterly in account of what has happened to the unemployment insurance scheme, and often tantalisingly suggestive." New statesman

R. C. Davison's "Unemployed: old policies and new" (1929 Longmans $4; 10s 6d) is another important study of the methods of dealing with unemployment in Great Britain

Calkins, Clinch

* Some folks won't work. 1930 Harcourt $1.50 331.13

1 Unemployed—U.S. 30-30051

"Based upon three hundred cases of unemployment collected by the National Federation of Settlements in the so-called prosperous year of 1928-29. . . Tells the plain, unvarnished tragedy of unemployment as it works out in the fate of families." P. H. Douglas in Survey graphic

"A vivid picture of to-day's unemployment from the human standpoint. I commend it to all interested in the problem." J. H. Willits

Colcord, Joanna Carver; Koplovitz, William Clarence, and Kurtz, Russell Harold

* Emergency work relief as carried out in twenty-six American communities, 1930-1931, with suggestions for setting up a program. 1932 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 331.13

1 Unemployed 2 Charities 3 Public works 32-27064

"Report of an investigation under the auspices of the Russell Sage Foundation. The report covers relief plans under both private and public auspices." Pratt quarterly

Douglas, Paul Howard, and Director, Aaron

‡ Problem of unemployment. 1931 Macmillan $3.50; Allen, G. 17s 6d 331.13

1 Unemployed 2 Economic conditions—1918- 31-13453

"'The problem of unemployment' is a preliminary survey made as a basis for a comprehensive and continuing study of the problem of unemployment. This research work, undertaken at Swarthmore College, analyzed data from many sources relating to experiments in stabilization of employment, and experiences of other countries in organizing employment exchanges and unemployment; Seasonal unemployment; Technological unemployment and the fear of the limited market; Cyclical unemployment; The placement of labor; Unemployment insurance. A bibliographical note includes references of general interest." Industrial arts index

"It is a fine book, packed with facts, bristling with challenging theories, informed with large homely doses of common sense. It should be of the greatest practical service to the nation in the turbulent years before us." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Feldman, Herman

Regularization of employment. 1925 Harper $4 331.13

1 Unemployed 25-13657

"Gives the results of an exhaustive study into the causes of irregular employment and its attendant evils and discusses methods of prevention, both those that have been tried and those that have been suggested." Pratt quarterly

Graham, Frank Dunstone

Abolition of unemployment. 1932 Princeton univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 331.13

1 Unemployed—U.S. 32-31143

"Sets forth the principles that lie behind the barter and exchange idea and outlines a plan for conducting such enterprizes on a large scale. Of interest to all who are concerned with getting such plans started in local communities." Wis. bul.

Hobson, John Atkinson

* Economics of unemployment. rev ed 1931 Macmillan $1.75; Allen, G. 4s 6d 331.13

1 Consumption (Economics) 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Unemployed 4 Income [32-23735]

"First published in 1922. The new edition has some additions and alterations, particularly an entirely new statement of the action which the author imputes to the monetary factor, and the defence of the part which wise public expenditure can, in his opinion, make towards the alleviation and remedy of the present trade depression." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Mr Hobson shows that the failure of consumption to keep pace with production is responsible for the periodic gluts, stoppages, under-production and unemployment which cause cycles of depression. On this fact he bases his thesis that it is the unequal distribution of the surplus of unearned income, the disproportion between saving and spending, which brings about trade fluctuations." Book rev. digest

Rationalisation and unemployment. 1930 Macmillan $1.75; Allen, G. 3s 6d 331.13

1 Economics 2 Income 3 Over-production 4 Unemployed 31-26055

"Mr. Hobson has restated and further elaborated his well known theory that under-consumption is the besetting sin of the capitalist economy. This slight volume contains a beautifully reasoned theorem, set forth with a bare but sufficient minimum of quantitative data . . . No rosy hopes are held out for the future. It is a disquieting book, and for that very reason one well deserving study." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Stability of employment. (Reference shelf v7, no. 2) 1931 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 331.13

1 Unemployed 31-10491

Another debater's tool on a problem of present interest. Bibliographies

Lewisohn, Sam Adolph, and others

Can business prevent unemployment, by S. A. Lewisohn, E. G. Draper, J. R. Commons and D. D. Lescohier. 1925 Knopf $2 331.13

1 Unemployed—U.S. 2 Insurance, Unemployment 25-17126

The authors "propose to show that the amount of unemployment in any one business or industry is often the measure of inefficiency

Lewisohn, Sam A., and others—*Continued*
in that business or industry and that a reduction of unemployment is usually reflected in the balance sheet by an increase of net income."
"A most concise discussion of this acutely current problem." Yale graduate reading list
Bibliography, p217-26

Smith, Edwin S.
Reducing seasonal unemployment; the experience of American manufacturing concerns. 1931 McGraw $3; 15s 331.13
1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Factory management 3 U.S.—Indus. 4 Unemployed 31-3428
"A fairly exhaustive study of the problems and attempts at their solution in different manufacturing plants, made under the sponsorship of the Committee to study methods of reducing seasonal slumps." Pittsburgh
"Lay-off and its prevention" published by the National industrial conference board in 1930 at $1.50 is another investigation of temporary unemployment and its bad effects on the worker and his output

United States. Census, Bureau of the
Fifteenth census of the United States, 1930: Unemployment. 2v 1931-1932 Supt. of doc. v 1 $1.75, v2 $1.25 331.13
1 Unemployed—U.S. 2 U.S.—Census 31-28700
Volume I presents unemployment returns by classes for states and counties, for urban and rural areas and for cities with population of 10,000 or more. Volume II gives unemployment figures by occupations for the United States as a whole, for states and for cities of 100,000 or more. Statistics are also presented from the special unemployment census taken in 19 selected cities in January 1931

Wright, Philip Quincy
(ed.) Unemployment as a world-problem. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 16s 6d 331.13
1 Unemployed 2 Economic conditions—1918- 31-28509
Lectures delivered at the University of Chicago in June and July 1931 under the Norman Wait Harris memorial foundation. Each lecturer delivered three addresses on the following topics: An economic analysis of unemployment, by J. M. Keynes; World-unemployment and its problems, by Karl Pribram; International cooperation and unemployment, by E. F. Phelan
"Three lectures by men of international repute designed to show the influences which have brought the world to its present state and to suggest ways towards recovery. Their value lies in their world view, proving that no nation can solve the problem alone." Pittsburgh

331.2 Wages. Profit sharing

"Principles of wages" by W. L. Valk (1928 King 8s 6d) has been suggested by an English collaborator as a "lucid summary of various wage theories of American and European economists of the present century"
Two books dealing with forms of wage payments are "Systems of wage payment" (1930 Nat. industrial conf. bd. $2) and "Payment of wages" by G. D. H. Cole (rev ed 1928 Allen, G. 6s)

Burns, Eveline Mabel
Wages and the state. 1926 King 16s 331.2
1 Wages 2 Wages—Minimum wage 3 Industry and state 26-17161
One of the series of monographs by writers connected with the London school of economics and political science. Excellent as a comparative study of the state wage regulation problem
Bibliographical note: [illegible]

Douglas, Paul Howard
* Wages and the family. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $3 331.2
1 Wages—Family allowances 25-15555
"An analysis of the family allowance system of wage payment whereby a minimum wage is fixed, sufficient to support single men, with added allowances for wives, children, and other dependents. After a brief discussion of the general problem of the living wage Professor Douglas describes this system of family allowance . . . that, in the author's opinion, would be practical and desirable to institute in this country." Book rev. digest
"Contains matter of the greatest importance. It is a storehouse of facts which no one interested in sociology can afford to do without." Survey
Bibliographical note, p276-81
Another discussion of this subject which is hostile to the idea is Alexander Gray's "Family endowment" (1927 Benn 4s 6d)

Hamilton, Walton Hale, and May, Stacy
Control of wages. (World today bookshelf) 1923 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 331.2
1 Wages 23-9303
"This book addresses itself to the question of how wages may be increased. . . It . . . shows the possibilities of increasing the whole to be divided, points to the opportunities for obtaining increases, cautions against the use of some of these, and incidentally, gives some good advice to organized labor as to how it may best proceed." American journal of sociology

Hutt, W. H.
Theory of collective bargaining. 1930 King 5s 331.2
1 Wages 2 Trade-unions L30-191
"A history, analysis and criticism of the principal theories which have sought to explain the effects of trade unions and employers' associations upon the distribution of the product of industry." Subtitle
"It is addressed to the genuine student; indeed, a fairly thorough knowledge of economic theory and its history is needed to make the book intelligible. . . To the student of theory this little book is exceedingly interesting. The critical analysis is thoughtful and sophisticated and is the best part of the essay." Journal of political economy

James, Gorton, and others
Profit sharing and stock ownership for employees, by Gorton James, H. S. Dennison, E. F. Gay, H. P. Kendall [and] A. W. Burritt. 1926 Harper o.p. 1933 331.2
1 Profit-sharing 2 Employee ownership 3 Stocks 26-17856
"Since the publication of 'Profit sharing, its principles and practice,' by A. W. Burritt and others which was the first result of the authors' joint investigation of the subject, the whole field has been resurveyed by them and the entire book rewritten with some modifications of previous conclusions." Book rev. digest
"Financial incentives for executive employees and executives" compiled by Daniel Bloomfield (2v 1923 Wilson, H.W. $4.80; Holmes) is another investigation of systems of reward which gathers together in convenient form plans for profit sharing, stock participation, mutual benefit associations, pensions, etc. as found from reports and original investigation in over one thousand plants

National industrial conference board
Wages in the United States, in 1932. (Studies of American wages) 1933 The board pa 50c 331.2

1 Wages—U.S. 2 U.S.—Indus. 32-15175

Continues the series issued annually by the Board dealing with wages, hours and employment since 1914

P. H. Douglas's "Real wages in the United States, 1890-1926" (1930 Houghton $7.50) is a more comprehensive sourcebook which measures the material progress of American workers from an earlier period than the National industrial conference board's studies

331.25 Social insurance. Pensions

The Metropolitan life insurance company publishes a valuable series of monographs on social insurance covering old age, health and unemployment insurance in the United States and abroad. Free to libraries

Armstrong, Mrs Barbara (Nachtrieb)
* Insuring the essentials: minimum wage, plus social insurance—a living wage program. 1932 Macmillan $5 331.25

1 Insurance, Industrial 2 Wages—Minimum wage 3 Insurance, Health 4 Insurance, Unemployment 32-25710

"To a legal and economic analysis [of minimum wage legislation], and to a description of its administration here and abroad, Professor Armstrong devotes the first quarter of her book; the remainder includes chapters on workmen's compensation, social health insurance, old age and invalidity insurance, survivors' insurance, and unemployment insurance. . . The treatment is clear, comprehensive and accurate, and is supplemented by extensive charts summarizing the status of social insurance in various countries, and an excellent bibliography." Columbia law review

Beman, Lamar Taney
(ed.) Selected articles on old age pensions. (Handbook ser.) 1927 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 331.25

1 Old age pensions—U.S. 27-18696

"Articles and excerpts from speeches on the systems of old age pensions in other countries, the need for such pensions in the United States, and the movement for a federal old age pension law." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: pref. p37-72

Bowers, Edison Louis
Is it safe to work? A study of industrial accidents. (Pollak foundation for economic research. Pub. no. 12) 1930 Houghton $2.50 331.25

1 Accidents 2 Employers' liability 3 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 30-13863

"A criticism of the existing workmen's compensation laws with suggestions for improvement. Interesting to all students of labor problems." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p213-25

Buehler, Ezra Christian
(comp.) Compulsory unemployment insurance. (Reference shelf v7, no. 6) 1931 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 31-29803

Contains briefs, bibliographies and reprints of magazine articles on both sides of the question

Cohen, Percy
British system of social insurance. 1932 Columbia univ. press $3.50; Allan, P. 12s 6d 331.25

1 Insurance, State and compulsory—Gt. Brit. 2 Insurance, Industrial—Gt. Brit. 32-26682

"It is essentially a reference work, and, as such, is logically outlined and carefully indexed, so that the reader desiring information about health insurance; widows', orphans', and old age pensions; unemployment insurance; workmen's compensation; or industrial insurance can turn quickly to the material he seeks." Harvard law rev.

M. B. Gilson's "Unemployment insurance in Great Britain" (1931 Industrial relations counselors $5; Allen, G. 21s) is another authoritative treatment of this phase of social insurance

Douglas, Paul Howard
* Standards of unemployment insurance. (Social service monographs) 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 16s 6d 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 2 Unemployed 33-27082

"Outlines the main features of a well managed system of unemployment insurance, and tells of its advantages." Cleveland

Epstein, Abraham
Challenge of the aged; with an introd. by Jane Addams. 1928 Vanguard press $3 331.25

1 Old age 2 Old age pensions 29-4446

"A closely documented, authoritative study of the condition of the aged in the United States and an eloquent plea for its improvement. The author presents exhaustive material on public and private measures tested and adopted both abroad and in the United States." Bkl.

"Reference notes by chapters":

Insecurity, a challenge to America. 1933 Smith, H. $4 331.25

1 Insurance, Industrial 2 Insurance, State and compulsory 3 Unemployed 4 Insurance, Unemployment 33-13586

"A comprehensive volume on social insurance, dealing with conditions in the United States and experience in other countries, and pointing out the need of compulsory social insurance. The author's own plan is presented, and criticism of certain plans already in existence." Book rev. digest

"This book does for the present generation what those by Rubinow and Seager did for that which preceded it, by bringing together between two covers not merely an analysis of the various and great risks which modern workers face but also the best methods for meeting them. . . Excellent as Mr. Epstein's work is, it is naturally not without certain minor defects." P. H. Douglas in Nation

Ewing, John Bertwell
Job insurance. 1933 Univ. of Okla. press $2.50 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 33-8080

"A careful consideration of the practical workings of an unemployment scheme, centered about the Wisconsin plan which will go into effect during 1933, but drawing many of its conclusions from similar undertakings of the past." Bkl.

Bibliographical notes: p255-58

Forsberg, Allen Bennett

(ed.) Selected articles on unemployment insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 2 Unemployed 26-15349

A reprint of the best articles on both sides of the unemployment insurance question, with an affirmative and negative brief and bibliography

Goldberg, Mrs Rosamond (Webster)

Occupational diseases in relation to compensation and health insurance. (Studies in history, economics and public law) 1931 Columbia univ. press $4.50 331.25

1 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 2 Employers' liability 3 Accidents—Prevention 4 Insurance, State and compulsory 31-29615

"The first part of the book contains a comprehensive enumeration of the occupational hazards. This is followed by a section on the regulation and prevention of occupational disease containing much valuable information compactly given. The following section relating to workmen's compensation legislation and judicial decisions in occupational disease cases, furnishes a dispassionate but devastating revelation of the failure of present methods to meet the occupational disease problem. Having thus effectively prepared the way Dr. Goldberg then discusses compulsory industrial health insurance as providing 'a more simple, economical, expeditious and certain machinery and procedure.'" Survey

Michelbacher, Gustav Frederick, and Nial Thomas Matthew

* Workmen's compensation insurance; including employers' liability insurance. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 1925 McGraw $4 331.25

1 Workmen's compensation—U.S. 2 Employers' liability—U.S. 25-4883

The authors "have brought together a mass of information and statistical data on the subject of accidents, their prevention, insurance, and legal status; and have explained and shown the derivation of existing practices by an unusually complete and dispassionate account of their historical development. The book is divided into three parts and an appendix. The first section deals with injuries and their prevention; the second, with methods of indemnification; the third, with workmen's compensation and employers' liability insurance; while the appendix contains a collection of data and forms among which are the report forms which provide the bases for rate-making, examples of experience-rating, injury report forms and insurance policy and agency contract forms. The writers have drawn liberally from widely varying sources, and much of the most interesting material appears as excerpts from other writers." Harvard business review

List of references: p484-89

Muller, Helen Marie

(comp.) Government fund for unemployment. (Reference shelf v6, no.5) 1929 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 331.25

1 Unemployed 2 U.S.—Public works 29-20954

The plan here considered for the alleviation of unemployment is that of reserving as many as possible of the public enterprises to be carried on, when private business lapses, to absorb the surplus workers. The fund for the payment of such work to be collected thru the regular channels but set aside for such use

Contains briefs and a bibliography

National industrial conference board

* Elements of industrial pension plans. 1931 The board pa $1 331.25

1 Old age pensions—U.S. 31-3702

An elementary discussion based on an older treatment of the same subject presented in "Industrial pensions in the United States" also published by the Board

"The aim of this monograph is to present in brief the most essential information needed by industrial executives who are contemplating the establishment of a pension plan or the reconstruction of a plan now in operation. The report includes discussions of the motives or reasons for the establishment of pension plans, the basic principles underlying the most recent plans, present tendencies in pension planning and administration, and methods of computing the cost and of funding the liabilities on an actuarial basis." Preface

Support of the aged. 1931 The board pa $1 331.25

1 Old age 2 Old age pensions—U.S. 31-12825

"Widespread advocacy of old age pension relief measures puts squarely before the American people two questions: (1) Is there any specially urgent problem of the support of the aged? (2) Would proposed remedies offer a new and more effective solution? To these questions this study is addressed." Preface

If a more exhaustive treatment of old age pensions is needed, M. W. Latimer's "Industrial pension systems in the United States and Canada" (2v 1932 Industrial relations counselors $10) will be found a very comprehensive study of the experience of private enterprise in voluntary retirement systems

Unemployment benefits and insurance. 1931 The board $2 331.25

1 Insurance, Unemployment 31-28607

"A timely study which aims to formulate the essentials of a sound policy for the United States based on a survey of existing plans for unemployment benefits in foreign countries and on voluntary plans for unemployment relief in operation in this country." Pratt quarterly

The National industrial conference board has issued a supplementary study entitled "Essentials of a program of unemployment reserves" (1933 The board pa $1). A very comprehensive treatment of all the known unemployment benefit plans in the United States may be found in "Unemployment benefits in the United States" by B. M. Stewart and others (1930 Industrial relations counselors $7.50)

Simons, Algie Martin, and Sinai, Nathan

Way of health insurance. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 10s 331.25

1 Insurance, Health 32-14198

Publication of the Committee on the study of dental practice of the American dental association

A good presentation of the merits and defects in the operation of compulsory health insurance in Great Britain, Germany, France and the European countries

Taylor, Maurice

Social cost of industrial insurance. 1933 Knopf $3.25 331.25

1 Insurance, Industrial 2 Insurance, Life 33-27376

A careful statistical study of the insurance policies carried by many of the working people in the United States. The author concludes that a well-rounded scheme of government social insurance would prove a more adequate protection than industrial insurance

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of

Workmen's compensation legislation of the United States and Canada as of July 1, 1926. (Bulletin 423) 1926 Supt. of doc. pa $1 **331.25**

1 Workmen's compensation—U.S. 2 Workmen's compensation—Canada L27-22

"Sets forth in analytic form the main provisions of the laws, by the aid of comparable statements in tables and charts, and the latest text, abridged in part, as amended to the end of June, 1926." Introduction

Workmen's compensation legislation of the United states and Canada as of January 1, 1929, with text of legislation enacted in 1927 and 1928. (Bulletin 496) 1929 Supt. of doc. 55c **331.25**

1 Workmen's compensation—U.S. 2 Workmen's compensation—Canada L30-49

Part 1 contains a discussion of the principal features of the workmen's compensation laws of the United States and Canada as of January 1, 1929. Parts 3-6, giving text and analysis of legislation in the United States and Canada between 1927-28, are essentially supplements to Bulletin 423

331.3 Child labor

A great deal of valuable material, some free and others low-priced may be obtained from the National child labor committee, 331 Fourth avenue, New York and from the United States Children's bureau. The list of publications of the latter may be obtained from the Superintendent of documents, Price list no. 71

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on child labor. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **331.3**

1 Child labor—U.S. 25-4195

"Contains some of the leading facts and discussions relating to child labor—its present status, physical, social and economic costs, educational bearings, legislative action and the international movement in behalf of child labor . . . Briefs are included, summing up the leading arguments pro and con." Book rev. digest

Bibliography, pref. p25-59

A supplement to this book is "Child labor," compiled by J. E. Johnsen (1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes) in the Reference shelf series

United States. Children's bureau

Child labor: facts and figures. (Bureau publication no.197) 1930 Supt. of doc. 25c **331.3**

1 Child labor—U.S. 2 Children—Law—U.S. L30-113

"Covers in outline form the history of child labor in England and in the United States, including attempts at federal legislation; the extent and distribution of child labor in the United States, based on the Census of 1920; rural child labor, illiteracy and school attendance; causes of child labor . . . and its social cost in terms of health, education, poverty and dependence, delinquency, industrial, social and political waste. . . Reading references are given for each topic." American child

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on vocational guidance and child labor

Child labor. See note under The conference, class 362.7

331.4 Women in industry

Donovan, Mrs Frances R.

Saleslady. (Univ. of Chicago sociological ser.) 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **331.4**

1 Woman—Employment 2 Department stores 29-21188

"The actual experiences of a high-school teacher who spent several summers working in New York department stores. In chapters which read like short stories Miss Donovan describes the shop-girl at home and in the store." Pittsburgh

Henry, Alice

Women and the labor movement. (Workers' bookshelf) 1923 Workers educ. bur. $1.50; Macmillan 6s **331.4**

1 Woman—Employment 2 Trade unions 23-13659

"This is a useful volume, written in simple dignified English and packed with facts that have been carefully sifted." Survey

"Most of the book is given to the modern trade union movement since 1920, the record of industrial legislation for women, the establishment of the Women's national trade union league, and the Working women's congress, the first world gathering of women which presented its demands to the Labor conference of the League of nations." Book rev. digest

Hughes, Gwendolyn Salisbury

Mothers in industry; wage-earning mothers in Philadelphia. 1925 New republic pa $1 **331.4**

1 Woman—Employment 2 Philadelphia—Soc. condit. 3 Cost and standard of living—Philadelphia 26-7009

Prepared through the co-operation of the Carola Woerishoffer graduate department of social economy and social research of Bryn Mawr college and Seybert institution of Philadelphia

"The purpose of the study was 'to determine whether the employment of the mother is vital to industry on the one hand, whether her wage-earning activity interferes with home life on the other hand; whether this question is one of industry or one of the family or one of society at large.'

"It is a thorough and scientific piece of work, written in such a readable style that it will appeal to the general public as well as to the social worker." Grace Hutchins in World tomorrow

Bibliography, p245-58

Lobsenz, Johanna

Older woman in industry. 1929 Scribner $2.50 **331.4**

1 Woman—Employment 29-7387

"A serious study of a modern social and industrial problem, well analyzed from every point of view. The classification excludes the professional woman and relates to the woman over thirty-five." Cleveland

Contains statistical charts and tables, and a bibliography

Ormsbee, Hazel Grant

Young employed girl. 1927 Womans press pa $1 **331.4**

1 Woman—Employment 2 Young women 3 Woman—Social and moral questions 27-20912

"This study of industrial problems was made through the graduate department of Bryn Mawr College. It is based on data relating to 500 girls employed in Philadelphia. The investigator covered such facts as age, schooling, retardation, interests, occupation, home conditions, wages and leisure. Although some of the deductions merely corroborate the conclusions of former studies,

Ormsbee, Hazel G.—*Continued*
others are comparatively new and original. There are also a number of practical suggestions, such as the need of vocational guidance, of industrial supervision, and of knowing the home conditions of the working girls." Amer. econ. rev.

Wolfson, Theresa
Woman worker and the trade unions. 1926 Int. pub. $1.25 **331.4**
1 Trade unions—U.S. 2 Woman—Employment 26-19243
Discussion of the "bars and limitations" set up against women, and the numerous efforts to break them down. A plea for the adequate effective organization of women workers. Adapted from Survey

Young women's Christian associations. Educational and research division
Women in industry in the Orient. 1926 Womans press o.p. 1933 **331.4**
1 Woman—Employment 2 East (Far East)—Econ. condit. 3 Labor and laboring classes—East (Far East) 26-17855
"The material used in this source book was compiled in 1924 for use in connection with a discussion course, 'The East and West meet in industry,' published in 'Industrial bulletin,' no. 6 of the Industrial department, National board, Y. W. C. A. New material was added in 1925-1926. The excerpts have been chosen from two points of view. The first endeavor has been to include that information necessary . . . for any real study of the development of industry in oriental countries, its effect upon the life of women, and the factors concerned with its proper development . . . The second endeavor has been to offer as far as possible a review . . . which . . . presents the subject not from the situation in one country particularly or in any special phase of industry or from any one approach. Topical index." Acknowledgments

331.5 Convict labor

Robinson, Louis Newton
Should prisoners work? a study of the prison labor problem in the United States. 1931 Winston $2.50 **331.5**
1 Convict labor 31-31728
"By a former professor of economics at Swarthmore College, who is chairman of the Pennsylvania Committee on Penal Affairs. He thinks that prison employment is a sound penological idea, but he is critical of the present careless method of parceling out work to inmates." American mercury
"An authoritative and exhaustive treatment of the subject." Wis. bul.

331.8 Labor and laboring classes

A series of interesting and useful books is prepared by the Labor research association "Labor and industry series" (1931 Int. pub. ea $2, pop ed ea $1) Volumes are available on the automobile, coal, lumber, silk and textile industries

Three studies of British labor conditions at various periods are:
Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Age of the chartists, 1832-1854; a study of discontent. 1930 Longmans $5; 12s 6d
Hutt, Allen. Condition of the working class in Britain. 1933 Int. pub. $2; Lawrence 6s, pa 2s 6d
Selekman, B. M., and Selekman, Mrs S. K. British industry today. 1929 Harper $3; 10s 6d

Adamic, Louis
Dynamite; the story of class violence in America. 1931 Viking press $3.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d **331.8**
1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Anarchism and anarchists 3 Strikes and lockouts 4 Trade unions—U.S. 5 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-5359
"An effort to trace the evolution of violence in the class struggle in the United States, from the unorganized riots of the ill-treated laborers in the 1830's, to the highly organized criminal terrorism, or 'racketeering' of today." Author's note
"An interesting, journalistic account of violence in labor disputes. For both the general reader and the student of labor problems." Wis. bul.

American labor year book. Rand bk. store $3 **331.8**
1 Labor and laboring classes—Yearbooks 2 Socialism—Yearbooks (16-23940)
This useful survey, first published 1916, is prepared by the Department of labor research of the Rand school of social science. Contains information on American and foreign labor movements

Atkins, Willard Earl, and Lasswell, Harold Dwight
Labor attitudes and problems. 1924 Prentice-Hall $5 **331.8**
1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 24-17823
"In the early chapters of the book, coal miners, steel workers, farmers, casual laborers, women operatives, and clothing workers are described in relation to their work and their employers. The closing chapters give full recognition to the interests of the public in the controversy between capital and labor and the part that the community as a whole should play in bringing about a better adjustment. . . A comprehensive and impartial discussion of a highly controversial problem. It bears the marks of sound scholarship and at the same time is set forth in terms which the ordinary student can understand." School rev.

Beman, Lamar Taney
(comp.) Five day week. (Reference shelf v5, no. 5) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **331.8**
1 Hours of labor 28-9749
"Material for discussion or debate on the subject of the adoption of the five day week in business and industry." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p31-41

Carlton, Frank Tracy
Labor problems. 1933 Heath $2.60 **331.8**
1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Trade unions 3 Employment management 33-4414
"Covers much the same ground as the author's earlier text 'History and problems of organized labor' but includes enough post-war material to make it practically a new book. A fuller index would increase its reference value. . . Although a textbook, it is readable and suitable for general use." Bkl.

Catlin, Warren Benjamin
Labor problem in the United States and Great Britain. 1926 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d **331.8**
1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Labor and laboring classes—Gt. Brit. 3 Trade unions 26-20876
Published in England under title: Labour problems
"Stresses the trade union movement as it affects both the economic and the political fields. Intended primarily as a college text-book." Pittsburgh

Commons, John Rogers, and others

* History of labor in the United States. 2v 1918 Macmillan $8; 40s 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Trade unions—U.S. 18-9293

Contents: v1 Part 1: Colonial and federal beginnings (to 1827), by D. J. Saposs. Part 2: Citizenship (1827-1833), by H. L. Sumner. Part 3: Trade unionism (1833-1839), by E. B. Mittelman. Part 4: Humanitarianism (1840-1860), by H. E. Hoagland

v2 Part 5: Nationalisation (1860-1877), by J. B. Andrews. Part 6: Upheaval and reorganization (since 1876), by Selig Perlman

"The best summary of the American labor movement . . . The treatment thins out after 1876 and should be supplemented by Selig Perlman, 'A History of Trade Unionism in the United States' (1922 Macmillan $2; 10s). Perlman wrote the chapters in Commons for the period after 1876. Details and conceptions of Commons need revision in the light of N. J. Ware, 'The Labor Movement in the United States, 1860-1895' [see below]" Kirkland's History of American economic life

Cummins, Earl Everett

Labor problem in the United States. 1932 Van Nostrand $3.50; Macmillan 18s 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 32-3993

"A comprehensive study of the numerous problems confronting the industrial wage earner and the employer. Various proposals for the solution of these problems and the principal programs for stabilizing labor relations within industry are described and discussed." Yale graduate reading lists

Feldman, Herman

Racial factors in American industry. 1931 Harper o.p. 1933 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 U.S.—Race question 3 U.S.—Indus. 4 Negroes 5 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 31-5360

Based in part on a study made by The Inquiry, a national organization for the promotion of cooperative studies of problems of human relation. Considers conditions of Negroes, Orientals, Mexicans and European immigrants in American industries and proposes remedies for the maladjustments

"The spirit of tolerance it breathes ought to act as an excellent purge for misinformation, bias or prejudice of any sort." N.Y. Times

Gilfillan, Harriet Woodbridge

I went to pit college, by Lauren Gilfillan [pseud]. 1934 Viking press $2.50 331.8

1 Coal miners 34-27053

"The author, just graduated from Smith college and unable to find a job, went into the Pennsylvania coal mining district and shared the life of the miners. She lived in a miner's shack, went with the Communist children to Pittsburgh to beg on the streets, stood picket duty, spent a day in the mine, attended weddings, funerals, and Communist meetings, associated with Party members and was finally turned out as a spy. Free from any bias or propaganda and interesting as a human story." Wis. bul.

Hardman, Jacob B. Salutsky

(ed.) American labor dynamics, in the light of post-war developments. 1928 Harcourt $4 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Trade-unions—U.S. 28-6424

"Essays by 32 of the younger writers in the field of labor on various phases of the post-war developments in this field. These essays are only loosely connected, but many of them are not only stimulating, but brilliant. A book worth reading by everyone who wants to understand the problems confronting organized labor . . For larger libraries." Wis. bul.

Labor research association

Labor fact book. 1931 Int. pub. $2, popular ed 85c 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 4 Capitalism 31-20156

"Facts and figures concerning economic, social and political matters set forth for the use of militant members of the working class organizations in their fight against capitalism. Contents: Material background of the United States; Present day imperialism; Finance capitalism in the United States; Industrial workers in the United States; Farmers in the United States; Workers' organizations and struggles; The employers' offensive; The soviet union; Government and political parties; Reformist and revolutionary internationals. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Nathan, Mrs Maud (Nathan)

Story of an epoch-making movement. 1926 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 331.8

1 Consumers' league of New York 2 Consumers' leagues 3 Woman—Employment 4 Labor and laboring classes 26-12652

"A history of the Consumers' league and the striking results of its campaign for bettering the condition of working women and girls, particularly department store employees." Book rev. digest

Author is, 1933, honorary president of the New York consumers' league and vice-president of the National consumers' league.

National industrial conference board

Shorter work periods in industry. 1932 The board pa $1 331.8

1 Hours of labor 2 U.S.—Indus 32-35894

An analysis of the probable effects of reduced working time on employment, purchasing power, production, prices, mechanization, leisure, utilization of equipment and competition

If an historical account of the movement for the reduction of working hours is needed, M. C. Cahill's "Shorter hours" (1932 Columbia univ. press $4.50) will be found a thoro study of the methods followed in the United States since the Civil war

Pollak, Katherine Heilprin, and Tippett, Thomas

Your job and your pay. (Brookwood labor ser.) 1931 Vanguard press $2 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 U.S.—Indus. 31-6193

"This book by two instructors in the correspondence and extension courses at Brookwood Labor College aims to orientate the wage earner in the field of socio-economic investigation. It begins with the worker's own experience and leads him by a series of analyses of wages, unemployment, life on the job, hours of work, industrial accidents and diseases and historical background to an enthusiastic advocacy of independent political action, militant trade unionism and the creation of a socialist society." New republic

"A stimulating book for the general reader as well as for the worker, particularly the provocative section on Changes Needed in the Way Industry Should Be Run, analyzing the current situation, the Socialist and Communist programs, the Russian experiment from this point of view." Survey

Rowntree, Benjamin Seebohm

Human factor in business. 2d ed 1925 Longmans pa 80c; 4s 6d, pa 2s 6d 331.8

1 Rowntree & co., ltd. 2 Labor and laboring classes—Gt. Brit. 3 Efficiency, Industrial 4 Insurance, Unemployment—Gt. Brit. 26-26518

"A cheaper edition of this valuable study of industrial relations in which one or two chapters have been largely rewritten, and the whole brought up to July, 1925, and illustrations added. Not enough change to warrant substitution." Bkl.

Rowntree, Benjamin S.—*Continued*

"Mr Rowntree, the well-known social reformer and industrial administrator, here sets out the problems daily arising in a large factory, and describes the attempts to solve them. . . His final conclusion is to suggest that industry should be regarded not primarily as a means of promoting the welfare of groups or individuals, but as a great national service aiming at the welfare of the community." Times (London) lit. sup.

Slichter, Sumner Huber

Turnover of factory labor. 1919 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d 331.8

1 Labor turnover 2 Employment management 19-6500

"Although nominally a study of the labor turnover, the work is fundamentally a study of methods of handling men." Preface

"As a part of the author's preparation for writing this book, he worked as a factory employee in some of our largest industrial establishments. There is an introduction by John R. Commons, in which he says that Slichter's 'remarkably keen analysis of all the contributing factors is a model for all investigators and a guide for all statistical compilations which may hereafter be undertaken in the exposition of this subject.'" Book rev. digest

"Labor turnover in industry," by P. F. Brissenden and Emil Frankel (1922 Macmillan $3.50) is "a critical analysis of the whole subject of labor turnover."

Tippett, Thomas

When southern labor stirs. 1931 Smith, P. $2.50 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—Southern states 2 Strikes and lockouts 3 Cotton growing and manufacture 4 Trade unions—Southern states 31-8408

"As extension lecturer for Brookwood Labor College the author became acquainted with conditions in the South before the outbreak of the strikes, and his work bears the marks of first-hand experience. . . Mr. Tippett's book makes two valuable contributions. In the first place, it tells in great detail and at times very vividly the strike stories. . . In the second place, the author makes an evaluation of the policies and tactics of both the right and left wing unions." World tomorrow

"Mr. Tippett is straightforwardly sympathetic to labor and its aims in the recent and future struggles in the South. . . The book is full of human drama and tragedy. However, its greatest value, to my mind, does not lie in the description of violent, dramatic and tragic incidents, but in the presentation of hard economic facts behind those incidents." L. Adamic in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ware, Norman J.

* Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895. 1929 Appleton-Century $3 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Trade-unions—U.S. 3 Knights of labor 29-4787

"Norman J. Ware's account of the period in the history of organized labor (from the beginning of the Civil War to the closing years of the nineteenth century), outlines the rise, power, and decline of the Knights of Labor and the emergence of the American Federation, when the leadership of Gompers gradually supplanted that of Powderly." Review of reviews

"A valuable contribution to the history of American labor leaders, and a new light on the factional internal fights and jealousies of the knights." Amer. hist. rev.

This book continues the history begun by the author in his study "The industrial worker, 1840-1860" (1924 Houghton $2.50) Notable for its treatment of early factory conditions

Williams, Whiting

* Mainsprings of men. 1925 Scribner $2 331.8

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Social psychology 26-1168

"Sums up the author's conclusions after his four years of working with working men. Addressed particularly to employers but will interest all students of labor." Wis. bul.

Other good books by the author are "Full up and fed up" (1921 Scribner $2.50) dealing with British labor conditions; "Horny hands and hampered elbows: the workers mind in western Europe" (1922 Scribner $2.50) and "What's on the worker's mind" (1920 Scribner $2.50). All describe his first-hand investigations of labor in Europe and America

331.83 Housing conditions

Harry Barnes's "Slum; its story and solution" 1931 King 18s) tells the story of English slums rom the days of the Industrial revolution and proposes a minimum standard for working men's houses

Pink, Louis Heaton

New day in housing. 1928 Day o.p. 1933 331.83

1 Housing 28-28775

"Mr Pink, lawyer and member of the New York State housing board, has made a survey of enterprises at home and abroad to improve housing conditions for the lower and middle classes. The most notably successful of these, particularly in slum areas, have been carried out by the cities of Europe. Of our own experiments Mr Pink describes those which have succeeded, and explains how and why others have failed. Illustrated with photographs and plans." Book rev. digest

President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C.

Housing objectives and programs. 1932 Conf. on home building $1.15 331.83

1 Housing 2 Architecture, Domestic 32-28178

"In this volume are included the address by President Hoover at the opening session of the Conference, and the general summary of the work of the committees delivered by the Secretary of the Interior, Dr. Ray Lyman Wilbur, at its closing session. The resolutions adopted at that closing meeting are presented also, together with the reports of the six correlating committees." Introduction

"It covers technological developments, education and service, local and national organization programs and research. It aims to define what housing ought to be and to outline broadly the programs necessary to make it so. It is a valuable pooling of data and experience on housing. The section on research is particularly good." American journal of sociology

"In connection with this Conference, committees of experts and specialists were appointed to consider the various phases of the subject in detail, and to prepare their conclusions for publication. Their reports form a number of volumes. The matter is of great value to householders, to actual and prospective homemakers, and to architects and builders." Donald Hendry

These ten volumes of reports of specialists published at $1.15 each or $10.50 for the complete set and $1.15 for the general index are: v 1 Planning for residential districts (see class 711); v2 Home finance and taxation; v3 Slums, large-scale housing and decentralization; v4 Home ownership, income and types of dwellings; v5 House design, construction and equipment (see class 728); v6 Negro housing; v7 Farm and village housing; v8 Housing and the community—home repair and remodeling; v9 Household management and kitchens; v10 Homemaking, home furnishing and information service

Wood, Mrs Edith (Elmer)

* Recent trends in American housing. 1931 Macmillan $3; 15s **331.83**

1 Housing 31-31204

"Forms a sequel to the author's earlier book, 'The Housing of the Unskilled Wage Earner' [1919 Macmillan o.p. 1933]. The new book carries on the study of housing conditions after 1917. Trends and tendencies are presented rather than detailed information of all that has occurred. Constructive policies are offered for the correction of housing evils. Bibliography is added." Industrial arts index

The author's "courage, her clarity and her happy freedom from cant make this book a landmark in the literature of the housing movement." New republic

Another good book by the same author is "Housing progress in western Europe" (1924 Dutton $3) on work undertaken in Great Britain, Belgium, France, Italy, and Holland

331.85 Settlements

Addams, Jane

* Second twenty years at Hull-house. 1930 Macmillan $4; 20s **331.85**

1 Social conditions 2 Peace 3 Hull house, Chicago 30-31867

"This is not, like the first volume, a direct narrative of settlement development. Reaching out from Hull House in Chicago, Miss Addams' interests have been world-wide and she covers a variety of such interests in these chapters. Social service and the Progressive party, The devil baby at Hull House, Aspects of the woman movement, Efforts for peace during five years of war, Immigrants under the quota—are chapter heads that suggest the scope. Another chapter, A decade of prohibition, is an outstanding contribution to that subject." Wis. bul.

"'The First Twenty Years at Hull House' had the charm which the accent on the immediate bestows. This second Twenty Years has the charm of a Chinese painting in which the artist is primarily a philosopher." N.Y. Evening post

‡ Twenty years at Hull House. 1910 Macmillan $2.50, (Pocket classics) 48c; 2s 6d **331.85**

1 Hull house, Chicago 2 Chicago—Soc. condit. 10-27333

"Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad. Portraits and many charming drawings by Norah Hamilton." N.Y. state lib.

Taylor, Graham

Pioneering on social frontiers. 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $4 **331.85**

1 Chicago—Soc. condit. 2 Chicago commons 20-18133

"A sociologist, clergyman and educator describes the part played by him in social, civic, philanthropic and religious work, laying stress on Chicago Commons, of which he was the founder, and head resident for more than thirty years." Providence

"Written in charming style and filled with interesting incidents concerning well-known people, it furnishes enjoyment as well as information to the students of human affairs. To the sociologist the book has an added value because it records the academic experiences of one of the pioneer teachers of sociology in this country." American journal of sociology

Wald, Lillian D.

House on Henry Street. 1915 Holt $2.50 **331.85**

1 Henry street settlement, New York 2 New York (City)—Poor 15-25238

"History of . . . [the Henry Street Settlement by its founder] . . . also . . . a study of the east side itself—of its teeming immigrant population, of its development, of its most crying needs, and of its national promise. . . Full of poignant human sketches, stories of mothers and their children, of neighbors, of funny and interesting and pathetic boys and girls." N.Y. Times

Appeared in a condensed form in "Atlantic monthly"

Windows on Henry street. 1934 Little $3 **331.85**

1 Henry street settlement, New York 2 New York (City)—Soc. condit. 34-5571

The story of the Henry street settlement is carried on from 1915 where the "House on Henry street" left off

"'Windows on Henry Street' may be counted among the major achievements of Miss Wald. Facts she has in plenty, but it is more than facts that she presents. It is human interpretation and human needs, often tragic and pitiful, but often, also, of the stuff that the laughter of the East Side is made of. Within the covers of this book she has written the story of twenty epochal years that mirror the lives of the great and the humble who have helped fashion the progress of this generation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Woods, Robert Archey, and Kennedy, Albert Joseph

Settlement horizon; a national estimate. 1922 Russell Sage foundation $3 **331.85**

1 Social settlements 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 22-16249

"An exhaustive study of the origins, aims and accomplishment of the college and university settlements. The authors, who . . . acted as joint secretaries of the National federation of settlements, have gathered their material from reports, questionnaires, and visits to four hundred . . . settlements of the United States." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography, p447-72

Further material on the development of the settlement idea is contained in "Neighborhood in nation building" by R. A. Woods (1923 Houghton $3)

331.87 Labor unions. Strikes

Other useful books in addition to those noted below are:

Brissenden, P. F. The I. W. W. (Columbia university. Studies in history, economics and public law, v83). 2d ed 1930 Columbia univ. press o.p. 1933

Crook, W. H. General strike; a study of labor's tragic weapon in theory and practice. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1931 Univ. of N.C. press $6; Oxford 27s

Hiller, E. T. The strike; a study in collective action. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50

Lloyd, C. M. Trade unionism. 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 5s

Saposs, D. J. Left wing unionism; a study of radical policies and tactics. 1926 Int. pub. $1

Webb, Sidney, and Webb, Mrs B. P. History of trade unionism. rev ed 1920 Longmans $7.50; 21s

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

‡ Short history of the American labor movement. (World today bookshelf) 1924 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **331.87**

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 Trade unions 25-6419

Published in England under title: American labor movement

"A clear, brief, sympathetic account of the growth and development of the movement from earliest times in America to 1920." Cleveland

Beman, Lamar Taney
(comp.) Selected articles on the closed shop. (Handbook ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wilson, H. W. $2; Holmes 331.87

1 Open and closed shop 22-23198

The second edition contains nearly 100 pages of supplementary material

"Contains a debaters' brief on each side of the question, reprints of the best that has been written on both sides, and a select bibliography that gives references to a wider field of the literature on the subject." Preface

Blanshard, Paul
Outline of the British labor movement. 1923 Doran o.p. 1933 331.87

1 Trade unions 2 Labor and laboring classes —Gt. Brit. 3 Labor party (Gt. Brit.) 23-18421

"Describes the personnel of the Labor party, its program, organization and policy, also throws incidental light on labor organization and problems in the country." Pratt quarterly

In the author's "Organized labor in American history" (1920 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) he "has accomplished his modest purpose of helping to bring American history into truer perspective by showing the influence of the wage-earner on the course of events." Mary Beard in Amer. hist. rev.

Commons, John Rogers
(ed.) Trade unionism and labor problems. 2d ser 1921 Ginn $4; 22s 6d 331.87

1 Labor and laboring classes 2 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 3 Trade unions 21-5151

"This book is a new edition, not a revised edition, of 'Trade unionism and labor problems,' published in 1905. As before, the book is planned for use not only as a collection of reprints but also as a textbook." Preface

"Collection of the most authoritative articles by specialists on every phase of the matter. Liberal and progressive in point of view." Harvard guide

Dunn, Robert Williams
Soviet trade unions. (Vanguard studies of soviet Russia) 1928 Vanguard press 75c; Independent labour party 3s 9d 331.87

1 Trade unions 2 Labor and laboring classes —Russia 28-10379

"A detailed non-critical account of the Soviet trade unions, showing how intimately they are concerned with the life of all who work with hand or brain. Covers organization, disputes, government and party affiliations, educational and cultural activities, women workers and unemployment." Cleveland

Groat, George Gorham
Introduction to the study of organized labor in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan $3 331.87

1 Trade unions 2 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 26-13855

In this edition "the historical background has been left without revision. The other parts have been condensed in many places in order to add the newer material while many chapters . . . have been . . . entirely rewritten." Preface to 2d edition

A textbook undoubtedly of scientific rank. Its strength lies in its impartial attitude, in the excellent description of the structure of the American federation of labor, and in the extensive discussion of the legal aspect of unionism. Its weakness lies in its lack of emphasis on the psychology of the subject, in its failure to give the reader an acquaintance with the trade unionists as people, or with the spirit of organized labor, its ideals, aims and policies. Condensed from American journal of sociology

Hoxie, Robert Franklin
* Trade unionism in the United States. 2d ed 1923 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 331.87

1 Trade unions 23-13660

First published 1917. A supplement by M. R. Carroll indicating the main tendencies of the post-war period has been added in this edition

A book on trade unions that "fills a gap long since recognized in the treatment of labor problems. It does for America what Webb's 'Industrial democracy' does for England, and more, for it excels all treatises in the masterly analysis of the psychology of wage-earners, as seen in the policies and methods of unions." J. R. Commons

Bibliography, p437-50

Additional material on the development of trade unions in the United States may be found in the "American federation of labor; history, encyclopedia, reference book" (2v 1919-24 The federation ea $2) containing all the questions considered in the first 38 sessions of the Federation; and Leo Wolman's "Growth of American trade unions" (1924 Nat. bur. of economic research $2.50). Especially valuable for its wealth of statistics

Lorwin, Lewis Levitzki
Labor and internationalism. (Institute of economics. Publications) 1929 Brookings $3; Faber 15s 331.87

1 Trade unions 2 International cooperation 3 Socialism 4 International federation of trade unions 29-9474

"Mr. Lorwin is already well known as one of the first of living scholars who devote themselves to the study of Labor. His latest book. . . is a careful and detailed narrative of the activities of international labor since 1914." H. J. Laski in New republic

Bibliography: p625-46

Lorwin, Lewis Levitzki, and Flexner, Jean Atherton
American federation of labor; history, policies, and prospects. 1933 Brookings $2.75; Faber 15s 331.87

1 American federation of labor 33-16879

"Comprehensive book on the federation which includes a full discussion of the war and post-war years. . . It deserves and will undoubtedly have an important place in American labor literature. Mr. Lorwin and Miss Flexner have achieved a sound, lucid prose delightful to read." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Walling, William English
American labor and American democracy. 1926 Harper $3, school ed $2.50; 12s 6d 331.87

1 Labor and laboring classes—U.S. 2 American federation of labor 26-21991

"Constitutes an historical examination of the policy of organized labor, its evolution, and its present status . . . Although Mr. Walling does not speak as a representative of organized labor, he has had intimate association with labor leaders . . . An important contribution to history, politics, and economics." A. T. Mason in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

332 FINANCE. BANKING

Some valuable books which will be of interest to the larger libraries are:

Dulles, E. L. Bank for international settlements at work. 1932 Macmillan $5; 25s

McKenna, Reginald. Post war banking policy. 1928 Heinemann o.p. 1933

Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance; a reference manual comprising over 3,275 terms. 3d ed rev 1931 Bankers pub. $3

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz

‡ Other people's money and how the bankers use it. new ed 1932 Stokes $2 332

1 Banks and banking—U.S. 2 Finance—U.S. 32-31274

Also available in the Jacket library (Nat. home lib. pa 15c)

"In 1914 Mr. Brandeis pointed out the dangers of the then growing money monopoly. In a new introduction written for this edition, Norman Hapgood shows to what extent failure to regard his warning is responsible for the present financial collapse." Wis. bul.

Brant, Irving

Dollars and sense; questions and answers in finance. 1933 Day $1.50 332

1 Finance—U.S. 2 U.S.—Economic policy 33-23023

"Carefully thought-out questions on all current problems are answered simply and succinctly. War debts, inflation, money, hoarding, the gold basis, balance of trade, tariff, are among the subjects explained." Providence

"To the student and to the inquisitive citizen Mr. Brant's volume will appeal as a ready reference book built on a simplified process of analysis and comment, thoroughly pedagogical and at the same time informed with genuine public spirit." N.Y. Times

Burgess, Warren Randolph

Reserve banks and the money market. 1927 Harper $3; 12s 6d 332

1 Federal reserve banks 2 Banks and banking—U.S. 28-909

"This book differs from other books upon the federal reserve system in that it describes the system, rather than merely tring to appraise its results or discussing its policies. A remarkably clear exposition . . . for the person who wants to understand how the federal reserve system really operates." Wis. bul.

H. L. Reed's "Federal reserve policies, 1921-1930 (1930 McGraw $2 50) brings the account of the Federal reserve discount and credit policy through the stock market crash of 1929

Clark, Evans, and Galloway, George B.

(eds.) Internal debts of the United States. 1933 Macmillan $4.50; 21s 332

1 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 2 Debts, Public 33-14111

"A symposium issued under the auspices of the Twentieth Century Fund, presenting a statistical and analytical study of the internal debts situation of the present. Special chapters are devoted to farm mortgage debts, urban mortgage debts, railroad debts, public utility debts, government debts, business, personal and household debts, bank debts, etc. A final chapter contains the general recommendations of the contributors." Book rev. digest

"While the remedies proposed for the present debt situation may be criticized as inadequate, the value of the volume does not depend on the validity of these proposals or on the authors' social interpretations. It depends, rather, on the mass of important data which has been so competently compiled and published." Nation

Dowrie, George William

American monetary and banking policies. (Longmans' economic ser.) 1930 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 332

1 Banks and banking—U.S. 2 Money—U.S. 3 Currency question—U.S. 30-5619

"Analyzes the monetary and banking problems of the United States from the point of view of public policy. Should be read following an introductory book on money and banking." Michigan alumni list

"Does not, as the author frankly states, consist of 'extensive explorations into the subtleties of monetary and credit theory,' although the discussion is frequently more penetrating and stimulating than the author's words imply." Amer. econ. rev.

Dunbar, Charles Franklin

* Theory and history of banking. 5th ed rev by O. M. W. Sprague 1929 Putnam $2; 7s 6d 332

1 Banks and banking 2 Banks and banking—Hist. 29-22237

First published 1891 with the title "Chapters on banking"; 2d edition published under title: "Chapters on the theory and history of banking." The preface states: "In this edition numerous changes and additions have been made throughout the volume designed to cover recent banking experience and legislation, and the chapters on Central Banks and the Federal Reserve System have been largely rewritten." The chapter on the record of the reserve system has been written by Henry Parker Willis

"Succinct account of fundamental character of banking operations, nature of credit and its practical manifestation in the chief forms, checks and banknotes." Pol. sci. quar.

Feis, Herbert

Europe, the world's banker, 1870-1914. 1930 Yale univ. press $5; Oxford 22s 6d 332

1 Finance 2 Europe—Politics 3 World politics 4 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 30-29459

"Tracing the outward flow of surplus European capital from 1870 to the years of the war, 1914-1918, and the financial rivalry between the leading European powers during this period of empire-building, the author shows the relation of this economic competition to other causes of the World war. Professor Feis first discusses the accumulation of capital, areas of investment, and the lending policies of various powers. Part three of the volume consists of studies in lending and borrowing." Book rev. digest

"In his self-ordained limits, Mr. Feis has written a most valuable piece of work, describing the close relationship of international finance with international politics. The historian and the political scientist find an abundance of interestingly presented material; the economist, however, is bound to learn most of all." Amer. econ. rev.

Great Britain. Committee on finance and industry

Report (of the Macmillan committee). 1931 British library of information $1.17; H. M. S. O. 5s 5d 332

1 Finance—Gt. Brit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Indus. 31-23985

"An extensive study dealing with the British financial situation and the Bank of England in 1930-1931. A plea for international cooperation to stabilize commodity prices." Woodward and Rose's Primer of money

Harr, Luther Armstrong, and Harris, W. Carlton

Banking theory and practice. 1930 McGraw $4; 20s 332

1 Banks and banking—U.S. 2 Federal reserve banks 30-24739

"Contains an excellent discussion of practical banking together with a considerable amount of descriptive material relating to banking matters." Amer. econ. rev.

Holdsworth, John Thom

‡ Money and banking. 5th ed rev and enl 1928 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 332

1 Money 2 Banks and banking—U.S. 28-25276

First published 1914. For the fifth edition "the book has been rewritten throughout, new chapter and section arrangements made, and much new matter introduced." Preface

Holdsworth, John T.—*Continued*

"A widely used, readable, and inclusive text which has gone through repeated editions . . . a convenient volume for a summary treatment of the numerous topics which fall within its scope." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter

* A B C of the Federal reserve system. [9th ed] 1932 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 332

1 Federal reserve banks 32-14122

First edition 1918. Frequently revised with new material to bring it up-to-date. Contains in appendixes, the text of the Federal reserve act and acts which affect it, including the Finance reconstruction corporation act of 1932

"Clear and comprehensive account of the Federal reserve system which anyone generally acquainted with economic terminology, though not a financier, can understand." Cleveland

Libraries needing a more comprehensive treatment of the system will find "Federal reserve banking practice" by H. P. Willis and W. H. Steiner (1926 Appleton-Century $10, student's ed $7.50; 42s) an authoritative reference work of procedure, laws and policies. A very full historical account of the enactment of the Federal reserve law is given in H. P. Willis's "Federal reserve system" (1923 Ronald $10; Am. bk. supply 50s)

Kirkbride, Franklin Butler; Sterrett, Joseph Edmund, and Willis, Henry Parker

Modern trust company; its functions and organization. 6th ed—enl and rev 1925 Macmillan $6; 30s 332

1 Trust companies 25-11702

First published 1905. Covers the various organizations within the company such as the credit, tax, statistical, corporate and individual trust departments

Bibliography, p519-35

Kisch, Sir Cecil Hermann, and Elkin, Winifred Adeline

Central banks. [4th ed rev and enl] 1932 Macmillan $6.50; 18s 332

1 Banks and banking 2 Banking law 33-19219

First published 1928. "The issue of a new edition at the present time has involved somewhat extensive alterations, as many of the Central Banks, particularly those in countries where the gold standard has been suspended, have modified their customary regulations. A chapter has been added dealing with the Central Banks and the present crisis. The number of constitutions of Central Banks brought under review has also been increased." Preface to the fourth edition

"A systematic study of banks of issue, their relations to the state, to commercial banks and to foreign exchange, and of coöperation between them." Foreign affairs

"Banks and prosperity" by L. D. Edie (1931 Harper $2.50) is a vigorous statement of the view that central banks have a broad responsibility for economic good and ill, particularly in the maintenance of an orderly credit policy

Kniffin, William Henry

American banking practice. 2d ed 1929 McGraw $3.50 332

1 Banks and banking—U.S. 29-12599

First published 1921. For the second edition the work has been brought up to date to cover any changes in the law, in the Federal reserve system or in clearing house procedure

A textbook on banking which aims to show what a bank does rather than how the work is carried out

Business man and his bank. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $3; 15s 332

1 Banks and banking 30-6442

First published 1920. The material has been rearranged, some changes made, and there is an increase of 54 pages in the second edition

"A detailed study of the relationship of business and banking, with especial consideration of the numerous banking operations." Woodward and Rose's Primer of money

Mrs B. Q. Mott's "An American woman and her bank" (1929 Doubleday, Doran $2) is another clear description of banking procedure which would be of use to all untrained in financial matters

Mackenzie, Kenneth

* Banking systems of Great Britain, France, Germany, and the United States of America. 1932 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d 332

1 Banks and banking—Gt. Brit. 2 Banks and banking—France 3 Banks and banking—Germany 4 Banks and banking—U.S. 32-16647

"Discusses succinctly the types of banks and banking in these countries. The English, Scottish, and Irish systems are separately treated. The articles on France, Germany and the United States have appeared in briefer form in the 'Scottish Bankers' Magazine.'" Industrial arts index

"Foreign banking systems" edited by A. P. Willis and B. H. Beckhart (1929 Holt $7.50, students ed $6; Pitman 21s) is a more comprehensive study of the financial systems of the chief European countries as well as of Canada, Australia and South Africa. For an account of the monetary and banking system of England alone consult W. J. Weston's "Economics of the English banking system" (1931 Pitman $1.50; 5s)

Moulton, Harold Glenn

* Financial organization of society. (Materials for the study of business) 3d ed 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $3 332

1 Finance 2 Finance—U.S. 31-20988

First published 1921. In this third edition "factual material has been brought down to date and new developments of detail have been duly noted and appraised . . . The present volume impresses one not only as being more comprehensive than its fore-runners but also as being more closely integrated, more unified—the product of wider comprehension and deeper insight. . . It is essentially an introductory volume; but as such it will stimulate the interest of the student, stir up the imagination of the teacher, and lay a solid foundation for a whole series of advanced courses in financial theory and practice." Journal of political economy

Partial list of the contents is: The nature and functions of a pecuniary unit; The pecuniary system and economic and social standards; The regulation of metallic currency; The regulation of government paper currency; The foreign exchanges; The modern financial structure; Credit instruments; The functions of savings institutions; The commercial banking system; Government regulation of banking; The Federal reserve system; Raising capital for agriculture; The financial system and the general economic organization

National industrial conference board

Banking situation in the United States. 1932 The board $3 332

1 Banks and banking—U.S. 32-17184

The four chapters cover: The American banking system; Structural changes in the American banking system; Changing functions of banks; The events of 1930 and 1931 and American banks

"The compact and simple form of the data, obtainable elsewhere only from scattered sources,

National industrial conference board—*Cont.*
will make the book widely useful to all students of our banking problem. It may be over-statistical for the general reader." Annals Amer. acad.

If the historical background of our banking system is needed, N. F. Hoggson's "Epochs in American banking" (1929 Day $5) will be found a popular, well illustrated account of the development of national and state banks, of savings banks and trust companies of the New York Clearing house and of the stock exchange reserve system

Ostrolenk, Bernhard
Economics of branch banking. 1930 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d 332
1 Banks and banking—Branch banks 2 Banks and banking—U.S. 30-10403

"The first book on the bank merger movement . . . favoring branch banking as against chain banking. Popular, but authoritative." Wis. bul.

G. T. Cartinhour's "Branch, group and chain banking" (1931 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d) is another book which advocates the branch banking movement. Written for the general reader as well as for organizers and managers

Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section
Labor banking movement in the United States. 1929 Princeton univ. $2.50 332
1 Banks and banking, Trade-union and banking—U.S. 2 Banks 29-27589

"An extensive study which traces the purposes, organization, development and problems of labor banks, banks a majority of whose stock is owned by labor unions or their members." Pratt quarterly

"An unusually competent piece of work in a field in which no central clearing house of information exists, and where material is gathered largely from fugitive sources of publication and interviews with individuals." W. E. Atkins in Amer. econ. rev.

Bibliography: p355-70

Noah Barou's "Cooperative banking" (1932 King 16s) gives much attention to labor banks in the United States in addition to numerous other cooperative banking enterprises

Sykes, Ernest
Banking and currency. 7th ed 1932 Butterworth, T. 5s 332
1 Money 2 Banks and banking 3 European war, 1914-1918—Finance

First published 1904 and frequently revised. The seventh edition adds two new chapters on the post-war working of the gold standard and the breakdown of the gold standard. A textbook composed of lectures originally delivered to London bankers which brings together information on currency problems, foreign exchanges, banking law, banking history and banking practice

Bibliography: p282-85

Westerfield, Ray Bert
Banking principles and practice. rev printing 1928 Ronald $4.50 332
1 Banks and banking 28-3456

"In this printing (1928) the author has taken the opportunity to revise the text in numerous places so as to cover the progress of banking in the last few years. . . In addition, much of the statistical information has been brought down to more recent date and improvements have been effected in other respects throughout the volume so as to make it a more useful work for the classroom as well as for general reading purposes." Preface to revised printing

Discusses modern banking theory and practice; money and credit; national and state systems; internal bank organization and operation; and foreign exchange

Willis, Henry Parker and Bogen, Jules Irwin
Investment banking. 1929 Harper $5 332
1 Banks and banking 2 Investments 29-24176

"An excellent and useful book. Despite its range and inclusiveness, it is never discursive or controversial; and it presents its material in singularly terse and lucid English. . . For the student of investment banking, the book is well arranged for reference to special subjects. The information to be derived will be found accurate and dependable, rarely expanded beyond a compact and coherent statement of essential facts. Each chapter is fortified, however, with valuable references for any reader who seeks to extend his inquiries." Amer. econ. rev.

Willis, Henry Parker; Chapman, John Martin, and Robey, Ralph West
Contemporary banking. 1933 Harper $5, textbook ed $3.75 332
1 Banks and banking—U.S. 33-24358

"Comprehensive textbook on money and banking in the United States, prepared by members of the faculty of Columbia university for introductory courses in the School of business. Selected bibliography, outline of the course, and chapter questions." Bkl.

Willis, Henry Parker, and Edwards, George William
Banking and business. rev and enl ed 1925 Harper $3.50; 15s 332
1 Banks and banking 2 Business 25-18092

"The financial needs of the business man rather than the profits of the banker or the public aspects of finance are the primary concern of the authors, although consideration is given to some of the broader aspects of public regulation and to banking policies and practices abroad." Amer. econ. rev.

Selected list of collateral reading,

Willit, Virgil
(comp.) Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking. (Handbook ser.) 1930 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 332
1 Banks and banking—U.S. 2 Banks and banking—Branch banks 31-26394

In addition to the arguments for and against multiple as opposed to unit banking, another section of the brief covers the arguments on branch versus group banking. The volume contains a selected bibliography and reprints of useful articles, arranged as General, Affirmative and Negative, on the question of multiple as against unit banking

332.3 Credit. Building and loan associations

Clark, Evans
Financing the consumer. 1930 Harper $3.50 332.3
1 Loans 2 Credit 30-33461

"The aim of this book has been to describe the various groups of agencies engaged in financing the consumer. Their methods of operation and their charges to borrowers are some of the points especially emphasized. The agencies include pawn-brokers, personal finance companies, industrial banks, credit unions, remedial loan societies, employers' plans and unlicensed lenders." Providence

"Mr. Clark has provided a well organized and richly documented reconnaissance study of a neglected field." New republic

Tables and charts, Bibliography: p309-47

Clark, Horace Frisby, and Chase, Frank A.
Elements of the modern building and loan associations. (Land economics ser.) 1925 Macmillan $4; 20s 332.3

1 Building and loan associations 25-9999

Volume 4 in the Standard course in real estate outlined by the Joint commission representing the National association of real estate boards, the United Y. M. C. A. schools and the Institute for research in land economics and public utilities. A textbook on the subject for officers and clerks of these associations, for students of finance generally and for real estate dealers and brokers

Harold Bellman's "Building society movement" (1927 Methuen 3s 6d) is another book on the subject which studies the history and working of the societies chiefly in Great Britain

Sparks, Earl Sylvester
History and theory of agricultural credit in the United States. 1932 Crowell $3.75 332.3

1 Agricultural credit 2 Mortgage banks 3 Banks and banking—U.S. 32-5724

Contents: Early flows of capital into frontier agriculture: foreign trade and the merchant; Land banks; Other important agencies that furnish long time loans to agriculture on land mortgages; Commercial banking and agriculture; Intermediate credit institutions; Conclusion

"The book is an objective history of agricultural credit in the United States. . . The student of the farm problem will find here a useful survey of one aspect of our agricultural history." Springfield Republican

Includes graphs and charts, bibliographies, questions and topics for further research

332.4 Money. Foreign exchange

Two books recommended for the larger library are:

Keynes, J. M. Treatise on money. 2v 1930 Harcourt ea $4; Macmillan ea 15s A brilliant comprehensive work

Keynes, J. M. Tract of monetary reform. 1924 Macmillan 7s 6d Formerly published by Harcourt under title: Monetary reform

Angell, Sir Norman
Story of money. 1929 Stokes $5; Cassell 21s 332.4

1 Money 29-25471

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"'An attempt to tell the story in its social relation, to show what money has done to human society, the problems which it has solved, and which it has created; and to show briefly the nature of the main monetary and banking controversy of the present day.' Written for the layman." Ontario library review

Short bibliography: p387-89

Cannan, Edwin
Modern currency and the regulation of its value. 1931 King 5s 332.4

1 Currency question 2 Money 32-2437

About half of this small volume is devoted to a treatment of the elementary principles of money. The latter part of the book is devoted to the value of money and obstacles to reform

"Decidedly stimulating . . . and well worth the consideration of those interested in monetary theory and policy." Amer. econ. rev.

Clare, George, and Crump, Norman E.
A B C of the foreign exchanges; a practical guide. 9th ed 1931 Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d 332.4

1 Foreign exchange 32-21583

First published 1892. The 9th edition of this introduction to the subject brings the material up to date and adds new developments such as the trend of modern thought on the gold standard, and the foundation of the Bank for international settlements. Chapters dealing with the histories of the foreign exchanges of New York, Paris, and Berlin have been revised

Contains graphs and tables

Cole, George Douglas Howard
Gold, credit & employment. 1930 Macmillan $1.75; Allen, G. 5s 332.4

1 Currency question—Gt. Brit. 2 Credit 3 Unemployed—Gt. Brit. 31-26977

"These four essays are an attempt to outline the elements of monetary policy in Great Britain in its relation to unemployment. The author proposes (1) that the government should give work to the unemployed, and (2) that the monetary policy should be rationalized, retaining the gold standard in international finance, but abandoning it for internal credit and currency. Three of the essays have been previously published, two in the New Leader and one in the New Statesman." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Cole presents here in his earlier chapters the 'elements' of monetary policy. Some of it will be stiff reading for novices. But it is necessary, and is presented as simply and clearly as the subject permits." New statesman

C. H. Douglas's "Monopoly of credit" (1931 Chapman 3s 6d) is another recommended English book dealing with the subject of credit and with the deficiency of purchasing power which is responsible, according to the author, for the failure of the present economic system

(ed.) What everybody wants to know about money. 1933 Knopf $3; Gollancz 5s 332.4

1 Money 2 Currency question 3 Banks and banking 4 Finance 33-32364

A symposium on money problems for the general reader by nine Oxford economists. Contents: What is money?; Money and the world crisis; Currency and central banking; Commercial banks and credit; Foreign trade and the exchanges; Capital and investment; Money and prices; Four monetary heretics; Investment, savings and public finance; Debt; Socialisation of banking; Conclusion: the monetary factor—and the other factors

"Provides for intelligent men and women, alive to the importance of monetary problems, a reliable, full and intelligible . . . account of what they ought to 'want to know.' It is not all easy reading. It needs considerable concentration. But it does not presuppose the interest or knowledge of a 'specialist.' Special terms and processes are put into plain everyday language." J. A. Hobson in New statesman and Nation

Edie, Lionel Danforth
Dollars. 1934 Yale univ. press $2.50 332.4

1 Currency question—U.S. 2 Gold 34-5021

"Dr. Edie neither advocates return to the gold standard . . . nor the continued absence of any recognizable standard whatever. . . He believes that within limits both economic activity and the price level can be controlled by regulation of the monetary mechanism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Einzig, Paul
International gold movements. 2d ed enl 1931 Macmillan $4.50; 7s 6d 332.4

1 Gold 32-20039

First published 1929. For this edition, a revision has been made of many chapters and of the appendices to cover later developments and six new chapters have been added

"Dr. Einzig combines in a rare degree three separate gifts—he understands the technicalities of what goes on in the City, he can explain it in language intelligible to the ordinary reader, and he can comment on it in terms which are

Einzig, Paul—*Continued*

interesting and enlightening to the academic economist. . . [In this monograph the author] discusses the technique of gold movements under modern conditions, and shows what unreliable planets those once fixed stars the 'gold points,' have become. The irruption of Central Banks into the business of gold shipments, the uncertainty about transport costs, the uncertainty whether a bank which wants to ship gold need allow for loss of interest—these and other matters are interestingly discussed." Nation and Athenaeum

Escher, Franklin

* Modern foreign exchange; an elementary treatise for the lay reader. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s 332.4

1 Foreign exchange 2 Gold 3 Currency question 32-32737

Beginning with a theoretical discussion of the exchanges, what brings them into existence and what causes rates to rise and fall, the book proceeds to the subject of their influence on gold movements and to a description of the world's principal foreign exchange markets. Designed as a general handbook for the use of men of affairs

"The book treats its several subjects in a practical way, making clear the actual operation of the underlying principles." N.Y. Times

Feavearyear, Albert Edgar

Pound sterling; a history of English money. 1931 Oxford $5; 15s 332.4

1 Money—Gt. Brit. 2 Currency question—Gt. Brit. 32-3705

"We have to regard his work not as a topical contribution to current controversy, but as a scholar's history of the pound sterling from the Middle Ages to 1925. The earlier chapters gather together a good deal of material not otherwise easily accessible. The later largely repeat what has been written before in more than one history of the Bank of England or of British banking. But Mr. Feavearyear seems to have had access in some cases to new sources of information; and his account, even when it is not original, is uniformly clear and lucid. He is especially good in dealing with the monetary controversies of the early nineteenth century." New statesman and Nation

Fisher, Irving, and Fisher, Herbert W.

After reflation, what? 1933 Adelphi co. $1.50 332.4

1 Currency question 33-2741

A short exposition of "The commodity dollar." The price level of 1926 is suggested as a basis for the stabilized dollar

Gregory, Theodor Emanuel Gugenheim

Gold standard and its future. 1932 Dutton $1.50; Methuen 3s 6d 332.4

1 Gold 2 Currency question—Gt. Brit. 3 Economic conditions—1918- [32-14757]

"The professor of currency and banking in the University of London explains why England abandoned the gold standard and discusses the international situation." Pittsburgh

"Professor Gregory's criticism, if not conclusive, is valuable for its clarity and caution." Times (London) lit. sup.

R. G. Hawtrey's "Gold standard in theory and practice" (3d ed 1933 Longmans $1.50; 3s 6d) is another good book on the subject

Hepburn, Alonzo Barton

History of currency in the United States. rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3 332.4

1 Money—U.S. 2 Coinage 3 Currency question—U.S. 4 Federal reserve banks 24-9716

Based on an earlier work "History of coinage and currency in the United States and the contest for sound money" published 1903. In 1915 it appeared under the present title. The 1924 edition added new chapters on monetary and financial developments from 1914 to 1922

"Traces our monetary and banking history from colonial days through the Great War. A good survey, presenting the major events of our monetary history in convenient and accessible form." Mich. Univ. Alumni reading lists

Bibliography: p543-64

Hodgson, James Goodwin

(comp.) Stabilization of money. (Reference shelf v8, no. 7) 1933 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 332.4

1 Currency question—U.S. 2 Prices 3 Money 33-27204

"The present compilation treats of the proposal that the Federal Reserve Board should so conduct its operations that the price level will remain constant. But attention is also called to the proposal of Dr. Irving Fisher for a variable dollar, and both inflation and the coinage of silver are considered as possible immediate substitutes for a more general plan of stabilization." Preface

Bibliography: p27-50

Kemmerer, Edwin Walter

* Kemmerer on money; an elementary discussion of the important facts and underlying principles of the money problems now confronting the American people. 1934 Winston $1.50 332.4

1 Money—U.S. 2 Currency question—U.S. 3 Gold 4 Silver question 34-1517

"Professor Kemmerer has written, in clear English, an exceedingly clear statement regarding the gold standard, our present paper standard, inflation, reflation, and deflation, and the commodity dollar. These somewhat intricate subjects are presented in a way that any intelligent reader can follow, and the book should find a place on many shelves other than those of the specialists or experts." Sat. rev. of lit.

League of nations

Report of the Gold delegation of the Financial committee. 1932 World peace foundation pa 60c; Allen, G. 2s 6d 332.4

1 Gold 2 Currency question 3 Prices 32-21211

Sets forth the final conclusions of the gold delegation appointed in the summer of 1929 by the Financial committee with the approval of the Council of the League of nations, to "examine into and report upon the causes of fluctuations in the purchasing power of gold and their effect upon the economic life of the nations." Part 1 deals with the practical problems that have arisen as a result of the abandonment of the gold standard by many countries; part 2 deals with the more general problem of fluctuations in the purchasing power of gold

"Functioning of the gold standard" (1932 World peace foundation pa 80c; Allen, G. 3s 3d) was a preliminary investigation written in 1930 and submitted to the Gold delegation of the Financial committee of the League by Feliks Mlynarski. This study analyzed changes in the gold standard since the War, the adequacy of the supply, and the future of the gold standard

Pasvolsky, Leo

Current monetary issues. 1933 Brookings $1.50; Faber 7s 6d 332.4

1 Money 2 Currency question 3 Gold 34-418

"Informatory analysis of the recent conferences and discussions at Geneva, Washington and London, in their bearings upon the monetary situation, both from its American and its world point of view." New statesman and Nation

Pasvolsky, Leo—*Continued*

"While leaning obviously toward a cautious conservatism on questions of monetary policy, [the author] has not allowed his own convictions to distort his reporting. Even his story of the London Conference, and of the role which our government played there, is a model of objective writing. . . Many readers will appreciate the excellent collection of documentary materials (especially the 'Monetary Discussion in the Annotated Agenda') brought together in the fifty-odd pages of appendices." New republic

Robertson, Dennis Holme

* Money. (Cambridge economic handbooks) new ed rev 1929 Harcourt $1.25; Cambridge univ. press 5s **332.4**

1 Money 2 Value 3 Prices 4 Foreign exchange 29-19700

First edition 1922. This edition has been largely rewritten to cover the monetary events from 1922 to 1929, as well as to incorporate certain changes in the author's ideas of the theory of money

"The book is well worth reading and might very profitably be put in the hands of beginning students in the subject." Amer. econ. rev.

Rogers, James Harvey

America weighs her gold; with the assistance of H. H. Edmiston and Florence Helm. 1931 Yale univ. press $2.50 **332.4**

1 Gold 2 Currency question—U.S. 3 Finance—U.S. 31-30231

"Professor Rogers analyzes the extraordinary mal-distribution of the world's gold supply, with its attendant evils, and the extent to which America, thru her tariff and trade policies, is responsible for the present depression." Book rev. digest

"There is much in Professor Rogers's book that is interesting and worthwhile for the general reader. . . The book, especially in the denunciatory parts and in the excursion into the field of behavioristic sociology which the author makes in the chapter entitled 'The Caterpillars in a Circle,' is entertaining reading." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sparling, Earl

Primer of inflation; what it is and what it means to you. 1933 Day $1.50 **332.4**

1 Currency question—U.S. 2 Currency question 33-11570

"Simple, easy to read discussion of inflations of the past, with some description of the present situation of foreign currencies. More conservative in tone than Woodward and Rose, 'Inflation,' and without definite suggestions for action, but tending to support the anti-inflation point of view." Bkl.

Whitaker, Albert Conser

Foreign exchange. 2d ed 1933 Appleton-Century $5; 25s **332.4**

1 Foreign exchange 33-2735

First published 1919. "The rapid and extensive developments in the field of commercial credits during and after the war have made necessary three chapters on this subject, two of which are entirely new. . . New sections have likewise been needed on methods of quoting rates, on the goldbar standard, on central bank methods and measures in dealing with the exchanges and the gold movement, on the so-called sterilization of gold, as well as on the war and the exchanges." Preface

Designed as a text dealing with the permanent elements in exchange theory and practice. It does not deal with war time problems of reparations nor intergovernmental debts

Another good book on the subject is "Foreign exchange" by E. S. Furniss (1922 Houghton $2.50) in which particular attention is given to the business and governmental aspects

Withers, Hartley

Meaning of money. 5th ed 1930 Dutton $2.20; Murray, J. 6s **332.4**

1 Money 2 Banks and banking—Gt. Brit. 3 Foreign exchange 30-20696

First edition 1908. This edition has been largely rewritten to include new theories and problems of money that have developed since the World war

"A simple account in non-technical language, of the mechanism of exchange . . . considers chiefly the English money market, but pays due attention to the various elements affecting the world's exchanges." Nation

* Money. (New lib.) 1927 McBride 45c; Benn pa 6d **332.4**

1 Money 2 Gold 3 Prices 4 Quantity theory of money 30-26640

"This book explains in clear and entertaining language the principles and history of money; also, the arguments for bimetallism and the gold standard, and what happens to the country when prices rise or fall." Providence

"Its author is an English economist who has written a number of books on various financial themes. He shows in this tiny volume that complete mastery of his subject which enables him to write of it with such ease and clarity and simplicity as quite conceal its complex and thorny realities." N.Y. Times

Woodward, Donald B., and Rose, Marcus A.

* Inflation. (Whittlesey house publications) 1933 McGraw $1.50 **332.4**

1 Currency question—U.S. 2 Gold 33-11974

"A subject which has been surrounded with confusion and prejudice is here simply explained for the layman. The authors show first, briefly, how inflation and deflation have worked in earlier days, before setting forth the acute problem of today. They advocate a controlled inflation—stabilization with a managed money, manipulated to steady the price level." Book rev. digest

"A brief but lucid explanation of the essence of the new departure in the monetary policies of the nation in terms of present-day needs and offers an interesting glimpse of the highlights and leading personalities of the inflationary periods of the past." N.Y. Times

Charts, diagrams and bibliography

* Primer of money. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $2; 6s **332.4**

1 Money 2 Banks and banking 3 Economic conditions—1918- 32-26387

"An admirable book for the uninitiated, making even the abstruse phases of banking and credit clear and discussing impartially the money problems of the present time and their causes. An annotated list of books for further reading is appended." Pittsburgh

332.6 Investments. Stock exchange

Bond, Frederic Drew

* Stock movements and speculation. 2d ed 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **332.6**

1 Stocks 2 Speculation 3 Stock exchange 30-22983

With the exception of a new chapter on the stock market crash of 1929 and a few additional diagrams, this edition remains unchanged from the first edition of 1928

"A simple, lucid explanation of the operations on the stock exchange, answering the questions that are uppermost in the mind of the beginner in speculation." Chicago

Contains statistical charts and tables, and a bibliography

Cragg, Alliston
* Understanding investment. 1933 Dodd $2 **332.6**

1 Investments 2 Stocks 3 Banks and banking—U.S. 4 Stock exchange 33-3456

"A clear, concise and non-technical explanation of the business and financial machinery with which the average investor needs to be acquainted for successful investment in securities. Altho the book is designed primarily for continuous reading, the material is so arranged and indexed that it may be used for reference. Each section contains a series of short chapters. A selected reading list is added." Industrial arts index

Flynn, John Thomas
Investment trusts gone wrong! 1930 New republic pa $1 **332.6**

1 Investment trusts 30-22875

"The aim of this volume is to fix attention upon those weaknesses in the system of investment trusts which call for correction. Good trusts are analyzed and bad trusts condemned." Providence

"Offers valid, unfailingly lively and readable criticism of the complicated capital structure of some of these trusts." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Frederick, Justus George
Common stocks and the average man. (Future America ser.) 1930 Business bourse $4 **332.6**

1 Investments 2 Stocks 3 Speculation 4 Securities 30-4359

"The problem of safe investments is treated in short chapters that can be read independently of one another. The chapter on Margin speculations will be especially enlightening." Wis. bul.

Contains folded insert charts

Hodgson, James Goodwin
Wall street; asset or liability? (Reference shelf v9, no.4) 1934 Wilson, H. W. $1.25; Holmes **332.6**

1 Speculation 2 New York. Stock exchange 3 Stock exchange 4 Wall street 34-3504

Selected articles, briefs and bibliography on regulation of the stock market by means of a federal transfer tax

Jordan, David Francis
Jordan on investments. 2d rev ed 1933 Prentice-Hall $4 **332.6**

1 Investments 33-28941

First published 1919 and revised in 1924. The second edition of this good elementary handbook has been rewritten in the light of new legislation on banking, home and farm relief, railroads, bankruptcy, securities and of the industrial recovery act

Kirshman, John Emmett
Principles of investment. 2d ed 1933 McGraw $5; 30s **332.6**

1 Investments 33-1230

First published 1924. This edition has been largely rewritten to include the changes in economic and political conditions and institutions since the World war. Several new chapters including material on bank stocks and investment trusts have been added

Lyon, Walter Hastings
Investments. 1926 Houghton $3.50 **332.6**

1 Investments 26-4953

"Covers in detail state, government and municipal bonds, public utility and industrial securities, and analyzes factors of risk, security, etc. Presupposes a knowledge of corporation finance and the types of corporation securities." St Louis

Bibliography: p581-84

Noble, Henry George Stebbins
* Stock exchange: its economic function. 1933 Harper $1.50 **332.6**

1 Stock exchange 2 New York. Stock exchange 3 Speculation 33-1542

"An explanation of the functions and a defense of stock exchanges by a former president of the New York Stock Exchange. Written for the general reader and quite well done." Wis. bul.

Two more good discussions of the security market are: J. E. Meeker's "Work of the stock exchange" (rev ed 1930 Ronald $5) and S. S. Huebner's "Stock market" (1922 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d)

Sloan, Laurence Henry
Everyman and his common stocks; a study of long term investment policy. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **332.6**

1 Investments 2 Stocks 31-29807

"Mr. Sloan, vice-president of the Standard Statistics Company, has written a book for 'everyman,' telling him what he should know to invest intelligently in common stocks. The author describes the 'tools' which the investor must use if he goes about his business in a workmanlike way—'accounting, statistics, economic analysis and forecasts'—and the methods by which they should be used." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stoddard, William Leavitt
Financial racketeering and how to stop it. 1931 Harper o.p. 1933 **332.6**

1 Swindlers and swindling 2 Speculation 31-31927

"A clear exposition of the most common schemes by which credulous investors are swindled out of their money. Its importance for small libraries grows out of the fact that the victims of such swindles are so often small-town and country people. Legislation and education are the remedies proposed by the author and a wide reading of this book would be one means of education." Wis. bul.

Warshow, Robert Irving
Story of Wall Street. 1929 Greenberg $5; Fronto 18s **332.6**

1 Wall street 2 Speculation 3 Capitalists and financiers 29-23801

"A lively account of the growth and development of this great financial power, composed for the most part of stories of startling successes and dramatic failures of the great personalities of the Street." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Warshow's treatment of his theme is a happy combination of its personal and its general features and in his estimates of characters and of industrial and commercial forces he shows an admirably judicial and clear-sighted temper." N.Y. Times

333 LAND. REAL ESTATE

Babcock, Frederick Morrison
Valuation of real estate. 1932 McGraw $5; 30s **333**

1 Real property—Valuation 32-35188

"An expert, detailed consideration of the many factors which are involved in estimating the value of real estate. Describes methods and gives numerous examples of procedure in fixing values of land and buildings for various uses, together with much related matter." Donald Hendry

Bizzell, William Bennett
Green rising. 1926 Macmillan $2 **333**

1 Land tenure 2 Agricultural societies 3 Agriculture, Cooperative 26-24178

"In the first three chapters the author sketches the agrarian revolutions of the past, recent agrarian tendencies in Europe and agrarianism in Mexico. The rest of the book is given to an account of the organized protests of the American farmers from colonial times to today, as expressed in the Granger movement, the Populist party, the Non-partisan league, the Farm labor party and the cooperative movement in marketing." Book rev. digest

"Dr Bizzell . . . has laid out in brief and uninspired measures the field for a book, yet to be written, that will interpret the plight of the American farmer in terms the urban public must listen to and cannot help but understand." Evans Clark in N.Y. Times

Ely, Richard Theodore, and Morehouse, Edward Ward
Elements of land economics. (Land economics ser.) 1924 Macmillan $3.50; 17s **333**

1 Land 24-10632

"Deals in an elementary but scientific way with land as an economic factor and lays a foundation of economic principles for the treatment of land as a commodity. Successive chapters deal with the characteristics and classification of land, its uses—urban, agricultural, mineral and forest—ownership of land, land credit, land values and valuation, the social ends of land utilization; policies of land settlement and development and of taxation. Illustrations include maps and diagrams. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Constructive and stimulating and a real contribution in the field of study relating to future development of the nation, as affected by the manner in which our natural resources are used and distributed among the people." A. H. Benton in Amer. econ. rev.

Snyder, Blake, and Lippincott, Wilmot (eds.)
Real estate handbook. 1925 McGraw $5; 25s **333**

1 Real estate business 25-9532

"Sets forth the 'best principles, methods and data of modern real estate practice' and includes legal and financial considerations as well." Pratt quarterly

Two more good books on this subject are E. M. Fisher's "Principles of real estate practice" (1923 Macmillan $3.50) dealing with property management, insurance, advertising and other functions of the real estate specialist and C. T. Male's "Real estate fundamentals" (1932 Van Nostrand $4.50) covering taxes, appraisals, insurance titles, city planning, selling, and financing property

Snyder, Blake, and Roby, Ralph West
* Fundamentals in real estate. 1927 Harper $3 **333**

1 Real estate business 27-3729

Deals simply with the general principles underlying real estate values, and with the elements which influence the worth of property. More theoretical than Snyder's "Real estate handbook"

334 COOPERATION

Gide, Charles
Consumers' co-operative societies. 1922 Knopf o.p. 1933 **334**

1 Cooperation 22-23787

Translated by the staff of the Co-operative reference library, Dublin, Ireland. American edition edited by Cedric Long

"An authoritative French work dealing with the movement on the continent enlarged by a chapter on Co-operation in the United States by J. P. Warbasse." Pratt quarterly

If a history of cooperation in Great Britain is needed, "Consumers' cooperative movement" by Sidney and B. P. Webb (1921 Longmans $7.20; 18s) will provide an extensive study of the subject

Nourse, Edwin Griswold
Legal status of agricultural co-operation. (Institute of economics. Publications) 1927 Brookings $3; Faber 15s **334**

1 Agriculture, Cooperative 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Agricultural laws and legislation 31-2295

"Analyzes the economic objectives of agricultural co-operative associations; shows the difficulties by which they have been confronted, the way in which these have been removed through statute and case law, and the character of the issues which still remain for judicial determination; and emphasizes the significance of co-operation as a large-scale organizing and presumably stabilizing factor in agriculture." H. G. Moulton in Director's preface

Warbasse, James Peter
Co-operative democracy through voluntary association of the people as consumers. 2d ed completely rev 1927 Macmillan $3 **334**

1 Cooperation 27-1222

First published 1923. For this edition the text has been condensed and practically rewritten. The author is, 1932, president of the Cooperative league of the United States of America

"A discussion of the co-operative movement, its philosophy, methods, accomplishments, and possibilities, and its relation to the state, to science, art, and commerce, and to other systems of economic organization." Subtitle

If a history of the movement is needed, C. R. Fay's "Cooperation at home and abroad" (3d ed 1925 King 15s) will provide a comprehensive account of cooperation in European agricultural societies, factories, banks and stores and of agricultural cooperation in the Canadian West

* What is cooperation? 1927 Vanguard press 75c **334**

1 Cooperation 28-193

A brief discussion of the consumers cooperative movement, partly taken from The author's larger work "Cooperative democracy"

"Compactly and lucidly stated." Review of reviews

335 SOCIALISM. COMMUNISM. ANARCHISM

Books on Fascism are classed in 945 in order to keep all aspects of Italian political life together

Beer, Max
History of British socialism. (new ed) 2v 1929 Bell, G. ea 7s 6d **335**

1 Socialism in Great Britain 2 Socialism—Hist. 3 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 19-13823

First published 1919-20. The present edition is a reprint with slight changes in the material covering the war period, and a new chapter covering the years from 1920-28

"The most elaborate account of the development of Socialist thought in Great Britain which has yet appeared. Vol. i. treats of the growth of Socialism down to the rise of Chartism, and in vol. ii. the narrative is brought up to date. Final chapters deal with the reorganisation of the Socialist parties; likewise of the Labour party." W. F. Gray's Books that count

Beer, Max—*Continued*

The same author in his "General history of socialism and social struggles" (5v 1926 Allen, G. ea 6s) presents a history of radical movements and reform doctrines in Europe and the United States from the standpoint of a moderate socialist

Carpenter, Niles

Guild socialism; an historical and critical analysis. 1922 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 335

1 Gild socialism 22-18930

"Examines keenly and impartially the principles of the guild socialists, rejects some of their proposals and sponsors others, and presents an intelligent and scholarly point of view toward them all." N.Y. Tribune

Selected bibliography: p336-41

Another authoritative book is "Guild socialism restated" by G. D. H. Cole (1920 Allen, G. 6s)

Engels, Friedrich

Socialism, Utopian and scientific; tr. by Edward Aveling. 1900 Kerr 60c; Allen, G. 3s 6d 335

1 Socialism 17-28958

"Starts with a historical sketch of the historical development of socialism. . . Analyzes the two modes of thought—the Utopian and the scientific. . . Explains and applies the newer, dialectic method, which realizes all things are inter-related and all are changing." Publisher

"One of the two or three foremost classics on scientific socialism." Laidler's History of socialist thought

Hook, Sidney

Towards the understanding of Karl Marx; a revolutionary interpretation. 1933 Day $2.50 335

1 Marx, Karl 33-9547

"Mr. Hook begins with an historical survey of the Marxian controversy, and discusses varying interpretations that have been placed upon the writings. He then continues with an examination of the Marxian method, and of the Marxian teachings as seen in the light of the method. He emphasizes the fact that Marx's philosophy is 'not an armchair philosophy of retrospection, but a philosophy of social action; more specifically, a theory of social revolution.'" Boston Transcript

"It is an admirable statement of the fundamentals of the philosophy of Marxism, which will be best appreciated by those with a knowledge of Marxist theories or a training in sociology or philosophy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Two additional interpretations of Marxian theories are N. Lenin's "State and revolution" (rev ed 1932 Int. pub. $1.50) and W. H. Emmett's "Marxian economic handbook and glossary" (1925 Int. pub. $3.25; Allen, G. 12s 6d)

Humphrey, Arthur Wilfred

Modern case for socialism. 1928 Macmillan $4.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 335

1 Socialism 2 Capitalism 3 Industry and state—Gt. Brit. 4 Gild socialism [29-3646]

"An excellent presentation of the case against capitalism and for socialism by an English socialist. While the evidence presented is drawn mainly from England, this work ranks among the best books favorable to socialism in print." Wis. bul.

"An outline history of the labor class struggle, and of the present theory and practise of state enterprise in industry. Contains information on social and industrial conditions. Neither radical nor conservative in spirit, but the author marshalls the facts for the social state." St. Louis

"Authorities quoted": p15-19

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives. (Handbook ser.) 1933 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 335

1 Capitalism 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Socialism 4 Communism 5 Fascism 6 Nazi movement 7 Technocracy 33-13910

Contents: Capitalism; Socialism; Communism; Fascism; Hitlerism; Technocracy. Extensive bibliographies included for each subject

"The endeavor has been made so far as material permits to touch upon the history, development, theory and practice of the systems, in addition to discussion pointing out the claims of proponents and opponents." Introduction

Kautsky, Karl

Social revolution. 1903 Kerr 60c 335

1 Socialism [9-16310]

"This book is in two parts. The first of these 'Reform and revolution' explains why it is that socialists call themselves revolutionists and have no use for reforms. The second part, 'The day after the revolution,' answers many of the questions constantly being asked as to how the socialists would carry on industry and regulate social activities if they came into power." Kerr

Kropotkin, Petr Aleksieevich, prince

Conquest of bread. Vanguard press o.p. 1933 335

1 Communism 2 Anarchism and anarchists 28-2057

"An extremely interesting exposition of the gospel of anarchy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Laidler, Harry Wellington

* History of socialist thought. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1927 Crowell $3.50; Constable 15s 335

1 Socialism 27-10116

"Presents the history of socialist thought and of movements for its practical application. Major emphasis is given to the period beginning with the rise of so-called scientific socialism, and especially to developments during and since the World war. . . Contemporary doctrines and movements are expounded with thoroughness and insight. The treatment is based on a thorough examination of the source materials on the history of socialism." Seba Eldridge

The present volume is in a real sense a supplementary volume to the author's "Socialism in thought and action" (1920 Macmillan $2.60)

Road ahead; a primer of capitalism and socialism. 1932 Crowell $1 335

1 Socialism 2 Capitalism 32-7826

"The book is something of a pioneer in its field. Its author, Harry W. Laidler, is one of the outstanding American students and historians of socialist thought and the socialist movement. It goes without saying that his book is thoroughly competent, It is, moreover, clearly written. Its simplicity of explanation and its illustrations will make the book valuable not only to children and to parents who want their children to know something about socialism, but also to many adults to whom, at least in America, socialism has been made to appear too often as some strange mystery." Norman Thomas in Sat. rev. of lit.

(ed.) Socialist planning and a socialist program; a symposium. 1932 Falcon $2 335

1 Socialism in the U.S. 32-24055

"This is a symposium containing twenty-nine chapters each of which is by a prominent Socialist or economist outlining the Socialist point of view. The book is divided into three sections: Part 1 is a presentation of Capitalist and Socialist planning. In this section they claim that the Capitalist plans have proved faulty and

Laidler, Harry W.—*Continued*
inadequate and they state the Socialist plan for service. Part 2, Socialist Planning in industry and Politics, indicates what is thought by the various writers to be good constructive planning on the part of the Socialist party. Part 3, Roads to Socialism, points out the way in which the Socialists hope to accomplish their purpose. . . . The book as a whole is well written and embodies the thoughts of many clear-thinking men. It should be of interest to anyone who wishes to inform himself about economic and Socialistic plans." Boston Transcript

Laidler, Harry Wellington, and Thomas, Norman Mattoon
(eds.) Socialism of our times; a symposium. 1929 Vanguard press 75c 335
1 Socialism 29-22230
"A symposium by more than thirty writers. The material is grouped under: (1) what socialists want; (2) socialism in the light of American and Russian developments; (3) tactics and next steps; (4) socialist theory." Amer. econ. rev.

Laski, Harold Joseph
Communism. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, students ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 335
1 Communism 27-21224
Published in England under title: Communism, 1381-1927
"As a statement of the theory and aims of communism this book, small though it is, is one of the most competent and thoughtful yet published. The author has striven to be fair in his treatment, and has assumed an attitude of scientific detachment, though he is, he admits, an opponent of communism." Bkl.
Bibliography: p252-54

MacDonald, James Ramsay
Socialism, critical and constructive. 1924 Cassell 3s 6d 335
1 Socialism [24-28008]
First published 1921 and slightly revised in 1924. Formerly carried also by Bobbs
"Exposition of the ideas and aims of the practical wing of the Socialist party. . . The author believes social evolution is going steadily and inevitably to its appointed end and his advice to socialists is to hold fast to every step gained, such as free roads, bridges, education, parks, playgrounds, hospitals, and to add slowly to the list after careful experiment." Bkl.

Markham, Sydney Frank
History of socialism. 1930 Macmillan $2.75; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d 335
1 Socialism [31-9408]
The author has borrowed largely from Thomas Kirkup's "History of socialism" first published in 1895 and revised by E. R. Pease in 1913 in writing this story of socialism which brings the history down to 1930. More than half of the book is devoted to events since 1914
"Mr. Markham's sympathies seem to rest with his subject, but he preserves a critical attitude throughout." Saturday rev.

Marx, Karl
* Capital, the Communist manifesto, and other writings. 1932 Modern lib. 95c 335
1 Capital 2 Socialism 3 Economics 32-34340
This edition edited by Max Eastman contains Julian Borchard's abridgment of "Capital" translated by S. L. Trask; the "Communist manifesto"; "Civil war in France"; "Address of the Central authority to the Communist League, April, 1850"; and short quotations from other works by Marx
The edition published in Everyman's library in 2 volumes (Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s) translated from the fourth German edition by Eden and Cedar Paul contains all of the work that was issued in Marx's lifetime. A complete edition is published in 3 volumes by Kerr at $7.50. The "Communist manifesto" by Karl Marx and Friedrich Engels formerly carried by Kerr at 60c is out of stock, 1933, but may be obtained from the Vanguard press at 75c in a volume with other selections from Marx entitled "Essentials of Marx"

Page, Kirby
Individualism and socialism; an ethical survey of economic and political forces. 1933 Farrar $2.50 335
1 Socialism in the U.S. 2 Industry and state 3 Individualism 4 U.S.—Soc. condit. 33-35686
"Here are three hundred and fifty pages of closely printed material revealing with thoroughness the inadequacies of individualism in the industrial order and the remedies proposed by socialism. . . [The author's] discussion ought to be convincing to any one at least to this extent: that socialism in America will have to mean at least what he says it will, and will have to come by the steps he indicates." World tomorrow
Notes and references: p333-53

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl
Proposed roads to freedom; socialism, anarchism and syndicalism. 1919 Holt $2; Allen, G. 5s 335
1 Socialism 2 Anarchism and anarchists 3 Syndicalism 4 Gild socialism 19-26338
The aim has been "to examine briefly the growth and scope of those pre-war doctrines which aimed at fundamental economic change." Preface
"These doctrines are first considered historically and then critically, with a view to determining what each has to offer to the society which we wish to create. . . The author's conclusion is that . . . for the present guild socialism is the most practical system. The English title is 'Roads to freedom.'" Book rev. digest
Hartley Withers' "Case for capitalism" (1920 Dutton $2.50; Grayson 2s 6d) includes studies of state and guild socialism and defends the capitalist system

Shaw, George Bernard
Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 335
1 Socialism 2 Capitalism [28-17000]
A satisfactory reprint of a book first published 1928. Also obtainable in England in a popular edition (Constable 5s)
"The result of his clarity and his thoroughness is that he has written practically a political history of modern English life and a Utopia at the same time. He has made plain the entire complicated system of modern life—even to the business of how stocks and bonds are sold and inflated and depressed. . . For the first time in your life, probably, the way that the English parliaments work is made clear. And to those who never heard of political economy its tenets are stated with such simplicity that even a subintelligent person can understand them." Fanny Butcher in Chicago daily tribune
"Instead of a bibliography": p466-70
Mrs L. Le Mesurier's "Socialist woman's guide to intelligence; a reply to Mr. Shaw" (1929 Benn 5s) is a title suggested by an English collaborator which will be of interest in this connection

Thomas, Norman Mattoon
‡ America's way out. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 335
1 Socialism 2 Social sciences 3 Socialism in the U.S. 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-7986
"A restatement of the case for socialism. The author believes that this is necessary, in the

Thomas, Norman M.—*Continued*

light of post-war history, especially for Americans. Capitalism and communism are also explained." Providence

"As a contribution to political and economic theory 'America's Way Out' has for its primary purpose a clarification of contemporary forms. It does this with singular eloquence, which is all the more convincing because Mr. Thomas does not offer socialism as a guaranteed cure-all, but merely as a practical solution of many intricate problems." Boston Transcript

* As I see it. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s 335

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 4 Socialism 32-8888

"Made up of speeches and magazine articles, this book restates some of the political beliefs that were the substance of this author's 'America's way out,' and answers criticisms of it." Providence

Wells, Herbert George

New worlds for old. 1908 Constable pa 1s 335

1 Socialism [8-8150]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"A most persuasive plea for socialism, discussing it from many points of view, its advantages and disadvantages. Fair, temperate, open-minded." A. L. A. 1911

336 PUBLIC FINANCE

Bullock, Charles Jesse

(ed.) Selected readings in public finance. 3d ed 1924 Ginn $4; 22s 6d 336

1 Finance 24-30964

"In the third edition a few corrections have been made in the text, and a supplementary chapter upon federal taxation has been added." Preface to the 3d edition

"Useful reference volume, including selections from many sources and arguments on controverted questions." A. L. A. 1911

Dewey, Davis Rich

‡ Financial history of the United States. (American citizen ser.) 11th ed 1931 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 336

1 Finance—U.S. 2 Finance—U.S.—Bibl. 3 Tariff—U.S. 32-5534

First published 1903 and frequently revised. Slight changes have been made in the text to bring the 11th edition up to date. The history of the public debt policy of the United States, new taxation and tariff policies and new statistical data have been included. The list of suggestions for teachers and students, pp. 29, and the bibliographies at heads of chapters are valuable features of this standard work

The same subject is well treated in "Forty years of American finance" by A. D. Noyes (1909 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d) and a companion volume by the same author "War period of American finance, 1908-25" (1926 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d)

Hills, John Waller, and Fellowes, Edward Abdy

British government finance. 2d ed rev and enl 1932 Columbia univ. press $2.75; Allan, P. 8s 6d 336

1 Finance—Gt. Brit. A32-2858

"This is a revised and enlarged edition of a work first published in 1925 with the title 'The Finance of Government' (and still published in England with that title) The book is in three parts: part one dealing with revenue and administration; part two with currency; and part three with debts. The senior author was financial secretary to the British Treasury during Mr Baldwin's first administration." Book rev. digest

"The book contains easily the most convenient, informing, and trustworthy exposition of British public finance now in print. . . The book purports to be nothing more than a description of the existing mechanism of financial administration and of the way in which it works. The task thus chosen has been performed exceptionally well." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Financing of state highways. (Reference shelf v6, no. 1) 1929 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 336

1 Roads 28-8793

"Based primarily upon the issue of bonds for highway purposes." Introduction

Lutz, Harley Leist

* Public finance. (2d ed) 1929 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 336

1 Finance 29-22654

First published 1924. The 1929 edition is revised and slightly enlarged

"A well-balanced volume of broad scope in which the complex data of the subject are handled with skill and judgment. . . As an introduction to the subject, and particularly for the general reader, this new volume will be most useful." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Another good book on this subject is C. C. Plehn's "Introduction to public finance" (5th ed 1926 Macmillan $2.60; 12s 6d) Especially valuable for theoretical analysis

National industrial conference board

Federal finances, 1923-1932. (Studies in taxation and the public finance) 1933 The board $3.50 336

1 Finance—U.S. 2 Taxation—U.S. 3 Debts, Public—U.S. 4 U.S.—Executive departments 33-27173

The annual volumes entitled "Cost of government in the United States" published from 1926 to 1930 by the National Industrial Conference board have been suspended. The present study continues and brings to a focus previous studies in this field. It presents in compact form the factors to which the increased expenditures have been due; how the expenditures have been affected by the business depression; to what extent the deficits of recent years were due to declining revenues or to increased expenditures; how these deficits have been financed.

Shultz, William John

American public finance and taxation. 1931 Prentice-Hall $5 336

1 Finance—U.S. 2 Taxation—U.S. 31-29027

"While designed primarily as a textbook for college classes, the volume does more than record the financial history of the federal and local governments, for it considers the propriety of the devices adopted both in raising and spending money, and . . . manages at the same time to be interesting, argumentative, and fair." Columbia law review

Charts and tables and suggested readings

Stamp, Sir Josiah Charles

Financial aftermath of war. 1932 Scribner $1.75; Benn 6s 336

1 Debts, Public 2 Economic conditions 3 Taxation 4 Currency question 32-12946

Lectures designed to set forth in simple terms the chief facts of post war finance for students who had no previous economic knowledge. Contents: Taxation; Inflation; Deflation; Reparations; Debts—internal and external; Appendix: What is the gold standard?

336.1 State domain and properties

Yard, Robert Sterling
Our federal lands; a romance of American development. 1928 Scribner $5 **336.1**
1 U.S.—Public lands 2 Forest reserves 3 National parks and reserves 4 Reclamation of land 5 Natural resources 6 Indians of North America—Reservations 28-29623
"The author, who is known for other works on the national parks, gives in this book a general survey of our federal possessions, public domain, national forests, national parks and monuments, with chapters also on reclaiming the desert, water power resources, our Indian wards and the conservation of wild life." Wis. bul.

336.2 Taxation

Blakey, Roy Gillispie
State income tax. 1933 Univ. of Minn $1, pa 50c **336.2**
1 Income tax
"Two chapters on What constitutes a good tax system and The state income tax, reprinted from 'Taxation in Minnesota' by the same author, with a bibliography of two pages. Useful as supplementary debate material." Wis. bul.

Buehler, Ezra Christian
* (comp.) State and local tax revision. (Reference shelf v8, no.2) 1932 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **336.2**
1 Taxation—U.S. 2 Taxation, State 32-28028
"Contains, like other volumes in this series, briefs negative and affirmative, a bibliography, and reprints of articles on the subject. The volume has been prepared with the needs of high school students particularly in mind." Book rev. digest
Supplemented by the compiler's "State and local tax revision: analytical survey" (1932 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes) v8 no. 3, of the Reference shelf series, which contains a bibliography, an analytical discussion of the debate proposition, questions and answers, and tables

Comstock, Alzada Peckham
‡ Taxation in the modern state. (Longmans' economic ser.) 1929 Longmans $2; 10s 6d **336.2**
1 Taxation 29-10136
"A short account of the taxation policies of all national governments since the World War. Factual, yet quite readable. Intended primarily for class room use, but of value to all persons interested in taxation problems." Wis. bul.

Herndon, John Goodwin
Your new income tax. 1932 Winston $2 **336.2**
1 Income tax 33-2000
"A clear statement, free from legal terms, explaining what must be paid, and what is exempt under the income tax law of 1932." Providence

National industrial conference board
Sales taxes; general, selective, and retail. (Studies of taxation and public finance) 1932 The board $2 **336.2**
1 Sales tax 32-14547
"The aim of this publication is not an exhaustive research into the history and application of sales taxes but a brief presentation of the salient features of the modern problems of sales taxation. These taxes are a matter of concern in many special lines of business and through them, and through the possibility in state or nation of a general sales tax, to business generally and to the people at large." Preface
Other volumes in this useful series published by the National industrial conference board, cover many phases of taxation such as the corporation tax, state income taxes, state and local taxation of property and the present fiscal emergency
A. G. Buehler's "General sales taxation; its history and development" (1932 Business bourse $5) is another book on this type of taxation which assembles data on this tax in foreign countries and in some states of the United States

Schultz, William John
Taxation of inheritance. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) 1926 Houghton $3 **336.2**
1 Inheritance and transfer tax 26-14762
"Takes up the historical aspects of the subject from times of antiquity and the history of inheritance tax theory. The remainder of the book, nearly half, is given to an analysis of inheritance taxation in the United States, its scope and bases, relationship, discrimination, the various methods of evasion and avoidance practised by tax-payers and federal vs. state inheritance taxes." Book rev. digest
"In his exposition of these and other laws, Dr. Shultz is clear, wastes no words, and speaks with the plain and definite tone that commonly means mastery of the facts to be conveyed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson
Essays in taxation. 10th ed rev 1925 Macmillan $4; 18s **336.2**
1 Taxation 25-22355
"The changes in this 10th edition, which appears after an interval of almost four years, although not so numerous or so important as in the preceding edition, are nevertheless of some significance. Advantage has been taken of the opportunity to bring the discussion of the literature throughout down to date and to call attention to the most recent development of the different problems." Preface to the 10th edition
A collection of essays which contains the substance of Seligman's teaching on taxation
The author's "Shifting and incidence of taxation" was revised in 1927 (Columbia univ. press $4.50). His "Studies in public finance" (1925 Macmillan $3.25; 16s) are almost equally divided between questions of fiscal theory and problems of public finance

Silverman, Herbert Albert
Taxation; its incidence and effects. 1931 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d **336.2**
1 Taxation 2 Taxation—Gt. Brit. 31-21948
"Though the subject is in parts highly controversial, the following chapters are not intended to advocate or to attack any particular cause. Their aim is to discuss in impartial terms the incidence and effects of national and local taxation, and to make the argument intelligible to those who are unversed in economic science. . . Parts of this work have appeared in Taxation, The Accountant, The Certified Accountants' Journal, and The Incorporated Secretaries' Journal." Preface
"Mr. Silverman's treatment of his subject is serious, as befits the theme, but never dry or pedantic. . . Altogether, the book is a welcome contribution to the literature of taxation as a world problem." Outlook
Select bibliography: p347-53

Untereiner, Raymond Edward
Tax racket; what we pay to be governed. 1933 Lippincott $1 **336.2**
1 Taxation—U.S. 2 Taxation, State 33-32910
"The treatise is a scholarly explanation of the system of taxation, and not, as the title might lead one to believe, an expose of corruption in taxation. It is full of facts and theories, yet so written that the reader is able to obtain a clear, concise and comprehensive survey of the problem of taxation." Boston Transcript

336.22 Single tax

George, Henry

‡ Progress and poverty. Schalkenbach $1; Routledge 3s 336.22

1 Economics 2 Single tax 29-23806

This basis of the single tax theory was first published 1879. An abridged edition is published by the Vanguard press at 75c

"Endeavors to show that principal cause of poverty and wretchedness in midst of wealth and abundance is private ownership of land. Style engaging and often eloquent." Nation

A. N. Young's "Single tax movement in the United States" (1916 Princeton univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d) presents an historical survey of the doctrine in the United States

336.3 Public debts

Hodgson, James Goodwin

(comp.) Cancellation of international war debts. (Reference shelf v8, no.4) 1932 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 336.3

1 Debts, Public 2 European war, 1914-1918—Finance 3 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 32-33829

Briefs, references and reprints of selected articles on both sides of the question

Another useful collection containing a bibliography is: "Selected articles on interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements," compiled by J. F. Geroud and L. S. Turnbull (Handbook ser. 1928 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes)

Moulton, Harold Glenn, and Pasvolsky, Leo

* War debts and world prosperity. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; Simpkin 18s 336.3

1 Debts, Public 2 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 3 Economic conditions—1918- 32-34344

First published 1932 by the Brookings institution as Publication no 46 of the Institute of economics

"This study is the culmination of a series of investigations carried on by the coldly scientific Brookings Institution, of Washington, in the field of post-war governmental and international fiscal problems, beginning in 1923 with that on Germany's Capacity to Pay. While scholarly and scientific, buttressed by exhaustive statistical exhibits tracing the history of the reparations business in minute detail from beginning to the present summer, it is intelligible and interesting to the ordinary reader." Survey

Simonds, Frank Herbert

A B C of war debts, and the seven popular delusions about them. 1933 Harper $1 336.3

1 Debts, Public 33-8082

"Mr. Simonds sets out to prove that war debts are bad debts with the same regard for logic he would use in demonstrating a theorem in geometry." Review of reviews

Dorsey Richardson's "Will they pay? A primer of the war debts" (1933 Lippincott $1) is another simplified statement of the problem of war debts which takes the position that a settlement with the debtor nations based on mutual concessions is the practical solution

337 TARIFF

Beveridge, Sir William Henry

* (ed.) Tariffs: the case examined by a committee of economists. 1931 Longmans $2, pa 60c; 7s 6d, pa 6s 337

1 Tariff—Gt. Brit. 2 Free trade and protection 3 Gt. Brit.—Commercial policy 31-31821

"This discussion of the tariff question may be regarded as a protest against Britain's departure from her traditional policy of free trade. Separate chapters are devoted to a treatment of the relationships of tariffs to the relief of unemployment, the improvement of British agriculture and the development of large-scale production. It is shown that protection offers no solution for these pressing problems." Amer. econ. rev.

Boucke, Oswald Fred

Europe and the American tariff. 1933 Crowell $1.50 337

1 Tariff—U.S. 2 Free tariff and protection 33-10137

"A new and well worked out argument for the maintenance of high protective tariffs." Wis. bul.

Crompton, George

The tariff; an interpretation of a bewildering problem. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 337

1 Tariff 2 Free trade and protection 3 Industry 4 U.S.—Manuf. 27-23985

"Historical and critical account of the arguments presented on both sides of the protective tariff question. A good presentation of the case for protection." Wis. bul.

"Here is a book which excellently overcomes the difficulty of presenting authoritative data in a popular fashion. It is a work which can be read with great value by student and layman alike." Boston Transcript

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Agriculture and the tariff. (Reference shelf v5, no. 4) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 337

1 Agriculture—U.S. 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Tariff—U.S. 28-3832

"Material for the affirmative and negative sides of the proposition that our present high protective tariff policy is detrimental to the best interests of American agriculture, is selected and compiled in convenient form." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p19-30

(comp.) Free trade. (Reference shelf v6, no. 9) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 337

1 Free trade and protection 2 Tariff 3 Tariff—U.S. 31-2372

Contains briefs, selected articles on affirmative and negative sides of the question of free trade or protection, and a bibliography

Taussig, Frank William

(comp.) Selected readings in international trade and tariff problems. 1921 Ginn $3; Macmillan 15s 337

1 Commerce 2 Free trade and protection 3 Tariff—U.S. 21-20942

Author attempts "to stimulate intellectual interest by calling attention to the really difficult and debatable questions." Presents for discussion "the underlying questions of principle and the ways in which they have been dealt with by writers of different schools." Introduction

Some aspects of the tariff question. 3d enl ed 1931 Harvard univ. press $4; Oxford 15s 337

1 Tariff—U.S. 2 Free trade and protection 31-29475

This important study of the development of American industries under protection since the Civil war, first published in 1915, is now brought down to 1930 with the cooperation of H. D. White. To the four parts of the book which made up the second edition a new section is added giving the history of sugar, iron and steel, silk, cotton and wool from 1910 to 1930 and the influence of recent tariff legislation on these manufactures. A completely new chapter on rayon is added

Taussig, Frank W.—*Continued*

‡ Tariff history of the United States. 8th ed 1931 Putnam $3; 12s 6d 337

1 Tariff—U.S. 31-27019

"In the present edition the narrative, which in the previous editions had been brought to date by chapters on the successive tariff acts of 1890, 1894, 1897, 1909, 1913, and 1922, is again brought to date by a chapter on the tariff of 1930. In the appendix, certain tables which have now largely lost their interest have been omitted, while the others have been brought to date." Note to the eighth edition

"Not the least remarkable feature of Professor Taussig's work is that it is good reading for anyone, for it is written in clear, non-technical language, so far as possible, and it is obviously non-partisan and authentic." Boston Transcript

Edward Stanwood's "American tariff controversies in the 19th century" (2v 1903 Houghton o.p. 1933) is especially good for the legislative history of tariff measures

337.4 Subsidies

Macdonald, Austin Faulks

Federal aid; a study of the American subsidy system. 1928 Crowell $2.75 337.4

1 Bounties 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 28-5795

Contents: American subsidy system; Evolution of federal aid; Forest fire prevention; Agricultural extension work; Highways; National guard; Vocational education; Vocational rehabilitation; Hygiene of maternity and infancy; Future of federal aid; Bibliography; Index

"Of value as a source of reference and to people who want to get the actual facts upon this subject, which has become a political question of considerable importance. Accurate and exhaustive." Wis. bul.

338 Production. Manufacture. Prices

J. H. Vanstone's "Raw materials of commerce" (2v 1929 Pitman $15; 40s) is a very comprehensive reference work valuable for the library which can afford it

Fraser, Cecil Eaton, and Doriot, Georges Frederic

Analyzing our industries. 1932 McGraw $5; 30s 338

1 U.S.—Indus. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 3 Investments 32-13704

"Gives the results of a five-year study of the economic structure and changes in some of our most important industries. Should be of value to the investor as it deals with the fundamental economic trends." Pittsburgh

Hamlin, Scoville

(ed.) Menace of overproduction. 1930 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 13s 6d 338

1 Over-production 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 30-31374

"Scoville Hamlin has collected, edited and presented with some generalizations and suggestions of his own, the ideas of seventeen reputable business doctors on the causes, extent and cure of overproduction. The Menace of Over-production has a Foreword by Stuart Chase, and the contributors of special chapters include Sir Henry Deterding of the Royal Dutch Shell Companies on oil; Charles F. Abbott on steel; C. E. Bockus on coal; H. P. Kendall, A. D. Whiteside, Thomas B. Hill and John E. Bassill on the textiles; Dr. O. E. Baker and Dr. J. G. Lipman on agriculture; Herbert H. Frost on radio; and H. S. Person of the Taylor Society on management." Outlook

"This is distinctly a provocative and therefore a worthwhile volume." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Killough, Hugh Baxter, and Killough, Mrs Lucy (Winsor)

Raw materials of industrialism. 1929 Crowell $3.75 338

1 Commercial products 2 Industry 3 Economics 29-15949

"A world-wide survey of all raw materials, directly consumed or utilized in industry. For each commodity gives the latest available statistics of production, consumption, imports, exports and a discussion of probable future trades. Of interest to all students of economic geography and economics and also valuable as a reference book." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p377-99

C. R. Toothaker's "Commercial raw materials; their origin, preparation and uses" (rev ed 1927 Ginn $2; 10s 6d) is another handbook designed primarily as a high school text which describes briefly the important materials entering into world commerce

Lippincott, Isaac

* Economic resources and industries of the world. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 338

1 Economic conditions—1918- 2 Industry 29-18449

"Comprehensive work on the economic resources of the world today. Part one on Factors in the development of the world's resources and industries, is followed, first, by a topical survey of the resources of the world, second, by a survey by country. Supplied with maps and well indexed for reference." Wis. bul.

References at ends of most of the chapters

National industrial conference board

Rationalization of German industry. 1931 The board $3 338

1 Germany—Indus. 2 Germany—Comm. 31-6607

The primary object of this volume, is "to describe the industrial structure of German industry from the point of view of production and distribution and to point out the extent to which German industrialists are free to compete or to combine without interference on the part of the state . . . This general analysis . . . is followed by a detailed examination of the coal, potash, iron and steel, electro-technical, and chemical industries. . . A chapter is devoted to the important question of foreign trade and balance of payments." Preface

Tugwell, Rexford Guy

Industry's coming of age. 1927 Columbia univ. press $2 338

1 U.S.—Indus. 27-23991

"A study of the causes for the increase in productivity in American industry and of the means for its future control." Pittsburgh

"The upshot of the discussion is that industry controlled will be a powerful agency for good, but uncontrolled, a menace to civilization. Of special interest to students of economics." Bkl.

Zimmermann, Erich Walter

World resources and industries. 1933 Harper $5, textbook ed $4 338

1 Natural resources 2 Industry 3 Agriculture—Economic aspects 4 Geography, Commercial 33-27314

"A valuable source book for information about the agricultural and industrial resources of the world and their availability. The material on Russia is one instance of its usefulness and timeliness. Many maps and charts." Wis. bul.

338.1 Agricultural products

In this Catalog all books on agriculture, food and marketing have been classed in 630, 631.18 or 641

338.2 · Mining products

Brookings institution
Mineral economics; lectures by H. F. Bain and others. (A. I. M. E. ser.) 1932 McGraw $2.50 **338.2**

1 Mineral industries—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Mines and mineral resources 32-20630

"A series of lectures . . . by fifteen well-known geologists, mining engineers, and mineral economists, among them the editors of the volume, F. G. Tryon and E. C. Eckel. The volume opens with a masterly outline of the field of mineral economics by F. G. Tryon and F. E. Berquist in which especial interest attaches to the analysis of the trend of world-prices. . . . The entire volume is of outstanding interest and value to geologists and economists." Journal of geology

Partial contents: Mineral economics, by F. G. Tryon and F. E. Berquist; Geographic distribution of world mineral production, by J. W. Frey; Cycles of mineral production, by D. F. Hewett; Mineral exploration and discovery, by C. K. Leith; Copper, by C. E. Julihn; Rise of scrap metals, by H. F. Bain; Tariffs and exhaustible resources, by J. W. Furness; Future value of mineral property, by J. R. Finlay

Denny, Ludwell
We fight for oil. 1928 Knopf $3; Allen, G. 7s 6d **338.2**

1 Petroleum industry and trade 2 World politics 28-17529

"This is the story of the 'oil war' between Great Britain and the United States for the control and distribution of the world's output of oil. The contested areas are in Russia, India, Mesopotamia, and in Central and South America. That this bitter commercial competition may easily lead to actual war between the two contestants is the author's contention, since the Department of state in the one case and the Foreign office in the other are already closely concerned." Book rev. digest

"A well-documented though somewhat sensational account of the Anglo-American rivalry, with an interesting discussion of the situation in Colombia." Foreign affairs bib.

Bibliographical references in "Notes": p285-97

Devine, Edward Thomas
Coal. 1925 Public-school $3 **338.2**

1 Coal trade—U.S. 2 Coal mines and mining—U.S. 26-26134

"From the findings of the United States coal commission, 1922-1923, of which Mr Devine was a member, and his own independent study of the mass of material collected, the author presents a masterly summary of the facts about the production, mining, marketing and consumption of coal in the United States—of those facts which seem to bear most directly on the formation of a national policy. . . A readable story plentifully illustrated with charts and diagrams." Book rev. digest

Goodrich, Carter Lyman
Miner's freedom: a study of the working life in a changing industry. (Amherst books) 1925 Jones, Marshall $2 **338.2**

1 Coal-miners 25-21511

"The question which engages Mr Goodrich's attention is the clash in the modern industrial system between efficiency in production and richness in the working life. Its focus is the sacrifice 'of a creative life on the job itself,' to 'the possibility of fuller and more varied living outside working hours.' The method of procedure is the detailed presentation of a single case rather than the abstract consideration of the issue. The case selected for study and for record is the transformation of the working life of the coal-miner by the introduction of the factory system." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hamilton, Walton Hale, and Wright, Helen Russell
Way of order for bituminous coal. (Institute of economics. Publications) 1928 Brookings $2.50; Faber 12s 6d **338.2**

1 Coal trade—U.S. 2 Coal mines and mining 28-13292

A companion study to a previous book, by the same authors, entitled "The case of bituminous coal," (1925 Brookings $2.50; Faber 12s 6d) "in which the writers pointed out that the competitive régime in the bituminous coal industry has led to disorder and to a tangle of economic and social ills. In the present volume the writers . . . show the advantages which would result from a definite scheme of social control, the object of which would be to make of mining a well run industry, to afford its employees the means for a good life, and to insure to consumers an uninterrupted supply of good, cheap coal." Publisher

"An intelligent radical procedure is here proposed, not one presumes as the last word, but as a basis for thought and discussion." Survey

A. E. Suffern's "Coal miners' struggle for industrial status" (1926 Brookings $2.50; Faber 12s 6d) is another plea for peace in relations between operators and miners in the coal industry

Hunt, Edward Eyre; Tryon, Frederick Gale, and Willits, Joseph Henry
(eds.) What the coal commission found; an authoritative summary by the staff. 1925 Williams & Wilkins $5 **338.2**

1 U.S. Coal commission 2 Coal mines and mining 3 Coal trade—U.S. 4 Coal-miners 25-14952

"The Coal commission, appointed by President Harding in 1922, made a thorough investigation of conditions and problems in the coal industry for the purpose of informing and advising Congress in matters of legislation. This summary describes conditions and gives briefly the recommendations made by the Commission." Pittsburgh

The final report of the United States Coal commission was published in 1925 in 5 volumes (Supt. of doc. v1 50c, v2 70c, v3 $1.25, v4 70c, v5 $1.25)

Ise, John
United States oil policy. 1926 Yale univ. press $7.50; Oxford 35s **338.2**

1 Petroleum 2 U.S.—Public lands 26-14791

"Sketches the history of oil in Pennsylvania, oil exploitation in various fields, over-production, waste of oil, monopolistic conditions in the industry, public oil-land legislation, and Indian oil lands. There is a full treatment of the Teapot Dome scandal, an outline of the present situation as a result of our oil policy, a chapter on oil substitutes and one on foreign oil supplies. The concluding chapter formulates some constructive proposals for a wiser oil policy in the future." Book rev. digest

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Government regulation of the coal industry. (Reference shelf v4, no. 1) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **338.2**

1 Coal trade—U.S. 2 Mines and mineral resources—Government ownership 3 Coal mines and mining 4 U.S. Coal commission 26-13579

Supplementary to "Selected articles on government ownership of coal mines," in the Handbook series and also compiled by Miss Johnsen (1923 Wilson, H.W. o.p. 1933)

Leith, Charles Kenneth
World minerals and world politics. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2; 10s 338.2

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Mineral industries 3 Economic policy 4 Commercial policy 5 World politics 31-3476

"A factual study of minerals in their political and international relations." Subtitle

"In preparing a clear, readable, compact, yet comprehensive outline of the present knowledge of minerals in their world relations, and of many of the intricate and conflicting political problems, both national and international, growing out of the present-day hugely accelerated use of minerals Dr. Leith has not only added impetus to the work of the Mineral Inquiry Committee and similar technical committees abroad but has given to the ever-increasing number of those interested in world affairs . . . Comprehensive and well-rounded insight into one of the fundamental factors connected with international relations." Geographical review

Lawrence, James Cooper
World's struggle with rubber, 1905-1931. 1931 Harper $3 338.2

1 Rubber 32-1740

"A study of the economic changes in the rubber industry during twenty-five years, covering the experiments with growing and the regulation of production and prices. It gives the details of the Stevenson plan for restriction of production and the Philippine law on ownership of land by corporations and information about the rubber associations and the leaders in the rubber industry. It contains much British information." Bkl.

Osborn, Campbell
Oil economics. 1932 McGraw $4 338.2

1 Petroleum 32-6093

"The purpose of this book is to give oil men and investors a brief review of the main economic facts relating to oil, and a concise, clear, useful explanation of the methods of analyzing and forecasting price movements and profits." Preface

Bibliography: p387-96

Read, Thomas Thornton
* Our mineral civilization. (Century of progress ser.) 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 338.2

1 Mineral industries 2 Mines and mineral resources 3 Petroleum 32-33044

"This is the seventh of the Century of Progress Series and is devoted to a story of progress in the use of minerals. The author stresses the enormous multiplication of man's natural capacities to enable him to do work that could not be done before, as well as to increase the output of work, thanks to his use of minerals, and points out how man's senses have been greatly intensified through his employment of mineral resources." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"An interesting and compact little book which provides much solid information about nearly everything inanimate that comes out of the earth's crust." N.Y. Times

Ross, Malcolm Harrison
‡ Machine age in the hills. 1933 Macmillan $2; 10s 338.2

1 Coal-miners 2 Coal mines and mining 3 Mountain whites (Southern states) 4 Kentucky—Soc. condit. 5 West Virginia—Soc. condit. 33-4164

Some libraries may prefer to class this in 331.8

"A study of conditions in the coal mining communities of Kentucky and West Virginia. The book is in several parts: one dealing with the history of the rise and decline of the industry during the last two decades; another picturing the various classes involved—operators, miners, and children; a third dealing with the conflicts of recent years between the operators, miners, and outside radicals; the fourth giving an account of the relief work done by the Quakers; and the last offering certain solutions." Book rev. digest

"The narrative is exceptionally complete and valuable. The story of what has happened in the Blue Ridge Mountains since 1910 is probably the most dramatic labor story of the last quarter century, and Mr. Ross is the first person who has told it adequately." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stocking, George Ward
Oil industry and the competitive system; a study in waste. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) 1925 Houghton $3.50 338.2

1 Petroleum industry and trade 2 Standard oil company 25-22060

"A study of the development of the oil industry in the United States, the federal policies regarding it, and the disastrous effects of competitive methods on the oil supply." Pittsburgh

Voskuil, Walter Henry
Minerals in modern industry. 1931 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 18s 6d 338.2

1 Mineral industries 31-644

"Devoted to a study of the economics of the mineral industry, and provides essential facts relative to their occurence, production, and utilization, and their relation to transportation, manufacture, and commerce. The discussion is confined largely to conditions existing in the United States, with occasional reference to foreign trade . . . The work supplements in a most excellent manner other publications devoted more specifically to certain phases of the production and the use of minerals. It furnishes a comprehensive although not too detailed review of the occurrence and the use of the essential economic minerals . . . It will prove to be a valuable addition to engineers' libraries as well as an important reference work for all libraries." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p338-41

338.4 Machinery in industry

Bent, Silas
Machine made man. 1930 Farrar $3.50 338.4

1 Civilization 2 Industry 30-8121

"Traces the historical development of certain necessities of life, such as food, clothing, shelter, communication, transportation, commerce, money, politics, labour and education. An entertaining defense of things as they are, and of man as machinery has made him, as well as penetrating analysis of present-day conditions. Illustrated with woodcuts." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p329-30

Chase, Stuart
‡ Men and machines. 1929 Macmillan $2.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 338.4

1 Machinery in industry 2 Machinery—Hist. 3 Inventions 29-14725

"What are machines? What are the lines of development of the machine age since James Watt? What is it doing to the factory worker, to craftsmanship, to the quality of the output, to art, to recreation, to the individual and to society? One by one the author enumerates all the major effects, sinister and beneficial, of the machine's activity, which can be isolated. Lively in style and provocative of thought. Selected bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Filene, Edward Albert

Successful living in this machine age; by E. A. Filene in collaboration with C. W. Wood. 1931 Simon & Schuster $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d **338.4**

1 Industry 2 Machinery in industry 3 Economics 31-28510

"Mr. Filene, called by some the philosopher of our Machine Age, tries to prove that mass production is making the world beautiful and gives each individual time to appreciate beauty, to study, to take on a new culture and an understanding of human relations." Providence

Henderson, Fred

Economic consequences of power production. 1933 Day $1.75; Allen, G. 6s **338.4**

1 Machinery in industry 2 Power (Mechanics) 3 Economics 33-14278

First published in England 1931

"Mr. Henderson's thesis is that the present economic system has been rendered obsolete and unworkable by the world's advance in productive power, and by the changed technique of modern production. He sees the prevalence of unemployment in the modern world as the inevitable consequence of a huge development in the power to produce, shackled by a method of distribution which causes actual production to remain far in arrear of productive capacity." New statesman and Nation

"The book is moderate in tone and well written, and thereby gains much in persuasiveness. The analysis of the change in industrial forces due to the control of power is excellent, and much of the criticism of the present industrial and financial system is penetrating and convincing." Times (London) lit. sup.

Polakov, Walter Nicholas

Power age; its quest and challenge. 1933 Covici $2 **338.4**

1 Power (Mechanics) 2 Industry 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 33-30246

"The power age, breaking through the physical limitations of the machine age, has flooded the world with an output—of goods, raw and finished—which the obsolete system of wealth distribution is incapable of absorbing. This conclusion may not be entirely new, but it is here presented not so much from an economist's viewpoint as from that of an engineer and Mr. Polakov's wealth of illustration gives his presentation vividness and significance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Pound, Arthur

Iron man in industry; an outline of the social significance of automatic machinery. 1922 Little o.p. 1933 **338.4**

1 Machinery in industry 2 Industry 3 Labor and laboring classes 22-26318

"A thought-provoking book written in vivid style on a subject of vital importance at the present time. Traces the influence of automatic machinery on many phases of human affairs today; showing how it levels wages, shifts population and determines living conditions, and discussing its harmful effect on the minds and souls of the workers, and some methods of offsetting the evil. Questions whether or not the state should have more control over industry and makes a decided plea for education in the use of leisure." Cleveland

338.5 Prices. Cost and standard of living living

E. L. Kirkpatrick's "Farmer's standard of living" (1929 Appleton-Century $2) is "an economic study, largely statistical, based on six years' personal study and on bulletins and reports of the United States Department of agriculture.

"Price cutting and price maintenance; a study in economics" by E. R. A. Seligman, and R. A. Love (1932 Harper $6) is a comprehensive analysis of price cutting practices in retail trade which will be of use in larger libraries

Chase, Stuart, and Schlink, Frederick John

‡ Your money's worth; a study in the waste of the consumer's dollar. 1927 Macmillan $1; Cape, J. 8s 6d **338.5**

1 Commercial products 2 Testing 3 Competition, Unfair 4 Fraud 27-15278

"An indictment of current merchandising and advertising practices, pointing out with definite examples the enormous waste resulting from adulteration, excessive competition, and advertising which makes its appeal to envy and other emotions rather than to common sense and which is too often actually fraudulent. The authors show the necessity for standardization of quality and for some means by which the consumer may obtain impartial, comparative, scientifically tested facts." Pittsburgh

"References by chapters":

Fairchild, Henry Pratt

Profits or prosperity? 1932 Harper $2.75 **338.5**

1 Profit 2 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 3 Entrepreneur 4 Corporations 5 Economic conditions—1918- 32-32252

"Another discussion of the causes of the depression, devoted mainly to exposing the fallacies of the profit system. Theoretical, but simply and interestingly written." Wis. bul.

Fisher, Irving

Purchasing power of money; its determination and relation to credit, interest and crises, assisted by H. G. Brown. 1911 Macmillan $3.50; 16s **338.5**

1 Prices 2 Money 11-5246

"Aims to set forth the principles that determine the purchasing power of money, and to defend the thesis that the purchasing power is directly proportional to the quantity." Pittsburgh

Friday, David

Profits, wages, and prices. 1920 Harcourt $1.50 **338.5**

1 Profit 2 Wages 3 Prices—U.S. 4 European war, 1914-1918—Economic aspects 20-18150

"Clear and simple discussion of questions of profiteering, income, taxes, war and peace production, and other questions relating to money." Pratt quarterly

"Economic theory which retains all the logical vigor of the works of the old school, yet faces the new facts and breathes a new spirit." New republic

Laughlin, James Laurence

Money and prices. 1919 Scribner $2.50 **338.5**

1 Prices—U.S. 2 Quantity theory of money 3 Currency question—U.S. 4 Currency question—Dominican republic 19-6781

Contents: A theory of prices; Gold and prices after 1873; Changes in prices since 1896; The increased cost of living; The European war and inflation; Agricultural unrest; Socialism in the price question; A monetary system for Santo Domingo; The refunding bill of 1881; Government vs. bank issues; The monetary commission of 1897

"The over emphasis on the importance of the amount of gold in determining prices is one of the main points of the book. Written clearly enough for the average reader. Charts and index." Bkl.

Layton, Sir Walter Thomas

Introduction to the study of prices. Macmillan $3; 7s 6d 338.5

1 Prices 21-8184

The first edition of this excellent book was published 1912. Reissued 1920 with additional chapters and statistics. A new edition in preparation, 1933

"The book is an exposition of the theory of prices, checked and supplemented by careful inquiries into the way in which they have varied since 1820. How much changes affect different classes of the community is carefully considered. Similar care is devoted to the question whether periods of rising prices are best for trade." Athenaeum

National industrial conference board

* Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1930. 1931 The board $3 338.5

1 Cost and standard of living—U.S. 2 Index numbers (Economics) 31-21788

Replaces former studies published by the Board in 1926 and 1929. In this edition the year 1923 is used as a base for indexes instead of 1914 which had been the basis of comparison in previous years. Supplemented by "Cost of living in the United States in 1931" (The board pa $1) and "Cost of living in the United States in 1932" which was published as a supplement to the Conference board service letter, March 1933

"A statistical survey which dwells particularly on the significance of the statistics, and explains the methods of measuring variations in the cost of living utilized by the National industrial conference board, the United States Bureau of labor statistics, and the Massachusetts Commission on the necessaries of life." Bkl.

Warren, George Frederick, and Pearson, Frank Ashmore

Prices. 1933 Wiley $3.90; Chapman 25s 338.5

1 Prices—U.S. 2 Index numbers (Economics) 3 Currency question—U.S. 33-4972

"Statistical data and other information upon prices, gold, silver and wages in the United States covering a period from about the beginning of the nineteenth century to December, 1932. The authors, both of whom are professors at Cornell university, contend that prices depend on the gold stock and that the depression is owing to a lack of gold. They suggest two ways out: one is deflation or a process of bankruptcies and recapitalization; the other is 'reflation' or devaluating the dollar." Book rev. digest

"The statistical part of the book should be of great value as a companion to the theoretical study of money and prices." Times (London) lit. sup.

338.8 Trusts. Corporations. Federal control

"History of the Standard oil company" by I. M. Tarbell (2v in 1 Macmillan $5) is valuable as the history of a typical corporation

F. A. Southard's "American industry in Europe" (1931 Houghton $3) is a detailed study of the extent of American-controlled industry in Europe which is worthy of a place in the larger library

Berle, Adolf Augustus, and Means, Gardiner Coit

* Modern corporation and private property. 1932 Macmillan $3.75; 20s 338.8

1 Corporations 2 Corporation law 33-11766

Originally published by the Commerce clearing house

This is a searching inquiry into recent trends in the concentration of business under large corporations, with the diffusion of ownership among millions of stockholders and into the law under which this centralization of management has taken place

"Clearly organized, lucid, scrupulously documented. It is seldom one finds such epoch-shattering material clothed in such scholarship." New republic

Max Lowenthal's "The investor pays" (1933 Knopf $2.50) supplements Berle and Means by showing what happens to an investor's money when a corporation passes into the hands of a receiver. The concrete case taken to illustrate his point is the receivership of the Chicago, Milwaukee and St Paul railway

Curtis, Roy Emerson

Trusts and economic control. 1931 McGraw $4; 20s 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial 2 Trusts, Industrial—Law 3 Corporation law 31-2557

"A compilation of material from books, periodicals, Federal trade commission reports, statutes, and court opinions arranged and correlated by means of paragraphs by the author, throwing light on the most significant recent aspects of big business enterprises and the increasing concentration of control in economic affairs." Book rev. digest

"Materials on business consolidations are widely disseminated, and the author has gathered here much of the most informative of recent writings and statistical studies. The book does not purport to deal in a technical manner with legal matter, such as statutes and decisions." Harvard law review

Dewing, Arthur Stone

Corporation finance. rev ed 1931 Ronald $3.50 338.8

1 Corporations—Finance 31-5362

This is a revised edition of the author's text first published 1922 which in turn was an abridgment of his standard work "Financial policy of corporations" (rev ed 1926 Ronald $10; Am. bk. supply 50s). The revised edition has been changed to include such topics as working capital, industrial cycles and other subjects in which the perspective of corporation finance has shifted

Fetter, Frank Albert

Masquerade of monopoly. 1931 Harcourt $3.75 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial 2 Monopolies 31-23186

"A detailed analysis of the subterfuges of monopolies during the last 40 years, designed to evade the provisions of anti-trust laws. The author is a firm believer in competition." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Fetter has dipped his pen in poison and written as slashing a criticism of current economic tendencies as I have ever read. The most revered of our institutions—'big business' and the United States Supreme Court—are subjected to a raking crossfire of intellectual scorn." Evans Clark in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hoagland, Henry Elmer

Corporation finance. 1933 McGraw $3.50; 21s 338.8

1 Corporations—Finance 2 Corporations 33-13775

"In important respects this book differs in method, emphasis and scope from the traditional text in corporation finance. Illustrative material dealing with the financing of particular corporations is omitted entirely, and the legal aspects of the subject are given very minor consideration. Approximately one-fifth of the space is devoted to short-term financing and internal financial control, separate chapters being set aside for budgets and credit policies. The six chapters of Part 7 deal with social control of corporations. . . In general, the book has merit as a text in spite of its attempted encyclopedic character in parts." Amer. econ. rev.

Keezer, Dexter Merriam, and May, Stacy
* Public control of business; a study of anti-trust law enforcement, public interest regulation and government participation in business. 1930 Harper $3; 12s 6d 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial—Law 2 Industry and state—U.S. 3 Corporation law 4 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 5 Business 30-11533

"It contributes a fresh and stimulating treatment of public regulation, and a significant emphasis upon the common purpose and essential unity of the several regulatory methods. Much of it is excellent, and as an entirety it is an important and successful piece of work." Journal of political economy

Laidler, Harry Wellington
Concentration of control in American industry. 1931 Crowell $3.75 338.8

1 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 2 Monopolies 3 Corporations 4 Trusts, Industrial 5 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 6 Industry and state 31-21843

"Describes the rise and growth, particularly since the war, of the great corporations, combines and mergers in the fields of natural resources, public utilities, manufacturing, banking, retail distribution, and agriculture. Author is executive director of the League for Industrial Democracy. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"This is a book of extraordinary interest to the business man, or to any one economically minded. . . The scope of Mr. Laidler's investigations lends weight to his arguments." Review of reviews

Mead, Edward Sherwood
Corporation finance. 7th ed 1933 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 338.8

1 Corporations—Finance 33-24508

First published 1910. The sixth edition represented an increase of some two hundred pages over the fifth edition, covering such subjects as investment trusts, underwriting syndicates and especial attention is given to consolidations. A two volume edition was announced for publication in 1928 but only one volume was published. That volume was reprinted as part 1 of the sixth edition. Changes in the seventh edition occur mostly in the chapter on the reorganization of insolvent corporations and in the addition of a chapter on liquidations

"Logical and able portrayal of the financial operation of modern corporations." A. L. A. 1911

C. W. Gerstenberg's "Financial organization and management of business" (rev ed 1932 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 25s) is another comprehensive study of modern business and corporation finance including many important aspects of management

Murphy, John Allen
Merchandising through mergers. 1930 Harper o.p. 1933 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial 2 Marketing 30-16504

"The author believes that mergers have come to stay and points out the advantages in such chapters as Mergers: the merciful remedy for competition, and How mergers cut selling costs. But he also shows something of the other side and discusses Cooperation as a substitute." Wis. bul.

The book contains good debate material

"Operating aspects of industrial mergers" by W. R. Basset and Johnson Heywood (1930 Harper o.p. 1933) gives more specialized attention to mergers. Of interest to the business man rather than to the general reader

National industrial conference board
Mergers in industry; a study of certain economic aspects of industrial consolidation. 1929 The board $3 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial 2 Monopolies 29-15743

"Aims to answer through a record of facts such questions as: What have been some of the important factors underlying the trend of industrial consolidation? Have mergers been in any striking way more profitable than other types of business? Have they demonstrated any superiority in productive efficiency?" Cleveland

O'Leary, Paul Martin
Corporate enterprise in modern economic life. (Current economic problems) 1933 Harper $1, pa 75c 338.8

1 Corporations 2 Corporations—Finance 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 33-7995

"The various interests in our present-day large corporations are considered—the managerial interest, the bankers' interest, the wage earners' interest and the investors' interest. The author suggests a number of reforms—federal incorporation, stricter accounting practice, better trusteeship, more efficient reorganizations, with less exploitation of helpless security holders, and a national holding corporation to provide for the needs of expanding business. . . Prof O'Leary's small volume on the importance of the modern corporation is worth the attention of students of economics." Springfield Republican

Reed, Harold Lyle
Principles of corporation finance; ed. by A. A. Young. 1925 Houghton $2.50 338.8

1 Corporations—Finance 25-18776

"The first part deals with the financing problems of a new enterprise, the second with current operations, the third with the treatment of earnings, the fourth with growth of expansion projects, and the last with failure and reorganization." Preface

Ripley, William Zebina
Main street and Wall street. 1927 Little $3 338.8

1 Corporations—Finance 2 Securities—U.S. 3 Investments—U.S. 27-3189

"Provocative discussion of the growth of present-day American corporations, questioning the adequacy of the representation of the great body of stockholders and the attitude of directors toward their liability. Not only are the evils set forth, but remedies are suggested." N.Y. libraries

Seager, Henry Rogers, and Gulick, Chester Adams
* Trust and corporation problems. 1929 Harper $5, text ed $3.50; 12s 6d 338.8

1 Trusts, Industrial 2 Trusts, Industrial—Law 3 Corporation law 29-22966

The authors "trace the variable policies which the United States has pursued in its handling of the trust problem, compare them with the policies adopted by other leading countries and supply material for an intelligent discussion of the relative advantages of repression and of regulation at our present stage of political and economic development." Preface

This "investigation of the activities of trusts and corporations in American industry is one of the most searching ever attempted. . . To describe the growth of business consolidations requires patience, to draw conclusions from such a mass of factual information is an intellectual accomplishment of the highest order." Survey

Bibliography: p685-701

Wormser, Isaac Maurice
Frankenstein, incorporated. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; 10s 6d 338.8
1 Corporations 31-31462
"After a short historical review the author discusses in detail the abuses to which corporations are subject, and suggests changes in the law. Dr. Wormser is editor of the 'New York law journal' and professor of law at Fordham University." Current history
"The book is written with vigor and clarity. It has a lightness of substance and style which makes for popular reading rather than for the serious attention of the academy, corporate or legal. It mines no new veins of fact, but contains an interesting critical refinement of material that is fairly well known." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

338.9 Industrial legislation

Commons, John Rogers, and Andrews, John Bertram
‡ Principles of labor legislation. rev ed 1927 Harper $3; 12s 6d 338.9
1 Labor laws and legislation 27-3457
This completely revised edition includes all changes in labor legislation made up through 1926
"The subjects treated are individual and collective bargaining, unemployment, safety and health, social insurance and administration. The author's method is to sketch the historical background of the various labor problems, indicate the nature and extent of each, and describe the legislative remedies which have been applied. Intended for the general reader and for classroom use in colleges and universities." Cleveland
"Viewed as a summary of labor law the book is comprehensive and adequate." D. A. McCabe in Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Select critical bibliography: p548-79

Frankfurter, Felix, and Greene, Nathan
Labor injunction. 1930 Macmillan $5; 25s 338.9
1 Injunctions 2 Labor laws and legislation 30-2892
"The first comprehensive book on the public question of greatest interest to organized labor and organized capital. Written for the general reader, and intended to influence public policy, yet is very scholarly and exhaustive." Wis. bul.

United States. Labor statistics, Bureau of
Labor laws of the United States, with decisions of courts relating thereto, May 1925. (Bul. 370) 1925 Supt. of doc. pa $1.60 338.9
1 Labor laws and legislation 2 Courts—U.S. L25-143
For later labor legislation see the Bulletins of the Bureau of labor statistics

World peace foundation
Industry, governments and labor; record of the International labor organization, 1919-1928. 1928 The foundation $2, pa 40c 338.9
1 International labor organization 2 Labor and laboring classes 3 Industry and state 29-5257
"The International labor organization was founded for the purpose of promoting peace, which it proposes to do through the betterment of social conditions among the wage earners of the world. The first two chapters of this record deal extensively with the origin, establishment, and structure of the organization, and the third summarizes the results of its activities in the states where it operates—those which are members of the League of nations." Bkl.
"International labor organization" published in volume 166 of the Annals of the American academy of political and social science (1933 The academy pa $2) is a later account of the work of the office

339 Distribution and consumption of wealth. Conservation

Chase, Stuart
‡ Tragedy of waste. 1925 Macmillan $1.10; 5s 6d 339
1 Waste (Economics) 2 U.S.—Indus. 3 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 26-27432
"A study of the four great causes responsible for the enormous waste of our present industrial system: the supplying of vicious and useless goods and services; the idleness of our man power, much of which is preventable; the excessive man power used because of failure to employ the technical arts; and the enormous waste of natural resources. No remedy is suggested." Pratt quarterly
Bibliography, p281-92

Gilbert, Chester Garfield, and Pogue, Joseph Ezekiel
America's power resources. 1921 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 339
1 Natural resources 2 Coal 3 Petroleum 4 Water power 21-15114
"A collection . . . of papers on investigations at the Smithsonian institution regarding the importance and conservation of national resources. Includes discussions of human labor and mechanical work, coal, oil, natural gas, waterpower, smokeless fuel, three-dimensional transportation. . . Maps, diagrams and graphs." Bkl.

United States. Interior, Department of the
Conservation in the Department of the interior, by R. L. Wilbur, and W. A. Du Puy. 1931 Supt. of doc. $1 339
1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-28630
"A popular, profusely illustrated volume, on the work of the United States Department of the Interior, particularly in its conservation projects. Chapters are devoted to irrigation, oil conservation, national parks, conservation of the Indian, conservation of the child, territorial administration, conservation in the geological survey, etc." Book rev. digest

Van Hise, Charles Richard
* Conservation of our natural resources. 1930 Macmillan $5.50; 20s 339
1 Natural resources 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 30-12356
Based on Van Hise's "Conservation of natural resources in the United States"
Contents: Introduction, by L. Havemeyer; Mineral resources, by G. A. Roush; Water, by F. H. Newell; Forests, by H. S. Graves; Land, by G. S. Wehrwein; Wild life, by P. G. Redington; Conservation and mankind, by L. Havemeyer
"An up-to-the-minute presentation of present-day conservation problems, presented as a revision of Van Hise's well-known book on this subject, but really new, except for the chapter headings. Of the same high caliber as Van Hise's original book. Recommended for all public libraries." Wis. bul.

339.1 Poverty

Devine, Edward Thomas
Misery and its causes. (American social progress ser.) 1913 Macmillan $1.75; 9s 339.1
1 Poor A13-2299
"Sociological study based on a twelve years' survey of misery among the New York poor." A. L. A. 1911

Kelso, Robert Wilson
Poverty. (Longmans' social science ser.) 1929 Longmans $2; 10s 6d 339.1
1 Poverty 2 Social problems 29-10066
"A study of the extent and causes of poverty and the remedies therefor. Comprehensive, yet written in clear and simple style. Not a great book, but interesting, accurate and thought-provoking." Wis. bul.
Contains references

Riis, Jacob August
How the other half lives; studies among the tenements of New York. 1903 Scribner $1.75 339.1
1 Tenement-houses—New York (City) 2 New York (City)—Poor 4-4219
"As a newspaper reporter in New York, the author had opportunities to see all phases of life among the poor and especially to see the evils of the overcrowded tenements. He describes the picturesque life of the East side and suggests ways of improving conditions. A book still well worth reading for its interest and sympathetic spirit and because many of the evils it describes still persist in large cities." Standard catalog for high school libraries

339.4 Consumption. Saving and thrift

Blodgett, Harvey Alvaro
Making the most of your income. 1933 Macmillan $1.50; 6s 6d 339.4
1 Saving and thrift 33-29621
"Much practical advice on saving and planning an income which will prepare for a comfortable old age and yet take into account the emergencies which everyone is likely to meet." Cincinnati

Durbin, Evan Frank Mottram
Purchasing power and trade depression; a critique of under-consumption theories. new and rev ed 1934 Cape, J. 6s 339.4
1 Economics 2 Consumption (Economics) 3 Business cycles 33-19218
First published 1933. In the second edition a new section has been added in Chapter 4 treating in greater detail the relation between saving and investment and the causes of trade depression
"He examines one by one the various theories of underconsumption, rejecting out of hand the potently absurd, and carefully analysing the weaknesses of the rest; and finally relates, convincingly enough, what seems to him their genuine element of truth. . . It is in fact an interim report on one of the most difficult aspects of contemporary economics." New statesman and Nation

McCaw, Malcolm
Fifty ways to save money. 1933 Longmans $1.50 339.4
1 Saving and thrift 33-29964
"In addition to Christmas clubs, Provident societies and Credit unions, this practical little book discusses various ways of saving thru 'coin games,' cutting down the mileage on the car, the home work shop, the kitchen garden, rewards and fines, and other simple and sometimes amusing systems. For any library." Wis. bul.

McCullough, Ernest
* How to spend your money. 1931 Smith, P. $2 339.4
1 Saving and thrift 31-22109
"A common sense consideration of how an average person should handle his finances in order to insure peace of mind in his later years. Among the subjects included are 'life and the business cycle,' 'the gross and the living income,' 'investment of rent money,' 'the stock market,' and 'thrift.' Graphs and tables." N.Y. libraries

Nystrom, Paul Henry
Economic principles of consumption. (Merchandising and distribution ser.) 1929 Ronald $5 339.4
1 Consumption (Economics) 31-31925
In the 1931 reprinting the charts have been revised and brought up to date
"Professor Nystrom has brought together more information about consumption habits in the United States than any other writer on the subject. The book covers a wide range of material and will particularly appeal to the statistically minded. . . There is very little duplication of the material which appeared in the Economics of Fashion." Journal of home economics
Bibliography: p548-59

Pitkin, Walter Boughton
The consumer, his nature and his changing habits. 1932 McGraw $4; 24s 339.4
1 Buying 2 Social psychology 33-921
"In this statistical study, written in easily read, journalistic style, the author analyzes the various types of consumers in America, their buying habits, the advertising that stimulates them, their incomes, and their needs. It is his thesis that the time for emphasis on production has passed and that if we are to save our civilization, the education and the security of the consumer must be made the goal of our economic thinking and planning." Book rev. digest
"The volume is not so academic as its title, and the contents should be pertinent to maker and user alike. It contains advice, direct and indirect, for both groups." Boston Transcript

Schnedler, William A.
How to get ahead financially. 1926 Harper $2; 7s 6d 339.4
1 Saving and thrift 2 Investments 26-19653
The book includes rules for spending, saving, budgeting, investing and borrowing. Also gives information on insurance, owning a home, and making a will

340 LAW

Allen, Carleton Kemp
Law in the making. 2d ed rev and enl 1930 Oxford $7; 21s 340
1 Law 2 Jurisprudence 32-11839
First published 1926. "In this edition the author's object has been to make a thorough revision both in form and substance. A considerable number of illustrations from English case-law and statute (down to June 1929) have been added." Preface
The substance of this book formed the Tagore lectures for 1926 in the University of Calcutta. Contents: Custom: nature and origin; Custom: interpretation & application; Precedent: nature and history; Precedent: authority and operation; Equity; Legislation; Subordinate & autonomic legislation

Beck, James Montgomery

May it please the court; ed. by O. R. McGuire. 1930 Macmillan $5; 25s **340**

1 Law 31-5168

"The addresses and arguments of James M. Beck, formerly solicitor-general of the United States, on the old and the new Supreme Court of the United States, Washington and the Constitution, the lawyer and social progress, the nation and the states, the revolt against prohibition, the Northern Securities case, the Great Lakes controversy, the Constitution and the flexible tariff, and other subjects of legal or political importance. With an introductory biographical sketch by the editor." Book rev. digest

"Addresses growing out of a ripe scholarship and differing from the average dry-as-dust speeches of the academy in their warmth, charm, brilliance and humor." C. G. Bowers in N.Y. World

Black, Henry Campbell

Black's law dictionary. 3d ed 1933 West $6.50 **340**

1 Law—Dictionaries 2 Law—Terms and phrases 33-28588

First edition 1891. The third edition, revised by the publishers editorial staff, contains 630 pages more than the second edition, adding many "new words and modernized definitions, together with illustrations and current authorities supporting new use of old terms." Preface

"Containing definitions of the terms and phrases of American and English jurisprudence, ancient and modern, and including the principal terms of international, constitutional, ecclesiastical and commercial law, and medical jurisprudence, with a collection of legal maxims, numerous select titles from the Roman, modern civil, Scotch, French, Spanish, and Mexican law, and other foreign systems, and a table of abbreviations." Subtitle

Larger libraries may need "Bouvier's law dictionary and concise encyclopedia." Probably the best edition of this standard work is the third revision of the 8th edition by Francis Rawle originally published in 3 volumes and now reprinted by the West publishing company in 2v at $15. The same reprint is obtainable from the Vernon law book company of Kansas City. Another excellent law dictionary in one volume is J. A. Ballentine's "Law dictionary with pronunciations" published in 1930 by the N.Y. Lawyers cooperative publishing company at $15

Cardozo, Benjamin Nathan

Growth of the law. 1924 Yale univ. press $1.75; Oxford 7s 6d **340**

1 Law—Philosophy 32-16038

"These lectures, given at the Law school of Yale university in December, 1923, are to be regarded as a supplement to lectures given at the same university in 1921, and published by the Yale university press under the title 'The nature of the judicial process.'" Introduction

"Presents a thoroughly modern point of view, appealing not so much to the laymen as to the jurist and judge, for a philosophy of the law 'that will mediate between the conflicting claims of stability and progress.' Over against the claims of precedent and the letter of the statute, the author puts the necessity of adaptation to change and the principle of growth." Guide to hist. lit.

* Law and literature. 1931 Harcourt $2.75 **340**

1 Law 31-5674

Contents: Law and literature; Ministry of justice; What medicine can do for law; American law institute; Home of the law; Game of the law and its prizes; Comradeship of the bar

"Benevolence, wisdom, and charm—these are the qualities that make these papers glow. The desire to help is not marred by the reformer's zeal." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Nature of the judicial process. 1921 Yale univ. press $1.75; Oxford 7s 6d **340**

1 Law—Philosophy 2 Sociology 3 Judges 22-3302

"The account of the growth of law from precedent to precedent is excellent and stimulating." Times [London] lit. sup.

"There is little trace of the courtroom or the lecture-hall in these papers, which are written with much beauty of style; so that the book is a contribution not simply to jurisprudence but to general literature as well." Freeman

Paradoxes of legal science. (Columbia university lectures. James S. Carpentier foundation, 1927) 1928 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d **340**

1 Law 2 Justice 3 Sociology 4 Liberty 32-8641

"One of the most brilliant dissertations on existing legal problems penned in our day." Boston Transcript

Johnsen, Julia Emily

‡ (comp.) Jury system. (Reference shelf v5, no. 6) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **340**

1 Jury 28-9748

"It will be found to touch upon three leading propositions of discussion or debate, i.e. that the jury system should be abolished; that decision by three judges should replace decision by jury; and that three-quarters majority of a jury, or less than a unanimous vote, should be sufficient to render a decision except in the matter of inflicting the death penalty. For convenience, material and bibliography are grouped as general material, material favorable to the jury, and material opposed to the jury." Introduction

Bibliography: p23-42

* (comp.) Selected articles on law enforcement. (Handbook ser.) 1930 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **340**

1 Law 2 Justice, Administration of 3 Prohibition 30-26815

Contents: pt 1, Law; pt2, Administration of law; pt3, Law observance; pt4 Prohibition

Bibliography: p13-49

Lunt, Dudley Cammett

Road to the law. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $2.50; 10s 6d **340**

1 Law—Gt. Brit. 2 Law—U.S. 32-21788

"Explains the elements of the common law in terms intelligible to the layman, illustrated by actual cases and by reproductions of aquatint engravings by Thomas Rowlandson and A. Pugin of the courts that once clustered around Westminster Hall." Book rev. digest

"The author has written a book admirable in scope and clarity. His effort to show the laymen that 'law is a living thing and not, as tradition would have it, a dry-as-dust affair' is more than slightly successful, and the interesting paths he follows back through the common law will be an education to many and perhaps a warning to some." Bookman

Maine, Sir Henry James Sumner

Ancient law, its connection with the early history of society and its relation to modern ideas. Murray, J. 10s 6d **340**

1 Law—Hist. & crit. 2 Society, Primitive 3 Law, Comparative 7-26409

First published 1861. This reprint, formerly carried by Holt, contains notes by Sir Frederick Pollock

"He has taken the best historians of Roman law, united and vivified, extended and il-

Maine, Sir Henry J. S.—*Continued*

lustrated their conclusions in his own comprehensive way, and made obscure things luminous." Woodrow Wilson in Atlantic monthly

Also published in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Pound, Roscoe

Introduction to the philosophy of law. 1922 Yale univ. press $2.50 340

1 Law—Philosophy 22-11268

"Written version of lectures delivered before the Law School of Yale University as Storrs Lectures in the school year 1921-1922." Preface

"Vigorous and logical presentation of the claims that the philosophy of law is a study not of abstractions but of humanity,—the product of economic and social progress." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliography: p285-307

Stone, Harlan Fiske

Law and its administration. 1915 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d 340

1 Law 2 Justice, Administration of 15-25308

A simple, readable and instructive exposition of the fundamental notions underlying our legal system. Adapted from Nation

Ulman, Joseph Nathan

* A judge takes the stand. 1933 Knopf $3 340

1 Law—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Trials 33-11217

Contents: Common law and statute law; Judge and jury; Some verdicts; On taking a case from the jury; The thirteenth juror; Substitutes for court trials; "I object"; Law and equity; "It is unconstitutional"; Murder; Day in the criminal court; Appeals

"It is the homely, natural, almost colloquial, manner of the book which recommends it; the judge's generous sharing of his experience, the complete absence of legal terminology and abstrusenesses. The author places before one case after case, not as one would find it recorded in some calf-bound legal tome, but in the colorful, human way in which it presented itself in the court room." N.Y. Times

Vinogradoff, Sir Paul

* Commonsense in law. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 340

1 Law 14-30419

"By an eminent English jurist. He analyzes the theories of the nature of law which have been held in various ages and applies them particularly to the practical workings of English jurisprudence. The best chapters are those on legislation, custom, judicial precedents and equity as sources of English law." Pittsburgh

"Scientific, accurate and readable." American journal of sociology

Wellman, Francis Lewis

* Gentlemen of the jury; reminiscences of thirty years at the bar. 1924 Macmillan $4 340

1 Law—Anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 2 Jury 24-25300

"From his experience of more than a thousand cases tried before juries, the author addresses himself particularly to those jurors who have never been in court before. He deals with the chief elements that the juror has to contend with: the witnesses, the lawyers in the cases, the judges, and the rendering of a verdict. Methods of distinguishing truth from falsehood are explained and the means by which lawyers try to distort or conceal evidence. Many amusing experiences in open court as well as behind the scenes are related." Book rev. digest

The author's "Art of cross-examination" (1923 Macmillan $4; 16s) is for laymen as well as members of the legal profession

Zane, John Maxcy

Story of law. 1927 Washburn $5 340

1 Law—Hist. and crit. 27-23108

"In the first half of this popular history of law an inclusive outline is given of Babylonian, Jewish, Athenian, Roman, and medieval legal systems. The rest of the book is devoted to modern law, with particular emphasis on the English and American systems. Many anecdotes and an easy style contribute to the book's readability, but there are, according to some reviewers, serious omissions and a few questionable statements." Bkl.

341 INTERNATIONAL LAW AND RELATIONS

Additional material on international law for the serious student will be found in "Digest of the international law as embodied in diplomatic discussions, treaties and other international agreements," edited by J. B. Moore (8v 1906 Supt. of doc. $15) and "International law and some current illusions" (1924 Macmillan $4; 20s) by the same eminent authority

Bartlett, Vernon

World—our neighbour. 1931 Mathews 7s 6d 341

1 International law and relations 2 International cooperation 3 World politics 31-9113

"Discusses the present condition of International Affairs, with particular regard to the points of friction that have arisen as a result of the War, the various Peace Treaties, and the internal revolutions that have changed the governments and outlooks of many states out of all recognition. Much of what Mr. Bartlett has to say has already been said by him in the course of the wireless talks he has been giving during the past three years . . . so far as the facts can be correlated in so brief a précis, Mr. Bartlett has correlated them. As for interpretation, he is not dogmatic, and more often than not lets the facts speak for themselves." New statesman

Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of

International law. 6th ed edited by R. M. Hughes 1927 Dent 21s 341

1 International law and relations [18-20321]

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"An enlarged edition of a standard work which discusses many of the questions growing out of the World war." Pratt quarterly

Brailsford, Henry Noel

Olives of endless age. 1928 Harper o.p. 1933 341

1 World politics 2 Europe—Politics 3 League of nations 4 Arbitration, International 5 Peace 28-3314

"Taking his title from one of Shakespeare's sonnets, 'and peace proclaims olives of endless age,' the author reviews the present state of the world, with his hopes and fears for international unity and peace. Chapters on Versailles, Geneva, Locarno, Moscow and Asiatic unity, Pan America, Disarmament, World-democracy, etc." Wis. bul.

"An unusually well-written collection of articles on international relations and policies that effect the peace of the world. The discussions are thoughtful, challenging and a pleasure to read." Providence

Brierly, James Leslie

Law of nations; an introduction to the international law of peace. 1928 Oxford $2; 5s 341

1 International law and relations 28-25165

"Mr. Brierly's volume is an admirable analysis on broad lines of the international law of peace, a subject on which there are few books which one can recommend to the unlearned in search of an introduction." Nation and Athenaeum

Committee on economic sanctions

Boycotts and peace; a report ed. by Evans Clark. 1932 Harper $4 341

1 Sanctions (International law) 32-20495

"The volume is the result of a cooperative attempt by a group of public men and political scientists, brought together under the chairmanship of Dr. Nicholas Murray Butler and financed by the Twentieth Century Fund, with the one specific aim of suggesting a mode of procedure which would put 'teeth' in the Kellogg Pact without upsetting the essentially pacific character of that instrument, while at the same time lending it greater vitality. . . . Its essentially practicable approach to the problem of peace lends it an importance marking it as a real milestone on the road of humanity to a solution of the problem." N.Y. Times

Bibliography p365-74

Culbertson, William Smith

International economic policies; a survey of the economics of diplomacy. 1925 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 341

1 International law and relations 2 Economic policy 3 Commercial policy 25-11236

"This book discusses the economic factors which shape the policies of nations and effect the relations between them. It is shown how competition for markets, for supplies of raw materials, loans and concessions are the chief source of rivalries and misunderstandings and the frequent cause of war between the nations. The book also makes clear the obligation resting upon nations and those who direct their foreign policies to find means for controlling these economic forces." Book rev. digest

"This is an important and a useful work, fully documented and replete with authentic information. . . . It reveals an exceptional grasp of world political patterns and motives, and it is temperate in its treatment of them." N.Y. Times

Fenwick, Charles Ghequiere

International law. (Century political science ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1934 Appleton-Century $4; Allen, G. 21s 341

1 International law and relations [24-10933]

First pulished 1924. In the new edition several chapters have been rewritten and the whole text has been revised to cover new developments in the field

"Gives a picture of the 'persons' of international law, of their rights, their equality, their municipal powers and the existing limitations on those powers, their contractual and customary relations, their rights, and their methods of enforcing those rights by peaceful procedure, by intermediate methods of self-help, and by war. He sets forth the generally accepted rules of war by land and sea." Times (London) lit. sup.

List of works referred to, pref. p29-41

Hodges, Charles

Background of international relations. (Wiley social science ser.) 1931 Wiley $5, school ed $4; Chapman 25s, school ed 20s 341

1 World politics 2 International law and relations 3 International cooperation 4 Economic policy 31-17588

"[The book gives] nothing less than a world survey brought very closely to the present date. . . . After introductory and geographical chapters the author turns to the structure of world life as exemplified in States, inter-State relations, world organization, the business world and so forth. He discusses modern nationalism, imperialism and internationalism as working forces. World communications, the Press and public opinion are dealt with, as well as armaments, international justice and the future of international society. Numerous maps and diagrams help the clearness of the impression conveyed to the reader, and there are also a number of line illustrations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hudson, Manly Ottmer

Progress in international organization. (Stanford bks. in world politics) 1932 Stanford univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 6d 341

1 International cooperation 2 Arbitration, International 3 International law and relations 4 U.S.—For. rel. 32-7631

A series of lectures given at the University of Idaho in September, 1931. Contents: International organization before 1914; Influence of the World war; Establishment of the League of nations; International labour organization; Permanent court of international justice; Current development of international law; International organization and the world's peace; United States and international organization; Measure of progress in international organization

"Whatever may be one's conviction as to the American desire for aloofness from world problems, the quality of Dr. Hudson's thought, enriched as it is by the wide knowledge and deep human interest, its sincerity, its simplicity of presentment and its urbane spirit, cannot fail to widen mental horizons and clarify many problems." N.Y. Times

Lawrence, Thomas Joseph

* Principles of international law. 7th ed rev by P. H. Winfield 1923 Heath $3.60; Macmillan 18s 341

1 International law and relations 23-9301

Revision includes material since the 4th edition of 1910. New portions of the text have been inserted in square brackets. Old matter was abridged and references verified

"An expository textbook of the field of international law in all its branches." Saturday rev.

He has also compiled a useful book of "Documents illustrative of international law" (1914 Heath $2.50; Macmillan 10s)

McMullen, Laura Waples

(ed.) Building the world society; a handbook of international relations. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 341

1 International law and relations 2 World politics 31-9795

"By the aid of these carefully selected readings from authorities, a reader may 'rapidly acquire an essential minimum of information' on 'the basic facts determining the relations between nations,' such as economic problems, armament, international law, the League of Nations, etc. Introductions to topics, brief bibliographies, index." N.Y. libraries

Moon, Parker Thomas

Syllabus on international relations. 1925 Macmillan $2; 10s 341

1 International law and relations—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 25-2996

"On the whole, the work is a distinct contribution to the science of world politics. The learned colleagues who aided Professor Moon have given the work the character of being the product of several able minds. It deserves a

Moon, Parker T.—*Continued*

wide use in a country where the myth of isolation is rightly being understood now with emphasis upon the myth rather than the isolation." J. E. Harley in Annals Amer. acad.

General bibliography, p239-76

Mowat, Robert Balmain

* International relations. 1932 Macmillan 90c; Rivingtons 3s 6d 341

1 International law and relations 2 World politics 3 International cooperation [32-18935]

"This concise study embodies the author's views of post-war developments in the relationships of members of a world community, in the light of earlier history. He refers briefly to the rise of nationality, the development of the international conference idea and its possibilities through the League channel, the slow but steady evolution in international organization and its culmination in the League of Nations. Finally, he treats briefly certain dominant world problems. . . What he calls the 'mechanics of peace' occupies a front place among these; he refers, also, in concise fashion, to disarmament, the Far East, and intergovernmental debts." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Mower, Edmund Curtis

* International government. (Heath political science ser.) 1931 Heath $5, students ed $4; Harrap 15s 341

1 International law and relations 2 League of nations 3 Arbitration, International 31-6473

"Contents: Introduction; Bases of international government; Diplomatic intercourse of states; International executive and administrative functions; International legislative function; International judicial function; Problem of war; League of nations

"Professor Mower's book is scholarly, timely, and indispensable to all interested in the subject." Annals Amer. acad.

Two other good texts on international intercourse are: Clyde Eagleton's "International government" (1932 Ronald $4) and J. W. Hughan's "Study of international government" (1923 Crowell $2.75; Harrap 10s 6d)

Potter, Pitman Benjamin

Introduction to the study of international organization. (Century political science ser.) 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Appleton-Century $4; Bell, G. 16s 341

1 International law and relations 2 International cooperation 3 Arbitration, International 28-3183

First published 1922. The third edition gives a fuller treatment than the second of international organization and of the activities of the League of nations

"A comprehensive history and analysis of the machinery and procedure in modern international relations, including diplomacy, treaties, arbitration, international administration, conferences, federations, and the League of Nations." Foreign affairs bib.

This world of nations; foundations, institutions, practices. 1929 Macmillan $4; 17s 341

1 International law and relations 2 International cooperation 3 U.S.—For. rel. 29-24883

"A view of the world today by an authority on international affairs. Three of the twenty chapters are devoted to the League of Nations." Wis. bul.

Potter, Pitman Benjamin, and West, Roscoe L.

* International civics; the community of nations. 1927 Macmillan $1.60; 8s 341

1 International law and relations 27-16720

"This is the first attempt to present in book form the civics of world relationships. The authors first describe the present world organization into nations, dependencies and colonies, and the growth of intercourse between them. They then discuss the fundamental problem of securing peace and justice among them, and finally indicate the path that must be followed to reach that goal, culminating in a discussion of the League of Nations. Planned as a text for classes. Useful for study clubs and discussion groups." Wis. bul.

Randall, John Herman

World community. 1930 World unity pub. corp. $1.50 341

1 International cooperation 30-6030

"The author believes that in time forces at work today will create an international mind and a world consciousness. Among such forces are new means of transportation and communication, a new industrial and economic organization, new scientific and technical knowledge. On the other hand, there are such obstacles as the spirit of nationalism, imperialist ambition, armaments, and old habits of thought. He states the problem and outlines plans for the attainment of his ideal. Well worth reading and rereading." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p293-94

G. M. Stratton's "Social psychology of international conduct" (1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d) is another book on the possibility of educating the international mind and removing racial prejudices

Read, Elizabeth Fisher

International law and international relations. 2d ed 1927 Am. foundation $1 341

1 International law and relations [25-24128]

First published 1925. In the second edition an index has been added and various chapters brought up to date

"A simple presentation, in 200 pages, of the most generally accepted principles of international law. Parts one and two treat of the rights and duties of a sovereign state, and of the procedure for enforcing them. Part three considers the organizations for international cooperation, and part four discusses in a few pages the present tendencies in international relations." Pittsburgh

Savord, Ruth

(ed.) Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs. 1931 Council on foreign relations $1.75 341

1 U.S.—Learned institutions and societies—Direct. 2 International cooperation—Societies, etc.—Direct. 3 Intellectual cooperation—Societies, etc.—Direct. 31-26874

Contents: Study of international affairs in general; University institutes of international affairs; Bodies concerned with particular phases of international affairs; Bodies concerned with particular regions; Study of international affairs as a subsidiary object

"The scope of this directory overlaps somewhat that of Harley's 'International understanding,' [noted below] but includes other agencies, some of them commercial, which are working to promote international good will, though not through ordinary educational channels." Bkl.

Another book which lists the organizations engaged in promoting world peace is J. E. Harley's "International understanding; agencies educating for a new world" (1931 Stanford univ. press $7.50; Oxford 35s) This emphasizes particularly the influence of educational institutions

Stowell, Ellery Cory

International law; a restatement of principles in conformity with actual practice. (American political science ser.) 1931 Holt $4.75 341

1 International law and relations 31-3426

"A fresh and original text, designed emphasize actual theory and practice. Little

Stowell, Ellery C.—*Continued*
said of the laws of war, but much space is devoted to intervention, world organization, etc." Foreign affairs bib.
Bibliography: p763-72

Two authoritative books on a special phase of international law are "Freedom of the seas in history, law and politics" by P. B. Potter (1924 Longmans o.p. 1933) which gives the historical, legal and political aspects, and "Freedom of the seas" by J. M. Kenworthy and George Young (1928 Liveright $4; Hutchinson 18s) which argues that the revolution of naval warfare has rendered the old principles obsolete

341.1 International congresses. League of nations

H. R. G. Greaves's "League committees and world order" (1931 Oxford $5; 14s), suggested by our English collaborator, is "a study of the permanent expert committees of the League of Nations as an instrument of international government"

Bailey, Stanley Hartnoll
Framework of international society. (Workers' educational assn. outlines) 1932 Longmans 75c; 2s, pa 1s **341.1**

1 International law and relations 2 Nationalism and nationality 32-30004

This outline which summarizes the development and prospects of international society should be useful in work with women's clubs and high schools

"Mr. Bailey enforces the great truth—obvious perhaps but by no means widely realized—that international relations are largely unofficial and do not depend solely on diplomatists or the League of Nations. He points to the numerous organizations in which subjects of different countries co-operate for the most varied purposes—industrial, commercial, scientific, literary, philanthropic; and he reminds us that in these, as in the League itself, decisions are made by friendly agreement. . . Mr. Bailey surveys the whole subject and makes it interesting. He gives a useful list of books for further study." Spectator

Bassett, John Spencer
League of nations; a chapter in world politics. 1928 Longmans $3.50; 15s **341.1**

1 League of nations 2 Europe—Politics 3 World politics 28-14213

"An impartial account of the functioning of the League of Nations in the important international controversies which have arisen in Europe since the World war." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p389-400

Glasgow, George
From Dawes to Locarno; being a critical record of an important achievement in European diplomacy, 1924-1925. 1926 Harper o.p. 1933 **341.1**

1 Locarno. Conference, 1925 2 Europe—Politics 26-6720

"The Labor view of the Locarno settlement, containing the more important documents on the negotiations." Foreign affairs

Harris, Henry Wilson
League of nations. (New library) 1929 Benn pa 6d **341.1**

1 League of nations [30-12889]

Formerly carried also by Cape
"Sets forth in very brief but accurate and attractive form the essential facts concerning the League: its beginnings and aims, its working mechanism, its technical tasks and humanitarian work. Mandates, armament, and the preservation of peace are discussed, and the book concludes with an estimate of this agency for international coöperation." Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Bibliography: p103-04

Hudson, Manley Ottmer
World court, 1921-1934; a handbook of the Permanent court of international justice. 4th ed rev 1934 World peace foundation $2.50 **341.1**

1 Hague. Permanent court of international justice 2 U.S.—For. rel. [32-33919]

This authoritative handbook was first published 1928. The 4th edition brings the story up to January 1934. Also obtainable in a paper edition without index at 75c

Contents: History of the World court; Chronology of the World court; Members of the court; Judgments and orders of the court; Advisory opinions of the court; Signature and ratification of instruments relating to the court; Instruments relating to the court; Publications of the court; Proposed ratification by the United States

Two older books on the settlement of international disputes are: "World court" by A. S. Bustamente y Sirvén (1925 Macmillan $3) which traces the idea of international justice from ancient times, reviews the work of the Hague conferences and discusses in detail the workings of the World court; and "Security against war" by F. A. Kellor and Antonia Hatvany (2v 1924 Macmillan $6) containing a mass of materials on the League and Court presented in a somewhat unsympathetic manner

Jessup, Philip Caryl
United States and the world court. (World peace foundation pamphlets) 1929 World peace foundation $2, pa 40c **341.1**

1 Hague. Permanent court of international justice 2 U.S.—For. rel. 30-269

"This book states intelligently and accurately the international proceedings following the resolution of January 27, 1926, by which the Senate consented upon certain conditions in the form of reservations, that the United States should adhere to the protocol or treaty, creating the Permanent Court of International Justice. Professor Jessup is specially qualified to write such an account for he took part in much that was done and he understands the meaning and effect of the events which he describes. . . The book carefully confines itself to the explanation of facts without arguing about them." Foreword

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) League of nations. (Reference shelf v2, no. 3) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **341.1**

1 League of nations 24-2306

Practically supplements the earlier material published in the Handbook series, "A league of nations" compiled by E. M. Phelps, now, 1933, out of print

League of nations. Secretariat
‡ Ten years of world co-operation. 1930 World peace foundation $3.50; Allen, G. 10s **341.1**

1 League of nations 31-26053

"The aim of the present volume is to present a simple record of the work done by the League during the first ten years of its existence—to set forth briefly and impartially the principal events, the progress which has been accomplished, and the methods which have been devised for dealing with the problems that have arisen." Foreword

"The material is comprehensive and well integrated, while the bibliographies of the League's publications and of books about the League will help those who wish to follow the subject further. Whatever one's views about the League, one is bound to welcome so convenient and authoritative a statement concerning a really great experiment in the organization of international relations." Foreign affairs

Morley, Felix

* Society of nations, its organization and constitutional development. 1932 Brookings $3.50; Faber 18s 341.1

1 League of nations 32-19175

"Not concerned with the accomplishments of the League, but rather with a detailed study of the origin of the organization and the way it works. More than two hundred pages are devoted to an account of the long-drawn evolution of the scheme, while the rest of the volume takes up in detail the organization of the Council and the Assembly, considers the changes that have occurred, the weaknesses and limitations that still exist, and the operation of the machinery in the recent Sino-Japanese dispute. . . Is marked throughout by scientific detachment and respect for the facts." Foreign affairs

If additional material is needed on the League, two general surveys are "League of nations" by Sir Frederick Pollock (1922 Macmillan $4.50) and "League of nations" edited by Stephen Duggan (1919 Little o.p. 1933). Another good treatment, somewhat shorter than that found in Morley, is C. K. Webster's "League of nations in theory and practice, with some chapters on international co-operation by Sydney Herbert" (1933 Houghton $2.75; Allen, G. 10s)

Muller, Helen Marie

(comp.) World court. (Reference shelf v7, no. 8) 1931 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 341.1

1 Hague. Permanent court of international justice 2 U.S.—For. rel. 31-28566

Arguments for and against the entry of the United States into the Court. The usual bibliographies are included

Myers, Denys Peter

* Handbook of the League of nations since 1920. 1930 World peace foundation $2.50 341.1

1 League of nations 32-35131

An annual review of the work of the League published by the World peace foundation from 1920 to 1928 as "Yearbook of the League of nations" and in 1929 as "Nine years of the League of nations"

"The author makes his volume a handbook in the largest sense, describing first with brevity the circumstances of the League's birth, the methods by which it operates and how it is organized and carried on, and then analyzing the ways in which it functions as a means of international cooperation. In this section, which fills the greater part of the book, Mr Myers takes up successively the various phases of the League's work and outlines the story of what has been done by the League in each phase of work from its establishment down to the end of 1929. Another section tells the full story of what the League has tried to do and has accomplished toward the achievement of peace and security." N.Y. Times

Another annual review of the work of the League is "The League year book" edited by Judith Jackson and Stephen King-Hall (v 1 1932 Macmillan $3.50; Nicholson 12s 6d). Contains reprints of more documents than Myers and has a complete directory of all officials of the League

Rappard, William Emmanuel

* Geneva experiment. 1931 Oxford $1.75; 5s 341.1

1 League of nations 31-28482

"The author is director of the Graduate Institute of International Studies at Geneva, and member of the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League of Nations. These four lectures trace the evolution of the League, describe the conflict between the ideas of world unity and national sovereignty, and survey the League today." Foreign affairs

"Professor Rappard is the impartial observer who pursues his investigation with relentless logic. His business is to ascertain the true character of the League at present and its prospects for the future, and he attends closely to his business of searching out the bare truth." Times (London) lit. sup.

"International relations as viewed from Geneva" is another good book by the same author (1925 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d) describing the work of the League of nations in its earlier years

Uniting Europe; the trend of international coöperation since the war. 1930 Yale univ. press $3 341.1

1 International cooperation 2 League of nations 3 Europe—Politics 30-5618

"An illuminating survey on what has been done within and without the League of nations toward international cooperation. The material of this book formed a series of lectures delivered at Williamstown, Mass., at the Institute of politics." Bkl.

341.2 Treaties

Hill, Charles Edward

* Leading American treaties. 1922 Macmillan $3; 15s 341.2

1 U.S.—For. rel.—Treaties 2 U.S.—Hist. 22-2430

Fifteen "treaties are examined in detail in this volume, their historical setting is presented and their chief provisions analyzed." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

United States. Treaties, etc.

(ed.) Treaties and other international acts of the United States of America. Edited by Hunter Miller. v 1-3 1931-34 Supt. of doc. v 1 50c, v2 $4, v3 $5 341.2

1 U.S.—For. rel.—Treaties 2 U.S.—For. rel.—Treaties—Bibl. 3 International law and relations—Bibl.

"Arranged chronologically, with the text of each treaty given in English and also in the foreign language in which it was concluded. v.1 is issued in a preliminary edition to be used while the rest of the work is in progress and to be replaced eventually by a definitive edition." Mudge

This set, to be completed in about eleven volumes, will take the place of the older collection in 3 volumes, out of print, 1933 edited by W. M. Malloy entitled "Treaties conventions, international acts, protocols and agreements between the United States of America and other powers"

341.6 International arbitration. War and peace

For general discussions of War and peace see class 172.4. Some libraries may prefer to put all the material in one number or the other

Two interpretations of the Geneva protocol are:

Baker, P. J. N. Geneva protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes. 1925 King 9s

Miller, D. H. Geneva protocol. 1925 Macmillan $3.50

Academy of political science

Preservation of peace. (Proceedings, v13, no. 2) 1929 The academy pa $2.50 341.6

1 Arbitration, International 2 Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 29-5490

"Sixteen addresses by E. R. Seligman, J. T. Shotwell, Walter Lippmann, P. T. Moon, D. H.

Academy of political science—*Continued*
Miller, N. H. Davis, and others on the renunciation of war. They deal with the history and aims of post-war peace proposals, various devices for preventing war, and the economic and social reasons why peace should be preserved." Bkl.

Bakeless, John Edwin
‡ Origin of the next war; a study in the tensions of the modern world. 1926 Viking press $2.50 **341.6**

1 War 2 European war, 1914-1918 3 World politics 26-7598

"The author, who was managing editor of the Living age, attempts to point out the similarity of war-producing conditions before 1914 and after 1918." St Louis

"So unbiased is Mr Bakeless, so able and willing to see his subject from all sides, that he is called by pacifists a militarist, eager to set the nations at one another's throats, and by the conservatives a pacifist, who would preach peace at the expense of his country's safety and honor." J. W. Maury in Boston Transcript

Baker, Philip John Noel
Disarmament. 1926 Hogarth 12s 6d **341.6**

1 Disarmament 26-17827

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A well-known authority discusses the economic and political reasons for disarmament and analyzes methods by which this end may conceivably be attained." Foreign affairs

Buell, Raymond Leslie
Washington conference. 1922 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d **341.6**

1 Washington, D.C. Conference on the limitation of armament, 1921-1922 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 Disarmament 22-12638

"The object of the book is to describe the ominous forces that made the conference a necessity, to analyze the delicate problems with which it was confronted, and to determine the extent of its successes as well as its failures. . . Index and insert map of the Far East." Book rev. digest

"The volume is well written, a wide range of excellent source material has been used, especially of recent foreign newspapers, and the footnotes are extensive. On the other hand, too sweeping, and occasionally quite unjustified, statements are sometimes made." G. H. Blakeslee in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Appendix contains texts of treaties and resolutions

Another survey of the Conference is Yamato Ichihashi's "Washington conference and after" (1928 Stanford univ. press $4; Oxford 18s) in which each phase of the discussion is treated impartially and in detail

Carnegie endowment for international peace
Year book. Author gratis **341.6**

1 Peace—Year-books (12-9590)

First volume published 1912

Cory, Helen May
Compulsory arbitration of international disputes. 1932 Columbia univ. press $3.50; Oxford 17s 6d **341.6**

1 Arbitration, International 2 Treaties 32-21574

An examination of the agreements made between states from 1820-1931 to settle their disputes by arbitration. It does not cover the settlement by voluntary arbitration. Contains a bibliography and treaty index

"A scholarly, specialized, carefully assembled book, which will be of great help to the student of international law and affairs and to the general reader who wants to be more accurately informed on the progress of the modern movement for arbitration." Boston Transcript

If a history of the general movement for the pacific settlement of disputes is wanted, J. H. Ralston's "International arbitration, from Athens to Locarno" (1929 Stanford univ. press $5; Oxford 23s) will provide this setting as well as give a historical summary of arbitration treaties as Cory does

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes
War: its nature, cause and cure. 1923 Macmillan $1.50; Allen, G. 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d **341.6**

1 War 2 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 3 International cooperation 4 Disarmament [23-11727]

"There is perhaps in this little book nothing that has not been said before; but nowhere will the reader find the case against war stated with more cogency and more sincerity: nowhere will be found more trenchant exposure of the inconsistencies and insincerities of modern thought: nowhere is the contrast between war propaganda and peace performance stated with such forcible simplicity." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "International anarchy, 1904-14" (1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; Allen, G. 17s 6d) is a valuable work describing the political intrigues which culminated in war

Eddy, Sherwood, and Page, Kirby
Abolition of war. 1924 Doran o.p. 1933 **341.6**

1 War 2 War and religion 28-12257

"In two parts, in the first of which Sherwood Eddy states the case against war very clearly and simply. In the second Kirby Page answers the questions frequently asked such as: Would you use force in defending the helpless, May not war be the lesser of two evils, etc. . . Especially good for the small library because of simplicity of presentation." Wis. bul.

Gerould, James Thayer
(comp.) Selected articles on the pact of Paris. (Handbook ser.) 1929 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **341.6**

1 Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 29-5678

"A selection of articles on the peace pact, edited by the Librarian of Princeton. Presents arguments for and against the pact, with reprinted articles on both sides." Wis. bul.

"Bibliographic note": pref. p13-14

D. H. Miller's "Peace pact of Paris; a study of the Briand-Kellogg treaty" (1928 Putnam $3; 12s 6d) "contains the full text of all notes, documents, and correspondence exchanged between the various countries before and after the drafting of the treaty."

Harris, Henry Wilson
Arms or arbitration? 1928 Hogarth press 2s 6d **341.6**

1 Disarmament 2 Arbitration, International 3 League of nations 28-25279

"Mr. Wilson Harris who is certainly the best expositor in Great Britain of the League of Nations, has written a most informative short book on the subject of Arbitration. In his first two chapters he analyses the Technical and Security aspects of Disarmament respectively. In Chapter III he faces squarely the question of Arms or Arbitration?—War or Law?—as the solution for international disputes." Spectator

Naval disarmament. 1930 Allen, G. 3s 6d **341.6**

1 Disarmament 2 Navies 30-14600

"A small book which reduces the technicalities of naval disarmament to simple terms and fundamental arguments. Written before the London Conference, it nevertheless deals with the problems which prevented the successes of that Conference from being greater than they were. It shows the world hesitating between

Harris, Henry W.—*Continued*
two systems and sets forth the steps which must be taken in world organization if preparation for the wars which we have renounced is to be ended." F. B. Boeckel in National council for prevention of war news bul.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Disarmament. (Reference shelf v6, no. 6) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 341.6
1 Disarmament 30-5865
"Bibliographies and a selection of articles on a subject of vital interest." Wis. bul.

(comp.) Selected articles on war—cause and cure. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 341.6
1 War 2 Peace 26-19849
"A volume in the Handbook series, with discussion divided into 3 parts, General discussion, Causes of war, Cures of war, preceded by bibliographies. Most of the material dates from 1916 when a previous volume of the series on world peace was issued. Valuable for its constructive character." Wis. bul.

Lefebure, Victor
* Scientific disarmament. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Gollancz 3s 6d 341.6
1 Disarmament 2 Munitions 3 War A31-769
Attempts to answer the questions: What is meant by disarmament? Is it feasible; can it be made practical and effective in terms of honest technical thought? What are the reasoned requirements of disarmament in operation?
"[It] will hardly appeal to those who affect to see in disarmament an easy task, to be achieved at a stroke by such simple devices as blue-penciling items in war budgets or drawing horizontal lines through inventories of war establishments. It will be in the highest degree provocative of thought, on the other hand, to readers who are ready to have the scientific complexities of the undertaking expounded to them by a writer who is himself a scientist as well as a military authority." N.Y. Times

Madariaga, Salvador de
Disarmament. 1929 Coward-McCann $5; Oxford 15s 341.6
1 Disarmament 2 League of nations 3 Peace 4 Arbitration, International 29-8063
"A brilliant, enlightening survey for the layman, as well as the statesman, of the many perplexing problems which have arisen in the international discussion on limiting the armies and navies of the world. The author has a quick wit and a lively style. For five years he was chief of the disarmament section of the secretariat of the League of nations." Bkl.

Murray, Gilbert
Ordeal of this generation. 1929 Harper $3; Allen, G. 4s 6d 341.6
1 War 2 Peace 3 League of nations 4 Nineteenth century 29-14720
The substance of this book was delivered as the Halley Stewart lectures in 1928
"A lucid, logical argrument for the abolition of war, written by one of England's greatest scholars." Pittsburgh

Myers, Denys Peter
Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact; the renunciation of war as an instrument of national policy. 1929 World peace foundation $2, pa 40c 341.6
1 Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 29-27518
Contents: Efforts to limit the war power; Negotiation of the treaty; Entrance of the treaty into force; American system of Pacific settlement

* World disarmament; its problems and prospects. 1932 World peace foundation $1, pa 50c 341.6
1 Disarmament 2 Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments, Geneva, 1932 32-14197
"In this volume the well-known research director of the World Peace Foundation attacks the disarmament problem. In the first part of the book he discusses the relationship of armaments to international politics and to arbitration, and the type of armaments. In the second part he makes a detailed examination of the draft convention for the reduction of armaments, which is the basis of the work of the Geneva conference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Shotwell, James Thomson
* War as an instrument of national policy, and its renunciation in the pact of Paris. 1929 Harcourt $3.50; Constable 15s 341.6
1 Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 2 War 3 U.S.—For. rel. 29-3416
"An authoritative and timely analysis and exposition of the diplomatic history of the pact of Paris or Kellogg anti-war treaty in all its phases, and of its probable effect upon existing international institutions. The author is professor of history at Columbia university [1933] and was a member of the American commission of the Peace pact conference." Bkl.

Williams, Benjamin Harrison
United States and disarmament. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $3.50; 15s 341.6
1 Disarmament 2 Sea-power 3 U.S.—For. rel. 4 U.S.—Defenses 5 U.S.—Navy 31-25158
"The author examines in turn the possibility of making American interests secure by means of further naval development, and the prospect of attaining the same end by international understanding for the limitation of armaments. There is an introductory discussion of the evolution of sea-power and of the theory of naval supremacy, but the larger part of the volume is taken up with a review and analysis of the various post-war conferences and with a discussion of the advantages of action through the League. The author is convinced that theories of sea-power are outworn, and that the future can be secured only through pacific methods. . . A timely and substantial volume." Foreign affairs

342 CONSTITUTIONAL LAW AND HISTORY. GOVERNMENT

Herman Finer's "Theory and practice of modern government" (2v 1932 Dial press $12; Methuen 42s) is a study of the growth and operations of modern governments illustrated chiefly by the systems of Great Britain, the United States, France and Germany

Abbott, Frank Frost
Roman politics. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s 342
1 Rome—Pol. & govt. 23-10319
"Tells how the Romans met the political problems confronting America today." Cleveland

Blachly, Frederick Frank, and Oatman, Miriam Eulalie

Government and administration of Germany. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) 1928 Brookings $5; Faber 25s 342

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Germany. Constitution 28-30760

"The first of a series of volumes describing the administrative systems of the chief countries of Europe. The preparation is based upon original sources, fully annotated. There is appended an exhaustive bibliographical chapter of seventy pages." Amer. econ. rev.

A useful supplement would be René Brunet's "New German constitution" (1922 Knopf $3.50) which is an able commentary on the German revolution with a full translation of the constitution

Fustel de Coulanges, Numa Denis

Ancient city: a study of the religion, laws and institutions of Greece and Rome; tr. by Willard Small. 10th ed 1901 Lothrop $2.50 342

1 Cities and towns, Ancient 2 Greece—Legal antiquities 3 Rome—Legal antiquities 4 Rome—Pol. & govt. 5 Greece—Pol. & govt. 6 Civilization, Greco-Roman 2-11630

"Its value depends not so much on amount of ascertained truth as on the new angle at which it presents every fact and institution of the ancient world." H. A. L. Fisher in English hist. rev.

Graham, Malbone Watson

New governments of Eastern Europe. (American political science ser.) 1927 Holt $4; Pitman 21s 342

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 2 Finland—Pol. & govt. 3 Estonia—Pol. & govt. 4 Latvia—Pol. & govt. 5 Lithuania—Pol. & govt. 6 Poland—Pol & govt. 27-20024

"In a companion volume to his 'New governments of central Europe' the author studies the breakdown of the old regime in Russia and its transformation into the Union of socialist soviet republics and the Baltic states. Part two consists of select documents on these new governments." Book rev. digest

Another comprehensive study of the structure of the soviet government is W. R. Batsell's "Soviet rule in Russia" (1929 Macmillan $6; 30s)

Graham, Malbone Watson, and Binkley, Robert Cedric

New governments of central Europe. (American political science ser.) 1924 Holt $4 342

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Austria—Pol. & govt. 3 Hungary—Pol. & govt. 4 Czechoslovak republic—Pol. & govt. 5 Yugoslavia —Pol. & govt. 24-11783

A scholarly study of the governments of Germany, Austria, Hungary, Czechoslovakia and Jugoslavia showing the forces to which each is due and the influences at work to modify their present conditions." Pratt quarterly

Headlam-Morley, Agnes

New democratic constitutions of Europe. 1928 Oxford $2.50; 8s 6d 342

1 Constitutions 2 Political science 28-28390

A comparative study of post-war European constitutions with special reference to Germany, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Finland, Jugo-Slavia, and the Baltic States

Kraus, Herbert

Crisis of German democracy; a study of the spirit of the constitution of Weimar. 1932 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 342

1 Germany. Constitution 2 Germany—Pol. & govt. 33-1329

"The book as a whole is rather a treatise on the present German Constitution than a study of the present political crisis in Germany. An appendix gives a translation of the Constitution." New republic

"Dr. Kraus has given English readers an informing and authoritative book, of far more permanent value than its title would indicate. In his description of the structure and functions of government, he has succeeded in making clear to American readers the German system by a constant comparison with our own; he has maintained throughout a good balance between theory and practice, and his knowledge of American legal and political institutions has enabled him to anticipate in large measure those features of the German constitution in which American students are likely to be most interested." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence

* Greater European governments. rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d 342

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science 3 Political parties 25-19841

An abridgement and revision of the author's "The government of England" (see class 342.4) and of his "Governments and parties in continental Europe" (2v 1900 Harvard univ. press $6; Longmans 30s)

This second edition "incorporates the important political changes in Europe brought about by post-war adjustments. A general outline of the old order as it existed in Germany and Italy has been retained, followed by a description of the new. A description of the government of Switzerland has been substituted for that of Austria-Hungary which has disappeared as a result of the war. Lacks an index." Bkl.

"Clear concise statement of the organization and working of the governments of England, France, Italy, Germany and Switzerland, characterized by mature judgment and a sympathetic understanding of the many complex problems discussed." Guide to hist. lit.

McBain, Howard Lee, and Rogers, Lindsay

New constitutions of Europe. 1922 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 342

1 Constitutions 2 Political science 22-22684

"Consists in the main of texts of constitutions of the states occupying the territories which before the war were Germany, Austria and Russia, but there are good historical introductions to each and a preliminary portion . . . in which the whole recent movement of constitutional reorganization, with the exception of that in Ireland, is described and discussed." Amer. hist. rev.

Middleton, W. L.

French political system. 1933 Dutton $3; Benn 12s 6d 342

1 France—Pol. & govt. 33-4044

"An exposition of the forms and methods of government in France, including chapters on the press, social problems, the church, foreign policy and the colonies." Boston

"This sober straightforward explanation of French political affairs is . . . a useful piece of work." Spectator

Morrison, Henry
French constitution. 1930 Allen, G. 3s 6d 342

1 France. Constitution 2 France—Pol. & govt. 30-25075

"This little book, which can be read in two or three hours, should prove a useful introduction to the study of French government, as it gives short but clear explanations of terms . . . which sometimes puzzle the beginner. It also gives elementary information about the jurisdiction of various Courts, about administrative law, and about local government." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p5-6

Munro, William Bennett
* Governments of Europe. new and rev ed 1931 Macmillan $4; 18s 342

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science 31-9644

First edition published 1925 and frequently reprinted. This edition is revised, enlarged by about 50 pages including a new chapter on the League of nations, and by the addition of ten maps. The author states that his aim has been "to describe in a general way and in simple language the antecedents, organization, and processes of government in the chief European countries, more particularly in Great Britain, France, Germany, and Italy, but with some attention to Switzerland, Russia, and the succession states as well." Preface

"The book is clear, forceful, well-organized, and on the whole impartial. The author has rendered a substantial service to the general reader and student of European government." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Ogg, Frederic Austin
Governments of Europe. rev ed 1920 Macmillan $3.90; 20s 342

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science 20-19169

First published in 1913, this book has been rewritten to cover the changes since that time. Minor states have been dropped. It describes the governments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and Soviet Russia.

"A treatise by an acknowledged authority, clearly written, giving us an admirable general idea of constitutions and governmental procedure." Boston Transcript

Quigley, Harold Scott
Japanese government and politics; an introductory study. (Century political science ser.) 1932 Appleton-Century $3.75 342

1 Japan—Pol. & govt. 32-30112

"Though the book is described as an 'introductory study,' it will strike the reader as considerably more, for it is a full and careful scholarly account of the Japanese governmental system, well-documented and revealing throughout a broad personal acquaintance with the subject." Foreign affairs

"Government of Japan" by N. Kitazawa (1929 Princeton univ. press $1.75; Oxford 8s) is a clear, simple description of the machinery of national and local government in Japan.

Ray, Perley Orman
Major European governments. 1931 Ginn $3.80; 20s 342

1 Europe—Politics 2 Political science 3 Political parties—Europe 31-19256

Textbook concerned with the governments of Great Britain, France, Italy, Switzerland, Germany and Russia. Study suggestions at ends of chapters and thirty-page bibliography

"The book as a whole presents a clear exposition of certain European governments, chiefly useful for beginners in the subject, and a comprehensive plan of study for those wishing to go further afield." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Sait, Edward McChesney
Government and politics of France. (Government handbooks) 1920 World bk. $2.60; Harrap 10s 6d 342

1 France—Pol. & govt. 21-581

"An authoritative and readable study of the constitutional relations of the president, cabinet ministers, senate and chamber with a rapid sketch of the political history of the Third republic." Pratt quarterly

Spencer, Henry Russell
Government and politics of Italy. (Government handbooks) 1932 World bk. $1.60 342

1 Italy—Pol. & govt. 32-28182

"In clear and compact form without passing any judgments or making any evaluations, the author presents an analysis and, as it were, a diagram of the present political and social situation in Italy—'present,' that is to say, down to the end of 1930. . . There is little history in it except the brief but excellent account of the rise of fascism and a still briefer and not so adequate recital of the origin and solution of the 'Roman question.'" Christian century

Bibliography: p289-301

342.4 England

Some books of value to students are:

Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. 8th ed 1915 Macmillan $4.25; 12s 6d

Hallam, Henry. Constitutional history of England from Henry VII to George II. (Everyman's lib.) 3v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s

Maitland, F. W. Constitutional history of England. 1908 Macmillan $6; Cambridge univ. press 18s

Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English political institutions. 3d ed 1925 Oxford $1.75; 5s

Robson, W. A. Justice and administrative law; a study of the British constitution. 1928 Macmillan $4; 12s 6d

Stubbs, William, bp. Constitutional history of England. 3v 1903-06 Oxford ea $4; 42s

Adams, George Burton
* Constitutional history of England. (American historical ser.) 1921 Holt $3; Cape, J. 12s 6d 342.4

1 Gt. Brit.—Constitutional history. 21-3112

A new edition is announced for 1934

"This expansion of the Outline sketch of English constitutional history published in 1918, intended for 'the general reader and college student,' will be of special value to the latter in advanced work. Knowledge of political history is assumed. A development of the author's feudal theory of constitutional origins, a brilliant account of seventeenth-century political theory and practice, and penetrating comparisons of things English and American are outstanding features. Half the book is on the twelfth, thirteenth, and seventeenth centuries, an apportionment strikingly appropriate to the subject." Guide to hist. lit.

Amos, Sir Maurice Sheldon
* English constitution. (English heritage ser.) 1930 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d 342.4

1 Gt. Brit.—Constitution 30-15506

"This little book gives a clear and concise account of the various political institutions which form the English constitution and an explanation of the leading rules and principles governing those institutions and their relations to one another." Book rev. digest

"The book is not overloaded with learning. The style is simple and the author's experience, added to his knowledge, keeps it practical." Times (London) lit. sup.

Keith, Arthur Berriedale

Introduction to British constitutional law. 1931 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Constitutional law 31-29033

"Though intended for beginners, it will probably prove at least as useful, as a résumé, to those who already know a good deal about the subject. It is a model of concise exposition. About three-quarters of the space is allotted to the United Kingdom, the rest to the Dominions, colonies, protectorates, mandated territories, foreign jurisdiction and India. Opportunity is found for brief discussion of recent issues, such as delegated legislation and administrative justice, and in general the author has taken pains to be strictly up to date." Pol. sci. quar.

Lowell, Abbott Lawrence

Government of England. rev ed 2v 1912 Macmillan $6; 28s **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 12-22324

"A chapter on the House of lords and the Act of 1911 has been added, and a new preface mentions the changes in government which have taken place since the first edition was published [in 1908]." A. L. A. bkl.

"Study of the British government comparable in thoroughness and insight with Bryce's 'American commonwealth.' Accurate and full as to facts and evidence, and impartial and dispassionate in treatment." A. L. A. 1911

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

* How England is governed. (World's manuals) 1928 Oxford $1.25; 2s 6d **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. A29-213

Published in England under the title: How we are governed

"For those who want a quick and readable survey of the British political machinery shorn of technicalities and minor details nothing more useful than this little book could well be desired. Naturally, there is nothing in such a manual to challenge controversy, and nothing that is new except the skillful form of presentation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another popular account of British political institutions is C. F. G. Masterman's "How England is governed" (1922 Crofts $1.75)

Muir, Ramsay

How Britain is governed; a critical analysis of modern developments in the British system of government. 1930 Smith, R. R. $4; Constable 12s 6d **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 2 Political parties —Gt. Brit. 3 Gt. Brit. Parliament 34-1526

"Professor Muir analyzes the changes that have come about in the British system of government during the last half-century and more particularly during the last thirty years, changes which have completely transformed its character. Among the most important of the changes discussed are the increase in range and power of bureaucracy, the growth of Cabinet dictatorship, the incapability of both houses of Parliament to exercise an effective control over the Government on behalf of the people, and the growth of rigid party organization and discipline." Book rev. digest

Nathan, Manfred

Empire government. 1928 Harvard univ. press $3; Allen, G. 10s **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 2 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—Administration 3 Imperial federation 31-20976

"It is to make us realize the facts about this unique confederation of States which we call the Empire, that Dr. Nathan has written this 'outline of the system prevailing in the British Commonwealth of Nations.' The work is purely of a descriptive character and contains only a comparatively brief historical sketch at the beginning. The bulk of his pages are taken up with the complex but interesting task of describing the varied forms of control and connexion which exist to-day between the Motherland and different parts of the Empire. . . Dr. Nathan has a legal outlook, but this is no bad thing in a work of this kind and we can recommend it, both for reading and reference, to all students of the British Empire." Spectator

W. Y. Elliott's "New British empire" (1932 McGraw $5; 258) is another readable description of the relationships between different parts of the British empire

Ogg, Frederic Austin

‡ English government and politics. 1929 Macmillan $6; 21s **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 29-19699

The "work is full and impartial and accurate. It strikes just the right balance between permanent and fluctuating elements. It displays an awareness of the great issues, a knowledge of the vast literature, and a power to pick its way among a mass of confusing detail which deserve high praise." H. J. Laski in Current history

White, Albert Beebe

Making of the English constitution, 449-1485. 2d ed rev 1925 Putnam $3.75; 15s **342.4**

1 Gt. Brit.—Constitutional history 25-19407

"The alterations not only bring the book into harmony with present-day scholarship in English constitutional history but provide it with many useful aids to teaching. These include a good bibliography, handy explanatory footnotes and some excellent suggestions for collateral reading. Since its initial publication, more than seventeen years ago, Professor White's volume has been of notable service to students of the subject." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

342.71 Canada

Bourinot, Sir John George

How Canada is governed. 12th ed rev and edited by A. S. Bourinot. 1928 Copp $1.25 **342.71**

1 Canada—Pol. & govt. 2 Canada—Constitutional history [4-5468]

A good short outline which includes a brief account of the functions of the sovereign as well as the nature and methods of the government of the Dominion and of the provinces of which the union is composed, of the working of the municipal system and of the public schools

"The constitution of Canada; an introduction to its development and law," by W. P. M. Kennedy (1922 Oxford $9; 258) remains an authority on the subject in spite of changes in Canada since 1922

342.73 United States

Additional works which may be needed in the larger library are:

Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. 2v 1882 Appleton o.p. 1926

Burdick, C. K. Law of the American constitution. 1922 Putnam $6; 278

Thorpe, F. N., comp. Federal and state constitutions, colonial charters and other organic laws of states, territories and colonies. 7v 1909 Supt. of doc. v 1-3, 5, 7 o.p. 1933, v4, 6 ea 75c

Baker, Newton Diehl

Progress and the constitution. (University of Virginia. William H. White foundation) 1925 Scribner o.p. 1933 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 25-21287

"Takes the point of view that the constitution is a living, growing thing, and that through amendment and interpretation it can and must be adapted to changing conditions, as it has been in the past." Wis. bul.

Beard, Charles Austin

Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States. 1913 Macmillan $3; 15s **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 13-9314

"Leaving at one side, . . . the time-honored political view of the origin and nature of the Constitution, Professor Beard has sought to indicate, largely from a study of the records of the conventions of 1787-1788, and of unpublished documents in the Treasury department, the extent and character of economic influence in the formulation and acceptance of the instrument." Nation

"The volume is most important and significant, marking as we believe, a new era in the interpretation of United States history." Biblical world

Other valuable books by this author are his scholarly essay entitled "The Supreme court and the constitution" (1912 Macmillan o.p. 1933) and his "Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy" (1915 Macmillan $3.25; 16s 6d)

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, William

‡ American leviathan; the republic in the machine age. 1930 Macmillan $5; Cape, J. 25s **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Science and state 3 U.S.—Scientific bureaus 30-31580

"Lucid in style, simple yet searching in treatment, comprehensive in scope, this volume is 'the result of an effort to unite politics, government and technology as reflected in the federal system of the United States, with emphasis on the newer functions created under the pressures of the machine age.' The general reader will find a valuable consideration of the American government as it was originally planned, and in its present organization, as well as timely discussions on its new functions and readjustments in regard to such problems as agriculture, natural resources, public health, safety and morals. Photographs, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Beck, James Montgomery

Constitution of the United States; yesterday, to-day—and tomorrow? 1924 Doubleday, Doran $2.50, educ. ed $1.25 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 29-15376

"The book is an enlargement and revision of the edition of 1923, which had its origin in a series of lectures delivered in Gray's inn hall, London. . . The lecture form has been eliminated and considerable material added." Book rev. digest

"One of the best brief expositions of the American constitution in words such as the layman can understand." Spectator

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Selected articles on states rights. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **342.73**

1 State rights U.S.—Constitutional law 26-19848

"The question of states rights vs. the extension of federal power is here treated as a live public question. Presents a brief." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, pref. p45-66

Brogan, Denis William

Government of the people; a study in the American political system. 1933 Harper $4; Hamilton, H. 18s **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 33-24369

Published in England with title: American political system

"Mr. Brogan displays in this remarkable book a knowledge of American men and affairs. The ground he covers can be indicated by the headings of some of the eleven parts into which the book is divided: these include 'The Origin and Character of the Parties,' 'The President,' 'Congress,' 'The Spoils System,' 'The Pension System,' 'The Machine,' 'Conventions and Candidates,' 'The Campaign.' The subject being the machinery of party, the writer makes no pretence of rewriting Bryce, or of explaining the legalities of the Constitution." New statesman and Nation

"Mr. Brogan has made a purely political study covering nearly the same ground as Bryce's American Commonwealth; and, in this challenging comparison with that classic work, the praise he earns in his task is that his volume is not unworthy of its predecessor." Spectator

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

* American commonwealth. new ed completely rev throughout, with additional chapters 2v 1914 Macmillan $8; 42s **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 30-10736

There is an abridged edition (1906 Macmillan $3) of the first edition. There is no abridgment of the present revised edition

"Written by an observer with extraordinary range and keenness of vision, with sympathetic interest, and with great powers of lucid and interesting exposition; marked an epoch in the description of American institutions; still remains the most brilliant and authoritative study of the American government. The exposition of the workings and spirit of the governmental organization is remarkable for its insight and clearness. Of special significance is the discussion of the less formal characteristics of government, such as the party system, public opinion, and the social forces conditioning the operation of the governmental system." Guide to hist. lit.

Ettrude, Dormin J.

(comp.) Power of Congress to nullify Supreme court decisions. (Reference shelf, v2, no. 8) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **342.73**

1 U.S. Supreme court 2 U.S. Congress—Powers and duties 24-12027

A selection of articles on the subject with a brief and bibliography for debaters

Farrand, Max

* Framing of the constitution of the United States. 1913 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitutional convention, 1787 2 U.S. Constitution 13-8095

Founded upon "Records of the Federal convention" edited by the author (3v Yale univ. press $20; Oxford 63s)

"Summary of the impressions of the Federal convention. . . . While the narrative is made simple and references are omitted, the book is the result of a scholarly investigation, and in every page meets the tests of criticism." Dial

Full index and appendix containing text of Constitution and other documents

The history of the constitution is also given in T. J. Norton's "Constitution of the United States" (new ed 1925 Little $2; Allen, G. 8s 6d) which explains almost every clause in its setting or in its application, and in R. L. Schuyler's "Constitution of the United States" (1923 Macmillan $2.75; 14s)

Federalist

* Federalist, commentary on the constitution of the United States; reprinted from the original text of Alexander Hamilton, John Jay and James Madison; ed. by H. C. Lodge. 1923 Putnam $3.50 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 17-17005

This edition contains an introduction by C. W. Pierson. The rest remains as edited by H. C. Lodge in 1888

Frankfurter, Felix

Public & its government. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1930 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 30-30289

Contents: Demands of modern society upon government; Does law obstruct government?; Public services and the public; Expert administration and democracy

"Brilliant lectures upon the fundamental problems of government in the present day and age. Scholarly, but readable and interesting." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p168-70

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

* Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. 1929 Vanguard press $4.50 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 29-30420

Mr. Alfred Lief, the editor "has selected, and grouped effectively, those opinions which reveal, through flashing epigram and sparkling phrase, the keen intellectual penetration of a man whose knowledge of law is broadened by his philosophy of life and his insight into the workings of social and economic forces. . . The flavor of belles-lettres, natural enough in a son of the Autocrat of the Breakfast Table, everywhere pervades his legal writings. The dull and technical citation of cases yields to passages which show a rare sensitiveness to beauty and appreciation of art and literature. A copyright case contains revealing references to Goya, Degas, Manet. A case involving the price of theatre tickets furnishes an opportunity to contrast American culture with that of France." N.Y. Times

"Representative opinions of Mr. Justice Holmes," arranged, with introductory notes, by Alfred Lief (1931 Vanguard press $4.50) is a companion volume, containing sixty additional decisions of the great jurist

Hughes, Charles Evans

Supreme court of the United States. (Columbia university lectures. George Blumenthal foundation) 1928 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S. Supreme court 28-6631

An attempt to interpret for the intelligent layman "the origins of the Court, of the principles that govern it, of its methods and of the important results of its work." Foreword

A more comprehensive study of the judicial system is "Business of the Supreme court," by Felix Frankfurter and J. M. Landis (1927 Macmillan $5; 25s)

Johnson, Allen

(ed.) Readings in American constitutional history, 1776-1876. 1912 Houghton $3.85 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 12-24303

A useful selection of 192 original documents chosen to illustrate the constitutional development in the early period of our history. Supplemented by a later compilation by the same editor assisted by W. A. Robinson "Readings in recent American constitutional history, 1876-1926" (1927 Scribner $4)

McBain, Howard Lee

* Living constitution. (World today bookshelf) 1927 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional law 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 27-11939

Also obtainable from the Workers educ. bur. at $1.60

Contents: Written constitutions; Federal system; Bills of rights; Presidential system; Checks and balances; Representative system; Judicial control; In conclusion; Bibliographical note

"A contribution to political science of genuine importance. Dr McBain has focused his discussion of the constitution on half a dozen highly controversial points which generates a lively current of interest." N.Y. Times

Martin, Charles Emanuel, and George, William Henry

American government and citizenship; American political theory, government and politics, international relations. 1927 Crofts $4 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—For. rel. [27-21331]

"Two professors of political science in the University of Washington have written this comprehensive treatise on the development of American political theory, the organization of United States government and politics and the principles and practice of its foreign relations." Book rev. digest

"The volume is rich in quotations, in the pronouncements of American political and other leaders, in documents reproduced, and in 'reading notices,' a number of which follow each chapter." Boston Transcript

Merriam, Charles Edward

Written Constitution and the unwritten attitude. 1931 Smith, R.R. $1 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 31-23451

"Three brilliant short essays by America's foremost authority on government, dealing respectively with the constitution, the relations of large cities to the states, and political parties. Suggestive alike for the scholar and the general reader." Wis. bul.

Munro, William Bennett

* Constitution of the United States; a brief and general commentary. 1930 Macmillan $1.75; 6s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 30-12685

"This book explains the Constitution from its beginning, phrase by phrase, in simple, non-technical language. The amendments are included and the complete text of the Constitution is given an appendix. Readable and clear." Bkl.

In "Makers of the unwritten constitution" (1930 Macmillan $1.50; 2s 6d) W. B. Munro develops his belief that "this unwritten constitution is made up of federal and state enactments, judicial decisions, usages, doctrines, precedents, official opinions, and points of view which have profoundly altered the implications" of the original document

Orth, Samuel Peter, and Cushman, Robert Eugene

American national government. 1931 Crofts $3.50 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 31-29625

"The manuscript of this book, which Mr Orth has designed as a textbook for college and university classes, was left unfinished on the author's death in 1922. Mr Cushman has edited and completed the work, adding chapters on topics not treated in the original manuscript and bringing the whole up to date. The usefulness of the volume lies in the emphasis which it places upon constitutional development and interpretation and the detailed and concrete treat-

Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E.—*Continued*

ment given to the problems of government, politics, and constitutional law with which it deals.'" Book rev. digest

"Before one has read far into the volume, he will discover that here is a work outstanding in style, in interpretation, and in balance. This book will go far to popularize the study of our Federal Government, not by making it simple but by showing our political system as a living institution." Annals Amer. acad.

Roberts, Penfield

Introduction to American politics. 1926 Harcourt $2.25 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 26-17739

"Gives a brief survey of the United States government and its political problems, intended primarily for those who have no intention of making an intensive study of the subject." St Louis

"Usable with high school pupils and excellent for study clubs." Wis. bul.

Smith, James Allen

Growth and decadence of constitutional government; introd. by Vernon Louis Parrington. 1930 Holt $2.40; Williams & Norgate 12s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 Political science 30-9721

"Professor Smith is chiefly concerned with the struggle between democracy and governmental encroachment and with the growth of centralized control, especially since the Civil war. The subversive effect of capitalism and of imperialism, as its natural and inevitable consequence, is discussed, also the development of patriotism as the mainstay of centralized governmental power." Book rev. digest

"Some of his conclusions would probably be rejected by conservative minds as dangerously radical; but his temper is so fine, his courage so unflinching, and his learning so obvious though carefully concealed, that what he says may not safely be neglected even if one disagrees." William MacDonald in Current history

Tocqueville, Alexis

Democracy in America; tr. by Henry Reeve, as rev. and annotated from the author's last edition, by Francis Bowen. 2v 1898 Century o.p. 1933 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Democracy 4-4621

"'It remains the best philosophical discussion of democracy illustrated by the experience of the United States, up to the time when it was written, which can be found in any language.'" Pratt alcove

"One of the few treatises on the philosophy of politics which has risen to the rank of a classic." James Bryce

Wallace, William Kay

Our obsolete constitution. 1932 Day $2 **342.73**

1 U.S. Constitution 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 32-33383

"An argument for a complete remaking of our political institutions, which are pictured as being in conflict with what the author calls 'scientific capitalism.' Somewhat inconclusive, but well written and likely to win much acclaim." Wis. bul.

Warren, Charles

Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court. 1925 Little $3.50 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S. Constitution 3 U.S. Supreme court 4 U.S. Congress 25-24363

"A forceful argument in support of the power of the United States Supreme court to declare laws unconstitutional. . . Well documented but very readable. Includes a brief description of every case in which an Act of Congress has been found unconstitutional. Index." Wis. bul. Contains bibliographical foot-notes

The author's "Supreme court in United States history" (2v new and rev ed 1926 Little $10; Oxford 9s) is an exhaustive study of the subject

Making of the constitution. 1928 Little $6 **342.73**

1 U.S.—Constitutional history 2 U.S. Constitution 28-27550

"A valuable work presenting the history of the Constitutional Convention day by day and at the same time tracing the source and progress of each important clause. Contemporary letters and newspaper material (brought together for the first time) are the book's important contribution to the subject, in that they reveal the motives and ideals of the delegates as well as the conditions of the times." N.Y. libraries

Bibliographical footnotes; Books containing letters quoted: p807

Wilson, Woodrow

Constitutional government in the United States. 1908 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d **342.73**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Constitutional law 8-17752

"A suggestive but not very profound examination of certain aspects of the American system." Nation

343 CRIMINAL LAW

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Outlawing the pistol. (Reference shelf v3, no. 10) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **343**

1 Firearms—Laws and regulations 2 Pistol 26-13859

"Contains a brief and articles reprinted from newspapers and magazines concerning the prohibition of the manufacture, sale, and possession of pistols and cartridges except as needed for official purposes." Pittsburgh

‡ (comp.) Selected articles on capital punishment. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **343**

1 Capital punishment 25-12471

"Replaces the compilation in the Debater's handbook series, now out of print. The work has been rearranged . . . the briefs and bibliography enlarged and extended, a limited bibliography on Murder in America, the Conviction of the innocent, and the Pardon power added, and a number of changes made in the material reprinted." Explanatory note

Borchard, Edwin Montefiore

* Convicting the innocent; errors of criminal justice; with the collaboration of E. R. Lutz. (Institute of human relations. Publications) 1932 Yale univ. press $3.75; Oxford 17s **343**

1 Judicial error 2 Trials 3 Compensation for judicial error 4 Perjury 5 Crime and criminals—Identification 32-13534

"Picturesquely are related these sixty-five stories in which an innocent person was convicted. Court records of both this country and England have furnished the material. The author also discusses ways and means of doing away with this abuse or, in the event of unjust punishment, having some system whereby the unjustly convicted may be remunerated." Providence

Calvert, Eric Roy

Capital punishment in the twentieth century. 1927 Putnam $2; 5s, pa 3s 6d 343

1 Capital punishment 27-26993

"Presents the case against capital punishment and discusses life imprisonment as the only practical alternative at the present time." Pittsburgh

"A fair and conservative statement of the case against capital punishment on practical as well as ethical grounds." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p196-98

John Laurence's "History of capital punishment" (1932 Low 12s 6d) is a recommended title which deals chiefly with the history of the subject in Great Britain

Ehrmann, Herbert Brutus

Untried case; the Sacco-Vanzetti case and the Morelli gang. 1933 Vanguard press $2 343

1 Sacco, Nicola 2 Vanzetti, Bartolomeo 33-23818

"Attempts to answer the question 'Who did kill the men for whose murder Sacco and Vanzetti were executed?' The author, a member of the Boston bar, was associated with William G. Thompson as counsel for Sacco and Vanzetti during 1926-27." Book rev. digest

"This present footnote to history is singularly calm for a conviction so firmly held. It seems to say that we have had enough eloquence on either side: let us now have what did happen and by what dogged industry it was discovered. . . Most of the book is just a record of evidence in the case that never got to court—the case of Massachusetts against the South Braintree murderers. This may be why it is practically impossible for a detective story reader to stop reading it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Frankfurter, Felix

Case of Sacco and Vanzetti; a critical analysis for lawyers and laymen. 1927 Little o.p. 1933 343

1 Sacco, Nicola 2 Vanzetti, Bartolomeo 27-8287

"A condensation based upon actual records of court proceedings, made by a professor of law at Harvard university. It gives a résumé of the facts of a criminal prosecution brought in the courts of Massachusetts, in 1920, against two Italians, avowed radicals, accused of robbery and murder. . . The belief that these men were condemned for their political opinions on a circumstantial criminal charge with which they had no connection gained wide credence here and abroad, and the case was as widely discussed as the Dreyfus case in France." Bkl.

O. K. Fraenkel's "Sacco-Vanzetti case" (1931 Knopf $5; Routledge 15s) in the American trials series is another account of the trial followed by an impartial analysis of the evidence presented

Hays, Arthur Garfield

Trial by prejudice. 1933 Covici $2.50 343

1 Trials 2 Justice, Administration of 33-23817

"The theme of the book is the 'thirteenth juror,' the part that prejudice plays in trials where mass emotions are involved, by reason of the race, color, religion, politics or opinions of the defendant. The introduction is followed by accounts of notorious cases where prejudice has caused an unjust verdict—the Scottsboro, Mooney and Billings, and Sacco-Vanzetti cases, the Centralia and Gastonia affairs, the case of Leo Frank, and others." Book rev. digest

"The candid reader is convinced of the author's essential fairness. The title of the book only is misleading. This puts the reader on guard, leads him to expect a one-sided and biased attack upon our legal institutions. But Mr. Hays is in no sense a fanatic. He is a practical idealist with his feet on the ground; and his observations and reflections are shot through with a disarming suavity and maturity of judgment which make his mildest criticism more effective than another man's invective." J. N. Ulman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hopkins, Ernest Jerome

What happened in the Mooney case. 1932 Harcourt $2 343

1 Mooney, Thomas J. 2 Billings, Warren K. 32-29084

"This account of the famous Mooney-Billings case is written by a reporter who covered the case for the San Francisco 'Bulletin' in 1916. He shows the forces back of the trial, the evidence produced, the verdicts, and the later discoveries." Book rev. digest

The "Mooney-Billings report; suppressed by the Wickersham commission" (1932 Gotham house $1.50) is the report of the Section on lawless enforcement of law of the United States national commission on law observance and enforcement which Senators Walsh, Cutting and Costigan forced through the Senate after the Commission had discarded this section

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Baumes law. (Reference shelf v6, no. 3) 1929 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 343

1 Criminal law 2 Crime and criminals—New York (State) 3 Crime and criminals—U.S. 4 Recidivists 5 Crime and criminals—Bibl.

The "Baumes law," so-called after the chairman of the New York State crime commission, refers to the movement for a general tightening up of criminal law and especially to the mandatory life imprisonment act for offenders convicted of a fourth felony. This volume presents material both for and against this movement and includes briefs and a bibliography

Kirby, James Patrick

(comp.) Selected articles on criminal justice. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 343

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Crime and criminals—U.S. 3 Courts—U.S. 26-24546

"Attempts to present a consideration of the various problems involved in the administration of criminal justice, with particular reference to developments in the five years since the Cleveland survey [in 1921]." Explanatory note

Bibliography, pref. p11-53

Lawes, Lewis Edward

Man's judgment of death. 1924 Putnam $2; 10s 343

1 Capital punishment 24-13944

"An analysis of the operation and effect of capital punishment based on facts, not on sentiment." Subtitle

"The thoughtful citizen is indebted to a reading of this volume for a vast number of stimulating and excessively unpleasant facts." Boston Transcript

Moley, Raymond

* Our criminal courts. 1930 Minton $3.50 343

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Criminal procedure 3 Trial practice 4 Jury 5 Courts—U.S. 30-23214

"Purposes 'to present realistically not only what does happen but what may easily and conveniently happen under such a system as ours' (Foreword). Illustrations are drawn from literature, especially fiction and drama, and from actual cases." Pittsburgh

Politics and criminal prosecution. 1929 Minton $2.50 343

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Criminal procedure 3 Corruption (in politics)

"An able and illuminating 'presentation of evidence of the political factors which enter into criminal law administration in the United States,

Moley, Raymond—*Continued*

particularly as they affect the prosecutor.' The author . . . basis his conclusions upon actual criminal cases, mostly felonies. Index." N. Y. libraries

Pound, Roscoe

* Criminal justice in America. 1930 Holt $2 343

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Criminal procedure 30-22093

"Lectures delivered at Brown university in 1923, upon the historical background and present status of the administration of criminal law in the United States, with suggestions for improvement, by the foremost authority on this subject in the country. For the thinker and scholar, rather than the popular reader, but written interestingly." Wis. bul.

Criminal justice in the American city—a summary. (Cleveland foundation survey of criminal justice in Cleveland, pt. 7) 1922 Cleveland foundation $1 343

1 Justice, Administration of 2 Criminal procedure 22-5691

"A summary of an exhaustive survey of criminal justice in Cleveland. . . For small libraries that cannot afford the larger volume." Bkl.

The Cleveland foundation published a fuller account under the title "Criminal justice in Cleveland; reports of the Cleveland foundation survey of the administration of criminal justice in Cleveland" (1922 The foundation o.p. 1933)

345 UNITED STATES. LAWS, STATUTES, ETC.

United States. Laws, statutes, etc.

Code of the laws of the United States of America of a general and permanent character in force December 7, 1925. 1926 Supt. of doc. $5 345

27-6169

"This Code is the official restatement in convenient form of the general and permanent laws of the United States in force December 7, 1925, now scattered in 25 volumes—i.e., the Revised statutes of 1878, and volumes 20 to 43, inclusive, of the Statutes at large." Preface

A cumulated supplement is published at the adjournment of each session of Congress covering legislation from December 7, 1925 to date (Supt. of doc. $2.50)

347 TREATISES ON LAW

Three additional books on commercial law are noted here for the benefit of larger libraries:

Moore, W. U. Law of commercial paper. 1918 Appleton-Century $2.50

Spencer, E. W. Cyclopedia of business law. 1925 Bobbs $10

Williston, Samuel. Negotiable instruments. 1931 Am. inst. of banking $3

Conyngton, Thomas

* Business law. 3d rev ed 1932 Ronald $6 347

1 Commercial law 2 Law—U.S. 32-3861

First edition of this readable, non-technical guide was published 1918. "In this new edition not only has the work been brought up to date, but a number of improvements have been made. . . . Particular care and effort have been expended in carefully strengthening and enlarging the portion of the book devoted to forms." Preface to third edition

Some of the subjects presented are contracts, sales, agency, negotiable instruments, insurance, employment, partnerships, corporations, real and personal property, wills and inheritance, personal relations, bankruptcy and taxation. Correct procedure is explained and numerous legal forms are given. Can be used anywhere in the United States. Condensed from Publisher

"Business law" by T. Conyngton and L. O. Bergh (3d rev ed 1933 Ronald $3.50) is a textbook for schools of business, presenting more briefly main topics of Conyngton's "Business law." Working forms and digests of cases

Darling, Samuel Boyd

You and the law. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50 347

1 Law—Compends 2 Law—Examinations, questions, etc. 3 Law—Dictionaries 28-23967

"A quite elementary work attempting to anticipate the questions most frequently asked by the average person as to his legal rights and obligations. A glossary of legal terms is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p321-27

Greeley, Harold Dudley

* Law for laymen. 1932 Am. inst. pub. co. $3.50 347

1 Commercial law 32-20201

This useful handbook suggested by an authority, was selected by the American institute of accountants through its committee on publications as a concise exposition on commercial law

Green, John Bernard

Law for the home owner. 1926 Macmillan $2.50 347

1 Real property 26-9320

"Essentials of the principles of law involved in acquiring and owning a home, written in a simple, readable manner. The text is supported by footnote citations from state and federal cases, and there is a glossary of legal terms." Bkl.

Guild, Mrs June (Purcell)

Living with the law. 1928 New republic pa $1 347

1 Law—U.S. 29-890

The author "has gathered together and has organized the information that she considers essential to living with the law. Among the items included are the legal nature of marriage; conflicts in marriage laws; laws pertaining to divorce; the legal aspect of the child's relationship toward his 'natural' parents, foster- and step-parents; illegitimacy; legal responsibility of the mentally abnormal, etc. The language is far from technical; the book is easy to read and understand. It should prove of value to social workers. . . And it should prove to be of considerable interest to the lay reader who would like to know a little about the law." Bookman

Bibliography: p265-66

Holmes, Oliver Wendell

Common law. 1881 Little $4; Macmillan 18s 347

1 Common law 32-16513

"Ingenious; temperate; rich in thought, argument and brilliant intuitions." Amer. law rev.

Jenks, Edward

Book of English law. 3d ed 1932 Murray, J. 12s 6d 347

1 Law—Gt. Brit. [32-9041]

First edition 1928. This third edition has been revised to include changes in the law to the close of the year 1931

"A fine scholarly exposition which discusses for the layman the fundamental principles of English law. It is written somewhat in the style of Blackstone's commentaries, but is shorter and more popular." Chicago

Bibliography: p437-39

Jenks, Edward—*Continued*

Harold Potter's "Historical introduction to English law and its institutions" (1932 Sweet 20s) is another good English treatise for the layman which some libraries prefer to Jenks

Jessup, Henry Wynans

Law for wives and daughters; their rights and their obligations. 1927 Macmillan $2.50 347

1 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc. 27-9872

"Direct and simple instructions to women in all matters relating to business and money matters." Pratt quarterly

H. H. Horn's "Handbook of law for women" (1929 Hitchcock $3) is another brief guide to women's rights and duties with respect to property, marriage, divorce and other subjects

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on marriage and divorce. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 347

1 Marriage law 2 Divorce—U.S. 3 Marriage 25-18569

"A summary of various leading aspects of marriage and divorce that tend to elucidate the legislative problem, by means of up-to-date representative reprints, a selected bibliography and briefs." Explanatory note

(comp.) Special legislation for women. (Reference shelf v4, no. 7) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 347

1 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.—U.S. 2 Woman—Rights of women 27-1055

"Debate briefs, bibliographies, general discussion, and excerpts from periodicals, for and against granting women a full and complete equality with men in all laws and customs." Bkl.

Bibliography: p25-43

May, Geoffrey

* Marriage laws and decisions in the United States. 1929 Russell Sage foundation $3.50 347

1 Marriage law 29-5256

"Taking up the several states in alphabetical order, Mr May tabulates the laws relating to marriage in each state in the Union, from securing the license to the hows and whys of divorce procedure." Book rev. digest

"Marriage and the state" by M. E. Richmond and F. S. Hall (1929 Russell Sage foundation $2.50) is a companion volume based upon field studies of the present day administration of marriage laws of the United States. It is one of the surveys conducted by the Russell Sage foundation

Moley, Raymond

Tribunes of the people; the past and future of the New York magistrates' courts. 1932 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 347

1 New York (City) Magistrates' courts 2 Justice, Administration of 32-32152

"Puts into a reasonable compass the important outlines and facts of the [Seabury] investigation, analyzes and discusses them in illuminating manner, shows its revelations in their relation to political conditions in the city and makes wise and searching comment on the matter and its results." N.Y. Times

C. N. Callender's "American courts" (1927 McGraw $3) contains a section on criminal courts but covers a much larger field also in describing court organization and procedure in state and federal jurisdictions

Pound, Roscoe

* Spirit of the common law. (Dartmouth alumni lectureships on the Guernsey Center Moore foundation) 1921 Jones, Marshall $2.50 347

1 Common law 2 Law—Hist. & crit. 3 Law—U.S. 21-21122

"The first adequate description and interpretation of the growth of our legal system in terms at once understandable to the layman and valuable to the student. Written with the real mastery of fact and a charm of style and diction that add keen delight to unflagging interest." Springfield Republican

Stephenson, Gilbert Thomas

* Wills. 1928 Crofts $3 347

1 Wills 2 Forms (Law) 28-31091

"Practical and readable, the author's findings here will help anyone in the planning and preparation of a will. The book does not intend to take the place of a lawyer, but only to offer information and suggestions on the many points which will arise in the actual drawing up of the document," Bkl.

A. W. Blakemore's "Make your will" (1920 Appleton-Century $1.25) is another good guide to the drafting of a valid will under the laws of any state

Sullivan, John James

American business law, with legal forms. 4th ed 1927 Appleton-Century $2.50 347

1 Commercial law 27-2436

"In preparing the fourth edition many changes have been made to bring the work down to date." Preface

"Comprehensive, compact manual designed as a text for students in business law and as a reference work for the business man." A.L.A. 1911

H. A. Toulmin's "Executives' business law" (1929 Van Nostrand $6) is another manual of commercial law of the United States for business men. Arranged by subjects such as transportation, public relations, business relations, etc.

Williston, Samuel

Commercial law. 1930 Am. inst. of banking $3 347

1 Commercial law 30-14276

Written by a well known law teacher for the use of intelligent laymen. The book is non-technical in character and the statements of law are authoritative

350 ADMINISTRATION

351.1 Civil service

Another good book on civil service noted for the benefit of larger libraries is N. E. Mustoe's "Law and organization of the British civil service" (1932 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d)

Conference committee on the merit system

Merit system in government. 1926 Nat. municipal league o.p. 1933 351.1

1 Civil service 26-17705

"A brief presentation of the need for and the functions of a public personnel agency, by a committee composed of representatives of all leading organizations interested in the merit system." Wis. bul.

Ward, Herbert F.
* Questions and answers for civil service clerical positions. 1931 Noble $3 351.1

1 Civil service 31-35396

Gives requirements, sample examinations and average salaries of positions of stenographers, typists, general clerks and file clerks in the United States civil service

"One hundred civil service examinations" published by the Pergande company, Milwaukee (1933 The company $5) is another reliable source of information on federal civil service. This book covers requirements, salaries, promotions, pensions and contains sample examination questions

351.5 Military pensions

Mayo, Katherine
Soldiers—what next! 1934 Houghton $3.50 351.5

1 Soldiers 2 Pensions, Military 3 American legion 34-2257

"A study of the financial treatment of our World war veterans, and a comparison of pensions in this country and in France, Germany, Italy and England. Her statistics show among many other damaging facts, that while the United States had fewer men in service, it is exceeded only by France and Germany in number of pensioners, and that in 1932 we spent over $100,000,000 more than any European nation on ex-service men's benefits." Book. rev. digest

"The fruit of as exhaustive an investigation as the march of events would permit." Sat. rev. of lit.

Powell, Talcott
* Tattered banners. 1933 Harcourt $2.50 351.5

1 Pensions, Military 2 Bounties, Military 33-3567

"A study of the pension problem from early days down to the present. That this problem was not unknown in ancient Greece and that it arose in America immediately after the revolution to grow like a snow ball, are some of the disclosures. Bibliography of six pages." Wis. bul.

351.72 Budget making

Buck, Arthur Eugene
Public budgeting. 1929 Harper $6; 25s 351.72

1 Budget—U.S. 2 Municipal finance 29-21695

"A discussion of budgetary practice in the national, state and local governments of the United States." Subtitle

"Mr. Buck's wide range of contacts and his wealth of material are revealed by the abundance of his references to actual budgetary practices throughout the country. He knows what is being done in federal and state budget construction; but he also knows what the budget officers of Berkeley and Boston, of Detroit and Brunswick, Georgia, not to mention the cities in between, are doing. This practice of keeping his discussion in close contact with the realities gives a vitality and reality to Mr. Buck's treatment of the subject." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Selected bibliography: p593-97

Two good books dealing with budget making in cities are A. E. Buck's "Municipal budgets and budget making" (1925 Nat. municipal league o.p. 1933) and "Municipal budget-making" by R. E. Taylor (1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50)

Willoughby, William Franklin
National budget system with suggestions for its improvement. (Institute for government research. Studies in administration) 1927 Brookings $3; Faber 15s 351.72

1 Budget 27-7902

"A discussion of the national budget system in use since 1922—its history, operation, advantages, and the results of its adoption. The author, a skilled student of government activity, suggests some changes in the plan of the budget, such as a transfer of certain administrative powers and the use of supplementary budgets." Bkl.

351.76 Prohibition

Material on prohibition, formerly included in this class, has been transferred to class 178. This change has been made because the majority of librarians consulted preferred to keep all aspects of the subject together

352 MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT. COUNTY GOVERNMENT

E. S. Griffith's "Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States" (2v 1927 Oxford $14; 42s) is a valuable reference work, which treats the subject historically

Bromage, Arthur Watson
* American county government. 1933 Sears $3 352

1 County government 33-23466

"While the emphasis is on county government, the author, also considers other local governments, town, village, special districts. After presenting briefly the historical background of local rural government, he shows its present inadequacy and the obstacles to reform, and describes some proposals for improving existing evils. His conclusion is that there is need for larger county units, eliminating many village and township governments." Wis. bul.

Carpenter, Niles
Sociology of city life. (Longmans' social science ser.) 1931 Longmans $3.90; 16s 352

1 Cities and towns 2 City and town life 3 Social conditions 31-30222

"A textbook for the study of the city and the life of the city dweller. It begins with an account of the origin and development of cities thruout the ages, and then passes on to discuss such phases of the subject as the location of the city, its physical setting, its growth and control, the urban way of life, poverty, crime, vice, etc." Book rev. digest

"The book has a much wider application than for the conventional uses as a text. The contents are well selected and up to date. The materials . . . are put together in readable form." Survey

Clarke, John Joseph
Local government of the United Kingdom (and the Irish Free State). 7th ed 1932 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d 352

1 Local government—Gt. Brit. 33-10874

First edition published in 1922 enlarged from the author's "Outlines of local government" which is still published separately. "This seventh edition [incorporates] the legislation of the year 1931. In addition the whole of the text has been revised and brought up to date." Preface to the seventh edition

Clarke, John J.—*Continued*

"This invaluable book has now grown to more than 800 pages, which explain a complex subject with exceptional clarity and accuracy." New statesman and Nation

J. P. R. Maud's "Local government in modern England" (1932 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) is another excellent treatment of the subject in the Home university library of modern knowledge. According to the "New Statesman and Nation" the chapters on committees and officials are a really valuable contribution to the study of the living side of political institutions

Davie, Maurice Rea

* Problems of city life. (Wiley social science ser.) 1932 Wiley $4.25; Chapman 25s 6d 352

1 Cities and towns—U.S. 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 32-3469

"This volume represents an intensive study of modern city life, from the viewpoint of urban sociology. It emphasizes normal conditions in dealing with both physical and human environment. . . Following a consideration of the modern social environment, the growth of cities, city planning, the traffic problem, and housing, in Part III 6 chapters are devoted to an understanding discussion of health. Parts IV and V, respectively, deal with Education and Recreation." Annals Amer. acad.

"The book is exceptionally well written, factual material has been brought down to date and embraces many topics of real importance which are not ordinarily treated in a work on community problems. The style is interesting and the general presentation is such as to appeal equally to the lay reader and to the student." Amer. econ. rev.

Douglass, Harlan Paul

Suburban trend. (Century rural life ser.) 1925 Appleton-Century $2 352

1 Suburban life 25-8827

"Both for its extraordinary amount of information concerning the development of suburbs and for its revealing analysis of what they mean in our community life this book should find a wide reading. Its value will be appreciated not only by the student of civics but by every dweller in a city or suburb who tries to be an intelligent citizen." G. R. Taylor in Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Fairlie, John Archibald, and Kneier, Charles Mayard

* County government and administration. (Century political science ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 352

1 Local government—U.S. 2 Administrative law—U.S. 30-20452

The outgrowth of "Local government in counties, towns and villages" published 1914. In this volume, which is about three times the size of the former book, the historical chapters remain substantially the same. "In several other chapters, much of the material from the former book has been combined with new data. The development of state supervision is discussed in general in one chapter; and more in detail in the series of new chapters on special branches of county administration; while the activities of the national government in some fields of local administration are also noted." Preface

McBain, Howard Lee

American city progress and the law. 1918 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 352

1 Municipal government—U.S. 2 Municipal home rule 3 Municipal corporations 18-5763

"Covers the principles of law on such general matters as home rule, smoke, nuisance, billboards, zoning, excess condemnation, municipal ownership, municipal markets, parks and playgrounds, and the promotion of commerce and industry." Annals Amer. acad.

"A book that no one interested in the affairs of cities can afford to be without." Survey

Macdonald, Austin Faulks

* American city government and administration. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1929 Crowell $3.75 352

1 Municipal government—U.S. 2 Cities and towns—U.S. 29-24610

"Covers all aspects of municipal government, but is distinctive in its particular emphasis on legal and administrative phases of city government. The chapters on city-state relations, metropolitan government and welfare activities are worthy of note on this account. Written in an interesting style, and well indexed." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

The author's "Short course in American city government" (1931 Crowell $2.75) is an abridgment of his "American city government and administration" in which the first nineteen chapters remain the same as in the original text, but in which the twelve additional chapters on more technical subjects have been omitted. William Anderson's "American city government" (1925 Holt $5; Pitman 21s) is another college text which stresses principles rather than details

Manny, Theodore Bergen

Rural municipalities; a sociological study of local government in the United States. 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 352

1 Local government—U.S. 30-9941

The author "finds the existing forms of local government in rural communities unsatisfactory from a sociological and economic standpoint, and proposes a new unit of government, the rural municipality, as more suitable for present conditions. The text of a possible incorporation law for this municipality is given in full." Bkl.

Bibliography: p323-33

Muller, Helen Marie

(comp.) County manager government. (Reference shelf v6, no. 8) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 352

1 County government 31-26229

"The manager plan is offered for county government after having been a success in several hundred cities. Its supporters are confident of being able to adapt it to county uses with no loss of value. Its opponents, however, point out the differences between urban and county problems, as well as the desirability, from their viewpoint, of state control of county functions." Introduction

Munro, William Bennett

* Government of American cities. 4th ed 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 352

1 Municipal government—U.S. 26-13587

"This fourth edition embodies a complete revision and rewriting of the original volume which appeared 14 years ago. Several new chapters have been added. Elsewhere in the book the emphasis has been greatly changed. Various charts and diagrams have been inserted. . . The book is virtually a new one, especially in its point of view." Preface to the 4th edition

"This companion to the author's 'Government of European cities' treats of the frame work of government in American cities, the power and duties of the municipal corporation, the different organs of municipal government and their relation to each other. Only one chapter is given to the historical side, and the problems of administration are hardly touched on. . . . There are excellent references with notes at the ends of the chapters." A. L. A. bkl.

"A treatise of the highest competence and value." Amer. hist. rev.

Munro, William B.—*Continued*

"Municipal government and administration" by the same author (2v 1923 Macmillan ea $3; 30s) is a more general treatment of the organization and problems of city government. "Government of metropolitan areas in the United States" prepared by Paul Studenski and published by the National municipal league in 1930 at $3.50 is a comprehensive survey of interest to students of government and economic problems

* Government of European cities. rev ed 1927 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 352

1 Municipal government—Europe 27-2723

"This volume was first published 1909. It has now been entirely rewritten, and so radically overhauled that little remains of the original book except the title-page." Preface

"Comprehensive description and comparison of the city governments of France, Prussia and England. One of the best studies on municipal government." A. L. A. 1911

Park, Robert Ezra; Burgess, Ernest Watson, and McKenzie, Roderick Duncan

The city. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2 352

1 Cities and towns 2 Sociology 3 Social psychology 26-424

Contents: The city, suggestions for the investigation of human behavior in the urban environment by R. E. Park; The growth of the city by E. W. Burgess; The ecological approach to the study of the human community by R. D. McKenzie; The natural history of the newspaper by R. E. Park; Community organization and juvenile delinquency by R. E. Park; Community organization and the romantic temper by R. E. Park; Magic, mentality, and city life by R. E. Park; Can neighborhood work have a scientific basis by E. W. Burgess; The mind of the hobo by R. E. Park

"The volume is stimulating and will be of particular interest to students studying social and political facts in cities." Annals Amer. acad.

A bibliography of the urban community, by Louis Wirth, p161-228

Reed, Thomas Harrison

Municipal government in the United States. (Century political science ser.) rev ed 1934 Appleton-Century $3.50 352

1 Municipal government—U.S. [26-10300]

First published 1926. The 1934 edition has been revised and several new chapters added on the city in the state, municipal irresponsibility, municipal finance and politics, what constitutes good government and the metropolitan problem. Full bibliographical footnotes

"Well planned, carefully articulated and forms a notable addition to the literature of American city government." W. B. Munro in the Pol. sci. quar.

Ridley, Clarence Eugene, and Nolting, Orin Frederyc

How cities can cut costs; practical suggestions for constructive economy in local government. 1933 Int. city managers' assn. pa $1 352

1 Municipal government 2 Municipal finance 33-23999

"In this volume the editors of Public Management offer practical suggestions as to how cities can cut operating costs through the elimination of waste, the adoption of approved governmental organization and administrative practice by allocating the dollar where it will bring the greatest social return, i.e., through the application of the principle of constructive economy." Survey

"An excellent brief presentation of recognized sound principles of municipal organization and administrative practice." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Robson, William Alexander

Development of local government. 1931 Allen, G. 12s 6d 352

1 Local government—Gt. Brit. 31-19102

"Although the major portion of the book is devoted to criticism of the structure of local government in Great Britain, and suggestions for a complete reorganization, there are interesting chapters on other subjects. . . Studies in the field of public health administration, the civil service, and the local audit bring to light defects in the existing situation and lead to concrete suggestions for reform. . . This work reveals him as an authority in the field of English administration and as an artist . . . in the field of constructive criticism." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Two more books on local government in England which have been recommended are:

Ashford, E. B. Local government. 1929 King o.p. 1933 A simple treatise on local administration in England

Harris, P. A. London and its government. new ed 1931 Dent 7s 6d Rewritten from the 1913 edition and much enlarged, describes the vast scope and undertakings of the London county council and treats of each municipal function in detail

Thomas, Norman Mattoon, and Blanshard, Paul

What's the matter with New York; a national problem. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s 352

1 New York (City)—Pol. & govt. 2 New York (City) Mayor, 1925-1932 (James J. Walker) 3 Tammany hall 4 Corruption (in politics) 5 Justice, Administration of 32-29325

"'New York presents in an exaggerated degree problems that are universal in a machine-age democracy,' according to the authors, and for this reason it follows that the book should have a more than local interest. Tells how New York is governed, explains the complicated tie-up with Tammany, goes in detail into the Walker situation, and discusses possible remedies." Wis. bul.

References: p327-30

White, Leonard Dupee

City manager. (Social science studies) 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 352

1 Municipal government by city manager 2 Municipal government—U.S. 27-23675

"A study of the administrative type of public official as represented by the managers in six cities—Cleveland, Cincinnati, Kansas City, Pasadena, Dayton, and Berkeley—under the council manager plan. It is an impartial, impersonal study of each manager, his office, official relations, technique, his personality, and environment. The first half of the book contains a narrative of the men and their achievements; the second half contains an analysis of their problems and methods. An important book on the subject of city government." Bkl.

"Select bibliography": p339-42

Wright, Joseph

(comp.) Selected readings in municipal problems. 1925 Ginn $4; 22s 6d 352

1 Municipal government 25-4345

"Part 1 deals with the various general phases of city government. . . Part 2 is devoted to problems of administration. . . In the case of controversial topics an endeavor has been made to present opinions on both sides. The book is primarily intended for use as supplementary reading in university and college courses." Preface

352.2 Police

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine

American police systems. (Bureau of social hygiene. Publications) 1920 Appleton-Century $2 **352.2**

1 Police 2 Police—U.S. 20-20105

"A companion volume to the author's 'European police systems.' A careful study, based on visits to 72 cities, dealing with the history, organization and problems of American police forces. A book not only for officials but for all wide-awake citizens." Cleveland

Hutzel, Eleonore Louise, and MacGregor, Madeline Leitch

Policewoman's handbook. 1933 Columbia univ. press $2; Oxford 10s **352.2**

1 Policewomen 2 Detroit. Police dept. 3 Crime and criminals 33-4971

The author has woven into this practical handbook her experiences as deputy commissioner of police and director of the policewoman's division in Detroit. The records of many actual cases illuminate the text which covers such subjects as field work, investigation of complaints, preparation of cases for courts, evidences in special types of offences and detention of women and children. Bibliography: p283-93

Mrs M. E. Hamilton's "Policewoman, her service and ideals" (1924 Stokes o.p. 1933) is another good account of work in this field by New York city's first policewoman. Designed as a guide to women entering the service

Lavine, Emanuel H.

Third degree. 1930 Vanguard press $2; Grayson 10s 6d **352.2**

1 Evidence, Criminal 2 New York (City)—Police 30-29534

Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"This is a detailed account of a system of intimidation, brutality and torture so shocking, if the veteran police reporter who wrote it is to be believed, that it approaches the ingenious cruelties of the Spanish Inquisition. Though sanctioned by neither law nor human decency, the author finds that the third degree has become an integral part of the New York police system and is accepted as the routine procedure in dealing with stubborn prisoners. His story is based on incidents he personally witnessed and on accounts given to him by others during his long service as a reporter covering New York Police Headquarters. . . . The value of the book depends on the validity of the facts it cites." N.Y. Times

E. J. Hopkins' "Our lawless police; a study of the unlawful enforcement of the law" (1931 Viking press $3) is another startling account of police brutality, third degree, stool pigeons, etc., based on studies made by the author for the Wickersham committee in sixteen of our largest cities

Owings, Chloe

Women police. (Bureau of social hygiene. Publications) 1925 Hitchcock $2.50 **352.2**

1 Policewomen 26-8605

"A study of the development and status of the women police movement. It includes all countries of Europe as well as the United States. . . . It seems to be impartial and unbiased and contains all the essential facts concerning the employment of women on police forces of our cities." Municipal reference library notes

Smith, Bruce

State police; organization and administration. 1925 Macmillan $2.50 **352.2**

1 Police, State 2 Canadian mounted police 25-18255

"A study of American state police forces—of the police bodies maintained by Pennsylvania, New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Texas, West Virginia, Michigan, New Jersey, Colorado, Maryland, Delaware, and also the Royal Canadian mounted police." Preface

Selected bibliography, p267-72

Katherine Mayo's "Mounted justice" (1922 Houghton $2) gives an account of the Pennsylvania state police. F. F. Van de Water's "Grey riders" (1922 Putnam $2.50) gives an account of the New York mounted police

The Dewey number for state police is 351.74 but where there is little material on the subject it may be more practical to keep both state and municipal police in 352.2

353 United States government

The chief departments of the Federal government have been described in great detail in the "Service monographs of the United States government" of the Institute for public research published by the Brookings institution in more than 60 volumes at various prices, from $1.50 to $2.50. Tho the information in some volumes is now out of date because of changes in law and practice they are still indispensable to the student

Ashley, Roscoe Lewis

New civics; a textbook for secondary schools. new and rev ed 1925 Macmillan $1.60 **353**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt.—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 25-23379

First published 1917. This edition gives more consideration to citizenship in general, to governments, political parties and international interests

"A high-school textbook in civics which emphasizes the need of intelligent citizenship and teaches government as a living, changing organism, not a fixed institution. Free from partisanship and equipped with excellent notes and teaching aids." Cleveland

Beard, Charles Austin

‡ American government and politics. 6th ed 1931 Macmillan $3.75; 19s **353**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 31-10376

First edition 1910. "Certain fundamental alterations have been made in the letter and spirit of the fifth edition. Emphasis is here laid on the functions of government as distinguished from the forms and in this operation heavy borrowings have been made from 'The American Leviathan.' To make room for the new material a number of time-honored chapters on historical development and several passages pertaining to theory have been omitted." Preface to the sixth edition

"Excellent manual designed as a college text, bringing together all the best contributions and discussions." A. L. A. 1911

"Readings in American government and politics" edited by C. A. Beard and revised in 1913 (Macmillan $3.40) supplements his "American government and politics."

Beck, James Montgomery

Our wonderland of bureaucracy. rev and enl ed 1933 Macmillan $3 **353**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Executive departments 3 U.S. Constitution 33-1544

First published June 1932. In this edition the author of this study of the evil effects of the growth of bureaucracy has added a new chapter correcting some of the statements he made in the first printing

"Though many of his criticisms will be accepted as valid by impartial students, the temper of his book tends to be emotional. . . . The counts of Mr Beck's indictment are evidently assembled for cumulative emotional effect rather than for clarification." Springfield Republican

Cleveland, Grover

Independence of the executive. (Stafford Little lectures) 1913 Princeton univ. press $1.25; Oxford 6s 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 13-25667

Addresses delivered by Grover Cleveland in April, 1900, inaugurating the lectureship founded at Princeton university in his honor

Cunningham, Auburn S.

(comp.) Everything you want to know about the presidents. 1931 McClurg $1 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Presidents—U.S. 3 Political parties—U.S. 31-5967

"Gives brief biographies of the presidents and vice-presidents, lists of cabinet officers, brief histories of political parties, conventions and elections, and other miscellaneous information. [Former editions were published by the author.]" Book rev. digest

"The facts noted are substantially correct, and the book is handy not only for ready reference to settle political arguments, but equally so for those who wish to acquire quickly some background for present-day political theories and tendencies." Springfield Republican

Eldridge, Seba

New citizenship; a study of American politics. 1929 Crowell $2.50 353

1 Citizenship 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 29-5255

"A program for securing more effective and intelligent participation in government by the private citizen, stressing the organization of citizens into what the author calls 'primary groups' and federative units thereof for the discussion and consideration of public questions. By one of the leading sociologists of the country." Wis. bul.

Forman, Samuel Eagle

American democracy. rev ed 1930 Appleton-Century $1.75 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 30-4530

A textbook in government first published 1920 based on the author's "Advanced civics" published 1905. In this revision the plan of the work remains the same, but the work is printed from new plates with many new illustrations and the work is in general brought up to date. Presents the essential principles of American government, the formal organization and powers and the practical working of political machinery including such subjects as taxation, money, migration, farm relief, crime and public utilities

Garner, James Wilford, and Capen, Louis Irving

Our government, its nature, structure, and functions. 1930 Am. bk. $1.80 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 30-7723

Reprinted 1932 with slight changes. A textbook of high school grade dealing with the organization, functions, administration and problems of our national, state and local government. It also includes some discussion of social and economic questions involved in government. Additional readings, questions, and propositions for debate add to the usefulness of the book

Haskin, Frederic J.

American government. rev and enl ed Grosset $1 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 23-18085

Reprint of a book originally published by Lippincott in 1912 and revised 1923

"Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein." N.Y. state lib.

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Cabinet form of government. (Reference shelf v5, no 10) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 353

1 Cabinet system 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 29-2065

"The present volume of the Reference Shelf is supplementary to Reference Shelf, Volume 1, number 6, of the same title, by Dormin J. Etrude. As the former volume is now out of print . . . the full bibliography has been carried over to the present volume and brought down to date. Three especially valuable reprints of the former volume have been retained with minor changes. With these exceptions, entirely new matter has been used." Introduction

(comp.) Increasing the president's power. (Reference shelf v9, no.2) 1933 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt . 33-27466

"A volume in The Reference Shelf dealing with a question that has been brought to the fore by the granting of extraordinary powers to President Roosevelt." Wis. bul.

Lawrence, David

Other side of government. 1929 Scribner $2 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 29-28686

"Interesting, timely information on many governmental activities, written by the Editor of the United States Daily. The book is an effort, the author says, to express the spirit of government activity rather than its functions, and Mr. Lawrence has the newspaper sense of what is interesting to the ordinary man." Cleveland

"Well indexed for reference and excellent for work with clubs and schools." Wis. bul.

Munro, William Bennett

* American government today. 1930 Macmillan $1.80 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 30-19257

"A modernized high school civics text by one of the foremost of American political scientists. Interesting and valuable for the general reader, as much as for the high school student." Wis. bul.

‡ Government of the United States, national, state, and local. 3d ed 1931 Macmillan $3.75; 16s 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 31-9640

The section of the third edition of this book dealing with the national government has been reprinted separately and may be obtained from Macmillan at $2.75

"For this third edition the text of the book has been entirely rewritten. Some new chapters have been added; the arrangement of the subject-matter has been changed; the emphasis has been somewhat shifted in keeping with the political developments of the past five years, and new bibliographical references have been provided." Preface

"Exhaustive yet readable; scholarly and sound yet teachable. A fine combination of the analytic, the descriptive and the narrative in the field of civic exposition. It will prove of great value as a reference book in all public libraries where Americanization work is in vogue, as giving an ample survey of the American government." Survey

Invisible government. 1928 Macmillan $1.75; 9s 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt.—Addresses, essays, lectures 28-2112

Contents: Fundamentalism in politics; Myth of popular sovereignty; Law of the pendulum; Government by propaganda; Money power: a defense; Our strengthening sectionalism

Munro, William B.—*Continued*

"Six readable essays on some of the controlling forces in the background of contemporary American politics. Of interest to all students of government." Wis. bul.

Ogg, Frederic Austin, and Ray, Perley Orman

* Essentials of American government. (Century political science ser.) 1932 Appleton-Century $3 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 State governments 3 Local government—U.S. 32-11597

"In the main, this volume represents a condensation of [the authors'] 'Introduction to American Government,' the fourth edition of which was published in 1931. The opportunity has been seized, however, not only to rewrite many portions and to give suitable attention to various developments since the larger book was issued . . . but also to introduce some changes of arrangement which have seemed desirable. One of the resulting new features is a separate chapter on foreign relations and defense." Preface

"For those who seek a briefer text and one in which primary emphasis is placed upon the presentation and explanation of factual data, leaving interpretation and philosophizing largely to the teacher, this abridged edition will have a decided appeal." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Phelps, Edith M.

(comp.) Single six-year term for president. (Reference shelf v3, no. 3) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Election 25-20282

Reprints of selected articles with briefs and bibliography for debaters

Sayre, Wallace Stanley

‡ Your government; an outline for every American voter. 1932 Harper $1.25 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt.—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 32-27280

Also available under title: "Outline of American government" (Barnes, A. S. pa 75c)

"A useful outline for reference purposes showing the organization and functions of the different branches of government, national, state and local; illustrated with helpful charts." Wis. bul.

Contains the text of the constitution, bibliography and chapter references

Taft, William Howard

Our chief magistrate and his powers. (Columbia university lectures. George Blumenthal foundation) 1916 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 353

1 Presidents—U.S.—Powers and duties. 26-23128

"Lectures delivered at Columbia university during the winter 1915-1916. Enlarges upon the matter in lectures of similar title ("The presidency" Scribner o.p. 1933) given at the University of Virginia in 1914-1915, and includes illustrations from personal experience." Cleveland

Another president of the United States, Woodrow Wilson, in his "President of the United States" (1916 Harper o.p. 1933) has described the historical evolution of the presidency. This book was first printed in 1908 as a chapter in his "Constitutional government in the United States"

Wallace, Schuyler Crawford

Our governmental machine. 1924 Crofts $1.50 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 24-28690

"Those who desire to understand the actual workings of our government and who are not satisfied with the formal descriptions of the usual civics book, will profit from reading 'Our governmental machine.'" Hist. outlook

"Though Mr Wallace's book is particularly intended for beginners in the study of politics the reviewer agrees with Dr Charles A. Beard's statement in the introduction 'that even the most seasoned veterans in book reading and political caucusing will find something to their advantage in these pages.'" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

White, Leonard Dupee

Trends in public administration. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Woodburn, James Albert, and Moran, Thomas Francis

American community; an elementary text in community civics. 1923 Longmans $1.48 353

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 24-3721

"Takes as a basis of study the various units which make up society, beginning with the family and leading up to the national community and the study of American citizenship. Numerous illustrations, study questions, chapter references and pronouncing lists." Bkl.

Woods, Walter Orr

* Story of Uncle Sam's money. 1932 Gregg $1.50 353

1 U.S. Treasury dept. 2 Money—U.S. 32-7627

"This is a simple statement of the financial operations of the United States government, as well as a brief review of activities of the treasury department which are only incidentally concerned with finance. . . . Beside a complete description of the organization of the treasury department and a thorough review of its fiscal operations, both in war time and peace time, this book gives considerable space to outlining the department's nonfinancial responsibilities—the enforcement of customs laws, the effort to prevent liquor smuggling, the protection of fur seal and sea otter, and of the game and fisheries of Alaska." Springfield Republican

Young, James Thomas

New American government and its work. 3d ed 1933 Macmillan $3.50; 15s 353

1 U.S.—Pol & govt. 33-9228

"The first edition of this textbook was published in 1915. Twelve new chapters have been added in the present edition, dealing with such subjects as national administration, foreign relations, national finances, federal regulation of shipping, aviation and radio, interstate relations, local rural government, and productive government." Book rev. digest

"Professor Young's volume will be found a most useful and workable text for college and academic classes in the study of the American government and of recent experiments and policies in American legislation." Amer. pol. sci.

353.9 State government

Bates, Frank Greene, and Field, Oliver Peter

State government. 1928 Harper $3.75 353.9

1 State governments 28-16294

"A college textbook dealing with state government in this country which devotes considerable attention to its practical workings." Wis. bul.

Crawford, Finla Goff

State government. (American political science ser.) 1931 Holt $3.50 353.9

1 State governments 31-25624

"A textbook the purpose of which is to present a picture of state government in all its relationships: those between the states and the national government, and those among the states themselves. Author is professor of political science

Crawford, Finla G.—*Continued*
in the School of Citizenship and Public Affairs, Syracuse University. Bibliography." Book rev. digest
"The work is done well. The book is full of information. It is accurate and up to date." Annals Amer. acad.

Dodd, Walter Fairleigh
State government. (Century political science ser.) 2d ed 1928 Appleton-Century $3.75 353.9
1 State governments 28-28992
"While called a second edition, this is in fact a new book. The subject matter has been materially rearranged, and most of the chapters have been completely rewritten. In this, as in the first edition, state government is treated as (1) a going concern (2) composed of various parts and (3) performing certain social functions. Local governments although now discussed more fully than previously, are still treated as units of a state organization." Preface to second edition
"One of the most distinct additions made by this work to the literature of state government in the United States is the emphasis on machinery already in use and changes proposed for effecting co-ordination in the various parts of the state's governmental tasks." Springfield Republican
"Chiefly descriptive, with some consideration of problems." Guide to hist. lit.

Holcombe, Arthur Norman
* State government in the United States. 3d ed rev and enl 1931 Macmillan $3 353.9
1 State governments 31-31457
In this edition "two new chapters have been added, dealing with the interpretation of the constitutional history of the states and amplifying the discussion of the general principles of state government and the relations between state and local government." References to current literature on state government and politics have been added to the several chapters
"An excellent survey of the whole field of state government, its history, tendencies and needs." Cleveland

354 GOVERNMENTS OF OTHER COUNTRIES

Books dealing with foreign governments which might be classed here have been put in class 342 to keep them with related material on constitutions

355 MILITARY SCIENCE. ARMY

Beman, Lamar Taney
(comp.) Military training compulsory in schools and colleges. (Reference shelf v4, no. 3) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 355
1 Military education 2 Military service, Compulsory 26-24160
Selected articles, briefs and bibliography for the use of debaters

Ganoe, William Addleman
History of the United States army. 1924 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 355
1 U.S.—Army 24-17800
"From its beginning under Washington through the period of the World war. The emphasis is always on the rank and file." Pratt quarterly
"A history of the 'continuing but always changing' regular army, emphasizing organization, statistics and inner history rather than wars, and taking due account of leading figures in its development. Useful appendices list strikes in which troops were called out, army schools, etc." Cleveland

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Conscription of wealth in time of war. (Reference shelf v7, no.4) 1931 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 355
1 War, Cost of 2 Taxation 31-31004
Contains the usual briefs, bibliography and negative and affirmative general discussions
(comp.) Selected articles on national defense. (Handbook ser.) 1928 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 355
1 U.S.—Defenses 29-26178
"The present handbook is compiled from entirely new sources. The material and, with an occasional exception, the bibliography, are entirely post-war and largely post-Washington Conference, thus embodying the essentially current thought and discussion on the subject. Among the subjects touched upon are the army, navy, military training, military and naval aviation, the economic side of defense, a department of peace, chemical preparedness, the submarine, and disarmament." Book rev. digest

Richardson, Robert Charlwood
West Point; an intimate picture of the national military academy and of the life of the cadet; foreword by Major-General Hugh L. Scott. 1917 Putnam o.p. 1933 355
1 U.S. Military academy, West Point 17-25795
"After a brief historical sketch of the national military academy, gives an intimate description of the life and mental discipline of the cadet . . . Photographs, sample entrance examinations, rules regulating appointments." N.Y. state lib.

Thomas, Norman Mattoon
Is conscience a crime? 1927 Vanguard press 75c 355
1 Military service, Compulsory 2 U.S.—Army 27-7405
"The material in the present volume made up the 'Conscientious objector in America' published in 1923 by B. W. Huebsch. . . . A new chapter of postscript has been added." Preface
"His clear and tolerant story of the conscientious objectors of various philosophies and of the sufferings of many of them, carries its own justification to those who are interested in the psychologies of war-time, as well as to those interested in the wider and never-ending problems of the conflict between man's duty to himself and to his fellows." M. R. in Survey

359 NAVAL SCIENCE

Beard, Charles Austin
Navy: defense or portent? 1932 Harper $2 359
1 U.S.—Navy 2 U.S.—Defenses 3 Sea power 4 Disarmament 32-26096
"Dr. Beard brings a fine sense of proportion, logic, humor, and a mass of information to the proving of the proposition that men trained in the technique of warfare are no more competent than civilians to determine the fate of the nation, and that it is clear that our naval program cannot be left to the Navy League and the Navy Department to determine." Pittsburgh

Bywater, Hector Charles
Navies and nations; a review of naval developments since the Great war. 1927 Constable 12s 359
1 Navies 2 Sea power [27-18118]
Formerly carried also by Houghton
"Admirable summary of the condition of the world's navies, and of the influences in international and domestic politics which have been mainly responsible for giving those navies their present composition." Times [London] lit. sup.
Especially concerned with the British and American navies

Clark, George Ramsey, and others
Short history of the United States navy. rev 1927 Lippincott $4.50 359
1 U.S.—Navy 27-18739
This work was published in 1910 by Rear Admiral Clark, aided by members of the teaching staff at the Naval Academy. New editions appeared in 1911, 1914 and 1916. The present edition has been revised and continued by Dr. Carroll S. Alden, head of the Department of English in the Naval Academy
"It is a thrilling story and although it comes to us in the form of an historical text book, it is still inspiring enough to set the blood atingle." Boston Transcript
Illustrated with photographs and outline maps. Authorities: p534-40

Two additional books on the navy and training for a naval career, both unfortunately out of print, 1933, are W. O. Stevens's "Story of our navy," published in a new edition by Harper in 1918 and Ralph Earle's "Life at the U. S. Naval academy" published by Putnam in 1917

Schubert, Paul
Come on, Texas. 1930 Rock $3 359
1 Texas (Battleship) 30-19875
"A truly remarkable picture of sailor life aboard the dreadnought 'Texas,' from her christening in 1914 through days of glory and disaster, her war experiences on to her recommissioning as an oilburner. By some magic, while recalling routine detail, typical sailor talk, and the more dramatic moments, the author has captured the very spirit of the 'Texas,' and the kinship of the men because of her. Decorations by Arthur Hawkins. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Wheeler, Harold Felix Baker
Story of the British navy. (Told through the ages) 1922 Harrap 2s 359
1 Gt. Brit.—Navy 23-6056
Formerly carried also by McBride
"A book which sums up in a readable straightforward narrative the thousand eventful years that have gone to the making of the British navy." Times (London) lit. sup.

360 ASSOCIATIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

Social work year book. Russell Sage foundation $4 360
1 Social service—Yearbooks 2 Social service—Societies—Direct. 3 Charities 30-30948
Biennial. First published 1930
This record of activities in social work and related fields consists of two parts: Part 1 contains articles on all phases, part 2 lists 452 national agencies with brief description of the scope of their activities, and a classified index

361 SOCIAL WORK

Three books dealing with the organization and administration of public charity are:
Breckinridge, S. P., comp. Public welfare administration in the United States. 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $4.50
Kelso, R. W. Science of public welfare. 1928 Holt $3.50, students ed $2.80
Odum, H. W., and Willard, D. W. Systems of public welfare. 1925 Univ. of N.C. press $2; Oxford 9s

The Family welfare association of America, 130 East 22d Street, New York City, publishes a series of valuable pamphlets dealing with the training of social workers, care of the homeless and unemployed and with the administration of relief. Prices range from 5c to 35c

Abbott, Edith
* Social welfare and professional education. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 361
1 Social service—Study and teaching 31-16699
A collection of papers and addresses by the dean of the Graduate School of Social Service Administration of the University of Chicago. Contents: The university and social welfare; Backgrounds and foregrounds in education for social work; Some basic principles in professional education for social work; Public welfare administration and the professional schools; Social work and the public schools; Social work and social statistics
"The book is intended primarily for social workers and educators who are interested in social welfare problems. But the general public very much needs to study and digest the information and the illustrative incidents it contains and any serious-minded person who wants to know something about the problems of modern life will find it very much worth while." N. Y. Times

American academy of political and social science
Law and social welfare. (Annals, September 1929) 1929 The academy $2.50, pa $2; King 9s 361
1 Legal aid 2 Social service 3 Justice, Administration of 4 Law—Study and teaching 5 Longevity 29-19446
"This volume has been prepared with the definite purpose of laying before the legal profession, the social work group and other interested persons, in untechnical language, an interstitial field in human welfare. . . Our task is to portray not the way in which law solves legal problems within the field of law, not the way social agencies solve social problems within the field of social work, but the heretofore inadequately charted field where the individual suffers from conditions not solely in either field, and both law and social work are required to work together to effect a complete solution." Foreword
"Legal aid work" also published in the Annals of The academy, March 1926 (pa $2; King 9s) is a discussion of various agencies whose aim is to secure legal justice for the poor

Barton, Clara Harlowe
Story of the Red cross. (Appleton dollar lib.) Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d 361
1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 4-16176
A 1928 reprint of a book first published 1904. Also available in a more expensive format at $1.75
"Early history and account of relief work accomplished in war and disaster during past twenty-five years." N.Y. state lib.

J. B. Deacon's "Disasters and the American Red Cross in disaster relief" (1918 Russell Sage foundation o.p. 1933) carries on the story of Red Cross aid in calamities occuring in the United States after 1900

Brown, Josephine Chapin
Rural community and social case work. 1933 Family welfare assn. $1 361
1 Charity organization 2 Social service 3 Sociology, Rural 33-18918

"Concrete, well-grounded suggestions not only for immediate steps but for a long-time program for the development of social work activities in our rural communities. Perhaps of special significance in connection with the increasing interest in county welfare units. Includes valuable help to home demonstration agents and other home economists wishing to establish rapport with rural families." Journal of home economics

Cabot, Richard Clarke
* Social service and the art of healing. rev ed 1928 Dodd $2 361
1 Charities, Medical 2 Medicine 3 Social service 32-3858

Revision of the 1909 edition "with an added chapter on 'America comes of age' which gives a résumé of the inter-relations of education, social work, and medicine in the past twenty years." Bkl.

An earlier book on medical social service by Dr. Cabot is "Social work" (1919 Houghton $2). He has also edited and summarized under the title "Goal of social work" (1927 Houghton $2.50) a collection of papers dealing with the aims of philanthropic efforts and the preparation for this work

Colcord, Joanna Carver
* Broken homes. (Social work ser.) 1919 Russell Sage foundation $1 361
1 Desertion and non-support 19-10089

"The report of an investigation by the Russell Sage foundation into the causes of desertion and the remedies that may be applied." Piatt quarterly

De Schweinitz, Karl
‡ Art of helping people out of trouble. 1924 Houghton $2 361
1 Social service 24-24388

"The case method explained and, through many illustrations, enlarged in its application to include people in trouble who are not charity cases. A book which can be used by many not in social work." Cleveland

Devine, Edward Thomas
Social work. (Social welfare lib.) 1922 Macmillan $3 361
1 Social service 22-2022

Considers the scope, progress, standards, present accomplishments, and hopes of the future of this profession

"Elementary students and beginners in field practice, as well as general readers, will welcome this volume from the pen of one of America's most distinguished teachers and administrators of social work." Journal of applied sociology

Dexter, Robert Cloutman
Social adjustment. 1927 Knopf $3.50 361
1 Social problems 27-9160

Contents: Why and the wherefore; Poverty, its history and significance; Causes of poverty; History of English and American poor relief; Century of the child; Thwarted childhood; Feeble-minded: the life-long children; Old age; Ills which flesh is heir to; Physically handicapped; Mentally diseased; Drunkards and drug-addicts; Health and society; Sex and the family; Crime and punishment; New völkerwanderung; Social case-work; Group organization and the community; Science and social adjustment; Appendices

"A non-technical presentation of the development and proposed solutions of present social problems, intended for general readers rather than special students, which places considerable emphasis on questions arising in connection with childhood and the family." Journal of home economics

Faris, Ellsworth; Laune, Ferris, and Todd, Arthur James
(eds.) Intelligent philanthropy. 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $4 361
1 Charity organization 2 Charities 30-27662

Contents: Mainsprings of philanthropy, by A. J. Todd; Historical background by Lynn Thorndike; Jewish philanthropy, traditional and modern, by M. M. Kaplan; Catholic standpoint in charity, by W. J. Kerby; Protestant churches and charity, by Shailer Mathews; Philanthropy from the point of view of ethics, by G. H. Mead; Legal aspects of philanthropy, by Ernst Freud; Charitable endeavor from the economic point of view, by J. B. Peixotto; Philanthropy from the viewpoint of the sociologist, by E. A Ross; Backgrounds of social work, by S. A. Queen; Biological aspects of charity, by H. S. Jennings; Charity and the social sciences, by Ellsworth Faris

"The social, economic, religious, ethical and other related fields are considered in a masterly manner by persons of eminence in their respective fields." Providence

Gillin, John Lewis
Poverty and dependency; their relief and prevention. (Century social science ser.) rev ed 1926 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 361
1 Poor 2 Poverty 3 Defective and delinquent classes 4 Charities 26-23124

"Written for a college textbook, but of very unusual value for social workers and others interested in social problems. Deals with problems of poverty and pauperism, with institutions and methods for the care of dependents, and with preventive agencies." Cleveland

Keppel, Frederick Paul
The foundation. 1930 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 361
1 Endowments 30-16033

The author is president of the Carnegie Corporation

"An account of the development of philanthropic endowments, and their present activities in relation to education and scientific and social progress." Subtitle

Lapp, John Augustus
Justice first. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.25 361
1 Social service 2 Social problems 28-5048

"The title of the book is a crisp and clear statement of the principle underlying all beneficent action for social amelioration. . . In matters of child welfare, security for old age, conditions of labor, the rehabilitation of the handicapped, compensation for industrial accidents, the category of justice takes precedence over those of nuisance and charity. The addresses contained in this volume cover a wide range of social problems, and in the treatment of all of them this central principle is kept in view." Christian century

Lee, Porter Raymond, and Kenworthy, Marion E.
Mental hygiene and social work. 1929 Commonwealth fund $1.50; Allen, G. 7s 361
1 New York school of social work 2 Child study 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 4 Social service 29-24604

"The Bureau of Children's Guidance was established by the New York School of Social Work in 1921. This book is not an analytical

Lee, P. R., and Kenworthy, M. E.—*Cont.*
study but a descriptive account of the work of the Bureau as a center for the treatment of problem children and the training of social workers. Part 2 is devoted to education for psychiatric social work. An appendix gives useful charts and forms used by the organization." Cleveland

Norton, William John

Cooperative movement in social work. (Social welfare lib.) 1927 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 361

1 Social service 2 Charity organization 3 Federations, Financial (Social service) 4 Charities 27-10115

"With painstaking care and eminent fairness he sets out the historical development of the modern federation through the associated charities and the charity endorsement movements to the beginnings of joint financing. The profound influence of the war he explains with rare insight into those values which the nation in general and the social worker in particular have found it so hard to appraise. . . . The author explains in detail the theory of the central budget, the campaign method of raising funds, and the financial results of federation to date." Survey

Pickett, Sarah Elizabeth

American national Red cross, its origin, purposes and service. 1923 Am. Red cross 50c 361

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 23-18048

"A simple, authoritative account of the society's origin, purposes, and services . . . includes description of the dietitians' service in the army and navy during the war and its permanent reserve of 2,589 women trained in home economics; also the present broader nutrition service which carries on educational and preventive work in time of peace." Journal of home economics

Pierce, Lyman Love

How to raise money. 1932 Harper $3 361

1 Federations, Financial (Social service) 2 Education—Finance 3 Charity 4 Charities 5 Charity organization 32-30759

"Out of his own experience as a campaign director Mr. Pierce gives an admirable presentation of the methods and the advantages of the skillfully planned campaign. His discussion in this part of the book is comprehensive and informing." Survey

Tables. Bibliography: p290-92

Procter, Arthur Wyman, and Schuck, Arthur A.

Financing of social work. 1926 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 361

1 Federations, Financial (Social service) 26-15475

"A comprehensive treatment of the principles governing the collection and distribution of funds by social service agencies, with sections on the organization of campaigns and on the use of letters and illustrated pamphlets in the 'mail campaign.' Appendixes contain lists of organizations, community chests, and welfare financing federations in the United States and Canada." Pittsburgh

Richmond, Mary Ellen

Social diagnosis. 1917 Russell Sage foundation $2 361

1 Charity organization 2 Charities 17-13224

"An exhaustive study of the methods and aims of social case work." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p483-85

Another good book is "Social case history; its construction and content," by A. E. Sheffield (1920 Russell Sage foundation $1) which does for the case record what Miss Richmond's "Social diagnosis" has done for investigation

* What is social case work? an introductory description. (Social work ser.) 1922 Russell Sage foundation $1 361

1 Social service 22-5436

"This short book does not pretend to give methods but simply to explain, from many interesting examples, what social case work really is." Cleveland

"It is to be hoped that the technical title of this little volume will not limit its reading to those who consider themselves technical people. It is quite as well suited to the needs of the minister and the parish visitor as to the requirements of the social worker." Committee on church and social service. Information ser.

Robinson, Virginia Pollard

Changing psychology in social case work. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1930 Univ. of N. C. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 361

1 Social service 2 Social psychology 30-33290

"A study of the philosophy of modern social work and the changing relationship between worker and client." Book rev. digest

"The book is candid in disagreement, is positive in theme, is compact with debatable material, and is, paradoxically, decisive yet tentative." Survey

Bibliography: p192-99

Routzahn, Mrs Mary Brayton (Swain), and Routzahn, Evart Grant

* Publicity for social work. 1928 Russell Sage foundation $3 361

1 Advertising—Social service 28-12892

"The book contains a practical discussion of publicity methods for board members, executive secretaries and publicity directors of social and civic agencies. It is intended to serve as a reference book for any organization seeking the understanding and goodwill of the public. Ideas are made concrete by a wealth of examples of social work publicity drawn from the experience of social agencies all over the country. There are 63 pages of illustrations." Book rev. digest

"It should be one of the most used books for live organizations doing effective publicity work." Boston Transcript

Russell Sage foundation

American foundations for social welfare. rev ed 1930 The foundation pa 50c 361

1 Endowments 2 Charities 31-26074

Earlier editions of this useful bulletin were published under title: "American foundations." Gives the history and aim and lists the officers of each foundation in alphabetical order and adds a classified list under subjects. Includes a list of community trusts which report holding funds

Walker, Sydnor Harbison

Social work and the training of social workers. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1928 Univ. of N. C. press $2; Oxford 9s 361

1 Social service 28-22297

"A thought-provoking discussion of the present status of social work." S. A. Queen in American journal of sociology

Periodicals and publications: p203-06; Bibliography:

L. C. Odencrantz's "Social worker" (1929 Harper o.p. 1933) defines the three types of social work: family, medical, and psychiatric, with training and duties of each. J. H. Tufts's

Walker, Sydnor H.—*Continued*
"Education and training for social work" (1923 Russell Sage foundation $1.50) is an older general treatment of education for charitable work; J. E. Hagerty's "Training of social workers" (1931 McGraw $2.50) discusses the present tendencies of social work and gives the history of training for social service

Warner, Amos Griswold; Queen, Stuart Alfred, and Harper, Ernest Bouldin
American charities and social work. 4th ed 1930 Crowell $3.75 361
1 Charities 30-10059
"This pioneer work has been revised by Stuart A. Queen and Ernest B. Harper. As it now stands it consists of three parts: the first An historical perspective is by Mr. Queen; the second is Mr. Warner's original description of American charities in the nineties, the third by the two collaborators gives a picture of Contemporary social work." Wis. bul.
"The authors have brought together a tremendous amount of information and have presented it in a thoroughly scholarly and readable style. This book deserves the careful study of every individual interested in the problems of humanity. Excellent bibliographies are provided for the various chapters and there is an adequate index." Annals Amer. acad.

Watson, Frank Dekker
Charity organization movement in the United States. 1922 Macmillan $4; 20s 361
1 Charity organization 2 Charities 22-25386
"Beginning with a sketch of the antecedents of the movement in Europe, the author traces [its] history in the United States. He records both its failures and achievements, indicates the economic and social forces that have shaped its growth, and interprets its spirit." Book rev. digest
"The author has evidently engaged in a painstaking search for facts; he presents them with good documentation." S. A. Queen in American journal of sociology
Selected bibliography, p543-53

362 Hospitals. Asylums

Cannon, Ida Maud
Social work in hospitals; a contribution to progressive medicine. new and rev ed 1923 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 362
1 Friendly visiting 2 Hospitals 23-8835
"An account of a . . . movement which, through cooperation between doctors and nurses in hospitals and trained social workers, seeks to understand and treat the complications of disease arising from unfavorable home and social conditions. Based on the author's experience as head worker in the Social service department of the Massachusetts general hospital." Cleveland
The thirty-eight case histories given in Elsie Wulkop's "Social worker in a hospital ward" (1926 Houghton $3) would supplement the more general treatment of the subject in Cannon

Davies, Stanley Powell
Social control of the mentally deficient. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1930 Crowell $3; Constable 13s 362
1 Feeble-minded 2 Defective and delinquent classes 30-6979
"A general treatment of the whole subject of care of the feeble minded, beginning with a historical survey and discussing the best modern methods. Has chapters on Sterilization, Segregation, The institution as a socialization force, The colony, etc. Valuable as the first book dealing adequately with mental deficiency as a social problem." Wis. bul.

Inmate Ward 8, pseud.
Behind the door of delusion. 1932 Macmillan $2 362
1 Insane hospitals 32-28010
"The volume is a view of the inside of a State hospital for the insane from the level and the viewpoint of the inmates by a man of intelligence and trained powers of observation who is entirely sane and there of his own accord. . . Valuable for those interested in its theme because of its viewpoint and its clarity of thought. For the general reader the book is interesting and useful for its realistic, wholesome and human portrayal of life 'behind the door of delusion.'" N.Y. Times

Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor Harris (Rowland)
‡ Life among the lowbrows. 1931 Houghton $2.50 362
1 Defective and delinquent classes 31-26856
"Unsentimental, humorous, and very kindly sketches of morons, neurotics, and others of the same ilk ('all dull and most of them exasperating'), whose troubles have been brought to Mrs. Wembridge during her four years as Referee of the Juvenile Court of Cuyahoga County, Ohio. . . Delightful reading and should be of interest to every thoughtful citizen." Cleveland

362.4 Social work for the blind and deaf

For the education of the blind see class 371.91. All other books on the blind are classed in 362.4 and the number 152 is not used in this catalog
The American foundation for the blind has published a useful handbook entitled: "Directory of activities for the blind in the United States and Canada" (2d ed 1932 The foundation $2.15)

Best, Harry
Blindness and the blind in the United States. 1934 Macmillan $6.50 362.4
1 Blind 34-1429
A revision and expansion of a comprehensive study "The blind, their condition and the work being done for them in the United States," published 1919. Contents: Blindness and possibilities of its prevention; General condition of blind; Provision for education of blind children; Intellectual provision for adult blind; Material provision for blind; Organizations interested in blind; Conclusions with respect to work for blind

Keller, Helen Adams
* World I live in. 1908 Appleton-Century $1.75 362.4
8-30582
An autobiographical contribution which consists of "A group of fourteen essays and the poem 'The chant of darkness.' Miss Keller shows how rich her deaf-blind world is with three senses—touch, taste, and smell." Book rev. digest

Peck, Annetta Weaver; Samuelson, Estelle Elsie, and Lehman, Ann
Ears and the man; studies in social work for the deafened. 1926 Davis $2 362.4
1 Deafness 26-3971
"A discussion of the economic, mental and spiritual difficulties of acquired deafness and the way in which they may be surmounted." Cleveland
Bibliography, p201-7

Villey-Desmeserets, Pierre Louis Joseph
World of the blind; a psychological study; tr. by Alys Hallard. 1930 Macmillan $2.25; Duckworth 7s 6d **362.4**

1 Blind 2 Senses and sensation [31-26080]

"The author . . . is himself blind, and he writes from inner knowledge of the mental life of the sightless. He writes of The substitution of the senses, The sense of obstacles, The faculty of orientation, Physical activities, Spatial images, Art, Poetry and similar subjects." Wis. bul.

"It is vivid, acute and contains a wealth of original observation. The author's disability has at any rate one compensation: he wastes no words; his writing is succinct and elegent." Times (London) lit. sup.

J. M. Ritchie's "Concerning the blind" (1930 Am. foundation for the blind $1.85; Oliver 7s 6d) is another book on this subject which discusses the history of work with the blind in England, an account of the various kinds of printing types which have been used for them and outlines some of the results of modern research on the problems of the blind

362.7 Social work for children

Material dealing with juvenile delinquency and juvenile courts will be found in class 364

Addams, Jane
Spirit of youth and the city streets. 1909 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **362.7**

1 Youth 2 Children—Management 9-29194

"Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement." N.Y. state lib.

Furfey, Paul Hanly
Social problems of childhood. 1929 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Children—Care and hygiene 29-5669

"A professor of sociology in the Catholic University of America outlines the work done by communities in the solution of the problems of childhood, including health, juvenile delinquency, the illegitimate child, child labor, recreation. There are bibliographies at the chapter ends." Cleveland

Healy, William, and others
Reconstructing behavior in youth; a study of problem children in foster families. 1929 Knopf $4; Allen, G. 18s **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Adoption 3 Children, Abnormal and backward 4 Juvenile delinquency 29-5910

"Careful, detailed study of the problems and results of child-placing in foster homes, based on the work of four experts working under the Judge Baker foundation." Pittsburgh

W. H. Slingerland's "Child-placing in families" (1918 Russell Sage foundation o.p. 1933) also deals with the arguments and methods for placing destitute children in homes rather than in institutions

Mangold, George Benjamin
Problems of child welfare. (Social science textbooks) rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3; 15s **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 24-4987

Contents: Pt 1, Conservation of life; pt 2, Health and physique; pt 3, Training and education; pt 4, Child labor; pt 5, Juvenile delinquency; pt 6, Problems of dependent children

"This is a scholarly and comprehensive volume dealing with the problems of childhood in practically every phase." International jour. ethics

Thurston, Henry Winfred
Dependent child. 1930 Columbia univ. press $3; Oxford 15s **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Orphans and orphan-asylums 30-30673

Published for the New York School of social work. "A story of changing aims and methods in the care of dependent children from the days of feudalism and slavery to the present. In a final chapter on the transition toward better attitudes and methods, the author indicates the probable future order of things which will make the life of the dependent child happier and more satisfying." Book rev. digest

"An interesting and significant addition to the history of child care." American journal of sociology

Bibliography: p325-29

White house conference on child health and protection
* Addresses and abstracts of committee reports. 1931 Appleton-Century $2 **362.7**

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 3 Education of children 31-5040

The third conference which convened in 1930 included the subjects in the two former conferences but widened its scope to take in all aspects of child welfare. "This preliminary volume presents the addresses delivered at the Conference and a digest of the summary reports of the seventeen main committees composing the four different sections. More complete volumes will appear as rapidly as they can be assembled and published." Foreword

Some librarians may want to buy all the separate reports of the Conference and others only those in which their community is specially interested. The titles of some of the most useful of these are noted below and references made from the specific classes in which they belong:

Body mechanics: education and practice. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; 7s 6d

Child labor. 1932 Appleton-Century $5; 25s

Children's reading; a study of voluntary reading of boys and girls in the U.S. 1932 Appleton-Century pa 85c; 3s 6d

Communicable disease control. 1931 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d

Delinquent child. 1932 Appleton-Century $3.50

Growth and development of the child. 4v 1932 Appleton-Century Contents: pt 1 General considerations ($3; 15s); pt 2 Anatomy and physiology ($4; 21s); pt 3 Growth and development ($4; 18s); pt 4 Appraisement of the child ($2.75)

Handicapped child; a report. 1933 Appleton-Century $3; 15s

Health protection for the preschool child. 1931 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d

Home and the child. 1931 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d

Hospitals and child health; hospitals and dispensaries, convalescent care, medical social service. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50

Milk production and control. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; 15s

Nutrition service in the field; [and] Child health centers: a survey. 1932 Appleton-Century $2

Organization for the care of handicapped children, national, state, local. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.75; 15s

Parent education, types, content, method. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d

Psychology and psychiatry in pediatrics. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50

Public health organization. 1932 Appleton-Century $2; 15s

School health program. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.75

Vocational guidance. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; 15s

Williamson, Margaretta A.
Social worker in child care and protection. (Harper's social science ser.) 1931 Harper $2.75 **362.7**

1 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 2 Charity organization 3 Social service 31-29622

Analyzes the duties, responsibilities, relationship, requirements and conditions of work of workers in the four allied fields of service to dependent and neglected children, namely: child-placing, child protection, institutional care, and day-nursery care

"The reviewer recommends this book to all board members, executives, staff members, and students who want a clear, detailed and honest description of the various phases of work for dependent and neglected children as it is actually being done." H. W. Thurston in Survey

364 CRIMINOLOGY. JUVENILE COURTS. REFORMATORIES

"The revolt of modern youth" by Judge Ben B. Lindsey and Wainwright Evans (1925 Liveright $3) is a searching and fearless book on juvenile delinquency and sexual ethics written to awaken parents and teachers "to the inadequacy of a social code that fails to meet the present need."

"Guide to material on crime and criminal justice" (1929 Wilson, H.W. $12, sold also on service basis; Holmes) is a publication of the Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice of the Social science research council. It is a classified and annotated list prepared by A. F. Kuhlman. For later material it may be supplemented by Mrs D. C. Culver's "Bibliography of crime and criminal justice, 1927-1931" (1934 Wilson, H.W. service basis; Holmes) Published under the auspices of the Bureau of public administration of the University of California

Ayers, John H., and Bird, Carol
Missing men. 1932 Putnam $2.75; 15s **364**

1 Crime and criminals—New York (City) 2 New York. Police dept. Missing persons bureau 32-32219

"A popular account of the work and methods of the New York Bureau of missing persons, set forth mainly thru stories of investigations of actual cases. Captain Ayers has been in command of the bureau for fifteen years during which time it has handled over a quarter of a million cases." Book rev. digest

"Within its covers are some of the best detective tales to be found anywhere! Some of them are queerer than anything to be found in fiction, while in characters, motives and methods they offer a very great variety." N.Y. Times

Another exciting account of police activities is A. F. Neil's "Man-hunters of Scotland yard; the recollections of forty years of a detective's life" (1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Jarrolds 12s 6d). Published in England under title: "Forty years of man-hunting"

Barnes, Harry Elmer
Battling the crime wave. 1931 Stratford $2 **364**

1 Crime and criminals—U.S. 2 Punishment 3 Prisons 31-15820

Brief and popular comments on crime and criminals, developed from the author's newspaper editorials. Part I is a "presentation of the new criminology and penology as it would be in practical operation. Part II represents an amplification of the more crucial points and problems involved in our present-day battle with crime." Preface

"The book on the whole offers a brief but comprehensive, accurate and very interesting presentation of the important phases and factors of the system that modern criminologists are urging should supplant the methods in the management of criminals so long used and so thoroughly discredited." N.Y. Times

Story of punishment; a record of man's inhumanity to man. 1930 Stratford $3 **364**

1 Punishment 2 Prisons 3 Crime and criminals 30-16726

The author presents "a short history of the manner and means which society has used in its efforts to repress criminal behavior, particularly where it concerns the prison system and its antiquated blunderings. He has sought not merely to picture the penal stupidities of ancient days, but has hoped to bring the present penal system into a new day of enlightened, commonsense methods of administration." N.Y Municipal reference lib. notes

Burt, Cyril Lodowic
Young delinquent. (Sub-normal schoolchild) 1925 Appleton-Century $5; Univ. of London press 17s 6d **364**

1 Juvenile delinquency 25-24857

"It is careful, complete and thoroughly humanistic. The point of view of the child is stressed and much of it is written with charm and insight." Miriam Van Waters in Survey

"A distinct contribution to both psychology and sociology. It should prove helpful and suggestive to teachers, social workers, ministers, and parents." A. J. Brumbaugh in School rev.

Author is, 1933, a professor of education in the University of London

Child, the clinic and the court; a group of papers by Jane Addams, C. J. Herrick, A. L. Jacoby. 1925 New republic pa $1 **364**

1 Juvenile delinquency 2 Juvenile courts 3 Psychology, Physiological 25-10951

"Contains papers presented at a conference held in Chicago in January, 1925, to commemorate the twenty-fifth anniversary of the first juvenile court, and the fifteenth anniversary of the first psychopathic institute. It consists of three parts. Part 1 comprises 6 contributions dealing with the personality of the child; part 2, of 10 papers, is a symposium on fundamental behavior and the role of the mental hygiene clinic in applying scientific methods to the understanding and guidance of behavior; and part 3 discusses, in 11 papers, the nature, history, and methods used by juvenile courts in meeting the needs of juvenile delinquents." World tomorrow

Cooley, Edwin J.
Probation and delinquency; the study and treatment of the individual delinquent 1927 Nelson $3 **364**

1 Probation system 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 New York (County) Court of general sessions. Probation bureau 27-11494

"The standards and methodology of probation practice employed by the Catholic Charities Probation Bureau and some of the results which have been attained during twenty-four months' experience in the Court of General Sessions." Preface

"Mr. Cooley is to be congratulated. His task has been no easy one. Here was a court, the oldest criminal court in North America, dealing only with the most difficult of criminals, with adults under indictment for felony, and yet he has succeeded. And his book tells how." Survey

Bibliography: p447-67

Somewhat similar in scope to Cooley is: "Probation for juveniles and adults," by F. R Johnson (Social workers' lib. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.25)

Darrow, Clarence Seward

Crime; its cause and treatment. 1922 Crowell $2.50 364

1 Crime and criminals 22-18873

"A comprehensive treatment of the subject in a readable style. The author has been a criminal lawyer for many years and here sums up the results of his experience and observation." Pratt quarterly

"Mr Darrow tells us in non-technical English what the psychiatrists and criminologists have had to coin new terms to convey." Stagg Whitin in Literary rev.

Dugdale, Richard Louis

The Jukes: a study in crime, pauperism, disease and heredity. Putnam $2 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Heredity 3 Juke family 16-17596

First published as the 30th annual report of the Prison association of New York, 1877

"A wonderful book. Shows by personal investigation of a single pauper tribe, traced back 150 years, the relations of heredity and crime." J. R. Commons

Ellis, Havelock

The criminal. (Contemporary science ser.) 4th ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner o.p. 1933 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Criminal anthropology 15-1841

"Review of results reached by students of criminal anthropology in Italy, France, Germany, England and the United States with criticism." Bowker & Iles

Ernst, Morris Leopold, and Lindey, Alexander

Hold your tongue! Adventures in libel and slander. 1932 Morrow $2.50 364

1 Libel and slander 32-26890

"A lively discussion of the law of libel and slander showing how a careless or flippant tongue may get one into serious trouble." Cincinnati

Ewing, Alfred Cyril

Morality of punishment; with some suggestions for a general theory of ethics. 1929 Routledge 10s 6d 364

1 Punishment 30-12350

"In his discussion of the various theories of punishment that have been advanced. . . . Dr. Ewing is fair, understanding and unbiased. . . Far more than most modern writers on the subject, he recognizes the essential part played by the notion of retribution in any penal system which claims to have its root in the moral conscience of ordinary men and women. . . As a summary and analysis of speculations and opinions on the interrelations of ethics and penology, Dr. Ewing's volume may be heartily commended." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gault, Robert Harvey

Criminology. 1932 Heath $3.48 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Psychology, Pathological 32-22700

"The present book will fill an important need of lawyers and public officials who desire to familiarize themselves not only with the conclusions of scientific men upon this important social problem but also with the types of facts and data upon which conclusions are based." Yale law journal

Tables. Bibliographical footnotes and reading lists at ends of chapters

Gillin, John Lewis

‡ Criminology and penology. (Century social science ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $4.50; 18s 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Punishment 3 Prisons 4 Reformatories 5 Justice, Administration of 26-1767

"A convenient, reliable, compendium of information on various aspects of crime, criminals, and penal institutions." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Taming the criminal; adventures in penology. 1931 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 364

1 Punishment 2 Prisons 3 Penal colonies 4 Crime and criminals 31-7991

"In 1927-28 the author went around the world. In every country visited he studied prison systems. This book is an account of what he found, with emphasis on those newer developments that provide suggestions for improvements at home. These were found in Japan, the Philippines, Ceylon, India, Switzerland, Belgium, and some of our southern states." Wis. bul.

"This should be a book of some importance for all interested in prison control since the comparative method of study in valuable. The book is enriched with statistics and a bibliography. [Illustrated]" Sat. rev. of lit.

Godwin, George Stanley

Cain; or, The future of crime. (To-day and to-morrow ser.) 1929 Dutton $1; Routledge 2s 6d 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Punishment 3 Law reform 4 Defective and delinquent classes 29-17341

"Regards crime as an illness to be cured rather than as a sin to be punished."

Haynes, Frederick Emory

Criminology. (McGraw-Hill publications sociology) 1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 364

1 Crime and criminals 2 Crime and criminals—U.S. 30-15949

"A comprehensive college textbook which places special emphasis upon the social responsibility for crime. Review questions and chapter bibliographies included." Bkl.

Healy, William, and Bronner, Augusta Fox

Delinquents and criminals, their making and unmaking. 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 364

1 Juvenile delinquency 2 Defective and delinquent classes 26-16344

"This research, based on case studies of juvenile repeated offenders in Chicago and Boston, was made to determine as far as possible the effectiveness of the juvenile court and correctional work and the relation between the delinquents' conditions of life and their offenses." Book rev. digest

"Will prove of value to the many workers in the field of delinquency and crime . . . Among laymen now interested in this field there will be many who have the scientific qualifications necessary to enable them to read the book with profit." Survey

Kavanagh, Marcus A.

Criminal and his allies. 1928 Bobbs $3.50 364

1 Crime and criminals—U.S. 2 Criminal procedure 3 Punishment 28-8729

"Judge Kavanagh bases his conception of the criminal and his allies . . . upon his thirty years of experience as a judge, rather than upon any analysis of the social forces that produce criminals. The thesis of the book—that swift retributive justice is the only means of stamping out the criminal—is at variance with the opinions of most modern criminologists." Bkl.

Lou, Herbert Hsiohsi

* Juvenile courts in the United States. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1927 Univ. of N. C. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d 364

1 Juvenile courts 2 Juvenile delinquency 27-20324

"This volume is an excellent exhibit of an administrative study of the origin, organization, and workings of the juvenile courts." American journal of sociology

Bibliography: p247-65

Bernard Flexner's "Juvenile courts and probation" (1914 Century o.p. 1933) is an older description of the methods and aims of the work

Lynch, Denis Tilden

Criminals and politicians. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s 6d 364

1 Crime and criminals—U.S. 2 Gangs 3 Corruption (in politics) 4 Police 5 Prohibition 32-33381

"With force and vigor, this author writes of the activities of gangdom and the conditions that have been brought about by its alliance with politics." Providence

Michael, Jerome, and Adler, Mortimer Jerome

Crime, law and social science. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1933 Harcourt $3.50; Routledge 15s 364

1 Crime and criminals—U.S. 2 Justice, Administration of 33-11689

This revision of a work published 1932 under title "Institute of criminology and of criminal justice" was the result of a survey made under the auspices of the School of law of Columbia university for the Bureau of social hygiene to determine whether an institute of criminology should be established and to plan for such an institution. It contains a survey and criticism of the field of criminological research and of the administration of criminal law

Reckless, Walter Cade, and Smith, Mapheus

Juvenile delinquency. (McGraw-Hill publications in sociology) 1932 McGraw $3.50 364

1 Juvenile delinquency 32-15535

"Studies of physical and mental traits, social backgrounds, school maladjustment, the juvenile court, etc. The Appendices are expositions of cases." Boston

Bibliography of published cases of delinquent children

Reeves, Margaret

Training schools for delinquent girls. 1929 Russell Sage foundation o.p. 1933 364

1 Reformatories 2 Juvenile delinquency 3 Children—Charities, protection, etc. 4 Girls 29-13720

"A study by the Russell Sage Foundation of state, county and municipal training schools and a few private training schools for delinquent girls throughout the United States." Pratt quarterly

Sutherland, Edwin Hardin

* Criminology. (Lippincott sociological ser.) 1924 Lippincott $3.50; 15s 364

1 Crime and criminals 24-28121

"An extraordinarily comprehensive survey of the field of criminology, careful and scientific in presenting fact and theory." Social work of the churches

Thrasher, Frederic M.

* The gang. (Univ. of Chicago studies in urban sociology) 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $4 364

1 Gangs 2 Chicago—Soc. condit. 27-3730

"The author covers his ground with remarkable completeness. . . He devotes chapters to types of gangs, the influences of the boyish desire for freedom and adventure, and of 'the movies,' the playgrounds of gangs, gang-warfare, nationality and the gang, sex and the gang, leadership, and the role of the gang in crime and politics . . . and wholesome channels. . . . A work of real value to sociological students in every country." New statesman

United States. Children's bureau

Juvenile courts at work; a study of the organization and methods of ten courts, by K. F. Lenroot and E. O. Lundberg. (Bureau publication 141) 1925 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1933 364

1 Juvenile courts

Van Waters, Miriam

* Youth in conflict. 1925 New republic pa $1; Methuen 7s 6d 364

1 Juvenile delinquency 2 Juvenile courts 25-2080

"The delinquency disclosed in the juvenile court and its treatment has been discussed with a . . . scientific approach . . . human understanding . . . uncompromising sense of reality." Survey

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on socially handicapped-delinquency

Delinquent child. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Willemse, Cornelius William; Lemmer, George James, and Kofoed, John Christian

Behind the green lights. 1931 Knopf $1 364

1 Crime and criminals—New York (City) 31-4490

"The life story of Captain Cornelius Willemse, who started as a bouncer in a Bowery saloon and ended as head of a detective division in New York's police department. It will show you what the cop is up against in his battle with crime, and will give you also about as much vicarious excitement as you can stand in one evening, for there are plenty of good anecdotes and battle stories from Bowery days down to our own racketeer-ridden times." Outlook

In a later book entitled "A cop remembers" (1933 Dutton $3) Captain Willemse gives the story of his immigration to America and of his work on the New York police force. The material overlaps that in the earlier book

Some libraries may prefer to class these two books with Biography

Wilson, Margaret

* Crime of punishment. 1931 Harcourt $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 364

1 Punishment 2 Prisons 31-7448

"The author lived for some time in a house on an English prison wall, following her husbands appointment as prison governor. This book is the result of her observation of modern prison conditions and of her investigation of the penal systems of England and the United States." Book rev. digest

"By far the most penetrating analysis of our penal systems that we have seen in recent years and written with a freshness and an originality all its own." Spectator

Bibliography: p313-14

365 Prisons

American academy of political and social science

* Prisons of tomorrow. (Annals, September 1931) 1931 The academy $2.50; King 9s 365

1 Prisons 31-32513

"A valuable symposium of the prison problem prepared by well known penologists . . . 'for those who are looking for information on the work of our prisons.' Emphasis is placed upon what prisons should be, not on what they are. The twenty-four subjects discussed by as many authorities range from 'The Historical Background of Our Prisons' to 'Education in the Prisons of Tomorrow,' and includes chapters on the 'American Prisons Today' and 'The Prison Labor Problem'. . . . There is also an article each on the prisons of England, Germany, Belgium, Italy, Mexico and the Scandinavian countries. No other single volume gives so much up-to-date information on contemporary penology." New republic

Handbook of American prisons and reformatories. 4th ed 1933 Osborne assn. $2.50 365

1 Prisons 33-27492

The National society of penal information, which published the first three editions of the "Handbook of American prisons and reformatories," has united with the Welfare league association and will publish the fourth number of the "Handbook" in two volumes. Volume one covers the prisons and reformatories of the New England, Middle Atlantic, East North Central States and Delaware, Maryland and West Virginia. Volume two will contain information on the remaining states and on institutions under the United States Bureau of prisons

Lawes, Lewis Edward

Life and death in Sing Sing. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 365

1 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 2 Crime and criminals—New York (State) [28-27549]

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1928 by Doubleday, Doran

"Mr. Lawes, Warden of Sing Sing since 1920, writes with great humanity of prison practice in that institution. His theories of crime and criminals are the result of a long experience with prison problems as an executive in New York city and state institutions." Cleveland

‡ Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing. 1932 Smith, R.R. $3; Constable 8s 6d 365

1 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 2 Crime and criminals—New York (State) 32-26510

Also obtainable in a cheap reprint from Burt at $1

"This book of reminiscences is largely devoted to the author's experiences during twelve years of service as warden of Sing Sing. In addition to pictures of life as it goes on within prison walls, the book contains also the author's own reasoned and humanitarian comments on the larger questions of punishment, particularly the death penalty, and the handling of men." Book rev. digest

Graphic descriptions of life in prison are also given in Frank Tannenbaum's "Wall shadows" (1922 Putnam o.p. 1933) and in T. W. Mountain's "Life in London's great prisons" (1930 Methuen 5s)

National commission on law observance and enforcement

Report on penal institutions, probation, and parole. 1931 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1933 365

1 Prisons 2 Probation system

An unbound volume of 344 pages which is number nine of the Wickersham commission reports, contains a survey of prison conditions in the United States together with recommendations for improvements

Nelson, Victor Folke

Prison days and nights. 1933 Little $2.75 365

1 Prisons 2 Crime and criminals 33-6957

An inside account of prison life by a man who spent more than twelve years there. The very frank discussion of some vicious aspects of prison life may render it questionable for the open shelves of some libraries

"The book is well written and has been handled sufficiently impersonally to make the reader feel that it is a fair presentation of the evidence against our present penal system." Forum

Osborne, Thomas Mott

Prisons and common sense. 1924 Lippincott $1.25; 6s 365

1 Prisons 2 Crime and criminals—U.S. 3 Mutual welfare league 24-11770

"The author, who has devoted his life to prison reform, has written this volume with the hope of stirring a sense of common responsibility toward bettering prison conditions. He tells the story of the Mutual welfare league and its work at Auburn, Sing Sing and the naval prison at Portsmouth." Book rev. digest

The author's "Within prison walls" (1914 Appleton-Century $2) gives his personal experiences during a week's voluntary confinement in Auburn

Robinson, Louis Newton

Penology in the United States. 1921 Winston $3 365

1 Prisons 2 Reformatories 3 Punishment 21-21557

"On various types of penal institutions, and on methods of probation and parole, and other forms of punishment of law breakers." Cleveland

"A thorough and accurate analysis of facts, progressive, even at times idealistic, in its viewpoint." Survey

Bibliography, p327-35

Stutsman, Jesse Orila

Curing the criminal. 1926 Macmillan $2.50 365

1 Crime and criminals 2 Prisons 3 Punishment 26-6340

"A statement of the philosophy and practice of modern correctional methods, by a prison manager with . . . experience in various institutions." Cleveland

Bibliography, p393-409

Wines, Frederick Howard

Punishment and reformation; a study of the penitentiary system. new ed rev and enl by W. D. Lane 1919 Crowell $2.75 365

1 Crime and criminals 2 Prisons 3 Punishment 19-8636

First published in 1895 and revised by the author in 1910. Mr Lane's revision retains the first eleven chapters of the old edition treating of historical matters, but replaces several chapters on criminal anthropology and adds four new ones

"The book contains much excellent new material. The new chapters widen the scope of the book and make it more serviceable in the classroom than before. Furthermore, the style is pleasing, and important mechanical improvements have been made." Amer. econ. rev.

367 CLUBS

Larger libraries may need the "Register of women's clubs" published annually (Essex pub. co. $10) containing lists of national, state and local women's clubs with addresses and biographical records of officials

Chalmers, Barry
Boy scout and his law. 1928 Macmillan $1.25 **367**
1 Boy scouts 28-29141
"Informal camp-fire talks interpreting Scout law, the various points illustrated with true stories of real Scouts." Cleveland

Ferris, Helen Josephine
* Girls' clubs, their organization and management; a manual for workers. new ed 1926 Dutton $2 **367**
1 Girls' clubs 26-7415
"Manual for leaders and members on organization, management opportunities, value, etc. of indoor and outdoor clubs, covering every phase of the work. Bibliography, and model constitutions. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.
Helps for the club leader, p355-64

Henry, Elizabeth Gillette
(comp.) Helps for club program makers. 1930 A.L.A. pa 65c **367**
1 Books and reading—Best books 2 Women's clubs 30-26986
"Program material in books and periodicals arranged by subjects with information as to price or club fee necessary to secure the publications. A complete alphabetical list of books referred to and an additional list of suggested books are printed at the end of the main subject list. A directory gives addresses of associations and periodicals, and a list of state agencies giving help to women's clubs is also included. The pamphlet opens with materials on program making, study clubs and the like." N.Y. libraries

Le Cron, Mrs Helen (Cowles), and McElroy, Mrs Edith Wasson
* How to be a club woman. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s **367**
1 Women's clubs 32-11044
"Brief, informal chapters on the problems of club-women: the club constitution, duties of officers, programs, entertaining, etc." Book rev. digest
"Written with the particular needs in view of the woman who is new to clubland. Other women, however, will find in it much that will be helpful and suggestive. It is applicable to all sorts of clubs, and both officers and members will find it useful in the discharge of their duties and responsibilties." N.Y. Times

Stern, Renée Bernd
* Clubs, making and management. 1925 Rand $1.50 **367**
1 Boys' clubs 2 Girls' clubs 25-22933
Contents: Starting the club; Making a simple constitution and by-laws; Workable rules of order; Initiation suggestions; What shall we name it? Flowers, jewel symbols, and club colors; Choosing the club motto; Speeches and speech making for various occasions; Program chairman and the toastmaster; More after-dinner speeches; Writing and judging debates; School club; Club essay; Letter forms
"Answers so many questions continually asked of librarians and collects so much elusive material that it will be a first aid at every library desk, and for anyone working with young people's clubs." Bkl.

Winter, Mrs Alice (Ames)
Business of being a club woman. 1925 Appleton-Century $1.75 **367**
1 Women's clubs 25-15372
"Includes chapters on the beginning of organization, club finances, program making, publicity, club houses, club ethics, etc. Author was president of the General federation of women's clubs, 1920-24." Pittsburgh

368 INSURANCE

Two books which might be needed in a library doing much work in the field of insurance are: C. J. Crobaugh's "Handbook of insurance" (1931 Prentice-Hall $10) an encyclopedia comprising some five thousand entries covering all types of insurance, and W. D. Winter's "Marine insurance; its principles and practice" (2d ed 1929 McGraw $4), a non-technical description of the development of marine insurance since the World war

Bowers, Edison Louis
(ed.) Selected articles on compulsory automobile insurance. (Handbook ser.) 1929 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **368**
1 Insurance, Automobile 2 Insurance, State and compulsory 29-21267
"Liability and compensation for personal injury are the two distinct divisions of the subject, yet they are treated together in a broad way, since compensation insurance in many respects amounts to an extension of liability insurance." Industrial arts index
Bibliography: p51-62

Huebner, Solomon S.
Economics of life insurance. (Life insurance; its economic and social relations) 1927 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **368**
1 Insurance, Life 27-20767
"Explains . . . the functions of life insurance to the premium-payer, as well as to beneficiaries, and how they illustrate economic principles. It describes the many service phases of life insurance, rather than the familiar mathematical principles, operating practices, or business organization and management of the companies." Amer. econ. rev.
L. I. Dublin and A. J. Lotka's "Money value of a man" (1930 Ronald $5) will be found useful if a whole book is needed on life values. The chapters on this subject in Huebner will probably be sufficient to meet the requirements of the small library
* Property insurance. new ed (completely rev and greatly enl) 1922 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d **368**
1 Insurance 2 Insurance, Fire 3 Insurance, Marine 22-19296
"Comprising fire and marine insurance, automobile insurance, fidelity and surety bonding, title insurance, credit insurance, and miscellaneous forms of property insurance." Subtitle
Prepared chiefly as a text for students in universities and colleges . . . the present volume embodies in large part the author's conclusions and method of treatment in the classroom arrived at during 18 years of teaching this subject. Adapted from Preface
Bibliography, p577-84

Huebner, Solomon S., and McCahan, David
Life insurance as investment. (Life insurance: its economic and social relations) 1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **368**

1 Insurance, Life 33-17532

"Designed for the classroom as well as the professional underwriter, it restates in a form that is both clear and cogent the benefits and merits of life insurance as an investment for the prospective policy holder." N.Y. Times

Kulp, Clarence Arthur
Casualty insurance. 1928 Ronald $6 **368**

1 Insurance, Casualty 28-7675

The larger part of this useful work is devoted to workmen's compensation and employers' liability. It also includes automobile, accident and health, burglary, plate glass, power plant, forgery and credit insurance

Bibliographical references: p589-97

"Casualty insurance principles" by G. F. Michelbacher (1930 McGraw $5; 25s) is another book on the subject which treats of the fundamental principles and gives details of the individual lines covered for illustrative purposes

Maclean, Joseph Brotherton
* Life insurance. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 3d ed 1932 McGraw $4; 20s **368**

1 Insurance, Life 32-18863

"Radical changes were made in 1931 in the field of disability insurance; the New York law relating to limitation of expenses has been revised; interest in the preliminary term and modified preliminary term reserve systems increased; new types of policy contracts have been generally adopted. Because of these, and other, significant developments the entire text has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date." Preface to the third edition

"A thorough systematic treatment of the 'principles and practices of sound life insurance' based on a course of lectures delivered at Columbia university." Bkl.

Mowbray, Albert Henry
* Insurance; its theory and practice in the United States. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 1930 McGraw $4; 20s **368**

1 Insurance 30-17053

Contents: Risk; Insurance contract; Types of insurance carriers; Problems of the insurance carrier; State supervision of private insurance; Insurance in state policy

"Comprehensive work based on courses given at the University of California, in which the author draws on 20 years' practical experience in an attempt to establish a unity which has been lacking in the different branches of insurance and to emphasize principles that are common to the business as a whole." Pittsburgh

Riegel, Robert, and Loman, Harry James
Insurance principles and practices. rev ed 1929 Prentice-Hall $6 **368**

1 Insurance 29-8338

First published 1921. The 1929 edition has been enlarged about a third by the addition of various phases of insurance, of new developments of the subject and by more comprehensive treatment of some sections. A good handbook for the student of insurance

Root, William Thomas
Psychology for life insurance underwriters. (Manuals of life insurance) 1929 McGraw $3; 15s **368**

1 Insurance, Life—Agents 2 Psychology, Applied 29-5909

First published by Shaw. "A substantial account of important aspects of human behavior: memory, instinct, habit, suggestion, attention, association, imagination, and personality. The text and the suggested readings are profitable not only for salesmen, but for all persons who have to deal constantly with human nature." Amer. econ. rev.

Bibliographies at ends of most of the chapters

Stevenson, John Alford
Selling life insurance. (Harper's life insurance lib.) 1922 Harper $3.50; 15s **368**

1 Insurance, Life—Agents 22-4385

"Approaches its problem very directly, keeping in mind the need of the man actually engaged in selling life insurance. Bibliography. No index." Wis. bul.

Wolfe, French Eugene
Principles of property insurance. 1930 Crowell $3 **368**

1 Insurance 2 Insurance, Fire 30-3862

"This is a compact manual of the general principles that apply to what the author classifies as 'property insurance.' Of the twenty-two chapters, seventeen have to do with fire and marine covers; the remainder are on casualty or so-called special lines . . . this work will serve its primary purpose as a text for the general student." Annals Amer. acad.

369 PATRIOTIC SOCIETIES. PENSIONS

Duffield, Marcus
King Legion. 1931 Smith, P. $3 **369**

1 American legion 2 U.S.—Hist.—20th cent. 31-33771

"Mr. Duffield tells the story of the origin of the Legion, finding that it was probably fathered, or, at least, step-fathered, by the War Department, recounts the facts of its organization and early history, shows by facts and figures how large and influential it has become and takes up one by one the various ways in which it is endeavoring to put upon the general life of the country the impress that it approves." N.Y. Times

Hapgood, Norman
(ed.) Professional patriots. 1927 Boni $1.50 **369**

1 Propaganda 2 Patriotic societies 27-12081

"An exposuse of the personalities, methods and objectives involved in the organized effort to exploit patriotic impulses in these United States during and after the late war." Subtitle

Bibliography: p205-10

370 EDUCATION

"Patterson's American educational directory" is published annually. The first volume was issued in 1904. (Am. educ. co. $6). "The most complete list; not always accurate." Mudge

Miller, Clyde Raymond, and Charles, Fred
Publicity and the public school. (Riverside educational monographs) 1924 Houghton $1.20 **370**

1 Advertising—Schools 2 Public schools—U.S. 24-19472

"This little book, the first of its kind, deals with principles and methods of procedure; the various avenues of publicity, especially the public press; questionable practices and pitfalls to be avoided." Book rev. digest

United States. Education, Office of
Educational directory. Supt. of doc. **370**

1 Education—Direct.

Annual. First published 1912. Prices vary. May also be obtained gratis from the Office of education. Issued each year as Bulletin 1 of the Office of education

United States. Education, Office of—*Cont.*

Contents: Part 1, Principal state and county school officers and other educational directories; Part 2, Principal city school officers and Catholic parochial school superintendents; Part 3, Colleges and universities including all institutions of higher education; Part 4, Educational associations, boards and foundations, research directors and educational periodicals

370.1 Theory of education

Bell, Bernard Iddings

Common sense in education. 1928 Morrow $2.50 370.1

1 Education 28-23452

"A serious, but not heavy or dull, bird's-eye view of present day education, devoted wholly to general suggestive material, omitting any intricate discussion of curriculums or organizations. It is intended to guide parents in forming an intelligent estimate of new educational movements." Chicago

Bode, Boyd Henry

* Modern educational theories. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1927 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 370.1

1 Education 27-3474

"Readable discussion of some of the newer theories of education presenting constructive as well as destructive criticism." Pratt quarterly

Boyd, William, and Mackenzie, Muriel M. (eds.) Towards a new education, with an introd. by Michael Sadler. 1930 Knopf $3.50 370.1

1 Education—Congresses 2 Education 30-20514

"A record and synthesis of the discussions on the new psychology and the curriculum at the Fifth world conference of the New education fellowship held at Elsinore, Denmark, in August 1929." Subtitle

"The digest of the points made in three hundred and fifty addresses . . . is arranged by the compiler in four parts: Education in a changing civilization; The living school; The social background of the living school; New psychology and new education." Book rev. digest

Brewer, John Marks

Education as guidance. 1932 Macmillan $2.75 370.1

1 Education 2 Education—Curricula 3 Personnel service in education 4 Vocational education 32-29750

"The main emphasis in the book is on the life-activity type of curriculum construction and the creative-education or progressive type of school. The idea is advanced that schools should aid pupils in improving, extending, and organizing their individual and co-operative activities. . . The book is replete with the philosophy of progressive education and may well become a teacher's handbook in that field. . . The book is brimming over with hints and suggestions which any educational or vocational counselor will find helpful and stimulating." Elementary school jour.

Chapman, James Crosby, and Counts, George Sylvester

Principles of education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2.75 370.1

1 Education 24-22370

"Enlightening, readable, and comprehensive analysis revealing a fine mastery of the best speculative thought, empirical conclusion, and scientific research relating to the place, purpose and processes of education. Organized around four major questions: What is the place of education in individual and social life? What are the psychological foundations of education? What are its sociological foundations? What principles govern the conduct of the school? Part 1 constitutes a summary of parts 2, 3, and 4, to be read rapidly first, and intensively afterward." Youngstown

Suggestions for further reading, p631

Cobb, Stanwood

* New leaven; progressive education and its effect upon the child and society. 1928 Day $2.50 370.1

1 Education of children 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Educational psychology 28-11839

"Discusses the principles of the experimental method in education and the need for adopting them in schools from the kindergarten to the college. The author founded and is (1933) the head of the Chevy Chase Country Day School, one of the foremost progressive private schools." Pittsburgh

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson

Introduction to the study of education and to teaching. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev ed 1933 Houghton $2.25; Harrap 10s 6d 370.1

1 Education 2 Education—U.S. 33-2062

First published 1925. Now revised and enlarged in collaboration with W. C. Eels with careful attention to suggestions from instructors who have used the book. Statistical data have been brought up to date, based on the 1930 census; new bibliographical material has been added

"Intended to offer to students, not only in universities and colleges, but in normal schools as well, a general introductory survey course that will set forth briefly the main plans for the organization of public education. A comprehensive piece of work." Cleveland

Dewey, John

Democracy and education; an introduction to the philosophy of education. (Textbook ser. in education) 1916 Macmillan $2.25; 10s 370.1

1 Education 16-7522

"More than an educational treatise. The student . . . will find in it a much-needed statement of the writer's general philosophy bringing together his views in education, psychology, theory of knowledge, ethics, and social theory." Nation

H. H. Horne's "Democratic philosophy of education" (1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d) is a clear statement of the ideas which Dewey has expressed in "Democracy and education" followed by comments pointing out discrepancies in or contradictions to Dr Dewey's position

* Way out of educational confusion. 1931 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d 370.1

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education, Secondary 31-12970

"The 1931 Inglis lecture (Harvard) in which Dr. Dewey considers some of the main conflicts in present educational tendencies, with the hope that he may contribute to a clarification of the confusion that now exists." Pittsburgh

Giddings, Franklin Henry

Mighty medicine. 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s 370.1

1 Education 2 Evolution—Study and teaching 3 Teaching, Freedom of—U.S. 4 U.S. —Intellectual life 29-9852

"A vigorous discussion of the superstitions in our education and a plea for a new liberal education in which there is respect for natural knowledge, and a 'fine understanding of what it is and is not.'" Pittsburgh

Hart, Joseph Kinmont

Social interpretation of education. (American social science ser.) 1929 Holt $3.60 **370.1**

1 Education 2 Education—Hist. 3 Education—Experimental methods 4 Education—Curricula 29-9198

"The book is an eloquent and timely plea, in this day of idolatry of technique, for a school that is more closely integrated with the currents of community life." Journal of educational psychology

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Education through recreation. 1932 Harper $1.50; Univ. of London press 3s 6d **370.1**

1 Education 2 Leisure 3 Culture 4 Play 32-26904

The substance of the addresses delivered by an English educator in sixty cities of the United States during nine months, 1931-1932, under the auspices of the National recreation association. Contents: Education through recreation; Leadership in recreation; A new adventure in education; Community in recreation; Rhythmical human companionship; Democracy and recreation; Health and skill; Leisure, recreation and art; A national college of recreational culture; Some impressions; A recapitulation

"To the stimulus of fresh and vigorous ideas Dr. Jacks adds the charm of his humor and his exquisite English prose, making his book in itself an adventure in education through recreation." Survey

Kilpatrick, William Heard

Education and the social crisis; a proposed program. (Kappa delta pi lecture ser.) 1932 Liveright $1.25 **370.1**

1 Social sciences—Study and teaching 2 Education 3 Education of adults 4 U.S.—Econ. condit.—1918- 5 U.S.—Soc. condit. 32-28175

"A brief discussion of the social and economic evils of the day and an educational program planned to counteract them." Pratt quarterly

The author is (1933) professor of education, Teachers college, Columbia university

* Education for a changing civilization. 1926 Macmillan $1; 5s **370.1**

1 Education—U.S. 2 U.S.—Civilization 26-20036

"Our times are changing and—in part at least—as times never changed before. These changes make new demands on education. And our education must greatly change itself in order to meet the new situation. These three assertions form the topics successively discussed in the three chapters of the book." Introduction

Ernest Cobb's "One foot on the ground; a plea for common sense in education" (1932 Putnam $2) is a criticism of experimental educational methods of which Kilpatrick, Rugg and Mearns are the exponents

(ed.) Educational frontier. 1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d **370.1**

1 Education 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Education—U.S. 4 Sociology 5 Education—Philosophy 33-5582

Written in collaboration with B. H. Bode, J. L. Childs, H. G. Hullfish, John Dewey, R. B. Raup, and V. T. Thayer. Published also by the University of Chicago press as Yearbook 21 of the National society of college teachers of education

"By far the most progressive and significant statement of the new educational philosophy which is emerging from the depression. . . This book does two things. It offers a penetrating socio-economic analysis of the present crisis in educational theory and practice; and more important, restates, develops and defends the philosophy of experimentalism as a basis for immediate social action. No follower or critic of the experimental philosophy can afford to neglect this radical reformulation of the position of America's leading educators." New republic

‡ Foundations of method; informal talks on teaching. 1925 Macmillan $2; 8s 6d **370.1**

1 Education 2 Educational psychology 25-11606

"In the guise of informal group discussions, the author aims to set forth, for teacher and parent alike, the basal philosophy and psychology on which educational method rests." Cleveland

"Point of view is dynamic and reflects the influence of Dewey and Thorndike. Author indicates the need for emphasis on broader aspects of education, such as attitudes, habits, skills, and appreciations." Youngstown

The same author has compiled a "Source book in the philosophy of education" (1923 Macmillan $2.25; 12s) containing quotations from about 150 authors, many selections being from Dewey

Klapper, Paul

* Contemporary education, its principles and practices. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.40; 8s 6d **370.1**

1 Education 2 Sociology 3 Physical education and training 4 Vocational education 5 Educational psychology 6 Teaching 29-13162

Author is, 1933 dean of the School of education in the College of the City of New York

"An excellent survey of American school aims and methods in their modern, progressive, physical, sociological, economic, and mental aspects." Pittsburgh

Leighton, Joseph Alexander

Individuality and education. 1928 Appleton-Century $2; 6s **370.1**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Teachers—U.S. 28-23792

"A thought provoking book representing an attempt to 'outline a social philosophy of education for a democracy.' Touches on many aspects of the problem and is popularly written." Wis. bul.

"Selected bibliography": p199-201

Martin, Everett Dean

‡ Meaning of a liberal education. (White oak lib.) 1926 Norton $2 **370.1**

1 Education 26-23875

"At once analytical and mellow, sane and stimulating, this study appraises modern education and defines the true aim of liberal education in relation to life itself. Among the chapter titles are 'Liberal education versus book learning'; 'The free spirit'; 'The classical tradition: Plato and Aristotle'; 'Science and superstition: Huxley'; 'Postscript—adult education in America.'" N.Y. libraries

Mearns, Hughes

‡ Creative power. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **370.1**

1 English language—Study and teaching 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 English language—Rhetoric 4 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 5 Children as authors 29-21674

"In a companion volume to 'Creative youth' the author, formerly of the Lincoln school, and now (1933) professor of creative education at New York university, tells how, in his 'free' school, he encouraged the creative activity of apparently ordinary children. He includes many illustrations of the poetry and prose that came forth during his experiment in creative education." Book rev. digest

"A book which no school teacher can afford not to know and of which every parent should become aware." E. Gruening in Portland Evening news

Mearns, Hughes—*Continued*

‡ (ed.) Creative youth; how a school environment set free the creative spirit. 1925 Doubleday, Doran $2.50, educ ed $1.50 **370.1**

1 Poetry—Study and teaching 2 English language—Versification 3 School verse 4 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 25-18405

"This most unusual book surprises and thrills as it describes the result when pupils have freedom and stimulation to do creative work. That Lincoln school of Teachers college, New York, is developing appreciation together with unexpected skill in expression on the part of its pupils, is evidenced by the more than 100 poems which the book contains." Cleveland

National recreation association

* New leisure challenges the schools. Shall recreation enrich or impoverish life? 1933 The association $2, pa $1.50 **370.1**

1 Leisure 2 Education—Curricula 3 Student activities 4 Education of adults 5 Amusements 6 Community centers

"A report of value to people in educational and recreational work, based on a survey in public schools in cities of more than five thousand population and showing just what these schools are doing in preparing their pupils for a life that will have increasing leisure time. The report covers physical education, reading, music, art, handicrafts, and nature study." Bkl.

Bibliography: p304-14

Rugg, Harold Ordway, and Shumaker, Ann

‡ Child-centered school; an appraisal of the new education. 1928 World bk. $2.40; Harrap 10s 6d **370.1**

1 Education of children 2 Education—Experimental methods 28-29908

"Describes the principles and program of the 'child-centered school,' based on John Dewey's philosophy, and makes a sincere effort to appraise this new education in which the child learns through creative work, not merely listens, and in which he not only develops his capacity for self-expression, but orients himself socially and acquires a tolerant and critical mind." Cleveland

Bibliographical appendix: p327-54

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Education and the good life. 1926 Liveright $2.50; Allen, G. 5s, pa 3s 6d **370.1**

1 Education 2 Moral education 3 Educational psychology 26-11232

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Published in England under the title, "On education: especially in early childhood."

"Informal talks to parents on the moral education of their children, treating such subjects as the inculcation of good habits and the elimination of bad ones, proper relations between parent and child, and when and how to introduce sex education. In a brief concluding section the author considers the later intellectual training of school and university." Book rev. digest

"An essentially practical book. Mr Russell has written rather as the absorbed and intelligent father than as a well-known British philosopher." Spectator

Education and the modern world. 1932 Norton $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **370.1**

1 Education 2 Sociology 32-25135

Published in England under title: Education and the social order

"Mr Russell works toward harmonizing the two divergent theories of education, one having for its aim the training of the individual and the other, the training of the citizen. Though to his mind the education of the individual is a finer thing than the education of the citizen, yet considered in relation to the needs of the time Mr Russell concludes that the education of the citizen must take first place. In the course of his argument he considers the various ways in which education is affected by politics and economics; religion, sex, and patriotism in education; and education under communism." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Russell treats the related topics over which he ranges as might be expected: with the witty lucidity of a great dialectician, the brilliant penetration of a gifted and sensitive man, the powerful and sometimes laughably evident prejudices of a very emotional man." Atlantic bookshelf

Smith, Walter Robinson

Introduction to educational sociology. rev and enl ed 1929 Houghton $2.25; Constable 12s **370.1**

1 Education 2 Sociology 2 School management and organization 4 Vocational education 5 Education and state 29-9199

First published 1917. In this edition part 1 remains almost untouched except for chapters one and two which have been greatly changed. Part 2 has been largely rewritten and new bibliographies added to each chapter

"A contribution to social education from the standpoint of society rather than that of education. It is written in text-book style, for college students, and is easy to understand. As Professor Cubberley says in his introduction, it deals not only with theory, but affords 'a social interpretation of our modern educational progress.'" W. D. Lane in Survey

W. W. Waller's "Sociology of teaching" (1932 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d) is another attempt to bring sociology to bear upon the problems of teaching. Treats of such subjects as the school and the community, life within the school, relations between teachers and pupils

Snedden, David Samuel

Educational sociology. (Century social science ser.) 1922 Appleton-Century $4; Macmillan 18s **370.1**

1 Education 2 Sociology 22-16160

"A work written for teachers and those preparing to teach. In four parts: Societies and social groups; Social forces; Processes and values; The sociological foundations of education; The sociological foundations of the school subjects." Wis bul.

"Goes into gratifying detail as to the different school subjects, beginning with the English language studies and discussing languages, literature, mathematics, science, geography, civics, mental science, art, music, and vocational education and vocational guidance." School rev.

Contains bibliographies

Spencer, Herbert

Education: intellectual, moral and physical. 1900 Appleton-Century $2 **370.1**

1 Education 4-21555

Also available in the Appleton dollar library and in Appleton's Modern library in England at 3s 6d. First published 1861

"Not only one of the most readable but also one of the most important books in the English language." R. H. Quick

Thorndike, Edward Lee, and Gates, Arthur Irving

* Elementary principles of education. 1929 Macmillan $1.60; 6s **370.1**

1 Education 2 Teaching 3 Educational psychology 29-8232

"Intended primarily to establish sound principles for guidance of teachers in their most important daily tasks." The chief topics are the ultimate aims and major present needs of education, the characteristics of children from birth to maturity, the principles which underlie

Thorndike, E. L., and Gates, A. I.—*Cont.*
the learning and teaching process and the selection and organization of materials and activities for the school curriculum. Adapted from the Preface

"Valuable for parents and librarians as well as teachers." Cleveland

Washburne, Carleton Wolsey
Remakers of mankind. 1932 Day $3 370.1
1 Education 32-26740

"In 1930 the author toured the world in order to learn from leaders in various countries visited the ideas motivating modern education. The countries visited included, Japan, China, India, the Arab nations, Turkey, Russia, Poland, Germany, France, England, as well as the United States. The book describes Dr. Washburne's travels and records his findings." Book rev. digest

"It is an informing, suggestive stimulating book written with vigor and effectiveness." N.Y. Times

Woelfel, Norman
Molders of the American mind. 1933 Columbia univ. press $3; Oxford 17s 6d 370.1
1 Educators 2 Education—Philosophy 3 U.S.—Civilization 33-30739

"A critical review of the social attitudes of 17 contemporary leaders in American education—Dewey, Horne, Morrison, Bagley, Cubberley, Briggs, Finney, Judd, Snedden, Thorndike, Horn, Charters, Bobbitt, Counts, Rugg, Bode, Kilpatrick. Its very nature is controversial. It judges men of established reputation in the light of their writings and theorizings upon education—and never was there less unanimity of opinion upon that subject. It judges them, furthermore, from a very definite point of view, that of liberal realism. First is outlined the contemporary scene; it is a picture of divided loyalties and ideals. Against this background, one by one, are thrown the images of the educators. Last of all, we have the author's own recommendations." N.Y. State educ. dept.

370.15 Educational psychology

Bagley, William Chandler
Educative process. 1905 Macmillan $1.80; 8s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 5-21444

Applies the biological and psychological principles that underlie the theory and practice of teaching to the topics and problems commonly included under the terms general method, method of the recitation, etc. One of the best contributions of its kind to the literature of educational theory. Condensed from Educ. rev.

Another good book by Professor Bagley is his "Determinism in education" (1925 Warwick $2.40) a collection of papers on the relative influence of inherited and acquired traits in determining intelligence, achievement and character in which the author argues against the validity of intelligence tests as measures of native capacity

Burton, William Henry
Nature and direction of learning. (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) 1929 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 2 Teaching 3 Education—Experimental methods 29-12158

"Prepared for teacher training courses which precede special methods courses and practice teaching, this book presents the psychology of learning and the teaching techniques which are based upon it. The questions at the beginning of each unit are well chosen, and useful readings follow." Cleveland

Dewey, John
Interest and effort in education. (Riverside educational monographs) 1913 Houghton $1.20 370.15
1 Educational psychology 13-21712

"An elaboration and application of the author's well-known theory of interest which first appeared in the second Herbart society yearbook. The present discussion, besides being somewhat more systematic and clearer than the earlier account, is of additional value in that it shows how the principle of interest applies in various forms of school activity." School rev.

Gates, Arthur Irving
Psychology for students of education. rev ed 1930 Macmillan $2.25; 10s 6d 370.15
1 Psychology 2 Educational psychology 30-10823

"Rapid progress in the psychological study of problems in education has taken place since this book was first written in 1922. . . In this revision much new material is therefore included and many familiar theories have been discarded or revised." Preface

"Presents those phases of psychology that have special significance in education, with material which differs widely from the usual textbook. There are no abstract discussions of memory, imagination, judgment, and attention. Complex mental processes receive the greater emphasis throughout." Youngstown

Hollingworth, Harry Levi
* Educational psychology. 1933 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 370.15
1 Educational psychology 33-2655

Part 1 of this excellent text treats of basic psychological principles, part 2 applies these principles to teaching. Such topics as the psychology of classroom methods, measurement in education, exceptional pupils and the psychology of individual school subjects are discussed

Charts and diagrams. References at ends of chapters

James, William
* Talks to teachers on psychology; and to students on some of life's ideals. 1899 Holt $2; Longmans 6s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 0-1548

"Illuminating and inspiring essays on the psychology of teaching by an eminent American philosopher, the brother of Henry James the novelist. The latter part of the book contains inspirational 'Talks to students.'" Pratt alcove

Morgan, John Jacob Brooke
The psychology of the unadjusted school child. 1924 Macmillan $2; 8s 6d 370.15
1 Child study 2 Psychology 3 Children, Abnormal and backward 24-18178

"Primarily for teachers of normal pupils, and taking an encouraging view of possibility of directing development of personality. Deals with the individual's struggle with reality and his ability to make social adjustments. Every individual either meets issues squarely or compromises through forgetting, ignoring, or distorting reality. Discussion of compromise types through a wealth of concrete cases. Indicates how mental deviations arise, how they may be recognized, and measures to prevent the individual from becoming extremely unsocial. Vocabulary carefully simple." Youngstown

Pintner, Rudolf
* Educational psychology; an introductory text. 1929 Holt $2.50; Williams & Norgate 10s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 2 Mental tests 29-13609

"An epoch-making introductory text for teacher-training schools, well-documented and

Pintner, Rudolf—*Continued*
written in engaging and effective style. Believing that educational psychology should be of practical use to the classroom teacher, the author has selected his material accordingly. The book fairly bristles with tests and experimental procedures." Journal of educational psychology

Pressey, Sidney Leavitt
Psychology and the new education. 1933 Harper $2.75, school ed $2.25 370.15
1 Educational psychology 2 Child study
33-18064

"Carefully prepared, authoritatively documented, splendidly developed in terms of case reference, Dr. Pressey has organized his psychological content in terms of humanized education. The volume merits the attention and thought of all teachers whether in the kindergarten field or in an institution devoted to post-graduate studies." Survey

Ragsdale, Clarence Edwin
Modern psychologies and education. (Experimental educational ser.) 1932 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 370.15
1 Psychology—Hist. 2 Child study 3 Educational psychology 4 Education—Hist.
32-3095

"A survey of the whole of modern psychology [for] teachers who feel that they need to bring their knowledge of psychology up to date." Preface
"Part 1 is concerned with the various psychological systems, as such, and also with certain psychological problems having educational significance. . . The second part of the book takes up current problems of educational practice. . . 'Gestalt' psychology is presented in a very understandable way, and this contribution is important, particularly in connection with theories of learning. Many practical suggestions concerning definite school problems are given. Altogether, the book should be found both interesting and useful to the school man and to the student." School rev.

Reed, Homer Blosser
Psychology of elementary school subjects. 1927 Ginn $2; 10s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 2 Education of children 27-8198

"A rather technical treatment. The last chapter is an interesting summary with suggestions for further reading." Cleveland

Sandiford, Peter
Educational psychology; an objective study. 1928 Longmans $3; 10s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 28-17887

"In this book an attempt has been made to confine statements to the data of carefully controlled observations and experiments. Since the method is comparatively new, considerable space has been devoted to the scientific foundations of the subject." Preface
"A comprehensive summary which is obviously the result of long, mature and sagacious deliberation and study. It will be read with zest by all teachers of educational psychology." Journal of educational psychology.

Thorndike, Edward Lee
‡ Educational psychology; briefer course. 1914 Bureau of publications, Teachers college $2.40; Routledge 18s 370.15
1 Educational psychology 14-22151

A condensed and simplified form of the larger work of the same title by Thorndike published in 1913-14 in 3 volumes by the Bureau of publications of Teachers college at $3 each and by Routledge at £3,3s. Larger libraries would want the more comprehensive work

Fundamentals of learning. 1932 Teachers college $6.50 370.15
1 Learning, Psychology of 2 Association of ideas 3 Mental tests 32-19605

A technical investigation of the fundamental facts and forces in learning made under a grant from the Carnegie corporation
Contents: Influence of the repetition of a situation; Influence of the repetition of a connection without belonging; Influence of the repetition of a connection with belonging; Influence of the impressiveness of the first term upon the gain in strength from a given number of occurrences of the connection; Influence of the distribution of the occurrences of a connection upon its strength; Polarity of mental connections; Influence of repetition of a series upon the omission of its intermediate terms; Influence of the after-effects of a connection; Influence of the after-effects of a connection when opportunities to repeat or revive it or any equivalent or substitute for it are excluded; Influence of rewards and punishments; Physiological basis of the strengthening of connections by their after-effects; Readiness, identifiability, and availability; Influence of mental systems; Desires, purposes, interests, and motives; Associative shifting and the conditional reflex; Minor experiments, comments, and suggestions for further investigation; Adverse evidence and arguments
List of references: p629-34

* Human learning. (Century psychology ser.) 1931 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 370.15
1 Educational psychology 2 Psychology 3 Intellect 31-4445

The Messenger lectures, Cornell university, fifth series 1928-29
"A concise and clear discussion in simple language of the most recent theories which explain how man's power to learn functions. Consists of 12 lectures, ten of which deal with the nature of human learning and present significant experimental data and two of which discuss the evolution of learning and its future possibilities. A large measure of the text is devoted to the results of experiments carried on during the three years from 1927 to 1930." N.Y. State educ. dept.

370.3 Encyclopedias of education

Monroe, Paul
(ed.) Cyclopedia of education. 3v Macmillan v 1 $5, v2 o.p. 1933, v3 $5 370.3
1 Education—Dictionaries 30-33076

First published in 5 volumes, 1911-13
"The best encyclopedia of education in English, with signed articles, good bibliographies and excellent illustrations. The scope of the work is general, including education in all countries and all periods, but American subjects receive somewhat fuller treatment than foreign topics. Analytical index in volume five groups articles by larger subjects than those used in main alphabet. Editor is professor of history of education at Teachers college, Columbia university." Mudge

370.4 Essays on education

Henry Fairfield Osborn's "Creative education in school, college, university, and museum" (1927 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d) is a collection of addresses and essays based on the author's personal observation and experience of the half-century, 1877-1927

Briggs, Le Baron Russell
Men, women, and colleges. 1925 Houghton $1.50 370.4
1 Education, Higher 2 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 25-23784

Contents: What is a liberal? The American college and the American university; The life

Briggs, Le Baron R.—*Continued*
and the equipment of a teacher; 'Leading one's own life'; Address to the freshman of Yale college, October, 1917

"Delightful and inspiring essays on the human relationships in colleges." Cleveland

Dewey, John

* School and society. rev ed 1915 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25 370.4

1 Education of children 2 Chicago. University. Elementary school 15-18118

Contents: School and social progress; The school and the life of the child; Waste in education; Psychology of elementary education; Froebel's educational principles; Psychology of occupations; Development of attention; Aim of history in elementary education

"A description of the author's laboratory in which the theories that are now leading in education were tested, dealing with the school and social progress, the school and life of the child." Child study association of America

"Sources of a science of education" (1929 Liveright $1.50) is another brief essay by Dr Dewey

Drury, Samuel Smith

School, home & co. 1933 Farrar $2 370.4

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-12370

A collection of essays by the headmasters of St. Paul's school. Contents: Mirror for teachers; Keeping David David; Mid-September screed; Journal of a spy; Buttresses; God and the boy; Conspiracy with parents; Cure of snobbery; Unposted letters; Let's begin; School spirit; Friday afternoon; Why should I? Tush and alas; Being happy alone

"Dr Drury's essays reveal something of the power of William James and George Herbert Palmer to stimulate moral idealism in the teaching of the young. At the same time he perhaps gives freer rein alike to downright religious meditation and to intellectual irony, and deals more directly with specific attitudes and habits of teachers and masters." Springfield Republican

Flexner, Abraham

Do Americans really value education? 1927 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d 370.4

1 Education—U.S. 27-14069

"The Harvard Inglis lecture for 1927 in which Dr. Flexner proposes two tests for the value placed upon education in America: 1. The esteem in which the scholar is held; 2. The pains which are or are not taken to surround him with the conditions necessary to scholarly and intellectual activity. Sane and well stated." Cleveland

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

* Education of the whole man. 1931 Harper $1.75; Univ. of London press 6s 370.4

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-9554

Contents: Disguised imperatives; Education as the key industry of civilization; Education of the whole man; Whole man described; "The science and art of leisure"; Education for leisure; Road to enjoyment; Co-education of mind and body; Beginnings of self-control; "Education and sex"; Democracy and culture; Adult education

"The book Dr. Jacks has given us is as vigorous, as stimulating, as full of fire and of light, as his work usually is. . . Most that he has to say is admirable and just what needs saying in our generation." Spectator

Whitehead, Alfred North

Aims of education, & other essays. 1929 Macmillan $2.50; Williams & Norgate 3s 6d 370.4

1 Education—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Education—Curricula 29-10164

Contents: Aims of education; Rhythm of education; Rhythmic claims of freedom and discipline; Technical education and its relation to science and literature; Place of classics in education; Mathematical curriculum; Universities and their function; Organisation of thought; Anatomy of some scientific ideas; Space, time, and relativity

"A group of addresses most of which were delivered before English and American groups interested in education, by the distinguished Professor of Philosophy at Harvard, sometime fellow of Trinity College, Cambridge." Cleveland

Yeomans, Edward

Shackled youth; comments on schools, school people, and other people. 1921 Little $2 370.4

1 Teaching 2 Education of children 21-8151

Contents: A point of view on schools in general; Geography; A teacher of history; The school shop; Music; Literature in the grades; Natural history; Astronomy; Recreation; Cross-fertilization

"A plea for better teachers and for greater freedom in the schoolroom is made in this series of essays. Particularly severe is Mr Yeomans in his attack on the routine and standardization which have become a part of educational administration." Boston Transcript

370.9 History of education

The following books are recommended for libraries needing additional material on education:

Adamson, J. W. English education, 1789-1902. 1930 Macmillan $7; Cambridge univ. press 21s An account of the changes from pre-Victorian to the new schools in England

Alexander, Thomas, and Parker, Beryl. New education in the German republic. 1929 Day $4; Williams & Norgate 16s

Dobson, J. F. Ancient education and its meaning to us. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1932 Longmans $1.75; Harper 5s A description of Greek, Roman and medieval education

Knight, E. W. Among the Danes. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1927 Univ. of N. C. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d Interesting observation on Danish education including folk high schools, adult education and rural conditions

Prescott, D. A. Education and international relations; a study of the social forces that determine the influence of education. (Harvard studies in education) 1930 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d

Roman, F. W. New education in Europe; an account of recent fundamental changes in the educational philosophy of Great Britain, France and Germany. 1930 Dutton $4.40; Routledge 18s

Bagley, William Chandler

* Education, crime and social progress. 1931 Macmillan $1.20; 6s 370.9

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-3071

"In these papers given at meetings of professional educators Professor Bagley discusses some of the social conditions today which put to a new test the American system of education. The chief theme of the book is the conflict between discipline and individual freedom in the education of children." Book rev. digest

"A thoughtful, sane and constructive criticism of modern educational theory." Cleveland

Caldwell, Otis William, and Courtis, Stuart Appleton

Then and now in education, 1845: 1923; a message of encouragement from the past to the present. 1924 World bk. $2.20 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education—Massachusetts—Boston 3 Educational surveys 4 Mental tests 24-2373

"The authors base their comparison of conditions on the survey made by the school committee of Boston in 1845. Portions of the tests used then were applied in 1919 to grade school children throughout the United States. The results of the two surveys are compared to show to what extent the recommendations made by the Boston committee and by Horace Mann have been realized. A final chapter discusses present conditions as exemplified by the Detroit school system." Pittsburgh

Clapp, Frank Leslie; Chase, Wayland Johnson, and Merriman, Curtis

Introduction to education. 1929 Ginn $3; 15s **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education—Hist. 3 Education—U.S.—Hist. 29-2923

"The authors, members of the faculty of the Department of Education of Wisconsin University, have supplied 'a factual, meaty, comprehensive survey course, a valuable foundation for the study of education.'" Journal of educational psychology

"Especially valuable features are the treatment of the European background of early American education and a comparison of the organization and administration of European and American schools and of teacher-training in the United States and European countries." Cleveland

Counts, George Sylvester

* American road to culture. 1930 Day $2.50 **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 2 Public schools—U.S. 3 U.S.—Civilization 30-21541

"Provocative review of the American public's attitude toward its schools. Challenges blind faith in 'our mechanically effective school system' and holds that the 'road' is neither straight nor clear but is blocked by blind chance and irrational forces. A kindly critique, honest and courageous, and a valuable statement of some fundamental purposes which have been overlooked." Sixty educational books of 1930

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson

‡ History of education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1920 Houghton $3.50; Constable 21s **370.9**

1 Education—Hist. 20-20533

"A comprehensive, scholarly history written in attractive narrative style. There is an accompanying source book ["Readings in the history of education" (1920 Houghton $3.50; Constable 21s)] and each chapter is followed by questions for discussions, questions on the volume of readings and a short bibliography." Cleveland

Public education in the United States; a study and interpretation of American educational history. rev and enl ed 1934 Houghton $3 **370.9**

1 Public schools—U.S. 2 Education—U.S.—Hist. [19-12331]

A much enlarged edition of an excellent textbook first published 1919. Deals largely with problems of modern education in their historical development

"Public education in the South" by E. W. Knight (1924 Ginn $2.80) gives a brief account of public education in the southern states during the last 25 years

Dewey, John, and Dewey, Evelyn

* Schools of to-morrow. 1915 Dutton $2; Dent 8s **370.9**

1 Education—U.S. 15-12861

"Valuable and readable discussion of the experiments in elementary education based on the natural interests and activities of the child as exemplified by the schools in Gary, Indiana, and elsewhere." N.Y. state lib.

Gants, Nikolaĭ A.

Principles of educational policy. 1929 King 6s **370.9**

1 Education 2 Education—Europe [E31-284]

"An essay on comparative education, showing the treatment of the different problems of education in various countries."

Graves, Frank Pierrepont

Great educators of three centuries; their work and its influence on modern education. 1912 Macmillan $1.80; 7s 6d **370.9**

1 Educators 2 Education—Hist. 12-776

Readable essays in educational history as seen in the lives and work of educational reformers. Treats mostly of the same educators as Quick's "Educational reformers" with a few additional ones. Contents: John Milton and his 'Academy'; Francis Bacon and the inductive method; Ratich and his educational claims; Comenius and his great didactic; John Locke and education as discipline; Francke and his institutions; Rousseau and naturalism in education; Basedow and the philanthropinum; Pestalozzi and education as development; Herbart and education as a science; Froebel and the kindergarten; Lancaster and Bell, and the monitorial system; Horace Mann and the American educational revival; Herbert Spencer and the relative value of studies

Student's history of education. 1915 Macmillan $1.80; 7s 6d **370.9**

1 Education—Hist. 15-15451

"Not condensed from the author's 'History of education' in three volumes but rewritten from a new angle, with stress placed on institutions and practices, rather than on theories, the whole designed to help the teacher understand the origin and significance of current practices. Devotes about a half of the book to the education of modern times and emphasizes American conditions. Helpful features are the outline at the beginning of each chapter and the list of books for supplementary reading at the end." A. L. A. bkl.

Hart, Joseph Kinmont

Discovery of intelligence. 1924 Appleton-Century $4; 15s **370.9**

1 Education—Hist. 24-21912

Contents: Education in the primitive group; The way out of the folkways; Building the larger folkways of medievalism; The growth of the modern world; Education and the modern world

"Tries to set forth the ideas contained in the author's 'Democracy in education' in simpler and more concrete form." Bkl.

A supplementary volume edited by the same author, "Creative moments in education: a documentary interpretation of the history of education" (1931 Holt $3) consists largely of selections from contemporary and classic sources which illustrate the changes in educational ideas

Judd, Charles Hubbard

Problems of education in the United States. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Kandel, Isaac Leon

Comparative education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1933 Houghton $4; Harrap 12s 6d 370.9

1 Education—Europe 2 Education—U.S. 3 School management and organization 33-9442

"Contribution to the philosophy of education in the light both of theory and practice in six of the leading educational laboratories of the world—England, France, Germany, Italy, Russia, and the United States." Preface

Bibliographical note: p871-99

Knight, Edgar Wallace

* Education in the United States. new ed 1934 Ginn $2.60; 13s 6d 370.9

1 Education—U.S.—Hist. [29-16334]

First published 1929. In the new edition a chapter entitled "The lean years" has been added giving an account of education during the economic depression

"Clear and interesting. . . Should prove valuable as a textbook and reference book in college classes and should also claim the attention of general readers who are interested in educational problems." I. A. Booker in School rev.

Monroe, Paul

Textbook in the history of education. 1905 Macmillan $3.50; 16s 370.9

1 Education—Hist. 5-31861

"Monroe differs from Cubberley in that he is primarily concerned with the social background, the general philosophy and the material culture of each period both as a cause and a reflection of educational theory. His treatment of practice is in terms of his more general philosophical survey. The two volumes . . . make good parallel reading." Guide to hist. lit.

Pinkevich, Albert Petrovich

New education in the Soviet republic; tr. by Nucia Perlmutter. 1929 Day $4; Williams & Norgate 16s 370.9

1 Education—Russia 30-26173

"Dr. Pinkevitch bases this work on his courses in the Second Moscow University but has attempted to include only those materials which are characteristic of the Soviet system of pedagogy. The book covers pre-school, school, vocational, and adult education." Pittsburgh

"A fascinating and extremely revealing book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Quick, Robert Herbert

Essays on educational reformers. (International education ser.) 1890 Appleton-Century $2; Longmans 5s 370.9

1 Education—Hist. 2 Educators 4-3878

"Traces development of educational ideals and methods by a series of keen illuminating essays on fourteen great leaders from renaissance to present day." N.Y. state lib.

Reisner, Edward Hartman

Evolution of the common school. 1930 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 370.9

1 Education—Hist. 2 Education of children 3 Public schools—U.S. 30-18846

"Follows the history of the public schools from the medieval vernacular school, before the invention of printing, to today's problems. Developed from the author's course at Teachers' College." Pittsburgh

"The book has many merits. It is well written and readable. . . The author has succeeded in showing the intimate relation between the history of the common school and the rise of the common man." Elementary school jour.

Woody, Thomas

New minds: new men? the emergence of the soviet citizen. 1932 Macmillan $4; 21s 370.9

1 Education—Russia 2 Communism—Russia 32-3094

"These conclusions as to the effect of the government's educational policies on present conditions are based on a year's tour of Russia, visiting 500 schools and observing the village and town life." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Woody simply presents the facts, and lets the reader draw his own conclusions. The book is heavily packed with facts, many of them unfamiliar, and is written in an impartial spirit. There are 38 illustrations, chiefly of schools, and at the end an extensive bibliography is followed by a good index." American mercury

"New schools of new Russia" by Mrs L. L. W. Wilson (1928 Vanguard press 75c) is an earlier study of the Soviet educational program

371 TEACHING. METHODS. DISCIPLINE

Books treating the subject of teaching in a general way are classed here; those dealing with teaching in the elementary school are classed in 372; in the secondary school in 373. A few books on elementary education have been classed in 371 when the treatment is of interest to both elementary and secondary schools. Some libraries prefer to keep all material on teaching in 371

Adams, Sir John

Modern developments in educational practice. 1922 Harcourt $2 371

1 Education 2 Educational psychology 23-389

Contents: What underlies the new teaching; The child, the school, and the world; Standards and mental tests; Scales of attainment; The psychology of the class; The knell of class-teaching; The Dalton plan; The Gary contribution; The play way; The project method; Psycho-analysis in education; Free discipline; Index

"The purpose is to show how in modern educational practice the emphasis has gradually shifted from the importance of the subject matter to that of the child. Education has become paidocentric and calls for an entire reorganization of method and attitude on the part of teachers, of mental standards and measurement of attainments." Book rev. digest

Almack, John Conrad, and Lang, Albert Ray

Problems of the teaching profession. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $1.90 371

1 Teachers 25-2901

"The problems of the teacher are considered from her own point of view, and from that of the school and community which she serves. The educational needs of America today, the teacher's training, salary, tenure of office and organization are among the questions discussed." Book rev. digest

Bagley, William Chandler, and Keith, John Alexander Hull

Introduction to teaching. 1924 Macmillan $1.80; 8s 6d 371

1 Teaching 24-15405

"A text-book for college and normal school students. After discussing the advantages and disadvantages of teaching as an occupation, it explains the nature of teaching and learning and of the main subjects of instruction. Succeeding chapters give a brief survey of the psychology of teaching and of the organization of public

Bagley, W. C., and Keith, J. A. H.—*Cont.*
education as a social enterprise, and a discussion of the personal qualifications important in teaching." Pittsburgh

An important discussion of ethics in the teaching profession is "Teaching as a profession" by M. J. Walsh (1926 Holt $2)

Brueckner, Leo John, and Melby, Ernest Oscar

‡ Diagnostic and remedial teaching. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton $2.75 371

1 Teaching 2 Mental tests 3 Grading and marking (Students) 4 Education of children 31-34335

"Emphasis in this book is placed on the technic in test and remedial work that experience has proved can be most effectively employed by the average teacher. In addition to the general discussion of the individual pupil and educational tests, there are special chapters on arithmetic, reading, language, spelling, handwriting, the social sciences, character education and health education." N.Y. libraries

Buckingham, Burdette Ross

Research for teachers. 1926 Silver $2.20 371

1 Teaching 2 Mental tests 3 Grading and marking (Students) 26-6969

"The first book on educational research ever written for the elementary school teacher. It attempts to bring together in an accessible way some of the results of research work which the classroom teacher will find most helpful. It demonstrates the fact that the teacher has opportunities for research which if seized, will not only powerfully and rapidly develop the technic of teaching but will also react to vitalize and dignify the work of an individual teacher." N.Y school bul.

Burton, William Henry

Supervision and the improvement of teaching. 1922 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 371

1 Teaching 2 School management and organization 22-12483

"A textbook dealing in a practical manner with the methods of supervision, dividing its problems into four groups—those having to do with the improvement of class procedure, with the selecting and organizing of subject matter, with the use of tests and measurements, and with the improvement and rating of teachers. Addressed primarily to the superintendent, building principal and grade supervisor, but useful also to supervisors in rural districts and of special subjects. Annotated bibliographies at chapter endings and lesson plans and reports in appendix." Bkl.

Charters, Werrett Wallace

Teaching the common branches. rev and enl ed 1924 Houghton $2.15 371

1 Teaching 24-24474

"Written primarily for rural schools, the book has a sound foundation in proper theory, and works out reasons in a clear, sensible, and practical way. Each subject is taken up separately, with reasons for teaching and some workable suggestions as to how. The last four chapters discuss general methods. References and questions at the ends of chapters and a general list of books for collateral reading. Good for reference and for teachers in both rural and graded schools." Bkl.

Clouser, Lucy Weller; Robinson, Wilma J., and Neely, Dena Lois

Educative experiences through activity units. 1932 Lyons $1.80 371

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Kansas City, Mo.—Public schools 32-21489

"A record of some of the activities carried on during one year in two classes in public schools in Kansas City. . . The units are clearly and simply reported, an authentic atmosphere of child life being revealed. The unit proper [illegible] of how the content of the several subjects is introduced. . . Should appeal to principals who are sympathetic toward the active school which is become increasingly common in the elementary grades." Elementary school jour.

Illustrated with photographs, drawings. Contains chapter bibliographies and suggestions for book corner

R. H. Lane's "Teacher's guide book to the activity program" (1932 Macmillan $2) is another helpful manual for this type of classroom work

De Lima, Agnes

Our enemy, the child. 1925 New republic pa $1 371

1 Education of children 25-21816

"A survey of the field of the 'new' education, with descriptions of many types of 'new school' movements—all set in contrast with the performances of the public schools, and ending with pen pictures of the worlds the children would make if they were allowed freedom of creation in their own right." Survey

Bibliography, p272-78

Dewey, Evelyn

Dalton laboratory plan. 1922 Dutton $2 371

1 Dalton laboratory plan 22-3208

"An exposition of the free study plan as originated by Mrs Helen Parkhurst and carried out in the Dalton, Mass. high school. It conceives schools as sociological laboratories where the pupils discover their native faculties and needs through experiences relating to the world they live in." Pratt quarterly

H. H. Parkhurst's "Education on the Dalton plan" (1922 Dutton $1.75; Bell, G. 5s) is a more detailed account of this experiment

Ferrière, Adolphe

Activity school; tr. by F. D. Moore and F. C. Wooton. 1928 Day $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d 371

1 Education of children 2 Education—Experimental methods 3 Educational psychology 4 Education—Europe 28-27566

Translation of the third edition of "L'ecole active." "Each of the first two [editions] consisted of two volumes, while the third edition was reduced to one volume. The chief difference in the contents of the third edition is the reduction in the extent of the treatment of the philosophy and psychology of the Activity School, and more emphasis upon the practical aspects, especially descriptive accounts of typical efforts." Translators' introduction

"The professor of education in the Jean Jacques Rousseau Institut at Geneva is the author of this account of the new education movement in Europe. He describes the work of experimental schools on the continent and envisages the type and program of the school of the future. This is the first English translation of a work well known in the original French." Book rev. digest

Hamaïde, Amélie

Decroly class, a contribution to elementary education. 1924 Dutton $2; Dent 7s 6d 371

1 Decroly, Ovide 2 Education of children 25-691

"A fascinating exposition of the Decroly or Belgian project method, originated by a noted Belgian physician and psychologist. Affords striking similarities to and contrasts with American project teaching. Principal difference consists in more radical applications of project theory than in America, such as more classroom freedom, and systematic utilization of the potential educational facilities which each community possesses." Youngstown

Hissong, Clyde

Activity movement. (Educational psychology monographs) 1932 Warwick $2.10 371

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Educational psychology 3 Education of children 32-17171

The author's aim has been to discover the principles underlying the present widespread activity movement, the factors determining its trends, and the probable worth to the child's development. Contents: Types of activity schools; Individual freedom as viewed by Rousseau; Limitations of freedom placed by the advocates of the culture epoch theory; New emphasis upon the individual; Freedom in the light of modern biological foundations; Unitary point of view; Conditions for maximum growth; Implications of the view for the activity movement

Hosic, James Fleming, and Chase, Sara E.

Brief guide to the project method. 1924 World bk. $1.80 371

1 Project method in teaching 24-27797

"Simple, practical, well-balanced hand book, full of ideas and concrete applications. Ten chapters by Professor Hosic devoted to theory, ten by Miss Chase, of sample projects." Youngstown

Irwin, Elisabeth Antoinette, and Marks, Louis A.

Fitting the school to the child; an experiment in public education. 1924 Macmillan $2; 10s 371

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Educational psychology 3 Mental tests 4 New York (City)—Public schools 24-8787

"Important six year experiment carried on in a large elementary school in New York city. Reorganization of the school is described, cooperation of teacher and psychologist, course of study, problems of varying types of child, vocational counseling, ungraded classes, and health education. Particularly interesting chapters on the dull normal boy, the neurotic child, and the gifted child." Youngstown

Bibliography, p331-35

Kimball, Reginald Stevens and others

* Current-events instruction; a textbook of principles and plans. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1929 Houghton $2 371

1 Current events—Study and teaching 29-1435

"Describes the methods of teaching a current-events course and makes clear its vitalizing effect on all the social studies." Cleveland

Bibliography: p291-301

Lewis, Erwin Eugene

Personnel problems of the teaching staff. (Century education ser.) 1925 Appleton-Century $2.25 371

1 Teachers 25-2286

"A study of some of the outstanding personnel management problems that arise in the administration and supervision of a public school system." Subtitle

"The book had the distinction of being an initial contribution in the field the author has undertaken to develop, and it is commendable that he confined his efforts to an outline of the existing investigations, data, and technique instead of attempting to give elaborate evaluations and generalizations." School rev.

Maguire, Edward Randall

* Group-study plan; a teaching technic based on pupil participation. 1928 Scribner $1.80; 7s 6d 371

1 Teaching 2 Education of children 3 Study, Method of 4 Education—Experimental methods 28-15487

"A presentation, by a practical school man, of the idea of each pupil working forward in a stimulating and challenging environment." Providence

Melvin, Arthur Gordon

Technique of progressive teaching. 1932 Day $2.95 371

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Teaching 32-10756

"As compared with the author's earlier 'Progressive Teaching' (1929 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d) this new volume is narrower in range and more thoroughgoing in treatment. The principal omissions are the chapters on the psychology of learning and on measurement. The author's own conception of the learning-teaching process has been more fully worked out. . . Teachers may take up the volume confidently expecting to be enlightened in theory and positively guided in practice." Educational method

Bibliography: p397-405

Miller, Harry Lloyd

Creative learning and teaching. 1927 Scribner $1.80 371

1 Teaching 2 Study, Method of 27-21210

"Showing how the 'contract plan' may be used as a method of creative education." Cleveland

The author "does the one thing that seems to me to lie at the heart of education—he makes the teaching process take its cue from the learning process. . . Our schools have been organized for the benefit of the teachers instead of the students. That is to say, our whole teaching technique has followed the logical lines of the teacher's organization of the subject-matter in his field. Mr. Miller makes the teaching technique follow the psychological lines of the student's intellectual adventures." Glenn Frank in the Introduction

Patri, Angelo

* Schoolmaster of the great city. 1917 Macmillan $1.60 371

1 Teaching 17-13273

"The author, born of immigrant parents in a poor district of New York City, passes thru a sickly childhood, teaches, goes to college, where he falls under the influence of McMurry and Dewey, goes back to teaching in the public schools, struggles in the grasp of an ironclad 'system,' and finally rises to be principal of a large district school with a polyglot clientèle. . . . The story of the author's life, his own struggles, and his dealings with children, teachers, and parents is told so beautifully and so dramatically that it exerts a strange fascination." Nation

Rugg, Harold Ordway

Statistical methods applied to education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1917 Houghton $2.60; Harrap 10s 6d 371

1 Education—Stat. 2 Statistics—Graphic methods 17-29584

"A textbook for students of education in the quantitative study of school problems. . . It has been written for the average school administrator limited in mathematical equipment." Book rev. digest

"The bibliography is remarkably well chosen and annotated and covers a wide range of studies on school administration. Mr Rugg's book is a real contribution to the science of education." Elementary school jour.

Stevenson, John Alford

Project method of teaching. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1921 Macmillan $1.80; 8s 6d 371

1 Project method in teaching 21-5664

"Beginning with a careful exposition of his interpretation of the project, Mr Stevenson goes on to contrast this with the more common types of teaching, to compare his own definition with many others that have been proposed, to contrast projects with problems, to work out the project, to show what the project means for the curriculum, and then to give numerous examples of project teaching in colleges, high schools, and elementary schools. A summary of the periodical literature on projects and problems is included which will save the reader many hours of library reading. A 20 page bibliography forms an appendix." School rev.

Other good books on the subject are "Project work in education," by J. L. Stockton (1920 Houghton $1.20) and "Teaching by projects," by C. A. McMurry (1920 Macmillan $1.60; 8s)

Stormzand, Martin James

Progressive methods of teaching. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2 371

1 Teaching 25-1782

"A skillful evaluation of educational methods and their use as tools for the teacher." Cleveland

Strayer, George Drayton

Brief course in the teaching process. (Brief course ser. in education) 1911 Macmillan $1.80; 7s 6d 371

1 Teaching 11-26498

"Author is (1933) professor of educational administration at Teachers college, Columbia university. His book treats of the problems which the teacher faces daily in the classroom. It does not discuss the theories of education, but rather those processes thru which fundamental principles are expressed in actual teaching." Pittsburgh

"The strongest phase of Professor Strayer's book is to be found in the excellent questions, problems and exercises given at the end of each chapter." Dial

Appendix: Teaching of English in elementary schools, by F. T. Baker

Sweeney, Frances Gertrude; Barry, Mrs Emily Fanning, and Schoelkopf, Alice E.

Western youth meets eastern culture. (Lincoln school curriculum studies) 1932 Teachers college $2.50 371

1 Civilization, Oriental—Study and teaching 2 Education—Experimental methods 33-955

"Account of an experiment in building an integrated program of social studies, English, and art in the junior high school, by teachers in the Lincoln School of Teachers College, Columbia University. The account describes the philosophy underlying the experiment and the classroom procedure. The children's work as shown in the book has not been edited and the illustrations have been taken directly from children's drawings. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Principally significant for its exposition of the philosophy of the integrated curriculum and for the account of its practical application, but also valuable for the subject matter and references on everyday life in China and Japan." Journal of home economics

Thayer, Vivian Trow

* Passing of the recitation. 1928 Heath $2 371

1 Teaching 2 Education of children 3 Education, Secondary 28-7703

"Part one is devoted to the origin of the recitation; Part two, to some modern educational principles; Part three is a consideration of present day reactions, such as the Dalton and Winnetka plans; and Part four deals with the essential phases of modern teaching procedure." Bkl.

"The author's thesis is that education is no longer a passive but an active process; it is for all and not for the selected group, and methods which stimulate to clear thinking and active interest are bound to supercede the old style recitation." Cleveland

Washburne, Carleton Wolsey

* Adjusting the school to the child; practical first steps. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1932 World bk. $1.68 371

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Personnel service in education 3 Educational psychology 4 Education of children 5 Winnetka, Ill.—Public schools 32-19606

"Washburne came to Winnetka, Illinois, in 1919, imbued with the idea that individual instruction is practicable in the public schools. In a small volume he now presents the basic principles of this system and the manner in which it is applied in important elementary-school subjects. He also describes the procedure employed in 'group activities,' to which one-half of each school day is devoted. . . The author writes like a master of his subject. His style never falters for a lack of fluency, and his enthusiasm is contagious. Everyone interested in elementary-school methods should make contact with this volume." Elementary school jour.

Charts and tables. Bibliographical footnotes

Washburne, Carlton Wolsey, and Stearns, Myron Morris

New schools in the old world. 1926 Day $1.75 371

1 Education—Europe 2 Education—Experimental methods 26-21759

"An informal presentation of facts and inspiration gleaned from visits to several of the outstanding experimental schools of Europe. Constant comparison is made between different schools and suggestions as to the adaptation of some of their features to American schools. The author, superintendent of schools at Winnetka, Ill. (1933) is noted for his experimental work in elementary education in this country." Wis. bul.

"Of real value not only to American parents who wish to place their children abroad, but to the increasing number who feel that something is wrong with the standard education of children and wish to know what is being done about it. It is clearly and simply written." Sat. rev. of lit.

Williams, J. Harold

Graphic methods in education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2.75; Harrap 8s 6d 371

1 Graphic methods 2 Education—Graphic methods 25-694

"Emphasizes the value of graphic methods in representing educational statistics, gives practical directions for preparing charts, and contains illustrations of various types of them. The book is an outgrowth of a course given by Dr Williams at Stanford university." Pittsburgh

371.103 Parents and teachers

Butterworth, Julian Edward
Parent-teacher association and its work. 1928 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 371.103
1 Parents' and teachers' associations
28-10088

"Based on a study of 797 local parent-teacher associations in nine states, and it aims to be useful both to parents and teachers." Bkl.

"Selected references": p137-41

Cleveland, Elizabeth
‡ If parents only knew. 1929 Norton $1.75 371.103
1 Education of children 2 Parents' and teachers' associations 3 Parent and child
29-8231

"A splendid book telling what the modern school is trying to do for the child and some ways in which the home can help. Covers health, vocations, recreation, citizenship and character and will be useful for less-informed parents as well as those who are trying to meet the situation adequately. Each chapter is followed by a coöperative parents' catechism and by suggested P. T. A. activities." Cleveland

"By thus reprinting in book form the material which appeared in Children, The Parents' Magazine, reference material of real value, delightfully written, is made readily available to both parents and teachers." Journal of home economics

Culbert, Jane Fullerton
Visiting teacher at work. 1929 Commonwealth fund $1.50; Allen, G. 7s 371.103
1 Visiting teachers 2 Children, Abnormal and backward
30-6999

"Prepared by a recognized leader in the field on the basis of experience gained in 30 three-year demonstrations carried on by the National Committee on Visiting Teachers as part of the Commonwealth Fund's program in child guidance. The first part deals with the work with the child in school, home and community; and the second, with the professional and administrative aspects of the work, including the relations of the visiting teacher to the school staff and administration, methods of recording and interpreting her work, and standards for her training and experience." Journal of home economics

"Visiting teachers will find here the clear statement and practical textbook which they have needed; its graphic and untechnical style with illustration of type cases, makes it of interest to laymen." Survey

Bibliography: p199-208

National congress of parents and teachers
Parents and teachers. 1928 Ginn $2; 10s 6d 371.103
1 Parents' and teachers' associations 2 Education
28-17810

"A survey of organized cooperation of home, school, and community prepared under the auspices of the National congress of parents and teachers." Subtitle

"Five papers by authorities on 'Education and educational factors' constitute part one. Part two deals directly with the parent-teacher movement as it has been developed by the National congress of parents and teachers." Bkl.

Bibliography: p307-11, and at end of each chapter of part one

371.2 School organization, administration and supervision

Almack, John Conrad
(ed.) Modern school administration; its problems and progress. 1933 Houghton $2.50 371.2
1 School management and organization
33-15946

A collection of 11 articles by leading educators. Compiled in the honor of Ellwood P. Cubberley

Contents: Superintendent and the board of education, by G. D. Strayer; School finances and business management, by W. G. Reeder; Recent changes and current problems in personnel administration, by W. G. Carr; School properties and schoolhouse construction, by A. P. Hill and C. W. Bursch; Organizing and administrative work of the school principal, by Worth McClure; Curriculum construction and revision, by J. K. Norton; Supervision of instruction, by G. C. Kyte; School survey movement, by J. B. Sears; Interpreting the schools to the public, by J. E. Morgan; State and county school administration, by F. P. Graves; Education becomes a profession, by M. S. Darsie; Ellwood Patterson Cubberley—a biographical sketch, by H. R. Benjamin

Ayer, Fred Carleton, and Barr, Arvil Sylvester
Organization of supervision. (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) 1928 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 371.2
1 School superintendents and principals
2 School management and organization
3 Teaching
28-15573

"The authors have presented an excellent statement of typical organizations and present practices in supervision as found in large city systems. They have summarized a great deal of data and educational literature on supervision not generally accessible to school officers and students of education." Elementary school jour.

Charts and diagrams. Bibliography: p375-86

Breed, Frederick Stephen
Classroom organization and management. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1933 World bk. $2 371.2
1 School management and organization
2 Teaching
33-7521

"This book is the outgrowth of a course in classroom management that has been in process of development at the University of Chicago for a period of ten years. The purpose is two-fold; (1) to help teachers solve perplexing classroom problems; (2) to provide school supervisors 'with a critical background and scientific results relating to classroom management.'" Cincinnati

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
Principal and his school. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $2.40 371.2
1 School management and organization
2 School superintendents and principals
23-9260

"The organization, administration, and supervision of instruction in an elementary school." Subtitle

Graves, Frank Pierrepont

* Administration of American education; with especial reference to personnel factors. 1932 Macmillan $2 371.2

1 School management and organization 2 Teachers—U.S. 3 Teaching 4 School superintendents and principals 32-14206

"An exhaustive study of the problems of modern education in the elementary and secondary grades as they affect pupils, teachers and administrators in both city and country schools." Pratt quarterly

Charts and diagrams. Selected bibliography at end of each chapter

Kyte, George Cleveland

How to supervise. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1930 Houghton $2.40 371.2

1 School superintendents and principals 2 School management and organization 30-17066

"Covers the history and psychology of supervision, organization, and the methods of the supervisor himself in overlooking and encouraging teachers. Strong chapters on planning and visiting classrooms, teachers' meetings, bulletins, and the supervision of the new and weak teacher." Sixty educational books of 1930

Reeder, Ward Glen

Fundamentals of public school administration. 1930 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 371.2

1 School management and organization 30-8995

Largely devoted to problems of educational administration rather than to phases of business administration. Discusses methods of selecting teachers, training of teachers, budget-making; planning and financing school buildings; school janitor; supplies; classifying and measuring pupil achievement; health supervision and curriculum making. Includes charts, tables and diagrams, problems and selected reference readings

"The book should prove helpful to the student who desires to become acquainted with the problems of public-school administration and to administrative officers who desire information regarding present practices in school administration." School rev.

"Problems in educational administration" by G. D. Strayer and others (1926 Teachers college $6; Macmillan 12s) is another book devoted to solving questions in school administration. It consists of 116 problems with suggestive questions and bibliographies

371.26 Mental tests and measurements

Dearborn, Walter Fenno

* Intelligence tests; their significance for school and society. 1928 Houghton $2.50 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Ability 28-11993

"The chapters of this book were prepared as a series of eight lectures which were given at the Lowell Institute in Boston in February and March, 1925. They have been revised and amplified in some sections which needed further discussion than was possible within the limits of time imposed by the lectures." Preface

"A readable discussion of the value and results of tests rather than the description of tests themselves." Pratt quarterly

Gilliland, Adam Raymond; Jordan, Riverda Harding, and Freeman, Frank Samuel

Educational measurements and the classroom teacher. (Century education ser.) rev ed 1931 Appleton-Century $2; 10s 6d 371.26

1 Mental tests 31-2706

"This revision . . . has been made in the light of the contributions during the six years since the appearance of the first edition. Where justified the less significant of the older tests have been eliminated from the text; and new tests of demonstrated merit have been included. . . . Most of the chapters have been enlarged, particularly those dealing with secondary school subjects." Preface to the revised edition

"It is not an advanced treatise on the fine points of testing, but it is a very practical book for the use of those who want to know something about tests, the characteristics of particular tests, and the use that can be made of tests." Elementary school jour.

Greene, Harry Andrew, and Jorgensen, Albert Nels

Use and interpretation of educational tests; a handbook for the classroom teacher. (Longmans' education ser.) 1929 Longmans $3.20; 10s 6d 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Education—Stat. 29-1436

"An introductory and elementary discussion of the essential principles of measurement in education." Preface

Hamilton, Eric Ronald

Art of interrogation. (International lib. of psychology, philosophy and scientific method) 1929 Harcourt $2.75; Routledge 7s 6d 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Examinations 29-15519

"Studies in the principles of mental tests and examinations." Subtitle

"Mr. Hamilton's lucid and impartial analysis of the principles of this art, in relation to the mental test, the examination and practice in the classroom, fills an important gap in the literature on this subject. His main purpose is a contribution to exact science, but he achieves a secondary purpose in applying the laws of the mental test to a comparison of the old and new examination." Nation and Athenaeum

Kelley, Truman Lee

Interpretation of educational measurements. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1927 World bk. $2.20 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Grading and marking (Students) 27-22415

"It is the purpose of this book to offer certain guides in the interpretation of test scores and to make explicit the errors involved—all with a view to a more sane, a more widespread, and at the same time a more penetrating use of such measures." Preface

"Professor Kelley has prepared a very helpful book . . . Some workers on tests will not agree with many of his views and methods, but no intelligent reader can fail to find his book helpful and stimulating." Elementary school jour.

Lang, Albert Ray

Modern methods in written examination. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1930 Houghton $1.90 371.26

1 Examinations 2 Mental tests 30-13143

"The book has chapters on the history and functions of examinations, the characteristics of a good examination, the traditional examination, the various new-type tests, the uses of tests, changing test scores into marks, and administrative problems in testing. . . . It is a well-organized collection of constructive suggestions, apparently formulated through the exercise of the author's judgment and by consulting the experience of the best writers and teachers." School rev.

Monroe, Walter Scott

Introduction to the theory of educational measurements. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $2; Harrap 8s 6d 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Grading and marking (Students) 23-2220

"Professor Monroe has done much to develop, standardize and apply educational tests. This is the outgrowth of an advanced course

Monroe, Walter S.—*Continued*
given to college and graduate students, designed to equip them to make critical studies and estimates of educational tests. It will give to superintendents and others who direct the use of educational tests in our public schools the modern point of view, and will acquaint them with necessary fundamental principles." Youngstown

Monroe, Walter Scott; De Voss, James Clarence, and Kelly, Frederick James
Educational tests and measurements. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev and enl ed 1924 Houghton $2.40; Constable 14s 371.26
1 Mental tests 24-15082

"A clear and simple statement as to the nature of the different tests which have been evolved, their use, their reliability . . . and, in particular, how to diagnose the results and apply remedial instruction. . . [The authors] have added a number of chapters, written in a similar simple and readable style, dealing with the construction of tests, testing programs, the meaning of scores, the improvement of examinations, and the use of the standardized tests in the work of school supervision. No space has been taken up in merely reproducing the tests themselves." E. P. Cubberley in Introduction

Mort, Paul R., and Gates, Arthur Irving
Acceptable uses of achievement tests. 1932 Teachers college $1 371.26
1 Grading and marking (Students) 2 Mental tests 32-8678

"In two parts; first the administrative uses of achievement tests; second, the suggestions for diagnostic and remedial teaching. 'The manual discusses the methods by which the worker may use an achievement test as a helpful and effective device and at the same time avoid those features which give rise to just criticism.'" Cincinnati

Contains diagrams and forms and bibliographical notes at ends of some chapters

Odell, Charles Watters
* Traditional examinations and new-type tests. (Century education ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50 371.26
1 Examinations 2 Mental tests 3 Grading and marking (Students) 28-16201

"Presents both the traditional and the new type examination in rather detailed fashion, points out the merits and the limitations of each and suggests how each may be so constructed and used as to yield the greatest returns." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p439-62

Pintner, Rudolf
‡ Intelligence testing. new ed 1931 Holt $2.40, students' ed $2 371.26
1 Mental tests 31-6058

First published 1923

"Because of the increased interest and work in the measurement and testing of intelligence, Professor Pintner has revised and almost completely rewritten his earlier edition on the subject. Practically all existing material of any significance is reviewed or referred to in this volume, making a convenient source of information on every phase of this subject." Sixty educational books of 1931

Ruch, Giles Murrel
Objective or new-type examination; an introduction to educational measurement. 1929 Scott $2.20 371.26
1 Examinations 2 Mental tests 3 Grading and marking (Students) 4 Education—Stat. 29-12371

"Both the average reader and the more serious student have been kept in mind in the style and arrangement of material. The general reader or beginning student is given a general view of testing methods, while the more technical material is confined to the later chapters. An extensive bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

Russell, Charles
* Classroom tests. 1926 Ginn $1.60; 8s 6d 371.26
1 Mental tests 2 Grading and marking (Students) 26-8089

"A handbook on the construction and uses of non-standard tests for the classroom teacher." Subtitle

"The writer finds that the traditional school examination is based so largely on the subjective judgment of the examiner and is usually so narrow in test range that it is difficult to obtain reliable results. Standard tests, on the other hand, are somewhat difficult to score and interpret, besides being relatively high in cost. Teachers' classroom tests or nonstandard tests which are described in this manual are readily devised and used, and retain many of the advantages of the standard tests as well as some of the better qualities of the traditional school examinations." N.Y. school bul.

Smith, Henry Lester, and Wright, Wendell William
Tests and measurements. 1928 Silver $3 371.26
1 Mental tests 2 Grading and marking (Students) 28-19307

"Tests and Measurements have been treated in most books as a separate and distinct entity in the field of education. The plan of this book is to bring together the objectives of the teaching of a particular subject and the measurement of the results of this teaching in so far as these results can be measured in the achievement of pupils. . . A second contribution . . . is the help that it gives the teacher in the use of standard tests to diagnose pupil difficulties and to suggest remedial measures." Preface

Terman, Lewis Madison
Intelligence of school children. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1919 Houghton $2; Harrap 7s 6d 371.26
1 Mental tests 2 Grading and marking (Students) 19-12332

"How children differ in ability, the use of mental tests in school grading and the proper education of exceptional children." Subtitle

Sets forth "the educational significance of intelligence, the great differences in the intelligence of school children, and what may be expected from and what ought to be done for pupils of different degrees of intellectual capacity. The book has been written . . . as an introduction to the study of *The Measurement of Intelligence*." Introduction

"The book is written primarily for grade teachers, but it will be useful also in teachers' study clubs and reading circles, valuable as an introductory text in normal schools, and worth reading by parents, especially of children varying in either direction from the norm." Nation

Measurement of intelligence. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1916 Houghton $2; Harrap 7s 6d 371.26
1 Psychology, Physiological 2 Child study 16-14608

"A study of the tests for general intelligence in school work, designed to detect subnormal and precocious children. The author describes the original Binet-Simon tests and the assumptions underlying them, takes up the modifications worked out at Leland Stanford University, gives in detail the tests and revisions for each separate year, and has chapters on tests for average and superior adults." Cleveland

Tiegs, Ernest Walter
Tests and measurements for teachers. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton $2.40 371.26

1 Examinations 2 Mental tests 3 Grading and marking (Students) 31-30104

"The emphasis throughout the book has been placed on the use of tests rather than on a description of them, and on the activities and problems of educational work and how testing technique will contribute to their solution rather than a study of tests that some day may prove useful in the classroom." Cincinnati

Contains tables and charts, questions for classroom use, lists of measurement tests and a bibliography

"Objective tests" by J. S. Orleans and G. A. Sealy (1928 World bk. $2.20) is another good book on intelligence testing

Webb, Louie Winfield, and Shotwell, Anna Markt
* Standard tests in the elementary school, nursery school to sixth grade. 1932 Smith, R.R. $2.75 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 Examinations 3 Grading and marking (Students) 4 Education of children 32-4630

"Valuable because of the correlation of material. Many actual tests are included, and the bibliographies are very helpful." Providence

Yoakum, Clarence Stone, and Yerkes, Robert Mearns
(eds.) Army mental tests. 1920 Holt $1.50 371.26

1 Mental tests 2 U.S.—Army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. 20-6757

Reprinted 1931. Record blanks and forms of tests are given together with directions for examiners and practical applications. Altho the original purpose was to show the levels of intelligence in the army, the tests may be equally valuable when applied in industry

371.3 Methods of study

Bird, Charles
Effective study habits. (Century psychology ser.) 1931 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s 371.3

1 Study, Method of 31-14826

The college student may well gain more effective methods of study from this textbook prepared for study guidance courses. It would also prove a very practical guide to those in university extension courses. Contents: Incentives to study; How to plan activities in college; How to study intelligently; Reading effectively; How to make useful notes; How to write examinations, themes, and term papers; Academic hurdles

Book, William Frederick
Learning how to study and work effectively. 1926 Ginn $1.96 371.3

1 Study, Method of 2 Work, Method of 3 Psychology, Physiological 26-19745

"The author has presented his material in a manner that is intelligible and interesting." School rev.

"Designed primarily as a text-book for college students. The author is [1933] head of the department of psychology and philosophy in Indiana university." Pittsburgh

Hall-Quest, Alfred Lawrence
Supervised study in the elementary school. (Supervised study ser.) 1924 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.3

1 Study, Method of 2 High schools E28-8

"Discusses reasons for supervised study, its many advantages, and administrative technique, and shows its principles concretely applied to elementary school studies. Part 1 shows relation of plans for the direction of study to general administration and supervision. In part 2, supervision of study in each subject is treated, including specific aids in teaching and suggestions for overcoming difficulties. 'Teaching that aims to train the pupil to teach himself' is adopted as a working definition of supervised study. Carries further the author's earlier book on the general subject." Youngstown

Kitson, Harry Dexter
‡ How to use your mind; a psychology of study. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Lippincott $1.75, school ed $1.50; 6s 371.3

1 Study, Method of 27-230

In this edition "the chief changes consist in the addition of two new chapters, 'Active imagination,' and 'How to develop interest in a subject' . . . the addition of readings and exercises at the end of each chapter . . . the correction of the bibliography to date; the addition of an index." Preface to the 2d edition

"A very practical, sensible and interestingly written book on the psychology of study, designed primarily as a textbook in high schools and colleges having courses in methods of study and as an aid to grade teachers in their supervising activities." Cleveland

Lyman, Rollo La Verne
Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading. 1924 Scott $1.60 371.3

1 Study, Method of 2 Books and reading 24-17563

"A source book and discussion manual for students of the high-school and college level, designed to introduce the student to effective methods of reading, studying and thinking." International jour. ethics

Contains, such selections as: "The nature of study," by F. W. McMurray; "The formation of good habits," from William James; "The analysis of an act of thought," from John Dewey, and "Accuracy in observation and statement," by Charles W. Eliot

Pear, Tom Hatherley
Art of study. 1931 Dutton $1.50; Routledge 3s 6d 371.3

1 Study, Method of 31-3432

Broadcast talks to children on "How to concentrate," were the foundation of this series of lectures on "Effective methods of study" offered to students entering the University of Manchester

"Designed mainly for the solitary student, just after leaving school; and few books could be mentioned that are better for their purpose. Professor Pear does not profess to give advice on any particular subject, but endeavours to put the reader in the right position before he takes up his chosen branch. A pleasing feature of his book is its simplicity of language, which only dullards would confuse with want of profundity." New statesman

Shreve, Francis
Supervised study plan of teaching. 1927 Johnson pub. $2 371.3

1 Study, Method of 2 Teaching 27-12951

A summary of previous investigation and experience in the field of supervised study with concrete applications to classroom problems. Prepared for use in reading circles, normal schools and colleges. References for class use at end of each chapter

Stillman, Bessie Whitmore
* Training children to study; practical suggestions. 1928 Heath $1.60; Harrap 6s 371.3

ng
tion of children 28-17886

Methods used by a group of teachers of the fifth, sixth and seventh grades of one department of the Ethical culture school, in an effort

Stillman, Bessie W.—*Continued*
to "produce citizens who will react intelligently to the life about them, to teach children to analyze the subject matter with which they deal and to discriminate between important and minor points." Preface

G. M. Whipple's "How to study effectively" (2d ed 1927 Public-school 60c) is another practical book of direct advice in the form of 38 rules of procedure for study

Yoakam, Gerald Alan
Improvement of the assignment. 1932 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 371.3
1 Teaching 2 Study, Method of 32-4259

"Of definite value because it calls attention to the importance of the assignment and need of its improvement in school learning. Considers characteristics and motivation of good assignments and evaluation of work. Treatment of these topics is based on experimental evidence. Practical information on the preparation of new type assignment materials. Useful for reference." Sixty educational books of 1932

Problems and supplementary readings for each chapter

Reading and study; more effective study through better reading habits. 1928 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.3
1 Study, Method of 2 Reading 3 Books and reading 28-6945

"Considers the relations between reading ability and effective study and discusses methods for developing reading ability in the elementary grades. Dr. Yoakam is [professor of education, 1933] in the University of Pittsburgh." Pittsburgh

371.33 Visual education. Radio in education

Devereaux, Frederick Leonard, and others
Educational talking picture. 1933 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d 371.33
1 Moving-pictures in education 2 Moving-pictures, Talking 33-19805

"Written by an executive of one of the leading producers of educational talking pictures [in collaboration with N. L. Engelhardt, P. R. Mort, A. J. Stoddard and others] and therefore carries with it the authority which comes from first-hand and inside experience. It is a welcome effort to 'present preliminary solutions to some of the more important problems encountered in adapting the talking picture to the service of education.' Six chapters deal with the experimentation already done, the fundamentals of production and some further problems to be solved by research. The remaining six chapters deal with the practical and effective utilization of films in educational procedures at various levels of the school and college." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Dorris, Anna Verona
Visual instruction in the public schools. 1928 Ginn $2.64; 13s 6d 371.33
1 Visual instruction 28-29006

"The book not only gives general information regarding visual instruction but gives teachers and supervisors concrete guidance in the daily use of visual materials of all types." Elementary school jour.

There are bibliographies and the appendices contain information on where and how to obtain materials

Muller, Helen Marie
(comp.) Education by radio. (Reference shelf v8, no. 1) 1932 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 371.33
1 Radio in education 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Radio—Laws and regulations 32-13041

Selections containing arguments for and against the use of radio in education. Bibliography

371.42 Vocational guidance and training

Where further material on vocations is needed, F. J. Allen's "Guide to the study of occupations" (rev ed 1925 Harvard univ. press $2.50) provides critical bibliographies of occupations. Useful tho not up to date

The United States Office of education issues a useful series of leaflets on "Careers" (1931 Supt. of doc. pa ea 5c). Some of the topics covered are: law, medicine, dentistry, librarianship, civil engineering, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering. Some of the Merit badge pamphlets of the Boy scouts of America noted at head of class 796 contain material on vocations

Bernays, Edward L.
* (ed.) Outline of careers; a practical guide to achievement by thirty-eight eminent Americans. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 371.42
1 Profession, Choice of 2 Occupations 27-12345

"A group of men and women each eminent in his own field describe the requirements, opportunities and drawbacks of their business or profession for the guidance of young people." Pratt quarterly

E. E. Watson's "Source book for vocational guidance" (1930 Wilson, H.W. $2.25; Holmes) is another book of selections on occupations containing poems, letters, biographies and stories under each vocation

Bonser, Frederick Gordon, and Mossman, Lois Coffey
Industrial arts for elementary schools. 1923 Macmillan $2.40 371.42
1 Industrial arts—Study and teaching 2 Manual training 23-12429

"The various industrial arts are defined and their significance and purpose pointed out. The bulk of the book consists of suggested courses of study in the industrial arts, classified on the basis of their educational purpose rather than of materials used, and graded by years. Concludes with a brief comprehensive history of this increasingly important field of education. Nearly 300 photographs and drawings from a large variety of sources." Youngstown

"Teaching of industrial arts in the elementary school" by O. L. McMurry, G. W. Eggers and C. A. McMurry (1923 Macmillan $2; 10s) is another book on the subject which stresses the aesthetic value of the work rather more than Bonser

Brooke, Mrs Esther Eberstadt
Girl and her job; a handbook for beginners. 1933 Appleton-Century $1; 4s 6d 371.42
1 Woman—Employment 2 Occupations 3 Applications for position 33-11569

"Advice for high school and college graduates looking for a job, culled from the author's many years experience as manager of an employment agency in New York City. The second part of the book summarizes some of the opportunities for women in the fields of finance, merchandising, advertising, and journalism, publishing, and publicity." Book rev. digest

Brooke, Mrs Esther E.—*Continued*

"It is in no sense a substitute for the larger and more detailed symposiums on careers and opportunities, but it is an introduction to their field that may set a girl to work later in the right spirit." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cades, Hazel Rawson

* Jobs for girls. 1930 Harcourt $2 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Occupations 30-23809

"Full of practical, pertinent advice about finding and holding a satisfactory job, this guide points out many types of work a girl can engage in, and the different possibilities in each particular line. Specializing schools are mentioned, and interviews with outstandingly successful business women are included. Reading list on occupations." N.Y. libraries

Cohen, Isidore David

Principles and practices of vocational guidance. (Century vocational ser.) 1929 Appleton-Century $3 371.42

1 Vocational education 2 Ability—Testing 29-4084

"A comprehensive work, covering history of the vocational guidance movement, the principles, and the practice of vocational guidance. Intended as a text, so is well provided with reading lists." Wis. bul.

Cottler, Joseph, and Brecht, Harold Walton

* Careers ahead. 1933 Little $2.50 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Occupations 33-15522

"Well written and versatile, this volume by two high school teachers should help uncertain youngsters make up their minds at least as to the direction in which to turn toward a life-work." Survey

Davis, Howard Lee

Young man in business. 1931 Wiley $2 371.42

1 Business 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Success 31-32263

"Deals with choosing and getting a job. Outlines plans to be followed in keeping the job and advancing in it, through preparation for the future." Pittsburgh

"Without moral homilies, propaganda, pep-talks, or any trace of pompousness Mr. Davis discusses in clear and readable terms many factors vital to successful occupational adjustment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ferris, Helen Josephine, and Moore, Virginia

Girls who did; stories of real girls and their careers. 1927 Dutton $2 371.42

1 Girls 2 Woman—Biog. 27-18604

"An unusual vocational guidance book. The authors present sketches, based on interviews, of actual women who have succeeded, one as a nurse, another as a teacher, an illustrator, a writer, a social worker, and so on, accompanied in each case by advice to the girl who may be interested in this line of work." Wis. bul.

Filene, Catherine

(ed.) Careers for women. rev and enl ed 1934 Houghton $3 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Vocational education 34-7636

First published 1920. For the new edition the material has been enlarged and completely rewritten by new contributors. The book now contains new ideas, new methods and new opportunities on a variety of careers written by some 150 women who have achieved success along the lines on which they write

"A compilation of articles, each giving a description of the work, the necessary training, the approximate financial return, and the advantages and disadvantages of many occupations for women." Pittsburgh

Fleischman, Doris Elsa

(ed.) Outline of careers for women. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 3 Woman—Employment 3 Occupations 28-30061

"Forty-three careers which are open to women in the professional or business world are discussed by as many women successful in their respective fields. They talk of qualifications, training, advantages, disadvantages and opportunities for success." N.Y. libraries

"Many of the articles are first-rate, but some of them offer little of importance." Bkl.

Fryer, Douglas

Vocational self-guidance; planning your life work. 1925 Lippincott $3 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 25-5988

"A discussion of the business professions, particularly those above the clerical grade, based on experience in the vocational office. Part 1 takes up the choice of a career and self-measurement; with supplementary tests and reading-lists. The main part of the book consists of discussions of 21 business professions, each by a man of experience in his field. A brief section, by Lorine Pruette, discusses in a general way business professions for women. Part 4 is on getting a job." N.Y. state lib.

Gebler, Robert T.

Get that job! a practical guide for the man seeking employment. 1932 Stokes $1 371.42

1 Applications for position 32-29861

"A book of sound advice on keeping up courage, estimating your own abilities, utilizing hobbies, applying for positions, answering and writing classified want ads, etc. Touches on the problems of the college graduate, the man over forty and the small-town resident. As far as it goes, excellent." Wis. bul.

Another useful book full of concrete advice on getting a position is W. C. Graham's "How to get a job during the depression" (1932 Assn. press $1)

Gowin, Enoch Burton; Wheatley, William Alonzo, and Brewer, John Marks

Occupations; a textbook for the educational, civic and vocational guidance of boys and girls. rev ed 1923 Ginn $1.48; 7s 6d 371.42

1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 23-12251

Occupations included are: Agriculture; Mining and manufacturing; Machine and related trades; Building trades; Transportation; Commercial occupations; Civil service; Engineering professions; Learned professions and allied occupations; Home-making and allied occupations

"An excellent text. The authors wisely discuss groups and classes of occupations, rather than detailed trades, and discuss them in a thoro and scholarly manner." School rev.

List of references on occupations, p425-29

Hatcher, Orie Latham

Occupations for women. 1927 Southern woman's educ. alliance $3.50 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 27-3355

A new edition, in preparation 1933, should be considered for first purchase

"An unusually useful and interesting book for the guidance of women in the choice of an occupation. It lists many of the less obvious that are open to women, gives requirements, advantages and disadvantages, probable compensation, etc." Pratt quarterly

"Bibliography and professional organizations": p497-516

Hatcher, Orie L.—*Continued*

The author's "Guiding rural boys and girls" (1930 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d) outlines programs for vocational guidance for the county and for individual schools, particularly for the elementary grades

Hoerle, Helen Christene

Girl and her future. 1932 Smith, H. $2 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Occupations 3 Woman—Employment 32-28959

"The task of getting a job and the requirements of eighty-odd different occupations, and their rewards, are presented here. The author obtained her information from interviews with women who have succeeded in these several occupations." Providence

Hurst, Edward

Technical man sells his services. 1933 McGraw $2; 12s 371.42

1 Applications for position 2 Engineers 33-12219

"Practical advice for young college graduates on how to secure jobs where they can use their technical training. Following four chapters on general principles, the author gives ten hypothetical cases illustrating his points in concrete form." Book rev. digest

"Primarily this book is written for the young engineering graduate, for it is from experiences with that group that the author prepared the manuscript. The book, however, cannot but be helpful to the older man in suggesting new methods of approach to his problem." Engineering news-record

Kitson, Harry Dexter

(ed.) Commercial education in secondary schools. 1929 Ginn $2.20; 11s 6d 371.42

1 Business education 29-2462

"A full account of the history and scope of commercial education in the secondary schools. Each chapter deals with a special phase and is written by an authority on the subject. A good general survey, not a textbook." Cleveland

How to find the right vocation. 1929 Harper $2.50 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 29-25473

"Written in a lively style, with humorous illustrations, this book should be popular with high school boys who are considering future occupations. Has many suggestions that may be followed by teachers also, with reference to reading and the study of occupations. Not concerned with specific occupations." Wis. bul.

Annotated bibliography: p195-97

‡ I find my vocation. 1931 McGraw $1.40; 6s 371.42

1 Profession, Choice of 2 Vocational education 3 Occupations 31-21226

"Basing his aims on the recommendations made by the Committee on Vocational Guidance of the 1930 White House Conference, Doctor Kitson has made a job analysis of the task of choosing a vocation. This analysis, embodied in a textbook for a high school course on choosing a vocation, stresses the development of habits of thought and action toward occupational problems rather than mere factual knowledge. The book is not a source book of vocational information." N.Y. libraries

Albert Fancher's "Getting a job and getting ahead" (1931 McGraw $2; 7s 6d) is another book of advice for young people seeking work for the first time or trying to advance beyond their present jobs

Koos, Leonard Vincent, and Kefauver, Grayson Neikirk

* Guidance in secondary schools. 1932 Macmillan $2.50 371.42

1 Personnel service in education 2 Education, Secondary 3 Vocational education 32-14671

"A textbook for courses in guidance, a manual for administrative officers, and a record of the nature, possibilities, and present extent of the guidance movement in secondary schools. Part I is concerned with informing students of educational and vocational opportunities; Part II with securing information concerning students; and Part III with guiding the individual student; while Part IV discusses organizing guidance service. Selected references are included." Journal of home economics

"The literature of the field has been canvassed with amazing thoroughness. Pertinent facts have been skillfully selected, organized, and interpreted. Graphic representation has been employed extensively but with discrimination." Elementary school jour.

Leuck, Miriam Simons

Fields of work for women. rev ed 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Occupations 29-18082

First edition 1926. Minor changes and corrections have been made and some chapters rewritten in the revised edition

"A study of the professional and occupational opportunities for women, designed for the use of girls who have completed a year or more of high-school work at least, or for college women or others desiring a change of work. The author, an experienced worker in vocational guidance, has added an excellent . . . bibliography." Bkl.

Nichols, Frederick George

Commercial education in the high school. (Century vocational ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $3 371.42

1 Business education 2 High schools 33-18919

"Among the excellent points to be noted in this book are the following: a broad point of view on commercial education . . . a discussion of recent changes in educational theory; a broad definition of commercial education; a presentation of the need for greater co-operation between commercial education and vocational education than that previously found; a list of basic factors for commercial-curriculum construction; a set of criticisms of commercial education by employers, by school men, and by leaders in commercial education." School rev.

Oglesby, Catharine

Business opportunities for women. 1932 Harper $2.50 371.42

1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 3 Occupations 32-13694

"Brief surveys of opportunities in the business world for women. Advertising, selling, finance, and personnel work are discussed, showing salaries paid and educational requirements necessary for success. A section is devoted to the opportunities for older women." Ontario library review

M. R. Dodge's "Fifty little businesses for women" (1928 Stokes $2.50) also deals briefly with ways in which women may make money

Payne, Arthur Frank

Methods of teaching industrial subjects. 1926 McGraw $3; 15s 371.42

1 Technical education 2 Vocational education 26-6629

"The purpose of this book is to bring together the fundamentals of the technic of teaching and to indicate their use in the teaching of

Payne, Arthur F.—*Continued*
industrial subjects. The book covers federal and state teacher-training provisions, pedagogical principles, educational psychology, standard types of lessons, typical lesson plans, methods of presentation, grading systems, technic of job analysis, rating of teachings." N.Y. school bul.

Peirce, Adah
Vocations for women. 1933 Macmillan $2 371.42
1 Woman—Employment 2 Profession, Choice of 33-13583
"A book of information for girls of high school and junior college classes. The occupations are classified and the points considered are evenness of advancement, required or desirable education, training and personal qualifications, financial and personal rewards." Pratt quarterly

Pickard, Robert Otis
Your job; how to get it and how to keep it. 1933 Dodd $1.75 371.42
1 Applications for position 2 Success 33-10950
"This book hews consistently to the line, devoting itself to the problems involved in finding, applying for and holding a job. How to locate an opening, Preparing for the employment interview, Following up your prospects, Gaining promotion are typical chapters. Stresses the value of careful planning and preparation." Wis. bul.

Proctor, William Martin
Educational and vocational guidance. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $2 371.42
1 Education 2 Vocational education 25-24598
"A consideration of guidance as it relates to all of the essential activities of life." Subtitle
"Conceiving that guidance for the pupil should not be limited to his future job, the author includes studies in health, moral, social and civic guidance, as well as the educational and vocational phases. Good bibliographies conclude each chapter." Cleveland

Snedden, David Samuel
Vocational education. (Brief course ser. in education) 1920 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.42
1 Vocational education 20-11383
"A thoroughgoing and critical study of vocational education in the light of the actual and pressing demands of modern society and the nature of individuals subject to the educational process. Its method is the analysis of the various factors entering into the different problems of vocational education, criticism of present vocational educational attempts to meet the situation, and the formulation of tentative programs for constructively meeting the issue." American journal of sociology
"Content and methods of the industrial arts" by S. J. Vaughan and A. B. Mays (1924 Appleton-Century $2) also investigates the aims of vocational education and the relation of industrial courses to the general scheme of education

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on vocational guidance and child labor
Vocational guidance. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Wilson, Elita
How to make money at home. 1931 Macmillan $2 371.42
1 Woman—Employment 31-22253
"Contains more than one hundred plans by which women living at home can support themselves or supplement the family income. The plans are grouped under such chapter headings as Can you sew? Do you like children? Are you artistic? etc." Book rev digest
"Perhaps somewhat optimistic but likely to be helpful in cases where the possibilities of certain practical skills have been overlooked." Journal of home economics

Yale university. Department of personnel study
The choice of an occupation; ed. by A. B. Crawford and S. H. Clement. 1932 The department $3, pa $2 371.42
1 Occupations 2 Profession, Choice of 32-26438
"This book aims to help the individual analyze his abilities in relation to the types of activity which various occupations represent. Activities are analyzed as dealing primarily with people, ideas, or things. About seventy occupations are discussed: professions, occupations in the fields of science, engineering, business, and the productive industries. An earlier edition, more experimental in content, and incomplete, was privately printed by Yale university in 1929." Bkl.
United States Bureau of the census publishes a "Classified index of occupations" (1930 Supt. of doc. 5oc) as a part of the Fifteenth census of the United States. It is a useful handbook listing 25,000 occupations

371.5 School discipline

Bagley, William Chandler
School discipline. 1914 Macmillan $1.60; 7s 6d 371.5
1 School discipline 14-21127
"A discussion of discipline emphasizing positive and non-coercive rather than restrictive and repressive methods. Has chapters on the unruly school, rewards and penalties, corporal punishment, and the relation of the psychology of interest and attention to discipline." Cleveland

Harris, Pickens Elmer
Changing conceptions of school discipline. (Modern teachers' ser.) 1928 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.5
1 School discipline 28-8330
"In order to clarify the relation of control and instructional functions the author outlines the dominant attitudes toward pupil control since the rise of public elementary education in the United States. He traces the shift in the basis of morality from religion to a vague social authoritarianism, then to a scientific attitude, and considers the current social movement in the light of democracy and biological evolution." A. L. A. 1926-1931
Bibliography: p349-66

Morehouse, Frances Milton Irene
Discipline of the school. 1914 Heath $1.80 371.5
1 School discipline 14-18653
"Written in the scientific spirit, which means that it is founded upon the best present day thought regarding human nature and especially child nature, and temperate and moderate

Morehouse, Frances M. I.—*Continued*

thruout. Shows a fine balance between what might be called the intellectual and emotional attitudes in questions of discipline." M. V. O'Shea in School rev.

Classed bibliography, p305-11

371.7 School hygiene, feeding, etc.

"Enriched teaching of physical education in the high school" by M. N. Woodring and Norma Schwendener (1929 Teachers college, Columbia univ. $1.50) is a source book for teachers, camp councillors and others, listing chiefly free and low cost illustrative and supplementary materials

Andress, James Mace

Teaching of hygiene in the grades. (Riverside educational monographs) 1926 Houghton $1.20 371.7

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 26-8090

First published in 1918. For the 1926 edition the last chapter has been rewritten, and the bibliography revised

"Stress is laid not on the pupil gathering information on this subject, but on his acting in accordance with hygienic principles." Book rev. digest

Bibliography, p166-74

The author's "Health education in rural schools" (rev ed 1925 Houghton $1.90) is a practical guide for the country teacher

Averill, Lawrence Augustus

* Educational hygiene. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1926 Houghton $2.60; Harrap 8s 6d 371.7

1 Hygiene 2 Hygiene—Study and teaching 26-14585

Gives the essentials of what teachers "need to know about the different aspects of the new health-teaching movement—child hygiene, school hygiene, personal hygiene, community hygiene, mental hygiene, and the pedagogy of hygiene. The author of the present volume . . . offers us a basis for a . . . course for teachers in training in normal schools and colleges. . . . The volume is interestingly written, well illustrated, accurate in its scientific knowledge, and constructive in its proposals for procedures in teaching." E. P. Cubberley

The author's "Hygiene of instruction" (1928 Houghton $2) is a study of the mental health of the school child

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell

Posture of school children. 1913 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.7

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 School hygiene 13-7495

"Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. . . . Bibliography." N. Y. state lib.

Joint committee on health problems in education

Health education; a program for public schools and teacher training institutions. 2d ed rev and enl 1930 Nat. educ. $1.75, pa $1.25 371.7

1 School hygiene E31-381

First edition published 1924. Revised to bring the material up to date and to show the progress made in general education, in health education and in the sciences from which health education is drawn. Annotated bibliographies follow each section

"A health program for schools formulated by a joint committee of the National Education association and the American medical association. It presents the objectives to be sought and courses that may be followed." Cleveland

Keene, Charles Herbert

Physical welfare of the school child. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1929 Houghton $2.40 371.7

1 School hygiene 2 Schools—Medical inspection 3 Physical education and training 4 Hygiene—Study and teaching 5 Schools—U.S.—Sanit. affairs 29-8620

"The author, who has had a wide experience in the field of hygiene and physical education, outlines in this textbook for normal schools and colleges a complete health and physical development program including sanitation of the school plant, physical education, health supervision, hygienic arrangement of the school program, health of teachers, training of teachers, health training and instruction." Book rev. digest

"The reviewer heartily recommends it to school physicians, nurses, public health workers in general, as well as to discriminating students in college or normal school." M. E. Champion in American journal of public health

Myers, Alonzo Franklin, and Bird, Ossian Clinton

Health and physical education for elementary schools. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $1.50 371.7

1 Physical education and training 2 Hygiene—Study and teaching 3 Games 28-30454

"The book is a very useful grouping of excellent material on health service, health education, and physical education." Elementary school jour.

"Physical education for elementary schools" by N. P. Neilson and Winifred Van Hagan (1930 Barnes, A.S. $2) is another excellent book on physical training which presents not only objectives and organization of the work but also a graded program of activities and a selection of games with music. This is a revised edition of the authors' "Manual of physical education activities for the elementary schools of the state of California" published in 1929 by the California department of education

Terman, Lewis Madison, and Almack, John Conrad

Hygiene of the school child. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev and enl ed 1929 Houghton $2.50; Harrap 10s 6d 371.7

1 School hygiene 2 Children—Care and hygiene 29-12507

"A new edition of the author's original valuable book on school hygiene, now brought up to date by the addition of new material on nutrition and the deficiency diseases, and on mental hygiene." Child study association of America

Turner, Clair Elsmere

Principles of health education. 1932 Heath $2; Heath, Cranton 8s 6d 371.7

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 2 Children—Care and hygiene 32-14699

"Attempts to outline a program thru which the various health activities and the general school program may be correlated in the public school system." Book rev. digest

"The book is timely, interestingly written, and well printed." American journal of public health

Wayman, Agnes Rebecca

Education through physical education. 2d ed rev 1928 Lea $4 371.7

1 Physical education and training 2 Woman—Health and hygiene 34-7808

Practical suggestions for the organization and administration of physical education through sports, swimming, and dancing. Bibliographical appendix: p357-69

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on the school child

School health program. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Williams, Jesse Feiring

* Principles of physical education. 2d ed rev 1932 Saunders $3 371.7

1 Physical education and training 32-6777

"Few changes have been made in the second edition. The description of the physical education survey of the Denver schools is omitted. . . Tables have been brought up-to-date and new references added." Preface to second edition

"The author approves and sets forth the natural program of physical education. The book embodies his material, organized over a period of eight years for his college classes. Will help clear up in the minds of certain school men confusion which has arisen as the outcome of misconception of the natural program. Will convince educators of the old school of the worth of the changing ideas in psychology and pedagogy which are now bearing fruit in the field of physical education." Sixty educational books of 1927

Wood, Thomas Denison, and Cassidy, Rosalind Frances

New physical education; a program of naturalized activities for education toward citizenship. 1927 Macmillan $2.40; 12s 371.7

1 Physical education and training

"An important contribution to the natural movement in physical education which has been developing in the United States during the past twenty years and in which the senior author has been an influential leader. . . Includes lists of source material, bibliographies, and suggestions as to practical teaching methods and devices, and summarizes its own contents in a series of stimulating questions and answers. A book of broad vision, vitally interesting to all concerned with health education." Journal of home economics

Wood, Thomas Denison, and Lerrigo, Marion Olive

Health behavior. 1927 Public-school $2 371.7

1 Hygiene—Study and teaching 27-12881

"A manual of graded standards of habits, attitudes, and knowledge conducive to health of the physical organism, and of personality, home, community and race." Subtitle

"Teachers and supervisors of health education will find it a valuable reference if they are working in communities which have not developed a detailed health education outline. Health officers will find it of value in presenting a picture of the desirable scope of health education at each age level." American journal of public health

"Health and safety in the new curriculum" by E. G. Payne and L. C. Schroeder (1925 Am. viewpoint soc. $2; Ginn 3s 6d) is another practical book containing lessons and methods of health education in the school

371.74 Athletics. Play

Cramlet, Theodore, and Hinote, Russell Charles

Physical education activities. 1932 Dodd $2 371.74

1 Gymnastics 2 Physical education and training 3 Schools—Exercises and recreations 32-21075

"Part one of this book dealing with gymnastic exercises and stunts suitable as extra-curricular activities and intramural competitions, presents instructions for teaching tumbling, hand balancing stunts, body balancing stunts, juggling and balancing, pyramid building, etc.; part two describes the organization and direction of a gymnastic circus." Book rev. digest

"Physical directors of camps and schools will find in this book a wealth of information, concisely worded and scientifically arranged." Boston Transcript

Illustrated with diagrams and photographs. Bibliography: p289-95

Curtis, Henry Stoddard

‡ Education through play. 1915 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 371.74

1 Playgrounds 2 Play 15-1507

"His thesis is that play is essentially an educational problem and that playgrounds should be under the control of the educational authorities. Considers play in various relations and shows its efficacy as a preventive of crime and disease. Compares the play systems of German, English and American schools. Describes in detail playground design and apparatus." Pittsburgh

"Play movement and its significance" by the same author (1917 Macmillan $1.80) is a history and discussion of the movement for organized recreation

Lee, Joseph

* Play in education. 1915 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 371.74

1 Play 15-9323

"The theories are not new, but are presented here with new emphasis and with many suggestions, which will show the value of play to those who are as yet ignorant and will furnish practical helps to those desiring suitable recreation for children of different ages." A. L. A. bkl.

Mitchell, Elmer Dayton, and Mason, Bernard Sterling

Theory of play. 1934 Barnes, A. S. $2.80 371.74

1 Play 2 Physical education and training 34-6875

Based on the "Theory of organized play" by W. P. Bowen and E. D. Mitchell published 1923, but revised and rewritten. The new version places increased emphasis upon play as an integral part of the general social movement. Contents: Historical background, theory of play, need for play, administration of play

Nash, Jay Bryan

(ed.) Character education through physical education. 1932 Barnes, A. S. $2 371.74

1 Character education 2 Physical education and training 31-22051

New York university. School of education series. Interpretations of physical education volume 3

"The volume consists of forty-four contributions on various aspects of character in relation to physical education, the symposium taking place at Stanford and New York University, although there are some 'armchair contributions' from other centers. The motivating idea seems to have been two-fold: (1) the determination of criteria for attaining the recognized goal of character education through athletics and the activities program generally; and (2) the assembling of illustrations of successful application of principles evolved. . . The volume should be of engrossing interest to schoolmen generally and to all those who think about the physical well-being of children in its largest terms." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p291-315

Sies, Mrs Alice Mae (Corbin)

Spontaneous and supervised play in childhood. 1922 Macmillan $2 371.74

1 Play 2 Child study 22-16365

"Survey of the spontaneous play of children under ten, in an environment especially planned

Sies, Mrs Alice M. C.—*Continued*

to stimulate play tendencies toward right responses. Author was formerly assistant professor of childhood education, University of Pittsburgh and supervisor of playgrounds for small children, Pittsburgh." Bkl.

371.8 Student life and customs

"Extra-curricular library," edited by H. D. Meyer (16v 1930 Barnes, A. S. ea $1) is a useful series in which individual volumes are devoted to specific subjects, such as home rooms, point systems and awards and student publications

Fretwell, Elbert Kirtley

‡ Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton $2.75 **371.8**

1 Student activities 2 Self-government (in education) 3 Personnel service in education 4 Education, Secondary 31-17731

"After a chapter developing general postulates of a fundamental nature, the book moves rapidly into a treatment of a multiplicity of ways in which the secondary school may provide here and now for the practice with satisfaction of the qualities of good citizenship. What to do and how to do it are written large throughout the book, drawn freely from actual practice in secondary schools. Extended annotated bibliographies arranged in topical order comprise the closing sixty pages of the book." N.Y. State educ. dept.

C. R. Foster's "Extra-curricular activities in the high school" (1925 Johnson pub. $1.40) is another practical guide to student activities such as clubs, assembly programs and school publications

Gauss, Christian Frederick

* Life in college. 1930 Scribner $2.50 **371.8**

1 Students—U.S. 2 Universities and colleges—U.S. 30-31712

The subjects discussed are: Getting the freshman started; College problems; Problems of parents; An examination for parents. Parts of the book have appeared in Scribner's magazine and the Saturday evening post

"The Princeton dean discusses for parents the major relationships and problems, and is always practical and sane, but has his moments of gentle irony." Pittsburgh

Linnell, Adelaide

The school festival. 1931 Scribner $1.25 **371.8**

1 Schools—Exercises and recreations 2 Festivals 3 Pageants 31-11776

"Discusses the festival as a means of utilizing the creative curricular activities of pupils in school celebrations of important holidays and seasons. . . The author first presents the problem of the elementary school in meeting the expectation of patrons with respect to programs for such special times as Christmas and May Day and proposes the school festival as an effective solution. Next, the suggestions made in the matters of costuming, securing scenery and properties, and providing the musical setting emphasize economy of time and expenditure. The remainder of the volume is devoted to detailed descriptions of festivals." Elementary school jour.

McKown, Harry Charles

* Assembly and auditorium activities. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **371.8**

1 Schools—Exercises and recreations 2 Drama in education 31-3431

"Presents programs and program material appropriate for all kinds and sizes of schools and all grades. Shows how the various subjects in the curriculum may be related to and developed in the assembly program. Concrete and practical material suitable for homeroom as well as for assemblies." Sixty educational books of 1930

Extracurricular activities. 1927 Macmillan $3; 15s **371.8**

1 Student activities 27-14567

Deals "rather briefly with principles. . . Its main purpose is to present programs of activities. Material representing all types and sizes of schools in all parts of the country has been gathered." Preface

"References" at end of each chapter

P. W. L. Cox's "Creative school control" (1927 Lippincott $2; 9s) is another discussion of the school as a training ground for youth thru such extracurricular activities as the school paper, athletics, school organization, etc.

School clubs, their organization, administration, supervision, and activities. 1929 Macmillan $2.50 **371.8**

1 Students' societies 2 Student activities 3 Girls' clubs 4 Boys' clubs 29-15113

"Suggestive, helpful book by the professor of secondary education, [1933] University of Pittsburgh, which provides 'a minimum of general theory and a maximum of specific program material, and cites sources for additional material.' Lists of school clubs, many book lists, list of publishers, index." N.Y. libraries

Miller, Harry Graves, and Chaffee, Newton Wellington

Auditorium social arts. 1932 Heath $2.20 **371.8**

1 Schools—Exercises and recreations 2 Student activities 32-2443

An account of the theory, psychology, history and practice of auditorium work in elementary and in junior and senior high schools. The complete course of study for auditorium activities in Saginaw is included

"Teachers and principals alike who are interested in auditorium work will find in this book many stimulating and practical suggestions on the conduct of such work and on the great variety of activities that can be carried on at the several grade levels." School rev.

Illustrations and questions. List of teaching aids: p387-405

Wilds, Elmer Harrison

Extra-curricular activities. (Century education ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $2 **371.8**

1 Student activities 26-10676

"The bulk of the book is devoted to the presentation and criticism of detailed procedure in the organization, supervision and financing of extra-curricular activities.

"The text is supplemented by questions for discussion, topics for investigation, problems for solution, selected references for outside study and an extensive bibliography." N.Y. school bul.

371.9 Education of special classes

Benedict, Agnes Elizabeth

Children at the crossroads. 1930 Commonwealth fund $1.50 **371.9**

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Visiting teachers 3 Rural schools 4 Sociology, Rural 30-15917

"Studies of the problems of nine typical maladjusted school children in rural districts in New Jersey, Ohio and Missouri, the outcome of an investigation by the National Committee on Visiting Teachers. Written with unusual interest." Pratt quarterly

Gesell, Arnold Lucius

Exceptional children and public school policy. 1921 Yale univ. press $1; Oxford 5s 371.9

1 Education of children 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 21-10265

"A survey of the school children of New Haven, the exceptionally bright as well as the exceptionally dull, which suggests a plan for the supervision of their health and progress from birth to graduation." Pratt quarterly

Published on the Anna M. R. Lauder memorial foundation

Goddard, Henry Herbert

School training of gifted children. 1928 World bk. $2 371.9

1 Education of children 2 Children, Gifted 28-14567

"Gives observations in elementary and junior high school work of special courses for children of unusual mentality. Author is professor of abnormal and clinical psychology at the Ohio State University [1933]." St. Louis

Hollingworth, Mrs Leta (Stetter)

‡ Gifted children, their nature and nurture. 1926 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.9

1 Children, Gifted 26-14213

"A most interesting and illuminating treatment of the nature and nurture of gifted children in the light of relevant scientific facts. Of value not only to teachers and social workers but also to the inquiring parent." Child study association of America

Psychology of subnormal children. (Brief course ser. in education) 1920 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 371.9

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Feeble-minded—Education 20-10633

"Considering primarily the instructional aspect of the problem of subnormality, the writer bases her observations upon the results of psychological research and endeavors to define the possible outcomes of such instruction in terms of these data." Book rev. digest

"A simple, informing and useful book." H. W. Thurston in Survey

A. F. Bronner's "Psychology of special abilities and disabilities" (1917 Little $2.50; Routledge 12s 6d) is another study of subnormal children and of other children who while normal in general ability are deficient in some one particular

Horn, John Louis

Education of exceptional children. 1924 Appleton-Century $2 371.9

1 Education of children 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 24-12910

"'Defines what handicap or excess ability makes the child exceptional; determines what exceptional children belong in the public school; indicates their present status; and formulates a general theory of special education.' Author groups 30 percent of grade school children above and below normal, as 'exceptional children.' Covers their innate differences in intelligence, reorganization of schools to differentiate their instruction, truants, speech defectives, the blind, the deaf, and the crippled. A wealth of constructive information presented in a stimulating, non-technical style." Youngstown

Inskeep, Mrs Annie Lucy (Dolman)

Teaching dull and retarded children. 1926 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.9

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Teaching 26-4420

"A practical handbook which deals 'with the various subjects of study and the activities of the school which it is believed should possess large socializing value for the dull children.'" Pratt quarterly

"Retarded child; how to help him" by A. L. Gesell (1925 Public-school pa 60c) would be another suggestive handbook for smaller schools where there are no special classes

MacCormick, Austin Harbutt

Education of adult prisoners. 1931 Osborne assn. $2.50 371.9

1 Education of prisoners 2 Prison libraries 31-26803

"Presents a program that is well rounded and forward-looking; yet it keeps its feet firmly on the ground. The teaching of illiterates, the teaching of academic fundamentals, the need for real vocational education and its possibilities, all are reviewed with first-hand accounts of actual work being done." Survey

Osburn, Worth James, and Rohan, Benjamin John

Enriching the curriculum for gifted children. (Experimental education ser.) 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s 371.9

1 Children, Gifted 2 Students' societies 31-1911

"Interesting and profitable activities for pupils of more than average ability, without segregating them in special classes or without interfering with the regular classroom procedure. The experiment has been tested and proved in the schools of Appleton, Wis." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Sayles, Mary Buell

Problem child in school. 1925 Commonwealth fund $1; Allen, G. 5s 371.9

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Visiting teachers 31-24382

"Narratives from case records of visiting teachers, with a description of the purpose and scope of visiting teacher work, by H. W. Nudd." Subtitle

"An intensely human record of the visiting teacher's efforts to discover the fundamental causes which make the individual child a problem." Cleveland

Florence Mateer's "Unstable child" (1924 Appleton-Century $2.75; 10s 6d) is another study of the causes of unbalanced behavior in maladjusted children

Stedman, Lulu M.

Education of gifted children. (Measurement and adjustment ser.) 1924 World bk. $1.80; Harrap 5s 371.9

1 Education of children 2 Children, Gifted 24-13813

"Reports on 16 cases of gifted children followed by descriptions of special group projects and activities and ways of enriching the curriculum." Pratt quarterly

"Opposes sending the gifted child to high school at the age at which he is socially unable to mix with his classmates. A stimulating book." Youngstown

Wallin, John Edward Wallace

* Education of handicapped children. 1924 Houghton $2.25; Harrap 10s 6d 371.9

1 Children, Abnormal and backward 2 Feeble-minded—Education 24-30322

Contents: History of the education of handicapped children, and the psychological theories and definitions of feeble-mindedness and backwardness; Public school questions relating to the education of handicapped children; The social menace of the feeble-minded, and the program of constructive endeavor in their behalf

"The treatment is careful and scientific throughout, and where the interpretations are abbreviated, the reader is referred to source material for further discussions. The book is well organized for use as a text with mature students." G. T. Buswell in School rev.

References, p369-78

Zachry, Caroline Beaumont

* Personality adjustments of school children. 1929 Scribner $1.80; 7s 6d 371.9

1 Child study 2 Children, Abnormal and backward 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 4 Educational psychology 29-10163

"Case studies setting forth The troublesome child, The over-conscientious child, The over-dependent child, and so on, with discussions of proper treatment clearly and sanely presented. Of interest to parents, teachers, and social workers." Wis. bul.

371.91 The blind. The deaf. Physically disabled

A worth while book is E. E. Calkins' "Loud er please" (1924 Little $2.50) in which a deaf man with a sense of humor tells how he made a success in the profession of advertising

French, Richard Slayton

From Homer to Helen Keller; a social and educational study of the blind. 1932 Am. foundation for the blind $2.25 371.91

1 Blind—Asylums and education 2 Blind—Printing and writing systems 3 Blind—Employment 32-19173

First published in 2 parts, 1924-25, under title: The education of the blind. The present edition is revised and enlarged. Bibliography: p287-94

"Because of its valuable information and discussion, those particularly concerned with the subject will find this book most useful; because of its humanity, everyone will find it most appealing." Providence

Maxfield, Kathryn Erroll

Blind child and his reading; a handbook for teachers of primary Braille reading. 1928 Am. foundation for the blind $1.75 371.91

1 Blind—Asylums and education 2 Blind—Printing and writing systems 3 Children, Abnormal and backward 28-5612

"An important and useful aid for teachers of the blind by an authority of wide experience in the field. A ten-page bibliography is included." Bkl.

Nitchie, Edward Bartlett

Lip-reading: principles and practice. rev by E. H. Mitchie and Gertrude Torrev 1930 Stokes $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 371.91

1 Deaf and dumb—Means of communication 30-31870

A practical manual of instruction and exercises by the founder of the Nitchie school of lip-reading first published 1912. In this edition the original reading exercises have been brought up to date and the newer methods of teaching have been included. The material has been rearranged and the book has been enlarged by 50 pages

Stowell, Agnes; Samuelson, Estelle Elsie, and Lehman, Ann

* Lip reading for the deafened child; a handbook for teachers. 1928 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 371.91

1 Deaf and dumb—Means of communication 28-7850

"A brief textbook for work with hard-of-hearing children attending the elementary school. Chapters on the deafened child problem and methods of teaching are followed by thirty lessons with exercises for drill." Pratt quarterly

"Lipreading" (1930 Manchester univ. press 3s 6d) by Mrs Irene R. Ewing is suggested by an English collaborator as a helpful book when another one is needed on this subject

Sullivan, Oscar M., and Snortum, Kenneth O.

Disabled persons; their education and rehabilitation. (Century vocational ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $3 371.91

1 Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 2 Vocational education 26-15166

"Intended primarily for the use of those engaged in re-education work under public auspices or in educational therapy, officials of industrial commissions, personnel and welfare experts, surgeons, nurses and others interested in any aspect of the work of reclaiming persons hampered by physical disabilities. The collaborators, both of whom have had some years of active experience in the field, discuss every phase of the subject . . . in a manner well adapted to the understanding of the general reader. Selected bibliographies at the ends of chapters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

371.97 Negro education

F. G. Peabody's "Education for life" (1918 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) is a history of the education of the negro in Hampton institute

United States. Education, Bureau of

Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States; prepared under the direction of T. J. Jones. (Bul. 1916, no. 38-39) 2v 1917 Supt. of doc. v 1 o.p. 1933, v2 $1.25 371.97

1 Negroes—Education E17-643

Woodson, Carter Godwin

Mis-education of the Negro. 1933 Associated pubs. $2 371.97

1 Negroes—Education 2 Negroes—Moral and social conditions 3 Negroes—Employment 33-3606

"This is a challenging book. It throws down the gauntlet to those who have had anything to do with Negro education, whether of white or black race, and it bids the Negro to come forward in pride of race and heritage and, standing on the basis of his own racial personality, demand an education that will develop that personality and its gifts rather than seek merely to imitate the white man." N.Y. Times

372 EDUCATION OF YOUNG CHILDREN

C. L. Spain's "Platoon school" (1924 Macmillan $2) describes the evolution of the work, play plan and its adaptation to the educational needs of the elementary curriculum

Bonser, Frederick Gordon

Elementary school curriculum. 1920 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 372

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 20-17517

This book develops the fundamental principles of selection of subject matter and makes application of these principles by offering a suggestive curriculum which may be adapted to the present day needs of elementary schools. Condensed from Foreword

"The author holds that 'it is possible to organize a curriculum wholly upon the basis of activities of life in which children actually engage rather than in terms of subjects in which . . . few are engaged." Pratt quarterly

Burton, William Henry
(ed.) Supervision of elementary subjects. (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) 1929 Appleton-Century $2.40; 8s 6d 372

1 School management and organization 2 School superintendents and principals 3 Education of children 4 Teaching 5 Education—Curricula 29-16832

"A general theory of supervision is followed by chapters on the supervision of arithmetic, spelling, reading, handwriting, language, geography, history, elementary civics, nature study, music, art, industrial education and health and physical education, each written by a specialist in the field. Intended for the use of superintendents and principals." Cleveland

Collings, Ellsworth
Experiment with a project curriculum. 1923 Macmillan $2.40; 12s 372

1 Project method in teaching 2 Education of children 24-220

"Account of a curriculum based entirely upon the project method. Discussion includes guiding principles, their application in a typical country school, and evaluation of results. Exceedingly interesting and valuable for its wealth of carefully developed projects." Youngstown

Columbia university. Teachers college, Lincoln school
Curriculum making in an elementary school. 1927 Ginn $1.80; 9s 6d 372

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 27-23898

"A valuable, practical, inspirational book in which the staff of the elementary division of the Lincoln school describes and interprets its work . . . It includes technics, materials, units of work for each of the grades, together with results in skills, information, habits, and attitudes. Over 200 pages devoted to detailed descriptions of units of work for each grade; provides a wealth of suggestion. Such a book rarely comes to the teacher in the field." Sixty educational books of 1927

Contains bibliographies

Davis, Sheldon Emmor
Teaching the elementary curriculum. 1931 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d 372

1 Education of children 2 Teaching 31-21831

"In an original and attractive manner there is given a close-up of actual schoolroom occupations, suggestions for educational procedures, objectives to be attained and viewpoints for evaluating the results of school work in its wider meanings. Emphasis is placed upon what pupils are doing in trying to master the various subjects of the elementary curriculum." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Bibliography: p525-31

Horn, John Louis
American elementary school, a study in fundamental principles. (Century education ser.) 1923 Appleton-Century $2 372

1 Education of children 2 Education—U.S. 23-8295

"Its prime object is to help students in colleges and normal schools, to acquire broad conceptions of the insignificance, organization, aims, and goals of publicly supported elementary schools. . . . With this view it makes a survey of the general foundations of elementary school practice in the United States . . . the political, social and economic factors that condition its practice today, and its immediate and still unsolved problems. Problems and bibliography at the end of each chapter. Index." Book rev. digest

Lewis, Mary Hammett
An adventure with children. 1928 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d 372

1 Buffalo. Park school of Buffalo 2 Education of children 3 Education—Experimental methods 4 Open-air schools 28-5604

"A pioneering story of the development of a 'progressive school.'" Cleveland

"It should be read not only by every person interested technically in education but by every one who has any interest in the possibilities of our nature, in knowing what normal human young creatures do when placed in an environment which leaves them free to develop—if they will—their own minds and characters as well as to acquire the necessary amount of information needed in the twentieth century by children." D. C. Fisher and S. N. Cleghorn in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McMurry, Charles Alexander
How to organize the curriculum. 1923 Macmillan $2; 10s 372

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education of children 23-8292

"Will arouse the young teacher to the need of humanizing the school studies and to the possibilities presented by a curriculum organized on the basis of thought projects. Discusses some typical projects and gives outline of study in history, geography, literature and science for grades from four to eight. Text arrangement with chapter summaries and questions." Bkl.

Monroe, Walter Scott, and Streitz, Ruth
Directing learning in the elementary schools. (Teaching training ser.) 1932 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 372

1 Teaching 2 Education of children 3 Educational psychology 4 Learning, Psychology of 32-15477

"Intended as a textbook in modern elementary procedure, this book is interesting to those who have the matter of public education at heart but whose indirect contact with the class room has prevented a complete acquaintance with the school reorganized on the basis of the new concepts of education. The authors have described and accounted for all the phenomena of the new school and a reading of the book will prove profitable to puzzled laymen adhering to traditional methods." Cincinnati

Illustrated with photographs. Bibliographical footnotes, and Library for supplementary reading: p26-31

Montessori, Maria
Montessori method; tr. from the Italian by A. E. George. 1912 Stokes $3 372

1 Montessori method of education 12-8807

"Makes available in English this remarkable educational system which has been so successfully applied by Dr Montessori in Rome . . . The method here set forth is intended for children from three to six years of age. Its most striking and significant aspects are that it adapts to the education of normal children methods and apparatus originally used for deficients; that it is based on a radical conception of liberty for the pupil; that it entails a thoro training of separate sensory, motor and mental capacities; and that it leads to rapid and easy mastery of the elements of reading, writing and arithmetic." Pittsburgh

"Montessori mother" by Mrs D. F. C. Fisher (1912 Holt $1.90; Constable 7s 6d) is a description of the Montessori system from the viewpoint of an American mother

Moore, Annie Edgerton
* Primary school. 1925 Houghton $2 372

1 Education of children 25-4166

"The author studies the primary school, its organization and its methods of construction, points out defects and suggests remedies by

Moore, Annie E.—*Continued*
calling attention to the successful experimentation in several outstanding schools. In the preface . . . Dr F. M. McMurry writes: 'The author . . . has had extensive experience as a teacher in kindergarten and in primary schools; as a supervisor of those two departments; and as a college professor of modern educational theory as related to those departments. She is, therefore, remarkably well equipped to show the relation between broad theory and classroom procedure.'" Book rev. digest

Suggestions for a small library for primary teachers and supervisors, p311-15

Mossman, Lois Coffey
* Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1929 Houghton $1.90 372

1 Education of children 2 Educational psychology 3 Teaching 29-18075

"Practical and stimulating discussion of the ways in which the modern teacher can 'conduct school life in accordance with the principles of wholesome growth and development.' Among its chapters are Class work as group living, Guiding the learning of subject matter, Helping children to like music, literature and art. Index." N.Y. libraries

Parker, Samuel Chester
Types of elementary teaching and learning. 1923 Ginn $2; 10s 6d 372

1 Teaching 2 Education of children 23-3824

"A very extensive collection of detailed illustrative material showing methods and devices actually used in progressive schools. [Covers] four elementary skills (handwriting, spelling four thousand words, reading, arithmetical calculation); four thoughtful processes (understanding social life by a liberal elementary education, problem solving, skillful silent reading, practice in communicating ideas); increasing the enjoyment of leisure, ideals. A most valuable book." Youngstown

Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich
Educational writings; ed. by J. A. Green and Frances A. Collie. 1912 Arnold, E. & co. 5s 372

1 Education E13-155

Formerly carried by Longmans

Selections which show the essentials of Pestalozzi's doctrine but do not include works dealing with his actual educational practice. **Abridged from A. L. A. bkl.**

Supplemented by J. A. Green's "Life and work of Pestalozzi" (1913 Warwick $2.50; Univ. Tutorial press 6s 6d)

Porter, Martha Peck
Teacher in the new school. 1930 World bk. $2 372

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Education of children 3 Teaching 4 Educational psychology 5 Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 30-23000

"The major portion of this book is a description of the work done by Miss Porter in the third grade of the Lincoln school." Introduction

"Lower grade teachers should find this book helpful in planning an activity program or in working out social science units." Cleveland

Reading list and list of children's books: p293-306

Reavis, William Claude; Pierce, Paul Revere, and Stullken, Edward Henry
Elementary school; its organization and administration. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 16s 6d 372

1 School management and organization 2 Education of children 31-30708

"A University of Chicago professor of education and two principals of Chicago schools present a very complete text on the organization and administration of the elementary school and on a study of the type of individual best suited for this work." Pittsburgh

"A wholesome educational and administrative philosophy permeates the book. . . [It] will be widely and profitably read by principals and training specialists. It will also be valuable to superintendents who desire a clearer concept of the elementary-school principalship and to teachers who are seeking a closer view of the elementary-school organization of which they are a part." Elementary school jour.

Stevens, Mrs Marion (Paine)
* Activities curriculum in the primary grades. 1931 Heath $2 372

1 Education of children 2 Education—Experimental methods 31-8671

"Sound progressive educational theory with plenty of suggestions and actual and possible activities and units of work." Boston

Teachers' bibliography: p426-32

372.2 Nursery school. Kindergarten

Cleveland, Elizabeth
‡ Training the toddler. 1925 Lippincott $2; 8s 6d 372.2

1 Children—Management 2 Merrill-Palmer school, Detroit 25-14066

"The book summarizes the results of the educational experiments of the Merrill Palmer school for training girls for motherhood. Observations are recorded on the development of the preschool child from the physical, mental, emotional and social points of view and are presented in a form suitable for use in the home, in study courses for adults or as a high school text in home economics." Book rev. digest

Foster, Mrs Josephine (Curtis), and Mattson, Marion Louise
* Nursery school procedure. (Appleton ser. in special methods) 1929 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 372.2

1 Nursery schools 29-25179

"In a very objective, impartial way the authors give the facts about aims, procedure and methods in different American nursery schools. Details of organization and physical training, including food, rest, sleep, clothing, plays and games, are all discussed. Useful to mothers at home as well as to teachers and others actively engaged in nursery school projects." Wis. bul.

Contains bibliographies

Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August
Education of man; tr. and annot. by W. N Hailmann. (Internation education ser.) 1903 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 372.2

1 Education 4-4625

"Standard work, published in 1826, containing a full exposition of Froebel's philosophy." Leypoldt & Iles

"It measures every intellectual activity by its influence on character." W. T. Harris

Froebel, Friedrich W. A.—*Continued*

"Froebel's chief writings on education rendered into English by S. S. F. Fletcher and J. Welton" (Longmans $1.50; Arnold, E. & co. 5s) contains the "Education of man" in a somewhat condensed form and also extracts from his writings on the kindergarten

Garrison, Charlotte Gano

Permanent play materials for young children. (Ser. on childhood education) 1926 Scribner $1.25; 6s 372.2

1 Play 2 Toys 26-9009

"This small illustrated handbook for the kindergartner and the primary teacher gives suggestions for the selection of play materials for nursery schools, kindergartens and primary grades, and states the principles which underlie the selecting. Parents as well as teachers may find the book helpful." Book rev. digest

Based on experiments in Horace Mann school

Gesell, Arnold Lucius

Pre-school child from the standpoint of public hygiene and education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1923 Houghton $1.90 372.2

1 Education of children 2 Children—Care and hygiene 23-6812

"The book discusses the significance of this period, the subject of nurseries and nursery schools, and work with mother and babies in preparation for the kindergarten and primary school. The relation of the kindergarten to problems of school entrance, handicapped children and parental education are also discussed." Book rev. digest

Johnson, Harriet Merrill

Children in the nursery school. 1928 Day $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 372.2

1 Bureau of educational experiments, New York. Nursery school 2 Child study 3 Growth 4 Education—Experimental methods 28-17393

"A very readable record of the author's eight years' experience in an experimental nursery school for children of from fourteen months to three years. Facts and first-hand information rather than a discussion of principles." Cleveland

Margaret McMillan's "Nursery school" (rev ed 1930 Dutton $1.45; Dent 3s 6d) is another account of an author's own experiment in the development of a school in the London slums

Kamm, Mrs Minnie Elizabeth (Watson)

Pre-school age. 1925 Little $1.50 372.2

1 Child study 2 Education of children—Occupations and busy work 25-21035

"A mother's guide to a child's development through intelligently supervised occupational play, as actually carried out by the author with her own children. Based on the Froebel gifts. Readable, sensible, and should be fairly easy for any interested mother to follow. Bibliographies." Wis. bul.

372.6 Story telling

For books on the art of story telling see the Children's catalog

373 SECONDARY EDUCATION

Collings, Ellsworth

Progressive teaching in secondary schools. 1931 Bobbs $2.40 373

1 Project method in teaching 2 Education, Secondary 31-4794

"Based on Kilpatrick's doctrine of purposive activity, it presents a complete view of what this theory involves. How to introduce various activities, guide, plan, and carry them thru with growing boys and girls, form the body of the book. Collings also gives some of his valuable knowledge on projects, with practical illustrations." Sixty educational books of 1931

Cox, Philip Wescott Lawrence

Curriculum-adjustment in the secondary school. 1925 Lippincott $2.10; 9s 373

1 Education, Secondary 2 Education—Curricula 25-6939

"The author knows the field from the inside; his text is written from the school's point of view and meets the school's problems. It affords a foundation on which to build for genuine service." N.Y. state lib.

Selected bibliography, p287-306

Junior high school and its curriculum. 1929 Scribner $2 373

1 Junior high schools 2 Education—Curricula 29-15295

"A practical study of the problems of the organization and administration of junior high school curricula." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p443-68

Davis, Calvin Olin

Junior high school education. 1924 World bk. $2.20 373

1 Junior high schools 24-2375

"An important contribution to the subject, based on study of existing practices in large and small cities in all parts of the United States. Gives history and accomplishments of junior high schools, also discusses curriculum making, administration, and desirable future development. Very good chapters on the six-three-three plan, typical programs, morals and manners, fine arts and music, social studies, collateral activities, outlook for the future." Youngstown

Selected bibliography, p417-25; Junior high school textbooks, p426-34; Reading lists and study helps, p435-44

Draper, Edgar Marian, and Roberts, Alexander Crippen

Principles of American secondary education. (Century studies in education) 1932 Appleton-Century $2.25 373

1 Education, Secondary 2 Education—U.S. 32-2853

"The chief contribution of this book is the presentation in one volume of the history, principles, and teaching procedures in secondary education. Discusses such problems as the size, scope, and functions of the modern secondary school. Valuable chapters on the history of evolution of the secondary school in America and in foreign lands." Sixty educational books of 1932

Fontaine, Edgar Clarke

* Ways to better teaching in the secondary school. 1928 Ginn $1.60; 8s 6d 373

1 Teaching 2 Education, Secondary 28-27569

"The supervisor of high schools in the state of Maryland has written a book urging that teaching methods be formulated according to the learning processes of children and that teaching procedure be adapted to the ways pupils study and learn." School rev.

Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls; an annual survey. Sargent $6 373

1 Private schools—U.S. 2 Private schools—Canada (15-12869)

First published 1915 with title: "Handbook of American private schools." Contains an account of the year in education, recent books

Handbook of private schools—*Continued*
of interest to teachers, list of American private schools with statistical data, price of tuition, range of courses, etc., a classified list of schools to meet special needs, and a directory of foreign schools

Inglis, Alexander James
Principles of secondary education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1918 Houghton $3; Harrap 10s 6d 373
1 Education, Secondary 18-3788
"The industry of the author in culling from theoretical treatises the concensus of prevailing educational thought, and in substantiating his arguments by a great series of tabulations and graphs, makes the book valuable." Nation

Johnson, Franklin Winslow
Administration and supervision of the high school. 1925 Ginn $2 373
1 High schools 2 School management and organization 25-12965
"A sound study of the important problems which are involved in the administration of a high school, both as a separate organization, and in its relation to the community as a whole. The chapters on 'Disciplinary control,' 'Extra-classroom activities,' and 'Training in ethical character' are a valuable contribution on adolescence, and should be read by all who are working with young people. Of special interest is also the chapter on the 'High school library,' which Dr Johnson considers the correlating centre of the school's activities." Cleveland

Judd, Charles Hubbard
Psychology of secondary education. 1927 Ginn $2.20; 12s 6d 373
1 Education, Secondary 2 Educational psychology 27-15121
"In the Preface . . . the author points out that it is virtually a new work. Even cursory examination by one who is acquainted with its predecessor, 'Psychology of High-School Subjects,' published in 1915 and now to go out of print, will substantiate the statement. The impression of a practically complete re-writing is given by a comparison both of the chapter organization and of the internal treatment of the subject matter proper in the older and newer books. In reading the chapter titles, one finds at least ten in the new book unrepresented in the old. . . The older book did much to fill a void for principals and teachers in secondary schools in 1915. The present book is suited to rendering an even larger service." L. V. Koos in School rev.

Kandel, Isaac Leon
* History of secondary education; a study in the development of liberal education. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1930 Houghton $3.50; Harrap 12s 6d 373
1 Education, Secondary 31-1067
"A textbook based on the course given by the author at Teachers College, Columbia University. Part one deals with the foundations in the Greek, Roman, and mediaeval systems, in humanism, and in the early scientific movement; part two, with the rise and development of national systems in France, Germany, England and the United States, with a chapter on the education of girls and a final chapter on the problem of secondary education in general. Appendix gives questions and references. Index." Book rev. digest

Koos, Leonard Vincent
* American secondary school. 1927 Ginn $2.80; 15s 373
1 Education, Secondary 2 Education—U.S. 27-15124
"A coherent, systematic, basic treatment of the entire field of American secondary education. Affords a fairly complete picture of the secondary school in our times, and indicates present trends in this field. Provides wealth of factual material scientifically assembled, organized, and interpreted. Serviceable for college classes, but adapted to the interested reader. The author is thoroughly scientific in his use of data and in his interpretation. A very important and valuable book." Sixty educational books of 1927

* Junior high school. enl ed 1927 Ginn $2.40; 12s 6d 373
1 Junior high schools 27-15221
"The present treatment is in effect more of an enlargement than a revision, although the reader acquainted with the earlier book will meet with occasional shifts of the point of view. Increments of content have been made throughout the entire outline." Preface to the enlarged edition
"From a background of experience, the author summarizes the success, failure, and uncertainty in our modern experiments with junior high schools. It is critical and constructive." Cleveland

Millis, William Alfred, and Millis, Mrs Harriett (Harding)
Teaching of high school subjects. (Century education ser.) 1925 Appleton-Century $2.25 373
1 Teaching 2 High schools 25-2285
"Designed as a text-book for teachers' training classes. Discusses the general aims of the high school and treats principles and methods of teaching each of the usual high school subjects." Pittsburgh

Monroe, Paul
(ed.) Principles of secondary education. (Textbook ser. in education) 1914 Macmillan $3.40; 17s 373
1 Education, Secondary 14-19053
"Signed articles by specialists, covering history, present day systems, value, place in the curriculum and methods of teaching the various high school studies. The material is well organized and the book will accomplish its purpose of 'furnishing the student with a body of fact and opinion covering the whole field of secondary education.'" Cleveland

Monroe, Walter Scott
* Directing learning in the high school. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 373
1 Teaching 2 High schools 27-12612
"Walter Monroe is [1933] professor of education and director of the Bureau of Educational Research in the University of Illinois. His book covers the whole high-school ground in the light of more recent contributions made by the educational researchers. He has covered all the current discussions on objectives as modified by the change of high-school from a selective institution so that it is now a public-service corporation for all sorts of youth. These aims he translates into teachers' motives as concerned with the development of pupil conduct." Educ. rev.

Morrison, Henry Clinton
‡ Practice of teaching in the secondary school. rev ed 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 18s 373
1 Teaching 2 Education, Secondary 31-9855
"This new edition is a genuine revision and not a reprinting. There has been more rephrasing, reorganizing, substituting, deleting, and supplementing. The introduction of topical headings throughout the book is not the least of the improvements. The revision, however, is in no sense a recantation, a modification, or a 'progressive' extension of the original positions. The thinking and the practical deductions are substantially the same as in the 1926 version." School rev.

Morrison, Henry C.—*Continued*

"An analysis of teaching procedure from the fourth grade through junior college, this book develops methods by which performance and the learning of lessons may be subordinated to genuine attainments in the pupil. . . Probably the most important single addition has been that of a whole section on the application of the unit plan to geography." N.Y. State educ. dept.

National education association of the United States. Department of superintendence

Fifth yearbook: junior high school curriculum. 1927 The department $2 373

1 Junior high schools 2 Education—Curricula

"Each yearbook considers some special problem of the school curriculum. This one brings together some of the best practical suggestions which are evolved from the cooperative plan and offers problems for further research and experimentation." Bkl.

North central association of colleges and secondary schools. Committee on standards for use in the reorganization of secondary school curricula

High school curriculum reorganization, ed by L. W. Webb and others. 1933 The association $1.50 373

1 Education—Curricula 2 Education, Secondary 33-5838

"For more than a decade the North Central Association has had many able committees at work on qualitative standards for use in the reorganization of high school curriculums. This volume presents the reports of these committees on most of the high school subjects. The chapters on art and music are given unusual prominence. An excellent chapter on 'the general point of view' develops the underlying education philosophy and presents the adopted outline of objectives which are grouped under four main heads: the health, leisure time, social and vocational objectives. Of special interest to all high school teachers and administrators." N.Y. State educ. dept.

Parker, Samuel Chester

Methods of teaching in high schools. rev ed 1920 Ginn $2; 10s 6d 373

1 Teaching 2 High schools 20-6653

"Slight but important revisions" have been made in this edition. . . "References have also been inserted to the supplementary volume, 'Exercises for Methods of teaching in high schools,' (Ginn $1.28) which will assist instructors and students in using both books." Preface to the revised edition

"A helpful manual for the classroom teacher, well arranged and full of illustrative material, based on the author's experience in teaching educational methods at the University of Chicago. Aims to bring about a better type of instruction 'by adapting all instruction to contemporary social needs, by basing methods of instruction on sound psychological principles which have been determined, as far as possible, experimentally, and by applying principles of scientific management to the conduct of all teaching.' Bibliographies at chapter ends." A. L. A. bkl.

Pechstein, Louis Augustus, and McGregor, Anne Laura

Psychology of the junior high school pupil. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1924 Houghton $2 373

1 Adolescence 2 Junior high schools 24-12139

"Supplies a scientific basis for an understanding of the place and peculiar work of the junior high school. Illuminating discussion of different phases of growth, response, mental development, and personality of high school pupils, and resulting principles for the organization and conduct of a junior high school, as it finds expression in the work of instruction, socialization, and educational, moral, social, and physical guidance. Book based upon experiences and experimentation in the Washington junior high school of Rochester, N.Y., and related institutions. Profitable for both junior and senior high school teachers." Youngstown

Smith, William Anton

Junior high school. 1925 Macmillan $2 373

1 Junior high schools 26-176

"Gives the historical and comparative background of the junior high school and considers its major purposes, its program of studies and activities, its problems of organization and administration. The material of the book has been used in the author's course on the junior high school in the University of California, Southern branch." Pittsburgh

Tindal, Mrs Emma Virginia (Thomas), and Myers, Jessie Du Val

Junior high school life. 1924 Macmillan $2 373

1 Junior high schools 24-21278

"Keynote of book is guidance, educational and vocational, as the fundamental justification for the junior high school movement. The guidance program includes: physical, curricular, social, vocational, civic, avocational and ethical guidance. Value of school clubs for guidance and socialization stressed. Discussions and illustrations based upon several years of experimentation in Philadelphia. Innumerable devices described. Markedly practical, suggestive, and stimulating." Youngstown

Touton, Frank Charles, and Struthers, Alice Ball

Junior-high-school procedure. 1926 Ginn $2.60 373

1 Junior high schools 26-14872

"'One author has drawn upon a thorough knowledge of the field of secondary education. The other author gives the results of years of successful experience in teaching and administration in a system that has been a pioneer in the junior high school movement.' They present simply and concretely the specific technics which they have found to be the ones best qualified to attain the junior high school objective." N.Y. school bul.

Waples, Douglas

* Procedures in high-school teaching. (American teachers college ser.) 1924 Macmillan $2; 15s 373

1 Teaching 2 High schools 24-28275

"An application of the problem method to the teaching of methods of instruction giving definite information and helps on typical high school problems, while the principles of teaching are elaborated in references listed for the various problems. Seldom has a successful teacher been so successful in setting forth for others the essential elements of his own matured and thoroughly tried technique." Youngstown

References at ends of most of the chapters; Bibliographies, p313-30

374 ADULT EDUCATION. WORKER'S EDUCATION

Three additional sources of information on adult education are:
American library association. Commission on the library and adult education. Libraries and adult education. 1926 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d
Hodgen, M. T. Worker's education in England and the United States. 1925 Dutton $4.50
World association for adult education. International handbook of adult education. 1929 Am. assn. for adult educ. $1.50

Begtrup, Holger; Lund, Hans, and Manniche, Peter
Folk high-schools of Denmark and the development of a farming community. new ed 1929 Oxford $2; 6s 374
1 Education—Denmark 27-26362

First published 1926. A few alterations have been made and a few illustrations have been added to the new edition
"Readers of the volume will find it at once a historic survey of the movement, an interpretation of its aims, and a detailed but summary account of its present position." Journal of adult education
Additional information on the subject may be found in Joseph K. Hart's "Light from the North" (1927 Holt $1.50, student's ed $1.25) based on material appearing in the Survey Graphic and in Mrs. O. A. D. Campbell's "Danish folk school" (1928 Macmillan $2; 10s)

Bittner, Walton Simon and Mallory, Hervey Foster
University teaching by mail. (Studies in adult education) 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 374
1 University extension 2 Correspondence schools and courses 33-10409

"An intensive study of correspondence instruction, conducted from 1929 to 1931 under the direction of the American association for adult education, has resulted in this report on the administration, methods, and principles of instruction as found in the forty-eight institutions that are members of the National university extension association. Monographs by individual teachers, describing their methods, make up a large part of the book, and much miscellaneous and statistical information is given in appendixes." Bkl.

Elliott, Harrison Sacket
Process of group thinking. 1928 Assn. press $2.25 374
1 Social psychology 2 Debates and debating 3 Clubs 28-8010

"A valuable book by a man who has had some fifteen years' experience in the chairmanship of groups, the training of leaders and the direction of conferences in which small group discussion and general sessions have been correlated. Believing that group discussion too often degenerated into group talk, he shows how it may be developed into an expression of mature group thinking." Cleveland

Evans, Owen David
Educational opportunities for young workers. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $3; 15s 374
1 Labor and laboring classes—Education 2 Apprentices 3 Evening and continuation schools 4 Education of adults 26-23876

"A study of the opportunities offered the youth of the country who leave school to go to work to continue their education, while working, in special schools and classes. These include the public evening schools, continuation schools, cooperative classes, apprentice training, and the various guidance agencies." Book rev. digest

Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield)
‡ Why stop learning? 1927 Harcourt $2 374
1 Education of adults 2 Education—U.S. 27-23784

"An interesting study of the various means toward mass education, libraries, museums, workers education, clubs, chautauquas, etc., with a view to discovering their ultimate effect on the general culture." Pratt quarterly
"Recent publications": p295

Hart, Joseph Kinmont
Adult education. (Crowell's social science ser.) 1927 Crowell $2.75 374
1 Education of adults 27-2465

"A stimulating and provocative discussion of educational attitudes past and present. A plea for a real program of creative adult education." Child study association of America

Landis, Benson Young and Willard, John Dayton
Rural adult education. (Studies in adult education) 1933 Macmillan $1.75; 9s 374
1 Education of adults 2 Sociology, Rural 33-27108

"This first book to survey the entire field of rural adult education is the outgrowth of several years' study for the American association for adult education, begun by John D. Willard in 1928 and completed after his death by Benson Y. Landis, executive secretary of the American country life association. Part one is an interpretation of rural America; part two, a survey of the field of rural adult education with separate chapters on libraries, schools, agricultural extension, farm organizations, and other topics; part three discusses a program for statesmanship in rural adult education. A comprehensive bibliography adds to the value of the book." Bkl.

Neilson, William Allan
* (ed.) Roads to knowledge. 1932 Norton $3.75 374
1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 2 Self-culture 32-26250

"In this volume, which is offered as a contribution to adult education, a number of scholars of repute have discussed as many of the main fields of knowledge with the purpose of reviving interest in these subjects in persons already having some educational background. The subjects discussed are fine arts, biological science, the classics, economics, history, modern languages, literature, mathematics, music, philosophy, psychology, and sociology." Book rev. digest
"Each contribution is plentifully supplied with suggestion and advice for further study, with discussion and critical comment of introductory books and lists for more advanced work. The volume is unique in the great mass of current books that aim to provide something similar but in a very different way." N.Y. Times

Noffsinger, John Samuel
Correspondence schools, lyceums, chautauquas. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $1.50 374
1 Correspondence schools and courses 2 Lyceums 3 Chautauquas 4 Education of adults 26-23218

"Presents the findings of an investigation made at the instance of the Carnegie corporation of New York as a part of a larger survey of adult education in the United States. . . . The correspondence schools treated . . . are exclusively those which are privately owned and organized for profit, as distinguished from the extension correspondence departments of the universities. The latter have been examined in another volume in this series which takes up university extension as a whole." Preface

Peffer, Nathaniel
New schools for older students. (Studies in adult education) 1926 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 374
1 Education of adults 26-19482
Contents: Open forum; The institute; Individual schools; National associations; Corporation educational programs; Museums of art and science; Workers' education

Pitkin, Walter Boughton
* Art of learning. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 374
1 Self-culture 2 Study, Method of 31-15065
"Intended for young people who wish to push on into higher fields of learning; older people who feel the lack of early training and wish to overcome it; ambitious, energetic people with too many leisure hours; and victims of the new unemployment who feel that they must learn a new trade, craft, business or profession." Book rev. digest
"The book is keenly stimulating, challenging accepted systems, and constantly opening to the reader new fields of possible interest, discussion and exploration." N.Y. Times
A book by the same author which may well form a companion to the title listed above is "Art of rapid reading; a book for people who want to read faster and more accurately" (1929 McGraw $2.50) Directions for improving one's reading are followed by practice exercises and word-lists

Prosser, Charles Allen, and Bass, Moses Reed
Adult education: the evening industrial school. (Century vocational ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $2.75 374
1 Evening and continuation schools 2 Education of adults 3 Vocational education 30-6997
"Deals with problems of organization and administration, with some attention to methods of instruction. The practical information about buildings and equipment, selection and training of instructors, local organization and state supervision is based on the author's long experience at the Dunwoody industrial institute. A valuable book for adult education workers." Bkl.

Sharlip, William, and Owens, Albert Alexander
Adult immigrant education; its scope, content, and methods. 1925 Macmillan $1.50 374
1 Americanization 2 English language—Study and teaching 3 Teaching 25-11604
"Authoritative, comprehensive, and systematic exposition of the pedagogy of adult immigrant instruction. Starts with 13 definitions of Americanization by leaders and centers upon the ideals and standards of American life as school objectives. How classes are to be organized, teachers trained, instruction given, specific courses of study are here in abundance." Youngstown

Snedden, David Samuel
Cultural educations and common sense. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s 374
1 Culture 2 Education—Aims and objectives 3 Education—U.S. 4 Sociology 31-15062
"The author develops the relationship of education and culture from the commonsense viewpoint. . . The book is well written. . . All students of education will find this book helpful; it will be especially useful to the student of educational values, and it has much that will interest those responsible for school policies." Annals Amer. acad.

Thorndike, Edward Lee, and others
* Adult learning. (Studies in adult education) 1928 Macmillan $3; 12s 374
1 Education of adults 2 Ability, Influence of age on 3 Psychology, Physiological 28-15147
"Published under arrangement with the American Association for Adult Education, Inc., 41 East 42nd Street, New York, N.Y., upon whose recommendation the Carnegie Corporation of New York appropriated funds in support of the researches, the results of which appear herein."
"It is the purpose of this book to report the facts concerning changes in the amount and changes in the nature of ability to learn from about age fifteen to about age forty-five, and especially from age twenty-five to age forty-five. This information should be useful in the guidance of adult education in all its multifarious forms." Introduction
Bibliography: p319-23

374.1 Vocational guidance

The books formerly listed here are now placed in 371.42, the revised Dewey number for vocational guidance

374.28 Schools as social centers

Glueck, Mrs Eleanor (Touroff)
Community use of schools. 1927 Williams & Wilkins $3 374.28
1 Community centers 28-581
"Concerned with an examination of the schoolhouse as an instrumentality for the organization of neighborhood life,—civil, social, recreational." Preface
"Annotated bibliography on the wider use of the school plant": p187-213

Steiner, Jesse Frederick
* Community organization. (Social workers' lib.) rev ed 1930 Appleton-Century $2.25 374.28
1 Community life 2 Social service 31-1807
First edition 1925. In this revision, "the original subject-matter has been largely recast and rewritten. While it was possible to retain much of the previous edition, extensive modifications have been made and a large amount of new material added." Preface
"A careful study of a variety of experiments in the field of community organization in which the author discusses the results of the experiments and summarizes the principles of effective community organization." Social work of the churches

375 CURRICULUM

Material on curriculum making for elementary schools will be found in class 372; for high schools in class 373

Bobbitt, John Franklin
* How to make a curriculum. 1924 Houghton $1.80 375
1 Education—Curricula 24-5813
"It is a very important book for teachers and other educators interested in the reconstruction of curriculums and willing to co-operate in discovering means and methods in the formulation of objectives more realistic and functional than those now provided by custom and empirical insight." D. S. Snedden in School rev.
"Curriculum problems" by T. H. Briggs (1926 Macmillan $1; 5s) is another book on the subject which suggests problems but does not offer solutions

Hopkins, Levi Thomas
Curriculum principles and practices. 1929 Sanborn $2.75 375
1 Education—Curricula 29-13014
"To a consideration of the underlying principles of the curriculum are added concrete examples of the procedure to be followed in curriculum construction." Pratt quarterly
"The book is an interesting, readable, and teachable treatise." School rev.

376 EDUCATION OF WOMEN

Material on this subject will also be found in titles listed in class 378

Blake, Mabelle Babcock, and others
* Education of the modern girl; with introd. by William Allan Neilson. 1929 Houghton $3 376
1 Education of women 29-10616
"Eight essays by as many women, most of them connected with girls' preparatory schools. Contents: Home influences, by M. B. Blake; Academic influences, by Caroline Ruutz-Rees; The spirit of the school and religion, by M. R. Hillard; Athletic influence, by Jessie Hewitt; College or not, by Dorothy Waldo; The future trend of the private school, by L. M. Wing; The influence of summer camps, by M. A. Elcock; Partners all, by Frances Lee." Book rev. digest

Goodsell, Willystine
Education of women; its social background and its problems. 1923 Macmillan $2.60; 13s 376
1 Education of women 23-7555
Contents: Historical sketch of the education of women; College women and the marriage rate; Sex differentiation in education; Sex differentiation from social viewpoint; Cultural versus vocational education; Vocational education of working girls; Social education of women; Manners and morals; Health and the woman; Values in education

376.7 Coeducation

Howard, Basil A.
The mixed school: a study of co-education. 1928 Univ. of London press 6s 376.7
1 Coeducation 29-1328
"The Addey and Stanhope School at New Cross was founded in 1715, and has room at present for 180 boys and 120 girls; it is aided by the London County Council, and recognized as efficient by the Board of Education. It may be taken, therefore, that it is for mixed secondary day schools that its headmaster, Mr. Howard, is speaking . . . Mr. Howard discusses the main differences between schoolboys and schoolgirls, and some of the problems that are met with in mixed schools (not so many as the public imagines). He gives an outline of the progress of co-education in other countries; in the United States, in 1922, there were only 79 public high schools attended exclusively by one sex." Times [London] lit. sup.

377 RELIGIOUS AND ETHICAL EDUCATION

Books on Sunday school work will be found in class 268

Adler, Felix
Moral instruction of children. (International education ser.) 1892 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 377
1 Moral education 4-3894
"Holds that public schools should train moral perceptions and teach filial, fraternal and civic duties. Discusses practicable, non-sectarian methods." N.Y. state lib.

Beman, Lamar Taney
(comp.) Religious teaching in the public schools. (Reference shelf v5, no. 2) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 377
1 Religious education 2 Bible in the schools 27-14630
Reprints of articles, briefs and bibliography

Betts, George Herbert, and Hawthorne, Maria Olive
Method in teaching religion. (Abingdon religious education texts. College ser.) 1925 Abingdon press $2.50 377
1 Religious education 25-10898
"The fundamentals of pedagogy are here applied to religious teaching. The material was first used in the Department of religious education at Northwestern university and the book is intended as a college text. It is a 'noteworthy work because advanced in viewpoint and method, catholic in plan and spirit, practical and pedagogic.'" A.L.A. 1926

Bower, William Clayton
* Character through creative experience. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d 377
1 Moral education 2 Character 30-13661
"The Professor of Religious Education in the University of Chicago, holding that, in spite of increasing efficiency in the matter of technique, modern education is seriously defective in its sense of moral and spiritual values, here considers the objectives of education in terms of the achievement of an intelligent and effective moral personality and the technique involved in 'creative experience.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Charters, Werrett Wallace
Teaching of ideals. 1927 Macmillan $2; 10s 377
1 Moral education 2 Character 27-20566
"Supplies instructional material for character-training." Pittsburgh
"Professor Charters . . . brings to this task the technique of curriculum-making which he has employed successfully in the fields of industrial and commercial job analysis. He has availed himself of the experience of parents, teachers, and school administrators on a scale which provides him with a variety of cases and with a comprehensive series of plans for dealing with these cases." C. H. Judd in Editor's introduction
Bibliography: p359-65; "References for class reading" at end of each chapter

Coe, George Albert
What is Christian education? 1929 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d 377
1 Religious education 29-21376
"An informing analysis of the existing situation in religious education and a vigorous critique

Coe, George A.—*Continued*
of many of the presuppositions upon which present programs rest." Social work of the churches

Two more books on the aims and tendencies of religious education are "Social theory of religious education" also by G. A. Coe (1917 Scribner $1.75) and "Minister and the teacher" by W. S. Athearn (1932 Appleton-Century $2)

Dewey, John
Moral principles in education. (Riverside educational monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c 377
1 Moral education 9-18944
"Constructive study of the school as an ethical institution; the best brief presentation of the view that education must be fundamentally a social process if it is to be morally effective." Harvard guide

Fox, Henry Watson
Child's approach to religion. 1929 Harper $1; Williams & Norgate 3s 6d 377
1 Religious education 30-28338
"Of value to Sunday School teachers and parents, this book takes up the methods by which children can be given an understanding of the Christian religion." Book rev. digest
"Written so that nobody can fail to understand, which is to say, technical terms are avoided. The point of view of the author is modern but not fanatical." Living church

Hartshorne, Hugh
* Character in human relations. 1932 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d 377
1 Moral education 2 Character 32-31763
"Dr. Hartshorne appraises the means by which educators have tried to cultivate character in youth and suggests a theory of training based on practical procedure. Written in a clear, readable style which will appeal to all interested in seeing that young people are adequately prepared for the vital questions of human relationship." Sixty educational books of 1932
Bibliography: p353-57

Lotz, Philip Henry, and Crawford, Leonidas Wakefield
(eds.) Studies in religious education; a source and textbook for colleges, universities, seminaries and discussion groups. 1931 Cokesbury press $3.50 377
1 Religious education 2 Religious education—Bibl. 31-24867
"Twenty-nine writers, each a specialist in his field, and representing the Roman Catholic, Jewish and Protestant religions, contribute these studies of the movement of religious education during the last thirty years." Book rev. digest
"The book might be used as a general introduction to the whole matter of religious education; or as means of summarizing what one has studied. It also has a place as a valuable reference book." Living church
Chapter bibliographies. Selected bibliography: p621-71

Mayer, Herbert Carleton
Church's program for young people. 1925 Appleton-Century $2 377
1 Religious education 25-15691
"Develops an educational program for church work with young people. Will be useful in the hands of a trained worker with young people." Wis. bul.
Chapter bibliographies

Neumann, Henry
‡ Education for moral growth. 1923 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 377
1 Moral education 23-12990
"'The greatest problem for school, home and community today is . . . raised by the moral unenlightenment of quite respectable persons.' A forceful plea, not for the teaching of ethics, but for teaching with a planned, vital, ethical content, in the public schools." Youngstown

Lives in the making; aims and ways of character building. 1932 Appleton-Century $3, educ ed $2.25; 8s 6d 377
1 Moral education 2 Character 3 Children—Management 32-2448
"Discusses what the home and the community can do toward building character, where psychology can help, and what the schools can do." Cleveland
"Sensible, well informed, and moderately critical." Annals Amer. acad.

Soares, Theodore Gerald
Religious education. (Handbooks of ethics and religion) 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 377
1 Religious education 28-9382
"A well organized bibliography is found at the end of the book, which adds to its value not only from the point of view of the student but also of the layman. While it is based on well grounded theory, the book has many practical suggestions for religious education workers, pastors and teachers. It is a distinct contribution to the field." Boston Transcript
P. H. Vieth's "Objectives in religious education" (1930 Harper $2.50) is a very comprehensive study based upon an analysis of the writings of leaders in the religious-educational movement

Stewart, George
Can I teach my child religion? 1929 Smith, R.R. $1.50; Student 3s 377
1 Religious education 29-7093
"A wise, simple and practical book for parents. The author is a noted Presbyterian pastor." Cleveland

Streibert, Muriel Anne
Youth and the Bible. 1924 Macmillan $1.75 377
1 Bible—Study 2 Religious education 24-27610
"Discusses the importance and the methods of adapting and incorporating the results of historical study of the Bible in the religious education of children and young people. It is an outgrowth of the author's courses in biblical history and in religious education in Wellesley college." Pittsburgh
Books that help, p235-46

Wilson, Dorothy Frances
Child psychology and religious education; a book for parents and teachers. 1928 Harper $1.75; Student 4s 377
1 Religious education 2 Child study 29-8645
"A study of the psychology of childhood and especially of childhood's religion up to the age of twelve, with its bearing upon the principles and methods of religious education. The author's contact with child life makes this book rich in practical suggestion to all who would understand how best to impart religious truth to children. Miss Wilson is assistant Minister at Carr's Lane Church, Birmingham." Publisher

Winchester, Benjamin Severance
Church and adult education. 1930 Harper $1.50 377
1 Education of adults 2 Religious education 3 Church and education 30-19151
"Evaluating this book from the viewpoint of its practical worth, it is to be highly commended. It is not a contribution to the general literature on adult education but an excellent interpretative project." Christian century
Selected book list: p175-80

378 COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES

Other useful books in addition to those listed below are:

Kelly, R. L., ed. The effective college. 1928 Assn. of Am. colleges $2

Kotschnig, W. M. and Prys, E., eds. University in a changing world; a symposium. 1932 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d The universities of England, France, Germany, Italy, and Russia are discussed by representatives from those countries with a full analysis of American universities

Mansbridge, Albert. Older universities of England: Oxford and Cambridge. 1923 Houghton $2.50; Longmans 7s 6d

Newman, J. H., cardinal. Idea of a university. Longmans $2; 6s

There are many excellent books on the individual American colleges, but the limitations of this list prohibits the listing of these books

American council on education

* American universities and colleges; ed. by J. H. MacCracken for the American council on education. 2d ed rev and enl 1932 Williams & Wilkins $4 **378**

1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 2 Education—U.S.—Direct. 32-6629

First edition, 1928, edited by D. A. Robertson. The new edition adds statements for 126 colleges, since accredited by the Council. Statistics have been revised and cover the academic year 1930-31

"Part I is devoted to a general explanation of the organization and operation of higher education with a brief survey of preparation for the professions and of facilities for graduate study and research. Part II gives the separate statements of the individual colleges and universities arranged alphabetically." Preface

Edwards, Richard Henry; Artman, Joseph Manson, and Fisher, Galen Merriam

Undergraduates. 1928 Inst. of social & religious research $2.50 **378**

1 Students 2 Universities and colleges—U.S. 28-23793

"A study of morale in twenty-three American colleges and universities made under the supervision of the Institute of Social and Religious Research. The investigation covered Student groupings, Extra curricular activities, Athletics, The relations of men and women, Religion, and so on. State and endowed institutions were included in the twenty-three; coeducational and separate colleges for men and women. A book of wide general interest." Wis. bul.

Eells, Walter Crosby

Junior college. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1931 Houghton $4 **378**

1 Junior colleges 31-19223

"A full history and survey of the organization and curriculum of the junior college, by a Leland Stanford Junior University professor." Pittsburgh

Flexner, Abraham

‡ Universities; American, English, German. 1930 Oxford $3.50; 16s **378**

1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 2 Universities and colleges—Gt. Brit. 3 Universities and colleges—Germany 30-32829

"The author has long been known as a critic of higher education in the United States. In this book he has elaborated three lectures delivered at Oxford in 1928. The point system, vocational training, intelligence tests, courses in advertising, and journalism, and home economics, extension courses, and many other practices fall under the ban. The surveys of British and German universities are more general and less heated." Wis. bul.

"In all essential particulars the book is a sound and timely contribution to the subject of higher education, the work of a wise and well-informed mind, and the product of many years of careful study." Yale review

Two other criticisms of American higher education are "A modern college and a modern school" (1923 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) also by Flexner and "Theory of education in the United States" by A. J. Nock (1932 Harcourt

Gavit, John Palmer

College. 1925 Harcourt $2 **378**

1 Universities and colleges 25-9968

"Mr Gavit has viewed the college neither with alarm nor with complacence, but, perhaps, with great hope and suspended judgment. His book should certainly arouse the unsophisticated, but it will not rescue the perplexed." New republic

Halle, Mrs Rita (Sulzbacher)

* Which college? 2d rev ed 1934 Macmillan $3, school ed $2.50 **378**

1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 34-3521

First published 1928. In the 1934 edition the material has been brought up to date and information about 150 more colleges added

"A handbook of American colleges designed for the boy or girl about to choose a place for undergraduate instruction. It contains in addition to an alphabetical list of colleges and universities, with a paragraph of essential facts about each, chapters on how to enter college, and on opportunities for . . . graduate instruction in further preparation for work, also a commonsense introduction on fitting the individual to the proper institution." Sat. rev. of lit.

Index generalis. Stechert $10 **378**

1 Universities and colleges 2 Learned institutions and societies (20-3340)

Annual. First published for 1919-1920

"The year-book of the universities, libraries, astronomical observatories, museums, scientific institutes, academies, learned societies." Subtitle

Contains an index to personal names

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Academic freedom. (Reference shelf v3, no. 6) 1925 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **378**

1 Teaching, Freedom of—U.S. 25-23626

Contains debate outlines, briefs and selected articles on freedom of teaching in educational institutions

Johnston, John Black

Liberal college in changing society. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50 **378**

1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 2 Education, Higher 30-29681

"Dr Johnston of the University of Minnesota discusses the main problems that today confront educators and school administrators with regard to the functions, objectives and procedures of the liberal college. The discussion contains chapters of practical value on such matters as the marking system, undergraduate instruction, curriculum, the training of college teachers, and student activities." Book rev. digest

"Upon a foundation of years of experience in a liberal college, the author strives to build a working conception of the opportunities in such a college, and the type of students best qualified to avail themselves of those opportunities to develop for service to a democratic society. Repetitious but full of method suggestions." Cleveland

Koos, Leonard Vincent

Junior-college movement. 1925 Ginn $2.40 **378**

1 Junior colleges 25-13996

"A compact, readable survey and comprehensive evaluation of the junior college, giving author's conception of the basic principles of

Koos, Leonard V.—*Continued*
guidance in its development. A timely and valuable analysis covering three types, public (city), state (or normal-school), and private, and also those in universities." Youngstown
Selected bibliography: p421-27

Little, Clarence Cook
Awakening college. 1930 Norton $3 378
1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 2 Students—U.S. 30-12473

Contents: Admission to college; Curriculum; Dean's office; Fraternities; Automobiles and liquor; Co-education; Military training; Professional scholar; Training teachers; Pseudo-professional schools; Politics: the state and the university; Athletics; Alumni; Religion in college; Awakening college

"The author, formerly president of the University of Michigan, discusses the changes going on in the colleges and the signs of awakening to the fact that modern youth demands and should be upheld in its desire for independence." Book rev. digest

McConn, Charles Maxwell
College or kindergarten? 1928 New republic pa $1 378
1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 2 Students 28-22405

"One of the New Republic dollar books, written by the Dean of Lehigh University and presenting in tolerant, humane and spicy fashion a claim for three types of college education: '(1) for those ambitious utilitarians who want to get on in the world; (2) for the super-kindergarteners (a Gentleman's College); (3) for those who have a genuine flair for culture, the author "asserting vigorously that all three of these educational objectives are creditable and represent a serious social need."'" Cleveland

Meiklejohn, Alexander
Experimental college. 1932 Harper $3.50; 15s 378
1 Wisconsin. University. Experimental college 2 Education, Higher 3 Education—Experimental methods 4 Education—Aims and objectives 32-26739

"Dr. Meiklejohn, former president of Amherst, more recently head of the Experimental College at Wisconsin, has put his discussion in the form of a report to the faculty of the University of Wisconsin on the first five years. . . of that institution's attempt to conduct a laboratory demonstration in undergraduate teaching. He examines the situation which led to the experiment, he analyzes its aims and its results, and he draws certain far from dogmatic conclusions." N.Y. Times

The same author's "Freedom and the college" (1923 Appleton-Century $1.75) is a critical discussion of such topics as college games, the curriculum and the liberal college

Stearns, Myron Morris
What kind of college is best? 1932 Day $1.25 378
1 Universities and colleges—U.S. 2 Students—U.S. 32-6217

"Here is a simple, practical, informative account of the different kinds of colleges in the United States and of the kinds of young men likely to be best suited in each variety. . . While its accounts and advice concerning the more material factors of a college course are well informed and very sensible, the book's outstanding value lies in the shrewd and sympathetic insight with which it evaluates the ethical and intellectual influences and the character-building forces of the different groups." N.Y. Times

379 PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Where an educational survey is contemplated, "School survey" by J. B. Sears (1925 Houghton $2.50) will provide a helpful analysis of the problem and a guide to the technique of investigation

Almack, John Conrad
School board member. 1927 Macmillan $1.50 379
1 School boards 2 Public schools 3 School management and organization 27-13349

A discussion of the problems of the school board emphasizing particularly organization and personnel. The author is, 1933, professor of education in Stanford university

Coe, George Albert
‡ Educating for citizenship; the sovereign state as ruler and as teacher. 1932 Scribner $2 379
1 Citizenship—Study and teaching 2 Education and state 3 Teaching, Freedom of 4 School management and organization 5 Moral education 32-31124

"A study of the relation between state and education which considers character education, self-government in schools, propaganda in education, civic education and similar topics." Pratt quarterly

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
* Public school administration. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev and enl ed 1929 Houghton $3.25 379
1 School management and organization 2 Public schools 29-16834

First published 1916. "The present edition . . . represents an almost complete remaking of the book. With a few exceptions the chapters have been rewritten and expanded, and much new material added. Five new chapters have been included, and one old chapter removed. Many of the illustrations have been changed, and more new ones added than the original volume contained. . . The bibliographies at the end of the chapters, have been entirely reconstructed." Preface to the third edition

"A conservative, serviceable work for school superintendents and school boards in smaller, as well as larger cities, covering every phase of school administration." Wis. bul.

Engelhardt, Fred
Public school organization and administration. 1931 Ginn $3.60; 18s 6d 379
1 School management and organization 2 School superintendents and principals 3 Public schools 31-26696

"Discusses modern principles of management as applied to the administration and organization of local school systems. Analyzes and evaluates standards, using as a measuring stick such scientific and factual evidence as is available and conditions as found in the more progressive school districts." N.Y. school bul.

"The scope of the volume is adequate for the introductory course in public-school administration or for the lay reader who is interested in securing a broad perspective of the field of public-school organization and administration." School rev.

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Federal aid to education. (Reference shelf v9, no. 3) 1933 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 379
1 Education and state 2 Education—U.S.—Finance 3 Public schools 34-2329

Briefs and bibliography of material for and against the principle of federal aid in education

Johnsen, Julia E.—*Continued*
(comp.) Selected articles on a federal department of education. (Handbook ser.) 1927 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 379

1 Education—U.S. 2 Education and state 27-24297

"Gives briefs for and against the establishment of a federal department of education with a secretary in the president's cabinet, together with a bibliography and readings from significant books, articles, and published speeches." Journal of home economics

The Reference shelf v4 no. 5 also contains an earlier compilation by Miss Johnsen on a "Federal department of education" (1926 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes)

Morrison, Henry Clinton
Management of the school money. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $4; Cambridge univ. press 22s 379

1 Education—U.S.—Finance 2 Public schools 3 School management and organization 32-7647

"This author studies the uses to which the school money is put, with full realization of the essential difference between school financing and that of commerce and industry." Cincinnati

Reed, Mrs Anna (Yeomans)
Human waste in education. (Century education ser.) 1927 Appleton-Century $3 379

1 Education 2 Education, Compulsory 3 Educational surveys 4 Child labor 27-15791

Miss Reed "maintains that the need of the day is not more compulsory classroom education but a better balance of work, play, and instruction based upon individual needs, desires, and capacities." School life

Bibliography: p431-43

Washburne, Carleton Wolsey, and Stearns, Myron Morris
* Better schools; a survey of progressive education in American public schools. 1928 Day $2.50 379

1 Education—U.S. 2 Teaching 3 Public schools 4 Education—Experimental methods 28-17071

Attempts "to single out some of the most significant of the newer educational ideas, illustrating them with concrete examples of schools that have successfully worked them out. . . The effort has been merely to give a single illustration of the particular advance, rather than any summing up of its adoption and use in different places." Preface

379.173 Rural schools

Almack, John Conrad, and Bursch, James Frederick
Administration of consolidated and village schools. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1925 Houghton $2.40 379.173

1 Schools—Centralization 2 Rural schools 26-1073

"Drawing material from a combined experience of twenty years in the smaller schools the authors have prepared a practical manual covering the problems of administration and organization in consolidated and village schools. In its general plan the book takes up organization duties, general administrative duties, special administrative duties, and community duties." Book rev. digest

Anderson, Charles Joseph, and Simpson, Iona Jewell
* Supervision of rural schools. (Appleton ser. in supervision and teaching) 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 379.173

1 Rural schools 2 School management and organization 3 School superintendents and principals 32-4839

"This book serves admirably the needs of students of supervision in quest of a comprehensive view of current state and rural supervisory organization and practices. It is likewise a convenient source of reliable information as to instruction in rural schools. . . The style of the book is direct, clear, and concrete." Elementary school jour.

Carr, William George
(comp.) County unit of school administration. (Reference shelf v6, no. 10) 1931 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 379.173

1 Rural schools 31-6238

Contains briefs and general discussions, affirmative and negative, and a seventeen page bibliography

Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson
Rural life and education; a study of the rural-school problem as a phase of the rural-life problem. (Riverside textbooks in education) rev and enl ed 1922 Houghton $1.90 379.173

1 Sociology, Rural 2 Rural schools 22-12756

"The book has had a careful and complete revision, some of the chapters being rewritten, old data being corrected and brought up to date or eliminated, and some new textual matter and a number of new maps and pictures added." Preface to revised edition

"A historical and practical discussion of the rural school problem as a factor in the development of rural life, laying emphasis also on the rural library and school library as important educational agencies. . . . The work with its valuable charts, maps and annotated bibliography 'is especially well adapted as a textbook for high, normal, agricultural and other schools having training classes for rural teachers.'" Cleveland

Dewey, Evelyn
New schools for old; the regeneration of the Porter school. 1919 Dutton $2; Dent 8s 379.173

1 Porter school, Adair co., Mo. 2 Rural schools 3 Community centers 19-9731

"Miss Dewey's story portrays a succession of developments which are rich and stimulating in suggestion for all people who are interested in education, problems of cooperative effort, and rural life." Dial

Mueller, Alfred Don
Progressive trends in rural education. (Century education ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $2 379.173

1 Rural schools 26-9618

"A study of the American rural school and its many difficult problems. . . Tells how these schools have been managed in the past, explaining . . . what has been done already to solve some of these problems and attempts to point the way toward a more effective and efficient reorganization of the rural school problem.

"The aim of the book is to fill the textbook needs of courses preparing prospective teachers and principals for rural school service and to provide professional rural school teachers, principals and superintendents with information that may aid them in carrying on their work." Youngstown

Selected references, pref. p25-32

Rapeer, Louis Win
(ed.) Consolidated rural school. 1920 Scribner o.p. 1933 379.173
1 Rural schools 20-4557
"Depicts the resulting gains when many small country schools are gathered into one large well-equipped building. Gives practical plans." Cleveland
Bibliography, p520-42

Showalter, Noah David
Handbook for rural school officers. (Riverside textbooks in education) 1920 Houghton $2.25 379.173
1 Rural schools 20-10062
"The ground covered in the text takes in school organization, election and work of officers, resources and finances; school sites, plants, furnishings, apparatus and decorations; selection of teachers; the daily program, home and school cooperation, and supervision; the consolidation of rural schools; manual training and home economics; the question of lunches, health education and medical inspection, and, lastly, citizenship. There are also illustrations, appendices and an index." Book rev. digest

379.19 Evening schools

Friese, John Frank
Cosmopolitan evening school. (Century vocational ser.) 1929 Appleton-Century $3 379.19
1 Evening and continuation schools 2 Education of adults 3 Vocational education 29-3379
"A survey of the city evening school—organization, administration, teaching. The author is assistant professor of industrial education at the University of Wisconsin." Book rev. digest
Contains charts, tables, outlines and chapter bibliographies

380 COMMERCE. COMMUNICATION

Such books as "Principles of transportation" by E. R. Johnson, G. G. Huebner and G. L. Wilson may be found in class 656

"History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States" by E. R. Johnson and others (2d ed 2v in 1 1922 Carnegie inst. $3) is a careful study based on documentary material

Boulton, W. H.
Pageant of transport through the ages. 1931 Low 12s 6d 380
1 Transportation 31-30586
"Deals with all forms of transport, by land, sea and air, and has brought together a large and entertaining set of illustrations from prints and photographs." Spectator

Chisholm, George Goudie
* Handbook of commercial geography. 12th ed rev and edited by L. D. Stamp 1932 Longmans $6; 25s 380
1 Geography, Commercial 2 Commercial products 33-5759
A new edition of a standard work first published 1889 and frequently revised. "Extensive alterations have been made on practically every page except in the introductory matter, and certain sections have been entirely rewritten." Preface to 11th edition. In the 12th edition references to facts and literature of 1930 and 1931 have been added

A shorter book, based on this is "Smaller commercial geography," by G. G. Chisholm and J. H. Birrell (1924 Longmans $1.65; 5s) It is recommended if a school cannot afford the larger book

Day, Clive
History of commerce. rev and enl 1922 Longmans $2.50; 14s 380
1 Commerce—Hist. 22-19223
A standard book by the professor of economic history in Yale university [1933] covering ancient, mediaeval and modern commerce. A separate chapter deals with the commerce of the United States. In the revised edition, the main chapters close with 1914, and an added one discusses the World war and its effects on commerce to 1920. Bibliographical notes and index

The author's "History of commerce of the United States" (1925 Longmans $1.80; 8s 6d) includes the section on American foreign trade from the earlier book. About two-thirds of the book, largely on domestic trade, is new

Fordham, Montague Edward
Britain's trade and agriculture; their recent evolution and future development. 1932 Allen, G. 7s 6d 380
1 Gt. Brit.—Econ. condit. 2 Gt. Brit.—Economic policy Agr32-1339
"As illuminating to the ordinary person whose knowledge of the subject is somewhat vague, as it must be to the specialist in either branch. . . [The author] advocates co-operation and co-ordination between the farmer and distributor, a more definite policy from the governing body to create a sense of security and mutual trust without which no man can work. The book is a comprehensive survey of the present economic difficulties, and to conclude Mr. Fordham outlines a scheme, which, if it does not bring us utopia, is based on commonsense and experience." Saturday rev.

Fox, Florence Cornelia
How the world rides. 1929 Scribner 88c 380
1 Transportation 29-10139
Information about different modes and progress of transportation through the centuries for younger readers. Though founded on a pamphlet by the same author (U.S. Education office. Bulletin 1926 no. 8 Supt. of doc. pa 25c) the text has been rewritten and many illustrations added

Frederick, John Hutchinson
Development of American commerce. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 380
1 U.S.—Comm.—Hist. 32-29327
"Surveys the development of American commerce, its underlying economic causes, regulations, volume and character, from colonial times to 1931. The arrangement is chronological by broad periods, foreign commerce, domestic commerce and commercial policy being separately considered under each. References at end of chapters. Index." Book rev. digest
"All topics are treated briefly, and the student of government will find the volume useful rather for general background than for satisfying discussions of the sources and effects of legislative or administrative policy." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Hawks, Ellison
Romance of transport. 1931 Crowell $3; Harrap 7s 6d 380
1 Transportation—Hist. 2 Communication and traffic 3 Transportation—Gt. Brit—Hist. 31-28450
"A history of the various means of travel from beasts of burden to aeroplanes, including sedan-chairs and litters; ancient chariots; stagecoaches; railways; steam-carriages and motor-cars; and ships." Boston

Hawks, Ellison—*Continued*

"Written primarily for British readers, especially for young people. The illustrations are copious and a very interesting and valuable addition to the text." N.Y. Times

Huntington, Ellsworth; Williams, Frank E. and Van Valkenburg, Samuel

Economic and social geography. (Huntington geography ser.) 1933 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 23s 380

1 Geography, Commercial 2 Anthropogeography 33-17534

"A textbook for colleges, normal schools, and schools of business. The material is divided into four parts, devoted respectively to the influence of climate, relief, and soil; comprehensive descriptions of the fifteen natural regions of the earth, including their natural, social, and economic conditions; the world's most important products; industry and commerce. Throughout the book the vital differences between the various natural regions and the close relation between economic and social geography are strongly emphasized." Bkl.

Huntington, Ellsworth, and others

Business geography, by E. Huntington, F. E. Williams, with the coöperation of R. M. Brown and L. E. Chase. 2d ed rewritten 1926 Wiley $3.50 380

1 Geography, Commercial 26-13527

"Part 1 of this book shows how climate, relief, soil, mineral, and other physical conditions influence the distribution of plants, animals, and man, and especially of man's activities in the business of getting a living. . . Part 2 tells where the main products are produced, and why they are abundant in special regions. . . The study of principles, products, and types of communities prepares the way for a regional study of the United States, part 3, and of the world, part 4. The statistical ground work for all the preceeding parts is summed up in the tables of part 5." Preface

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Commercial geography. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1924 Holt $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 380

1 Geography, Commercial 24-14764

"Excellent treatment, taking up in order, typical commodities in their geographical relations, transportation, a comparison of representative communities. Author is [1933] editor of the Scottish geographical magazine." Wis. bul.

St Clair, Labert

* Transportation; land, air, water. (Since time began) 1933 Dodd $2.50 380

1 Transportation—Hist. 33-4568

"Presents the colourful pageant of transportation since the beginning of time—its successes and failures, its endless ingenuity, from early chariots to modern airplanes, from hollowed logs to modern ocean liners. For young and old this book will prove of absorbing interest." Ontario library review

Drawings and photographs. Bibliography: p325-29

Selfridge, Harry Gordon

Romance of commerce. 1918 Dodd $5; Lane 10s 6d 380

1 Commerce—Hist. 2 Gt. Brit.—Comm.—Hist. A23-2169

A history of commerce from the earliest times to the close of the 18th century. The last chapter describes a 20th century department store. Has interesting illustrations from contemporary pictures of some of the periods covered.

"History of commerce" by T. G. Williams (1926 Pitman $1.50; 5s) is another brief account of organized trade

Smith, Joseph Russell

Commerce and industry. new ed 1925 Holt $1.96; Constable 12s 380

1 Geography, Commercial 2 Economic conditions—1918- 3 Commerce 25-8698

A new edition is announced for 1934

"This volume contains many interesting facts and some useful explanatory matter. . . Perhaps its chief value would be for occasional quick reference, because of its thorough index." T. W. Page in Amer. econ. rev.

Industrial and commercial geography. new ed 1925 Holt $4.50; Constable 21s 380

1 Geography, Commercial 25-22934

A new edition is announced for 1934

"Economic activities grouped by industries, principal trade routes and the commerce that traverses them. Comprehensive full index. Valuable for reference." A. L. A. 1918-21

"The author's wealth of information, clear statement, attractive style and keen appreciation of fundamental causes, raise this book to a very high excellence in its special field." Lincoln Hutchinson in Amer. econ. rev.

United States. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of

Commerce yearbook. 2v Supt. of doc. ea $1.25 380

1 Commerce (23-26993)

Annual. Published for the United States alone 1922-25. Published in two volumes 1926-32: v 1 United States; v2 Foreign countries. The Department of commerce announces that the publication of v 1 for 1933 will be suspended

"Volume I reviews American industry and commerce, tabulating and analyzing outstanding facts of trade production, price changes and market conditions, with summaries of the principal industries. Volume II gives similar but more condensed information for foreign countries. Each contains valuable compendiums for ready reference, and many charts and diagrams." Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures

Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States. rev ed 1931 Supt. of doc. 85c 380

1 Commercial associations 2 Boards of trade 3 U.S.—Comm.—Direct. (29-26608)

"A most useful directory containing alphabetical and classified lists of national, international and interstate organizations, with their addresses. These lists include also data about numbers of members and dates of annual meetings." Special libraries association. Guides to business facts and figures

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes, and Finch, Vernor Clifford

Economic geography. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 380

1 Geography, Commercial 30-4529

In this revision of a useful manual the reference and statistical tables have been brought up to date

"A textbook of college grade which emphasizes cause and effect relations and aims to show how peoples, pursuing their economic activities, have adjusted themselves to their geographical environment." Pittsburgh

Willey, Malcolm Macdonald, and Rice, Stuart Arthur

Communication agencies and social life. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

380.16 Public utilities

I. R. Barnes's "Public utility control in Massachusetts" (1930 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d) is a study of security issues and rates in one state which throws light on the general question of public utility regulation

Academy of political science

Public control of power. (Proceedings, May 1930) 1930 The academy pa $2.50 **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Industry and state 3 Public service commissions 30-13620

Papers presented at the semi-annual meeting of the Academy of political science, April 11, 1930. Arranged under the following topics: State regulation, Immediate problems in public control, The future of power supply and public control

C. M. Clay's "Regulation of public utilities" (1932 Holt $3.50) is another study of government control of utilities which is more for the specialist than the general reader being largely a review of court decisions and constitutional aspects of the question

American academy of political and social science

Power and the public. (Annals, January 1932) 1932 The academy pa $2; King 12s **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Electric power-plants 3 Government ownership 32-1849

Papers read at a conference of representatives of the public utility companies and their critics on the relations between the public utilities and the general public. Contents: Field and function of the holding company; Rates—domestic, commercial, and power; Regulation: Federal and state; Valuation; Public or private ownership; Our electrical future

Bird, Frederick Lucien, and Ryan, Frances Mary

Public ownership on trial. 1930 New republic 75c **380.16**

1 Municipal ownership 2 Electric power-plants—California 3 Electric light plants—California 30-4533

"This is an inductive study of forty-five years of experience of some twenty-five California cities with municipally owned and operated light and power systems. . . The study devotes two out of nine chapters to the Los Angeles and Pasadena systems, four to the general subject of distribution systems, one to public power in irrigation systems, and one to the legal phases of public operation. The foreword by John Bauer is illuminating and adds to the general value of the book. . . An honest and thorough piece of research. . . The authors are, without apology, believers in public ownership of power, but they remain objective students and do not become propagandist in this volume. The study is well documented and the tables presenting almost every conceivable comparison of figure and facts give firmness and soundness to the text." Annals Amer. acad.

Blaisdell, Thomas Charles

Federal trade commission; an experiment in the control of business. 1932 Columbia univ. press $3; Oxford 15s **380.16**

1 U.S. Federal trade commission 2 Industry and state 32-26900

"The Federal Trade Commission was founded to maintain fair competition. This study of the Commission weighs the results it has secured and attempts to discover the reasons for its comparative failure to achieve its aims." Book rev. digest

"The whole subject is here dealt with in such full detail that this study of it will repay the careful attention of every one who is interested in the question of Government regulation of commerce, whether in America or elsewhere." Times (London) lit. sup.

C. D. Thompson's "Confessions of the power trust" (1932 Dutton $5) is another book dealing with the Federal trade commission which summarizes the testimony given in the hearings before that body as contained in 44 volumes of their report

Bonbright, James Cummings, and Means, Gardiner Coit

Holding company, its public significance and its regulation. 1932 McGraw $4; 24s **380.16**

1 Holding companies 32-8783

"Corporate Pyramids of the twentieth century, more generally known as holding companies, are described and analyzed searchingly by Messrs. Bonbright and Means in their large book on the subject. Industrial utility, railroad and bank holding companies are considered, with most space given to utilities and railroads. In each section there is first a historical review. Then comes a description of the holding company in that group and a well-balanced discussion of its advantages and disadvantages for that utility. Throughout, the authors urge the imperative need of state and federal control of holding companies for the protection of the patrons of subsidiary companies and of the investing public. Possible methods of control are considered, with due regard for the difficulties involved." Engineering news

Gruening, Ernest Henry

The public pays; a study of power propaganda. 1931 Vanguard press $2.50 **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Propaganda, American 31-32225

"These chapters on the various uses of the literature of great power companies are taken from reports and exhibits of the investigation of the Federal Trade Commission into the propaganda of the public utilities. The author concludes with his view of the underlying issues." Pittsburgh

"The material is admirably arranged and the revelations come like the pistol cracks of a detective story. He gives us at once a monumental piece of research and an exciting piece of literature." Stuart Chase in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hungerford, Edward

Story of public utilities. 1928 Putnam $2.50; 12s 6d **380.16**

1 Public utilities 28-11193

This book is an enlargement and revision of the "American city and its utilities" published in 1926

"Some historical account is given here of the development of the railways, the trolley car, city lighting, the telephone, telegraph, city water supply, and other public utilities, but the bulk of the work deals with these commodities in their present aspects. The book is well written, readable, and non-technical." Bkl.

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Federal and state control of water power. (Reference shelf v5, no. 9) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **380.16**

1 Water power 2 Government ownership 28-25058

"Endeavors to set forth impartially selections of representative current discussion on the water power question. Material is arranged as general discussion, affirmative or favoring government development, operation or control and negative or favoring development and control by private capital. Briefs and a selected and fairly large bibliography are included." Introduction

Jones, Eliot, and Bigham, Truman C.

Principles of public utilities. 1931 Macmillan $6, text ed $4.25; 21s **380.16**

1 Public utilities 32-414

"Although primarily a text on the economics of electric light and power, gas, street railway, telephone, and water utilities, fully half of the book deals with problems of regulation. The approach is critical, the authors frankly stating their awareness 'of the fact that regulation has failed thus far to safeguard adequately the public welfare.'" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Mosher, William Eugene, and Crawford, Finla Goff

* Public utility regulation. 1933 Harper $5 **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Public service commissions 33-6032

"A systematic study of present methods of regulating public utilities in the United States. It is intended for the specialist in the subject but is interesting to anyone wanting to understand the matter thoroughly. It is not designed for the casual reader who wants a complicated subject presented in capsule form. The extensive material is clearly presented and is unbiased." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p569-89

"Electrical utilities" by W. E. Mosher (1929 Harper $4) is a companion volume which surveys the need for regulation in this branch of public utilities

Nash, Luther Roberts

Economics of public utilities. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $4; 20s **380.16**

1 Public utilities 31-35277

"The text of this book has been carefully revised, including its statistical and reference material, and a new chapter added, dealing with holding companies. The investigation of the Federal Trade Commission relating to electric and gas companies has been reviewed, the problems of interstate and state regulation have been discussed, and public ownership activities outlined." Preface to the second edition

"A simple reference book for executives, investors, engineers, and students, written by an authority on the subject. The term 'public utility' has been limited here to the three important groups of properties which have similar problems and service conditions: electric light and power, electric railway, and gas." Bkl.

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen

High power propaganda. 1928 New republic $1 **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Propaganda, American

Summarizes the testimony given in the Federal trade commission's investigation of the power trust's propagandist activities

‡ Power fight. 1932 New republic $2, pa $1 **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Electric industries 3 Government ownership 4 Industry and state 32-8031

"Libraries having any call for material on the power question will want this book. . . . Opens with a picture of 'Power pressure' as it exists today, discusses The triumph of the privateers, The conquered cities, National defense lines, The outposts of control, and ends with a Program of peace and power." Wis. bul.

Raushenbush, Hilmar Stephen, and Laidler, Harry Wellington

Power control. 1928 New republic $1.50, pa $1 **380.16**

1 Public utilities 2 Electric industries 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 4 U.S.—Economic policy 5 Industry and state 28-10479

"This volume is the outcome of research by a committee on giant power and submitted as 'somewhat in the nature of a reply to the power lobby.' Successive chapters discuss concentration of control, rates, regulation, municipal ownership, and the controversies relating to Boulder Dam, the St. Lawrence, and Muscle Shoals." Amer. econ. rev.

"'Power control' is a model in the art of pamphleteering: temperate and well documented, yet charged with an emotional conviction that brings even the statistics to life, and, most important of all, it is well written." Evans Clark in N.Y. Times

Thompson, Carl Dean

Public ownership; a survey of public enterprises, municipal, state, and federal, in the United States and elsewhere. 1925 Crowell $3 **380.16**

1 Government ownership 2 Municipal ownership 25-7264

"Facts concerning public ownership ventures of all kinds the world over. Written from a point of view favorable to public ownership, but is much more than a propaganda treatise." Wis. bul.

Bibliography, p427-35

382 FOREIGN COMMERCE

Budish, Jacob M., and Shipman, Samuel Saul

Soviet foreign trade; menace or promise. 1931 Liveright $2.50; Allen, G. 12s **382**

1 Russia—Comm. 2 U.S.—Comm. 3 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 31-9846

"Study made by the economic division of the Amtorg trading corporation to give a rounded picture of Soviet foreign trade, and particularly its trade with the United States. Takes up separately the major commodities." Pittsburgh

"Not only an interesting guide to Soviet foreign trade but a remarkably concentrated reference book of world production and commerce in all the principal staples of trade." N.Y. Times

Dulles, Foster Rhea

Old China trade. 1930 Houghton $4 **382**

1 U.S.—Comm. 2 China—Comm. 30-25479

"The hazardous ventures of our pioneers of commerce, Yankee merchants and seamen, are recorded in this narrative which dwells on the different aspects of trade and the significant results of the continual voyaging in search of new products to carry to Canton. The development of China trade is traced from the sailing of the first vessel, the Empress of China, to the Treaty of Wanghia (in 1844). Illustrated. Sources, index." N.Y. libraries

"Very wisely he has confined his research and his narrative within a certain, and always fascinating, period, with the result that here we have not only a record which will be of priceless assistance to the student and an inspiration to the writer of adventure fiction, but the casual reader will be entranced by the amazing true tale which Mr. Dulles tells, the sheer romance of the thing—preposterous, unbelievable." Bookman

Hough, Benjamin Olney

Practical exporting; a handbook for manufacturers and merchants. 7th ed 1921 Johnston export pub. co. $6 **382**

1 U.S.—Comm. 2 Commerce 21-18499

"This is a handbook for manufacturers and merchants and represents the result of 15 years of actual experience by the author in exporting, as salesman, manufacturer, and commission merchant, followed by 8 years as editor of the 'American exporter.' It is the purpose of the book to explain logically and completely every step necessary in selling and handling goods for export, from the solicitation of orders to the preparation of shipments." Review of reviews

Hough, Benjamin O.—*Continued*

Another practical handbook on foreign trade is A. W. Lahee's "Our competitors and markets" (1924 Holt $5) which indicates each country as a source for raw materials, or market for manufactures

Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Kramer, Roland Laird

* Foreign trade principles and practices. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 382

1 Commerce 2 U.S.—Comm. 30-31689

"A comprehensive treatment of the entire field of import and export trade, with particular reference to the United States. Part one is devoted to the general principles governing international trade; part two, to general methods of foreign trade promotion by government and private agencies; part three, to the prevailing export and import trading organization; part four, to financial practices in foreign trade; and part five, to export and import trade methods and technique." Book rev. digest

"The authors take full account of the new tariff of 1930 and their presentation of other recently developed factors in export and import trade make their offering literally up-to-the-minute. Foreign Trade is a complete manual of foreign merchandising." Outlook

Jones, Clarence Fielden

Commerce of South America. 1928 Ginn $3.20; 16s 6d 382

1 South America—Comm. 28-15499

A text for college classes or business classes, which takes up the commercial position of each of the South American republics, the history of its trade developments and future trade possibilities

"More than a compilation of statistics or a slavish paraphrase of official reports, this capital book by Dr. Jones goes deeply into the underlying causes of the observed commercial phenomena; more than a mere record of facts, it furnishes a thoroughgoing interpretation and explanation of those facts. Most important of all, the actual state of affairs has been confirmed by the author's personal observation." Annals Amer. acad.

J. F. Normano's "Struggle for South America, economy and ideology" (1931 Houghton $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d) is a discussion of the struggle between Europe and the United States for the foreign trade of South America

Klein, Julius

Frontiers of trade. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50 382

1 U.S.—Comm. 2 Commerce 3 Competition, International 29-9473

"It is an exposition of foreign trade conditions since the war, divided into three parts, The world's business yesterday and tomorrow; America's trade problems and policies; Competitors and customers. An important contribution." Wis. bul.

National industrial conference board

Trends in the foreign trade of the United States. (Studies of international problems) 1930 The board $3.50 382

1 U.S.—Comm. 30-25374

"In this study of our export markets and our import needs each country's purchases from the United States are given in detail, other sources are compared, and the market is analyzed. About half the book is a study of imports by commodity. Statistical tables are numerous and the explanation of trends and of the position of the United States as a creditor nation lend added significance to the statistics." Bkl.

Taussig, Frank William

International trade. 1927 Macmillan $3.50; 15s 382

1 Commerce 2 Foreign exchange 27-19999

"The first part of the volume gives an exposition of the theory of international trade. . . In the second part the theory is tested by an observation of actual commerce between countries using the same gold standard. The third part considers trade between countries whose monetary standards differ. In such chapters as 'Differences in Labor Costs,' 'Comparative Advantage and Protection in the United States' the output in different countries of particular industries, such as mining, sugar refining, cotton manufacture, is examined with ample statistical data." Boston

C. E. Griffin's "Principles of foreign trade" (rev ed 1934 Macmillan $3; 15s) is another book on the theory of foreign trade and the methods involved in carrying it out

383 POST OFFICE

Allen, Edward Monington

* America's story as told in postage stamps. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 383

1 Postage-stamps 2 U.S.—Hist. 30-32992

"Almost every important event in American history has been commemorated by the government in the form of a special issue of postage stamps. Mr Allen tells the story of our country as pictured by these postage stamps. Scattered thru the text of the history are frames to contain the postage stamps which illustrate the text and care has been taken to select only those stamps which may be purchased at a small expenditure." Book rev. digest

"While the book will delight all boys and girls who have reached the stamp-collecting age and will give interest to their study of American history, their many elders who retain their philatelic enthusiasms will also find it a handy and interesting combined album and reference book for their American stamps." N.Y. Times

Stanley Phillips's "Postage stamps and their stories" (1933 Dodd $2) is another book which links postage stamps with the events they commemorate

Harlow, Alvin Fay

Old post bags; the story of the sending of a letter in ancient and modern times. 1928 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 383

1 Postal service 28-25325

"Beginning with the story of how letters were sent in ancient times, the author carries on his interesting narrative to the modern era, with a full account of the development of the postal service in the United States. Picturesqueness and color are contributed by quotations from many sources. Illustrations, selective bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Kimble, Ralph A.

Commemorative postage stamps of the United States. 1933 Grosset $1.50 383

1 Postage-stamps 2 U.S.—Hist. 33-15523

"A valuable book for stamp collectors giving full description of all the commemorative stamp issues, from the World's Columbian Exposition (when the first series was issued) to the Daniel Webster stamp of 1932, with an historical account of the events commemorated. Contains also a brief glossary of terms." Wis. bul.

Phillips, Stanley

Stamp collecting. 1932 Dodd $3; Low 6s 383

1 Postage-stamps 32-31277

"A comprehensive volume by the editor of Stanley Gibbons' Postage Stamp Catalogue, and Gibbons' Stamp Monthly. Part one, Posts and the postage stamp, contains chapters on history, printing, etc; part two, The collection, discusses the outfit, how to identify stamps, arranging the collection, 'stunt' collections, and the money side of stamp-collecting; part three, The hobby, has chapters on great collections and famous collectors, the stamp library, and the treasure trove. Index." Book rev. digest

Phillips, Stanley—*Continued*

"An excellent guide to stamp collecting which all embryo or general collectors would do well to study. Profusely illustrated, the book makes excellent reading, an attribute rare in works of this class, which the enquiring layman should find both interesting and informative." Saturday rev.

Two more good books for the amateur collector are R. A. Kimble's "How to collect stamps" (rev ed 1933 Grosset $1) and P. H. Thorp's "How to build a stamp collection" (1932 Day $1.50)

Stiles, Kent B.

Geography and stamps. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $3; 12s 6d **383**

1 Postage-stamps 2 Geography 3 Geography, Historical 31-28605

"A guide to geography as it has been interpreted in postage stamps. Chapters on discovery, countries, cities and territorial changes are illustrated with marginal reproductions of stamps. Two-thirds of the book is an alphabetical descriptive list of countries and governments which have issued stamps—the remainder a detailed index and glossary." Ontario library review

* Stamps; an outline of philately. 1929 Harper $3 **383**

1 Postage-stamps 29-24069

"A book on stamp collecting which gives complete information on the judging, classifying and arranging of stamps, a list of agencies for purchasing, a list of the rarest stamps and similar information." Pratt quarterly

"This is indeed an everybody's book about stamps. While it has apparently been prepared with the needs of the youthful or beginning collector in mind and its text is often specifically addressed to children, so wide is the field covered and so large is the amount of information included that those who are no longer novices in stamp collecting will find it very useful for reference." N.Y. Times

United States. Post-office department

United States official postal guide. 1926 Supt. of doc. $1.50 **383**

1 Postal service (4-18254)

Annual. Supplements, published monthly, keep this guide up-to-date. The Guide with supplements costs $1.50 a year; the monthly supplements 50c a year

Gives full information on domestic mail service, postal money order system and foreign mails. After this are lists: Post offices, branch post offices and stations by state; Alphabetical list of post offices; Post offices by states and counties; Classified list of post offices, with salaries

385 RAILROADS

R. S. Holland's "Historic railroads" (1927) is a popular history of railroads of the world obtainable from Macrae Smith at $4 and in a cheaper reprint without color plates at $2

The United States Interstate commerce commission issues an "Annual report on statistics of railways in United States" (Supt. of doc. $1.50)

Daggett, Stuart

* Principles of inland transportation. rev ed 1934 Harper $4 **385**

1 Transportation—U.S. 2 Railroads—U.S. 3 Inland navigation—U.S. 4 Communication and traffic—U.S. 5 Railroad law 28-17256

First published 1928. In the revised edition the chapters on motor vehicles, street railways and aviation have been enlarged, and such subjects as rates, valuation and legal matters have been developed more fully

"A strong feature of the book is that it is clearly and interestingly written. . . The volume is strengthened by numerous line maps and diagrams, and by excellent chapter bibliographies. It is a book that will be carefully read and appreciated by all students of transportation." Annals Amer. acad.

Daniels, Winthrop More

American railroads; four phases of their history. 1932 Princeton univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s **385**

1 Railroads—U.S. 2 Railroads and state 3 Railroads—Finance 32-21382

The Stafford Little lectures delivered at Princeton university: Railroads and Wall street; Railroads and Congress; Railroads and the White house; Railroads and the public. Bibliographical footnotes

"A former member of the Inter-state Commerce Commission writes interestingly of railroads in their historical, social, economic and political aspects." Pratt quarterly

Dixon, Frank Haigh

Railroads and government; their relations in the United States, 1910-1921. 1922 Scribner $2.75 **385**

1 Railroads and state 22-4597

Traces the federal regulation of railroads from 1910 down to 1921. The book gives an admirable fair account and criticism of the accomplishments of the federal Railroad administration. Adapted from Nation

Another good book covering the war period of regulation is W. J. Cunningham's "American railroads" (1922 Shaw o.p. 1933). For the later years consult D. P. Locklin's "Railroad regulation since 1920" (1928 McGraw $3.50). A comprehensive treatment of the field of federal control of railways is contained in I. L. Sharfman's "Interstate commerce commission" to be completed in 4 volumes (2v 1931 Commonwealth fund v 1 $3.50, v2 $4.50; Allen, G. v 1 17s 6d, v2 22s 6d)

Grodinsky, Julius

Railroad consolidation; its economics and controlling principles. (Appleton transportation ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **385**

1 Railroads—Consolidation 2 Railroads—U.S. 3 Railroads and state 30-7955

"A timely book upon the most important current railroad question. Presents the attitude of the practical railroad man, but the discussion is interesting as well to general readers who follow present-day public questions." Wis. bul.

Notes at end of each chapter

Hinshaw, David, and Albig, W. Espey

Stop, look and listen; railroad transportation in the United States. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **385**

1 Railroads—U.S. 32-30397

"A readable, informative and timely study of economic and legislative problems of the American railroads; past, present and future." Pratt quarterly

Hungerford, Edward

Our railroads tomorrow. 1922 Appleton-Century $2.50 **385**

1 Railroads—U.S. 22-11602

Contents: Introduction; The United States railroad administration; The return of private operation; The present-day situation; The man factor of the problem; Solving the railroads' human problem; The possibilities of electrification; More about electric motive-power; A case for the steam locomotive; The gasoline-motor unit and its possibilities; Speeding up the freight terminals; The twilight of competition; The regional railroad overseas; The regional railroad at home; The United States railroad

Johnson, Emory Richard, and Van Metre, Thurman William
Principles of railroad transportation. (Appleton's railway ser.) 1921 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **385**

1 Railroads—U.S. 2 Railroads and state 21-21680

Includes wartime changes and laws and practices in force following return to private control

"A work based upon 'American railway transportation.' It is not a revision of that work however, having been entirely rewritten with much new material added. . . . The four parts of the book are devoted to: American railroad system; Railroad service; Railroads and the public; Railroads and the state." Book rev. digest

Jones, Eliot
Principles of railroad transportation. 1924 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **385**

1 Railroads—U.S. 2 Railroads and state 24-14200

"An exceedingly valuable contribution to the field of railway publications. . . . The book is divided in six parts—an introduction and history, data on rates and rate making, state and federal legislation prior to the World war, discussion of major problems such as valuation securities, receivership, reorganization service and labor, the war experience, and lastly post-war developments. The volume is well indexed." Bookman

Moulton, Harold Glenn, and others
* American transportation problem, prepared for the National transportation committee. (Miscellaneous ser.) 1933 Brookings $3 **385**

1 Railroads—U.S. 2 Railroads—U.S.—Finance 3 Transportation 33-27096

"The material prepared by the research staff is included here in detail, and a large mass it is. Apparently every phase of the transportation problem is covered. This is primarily a railroad book, but it is much more. This encyclopedic volume, well indexed, fully annotated, and with a very good selected bibliography, includes detailed studies of all important forms of inter-city and inter-regional transport, such as air transport, pipe-line, inland waterways (as the New York State Barge Canal System), and highway transport. It is the most comprehensive and unprejudiced study ever made of American transportation." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Miller, Sidney Lincoln
Inland transportation, principles and policies. 1933 McGraw $4 **385**

1 Transportation 2 Railroads—U.S. 3 Railroads—U.S.—Hist. 4 Railroads and state 5 Communication and traffic 33-18747

A revision of the author's well-known earlier work "Railway transportation" published in 1924. In addition to railway history and service, this edition adds motor, water, air and pine-line transportation and the text of the Emergency railroad act of 1933 which is reproduced with comments in its significance

Ripley, William Zebina
Railroads. 2v 1912-15 Longmans ea $4.50; ea 18s **385**

1 Railroads—Rates 2 Railroads and state v1 Rates and regulation; v2 Finance and organization

"Together they present a comprehensive treatment of the railway question in the United States —its history, the theoretical principles applicable to its price-making functions, the legislation affecting railways, particularly the Interstate commerce act, and the diverse problems of finance and corporate relationship." Nation

Starr, John William
One hundred years of American railroading. 1928 Dodd $3.50 **385**

1 Railroads—U.S.—Hist. 28-22234

"The story of railroad progress in the United States is in itself a fascinating one. By bringing out the human element in the story, in describing the individual contributions of inventors, road builders, engineers and financiers, the author has produced a book that will interest the young reader as well as the adult, and may be put to stimulating use in the schools. The illustrations follow the progress of the story." Book rev. digest

Thompson, Slason
* Short history of American railways, covering ten decades. (2d ed.) 1925 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **385**

1 Railroads—U.S.—Hist. A25-789

"A good collection of pictures is the most notable feature of this book. Otherwise it is useful as a collection of facts concerning the development of transport facilities in the United States. The theoretical discussion lacks something of being an illuminating interpretation, the whole material being approached from private rather than the public point of view." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Story of the western railways," by R. E. Riegel (1926 Macmillan $2.50) "begins with the building of the first trans-Mississippi railroads in the fifties and closes with the completion of the western railroad net in the early twentieth century." Book rev. digest

386 WATERWAYS

Clowes, Ernest Seabury
Shipways to the sea; our inland and coastal waterways. 1929 Williams & Wilkins $4.50 **386**

1 Inland navigation 2 Great Lakes 3 St. Lawrence river 4 Coastwise navigation 29-12776

"So good a picture of the whole problem is given by no other book. The author has made extensive use of government reports, which he has listed in a well-selected bibliography, and has packed a surprising amount of information into small compass." Canadian historical review

"The St. Lawrence waterway, the improvement of the Mississippi to help navigation and diminish floods, the project for a sheltered coastal waterway from Boston to Miami, as well as less feasible and plainly absurd schemes are discussed with learning, remarkable objectivity, and a sense of humor, making this book a readable and valuable contribution to American economic geography." Times (London) lit. sup.

Harlow, Alvin Fay
Old towpaths; the story of the American canal era. 1926 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **386**

1 Canals 26-22668

"Based on every sort of document from surveys to newspaper reports, this is a matter of fact popular history of old canals, illustrated from old prints, facsimiles, photographs and portraits, supplemented with a bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) St Lawrence river ship canal. (Reference shelf v4, no. 4) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **386**

1 St. Lawrence river 2 Great Lakes 3 Canals 26-22071

"The present number of the Reference shelf supplements the Reference shelf volume 1, no. 3, on the same subject, which was first published in December 1922, and reprinted with additional

Johnsen, Julia E.—*Continued*
references in March 1924 [o.p. 1933]. It covers material and, with a few exceptions, references appearing since that date. A revised brief is included." Introduction

Moulton, Harold Glenn; Morgan, Charles Stillman, and Lee, Adah L.
St Lawrence navigation and power project. (Institute of economics. Publications) 1929 Brookings $4; Faber 20s 386

1 St Lawrence river 29-16479

"A comprehensive survey of the St. Lawrence waterway project in both its power and transportation aspects. A book of timely interest. Illustrated, maps and diagrams." Ontario library review

"Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea" by Tom Ireland (1934 Putnam $2) is a detailed study of the seaway which advances many arguments for the project

Quick, Herbert, and Quick, Edward
* Mississippi steamboatin'. 1926 Holt $3 386

1 Steam-navigation 2 Mississippi river 26-21471

"Begun by Herbert Quick and finished after his death by his son Edward Quick, covers all of the aspects of the old steamboat days, commercial, picturesque, and romantic, including a note on the show boats, with illustrations from old prints. Bibliography." Wis. bul.

"Steamboat days," by F. E. Dayton (1925 Stokes $6) describes the era of the development of American steamboat navigation on river, lake, and coast

Way, Frederick
‡ Log of the Betsy Ann. 1933 McBride $2.75 386

1 Betsy Ann (Steamboat) 2 Steam-navigation 3 Packets 33-27443

"All who cherish the tradition of America's rivers will [enjoy] this book. The author was for some years the young captain of the river packet Betsy Ann. He talks of the unending adventure and hazard of steamboating and gives a graphic account of the Betsy Ann-Chris Greene race which drew nation-wide attention. Captain Way puts all his heart and considerable ability into his book and Paul Briol illustrates it with fine photographs." Cincinnati

387 MERCHANT MARINE

Anderson, Romola, and Anderson, R. C.
The sailing-ship; six thousand years of history. 1926 McBride $3.50; Harrap 7s 6d 387

1 Ships 2 Clipper-ships [27-26099]

"There has not hitherto been easily available in English a concise summary of the latest knowledge [of sailing ships] written with an understanding of evidence and a minimum of speculation. This lack is now supplied, and it could hardly have been done better. The authors of 'The Sailing Ship' use the simplest English and avoid technical terms with a restraint rare in nautical writers." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Six thousand years of history is a big span to encompass in a volume of about 200 pages, and the authors get over it by disposing of 4,000 years in the first chapter, leaving 2,000 years for the rest of the book, later developments, naturally, being treated at some length. There are some excellent illustrations of all types of vessels, and the book presents a very interesting sketch of the development of the sailing ship, taking us right up to the American six-masted schooner and the peculiar five-masted rig of some modern German vessels." Shipbuilding and shipping record

Benson, William Shepherd
Merchant marine. 1923 Macmillan $1.75 387

1 Merchant marine 23-8602

"A review of the history of merchant shipping from the earliest times and particularly in Great Britain and America, which is designed to show the importance to this country of an efficient merchant marine." Pratt quarterly

Bone, David William
Lookoutman. 1923 Harcourt $2.50 387

1 Ships 2 Steamboats 23-26841

Also available from Cape, J. in a cheaper edition at 3s 6d

"A book about ships and seafaring. Its purpose is 'to familiarize the reader with the outward appearance of representative types of vessels.' Four pictures in color and many others in black and white. Should be of interest to boys and all readers of sea stories. Has glossary of sea terms." Wis. bul.

"It is one of many services rendered by this book that it should enable the passenger to answer a number of his own questions for himself, and, if that is his bent, to pose as an authority. Properly constituted boys know something of flags and funnels, for those who cater for them supply tables in which they are set forth. Mr. Bone is not much concerned with these mechanical aids; he points out how a ship may be put in her class without the help of a crib." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bowen, Frank C.
Century of Atlantic travel, 1830-1930. 1930 Little $4; Low 12s 6d 387

1 Steam-navigation 2 Steamboat lines 3 Steamboats 30-30928

"A history by decades of ship building and ocean transportation for the past hundred years. No attempt at popular appeal is made but the book is packed with facts and will meet the needs of any reader seeking information. A good index supplies a key to ships, men and lines. Illustrated." Wis. bul.

Chatterton, Edward Keble
* Sailing ships and their story. new ed 1923 Lippincott $5; Sidgwick 10s 6d 387

1 Ships 2 Shipbuilding—Hist. [24-26886]

First published in 1909 with title: "Sailing ships; the story of their development from the earliest times to the present day." The new edition has an additional 15 page chapter and makes a few minor corrections

Ship under sail. 1926 Lippincott o.p. 1933 387

1 Sailing 2 Ships 3 Shipbuilding—Hist. 26-14365

"In the present volume the author who has written several volumes of sea lore, turns from the whaler to the sailing ship and tells the story of its evolution from the dug-out to the five-masted barque of the twentieth century. The illustrations are from paintings and pictures both ancient and modern." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Keble Chatterton's admirable work enables even the landsman clearly to understand the fascinating process of the evolution of the various types of craft in which the men of all ages carried their wealth, and fought for it, and so made civilisation." Spectator

Ships & ways of other days. [new ed] 1924 Sidgwick 10s 6d 387

1 Ships 2 Shipbuilding—Hist. 3 Navigation—Hist. [A13-2412]

Formerly carried also by Lippincott. This new edition adds a chapter and makes a few minor corrections

"A fascinating book for the reader interested in sea-faring matters and old voyages, telling how men managed to build, launch, equip, and fit out different craft in all ages, how ships

Chatterton, Edward K.—*Continued*
behaved, and how mariners have lived on shipboard. Well illustrated with reproductions of old prints and with line drawings." Cleveland

"Romance of the ship" (1911 Lippincott $3; Seeley 6s) is another interesting volume by this author. It is a popular history of the ship, both sail and steam, from the earliest times

Clark, Arthur Hamilton
Clipper ship era. 1911 Putnam $4; 17s 6d 387

1 Clipper-ships 10-29409

"Detailed history of American clipper ships engaged in the California and oriental trade, their captains, their record runs, and their adventures." A. L. A. 1911

Fayle, Charles Ernest
Short history of the world's shipping industry. 1933 Dial press $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 387

1 Shipping—Hist. 33-18265

"As this is the story of shipping from the commercial side it is full of interesting information, not generally known. To those who love everything connected with the sea it will be a fascinating book even if most of it is the story of English commerce. There is a list of books on the period discussed at the end of every chapter." Cincinnati

"The subject is naturally a vast one, and Mr. Fayle has done well to condense it into one small volume without distorting his subject." Nature

Hawks, Ellison
Romance of the merchant ship. 1931 Crowell $3; Harrap 7s 6d 387

1 Ships 2 Merchant marine 3 Navigation—Hist. [32-26352]

"'Popular' illustrated account of the development of merchant sailing and steamships from earliest times to the present. Chapters on the modern engine, cargo ships and oil tankers, refrigerator vessels, how the ship is built and launched, and navigation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hobbs, Edward W.
Sailing ships at a glance. 1926 Putnam $2.50; Architectural press 6s 387

1 Ships 2 Shipbuilding—Hist. 26-10238

An interesting brief historical survey of the building and use of sailing ships, accompanied by many illustrations

"Notwithstanding its faults, which are mainly in details and proportion, the book does give at a glance, and pleasantly, some idea of the variety of sailing vessels." Times (London) lit. sup.

Leeming, Joseph
Ships and cargoes; the romance of ocean commerce. 1926 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 387

1 Commerce 2 Ships 26-21992

"A well illustrated volume describing the problems of the ship owner, the cargo shipper and their comrades." St Louis

Smith, Cicely Fox
Books of famous ships. 1924 Methuen 6s 387

1 Ships 2 Merchant marine [24-26754]

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"Stories and anecdotes of such splendid vessels as the clipper ship Lightning, the American packet Dreadnought, the Blackwaller Newcastle, the Thermopylæ, Cutty Sark, City of Agra and Cimba, and of such captains as 'Bully Forbes' and his compeers. Record runs, oceanic races, perils of ice and storm and fire throng the crowded pages. The illustrations are by Phil W. Smith." Literary rev.

"Her little book abounds in good stories and half-forgotten nautical lore; it is marked also, in many passages, by a grace and delicacy appropriate to the history of ships." Nation and Athenaeum

Van Metre, Thurman William
* Tramps and liners. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $3 387

1 Ships 2 Merchant marine 31-28500

"All sorts of information about ships and shipping plentifully illustrated with photographs, drawings and diagrams. Gives a brief history of transportation in one chapter, a comparison of speed records in another, explains What makes them go, etc. Lacks only an index to make it completely desirable for library use." Wis. bul.

Villiers, Alan J.
* Vanished fleets; ships and men of old Van Diemen's land. 1931 Holt $3.50; Bles 16s 387

1 Tasmania—Hist. 2 Ships 3 Shipping—Tasmania 31-10053

"Adds another chapter to maritime history in these episodes of daring voyages, slavers, convict ships, mutinies, and disasters. Most of it is about the ports of Tasmania and the surrounding seas. The early history of that island, which was settled as a penal colony, is full of horror and cruelty, and some of the details are gruesome." Bkl.

"Mr. Villiers has a good foundation for his stories, and shows a heart full of human understanding. . . In this volume plenty of information regarding the shipping from Tasmania is given that reads like fiction, but is convincing like the truth." Boston Transcript

388 LAND TRANSPORT

McCracken, Dwight
Traffic regulation in small cities. 1932 Public administration service 25c 388

1 Traffic regulations 32-13696

"Mr. McCracken . . . has brought together and adapted and applied to the traffic problems of the average small city the practical principles of sound traffic engineering. . . In discussing such topics as the proper maintenance of through ways, speed restrictions, the use of traffic control signals, parking provisions and pedestrian safety, he has presented the conclusions of the leading national authorities, supported by his own practical experience in dealing with the special traffic problems of small cities." Foreword

Bibliography: p25

389 WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Additional material on weights and measures may be obtained from the United States Bureau of standards at a low cost

Johnsen, Julia Emily
(comp.) Metric system. (Reference shelf v3, no. 8) 1926 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 389

1 Metric system 26-7105

"Debate material on the question of the adoption of the metric system in the United States through appropriate legislation." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p21-38

International traders' handbook . . . incorporating Foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys. 1931 Commercial museum $1 389

1 Commerce 2 Weights and measures—Tables, etc. 3 Money—Tables, etc. 31-22250

Incorporates the material formerly included in Macfarlane's Conversion tables

International traders' handbook—*Continued*

"A handy guide and reference work for exporters, importers, bankers, shippers, journalists, students and others in international trade. Conversion tables and price comparisons, trade terms and abbreviations, commercial languages of all countries, definitions of United States terms used in export quotations, gazetteer, regulations for exportation of merchandise by freight and parcel post, etc." Subtitle

390 CUSTOMS. COSTUMES. FOLKLORE

391 COSTUME

For libraries that can afford the expensive collections of colored plates of costume there are two important general sets, one (Giafferri) recent and in print, the other (Racinet) older and unfortunately out of print, 1933

Giafferri, Paul Louis Victor de, marquis.

History of the feminine costume of the world, from the year 5318 B.C. to our century. 20 pts in 2v 1926-27 Foreign publications ea $25

History of French masculine costume (420 B.C.-1870 A.D.) 10 pts in 1v 1927 Foreign publications $25

Together these constitute a valuable, comprehensive work useful in any library needing this material and able to afford it. They contain 300 excellent colored plates with explanatory text. Especially useful for clear illustration of details, e.g. sleeves, etc. Also issued in an edition with French text. A third work of the same author, also very useful but available only in the French edition is "L'histoire du costume féminin français" (10 pts in 1v Perleberg $25)

Racinet, Albert Charles Auguste

Le costume historique. 6v 1888 Firmin-Didot o.p. 1933

An important older set now available only at high price, second hand. Contains 500 plates, mostly colored, with descriptive text, a bibliography and a glossary of terms. The original work was issued in two sizes, a folio and a small quarto edition. A very useful abridged edition in 2 volumes containing a selection of 325 of the plates which was issued about 1924 by T. Rombaldi, Paris, is also unfortunately out of print, 1933

Abrahams, Ethel Beatrice

Greek dress. 1908 Murray, J. 12s 391

1 Costume 9-12608

"A study of the costumes worn in ancient Greece from pre-Hellenic times to the Hellenistic age." Subtitle

"Largely derived from sculptures, vase-paintings and passages in classical authors. Gives diagrams and measurements of the principal articles of dress to aid in their reproduction. Has chapters on hair and head-dress, foot-gear and the toilet. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Boehn, Max von

Modes and manners; tr. by Joan Joshua. v 1-2 1932 Lippincott ea $4; Harrap ea 21s 391

1 Costume 2 Fashion (33-270)

Contents: v 1 Decline of the ancient world to the renaissance; v2 Sixteenth century

This set and "Modes and manners of the nineteenth century" listed below form a translation of the author's work "Die mode." This part of the translation to be completed in 4 volumes. It will describe fashions and social manners current among the better classes of European peoples from the period of the early Middle Ages to the end of the eighteenth century, with Germany as the focus point. Fully illustrated by reproductions of contemporary pictures, drawings and sculpture

"Modes & manners: ornaments," by Max von Boehn; translated from the German (1929 Dutton $6; Dent 15s) is a supplementary volume to the author's "Modes and manners" series. Deals with lace, fans, gloves, walking-sticks, parasols, jewelry and trinkets.

Modes & manners of the nineteenth century as represented in the pictures and engravings of the time; tr. from the German. 4v 1927 Dutton ea $5; Dent ea 15s 391

1 Costume 2 Manners and customs 3 Nineteenth century 28-3478

Contents: v1, 1790-1817; v2, 1818-1842; v3, 1843-1878; v4, 1879-1914

Text by Max von Boehn; pictures selected by Oskar Fischel. Volumes 1-3 "first published 1909; revised and enlarged 1927." In the present edition some additional colored and black and white illustrations have been added, also a short note on American fashions. English translation of v4, first published 1927, includes only the chapters on fashions from the original edition. Two chapters by Grace Thompson on English social history and on sport and sport clothes have been substituted for the parts omitted

"Highly attractive chronicle of costumes and customs. The illustrations—several hundred in number—are taken from the fashion papers of Paris, London, Vienna and Hamburg, from caricaturists like Gillray and Gavarni, and such painters as Ingres, Goya and Romney. They are admirably reproduced, many of them in color." Pittsburgh

Brooke, Iris

English children's costume since 1775. 1930 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 6s 391

1 Costume 31-3299

"Authentic styles to 1920 in attractive drawings of children of various ages in natural poses are accompanied by brief but adequate descriptions." Chicago

English costume in the age of Elizabeth; the sixteenth century. 1933 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 6s 391

1 Costume 34-625

"The book covers not only the years of Queen Elizabeth's reign but the whole of the sixteenth century, a period of great extravagance in dress. Costumes of the different classes are described and illustrated with drawings by the author." Book rev. digest

"Her frequent little excursions into the life and spirit of the time, as linked with the fashions, add greatly to the interest of her work. Miss Brooke's method is to face a page, or several pages, of text dealing with a ten-year period with as many illustrations picturing the features of fashion discussed in the opposite page. The dress of all levels of society is included in each period." N.Y. Times

Calthrop, Dion Clayton

* English costume. Macmillan $4; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d 391

1 Costume 24-12397

First published in four volumes, 1906; reissued in one volume, 1907 and reprinted 1923

"An excellent book on the history of costume in England from the Conquest to 1830. The evolution of dress from one period to another is carefully traced. Excellent colored plates and line drawings showing the construction of the garments." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Chalmers, Helena

Clothes on and off the stage. (Drama league library of the theatre arts) 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 391

1 Costume 28-4399

"'A history of dress from the earliest times to the present day.' Covering the subject so

Chalmers, Helena—*Continued*

comprehensively, it is an excellent book to use as a foundation in connection with more detailed treatments of special periods. The many line drawings are helpful and the text, while condensed, is lively and often genuinely humorous." Wis. bul.

Dabney, Edith, and Wise, Claude Merton

Book of dramatic costume. 1930 Crofts $3; Harrap 10s 6d 391

1 Costume 30-5825

"This book undertakes to present in line drawing pictures, a selection of the costumes of most of the peoples and periods touched by dramatic literature. The selection is limited to costumes known to be worn by characters in plays, pageants, operas, and other forms of drama. There are also drawings of ornaments, utensils, weapons, and motifs, as well as discussions on colors, materials, and like details. Bibliography. A good handbook for use in schools." Bkl.

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

Costume of colonial times. Empire state bk. co. o.p. 1933 391

1 Costume 12-31991

Originally published by Scribner, 1894

A glossary of materials, costumes, etc., used in American colonial days, preceded by a short historical sketch of the colonial dress. The material was taken from old letters, wills, inventories of estates, court records and 18th century newspapers. No illustrations

Two centuries of costume in America. 2v in 1 1910 Macmillan o.p. 1933 391

1 Costume 2 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. [3-31011]

First published in 1903 in 2 volumes

"Costumes well described. Interesting descriptions of the social and political conditions that influenced the designing of costumes. Many illustrations, prints, and photographs of costumes." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Evans, Mary

‡ Costume throughout the ages. 1930 Lippincott $3.50; 25s 391

1 Costume 30-26371

"Useful reference book for smaller libraries where there is little costume material. Covers both historic costume in Europe and America and national costume in the various European countries and the Far East. Over 200 illustrations." Wis. bul.

Grimball, Elizabeth B., and Wells, Rhea

* Costuming a play; inter-theatre arts handbook. 1925 Appleton-Century $3 391

1 Costume 2 Amateur theatricals 25-3105

"Useful for all manner of amateur, community and little theatre dramatic presentation and for costuming pageants, this is an admirably practical and well informed handbook." N.Y. Times

"The book contains fact upon fact concerning the line, color and texture of costumes, from the days of the Assyrians to the Civil war. It has chapters on dyeing and making and lighting, all exceedingly elemental, but clear and making their points with the aid of designs which illustrate the changes in the typical costumes of each period in relation to social caste." Theatre arts monthly

Haire, Frances Hamilton

American costume book. 1934 Barnes, A.S. $5 391

1 Costume 2 Indians of North America—Costume and adornment 34-27110

"Not a history of costume, but a book of descriptions with directions for making costumes which, if not entirely accurate in detail, are fairly representative for general types—plains, desert, forest, and Everglades Indians, Indian scout, cowboy, homesteader, Puritan, and cavalier, and a few period costumes down to the 90s. A colored plate of a man's and a woman's costume illustrates most of them. If patterns are available this is indicated and inexpensive materials are suggested." Bkl.

‡ Folk costume book. rev and enl ed 1934 Barnes, A. S. $5 391

1 Costume 34-6430

First edition 1927. The 1934 printing adds 2 plates for Austria and Portugal, and gives the numbers for paper patterns available for costume of the individual countries

"Illustrations in color, accompanied by brief text, of characteristic costumes worn by men and women on usual holiday occasions in twenty-two countries of Europe. Useful to directors of the dance, festival, pageant or play." Pratt quarterly

"In the description and the colored illustration of the typical folk costume of each of the European countries, the author and artist have kept in mind the needs of the director of amateur theatricals and pageants, and have placed the emphasis on the general effect and richness of color rather than attempting an accurate reproduction of the costume in material and workmanship." Pittsburgh

Hartley, Dorothy

Mediaeval costume and life. 1931 Scribner $5; Batsford 12s 391

1 Costume 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 3 Civilization, Medieval 32-26058

"The costumes of the various classes and orders in medieval society—clerks, doctors, laborers, herdsmen, pilgrims, etc.—are shown, with their accessories. The book is fully illustrated by reproductions from contemporary manuscripts and by practical working diagrams and outline sketches by the author." Book rev. digest

"Miss Hartley's book is not a simple methodical guide to the beginner in costume studies, but it is emphatically one that serious students and practical people will treasure. Whether we wish to recreate imaginatively the background, the appurtenances, the amenities of medieval life; or whether we want practical instruction in the making of clothing and properties for the purposes of stage or pageant, it meets our need." Times (London) lit. sup.

Houston, Mary Galway

* Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration (including Cretan costume). (Technical hist. of costume v2) 1931 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d 391

1 Costume 32-523

"This volume contains descriptions of the costumes, illustrated by colored plates; and detailed technical instructions for designing and wearing the costumes, illustrated with carefully drawn diagrams." Book rev. digest

"Miss Houston's book is a model of its kind. Its descriptions are particular and the drawings from antique sources are admirably clear . . . It should be invaluable to producers of plays." New statesman and Nation

Houston, Mary Galway, and Hornblower, Florence S.

* Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations. (Technical hist. of costume v 1) 1920 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d 391

1 Costume 21-9992

Twenty-five full-page illustrations, sixteen of them in color, and sixty line diagrams in the text. Contains brief and concise descriptions of the costumes pictured. Details of cut and decoration have been carefully worked out as an aid to exact reproduction

Hughes, Talbot

Dress design; an account of costume for artists & dressmakers. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d 391

1 Costume 2 Clothing and dress 21-11941

"Account of the salient features in English costume, from prehistoric times to the nineteenth century, for use by designers and makers of modern costumes as well as for students and those desiring fancy dresses." Cleveland

"Fully illustrated by author's drawings from old examples and thirty-five collotype plates. Patterns at end drawn to scale are a practical addition for costumers and pageant makers." N.Y. state lib.

Hurlock, Elizabeth Bergner

Psychology of dress. 1929 Ronald $3.50 391

1 Fashion 2 Clothing and dress 29-27918

"The author, who is, 1929, instructor in psychology in Columbia University, offers an analysis of fashion and its motive, with much interesting historical material." Cleveland

Kelly, Francis Michael, and Schwabe, Randolph

Historic costume, a chronicle of fashion in western Europe, 1490-1790. 2d ed 1929 Scribner $7.50; Batsford 25s 391

1 Costume 30-26655

First edition 1925. The present edition contains ten new full-page half-tone plates, additional notes and some additions to the bibliography

"A most comprehensive work, showing the tendencies of dress. . .and illustrating details such as puffs, slashes, wigs, boots, etc., with colored pictures of noteworthy characters to illustrate the costume of their period. Invaluable for the planning of pageant and theatrical costumes, as well as for fancy dress occasions." Providence

Bibliography: p299-302

Short history of costume & armour; chiefly in England, 1066-1800. 2v in 1 1931 Scribner $7.50; Batsford 25s, separately ea 13s 391

1 Costume 2 Arms and armor 32-26357

"A detailed review of the dress of the upper classes, civilian and military, from the Norman conquest to the beginning of the nineteenth century. [Each volume] is divided into two parts—civilian costume and armor. Mr Kelly describes the changes in men's and women's costume during these seven centuries, pointing out the smallest details of dress. The drawings include every article of clothing including such minor accessories as gloves, belts, corsets, shoes, straps, buckles, fasteners, etc." Book rev. digest

"Within the limits set by length and price it is undoubtedly the best book of its kind that has yet appeared . . . A word is due to the illustrations themselves. Their number alone is impressive—over two hundred drawings, sixty-four pages of half-tones, and nine colour plates —but even more so is their quality. The selection of contemporary works of art is refreshingly individual, the drawings are lively and exact. Taken all together they make a picture-gallery of the past that will delight the ordinary reader almost as much as it will profit the student." Times (London) lit. sup.

Köhler, Karl

History of costume; tr. by A. K. Dallas. 1928 Watt $7.50; Harrap 18s 391

1 Costume 29-26370

"The very valuable work on costume by Köhler, written some fifty years ago, has been revised in able fashion by Emma von Sichart. The text pertaining to the history and theory of costume has been curtailed, but has been supplemented by new designs and descriptions of costumes in such a way as to render it more practical and useful. The book deals with costume from antiquity to the year 1870 in surprisingly compact form. It is well illustrated by small photographic reproductions of costumes as well as by outline charts and measurements." Providence

Laver, James

English costume of the eighteenth century; drawn by Iris Brooke. 1931 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 6s 391

1 Costume 32-3407

Contains drawings in black and white and in color, and brief text illustrating and describing the changes in English fashion at five-year periods from 1700 to 1800. This is a companion volume to the author's "English costume of the nineteenth century" (1929 Macmillan $2; Black 6s) and to Iris Brooke's "English children's costume" listed above

"In spite of the general gaiety of its appearance and the brevity of its text it is a thoroughly practical book, and as instructive as it is pleasing." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lester, Katherine Morris

* Historic costume. rev ed 1933 Manual arts press $2.50 391

1 Costume 33-25173

First published 1925. In the 1933 edition review questions have been added at chapter ends

"The author states her purpose as follows: 'The aim has been to cover the periods of costume as represented by those nations most influential in matters of dress from remote times to the present, emphasizing the most marked of these influences and touching upon minor details. The work deals primarily with the variation and development in the costume of women. Men's dress is also considered, and the most important changes noted and closely followed.' The volume contains more than sixty illustrations, thirty of which are full-page drawings of figures grouped according to historic periods." School rev.

"Will be of service to the beginner in costume designing as well as to the non-professional producer who has neither time nor inclination to study original sources." Theatre arts monthly

McClellan, Elisabeth

Historic dress in America. 2v 1904-10 Macrae Smith v1 $12; v2 $8 391

1 Costume

"Political, social, and religious background of the periods. Influences of English costume on American designs. Many good half-tones, color sketches, and line drawings. Arranged in chronological order, first volume, 1607-1800; second volume, 1800-1870." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Mackey, Margaret Gilbert, and Sooy, Louise Pinkney

Early California costumes, 1769-1847, and historic flags of California. 1932 Stanford univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d 391

1 Costume 2 Flags 32-21304

"There is very little literature or illustration of the costumes of the Spanish period. The outline drawings and practical descriptions make this a useful interpretation." Pittsburgh

Mann, Kathleen

* Peasant costume in Europe. 1931 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d 391

1 Costume 31-21074

Illustrations and descriptions of typical examples of modern peasant costume from France, Spain, Italy, Switzerland, Central Europe, Sweden and Russia

Norris, Herbert

Costume & fashion. v 1-2, 6 1924-33 Dutton ea $6; Dent v 1 25s, v2 31s 6d, v6 25s 391

1 Costume (25-2565)

Contents: v 1 Evolution of European dress through the earlier ages; v2 Senlac to Bosworth, 1066-1485; v6 Nineteenth century, by Herbert Norris and Oswald Curtis. The author states, 1933 that v3 on the Tudors is nearing completion and that v4, the Stuarts, and v5, the Hanoverians will follow in due course

"An authentic work based on historical sources. . . Fully illustrated." Chicago

Sage, Elizabeth

Study of costume, from the days of the Egyptians to modern times. 1926 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 391

1 Costume 26-13519

"It is the purpose of this book to give a survey of fashions or styles from the time of the Egyptians to the twentieth century, in order that the reader may have an idea of the way in which styles have developed, run their course and died away, only to appear again, sometimes nearly a century later, in a slightly different guise." Preface

"Interesting material, giving the impression of having been hastily put together. The illustrations are the most valuable feature and the pattern charts for period costumes will be most helpful to those planning fancy dress or theatrical costumes. Bibliography, index" Wis. bul.

An older book which is still useful is "Chats on costume" by G. W. Rhead (1906 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d). It contains a brief general survey and accounts of various articles of dress

Sellner, Eudora

American costumes; 150 years of style in America, 1775-1925. 1925 Davis press pa $1 391

1 Costume 25-17266

Twelve plates (7 x 10 inches) in portfolio. These plates in black and white contain 48 costumes with color notation

History of costume design. 1926 Davis press pa $1 391

1 Costume [28-22682]

Frequently reprinted with changes in date of publication

Twenty-four black and white plates (7 x 10 inches) in portfolio. Each plate contains two different costumes with descriptive notes and color notations. Includes designs from the Egyptian through the Victorian period

Stone, Melicent

Bankside costume book for children. 1915 Gardner 5s 391

1 Costume A16-1369

Formerly carried also by Saalfield

"Useful and practical book on the making of accurate historical costumes for children's plays. The examples for the different dresses are taken from Shakespeare . . . Armour and jewelry are treated in special chapters, and there are various directions on making-up materials, etc . . . Well illustrated by drawings and diagrams of the dresses of each period." Athenaeum

Another book on children's costume of a different character is Percy Macquoid's "Four hundred years of children's costumes from the great masters, 1400-1800" (1923 Hale $4.50; Medici soc. 15s). Excellent color plates not all of which show full length dress

Traphagen, Ethel

* Costume design and illustration. (Wiley technical ser. for vocational and industrial schools) 2d ed 1932 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 391

1 Costume 2 Clothing and dress 3 Design, Decorative 4 Drawing 5 Costume—Bibl. 6 Art, Decorative—Bibl. 7 Indians of North America—Art—Bibl. 32-14766

First published 1918. The second edition contains 29 more pages of text including many new illustrations, and 8 additional pages of bibliography

"A practical book for the art student and the commercial designer. Includes instruction in drawing, discusses the use of color, sources of design and good taste in design, and gives a brief resumé of period fabric design also an outline of historic costume. The illustrations are profuse and helpful." Cleveland

"Reading and reference list on costume," compiled by the Brooklyn public library revised to 1932: p165-223; "Decorative art of the Indians of the Southwest," a list of publications compiled by K. M. Chapman, p225-29 is a reprint of Bulletin number 1 of the Laboratory of anthropology, New Mexico

Warwick, Edward, and Pitz, Henry C.

* Early American costume. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1929 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 391

1 Costume 2 U. S.—Soc. life & cust. 29-23781

"Good reference book presenting descriptions of articles of costume and various accessories, and noting the changes through which the articles passed. Grouped as follows: Virginia 1607-75; New England background 1620-75; Dutch in New York 1623-75; growth and change in the Colonies 1675-1775; Pennsylvania to the Revolution 1681-1775; Revolution and the new republic 1775-1800; Frontier life. Each chapter sketches the historic background. Sources and authorities, bibliographical notes, and index. Illustrations include full page plates from paintings, and smaller line drawings." N.Y. libraries

Wissler, Clark

Indian costumes in the United States. (Guide leaflet 63) 1926 Am. museum of natural hist. pa 15c 391

1 Indians of North America—Costume and adornment 28-25732

A pamphlet of 32 pages describing the costumes of the collections in the American museum of natural history. Contains 19 illustrations in the text

Young, Agnes Brooks

Stage costuming. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 391

1 Costume 27-12537

"Costumes of different styles and periods, materials and dyes; stage lights and color effects; accessories; masks, etc; these are some of the matters discussed. A bibliography of period costumes is given, and a number of plates showing costumes and patterns for making them." Book rev. digest

"An excellent handbook for the practical worker in this special field. Her general ideas are sound and her working diagrams will be found of the greatest practical use." Theatre arts monthly

Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama
National costumes of the Slavic peoples; drawings by Margaret Hubbard, descriptive notes by Esther Peck. 1926 Womans press pa 75c 391

1 Costume 2 Holidays [21-2827]

A 32 page pamphlet made up of plates of costumes in black and white with descriptive notes, preceded by a brief list of holidays and festivals of the Slavic peoples, arranged by country. Material contained in this 1926 edition was originally issued in 1920 in slightly different form, bound. The 1920 edition is out of print, 1933

"Its purpose is to facilitate the difficult problems of costuming by eliminating individual research and, through practical suggestions, to minimize the expense of making the costumes. The collection has been thought out not from the historical but from the pageant point of view, which selects, as significant for its use, line and color effects rather than the details of decoration and execution. However, the following designs have been taken from authentic sources and it is hoped that they will be found helpful by producers of plays and pageants which include the foreign-born." Foreword

392 THE FAMILY

This section includes books on the history of the family and marriage customs. Books on the ethical aspects of the subject are classed in 173

E. B. Reuter and J. R. Runner's "The family" (1931 McGraw $4; 20s) is a source book for the study of present day family life containing articles by leading authorities

American academy of political and social science
Modern American family. (Annals, March 1932) 1932 The academy pa $2; King 9s 392

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 32-8034

Contents: Heritage of the modern family; American family in transition; Efforts at family stabilization

The purpose in collecting these papers has been to "afford readers a comprehensive view of the historical background of the American family, a descriptive account of its present form and function, and an analysis of the efforts being made to improve and stabilize this basic social institution." Foreword

Bosanquet, Mrs Helen (Dendy)
The family. 1906 Macmillan 12s 392

1 Family 7-11569

Formerly carried also by Macmillan in the United States

"Part II contains valuable original material on the strength and weakness of the modern family; written by an English social worker of long experience and conservative leanings." Social work of the churches

Goodsell, Willystine
History of the family as a social and educational institution. (Textbook ser. in education) 1915 Macmillan $3; 15s 392

1 Family 15-27974

"A comprehensive, discriminating treatment adapted to general readers, which describes the family as a social and educational institution from primitive time." Bkl.

Two additional books dealing with the history of the family are J. Q. Dealey's "Family in its sociological aspects" (1912 Houghton o.p. 1933) and M. B. Messer's "Family in the making" (1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s)

* Problems of the family. (Century social science ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50 392

1 Family 2 Social problems 3 Marriage 28-2829

"A serious and impartial study of the family institution in its historical evolution serves as an introduction to discussion of social conditions reacting upon the family, of individualism and the family and of the child and the family of the future." Pratt quarterly

Groves, Ernest Rutherford
* Social problems of the family. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1927 Lippincott $2.50 392

1 Family 2 Social problems 27-8435

"A fair and sympathetic discussion of present day trends in American life designed as a text for normal school and college classes by the professor of sociology at the University of North Carolina." Pratt quarterly

Bibliographies: p287-308

"The family and its relationships" is another book written by E. R. Groves in collaboration with E. L. Skinner and S. J. Swenson (1932 Lippincott $1.60; 8s 6d) Here the historical background of family life together with its present day problems are organized for use in a course in the subject for boys and girls in their teens

Groves, Ernest Rutherford, and Ogburn, William Fielding
American marriage and family relationships. (American social science ser.) 1928 Holt $4.50, students' ed $3.60 392

1 Marriage 2 Family 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 28-22924

"Two professors of sociology have provided this text for a course of study of the status and problems of the American family. Part one is a treatment of modern marriage and family relationships—the social significance of marriage, the rôle of the husband and of the wife, family discord and family reconstruction. Part two is a statistical study of American marriage. Part three provides study suggestions and bibliographical notes and a study in correlation to be used in interpreting the statistical method employed in the preceding text." Book rev. digest

Lindquist, Ruth
Family in the present social order; a study of the needs of American families. (Univ. of North Carolina. Social study ser.) 1931 Univ. of N.C. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 392

1 Family 2 Marriage 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 4 Home economics 5 Social problems 31-14395

"Miss Lindquist has discussed with sincerity and genuine interest some of the problems of contemporary families as revealed through the answers made by 306 families to a detailed questionnaire. Her illustrations for the most part are concrete and bear the stamp of actual experience; her suggestions for remedy and prevention are practical and usable. . . There is no question but what Miss Lindquist has added to our understanding of contemporary family life. She has also done some valuable pioneer work." Survey

Mowrer, Ernest Russell
The family, its organization and disorganization. (Univ. of Chicago sociological ser.) 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 16s 6d 392

1 Family 32-3087

A textbook for college courses in the study of the contemporary family. "The point of view is frankly that of social psychology, and

Mowrer, Ernest R.—*Continued*

emphasis is placed throughout upon the research aspects of the problem. [Bibliography]" Preface

"Contains none of the repulsive features traditionally associated with textbooks. The author is a skilful and competent guide for students and readers who wish to study the place of the family in the total social structure and its relation to the development of personality, and the factors which make for domestic discord and those that make for domestic harmony under present conditions." Christian century

Reed, Ruth

Modern family. 1929 Crofts $3, students' ed $2.50 **392**

1 Family 29-16878

"Describes the functioning of this historic institution under the changing conditions of modern life. Part 1, deals with the family in the social scheme; part 2, with the family in America; part 3, with the disorganization of family life; part 4, with the social direction of family evolution." Cleveland

"A searching, and, at the same time, cool and tolerant, analysis of the institution of the family. One cannot be too grateful for such broad-minded discussions of the factors involved as are embodied in Dr. Reed's admirable book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Spencer, Mrs Anna (Garlin)

Family and its members. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 1923 Lippincott $2.50 **392**

1 Family [23-5607]

Purposes to show that the monogamic family is a priceless inheritance and should be preserved, that to preserve it, many ancient customs must be modified and that present day experimentation already indicates certain tendencies of change in the family order which promise needed adjustments to ends of highest social value. Adapted from Introduction

Bibliography, p314-22

Westermarck, Edward Alexander

Short history of marriage. 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 10s 6d **392**

1 Marriage—Hist. 26-21119

"Dr Westermarck explains that while this book is based upon his 'History of human marriage' it is not intended to be an abridged edition of it. He is here dealing with marriage as a social institution and has consequently omitted various topics discussed in the larger work." Book rev. digest

"A valuable background for the direct consideration of marriage problems, the chief emphasis being on the historical setting. Describes the evolution of marital life from savagery to the present day, both from the sexual and economic standpoint." Child study association of America

An abridgment entitled "Marriage" is published by Benn in the Sixpenny library (pa 6d)

393 FUNERALS

Gebhart, John Charles

Funeral costs; what they average; are they too high? can they be reduced? 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s **393**

1 Undertakers and undertaking 2 Funeral rites and ceremonies 28-15501

"The volume gives the results of a study of funeral costs made at the request of the Metropolitan life insurance company, and of which Mr. Gebhart was director. The study covers the origin of burial customs, and funeral costs and management in Europe and in the United States." Book rev. digest

Contains charts, tables and photographic illustrations

394 PUBLIC AND SOCIAL CUSTOMS. HOLIDAYS

For additional material on holidays useful for teachers and others, consult the Children's catalog published by The H. W. Wilson company

Auld, William Muir

* Christmas traditions. 1931 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d **394**

1 Christmas 31-30237

"An account of the story of Christmas, its origin, its vicissitudes in different lands throughout the centuries, and the Christian and pagan customs associated with it. We learn the history of the Christmas tree, the holiday of mistletoe, holly, ivy and rosemary, the significance of the Yule log, gift-giving, and Santa Claus and his numerous prototypes. A unique feature is the inclusion of some well-known carols." Ontario library review

The author's "Christmas tidings" (1933 Macmillan $1.50; 6s 6d) is a companion volume containing essays on the spirit of Christmas and its celebration through the centuries in poetry, art and ritual

Brand, John

Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain; rev. and enl. by Sir Henry Ellis. 3v 1900-02 Bell, G. v1, 6s; v2-3 o.p. 1933 **394**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Holidays 3 Christian antiquities 4 Folklore 4-11295

"A collection of English folk-customs relating to days and festivals, marriages, funerals, drinking, games, fairs, fairies, witchcraft, ghosts, gypsies, omens, charms, divination, vulgar errors, etc. In many respects the most valuable work on English customs, and a perpetual mine to all students of folk-lore." S. Culin

Chambers, Robert

* Book of days. 2v 1891 Lippincott $10; Chambers 21s **394**

1 Fasts and feasts 2 Gt. Brit.—Antiq. 3 Anecdotes 8-1451

"Published originally 1862-64. Later editions show little revision." Mudge

"A reference book. Gives history, customs and folklore connected with holidays, saints' days, etc." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Crippen, Thomas George

Christmas and Christmas lore. 1928 Blackie & son 5s **394**

1 Christmas 2 Carols 24-5827

The present edition suggested by an English collaborator seems to be a cheaper reprint of the same title which appeared in 1923 at 10s 6d

An interesting collection of customs, traditions and legends relating to Christmas drawn from chapbooks, pamphlets of the 17th and 18th centuries and from various books dealing with antiquities and legends. It includes such topics as the use of evergreens at Christmas, origin of carols, mumming, church observances, the Yule log, New Year's eve, Twelfth night, Candlemas, etc.

Eichler, Lillian

Customs of mankind; with notes on modern etiquette and entertainment. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **394**

1 Manners and customs 2 Etiquet 24-20056

A reprint of a book first published 1924 by Nelson Doubleday

"The book traces back to their origins the customs which we observe today—age-old habits handed down thru many generations, some of them based upon the fears and superstitions of primitive man. Going back to the early history of man and searching archeology, mythology and folklore and the sacred writings as its chief sources, the author traces back over the ages

Eichler, Lillian—*Continued*

the beginnings of etiquet, the origin of speech, courtship, marriage and funeral customs, hospitality and entertainment, holiday customs and popular superstitions." Book rev. digest

Hazeltine, Mary Emogene

* Anniversaries and holidays; a calendar of days and how to observe them. 1928 A. L. A. $6 **394**

1 Calendars 2 Holidays—Bibl. 3 Birthdays—Bibl. 28-26440

"Consists first of a Calendar in which holidays, birthdays of famous people, important events, feast days, etc. are noted, with references, notes and suggestions for observance; then of Bibliographies, listing the books that have been analyzed, material on programs and program making, and finally of indexes that make the wealth of material readily accessible. The whole has been carefully edited and printed. Running heads add to facility of use and blank pages are provided in the Calendar for additions, a paper that will take ink having been selected for that purpose" Wis. bul

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

Book of holidays. rev ed 1927 Crowell $1.75 **394**

1 Holidays 27-12945

In this revised edition two new chapters have been added, one on Armistice day, and the other on other holidays

Contents: New Years day; Lincoln's birthday; St Valentine's day; Washington's birthday; St Patrick's day; Good Friday and Easter; May day; Arbor day; Bird day; Mothers' day; Memorial day; Flag day; Independence day; Labor day; Columbus day; Hallowe'en; All Saints' day; Election day; Armistice day; Thanksgiving; Christmas; Other holidays; Appendix (List of holidays)

"Not a collection of prose and poetry for holiday use but a series of articles explaining the 'what and why' of the twenty or more holidays which are on our calendar. Gives many interesting and novel facts." N.J. lib. bul.

Pringle, Mary P. and Urann, Clara A.

* Yule-tide in many lands. 1916 Lothrop $1.50 **394**

1 Christmas 16-17338

Chapters on Christmas customs in England, Germany, France, Italy, Russia, Scandinavia, Spain and America

Schauffler, Robert Haven

(ed.) Our American holidays. 13v 1907-30 Dodd ea $2 **394**

1 Holidays

Useful, popular set of compilations. It is not starred here as it is also included and most of the volumes starred in the "Children's catalog." The later volumes are edited by A. P. Sanford and R. H. Schauffler

Contents: Arbor day, 1909; Armistice day, 1927; Christmas, 1907; Easter, 1916; Flag day, 1912; Graduation day, 1930; Hallowe'en, 1933; Independence day, 1912; Lincoln's birthday, 1909; Magic of books, an anthology for book week, 1929; Memorial day, 1911; Mothers' day, 1915; Music weeks and days, 1934; Roosevelt day, 1932; Thanksgiving day, 1907; Washington's birthday, 1910

Walsh, William Shepard

Curiosities of popular customs and of rites, ceremonies, observances, and miscellaneous antiquities. 1898 Lippincott $6; 25s **394**

1 Manners and customs 18-467

"A reference book. Gives origins of holidays, rites, ceremonies and observances, particularly those relating to religion." Standard catalog for high school libraries

395 ETIQUET

Durham, Helen

Manners; American etiquette, by Helen Hathaway (pseud). 1928 Dutton $2 **395**

1 Etiquet 28-7430

"This book of etiquette is a distinct achievement; it proves that such books may be written which insult only occasionally the intelligence of people with the normal amount of good taste, while at the same time giving all the details of even daily politeness." Boston Transcript

Hadida, Sophie C.

Manners for millions, a correct code of pleasing personal habits for everyday men and women. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $1.95 **395**

1 Etiquet 32-35598

"An etiquet book for the many in which the smallest niceties of personal habits and social contacts are not considered as too trivial or too intimate to be discussed. A few of the chapter headings are: At table, Making one's toilet in public, Smoking, Loud talking, Personal remarks, Personal comparisons, The bathroom, The handkerchief, The telephone in the home, Conduct in public places, In business life." Book rev. digest

Post, Mrs Emily (Price)

‡ Etiquette, "The blue book of social usage." new and enl ed 1934 Funk $4 **395**

1 Etiquet 34-2514

First published 1922 with title: "Etiquette in society, in business, in politics and at home." Completely revised 1927. The 1934 reprinting adds about 50 pages of letters and answers

A comprehensive book, authoritative and well-written, covering both rather elaborate details of etiquet and the principles of courtesy and good taste

Richardson, Mrs Anna Steese (Sausser)

Bride's book of etiquette. 1930 Harper o.p. 1933 **395**

1 Marriage customs and rites 2 Etiquet 30-29119

"Social usage for every ceremony associated with the wedding." Pratt quarterly

Standard etiquette. 1925 Harper $4 **395**

1 Etiquet 25-10900

"Entertainingly written with a spice of humor. The question and answer form make it readily usable. Illustrations show right and wrong ways of doing things." Wis. bul.

"A final chapter on correspondence presents many models and a useful chart indicating forms to be used when writing to important persons." Bkl.

Vogue

Vogue's book of etiquette, by the editors of Vogue. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $4 **395**

1 Etiquet 29-20535

First published 1924. In this edition the information is amplified and changed in some points to conform to trends in social customs

"Every question about correct usage that is ever likely to come up is treated with good taste and good sense and not without readability in this comprehensive book of etiquet by the editors of Vogue. . . The conventions of official Washington and etiquet in other countries." Book rev. digest

396 Position of women

Libraries needing more material on the history and status of women in foreign countries will find the following titles of interest:

Das, F. M. H. Purdah: the status of Indian women. 1932 Vanguard press $4; Routledge 10s 6d

Faust, A. K. New Japanese womanhood. 1926 Harper o.p. 1933

Puchett, H. W. Germany's women go forward. 1930 Columbia univ. press $4.50; Oxford 22s 6d

Strachey, Mrs R. C. C. Struggle; the stirring story of woman's advance in England. 1930 Duffield $3.50

American academy of political and social science

Women in the modern world. (Annals, May 1929) 1929 The academy pa $2; King 9s 396

1 Women in the U.S. 2 Woman—Employment 3 Woman—Social and moral questions 29-11590

Contents: Genesis and significance of the woman movement; Woman's contribution to the modern home; Women's work outside the home—in industry; Women in business and the professions; Some achievements of women as creative citizens; Social attitudes affecting women's work; Integration of women's activities

"36 articles written with three exceptions by women, presenting their varied activities and achievements, in the home, in industry, and in business and the professions." Pittsburgh

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

On understanding women. 1931 Longmans $3.50; 15s 396

1 Woman 2 Woman—History and condition of women 3 Civilization 31-28321

"Feeling that history has not recognized woman and her importance in the actual, positive achievements of the world, the author here links up woman in general and a vast number of women in particular with the progress of civilization through the ages, and in a wide variety of fields: social, political, intellectual, economic and religious. The outline, based on extensive research is at once challenging and worthy of consideration. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Breckinridge, Sophonisba Preston

Women in the twentieth century. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Bruce, Henry Addington Bayley

Woman in the making of America. new and rev ed 1928 Little $2.50 396

1 Women in the U.S. 28-22395

First published 1912. The last third of the book is new in this edition, bringing the material up to 1928 including the granting of the suffrage to women

Contents: In the time of the founding; Later colonial belles and housewives; Women of the Revolution; Heroines of the westward movement; Struggle over slavery; Woman's work in the Civil war; Consolidating for progress; Women and the World war; Suffrage and after

"Many of the stories are the familiar ones found in school histories, but others are taken from little known local histories, biographies, etc., and are not easily accessible." A. L. A. bkl.

Coss, Millicent May

Girls and their problems; a manual for home economics classes. 1931 Ginn $1.52 396

1 Girls 2 Home economics 31-19791

"A series of projects and problems for home economics classes, revolving around personal affairs, family relations, community responsibilities and vocational opportunities. Suggestive for club leaders and all who work with girls." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p231-49

Dexter, Mrs Elisabeth Williams (Anthony)

Colonial women of affairs. 2d ed rev 1931 Houghton $3.50 396

1 Women in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 31-5314

First published 1924. In this edition an index has been added, and some new material and corrections added in supplementary "Notes." Bibliography: p197-202

"An interesting account of the commercial and social enterprises into which colonial women entered with marked success and almost entire freedom." Pratt quarterly

Field, Mrs Alice (Withrow)

Protection of women and children in soviet Russia. 1932 Dutton $3; Gollancz 8s 6d 396

1 Women in Russia 2 Children—Charities, protection, etc.—Russia. 3 Communism—Russia 4 Woman—Legal status, laws, etc.—Russia 32-6236

A description of medical, legal and social work for women and children in Moscow in 1929 and 1931

"Mrs. Alice Withrow Field, sociologist and psychologist, has brought to her researches in the Moscow clinics, hospitals and nurseries a rare degree of sympathetic understanding of the immediate policies and ultimate objectives of the Soviet government. The book is authoritative, well documented, and is likely to appeal not only to the general reader but to the educators, psychologists and sociologists as well." New republic

Bibliography: p239-41

Halle, Frau Fannina W.

Woman in soviet Russia. 1933 Viking press $4.50; Routledge 18s 396

1 Women in Russia 2 Woman—Social and moral questions 34-1440

"This scholarly work provides a comprehensive account of what has happened to women in the new Russia and the historical background, as well, for this process. The status of women from pre-Christian times in Russia is sketched as preface to a detailed history of woman's economic, political, cultural and biological development since the Revolution and of the communist effort to establish complete equality of the sexes." Book rev. digest

"Though her book contains a good deal of observation, the reader will probably feel that this has merely been used for the purpose of compiling evidence in support of those conclusions. . . Her book is, in short, a description not of a general condition but of an ideal rarely attained; but it contains, for all that, many interesting reflections." Spectator

Harding, Mary Esther

Way of all women; a psychological interpretation. 1933 Longmans $3; 15s 396

1 Woman 2 Sex (Psychology) 33-6546

"An excellent, modern treatise on love, friendship, marriage, maternity, and various other aspects of the subject. A former pupil of C. G. Jung, the Swiss psychiatrist, Dr. Harding is prepared to discuss the most knotty psychological problems. Some of the cases which she analyzes are seriously pathological, though others are trivial in appearance. To each she brings skill and penetration. The work is a popular book, based on scientific knowledge." Boston

Irwin, Mrs. Inez (Haynes)

* Angels and amazons; a hundred years of American women. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 396

1 Women in the U.S. 2 Woman—Social and moral questions 3 Woman—History and condition of women 33-17416

"Follows the social, educational and political progress of woman from the difficulties of her existence in 1833 through her struggles for freedom, to the achievements of the present. The 100 year narrative is divided into three periods and traces woman's development through such movements as suffrage, club and education. While the treatment is journalistic and somewhat uneven the book has reference value and provides stimulating reading. List of women's organizations, with officers and purposes." N.Y. libraries

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia

Renaissance of motherhood; tr. from the Swedish by A. E. B. Fries. 1914 Putnam 7s 6d 396

1 Woman—Social and moral questions 14-9789

Formerly carried also by Putnam in the United States

Contents: Women and morals; Motherliness; Education for motherhood

"A review of woman's contribution to the growth of morals leads to the real message of the book, the exaltation of motherhood and of home life. For this renaissance of motherhood a definite education is advocated, which includes training in womanly occupations and social service." Pittsburgh

Knopf, Olga

* Art of being a woman. 1932 Little $3 396

1 Woman 2 Woman—History and condition of women 32-26097

"This book is an attempt at a natural history of women in present-day society. It describes the development of the young and adolescent girl, the situation of the woman who marries and the woman who remains unmarried, the attitude of women towards work and of mothers towards their children, and the problems that face the woman who is growing old." Preface

"A sane, logical discussion of woman and her problems, by a noted Viennese psychologist and psychiatrist." Cleveland

Langdon-Davies, John

Short history of women. 1927 Viking press $3 396

1 Woman—History and condition of women 27-24372

"The point of Mr. Langdon-Davies's historical review is that 'the female character' is a myth invented by men, and that the abstract reasons hitherto given for the subjection of women are pure inventions designed to justify injustice." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Parsons, Mrs Alice Beal

Woman's dilemma. 1926 Crowell o.p. 1933 396

1 Woman—Social and moral questions 26-7129

"A vigorous argument from the point of view of modern feminism, turning on the question of work outside the home. In two parts, devoted to the questions: How different are men and women? and Will the home be endangered if the mother has an outside job? Often witty, always readable." Wis. bul.

Pruette, Lorine

Women and leisure; a study of social waste. 1924 Dutton $3 396

1 Woman—Social and questions
2 Woman—Employment 24-23660

"The author believes that housekeeping no longer demands a woman's full time and that the resulting leisure is an economic waste and a cause for discontent and restlessness. She urges that housekeeping should be more efficiently organized and that women should have part-time work that would take them out of the home." Pittsburgh

Putnam, Mrs Emily James (Smith)

* The lady; studies of certain significant phases of her history. [new ed] Putnam $2.50 396

1 Woman—History and condition of women 33-27212

First published in 1910. Reprinted 1933 with a new preface by Isabel Paterson

"Herself transfused with a knowledge of the history and literature of the periods studied, Mrs. Putnam infused a flashing vitality and color into these essays which make them as charming as informing. And for most readers they will be distinctly 'informing.'" Boston Transcript

Roosevelt, Mrs Eleanor (Roosevelt)

It's up to the women. 1933 Stokes $1.25 396

1 Women in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 33-31702

"Mrs. Roosevelt writes on such topics as: Today's challenge to women, The problems of the young married, Budgets, Family health, Modern family conditions, Women and jobs, Women and the vote, Women and working conditions, Women and peace, Women and the N.R.A. Her point of view, altho she tries conscientiously not to be limited by it, is that of the well-to-do, but the book is full of sound sense for all that. Good for the mature women and for older girls as well." Wis. bul.

Spencer, Mrs Anna (Garlin)

Woman's share in social culture. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed enl 1925 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d 396

1 Woman—Social and moral questions
2 Woman—History and condition of women 25-6050

"A chapter of 78 pages, entitled 'Where two walk and work together,' has been added to the first edition [published 1913]. It discusses woman's place in the various industries and professions, her religious activities and contributions toward world peace." Bkl.

Olive Schreiner's "Woman and labour" (1911 Benn 4s 6d) is another interesting treatment of woman's place in society which urges the invasion of the whole realm of labor by the female sex

Wembridge, Mrs Eleanor (Rowland)

‡ Other people's daughters. 1926 Houghton $2.50 396

1 Girls 26-7421

"An unusual book written with the psychologist's scientific knowledge of human nature, the practical welfare worker's acquaintance with sordid conditions of life and the fictionist's feeling for literary art." N.Y. Times

Winter, Mrs Alice (Ames)

Heritage of women. 1927 Minton $3 396

1 Woman 2 Woman—History and condition of women 27-20765

"The former president of the General Federation of Women's Clubs has written a series of chapters somewhat unrelated, but as a whole tracing the development of women down the centuries. Some of the chapter headings suggest the trend: Mothers in Israel, The sisterhood of Aspasia, Great ladies all, Females and Bluestockings, Adding the vote, Coming back home." Wis. bul.

397 GIPSIES

Bercovici, Konrad
Story of the gypsies. 1928 Farrar $1; Cape, J. 4s 6d 397
1 Gipsies 28-22362

"A history of the gypsies from their first appearance in Europe to the present day, with an account of their origin. It is an interesting tale of a romantic people told by one who understands them well. Many gypsy legends and stories are woven into the narrative." Ontario library review

Brown, Irving Henry
* Gypsy fires in America. 1924 Harper $3 397
1 Gipsies 24-21344

"A narrative of life among the Romanies of the United States and Canada." Subtitle

"Mr Brown's observation of the American gypsy is not academic nor sentimental. He has followed the Romany pattern himself. The result of his purposeful wanderings is found in this collection of closely knit sketches, told with pungency and vigor." M. M. in N.Y. World

Starkie, Walter Fitzwilliam
Raggle-taggle; adventures with a fiddle in Hungary and Roumania. 1933 Dutton $3; Murray, J. 10s 6d 397
1 Gipsies 2 Gipsy music 3 Hungary—Descr. & trav. 4 Rumania—Descr. & trav. 33-30696

"In a borrowed rough suit of clothes Professor Starkie fiddled his way thru Hungary and Rumania, consorting with tramps and gipsies, at times living with them. Their hearts opened to the wandering minstrel and he was able to make the most of his vagabondage. Adventure, travel and music are in these pages." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Starkie writes with the utmost frankness and with picturesque detail of all his wandering and doings and fraternizings, describing everything with such charm and grace and reminiscent zest that his book becomes a notable addition to the lists of . . . volumes on gypsy life and customs." N.Y. Times

398 FOLKLORE

Folklore and fairy tales for younger readers will be found in the Children's catalog. Folklore of the American Indians will be found in class 970.1

Baring-Gould, Sabine
Curious myths of the middle ages. 1901 Longmans o.p. 1933 398
1 Folklore 4-21178

Contents: Wandering Jew; Prester John; Divining rod; Seven sleepers of Ephesus; William Tell; Dog Gellert; Tailed men; Antichrist and Pope Joan; Man in the moon; Mountain of Venus; St George; Legend of the cross; Schamir; Melusina; The Fortunate Isles; Knight of the swan

Bett, Henry
Nursery rhymes and tales; their origin and history. 1924 Methuen 5s 398
1 Nursery rhymes 2 Folklore 24-12399

Formerly carried also by Holt

"An historical survey which will appeal to the general reader as well as to those who are students of folk-lore." St Louis

Notes, p111-25

Bulfinch, Thomas
* Age of chivalry; or, King Arthur and his knights. new rev and enl ed McKay $2 398
1 Arthur, King 2 Chivalry 3 Folklore, Celtic 0-6180

J. L. Scott, who has edited this version of these Arthurian legends, has added a new section dealing with Guinevere and has enlarged the chapter treating of Arthur and the passing of his kingdom and that dealing with Lancelot and Elaine. He has inserted a chapter on medieval legends and has embodied many quotations to show the influence of the legends on modern literature. Contains King Arthur; Mabinogion; Legendary poets and poetry, consisting largely of the works of Ossian

Also published by Lothrop at $1.75 edited by E. E. Hale. "Bulfinch's mythology" published by Crowell in 1913 in a revised and enlarged edition at $3 and by the Modern library at $1 contains the "Age of chivalry," together with the "Age of fable" and "Legends of Charlemagne"

Colum, Padriac
Bright islands. (Tales and legends of Hawaii, v. 2) 1925 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 398
1 Legends—Hawaiian islands 2 Folklore—Hawaiian islands 25-21804

"Stories from mythological, historical and traditional sources retold in a charming style." Pratt quarterly

The first volume in the same series consisting of stories collected in many instances from the lips of native Hawaiians and written by Mr Colum to make a new and charming book of fairy tales is "At the gateway of the day" (1924 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d)

Curtin, Jeremiah
Hero-tales of Ireland. 1894 Little $2 398
1 Folklore—Ireland 21-18955

"Tales from the mouths of a deeply imaginative, intelligent and ignorant peasantry, the majority distinguished by good faith, a charming fancy and vivid realism." Athenæum

Eastman, Mary Huse
* Index to fairy tales, myths and legends. (Useful reference ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1926 Faxon $6 398
1 Fairy tales—Bibl. 2 Fairy tales—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Mythology—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 26-11491

A very useful reference book which includes "besides fairy tales and fables, the stories from Greek and Norse mythology which seemed most likely to be called for, also hero stories and some modern stories like the 'Leak in the dyke,' which are not strictly fairy tale or legend but which are constantly asked for by teachers and story tellers. The mythology entries have been considerably extended for the second edition, and a special effort has been made to include folk stories of as many nationalities as possible." Preface

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady
(comp.) Visions and beliefs in the west of Ireland; with two essays and notes by W. B. Yeats. 2v 1920 Putnam ea $2; 22s 6d 398
1 Folk-lore—Ireland 20-26541

"Superstitions, beliefs, fancies, and fairy tales of the Irish peasants given in the versions of the people as they told them to Lady Gregory and arranged by her in groups with appropriate headings." Pratt quarterly

Lady Gregory's "Book of saints and wonders" (Murray, J. 7s 6d) is another record of Irish folklore

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

* Legends of the middles ages. 1896 Am. bk. $2 398

1 Literature, Medieval 4-4057

"Relates legends in easy narrative, bringing out influcnce on literature and art by quotations and pictures." N.Y. state lib.

Harris, Joel Chandler

* Uncle Remus and his friends; old plantation stories, songs and ballads, with sketches of Negro character. 1892 Houghton $2.50 398

1 Animals—Stories 2 Negro songs 7-2895

"Such negro folk lore as this contains is destined always to be among the most distinctive contributions to American literature." Independent

Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. new ed with il. by A. B. Frost Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 398

1 Animals—Stories 2 Negro songs 4-10445

First published 1880. New edition, 1895, contains the illustrations by Frost and a new preface

Contents: Legends of the old plantation; Plantation proverbs; His songs; A story of the war; His sayings

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth

Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. 1898 Macmillan $2 398

1 Geographical myths 2 Legends 98-1030

"Legends of Atlantis, the island of perpetual youth, Lancelot's isle, the isle of demons, etc." N.Y. state lib.

Krappe, Alexander Haggerty

Science of folk-lore. 1930 Dial press $4; Methuen 10s 6d 398

1 Folklore 31-26193

"A scholarly and comprehensive presentation of the science of folklore; a critical study by a man who has been a long-time and devoted student of his subject. In eighteen chapters the different forms of folklore are discussed, the characteristics and genesis of each form given and a statement of the various theories which have been proposed to account for the given forms." Outlook

Contains bibliographies

Kready, Laura Fry

Study of fairy tales. 1916 Houghton $2 398

1 Fairy tales 16-22783

"Discussion of the value of the fairy tale in education, the principles to be observed in selection, methods of telling and dramatizing, their history, classes into which they fall, the uses of each, and sources of material with a classified list of books. Has no popular appeal; of use only to the trained story-teller teacher, and educated mother. Has many references and bibliography." A. L. A. bkl.

Lee, Frank Harold

* (ed.) Folk tales of all nations. 1930 Coward-McCann $3; Harrap 8s 6d 398

1 Folklore 2 Tales [31-33980]

"A large collection of tales, representing every type of folk-story. Arrangement is by nationality and special country. America is represented by Eskimo tales, Indians, Louisiana, Mexico and Peru, South Carolina, and Negro tales. Wherever possible the tales have been given in the words of the native raconteurs." Pittsburgh

"While this collection may not have been planned with children in mind, it is well worth noting as a valuable addition to school libraries, to children's rooms in public libraries and even to the personal libraries of small lovers of fairy tales. Story tellers, too, will find it useful. The selections for each country are broadly representative and the versions well chosen." A.

Malory, Sir Thomas

* Morte d'Arthur; text of Caxton; ed. with an introduction by Sir Edward Strachey. 1901 Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d 398

1 Arthur, King 4-4636

"The Arthurian cycle is the best embodiment of chivalry, of romance, of gallantry. We have it in its best form, for the compilation of Sir Thomas Malory is wrought into a mold of pure English, hardly second to the English of the Bible." Frederic Harrison

"Morte d'Arthur" is also published in the Library of English classics (2v Macmillan ea $3; ea 7s 6d)

An attractive edition of the King Arthur tales is edited by A. W. Pollard and illustrated by Arthur Rackham. It has the title "Romance of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table" (Macmillan $2.50)

Masson, Elsie

Folktales of Brittany; ed. by Amena Pendleton. 1929 Macrae Smith $1.50 398

1 Tales, Breton 29-21393

"We find here new material for the story teller, as well as romance and legend that will give . . . intimate glimpses of the Breton folk and land." F. J. Olcott in Sat. rev. of lit.

Sale, John B.

Tree named John. 1929 Univ. of N. C. press $2; Oxford 9s 398

1 Folklore, Negro 29-20773

"Mr. Sale is reproducing, in his own natural boyhood dialect, plantation life as seen through the eyes of a child some thirty-five years or so ago. These intervening years and the naïvete of childhood have smoothed the harsh details and the crude barbarities of folk life, the biting humor and the stark pathos, into a softly blended mosaic with that mellow, wistful quality which appeals to the youthful spirit in everyone, be he age six or sixty. The unpretentious simplicity of style, almost classic in its absence of artificialities, is admirably adapted to the subject matter, and the twenty-two graceful silhouettes by Joseph Cranston Jones embody and intensify these same delightful qualities. . . The folklorist will find rich material in the hundred and fifteen superstitions and the eight folk tales." N. N. Puckett in Sat. rev. of lit.

Shephard, Esther

Paul Bunyan. 1924 Harcourt $2 398

1 Bunyan, Paul 25-829

"From the great number of legends about the mighty Paul and his staggering exploits the stories in the volume have been selected. They are written in the lumberjack's own words, just as they are told about the camp fire to intimidate the tender foot or to awe the boastful into silence. With a few exceptions, the tales differ from those in Mr Stevens's collection." Book rev. digest

James Stevens's "Paul Bunyan" (1925 Knopf $2.50) keeps less close to the originals

Skinner, Charles Montgomery

Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants, in all ages and in all climes. Lippincott $3 398

1 Plant lore 11-25564

First published 1911. Reprinted 1925 with additional illustrations

"An exhaustive collection of nature myths arranged in alphabetical order. Illustrated." California

* Myths and legends of our own land. 2v in 1 Lippincott $3 398

1 Folklore—U.S. 4-4060

A 1931 reprint of a book published in 1896 in 2 volumes

"Nearly 300 local legends and curious stories, grouped according to section of the country,

Skinner, Charles M.—*Continued*

such as New England, or Pacific coast. No index, but full contents." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"Myths and legends beyond our borders" by the same author (1899 Lippincott o.p. 1933) contains collections of folklore from Canada and Mexico

Stoney, Samuel Gaillard, and Shelby, Mrs Gertrude (Singleton) Mathews

Black Genesis; a chronicle. 1930 Macmillan $3.50; 15s 398

1 Folklore, Negro 2 Folklore—South Carolina 3 Negro-English dialects 4 Animals—Stories 30-11360

"Folk tales told in Gullah dialect—a kind of Negro-English jargon—from the Carolina Negroes. As in Roark Bradford's stories, the subject matter of these tales is the Bible, preferably the book of Genesis with its account of creation." Book rev. digest

Yeats, William Butler

(ed.) Irish fairy and folk tales. 1893 Modern lib. 95c 398

1 Fairy tales 2 Folklore—Ireland 18-22751

"Equally delightful to the bibliophile, the anthropologist (if given to banshees) and the child." Saturday rev.

398.9 Proverbs

Christy, Robert

* (comp.) Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages. 2v in 1 1888 Putnam $5 398.9

1 Maxims 2 Proverbs 2-20435

"Arranged by subjects, giving sources of proverbs, etc., when known. Subject index." Mudge

J. G. Lawson's "World's best proverbs and maxims, gleaned from many sources" (1926 Harper $2) includes thousands of examples from the Bible, Shakespeare, the classics, and folklore. The only index is an alphabetical list of subjects as contents.

Marvin, Dwight Edwards

(comp.) Curiosities in proverbs. 1916 Putnam o.p. 1933 398.9

1 Proverbs 16-4877

"Proverbs about proverbs, singular proverbs, obscure proverbs, Bible proverbs, Christmas and Easter proverbs, weather proverbs, wit and humour in proverbs and rhyming proverbs are some of the classes into which the compiler groups the interesting material of his book." Book rev digest

401 LANGUAGE

Cline, Erwin Curtis

Your language. 1930 Appleton-Century $1.20; 4s 6d **401**

1 Language and languages 30-15309

"A textbook on the rise and development of language, written in a manner which makes it available for use in upper grades of the elementary school or in the junior high school." Book rev. digest

"A well-conceived textbook. The child's interest in his own tongue and its probable development . . . is aroused by the posing of introductory questions to be answered in the course of study. Throughout the eighteen chapters of the book the author never becomes too technical, although he deals with the emergence of intelligent speech from mere animal noises, the use of gesticulation, the beginning of writing and records, the formation of language families, and the changes brought about in word-meanings." Times (London) lit. sup.

Graff, Willem Laurens

Language and languages. 1932 Appleton-Century $4; 18s **401**

1 Language and languages 32-30388

"A general introduction to the scientific study of language, dealing with fundamental concepts and organization and explaining what language is, how it originated, how it changes, etc. The author, tho writing for the general reader and student, has not attempted to overpopularize his subject at the expense of an exact, technical terminology. The book is furnished with a glossary, a linguistic map of the world, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"A comprehensive and well-written textbook. . . . Professor Graff's work differs from those already extant chiefly in the amount of space devoted to phonetics and the problem of meaning in language. These two subjects are fully discussed and form a very useful part of the book." American journal of sociology

Huse, Howard Russell

Illiteracy of the literate; a guide to the art of intelligent reading. 1933 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **401**

1 Language and languages 2 Reading, Psychology of 3 Advertising 33-29532

"Essays on the uses and misuses of language, containing observations on the failure of the schools to educate and on the susceptibility of the public to the wiles of advertising. The author is [1933] professor of Romance languages at the University of North Carolina." Wis. bul.

"This volume is scholarly, human and clear both in ideas and style. It should be digested by every dealer in words, whether the teacher of reading or the producer of books." Survey graphic

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry

* Language; its nature, development and origin. 1922 Holt $4; Allen, G. 16s **401**

1 Language and languages [22-5091]

"A highly competent summary of the chief problems of linguistics. It includes . . . a very useful survey of the history of linguistic science in the course of which are brought to light a number of valuable but neglected contributions." Nation

Sapir, Edward

Language. 1921 Harcourt $1.75 **401**

1 Language and languages 21-20134

"The book is an inquiry into the function and form of the arbitrary system of symbolism that we term language, its variability in place and time, its relations to other fundamental human interests—the problem of thought, the nature of the historical process, race, culture, art. Technical terms and technical symbols have been avoided and as far as possible the discussion is based on English material. The book is indexed." Book rev. digest

407 LANGUAGES—STUDY AND TEACHING

Brown, Rollo Walter

How the French boy learns to write; a study in the teaching of the mother tongue. 1915 Harvard univ. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d **407**

1 French language—Study and teaching 2 Language and languages—Study and teaching 3 Education—France 16-2925

"The book is a model of method, written with clearness and ease. . . . Professor Brown's purpose was to study the French teaching for the light it might throw on the teaching of English in America. . . . There could be few books more fundamentally useful to the American teacher than this brilliant exposition of the teaching of [illegible]ther tongue." New republic

Julien Bezard's "My class in composition; a teacher's diary; tr. by Phyllis Robbins" (1923 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d) illustrates Mr Brown's book as it is a French teacher's enthusiastic day-by-day record of assignments, suggestions, and criticisms

Cole, Robert Danforth

Modern foreign languages and their teaching. (Appleton ser. in special methods) 1931 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 31-13000

"Contains a compilation of the most helpful ideas selected from numerous sources, principally from the publications fostered by the [Modern foreign language] study." Preface

"Gathers together in one well-organized volume all the significant investigations in the special field of modern foreign language teaching and evaluates, correlates, and interprets them for the use of teachers, supervisors, and administrators. The author has not been content merely to collect and review the literature in the field of language-teaching, but, using scientific investigation as a basis wherever possible, he discusses fully all the problems related to classroom teaching of the modern foreign languages. . . . A list of problems for study and discussion and an annotated bibliography at the end of each chapter make the book an ideal textbook for special-methods courses." School rev.

Gouin, François

Art of teaching and studying languages; tr. by Howard Swan, and Victor Bétis. 1892 Philip 8s 6d **407**

1 Language and languages—Study and teaching 2 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 2-29385

Formerly carried also by Longmans. Frequently reissued

"Primarily an investigation into the psychological laws underlying the universal act of learning the mother-tongue by the little child, and, springing therefrom, the exposition of an artifical system of teaching foreign languages—a system which produces peculiarly successful results." Howard Swan

Handschin, Charles Hart
Methods of teaching modern languages. 1923 World bk. $2.40 **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 23-18359

A thorough treatment which aims "to place at the disposal of teachers the principles so far established by practice and by experimentation as well as the best devices, an exposition of which is given." Introduction

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry
* How to teach a foreign language; tr. by S. Y.-O. Bertelsen. 1904 Macmillan $1.50; Allen, G. 4s 6d **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 5-2094

"An unusually interesting and practical book, urging the merits of the natural method over the more or less formal and unrelated study of grammatical rules, and giving many illustrations and concrete suggestions for teaching." Cleveland

Kittson, Edward Creagh
Theory and practice of language teaching. 1918 Oxford $1.75; 4s 6d **407**

1 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching 19-13183

On the principles of language teaching with special reference to the teaching of French and German. Divided into two parts: Theory which quotes freely from the acknowledged authorities on the subject; and Practice, advocating methods tried out in the class room and proved successful. The direct method is advocated, with preliminary phonetic training and classes conducted almost entirely in the foreign language

Sweet, Henry
Practical study of languages. 1900 Dent 7s 6d **407**

1 Language and languages—Study and teaching 2 Languages, Modern—Study and teaching [4-13108]

Also available from J. M. Dent and sons, Toronto. Canada at $2.25

"Of much interest and value to teachers, though not primarily pedagogic; still more valuable to scientific students and writers." Nation

408.9 Universal language

A. L. Guérard's "Short history of the international language movement" (1923 Boni & Liveright o.p. 1933) is an important book which discusses the various artificial languages

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry
An international language. 1929 Allen, G. 4s 6d **408.9**

1 Novial (Artificial language) 2 Language, Universal 3 Languages, Artificial [29-603]

"A plea by a well known grammarian for the adoption of an international language [called Novial] which he has constructed and here describes in detail. Incidentally he traces briefly the history of the movement for international languages." Bkl.

Ogden, Charles Kay
System of Basic English. 1934 Harcourt $2.50 **408.9**

1 Basic English 2 Language, Universal 34-5205

"Basic English according to the inventor of its system 'is a careful and systematic selection of 850 English words which will cover those needs of everyday life for which a vocabulary of 20,000 words is frequently employed.' Its chief aims are to serve (1) as an international language, (2) as an introduction to the learning of normal English. This book contains an explanation of the system, methods of teaching and learning it, and examples of speeches, editorials, scenes from plays, excerpts from books and articles on many subjects, and portions of the Bible, turned into Basic English." Book rev. digest

The author's "Basic English" (1930 Routledge 2s 6d) is a shorter general introduction with rules and grammar

409 History of language

Holger Pedersen's "Linguistic science in the nineteenth century; method and results; tr. from the Danish by J. W. Spargo" (1931 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 21s) is a scholarly general survey of the advancement in our knowledge of the Indo-European languages. An introduction deals with earlier work of the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, and one chapter is on the history of writing and the origin of the alphabet

E. H. Sturtevant's "Linguistic change" (1917 Univ. of Chicago press) now, 1933, unfortunately out of print, has interesting chapters on dialect and the growth of language

Clodd, Edward
Story of the alphabet. (Library of useful stories) 1915 Appleton-Century $1.25 **409**

1 Alphabet 2 Writing—Hist. 16-2050

First published 1900

Traces the development of writing from picture writing to phonetic symbols, with special emphasis on the common primitive forms and concepts from which the modern alphabets have been derived. Adapted from the Preface

"Story of writing" prepared by the American council on education (1933 The committee pa 20c) in the Achievements of civilization series, is "an attractive and intelligent short presentation of the whole story [of the origin of writing and the formation of the alphabet]. The 'Story' stops short with the establishment of a definite alphabet; [B. L. Ullman's 'Ancient writing and its influence' (1932 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s)] takes up the story from then on, recording the changes of the alphabet until the invention of printing. . . This book sets down clearly the sources of the inspiration that lay behind printing." H. Lehmann-Haupt Fifty books about bookmaking

Sweet, Henry
* History of language. (Temple primers) 1900 Dent 1s 9d **409**

1 Philology, Comparative 2 Language and languages 31-35579

"First part deals with the definition of the science of language, its scope and methods, and the life of language generally; while the second part consists of a brief sketch of the Aryan family of languages, together with a discussion of its affinities to other families." Pittsburgh

410 COMPARATIVE PHILOLOGY

412 Etymology

Skeat, Walter William
Science of etymology. 1912 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d **412**

1 Aryan languages—Etymology 2 English language—Etymology 13-1263

"Intended to furnish the ordinary reader with such information as is necessary for intelligent use of an etymological dictionary. Begins by explaining the methods of etymological research in general and proceeds with an account of the comparative phonology of each of the main

Skeat, Walter W.—*Continued*
branches of the Indo-Germanic family of languages, with abundance of well chosen, illustrative examples. Contains much valuable information not elsewhere accessible in popular form." Pittsburgh

414 PHONETICS

Sweet, Henry
* Primer of phonetics. 3d ed rev 1906 Oxford $1.20; 3s 6d **414**
1 Phonetics [15-10416]
"Intended to supply the double want of a new edition of [the author's] 'Handbook of Phonetics' and of a concise introduction to phonetics, with especial reference to English and the four foreign languages most studied in this country—French, German, Latin, and Greek." Preface

415 GRAMMAR

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry
Philosophy of grammar. 1924 Holt $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d **415**
1 Grammar 2 Language and languages 24-25214
"The quotations are chiefly from English, but illustrative material is often added from other languages. The author's purpose is to lay a foundation for the study of languages by finding the grammatical principles underlying all. Most attention is paid to the Indo-European group." Chicago
E. A. Sonnenschein's "Soul of grammar" (2d ed 1929 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 6s) is a good small book that has been recommended as supplementary material

420 ENGLISH LANGUAGE

The list of books on philology is small because few books in this class will circulate in public libraries. For an extensive annotated list of dictionaries and other reference books I. G. Mudge's "New guide to reference books" (class 016) will be found indispensable

Aiken, Mrs Janet (Rankin)
English, present and past. 1930 Ronald $3 **420**
1 English language 30-18052
"Here is a book by a doctor of philosophy which the everyday reader may pick up and read with profit. There are no pictures in it, and no murders, but tracing the origins of words and determining the future of the language may have, for some readers, the flavor of high adventure." N.Y. World

Barfield, Owen
History in English words. 1926 Methuen 3s 6d **420**
1 English language—Semantics 26-13004
Formerly carried also by Doran
"The forepart of the book is devoted to a study of the formation and kinship of certain words and word-groups. The second part deals with the presence in English of words as vestigial remains of myths and religions or as symbols of very real and present influences in the progress of human thought. An unusual and interesting book." Bkl.
"It is . . . accurate without pedantry and light without tenuity. It is, further, informed throughout by a love not merely of words but of literature, and reveals a man of no narrow cast of mind. We have indeed seen few works of the class so unpretentious and yet so exact. For a beginner of the right mental turn, we can unhestitatingly recommend it. There are a few actual errors." New statesman

Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, Francis George
‡ The king's English. 3d ed 1930 Oxford $2.25, abr ed $1; 6s, abr ed 3s **420**
1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 English language—Grammar [29-4096]
The essentials of correct English illustrated with examples of right and wrong usage. This edition has been revised with occasional notes and changes

Krapp, George Philip
* Knowledge of English. 1927 Holt $3 **420**
1 English language 27-18726
"Discusses the general underlying principles of the language, something of its historical development, and some of the more significant problems of contemporary style." Pittsburgh
"Nowhere will you find such a serene and scholarly reverence for this vehicle of our thought combined with such a humane recognition that language is a tool of the race, and must grow and change to serve the race, not the philologist or lexicographer. The tale is simply told for plain people." Survey

Mathews, Mitford McLeod
(ed.) Beginnings of American English. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d **420**
1 English language 2 Americanisms 31-28142
"These essays on 'that variety of English which is spoken in the United States,' are largely made up of extensive quotations from writers of the eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries who commented upon the differences between American and British English. Index." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Mathews's book is especially valuable because he has preserved in it, and so made easily accessible, so many early notes and comments on distinctively American English that otherwise would not be available except in a few large libraries." N.Y. Times

Mencken, Henry Louis
American language. 3d ed rev and enl 1923 Knopf $5 **420**
1 English language 2 Americanisms 3 Names—U. S. 4 Names, Personal 23-8337
Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1934
"A brilliant study of the 'divergencies between the English of England and the English of America—in vocabulary, in syntax, in shade and habits of idiom and even, coming to the common speech, in grammer,' describing and accounting for these differences and following in some cases the process of their origin." Cleveland

Tucker, Gilbert Milligan
American English. 1921 Knopf $3 **420**
1 Americanisms 2 English language 21-9467
"The development of a chapter on the same subject in the author's earlier book, 'Our Common Speech,' published in 1895 and long out of print." Foreword
"He gives a list of more than 1100 so-called Americanisms, and shows, by means of quotations from British writers, that these are really of foreign, mostly British, origin. He also supplies a list of nearly 1900 words and phrases which appear to be genuine Americanisms, and a list of misunderstood and imaginary Americanisms. There is a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest
"It is a good book—shrewd, learned, painstaking, amusing. It is full of sly touches, wise little discussions, all the marks of complete and unfaltering competence. I believe that Mr Tucker knows more about the American dialect than anyone else in the world." H. L. Mencken in Bookman

Weekley, Ernest
Cruelty to words; or, First aid for the best-seller. 1931 Dutton $1; Routledge 2s 6d **420**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 31-22556

Published in England in the Today and tomorrow series, with title: Saxo grammaticus
An amusing little book on common errors in English

Weseen, Maurice Harley
Words confused and misused. 1932 Crowell $2; Pitman 5s **420**

1 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 2 English language—Dictionaries 32-6340

"The linguistic difficulties dealt with in this book are concerned with words or phrases frequently misused or misunderstood. These stumbling-blocks are offered in pairs, as: farther-further; passed-past; quite-rather; raise-rise, and accompanying paragraphs point out the right as well as the wrong usage, words to avoid and those to use. In short, the book is 'a study of good style in speaking and writing.'" N.Y. libraries

420.4 English language—Essays

Matthews, Brander
Essays on English. 1921 Scribner $2.50 **420.4**

ays,
tures 21-16956

"Fourteen essays that have appeared in magazines, scholarly but non-technical and within the range of interest of the average intelligent reader." Wis. bul.

Contents: Is the English language degenerating; What is pure English; American English and British English; Vicissitudes of the vocabulary; Latest novelties in language; Newspaper English; Permanent utility of dialect; Confusion of tongues; Learning a language; Advertizer's artful aid; Standard of spoken English; Style from several angles; Mark Twain and the art of writing; One world-language or two? Bibliographic note listing other papers by the same writer on kindred topics and the volumes in which they will be found

420.7 English language—Study and teaching

Blaisdell, Thomas Charles
Ways to teach English. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **420.7**

1 English language—Study and teaching 30-14533

"The book was evidently organized primarily for use as a textbook for teachers-in-training. Its value lies largely in the concreteness of its style, its rather wide exploration of possible 'ways' of teaching, its numerous references for study, and its obvious adaptation for classroom use." Elementary school jour.
Bibliography: p549-56

Leonard, Sterling Andrus
English composition as a social problem. (Riverside educational monographs) 1917 Houghton $1.20 **420.7**

1 English language—Study and teaching 17-5118

"The author, as instructor in English in the Horace Mann School, discusses the principles and practice of effective speaking and writing in the high school and grades. He urges that the subjects for composition be based upon the child's vital interests, and offers arguments for allowing even the youngest students to correct one another's errors." Pittsburgh

E. M. Bolenius's "Teaching of oral English" (1920 Lippincott) unfortunately out of print, 1933, is an interesting volume on what the author has accomplished with boys and girls thru class assignments of one-minute talks

420.9 English language—History

Bradley, Henry
* Making of English. 1904 Macmillan $2; 5s **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 4-6717

"The author discusses first the grammar, second the vocabulary, of our language. The history of the decay of inflection and the development of the new machinery which took its place is given, and the principles of composition, derivation and root creation are discussed at length. The closing chapter deals with the contribution of individual writers." Book rev. digest

"English-speaking people, especially Americans, whose interest in their own language has always been conspicuous, will ask nothing better than to study its history under Dr. Bradley's guidance." Outlook

Fernald, James Champlin
Historic English. (Standard educ. ser.) 1921 Funk $2.25 **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 21-12269

Contents: Native English; Anglo-Saxon achievement; Norman transformation; Anglo-Saxon to English speech; Chaucerian English—Contemporaries of Chaucer; Chaucer; English Bible; English etymology a helpful study; Specimens of power; English as a world-language

"A fine sense of the fitness of words, and a true appreciation of all that is beautiful in our speech entitles this volume to high rank in a literary aspect. A concise but useful and trustworthy guide to the history of our mother tongue." Literary digest

Jespersen, Jens Otto Harry
Growth and structure of the English language. 6th ed rev 1930 Appleton-Century $2; Nutt 6s 6d **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. [23-15080]

An interesting treatment by a great Danish philologist, formerly professor of English at the University of Copenhagen. A few minor changes have been made but in the main the work remains the same as in the first edition

Aims "to characterize the chief peculiarities of the English language, and to explain the growth and significance of those features in its structure which have been of permanent importance." Chapter 1

Kent, Roland Grubb
‡ Language and philology. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **420.9**

1 English language—Foreign words and phrases 24-1404

On the influence Latin and Greek have had upon the English language. The author has been professor of comparative philology in the University of Pennsylvania since 1916

"He has made an astonishingly readable book out of rather refractory material." Bookman

Krapp, George Philip
Modern English. 1909 Scribner $1.40 **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 9-22256

A popular but dependable treatment of the development of the English language, with chapters on the English people, inflections, sounds, words and grammar

Krapp, George P.—*Continued*

"While the very reverse of provincial, it is a book that could hardly have been written anywhere but in America, its note throughout being frankly and refreshingly democratic. Its conclusions, therefore, are not likely to find full favor with the creators of artificial 'authority,' or with academic conservatives in general." Dial

The author's "English language in America" (2v 1925 Appleton-Century $10; Oxford 42s) is a valuable historical study of American usage, with chapters on the mother tongue, vocabulary, proper names, literary dialects, style, American spelling, American dictionaries, and pronunciation

Lounsbury, Thomas Raynesford

History of the English language. rev and enl ed 1907 Holt $1.60; Bell, G. 6s **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 7-30634

"This brief manual states in a broad and clear manner the important facts in the growth of the language, as considered apart from literature, and explains its history with delightful easy-going common-sense." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

"Professor Lounsbury of Yale was a linguistic critic of the most open-minded and progressive type. He was singularly free from pedantry, and the academic attitude." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

McKnight, George Harley

Modern English in the making. 1928 Appleton-Century $4; 16s **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 2 English language—Grammar, Historical 28-23547

"Traces the changes in language from Early English down to the present. Has an interesting chapter on Beginnings of American English. Sufficiently popular for general public library use." Wis. bul.

"An extraordinary amount of picturesque and pertinent detail is brought together in the book, and both the scholar and the amateur can read the essays with pleasure and profit." Sat. rev. of lit.

Smith, Logan Pearsall

English language. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **420.9**

1 English language 12-16312

A concise survey of the English language. Contents: Origins; Foreign elements; Modern English; Word-making in English; Makers of English words; Language and history; Language and thought

"The author in less space than 250 pages has certainly managed to include a vast amount of information, and, while his writing is clear and lucid, he is always in touch with life. Mr. Smith's three chapters on 'Language and history,' and two on 'Language and thought,' express admirably the vivid interest of the subject. Our only criticism is that he is too much given to making catalogues of words." Athenaeum

Vizetelly, Frank Horace

Essentials of English speech and literature. 1915 Funk $2 **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 15-5373

"An outline of the origin and growth of the language, with chapters on the influence of the Bible, the value of the dictionary, and the use of the grammar in the study of the English tongue." Subtitle

"His aim is to trace the evolution of English speech, to describe the development and growth of English literature, and to direct attention to mutations in English orthography and syntax." Boston Transcript

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy

Historical study of the mother tongue. 1906 Dutton $3.15; Murray, J. 9s **420.9**

1 English language—Hist. 7-15482

A purely technical work designed as a textbook for students of philology. "It contains a large amount of information on the history of the language, the facts of comparative grammar bearing on its external relations, and the nature of the causes that operate in the development of language in general." Athenaeum

"This is an excellent work for post-graduate students in the Germanic languages—especially of course, English—to supplement the usual courses in historical grammar." Nation

* Short history of English. 3d ed rev and enl 1927 Dutton $3.25; Murray, J. 10s 6d **420.9**

1 English language—Grammar, Historical 29-17907

A scholarly history of the development of the English language, the language of literature and standard spoken English. The emphasis is on changes in sounds and inflexions. Author is (1931) professor of English language and literature at Oxford university. The third edition is considerably revised and partly rewritten. Bibliography: p1-13

421 PRONUNCIATION. SPELLING

Craigie, Sir William Alexander

Pronunciation of English. 3d impression corrected 1924 Oxford 70c; 2s **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation 18-9843

"Helpful rules and examples of English pronunciation for the use of English or American adults. Will not serve for the teachers' use with children or for foreigners, as the diacritical marks are rather confusing, being based on those of the Oxford dictionary." Cleveland

Jones, Daniel

English pronouncing dictionary. rev ed 1924 Dutton $2; Dent 7s 6d **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation 30-30752

First edition 1917. The revised edition includes 600 additional words which are given in a supplement

"The dictionary does not include definitions, but is a record of the pronunciation used in the ordinary conversation of cultured English people. It includes proper names, plurals of nouns, comparatives and superlatives of adjectives, and the inflected forms of verbs." St Louis

Outline of English phonetics. 3d ed 1932 Dutton $2.50; Heffer 12s 6d **421**

1 English language—Pronunciation 2 English language—Phonetics A33-2101

"This edition has been completely rewritten. It incorporates the results of my experience during the last eighteen years, since the book was originally prepared. . . The improvements have resulted in a considerable enlargement of the book, and it has been found necessary for reasons of economy to omit certain matter which figured in the original edition, and notably the rules of word-stress and most of the parts relating to experimental phonetics." Preface to the third edition

A standard English textbook in phonetics. The phonetic alphabet used is that of the International phonetic association

"Pronunciation of English" by the same author (1909 Macmillan $1.40; Cambridge univ. press 4s) is also recommended. Part 1 Phonetics; part 2 Phonetic transcriptions

Krapp, George Philip
Pronunciation of standard English in America. 1919 Oxford $1.50; 7s 6d 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 19-4007

Does not try to establish a standard but teaches one to appreciate small differences in pronunciation, and notes many wide variations made correct by usage

T. R. Lounsbury's "Standard of pronunciation in English" (1904 Harper) now, 1933, unfortunately out of print, is another authoritative and readable book which shows the progress of change in pronunciation and defends many American usages

Larsen, Thorlief, and Walker, Francis C.
Pronunciation: a practical guide to American standards. 1930 Oxford $1.60; 10s 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 2 Americanisms 3 Names—Pronunciation 4 English language—Foreign words and phrases 31-6465

"Points out some of the features of good speech and some of the principles governing pronunciation, with particular discussion of words which experience has shown to be troublesome. Partial contents: Good speech; Good use; Vowels; Consonants; Accent; Greek and Latin words; French, German and Italian words. Written for the layman or student who is conscious of defects in his speech. A bibliography and an index of words discussed complete a thoroughly up-to-date and useful book." Ontario library review

Mackey, Mary Stuart, and Mackey, Mrs Maryette (Goodwin)
‡ Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names. new ed 1922 Dodd $2.50 421

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation 22-22423

"Giving famous geographical and biographical names, names of books, works of art, characters in fiction, foreign titles, etc." Subtitle

First published in 1901. The new edition has been revised for corrections and new names have been added increasing the total to 12,000 proper names

McLean, Mrs Margaret Prendergast
Good American speech. new and rev ed 1930 Dutton $2 421

1 English language—Phonetics [28-21166]

A reprint of the first edition, 1928, with two pages of transcription added

"The book is technical throughout in its exposition of how phonetics and intonation can be so applied as to simplify, standardize and make more pleasant the pronunciation of English. Mrs. McLean stresses the need of general speech education and training in this country as the only remedy for our provincialized, indistinct and inelegant speech, and she sees the training of teachers in normal schools as the primary necessity. She marshals her arguments logically and presents them forcefully." N.Y. Times

The author is, 1930, head of the department of English diction in the Leland Powers school of expression, Boston, Massachusetts

Mawson, Christopher Orlando Sylvester
Dictionary companion. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $3 421

1 English language—Orthography and spelling 32-6798

"The purpose of this book is to provide a companion to the dictionary by throwing light on obscure places and by making the spelling of English words easier to understand." Preface

"The work is carefully compiled and should prove useful to those who find difficulty in abstracting information from a dictionary." Sat. rev. of lit.

International book of names. 1933 Crowell $2 421

1 Names—Dictionaries 2 Names—Pronunciation 33-31626

"A dictionary which gives the proper spelling and prounciation of some 8000 of the more difficult biographical, literary and geographical names. Useful to supplement the usual dictionary." Book rev. digest

"This is, on the whole, a very useful dictionary of proper names frequently misspelled or mispronounced. It is fairly comprehensive with respect to English, French, German, Italian, and Western names in general (including present-day names), very weak on Russian names (especially of distinguished authors), excellent on classical and fairly good on biblical names." Living church

Phyfe, William Henry Pinkney
* Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. new ed 1926 Putnam $2; 10s 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 2 English language—Dictionaries 26-26927

"12,000 words often mispronounced," 1889, revised enlarged and entirely rewritten as "18,000 words often mispronounced" 1914. Now issued, 1926, with a supplement of 2000 words by F. A. Sweet and M. D. Williams

"A complete handbook of difficulties in English pronunciation, including an unusually large number of proper names, words and phrases from foreign languages." Subtitle

Ripman, Walter
Good speech. 1922 Dutton 80c; Dent 3s 6d 421

1 English language—Phonetics 22-22422

"A brief and simple treatment of the principal features of our spoken language: how we learn to talk; the relation of dialect to standard speech; what constitutes beautiful speech; how the different vowel and consonant sounds are produced; the question of stress and intonation." Book rev. digest

"This book is a good introduction to the science [of phonetics]." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rogers, Walter Thomas
Dictionary of abbreviations; being citations of those terms used in the professions, sport and trades. 1913 Macmillan o.p. 1933 421

1 Abbreviations [26-7404]

"Contains two different lists, paged separately: (1) General abbreviations; (2) Legal abbreviations. The second list is a reprint of C. C. Soule's Abbreviations used in law books." Mudge

In the English edition (Allen, G. o.p. 1933) the two parts were at one time issued separately

Vizetelly, Francis Horace
Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. 4th ed 1929 Funk $2.50 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 29-23343

Earlier editions had the information to 1916, the fourth edition to 1929. The number of pages has not changed

"Embracing English words, foreign terms, Bible names, personal names, geographical names, and proper names of all kinds current in literature, science, and the arts, that are of difficult pronunciation, carefully pronounced, annotated, and concisely defined and indicating the preferences of the leading dictionaries from 1732 to 1929." Subtitle

How to speak English effectively. 1933 Funk $1.75; 7s 6d 421

1 English language—Pronunciation 33-25046

This well known authority gives much needed advice on the subject, including a list of 3,000 words often mispronounced

Vizetelly, Francis H.—*Continued*

Words we misspell. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1921 Funk $1.50 **421**

1 English language—Orthography and spelling 21-21419

Formerly published under title "Words we misspell in business." Contains ten thousand words

"A guide to correct spelling for those engaged in commercial work. In addition to the main vocabulary, there are special sections covering rules for spelling, rules governing the plurals of nouns, rules for the division of words, and suggested spelling tests. Will also be of value to those preparing for Civil service examinations." Wis. bul.

The author's "Dictionary of simplified spelling" (1915 Funk 75c) is another useful work, which is based on publications of the United States Bureau of education and the rules of the American philological association and the Simplified spelling board and is compiled from "Funk and Wagnalls new Standard dictionary"

422 ETYMOLOGY

Greenough, James Bradstreet, and Kittredge, George Lyman

Words and their ways in English speech. 1901 Macmillan $2.10; 10s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Hist. 1-19801

"Popular discussion of derivations, foreign influences, metamorphosed words, slang, fashions in language, etc." N.Y. state lib.

"This book is a schoolroom classic. It has done more than any other book to awaken in the young an interest in the study of words. The authors, [who were] respectively Professor of Latin and Professor of English in Harvard University have followed Archbishop Trench's division of poetry, biography, and geography in words. Their chapter on slang is particularly interesting, and few textbooks are so rich in humor as this one." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Johnson, Edwin Lee

Latin words of common English. 1931 Heath $2; Harrap 6s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 31-34687

A good elementary treatment by the associate professor of Latin and Greek at Vanderbilt university, 1931. Has a bibliography and index of words

Contents: Pt 1 The history of Latin words in English; pt 2 The forms and meanings of Latin words in English; pt 3 Cognate words

McKnight, George Harley

* English words and their background. 1923 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **422**

1 English language 2 English language—Semantics 3 English language—Etymology 23-1006

"A very interesting book on words and their uses for the general reader more than for the scholar." Pratt quarterly

"His arrangement of material is admirably clear and logical and his presentation of it so lucid and readable that the book should take its place as one of the best general introductions to the study of English philology." Yale review

Skeat, Walter William

Concise etymological dictionary of the English language. new and corrected impression 1911 Oxford $2; 6s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 11-35890

Similar to his "Etymological dictionary" but abridged. First published in 1882, rewritten in 1901 and revised and corrected in 1910

* Etymological dictionary of the English language. new ed rev and enl 1910 Oxford $14; 42s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 11-35447

An important reference work which is the standard in its field

Contains in appendix: List of prefixes, Suffixes, List of homonyms, List of doublets, List of indogermanic roots, Distribution of words according to languages from which they are derived

Ernest Weekley's "Etymological dictionary of modern English" (1921 Dutton $10.25; Murray, J. 42s) is a popular work for the general reader rather than the specialist

Primer of English etymology. 6th rev ed 1924 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d **422**

1 English language—Etymology [3-4432]

First published 1892. A book for beginners on the principles and history of the derivation of English words

Smith, Logan Pearsall

Words and idioms. 1925 Houghton $2; Constable 7s 6d **422**

1 English language—Semantics 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors [25-13882]

Also available in Constable's miscellany series at 3s 6d

"A book of the history and origin of idioms and phrases which have become a part of our speech. An interesting style adds to its value as a study in philology." Chicago

Contents: English sea terms; English element in foreign languages; Four romantic words; Popular speech and standard English; English idioms

Trench, Richard Chenevix, abp. of Dublin

On the study of words; and English past and present. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Semantics 3 English language—Hist. A27-292

"In 1851 he established his fame as a philologist by 'The Study of Words,' originally delivered as lectures to the pupils of the Diocesan Training School, Winchester. His purpose, as stated by himself, was to show that in words, even taken singly, 'there are boundless stores of moral and historic truth, and no less of passion and imagination laid up' – a truth enforced by a number of most apposite illustrations. It was followed by . . . 'English Past and Present' (1855). [Both] have gone through numerous editions and have contributed much to promote the historical study of the English tongue." Encyclopaedia Britannica 11th ed

"English past and present" is also obtainable separately (Dutton $1.75)

Weekley, Ernest

Adjectives—and other words. 1930 Dutton $1.75; Murray, J. 5s **422**

1 English language—Semantics [30-17751]

"Entertaining essays by an English philologist. Two essays on the history of the dictionary, and one on the English spoken by Americans are of special interest. Partial contents: Adjectives; English place-names; London street names; The Oxford dictionary; Surnames and the chronology of the English vocabulary; Word-makers." Ontario library review

"There is a joy or a tickle or an interesting scrap of new knowledge on nearly every page." Spectator

More words ancient and modern. 1927 Dutton $1.75; Murray, J. 5s **422**

1 English language—Etymology [28-26348]

"Lovers of words will find in this book an interesting sequel to 'Words, ancient and modern.' It deals with compounds, a class of words

Weekley, Ernest—*Continued*

on which dictionaries give but little information. Such words as banshee, high-flown, hoity-toity, rigmarole, tenter-hooks and wiseacre are among those discussed." Book rev. digest

* Romance of words. 4th ed 1922 Dutton $2.10; Murray, J. 6s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 2 English language—Semantics [20-1296]

Minor changes only have been made in this edition

"A fairly rich collection—properly indexed—of the curiosities and surprises of English speech, so arranged as to illuminate such permanently fascinating topics as folk-etymology, phonetic accidents, popular coinage, family names, semantics etc. Author is an etymological contributor to the Oxford English dictionary." Nation

"In matters of scholarship Prof. Weekley is both learned and careful, and his chapter on 'Semantics' is especially valuable, as that science is yet in its infancy." Athenaeum

‡ Words ancient and modern. 1926 Dutton $1.75; Murray, J. 5s **422**

1 English language—Etymology 26-21996

"Tries to give fairly complete biographies of a certain number of words whose history from the point of view of origin or sense-development, has been unusually adventurous." Preface

"His short histories of selected words make capital reading." Saturday rev.

The author's "Words and names" (1933 Dutton $1.75; Murray, J. 5s) is an entertaining little book on English words derived from proper names

423 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—DICTIONARIES

M. M. Mathews's "Survey of English dictionaries" (1933 Oxford $1.50; 5s) gives a brief historical account of English lexicography and describes outstanding modern English dictionaries

Century dictionary and cyclopedia with a new atlas of the world. 12v 1911 Century o.p. 1933 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 Atlases 3 Biography—Dictionaries 4 Names 11-31934

Published originally, 1889-91, by Century in 6 volumes and never entirely revised and reset. No new issue is expected

Contents: v1-10 Dictionary; v11 Cyclopedia of names; v12 Atlas

"The most comprehensive and detailed American dictionary and the best example of the encyclopedic type. Its special features are its free inclusion and careful treatment of the various sciences, arts, trades and professions, its excellent illustrations and plates, and, particularly, the large amount of encyclopedic material included. This last feature makes the work almost as much an encyclopedia as a dictionary." Mudge

Desk Standard dictionary of the English language; abr. from the Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary by J. C. Fernald. new ed augm and rev by F. H. Vizetelly 1922 Funk $2 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 31-9221

Latest issue 1931

Also published under title: "The high school Standard dictionary of the English language." Contains about 83,000 words and is illustrated

"First published 1915; reprinted several times since with revisions to incorporate new words and names." Mudge

Fowler, Henry Watson

Dictionary of modern English usage. 1926 Oxford $3.25; 7s 6d **423**

1 English language 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 26-15587

"A valuable accumulation of material arranged alphabetically, concerning the use of the English language, more particularly for the person of education. Not only enlightening but extremely diverting in its use of illustrative quotations and amusing explanations." N.Y. state lib.

"Such a compact and instructive volume has long been needed. This manual is indispensable to everyone who would make the best use, according to his powers, of the sharp and splendid sword of our language." Spectator

Fowler, Henry Watson, and Fowler, Francis George

* Concise Oxford dictionary of current English. new ed rev by H. W. Fowler. 1929 Oxford $3.50; 7s 6d **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 29-18894

Greatly enlarged in this edition with many detailed alterations which reflect changes in English usage since the first edition of 1911

"Includes words in current use or preserved in much used quotations or proverbs, scientific and technical terms that are current in general speech but are not purely learned terms, and many colloquial, facetious, slang and vulgar expressions. An excellent small desk dictionary, based upon the work for the New English dictionary." Mudge

The authors' "Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English" the American edition revised by George Van Santvoord (1927 Oxford $2; 3s 6d) is an abridgment of the Concise Oxford dictionary. This edition conforms to American standards in spelling, etc.

Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary

* of the English language; prepared under the supervision of I. K. Funk, editor-in-chief, Calvin Thomas, consulting editor, and F. H. Vizetelly, managing editor. 1913 Funk $16 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 14-3484

Latest issue 1932

For abridgments of this dictionary see "Desk Standard dictionary" and "Practical Standard dictionary"

"First edition 1893 had title 'Standard dictionary;' the 'New standard' is a thorough revision of the 1893 edition, reset and printed from new plates throughout. Later issues or reprints of this edition show changes in the plates, insertion of new words, etc.

"A serviceable one volume work. Its special feature is emphasis upon current information, i.e. present day meaning, pronunciation, spelling, and the subordination of the historical to the current information. Full vocabulary, about 450,000 words including 65,000 proper names, aims to include all live words of the language in standard speech and literature of the day and terms commonly used dialectically by large numbers of people in different parts of the English speaking world. Prefers simpler spelling. . . Contains considerable encyclopedic information and many illustrations and good colored plates. Published in both a 'regular' and a 'subscription' edition. The regular edition does not contain the appendix 'History of the world day by day.'" Mudge

Murray, Sir James Augustus Henry

* (ed.) Shorter Oxford English dictionary on historical principles; prepared by William Little, H. W. Fowler, J. Coulson; rev and ed by C. T. Onions. 2v 1933 Oxford $18; 63s **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 33-11803

"An authorized abridgment of [Sir J. A. H. Murray's] 'New English dictionary' which has

Murray, Sir James A. H.—*Continued*

been in preparation since 1902. While in the main an abridgment, it includes also some additional material, especially new words too recent to have been included in the original work or older words omitted there, and also some later illustrative quotations. Important therefore in the library which already has the larger work, as well as in the small library which has not been able to afford the complete 'Oxford dictionary.'" Mudge

"A complete dictionary of the English language from Chaucer to the present day. Exhibits the words in an historical way, showing their earliest meaning and any changes that they have gradually undergone." Ontario library review

The great dictionary of the language is Sir J. A. H. Murray's "New English dictionary" published 1888 to 1933 at £90. It is now obtainable in a reprint on thinner paper "Oxford English dictionary" (12v and supplement 1933 Oxford $125; 420s). Its scope includes all words in use since 1150 with usage illustrated by numerous quotations. Either the original or the reprint is indispensable in large libraries

"Universal dictionary of the English language" edited by H. C. K. Wyld (1932 Dutton $10.50; Routledge 42s) is an excellent less expensive recent dictionary which contains some words not in the "Shorter Oxford dictionary"

Practical Standard dictionary of the English language; abr. by F. H. Vizetelly. 1922 Funk $5 **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 22-12042

Like the unabridged frequently reissued with slight changes in plates. Current issue dated 1933

Published also under title: "College standard dictionary of the English language." The largest abridgment of "Funk and Wagnalls new standard dictionary." Contains about 140,000 words all in one alphabet with an appendix of foreign words and phrases

Vizetelly, Francis Horace, and De Bekker, Leander Jan

Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases. (Standard desk-book ser.) 1923 Funk $2.50 **423**

1 English language—Terms and phrases 2 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 23-8741

An alphabetic list of odd words and phrases, with definitions and illustrations of their use. In many cases there are notes on the origin of the phrase, or other interesting matter connected with it. A useful reference book, nearly 500 pages in length.

Webster, Noah

* New international dictionary of the English language. 2d ed unabridged; W. A. Neilson, editor in chief, T. A. Knott, general editor, P. W. Carhart, managing editor. 1934 Merriam $20; Bell, G. 65s **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries [9-25402]

The first thoro revision since 1909. The vocabulary has been completely revised, many new words added and obsolete words dropped. Contains 600,000 vocabulary entries, more than 12,000 illustrations and a number of good color plates

"The oldest and most famous American dictionary, a good all round dictionary with no marked specialization or bias, well edited, reliable, and noted particularly for the clearness of its definitions. The most used, and for general purposes the most useful, of the one volume dictionaries. A special feature in the arrangement is the divided page, containing in the upper part the main words of the language and in the lower part, in finer print, minor words, foreign phrases, abbreviations, etc. Contains considerable encyclopedic matter." Mudge

Collegiate dictionary. 4th ed 1931 Merriam $4; Bell, G. 21s **423**

1 English language—Dictionaries 31-6886

For the fourth edition typographical errors have been corrected in the plates and the list of new words has been increased from eight to sixteen pages

The largest and best abridgment of Webster's "New international dictionary." Among other valuable features the appendix includes a rhyming dictionary

424 SYNONYMS

Allen, Frederic Sturges

* Synonyms and antonyms. 1921 Harper $3; 7s 6d **424**

1 English language—Synonyms 2 English language—Antonyms 21-782

A good modern list of words in alphabetic order, with synonyms and antonyms for each. No definitions. Author is general editor of Webster's "New international dictionary"

L. A. Flemming's "Putnam's word book" (2d ed rev and enl 1919 Putnam $2; 10s) is a comprehensive small book of this kind which is useful tho it does not distinguish between meanings. Also published under title: "Synonyms, antonyms and associated words"

Crabb, George

Crabb's English synonymes. rev and enl with an introd. by J. H. Finley Grosset $1 **424**

1 English language—Synonyms [17-10873]

Good cheap reprint of the centennial edition published by Harper in 1917 and still available (Harper $2.50; Routledge 6s)

"1st ed. 1817; several times revised or reprinted. An alphabetical list, arranged by the first word of a group of synonymous words, with explanation and differentiation of the use and meaning of the words in the group; cross references from each of the words." Mudge

Fernald, James Champlin

English synonyms and antonyms, with notes on the correct use of prepositions. (Standard educ. ser.) new and enl ed 1914 Funk $2.25 **424**

1 English language—Synonyms [17-10873]

"Compares or contrasts synonymous words, explains their differences of meaning or usage and shows in what connection one or the other may be more fitly used." Preface

March, Francis Andrew, 1825-1911, and March, Francis Andrew, 1863-1928

March's thesaurus dictionary. 5th ed 1930 Historical pub. co. $9; Cassell 37s 6d **424**

1 English language—Dictionaries 30-28595

First published 1903. The 1930 edition is a reprint of the fourth edition, 1925, with some minor changes in the amplified appendix to include facts up to April 1930

"A treasure house of words and knowledge. Fulfills the purposes of a complete, up-to-date dictionary, defining over two hundred thousand words and phrases of the English language, including the latest words from the arts, sciences and world changes. Differentiates between those words which have found their place in the language, and the newer words which have not done so. . . Includes synonyms and antonyms, foreign phrases and pronunciations." Subtitle

Roget, Peter Mark

‡ Thesaurus of English words and phrases. new ed rev and enl by S. R. Roget authorized American ed 1933 Grosset $1 424

1 English language—Synonyms [26-6383]

A new edition of a standard work revised and reset in 1925 to include new words and meanings of the preceding fifteen years, and now again reset and slightly enlarged. Formerly carried by Longmans who have the 1933 edition in leather and on thin paper at $2

"Classified and arranged so as to facilitate the expression of ideas and to assist in literary composition." Subtitle

425 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—GRAMMAR

Baker, Mrs Josephine (Turck)

Correct English; complete grammar and drill book. new ed 1927 Correct English pub. co. $2 425

1 English language—Grammar 2 English language—Composition and exercises 28-4137

Pages 1-197 were published in 1915 under title: "Correct English daily drill book." The additional pages contain: Capitalization, Punctuation and Reference department, definitions, rules, etc.

"A useful grammar and drill book giving examples of correct and incorrect use." Pratt quarterly

Mrs J. T. Baker's "Correct word" (new ed 1930 Correct English pub. co. $1.50) parts of which are taken from the author's "Correct English" has the words in alphabetic order, and their usage explained

Fernald, James Champlin

Connectives of English speech. (Standard educ. ser.) 1904 Funk $2.25 425

1 English language—Grammar 25-21921

"The correct usage of prepositions, conjunctions, relative pronouns and adverbs explained and illustrated." Subtitle

* English grammar simplified. 1916 Funk $1.25 425

1 English language—Grammar 16-6424

A practical brief English grammar useful for quick reference or home study. The parts of speech are defined and usage made clear by examples. A few exercises are included

Working grammar of the English language. 5th ed rev 1917 Funk $2 425

1 English language—Grammar 19-15610

A popular treatment arranged in lesson form with exercises and designed to be "a working tool by which any thoughtful and intelligent student can secure mastery of correct expression in the writing and speaking of the English language." Better for home study than his "English grammar simplified" because of the exercises and numerous examples. Index

Kittredge, George Lyman, and Farley, Frank Edgar

‡ Advanced English grammar. 1913 Ginn $1.20; 6s 425

1 English language—Grammar 13-10975

"A complete treatise on English grammar for high-school use, with emphasis on the more difficult problems of syntax and analysis. . . Constructions are explained in accordance with the historical fact as well as with the laws of thought. Well-chosen drill exercises have been collected at the end of the book. . . The book is unique in its adaptability as a reference book in connection with work in English literature and in composition and rhetoric. Many forms and constructions occurring in Shakespeare and the older English writers are explained in notes." Publisher

Krapp, George Philip

Elements of English grammar. 1908 Scribner $1.24 425

1 English language—Grammar 8-10323

An excellent book, standard in its field

"Intended for pupils who are making for the first time or in review, a connected study of the elements of grammar." Preface

Meiklejohn, John Miller Dow

English grammar. American ed rev 1907 Heath $1.12 425

1 English language—Grammar 7-7468

A well known textbook first published in 1887 and still widely used. Besides the usual material it has chapters on word-building and derivation, composition, versification, paraphrasing and punctuation. Notable for the many examples of usage

Morris, Richard

English grammar; rev. by Henry Bradley. (Literature primers) 3d ed 1897 Macmillan 72c; 1s 9d 425

1 English language—Grammar [3-4640]

A concise grammar, first edition 1874, in the well-known "Literature primers" series edited by John R. Green

Smart, Walter Kay

English review grammar. 2d rev ed 1931 Crofts $1.25 425

1 English language—Grammar 31-24516

First edition 1925. The 1930 edition had a new set of exercises. An additional section on punctuation was added in 1931

"The purpose of this book is primarily to furnish a review of English grammar for mature students who need a more thorough knowledge of the structure of the English language. . . Especial attention has been devoted to making the book teachable." Preface

Sweet, Henry

Primer of spoken English. 4th ed rev Oxford $1; 3s 6d 425

1 English language—Grammar [2-6288]

First edition 1890. The exact sound is shown by phonetic symbols

"The object of this book is to give a faithful picture—a phonetic photograph—of educated spoken English as distinguished from vulgar and provincial English on the one hand, and literary English on the other hand." Preface

Short historical English grammar. 1924 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d 425

1 English language—Grammar, Historical 2 English language 4-13133

A standard work, first published 1892. Corrected impression 1924. This book is an abridgment of the historical portions of his "New English grammar, logical and historical" (2v 1900-03 Oxford v 1 $3.50; 10s 6d, v2 $1.70; 5s)

Weseen, Maurice Harley

* Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage. 1928 Crowell $3.50 425

1 English language—Dictionaries 2 English language—Grammar 3 English language—Idioms, corrections, errors 4 English language—Terms and phrases 28-7876

"Deals with the nomenclature of English grammar and with the chief difficulties of grammar and usage. The terms included are not merely those used by one grammarian in one book but are those used by many grammarians in many books. These terms are defined, illustrated, and inter-related." Preface

Weseen, Maurice H.—*Continued*

"The alphabetical arrangement makes this work easy to use. Rules of grammar, figures of speech, colloqualisms, slang, abbreviations, rules of punctuation, etc., are all arranged in dictionary order. Will be useful in looking up disputed points." Wis. bul.

"Current English usage" by S. A. Leonard (1932 Nat. council of teachers of English $2) in the English monographs series, is a record of actual usage among Americans of different classes. The results are radical and if the group examined is representative the survey shows that "correct English" is passing

Wyld, Henry Cecil Kennedy

Elementary lessons in English grammar. 1909 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d **425**

1 English language—Grammar 33-27220

A well recommended brief and simple grammar which aims "to give young pupils a clear grasp of some of the chief elementary ideas connected with Grammar, through the study of their own language." Preface

426 VERSIFICATION

Alden, Raymond MacDonald

Introduction to poetry, for students of English literature. 1909 Holt $1.36; Bell, G. 7s 6d **426**

1 Poetics 2 English language—Versification 9-7034

Contents: Definition and origins; Classes or kinds; Basis of poetry (internal); Basis of poetry (external); English metres; Rime and stanza forms

"The book seems to us a sound and useful discussion of a subject of which the teaching in our schools and colleges now leaves much to be desired." Dial

Baum, Paull Franklin

Principles of English versification. 1922 Harvard univ. press $2; Oxford 10s 6d **426**

1 English language—Versification 22-20127

"A clear and not too technical account of the rhythms of prose and of poetry, with a discussion of some of the finer variations in the music of verse, at the end. The comments on the vexed question of free verse are sane and worth noting. The book shows us the underlying principles whereon the beauty of poetry is built." Springfield Republican

"Mr. Baum is a safe and conservative guide not over-anxious for rigid accuracy of rule, but content to give their proper value to the old-fashioned qualities of music and fancy. His volume is to be recommended both for soundness of judgment and refinement of taste." Saturday rev.

Two other well-recommended titles are Egerton Smith's "Principles of English metre" (1923 Oxford $4.25; 12s 6d); and J. B. Mayor's "Handbook of modern English metre" (2d ed 1923 Macmillan $1.25; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d)

Hubbell, Jay Broadus, and Beaty, John Owen

Introduction to poetry. 1922 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **426**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 3 English language—Versification 4 Poetics 22-19318

A "beginner's book on technique. It has the information about metres and stanza-forms and the like that more advanced books assume the reader knows all about." M. L. Becker's Reader's guide book

Johnson, Burges

* New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. 1931 Harper $4; 12s 6d **426**

1 English language—Rime 2 English language—Versification 3 Poetics 31-9032

"This rhyming dictionary has a valuable introduction discussing versification, with copious examples from modern poetry. The dictionary itself is very complete, the whole forming a reference work of unusual value." Wis. bul.

Lanier, Sidney

Science of English verse. 1908 Scribner $3 **426**

1 English language—Versification 8-13372

An interesting treatment by a poet who applies the principles and notation of music to English versification

Lathrop, Lorin Andrews

(ed.) Rhymers' lexicon; comp and ed by Andrew Loring, [pseud.]. 2d ed rev 1905 Dutton $2.75; Routledge 7s 6d **426**

1 English language—Rime 2 English language—Versification 5-20903

"In size and arrangement it is admirable; it might have been larger still without being any better." Academy

Matthews, Brander

* Study of versification. 1911 Houghton $2.25 **426**

1 English language—Versification 11-14523

"A college textbook which gives clearly, attractively and with pertinent examples, an analysis of the mechanism of verse, with the aim of inspiring in the student or general reader appreciation of the methods of poets." N.Y. state lib.

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

Historical manual of English prosody. 1910 Macmillan $2.60; 6s 6d **426**

1 English language—Versification A11-548

"A brief résumé of the growth of English verse, with an exhaustive glossary, 'Reasoned lists of poets,' origins of verse forms, and a vast number of passages scanned and commented on. Based on the author's 'History of English prosody'. . . Preferable to the larger work for the average library. Bibliography." Bkl.

History of English prose rhythm. 1912 Macmillan $5.60; 14s **426**

1 English language—Rhythm 2 English prose literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Style, Literary 12-29297

He begins with our earliest prose, which dating back to the 7th and 8th centuries, is the oldest prose in Europe; he then "passes to Middle English, finishing the first section of his book with Malory, Berners, and Fisher. . . His second covers the ground from Ascham to Clarendon—the triumph of the ornate style and the concurrence of the plain. The third section deals with Augustan prose; the fourth, in three chapters, with the writers of the nineteenth century." Athenaeum

Walker, John

* Rhyming dictionary of the English language. rev and enl by L. H. Dawson 1924 Dutton $2; Routledge 7s 6d **426**

1 English language—Rime 25-26120

First edition 1775; new edition revised and enlarged by J. Longmuir, 1865, frequently reprinted

An excellent modernization of this famous dictionary in which "the whole language is arranged according to its terminations with an index of allowable rhymes." Subtitle

427 ENGLISH LANGUAGE—DIALECTS

Joseph Wright's "English dialect dictionary" (6v 1898-1905 Oxford $90; £12) is an authoritative work in its field and essential for all large libraries

Halliwell-Phillipps, James Orchard

Dictionary of archaic and provincial words, obsolete phrases, proverbs, and ancient customs, from the fourteenth century. 1924 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d **427**

1 English language—Provincialisms 2 English language—Obsolete words 5-30078

"1st ed. 1847. Frequently reprinted without change." Mudge

Arranged in alphabetic order with numerous quotations to illustrate use

Partridge, Eric

Slang to-day and yesterday. 1934 Macmillan $5; 21s **427**

1 English language—Slang 34-27012

"This study of slang, its origins, characteristics, and variations, contains a sketch of the history of English slang from the sixteenth century to the present as well as vocabularies of English, American, and Australian slang. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Partridge invokes many brilliant masters of the form. He chooses long enough and interesting enough quotations . . . to make his book an entertaining anthology while he is developing his scholarly points and untangling his distinctions." N.Y. Times

Skeat, Walter William

English dialects; from the eighth century to the present day. 1911 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **427**

1 English language—Dialects [11-35802]

"Dr Skeat has managed to compress into a work of about 130 small pages the quintessence of the wide learning of a great student and a great expert, and this, combined with the attractiveness of the way in which he gives his information, renders it not merely an excellent but also most readable introduction to the study of English Philology." Oxford magazine

Wright, Joseph, and Wright, Mrs Elizabeth Mary (Lea)

Elementary Middle English grammar. 2d ed 1928 Oxford $2.35; 7s **427**

1 English language—Middle English [24-15713]

Recommended as a concise and scholarly treatment for libraries that need this material. First edition 1923. The second edition is much enlarged and partly re-written

428 TEXTBOOKS FOR FOREIGNERS

Clendening, Frances, and Lower, Maude Clendening

Mastering English; an elementary exercise book for foreigners. 1926 Macmillan $1.20 **428**

1 English language—Textbooks for foreigners 26-7783

"A textbook to supplement readers in classes for foreigners. The emphasis is upon sentence building, with particular attention to verb forms and the errors common to foreigners." Bkl.

Fisher, Annie, and Call, Arthur Deerin

* English for beginners; book one. 1917 Ginn 80c; 4s **428**

1 Readers and speakers 2 English language—Text books for foreigners A17-1340

"Conversation reader and language book for foreigners and other beginners." Subtitle

"Lessons for foreign children who know no English, planned 'for those mixed classes containing pupils able to move but slowly.' The authors had experience in the schools of Hartford, Connecticut." Cleveland

Goldberger, Henry Harold

‡ English for coming citizens. 1918 Scribner $1 **428**

1 English language—Text books for foreigners 18-21660

"Lessons, with exercises, organized on the principle that speaking is the psychological basis for reading and writing. Written with the purpose of making the foreigner at once able to express his needs in English." Pittsburgh

Intermediate book in English for coming citizens. 1924 Scribner $1 **428**

1 English language—Text books for foreigners 24-24488

"The exercises and the nature of the reading matter throughout this book make it valuable to the teacher of second year students in adult education. Especially good are the sections on letter-writing and correct English. Indirectly, the sections Information lessons and Stories of Americans will tend to Americanize the foreigner and give him a foothold in this strange land." Wis. bul.

Second book in English for coming citizens. 1921 Scribner $1 **428**

1 English language—Text books for foreigners 21-10549

Following the author's "English for coming citizens" this book for more advanced students tells the story of a Russian peasant's coming to America. Material for drill in reading and speaking is given and an explanation of how to use the book in teaching

Lee, Ettie, and Page, Jennie I.

Living English for new Americans. 1924 Macmillan $1 **428**

1 English language—Text books for foreigners 24-8511

"Reading lessons and conversation exercises for use in Americanization classes just beyond the beginning stage of learning English. Text is based on everyday activities and accompanied by good photographs." Bkl.

Potter, Simeon

(comp.) An English vocabulary for foreign students (with Craigie pronunciation marks). 1930 Pitman 3s 6d **428**

1 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 2 Vocabulary E31-895

"This is a specially compiled vocabulary, containing the words that are chiefly required by the ordinary foreign user of the English language for technical, commercial, or ordinary social intercourse. As an aid to pronunciation the dictionary is at the same time phonetic and specially selected for its purpose in regard to subject-matter." Publisher

Based on the "Pocket Oxford dictionary" by F. G. and H. W. Fowler, listed in class 423. The pronunciation given follows English usage

428.3 English language—Errors of speech

Greever, Garland, and Bachelor, Joseph Morris

* Century vocabulary builder. (Century handbook ser.) 1922 Appleton-Century $1.25 **428.3**

1 Vocabulary 22-19823

"A study of the exact meaning and derivation of words, with careful distinctions between synonyms." Pratt quarterly

Vizetelly, Francis Horace
How to use English; a guide to correct speech and writing. 1932 Funk $2.50; 10s 6d

1 Vocabulary 2 English language—Glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 32-22967

"The purpose of this work is to help those persons who are interested in using their mother-tongue correctly, by providing a handy guide for quick reference to such matters of doubt as are treated within its pages. Some of the material included by the author has been selected from . . . questions that have been submitted to him for answers while serving as editor in charge of the department of The Lexicographer's Easy Chair, of The Literary Digest." Preface

429 ANGLO-SAXON

Joseph Bosworth's "Anglo-Saxon dictionary edited and enlarged by T. N. Toller" (1882-98 Oxford $21; 63s) with its "Supplement; by T. N. Toller" (1908-21 Oxford $16.70; 50s) is the standard dictionary of Anglo-Saxon, which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries

Bright, James Wilson
Anglo-Saxon reader. 4th ed 1917 Holt $2.50; Allen, G. 6s 429

1 Anglo-Saxon language 17-23581

"Edited, with notes, a complete glossary, a chapter on versification and an outline of Anglo-Saxon grammar." Subtitle

Cook, Albert Stanburrough
First book in Old English. 3d ed 1903 Ginn $2.20; 5s 429

1 Anglo-Saxon language 3-8332

"Grammar, reader, notes, and vocabulary." Subtitle

Another good Anglo-Saxon grammar is "Old English grammar" by Joseph Wright and Mrs E. M. L. Wright (3d ed 1923 Oxford $3; 9s) in the Students' series of historical and comparative grammars

Sweet, Henry
Anglo-Saxon reader in prose and verse. 9th ed rev by C. T. Onions 1922 Oxford $3.20; 9s 6d 429

1 Anglo-Saxon language [10-33865]

"With grammatical introduction, notes, and glossary." Subtitle

"The changes that have been made for this edition are mainly such as seemed to be needed for the greater convenience of the student. . . Not a book for beginners." Preface to ninth edition

Elementary books on Anglo-Saxon are the author's "First steps in Anglo-Saxon" (Oxford $1; 3s) which may be sufficient for the small library, and his "Anglo-Saxon primer" (Oxford $1; 3s). These two books are recommended as preliminary to the reader

Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. 1911 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d 429

1 Anglo-Saxon language—Dictionaries 4-13141

A good concise dictionary of Anglo-Saxon

430-494 FOREIGN LANGUAGES

The list of books on foreign languages is small because the demand is slight in libraries that do not have a foreign clientèle. For libraries that need further material I. G. Mudge's "New Guide to reference books" (class 016) will be found indispensable

430 GERMAN

433 DICTIONARIES

A standard and very extensive German and English dictionary is J. G. Flügel's "Universal English-German and German-English dictionary" (2v in 3 1908 Westermann) formerly imported by Stechert at $27, now unfortunately out of print, 1933

Muret, Eduard, and Sanders, Daniel Hendel
* Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary. abr ed (for school and home) 2v 1910 Stechert ea $6 433

1 German language—Dictionaries 15-2061

Published by Langenscheidt. Contents: pt. 1 English-German, by B. Klatt, rev. by E. Klatt; pt. 2 German-English new ed. rev. and largely enl. by H. Baumann. Title page also in German

"Giving the pronunciation according to the phonetic system employed in the method of Toussaint-Langenscheidt." Subtitle

The "Unabridged edition" (2v in 4 1908 Stechert $50) is recommended for large libraries

Schmidt, Immanuel, and Tanger, Gustav (eds.)
Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger; a dictionary of the English and German languages for home and school. 8th ed 2v 1917 Stechert v 1 o.p. 1933, v2 $5 433

1 German language—Dictionaries 25-1361

Published by Langenscheidt and based on Felix Flügel's "Universal English-German and German-English dictionary." Volume 1 English-German; v2 German-English

435 GRAMMAR. TEXTBOOKS

A recommended book on German pronunciation is Wilhelm Viëtor's "German pronunciation; practice and theory" (Stechert $1.50; Nutt 3s 6d)

Pope, Paul Russel
Writing and speaking German, new series. 1925 Holt $1.56 435

1 German language—Composition and exercises 25-21498

"Exercises in German composition and conversation, with notes and vocabularies." Subtitle

"'Writing and speaking German, new series' is not a revision of 'Writing and speaking German,' but a new book. The material is entirely new and is based upon a recent trip of the author to Germany." Preface

Prokosch, Eduard, and Morgan, Bayard Quincy
Introduction to German. rev ed 1923 Holt $1.60 435

1 German language—Grammar 23-14255

"Includes material on pronunciation, graduated texts for reading by beginners, exercises, and a brief grammar. The grammar, pt. 3, 123 pages in length, will be the part most useful in a library. An experienced college teacher says it is 'our best short reference grammar.'" Standard catalog for high school libraries

Thomas, Calvin
Practical German grammar. 4th ed rev 1905 Holt $1.60; Bell, G. 7s 6d 435

1 German language—Grammar 5-23190

An excellent German grammar designed to be used as a high school textbook. Exercises are included

Vos, Bert John
* Essentials of German. 5th ed 1923 Holt $1.60 435

1 German language—Grammar 23-10592

A beginner's lesson book with vocabularies and exercises. This edition is carefully revised. Author is professor of German at Indiana university, 1933

For the library needing more material A. L. Meissner's "German grammar for schools and colleges based on the Public school German grammar," revised by E. S. Joynes (Heath $1.68; Hachette 2s 6d) is recommended. "Basic German for science students" by M. L. Barker (2d ed enl 1934 Heffer 6s) is intended to help students acquire enough German to read scientific reports

439 Other Teutonic languages

439.3 Dutch

Kramers, Jacob
Engelsch woordenboek. 12th rev ed 1930 Stechert $5 439.3

1 Dutch language—Dictionaries 28-12750

Published by Van Goor

"For general use the best of the Dutch-English dictionaries." Mudge

439.7 Swedish

Wenström, Oscar Edmund, and Harlock, Walter E.
Swedish-English dictionary. 2d ed 1908 Stechert $5; Nutt 18s 439.7

1 Swedish language—Dictionaries GS18-331

Published by Norstedt. Swedish to English only. The companion volume, English to Swedish is "Engelsk-Svensk ordbok" 2d stereotyped edition by O. E. Wenström and Erik Lindgren (1905 Stechert $11.40)

439.8 Danish. Norwegian

Brynildsen, John
Norsk-engelsk ordbok. 3d ed rev 1927 Stechert $7.50; Nutt 31s 6d 439.8

1 Norwegian language—Dictionaries 13-8880

A good Norwegian to English dictionary, which will be useful in libraries not able to obtain Larsen, noted below as out of print

A. L. Larsen's "Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages," revised by Johannes Magnussen (4th ed 1910 Gyldendal) formerly carried by Stechert at $3, now unfortunately out of print, 1933, will, if obtainable, satisfy the needs of the average library. A new edition is in preparation, 1934

440 FRENCH

443 Dictionaries

An exhaustive all-French dictionary is Émile Littré's "Dictionnaire de la langue française contenant la nomenclature, la grammaire, la signification des mots, la partie historique, l'étymologie" with supplement (5v 1873-78 Hachette 860 frs.) Noted here for the benefit of larger libraries

Anderson, James Gauchez
Le mot juste; an Anglo-French lexicon with verbal illustrations. 1932 Dutton $4.50; Dent 15s 443

1 French language—Dictionaries 33-27110

"Students and translators striving for accuracy in translation will find this reference book helpful in supplementing bilingual dictionaries. It lists in a single alphabetical arrangement English and French words that by reason of delicate shades of meaning, or idiomatic use, offer special difficulties to the translator." Bkl.

"Professor Anderson, after long years of effort, presents this lexicon, in which he has placed all possible uses of all the words he offers. All the little fine turns of phrase, all the nuances which make the difference between erudition and fumbling, are here." Boston Transcript

Clifton, C. Ebenezer, and Grimaux, Adrien
* (comps.) New French-English and English-French dictionary. [rev] and enl by J. McLaughlin 2v 1914 Stechert ea $6; Nutt 45s 443

1 French language—Dictionaries 18-6130

A complete revision enlarged by about 6000 new words. Published by Garnier

v 1 French to English; v2 English to French with title: "Nouveau dictionnaire anglais-français et français-anglais"

Edgren, August Hjalmar, and Burnet, Percy Bentley
French and English dictionary. 1901 Holt $3 443

1 French language—Dictionaries 1-12886

"With indication of pronunciation, etymologies, and dates of earliest appearance of French words in the language." Subtitle

Alfred Elwall's "Dictionnaire anglais-français [et français-anglais]" (33d ed 2v Stechert ea $3; Jaschke ea 8s, 2v in 1 14s) is a useful two volume dictionary

Gasc, Ferdinand E. A.
Dictionary of the French and English languages. 1923 Holt $2.50; Bell, G. 12s 6d 443

1 French language—Dictionaries 24-24495

A useful one volume dictionary. Latest issue 1931

Larousse, Pierre
* Nouveau petit Larousse illustré; dictionnaire encyclopédique; publié sous la direction de Claude Augé. 1924 Stechert $2.50; Jaschke 7s 6d 443

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries, French
2 French language—Dictionaries 25-8251

Published by Larousse. First edition, 1906, had title: "Petit Larousse." This new edition is reset and enlarged by about 100 pages. Text is all in French

"An excellent small dictionary; useful in a college library, for undergraduate students." Mudge

444 French language—Synonyms

Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms. 1931 Dodd $2.50; Cassell 7s 6d 444

1 French language—Synonyms 31-17569

"A list of 1100 common words, arranged alphabetically and accompanied by words of synonymous or similar meaning, with definitions in English. Includes a list of abbreviations and forms of address and a full index. A useful reference book to supplement French dictionaries." Bkl.

445 GRAMMAR

Chardenal, C. A.
Complete French course. phonetic ed 1933 Allyn $1.80 445
1 French language—Grammar 24-545
The phonetic edition adds an introduction to phonetics and gives phonetic symbols for all the words included. The regular edition of the "Complete French course" has been revised and modernized by W. H. Grosjean with title "The new Chardenal" (1929 Allyn $1.60)

Fraser, William Henry, and Squair, John
‡ New Fraser and Squair complete French grammar. 1921 Heath $1.76 445
1 French language—Grammar 21-5550
Revision of a standard grammar first published 1901. This work, which is intended to serve both elementary and advanced students, is excellent for reference use

448 TEXTBOOKS

Blum, Alice
Oral French method. new and rev ed 1932 Putnam $2.50 448
1 French language—Composition and exercises 2 French language—Conversation and phrase books 33-5603
A practical method for helping students to acquire facility in speaking, which can be used with or without a teacher tho the constant oral drills are especially good with classes. A brief section on French slang words and phrases and their American equivalents has been added in this edition
M. D. Berlitz's "French, with or without a master" (2v 1928 Berlitz ea $1.25) can be used for self-instruction or instruction in groups

Clément, Marguerite, and Macirone, Teresa
Voici la France! a French reader and conversation book. (Heath's modern language ser.) 1924 Heath $1.44; Harrap 3s 6d 448
1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 24-8056
A French reader and conversation book with study questions and exercises. The interesting text is concerned with France and French customs. A vocabulary and map are included

Pattou, Edith Elting
French à la mode. 1931 Houghton $2; Harrap 3s 6d, school ed 3s 448
1 French language—Conversation and phrase books 31-15587
"'The right things to say and do in France' given in more than fifty conversations covering many phases of life in France, including sightseeing, shopping, games, renting an apartment, letter writing, telephoning, etc. In addition to the conversations in French and English, there are English notes containing further valuable hints for the traveller." Book. rev. digest
"The best phrase book we have ever seen, since the conversations cover phases of travel and French life not usually included in such books, and are written in real French." Outlook

Schwartz, Isidore Adolphe
Commercial French. 1920 Harcourt $1.60 448
1 Commercial correspondence 20-16933
"A business letter in French is used as the basis of each lesson, which includes exercises in grammar, idioms and translation. Part two is a reader made up of selections on commercial subjects. Gives also information on the form and conventionalities of French letters, lists of commercial terms, abbreviations and tables of French money and weights. Presupposes a knowledge of French equivalent to about two years of high-school work." Bkl.

Yersin, Marie, and Yersin, Jeanne
How to speak French like the French. 1920 Lippincott $2; 10s 6d 448
1 French language—Idioms, corrections, errors 20-7796
"Idioms and current expressions of the French language, together with a list of French proverbs." Subtitle

450 ITALIAN

453 DICTIONARIES

Hoare, Alfred
* Italian dictionary. 2d ed 1925 Macmillan $14; Cambridge univ. press 42s 453
1 Italian language—Dictionaries [25-16732]
Starred as undoubtedly the best but the small library will find the smaller dictionary, listed here, good if the demand does not justify the purchase of the unabridged work. Three quarters of the book is Italian into English, the remainder a vocabulary of modern English translated into Italian

Short Italian dictionary. 2v 1918-26 Macmillan ea $3.50, 2v in 1 $7.25; ea 10s 6d, 2v in 1 21s 453
1 Italian language—Dictionaries [31-33353]
Volume 1 Italian-English, 1918; v2 English-Italian, new and enl ed, 1926
The first volume is abridged from the author's larger dictionary, the second, an expansion of the English-Italian vocabulary appended thereto
"Mr Hoare has conferred a further boon on English students of Italian . . . by completing his compact and scholarly dictionary. . . . It is comprehensive and well printed; the selection of idiomatic phrases is particularly commendable." Spectator
A. H. Edgren's "Italian and English dictionary; with pronunciation and brief etymologies" (1901 Holt $4; Bell, G. 22s 6d) is a good small dictionary for libraries not able to afford Hoare

455 GRAMMAR. TEXTBOOKS

Covello, Leonard, and Giacobbe, Annita Emily
* First book in Italian. 1928 Macmillan $2; 10s 455
1 Italian language—Grammar 28-11644
"A useful, well illustrated book for learning Italian." Pratt quarterly
The authors are teachers in New York city high schools. "The book contains the best devices of present-day methods of presentation and drill in language teaching, methods and devices that have been tested and found adequate in the face of present-day conditions and ideals." Foreword by L. A. Wilkins

Phelps, Ruth Shepard
Italian grammar. 1917 Ginn $1.60; 8s 455
1 Italian language—Grammar 17-14828
A good introductory grammar covering the first year's work. The paragraphs of Italian "offer a good practical vocabulary, and deal attractively with Italian home and school life, and the history of modern Italy." Preface

Wilkins, Ernest Hatch, and Marinoni, Antonio
L'Italia. 2d ed 1933 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25 455
1 Italian language—Conversation and phrase books 21-476

First edition 1920. In the new edition a considerable amount of revision has been done to agree with the important changes in government and education that have been made since that date

A small reader on Italian life, history and art, written in Italian easy enough for beginners and substantial enough in content to be a valuable and interesting source of information. The first author is president of Oberlin, 1933

460 SPANISH

463 DICTIONARIES

Cuyás, Arturo
* Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary. rev and enl by Antonio Llano 2v in 1 1928 Appleton-Century $5 463
1 Spanish language—Dictionaries 28-16308

"Containing more than six thousand modern words and twenty-five thousand acceptations, idioms and technical terms not found in any other similar work; with a pronouncing key and the fundamental tenses of irregular verbs." Subtitle

Larousse, Pierre
Pequeño Larousse ilustrado; adaptacion española de M. de Toro y Gisbert. 1912 Heath $3.60; Jaschke 10s 463
1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries, Spanish
2 Spanish language—Dictionaries 13-1781

An adaptation in Spanish of the well-known "Petit Larousse illustré," which is more than a mere translation. It is a combination of a dictionary and a highly condensed cyclopedia. Explanations are all in Spanish. Numerous illustrations and some maps

Macdonald, George Robert
Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary. 2d ed rev and enl 1920 Pitman $3; 8s 6d 463
1 Spanish language—Dictionaries 23-1435

For a library that needs such material this dictionary is excellent

"A good dictionary for its special use; business and idiomatic terms carefully worked out though not so completely for South America and Mexico as for strictly Spanish use. Does not give pronunciation. Appendix includes Spanish conjugations, abbreviations, place names, money, weights and measures." Bkl.

Velázquez de la Cadena, Mariano
New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages. rev and enl by Edward Gray and J. L. Iribas 2v 1900-02 Appleton-Century ea $5.50, 2v in 1 $9; Hachette 42s 463
1 Spanish language—Dictionaries 0-3588

Contents: v 1 Spanish-English; v2 English-Spanish

465 GRAMMAR. TEXTBOOKS

Coester, Alfred Lester
Spanish grammar, with practical introductory lessons. 1917 Ginn $1.48; 4s 6d 465
1 Spanish language—Grammar 17-21712

"Pt. 2, which follows the introductory lessons, provides a survey of the entire field of Spanish accidence and syntax. Exercises for translation and drill are abundant. For students whose main object in learning Spanish is its use commercially, Coester's Spanish grammar is especially suited. Vocabulary of the exercises provides the colloquial expressions necessary to social and commercial intercourse with Spanish-speaking peoples. The book gives more than usual attention to letter writing." Publisher

Wilkins, Lawrence Augustus
New Spanish reader for beginners. 1930 Holt $1.36; Harrap 4s 465
1 Spanish language—Grammar 30-33992

Largely a reprint of his "Beginner's Spanish reader," published 1921, and highly recommended. Entirely reset with some minor changes and additions. Exercises and vocabulary are included

"New Spanish reader" by H. E. Ford and Juan Cano (1934 Holt 96c) is another good reader, based on a graded Spanish word book

469 PORTUGUESE

469.3 Dictionaries

Michaelis, Henriette
New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages; enriched by a great number of technical terms. 7th ed 2v 1923 Stechert ea $4.50; Nutt ea 13s 6d 469.3
1 Portuguese language—Dictionaries 27-16949

Published by Brockhaus. Contents: v 1, Portuguese-English; v2, English-Portuguese

469.5 Grammar

Hills, Elijah Clarence; Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, and Coutinho, Joaquin de Siqueira
Portuguese grammar. (Heath's modern language ser.) 1925 Heath $2.52; Harrap 6s 469.5
1 Portuguese language—Grammar 25-18292

Arranged in lessons with exercises which give much space to expressions used in commercial correspondence

470 LATIN

Beman, Lamar Taney
(comp.) Selected articles on the study of Latin and Greek. (Handbook ser.) 1921 Wilson, H. W. $1.80; Holmes 470
1 Classical education 22-26205

A compilation of the best arguments for and [illegible] to a wider field of the best literature [illegible] question, and to include debaters' briefs in which the whole argument on each side is presented in skeleton form." Explanatory note

Sabin, Frances Ellis, and Woodruff, Loura Bayne
Relation of Latin to practical life. new and rev ed 1916 The author $2.15 **470**
1 Classical education 2 Latin language A17-1633
"Aims not to afford new information in connection with the subject of the Latin language and its usefulness, but rather to present information already known throughout abstract statements, in so striking and concrete a form that it will arouse the interest of the pupil and hold his attention."

470.7 Study and teaching

Woodring, Maxie Nave, and Sabin, Frances Ellis
Enriched teaching of Latin in the high school. 1930 Teachers college $1.50 **470.7**
1 Latin language—Study and teaching 30-27697
"A source book for teachers of Latin, listing low cost illustrative and supplementary materials." Subtitle

473 DICTIONARIES

Lewis, Charlton Thomas, and Short, Charles
* Harper's Latin dictionary. 1892 Am. bk. $10; Oxford 30s **473**
1 Latin language—Dictionaries 4-13157/6
Published in England under title: A Latin dictionary
"Founded on the translation of Freund's Latin-German lexicon ed. by E. A. Andrews. Rev., enl., and in great part rewritten by C. T. Lewis and Charles Short." Subtitle
A good less expensive dictionary is "Smaller Latin dictionary; rev. ed. by J. F. Lockwood" compiled by Sir William Smith (1933 Murray, J. 9s)

475 GRAMMAR

Allen, Joseph Henry, and Greenough, James Bradstreet
New Latin grammar for schools and colleges, founded on comparative grammar. 1903 Ginn $1.60; 8s 6d **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar 3-23416
First published 1888. The 1903 revision is edited by J. B. Greenough, G. L. Kittredge, A. A. Howard and B. L. D'Ooge

Bennett, Charles Edwin
First year Latin, preparatory to Caesar. (Bennett's Latin ser.) 1909 Allyn $1.25 **475**
1 Latin language—Composition and exercises 9-8043
A Latin book for beginners intended to serve as an introduction to the study of Caesar and to the systematic study of the Latin grammar
Latin language. (Bennett's Latin ser.) 1907 Allyn $1.40 **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar—1870- 7-20699
"A historical outline of its sounds, inflections, and syntax." Subtitle
A revision of the author's "Appendix to Bennett's Latin grammar," published 1895

* New Latin grammar. 3d ed 1918 Allyn $1.40 **475**
1 Latin language—Grammar 18-19160
A revision of the 1908 edition of this standard grammar useful for reference work. Gives "the essential facts of Latin grammar in a direct and simple manner, and within the smallest compass consistent with scholarly standards. While intended primarily for the secondary school, it has not neglected the needs of the college student, and aims to furnish such grammatical information as is ordinarily required in undergraduate courses." Preface to the first edition
Another good standard grammar is "Complete Latin grammar" by Albert Harkness (1898 Am. bk. $1.48)

480 GREEK

Sandys, Sir John Edwin
Short history of classical scholarship from the sixth century B.C. to the present day. 1915 Macmillan $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **480**
1 Classical education [E15-2366]
"An abridgement of the author's important work on the subject which has been widely known for many years. To reduce three large volumes into one small one, severe compression was necessary; but the author has avoided the mistake of attempting merely to popularize. While he has had to omit or pass by summarily a good many minor scholars, he has taken care that the greater men shall not suffer injustice. In particular we are glad to see that he has retained sufficient indication of titles and editions, and while shortening, has not suppressed his foot-notes. He has even been able to include a fair proportion of the illustrations which formed an interesting feature in the larger book." Eng. hist. rev.
The author's "History of classical scholarship" (3v 1906-08 Macmillan v 1 $7, v2-3 ea $5; Cambridge univ. press v 1 20s, v2-3 ea 15s) is the full treatment, a scholarly and readable book which will interest large libraries

483 DICTIONARIES

Liddell, Henry George, and Scott, Robert
Greek-English lexicon. new ed rev and augm throughout by H. S. Jones with the assistance of R. McKenzie and with the cooperation of many scholars. pts. 1-7 1925-33 Oxford ea $3.50, set $25; ea 10s 6d, set 84s **483**
1 Greek language—Dictionaries (25-20501)
To be completed in ten volumes
"First edition 1843. The 8th edition (1897 $14; 42s) must still be used until the new edition now in progress is finished. This new edition is revised throughout and enlarged by the addition of many words including scientific and technical terms. . . The standard Greek and English lexicon, covering the language to about 600 A. D., omitting Patristic and Byzantine Greek. Omits place names." Mudge
* Lexicon; abr. from Liddell and Scott's Greek-English lexicon. Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d **483**
1 Greek language—Dictionaries 32-9206
First published 1871. A good abridgment intended chiefly for use in schools. Has an appendix of personal and geographical names

485 GRAMMAR

Goodwin, William Watson
* Greek grammar. rev by C. B. Gulick 1930 Ginn $2.40; Macmillan 7s **485**

1 Greek language—Grammar 30-21632

In the third edition of this standard grammar, the chapters of Phonology, Inflection, and Formation of words are rewritten to accord with modern teaching practice

Sturtevant, Edgar Howard
Pronunciation of Greek and Latin, the sounds and accents. 1920 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 **485**

1 Greek language—Pronunciation 2 Latin language—Pronunciation 20-18951

A scholarly treatment of the speech-sounds in Latin and Greek of ancient times, which will be useful when material is needed to supplement the grammars

White, John Williams
First Greek book. 1896 Ginn $1.72; 8s 6d **485**

1 Greek language—Composition and exercises 10-23999

Old but standard and well-recommended

489 MODERN GREEK

D'Abernon, Edgar Vincent, 1st baron and Dickson, T. G.
Handbook to modern Greek. 2d ed rev and enl 1881 Macmillan $2.35 **489**

1 Greek language, Modern 10-28760

An extensive and scholarly standard textbook of modern Greek. An appendix is included "On the relation of modern to classical Greek, especially in regard to syntax"

K. Petraris's "Handbook of the modern Greek spoken language; tr. by W. H. D. Rouse" (Stechert $2; Nutt 5s) is recommended as a practical introduction

490 OTHER LANGUAGES

491.2 Sanskrit

The average public library will not need books on Sanskrit. A good dictionary is A. A. Macdonnell's "Practical Sanskrit dictionary" (1924 Oxford $8; 30s) a reissue with new preface and rearranged addenda but no change in text, of his "Sanskrit-English dictionary" (1893 Longmans). A well-recommended Sanskrit grammar is W. D. Whitney's "Sanskrit grammar, including both the classical language and the older dialects, of Veda and Brahmana" (2d rev ed 1921 Harvard univ. press $4.50; Oxford 22s 6d)

491.6 Gaelic

Malcolm Maclennan's "Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language" (1925 Caspar $12.50; Grant, J. 30s) is recommended for libraries that need the material

491.7 Russian

Aleksandrov, A., pseud.
Complete Russian-English dictionary. 6th ed rev and enl 1919 Stechert $6.50; Hachette 17s 6d **491.7**

1 Russian language—Dictionaries 21-19168

Russian to English only

The author's "Complete English-Russian dictionary" (7th ed rev and enl Stechert $3.50; Hachette 17s 6d) gives English to Russian

Forbes, Nevill
Elementary Russian grammar, with exercises and indexes. 1919 Oxford $1.50; 4s **491.7**

1 Russian language—Grammar 20-7750

A good grammar intended to accompany the author's lesson books. The old system of spelling is followed

The author's "Russian grammar" (2d ed 1916 Oxford $2; 6s) is a fuller treatment than his grammar listed above

491.8 Polish

Baluta, Joseph F.
Practical handbook of the Polish language. 1915 Stechert $1.50 **491.8**

1 Polish language—Grammar 17-22271

Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1934

"Containing the alphabet, pronunciation, fluency exercises, rules of grammar, various conversations, comprehensive vocabulary of words in daily use." Subtitle

Chodzko, Aleksander Barejko
Complete dictionary English and Polish. 2v in 1 1913 Stechert $6; Jaschke 26s **491.8**

1 Polish language—Dictionaries 20-8158

First published 1874. Volume 1 has title in Polish

492.4 Hebrew

Gesenius, Friedrich Heinrich Wilhelm
Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament. 1906 Oxford 42s **492.4**

1 Hebrew language—Dictionaries 2 Aramaic language—Dictionaries 6-33539

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"With an appendix containing the Biblical Aramaic, based on the lexicon of William Gesenius as translated by Edward Robinson; ed. with constant reference to the Thesaurus of Gesenius as completed by E. R. Rödiger, and with authorized use of the latest German edition of Gesenius' Handwörterbuch über das Alte Testament by Francis Brown, S. A. Driver and C. A. Briggs." Subtitle

If a Hebrew grammar is needed the following is recommended: H. L. Creager and H. C. Alleman's "Beginners' Hebrew grammar" (1927 Heath $3; Harrap 10s 6d)

492.47 Yiddish

Harkavy, Alexander
Yiddish-English dictionary [and Complete English-Jewish dictionary]. 2v in 1 6th ed rev and enl 1891-98 Caspar $5; Jaschke 18s 6d **492.47**

1 Yiddish language—Dictionaries 26-13225

Originally published by the Hebrew publishing company in two volumes

494 HUNGARIAN

Bizonfy, Ferencz
English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. 2v in 1 Caspar $4.50 **494**

1 Hungarian language—Dictionaries 29-13507

Originally published in 1886 in two volumes. The first part is the English-Hungarian, the second part the Hungarian-English dictionary

GENERAL SCIENCE

The "Smithsonian scientific series" editor-in-chief, C. G. Abbot (12v 1929-32 Smithsonian inst. series $99) is an excellent set if obtainable as a gift or if the library can afford it. May be bought only as a set. Contents: v1 Smithsonian institution, by W. P. True; v2 Sun and the welfare of man, by C. G. Abbot; v3 Minerals from earth and sky: pt 1 The story of meteorites, by G. P. Merrill, pt 2 Gems and gem minerals, by W. F. Foshag; v4 North American Indians, by R. A. Palmer; v5 Insects; their ways and means of living, by R. E. Snodgrass; v6 Wild animals in and out of the zoo, by W. M. Mann; v7 Man from the farthest past, by C. W. Bishop, with the collaboration of C. G. Abbot and Aleš Hrdlička; v8 Cold-blooded vertebrates: pt 1 Fishes, by S. F. Hildebrand, pt 2-3 Amphibians and reptiles, by C. W. Gilmore and D. M. Cochran; v9 Warm-blooded vertebrates: pt 1 Birds, by Alexander Wetmore, pt 2 Mammals, by G. S. Miller and J. W. Gidley; v10 Shelled invertebrates of the past and present with chapters on geological history, by R. S. Bassler, C. E. Resser, W. L. Schmitt and Paul Bartsch; v11 Old and new plant lore, a symposium, by Agnes Chase [and others]; v12 Great inventions, by C. G. Abbot

Crowther, James Gerald

Outline of the universe. 1931 Dodd $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **500**

1 Science 31-25550

"A popularization of scientific knowledge in the fields of astronomy, physics, geology, biology, anthropology and sociology. Illustrations, bibliography, glossary and index." Book rev. digest

"The book makes stiff reading, as might be expected when so much has to be crammed into **less than 400 pages. . . The many diagrams will be very helpful."** Times (London) lit. sup.

Dietz, David

* Story of science. 1931 Sears $3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **500**

1 Science 31-11760

"Contains in one volume the stories of astronomy, geology, physics, chemistry, and biology. Gives clear explanations of all the latest discoveries and theories in each of these fields and is written for the average reader. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Bibliography: p355-59

Joad, Cyril Edwin Mitchinson

Guide to modern thought. 1933 Stokes $1.75; Faber 6s **500**

1 Science—Philosophy 33-8123

"A widely useful, authoritative introduction for the general reader, to the views current today in physics, biology, psychology and psychical research, including the reasons for them, their implications and their influence on contemporary thought. The scheme of the author, head of the department of philosophy at the University of London, does not include criticism but his occasional witty comments are illuminating." N.Y. libraries

Philosophical aspects of modern science. 1932 Macmillan $3.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d **500**

1 Science—Philosophy 2 Philosophy, Modern 32-22725

"An attempt to correlate the evidence of special sciences in such a fashion that it fits into a coherent scheme of the universe as a whole." Introduction

"The book is logical and—when allowance is made for a clumsy style—lucid, while it introduces a new and acceptable note of humility into the arrogance of human speculations on **the cosmos." Spectator**

Malisoff, William Marias

Meet the sciences. 1932 Williams & Wilkins $2.50; Bailliere 13s 6d **500**

1 Science 32-10185

"The author begins this panoramic survey of the sciences with two introductory chapters on science and the scientist in general, and then discusses individually the nature and history of each of the major sciences: mathematics, logic, physics, chemistry, biology, psychology and sociology. He concludes with a chapter on the place of science in modern life." Book rev. digest

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

Scientific outlook. 1931 Norton $3; Allen, G. 7s 6d **500**

1 Science 2 Civilization 31-25032

This volume in considering the effect of science upon human life examines: first, the nature and scope of scientific knowledge; second, the increased power of manipulation derived from scientific technique; and third, the changes in social life and in traditional institutions which must result from the new forms of organization that scientific technique demands. Condensed from Introduction

"This book, though eminently readable, is not a cheerful one." Spectator

Thomson, Sir John Arthur

‡ (ed.) Outline of science. 4v 1922 Putnam ea $5 **500**

1 Science 22-7935

"A series of four volumes, giving the essentials of present day science in 'a plain story simply told,' edited by J. A. Thomson, professor of natural history in the University of Aberdeen. The series is designed for the general reader, who lacks time and opportunity for special study but takes an intelligent interest in the progress of science. The editor maintains that technicalities, altho clearly necessary for terse and precise scientific description can be reduced to a minimum without sacrificing accuracy when the object in view is to explain the gist of the matter. For further study a list of books is given at the end of each chapter. There are numerous half-tone and color plates." Book rev. digest

"Delightfully readable, many facts well known to a teacher of science appearing in so novel a form that they are invested with new interest that impels the reading of familiar subjects which cruder handling would render wearisome. Inaccuracies are rare, **although** some have been noticed; they are, I imagine largely due to oversight." R. S. Lull in Yale review

The author's "Modern science; a general introduction" (1930 Putnam $3.50; Methuen 6s, school ed 3s 6d) is an informal review for able minded readers. His "Science for all; an outline for busy people" (1926 Ward, Lock 6s) is a collection of articles on astronomy, physics, geology, botany, zoology, human physiology, and the story of man

Van Buskirk, Edgar Flandreau; Smith, Edith Lillian, and Nourse, Walter L.

Science of everyday life. new ed 1933 Houghton $1.60; Constable 7s **500**

1 Science 33-8772

A reprint of the 1930 edition with an "Everyday science vocabulary" added. The 1930 edition was revised and considerably larger than the 1925 edition

"Facts and phenomena of everyday observation simply explained for boys and girls of junior high school age. Text is accompanied by suggested experiments and questions. Amply illustrated and provided with excellent reading lists at chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

503 SCIENCE—DICTIONARIES

Henderson, Mrs Isabella Ferguson, and Henderson, William Dawson

Dictionary of scientific terms, pronunciation, derivation, and definition of terms in biology, botany, zoology, anatomy, cytology, embryology, physiology. 2d ed rev 1929 Van Nostrand $6; Oliver 16s **503**

1 Natural history—Dictionaries [Agr30-213]

"The second edition contains fifteen hundred new terms, but is no bulkier than its predecessor. Much care and thought must have gone to the recompilation, and the publishers are to be congratulated on their wise decision to allow the whole book to be reset." Nature

A good reference volume if a book of this kind is needed. Defines over ten thousand terms, including in each entry pronunciation, derivation and the branch of science in which the word is used

504 SCIENCE—ESSAYS

Ackermann, Alfred Seabold Eli

Popular fallacies explained and corrected (with copious references to authorities). 3d ed 1924 Lippincott $6.50 **504**

1 Errors, Popular 24-27434

First published 1909

"States a great number of fallacies and shows why they are fallacies, pointing out, where possible, their probable causes." Pittsburgh

Adams, Mary

(ed.) Science in the changing world. 1933 Appleton-Century $2; Allen, G. 6s **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Man 3 Civilization 33-8780

"This book is based on a series of British broadcast lectures. It is divided into three parts: part one, by H. Levy, is a discussion of the fundamental nature of science; part two, What is Man? is made up of a number of chapters by Julian Huxley and J. R. Baker and deals with the findings of biology; part three, What is Civilization? contains essays by Bertrand Russell, Aldous Huxley, H. I'A. Fausset, Hilaire Belloc, J. B. S. Haldane, and Oliver Lodge, discussing the relationship between science and society." Book rev. digest

Clarke, Beverly Leonidas

* Romance of reality; the beauties and mysteries of modern science. 1927 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **504**

1 Science 27-21392

"The newest ideas in the physical sciences explained in a fresh and interesting way with plenty of homely illustrations of their application. Radio-active elements, structure of the atom, the nature of electricity, Einstein's theory of relativity, etc. With portraits of great scientists to add human interest. This informal treatment of modern physics and chemistry makes the book a convenient one for side reading in high school and college courses." Science news letter

Davis, Watson

* (ed.) Science today; a layman's handbook of recent discoveries, by various eminent men of science. 1931 Harcourt $2.50 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-32912

"These short papers by recognized scientists were originally presented as radio talks over the Columbia broadcasting system. They relate to late developments in all the sciences, from astronomy and physics to anthropology and psychology. A useful book." Wis. bul.

De Leeuw, Adolph Lodewyk

* Rambling through science. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $2.50; 10s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-10078

"Describes in an understandable form some of the findings of science, and answers for the layman questions about relativity, energy, chemistry, astronomy and the elements. Well written, accurate and popular in style." Ontario library review

Engineering foundation, New York

Popular research narratives. 3v 1924-1929 Williams & Wilkins ea $1 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Engineering—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Research (24-22457)

"Cumulation of a series of remarkable leaflets on some of the results of research in the fields of science and industry. Up-to-date and authoritative, and presented in very concise and understandable form

"Each of these volumes consists of fifty brief, accurate, readable accounts of notable achievements in the fields of pure and applied science written by eminent scientists and engineers." Donald Hendry

"Popular science talks" (11v 1922-33 Am. journal of pharmacy ea pa $1) is another collection of scientific articles issued annually, reprinting the lectures given at the Philadelphia college of pharmacy and science

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson

Possible worlds, and other papers. 1928 Harper $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Religion and science 28-11300

"Brief essays on a wide array of scientific subjects. All are written in popular, entertaining style, and their value is assured by the high scientific attainments of the author." Pittsburgh

"Mr. J. B. S. Haldane is, perhaps, the most brilliant popularizer of them all. . . The range of subjects on which he can write lucidly and engrossingly is very wide." Saturday rev.

Science and human life. 1933 Harper $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 33-9115

Published in England under title: Inequality of man

"A heterogeneous collection of writings which might please the scientist as well as the layman. About half of the essays are on some phase of human biology, but thru all of them runs the central theme of the effect of science on human beings." Industrial arts index

Huxley, Julian Sorell

What dare I think? 1931 Harper $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **504**

1 Biology—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Philosophy 3 Religion and science 31-31627

"The challenge of modern science to human action & belief, including the Henry LaBarre Jayne foundation lectures (Philadelphia) for 1931." Subtitle

"An English scientist speculates about what the intelligent man can believe in the field of biology and in the relations of science and religion, and how man's religious emotions may find expression outside of organized religion. The book is amplified from lectures, and parts have appeared in magazines." Bkl.

Herbert Dingle's "Science and human experience" (1932 Macmillan $1.75; Williams & Norgate 6s) is based on four lectures given by

Huxley, Julian S.—*Continued*
another English scientist at the Royal institution with a two-fold purpose: to interpret the present position of physics and to give an account of the remarkable changes in recent physical thought

Huxley, Thomas Henry
Essays; selected by Frederick Barry. (Modern reader's ser.) 1929 Macmillan $1.25 **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-9864

Contents: Autobiography; Lobster; On a piece of chalk; Origin of species; On the physical basis of life; On the method of Zadig; On Descartes' "Discourse touching the method of using one's reason rightly and of seeking scientific truth"; On the advisableness of improving natural knowledge; Liberal education; Scientific education; Address on university education; On science and art in relation to education

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood
Mysterious universe. new rev ed 1932 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-5017

First edition 1930. Now revised and partly rewritten to bring the scientific matter up to date and to remove ambiguities from the argument

"Discusses problems of cosmology and modern physics, presenting these topics in a readable and interesting manner. Intended as a sequel to author's 'The universe around us' [class 523]" Pittsburgh

"Its easy-flowing style will make it a favorite book of the layman and its discussion of fundamental problems will give all students of science and philosophy much serious thought." New statesman

Lankester, Sir Edwin Ray
Great and small things. 1923 Macmillan $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures [23-26434]

"Apart from the interest of the subjects which Sir Ray Lankester treats in these brief essays, benefit and refreshment can be derived from his treatment of them. The reader can hardly fail to acquire from reading him a clearer notion of what is, and what is not, evidence, and of the exceedingly cautious and sober processes by which men of science arrive at conclusions." New statesman

Contents: Gorilla of Sloane Street; Science and the film; Phagocytes, or eater-cells; Some pond-snails; Pond-snails and blood-red; Pond-snail's flea; Liver-fluke; Progress; Is nature cruel; Senses and sense-organs; An eye at the back of the head; Other eyes; Paired eyes of man; Wasps; An unwarranted fancy; Spider-sense and cat-sense; Two experiments; Last of the alchemists; Extreme old age; Longevity; Metchnikoff on old age; Giants; Morphology and monsters; Various kinds of monsters; Tobacco: Cerebral inhibition; Index

Maxim, Hiram Percy
Life's place in the cosmos. 1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **504**

1 Universe 2 Solar system 3 Life (Biology) 4 Evolution 5 Anthropology 33-9537

"Simple explanations for the layman of what man has learned about the solar system, the cosmos, the probable origin of life, the laws of evolution, and the emergence on the earth of intelligent beings." Book rev. digest

Millikan, Robert Andrews
Evolution in science and religion. 1927 Yale univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Physics—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Religion and science 4 Evolution 27-3541

"In these three lectures delivered at Yale university on the Terry foundation a physicist discusses the relations of religion to science. The first lecture is pure physics and sketches the extraordinary evolution of his own subject, physics, for the last thirty years; the second lecture considers the relations between new truth and old as revealed in the history of physics; the third deals with the evolution of religion under the influence of science." Book rev. digest

"The reader will find in his three chapters, written with notable clarity and simplicity notwithstanding their scientific character, a very interesting, hopeful and constructive exposition of the present day status and possible future of religion, from the viewpoint of a scientist." N.Y. Times

Science and the new civilization. 1930 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Civilization 30-6528

This book by an "American scientist, who in 1923 received the Nobel Prize in Physics, consists of a group of eight addresses, some of which have already appeared in magazines. Addressed to lay audiences, they give in a clear style the scientist's attitude on the relation of science to progress. An interesting prophecy from one of the addresses is this: 'The progress of science and invention is not likely to put out of business for a billion years to come the concerns engaged in the iron and steel industry.'" Industrial arts index

"Most of the essays and addresses in this book can be enjoyed by the non-scientific reader. One on The last fifteen years of physics will require a scientific background. A decidedly worth while purchase." Wis. bul.

Newman, Horatio Hackett
‡ (ed.) Nature of the world and of man. 2d ed 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $1 **504**

1 Science 2 Evolution [26-27511]

First published in 1926. Libraries having the old edition will probably not wish to substitute the new as the revisions are slight. Certain chapters have been simplified and the glossary and index have been enlarged. Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1). Sixteen lectures given by members of the faculty of the University of Chicago outlining our present knowledge of the physical and biological world

"With all its multiplicity of authorship, the book has (in the words of the 'Chicago Tribune') 'taken on the unity, coherence, the march of one great epic poem.' More specialized courses in thinking, man in society, or the arts, may well follow, but this course, being more informational, more inclusive, and easier for the beginner should be the point of departure." Journal of geology

Saidla, Leo Erval, and Gibbs, Warren Edgar
* (eds.) Science and the scientific mind. 1930 McGraw $3, students ed $2.50; 18s, students ed 15s **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Methodology 30-25389

"A symposium of twenty-four essays by men prominent in the world of science. The essays are arranged in six groups: science; the scientific mind; the scientific motive; science and culture; science and civilization; science and the future. Among the contributors are E. E. Slosson, R. A. Millikan, Bertrand Russell, J. W. Mackail, J. S. Haldane, Thomas H. Huxley, John Tyndall, J. W. N. Sullivan, Michael Pupin, and Thorstein Veblen." Book rev. digest

"Any one who will carefully study this book and bring to it reasonable intelligence will understand how science has developed, what its victories have been and what its limitations are." Outlook

Slosson, Edwin Emery
Snapshots of science. 1928 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 28-11296

"A collection of papers treating many scientific topics in brief and entertaining style. The title is based on the idea that with anything moving as rapidly as science to-day, a snap-shot is the only kind of picture that can be taken; but, in his preface, the author tells the reader that 'any one of these snapshots will improve by enlargement, which you can easily do for yourself by developing the subject on a wooden table in a well-lighted room of a good library.'" Pittsburgh

References for further reading: p275-87

Two other volumes of miscellaneous articles on scientific subjects are the author's "Chats on science" (1924 Appleton-Century $2) and "Keeping up with science" edited by him (1924 Harcourt $2.50). Both are written in a popular vein

Thomson, Sir John Arthur
Riddles of science. 1932 Liveright $3.50; Williams & Norgate 10s 6d **504**

1 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 32-10825

Published in England under title: Scientific riddles

"It is the chief end of science to make things clearer, but it is one of its educative aims to foster the inquisitive spirit, and that is the aim of this book, to select a few fair samples of the thousand-and-one scientific riddles, and to discuss them a little so that they suggest others—and others—to the increase of the interest and efficiency of our life." Preface

"The lucidity of treatment, the scientific caution, and the fine spirit in forming the whole are still there, and the interest, though scattered over a wide field, never flags. The scattering, by the way, make one wish for an index more worthy of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wisehart, Marion Karl
Marvels of science; modern discoveries and inventions and the part they play in our everyday life. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **504**

1 Science 2 Industrial arts 28-23013

"Simply written chapters on the wonders of the microscope, on chemistry, x-rays, radium, glass, the activities of the United States Bureau of Standards, asbestos, aluminum, paints, insect pests, and subways." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The author, a journalist, novelist, and scientist, has taken a difficult task upon himself—translating into a readable book deeply technical scientific discoveries. 'The Marvels of Science' will interest anyone from fifteen to a hundred and fifteen years old, whether he be student, business man, or scientist." Sat. rev. of lit.

506 SCIENCE—SOCIETIES

"Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada" compiled by the Research information service of the National research council; as National research council bulletin 76 (2d ed 1930 The council $3.50, pa $3) is a ready guide to those scientific and technical societies, associations and institutions which contribute to knowledge or further research through their activities, publications or funds. A useful reference book when needed

507 SCIENCE—STUDY AND TEACHING. NATURE STUDY

Brownell, Herbert, and Wade, Frank Bertram
Teaching of science and the science teacher; the relationship of science teaching to education in general, with special reference to secondary schools and the upper elementary grades. (Century education ser.) 1925 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **507**

1 Science—Study and teaching 25-19421

"The book is written as a text for the teacher-in-training and as a source of suggestions for the science teacher, particularly for those who are beginning their service. One of the authors is engaged in training students in the teaching of science, while the other is head of a science department in a large city high school." Book rev. digest

A helpful book for the teacher of science in secondary schools is "Enriched teaching of science in the high school," by M. N. Woodring, M. E. Oakes and H. E. Brown (1928 Teachers college $2.75). It is chiefly a list of low cost materials for supplementary use. F. W. Westaway's "Science teaching; what it was, what it is, what it might be" (1929 Blackie & Son 10s 6d) is an extended work dealing with general principles, purposes and methods which also discusses actual instruction in some specific scientific subjects

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)
‡ Handbook of nature-study. 1911 Comstock pub. co. $4 **507**

1 Nature study 11-26779

Frequently reprinted. The 22d edition, 1931, has been printed from new plates and the bibliography brought up to date. Text remains unchanged

"A well-illustrated handbook containing a vast amount of material helpful to teachers and parents and covering a wide field of elementary instruction." Book rev. digest

Downing, Elliot Rowland
* Our living world; a source book of biological nature-study. (Longmans' school science ser.) 1924 Longmans $2; 10s 6d **507**

1 Natural history—Study and teaching 2 Nature study 24-29439

First edition appeared under the title, "Source book of biological nature-study." A textbook for secondary schools, using as material insects, birds, animals, flowers, trees, from the everyday environment of the pupil. Bibliographies at chapter ends include government publications. Many illustrations

"One fact strikes us with overwhelming force—namely, how immense an array of valuable and instructive matter can be presented to the student without a trace of dullness or pedantry. Nor is all this offered us at the expense of a more accurate and systematic knowledge of the subject." School rev.

Mann, Paul Blakeslee, and Hastings, George Tracy
Out of doors, a guide to nature. 1932 Holt $2, school ed $1.60 **507**

1 Nature study 2 Natural history—Outdoor books 3 Camping 32-18600

"This handbook on the whole field of nature study is intended for the use of city bred young people in summer camps or on vacation trips to the country. It presents the main facts about plant and animal life, topography and

Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T.—*Cont.*
weather conditions. The last section of the book gives handy information about collecting, photography, and nature museums. Excellent bibliographies and index. Suitable for junior high school pupils or older." Book rev. digest

Medsger, Oliver Perry
Nature rambles; an introduction to countrylore. 4v 1931-32 Warne ea $2 **507**

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Nature study 31-9955

Talks on the common bird, flower and insect life found in the country roadsides, in woods and hills and by ponds and rivers. Contents: v 1 Spring; v2 Summer; v3 Autumn; v4 Winter

" 'Nature Rambles' is useful not only to the young naturalists for whom it is intended, but to adults as well. It would be particularly good reading for a shut-in who, loving fields and woods, is unable to visit them. Though the book is non-technical in composition, the writer makes sufficient use of the terminology of natural history to enrich a reader's understanding." Boston Transcript

R. T. Fuller's "Doorway to nature" (1931 Day $2.50) is another good nature guide with suggestions about what to look for, what to do and how to do it

Stevens, Bertha
Child and universe. 1931 Day $3.75 **507**

1 Science—Study and teaching 31-34535

"Nature study on a cosmic scale. The author outlines a two years course for lower grades, beginning with the earth and its place in the universe, continuing with the moon, the stars, the inside of the earth, the earth's surface. The lessons might be adaptable to the needs of science teachers, club leaders, or for home instruction, and the beautiful photographic illustrations would be a joy to any user." Wis. bul.

508 SCIENTIFIC TRAVELS

Scientific travels, which form a valuable supplement to the scientific collection, will be found with other travel books in classes 910-919, hence they are not included here, with the exception of the following great classic in this field

Darwin, Charles Robert
Journal of researches into the geology and natural history of the various countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Beagle round the world. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **508**

1 Natural history 2 South America—Descr. & trav. 3 Beagle expedition, 1831-1836 4 Geology 5 Voyages around the world A10-2347

Written in 1839 as the outcome of the author's voyage around the world. Its observations are for the most part still valid and its entertaining style makes it always readable

509 SCIENCE—HISTORY

J. M. Drachman's "Studies in the literature of natural science" (1930 Macmillan $4; 20s) which discusses important 19th century scientific literature and emphasizes its influence on the thought of the period, will interest larger libraries

Dampier-Whetham, William Cecil Dampier
History of science, and its relations with philosophy and religion. [new ed rev] 1930 Macmillan $4; Cambridge univ. press 18s **509**

1 Science—History 2 Philosophy Agr31-352

First published 1929. In the new edition, corrections have been made

"Scholarly work tracing the subject from ancient times through the developments of modern physics, biology, and anthropology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Taking the book as a whole, as in the first instance it should be, it is a fine and bold piece of work. The narrative is always clear and concise and the sequence orderly; it never degenerates into the dismal catalogue of names and dates which sometimes masquerades as the history of science. The mutual relations between scientific discovery and other phases of contemporary thought are generally well brought out, particularly the relations between science and philosophy." Nature

Garbedian, Haig Gordon
Major mysteries of science. 1933 Covici $3.75; Selwyn 18s **509**

1 Science 2 Science—Hist. 33-12363

"The author touches constantly upon the unsolved problems, television, the harnessing of the energy of sunlight, energy from the sea, rockets, electrical stimulation of plant growth . . . and innumerable problems connected with the history of men and of life. Covers not only physics, chemistry and engineering, but also astronomy, geology, psychology, anthropology and cosmogony." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Popular well illustrated book; for the educated but non-scientific reader. It has been criticised for occasional inaccuracies

Hart, Ivor Blashka
Makers of science; mathematics, physics, astronomy. 1923 Oxford $2; 6s **509**

1 Scientists 2 Science—Hist. 24-6250

"The work forms a connected story of some of the broader movements in the field of the physical and mathematical sciences, no attempt having been made, owing to limitations of space, to include the biological or chemical branches. The great names chosen are Aristotle, Roger Bacon, Copernicus, Johann Kepler, William Gilbert, Galileo, Descartes, Newton, Robert Boyle, Ampère, Davy, Ohm, Faraday, Kelvin and Einstein. The 120 illustrations, many from old and unusual prints, add value to the volume." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It is full of interesting anecdotes and unknown information, though not 'popular' writing in the American sense of the word." New republic

Bibliography: p315-16

Harvey-Gibson, Robert John
‡ Two thousand years of science; the wonders of nature and their discoverers. 2d ed rev and enl by A. W. Titherley 1931 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d **509**

1 Science—Hist. 31-27061

"In editing the second edition of this book opportunity has been taken to include a considerable amount of new matter which appeared desirable, and to remedy other defects. This has involved a very considerable expansion of the modern section, which has been largely rewritten, and the incorporation of chronological and other tables which should add to the value of the text." Preface to the second edition

"Early and modern developments in astronomy, physics, geology, chemistry, and biology are concisely traced and explained in untech-

Harvey-Gibson, Robert J.—*Continued*

nical language. Unusually full index. Dr. Harvey-Gibson (died 1929) was Emeritus Professor of Botany in the University of Liverpool." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A concise but masterly volume. Its fullest and most interesting portion is devoted to one of the clearest accounts that we have yet seen of the new Atomic Theory, the Quantum Theory and the doctrines of Relativity, which have revolutionized our conception of the physical universe." Spectator

Mayer, Joseph Rosseel

Seven seals of science; an account of the unfoldment of orderly knowledge & its influence on human affairs. 1927 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **509**

1 Science—Hist. 2 Psychology—Hist. 3 Social sciences—Hist. 27-12374

"The author tells the story of science as a continuous development. His thesis is 'That the sciences did not arise and could not have arisen simultaneously, that they form a well defined structure with mathematics at the bottom.' Psychology and social science he regards as still in process of evolution. Should help fill the need for a popularized history of science." Wis. bul.

"The treatment is neither profound nor original, but can be characterized best as a good popular presentation of the high spots in the historical development of the sciences." American journal of sociology

Sarton, George

History of science and the new humanism. 1931 Holt $2 **509**

1 Science—Hist. 2 Civilization—Hist. 3 Humanism—20th cent. 31-4799

"The Colver lectures, three in number, delivered by the author at Brown University in 1930 and comprising a broad general history of science and its relation to civilization, the interrelation of the Orient and Occident in the background of science, and lastly, the author's interpretation of the New Humanism movement." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, Harry Walter

* Short history of science. 1917 Macmillan $3; 15s **509**

1 Science—Hist. 17-31086

"Addressed to the student and the general reader this volume goes back to the origin of scientific knowledge, and of the scientific method which has not only revolutionized scientific study but has been widely applied to all kinds of human activity. The writers begin with the ancient Babylonians, Assyrians, Egyptians and Phoenicians whose monuments and inscriptions have furnished the material for the beginnings of scientific study. The development of the science of mathematics, astronomy and medicine and the contribution made by different nations occupies nine chapters. The second half of the text starts with the quickening influences of the age of discovery at the end of the fifteenth and the beginning of the sixteenth century and traces the progress of modern national, physical and mathematical science to the beginning of the twentieth century." Book rev. digest

"We appreciate the authors' scholarly and careful work, which will be of great value to serious students. The task attempted was perhaps too ambitious; for twenty authors, rather than two, would be required to show the true inwardness of the progress of scientific inquiry in its various departments. . . We admire the solid competence of the whole work." Nature

Short list of reference books: p459-67. References for reading at end of each chapter

510 MATHEMATICS

"Historical introduction to mathematical literature" by G. A. Miller (1916 Macmillan $2.25; 12s) should be a useful handbook for a reference librarian, since it includes societies, periodicals, biographies and a selected, annotated bibliography

Ball, Walter William Rouse

* Mathematical recreations and essays. 10th ed 1922 Macmillan $3.50; 10s 6d **510**

1 Mathematical recreations 2 Geometry—Problems, Famous 3 Magic squares [12-35739]

First published 1892. In this edition chapters on calculating machines, parallels, hyperspace, atoms and ether, time and time measures, etc. have been omitted, and one chapter of miscellaneous problems has been added

Contents: Arithmetical recreations; Geometrical recreations; Mechanical recreations; Chessboard recreations; Magic squares; Bees and their cells; Unicursal problems; Kirkman's schoolgirls problem; Miscellaneous problems; Calculating prodigies; Cryptographs and ciphers; String figures; Three classical geometrical problems; Index

Bell, Eric Temple

Queen of the sciences. (Century of progress ser.) 1931 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **510**

1 Mathematics 31-34261

"This little book, well written in a clear and stimulating style, gives a swift view of what mathematics is all about and of its progress and increasing value during the last century." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Dantzig, Tobias

Number, the language of science. 2d ed rev 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s **510**

1 Number concept 2 Arithmetic—Foundations 33-5594

A study of the evolution of the modern number concept first published 1930. "The revision has been confined to the correction of errors, typographical and other, to the classification of some obscure passages, and the recasting of several paragraphs deemed infelicitous. There has also been added a page of bibliographical notes suggesting further reading to those interested." Preface to the second edition

"Described in its sub-title as 'a critical survey written for the cultured non-mathematician.' Technicalities are avoided as far as possible, and any reader with a foundation of high school mathematics should be able to follow much, perhaps not all, of it." Wis. bul.

Dull, Raymond William

Mathematics for engineers. 1926 McGraw $5; 30s **510**

1 Mathematics 26-14168

"A revision of notes which the author prepared for use in his engineering practice. Comprises arithmetic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry, the calculus, graphical methods, and the use of the slide-rule. Considerable space is given to the treatment of absolute and relative errors. A practical book for 'engineers who want a quick and convenient reference, engineers who have grown somewhat rusty in their mathematics, and engineers who feel the need of a text for the study of mathematics.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

For libraries needing reference material on this subject, "Mathematics of engineering" by R. E. Root (1927 Williams & Wilkins $7.50; Bailliere 37s 6d) will be of value. Planned originally for post-graduate research at the U. S

Dull, Raymond W.—*Continued*
Naval academy. M. H. Kuehn's "Mathematics for electricians" (1930 McGraw $1.75; 8s 9d) combines practical electrical problems with mathematical principles. Especially good for vocational schools or home study

Hobbs, Glenn Moody; MacLennan, Margaret, and McKinney, James
‡ Practical mathematics. 1932 Am. tech. soc. $2 **510**

1 Mathematics 32-26444

"A practical book of methods, covering arithmetic, equations, formulas, mensuration and logarithms. Will be a useful book for self-instruction or for review." Wis. bul.

Keyser, Cassius Jackson
Human worth of rigorous thinking; essays and addresses. 2d ed enl 1925 Columbia univ. press $3.25; Oxford 16s 6d **510**

1 Mathematics—Addresses, essays, lectures 25-20846

Most of the papers deal with topics in mathematics or in higher education. The second edition includes "Man and men" and "Educational ideals that are most worthy of loyalty"

"This volume brings together . . . papers previously published by well-known scientific and philosophical magazines. It would be a pity if any of these high-sounding titles should frighten away the general reader, for in very few instances does Dr. Keyser become so technical that the man of fair intelligence cannot follow him." Scientific American

Low, Bevis Brunel
Mathematics: a text-book for technical students. 1931 Longmans $4; 12s 6d **510**

1 Mathematics 31-24019

"Excellent textbook addressed to 'those who are, or intend to be, engaged in technical work such as engineering, physics, or chemistry.' The field extends from simple equations to differential equations, and many exercises and worked examples are included." Pratt quarterly

Palmer, Claude Irwin
Practical mathematics for home study. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $4; 24s **510**

1 Mathematics 31-24017

"The author, an instructor in a night school, has developed this widely used and very practical book from long experience in teaching hundreds of men the essential principles of arithmetic, algebra, geometry and trigonometry. It contains over three thousand drill exercises and problems, based on shop work, engineering and business of various sorts." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

The same material is published also in a series of four independent volumes: v 1 Arithmetic with applications; v2 Algebra with applications; v3 Geometry with applications; v4 Trigonometry and logarithms (3d ed 4v 1930 McGraw ea $1.25)

Slade, Samuel, and Margolis, Louis
Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. (Wiley technical ser.) 1922 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 15s 6d **510**

1 Mathematics 22-21475

"A practical mathematics designed for self-instruction and as a textbook in day and evening trade schools and technical high schools. A large number of problems and solved examples are provided. Both authors are teachers of shop mathematics in New York City vocational and trade schools." Donald Hendry

Smail, Lloyd Leroy
Mathematics of finance. 2d ed 1934 McGraw $3; 18s **510**

1 Finance 2 Mathematics 3 Insurance, Life—Mathematics 34-6999

First published 1925. "The text for this revised edition has been almost entirely rewritten, with the object of improving the exposition, and the exercises are almost all new." Preface to the second edition

"Intended as a text-book for college students, especially those in business administration or commerce, and requires only an elementary knowledge of algebra. Treats of interest and annuities . . . and their application to practical problems, and gives a brief elementary discussion of the mathematics of life insurance." Pittsburgh

"Handbook of financial mathematics" (1929 Prentice-Hall $10) is a recent book by J. H. Moore, somewhat expensive for the small library although well recommended. Intended for practical business use, particularly for those with limited mathematical knowledge

Smith, David Eugene
Source book in mathematics. (Source bks. in the history of the sciences) 1929 McGraw $5; 15s **510**

1 Mathematics 2 Mathematics—Hist. 29-28703

Contents: Field of number; Field of algebra; Field of geometry; Field of probability; Field of the calculus, functions, quaternions

"One of a series of source books that aims to present the most significant passages from the works of the most important contributors to the major sciences during the last three or four centuries. It is a collection of excerpts from the works of those who have contributed to the progress of mathematics." Providence

Whitehead, Alfred North
* Introduction to mathematics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **510**

1 Mathematics 11-18827

"An explanation of the fundamental principles of mathematics, simply stated but presupposing considerable mathematical knowledge. Not a textbook, but written to enable students to know what the science is about and why it is the foundation of exact thought as applied to natural phenomena." Cleveland

Bibliography: p251-52

Wilson, John Douglas, and Rogers, Clell M.
Carpentry mathematics, pt 1. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1930 McGraw $1.80; 11s **510**

1 Carpentry 2 Mathematics (30-30293)

"A textbook for use in schools where carpentry is taught and for the skilled artisan already employed at the carpentry trade. Contains hundreds of problems, all relating to the carpentry trade, numerous worked out examples, 114 illustrations and a number of tables and formulas. A second volume, in preparation, will treat of quantity surveys as applied to carpentry 'take-off' methods." Pratt quarterly

R. B. Dale's "Arithmetic for carpenters and builders" (1915 Wiley $1.75; Chapman 11s) in the Wiley technical series, reviews elementary principles and presents special applications. For the practical worker or the vocational student

510.8 Logarithms. Slide rule

Card, Ernest, and Parkinson, A. C.
Logarithms simplified. 1928 Pitman pa 75c; 2s **510.8**

1 Logarithms 33-27279

A simple treatment of four-figure logarithms "for the use of students in all branches of the elementary mathematics and in connection with commercial and technical examinations." Includes problems and explanations besides the tables

A more comprehensive manual which is a standard is "New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals" edited by K. C. Bruhns (Regan pub. $2.50; Chapman 12s 6d)

Thompson, James Edgar
Manual of the slide rule. 1930 Van Nostrand $1.75; Chapman 5s **510.8**

1 Slide rule 30-28042

"Treats of the history, principle and operation of the slide rule, describes the different forms of the instrument, and provides a large number of typical problems and settings." Pratt quarterly

R. G. Blaine's "Slide rule as an aid in calculating" (5th ed 1921 Spon $1.25; 3s 6d) reprinted 1930, is a useful manual especially for beginners

510.9 Mathematics—History

Cajori, Florian
History of elementary mathematics, with hints on methods of teaching. rev and enl ed 1917 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **510.9**

1 Mathematics—Hist. 17-6771

First published 1896. "A large number of passages in this book are taken, with only slight alteration, from my 'History of Mathematics.'" Preface to first edition

A good book for a school library

* History of mathematics. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Macmillan $4; 20s **510.9**

1 Mathematics—Hist. 19-12334

A standard work, first published 1893. "In preparing this second edition the earlier portions of the book have been partly re-written, while the chapters on recent mathematics are greatly enlarged and almost wholly new." Preface to the second edition

The author deals with the notation of numbers from the time of the early Babylonians to the twentieth century, tracing the progress of the science of mathematics by various countries and peoples. Chapters on theory and practice of mathematical science are also included

Another book by the same author which will interest larger libraries is "Early mathematical sciences in North and South America" (1928 Badger $3). Covers the ramifications of the science of numbers, such as astronomy and surveying

Sanford, Vera
Short history of mathematics. 1930 Houghton $3.25; Harrap 10s 6d **510.9**

1 Mathematics—Hist. 30-10529

"This history of elementary mathematics (through calculus) can be read profitably by high school students and some of the material is suitable for the grades. It contains more illustrations than is usual in a book of this type and the material, backed by sound scholarship, is simply presented. Useful in a small library for reference as well as reading." Bkl.

General histories of mathematics: p385

Smith, David Eugene
History of mathematics. 2v 1923-25 Ginn v 1 $4, v2 $4.40; ea 22s 6d **510.9**

1 Mathematics—Hist. (23-17980)

Contents: v 1 General survey of the history of elementary mathematics; v2 Special topics of elementary mathematics

"A clearly written, extensive outline of the development of mathematics. Volume one treats of the growth of mathematics chronologically from prehistoric times to the 19th century, grouping the events of each period geographically and racially. Includes a great deal of biographical material. Volume two gives a connected account of the growth of certain important topics from the beginnings of number through the first steps in the calculus." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: pref v 1, p13-16

Turnbull, Herbert Westren
Great mathematicians. 1929 Methuen 3s 6d, school ed 2s 6d **510.9**

1 Mathematicians 2 Mathematics—Hist. 30-23672

"The history and spirit of mathematics is shown briefly in the lives of its leaders in different periods. Not burdened with notations and symbolism, but nevertheless requiring a mathematical background for its enjoyment." Cleveland

511 ARITHMETIC

"Psychology of arithmetic" by E. L. Thorndike (1922 Macmillan $2; 10s) is a useful book for libraries needing material on this phase of the subject

Ball, Katherine Frances, and West, Miriam Esther
Household arithmetic. (Lippincott's unit texts) 1920 Lippincott $1.48 **511**

1 Home economics—Accounting 2 Arithmetic 20-8709

"The object of the book is to help girls understand economic problems in their homes, and to develop skill in using arithmetic in everyday life. The family budget forms the basis of the subject matter. Bibliography and index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Karpinski, Louis Charles
History of arithmetic. 1925 Rand o.p. 1933 **511**

1 Arithmetic—Hist. 25-10155

A standard book to be considered for first purchase if obtainable

"Particular attention is paid to the material of arithmetic which continues to be taught in our elementary schools and to the historical phases of that work with which the teacher of arithmetic should be familiar. Particular attention is given, also, to the early American textbooks of arithmetic, printed before 1800, and to the popular treatises on the subject used in England which were the direct source of the American arithmetic." Preface

Norris, Earle Bertram, and Smith, Kenneth Garner
Shop mathematics. Pt. 1 Shop arithmetic. 3d ed 1931 McGraw $2; 12s **511**

1 Arithmetic (31-23331)

First published 1912. The third edition was revised by B. G. Elliott with assistance of I. N. Warner and E. M. Tyler. Prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin

"The aim of this book is to teach the fundamental principles of mathematics to shop men, using familiar terms and processes, and giving such applications to shop problems as will maintain the interest of the student and develop in

Menzel, Donald Howard
Stars and planets; exploring the universe. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1931 Univ. soc. $1.46 **520**

1 Astronomy 32-650

A well illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Each one contains a brief bibliography

Mitchell, Samuel Alfred, and Abbot, Charles Greeley
Fundamentals of astronomy. 1927 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s **520**

1 Astronomy 27-13983

"An excellent, interestingly written elementary college textbook giving attention to the astrophysical aspects of astronomy. Can be enjoyed by the general reader as well as by the student." Cleveland

"This textbook, though based on 'The Earth and the Stars,' which was published [1925] by one of the present authors, [Abbot] has been so modified, corrected, modernized and amplified, that it is practically a new work." Preface

Moulton, Forest Ray
* Astronomy. 1931 Macmillan $5, school ed $3.75; 18s **520**

1 Astronomy 31-14850

"A textbook for beginners in astronomy. The author was formerly professor of astronomy at the University of Chicago. Questions and references at end of chapters. Illustrated with figures, diagrams, maps, and photographs." Book rev. digest

"With years of experience as a teacher behind him, Professor Moulton knows how to marshall his facts and to evaluate what is demonstrated truth. The result is one of the most compact and authoritative books on astronomy that have been printed in years." N.Y. Times

Newcomb, Simon
Astronomy for everybody; revised by R. H. Baker. (Star ser.) 1932 Garden City pub. co. $1 **520**

1 Astronomy 32-13551

A popular classic first published 1902. "Since the book's first publication there have been many important discoveries in the field of astronomy. This new edition, completely revised to include these, has been edited and brought up to date by Professor Robert H. Baker, of the University of Illinois Observatory, Urbana, Illinois." A note on the author

Phillips, Theodore Evelyn Reece, and Steavenson, William Herbert
(eds.) Splendour of the heavens; a popular authoritative astronomy. 2v in 1 1931 McBride $8.50 **520**

1 Astronomy 31-26736

A reprint of a book first published in 2 volumes in 1925

A lavishly illustrated book written by a number of English authorities for the purpose of "initiating the average man into the secrets of heavenly lore. It puts within the reach of everyone a means of acquiring what might be called the 'necessary knowledge' of astronomy." Introduction

Russell, Henry Norris; Dugan, Raymond Smith, and Stewart, John Quincy
* Astronomy. 2v 1926-27 Ginn ea $2.48 **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Solar system (26-19822)

"This is a revision of Young's 'Manual of Astronomy,' and hails from Princeton University Observatory. It is fuller, however, than the now out-of-date 'Manual.' The authors do not employ the calculus, and an elementary student could master a great deal of the contents here so admirably arranged. The illustrations are profuse and beautiful. There is a great deal of disputable matter in these volumes, especially Chapter xxvi, which deals with star evolution and may, at any time, have to be scrapped. But the book, just because it is not mere mathematics minus imagination, is in a class of its own." Spectator

Shapley, Harlow, and Howarth, Helen Ethel
Source book in astronomy. (Source bks. in the history of the sciences) 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **520**

1 Astronomy 29-1109

"Significant excerpts from the writings of sixty-three great astronomers from Copernicus to G. H. Darwin. Includes the papers of Adams and Leverrier on the discovery of Neptune. Heavy technicalities and complicated mathematics have been avoided. Dr. Shapley is [1933] the well-known Professor of Astronomy in Harvard University." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Shapley, Harlow, and Payne, Cecilia Helena
(eds.) Universe of stars, based on Radio talks from the Harvard observatory. rev ed 1929 Harvard univ. observatory $2 **520**

1 Astronomy 29-10581

First edition, 1926, had title: Radio talks from the Harvard observatory; the universe of stars

A series of radio talks broadcast by nine of the investigators of the Harvard observatory. Each one deals in a non-technical way with some particular department of astronomy. There are chapters covering telescopes, eclipses, American observatories, shooting stars and comets, the classifications, measurements and evolution of stars, star clusters and the Milky Way. The amateur's work in astronomy is also covered and some space is allotted to speculation as to the existence of life in other worlds

Thomas, Oswald
Heaven and earth, a modern astronomy; tr. by Bernard Miall. 1930 Norton $2.75; Allen, G. 7s 6d **520**

1 Astronomy 2 Universe 30-13150

Published in England under title: Heavens and the universe

"A popular treatment of present-day astronomical knowledge which answers such questions as: What are the canals on Mars? Why do comets have tails? Why is there a shower of meteors in August? What causes sun spots every eleven years and what effect do they have on our lives? How large is the Milky way? How many stars are in the sky? How large is the universe? The author was formerly chief of the Urania observatory at Vienna." Book rev. digest

"Astronomy made vivid and realistic and practically understandable." Providence

520.9 Astronomy—History

C. P. S. Menon's "Early astronomy and cosmology; a reconstruction of the earliest cosmic system" (1932 Allen, G. 10s) is a well written history of astronomy from the earliest theories to the present day

Macpherson, Hector Copland
Makers of astronomy. 1933 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **520.9**

1 Astronomers 2 Astronomy—Hist. 33-23635

"Based on the 'Elder lectures' delivered at Royal Technical College, Glasgow, in the winters of 1930-1 and 1931-2. Published in the hope that it may serve not only as a popular introduction to the life work of the chief modern

Macpherson, Hector C.—*Continued*

astronomers but also as a book of reference containing information not readily accessible to the general reader." Preface

"Apart from its utility for reference purposes the book, by virtue of its arrangement, gives a coherent picture of the development of ideas and knowledge during the four centuries which have elapsed since Copernicus set astronomical knowledge on the right track by dethroning the geocentric system of cosmogony." Times (London) lit. sup.

‡ Modern astronomy; its rise and progress. 1926 Oxford $2; 6s **520.9**

1 Astronomy—Hist. 27-26605

"Up-to-date work for the layman, with an historical background and portraits of famous astronomers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A book of great value, and though the later chapters dealing with the nature and the origin of the universe are likely to prove tough meat to the milkteeth of the average reader, he should be encouraged to persevere. Without higher mathematics he could find no better way than this book offers to a general idea of the articulation of the heavens." Spectator

522.2 Telescope

Hale, George Ellery

Signals from the stars. 1931 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **522.2**

1 Telescope 2 Astronomy 31-32914

Four illustrated articles written for the intelligent layman, by the honorary director of the Mount Wilson observatory. Contents: The possibilities of large telescopes; Exploring the solar atmosphere; Signals from the sun; Building the 200-inch telescope. The articles originally appeared in somewhat different form in Scribner's, Harper's and Popular astronomy

"These chapters are stimulating reading, alike to the scientist and to the man who, though no astronomer, likes to live in the light of the universe." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Beyond the milky way" (1926 Scribner $1.50; 7s 6d) is an entertaining discussion of the development of astronomical instruments, of determining the heat from the stars, and of the new knowledge of spiral nebulae

Ingalls, Albert G.

‡ (ed.) Amateur telescope making. 3d ed 1933 Scientific Am. pub. $3 **522.2**

1 Telescope 33-3692

Contents: Mirror making for reflecting telescopes, by R. W. Porter; Amateur's telescope, by W. F. A. Ellison; Methods of silvering glass, reprinted by permission, from Letter circular 32, of the United States Bureau of standards; Telescope oculars, by C. S. Hastings; Serviceable telescope mounting from discarded automobile parts, by C. Ions; Telescope that anyone can make, by J. M. Pierce; New HCF lap, by A. W Everest; Solar research for amateurs, by G. E. Hale; Contributions by advanced amateurs; Miscellany, by A. G. Ingalls (including Dr. Elihu Thomson's article on the theory of the polishing operation); Books for the amateur astronomer; Periodicals on astronomy

"Homely and amusing but thoroughly practical symposium." Nature

Louis Bell's "The telescope" (1922 McGraw $3; 15s) a book of a somewhat different character, tells of the evolution of the telescope, the construction of its parts, etc.

523 Descriptive astronomy

Two good books when additional material is needed are:

Dobinson, C. H. Earth and sky, a brief account of the earth's situation in space with some account of its internal structure. 1930 Macmillan $1.75; Black, A. & C. 3s 6d A simple presentation with excellent illustrations

Smart, W. M. The sun, the stars and the universe. 1928 Longmans $4.20; 12s 6d A well illustrated readable book giving an account of modern astronomical discoveries and present-day theories

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley

Expanding universe. 1933 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d **523**

1 Nebulae 2 Universe 33-5593

"An expanded version of a public lecture delivered at the meeting of the International Astronomical Union at Cambridge (Mass.) in September, 1932. . . Deals with the view now tentatively held that the whole material universe of stars and galaxies of stars is dispersing, the galaxies scattering apart so as to occupy an ever increasing volume." Preface

Forbes, George

Earth, the sun, and the moon. (Little books of modern knowledge) 1928 Farrar 50c; Benn 6d **523**

1 Earth 2 Sun 3 Moon 28-18772

"Brief, popular treatment intended to interest beginners." Pittsburgh

"'You will search long before you find an astronomy that preserves, amidst its accurate relations of fact, so much of human wonder and delight.'" Educ. rev.

Hale, George Ellery

New heavens. 1922 Scribner $1.50; 7s 6d **523**

1 Astronomy 22-7665

"A brief non-technical account of the modern methods and instruments which have brought new heavens within our range. By the director of the Mount Wilson observatory. A part of the book has appeared in 'Scribner's Magazine.'" Wis. bul.

"The entire book is written for the reading of the layman, and it is hard to conceive of a better layman's primer to conversance with modern astronomy." Literary rev.

The author's "Depths of the universe" (1924 Scribner $1.50; 7s 6d) continues the series of articles contained in "The new heavens." The three chapters relate to observations and discoveries made at Mount Wilson

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood

* Stars in their courses. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 5s **523**

1 Astronomy 2 Stars 31-8522

"This is a publication of a series of simple, non-technical, conversational radio talks on the wonders of modern astronomy, by an author who has justly won eminence for his ability to popularize astronomy in a dignified way. There are good photographs." Providence

"In less than 200 pages, the author touches practically every phase of modern astronomy. . . Every part of it can be comprehended by an intelligent person with no scientific training, yet there is no feeling that he is 'writing down' to the layman. Even to the astronomer and to the scientist, familiar with the subject, this work should be of intense interest." Journal of the Franklin institute

* Universe around us. rev 1931 Macmillan $4.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d **523**

1 Astronomy 2 Universe 31-3820

In this second edition the author has "inserted discussions of the new planet Pluto, the rotation of the galaxy, the apparent expansion of

Jeans, Sir James H.—*Continued*
the universe, and other subjects which have become important since the first edition was published, and in general [has] tried to bring the book up to date." Preface to the second edition
"Sir James Jeans has amply fulfilled his ideal in making this account of modern astronomy 'intelligible to readers with no special scientific knowledge.' If it is a trifle overwhelming to read at one sitting, that is simply because of the gigantic data and concepts which it introduces to the lay reader." Spectator

Luyten, Willem Jacob
Pageant of the stars. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Paul, S. 10s 6d **523**
1 Astronomy 29-4314
"The author, assistant professor of astronomy at Harvard university, [1929] describes the amazing developments of modern astronomy with a readability that will appeal to the non-mathematical and a power that reveals the romance and unity of creation." Book rev. digest
"This book tells an interesting story in an interesting way. The illustrations, both rhetorical and pictorial, are excellent and fresh." Sat. rev. of lit.

Moseley, Edwin Lincoln
* Other worlds. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $2 **523**
1 Astronomy 33-12362
"An attempt to present to the busy reader some facts which have been ascertained by careful research about a few of the best known of the heavenly bodies, and to explain how some of these facts have been ascertained." Preface

Olcott, William Tyler, and Putnam, Edmund Whitman
‡ Field book of the skies. (Putnam's nature field books) 1929 Putnam $3.50; 15s **523**
1 Astronomy 29-18707
"A clear concise presentation of the main facts of modern astronomy, a brief story of the mythology of the constellations, and a practical field book for the observer of the stars whether with the naked eye, field-glass or telescope. Illustrated from photographs, charts, and special diagrams." Ontario library review
Brief bibliography: p511-16

Proctor, Mary
Romance of the planets. 1929 Harper o.p. 1933 **523**
1 Planets 29-25454
"The fourth of a series on 'popular' astronomy outlines some of the marvellous revelations which have been made in recent years concerning our place in the scheme of the universe, the planets, and the spaces beyond the frontiers of the solar system. Author is the daughter of the famous astronomer Richard A. Proctor." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Illustrated with photographs taken at the leading observatories, drawings and a chart

Proctor, Richard Anthony
* Half-hours with the telescope. 1926 Longmans $1.75; 5s **523**
1 Astronomy 2 Telescope 26-26517
"A popular guide to the use of the telescope as a means of amusement and instruction revised and brought up to date by Dr. W. H. Steavenson." Subtitle
"More than half a century has passed since this book was first given to the public [1868] and it has since been reprinted fourteen times. This speaks well for its value as a popular guide to assist the amateur to observe the heavens with a small telescope. The illustrations are entirely new and instructive. So has this classic been made serviceable and highly useful for amateur astronomers of today." Boston Transcript

Shapley, Harlow
Flights from chaos; a survey of material systems from atoms to galaxies. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **523**
1 Universe 2 Astronomy 30-32725
Adapted from lectures at the College of the city of New York, class of 1872 foundation
"On the basis of recent physical and astronomical knowledge the eminent Director of the Harvard Observatory endeavors to classify matter all the way from light quanta, through atoms, molecules, and ever increasing systems, to super-galaxies and the universe. The wonders of this knowledge are set forth in a simple style adapted to the ken of the lay reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Stetson, Harlan True
Man and the stars. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **523**
1 Astronomy 2 Astronomy—Hist 30-32555
A non-technical, readable story of the development of astronomical science, written by the director of Perkins observatory at Ohio Wesleyan university. Well illustrated with photographs, maps, diagrams

523.3 Moon

Serviss, Garrett Putnam
Story of the moon. 1928 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **523.3**
1 Moon 28-17984
First published in 1907 under title: The moon
"Really a story, but a true one, told by the author to an imaginary friend. The four chapters are on the four phases of the moon and one who reads it will never look at the full moon again without trying to trace the craters, mountains and plains so graphically described. Remarkable photographs from pictures taken at the Yerkes observatory." Wis. bul.

An equally good and interesting book is Mary Proctor's "Romance of the moon" (1928 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d). It includes legends and folklore of the moon as well as accurate scientific information

523.5 Meteors

Enough information on meteors for ordinary purposes can usually be had from the general astronomies

Lucas, Frederic Augustus
Meteorites, meteors and shooting stars. (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 64) 2d ed rev by C. A. Reads 1931 The museum pa 15c **523.5**
1 Meteorites 2 Meteors [28-24780]
A popular account with numerous photographs

Nininger, Harvey Harlow
Our stone-pelted planet. 1933 Houghton $3 **523.5**
1 Meteorites 2 Meteors 33-12585
"A popular account of meteorites, their origin, kinds and composition, sizes, etc., together with chapters on ancient and modern views of meteorites and descriptions of famous falls. The author is curator of meteorites in the Colorado Museum of Natural History and director of the Nininger Laboratory. An appendix lists, by countries, all recorded meteorites up to January 1, 1932, with their locations fixed upon maps drawn by the author. Index." Book rev. digest

C. P. Olivier's "Meteors" (1925 Williams & Wilkins $6; Bailliere 27s) is a more comprehensive and technical text but somewhat expensive for the small library

523.6 Comets

Olivier, Charles Pollard
Comets. 1930 Williams & Wilkins $2.50; Bailliere 17s 6d **523.6**

1 Comets 30-23918

"The magnitude, mass, movement and return of these once terrifying visitors are explained simply, clearly and without mathematics. If the author has lessened their mystery, he has increased their interest. Several famous comets are discussed in some detail." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Proctor, Mary
Romance of comets. 1926 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d **523.6**

1 Comets 2 Meteors 26-14004

"Miss Proctor, an astronomer and daughter of an astronomer, knows as much about comets as anybody. Nobody knows much. She tells of the superstitions concerning comets, about the sport of hunting them, and how to make out time-tables for them. 'The Romance of Comets' tells, in popular style and short space, nearly all that one needs to know about these 'strange wanderers of the heavens.'" Outlook

523.7 Sun. Eclipses

"Sun lore of all ages" by W. T. Olcott (1914 Putnam $5; 22s 6d) will be useful in filling requests for material on the legends, superstitions and traditions concerning the sun

Abbot, Charles Greeley
‡ The sun. 2d ed 1929 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **523.7**

1 Sun 29-1821

"Revised to include developments since the publication of the first edition (1911). While not strictly of a 'popular' nature there is much to interest the general reader. There are chapters on the influence of the sun on plant life; utilization of solar energy; and the relation of the sun to other stars. Numerous illustrations and tables. Author is [1933] Director of the Smithsonian Astrophysical Observatory." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"To the astronomical reader, Dr. Abbot's book is a standard work of reference, containing a number of useful tables, and also first-hand information on the measurement of the solar-constant of radiation—a work long associated with the name of the author and the Smithsonian Institution. It is therefore thought to be a regrettable omission that this revised edition does not include a table of collected results of measures of the solar-constant. . . But Dr. Abbot has renewed, by this timely second edition, the usefulness of his very readable book." Nature

Lewis, Mrs Isabel Eleanor (Martin)
Astronomy for young folks. rev ed 1932 Dodd $2 **523.7**

1 Eclipses 2 Astronomy 32-21046

First published 1921. This revised edition incorporates in an appendix the material in "Handbook of solar eclipses" formerly published separately. The revision includes material on the 1932 total eclipse of the sun

"The author writes from real knowledge, and while the book is designed for an average child of 14 the general adult reader, desiring a book of this type, will find it interesting. Few illustrations. Interesting tables list the principal constellations, the brightest stars, etc." Bkl.

Mitchell, Samuel Alfred
Eclipses of the sun. 3d ed rev and enl 1932 Columbia univ. press $5; Oxford 25s **523.7**

1 Eclipses 32-23551

"Some revision of old material and forty additional pages incorporating the results of study of five eclipses which occurred since the second edition (1924) bring this book up to date in scientific knowledge of solar eclipses and in research in the structure of the atom. Does not include the 1932 eclipse." Bkl.

"Describes some of the wonders of modern astronomy in language that, without sacrificing scientific accuracy, is not too technical for the average reader and senior high school or junior college student. Of especial interest are the chapters telling of early historical eclipses, Chinese, Babylonian, Egyptian, Biblical and classical, followed by a discussion of the spectroscope and an account of modern eclipses and entertaining personal experiences in Spain and elsewhere, and an intelligible account of the structure of the atom and the Einstein theory." Bkl.

Proctor, Mary
Romance of the sun. 1927 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d **523.7**

1 Sun 27-23999

"Popular work dealing with methods for determining the sun's distance from the earth, the constitution of the sun and its atmosphere, and eclipses. In the latter connection there are interesting personal experiences of the author and others." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The principal function of Miss Proctor's book is to show how the spectroscope has been developed, so that we now have marvellous instruments by which the sun, in all its fiery eccentricities, may be photographed, and so measured and named in its constituent elements. The amateur should find the book very useful." Spectator

Illustrated from photographs

523.8 Stars

Two books on special phases of astronomy that will prove useful if the need for them arises are:

Olcott, W. T. Star lore of all ages. 1911 Putnam $5; 22s 6d Supplies interesting material on the mythology of the stars, relating for each constellation the traditions concerning it

Orr, M. A. Stars of the southern skies. 1915 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d A popular and attractively written volume

Baker, Robert Horace
Universe unfolding; the story of man's increasing comprehension of the universe around him. (Century of progress ser.) 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **523.8**

1 Stars 2 Astronomy 3 Universe 32-3101

"Popular presentation of developments in astronomy. Not concerned with the sun and planets but with the distances of the stars, the galaxies, and the magnitude and structure of the universe—fields in which most of our information has been gained in the past century." Pittsburgh

Ball, Sir Robert Stawell
Popular guide to the heavens. 4th ed completely rev and ed by T. E. R. Phillips 1925 Van Nostrand $7.50; Philip 15s **523.8**

1 Stars—Atlases 2 Astronomy [26-4674]

"After an interval of fifteen years since the publication of the third edition, this book now appears rehabilitated under Mr. Phillips' able revision. To the usual planetary diagrams, numerous lunar and stellar charts, drawings of planets and comets, a number of photographs have been added to represent the work of modern astronomical photography, together with a concise summary of such topics as methods of measuring the distances of the stars, the classification of stellar spectra, and new information

Ball, Sir Robert S.—*Continued*
on variable stars. . . . It can be said with confidence that everyone interested in astronomy, whether possessing a telescope or not, will be well equipped with this popular guide." Nature

Barton, Samuel Goodwin, and Barton, William Henry
* Guide to the constellations. (McGraw-Hill astronomical ser.) 1928 McGraw $3; 18s **523.8**
1 Stars 28-8180

"A book of a size to admit charts large enough to show plainly the positions of the constellations and their important stars at any hour and in any month. There is a chart for each month, besides two giving the southern constellations, with concise directions for their use and clear descriptions of each star and constellation, the Milky Way and other wonders of the sky." Boston Transcript

"Although it is not intended to be a textbook, and treats each topic only briefly, still the text does contain much accurate astronomical information as well as the essential facts about the various astronomical bodies. All astronomical terms are clearly and simply defined, so that even the beginner will have no trouble in understanding the meanings. Furthermore, the definitions are well arranged, and the book contains such a complete index that it should prove to be a very satisfactory reference book for many purposes." Science

Eddington, Arthur Stanley
Stars and atoms. 1927 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 7s 6d **523.8**
1 Stars 2 Atoms 27-15694

" 'Stars and atoms' was the title of an evening lecture given by Professor Eddington at the meeting of the British association in Oxford in August, 1926. The discourse, which aroused great interest and comment, has been expanded into three lectures. He deals with some interesting developments in astronomy to which our advancing knowledge of atoms and radiation has led." Book rev. digest

"The modern theory of the stars and the way it fits in with and makes use of the modern theory of the atom is a fascinating story, however told. But Prof. Eddington tells it with full vigour of a powerful and gifted imagination." Nature

Forbes, George
Wonder & the glory of the stars. 1926 Dodd $2.50; Benn 8s 6d **523.8**
1 Stars 26-27710

"This . . . book of the stars is based upon lectures delivered at the Royal Technical college, Glasgow, in which the lecturer 'looked upon himself as a tourist-guide in a series of excursions over various parts of the heavens.' There is included an interesting account of the author's own theory regarding the origin and formation of the moon, and a description of the experiments he conducted to support it." Book rev. digest

"This is an admirable book for anyone who wants to begin to study astronomy. Professor Forbes has the faculty of making even difficult modern theories intelligible, and also of making rather dull facts, which occur in astronomy, interesting." Nation and Athenaeum

King, Edward Skinner
Pathfinder star maps. 1926 Cosmos press pa $1.25 **523.8**
1 Stars—Atlases A28-156

"Twelve accurate maps prepared by the Professor of Astronomy at Harvard University a decade ago and now issued for the first time in book form. There is one map for each month, good for any year, and provided with descriptive text. The paper is semi-translucent, so that the map may be illumined by a faint light from behind, thus permitting the map to be easily seen at night." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Martin, Mrs Martha (Evans)
Friendly stars. 1907 Harper $2; 7s 6d **523.8**
1 Stars 7-14831

"A personal friendship with the stars which the author shares with her readers. It is an untechnical study and points out to the naked eye the most interesting facts about the stars. Their rising and setting, their number, colors, distances, movements and distinguishing characteristics are made clear to the observer who has had no preparatory instruction." Book rev. digest

"This volume will appeal to the beginner in astronomy and to the general reader quite as much as to the astronomer." Nature

Murphy, Edgar Gardner
* Beginner's star-book; an easy guide to the stars and to the astronomical uses of the opera-glass, the field-glass and the telescope, by Kelvin McKready [pseud]. 3d ed 1929 Putnam $5; 22s 6d **523.8**
1 Astronomy 2 Stars A33-529

The third edition which was revised by Maud King Murphy incorporates new matter in the chapter on star distances, star motions, star magnitudes, etc. The rest of the book is practically the same as the 1923 edition

"Author's purpose is to present a popular guide 'with astronomy left out.' The practical advice on selection and use of instruments and the simplicity of the star maps make this one of the best books available for the novice." Pittsburgh

The author's "Beginner's guide to the stars" (1924 Putnam $1.25; 5s) is a condensation and rearrangement of "A beginner's star book," with the most elaborate features omitted. It is a good practical guide to the stars

Proctor, Mary
Evenings with the stars. 1925 Cassell o.p. 1933 **523.8**
1 Stars 2 Astronomy 25-21712

"The arrangement of this book provides a systematic method of learning the constellations, giving 12 evenings to the task. The charts are unusually good, but the fact that they are planned for England will call for some readjustment in the time tables. For this reason it will not be the best first book for small libraries." Wis. bul.

"Much interesting information as to the origin of the constellation groups and the names of the bright stars adds greatly to the attractiveness of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Serviss, Garrett Putnam
Astronomy with the naked eye; a new geography of the heavens. 1908 Harper $3; 7s 6d **523.8**
1 Astronomy 2 Stars 8-14345

"This book by means of star-charts is intended to acquaint the casual observer with the appearance of the constellations, as viewed with the naked eye, with their histories and mythologies and with the stories of their chief stars and star groups. The constellations are studied according to the months during which they approach the meridian, the north and south line of the sky. A separate chapter is given to the study of the planets." Book rev. digest

525 EARTH

525.6 Tides

Small libraries may not need a separate book on tides as material is to be found in the general books on astronomy

Marmer, Harry Aaron
The tide. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **525.6**

1 Tides 26-9846

"A good presentation of the subject by the assistant chief of the Division of tides and currents of the United States Coast and geodetic survey [1933]. The best book available for the reader who wants general information, comparatively free from mathematics." Pittsburgh

526 GEODESY

526.9 Surveying

Breed, Charles Blaney, and Hosmer, George Leonard
Principles and practice of surveying. 2v 1925-31 Wiley v 1 $4, v2 $3.50; Chapman v 1 20s, v2 17s 6d **526.9**

1 Surveying (31-18974)

Contents: v 1 Elementary surveying. 6th ed 1931; v2 Higher surveying. 3d ed 1925. New edition in preparation, 1934

An excellent manual. "It has been the authors' chief purpose to produce a text-book which shall include the essentials of a comprehensive knowledge of practical surveying and at the same time be adapted to the use of teachers and students in technical schools. . . Considerable stress is laid upon the practical side of surveying. The attempt is made not only to give the student a thorough training in the fundamental principles and in approved methods of surveying, computing, and plotting, but also to impress upon him the importance of accuracy and precision in all of his work in the field and the drafting-room." Preface to the first edition, v 1

Davis, Raymond Earl; Foote, Francis Seeley, and Rayner, William Horace
* Surveying theory and practice. 1928 McGraw $5; 30s **526.9**

1 Surveying 28-15140

"Although intended primarily for use in engineering schools there is sufficient advanced material to be of use to practicing engineers and surveyors. Unusual attention is given to the subjects of errors and field astronomy. Chapter 26 presents the principles of photographic surveying and more especially describes in some detail the processes of aerial map making. There are numerous problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The authors' "Elements of surveying" (1930 McGraw $4; 20s) is essentially an abridgment of their earlier book. Written in response to requests from teachers for a briefer treatise for an elementary course. Designed to give immediate familiarity with approved methods of surveying, and to cultivate skill in keeping good field notes and in calculation." Pittsburgh

Pence, William David, and Ketchum, Milo Smith
Surveying manual; a manual of field and office methods for the use of students in surveying. 5th ed 1932 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **526.9**

1 Surveying 32-5260

First published 1900. "The book has been reset and is now larger than pocket size, with illustrations drawn on a larger scale. Revision is slight, consisting mostly of changes where the material was inadequate or unsatisfactory." Bkl.

"While designed primarily to supplement the more elaborate treatises this book is sufficient

Sloane, Roscoe Chester, and Montz, John McGill
Elements of topographic drawing. 1930 McGraw $2.75; 16s 6d **526.9**

1 Topographical drawing 30-7540

A text for the use of engineering students and a reference for topographic draftsmen. Designed "to combine under one cover the information necessary for an elementary course in topographic drawing and to include a revised and more elaborate use of symbolic drafting as it has recently been developed by the allied engineering industries." Preface

Williams, Aeneas Francon
Surveying for everyone. 1925 Macmillan $1.40; S.P.C.K. 3s 6d **526.9**

1 Surveying 26-13071

Elementary surveying and map-making without the use of the transit or of trigonometrical formulas. Diagrams

"Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants, vocational, and high schools" by Ernest McCullough (2d ed rev 1921 Van Nostrand o.p. 1933) deals clearly and briefly with land and engineering surveying for students without advanced mathematical knowledge

527 NAVIGATION. NAUTICAL ASTRONOMY

Bowditch, Nathaniel
American practical navigator: an epitome of navigation and nautical astronomy. (U.S. Hydrographic office. Pub. no 9) 1933 The office $2.25 **527**

1 Navigation 2 Nautical astronomy [29-27511]

"Dr. Bowditch. . . did more than any other person to combat the guesswork of the 'old' navigation and to place navigation on a scientific foundation in the United States. His book, first published over a hundred years ago, stood for decades as the best book on the subject. Although it has been completely revised many times to meet the needs of changing conditions, his name has been retained as the author of the standard American work on navigation. It is invaluable as a reference book." Alfred E. Burton

"Whys and wherefores of navigation" by Gershom Bradford (2d ed 1919 Van Nostrand $2) is a clear and concise statement of nautical facts written with the idea in mind that it serve as supplementary reading to Bowditch's "American practical navigator"

Dutton, Benjamin
Navigation and nautical astronomy. 5th ed 1934 U.S. naval inst. $3.75 **527**

1 Navigation 2 Nautical astronomy [32-15523]

First published 1926. In the 1934 edition, "changes dictated by experience in teaching at the Naval Academy" have been made and some new material added

"A textbook on navigation and nautical astronomy prepared for use at the United States Naval Academy." Title page

Hosmer, George Leonard
Navigation for students or marines preparing to take examinations for officer's licenses. 2d ed 1926 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 15s 6d **527**

1 Navigation 26-1083

"A clear and simple treatment of the subject without theory or algebraic formulas." Donald Hendry

Hosmer, George L.—*Continued*

"The adoption of Civil Time in the Nautical Almanac in place of Astronomical Time has made it necessary to re-write a large part of this book. In addition to the changes in all astronomical calculations necessitated by this change of time the matter of compass deviations and compass adjustment is treated more fully; methods that are now considered obsolete have been dropped; and the latest tables for laying down position lines are described. Several minor improvements have been made and many cuts added." Preface to second edition

Vosseller, Perry

Navigation; a simple explanation of modern navigational methods in theory and practice. 1932 Rudder pub. $3 **527**

1 Navigation 32-20129

"A practical book explaining in detail the methods of recent years. Instruments and accessories, the compass, piloting, reading of charts, how to chart courses, the sextant, azimuth, declination, latitude, and longitude are some of the subjects discussed. Examples of the necessary arithmetic are given." Bkl.

528 NAUTICAL ALMANACS

United States. Nautical almanac office

American ephemeris and nautical almanac. Supt. of doc. $1 **528**

1 Nautical almanacs (7-35435)

Standard work published annually since 1855. Not all libraries will need it; local demand will determine this

529 CALENDAR

Bolton, Lyndon

Time measurement; an introduction to means and ways of reckoning physical and civil time. 1924 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **529**

1 Time measurements 24-22061

Formerly carried also by Van Nostrand

"An elementary discussion of timepieces, calendars, and the divisions of time." Pittsburgh Bibliography: p157-58

Johnsen, Julia Emily

* (comp.) Thirteen-month calendar. (Reference shelf v6, no. 4) 1929 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **529**

1 Calendar 29-21385

"The extent of the propaganda behind the movement in favour of a calendar of thirteen months is shown clearly in this volume, which gives in a clearly arranged form a summary of the arguments (for and against) reduced to heads, bibliographical notes, and excerpts from the literature of the subject. This should be found very useful and instructive." Nature

530 PHYSICS

"Dictionary of applied physics" edited by Sir R. T. Glazebrook (5v 1922-23 Macmillan ea $15; ea 63s) is an authoritative and valuable work which is important in reference and technical libraries

M. K. E. L. Planck's "Introduction to theoretical physics; tr. by H. L. Brose" (5v 1932-33 Macmillan v 1-4 ea $2.50, v5 $2.75; v 1, 5 ea 12s, v2-4 ea 10s 6d) is a comprehensive text, noted here for the benefit of the mature student. Contents: v 1 General mechanics; v2 Mechanics of deformable bodies; v3 Theory of electricity and magnetism; v4 Theory of light; v5 Theory of heat

Bazzoni, Charles Blizard

Energy and matter; building blocks of the universe. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1932 Univ. soc. $1.46 **530**

1 Force and energy 2 Matter 32-23886

Well-illustrated volume in an excellent series. Attempts "to show the true bases of our knowledge in the fields of physical investigation and . . . to emphasize the changing state of our opinions as experimental work is pushed forward." Preface

Black, Newton Henry, and Davis, Harvey Nathaniel

* New practical physics; fundamental principles and applications to daily life. 1929 Macmillan $1.64; 8s 6d **530**

1 Physics 29-2484

Formerly published under the title: "Practical physics." Both text and illustrations in this edition have been simplified and amplified. More material on airplanes, radio communication, and the elements of television and colored and talking motion pictures has been added and other changes have been made which improve the work

"One of the best texts, well arranged and abundantly illustrated from the common devices in modern life, such as vacuum cleaners, fireless cookers, optical instruments, automobiles, etc. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Ferry, Ervin Sidney

General physics and its application to industry and everyday life. 3d ed rev 1928 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **530**

1 Physics 28-20748

"The present edition contains a list of some sixteen hundred problems, many of which are original, new articles on gravitational and electric potential, counter electromotive force, the photo-electric effect, television, talking movies and color harmony, together with more than one hundred changes throughout the text." Preface to the third revised edition

"Designed for that large class of students who in the early part of their college career require a coordinated elementary course in the fundamental principles, the methods, and the industrial applications of physics. . . The bases for the selection of the laws to be included in the text have been the frequency of their occurrence in the ordinary affairs of life and the wideness of their application in the arts." Preface to first edition

Fuller, Robert Warren; Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and Baker, Davis Lee

First principles of physics. 1932 Allyn $1.80 **530**

1 Physics 32-4502

An excellent text-book for beginners. All three authors are teachers in Stuyvesant high school, New York city. A revised edition of the authors' "Elementary principles of physics" published in 1925. The material has been rearranged and largely rewritten. Reprinted 1933. "Outstanding achievements of the last few years in such fields as radio communication, talking pictures, television, the applications of the photo-electric cell, and airplane mechanics, have been presented." Preface

Henderson, William D.

‡ New physics in everyday life. 1930 Lyons $1.60 **530**

1 Physics 30-19488

The text book "is in no sense a mere revision of 'Physics in everyday life' published 1925; it is a new book, rewritten and rearranged so as to bring the material thoroughly up to date, both as to subject matter and as to modern classroom requirements. The first semester's

Henderson, William D.—*Continued*

work, as outlined, includes the subjects of Mechanics of fluids, Mechanics of solids, and Heat; second semester, Electricity, Sound, and Light." Preface

Millikan, Robert Andrews, and Gale, Henry Gordon

Elements of physics. 1927 Ginn $1.64; 8s 6d **530**

1 Physics 27-3118

A textbook for high school students written with the aim "to present elementary physics in such a way as to stimulate the pupil to do some thinking on his own account about the hows and whys of the physical world in which he lives"

A revision of the authors' "Practical physics" done in 1922 in collaboration with W. R. Pyle which was itself a revision of the authors' "First course in physics" published in 1906. It does not differ greatly from the previous edition. There is some new material, particularly a brief section on the growth of physics in the last thirty years. The number of illustrations has been considerably increased

Millikan, Robert Andrews; Gale, Henry Gordon, and Edwards, Charles William

* First course in physics for colleges. 1928 Ginn $4 **530**

1 Physics 28-20558

"Modification and revision of Millikan and Gale's 'A first course in physics,' well known through its several editions during the past twenty years. Originally intended for both secondary schools and colleges, it is now adapted to meet the requirements of a full year's college freshman course. There are many problems (with answers) test questions, and excellent illustrations, including portraits of eminent physicists." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The book is written in an exceedingly clear style and is so well illustrated that anyone earnestly desiring to improve in an elementary way his or her knowledge of the whole field of physics will find its perusal a source of interest and pleasure." Journal of the Franklin institute

Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill

This mechanical world; an introduction to popular physics. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1931 Appleton-Century $2; 6s **530**

1 Physics 31-13207

"A very readable explanation of physical laws with special reference to mechanics. For the general reader." Cleveland

"Gives a good understandable picture of the state of physics before Einstein, with a minimum of mathematics and no obscurity. . . The style is as interesting as that of a good novelist, without being inaccurately 'popular.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography and chronology: p219-25

Osborn, Frederick Arthur

Physics of the home; a text book for students of home economics. 2d ed 1929 McGraw $3; 15s **530**

1 Physics 2 Home economics 29-29404

The changes in the second edition are slight: rearrangement, changes in illustrative material, condensed review summaries of chapters

"It has been designed for women who want to know physics, not for its own sake, but for its use in daily life, and is the result of a course given at the University of Washington." Providence

Smith, Alpheus Wilson

Elements of physics. 3d ed 1932 McGraw $3.75; 22s 6d **530**

1 Physics 32-22047

First published 1923. Considerably enlarged, rearranged and partially rewritten for this third edition. "Especial emphasis is placed on the quantum theory of radiation and the structure of matter. The conduction of electricity in gases and a consideration of other phases of electronics have been made a separate part of the book." Preface

"An elementary college textbook in which emphasis is placed upon recent advances in modern physics, and applications of physics to agriculture, engineering, and everyday life. Many worked-out examples are included. The author is professor of physics, The Ohio State University." Donald Hendry

Whitman, Walter George

Household physics. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed rev 1932 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 16s 6d **530**

1 Physics 2 Home economics 32-8900

"In this revision of a well-known textbook 'for girls both in general and in home economics courses,' much new material has been added, particularly in the fields of heating, refrigeration, radio, television, and the various forms of radiant energy." Journal of home economics

"The method is almost entirely instructional as distinct from educational, and every device used in the home, from electric lamps to 'talking picture' projection, and from carpet sweepers to twelve-cylinder motor cars, that depends in any way upon physics, is fully described. . . The illustrations are numerous and excellent, and the subject matter is dealt with in a very interesting way." Nature

530.1 Physics—Philosophy

James MacKaye's "Dynamic universe" (1931 Scribner $3.50; 10s 6d) is a critical commentary on the new physics, especially Einstein's theories, by a philosophical scientist

R. A. Millikan's "Time, matter, and values" (1932 Univ. of N.C. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d) consists of lectures which summarize the changes in fundamental concepts which have resulted from the advances made in recent years in the field of experimental physics

Allen, Herbert Stanley

Electrons and waves; an introduction to atomic physics. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 8s 6d **530.1**

1 Quantum theory 32-24242

"Striking a mean between a popular and a technical course, the author, who bases this little work on lectures delivered at the University of St. Andrews, tells the story of atoms, relativity, radioactivity, quanta, x-rays, spectra, and wave mechanics in an interesting way without the use of mathematics beyond ordinary algebraic equations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Another comprehensive text on the subject designed for beginners is "Atoms, molecules and quanta" by A. E. Ruark and H. C. Urey (1930 McGraw $7; 35s)

Bragg, Sir William Henry

* Concerning the nature of things. 1925 Harper $3; Bell, G. 7s 6d **530.1**

1 Matter 25-8681

"The book consists of the juvenile lectures of the Royal institution, 1923-1924, the subject being the structure of the atom and the molecular forms exhibited by gases, liquids and crystals. This Christmas course of lectures, which was instituted a century ago, is always fully illustrated by experiments and is attended by adults as well as juveniles." Book rev. digest

Bragg, Sir William H.—*Continued*

"Old readers will find a clear and interesting exposition of . . . discoveries as to the internal construction of the atom and its groupings into gases, liquids, and crystals in the lectures now published with certain additions. The author is one of the greatest living authorities on crystallography, and his gift of luminous description is here put to most serviceable use." Saturday rev.

Cox, Richard Threlkeld

Time, space and atoms. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 2 Space and time 3 Atoms 33-6773

"An admirable glance at the basic factors of the physical world—the ether, space and time, gravity, waves, atoms, electrons, protons and quantum mechanics." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Darwin, Charles Galton

New conceptions of matter. 1931 Macmillan $3; Bell, G. 10s 6d **530.1**

1 Matter 31-33408

"A series of chapters originally delivered as a course of lectures at the Lowell institute of Boston, in which the author attempts to present the broad features of the new mathematics in popular and non-technical terms and thru the use of analogies with familiar phenomena. The author is Tait professor of natural philosophy in the University of Edinburgh." Book rev. digest

"The region covered by Professor Darwin's book is the most baffling and the most interesting of modern physics. Professor Darwin has essayed a bold and difficult task, and has carried it through in a thoroughly illuminating and readable fashion." Times (London) lit. sup.

Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley

* Nature of the physical world. (Gifford lectures, 1927) 1928 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d **530.1**

1 Science—Philosophy 2 Physics—Philosophy 28-29137

"A distinguished astronomer here makes explanation of relativity, time and the Quantum theory in non-mathematical language that may be understood by the intelligent layman." Pratt quarterly

"Professor Eddington in this volume has made the newest physical theories the basis of a general philosophic outlook, and in doing so he has written the most stimulating book that he has yet given us." Times (London) lit. sup.

Jeans, Sir James Hopwood

New background of science. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d **530.1**

1 Physics—Philosophy 33-13615

"Current physical theory and its bearing on science and philosophy. For readers who enjoyed 'The universe around us.' " Cleveland

"Philosophy and science are more closely interwoven now than at any time since the seventeenth century. To this fresh study of their interaction Sir James Jeans brings his usual gifts of clarity and orderliness." Times (London) lit. sup.

Luckiesh, Matthew

Foundations of the universe. (Library of modern sciences) 1925 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s **530.1**

1 Matter 25-8571

"To Dr. Luckiesh the electron and the quantum are 'Foundations of the universe.' In the light of their historical development, and always in a somewhat philosophical manner, he summarizes in an interesting way modern physical theories as to matter, space, and energy. This new book . . . is neither a development of scientific material nor a text-book, but is rather an arrangement of our present knowledge according to its reactions on the writer." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Planck, Max Karl Ernst Ludwig

Where is science going? prologue by Albert Einstein; tr. and biographical note by James Murphy. 1932 Norton $2.75; Allen, G. 7s 6d **530.1**

1 Science—Philosophy 2 Physics—Philosophy 3 Causation 4 Free will and determinism 33-27009

A volume of essays by the discoverer of the quantum theory, setting forth his conclusions on certain philosophical aspects of contemporary science. Contents: Fifty years of science; Is the external world real? The scientist's picture of the physical universe; Causation and free will: the problem stated; Causation and free will: the answer of science; From the relative to the absolute; Epilogue: a Socratic dialogue: Planck—Einstein—Murphy

"A stimulating book for the thoughtful, philosophically minded reader with some general knowledge of present day physics." Cleveland

The author's "Universe in the light of modern physics" translated by W. H. Johnston (1931 Norton $2; Allen, G. 4s 6d) primarily for the trained physicist, outlines the position and aims of modern physics

Reichenbach, Hans

* Atom and cosmos; the world of modern physics; tr. and rev. in collaboration with the author by E. S. Allen. 1933 Macmillan $2; Allen, G. 8s 6d **530.1**

1 Physics 33-3402

"This book is the outgrowth of a series of addresses broadcast in Berlin during the winter of 1929-30, attempting to give a general view of modern physics in language suited to the understanding of intelligent laymen. It is divided into four parts dealing respectively with: Space and time; Light and radiation; Matter; Philosophical consequences. Index." Book rev. digest

"It is primarily an exposition of the world of modern physics, but every chapter has a philosophical tinge. . . 'Atom and Cosmos' is a work of popularization, but popularization of an unusually dignified kind." N.Y. Evening post

530.8 Physical units. Measuring instruments

The average small library will not need the material which classes here. For physical tables see also "Handbook of physics and chemistry" issued by the Chemical rubber company (class 540.3). The following are noted for the benefit of larger and special libraries needing this reference material:

Hering, Carl. Ready reference tables. v 1 Conversion factors of every unit or measure in use . . . based on the accurate legal standard values of the United States. Conveniently arranged for engineers, physicists, students, merchants, etc. 1904 Wiley $2.40; Chapman 15s 6d A valuable reference book

Kaye, G. W. C., and Laby, T. H. Tables of physical and chemical constants and some mathematical functions. 7th ed 1932 Longmans $3.50; 14s Covers general physics, astronomy, heat, sound, light, electricity, magnetism, rays, radioactivity and gaseous ionization, chemistry, and mathematics. Frequently revised

National research council. International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology; ed by E. W. Washburn and others. 7v 1926-1930 McGraw ea $12 A compilation projected at the organization meeting of the International union of pure and applied chemistry and prepared by a

Physical units. Measuring instruments —*Continued*

body of experts under the auspices of the International research council and the National academy of sciences. An index volume is also available at $6

Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables prepared by F. E. Fowle. 8th rev ed 1933 Smithsonian inst. $3 A standard reference work

530.9 Physics—History

"The great physicists" by I. B. Hart (1927 Methuen 3s 6d) is a readable biographical history of physics from Thales to Lord Kelvin which has been suggested by several collaborators

Cajori, Florian

History of physics in its elementary branches, including the evolution of physical laboratories. rev and enl ed 1929 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **530.9**

1 Physics—Hist. 2 Physical laboratories 29-1755

"To this revision of a work published thirty years ago [1899] Dr. Cajori has added a section of over one hundred pages on developments during the twentieth century. The work comprehensively covers the wide range from Babylonian and Egyptian times to the present. The statements are necessarily brief, but they are clear and supplemented by numerous footnote references for purposes of further study." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

‡ New world of physical discovery. 1930 Bobbs $3.50 **530.9**

1 Physics—Hist. 30-6527

"A panorama of physical discovery viewed through the light of the new knowledge. The author has written in a popular style for which, however, scientific accuracy is not sacrificed. Good photographs of physical phenomena are included." Providence

Reference books: p359-62

Heyl, Paul Renno

New frontiers of physics. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 6s **530.9**

1 Physics—Hist. 30-7852

"Dr. Heyl, Physicist of the United States Bureau of Standards [1933], presents a readable perspective of latter-day conceptions of matter, energy, space, and time, and briefly discusses the relation of physics to some of the other sciences. There are 82 source references." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"An admirable account of modern concepts in physics. There is also an inspiring chapter on the future of scientific thought." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sullivan, John William Navin

Bases of modern science. 1929 Benn 12s 6d **530.9**

1 Physics—Hist. [29-10021]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"The historical as well as the theoretical and experimental steps by which physical science has arrived at its present development are set forth with remarkable simplicity. There are no mathematical formulas or technical devices to bewilder the layman." Chicago

"What Mr. Sullivan has done, and done well, is to give us, without bewildering and unnecessary detail, and without the intrusion of ugly mathematical formulae, a history of the growth and development of physical science from the time of Copernicus to the present day. Mr. Sullivan has selected the material for his purpose well, and has marshalled it with skill. . . The non-scientific reader who is interested in scientific thought might be very well advised to attempt this book. He may not find it easy, but it is unlikely that he will be able to acquire any real understanding of the matter on easier terms." Nature

531 Mechanics

In this Catalog books on applied mechanics are classed in 620.1

Reynolds, Joseph Benson

Elementary mechanics. 1928 Prentice-Hall $2.50 **531**

1 Mechanics 28-22096

A text book of theoretical mechanics based on secondary school algebra, geometry, and trigonometry

531.5 Relativity

Allen, Frank

The universe; from crystal spheres to relativity. 1931 Harcourt $2; Nicholson 5s **531.5**

1 Astronomy 2 Relativity (Physics) 3 Universe 31-22681

"A small volume, based on a lecture originally given at the University of Manitoba, which attempts to explain Einstein's theory of relativity to the intelligent layman." Book rev. digest

Einstein, Albert

Relativity; tr. by R. W. Lawson. Smith, P. $2.50 **531.5**

1 Relativity (Physics) 31-28437

A 1931 reprint of a book first published 1920 by Holt. The English edition is available from Methuen for 5s

"The discoverer's own explanation of relativity, written for those who 'from a general scientific and philosophical point of view are interested in the theory.' The reader without mathematical leanings, will find many abstruse paragraphs, and will need to ponder hard if he is to get to the heart of the matter. Bibliography. Author's portrait, index." N.Y. state lib.

Two of the author's lectures "Ether and the theory of relativity" and "Geometry and experience" have been published together in a small volume "Sidelights on relativity; tr. by G. B. Jeffery and W. Perrett" (1923 Dutton $1.45; Methuen 3s 6d) A treatment not too technical for readers with some background in mathematics

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

A B C of relativity. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1925 Harper $2.50; Routledge 4s 6d **531.5**

1 Relativity (Physics) 25-22292

"By constant use of simple analogies and illuminating similes, this abstruse theory is cleverly explained for the reader without scientific training. The fact that mathematics is practically eliminated from the exposition will make for increased popularity." N.Y. state lib.

Sheldon, Harold Horton

Space, time, and relativity; the Einstein universe. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1932 Univ. soc. $1.46 **531.5**

2 Space

to include simple, attractive books authorities in the fields covered. liography

Sheldon, Harold H.—*Continued*

"An attempt to make clear to the layman the principles of Einstein's theories and to explain their significance." Preface

Slosson, Edwin Emery

* Easy lessons in Einstein; a discussion of the more intelligible features of the theory of relativity. 1920 Harcourt $1.35 **531.5**

1 Relativity (Physics) 2 Einstein, Albert 20-8295

"Dr Slosson . . . has attempted a simple explanation of the Einstein theories, making use of 'such crude and absurd analogies as trains and elevators and projectiles flying through space and Coney island mirrors.' A paper by Dr Einstein on Time, space, and gravitation is reprinted from the London Times, and there is a bibliography of eight pages and an index. Parts of the book have appeared in the Independent." Book rev. digest

"Slosson's 'Easy lessons in Einstein' is a good attempt written in an easy style far above the breezy smartness of the Sunday supplements; it is trustworthy and throughout entertaining, if not always instructive. There is perhaps too much about the fourth dimension and somewhat too much striving 'to loosen up,' as he puts it, 'our conventional ideas of the fixity of time and space.'" Freeman

Talmey, Max

Relativity theory simplified and the formative period of its inventor. 1932 Falcon $1.50 **531.5**

1 Relativity (Physics) 2 Einstein, Albert 33-3157

"A non-mathematical discussion of the Einstein theory, written by a schoolmate of the famous physicist. Intended for the 'educated non-physicist who is entirely unfamiliar with the theory of relativity.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

532 HYDRAULICS

For books on hydraulic engineering see class 627

Daugherty, Robert Long

Hydraulics. 3d ed 1925 McGraw $3; 18s **532**

1 Hydraulics 25-12628

First published 1916 as a text for students required to cover a wide field of hydraulics in a limited amount of time and to serve as a foundation to those who desire to specialize in hydraulics. The third edition has been considerably rewritten and additions made to bring it up-to-date

"The book is clearly written, and will serve admirably the purpose for which it has been published." Engineering record

Mansfield Merriman's "Treatise on hydraulics" (10th ed rev 1916 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s) is an older text intended for technical students but because of its thoroughness and clearness of treatment it is also useful as a reference book for practicing engineers

King, Horace Williams

Handbook of hydraulics for the solution of hydraulic problems. 2d ed 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **532**

1 Hydraulics 29-5113

"A new chapter on critical depth and hydraulic jump, including tables for solving the more important formulas, has been added, and the entire text has been rewritten and revised to include new data. Some of the tables and material in the first edition [1918] have been omitted." Bkl.

"A large amount of data, including 112 tables, is closely packed into this little book. It is stated that efforts have been made to simplify calculations and to secure an accuracy consistent with the best experiments. Older and commonly accepted formulas are given preference except where a gain in accuracy or simplicity or both will result from the adoption of new formulas or methods. A knowledge of the fundamental principles of hydraulics is presupposed and derivations have been largely omitted." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

534 SOUND. ACOUSTICS

S. E. Slocum's "Noise and vibration engineering" (1931 Van Nostrand $2.75; Lockwood, C. 21s) is a technical work on vibration which contains material on acoustic corrections, noise abatement, etc. Libraries may prefer to class it in 620.1

Bragg, Sir William Henry

‡ World of sound. 1920 Dutton $2; Bell, G. 6s, school ed 5s **534**

1 Sound [21-20674]

"Six lectures delivered before a juvenile auditory at the Royal institution." Subtitle

"A delightful book clear and simple in style never passing beyond the understanding of the juvenile reader, yet interesting to adult readers." Ontario library review

Miller, Dayton Clarence

Science of musical sounds. 2d ed 1922 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **534**

1 Sound 2 Music—Acoustics and physics [16-9561]

A reprint with minor corrections of the 1916 edition

"Professor Miller has shown great skill in the analysis of complex musical sounds into their simple components. This text admirably sets forth the methods and results." Dartmouth college

Richardson, Edward Gick

Sound; a physical text-book. 1927 Longmans $5; Arnold, E. & co. 15s **534**

1 Sound 27-28110

"A well-balanced account of the present state of knowledge in experimental acoustics. . . The book is very readable, is well produced, and can be heartily recommended to all interested in the subject." Nature

"Dr. Richardson, Assistant in the Physics Department, University College, London, [1923-31] writes for university students for pass and honour examinations, endeavouring to give the results of recent experimental research and to provide an introduction to [more advanced] treatises." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sabine, Paul Earls

Acoustics and architecture. 1932 McGraw $3.50; 21s **534**

1 Architectural acoustics 2 Sound 32-29478

"A technical study, based on recent scientific research of acoustical problems in auditorium design; the control and transmission of sound; the necessity of minimizing noise, and the question of reverberation. It will prove particularly valuable for architect and engineer." Providence

V. O. Knudsen's "Architectural acoustics" (1932 Wiley $6.50; Chapman 40s) another book for architects and builders, is a well recommended reference and textbook

Watson, Floyd Rowe

Acoustics of buildings. 2d ed rev 1930 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **534**

1 Architectural acoustics 30-5844

First published in 1923. Many recent developments in acoustics are discussed in the

Watson, Floyd R.—*Continued*

second edition, but "a number of the chapters remain practically unchanged"

"Summarizes the somewhat scanty information on the action of sound in buildings, and gives methods for acoustic design of new buildings and for correction of defects in existing structures. Brief attention to vibration in buildings." Pittsburgh

"Introductory acoustics" by G. W. Stewart (1933 Van Nostrand $2.75) is a more elementary text which considers the most common phenomena in acoustics

Wood, Albert Beaumont

Textbook of sound. 1930 Macmillan $5; Bell, G. 25s 534

1 Sound 2 Vibration [30-30560]

"This work of Dr. Wood furnishes an invaluable text for advanced students in physics. It will prove not less valuable as a source of reference for engineers desirous of a connected account of the modern outlook in sound." Mechanical world

Wood, Alexander

Sound waves and their uses. 1930 Blackie & Son 7s 6d 534

1 Sound waves 31-3825

"Six lectures delivered before a 'juvenile auditory' under the auspices of the Royal institution, Christmas, 1928." Subtitle

A clear, simple presentation suitable for high school students or the general reader

535 LIGHT

For the curative value of artificial light see class 613.8

Thomas Preston's "Theory of light" (5th ed, ed by A. W. Porter 1928 Macmillan $8; 25s) is a standard work presenting the most important optical researches from the earliest times. A reliable, comprehensive work when material of this special nature is needed

E. C. C. Baly's "Spectroscopy" (3d ed v1-3 1924-1927 Longmans v1 $5, v2 $6, v3 $7.50; v1 14s, v2 18s, v3 22s 6d) is a standard text on the subject which is noted here for the benefit of large libraries. To be complete in 4 volumes

Bragg, Sir William Henry

* Universe of light. 1933 Macmillan $3.50; Bell, G. 12s 6d 535

1 Light 2 Color 33-27305

"This book by a noted English physicist is an expansion of the author's Christmas lectures delivered at the Royal Institution in 1931. The author here attempts to explain for laymen the two conflicting theories of the nature of light, the nature of vision, color, polarisation, light from the sun and stars, and Röntgen rays. Index." Book rev. digest

"Professor Bragg has written a simple and matter-of-fact book. It is the sober work of a man who holds the importance of his subject above question and who therefore feels no need to attract attention by the display of the more spectacular aspects of his science." Nation

Houstoun, Robert Alexander

Light & colour. 1923 Longmans $2.25; 7s 6d 535

1 Light 2 Color 23-11572

An accurate and readable book for the layman which covers: Newton and the colours of the spectrum; Nature of light; Invisible rays; Applications to the structure of atoms and stars; Primary colours; Colour blindness; Colour photography and stereoscopy; Light of the future; Photochemistry and allied effects; Phototherapy; Psychology of colour

"But while the book is primarily addressed to amateurs, I hope at the same time it will be of interest and value to the serious student of the subject." Preface

Illustrations are line drawings, sketches and color plates

Luckiesh, Matthew, and Moss, Frank K.

* Seeing; a partnership of lighting and vision. 1931 Williams & Wilkins $5; Bailliere 26s 6d 535

1 Sight 2 Lighting 31-15071

"Scientific study of the effect of lighting on vision. Includes discussion of brightness, color, glare, change of light, vision, and eye fatigue." Pittsburgh

"Primarily intended for professional and technical workers in the two fields, the book is not too difficult for the layman seriously interested in 'seeing easily, comfortably, quickly, and accurately'." Journal of home economics

Matthew Luckiesh's "Light and work; a discussion of quality and quantity of light in relation to effective vision and efficient work" (1924 Van Nostrand $4; Lockwood, C. 21s) is an older non-technical work which discusses fundamentals of vision and the importance of correct artificial illumination

Macfie, Ronald Campbell

Sunshine and health. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, student's ed. $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 535

1 Light 2 Light—Physiological effect 3 Sunshine 27-19065

"The book goes much further than the title suggests, for it gives a rapid, comprehensive study of the sun, its origin, energy, and radiation of light and heat, and links these in the final chapters to a discussion of the healing properties of sunshine and fresh air." Book rev. digest

A charmingly written little book which contains a great deal of physics, history, philosophy, and some religion. Adapted from American journal of public health

Bibliography: p251-52

Sheard, Charles

* Life-giving light. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 535

1 Light 33-15506

"The Director of Biophysical research for the Mayo Foundation writes a series of essays on light and life and their relationships, touching on the development of illumination in a chapter of Candles—and other lights; on the human eye in Light-receiving stations; on ultra violet and other rays in Beyond the reds and blues, etc. Popular but not written down." Wis. bul.

Valasek, Joseph

Elements of optics. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $2.25; 13s 6d 535

1 Optics 32-35916

First edition, published in 1928. Revision for this edition has been thorough, and new problems and a chapter on the nature of light, as well as new illustrations, have been added. Adapted from Preface

"A modern textbook for a beginning course of college grade presupposing some physics, some mechanics and the fundamentals of geometry, algebra and trigonometry." Pratt quarterly

535.6 Color

Books on color from the standpoint of art such as Louis Weinberg's "Color in everyday life" are not included here as they will be found in class 752 in this Catalog

Luckiesh, Matthew
Color and its applications. 2d ed enl 1921 Van Nostrand o.p. 1933 **535.6**
1 Color 21-5168
"Authoritative work on the science of color, with special reference to applications, including color mixture, color vision, color photography, color in lighting, in painting, and in stage and display effects. Embodies results of author's own valuable research work." Pittsburgh
"A very useful general treatise on colour which includes 130 well-selected diagrams, curves, and tables, so that for very many purposes the book will be found sufficient in itself. But at the end of every section references are given to other text-books and to original papers to facilitate a more extended study." Nature
The author's "Language of color" (1918 Dodd $2.50) is a psychological and historical treatment of color which attempts to calculate the effect of color in arousing emotions and in portraying ideas

Miskella, William James
Practical color simplified. (Practical finishing ser. v1) 1928 Finishing research laboratories $3.50 **535.6**
1 Color 2 Colors 3 Advertising 28-19781
"A handbook on lacquering, enameling, coloring, and painting with special attention to mixing, choosing, harmonizing, matching, lighting, testing, and designation." Subtitle
"A handbook on the use of color, mainly for commercial purposes, giving special attention to the production of satisfying effects by the application of the generally-accepted theory of color harmony [and] including many ingenious charts and other devices to show the interrelation of hue, brightness, and strength. Includes chapters on colored lighting, the photography, language, designation, pigments, and testing of color and gives not a little incidental information regarding practical points in lacquering and painting." Journal of home economics

536 Heat

"Theory of heat," by Thomas Preston (4th ed, ed by J. R. Cotter 1929 Macmillan $8.50; 25s) is a comprehensive account covering both theoretical and experimental aspects of the subject. It is rather expensive and specialized for the small library

Cork, James Murle
Heat. 1933 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **536**
1 Heat 33-11142
"An up-to-date textbook prepared to meet the need of a satisfactory course for advanced students." Pratt quarterly
Diagrams, charts, and tables

Croft, Terrell Williams
‡ (ed.) Practical heat. (Power plant ser.) 1923 McGraw $5; 25s **536**
1 Heat 23-8772
"Provides the student with the fundamental theories of heat necessary for practical application, and discusses power-plants, heating of buildings, refrigeration, and instruments for measuring and recording temperature, pressure, and humidity." Pittsburgh

McAdams, William Henry
Heat transmission. 1933 McGraw $5; 30s **536**
1 Heat 33-2874
Sponsored by the Committee on Heat Transmission of the National Research Council, and intended to serve both as a text for students and as a reference for practicing engineers
"This work is both a textbook of principles and a source book of fundamental depth which should make it invaluable to the student, and it has the multitude of data well digested and represented by recommended equations and charts which should result in a maximum of utility to practicing engineers: The presentation of the results of foreign investigators and the correlation of these with American data will be particularly welcomed by readers." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Mott-Smith, Morton Churchill
Heat and its workings. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $2 **536**
1 Heat 33-8775
"A general exposition of the theory of heat intended for the intelligent reader with little scientific background. The terminology is simple, the diagrams easily interpreted, and the plan of presentation logical." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Smith, Lewis Raymond
Industrial physics: heat. 1924 McGraw $2; 12s **536**
1 Heat 2 Heat engines 24-17143
"Text-book for technical, industrial, vocational, and evening schools, emphasizing the practical applications of heat. Chief attention is to steam engineering, internal-combustion engines, and automobiles, particularly the last." Pittsburgh

536.5 Pyrometry

Wood, William Platt, and Cork, James Murle
Pyrometry. 1927 McGraw $3; 18s **536.5**
1 Pyrometers and pyrometry 27-18668
"Intended as a textbook for college students, but useful to the operating man as a reference. Describes the apparatus employed, their construction and use, and has chapters on transition points and thermal analysis, and on refractory materials used in pyrometry. An appendix contains a list of applications of pyrometry and useful tables. Problems and laboratory experiments accompany some of the chapters. Authors are [1933] respectively professor of mechanical engineering and associate professor of physics, University of Michigan." Donald Hendry
A good short treatment of this subject by an English author is Ezer Griffiths' "Pyrometers; recent developments in pyrometric appliances and methods for calibrating temperature-measuring instruments, with notes on electric furnaces" (1926 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d)

536.7 Thermodynamics

Emswiler, John Edward
Thermodynamics. 3d ed 1932 McGraw $3; 18s **536.7**
1 Thermodynamics 32-21064
First published 1921. "In this third edition, a considerable part of the text has been rewritten with a resulting improvement in presentation and arrangement. . . Several pages of new material have been introduced at different places throughout the book where experience has indicated the need." Preface to the third edition

Emswiler, John E.—*Continued*

"The material is arranged in logical order and from the student's point of view." Pittsburgh

Moyer, James Ambrose; Calderwood, James Park, and Potter, Andrey Abraham

Elements of engineering thermodynamics. 5th ed 1933 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 15s 6d **536.7**

1 Thermodynamics 33-16438

"The fifth edition of a work originally published in 1920. The text is almost entirely rewritten, and much new material is added, including vapor tables for both steam and ammonia." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Aims "to stress the fundamental principles of engineering thermodynamics as a foundation for the more advanced and practical applications of the theory. . . Intended for use in those technical colleges where it was possible to give special courses in the subjects of advanced thermodynamics as well as in steam turbines, internal combustion engines, refrigeration, and other applications of thermodynamics." Preface to fifth edition

537 ELECTRICITY

Two college texts which are recommended where more books of this type are needed are:

Loeb, L. B. Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. 1931 Wiley $4; Chapman 20s

Zeleny, Anthony. Elements of electricity. 1930 McGraw $3; 18s

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth

‡ Electricity; a study of first principles. 1930 Van Nostrand $1.75 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 31-554

"Designed as a high school textbook for beginners in the study of electricity. Has a place in general libraries for home study purposes." Donald Hendry

Gibson, Charles Robert

Electrical conceptions of to-day; a lucid explanation of the latest theories concerning atoms, electrons & other matters relating to electricity. 1933 Lippincott $5; Seeley 12s 6d **537**

1 Electricity 33-36975

A reprint of a book first published 1928 under title: "Modern conceptions of electricity" and still available in England under that title

"For the benefit of the non-scientifically trained reader the author discusses the electrical structure of matter, the positive particle, radium and radioactivity, crystal construction, ether waves, vacuum tubes, the spectroscope, terrestrial magnetism, etc." Donald Hendry

"Dr. Gibson's is the kind of book whose study definitely enlarges the mind as to the plan of the universe. A study such as this of the nuclear structure of atoms, of the orbits of electrons, of thermionic valves, spectroscopes, and modern ideas about matter will reveal how sadly deficient is the knowledge of the average middle-aged person who considers himself educated. . . If our descendants are to use these powers aright, we should at least come to nodding terms with them ourselves. Dr. Gibson acts the part of introducer with charming courtesy." Spectator

Greenwood, Ernest

Amber to amperes; the story of electricity. 1931 Harper o.p. 1933 **537**

1 Electricity—Hist. 31-2449

"The story of electricity in its relation to the social and historical background of its development. Thales, the Greek philosopher, in 600 B. C., studying amber and wondering why it attracted other substances when rubbed, is Mr. Greenwood's starting point, and he ends with Dr. George W. Crile of our own day wondering if that same property of amber created and constructed the living organism." N.Y. Times

"A welcome influence to poetize prosaic electricity. . . The book is a mine of information, from which the engineer can enliven his thinking, his speaking, and his literary efforts." Elec. world

Bibliography: p 319-21

Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jackson, John Price

* Elementary book on electricity and magnetism and their applications. rev and enl by N. H. Black. 1919 Macmillan $2.20 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Magnetism 19-6431

This textbook has been rewritten and enlarged by one of the authors of the Black and Davis' "Practical physics." The authors "have in mind two types of readers: first, the student who has had one year's work in physics and who wants a course in applied electricity; and second, the general reader who is interested in or handles electrical machinery and who wants to know how and why it works."

Another elementary book on electricity is "Practical electricity for beginners," by G. A. Willoughby (rev ed 1932 Manual arts press $1) It was written for boys and intended to be used as a textbook in schools or for home study

Lunt, Joseph R.

Everyday electricity. 1927 Macmillan 8s

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 27-14272

"An up-to-date story of experimental electricity intended for the use of high school boys and girls. How electricity is produced, measured and regulated; electric bells; wiring in the home; electric heating; incandescent lamps, and the first principles of radio are among the subjects discussed." Cleveland

Swoope, Coates Walton

‡ Swoope's lessons in practical electricity; an elementary textbook. 17th ed rewritten rev and enl by Erich Hausmann 1926 Van Nostrand $2.50 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Magnetism 27-1130

First published in 1901. This general textbook adapted for both class room and home use, is popular and well recommended by those who have long used it

"This widely used text has been brought down to date by the Professor of Physics at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn [1933], with new material on alternating-current apparatus and machinery, alternating current motors, and radio signalling." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Thomas, Edward Harper

Electricity for beginners. 2d rev and enl ed 1930 Henley $1.50 **537**

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 30-15086

"Written in language and terms that can be understood by all who want to begin at the bottom in their study of electricity. Explains many of the common terms and everyday manifestations of electricity, and will form an excellent basis for more thorough study. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Timbie, William Henry

* Elements of electricity. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed 1925 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **537**

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 25-11841

First published in 1910

"The present edition is a complete revision, enlarged by 71 pages. An excellent textbook especially adapted for use in trade, industrial and technical high schools. Each chapter is provided with problems, the answers to which may be obtained in a separate pamphlet at a cost of twenty-five cents." Donald Hendry

537.5 X-rays. Photocells

Clark, George Lindenberg

* Applied X-rays. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $5; 30s **537.5**

1 X rays 32-33283

This book on applied X-rays, first published in 1927, has been almost entirely rewritten in order to make the material up-to-date. It "is concerned primarily with the practical side and, of the two parts into which it is divided, the first and shorter part is concerned with the details of tubes and equipment, spectra, chemical analysis, absorption and scattering, radiography and chemical, physical and biological effects. In the second part, nearly 300 pages are devoted to the X-ray analysis of the ultimate structures of materials." Nature

"The author does present a clear and understandable picture for the layman, and likewise provides the serious student with copious references to the original literature." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Terrill, Harold Morlock, and Ulrey, Clayton Tridle

X-ray technology; the production, measurement and application of X-rays. 1930 Van Nostrand $4.50; Chapman 21s **537.5**

1 X rays 30-6967

"It has been the purpose in preparing this book to present the practical rather than the theoretical aspects of X-ray measurements as they are inevitably encountered by all who choose to work in the X-ray laboratory." Preface

Zworykin, Vladimir Kosma, and Wilson, Earl de Witt

Photocells and their application. 2d ed 2d printing 1934 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **537.5**

1 Photoelectric cells 34-7643

In the 1934 printing the chapter on the photocell in television is revised and expanded

"The second edition is a considerable enlargement of the first. It constitutes a valuable account of photoelectric cells of all kinds, but more particularly of the photo-emissive type. The history of the photoelectric effect is given and is followed by an account of the production of alkali metal films and composite films and of the various processes of manufacture of cells. Circuits suitable for detection are described for all types of cells, photoconductive and photovoltaic as well as emissive, and sufficient theory is given to make the account of value. Applications to photometry, facsimile transmission and television are also included." Nature

"Photoelectric cell applications" by R. C. Walker and T. M. C. Lance (1933 Pitman $2.50; 7s 6d) is an English book which describes the uses of the photoelectric cells in television, talking pictures, electrical alarms, counting devices, etc.

537.85 Electroplating

Blum, William, and Hogaboom, George Byron

* Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping). 2d ed 1930 McGraw $4.50; 27s **537.85**

1 Electroplating 2 Electrotyping 30-5924

First published 1924. **The second edition has been brought up-to-date and a chapter on chromium plating added**

"Presents the principles underlying electrodeposition, to assist those in the industry to understand and apply the results of research work. The practical plater will find many sound suggestions on his everyday problems and on the many details leading up to successful electrodeposition." Pittsburgh

Georg Langbein's "Electro-deposition of metals; tr. with additions by W. T. Brannt" (9th ed 1924 Baird $7.50) is a standard comprehensive work now rather out of date in some sections

Field, Samuel, and Weill, A. Dudley

Electro-plating; a survey of modern practice including nickel, zinc, cadmium and chromium. 1930 Pitman $2; 5s **537.85**

1 Electroplating 31-9147

"Up-to-date, authoritative and simply written manual covering scientific principles of electrolysis, metal cleaning, and technical operations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Electroplating with chromium, copper and nickel" by Benjamin Freeman, and F. G. Hoppe (1930 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 21s) is a practical manual which will be useful when this material is needed

Richards, Edward Samuel

Chromium plating; a text-book for the practical electro-plater, the production engineer and the student. 1932 Lippincott $3.50; Griffin 7s 6d **537.85**

1 Chromium-plating 32-25120

"Intended for those who are already acquainted with the process . . . and deals chiefly with the practical production of the plate and the best methods of ensuring outputs of the highest class. The chemical and theoretical considerations are not given a great deal of space." Preface

538 Magnetism. Electromagnets

Underhill, Charles Reginald

Magnets. 1924 McGraw $4; 20s **538**

1 Electromagnets 25-335

"A practical treatise on electromagnetic devices, their circuits, and the specific forms and characteristics of electromagnets and permanent magnets employed." Subtitle

"Up-to-date and authoritative treatise on a subject which has had but a meager literature in monograph book form." Donald Hendry

The author's "Solenoids, electromagnets and electromagnetic windings" (2d ed rev 1914 Van Nostrand) supplies practically all the material available in English on solenoids. It is now, 1933, unfortunately out of print

539 Molecular physics

Crowther, James Arnold

Molecular physics and the electrical theory of matter. (Textbooks of chemical research and engineering) 4th ed 1927 Blakiston $2.50; Churchill 7s 6d **539**

1 Molecular theory 2 Electrons 3 Atoms 4 Matter [28-12229]

"Fairly simple account of electrons and atoms. To make room for developments since publication of the 3d ed. the accounts of early theories have been abbreviated. Author is [1933] Professor of Physics in the University of Reading, England." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Excellent when needed but perhaps not necessary in all small public libraries

539.7 Radioactivity

"Radiations from radioactive substances" by Sir Ernest Rutherford, James Chadwick and C. D. Ellis (1930 Macmillan $6.50; Cambridge univ. press 25s) is an authoritative work, noted for the benefit of larger libraries. It is an account of the radiations from active matter and their applications to physical problems

Hevesy, Georg, and Paneth, Fritz
Manual of radioactivity; tr. by R. W. Lawson. 1926 Oxford $4.50; 15s **539.7**
1 Radioactivity 26-17699

"The present edition is not a literal translation of the original; it is essentially a new edition, and we have availed ourselves of the opportunity of incorporating the results of scientific advances made since the appearance of the first German edition." Preface to the English edition

"For students of physics, chemistry and medicine, who have had no special grounding in the subject. Covers the whole field in the manner of a text-book. . . . First German edition was published in 1923." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

References to the literature on radioactivity during the period 1916-1925:

540 CHEMISTRY

Bibliography

Three books which the larger or special library will find very valuable are:

Crane, E. J., and Patterson, A. M. Guide to the literature of chemistry. 1927 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s Excellent guide to the reference literature of pure and applied chemistry

Mellon, M. G. Chemical publications, their nature and use. (International chemical ser.) 1928 McGraw $2.50; 15s Primarily a course in the use of libraries for chemical students

West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D., eds. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology, 1900-1924. (National research council. Bulletin 50) 1925 The council $2.50 A record of some 10,000 bibliographies. Continued by two supplements, the first one, 1924-1928, issued as Bulletin 71 and the second one, 1929-1931, issued as Bulletin 86 (1929-32 The council pa ea $1.50)

General books

There are many good text books in chemistry. The following are noted for the benefit of libraries needing titles in addition to those included:

Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. Practical chemistry: fundamental facts and applications to modern life. rev ed 1927 Macmillan $1.80; 8s 6d A secondary school text

Philbrick, F. A., and Holmyard, E. J. Textbook of theoretical and inorganic chemistry. 1932 Dent 10s 6d

Timm, J. A. Introduction to chemistry. (International chemical ser.) 1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d

Arenson, Saul Bryan
Chemical arithmetic. 1931 Wiley $1.25 **540**
1 Chemistry 31-32913

Contents: Units; Atomic and molecular weights; Gas laws; Weight and volume relationship; Normal solutions; Graphical representation; Balancing equations

"Useful textbook with chapters on units, atomic and molecular weights, gas laws, weight and volume relationship, normal solutions, graphical representation, and balancing equations. Contains 308 problems. Can be used with any text on general chemistry. Author is associate professor of inorganic chemistry in the University of Cincinnati." Donald Hendry

Arrhenius, Svante August
Chemistry in modern life; tr. from the Swedish and rev. by C. S. Leonard. (Library of modern sciences) 1925 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s **540**
1 Chemistry 25-11866

"Sets forth in fairly simple language the part that chemistry plays in our modern civilization and forecasts some of the problems it will be called upon to meet in the future." Donald Hendry

Brownlee, Raymond Bedell, and others
* First principles of chemistry by R. B. Brownlee, R. W. Fuller, W. J. Hancock, M. D. Sohon, and J. E. Whitsit. 1931 Allyn $1.80 **540**
1 Chemistry 31-14510

Based on "Elementary principles of chemistry" by the same authors. Increased emphasis is placed on chemical principles and on teaching. Learning exercises have been added in each chapter. Planned primarily as a text for use in high schools

Clarke, Beverly Leonidas
* Marvels of modern chemistry. 1932 Harper $3; 12s 6d **540**
1 Chemistry 32-24660

Planned as a successor to Ellwood Hendrick's "Everyman's chemistry"

"A popular book for the general reader on organic and inorganic chemistry, introducing him to theories, facts and new discoveries, and their application to industry today. The many marginless photographs have no apparent connection with the text. Short bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Deming, Horace Grove
Introductory college chemistry. 1933 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **540**
1 Chemistry 33-1437

"A readable interesting textbook, which brings out the historical background of chemistry and emphasizes the practical applications of chemistry to everyday life." Providence

Findlay, Alexander
‡ Spirit of chemistry; an introduction to chemistry for students of the liberal arts. 1930 Longmans $3.75, students ed $3; 10s 6d **540**
1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 30-27091

"The form and content of this book have been chosen so as to make appeal to the imagination and intellectual interests of those who are not destined for a scientific career, but who desire to understand something of the intellectual progress of recent years and to gain some knowledge of a branch of science on which much of our present-day civilization is based." Preface

"A sound and carefully planned treatment of chemistry for the non-professional student, framed withal in a very attractive and readable form. In evolving it, the author has carried out a noteworthy experiment in chemical exposition, and, in our opinion, has amply fulfilled the purpose indicated in his preface." Nature

Bibliography: p 458-63

Foster, William
Elements of chemistry. 2d ed 1932 Van Nostrand $3 **540**
1 Chemistry 32-25969

First published 1925. In the second edition the text has been rearranged, some new material and problems added, and the whole book revised in accordance with suggestions and criticisms made by other teachers

Foster, William—*Continued*

"Course for beginners, but presents more material than will be taught in most secondary schools. Includes considerable descriptive matter, a little history, and many portraits of chemists." Pittsburgh

* Romance of chemistry. 1927 Appleton-Century $3; Allen, G. 12s **540**

1 Chemistry 27-9437

"A well written, non-technical account of the part which chemistry plays in everyday life. Covers the fields of medicine, manufacturing, and domestic industry." Pittsburgh

Reading references: p449-57. Illustrated

Kendall, James

* At home among the atoms; a first volume of candid chemistry. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; Bell, G. 7s 6d **540**

1 Chemistry 29-4889

"The author has a disarmingly informal approach to his subject. He manages this introduction to chemistry with a maximum of ease for the reader, striving to make him feel as much as possible at home among the atoms and the men who live with them. The book is good supplementary reading for high school and college courses in chemistry." Book rev. digest

"A readable popular exposition. . . If you read this book you'll have a fairly clear idea of what modern chemistry is trying to do." Outlook

McPherson, William; Henderson, William Edwards, and Fowler, George Winegar

Chemistry for today. 1930 Ginn $1.80 **540**

1 Chemistry 30-10528

"This volume may be classed as one of the elementary texts to be used by the younger student or the reader who understands very little of chemistry and wishes to study by himself." Providence

Naylor, Nellie May, and Le Vesconte, Amy Marie

Introductory chemistry with household applications. (Century chemistry ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $2.60 **540**

1 Chemistry 33-12005

"The principles of chemistry required as a foundation for more advanced courses are here studied in their relation to the field of home economics with illustrations familiar to the experience of the college freshman and drawn mainly from home life. The authors are [1933] teachers of chemistry at Iowa State College and Baylor College, Belton, Texas." Journal of home economics

Prescott, Frederick

Modern chemistry; the romance of modern chemical discoveries. 1932 Van Nostrand $3; Low 12s 6d **540**

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical [32-18224]

"Copiously illustrated general chemistry, written in a semi-popular style, with chapters on the scope and development of chemistry, the atom and beyond, the chemical elements, the story of radium, chemistry in the service of electricity, metals and alloys, fuels and illuminants, the nitrogen problem, explosives, cellulose products, color chemistry, harnessing microörganisms, and chemistry versus disease." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sadtler, Samuel Schmucker

Chemistry of familiar things. 6th ed rev and enl 1930 Lippincott $3; 15s **540**

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 30-19930

In the sixth edition a chapter on rayon has been added. Otherwise it is practically a reprint of the fifth edition

"A non-technical survey and explanation of the chemistry of everyday life, for the general reader. Discusses such subjects as air, water, food, metals, rocks, soil, textiles, chemical evolution and physiological chemistry. Readable and interesting." Cleveland

Smith, Alexander

Intermediate chemistry. rev and rewritten by James Kendall and E. E. Slosson 1922 Appleton-Century $3.25; Bell, G. 10s **540**

1 Chemistry 22-10788

A work of high rank which gives much attention to practical applications

Two other texts by Alexander Smith which have been revised by James Kendall are "Smith's college chemistry" (rev ed 1929 Appleton-Century $3.75) and "Smith's introductory college chemistry" (1931 Appleton-Century $3.25; 10s 6d) written for those who have not had high school chemistry. James Kendall's "General chemistry" (1927 Appleton-Century $3.50) is a text based on those by Alexander Smith

Timm, John Arrend

Introduction to chemistry, a pandemic text. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1932 McGraw $3.50; 21s **540**

1 Chemistry 32-12930

First published 1930. In the second edition, the mathematical treatment of the theory has been made less difficult, a chapter on the ceramics industry has been added, and all the subject matter has been brought up to date

"Intended not only to serve as a general text, but also to give liberal arts students some idea of the philosophy and early application of physical science." Cleveland

Chapter bibliographies

540.3 Chemistry—Dictionaries. Tables

"Chemical synonyms and trade names; a dictionary and commercial handbook" by William Gardner (3d ed 1926 Van Nostrand $8; Lockwood, C. 30s) is a book which will be useful to industrial chemists especially

Chemical rubber company, Cleveland

Handbook of chemistry and physics. 18th ed comp. by C. D. Hodgman 1933 Chemical rubber pub. co. $6 **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Tables, etc. 2 Physics—Tables, etc. 34-832

Frequently revised. In the 18th edition the table of "Physical constants of inorganic compounds" has been revised and enlarged

Gives "in condensed form as large an amount of accurate, reliable and up-to-date information in the fields of chemistry and physics as was consistent with convenience in form and the possibility of wide utility and distribution. A very large proportion of the tables have been compiled especially for the Handbook from various authoritative collections of data and from the current journals." Preface

Another valuble handbook for the industrial chemist but less up-to-date is "Van Nostrand's chemical annual" (Van Nostrand $5; Chapman 21s) First volume published 1907 but not issued yearly

Hackh, Ingo Waldemar Dagobert

* Chemical dictionary. 1929 Blakiston $10; Churchill 45s **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 29-24910

"A cross between a dictionary and a small encyclopedia. In addition to defining terms, it states theories, laws and rules, describes elements and compounds, lists important reactions and processes, mentions chemical apparatus and equipment, and notes names of investigators who

Hackh, Ingo W. D.—*Continued*
have built up the science, with their dates and an indication of their line of specialization. Arrangement is alphabetical and pronunciations are indicated." Mudge

"One of the most valuable contributions to chemical literature that has appeared in recent years. . . Places the English-speaking chemist practically independent of similar works in other languages." Henry Leffmann in Journal of the Franklin institute

"Condensed chemical dictionary" (2d ed rev and enl 1930 Chemical catalog co. $10) is another good reference tool "for all requiring quick access to a large amount of essential data regarding chemicals, and other substances used in manufacturing and laboratory work."

Kingzett, Charles Thomas
Chemical encyclopædia; an epitomized digest of chemistry and its industrial applications. 5th ed 1932 Van Nostrand $10; Bailliere 35s **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries [Agr32-1212]

First published under title: "Popular chemical dictionary." The fifth edition has been enlarged by over 200 pages. Many new subjects are added and the bibliographical references augmented

"The information, without extending into long articles, is usually full enough to give a good idea of the subject, and care seems to have been taken to bring it as nearly as possible up to date." Chemical age

Patterson, Austin McDowell
French-English dictionary for chemists. 1921 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 French language—Dictionaries 21-8638

The use of this book and the similar German-English one listed below will depend largely on how many foreign periodicals and reference books the library has. Some libraries will not need either of these books

"A helpful work, for which there is a distinct need. It contains nearly 400 pages of dictionary matter, embracing most terms in ordinary use. Apart from words of exact chemical significance, most lay terms accessory to technical expressions are included." Chemical trade journal and chemical engineer

German-English dictionary for chemists. 1924 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 15s 6d **540.3**

1 Chemistry—Dictionaries 2 German language—Dictionaries 24-24878

First published 1917. Reprinted with addenda

"The scope of the book is broader than the title would seem to indicate. It gives English meanings, not only of German words occurring in the literature of general and industrial chemistry, but includes words used in scientific and technical German literature generally, as well as a good German vocabulary. Very useful to anyone who has occasion to read German scientific or technical books or periodicals." Donald Hendry

540.9 Chemistry—History

Two books tracing the history and development of chemistry which will be useful if more titles are needed are:

Cushman, A. S. Chemistry and civilization. 2d ed 1925 Dutton $2.15; Livingstone 15s

Masson, J. I. O. Three centuries of chemistry; phases in the growth of a science. 1926 Macmillan $3; Benn 10s 6d

Darrow, Floyd Lavern
‡ Story of chemistry. Blue ribbon bks. $1 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—Hist. 27-21151

A reprint of the revised edition published by Bobbs Merrill, 1930. The 1930 edition has a new introduction. The rest of the book is a reprint of the 1927 edition and tells of the development of chemistry since the days of the alchemists

"Intelligent readers without up-to-date knowledge of industrial chemistry will learn a lot from the book and perhaps even catch some of the author's evident enthusiasm for his subject." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Bibliography: [illegible]

Hale, William Jay
Chemistry triumphant; the rise and reign of chemistry in a chemical world. (Century of progress ser.) 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **540.9**

1 Chemistry—Hist. 2 Chemistry, Technical—Hist. 33-1128

"The author begins with a discussion of civilization at the chemical threshold and in a series of brief paragraphs describes the fundamental forces which have contributed to what we call modern civilization. The second and third chapters, in which chemistry is introduced more specifically, are evidently not intended to engage the attention of those without some chemical background and some familiarity with chemical terminology. . . The triumph of chemistry is to come when nature and man effect that which only nature heretofore controlled, and the author foresees the time when whatever the race requires will be produced without fear of exhausting natural resources, through chemical application in a degree as yet little imagined." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Harrow, Benjamin
Making of chemistry. 1930 Day $2 **540.9**

1 Chemistry—Hist. 30-6166

Published in Canada under title: Chemistry in the making

"A history of chemistry interpreted thru a study of the personalities who have most affected its progress. The book is written for the non-scientific reader, and therefore disconcerting technical expositions have been avoided. The important discoveries are discussed, and their significance in modern industrial chemistry stressed. The final chapters are given over entirely to the relation of chemistry to industry." Industrial arts index

References: p210-15

Holmyard, Eric John
* Makers of chemistry. 1931 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **540.9**

1 Chemistry—Hist. 2 Chemists 31-28021

"Dr. Holmyard's 'Makers of Chemistry' is something more than a series of biographical sketches of eminent chemists. . . The book is, indeed, a history of 'the noble science'; further, it is decidedly the best and brightest of the short histories of chemistry with which the present reviewer is acquainted. . . The presentation of the chemical story is enhanced by the author's knack of providing it at intervals with a thumb-nail suggestion of its general historical setting. There is a wealth of illustrations, admirably selected and reproduced. The text, moreover, abounds in quotations from original sources." Nature

Moore, Forris Jewett
History of chemistry. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1931 McGraw $3; 15s **540.9**

1 Chemistry—Hist. 31-27238

First edition 1918. This revision, prepared by W. T. Hall, includes biographical sketches

Moore, Forris J.—*Continued*

of American chemists. "The general plan of the book remains unchanged, though with the addition of new material the content has increased approximately five per cent. Recently discovered data have in a few cases necessitated the restatement of facts." Preface to the second edition

"A brief history of the progress of chemical science based on talks to the author's classes of senior students of chemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. The book would also interest the educated general reader. . . Literature references accompany each chapter." Donald Hendry

Tilden, Sir William Augustus

* Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. 3d ed rev 1919 Dutton $4; Routledge 12s 6d 540.9

1 Chemistry—Hist. [17-21524]

"In this edition some additional information has been supplied in several chapters, notably in connection with the introduction of poisonous gases into modern warfare." Preface

"A work as useful as it is accurate and interesting. The book is admirably got up and excellently illustrated, and constitutes a worthy addition to popular chemical literature." Nature

541 THEORETICAL AND PHYSICAL CHEMISTRY

Nernst, Walther

Theoretical chemistry from the standpoint of Avogadro's rule & thermodynamics; rev. in accordance with the 8th-10th German ed, by L. W. Codd. 5th ed 1923 Macmillan $7; 28s 541

1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 30-5714

A standard and extensive treatment of the field of physical and theoretical chemistry. Some smaller libraries may not need this book. First English edition published in 1895

541.2 Atomic theory

J. C. Gregory's "Short history of atomism from Democritus to Bohr" (1931 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d) is a detailed history with good indexes

Harrow, Benjamin

Romance of the atom. 1927 Liveright o.p. 1933 541.2

1 Atoms 2 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 27-5577

"Good non-technical account of the nature of atoms and of atomic structure, written from the historic point of view. Contains three chapters on 'Science and life.'" Pittsburgh

"What Dr. Harrow does in this and his other books is to restore in part the human and historic alloy and so present science as a growing, living thing. In 'The Romance of the Atom' he has not added fairy fancies and rhetorical flourishes; he has simply put back the pure crystal into the earthly matrix from which it had been freed." E. E. Slosson in Literary rev.

Hudson, Ralph Gorton

Electronics. 1932 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d 541.2

1 Electrons 32-21779

"An excellent book of its type. An attempt to explain to the general reader the electron

the reader. Author is [1934] professor of electrical engineering, Massachusetts Institute of Technology." Donald Hendry

Millikan, Robert Andrews

The electron, its isolation and measurement and the determination of some of its properties. (Univ. of Chicago science ser.) 2d ed 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 541.2

1 Electrons 24-28280

"The purpose of this volume is to present the evidence for the atomic structure of electricity, to describe some of the properties of the electron, and to discuss the bearing of these properties upon the two most important problems of modern physics: the structure of the atom and the nature of electromagnetic radiation." Pratt quarterly

Russell, Bertrand Arthur William Russell, 3d earl

A B C of atoms. 1923 Dutton $2; Routledge 4s 6d 541.2

1 Atoms 23-15056

"A very clearly written summary of recent knowledge regarding the constitution of matter. The style is so simple that the book may be intelligently read by those without previous knowledge of physical science." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Russell's little book is a masterpiece of lucid exposition. It is written for the layman and demands practically no previous knowledge of the subject, yet it is the kind of book which may be read with profit by persons of every degree of knowledge of modern physics and chemistry." New statesman

Soddy, Frederick

‡ Interpretation of the atom. 1932 Putnam $5; Murray, J. 21s 541.2

1 Atoms 2 Radioactivity 32-31894

"Written to take the place of 'The interpretation of radium,' first published in 1909, the fourth edition of which has long been out of print. Like the earlier work, it is intended primarily for the general reader interested in the great advances in our knowledge of the nature of matter and the structure of the atom." Preface

"This is a highly valuable treatise, complete in its information, both on the historical and on the theoretical side, and enriched with many diagrams and plates. It has the added interest of coming from one of the first experimenters in the field. But Professor Soddy's interests extend beyond science, and we may pardon his few diversions into economics for one striking and apparently true epigram: 'Mankind, which has struggled so long to exist, now exists to struggle.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomson, George Paget

The atom. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1930 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 541.2

1 Atoms [30-7853]

"A popular account of the modern theory of the atom which devotes a fair amount of its space to the new wave theory of mechanics and atomic structure." Book rev. digest

"One of the best accounts of atomic theory that have yet appeared. . . The reader will find Professor Thomson an admirable guide through this tangled territory." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p245-47

Underhill, Charles Reginald

* Electrons at work. 1933 McGraw $3 541.2

1 Electric apparatus and appliances 2 Electrons 33-31443

"A simple and general treatise on electronic devices, their circuits, and industrial uses." Subtitle

"'Aims to take the mystery out of electronics,' says the author, and consequently is written

Underhill, Charles R.—*Continued*
in a semipopular manner. Fundamental principles and practical applications are both emphasized. Executives, engineers, and electricians will find many ideas here that can be put to profitable use. The index is arranged for use as a glossary guide." Industrial arts index

541.3 Physical chemistry

Hilditch, Thomas Percy
Catalytic processes in applied chemistry. (Monographs on applied chemistry, v2) 1929 Van Nostrand $6; Chapman 16s **541.3**

1 Catalysis 2 Chemistry, Technical [29-16998]

"Gives the general principles of catalytic action and their application in chemical practice, both organic and inorganic." Pittsburgh

"Professor Hilditch's book on catalysis is a straightforward readable statement of the facts. He covers the field in a most excellent manner and though he hasn't gone into any great detail concerning specific cases, nevertheless he has proportioned his material in a common sense manner." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Rodebush, Worth Huff, and Rodebush, Mrs Esther (Kittredge)
Introductory course in physical chemistry. 1932 Van Nostrand $3.75; Chapman 21s **541.3**

1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 32-25874

"The usual material of physical chemistry is well presented. In addition the authors discuss new developments such as Stern's work on molecular rays, para and ortho hydrogen, wave mechanics, Debye-Huckel theory, etc." Journal of chemical education

Taylor, Hugh Stott
Elementary physical chemistry. 1927 Van Nostrand $3.75; Macmillan 16s **541.3**

1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical 27-13804

"It is adapted from the two-volume 'Treatise of Physical Chemistry' which appeared under the author's editorship some three years ago. A need has been felt in several quarters for a single volume of a more elementary nature which should follow the general lines of development in the larger treatise, without, however, its detail. This book is offered in response to such a demand. . . The treatment seems to the reviewer to be distinctly formal and essentially superficial." Journal of physical chemistry

The author has edited "Treatise on physical chemistry" (2d ed 2v 1931 Van Nostrand $15; Macmillan ca 30s) for the advanced student and research specialist, a co-operative effort by sixteen eminent chemists

Walker, Sir James
* Introduction to physical chemistry. 10th ed 1927 Macmillan $4.50; 16s **541.3**

1 Chemistry, Physical and theoretical [22-20980]

"Room has been found in the present revised edition for the incorporation of new material, and for the presentation of certain newer points of view and newer methods of treatment, without the volume being augmented in size." Preface to the tenth edition

"It need only be said that the salient features of the new knowledge are expounded with admirable clearness, and if the reader has a grievance, it will probably be in the nature of a complaint that Professor Walker's account of these entrancing developments is all too brief. . . It not infrequently happens that a pioneer work of this character is superseded in the course of time by competitive treatises, but the care with which the successive editions have been revised is such that Walker's book may be said to stand almost alone in its class as an introductory exposition of the principles of physical chemistry." Chemical age

541.34 Colloids

Alexander, Jerome
Colloid chemistry; principles and applications. (Industrial chemical monographs) 3d ed 1929 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s **541.34**

1 Colloids 30-435

The third edition has been enlarged in both the theoretical section and in the practical applications. An appendix has been added to aid the modest experimenter

"Effort has been made to develop the subject in a simple, coherent, and interesting manner, using as far as possible, non-technical language and homely illustrations." Preface to second edition

Emil Hatschek's "Introduction to the physics and chemistry of colloids" (5th ed 1925 Blakiston $2.25; Churchill 7s 6d) has been suggested as desirable for a general elementary work

Bancroft, Wilder Dwight
Applied colloid chemistry; general theory. (International chemical ser.) 3d ed 1932 McGraw $4; 24s **541.34**

1 Colloids 32-24240

First published 1921. Arrangement remains the same in this third edition, results of recent research are included and references to recent literature have been collected in a 35-page bibliography

"Reviews the present knowledge of adsorption, surface tension, Brownian movements, coalescence, preparation and properties of solutions. Later chapters deal with jellies and gelatinous precipitates, emulsions and foams, non-aqueous solutions, fog and smoke, gases and solids in solids, and the thickness of surface films. . . Abundant foot-note citations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Weiser, Harry Boyer
Inorganic colloid chemistry. v 1 1933 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s **541.34**

1 Colloids 2 Chemistry, Inorganic 33-19070

Contents: v 1 The colloidal elements

"A critical survey of the colloidal behavior of the elements and their inorganic compounds with particular reference to the rôle they have played in the development of the theories and applications of colloidal science." Preface

"The treatment is admirably clear and practical and the literature has been exhaustively covered to within a recent period. . . This is an authoritative work which cannot fail to be useful both in research and industrial laboratories, whilst students will find it a very clear introduction to general colloid science." Nature

541.37 Electrochemistry

Creighton, Henry Jermain Maude
Principles and applications of electrochemistry. v 1 Principles. 2d ed 1928 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **541.37**

1 Electrochemistry (28-12522)

Volume 2, Applications of electrochemistry by C. G. Fink, in preparation 1934

"The work is intended to be used as a textbook by students of chemistry and as a reference for chemical engineers and others interested in the subject. The present volume considers the principles and general theory of electrochemistry. Problems accompany the chapters, and literature references are provided.

Creighton, Henry J. M.—*Continued*

An acceptable contribution which has met with a favorable reception in a field where up-to-date English language literature was wanting. Author is [1932] professor of chemistry, Swarthmore College." Donald Hendry

Bibliographical footnotes and references at ends of most chapters

Thompson, Maurice de Kay

Theoretical and applied electrochemistry. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d **541.37**

1 Electrochemistry 25-2889

"Ed. 1 appeared in 1911 with title 'Applied electrochemistry'; the present ed. has been made to include the theoretical aspects of the subject, which presupposes on the part of the reader a general knowledge of physics and chemistry and preferably a course in physical chemistry. It is an excellent textbook, and a useful reference for the chemical engineer. Author is [1933] professor of electrochemistry in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology." Donald Hendry

Bibliographical footnotes

543 ANALYSIS

A comprehensive book valuable to the analytic chemist and larger libraries is "Commercial organic analysis" by A. H. Allen (5th ed 10v 1923-1933 Blakiston ea $7.50; Churchill v 1-8 ea 30s, v9-10 ea 32s)

"Lunge and Keane's Technical methods of chemical analysis" (v1-3 2d ed, ed by C. A. Keane and R. C. L. Thorne 1924-31 Van Nostrand v 1 $12, v2-3 ea $18; Gurney ea 63s) is another extensive work of value principally to the larger libraries and to the chemist. To be completed in 6 volumes

Griffin, Roger Castle

(ed.) Technical methods of analysis, as employed in the laboratories of Arthur D. Little, inc., Cambridge, Mass. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1927 McGraw $7.50; 47s **543**

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Chemistry, Analytic 27-11735

"An excellent book in its field, inclusive in scope, concise and practical. It contains a collection of methods, which have been adopted as standard procedures in methods of inorganic and organic analysis. The first edition has been thoroughly revised and brought down to date. There is a new chapter on water, sewage, and soils; many of the old methods have been expanded and there have been added some forty additional methods. Bibliography: p887-95." Bkl.

Hillebrand, William Francis, and Lundell, Gustav Ernst Frederick

Applied inorganic analysis, with special reference to the analysis of metals, minerals and rocks. 1929 Wiley $8.50; Chapman 53s **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Rocks—Analysis 29-19421

"This volume of over 900 pages, by chemists of the United States Bureau of Standards, stresses the careful preparation of the solution for the determination that is to be made. Part 1 deals with apparatus and reagents, common and special operations, and the methods of volumetric analysis. Part 11 treats of the determination of the elements, the analysis of silicate rocks, carbonate rocks, soda lime glass, and minerals of high alumina content." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"No one in this country, perhaps in the world, was better qualified to write such a volume than the distinguished senior author with his great analytical experience. His death in 1925 interrupted the work which has now finished in a most competent manner by the junior author." American journal of science

"Chemical analysis of iron and steel" by G. E. F. Lundell, J. I. Hoffman and H. A. Bright (1931 Wiley $7; Chapman 42s) is an expensive book useful for both the beginner and the experienced analytical chemist in this field

Mahin, Edward G.

Quantitative analysis. (International chemical ser.) 4th ed 1932 McGraw $4; 24s **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 32-13184

Comprehensive text designed for college use, first published 1914. For the fourth edition the section on analysis of steel, water and oils has been enlarged; the chapter on indicators has been rewritten, and a wholly new chapter on hydrogen ion concentration added

Scott, Wilfred Welday

(ed.) Standard methods of chemical analysis. 4th ed rev 2v 1925 Van Nostrand $12; Lockwood, C. 63s **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Chemistry, Technical 25-21190

New edition in preparation, 1934

"Highly valuable compilation of methods of chemical analysis, contributed by research chemists connected with American companies, and by other authorities. Part 1 furnishes methods for the quantitative determination of the elements; Part 2 Special subjects: acids; water analysis; fixed oils, fats and waxes; analysis of paints; cements; analysis of alloys; coal analysis; gas analysis; assaying; Part 3 Tables and useful data. Valuable to analytical chemists, students and technical libraries." Donald Hendry

Sherman, Henry Clapp

‡ Chemistry of food and nutrition. 4th ed enl 1932 Macmillan $3; 16s **543**

1 Food—Analysis 2 Nutrition 32-15530

First published 1911. The present edition is 30 pages shorter than the previous one; the text has been almost completely rewritten to cover the recent developmnt of research in this field, several new chapters have been included and considerable new data replaces the old and out-of-date material

"The purpose of this book is to present the principles of the chemistry of food and nutrition with special reference to the food requirements of man and the considerations which should underlie our judgment of the nutritive values of foods. Food is here considered chiefly in its relations to nutrition." Preface to the third edition

Treadwell, Frederick Pearson

Analytical chemistry; tr. and rev by W. T. Hall. 2v Wiley v1 $4.50, v2 $6; Chapman v1 28s, v2 37s 6d **543**

1 Chemistry, Analytic (32-8175)

Contents: v1 Qualitative analysis. 8th ed 1932; v2 Quantitative analysis. 7th ed 1928

A standard work first written in German which has been carefully revised to keep up-to-date with the best American practice

Winton, Andrew Lincoln, and Winton, Mrs Kate Grace (Barber)

Structure and composition of foods. v 1 1932 Wiley $8.50; Chapman 53s **543**

1 Food—Analysis (32-5261)

To be complete in 3 volumes. Volume 1, Cereals, starch, oil seeds, nuts, oils, forage plants. Gives in detail the structure, composition and other important facts

"This is a unique and convenient book. . . One cannot but be impressed by the volume of useful information recorded on the seven hundred pages of this book and also by the care and discretion exercised in its selection from the mass of data in the literature. . .

Winton, Andrew L., and Winton, Mrs Kate G. B.—*Continued*

The book cannot fail to be of great service to food chemists and others who desire to learn how these groups of foods are constituted structurally and chemically." American chemical society. Journal

William Clayton's "Colloid aspects of food chemistry and technology" (1932 Blakiston $8; Churchill 36s) is another expensive book which deals with a special aspect of food chemistry

544 QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS

Prescott, Albert Benjamin, and Johnson, Otis Coe

Qualitative chemical analysis. 1933 Van Nostrand $4.50 **544**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 2 Chemistry, Inorganic 33-10396

This textbook for college students was first published more than thirty years ago. The present adapters [Roy K. McAlpine and Byron A. Soule] professors at the University of Michigan have attempted "to retain the excellent features of the older text, and at the same time to expand or to modify certain parts of it in such a way as to make it more useful as a text to accompany the present courses in qualitative analysis." Preface

"While not so detailed as to exact procedures as some other good texts, mastery of this book affords a sound and ample basis upon which to build an enduring structure of chemical analytical knowledge. . . . The style is simple, direct, and understandable." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Smith, Donald Pritchard, and Miller, Henry Keppele

Introduction to qualitative chemical analysis and the related chemical principles. (International chemical ser.) 1928 McGraw $2.25; 11s 3d **544**

1 Chemistry, Analytic 28-28563

A good book for libraries needing a separate volume on the subject

"The present textbook has been made to embrace alternative outlines for courses of laboratory instruction, a manual of qualitative analytical methods, a discussion of principles and theories, and appendices which deal with manipulations, reagents, and other subsidiary matters." Preface

546 INORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Two comprehensive treatises which will be useful in larger or special libraries are:

Friend, J. A. N., ed. Text-book of inorganic chemistry. 11v in 16 1914-31 Lippincott ea $10 to $20; Griffin ea 18s to 42s Two additional volumes in preparation, 1934

Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. v 1-12 1922-33 Longmans ea $20; ea 63s Volume 13 is in preparation, 1934

Foster, William

* Inorganic chemistry for colleges. 1929 Van Nostrand $3.90 **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 29-14014

"An excellent textbook, clear, comprehensive, attractively printed and up-to-date. Valuable features are unusually full lists of exercises, reading references and problems. The author gives more than he promises to in his title, for he includes in his 'Inorganic chemistry' seventy pages on carbon compounds with useful information about the foods of animals and plants." Science news-letter

Latimer, Wendell Mitchell, and Hildebrand, Joel Henry

Reference book of inorganic chemistry. 1929 Macmillan $3.75; 20s **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 29-1446

"Essential chemical facts are presented concisely and in due relation to other facts and principles in such a way as to prove useful not only to college freshmen but to advanced students, teachers and industrial chemists. Includes a glossary and numerous tables. Authors are [1933] professors in the University of California." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mellor, Joseph William

Elementary inorganic chemistry. 1930 Longmans $1.50; 3s 6d **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 30-17416

A textbook somewhat more advanced and yet more compact in form than the author's earlier "Introduction to modern inorganic chemistry"

"The present little work for beginners presents essentials in a clear, simple manner with numerous illustrations and interesting references to the men who have developed the science. At the chapter endings are questions 'to make the reader think.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The author's "Intermediate inorganic chemistry" (1930 Longmans $3; 7s 6d) originally published as "Introduction to modern inorganic chemistry" is for less advanced students than his "Modern inorganic chemistry"

* Modern inorganic chemistry. 8th ed 1933 Longmans $4.25; 12s 6d **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic 34-8183

First published 1912; thoroly revised for the sixth edition, 1925. The eighth edition contains only minor additions and corrections

"Comprehensive work, well arranged and well written. Valuable text-book for advanced students." Pittsburgh

The author believes that the student receives more lasting benefit from the method rather than from the facts themselves and that from a general course of chemistry he should develop skill in observation, memory and knowledge of relevant facts, ability to reason and think in a logical systematic way, cultivation of the imagination; development of a critical and impartial judgment, and has planned his textbook on these lines. It gives a foundation knowledge of the principles and properties of the more important elements and compounds

Partington, James Riddick

Text-book of inorganic chemistry for university students. 4th ed 1934 Macmillan $4.25; 15s **546**

1 Chemistry, Inorganic [33-15379]

First published 1921. Recent and rapid advances in research in this subject necessitated the present revision. Special emphasis is placed on Werner's theory, careful revision has been made on the material on active nitrogen and on the theory of atomic structure. Careful and thoro revision brings the entire book up to date

A text-book intended for students who have completed an introductory course, altho the treatment is elementary. First published 1921. In this edition new sections have been added and some of the old material has been simplified

Weeks, Mary Elvira

* Discovery of the elements. 1933 Journal of chemical educ. $2, pa $1.50 **546**

1 Chemical elements 2 Chemistry—Hist. 3 Chemists 33-13609

"Collected reprints of a series of articles published in the Journal of chemical education by Mary Elvira Weeks. Illustrations collected by F. B. Dains." Title page

An attempt to tell the stories of the discoveries and the discoverers of the chemical elements as a connected narrative

547 ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Four useful textbooks in addition to those noted below are:
Bernthsen, August. Text book of organic chemistry. new ed 1931 Van Nostrand $4
Conant, J. B. Organic chemistry, a brief introductory course. 1928 Macmillan $2.60; 13s
Lewis, H. F. Fundamentals of organic chemistry. 1930 McGraw $2.75; 13s 9d
Williams, R. J. Introduction to organic chemistry. 2d ed 1931 Van Nostrand $3.50

Deming, Horace Grove

‡ In the realm of carbon; the story of organic chemistry. 1930 Wiley $3; Chapman 15s **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 30-13368

"This book is intended for the general reader who would like to know something of the manner in which organic chemistry grew and developed, and something of its contributions to the comforts and conveniences of modern life." Preface

" 'In the Realm of Carbon' undoubtedly will furnish a fascinating story for the lay reader and for students not specializing in chemistry, but it will be equally interesting and useful to research chemists, research directors, and also to many college professors. The book could have been improved by a more liberal use of charts and tables." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Holleman, Arnold Frederick

Textbook of organic chemistry. 7th ed rev 1930 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 30-23795

A well written college textbook which has been revised frequently. Emphasizes the theoretical side.

Lowy, Alexander, and Harrow, Benjamin

* Introduction to organic chemistry. 3d ed 1932 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 32-11889

First published 1924. The third edition brings the material up to date, adds information on aliphatic compounds. A new chart is included and various additions and revisions occur thruout the book

"Concise college text, presenting principles and important applications. Not intended as a laboratory manual but gives a brief outline for identification of organic compounds. Unique features are the glossary, the chapter on nomenclature, and the valuable charts on technology and uses of various products." Pittsburgh

Perkin, William Henry, and Kipping, Frederic Stanley

Organic chemistry. new ed by F. S. Kipping and F. B. Kipping 2v in 1 1932 Lippincott $3.50; Chambers 8s 6d **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic (32-13554)

A textbook on theoretical chemistry which aims to treat the subject from a practical point of view as far as possible. The 1932 edition has been completely revised to bring it up to date

Porter, Charles Walter

Carbon compounds. 2d rev ed 1931 Ginn $4; 21s **547**

1 Carbon compounds 2 Chemistry, Organic 31-8527

First published 1924. "The latest edition of this well-known text is not only revised but is, to a very large extent, rearranged and rewritten. . . The author has taken full advantage of the opportunity to improve an already excellent text." American chemical society. Journal

Reid, Ebenezer Emmet

Introduction to organic research. 1924 Van Nostrand $4.50; Constable 24s **547**

1 Chemistry, Organic 2 Research 24-28865

This book, which will be valuable in libraries that serve the research worker, may not be needed in all small libraries

"A well written book on an important subject hitherto inadequately treated. Will be serviceable in a much more extended field than indicated by the title. It will be invaluable to research workers, and the discussion of laboratory and plant research should be suggestive to all chemists. Approximately one-third of the book is devoted to chemical literature, the use of libraries, and the writing of papers and reports. The information given on these latter topics should be of value to scientists and technical men in general." Pittsburgh

Chemical literature: p60-90

548 CRYSTALLOGRAPHY

E. S. Dana's "Text-book of mineralogy" (class 549) will be found to cover the field of crystallography sufficiently for most small libraries. If the library needs an entire book on the subject the one listed below is a good one

Barker, Thomas Vipond

Study of crystals; a general introduction. 1930 Murby 8s 6d **548**

1 Crystallography 31-4803

"An excellent introduction to geometrical, chemical and physical crystallography, because it is so clearly and simply written. It can be understood by anyone who has an elementary knowledge, and who wishes to acquaint himself with modern aspects of the subject, especially from the point of view of theory." Economic geology

Evans, John William, and Davies, George MacDonald

Elementary crystallography. 1924 Van Nostrand $3.75; Murby 7s 6d **548**

1 Crystallography [24-16637]

"The present text-book more than meets the requirements of the beginner. It is a clear, concise exposition of the external forms and symmetry of crystals as exemplified by eleven (the most important) of the thirty-two recognized classes of crystals; mineral substances are taken as types. . . To the private student especially, it should prove invaluable." Mining magazine

An authoritative and more advanced work on crystallography is "An introduction to crystal analysis," by Sir W. H. Bragg (1929 Van Nostrand $4.25; Bell, G. 12s)

549 MINERALOGY

Dana, Edward Salisbury

Textbook of mineralogy with an extended treatise on crystallography and physical mineralogy. 4th ed rev and enl by W. E. Ford. 1932 Wiley $5.50; Chapman 34s **549**

1 Mineralogy 2 Crystallography 32-15714

"Certain additions and much revision, as compared with the third edition of 1922, have been made in this new edition of E. S. Dana's well-known textbook. The chief additions are two. The crystallography section now includes a short account of crystal structure, as revealed by X-ray analysis, which provides a good introduction to an increasingly important branch of mineralogy. A section entitled 'Origin, Mode of Occurrence and Association of Minerals' is new to this book, though much of it has appeared in Dana's 'Manual of Mineralogy.' " Nature

Dana, Edward S.—*Continued*

"This book is not to be confused with the author's more complete 'System of mineralogy,' of which the descriptive part of this volume is essentially an abridgement. The longer work has not been revised since 1909, however, so that the present book is more up-to-date in several respects. . . This volume covers the subjects of crystallography and physical mineralogy with particular emphasis." Engineering and mining journal-press

Dana, James Dwight

Dana's manual of mineralogy, by W. E. Ford. 14th ed 1929 Wiley $4; Chapman 20s 549

1 Mineralogy 29-20302

First published 1848. "A brief direct and non-technical treatise on minerals for elementary students of minerology, mining engineers, geologists, prospectors, and collectors." Detroit

Evans, John William

Determination of minerals under the microscope, with special reference to the interpretation of interference phenomena. 1928 Van Nostrand $2; Murby 7s 6d 549

1 Mineralogy [GS28-278]

"Amply diagramed introductory work devoid of advanced mathematics." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kraus, Edward Henry, and Hunt, Walter Frederick

Mineralogy; an introduction to the study of minerals and crystals. 2d ed 1928 McGraw $5; 25s 549

1 Mineralogy 2 Crystallography 28-19779

"A direct and simple textbook for beginning students, including photographs and sketches of distinguished mineralogists. Describes one hundred and fifty minerals, and gives a tabular classification, showing elements of symmetry and the simple forms of the thirty-two classes of crystals. To this new edition has been added a chapter on crystal structure and X-ray analysis. The illustrations are numerous and excellent." Bkl.

Loomis, Frederic Brewster

‡ Field book of common rocks and minerals. 1923 Putnam $3.50 549

1 Mineralogy 2 Petrology 23-12584

"A simple, direct guide for the identification of minerals and rocks found in the U.S., together with explanations of the conditions under which they were formed. The arrangement is by groups about the chief metal. Well illustrated in color, and black and white." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p269-71

Miller, Willet G.

Minerals and how they occur. rev by A. L. Parsons 1928 Copp $1.25 549

1 Mineralogy [GS6-646]

First published 1906. The revised edition retains the work of Dr. Miller as far as possible only changing it to make it in line with recent discoveries and location of important mines and minerals. Intended primarily for secondary schools but useful also to prospectors. Gives the chief characteristics of the more commonly occurring and more useful minerals and includes a brief outline of their origin. Especially valuable for Canadian libraries but good for other libraries, too

Spencer, Leonard James

World's minerals. 1916 Stokes $5; Chambers 12s 6d 549

1 Mineralogy 17-2694

First published 1911. The 1916 edition is a reprint with an appendix, by W. D. Hamman giving more recently discovered elements

"A popular work, describing the important minerals with mention of their practical uses. There are fairly accurate coloured reproductions of forty minerals." Ontario library review

Whitlock, Herbert Percy

* Story of the minerals. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 1925 Am. museum of natural hist. 75c 549

1 Mineralogy 26-10236

"The mineral curator [1933] of the American Museum of Natural History puts into simple and popular form the 'hows and whys' of mineralogy, the mathematics of crystals, the mimicry of minerals, the wonders wrought by water, and the change and decay of minerals, with descriptions of the better known types as shown in the collection under his charge. Well illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

550 GEOLOGY

"Elementary geology with special reference to Canada" by A. P. Coleman and W. A. Parks (1922 Dent 15s) is a good general geology for Canadian readers

Agar, William Macdonough; Flint, Richard Foster, and Longwell, Chester Ray (comps.)

Geology from original sources. 1929 Holt $3.75 550

1 Geology 29-14175

"A volume of collateral readings for the college student in general geology. Selections from the best literature on the various phases of geology are here organized for convenient use with any standard text." Industrial arts index

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Benson, Allan Louis

Story of geology. 1927 Farrar $1 550

1 Geology 27-19549

"Having absorbed the findings of the leading investigators, Mr Benson presents the facts underlying the modern theories of the earth's evolution and structure in a readable story, understandable to the average layman." Book rev. digest

"He is, obviously, subject to all the pitfalls awaiting anyone who attempts to sugar-coat the pill of organized knowledge for the benefit of the semi-serious reader. And one is forced to admit that he has avoided about as many of them as anyone can. He frequently sacrifices completeness; but completeness in such a book is out of the question. . . Mr. Benson's expository style is lively, frequently jocose. . . Yet when all is said, the story is interesting." American journal of science

Bibliography: p299-300

Bradley, John Hodgdon

* Earth and its history; a textbook of geology. 1928 Ginn $2.60; 13s 6d 550

1 Geology 28-2257

"This clearly written story of the earth is intended for use as a textbook in short elementary courses. The author has attempted to make the presentation as non-technical and as vivid as possible." Book rev. digest

"Richly illustrated account of structural and historical geology, including interesting chapters concerning the men who have made the science, and what practical results mankind owes to geological knowledge. Adapted to a one year's course and to the needs of the general reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Brewster, Edwin Tenny

This puzzling planet. 1928 Bobbs $4 550

1 Geology 2 Earth 28-22838

"The earth's unfinished story; how men have read it in the past, and how the wayfarer may read it now." Subtitle

Brewster, Edwin T.—*Continued*

"Both the author and the reading public are to be congratulated upon the appearance of this work. The method of treatment is clear and unencumbered by unnecessary details. Mr. Brewster is well read in his subject and has the faculty of expressing himself clearly without too great an attempt at profundity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p313-20

Chamberlin, Thomas Chrowder, and Salisbury, Rollin D.

College text-book of geology. 2d ed rev by R. T. Chamberlin and Paul MacClintock. 2v 1930-33 Holt v 1 $3, v2 $4.50 550

1 Geology 33-23632

An authoritative and well written text for first year college students. Contents: v 1 Geologic processes and their results; v2 Historical geology

Two other textbooks for college use are: "Introductory geology; a text-book for colleges" by T. C. Chamberlin and R. D. Salisbury (1914 Holt $3) an abbreviation and simplification of their "College textbook of geology" and A. W. Grabau's "Textbook of geology" (2v 1920 Holt ea $6; Harrap ea 25s) a useful reference book containing many examples and illustrations

Hotchkiss, William Otis

Story of a billion years. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 550

1 Geology 33-1832

"Mr. Hotchkiss provides a good account of the principles of geology, the subjects treated including the evolution of surface features, origin and age of the earth, the palaeontological and stratigraphical record, and the Great Ice Age. As befits a book connected with the Chicago Exposition, the planetesimal theory of the origin of the solar system is regarded as generally accepted. The last chapters examine the question of the geological factors that may affect the future evolution of mankind." Nature

Lahee, Frederic Henry

Field geology. 3d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 25s 550

1 Geology 31-4521

In the third edition description of several new methods of scientific research in structural geology has been added, the subject of field surveying has been expanded, the bibliography has been enlarged, and new material added to bring the book up to date

"Excellent practical work, well adapted to the use of engineers. Contains information on preparation of geological reports and maps." Pittsburgh

Merrill, George Perkins

First one hundred years of American geology. 1924 Yale univ. press $6; Oxford 27s 6d 550

1 Geology—Hist. 2 Geology—U.S. 3 Geologists 24-21175

Recommended for reference use rather than for general reading

"This . . . volume, with its wealth of detail and attention to personal achievements, erects a worthy literary monument to the men who, whether alone as university professors or as members of societies, contributed unselfishly to the building up of American geology during the first hundred years of its work." Boston Transcript

Reeds, Chester Albert

Earth; our ever-changing planet. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1931 Univ. soc. $1.46 550

1 Earth 2 Geology 32-647

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Schuchert, Charles, and Le Vene, Clara Mae

* Earth and its rhythms. 1927 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 550

1 Geology 27-22334

"Scientifically accurate exposition of the science of geology for the layman. Considerable attention to historical geology." Pittsburgh

"Two very excellent features are the remarkably clear, concise, and non-technical statement of the principles of organic evolution and its geologic and paleontologic evidences, and the fact that less than a dozen of the drawings and photographs are from non-American localities. Altogether the book is one with which the geologist can meet the frequent inquiries for a general, cultural reader." Journal of geology

Snider, Luther Crocker

Earth history. (Century earth science ser.) 1932 Appleton-Century $4.50; 21s 550

1 Earth 2 Geology 32-22048

"The geological history of the earth and the story of the rise and differentiation of the forms of vegetable and animal life, with the disappearance of some whose records remain only in fossils, form the subject matter of this very comprehensive treatise. Too crowded with details to be very readable, it will be very valuable to those who want a one-volume reference book in these fields." Christian century

Textbook of geology. 2v 1932-33 Wiley v1 $3.75, v2 $4; Chapman v1 23s 550

1 Geology 32-26906

Contents: pt. 1 Physical geology, by C. R. Longwell, Adolph Knopf and R. F. Flint; pt. 2 Historical geology, by Charles Schuchert and C. O. Dunbar, 3d ed

A standard work based on Pirsson and Schuchert's "Textbook of geology." Planned for college and university use

Both parts have been condensed and are available under titles: "Outlines of physical geology" by C. R. Longwell, Adolf Knopf and F. R. Flint (1934 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d) and "Outlines of historical geology" by Charles Schuchert (2d ed 1931 Wiley $3; Chapman 15s)

551 PHYSICAL GEOLOGY

Daly, Reginald Aldworth

Our mobile earth. 1926 Scribner $5; 21s 551

1 Geology 2 Geophysics 3 Earth 4 Earthquakes 26-19363

"Deals with the forces that have made the earth what it is in form, but is particularly concerned with volcanoes and earthquakes. Is based on a series of public lectures at the Lowell institute, Boston, and is as little technical as such a work can be. Well illustrated and a good index adds to its reference value." Wis. bul.

"He has given a clear and readable exposition of the whole problem, with a minimum of technicalities. . . . It should be welcome to many classes of readers: geographers, biologists, and palæontologists, as well as astronomers and physicists, will find much useful information summarized in it: while perhaps the general reader will like it better still." Times (London) lit. sup.

Suggested works of reference: p321-26

Hobbs, William Herbert

Earth features and their meaning; an introduction to geology for the student and the general reader. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d 551

1 Physical geography 2 Geology 3 Meteorology 31-24150

"A needed revision of the text published in 1912. The errors of the first edition have been corrected, new and up-to-date information is added, text figures are revised and the reading references at the end of each chapter have been almost entirely rewriten. Two added chapters on meteorology are profusely illustrated with diagrams of the sort most helpful to the student and to the general reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Holmes, Arthur

Age of the earth; an introduction to geological ideas. (Things-to-know ser.) 1927 Benn 6d 551

1 Earth—Age [27-27600]

Formerly carried also by Harper

Not the same as the author's "Age of the earth" published in 1913

"The subject matter of the book is quite readable and the ideas are presented in a simple and attractive way. So many wild statements have been made with respect to the age of the earth, and particularly with regard to the duration in years of certain divisions of the time-scale, that the reviewer is very well pleased to find the whole problem of geologic time presented so simply and so clearly, and withal in an authoritative way." Literary rev.

Jeffreys, Harold

Future of the earth. (New science ser.) 1929 Routledge 2s 6d 551

1 Earth 2 Solar system 3 Moon [29-27788]

Formerly carried also by Norton

An account of modern views of the earth and theories as to its final phase a billion years hence

"Though small in size it ranks with those successful efforts at popularization for which we are indebted to such writers as Sir James Jeans and Professor Eddington." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher

* Old mother earth. 1928 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 551

1 Geology 28-14521

"Interestingly written chapters on geological and allied subjects with many illustrations drawn from New England geological history. Based on radio talks by the Professor of Geology, Harvard University [1933]." Cleveland

"This book, by a well-known authority, expounds geology and the outlines of evolution for the general reader, and it does so comprehensively, lucidly and without dullness." New statesman

Nevin, Charles Merrick

Principles of structural geology. 1931 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 7s 6d 551

1 Geology 31-22178

A study of the framework of the earth's crust and the forces that are distorting it

"This admirable book is one of the most competent and stimulating of the contributions to geological literature that have appeared in recent years . . . Prof. Nevin has enriched geological literature with a treatise that is at once a textbook of outstanding importance and a discussion of earth problems that no geologist can afford to overlook." Nature

Salisbury, Rollin D.

Elementary physiography. (American science ser.—Elementary course) 1910 Holt $1.92 551

1 Physical geography 10-22102

A text book for high schools with many illustrations and diagrams. Abridged from the author's "Physiography. Advanced course" (3d ed rev 1919 Holt $4; Murray, J. 25s) a good college text which some libraries may prefer to the briefer text. References at end of most of the chapters

Salisbury, Rollin D.; Barrows, Harlan Harland, and Tower, Walter Sheldon

Elements of geography. (American science ser.) 1912 Holt $2.25 551

1 Physical geography 12-18744

"Pure physiography forms only a minor part, much economic geography being introduced. The geography of the U.S. is well covered, foreign countries receiving little attention." Journal of geography

Sherlock, Robert Lionel

Man's influence on the earth. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1931 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 551

1 Geology 2 Physical geography 32-8689

A readable discussion of man's influence on the geology of the earth: how he disturbs the flow of underground waters and rivers, produces mineral compounds unknown to nature, fills lakes and makes new ones, and checks or promotes sea-erosion. Illustrations limited to Great Britain

Shimer, Hervey Woodburn

Introduction to earth history. 1925 Ginn $3; 15s 551

1 Earth 2 Geology 3 Paleontology 25-25204

A text book for mature minds which is "an attempt to present a picture of the earth and its life as a consequence of processes which for unmeasured time have operated throughout the universe." Preface

"Both the physical and historical aspects of geology are considered. However, the historical character of the subject is emphasized and the dynamical processes are discussed merely as a key to the geologic record. An outstanding feature . . . is a lengthy discussion devoted to the history of life upon the earth, placed after the section dealing with the stratigraphic history by eras and periods." American journal of science

Tarr, Ralph Stockman, and Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von

‡ New physical geography. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $2.40; 7s 6d 551

1 Physical geography 26-15612

"A thoroughly revised second edition which is practically a new book, but retains the 'distinctive characteristics' of the original edition. The new edition is particularly rich in illustrative material—drawings, photographs, maps and diagrams." Bkl.

An excellent high school text, which was originally published in 1903, the original edition being the work of Professor Tarr alone. It contains a full and interesting treatment of life in its relation to the land, air and ocean

"College physiography" by R. S. Tarr (1914 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d) is another excellent text of its grade

551.2 Earthquakes. Volcanoes

"History of British earthquakes," by Charles Davison (1924 Macmillan $8.50; Cambridge univ. press 25s) is a good book which, however, is of interest to British readers primarily

Bonney, Thomas George
Volcanoes, their structure and significance. 3d ed 1913 Murray, J. 9s **551.2**
1 Volcanoes [GS13-655]
Formerly carried also by Putnam
"His work in its present revised form may be recommended . . . for it treats a rather difficult subject with great ability, and is intelligible to the average reader unversed in scientific technicalities." Athenaeum

Davison, Charles
Founders of seismology. 1927 Macmillan $4.25; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d **551.2**
1 Earthquakes 2 Scientists 27-18362
"The present volume has its origin in three articles published in the 'Geological Magazine' in 1921." Preface
Contents: Before Michell; John Michell; From Michell to Perrey; Alexis Perrey; Robert Mallet and his successors; Study of earthquakes in Italy; Study of earthquakes in central Europe; Study of earthquakes in the United States; Fernand de Montessus de Ballore; John Milne; Fusakichi Omori
"He has produced an excellent account of the early history of the study of seismology, which contains what every serious worker at the subject ought, and all that, except for very special research, he needs, to know, of these older works and workers." Nature

Origin of earthquakes. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1912 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **551.2**
1 Earthquakes [12-24667]
"A popular, and at the same time authoritative account of the phenomena and probable causes of earthquakes." Ontario library review
References: p139-41

Griggs, Robert Fiske
* Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes. 1922 Nat. geographic soc. $3 **551.2**
1 Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes 2 Katmai, Mount 23-269
"Record of five expeditions to the Katmai volcanic region of Alaska. Details of the eruption; effect on climate and vegetation; geological features; account of countless steaming fumaroles, which give the book its name; personal experiences. Attractively illustrated partly in color, and well provided with maps." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tyrrell, George Walter
* Volcanoes. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1931 Holt $1.25, student's ed. $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **551.2**
1 Volcanoes 31-19668
A little book which treats of the structure and activity of volcanoes in general and of specific ones, such as Etna, Vesuvius, Mauna Loa and Kilauea. Bibliography: [illegible]

J. C. Russell's "Volcanoes of North America" (1897 Macmillan $4) is another excellent book but is limited to the volcanoes of one continent

551.3 Glaciers and glacial phenomena

A. E. H. Tutton's "High Alps; a natural history of ice and snow" (1931 Routledge 10s 6d) is an interesting book for libraries desiring information on the chemistry of water, ice and snow, nature of glacial ice, etc. It describes the author's expeditions in the Alps

551.4 Surface features of the earth

M. I. Newbigin's "Frequented ways" (1922 Constable 15s) is a survey of land forms, climates and vegetation of western Europe considered in their relation to man. Some libraries will prefer to class this in 914

Bigelow, Henry Bryant
* Oceanography; its scope, problems, and economic importance. 1931 Houghton $2.50; Chapman 12s 6d **551.4**
1 Ocean 31-19894
"The book is an attempt to appraise the present condition of oceanographic research with reference to the more outstanding problems, so as to take bearings for future research. It is in no sense a textbook or a compendium of oceanographic knowledge." Foreword
"The author deals with submarine geology, physical and chemical problems and life in the sea in a capable, instructive and entertaining way, making the volume of value for the student and of interest to the general reader." Boston Transcript

Bonney, Thomas George
Work of rain and rivers. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1912 Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **551.4**
1 Geology W13-5
Formerly carried also by Macmillan
"Prof. Bonney describes in his usually clear style the way in which rain and rivers act on the surface of the land. The examples of their action are drawn mostly from personal observation, many being taken from the Alps, and they are described with more freshness than is common in a textbook." Athenaeum

Bridges, Thomas Charles
Young folk's book of the sea. (Romance of knowledge ser.) 1928 Little $2; Harrap 7s 6d **551.4**
1 Ocean 2 Ships 28-7756
Published in England under title: Book of the sea
"Oceans and ocean life, ships of all kinds thru the course of history, the fish of the sea and their food, light-houses, lights, and lifeboats —all these are interestingly described and illustrated for the young reader." Book rev. digest

Challenger society
Science of the sea. 2d ed 1928 Oxford $4.50; 15s **551.4**
1 Ocean 2 Marine fauna 3 Marine flora 29-11426
"An elementary handbook of practical oceanography for travellers, sailors, and yachtsmen originally edited by G. Herbert Fowler, second edition edited by E. J. Allen." Title page
Useful for reference as a source of general information about the ocean. Many illustrations and maps. Literature: p482-85

Dakin, Wilson Sheldon
Great rivers of the world; a story of their service to man. 1925 Macmillan 96c; 5s **551.4**
1 Rivers 25-10439
"A pleasantly written text, well illustrated, that will supplement the more usual reference books." Bkl.
Bibliography and index

Marmer, Harry Aaron
The sea. 1930 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **551.4**

1 Ocean 30-6425

"A non-technical presentation of the important and interesting facts known about the sea. The volume is not a textbook on oceanography, altho written by a technical authority. The variety and fascination of the subject are indicated by a selection of some of the chapter headings: The sea of ancient times; The Sargasso Sea; The attainment of the poles; The bottom of the sea; The surface waters; Ice in the sea; The Gulf Stream; The science of the sea." Industrial arts index

"A most welcome contribution to this field. This book, the product of years of careful work based on a lifetime's study and research by the author, brings the science of oceanography within reach of the general reader. The author is to be congratulated on producing a work of such interest in a field familiar only to the few who have had special opportunities for study and research. I heartily recommend his book to all interested in a popular but authoritative survey of physical oceanography, including its vital relation to human affairs from the earliest times to the present." Geographical review

James Johnstone's "Study of the oceans" (2d ed 1930 Longmans $3.50; Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d) is another interesting book giving a short summary of the geological history and the classical geography of the ocean

Murray, Sir John
* The ocean; a general account of the science of the sea. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **551.4**

1 Ocean 14-2947

"A simple, inclusive and reliable description of the ocean, its waters, circulation, plants, animals and chemical deposits, preceded by a historical sketch of methods and instruments of deep-sea research." Wis. bul.

"Set forth in language that the reader most unfamiliar with the subject can grasp with perfect facility." Nature

Bibliography: p250-52

Steers, James Alfred
Unstable earth; some recent views in geomorphology. 1932 Dutton $4.30; Methuen 15s **551.4**

1 Earth—Surface 2 Geology 3 Earth movements 32-24244

"The book is mainly concerned with two themes. The first has to do with the structural features of the earth's surface: continents, oceans, and mountain-systems; the second, with fluctuations of sea-level: raised beaches and river terraces, with the related problem of coral reefs and islands." Book rev. digest

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
Ocean and its mysteries. 1916 Duffield $1.50 **551.4**

1 Ocean 16-5702

"Life in the depths and near the surface of the sea, currents and streams, derelicts and icebergs, tides and waves, safeguards of the sea, divers and submarines, all discussed in a very readable style." Cleveland

Two other equally interesting books by the same author, both of which are out of print, 1933, are "Islands and their mysteries" (1920 Duffield) and "Rivers and their mysteries" (1922 Duffield)

551.5 Meteorology

"Great storms" by L. G. C. Laughton and V. Heddon (1927 Allan, P. 10s 6d) which describes some of the great storms in history is a dependable and interesting book. Also available in the Deep sea library (Payson, W. F. $1.25)

Brooks, Charles Ernest Pelham
Climate; a handbook for business men, students and travellers. 1929 Scribner $3; Benn 10s 6d **551.5**

1 Climatology 30-11961

"Describes the climate features of the various parts of the earth, omitting the customary lengthy descriptions of physical processes and the broad generalizations about the effects of latitude, elevation and the distribution of land and sea. Bibliographies at chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Brooks, Charles Franklin
* Why the weather? with the collaboration of John Nelson and others. 1924 Harcourt $2 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 24-22933

"These weather notes are the outgrowth of daily explanations of the weather to classes in meteorology at Clark university which were reported and later syndicated for various newspapers. Their purpose is to encourage the habit of noticing sky and clouds, temperature and humidity, rising and falling barometer, etc., and reading the meaning of the signs. The notes follow a year's weather, from spring to spring, and include brief discussions of topics of general interest illustrating many phases of weather science. [Well illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Brunt, David
Meteorology. (World's manuals) 1928 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **551.5**

1 Meteorology 28-18383

"By the Superintendent, Army Meteorological Services at the Air Ministry, this little book is one of the excellent series of 'The World's Manuals.' The author's aim is to give a brief sketch of the physical principles underlying weather phenomena in an elementary way. A discussion of weather forecasting is intentionally omitted, as that would have greatly increased the size of the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Not only will [the meteorologist] find a high standard of accuracy, but he will see also that a serious effort has been made, and with a considerable degree of success, to give a picture of the development of meteorology as a branch of physics and some suggestion of the lines along which it may advance in the future." Nature

Free, Edward Elway, and Hoke, Travis
* Weather. 1928 McBride $3; Constable 14s **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Weather 28-30045

"Practical, dramatic and spectacular facts about a little studied subject." Subtitle

"Rain and hail and frost, mist and snow—each has its descriptive chapter—also there is much about floods, thunderstorms, gales at sea, cyclones, radio weather, aviator's air and sunspots. And in a most interesting chapter is a dissertation on weather in relation to human comfort. An informative book." Ontario library review

Humphreys, William Jackson
Physics of the air. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 McGraw $6; 30s **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Atmosphere 3 Climatology 29-6140

"This comprehensive work on meteorology, first published in 1920, is now brought up to date with considerable rewriting and an additional section on meteorological acoustics, i.e.:

Humphreys, William J.—*Continued*

sounds of distinctly meteorological origin, such as the humming of telegraph wires and the rumbling of thunder. Although somewhat technical in places, there is much of interest to the layman." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Illustrated with many charts and drawings

Weather proverbs and paradoxes. 1923 William & Wilkins o.p. 1933 **551.5**

1 Weather lore 2 Weather forecasting 23-14593

A very desirable title for libraries able to secure it

"In the first eighty pages the author explains some of what he calls reasonable and sound proverbs. The remainder of the book is devoted to a number of meteorological principles which are rather strikingly presented as paradoxes, and are explained with a clarity that comes only from a profound understanding of the facts." Science

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Visher, Stephen Sargent

Climatic changes, their nature and causes. 1922 Yale univ. press $3.50; Oxford 17s 6d **551.5**

1 Climatology 2 Paleoclimatology 22-20363

"This book not only discusses climatic changes, but considers the causes of earthquakes and attempts to show how climatic changes may be related to great geological revolutions in the form, location, and altitude of the lands. Thus the book has a direct bearing on all the main physical factors which have molded the evolution of organic life, including man." Preface

"Every social student interested in the prevalent theories of cyclical changes and their influence on crops and thereby on world trade and politics should know it." Survey

Jameson, Percy Richard

Weather and weather instruments for the amateur. 4th ed rev 1929 Taylor instrument co. $1 **551.5**

1 Meteorological instruments [23-15733]

A series of brief articles, giving information in popular style, with illustrations of instruments

Kendrew, Wilfrid George

Climate; a treatise on the principles of weather and climate. 1930 Oxford *$3.75; 15s* **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Climatology 31-15078

"Mr. Kendrew has rendered a notable service in presenting the results of the study of climate in a fresh, clear and attractive form with a minimum of statistics and a generous infusion of human interest. . . The excellences of this work far outnumber the defects. We know no other book of the kind which is so free from the repetition of outworn opinions and superseded classifications. Everything here is fresh, vital and up to date, without any lapse into sensationalism or over-statement." Times (London) lit. sup.

Luckiesh, Matthew

Book of the sky; journeys in cloudland on the wings of experience and knowledge. rev and enl ed 1933 Dutton $3 **551.5**

1 Atmosphere 2 Clouds 3 Aeronautics 33-5592

Revised edition of a work on meteorology first published in 1922. This edition contains some new illustrations and seven new chapters of interest to aviators: Ways of the winds; Whence weather? To know weather; Lightning; Bumpiness; Measurements of weather; The sky-vault

"Avoiding technical data, this successful author aids the general reader to understand the sky and its various phases, its clouds, its beauties and its warnings. The volume grew out of the author's experiences in flying, and he presents meteorology in a fresh and adventurous light and with much enthusiasm. 'Aerial antics' is a chapter introducing some of the air problems of the aviator." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

C. J. P. Cave's "Clouds and weather phenomena" (1926 Macmillan $1.75; Cambridge univ. press 5s) is a study of clouds and cloud structure written for the artist and lover of nature. Well illustrated

Shaw, Sir William Napier

* Drama of weather. 1913 Macmillan $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Weather 34-495

"A former director of the Meteorological office (of Great Britain) thinks that discovering the causes for the weather of yesterday is interesting and necessary in foretelling it for tomorrow. He believes that there is a universal rhythm and gives diagrams as proofs. The methods and instruments used in watching and recording are explained and profusely illustrated with graphs, charts, tables, and some photographs. Semi-popular and readable but requires a real interest in the subject." Bkl.

Talman, Charles Fitzhugh

* Realm of the air; a book about weather. 1931 Bobbs $4 **551.5**

1 Weather 2 Meteorology 31-9131

"The author is a well-known meteorologist of the United States Weather Bureau, who for many years has been custodian of that bureau's exhaustive collection of literature. From his articles written for magazines and newspapers, he has prepared this book, teeming with information presented in an informal and almost colloquial manner, altogether delightful to read." Technology review

Van Cleef, Eugene

Story of the weather. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **551.5**

1 Meteorology 2 Weather 29-19611

"A clear and simple account of weather and how to forecast it, written for the layman. Scientific knowledge about atmospheric conditions, clouds, winds and the four seasons, and an explanation of weather forecasting, are given practical importance in concluding chapters on the weather and business and the weather and our homes. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Van Cleef develops his theme simply and engagingly, with a touch of humor now and then. His book is intended solely for popular reading and ought to find much favor among those who know little but desire to learn more about the scientific bases and aspects of the weather." N.Y. Times

Ward, Robert De Courcy

Climate, considered especially in relation to man. (Science ser.) 2d ed rev 1918 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d **551.5**

1 Climatology 18-7038

"A scholarly book, useful for reference. Discusses the classification of climates, the characteristics of the zones, their hygiene, the life of man in each, and changes of climate." Standard catalog for high school libraries

An authoritative book on the climatology of the United States, which is recommended when an extensive treatise is needed is the author's "Climates of the United States" (1925 Ginn $4; 21s)

Whatham, Richard

Meteorology for aviator and layman. 1930 Stokes $3 **551.5**

1 Meteorology 30-6167

"A course at New York University given to train instructors in aeronautical meteorology for aviation ground schools. The author has emphasized those phases of the subject that will be of particular value to the pilot. As a readable text on weather conditions, this small book

Whatham, Richard—*Continued*

should be useful also to the individual whose interest is other than aeronautical." Industrial arts index

Eighteen reproductions from photographs and 25 diagrams

551.7 Glacial epoch

Coleman, Arthur Philemon

Ice ages, recent and ancient. 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 20s **551.7**

1 Glacial epoch 2 Glaciers 26-9491

"A standard text on the subject, rather technical for the uninformed reader. It puts into readable form a comprehensive summary of what is known today about ice ages and their effect upon animal life, with a section in which all modern theories on the geological, astronomic and atmospheric causes of glaciation are discussed." Bkl.

"The author has done good service by uniting in one volume a large mass of material which was formerly only available in scattered papers or, in the case of his own observations, had not previously been published. The volume maintains the high standard which we expect of the publishers; it is lavishly illustrated by photographs of great interest." Nature

551.96 Coral reefs

Yonge, Charles Maurice

Year on the Great Barrier reef. 1930 Putnam $6; 21s **551.96**

1 Great Barrier reef, Australia 2 Corals 31-26887

"A brief history of corals and coral reefs, including an account of their scientific investigation, precedes the main object of the book, wherein Dr Yonge describes his study of the Great Barrier reef of Australia. He tells of the activities, observations and discoveries of the Great Barrier reef expedition, stationed on Low island July, 1928-29." Book rev. digest

"In this well-illustrated volume Dr. Yonge successfully addresses the general reader. Avoiding technical detail, he describes the structure and habits of corals and the nature of the problems the members of the expedition hoped to resolve. He gives many fascinating pictures of the beauty and the strangeness of the reefs and islands." Times (London) lit. sup.

A more technical book on coral reefs is J. S. Gardiner's "Coral reefs and atolls" (1931 Macmillan $4.25; 10s 6d) a course of lectures on the problems of their formation, distribution and character

552 Petrology

Libraries wanting a treatise on the geology of igneous rock formation will find N. L. Bowen's "Evolution of the igneous rocks" (1928 Princeton univ. press $5; Oxford 23s) a scholarly and helpful book. For the advanced student, rather than the beginner

Cole, Grenville Arthur James

* Rocks and their origins. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 2d ed 1922 Macmillan $1.40; Cambridge univ. press 4s **552**

1 Rocks [12-24664]

A good introduction to the study of rocks. First published 1912. The second edition adds only a new preface. Bibliography

"Though written in an attractive style, the book's appeal will be strongest to the serious student of geology, for it is surprising how much has been compressed within its pages." Journal of geology

Pirsson, Louis Valentine

Rocks and rock minerals. 2d ed rev by Adolph Knopf 1926 Wiley $3.50 **552**

1 Petrology 26-13459

A standard work which "aims to give the distinguishing characteristics necessary for macroscopic identification of ordinary rocks. Second edition contains very little new material. The changes are mainly corrections of earlier edition." Pittsburgh

Shand, Samuel James

Study of rocks. 1931 Van Nostrand $2.50; Murby 6s **552**

1 Petrology 2 Rocks 31-22695

"A clear and well-written account of modern petrology. One chapter is devoted to the procedure necessary for the study of rocks, one to the characteristics of igneous rocks in the field, one chapter to the various minerals occurring in rocks, another to classifications in general, and the remainder to various other forms of rocks. The short reading lists appended to each chapter will prove useful." Ontario library review

553 Economic geology

"The mineral resources of the United States" (2v Supt. of doc. ea $1.50) is a valuable annual publication which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. Covers metals and non-metals. First published 1882

Bayley, William Shirley

Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products (except building stones). 1930 Holt $4 **553**

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Geology, Economic 30-11824

"A valuable textbook containing many references, intended for a one-semester course for advanced students in geology." Cleveland

Emmons, William Harvey

General economic geology, a textbook. 1922 McGraw $4; 20s **553**

1 Geology, Economic 2 Mines and mineral resources 22-7090

"An excellent introduction to the study of mineral deposits. For students having a knowledge of the elements of geology and mineralogy." Pittsburgh

Gregory, John Walter

Elements of economic geology. 1928 Dutton $3.25; Methuen 10s **553**

1 Geology, Economic [28-17414]

"This is a most admirable textbook, giving in a compact form the latest theories of the origin of various mineral deposits and accurate information as to their location and extent." Spectator

Author was formerly professor of geology in the University of Glasgow

Gunther, Charles Godfrey

Examination of prospects; a mining geology; rev by R. C. Fleming. (A.I.M.E. ser.) 2d ed 1932 McGraw $2.50; 15s **553**

1 Geology, Economic 2 Prospecting 32-21285

A brief guide to mining geology, now issued in revised form as one of the volumes of a series. It does not include coal, iron, or placer deposits. The book is reset and some of the old material has been omitted to make space for new. "The later has been chosen so as to present a somewhat more balanced picture of the mining industry as it now exists. The new material relates largely to the so-called porphyry coppers, to mines in Canada,

Fenneman, Nevin M.—*Continued*

far East as the interior plains. Though restricted to a definite area, this book will have wide usefulness." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Another book which will interest western libraries especially is "Water supply and utilization; an outline of hydrology from the viewpoint of the arid section of the United States together with an outline of water law and its administration as it has developed in the arid states" by D. M. Baker and Harold Conkling (1930 Wiley $6; Chapman 30s)

Lee, Willis Thomas

* Stories in stone; telling of some of the wonderlands of western America and some of the curious incidents in the history of geology. (Library of modern sciences) 1926 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s **557**

1 Geology—The West 2 Geology—Hist. 27-705

"Popular in style. Intended to give the reader an idea of the geological changes that have produced the scenery of Western America." Pittsburgh

"Many of the illustrations are reproductions of photographs taken from the air, and the book as a whole is original in both manner and matter. Teachers of geography will find in it many a telling example, and though its appeal will necessarily be mainly American, it can be cordially recommended to the layman who is looking for a brightly written interpretation of landscape and earth history." Nature

Miller, William John

Introduction to historical geology with special reference to North America. 3d ed 1928 Van Nostrand $2.75; Chapman 13s 6d **557**

1 Geology, Stratigraphic 2 Geology—North America 30-7991

"Taken altogether, the third edition is not only more accurate and up-to-date, but also it is a simpler and more readable account of historical geology, with emphasis on North America, than the former editions." Preface to third edition

A textbook which presupposes an elementary knowledge of what is generally comprised under dynamical and structural geology. Following the introductory chapters on the fundamental principle of historical geology, each period from the Cambrian to the Tertiary is presented and discussed

United States. Geological survey

Geologic atlas of the United States. no. 1-223, 225 1894-1932 The survey **557**

1 Geology—U.S.

Made up of separate folios each one covering a small section of the country or "quadrangle." Each folio includes topographic, geologic, economic and structural maps together with other illustrations and a general description for the section under consideration. The Geological survey will supply a complete list with prices. Most libraries will need only their local folios

560 PALEONTOLOGY

Berry, Edward Wilber

Paleontology. 1929 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **560**

1 Paleontology 29-13008

An elementary text, with numerous illustrations from photographs and line drawings

"The chief emphasis . . . is laid on two aspects of the subject: first, resemblances rather than differences, which is only another way of saying that the treatment is, as far as possible, evolutionary; and, second, adaptations of organisms to their development. Without deviating from the facts, the purpose is to interest rather than to repel the beginner." Preface

H. W. Shimer's "Introduction to the study of fossils" (rev ed 1933 Macmillan $4; 15s) is a good textbook which emphasizes the relationship between fossils and living plants and animals, but is not always easy for the beginner to use

Bradley, John Hodgdon

‡ Parade of the living. 1930 Coward-McCann $3; Routledge 10s 6d **560**

1 Paleontology 2 Evolution 30-30021

"The philosophy of evolution motivates this account of the geological history of life on earth in which the author traces the parade of living organisms from its beginning to the present. He takes up the anatomy of the earth, the earliest forms of life, the rise and fall of various animal dynasties, the history of disease, the evolution of intelligence, etc." Book rev. digest

"The fantastic procession of living forms that has come and gone upon this earth has never been more vividly touched off than in these rapid sketches. They are written out of an accurate scholarship, yet nevertheless with lighthearted enjoyment of the bizarre facts of which paleontology is essentially made up." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Fenton, Carroll Lane

World of fossils. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **560**

1 Paleontology 32-21909

"A popular work in which fossils are treated as 'the remains of living organisms which had work to do, problems to solve and emergencies to meet.' Beginning with a chapter on Hunting big game of the past, it gives an excellent idea of the fascinations of study in this field. Bibliography, glossary and index." Wis. bul.

Goldring, Winifred

Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs. (N. Y. state museum. Handbook 9-10) 2v 1929-31 N. Y. state museum pt 1 pa $1.10, pt 2 pa $1.25 **560**

1 Paleontology 2 Zoology—Classification 3 Paleobotany 30-1426

Contents: pt 1 The fossils; pt 2 The formations

Although planned with special reference to New York state, part 1, is a useful general "treatise on paleontology simple enough to be understood by those who have had no previous training and yet full enough to give a comprehensive survey of the whole field. . . [It] serves not only as an introduction to paleontology but also to a certain extent, as an introduction to zoology; for in order to give a proper understanding of the various groups of fossils it has been necessary to give descriptions of recent representatives. Wherever possible reference has been made to New York material and State Museum exhibits." Preface

Part 2 has a more limited interest

Lull, Richard Swann

Fossils; what they tell us of plants and animals of the past. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1931 Univ. soc. $1.46 **560**

1 Paleontology 32-649

A well-illustrated volume in a series planned to include simple, attractive books by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

The author has endeavored "to write a book on Fossils that would appeal to the average person by reason of its satisfying interest as well as by its instructive qualities. . . The

Lull, Richard S.—*Continued*
story of Fossils—what they are and what they teach—is a thoroughly fascinating one, and involves a great deal more of real interest to every one of us than is generally realized." Preface

Merriam, John Campbell
* The living past. 1930 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **560**

1 Geology 2 Paleontology 30-8452

"Excellent, well illustrated popular chapters on prehistoric animal and plant life in America, with some attention to geology." Cleveland

561 PLANTS

Berry, Edward Wilber
Tree ancestors; a glimpse into the past. 1923 Williams & Wilkins $3; Bailliere 15s **561**

1 Trees 23-14589

"Popular, entertaining scientific work on the distribution of various important species of North American trees during geogological ages, as determined from their fossil remains. An interesting feature is the series of maps which indicate present and past geographical distribution of the trees." Pittsburgh

Knowlton, Frank Hall
Plants of the past; a popular account of fossil plants. 1927 Princeton univ. press o.p. 1933 **561**

1 Paleobotany 27-11191

"The simple language of the text is supplemented by good illustrations of specimens of the plants, and of restorations that show how the plants must have appeared when they were living. The author [was] geologist with the United States Geological survey and Custodian of mesozoic plants, United States National museums." Bkl.

Bibliography: *p271-72*

Two good books of interest in the large public or in special scientific libraries are D. H. Scott's "Extinct plants and problems of evolution" (1924 Macmillan $4; 10s 6d) and A. C. Seward's "Plant life through the ages; a geological and botanical retrospect" (2d ed 1933 Macmillan $8; Cambridge univ. press 30s)

Noé, Adolf Carl
* Ferns, fossils and fuel; the story of plant life on earth. (Tree of knowledge) 1931 Wilcox $1 **561**

1 Paleobotany 31-15188

"An excellent introduction to paleobotany, describing the earth as it was in the days of the giant ferns and showing how the records can be read in the rocks. Also explains the origin of coal and oil, and has a good chapter on the origins of our common food plants." Wis. bul.

"Told simply enough to be understood by one who has never had even the preliminaries of science." Boston Transcript

566 VERTEBRATES

Hutchinson, Henry Neville
Extinct monsters and Creatures of other days. new and enl ed 1910 Chapman 10s 6d **566**

1 Paleontology GS12-110

Formerly carried also by Appleton

A condensation and revision of two books published under the titles: "Extinct monsters" (1892) and "Creatures of other days" (1894). A well illustrated and popular account of the history, surroundings, habits, etc. of the larger extinct animals. Written from the English point of view. Not now up to date

Lucas, Frederic Augustus
‡ Animals of the past. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 7th ed 1929 The museum 75c **566**

1 Paleontology [22-26489]

A comparison of the seventh edition with the one preceding it reveals slight changes in text

"Describes the better-known or more remarkable fossil animals and discusses the question of why animals become extinct. The author endeavors to correct the impression that animals of the past were so much larger than those of the present. The illustrations are the result of careful study and are regarded as among the most accurate that have been made." Pittsburgh

References at end of each chapter

569 Mammals

Matthew, William Diller, and Chubb, S. H.
Evolution of the horse. (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 36) 6th ed rev 1932 The museum pa 25c **569**

1 Horses [16-25242]

A pamphlet in two parts consisting of "Evolution of the horse in nature" by W. D. Matthew and "The horse under domestication; its origin and the structure and growth of the teeth" by S. H. Chubb. There are many illustrations, an index, and a bibliography of the principal literature on the evolution of the horse

Osborn, Henry Fairfield
Age of mammals in Europe, Asia and North America. 1910 Scribner o.p. 1933 **569**

1 Mammals, Fossil 2 Paleontology 10-24457

New edition in preparation, 1934

"The author has endeavored to prepare a course of lectures of value both to paleontologist and the general reader. His work is a study of the birth places of the several kinds of mammals, of their competitions, migrations, and extinctions and of the times and places of the occurrence of these great events in the world's history. Geology, geography, botany and climate are treated as leading to a clear understanding of each of the successive groups and movements of mammalian life." Book rev. digest

"The peculiar feature of Prof. Osborn's book, indeed, is its stimulating freshness, and he is to be congratulated on the impulse which it is certain to give to the studies with which it deals." Nature

570 BIOLOGY

Two interesting books, each of which presents a symposium by a number of scientists, are:

Cowdry, E. V., ed. Human biology and racial welfare. 1930 Hoeber $6; Lewis, H. K. 32s 6d

East, E. M., ed. Biology in human affairs. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d

Both are suitable for the average intelligent layman

Caldwell, Otis William; Skinner, Charles Edward, and Tietz, John Winfield
Biological foundations of education. 1931 Ginn $2.72; 15s **570**

1 Biology 2 Physiology 3 Education 31-3560

"A wide ranging textbook for college and normal school use, intended also for the general reader desirous of acquainting himself with modern biological thought in its relations to education." Cleveland

Ecological society of America
Naturalist's guide to the Americas; ed. by V. E. Shelford. 1926 Williams & Wilkins $5 570

1 National parks and reserves 2 Natural history—America 3 Natural monuments 26-8906

"Comprehensive reference work, describing for each of the states and countries between the Arctic Archipelago and the Amazon Valley, the territory as it was before being modified by civilization; general physiographic features; general and local plant and animal communities; and natural areas, such as forests, parks, and reserves. Contains introductory matter on the uses, values, and management of natural areas, and the original biota of the Americas north of the Amazon." Pittsburgh

"The various accounts contain a vast amount of valuable descriptive information in readily accessible form. It would be necessary to consult hundreds of volumes or papers to find what is here concentrated in one, and there is in addition much that is new. The sixteen line maps will prove valuable to many students who desire a graphic view of the broad biogeographical relations. Naturally these different regional accounts are of unequal value." Geographical review

Geddes, Patrick, and Thomson, Sir John Arthur
Biology. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1925 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 570

1 Biology 25-15130

"The 'Home University Library' has made a valuable addition to its series in Biology. There is a wealth of information in this attractively-written little book, which, considering its size, manages to give a very comprehensive view of its subject in a form which is easily comprehensible to the lay mind. The style is graphic and rich in colourful metaphor." Spectator

References to some representative books: p249-50

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles
Biology and human life. 1925 Ginn $1.72; 8s 6d 570

1 Biology 25-8042

A well illustrated text book for high schools which replaces the author's earlier book, "Elementary biology"

"The division of this book into three main parts ('Getting Acquainted with Life,' 'Biology of Health,' and 'Biology of Wealth') is intended to emphasize applications of science to human affairs, and at the same time to suggest that we have to get knowledge before we can apply it." Preface

Haldane, John Burden Sanderson, and Huxley, Julian Sorell
Animal biology. 1927 Oxford $3.75, school ed $1.85; 6s 6d 570

1 Biology 2 Zoology 28-12731

"The book is definitely intended for the non-technical reader, and only differs from other books of the sort in being very much better and more readable. The authors are both such masters of their subject as to write with a transparent, effortless lucidity that leaves the reader with the feeling he understands it as well as they." Spectator

"The book is both decidedly readable and thoroughly scientific. As might have been predicted, the authors have made a contribution of distinct value to anyone aspiring to make an entry into the field of animal biology." American anthropologist

Hogben, Lancelot Thomas
Nature of living matter. 1930 Knopf $3.75; Routledge 15s 570

1 Biology [31-6978]

"The book is a collection of essays falling into three parts. The first and third, which are more philosophical, may be said to centre round an attack on the views, or rather the linguistic behaviour, of Professor J. S. Haldane, General Smuts, Professor Eddington, and all **other actual or potential Gifford lecturers. The second part is an equally unsparing criticism** of Darwin, Lamarck, Weissmann, and their followers, and of eugenics as popularly preached." Spectator

"By the professor of social biology in the University of London. Whether one agrees or not with his arguments and conclusions, it is worth one's while to take time to read this scientifically philosophical book." Scientific book club rev.

Hunter, George William
Problems in biology. 1931 Am. bk. $1.76 570

1 Biology 31-23329

A textbook in elementary biology which replaces the author's earlier book "New civic biology." The later book contains more material organized in a different way, with new questions, problems and biographies

Jennings, Herbert Spencer
Universe and life. 1933 Yale univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s 570

1 Biology 2 Life 3 Evolution 33-30402

Three lectures by a distinguished biologist which may appeal only to a limited number of readers tho they are written in simple readable style. Contents: Nature of the universe; Nature of evolutionary progress; Management of life

Koppányi, Theodore
* Conquest of life. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 6s 570

1 Biology 30-23664

"A simple presentation of biology, first its historical development and then its standing today, with discussions of evolution, embryology, the determination of sex, etc. An admirable little book." Wis. bul.

Locy, William Albert
* Biology and its makers. 3d ed rev 1915 Holt $3; Bell, G. 16s 570

1 Biology—Hist. [8-21045]

A popular introduction to the history of biology

"The chief purpose of the book will have been met if I have succeeded in indicating the sources of biological ideas and the main currents along which they have advanced, and if I have succeeded, furthermore, in making readers acquainted with those men of noble purpose whose work has created the epochs of biological history, and in showing that there has been continuity of development in biological thought." Preface

The author's "Growth of biology" (1925 Holt $4) also deals chiefly with the work of individuals and covers the growth of zoology from Aristotle, botany from Theophrastus and physiology from Harvey to the middle of the nineteenth century

Moon, Truman Jesse, and Mann, Paul Blakeslee
Biology for beginners. 1933 Holt $1.72; Harrap 7s 6d 570

1 Biology 33-2067

A revision of T. J. Moon's "Biology for beginners." Aims to select and emphasize the

Moon, T. J., and Mann, P. B.—*Continued*
dramatic aspects of the study of biology and to give enough detail to form a basis for queries about cause and effect

"Comprehensive in scope, without inclusion of laboratory work. Clear in statement and very fully illustrated. Cites many definite references for collateral reading." Pittsburgh

"Biology and human welfare" by J. E. Peabody and A. E. Hunt (new ed 1933 Macmillan $1.60; 8s 6d) is another textbook useful for high school students

Scott, George Gilmore
Science of biology; an introductory study. rev ed 1930 Crowell $3.75 **570**

1 Biology 30-13340

The author states in his preface that he has deleted, added to, rewritten and revised his earlier text, shortening some chapters, and lengthening others. The general arrangement of the 1925 edition has been kept; part 3, general biology, has been considerably enlarged. The illustrative material has been carefully worked over and improved

"About one-half of this college textbook is taken up with an account of the various types of plants and animals, and the characteristics of each group. The rest of the book is given to a discussion of general biology—comparative anatomy, embryology, physiology of animals, distribution of animals in space and time, heredity, evolution and man's place in nature. Each chapter has a list of selected references. [Index]" Book rev. digest

Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett
‡ Life; a book for elementary students. 1924 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 6s **570**

1 Biology [24-11398]

"Lucidly and entertainingly written biology, emphasizing the unity of plant and animal life and the interrelation of living organisms with one another and with their environment." Pittsburgh

Singer, Charles Joseph
Story of living things; a short account of the evolution of the biological sciences. 1931 Harper $5; Oxford 18s **570**

1 Biology—Hist. 31-29639

Published in England under title: Short history of biology

"Dr. Singer, one of the most eminent historians of science, has filled a real need in this comprehensive volume. The first chapters discuss the outstanding figures of past centuries, but the bulk of the book gives a stirring account of the development of some of the theories of plant and animal biology. Although the book contains considerable detail, it is closely related and continuous in its theme, with plant biology receiving due attention. The last chapters give an excellent view of what is going on in the biological field." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Erik Nordenskiöld's "History of biology; a survey; tr. from the Swedish by L. B. Eyre" (1928 Knopf $6; Routledge 25s) is a more advanced general history of biology

Thomson, Sir John Arthur, and Geddes, Patrick
Life: outlines of general biology. 2v 1931 Harper $15; Williams & Norgate 63s **570**

1 Biology 2 Biology—Bibl. 31-28333

"In these two substantial volumes, two old collaborators, Professor J. Arthur Thomson and Professor Patrick Geddes, survey every department of biological science. The first nine chapters, which form the bulk of this work, are a detailed study of the various branches of the subject—characteristics of organisms, habits, interrelations (ecology), physiology, reproduction, sex, psychology, followed by sections on morphology and taxonomy, embryology, palaeontolgy, and a long discussion of organic evolution. The last four chapters are of rather a different kind, discussing, as they do, the position of biology among the sciences, the biology of man, the wider aspects of biology and its applications to the problems of human life, and ending with an outline theory of life." Times (London) lit. sup.

Guide to biological reading: p1475-1499

Sir J. A. Thomson's "Everyday biology" (1924 Hodder 2s 6d) is a briefer book which aims to serve as an introduction for the layman to the biological ways of thinking

Weldon, George Percival
* Economic biology; a text for students of agriculture and general biology. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1929 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **570**

1 Biology, Economic 29-7751

"This text attempts to arouse an interest in some of the sciences that have a close bearing on agriculture and which are, therefore, closely related to the most important problems concerning human welfare. Zoology, entomology, botany, plant pathology, bacteriology, and pomology, in their relation to biology, are discussed. It emphasizes the economic phases of animal and plant life, and contains practical information on common insect pests, plant and animal diseases, and their control. A book for the farmer as well as the student." Bkl.

Wells, Herbert George; Huxley, Julian Sorell, and Wells, George Philip
Science of life. 2v 1931 Doubleday, Doran $10; Cassell 1 volume ed 21s **570**

1 Biology 2 Life (Biology) [31-3561]

"A popular outline of biological knowledge in which Julian S. Huxley, the eminent biologist, and the son of H. G. Wells, a research worker in biological science, have had a part." Pratt quarterly

"A stupendous amount of information is arranged and explained without the burden of technical terms. Although the expositions are clear and simplified, they show no signs of 'talking down' to the reader. Except in the final generalising chapters, the authors do not moralise or interpret." Boston

Selections have also been published as separates by Doubleday, Doran at $1 each with various titles as follows: "Evolution, fact and theory," "Human mind and the behaviour of man" and "Reproduction, genetics and the development of sex"

571 PREHISTORIC ARCHEOLOGY

Books on prehistoric art are not included here but will be found in class 709 and subdivisions. Books on antiquities of special countries (e.g. "Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees" by Mrs R. O. S. Wallis and Ida Treat) will be found in class 913 and subdivisions

Boyle, Mary Elizabeth
Man before history. 1924 Little $1.50; Harrap 2s **571**

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Archaeology 24-23644

Tells of the progress of man from the earliest ages to the beginning of written history. Tho long and technical words are used, the style is clear, and the book is decidedly readable. While it is intended for young readers, it is usable as a simple account anywhere. Interesting illustrations. Index

The author's "In search of our ancestors" (1928 Little) which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is a readable and well illustrated story of man's origin and development from later ages back to their beginnings

Burkitt, Miles Crawford

Old stone age; a study of palaeolithic times. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d 571

1 Stone age 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Art, Primitive 4 Europe—Antiq. 33-27290

"This outline history of prehistoric man is limited in area to the continent of Europe and neighboring regions and in time, to the close of the palaeolithic or old stone age. Preliminary chapters deal with methods of study. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"A compact introductory study. . . . Mr. Burkitt gives us the grammar, so to speak, of palaeolithic science and at the same time a useful reference work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Our early ancestors. 1926 Macmillan $1.75; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Stone age 3 Copper age [27-15194]

"A concise and useful introduction to the study of the Mesolithic, Neolithic and Copper Ages. . . Mr. Burkitt refers to recent finds, including those of the American expedition in the Gobi desert. As the study of early man has been much hampered by the use of an excessive variety of names for different types of cultures, this lucid and workmanlike textbook is welcome. It is suitably illustrative and each chapter has a list of authorities." Spectator

"Although the book was written with the student in mind, it will serve as a simple, complete introduction for anyone interested in the study of these three important prehistoric ages." G. G. MacCurdy's Prehistoric man

Cleland, Herdman Fitzgerald

Our prehistoric ancestors. 1928 Coward-McCann $5; Williams & Norgate 20s 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 28-21795

"An authoritative study on the prehistory of man and his long struggle toward civilization. The material has been gathered from many sources, is based upon careful research, and is admirably presented. The illustrations are attractive and well chosen. The Neolithic or New Stone age is stressed because the great fundamental inventions affecting man's physical well being and mental attitudes took place in this age." Bkl.

Bibliography: p344-56

"Ancient hunters and their modern representatives" by W. J. Sollas (3d ed rev 1924 Macmillan $6.50; 25s) is another well illustrated history of the races of mankind

Early man; his origin, development and culture, by G. E. Smith and others. 1931 Benn 8s 6d 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Man—Origin and antiquity 3 Ethnology 4 Civilization—Hist. 31-25610

A series of lectures delivered for the Royal anthropological institute. "The book is a most readable introduction to a fascinating subject." Spectator

Contents: Evolution of man, by G. E. Smith; Evolution of human races, past and present, by Sir Arthur Keith; Anthropological history of the modern Englishman, by F. G. Parsons; "Most primitive art," by M. G. Burkitt; Beginnings of agriculture, by H. J. E. Peake; Discovery and early uses of meals, by J. L. Myres

Keith, Sir Arthur

Antiquity of man. 2d ed 2v 1925 Lippincott $10; Williams & Norgate ea 25s 571

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric 25-5673

An authoritative work first published 1915

Traces the ascent of man from the anatomical point of view attempting to solve the question of the relation of man to the other primates and of the geological age to which human origins belong. Adapted from Literary Digest

New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. 1931 Norton $5; Williams & Norgate 21s 571

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Man, Prehistoric 31-26865

"A supplement to the author's Antiquity of man, a new edition of which appeared in 1925 The book discusses the significant anthropological discoveries of the last few years and shows their bearing on the problem of the evolution of man." Book rev. digest

"Sir Arthur Keith has the art to make his book read like a romance. For one thing, he can draw lively pen-pictures of the conditions presented in the form of a geological riddle by each site; and, though his primary purpose is to provide a clue to the chronology, he manages at the same time to impart something of that feverish excitement which turns all field archaeology into a glorified treasure-hunt." Times (London) lit. sup.

MacCurdy, George Grant

Coming of man; pre-man and prehistoric man. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1932 Univ. soc. $1.46 571

1 Archaeology 2 Man, Prehistoric 32-4320

A brief outline, setting forth what is known or believed regarding the origin and cultural evolution of man. It covers in a brief way practically the same ground covered in the author's "Human origins." New discoveries since that time have been considered in the present work

Human origins; a manual of prehistory. 2v 1924 Appleton-Century $10; 42s 571

1 Archaeology 2 Man, Prehistoric 24-20653

A scholarly work, well printed and well illustrated. The first volume treats of the old stone age and the second one continues the history of early man through the new stone age and the ages of bronze and iron

"Dr. MacCurdy is well qualified to produce a students' manual of prehistory with first-hand information, and his two handsome volumes now before us will be widely welcomed. He is cautious—perhaps too cautious—in expressing opinions of his own, but his work is most exhaustive in summarising the conclusions of the authors quoted by him." Nature

Mackenzie, Donald Alexander

Footprints of early man. 1927 Blackie & Son 5s 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 28-18360

An excellent popular summary of prehistory "intended as a convenient, popular summary of the manifold discoveries of recent years. . . To the young student and to the general reader it may prove useful as an introduction to a literature of highly technical character which of late years has become voluminous." Preface

R. S. Lull's "Ancient man" (1928 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) is another popular discussion of early man, his cultural development and probable mental characteristics. By a recognized authority

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

Man rises to Parnassus; critical epochs in the prehistory of man. 2d ed 1928 Princeton univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Stone age 3 Bronze age 4 Art, Primitive [28-1178]

The second edition is practically a reprint of the first which was published a year previously

"Six lectures to Princeton students, giving a general account of the growth of human culture from the beginnings, so far as these are known to us, down to the end of the Stone Age. The

Osborn, Henry F.—*Continued*
importance of Reid Moir's work in East Anglia (he has opened 'a new epoch in prehistory') and of Dawson and Woodward's Piltdown discoveries is shown as carrying the Age of Man back beyond the quaternary." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p229-32

‡ Men of the old stone age; their environment, life and art. (Hitchcock lectures of the Univ. of California) 3d ed 1918 Scribner $5; Bell, G. 30s 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Stone age 3 Art, Primitive 18-18146

"The author has undertaken to present in popular form a synthesis of the findings of geology, paleontology, anthropology, and archaeology, with the endeavor to give the subject a more strictly historical or chronological treatment than it has previously received in a work of like character in English." Cleveland

This edition has new notes and illustrations on the archaeology of Spain and North Africa

Bibliography: p527-46

Peake, Harold John Edward

Early steps in human progress. 1933 Lippincott $3; Low 12s 6d 571

1 Archaeology 2 Man, Prehistoric 33-19241

"A summary of our present knowledge of the elements that go to make up human civilization. Among others there are chapters on the discovery of fire; the progress in the making of hunter's tools; boats and wagons; the beginnings of trade; the taming of animals; how grain was first grown; the potter's art; earliest textiles; transportation by water; and the invention of writing. Illustrated." Book rev. digest

"A clearly written and well-knit statement of our present knowledge of the history of human culture—or rather that part of it centering on the Mediterranean. Mr. Peake does not aim here at setting forth new theories but rather at a compact summary of results in which he himself has had a great share." Times (London) lit. sup.

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney), and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne

* Everyday life in the new stone, bronze & early iron ages. (Everyday life ser.) 1923 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 5s 571

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Stone age 3 Bronze age 4 Iron age 23-6388

Supplements the authors' "Everyday life in the old stone age"

"Valuable, profusely illustrated books, which describe the surroundings, belongings and daily occupations of prehistoric man. Primarily intended for young readers but equally interesting to adults." Coventry. Public libraries. Reader's bulletin

Short list of authorities: pref p15-16

* Everyday life in the old stone age. (Everyday life ser.) 1922 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 5s 571

1 Stone age 2 Man, Prehistoric 22-10779

"The book is designed to give a history of human life from paleolithic times to the [neolithic times]. The series . . . is illustrated by the authors themselves, the illustrations forming an important part of the book since the authors modestly disclaim any great store of archeological knowledge, but supplement it with a list of authorities for further reading." Book rev. digest

Other "Everyday life" books by the Quennels will be found in various classes in the travel part of this Catalog

Shetrone, Henry Clyde

Mound-builders. 1930 Appleton-Century $7.50; 30s 571

1 Mounds and mound builders 2 U.S.—Antiq. 30-22078

"A reconstruction of the life of a pre-historic American race, through exploration and interpretation of their earth mounds, their burials, and their cultural remains." Subtitle

"Distributed over a broad area of mid-America are to be found the small rounded burial-grounds constructed in ancient times by the people archeologists designated as mound-builders. This book is a record of all that has been learned about these people thru an unearthing of the contents of mounds in various parts of the country. There are many illustrations of the mounds, and of the skeletons, pottery, weapons and other objects found in them." Book rev. digest

Tyler, John Mason

New stone age in northern Europe. 1921 Scribner $3 571

1 Stone age 21-4576

"The author reconstructs this account of the life of man in the new stone age from the records of shell heaps along the Baltic, stone monuments to the dead scattered thru northern Europe, temples like Stonehenge, remnants of lake dwellings, pottery, bones, weapons, garments, etc. . . . The author says in his preface that while the historian and sociologist may find his book of value, it was the eager young student of whom he more often thought while writing it and its bibliography is prepared especially for him." Book rev. digest

"The author shows in many passages a quality of understanding and sympathetic imagination in regard to our Neolithic precursors that is both rare and delightful." H. F. Osborn in Literary rev.

572 ETHNOLOGY. ANTHROPOLOGY

Bean, Robert Bennett

Races of man; differentiation and dispersal of man. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1932 Univ. soc. $1.46 572

1 Anthropology 2 Ethnology 32-21072

Partial contents: Brief view of prehistoric peoples; Evolution of special attributes in man; Three great races of man; Racial movements; Dispersal of man; Modern man; Classification of man

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Boas, Franz

Anthropology and modern life. new rev ed 1932 Norton $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 572

1 Anthropology 2 Social problems 3 Civilization 32-9122

First edition 1928. The present edition has been somewhat rewritten and enlarged, to cover the developments of the past five years

"A general resumé of the subject by one of the greatest anthropologists in the country. Man is discussed as a member of a social group—racially, nationally, and through education. The book includes chapters on criminology, eugenics, and culture." Chicago

References: p247-55

The author's earlier book "Mind of primitive man" (1911 Macmillan $2; 10s) is a series of lectures discussing environment, heredity, race and culture, mental traits of primitive man, of civilized man, and related subjects

Cole, Fay Cooper

Long road from savagery to civilization. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $1; Bailliere 5s **572**

1 Anthropology 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Civilization—Hist. 33-19334

"Provides glimpses of evolving civilization and of the developing human race, commencing with Neanderthal and Cro-Magnon man, increasing details as the story advances through the Old and New Stone Age both in Europe and America, down to the age of metals and to the dawn of history in the valleys of the Nile, and Euphrates, and the island of Crete. Authentic, and easy reading for young people of scientific tastes." Ontario library review

Illustrated. Bibliography: p99-100

Haddon, Alfred Cort

* Races of man and their distribution. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 6s **572**

1 Ethnology 25-4463

"The author uses physical characteristics as the basis for this classification of the various peoples and gives a racial history of the different areas. An authoritative book." Ontario library review

"Professor Haddon has not only given us a book that every student of man will put on his reference shelf but, in addition, has formulated a number of fundamental problems that must be considered in contemporary anthropological research." Geographical review

Short bibliography: p173-85

Huntington, Ellsworth

Character of races as influenced by physical environment, natural selection, and historical development. 1924 Scribner $5; 25s **572**

1 Ethnology 2 Anthropogeography 3 Man—Influence of environment 4 Natural selection 24-24631

"Three pecularities of this book perhaps need explanation. First, natural selection is constantly emphasized, while other equally important factors are made subordinate, although great care is taken to mention them; second, only a few of the hundreds of fine examples afforded by history are here treated; and third, much space is devoted to a somewhat speculative account of man's early evolution and migrations." Preface

List of references: p374-77

Huxley, Thomas Henry

Man's place in nature; and other anthropological essays. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1929 Appleton-Century $1; Macmillan 2s 6d **572**

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Apes 3 Ethnology 4 Aryans 32-29107

The first three essays were published in 1863 under title: "Man's place in nature"

Contents: On the natural history of the man-like apes; On the relation of man to the lower animals; On some fossil remains of man; On the methods and results of ethnology; On some fixed points in British ethnology; On the Aryan question

"Relation of man to the lower animals and other addresses. Classic in style and clear in exposition. Its pages reflect the surcharged mental atmosphere of the early sixties." Dartmouth

Kroeber, Alfred Louis

Anthropology. 1923 Harcourt $4.50; Harrap 12s 6d **572**

1 Anthropology 23-16060

"Mr. Kroeber's book is a most stimulating presentation of the knowledge at the present time concerning the processes of cultural growth and diffusion. It is full of matter, but a book nevertheless so easily and intelligently presented, pervaded by so individual and wise an insight, expressed in so rare a surety of phrase that it stands high among those books to which the

"A notable book—one which deserves to be known and studied in Europe as well as in America." Nature

"Source book in anthropology" edited by A. L. Kroeber and T. T. Waterman (rev ed 1931 Harcourt $3.75; Harrap 12s 6d) is a revised edition of a volume formerly published as a University of California syllabus. It contains fifty-five selections on various aspects of anthropology

Mather, Kirtley Fletcher

* Sons of the earth; the geologist's view of history. 1930 Norton $3.50 **572**

1 Man 2 Evolution 30-30303

"Eight lectures, delivered at Lowell institute, form a connected narrative of the geologic history of mankind. It is a successful presentation, for the layman, of the progress of life on the earth, from the uni-cellular plant-animal to man, and it is ably written by a geologist." Bkl.

"Prof. Mather's book is both thoughtful and readable, not austerely authoritative, perhaps, but calculated to arouse the scientific and imaginative interest of the average person. It is pleasantly illustrated." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p264-68

United States. Immigration commission, 1907

* Dictionary of races or peoples. (Reports of the Immigration commission, v5) 1911 Supt. of doc. 20c **572**

1 Ethnology 2 U.S.—Immig. & emig. 12-35140

"While this dictionary treats of more than 600 subjects covering all the important and many of the obscure branches of the human family, it is intended primarily as a discussion of the various races and the peoples indigenous to the countries furnishing the present immigration movement to the U.S. or which may become sources of future immigration." Preface

"Popular rather than scientific, but useful because it is the only dictionary of the subject in English and because the foreign dictionaries are not up to date. Short articles; general bibliography p8-12, but no bibliographies in the text; maps, good cross-references." Mudge

Wallis, Wilson Dallam

Introduction to anthropology. (Harper's social science ser.) 1926 Harper $3.75; 15s **572**

1 Anthropology 26-22976

"Comprehensive outline of all of the main divisions of the science of anthropology. . . Sane in point of view and judicial and critical in treatment. . . Has kept close to established principles and proven facts." Editor's introduction

Bibliography at end of each chapter

Sir E. B. Tylor's "Anthropology; an introduction to the study of man and civilization" (Appleton-Century $3; Macmillan 8s 6d) is an older book which has long been a standard

Wissler, Clark

Introduction to social anthropology. (American social science ser.) 1929 Holt $3.50 **572**

1 Society, Primitive 2 Ethnology 30-838

"A textbook by the Professor of Anthropology, Institute of Human Relations, Yale University [1930] which defines anthropology, gives directions for achieving the anthropological viewpoint and indicates some of the unsolved problems." Pratt quarterly

Wissler, Clark—*Continued*

"Dr. Wissler has produced an excellent textbook. It makes good its 'promise of an orientation in human society as a whole.' It will help to make the embryonic anthropologist, who is already presumably socially minded, also geographically and historically minded." Outlook

Bibliography: p371-80

Woofter, Thomas Jackson

Races and ethnic groups in American life. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

573 ANTHROPOGEOGRAPHY

Huntington, Ellsworth

Civilization and climate. 3d ed rev 1924 Yale univ. press $5; Oxford 23s 573

1 Man—Influence of environment 2 Anthropogeography 24-30863

In the third edition four new chapters are added, and others are enlarged. There are many maps and charts and a bibliography

"A careful study of the effect of climate on man's energy and development, based on questionaires filled out by expert observers in many countries. Only 5 of the 50 observers were Asiatics, so that the judgment given represents in the main the opinion of the white race, based on their conception of what constitutes a high type of civilization." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Human habitat. (Library of modern sciences) 1927 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s 573

1 Anthropogeography 2 Man—Influence of environment 27-23682

"Emphasizes the effects of climate on human adjustments in various parts of the world. Informative chapters on rice-eating peoples, tropical plantations and the world's food supply, the contrast between Japan and China, the civilization of Europe, America past and present, and the relation of the soil to aristocracy and democracy. Intended for the lay reader." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Huntington, Ellsworth, and Cushing, Sumner W.

Principles of human geography. 4th ed 1934 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d 573

1 Anthropogeography 34-27081

"The prefatory note of this edition states that 'the changes are so extensive that scarcely a single page is the same as in previous editions, and the whole work has been reset in fresh type.' Map making, slopes, the soil, and the farmer are some of the subjects receiving fuller treatment; a discussion of the geographic significance of Russia is added, and there are several new maps, including railroad maps." Bkl.

"'Principles of human geography' is, first of all, a full résumé of the main points of contact between man and the physical world: his relations to climate, land and water bodies, animals, plants, minerals, etc., all of it discust from the 'human' standpoint, showing how far and in what ways civilization is molded by geographical elements. But it is much more than a scientific summary. It touches the problems of to-day in politics, international dealings, economics, food supply, immigration, tariffs, conservation, and use of natural resources." Literary digest

Semple, Ellen Churchill

Influences of geographic environment. 1911 Holt $4; Constable 21s 573

1 Anthropogeography 11-12727

A careful and able presentation of the importance of geographic environment in man's development, based upon Ratzel's "Anthropogeographie"

"Miss Semple's volume is particularly valuable, especially as it is not simply a restatement of the principles embodied in Ratzel's work but comprises such amplification of some portions and abridgment of others as were necessary to make a more even presentation of the subject; at the same time as much evidence as possible of typical peoples of all races and all stages of cultural development living under similar geographical conditions has been incorporated." Nature

Notes at end of each chapter. Illustrated with full page maps

575 EVOLUTION

Baitsell, George Alfred

(ed.) Evolution of earth and man, by L. L. Woodruff [and others]. 1929 Yale univ. press $5; Oxford 22s 6d 575

1 Evolution 2 Earth 3 Man 29-23863

Contains the material, with additions and revisions, originally published in "The evolution of the earth and its inhabitants," edited by Richard Swann Lull, 1918, and "The evolution of man," edited by George Alfred Baitsell, 1922

Contents: Origin of the earth, by J. Barrell; Earth's changing surface and climate, by C. Schuchert; Origin of life, by L. L. Woodruff; Pulse of life, by R. S. Lull; Antiquity of man, by R. S. Lull; Natural history of man, by H. B. Ferris; Evolution of the nervous system of man, by G. H. Parker; Evolution of intelligence, by J. R. Angell; Cultural evolution, by G. G. MacCurdy; Societal evolution, by A. G. Keller; Climate and the evolution of civilization, by E. Huntington; Trend of evolution, by E. G. Conklin; Mechanism of evolution, by W. R. Coe

"A cooperative work such as this, where so many branches of knowledge are dealt with by specialists, may make hard reading but it is really the only way in which so wide a field can be at all surveyed. There is in this work no blind, uncritical use of the evolutionary conception, such as, in particular, is often found in 'sociological' discussion. There is throughout, as might be expected when we have specialists writing on their own subjects, a marked caution and restraint." Times (London) lit. sup.

Numerous illustrations from photographs and sketches

Coulter, John Merle, and Coulter, Merle Crowe

* Where evolution and religion meet. 1924 Macmillan $1; 5s 575

1 Evolution 24-4281

"The purpose of this book is not to unsettle the faith of anyone in some creed that has proved satisfactory and stimulating to him. We are not seeking to make converts to a belief in the doctrine of evolution. The purpose is simply to give some information that may prove interesting and useful, and that will serve to correct a good deal of misinformation that is current." Introduction

"The book would be valuable enough for its clear setting forth of the doctrine of evolution; it has the additional recommendation . . . of coming from authors who can combine both outlooks in a single view, without injury to either." Boston Transcript

Coulter, J. M., and Coulter, M. C.—*Cont.*

Sir O. J. Lodge's "Evolution and creation" (1926 Hodder 2s 6d) is another book which seeks to reconcile the scientific and the religious points of view

Crampton, Henry Edward

Coming and evolution of life; how living things have come to be as they are. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1931 Univ. soc. $1.46 575

1 Evolution 2 Biology 3 Zoology 32-3377

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

"A brief, clear and readable account of some of the basic qualities of living things and of the scientific interpretation of their origins." Pratt quarterly

Darwin, Charles Robert

Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. 2d ed rev and augm Appleton-Century $4; Murray, J. 9s 575

1 Evolution 2 Natural selection 3 Heredity 4 Man—Origin and antiquity 13-3392

A classic which presents the theory that man is descended from ape-like animals

"The 'Descent of Man, and Selection in Relation to Sex,' was published in 1871; as the title implies, it really consists of two distinct works. The first, and by far the shorter, was the full justification of his statement in the 'Origin' that 'light would be thrown on the origin of man and his history.' In the second part he brought together a large mass of evidence in support of his hypothesis of sexual selection." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed

* Origin of species by means of natural selection; or, The preservation of favored races in the struggle for life; with additions and corrections from 6th and last English ed. 2v in 1 1925 Appleton-Century $4 575

1 Species, Origin of 2 Evolution 3 Natural selection 26-673

"The great classic of biology and evolution. It gave, for the first time in the history of science, a convincing account of how organic evolution is chiefly accomplished. Every student of evolution should read and reread this classic. It is as vital and suggestive now as when it was first published (1859). The real significance of the accurately worded title is often ignored and much is now written about Darwinism and Evolution by those who have only the vaguest ideas as to what evolution is or what Darwinism means." Dartmouth

"What Darwin really said" by J. S. Huxley in the "Introduction to modern knowledge" series (1929 Routledge pa 6d) consists of "judiciously selected extracts from the 'Origin of Species' presenting the pith of Darwin's argument in support of the theory of natural selection, so that the layman can understand the essentials." Nature

Gregory, William King

Our face from fish to man. 1929 Putnam $5; 18s 575

1 Evolution 2 Man—Origin and antiquity 3 Face 4 Physiognomy 29-6164

"A portrait gallery of our ancient ancestors and kinsfolk together with a concise history of our best features." Subtitle

"Here is a lucid and richly illustrated narrative about the evolution of the human face, written in a popular style, yet sufficiently scholarly to be convincing, by the Professor of Vertebrate Paleontology, Columbia University." Providence

Literature cited:

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

Story of evolution; facts and theories on the development of life. 1929 Van Nostrand $4; Chapman 21s 575

1 Evolution 29-24072

"In this lucid explanation of organic evolution, Dr. Gruenberg presents the facts on which theories of evolution have been based, discusses different theories, and shows the practical significance of evolution. Well illustrated with drawings and photographs. A useful book for the layman who wants a general, non-technical treatise." Bkl.

"The facts on which the theory of evolution has been based and the theories which try to explain how these changes came about are often confused, the author believes. Therefore, he devotes about half of this very lucid exposition to the marshaling of the facts. Being a specialist in biology and a long time student of evolution, he is able to speak with the voice of authority." Providence

Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson

Causes of evolution. 1932 Harper $2.50; Longmans 7s 6d 575

1 Evolution A32-2342

"As Professor of Physiology in the Royal Institution, reader in biochemistry in Cambridge University and head of the department of genetics in the John Innes Horticultural Institution (Merton), and as one of the three founders of a mathematical theory of natural selection where inheritance is Mendelian in character, Professor Haldane's views must be of more than casual interest to any student of biological evolution. While the book under consideration is apparently addressed more or less to the lay reader, it presupposes at least some familiarity with the literature of modern genetics, based upon Mendelian heredity." N.Y. Times

"A great deal of his book will be difficult to those who have no grounding in biology, but most of it is readily intelligible to the general reader." Spectator

Hooton, Earnest Albert

Up from the ape. 1931 Macmillan $5; Allen, G. 25s 575

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Primates 3 Evolution 4 Anthropology 31-15189

"Human evolution traced through a study of living primates and fossil remains. Intended for the layman untrained in science, but not light reading for all that." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p607-12

Huxley, Julian Sorell

Stream of life. (Things-to-know ser.) 1927 Harper $1 575

1 Biology 2 Evolution 27-27601

"A series of brief talks sketching in the background of the facts of biology that bear upon human heredity and evolution, and the discoveries of biological science during the last hundred years that have altered our outlook upon many familiar aspects of human life." Book rev. digest

"The author gives a clear explanation of Mendelism, states the scientific facts concerning the respective rôles of heredity and environment and makes a most restrained and yet forceful plea for a reasonable eugenics." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Keith, Sir Arthur

* Concerning man's origin. 1928 Putnam $2 575

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Evolution 3 Darwin, Charles Robert 28-6575

"The book is a defense of the Darwinian theory as contained in an address given by Sir Arthur Keith as President of the British association, and in other recent essays on the subject." Book rev. digest

Keith, Sir Arthur—*Continued*

"The little book is a mine of interesting and up-to-date information by one of the greatest of our living scientists, and contains additional matter as well as the address. That this is a book to buy and study and keep is a cliché, we have no hesitation in using, for it expresses exactly what we mean." Spectator

Kellogg, Vernon Lyman

* Evolution. 1924 Appleton-Century $1.75; 6s 575

1 Evolution 24-15077

"One of the most readable and interesting attempts to acquaint the general reader with the evidence in favor of evolution. Since public interest in the subject is chiefly in the evolution of man, the author has given considerable attention to human evolution, but in his treatment of the general subject he has taken many of his illustrations from familiar plants and animals." Pittsburgh

"Evolution and animal life" by D. S. Jordan and V. L. Kellogg (1907 Appleton-Century $4; 16s) is an older book which gives an elementary "discussion of facts, processes, laws and theories relating to the life and evolution of animals." Subtitle

Lull, Richard Swann

Organic evolution. rev ed 1929 Macmillan $4.50; 18s 575

1 Evolution 29-24909

"Richard S. Lull has . . . been successful in developing the subject in an understandable way. In his 'Organic Evolution' he uses adaptation to environment as the basis of his presentation." F. K. W. Drury's What books shall I read?

The author's "Ways of life" (1925 Harper o.p. 1933) presents clearly the evidence for organic evolution

Mason, Mrs Frances (Baker)

(ed.) Creation by evolution. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 25s 575

1 Evolution 28-12912

"A consensus of present-day knowledge as set forth by leading authorities in non-technical language that all may understand." Subtitle

"The present volume is concerned simply with the process of evolution and not with Darwinism in the narrower sense of the word and furnishes an excellent summary brought well down to date by the reasons for the acceptance of evolution by biologists as generally as gravitation by astronomers. The volume suffers somewhat from the fact that the essays are quite independent of each other and so involve a certain amount of repetition. [Also] on account of the lack of editing of the essays there are occasional discrepancies more or less disconcerting." Sat. rev. of lit.

References at the end of each essay. Illustrated

Morgan, Thomas Hunt

Evolution and genetics. 1925 Princeton univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 575

1 Evolution 26-2894

Second edition of the Vanuxem lectures for 1915-16 formerly published under the title "Critique of the theory of evolution" in which greater attention has been given to the question of the bearing of recent discoveries in genetics and in mutation on theory of evolution. The author, who is a noted scientist, gives a scientific but clear examination of the older evidence on which the theory of evolution was based

* Scientific basis of evolution. 1932 Norton $3.50; Faber 15s 575

1 Evolution 32-26958

Twelve lectures given as the Messenger lectures at Cornell university in the spring of 1931. It is taken for granted that the readers will have a certain amount of general information on the topic of evolution

Contents: Cellular basis of heredity and evolution; Mendelian inheritance and its relation to the distribution of the genes; Variability and artificial selection; Adaptation and natural selection; Mutation; Theory of sexual selection and hormones; Embryonic development and its relation to evolution; Inheritance of acquired characters; Social evolution of man; Evolution as a response to "the order of nature"; Mechanistic and metaphysical interpretations of biology and evolution; References to literature

Newman, Horatio Hackett

(ed.) Evolution, genetics, and eugenics. 3d ed 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50 575

1 Evolution 2 Heredity 3 Eugenics 32-26475

The first edition of this work was a book of source material published 1921 with title: "Readings in evolution, genetics and eugenics." "In the second edition an attempt was made to unify the material by the addition of a considerable amount of editorial comment. The third edition converts the book into a text by reorganizing the material and by putting into the appendix chapters that break the continuity but are useful for collateral reading." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p599-601

* Evolution yesterday and today. (Century of progress ser.) 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 575

1 Evolution 32-12744

Popular treatment, written expressly for the non-scientific reader who wants to know something of this controversial subject

Osborn, Henry Fairfield

From the Greeks to Darwin; the development of the evolution idea through twenty-four centuries. 2d ed 1929 Scribner $2.50; 12s 6d 575

1 Evolution 29-12356

"First published in 1894 and last reissued in 1924, Professor Osborn's story of the evolution of the idea of evolution has been revised and expanded for this new edition. The work has involved a profound restudy of the entire period. Professor Osborn writes, 'Many entirely new lines have been traced in the long lineage of Ideas; previously undiscovered anticipations of Darwinism, especially of the descent of man, have been unearthed; the work of certain outstanding authors has been more fully and critically examined.'" Book rev. digest

"It will be eagerly welcomed not only by students of evolution but by the greatly enlarged field of lay readers, wherein interest in the subject has been extended and quickened by attempts to hamper and combat its teaching." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p363-75

Parker, George Howard

What evolution is. 1925 Harvard univ. press $1.50; Oxford 6s 6d 575

1 Evolution 25-21708

"While Mr. Parker's compact and simplified exposition is not exactly in words of one syllable, it is almost as easy to read and understand as if it were. The book is, indeed, a striking example of what can be achieved in simple and popular, but entirely accurate, presentation of a scientific subject by a scientific man, thoroughly familiar with all its features." N.Y. Times

"A very readable little book. Good purchase for library looking for a simple presentation." Wis. bul.

Perrier, Edmond
Earth before history; man's origin and the origin of life; tr. by Paul Radin and V. C. C. Collum. (History of civilization) 1925 Knopf $5; Routledge 15s 575

1 Evolution 2 Life—Origin 3 Man—Origin and antiquity 25-5184

A scholarly book which may not be considered essential in all small libraries
Bibliography: p337-40

Phelps, Edith M.
* (comp.) Selected articles on evolution. (Handbook ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 575

1 Evolution 26-13081

"A compilation that should fill a need where debate and discussion material is called for. Part 1 covers the Theory of evolution; part 2, the question of teaching evolution in schools and colleges." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: pref p17-53

Stockard, Charles Rupert
Physical basis of personality. 1931 Norton $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 575

1 Personality 2 Variation (Biology) 3 Heredity 4 Embryology 5 Endocrinology 31-10758

"The results of recent scientific research to determine the extent that characteristic personality is dependent on physical constitution and developmental environment, were first presented in the Lane medical lectures at Stanford university, and are now interpreted for the lay reader. It is a well written, reliable presentation of what is now known of the correlation between psychology and anatomy. Bibliography: p306-16." Bkl.

Thomson, Sir John Arthur
Concerning evolution. 1925 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 575

1 Evolution 25-10978

Series of lectures delivered at Yale university on the foundation established by the late Dwight H. Terry

"Excellent résumé of modern views of evolution in all its bearings. . . Worthy of careful study, not only for its wide scope, but also because it is highly stimulative and provocative of thought." Science progress

Tilney, Frederick
Master of destiny. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $4; Heinemann 15s 575

1 Brain 2 Evolution 3 Apes 4 Man—Origin and antiquity 30-3424

"An outstanding authority on the brain, in this popular and very readable book, traces the evolution of the brain and of intelligence from the lower forms of life down (or up) to man, laying especial stress on the monkeys, anthropoid apes, and prehistoric human races." Yale graduate reading lists

Ward, Charles Henshaw
* Evolution for John Doe. 1925 Bobbs $3.50 575

1 Evolution 25-15071

"Sound, popular survey of evolution divided in three parts: part 1 outlines the subject, and is a description of evolution; part 2 gives the evidences of evolution from various sources, rocks, embryos, the blood and so on; part 3 contains the various controversial views on the subject from Lamarck to Fosdick. The layman will find the photographs illuminating and helpful." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is well organized and simply and clearly, even attractively, written." Vernon Kellogg in Sat. rev. of lit.

E. S. Goodrich's "Living organisms; an account of their origin & evolution" (1924 Oxford $1.50; 6s) is a good book for the student or general reader who wishes an introduction to the study of organic evolution

Warden, Carl John
Evolution of human behavior. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s 575

1 Man—Origin and antiquity 2 Evolution 3 Psychology, Comparative 32-13661

"Those physical and mental activities which result in cultural trends and advances are the subject of this book rather than the evolution of man's bodily structure. The chapter on race and civilization is an excellent treatment of the present views of science on racial characteristics." Providence

"Mr. Warden's book, which is soundly scientific and scholarly, is a provocative treatment of the evolutionary theme for both the lay reader and the scientist. It not only makes an important contribution to the study of that subject, but it offers a new tool for its investigation." N.Y. Times

575.1 Heredity

Libraries needing additional material in this class will find the following titles useful:

Castle, W. E. Genetics and eugenics. 4th ed 1930 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d A text-book for students of biology and a reference book for animal and plant breeders

Hogben, L. T. Genetic principles in medicine and social science. 1932 Knopf $3.75; Williams & Norgate 15s Discussion of the social application of genetic principles for the serious student

Rice, T. B. Racial hygiene; a practical discussion of eugenics and race culture. 1929 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d Summary of the facts of eugenics for the layman

Altenburg, Edgar
How we inherit. 1928 Holt $3, student's ed $2.40 575.1

1 Heredity 28-12977

"Professor Altenburg of Rice Institute has succeeded admirably in telling how we inherit in terms so simple that the reader without previous training in biology can understand the process as it is understood by students of genetics to-day." Sat. rev. of lit.

Carr-Saunders, Alexander Morris
Eugenics. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1926 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 575.1

1 Eugenics 2 Heredity 26-15565

"An elementary survey discussing biological problems as well as the facts and theories of heredity." Cleveland
Note on books: p253-54

Conklin, Edwin Grant
Heredity and environment in the development of men. 6th ed rev 1929 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 575.1

1 Heredity 2 Man—Influence of environment 31-2451

"Since the fifth edition of this book was published considerable progress has been made in the sciences of genetics and development. This has made it necessary to recast certain portions of the text and to add a few tables and illustrations. In particular some views which were tentatively expressed in former editions may now be put in positive form, and new evidence can be adduced in favor of others. This applies in particular to the causes of sex and to the experimental production of mutations." Preface to the sixth edition

"The author has succeeded remarkably well in a very difficult undertaking. For the lay

Conklin, Edwin G.—*Continued*

reader can not fail to be interested in the wonderful array of post-Darwinian achievements in biology which are here marshalled in such a clear way; and the biologist . . . will profit much by the survey of the whole field in well-balanced perspective. . . The book is divided into six chapters, which deal with the following subjects: Facts and factors of development; Cellular basis of heredity and development; Phenomena of inheritance; Influence of environment; Control of heredity; Eugenics; Genetics and ethics." Science

References to literature: p351-58

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Elementary eugenics. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $1; Cambridge univ. press 8s 9d **575.1**

1 Heredity 29-2481

Revision of "The third and fourth generation" which has been brought up to date

"Simple explanations of the principles of inheritance in plants and animals, applying results to the transmission of human traits. The author is [1933] associate professor of natural science in the University of Chicago." St Louis

Illustrated by charts, maps and from photographs. Bibliography

Dunn, Leslie Clarence

Heredity and variation; continuity and change in the living world. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1932 Univ. soc. $1.46 **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Variation (Biology) 32-3376

Well illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

East, Edward Murray

* Heredity and human affairs. 1927 Scribner $3.50; 18s **575.1**

1 Heredity 27-22144

"Mr East summarizes what is known about heredity, explains how the laws of heredity work, and discusses the transmission of physical and mental characteristics from generation to generation, particularly in relation to the effect of such transmission on society." Book rev. digest

"It is surely noteworthy that here at last is a book on eugenics which is scientifically sound and at the same time a real contribution to letters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Guyer, Michael Frederic

‡ Being well-born; an introduction to heredity and eugenics. 2d ed 1927 Bobbs $3.75; Constable 21s **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Eugenics 27-13999

"This is a new edition, revised after ten years, of an able and comprehensive study of the reproduction processes of nature, the greater part having to do with the procreation of mankind." Outlook

"The materials are well considered, lucidly presented and a clear distinction made between the scientific and the superstitious conceptions of prenatal influence." Science

References: p469-73

Jennings, Herbert Spencer

Biological basis of human nature. 1930 Norton $4; Faber 15s **575.1**

1 Variation (Biology) 2 Heredity 3 Man—Influence of environment 4 Eugenics 30-11273

"An attempt to present those aspects of modern experimental biology that are of most interest in considering the problem of human personality and society. It deals with the origin, development and nature of the traits which distinguish individuals, and which in man make up character; and with some of the relations of these matters to social questions." Preface

Popenoe, Paul Bowman

Practical applications of heredity. 1930 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 4s 6d **575.1**

1 Heredity 30-25963

"This little book is largely made up of essays which have already appeared in several more or less popular journals. The titles are all interesting. . . The book is charmingly written and contains much practical advice." American journal of public health

Contents: Will your son be a genius; Heredity and the "infant prodigy"; Role of heredity in crime; Your children's chance to be talented; Heredity and the average length of life; Proving paternity by heritable characters; Selecting a child for adoption

The author's "Child's heredity" (1929 Williams & Wilkins $2; Bailliere 10s 6d) is a readable, non-technical summing up of the facts of human heredity for parents

Popenoe, Paul Bowman, and Johnson, Roswell Hill

* Applied eugenics. rev ed 1933 Macmillan $2.60; 12s 6d **575.1**

1 Eugenics 32-24072

"In thoroughly revising this standard book in its field, the authors have not been so concerned to change its underlying philosophy as to indicate the great body of new evidence which has accumulated since its first appearance in 1918. The number of references to original studies has also been increased and lists of suggestions have been added for developing student interest." Journal of home economics

"An authoritative study basing its statements on the results of scientific experimentation, and illustrated with diagrams and statistics. It is suitable both for a student text and for the use of the layman who has little or no knowledge of the laws of heredity." Bkl.

"The authors have gathered an enormous amount of evidence which will repay careful consideration by social workers, lawyers, teachers, ministers, and all who are interested in social problems. The style is clear and condensed. The volume is well illustrated and will prove to be one of the most useful books in the field." Survey

Punnett, Reginald Crundall

Mendelism. 7th ed 1927 Macmillan $3; 8s 6d **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Mendel's law Agr29-127

A condensed yet thoro and sane exposition of the great theory of heredity. In preparing this seventh edition the author has rewritten certain chapters in order to include some of the recent advances in genetics in connection with certain classes of hermaphrodites known as intersexes. Illustrations in color and black and white

Shull, Aaron Franklin

Heredity. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 2d ed 1931 McGraw $3; 18s **575.1**

1 Heredity 31-15072

First published 1926. In this new edition some parts have been rewritten and new material has been added to nearly every chapter. The first edition was based on lectures to students, many of whom were without previous training in biology. By a professor of zoology at the University of Michigan

Sinnott, Edmund Ware, and Dunn, Leslie Clarence

Principles of genetics; a text with problems. (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) 2d ed 1932 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **575.1**

1 Heredity 2 Variation (Biology) 3 Eugenics 32-24972

"Research in genetics since 1925 has made obsolete some of the material of the first edition. Results of recent investigation are incorporated in this revision, the chapters on the application of genetics to plant and animal breeding and to human inheritance have been dropped, and the text is partly rearranged for more convenient use." Bkl.

"The text of Sinnott and Dunn is an extremely clear and well-balanced discussion of 'principles of genetics' illustrated by well-chosen examples, many of them taken from materials with which the authors themselves have worked, one of them being a botanist, the other a zoologist. A wide range of subjects is covered and the very latest discoveries in genetics are reported with a due sense of the proportion demanded in an elementary treatise." Science

Walter, Herbert Eugene

Genetics; an introduction to the study of heredity. 3d ed 1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **575.1**

1 Heredity 30-12269

"To meet these new advances in the practice and theory of the fundamental laws of Genetics, it has been found necessary to overhaul thoroughly the presentation of the subject in this book. Nearly every page has been modified . . . in some particulars, and considerable additional matter has been supplied." Preface to third edition

"Simple, clear, comprehensive and scientific statement of the fundamental principles of heredity based upon experiments made by himself and others in this field. . . Professor Walter faces the problem fearlessly and scientifically. His suggestions for improvements are practical and based upon facts." American journal of sociology

Bibliography: p333-39

576 Origins and beginnings of life

"Cell in development and inheritance," by E. B. Wilson (3d ed rev 1925 Macmillan $9; 36s) is a valuable and authoritative work which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries needing a work of this kind

Thomson, David Landsborough

* Life of the cell. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt $1.25, student's ed. $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **576**

1 Cells [28-29349]

"[Gives] in brief compass . . . a discussion of cytology, with emphasis on the dynamics of cell chemistry, and on the cell's life history." Cleveland

"Another attempt to present a brief survey of a very extensive subject in a palatable, flowing manner. Most of the topics under cellular biology are touched upon in this book, and it is fairly up to date. . . The chapters on chemical structure, chemical dynamics and physical dynamics of the cell are the most useful in the book and would make excellent supplementary reading for modern general courses in biology." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliographical note: p249

578 Microscopy

Beavis, Gerald

* Book of the microscope. 1931 Lippincott $2.50; Low 6s **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy [31-21785]

Intended primarily for the beginner or for the student who has begun at school, has dropped microscopy, and now wishes to take it up once more. The aim is to foster interest and to show how the more simple apparatus may be made use of. Since both microscope and telescope are now frequently used in conjunction, several chapters dealing with the more interesting aspects of the telescope are included. Adapted from Foreword

Belling, John

Use of the microscope; a handbook for routine and research work. 1930 McGraw $4; 24s **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 30-10389

"Describes in detail the various types of microscopes, their construction, care, testing, and how to use them. Includes chapters on microscopical objects of biological interest, fixing and staining microscopic objects, and practical exercises with the microscope. Bibliography." Pratt quarterly

Gage, Simon Henry

The microscope. 15th ed 1932 Comstock pub. co. $4 **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 2 Ultra-violet rays 32-7639

First published 1881. For the fifteenth edition the entire book has been revised and a wholly new chapter on ultra-violet radiation in microscopy has been included. Well illustrated

"Designed for mature students and investigators. This book by a professor emeritus at Cornell, presents the difficult and fascinating subject of microscopy so that every one who desires to become master of the instrument for serious study will gain the training necessary. All forms of microscopes are discussed, a brief history of lenses and microscopes given." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Neill, Robert M.

Microscopy in the service of man. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1926 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **578**

1 Microscope and microscopy 26-6963

"Sets forth in a simple way the construction and use of the microscope and its services to health, biology, geology, and industry. Has an interesting section on the ultramicroscope; also an historical survey of microscopy and a bibliography. Author is [1926] lecturer in the University of Aberdeen. [Bibliography]" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"To skim the cream of the subject for the general reader in fifty or sixty thousand words requires a light and dexterous hand, which the author apparently possesses." Times (London) lit. sup.

Another good, little book which is intended as a guide for the beginner is C. A. Hall's "How to use the microscope" (2d ed 1925 Macmillan $1.25; Black, A. & C. 2s 6d)

579.4 Taxidermy

Anthony, Harold Elmer

Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 61) 2d ed 1927 The museum pa 15c **579.4**

1 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation [29-10022]

General directions for all the steps to be taken in catching and preparing small mammals for museum collections. Diagrams supplement the very clear verbal instructions

Hornaday, William Temple

Taxidermy and zoölogical collecting. 8th ed 1902 Scribner $4; Routledge 21s **579.4**

1 Taxidermy 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 4-9009

"A complete handbook for the amateur taxidermist, collector, osteologist, museum-builder, sportsman, and traveller . . . with chapters on collecting and preserving insects by W. J. Holland . . . [and] with 24 plates and 104 text illustrations." Title page

"In these pages I have sought to give, in clear language, the detailed information which I have found deplorably lacking in all 'manuals' on this subject that I have ever seen, save one, in French, published many years ago, and which, while very tiresome to write out, are precisely what the practical worker wants." Preface

Best books of reference for the taxidermist and collector: p351-57

Rowley, John

Taxidermy and museum exhibition. 1925 Appleton-Century $7.50; 25s **579.4**

1 Taxidermy 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 26-36

"Authoritative, detailed information on skinning, preserving, mounting, and care of specimens, and making of accessories for exhibition purposes. Has a chapter on museum groups and exhibition. Author has been associated with several large museums, and was formerly chief of the department of taxidermy in the American museum of natural history." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Rowley has had many years' experience in building up the museum groups of animals in which the United States are now so rich, and gives an admirably clear, detailed and suggestive account of every phase from catching the hare to immortalizing it in a spacious well-lit hall. His book is both a complete technical manual and the exposition of an art." Times (London) lit. sup.

Many excellent full-page illustrations

580 BOTANY

Two reliable English textbooks are:

Godwin, Harry. Plant biology; an outline of the principles underlying plant activity and structure. 2d ed 1933 Macmillan $1.75; Cambridge univ. press 6s Some elementary knowledge of chemistry and physics is assumed

Strasburger, Eduard. Textbook of botany. 6th English ed 1930 Macmillan $9; 31s 6d Valuable for reference use

Chamberlain, Charles Joseph

Elements of plant science. 1930 McGraw $1.90; 11s **580**

1 Botany 30-30955

"This work is intended both for schools that devote only half a year, and for those that devote a whole year, to botany. Technical terms are avoided as far as possible. Laboratory studies are included and the book is copiously illustrated." Providence

Clements, Frederick Edward, and Clements, Mrs Edith Gertrude (Schwartz)

Flower families and ancestors. 1928 Wilson, H. W. $2; Holmes **580**

1 Botany 2 Plants—Evolution 28-19925

"A simple account of the evolution, relationship, and classification of flowering plants, accompanied by numerous line drawings, and a flower chart in color. A useful book for the amateur botanist, well organized, and well presented." Bkl.

Coulter, John Merle; Barnes, Charles Reid, and Cowles, Henry Chandler

* Textbook on botany for colleges and universities. 3v 1930-31 Am. bk. v1-2 ea $1.80, v3 $2.80; Am. bk. supply v1-2 ea 12s, v3 18s **580**

1 Botany (30-30302)

Contents: v1 Morphology, rev by J. M. Coulter; v2 Physiology, rev and enl by C. A. Shull; v3 Ecology, rev and enl by G. D. Fuller

"By professors respectively of morphology, physiology and ecology, the three general divisions of the subject as organized at Hull botanical laboratory. . . Intended for undergraduate students, but for supplementary rather than ordinary text-book use." Pittsburgh

Gager, Charles Stuart

General botany; with special reference to its economic aspects. 1926 Blakiston $4 **580**

1 Botany 2 Botany, Economic 26-16006

"The present book has been prepared on the supposition that a foundation for reading the text will be laid in thorough laboratory work. . . The aim has been to show that plant life has been, throughout history, and still is closely interwoven with human life." Preface

"Rather extensive text-book, considering physiology, life histories, and characteristics of families, but giving much space to economic and cultivated plants." Pittsburgh

With 689 excellent illustrations and bibliographical footnotes

Plant world; plant life of our earth. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1931 Univ. soc $1.46 **580**

1 Plants 2 Botany 32-646

A brief discussion of some of the more interesting features of plant life. Partial contents: Census of the plant world; Selfish activities of plants; What is a flower? How flowers get their color; Seed dispersal; Great plant breeders; How science advances

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Sinnott, Edmund Ware

Botany; principles and problems. (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) 2d ed 1929 McGraw $3; 15s **580**

1 Botany 29-15030

An attractive elementary textbook for college freshmen. The changes in the second edition are slight, consisting primarily of rearrangement of material and changes of emphasis

580.1 Botany—Nomenclature

Good sources of information for the trans-

(class 581.9)

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

How plants get their names. 1933 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **580.1**

1 Botany—Nomenclature 33-12366

"Interesting and valuable work on principles of nomenclature and development of scientific names of plants. Includes extensive lists of accented generic and specific names, and explains the meaning of each of the specific names. Not concerned with common names and not to be confused with dictionaries of botanical terms." Pittsburgh

Clute, Willard Nelson

Common names of plants and their meanings. 1931 Clute, W. N. $3 **580.1**

1 Plant names, Popular 31-31518

"Interesting book of plant lore which traces the origin of names of common plants and gives stories associated with them." Pratt quarterly

A. T. Johnson's "Plant names simplified; their meanings and pronunciation" (1931 Collingridge 3s 6d) gives a list of scientific names of plants with no reference to the common names

580.3 Botany—Dictionaries

The average small library will probably not need an expensive botanical dictionary but for libraries needing it B. D. Jackson's "Glossary of botanic terms, with their derivation and accent" (4th ed rev and enl 1928 Lippincott $5; Duckworth 15s) is a valuable reference tool for plant names as well as botanical terms

580.9 Botany—History

Harvey-Gibson, Robert John

Outlines of the history of botany. 1919 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **580.9**

1 Botany—Hist. [Agr20-928]

"The following brief sketch of the history of botany makes no claim to originality save in the mode of presentation of the subject-matter. It comprises the substance of a course of lectures given to students of the University of Liverpool during their third year of residence, and has for its object the discussion of the more important features in the advance of botanical knowledge from the earliest times down to, approximately, the present day." Preface

Bibliography:

581 PHYSIOLOGICAL BOTANY

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

Plant-breeding. (Rural science ser) new ed rev 1915 Macmillan $3.25; 16s 6d **581**

1 Plant-breeding 15-3972

"Lucid account of various methods adopted by gardeners to secure new and improved varieties. Deals with subjects of variation as influenced by physical environment, the struggle for life, the division of labor, etc." Athenaeum

Bibliographies: p328-93

Darwin, Charles Robert

Insectivorous plants. Murray, J. 7s 6d **581**

1 Insectivorous plants 4-1276

Formerly carried also by Appleton. First published 1875

"Good general work on a most attractive and remarkable phase of plant life, derived from personal observation. Adapted to the general reader and the special student." Pittsburgh

Ganong, William Francis

* The living plant; a description and interpretation of its functions and structure. 1913 Holt $2.50 **581**

1 Botany—Physiology 2 Botany—Ecology 13-9873

Reprinted 1922 with minor corrections, and alterations

"A thoughtful and suggestive book by a leading American plant physiologist. Written in the form of an essay rather than the usual college textbook and designed to appeal to those interested in knowing how living things work, rather than to professional botanists. Well illustrated." A.L.A. Popular books in science

Macdougal, Daniel Trembly

Green leaf; the major activities of plants in sunlight. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 6s **581**

1 Leaves 2 Plants, Effect of light on 30-24763

"This little volume describes the 'green-leaf-mills,' chlorophyll, protoplasm and the more important processes of plant physiology 'All flesh is grass,' and whether we feed on bread or meat, we eat what the laboring host of green leaves has made." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Palladin, Vladimir Ivanovich

Plant physiology. 1926 Blakiston $4; Am. bk. supply 24s **581**

1 Botany—Physiology 27-167

"Authorized edition in English based on the German translation of the sixth Russian edition and on the seventh Russian edition (1914) of the 'Text-book of plant physiology.' Third American edition with a biographic note, chapter summaries and other additions." Title page

A brief, concise and readable treatment well suited to the needs of beginning students. The chemical aspects of plant physiology are especially emphasized. In general the third American edition is the same as the second. There are a number of verbal improvements, new editorial notes have been added and a summary by the editor has been appended to each chapter. 174 illustrations. Classified list of books for reference in plant physiology: pref p19-25

E. C. Miller's "Plant physiology, with reference to the green plant" (1931 McGraw $7) is an excellent book for advanced students as the treatment of the subject is very technical

Scott, Dukinfield Henry

Evolution of plants. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed. $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **581**

1 Plants—Evolution 11-11188

A résumé in nontechnical language of the development of plants from earliest geological times, by a recognized authority in this field.

Bibliography

Seward, Albert Charles

Plants, what they are and what they do. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 4s 6d, school ed 3s 6d **581**

1 Plants 32-26668

"Gardeners who want a knowledge of the scientific principles of plant life, and readers beginning the study of botany, will find this small treatise an informative, non-technical guide, more readable than most textbook botanies." Bkl.

581.2 Botany—Pathology

For books on plant diseases see class 632

581.5 Botany—Ecology

McDougall, Walter Byron
Plant ecology. 2d ed rev 1931 Lea $3; Kimpton 14s **581.5**

1 Botany—Ecology 31-2961

First published 1927. In the second edition the material has been revised to bring it up to date and new material on atmospheric humidity has been added. Many illustrations and references at chapter ends

A well-recommended textbook "designed to serve as an introduction to the ecology of plants. It treats the subject of plant life comprehensively rather than intensively, and the term 'ecology,' defined as 'science of the interrelations of living things and their environments' is given a wide connotation." Nature

"Plant ecology" by J. E. Weaver and F. E. Clements (1929 McGraw $5; 25s) is designed as a comprehensive textbook for workers in related fields

581.6 Economic botany

Bower, Frederick Orpen
Plants and man; a series of essays relating to the botany of ordinary life. 1925 Macmillan $4.25; 14s **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 25-19284

"The scope of the book, the immense stores of its knowledge, the brilliance and clearness of its style, recall Fabre. Mr. Bower is already well known as one of our distinguished botanists, and this book will certainly add much to his fame." Spectator

"Many readers with no special botanical knowledge will appreciate a review of the mutual relations of plants and men which goes a little deeper into the subject than most popular surveys and is kept as free as possible from hard technical phrases. The author is never content with secondhand repetitions, but by working out each aspect of his subject in plain language helps the reader to understand it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Excellent illustrations

Clute, Willard Nelson
Useful plants of the world. 2d ed 1932 The author $3.75 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 32-32518

"A brief review of plants of economic value for food, drugs, dyes, gums, soaps, textiles, wood, and decorative effects." Pittsburgh

Robbins, Wilfred William
Botany of crop plants. 3d ed rev 1931 Blakiston $4; Am. bk. supply 20s **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 31-32897

First edition 1917, second edition 1924. Now revised to incorporate new findings

"School text and reference book, for college freshmen, aiming to give knowledge of the botany of common orchard, garden and field crops. Pt. 1, General structural botany; pt. 2, Specific crops." Cleveland

Robbins, Wilfred William, and Ramaley, Francis
Plants useful to man. 1933 Blakiston $3 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 2 Plants, Cultivated 33-14567

"A well-illustrated college textbook which furnishes information on the history, structure, distribution and uses of the world's commercial plant products." Pratt quarterly

Illustrated with photographs and line drawings

Saunders, Charles Francis
* Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. 3d ed 1934 McBride $3.50 **581.6**

1 Botany, Economic 2 Botany—U.S. 3 Botany—Canada 20-26546

First published 1920. Except for minor corrections the third edition is the same as the first

"Describes plants valuable for edible, beverage, industrial and medicinal purposes, with interesting Indian lore about them. Closing chapter on poisonous plants. Photographs and line drawings, regional and name indexes, bibliographical footnotes. Addressed to country dwellers, campers and nature students." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

581.9 Geographical distribution of plants. Flowers

In this Catalog 581.9 includes wild flowers, following the suggestion of the editor of the Dewey decimal classification. Some libraries use 580, and others 582 or 583. The books on wild flowers listed here relate principally to American flowers. No effort has been made to include flowers of individual states. Local libraries will be able to find the best of these from their state library. Books covering flowers of special sections have been included in order to cover this sectional interest in a general way

An interesting book now, 1933, unfortunately out of print is "Wild flower preservation" by May Coley and C. A. Weatherby (1915 Stokes). It gives the best methods of pressing, mounting and identifying wild flowers for the amateur botanist

Another useful book to have in connection with the books on wild flowers is M. G. Peterson's "How to know wild fruits" (1925 Macmillan $2). Identifies plants not in flower by means of fruit and leaf

Armstrong, Margaret Neilson, and Thornber, John James
Field book of western flowers. 1915 Putnam $3.50 **581.9**

1 Flowers 2 Botany—The West 15-14889

"The field covered includes the states of Washington, Oregon, California, Idaho, Nevada, Utah, and Arizona. Flowers found only in the Rocky mountains are not included, and many of the varieties described are native only to localities west of the mountains. The book has been prepared in collaboration with Professor Thornber of Arizona university [1933] who is given credit for its botanical accuracy. There are 500 illustrations in black and white and 48 color plates." Book rev. digest

Bailey, Liberty Hyde
Manual of cultivated plants. 1924 Macmillan $7; 35s **581.9**

1 Botany—U.S. 2 Botany—Canada 3 Plants, Cultivated 24-3187

"A flora for the identification of the most common or significant species of plants grown in the continental United States and Canada for food, ornament, utility, and general interest, both in the open and under glass." Subtitle

Britton, Nathaniel Lord, and Brown, Addison
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. 2d ed rev and enl 3v 1913 Scribner $13.50 **581.9**

1 Botany—U.S. [4-5644]

"Expensive, but excellent for reference use. The region covered is from the Atlantic to the 102d meridian, including all of Kansas, and northward from Kentucky and Virginia to Labrador and Manitoba, inclusive. Every species

Cheyney, Edward G.—*Continued*
to know what the tree is—always provided that the tree which arouses his curiosity is given in the book. No knowledge of botany is necessary to understand the descriptions." Boston Transcript

Collins, James Franklin, and Preston, Howard Willis
Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada, based primarily on leaf characters. 1912 Holt $1.35 **582**

1 Trees—North America 12-12875

Publisher reports temporarily out of stock, 1934

"A convenient pocket guide to the common trees. Pictures of the bark as well as the leaves aid in identification." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p157-59

Curtis, Carlton Clarence
* Guide to the trees. 1925 Greenberg $2 582

1 Trees—North America 25-9367

"Convenient, concise volume, pocket-size, by a professor of botany at Columbia University [1933] Describes, with text and illustration, the common trees of northeastern North America, using the leaf as the principal means of identification. Short keys for the various families. For the amateur, and of special value to boy and girl scouts. Officially indorsed by the American Tree Association, and adopted as textbook at Yale University. Definitions and index." N.Y. state lib.

Hough, Romeyn Beck
Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains. 1907 Hough $8 **582**

1 Trees—North America 7-31197

"Guide-book to the trees of the northern states and Canada devotes two pages to each species. One page bears a photographic reproduction showing a group of leaves (both sides) and fruit. The other page has a photograph of the trunk of the tree, showing the distinguishing peculiarities of the bark, a small map showing by shading the range of the tree's growth, and a short, clear description of its characteristics." Outlook

"The book may be commended as indispensable for public and school libraries, for all students of trees, and botanical laboratories." Botanical gazette

Another standard book is C. S. Sargent's "Manual of the trees of North America, exclusive of Mexico" (2d ed 1922 Houghton $12.50; Constable 45s)

Keeler, Harriet Louise
* Our native trees and how to identify them; a popular study of their habits and their peculiarities. 1900 Scribner $3 **582**

1 Trees—North America 0-3345

A well written and well illustrated guide to the trees of the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Rocky mountains and from Canada to the northern boundary of the southern states

* Our northern shrubs and how to identify them; a handbook for the nature-lover. 1903 Scribner $3 **582**

1 Shrubs 3-11679

"The shrubs described in this volume are those which find their most congenial home in the region extending from the Atlantic ocean to the Mississippi river and from Canada to the northern boundaries of our southern states; together with those imported shrubs which have so long adorned our yards and gardens that we have almost forgotten their foreign origin." Preface

Kirkwood, Joseph Edward
Northern Rocky Mountain trees and shrubs. 1930 Stanford univ. press $7.50; Oxford 35s **582**

1 Trees—Rocky Mountains 2 Shrubs—Rocky Mountains 30-6965

"The present volume has been prepared to meet the need for a book on the trees and shrubs of the northern Rocky Mountains which will be of service in the hands of those not technically trained as botanists yet whose interest, vocational or otherwise, brings them into contact with the forest vegetation. While primarily designed for the use of the general public, the book has been so planned as to serve also the technical botanist interested in the flora from either the systematic or the ecological standpoint." Preface

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler
‡ Field book of American trees and shrubs. 1915 Putnam $3.50 **582**

1 Trees—U.S. 2 Shrubs 15-5896

"Concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, with maps showing their general distribution." Subtitle

"Reliable guide, especially valuable for the author's excellent pen drawings." Pittsburgh

Pack, Charles Lathrop
Trees as good citizens. 1922 Am. nature assn. $4 **582**

1 Trees 23-1194

"In a practical way this book shows the value of the shade tree in its relation to man. The illustrations are excellent and a chart lists trees desirable for planting in different sections of the country. Tree injuries and repairs are also discussed." Cleveland

Rogers, Julia Ellen
Tree book. (Nature lib.) 1905 Doubleday, Doran $5 **582**

1 Trees A14-1733

Reprinted in 1931 after being out of print for some time. Primarily devoted to identifying the trees of North America. There are, in addition, articles on forestry, etc. Well illustrated

Trelease, William
Plant materials of decorative gardening; the woody plants. 4th ed rev 1930 The author $1.25 **582**

1 Shrubs 2 Trees 31-16877

First published 1917. A pocket guide planned primarily to meet the needs of landscape gardeners, but which enables the general reader to learn the generic and specific names of hardy trees, shrubs and woody climbers. The present edition has some minor corrections

A companion volume to this is his "Winter botany" (noted under Blakeslee and Jarvis)

Weed, Clarence Moores
Our trees: how to know them. 5th ed 1918 Lippincott $3.50 **582**

1 Trees—U.S. 18-13662

The one hundred and forty-nine photographs by A. I. Emerson are accompanied by a guide to the recognition of trees at any season and notes on their characteristics, distribution and culture. Useful in school work

584 GRASSES

Chase, Mrs Agnes
* First book of grasses; the structure of grasses explained for beginners. (Rural text-book ser.) 1922 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d **584**

1 Grasses 22-23267

"Excellent amateur guide to the commoner grasses of the United States. So simple that

Chase, Mrs Agnes—*Continued*
it may be used by those with no previous knowledge of botany. Well illustrated by drawings." Pittsburgh

Books: p104-08

Hitchcock, Albert Spear
Text-book of grasses; with special reference to the economic species of the United States. 1914 Macmillan $2; 10s **584**

1 Grasses 14-16456

"The present work is primarily a textbook, but some technical information is included that might more properly be consigned to a reference book." Preface

Part 1 of the book gives a brief outline of Economic agrostology, including the clovers and other forage crops not belonging to the grass family. Part 2 takes up Systematic agrostology. List of books and articles relating to taxonomic agrostology: p262-66

The author's "Genera of grasses of the United States with special reference to the economic species" (1920 Supt. of doc. pa 60c) is a well illustrated handbook describing both the harmful and useful grasses of the United States. Published as Bulletin 772 of the U. S. Department of agriculture

587.3 Ferns

Clute, Willard Nelson
Fern allies of North America north of Mexico. 2d ed 1928 Clute, W. N. $4 **587.3**

1 Pteridophyta 28-16299

A manual for popular use, first published 1905, which gives descriptions, illustrations and life histories of club-mosses, pepperworts, horsetails, quillworts, etc. In the present edition the text remains the same but the color plates and a few other illustrations have been omitted

The author's older book, "Our ferns in their haunts, a guide to all the native species" (1901 Stokes $4.50) is a popular well illustrated manual devoted to ferns exclusively

Durand, Herbert
* Field book of common ferns, for identifying fifty conspicuous species of Eastern America, with directions for their culture. 1928 Putnam $2.50 **587.3**

1 Ferns 28-15262

"Very satisfactory popular guide, characterized by conciseness and freedom from technical terms." Pittsburgh

Contains many illustrations from photographs and outline drawings. A short bibliography for amateur fern students. No index

588 Mosses

Dunham, Mrs Elizabeth Marie
How to know the mosses. 1916 Houghton $2.50 **588**

1 Mosses 16-11726

"A popular guide to the mosses of the northeastern United States, containing keys to eighty genera and short descriptions of over one hundred and fifty species with special reference to the distinguishing characteristics that are apparent without the aid of a lens." Subtitle

Many illustrations by the author

Another popular guide to the mosses and liverworts of this region is A. J. Grout's "Mosses with a hand-lens" (3d ed 1924 The $3.50) The section on liverworts is by Howe

589.2 Mushrooms

McDougall, Walter Byron
Mushrooms; a handbook of edible and inedible species. 1925 Houghton $3.50 **589.2**

1 Mushrooms 25-16748

"Popular manual concerned mainly with identification of species. Illustrations are monotint half-tones from photographs." Pittsburgh

References to literature: p143

Another good guide to the commoner fungi which is now, 1933, unfortunately out of print is "Mushroom book" by N. L. Marshall (1922 Doubleday, Page)

McKenny, Margaret
Mushrooms of field and wood. 1929 Day $2 **589.2**

1 Mushrooms 29-16265

"An excellent text intended especially as a field handbook for young people. It gives an easily understood account of some of the larger, more conspicuous forms of mushrooms. There are three color plates and numerous illustrations in black and white from drawings and fine photographs. The descriptions are exact and simply expressed. There are indexes of common and scientific names. The book has been sponsored by the Coordinating council on nature activities, American museum of natural history, New York." Bkl.

"Mushrooms and toadstools" by H. T. Güssow and W. S. Odell (1927 King's printer $1) is a good, inexpensive book which gives an account of the more common edible and poisonous fungi of Canada

Thomas, William Sturgis
* Field book of common gilled mushrooms, with a key to their identification and directions for cooking those that are edible. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s **589.2**

1 Mushrooms 28-15151

"Concise, pocket-sized, and non-technical. Sixteen color plates show ninety-six species of mushrooms and there are numerous illustrations in black and white. There is a chapter on mushrooms as food, including recipes." Bkl.

589.95 Bacteriology

Bayne-Jones, Stanhope
Man and microbes. (Century of progress ser.) 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **589.95**

1 Micro-organisms 2 Bacteriology 32-7490

"This is a popular presentation of the present status of our knowledge of microscopic organisms (interpreted to include bacteria, actinomycetes, yeasts, molds, and protozoa) and of their significance in modern life. A chapter upon the nature of microörganisms is followed by chapters covering their relations to the soil; to air, water, and sewage; to industry; to crop plants; to insects; to disease in animals; and to human diseases; and by a concluding chapter upon the relation of microbes to civilization." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Broadhurst, Jean, and Given, Leila Ione
Bacteriology applied to nursing. (Lippincott's nursing manuals) 2d ed rev 1934 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms 34-8180

"A combined text book and laboratory guide in microbiology." In the second edition, a

Broadhurst, J., and Given, L. I.—*Continued*
number of changes were made and a new section discussing causal organisms of diseases common in the United States has been added

The authors have attempted to make this more detailed and concrete than general textbooks in microbiology. Well illustrated. Bibliography

Browning, Carl Hamilton

* Bacteriology. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1925 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 25-11410

"In as simple and brief a way as possible, the professor of bacteriology in the University of Glasgow outlines the main facts concerning bacteria, and cites examples of their action. Bibliographical notes and index." N.Y. state lib.

"We think that Prof. Carl Browning has been extraordinarily successful in presenting a general outline of the principal facts concerning bacteria in a simple and concise manner suited to the general reader." Nature

Buchanan, Mrs Estelle Denis (Fogel), and Buchanan, Robert Earl

Bacteriology for students in general and household science. 3d ed 1930 Macmillan $3; 13s **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 30-18538

First published in 1913 under title: "Household bacteriology." Revised in 1921 to meet the needs of the general student. The present edition contains the changes necessitated by new developments of the subject. Several new chapters have been added and others rewritten

"This book, which is made up of a revision of lectures delivered in the classroom, is designed as a text for students in domestic science. It is divided into five sections as follows: Morphology, Classification and distribution of microörganisms; Cultivation and observation of microörganisms; Physiology of microörganisms; Fermentation or Zymotechnique; Microörganisms and health. As used in this book, bacteriology is defined as including 'a consideration of the true bacteria, the yeasts, the molds, and the pathogenic protozoa.'" Book rev. digest

Calkins, Gary Nathan

Smallest living things. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1932 Univ. soc. $1.46 **589.95**

1 Micro-organisms 2 Unicellular organisms 3 Protozoa 32-35196

A well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. It is "a brief survey of a vast field of living things which are unnoticed by and are practically unknown to the average person." Preface

Conn, Herbert William, and Conn, Harold Joel

Bacteriology. 4th ed 1929 Williams & Wilkins $3.50; Bailliere 20s **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Micro-organisms 30-10598

The fourth edition differs from the third only in the omission of the Appendix. This material is now contained in "An elementary laboratory guide in general bacteriology"

"A welcome revision of a standard textbook intended primarily for first-year college classes and dealing with general biology and its applications to both medicine and agriculture, and thus also to household science." Journal of home economics

The author's "Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home" (3d rev ed 1932 Ginn $1.48; 7s 6d) is an excellent text-book, useful with schools, which discusses the relation of microörganisms to household affairs

Jordan, Edwin Oakes

Text-book of general bacteriology. 10th ed 1931 Saunders $6 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 31-20797

A standard textbook which is kept up-to-date by frequent revisions

Kopeloff, Nicholas

Man vs. microbes. 1930 Knopf $4 **589.95**

1 Bacteriology 2 Contagion and contagious diseases 3 Micro-organisms 30-6969

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A comprehensive survey of microbes—that is, bacteria, molds, and yeasts, and protozoa in medicine, industry, and agriculture. A discussion of the activities of microbes and of their disease-producing power, comprises the larger part of the book; a few chapters are devoted to the microbes of 'non-medical interest' in industry and agriculture. This book will prove helpful, as well as interesting, to the layman in understanding some of the bacteriological topics of the day." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Contains many illustrations and a short unannotated bibliography

A. I. Kendall's "Civilization and the microbe" (1923 Houghton o.p. 1933) is a clear and non-technical account of the activities of bacteria and the part microbes play in everyday life

Marshall, Charles Edward

(ed.) Microbiology; a textbook of microörganisms, general and applied. 3d ed rev and enl 1921 Blakiston $4; Churchill 24s **589.95**

1 Micro-organisms 21-5678

The third edition differs slightly from the previous ones. There are changes in arrangement and enlargement of the scope of some chapters, especially of the section on food, its contamination, preservation and decomposition

"Speaking from the viewpoint of the sanitary engineer who wishes to have on his shelves a small reference book on industrial and sanitary microbiology, the volume promises to be as useful as it is handy." Engineering news

Bibliographical foot notes

Park, William Hallock, and Williams, Anna Wessels

* Who's who among the microbes. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **589.95**

1 Micro-organisms 2 Bacteriology 29-8142

"The following sketches grew out of a series of radio talks on communicable diseases and their microbes. . . We have endeavored to describe simply and accurately the most important facts known that help us determine how and why some microbes are harmful to man, others harmless and still others helpful. We also tell how man can use available knowledge to protect himself against harmful ones and utilize more fully the activities of the useful." Preface

"A straightforward story, easy to read but not merely jazzed up. This is one of those books that takes the layman beyond his customary superficial acceptance of theories and practices, and for the reading of alert young people of twelve to twenty it is not too technical." World tomorrow

Joseph McFarland's "Fighting foes too small to see" (1924 Davis $2.50) is another book written from the popular viewpoint describing plagues and infectious diseases and ways of [illegible]ng them

Tanner, Fred Wilbur

Practical bacteriology, an introduction to bacteriological technic. 2d ed 1933 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 15s 6d 589.95

1 Bacteriology 33-3581

First published 1928. The second edition is practically a reprint of the first with minor corrections

"This laboratory guide for beginners in general bacteriology should prove useful in those institutions where a general course in bacteriology is given and where no special emphasis is described on a particular branch of the science. It is well written and profusely illustrated. A few of the figures could have been omitted without injuring the high character of the book, but these shortcomings are more than compensated for by the very good illustrations showing glassware, apparatus, microscope, and other equipment." Industrial and engineering chemistry

References: p225-29. Chapter bibliographies and bibliographical footnotes

590 ZOOLOGY

Clark, Austin Hobart

Animals of land and sea. (Library of modern sciences) 1925 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s 590

1 Zoology 2 Insects 25-19419

"An attempt is made to present the animal world as a living unit, showing the interrelationships of the various divisions, and the relations of the whole to the plant world, to physical conditions, and to man. Such a treatment is complementary to the usual one in which the various animal types are taken up in sequence and separately discussed." Preface

"The accuracy of the work is attested at once by Mr. Clark's name on the title page. The selection of text material has been wise, thousands of irrelevant facts having been omitted, only those of importance and obvious significance being included." W. Beebe in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Many illustrations

Nature narratives. 2v 1929-31 Williams & Wilkins ea $1; Bailliere v 1 4s 6d, v2 5s 590

1 Zoology (29-30522)

Two volumes "of short sketches on insects, fish, etc., intended to stimulate the reader to delve further into the subject of biology and to form a real acquaintance with the living world." Ontario library review

Guyer, Michael Frederic

Animal biology. 1931 Harper $3.75 590

1 Biology 2 Zoology 31-30475

"A liberally illustrated, modern text that offers a complete survey of the fundamental principles of elementary zoology. Especially interesting chapters trace the evidences of evolution in morphology, embryology, paleontology, and physiology. Although frankly a textbook, it is useful for reference. An appendix contains an illustrated synoptic statement of the whole animal kingdom. Bibliography: p703-706." Bkl.

Hegner, Robert Wilhelm

College zoology. 3d ed 1931 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 590

1 Zoology 31-9664

First published 1912. The general plan of the book remains the same in this third edition, but the material on protoplasm, amœba, hydra, history of zoology and the frog has been carefully revised and enlarged. A new chapter on heredity and genetics has been incorporated. Numerous illustrations have been added

"This book is intended to serve as a text for beginning students in universities and colleges, or for students who have already taken a course in general biology and wish to gain a more comprehensive view of the animal kingdom. . . Besides serving as a textbook, it is believed that this book will be of interest to the general reader, since it gives a bird's-eye view of the entire animal kingdom as we know it at the present time." Preface to the first edition

Hornaday, William Temple

‡ American natural history; a foundation of useful knowledge of the higher animals of North America. 1904 Scribner $5 590

1 Natural history [14-16586]

Popular treatment of the living vertebrates of North America intended to bridge the gulf between scientific treatises and nature study literature. Well illustrated

"It is a bulky volume, richly illustrated with photographs and packed full of facts. Mr. Hornaday's life has been spent among wild animals, as hunter, trapper, keeper, collector; and this, in spite of the very scientific cast of the book, often gives it a personal, first-hand flavor hardly to be expected in a general natural history, even when limited to American fauna." D. L. Sharp

* Tales from nature's wonderlands. 1924 Scribner $2.50 590

1 Zoology 2 Paleontology 3 Natural history 24-24160

"Twenty-three 'tales.' One group gives interesting accounts of the wild elephants of America, the frozen mammoths of Siberia, and other extinct animals. Among the 'tales of to-day' are descriptions of the coral gardens of the Bermudas, the giant penguins of the Antarctic, fur seals, apes, and gorillas." Pittsburgh

"Scattered through the book are a few hunting and fur-trading stories, but the naturalist, the collector, the picture maker and the engineer share heroic honors with the beasts. The illustrations are admirable." N.Y. Tribune

Jordan, David Starr; Kellogg, Vernon Lyman, and Heath, Harold

Animals; a text-book of zoology. (Twentieth century text-books) 2v in 1 1902 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 590

1 Zoology 4-10721

"Animal life" by D. S. Jordan and V. L. Kellogg, an elementary account of the relations of animals to their surroundings and "Animal forms" by D. S. Jordan and Harold Heath, have been issued in a volume designed to meet the needs of the beginning student of zoology

Needham, James George

Animal world; animal life of our earth. (University series; highlights of modern knowledge) 1931 Univ. soc. $1.46 590

1 Zoology 32-648

Well-illustrated volume in a series which is planned to include simple, attractive books written by authorities in the fields covered. Brief bibliography

Pearse, Arthur Sperry

General zoology. rev ed 1928 Holt $2.75 590

1 Zoology 28-14223

First published in 1917. "In [the present] edition Chapters IV and XXXIII have been rewritten, minor changes have been made throughout the book, and five new chapters dealing with histology, embryology, physiology, ecology, and genetics have been added." Preface

The purpose of this work as stated in the preface is to give a general survey of the important points relating to the chief groups

Pearse, Arthur S.—*Continued*
of animals. As it is intended for students from eighteen to twenty years of age the style is simple and there are many illustrations which lean more toward natural history than anatomy

Pycraft, William Plane
(ed.) Standard natural history from amoeba to man. 1931 Warne $6; 15s **590**

1 Zoology Agr31-1193

"A survey of the whole animal kingdom in one handy volume. It is far more than an excellent description of species. Its succeeding chapters, by specialists at the British Museum, trace the development and relationship of one type of life after another, and describe both rare and common species and their structure and habits. Its comprehensive and unified plan, its weight of authority, attractive style, wealth of interesting detail and 900 illustrations, make it essential." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

The editor has also written several short essays on various aspects of animal and plant life. These are published under the title "Random gleanings from nature's fields" (1930 Hale $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d)

Reese, Albert Moore
Outlines of economic zöology. 3d ed 1930 Blakiston $2.50 **590**

1 Zoology 30-5040

The present edition differs only slightly from the previous ones; minor changes and additions have been made; the bibliography has been enlarged and changes in illustrative material incorporated

"A reference volume, in which the economic aspect of the subject is made the main point of attack, with morphology, habits, etc., secondary. The author is [1933] professor of zoology in West Virginia university." Brooklyn

References: p292-302

Shull, Aaron Franklin
* Principles of animal biology with the collaboration of G. R. Larue and A. G. Ruthven. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 4th ed 1934 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **590**

1 Biology 34-9609

First published 1920. Deals with the principles of biology as applied to animals. Contains chapters on evolution, fossil animals, and cells, besides the more general subjects of morphology, physiology and classification. Numerous illustrations and references at ends of chapters

Thomson, Sir John Arthur
New natural history. 3v 1926 Putnam ea $6; Newnes 63s **590**

1 Natural history (26-26536)

"Notable work by an eminent English biologist who can present science in an entertaining way. The arrangement is not formal, and each volume can be used independently. The volumes are well-printed, and have many interesting illustrations, part of them colored. . . A book that readers will enjoy. Index to the set in the third volume." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Outline of natural history. 1931 Putnam $5; Newnes 8s 6d **590**

1 Zoology 32-26380

Consists largely of chapters from the author's "New natural history." All small libraries may not need both books

"Tells pleasantly and with a little flavour of homily what most people wish to know about animals. . . Sir Arthur devotes the larger part of his book to mammals and birds, and is most at home with creatures which live in this country." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's older book "Outlines of zoology" (8th ed rev 1926 Oxford $6; 21s) is a standard text and reference book

Wieman, Harry Lewis
General zoölogy. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 2d ed 1927 McGraw $3; 15s **590**

1 Zoology 27-8451

Fifteen illustrations have been added to the second edition, and minor corrections have been made in this rather condensed account of some of the outstanding facts and principles of zoölogy. References at the end of each chapter

"The best chapters, in our opinion, are those on evolution and heredity; many of the other subjects are treated so briefly as to be largely ineffective. The illustrations are carefully chosen and well reproduced." Nature

Another excellent text clearly written and accurate but rather expensive is "Textbook of zoology" by T. J. Parker and W. A. Hoswell (4th ed rev 2v 1928 Macmillan $14; ea 25s) It is adapted to the needs of the beginner altho not an elementary book

590.7 Aquariums

Boulenger, Edward George
Aquarium book. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; Duckworth 6s **590.7**

1 Aquariums [26-13275]

"This is one of the clearest and best guides to intending aquarists that have been published. Although written by the director [1933] of the London Zoological Society's Aquarium, yet in practical application, although not in specific identification of specimens, it is quite as valuable to an American as to an Englishman." W. Beebe in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Many excellent illustrations accompany the text and help to give the book high value as a study of aquatic life and as a guide to the aquarium." Boston Transcript

Coates, Christopher W.
* Tropical fishes for a private aquarium. 1933 Liveright $2 **590.7**

1 Fishes 2 Aquariums 34-609

"Expert advice in non-technical language for the amateur collector and breeder of tropical fish, which, because of the breezy style and many illustrations, makes interesting reading for the layman as well. Covers such subjects as identification of varieties, increase of breeding, proper feeding, breeds of fish which can live together amicably and treatment of fish ailments. The author is Curator of the department of tropical fish in the New York aquarium." Wis. bul.

Innes, William Thornton
Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes; a guide to aquaria and related subjects. 15th ed 1932 Innes $4 **590.7**

1 Aquariums 2 Goldfish 32-5269

"This useful reference book on the care of fish in the home aquarium has gone through many editions, but without statement of the amount of revision. . . The publishers state that the material on tropical fish, which is condensed in this volume, will be supplemented by a forthcoming book on tropicals." Bkl.

"Practical, detailed information on the construction, stocking and care of freshwater and marine aquaria, with good clear illustrations." Cleveland

The author's "Modern aquarium" (6th ed 1932 Innes pa $1) is a condensation of the most important points in the larger work

Mellen, Ida M.

‡ Fishes in the home. 1927 Dodd $2 590.7

1 Fishes 2 Aquariums 27-5575

Based on the pamphlet "Fishes in the home" published in 1921 by the New York zoological society. "The old matter has been supplemented with additional material throughout, and chapters have been added on the subjects of salt water aquaria and construction of small aquaria and garden pools, with a special elaboration on the subject of the care of sick fishes." Author

"The author's association with the New York aquarium gives this book authority. The subject seems to be very fully covered, the illustrations are excellent and the book should meet a need." Wis. bul.

A good book within its limits is "Goldfish culture for amateurs" by A. E. Hodge and Arthur Derham. (1926 Stokes $2; Witherby 5s) It includes a short history of the goldfish together with directions for its breeding and rearing

Stoye, Frederick Hans

Tropical fish for the home, their care and propagation. 1932 Empire tropical fish import co. $4 590.7

1 Aquariums 2 Fishes 33-7659

Practical information on the care and propagation of tropical fish, including a discussion of the balanced aquarium and the various plants to be used. 165 plates, some colored

591 PHYSIOLOGICAL ZOOLOGY

591.5 Animals—Habits and behavior

This section includes general books on the habits and behavior of animals. Since material of this kind is apt to be in fiction form, most libraries prefer to class all animal stories with fiction. It is often difficult to draw the line in classifying. The following titles are border-line cases which have been suggested for inclusion here:

Seton, E. T. Lives of the hunted. 1901 Scribner $2.50; Hodder 8s 6d

Williamson, H. Old stag. 1926 Dutton $2.50; Putnam 7s 6d

Williamson, H. Tarka, the otter; his joyful water-life and death in the country of the Two Rivers. 1928 Dutton $2.50; Putnam 3s 6d

Blair, William Reid

In the zoo. 1929 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d 591.5

1 New York. Zoological park 2 Zoology 3 Animals—Habits and behavior 29-21581

W. R. Blair, director and curator of the New York Zoological Park "discusses many of the groups of animals the author has been observing for 25 years, the babies, pygmies and giants, the capturing of animals for the zoo, feeding the captives, and medical and surgical treatment. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"One reads the book with a sense of dependability, because it is evident from the start that Dr. Blair writes about animals only what he has seen and himself knows to be true. He does not imagine or embroider or indulge in sentiment or conjecture. Instead he sets down in crisp, brief sentences the simple truth as he has observed it. And whoever likes animals will find in the book a wonderful lot of varied and interesting knowledge." N.Y. Times

Boulenger, Edward George

Animals in the wild and in captivity. 1930 Ward, Lock 7s 6d 591.5

1 Zoology 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Zoological gardens 31-15814

"Mr. E. G. Boulenger . . . has held office in the Zoo for nearly twenty years and is therefore in a position to chat very pleasantly and with authority about various odds and ends of Zoo life. The book also contains short papers, written in a popular style, about such varied subjects as wild life in London, the moult in birds and beasts, the speed limit of wild creatures, and the balance of nature." Spectator

Naturalist at the zoo. 1927 Duckworth 10s 6d 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological society of London. Gardens 27-26591

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"An unusually delightful account with stories about the characteristics and habits of inhabitants of the Regent's Park menagerie in London. The author has an intimate knowledge of animals and describes their antics with humor and unsentimental understanding. Birds, snakes, lizards, and toads are included as well as monkeys, cats, and larger animals. The pen and ink sketches of postures and various activities are inimitable and add much to the interest of the book." Bkl.

Brasher, Rex

Secrets of the friendly woods. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d 591.5

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 26-7814

"The author is a painter of bird and animal life. This book is made up of a series of informal papers on his experiences and observations while following his craft. With its illustrations makes an attractive new book for the nature lover." Wis. bul.

"The style is cool and easy, and the observation close. A literary rather than a scientific book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Brown, Clarence Emerson

My animal friends. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animals—Stories 3 Zoological society of Philadelphia. Garden 32-8787

"Sight-seers at the zoo will find added pleasure in their visits after reading about the lives of their animal friends in captivity. Care, feeding, and habits of large and small animals, birds, and reptiles are described by the director of the Philadelphia zoological garden who gives also a chapter of advice on the care of home pets. Excellent photographic illustrations." Bkl.

Burroughs, John

Ways of nature. 1905 Houghton $2.25 591.5

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 5-32706

"In these essays Mr. Burroughs, who has ranged himself upon the side of those who protest against animal stories which humanize animal life, not only sets forth his own views, in which he declares that animals share our emotional but not our intellectual nature, but also defends himself from . . . attacks upon his theories and gives counter arguments." Book rev. digest

"The whole discussion is pervaded by Mr. Burroughs' well-known charm of style and clearness of statement." Review of reviews

Ditmars, Raymond Lee

‡ Strange animals I have known. 1931 Harcourt $3.50 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 New York. Zoological park 31-28016

"Dr Ditmars is curator of reptiles and mammals in New York Zoological Park. 'For over a quarter of a century,' he says, 'it has been my task to capture, transport, feed, nurse, soothe, fight, guard and cajole various specimens of the animal kingdom. I have been on intimate terms with snakes, bears, apes, monkeys, elephants, jaguars, tigers, buffaloes, giraffes, deer, kudus, hippos, wild horses, kianga, rhinos, lions, cougars, leopards, kangaroos, beasts of almost every

Ditmars, Raymond L.—*Continued*

sort and many other species.' His book contains many fascinating stories of his experiences at home and abroad. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

* Thrills of a naturalist's quest. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 3 Reptiles 32-32138

Stories by the curator of mammals and reptiles of the New York zoological park of some of the adventures he had while capturing snakes and other specimens for the park

"For all his distinguished career, Dr. Ditmars is an able journalist and this volume, partly biography, partly adventure, with here and and there a dash of natural history to hold the mass together, has a thrill or a chuckle on nearly every page." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Eipper, Paul

In my zoo. 1932 Viking press $2.50 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Photography of animals 32-26686

"The material for this book about animals in European zoos has been taken from 'Animals looking at you' and 'Animal children.' The text has been rearranged and edited for young readers and the book includes many of the excellent photographs of lions, monkeys, seals, elephants, and giraffes." Bkl.

Finley, William Lovell, and Finley, Mrs Irene (Barnhart)

* Wild animal pets. 1928 Scribner $3 591.5

1 Animals—Stories 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Photography of animals 28-8927

"Delightful sketches written by the state biologist and game warden of Oregon and his wife. They relate with fresh interest a variety of experiments in raising the young of wild animals—a bear, panther, coyote, squirrel, skunk, two bob cats, a California condor, and a porcupine. Incidents about other wild friends are included. The unusually fine illustrations from photographs are proof of the authors' patience and skill. Of interest both to children and grown-ups." Bkl.

Hornaday, William Temple

‡ Minds and manners of wild animals; a book of personal observations. 1922 Scribner $2.50; 12s 6d 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animal intelligence 22-26396

The author, former director of the New York zoological park, believes that "the most interesting thing about a wild animal is its mind and its reasoning." In his study of the mentality of wild animals he has observed closely animals both in captivity and in the open and he recounts many interesting and unusual incidents. Many illustrations

"Mr. Hornaday's book is the pondered judgment of a practical man on a question of extreme mystery. It is both brilliant and careful, and it is an event in the literature of natural history. If one may make a criticism, it is a pity he did not gather together the threads of his thesis in a final chapter." Spectator

Another entertaining book by this author is "Wild-animal round up; stories and pictures of the passing show" (1925 Scribner $5) reminiscences of hunting experiences in various parts of the world

Hudson, William Henry

Book of a naturalist. 1919 Dutton $2.50 591.5

1 Natural history 24-2725

Also available in England in a cheaper edition (Dent 6s)

"Twenty-nine delightful, intimate essays on plants and animals, written with scientific accuracy, simplicity and charm of style. Reveals the author's personal preferences and predilections,—his liking for the serpent and the pig, his prejudice against the dog,—as well as his keen and affectionate observation of nature and her ways." N.Y. state lib.

"By some charm he captivates readers unpractised in his themes, utter ignoramuses in his school, of whom we cannot believe that he ever thinks without an indulgent or ironical smile. Yet what we win from him is priceless. We recover a foregone and secret understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hind in Richmond Park. 1923 Dutton $2 591.5

1 Natural history 24-4152

Also available in England in a cheaper edition (Dent 6s)

"W. H. Hudson's last book 'A Hind in Richmond Park' is perhaps more the work of the essayist than the naturalist. He gives more interpretation of human life and conduct and less observation of the ways of birds. The hind whose experiences in Richmond park give a title to the first essay and to the volume was merely an animal excited by the color red. Mr. Hudson has something to say about the animal's sense of color and also about the animal's sense of smell." Springfield Republican

"We will not say that this volume, which W. H. Hudson did not live to see through the press, is its author's best book; but we are almost certain that it is his most characteristic one. Here, we feel, he wrote as he loved to write, in an easy, speculative vein that takes so cunning yet seemingly artless expression that the author often appears to be musing aloud and not addressing an audience." Spectator

Two other delightful books on wild life and natural history in England by the same author are: "Hampshire days" (1923 Dutton $2; Dent 6s) and "Nature in Downland" (1923 Dutton $2; Dent 6s)

Mills, Enos Abijah

Watched by wild animals. 1922 Houghton $2.50 591.5

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Natural history—Outdoor books 22-4371

"In these stories of adventures in the open, the author shows us that while we are watching animals we are also watched by them and that wild animals show great curiosity in a human intruder. His keen observations of the habits of such animals as the mountain-goat and sheep, beaver, antelope, skunk, prairie-dog and grizzly bear are those of a painstaking observer." Book rev. digest

"It was well to write a book of this kind and Mr. Mills was the very man to write it. His short, almost staccato, sentences, many of them, however, conveying much of the real beauty of nature in her best moods, seemingly are often transliterations of his field notes. But to criticise his literary style were like straining at gnats and altogether missing the camel." Literary rev.

More true stories of Rocky Mountain animals are collected in "Wild animal homesteads" (1923 Houghton $2.50; Grayson 7s 6d)

Morgan, Conwy Lloyd

Animal mind. 1930 Longmans $4.25; Arnold, E. & co. 12s 6d 591.5

1 Animal intelligence 2 Psychology, Comparative 31-4804

"A study of animal behavior, using the psychological method. The book contains many anecdotes and is written in an interesting, informal style. The writer was the author of several books on animal behavior published in the '90's, now [1933] out of print, and this volume is in a sense a sequel to them." Book rev. digest

"'The Animal Mind' is an important contribution to the literature of comparative psychology, and is characterized by a sweet reasonableness that makes for enjoyable reading." Nation and Athenaeum

Morse, George Frederick
My life with animals. 1930 Wilcox $2 **591.5**

1 Animals—Stories 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 30-6050

"The author writes of his experiences with animals, in his boyhood days on a New England farm, as a fur farmer, and as director of zoological parks. Interesting to either adults or children." Wis. bul.

Drawings by Don Nelson

Moseley, Edwin Lincoln
* Our wild animals. 1927 Appleton-Century $1.75, educ. ed $1.20; 5s **591.5**

1 Zoology 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 27-15132

Contents: Introduction; Squirrels; Flying squirrel; Chipmunk; Woodchuck; Thirteen-lined ground squirrel; House rats and mice; Muskrat; Beaver; Porcupine; Pocket gopher; Rodents; Rabbits; Opossum; Molcs; Shrews; Bats; Bison; Deer family; Carnivora; Raccoon; Bears; Weasels; Mink; Skunk; Otter; Other relatives of weasels; Dog family; Cat family

"The author has made a careful study of the habits and character of these creatures and the result is a vast mass of information so arranged as to be easily available. Numerous illustrations of animals in unconventional poses help to make the book attractive." Boston Transcript

Scoville, Samuel
Runaway days. 1927 Dodd $2 **591.5**

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 27-9655

"In 'Runaway Days' the reader will go with Mr. Scoville in search of a duck hawk's nest high on a cliff of the Palisades; he will spend a day in a tree-top and see the birds that came there between dawn and dusk; he will find the rare nest of Philohela the woodcock and of the great pileated woodpecker and many other nests that few men or women know; he will visit the bald eagle at home and the grim raven, and he will learn much about the ways of foxes, squirrels and other fourfoots of the eastern woods. And always the story of these adventurings is told exuberantly, with a lively humor brightening the telling of each tale, and, underlying it all, a keen sense of the beauty that is about us out of doors." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wild folk. 1922 Little $2.50 **591.5**

1 Animals—Stories 22-11467

An almost uncanny understanding of the ways of wild folk characterizes these charming sketches. They describe a mother bear caught in the trap; the golden plover making his flight of 2400 miles; the skunk whose motto is "Don't hurry—others will"; the chipmunk building his home with its many passages and exits; and various exciting combats of the wild. A book that will be greatly enjoyed by nature-lovers and should make nature-lovers of those who are not. Abridged from Cleveland

Wild honey. 1929 Little $3 **591.5**

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 29-24194

"A dozen delightful sketches of out-of-door adventure which the author's enthusiasm and humor make dramatic. The reader sees through this nature-lover's eyes the wild flowers and rare birds which visit or dwell in the Everglades, the Berkshires and the Poconos, and there are several good snake stories. Beautifully illustrated with etchings by H. Emerson Tuttle." Cleveland

The author's "Everyday adventures" (1920 Little $2.50) is another and earlier series of his experiences written in the same charming manner

Sharp, Dallas Lore
Face of the fields. 1911 Houghton $2 **591.5**

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 11-5205

Contents: Face of the fields; Turtle eggs for Agassiz; Edge of night; Scarcity of skunks; The nature-writer; John Burroughs; Hunting the snow; Clam farm; Commuter's Thanksgiving

"One always turns to Dallas Lore Sharp with confidence. He knows his subject; he knows his metier and he dips his pen in humor." Independent

Shepstone, Harold J.
Wild beasts to-day. 1932 Macmillan $4; Low 12s 6d **591.5**

1 Zoology 2 Zoological gardens 3 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation [32-6575]

"Being an account of the world's leading zoological gardens, the catching, transportation and doctoring of wild animals, the rearing of them on farms, and the work of conserving the rarer species in parks and reservations" Subtitle

"An attractive book with much useful information very pleasantly conveyed and the photographs alone make it a possession to be desired." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thomson, Sir John Arthur
Minds of animals. (John O'London's little books) 1927 Newnes 2s **591.5**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Animal intelligence 28-23205

"An attractively written popular work serving lay readers as an introduction to the study of animal behavior." Cleveland

"Disbelieving utterly,' as he declares, 'in the materialistic superstition and in every apsychic theory of life,' Professor Arthur Thomson briefly and clearly examines the parts played by instinct and intelligence in animals ranging from protozoa to the anthropoids. . . He traces, with an admirable gift of lucid and attractive compression, the development of mental qualities up through crustaceans, insects and the lowest vertebrates to chimpanzees and orang-outangs, and adds a number of short but equally suggestive chapters on various animal functions." Times (London) lit. sup.

591.9 Geographical distribution of animals

Chapman, Frank Michler
My tropical air castle; nature studies in Panama. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **591.9**

1 Natural history—Barro Colorado island 2 Zoology—Barro Colorado island 3 Birds—Barro Colorado island 29-25749

"Because of its unique situation, and on account of the primeval conditions that prevail there, the Curator of Birds in the American Museum of Natural History feels that he has found indeed an 'air castle' in the island of Barro Colorado in the Panama Canal. His observations of bird and animal life are so entertainingly recorded that a vast amount of information is absorbed painlessly. Photographs and sketches. List of birds of Barro Colorado. Index." N.Y. libraries

Hingston, Richard William George
Naturalist in the Guiana forest. 1932 Longmans $5; Arnold, E. & co. 18s **591.9**

1 Natural history—British Guiana 2 Insects 3 Spiders 32-19150

"The author, who was leader of the Oxford Exploration Club's expedition to British Guiana

Hingston, Richard W. G.—*Continued*

in 1929, describes the marvels of natural life in the equatorial rain forest, especially the life of insects and spiders. Much of the work was done in observation posts slung among the trees so that members of the party might observe forest life at different levels, or strata, from forest floor to tree top." Book rev. digest

Konrad Guenther's "Naturalist in Brazil; tr. by Bernard Miall" (1931 Houghton $5; Allen, G. 25s) is a record of a year's observation of the flora, fauna, and people of that country. A natural history book of unusual fascination

Hudson, William Henry

Naturalist in La Plata. Dutton $3; Dent 6s **591.9**

1 Zoology—Argentine Republic 23-15888

First published in 1892

A series of papers upon the animals and birds of Argentina, written with the keen observation and sound scientific background of a great naturalist. Some of the subjects are curious animal weapons, fear in birds, nature's night-lights, the death-feigning instinct, and music and dancing in nature. There are also chapters about the puma, the skunk, grasshoppers, dragon-flies, mosquitoes, bees, wasps, spiders, hummingbirds, the vizcacha, the huanaco, cattle and horses

Kearton, Cherry

* In the land of the lion. 1929 McBride $3.50; Arrowsmith 5s **591.9**

1 Zoology—Africa, Central [29-24599]

"In its twenty short chapters the author has something to say about most of the animals of the African bush and many birds and insects. The best, perhaps, is his chapter on the white ant. Systematic natural history is not his strong point, but his light sketches of the doings, family life, and frolics of the larger animals, lion, elephant, giraffe, hippopotamus, rhinoceros, and many more, are excellent reading, and conjure up fascinating pictures of wild life in sun-scorched bush, river, and swamp. The eighty-eight illustrations are mostly photographs from the author's film 'Tembi,' one of the best Central African films yet produced." Nature

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Animal geography; the faunas of the natural regions of the globe. (Oxford geographies) 1913 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d **591.9**

1 Geographical distribution of animals and plants A14-1292

"An account of the animal life of various regions, such as forests, deserts, the sea, etc. The best book on the subject, and the only one needed. For reference rather than reading, the style being rather dry. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

White, Gilbert

Natural history of Selborne. (Lib. of English classics) Macmillan $3; 7s 6d **591.9**

1 Natural history—England—Selborne 2 Selborne, Eng. Agr32-498

This book, first published in 1789, combines a charming style with accurate observations on plant and animal life, and is based upon letters which the author wrote to two other naturalists, Thomas Pennant and Daines Barrington, in which he gives a full description of the [illegible] flowers and trees. It has gone thru many editions

591.92 Marine fauna. Fresh-water biology

"Seashore animals of the Pacific coast" by M. E. Johnson and H. J. Snook (1927 Macmillan $7.50; 37s 6d) is a useful reference book and general guide for libraries on the west coast. It includes accounts of the structure and habits of the common marine fauna from San Diego to Puget Sound

Beebe, William

* Beneath tropic seas; a record of diving among the coral reefs of Haiti. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 2 Haiti—Descr. & trav. 3 Birds—Haiti 4 Diving, Submarine 5 Scientific expeditions 28-22400

"The sea floor, with its coral reefs, in the Bay of Port-au-Prince, Haiti, is the scene of many chapters of this glamorous book. Whether Beebe is describing what he sees from his diver's helmet, that wonderful unreal world of brilliant, bewildering color life under the water, or whether he is quietly sitting on the beach, watching the life of the shore, the door to a totally new set of experiences is opened for the reader. Appendices offer further information. Decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

"Some of these chapters are slight, and not all deal with submarine life; but by far the most arresting are those which enable us to see, through Dr. Beebe's reflective eyes, the wonderful fairyland of the waters in which he rambled in his diving-dress." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Nonsuch: land of water. 1932 Harcourt $3.50; Putnam 21s **591.92**

1 Nonsuch, Bermuda islands 2 Natural history—Bermuda islands—Nonsuch 3 Marine fauna 32-26221

"To be introduced by William Beebe to the life in the waters about Nonsuch, Bermuda, is a tremendously exciting and absorbing experience. Accounts of skilled technic in helmet diving, of the grand sport of catching flyingfish with a net when poised in the bow of a racing outboard motorboat are varied by descriptions of a peacock flounder, or the amazing internal anatomy of a shark. 55 illustrations, one in color." N.Y. libraries

Another equally attractive book by the same author is the "Arcturus adventure" (1926 Putnam $7.50; 25s) an account of an expedition to the Sargasso sea and the Galapagos region in the Pacific

Crowder, William

Between the tides. 1931 Dodd $7.50 **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 31-28515

"This is a popular reference book and guide describing the lower seashore animals of the Atlantic coast of North America. But while the book embraces to more or less a degree all the forms occurring in the western Atlantic seas, it is designed with special reference to the commoner inhabitants of temperate waters. . . Every animal described in the text is represented graphically as well." Introduction

"A mature, much needed book of great beauty, combining the accuracy of the scientist with the enthusiasm of the amateur. The author is an artist, and this, his third book on seashore life, has over 450 original drawings, and numerous colored plates." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

The author's "Dwellers of the sea and shore" (1923 Macmillan o.p. 1933) written for young people will interest the older reader who wishes a simple description of the plant and animal life of the seashore, the tide pool and the open sea

Daniel, Richard Jellicoe
Animal life in the sea. 1925 Hodder 5s 6d **591.92**

1 Marine fauna 26-13464

"It is a well-planned book, simply written, and will serve admirably for a first step towards interesting untrained observers in all that is to be found in the sea, the habits of the animals living in it, and the various phenomena connected with them, besides simple discussions of physical and chemical conditions from the surface to the depth of the ocean." Nature

Bibliography: p119. Well illustrated

"The seas; our knowledge of life in the sea and how it is gained" by F. S. Russell and C. M. Yonge (1928 Warne $5; 12s 6d) is another good book on marine biology

Morgan, Ann Haven
‡ Field book of ponds and streams. (Putnam's nature field books) 1930 Putnam $3.50 **591.92**

1 Fresh-water biology 30-21741

"The common forms of plant and animal life found in fresh water are described by a professor of zoology at Mount Holyoke. Convenient arrangement, numerous illustrations, and an index of scientific and common names make it a useful identification manual. Much information about insects, fish, amphibians, and methods of collecting is included. Bibliography: p407-424." Bkl.

Needham, James George, and Lloyd, John Thomas
Life of inland waters. 2d ed 1930 Thomas $3.50 **591.92**

1 Fresh-water biology 31-20799

"Vivid, terse and clear, this widely used textbook is based upon extensive teaching experience at Cornell and facilitates field work in fresh water biology. An untechnical account of fresh water life; its forms, conditions, fitness, associations and economic possibilities. It also makes recognition of fresh water organisms easier through condensed tables and pictures." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Needham, James George, and Needham, Paul Robert
Guide to the study of fresh-water biology. 1927 Am. viewpoint soc. pa $1 **591.92**

1 Fresh-water biology 2 Insects, Aquatic 27-18832

"With special reference to aquatic insects and other invertebrate animals." Subtitle

"This booklet is an extension of an earlier one that was issued from our laboratory in 1915. 'Genera of Plancton Organisms of the Cayuga Lake Basin,' by O. A. Johansen and J. T. Lloyd, was gotten out for the use of our classes. . . It proved so useful that we have sought to extend it to cover the more important of the other invertebrate groups. Our purpose is to aid those who study fresh water organisms in their natural environment." Preface

Shipley, Sir Arthur Everett
* Hunting under the microscope. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; Benn 8s 6d **591.92**

1 Fresh-water fauna 2 Microscope and microscopy [28-25287]

A series of articles for the amateur on microscopic pond-life, previously published in "Discovery." Almost all the organisms mentioned in the book may be found in most localities and can be examined with ease under comparatively low-power lenses

Ward, Henry Baldwin, and Whipple, George Chandler
Fresh-water biology [written] with the collaboration of a staff of specialists. 1918 Wiley $7; Chapman 45s **591.92**

1 Fresh-water biology 18-2801

"A valuable comprehensive handbook and guide to identification of most of the smaller fresh water plants and animals." Cleveland

"Will at once take its place as the most indispensable reference work for students of freshwater biology; and it is likely to hold that place for a long time." Science

References at the end of each chapter

592 INVERTEBRATES

Pratt, Henry Sherring
Manual of the common invertebrate animals, exclusive of insects. 1916 McClurg $5 **592**

1 Invertebrates 16-17348

"Containing descriptions of the common invertebrate animals, by means of which their names and affinities can be determined. . . Intended more particularly for use in the eastern and central portions of the United States and Canada, and the endeavor has been made to include in it most of the common invertebrates except insects occurring in this region." Preface

"There is a good glossary and a thorough index. The thousand-odd illustrations are all familiar line cuts of textbook style, well chosen and clearly reproduced. The faults are almost altogether those due to the condensation necessary to the limits of a single volume. The uncoated paper does away with extra weight. The most serious lack is the absence of all common names, except in the case of groups." Nation

Van Cleave, Harley Jones
Invertebrate zoology. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 2d ed 1931 McGraw $3; 18s **592**

1 Invertebrates 31-14171

In the second edition most of the chapters were rewritten and new illustrations added. The revision has been planned to make the text more useful. References at the end of each chapter

"College text, presupposing some acquaintance with general zoölogy. The purpose is to emphasize principles and generalizations rather than to present detailed descriptions of typical species." Pittsburgh

594 Mollusks

Rogers, Julia Ellen
Shell book. (Nature lib.) Doubleday, Doran $5 **594**

1 Shells A14-1736

A 1931 reprint of a book first published 1908 "Comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. 104 illustrations from photographs by A. R. Dugmore." N.Y. state lib.

595.4 SPIDERS

Comstock, John Henry
Spider book. 1912 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **595.4**

1 Arachnida 12-20178

Included, tho out of print, because it is the best general book on North American spiders

Comstock, John H.—*Continued*

"A manual for the study of the spiders and their near relatives, the scorpions, pseudoscorpions, whipscorpions, harvestmen, and other members of the class arachnida, found in America north of Mexico, with analytical keys for their classification and popular accounts of their habits." Subtitle

"The author has arranged the vast amount of material, which he has accumulated during more than a decade of enthusiastic study, in conformity with the plan adopted in the preceding volumes of the series, throwing the emphasis on the classification and subordinating the morphological, enthnological and chronological data to this arrangement." Science

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

Life of the spider; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos. 1912 Dodd $2.50 **595.4**

1 Spiders 13-1015

Also published by Hodder and Stoughton in the People's library at 2s 6d

These essays are selected from the ten volumes which make up the "Souvenirs entomologiques"

"In this volume M. Fabre has given us the results of his patient observations on the lives of spiders; he has lifted the veil that hides their domestic habits and habitations from the gaze of the ordinary investigator, and has told the story, not in scientific jargon, but in his own charming phraseology." Athenaeum

Since this book includes only spiders, some libraries may wish to supplement it with the author's "Life of the scorpion" (1923 Dodd $2.50) translated by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos and Bernard Miall

595.7 INSECTS

Books on insects, injurious or beneficial will be found in class 632

"British insect life" by Edward Step (new rev ed 1929 Laurie 25s, pop ed 10s 6d) is a popular work on the insects of Great Britain which was suggested for inclusion

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron

Ants, bees and wasps; record of observations on the habits of the social hymenoptera. new ed (based on the 17th ed and annotated by J. G. Myers) 1929 Dutton $3; Routledge 10s 6d **595.7**

1 Ants 2 Bees 3 Wasps 29-27789

A new edition of a work still popular altho nearly fifty years old. The new notes by Dr. Myers make the additions and corrections necessary in the light of discoveries made since Lord Avebury did his experimenting

"This volume contains the record of various experiments made with ants, bees, and wasps most of which have appeared in the 'Journal of the Linnean Society' for the years 1874 to 1882. . . My object has been not so much to describe the usual habits of these insects as to test their mental condition and powers of sense." Preface

Cheesman, Lucy Evelyn

Everyday doings of insects. 1925 McBride $2.50; Harrap 5s **595.7**

1 Insects [25-11140]

"The curator of insects to the Zoological society of London, 1920-1926 writes this simple and readable account of the habits and behavior of insects. She explains how they grow, why they show such an immense variety of form and size and color, how they protect themselves, how they breathe, their stings and bites, and their light and musical organs. There are chapters also on social insects, on their associations with flowers, and on insects that produce commercial products. [Index]" Book rev. digest

"Delicate illustration allied with clear, simple description is the basis of Everyday Doings of Insects." Spectator

Hunting insects in the South seas. 1933 Ballou, R. O. $3; Allan, P. 10s 6d **595.7**

1 Insects [Agr32-712]

"A wholly absorbing and informative account of this well-known English entomologist's expeditions collecting specimens of various insects among the South Sea islands. Combines in a fascinating way, scientific findings, the author's methods of work, her keenness and delight in it, with incidents, amusing, dangerous, or disagreeable, on the trail, in the bush and in camp. Photographs and drawings. Notes, index." N.Y. libraries

Comstock, John Henry; Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford), and Herrick, Glenn Washington

* Manual for the study of insects. 19th ed rev 1930 Comstock pub. co. $3.50 **595.7**

1 Insects 31-2447

A standard work. Well illustrated

This revision by G. W. Herrick, while keeping the manual in form and arrangement practically as it was when first published in 1895, has brought it down to date as to subject matter, and has somewhat simplified and condensed it for the beginning student. Reprinted 1931 as the 20th edition

J. H. Comstock's "Insect life" (1901 Appleton-Century $4; 15s) is another good scientific book

Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir

Social life in the insect world; tr. by Bernard Miall. [1912] Appleton-Century $4; Benn 8s 6d **595.7**

1 Insects [12-40014]

"For readers who find the ten volume work of the aged French scientist Fabre, 'Souvenirs entomologiques,' inaccessible this volume offers a popular substitute. In its twenty-one chapters it deals with some of the more familiar and interesting insects, enlarging upon their habits and their romances which have been revealed to the author thru his own study and observation. . . Illustrations. Index." Book rev. digest

"Life and love of the insect" (1912 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d) has been suggested by one collaborator as another of the author's books on insect life in general desirable for purchase and preferable to his works on individual insects. However these works are all charming in style and true to fact and such titles as: "Life of the grasshopper" (1917 Dodd $2.50) "Mason-bees" (1914 Dodd $2.50) "Life of the fly" (1913 Dodd $2.50) and "Sacred beetle" (1918 Dodd $2.50) will always be popular. The five titles listed above are translated by A. Teixeira de Mattos

W. M. Wheeler's "Social life among the insects" (1923 Harcourt $4; Constable 16s) gives an authoritative account of 24 insect societies representing different stages in the evolution of the social habit

Felt, Ephraim Porter

* Popular guide to the study of insects. (N. Y. state museum. Handbook 6) 1929 N.Y. state museum pa 40c **595.7**

1 Insects 2 Insects—Collection and preservation 29-27070

"The object of this little work is to smooth the way for one interested in insects, to indicate approximately where they may be found, how they may be taken and preserved and to list the best and readiest sources of information." Introduction

References to literature: p123-40

Hingston, Richard William Gregory

Instinct and intelligence. 1929 Macmillan $2.50; Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d **595.7**

1 Instinct 2 Animal intelligence 3 Animals—Habits and behavior 4 Insects A29-386

Published in England under title: Problems of instinct and intelligence

Hingston, Richard W. G.—*Continued*

"A British naturalist has written these interesting chapters on instinct and reasoning in insects. Long and patient study of insect life in the jungles of Asia and India has rewarded the author with the fascinating material on which the book is based." Book rev. digest

"Major Hingston describes these marvels tersely and vividly, in a pleasantly staccato style. His drawings seem to us admirable. He is evidently an observer of the greatest patience, accuracy, and insight. His book is a storehouse of the most extraordinary facts, and will no doubt be recognized as one of the standard works on a subject of equal fascination and importance." Times (London) lit. sup.

Huxley, Julian Sorell

Ants. 1930 Smith, P. $1.50 **595.7**

1 Ants [30-15728]

Obtainable in England in a paper edition (Benn 6d)

"The theme is . . . the biological history of the ant, its social organization, its senses, its ways of life, its food-economics, its guests and parasites. . . Mr. Huxley has made [this book] scientifically dependable and also absorbingly interesting because of his ability to marshall facts, make them illuminate one another, bring out their marvelous qualities and then show those qualities to be just the ordinary everyday work of nature." N.Y. Times

One of the greatest and most complete works on ants is that by A. H. Forel "Social world of the ants compared with that of man" tr. by C. K. Ogden (2v 1929 Boni $15; Putnam 63s) However it is not probable that so long and expensive a work will be needed in the average small library

Lutz, Frank Eugene

‡ Field book of insects. 2d ed rev and enl 1921 Putnam $3.50 **595.7**

1 Insects 21-18657

"Attractive handbook, with special reference to the insects of the northeastern United States, aiming to answer common questions about some 1400 species. Uniform with F. S. Mathew's field-books on birds, trees and flowers. Nearly 800 illustrations, many in color. Habitat, plant and entomological indexes. Large pocket size." N.Y. state lib.

The revised edition adds an appendix of additions and corrections which should have been made in the text. The table of contents is modified to include popular terminology as well as the scientific names of insects

How to collect and preserve insects. (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 39) 7th ed 1930 The museum pa 10c **595.7**

1 Insects—Collection and preservation [20-19234]

"The purpose of this work is sufficiently explained by its title, but it will be found very useful by those wishing to collect and study insects." Publisher

Maeterlinck, Maurice

Life of the ant; tr. by Bernard Miall. 1930 Day $2.50; Cassell 6s **595.7**

1 Ants 31-26089

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Three-quarters of M. Maeterlinck's book is expository, and for this we may be thankful. He writes with an admirable simplicity and terseness which professional entomologists would do well to copy. . . Maeterlinck's book, in spite of its rather over-solemn groping after truths, is a remarkably vivid and condensed piece of writing." New statesman

Bibliography: p273-82

* Life of the bee; tr. by Alfred Sutro. 1901 Dodd $2.50; Allen, G. 6s **595.7**

1 Bees 1-5936

"An artist's study of bees in which philosophy, fancy, and natural history join to make a book of rare fascination." Pratt alcove

Bibliography: p423-27

Life of the white ant; tr. by Alfred Sutro. 1927 Dodd $2.50; Allen, G. 6s **595.7**

1 Termites 27-19754

"The author 'returning to the study of insect communities, has found in the termite, or white ant, a subject almost as fascinating as that of the bee, and one which is far less familiar. His method . . . has been, as before, to collect accurate but widely scattered facts into a harmonious grouping, enriching them with his own reflections and interpretations. . . Humanity is still the real hero of his drama, and if he turns to insects, it is to point out their relationship and analogy to man.'" Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p231-38

Sharp, Dallas Lore

Spirit of the hive; contemplations of a beekeeper. 1925 Harper $2.50 **595.7**

1 Bees 25-8144

"This series of nature essays centers around the hive, with careful observations on the life of the bee mingled with the author's reflections." Wis. bul.

"Both for the information it contains and for the spirit and for the thought and style, his book will be read with pleasure by all who have a feeling for nature." Independent

595.78 Butterflies

Comstock, John Henry, and Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)

How to know the butterflies. 1920 Comstock pub. co. $3.50 **595.78**

1 Butterflies 4-13626

First published in 1904 by Appleton

"A manual of the butterflies of the eastern United States; with forty-five full-page plates from life reproducing the insects in natural colors." Subtitle

Eltringham, Harry

Butterfly lore. 1923 Oxford $2; 4s 6d **595.78**

1 Butterflies 24-10710

A inexpensive popular account for the general reader of some of the more interesting features in the structure and life-histories of butterflies. Illustrations in color and black and white

Holland, William Jacob

* Butterfly book; a popular guide to a knowledge of the butterflies of North America. (Nature lib.) new and rev ed 1931 Doubleday, Doran $10 **595.78**

1 Butterflies 31-19409

"A popular and scientific manual, describing and depicting all the butterflies of the United States and Canada." Subtitle

"A thorough revision of a widely known and authoritative work, written by the director emeritus of the Carnegie Museum and first published in 1898. In this edition the scope of the manual has been enlarged to include species found in remote parts of the continent and others described in recent years, and the number of full-page color-plates increased to 77." Pittsburgh

The author's "Butterfly guide" (1915 Doubleday, Doran $1.50) a pocket manual for the ready identification of the commoner species is also well illustrated and easy to use

Holland, William J.—*Continued*
Moth book. (Nature lib.) 1903 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **595.78**
1 Moths A14-1732
Included altho out of print 1933, because there is nothing to replace it
"Chapters on life history and anatomy, capture, preparation and preservation of specimens, classification, and books about the moths of North America are followed by descriptions of over 50 families. Much sound information accompanies accounts of many injurious species. Forty-eight colored plates illustrate over 1,500 species." Science
Books about North American moths: p27-38

Lutz, Frank Eugene, and Watson, Frank E.
Our common butterflies. (American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet 38) 6th and rev ed 1930 The museum pa 15c **595.78**
1 Butterflies [28-10261]
Describes and shows life size the majority of butterflies seen not only in the vicinity of New York City but in our eastern states generally

596 VERTEBRATES

Jordan, David Starr
* Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States inclusive of marine species. 13th ed rev and enl 1929 World bk. $4 **596**
1 Vertebrates 29-15262
Originally appeared in 1876 as "A manual of vertebrates of the northern United States." In preparing the fifth edition the author revised the work stressing less artificial characters and beginning the series with the lowest instead of the most specialized forms. Succeeding editions differed from the fifth in alterations in plates only. The present edition has been thoroly revised and reset

Pratt, Henry Sherring
Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals of the United States (exclusive of birds). 1923 Blakiston $6 **596**
1 Vertebrates 23-17229
"An extremely valuable reference work, including brief history, classification, and description of species and geographical subspecies throughout the United States exclusive of Alaska and insular possessions. Is based on the best of the existing guides to special classes of vertebrates and has had the benefit of critical reading and revision by the highest authorities in their respective fields. [Well illustrated]" Pittsburgh
Bibliography: 369-74

Romer, Alfred Sherwood
Man and the vertebrates. 1933 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d **596**
1 Vertebrates 2 Evolution 3 Paleontology 4 Anatomy 33-32742
"A textbook for college students, giving as brief and comprehensive an account as possible of the history of vertebrates from primitive worm forms to the anthropoids, and concluding with a brief description of man's body in the light of this history. Many illustrations, charts, and diagrams. Index." Book rev. digest
"Professor Romer, an authority on vertebrate paleontology, covers a wide field. . . The story is well told, and very fully illustrated." New republic

597 FISHES

"Fishes of the British Isles" by J. T. Jenkins (1925 Warne $4.50; 12s 6d) a volume in the Wayside and Woodland series has been highly recommended for information on the fishes of Great Britain

Breder, Charles Marcus
Field book of marine fishes of the Atlantic coast from Labrador to Texas. 1929 Putnam $3.50; 21s **597**
1 Fishes 29-10580
"Being a short description of their characteristics and habits with keys for their identification." Subtitle
"The latest addition to Messrs. Putnam's excellent series of American Nature handbooks, in their very convenient format, is up to the level of its predecessors. It is a good book: a difficult task well done." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p313-14. Many drawings and color plates
Another book on American fishes including information on all the species to be found in North America is "American fishes" by G. B. Goode (1926 Page $6) A reissue of a book published by Estes in 1903

Jordan, David Starr
Fishes. [rev ed] 1925 Appleton-Century $7.50; 30s **597**
1 Fishes 25-6965
First published 1907. The 1925 edition is practically a reprint with a new preface and one chapter omitted. Well illustrated in color and in black and white
"In this volume the writer has tried to compress all that an educated man is likely to know, or care to know, about fishes. Except for details of brooks and flies, it will answer all questions likely to be asked by anglers. Each one of the food and game fishes of the United States is treated with considerable fullness. Its special message is, however, to lovers of nature and to those to whom a fish is something more than a fish—an organism fresh from the mint of creation, with the history of its ancestors compressed in its structure and habits." Preface

Mellen, Ida M.
Young folks' book of fishes. 1927 Dodd $2 **597**
1 Fishes 27-23735
"A well illustrated book describing fishes of many kinds, their habits and their habitats. Certain chapters will be of special interest to the amateur aquarist." Book rev. digest
"Miss Mellen of the New York Aquarium has brought together in this book many interesting facts. . . It gives a very excellent bird's-eye view of an immense subject. Its author's wide experience makes her advice about keeping aquarium fishes of special value. She has learned, furthermore, what questions naturally occur to the uninitiated, and she answers them admirably." Sat. rev. of lit.

National geographic society
* Book of fishes. 1924 The society $2 **597**
1 Fishes 2 Shell fish 3 Fisheries 4 Fishing 24-27800
"Game fishes, food fishes, shellfish and curious citizens of American ocean shores, lakes and rivers; with 134 illustrations, color plates of 92 familiar salt and fresh-water fishes." Title page
Contents: Fishes and fisheries of our North Atlantic seaboard, by J. O. La Gorce; Our heritage of the fresh waters, by C. H. Townsend; Certain citizens of the warm sea, by L. L. Mowbray; Curious inhabitants of the Gulf stream, by J. T. Nichols; Devil-fishing in the

National geographic society—*Continued*
Gulf stream, by J. O. La Gorce; Salmon, America's most valuable fish, by H. M. Smith; Oysters, a leading fishery product, by H. M. Smith; Life on the Grand Banks, by F. W. Wallace; Color plates from life, by H. Murayama

Norman, John Roxbrough
History of fishes. 1931 Stokes $7.50; Benn 28s 597

1 Fishes [31-32714]

"In this volume, the author, who is assistant keeper of the Department of zoology of the British museum, has attempted 'to give some idea of the story of fish life in all its varied aspects. . . The use of technicalities has been avoided as far as possible.' The volume contains many illustrations, chiefly drawings, a bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"The 'history' is much more than an economic treatise; it is a competent, comprehensive and brightly written statement of modern knowledge of ichthyology, the more valuable because there is no modern book covering similar ground with the same scientific completeness and the same absence of tiresome technical terminology." Times (London) lit. sup.

597.8 Frogs

G. K. Noble's "Biology of the amphibia" (1931 McGraw $5; 30s) is an authoritative book on frogs and salamanders for students of biology and natural history

Dickerson, Mary Cynthia
Frog book. (Nature lib.) Doubleday, Doran $5 597.8

1 Frogs 2 Toads 3 Batrachia 6-24937

A 1931 reprint of a book first published 1906

"An enthusiastic recital of close and critical observation. . . The introductory chapter deals with the distinction between batrachians and fishes and reptiles, development and metamorphoses, classification, phylogeny, hibernation, poison, voice, color, change, behavior, and distribution of the 'batrachia salientia,' or frogs and toads. . . The remainder of the book is given up to a detailed account of about sixty frogs, tree-toads and toads, of this continent." Dial

Bibliography: p241-50

598 Reptiles. Birds

598.1 Reptiles

Barbour, Thomas
Reptiles and amphibians, their habits and adaptations. 1926 Houghton $3.50 598.1

1 Reptiles 26-8084

"Assuming that the reader has a previous acquaintance with reptilia, amphibia, and their principal subdivisions, the author tells as simply as possible the story of their evolution and attendant adaptations to environment. There are numerous excellent photographs, and an annotated bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Barbour contrives to include a good deal of geological history, and, although technical details are not obtruded, any student of this pleasant book will have acquired incidentally a considerable scientific knowledge of a difficult group. Altogether one of the best books of semi-popular science." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ditmars, Raymond Lee
Reptile book. Doubleday, Doran $5

1 Reptiles [30-32148]

A 1931 reprint of a book first published 1907. Popular and comprehensive treatise on the structure and life habits of turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes, by the curator of reptiles of the New York zoological park

The author's "Reptiles of the world" (new rev ed 1933 Macmillan $5) is another excellent book dealing with crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises of the eastern and western hemispheres

* Snakes of the world. 1931 Macmillan $5; 30s 598.1

1 Serpents 31-32044

"In presenting these readable chapters on habits, classification, the world of the snake and the snakes of various countries, the treatment of the author, curator of mammals and reptiles of New York Zoological Park, 'has been largely guided by queries about snakes. The thought has been to make the book as practical as possible.' The 84 remarkable photographic plates have full descriptive captions." N.Y. libraries

Fitzsimons, Frederick William
Pythons and their ways. 1930 Harrap 7s 6d 598.1

1 Pythons 31-6673

"A fascinating account of pythons, captive and at large, written by the director of the Port Elizabeth Museum, South Africa." Cleveland

598.2 Birds

"Key to North American birds" by Elliott Coues (5th ed rev 2v 1903 Page $15) is a valuable reference work for the large libraries. It covers every known species of living or fossil bird from the continent north of the Mexican border including Greenland

J. C. Phillips and F. C. Lincoln's "American waterfowl; their present situation and the outlook for their future" (1930 Houghton $4.50) is a well illustrated book on the ducks, geese and swans of North America suggesting methods of conservation

Local ornithology

Many states publish books and pamphlets on birds of their localities. No attempt has been made to list all of these but a few of the best books of this kind which have been suggested to us by our collaborators are listed here with other books on local ornithology:

Australia
Cayley, N. W. What bird is that? A guide to the birds of Australia. 1931 Angus 12s 6d

Canada
Taverner, P. A. Birds of eastern Canada. (Canada. Geological survey. Memoir 104. Biological ser. no. 3) 2d ed 1922 King's printer o.p. 1933
Taverner, P. A. Birds of western Canada. (Canada. Geological survey. Victoria memorial museum. Museum bulletin 41. Biological ser. no. 10) 1926 King's printer o.p. 1933

Florida
Howell, A. H. Florida bird life. 1932 Coward-McCann $6

Great Britain
Coward, T. A. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. (Wayside and woodland ser.) 3v Warne ea $4.50; ea 10s 6d
A well produced and well illustrated work
Kirkman, F. B. B. and Jourdain, F. C. R. British birds. 1930 Jack 21s

Birds—Local ornithology—*Continued*

Iowa
Du Mont, P. A. Revised list of the birds of Iowa. 1933 Univ. of Iowa pa $1

Massachusetts
Forbush, E. H. Birds of Massachusetts and other New England states. 3v 1925-29 Mass. sec. of state, State House, Boston ea $5, postpaid

Missouri
Bennitt, Rudolf. Check-list of the birds of Missouri. 1932 Univ. of Mo. pa $1.25

New Mexico
Bailey, Mrs F. A. M. Birds of New Mexico. 1928 New Mexico dept. of game and fish $5

New York
Eaton, E. H. Birds of New York. (N.Y. State museum. Memoir 12) 2d ed 2v 1910-14 Univ. of the state of N.Y. $6

New York city
Griscom, Ludlow. Birds of the New York city region. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 1923 The museum $1 Useful thruout the eastern United States

Pacific coast
Eliot, W. A. Birds of the Pacific coast. 1923 Putnam $3.50
Hoffmann, Ralph. Birds of the Pacific states. 1927 Houghton $5

Panama
Sturgis, B. B. Field book of birds of the Panama canal zone. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 25s

Pennsylvania
Sutton, G. M. Introduction to the birds of Pennsylvania. 1928 McFarland $1

Southwestern states
Wyman, L. E., and Burnell, E. F. Field book of birds of the southwestern United States. 1925 Houghton $3.50

Alexander, Wilfred Backhouse
Birds of the ocean; a handbook for voyagers containing descriptions of all the sea-birds of the world. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s **598.2**

1 Water birds 28-5153

"A guide to the identification of all the sea-birds likely to be met with on an ocean voyage to any part of the world. The descriptions of the birds are followed by notes on their habits and range. In the last four chapters, each ocean is dealt with in turn with an enumeration of the birds regularly to be found on these waters and of their breeding areas." Book rev. digest

"Perhaps not much of the extensively gathered information will be new to students of encyclopaedic works on ocean birds. But it is quite certain that no other reference book on this subject, at once so well compiled and readable, has as yet been written." Spectator

With 140 illustrations

Allen, Arthur Augustus
Book of bird life; a study of birds in their native haunts. 1930 Van Nostrand $3.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 30-9510

"In two parts; the first deals with the classification, distribution, habits and relationships of birds, and the second with various methods of bird study. Offered as a guide to bird habits rather than bird identification. Fully illustrated by photographs." Detroit

Allen, Glover Morrill
Birds and their attributes. 1925 Jones, Marshall $3.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 25-21099

"Fourteen chapters originally planned as a series of lectures. Brings out many unusual aspects, is popular in style and readable. Well illustrated with a frontispiece by Frank W. Benson." Wis. bul.

"A thoroughly readable book presenting an amazing amount of accurate information concerning almost every phase of avian anatomy and activity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

References: p323-26

Bailey, Mrs Florence Augusta (Merriam)
Handbook of birds of the western United States including the Great Plains, Great Basin, Pacific slope, and lower Rio Grande valley. rev ed 1917 Houghton $6 **598.2**

1 Birds—The West 17-13945

Comprehensive manual containing excellent keys and descriptions of form, appearance, nest, habits, and landscape setting

Supplementary references: p554-64

Western libraries may wish to include as well "Western birds" by H. W. Myers (2d ed rev 1923 Macmillan $3) which deals with the song birds west of the Rockies, more especially those to be found on the coast. Practically a reprint of the first edition published in 1922

Ball, Alice Eliza
Bird biographies. 1923 Dodd $5 **598.2**

1 Birds—U.S. 23-6424

"In this guide-book for beginners 150 of the common birds of the eastern United States are described and made easy of identification. Each is given a one-page description in brief—general appearance, note, habitat and range. This is followed by a fuller description of characteristics and behavior, with frequent quotations from other bird observers, and a summing-up of beneficial and injurious habits. The unusually beautiful illustrations in color are by Robert Bruce Horsfall, painter of backgrounds in habitat groups, American museum of natural history, New York city." Book rev. digest

Baxter, Leon H.
Boy bird house architecture. 1920 Bruce pub. $1 **598.2**

1 Bird houses 20-7092

"The working drawings and specifications are preceded by 37 pages of text giving explicit directions for attracting birds, building nesting boxes, and conducting a bird-house contest." Pittsburgh. List of books on ornithology

Baynes, Ernest Harold
Wild bird guests. 1915 Dutton $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds 2 Birds—Protection 15-15026

"How to entertain them, with chapters on the destruction of birds, their economic and aesthetic values, suggestions for dealing with their enemies, and on the organization and management of bird clubs." Subtitle

Interestingly written and practical guide. Planting for food, shelter and nesting-sites, feeding devices, kinds of food, nesting-boxes, bird baths, and allied subjects are all here dealt with in an authoritative and helpful manner. Adapted from Bird-Lore

Many interesting illustrations largely reproductions of the author's photographs. Principal books consulted: p312-15

Califf, Gladstone
* Permanent bird houses. 1924 Bruce pub. $1 **598.2**

1 Bird houses 25-4355

Careful directions for the building of numerous types of bird houses and accessories. Working plans with lists of materials and the dimensions needed are given

Chapman, Frank Michler
Bird-life; a guide to the study of our common birds. 1901 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **598.2**

1 Birds—U.S. 2 Birds 1-31837

"Intended for amateurs. Contains a field key to common birds, valuable chapters on structure, usefulness and migration, with brief

Chapman, Frank M.—*Continued*
descriptions of each species. Includes 75 full-page plates." Pittsburgh. List of books on ornithology

‡ Handbook of birds of eastern North America. 2d rev ed 1932 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 598.2

1 Birds—North America 32-3379

In the 1932 edition numerous illustrations and over 50 pages of text have been added. This edition has been revised to accord with the revised classification of birds completed by the American ornithologists' union

"Concise manual giving general information on field observation, but of chief value as a comprehensive guide to identification. Valuable to both the amateur and the professional ornithologist. Bibliograpically, identify the best of the published material on bird life of the regions covered." Pittsburgh

* What bird is that? 1920 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s 598.2

1 Birds—U.S. 20-7850

"A pocket museum of the land birds of the eastern United States, arranged according to season, with 301 birds in color by Edmund J. Sawyer." Subtitle

"A useful guide to identification of resident and migratory birds. Gives description and range of each bird and brief notes on its habits. The illustrations, though small, are drawn to nearly the same scale." Pittsburgh

Libraries which are able to have extensive collections of bird books may wish to add two other books by this author: "Camps and cruises of an ornithologist" (1908 Appleton-Century $4; 16s) which contains information about species of which our knowledge is meager; and "Our winter birds, how to know and how to attract them" (1918 Appleton-Century $1.50; 3s 6d) a good introductory book of bird study

Daglish, Eric Fitch
Life story of birds. 1930 Morrow $3; Dent 6s 598.2

1 Birds 30-7856

"An unusually good account of birds and bird life in general, written for boys and girls but interesting also to their elders and illustrated with attractive wood cuts. English in origin but not so markedly so as to detract from the use by American bird lovers." Cleveland

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff)

* The bird book, by Neltje Blanchan, [pseud.] 1932 Doubleday, Doran $5 598.2

1 Birds 32-8682

"Two titles, ['Bird neighbors' and 'Birds that hunt and are hunted'] formerly published in the Nature library at four dollars each, are combined in one large volume with continuous paging and one index. There are numerous small drawings throughout the text and sixty-seven full-page colored plates are grouped at the back of the book and indexed by color," Bkl.

Her "Bird neighbors" is also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Fuertes, Louis Agassiz, and Brooks, Allan
Portraits of New England birds. 1932 Mass. sec. of state $1.75 598.2

1 Birds—New England 32-31432

"The ninety-three remarkably fine colored plates, picturing hundreds of individual birds, which appeared in Edward Howe Forbush's 'Birds of Massachusetts' and other New England states are bound together and indexed in one substantial volume. The nomenclature follows the new fourth edition of the 'Check-list of North American birds'. . . No description or text other than names, index, and foreword." Bkl.

Henderson, Junius

* Practical value of birds. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 598.2

1 Birds 27-13512

"Very comprehensive, part 1 devoted to general discussion of the value of birds, part 2 to a systematic discussion of the various orders and species with special reference to their food habits." Wis. bul.

"Economic ornithology has been closely and fully studied in the United States, and Mr. Henderson has here reviewed a large mass of statistics, with useful references to the original sources." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p291-318

Hudson, William Henry
Adventures among birds. 1913 Dutton $2.50; Dent 6s 598.2

1 Birds 23-15175

"Charmingly written chapters by an English bird lover and field naturalist, based in part on papers contributed to British periodicals." Cleveland

Another pleasing book by this author is "Birds and man" (1923 Knopf $2; Duckworth 3s 6d) English birds and countryside are described in these leisurely essays

Huxley, Julian Sorell
Bird-watching and bird behaviour. 1930 S. B. Gundy $1.50; Chatto 5s 598.2

1 Birds [30-33599]

Collects in book form six talks given by the author in the spring of 1930. "He writes not merely of the birds of England; he tells of vast numbers of sea birds breeding near Spitzbergen, a buzzard in North Wales, nightjars in the Belgian Congo, sapsuckers on the Bighorn mountains of Wyoming, herons and egrets on the coast marshes of Louisiana, and of the singing of a willow wren which brought to Central Africa a vision of a cool English spring day, though the tiny warbler was 4000 miles from its summer breeding haunt." Christian science monitor

Ingersoll, Ernest
Birds in legend, fable and folklore. 1923 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 598.2

1 Folklore of birds 2 Birds 23-17974

"An entertaining collection of facts, fancies, legends, and strange ideas regarding the nature, habits and spiritual influences of birds, as well as the often obscure origin of these notions and their survival in poetry, proverbs, and the symbols of religion and art." Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

Kearton, Cherry
Island of penguins. 1931 McBride $2; Longmans 10s 6d 598.2

1 Penguins 31-6583

Also available in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"The author and his wife camped for months on a rocky island which is the breeding place of the Blackfooted or Jack-ass Penguins. Surrounded by some five million penguins, the naturalist made a study of the domestic affairs, enemies and pleasures of these amusingly human birds. His sprightly book is well illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Mathews, Ferdinand Schuyler

* Field book of wild birds and their music. rev and enl ed 1921 Putnam $3.50 598.2

1 Bird song 2 Birds 21-8773

"A description of the character and music of birds, intended to assist in the identification of species common in the United States east of the Rocky mountains." Subtitle

"This is a revised and enlarged edition containing an addition of many birds to the original group and new musical notations. An introduction to bird music is provided, also a

Mathews, Ferdinand S.—*Continued*
musical key and the musical scales of the thrushes. The illustrations are in color, and there is an index and glossary." Book rev. digest
Includes very clear and detailed descriptions of the songs of American birds giving the musical notation for each

Mills, Enos Abijah
Bird memories of the Rockies. 1931 Houghton $2.50 **598.2**
1 Birds—Rocky mountains 31-19666
"A collection of papers by the author that had appeared in magazines. Bird lovers everywhere will find pleasure in his sympathetically related adventures and will welcome a new book by a nature writer who had many followers." Wis. bul.

National geographic society
* Book of birds. new rev ed 1927 The society $2 **598.2**
1 Birds—North America 28-8932
Contents: Foreword, by G. Grosvenor; Common birds of town and country, by H. W. Henshaw; Friends of our forests, by H. W. Henshaw; World record for feathered friends [by G. Grosvenor]; How birds can take their own portraits, by G. Shiras, 3rd; Game birds of North America, by H. W. Henshaw; Encouraging birds around the home, by F. H. Kennard; Our greatest travelers—migratory birds, by W. W. Cooke; Bird banding, the telltale of migratory flight, by E. W. Nelson; Index to illustrations and bird biographies
"Birds of town and country, the warblers, and American game birds with 331 color portraits of North American birds and 129 illustrations in black and white." Title-page
The revised edition retains all the illustrations in color by L. A. Fuertes and adds many fine full-page photographic reproductions in black and white. The text is completely reset, with revised paragraph headings, and the addition of a chapter on bird banding

Reed, Chester Albert
Bird guide. 2v 1909-10 Doubleday, Doran ea $1.50 **598.2**
1 Birds—U.S. [6-16623]
Contents: [v1] Water birds, game birds and birds of prey; [v2] Land birds east of the Rockies from parrots to bluebirds. Index in each volume
A pocket guide designed primarily for individual use. Excellent illustrations in color

Sharp, Dallas Lore
"Sanctuary! sanctuary!" 1926 Harper $2.50 **598.2**
1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Birds 26-16215
A plea for the continuance and safety of wild life, especially bird life
Contents: "Sanctuary! sanctuary!"; Not to the swift; My twenty-four dollar toad; Wildness of Boston; Comedian from the wild; Birds of Santa Barbara; Yellow-billed magpies; Still I go fishing; Not so black as his feathers; Jungle tours the town; Bird-banders; Quail in Hingham; A word more

Shoffner, Charles Pennypacker
Bird book; a new book for bird-lovers, teachers and students. 1932 Stokes $2 **598.2**
1 Birds 2 Birds—Protection 32-7638
First edition published 1929 by Manson. Two new chapters, The caged bird and its care, and Talking pets, have been added in the present edition
"Miscellaneous information about birds, much of it in question-and-answer form—their life, habits, structure, food and enemies. Has material also on organizing a bird club, identification, bird games and poems." Cleveland

Thomson, Arthur Landsborough
Birds; an introduction to ornithology. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, student's ed. $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **598.2**
1 Birds 27-19063
"Gives the general reader an account of birds as living creatures, and deals with such topics as courtship, nesting, and migration. Refers chiefly to British birds." Cleveland
"The chief aim of this competent and well-proportioned study is to show birds as living creatures; origin, structure, and relationship are mainly treated as contributory to present development and habit." Times (London) lit. sup.
References: p253-54

Thomson, Ian M.
Birds from the hide. 1933 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d **598.2**
1 Birds—Gt. Brit. 2 Photography of birds 33-29137
"The author, an experienced English bird photographer, describes his adventures in search of birds and nests, and his methods of photographing them from the 'hide,' a small collapsible tent. The second half of the book consists of sixty-three photographs reproduced in photogravure of the birds described in the text." Book rev. digest

Trafton, Gilbert Haven
Bird friends; a complete bird book for Americans. 1916 Houghton $3.50 **598.2**
1 Birds 16-19375
"An excellent source-book for teachers and others interested in bird-protection and study, furnishing chapters and illustrations on the value of birds, their enemies, how to protect them and how to attract them. Supersedes the author's 'Methods of attracting birds' and Blanchan's 'How to attract birds.'" Wis. bul.
The illustrations are from photographs and from drawings by Louis Agassiz Fuertes and R. Bruce Horsfall
Bibliography: p317-20

Walter, Herbert Eugene, and Walter, Mrs Alice (Hall)
Wild birds in city parks. 12th ed rev 1926 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **598.2**
1 Birds—Illinois—Chicago 26-19249
"Being hints on identifying 203 birds, prepared primarily for the spring migration in Lincoln park, Chicago, but adapted to other localities in northeastern United States and Canada." Subtitle
"Gives brief identification note on 203 birds, with tables, color key, migration chart, and key to distribution and occurence. Packed with condensed information, thoroughly revised." Bkl.

Weed, Clarence Moores, and Dearborn, Ned
Birds in their relations to man; a manual of economic ornithology for the United States and Canada. 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott $3.50; 15s **598.2**
1 Birds 24-15411
"Discusses the kind and quantity of food consumed by the various birds . . . [and their resulting] usefulness to man. Includes chapters on the conservation of birds, the prevention of their depredations, and on encouraging their presence." Pittsburgh. List of books on ornithology
"Libraries having old edition need not replace as the only change is the addition of a chapter on 'Bird houses and how to build them.' The bibliography has not been brought up to date." Bkl.

Wetmore, Alexander
Migrations of birds. 1926 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d **598.2**

1 Birds—Migration 26-21345

"This little volume is based almost entirely on a course of lectures given before the Lowell Institute of Boston in the autumn of 1925. It is a refreshing treatment because so many of the well-worn stock illustrations and examples of the various phases of avian migration are replaced by original observations made by the author in the course of his extensive field experience from Alaska to Patagonia. It will appeal particularly to American readers, as its ages are crowded with incidents taking place in the United States, referring to many of our commonest and best-known birds." Literary rev.

"His book is excellent within its limits." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood)
Birdcraft. 9th ed 1917 Macmillan $2.50 **598.2**

1 Birds—U.S. 17-13207

Describes 200 of the most common species of song, game, and water birds and gives a color key to aid in identification. Contains 80 full-page plates

599 MAMMALS

Anthony, Harold Elmer
‡ Field book of North American mammals. 1928 Putnam $5; 21s **599**

1 Mammals 28-15150

"With many full page illustrations in color and black and white, and sketch maps and drawing thruout the text, this compact volume describes fully every species of mammals to be found in North America, north of the Rio Grande. This includes both land and water mammals." Book rev. digest

"A compact, popular guide which enables the user to identify completely the animal under observation." Cleveland

Bibliography: p575-86

Burton, Reginald George
Book of the tiger. 1933 Houghton $4; Hutchinson 12s 6d **599**

1 Tigers 2 Hunting—India 3 Lions 33-17123

"The book is a comprehensive study of the animal written very entertainingly and lightened with endless anecdotes and instances and little tales culled from a great variety of sources or contributed out of the author's own observation." N.Y. Times

Daglish, Eric Fitch
Life story of beasts. 1931 Morrow $3; Dent 6s **599**

1 Animals—Habits and behavior 2 Mammals 31-28364

"Care and caution has been used in the preparation of the text. There is little brought out that strikes the animal student as new, but the smooth elucidation of a long procession of facts, and the comparison of habits of one kind of an animal with another, make interesting reading. Personally, I liked the book very much. . . And in turning the pages there is always the anticipation of coming to Mr. Daglish's fine woodcuts." R. L. Ditmars in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "How to see beasts" (1933 Morrow $1.50; Dent 2s 6d) is a popular presentation of habits and life histories of animals from the whale to the pygmy shrew. Illustrated with woodcuts

Jennison, George
* Natural history: animals; an illustrated who's who of the animal world. 1927 Macmillan $4.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **599**

1 Mammals [28-13275]

"An excellent reference handbook, describing representatives of each genus, and many species. There is, together with a photograph, a statement of facts concerning habitat, size, physical features, color, length of life, food, number of young, as well as other interesting information. Sixteen full-page illustrations in color by E. H. Fisher. Index of both common and scientific names." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. George Jennison, whose family founded and until recently owned the Bellevue Zoological Gardens at Manchester, [England] has given a short description and, wherever possible, a photograph from a living example of typical representatives of all the different kinds of mammals. He has added many useful notes made from his own observations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mills, Enos Abijah
The grizzly; our greatest wild animal. 1919 Houghton $2.50 **599**

1 Bears 19-10216

"Author has studied the grizzly for many years, watching 'his actions under a variety of influences—fighting and playing, sleeping and food-getting.' Includes many anecdotes illustrating the bear's curiousity, sagacity and power of adaptation to a changed environment. Photographic illustrations." Pittsburgh

"The author writes in an informal, conversational style, and his book is full of entertaining anecdote and information." Outlook

In beaver world. 1913 Houghton $2.50 **599**

1 Beavers 13-5458

"Essays describing the habits of the beaver. Author has been an observer of beaver life for many years and writes in a clear and interesting style." Pittsburgh

Contains a short bibliography and attractive illustrations from photographs by the author

Nelson, Edward William
* Wild animals of North America. rev new ed 1930 Nat. geographic soc. $2 **599**

1 Mammals 31-2452

"For this revised edition of 1930, the author has reassembled his biographies into groups, with an introduction for each, so that the text may be more readily adapted to the use of students of zoology, without sacrificing in any particular its popular appeal." Gilbert Grosvenor in Foreword

"This is a scientific work of a very unusual kind. It consists of a series of capital life studies of the most important big and small mammals of North America, by Edward W. Nelson, chief of the Biological survey, with admirable colored pictures by Louis Agassiz Fuertes and track sketches by Ernest Thompson Seton, and some excellent photographs and sketches by other men. We owe its production to the National geographic society, which expended a hundred thousand dollars on it in the two issues of the magazine [November 1916 and May 1918] in which it appeared as two separate articles." Outlook

Roosevelt, Theodore, and Heller, Edmund
Life-histories of African game animals. 2v 1914 Scribner $10; Murray, J. 52s 6d **599**

1 Mammals 14-8591

"In the main portion of the book, that which treats of the life histories of the animals which

Roosevelt, T., and Heller, E.—*Continued*

Col. Roosevelt has studied first hand on the African plains, the treatment is especially direct and lucid, and the vast amount of information which he has gathered first hand will prove not only of interest to the general reader, but of inestimable service to our all too small fund of knowledge of animal psychology." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p759-74

C. R. S. Pitman's "Game warden among his charges" (1931 Nisbet 16s) is a delightful and authoritative account by a constant and sympathetic observer of animal nature

Warren, Edward Royal

The beaver; its work and its ways. 1927 Williams & Wilkins $1 599

1 Beavers 27-8014

"A useful, popular, but scientifically dependable account of the life and habits of the beaver. Published under the auspices of the American Society of Mammologists." Cleveland

Contains many illustrations and a bibliography

Yerkes, Robert Mearns

Almost human. 1925 Century o.p. 1933 599

1 Apes 2 Monkeys 25-18123

"A study of monkeys and apes based on the experiences of Madam Abreu of Havana. For many years Madam Abreu has kept primates as pets and in 1924 the author with three assistants went down to make observations and studies on her estate. He presents what he calls 'the a. b. c. of anthropoid life and behavior.' Popularly written. Should find interested readers anywhere. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

"The book is written in a spirit obviously fair and with the careful reserve of the scientist who strives to draw the layman into his laboratory. It should be read by everyone given to arguing, or even to thinking, about the evolution of man." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Great apes" written by Professor Yerkes with the collaboration of his wife (1929 Yale univ. press $10; Oxford 45s) is an important treatise on the anthropoid ape, which will interest larger libraries

GENERAL WORKS

Mersereau, Samuel Foster

‡ Materials of industry, their distribution and production. (McGraw-Hill technical texts) 1931 McGraw $2; 10s 600

1 Industrial arts 2 Commercial products 31-5940

"A textbook for use in technical high schools and other schools where such a book is wanted. Considers the sources and production of the raw materials of industry, the processes of adapting them to useful purposes and their economic importance. Has chapters on forest products; non-metallic minerals; iron and steel; non-ferrous minerals; and miscellaneous items; rubber, bakelite, paint, varnishes. Useful in general libraries. Contains 215 illustrations." Donald Hendry

603 USEFUL ARTS—DICTIONARIES

The demand for foreign technical dictionaries will depend upon the presence in the library of foreign technical books and magazines, or upon the presence in the community of firms with foreign correspondents. When these elements are lacking foreign technical dictionaries are not much used. Three dictionaries of this kind are included below with other dictionaries. A much more extensive work, much liked by translators and recommended for libraries having much need for translation from or into foreign languages is "Illustrated technical dictionary, in six languages" (v 1-9, 11-17 1906-1932 Stechert $107.50; Constable) edited by Kurt Deinhardt and A. Schlomann now in the course of revision. Title pages of later volumes read: Schlomann-Oldenbourg illustrated technical dictionaries

Crispin, Frederic S.

Dictionary of technical terms. 1929 Bruce pub. $1.25; Batsford 6s 603

1 Technology—Dictionaries 29-21537

"Definitions of technical terms and commonly used expressions in architecture, woodworking, the building trades, electrical and metal working trades, chemistry, etc. Intended as a practical book for the use of students and workers; should be of use in the small library where technical reference books are limited." Wis. bul.

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter

‡ (ed.) Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes and processes. new rev ed 1933 Henley $4 603

1 Industrial arts 2 Receipts 33-7527

Latest edition of this standard reference book which is frequently reprinted with slight changes. In this edition the recipes for paints, varnishes, and chromium plating have been revised

"Containing ten thousand selected household, workshop and scientific formulas, trade secrets, chemical recipes, processes and money saving ideas." Subtitle

Hopkins, Albert Allis

* (ed.) Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas; partly based upon the 28th ed of Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries. 1932 Scientific Am. pub. $5.50; Am. bk. supply 27s 6d 603

1 Receipts 32-33961

The 1932 reprint is the same as the original edition of 1910, with the exception of a few minor corrections

"Formulas, recipes, and processes, 15,000 in all, covering almost every branch of useful arts. Grouped by subject. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Kettridge, Julius Ornan

French-English and English-French dictionary of technical terms and phrases used in civil, mechanical, electrical, and mining engineering, and allied sciences and industries. 2v 1925 Wilson, H. W. $9; Routledge 50s 603

1 Technology—Dictionaries 2 French language—Dictionaries [25-15552]

"This dictionary, embracing the field of civil, mechanical, electrical and mining engineering and the allied sciences and industries, contains translations of one hundred thousand words, terms and phrases illustrated by numerous examples and explanations. The whole is arranged on a novel alphabetic plan for rapid reference." Book rev. digest

"Bi-lingual technical dictionaries are of two sorts, the first a mere catalogue of corresponding terms in the different languages, the second a semi-cyclopedic definition of terms with cross references and explanations. Kettridge's 'French-English dictionary' is one of the more elaborate of the complete kind and is very well done." Engineering news-record

Slater, Ernest

(comp.) Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science, in seven languages—English, French, Spanish, Italian, Portuguese, Russian, and German. 4v 1928-29 Pitman ea $12.50; ea 42s 603

1 Technology—Dictionaries 2 Industrial arts —Dictionaries (29-3607)

"Straight alphabetical list of English words and expressions with foreign equivalents. The work comes from the hands of many experts and takes account of colloquialisms and modern expressions. In volume 1 there are 62 pages devoted to the art of technical translation, discussion of idioms peculiar to the various languages, and the use of abbreviations." Donald Hendry

Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, mechanics and scientific amateurs. new and rev ed 5v 1924-29 Spon ea $2; ea 5s 603

1 Workshop receipts 2 Industrial arts 3 Technology (W9-125)

A standard English work which has proved to be useful in this country as well

The first 4 volumes are arranged alphabetically according to the subjects for which the receipts are given. The 5th volume is supplementary covering the whole alphabet and giving the receipts collected since the other volumes were published. Index in each volume

United States. Standards, Bureau of

Standards yearbook. Supt. of doc. 75c 603

1 Standardization 2 Weights and measures (27-26405)

First published 1927

"Covers organization and procedure of various American standardizing agencies, national, state and local, standardizing activities of societies, committees, etc., national standardizing agencies of other countries, international agencies, etc. . . ; contains also a bibliography of standardization." Mudge

Webel, A.
German-English technical and scientific dictionary. 1930 Dutton $10.50; Routledge 36s **603**

1 Technology—Dictionaries 2 Science—Dictionaries 3 German language—Dictionaries [30-28818]

"A useful aid in translating German technical and scientific literature into English, especially chemical, botanical, and mineralogical terms. A list of abbreviations covers fifteen pages, and a special botanical section giving botanical, English and German terms covers 142 pages." Donald Hendry

604 USEFUL ARTS—ESSAYS

Farnham, Dwight Thompson, and others
Profitable science in industry, by D. T. Farnham, J. A. Hall, R. W. King, and H. E. Howe. 1925 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **604**

1 Technology—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Research, Industrial 3 Efficiency, Industrial 25-2887

"A number of authorities in various fields of science and industry show some of the benefits which have accrued to industry through its alliance with science, as evidenced by new and improved methods of production and by the elimination of waste. The book is interestingly written, and advocates intensified research." Donald Hendry

Contents: Introduction, by D. T. Farnham; Scientific research and the progress of the electrical industries, by R. W. King; Illumination by electricity, by R. W. King; X-rays, by R. W. King; Earning power of chemical research, by H. E. Howe; Profit earning research, by H. E. Howe; Waste problem—methods of procedure toward research, by H. E. Howe; Contributions of scientific research to the development of mechanical engineering, by J. A. Hall; Relation of research to high speed machinery and the mechanical working of metal, by J. A. Hall; Progress in textile machinery—an example of profitable science, by J. A. Hall; Scientific vs. casual management, by D. T. Farnham; Results of scientific management, by D. T. Farnham; Scientific research as an association activity, by H. E. Howe

607 TECHNICAL EDUCATION

Anderson, Lewis Flint
History of manual and industrial school education. 1926 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **607**

1 Manual training—Hist. 2 Technical education 26-15445

Contents: Part I, Origin and development in Europe of the movement for industrial education; Part II, Industrial education in the United States. References at end of most of the chapters. Illustrated from photographs

608 INVENTIONS

608 PATENTS. INVENTIONS

Collins, Archie Frederick
Bird's eye view of invention. 1926 Crowell $2 **608**

1 Inventions 26-17787

"Covers a wide field, beginning with units of measurement, covers the invention of tools, the development of transportation, of paper and printing the textile industry, etc. Because of its inclusiveness a good small library book." Wis. bul.

Cressy, Edward
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. 3d ed rev and enl 1930 Dutton $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **608**

1 Inventions 30-15085

This title "is in its third edition thoroly revised. (Previous editions appeared in 1914 and 1922.) The new matter includes the marine oil engine, artificial silk industry, slotted wing for airplanes, screened-grid valve, beam wireless, photo-telegraphy, and television. Descriptions and explanations are given in a not-too-technical language to appeal to readers without technical education who nevertheless desire an adequate understanding of the mechanical, chemical, and electrical discoveries of their times." Industrial arts index

Hatfield, Henry Stafford
Inventor and his world. 1933 Dutton $2.40; Routledge 6s **608**

1 Inventors 2 Inventions 33-17098

"An English work approaching the subject of invention from a new point of view; devoted to the nature and process of invention itself not to a history or account of inventions. Has chapters on What is invention? The inventor, The practice of invention, Working out and financing an invention, followed by discussions of mechanical, chemical, electrical and biological inventions, with a concluding chapter on Patent law, and a bibliography of 9 pages." Wis. bul.

Hoar, Roger Sherman
Patents; what a business executive should know about patents. 1926 Ronald $4.50; Am. bk. supply 22s 6d **608**

1 Patents 2 Patent laws and legislation 26-20999

"There are plenty of good treatises already available on patent law. But this present book is intended, rather, to be a treatise on patent *tactics,* plus a translation into plain English of so much of the patent law as will enable a business executive to understand his attorney, and to cooperate fully with him." Preface

"The book is interestingly written in simple, non-technical language easily understood by the layman. Those interested in inventions or in patents will find in this unique work most, if not all, of the information which they think they need and a wealth of other information and advice which they actually do need without knowing it, much of which is obtainable from no other work." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Kaempffert, Waldemar Bernhard
‡ (ed.) Modern wonder workers; a popular history of American invention. 1931 Blue ribbon bks. $1 **608**

1 Inventions 2 Inventors, American 31-19207

Contents: Revolution of transportation; Communication; Power. A good inexpensive reprint of volume 1 of the editor's "Popular history of American invention" (2v 1924 Scribner $10; 63s) The second volume of the longer work contains material on Exploiting material sources, and Automatic labor-saving devices

"Popular, nontechnical and authoritative, this is not only a record of American invention, but a narrative of initiative and perseverance in real life that rivals the imaginings of a fictionist. Well illustrated. . . Useful both as a reference book and for its general interest." Bkl.

Leeming, Joseph
Peaks of invention. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50 **608**

1 Inventions 29-6649

"This 'popular' work, with an historical background, describes briefly the wonders of submarine cables, chemistry, radio, the telephone, superpower, lighthouses, locomotives, ships, telescopes, submarine boats, and aviation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Low, Archibald Montgomery
Wonder book of inventions. 1930 Ward, Lock 7s 6d **608**

1 Inventions 31-32397

A book which will interest both adult readers and young people

"Deals with many recent inventions. Professor Low, who needs no introduction, has written in a most attractive and lucid style, avoiding all technicalities. The book contains over three hundred pictures of absorbing interest, some of which are in colour." Nation and Athenaeum

Toulmin, Harry Aubrey
Patent law for the inventor and executive. 1928 Harper $2; 12s 6d **608**

1 Patent laws and legislation 2 Patents 28-13659

"A book on patent law written by a patent lawyer for the layman concerned with securing a patent or with investing money in patents. Has chapters on how to get a valid patent; when to consult a patent attorney; trade sectret or patent? how to keep invention records; patent purchase and license agreements; who owns the invention—the employer or the employee; how to stimulate invention by employees; having inventions made to order; how to avoid patent infringement; what are patents worth? patents in the income tax return. Other chapters consider other phases of the subject." Donald Hendry

J. F. Robb's "Patent essentials for the executive, engineer, lawyer and inventor" (new and rev ed 1928 Funk $5) is another excellent treatise on patent law

United States. Patent office
‡ Rules of practice in the United States patent office. The office, gratis **608**

1 U.S. Patent office (11-35789)

A valuable booklet frequently revised for the information of those who wish to take out patents

Inventors may also need the "Patent laws" issued by the United States Patent office (The office, gratis) a small pamphlet, frequently revised

Usher, Abbott Payson
* History of mechanical inventions. 1929 McGraw $5; 25s **608**

1 Inventions 2 Machinery—Hist. 29-10735

"The author, who is [1932] associate professor of economics at Harvard University, follows the development of mechanical invention from the days of the Greeks to the present, with introductory chapters on the place of technology in economic history and on the nature of the process of mechanical invention." Book rev. digest

"Professor Usher's book condenses much information into small space. It is critical without being dogmatic. It promises to be easier reading for the engineer and industrial technologist than for the economist, except in the first two chapters." Engineering news-record

Wright, Milton
* Inventions, patents and trade-marks; their protection and promotion. 2d ed 1933 McGraw $2.50; 15s **608**

1 Inventions 2 Patents 33-34556

A revision and enlargement of "Inventions and patents" first published 1927. Enlarged by on hundred pages, revised to cover changes in patent laws and regulations. Considerable new material, important for inventors, has been added and a set of 33 rules for drawing up royalty contracts. Chapters on Designs, Plant patents, Trade-marks, Prints and labels, Copyrights, Damages and accounting have been included

"A readable book giving much useful information on patents and trade-marks, the promotion and marketing of inventions, and inventing as a profession." Pittsburgh

609 INDUSTRY—HISTORY

Albert Neuberger's "Technical arts and sciences of the ancients" tr. by H. L. Brose (1930 Macmillan $10; Methuen 42s) is a notable book with fine illustrations which is listed for the benefit of libraries that need it and can afford it

Rowland Cragg's "Anvil and loom" (1926 Williams & Norgate 10s 6d) presents a good survey of the industries of Britain

Bragg, Sir William Henry
‡ Creative knowledge; old trades and new science. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1927 Harper $3.50; Bell, G. 4s 6d **609**

1 Technology 2 Industrial arts 27-7418

"For the general reader. Six lectures by an eminent scientist, delivered as a popular course before the Royal Institution of Great Britain, and amplified for publication. The author selected six basic trades to show how from crude beginnings their processes have been improved in the course of time through adaptations of the results of scientific investigation. The subjects are navigation; metal working; weaving; dyeing; pottery; and mining. The London edition has title, 'Old trades and new knowledge.' Interesting and authoritative." Donald Hendry

Numerous illustrations from photographs and black and white sketches

Glover, John George, and Cornell, William Bouck
(eds.) Development of American industries; their economic significance. 1932 Prentice-Hall $6 **609**

1 U.S.—Industries—Hist. 2 U.S.—Manufactures—Hist. 32-25868

"A record of the rise and development of thirty-nine of the great industries of the country, written by thirty-two representative industrial leaders in their respective fields. Contains much valuable information plainly stated. Valuable to anyone interested in the subject, and would be a good reference book for public and school libraries." Donald Hendry

Some libraries may prefer to class this in 338

Gras, Norman Scott Brien
Industrial evolution. 1930 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 8s 6d **609**

1 Industry—Hist. 30-34242

"A survey beginning with handicrafts of ancient times. Included are chapters on cotton manufacture in New England, on iron and steel industries in Europe and America, and on the shoe industry in United States, especially in Massachusetts." Boston

"The whole pageant of industry from usufacture (delightful word) to Ford, and with pictures from a blacksmith shop on a vase of 500 B. C. to the gigantic machines of modern mass production. A well-written source book for students and general readers." Survey

Hodgins, Eric, and Magoun, Frederick Alexander
* Behemoth; the story of power. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **609**

1 Power (Mechanics)—Hist. 2 Inventions 32-26353

"Entertaining, popular account of the development of mechanical power from the days of man-power, horse-power and wind-power to the present wonders of steam, electrical, internal-combustion, and hydraulic power. Deals with many applications." Pittsburgh

Redman, Lawrence Vincent, and Mory, Austin Van Hoesen
Romance of research. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Williams & Wilkins $1 **609**

1 Research—Hist. 2 Inventions 33-23614

Also available from Appleton-Century at $1

"Defining research as 'systematized effort to gain new knowledge' the authors give a brief

Redman, L. V., and Mory, A. V. H.—*Cont.*
outline of the viewpoint and method of research and of its development and achievements from the days of the Greeks to the present. The last chapter points out the need of research in the social sciences and shows that the cause of the maladjustment in our civilization today has been the failure of our social institutions and government to keep up with material progress." Book rev. digest

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem
Man the miracle maker. 1928 Liveright $3.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 609
1 Inventions 2 Civilization—Hist. 28-29439
Also published in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) under title: Story of inventions
"Shows how from the earliest times man has sought and found means of mechanically augmenting the limited powers of his body. A clever method of presentation, and one that will hold the attention of the adults as well as children. The author's illustrations of which there are some two hundred are so simple and direct that they point the text and heighten the interest. English title 'Multiplex man.'" Ontario library review

610 MEDICINE

Larger libraries may need the comprehensive "Final report of the Commission on medical education" (1932 Columbia univ. press $2) This commission was organized by the Association of American medical colleges to report upon the problems and costs of medical education

Barker, Lewellys Franklin
Young man and medicine. (Vocational ser.) 1928 Macmillan $1.75; 12s 6d 610
1 Physicians 2 Medicine 28-3480
"The professor emeritus of medicine, Johns Hopkins university, speaks to the young man about to enter the medical profession on the opportunities for service in all the branches of the field, and of the rewards and satisfactions to be found in such work. The appendix contains advice on the personal qualifications of the medical worker and the choice of a medical school, concluding with a brief bibliography." Book rev. digest
J. P. Price's "Young doctor thinks out loud" (1931 Appleton-Century $1.50) gives the viewpoint of a young doctor on the choice of medicine as a career and the education and training required

Cabot, Richard Clarke
* Layman's handbook of medicine, with special reference to social workers. 1926 Houghton $1.50 610
1 Medicine, Popular 2 Hygiene 16-25235
"'To boil medicine to the essentials needed by the general public and yet to avoid making it tasteless' is the attempt in this sensible book. Parts of it were given in the form of lectures to a group of social workers in 1915 and 1916. A paragraph on grippe and a postscript on the body's healing powers over disease are the only additions to this edition which is practically a reprint of the original 1916 issue." Bkl.

Hawes, John Bromham
You—and the doctor. 1929 Houghton $2 610
1 Medicine, Popular 29-8118
"The author is president of the Boston Tuberculosis Association [1932] and the book has an introduction by Dr. Richard C. Cabot. Its purpose is to give more people an idea of what the doctor is trying to do, so that they may be more ready to do their part. It is not a manual of self help in illness, merely aiming to suggest ways of keeping health and of cooperating with the doctor in regaining it. Chapters on coughs and colds, on constipation, and nerves should be especially helpful." Wis. bul.
"Dr. Hawes' views on the domestic medicine catch-all, injudicious exercise and over-rated cathartics can all be enthusiastically endorsed by his confrères, though there will not be universal accord on some of his technical pronouncements." Survey

Morse, Minnie Genevieve
Medical secretary. 1933 Macmillan $1.50 610
1 Physicians 33-7234
"So many women now work in physicians' offices that this little book will be welcome in many libraries. It explains the secretary's clerical duties as well as the special graces that she should acquire in order to fit into the traditional atmosphere which supposedly hovers about the healing art. The keeping of case records, medical research, and the preparation of medical manuscripts are some of the duties discussed. A useful section on medical terminology, with explanations, concludes the book. Valuable in its field." Bkl.

Palfrey, Francis Winslow
Facts of modern medicine. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 610
1 Medicine 29-8864
"The purpose of the author has been to give in a single volume, for the use of the general reader and the beginning medical student, a concise survey of the whole field of medical science. Part I covers the fundamental sciences; Part II, diseases." Book rev. digest
"More detailed than several other recent popular books dealing with the subject but written in a clear and readable style, well-organized, and provided with an index which makes it unusually convenient for reference." Journal of home economics

Sigerist, Henry Ernst
* Man and medicine; an introduction to medical knowledge; tr. by M. G. Boise. 1932 Norton $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d 610
1 Medicine 32-10629
"Based on lectures to medical students but suitable for the intelligent layman. The author, professor at the University of Leipzig, believes that psychology, philosophy, and sociology should be an integral part of a physician's training and practice, and that the general practitioner will return to importance. Dr. Sigerist has lectured at Johns Hopkins university; his book is readable and well translated." Bkl.

Vedder, Edward Bright
Medicine; its contribution to civilization. 1929 Williams & Wilkins $2.50; Bailliere 25s 610
1 Medicine 2 Public health 29-11696
"The senior member of the Board of Medical Research of the United States Army, [1925-28] also experienced in public health work and in teaching, here helps to liquidate for the benefit of the layman what he calls 'a frozen asset of modern civilization'—namely, the aid to more healthful and efficient living furnished by recent progress in medical knowledge. The first part treats of the causes of disease in general and of diseases grouped as infectious, nutritional, glandular, and degenerative, while the second deals with present accomplishments in disease prevention and the problems of the future." Journal of home economics

610.3 Medicine—Dictionaries

Dorland, William Alexander Newman
American illustrated medical dictionary. 16th ed rev and enl 1932 Saunders $7; 35s 610.3
1 Medicine—Dictionaries 32-20295

"A new and complete dictionary of the terms used in medicine, surgery, dentistry, pharmacy, chemistry, nursing, veterinary science, biology, medical biography, etc., with the pronunciation, derivation and definition." Subtitle

"Excellent dictionary, one of the best; revised [frequently]." Mudge

Stedman, Thomas Lathrop
* Practical medical dictionary. 12th rev ed 1933 Wood $7.50; Bailliere 35s 610.3
1 Medicine—Dictionaries 33-24641

"Excellent dictionary, one of the best of the one volume dictionaries of terms. Appendices give tables of weights and measures, comparative temperature scales, comparative metric and English barometer scales, chemical elements with their symbols and atomic weights. Revised [frequently]." Mudge

610.4 Medicine—Essays

Fishbein, Morris
Fads and quackery in healing; an analysis of the foibles of the healing cults, with essays on various other peculiar notions in the health field. 1932 Covici $3.50 610.4
1 Medicine—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Quacks and quackery 32-28086

"This book has been developed largely from the material included in the books called 'The Medical Follies' and 'The New Medical Follies' [now, 1933, out of print]. Many of the essays appear for the first time. The chapters have been arranged so as to trace the logical evolution of quackery from the earliest times to such masterminds as exploit public weaknesses today through the mail and on the radio." Preface

"Dr. Morris Fishbein, versatile and energetic editor of The Journal of the American Medical Association and militant foe of medical quackery, in this, his latest book, has again attacked his ancient enemies with customary vigor. He has let loose a flood of satire, ridicule and indignant denunciation in his staunch battle to mitigate the harassments to which the medical profession has been subjected since early days. But in his impetuosity he has not neglected to deal with his subject in the clearest manner." N.Y. Times

610.7 Nurses and nursing

The smaller library may not need many books on nursing. The number required will probably depend to a large extent on the presence in the community of hospitals and nursing schools

If more books are wanted, two English texts on nursing which have been suggested as useful are:

Humphry, Laurence. Manual of nursing; medical and surgical. Griffin 3s 6d

Newsome, Edith. Everywoman a nurse. 1927 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d A revision of "Home nursing" (1916)

Aikens, Charlotte Albina
Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. 5th ed rev 1931 Saunders $2 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 32-3979

First edition 1912, revised in 1922 and 1927. "In this edition minor changes have been made in nearly every chapter. About twenty new illustrations have been added." Preface to fifth edition

A texbook for use in Y.W.C.A. and other nursing classes which is also an excellent manual for home use. In the fourth edition some new material has been added

"Home care of the sick" by Mrs N. A. S. Selbert (1929 Saunders $1) is a practical manual on care and prevention of disease, and first aid. Intended for use in high school and college courses

Beard, Mary
Nurse in public health. (Harper's public health ser.) 1929 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health 29-12584

"A book planned primarily for administrators. Intended as a supplement on certain points to Gardner's 'Public health nursing.' The rural community, Public health nursing in Europe, Maternal care in England and Denmark, and Education of the public health nurse, are the main topics treated." Wis. bul.

Delano, Jane Arminda
‡ American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. 4th ed rev 1933 Blakiston $1.40, pa 75c 610.7
1 Hygiene 2 Nurses and nursing 33-23642

A simple manual for the average household first published 1913 under title "Elementary hygiene and care of the sick" by J. A. Delano and Isabel McIsaac. The succeeding editions have been revised under the supervision of the Public health and home hygiene service, American national Red cross. Bibliography: p370-73

Dock, Lavinia L., and Stewart, Isabel Maitland
* Short history of nursing. 3d ed rev and enl 1931 Putnam $3; 12s 6d 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing—Hist. 31-31430

"A revised edition of a widely used textbook, containing material condensed from a larger work, Nutting and Dock's 'History of nursing.' 'The first part of the book is essentially the same as in the older editions, but the last chapters, in which the authors show how modern nursing came to other countries, and describe the movement for self-organization, the widening field of nursing service and, finally, the future nurse, her heritage and trust, is all either new or old material which is interpreted in a new and refreshing way.' Bibliography, index, and study helps." Book rev. digest

"Best short history, from earliest days to present. Good for a textbook as well as for general reading. Bibliography very complete." Bkl.

Douglas, Mrs George Margaretta (Taylor)
* Health and home nursing. 1932 Putnam $2.50; 12s 6d 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Hygiene—Hist. 32-26643

"A textbook for the use of schools, with summaries, lists of questions and projects, and reading references at ends of chapters. Chapters cover such subjects as the care of babies, symptoms of illness, bed making, food, bathing, home medicines, prevention and care of communicable diseases, etc. Preliminary chapters give a brief survey of the history of nursing, medicine, and sanitation from early times to the present. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

Gardner, Mary Sewall
Public health nursing. 2d ed rev 1924 Macmillan $3; 15s 610.7
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health 24-12901

In this edition much had to be rewritten and eight new chapters have been added due to the rapid development of the public health nursing

Gardner, Mary S.—*Continued*
movement since the first edition was published in 1916. Aims to give "an outline of the subject as a whole, in which relationships might be studied and the continuity of events followed."

Goodnow, Minnie
Outlines of nursing history. 5th ed 1933 Saunders $3 **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing—Hist. 33-30087
This edition of a text for student nurses, first published 1916, has been revised and brought up to date
"This volume has been prepared in response to the demand for a short, comprehensive history of nursing, suited to the average pupil or graduate and to those who wish to know something of the men and women who have developed nursing up to its present point. The design has been to give the main facts of nursing history from the beginning to the present time." Preface

Goodrich, Annie Warburton
Social and ethical significance of nursing. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Nursing ethics 32-4730
"Compilation of a series of addresses made by the author . . . over a period of more than a decade. These addresses deal with the nurse in her relation to ethics, education, the hospital, the community, the university, and the world. . . Miss Goodrich is a highly inspirational speaker and writer." American journal of public health

Harmer, Bertha
Text-book of the principles and practice of nursing. 2d ed rev 1928 Macmillan $2.75; 15s **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 28-16183
A text book for use in nursing schools, covering the fundamentals in nursing, namely, the nursing care and treatments used in general medicine and surgery. In the second edition a large part was rewritten to agree with the increasing responsibilities of nurses and the latest scientific developments. Contains many illustrations and diagrams

Henderson, Louise
Practical nursing. 2d ed rev 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 29-5110
First edition, 1919, published under title: "Practical home nursing." New material on personal hygiene, care of the aged and some of the more prevalent diseases has been added in the second edition
"An elementary condensed textbook for trained attendants and for use in practical home nursing." Subtitle

Kern, Mrs Corinne (Johnson)
I go nursing. 1933 Dutton $2.50 **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 33-22453
"Presumably these are true stories, actual transcripts of real experiences in the life of a real woman. . . . The author tells her stories with excellent skill. The dramatic interest and the emotional happenings of each one are built up with a deftness that makes them exciting. They are, indeed, as gripping as are most fictional tales, and they vividly describe the setting and the surroundings in which the nurse finds herself in each case." N.Y. Times

National organization for public health nursing
Manual of public health nursing. 2d ed 1932 Macmillan $1.50 **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 2 Public health 32-9309
First published 1926. Second edition has been increased by 80 pages and the bibliography has been enlarged to bring it up to date
"The aim of this manual is to suggest procedures which may serve as a guide primarily to the nurse in the field, and which may be applied to county, small community, state or large city services. The technique of nursing procedure has been adapted in accordance with the fundamental principles of public health nursing to the conditions usually found in homes, clinics, schools and industrial plants and to the facilities and the equipment available. . . The manual has been revised under the direction of a special committee representing widely diversified types of public health nursing agencies." Introduction
Another publication of this organization is "Principles and practices in public health nursing including cost analysis" (1932 Macmillan $1.75) which discusses the quality and cost of nursing services

Olson, Lyla M.
Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick. 2d ed 1933 Saunders $1.25 **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 33-6566
"An entirely new revision of Miss Olson's work, first published in 1928. This is small and compact, containing 197 pages and a total of 285 illustrations. The contents of the 60 chapters are well indexed thus making it very convenient as a reference book. . . This book is a fine contribution to nursing education. Public health nurses especially will find it very useful, since their field of work is the home. They will also find that the content would make valuable material for staff education and demonstrations." American journal of public health

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross
History of American Red cross nursing, by L. L. Dock and others. 1922 Macmillan $5 **610.7**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc. 2 Nurses and nursing 23-536
"One phase of American nursing history—that of the organization and development of the nursing service of the American Red Cross—has been gathered in elaborate detail in. . . an official volume. . . The book follows the Red Cross nurses in the Spanish war, the world war, the foreign emergency relief program, the post-war developments in rural and public health nursing and educational work in which the Red Cross has played an active part." Survey

Seymer, Mrs Lucy Ridgely (Buckler)
General history of nursing. 1933 Macmillan $2.75; Faber 12s 6d **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing—Hist. [32-34386]
"An outline of nursing history which reaches back to the 'Origins' and comes down to the present. There are interesting chapters on Nursing Education and on Public Health Nursing." Pratt quarterly
"The bibliography shows rare judgment in the selection of material from many sources which gives continuity to the historical data. The book is written in a simple, straightforward manner wth a depth of feeling which inspires one with a desire to cherish each historical event. [Illustrated.]" American journal of public health

Wheeler, Mrs Mary Wright
* Amateur nurse; a practical book of home nursing. 1933 Bobbs $2 **610.7**
1 Nurses and nursing 33-6945
"Intended for the use of anyone upon whom falls the necessity of taking care without nursing experience, of the ill, the aged, or young children. The information is detailed, exact and informally phrased. The author is a registered nurse and writes out of ample knowledge and experience." Ontario library review

610.9 Medicine—History

Clendening, Logan

Behind the doctor. 1933 Knopf $5 **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 33-30389

"A briskly written, rather sketchy history of medicine for the layman, with imaginary conversations interspersed. Profusely illustrated. Chapter bibliographies." Bkl.

"Amusing and entertaining and well filled with sketches of interesting personalities, besides. There are many quaint illustrations, and the book is written in the gay style that one might expect from the author of The Human Body." North American review

Downing, Elliot Rowland

Science in the service of health. (Longmans' school science ser.) 1930 Longmans $2 **610.9**

1 Hygiene—Hist. 30-14869

"A textbook combining the essentials of bacteriology and a study of the functions of the human body. The first part of the book treats of the war on disease and the effects of important bacteriological discoveries. The last chapter contains a discussion of modern discoveries in problems of nutrition and growth." Book rev. digest

"The book is written in popular language; the facts are correctly stated; and a great deal of interesting history is given. There are some unfortunate misprints. . . In general, the book belongs to the better class of its kind." American journal of public health

Fishbein, Morris

Frontiers of medicine. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $1; Bailliere 5s **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 33-18388

"The book is well printed but has no index. It should prove of interest to anyone who desires a succinct history of the development of medical science in all its branches, and will serve to inspire the reader with an appreciation of the scope and beneficence of this most important art." American journal of public health

Garrison, Fielding Hudson

* Introduction to the history of medicine, with medical chronology, suggestions for study and bibliographic data. 4th ed rev and enl 1929 Saunders $12 **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 29-3665

"Two new chapters, one on medicine in prehistoric times, the other on medicine in the World war and after, have been added. The enlargement is greater than the increase in the number of pages shows because there are more words to a page than in the third edition and more matter has been set in small type. The bibliographical section has been revised and enlarged." Mudge

"Each chapter consists of a biographic and a general portion, the former setting forth the main features of the lives, endeavors and accomplishments of those who have contributed in any degree to the advancement of medicine, while the latter sums up succinctly and clearly the conditions under which they lived and worked. . . Its thoroughness, conciseness and clearness bespeak for it the fullest appreciation from all who are interested in the past and future of medicine." Science

Haggard, Howard Wilcox

The lame, the halt, and the blind; the vital role of medicine in the history of civilization. 1932 Harper $4; Heinemann 21s **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 2 Civilization—Hist. 32-26507

"Another popular history of medicine, something like 'Devils, drugs and doctors' [Blue ribbon bks. $1] but with a different emphasis. There is some duplication of subject matter and libraries with the first volume may not need this. Of the two, however, the second is preferable for smaller libraries." Wis. bul.

"Enlivened by some 200 bizarre illustrations, 'The Lame, the Halt and the Blind' provides a discursive but none the less accurate and interesting background of the place that medicine has held in the history of civilization. . . The book provides a good store of anecdote in connection with the comment on ancient medical practices, and a liberal exposition of old fads, manias and quackeries. The pictures are taken from old books; and they add novelty, if nothing else." Springfield Republican

Mystery, magic, and medicine. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $1 **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 33-36957

"A brief and rapid but dependable and illuminating review of medicine as it developed out of the earlier stages of mystery and magic. The contributions of great doctors and of various periods are summarized, with emphasis on the indispensable cooperation of chemists and physicists. Glossaries of proper names and of medical terms. Illustrated." N.Y. libraries

J. J. Walsh's "Cures; the story of the cures that fail" (1923 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d) is another popular history of the various cures in which drugs, mysticism, manipulation, etc. are depended on for results

Major, Ralph Hermon

The doctor explains. 1931 Knopf $3.50; Chapman 15s **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 31-23897

"An attempt to explain why the physician uses certain tests, how he got them, and what bearing they have upon his diagnosis and treatment. This book also attempts to show that the methods of treatment and diagnosis employed by the modern physician are the logical results of discoveries in the more exact sciences of anatomy, physiology, biology, physics, and chemistry." Foreword

"It is one of the most complete books of the kind ever written, especially for the layman, for it treats in masterly fashion of the physical examination, the role of the blood, the heart disturbances, blood pressure, dangers of sugar, body fuel and consumption, vitamins and deficiency diseases, X-rays and other rays, and traces the story of antisepsis." Boston Transcript

Osler, Sir William, bart.

Evolution of modern medicine. 1921 Yale univ. press $6; Oxford 25s **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 22-1538

A series of lectures delivered at Yale university on the Silliman foundation in April, 1913. Contents: Introduction; Greek medicine; Mediæval medicine; Renaissance and the rise of anatomy and physiology; Rise and development of modern medicine; Rise of preventive medicine. Contains many excellent illustrations

"Highly interesting and able summary, suited to layman and doctor alike." Nation and Athenaeum

Singer, Charles Joseph

‡ Short history of medicine. 1928 Oxford $3; 7s 6d **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 28-12785

"A survey of the scientific elements in medicine from Greek times to the present day, more than half of the book being devoted to modern medicine. Biographical matter is kept at a minimum." Pittsburgh

"A volume packed with interesting matter, excellently presented. There are 142 illustrations, admirably chosen." New statesman

Tobey, James Alner
Riders of the plagues; the story of the conquest of disease. 1930 Scribner $3.50; 12s 6d **610.9**

1 Medicine—Hist. 2 Hygiene, Public—Hist. 30-25365

"Begins with a description of the great plagues of antiquity and of medieval times, traces the development of sanitation and weaves the achievements of Pasteur, Florence Nightingale, Lister, Walter Reed, Gorgas, Trudeau and others into the narrative." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p339-42

Another recommended book, which tells of historical development of man's ideas about infectious diseases, is W. W. Oliver's "Stalkers of pestilence" (1930 Hoeber $3)

611 ANATOMY

If a text on histology is needed, F. R. Bailey's "Text-book of histology" (8th ed rev 1932 Wood $5.50; Oxford 30s) has been recommended as a much used book. The 8th edition was revised and rewritten by Adolph Elwyn and others

Gray, Henry
Anatomy of the human body. 22d ed rev and re-ed by W. H. Lewis 1930 Lea $10 **611**

1 Anatomy 30-22453

Published in England under title: "Anatomy, descriptive and applied" (Longmans 42s)

A standard book first published 1858. "This has always been particularly popular with students both in Great Britain and in America; it pays more attention to the surgical applications of anatomy than to the scientific and morphological side." Encyclopaedia Britannica 11th ed

Harvey, Basil Coleman Hyatt
* Simple lessons in human anatomy. 1931 Am. medical assn. $2 **611**

1 Anatomy 31-22226

"This is the publication in book form of a series of articles which appeared originally in Hygeia, the magazine published by the American Medical Association. There has been some revision, largely by the introduction of additional material and illustrations. . . The book was designed and written for the use of the layman. For him it is very valuable in interesting material. It enables him to get a fairly definite concept of the growth and structure of the human body in a relatively short time. Numerous clear and instructive illustrations greatly increase the value of the book." American journal of public health

Kimber, Diana Clifford, and Gray, Carolyn Elizabeth
* Text-book of anatomy and physiology. 8th ed rev 1931 Macmillan $2.75; 12s 6d **611**

1 Anatomy 2 Physiology 31-21240

A standard work, first published in 1893 and several times revised. In the present edition some new illustrations are added and some of the old ones redrawn. Some new material has been added and other changes have been made but the arrangement of the book remains unchanged. Former title: "Text-book of anatomy and physiology for nurses"

612 PHYSIOLOGY

There are a number of good text books of physiology which have not been included here because the average small library will not need more than those listed below. Some good English and American titles suggested by collaborators it has been necessary to omit on this account. If additional material is needed the following books are recommended:

Halliburton, W. D. and McDowall, R. J. S. Handbook of physiology. 19th ed 1930 Blakiston $4.75; Murray, J. 18s A completely revised edition of a standard English work

Martin, H. N. Human body; its structure and activities and the conditions of its healthy working. 12th ed rev by E. G. Martin 1934 Holt $4 A standard text excellent of its kind

Mottram, V. H. Physiology. 1928 Norton $3; Nisbet 6s An English book written by a professor of physiology in the University of London, and published in England under title: "Functions of the body"

Starling, E. H. Principles of human physiology. 5th ed, ed and rev by C. L. Evans 1930 Lea $8.50; Churchill 21s An authoritative book

Stopes, M. C. C. Human body. 1926 Putnam $2.50; 3s 6d Intended chiefly for young people who are passing from the stage of childhood into youth and also for older people who did not receive such training as the book contains when they were young

Cannon, Walter Bradford
Wisdom of the body. 1932 Norton $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **612**

1 Physiology 32-26227

"A professor of physiology in the Harvard Medical School explains, with admirable clarity, the nature of the remarkable stability of all parts of the human organism, and how it is achieved; by what corrective agencies disturbances are prevented, and normal conditions restored. For the intelligent layman. Photographs, diagrams, graphs. References, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Clendening, Logan
Human body. 1927 Knopf $2.50 **612**

1 Physiology 27-21152

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Included here because it had excellent votes altho it had also some with decided reservations and some condemnation from our collaborators. The book has been widely reviewed as readable and authoritative. However it is also severely criticized for its flippancy, cynicism and Rabelaisian viewpoint. It is a book for the sophisticated and mature reader and by no means for indiscriminate recommendation or for the high school reading list

"An epitome of medical knowledge, with just enough anatomy and physiology to enable the reader to comprehend the normal body in health, whose disorders in disease and old age are the main theme of the work." American journal of public health

Dorsey, George Amos
* Why we behave like human beings. (Harper's modern science ser.) 1925 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d **612**

1 Physiology 2 Embryology 3 Evolution 4 Psychology 25-21191

"A comprehensive and closely packed account of human beings and their behavior. An anthropologist himself, Dr Dorsey picks up from several sciences and welds into an orderly, up-to-date story an infinite number of facts about man, his life and evolution, vital processes, germs of disease, causes of death, instincts, habits, appetites and emotions—all the 'raw materials of human nature.'" Book rev. digest

"The book is mostly sound from a scientific point of view, though it is not correct in many details of biology and other sciences. It is especially strong in the way it has simplified the sciences relating to the behavior of human beings, and presents them in a way that the average man can readily understand. The style of the book is peculiar." American journal of public health

Bibliography: p485-87

Haggard, Howard Wilcox
Science of health and disease. 1927 Harper $4 **612**

1 Physiology 2 Hygiene 28-833

Trade edition, which is out of print 1933, had title "What you should know about health and disease." Describes the structure and functions of the human body and the derangements to which it is subject

"Its sources are of the soundest, its language is gratifyingly intelligible, and it emphasizes some distinctive problems of modern life that have been the subjects of prolonged and intensive study in the department of physiology of Yale University, from which it emanates." N.Y. Times

Hill, Archibald Vivian
* Living machinery. 1927 Harcourt $3; Bell, G. 7s 6d **612**

1 Physiology 2 Nerves 3 Muscles 4 Animal mechanics 27-24356

"In a series of six lectures delivered at the Royal institution in London Dr Hill explained to his junior audience the mechanism of the human nerves and muscles. These lectures were later repeated in Boston, with an additional lecture on the aid of the other sciences in physiological discoveries, and one on mechanism and purpose. The lectures are well illustrated from photographs of experiments, etc." Book rev. digest

"He is absolute master of his subject, and, though it is true that the wisest of men are not always the best of teachers, it is likewise true that to explain most simply the most thorough knowledge is necessary. Professor Hill has both that knowledge and the power of lucid writing and clear explanation. Many of his examples and analogies are extraordinarily well chosen and helpful. . . The volume provides the most readable general account obtainable of the results of modern physiological research on muscles and nerves and the analysis of the factors regulating human speed and endurance." Nation and Athenaeum

Hough, Theodore, and Sedgwick, Willis Thompson
Human mechanism. 2d rev ed by J. A. Waddell. 1929 Ginn $3; 15s **612**

1 Physiology 2 Hygiene 3 Sanitation 29-10166

A thoroly revised edition enlarged by 129 pages. Also available in a 2 volume edition: pt 1 Elements of physiology ($1.92); pt 2 Hygiene of sanitation ($1.88)

"A standard work covering physiology, hygiene and sanitation." Detroit

Keith, Sir Arthur
Engines of the human body. 2d ed 1925 Lippincott $5; Williams & Norgate 12s 6d **612**

1 Physiology [25-19940]

The text of the second edition remains practically the same as the original edition; the new material takes the form of appendices covering 53 pages of material emphasized during the five years since the publication of the first edition

"An admirable book about human structure and physiology. It is the substance, revised and arranged to form a book, of one of those famous series of Christmas Lectures to popular audiences which the Royal Institution of Great Britain arranges to have given each year by British scientific men of high authority. All of us want to and ought to know as much as we can about our own bodily make-up and the way our bodies perform the necessary life-functions. This book is crammed full of interesting facts, and gives one a point of view about the human body which will be new to many readers." Vernon Kellogg's Biology

Kirkpatrick, Thomas Bruce, and Huettner, Alfred Francis
Fundamentals of health; the human organism, its development and conservation. 1931 Ginn $3.80 **612**

1 Hygiene 2 Physiology 31-17734

A textbook of physiology and hygiene for college students. In an attempt to make the subject more attractive to students the authors present "a substantial amount of scientific information concerning the origin, the development, and the functional characteristics of the human body, as a basis for the formation of appropriate habits and attitudes concerning health." Preface

Stiles, Percy Goldthwaite
* Human physiology; a text-book for high schools and colleges. 6th ed rev 1932 Saunders $2.25 **612**

1 Physiology 32-4312

The sixth edition is slightly larger (4 pages) than the fifth edition. The whole book has been revised

"The announcement in the preface, the 'purpose is to present concisely the accepted facts with only a limited description of the experiments by which these facts have been established,' gives an idea of the scope and nature of the book. . . On the whole, the book fulfills its particular purpose better than any other with which I am familiar. Writing such a book is a particularly difficult task, and the author has succeeded better than most. There are many new diagrams of unusual clearness." Science

612.015 Physiological chemistry

Hawk, Philip Bovier, and Bergeim, Olaf
Practical physiological chemistry. 10th ed rev and enl 1931 Blakiston $6.50; Churchill 30s **612.015**

1 Physiological chemistry 31-22037

First published 1907. For the 10th edition the volume has been largely rewritten and brought up to date. Designed for use in courses in practical physiological chemistry in schools of medicine and science

"Excellent practical manual. A very good compendium of methods with some interpretation of results. [Illustrated]" Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

If another book on this subject is needed "Physiological chemistry; a text-book and manual for students" by A. P. Mathews (5th ed 1930 Wood $7; Bailliere 37s 6d) is recommended

Parsons, Thomas Richard
Materials of life; a general presentation of biochemistry. 1930 Norton $3; Routledge 10s 6d **612.015**

1 Physiological chemistry 2 Biological chemistry 30-13990

"A good book for the layman who shies at chemical formulas (there is not one in the volume). Treats of living stuff, energy and the human machine, combustion, wear and tear, digestion, exercise, blood and iron, vitamins, disease, and the cycle of nature." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

In effect a popular adaptation of the author's comprehensive "Fundamentals of bio-chemistry in relation to human physiology" (4th ed rev 1933 Williams & Wilkins $3; Heffer 10s 6d)

R. A. Gortner's "Outlines of biochemistry" (1929 Wiley $6; Chapman 30s) is another good treatise on biochemistry which aims to show the part which organic chemistry and physical chemistry play in living processes

612.1 Blood and circulatory system

Barker, Lewellys Franklin, and Cole, Norman Brown

Blood pressure; cause, effect and remedy. 1924 Appleton-Century $1.25; 5s **612.1**

1 Blood 24-4597

"An argument for good hygienic living and well balanced activity, as well as a statement of what is meant by blood pressure. Both authors are associated with Johns Hopkins university school of medicine." Wis. bul.

"It appears to us that the book accomplishes its purpose in an excellent manner. The book can be recommended to the class of persons for whom it is designed. It is a book which might with advantage be placed in the waiting room of physicians." American journal of public health

612.4 Glandular system

Hoskins, Roy Graham

Tides of life; the endocrine glands in bodily adjustment. 1933 Norton $3.50; Routledge 15s **612.4**

1 Endocrinology 33-5595

"The endocrine glands' function in bodily adjustment, just what and where they are, how they affect physical and mental attributes, are here explained in as non-technical language as possible." Scientific American

"His book is a comprehensive source of information for both medical student and physician; at the same time it is a veritable fund of knowledge for the layman." N.Y. Times

612.6 Reproduction. Sex instruction

Cady, Mrs Bertha Louise (Chapman) and Cady, Vernon Mosher

Way life begins; an introduction to sex education. 1917 Am. social hygiene assn. $1.50 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 2 Reproduction 17-4856

Contents: Deeper meaning of nature study; Lily; Moth; Fish; Frog; Chick; Rabbit; Child; Nature study and the personal problems of life

Intended for the parent and the teacher. Contains many diagrams and illustrations, some in color

Dennett, Mrs Mary (Ware)

Sex education of children, a book for parents. 1931 Vanguard press $1.75; Routledge 3s 6d **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 31-16469

"The volume makes no pretense to presenting subject matter for the use of parents. Its design is to awaken them as to the meaning, nature and possibilities of sex education, not as a mode of approach isolated from life, but one bound up in living, a factor for unifying and stabilizing psychic life. It urges the principles of honesty and truthfulness with frankness in expression as the fundamental bases for parental efforts at establishing the correct concepts and righting the wrong ones." Survey

De Schweinitz, Karl

‡ Growing up; the story of how we become alive, are born and grow up. 1928 Macmillan $1.75 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 2 Reproduction 28-1598

Published in England under title: "How a baby is born" (Routledge 2s 6d)

"The story is told in a simple, straightforward way and the illustrations have been selected with discrimination as well as from the art viewpoint." American journal of public health

"A sound story of reproduction and birth, meant for children between the ages of six and twelve. Sex is simply told, in a healthy way in order to make clear how we become alive, are born and grow up. It has the dignity of truth as well as its vigor. The home built upon an integrity of candor between parents and child cannot afford to miss this book from its shelves." Survey

Dickerson, Roy Ernest

Growing into manhood. 1933 Assn. press $1 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 33-16884

"The treatment of the sexual aspects of the subject is marked by unusual clarity and good taste and combines wholesome idealism with common sense." Journal of home economics

Galloway, Thomas Walton

Biology of sex for parents and teachers. rev 1922 Heath $1.24; Harrap 3s 6d **612.6**

1 Sex 22-12637

"Especially valuable because it includes chapters on instruction for adolescent boys and girls by teachers. Deals especially with the methods and spirit of sex instruction, and its biological social and moral foundations." American social hygiene association

Sex and social health; a manual for the study of social hygiene. 1924 Am. social hygiene assn. $2.50 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 2 Sexual hygiene 24-30388

"The author has tried to bring into one volume some of the elementary contributions of half-a-dozen sciences to the subjects of reproduction, sex, marriage, family life, and the training of children; and to point out the practical bearing of these facts upon personal happiness, character training, and social welfare." Foreword

References and lists of selected books and pamphlets: p350-53

Gruenberg, Benjamin Charles

* Parents and sex education. 3d ed 1932 Viking press $1 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 32-30757

First published 1923 by the American social hygiene association. The third edition has been reset, rearranged and revised in accordance with needs demonstrated thru its use

"Intended for parents of children under school age and should be very helpful, as it is simple and definite and gives, in a special chapter, the necessary biological background." Wis. bul.

M. A. Bigelow's "Sex-education; a series of lectures concerning knowledge of sex in its relation to human life" (1916 Macmillan $1.60; 8s) is an older book on sex instruction for parents and teachers

Hood, Mary Gould

* For girls and the mothers of girls; a book for the home and the school, concerning the beginnings of life. 1914 Bobbs $1.75 **612.6**

1 Sex instruction 14-5795

"Presents the facts of life for girls and their mothers in a simple, dignified way. Recommended for public and school libraries." American social hygiene association

Kinberg-von Sneidern, Julia, and Sundquist, Alma

Sex hygiene; tr. by M. E. Collett. 1926 Holt $1.75 **612.6**

1 Sex 2 Sexual hygiene 26-17619

A college text for women on the anatomy, physiology and hygiene of the sex organs

Parshley, Howard Madison
Science of human reproduction; biological aspects of sex. 1933 Norton $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 612.6
1 Sex 2 Reproduction 3 Endocrinology 33-13492

"The purpose of this book is to present the scientific facts and theories of reproduction in sufficient detail to accomplish two things: first, to answer most of the questions that non-professional students and intelligent laymen are likely to ask about the anatomy and physiology of human procreation; and second, to provide the biological basis for a scientific attitude toward sex and its problems. Some attention is therefore directed toward the phenomena of reproduction in lower forms of life, since these more primitive organisms often illustrate clearly and simply the scientific principles that apply equally to our own more complicated conditions." Preface

"Professor Parshley's volume is one of the most intelligent, well informed and readable contributions to the subject in recent years." New republic

Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins)
What every boy and girl should know. 1927 Brentano's $1.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 612.6
1 Sex instruction 27-19687

"Tells to young people, candidly, cleanly, scientifically and impersonally and with no shamed lowering of the voice, what science has to say about sex life and sex conduct." Ben B. Lindsey in Preface

United States. Public health service
High schools and sex education; ed by B. C. Gruenberg. 1922 Supt. of doc. pa 25c 612.6
1 Sex instruction 22-26564

"The present book brings together in usable form a variety of material. It has been prepared on the basis of descriptions of work actually being done by high-school teachers in various parts of the country, replies to questions submitted to the Bureau of Education and to the Public Health Service by correspondents, and replies to questions most frequently raised at the forty or more conferences on sex education that have been held during the past three years. There is included an attempt to show the bearing of the whole problem of sex enlightenment and adjustment to the other tasks of the school, together with a variety of practical suggestions derived from many sources." Foreword

612.67 Old age

Hall, Granville Stanley
Senescence, the last half of life. 1922 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 612.67
1 Old age 22-9380

Presents "the subjects of Old Age and Death from as many viewpoints as possible in order to show how the ignorant and the learned, the child, the adult, and the old, savage and civilized man, pagans and Christians, the ancient and the modern world, the representatives of various sciences, different individuals have viewed these problems, letting each class. . . speak for itself." Foreword

"Rich in scholarship and personal experience, is a comprehensive review of the sum of human knowledge on this subject. . . All students of human nature will feel that this text is the gift of a mature mind to those who would struggle wisely to meet the problems of advancing age." Annals Amer. acad.

Martin, Lillien Jane, and De Gruchy, Clare
Salvaging old age. 1930 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d 612.67
1 Old age 30-3193

"An interesting book by a seventy-year-old doctor who tells of her experience in rehabilitating elderly people and gives suggestions for making old age a period of usefulness and content." Pratt quarterly

"Sweeping the cobwebs" by the same authors (1933 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d) gives additional suggestions on the employment of mental hygiene for those past middle age

612.7 Motor and vocal apparatus

Blanton, Margaret Gray, and Blanton, Smiley
Speech training for children; the hygiene of speech. 1919 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s 612.7
1 Speech 19-6426

"Suggestive book for parents and teachers of young children which aims to aid in the correct development of the speech faculties. Considers the normal and abnormal child from birth in its home training and early school life. Helpful exercises. Index." N.Y. state lib.
Bibliographical footnotes

Bowen, Wilbur Pardon
Applied anatomy and kinesiology; the mechanism of muscular movement. (Physical education ser.) 4th ed thoroughly rev 1928 Lea $3.75; Kimpton 18s 612.7
1 Muscles 2 Exercise 3 Physical education and training 28-21407

"The chapter on posture has been entirely rewritten, the section on defects of the foot likewise, and some changes have been made in the treatment of certain athletic events in which the standard form has undergone development as coaches and trainers have had longer experience. Less stress is now being laid on formal gymnastics, especially those systems borrowed from foreign countries." Preface to fourth edition

Discusses especially the action, structure and uses of the muscles. Contains many illustrations, and short bibliography

612.8 Physiology of the nervous system

In this Catalog all books on the nervous system are kept together in 613.8

613 General and personal hygiene

Andress, James Mace; Aldinger, Albert Kurwin, and Goldberger, Isidore Harry
Health essentials. 1928 Ginn $1.60 613
1 Hygiene 28-12726

"A textbook for the teaching of health. The book not only points out the road to healthful living for the high-school pupil but considers those matters which affect the well-being of the community. The major part of the book deals with personal hygiene. Little space is devoted to anatomy and physiology, probably just enough to give an understanding of the basis of modern hygienic methods. The book is written in simple language, and the titles of the sections are such as to appeal to the reader. . . In all cases positive health is stressed. In order to prepare the pupil for future civic life, material on home and community hygiene is included." School rev.

Bellows, Jane

Feet and shoes. 1928 Womans press pa 75c 613

1 Foot 2 Boots and shoes 28-7048

"A simply written, illustrated pamphlet which gives sensible suggestions with clear drawings. It offers material suitable for the lay worker as well as for the trained specialist. A series of foot games and exercises for strengthening the legs and feet are explained as well as what constitutes good shoes." Bkl.

Clendening, Logan

Care and feeding of adults, with doubts about children. 1931 Knopf $2.50; Bale 6s 613

1 Hygiene 2 Diet 31-28303

Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Only a small part of the book is concerned with diet. It is a collection of papers on various problems of life and health. Charmingly written, in light and humorous vein, it is characterized by counsel of moderation." Pittsburgh

"The whimsical slant of its title is reflected all through Dr. Clendening's new book, which it is an unmitigated joy to read, partly because of that constant slant and partly because of the straight, sound common sense with which he insists upon testing many new-fangled theories of medicine and hygiene." N.Y. Times

Emerson, William Robie Pattern

Diagnosis of health. 1930 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 613

1 Hygiene 30-2659

"The standards of positive health, how to attain it and keep it, are set forth by a physician experienced in public health work. The second half of the book is devoted to training for physical fitness. Will be of use to those doing health work with children or adults, as well as to individuals." Bkl.

Fishbein, Morris

* Hour on health. (One hour ser.) 1929 Lippincott $1 613

1 Hygiene 29-12294

Contents: How long will you live; Physically fit; Exercise—its benefits and hazards; Digestion and indigestion; Food fads and fallacies; Sleep; Heart and blood vessels; High blood pressure, Bright's disease and diabetes; Sensible vacation program; Medicine in our changing world

"His little book is rather notable among the many dealing with this theme for the inclusiveness of its treatment and the variety of the subjects with which it deals." N.Y. Times

Fisher, Irving, and Fisk, Eugene Lyman

How to live; rules for healthful living based on modern science. 19th ed rev 1932 Funk $2 613

1 Hygiene 32-14697

"In spite of slight amplification of some subjects and more up-to-date statistical tables, the changes in this edition do not seem great enough to require substitution in libraries which have the previous edition." Bkl.

"In several respects an unusual manual. The information on foods, diet, poisons, etc., is more scientific and definite than is usually found in popular books on hygiene, and is selected for the average man and woman, who needs to be persuaded of the value of observing proper hygienic rules. Prepared in collaboration with the hygiene reference board of the Life Extension Institute." Wis. bul.

Hayhurst, Emery Roe

Personal health. 1927 McGraw $3; 18s 613

1 Hygiene 27-13952

"Health guide and medical adviser written in non-technical language for industrial and office workers." Pittsburgh

Meredith, Mrs Florence (Lyndon)

Hygiene. 2d ed 1932 Blakiston $3.50 613

1 Hygiene 32-15517

First published 1926. "The second edition has been prepared in order to bring the text up to date, and especially in order to insert subtitles within the chapters. To accomplish the latter purpose, a certain amount of reorganization of the text has been necessary." Preface to second edition

"This college textbook by a physician with wide experience as college teacher and physical director begins with the general principles of health maintenance in colleges, then takes up anatomy and physiology, pathology, hygiene, and mental hygiene." Journal of home economics

Mosher, Clelia Duel

Personal hygiene for women. 1927 Stanford univ. press o.p. 1933 613

1 Woman—Health and hygiene 27-16373

"A well-known authority on such subjects has here combined the material used in her earlier books, 'Health and the Woman Movement,' and 'Women's Physical Freedom,' with the changes needed to bring it up to date; treating with admirable common sense 'some of the special problems of women's health concerning which the lack of knowledge has been so disastrous.'" Journal of home economics

National health series; ed. by the National health council. 24v 1923-29 Funk ea 30c 613

A useful series of small volumes each one written by an authority on his subject. In this Catalog they are kept together here because of their small size which is a great detriment to their use in a library. However they would be useful in a library classed with the subject if the library can keep these very small volumes from getting lost when put on the shelves with books of regular size

Contents: Diabetes and its treatment, by F. M. Allen; Community health, by D. B. Armstrong; Adolescence, by M. A. Bigelow; Baby's health, by R. A. Bolt; Care of the mouth and teeth, by H. J. Burkhart; Expectant mother, by R. L. De Normandie; Health of the worker, by L. K. Frankel, and B. Bunzel; Love and marriage, by T. W. Galloway; Food for health's sake, by L. H. Gillett; Taking care of your heart, by T. S. Hart; Human machine, by W. H. Howell; Posture and hygiene of the feet, by P. Lewin; What everyone should know about eyes, by F. P. Lewis; Personal hygiene, by A. J. McLaughlin, and J. A. Tobey; Exercises for health, by L. L. Meanes, and E. V. Hathaway; Home care of the sick, by C. D. Noyes; Your mind and you, by G. K. Pratt; Young child's health, by H. L. K. Shaw; Venereal diseases, by W. F. Snow; Quest for health, by J. A. Tobey; Tuberculosis, by L. R. Williams; Man and the microbe, by C. E. A. Winslow; Cancer, by F. C. Wood; Child in school, by T. D. Wood

A useful English series, written in clear and simple language, is "Modern health books" (Chicago med. ea $1.40; Faber ea 3s 6d) Contents: Scourges of today, by E. T. Burke; Diseases of animals in relation to man, by T. W. M. Cameron; Child health and character, by Mrs E. M. S. Chesser; Nursing in the home, by S. Churchill; Nerves, master-system of the body, by D. F. Fraser-Harris; Air we breathe, by J. Kerr; Child at school, by Sir L. MacKenzie; Health of the workers, by Sir T. Oliver; Food: its use and abuse, by K. A. Platt; House of health, by Sir J. Robertson; Fight against infection, by G. E. F. Stammers; Teeth and health, by J. S. Wallace

Osborne, Oliver Thomas

What everyone ought to know. 1929 Thomas $2.50; Bailliere 12s 6d 613

1 Hygiene 29-20902

"A presentation in simple language of the truths concerning the human body and the physiologic processes of growth and nutrition." Pratt quarterly

Osborne, Oliver T.—*Continued*

"This book belongs to the better class of those which have been written in such numbers during the last few years for the instruction of the public. It goes somewhat into physiology, and takes up nutrition, growth, foods, clothing, exercise, etc. The ground is well covered, and in an exceptionally clear fashion." American journal of public health

Pitkin, Walter Boughton

More power to you! 1933 Simon & Schuster $1.75 613

1 Hygiene 33-29975

"Designated as a working technique for making the most of human energy. The author explains simply and directly how the average individual can increase his capacity for doing work." Industrial arts index

Thomson, Sir John Arthur

Towards health. 1927 Methuen 7s 6d 613

1 Hygiene 27-19059

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"The chapters formed a series of popular Saturday Evening Lectures (Farquhar Thomson Lectures) delivered annually by members of the Medical Faculty of the University of Aberdeen." Preface

"The book is not a practical guide to health. It has a more fundamental aim than this. It seeks to explain the biological ideas that underlie the study of health. This purpose it achieves in clear and convincing language that should be intelligible to all." Saturday rev.

Bibliography: p349-56

Turner, Clair Elsmere

* Personal and community health. 3d ed 1930 Mosby $2.75; Kimpton 12s 6d 613

1 Hygiene 2 Public health 30-19608

"The book has been thoroughly revised. Much of the material of the former editions has been omitted and several new sections, including a new chapter on 'Health, maintenance', have been added." Preface to third edition

"Public health is considered from the point of view of what the college or professional man, who is not a sanitarian, needs to know in order to protect his family and meet his responsibility as a citizen." Providence

Bibliography: p431-36

Whitmore, Eugene Rudolph

Keeping young after forty. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s 613

1 Hygiene 2 Longevity 3 Old age 28-12216

"This is a book of sane practical suggestions for both men and women on the proper care of the body. It discusses menaces to health and conditions of life which hasten old age. Its aim is to help the reader to keep a healthy body and healthy mental outlook. The author writes from experience as he has directed health and physical work in the American Army. Good index." Wis. bul.

Williams, Jesse Feiring

* Business man and his health. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $2 613

1 Hygiene 2 Mental physiology and hygiene 32-11787

"Rather popular discussion of modern living conditions as affecting health. Considers routine exercises less valuable than activities and hobbies which will give mental satisfaction as well as physical exercise." Pittsburgh

"This book takes up the subject in a simple, witty and in some cases a startling way. It is practical as well as entertaining. It differs from the other books in a similar field in that it analyzes the specific problem of the modern business and professional man in its emphasis upon such important matters as mental health, hobbies, vacations, and two interesting chapters entitled 'The Tired Business Man' and 'The Retired Business Man.'" Boston Transcript

Healthful living, based on the essentials of physiology, for high-school pupils. rev ed 1927 Macmillan $1.80 613

1 Physiology 2 Hygiene 27-14791

A high school textbook in physiology and hygiene, by the professor of physical education in Teachers college, Columbia university. Numerous illustrations, diagrams, charts

"The entire text has been revised and reset. Chapter I is new. Other chapters of the first edition have been changed to embody the results of experimentation, field experience, and study of the last seven years. The appendix gives a section on first aid. The whole text has been expanded from 431 pages to 605." Bkl.

* Personal hygiene applied. 4th ed 1931 Saunders $2.25 613

1 Hygiene 31-22552

Revised to bring the material in line with recent advances. Questions and exercises have been added at the ends of chapters

"This book has been planned for those who wish not only to learn personal hygiene, but also to relate the securing of health to ideals, ambitions, hopes and aspirations. . . The book is marked throughout by an extraordinary rationality. The author has an instinct for sound, proved facts and his book may be recommended as a safe guide." Morris Fishbein's Human body and its care

The author's "Hygiene and sanitation; the essentials of modern health care" (2d ed 1930 Saunders $2) is another useful text book planned primarily for college students

Williams, Jesse Feiring, and Oberteuffer, Delbert

Industrial hygiene for schools. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1930 McGraw $2; 12s 613

1 Hygiene 2 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 3 Accidents—Prevention 4 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care 30-13634

"A textbook which presents in a simple style the important problems of hygiene in modern industrial life." Pratt quarterly

"Perhaps the greatest defect of the book lies in the fact that many of the discussions are so brief that the content has suffered 'by compression'. . . The chief virtue of the book lies in its scope and the many excellent illustrations which serve to enhance interest in an already very readable volume." American journal of public health

613.19 Sunlight

In this Catalog books on sunlight and health are classed in 615.8

613.2 Food. Dietetics

Aldrich, Charles Anderson

Cultivating the child's appetite. 2d ed 1932 Macmillan $1.25 613.2

1 Appetite 2 Children—Nutrition 3 Children—Care and hygiene 32-29483

First published 1927. In the second edition a short chapter is added to bring the book up to date and only minor changes are made in the original text

"Outlines the causes of faulty eating habits, and suggests practical methods for overcoming them." Cleveland

"Dr. Aldrich's book covers a very important subject in a most unusual way. It is simple, straightforward and to the point. I believe every mother would profit greatly by reading it and the children should profit even more." American journal of public health

Barber, Edith M.
What shall I eat? 1933 Macmillan $1.75 613.2

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Menus 33-22144

"Describes how you can enjoy good savoury meals and maintain a high standard of health by simply eating the right kind of food attractively prepared. A humorous book upon the much-discussed subject of nutrition." Ontario library review

Barnes, Mrs Mary Frances (Hartley)
Feeding the child from two to six. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 613.2

1 Children—Nutrition 2 Menus 28-4095

"An experienced dietitian tells how and what to feed the child from two to six years of age, and gives practical balanced menus for each month in the year. Recipes are included." N.Y. libraries

Bogert, Lotta Jean
Nutrition and physical fitness. 1931 Saunders $3 613.2

1 Nutrition 2 Food 3 Digestion 4 Diet 5 Hygiene 31-21221

"A textbook which presents in non-technical language the facts of food composition, the chemistry of and physiology of bodily processes, dietetics and medicine." Pratt quarterly

"The book is unusual in that it treats of nutrition from the broader point of view of the factors that have to do with digestion and assimilation rather than as a discussion limited to food itself. On reading it the dietician, physical educator and physician can hardly fail to have their point of view broadened and their knowledge increased by the large amount of useful information presented. The writer's experience as instructor in medicine, in clinical research—aside from that of home economics—has served well in making the book concrete in its facts and in their presentation." Survey

Cooper, Lenna Frances; Barber, Edith M., and Mitchell, Helen Swift
Nutrition in health and disease. (Lippincott's nursing manuals) 5th ed rev 1933 Lippincott $3 613.2

1 Diet 2 Diet in disease 33-22148

"A useful handbook for nurses and homemakers which treats the principles of nutrition, contains chapters on diet in disease and the selection of food, and on cooking for the sick and convalescent." Pratt quarterly

"The presentation is clear, simple and interesting. No knowledge of chemistry or physiology on the part of the students seems to be assumed, and much skill is shown in avoiding both oversimplification and excessive scientific precision." Journal of home economics

Eddy, Walter Hollis
* Nutrition. 1928 Williams & Wilkins $2.50; Bailliere 13s 6d 613.2

1 Food 2 Vitamines 3 Nutrition 28-15139

Contents: pt 1 General food requirements; pt 2 Vitamin requirements

"The author of the book thus states his purpose, a purpose well attained in the second half and somewhat unevenly in the first: 'The main object has been not to write a guide to correct eating, as one compiles a book on etiquette, but to try to express in simple language the process and the problems in the field of nutritional science today.'" Journal of home economics

McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Simmonds, Nina
* Newer knowledge of nutrition; the use of foods for the preservation of vitality and health. 4th ed 1929 Macmillan $4; 21s 613.2

1 Nutrition 2 Diet 29-22226

"Advances along several lines since the publication in 1925 of the third edition of this book make necessary an extensive revision in order to include the recent important studies relating to several phases of nutrition. The general plan of the third edition has been preserved and while much of the former edition has been retained, the book has been essentially rewritten." Preface to fourth edition

"Discusses the problem of an adequate, balanced diet in time of food shortage, applying knowledge gained through animal experimentation. Includes a chapter on the relation of diet and disease and one on vegetarianism." Cleveland

Pattee, Alida Frances
Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. 19th ed 1932 The author $2.75 613.2

1 Diet 2 Cookery 3 Cookery for the sick 33-766

First published in 1903, it has been enlarged and revised and brought up to date several times

"A standard textbook for nurses, covering the principles of nutrition, the preparation of food both for the well and the sick, and diets suitable to different diseases and conditions. Useful for reference with domestic science classes. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Pfaffmann, Mary, and Stern, Frances
Food and your body; talks with children. 1932 Barrows $2 613.2

1 Food 2 Hygiene 32-16419

A series of talks with children on some of the food substances that build the body and keep it healthy. Illustrated with charts and diagrams. Chapter references

"This little manual is a unique contribution to teaching material on foods and nutrition. . . Although designed particularly for children of intermediate grade, the lessons contain unique and valuable suggestions and illustrative material for nutrition teaching at all age levels—in the clinic, in school, or in the home." Journal of home economics

Plimmer, Robert Henry Aders, and Plimmer, Mrs Violet Geraldine (Sheffield)
Food, health, vitamines. 6th ed 1933 Longmans $1.20; 3s 6d 613.2

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Vitamines [Agr33-314]

A revision of "Food and health." This edition is 23 pages larger than the previous one. The results of research on vitamin C have been included in the present edition and a few other changes have been made

"This small book is a summary in simple terms of the present knowledge about vitamins, or health-giving substances in the food. A special frontispiece has been prepared to show the different foods which are rich and poor in vitamins, so that it can be seen at a glance what to eat and what to avoid." Publisher's note

"Particularly useful are the lists of foods rich or poor in vitamins. It is pleasantly and clearly written." Spectator

Proudfit, Fairfax Throckmorton
Nutrition and diet therapy; a textbook of dietetics. 5th ed completely rev 1930 Macmillan $2.50 613.2

1 Diet in disease 30-25051

Formerly published under title: "Dietetics for nurses." In this edition there has been some rearrangement of material and more stressing of the principles of nutrition and its relation to health. In the appendix are a number of useful tables

"The subject matter is good, drawn from authentic sources, and well presented. Altogether, the nurse really interested will be glad to have this addition to her library." Journal of home economics

Richardson, Frank Howard

Rebuilding the child; a study in malnutrition. 1927 Putnam $2; 7s 6d **613.2**

1 Children—Nutrition 27-17561

"In this study of malnutrition, its symptoms, cause and cure, Dr Richardson who is the author of other books on the health problems of childhood tells how to recognize and treat this altogether too common enemy of child health. His survey includes [a] bibliography of malnutrition and is illustrated with charts and graphs and from photographs of normal and dernourished children." Book rev. digest

"Written in readable style but with unquestioned authority, for parents, teachers, nurses, and physicians." Journal of home economics

W. R. P. Emerson's "Nutrition and growth in children" (1922 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) is another study on the causes of malnutrition in children, by a pioneer authority

Roberts, Lydia Jane

Nutrition work with children. (Univ. of Chicago home economics ser.) 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d **613.2**

1 Children—Nutrition 27-3955

"The book is intended as a text and reference book for college students, but it will be useful to all who are working to improve the health of children. Certain chapters, such as those on the causes and effects of malnutrition and on the treatment of undernutrition, should help parents to understand the importance of health work in the school and the need of co-operation in the home." School rev.

Many illustrations from photographs, diagrams and tables. References at end of most of the chapters

Rose, Mrs Mary Davies (Swartz)

‡ Feeding the family. 3d ed 1929 Macmillan $5, college ed $3.75; 25s **613.2**

1 Food 2 Diet 3 Menus 29-19764

"The 3d edition of an extremely able and popular book. While not many changes have been made in the text, an added emphasis on ash constituents, the vitamins, and a more up-to-date discussion of the specially prepared baby foods make it a more nearly up-to-date book. The home edition is attractive in appearance, with several colored illustrations." Wis. bul.

Foundations of nutrition. rev ed 1933 Macmillan $3 **613.2**

1 Nutrition 2 Diet 33-36903

First published 1927. Recent research results have necessitated complete revision of the sections on the vitamins and a separate chapter is devoted to each. Subdivision of the material on energy protein and mineral elements, into a greater number of chapters, simplifies and clarifies the information. The book has in general been brought up to date

"Professor Rose's book has the merit of being written by an authority on nutrition—an authority who withholds little of what she knows and who writes with distinction. The book is. . . one of the best and yet it is one of the simplest expositions of the science of nutrition to be found in the English language. The historical introduction and the chapters on mineral constituents and vitamins have been particularly well handled." N.Y. Evening post

Graham Lusk's "Elements of the science of nutrition" (4th ed 1928 Saunders $7) is a clear and comprehensive presentation of the subject of nutrition and diet for the physician and expert. Expensive for many small libraries

Sansum, William David

Normal diet. 3d rev ed 1930 Mosby $1; Kimpton 6s 6d **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Menus 30-5847

"A simple statement of the fundamental principles of diet for the mutual use of physicians and patients." Subtitle

"This third edition contains suggested menus for several varieties of diet, an appendix on the Testing of urine for acidity, and height and weight tables. Common sense, up-to-date book of dietary advice by the director of the Potter metabolic clinic, Santa Barbara cottage hospital, California." Bkl.

Sherman, Henry Clapp

‡ Food products. 3d ed 1933 Macmillan $3; 15s **613.2**

1 Food 33-36901

First published 1914, new edition, 1924. This third edition has been completely rewritten to incorporate recent developments in food industries and standardization of foods, new government data on food production, composition and consumption. Statistical tables and suggested reading lists have been carefully revised

"Comprehensive. Particular emphasis given to the question of nutritive value. Discusses foods and food products in a practical manner, giving analyses, processes of manufacture, and food legislation." Pittsburgh

Sure, Barnett

* Vitamins in health and disease. 1933 Appleton-Century $2; Bailliere 11s 6d **613.2**

1 Vitamins 2 Nutrition 3 Diet 4 Deficiency diseases 33-14118

Also obtainable from Williams & Wilkins at $2

"A simple statement, for the intelligent layman, of the role of vitamins in health, and of the results of vitamin deficiency. Includes tables showing the vitamin content of many fruits, vegetables, cereals, seeds and nuts, fats and oils, etc." Book rev. digest

"This book, prepared by an authority in this particular field, will be welcomed. The book is written in a simple style, with no attempt at dramatics. It will appeal to the intelligent rather than the average reader and it should prove of real interest and value to health workers." American journal of public health

"The vitamins" by H. C. Sherman and S. L. Smith (2d ed 1931 Chemical catalog co. $6) one of the American chemical society's Monograph series, is an authoritative book for the student of nutrition

Thoma, Katherine Mitchell

Food in health and disease. 1933 Davis $2.75 **613.2**

1 Diet 2 Diet in disease 3 Nutrition 4 Food 5 Cookery 33-4442

"Discusses the importance of the normal diet as part of the general health program and as the foundation for all diets. This volume is divided into four sections, covering the selection and cooking of foods for normal and for sick individuals, the nutritive values and physiological actions of foods, and the planning of balanced diets for the well individual, the convalescent patient, and for children. Student nurses and dietitians will find this a practical and helpful book." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Wheeler, Ruth, and Wheeler, Helen

* American Red cross text-book on food and nutrition. 1927 Blakiston $1, pa 60c **613.2**

1 Food 2 Diet 3 Nutrition 27-25553

"A study of the basis of food selection." Subtitle

Contents: Nutrition and health; Digestion; Factors of an adequate diet; Food combinations in an adequate diet; Choice of food for people of different ages; Variation in food requirement with the state of health

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on medical care for children

Nutrition service in the field; [and] Child health centers: a survey. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Willard, Florence, and Gillett, Lucy Holcomb

Dietetics for high schools. rev ed 1930 Macmillan $1.40; 7s 613.2

1 Food 2 Diet 30-21657

First published 1920. The revised edition has been considerably enlarged and revised

"The book starts with a comparison of the weights and heights of the girls in the class with the standards for their ages. Following this is a study of food values as to fuel, protein, mineral, vitamines, and the requirements of a good diet. Following the general study of the basis for planning meals, the authors make an interesting and concrete section of the book by selecting a family containing children of various ages and discussing the marketing problems of this family. The high-school girl thus makes application of her earlier nutrition study to actual food purchase for the family's need." School rev.

Wynne, Shirley Wilmotte

Diet and weight control. 1932 Liveright $1 613.2

1 Corpulence 2 Diet 32-13169

Contains specific menus and directions for a thirty-day diet for losing weight or gaining it, by the former commissioner of health of New York city

"Diet and health, with key to the calories" by Mrs L. H. Peters (1918 Reilly & Lee $1) is another book of instructions on how to reduce or gain. Amusingly illustrated

613.6 Hygiene of employment

"Industrial health" edited by G. M. Kober and E. R. Hayhurst (1924 Blakiston $15) is a comprehensive treatise on industrial hygiene which will be useful in libraries needing a book of this kind. It is a revised and enlarged edition of "Diseases of occupation and vocational hygiene" edited by G. M. Kober and W. C. Hanson

Emmons, Arthur Brewster

Health control in mercantile life; a problem of conserving human energy. 1926 Harper $3; 12s 6d 613.6

1 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care 2 Department stores 26-6831

"A detailed study of health work, based on the Harvard survey conducted in large eastern mercantile establishments. Although primarily intended for very large organizations, should be of use as a guide to employers of smaller groups of workers and to social workers and persons concerned with community health." Wis. bul.

"The work is young, and material worthy of analytical consideration is scanty. Sometime there may be a better book on mercantile health work; but this is the first of its kind, an important and praiseworthy contribution." Amer. econ. rev.

Hackett, James Dominick

Health maintenance in industry. 1925 McGraw $4; 24s 613.6

1 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 2 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care 25-10359

"The object of this book is to show those who manage plants. . . how the worker's health may be maintained and improved as a means of increasing production. The subject is treated simply and its medical and surgical aspects are dealt with only in so far as may be necessary to their understanding from the plant manager's point of view." Pittsburgh

Hamilton, Alice

Industrial poisons in the United States. 1925 Macmillan $5 613.6

1 Poisons 2 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 25-9271

"A scientific study of the poison hazards to which workers in various industries are exposed, and of the symptoms and pathological changes which result from the action of the poisons. Numerous bibliographies are provided. Author is [1929] assistant professor of industrial medicine, Harvard Medical School; formerly special investigator of poisonous industries for the U. S. Bureau of Labor Statistics." Donald Hendry

National industrial conference board

Medical supervision and service in industry. 1931 The board $2 613.6

1 Labor and laboring classes—Medical care 2 Occupations—Diseases and hygiene 32-26100

The board's "last study in this field was published in 1926. The marked progress that has taken place since that time has made it advisable to undertake a re-survey of the whole situation, and the results of this survey are contained in this volume." Preface

"This is a report of a survey of 443 industrial establishments, representing a total of one million odd employees, which have instituted medical programs. Similar studies were made in 1920 and 1924, so that by comparison an indication of the trend in industrial medical service is obtained." Survey

613.7 Physical education and training

Adolphe Abrahams' "Exercise: its functions, varieties and applications" (1930 Heinemann 3s 6d) a recommended English book, is a popular account of the different forms of exercise by a medical man experienced in athletics

Drew, Lillian Curtis

Individual gymnastics; a handbook of corrective and remedial gymnastics. 4th ed thoroughly rev 1929 Lea $2.25 613.7

1 Gymnastics, Medical 29-15215

"A brief, practical book of instructions with many diagrammatic illustrations." Pratt quarterly

"Many additions have been made since the publication of the first edition [1922] with the view of meeting some of the needs incident upon the enlargement of the scope of the work. Considerable attention has been given to individual exercises with groups; to the possibility of its inclusion in a program of physical education to be used in the summer camp and also its value for the pre-school child." Preface to the fourth edition

Lippitt, Louisa Christiana

Manual of corrective gymnastics. 1923 Macmillan $1.60; 8s 613.7

1 Gymnastics, Medical 23-6507

"A useful manual for all instructors in physical education. Many of the exercises can also be followed by individuals for self help. The chapters on posture and flat foot should be widely useful. Author was formerly professor of physical education in the University of Wisconsin." Wis. bul.

Rogers, James Edward

Child and play. 1932 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 613.7

1 Play 2 Child study 3 Amusements 32-11208

This volume by the director of the National physical education service of the National recreation association is based on the reports of the

Rogers, James E.—*Continued*
White House conference on child health and protection. Contents: Why children play; Challenge of a new age; Play in the home; Play outside the home; The school and play; Municipal recreation; Leadership in play; Children's play—to-day and to-morrow

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on medical care for children
Body mechanics: education and practice. See note under The conference, class 362.7

613.8 Nervous system

In this Catalog books on the nervous system including physiology, hygiene and diseases are classed here in order to keep them together

Collins, Joseph
* Insomnia; how to combat it. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **613.8**
1 Insomnia 2 Sleep 30-5916
"The type of intelligent and helpful book that should be in every library. Explains to the sufferer from insomnia how he can help himself. Has a chapter on Reading as a soporific, suggesting books." Wis. bul.

Jackson, Josephine Agnes, and Salisbury, Helen M.
* Outwitting our nerves; a primer of psychotherapy. 2d ed rev and enl 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50; Routledge 7s 6d **613.8**
1 Nervous system—Diseases 2 Therapeutics, Suggestive 3 Psychoanalysis 32-25421
In this revised edition of a book first published in 1921, Dr Jackson has enlarged the presentation of such topics as the instincts, the phenomena of transference and resistance, and the need for the right choice of mood. New material has been introduced on birth control
"Psychotherapy in language which the average man can understand. Readable, sensible and stimulating statement in some detail of . . . views on the cause and cure of nervousness. Good bibliography." N.Y. state lib.
Another good book on this subject is A. T. Schofield's "Nerves in disorder; a plea for rational treatment" (Funk $1.50; Hodder 2s 6d)

Kennedy, Foster, and Stevenson, Lewis Dunbar
Your nerves and their control. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **613.8**
1 Nervous system 2 Nervous system—Hygiene 3 Nervous system—Diseases 28-12215
"Aside from a chapter on the causes of nervousness and one on its prevention, this book is concerned wholly with an explanation of the structure of the nervous system and the manifestations of nervous diseases. For the general reader rather than the student." Bkl.

Laird, Donald Anderson, and Muller, Charles Geoffrey
Sleep; why we need it and how to get it. 1930 Day $2.50; Williams & Norgate 6s **613.8**
1 Sleep 30-11078
"A popular book based on scientific experiment telling what happens when we sleep, what makes us tired, and how to get the most out of sleep." Cleveland
"This book makes no pretense at scientific exhaustiveness; it is merely a skimming of the results obtained [in the psychological laboratory of Colgate University] and a codification of those facts into a few generalizations that should be both helpful and interesting to the lay public. We commend it to you if you are on the lookout for a book that will keep you wakeful until you deem it time to go to bed, and that will allow you to drop off to pleasant slumbers the moment your head touches the pillow." Sat. rev. of lit.

Myerson, Abraham
Nervous housewife. 1920 Little $2.50 **613.8**
1 Woman 2 Woman—Health and hygiene 3 Nervous system—Diseases 4 Neurasthenia 20-21011
"Sound, sympathetic discussion of the nervousness of the housewife and its causes, with helpful, nontechnical explanations." N.Y. state lib.

When life loses its zest. (Mind and health ser.) 1925 Little $1.75 **613.8**
1 Mental physiology and hygiene 25-4467
"In the most interesting manner Dr. Myerson has analyzed boredom and demonstrated its causes, effects and cures." N.Y. World

Wolfe, Walter Béran
Nervous breakdown: its cause and cure. 1933 Farrar $2 **613.8**
1 Neurasthenia 2 Nervous system—Hygiene 33-24735
"Dr Wolfe describes a nervous breakdown as a 'personality knock-out' or an unconscious device designed to 'save face' before the disaster occurs. He explains the causes, symptoms and types of nervous breakdown and analyzes in detail a complete case history illustrative of each type. The closing chapters provide practical suggestions for re-gaining mental health." Book rev. digest
"The book is exceedingly well written, contains a fund of excellent advice, is well balanced in its scientific outlook and is distinctly practical. It shows ample evidence of orderly thinking and presents suggestions in a common sense and usable fashion. It can be unreservedly recommended to the layman." American medical association. Journal

613.84 Tobacco habit

Mendenhall, Walter Leslie
Tobacco. (Harvard health talks) 1930 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d **613.84**
1 Tobacco habit 30-27962
"Concise and non-technical account of the effects of tobacco. Contains tables dealing with average amounts of nicotine in various brands of cigarettes, average grades of smoking and non-smoking students, and mental and physical characteristics of smokers and non-smokers." Pittsburgh
"Fair and undogmatical, leaving the reader to draw his own conclusions." Times (London) lit. sup.

613.9 Birth control

In this Catalog books on eugenics are classed in 575.1 with books about heredity. Some libraries may prefer to class them in 613.9

Dennett, Mrs Mary (Ware)
Birth control laws. 1926 Hitchcock $2.50 **613.9**
1 Birth control 27-26444
A discussion, for students, of the federal laws affecting birth control. Divided into three parts: What sort of laws have we now; What changes in the laws have been proposed; What sort of laws do the people really want?

Johnsen, Julia Emily
* (comp.) Selected articles on birth control. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 613.9
1 Birth control 25-25538
"As a book of ready reference, it has all the arguments for and against in convenient form for study, and can be recommended to those interested in this subject." American journal of public health
Bibliography: pref. p37-83

614 PUBLIC HEALTH

American public health association
* What to tell the public about health. 2d ed 1933 The association $2 614
1 Public health 2 Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention [A33-1771]
"A collection of brief articles presenting, in simple and impressive language, health facts that will help prevent disease and promote health. A useful book for health officials." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Broadhurst, Jean
* Home and community hygiene. (Lippincott's home manuals) 4th ed rev and enl 1929 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d 614
1 Hygiene 2 Public health 29-7773
The 4th revision includes a new chapter on health economics, some new illustrations and minor changes and additions. No important revision of the bibliography
"Text-book dealing with the more important problems of personal and public health, with numerous diagrams, charts, and photographic illustrations. For home economics students, nurses and housewives." Cleveland

Dublin, Louis Israel
Health and wealth, a survey of the economics of world health. 1928 Harper $3; 12s 6d 614
1 Public health 2 U.S.—Statistics, Vital 3 U.S.—Sanit. affairs 28-13641
"The author is a statistician with the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company [1932] and the book is made up of fifteen addresses given before various audiences during the last three or four years. The subjects are of wide importance—the cost of medical service, tuberculosis, old age, birth control, etc.,—and the authority of the author makes it well worth adding." Wis. bul.
"The book is of real value and should do much to stimulate a broader interest and a more generous support, for these measures aim at preventing sickness and postponing death." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hilliard, Curtis Morrison
* Prevention of disease in the community. 1931 McGraw $1.75; 10s 6d 614
1 Public health 2 Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 31-9117
"A brief but comprehensive survey of the factors concerned in the control of communicable diseases in a community. An historical sketch of the public health movement is also included." Providence

Hiscock, Ira Vaughan
(ed.) Community health organization. enl and rev ed 1932 Commonwealth fund $2.50 614
1 Public health 2 Health boards 32-20296
"This book, published under the auspices of the American Public Health Association, outlines three well-developed plans for the organization of community health-work; for a city of 100,000 population, for a city of 50,000 population, and for a county or district of 30,000 population." American journal of sociology

Kibbey, Charles Harold
Principles of sanitation; a practical handbook for public health workers. 1927 Davis $2.50 614
1 Sanitation 2 Public health 3 Contagion and contagious diseases 27-23229
"For the beginner in sanitation, or for those who wish an introduction to the field of sanitation, it is worth study; but the worker in the health field will find little that is new." Public works

McCombs, Carl Esselstyn
City health administration. 1927 Macmillan $5.50; 28s 614
1 Public health 27-12886
"This is the most satisfactory general work known to the reviewer describing what the municipal health agency should do for public health betterment, and how it should be organized and administered for the purpose. The book is well organized and written in readable, non-technical language." Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Selected bibliography: p503-11

Newman, Sir George
Rise of preventive medicine. 1932 Oxford $3; 10s 6d 614
1 Public health 2 Medicine—Hist. SG33-38
"Made up of the Heath Clark Lectures, 1931, delivered at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine. . . Beginning with folklore, magic, custom and religion, the author carries us through the development of preventive medicine, which of course includes much of general medicine, physiology and other cognate sciences, down to the present, concluding with a chapter on the collective and communal organization of preventive medicine. . . The book as a whole shows an enormous amount of study." American journal of public health

Parkes, Louis Coltman, and Kenwood, Henry Richard
Hygiene and public health. (Lewis's practical ser.) 8th ed rev by H. R. Kenwood and H. Kerr 1929 Blakiston $7; Lewis, H. K. 21s 614
1 Hygiene 2 Public health [SG18-203]
A practical English text-book written largely from the authors' experience in public health administration
"Health services and the public" by Mrs Stella Churchill (1928 Douglas 7s 6d) is another recommended English book which contains material useful for club papers

Rosenau, Milton Joseph, and others
‡ Preventive medicine and hygiene. 5th ed 1927 Appleton-Century $10; 42s 614
1 Hygiene 2 Public health 3 Sanitation 27-4393
"Wide in scope, dealing with many important topics in preventive medicine, public health, and sanitation; and, despite condensation, forms a large volume. Specialists have contributed certain sections, and much of the latest edition is brought well up to date." Pittsburgh
Chapters on mental hygiene, by Abraham Myerson; sewage and garbage, by G. M. Fair; vital statistics, by J. W. Trask; statistical methods, by C. R. Doering; conservation of vision, by J. H. Waite. Contains references and bibliographical footnotes, many illustrations, charts and diagrams

Steel, Ernest William, and White, Ella Gertrude
Hygiene of community, school and home. 1932 Harper $2.25 614
1 Public health 32-16328
"A practical book on hygiene in all its phases which emphasizes the responsibility of both government and individuals in the prevention of disease." Pratt quarterly

Sydenstricker, Edgar
Health and environment. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on milk production and control
Milk production and control; communicable diseases, public health supervision, nutritional aspects, economic aspects. See note under The conference, class 362.7

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on public health organization
Public health organization. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory
Health on the farm and in the village. 1931 Macmillan $1; 5s **614**
1 Cattaraugus co., N.Y.—Sanit. affairs 2 Hygiene, Rural 3 Health surveys 31-11780
"A review and evaluation of the Cattaraugus county health demonstration, with special reference to its lessons for other rural areas. Cattaraugus county, New York, was selected in 1923 by the Milbank memorial fund as a typical rural county in which 'to demonstrate whether **by intensive application of known health measures the extent of sickness in the United States can be further and materially diminished and mortality rates further and substantially reduced, and whether or not such practical results can be achieved in a relatively short period of time and at a per capita cost which communities will willingly bear.'** " Book rev. digest
"The volume is invaluable as a forceful and luminous account of problems, experience, solutions and ideas. Illustrations by photograph and chart and an excellent index add to the book's attractiveness and usefulness." Survey

614.2 State control of medicine

Clark, Evans
How to budget health; guilds for doctors and patients. 1933 Harper $4 **614.2**
1 Medical economics 33-2391
"An excellent supplement to the report of the Committee on the Cost of Medical Care. The author advocates 'the group practice method in which control rests in the hands of the employed physician and not with the employers.' This book gives information on the cost of medical care, the physician's income, and the many methods of socializing medicine." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Committee on the costs of medical care
Medical care for the American people. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d **614.2**
1 Medical economics 2 Medicine 3 U.S.—Sanit. affairs 4 U.S.—Statistics, Medical 32-28169
"This final report of the Committee makes such recommendations as group payment, thru insurance, taxation or both; the extension of all basic public health services; more emphasis on the social aspects of medicine and on preventive medicine in medical schools. The publication of the report has created a furor in medical circles and is violently opposed by the American Medical Association, but its findings must be taken account of in the near future. For all libraries." Wis. bul.
More detailed reports of the various aspects of the investigation have been published separately. A list of these may obtained from the Univ. of Chicago press. The summary of the investigations is reported by I. S. Falk, C. R. Rorem and M. D. Ring in their "Costs of medical care" (1933 Univ. of Chicago press; Cambridge univ. press 22s)
"Paying your sickness bills" by M. M. Davis (1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d) is an earlier study of the problems of the cost of illness. Discusses various methods of meeting such costs

Phelps, Edith May
(comp.) Socialization of medicine. (Reference shelf v7, no. 1) 1930 Wilson, H. W. 90c, pa 50c; Holmes **614.2**
1 Medicine, State 2 Medicine—Fees and fee bills 31-2373
Briefs and references giving both sides of the question of state control of medicine

614.3 Food adulteration

Kallet, Arthur, and Schlink, Frederick John
* 100,000,000 guinea pigs; dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics. 1933 Vanguard press $2 **614.3**
1 Food adulteration and inspection 2 Drugs 3 Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc. 4 Cosmetics 33-27004
"This is an interesting, entertaining and somewhat instructive book, but very much exaggerated as to the dangers in everyday foods, drugs, and cosmetics." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Wiley, Harvey Washington
Beverages and their adulteration. 1919 Blakiston $5; Churchill 21s **614.3**
1 Beverages 2 Food adulteration and inspection 19-3086
"Origin, composition, manufacture, natural, artificial, fermented, distilled, alkaloidal and fruit juices." Subtitle
"A useful, descriptive companion work to the author's Foods and their adulteration. Not of value in the practical making of beverages, but in giving general information in regard to them." Cleveland
The author's "Foods and their adulteration" (3d ed rev 1917 Blakiston) unfortunately out of print, 1933, is still a useful book tho old

614.4 Contagious and infectious diseases

Two books which are recommended for libraries in communities where there is much demand for books on this subject from social workers, hospital workers and nurses are:
Bower, A. G., and Pilant, E. B. Communicable diseases for nurses and mothers. 2d ed 1932 Saunders $3 Text book useful for student nurses
Waite, H. H. Disease prevention. 1926 Crowell $4.50 Comprehensive treatment intended primarily for health officers and social workers

Bauer, William Waldo
* Contagious diseases; what they are and how to deal with them. 1934 Knopf $2 **614.4**
1 Contagion and contagious diseases 34-2264
"A book designed to inform mothers concerning the nature of communicable diseases, and to enable them to interpret the doctor's directions, both as to quarantine regulations and the care of the sick." Book rev. digest

Rice, Thurman Brooks
* Conquest of disease. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 16s 6d **614.4**
1 Contagion and contagious diseases 2 Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 27-1722
"A clear, non-technical account of progress made in the fight against transmissible diseases,

Rice, Thurman B.—*Continued*
with contrasts between present-day and former conditions." Cleveland
"The author has a facile pen and has given us a book which is correct as to facts and presented in more than usually readable style, with here and there headlines which immediately arrest the attention. There is little to criticise, either in the substance or the manner of presentation." American journal of public health

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on communicable disease control
Communicable disease control. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Wood, Thomas Denison, and Rowell, Hugh Grant
Health through prevention and control of disease. 1925 World bk. $1 **614.4**
1 Contagion and contagious diseases—Prevention 2 School hygiene 26-1154
"Intended for teachers, doctors, and school nurses. Deals primarily with methods of making the school the center of disease control and health influence in the community." Pittsburgh

614.8 Protection of human life

Beard, Harriet Elizabeth
Safety first for school and home. 1924 Macmillan $1.25 **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 24-2878
"Deals with the principles that underly the prevention of accidents in our streets and homes, and gives practical suggestions. The last half of the book outlines courses in safety education from the kindergarten through the eighth grade and has a First Aid chapter of especial value to teachers and leaders. The author is [1924] Supervisor of safety education in the Detroit public schools." Wis. bul.
Bibliography: p215-16

Eliason, Eldridge Lyon
First aid in emergencies. 7th ed rev 1931 Lippincott $1.75; 7s 6d **614.8**
1 First aid in illness and injury 31-31432
Compact handbook for laymen, boy scouts, explorers, factory workers, etc. on treating the ordinary emergencies until the physician arrives. Aside from very minor corrections the present edition shows very little change

Heinrich, Herbert William
Industrial accident prevention; a scientific approach. (McGraw-Hill insurance ser.) 1931 McGraw $4; 24s **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 2 Labor and laboring classes—Accidents 3 Factories—Safety appliances 31-4075
"Methods and procedure herein advocated have been developed through seventeen years of direct contact with the accident problems of industrial concerns." Preface
"Shows how the control of accident frequency and cost may be obtained in any industrial operation regardless of the size or nature of the work." St Louis

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross
* American Red cross first aid text-book. 1933 Blakiston $1 **614.8**
1 First aid in illness and injury 33-9526
Previous edition of this standard aid, 1925, by Charles Lynch. The present edition has been slightly enlarged, and rearranged; additional illustrations have been included, and revision of procedures and technique bring the book up to date

United States. Standards, Bureau of
Safety for the household. (Circular 397) 1932 Supt. of doc. pa 15c **614.8**
1 Accidents—Prevention 32-26735
Discusses risks in the home and precautions to be taken to prevent accidents, and also public measures that would provide greater safety. Useful with civics or home economics classes

Whiting, John Downes
Storm fighters; true stories of the Coast guard. 1927 Bobbs $2 **614.8**
1 U.S. Coast guard 27-15587
"Well written and intensely interesting tales of the life-saving work of the United States Coast guard. Deals briefly with the history of organized rescue work at sea." Pittsburgh
Many full page illustrations and black and white sketches

614.84 Fire prevention

Crosby, Everett Uberto; Fiske, Henry Anthony, and Forster, Hans Walter
* Crosby-Fiske-Forster hand-book of fire prevention. 7th ed 1924 Van Nostrand $4 **614.84**
1 Fire prevention 2 Building, Fire-proof 24-8317
"A handbook of approved practice in the fields of fire prevention and fire protection. Will be useful to owners and superintendents of buildings, and to architects and engineers interested in designing safe buildings and planning for their protection against fire." Pittsburgh

Dana, Gorham, and Milne, William Durand
Industrial fire hazards and an encyclopedia of hazardous materials. 1928 Lakeview press $4.50 **614.84**
1 Fire prevention 2 U.S.—Indus. 3 Insurance, Fire 28-14383
"Conveniently arranged in two parts. The first part takes up the various industries in which there is a fire hazard, in alphabetical order, and treats of general features, the machinery and processes, the special hazards, and gives suggestions for each case. The second part consists of an encyclopedia of materials alphabetically arranged." Providence

Dougherty, Thomas Francis, and Kearney, Paul William
* Fire. 1931 Putnam $3.50; 15s **614.84**
1 Fires 2 Fire prevention 31-26715
"The freakish behavior of fires, the unsuspected sources of danger, and the work of firemen are described by the New York assistant fire chief." Chicago
"A very interesting and informing book. . . You will get no end of thrills from it; as well as valuable information that everybody who is not a professional fireman greatly needs." N.Y. Times

Secor, Alson
(ed.) Prevention and control of farm fires. 1932 Nat. fire protection assn. 85c **614.84**
1 Fire prevention Agr32-1263
"A handbook on the causes of fires and best methods of safeguarding against loss of life and property." Subtitle

615 MATERIA MEDICA. THERAPEUTICS. MEDICAL CHEMISTRY

Stieglitz, Julius Oscar
(ed.) Chemistry in medicine. 1928 Chemical foundation $2 **615**

1 Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical 28-23023

"Intended to give examples of progress made in medicine with the aid of chemistry. It has been written by forty-three of the leading scientists of the world without compensation in the hope of interesting the fathers and mothers of America in sustaining the progress of the cooperation between chemistry and medicine in improving the health of children." Industrial arts index

"This is a most instructive and interesting book for both the physician and the layman. Each subject is discussed in non-technical language by a specialist in that field." Industrial and engineering chemistry

615.1 Drugs. Pharmacology

"The British pharmacopœia 1932" published by the General council of medical education and registration of the United Kingdom (1932 Chicago med. $6.50; Constable 18s 6d) is the standard work for British libraries. "Squire's companion to the latest edition of the 'British pharmacopœia 1914'" (19th ed ed 1916 Churchill 25s) will be useful also in British libraries

American pharmaceutical association
National formulary. 5th ed 1926 Lippincott $3.50; 18s **615.1**

1 Medicine—Formulae, receipts, prescriptions 26-9431

A standard reference book, first issued in 1888

Krantz, John Christian
(ed.) Fighting disease with drugs; the story of pharmacy; a symposium. 1931 Williams & Wilkins $2 **615.1**

1 Drugs 2 Pharmacy 31-15192

"The story of drugs, their actions, sources, production, sale and control, told in a series of chapters by well-known authorities who together present a readable, reliable history of pharmacy." Journal of home economics

"Twelve chapters each written by a man who may properly be looked upon as an authority in the particular field covered by him enables presentation in a relatively small book of 230 pages of an unusual amount of information. . . The book will give to the layman information about various phases of the origin, production, control and use of drugs . . . and it is also an interesting source of information to the technical reader. A carefully prepared and thorough index would materially increase the usefulness of the book." American chemical society. Journal

La Wall, Charles Herbert
Four thousand years of pharmacy; an outline history of pharmacy and the allied sciences. 1927 Lippincott $5; 25s **615.1**

1 Pharmacy 27-6859

"While it cannot be claimed that the author has written a thorough history of pharmacy, he has presented a very readable and interesting outline which will occupy in the field of history of pharmacy a place comparable to that occupied by Well's 'Outline of History' in the field of world history. Undoubtedly, this book will create a greater appreciation of the part that pharmacy has played in the development of medicine and chemistry." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Pharmacopoeia of the United States of America. 10th ed decennial rev 1925 Lippincott $4 **615.1**

* 1 Pharmacopoeias 25-15246

The standard for description of drugs and preparations used in medicine in the United States. Revised decennially by the United States pharmacopœial convention

Remington, Joseph Price
Remington's Practice of pharmacy. 7th ed. by E. F. Cook and C. H. La Wall 1926 Lippincott $10; 45s **615.1**

1 Pharmacy 26-14136

This edition of Remington is based on the 10th edition of the "Pharmacopœia of the United States," the 5th edition of the "National formulary" and the 1925 edition of "New and non-official remedies," and contains several new chapters

A valuable reference book on all pharmaceutical matters which also "provides a highly useful and convenient source of information to the scientific, works, or analytical chemist, and should certainly merit a place in all chemical libraries making any claim to completion." Chemical trade journal and chemical engineer

Wood, George Bacon, and others
Dispensatory of the United States of America. 21st ed thoroughly rev 1926 Lippincott $15; 65s **615.1**

1 Dispensatories 26-14137

Based upon the tenth revision of the "United States Pharmacopœia," "National formulary," fifth edition, and the "British pharmacopœia 1914." "In this volume are described official drugs and preparations recognized either by the United States or British Pharmacopœia; unofficial drugs; and substances used in clinical examinations, etc." Chemical age

"Apart from its value to pharmacist and druggist, the Dispensatory should prove of undoubted utility to all chemists. It is a veritable mine of practical, scientific and commercial information." Chemical trade journal and chemical engineer

615.8 Other remedies

Henry Laurens's "Physiological effects of radiant energy" (1933 Chemical catalog co. $6) one of the Monograph series of the American chemical society, is a comprehensive and authoritative résumé of the effects of sunlight and artificial radiation on the human organism

Kovacs, Richard
Nature, M.D.; healing forces of heat, water, light, electricity and exercise. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1934 Appleton-Century $2 **615.8**

1 Therapeutics, Physiological 34-2079

"Nature's remedial forces, their uses, action, place in physical therapy, with their dangers when used by the untrained, are emphasized here. Exposes certain commercial self-treatment apparatus which is either useless or harmful. Written for the layman in clear, nontechnical language. The author is clinical professor of physical therapy, Polyclinic medical school and hospital, New York." Bkl.

Luckiesh, Matthew
Artificial sunlight; combining radiation for health with light for vision. 1930 Van Nostrand $3.75; Lockwood, C. 16s 6d **615.8**

1 Lighting 2 Radiation 3 Radiotherapy 30-25054

"Introduces dual-purpose lighting. Since health maintenance is the new purpose of artificial illumination, the effects of radiant energy are thoroly investigated. But in addition to

Luckiesh, Matthew—*Continued*

this biological analysis, the physics of the subject is scientifically studied. Thus the data will be useful to two groups—on one hand the physiologists, biologists, and those interested chiefly in health maintenance and on the other physicists, engineers, and those concerned primarily with lighting. A list of references cited in the text is given." Industrial arts index

"Light and health" by Matthew Luckiesh and A. J. Pacini (1925 Williams & Wilkins $1.50) is another good book which discusses the relation of light to life and health

Mayer, Edgar

* Curative value of light; sunlight and sunlamp in health and disease. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s **615.8**

1 Phototherapy 32-24378

"Explains clearly and concisely the value of light in health and disease, telling what it can and what it cannot accomplish, how long one should take a sun-bath, what dangers to avoid, how to use a health lamp, and finally dealing with unfounded claims for curative properties of light. A sane, well-informed discussion." Ontario library review

Millar, Ronald, and Free, Edward Elway

Sunrays and health. 1929 McBride $1.50 **615.8**

1 Ultra-violet rays 2 Sunshine 3 Phototherapy 29-14746

"A simple explanation of the composition and properties of sunlight, and the part that it plays in relation to the human body. A useful list of window glass substitutes is quoted. Informative and entertaining." Ontario library review

615.851 Mental healing

In this Catalog for books on mental hygiene and psychotherapy see classes 131 and 613.8

616 Diseases

Kopeloff, Nicholas

Why infections? in teeth, tonsils and other organs. 1926 Knopf $1 **616**

1 Infection, Focal 26-20350

"Written for the layman who desires an authoritative and dependable book dealing with causes of disease and briefly with treatment and prevention." Pittsburgh

"After a brief, but sufficiently complete exposition of the general subject of bacteria and infection, he describes particularly the focal infections which have been blamed of recent years for nearly everything, especially those of the teeth and tonsils. The evidence for and against the production of systemic disorders by infections in these and other parts of the body is examined dispassionately." Sat. rev. of lit.

616.01 Bacteriology

In this Catalog all material on bacteria and bacteriology will be found in 589.95

616.1 Diseases of the heart

Babcock, Robert Hall

Your heart and how to take care of it. Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.1**

1 Heart 24-22256

First published by Doran in 1918, reissued in 1924 by Appleton with some new illustrations

"A recognized authority gives clear, reliable information and instruction as to the care of your health, and especially that most vital of all organs of the human body, the heart. He has a strong word of counsel for the neglect of petty illnesses, for the too strenuous life of to-day, and a warning to give careful heed to the method of living." Ontario library review

H. E. B. Pardee's "What you should know about heart disease" (1928 Lea $1.50) is another book on the same subject which is well recommended

616.2 Diseases of the respiratory system

Cecil, Russell Lafayette

Colds; cause, treatment and prevention. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1925 Appleton-Century $1; 4s 6d **616.2**

1 Cold (Disease) 25-9882

"Cause, treatment and prevention of the different types of cold, explained in simple, definite terms, useful to the layman. The complications of the common cold and the relation of asthma, hay-fever, tonsils and adenoids to colds likewise receive attention." N.Y. state lib.

Lord, Frederick Taylor

Pneumonia. (Harvard health talks) rev ed 1929 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d **616.2**

1 Pneumonia 29-1816

A brief popular discussion of the types, causes, prevention and treatment of pneumonia

"Since the first edition, which appeared in 1922, notable advances have been made in the study of pneumonia, particularly in regard to the types of the causative organism and the specific treatment by serum, its uses and its limitations. The refining and concentration methods of Felton are considered. Written, as it is, by a well-known authority, this new edition is welcome." American journal of public health

Oaks, Louis Weston, and Merrill, Horace G.

Your nose, throat and ears; their health and care. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1929 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.2**

1 Nose—Diseases 2 Throat—Diseases 3 Ear—Diseases 29-14156

"A small book written by specialists which presents in a clear, careful manner information concerning the structure of these organs and the disorders to which they are subject." Pratt quarterly

"Care of the nose, throat and ear" by William Stuart-Low (2d ed 1929 Bailliere 5s) is a good English text

Ross, Martin

Your tonsils and adenoids; what they are and how to take care of them. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.2**

1 Tonsils 2 Adenoids 26-17264

"Dr. Ross describes tonsils and adenoids in disease and health and offers a clear, sensible exposition of the effect of their neglect on the general health. The symptoms of several specific diseases are given, and general treatment is prescribed. A book for the layman." Bkl.

Wells, Walter Augustine

* Common head cold and its complications. 1929 Macmillan $1.50; 14s **616.2**

1 Cold (Disease) 29-16867

"The chapters on predisposing causes, atmospheric factors, principles of prevention and home care will be read with especial interest, also those on adenoids and tonsils. Goes very fully into the structure of the nose and throat. A helpful volume, although the language is sometimes unnecessarily technical. No index. [Illustrated]." Wis. bul.

Wells, Walter A.—*Continued*
W. S. Sadler's "Cause and cure of colds" (7th ed rev and enl 1930 Wilcox $2) is a new edition of an older book which treats of the common cold in a simpler manner than the book by Wells

616.24 Tuberculosis

Brown, Lawrason
* Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis; a layman's handbook of treatment. 5th ed rev 1928 Lea $1.50 **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 28-11287

First published 1915. In this edition "several new chapters have been added and heliotherapy, the common cold, relapse, and the mental attitude discussed. An adequate diet is set forth in tabular form. Changes . . . have again been made . . . throughout the book in an attempt to keep it abreast of modern medical knowledge." Preface

"Brief, sound information intended to enable the patient to avoid the blunders so easily made at first, and explaining the whys and wherefores of the physician's directions." Cleveland

Bibliography: p229-33

Brown, Lawrason, and Heise, Frederick Henry Casper
Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1931 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 2 Lungs—Diseases 31-25018

A popular discussion of the causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention of tuberculosis. Authors are on the staff of the Trudeau sanatorium

McLean, McDugald Keener
Tuberculosis, a primer and philosophy for patient and public. [rev ed] 1924 Nat. tuberculosis assn. 50c **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 24-16435

First published 1922

"The purpose of this little volume is to give the patient something that will interest and encourage him, and at the same time include such general information as he and the public should have—a summary of the best opinion and advice of our leading specialists, digested by six years of experience as a patient and assistant, and a careful study of the current literature and standard texts on the subject." Preface to first edition

Potts, John
* Getting well and staying well; a book for tuberculosis patients, public health nurses, and doctors. 2d ed 1930 Mosby $2; Kimpton 8s 6d **616.24**

1 Tuberculosis 30-3974

The size of the book remains practically the same but some changes have been made in the second edition

"The emphasis is placed on the fact that tuberculosis is curable by taking it in the early stages and following a careful routine. The book is for the layman. Any technical terms used are very carefully explained." Providence

Another book recommended for the layman is J. B. Hawes' "Talks on tuberculosis with patients and their friends" (1931 Houghton $2) It replaces the author's earlier work "Consumption: what it is and what to do about it." A smaller book which is also recommended is "Facts and figures about tuberculosis" compiled by J. S. Whitney (1931 Nat. tuberculosis $1, pa 75c)

616.3 Diseases of the digestive system

Holland, Arthur Lawrence
Indigestion, what it is and how to prevent it. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $1.25; 5s **616.3**

1 Dyspepsia 26-5468

"Simple, non-technical discussion by an assistant professor of clinical medicine in Cornell University Medical Colleges [1930]. Treats of 'food phobias' as the most frequent cause of functional indigestion." Wis. bul.

"An admirable book, which though intended for the layman may be read with profit and interest by the average physician." American journal of public health

Montague, Joseph Franklin
Troubles we don't talk about! 2d ed rev and enl 1928 Lippincott $1; 9s **616.3**

1 Rectum—Diseases 28-30560

First published 1927. The second edition is slightly revised and enlarged

"The common disorders of the intestines and rectum are helpfully and intelligibly discussed here by an expert physician. Most of the leading health journals praise the book, making, however, the criticism that the author stresses too greatly the necessity of consulting a specialist rather than the family doctor." N.Y. libraries

616.5 Dermatology. Skin diseases

Levin, Oscar Louis
Care of the face. 1927 Greenberg $2 **616.5**

1 Skin 2 Face 27-12524

"Much practical advice and information by a prominent dermatologist." Cleveland

Your hair and your health. 1926 Greenberg $2 **616.5**

1 Hair 26-8353

"The aim of this book is to help the average person to an intelligent understanding of the nature of hair, its care, its diseases and their treatment and prevention, and to emphasize the part that the health of the body plays in the health of the hair." Introduction

Pusey, William Allen
* Care of the skin and hair. [new ed] 1929 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.5**

1 Skin 2 Hair 29-18231

"A revised edition of a reliable, popular guide, first published in 1912, on the functions and care of the skin and hair, written by a former president of the American dermatological association and emeritus professor of dermatology at the University of Illinois. Sound, commonsense advice, clearly and briefly presented." Bkl.

Strickler, Albert
Skin; its care and treatment. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1927 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.5**

1 Skin 27-15557

"A popular book on the diseases of the skin, scalp and hair, and their treatment. One chapter is given to a discussion of cosmetics and their influence on the health of the skin." Book rev. digest

616.6 Diabetes

John, Henry Jerry

Diabetic manual for patients. 1928 Mosby $2 **616.6**

1 Diabetes 2 Diet in disease 28-15019

"This book is written for the guidance of persons suffering from diabetes. It gives simple explanations of the cause of the disease and directions for treatment. The care of medical supervision throughout is emphasized. Appendices give charts of foods with their relative values in carbohydrates, proteins and fats, and suitable diets and recipes. It is non-technical and can be recommended for the purpose for which it is written." American journal of public health

Illustrated with photographs, charts and tables. Other diabetic manuals for patients: p147-48

Joslin, Elliott Proctor

* Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient. 4th ed thoroughly rev 1929 Lea $2 **616.6**

1 Diabetes 29-8510

First published 1918. In this edition recent developments in the prevention and treatment are discussed. A practical manual planned to help the doctor educate the diabetic patient and to guide the patient to help himself. Illustrated

The author's "Diabetes" (1931 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d) one of the series of Harvard health talks, discusses the need of the individual and state to control diabetes

Rudy, Abraham

Practical handbook for diabetic patients. 1929 Barrows $2 **616.6**

1 Diabetes 2 Diet in disease 3 Cookery for the sick 29-16865

"Distinguished particularly for the 180 recipes which have been adapted from those used by American, Jewish, French, German, Italian, Armenian, and other foreign families, and which make it unusually practical for doctors and patients in the foreign quarters of large cities." Journal of home economics

Smith, Benjamin Franklin

Diabetes; directions for treatment by insulin and diet. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 5s **616.6**

1 Diabetes 30-11809

"A book for the patient, devoted to diet lists, lists of substitute foods, and a few recipes, with brief instructions on the employment of insulin." Cleveland

616.8 Diseases of the nervous system

In order to keep all books on the nervous system together in this Catalog, books on diseases of the nervous system are classified in 613.8 with other books on the nervous system in general

616.87 Speech disorders

Boome, Edward James, and Richardson, M. A.

Nature and treatment of stammering. 1932 Dutton $1.50; Methuen 3s 6d **616.87**

1 Stammering 32-2338

"If, as seems clear, stammering be essentially a psychic disorder, the physical contortions being but consequent on mental panic, it is to the mind and the emotions and not to the speech mechanism that rational treatment should be directed. . . The means whereby relaxation of mind and body is to be cultivated, stammering restrained and spontaneous speech re-established are interestingly and in much detail expounded in this useful book." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Mental aspects of stammering" by C. S. Bluemel (1930 Williams & Wilkins $2.50) is a book for teachers and parents as well as for specialists, which deals mainly with the treatment of stammering

Peppard, Helen M.

Correction of speech defects. 1925 Macmillan $1.40; 7s **616.87**

1 Speech 25-13754

A practical book "prepared for the benefit of teachers, though it is hoped that parents also may find it useful. While it is not an exhaustive treatment of its subject, it represents an honest endeavor to give to those who need it a means of dealing with many minor types of defective speech." Preface

616.9 General diseases

Barker, Llewellys Franklin, and Cole, Norman Brown

Rheumatism; its meaning and its menace. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.9**

1 Rheumatism 26-15159

"Two physicians tell what the public ought to know about rheumatism. They describe the various maladies of the rheumatic group of diseases, how to recognize them and their prevention and treatment. A chapter on gout is included and one on the social significance of these diseases, especially rheumatic fever, with its sequel of heart disease." Book rev. digest

Margolis, Harry Maurice

Conquering arthritis. 1931 Macmillan $2; Routledge 7s 6d **616.9**

1 Arthritis 31-34229

Written primarily for the arthritic patient. Describes the various kinds of arthritis and their treatment and preventive measures

"Dr. Margolis writes in a clear and graceful manner, and hence his book, which is addressed to laymen, and especially to sufferers from arthritis, makes far better reading than most medical treatises. There is a useful chapter on diet." American mercury

Soiland, Albert

* Cancer; a professional responsibility and a public liability. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **616.9**

1 Cancer 28-11991

"Judicious presentation. Written by a doctor, to acquaint the public with present knowledge of the cancer problem. Not concerned with the technique of treatment, but with general advice, with specific emphasis on desirability of prompt diagnosis." Pittsburgh

"We would highly recommend the book to anyone interested in the subject, both for private information and also as a basis for material for popular lectures." American journal of public health

Tobey, James Alner

Cancer; what everyone should know about it. 1932 Knopf $3 **616.9**

1 Cancer 32-5474

"The author, writing for the layman, explains the nature of cancer and discusses the various types and locations of cancer and their danger signals, the developments, heredity and contagion of the disease, its causes and treatment, its prevention and control and various cancer cures and false cures." Book rev. digest

Tobey, James A.—*Continued*
"Cancer and scientific research" by Barbara Holmes (1931 Macmillan $1.50; S.P.C.K. 3s 6d) is another book for the general reader. Concerned primarily with the researches into the cause of cancer

617.6 Dentistry

Adams, Carl W.
Your teeth and their care. 1932 Mosby $1.25 617.6
1 Teeth 32-16655
"A simple explanation of dentistry, dental procedures, and the relation of the dentist to the public." Subtitle
C. I. Stoloff's "Your teeth" (1929 Dutton $1) is a non-technical treatment in question and answer form on the structure and care of the teeth

Hartman, Leroy Leo
* Teeth and the mouth. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1927 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s 617.6
1 Teeth 2 Mouth 27-22454
"The author, a professor of operative dentistry at Columbia University, has written a competent book. The style is a simple one for the layman and the question and answer method is used." Chicago
"The subject is surprisingly well covered in a non-technical way in these few pages, though still more emphasis on the importance of preventive dentistry (with a discussion of how preventive dentistry differs from palliative or curative dentistry) might have been expected. The book would have been improved by a brief interesting statement emphasizing the present status of oral hygiene and pointing out that the chief hope for the future lies in early preventive dentistry." American journal of public health

Miner, Leroy Matthew Simpson
New dentistry; a phase of preventive medicine. 1933 Harvard univ. press $2 617.6
1 Dentistry 2 Therapeutics, Dental 33-16603
Six lectures delivered as a Lowell institute course in 1933. Prepared for the general public. Contents: Early history; Dentistry as an art or craft; Dentistry as a specialty of medicine; Oral infection; Diet and the teeth; Future of dentistry

Urling, Lewis Harold
Your teeth; their care and preservation. 1932 Dorrance $1.50 617.6
1 Teeth 32-30768
"Practical handbook written in an easy style for the prospective mother and others interested in mouth hygiene. . . Especial attention is given to diet, including a number of well chosen dietaries. A brief discussion is given of each of the vitamins with their reaction to tooth building. Only a small part of the book is taken up with diseases and abnormal conditions of the teeth and gums." American journal of public health

617.7 Diseases of the eye

Merrill, Horace G., and Oaks, Lewis Weston
Your vision and how to keep it. 1930 Putnam $1.50; 5s 617.7
1 Eye 2 Sight 31-1790
"A little book for parents, teachers and nurses on the structure and use of the eye with directions for preserving it from injury and simple means for its general care." Pratt quarterly

Thomson, Edgar Steiner
* Your eyes and their care. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1929 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s 617.7
1 Eye 29-5806
"Well written information for non-medical readers on the anatomy, physiology and diseases of the eye." Cleveland

Waite, John Herbert
Saving eyesight after mid-life. (Harvard health talks) 1927 Harvard univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d 617.7
1 Eye 27-7409
"A little book of advice on the care of the eyes, urging particularly consultation with an oculist before trouble sets in." Wis. bul.

617.8 Diseases of the ear

Phillips, Wendell Christopher, and Rowell, Hugh Grant
Your hearing; how to preserve and aid it. (Appleton popular health ser.) 1932 Appleton-Century $2; 6s 617.8
1 Hearing 2 Deafness 32-32256
"Authoritative handbook for the general reader, concerned with the hard of hearing as distinguished from the truly deaf and designed both as an aid in the prevention of impaired hearing and as a message of encouragement. It discusses the mechanism of the ear, taking care of hearing, lip reading, vocational guidance, rehabilitation and the necessity for a changed attitude on the part of society toward the hard of hearing." N.Y. libraries

618 Diseases of women and children

Findley, Palmer
Story of childbirth. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $3 618
1 Obstetrics 33-22145
"A popularized account of the superstitions and customs connected with pregnancy and childbirth among primitive people and in ancient and modern times. The book concludes with chapters on the effects of venereal diseases, birth control, and the achievements of modern obstetrics." Book. rev. digest

Irving, Frederick Carpenter
* Expectant mother's handbook. 1932 Houghton $1.75 618
1 Pregnancy 2 Obstetrics 32-15303
"Handbook of obstetrics for the mother, written by the Professor of Obstetrics at the Harvard Medical School. It presupposes no knowledge at all, but intelligence and a general interest in obstetrics and allied matters. It answers all the questions which have commonly been asked Dr. Irving during his practice." Publisher

Maternity center association, New York
Maternity handbook, for pregnant mothers and expectant fathers; text prepared by A. A. Stevens. 1932 Putnam $1; 5s 618
1 Pregnancy 2 Obstetrics 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 32-26564
"Clearly written, elementary advice addressed to prospective mothers and fathers, explaining in detail how the husband can aid the doctor when no nurse is present and can care for the patient afterwards. It covers hygiene and diet

Maternity center association, N. Y.—*Cont.*
of pregnancy, clothing, simple and inexpensive preparations for a home birth, and the early care and training of the baby. Well illustrated. Unusually practical." Bkl.

Meaker, Samuel Raynor
Mother and unborn child. 1927 Williams & Wilkins $2.50; Bailliere 12s 6d **618**
1 Obstetrics 2 Pregnancy 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 27-3461
"A handbook by the professor of gynaecology at Boston University School of Medicine, intended to answer the questions and meet the needs of intelligent women; written in a readable style, neither technical nor popular, with sensible discussions and well-organized practical suggestions based on recognized good practice." Journal of home economics

Slemons, Josiah Morris
Prospective mother. 3d ed 1934 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **618**
1 Pregnancy 2 Obstetrics 21-9532
"Written for women who have no special knowledge of medicine, aims to answer the questions which occur to them in the course of pregnancy. Directions for safeguarding their health have been given in detail, and emphasis has been placed upon such measures as may serve to prevent serious complications. Treatment of such conditions has not been discussed, as it can be judiciously carried out only by a physician." Preface to the first edition

United States. Children's bureau
Prenatal care. (Bureau pub. no. 4) 1930 Supt. of doc. 10c **618**
1 Obstetrics 2 Woman—Health and hygiene 3 Infants—Care and hygiene L30-231
A well recommended pamphlet revised by the staff in 1930

Van Blarcom, Carolyn Conant
‡ Getting ready to be a mother. 2d ed rev 1929 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d **618**
1 Pregnancy 2 Obstetrics 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 29-4074
First published 1922. The second edition has added 49 pages incorporating new and up-to-date material. Twelve new illustrations have been added
"An informative volume for expectant mothers, giving simple, practical advice on personal hygiene and a description of the course of the baby's development before birth, with instructions for the feeding and exercise of the infant. Stresses the importance of a doctor's supervision and care. Author was formerly assistant superintendent and instructor in obstetrical nursing and the care of infants and children at the Johns Hopkins Hospital training school for nurses." N.Y. state lib.
G. L. Brodhead's "Approaching motherhood" (1927 Hoeber $1.50) is an older popular treatment consisting mostly of questions and answers

Washburn, Mrs Helen
So you're going to have a baby! 1933 Harcourt $1.50 **618**
1 Mothers 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Pregnancy 33-27340
"Advice and information for the prospective mother, discussing care of the mother's health, how to prepare for the baby, costs, the question of holding a job during pregnancy, how to bring up a child in the city, and a chapter each on fathers and grandmothers." Book .... digest
"Mrs. Washburn writes engagingly, with a briskly humorous attitude toward many things, a concise and direct way of expressing herself and, possibly, with a definite purpose of arousing a sense of humor in her readers, and so helping them to bear their difficulties more gallantly. She is wholly modern in her viewpoint and scientifically up-to-date in her recommendations." N.Y. Times

619 VETERINARY MEDICINE

"Black's veterinary cyclopedia" (1928 Macmillan $6; Black, A. & C. 21s) edited by W. C. Miller is a reference book written for the layman which will be found useful in libraries having a call for such material

Billings, William Arthur
Live-stock and poultry diseases. (Rural science ser. 1930 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **619**
1 Veterinary medicine 2 Poultry 30-11701
Non-technical discussion of the causes, symptoms, treatment and control of the diseases commonly encountered on the farm. Describes simple first aid methods and preventive sanitary measures against contagious and parasitic diseases

Craig, Robert Alexander
* Common diseases of farm animals. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1927 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **619**
1 Veterinary medicine 28-929
Slight changes have been made in bringing this edition up to date. "The discussions of certain diseases have been eliminated, and greater emphasis given to the discussion of sanitary measures for the prevention and control of communicable diseases." Preface
"Text-book for agricultural students and stockmen. Stresses the cause and prevention of disease rather than medical treatment. [Illustrated]" Cleveland

Leonard, John Lynn
First aid to animals. 1924 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d **619**
1 Veterinary medicine 24-28010
"Plainly written for the general reader. Tells the proper emergency treatment in cases of accident to animals, especially dogs and cats, and describes the common diseases and ailments of animals, the symptoms and treatment. Has also chapters on pests, first aid to poultry, diseases communicable to man, and related matter. Author is [1924] veterinarian, Department of health, New York city." Donald Hendry

620 ENGINEERING. CIVIL ENGINEERING

American association of engineers
‡ Vocational guidance in engineering lines. 1933 Mack ptg. co. $2.50 **620**
1 Engineering 2 Engineers 3 Profession, Choice of 33-13011
"The main divisions of engineering are covered in the first section of the book and the second section contains 40 chapters devoted to the principal specialties of the several main divisions, all written by men selected from among the leaders of the engineering profession. An editorial résumé and conclusions are given in the last chapter. . . . The chapters dealing with the various divisions of engineering give a concise definition of each branch, describe its good and bad features, the studies necessary for attaining a standing in that line, and the compensation which the aspirant may expect to obtain after going through the various grades of employment." Engineering news-record
Written for students entering engineering colleges

G. F. Swain's "Young man and civil engineering" (1922 Macmillan $2; 10s) is also for the young college student who is deciding his vocation. Discusses only branches of civil engineering

Binger, Walter David

* What engineers do; an outline of construction. 1928 Norton $2.75; Cayme press 7s 6d 620

1 Civil engineering 28-28517

"A story of civil engineering and construction, of men, ideas and materials. It is an outline of what has been done in this field and a description of the methods and means by which the ends were attained. Some of the subjects described are, how tunnels under water are built, what a cantilever is, why concrete is reinforced, how railroads are built over swamps, and many other facts which make engineering an adventure. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

P. M. Baker's "World of machines" (1927 Gardner 7s 6d) a well illustrated book for boys, which deals with engines, electrical engineering, ships, bridges, etc. Will also interest some older readers

Hammond, John Hays

The engineer. (Vocational ser.) new and enl ed 1924 Scribner $1.25 620

1 Engineers 24-14250

"A well-written outline of the opportunities, qualifications and training of an engineer, and of the principal branches of engineering. Should be useful to high school boys thinking of going into engineering as a vocation, and to parents." Cleveland

Jackson, Dugald Caleb, and Jones, Walter Paul

* (eds.) Profession of engineering; essays. 1929 Wiley $1.50; Chapman 9s 6d 620

1 Engineers 2 Engineering—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-5813

"Essays by eminent engineers, including one by President Hoover, on the various fields of engineering; for the student faced with the problem of making a choice among the different branches of the subject." Cleveland

Contents: Engineer and his education, by D. W. Mead; Success in the engineering profession, by D. W. Mead; Civil engineering, by G. F. Swain; Mechanical engineering, by G. H. Barrus; Mining engineering, by Robert Peele; Electrical engineering, by H. W. Buck; Electrical engineer, by J. H. Hammond; Chemical engineer, by J. H. Hammond; Engineer's contribution to modern life, by H. C. Hoover

Kirby, Richard Shelton

Elements of specification writing; a textbook for students in civil engineering. 3d ed rev 1927 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d 620

1 Civil engineering—Contracts and specifications 27-6966

This edition adds "considerable problem material which the author has used in his classes and which should increase the value of the book as a textbook." Preface to the third edition

"Deals with the fundamental principles of contract making and specification writing, rather than attempting to convey such information by a collection of sample specifications. . . As an introduction to the business aspects of an engineer's work, this book may be commended." Engineering

References: p155-59

Mitchell, William Augustus

Civil engineering; a text-book for a short course. 1928 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d 620

1 Civil engineering 28-31199

"This brief course designed for West Point cadets follows the methods of previous books for a similar purpose by Wheeler (1884) and Fieberger (1904). Covers the mechanics of engineering; building materials; component parts of structures; engineering structures, including buildings, bridges, dams and retaining walls, water supply, sewage disposal, railways, highways, city engineering, construction equipment, and specifications. Numerous problems and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sackett, Robert Lemuel

The engineer, his work and his education. (Engineering ser.) 1928 Ginn $1.40; 7s 6d 620

1 Engineers 2 Engineering—Study and teaching 28-25763

"For the student who is considering engineering as a profession the book summarizes the qualities and qualifications necessary to the engineer; outlines briefly the history of engineering; and gives in an appendix short biographies of outstanding men in the profession." Book rev. digest

"The book is an admirable exposition of the theme indicated by the title. A wide reading of it by secondary school students and by those who may have an opportunity to advise such youths as to a choice of their life work would keep thousands of boys from ever going to an engineering college and would direct hundreds of others from some other profession or calling to that of engineering." Engineering news-record

620.1 Applied mechanics. Engineering materials

Two books recommended especially for larger libraries and engineering students are:

Moore, H. F. and Kommers, J. B. Fatigue of metals, with chapters on the fatigue of wood and of concrete. 1927 McGraw $4; 20s

Salmon, E. H. Materials and structures, a text-book for engineering students. v 1 1931 Longmans $6; 15s First volume of an advanced textbook. This volume deals only with metals

Boyd, James Ellsworth

Strength of materials. 3d ed rev 1924 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 620.1

1 Strength of materials 24-11384

"No great changes have been made in the third edition. . . Slight modifications have been made in the text of many articles. The greater portion of the problems have been rewritten." Preface to the third edition

"Text-book emphasizing the physical and mathematical ideas underlying the mechanics of materials. Contains problems. Requires considerable knowledge of calculus and theoretical mechanics. Designed for use with the handbook of the Cambria steel company or the 'Pocket companion' of the Carnegie steel company." Pittsburgh

Jameson, Joseph Moore

* Elementary practical mechanics. (Wiley technical ser.) 3d ed 1927 Wiley $2.25; Chapman 13s 6d 620.1

1 Mechanics 27-20570

"A concise text aiming to 'express practical mechanics as the science of the processes and structures of every-day life.' It is based upon methods adopted and course followed at Pratt Institute, and is suitable for elementary technical and manual training schools. The present edition is rewritten, with new illustrations and problems. A useful feature is the large number of new practical problems. Author is [1927] vice-president, Girard College. Formerly head of the department of physics, Pratt Institute." Donald Hendry

Johnson, John Butler

‡ Johnson's Materials of construction, rewritten by M. O. Withey and James Aston; ed by F. E. Turneaure. 7th ed 1930 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d **620.1**

1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 30-23291

In this edition a number of chapters have been revised to include new material and many minor changes have been made

"Widely known as a text and reference book. Discusses the general nature of deformation and stress and a number of appliances for measuring deformations. Chapters have been devoted to iron and steel and their properties, fatigue of metals and the corrosion of metals, paints and varnishes. The last chapter contains data relative to the constitution of some of the more important non-ferrous metals." Detroit

Kottcamp, John Paul, and Harper, Arthur Cleveland

* Strength of materials. 3d ed 1932 Wiley $1.75; Chapman 10s 6d **620.1**

1 Strength of materials 32-24383

"An elementary textbook developed by the authors in their instruction of classes in Pratt Institute. Contains numerous worked out examples. In the present edition the text has been largely rewritten and new material incorporated including new problems. The book is intended mainly for industrial schools, technical institutes, college extension courses, and for colleges desiring a short course in the subject. Suitable for home study by those having the requisite limited knowledge of mathematics." Donald Hendry

Laurson, Philip Gustave, and Cox, William Junkin

Properties and mechanics of materials. 1931 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d **620.1**

1 Building materials 2 Strength of materials 31-5005

"Elementary text-book aiming at thoroughness in fundamentals. Emphasizes physical behavior rather than mathematical expression, and therefore avoids use of formulae. Assumes knowledge of statics and calculus, but reviews these subjects briefly." Pittsburgh

"Advanced mechanics of materials" by F. B. Seely (1932 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s) is recommended when a more advanced course is needed

Leigh, Charles Wilbur, and Mangold, John Frederic

Practical mechanics and strength of materials. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $2.75; 16s 6d **620.1**

1 Mechanics, Applied 2 Strength of materials 30-7278

"New problems and some new material, including a table on Working stresses, have been added and other material rearranged." Bkl.

"Not intended for the designer, but for men engaged in practical construction, and for students who desire a brief course requiring no mathematics beyond trigonometry." Pittsburgh

MacInnes, Charles Ranald

Elements of practical mechanics. 1929 Van Nostrand $2.25 **620.1**

1 Mechanics 29-4883

"The author believes that the principles of mechanics are explained better through problems and illustrative examples than by a general discussion of theory. The problems in this volume illustrate the theory, but are not intended to involve the student in a mass of detail. A knowledge of calculus is presupposed. Answers are included." Providence

Merriman, Mansfield

Strength of materials; a text-book for secondary technical schools; rev by Thaddeus Merriman. 7th ed rev 1928 Wiley $1.75; Chapman 10s 6d **620.1**

1 Strength of materials 28-16197

A good school text written "for the purpose of enabling the student to readily acquire a rational knowledge of the fundamentals of the 'strength of materials.'" First published 1897. In this latest edition new articles on Portland cement and concrete have been added and other additions have been made to increase the size by 35 pages. Mathematics beyond elementary physics and geometry not needed

Poorman, Alfred Peter

Applied mechanics. 3d ed 1930 McGraw $2.75; 16s 6d **620.1**

1 Mechanics, Applied 30-12518

In this edition slight rearrangement of subject matter has been made, new problems have been added and old ones dropped. Mathematics beyond calculus not needed

"Text-book for undergraduate courses in mechanics in engineering schools, making extended use of graphic methods with many illustrative examples." Cleveland

A companion volume to this is the author's "Strength of materials" (2d ed 1929 McGraw $3; 15s) which is intended for undergraduate students who have had some physics, calculus and statics

620.2 Engineering—Handbooks

Merriman, Mansfield

* (ed.) American civil engineers' handbook. 5th ed thoroughly rev and enl by Thaddeus Merriman and T. H. Wiggin 1930 Wiley $8, 2v ed $10; Chapman 50s **620.2**

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-8145

"This edition closely follows the plan and the scope of the first four editions of which the late Mansfield Merriman was Editor-in-Chief. The present edition has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date. Much new matter has been added, many new cuts have been included and the entire work has been reset. Compared with the Fourth Edition the number of pages has been increased from 1995 to 2263." Preface to fifth edition

"It is the book which, more than any other, gives ready information on every phase of civil engineering. Each section, prepared by an expert in his particular subject, contains the most authoritative and most reliable data available." Engineers and engineering

O'Rourke, Charles Edward

* (ed.) General engineering handbook. 1932 McGraw $4; 24s **620.2**

1 Engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 32-8018

"Divided into thirty-one sections dealing concisely with the materials used in general, civil, mechanical, and electrical engineering. A bibliography is included at the end of each section. Numerous tables, diagrams and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The purpose is not to supplant the detailed and voluminous handbooks devoted to special branches of engineering, but to supply a compact reference work of important fundamentals for all engineers. . . It has been assumed that the users of the book are familiar with general engineering theory and practice." Preface

Trautwine, John Cresson, and Trautwine, John Cresson, jr.
Civil engineer's reference-book; ed by J. C. Trautwine, 3d. 20th ed, 3d issue 1929 Trautwine co. $7; Chapman 40s 6d **620.2**

1 Civil engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 29-10585

A standard reference book for civil engineers formerly published under title: "Civil engineer's pocketbook." Subject changes have been made to bring it up to date

620.7 Technical writing

This number has been used for books on technical writing in order to separate this specific material from general books on the writing of English and bring them together in a convenient place

Baker, Ray Palmer
Preparation of reports, engineering, scientific, administrative; a textbook. 1924 Ronald $3.50 **620.7**

1 Reports—Preparation 24-26224

"Designed primarily for the use of students, but valuable also for those in active professional and business life." Pittsburgh

Reports represented: pref. p11-14

Sypherd, Wilbur Owen, and Brown, Sharon Osborne
Engineer's manual of English. 1933 Scott $2 **620.7**

1 Technology—Language 2 English language —Rhetoric 3 Engineering 33-11113

"This is a useful addition to the practicing engineer's shelf of reference works and it also has merit as an English composition text for engineering students." Industrial and engineering chemistry

A. C. Howell's "Handbook of English in engineering usage" (1930 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 12s 6d) is another useful textbook for engineering students. Deals with elementary instruction in English and with preparation of papers and reports

Watt, Homer Andrew, and McDonald, Philip Bayaud
Composition of technical papers. 2d ed 1925 McGraw $2; 10s **620.7**

1 Technology—Language 2 English language —Rhetoric 25-5793

"A text-book of English composition as it applies to the writing of engineering literature, reports, business letters, etc. Author is [1930] professor of English, New York University." Donald Hendry

T. A. Richard's "Technical writing" (3d ed rev and enl 1931 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d) is another good book which discusses especially the preparation of a manuscript for magazine publication

620.9 Engineering—History

As there is no comprehensive history of engineering suitable for libraries, the following titles are noted covering various phases of the subject:

Fleming, A. P. M. and Brocklehurst, H. J. S. History of engineering. (Histories of English industries) 1925 Macmillan $1.75; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d Concerned mainly with the development of engineering in England, with a brief account of the beginnings of engineering

Hart, I. B. Great engineers. 1928 Methuen 3s 6d Covers the field from the time of classical antiquity to the era of cheap steel

Kirby, R. S. and Laurson, P. G. Early years of modern civil engineering. 1932 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 18s A history of pioneer work in civil engineering in Europe and America during the eighteenth and part of the nineteenth centuries

Vowles, H. P., and Vowles, M. W. Quest for power. 1931 Chapman 15s A sketch of the history of mechanical engineering written in nontechnical language for the general reader

Williams, Archibald. Engineering feats; great achievements simply described. 1925 Nelson $2.50; 6s A book written for boys

Gest, Alexander Purves
Engineering. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1930 Longmans $2; Harrap 5s **620.9**

1 Engineering—Hist. 2 Engineering—Rome 3 Engineering—Greece 30-16873

"In this compact volume is traced the influence of the Greek and more especially the Roman engineering works upon the engineering of our day. A complete technical account of the engineering of that time is not attempted, but enough description is given of aqueducts, roads, bridges, tunnels, town-planning, and similar projects to create an impression of their magnitude and importance. Bibliography is included." Industrial arts index

Jackson, George Gibbard
Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering. 1930 Low 6s **620.9**

1 Engineering 31-20011

The larger part of the book is concerned with bridges, tunnels, waterways, motorcars, bicycles, aeroplanes and airships, marine engines. Some information about railroads is also given

621 MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Diederichs, Herman, and Andrae, William Cook
Experimental mechanical engineering. v 1 Engineering instruments. 1930 Wiley $8; Chapman 40s **621**

1 Machinery—Testing 2 Engineering instruments 3 Mechanical engineering (30-17617)

A standard work of importance to engineers which will not be needed in all small libraries

"This is a book which should be in the library of every technical college, every drawing office, and of every engineer who is concerned with the testing and running of plant." Nature

"Based on Carpenter and Diederichs' Experimental Engineering, a manual of testing, which for nearly thirty years was a standard mechanical laboratory manual and reference for engineering students and practicing engineers. For the present work, the text has been completely rewritten and greatly amplified, and is to be in two volumes. The present volume is devoted to measuring instruments." Pratt quarterly

Hiscox, Gardner Dexter
Mechanical movements, powers and devices. 17th ed enl 1926 Henley o.p. 1933 **621**

1 Mechanical movements 26-18485

First published in 1899. Publisher reports new edition in preparation, 1934

"A treatise describing mechanical movements and devices used in constructive and operative machinery and the mechanical arts, being practically a mechanical dictionary, commencing with rudimentary description of the early known mechanical powers and detailing the various motions, appliances and inventions used in the mechanical arts to the present time, including a chapter on straight line movements, illustrated by more than eighteen hundred engravings specially made for this book." Title page

Supplemented by the author's "Mechanical appliances, mechanical movements and novelties

Hiscox, Gardner D.—*Continued*
of construction" (6th rev and enl ed 1927 Henley $4; Constable 21s) which is more advanced

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky
* Romance of the machine. 1930 Scribner $1; 4s 6d **621**
1 Machinery 2 Civilization 30-7277
"In answer to Europeans who write of 'machine civilization' as an American plague which is invading Europe and threatening to undermine its ancient culture, Professor Pupin, a great physicist, discusses the primordial or cosmic machine, the origin and romance of the man-made machine which supplies moving power to civilization, Washington's and Lincoln's admiration of the machine and the romance of the telephone, the vacuum tube oscillator and the gas motor." Cleveland

621.02 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks

Libraries prefering to keep all engineering handbooks together whether civil or mechanical will use 620.2 for those classed here in 621.02

Kent, William
* Kent's mechanical engineers' handbook. 10th ed, rewritten by R. T. Kent 1923 Wiley $6, 2v ed $8; Chapman 37s 6d, 2v ed 50s **621.02**
1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 23-10903
Previously published under title: "Mechanical engineers' pocket book" This edition has been rearranged, rewritten and considerably enlarged
"Professor Kent's handbook is one of the best known and most used reference books of its kind, a reputation gained by the extremely practical nature of the material it contains and its accuracy." Elec. world

Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting-room. 8th ed 1930 Industrial press $6; Machinery pub. 28s **621.02**
1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-4835
First published 1914. The new material in this edition of a standard technical reference handbook deals chiefly with the important engineering standards adopted by the American standards association and other organizations of national importance
"A valuable compilation of tables, formulas, and other data for the machinist and machine designer." Donald Hendry

Marks, Lionel Simeon
* (ed.) Mechanical engineers' handbook. 3d ed 1930 McGraw $7; 42s **621.02**
1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-18374
About 270 pages have been added in this edition in order to incorporate the new material up to 1930, especially in the fields where there has been considerable development, such as welding, electric furnaces, etc.
"The book gives practical engineering information supplied by specialists in the different fields that it covers, as well as a complete synopsis of engineering theory." Machinery

Tulley, Henry Charles
Tulley's handbook, steam and electrical. 7th ed rev and enl by J. F. Hobart 3v 1924 McGraw $7.50; 37s 6d **621.02**
1 Mechanical engineering—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 24-10315
Earlier editions published under title: "Handbook on engineering." In the 7th edition the editor brought the Handbook up to date in its treatment of both appliances and methods. Much new material has been added, including a collection of "Handy tables" for quick reference
"A practical work for the power-plant operator. Deals with fuels, combustion and heating, and with management of steam-boilers, engines, and turbines, electric meters, motors, and generators; elevators, compressors, and internal-combustion engines." Pittsburgh

621.03 Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries

"Machinery's encyclopedia" compiled and edited by Erik Oberg and F. D. Jones (7v 1917-29 Industrial press $36) is a comprehensive reference work covering practical mathematics and mechanics, machine design, machine construction and operation, etc. which is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries. Volume 7 is new edition 1929 and contains information on the newer developments

Brady, George Stuart
* Materials handbook. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 30s **621.03**
1 Commercial products—Dictionaries 2 Building materials—Dictionaries 31-8518
"Alphabetical arrangement of a large number of raw and fabricated materials used in the various industries. This edition exceeds that of 1929 by 160 pages, with additional entries and with expansion of some of the items relating particularly to engineering construction. Author is the managing editor of 'Product engineering.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"To call a smallish handbook 'An Encyclopedia for Purchasing Agents, Engineers, Executives and Foremen' seems offhand a rather strained ambition, but a captious user will find disappointingly little to grumble at when he comes to resort to it. A skillful economy of words affords place not only for the information essential to its chosen audience but also for many desirable secondary data. This audience is then likely to be thankful that its informant is at least not encyclopedic in bulk." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Condensed encyclopedia of engineering. Industrial press $6 **621.03**
1 Mechanical engineering—Dictionaries 2 Machinery—Dictionaries [28-23029]
A reprint of a reference book first published 1928 under title: Handbook encyclopedia of engineering
"For those who wish concise information on engineering subjects the Machinery publishing company of London has issued a one volume 'Handbook encyclopedia of engineering' which covers in condensed form essentially the same general field as its seven volume encyclopedia. The practical rather than the technical side of the field is stressed as the work is intended not only for engineers, designers and mechanics but also for managers, purchasing agents, patent attorneys, etc. Under some 4,150 entries condensed items and treatises, definitions of words and expressions, and trade names are given in non-technical form." Mudge

621.1 Steam engineering

Aurel Stodola's "Steam and gas turbines" (2v 1927 McGraw $15; 758) translated from the sixth German edition by L. C. Loewenstein, is an authoritative work which is noted here for the benefit of larger reference libraries and for specialists

Allen, John Robins, and Bursley, Joseph Aldrich

Heat engines; steam, gas, steam turbines and their auxiliaries. 4th ed 1931 McGraw $4; 20s 621.1

1 Heat engines 31-24631

"This fourth edition is a complete, up-to-date enlargement of the 1910 edition. The subjects treated are heat, properties of steam, thermodynamics, fuels and calorimeters, boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, internal combustion engines and their auxiliaries. The use of calculus and higher mathematics has been avoided as much as possible, and sets of problems are given." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Should prove useful to the operating engineer, as it will give him a knowledge of the elementary thermodynamic principles that govern the operation of the equipment he must deal with every day, without demanding of him an extensive knowledge of higher mathematics." Power plant engineering

Sir J. A. Ewing's "Steam-engine and other heat engines" (4th ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan $8.50; Cambridge univ. press 25s) is a more comprehensive textbook intended for university students

Andrade, Edward Neville da Costa

* Engines. 1928 Harcourt $3; Bell, G. 7s 6d 621.1

1 Engines 2 Mechanical engineering 28-24691

"Interesting lectures delivered to young people and adults at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. The author describes the chief kinds of engines (except electric) and shows how simple are the scientific principles upon which their action depends. Steam, reciprocating, turbine, internal combustion, and refrigerating engines are explained clearly and thoroughly for readers without technical education. While he uses English engines chiefly, as examples, he shows a wide knowledge of American engineering." N.Y. libraries

"The juvenile audience that the author addressed might include the uninformed minds of several million adults; we can assure such readers, if they are not too proud to learn, that they will find entertainment as well as instruction here." Spectator

Bailey, Alexander Rufus

* Bailey's handbook. 6th ed 1932 Goodheart-Willcox $2 621.1

1 Steam engineering 32-33047

In the sixth edition a section on air conditioning and ventilation has been added as well as new material on the subjects of steam traps of the later design

"Arranged in question and answer form for the use of stationary, marine and Diesel engineers and firemen, and especially for candidates preparing for examination for engineers' licenses." Pratt quarterly

Church, Edwin Fayette

Steam turbines. 1928 McGraw $3; 18s 621.1

1 Steam turbines 28-1292

"This book, although not a complete treatise on steam turbines, is one of the best available for American colleges and will also prove valuable and instructive to practicing engineers." Engineering news-record

Craig, Dudley Peak, and Anderson, Herbert Julian

Steam power and internal combustion engines. 1931 McGraw $4; 24s 621.1

1 Steam power plants 2 Steam engines 3 Gas and oil engines 31-22153

"A comprehensive textbook for the student and engineer, dealing with the fundamental principles of construction and operation of power plants using heat from the combustion of fuel as a source of energy. Many problems and examples of calculations are included, also good diagrams." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Croft, Terrell Williams

* (ed.) Steam-engine principles and practice. (Power plant ser.) 1922 McGraw $3.50; 15s 621.1

1 Steam engines 22-17997

"A good home study book addressed to the operating engineer or power plant superintendent and designed 'to supply such information as will enable the reader to wisely select, operate, care for, and repair steam engines and to make a study of and where possible improve their economy.' Questions and problems accompany each of the 16 divisions, and solutions of the problems are added in an appendix. Illustrated with 548 line drawings made for the work." Donald Hendry

(ed.) Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories. (Power plant ser.) 1922 McGraw $3; 15s 621.1

1 Steam power plants 2 Pumping machinery 22-10855

"Treats of the selection and installation of the necessary auxiliary equipment for a steam power plant. The book is divided into thirteen divisions, each of which deals with some particular phase, i. e. pump calculations, direct-acting steam pumps, crank-action pumps, centrifugal and rotary pumps, injectors, boiler-feeding apparatus (pump governors), feed-water heaters, fuel economizers, condensers, methods of recooling condensing water, steam piping of power plants, live-steam and exhaust-steam separators, and steam traps. Numerous problems are given throughout the text, with detailed solutions of these problems forming an appendix." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

(ed.) Steam-turbine principles and practice. (Power plant ser.) 1923 McGraw $3; 15s 621.1

1 Steam turbines 23-6670

"Essentials of successful and economical operation and of knowledge necessary to enable one to make a wise choice of a turbine. Minimum of theory and no mathematics beyond arithmetic. 282 illustrations that really illustrate. Questions, problems and answers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Cross, Charles Norman

Heat engines. (Engineering science ser.) 1930 Macmillan $5; 25s 621.1

1 Heat engines 2 Thermodynamics 30-20096

"This work of university grade by the Associate Professor of Mechanical Engineering in Stanford University concisely presents the fundamental laws of gases and of thermodynamics as preliminaries to chapters on steam boilers, steam engines, steam turbines, and internal combustion engines. The treatment of the latter two subjects is unusually complete for a work of this character. There is also much of historical interest. Numerous problems. The mathematics are, on the whole, comparatively simple." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Heat power" by E. B. Norris and Eric Therkelsen (1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d) is another college textbook which treats of internal combustion and steam engineering, stressing fundamental principles rather than current practice

Decker, Wilbur F.

Story of the engine from lever to liberty motor. 1920 Scribner $2.50 **621.1**

1 Heat engines 20-6990

"Readable, nontechnical explanation of the basic principles of mechanics and the historical development and present forms of the best types of engines. Well suited to the lay reader or high school pupil. Numerous diagrams." N.Y. state lib.

Fernald, Ernest M.

Elements of thermodynamics, with special reference to applications in engineering. 1931 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **621.1**

1 Thermodynamics 2 Steam engineering 3 Gases 31-10336

In this college course "the properties and cycles of steam and perfect gases are treated with fair completeness. Other topics include refrigeration, evaporation and compressed air. The author brings a fresh viewpoint to the study, having been away from its theoretical aspects a number of years and during that time was in a position to think through some of its more practical problems." National engineer

Fernald, Robert Heywood, and Orrok, George Alexander

Engineering of power plants. 3d ed 1927 McGraw $5.50; 33s **621.1**

1 Power plants 2 Mechanical engineering 27-25950

"The authors . . . have incorporated a great deal of new data, bringing the subject matter, particularly tests of specific units and stations, up to the end of the year 1927. Besides covering every phase of the steam power plant from an operating, designing and economic standpoint, the book contains shorter chapters on specific requirements of district heating, internal combustion engines, producer gas, compressed air, refrigerating machinery and hydraulic power. Although it is written primarily as a text book, the vast amount of tabulated data on costs and operating results makes the book of unusual value for reference work for practically all classes of engineers." Power plant engineering

Gebhardt, George Frederick

Steam power plant engineering. 6th ed 1928 revision 1928 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d **621.1**

1 Steam power plants 28-17723

An engineering text designed for college use. Well equipped with diagrams and tables

"While the present form of the work does not represent a complete rewriting, still a rather thorough revision has been carried out, particularly where the text deals with those phases of the art which have recently passed through a period of rapid change and growth." Preface to the 1928 revision

Gornston, Michael H.

Operating engineer's catechism of steam engineering. 1922 Van Nostrand $3 **621.1**

1 Steam engineering 22-6016

"An aid to engineers' examinations, intended for the use of applicants unaccustomed to study. Contains 1,300 questions with answers and an index to all the matter." Donald Hendry

Graham, Frank Duncan

‡ Audels engineers and mechanics guide. 8v 1928-30 Audel v1-7 ea $1.50, v8 $3, set $12; Am. bk. supply v1-7 ea 7s 6d, v8 15s, set 65s **621.1**

1 Steam engineering [21-19050]

First published 1921. Volumes 1-2, 7-8, 1928 edition; volumes 3-6, 1930 edition

"These 8 limp-bound 'pocket-books' contain 4346 pages and 8754 illustrations. Salient information is given concisely and clearly in large type and elaborated in smaller type. A surprising amount of detailed information is packed into small space. Volume 8 covers the whole field of practical electricity." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Contents: v 1 Engine principles, valve setting, pumps; v2 Corliss, uniflow, pumping and contractors' engines; v3 Locomotive, marine and turbine engines and indicators; v4 Gasoline and oil engines, producers, aviation; v5 Steam, fuel economy, boiler construction; v6 Firing, fuel economy, stokers, and repairs; v7 Pipefitting, heating, refrigeration, and elevators; v8 Wiring and electrical reference

Greene, Arthur Maurice

Elements of power generation. 1933 Wiley $3.25; Chapman 20s **621.1**

1 Steam engineering 33-9832

"A carefully illustrated work emphasizing construction rather than theory. Mathematics sparingly used. Deals with power generation and sources of power, combustion, boilers and boiler-house appliances, power from steam or gas (including the Diesel engine), machine details, valves, valve gears and governors. Author is dean of the School of Engineering, Princeton University." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Harding, Louis Allen

Steam power plant engineering. 1932 Wiley $10; Chapman 62s 6d **621.1**

1 Steam power plants 32-23143

"New, revised and enlarged edition of an excellent work on steam power plant engineering, which appeared in 1917 as vol. 2 of Harding and Willard's 'Mechanical equipment of buildings'. . . . In the present edition, the refrigeration section and the volume designation have been abandoned

"This is a good reference book in its field, and the author believes that 'the subjects of steam generators, engines and turbines are covered so that it may be advantageously employed for student courses in place of separate texts on these subjects.' 'It is assumed that the reader has completed elementary courses in thermodynamics, applied mechanics and chemistry.' " Donald Hendry

MacNaughton, Edgar

Elementary steam power engineering. 2d ed 1933 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s **621.1**

1 Steam engineering 33-12400

First published 1923. Thoro revision has been made to increase usefulness and to bring the book up to date. Considerable rearrangement of material has resulted, some chapters have been enlarged, and obsolete material dropped. New problems and illustrations have been included

An admirable book in physical make-up, language used, arrangement of material, development of subject, with an unusually satisfactory complement of diagrams, drawings, tables, etc. Suited to student or interested general reader

Moyer, James Ambrose

Power plant testing. 4th ed enl 1934 McGraw $5; 30s **621.1**

1 Machinery—Testing 2 Steam power plants [26-19835]

First published 1911. The fourth edition has been revised to bring it up to date

"A manual of testing steam generating equipment, engines, turbines, pumps, refrigerating machinery, fans, fuels, lubricants, etc." Subtitle

Moyer, James A.—*Continued*

Steam turbines; a practical and theoretical treatise for engineers and students. 6th ed rev and enl 1929 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s 621.1

1 Steam turbines 29-1812

"The author of this well-known work, first published in 1908, states that in the present edition special attention has been given to the calculations for the designing of steam turbines, and that new sections have been added on bleeder or extraction turbines, the variation of steam consumption with the age of turbines, shaft and diaphragm packings, and the casing and multiple exhaust ends of large turbines for high-pressure conditions. The mathematics are not difficult." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Roper, Stephen

Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians. 7th ed, rewritten and enl by R. T. Strohm and others 1925 McKay $2 621.1

1 Steam engineering 2 Electric engineering 25-8573

"The last previous edition was dated 1900. The present ed. has been prepared to meet present-day conditions and to serve as an aid in the preparation for examination of candidates for steam engineers' licenses. The style is most simple, and the matter is in question and answer form. Useful to candidates lacking technical training." Donald Hendry

Severns, William Harrison, and Degler, Howard Edward

Steam, air, and gas power. 2d ed 1933 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s 621.1

1 Steam engineering 2 Gas and oil engines 3 Compressed air 4 Pumping machinery 33-17097

First published 1929. In the second edition, obsolete material has been replaced and the whole text brought up to date

"This elementary textbook by two professors in the University of Illinois deals with thermodynamic principles, steam and steam calorimetry, fuels, combustion and flue gas analysis, heat power plants, steam engines, steam boilers, condensers, steam turbines, internal combustion engines, and other apparatus. Clearly illustrated and provided with numerous practical problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Swingle, Calvin Franklin

Complete examination questions and answers for marine and stationary engineers. 1922 Drake, F. J. $2 621.1

1 Steam engineering 2 Marine engineering 3 Steam turbines 22-5195

First published 1906. Since then has been through several editions. Contains many diagrams

"A complete engine operator's catechism giving the latest and most approved answers to all leading questions which will be asked for the purpose of examining and determining the qualifications of applicants for licenses for engineers and for persons having charge of steam boilers as approved by all municipalities and government boards of examining engineers, both stationary and marine. Special reference to modern types of oil engines." Subtitle

* Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians; with questions and answers. 1922 Drake, F. J. $4 621.1

1 Steam engineering 2 Electric engineering 3 Steam turbines 22-24044

This book, first published in 1903, has been revised several times in order to make it more practical and up to date. Contains many illustrations and diagrams

"A practical nontechnical treatise on the care and management of steam engines, boilers and electric machinery. With full instructions in regard to the intelligent management of all classes of steam engines, steam turbines, gas engines, air compressors and elevators, both electric and hydraulic. The section on electricity is of especial importance to all engineers." Subtitle

Walker, James Herbert, and Crocker, Sabin

Piping handbook. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 30s 621.1

1 Pipe 2 Pipe fitting 31-10609

"The first edition appeared in 1930. It was deemed advisable to issue this second edition in order to make certain corrections and make a few changes in the matter. Contains valuable data on steam power plant piping; the design of piping in industrial plants; machine design; water and gas distribution; heating systems; plumbing; oil piping; and on many other applications of piping. Includes several chapters written by authorities on special phases of the subject. Authors are connected with the Detroit Edison Company." Donald Hendry

Two other books on this special subject are: S. P. Marks's "Pipe and tube bending and jointing" (1929 Pitman $1.75; 6s) which describes the bending and joining of pipes of various materials; and C. L. Svensen's "Handbook on piping" (1918 Van Nostrand $4) an older compilation of data on piping and its acces-

621.12 Marine engines

D. W. Taylor's "Speed and power of ships; a manual of marine propulsion" (rev ed 1933 Ransdell $2.50) is a standard work on the theories of resistance and propulsion which will not be needed in all small libraries

Sennett, Richard, and Oram, Sir Henry John

Marine steam engine. 14th ed 1924 Longmans $8.50; 26s 621.12

1 Marine engines 25-6632

"The first two editions of this work were written by the late Mr. Richard Sennett, but after his death . . . it required to be practically rewritten in order to modernise it." Preface

"A treatise for engineering students, young engineers, and officers of the royal navy and mercantile marine." Subtitle

Sterling, Frank Ward

* Marine motor. new rev ed 1929 Macmillan $2; 5s 621.12

1 Motor boats—Gasoline engines 29-12107

First published 1915. The book contains full details of the fuel and ignition systems, cooling, lubricating and operation of the gasoline engine. There is also a chapter on the Diesel engine

"Though elementary, it gives a very clear idea of the mechanics of marine motors of both two and four cycle types, sufficiently complete for the needs of most owners." Boston Transcript

621.13 Locomotives

American railway association. Mechanical division

Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice; ed by R. V. Wright. 9th ed 1930 Simmons-Boardman 621.13

1 Locomotives 30-17819

Publisher reports out of print, 1933, but plans to issue a new edition in 1934

American railway association. Mechanical division—*Continued*

"Prepared under the auspices of the Mechanical division of the American Railway Association. Contains detailed descriptions and illustrations of all kinds of American built locomotives and their accessories together [with] much related matter and [many] illustrations. A mine of information about everything pertaining to the American built locomotive." Donald Hendry

James, William Peter

Enginemen's manual, intended for the mechanic who wishes to extend his knowledge of the locomotive or air brake. 21st rev ed 1926 W. P. James pub. co. $4 **621.13**

1 Locomotives 2 Air brakes [24-7517]

"Very plainly worded instruction book and aid to examinations, addressed to locomotive engineers and firemen. The matter is arranged in question and answer form. Includes 'Rules and instructions for inspection and testing of steam locomotives and tenders. Act of February 4, 1915,' and 'Safety appliance standards for locomotives, as fixed by order of the Commission.'" Donald Hendry

O'Neil, Adam J.

Locomotive and boiler inspectors' handbook. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 Simmons-Boardman $2.50 **621.13**

1 Locomotives 2 Locomotive boilers [25-24461]

"The second edition contains corrections of slight errors in the first, and about 10 pages of additional material to bring it up-to-date. Illustrations of obsolete equipment have been replaced with those of latest standard models, and others added covering new developments." Foreword to second edition

"Every year many thousands of such men take the federal and state examinations for locomotive inspectors. To assist these men properly to prepare for these examinations, the author of this volume has compiled in an orderly fashion the rules and regulations, questions and answers and other pertinent information on locomotive boilers and machinery which, if properly studied, should prepare competent practical men to pass an examination on locomotive inspection." Boiler maker

Wood, Arthur Julius

Principles of locomotive operation. 2d ed rev, enl 1925 McGraw $3; 15s **621.13**

1 Locomotives 25-17136

"New edition of the author's 'Principles of locomotive operation and train control' (1915) includes new constants for calculating the tractive effort at any speed; method for determining the maximum speed for rated tractive force; problems in foundation brake rigging; time lost in slow-downs; description of new stokers, feedwater heaters, brick arch and the booster; method for laying out a Walschaerts valve gear; factors and ratios for empirical design; the theory underlying steam engine development; and calculations for counterbalancing, with a chapter on the trend of development. Author is [1930] Professor of Mechanical Engineering in Pennsylvania State College." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Furnishes railway engineers and officers interested in locomotive design and operation a concise review of the theory on which certain problems in locomotive design and construction are based." Railway mechanical engineer

621.18 Steam generation and transmission

American society of mechanical engineers

Rules for construction of power boilers and other pressure vessels and for their care in service; sections I, II, and VI of the A. S. M. E. boiler construction code formulated by the Boiler code committee. 1933 The society $2.50 **621.18**

1 Boilers 33-29977

Contents: Section 1 Power boilers; Section 2 Material specifications; Section 3 Locomotive boilers; Section 4 Low-pressure heating boilers; Section 5 Miniature boilers; Section 6 Rules for inspection; Section 7 Suggested rules for care of power boilers; Section 8 Unfired pressure vessels; Appendix. Sections 3-5, 7-8 published separately (Section 3 55c, Section 4 65c, Section 5 50c, Section 7 70c, Section 8 65c)

"Revision of the Code for Power Boilers to be used in stationary service. Stationary boilers as here considered include portable and traction boilers. These Rules are intended to cover the materials and construction of all such boilers. . . The primary object of these Rules is to secure safe steam boilers." Boiler code committee

Croft, Terrell Williams

‡ (ed.) Steam boilers. (Power plant ser.) 1921 McGraw $4; 20s **621.18**

1 Boilers 21-13880

"Deals with the steam boiler and its accessories in an elementary manner." Power

"The drawings are line blocks, without any of those illegible useless abominations known as publishers' blocks or catalogue cuts. They are really elucidative of the text, and the whole work is the clearest exposition of steam boilers that we have seen. To the engineer it forms a necessity, not merely a want." Practical engineer

Worker, Joseph G., and Peebles, Thomas A.

Mechanical stokers; including the theory of combustion of coal. 1922 McGraw $3; 15s **621.18**

1 Stokers, Mechanical 22-8386

"There has been no work treating the stokers as a separate unit until the appearance of the present volume. It treats the phenomena of combustion in relation to stokers, describes mechanical stokers and modern practice in stoker installation and use, and discusses the selection of stokers for different fuels and differing conditions." Mechanical engineering

621.2 Hydraulic engineering

Barrows, Harold Kilbrith

Water power engineering. 1927 McGraw $6; 30s **621.2**

1 Hydraulic engineering 27-2349

Designed primarily as a textbook. "A survey of the world's water power resources is followed by discussions of hydrology, stream-flow data, water power estimates, turbines, dams, power house and equipment, speed and pressure regulation, transmission lines, cost and value of water power, and descriptions of several plants. Author is Professor of Hydraulic Engineering in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

D. W. Mead's "Water power engineering; the theory, investigation and development of water powers" (2d ed 1915 McGraw $6; 30s) is an older book still valuable to the practicing hydraulic engineer

Gibson, Arnold Hartley
Hydraulics and its applications. 3d ed 1925 Van Nostrand $6; Constable 10s 621.2

1 Hydraulics 2 Hydraulic machinery Agr26-1219

"First edition, 1908; second edition, 1912. Third edition, largely rewritten, takes account of the rapid development during the past decade, notably of turbines, and of wave transmission of energy in pipe lines. Includes an added chapter on the principle of dynamical similarity and its applications to fluid motions and resistances; while the section relating to the measurement of fluid flow has been largely extended. Author states that only a slight knowledge of the calculus is necessary for a thorough grasp of the greater part of the book." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mead, Daniel Webster
Hydraulic machinery. 1933 McGraw $4; 24s 621.2

1 Hydraulic machinery 33-4404

A well presented text on the installation, operation and maintenance of hydraulic machinery for the engineer. A considerable part has been published as advance sheets and used in the author's classes at the University of Wisconsin. Contains many diagrams, tables, etc.

Shepperd, Frederick
Simplified fire department hydraulics. 1925 Case-Shepperd-Mann pub. corp. $2.15 621.2

1 Hydraulics 2 Fire extinction 25-9333

Some libraries may prefer to classify this book in 532, hydraulics, or in 614.84, fire prevention

"A textbook for fire department officers, designed to aid in the preparation for promotional examinations and to serve as a guide toward the proper use of fire streams and motor pumping engines." Subtitle

Based on lectures to 1,200 New York fire department officers

621.3 Electric engineering

T. C. Lloyd's "Electrical equipment" (1930 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d) planned to aid the non-electrical engineer in the selection of electrical equipment, will be helpful in those libraries where there is a demand for this material

Abbott, Arthur Laurie
* National electrical code handbook. 2d ed 1934 McGraw $3 621.3

1 Electric engineering 34-27074

Based on the 1933 edition of the National electrical code

"The purpose of this book is to enable the reader to grasp readily the general plan, scope, and intent of the National Electrical Code requirements. . . It is hoped that the book will be found helpful as a reference book by all users of the Code, and also as a textbook for individuals and classes taking up a systematic study of the Code." Preface

Brown, Harold Warner
Electrical equipment. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 25s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 31-24012

First published 1917. Now entirely rewritten and considerably enlarged, a chapter on electric heating and welding has been added; cost data have been extended and the number of problems is greatly increased. The book is now designed to meet the needs of the engineer just out of college as well as those of the student

"The book supplements, and does not duplicate, existing recognized texts which describe electrical apparatus or present the principles of design and application or give various performance data. Its aim, in contrast, is to show how to apply principles and data elsewhere accessible." Engineering news-record

"Electric power equipment" by J. G. Tarboux (2d ed 1932 McGraw $5; 25s) a college text book, describes the equipment and its layout and operation in electrical power plants

Christie, Clarence Victor
Electrical engineering. 4th ed 1931 McGraw $5; 30s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric machinery 31-16722

"Originally published as 'a foundation for lecture courses for junior and senior students in electrical engineering,' this book has gone through several editions and is now a comprehensive, up-to-date treatise giving theory, design, and operation of electrical machinery. This edition is enlarged and revised." Bkl.

Croft, Terrell Williams
* American electricians' handbook; a reference book for practical electrical workers. 3d ed rev by C. C. Carr 1932 McGraw $4; 24s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 32-7500

First edition 1913. Now revised "to include the latest equipment and to be in accordance with modern practice. The complete work has been brought into agreement with the requirements of the 1931 edition of the National Electrical Code. More than 200 pages of new material have been added to the volume, including 150 new illustrations." Preface to third edition

"The author has succeeded in presenting material which is both useful and practical as well as devoid of complicated and higher mathematics." Journal of electricity and western industry

* Practical electricity. 3d ed 1933 McGraw $3; 18s 621.3

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 33-1066

First published 1917. "A new section on Vacuum Tubes has been added, the section on Matter and the Electron Theory has been revised and numerous minor changes have been made in order to bring the book up to date." Preface

"Presentation of fundamental facts and theories relating to electricity and its present-day applications, for the man of little mathematical training or for the university graduate desiring to review the subject. Numerous diagrams." Cleveland

Signal wiring. 1926 McGraw $3; 15s 621.3

1 Electric apparatus and appliances 26-5373

"For electrical workers concerned with installing wiring for signals. Consists of 460 wiring diagrams for bells and annunciators, burglar alarms, hospital and hotel signalling, time clock circuits, autocall signalling circuits, telephone circuits, fire-alarm circuits, watchman and police-call circuits, elevator signalling, railroad signalling, and many other types of signals, with a brief description of each diagram." Donald Hendry

The author's "Electrical-machinery erection" (1925 McGraw $3; 18s) is a practical book on the details employed in the mechanical installation of electrical machinery. Rather special for most small libraries

Dawes, Chester Laurens
Industrial electricity. (Electrical engineering texts) 2v 1924-25 McGraw pt 1 $2.25, pt 2 $2.75; pt 1 11s 3d, pt 2 13s 9d 621.3

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering

"Intended for self-information, or for students in technical high schools and other schools

Dawes, Chester L.—*Continued*
not of collegiate grade. Explains in simple language the principles underlying electrical engineering and electrical-engineering apparatus, and gives a concise survey of the subject. Based on the author's 'Course in electrical engineering.'" Pittsburgh

Franklin, William Suddards, and Dawes, Lyman Miner
Fundamentals of electrical engineering (theory and practice). 1929 Franklin & Charles $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 29-20270

"Written as an introductory text for students of electrical engineering and as a text for non-electrical students, who, because of present-day conditions, must have a basic knowledge of electrical engineering. . . Up-to-date in the sense that it embodies the most recent physical and electrical knowledge." Preface

Graham, Frank Duncan
* Audels new electric library for engineers, electricians, all electrical workers, mechanics and students; presenting in simplest, concise form the fundamental principles, rules and applications of applied electricity. 12v 1929-33 Audel ea $1.50 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering (29-29405)

Highly recommended for the practical electrician

Contents: v1 Fundamental principles and rules of applied electricity, magnetism, armature winding, voltage changes and repairs; v2 D. C. generators and D. C. motors; v3 Electrical testing instruments and tests, storage battery construction and repairs; v4 Alternating current, principles and diagrams, alternators, transformers, power factor; v5 A. C. motors, windings, reconnecting, maintenance, converters, switches, fuses, circuit breakers; v6 Relays, condensers, regulators, rectifiers, meters, switchboards, power station practice; v7 Wiring; v8 Electric railways, signals, elevators, hoists, cranes, gas engines, auto ignition, starting and lighting, aeronautics, marine; v9 Radio, telephone, telegraph, television, motion picture talkies; v10 Welding, refrigeration, lighting, bells, alarms and modern appliances; v11 Audels mathematics and calculations for mechanics; v12 Audels new electric science dictionary

"Copiously and admirably illustrated set of twelve small volumes. . . The simply written text is supplemented by calculations and tables for reading reference, questions and answers, and trial tests for practice, study and review." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gray, Alexander
Principles and practice of electrical engineering. 4th ed rev by G. A. Wallace 1933 McGraw $4 **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 33-23613

First published 1914. The fourth edition "is more than a revised edition of Gray's original text; it is a new book in which has been retained whatever seemed best of the earlier book." Preface to the fourth edition

"Based on lecture and laboratory course for senior civil, mechanical, and mining students. Brief course, with considerable attention to applications." Pittsburgh

Hawks, Ellison
Book of electrical wonders. 1929 Dial press $3; Harrap 7s 6d **621.3**

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 3 X-rays [30-14378]

"A popular presentation of electrical marvels of today—power stations, electric lighting, the electric furnace, the telephone, wireless, and other applications of electricity. Written in Great Britain." Cleveland

Kushlan, Max
Handbook of industrial electricity; a reference book for electricians, foremen, inspectors and contractors. 1931 McGraw $4; 24s **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric wiring 31-32400

"Copiously illustrated, non-technical work on fundamental principles of electricity and on wiring for light, power, telephones, and signals in residential, public, and industrial buildings and for outdoor installations. There is also a division treating of special applications, such as wiring in industrial plants, electric heat applications, wiring of automotive engines, installation of radio stations, and wiring for aircraft radio. Chapters on estimating. Thirty-one handy tables." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John Frank
* Industrial electricity and wiring. 1930 McGraw $2.75; 16s 6d **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric wiring 30-7393

"Describes the action of electrical apparatus and explains in detail the application of electricity for power and lighting. Instructions are given for house, theatre, generator and motor wiring. A useful book for students and electricians. Illustrated." Ontario library review

References to National electrical code: p463-69

Roget, Samuel Romilly
Dictionary of electrical terms including telegraphy, telephony and wireless. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d **621.3**

1 Electricity—Dictionaries 2 Electric engineering—Dictionaries 32-13556

The second edition of this compilation of electrical terms in common use has been increased by 100 pages to include 1,900 more expressions. A few alterations have been made for clarity of definition

"For the ordinary man, the definitions supplied by Mr. Roget will suffice, and as a dictionary for the table, his book may be heartily commended." Engineer

Rowland, Arthur John
Applied electricity for practical men. 2d ed 1924 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 24-21906

"This book, though it is primarily intended for electrical workers, has a place in an engineer's library. One of its prominent features is the large use of numerical-computation problems to illustrate the action of apparatus. The book starts off with 'fundamental principles' and magnetic phenomena. Thus the road is paved for direct-current generators, heating and power service, distribution lines and direct-current motors. Up to the close of this half of the work, nothing has been presented about alternating currents. For this field the author first goes back to elementary discussions of rudimentary matters like inductance, capacity, reactance, voltage and current waves, etc. . . The end of the book covers storage batteries, electric lamps and house wiring." Engineering news

Sanderson, Clarence Herbert
(ed.) Electric system handbook. 1930 McGraw $5; 25s **621.3**

1 Electric engineering 30-1246

"Describes generating stations, transmission, substations, distribution, protection of apparatus, inspection and maintenance of equipment, and other components of an electrical system. Higher mathematics are omitted and technical terms explained. For engineering students, operators, inspectors, maintenance men, and others." Cleveland

Slack, Edgar P.

‡ Elementary electricity. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1931 McGraw $2; 12s 621.3

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 3 Electric currents 31-4632

"An elementary textbook for vocational classes or home study, dealing with direct and alternating currents. The author assumes no knowledge of mathematics beyond arithmetic." Cleveland

Standard handbook for electrical engineers, ‡ ed by F. F. Fowle. 6th ed thoroughly rev and enl 1933 McGraw $7; 30s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 33-2740

First published 1907. The sixth edition is "a fundamental revision of the fifth edition and approximately thirty per cent larger. In terms of new subject matter as a whole, the sixth edition is more than three-fourths a new book." Preface to the sixth edition

An excellent reference book, prepared by a staff of specialists. Data on all branches of electrical engineering are included. Contains bibliographies. This edition is carefully revised, keeping the same general arrangement as the former edition

"Handbook for electrical engineers," edited by Harold Pender and W. A. Del Mar (2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d) is an older reference book for practicing engineers and students of engineering. Valuable in libraries which have it

Stoller, Hugh Montgomery; Austin, Frank Eugene, and Seeger, E. W.

Small motors, transformers, electromagnets. 1931 Am. tech. soc. $2.50 621.3

1 Electric motors 2 Electric transformers 3 Electromagnets 4 Induction coils 31-6713

First published 1920

"By cutting theory to bare essentials, the authors compress into one simply worded handbook three subjects of interest to engineer and amateur. The . . . best practice in the design of small motors is described with careful attention to detail, and many types up to ½ horsepower are offered." Scientific American

Timbie, William Henry

* Essentials of electricity. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed rewritten 1931 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d 621.3

1 Electricity 2 Electric engineering 31-23295

"This second edition introduces the modern electron theory. . . A new chapter on electrical meters and instruments and their uses has been included. The problems, upwards of 650 in number, form an important part of the text and have all been carefully revised and many new ones added." Preface to second edition

A clear elementary textbook, designed primarily for short courses in trade schools, its object being to explain the underlying facts and laws that the workman should understand. Has excellent diagrams. The subjects include Ohm's law, simple circuits, series and parallel systems, electric power, wiring systems, batteries, electrical devices and circuits, communication systems, generators and motors, meters and instruments

Industrial electricity; direct-current machines. (Wiley technical ser.) 1924 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d 621.3

1 Electric engineering 2 Electric machinery 24-25534

"For technical-school students and electrical workers. The purpose is to explain generation, transmission, and uses of direct-current electricity. The mathematics required is merely a knowledge of simple algebra." Pittsburgh

"The author has started from first principles, and without the use of any but the most elementary mathematics, has covered the whole range of elementary direct current technology in a very able fashion." Electrical rev.

Timbie, William Henry, and Bush, Vannevar

Principles of electrical engineering. 2d ed 1930 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s 621.3

1 Electric engineering 30-1094

First published in 1922. The second edition has been rewritten and brought up to date and contains over 600 problems and much new material

"Basic principles for students of college grade who have a knowledge of physics and calculus, and designed as an introduction to detailed courses in direct current and alternating current machinery." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Willoughby, George A.

Essentials of electrical work. 1927 Manual arts press $1.60 621.3

1 Electric apparatus and appliances 27-23477

"A useful, simple text with many illustrations covering all common electric devices with their tools and materials of construction. Intended 'to acquaint growing youth with the items of electrical knowledge necessary to intelligent citizenship in an industrialized age.'" Bkl.

Two other good texts for first year students are: G. C. Blalock's "Principles of electrical engineering; theory and practice" (1931 McGraw $4; 24s); and "Essentials of applied electricity" by E. W. Jones (1928 Bruce pub. $1.36)

621.31 Generation of electricity. Electric machinery

Two good books on their respective subjects which are noted here for the benefit of special libraries or larger libraries needing this material are:

Hayes, S. Q. Switching equipment for power control. 2d ed 1927 McGraw $5; 25s Describes American practice in the selection, installation and upkeep of switch gear employed for electric power control

Underhill, C. R. Coils and magnet wires. 1925 McGraw $4; 20s A practical work on coil windings, magnet wires, insulating materials and the details and phenomena associated with the design, manufacture and operation of coils in general

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Superpower. (Reference shelf v2 no. 9) 1924 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 621.31

1 Power (Mechanics) 2 Water power electric plants 24-31627

Reprints of articles and addresses on the development and unification in the production and distribution of electric power by the erection of enormous power plants. Good bibliography

"The articles and addresses which Mr. Beman has selected for reprint are fairly representative of the divergent technical and social points of view from which the problem of giant Power is being approached by engineers and statesmen." Survey

Bishop, Calvin Collier

Alternating currents for technical students. 1930 Van Nostrand $2; Macmillan 10s 621.31

1 Electric currents, Alternating 30-11826

"The book is intended for technical and vocational students, engineering students and others who are familiar with direct-current theory but find themselves called upon to become familiar with alternating-current theory and apparatus." Preface

Braymer, Daniel Harvey, and Roe, Arthur Cecil

Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors. 1932 McGraw $3.50; 21s **621.31**

1 Electric motors 32-12935

"For everyday use by maintenance men in industrial plants, by winders in electrical service and repair shops and by students pursuing electrical courses." Subtitle

‡ Rewinding small motors. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **621.31**

1 Armatures 2 Electric motors 32-23142

First published 1925. Second edition increased by an appendix of fifteen pages covering details of operation and construction of the capacitor type motor; changes have been made to bring the text up to date. Gives practical details of repair shop practice for rewinding all types of fractional horsepower direct and alternating current motors

"The instructions given are wonderfully explanatory, and they are supported profusely by illustrations showing the actual methods to be adopted. . . . Applies more particularly to the motors which are in everyday use in such appliances as vacuum cleaners, fans, portable drills and grinders, car starting motors, etc. . . More practical than technical." Electricity

Another useful book for the repairman is "Repair shop diagrams and connecting tables for induction motors" by the same authors (1927 McGraw $2.50; 15s) which gives "step-by-step information and instructions for connecting all types of windings for 2-phase and 3-phase motors of 2-poles to 24-poles for use by armature winders in electrical repair shops when rewinding and reconnecting induction motors and by maintenance men in industrial plants when changing existing winding connections"

Creager, William Pitcher, and Justin, Joel De Witt

Hydro-electric handbook. 1927 Wiley $8; Chapman 50s **621.31**

1 Water power electric plants 2 Hydraulic engineering 27-1916

"Engineering handbook, consisting of contributions by a number of engineers in actual practice. Deals comprehensively with the principles and accepted modern practice of hydro-electric engineering." Pittsburgh

"The book should prove a valuable and in some respects an indispensable addition to the libraries of hydro-electric consulting engineers, of designers, construction organizations and operating companies. It will be an important reference book in the library of engineering schools. It is more suitable for the teacher or the post-graduate student than for undergraduates." Engineering news-record

"Hydro-electric power stations" by D. B. Rushmore and E. A. Lof (2d ed rev 1923 Wiley $7.50; Chapman 46s 6d) is another well recommended book which will be useful if the library needs another one on water power electric plants

Croft, Terrell Williams

Alternating-current armature winding. 1924 McGraw $3; 18s **621.31**

1 Armatures 2 Electric machinery 24-3935

"Guide to practical winding and rewinding of alternating-current stators. Not concerned with theory." Pittsburgh

Contains over 300 illustrations and diagrams

Conduit wiring. 1924 McGraw $3; 15s **621.31**

1 Electric wiring 2 Electric conduits 24-13160

"A practical book on the laying and installation of interior electric wiring, through conduits, for all purposes in buildings of all kinds and sizes. Enters into details and is fully illustrated with line drawings." Donald Hendry

* Electrical machinery; principles, operation and management. (Library of power plant practice) 2d ed 1923 McGraw $3; 15s **621.31**

1 Electric machinery 23-7770

The second edition is a revision of the text and illustrations, and includes also a new section on synchronous converters

"Avoiding the use of difficult mathematics, this well known author aims to explain to the 'average' man the theoretical principles and the essential operating facts relating to alternating-current and direct-current generators as well as to motors and similar machinery, with consideration of control apparatus. Design is not discussed. There are chapters on troubles, testing, and the determination of motor drive requirements. There are clear cut illustrations and practical examples with solutions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Electrical machinery and control diagrams. 1924 McGraw $3; 18s **621.31**

1 Electric machinery 2 Electric controllers 24-23262

"The diagrams cover circuits for the connections of simple motors with manual control to those required for large power systems. . . Diagrams of both old and new apparatus are given. Only such supplementary text is given as is necessary to explain the diagrams and make the use of the equipment clear." Power

Dudley, Adolphus Mansfield

Induction motor practice. 1928 McGraw $2.50; 15s **621.31**

1 Electric motors 28-10376

"A designing engineer brings his experience to operating men and students to help in the solution of practical problems involving induction motor characteristics." Subtitle

"Simple presentation without difficult mathematics. Treats of the rotating magnetic field, speed torque characteristics, mechanical considerations, and the use of the circle diagram for laying out the complete performance." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hausmann, Erich

Dynamo electric machinery; the theory, construction and operation of direct and alternating current machines. 1924 Van Nostrand $4.50; Lockwood, C. 25s **621.31**

1 Electric machinery 24-28587

"This book supplants the two volumes written jointly with the late Dr. Samuel Sheldon entitled 'Direct-Current Machines' and 'Alternating Current Machines,' which made their appearances respectively in 1900 and 1902." Preface

"Text-book requiring considerable acquaintance with mathematics. The machines treated are standard power machines." Pittsburgh

Hennig, Walter E.

How to wind direct-current armatures. 2d ed rev 1928 Bruce pub. $3 **621.31**

1 Armatures 29-5380

"Practical work for home study or classroom, with simple mathematics and helpful diagrams, several of which are in color. Has instructions for changing speed and voltage of motors and generators." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Practical armature and magnet winding" by H. C. Horstmann and V. H. Tousley (3d ed enl 1927 Drake, F. J. $1.50) is another practical text, which illustrates the theoretical principles and shop practice of armature and magnet work

Kurtz, Edwin Bernard

Lineman's handbook. 1928 McGraw $4; 24s **621.31**

1 Electric lines 28-16499

"A simple, clearly presented home study textbook for linemen, foremen, and other employees of line departments, covering construction and maintenance procedure and methods. 'A reading knowledge of English is all that is necessary to understand this book.' There are numerous illustrations." Bkl.

Loew, Edgar Allan

Direct and alternating currents; theory and machinery. 1933 McGraw $4.50; 27s **621.31**

1 Electric currents 2 Electric machinery 33-18480

"Intended, primarily, for students desiring a short survey course in the theory of the electric circuit and the operating principles of electric machines. . . For the most part, mathematical discussions are either omitted or reduced to simple forms." General electric review

Magnusson, Carl Edward

Alternating currents. 4th ed 1931 McGraw $5; 25s **621.31**

1 Electric currents, Alternating 31-21883

"Revision of a good advanced textbook, partly rewritten and considerably augmented." Donald Hendry

An authoritative work when a book on alternating currents is needed

Morecroft, John Harold, and Hehre, Frederick William

Electrical circuits and machinery. 3v 1925-33 Wiley v 1 $4, v2 $4.50, v3 $2; Chapman v 1 25s, v2 28s, v3 12s 6d **621.31**

1 Electric currents 2 Electric machinery (27-3532)

Contents: v 1 Continuous currents. 2d ed 1933; v2 Alternating currents. 3d ed 1933; v3 Experiments. 1925

"Should prove of great value as a textbook in engineering classes. . . It would also be an excellent book to put into the hands of any well-educated youth who is just starting upon an electrical apprenticeship, as it deals with the why and wherefore of the construction of electrical machines in an exceptionally clear and sensible manner." Electrical rev.

Moreton, David Penn, and others

Direct-current machinery by D. P. Moreton, W. H. Freedman, M. Arendt and C. C. Adams. 1923 Am. tech. soc. $2.50 **621.31**

1 Electric machinery 24-24874

"A practical treatise on the principles of operation, methods of winding, constructing, operating, and maintaining direct-current generators and motors." Subtitle

"Originating in a correspondence school, [this book is] adapted for providing a plainly written home-study instruction book understandable to the practical man having to do with care and operation of electrical machinery." Donald Hendry

Morrow, Lester William Wallace

Electric power stations. 1927 McGraw $4; 24s **621.31**

1 Electric power plants 27-1774

"Copiously diagramed text dealing exclusively with stations operated by steam. Discusses the selection of site, fuels, fuel and ash handling, steam generation and utilization, auxiliary energy supply and heat balance systems, boiler room equipment and layout, turbines and turbine auxiliaries, electrical layout and equipment and switching practice." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"A sound discussion of the fundamental principles of production, transmission and distribution of electrical energy on a large scale in an economical manner." Electric railway journal

E. B. Kurtz's "Substation operation" (1924 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d) is another text giving the elementary principles for men in practical work

Morse, Frederick T.

Power plant engineering and design. 1932 Van Nostrand $6.50; Chapman 30s **621.31**

1 Electric power plants 32-35635

"A text for engineers and students of engineering covering the theory and practice of stationary electric generating plants." Subtitle

"Treats of the design, construction and operation of electric power plants for public service, industrial and institutional purposes, economic features being also considered. Steam, Diesel, and hydro-electric power are included. Presupposes a working knowledge of heat power, and thermodynamics, hydraulics, and an elementary knowledge of alternating currents on the part of the student. The author is a member of the faculty of engineering, Louisiana Polytechnic Institute." Donald Hendry

Reed, Emerson Golden

Essentials of transformer practice, theory, design and operation. 2d ed rev and enl 1927 Van Nostrand $5; Chapman 21s **621.31**

1 Electric transformers 27-10796

In this edition corrections have been made and "the scope of the book has been enlarged by the addition of something like fifty per cent of new material." Preface

"Has a distinct value to operating men, for, although the greater part of the text is concerned with principles of transformer design, the presentation of these principles is lucid and an understanding of them furnishes a solid base for perfect comprehension of operating conditions. . . All types of transformers, including reactors, receive consideration, and the principles of design and performance of all are explained." Elec. world

* Transformer construction and operation. 1928 McGraw $3; 15s **621.31**

1 Electric transformers 28-19300

"Aims to present a rather comprehensive outline of present-day transformer practice. It begins with a short review of the main stages in the development of the transformer in order to give the reader a perspective, and then discusses in detail the construction and operation of transformers. Design is taken up only incidentally and the use of mathematics has been avoided." Preface

"A non-mathematical treatment of its subject especially intended for the use of practical electrical workers. [Illustrations and diagrams]" Donald Hendry

Roe, Arthur Cecil; Moreton, David Penn, and Dunlap, Carl H.

* Armature winding. 1929 Am. tech. soc. $2 **621.31**

1 Armatures 30-10137

"A practical manual on winding and repairing alternating-current and direct-current motors and generators, together with practical connection diagrams." Subtitle

A correspondence school textbook, suitable for home study, first published 1920 under the authorship of D. P. Moreton

The publishers state that this book covers the same field as their "Generators and motors" by D. P. Moreton, A. C. Roe and C. H. Dunlap (1924 Am. tech. soc.) which is now, 1933, out of print

Ruhling, Theodore C.
Underground systems for electric light and power. 1927 McGraw $4; 24s **621.31**

1 Electric lines 27-9302

"An expansion of the author's articles on 'Underground construction' which were published in 'Electric Light and Power.' It describes the methods of underground transmission and distribution which have come into general use during the last forty years. The book is designed as a guide to young engineers and construction foremen." Bkl.

"It is a useful work and probably unique in regard to the detail of the practical work covered. . . It deals throughout with American practice." Electrical rev.

Smith, Lewis Raymond
Elementary industrial electricity. (Industrial physics) 2d ed 1933 McGraw $2; 12s **621.31**

1 Electric currents 33-1556

"A well illustrated high school textbook, published in 1929 with the title 'Direct-current electricity,' appears now with the original chapters unchanged, but with a new one on alternating currents added." Bkl.

"A good elementary textbook for technical, industrial, vocational, and evening schools. No previous electrical knowledge on the part of the student is assumed. Topics and problems for review accompany all the chapters." Donald Hendry

Van Brunt, G. A., and Roe, Arthur Cecil
Rewinding data for direct-current armatures. 1932 McGraw $2.50; 15s **621.31**

1 Armatures 32-10839

Gives "practical directions for taking and recording in a uniform and systematic manner sufficient data to enable a winder with a reasonable amount of experience to turn out a job that will give satisfactory service under the conditions for which it is intended. . . A considerable portion of the material embodied in this book has appeared in articles in 'Maintenance Engineering.'" Preface

621.32 Electric wiring

Two good British books, one brief and the other very comprehensive, are:

Clinton, W. C., and Freeman, E. H. Electric wiring. 1928 Murray, J. 4s 6d A primer for the use of wiremen and students

Sylvester, Cyril, and Ritchie, T. E. Modern electrical illumination. 1927 Longmans $14; 42s Probably the most complete treatise on electric lighting for all purposes and therefore of interest to larger libraries

Cook, Arthur Leroy
Electric wiring for lighting and power installations. 3d ed rev 1933 Wilev $3; Chapman 18s 6d **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 33-1952

First published 1917 under title: "Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service." The subjects treated in the third edition are substantially the same; the material on arc lamps has been omitted as they are no longer used for interior illumination. Outdoor lighting has also been omitted, and a new chapter on grounding of circuits added. Adapted from Preface

"Practical handbook covering electric light and power, and the design and installation of various types of wiring. Includes worked examples and numerous diagrams." Cleveland

Croft, Terrell Williams
Wiring for light and power. 5th ed 1929 McGraw $3; 15s **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 29-28828

This edition includes an 85 page supplement which gives the changes to the National electrical code which have been made since the 4th edition in 1923. A book for workers in charge of the installation of electrical work

"The purpose of the book is to provide explanations, elaborations and illustrations for those sections of the National Electrical Code to which it is necessary to refer most frequently. The book has incorporated in it the code regulations. Each ruling or regulation is followed by explanations and illustrations showing how it is applied or interpreted." Power

Cushing, Harry Cooke
Standard wiring for electric light and power; adopted by the fire underwriters of the United States. Caspar $3 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring (22-8383)

Published annually. First edition 1894. Subtitle varies

Gives "the essential requirements for safe and efficient wiring and construction in accordance with the National electrical code and the latest engineering practice, together with helpful notes, illustrations and tables." Preface to 1929 edition

Lowndes, William Shepherd
House wiring and bell work. 1925 McKay $2 **621.32**

1 Electric bells 2 Electric conduits 3 Electric wiring A25-786

"A practical book of the correspondence school type. Briefly considers electrical and magnetic theory, and describes materials employed and methods of installation of interior electric wiring for light and power. Prepared by the International Correspondence Schools, and adapted for home study." Donald Hendry

Schuhler, Albert August
* Electric wiring; a textbook of applied electricity for vocational and trade schools. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $2.50; 15s **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 30-6293

"Several sections, in some cases entire jobs, have been rewritten and material no longer up-to-date has been discarded. In making the revisions, care has been taken to preserve the gradation of jobs according to difficulty. . . Complicated technical information and higher mathematics. . . have been avoided here." Preface to second edition

"Plain directions for performing over 300 electric wiring jobs. The matter is arranged under nine headings: Splicing and joining; bell wiring; annunciator wiring; burglar alarm wiring; electric light wiring; house wiring plans; telegraphy wiring; telephone wiring; testing. Carefully illustrated with line drawings. Suitable for home study." Donald Hendry

Willoughby, George A.
House wiring. 1925 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d **621.32**

1 Electric wiring 25-14940

"Prepared especially for trade preparatory and trade extension classes in the all-day, part-time and evening vocational schools." Subtitle

"In this book, emphasis has been placed on the methods of making specific parts of installations and also of installing complete jobs. The student, as an apprentice on the job, is therefore first given simple jobs to install, then more complicated ones, and finally is put upon his own resources to make complete wiring installations. . . The type jobs selected for this book are those which occur most commonly in the wiring of buildings of average size, under average working conditions." Author's preface

Willoughby, George A.—*Continued*

Two other good texts are: the author's "Fundamentals of house wiring" (1924 Manual arts press 75c) for use in trade schools and home study; and "Interior electric wiring and estimating" by A. L. Nelson, and C. H. Dunlap (1929 Am. tech. soc. $2.50) intended for home study and practical self-instruction

Wolber, Joseph Gregory, and Rose, Otto K.

‡ Practical and technical electricity. (American electrician ser.) v1-2 1928-30 Goodheart-Willcox ea $5 **621.32**

1 Electric wiring

Contents: v 1 House wiring. 3d ed; v2 Power wiring (direct current). A third volume, on alternating current power wiring, is announced for publication late in 1934

Volume 1, now in its third edition, contains well illustrated instructions on tools, materials and operations. It is concerned entirely with bell and lighting equipment, and does not include telephones and radio. There are also interpretations of sections of the national electric code. Volume 2 is concerned with construction, operation and care and maintenance of motors, generators and meters and other kinds of power equipment

621.33 Electric railroads

Blake, Henry William, and Jackson, Walter

Electric railway transportation. 2d ed 1924 McGraw $5; 30s **621.33**

1 Electric railroads 24-25796

The second edition effects many small changes, substitutes a chapter on bus operation for the section on competition, and omits the chapter on freight and express. The entire text has been reset since the first edition in 1917

"Few, if any, of the many books on electric railways deal with the transportation methods and practices in such details as this one. Consequently, its field of interest extends beyond that of the engineers interested in the design of electric railway equipment to that of all engineers who have anything to do with electric railways." Engineering news-record

Harding, Charles Francis, and Ewing, Dressel Dewitt

* Electric railway engineering. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 McGraw $5; 30s **621.33**

1 Electric railroads 26-3696

"Ed. 2 appeared in 1916. The present edition is completely revised and enlarged by 73 pages to bring it in line with recent developments. Designed as a college text and as an electrical railway instruction and reference book." Donald Hendry

Manson, Arthur James

Railroad electrification and the electric locomotive. 2d ed 1925 Simmons-Boardman $3 **621.33**

1 Railroads—Electrification 2 Electric locomotives 25-4109

Based on articles published in "Railway electrical engineer" and "Railway and locomotive engineering." Supplies authoritative information on "the elementary theory, the design, construction, care, and operation of electric locomotives, as well as their application to all classes of railroad service." Preface

K. T. Healy's "Electrification of steam railroads" (1929 McGraw $5; 25s) is another very good treatise which presents both the economic and operating problems involved in electrifying steam railroads

Richey, Albert Sutton

Electric railway handbook. 2d ed 1924 McGraw $4; 24s **621.33**

1 Electric railroads 24-21265

A reference book of practice data, formulas and tables for operators, engineers and students. Limited to subjects most likely to arise in everyday practice. Does not include power house and substations. This edition has been carefully revised and new material added

621.35 Storage batteries

Althouse, Andrew D., and Turnquist, Carl H.

Modern storage battery practice. 1932 Goodheart-Willcox $2.50 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 32-30672

"The material contained in these pages is the result of teaching battery building and servicing for several years in the Cass Technical High School, Detroit, Michigan. . . The object has been to prepare only up-to-date material and to stick rigidly to good fundamental practice. . . No attempt has been made to include instructions for installing and handling special equipment or to cover every phase of instruction for all special batteries, but rather to include all basic information that every successful battery man must possess." Preface

Arendt, Morton

Storage batteries; theory, manufacture, care and application. 1928 Van Nostrand $4.50; Pitman 18s **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 28-13176

"On the manufacture and assembly of storage batteries, their upkeep and care, and their applications. Considerable space is given to the theory and chemistry of storage batteries, but emphasis is chiefly placed on practical features which concern the engineer who is using batteries. A chapter is devoted to the Edison battery." Donald Hendry

"Material is logically, simply, and lucidly presented." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Jansky, Cyril Methodius, and Wood, Harry Peterman

* Elements of storage batteries; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. (Industrial education ser.) 1923 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 24-112

"Elementary course, presenting chemical and electrical principles, but adapted to the use of the practical man who is concerned with maintenance, repair, and applications." Pittsburgh

"So far as the non-technical reader is concerned we can recommend this book. The descriptions are clear and the recapitulations given at the end of each chapter are very useful, as they help the reader to remember the facts." Nature

Manly, Harold Phillips

Auto and radio battery care and repair. 1928 Drake, F. J. $2 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 28-10494

Written from the practical and commercial standpoint, for actual everyday problems. Covers automobile starting, lighting and ignition batteries as well as batteries used in radio receivers. Special emphasis is laid on charging, repairing and improving of battery disorders

Pagé, Victor Wilfred

* Storage batteries simplified, operating principles—care and industrial applications. new enl ed 1928 Henley $2 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 28-11833

This edition has been considerably enlarged and brought up to date, 1928, and material on storage batteries for radio added. It has been written with the cooperation of leading American storage battery makers

Pagé, Victor W.—*Continued*

"A complete, non-technical but authoritative treatise discussing the development of the modern storage battery, outlining the basic operation of the leading types; also the methods of construction, charging, maintenance and repair." Subtitle

Phillips, Harvey Elmer

Storage battery simplified. 1930 Goodheart-Willcox $3 **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 30-22544

"Presents every phase of the subject in the most practical and simplified manner, for the beginner and student as well as the experienced battery man. The 'Where to Buy It' section, following the main sections of the book, is offered as a dependable guide of manufacturers and others from whom material and equipment of all kinds as used in battery work can be obtained." Book rev. digest

Vinal, George Wood

Storage batteries; a general treatise on the physics and chemistry of secondary batteries and their engineering applications. 2d ed 1930 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s **621.35**

1 Storage batteries 30-8877

"A thorough revision has been made of the entire book, many sections having been rewritten in whole or in part and a new section on aircraft batteries has been added." Preface to second edition

"A great deal of very valuable technical data are given which have evidently been the result of years of collecting, and these data are obtained from the different types of modern practical batteries. . . Details seem judiciously given and explanations of theory are clear." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"Storage batteries" by R. W. Ritter, and E. W. Allen (2v in 1 1929 Int. textbook $1.25) is a small manual for the beginner on the construction, installation and maintenance of storage batteries. A correspondence school text

621.37 Electric measurements, meters and testing

Croft, Terrell Williams

Circuit troubles and testing. 1924 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **621.37**

1 Electric testing 2 Electric circuits 25-996

"Discusses power and lighting-circuit troubles and describes effective methods for their localization and correction." Pittsburgh

Cross, Harold H. U.

Electric testing simplified; a practical manual and bench companion. 1930 Goodheart-Willcox $1.50; Lockwood, C. 5s **621.37**

1 Electric testing [31-1795]

Brief, clear discussion of modern ideas concerning testing. Covers the following topics: measuring instruments; electro-mechanical aids to testing; voltmeter and ammeter; meters for special purposes; insulation testing and inspection; electrical resistance tests; domestic electric appliances; testing of cells; industrial dynamo and motor testing; testing motor-car electric plant

Hund, August

High-frequency measurements. (International ser. in physics) 1933 McGraw $5; 30s **621.37**

1 Electric currents, Alternating 2 Electric circuits 3 Electric measurements 33-9109

This well constructed text may be too technical for many small libraries. It deals "with the special technique of measurements at high frequency, giving special attention to the wide range of physical phenomena which must be kept in mind if the ultimate indication is to be truly interpreted in terms of the quantity to be measured. . . Amongst the most valuable and novel sections of the work are the treatment of determinations on aerials and lines, and on wave propagation." Nature

Jansky, Cyril Methodius

Electrical meters. (Engineering educational ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1917 McGraw $4; 20s **621.37**

1 Electric meters 17-12634

A textbook written for the University of Wisconsin extension division which gives information about the construction and testing of electrical measuring instruments

Laws, Frank Arthur

* Electrical measurements. (Electrical engineering texts) 1917 McGraw $5.50; 27s 6d **621.37**

1 Electric measurements 17-23436

"Highly authoritative advanced text-book for students of electrical engineering, and reference for practicing engineers. Pre-supposes a knowledge of physics, the theory of electricity and higher mathematics." Donald Hendry

A. W. Smith's "Electrical measurements in theory and application" (2d ed 1924 McGraw $3; 15s) is another text intended for those who have passed one year of college physics

621.38 Telegraph. Telephone

The old number for telephony and telegraphy was 654 and many libraries still use that number. In the 12th edition of the Decimal classification 621.38 is also used, and new libraries will probably prefer this number

Any list of books on the telephone is apt to be somewhat unsatisfactory for practical use as telephone practice is ahead of the books on the subject

Hausmann, Erich

Telegraph engineering; a manual for practicing telegraph engineers and engineering students. 2d ed 1922 Van Nostrand $3; Constable 16s **621.38**

1 Telegraph 22-23763

"Considers overland and submarine telegraph engineering in their ordinary and also in their less commonly discussed applications. Among the latter are included fire alarm and police patrol systems, telautograph, television, and military induction systems. Does not deal with wireless work." Cleveland

"A knowledge of algebra is essential for the study of the theoretical parts, and familiarity with calculus is desirable, though the descriptive chapters and the portions on traffic should make the volume interesting and valuable to all telegraph workers." Elec. world

Miller, Kempster Blanchard

Telephone theory and practice. 3v 1930-33 McGraw ea $5; ea 30s **621.38**

1 Telephone (30-25617)

Contents: v 1 Theory and elements; v2 Manual switching and substation equipment; v3 Automatic switching and auxiliary equipment

A completely up-to-date book which supercedes the American school of correspondence text book "Telephony" by S. G. McMeen and K. B. Miller, long a standard text on the subject

Mills, John

Signals and speech in electrical communication. 1934 Harcourt $2 **621.38**

1 Communication and traffic 2 Signals and signaling 3 Speech 4 Telegraph 5 Telephone 6 Radio 7 Television 34-4844

"A collection of essays, explaining in non-technical language, without graph or mathe-

Mills, John—*Continued*
matical formula, the science of modern electrical communication. It describes the function of both sound and electric waves in transmitting and recording speech and music. It makes understandable the intricacies of the automatic telephone, the telegraph, radio, picture transmission, television, vacuum tubes and other apparatus." Industrial arts index

Mitchell, Jay Gordon
Principles and practice of telephony. 5v 1923-24 McGraw ea $2.50; ea 12s 6d **621.38**

1 Telephone (24-1728)

Probably not needed in all small libraries but useful in libraries where the demand is sufficient to justify its purchase

Contents: v 1 Principles and apparatus; v2 Circuit elements and power plants; v3 Toll equipment, traffic and trunking; v4 Circuit refinements and mechanical switching; v5 Mechanical-manual switching

Modern communication, by A. W. Page and others. 1932 Houghton $2.75 **621.38**

1 Communication and traffic 2 Telephone 3 Radio 4 Moving pictures, Talking 5 Television 33-1241

Contents: Social aspects of communication development, by A. W. Page; Introduction to research in the communication field, by H. D. Arnold; Researches in speech and hearing, by H. Fletcher; Trans-oceanic radio-telephony, by R. Brown; Talking motion pictures and other by-products of communication research, by J. E. Otterson; Utilizing the results of fundamental research in the communication field, by F. B. Jewett; Picture transmission and television, by H. E. Ives

"A series of seven papers, some of them quite technical, in which as many experts discuss recent researches and developments in the field of sound transmission and television. Delivered originally as lectures at the Lowell Institute, Boston." Wis. bul.

Squier, George Owen
Telling the world. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **621.38**

1 Telegraph 2 Telephone 3 Radio 33-13006

"Major General Squier contributes to the Century of progress series this brief, but interesting and scholarly 'account of man's development of mechanical means of long distance communication. It contains chapters explaining the underlying principles of electricity and magnetism, of the telegraph, telephone, and radio, and the work of the Signal corps.'" Cincinnati

References: p156-62

Two other brief histories of the development of communication are: Chetwode Crawley's "From telegraphy to television" (1931 Warne $2.50; 6s) "a bird's-eye view of telegraphy and telephony in all their branches"; and D. O. Woodbury's "Communication" (1931 Dodd $2.50) the story of the various methods of transmitting messages including signaling, the mails, etc.

Williams, Archibald
* Telegraphy and telephony. 1928 Nelson $2.50; 5s **621.38**

1 Telegraph 2 Telephone 3 Television 29-20417

"For the general reader. A historical, descriptive, non-technical book designed to give the reader a general idea of the development of telegraphy and telephony since their earliest stages, including brief descriptions of photo-telegraphy and television. Of British origin." Donald Hendry

C. W. Brown's "Automatic telephony simplified" (1928 Pitman $1.75; 6s) has been suggested as a good book on this special subject illustrating principally English practice

621.384 Radio

American radio relay league
* Radio amateur's handbook; a manual of amateur high-frequency radio communication. 11th ed 1934 The league pa $1 **621.384**

1 Radio 34-2013

First published in 1926 under the editorship of F. E. Handy. "The 'Handbook' is intended both as a reference work for member-operators of the American Radio Relay League and other skilled amateurs and as a source of information to those wishing to participate in amateur radio activities but having little or no idea how to get started. . . Designed to be a practical rather than a theoretical work." Foreword

Buehler, Ezra Christian
(comp.) American vs. British system of radio control. (Reference shelf v8, no. 10) 1933 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **621.384**

1 Radio—Laws and regulations 2 Radio broadcasting 33-27353

" 'Resolved: That the United States should adopt the essential features of the British system of radio control and operation' is the question for discussion in this volume of the Reference Shelf. Consists of brief, bibliographies and discussions on both sides of the question." Wis. bul.

Burns, Elmer Ellsworth
* Radio; a study of first principles for schools, evening classes and home study. 1928 Van Nostrand $2 **621.384**

1 Radio 28-16372

"The book consists principally of material which I have used for some years in teaching boys of sixteen to eighteen years of age." Preface

"A conscientious study of this book insures the acquisition of sound and practical knowledge in applied radio and an excellent preparation for one who contemplates an exhaustive course of study in radio engineering." Journal of the Franklin institute

Collins, Archie Frederick
Radio amateur's handbook. 7th ed rev by G. C. B. Rowe 1933 Crowell $2 **621.384**

1 Radio 33-6777

"The seventh edition of a standard work revised to include new material on vacuum tubes, radio, the photoelectric cell and ultra short waves." Wis. bul.

Duncan, Rudolph L.
Foundations of radio. 1931 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 12s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 2 Electricity 31-18821

Covers only the "elementary theory of electricity and allied subjects that apply to and comprise the essentials of radio, with no thought of treating the theory and practice of radio itself." Preface

R. D. Bangay's "Elementary principles of wireless telegraphy and telephony" (3d ed rev by O. F. Brown 1930 Iliffe 10s 6d) is a recommended English book of which the American journal of science says "We know of no better elementary text which states so plainly the principles underlying the construction of wireless apparatus for persons who do not possess much technical knowledge." "Outline of wireless, for the man in the street," by Ralph Stranger (1931 Newnes 8s 6d) is another English work which is recommended as a good book for teaching the subject in a simple and easy way

Duncan, Rudolph L., and Drew, Charles E.

* How to pass U. S. government radio license examinations. 2d rev ed 1931 Wiley pa $2; Chapman pa 12s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 31-35421

Second edition increased by 9 pages; revision brings the regulations up to date

"The real purpose of this text is to show how radio questions and examinations should be answered." Foreword

Radio telegraphy and telephony. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Wiley $7.50; Chapman 37s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 31-30498

A comprehensive textbook for non-technical students, revised to include the recent advances in all fields of radio. "Additions have been made to the chapters on Vacuum Tubes and Commercial Transmitters, and three new chapters on Receiving Apparatus, Aviation Radio and Radio Broadcasting have been added." Preface to second edition

Ghirardi, Alfred A.

‡ Radio physics course; an elementary radio text book on electricity and radio. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Radio technical pub. co. $4 **621.384**

1 Radio 31-31018

The third impression of the second edition, 1933, corrects typographical errors and makes a few minor changes

"A complete up-to-date course in radio, written especially for high schools, trade schools, custom radio set builders, technical and non-technical persons desirous of knowledge in the working of radio receivers, sound amplifier equipment, photoelectric cells and devices, television equipment, and sound motion pictures. Questions at the end of each chapter. Over 500 good diagrams and illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Ghirardi, Alfred A., and Freed, Bertram M.

Radio servicing course; a practical concise text on the use of modern radio service instruments and the rapid and systematic attacking of radio service problems. 1932 Radio technical pub. co. $1.75 **621.384**

1 Radio 32-7718

"For those intending to enter the radio servicing profession. An elementary knowledge of the principles of electricity and magnetism is assumed. Construction, operation and use of service instruments are covered in a simple and interesting manner. Questions for self-examination are included throughout the text. 110 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Goldsmith, Alfred Norton, and Lescarboura, Austin Celestin

This thing called broadcasting. 1930 Holt $3.50 **621.384**

1 Radio broadcasting 30-33441

"Describes the progress of broadcasting from its beginning to its present state, the men connected with it, the part it plays in our everyday life, and the great development it may have in the future. Interesting reading for the layman." Ontario library review

Graham, Frank Duncan

Audels radiomans guide. 1931 Audel $1 **621.384**

1 Radio 31-4631

"A practical concise treatise presenting in easily understood form the theoretical and practical information necessary for the proper operation, maintenance and service as applied in modern radio practice." Subtitle

Reprint of the sections relating to radio and television of v9 of "Audels new electric library," listed in class 621.3. Libraries having this set may not wish to duplicate the material

Haan, Enno R.

Radio trouble-shooting; a complete and practical work on radio-receiver troubles and how to cure them. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 Goodheart-Willcox $3 **621.384**

1 Radio 29-20782

"A second edition that includes the servicing of a.c. receivers and television sets. It is up-to-date and will be useful to the service man and to the radio owner who services his own set. [Illustrated]" Providence

Hathaway, Kenneth A.

A. C. radio guide. rev ed 1931 Am. tech. soc. $1.50 **621.384**

1 Radio 30-33967

The revised edition has been slightly enlarged (6 pages) to bring the book up to date

"'A practical treatise on alternating current radio tubes and sets and dynamic loud speakers.' By the Radio Technical adviser of the Chicago Daily News, and a good book for the small library looking for a fairly simple technical treatment at a low price." Wis. bul.

Hawks, Ellison

Pioneers of wireless. 1927 Methuen 12s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 28-10710

An attempt, written in popular style, "to outline the development of wireless telegraphy more particularly from the point of view of the early workers." Preface

"Taking the book as a whole, it is. . . an interesting volume which well repays perusal. The chief criticism which seems called for is that it devotes rather too much space to the extinct and unpractical methods of wireless telegraphy and rather too little or nothing to the work of very numerous men whose combined efforts have given us the marvel of modern broadcasting and the beam system." Wireless world

Henney, Keith

Principles of radio. 2d ed 1934 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 34-1392

First published 1929. In each reprinting changes were made to keep the text up to date. The second edition "was almost completely rewritten and a great quantity of new material added. . . Written for those who must study without a teacher as well as for those who attend schools where radio is taught." Preface to the second edition

* (ed.) Radio engineering handbook. 1933 McGraw $5; 30s **621.384**

1 Radio 33-2878

"A handbook for radio engineers on the scale of the handbooks which have been prepared for engineers in many other branches of engineering. The matter is divided into twenty-three sections, each section assigned to a specialist in that field. Valuable reference for engineers; too advanced for the average amateur." Pratt quarterly

Ladner, Alan Wilfrid, and Stoner, Charles Robert

Short wave wireless communication. 2d ed rev and enl 1934 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 15s **621.384**

1 Radio—Short waves [33-30581]

"It is the aim of the authors to fill an obvious gap in current literature and supply a text-book which shall satisfy the needs not only of engineers and telegraphists engaged in wireless, but cater for the scientific amateur and

Ladner, A. W., and Stoner, C. R.—*Cont.*
those who have already an outline knowledge of long wave working, such as may be gained by reading any elementary text-book on the subject." Preface

Loomis, Mary Texanna

Radio theory and operating for the radio student and practical operator. 5th ed rev 1930 Loomis pub. co. $4.25 **621.384**

1 Radio 30-23644

First published 1925. Revised frequently to keep the information up-to-date

"Complete, copiously illustrated instruction in elementary electricity, the principles of receiving and transmitting, the use of the vacuum tube, and the details of the operator's duties." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Manly, Harold Phillips

‡ Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics. 1932 Drake, F. J. $5 **621.384**

1 Radio—Dictionaries 2 Electricity—Dictionaries 32-26693

First published 1927. Earlier editions had title: "Drake's radio cyclopedia." Frequently revised to keep it up to date. In the 1932 edition material on sound pictures, photocells and television was added. Alphabetically arranged with cross references but no index and is not paged

"Excellent, practical, up-to-date reference book which has a place in all general libraries." Donald Hendry

(comp.) Radio and electronic dictionary. 1931 Drake, F. J. $2.50 **621.384**

1 Radio—Dictionaries 2 Electricity—Dictionaries 31-33194

Not to be confused with "Drake's radio cyclopedia" by the same author, which contains many long articles. This smaller work defines briefly 3,800 words and terms

"Words and terms used in the arts and sciences which employ the numerous modern varieties of vacuum tubes, photocells, glow tubes and all their related and associated devices. This field includes not only all branches of radio transmission and reception, such as that in aviation, but includes also such developments as sound pictures, television, public address work and many industrial uses." Preface

Morecroft, John Harold

Electron tubes and their application. 1933 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s **621.384**

1 Vacuum tubes 33-17698

"This 'reasonably thorough book' by Professor of Electrical Engineering in Columbia University presents the subject in a fairly simple style adapted to the needs of the average engineer. The first part deals in a general way with the extraction of electrons from metals and methods of using them. Succeeding chapters deal with characteristics and applications of the various types of commercial tubes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Thermionic vacuum tubes, and their applications" by E. V. Appleton (1932 Dutton $1.25; Methuen 3s) is a more strictly scientific book which has also been recommended

Elements of radio communication. 2d ed rev and enl 1934 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **621.384**

1 Radio 34-6443

First published 1929. The second edition has been revised to bring it in line with modern practice

"Good text for the serious student of radio who desires a knowledge of radio principles and their application in radio telegraphy and telephony. Has chapters on the electric circuit; special laws for radio circuits; general ideas of radio communication; the vacuum tube and its uses; radio telegraphy, radio telephony; receiving sets. Not a book of the 'popular' type. [Illustrated]" Donald Hendry

"Principles of radio communication" by J. H. Morecroft assisted by A. Pinto and W. A. Curry (3d ed 1933 Wiley $7.50; Chapman 46s 6d) is a standard advanced treatise which is an important work for the engineer

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Wostrel, John Frank

Radio construction and repairing, including the television receiver. 4th ed 1933 McGraw $2.50; 15s **621.384**

1 Radio 2 Television 33-29978

A new edition of "Practical radio construction and repairing" by the same authors. In the 4th edition new sections are devoted to the consideration of radio-noise meters, midget receivers, receiving sets for automobiles, short-wave broadcasting and reception, velocity microphones, and other items

"A book for the advanced amateur and commercial troubleman. Without requiring an extensive knowledge of radio engineering, it gives fairly technical directions for installing, testing and reparing receiving sets. [Index]" Cleveland

Two other books by the same authors are: "Practical radio, including television" (4th ed 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d) a practical text; and "Radio receiving tubes; including applications for distant control of industrial processes and precision measurements" (2d ed 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d)

* Radio handbook; including television and sound motion pictures. 1931 McGraw $5; 30s **621.384**

1 Radio 2 Television 3 Moving pictures, Talking 31-8514

"A conveniently arranged, compact handbook, widely inclusive and well indexed, intended for the engineer rather than the amateur. Many illustrations, diagrams, and engineering tables." Bkl.

Nilson, Arthur Reinhold, and Hornung, Julius Lawrence

Radio operating questions and answers. 5th ed 1933 McGraw $2.50 **621.384**

1 Radio 33-9105

The fourth edition was completely revised. For the fifth edition, errors were corrected and additional questions and answers on broadcasting included in the Addenda

"For commercial and amateur operators about to take government and civil service examinations." Cleveland

"Practical radio telegraphy" by the same authors (1928 McGraw $3; 15s) is a companion volume written for radio students preparing to become radio operators

Rider, John Francis

Practical radio repairing hints. 1931 Radio treatise co. $2 **621.384**

1 Radio 31-5165

"Amply-diagramed, rather technical, instruction for the practical radio worker, service man, and experimenter. Omits theory." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sterling, George E.

Radio manual for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators, and radio fans; ed by R. S. Kruse. 2d ed 1929 Van Nostrand $6; Lib. press 30s **621.384**

1 Radio 30-441

"Present edition, showing an increase of 131 pages, includes recent developments and clarification of parts of the text." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Intended as a guide and textbook for those who expect to enter the radio industry as engineer, inspector, commercial or amateur operator." Cleveland

Terman, Frederick Emmons
Radio engineering. 1932 McGraw $5; 30s **621.384**

1 Radio 32-23588

"Deals with radio transmission and reception of both long and short waves, and with vacuum tubes. Considers the subject from the point of view of the electrical engineer, providing the fundamentals for design and research." Pittsburgh

621.388 Television

The subject of television is progressing so fast that the material in books soon becomes out of date. For more recent information magazine material is the best source

O. E. Dunlap's "Outlook for television" (1932 Harper $4) is an account of the growth and commercial possibilities of television

Dinsdale, Alfred
First principles of television. 1932 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 12s 6d **621.388**

1 Television 32-10843

"Traces the more important early developments and describes and explains the apparatus in present use." Pittsburgh

"Anyone possessing some knowledge of electricity and radio can easily understand this book. We can recommend it to everyone who wants a general knowledge of the first principles of television given in an interesting and easily intelligible form." Nature

Felix, Edgar Herbert
Television, its methods and uses. 1931 McGraw $2.50; 15s **621.388**

1 Television 31-21002

"The basic processes involved in any television system, the standards of performance, the limitations, and the nature of developments necessary to bring performance to practical serviceability are clearly explained." Providence

Hathaway, Kenneth A.
Television; a practical treatise on the principles upon which the development of television is based. 1933 Am. tech. soc. $2 **621.388**

1 Television 33-4438

"Concisely explains the principles underlying the art of television, and discusses the scanning devices employed in breaking up and reconstructing the picture area. Includes historical and other related matter." Pratt quarterly

621.4 Gas and oil engines

Three good English books which have been recommended are:
Goldingham, A. H. High speed Diesel engines. 1931 Spon $3.50; 10s 6d Includes automotive, aeronautical and marine engines
Judge, A. W. Automobile and aircraft engines. 2d ed rev and enl 1930 Pitman $10; 42s
Pye, D. R. Internal combustion engine. 1931 Oxford $4; 15s

Adams, Orville
* Modern Diesel engine practice; theory, practical applications, operation, maintenance, repairs. 1931 Henley $6 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 31-7107

"This sizable book treats almost wholly of practical operation and maintenance, with little concerning design or engineering technicalities. Chapters on evolution and history, and on requirements in general, are followed by detailed discussions of operation and maintenance, and on applications in aeronautics, railway service, and automobiles." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bushnell, Charles H.
Diesel engine operation, maintenance and repair. 1930 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 2 Gas and oil engines 30-16872

"This volume is written from the viewpoint of an operating engineer. The various methods of procedure are treated more in principle than in detail, and must be modified to meet existing conditions. In the descriptions, designs along the line of common practice have been assumed. The illustrations have purposely been kept as simple as possible, diagrammatic in many cases." Preface

Degler, Howard Edward
Internal-combustion engines. 1931 Am. tech. soc. $2 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 31-19551

"A practical text on the development, principles of operation, construction, details and performance of (stationary and portable) gas and oil engines." Subtitle

A previous knowledge of the flow of heat and the operation of steam engines is desirable. Problems are included

Ford, Louis Randolph
Practical marine Diesel engineering. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Simmons-Boardman $6; Simpkin 35s **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 2 Marine engines 31-5933

First edition, 1925. "For the present edition the matter has been largely rewritten and augmented to the extent of 246 pages, making practically a new book, an excellent treatise on its subject, a practical book for the practical engineer. Explains simply the principles of the internal combustion oil engine and describes the construction and operation of the various large, medium, and small marine Diesel engines of both domestic and foreign manufacture. Has a chapter on repair. Steps to secure a license in the United States and in Great Britain are explained, with examples of examination questions and answers." Donald Hendry

Heldt, Peter Martin
High-speed Diesel engines. 1932 The author $4 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 32-10168

"An eminent authority here describes and illustrates what has been accomplished in adapting the Diesel engine to automobile and airplane service. Primarily addressed to 'those who are engaged in design and experimental development of these engines, as well as the pioneer operators of vehicles equipped with them, and to students.'" Pratt quarterly

Morrison, Lacey Harvey
American Diesel engines. 1931 McGraw $5; 25s **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 2 Gas and oil engines 31-3570

"A rewriting of the author's 'Diesel engines' published in 1923. The present book brings the matter up-to-date. Only American Diesels are considered of which there are now some fifty manufacturers. The author, an authority, writes of the history, economics, and engineering of the Diesel engine, entering with much detail into the construction of the various makes of engines. A chapter on operating procedure is included." Pratt quarterly

Rosbloom, Julius
Diesel and oil engineering hand book. 4th rev ed 1928 Industrial inst. $5 **621.4**

1 Diesel engines 2 Gas and oil engines 28-9305

"The Fourth Edition . . . is entirely revised, and very little data which appeared in its previous editions is being repeated." Preface

Rosbloom, Julius—*Continued*

"A practical book of instruction and ready reference guide on Diesel and other classes of oil engines, Diesel-electrical drive, Diesel-electric locomotives, Diesel-geared locomotive, auxiliaries, accessories, etc. Land and marine; profusely illustrated, tables, formulae, questions and answers." Title page

Streeter, Robert Leroy, and Lichty, Lester Clyde

Internal-combustion engines, theory, analysis and design. 4th ed 1933 McGraw $4.50 **621.4**

1 Gas and oil engines 29-16021

"A greatly enlarged edition, which incorporates the results of research work done since the publication of the third edition. The preface states that this is a complete revision in which descriptive material has been eliminated." Bkl.

"In addition to its use as a textbook there is so much useful information as to make the volume of value as a reference to those not having a deep grasp on mathematics." Power

621.5 Refrigeration

Althouse, Andrew D., and Turnquist, Carl H.

Modern electric and gas refrigeration. 1933 Goodheart-Willcox $4 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 33-33250

"The field covered . . . is restricted entirely to domestic refrigeration and no attempt has been made to cover the field of commercial installations. . . All of the common types and most of the popular domestic refrigerators have been studied in some detail. . . A chapter dealing with the essential principles of physics as they apply to refrigeration has been prepared for the student who has not had previous training in this subject." Preface

American society of refrigerating engineers

Refrigerating data book and catalog. The society $3.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 32-26861

First published for 1932-1933. "A biennial series of engineering handbooks. As an assembly of factual information, combined with the criticism and opinion of the various contributors, it is designed to provide a useful reference source. As a report on what stock of knowledge refrigerating engineering possesses it may also serve as a means of orientation—indicating what is known and what investigations are most needed." Publisher's preface

"A notable contribution to the literature of refrigeration, prepared in collaboration by . . . members of the Society of Refrigerating Engineers." Pratt quarterly

Hull, Harry Blair

* Household refrigeration. 4th ed rev and enl 1933 Nickerson & Collins co. $4; Am. bk. supply 17s 6d **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 33-32552

The fourth edition of this well illustrated manual contains nearly 200 pages more than in the third edition. The author says that "this edition is particularly suitable for use as a text for students as well as a reference book for engineers, sales and service men interested in the refrigeration industry."

"A complete treatise on the principles, types, construction and operation of both ice and mechanically cooled domestic refrigerators, properties of refrigerants, the application of thermodynamics and physical chemistry to refrigeration, heat transmission and values of insulating materials, food technology, description of modern household refrigerating machines of the compression and absorption types, the principles of air conditioning, including a description of the equipment and its application for the office, residence and commercial establishment." Subtitle

Macintire, Horace James

Principles of mechanical refrigeration (a study course for operating engineers). 2d ed 1928 McGraw $3; 15s **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 28-12952

"Moderately technical work, the first edition of which was published in 1922, now extended by about 100 pages, with the inclusion of new tables and diagrams. An explanation of fundamental thermodynamical principles precedes descriptions of various apparatus, erection and operation, refrigerants, heat transfer, piping and pipe calculations, ice making, and applications of refrigeration." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The author's "Handbook of mechanical refrigeration" (1928 Wiley $7.50; Chapman 46s 6d) is a valuable reference book on all phases of mechanical refrigeration. Not needed in all small libraries

Motz, William Harrison

Principles of refrigeration. 3d ed 1932 Nickerson & Collins co. $7.50 **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 32-17050

The third edition of a work published in 1926. Enlarged by 362 pages. Written for beginners in the study of refrigeration, students in technical schools, practicing engineers, salesmen, and others interested in ice making

"A comprehensive treatise on fundamental principles of operation of ice making and refrigerating machinery, properties and values of principle media used in modern refrigerating apparatus; transmission of heat, functions and values of insulating materials, construction and operation of various parts of refrigerating apparatus and application of refrigeration to its varied uses." Subtitle

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Fittz, Raymond Underwood

‡ Refrigeration, including household automatic refrigerating machines. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $5; 30s **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 32-24524

"Progress in the fields of refrigeration and air conditioning during recent years has made necessary a complete revision. . . Important new features, such as improved designs of household and small commercial refrigerating units . . . methods of controlling refrigerants, revised data on the properties of refrigerants, production of solid carbon dioxide (dry ice), applications of quick freezing and air conditioning, as well as many improvements in refrigeration services, have made necessary the enlargement of the chapters of the preceding edition and the addition of new ones." Preface to the second edition

"Deals with the whole field of refrigeration, considering both principles and equipment. Devotes only a chapter each to ice making and domestic refrigeration, but includes plant testing, cold storage, and air conditioning." Pittsburgh

Woolrich, Willis Raymond

Handbook of refrigerating engineering. 1929 Van Nostrand $4; Lib. press 20s **621.5**

1 Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 29-2613

"A manual on the principles of refrigerating engineering designed for the engineer already in practice and for students of engineering courses." Book rev. digest

Woolrich, Willis R.—*Continued*
"The author has given a practical and concise treatment of the subject of mechanical refrigeration, with a clear presentation of the elementary principles involved." Industrial and engineering chemistry

621.6 Pumping machinery

Cameron, John Wells
Centrifugal pumps. 1921 Benn 7s 6d **621.6**
1 Pumping machinery 22-11313
Formerly carried also by Van Nostrand
"Within its limits it is a most satisfactory attempt to present in a small compass, and without advanced mathematical analysis, the more fundamental problems of turbine pumps." Colliery guardian
R. L. Daugherty's "Centrifugal pumps" (1915 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d) is another good book, written primarily for the practising engineer

Greene, Arthur Maurice
* Pumping machinery. 2d ed rev 1919 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s 6d **621.6**
1 Pumping machinery 19-5697
A college textbook treating of the history, design, construction and operation of various forms of pumps. Contains many illustrations and diagrams, also a 12 page bibliography

621.7 Mills. Factories. Engineering works

Croft, Terrell Williams
(ed.) Machinery foundations and erection. (Power plant ser.) 1923 McGraw $5; 25s **621.7**
1 Machinery—Erecting work 23-2989
"A compilation of practical and theoretical ideas that have proved successful. . . The subject matter covers the whole field of foundations from anchor bolts, through excavating and masonry to erection of machinery." Coal age

Hobart, James Francis
Millwrighting. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 McGraw $4; 20s **621.7**
1 Mill and factory buildings 19-16641
Aims to give the best practice in mill wrighting. Begins with definitions and location of the factory. Covers all phases thru the installations of motors and other appliances. Well illustrated

621.72 Woodworking shop. Pattern making

McCaslin, Herbert John
Wood pattern-making; a textbook. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $2.25; 13s 6d **621.72**
1 Pattern making 32-19162
First published 1923. "The present edition is enlarged by 15 pages, with the addition of new text matter and new problems. An elementary textbook for trade schools. Describes pattern making materials and tools and the details of making 51 patterns of various objects, arranged in progressive order. Contains 347 illustrations, mostly line drawings, and a large number of review questions." Donald Hendry

Richards, William Henry
Principles of pattern and foundry practice. 1930 McGraw $1.60; 9s 6d **621.72**
1 Pattern making 2 Founding 31-2540
"A textbook in theory and practice for the use of students in universities and technical institutions." Subtitle
Contents: Exercises in bench practice; Exercises in lathe practice; Lecture problems

621.74 Foundry work

In order to keep together in engineering all material on founding, this Catalog uses 621.74 for all of it and does not use 671. Some libraries prefer to class it all in 671, manufactures. Probably no small library will care to use both numbers

"The Foundrymen's handbook, based on data sheets from 'The Foundry' revised and supplemented to represent and interpret modern practice" (2d ed 1929 Penton pub. $6) is a reference work for foundrymen and patternmakers. Available in England in a 2 volume edition (Penton pub. v 1 25s, v2 30s)

Hartley, Lawrence Arthur
(ed.) Elementary foundry technology, with special reference to gray iron and steel. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1928 McGraw $3; 18s **621.74**
1 Founding 2 Steel 28-28950
"A vocational school textbook. Features elementary physics and chemistry, and their applications in foundry work; good attention also is given to foundry equipment and practice." Pratt quarterly
"This book is commended to all those who wish instruction in foundry practice given in plain language and right up to date." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Moldenke, Richard George Gottlob
Principles of iron founding. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $6; 36s **621.74**
1 Founding 30-10143
Enlarged and thoroly revised edition of a handbook first published in 1917
"An authoritative book for practical foundrymen desirous of knowing the developments of foundry metallurgy, and for the foundry metallurgist with little time for research." Cleveland

Palmer, Reginald Heber
* Foundry practice. 4th ed enl 1929 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **621.74**
1 Founding 29-14119
A text book for executives, molders, students and apprentices, which deals largely with the iron foundry. First published 1911. Each edition has "recorded the advances in the art and science of making castings and the changes in methods and equipment resulting therefrom." Preface

Stimpson, William C., and Gray, Burton Linwood
Foundry work; a practical handbook on standard foundry practice. 1930 Am. tech. soc. $2 **621.74**
1 Founding 30-13130
"An earlier work by Stimpson and Gray has been revised by John Grennan, an instructor in shop practice in the University of Michigan. Designed for use by the practical foundryman." Wis. bul.
"It is a compact, and satisfactory handbook for the student, as well as for the practical foundry man, who wishes to have the best and most recent practices in foundry work. Molding practice, equipment and processes as well

Stimpson, W. C., and Gray, B. L.—*Cont.*
as typical molding problems are given careful attention. . . Good illustrations, both photographic and penciled, complete this excellent text on foundry work." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Wendt, Robert Ernest
* Foundry work. 2d ed 1928 McGraw $2; 12s **621.74**

1 Founding 28-10077

A textbook designed for schools and colleges
"'The subject matter has been reorganized and many new principles and illustrations have been added.' The first part discusses some fundamental principles in the manufacture of castings; the second presents exercises in bench and flour moulding, and types of machines; the third deals with melting furnaces for gray iron, brass, and aluminum, and the fourth deals with problems of the foundry executive." Bkl.

William Rawlinson's "Modern foundry operations and equipment" (1928 Chapman 18s) is another good book written from a somewhat different viewpoint, as it is intended for the engineer rather than the foundryman. It gives the principles underlying the various operations, rather than the details of practice

621.79 Sheet metal work

The books included below cover the field adequately for the average library. For libraries needing more material two additional titles are noted here:

Daugherty, J. S. Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. 1922 Manual arts press $2.50 A textbook for schools, also adapted for reference use

Hopp, Adolf, and Neubecker, William. Estimating sheet metal work. 1922 Scientific bk. corp. $3

Broemel, Louis
* Sheet metal workers' manual. 1925 Drake, F. J. $2 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 25-17361

First published 1918
"A complete instruction book on the sheet metal industry, machinery and tools, and related subjects, including the oxy-acetylene welding and cutting process, by L. Broemel; with a special course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting for technical and trade school instructors and students; also for reference and study by sheet metal workers and apprentices, by J. S. Daugherty." Subtitle

Kittredge, George Watson
New metal worker pattern book by G. W. Kittredge and associates. new rev ed 1926 Scientific bk. corp. $6 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 27-990

First published 1896. A new edition in preparation, March, 1934

"A complete and systematic course of instruction in the modern methods of developing and cutting the patterns for sheet metal work, covering the principles underlying practically every problem likely to come up in practice." Subtitle

National association of sheet metal contractors. Trade development committee
Standard practice in sheet metal work. 1929 The association $10 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 29-18065

"A reference book compiled for the use of architects, engineers, sheet metal contractors, installers of warm air heating systems, and vocational training schools." Subtitle
"Sizable quarto volume containing a large number of detailed drawings and accompanying descriptive texts, covering roofing, gutters, conductors, corrugated iron work, skylights and ventilators, metal cornices and ceilings, warm air furnaces, heating doors, hollow metal doors and trim, metal windows, restaurant, kitchen and hotel equipment. Section on protective paints." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Neubecker, William
Universal sheet metal pattern cutter. 2v 1927-30 Sheet metal ea $7.50 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work (25-716)

v 1, 8th ed, 1930; v2, 4th ed enl., 1927

A very comprehensive work on the subject by an authority. Profusely illustrated. The ordinary library having this comprehensive work may not need all of the other books listed

The author's "Sheet-metal work" (1919 Am. tech. soc. $2) is an elementary manual planned for a correspondence school course

Welch, Robert Louis
Elements of sheet metal work. 1926 Bruce pub. $1.10 **621.79**

1 Sheet-metal work 27-3257

Practically a reprint of the 1923 edition, with a few minor changes. Contains many illustrations and diagrams. Supplementary problems in the appendices

"A textbook prepared at Stout Institute designed 'to be used in the teaching of the fundamentals of sheet metal work' in high school or vocational school. A good book for the purpose." Wis. bul.

"Instruction manual for sheet-metal workers" by R. W. Selvidge and E. W. Christy (1925 Manual arts press $1.20) is another well-illustrated text for apprentices and students in trade schools

621.8 Principles of mechanism. Power transmission

W. M. Corse's "Bearing metals and bearings" (1930 Chemical catalog co. $5.25) is a rather special book giving over 1100 references from American and foreign periodicals mainly on bearing metals, bearings and lubrication. One of the "Monograph series" of the American chemical society

Albert, Calvin Dodge
Machine design drawing room problems. 2d ed 1927 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 27-20658

"In revising the first edition, eleven tables have been thoroughly revised and remade, eighteen tables are entirely new, certain sections have been rewritten, and twenty new pages have been added." Preface to the second edition
"Text-book for engineering students who have a knowledge of kinematics, mechanics, and engineering drawing. The first half contains general reference data, properties of materials commonly used, and a short discussion of the factor of safety and allowable stress. The remainder is devoted to problems in the design of machines, worked out in some detail." Pittsburgh

Berard, Samuel John, and Waters, Everett Oyler
Elements of machine design. 2d ed 1932 Van Nostrand $2.75; Blackie & son 10s **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 33-1729

First published 1924. This second edition has been considerably enlarged, thoroly revised and brought up to date
"Intended for students in technical schools and for young draftsmen preparing themselves as designers. The purpose is to fill the gap between engineering drawing and advanced machine design." Pittsburgh

Berard, S. J., and Waters, E. O.—*Continued*

"Elements of machine design," by W. C. Unwin and A. L. Mellanby (new and rev ed 2v 1927-31 Longmans v1 $4.25, v2 $4; v1 15s, v2 12s 6d) is a standard English work

Heck, Robert Culbertson Hays

Mechanics of machinery. 2v 1923-25 McGraw ea $5; ea 25s **621.8**

1 Machinery 2 Mechanics, Applied 3 Machinery, Kinematics of 4 Dynamics 23-12355

Contents: v 1 Mechanism; v2 Kinematics and dynamics

"Comprehensive, well arranged, and clear presentation of mechanical movements and the forces involved." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hoffman, James David, and Scipio, Lynn Adolphus

* Elements of machine design. (Engineering ser.) 1928 Ginn $3.80; 20s **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 28-6935

"This book is a well-written presentation of the subjects ordinarily included in elementary machine design. There are two main divisions to the book, one on the elements and the other on the applications. The book has many possibilities for usefulness. While intended for students of mechanical engineering, it will prove of value for reference by engineers who have occasional design problems. It can be used profitably for a beginning course in either classroom or laboratory." Industrial and engineering chemistry

F. A. Halsey's "Handbook for machine designers, shop men and draftsmen" (2d ed 1916 McGraw $6; 30s), an older book, is useful as a reference work

Hyland, Patrick Henry, and Kommers, Jesse Benjamin

Machine design. 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 29-21535

"Carefully illustrated text-book with numerous solved and unsolved problems. It is stated that enough material on kinematics has been included to make a separate text unnecessary. Has chapters on metal-working and shop processes, friction and lubrication, and safety engineering design. Authors are professors in the University of Wisconsin." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jones, Franklin Day

* (ed.) Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. 1930 Industrial press $5 **621.8**

1 Machinery, Kinematics of 2 Mechanical movements 30-14992

"This book has replaced the one entitled 'Mechanisms and Mechanical Movements.' The best material, however, from the latter work has been retained in this new volume in order to make it complete and to include many classes of mechanisms which belong in a work of this kind. This greatly enlarged treatise is the product of many contributors who have submitted for publication in 'Machinery's' columns, most of the mechanical movements described in these pages." Preface

"Illustrated descriptions of a large variety of standard and special mechanisms selected by experienced machine designers as outstanding examples of ingenious mechanical movements for use in designing automatic machines and other mechanical devices." Subtitle

Schwamb, Peter; Merrill, Allyne Litchfield, and James, Walter Herman

* Elements of mechanism. 4th ed 1930 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **621.8**

1 Mechanics 2 Machinery, Kinematics of 30-28154

The present edition follows closely the text of the third edition, 1920, but embodies a number of minor changes

"Intended primarily to give the student familiarity with, and practice in thinking about, the application of the fundamental principles of physics and simple mathematics in a specific field, namely, the field of mechanical movements. The purpose is not to describe a large number of different devices, but rather to select the relatively more common and more fundamental machine elements and study their motions when combined in certain definite ways." Preface

Spooner, Henry John

Machine design, construction and drawing. 6th ed rev and enl 1927 Longmans $6; 21s **621.8**

1 Machinery—Design 2 Machinery 3 Mechanical drawing 27-27605

"The book has been carefully revised and the references brought up to date [1927] and nine new articles written, including one on the 'Design of machinery in relation to the operator.'" Preface

"A text-book for the use of young engineers, with 126 tables, 7 plates, over 1600 figures, 446 exercises and a selection of examination papers." Title page

Staniar, William

Mechanical power transmission. 1928 McGraw $5; 25s **621.8**

1 Power transmission 28-29206

"A practical book for those directly concerned with power plant operation: the plant engineer; maintenance man; master mechanic; draftsman, or millwright. Written in non-technical language and without any involved mathematics. There has been need of such a book. Considers direct-motor-coupled connection and in detail the various belt, rope and chain drives; shafting; bearings; clutches; pulleys; gear-reduction units, lubrication, etc., and has a chapter on accident prevention. Illustrated. Author writes from large experience as mechanical power engineer in large plants." Donald Hendry

621.83 Gearing

"Machinery's handbook, 1930" (class 621.02) contains a section on gearing which will supplement the material given below

Jones, Franklin Day

Gear-cutting processes. 1924 Industrial press $3 **621.83**

1 Gearing 24-17441

"For the practical machinist operating gear-cutting machines in the production of machine parts. All kinds and sizes of gears are considered. Operations are described in plain language with simple mathematics, and well illustrated with line drawings and half-tones." Donald Hendry

Logue, Charles Hays

* American machinist gear book. 3d ed rev by Reginald Trautschold 1922 McGraw $3; 15s **621.83**

1 Gearing 22-24462

The third edition contains some important additions, particularly in the sections devoted to bevel gears

"Contains simplified tables and formulas for designing, and practical points in producing all commercial types of gears." American machinist

621.86 Hoisting and conveying machinery

G. F. Zimmer's "Mechanical handling and storing of material; being a treatise on the automatic and semi-automatic handling and storing of commercial products" (4th ed 2v 1932 Van Nostrand $25; Lockwood, C. 63s) the most comprehensive treatise published, is noted here for the benefit of larger libraries

Hoisting and conveying machinery—*Cont.*

"Treatise on leather belting" by G. B. Haven and G. W. Swett (1931 Am. leather belting assn. $1.50) is a good practical book on leather belting as a transmission medium, its proper application and use, which is noted for the benefit of libraries needing material along this line

Hetzel, Frederic Valerius

Belt conveyors and belt elevators. 2d ed rev 1926 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s **621.86**

1 Conveying machinery 2 Hoisting machinery 3 Belts and belting 26-13368

"Deals exclusively with American practice, and it does not differ very greatly from the first edition, although more emphasis is put upon the importance of using idler pulleys with anti-friction bearings." Engineer

"This is intended to be a practical book. It is not a mere restatement of what already appears in trade advertisements, nor does it contain descriptions of installations of conveying and elevating machinery. It aims rather to explain principles and the reasons for doing things." Preface to first edition

Koshkin, Simeon John

Modern materials handling. 1932 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d **621.86**

1 Conveying machinery 32-18833

"Methods and appliances for handling all kinds of material, entering into details of principles and considerations involved in choice of method of handlng various kinds of material. Useful reference for engineers concerned with designing and installing materials handling equipment, and to students. Costs of installation and operation are included. Literature references in footnotes." Donald Hendry

Material handling cyclopedia; comp. and ed by R. V. Wright, and others. 1921 Simmons-Boardman $3 **621.86**

1 Hoisting machinery 2 Conveying machinery 21-20127

A book to be considered for first purchase when the new edition, planned for 1934, is published

"Illustrated description of all manner of devices for handling material in construction work, industrial plants, warehouses, stores, the handling of freight, elevators, coal and ash handling, etc., with much related matter. The construction, uses and operation of the various devices are fully discussed. Ten specialists collaborated in the preparation of the work." Donald Hendry

"It has been the aim to make the contents of interest and value alike to the executive interested in reducing handling costs and to the operating man who is seeking information as to the types of material handling machines best suited for his needs, how they operate and where they may be obtained." Railway mechanical engineer

E. J. Tournier's "Materials handling equipment" (1929 McGraw $4; 20s) describes the devices most frequently used, and shows the possible gains from the installation of equipment

621.87 Elevators

Annett, Fred Anzley

Electric elevators; their design, construction, operation and maintenance. 1927 McGraw $5; 30s **621.87**

1 Elevators 27-15659

"Space will not permit a description of all types, but in the first two chapters a sufficient number have been considered to give the reader a fairly comprehensive idea of the field and what may be expected in both direct-current and alternating-current applications. . . Automatic-leveling or automatic-landing types of machines with variable voltage or other types of control systems, as in use today, will probably remain standard equipment for some time. For this reason, these systems have been treated at considerable length." Preface

"The treatment of the different subjects has been from the point of view of the practical elevator man, and the equipment dealt with covers a wide range of subjects. For those who are associated with elevator problems, the book should find a wide field of usefulness and help fill a long-felt need for such a work." Power

621.89 Lubrication and lubricants

Lockhart, Luther Bynum

* American lubricants, from the standpoint of the consumer. 3d ed 1927 Chemical pub. $5 **621.89**

1 Lubrication and lubricants 27-19135

"The second edition appeared in 1920. The present revision is enlarged by 66 pages and brings the matter to date. Intended as an aid to buyers and users of lubricants in the selection of the proper lubricating oil or grease for a given purpose. Describes the various lubricants, their sources, preparation and uses, and the physical and chemical methods of testing. Chapters are devoted to the lubrication of internal combustion engines, automobiles, electrical machinery, steam cylinders and engines, steam railways, textile mills, etc. Addressed to manufacturers of lubricants, lubricating engineers, salesmen, mill and power plant superintendents and others interested." Donald Hendry

Osborne, William Farrand

Power plant lubrication. 1925 McGraw $3; 15s **621.89**

1 Lubrication and lubricants 2 Power plants 25-23831

"As a practical text for the engineer, this book can be recommended as one that brings out in concise and usable form all the available facts about the lubrication of the class of equipment that it covers." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Thomsen, Thomas Christian

Practice of lubrication. 2d ed 1926 McGraw $6; 30s **621.89**

1 Lubrication and lubricants 26-24539

"An engineering treatise on the origin, nature and testing of lubricants, their selection, application and use." Subtitle

"Has somewhat increased the scope of treatment and has included developments that have taken place during the last six years. This is one volume that should be on the book shelf of every engineer." Power

621.9 Machine tools

Barritt, John W.

* Care and operation of machine tools. 1927 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 16s 6d **621.9**

1 Machine tools 2 Machine shop practice 27-14173

"A textbook for apprentice courses and trade schools which describes the construction of the various parts of machine tools, explains why and where adjustments are necessary and how to make them, gives directions that will enable the beginner to operate the different mechanisms, without endangering himself or injuring the machine, and emphasizes the precautions that must be observed if the operations are to be performed correctly with the accuracy, neatness, and speed that are required by present-day conditions in trade and industry." Preface

Barritt, John W.—*Continued*

"Is written in a simple and explicit manner, suitable for use by apprentices and students and for individual study." Railway and locomotive engineering

"The Brown & Sharpe handbook; a guide for young machinists" (1927 Brown & Sharpe manufacturing co. 75c) a trade publication, is another useful manual for the apprentice or the beginner in machine shop work

Boston, Orlan William

Engineering shop practice. v1 1933 Wiley $5.50; Chapman 34s 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 2 Machine tools 3 Machinery (33-2400)

"A text and reference book. The first volume covers the commoner tools and machines used in the shop and the second (in preparation, 1934) will cover the smaller tools as well as the economics of the shop. Over 400 illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Burghardt, Henry D.

* Machine tool operation. 2v 1919-22 McGraw v 1 $2.25, v2 $2.75; v 1 11s 3d, v2 13s 9d 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 2 Lathes (20-26190)

Contents: pt 1, The lathe, bench work, and work at the forge; pt 2, Drilling machine, shaper and planer, milling and grinding machines, spur gears and bevel gears

"Aim has been to adapt the text for use in vocational, industrial and trade schools and in apprenticeship courses where training in machine-shop practice is given." Journal of the Society of automotive engineers

Christman, John Michael

Shop mathematics. 1922 Macmillan $2.60; 12s 6d 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics 22-24239

"Former supervisor of mathematics in the Ford Motor Apprentice School connects shop practice and mathematics with simple text, 485 unusually good illustrations, and many problems. Trigonometrical formulas reduced to a minimum by the similar figures method." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Clemens, A. B.

(ed.) Practical lathe work. 1927 McKay $3 621.9

1 Lathes 33-27281

"On the construction and operation of the various metalworking lathes used in machine shop work. Has sections on engine lathes and their tools; lathe practice; lathe thread cutting; turret lathes; turret lathe practice. The book is well illustrated and valuable to the apprentice and the machine shop mechanic. This is an International Correspondence Schools textbook with McKay imprint." Donald Hendry

Cole, Charles Bradford, and Curtis, Frank W.

Tool and die design. 1932 Am. tech. soc. $1.50 621.9

1 Machine tools 2 Dies 3 Sheet metal work 31-31419

"A practical handbook, clearly and simply written, on tool design, die making and metal stamping. The last section is illustrated very fully to show the tools and methods used." Providence

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Haas, Lucian Levant

Jigs and fixtures. (Library of machine shop practice) 2d ed rev and enl 1922 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 621.9

1 Machine tools 22-24460

"A reference book showing many types of jigs and fixtures in actual use, and suggestions for various cases." Subtitle

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Stanley, Frank Arthur

* American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. 5th ed rev and enl 1932 McGraw $4 621.9

1 Machine shop practice 32-9640

"Enlarged and completely revised edition of this widely used handbook, last published in 1926. It concisely covers the whole field of shop practice with up-to-date text and tables." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

A standard reference book of machine shop and drawing room data, method and definitions. Contains an illustrated dictionary of terms

De Leeuw, Adolph Lodewyk

Metal cutting tools; their principles, action and construction. 1922 McGraw $3; 15s 621.9

1 Machine tools 2 Metal cutting 22-12101

"Avoids difficult mathematics and has more than 300 carefully prepared illustrations. Aims to set forth the principles which must be applied in selection, design, maintenance, and use, rather than to describe existing tools. Originally published in the 'American machinist.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dowd, Albert Atkins, and Curtis, Frank W.

Tool engineering; fixtures for turning, boring and grinding. 1923 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 621.9

1 Machine tools 23-6671

"A very valuable work on the subject of holding articles to be tooled on the rotary types of machines. It does not assume much knowledge on the part of the reader, but is elementary in its method of treatment." Engineering

Tool engineering; jigs and fixtures. 1922 McGraw $3; 15s 621.9

1 Machine tools 22-3640

"Includes designing and detailing of jigs, and milling, profiling, broaching, riveting, and vise fixtures." Coventry. Public libraries. Reader's bulletin

Tool engineering; punches, dies and gages. 1925 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 621.9

1 Punching machinery 2 Dies 3 Gages 26-19

"As in preceding volumes we deal with fundamental principles in as simple a way as possible, and show applications to many specific examples of dies and gages now in use in some of the leading manufacturing plants of the country. Many tool constructions illustrated can be applied, with minor changes, to the every-day manufacturing problems of the tool engineer." Preface

Gwiazdowski, Alexander Peter, and Lord, Chester Bradford

Economics of tool engineering; jig and fixture design. 1932 McGraw $2.50; 15s 621.9

1 Machine tools 32-5846

"A knowledge of pattern, foundry, forge and machine shop practice is assumed. The emphasis is placed upon jig and fixture design and many of the auxiliaries." Providence

Johnson, James Francis
Practical shop mechanics and mathematics. (Wiley technical ser.) 1926 Wiley $1.40; Chapman 9s 6d **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 26-23861

First published 1915. The 1926 edition is a reprint of the first edition with more problems. Many diagrams

Aims "to secure for the mechanic and the student of the trades a concise and clear arrangement of those simpler branches of applied mechanics, and the mathematics directly related to them, that pertain to actual shop conditions." Preface

Jones, Franklin Day
(ed.) Die design and diemaking practice. 1930 Industrial press $6; Machinery pub. 31s 6d **621.9**

1 Dies 30-27819

"A treatise for die designers and diemakers containing illustrated descriptions of a large variety of selected dies for all kinds of power press operations, with practical information and data on approved designing practice and die construction." Subtitle

"Contains a large number of examples of dies which have been devised for various sheet metal working operations, together with much valuable information on die design and diemaking practice. Well illustrated with line drawings. The matter has been culled from the periodical 'Machinery' of which the compiler is associate editor." Donald Hendry

Marc Stern's "Die-casting practice" (1930 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d) is a detailed work which includes designs and construction of die castings and dies, finishes, alloys, etc.

Oberg, Erik Valdemar, and Jones, Franklin Day
Shop mathematics. 1920 Industrial press $3 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 2 Mathematics 20-11637

Textbook designed to help the machinist and tool-maker

"A treatise on applied mathematics dealing with various machine-shop and tool-room problems, and containing numerous examples illustrating their solution and the practical application of useful rules and formulas." Subtitle

Another good text-book in shop mathematics, adapted particularly for use in part-time and trade extension classes, is "Mathematics and the machinist's job; the practical mathematics of the machinist's trade" by Frank Cushman (1926 Wiley $1.75; Chapman 10s 6d)

Smith, Robert Henry
‡ Text-book of advanced machine work. 10th ed rev and enl 1930 Industrial education bk. co. $3.25 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 30-21752

An enlarged edition of a textbook first published 1910

"Valuable to teachers of technical and industrial education and to operators of machine tools. The matter is presented in a practical manner and exceptionally well illustrated with line drawings. Author writes from many years' teaching experience in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology." Donald Hendry

Stanley, Frank Arthur
Punches and dies, layout, construction and use. 1919 McGraw $4; 20s **621.9**

1 Punching machinery 2 Dies 19-5945

"Considers press tools, dies of various kinds in detail, design layout, construction and heat treatment. Well illustrated with photographs and drawings. Of value to the tool maker, die maker, tool draftsman and designer." Cleveland

Turner, Frederick Warren, and Perrigo, Charles Oscar Eugene
* Machine shop work; rev by H. P. Fairfield 1930 Am. tech. soc. $2.50 **621.9**

1 Machine shop practice 30-29884

"A comprehensive treatise on approved shop methods including the construction and use of tools and machines, the details of their efficient operation and a discussion of modern production methods." Subtitle

"The material of this standard guide to machine shop work has been rearranged and in part rewritten, and some new illustrations have been substituted for old ones to keep up with technical changes in shop machinery and practice." Bkl.

Turner, William Payson
Machine tool work; fundamental principles. 1932 McGraw $3; 18s **621.9**

1 Machine tools 2 Machine shop practice 32-33679

"A systematic course of instruction for students in the more common problems met with in machine tool work, such as the lathe, planer, shaper, milling, drilling and grinding machines." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Woodworth, Joseph Vincent
Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses. 4th ed enl 1930 Henley $5; Lockwood, C. 18s **621.9**

1 Metal work 30-30589

The new material in this edition consists of sections on dies and subpresses, drop-forge dies and ornamental die-making. The old material is a reprint of the earlier editions

A companion volume to the author's more elementary book entitled "Dies, their construction and use for the modern working of sheet metals" (7th ed 1926 Henley $4; Constable 21s)

Yates, Raymond Francis
(ed.) Model making. 2d rev and enl ed 1925 Henley $3 **621.9**

1 Mechanical models 25-8708

The second edition adds eight new chapters

"A practical treatise for the amateur and professional mechanic, including workshop practice, design, and construction." Brooklyn

621.92 Grinding. Abrasives

Jacobs, Frederic Burnham
Abrasive handbook; a complete reference work on abrasives and grinding practice. 1928 Penton pub. $5; 25s **621.92**

1 Abrasives 2 Grinding and polishing 28-12719

An excellent book for libraries which need a book on this subject

"This unique work describes the various natural and manufactured abrasives, abrasive paper and cloth, and presents a list of abrasive manufacturers. A brief section is devoted to the diamond. The construction and operation of grinding machinery is considered in detail and attention is given to numerous special applications, as needle making, marble polishing, sandblasting, etc. A chapter each is given to polishing and buffing and to the safe operation of wheels." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

A. B. Searle's "Manufacture and uses of abrasive materials" (1922 Pitman 85c; 2s 6d) one of "Pitman's technical primer series" is an elementary manual which gives brief practical information

622 MINING ENGINEERING

There is much up-to-date pamphlet material that may be obtained from the U.S. Bureau of mines, which will be useful in a small library in a mining region

Two books dealing with special phases of mining are:

Boericke, W. F. Prospecting and operating small gold placers. 1933 Wiley $1.50; Chapman 9s 6d An aid to the man without technical education

Gaudin, A. M. Flotation. 1932 McGraw $6; 36s Gives a practically complete exposition of the scientific principles on the processes of flotation

Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy; a record of experience in making engineering decisions, by Pope Yeatman and others. (A. I. M. E. ser.) 1932 McGraw $2.50; 15s 622

1 Mining engineering 2 Metallurgy 32-20629

Contents: Problems at the Chuquicamata and Braden copper properties, by Pope Yeatman; Test tube to 10,000-ton plants, by L. D. Ricketts; Fighting fire with steam shovels, by R. E. Tally; Learning how to refine and cast copper, by A. L. Walker; Using local experience in wholesale gold mining, by F. W. Bradley; Accepting responsibility, by W. H. Bassett; Choice of geophysical methods in prospecting for oil deposits, by E. DeGolyer; Vision and human engineering, by Eugene McAuliffe; Getting coal down the mountainside, by H. N. Eavenson; Choice of underground method at a colliery, by N. G. Alford; Financing prospects and mines, by A. B. Parsons

Coal miners' pocketbook; formerly the Coal and metal miners' pocketbook; principles, rules, formulas and tables. 12th ed, ed by E. N. Zern 1928 McGraw $6; 30s 622

1 Mining engineering 2 Coal mines and mining [16-15246]

An inclusive handbook. The 1928 edition devotes considerable attention to developments in mechanical mining, loading and conveying of coal

Three books by F. H. Kneeland on practical coal production devoted to American practice, now, 1933, out of print, are: "Preliminaries of coal mining: prospecting—explosives—development—drainage—ventilation" (1926 McGraw); "Getting out the coal" (1926 McGraw); and "Mine transportation and market preparation" (1926 McGraw)

Hoover, Theodore Jesse

Economics of mining (non-ferrous metals) valuation—organization—management. 1933 Stanford univ. press $6; Oxford 27s 622

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Mining engineering 33-22328

"Based on lectures designed to emphasize the economic factors in mining practice. Deals with valuation, organization, and management of mines. By Professor of mining and metallurgy at Stanford university [1933]." Pittsburgh

Lewis, Robert Strong

Elements of mining. 1933 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 622

1 Mining engineering 33-4403

"A complete textbook of mining methods for the use of the beginner. In addition to the usual chapters on machinery, organization, management and general methods, there is also historical material on the background of the mining industry, on mining law, and on sampling and assaying. A bibliography is appended at the end of each chapter." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Mitke, Charles A.

Mining methods. 1930 McGraw $3; 15s 622

1 Mining engineering 30-4839

"By classifying methods according to fundamental principles and omitting lesser details, the author has managed to describe modern mining methods effectively within brief space." Engineering index service

Mumford, John Kimberly

Anthracite. (Romance of industry ser.) 1925 Industries pub. co. $1 622

1 Anthracite coal 2 Coal mines and mining 25-8183

"An extremely readable and interesting story which embodies much historical and general information about the hard-coal industry." Pittsburgh

"One feels differently about coal after he has read Mr. Mumford's book and perhaps the most astute engineer or expert in fuels may profit by reading the little volume. Certainly his viewpoint will change—much or little according to the imagination which he already possesses." Combustion

Peele, Robert

‡ (ed.) Mining engineers' handbook, written by a staff of specialists. 2d ed 1927 Wiley $10, 2v ed $12; Chapman 62s 6d, 2v ed 75s 622

1 Mining engineering 27-24469

A comprehensive work, covering all branches of the subject

"Extensive revision of this notable work, especially of section 10 dealing with prospecting, development and exploitation of mineral deposits. There are 44 sections covering a wide range of topics, each written by a specialist. Old costs, where possible, have been replaced by present-day figures. The section on ore dressing has been omitted. Constitutes a small library in itself. Mr. Peele was formerly Professor of Mining Engineering in the Columbia School of Mines." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Richards, Robert Hallowell; Locke, Charles E., and Bray, John Leighton

Text book of ore dressing. 2d ed rev 1925 McGraw $5.50; 27s 6d 622

1 Ore dressing 25-12631

"Richards' four volume classic 'Ore dressing' was published 22 years ago [1903]. Not proving adaptable for student use the 'Text book' was issued in 1909, of which the present work is a complete revision and rewriting. Takes account of the most recent developments, including flotation, magnetic separation, and coal washing. Copiously illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rickard, Thomas Arthur

History of American mining. (A. I. M. E. ser.) 1932 McGraw $3; 18s 622

1 Mines and mineral resources 2 Mining engineering 32-20628

"This book forms the second of the series issued by the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers. It covers an interesting subject, and one which the author apparently enjoyed delving into. The material reads better than the proverbial story book, and the reader finds himself entranced by the experiences and adventures of the early western prospectors in Colorado, Arizona, Alaska, Utah, and the Far West." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rickard, Thomas A.—*Continued*

Man and metals; a history of mining in relation to the development of civilization. (Whittlesey house publications) 2v 1932 McGraw $10; 50s **622**

1 Mining engineering 2 Civilization 32-31135

"A fresh and interesting account of the history of mining from prehistoric times to the present showing the relation of the use of metals to the growth of civilization." Pratt quarterly

"It contains a wealth of information that must have taken a lifetime to collect and such as only a mining engineer with unlimited opportunities for exploration in all parts of the world, and with a love of history, could have written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Taggart, Arthur Fay

Handbook of ore dressing. 1927 Wiley $10; Chapman 62s 6d **622**

1 Ore dressing 27-9763

"A notable reference book intended for the use of engineers concerned with ore dressing processes, for metallurgists, chemical engineers, and for students. The matter is divided into 28 sections in which are discussed the principal metals and non-metallic minerals whose ores require dressing in their preparation, with information about their occurrences, uses, production, price range and selling; also descriptions of milling operations, sampling, design of milling plants, and much related matter." Donald Hendry

Young, George Joseph

* Elements of mining. 3d ed 1932 McGraw $6; 30s **622**

1 Mining engineering 32-35037

A completely revised edition which "gives a comprehensive view of the mining problem, and offers an immense mass of material, compressed into a clearly written and well-balanced treatment. . . . Covers both coal and metal mining." Coal industry

"The illustrating . . . is unusually well conceived. It contains little but diagrams, and each of these is made to serve a distinct and useful purpose. The perspective diagrams illustrating stoping methods are especially good." Canadian mining journal

623 MILITARY AND NAVAL ENGINEERING

623.8 Naval architecture. Boat-building

For the history of ships and shipping and discussion of shipping in general see class 387. For boating as a sport see class 797.1

Beard, Daniel Carter

Boat-building and boating. 1911 Scribner $1.50 **623.8**

1 Boat building 11-26018

"Practical book for amateurs. Gives clear and definite instruction for making and handling boats from raft to canoe, small sailboat and simple, rather crude motor boat. 238 diagrams and other drawings." N.Y. state lib.

Bishop, Farnham

Story of the submarine. rev and enl ed 1929 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **623.8**

1 Submarine boats 29-11298

"History of the submarine from 1620. . . together with interesting and nontechnical description of its construction and account of its effectiveness. . . Many diagrams, plans and illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Boat book, ed by Sam Brown. 1931 Popular mechanics press $3 **623.8**

*

1 Boats and boating 31-13943

"Everything of interest to the amateur boatman, including complete plans for building outboard, inboard, sailing and hand-propelled craft." Subtitle

Davis, Charles Gerard

Ship model builder's assistant. (Marine research soc. Publication no.12) 1926 Marine research soc. $5; Am. bk. supply 25s **623.8**

1 Ship models 26-18489

"Practical book describing and illustrating details of construction of ships, including masts and rigging." Pittsburgh

Hardy, Alfred Cecil

American ship types. 1927 Van Nostrand $5 **623.8**

1 Ships 2 Shipping 27-14321

"Interesting survey of all distinctly American types of vessels. Treats of coastwise, bay, sound, excursion, and Great Lakes passenger ships; ferry-boats, packets, and tow-boats; Great Lakes and canal freighters; dredges; and light vessels." Pittsburgh

Motorships; an investigation into the characteristics of mercantile vessels propelled by internal combustion engines. 1925 Van Nostrand $5.50; Chapman 15s **623.8**

1 Motor-ships 2 Gas and oil engines [26-1085]

"For the non-technical man rather than the engineer. Concerned principally with the motor ship itself, its evolution, present status, and distinctive problems, marine oil-engines being treated only in a general way." Pittsburgh

The author's "From slip to sea" (1926 Brown, son & Ferguson 10s 6d) is another good non-technical book which gives a description of the entire process of ship-building

Hobbs, Edward W.

How to make clipper ship models. 1927 Spon $4; Brown, son & Ferguson 10s 6d **623.8**

1 Ship models 2 Clipper ships 28-20624

Imported by Spon to order

"Not only are there numerous photographs of models of celebrated prototypes, such as the 'Cutty Sark,' 'California,' and 'Sudbourne,' but a valuable series of many photographs of deck and rigging details, and of manipulative methods of making and assembling the various parts. These are amplified by a number of line drawings, and most important of all, by a series of folding plates giving half full-size details of hull lines, masts, spars, and running rigging, standing rigging, and deck fittings, and details." Model engineer

The author's "How to make old-time ship models" (1929 Lauriat $4.50; Brown, son & Ferguson 12s 6d) is a companion volume well illustrated

Horst, Claude William

Model sail and power boats. 1933 Bruce pub. $2 **623.8**

1 Boat building 33-27181

"Profusely illustrated quarto volume with graded detailed plans and instruction. Explains in simple language the interpretation of line drawings. Author is an instructor in the Milwaukee Vocational School." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Jackson, George Gibbard

Romance of the submarine. 1930 Lippincott $2.50; Low 6s **623.8**

1 Submarine boats 30-23413

The history of the development of the submarine from its earliest beginnings to the present day product. Relates the adventures of the submarine in the World war

"The value of his book would have been enhanced by the inclusion of an index, while more space might perhaps have been devoted to the work and exploits of submarines during the War and their general effect upon the campaign. Well illustrated, however, the volume will interest those who require a non-technical yet accurate account." Times (London) lit. sup.

Leitch, Albert Clark

* Miniature boat building. 1928 Henley $3 **623.8**

1 Ship models 2 Boat building 28-12358

"The construction of working models of racing, sail and power boats; a concise and complete practical treatise for the amateur and professional mechanic giving specific instructions in simple language on the various processes and operations involved in building model racing, sail and power boats and power plants." Subtitle

"Detailed instructions with numerous dimensioned drawings for ten kinds of craft. The chapters on steam power plant design and operation are unusually complete." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

McCann, Ernest Armitage

Ship model making. 3v 1926-27 Henley ea $2.50 **623.8**

1 Ship models (26-14969)

Contents: v 1 How to make worth-while models of decorative ships; v2 How to make a model of the American clipper ship, "Sovereign of the seas"; v3 How to make a model of the U.S. frigate, "Constitution"

"Volume 1 gives directions for making two ships of the 17th century; a Barbary pirate, Felucca, and a Spanish galleon. The author is a master mariner and also an expert model maker. Directions are so detailed that the book will be helpful in making models of other ships

"Working plans for the larger parts of the ships are in pockets inside the back cover of each book. Indexes in v2 and 3." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Thomas Moore's "Build a winning model yacht" (1928 Stokes $3.50) is another practical book for the technician as well as for the amateur telling how to design, build and sail a model yacht

Motor boat handbook. 5v 1928 Motor boat pub. co. pa ea $1, set $4, 5v in 1 $5 **623.8**

1 Motor boats 28-5009

A series which gives in non-technical language, information on construction, design, maintenance, etc. of motorboats

Contents: v 1 Selecting a boat; v2 Care of the boat; v3 Design and construction; v4 Navigation; v5 The motor, its operation, care and repair

Motor boating's ideal series ed by C. F. Chapman. v1-2, 4-16 1920-33 Motor boating v 1-2, 4-6 ea $2, v7-12, 14-16 ea $3, v13 $1 **623.8**

1 Motor boats (20-7783)

A series aimed to aid the amateur in building or designing a boat, planning a cruise, plotting a course, etc.

Contents: Introduction to navigation, by W. M. Angas; Modern motor boat designs and plans, by W. Atkin and others; Selected popular motor boat designs, by W. Atkin and others; Designs of ideal motor boats, edited by C. F. Chapman; How to build sixteen ideal motor boats, edited by C. F. Chapman; Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling, edited by C. F. Chapman; Twenty easy-to-build motor boats, by W. J. Deed and others; Build a boat, by J. L. Hacker and C. D. Mower; Where to cruise, by F. W. Horenburger; Plan book of cruisers, by C. D. Mower and others; Outboard motor boat book; Motor boat building, by H. W. Patterson and others; How to build thirty-five modern motor boats; Marine engines; their construction, care, operation and maintenance; Thirty easy-to-build sail boats, by W. Atkin, C. D. Mower and C. A. Nedwidek

Patterson, Harold Wallace

* Small boat building. (Outing handbooks) new ed 1922 Macmillan $1; 5s **623.8**

1 Boat building 24-15304

"Brief, practical work for the amateur on hull construction. Discusses tools, woods, fastenings, laying down the back bone, setting up, framing, planking, deck framing, etc." Cleveland

Shaw, George Russell

Knots, useful and ornamental. 2d ed 1933 Houghton $4 **623.8**

1 Knots and splices [24-10043]

First published 1924. Second edition is much enlarged and rearranged with classified contents which serves as index. Format is much changed, the pages are much larger, the actual sketches are larger and easier to follow

"While this book contains no text except the short introduction, the illustrations clearly indicate each process from the simplest knot to the most elaborate. In addition to the many seaman's knots some interesting ones from Japanese books are included." Bkl.

Smith, George A.

(comp.) Outboard motor boat manual. 1928 Motor boat pub. co. o.p. 1933 **623.8**

1 Motor boats 2 Boat building 28-16192

"This little book describes several types of outboard motor boats. Diagrams and building specifications are given, so that a reader can design and build his own boat or remodel a boat for use with outboard accessories." Providence

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Knots, splices and rope work. 3d rev ed 1922 Henley o.p. 1933 **623.8**

1 Knots and splices A22-1798

"A practical treatise giving complete and simple directions for making all the most useful and ornamental knots in common use, with chapters on splicing, pointing, seizing, serving, etc. Adapted for the use of travellers, campers, yachtmen, boy scouts, and all others having to use or handle ropes for any purpose." Subtitle

G. R. Shaw's "Knots, useful and ornamental" (1924 Houghton $2) is another useful book with little text and many illustrations showing each process from the simplest knot to the most elaborate

624 BRIDGES. THEORY OF STRUCTURES

The material in this class is of interest primarily to the reference library. Some libraries prefer to put all theory of structures and books on building in 690

J. E. Kirkham's "Highway bridges; design and cost" (1932 McGraw $4; 248) is a textbook dealing especially with the essentials governing the design of small highway bridges of either reinforced concrete or structural steel

Dufour, Frank Oliver, and Schantz, Clarence Paul

Bridge engineering. 1931 Am. tech. soc. $3 **624**

1 Bridges 31-6366

A re-writing of a former treatise by F. O. Dufour, dealing with bridge analysis and bridge design

Dufour, F. O., and Schantz, C. P.—*Cont.*

"For the beginner and self-taught practical man who wishes to keep abreast of modern progress. The language is simple and clear. The matter is arranged so as to carry the reader along by easy steps to complete mastery of the subject. Frequent examples for practice are given; and illustrations supplement and make clear the various topics." Introduction

Hool, George Albert, and Kinne, William Spaulding

* (eds.) Foundations, abutments and footings, comp. by a staff of specialists. (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) 1923 McGraw $4; 20s 624

1 Foundations 23-9042

"Text-book presenting modern practice and elementary theory. Consists mainly of concise articles by many different authors. Though these are so blended as to minimize duplication of material, there are inevitable differences in style and manner of treatment. Very few references to original literature." Pittsburgh

(eds.) Steel and timber structures, comp. by a staff of specialists. (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) 1924 McGraw $6; 36s 624

1 Structures, Theory of 24-4030

"Presents a concise and authoritative treatment of various topics generally found in books on structural engineering, such as steel office buildings, steel mill buildings, timber framing, slow-burning construction, roof trusses, timber bridges, short-span steel bridges, and engineering materials. Among topics less frequently found are steel tanks, chimneys, and the detailing, fabrication, and erection of structural steel." Pittsburgh

(eds.) Stresses in framed structures, comp. by a staff of specialists. (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) 1923 McGraw $5; 30s 624

1 Structures, Theory of 2 Strains and stresses 23-17400

A reference book which covers both theory and practice

(eds.) Structural members and connections, comp. by a staff of specialists. (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) 1923 McGraw $6; 30s 624

1 Structures, Theory of 2 Building 23-9044

"Good reference book on the general theory and design of structural members and connections in cast iron and steel, wood, and concrete construction work." Pratt quarterly

Jacoby, Henry Sylvester, and Davis, Roland Parker

Foundations of bridges and buildings. 2d ed 1925 McGraw $6; 30s 624

1 Foundations 2 Bridges 25-21723

An excellent treatise covering both principle and practice. References to engineering literature: p621-60

"Complete revision and rewriting of work first published in 1914. New material on marine borers and mechanical protection, new types of piles, pulling sheet piles, use of followers, new types of cofferdams and caissons, new standard designs of piers and abutments, spread foundations, and the pretest method in underpinning. References have been brought down to 1922." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Ketchum, Milo Smith

Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete. 2d ed 1920 McGraw $6; 30s 624

1 Bridges 20-13876

A treatise covering all the details of the construction of highway bridges. The second edition was rewritten and the scope extended to cover concrete and timber highway bridges

Two books on the special subject of movable bridges are: "Movable and long-span steel bridges" edited by G. A. Hool, and W. S. Kinne (1923 McGraw $5; 25s) a textbook dealing with both practical and theoretical sides; and O. E. Hovey's "Movable bridges" (2v 1926-1927 Wiley ea $6; Chapman ea 37s 6d) a longer work on the design of movable bridges and their machinery

* Structural engineers' handbook. 3d ed enl 1924 McGraw $7; 42s 624

1 Bridges 2 Building, Iron and steel 24-21536

"In this edition the book has been revised and partially rewritten, and more than 130 pages of new material has been added." Preface to third edition

An exhaustive and valuable reference book which includes "data, details and tables for the design and construction of steel bridges and buildings. For the student or engineer who has had a thorough course in applied mechanics and the calculation of stresses in structure." Preface

Kirkham, John Edward

Structural engineering. 2d ed 1933 McGraw $5; 30s 624

1 Structures, Theory of 33-4405

"This college textbook, originally published in 1914, has been expanded by 90 pages to include new material on the design of highway bridges, mill buildings, and high buildings. Presents the subject so that the student or the practical man may 'read understandingly, without having a dictionary, glossary, or a compendium on theoretical mechanics at his elbow.' Has chapters on structural draughting and on the fundamentals of structural mechanics. Author is a professor in the Oklahoma Agricultural and Mechanical College [1933]." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

McCullough, Ernest

Practical structural design in timber, steel and concrete. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Scientific bk. corp. $4; Batsford 16s 624

1 Structures, Theory of 26-20406

"In preparing the third edition. . . some statements have been modified and some have been amplified in order to render certain points more clear to self-tutored men. Considerable new matter has been added throughout the book, including a concise, yet adequate, treatment of reinforced concrete. The references to British practice should make the book useful in the British Empire." Preface to third edition

"A simplified treatise on the design of structural steel work, wooden trusses, etc. The plain manner of presentation and simple mathematics make the book valuable as a means of self-instruction for draftsmen and ambitious mechanics with limited knowledge of mathematics. It would also offer suggestions to teachers of structural design in evening classes of technical schools. Based on a series of articles which appeared in 'Building Age' in 1914." Donald Hendry

Morris, Clyde Tucker

Design of simple steel structures. 4th ed 1933 McGraw $2.50 624

1 Bridges 2 Roofs 3 Building, Iron and steel 33-14442

"Designing and detailing of simple steel structures," by this author, was published in 1909 and revised in 1914 and his revision of Heller's "Stresses in structures," was published 1917. The preface states: "Since the publication of these texts, there have been many advances in methods of design and many changes in both railway and highway traffic and in specifications. He is therefore presenting in one book a treatise on both the calculation of stresses in, and the design of, simple

Morris, Clyde T.—*Continued*
steel structures, suitable for advanced undergraduate students in structures. . . It is presumed that the student has finished a course in theoretical mechanics and strength of materials."

Sutherland, Hale, and Bowman, Harry Lake
Introduction to structural theory and design. v 1 1930 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d **624**

1 Structures, Theory of (30-29008)

"This volume introduces the reader to the basic conceptions and principles of structural theory relating to trusses, rigid frames and space framework. . . The scope of this volume is that of the two or three semester course in stress analysis commonly found in the technical schools in this country. It is planned to cover in a second volume the corresponding field in structural design." Preface

A more specialized book on the fundamentals of stress calculation is "Stresses in simple structures" by L. C. Urquhart and C. E. O'Rourke (2d ed 1932 McGraw $3.50; 21s)

624.152 Excavation. Earthwork

Paul, Charles Howard, and Bennett, Charles Stuart
Methods and plant for excavation and embankment. 1927 McGraw $4; 24s **624.152**

1 Excavation 2 Embankments 27-19134

"Based on the extensive records of excavating machinery performance and costs kept by the engineers of the Miami Conservancy District, the authors, both of whom were members of the district's construction forces, have produced a volume on earth and rock excavation. Beginning with scraper and elevating grader work, they take up power shovel work, dragline excavator work, cableway and power scraper work, hydraulic sluicing, dredging and transportation of excavated material." Engineering news-record

G. B. Massey's "Engineering of excavation" (1923 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d) is a practical and comprehensive text

625 RAILROAD AND ROAD ENGINEERING

For history of railroads see class 385

"Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia" (3d ed 1929 Simmons-Boardman o.p. 1933) is a reference tool which contains much valuable information on questions of railway engineering, maintenance and signaling. A new edition is announced for 1934

Blackall, Robert Henry
Up-to-date air brake catechism. rev and enl by F. H. Parke 1926 Henley $4 **625**

1 Air brakes 26-4438

"The most practical and complete work published, treating on the various old and new brake equipments manufactured by the Westinghouse air brake company . . . 2,250 questions with their answers." Subtitle

Greenly, Henry
Model railways. 1924 Spon $2.50; Cassell 6s **625**

1 Railroads—Models A25-591

"Their design details, and practical construction." Subtitle

Hewett, Bertram Henry Majendie, and Johannesson, Sigvald
Shield and compressed air tunneling. 1922 McGraw $5; 25s **625**

1 Tunneling 22-21003

"Covers in great detail the problems of tunneling through soft or water-bearing ground. Treats of surveying methods, design of tunnel and shield, surface and underground plant, labor problems, construction, inspection and maintenance, progress and cost, and compressed air sickness and its prevention." Pittsburgh

"Modern tunneling" by D. W. Brunton, and J. A. Davis (2d ed rev and enl 1922 Wiley $6.50; Chapman 41s) is another good book with chapters on railroad tunneling

Searles, William Henry
Field engineering; a handbook of the theory and practice of railway surveying, location and construction. 20th ed rev and enl by H. C. Ives 2v 1929 Wiley ea $2.50, 2v in 1, $4; Chapman ea 15s 6d, 2v in 1 25s **625**

1 Railroad engineering 2 Railroads—Surveying 29-12287

Useful for reference as well as in the field. Volume 2 contains tables

"For 46 years this book. . . has been in such general use throughout the country that it is unnecessary to go into any details as to its contents. . . Contains practically all the material of the previous editions, arranged in a somewhat different form, with additions to improve the presentation in some cases and to continue the policy of keeping the book up to date by frequent revisions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Tratman, Edward Ernest Russell
Railway track and maintenance. 4th ed 1926 McGraw $5; 30s **.625**

1 Railroads 26-7171

Formerly published under title: "Railway track and track work." Fourth edition has been thoroly revised. It covers track materials, terminals, tools, maintenance work, etc. Numerous diagrams

Van Metre, Thurman William
‡ Trains, tracks and travel. 3d ed 1931 Simmons-Boardman $3 **625**

1 Railroads 31-35420

This edition contains a new chapter on electrified railroads, additions to several chapters and many new illustrations

"Written by the professor of transportation in Columbia university this book is a simple, thorough, and fascinating presentation of the facts of railway building and management, trains, engineering, the history of railroads, and related subjects. Many well chosen illustrations add greatly to the interest. Can be used with older children." Bkl.

C. J. Allen's "Steel highway" (2v in 1 1928 Longmans 6s) is a popular, well illustrated account of British railways, their construction and maintenance

Webb, Walter Loring
* Railroad construction, theory and practice. 9th ed rev 1932 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d **625**

1 Railroads 32-4514

"The ninth edition of Webb's well-known standard work on the theory and practice is disappointing. Though it has, according to the publisher's statement, been 'thoroughly revised and reset,' it is far from being up to date on those features of railway construction which change constantly—the structures, equipment and costs. . . To the student who uses the book

Webb, Walter L.—*Continued*
for study or research as to what is accepted modern railroad practice this presentation of antiquated matter in an edition dated 1932 will be highly misleading." Engineering news-record

"A text-book for the use of students in colleges and technical schools and a hand-book for the use of engineers in field and office." Subtitle

625.7 Roads. Highways. Streets

Agg, Thomas Radford
* Construction of roads and pavements. 4th ed 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **625.7**

1 Roads 2 Pavements 29-20268

"A revised edition of this standard text. Parts have been rewritten and there is some change in arrangement. [Many diagrams]" Bkl.

"As a whole, the book is concise and well arranged. It gives data that will be of great assistance to the student and will make an exceedingly valuable book of reference for the engineer who has the actual charge of designing and constructing roads and pavements. It is a desirable addition to existing highway literature and no highway engineer's library will be complete without it." Engineering record

Agg, Thomas Radford, and Brindley, John Edwin
Highway administration and finance. 1927 McGraw $4; 24s **625.7**

1 Roads 27-2631

"An excellent history of highway administration in the United States is followed by chapters dealing with legislative and financial features, and the organization and supervision of the staff engaged in the construction and maintenance of roads and pavements. Authors are professors, respectively, of highway engineering and economics, in the Iowa State College." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bateman, John Henry
Highway engineering; a textbook for students of civil engineering. 1928 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **625.7**

1 Roads 28-5373

"In addition to design and construction of roads, gives a good deal of attention to financial and economic problems and to administration, including control of construction, road maintenance, and traffic regulation." Pittsburgh

Bauer, Edward Ezra
Highway materials; a textbook covering production, specifications, sampling and testing of highway materials. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $3.50; 21s **625.7**

1 Roads 32-19249

Twenty pages larger than first edition published in 1928. Revised to cover the specification changes of the American society for testing materials. New tests have been included and material has been brought up-to-date

"The book can be recommended as a good text for engineering classes and a valuable assistance to a highway construction engineer who desires to obtain a good working knowledge of highway materials. [Illustrated]" Engineering news-record

Blanchard, Arthur Horace, and Morrison, Roger Leroy
Elements of highway engineering. 2d ed 1928 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 23s **625.7**

1 Roads 2 Streets 3 Pavements 28-17494

"Several chapters have been completely rewritten. . . . A new chapter on highway transport surveys has been included, also an introduction intended to give the reader a preliminary review of the entire subject of highway engineering. The appendices, which were included in the first edition have been dropped." Preface to the second edition

"A comprehensive and completely illustrated treatise for highway engineering students and a reference for engineers. Has a good glossary of terms." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Chatburn, George Richard
Highways and highway transportation. 1923 Crowell $4 **625.7**

1 Roads 2 Transportation 23-8091

"Extended account of the history of transportation and of some problems of highway transportation. Intended for the general reader but perhaps most useful as a reference work for persons engaged in highway administration. Longer than necessary and disconnected. Well illustrated. Good index." Wis. bul.

Gregory, John Walter
‡ Story of the road, from the beginning down to A.D. 1931. 1931 Macmillan $4; MacLehose 12s 6d **625.7**

1 Roads [32-2344]

"This attractively written work by the Emeritus Professor of Geology in the University of Glasgow tells of the origin of roads, primitive regulations, some prehistoric trade roads, British roads through the ages, the roads of China and of ancient Peru, the development of modern roads, with accounts of roads in several countries, including Napoleon's Alpine roads. Good illustrations and maps." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Some libraries may prefer to class this book in 388

Harger, Wilson Gardner, and Bonney, Edmund Arnold
* Handbook for highway engineers, containing information ordinarily used in the design and construction of rural highways. 4th ed rev and enl 2v 1927 McGraw v 1, $3.50, v2, $4.50, 2v in 1, $6; v 1, 21s , v2 27s, 2v in 1, 36s **625.7**

1 Roads 27-23039

"Complete revision and much enlargement of this comprehensive and detailed work first published fourteen years ago. Covers principles of general planning and design; field and office detail data; specifications; general tables and formulae; and first aid." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Covers the fields so thoroughly that one wonders how all this information and data could be incorporated in so handy a volume. . . For a highway engineer to be without this book is a calamity." Professional engineer

Wiley, Carroll Carson
Principles of highway engineering. 1928 McGraw $4; 24s **625.7**

1 Roads 28-4379

"A college textbook covering advanced design and administration. The treatment follows a simple outline, considering first materials, then their combination, and lastly the technique of road building." Bkl.

626 Canal Engineering. Irrigation

Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred
Irrigation practice and engineering. 3v 1915-1933 McGraw v1 $2.50; v2 $4, v3 $4.50; v1 12s 6d, v2 20s, v3 22s 6d **626**

1 Irrigation (33-10408)

Contents: v1 Use of irrigation water and irrigation practice. 2d ed 1933; v2 Conveyance of water. 1915; v3 Irrigation structures and distribution system. 1916 A comprehensive work, which may be too expensive for most small libraries

Etcheverry, Bernard A.—*Continued*

"Volume I has been entirely rewritten for this second edition. Although the revisions of Volumes II and III are planned, they have not yet been completed. The larger part of the work of revision of Volume I has been assumed by Mr. Harding. . . The changes from the first edition are mainly in the examples used to illustrate the principles of practice with some changes in the applications rather than in the scope of the treatment of the subject." Preface [v1, 1933]

Israelsen, Orson Winso

Irrigation principles and practices. 1932 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 626

1 Irrigation 2 Agriculture 32-23289

"The author is professor of irrigation and drainage in Utah State Agricultural College and he writes for the benefit of college and university students who seek information on the agricultural aspects of irrigation, though the book also surveys other aspects in a minor degree: engineering, social, arboricultural, etc. . . The treatment is clear and attractive and the illustrations are good. A set of problems and questions with numerical answers forms a useful appendix." Nature

627 RIVER, HARBOR, AND HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING. SALVAGE

Two English books on docks and harbors by Brysson Cunningham are: "Dock and harbour engineer's reference book" (2d ed rev 1923 Griffin 9s); and "Treatise on the principles and practice of dock engineering" (3d ed 1922 Griffin 42s)

Beman, Lamar Taney

(comp.) Flood control. (Reference shelf v5, no.7) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 627

1 Floods 28-26445

"Arguments for and against the vexed question of government responsibility for flood control are presented in the form of articles selected from authoritative sources, and an extensive bibliography of the subject is added." Book rev. digest

Creager, William Pitcher

Engineering for masonry dams. 2d ed 1929 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s 627

1 Dams 29-9453

"The second edition entails a thorough review of the text, the deletion of obsolete matter and the addition of a considerable amount of data and discussion." Preface to second edition

"The subject is approached almost entirely from the point of view of the adaption of dams to the formation of reservoirs in schemes of water conservation. . . Will undoubtedly prove a useful text-book for students and draughtsmen." Nature

Edward Wegmann's "Design and construction of dams" (8th ed rev and enl 1927 Wiley $17.50; Chapman 110s) is a standard treatise which treats of dams of all types, and includes masonry, earth, rockfill, timber and steel structures, also the principal types of moveable dams

Eadie, Thomas

I like diving; a professional's story. 1929 Houghton $3.50 627

1 Diving, Submarine 2 S-51 (Submarine) 3 S-4 (Submarine) 29-11297

"The author was awarded a Congressional medal of honor for his work in raising the S-4. He gives a vivid account of the business of a diver, including the special jobs on the S-4 and S-51. Informal style, the many illustrations and the interest of the subject make it a book for men and boys." Wis. bul.

Ellsberg, Edward

* On the bottom. 1929 Dodd $3; Constable 10s 627

1 S-51 (Submarine) 2 Diving, Submarine 29-11296

"Vivid, straightforward account of the heroic struggle involved in raising the submarine S-51 after it had been sunk off Block island with most of the crew on board. The technical details have the same gripping interest as the moments of breathless suspense, defeat and final achievement. Photographs; glossary. Plan of submarine on end papers." N.Y. libraries

Justin, Joel De Witt

Earth dam projects. 1932 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 627

1 Dams 32-11584

"Not since Burr Bassell's little classic entitled 'Earth Dams' was published in 1904 has a book devoted entirely to earth dams appeared. In this respect Mr. Justin's 'Earth Dam Projects' becomes a milestone in the art of earth dam design and building. During the 28 years intervening much has been written on earth dams. Mr. Justin has produced a portion of this literature and has created some of the structures he now describes." Engineering news-record

Masters, David

* Boys' book of salvage. 1929 Dodd $2; Lane 8s 6d 627

1 Salvage 29-15669

This book which was published in 1924 with the title "Wonders of salvage" is now reissued with the addition of 39 new pages. The index has been omitted, as well as about one-half of the illustrations

"An account of the wonderful feats of salvors and wreckers, beginning with the early hunts for Spanish Armada and pirate treasure. Among the exploits described are the national treasure-hunt for the White Star liner Laurentic with its immensely valuable cargo of specie, and the raising of other victims of the German submarine campaign. The methods and apparatus of the salvage expert are described and the work of the salvage section of the British Admiralty during and since the war. The salvage operations are illustrated by 48 photographs." Book rev. digest

"He has many wonders to tell that will be new to most of his readers, and they are illustrated by an admirable series of photographs of actual salvage operations." Nation and Athenaeum

Scott, David

Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. 1932 Holt $3; Faber 12s 6d 627

1 Salvage 2 Diving, Submarine 3 Treasure-trove 4 Artiglio (Ship) 5 Elizabethville (Ship) 6 Egypt (Ship) 32-26255

"The author tells the story of his three years experience on the Italian salvage ship Artiglio, with much information about deep sea diving, meaning diving beyond the limits of the ordinary rubber suit. Because it brings out the latest developments in salvage work and because of the unusual nature of tasks undertaken by the *Artiglio*, the book is of unusual interest to boys and men." Wis. bul.

"It is the fascination of Mr. Scott's story that through it we not only come to know and admire the work of those Genoese divers, but come to know and like them personally as men. One cannot say more for this book than that it is a fitting tribute to their courage, endurance and skill." Spectator

The author's "Egypt's gold" (1932 Faber 12s 6d) continues the story of the work begun in his book "Seventy fathoms deep"

627.9 Lighthouses

Corbin, Thomas W.
Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats. 1926 Lippincott $3; Seeley 6s 627.9

1 Lighthouses 2 Lifeboats 3 Life-saving apparatus 26-7437

"An account of the life-saving apparatus and appliances used in guarding against the dangers of the sea, including a description of lightships, rockets and submarine signalling." Subtitle

"Mr. Corbin is a little weak on the historical side; but his explanation of the construction and working of lighthouses, lifeboats, rocket apparatus, wireless, and submarine signalling is both full and fascinating. Here, too, the illustrations are good and helpful." Nation and Athenaeum

Putnam, George Rockwell
Lighthouses and lightships of the United States. new and rev ed 1933 Houghton $3.50 627.9

1 Lighthouses 2 Lightships 33-27142

"A fascinating and authoritative book written by the United States Commissioner of Lighthouses. It describes in a non-technical way the lighthouses of the United States and some foreign ones, their construction and the history of their development, with tales of heroic deeds intermingled, and a chapter on lighthousekeepers. This is a new edition of the book published in 1917 revised to include important progress made in development of new apparatus, building new stations and the extension of the system." Wis. bul.

"The lighthouse service may fairly be called a model of competent administration and scientific ingenuity in the general staff and of faithfulness, endurance, and helpfulness in the rank and file; and Mr. Putnam's exposition of its history, plant, equipment, operations, and personnel is also a model." Amer. hist. rev.

"Lighthouses of New England" by M. F. Willoughby (1929 Metcalf o.p. 1933) is a book which will interest New England libraries especially. It describes each important lighthouse in that locality and gives something of the history as well

628 SANITARY ENGINEERING

628.1 Water supply engineering

Two titles, each of which has been suggested by two libraries as desirable books, are:

Parsons, W. H. Waterworks administration. 1926 King 18s "A practical guide to the solution of the many problems to be met with in the business management of a public water supply undertaking, and containing some suggestions for the amendment of waterworks law"

Slagg, Charles, and Taylor, F. J. Water engineering. 1929 Lockwood, C. 8s 6d "An introductory treatise on the subject of waterworks and their construction"

American water works association
* Water works practice; a manual. 1925 Williams & Wilkins $5; Bailliere 22s 6d 628.1

1 Water supply 25-18969

Reprinted 1929 with a 24 page section on standard specifications for displacement, current, compound and fire service meters added to the Appendix

"Presents valuable information on modern waterworks practice. Deals with collection, quality, treatment, and distribution of water, financing and management, fire protection, and standard forms, procedures, specifications, and contracts. Includes also historical and statistical matter." Pittsburgh

"Prepared primarily for members of water boards and commissions; salaried officials who manage and supervise the works; and the specialists who design, manage or supervise those parts of the works of a highly technical character, but will be found helpful to all interested in water supply." Preface

Babbitt, Harold Eaton, and Doland, James Joseph
Water supply engineering. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $6 628.1

1 Water supply engineering 31-24907

First published 1929. In the second edition revisions were made to correct errors and to bring the material up to date as far as possible without repagination

Partial contents: Hydraulics; Rainfall and run-off; Consumption of water; Ground water; Location and construction of wells; Dams and impounding reservoirs; Steam pumping machinery; Utilization of electricity; Centrifugal pumps; Distributing reservoirs; Sanitation; Quality of water; Quality of natural water supplies; Purification of water; Design and operation of slow-sand filters; Design and operation of rapid-sand filters, are some of the chapter headings. Contains short bibliographies

"This up-to-date textbook has been prepared in such a way as to combine both fundamentals and practical procedure. The limitations of space and cost have, of course, prevented exhaustive treatment of each subject, but sufficient is given to fulfil the purpose of the volume. It is believed that the readers will be struck particularly with the logical arrangement of the subject matter." American journal of public health

Ellms, Joseph Wilton
Water purification. 2d ed 1928 McGraw $7; 42s 628.1

1 Water—Purification 28-16371

"Standard American book on its subject revised to date of publication. Considers the importance of pure water to public health, and describes the various mechanical and chemical methods in use for water purification. Has a section on water softening. Efficiencies and cost of installations are given, togther with much valuable related matter." Pratt quarterly

Flinn, Alfred Douglas; Weston, Robert Spurr, and Bogert, Clinton Lathrop (comps.)
Waterworks handbook of design, construction and operation. 3d ed 1927 McGraw $7; 42s 628.1

1 Water supply 27-3253

"First edition of this standard work was published in 1916. Now broadened to cover the applications of water engineering to irrigation, power, railways, and highways. Much new material has been added and there are numerous bibliographies to facilitate further investigation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Comprehensive compilation covering subject of water-supply engineering. Valuable for reference by reason of its thoroughness and its copious citation of references to other literature." Pittsburgh

Hopkins, Edward Scott
Water purification control. 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1.75; Bailliere 9s 628.1

1 Water—Purification 32-17654

"A short non-technical guide in water purification plant control." Preface

"No two men of the profession would agree upon the details of such a text as this one. The field is progressing so rapidly that 'ere an author's ink is dry, some statement may be

Hopkins, Edward S.—*Continued*
modified by facts just demonstrated. . . The author has dared to limit the scope of his text. That is good judgment. It is intended primarily to serve the needs of plant operators along the Atlantic and properly omits reference to softening processes or to the handling of excessively turbid waters." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Turneaure, Frederick Eugene, and Russell, Harry Luman
Public water-supplies; requirements, resources, and the construction of works. 3d ed rev 1924 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d **628.1**
1 Water supply engineering 24-25434
"Considering the wide field covered by the book the revision deserves hearty commendation although it does not make the work so thoroughly representative of waterworks practice of today as the first edition was of that of the very beginning of the century. However, the prime essentials of recent changes in theory and practice are included in the new edition." Engineering news-record

628.2 Sewerage

Babbitt, Harold Eaton
* Sewerage and sewage treatment. 4th ed 1932 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s **628.2**
1 Sewerage 2 Sewage disposal 32-17352
First edition 1922. Standard treatise revised and partly rewritten with an increase of 50 pages over the third edition, published 1929. For the present edition the matter has been brought up to the latest date available, with added material and problems
"Intended primarily for text-book use, but contains information valuable to practicing engineers in a form of ready reference. The ground covered includes an exposition of the principles and methods for the designing, construction and maintenance of sewerage works and also the treatment of sewage. Special emphasis is laid on the fundamentals of the subject rather than on the details of practice, although illustrations have been drawn freely from practical work. Well illustrated and has bibliographies." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Folwell, Amory Prescott
Sewerage. 10th ed 1929 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s **628.2**
1 Sewerage 29-2384
In this edition Part 2 devoted to sewage disposal has been rewritten; and Part 1 has been revised to include more recent data
"The designing, constructing and maintaining of sewerage systems and sewage treatment plants." Subtitle
"Taken as a whole the book is one of the best available on this subject, both from the point of view of the student and the practising engineer." Canadian engineer

Metcalf, Leonard, and Eddy, Harrison Prescott
Sewerage and sewage disposal; a textbook. 2d ed rev by H. P. Eddy 1930 McGraw $6; 30s **628.2**
1 Sewerage 2 Sewage disposal 30-5633
Based on the authors' three volume work, "American sewerage practice" (3v 1915-1928 McGraw v 1, 3 $7, v2 $5; v 1, 35s) which covers the subject in much greater detail. This one volume treatise was originally published in 1922. The second edition contains much new material which brings the matter up to date
"The book contains a fund of information brought up to date in a clear, concise style. Having received the scrutiny of Professors Richard G. Tyler and Gordon M. Fair as well as other competent authorities before presentation to the public it will serve as a safe guide to the practicing engineer as well as the student, for whom it is especially intended. The general make-up of the book is excellent, the illustrations are numerous, well-selected and clear, and there is an index of 38 pages." American journal of public health

628.3 Sewage disposal

Fuller, George Warren, and McClintock, James Robinson
* Solving sewage problems. 1926 McGraw $6; 36s **628.3**
1 Sewage disposal 26-17273
Replaces Fuller's "Sewage disposal" (1912)
"While the book is a manual of the entire subject, particular consideration is given to natural purification of streams, basic design data, plain sedimentation tanks, sludge digestion processes, separate sludge digestion tanks, the collection and utilization of gas, screens, trickling filters, the activated sludge process, and industrial wastes. Those are the subjects in which city officials and their engineering advisers are now most often interested." Preface

Hardenbergh, William A.
Home sewage disposal. 1924 Lippincott $3.50; 16s **628.3**
1 Sewage disposal 24-11446
"Considers the necessity for sanitation from the public health standpoint, and the best methods of taking care of the sewage of isolated houses, small communities and institutions when no sewer connection is available. Intended for health officers, health workers, engineers and others interested." Donald Hendry

Martin, Arthur John
Activated sludge process. (Reconstructive technical ser.) 1927 Macdonald & Evans 30s **628.3**
1 Sewage disposal 28-8597
Tho this book may seem rather special for a small collection, it has been suggested for inclusion by several libraries
"A rather extensive review of development and present status of this method of sewage treatment. Is to a large extent a compilation. Attempts to present theory so far as it has been established, to give both sides of controversial topics, and to describe practice in England and in America." Pittsburgh
"The book represents an enormous amount of research and labour, and certainly contains the best collection of data . . . that we have seen. A noticeable feature is that abundant references to American experience are made." Engineer
Bibliography: p369-94

628.4 Sanitation of towns

Ehlers, Victor Marcus, and Steel, Ernest William
* Municipal and rural sanitation. 1927 McGraw $4; 24s **628.4**
1 Sanitation 2 Sanitary engineering 3 Public health 4 Hygiene, Rural 27-21003
"Under this subject are included residential sewage disposal, water supplies, sanitation of swimming pools, sanitation of milk and other foods, refuse collection and disposal, the control of mosquitoes, flies and rodents, plumbing inspection and housing. The treatment is far from complete, but enough information is given to cover the field sufficiently for ordinary use. Health officers, sanitary inspectors and students will find this volume useful." Providence

Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W.—*Continued*
"The plan, scope and method of presentation of the book are highly commendable. Unfortunately, the index is scanty." Engineering news-record

Hering, Rudolph, and Greeley, Samuel A.
Collection and disposal of municipal refuse. 1921 McGraw $7; 35s **628.4**
1 Refuse and refuse disposal 21-10302
"An exhaustive consideration of the problems involved in collecting, transporting and disposing of garbage, street refuse and other refuse materials in cities. Systems and methods employed in cities of this country and Europe are given in considerable detail, cost data being included. Collection and disposal in small towns are briefly considered. The book is illustrated and provided with numerous tables, charts and diagrams." Donald Hendry

628.5 Smoke

Obermeyer, Henry
Stop that smoke! 1933 Harper $2.50 **628.5**
1 Smoke prevention 2 Smoke 33-20384
"It is a book for the public, for laymen's reading, and its purpose is to arouse indignation over the smoke nuisance, which everybody accepts but about which hardly any one is anything but indifferent, or, at best, mildly interested. So he tells here, in vigorous and dramatic style, what are all its thousand and one offenses and injuries and what it does to humans, houses, goods, gardens, plants, everything that it touches." N.Y. Times
"Smoke: a study of aerial disperse systems," by R. W. Whytlaw-Gray and H. S. Patterson (1932 Longmans $4.50; Arnold, E. & co. 14s) is a scientific study of the properties of smoke. Does not consider smoke abatement

628.7 Rural water supply

Cleverdon, Walter Sherman Lyle
Water supply of buildings and rural communities, for engineers, architects, plumbers and property owners. 1925 Van Nostrand $2.50 **628.7**
1 Water supply 2 Plumbing 25-7999
"Practical procedure for installation, renewal, and maintenance of systems for delivery of water on a small scale. Tabulated results are substituted for all computations requiring more than a knowledge of arithmetic." Pittsburgh

628.8 Ventilation

Winslow, Charles Edward Amory
Fresh air and ventilation. 1926 Dutton $2 **628.8**
1 Ventilation 26-5020
"While the book is not a formal report of the New York State commission on ventilation it embodies many of the findings of that commission during its investigation in 1915-16, along with conclusions from the author's own experiments in the same field. The author tells what good ventilation is, and describes the best way to secure it, in factory, school and office." Book rev. digest
"The subject matter is well presented, exceptionally clear, and written with a simplicity which is pleasing. The book is intended for the general reader, rather than for the physician, the engineer, or the school superintendent." American journal of public health

Wood, Thomas Denison, and Hendriksen, Ethel M.
* Ventilation and health; the new hygiene of fresh air. 1927 Appleton-Century $2; 5s **628.8**
1 Ventilation 27-2009
"Discusses ventilation in its relation to schools, homes, factories and stores. Is one of the best books on the subject, conforming to the standards of this excellent series of popular health books." Wis. bul.

628.9 Lighting

Cady, Francis Elmore, and Dates, Henry Baldwin
* (eds.) Illuminating engineering. 2d ed 1928 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s **628.9**
1 Lighting 28-6554
"The book is the result of six years' experimenting by the staff of the Electrical engineering department at Case school of applied science in conjunction with the Research department of the National lampworks of the General electric company, Nela Park." Book rev. digest
"Since the publication of the first edition, the developments in the application of light have been so great that is has become necessary to almost rewrite the chapters on sign and display lighting and light projection. In addition, the chapter on fundamental principles of illumination has been largely rewritten to make it conform to the very latest practice both in methods of computation and in foot-candle values." Preface

Caldwell, Francis Cary
Modern lighting. (Engineering science ser.) 1930 Macmillan $4.25; 21s **628.9**
1 Lighting 2 Electric lighting 30-11507
"Presents the theories back of all light sources now in use, discusses various lighting requirements and the application of each type of light to its uses, whether industrial or for home, school, street, display, etc. Standards and codes prepared by the Illuminating Engineering Society are included." St Louis

Harrison, Ward; Haas, O. F., and Reid, Kirk Mendenhall
Street lighting practice. 1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **628.9**
1 Street lighting 30-14377
"Subject matter here covered ranges from problems of a purely engineering character . . . to problems of contractual relations, of methods of financing, of maintenance provisions, and even of the history of street illumination." Preface

Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting
‡ Artificial light and its application in the home. 1932 McGraw $1.50; 9s **628.9**
1 Lighting 32-5262
"Popular treatment of light and color for the practical problems of home lighting, with plans of house wiring layouts, descriptions of light equipment, and details of advantageous placing of lights for various rooms of the house. A dictionary of illumination terms is included." Pratt quarterly

Luckiesh, Matthew
Artificial light. (Century books of useful science) 1920 Appleton-Century $3 **628.9**
1 Lighting 2 Electric lighting 20-11163
"Traces in a popular style, but on a basis of expert knowledge, the connection of the art of lighting with human development from primitive man's struggles to kindle fire down

Luckiesh, Matthew—*Continued*
through the ages to the present-day marvels of electricity. Particularly useful for high school libraries. Effective illustrations. Bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

629.13 AERONAUTICS. AERIAL NAVIGATION

Books on aeronautics are difficult to select as some of them go out of date soon. When possible, it is well to have expert advice in the selection of the books

Biographies of aviators will be found listed in class 92 and descriptions of aeronautic voyages in the travel part of this Catalog. See in index the subjects Aviators, and Aeronautics—Flights

Aircraft yearbook; comp., written and ed
* by Aeronautical chamber of commerce of America, inc. Van Nostrand $6 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airships (19-13828)

First published 1919. A well illustrated annual survey of aviation progress for the year, covering record flights, airport development, engine design, etc. Each volume contains useful reference material not repeated every year

"Air annual of the British Empire" (Pitman $6; 21s) is equally valuable for British aviation. Covers all branches of the subject

Allen, Elmer L.
Model airplanes, how to build and fly them. 1928 Stokes $3.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Models 28-22549

"This book, recommended by the Boy Scouts of America tells how to make model airplanes for racing, and how to make replicas of many famous planes, among them the Curtiss 'Jennies,' the Fokker tri-motor, and the Spirit of St Louis. The opening chapters explain the necessary first principles of airplane construction and flight, and thruout the text, the diagrams are abundant and clear." Book rev. digest

Allen, Hugh
Story of the airship. 6th ed 1931 Goodyear tire and rubber co. 35c **629.13**

1 Airships 31-9528

"A short history and description of airships, with emphasis on the Goodyear-Zeppelin being built in Akron, Ohio." Cleveland

First published 1925. A convenient reference book for students, writers and others interested

Barnaby, Ralph Stanton
Gliders and gliding. 1930 Ronald $3; Simpkin 12s 6d **629.13**

1 Gliders (Aeronautics) 2 Flight 30-31571

"Considers history of gliding, classification of gliders, operation of controls, instruction methods, launching and terrain, control of gliders in flight, soaring, and details of design and construction. A desirable book in its field. Illustrated with numerous plates and line drawings." Donald Hendry

Black, Archibald
Civil airports and airways. 1929 Simmons-Boardman $3 **629.13**

1 Airports 2 Airways 3 Aeronautics 29-7292

"A comprehensive work by authorities on the selection of airport sites, planning field layout, drainage, roads and runways, buildings, maintenance and equipment, repair shops, fire protection, and allied matters." Cleveland

"This book attempts to bring together in one volume the information on airports and airways which has accumulated over the past several years and the author accomplishes the task with considerable skill. . . The result is a broad yet detailed picture of the present requirements of airport and airway development in which the civil engineer can readily locate the functions he is best fitted to perform." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Airports; their location, administration and legal basis" by H. V. Hubbard and others (1930 Harvard univ. press $3.50; Oxford 15s) based on a survey of 85 airports contains valuable information for those concerned with the establishment, administration and management of airports

Transport aviation. 2d ed enl 1929 Simmons-Boardman $4; Simpkin **629.13**

1 Aeronautics, Commercial 2 Aeronautics 29-23723

" 'Transport aviation' appears in a second edition, with the collaboration of fifteen specialists, as 'a complete new book.' Most of the material in the first edition had become so obsolete that it was discarded completely. The scope of the new edition was extended to include chapters on traffic development, advertising, estimating of costs, accounting, investment, insurance, and radio. All phases of commercial aeronautics are included in this comprehensive handbook." Industrial arts index

Bowen, Robert Sidney
Flying from the ground up. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2; 10s 6d **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes 31-3191

"Simple, practical, and non-technical instructions for flying an airplane, written for the amateur, and well-illustrated with many small diagrams. Appeared in Flying Aces Magazine." Book rev. digest

Brie, Reginald
Autogiro and how to fly it. 1933 Pitman $1.75; 5s **629.13**

1 Autogiros 33-24530

In the foreword Señor de la Cierva says, "This book, being primarily intended for the non-technical, Mr. Brie uses throughout very simple language and examples. . . I feel sure that this work will help the public to understand more fully the autogiro principle, and to realize the advantages gained by the practical application of that principle to aviation."

Brown, Cecil Leonard Morley
Conquest of the air; an historical survey. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **629.13**

1 Aeronautics—Hist. 27-26964

"Whoever reads this survey will learn how man's thoughts about flying passed from myth and fancy to scientific understanding; how the true principles of aviation were evolved by scientific thinkers long before they were applied in the modern airplane; how the 19th century experiments with gliders prepared the way for the modern airplane and taught men how to conduct themselves in the air; and, finally, how four Americans, Prof. Samuel P. Langley, his associate, Charles M. Manly, and the Wright brothers, Wilbur and Orville, developed the practical airplane, which made possible man's conquest of the air." Springfield Republican

Chatfield, Charles Hugh, and Taylor, Charles Fayette
‡ Airplane and its engine. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $3; 18s **629.13**

1 Airplanes 32-26048

First published 1928. In the second edition the text has been amplified and changes made to bring it up to date. New material on the airplane power plant, and latest types of airplanes and engines has been added. Bibliography

"The present volume is intended primarily for the intelligent middle-class aeronautical readers —that is, for persons interested in acquiring a

Chatfield, C. H., and Taylor, C. F.—*Cont.*
sound knowledge of the basic facts and theories of the airplane—who still do not desire to give to the subject the intensive study which is essential for the designing engineer or the expert mechanic." Preface to first edition

Cierva, Juan de la
Wings of tomorrow; the story of the autogiro; ed by D. F. Rose. 1931 Harcourt $2.50 **629.13**
1 Autogiros 31-15523
"Non-technical work in which the inventor of the autogiro relates his own experiences in aviation and discusses the merits of his invention." Pittsburgh
"Book of the C.19 autogiro" by C. J. Sanders and A. H. Rawson (1931 Pitman $1.75; 5s) explains the principle of operation described, together with notes on running and maintenance. The authors have been closely in touch with Senor de la Cierva

Colvin, Fred Herbert, and Colvin, Henry Fred
Aircraft handbook; a collection of facts and suggestions concerning the construction and care of planes, motors and instruments for those interested in modern aircraft. 4th ed 1929 McGraw $5; 25s **629.13**
1 Airplanes 29-25434
"An expanded and revised edition which incorporates the latest information on developments in aviation. The sections on construction and materials contain much new matter." Bkl.
"Outlines simple airplane theory, describes how the plane is rigged, explains the construction of the propeller, and devotes nine chapters to the engine, giving detailed information concerning the operation and maintenance of the standard types. The chapter on instruments presents the latest devolpments, notably of the earth inductor compass. Includes the air commerce regulations and the principles of airport construction." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Dixon, Charles
Parachutes for airmen. 1930 Pitman $2.50; 7s 6d **629.13**
1 Parachutes 30-24026
"A handy little volume describing various types of parachutes, packing and maintenance and parachute sensations." St Louis
"A condensed, well-conceived and accurate digest of information . . . ably written and pleasingly arranged." U. S. Air services

Duncan, Richard
Air navigation and meteorology, a complete and practical work on air pilotage. 3d ed 1929 Goodheart-Willcox $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 2 Aeronautical instruments 3 Meteorology 29-12176
In the third edition, a new chapter, "Radio. Direction finding" has been added. Other minor changes and additions have been made
"This is a practical book on the art of piloting an airplane and is obviously intended for both the student and the experienced pilot seeking to qualify as an 'Air Navigator.' Practically no mathematics are involved. Several simple formulas are given by the aid of which one can solve all of the problems in the book. In addition to the usual chapters on weather, instruments, and air navigation, there is an excellent account of 'Ice [Accumulation] on Planes.'" R. H. Spaulding's Books on aeronautics
L. A. Yancey's "Aerial navigation and meteorology" (2d ed rev and enl 1929 Henley $4) is another book on the use of charts and maps. Simply written

Dyke, Andrew Lee
(ed.) Aircraft engine instructor. 3d run with additions 1929 Goodheart-Willcox $5; Am. bk. supply 22s 6d **629.13**
1 Airplane engines 29-21533
The 1929 edition has some slight changes in the text and contains 53 pages of addenda
"Plainly stated information about aircraft engines and their accessories; carburetors, magnetos, starters, instruments, and controls. Enters into details of construction, operation and maintenance, disassembly, inspection, assembly, and related matters. Various makes of engines considered separately. Includes miscellaneous information. Profusely illustrated. Addressed to mechancis, students and others interested." Donald Hendry
"Modern aviation engines" by V. W. Page (2v 1929 Henley $9, ea $5; Chapman 45s, ea 25s) is a complete practical treatise which contains much useful matter

Elm, Ienar Ewald
Manual of flight. 1930 McKay $3 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 30-22052
"Elementary instruction for student pilots, with chapters on aerobatics, emergency flying, and parachutes, with a dictionary of terms used in aviation." Cleveland

Farleigh, Minor M.
Principles and problems of aircraft engines. 1931 Wiley $3; Chapman 15s **629.13**
1 Airplane engines 31-19206
In this practical book for the mechanic, pilot, operator, and student of aircraft, the writer has "attemped to present to the reader, in a non-technical form, a sufficient amount of material on the servicing of aircraft engines for him to pursue intelligently the important groundwork involved in the maintenance of engines." Preface

Fechet, James Edmond
Flying. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 33-5096
"A very readable account of early history and development, with some idea of the possible future growth of flying." Providence

Finch, Volney Cecil
‡ Preparing for aviation; an introductory course. 1931 Simmons-Boardman $4; Simpkin 20s **629.13**
1 Aeronautics 31-5929
"A textbook describing construction and operation of heavier than air craft, for use in ground courses. Clear and detailed, with many illustrations." Cleveland

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis
Story of aircraft. 1933 Crowell $2.50 **629.13**
1 Aeronautics—Hist. 33-29480
"Up-to-date study of aircraft from its earliest beginnings to the present, written for young readers. Contains a chronological list of important dates in the history of aircraft. Index. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Garber, Paul Edward
Building and flying model aircraft. (Ronald aeronautic lib.) 1928 Ronald $2.25 **629.13**
1 Airplanes—Models 2 Aeronautics 28-12717
"A comprehensive treatment of the subject, including directions for making a model of the Spirit of St. Louis, intended for boys or for club leaders and manual training instructors." St Louis

Garber, Paul E.—*Continued*

"It is not confined to the detailing of the construction of model heavier-than-air craft. The problem of lighter-than-air craft is also treated, a quite different and quite as fascinating field. There is a chapter on a compressed air motor. There is another one on the tools needed. The topic of kites is given adequate treatment. Boomerangs and flying tops are also discussed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Glassman, Donald

Tales of the Caterpillar club. Jump! 1930 Simon & Schuster $3; Arrowsmith 10s 6d **629.13**

1 Caterpillar club 2 Parachutes 3 Air pilots 4 Aeronautics 30-9438

"Stories of that unique organization of airmen, without officers, initiation fees, or dues, whose only claim to membership is that its members have saved their lives by parachute jumps from crippled aircraft. A chapter is included on the history of the parachute from 1495 to the present." Cleveland

C. J. V. Murphy's "Parachute" (1930 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d) outlines the history of the parachute from its early dangerous beginning to the comparatively safe vehicle of escape now in use

Goldstrom, John

Narrative history of aviation. 1930 Macmillan $4; 20s **629.13**

1 Aeronautics—Hist. 30-4833

"Any attempt to tell the story of aviation in a single volume must necessarily confine itself to the selection of a series of outstanding events and developments. . . The opening chapter begins with mythology and tradition emerging from the mists of prehistoric times, and ends with the known history of the modern pioneers." Preface

The bibliography, compiled by the Aeronautics branch of the Department of commerce, lists foreign and American books and magazines, and United States government publications

Gregg, Willis Ray

Aeronautical meteorology. 2d ed rev and enl 1930 Ronald $4.50; Simpkin 20s **629.13**

1 Meteorology 2 Aeronautics 30-20982

"The author, one of the pioneers in the United States Weather Bureau's survey of the upper air, has provided a book that supplies in a convenient form what airmen must know about atmosphere and weather conditions without complicated technical detail. It helps to understand weather maps and to use local observations. Over 200 pages were added in the 2nd edition, including material on fogs, and new chapters on 'Airship meteorology' and 'Ice formation on aircraft.'" Amer. assoc. for the advancement of science

The author has had the assistance of C. G. Andrus, R. N. Covert, H. M. Hightman and others

Hamburg, Merrill

Beginning to fly; the book of model airplanes. new ed rev and enl 1930 Houghton $2.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Models 30-33748

In this edition several chapters have been rewritten and nine chapters added

"Primarily a treatise on model airplanes, it contains a short history of aeronautics, a summary of important events, an explanation of airplane engines, a full description of airfoil sections, propellers, and the tools and materials necessary for model building. In addition there are detailed drawings and directions for building many different models. Chapters on model airplane club organization and rules for model airplane contests are also included." R. H. Spaulding's Books on aeronautics

Hamilton, Edwin T.

* Complete model aircraft manual. 1933 Harcourt $3.50 **629.13**

1 Airplanes—Models 33-30575

"An excellent book on model aircraft building. Describes tools and materials used and methods of construction of the various types of aircraft. Well illustrated with dimensioned drawings." Pratt quarterly

Hylander, Clarence John

Cruisers of the air. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **629.13**

1 Airships 2 Aeronautics—Hist. 31-12212

"The history of lighter-than-air craft is traced through all the successes and failures to the present, when world-encircling airships are a reality. Photographs, drawings and diagrams. Not indexed." Ontario library review

Another popular history of airships is "Up ship" by C. E. Rosendahl (1931 Dodd $3)

Klemin, Alexander

Simplified aerodynamics. 1930 Goodheart-Willcox $3.50 **629.13**

1 Aerodynamics 30-16369

"Concisely explains the elementary principles of aerodynamics. Elementary mathematics is used but much of it is thoroughly explained. Problems with answers are given at the end of most of the chapters." Pittsburgh

Kneen, Orville Hayter

Everyman's book of flying. 1930 Stokes $3.50 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes 30-16366

"A handbook for the layman on aviation, covering in non-technical language the development of flying and all the important phases of aviation as it is to-day. Of particular interest are the chapters on needed inventions, new uses for airplanes, airports, air travel and flying rules. Illustrated." Ontario library review

"How to fly an airplane, a textbook for beginners" by Percival White (1930 Harper $5; 21s) is a well illustrated and non-technical book intended for use in aviation schools; and for the general reader

Kuns, Ray F.

* Aviation engines. 1930 Am. tech. soc. $2 **629.13**

1 Airplane engines 30-14375

"A practical treatise covering operation and maintenance of modern airplane engines, including carburetor and magneto adjustments, lubrication and ignition operations." Subtitle

Lusk, Hilton F.

* General text on aeronautics; fundamentals and their application. 1932 Ronald $3.25 **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 32-12510

"Intended for instruction in technical institutes, junior colleges, technical high schools, and aviation ground schools, using little mathematics, and embracing the requirements of the United States Department of Commerce for pilots. Chapters on instruments, safety appliances, avigation, and meteorology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Magoun, Frederick Alexander, and Hodgins, Eric

* History of aircraft. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $5; 25s **629.13**

1 Aeronautics—Hist. 31-22155

"This history of aviation progress duplicates in part the material in the authors' 'Sky high' (1929 Little $2.50) but presents it more technically. Balloons, airships, ornithopters, helicopters, gliders, and airplanes are treated separately. Appendix gives records, bibliographies, and chronology of flights." Bkl.

Magoun, F. A., and Hodgins, E.—*Continued*
Claude Grahame-White's "Flying; an epitome and a forecast" (1930 S. B. Gundy $3.50; Chatto 12s 6d) is a history of flying achievements and a prophecy of future developments, by a well known British aviator

Manly, Gardener Burnell
Aviation from the ground up. 1929 Drake, F. J. $3.50; Pitman 15s 629.13
1 Aeronautics 2 Airplanes 29-15256
"A practical instruction and reference work on aviation and allied subjects, including theory of flight, details of airplane construction, airplane engines, rigging, instruments, weather forecasting, aërial navigation, stunts, how to learn flying, parachutes, air commerce regulations and a dictionary of aviation words and terms." Subtitle

Miller, Ivan W.
Aircraft mechanics' handbook. 1931 McGraw $2; 12s 629.13
1 Airplanes 31-8517
"Describes briefly the use of hand tools and the essentials of materials and methods, following in the main the standards and methods of the government service." Book rev. digest
Another good book covering somewhat the same ground is C. J. Moors' "Aircraft engine mechanics manual" (1932 Ronald $4.50)

Monteith, Charles Norton
Simple aerodynamics and the airplane. 4th rev ed by C. C. Carter. 1932 Ronald $4.50 629.13
1 Aerodynamics 2 Airplanes 32-25112
"A textbook of elementary aerodynamics based on Monteith's 'Simple aerodynamics and the airplane,' a U. S. government publication, and reenforced with Col. Carter's eleven years' experience in teaching the subject of aerodynamics at the U. S. Military Academy where he is professor of natural and experimental philosophy. In the present edition the matter has been brought up to date and amplified. Appended are a description of the autogiro; problems; nomenclature for aeronautics, and related matter." Donald Hendry
T. G. Whitlock's "Elementary applied aerodynamics" (1931 Oxford $3.25; 12s 6d) is another textbook for students with moderate mathematical ability

Ott, Joseph S.
* Model airplanes; building and flying. 1931 Goodheart-Willcox $2.50 629.13
1 Airplanes—Models 31-31023
"Excellent book on model airplane building. Describes tools and materials employed, and gives full directions for building and flying models of twenty-five kinds of planes which have proved successful. Beginning with simple types the work develops gradually to the more complex models, including propellers." Donald Hendry
Another good book of model airplanes is "Prize winners' book of model airplanes" edited by C. H. Claudy (1931 Bobbs $3)

Pagé, Victor Wilfred
Aviation engine examiner. 1930 Henley $3 629.13
1 Airplane engines 30-30665
"A complete course of lessons for home or school use, in question and answer form, for those wishing to qualify as aircraft engine mechanics. Also for pilots or students wishing a general and diversified knowledge of aviation engines and their accessories. It considers in detail and in simple language, all leading types of aviation engines, describes principles on which their operation is based and gives instructions for engine inspection, installation, trouble shooting and repair." Subtitle

Everybody's aviation guide. 1928 Henley $2 629.13
1 Aeronautics 28-7062
"A complete, simplified treatise in question and answer form for those wishing to obtain a general and diversified knowledge of aeronautics and aerodynamics; it considers all types of aircraft, both lighter-than-air and heavier-than-air forms, gives the principles on which their operation is based, and describes construction of principal types of dirigibles and airplanes; contains valuable instructions for all persons starting the study of airplane construction or operation." Subtitle
Contains many illustrations
The author's "A B C of aviation" (elementary ed 1928 Henley pa $1) though small and paper-covered is recommended especially for boys or for the general reader because of its simple text and good illustrations

* (ed.) Henley's A B C of gliding, and sailflying. 1930 Henley $2, pa $1.50; Chapman 10s 6d 629.13
1 Gliders (Aeronautics) 30-27817
"A simple, practical treatise on gliding and soaring with motorless airplanes. It describes the leading types of gliders and sail planes, both German and American, explaining design, materials, construction, control, and launching. Instructions and working drawings for building a modern training type glider are given." Bkl.

Studley, Barrett
* How to fly; the pilot and his problems. 1929 Macmillan $3; 15s 629.13
1 Aeronautics 29-28492
"Lieut. Studley is author of 'Practical flight training,' a manual for the use of flight schools. The present volume is based on the same principles but presents its subject matter in a less technical way. Its aim is to give those interested in aviation 'a satisfactory explanation of the practical problems of flying.' Fully illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Wis. bul.
The author's "Practical flight training" (1928 Macmillan $5; 25s) is a good detailed manual for the guidance of students commencing heavier-than-air flying

United States. National advisory committee for aeronautics
* Nomenclature for aeronautics, 1933. (Report, no. 474) 1934 Supt. of doc. pa 10c 629.13
1 Aeronautics 34-26048
A revision of Report no. 240, which was published in 1926
This report was prepared by a committee of experts from government bureaus and aeronautical societies. It consists of alphabetical nomenclature, nomenclature by divisions and aeronautical symbols and is published to secure "greater uniformity and accuracy in the use of terms relating to aeronautics"

Vanièr, Joseph F.
Dictionary of aeronautical terms in abridged form, German-English-French; French-English-German. 1929 Am. soc. of mechanical engineers $1.65 629.13
1 Aeronautics—Dictionaries 29-10158
"An abridgment of the author's complete foreign aero-technical dictionary, and an enlargement of the form which was used in the U. S. Army Air Corps Engineering School. It is a dictionary in three languages, with an arrangement of German-English-French and French-English-German. The author used the popular term, in preference to the purely technical, if the former is equally correct. Technical men in aeronautics and engineering students should find this dictionary useful for keeping in touch with research abroad and in reading French and German scientific publications." Industrial arts index

Warner, Edward Pearson, and Johnston, Samuel Paul
Aviation handbook. 1931 McGraw $7.50; 45s **629.13**

1 Airplanes 31-28608

"A compilation of facts and formulas for engineers and designers of heavier-than-air craft. A condensation from many reliable sources for the design of aircraft." Pratt quarterly

Weems, Philip Van Horn
Air navigation. 1931 McGraw $5; 30s **629.13**

1 Aeronautics 31-25239

"An authoritative treatise on air navigation in general, and on the methods of navigating airplanes by piloting, by dead reckoning, by radio, and by the positions of heavenly bodies. The final chapter is on actual navigation on an extended flight." Donald Hendry
Bibliography: p569-72

H. H. Holland's "Avigation" (1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d) is another reference and textbook on aerial navigation, written quite simply

White, Percival, and White, Mat
Gliding and soaring. (Whittlesey house publications) 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **629.13**

1 Gliders (Aeronautics) 2 Flight 31-19553

"The salient facts about gliding are presented clearly in this book, which discusses the past, present, and future of gliding, ground instruction, soaring, and the construction of various types of gliders, including models. A section is devoted to a description of wind currents and their behavior, and to duration and long distance flights." Bkl.

"Gliding and motorless flight" by Leonard Howard-Flanders and C. F. Carr (1930 Pitman $2.50; 7s 6d) is another book of practical instruction in building and manipulation of gliders

Williams, Archibald
Conquering the air; rev and enl by M. B. Crowell. 1930 Nelson $1; 3s 6d **629.13**

1 Aeronautics—Hist. 30-12972

First published 1926. The revision carries the story of aviation thru the events of 1928

"Popular narrative of the history of aeronautics, with much attention to epoch-making flights." Pittsburgh

"Historic airships" by R. S. Holland (1928 Macrae Smith $2.50) is another interesting book which describes notable events in the progress of aviation

Younger, John Elliott
* Airplane construction and repair; a textbook for airplane mechanics; with chapters on heat treatment and welding by N. F. Ward. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1931 McGraw $3; 18s **629.13**

1 Airplanes 31-34779

"Service and repair work on wire, fabric, wood, metal, and rigging of airplanes are covered in this well illustrated textbook and accompanied by chapter exercises, simple experiments, and bibliographies. It includes welding, technique and repairs for all parts of airplanes except the engine, instruments and propeller." Bkl.

629.2 MOTOR VEHICLES. AUTOMOBILES

A. W. Judge's "Automobile engines in theory, design, construction, operation, testing and maintenance" (2d ed rev 1931 Chapman 4s) is a recommended English book by an authority on engines. It is volume 1 of "Motor manuals series"

Blanchard, Harold Frederick
* My automobile, its operation, care and repair. 2d ed rev 1930 Scientific bk. corp. $3.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 30-16871

"A largely rewritten edition. Contains complete description of Ford model 'A' and methods of repair; also a discussion of front drive construction. New illustrations." Bkl.

"A very valuable practical guide, including car selection. Primarily for the owner who has little mechanical ability and will attempt only minor repairs." Pittsburgh

Consoliver, Earl Lester
* Automotive electricity; rev. by B. B. Burling. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $3.50; 21s **629.2**

1 Automobiles 32-22059

Elimination of obsolete material, the addition of information about developments of the past six years, some new review questions, and job sheets bring this text and reference work on the construction, operation, characteristics and maintenance of automotive ignition, starting, lighting, and storage battery equipment up to date

"Gives the minimum of theory and lays stress on those points which are inportant in practical running." Nature

"Automotive electrical practice" by R. F. Kuns (1926 Bruce pub. $3.50) is another good practical book

Dyke, Andrew Lee
‡ Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. 16th ed 1931 Goodheart-Willcox $6; Am. bk. supply 25s 6d **629.2**

1 Automobiles 31-6712

"The thirteenth edition was completely rewritten; the fourteenth and fifteenth editions were revised, and in this sixteenth edition, further revisions and additions have been made." Preface to the sixteenth edition

"The most comprehensive book on the subject. Considers construction, operation, care, repairs and accessories. Very desirable as reference." Donald Hendry

Supplement to Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia, treating carburetors, gasoline fuel-feed systems, air cleaners, superchargers, Ricardo cylinder head, engine bearings. 1932 Goodheart-Willcox $2.50 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 31-6712

Known as "Dyke's Carburetor book." The 1932 edition includes Addenda of 64 pages giving information on later carburetors. The main part is a reprint of the 1927 edition

"The illustrated description of these devices, including fourteen standard carburetors, and instructions for their use are done with the same care as shown in the author's well-known encyclopedia." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Eaton, Hunter
* What every woman should know about an automobile. 1932 Simon & Schuster $1.50; Lib. press 3s 6d **629.2**

1 Automobiles 32-26685

"The explanations are clear and readable, and the illustrations are good. Although written to give women a better understanding of the mechanism of the car, any new driver, whether man or woman, would find many useful suggestions." Providence

Elliott, Benjamin George

Automobile repairing, by B. G. Elliott in association with E. L. Consoliver, G. I. Mitchell, W. L. Dalney, and H. H. Tufford. 1924 McGraw $3; 18s **629.2**

1 Automobiles 24-3899

"Intended for reference and for use in classes in the study of mechanics, this volume presents the fundamental principles of repairing the gasoline automobile and its equipment. Part I treats systematically the repairing of the various parts as well as the care of the machine, while Part II deals with shop processes and equipment. Study questions and problems appended. Illustrated with line drawings, diagrams and photographs." Bkl.

Elliott, Benjamin George, and Consoliver, Earl Lester

‡ Gasoline automobile; prepared in the Extension division of the University of Wisconsin. (Engineering education ser) 4th ed completely rev 1932 McGraw $3; 18s **629.2**

1 Automobiles 32-9234

Third edition, 1924, was published under the authorship of Hobbs, Elliott, and Consoliver. "In the fourth edition of 'The Gasoline Automobile', the authors have adhered to the primary objective of presenting a textbook for the teaching and study of the fundamental principles and ideas upon which the modern motor vehicle is designed, constructed, and operated. The present volume is not encyclopaedic in character, and no attempt is made to present a comprehensive reference book on all details of current automobiles and of automotive equipment. Enough of these details have been included, however, to illustrate modern practice." Preface

"This textbook, now rewritten with a slightly different approach, is up-to-date and well illustrated and indexed." Bkl.

Favary, Ethelbert

Motor vehicle engineering; engines, their design and construction (for automobiles, trucks and tractors). 3d ed 1927 McGraw $4; 24s **629.2**

1 Automobiles 27-16907

"In the present edition the matter has been revised and enlarged by thirty pages, and chapters on 'Fuel and detonation' and 'Crankcase dilution' have been added. Treats, without difficult mathematics, of the theory, design, materials, construction, lubrication and testing of engines for automobiles, trucks and tractors. Addressed to machine designers, automobile engineers, draftsmen, mechanics and others who desire to make a serious study of the subject." Donald Hendry

Contains detail drawings of some designs, diagrams and other illustrations

"Motor vehicle engineering: the chassis" (1922 McGraw $5; 25s) a companion volume, is a thoro presentation in simple language on the design of the chassis for both passenger cars and trucks

Fraser, Edward Smith, and Jones, Ralph B.

* Motor vehicles and their engines. (Van Nostrand's automotive texts) 4th ed rev by L. A. Dunbar 1930 Van Nostrand $3; Macmillan 15s **629.2**

1 Automobiles 2 Motor trucks 31-647

"In this new edition the book remains unchanged in form, but now includes all the up-to-date developments in this field. Examples of these new improvements include:—'One-shot' lubrication, the Front Wheel Drive, all the details of the new Ford, and a wealth of other up-to-date information." Publisher

"Practical handbook on the care, repair and management of motor trucks and automobiles, for owners, chauffeurs, garage men and schools. Clearly written in non-technical language, detailed, well illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Gibson, Charles Robert

Motor car & its story. 1927 Lippincott $2.50; Seeley 3s 6d **629.2**

1 Automobiles [27-23670]

"A description of the strange vehicles invented before the motor car, & the struggles & adventures of their inventors, with an account of the evolution of the petrol motor car, & a simple explanation of the manufacture of modern cars & of the scientific principles on which they work." Subtitle

"Does not deal with the details of construction nor of the control of a motor-car; it is confined to the history and the science, and is intended to appeal to the general reader and the motorist in particular." Preface

Heldt, Peter Martin

Automotive engines; design, production, tests. 1933 The author $6 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 33-19797

Formerly published with title: Gasoline motor

"Has been a standard authority on automotive engine design and engineering since its first appearance in 1911. For the present edition new material has been added and changes made. A book for the designer and engineer, not for the car owner and operator." Pratt quarterly

Motor vehicles and tractors. 1929 The author $8 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 2 Tractors 29-18387

Good textbook for students of transmission mechanisms of motor vehicles, and reference book for engineers concerned with motor vehicle design. Considers the various types of vehicles including heavy commercial cars and tractors. Not concerned with gasoline engine design

Kelsey, Earl H.

Principles of automechanics. (Selvidge ser. of instruction manuals) 1929 Manual arts press $1.85 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 30-1571

"A systematic course of study of the principles of construction and operation of the automobile, the chassis, the engine, and the electrical system, each detail being taken up as a separate unit. Intended for use in junior and senior high schools, and trade and evening classes. Suggestive book for teachers." Pratt quarterly

Kuns, Ray F.

Automotive essentials. 1928 Bruce pub. $1.92 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 28-959

"Aims to give high-school students and car owners an understanding of representative automobiles so that they will be prepared to meet and remedy troubles encountered on the road. Has 500 pictures of the car parts and there are numerous helpful questions for review and research. Author is Principal of the Automotive Trades School, Cincinnati, Ohio." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Automotive service. 1931 Bruce pub. $5 **629.2**

1 Automobiles 31-31422

"Designed as a complete course of training for automotive men and apprentices, and covers all phases of repair and maintenance service. Each chapter covers one type of job. Up-to-date, well illustrated, and useful not only for the student but for the home student as well." Ontario library review

MacManus, Theodore Francis, and Beasley, Norman

Men, money, and motors. 1929 Harper $3; 12s 6d **629.2**

1 Automobile industry and trade 29-11463

"The dramatic story of the automobile industry and of the men connected with it; Henry Leland, William Metzger, Henry Ford, William

MacManus, T. F., and Beasley, N.—*Cont.*
Durant, John and Horace Dodge, Walter Chrysler, and others. A book to interest men everywhere." Wis. bul.

Manly, Gardener Burnell

* The Ford; V-eight, 'B' four, 'BB' truck. 1932 Drake, F. J. $2 **629.2**
1 Ford automobile 32-23144
"Describes the construction of the new Ford cars, and gives directions for keeping the car in repair and good running order. Useful to the car owner and to the service man concerned with trouble chasing and repair. Contains 117 illustrations." Donald Hendry

Mills, Joseph E.

Garage management and control. 1928 McGraw $3; 15s **629.2**
1 Garages 2 Automobile industry and trade 28-9308
"A reference book which puts into usable form a vast amount of information on the many details of automotive maintenance. It includes a list of tools and equipment necessary for the smallest repair garage, discusses every phase of the business, and furnishes examples of blank forms for its various departments which have been found satisfactory." Bkl.

Moyer, James Ambrose

Gasoline automobiles. 4th ed 1932 McGraw $2.75; 16s 6d **629.2**
1 Automobiles 32-8016
First published 1921. In the present edition recent developments in automobile practice are discussed. "The book has been extensively rewritten, all of the pages have been reset and many new illustrations have been added." Preface to the fourth edition
"Describes the parts of the automobile and the principles underlying their construction and operation. Related matter on fuels, lubrication, etc., included. Author is director of university extension, Massachusetts department of education." Donald Hendry

Packer, Alfred Herbert

* Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane. 2d ed 1929 The author $4 **629.2**
1 Automobiles 2 Airplane engines 29-9455
In the second edition, nearly 40 pages have been added to include the electrical equipment of an airplane. The rest of the book contains only minor changes
"For the automobile mechanic concerned with finding and correcting troubles in the electric equipment of motor cars, also intended for the use of students in automotive trade schools, and for home study. Questions at end of chapters, and answers to all questions at end of book." Donald Hendry

Pagé, Victor Wilfred

Chevrolet six car and truck; construction, operation, repair. 1932 Henley $2 **629.2**
1 Automobiles 2 Motor trucks 32-3972
"A practical treatise written in simple language, explaining the functions and construction of all parts of Chevrolet six cars and trucks, with complete instructions for operation, maintenance and lubrication. Includes details of all 1932 improvements." Subtitle

Ford models V8, B and A cars; construction—operation—repair. rev and enl 1933 Henley $2.50 **629.2**
1 Ford automobile 33-27470
Replaces his "Ford model A car and model A A truck"
"In the added chapters of this enlarged and revised edition, a number of new parts and models, such as the V8 18 and V8 40 are described. The latest engines and chassis and most of the changes and improvements made up to date of printing this new edition have been described and illustrated for the information of Ford owners and service men." Preface

* Modern gasoline automobile; its design, construction, operation and maintenance. rev, enl and reset 1928 Henley $5 **629.2**
1 Automobiles 28-11717
"The entire work has been thoroughly revised and a number of corrections made in the text. Much supplementary matter has been added." Bkl.
"The author has confined himself to the design, construction and operation of the motor cars built for either pleasure or commercial use . . . and he has treated this subject exhaustively. While the book is written in nontechnical language, it goes into much detail with respect to questions of design and aims to cover the main variations in type which still exist in automobile details." Engineering news

Motorcycles and side cars. 2d ed rev and enl 1920 Henley $2.50 **629.2**
1 Motor cycles 20-22837
While this is not now up to date, it has not yet been replaced
"A thorough treatise embodying information about the construction, mechanical points and distinctive designs of various kinds, as well as practical advice as to their operation, maintenance and repair. Not too technical for the uninitiated." Wis. bul.

Prevention of automobile accidents; safe driving assured. 1932 Henley 75c, pa 50c **629.2**
1 Automobiles 2 Accidents—Prevention 32-29740
"A guide to expert driving, containing numerous suggestions for safe and sane operation of automobiles on our highways. Includes instructions for inspection and adjustment of car mechanism to prevent loss of control and resulting personal and property damage." Subtitle

Schaefer, Clemens T.

Automotive mechanic's handbook. 1929 Harper $3; 12s 6d **629.2**
1 Automobiles 30-1090
"A practical aid covering tests, adjustments and repair shop practice with trouble charts and information on individual makes of cars." Cleveland

Wright, John Calvin

Automotive repair; instruction manual of repair jobs. 4v 1923-31 Wiley v1 $3.75, v2-4 ea $3; Chapman v 1 23s, v2-4 ea 18s 6d **629.2**
1 Automobiles (28-16500)
Volume 1 is in much greater demand than any of the other volumes and is recommended as the first book to buy on this subject
Contents: v 1 For the general repair man and the owner. 2d ed; v2 For electrical service men. 2d ed; v3 For battery service men; v4 For tire service men

Wright, John Calvin, and Smith, Fred Colfax

Automotive construction and operation. 2d ed rev 1933 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **629.2**
1 Automobiles 33-24219
First published 1924. "An instructive book for readers who want a knowledge of the principles, construction, and operation of gasoline motors, and of the construction and operation

Wright, J. C., and Smith, F. C.—*Continued*
of the automobile. Special features and accessories of various makes of cars are described. Instructions for driving a car are included. . . The present edition has been modernized by complete revision. Well illustrated." Donald Hendry

630 AGRICULTURE

To supplement the books listed below in 630 and subdivisions the publications of the United States Department of agriculture are valuable. In this Catalog no attempt has been made to make a selection of these publications. The various Price lists issued by the Superintendent of documents give lists of those available. They are also listed by subject in the "Agricultural index" (class 050) The pamphlets obtainable on many subjects will sometimes take the place of books in small libraries

For books on farm buildings, see class 728.6

Chamberlain, Joseph Scudder, and Browne, Charles Albert
(eds.) Chemistry in agriculture. 1926 Chemical foundation $1 630

1 Agricultural chemistry 26-10033

"A coöperative work intended to give examples of the contributions made to agriculture by chemistry." Subtitle

"Simply written and well illustrated chapters by experts, on soils, cereals, sugar, fruits and vegetables, fermentations on the farm, chemical warfare to save the crops, the evolution of diet, vitamins, meat, chemistry as a guide to animal production, milk, and legal control of fertilizers, feed, and insecticides." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Davenport, Eugene
The farm. (Rural science ser.) 1927 Macmillan $3.50 630

1 Agriculture 2 Soils 3 Crops and climate 27-7135

"An authoritative discussion of the principles controlling agricultural operations, for the farmer who is interested in objectives." Cleveland

"I like this book because it puts agriculture against the affairs and contests of the time and explains what it means, and specially because it sets the farm in its proper place in nature." Liberty Hyde Bailey in Preface

Davis, Kary Cadmus
Productive plant husbandry; a text-book for high schools. (Farm life text ser.) 4th ed enl 1927 Lippincott $2; 8s 6d 630

1 Agriculture 27-9152

The fourth edition is a reprint of the 1917 issue, with a 55 page section of job analysis material, with suggestions for projects and home study. Well illustrated

"Considers propagation, breeding, soils, field crops gardening, fruit growing, forestry, insects, plant diseases and farm management. Includes questions, references and field and laboratory exercises. Intended for a one-year course." Cleveland

Duryee, William Budington
A living from the land. (Whittlesey house publications) 1934 McGraw $1.50 630

1 Agriculture 34-3094

"Intended for city dwellers with no experience in farming, this little book will be helpful in calling to the attention of such persons the many things that must be thought of and planned for in making a move to the country. It covers too much, of course, to go into sufficient detail to serve as a complete guide and the chapters on the garden, orchard, poultry, etc. should be supplemented with other books from the bibliography at the end." Wis. bul.

Finch, Vernon Clifford, and Baker, Oliver Edwin
Geography of the world's agriculture. 1917 Supt. of doc. $1 630

1 Agriculture—Statistics Agr18-249

Publication of the U.S. Department of agriculture

"Shows the geographic origin of the world's supply of food and other important agricultural products, and indicates briefly the distribution of the crops and live stock of the world. 206 good-sized maps visualize the distribution of the raw materials of the world's food supply. The accompanying text describes the various products and explains their uses." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Getman, Arthur Kendall, and Chapman, Paul Wilbur
Young man in farming. (Wiley farm ser.) 1933 Wiley $1.75; Chapman 10s 6d 630

1 Agriculture 2 Young men 33-31673

Discusses the many aspects of farming as a life work, the personal characteristics needed, the economic aspects, etc.

Grimes, Waldo Ernest, and Holton, Edwin Lee
Modern agriculture. 1931 Ginn $1.60 630

1 Agriculture 31-22345

A textbook written for the student farmer and for the teacher of agriculture, based on "Essentials of the new agriculture" by H. J. Waters (1924). Covers the various cereals, tobacco, cotton, potatoes, fruits, live stock production, poultry, machinery and the application of business principles to the farm

King, Franklin Hiram
Farmers of forty centuries; or, Permanent agriculture in China, Korea and Japan. [1926] Harcourt $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 630

1 Agriculture—China 2 Agriculture—Japan 3 Agriculture—Korea [31-32856]

"Reprint of a work first privately printed by the author [1911] in the University of Wisconsin. It offers the best exposition we have of the methods by which the Chinese and Japanese have been able to maintain a high soil fertility over a long period of time. It is the result of personal study by a keen scientific observer, popularly written." Wis. bul.

United States. Agriculture, Department of
‡ Yearbook of agriculture. Supt. of doc. $1 630

1 Agriculture—U.S. (4-18127)

First published for the year 1895. When ordering, specify the latest volume

"Assembles a great variety of recent scientific, technical, and economic information in short, popularly written articles and in agricultural maps and statistical tables. It is a comprehensive chronicle of contemporary progress in agricultural science and practice. Its primary object is to facilitate practical application of the continually increasing fund of scientific knowledge." Foreword

Warren, George Frederick
* Elements of agriculture. (Rural textbook ser.) rev ed 1926 Macmillan $1.80; 8s 6d 630

1 Agriculture 26-15072

First published 1909. The 1926 edition is considerably enlarged and revised to bring both the subject matter and methods up to date

Warren, George F.—*Continued*

"A book that may be used for a text in preparatory schools and for short courses in colleges. Its purpose is 'to make the teaching of agriculture in existing high-schools comparable in extent and thoroughness with the teaching of physics, mathematics, history, and literature.'" Book rev. digest

"Farm science," by W. J. Spillman (1918 World bk. $1.60) is another good elementary text on agriculture

630.1 Rural life

Atkeson, Mary Meek

Woman on the farm. (Century rural life bks.) 1924 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **630.1**

1 Farm life 24-27827

"A sane, detailed and extremely suggestive book on the position of woman on the farm, with special relation to economic and sociological conditions in rural life. Should be interesting alike in large or small libraries, wherever there is an interest in rural problems. Bibliography." Wis. bul.

Borsodi, Ralph

Flight from the city; the story of a new way to family security. 1933 Harper $2.50; 8s 6d **630.1**

1 Farm life 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 3 Country life 33-22908

"Mr. Borsodi's theories about the economy and comfort of living in the country were expressed in 'This ugly civilization.' (class 330) The present book is a more practical discussion of the subject based on the experience of his own family. An excellent book for any reader with the back-to-the-land urge." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p173-90

Campbell, Macy

Rural life at the crossroads. 1927 Ginn $1.96 **630.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture, Cooperative 3 Country life 4 Schools—Centralization 27-5885

"The book is the result of long research and extended investigations into the problems of rural life and rural education in many parts of the United States. It is arranged as a text book, and illustrated from photographs, cartoons, maps and graphs." Book rev. digest

Galpin, Charles Josiah

Rural social problems. (Century rural life bks.) 1924 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **630.1**

1 Sociology, Rural 2 Farm life 3 Social problems 24-12019

"The theme of the book is the human element in farming and rural life, the human needs and problems of farm men and women. The author believes that most of the obstacles to content on the farm are removable. Among the hopeful possibilities he discusses the shortening and easing of the farm woman's day, better trading and merchandising conditions, consolidation of country schools and church groups, enlarged library, hospital and recreation districts, the fostering of rural art, and the formation of effective local municipalities." Book rev. digest

Gillette, John Morris

* Rural sociology. rev ed 1928 Macmillan $3; 15s **630.1**

1 Sociology, Rural 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 28-7150

A complete revision of a comprehensive introductory study of rural community life first published 1922. Much new material was added in this edition. Gives a picture of actual conditions of rural life in several representative sections of the United States

T. N. Carver's "Principles of rural economics" (new ed 1932 Ginn $1.80; 9s) is another study of rural problems, which emphasizes the public and social aspects rather than the business aspect

Handbook of rural social resources, 1928. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s **630.1**

1 Country life 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. (26-14763)

This is the second "Handbook of rural social resources," edited by B. Y. Landis. The first, brought out in 1926, was edited by Henry Israel and B. Y. Landis. New developments and data have been interpreted

"Part one covers developments in rural life within the past seven years. Part two gives the program and present services of national agencies, who are members of the National council of agencies engaged in rural social work." Bkl.

Sims, Newell Le Roy

Elements of rural sociology. (Crowell's social science ser.) rev ed 1934 Crowell $3.75 **630.1**

1 Country life 2 Sociology, Rural 34-12833

A text book of rural sociology written with the needs of the city and townbred student in mind, and emphasizing the development of community life as a solution to the problems of rural society. The revised edition is 20 pages larger than the first edition and portions of the text have been rewritten

"The book contains a great volume of excellent source material but lacks organization from a consistent point of view. It is fundamentally a volume in rural social technology rather than rural sociology." Annals Amer. acad.

Taylor, Carl Cleveland

Rural sociology; a study of rural problems. (Harper's social science ser.) rev ed 1933 Harper $3.25; 12s 6d **630.1**

1 Sociology, Rural 2 Social problems 3 Farm life 33-24903

First published 1926. This edition has been considerably enlarged, the latest census figures incorporated, and new material added to bring it up to date. Contents: Part 1 Foundations of American rural society; Part 2 Rural social institutions and rural social problems; Part 3 The American farmer and his society

"A thorough and systematic treatment, intended as a college text, in one of the new fields in sociology. . . . Has material of value for any one interested in rural life." Wis. bul.

630.3 Agriculture—Dictionaries

"Cyclopedia of American agriculture" edited by L. H. Bailey (4v 1917 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is still a good reference tool but not now completely up to date. Volumes 2 and 3 which were reprinted in 1922 with no change in text with titles: "Cyclopedia of farm crops" and "Cyclopedia of farm animals" are likewise out of print, 1933

Book of rural life; knowledge and inspiration; a guide to the best in modern living; (ed by E. M. Tuttle). 10v 1925 Bellows-Durham co. o.p. 1933 **630.3**

1 Agriculture—Dictionaries 25-21063

Some libraries may prefer to classify this work with general encyclopedias rather than with agriculture, since, while it specializes in agricultural subjects, it contains also articles on general subjects and forms a good popular encyclopedia

"Covers agriculture, horticulture, and subjects of interest to rural communities. Good popular signed articles, excellent illustrations. No bibliography, but articles are based largely

Book of rural life—*Continued*
upon the work and publications of the U. S. Department of agriculture. Planned for the younger readers but useful for others who want simple, popular articles." Mudge

630.7 Agriculture—Study and teaching

True, Alfred Charles
History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925. (U.S. Agriculture, Dept. of. Miscellaneous pub. no.36) 1929 Supt. of doc. $1 **630.7**

1 Agriculture—Study and teaching
Agr29-1377

Traces the broad development of agricultural education in this country in the light of its relation to the "general development and progress of science and education and to the background of economic conditions and of organizations of various kinds for the promotion of agriculture and country life." Preface

630.9 Agriculture—History

Black, John Donald
Agricultural reform in the United States. 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **630.9**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 29-12597

"A timely and authoritative study of the problems of farm relief. After a survey of the present unsatisfactory status of agriculture and the causes of it, there follows a statement and evaluation of the various proposals for reform. The list comprises not merely the schemes for agricultural price-raising which are now claiming public attention—tariff revision, the equalization fee, export debentures, and the like—but also the more fundamental reforms which are needed in production, land utilization, marketing, transportation, credit, and taxation. It is made abundantly clear that there is no single, and certainly no simple, remedy for this complex and baffling problem. But the author makes a number of constructive suggestions." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Gee, Wilson Parham
Place of agriculture in American life. (World today bookshelf) 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s **630.9**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 30-32733

"The author, who is professor of rural economics at the University of Virginia, [1933] presents no specific plan for farm relief, but writes sympathetically of the place of agriculture in our national life, and of its problems. His hope is to contribute toward a more general understanding of the present situation, and of the importance of a sound rural life." Bkl.

Gras, Norman Scott Brien
History of agriculture in Europe and America. 1925 Croft $3.50; Pitman 15s **630.9**

1 Agriculture—Hist. 2 Agriculture—Europe 3 Agriculture—U.S. 25-10393

"It is meant only to describe for general and collegiate use some of the more important developments in the history of rural life in Europe and in America." Preface

"Beginnings of agriculture in America," by Lyman Carrier (1923 McGraw $3; 15s) brings together from widely separated sources, facts and observations on the early history of agriculture in America

Kile, Orville Merton
New agriculture. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s **630.9**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 2 Agriculture—Economic aspects 32-18418

Discusses economic trends in agriculture in the United States today and some of the proposed remedies

"Mr. Kile sets forth his diagnosis and his proposed remedies clearly and cogently, and by the time one has finished his little book one feels that here is a man who really knows a great deal about his subject and who has a far-sighted, definite, common-sense vision for the betterment of agriculture's ailments." N.Y. Times

Lord, Russell
* Men of earth. 1931 Longmans $3 **630.9**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 2 Farm life 31-28152

"More than forty 'human interest' stories of men and women who live and work on the land, the whole constituting a survey of the past history and present conditions in American agriculture that is both interesting and illuminating." Book rev. digest

"This is a good book, well written and decidedly out of the ordinary as to contents. You may not agree with all the ideas expressed by the author and the forty or more characters he introduces but nobody beginning this book will throw it aside nor can he read its three hundred pages without having his ideas both sharpened and broadened." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mead, Edward Sherwood, and Ostrolenk, Bernhard
Voluntary allotment; planned production in American agriculture. 1933 Univ. of Pa. press $1.50; Oxford 6s 6d **630.9**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 33-4970

"The author proposes "to describe in some detail the agricultural crash in which the agricultural depression has culminated; to outline the pattern of the rural life of the future. . . and finally to discusss the plan to use the arm of the Federal Government to stabilize agriculture." Introduction

631 THE FARM

631.1 Farm economics

Adams, Richard Laban
Farm management; a text-book for student, investigator, and investor. (McGraw-Hill agricultural and biological pub.) 1921 McGraw $4; 20s **631.1**

1 Agriculture 2 Farms 21-21879

"Considers the various factors entering into the business of farming: farm selection, soils, equipment and buildings, capital, bookkeeping and accounting, costs, marketing, labor, tenancy, farm law, management, etc. Especially addressed to the beginner and the settler in new sections." Donald Hendry

Claassen, Cornelius Jansen
Making farms pay; a way out for owner and tenant. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s **631.1**

1 Farms 2 Agriculture, Cooperative 3 Landlord and tenant 31-30716

"Describes group farm management, the method used by the author in his management of one thousand tenant farms. Practical information is given which will interest absentee

Claassen, Cornelius J.—*Continued*
owners of farm properties, tenants and operators, banks, insurance companies and other institutions whose capital is invested in farm lands." Industrial arts index

Gee, Wilson Parham
* Social economics of agriculture. 1932 Macmillan $3.60; 18s **631.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 3 Sociology, Rural 32-31702

Contents: Agricultural problem; Economic considerations; Social factors; Farmers' organizations; Political problems; Rural institutions

"The volume is well written, not too technical and thoroughly up-to-date. There is sufficient history for background and authentic generalizations that give us a picture of the breadth and range of the agricultural problem." World tomorrow

Holmes, Clarence Leroy
Economics of farm organization and management. (Agricultural, commerce and administration ser.) 1928 Heath $2.80 **631.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 28-1716

"An introductory text in the field of agricultural economics. Written for college use, but suitable for anyone who wishes to begin the study of agricultural economics . . . in a serious way." Wis. bul.

"Dr. Holmes's training in economic theory plus his concrete experience in conducting research at the Iowa Experiment Station has admirably fitted him to write such a book. On the one hand he introduces the student to very rigorous and involved economic theory and, on the other, he presents the material so as to make it easily understandable. This book is a valuable contribution to the teaching of economics in the colleges of agriculture." American journal of science

Taylor, Henry Charles
Outlines of agricultural economics. (Social science textbooks) rev ed 1931 Macmillan $3.25 **631.1**

1 Agriculture—Economic aspects 2 Agriculture—U.S. 3 Land tenure 31-8659

First published 1919, revised 1925. The present edition has been slightly enlarged to cover the important progress which has taken place in the field of cooperation, the federal marketing services and the new public policies relating to the share of agriculture in the national income

"This book is intended to help farmers understand the principles which underlie the choice of a farm, the selection of crop and live-stock enterprises, the management of labor and equipment and the organization of these elements into an efficient concern that will yield a profit." Preface

"Introduction to agricultural economics," by L. C. Gray (1924 Macmillan $2.40; 12s) is another good text dealing with a wide range of material on farm economics. W. J. Spillman's "Farm management" (1923 Judd o.p. 1930) treats of the organization and conduct of the business of farming

Warren, George Frederick
Farm management. (Rural textbook ser.) 1913 Macmillan $2.40; 12s **631.1**

1 Agriculture 22-15219

Deals with the applications of business methods to farms of various types and sizes and includes material on farm labor, accounts, marketing, etc.

631.18 Farm produce—Marketing

Libraries using 338.1 might prefer to place some of the books listed below in that class

Arnold, Schuyler
* Wayside marketing. 1929 De La Mare $1.50 **631.18**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 2 Floriculture 29-18384

"A useful book on the popular wayside arketing-stands. Tells how to select a suitable ... how to build and equip an attractive booth

Clark, Fred Emerson, and Weld, Louis Dwight Harvell
Marketing agricultural products in the United States. 1932 Macmillan $4.25; 21s **631.18**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 32-1360

"Based on Weld's The Marketing of Farm Products, the present volume includes the many developments which have taken place since its predecessor appeared in 1915, and brings together into usable form a mass of scattered information on the theoretical and practical aspects of the subjects; of interest to college students of food economics and marketing." Journal of home economics

"Marketing Agricultural Products by Clark and Weld is destined to have an important place in marketing literature. Though the original work by Weld furnished the basic approach and method of treatment for the new volume, Clark and Weld are justified in giving the present book a different title, since it is virtually a new piece of writing. . . Anyone interested in agricultural marketing should have this book in his library for reference." Harvard business review

Comish, Newel Howland
Coöperative marketing of agricultural products. 1929 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **631.18**

1 Agriculture, Cooperative 2 Farm produce—Marketing 29-18383

"The history, methods, and problems of cooperative marketing of farm products, with chapters devoted to citrus fruits, apples, dried fruits, vegetables, cheese, milk, poultry, grain, wool, cotton, tobacco and live stock. An account of farmers' organizations is also included." Chicago

Includes a bibliography and a number of tables

McKay, Andrew William, and Lane, Charles Homer
* Practical cooperative marketing. (Wiley farm ser.) 1928 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **631.18**

1 Agriculture, Cooperative 2 Farm produce—Marketing 28-28954

"A text intended for students of vocational agriculture in schools and for farmers who wish to gain an understanding of the aims and policies of cooperative organizations. It first analyzes and describes the whole movement of cooperative marketing, then takes up in detail methods successfully used in the marketing of special products." Bkl.

Plumb, Charles Sumner
Marketing farm animals. 1927 Ginn $3; 15s **631.18**

1 Domestic animals 2 Cattle trade 3 Cattle—Transportation 4 Stock yards 27-16129

"A comprehensive work on the commercial side of marketing, for agricultural students and handlers of farm live stock." Cleveland

Sherman, Wells Alvord
Merchandising fruits and vegetables, a new billion dollar industry. 1928 McGraw $4; 20s **631.18**

1 Fruit—Marketing 2 Farm produce—Marketing 29-1227

"Author is [1933] chief marketing specialist in the federal Bureau of Agricultural Economics at Washington. The early historical evolution of the marketing of perishables is described, followed by chapters on the revolution created by the use of artificial ice; the hazards of the industry; banking relationships; influence of coöperative organization; marketing through factories; canning; governmental supervision; inspection at shipping and terminal points; market news service; marketing methods, and the problem of trade surpluses." Amer. econ. rev.

Watts, Gilbert Searle
Roadside marketing. (Farm and garden lib.) 1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d **631.18**

1 Farm produce—Marketing 28-20832

"A practical book for farmers on operating a roadside market, by one who has had considerable experience in selling directly to motorists. [Illustrated]" Cleveland

631.3 Farm machinery

Davidson, Jay Brownlee
Agricultural machinery. 1931 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 31-6349

Aims to present in readable form authentic and useful information on the subject for the user of agricultural machinery as well as the designer and manufacturer. Does not include instruction in the repair of machines

Field, Albert Martin; Olson, R W., and Nylin, Victor E.
‡ Farm mechanics. (Century vocational ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50 **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 2 Agricultural machinery 28-15682

"Intended as a handbook for students in agricultural courses and for farmers. Inclusive, well balanced and up to date—covering gas engine mechanics, the radio set, storage batteries, lighting, heating, and sanitation, as well as repair work, care of tools and the more usual subjects." Wis. bul.

"Farm machinery," by A. A. Stone (2d ed 1934 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d) is another text book which is good for use in schools and departments of vocational agriculture. One of the Wiley farm series

Jones, Fred Rufus
Farm gas engines and tractors. (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) 1932 McGraw $3.75; 22s 6d **631.3**

1 Gas and oil engines 2 Tractors 3 Farm engines 32-4850

"An up-to-date textbook dealing with the fundamentals involved in the construction and operation of the simple internal combusition engine, especially the small stationary farm-type engine. A special chapter on the all-purpose or cultivating-type tractor describes briefly the different makes now available together with their outstanding features. The final chapter deals with the tractor from the standpoint of selection and efficient utilization under different conditions." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Roehl, Louis Michael
Fitting farm tools. 1930 Bruce pub. pa $1 **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 30-4705

"Instructs both the agricultural student and the farmer how to equip his shop and how to do such jobs as grinding and sharpening cutting tools, fitting tool handles and forging simple steel tools." Cleveland

Sharp, Marlay Albert, and Sharp, William M.
* Principles of farm mechanics. 1930 Wiley $3; Chapman 15s **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 2 Agricultural machinery 30-4702

"A practical textbook on such matters as soldering, glazing, care and use of wood-working tools, harness repair, pipe fitting, elementary blacksmithing, machinery repair, farm buildings and concrete work." Cleveland

Smith, Harris Pearson
* Farm machinery and equipment. (McGraw-Hill publications in agricultural engineering) 1929 McGraw $3.25; 16s 3d **631.3**

1 Agricultural machinery 29-15103

"Gives instructions for selection, care, and use of farm machinery. Contains diagrams and descriptions of the most important types of machines used in general farming." Pittsburgh

Smith, Robert Henry
Agricultural mechanics. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 1933 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **631.3**

1 Agricultural engineering 33-5312

Reprint of 1925 edition with 4 page insert: Jobs arranged by enterprises

"The repair of all varieties of farm equipment, and the construction of devices for use in the dairy, the poultry-house and other departments of farm work are clearly outlined for the farmer and student in this practical manual. Some of the special chapters are: The farm water supply; Concrete in farm practice; Gas engines—installation and care. Explanatory diagrams and photographs." N.Y. state lib.

631.4 Soils

Sir E. J. Russell's "Soil conditions and plant growth" (6th ed 1932 Longmans $6.40; 21s) is a standard English work which will be of interest to the scientist and larger library

Bear, Firman Edward
Soil management. (Wiley agricultural ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1927 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **631.4**

1 Soils 2 Fertilizers and manures 27-18018

The second edition is enlarged by nearly 150 pages

"Presents facts and principles of use in planning constructive systems of soil management and increasing production. Includes the conserving, supplementing, and utilizing of soil resources, the requirements of crops, and the characteristics of soils. The book is well indexed and short bibliographies are given." St Louis

Emerson, Paul
Principles of soil technology. 1930 Macmillan $3.25; 16s 6d **631.4**

1 Soils 30-4706

"The writer has aimed to correlate the facts of soil knowledge and present the science from the teaching standpoint in as fundamental a manner as possible." Preface

Weir, Wilbert Walter

* Productive soils. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d rev ed 1931 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **631.4**

1 Soils 32-6068

First edition 1920. "In the 1930 revision, the first two chapters have been completely rewritten, in order to have the subject matter agree with the generally accepted new concept of soils." Preface to third edition

"Authoritative general work on successful soil management and profitable crop production, couched in clear and fairly simple language which the average farmer can understand. Numerous illustrations and tables add to value of the discussion of fertilization, irrigation and rotation of crops. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Whitney, Milton

Soil and civilization; a modern concept of the soil and the historical development of agriculture. (Library of modern sciences) 1925 Van Nostrand $3; Chapman 15s **631.4**

1 Soils 2 Agriculure—Hist. 25-9256

"From a presentation of his concept of the soil as a living, not an inert thing, with properties and functions analogous to those of the living animal Mr Whitney passes to a description of the important soils of the United States and their peculiarities, the rôle of fertilizers and an historical account of agriculture and its practice in the older countries of the world." Book rev. digest

Worthen, Edmund Louis

Farm soils; their management and fertilization. (Wiley farm ser.) 1927 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 16s 6d **631.4**

1 Soils 2 Fertilizers and manures 27-21202

Contents: Selecting the soil and planning its management; Growing the crop; Controlling the water supply of the soil; Tilling the soil; Manuring; Liming; Fertilizing; "Leguming" and green manuring; Managing field soils; Managing pasture soils; Managing garden and lawn soils; Managing fruit soils

A comprehensive treatment of the subject. The author is, 1933, extension professor of agronomy at Cornell university. At the ends of the chapters are references, including parts of books, and also pamphlets. Illustrated

631.6 Reclamation. Drainage

Etcheverry, Bernard Alfred

Land drainage and flood protection. 1931 McGraw $3; 15s **631.6**

1 Drainage 2 Floods 31-2545

"Unique in the fact that it combines the two elements of hydraulic engineering named in its title. . . . All in all the book should be a welcome addition to the library of the drainage engineer, who must be versed not only in that enticing though elusive science of drainage hydraulics but also in the practical, financial and legal procedures of conceiving and putting through a drainage project." Engineering news-record

Pickels, George Wellington

Drainage and flood-control engineering. 1925 McGraw $4; 20s **631.6**

1 Drainage 2 Reclamation of land 3 Floods 4 Rivers—Regulation 25-22034

"Text-book with chief attention to land reclamation for agricultural purposes. Includes chapters on precipitation, run-off, pumping plants, excavating machinery, and drainage law." Pittsburgh

"The author has rendered a most valuable service in collecting a judicious selection of subject matter from the many data available, and of presenting this in a most compact, clear, interesting and readable form. No previous book on the subject is comparable to this one in comprehensiveness or orderliness of presentation." Engineering news-record

Powers, Wilbur Louis, and Teeter, Thomas Anderson Hendricks

* Land drainage. 2d ed rev and enl 1932 Wiley $3.25; Chapman 20s **631.6**

1 Drainage 32-12826

The second edition has been enlarged to include the developments which have been made in the drainage field since 1922

"A textbook for use in agricultural schools and valuable as a reference for farmers and owners of land which might be improved by scientific drainage." Donald Hendry

"Land drainage and reclamation" by Q. C. Ayres and Daniels Scoates (1928 McGraw $4; 24s) is another textbook which deals only with drainage and clearing of land

631.8 Fertilizers

Gustafson, Axel Ferdinand

Handbook of fertilizers; their sources, makeup, effects and use. (Farm and garden lib.) 1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 28-7985

A practical, concise handbook on commercial fertilizers with formulas and specific crop advice

"Fertilizers, their sources, manufacture, and uses" by Herbert Cave (1926 Pitman $1; 3s) is another brief non-technical book which is intended for the general reader. Belongs to the Pitman common commodities and industries series

Laurie, Alexander, and Edmond, Joseph B.

Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops. 1929 De La Mare $2 **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Soils 29-7831

"Provides a valuable handbook for the amateur as well as the professional gardener on the composition, use, and nutrient qualities of commercial fertilizers, outlining a soil management and fertilizer program that is both adequate and comparatively simple. [Illustrations and tables]" Bkl.

Thorne, Charles Embree

Maintenance of soil fertility. 1930 Judd $3; Routledge 18s **631.8**

1 Soils 2 Fertilizers and manures 30-7763

"The problems of soil management and the use and comparative values of various fertilizers are discussed by the former director of the Ohio Agricultural experiment station. The book is based on field experimentation carried on for a number of years and will be of practical use to both gardeners and farmers." Bkl.

Van Slyke, Lucius Lincoln

Fertilizers and crop production. 1932 Judd $4 **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 2 Agricultural chemistry 32-27286

"Successor to the author's 'Fertilizers and Crops,' published in 1912. . . Like its predecessor, this book has for its purpose not merely to give information but also to present it in such a systematic way as to make clear fundamental relations and to emphasize the reasons that underlie every practice suggested. The conditions are studied under which plant-foods, whether in the form of soil compounds, of farm-produced materials, or of commercial fertilizers, can be conserved and, at the same time utilized with the greatest efficiency and economy in the production of crops. [Illustrated]" Preface

Voorhees, Edward Burnett

* Fertilizers; the source, character and composition of fertilizer materials, and suggestions as to their use. (Rural science ser.) 2d rev ed by S. B. Haskell 1926 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **631.8**

1 Fertilizers and manures 26-18300

"Standard work, first published in 1898, now [1926] thoroughly revised by the Director of the Massachusetts Agricultural Experiment Station. Shows the economy and dangers in the use of the newer plant food materials developed through the resources of chemical engineering; suggests recently approved fertilizing systems for the different types of farming and special crops; and contains new information on the fertilizing of lawns and golf courses, trees, fruits, and berries." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

632 HINDRANCES. PESTS

R. A. Wardle's "Problems of applied entomology" (1929 McGraw $6; Manchester univ. press 30s) is a comprehensive treatise on insect control

Chupp, Charles

Manual of vegetable-garden diseases. (Rural manuals) 1925 Macmillan $5; 25s **632**

1 Vegetables—Diseases and pests 25-7837

"Arranged alphabetically by vegetables . . . with separate chapters on soil sterilization and fungicides. . . Numerous photographs, chapter bibliographies, glossary and index." N.Y. state lib.

Doane, Rennie Wilbur

Common pests; how to control some of the pests that affect man's health, happiness and welfare. (Nature bks.) 1931 Thomas $4; Bailliere 21s **632**

1 Pests 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 31-34252

Gives "some information regarding the more common pests that directly affect man, his domestic animals, his crops, his storehouse and his home. While insects on account of their number are man's greatest enemies, there are many other animals, that often become important pests, and so it has been necessary to include chapters on near relatives of insects, parasitic worms, and mammals and birds." Preface

"The discussions are brief, but clear, accurate, and sufficient for the general reader. The illustrations are exceptionally good, well chosen, and many of them original. The reading of this book should do much to dispel the common dread in which spiders, scorpions, etc. are held by the public." American journal of public health

Felt, Ephraim Porter, and Rankin, William Howard

‡ Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. (Rural science ser.) 1932 Macmillan $5; 25s **632**

1 Trees—Diseases and pests 2 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 32-26646

"It is the purpose of this volume to give a readable and practical summary of the problems in relation to insects and fungus diseases affecting shade trees and ornamentals in particular, with special reference to methods of control. The book is planned to facilitate the diagnosis of troubles affecting a certain kind of tree. This volume is a combination of the senior author's 'Manual of Tree and Shrub Insects' and the junior author's 'Manual of Tree Diseases', entirely rewritten and brought down to date, each being responsible for statements in his respective field." Preface

Fernald, Henry Torsey

Applied entomology; an introductory text-book of insects in their relations to man. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 2d ed 1926 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 26-8696

"This textbook adds forty-five pages of new material—a new chapter dealing with injurious animals more or less related to insects such as snails, earthworms, sow bugs, millipedes, red spider, and certain ticks. The chapter on hymenoptera has been rearranged to agree with the order followed by Comstock's new edition of his 'Introduction to entomology.'" Bkl.

Numerous illustrations from photographs, and line drawings

Flint, Wesley Pillsbury, and Metcalf, Clell Lee

Insects, man's chief competitors. (Century of progress ser.) 1932 Williams & Wilkins $1; Bailliere 5s 6d **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 33-1829

"This book is an attempt to put in readily accessible form what we believe the butcher, the baker, the doctor, the teacher, and most of all, the boy or girl whose interest has been aroused by these curious, six-footed creatures, would like to know about insects." Preface

Georgia, Ada Eljiva

* Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals) 1914 Macmillan $3; 15s **632**

1 Weeds 14-18393

"Comprehensive description list of the weeds of the U. S. and Canada. Gives botanical and common names, bloom and seed time, range, habitat and means of control. Fully illustrated. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Graham, Samuel Alexander

Principles of forest entomology. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 1929 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Trees—Diseases and pests 29-3524

"Intended primarily as a textbook it will be of value to foresters and others engaged in growing or utilizing forest products." Pratt quarterly

"Considers the underlying principles of forest destruction by insects, and control measures. Does not deal with the classification or structure of insects." Cleveland

Heald, Frederick De Forest

Manual of plant diseases. 2d ed 1933 McGraw $7.50; 35s **632**

1 Botany—Pathology 33-5311

First published 1926. The attempt has been made in this second edition to include recent research results on plant disease; careful revision has been made, and parts of many chapters rewritten

"A wealth of well selected and judiciously arranged material is packed into Heald's . . . volume on plant diseases. It will be useful to the student primarily as a reference book, since treatment of the material in the main is encyclopedic. . . A considerable part of the value of the book for reference lies in the accurate and up-to-date presentation of the material, the painstaking reference to sources for statements, and the excellent bibliographies which close each chapter." Botanical gazette

"Diseases of economic plants" by F. L. Stevens and J. G. Hall (rev ed 1921 Macmillan $3.90; 20s) is another valuable reference book which is designed to meet the needs of those who wish to recognize and treat plant diseases

Herrick, Glenn Washington

* Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. (Rural science ser.) rev ed 1926 Macmillan $3; 15s **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Household pests 26-7538

"Since the first publication of this book [1914] great advances have been made in the knowledge of the life, habits, and activities of insects, particularly in their relation to man. The old edition has therefore been completely revised and much new material has been added, without alteration to the original plan of the book." Book rev. digest

"Written in non-technical style, but including separately-listed references for the use of students. A convenient reference book for home economics classes and homemakers alike." Journal of home economics

Manual of injurious insects. 1925 Holt $4.50 **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 25-22050

"Excellent treatment of the habits, depredations, and control of the more common American insects injurious to plants, live-stock, and the household. Omits consideration of forest and shade-tree pests." Pittsburgh

Hesler, Lexemuel Ray, and Whetzel, Herbert Hice

Manual of fruit diseases. (Rural manuals) 1917 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **632**

1 Fruit—Diseases and pests 17-9694

"Fruits are arranged alphabetically from apple to strawberry and under each the known diseases are grouped in order of importance. Symptoms of each disease are given, the cause described, and the best remedy suggested. Descriptions are popular; technical terms are all explained in a glossary. The final chapter is devoted to the preparation and application of fungicides. Short bibliographies given after each disease. [Illustrated]" Bkl.

Howard, Leland Ossian

* History of applied entomology (somewhat anecdotal). (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections) 1930 Smithsonian inst. pa $2.25; Wheldon 15s **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Entomologists 31-26165

"After fifty years as entomologist in the service of the government, the author has gathered together here a great mass of information on the development of the movement for the control of insect pests. Accounts of American entomologists and of their achievements from early colonial days to the present are followed by short summaries of what is being done in other countries. The work in medical entomology and the practical use of predatory and parasitic insects are also reviewed. A contribution." Bkl.

‡ Insect menace. 1931 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 31-24018

"Recent experiences with the corn borer, the fruit fly, and the grasshopper give weight to the author's argument that we are faced with a growing insect menace. He was formerly Chief Entomologist of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and his discussion of the problem and of preventive measures should carry weight." Wis. bul.

"Dr. Howard's half a century of study of insects has stored his mind with a marvelous treasure and his book is for the layman a fresh wonderland." N. Y. Times

Mason, Albert Freeman

Spraying, dusting and fumigating of plants; a popular handbook on crop protection. (Rural manuals) 1928 Macmillan $3; 25s **632**

1 Spraying 2 Fumigation 3 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 28-12058

"The author has prepared this book to supply in a condensed form for the use of the commercial, professional, and amateur fruit-grower and gardener the latest information on the methods, machinery, and principles involved in combating agricultural pests." Preface

"Manual for spraying," by K. L. Cockerham (1923 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d) is a usable short guide for gardener, fruit-grower, farmer or student on the control of pests and diseases by

Metcalf, Clell Lee, and Flint, Wesley Pillsbury

Destructive and useful insects; their habits and control. (McGraw-Hill publications in the zoölogical sciences) 1928 McGraw $7.50; 45s **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 28-25338

"Intended as a text for the beginning student in entomology and also as a guide or reference book for practical farmers, gardeners, fruit growers, farm advisers, physicians, and general readers who desire up-to-date and reliable information about the many kinds of insect pests." Preface

The authors' "Fundamentals of insect life" (1932 McGraw $4; 30s) is based on the first ten chapters of their "Destructive and useful insects." Emphasizes the biological rather than the agricultural aspect

Sanderson, Ezra Dwight

Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. 3d ed rev and enl by L. M. Peairs. 1931 Wiley $4.50; Oxford 30s **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 31-33544

"This third edition has been almost entirely rewritten by Mr. Peairs, much new material has been added, and many new illustrations are included." Preface to third edition

"A manual for entomologists, farmers and teachers, which is an extension and revision of the author's 'Insects injurious to staple crops.' It deals with the various insect pests and with methods of extermination." Book rev. digest

Washburn, Frederic Leonard

Injurious insects and useful birds; successful control of farm pests. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **632**

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Birds [18-14813]

"A text-book for high schools and agricultural colleges and a manual for farmers, fruit growers, vegetable growers, and others interested in protecting vegetation and farm animals from pests. Describes the various pests and the nature of the damage produced by them, and tells how to destroy them. Contains a chapter on the relation of birds to agriculture. . . [Many] illustrations, four colored plates." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

633 FIELD CROPS: GRAINS, GRASSES

The following books are noted for the benefit of libraries that have need of material on special crops

Alfalfa

Cox, J. F., and Megee, C. R. Alfalfa. (Wiley farm ser.) 1928 Wiley $1.50; Chapman 9s 6d

Corn

Montgomery, E. G. Corp crops. (Rural text-book ser.) rev ed 1920 Macmillan $2; 10s

Wallace, H. A. and Bressman, E. N. Corn and corn growing. (Wiley farm ser.) 3d ed rev 1928 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 16s 6d

Cotton

Brown, H. B. Cotton: history, species, varieties, morphology, breeding, culture, diseases, marketing and uses. 1927 McGraw $5; 25s

Rice

Douglas, C. E. Rice: its cultivation and preparation. (Common commodities & industries) 1924 Pitman $1; 3s

Sugar cane

Earle, F. S. Sugar cane and its culture. (Wiley agricultural ser.) 1928 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s

Wheat

Edgar, W. C. Story of a grain of wheat. 1925 Appleton-Century $2

Carleton, Mark Alfred

Small grains. (Rural text-book ser.) 1916 Macmillan $2.90; 15s **633**

1 Grain 16-7516

"Treatise on the small grains, including wheat, oats, barley, rye, buckwheat and rice. Considers everything from cultivation to their use as foods. An interesting chapter is devoted to the commercial distribution of cereals and their manipulation in stock markets. Illustrations and an extensive bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Cox, Joseph Frank

Crop production and management. (Wiley farm ser.) 2d ed rev 1930 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 16s 6d **633**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 2 Soils 30-15718

First edition, 1924, has title: "Crop production and soil management." In this edition the text has been revised and the subject of soil management treated more briefly

"An inclusive book for vocational schools, colleges or practical farmers. Special emphasis is given to methods for the northern and corn-belt states. Pt 1 deals with the principles and operations connected with growing crops and maintaining soil fertility; pt. 2, with specific crops, to each of which a chapter is given. The crops treated are corn, wheat, oats, rye, barley, buckwheat, flax, sorghum, potatoes, sugar-beets, cabbages, beans, clover, alfalfa and hay. A final chapter is on crop exhibits and judging contests. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Hutcheson, Thomas Barksdale, and Wolfe, Thomas Kennerly

Production of field crops; a textbook of agronomy. (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) 1924 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d **633**

1 Agriculture 2 Agriculture—U.S. 24-10944

An excellent text which discusses first the fundamentals of field crop production then the individual crops. Aims to cover a wide field for a standard course in field crops. Bibliography: p464-77

Montgomery, Edward Gerrard

* Productive farm crops. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1928 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **633**

1 Agriculture—U.S. 28-30158

In the fourth edition minor corrections have been made throughout the book; statistical data has been brought up to date and job analysis for eleven farming projects has been included

"Author has endeavored to develop the fundamental principles of crop production, as demonstrated by practical experience. . . The text is intended for the use of students having some practical knowledge of crop production. It is hoped to meet the needs of students taking general agricultural course. Being of a practical nature, the book will also be found a handy book for farmers desiring a reference book covering all agricultural crops." Preface to first edition

Piper, Charles Vancouver

Forage plants and their culture. (Rural text-book ser.) rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3.80; 20s **633**

1 Forage plants 24-19859

In this edition "the effort has been made to incorporate all the important new knowledge contributed in the past nine years. . . The statistical information is based on the census of 1920. There is also appended to each chapter a list of publications important to the student of forage crops in American Agriculture." Preface to the revised edition

"A very thorough and practical discussion, dealing with seeding, culture and harvesting of plants and crops used for forage and for hay." Detroit

634 FRUITS. ORCHARDS. VINEYARDS

Three useful books on fruit culture when additional material is needed are:

Hedrick, U. P. Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. 1922 Macmillan $6; 30s Describes the hardy fruits of North America

Hedrick, U. P. Systematic pomology. (Rural text-book ser.) 1925 Macmillan $4; 20s A good text book

Popenoe, Wilson. Manual of tropical and subtropical fruits. (Rural manuals) 1920 Macmillan $4.50; 20s Information about fruits which will grow in tropical and subtropical regions

Abjornson, Eberhard

Ornamental dwarf fruit trees; how to grow and train them in the home garden. 1929 De La Mare $1.50 **634**

1 Fruit culture 29-28835

"A practical explanation of the science of growing dwarf fruit trees which discusses the selection and planting of trees, pruning principles, training the dwarf trees, and budding and grafting them. Illustrated with clear line drawings showing how the work should be done." Book rev. digest

Auchter, Eugene Curtis, and Knapp, Halsey B.

* Orchard and small fruit culture. 2d ed 1932 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s **634**

1 Fruit culture 32-23290

First published 1929. Revision for this edition is chiefly confined to the statistical material and bibliography. The 1930 census figures have been incorporated

"The authors have prepared this volume for use as a textbook in agricultural colleges, but it can well be used as a reference manual by

Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B.—*Cont.*
fruit growers, as it covers all phases of raising, exhibiting, and marketing fruit. It has well illustrated chapters on pruning and grafting, and bibliographies of books and state and federal bulletins." Bkl.

"Growing tree and small fruits" (1929 Wiley $3; Chapman 15s) is a smaller text book by the same authors which covers much the same ground in a less detailed way

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

* Pruning-manual. (Rural manuals) 18th ed rev 1916 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **634**

1 Pruning 16-23953

A revised and reset edition of the "Pruning book" first published in 1898

It describes methods that have been successful and those that have not, states principles and practices of pruning fruit trees, care and mending of ornamental trees, especially in the streets, training vines and shrubs, and gives many other useful bits of knowledge. Adapted from Nation

(ed.) Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. 3v 1925 Macmillan $25; 125s **634**

1 Gardening—Dictionaries 25-26333

The 1925 edition is a reissue of the 6 volume edition of 1914-17

"Founded upon his 'Cyclopedia of American horticulture,' 4 volumes, 1902-04, but so revised and enlarged as to be practically a new work. Aims to cover completely the horticultural floras of the continental United States and Canada and to include the more outstanding species grown in a horticultural way in Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the other Islands. The last volume includes also supplementary articles, a finding list of binomials, and a general index. Includes biographies. Signed articles by specialists, bibliographies. Special features which should be noted are: (1) the very comprehensive inclusion of American native plants, trees and shrubs, which makes the work useful for questions in botany as well as horticulture, and (2) the full indexing of illustrations, both black and white and colored, included in many other works, e.g. periodicals, collections, etc." Mudge

Bailey, Liberty Hyde, and Bailey, Ethel Zoe

(comps.) Hortus; a concise dictionary of gardening, general horticulture and cultivated plants in North America. 1930 Macmillan $10; 50s **634**

1 Gardening—Dictionaries 2 Botany—Dictionaries 30-33759

It is a supplement to the "Standard cyclopedia of horticulture" and not an abridgment of that work, which remains the basis. It is an annotated inventory of plants now in cultivation in the United States and Canada outside of botanic gardens and experiment stations. It gives brief information under each genus and species

"The work has been newly prepared from fresh and original sources and aims to include all the species of plants that are now at the command of the general American cultivator. The compilers have been at work on it for five years. Gardeners, botanists, students, all who are interested in the growing of plants, will find it a very useful dictionary." N.Y. Times

Folger, John Clifford, and Thomson, Samuel Mable

Commercial apple industry of North America. (Rural science ser.) 1921 Macmillan $3; 15s **634**

1 Apple 21-3984

"Treats of the apple from the point of view of commerce, omitting the subject of propagation as fully covered elsewhere. Cultivation, irrigation, pests and diseases, pruning, etc., are treated as well as all phases, of marketing and costs. About sixty varieties are described." Wis. bul.

Fraser, Samuel

* American fruits, their propagation, cultivation, harvesting and distribution. 1927 Judd $4.75; Routledge 28s 6d **634**

1 Fruit culture 27-7896

First published 1924. In the 1927 edition corrections have been made thruout the book

"Treats of the fruit growing industry in its various phases: financial considerations, climate, soils, planting and cultivation, pests, harvesting, packing, storage, transportation, marketing, etc. The various varieties of fruits are considered in detail, considerable space being given to the apple. All varieties of fruits are considered including sub-tropical and tropical fruits. Contains valuable information for those considering fruit growing as a business." Donald Hendry

Gardner, Victor Ray

Cherry and its culture. (Farm and garden lib.) 1930 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d **634**

1 Cherry 30-8220

"A thorough little book on all aspects of cherry culture for amateur or commercial producer." Cleveland

Gardner, Victor Ray; Bradford, Frederick Charles, and Hooker, Henry Daggett

Orcharding. (McGraw-Hill publications in the agricultural and botanical sciences) 1927 McGraw $3; 15s **634**

1 Fruit culture 27-20552

"A comprehensive textbook for beginners in fruit growing." Cleveland

Gould, Harris Perley

Peach-growing. (Rural science ser.) 1918 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **634**

1 Peach 18-22018

"It is the 'compleat' peach-grower and is likely to stand as the handy authority for some time to come." Bookman

Hedrick, Ulysses Prentiss

Manual of American grape-growing. (Rural manuals) new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan $3; 15s **634**

1 Grapes 24-23269

In addition to minor changes, the chapters on grape products and varieties of grapes has been rewritten in this edition

"Comprehensive, authoritative treatise addressed not only to the commercial grower of grapes in the United States but also to the grower of grapes for pleasure. Discusses climatic limitations, choice of site, preparation of land, propagation, fertilizing, marketing, pruning, diseases etc. . . Copiously illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Hume, Harold Hardrada

Cultivation of citrus fruits. (Rural science ser.) 1926 Macmillan $5; 21s **634**

1 Citrus fruits 26-10035

The present volume is based on the author's "Citrus fruits and their culture" and is a detailed study of the cultivation of all citrus fruits. Gives information on commercial importance, history, soil, planting, fertilizing, irrigating, pruning, shipping, marketing, pests, spraying, and fungous and insect friends. Well illustrated

"Citrus fruits" by J. E. Coit (1915 Macmillan $3; 15s) is another good, well illustrated and comprehensive text on raising and marketing citrus fruits. One of the "Rural science series"

Morris, Robert Tuttle

Nut growing. 2d rev ed 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **634**

1 Nuts 31-13834

First published 1921. In this 1931 revision the "paging remains the same but information on newer methods and results of experience in

Morris, Robert T.—*Continued*
nut growing have been inserted and a few new plates added." Bkl.

"The object of the book is to give the essentials of nut growing—certain simple new methods of grafting and of propagation—that may serve as a guide to the general farmer and amateur garden lover and which even the professional nut grower may want to look over. . . The varieties discussed are hickories, walnuts, hazels, chestnuts, pines, beech, oaks and almonds. The book is indexed and illustrated." Book rev. digest

"Pecan-growing" by H. P. Stuckey and E. J. Kyle in the Rural science series (1925 Macmillan $3; 15s) is a good guide to the culture of this one variety of nut

Sears, Fred Coleman
* Productive orcharding; modern methods of growing and marketing fruit. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1927 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **634**

1 Fruit culture 2 Apple 27-27501

"Plain, practical advice on fruit growing, varieties, soil, orchard making and care, spraying, picking, storing, marketing, advertising and laws affecting orcharding, with special attention to apple growing. A textbook for students, useful to any farmer. Index." Detroit

Smith, Joseph Russell
Tree crops; a permanent agriculture. 1929 Harcourt $4 **634**

1 Trees 2 Nuts 29-3528

"A forceful plea for the raising of crop trees on our mountain sides to replace the destructive plow crops which are producing erosion and gullies. Among the trees discussed which will produce food for man or farm stock, are the keawe, carob, honey-locust, mesquite, mulberry, persimmon, chestnut, oak, various walnuts etc. The author, professor of economic geography, Columbia University [1933], makes a fervid appeal to the private experimenter and to all interested in saving natural resources. Illustrations, 2 maps and index." N.Y. libraries

Tukey, Harold Bradford
Pear and its culture. (Farm and garden lib.) 1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d **634**

1 Pear 28-5908

A small illustrated manual on pear cultivation for amateurs and commercial growers. Gives the history of the development of the pear from the early Greeks to the present, as well as cultivation, care of the trees, diseases and insects, varieties, and handling the fruit

634.7 Small fruits. Berries

Card, Fred Wallace
Bush-fruits; a handbook of raspberries, blackberries, dewberries, gooseberries, currants, blueberries, and other small fruits. (Rural science ser.) new ed 1925 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **634.7**

1 Berries 25-11134

"Practical manual of the cultivation of shrub-like fruits. New edition does not include the botanical information contained in the original work." Pittsburgh

Fraser, Samuel
The strawberry. (Farm and garden lib.) 1926 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d **634.7**

1 Strawberries 26-26573

"Containing practical directions for the propagation, culture, harvesting and marketing of strawberries for profit." Subtitle

"A descriptive list including varieties for different localities adds to the usefulness of the book, and a history of the plant and its significance in armorial bearings adds to its interest." Bkl.

"Strawberry-growing" by S. W. Fletcher, one of the Rural science series (1917 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is another reliable manual on modern commercial methods of growing strawberries

Sears, Fred Coleman
* Productive small fruit culture. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev 1925 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **634.7**

1 Berries 2 Grapes 25-25517

"Comprehensive, nontechnical manual dealing with the growing, harvesting and marketing of strawberries, raspberries, blackberries, currents, gooseberries and grapes. Practical textbook for agricultural schools and for commercial growers. Numerous illustrations. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Van Meter, Ralph Albert
Bush fruit production. (Farm and garden lib.) 1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d **634.7**

1 Berries 28-13922

"Concise manual. Suggests leading varieties and deals with soils, propagation, culture, enemies, and harvesting." Pittsburgh

634.9 Forestry

"Forest resources of the world" by Raphael Zon and W. N. Sparhawk (2v 1923 McGraw $12; 60s) which gives valuable statistics on the forests of every nation, is a very useful work in the reference library

"Forest education," by H. S. Graves and C. H. Guise (1932 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d) is a survey of educational facilities available in America, based on a study of forest education conducted under the auspices of the Society of American foresters

Boerker, Richard Hans Douai
Our national forests. 1918 Macmillan $2.50 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 2 U.S. Forest service 18-18150

"A short popular account of the work of the United States Forest service on the national forests." Subtitle

"Popular reference book dealing with the creation, administration and protection of the national forests and the sale and rental of forest resources. Eighty excellent halftone photographs. Table of areas of national forests and full table of contents, but no index." N.Y. state lib.

Cary, Austin
Woodsman's manual. 4th ed 1932 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 32-33808

"This work, under the title 'Manual for Northern Woodsmen,' was first put out in 1909. It was suggested by and largely based on the author's woods experience. . . The present edition of this work, like those that have preceeded it, is designed primarily for use in the woods and in offices concerned with the management of timber land. Managing owners have found it useful, as well as woodsmen of all types of training. It has also played a part in the training of students at forest schools." Preface to the fourth edition

Contents: Land surveying; Forest maps; Log and wood measurement; Timber estimating; On growth of timber

Chapman, Herman Haupt
Forest management. 1931 Lyon $4.50 **634.9**

1 Forests and forestry 31-22163

" 'It is the purpose of this text to bring out the economic and business problems presented in

Chapman, Herman H.—*Continued*
the management of forests on the basis of production of wood for use in industry.' It considers in detail various management plans in the United States. Forestry maps and their symbols are explained with clear illustrations. Based on the author's experience as professor of forest management at Yale University School of Forestry." Donald Hendry

Ferguson, John Arden
Farm forestry. 1916 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d **634.9**
1 Wood lots 16-19966
"Based on lectures delivered to agricultural students and is intended for use in agricultural colleges and in high schools. The chapters take up: The origin and uses of the woodlot; The tree; The life processes of trees; The life history of trees in the woodlot; Establishing a woodlot by artificial means; Trees to use in starting woodlots, etc. Log tables and volume tables with other information are given in an appendix and there is a species index in addition to the general index." Book rev. digest

Fry, Walter, and White, John Roberts
Big trees. 1930 Stanford univ. press $1; Oxford 9s **634.9**
1 Trees—California 2 Sequoia 30-13127
A book containing much information of the history, distribution and efforts to preserve the big trees of California. Illustrated

Hanson, Val T.
Practical tree surgery. 1932 C. C. Nelson pub. co. $1.50 **634.9**
1 Trees 2 Trees—Diseases and pests 33-4431
A simple, well-illustrated manual on tree surgery, including such topics as structure and development of trees, destructive insects, fungus diseases. A section on apple culture is also included

Hawley, Ralph Chipman
* Practice of silviculture, with particular reference to its application in the United States. 2d ed 1929 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 29-2502
In this edition "the effort has been made to bring the text up to date and incorporate the information concerning American Silviculture, developed since the book first appeared, without appreciably enlarging the volume." Preface to second edition
"Textbook by the Professor of Forestry, Yale University [1933] on the methods of recreating forests. Each chapter contains a short list of references. One third of the book is devoted to forest protection from fires, insects, domestic animals, diseases, avalanches, landslides, floods, etc. There is also included a complex dictionary of forest terms compiled by a committee of the Society of American Foresters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Marshall, Robert
People's forests. 1933 Smith, H. $2 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 33-36029
"This little book is a remarkable picture of United States forest conditions. The author's thesis is that from the viewpoint of public interest, private ownership has failed, public regulation is inadequate, and public ownership is necessary. Has a brief reference list and an index." Wis. bul.
G. P. Ahern's "Forest bankruptcy in America" (2d ed 1934 Shenandoah pub. house $2) is another graphic picture of forest devastation in the United States. Gives the forest and wood supply of each state

Moon, Frederick Franklin, and Brown, Nelson Courtlandt
Elements of forestry. 2d ed rev, 3d printing corrected 1929 Wiley $3.50 **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 29-17740
A comprehensive textbook. Two chapters on the United States forest service and state forestry activities have been added in the second edition published 1924. The 1929 printing has been revised particularly with reference to statistics

Pack, Arthur Newton
Forestry; an economic challenge. 1933 Macmillan $1.25; 6s **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 33-16451
"A discussion of forests and forestry in the United States from the viewpoint of economics. The author bases his study on the latest knowledge of forest conservation, commenting on President Hoover's Timber conservation board and on the Copeland report. Includes chapters on foresters and forest education, and regional planning and economic policy." Book rev. digest
"It is not a long story, the way Mr. Pack writes it, and especially not a heavy one; but he manages to cover an extraordinary amount of ground." Review of reviews
The author's "Our vanishing forests" (1923 Macmillan $2) is an older book written to arouse interest in a forest conservation policy

Pack, Charles Lathrop, and Gill, Tom
‡ Forests and mankind. 1929 Macmillan $3; 15s **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 29-28833
"Forests and Mankind is a book that links the life of man with the forest and shows how dependent man is on the forest. . . The authors, are men who have a personal, intimate contact with their subject. . . The main object of the book is to teach conservation. Insects, disease and fire are three great enemies; and fire, generally man-made, is the greatest menace." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Peets, Elbert
* Practical tree repair; the physical repair of trees. rev ed 1925 McBride o.p. 1933 **634.9**
1 Trees—Diseases and pests 25-20067
"It has nothing, or but little, to say concerning the planting, fertilization, pruning, or spraying of trees. . . Devoted entirely to the prevention and repair of physical injuries to the framework of the tree, such injuries as are caused by wind and ice storm, the ignorance or carelessness of men, the attacks of boring insects, and of that silent destroying host, the rot-producing fungi. . . In this revised edition the central part of the book, dealing with the technical processes of cavity work, has been entirely rewritten and rearranged. . . The author has redrawn many of the illustrations and made new ones showing the new methods. Many of the half-tone illustrations are new." Introduction
Bibliography: p265-70

Read, Arthur Davis
Profession of forestry. 1934 Macmillan $1.25 **634.9**
1 Foresters 2 Forests and forestry 34-13261
"Written primarily to aid young men in choosing a profession, but contains much information of general interest. A brief outline is given of the branches of forestry: silviculture; forest protection, including fire fighting and insect control; utilization of products; and forest management and policy. Possibilities of government and private employment, research forestry, and vocations related to forestry are summarized and the qualifications, training and remuneration of foresters is discussed. The

Read, Arthur D.—*Continued*
appendix lists forest services, forest range and experiment stations, forestry societies and their journals, and schools of forestry." Industrial arts index

Recknagel, Arthur Bernard, and Spring, Samuel Newton
Forestry. 1929 Crofts $3, text ed $2.25; Allen, G. 10s 6d **634.9**
1 Forests and forestry 29-20261
"The authors of this book, both of whom are members of the faculty of Cornell University, tell the story of the birth of forestry here in the early nineties, describe the development of the forest industries, show how the necessity of applying forestry methods to these industries led to important developments, and how various forces, historical, social and economic, finally inspired and shaped a public policy in forestry. Afterward they describe the practical operation of that policy as it is applied to actual forests in the United States, Federal, State and private." N.Y. Times

635 VEGETABLE GARDENING

For flower gardening see class 716. Some books listed there such as L. H. Bailey's "Manual of gardening" include material on both vegetable and flower gardening

The following books are noted for the benefit of libraries needing books on special garden crops:

Beans
Hardenburgh, E. V. Bean culture. 1927 Macmillan $3; 15s

Cauliflower
Bouquet, A. G. B. Cauliflower and broccoli culture. (Farm and garden lib.) 1929 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Melons
Lloyd, J. W. Muskmelon production. (Farm and garden lib.) 1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Mushrooms
Duggar, B. M. Mushroom growing. 1915 Judd $2; Routledge 12s

Potatoes
Stuart, William. Potato; its culture, uses, history and classification. (Lippincott's college texts; agriculture) 3d ed rev 1928 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d

Sweet potatoes
Thompson, H. C. Sweet potato production and handling. (Farm and garden lib.) 1929 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Tomatoes
Pellett, F. C., and Pellett, M. A. Practical tomato culture. 1930 De La Mare $1.50
Work, Paul. Tomato production. (Farm and garden lib.) 1926 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Jones, Henry Albert and Emsweller, Samuel Leonard
* Vegetable industry. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1931 McGraw $2.25; 13s 6d **635**
1 Vegetables 2 Vegetable gardening 31-18008
Though this textbook for high school "deals mainly with production phases, the many other activities of the industry have been treated in sufficient detail to give the student some idea of their place and importance." Preface

Knott, James Edward
* Vegetable growing. 1930 Lea $3.25; Kimpton 15s **635**
1 Vegetable gardening 30-1964
"A useful feature of this book is the treatment of individual crops. Each vegetable is discussed, and directions given as to its planting, growth and harvesting, insects and diseases. They are classified according to perennials, greens, cole crops, salad vegetables, bulbs and roots. The first part of the book gives useful general information." Providence

H. C. Thompson's "Vegetable crops" (2d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 25s) is another valuable textbook treating each plant separately, giving information on history, production, soil, etc. Partially rewritten and rearranged, enlarged by 80 pages

Lloyd, John William
Productive vegetable growing. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 6th ed rev 1930 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **635**
1 Vegetable gardening 30-10236
In the sixth edition a 72 page section on "Job analysis of garden and truck crop enterprises" has been added
"The present volume is written from the viewpoint of conditions as they exist in the great central prairie region, known agriculturally as the corn belt. . . The cultural requirements of the various crops have been analyzed in the light of many years' experience with vegetables, and an attempt has been made to present the underlying principles of vegetable production in a clear and logical manner, and place vegetable gardening on a rational basis." Preface

Nissley, Charles Hebron
* Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass. 1929 Judd $3; Routledge 18s **635**
1 Forcing (Plants) 2 Gardening 3 Vegetable gardening 4 Floriculture 5 Greenhouses 6 Cold frames 29-9858
"A practical illustrated work for commercial growers, dealing with structures, general factors in growing under glass, and individual crops." Cleveland

Rolfs, Peter Henry
Subtropical vegetable-gardening. (Rural science ser.) 1916 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **635**
1 Vegetable gardening 16-6111
This book is based mainly on the production of subtropical vegetable plants in Florida. It is the author's belief that the subtropical regions can grow at different periods of the year and at different altitudes nearly all the vegetables of the world. Practical information is given as to fertilizers, rotation of crops, planting, pests, marketing, etc.

Watts, Ralph Levi
Vegetable forcing. rev ed 1929 Judd $3; Routledge 18s **635**
1 Forcing (Plants) 2 Vegetable gardening 29-9735
A well-arranged and comprehensive summary for commercial growers or students. Well illustrated

Wilkinson, Albert Edmund
Practical vegetable culture. 1929 De La Mare $2 **635**
1 Vegetable gardening 29-17741
"Covers all phases of vegetable culture from sowing the seed to reaping the harvest. Gives garden plans of all kinds and sizes. Discusses greenhouses, hotbeds, cold-frames, home vegetable storage, and control of pests and diseases. Written especially for the amateur growing vegetables in the endeavour to make a living. Numerous illustrations." Ontario library review

635.9 Floriculture

This class includes books on commercial floriculture, only. Books on flower gardens and greenhouses belong in class 716

Robert Kift's "Retail flower shop" (1930 De La Mare $3.50) is a good book on this specialized subject

Bahr, Fritz

Commercial floriculture; a practical manual for the retail grower. 3d rev ed 1929 De La Mare $5.50 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 2 Flowers 29-10568

"A third and cheaper edition of this manual for commercial floriculturists which has been somewhat expanded. It covers all phases of the business of conducting a successful retail greenhouse. Part one discusses the retail grower's business methods, equipment, operating details, side-line possibilities, important flower days of the year, and desirable plant material. Part two provides a cultural manual for a wide variety of plants suitable for greenhouse culture. [Illustrated]" Bkl.

Laurie, Alexander, and Chadwick, Lewis Charles

Modern nursery, a guide to plant propagation, culture and handling. 1931 Macmillan $5; 25s **635.9**

1 Nurseries (Horticulture) 2 Plant propagation 31-30715

"Prompted by a demand for a complete manual of nursery practice, the writers have brought together the essential factors of modern nursery management. The information presented is gleaned from personal experiences and experimental work as well as from the actual practices of up-to-date nurserymen throughout the United States." Preface

White, Edward Albert

* Florist business. (Rural science ser.) 1933 Macmillan $4 **635.9**

1 Floriculture 33-11852

The book is based upon the author's "Principles of floriculture" but the entire manuscript has been rewritten and brought up to date. Out of date sections have been deleted and much botanical classification has been omitted. "The aim has been to place emphasis on factors which are of major importance in the production and distribution of florist crops and to record recent developments in the field of floricultural research." Preface

636 Domestic animals

Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford)

* Pet book. 1914 Comstock pub. co. $3.50 **636**

1 Pets 14-22652

"In this book Mrs. Anna Botsford Comstock . . . gives interesting descriptions of the habits of, and simple direction for the care of some seventy animals that are more or less commonly kept as pets. . . There are also numerous appropriate poetical selections and references to further readings on the animals discussed." Independent

Crandall, Lee Saunders

Pets and how to care for them. 3d ed 1930 N.Y. zoological soc. $2 **636**

1 Pets [21-15192]

First published 1917 under title "Pets: their history and care." Second edition, 1921, omitted parts of the 1917 edition. The 1930 edition is practically a reprint of the 1921 edition

"Descriptive and practical work including information on housing, feeding and breeding, but with only brief references to diseases. Author is curator of birds in the New York zoölogical park." Cleveland

Edmonds, James Lloyd, and others

Producing farm livestock, by J. L. Edmonds, W. E. Carroll, W. G. Kammlade, W. B. Nevens and R. R. Snapp. (Wiley farm ser.) 1932 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 15s 6d **636**

1 Live stock 32-33810

"A presentation of the most approved present-day methods in the production of beef and dairy cattle, horses, sheep and swine." Preface

Henry, William Arnon, and Morrison, Frank Barron

* Feeds and feeding; a handbook for the student and stockman. 18th ed 1922 Caspar $3.85, abr ed $2.75; Routledge 21s, abr ed 17s 6d **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs 23-4613

A useful, authoritative handbook. The abridged edition has been condensed and simplified to adapt it for use in brief courses in stock feeding. Contains but half as much text matter as the unabridged edition

"An 18th edition, which has been entirely rewritten by Frank B. Morrison, a collaborator with W. A. Henry in the earlier editions, adapting the book to the changed economic conditions since the World war. Numerous photographic illustrations have been added to the more expensive edition. Index" Bkl.

Plumb, Charles Sumner

Types and breeds of farm animals. (Country life education ser.) rev ed 1920 Ginn $3.80; 20s **636**

1 Live stock 20-8897

A comprehensive and authoritative work which emphasizes the importance of breed study and of upholding a high standard. Gives history of different breeds and their characteristics. Well illustrated

Another useful textbook by the same author is: "Judging farm animals" (1916 Judd $3; Routledge 18s)

Smith, William Wesley

Elements of live stock judging. (Farm enterprise ser.) 2d ed rev 1930 Lippincott $2; 9s **636**

1 Live stock judging 31-27013

"Principles and methods of judging horses, mules, swine, dairy and beef cattle, and sheep are given briefly, and illustrated with many photographs. Score cards are shown and two chapters for teachers give methods of teaching and the training of live stock judging teams." Bkl.

Woll, Fritz Wilhelm, and True, Gordon Haines

Productive feeding of farm animals. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th rev ed 1925 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **636**

1 Feeding and feeding stuffs [15-4970]

First edition, 1915, by F. W. Woll. The fourth edition is revised by G. H. True and consists of additions to the tables showing the composition of feeds, and changes necessary to bring the whole text up to date

"This book, published as one of a series of practical works on farming, has been prepared with the needs of both the agricultural student and the farmer in view. It is made up in three parts, treating of: Principles of feeding farm

Woll, F. W., and True, G. H.—*Continued*
animals: Description of feeding stuffs: Productive feeding of farm animals. The book is well supplied with illustrations, tables and diagrams. Each chapter is followed by review questions and there is an index." Book rev. digest

636.1 Horses

For books on horseback riding see class 798

Carter, William Giles Harding
Horses of the world. 1923 Nat. geographic soc. $1.50 **636.1**
1 Horses 24-1912
"Traces the development of man's companion from the wild horse of Asia to the thorough-bred of today. Beautifully illustrated." St Louis
Reprint of the "National geographic magazine" for November 1923

Gay, Carl Warren
* Productive horse husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1932 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **636.1**
1 Horses 32-26205
Third edition 1924. For the new edition some changes have been made in the pages and the last chapter "The horse and motor power units" is completely rewritten
"Practical treatise for students, buyers and breeders, emphasizing economy and efficiency in horse raising as an industry. In four parts: Structure and function, Types and breeds, Principles of breeding, The horse in service. Illustrations, index." N.Y. state lib.

Goldschmidt, Sidney G.
Eye for a horse. 1933 Scribner $2.75; Constable 10s **636.1**
1 Horses 33-11850
A guide for the experienced and inexperienced horseman to aid in buying and judging of horses. Well illustrated

Taylor, William George Langworthy
Saddle horse; his care, training, and riding. 1925 Holt $3.50 **636.1**
1 Horses 2 Horsemanship 25-24669
"Presents reliable information in readable form. Well illustrated. Will fill a need in a community where there is interest in riding." Wis. bul.

636.3 Sheep

Coffey, Walter Castella
* Productive sheep husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 2d ed rev by W. G. Kammlade 1929 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **636.3**
1 Sheep 29-22017
"The full revisions in this edition have been made to conform to present-day conditions. A full job analysis of the farm operations has been included." Preface to the second edition
"Gives a history of sheep raising and breeding, descriptions of various breeds, and suggestions on management, feeding, and marketing. Written for the student as well as for the sheep raiser." St Louis

Gilfillan, Archer Butler
Sheep; il. by Kurt Wiese. 1929 Little $2.50 **636.3**
1 Sheep 2 Stock-ranges 29-24064
"Delightful sketches of the life of a sheep herder as seen by a college graduate who for years has lived in a sheep herder's wagon and tended sheep on a South Dakota range. Written with dry humor, keep observation and real love of the sheep. . . Appeared in the 'Atlantic.'" Wis. bul.

636.4 Swine

Anderson, Arthur Lawrence
Swine enterprises. (Farm enterprise ser.) 1931 Lippincott $2; 10s 6d **636.4**
1 Swine 31-31106
"A textbook carefully planned and clearly written to meet most completely the needs of students both in vocational departments and others." Editor's preface

Day, George E.
* Productive swine husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 5th ed rev 1933 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **636.4**
1 Swine 33-19344
Revisions in the fifth edition include the most recent experiment station findings in swine husbandry, references and statistics, and new illustrations
"In the preparation of material for this book, the author has worked with a twofold purpose,—namely, to prepare a book which will serve as a text-book for agricultural students, and to place at the disposal of the busy farmer a reference book which will give him, in concise form, the findings of the best experiment stations in regard to the problems involved in the successful handling of swine." Preface to first edition

Smith, William Wesley
Pork-production. (Rural science ser.) 1920 Macmillan $3; 15s **636.4**
1 Swine 20-12385
"The material in this book has been drawn from three sources: from the practical experience; experimental studies, particularly of feeding questions; and the results of research in the field of chemistry and biology." Preface
"Subjects covered include handling and feeding of the herd, size of litters, forage crops, cereals, corn substitutes, cost of producing pork, marketing, judging, breeds and breeding. A chapter on The prevention of hog diseases is contributed by R. A. Craig. The volume is illustrated with eight plates and is indexed." Book rev. digest

636.5 Poultry

The following books are noted for the benefit of libraries needing books on special kinds of poultry:

Ducks and geese
Lamon, H. M., and Slocum, R. R. Ducks and geese. 1922 Judd $2; Routledge 12s

Pigeons
Hazard, F. A. Profitable pigeon breeding. 1922 Am. pigeon journal $2

Squabs
Eggleston, E. H. American squab culture. 2d ed rev 1931 Am. pigeon journal $2
Rice, E. C. National standard squab book. 54th ed 1933 The author $2

Turkeys
Baker, Mrs H. M. Turkeys; practical management. 2d rev ed 1933 The author $2
Cline, L. E. Turkey production. rev ed 1933 Judd $3.50; Routledge 25s 6d
Lamon, H. M. and Kinghorne, J. W. How to raise turkeys successfully; also guineas, peafowl and pheasants. 1932 Lamon pa $2

American poultry association
American standard of perfection; a comvarieties of fowls. 1926 The assn. $2.50 **636.5**
1 Poultry (5-29094)
"A book to use in judging poultry. Gives a description of each breed and variety, with standard requirments for each in tabular form and illustrations. Includes fowls, water fowls and turkeys. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

American poultry association—*Continued*

The 1926 edition gives all the changes, recommendations and instructions of the 47th annual meeting of the Association in 1922. Publisher reports a 1930 edition, revised, but no copy was available for comparison

Benjamin, Earl Whitney

Marketing poultry products. (Poultry science ser.) 2d ed rev 1925 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 21s 6d **636.5**

1 Poultry 2 Eggs 25-9733

This edition adds considerable new material and the book has been generally revised

"Intended for producers, distributors, and consumers of poultry products and for students working in the technical field of poultry husbandry, or in the general field of economics at agricultural schools." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p313-21

Hurd, Louis Merwin

‡ Practical poultry-farming. (Rural science ser.) new rev ed 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 18s **636.5**

1 Poultry 31-33541

First edition 1928. In the revised edition "The text has been corrected throughout to bring it up to date, and a new chapter [50 pages] has been added to embody some of the most important changes and additional information about the industry." Preface

"Practical guide for both large and small poultry keepers and for those starting a poultry enterprise, covering all aspects of the work of poultry raising. Based on the latest scientific practises and methods, notably in feeding, selection for high egg production and management under artificial light. . . Illustrations. Index." N.Y. libraries

Reference books on judging, types, and markets: p144

Jull, Morley Allan

Poultry breeding. 1932 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 20s **636.5**

1 Poultry 32-35752

"A textbook for students and poultrymen on the inheritance of characteristics in domestic fowls and on breeding practices." Cleveland

Poultry husbandry. 1930 McGraw $4; 24s **636.5**

1 Poultry 2 Poultry—Bibl. 30-19839

"This is primarily for the reader who is raising poultry on a large scale. It is most comprehensive, taking up, first, the broods themselves, next, breeding, and then, the care and feeding. About a third of the book is devoted to successful marketing practices." Providence

Bibliography: p574-620

M. H. Arndt's "Battery brooding" (rev and enl 1932 Judd $2; Routledge 12s 6d) is a good illustrated guide to the important facts concerning the successful operation and handling of various types of battery brooders

Kaupp, Benjamin Franklin

Poultry diseases. 6th ed rev and enl 1933 Eger $3.50; Bailliere 18s 6d **636.5**

1 Poultry 33-2882

First published 1914. Since then the book has been considerably enlarged to keep it up to date. The sixth edition shows an increase over the fifth of 8 pages and 2 new illustrations

"Including diseases of other domesticated birds; with chapters on the anatomy and physiology of the fowl." Subtitle

Lewis, Harry Reynolds

* Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 8th ed rev 1933 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **636.5**

1 Poultry 33-38746

Reprint of the seventh edition published 1928, in which numerous changes and additions were made, the most notable of which was the addition of job-analysis studies

Comprehensive text on the choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on exhibiting, marketing, etc. Concerned largely with the industry on a large scale

Lippincott, William Adams

Poultry production. 5th ed rev 1934 Lea $3.50; Kimpton 18s **636.5**

1 Poultry 34-3096

The fifth edition has been considerably enlarged and revised by L. E. Card

"An excellent statement of facts and principles of poultry production, valuable both to the farmer and to the commercial poultryman. Gives information on turkeys, ducks and geese, pigeons, and includes a chapter on poultry diseases." Detroit

Rice, James Edward, and Botsford, Harold Eugene

* Practical poultry management. (Wiley farm ser.) 3d ed rev 1933 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 16s 6d **636.5**

1 Poultry 33-31674

First edition 1925. The third edition is enlarged by 50 pages over the second, and is extensively revised to bring it up to date. Contains chapters on exhibiting and judging poultry, and on the poultry business as a vocation

"This book is prepared as a guide for vocational school pupils and poultrymen. The suggestions have been carefully treated through research and experience." Preface to first edition

Rice, James Edward; Hall, Goldan Orlando, and Marble, Dean Richmond

Judging poultry for production. 1930 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 18s 6d **636.5**

1 Poultry 30-25280

"A comprehensive, authoritative and practical discussion, with many illustrations; for the poultryman and fancier." Cleveland

636.6 Birds

Fogg, Howard, and Fogg, Mrs Nola Miller

Revised encyclopedia of caged birds, canaries, parrakeets, finches, mules and hybrids. complete ed rev 1928 Audubon pub. co. $1.50, pa 75c **636.6**

1 Cage birds 2 Canaries 28-27552

Advice, suggestions and information for pleasure and profit. While intended primarily for breeders of birds, it contains useful information for all who are interested in the care of birds. Much new material has been added in this edition

House, Charles Arthur

Canaries; il. by H. Norman. 1923 McKay $3.50; Poultry world 10s 6d **636.6**

1 Canaries [Agr30-938]

"Covers all aspects of canary care and breeding, including exhibiting, and devotes chapters to the various breeds. A useful book. Well illustrated and indexed." Wis. bul.

St John, Claude

Canary breeding for beginners. (Home handbooks) new ed, rev by C. A. House 1929 McKay 75c; Poultry world 1s 6d **636.6**

1 Canaries 29-26926

A revised and expanded edition of a practical English guide on housing and breeding of canaries, care of young and training show birds

"Canary birds," by D. L. Burkett (rev ed 1929 Judd 80c) is another good practical guide for breeding and rearing

Wetmore, Alexander

* Canaries, their care and management. (Farmers' bul. no 1327) 1929 Supt. of doc. pa 5c **636.6**

1 Canaries [Agr23-743]

First published in 1923 and revised in 1924. The 1929 edition is a reprint with omission of the bibliography. This bulletin is a revision of and supersedes Bulletin 770

636.7 Dogs

Books on individual breeds of dogs are not entered in this Catalog but the following are recommended if needed:

Brockwell, D. Police dog. 1924 Watt, G. Howard $2.50

Dixey, A. C. Lion dog of Peking. 1933 Dutton $3; Davies 10s 6d Readable combination of history and legend

Johns, C. R., ed. Our friend the dog series Dutton ea $1; Methuen ea 2s 6d Covers history, character and training of the cairn, cocker-spaniel, fox-terrier, chow-chow, pekingese, airedale, German shepherd dog, Irish setter, Scottish terrier, Labrador, dachshund, sealyham and the Dalmatian. Other volumes of this series are issued frequently

American kennel club

Pure-bred dogs; the breeds and standards. 1929 Watt, G. Howard $5 **636.7**

1 Dogs 30-2472

"This volume contains the standards which are in accordance with the Clubs, Societies and Associations. A good picture is given of each breed as well as other essential and valuable information. Without doubt this book will be of great importance to all dog fanciers and may be considered as a reliable authority." Providence

Glossary of technical terms relating to dogs: p303-15

Bruette, William Arthur

* Complete dog book. 1921 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d **636.7**

1 Dogs 21-19862

"Popular treatment of the breeds of dogs, giving special emphasis to breed characteristics and handling. Brief chapters on care and management, diseases, and training. Will be of interest to dog fanciers, principally, though it makes good reading for all who are interested in dogs. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

"Complete book of the dog," by Robert Leighton (1922 Cassell 10s 6d) is another book of practical instruction on the care of dogs

Harbison, Clarence E.

Our dogs, what we should know about them. 1932 Judd $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs 32-4436

"This practical book of advice on the care and feeding of dogs gives diets for dogs of various ages and breeds. Diseases are well covered and there are chapters on the care of the dog's coat, on kennels, etc." Book rev. digest

"There have been a great many books published on dogs, but very few of as much practical value as this volume, since it tells clearly precisely the things that the average dog owner—especially the new dog owner—wants to know. . . Well chosen photographs, some of which are diagrammatic to show the dog's points, specimen registration papers and a good glossary add to the merit of this book." N.Y. Times

E. C. Ash's "Practical dog book" (1931 Derrydale press $7.50; Simpkin 21s) a comprehensive, well illustrated work concerned with the buying, selling, breeding, showing, care, and feeding of the dog, will interest larger libraries

Lemmon, Robert Stell

About your dog. 1928 Stokes $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs 2 Dogs—Training 28-21710

"Advice to the amateur owner and breeder of dogs concerning proper methods for the care and training of dogs of every type. The book is illustrated from photographs of dogs and puppies under training." Book rev. digest

"Here is a practical, level-headed book about dogs for dog amateurs that is evidently the outcome of long and deeply interested association with canine friends of many sorts. The author's previous books on various phases of caring for and training dogs have shown him to be an authority on this subject and this new book, by its wide knowledge, its intelligent treatment and its eminently practical character, will add to his reputation." N.Y. Times

The author's "Puppy book" (1924 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is a short and well written volume on the selection, care and training of puppies particularly

Leonard, John Lynn

Care and handling of dogs. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **636.7**

1 Dogs 28-2895b

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A skilled veterinarian gives authoritative and common sense suggestions on the care and handling of dogs. The book contains brief descriptions of various breeds of dogs and good illustrations." Bkl.

Little, George Watson

Diet for dogs. 1929 McBride $2 **636.7**

1 Dogs 29-8051

"A comprehensive book giving complete diets for every breed and every age." Cleveland

‡ Dr Little's dog book. new and rev ed 1934 McBride $3 **636.7**

1 Dogs 34-12243

First published 1924. The 1934 edition has a new enlarged preface. The rest of the book is mainly a reprint of the earlier edition

"The writer, a specialist in the diseases of animals, was for seven years head physician of the American society for the prevention of cruelty to animals. His book, every page of which shows his love and understanding of dogs, is a complete manual covering the whole range of care and training, diet, first aid, disease and breeding. The larger part of the book is given to dog diseases and their treatment. There is a chapter on the choice of suitable dogs for gifts and of gifts for them and another on cemeteries for dogs. Bibliography. Index. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

National geographic society

Book of dogs; an intimate study of mankind's best friend, by L. A. Fuertes and others. [2d ed] 1927 The society $1 **636.7**

1 Dogs 28-8911

First edition 1919. Enlarged in the 1927 edition which contains 29 additional color portraits including 11 from paintings by Murayama, and 38 engravings. Originally published in the "National geographic"

Contents: Mankind's best friend, by E. H. Baynes; Our common dogs, by L. A. Fuertes and E. H. Baynes; Sagacity and courage of dogs; Sheep killers—the pariahs of dog-kind

Spaulding, Roy Henry

Your dog and your cat, how to care for them. 1921 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s **636.7**

1 Dogs 2 Cats 21-11035

"By far the greater part of this treatise on the care of the dog and the cat in the home, is devoted to the dog. A detailed description is

Spaulding, Roy H.—*Continued*
given of the bodily and medical care of the dog, his common diseases, his feeding, breeding and training and the selection of a dog. The last chapter deals with the cat." Book rev. digest

636.8 Cats

Two books of interest to cat lovers are:
Joseph, Michael. Cat's company. 1931 Dodd $2.50; Bles 7s 6d Contains mostly amusing anecdotes about cats. Illustrated with pencil drawings
Van Vechten, Carl. Tiger in the house. 1924 Knopf $4 A well illustrated book containing much information on the cat in history, fiction, law and on the stage. First published 1920 in a more expensive edition

Bary-Saunders, A. de
* Your cat, its care and treatment. 1928 McKay 50c **636.8**
1 Cats 33-27278
"Practical articles on champion cats, prize cats, pedigree cats, house cats and cats. Illustrated." St Louis

Kirk, Hamilton
Diseases of the cat and its general management. 1925 Eger $3.50; Bailliere 10s 6d **636.8**
1 Cats [Agr25-1539]
A reliable book, which is complete for the subject

Simpson, Frances
Cats for pleasure and profit. 4th rev ed 1924 Pitman $1.35; 4s 6d **636.8**
1 Cats [W9-290]
First published in 1902 by Isbister with title: "Cats and all about them." Has been reissued and revised several times. Contains much valuable material for the cat fancier on the raising and care of the more delicate breeds of cats. Attractive illustrations

636.9 Rabbits. Fur-bearing animals

In this list 636.9 is used for books on both fur farming, and trapping. Libraries wishing to divide the material will put the books on trapping in 639.1

Ashbrook, Frank Getz
‡ Fur-farming for profit. (Rural science ser.) 1928 Macmillan $4; 20s **636.9**
1 Fur-bearing animals 28-8909
"Amply illustrated work by an expert of the United States Department of Agriculture. Treats of the nature and status of fur-farming, fur-farming areas, recommendations to beginners, fox farming, raising other animals, transporting live animals, pelting, marketing pelts, hygiene, and legal considerations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Rabbits for food and fur. 1930 Judd $2; Routledge 12s **636.9**
1 Rabbits 30-15887
"A rather new industry that is growing steadily. The author has presented his material clearly and has included many illustrations. The newer practices have been emphasized particularly." Providence

Bachrach, Max
Fur; a practical treatise. 1930 Prentice-Hall $6; Pitman 21s **636.9**
1 Fur 2 Fur-bearing animals 3 Fur trade 30-23534
"A most comprehensive work, in which, under the various classifications of furs, the colors, characteristics, qualities and uses are given. There are also sections on fur farming, marketing, and dressing, dyeing and bleaching." Providence
"One of the first comprehensive books on the subject available in English and as such likely to prove valuable as reference material for clothing classes. Somewhat technical in style but well organized and illustrated." Journal of home economics
Bibliography: p655-64

Laut, Agnes Christina
Fur trade of America. 1921 Macmillan $6; 30s **636.9**
1 Fur trade 2 Fur-bearing animals 21-3477
"The haunts of the Indian trapper, the story of the great fur companies, the habits of the fur-bearing animals and the methods of hunting them and making their pelts into garments, the attempts to raise these animals on farms—all are described entertainingly and with full knowledge. In addition, complete descriptions of furs, dyed and undyed, are given, which will be helpful to every woman who buys or plans to buy a fur garment." Outlook

Patton, Hardison
Raising fur-bearing animals. 1925 C. V. Ritter o.p. 1933 **636.9**
1 Fur-bearing animals 25-10618
"A comprehensive work covering fur farming in great detail. Though concerned mainly with raising of animals in captivity, it affords considerable information on habits of the animals in the wild state." Pittsburgh

Sachs, John C.
Furs and the fur trade. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 3d ed [1931] Pitman $1; 3s **636.9**
1 Fur 2 Fur trade 23-12982
First published 1923. The second edition is slightly enlarged and has a few minor changes. Well illustrated
"Brief treatment, with chief attention to the fur-bearing animals rather than to treatment and uses of furs." Pittsburgh

Tose, Frank
Trapping, tanning and taxidermy. 1928 Hunter-Trader-Trapper co. $1 **636.9**
1 Trapping 2 Tanning 3 Taxidermy 28-23006
"A small manual which clearly and simply describes the best methods for trapping wild animals, tanning and caring for skins, and mounting birds and other animals. Written expressly for the amateur, it is appropriate for use with boys. Line drawings make the processes easily understood." Bkl.

Washburn, Frederic Leonard
Rabbit book. 2d ed rev 1933 Lippincott $2; 10s 6d **636.9**
1 Rabbits 33-18781
"A practical manual for the amateur [first published 1920]. Revision is slight and the changes do not warrant replacement in libraries which have the first edition." Bkl.
"On the care of Belgian hares, Flemish giants, and other meat and fur-producing rabbits. Considers strains and standards, purchasing stock,

Washburn, Frederic L.—*Continued*
killing and dressing for table and market, recipes for cooking, preparation of skins, shipping, exhibiting etc. Numerous illustrations. Index." N.Y. state lib.

"Fur rabbits," by M. W. Meek (2d ed 1927 Nat. rabbit supply co. pa $1.50) is another practical book dealing with all phases of rabbit farming

637 DAIRY AND DAIRY PRODUCTS
CATTLE

Crumbine, Samuel Jay, and Tobey, James Alner
Most nearly perfect food; the story of milk. 1929 Williams & Wilkins $2.50; Bailliere 11s 6d 637
1 Milk 2 Nutrition 3 Food 29-22015

"The whole case in favor of milk as human food brought together and ably presented by the general executive of the American Child Health Association." Journal of home economics

Eckles, Clarence Henry
Dairy cattle and milk production. rev ed 1931 Macmillan $4; 15s 637
1 Dairying 2 Cattle 3 Milk [23-13458]

"The new edition, retaining the plan of the old, has been completely rewritten and enlarged 244 pages by new topics and new chapters. Over 90 new illustrations are included. . . Although written primarily for the student of agriculture, it is hoped it will continue to be serviceable to the practical dairy cattlemen as well." Preface

"A comprehensive manual for the student or dairy farmer, which discusses the breeding, selection and care of dairy cattle." Detroit

Fraser, Wilber John
* Dairy farming; most milk and profit per acre. (Wiley agricultural ser.) 1930 Wiley $3.50 637
1 Dairying 2 Cows 3 Feeding and feeding stuffs 4 Milk 30-3439

"This book is prepared as a text for agricultural students and a handbook for dairy farmers." "References" at end of most of the chapters

Hunziker, Otto Fred
Butter industry, prepared for factory, school and laboratory. 2d ed 1927 The author $6.50 637
1 Butter 27-18877

In the second edition, all the chapters have been completely revised and brought up to date and much new material added

"The purpose of this book is to acquaint the buttermaker with facts and methods that will assist him in the economical manufacture of butter of attractive flavor, good body, uniform color, and superior keeping quality; to place before the teacher and student of buttermaking the newer knowledge of the science and art of butter manufacture; to bring the investigator and research worker in close touch with the real problems of the butter industry; and to point out to those in charge of food control the possibilities and limitations of composition and properties of commercial butter." Preface

The author's "Condensed milk and milk powder; prepared for factory, school and laboratory" is a useful book for the special agricultural library. The author announces a completely revised fifth edition to be published 1934

Kelly, Ernest, and Clement, Clarence Elbert
Market milk. 2d ed 1931 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s 637
1 Milk 31-30931

First published 1923. The second edition larger by 44 pages, has been extensively rewritten and thoroly revised to cover recent developments in milk handling and marketing. Many new illustrations have been included

"Sanitary control and business methods for large-scale handling of milk to be consumed in liquid form rather than converted into other dairy products." Pittsburgh

Larson, Carl William, and Putney, Fred Silver
Dairy cattle; feeding and management. 2d ed rev by H. O. Henderson 1928 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s 637
1 Dairying 2 Feeding and feeding stuffs 3 Cattle 28-14305

A text book for the student in dairy cattle feeding and management which will also be useful to others interested in this subject. Arranged in lecture form. In the second edition there have been added six lectures and the others have been expanded and brought up to date

"Dairy cattle," by W. W. Yapp and W. B. Nevens (2d ed 1930 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 11s) is another good book on the feeding, management and selection of cattle

McDowell, John Chambers, and Field, Albert Martin
Dairy enterprises. (Farm enterprise ser.) 1930 Lippincott $2; 10s 6d 637
1 Dairying 2 Cattle 30-15716

"Ranges from the selection and management of a farm to the marketing of products. Useful illustrations, tables and drawings." St Louis

Bibliography: p449-51

Sanders, Alvin Howard
Cattle of the world. 1926 Nat. geographic soc. $3 637
1 Cattle 26-19478

"Their place in the human scheme—wild types and modern breeds in many lands." Title page

Van Slyke, Lucius Lincoln, and Price, Walter Van
Cheese. rev and enl 1932 Judd $3.25; Routledge 19s 6d 637
1 Cheese 32-34491

Supersedes "Science and practice of cheese making" by Van Slyke and Publow, published in 1909 revised by Van Slyke and Price, 1927. The present edition has been revised and enlarged to bring the subject up to date, to include several pages about process cheese, additional foot note material, and to bring the bibliography up to date

"A treatise on the manufacture of American Cheddar cheese and some other varieties—intended as a text-book for the use of dairy teachers and students in classroom and workroom—prepared also as a handbook and work of reference for the daily use of practical cheese-makers in cheese factory operations." Subtitle

Washburn, Robert Mann
Productive dairying. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 4th ed rev 1931 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d 637
1 Dairying 31-27069

Previous edition 1925. "This revision has been even more thorough than any previous one

Washburn, Robert M.—*Continued*
and brings all matter down as closely to date as it can be in a field of continuous progress. Job analyses are added to this edition." Preface to fourth edition
A textbook for the dairy farmer, treating all branches of the subject

638 BEES

Langstroth, Lorenzo Lorraine
Langstroth on the hive and honey bee. 23d ed rev and rewritten by C. P. Dadant 1927 Am. bee journal $2.50 **638**

1 Bees 27-27500

A comprehensive work, first published 1888 under title: "Classic in bee culture." Earlier editions revised by Charles Dadant. In the 1927 revision the principal changes are upon the question of diseases of bees

Pellett, Frank Chapman
Beginner's bee book. 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott $1.50; 6s **638**

1 Bees [19-18526]

"For the amateur who intends to keep bees on a small scale. Gives clear information on the necessary equipment, care of bees at all seasons, and how to produce and market honey. Useful illustrations. Glossary." N.Y. state lib.

Productive bee-keeping; modern methods of production and marketing of honey. (Lippincott's farm manuals) 3d ed rev 1923 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **638**

1 Bees 2 Honey 23-8318

Practically a reprint of the second edition, which was published in 1918. Contains many illustrations

"Treats fully the various problems involved in the keeping of bees: their care, breeding, sources of honey, the business of marketing the product, duties of inspectors, etc. A set of questions accompanies each of the fifteen chapters." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The author's "Romance of the hive" (1931 Abingdon press $2) contains more informal essays which also give much practical information about bees

Phillips, Everett Franklin
‡ Beekeeping; a discussion of the life of the honeybee and of the production of honey. (Rural science ser.) rev ed 1928 Macmillan $4; 20s **638**

1 Bees 2 Honey 28-17397

"The revised edition aims to bring the original up to date and contains new and important information on honey plants and a chapter on the prevention and control of bee diseases. Two hundred well-chosen illustrations are of decided value in aiding one to read the text intelligently." Boston Transcript

"Although the book is addressed only to beekeepers, potential and active, few readers possessed of any curiosity will find it dull. For my part I found it fascinating, at least in the sections devoted to the bee itself rather than to tools and operations of its human manipulator." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Root, Amos Ives, and Root, Ernest Rob
* A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. [rev ed] 1929 Root $2; Am. bk. supply 17s 6d **638**

1 Bees 29-4435

First written in 1877 by A. I. Root. Many editions have been issued since with the aid of specialists in related subjects. Well illustrated. Arranged alphabetically with an index

"A cyclopedia of everything pertaining to the care of the honeybee: bees, hives, honey, implements, honey plants, etc. Facts gleaned from the experience of thousands of beekeepers, and afterward verified by the authors." Subtitle

639 WHALING. FISHERIES

Chatterton, Edward Keble
Whalers and whaling; the story of the whaling ships up to the present day. 1926 Lippincott o.p. 1933 **639**

1 Whaling [26-8699]

Available in a smaller cheap edition without illustrations in the Deep sea library (Payson, W. F. $1.25; Allan, P. 2s 6d)

"I have endeavored in this volume to present as vivid a picture of whaling ships, and the lives of those serving in them, as I can obtain from contemporary accounts, with the object of showing to the reader, whilst still one sailing ship whaler survives, what were the adventures and enterprise of an industry which forms one of the most romantic sections of maritime history." Preface

Tressler, Donald Kiteley
* Wealth of the sea. 1927 Appleton-Century $4; 16s **639**

1 Fisheries 2 Shell fisheries 3 Commercial products 27-23377

"The book is a popular presentation of many interesting facts concerning the nature, production and uses of the great variety of commercial products of the sea—fish and fishery products, edible seaweeds, pearls, coral, shellfish, whale products, fur-seal, sponges, etc." Book rev. digest

"The book, which is interestingly written, covers so wide a field that it ought to interest both the general reader and the special student of commercial geography. The survey, however, is so comprehensive that the author obviously could not go extensively into any one of his subjects but has tried merely to give the reader a good general understanding of each one." N.Y. Times

A condensed edition of the same author's "Marine products of commerce" (1923 Chemical catalog co. $12) a comprehensive treatise which is useful for reference

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
Real story of the whaler; whaling, past and present. 1923 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **639**

1 Whaling 23-6828

The 1923 edition adds an appendix of 45 pages which includes additional information received since the book was published in 1916

"The book is not written in a glowing or pictorial style. Its first object is to assemble all available facts of significance to the theme. On the other hand, it is keenly alive to the romantic or historic interest of those facts. The result is a volume in which you may learn, in brief compass, much about the history of American whaling, the technique of the trade or the craft, and notable exploits or adventures connected therewith." Nation

"Illustrated with admirable photographs and reproductions of significant pictures and prints, so that the book, interesting as it is, amounts to a popular monograph on the now almost extinct industry." N.Y. Times

E. P. Hohman's "American whaleman; a study of life and labor in the whaling industry" (1928 Longmans o.p. 1933) deals particularly with the history of American whaling from 1000 A.D. to about 1860

Young, William E.
Shark! shark! the thirty-year odyssey of a pioneer shark hunter, by W. E. Young as told to H. S. Mazet. 1933 Gotham house $2.75 **639**

1 Sharks 34-1139

"All sportsmen and many others will be interested in Mr. Young's dramatic descriptions of his exciting experiences in pursuit of a savage fish which is widely known but about which authentic information is not plentiful. The volume contains good photographs and a series of excellent drawings of varieties of the shark. An appendix gives descriptions of shark types." Cincinnati

640 HOME ECONOMICS

Balderston, Lydia Ray
* Housewifery. (Lippincott's home manuals) 4th ed rev 1928 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **640**

1 Home economics 28-20629

First published 1919. Only minor corrections and changes have been made in the later editions

"Includes such topics as plumbing, heating, lighting, labor-saving devices, cleaning, storage etc. Valuable as a practical guide to housekeepers and as a textbook for courses in household economics. Chapter for teachers with some lesson outlines. Illustrations, bibliographies, index." N.Y. state lib.

"It will be an excellent reference book for groups of home economics students and will be of great help in answering many of the questions which confront every housekeeper." Journal of home economics

Blair, Mrs Emily (Newell)
Creation of a home. 1930 Farrar $2.50 **640**

1 Home 2 House decoration 30-28168

"The author was inspired to write this book on home making by a request from her newly married daughter for 'something besides recipes.' Her chapters deal with such matters as the education and practical training a girl needs for home making; the two essential bases for the successful home—proportion and scale; the significance of hospitality; housekeeping as a business; the expression of individuality in home and furnishings." Book rev. digest

Cooley, Anna Maria, and Spohr, Wilhelmina H.
Household arts for home and school. 2v 1920 Macmillan ea $1.32 **640**

1 Home economics 20-4147

"These volumes are intended for the use of household arts classes in school and as a help in home work. Volume 1 describes how the girls of the Ellen H. Richards school chose the furniture and all accessories for the Sunnyside apartment of five rooms, to be occupied by two of the teachers, and to be used as a practice house for the school. . . Volume 2 is more especially devoted to the daily work in the home. The storing and canning of fruits and vegetables, cooking, cleaning and laundering, the preparation of breakfasts and dinners, keeping well and happy are discussed. Each volume has an appendix and an index and many illustrations." Book rev. digest

Donham, S. Agnes
Marketing and housework manual. (new ed) 1930 Little $2 **640**

1 Marketing (Domestic economy) 2 Home economics 30-12971

"A second edition thoroughly revised in accordance with new knowledge and methods. The section on electricity has been greatly enlarged; it includes a dictionary of terms and descriptions of electric appliances and their care. Bibliography added." Bkl.

"A concise and definite manual for school or home use, with charts and information as to kind, use, price, average weights and value of most of our common foods." Cleveland

Gilbreth, Mrs Lillian Evelyn (Moller)
* Home-maker and her job. 1927 Appleton-Century $1.75; 5s **640**

1 Home economics 27-8750

"A very readable discussion of the possibility of using industrial efficiency methods in running the modern home. The author was the wife of an efficiency expert and after his death she carried on his work and brought up her large family, so she writes from experience. A book that should interest a large group of women, and so may find a place in any library." Wis. bul.

Greer, Carlotta Cherryholmes
Foods and home making. 1928 Allyn $1.80 **640**

1 Home economics 2 Food 3 Cookery 31-14487

Reprinted 1933 with minor corrections

"A book of detailed instructions for performing all the activities of the household including the purchase, preparation and serving of food, planning and caring for household equipment, furnishing the rooms and caring for the family health." Pratt quarterly

Pupils' references: p594; Teachers' references: p595-96

Shultz, Mrs Gladys (Denny), and Schenk, Mrs Beulah
House that runs itself. 1929 Day $2.50 **640**

1 Home economics 2 Children—Care and hygiene 30-26174

"A little book by two accomplished housekeepers which aims to show how the burden of housekeeping may be lightened by mechanical devices to the profit of adults and children alike." Pratt quarterly

"The book should be especially welcome as one of the few attempts to consider household management from the point of view of the interests of the whole family." Journal of home economics

Southworth, May E.
Let me fix it; il. by M. A. Phillips. 1927 Morrow $2 **640**

1 Receipts 2 Home economics 27-20901

"Any person, man or woman, who has a house or apartment will be delighted with this handbook of brief hints for saving time, money, space (and nerves) in housekeeping, general repairing, tinkering, cooking and gardening." Cleveland

United States. Standards, Bureau of
Materials for the household. (Circular 70) 1917 Supt. of doc. 50c **640**

1 Home economics 2 Building materials 17-26969

"Paper-bound book of 259 pages. Includes structural materials, flexible materials, stationery, cleansing agents and preservatives, fuels, illuminants and lubricants, etc. Its purpose is to stimulate interest in household materials, to aid in their intelligent selection and to promote their effective use and preservation. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Another useful circular issued by the Standards bureau is their "Measurements for the household" (1915 Supt. of doc. pa 45c) This gives information as to units, methods, and instruments of measurement useful in household activities

Van Rensselaer, Martha; Rose, Flora, and Canon, Helen
(comps.) Manual of home-making. (Rural manuals) 1919 Macmillan $3.25 **640**

1 Home economics 2 House decoration 3 Sewing 4 Cookery 5 Food 29-29509

Compiled by the faculty of the Department of home economics, at Cornell university. Tho the section on clothing is out of date, the material on the equipment and management of the house is still useful

"A book unique in its grouping in a well-balanced whole; a number of authoritative discussions of subjects unrelated in themselves except as common problems in household management." Survey

Wood, Mildred Weigley; Lindquist, Ruth, and Studley, Lucy A.
Managing the home. (Riverside home economics ser.) 1932 Houghton $2 **640**

1 Home economics 32-19160

"The purpose of this book is a threefold one: to indicate the relation that good management of the home bears to achievement, to show the nature of the countless managerial decisions that need to be made, and to suggest some ways in which the steps to a well-managed home may be used in husbanding and increasing the resources of the family. The book has been written primarily for present and future homemakers." Preface

640.7 Home economics—Study and teaching

Bevier, Isabel
Home economics in education. (Books on the home) 2d ed rev 1928 Lippincott $2; 9s **640.7**

1 Home economics—Study and teaching 2 Education—Hist. 3 Education of women 28-29208

"A welcome revision of the standard book on the subject first published in 1924. It is now enlarged by the addition of the chapter on 'New Developments in Home Economics,' which describes the establishment and growth of the Bureau of Home Economics in the United States Department of Agriculture; research in home economics, with special reference to Purnell funds; the increased attention given to child welfare; new developments in women's colleges and in home economics teaching and extension work; and gives a few paragraphs on home economics progress in other countries." Journal of home economics

Considers "the development of home economics in relation to the education of women. It is intended to be of service not only to teachers of home economics and to students, but to all interested in the adjustment of education to modern needs." Preface

Brown, Clara Maude and Haley, Alice H.
Teaching of home economics. (Riverside home economics ser.) 1928 Houghton $2 **640.7**

1 Home economics—Study and teaching 28-14801

"Considers the place of home economics in the general scheme of modern education, deals with organization of work in various types of schools and presents methods of teaching." Pittsburgh

"It is exhilarating to find a book to which one can give a hearty endorsement such as this text so thoroughly deserves. It has been written as a textbook for special-methods courses in colleges and universities, but will be found readable and suggestive by the teacher already in the classroom. . . The text gives evidence of careful, discriminating consideration of many materials and points of view, and there is ample evidence that the writers are at home in the fields considered." Journal of home economics

641 Food

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield
‡ Food products; their source, chemistry, and use. 3d rev ed 1928 Blakiston $2.50 **641**

1 Food 2 Food—Analysis 28-15141

"A third revised edition in which several sections have been practically rewritten in order to bring the book up to date." Bkl.

"A textbook for high school or college classes, collecting information distributed thru pamphlets, reports and books. Discusses foods and beverages, giving information on their history, preparation, composition and uses. The title of the earlier edition was 'Source, chemistry and use of food products.'" Standard catalog for high school libraries

Illustrated with photographs, tables and charts

Bailey, Edgar Henry Summerfield, and Bailey, Herbert Stevens
Food products from afar. 1922 Appleton-Century $3 **641**

1 Food supply 2 Commercial products 22-16734

"The authors, who are experts in the chemistry of food, provide in this book a popular description of the raising and marketing of important foods. They show how the commodities are grown in the lands from which we import them, how they are prepared for the market and how transported. Successive chapters treat of Italian macaroni, nuts from many lands, oils from Italy and Spain, dried fruits of the deserts, various continental cheeses, rice and spices from the Far East, coffee and cocoa from Latin America, bananas from Central America, foreign fishes, and other exotic foods known only to those of our population who are travellers. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Blinks, Ruetta Day, and Moore, Willetta
Food purchasing for the home. (Lippincott's home manuals) 2d ed 1932 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **641**

1 Marketing (Domestic economy) 2 Food 33-5918

Reprint of 1930 edition. A practical book based on the authors' experiences in teaching food marketing at Iowa state college and at Oregon state college

"This book was written primarily for the consumer, whether student, teacher, or homemaker. It is intended to furnish the requisite information which will make a more discerning purchaser of food. There is included a chart for each food, in which is collected material on brands, unit weight, unit cost, the size and number of servings, etc." Foreword

Bronson, Barnard Sawyer
Nutrition and food chemistry. 1930 Wiley $3.75; Chapman 18s 6d **641**

1 Nutrition 2 Food—Analysis 30-25608

"Authoritative college textbook containing much up-to-date material not previously available." Pratt quarterly

"Probably no field of human knowledge is burdened with a greater mass of accumulated misinformation than that of food and diet. The present book was written with the hope of lessening the burden in some measure. It is the outgrowth of attempts over a number of years to sift the grain from the chaff in presenting the elements of nutrition and foods to a group of college students with little foundation in physiology and none in organic chemistry." Preface

Bronson, Barnard S.—*Continued*

A. L. Macleod and E. H. Nason's "Chemistry and cookery" (1930 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d) is another good text book which presents some theories of chemistry and application to cookery processes. A text for colleges treating of the science of food processing is "Food preparation" by Mrs M. D. Sweetman (1932 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s)

Graves, Lulu Grace

Foods in health and disease. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; 16s **641**

1 Food 2 Nutrition 3 Diet 32-6084

"The production, marketing, care, and preservation of food materials and their dietetic value are here described for 'the non-professional housewife, parent, business man or woman, progressive food producer and distributor, doctor, dietitian, nurse, and home economics worker.' The second part of the book deals with diets for special conditions and diseases." Journal of home economics

Harris, Jessie W., and Lacey, Elizabeth Van Devanter

Everyday foods. 1927 Houghton $2.50, school ed $1.56 **641**

1 Food 2 Diet 3 Cookery 27-18610

"Arranged in text book form with class problems, and could be used in upper grades or high schools. Good for project work; should also be helpful to the inexperienced housewife." Wis. bul.

"Teachers who use the three meals of the day for the organization of their food courses will find the book very helpful. High-school girls will enjoy using the book at school and at home." School rev.

Hedden, Walter Page

How great cities are fed. (Agricultural, commerce and administration ser.) 1929 Heath $2.80 **641**

1 Food supply 2 Farm produce—Marketing 29-28357

"A concise study of the changes in the methods of distributing perishable food-stuffs in the great terminal centers and an anlysis of the types of facilities needed under the new conditions emphasizing the elements of city marketing costs and pointing out developments which seem to promise a reduction in the difference between farm and city prices." Pratt quarterly

McCollum, Elmer Verner, and Becker, Julia Ernestine

* Food, nutrition and health. 3d ed 1933 The authors $1.50 **641**

1 Diet 2 Food 3 Nutrition 33-29970

First edition by E. V. McCollum and Nina Simmonds 1925

"A deservedly successful little book for the layman, now rewritten to bring its statements into line with the advance in our knowledge of nutrition and to present some of them in a way even better adapted to the needs of the ordinary person who wishes to understand how and why to choose an adequate, attractive, and reasonably economical diet." Journal of home economics

Monroe, Day, and Stratton, Lenore Monroe

* Food buying and our markets. 1925 Barrows **641**

1 Food supply 2 Marketing (Domestic economy) 25-18784

New edition in preparation, 1934

"Tells how the housewife, through wise buying of food, can save money, and what she should know about marketing as a business, its services, agencies and costs. Valuable also for its discussion of retail and chain stores, and its information about all sorts of foods. Chapter bibliographies, index." N.Y. state lib.

Wellman, Mabel Thacher

Food; its planning and preparation. (Lippincott's unit texts) 2d ed rev 1928 Lippincott 96c; 7s 6d **641**

1 Food 2 Cookery 28-21141

"A junior course in food study with a recipe book for use at home and at school." Subtitle

"In this book, the author . . . has presented a direct method of teaching children—in terms of their own interests and activities—the practical household facts which they need to know, as well as their relationship and responsibilities in this connection to the other members of their families. It is an attempt to make girls enjoy taking part in family life." Suggestions to teachers

641.4 Food preservation

For commercial preservation of foods, see class 664

Chenoweth, Walter Winfred

Food preservation; a textbook for student, teacher, home-maker and home factory operator. (Wiley agricultural ser.) 1930 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **641.4**

1 Food—Preservation 2 Canning and preserving 30-14488

"Excellent practical information on all phases of canning, preserving, pickling, and drying of fruits and vegetables. It discusses methods, illustrates equipment, and provides recipes. The scope of this book and the inexpensive methods suggested for salvaging food make it a useful guide for the housewife. Chapter references." Bkl.

Hill, Mrs Janet (McKenzie)

* Canning, preserving and jelly making. new rev ed 1927 Little $1.75 **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 27-15563

"This book has been completely revised, the time-tables have been recast, many of the old recipes have been rewritten from new and improved formulas, and a large number of entirely new recipes have been added." Preface to new edition

"Mrs Hill has presented in condensed and simple form information gained from her own and others experience and from the recommendations of the United States Department of agriculture, and the state universities on methods of preserving fruits and vegetables. The recipes are preceded by practical descriptions of the utensils needed and the reasons for each step taken are clearly stated. Illustrations and an index complete the book's usefulness." Book rev. digest

Malcolm, Mrs Ola (Powell)

* Successful canning and preserving; practical hand book for schools, clubs, and home use. (Lippincott's home manuals) 4th ed rev 1930 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **641.4**

1 Canning and preserving 30-26403

Fourth edition of "Successful canning and preserving" by Ola Powell. In this edition new material on the subject of crystallization of fruits and melons, and conservation of nuts has been added. Corrections have been made, new illustrations added and other changes made to bring the book up to date. Many illustrations

Contents: History of the development of scientific canning; Bacteriology as applied to canning; Preparation and equipment; Canning in

Malcolm, Mrs Ola P.—*Continued*
tin; Canning in glass; Processing—hot-water bath; One period processing under steam pressure; Fruit juices; Fruits for canning; Preserves; Preservation of nuts, honey; Marmalades, jams, and conserves; Jelly making; Pickling; Drying fruits, vegetables, and herbs; Fruits and vegetables in the diet; Curing and preserving meats; Canning meats and sea foods; Bibliography; Index

641.5 Cookery. Cook books

Dorothy Morton's "Invalid diet" (1926 Heinemann 5s) is a good special diet recipe book which has been recommended by our English collaborator

Allen, Lucy Grace
Book of hors d'oeuvres. 1925 Little $1.75 **641.5**

1 Cookery 25-23107

"Fish, meat and vegetable appetizers, in attractive variety and styles of serving, described by the director of the Boston school of cookery. The recipes, many of them French, Italian or Russian, over 100 in number, have been tested. Photographic illustrations show clearly the possibilities for effective garnishing and decorations." N.Y. state lib.

"A fanciful, rather than a practical book, as hors d'oeuvres do not feature largely in the general American diet. The recipes call for expensive and imported food novelties and much time is required for preparation." Cleveland

Choice recipes for clever cooks. 1924 Little $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery 24-8037

"This book, altho written purposely for the veteran cook, will be helpful also to the amateur in varying her menu. Each recipe has been carefully tested by constant use in the classes of the author, who is the director of the Boston school of cookery. In the 540 recipes both simple and rather elaborate ones are included. They are never extravagant dishes, altho the author recommends that the best materials be used. In many cases illustrations show the completed dish." Book rev. digest

Bradley, Alice
* Cooking for profit. 3d ed 1933 Am. school of home economics $2.50 **641.5**

1 Caterers and catering 2 Cookery 33-39318

Except for a few illustrations the 1933 edition is a reprint of the 1925 issue

"Prepared as a correspondence course on all forms of professional cooking, including specialty cooking; special catering; school, industrial, and community food service; and management of guest-houses, tea-rooms, cafeterias, and lunch rooms. Contains menus and receipts." Pittsburgh

* Desserts, including layer cakes and pies. 1930 Barrows $2 **641.5**

1 Desserts 2 Pastry 3 Cake 30-30096

"A useful book on desserts of all sorts, especially rich ones. Includes electric refrigerator recipes." Cleveland

"The material is well classified and indexed and the recipes are all standardized to serve four persons generously." Journal of home economics

Chan, Shiu Wong
Chinese cook book. 1917 Stokes $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery 17-25804

Contains more than one hundred recipes for Chinese dishes with explicit directions for their preparation. The book is intended for the housewife and also for the person concerned with quantity cookery

Claire, Mabel
Short cut cookery. 1927 Greenberg $1.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 27-12515

"Shows the housewife who needs more leisure, how to get it by numerous practical short cuts in methods and recipes that take less time and less labor but produce results, the author thinks, even better than old-fashioned methods." Bkl.

Delineator home institute
Delineator cook book. 1928 Dodd $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 29-4573

A revision under the direction of M. M. Bentley of the "New Butterick cook book" edited by Flora Rose and Martha Van Rensselaer (1924) and the "Butterick cook book" edited by Helena Judson (1911). Contains illustrations, charts and tables

"Valuable for its well-proportioned recipes and its careful directions aimed to develop the technic of good cooking, with reasons therefor." Cleveland

Farmer, Fannie Merritt
‡ Boston cooking-school cook book. new ed completely rev 1933 Little $2.50; Harper 10s 6d **641.5**

1 Cookery 33-27258

Reprint of 1930 revision with the addition of a 16 page section: Modern menus for many occasions

A standard book which has been suggested as the foundation for the cookbook collection. Now in its fourth revision in 34 years

Flexner, Mrs Marion W., and McMeekin, Mrs Isabella (McLennan)
Food for children and how to cook it. 1929 Holt $1.50 **641.5**

1 Children—Nutrition 2 Cookery 29-10730

"This is not a guide to child feeding but rather a book giving directions for the selection and preparation of food for children. The recipes are simple, presupposing no previous knowledge of the subject, and have been carefully 'kitchen tested' by the two mothers who are the authors." Bkl.

B. W. Bourjaily, and D. M. Borman's "Mother's cook book; how to prepare food for children" (1926 Appleton-Century $1.25; 4s 6d) is another good book. Recipes are given

Fox, Mrs Fannie Ferber, and Schwartz, Mrs Lavinia Schulman
Fannie Fox's cook book. 1923 Little $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 23-17697

"This compilation of recipes is not only well-arranged, practical and modern, but it presents special recipes for 'left-overs,' the platter service, and quite an unusual collection of recipes for Jewish cookery. Index." N.Y. state lib.

General foods corporation. Consumer service department
General foods cook book. 1932 General foods corp. $1 **641.5**

1 Cookery 32-23146

"Besides six hundred recipes and ninety menus utilizing the products of the General Foods Corporation the book includes advice on buying meats and vegetables as well as package goods." Pratt quarterly

Gold, Mollie, and Gilbert, Eleanor
Book of green vegetables. 1928 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **641.5**

1 Cookery 28-8812

"Suggests 200 ways of serving fresh vegetables, covering about 40 varieties. Does a useful service in adding to the known list of 'greens'

Gold, M., and Gilbert, E.—*Continued*
(which usually begins and ends with spinach) and will be suggestive in other ways as well. Pleasantly informal." Wis. bul.

"Vegetable cookery" by Mrs Elizabeth Lucas (1931 Heinemann 8s 6d) is a useful English book on preparing vegetables

Gottfried, Ruth Appleton Jeremiah
Questing cook; a bundle of good recipes from foreign kitchens. 1927 Washburn & Thomas $3 **641.5**

1 Cookery 28-473

"One hundred and twenty-eight recipes, 'the booty that one casual adventurer in foreign kitchens found practical to bring home and too tempting to leave behind'; mostly bourgeois delicacies in family quantities, from half a dozen European countries, with a section from the Near and Far East. The index is conveniently arranged in triplicate—alphabetical, by the place of the dish in the unusual courses, and by its chief ingredients." Journal of home economics

"Despite the fact that its recipes are uncommon when not unfamiliar it does not bear too heavily upon the skill of the cook or the purse of the housekeeper to make it a volume practicable for the modest household as well as the more elaborate establishment." Sat. rev. of lit.

"French cook book for American families" by Xavier Raskin (1922 McKay $2.50) is another book containing foreign recipes which includes 800 French recipes and some 1400 American recipes for the average housekeeper

Goudiss, Alberta M.
Quick meals from market to table, for two or four or six. 1933 Forecast pub. co. $1 **641.5**

1 Cookery

"Thirty dinner menus with market orders and 183 unit recipes, including cold dishes, easy desserts, frozen dainties, main dishes for vegetable meals, Sunday night suppers, tasty entrees, thirty-minute dinners, two-course meals, unusual sandwiches." Subtitle

Halliday, Evelyn Gertrude, and Noble, Isabel T.
Hows and whys of cooking. (Univ. of Chicago home economics ser.) (rev ed) 1933 Univ. of Chicago press $3, educational ed $2; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d **641.5**

1 Cookery 33-32549

"Alterations and additions have been made in all parts of the text and two new chapters one on Meal preparation, and one on Beef have been added. By this means the book has been brought up to date in both theory and practice." Foreword to the second edition

"The results are given here of the practical findings of the cooking and chemistry-of-food laboratories of the Department of Home Economics of the University of Chicago. It is not so much a book of recipes as a book of ways and means and whys: how to keep the color in vegetables when they are cooked; a section on muffins; on cakes containing fat or no fat; baking powder biscuits; pie; candy; ice cream; etc." Providence

Heseltine, Marjorie, and Low, Ula May
Good cooking; made easy and economical. 1933 Houghton $2.50 **641.5**

1 Cookery 33-29146

"Designed especially to give information on buying food and planning and assembling whole meals, this is a good book for the inexperienced young housewife who must depend on one book for all directions. A buying guide for a small family is new and worth while, and there are good illustrations showing methods of preparation. Besides the regular index there is a dictionary thumb index to large subject divisions—buying, cooking, recipes, and meals." Wis. bul.

Hibben, Sheila
National cookbook, a kitchen Americana. 1932 Harper $2.50; 12s 6d **641.5**

1 Cookery 32-34378

"Six hundred tempting recipes gathered from all over the United States and representing the distinctive contributions of the various sections. Many show the influence of foreign cookery; all are adapted for use in any home. Indexes are arranged by locality, and by kinds of food." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kephart, Horace
* Camp cookery. (Outing handbooks) new ed 1926 Macmillan $1; 5s **641.5**

1 Cookery 2 Camping 32-13583

The first edition was published in 1910. A practical book on savoury camp dishes, what supplies and utensils to carry and how to use them, cooking and dressing game, camp and cooking fires, and a list of dishes arranged by the amount of time it takes to prepare them

Lord, Isabel Ely
‡ (ed.) Everybody's cook book. 1924 Harcourt $3.75 **641.5**

1 Cookery 24-31186

"A comprehensive manual of home cookery, compiled from the records of the School of household science and arts, Pratt institute." Subtitle

"An authoritative book covering every phase of home cookery including advice on meal planning, marketing, kitchen equipment, and hundreds of recipes for preparing and cooking foods of all kinds in all sorts of ways. For ten years author was director of the School of Household Science and Arts, Pratt Institute." Donald Hendry

Mrs I. C. Smith's "Blue book of cookery and manual of house management" (1926 Funk $2.50) is another valuable cook book containing about 2,000 recipes and daily menus

Richards, Lenore, and Treat, Nola
Quantity cookery. 1922 Little $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 2 Menus 3 Caterers and catering 22-9172

Menu planning and cookery for large numbers, giving types of menus, recipes, tables of weights and their approximate measures, etc.

"The institution administrators of the country should welcome this book as a valuable addition to their working libraries, for it is practical and deals with subjects which come into the everyday life of every institution. A practical, usable book, a valuable contribution to the meager institutional literature." Journal of home economics

Tea-room recipes. 1925 Little $2 **641.5**

1 Cookery for institutions, etc. 2 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 25-10746

"Contains what the authors have come to call tea-room recipes. These recipes are richer, more expensive and designed to serve fewer people than those in 'Quantity Cookery.' They are especially for the use of home makers entertaining at luncheon, tea and dinner, and for the use of managers of tea rooms, clubs and similar institutions." Preface

Schadt, Mabel E.
Cafeteria recipes; arranged in three proportions for use in cafeterias, tearooms, schools and institutions. 1925 Womans press $2 **641.5**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 2 Cookery for institutions, etc. 25-9330

"The special features of the book are the three proportions for each recipe and the supplement of duplicate recipes to be pasted as used in a cook's work-book. The first feature makes the book useful for group families, small

Schadt, Mabel E.—*Continued*

and large. The second feature should prove a convenience to a manager and a source of continuing interest to the cook who uses it." Foreword

Smith, Coral B.

New dishes from left-overs. 1933 Stokes $1.50; Chatto 3s 6d **641.5**

1 Cookery 33-31242

"A surprisingly large array of tempting dishes may be prepared from odds and ends of left-overs, as is evidenced in this collection of 700 recipes which give directions for using the remains of meats, vegetables, cereals, bread, dry cake, pastry, cheese, fruit, etc. An index is not indispensable because of the book's arrangement, but one would be helpful." N.Y. libraries

641.8 Salads. Sandwiches

Cowles, Florence A.

* (comp.) Seven hundred sandwiches. 1928 Little $1.75 **641.8**

1 Sandwiches 28-22411

English edition has title "Five hundred sandwiches" (Chatto 3s 6d). The 200 sandwiches omitted contained ingredients which are not popular or easily obtainable in England

"A compilation from every possible source, of every imaginable variation of bread sandwich. To the housewife who wants to serve something different it will offer many suggestions." Wis. bul.

Hawcock, Emory

Salads and sandwiches and specialty dishes for restaurants and tea-rooms. 1928 Harper $3.50; 15s **641.8**

1 Salads 2 Sandwiches 3 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 28-9659

"The owner and working head of a somewhat unusual and successful restaurant in a small Illinois city here brings together some two hundred tested, large-quantity recipes for inexpensive, quickly prepared dishes suitable for such establishments." Journal of home economics

641.85 Confectionery

Allen, Lucy Grace

* Choice candy recipes. 1930 Little $1.75 **641.85**

1 Confectionery 30-1899

"A well-organized, well written and practical book. Good for the beginner and also for those who are ready for more technical work. There are other books as detailed but none quite so complete. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

Bookmeyer, Mary B.

Candy and candy-making. 1929 Manual arts press $2 **641.85**

1 Confectionery 30-277

"Tells the home candy-maker about equipment, principles of sugar cookery, and the functions of the various ingredients, with numerous recipes. Amply illustrated." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Bradley, Alice

Candy cook book. rev ed 1924 Little $1.75; Am. bk. supply 10s **641.85**

1 Confectionery 24-3898

"Changes too slight in this second revised edition to warrant substitution. There are a few new recipes." Bkl.

"An unusually complete book for the amateur including recipes for all sorts of candies, crystallized fruits, meringues and macaroons, decorated candies and cakes and candy favors. The directions are minute, and specify carefully the utensils to be employed." Cleveland

"Our candy recipes" by M. B. Van Arsdale, Day Monroe, and M. I. Barber (1922 Macmillan $1.50) is another good book on home candy making

Porter, Victor W.

Practical candy making. 1929 Stokes $2 **641.85**

1 Confectionery 29-17801

"A textbook of candy making, the formulas of which are for both making candy at home and on a large scale. Gives formulas and directions for performing the operations, together with useful related material. Based on instruction given in the Copley Candy School, Boston, Mass." Donald Hendry

641.86 Ices

Turnbow, Grover Dean, and Raffetto, Lloyd Andrew

Ice cream. 1928 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **641.86**

1 Ices 28-963

"A textbook for students in colleges where ice cream manufacture is taught, and a reference book for ice cream manufacturers. Enters into details of materials, recipes and formulas, processes of manufacture, machinery employed, and the running of the plant. Methods of chemical and bacterial analysis of the dairy products used are included. Bibliographies. Authors are of the division of dairy industry, University of California." Donald Hendry

642 Serving. Table

Allen, Lucy Grace

Table service. new ed rev 1933 Little $1.75 **642**

1 Table 33-7215

"The 1924 edition of this book has been largely rewritten to make it conform with the modern mode of entertaining. New illustrations and a chapter on flower arrangement have been added. Published in 1915 and revised in 1924." Book rev. digest

"Clear, practical exposition of the waitress's duties, including not only laying the table and serving for formal and informal occasions, but care of the dining room and pantry, notes on carving and suggestions for preparing menus. Useful to any housekeeper." N.Y. state lib.

Bailey, Nemeadji Beth

* Meal planning and table service in the American home. 1924 Manual arts press home ed $2, school ed $1.60 **642**

1 Table 2 Menus 3 Entertaining 24-5442

"Deals with planning and serving of meals in the home where no servants are employed. Contains chapters on entertaining, choice of equipment for the dining-room, rules of table service, menu making, menus and service for special occasions." Pittsburgh

Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Molony)

Table etiquette, menus and much besides. 1929 Boston cooking-school magazine co. $1.75 **642**

1 Table etiquet 2 Menus 3 Table 4 Etiquet 29-20529

A discussion of table etiquet as practiced at the present time, including table service, table setting and etiquet on special occasions. Contains also chapters on formal calls, introductions, etiquet of the promenade, etc. Planned for business and professional people of moderate means

Gunn, Mrs Lilian Miranda
* Table service and decoration. (Lippincott's unit texts) 1928 Lippincott $1.50; 6s **642**

1 Table 28-11102

"A simple, practical manual on the correct way to set the table and to serve every sort of meal

Lutes, Mrs Della (Thompson)
Table setting and service for mistress and maid. 1928 Barrows $2.25 **642**

1 Table 2 Menus 28-11986

"Discusses the etiquette of table service for both formal and informal occasions, with directions for the waitress and for the cook. More than 300 menus are included, and 14 photographs of attractively set tables. Index." N.Y. libraries

Tipton, Mrs Edna Sibley
Table decorations for all occasions. 1924 Stokes $3 **642**

1 Table 24-9726

"Suggestions for table decorations for all the year's holidays, for various kinds of parties and for birthdays, weddings, showers and other occasions. There are thirty-five illustrations, showing not only the decoration but the table correctly set for the various courses." Book rev. digest

The author's "Table service for the hostess" (1926 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s) gives practical suggestions for the hostess of moderate means on the serving of meals and decoration of the table

643 KITCHENS

A desirable book for the housekeeper, which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "New servant; electricity in the home" by M. O. Whitton (1927 Doubleday, Page). It gives information and advice about the various household appliances

Child, Mrs Georgie (Boynton)
Efficient kitchen; ed by Louise Boynton. rev ed 1925 McBride $2 **643**

1 Kitchens 25-11414

The 1925 edition adds 17 pages which include a new chapter on "Progress since 1914"

"Definite directions for the planning, arranging and equipping of the modern labor-saving kitchen—a practical book for the home-maker." Subtitle

Wangner, Mrs Ellen J. (Diffin)
American home book of kitchens. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 **643**

1 Kitchens 31-33055

Contents: Revolution in the kitchen; Convenient kitchen; Kitchen color schemes; Electricity in the kitchen; Walls and floors; Kitchen window; Ranges and fuels; Refrigerators; Laundry in the kitchen; Cleanliness in the kitchen

645 HOUSE DECORATION

Books on house decoration are not included in this number because they have been classed in 747. Books on furniture are classed in 749

646 CLOTHING. TOILET

Baldt, Laura Irene
‡ Clothing for women; selection and construction. (Lippincott's home manuals) [3d ed] 1929 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking 29-28957

First published 1916. "This expanded third edition is practically a new book, with many new illustrations and designs, and nine color plates." Bkl.

"An unusually complete and practical treatment including problems embracing the principles of selection and design, the theory and use of color, pattern-making, and the construction of various kinds of outer and under garments. Intended primarily for those who have had instruction in elementary sewing but the section on undergarments includes a review of simple stitches and processes." Cleveland

Bibliography: p513-29

Baldt, Laura Irene, and Harkness, Helen D.
Clothing, simplicity-economy for the high school girl. 1931 Lippincott $1.96; 10s 6d **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking 31-22668

Also published as "Clothing; simplicity-economy for the school girl" at $2.50

A textbook on the selection, construction and care of clothes. The purpose "is to quicken the thought of the high school girl to understand and appreciate the harmony and beauty in simplicity of line, form, and color in clothing; and to establish habits of wisdom and economy in the selection and purchase of fabrics, ready-to-wear garments, and accessories." Foreword

Brown, Clara M., and others
Clothing construction, by C. M. Brown, with the collaboration of Adella Eppel, E. R. Gorham, A. I. Keever, M. G. McFarland, and I. I. Sell. 1927 Ginn $1.72 **646**

1 Dressmaking 2 Sewing 27-20019

"A handbook on clothing construction. Beginning with 'bands' and ending with 'tucks' each of the major problems involved in garment making is considered in alphabetical order. Detailed instructions are given not only for performing the ordinary sewing processes but also for such essentials as pattern alteration, the blocking of simple patterns, fitting, and repairing." Journal of home economics

Cades, Hazel Rawson
* Any girl can be good-looking. 1927 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **646**

1 Beauty, Personal 27-18443

"Simple, practical advice to girls on questions of dressing to type, caring for the hair and skin, and matters of general hygiene." Book rev. digest

"The title will circulate it, the breezy style will insure its being read, and the really sensible advice can hardly fail to benefit the girl who reads it. By an editor of the 'Woman's Home Companion' and partly reprinted from that magazine and the 'American Girl.'" Wis. bul.

Good looks for girls. 1932 Harcourt $2 **646**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Girls 32-24849

"A useful and readable little book, giving in dignified fashion many practical suggestions which make for good taste and health. Though the author leans to the side of conservatism in such matters as lipstick and rouge, she writes with understanding and young readers will not feel that she is preaching to them." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Dooley, William Henry

* Clothing and style. 1930 Heath $4; Heath, Cranton 15s **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Fashion 3 Costume 30-13456

"For dressmakers, milliners, buyers, designers, students of clothing, and stylers." Subtitle

"A textbook which discusses questions of color, design, materials, cost and care, garment construction, millinery and other considerations including a chapter on men's clothing." Pratt quarterly

Eddy, Josephine Florence, and Wiley, Elizabeth Cecelia Bryson

Pattern and dress design. (Riverside home economics ser.) 1932 Houghton $2.75 **646**

1 Dressmaking 32-18838

"The aim of the authors of this textbook for schools and colleges is to raise the standard of the home-made dress in respect to style and attractiveness and thereby enable it to compete with the cheap, ready-to-wear garment. Index." Book rev. digest

Hyde, Blanche E.

Sewing book. (Century vocational ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50 **646**

1 Sewing 28-23656

"A textbook for sewing classes following, for the most part the traditional method of presenting stitches, seams, sewing processes, and garment construction, with some discussion of the selection and care of clothing. Provided with clear and abundant illustrations, some of them more than usually up-to-date." Journal of home economics

"Essentials of sewing" by R. C. Cook (1924 Manual arts press $1.40) is another good textbook for grammar grades and high schools giving directions for stitches and each step of the various processes

Leeds, Lois, and Kaji, Hilda M.

* Beauty and health; a practical handbook; foreword by Dorothy Dix. 1927 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d **646**

1 Beauty, Personal 2 Woman—Health and hygiene 27-25354

"Comprehensive book dealing with all types of beauty problems such as care of the face and neck, the hair, the limbs, and the figure as a whole, and including chapters on weight control, personality and clothes, and individual problems of personal appearance." Pittsburgh

Dorothy Stote's "Making the most of your looks" (1926 Coward-McCann $2) is another good book on this subject written for "those women who have more intelligence than they have income"

Rathbone, Lucy, and Tarpley, Elizabeth

Fabrics and dress. (Riverside home economics ser.) 1931 Houghton $1.60 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 2 Dressmaking 3 Textile industry and fabrics 31-13307

"The book is written with a twofold purpose: (1) to help pupils to develop an appreciation of the artistic, economic, and hygienic values involved in the selection of clothing and household fabrics, and (2) to inculcate in pupils high standards for the construction and care of clothing." Preface

Laurene Hempstead's "Color and line in dress" (1931 Prentice-Hall $3.50; Pitman 12s 6d) is an interesting book on the approach to beauty by skillful manipulation of color and line

Story, Mrs Margaret (McElroy-Frost)

Individuality and clothes, the blue book of personal attire. 1930 Funk $3.50 **646**

1 Clothing and dress 30-12012

"A complete revision of Mrs. Story's 'How to dress well' . . . Many chapters are entirely rewritten, and all the rest are brought fully up to date." Publisher

"Much excellent advice is included, especially for current styles, and city women whose clothing budgets, while not unlimited, run higher than the average." Journal of home economics

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck)

Clothing; choice, care, cost. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 3d ed rev 1926 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d **646**

1 Clothing and dress 26-22078

In the third edition much had to be rewritten to give the latest obtainable information on the industries discussed

"Inclusive and practical book, based on wide experience in teaching. Includes material on the textile industry, testing fabrics, thrift, care and repair of clothing, making over, dyeing, laundry and the clothing budget. Bibliography, glossary and index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

647 HOUSEHOLD ORGANIZATION AND ADMINISTRATION

Abel, Mrs Mary W. (Hinman)

Successful family life on the moderate income. (Lippincott's family life ser.) 2d ed rev 1927 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d **647**

1 Home economics 2 Cost and standard of living 27-3713

This edition has been brought up to date especially with reference to figures and estimates

"Discussion on the art of living, especially as practised in the family group. Gives sensible, stimulating ideas on saving, budgets the standard of living, the time element in housework, health, recreation, clothing etc. Author, late editor of 'Journal of home economics.' Textbook make-up. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Andrews, Benjamin Richard

Economics of the houschold. 1923 Macmillan $3.25; 16s 6d **647**

1 Home economics 2 Home economics—Accounting 23-11197

"Considers income, expenditures, savings, investments, life insurance, housing, food, clothing, housework, equipment and service companies, hired labor, and handling of household resources." Pittsburgh

"Designed as a college text, and admirably adapted to such use, 'Economics of the Household' presents much to be advantageously digested by the average homemaker." Literary rev.

Donham, S. Agnes

* Spending the family income. new ed rev 1933 Little $1.75 **647**

1 Home economics—Accounting 2 Cost and standard of living 33-27146

"A chapter on irregular and reduced incomes is a timely feature of this revision. The first edition appeared in 1921." Wis. bul.

"An informal discussion of the fundamental principles of spending and saving. There are chapters on the individual income, the child's income and the student's income. An excellent bibliography is included." Wis. bul.

Donham, S. Agnes—*Continued*

"How to finance home life" by Elwood Lloyd (1927 Forbes $2.50; Efficiency mag. 10s) is another excellent book on budgeting the small income, with advice on investing

Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey)

Selling Mrs Consumer. 1929 Business bourse $5 **647**

1 Home economics 2 Buying 3 Cost and standard of living 29-16541

"A guide for the manufacturer who wishes to sell his wares to the housekeeper. It considers her buying power, various income levels and suggests ways of selling food, equipment, clothing, etc." Pratt quarterly

"A presentation from the standpoint of a woman consumer of the increasingly important status of woman in the consumer-distributor-producer relationship of our economic life. Mrs. Frederick, who is a well-known home economist, lecturer and writer, becomes interpreter of the woman consumer and of the whole subject of consumption as it affects the industrial world. This book is probably the first which discusses the subject thoroly and which presents facts and figures garnered from various investigations, not however neglecting the psychological side. Manufacturers, retailers, advertisers, and the consumer herself should find this study of interest." Industrial arts index

Lord, Isabel Ely

Budgeting your income. 1931 Harcourt $2 **647**

1 Home economics—Accounting A32-1003

A reprint of a book first published 1922 under title: Getting your money's worth

"Deals primarily with making a budget and keeping accounts, and discusses other matters only as they relate closely to these." Preface

"Useful guide for the housekeeper, giving helpful discussions on the balanced division and wise expenditure of the income, with brief chapters on the necessity of an individual budget, using banks, and on savings and investments." N.Y. state lib.

Nicholas, Mrs Ann

(comp.) Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid. Personal service bureau pa 68c **647**

1 Home economics

Simply written handbook for the inexperienced maid. Outlines maid's duties in detail and gives daily and weekly schedules and suggestions for caring for children

Robinson, Mrs Henrietta Durfee

Care of the home. (Harper's home management ser.) 1927 Harper $1.50 **647**

1 Home economics 2 House cleaning 27-7419

"Based on the author's experiments in the laboratory and in her own home. Includes best methods of housecleaning and discusses cleaning equipment. For inexperienced housekeepers, brides and others." Cleveland

Tabor, Clarence Wilbur

Business of the household. (Lippincott's home manuals) 3d ed rev 1926 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **647**

1 Home economics 2 Cost and standard of living 26-17888

A practical text in which the statistics of this edition have been brought down to include available figures up to January 1, 1926. Deals especially with the business problems in the home: income, budgets, wills, real estate titles, etc.

647.9 Hotel and restaurant management

Boomer, Lucius Messenger

Hotel management; principles and practice. 2d ed rev 1931 Harper $6; 21s **647.9**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Management 31-18285

"In this edition the section on accounting has been rewritten, with the cost figures brought more nearly up to date. Slighter revisions have also been made in other sections, including the bibliography. Well indexed." Bkl.

"Deals in detail with the whole field, considering the problems of management and the sources of information to aid in their solution. Includes considerable information on operation, though it is stated that 'operation is discussed only to illustrate the functions of management.'" Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p503-11

Dahl, Mrs Crete M.

Housekeeping management in hotels and institutions; purchasing, upkeep, and administration. 1931 Harper $4 **647.9**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Management 2 Hotels, taverns, etc.—Furniture, equipment, etc. 31-34599

"A wealth of practical information on the purchase and upkeep of furnishings and equipment and on the administration of the housekeeping activities in hotels, apartment houses, and other institutions is here brought together by the wife of the editor of the Hotel Review, herself a trained student of textiles and co-worker with her husband in practical hotel management." Journal of home economics

Dahl, Joseph Oliver

Restaurant management, principles and practice. 1927 Harper $4; 16s **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 27-9301

"Discusses the numerous problems involved in the restaurant business, and presents ideas based on successful methods used by a number of managers and operators." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p266-71

The author's "Kitchen management, construction, planning, administration" (1928 Harper $5) a companion volume, is concerned mainly with the arrangement and equipment of the hotel, restaurant or institutional kitchen

Soda fountain and luncheonette management. 1930 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d **647.9**

1 Soda water fountains 2 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 3 Cookery for institutions, etc. 30-14989

"The rapid growth of this form of food service makes the present volume very desirable. Covers every phase of the subject, including menus and recipes. Has a bibliography and is indexed." Wis. bul.

Elliott, Ralph Nelson

* Tea room and cafeteria management. 1926 Little $1.50 **647.9**

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 26-16153

"The book discusses location, equipment, decoration, accounting, buying, serving—in short all the problems that face the amateur proprietor of tea room or cafeteria." Book rev. digest

"The book will prove a helpful guide to the inexperienced in business, and to those who have had experience it will give the satisfaction of knowing they are traveling the right path. This pioneer volume is a distinct contribution to the field of institution management and we hope it will light the way for other literature on the subject." Journal of home economics

MacDougall, Mrs Alice (Foote)
Secret of successful restaurants. 1929 Harper $3.50; 15s 647.9

1 Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 29-9105

"As readers of her autobiography know, Mrs. MacDougall brings to her discussion a successful rise from a very small beginning to her present ownership of several large restaurants. She discusses the practical problems of location, decoration, and advertising, the management of food, employees, and finances, and the relation of the restaurant to the public." Wis. bul.

648 LAUNDRY. HOUSEHOLD SANITATION

Balderston, Lydia Ray
* Laundering; home—institution. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d 648

1 Laundry 24-1137

First published under the title "Laundering manual." This edition has been much revised and enlarged

"Practical authoritative manual discussing the various cleansing agents and the effect of laundering process on fibres, fabrics and colors. Describes proper equipment for home and institutional laundering. Suggestions for teachers with outline of lessons. Many illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Chambers, Mrs Mary Davoren (Molony)
Guide to laundry-work; a manual for home and school. 3d ed rev and enl 1927 Boston cooking-school magazine co. $1.25 648

1 Laundry 27-22618

In this edition the book has been brought up to date, obsolete methods have been cut out and newer and better inserted; and new diagrams are included. A special section has been added on the washing of silks

"An excellent manual for home and school use covering materials, tools, and processes and well illustrated with diagrams. The author is a former instructor of normal and technical classes in laundry work at Pratt Institute." Cleveland

Jackman, Douglas Norman
Chemistry of laundry materials. 1931 Longmans $2.25; 6s 648

1 Laundry 31-25897

" A useful textbook adapted to the needs of workers in the laundry; the author's aim being to discuss the problems which occur in the daily work, and to provide information of a chemical character about the materials met with in the laundry: the fabrics which are handled, water, alkalies, soaps, bleaches and stain removers, starches, acids and blues. Includes fuels, marking inks, disinfection, moth proofing. Two chapters on elementary chemistry are included. Bibliography at end of chapters. Author is chief assistant, British launderers' association." Donald Hendry

Johnson, Ava L.
Bacteriology of the home. 1929 Manual arts press $2.25 648

1 Bacteriology 2 Bacteriology—Laboratory manuals 3 Home economics 29-5913

"Usable book full of practical suggestions and information. Part I discusses bacteria in the home under such topics as sterilization; the hands; dishes; house; refrigerator; food purchasing; food care; canning; milk problem at the dairy and in the home; personal cleanliness; disease; vaccination and quarantine. Part II contains a number of simple laboratory experiments to prove the facts presented in the first section. Photographs, appendix, index." N.Y. libraries

649 HOME CARE OF CHILDREN

The publications of the United States Children's bureau include valuable pamphlets on all phases of child care and feeding and child study. For a list with prices, get Price list 71, "Children's bureau and other publications relating to children" (Supt. of doc.)

Two English books which have been suggested are:

Bennett, V. E. M., and Isaacs, Mrs S. S. Health and education in the nursery. 1931 Routledge 6s A comprehensive account of these two aspects of child development

Kennedy, D. A. Care and nursing of the infant. 1930 Heinemann 3s 6d For welfare workers and nursery nurses

Baker, Sara Josephine
Child hygiene. (Harper's public health ser.) 1925 Harper o. p. 1933 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 25-6075

"A comprehensive treatment of the child-hygiene movement and the conditions pertaining to the health of children from the beginning of the prenatal period to the end of adolescence." Book rev. digest

"It is a thoroughly comprehensive approach to the social aspects of this subject, yet is written with such simplicity and insight into the whole problem of child welfare that even the parent with no scientific training will find much of its material both helpful and interesting." N.Y. Tribune

Bartlett, Frederic Huntington
* Infants and children; their feeding and growth. 1932 Farrar $1.50 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Nutrition 4 Infants—Nutrition 33-1529

"An excellent manual covering the whole range of feeding and training, with additional chapters on Cooking for children, Contagious diseases, The common cold and other infections and Emergencies. The author is a child specialist in New York City." Wis. bul.

Dennett, Roger Herbert
Healthy baby. new ed rev 1929 Macmillan $1.50; 6s 6d 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 29-10571

"A third edition which includes a discussion of sunlight, ultra-violet ray treatment, and the use of cod liver oil as preventives of rickets, the importance of vitamines in diet, and the use of liver as a cure for anemia." Bkl.

An authoritative manual for mothers, which describes in detail the care and feeding of infants in sickness and health. Tables of normal weights are given and the emphasis is on children of one year or younger

Garland, Joseph
* Youngest of the family, his care and training. 1932 Harvard univ. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Nutrition 32-11786

"Elementary advice for inexperienced parents, covering the feeding and training of babies and very young children, and their care in health and during minor diseases. Well written, practical and readable. Includes a chapter on the premature baby." Bkl.

The author is instructor in pediatrics at Harvard medical school, and physician to the children's medical department, Massachusetts general hospital

Goldbloom, Alton
Care of the child. 1928 Longmans $1.50 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Care and hygiene 29-13229

"A 'guide for the perplexed,' by a prominent Canadian authority on children's diseases . . .

Goldbloom, Alton—*Continued*

and lecturer on pediatrics at McGill University. Clearly arranged, simply stated, and well-illustrated information on the development, care, and feeding of infants and young children, which, the author hopes, may further serve to 'divest the minds of parents of old ideas and common fallacies which have no basis in fact.'" Journal of home economics

Mary Lyon's "Mother and child" (1928 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 5s) is recommended by our English collaborator as a good book of advice for the young wife and mother

Holt, Luther Emmett

Care and feeding of children. 15th ed 1934 Appleton-Century $1.25; 4s 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Nutrition 31-3937

"A catechism for the use of mothers and children's nurses." Subtitle

A revision of a standard work, first published 1894, by L. E. Holt, jr. who is associate pediatrician at Johns Hopkins hospital. Tho most of the book remains unchanged, "a number of changes have been made throughout the book, the most significant of which are concerned with infant feeding. Here raw cow's milk has been virtually abandoned, and a marked simplification of feeding formulas has been achieved—a few standard ones taking the place of many." Preface to the fifteenth edition

Kerley, Charles Gilmore

Short talks with young mothers on the management of infants and young children. 8th ed 1926 Putnam $2; 7s 6d 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Diseases 26-16081

"The aim of this book is to help the young mother to a closer acquaintance with and a more intelligent appreciation of the nature and demands of the life entrusted to her care. . . In this edition several new chapters have been added and the entire text revised. The illustrations in the previous edition have been omitted as unnecessary and the space given to new material required by the present day young mother." Preface to eighth edition

Lucas, William Palmer

Health of the runabout child. 1923 Macmillan $1.75; 9s 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 23-7338

"The period from two to six in the child's life is here under consideration. The physical and mental growth of this period is treated in all its aspects. Development and nutrition charts are given, descriptions of the prevailing diseases of childhood and warning against pitfalls to be avoided." Book rev. digest

Morse, John Lovett; Wyman, Edwin Theodore, and Hill, Lewis Webb

* Infant and young child. 2d ed rev 1929 Saunders $2 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Nutrition 3 Children—Care and hygiene 29-3667

"There will be found many small changes from the previous edition, and entirely new sections have been written on whole milk modifications, green vegetables, poor appetite, sunshine, ultra-violet light, and rickets." Preface to second edition

"Three physicians who are also professors or instructors of pediatrics in the Harvard medical school have prepared this manual for mothers on the care and feeding of children from birth to the age of six. A section on the diseases of infancy and early childhood is included." Book rev. digest

F. H. Richardson's "Simplifying motherhood; being a handbook on the care of the baby during the first year" (1925 Putnam $2; 7s 6d) is another handbook for mothers of very young children on their feeding and care

Schick, Béla, and Rosenson, William

Child care today. 1932 Greenberg $2.50 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Children—Diseases 3 Infants—Care and hygiene 32-31552

"This book, written by accepted authorities, merits attention by virtue of its authorship and because of its excellent arrangement of subject matter. It offers within one cover, a fairly comprehensive outline of the best known methods for the physical care of the baby and young child with many constructive suggestions regarding behavior problems." Survey

Seham, Max, and Seham, Grete

* Tired child. 1926 Lippincott $2; 10s 6d 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Fatigue 27-1947

"This book deals with the subject of chronic fatigue in infancy and childhood, its nature and causes and the means of prevention in the school and in the home." Book rev. digest

"Drs. Seham have made a real contribution in the matter of rearing of children. They have done a tremendous amount of work, and give an abundance of really good material. Their book is tedious at times, because of repetitions, and now and again they indulge in twaddle, but their work ought to give many a person a new view of child rearing." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tisdall, Frederick Fitzgerald

Home care of the infant and child. 1931 Morrow $3 649

1 Children—Care and hygiene 2 Infants—Care and hygiene 3 Children—Management 31-5788

"Presents simply and clearly the most recent information available on the subject, and explains the underlying scientific reasons for the procedure recommended." Ontario library review

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on medical care for children

Health protection for the preschool child. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Hospitals and child health; hospitals and dispensaries, convalescent care, medical social service. See note under The conference, class 362.7

White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on the family and parent education

Home and the child. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Parent education, types, content, method. See note under The conference, class 362.7

Wilkes, Edward Theodore

Baby's daily exercises. 1927 Appleton-Century $1; 4s 6d 649

1 Infants—Care and hygiene 2 Physical education and training 27-9644

"A set of simple exercises, well illustrated, by the use of which a mother's play with her child may be made intelligent and purposeful and help to develop the baby all round physically." Book rev. digest

650 COMMUNICATION. BUSINESS

651 OFFICE MANAGEMENT AND EQUIPMENT

In selecting business books, it should be remembered that all of the books recommended here are useful under appropriate conditions but, while all of these books may be needed in one library, fewer may be needed in another library

Gardiner, Glenn Lion
Practical office supervision. 1929 McGraw $3; 15s 651
1 Office management 2 Employment management 29-10016

"A sound and sensible presentation of the fundamentals of management that every office supervisor should practice in winning the loyalty and best efforts of his subordinates." Chicago

Leffingwell, William Henry
Textbook of office management. 1932 McGraw $3 651
1 Office management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 32-1363

"Although published ostensibly as a new book, this is a revision of the author's 'Office management, principles and practice', published by A. W. Shaw. Much of the original material has been omitted, but except for chapter questions and problems, this new edition has little that is new." Bkl.

"With the current necessity in business for cutting down costs, greater efficiency is necessary in every department. How to attain that efficiency in the office is explained in this book." Bankers magazine

McClelland, Frank Clark, and Robinson, Edwin Marshall
‡ Office training and standards. 2d rev ed 1929 McGraw $2; 10s 651
1 Office management 29-9502

"A study of standardized office methods and of the relation of different departments to each other. Contains one chapter on office machinery appliances." St Louis

A popular textbook, well illustrated with photographs and forms. First edition (1919) by F. C. McClelland, alone. The second edition is enlarged by 60 pages

MacDonald, John Haskell
Office management. 1927 Prentice-Hall $5 651
1 Office management 27-13012

"Purpose . . . is to offer enough in the way of principles to make the book useful to students, and at the same time to illustrate the principles with a sufficient number of practical examples of office methods in successful use to make the book of value also to office managers and business executives." Preface

Morse, Perley
Business machines; their practical application and educational requirements. 1932 Longmans $3.75, college ed $3 651
1 Office supplies 2 Office management 3 Business education 32-4188

"Tells the story of the development and application of office mechanisms and devices, from their inception to their present wide adaptation to business routine and modern methods of record making, analysis, and accountancy. It presents in a narrative descriptive form, the place and services of labor-helping office mechanisms and systems in the vast scheme of carrying on the daily routine of large and small commercial, financial, industrial, and social organizations."

Walker, Louis Carlisle
* Office and tomorrow's business. 1930 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s 651
1 Office management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 30-5699

"Presents a specific, practical, and stimulating discussion of modern office procedure and business administration. Written by the president of the Shaw-Walker Company, it crystallizes his thirty years of experience and observation for the benefit of the reader. The book blazes a new trail which leads to simplification of office procedure, and the cutting of overhead costs all through a business organization. An interesting feature is a group of three chapters which introduces a broad new philosophy of business operation for 'slack times,' revealing how a period of dull business may be turned to profitable account. The book is equally useful as an instructor for the clerical worker in an office or department." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

651.3 Secretaries

Center, Stella Stewart, and Herzberg, Max John
Secretarial procedure. 1929 Ronald $3.25 651.3
1 Secretaries, Private 2 Office management 29-13554

"This manual for students preparing for positions as secretaries makes an analysis of secretarial procedures in business and professional offices. The survey shows the qualifications and training required in different situations." Book rev. digest

McNamara, Edward Joseph
Secretarial training. 1927 Ronald $2.75 651.3
1 Secretaries, Private 27-9084

"A textbook for business schools and a manual for those ambitious to become private secretaries or social secretaries. Considers the whole range of secretary's duties, and includes practical problems to be worked out. Author is principal, High School of Commerce, New York City." Donald Hendry

Taintor, Sarah Augusta
Training for secretarial practice. 3d ed 1932 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 651.3
1 Secretaries, Private 2 Commercial correspondence 32-26095

First published 1923. Rearranged with two new chapters: Social secretary in official circles and Business filing rules. Includes problems in letter writing and exercises

"Discusses in detail the training, qualifications, and duties of the secretary in business, with brief notes on social secretaries and social correspondence. Most of the book is devoted to the content and form of business letters." Pittsburgh

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret
‡ Secretary's handbook; a manual of correct usage. 4th ed rev 1933 Macmillan $3 50; 12s 6d 651.3
1 Secretaries, Private 2 Letter writing 33-32204

First published 1929 and frequently reprinted with minor corrections. The fourth edition was completely revised in 1933 with many changes in the section on grammar and filing and new material on letter writing and reports

"The material is divided into two parts: the first containing rules with illustrations of correct form in English; the second consisting of various types of letters relating to business, social, and official usage, as well as other forms of business writing often required of the secretary.

Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M.—*Cont.*
These include, among other types, the making of resolutions, the writing of minutes, the framing of petitions, and the compiling of reports." Preface

"There is hardly a secretary in all this land who would not be glad to have it always at her elbow. And there is many another who would be almost equally thankful for its advice and counsel." N.Y. Times

Turner, Bernice C.
* Private secretary's manual: a practical handbook for secretaries and their executives. 1933 Prentice-Hall $3 651.3
1 Secretaries, Private 32-20621

"The book's two purposes are to give the secretary necessary and reliable information and to acquaint the employer with aspects of secretarial work. In addition to information on spelling, pronunciation, grammar and letter-writing, instructions are given for sending telegrams and cablegrams, filing, making financial reports, ordering supplies, receiving office callers, making business trips, caring for money and accounts and proof-reading. There are also comprehensive chapters on the more personal phases of secretarial work. An index makes the manual still more valuable." Christian science monitor

651.5 Files and filing. Indexing

Cadwallader, Laura Hanes, and Rice, Sarah Ada
Principles of indexing and filing. 1932 Rowe, H. M. 90c 651.5
1 Indexing 2 Files and filing (Documents) 32-2548

"A simple explanation of the fundamental principles and of their application, designed primarily for use in commercial high schools." Pratt quarterly

Hudders, Eugene Russell
* Indexing and filing. 1916 Ronald $4; Am. bk. supply 20s 651.5
1 Indexing 2 Files and filing (Documents) 21-16389

A practical detailed textbook on business filing in general, with chapters on many special lines, such as, architectural filing, and files of an accountant

Wallace, Eugenia
Filing methods. 1924 Ronald $1.75; Am. bk. supply 10s 651.5
1 Files and filing (Documents) 24-17234

"This is a 'book of rules' on the accepted modern methods of office filing. It does not, of course, cover the field of such books as Hudders' 'Indexing and Filing,' which is a complete treatise." Preface

651.7 Commercial correspondence

The number for commercial correspondence in the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification is 651.7. In older editions 658 was used and libraries which have used that number may prefer to continue its use

Burd, Henry Alfred, and Miller, Charles J.
‡ Business letters, their preparation and use. 1930 McGraw $4; 24s 651.7
1 Commercial correspondence 30-29456

"Useful textbook and reference. A thorough discussion of the writing of business letters for all business needs, entering into much detail. Authors are respectively head of department of marketing and advertising, and assistant professor of business administration, University of Washington." Donald Hendry

Gardner, Edward Hall, and Aurner, Robert Ray
* Effective business letters. rev ed 1928 Ronald $3; Am. bk. supply 10s 651.7
1 Commercial correspondence 28-7153

A thoroly revised edition

"Part 1 discusses general principles in simple terms adapted to the beginner's understanding. Part 2 takes up the mechanics of the art—make-up, heading, address, spacing, paragraphing, punctuation, paper stock, envelopes, etc., with a chapter on mistakes in language. . . Part 3 goes into more explicit directions for specific types of letters, and deals as much with the thought as with the form. In part 4 the author returns to general principles, but now speaks of unity, coherence, emphasis, and other general aspects of the subject." Nation

Lockley, Lawrence Campbell
* Principles of effective letter-writing. 2d ed 1933 McGraw $3; 15s 651.7
1 Commercial correspondence 33-13055

This 1933 edition is enlarged by nearly 100 pages; thoroly revised with additional illustrative material to amplify and clarify the text

"Considers English and fundamental principles of letter writing, discusses letters for various purposes, and gives considerable space to selling by mail." Pittsburgh

McCloskey, John C.
Hand book of business correspondence. 1932 Prentice-Hall $1.50 651.7
1 Commercial correspondence 32-34807

"Designed for use by both students and business men. It is a compact reference manual of the mechanics, form, and structure of business letters. Here the student or the business man will find readily accessible the principles underlying the layout of the letter, the arrangement and distribution of the parts, the punctuation, the qualities, the tone, and the structure of the various types of business letters." Preface

Opdycke, John Baker
English of commerce. 1932 Scribner $2 651.7
1 English language—Business English 2 Commercial correspondence 3 Advertising 32-5604

The 1932 printing adds 40 pages on "Getting a job." Except for this chapter the book is practically the same as the 1920 and 1928 editions

"Comprehensive in scope, dealing with choice and use of words, proper English construction, newspaper and magazine work, commercial correspondence, advertising and sales literature, and commercial forms and reports. Not a mere guide to letter writing, and not overburdened with examples of commercial correspondence, but a judicious selection and arrangement of material affording information on almost every application of English in the broad field of business endeavor. A stimulating book for serious study. . . Its value for reference is enhanced by lists of synonyms, abbreviations, foreign phrases, and commercial terms." Pittsburgh

Picken, James Hamilton
Principles of selling by mail. 1927 McGraw $3; 18s 651.7
1 Commercial correspondence 2 Advertising 27-5889

"Intended to serve as an introduction to building business by mail, the book offers a complete method, both for writing and for using letters. The materials presented have been gathered from many different lines of business and from numerous organizations." Book rev. digest

Shaaber, Matthias Adam
Art of writing business letters. 1931 Houghton $2 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 31-25750

"Discusses various classes of letters and under each class gives examples, including letters to be answered by the student. One of the best features is a chapter on the accurate use of words." Pittsburgh

Smart, Walter Kay, and McKelvey, Louis William
Business letters. 1933 Harper $3.50, college ed $2.75 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 33-16564

"A comprehensive book covering all types of correspondence. The provision of sample letters to illustrate every type mentioned is an outstanding feature; another is the Handbook of English for business which is appended." Wis. bul.

"Although it is elementary in many of its pages—being prepared as a college text-book—much of its other material is interesting enough and challenging enough to make it a worthwhile desk book for those whose business calls upon them to write a great many letters." Printer's ink

"English in modern business" by A. C. Babenroth and E. J. McNamara (1930 Prentice-Hall $2) is another text on business English and correspondence which is well recommended

Weseen, Maurice Harley
Write better business letters. 1933 Crowell $2 **651.7**

1 Commercial correspondence 33-6518

"Practical and comprehensive book covering all of the usual aspects of letter writing, with special chapters devoted to Inquiries and requests, Order letters and acknowledgement letters, Collection letters, Letters of complaint, Application letters, Sales letters, etc. The treatment of application letters is especially good." Wis. bul.

652 TYPEWRITING

It has not seemed necessary to include in this Catalog the ordinary textbooks on typewriting, made up largely of exercises

Book, William Frederick
Learning to typewrite. 1925 Gregg $2.40 **652**

1 Typewriting 2 Psychology, Physiological 25-8037

A book on the psychology and pedagogy of acquiring mechanical skill, illustrated specifically with an analysis of the steps in acquiring typewriting skill. Useful to the teacher of typewriting

Webb, Robert Franklin
Principles and methods in typewriting. 1931 Prentice-Hall $1.25 **652**

1 Typewriting 31-21835

"The purpose of this book is to treat clearly and definitely methods and underlying principles applicable in situations in which are brought together the human elements and the subject matter of a thorough course in typewriter manipulation." Chapter 1

654 TELEGRAPH. CABLES

Books on telegraphy and telephony are classed in 621.38 in this Catalog

655 PRINTING

The Department of education of the United typothetae of America issues valuable publications on printing, and related subjects which cover most of the problems involved in practical printing. A complete catalog of these publications may be had on application to the publisher. Some of these are included in their proper places in this Catalog

Chicago. University. Press
* Manual of style. 9th ed 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $3 **655**

1 Printing—Style manuals 2 Authorship—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 28-11567

This standard manual of typographical rules governing the publications of the University of Chicago contains specimens of type used by this press. A useful reference book on questions of typographical style

The "Style manual" of the U. S. Government printing office (rev ed 1933 Supt. of doc. pa $1) is another very useful handbook of printing style

Clark, Florence Elizabeth
Printing trades and their workers. 1932 Int. textbook $1.40 **655**

1 Printing 32-15019

This monograph "is the outcome of a plan of the Occupational Research Section of the National Vocational Guidance Association to publish a study, national in scope, demonstrating the technique of the Section and embodying its ideals for research." Foreword

Gamble, Charles William
Modern illustration processes. 1933 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d **655**

1 Photomechanical processes 2 Printing 3 Illustration of books 34-2540

"It does not aim to give practical details with respect to the manipulation in the different processes. Its object is to inculcate principles, and to state the fundamentals of those methods in daily use for the production of pictures in the printing press." Preface

"Although Mr. Gamble's book has been written primarily for students of printing, it can be recommended to the business man. . . It contains a good deal of technical information, but this in introduced in such a way that it will not present difficulties to those who are interested in acquiring practical information. There are a number of useful illustrations and diagrams." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hackleman, Charles William
Commercial engraving and printing. [2d ed rev] 1924 Commercial engraving pub. co. $7.50 **655**

1 Photomechanical processes 2 Engravings 3 Printing 24-1823

The 1924 edition adds an appendix of 17 pages and an index

"The most exhaustive work on the subject. Gives reasonably full information on all commercial photo-engraving processes in use to-day (1924) and is an exceedingly valuable reference work for the color printer." Pittsburgh

Henry, Frank Souder
Printing for school and shop; a text-book for printers' apprentices, continuation classes, and for general use in schools. 1917 Wiley $1.50; Chapman 9s 6d 655

1 Printing 17-28454

"Good elementary text-book covering the processes involved in the art of printing from type. The book would also interest many practical printers." Donald Hendry

"Essentials of printing" (1924 Wiley $1.25; Chapman 8s) by the same author is a less inclusive textbook for beginners

Holden, John Allan
Bookman's glossary; a compendium of information relating to the production and distribution of books. 2d ed rev and enl 1931 Bowker $2.50 655

1 Bibliography—Dictionaries 2 Printing—Dictionaries 31-28511

"This dictionary of terms, first published in 1925 is enlarged by the inclusion of many new terms. The pages on type faces have been omitted, and a guide to pronunciation of authors' names has been added." Bkl.

"A complete list of terms, abbreviations, symbols and phrases used in the production and distribution of books. Special features include sections on Curious editions of the Bible, Pronunciation of authors' names, Classical names of towns and cities, Proof reader's marks, and How to correct proofs." N.Y. libraries

Jahn, Hugo
(comp.) Dictionary of graphic arts terms. (Typographic technical ser. for apprentices) 1928 United typothetae of Am. $3.25 655

1 Printing—Dictionaries 2 Book industries and trade—Dictionaries 28-20976

"Valuable reference work for those who are learning the printing trade or who are interested in the allied industries: printing, engraving, lithographing, electro-typing and stereotyping, bookbinding, paper-making, and ink-making. Gives definitions of words and phrases, historical information, concise descriptions of machines and processes, etc. Entries occupy from one line to three pages." Donald Hendry

Hand composition. 1931 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d 655

1 Printing 2 Type-setting 3 Book industries and trade 4 Printing—Hist. 5 Books—Hist.—Antiquity and middle ages 31-16173

"A helpful guide for the craftsman, the printer's apprentice, and printers in general. The text is clear, the illustrations informing, the 'glossary and dictionary of technical terms used in the graphic arts and industries,' comprehensive and interesting. Altogether it is a good practical compendium of what the compositor wants to know. Includes a reliable historical section. Author writes from large experience as craftsman and teacher." Donald Hendry

Levitas, Arnold
‡ Printing and typography for beginners, using the self-study method. 1924 McGraw $1.50; 9s 655

1 Printing 24-23252

"A textbook for use in the part-time, continuation, evening, prevocational and vocational schools." Subtitle

"A good elementary text for vocational schools. In addition to the work in practical printing, attention is given to estimating and cost finding. The author is instructor of printing and typography in the public schools of New York city." Pittsburgh

Polk, Ralph Weiss
Practice of printing. 1926 Manual arts press $1.80 655

1 Printing 26-15124

"Traces the history of printing, and deals with the elements of good composition, typographic display, presswork, inks, paper, plates, and linoleum block printing, with a glossary of terms and an appendix on school equipment. In clear, simple style and fully illus- N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Porte, Roy Trewin
(ed.) Dictionary of printing terms. 2d ed 1930 Porte pub. $1.25 655

1 Printing—Dictionaries 31-24031

The former edition, 1923, was in large type and a better edition for library use. The material has been somewhat condensed and printed in smaller type and format

"Definitions and explanations of words and terms relating to all that pertains to printing: the printing art, machinery, type, paper, bookbinding, print shop terms, etc. Useful to printers, apprentices, buyers of printing, printing salesmen and others interested." Donald Hendry

St John, Eugene
(comp.) Practical hints on presswork. 1927 Inland printer co. $3 655

1 Printing 27-7697

"Practical information about the mechanism and adjustment of printing presses, makeready, printing ink and its uses, the printing of novelties, and unforeseen difficulties which may arise." Donald Hendry

Witt, Harvey Arthur
* Printing for apprentices and journeymen, ed by R. W. Selvidge. (Selvidge ser. of instruction manuals) 1929 Manual arts press $1.90 655

1 Printing 30-3846

"A practical course covering a broad field of practice by means of jobs with their analysis and directions for the performance of typical printing jobs and with assignments of similar jobs to be worked out by the learner. A textbook for use in part-time and trade-extension courses and a reference for the man on the job. Questions for self-examination accompany all sections. Author is instructor in printing trade practice, Lathrop Trade School, Kansas City, Mo." Donald Hendry

655.1 Printing—History

R. B. McKerrow's "Introduction to bibliography for literary students." (1927 Oxford $5; 18s) is an excellent scholarly work dealing with bibliography in the sense of the mechanical side of book production, extending up to 1800 but centering in the Shakespeare period

Davenport, Cyril James Humphries
The book, its history and development. Smith, P. $4 655.1

1 Books 2 Bookbinding 3 Printing—Hist 31-2119

A 1930 reprint of the 1908 American edition

"The volume is remarkably free from technical terms, and the interested reader who desires to inform himself as to the history and development of book-making, as well as the many processes through which a volume passes, cannot afford to miss this excellent contribution." Bookman

Haynes, Merritt Way
Student's history of printing. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1930 McGraw $1.40; 7s 655.1

1 Printing—Hist. 30-8039

Recommended for first purchase when Oswald can not be afforded

"Giving the principal dates, personages, and events in the development of the typographic art from earliest times to the present, in chronological order." Subtitle

Haynes, Merritt W.—*Continued*

"An introduction to the history of printing in which each step of progress is characterized in a few sentences under the date of its occurrence, ranging from 4000 B.C. through 1928. Numerous illustrations. Useful for reference." Bkl.

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford

Golden book; the story of fine books and bookmaking—past & present. 1934 Covici $1 655.1

1 Books 2 Printing—Hist. 33-4043

"This history of bookmaking, first published at $6 in 1927 was issued in a cheaper edition, with the original illustrations, in 1930. The present edition is announced as an exact reprint." Bkl.

"An interesting book by an eminent authority. . . The author traces the history of writing and printing from the earliest known records to the present time, with references to famous printers and their work, and to the introduction of printing to the New World. . . Contains many reproductions of illustrations." Donald Hendry

Orcutt, William Dana

In quest of the perfect book; reminiscences & reflections of a bookman. 1926 Little $5 655.1

1 Books 2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 3 Illumination of books and manuscripts 4 Printing 5 Florence. R. Biblioteca medico Laurenziana 26-17107

"Thirty-five years of questing for the perfect book have yielded the author rich treasure in the friendship of writers, makers, and lovers of books, and in beautiful examples of the bookmaker's art." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Orcutt writes very pleasantly and with enthusiasm of all his subjects. His lightsome yet sincere spirit in the recital of these reminiscences and reflections has a catching quality." Sat. rev. of lit.

Master makers of the book. 1928 Little $2.50; Allen, G. 8s 6d 655.1

1 Printing—Hist. 2 Printers 3 Books 28-27577

"A distinguished bibliophile adds to his previous volumes on a favorite subject this history of bookmaking told thru the lives of the master makers of the book from the fore-runners of Aldus to Cobden-Sanderson and Emery Walker." Book rev. digest

"This new book of Mr. Orcutt's is, like its predecessors, too easily written to be trustworthy as a work of reference without verification. But on the other hand, it shows to the full the gift of the historical novelist who seeks diligently for facts which will invest his history with human interest." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oswald, John Clyde

* History of printing, its development through five hundred years. 1928 Appleton-Century $7.50; 30s 655.1

1 Printing—Hist. 2 Printers 28-18760

"A history which disregards the Chinese printing and begins with the 'cradle books' printed from moveable type in the fifteenth century. The book takes up famous printers and their works in all the countries in Europe and later in America from Gutenberg to the present day." Book rev. digest

"An admirable work, covering the history of printing in all countries, including the United States, treating also of engraving, paper making, binding, education for the printing trades, and the history of trade unionism among printers. Well illustrated. Readable and valuable for reference. Also well printed." Wis. bul.

G. P. Winship's "Gutenberg to Plantin" (1926 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d) is another readable history of printing but discusses only early printing

655.2 Type and typesetting

"Printing types, their history, forms, and use" by D. B. 1922 Harvard univ. press $15; Oxford scholarly and valuable work

Collins, Frederick Howard

Authors' and printers' dictionary. 6th rev ed 1928 Oxford $1.20; 3s 6d 655.2

1 Proof reading 2 English language—Orthography and spelling 3 English language—Syllabication 4 Abbreviations 5 Authorship —Handbooks, manuals, etc. 30-22812

"A guide for authors, editors, printers, correctors of the press, compositors and typists, with full list of abbreviations." Subtitle

"A dictionary of terms, practices and approved forms, but not of processes. Includes proper names often referred to with their correct spelling and dates." Mudge

Hague, Clifford Wilson

Textbook of printing occupations. 1923 Bruce pub. $1 655.2

1 Printing 23-17619

"Includes only branches practical for school instruction and standard equipment. . . Exercises are typical of trade operations." Preface

"Intended as a text for vocational schools, but might have a wider use in a library. Covers the subject fully and gives a good general idea of printing and printing terms. Has been somewhat revised since the first printing." Wis. bul.

Highton, Albert H.

Practical proofreading. (Standard textbooks on printing) 1926 United typothetae of Am. $3 655.2

1 Proof reading 28-29898

"Considers not only the methods and practice of proof-reading, but includes additional information on preparation of copy, printing, and correct English. Valuable, in general, though on certain topics (indexing, for example), the suggestions given do not form a safe guide." Pittsburgh

McMurtrie, Douglas Crawford

Type design. 1927 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s 655.2

1 Type and type founding 2 Printing—Specimens 29-11554

A discussion of the sources of type designs produced in the United States during recent years with specimens of the outstanding types. Revised from the author's "American type design in the twentieth century"

Means, Raymond, and Swank, Alvin Garfield

* Linotype mechanism. (Standard textbooks on printing) 1926 United typothetae of Am. $3 655.2

1 Linotype 26-16319

"A good textbook prepared under the auspices of the Committee on Education of the association of master printers known as the United Typothetae of America, and intended for the use of students in schools of printing and for linotype operators. Consists of 28 progressive lessons, in which are taught the mechanical action, adjustment, and care of the linotype machine. Fully illustrated." Donald Hendry

Olson, Kenneth Eugene

Typography and mechanics of the newspaper. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 655.2

1 Type and type founding 2 Typesetting 3 Newspapers 4 Printing 5 Journalism 30-21641

"Includes a brief history of printing, but is concerned mainly with materials and methods actually employed in printing newspapers." Pittsburgh

Olson, Kenneth E.—*Continued*

"Because of its scope and practical treatment, the volume should interest those actively engaged in newspaper work—editors, publishers, advertisers and printers. Subjects covered include history of printing, printing materials nad processes, type faces, headline forms, type devices, make-up, printing presses." Industrial arts index

Polk, Ralph Weiss

Elementary platen presswork. 1931 Manual arts press $1.50 **655.2**

1 Printing 31-22892

"Amply illustrated text book for the printing school, covering history of the press; the necessary details of simple press operation; inks; paper stock; color printing; half-tone work; linoleum block printing, and some special operations. Bibliographies at the chapter endings. Author is Supervisor of Printing Instruction in the Detroit Public Schools." N.Y. pubiic lib. New technical books

Companion book to the authors "Practice of printing" (class 655)

Rogers, John Raphael

Linotype instruction book. 1925 Mergenthaler linotype co. $2.50 **655.2**

1 Linotype 25-7457

"Instruction in mechanism, and recommended practice for operation and maintenance, clarified by a very large number of good sketches. The author is a consulting engineer with the Mergenthaler linotype company." Pittsburgh

Spicher, Craig Reno

Practice of presswork. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 The author $5.50 **655.2**

1 Printing [19-8164]

Address all orders to Marshall's, Downers Grove, Ill.

"Should be found of value to the teachers and students in printing schools and classes, as well as to the journeymen mechanics and apprentices." Printing art

Stern, Philip Van Doren

Introduction to typography. 1932 Harper $4 **655.2**

1 Type and type founding 2 Typesetting 3 Printing, Practical 4 Printing—Specimens 32-14212

"A practical manual which clearly describes the typographer's art both for beginners who are going to handle type and for those in the printing, advertising, and art field who need this basis for their own work. The actual operations of creating printed matter are described. The esthetic side of type design and arrangement is emphasized. Separate chapters cover book, advertising, and magazine typography. Bibliography and glossary are included." Industrial arts index

Stewart, Alexander A.

* Type. (Typographic technical ser. for apprentices) 1918 United typothetae of Am. $1.50 **655.2**

1 Type and type founding 19-1212

"A primer of information about the mechanical features of printing types: their sizes, font schemes, etc. With a brief description of their manufacture." Subtitle

A concise manual for printers' apprentices and students of printing. Contains a list of review questions and glossary of terms

United typothetae of America. Department of education

Elements of composition. (Standard textbooks on printing) rev ed 1926 United typothetae of Am. $2.50 **655.2**

1 Typesetting 27-6171

"A practical manual giving the fundamentals of typesetting. This is one of a large collection of standard texts covering all phases of printing practice, which comprise the official publications of the United typothetae of America." Detroit

655.5 Bookselling, etc.

Libraries interested in the history of the book trade in England will find interesting material in F. A. Mumby's "Publishing and selling; a history from the earliest times to the present day" (1931 Bowker $6; Cape, J. 18s)

Hitchcock, Frederick Hills

‡ (ed.) Building of a book; a series of practical articles written by experts in the various departments of book making and distributing. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 Bowker $3 **655.5**

1 Books 2 Book industries and trade 30-1906

"Each step in the mechanics of a book from the acceptance of the manuscript through the various processes of planning the book, the type, paper, composition, press work, printing, illustrating, binding, copyrighting, advertising, and selling are described in detail. In this edition 'new articles have been added and most of the others are completely rewritten or largely revised.' " Bkl.

Park, Ruth Brown

Book shops; how to run them. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2 **655.5**

1 Booksellers and bookselling 29-4070

"What Mrs. Park has tried to do in her volume on 'Book Shops' is to sift out the best in current shop practice and arrange it into convenient and readable chapters so that those who come to consider bookselling as a possible livelihood may be able to check over their hopes and fears. Her laboratory has been the Doubleday, Doran bookshops, which, for a dozen years or more have been testing out the technique of retailing in New York and other cities. The facts may be vouched for, and the presentation is spirited." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tools of the trade, some bibliography: p140-48

Swinnerton, Frank Arthur

Authors and the book trade. 1932 Knopf $2; Howe 5s **655.5**

1 Authors and publishers 32-29645

"Out of his own experiences as an English publisher, reviewer, publisher's reader and author Swinnerton writes with vitality and much incidental humor on the publishing trade and its allied interests. The book's comments, ranging so widely through the literary world, are of general application, and there are, furthermore, annotations for the American public, by Frederic Melcher, editor of the Publishers' Weekly. Index." N.Y. libraries

Wilson, Halsey William

* Bookman's reading and tools. new rev ed 1932 Wilson, H. W. pa 50c; Holmes **655.5**

1 Booksellers and bookselling 2 Books and reading 32-21906

A new edition of a valuable pamphlet first published 1925. This edition is revised to bring the work to date, 1932

655.6 Copyright

Bowker, Richard Rogers

Copyright, its history and its law. 1912 Houghton o.p. 1933 **655.6**

1 Copyright 12-6114

This out of print book is included because it is the best treatise on copyright history in America, altho it is not up to date

656 TRANSPORTATION

For the history of transportation see class 380 and subdivisions

The following titles are noted for the benefit of libraries needing more material on special phases of transportation:

Droege, J. A. Freight terminals and trains. 2d ed 1925 McGraw $6; 30s

Droege, J. A. Passenger terminals and trains. 1916 McGraw $5; 25s

Brady, Heman Geer

Transportation glossary for students. 1929 Simmons-Boardman $1.75 **656**

1 Transportation 29-24337

"Terms and phrases in common usage in air, highway, railroad and ocean transportation and in port traffic." Subtitle

"Carefully compiled collection of technical terms relating all phases of transportation, with their meanings. Addressed to students of transportation and others interested." Pratt quarterly

Bryan, Leslie Aulls

* Industrial traffic management. 1929 McGraw $4; 20s **656**

1 Freight and freightage 2 Shipping 3 Transportation 29-7384

"A text for college classes which will prove useful also for the practical traffic manager. Considers the duties of the industrial traffic manager, the geography of traffic, rate making principles, traffic departments, details of organization and of administration, legal considerations. References for further reading are at end of chapters, and there is an additional bibliography on page 386." Donald Hendry

Edwards, Ford Kingsbury

Principles of motor transportation. 1933 McGraw $4 **656**

1 Transportation Automotive 33-13590

"Traces the development of bus and truck transportation, and discusses the principles of organization, traffic analysis, operation of passenger and freight lines, operation, supervision and training of drivers, maintenance, accounting, rates and tariffs, valuation, governmental regulation, and taxation. Author is associated with the University of Southern California." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Johnson, Emory Richard; Huebner, Grover Gerhardt, and Wilson, George Lloyd

* Principles of transportation. (Appleton's transportation ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **656**

1 Transportation 28-21133

"A comprehensive treatise dealing with all four of the principal methods of transportation in the present day: rail, water, motor and air. Stresses the organization and conduct of these methods of transportation, rather than questions of public policy. The authors, three University of Pennsylvania professors, are recognized as being among the greatest authorities in the country." Wis. bul.

Loree, Leonor Fresnel

Railroad freight transportation. 2d ed 1928 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **656**

1 Freight and freightage 28-29624

"An eminent authority, President [1933] of the Delaware and Hudson Corporation, here considers in detail the problems of railroad freight transportation in all its phases. Addressed to railroad officers." Donald Hendry

MacElwee, Roy Samuel

Ports and terminal facilities. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 McGraw $5; 30s **656**

1 Harbors 2 Wharves 4 Warehouses 26-14163

A completely revised edition of this work which is based on lectures given by the author at the School of business, Columbia University

"A valuable work on the economic importance of ports, proper equipment and methods of handling traffic." Pittsburgh

Todd, John A.

(comp.) Shipping world afloat and ashore. 1929 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d **656**

1 Shipping 2 Ships 30-13538

"Founded on a series of lectures delivered at the City School of Commerce, Liverpool. The original courses as well as these lectures, which are summaries, were planned to give young men in any way connected with the shipping trade an idea of the work in all its phases. The scope of the lectures is wide, with emphasis placed on those subjects, both technical and trade, which are not so adequately treated in other books. The large divisions of the volume are: Ships and their uses; Ship operating; Traffic; Organization; Ports." Industrial arts index

Wilson, George Lloyd

Coördinated motor-rail-steamship transportation. (Appleton's transportation ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **656**

1 Transportation 2 Transportation, Automotive 3 Freight and freightage 30-11537

"How truck, bus, and electric railway services can be coordinated with railroad service to the great advantage of the public, with numerous illustrations of such coordinated services now in operation. Valuable to all students of transportation problems as well as to the executives of railroad, bus, and truck companies." Wis. bul.

657 BOOKKEEPING. ACCOUNTING

Books on accounting for individual industries are not included here, as the average small library will probably not need them. Libraries needing this material are referred to the accounting entries in the "Accountant's index" with supplements, by the American institute of accountants (4v 1921-32 Am. inst. pub. co. $35)

Beach, Frank Loomis

Twenty twenty-minute lessons in bookkeeping. 1921 Ronald $1.50 **657**

1 Bookkeeping 27-13545

A brief and very elementary textbook with problems to be worked out. For the person without previous training in the subject

Bibliography of selected accounting books: p123-24

Camman, Eric A.

* Basic standard costs; control accounting for manufacturing industries. 1932 Am. inst. pub. co. $3.50 **657**

1 Cost accounting 2 Manufactures—Costs 32-22084

"Effort has been directed toward clarifying the subject and bringing out the reasoning by which analyses of given conditions are made. Abstract figures are furnished for each step in analysis, up to the explanation of the difference between actual and expected gross profits, with the idea of unfolding progressively the various calculations by means of which the final interpretation of results is effected. Experience teaches that the best way to obtain a grasp of the subject is to follow out some examples in which the features being described appear in definite form." Preface

Dicksee, Lawrence Robert

Advanced accounting. 6th ed 1921 Gee 25s **657**

1 Accounting 5-10601

Formerly carried also by Ronald

A standard English work by a professor of accountancy and business methods in the University of London. Has an appendix on "The

Dicksee, Lawrence R.—*Continued*
law relating to accounts," by J. E. G. De Montmorency

The author's "Auditing" (14th ed 1929 Gee 21s) is a practical manual for auditors

Esquerré, Paul Joseph
* Accounting. 1927 Ronald $4.50 657
1 Accounting 27-12348

"Written for the purpose of emphasizing the necessity for greater and more effective understanding and cooperation between accountants and their clients or employers." Preface

Finney, Harry Anson
Introduction to principles of accounting. 1932 Prentice-Hall $5 657
1 Accounting 32-21576

"Starting immediately with corporation accounting and showing how to handle all accounts and books. Questions, problems and practice sets are included." Providence

Gordon, William Duncan, and Lockwood, Jeremiah
Modern accounting systems. (Wiley accounting ser.) 2d ed 1933 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s 657
1 Accounting 33-24361

"This book is a revision of the work published by the same authors in 1924. With the exception of the problems, it is substantially the same as the 1924 edition. . . The work deals with the accounting problems of eight distinct fields: building and loan associations; insurance companies, both fire and life; banks; stock brokerage; department stores; gas companies; railroads; and municipalities. The accounting problems of each field are treated separately, with discussions of the peculiar problems involved, and typical forms and records included." Amer. econ. rev.

Greer, Howard Clark
How to understand accounting; a book for everyone in business. 1928 Ronald $2 657
1 Accounting 28-1277

"A concise outline planned to help the business man in the intelligent interpretation and use of accounting records." Pittsburgh

Harrison, George Charter
Standard costs. 1930 Ronald $5 657
1 Cost accounting 2 Manufactures—Costs 30-7725

Discusses fully the procedure of installation, operation and use

Hatfield, Henry Rand
* Accounting; its principles and problems. 1927 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 657
1 Accounting 27-7080

Based on the author's "Modern accounting"

"May be considered a critical survey of existing literature on the principles of accounting; but it is more than that—it contains the gist of more than one hundred and thirty court decisions as they deal with accounting matters. Furthermore, numerous references to statutes, commission rulings, internal-revenue regulations, corporation reports, and so forth, make this, in the opinion of the present reviewer, the most important single book on accounting that has yet appeared." Journal of accountancy

Kester, Roy Bernard
Accounting theory and practice. 3v 1921-33 Ronald v 1 $4, v2 $4.50, v3 $5 657
1 Accounting (30-14084)

Volume 1, 3d ed, 1930; v 2, 3d ed, 1933; v 3, 1921

A very inclusive textbook based on a course given at Columbia university. Volume 1 is first year accounting; volume 2 takes up corporate organization and related subjects; volume 3 applies the principles of the first two volumes to typical kinds of business

Kilduff, Frederic W.
Auditing and accounting handbook. 1924 McGraw $6; 30s 657
1 Auditing 2 Accounting 24-11583

A valuable reference work. The purpose is to furnish "important and reliable tables, classifications, schedules, digests, formulas, and other valuable information applicable to auditing and accounting." Preface

Maze, Coleman Lloyd, and Glover, John George
How to analyze costs. 1929 Ronald $5 657
1 Cost accounting 2 Manufactures—Costs 29-1001

"A detailed analysis of the major elements of manufacturing, selling, and administrating and of the procedure for determining the causes of the variation of costs from figures of previous periods or from predetermined estimates. A set-up and analysis of each major element of cost is given whenever possible." Cleveland

"While there is little strictly new or original in the book, it represents a new form of compilation from sources not usually brought into close association, yet fundamentally related to the broad subject of costs. Some parts of the book, notably the sections on standard costs, have a detailed working value which should not be overlooked. Other sections have their value in providing starting points for many lines of further study. . . Considered primarily as a textbook for students, it has earned a place in the educational list." Amer. econ. rev.

Meredith, Spencer B.
What the figures mean. 1931 Financial pub. $1.50; Routledge 7s 6d 657
1 Accounting 2 Business 31-5657

"A series of short articles designed to make possible the intelligent reading of financial statements. The material was originally written and used as a training course for all the salesmen of one of the large New York investment houses." Book rev. digest

"For the ordinary man who isn't quite sure what 'book value' really means, or who is puzzled by 'depreciation' or 'intangible assets,' this little book will be most useful." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Montgomery, Robert Hiester
* Auditing theory and practice. 4th ed 1927 Ronald $6 657
1 Auditing 27-24540

A full treatment of the subject for accountants and advanced students. The first half deals with principles and the second half with methods and problems. Over one hundred pages have been added in the new edition

The author's "Auditing; a comprehensive treatise; rev. by W. J. Graham" (1929 Am. tech. soc. $2) is a correspondence school text which outlines general principles, and also gives special problems, reports, etc.

Paton, William Andrew
* Accountants' handbook. 2d ed 1932 Ronald $7.50; Am. bk. supply 40s 657
1 Accounting 32-2645

"This second edition . . . supersedes the first edition issued in 1923 under the able editorship of Dr Earl A. Saliers . . . the present book, although built upon the foundation of the earlier work, is in both content and arrangement an entirely new publication." Publishers preface

"A reference work, assembling much of the working data needed by the accountant. Presents problems and their solutions, and includes many forms, organization charts, etc." Pittsburgh

Reitell, Charles Ervin
Cost accounting; principles and methods. 1933 Int. textbook $3.50 657
1 Cost accounting 33-27147
"The book has been written from so broad a viewpoint that it should be useful to those engaged in any line of manufacturing. The student who has progressed sufficiently to realize the futility of mastering cost work by a mere reading of a text will profit greatly by following through the well chosen examples which Dr. Reitell has drawn from his wide experience." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Rorem, Clarence Rufus
‡ Accounting method. 2d ed 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 16s 657
1 Accounting 31-5357
An excellent text book specifically for college courses. The second edition contains Alternative laboratory exercises by W. J. Graham

Sanders, Thomas Henry
Cost accounting for control. 2d ed rev 1934 McGraw $4 657
1 Cost accounting [29-18043]
"This work is the second edition, considerably revised and enlarged, of the book formerly entitled 'Industrial Accounting.' It contains a discussion of the new problems presented under the N.R.A. New material has been added also for the purpose of increasing its usefulness for teaching purposes." Preface
"Professor Sanders has analyzed very ably the present-day cost accounting devices and objectives. The uses and the problems of cost accounting, rather than the practices and the procedures involved in the accumulation of cost data, are stressed. It is not to be inferred that the latter are ignored—they are merely subordinated. This is in decided contrast to many textbooks on cost accounting which emphasize the mechanical aspect of the subject to the neglect of other important phases." Annals Amer. acad.

Schnackel, Harry Gregory, and Lang, Henry Carleton
Accounting by machine methods; the design and operation of modern systems. 1929 Ronald $7.50; Am. bk. supply 42s 657
1 Accounting 2 Calculating machines 29-10455
A comprehensive treatise on the use of mechanical equipment in accounting and on statistical records

Stockwell, Herbert Grant
How to read a financial statement. 1925 Ronald $4.50 657
1 Accounting 2 Business 25-9101
"The discussion of principles is illuminating. The discriminating treatment of fundamentals of balance-sheet construction is impressive. The numerous illustrations serve well in their explanatory function. Good-will, surplus, accounts receivable, deferred assets, reserves and reserve funds are treated in an unusually satisfactory manner." Amer. econ. rev.
"Despite some attempts at standardization, the financial reports of business concerns vary greatly in form and character, and an adequate treatment of their analysis and interpretation demands considerable attention to detail. The present book succeeds so well that it should be of value to every business man. By a certified public accountant, but written in non-technical language." Pittsburgh
The author's "How to read a profit and loss statement" (1927 Ronald $4.50) is a useful book on the function of the profit and loss statement

Strain, Myron M.
Industrial balance sheets. 1929 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d 657
1 Accounting 2 Business 29-18219
Simple and comparatively brief explanation of procedure in statement analysis, rather than theoretical principles. "What we have posed for us here is the problem of how to apply the accepted principles so as to be able to infer from industrial balance sheets the probable soundness and paying ability of the organization whose condition they reflect." Foreword

Streightoff, Frank Hatch
Elementary accounting. 1928 Harper $5, textbook ed $3.50 657
1 Accounting 28-27772
Aims to give the student a complete course in the fundamental principles and conventions of accounting so that he can apply them effectively to his own future business problems. Contains graded problems and exercises, review chapters and many examples of actual accounting practice. For serious study rather than reference
The author's "Advanced accounting" (1932 Harper $4) is planned for second-year university courses

658 BUSINESS METHODS

The material in this class (practical aspects of business) overlaps somewhat that in 331 on the economic theory of business
F. E. Raymond's "Quantity and economy in manufacture" (1931 McGraw $4; 208) is an important book for the trained executive, tho the mathematical treatment of the subject makes it somewhat difficult reading for the average man. It is a mathematical analysis of the theory of economic "lot sizes" or quantities in manufacturing

American management association
‡ Handbook of business administration; W. J. Donald, editor-in-chief. 1931 McGraw $7; 42s 658
1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Marketing 4 Employment management 5 Office management 31-33320
"A compilation of 126 papers by men and women authorities in their special fields of business administration. The material is grouped in sections on marketing, financial management, production management, office management, personnel management, management control, general management. Each of the groups is subdivided into a number of special features." Pratt quarterly

Babson, Roger Ward
Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money. 23rd ed 1933 Babson $3; Am. bk. supply 18s 658
1 Business 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 30-1266
"A text book on applied economics for merchants, bankers and investors." Subtitle
A book on investments which applies economic principles to the subject of business forecasting. Revised frequently. First published 1909

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz
Business—a profession. 1933 Hale $3 658
1 Business 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 33-18096
First published 1914 with an introductory article by Ernest Poole; new edition issued 1925 with additional material and a supplementary article by Felix Frankfurter. The 1933 edition has a third preliminary chapter by J. C. Bonbright
Contents: Business—a profession; Employer and trades unions; Hours of labor; Organized labor and efficiency; Efficiency by consent; Road to social efficiency; Our new peonage: discretionary pensions; Incorporation of trades unions;

Brandeis, Louis D.—*Continued*

How Boston solved the gas problem; Life insurance: the abuses and the remedies; Savings bank insurance; Successes of savings bank life insurance; Trusts and efficiency; Trusts and the export trade; Competition that kills; New England transportation monopoly; New Haven —an unregulated monopoly; Aid to railroad efficiency; Interlocking directors; Opportunity in the law; Living law; True Americanism

Bristol, Lee Hastings

Profits in advance. 1932 Harper $2.50 **658**

1 Business 2 Profit 3 Efficiency, Industrial 4 Advertising 32-16300

"Offers many practical ideas on business management based on the theory that profits may be measured in advance. In his plan of budgeting sales and profits he speaks of the distribution director as the key man upon whom depends most of the future success of the business. The need of flexible advertising is also stressed." Industrial arts index

Crowell's dictionary of business and fi-
* nance. rev ed 1930 Crowell $3.50 **658**

1 Business—Dictionaries 2 Finance—Dictionaries 30-7726

"A new edition of this practical compendium of important terms used in business and finance. The articles in the appendix on the monetary system, tables of foreign coins value in United States money, legal holidays, postal information, limitation table on judgments, and interest tables, have been brought up to date. The bibliography has been omitted." Book rev. digest

Dutton, Henry Post

Principles of organization as applied to business. 1931 McGraw $3; 18s **658**

1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 31-23656

"Written from the point of view of broad individual and social relationships, this book, in the words of the author, is an attempt to bring together the principles and practice of this emerging science of management and to test and justify them by determining how they fit the facts of human and inanimate nature." St Louis

Gerstenberg, Charles William

Principles of business. 5th ed rev 1931 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 16s **658**

1 Business 31-30587

First published 1918. "The first five chapters in the first edition have been replaced by a short historical review and a consideration of factors affecting the modern conduct of business. Two new subjects, insurance and investments, have been included in separate chapters. Changes have been made thruout, with more additions than subtractions." Industrial arts index

"A comprehensive treatment for business men and students. Beginning with a discussion of scientific method in business. Takes up in turn forms of business enterprise, financing, management, wages, control of labor, purchasing, advertising, selling, banking, credit, exchange, principles of accounting, financial statements and other problems. Includes many references to sources." Cleveland

Gowin, Enoch Burton

Developing executive ability. 1919 Ronald $3 **658**

1 Executive ability 2 Business 3 Efficiency, Industrial 19-11576

"Addresses to the 'beginning' executive and offering pithy, systematic advice on such subjects as the daily routine, office equipment, health, recreation and personal finance. . . Based on successful lectures to business classes, it gives a useful bibliography and exercises. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Harriman, Norman Follett

* Principles of scientific purchasing. 1928 McGraw $3; 18s **658**

1 Buying 28-28777

"An up-to-date book in which are considered those fundamental principles which are applicable to purchasing for all kinds of business, detailed treatment being given to the economic, financial, legal, psychological and inspection aspects of the subject." Donald Hendry

Hepner, Harry Walker

Psychology in modern business. 1930 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 21s **658**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Business 30-23538

"Written for employer and employee by the professor of business psychology in Syracuse University. Covers all major phases of business; credit, hiring, selling, advertising, management and research." St Louis

A. J. Snow's "Psychology in business relations" (2d ed 1930 McGraw $5; 25s) is another study of the application of the principles of psychology to the problems of business

Kimball, Dexter Simpson

Industrial economics. 1929 McGraw $3; 15s **658**

1 Industry 2 Economics 3 Efficiency, Industrial 29-14735

"Deals with the economic basis of modern manufacturing industry from the point of view of production and administration." Pittsburgh

Knoeppel, Charles Edward

Profit engineering, applied economics in making business profitable. 1933 McGraw $3; 18s **658**

1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Profit 33-6955

"The author has developed a scheme for applying efficiency principles, similar to those worked out for engineering, to the business field to insure production of manufactured goods on a plan and control basis giving in advance an assurance of profit. The book outlines the system of charting used, in combination with the author's Profitgraph." Bkl.

Maynard, Harold Howard; Weidler, Walter Crothers, and Reyer, Karl D.

Introduction to business management. rev ed 1933 Ronald $3.75 **658**

1 Business 33-18252

First published 1925 under the title: "Introduction to business" by H. H. Maynard and W. C. Weidler. "The outstanding characteristic of this revision is, perhaps, the primary emphasis on the problems of business management and the factory which must be considered in solving them by those who may be responsible for the operation of a business. Thus there are chapters devoted to the functions of the production manager, the sales manager, the credit manager, the office manager, the personnel manager, the treasurer, the traffic manager, etc." Preface

Presents a broad picture of the entire business field without going far into detail at any point, and gives such historical material as is necessary for the understanding of modern business phenomena. Adapted from Preface

Montgomery, Robert Hiester

* (ed.) Financial handbook. 2d ed 1933 Ronald $7.50; Am. bk. supply 40s **658**

1 Business 33-28944

Some libraries may want to class this in 332. First published 1925; 1927 reprint slightly enlarged; this second edition condensed by 100 pages discusses problems of capital financing, changes in current financing and latest methods and practices in the field of finance

"Thirty-two specialists collaborated in the preparation of this reference book, which covers in its thirty-four sections all phases of the finances of a business." Donald Hendry

Rowland, Floyd Hookway
How to budget for profit. 1933 Harper $4 658
1 Budget in business 2 Manufactures—Costs 33-17263
"A book for business administrators dealing with the problem of assembling, manufacturing and selling costs and the creation of a master budget. The volume is published under the sponsorship of the Controllers Institute of America." Amer. econ. rev.

Schell, Erwin Haskell
* Technique of executive control. 3d ed rev and enl 1930 McGraw $2; 12s 658
1 Executive ability 2 Employment management 30-6032
A series of questions has been added to each problem in this edition. This is the only change
"The Professor of Business Management, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, here offers a constructive analysis of executive conduct to take the place of the vague statements of personal magnetism and similar attributes ascribed to those who make a success of executive work." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scott, Walter Dill
Influencing men in business; the psychology of argument and suggestion. 3d ed 1928 Ronald $2.50 658
1 Psychology, Applied 2 Business 28-15905
First published 1911. The present edition has been revised and enlarged by D. T. Howard, associate professor of psychology, and director of personnel at Northwestern university
"Points out in an interesting and nontechnical way the principles underlying good salesmanship and the application of these principles in everyday business affairs as well as in the process of selling commodities." J. A. Stevenson's Salesmanship

Stockwell, Herbert Grant
‡ Introduction to business management. 1929 Harper $4; 15s 658
1 Business 29-15306
"Sane advice and information for future executives. Pointing out that advancement in business requires the ability to manage other men, the author discusses the duties and qualifications of business managers. The title may be somewhat misleading, as the book deals not so much with the principles of business administration as with the vocation of business manager." Bkl.

Taussig, Frank William, and Joslyn, Carl Smith
American business leaders; a study in social origins and social stratifications. 1932 Macmillan $3.75; 18s 658
1 Capitalists and financiers 2 Business 32-25438
"This is a competent study of the social and economic origin of business leaders in the United States based on 8749 answers to a biographical questionnaire sent to 15,000 of our successful executives. It doesn't present any startling contribution to business economics but it verifies the beliefs and conclusions of previous students in the field." Bookman

Wissler, Willis
Business administration. 1931 McGraw $5; 25s 658
1 Business 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Factory management 31-2819
"I have endeavoured to make my practical instructions as plain as possible, and to adapt them to the requirements of young workers as well as amateurs." Preface

658.3 Employment management

Anderson, Victor Vance
Psychiatry in industry. 1929 Harper $4; 12s 6d 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Mental physiology and hygiene 4 Mental tests 29-9837
"The first comprehensive treatment of the application of modern psychology to employment procedure, by the director of medical research at Macy's in New York. It will be useful to business executives, social workers, physicians and psychologists." Chicago
"This volume is one of the best illustrations of the intelligent use of psychiatric and psychological tests in industry. The book is sanely written and abounds in well chosen case studies." Amer. econ. rev.
"Industrial psychology in practice" by H. J. Welch and G. H. Miles (1932 Pitman $2.50; 7s 6d) records many examples showing the practical results which have attended the application of the methods and principles of industrial psychology to commercial and industrial problems

Bingham, Walter Van Dyke, and Moore, Bruce Victor
How to interview. 1931 Harper $4 658.3
1 Interviewing 31-16279
"This book has a twofold object—to present the uses and technique of interviewing, particularly for industrial investigators, employment managers, social workers, and vocation counsellors, and to evaluate the information which interviewers gather. For the latter purpose a number of experiments with their findings are fully described. Bibliography: p269-307." Bkl.

Bruère, Henry Jaromir, and Pugh, Grace
* Profitable personnel practice. 1929 Harper $4; 15s 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 29-2060
"A practical working manual ending with a good index and selected bibliography. Contains descriptions and a discussion of the practices of American industrial and commercial companies. Some typical chapter headings are: Getting a job in a plant, Sharing ownership and profits, Vacations, food for workers, and Aids to the personnel manager." St Louis
"A comprehensive, well organized, clearly presented collection of personnel practices which a wide range of industrial and mercantile establishments have found profitable in terms of money and good-will." Survey

Hackett, James Dominick
Labor management. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Factory management 3 Efficiency, Industrial 29-9191
"A well written, comprehensive treatise upon the problems of labor management, intended primarily for labor managers and plant executives." Wis. bul.
"The book, on the whole, must rank among the most useful in its field." Amer. econ. rev.
Another book intended for the executive is "Personal leadership in industry" by D. R. Craig and W. W. Charters (1925 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d). A thoro study of the supervision of subordinates

Tead, Ordway
Human nature and management; the applications of psychology to executive leadership. 2d ed 1933 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 658.3
1 Employment management 2 Psychology, Applied 33-11977
First published 1929. In the second edition an appendix of questions and case problems

Tead, Ordway—*Continued*
has been added. Otherwise no changes were made

"Outlines the general principles of psychology and applies them to management in business and industry." Cleveland

Tead, Ordway, and Metcalf, Henry Clayton
‡ Personnel administration; its principles and practice. 3d ed rev 1933 McGraw $4; 24s **658.3**

1 Employment management 33-6759

"We have in the present edition placed added stress on certain unsolved problems and been content to shorten our discussion of established and accepted methods. Our aim has frankly been to try to keep a little ahead of the procession, to try to anticipate new difficulties and suggest new lines of thought and attack. Hence our continued emphasis on principles." Preface to third edition

"The purpose of this book is to set forth the principles and the best prevailing practice in the field of the administration of human relations in industry. It is addressed to employers, personnel executives, and employment managers, and to students of personnel administration." Preface to first edition

Viteles, Morris Simon
Industrial psychology. 1932 Norton $5.50; Cape, J. 21s **658.3**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Employment management 32-25116

"The theory and the techniques of the very young science of industrial psychology, ably set forth by a member of the psychology faculty of the University of Pennsylvania who is also personnel consultant of the Transportation Management Corporation (Parmelee System)" Survey

Webb, Ewing Thruston, and Morgan, John Jacob Brooke
Strategy in handling people. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **658.3**

1 Psychology, Applied 2 Success 31-23144

A reprint with fewer illustrations of a book first published 1930

"To show how able men have handled our own familiar problems in dealing with people, to make plain why their methods so often bring surprising results, is the purpose of this book." Chapter 1

"How a young reporter started Herbert Hoover talking by making a misstatement of fact in the field of engineering; how Benjamin Franklin won the good will of an enemy by asking a favor; how Abraham Lincoln managed his antagonistic cabinet; these and dozens of other examples from real life makes this a readable as well as a helpful book in the field of personnel management." Wis. bul.

658.5 Industrial management. Industrial research

"Bibliography of time study engineering or time study, motion study, wage incentives and fatigue in industry," compiled by the Research committee of the Buffalo chapter of the Society of industrial engineers (1933 Wilson, H. W. pa $1.50; Holmes) is an annotated list of books and periodicals which will be useful in larger libraries

George F. Mellen's "Foreman training" (1928 McGraw $1.50; 7s 6d) is a textbook of foremanship training developed in the Engineering extension department of the Pennsylvania state college and useful to the foreman as well as the teacher

Alford, Leon Pratt
Laws of management applied to manufacturing. 1928 Ronald $4 **658.5**

1 Factory management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 28-24173

"Just as the progress of science advanced when basic laws were discovered and formulated, so has the success of management been promoted by adherence to fundamental principles. Mr. Alford has gathered together data from all available sources, and expressed these principles in the form of laws. Some of these he offers merely as established facts, based upon years of practice. Others he supports by corollaries and substantial proof. Still others are stated with the exactness of a mathematical formula." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

* (ed.) Management's handbook, by a staff of specialists. 1924 Ronald $7.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 24-23024

"Complete manual of practical, working information covering the whole field of management. While it does not, and cannot present a complete plan of management, it does show how to design and operate all of the elements and mechanisms of management, including those of organization and administration." Preface

Barnes, Ralph Mosser
Industrial engineering and management, problems and policies. 1931 McGraw $3.50; 21s **658.5**

1 Factory management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 3 Factories 4 Wages 5 Manufactures —Costs 31-21767

"The plan of this book has been, first, to state clearly the principles that govern the subject discussed, and then to bring in concrete cases from successful manufacturing and business concerns to illustrate these principles." Preface

Cornell, William Bouck
* Industrial organization and management. 1928 Ronald $5 **658.5**

1 Factory management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 28-22953

"A textbook for schools of commerce and business organization and for engineering schools, but also intended to serve as a practical aid to those concerned with developing modern operating and control methods in manufacturing plants and shops." Donald Hendry

Bibliography: p635-43

Kimball, Dexter Simpson
Principles of industrial organization. 4th ed 1933 McGraw $4 **658.5**

1 Factory management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 33-20835

First published 1913. The fourth edition is revised and contains new material on such subjects as measures of management, mechanization of industry, and factory arrangement and production control

"Based on a course of lectures which he has been giving for a number of years to the senior class in mechanical engineering at Cornell university. He explains in the preface that the book is an endeavor to set before young men entering the industrial field the salient facts regarding the most important modern movements in this field and to explain the origin and growth of the important features of industrial organization." Engineering news

Lansburgh, Richard Hines
Industrial management. 2d ed 1928 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s **658.5**

1 Factory management 2 Efficiency, Industrial 28-15582

New and completely revised edition of a book first published in 1923

Lansburgh, Richard H.—*Continued*

"This book aims to present a co-ordinated, simple treatment of the problems, the ideals, and the methods of successful industrial management in a way which is at the same time broad and specific, and which aims to indicate the responsibilities of the factory executives to the workers, the stockholders, and the community." Preface

Lowry, Stewart McKinley; Maynard, Harold B., and Stegemerten, G. J.

Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $5; 24s **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 32-33546

"The first edition, published in 1927, was an exposition of the method of making time studies, constructing formulas from the time study data, and applying formulas and wage-payment systems in a plant. Motion study received little attention; the present edition corrects this omission and emphasizes the essential part motion study must play in time study. 'A complete description of the methods to be followed in making an analytical motion study has been given, together with a brief description of the motion-picture technique for making motion studies as developed by Frank and Lillian Gilbreth and the Gilbreth Research Group.'" Bkl.

"The authors have aimed to place within reach of manufacturing plants the means of securing the outstanding benefits which such studies invariably yield. . . The formulas given as examples are in actual use at the East Pittsburgh plant of the Westinghouse Electric & Manufacturing Co." Manufacturing industries

Mogensen, Allan Herbert

(ed.) Common sense applied to motion and time study. 1932 McGraw $2.50 **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 32-31880

"Articles on motion and time study by various writers have been reprinted from 'Factory and Industrial Management' with supplementary material prepared by the editor of that magazine for a course at Massachusetts institute of technology. Numerous photographs show old and new technique in industrial processes." Bkl.

Taylor society

‡ Scientific management in American industry, ed by H. S. Person. 1929 Harper $4; 21s **658.5**

1 Efficiency, Industrial 2 Factory management 3 Industry—Organization, control, etc. 29-25168

"This project of the Taylor Society presents a comprehensive treatise on present day scientific management. It is a veritable encyclopedia covering every phase of business organization. Each chapter is by an expert in his field." Cleveland

"In spite of its many authors, this treatise is more than a handbook, a collection of readings, or a symposium. While, as would be expected, there is divergence in style and difference in the treatment from chapter to chapter, it is evident that the chapters have been written to the specification of a carefully planned outline and have been well edited. Thus the book as a whole is given an unusual degree of unity for a work of this kind. . . This contribution of the Taylor Society to the literature of scientific management will undoubtedly become a standard reference book on the subject." Amer. econ. rev.

Weidlein, Edward Ray, and Hamor, William Allen

Science in action; a sketch of the value of scientific research in American industries. 1931 McGraw $3; 18s **658.5**

1 Research, Industrial 2 Efficiency, Industrial 31-21770

"This account of the growth of industrial research in the United States discusses the most prominent laboratories and workers of applied science, their methods and research, and their gifts to humanity; it describes the rise, influence, and status of scientific research of all types, and presents suggestions regarding the organization and direction of industrial research, including the selection of laboratory workers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

658.8 Selling

W. J. Reilly's "Marketing investigations" (1929 Ronald $5) is a good manual covering steps involved in conducting a market survey

Series

A valuable series of interest primarily to salespeople is "Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople" edited by W. W. Charters, Natalie Kneeland, and F. J. Ringo (18v 1924-25 McGraw ea $1.50). The following volumes are by Natalie Kneeland: Aprons and house dresses; Cases in retail salesmanship; Hosiery, knit underwear and gloves; Infants' and children's wear; [illegible]; Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings; underwear and petticoats; Skirts; Suits

Aspley, John Cameron

Intensive sales management. 1929 Dartnell corp. $3.75 **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 29-3926

"A survey of methods and practices found effective by leading concerns in two hundred and fifty different lines of business." Subtitle

A revision and combination of the author's "Sales management practices" and "Modern sales organization"

Barnhart, Williamson L.

Practical salesmanship. 1929 Ronald $3.50 **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 29-22232

"A live, up-to-date book on salesmanship, written by a man who has been unusually successful in introducing new methods. The subject matter is divided into five parts: (1) Salesman's stock in trade; (2) Sure fire formula of sales success; (3) Steps in the master salesman's sale; (4) Answering excuses and objections; (5) Some other factors in sales success." Providence

Baxter, William Joseph

Chain store distribution and management. 2d rev ed 1931 Harper $5; 21s **658.8**

1 Chain stores 31-34463

"The material of the first edition is reprinted with only slight changes which in some but not all cases bring the statistics down to 1929 or 1931. In addition two new chapters predict the probable future of chain stores, as indicated by the history of the past two years, and analyze the effects of the depression." Bkl.

"This analysis of chain store methods of management and sales covers the nationally known chains in every line—drugs, dry goods, groceries, etc.—and also the smaller systems of a few units each. Mr. Baxter, of the Chain store research bureau, tells how this huge volume of business is handled by the various chain systems to effect a profit to the distributor and a saving to the customer. The book is illustrated from photographs, facsimiles of advertising displays, etc." Book rev. digest

Bloomfield, Daniel

(comp.) Selected articles on trends in retail distribution including a brief on chain stores. (Handbook ser.) 1930 Wilson, H.W. $2.40; Holmes **658.8**

1 Retail trade 2 Chain stores 30-17809

"A useful compilation of important material which deals with present conditions and trends

Bloomfield, Daniel—*Continued*
in retail distribution especially with the place of chain stores and their effect on distribution." Pratt quarterly

"Chain stores" (1930 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes) in the Reference shelf series contains a bibliography carefully selected from a mass of references, and briefs taken from "Trends in retail distribution" and revised for this publication

Breyer, Ralph Frederick
Commodity marketing. 1931 McGraw $4; 24s 658.8
1 Marketing 2 U.S.—Indus. 31-7611

"The marketing of a number of selected non-agricultural products and public utility services." Subtitle

"To provide supplementary material for college classes in marketing, the author has analyzed current practice in the marketing of such products as coal, petroleum, textiles, cement, farm equipment, and automobiles. Many statistics, charts, and maps, and a classified bibliography are included." Bkl.

Brisco, Norris Arthur, and others
Principles of retailing. 1927 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 16s 658.8
1 Retail trade 27-23375

"Covers the whole scope of retailing, from its economic aspects to the minutest details of its management. There are chapters on location, equipment, organization, customer demand, buying, handling of merchandise, stock control, sales promotion, credit and collections, accounting, salesmanship, personnel administration, and the legal aspects of merchandising. A good book on the subject." Bkl.

Converse, Paul Delaney
‡ Elements of marketing. 1930 Prentice-Hall $5 658.8
1 Marketing 30-7137

"Intended to take the place of the author's 'Marketing methods and policies' (1924). Covers the same field as the earlier book but places increased emphasis on the marketing of farm products, industrial goods, and services." Pittsburgh

Deland, Thorndike, and Raisbeck, Edward A.
Retail executive, his preparation and training. 1930 Harper $3; 10s 6d 658.8
1 Retail trade 2 Department stores 3 Buying 4 Executive ability 31-1087

"Written for the purpose of attracting young men and young women to careers in the retailing field. As it emphasizes points considered important by merchants and executives, it should be useful as a guide in this work." Pittsburgh

Derby, Willis O.
Store management for profit. 1929 Harper $3; 10s 6d 658.8
1 Retail trade 29-21572

"Simple explanations and solutions of some of the problems of the retail store. Practical hints on turnover, mark-ups, stock control, and other matters of interest to the store manager." St Louis

Fernald, Charles Henry
* Modern selling. 1931 Prentice-Hall $1.20 658.8
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 31-9946

"Written in a simple and direct manner to acquaint the young man of business with salesmanship principles and their application to all types of selling, trading and merchandising." Providence

C. L. Bolling's "Retail salesmanship" (1930 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d) is a practical guide to modern methods of sales persuasion, demonstration and service based on English usage. D. R. Osborne's "Self-management in selling" (1931 Harper $3.50) is another recommended textbook on salesmanship. It gives principles of selling together with illustrations taken from actual observation on the job

Frederick, Justus George
Selling by telephone. 1928 Business bourse $4 658.8
1 Telephone 2 Salesmen and salesmanship 3 Department stores 4 Retail trade 28-16562

"The principles and technique of this new method of salesmanship, based upon experiences of individuals and firms." Cleveland

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness
How to turn people into gold. 1929 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d 658.8
1 Marketing 2 Business 29-18138

"A terse non-technical discussion of the problem of distributing goods, including the subjects of advertising, stock control, and other similar topics of vital interest to business men." Chicago

"Greater consideration of the consumer viewpoint is the basis for profits. While criticizing our inefficient merchandizing, the writer offers what he feels is a solution of the problem of rising merchandizing costs. A conversational style, enlivened by illustrative incidents, makes the volume readable as well as thought-provoking." Industrial arts index

Hall, Samuel Roland
Handbook of sales management. 1924 McGraw $5; 30s 658.8
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 24-2466

"A review of modern sales practice and management, illustrated by the methods and experiences of representative selling organizations. The book shows how modern sales principles are applied to good effect in actual selling work. It gives results of the experience of hundreds of successful sales organizations. Sales and sales management are discussed from the manufacturing, wholesaling and retailing points of view and the cost of selling is treated with special thoroughness." Book rev. digest

Haring, Chester E.
Manufacturer and his outlets. 1929 Harper $3; 12s 6d 658.8
1 Retail trade 29-30184

"A clear and readable account of the various types of agencies' selling commodities." Amer. econ. rev.

"Describes the subject of retailing in its various phases, including the wholesaler, the chain store, and the department store, and analyzes the place of the jobber in the present distribution system A useful book for the layman who wants a general outline of the subject." Ontario library review

Hayward, Walter Sumner, and White, Percival
Chain stores; their management and operation. 3d ed 1928 McGraw $5; 30s 658.8
1 Chain stores 28-30422

"Thoroughly revised and brought up to date. A great deal of new material has been added. In its present form the book is intended as a statement of principles rather than as a manual of present practices, or as a compilation of statistics." Bkl.

"It is intended not only for the use of the executive at chain store headquarters, but it is also particularly addressed to the branch store manager and his assistants." Preface to first edition

Johnson, Roy Wilder, and Lynch, Russell W.

Sales strategy of John H. Patterson. (Sales leaders ser.) 1932 Dartnell corp. $3.50 **658.8**

1 Patterson, John Henry 2 National cash register company, Dayton, O. 3 Salesmen and salesmanship 32-26879

"The book describes the sales policies developed by John H. Patterson which built up the remarkably successful business of the National Cash Register Company thru good times and bad. Patterson's success is shown to have derived, not from his ability as a financier, but from his genius in the selling end of the business." Book rev. digest

"The sales manager's problem today is vastly different from the one that confronted Patterson. But human nature has not changed greatly, and the book is worth reading for the light that it throws on Patterson's understanding of people." Management review

Leigh, Ruth

Training the retail clerk to sell your product. 1927 McGraw $3; 18s **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 2 Retail trade 27-25153

"Deals with a highly specialized form of dealer cooperation, in which the manufacturer helps merchants by training their salespeople. It is not a book for retailers on how to train selling help, but for manufacturers who are interested in increasing the sale of their products by means of better trained store clerks." Preface

Lewis, Howard Thompson

Industrial purchasing. 1933 Prentice-Hall $5 **658.8**

1 Buying 2 U.S.—Indus. 33-17421

"The purchasing agent is the man against whom the whole ingenuity of salesmanship is brought into play to break down his resistance. Very little thought has been given to equipping the buyer with enough knowledge to meet the argument of the seller. Professor Lewis's book admirably serves this much-neglected purpose; not in the sense, however, that it teaches the art of bargaining, but in the sense that it teaches the art of buying. Few even among business men realize that there is such a science, and fewer still apply it. . . . It is from this standpoint that Professor Lewis's exhaustive treatise has been written. It will commend itself to every professional, employer and student of business." N.Y. Times

Link, Henry Charles

New psychology of selling and advertising. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s **658.8**

1 Advertising 2 Psychology, Applied 3 Salesmen and salesmanship 4 Market surveys 32-10405

"The author says that the emphasis in business today is on what people will buy, in contrast to the old policy of breaking down sales resistance to articles which the promoter thinks they should buy. This attempt to meet people's wants and buying habits is what he means by the new psychology." Wis. bul.

Maynard, Harold Howard; Weidler, Walter Crothers, and Beckman, Theodore N.

* Principles of marketing. rev ed 1932 Ronald $4.50 **658.8**

1 Marketing 32-13772

Revised edition enlarged by 100 pages; statistical tables and bibliography have been brought up to date. Greater space is allotted to the material on channels of distribution, reports on factors affecting consumption, industrial marketing; an account of the Federal farm board is included

"The material of the book is based on 'the experience of several years with large and diversified classes' in the course in marketing as given at Ohio State University. The first half of the book consists of chapters on the procedure and practice of marketing, consumers' motives of buying, the functional middlemen, the marketing of raw materials, and cooperative marketing. The last half of the book is devoted to the detailed functions of marketing—creation of demand, buying, transportation, storage, finance, risk, news, standardization and simplification—a classification which follows closely that used by Mr. Weld, Mr. Clark, and others." Amer. econ. rev.

Nixon, Howard Kenneth

Principles of selling. 1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 31-21939

"No short cut to success is sought, but the aim is to discuss better methods of selling and to show how they can be acquired. The author has tried to present in simple language a helpful concept of modern selling." Preface

Norton, Helen Rich

Textbook on retail selling. rev ed 1929 Ginn $1.60; 8s 6d **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 2 Retail trade 29-13549

"Primarily a textbook for high school salesmanship classes and for store courses, but would be a suggestive source for young people entering the retail store salesmanship field. Applies to both large and small retail stores." Donald Hendry

General references: p316-18; Supplementary reading p318-19

Nystrom, Paul Henry

Economics of retailing. 2v 3d ed rev and enl 1930 Ronald ea $5 **658.8**

1 Retail trade 30-2891

"This work is a complete revision, and may be considered as a new book. Volume one states the essential principles, special difficulties and trends in retailing. Volume two gives a description and critical analysis of methods and practices from the viewpoint of profitable operation. The author writes with a sympathetic knowledge of his problem and takes examples from large and small stores." Providence

The author's "Fashion merchandising" (1932 Ronald $4) dealing with a special phase of retailing has been called "by far the soundest and most inclusive discussion of the practical phases of fashion"

Rost, O. Fred

Distribution today. (Whittlesey house publications) 1933 McGraw $3 **658.8**

1 Marketing 2 National industrial recovery act, 1933 34-85

"O. Fred Rost, Marketing Editor of Business Week, tackles the problem of distribution of products in such a way as to bring to business men the answer to four important questions: What is meant by distribution? What is wrong with the process of distribution now employed? What are the different policies of distribution, what agencies are available to a manufacturer and what functions do they perform? What factors are involved in the cost of distribution? Such distributive functions, agencies, processes, and policies are described as have been found effective and economical in actual practice." Industrial arts index

Strong, Edward Kellogg

Psychology of selling and advertising. 1925 McGraw $4; 24s **658.8**

1 Salesmen and salesmanship 2 Advertising 3 Psychology, Applied 25-18564

"The purpose of this book is to supply a working formula in terms of which a seller may not only make each individual sale in an efficient manner but may also tend to convert buyers into customers. . . . The book is designed to meet the needs of three groups: first, professional leaders in the field; second, beginners; and third,

Strong, Edward K.—*Continued*
those who desire a psychology, written in non-technical language, dealing with the problem of influencing others." Preface
References at end of most of the chapters

Tosdal, Harry Rudolph
Introduction to sales management. 1933 McGraw $3.50 **658.8**
1 Salesmen and salesmanship 2 Marketing 33-24627
"A text planned for a short course in sales management, based on the problem or case method. The problems selected for consideration are of recent date. Reading references follow each chapter." Industrial arts index

Wess, Harold B.
* Profit principles of retailing. 1931 McGraw $2.50; 15s **658.8**
1 Retail trade 31-7990
"Scientific rules of retail selling, its psychology and success. Includes statistical data." St Louis

658.88 Credit. Instalment plan

Brisco, Norris Arthur
Retail credit procedure. (Retailing ser.) 1929 Prentice-Hall $5 **658.88**
1 Credit 2 Retail trade 29-17216
"Written in collaboration with the Associated Retail Credit men of New York City. Explains the principles which govern the organization and management of a modern credit department." St Louis

Gardner, Edward Hall
Effective collection methods. 1932 Ronald $4.50 **658.88**
1 Collecting of accounts 2 Credit 32-18868
First published 1918 under title: "New collection methods." In the slightly enlarged 1932 edition the basic ideas of the first edition "have been retained and their application further explained, with new developments and experience." Preface
"A systematic treatment of collections in marketing, including constructive credits, psychology of collecting, procedure and system, instalment collecting, legal aspects and the principle of resale." Subtitle

Muller, Helen Marie
(comp.) Installment buying. (Reference shelf v5, no. 8) 1928 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **658.88**
1 Instalment plan 28-26709
"Affirmative and negative briefs for debate or study, with bibliographies, references, addresses of organizations actively interested, and reprints of articles on the general subject." Journal of home economics

Picken, James Hamilton
Credit and collection correspondence. 1928 McGraw $5; 25s **658.88**
1 Commercial correspondence 2 Collecting of accounts 29-446
"A standard for practice, with examples used by firms doing business on credit. Numerous forms and suggestions for letters are given." St Louis

Seligman, Edwin Robert Anderson
Economics of instalment selling; a study in consumers' credit. 2v 1927 Harper ea $5; 32s **658.88**
1 Instalment plan 2 Automobile industry and trade 3 Credit 27-24759
"The leading scholarly statement on the subject that has been produced. The book builds up a complete history of the movement, and goes in detail into the methods employed at the present time." Harvard business review
"In volume one he first traces the historical background of instalment credit and summarizes the extent to which such credit is employed today. In this connection he shows pretty conclusively that the total volume of all instalment sales of consumption goods is less than is generally supposed. The second half of the first volume, labeled analytical, is devoted to an attempt to show the real significance of instalment selling modern economic life. Volume two contains seven appendices, each of which deals with some aspect of instalment selling." Hist. outlook
Bibliography: v1 p339-46

Tregoe, James Harry
Credit and its management. 1930 Harper $3; 12s 6d **658.88**
1 Credit 30-34000
"Considerable attention to the analysis and effect of the human element on the management of credit." Pittsburgh

659 ADVERTISING

Additional material on advertising from the point of view of art will be found with books on commercial art, class 741

"My life in advertising" by C. C. Hopkins (1927 Harper $3; 12s 6d) is a personal account of his work and the different schemes he set on foot for increasing sales of various kinds of products

Arnold, Frank Atkinson
Broadcast advertising, the fourth dimen- television ed 1933 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d **659**
1 Advertising 2 Radio broadcasting 3 Television 33-11823
First published 1931. The 1933 edition adds a section on television, its history and its future
"Mr. Arnold's treatise upon broadcast advertising, while neither profound nor conclusive, does enter into many of the insoluble problems of present day radio activity. This is an excellent handbook for the layman, for Mr. Arnold is director of development of the National Broadcasting Company, Inc., with many years of advertising experience behind him, and he knows whereof he speaks." N.Y. Times

Azoy, Anastasio Carlos Mariano
Primer of advertising. 1930 Harper $3; 12s 6d **659**
1 Advertising 30-11268
"This book is not for advertising people. Rather it is intended as a first stepping-stone for those who want to become advertising people as well as for those who don't want to, but would like to know something of what advertising is all about." Preface
"Altho the price seems high for a book of its size, it is perhaps justified by the very explicitness that accounts for the brevity of the text. The illustrations, especially those showing various engraving and color printing processes, also add to the cost and to the usefulness of the book." Wis. bul.

Batten, Henry Albert; Goodrich, Marcus, and Toogood, Granville
Written word. 1932 Greenberg $3.50 **659**
1 Advertising 32-32246
"A study of the art of writing, with especial reference to its function in advertising." Subtitle
"Prepared by experienced, successful advertisement writers. Contains much good advice to writers, and many illustrative examples of advertising writing. Discusses advertising media: newspapers, the various kinds of magazines, and the art of adapting the style of writing to the readers of the selected medium." Donald Hendry

Batten, H. A., Goodrich, M., and Toogood, G.—*Continued*

John Caples's "Tested advertising methods; how to profit by removing guesswork" (1932 Harper $3.50) is a concrete and practical book on advertising methods, which will be useful if another one is needed

Blair, Lawrence E.

Principles and practice of show-card writing. (Industrial education ser.) 1922 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 659

1 Advertising cards 2 Lettering 22-21797

"Not a collection of ornamental alphabets, nor is it a series of recipes and tricks of the trade. . . The aim has been to present the fundamentals of the construction of standard show-card styles of lettering, the principles of layout, arrangement, color theory and practice, and show-card advertising principles, together with descriptions of new methods, mediums, and opportunities." Preface

M. L. Heller's "New standard letterer and show-card writer" (1926 Whitman, A. $3) is another useful book which treats of the practice and principles of show-card writing

Brooker, Bertram

Layout technique in advertising by Richard Surrey [pseud]. 1929 McGraw $4; 20s 659

1 Advertising 29-12736

"Discusses headlines, the placing of designs, division of space, and placing of package or product in the layout. Illustrated with well-known sign devices." St Louis

Calkins, Earnest Elmo

Business, the civilizer. 1928 Little $3 659

1 Advertising 2 Business 28-10800

"The book is an effective defense of the methods of modern business and of the part that advertising has played, not only in raising the standards of business but in ameliorating life by educating the public about the things that have become a part of our daily machinery of living." Book rev. digest

"Although he does not fulfill the promises which his subject implies, Mr. Calkins has none the less written a volume of considerable interest to business men." Boston Transcript

Dippy, Albert W.

Advertising production methods; processes, methods and materials with practical suggestions for their use. 1929 McGraw $4; 24s 659

1 Advertising 2 Printing 3 Type and type founding 4 Photomechanical processes 29-1000

"Non-technical information on modern reproduction processes and color work, with practical suggestions for planning and ordering. For advertising executives and others interested in securing satisfactory engraving and printing results." Cleveland

"Industrial advertising copy" by R. B. Lockwood (1929 McGraw $3; 15s) is another good book, intended for the use of advertising students

Dwiggins, William Addison

* Layout in advertising. 1928 Harper $7.50; 30s 659

1 Advertising 2 Printing—Specimens 28-24596

"An excellent book for the student of advertising design. Part I treats of the designer's working tools; Paper, type, lettering, ornament, pictures, and of the various forms of advertising matter which his product takes: newspaper and periodical advertisements, folders, booklets, calendars, blotters, catalogs, street-car cards, window cards, billboards, etc. Part II treats of technique of the layout of advertisements considered as to their adaptability to the media through which they are to be presented. A number of original examples are given and critically compared." Donald Hendry

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness

Manual of modern advertising. 1932 Greenberg $4 659

1 Advertising 33-27025

"A handbook on modern advertising which takes up the subject from five different angles: that of the advertiser; the customer; the advertisement itself; the media; and the results from advertising. Illustrated. Index." Book rev. digest

Another book by K. M. Goode written with H. W. H. Powel "What about advertising?" (1927 Harper $3.50) deals not only with the merits but with abuses of modern advertising

Goode, Kenneth Mackarness, and Rheinstrom, Carroll

More profits from advertising and more advertising from profits. 1931 Harper $3.50 659

1 Advertising 31-13683

"Two advertising experts offer some sweeping suggestions for a new attitude in advertising. They show that advertising, like commerce, rests on getting the viewpoint of the consumer, and that the success of an advertisement is not determined by the quality of its art and typography but by the extent to which it measures human nature and the Main street mind." Book rev. digest

Hall, Samuel Roland

Advertising handbook; a reference work covering the principles and practice of advertising. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $5; 25s 659

1 Advertising 30-4630

"A largely expanded new edition, including important additions in the rotogravure and radio broadcasting sections, and new styles in copy, art, type, and general design." Bkl.

"Covers every phase of advertising procedure thoroughly and authoritatively. The data have been furnished through the cooperation of leading advertisers, agencies and publishers." Detroit

Hess, Herbert William

‡ Advertising; its economics, philosophy and technique. 1931 Lippincott $5; 21s 659

1 Advertising 31-26725

A textbook by the head of the merchandising department of the Wharton school of finance and commerce at the University of Pennsylvania

"Dr. Hess makes a definite contribution in that he more nearly coördinates the economics of advertising with its practices than does anything hitherto written. . . The philosophy of the book is interesting in that it represents interpretation rather than opinion. . . Dr. Hess has undertaken to present and synchronize interpretations of human reactions in terms intelligible to the student of economics." Annals Amer. acad.

E. T. Gundlach's "Facts and fetishes in advertising" (1931 Consolidated book pub. $1) discusses the methods of testing and evaluating results rather than how to prepare an advertisement

Hotchkiss, George Burton

Outline of advertising; its philosophy, science, art, and strategy. 1933 Macmillan $3; 15s 659

1 Advertising 33-5166

"Perhaps no other one volume covers as many angles of advertising, from its history and objectives to its science and art. The technique of various types of publicity—newspaper, poster, direct mail, and broadcast—are clearly explained by an authority. Although written as a text,

Hotchkiss, George B.—*Continued*
it is sufficiently up-to-date to interest the business man also. Well indexed and attractive format. Recommended especially to small libraries. Author is professor of marketing, New York university." Bkl.

James, Alden
(ed.) Careers in advertising and the jobs behind them. 1932 Macmillan $5; 25s 659

1 Advertising 32-25436

"A volume made up of 61 articles by men in the advertising business, covering nearly all phases of the subject. Part one includes articles on the advertising departments of stores of various descriptions, manufacturing concerns, financial institutions, etc; part two, dealing with the agency, treats of such subjects as management, financial operations, relative merits of large and small agencies, copy, art and mechanical reproduction; part three deals with advertising media, newspapers, magazines, the radio, billboards, and street car advertising; part four contains articles on printing, typography, the artist in advertising, the advertising lawyer, etc." Book rev. digest

"A notably comprehensive, authoritative and varied analysis and exposition of the functions of advertising in the business world today." N.Y. Times

King, Herbert Field
Practical advertising; its principles and its functions in the sales plan. 1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d 659

1 Advertising 33-14108

"The author sees advertising as merely one link in the chain of a larger purpose. He then discusses the methods that will most effectively assist advertising to achieve that purpose, namely, the sale of goods, securities, or services. Deals with fundamentals that remain true for all time and not with changing styles. Good format. Index." Bkl.

Kleppner, Otto
Advertising procedure. rev ed 1933 Prentice-Hall $5; Pitman 21s 659

1 Advertising 33-22460

First published 1925. Rewritten for this edition to record the changes in emphasis and policy, and "to reflect the sense of values that the world wide change has brought about." Preface to second edition

"Comprehensive treatment, dealing with the purposes of advertising, the preparation of advertisements, the important media of advertising, the work of organization and research, and the conducting of advertising campaigns." Pittsburgh

Reading suggestions and bibliography: p555-68

Larned, William Livingston
Illustration in advertising. 1925 McGraw $4; 24s 659

1 Advertising 25-9397

"Considers 'advertising illustrations in their relation to product, to the market and to the psychology of the consuming public.' Scope is limited to advertising illustration in magazines and newspapers. Contains 212 examples of illustrations which have been used successfully." Donald Hendry

Leahy, William Harrall
Window display for profit. 1931 Harper o.p. 1933 659

1 Show windows 31-9013

"A book that would be useful in any library, since it is designed with the small and medium sized store in mind. The author, who is advertising manager of the Dennison Manufacturing Company, makes particularly helpful suggestions on decorative materials and window backgrounds. The number of plates and diagrams accounts for the price. Of interest to the librarian from the point of view of publicity." Wis. bul.

Two other good books, both on window display, which have been suggested are: "Art of window display" edited by H. A. Down (1931 Pitman $6; 21s); and "More sales through the window" by C. C. Knights (1931 Pitman $1.50; 5s)

Martin, Harold C.
1000 practical show card layouts and color sketches. 1928 Signs of the Times $5 659

1 Advertising cards 28-28516

"Designs are small in size but clearly reproduced. Printed in black with brief notes on the colors used." Pittsburgh

Mayer, Raymond Charles
* How to do publicity. 1933 Harper $3 659

1 Publicity 33-35470

"A discussion of practical methods of conducting publicity—for business men, public and private organizations, prominent individuals, and communities. The author is a well-known publicity and public relations counsel who has worked as assistant to W. S. Gifford, chairman of the President's Organization for Unemployment, the Chicago Century of Progress Fair, American Jewish Relief, Girl Scouts, etc." Book rev. digest

Poffenberger, Albert Theodor
Psychology in advertising. 2d ed 1932 McGraw $5; 30s 659

1 Advertising 2 Psychology, Applied 32-26072

"For the advertising man or the student this book gives a sound exposition of the application of psychological principles to advertising. The text of this new edition has been reset and changed to conform to developments since 1925. New illustrations and problems have been added." Bkl.

Presbrey, Frank Spencer
History and development of advertising. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $7.50 659

1 Advertising 29-13321

"Some hundred pages tell the history of advertising from Babylonian symbols to present-day English methods, with chief attention given to England throughout this section. Over five hundred pages treat of the development of advertising in the United States. There are over 350 illustrations." Boston

Ramsay, Robert E.
Effective direct advertising. 2d ed 1928 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 659

1 Advertising 28-1555

The second edition has been enlarged by 20 pages which include a Typical plan of direct advertising. The whole book has been carefully revised

"Attempts to combine in one book the essential physical, mental, and mechanical factors as well as strategic methods that are involved in the preparation either of a single piece of direct advertising or of an elaborate campaign of many millions of pieces." Foreword

Taft, William Nelson
* Handbook of window display. 1926 McGraw $5; 30s 659

1 Show windows 26-867

"Comprehensive presentation of principles and practice, which will be of value to all interested in retail selling. Describes many methods which have been successfully used." Pittsburgh

660 CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY

Three important titles which are valuable in reference libraries and special libraries are:
Molinari, Ettore. Treatise on general and industrial inorganic chemistry. 2d ed tr. from the 4th rev and amplified Italian ed by T. H. Pope 1920 Blakiston $12; Churchill 42s
Molinari, Ettore. Treatise on general and industrial organic chemistry. 2d ed tr. from the 3d enl and rev Italian ed by T. H. Pope 2v 1921-23 Blakiston ea $8; Churchill ea 30s
Thorpe, Sir T. E. Dictionary of applied chemistry. rev and enl ed 7v and Sup v 1 1921-34 Longmans v 1-7 ea $20, Sup v 1 $25; ea 60s Volume 2 of the Supplement covering the last half of the alphabet, in preparation, 1934. The standard work "indispensable in the college or large reference library." Mudge

Badger, Walter Lucius, and McCabe, Warren Lee

* Elements of chemical engineering. (Chemical engineering ser.) 1931 McGraw $5; 25s **660**

1 Chemical engineering 31-1254

"Textbook for beginners in chemical engineering which is a simpler treatise than Walker's Principles of Chemical Engineering. After a chapter describing some of the fundamental concepts and methods used thruout the book, there are sections on flow of fluids; transportation of fluids; flow of heat; flow of heat and evaporation; humidification and dehumidification, drying, rectification, gas absorption, extraction, and crystallization; filtration; mixing; crushing and grinding; size separation; conveying; and weighing." Book rev. digest

"The first thing that impresses one when he opens this volume is the number and the excellence of the illustrations. In an introductory textbook illustrations of the type found here are of importance second only to the subject matter. With 314 original line drawings of exceptionally good workmanship scattered through its pages, the book stands almost in a class by itself in this respect. But good illustrations are by on means the only merit." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Beery, Pauline Gracia

Stuff; the story of materials in the service of man. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 30-13375

"In this popularized outline of chemistry as it affects everyday life, Miss Beery narrates, in story fashion, the history of how man has converted air, water and food to his uses, and discusses all the 'stuff' that has gone into the making of our civilization." Book rev. digest

" 'Stuff' is chemistry done in the modern manner, for the author has not only followed trends by selecting the shortest possible title, but has chosen chapter headings which are catchy and even border on slang; alliteration finds its place also. The illustrations chosen are both appropriate to the subject matter and arrest attention. . . The book is readable and doubtless will appeal, as the author has said, to readers from eight to eighty. We would recommend it for its broad scope and its historical features, as well as its lucid presentation." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Ehrenfeld, Louis

* Story of common things. 1932 Minton $2.50 **660**

1 Technology 2 Chemistry, Technical 32-12829

"The facts about paper, soap, salt, glass, etc., are explained. What they come from and how they are manufactured are described in nontechnical terms for the use of the reader who has no chemical knowledge and yet is interested in knowing about them." Providence

Hale, Harrison

American chemistry; a record of achievement, the basis for future progress. 2d ed 1928 Van Nostrand $2.50 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 U.S.—Indus. 28-26721

Changes in the second edition are slight: general rearrangement of material, small increase in pages with a revision of chapter bibliographies to bring them up to date

Contents: Introduction; Water and sewage. Sanitation and medicine; Food. Fertilizers; Textiles and cellulose; Coal tar—dyes; Fuel; Silicate industries; Paints and varnishes; Rubber; Electrochemistry in industry; Acids; Metals; World war and American chemistry; American chemistry and the future

"A simple and clear statement of the outstanding facts of American chemistry, intended both for general reading and as collateral reading with a course in general chemistry." Book rev. digest

Howe, Harrison Estell

* (ed.) Chemistry in industry. 2v 1924-25 Chemical foundation ea $1 **660**

1 Chemistry, Technical (25-501)

"Elementary chapters by experts, dealing with the foundations of chemical industry: abrasives; alcohol and some other solvents; coal, coke, and their products; cotton and cotton products; chemistry in the electrical industry; some applications of electro-chemistry; chemistry in the fertilizer industry; industrial gases; glass; iron and steel manufacture; leather; non-ferrous metallurgy; packinghouse processes; the pulp and paper industry; perfumes and flavors; the petroleum industry; photography; synthetic resin; the rubber industry; chemistry in textile industry. Numerous illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"An admirable book in popular style by . . . eminent chemists, telling of what chemistry has accomplished in their respective special fields of industry, how it enters into all fields of industry and how indispensable it is." Donald Hendry

The editor's "Chemistry in the world's work" (1926 Van Nostrand $3) is an equally interesting book which is a non-technical account of the part which chemistry has had in the progress of civilization

Howe, Harrison Estell, and Turner, Francis Mills

Chemistry and the home. 1927 Scribner $1.50; 7s 6d **660**

1 Chemistry 2 Chemistry, Technical 27-6481

"Prepared for the general reader who wishes to have some insight into the practical applications of chemistry to the problems in the home. In a very simple and general way it deals with the relation of chemistry to foods, metals, glass, fabrics, ink, paint, photography, perfumes, drugs, leather and fuel, with a short chapter on the relation of chemistry to gardening. The discussions are brief, semi-technical, exceedingly interesting and valuable as reference reading in schools or for the average reader. Useful for the small library." Wis. bul.

"We are indebted to men of the ability and standing of the authors in giving us a readable and authoritative, but in no sense technical, book." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Mantell, Charles Letnam

Industrial electrochemistry. (Chemical engineering ser.) 1931 McGraw $5; 30s **660**

1 Electrochemistry 31-29481

"Endeavors to point out and emphasize the technological importance of electrochemical processes, to stress their practical aspects, and to adopt the engineering viewpoint. . . The title 'Industrial Electrochemistry' is intended to be broadly inclusive of the theoretical and technical

Mantell, Charles L.—*Continued*
sides of electrochemistry, the aqueous and fused electrolyte industries, electrothermics, and the electrochemistry of gases, as well as the distinctly engineering aspects." Preface

Sparks from the electrode. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 660

1 Electrochemistry 33-13005

"Brief, authoritative, readable book on the contributions of electro-chemistry to the world's progress." Pratt quarterly

Olsen, John Charles, and others

Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering. 1932 Van Nostrand $5; Macmillan 25s 660

1 Chemical engineering 32-29174

"A good handbook prepared by forty-two authorities. Treats of the processes employed in the manufacture of the products of industrial chemical plants, and of the underlying principles involved." Pratt quarterly

Pan American union

Commodities of commerce series. The union ea 5c 660

1 South America—Comm. (26-27513)

Each pamphlet is devoted to one product or group of products of the Latin American countries, e.g., coffee, rubber, pearls. In 1933, 25 pamphlets were available

Parr, Samuel Wilson

Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants. (International chemical ser.) 4th ed 1932 McGraw $3; 18s 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 32-7495

This textbook, prepared for engineering students, is made up of material delivered as lectures, and of laboratory directions. The present enlarged edition summarizes "the rapid progress made in the last decade by research in the technology of fuels and in the utilization of the results by the industries. In the new topics presented in Part 1, an attempt has been made to give the student an idea of the research method of attack on new and difficult problems." Preface to fourth edition

Perry, John Howard

(ed.) Chemical engineers' handbook, prepared by a staff of specialists. (Chemical engineering ser.) 1934 McGraw $9 660

1 Chemical engineering 34-4848

"The whole field of chemical engineering operation, plant, economics, accounts, safety and fire protection, reports, patents, etc., is covered by sixty-three contributors in the 2,609 pages. Has numerous tables of physical constants, atomic weights, etc., and short literature references at chapter endings." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"The handbook deserves, and doubtless will be accorded, a very warm welcome in the fields of scientific and technologic activity, even beyond those usually defined as engineering chemistry, chemical engineering, or industrial chemistry." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Read, William Thornton

Industrial chemistry. 1933 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 33-12090

"Addressed to students of chemistry, teachers of chemistry in high schools and colleges, and to business men who need information about chemical industries, their processes and products. Especially well illustrated with line drawings." Pratt quarterly

Riegel, Emil Raymond

Industrial chemistry; an elementary treatise for the student and general reader. 2d ed 1933 Chemical catalog co. $6 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 33-24218

First published 1928. The second edition has been rearranged, revised and enlarged by 150 pages. New illustrations have been added and statistics brought up to date

"The author has prepared a concise and very readable volume describing the more important chemical industries. It should not only prove of value as a general textbook for colleges and engineering schools, but serve as an outline to the engineer and technical man who wants to familiarize himself with modern developments in industries that are outside of his own specialty. It should also serve the layman who has had very little chemical background, but who wishes to know more about these fascinating subjects, for it is written, in greater part, in plain, non-technical language with frequently an explanation of those technical terms that are used." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Reading references at end of each chapter

Rogers, Allen

‡ (ed.) Industrial chemistry; a manual for the student and manufacturer. 5th ed 2v 1931 Van Nostrand $13; Macmillan ea 30s 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 32-3587

"The fourth edition appeared in 1925. In the present edition of this successful manual the matter has been brought up-to-date by the complete revision of chapters of the earlier edition and by addition of new processes." Donald Hendry

"Standard work on industrial chemistry, now extensively used in colleges and as reference source for a general description of present important industrial chemical processes. The book has been quite fully rewritten, brought up to date, and enlarged by some 300 pages. It is a distinct improvement over previous editions." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"Elements of industrial chemistry" edited by Allen Rogers (2d ed 1926 Van Nostrand $4.50) an abridgment of the fourth edition (1925) of his "Industrial chemistry" aims to cover the chemical industries in a general manner. No abridgment is available, 1934, for the fifth edition of the larger work

Slosson, Edwin Emery

‡ Creative chemistry. (Century books of useful science) new ed rev by H. E. Howe 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; Univ. of London press 7s 6d 660

1 Chemistry, Technical 30-30099

Available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Some changes have been made in the text of the 1930 edition, a new chapter "The synthetic kingdom" has been added and many new photographs

"Describes readably and with authority the achievements of modern chemistry in industry, war, agriculture, etc., emphasizing the economic necessity of continued development in this science. Reading references. Numerous halftone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Walker, William Hulz; Lewis, Warren Kendall, and McAdams, William Henry

Principles of chemical engineering. (Chemical engineering ser.) 2d ed 1927 McGraw $5.50; 35s 660

1 Chemical engineering 27-19263

The second edition is enlarged by 132 pages and includes an appendix of problems and a revision of the whole text to bring it up to date

Walker, W. H., Lewis, W. K., and McAdams, W. H.—*Continued*

"Admirable both in purpose and result. The presentation is characterized by succinctness and sound common sense. It does not go into details of specific processes but presents concisely the scientific principles underlying chemical engineering in general, and indicates the proper application of these principles in correct practice. It thus furnishes the actual working data for intelligent design of chemical equipment for various purposes." Pittsburgh

661 CHEMICALS

The average small library will not need special treatises on the various chemicals, as treatment of these will be found in the more general books. Three books, not too technical, which will interest readers with some technical knowledge are:

Ernst, F. A. Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. (Industrial chemical monographs) 1928 Van Nostrand $2.50; Chapman 12s 6d

Mantell, C. L. Industrial carbon. (Industrial chemical monographs) 1928 Van Nostrand $4.50; Chapman 21s

Zanetti, J. E. Significance of nitrogen. 1932 Chemical foundation gratis

Badger, Walter Lucius, and Baker, Edwin Myron

Inorganic chemical technology. (Chemical engineering ser.) 1928 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 661

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 2 Chemistry, Technical 3 Chemistry, Inorganic 28-28951

Contents: Common salt; Sulfuric acid; Nitric acid; Minor acids; Sodium carbonate; Caustic soda; Chlorine and bleaching powder; Miscellaneous products

"The authors have accomplished well their purpose of writing a textbook for the chemical engineering student. It will be of almost equal value to the industrial chemistry student. The subject matter is developed very satisfactorily and it is well written. Some, no doubt, will feel that the presentation as a whole is a little elementary and that the opportunity for illustration was not given sufficient consideration. The book is, however, a distinct contribution to its field." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Haynes, Williams

Chemical economics. 1933 Van Nostrand $3.25 661

1 Chemicals—Manufacture and industry 33-31241

"Non-technical, and well illustrated. The author, who publishes the periodicals 'Chemical industries' and 'Plastic products,' has 'endeavored to show the part played by chemicals in the development of modern industrialism and to place the chemical industry in its proper relationships within our economic system.'" N.Y. public lib. New technical book

"Never before has the story of American chemical industry been written in such a readable and fascinating manner. . . This book will serve an important function in chemical industry. It will be of real assistance to the student and to the non-technical salesman and executive who would learn the business and historical side of chemical industry." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

662 FUELS. MATCHES

Dixon, William Hepworth

Match industry; its origin and development. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1925 Pitman $1; 3s 662

1 Matches 25-12151

"Gives the average reader a good account of early fire providing devices, the various materials, early match-making methods, wax matches, vesuvians, manufacture of match boxes, splint cutting, up-to-date match making, the factory and its methods, with statistics and legislation. Numerous illustrations." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Greenwood, Ernest

Prometheus, U. S. A. 1929 Harper o.p. 1933 662

1 Fire 2 Fuel 3 Heating 29-8796

"A vivid and popular account of the various uses and types of fuel which have contributed to the progressive advance of civilization. Brief chapters treat of the history of wood, gas, and oil fuels, followed by more detailed descriptions of modern inventions based upon the use of oil." Amer. econ. rev.

Haslam, Robert Thomas, and Russell, Robert Price

* Fuels and their combustion. 1926 McGraw $7.50; 37s 6d 662

1 Fuel 2 Combustion 26-1701

"Remarkably comprehensive treatise on production, properties, and economic utilization of all the more important commercial fuels. Deals with combustion calculations and furnace firing and also with flow of liquids, gases, and heat; and will be of value to the operating man as well as to the designer of furnaces, chimneys, and other equipment." Pittsburgh

"The book is not only exceedingly opportune, but furnishes a striking illustration of the fact that dissertations on combustion in order to amount to anything, not only must be, but with the present-day accumulation of data may be both thoroughly scientific and reliable." Industrial and engineering chemistry

"American fuels" by R. F. Bacon, and W. A. Hamor with the collaboration of over 20 specialists (2v 1922 McGraw $12; 60s) is an expensive book which discusses the various kinds of fuels and their uses

Leslie, Eugene Hendricks

Motor fuels; their production and technology. 1923 Chemical catalog co. $11 662

1 Fuel 2 Gasoline 23-8797

"A comprehensive work upon an important subject which is handled in an intelligent and thorough manner." Gas age-record

663 BEVERAGES

Ibbetson, A.

Tea, from grower to consumer. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1925 Pitman $1; 3s 663

1 Tea [W10-264]

A general account of methods of cultivation and manufacture together with chapters on taxation, sampling and buying, tasting, blending, packing and selling

Knapp, Arthur William

Cocoa and chocolate industry; the tree; the bean; the beverage. 2d ed rev and enl 1930 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d 663

1 Cocoa 2 Chocolate Agr30-1416

This revised edition contains a "considerable amount of new material, including chapters on food value, on adulteration and definitions, and on storage." Preface

"A concise study, describing the various processes in the cocoa and chocolate industry from the cultivation of the cacao tree to the consumption of the finished commodity. Also gives a history of its origin and use from 1500 A. D. For the general reader. Bibliography and index." Bkl.

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman
Notes on a cellar-book. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d 663
1 Wine and wine making 2 Liquors 3 Menus 33-33896

"A delightful chronicle of one of the minor arts—selecting and serving of wine. Most of it is a history of the author's own experiences in keeping a wine cellar, related with fine literary skill. Originally published in 1920, now reprinted with new preface and introduction." Bkl.

"Mr Saintsbury was prevented from carrying out his original intention of writing a history of wine, but he has done the next best thing in giving us this book." Spectator

"Wines: their selection, care and service" by J. L. Street (1933 Knopf $2) contains a chart of vintage years and discusses the harmonies between certain wines and certain foods, the wineglasses, etc.

Ukers, William Harrison
Coffee merchandising. 2d ed 1930 Tea and coffee trade journal co. $5 663
1 Coffee 30-21069

A condensation of the author's larger book "All about coffee" (1922 Tea and coffee trade journal co. o.p. 1933)

This edition "has been carefully revised and brought down to date (1930) in the matter of coffee research, new coffee producing districts, coffee contracts, coffee blends, coffee machinery, distribution channels, production and consumption statistics and coffee advertising." Preface

"Intended primarily for the trade, but containing information of interest to general readers and students of food products or cookery." Journal of home economics

"Coffee from grower to consumer" by B. B. Keable (1910 Pitman $1; 3s) is a useful little book. One of "Pitman's common commodities of commerce" series

Wagner, Philip Marshall
American wines and how to make them. 1932 Knopf $2 663
1 Wine and wine making 2 Grapes 33-23611

"This book tells of the possibilities of American grown grapes; goes to some extent into the science of wine-making, and gives incidentally and discursively many interesting historical side-lights."

664 Foods

The following books on special foods and food industries are noted here for the benefit of libraries needing them:

Bardorf, C. F., and Ball, J. A. B. Elements of sugar refining. 1925 Chemical pub. $4; Williams & Norgate 20s

Clarke, A. Flavouring materials, natural and synthetic. (Oxford technical pub.) 1922 Oxford $3; 8s 6d

Redgrove, H. S. Spices and condiments. 1933 Pitman $4.50; 15s

Clemen, Rudolf Alexander
By-products in the packing industry. 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $4; Cambridge univ. press 18s 664
1 Packing house products 2 Meat industry and trade 28-1442

"A well-illustrated, readable volume which includes good reference material for students of foods and food production." Journal of home economics

"While the by-products of the meat packing industry yield but a small percentage of the total returns, the industry is itself so huge that the income even from the by-products mounts to a considerable item. The achievement of science in transforming waste into profit is described here by Dr Clemen. Numerous illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

"Farm meats," by M. D. Helser (1923 Macmillan $2.60; 13s) which gives practical suggestions on butchering, preservation of meats, and hides and skins, is a good book if one is needed on this subject

Rector, Thomas M.
Scientific preservation of food. 1925 Wiley $2; Chapman 12s 6d 664
1 Food—Preservation 25-717

"Writing from large experience in the food manufacturing industry the author discusses classes of foods, the causes of food spoilage, and food preservation methods and processes. A chapter on food containers is included." Donald Hendry

J. H. Collins's "Story of canned foods" (1924 Dutton $3.50) is a history of the canning industry treating in detail the processes and machinery employed in canning tomatoes, corn and peas

Vulté, Hermann Theodore, and Vanderbilt, Sadie Bird
Food industries. 5th ed 1928 Chemical pub. $3.50 664
1 Food 28-6937

Revised edition considerably enlarged thruout. References have been moved to ends of chapters. High school and college textbook, describing production and manufacture of staple foods, with illustrations

Ward, Artemas
* Encyclopedia of food. 1923 Baker & Taylor $10 664
1 Groceries 2 Food—Dictionaries 23-10388

New edition in preparation, 1933

"The stories of the foods by which we live, how and where they grow and are marketed, their comparative values, and how best to use and enjoy them." Subtitle

"Popular articles with many good illustrations, some of them colored. Appendices contain: (1) Glossary of English terms, with equivalents in French, German, Italian, Spanish and Swedish: (2) separate French-English, German-English, Italian-English, Spanish-English and Swedish-English lists. Earlier ed., 1911, had title 'Grocer's encyclopedia' and included some commodities other than foods." Mudge

665 Oils. Gases

J. I. Lewkowitsch's "Chemical technology and analysis of oils, fats and waxes" (3v 6th ed rev and enl by G. H. Warburton 1921-23 Macmillan v 1, v3 ea $12; v2 $14; v 1, v3 ea 36s; v2 42s) is a standard book for all technical reference libraries

Caven, Robert Martin
Gas and gases. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 665
1 Gases 27-3841

Partial contents: Gaseous state; Liquefaction of gases; Gases of the atmosphere; Useful gases; Gaseous fuels; Combustion and explosion gases

"This book is earnestly recommended not only for the interested layman and those who have been somewhat prepared by scientific news articles, but also for the student of chemistry who will find here a short and accurate résumé of gases and some of their fundamental properties." Journal of physical chemistry

Jamieson, George Samuel
Vegetable fats and oils. (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) 1932 Chemical catalog co. $6.50 665
1 Oils and fats 32-6567

"The chemistry, production and utilization of vegetable fats and oils for edible, medicinal and technical purposes." Subtitle

Jamieson, George S.—*Continued*

"The volume should be useful to all scientific and technical men interested in fats and oils, and particularly to chemists who have to work with or examine them. It has outstanding merit in its compactness, its thoroughness, its convenient arrangement, the botanical identification of each oil, and the carefully selected and conveniently arranged citations. These features should make it a particularly valuable book of reference for frequent consultation." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Klemgard, Edwin Neal

Lubricating greases. 1927 Chemical catalog co. $5.50 665

1 Lubrication and lubricants 27-21760

"The present volume is believed to be the only book now in print which deals solely with grease and its uses. In this work will be found the results of many years of research with the largest manufacturers of lubricants in this country, much of which has never before been printed. While the book does not pretend to be exhaustive, it does contain a fairly comprehensive exposition of the theory, manufacture and application of lubricating greases." Preface

665.4 Asphalt

Abraham, Herbert

Asphalts and allied substances. 3d ed 1929 Van Nostrand $10; Lockwood, C. 42s 665.4

1 Asphalt 30-790

"The third edition of an extremely useful reference book which no one interested in any type of asphaltic material can afford to be without. Expansion of the material in each chapter has resulted in an increase over the second edition of approximately 300 pages. Much of this increase has been due to the work of bituminous dispersions, in which there has been much interest in recent years. Other improvements in the book include the use of larger size type and a flexible cover." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Bibliography: p853-59

"Bituminous substances; scientific progress of practical importance during the last fifteen years" by P. E. Spielmann (1925 Van Nostrand $4.50; Benn 15s) is a useful book for the specialist

665.5 Petroleum

"Petroleum facts and figures" (1930 Am. petroleum institute $2) which has been published annually since 1928, contains conveniently arranged, statistical material relating to the petroleum industry

"Scientific principles of petroleum technology" by L. G. Gurvich and Harold Moore (new ed 1933 Van Nostrand $8; Chapman 30s) is a standard German book translated and revised by a British petroleum authority. Expensive for the smaller library

Bell, Harold Sill

American petroleum refining. 2d ed 1930 Van Nostrand $6; Constable 31s 6d 665.5

1 Petroleum 30-5874

"Now revised and amplified by the addition of nine chapters. All of the tables and diagrams have been checked and revised so as to include the latest available statistics, while numerous new tables and illustrations have been added." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Covers refinery plant and practice in considerable detail, and includes storage and transportation of oil and manufacture of containers. Much of the information should be of value to chemical engineers not definitely interested in oil refining." Pittsburgh

"Chemical refining of petroleum" by V. A. Kalichevsky, and B. A. Stagner (1933 Chemical catalog co. $7) one of the Monograph series of the American chemical society, gives a valuable résumé with copious references to sources

Cross, Roy

* Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas. (Kansas City testing laboratory. Bulletin 25) 1931 Kansas City testing lab. $7.50 665.5

1 Petroleum 2 Asphalt 3 Gas, Natural 28-23027

"Revised in part and reprinted to include new statistics and additional matter relating to new specifications for gasoline and lubricants, octane number, hydrogenation, fractionation of gas, properties of crude oils from new pools, and properties of rotary drilling muds." Preface, 1931

"A standard reference book. 'Designed for the practical oil man and the student of petroleum, as a quick reference manual.' Has chapters on economics of petroleum; transportation, storage and gauging; properties of crude petroleum; refining and cracking of petroleum; properties of refined petroleum; fuel oil; oil shale; asphalt; natural gas; methods of analysis; tables; patents and publications." Donald Hendry

Egloff, Gustav

* Earth oil. (Century of progress ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $1; Bailliere 5s 6d 665.5

1 Petroleum 33-27125

"A brief popular account of the methods of drilling for oil, its storage, transportation, uses and geology, and general methods of exploitation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gruse, William Arthur

Petroleum and its products. 1928 McGraw $4.50; 22s 6d 665.5

1 Petroleum 28-16196

"A chemical discussion of the properties, refining and utilization of petroleum." Subtitle

"On the whole, the book is readable and contains a large collection of scientific material related to petroleum which has been carefully coördinated. It is recommended to trained chemists interested in petroleum." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Lidgett, Albert

Petroleum. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Pitman $1.50; 5s 665.5

1 Petroleum 28-31200

The text has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date and the illustrations changed and increased in number in this 3d edition

"I have striven to deal with the chief phases of the petroleum industry in a manner which, I have reason to believe, will be acceptable to the general reader. . . The volume presented herewith is written in language free from irritating technicalities, and I trust it will be particularly interesting to those readers—the world over—who would know something of the effects which the products of petroleum have upon our daily domestic and commercial life, and recognize their usefulness." Preface

Uren, Lester Charles

Petroleum production engineering. 2d ed v1 1934 McGraw $5; 36s 665.6

1 Petroleum

To be complete in 2 volumes. Volume 1, Oil field development. First edition in one volume published 1924 under title: "Textbook of petroleum production engineering". The extensive changes in the technique of oil production have necessitated careful and thorough revision of this comprehensive text

666 CERAMICS. GLASS

For books on glass and pottery from the artistic standpoint, see classes 738 and 748

"Ceramic equipment and material catalogs" (6th ed 1932 Industrial publications $12) is a reference book which includes definitions, statistics and general information important for the clay products industry. First published 1922 with title: "Clay products cyclopedia" and later as the "Ceramic products cyclopedia." Revised frequently

Another outstanding reference book, comprehensive in scope, noted for the benefit of larger libraries, is A. B. Searle's "Encyclopaedia of the cermanic industries" (3v 1929-30 Benn ea 63s)

Bourry, Émile

Treatise on ceramic industries; rev tr. from the French by A. B. Searle. 4th rev English ed 1926 Van Nostrand $6; Scott, Greenwood 15s 666

1 Pottery [12-35188]

Translation of a standard work by a practical potter covering every phase of ceramic ware from bricks to pottery according to French practice. In this edition a few illustrations of English machinery replace the French ones, some obsolete theories have been omitted and special notes added when needed

"Comprehensive treatment of the whole subject according to European practice." Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

Hodkin, Frederick William, and Cousen, Arnold

Textbook of glass technology. 1925 Van Nostrand $15; Constable 42s 666

1 Glass [25-13221]

"Represents, we believe, the first systematic attempt in the English language. . . The authors believe that it will be of use to all ranks of those engaged in the production of glassware, to masters who desire factories run on up-to-date principles and to workmen who wish to know something of the theory involved in the processes in which they are day by day engaged." Preface

"All interested in glass will welcome the compilation of these two authors, and the industry owes them a debt of gratitude for such a masterly exposition of their subject, which covers the whole field of glass manufacture." Nature

Bibliography: pref. p11-14

Marson, Percival

Glass and glass manufacture. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) rev and enl by L. M. Angus-Butterworth 1932 Pitman $1; 3s 666

1 Glass manufacture [18-17663]

First published 1918. This edition has been enlarged, three new chapters covering pyrometry, bottles and plate glass have been added

Partial contents: History; The chemical and physical properties of glass; Coloured glass and artificial gems; Decolorizers; Glass-melting pots and their manufacture; The manipulation of glass; Crown, sheet, and plate glass; Tube, cane, and chemical glassware; Optical glass; Decorative glassware

Noke, Charles J., and Plant, Harold J.

Pottery. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1924 Pitman $1; 3s 666

1 Pottery 25-11848

"Being a simple account of the history of pottery and a description of some of the processes employed in its manufacture." Subtitle

"An excellent introduction to the subject, for the collector, the student, the salesman, and the young potter." Brooklyn

Searle, Alfred Broadhead

Clay and what we get from it. 1925 Macmillan $1.40; S.P.C.K. 2s 6d 666

1 Clay 2 Clay industries 26-8348

"Designed to instruct and interest the public in the wonderful field of usefulness, occupied by the common material, in which we are so greatly concerned. It is a curious mixture of the technical, utilitarian and aesthetic qualities or properties of clay and its products; some beyond the depth of the ordinary reader, some highly interesting, and some ultra sentimental." British clayworker

Wilson, Hewitt

Ceramics; clay technology. 1927 McGraw $4; 24s 666

1 Clay 2 Clay industries 27-19048

"A technical treatise, detailed and special, on the relation of clay technology to ceramic engineering. Contains chapters on clay formation, characteristics of virgin, plastic, and dry clays, the drying of clay wares, effect of heat on clays, melting, fusion, and crystallization of silicates." Bkl.

Contains bibliographical footnotes and references

666.2 Enamel

Books on decorative enameling are classed in 739. Libraries needing a book on vitreous enameling will find L. R. Mernagh's "Enamels: their manufacture and application to iron and steel ware" (1928 Lippincott $7; Griffin 18s) a useful book

666.9 Cements. Limes

Eckel, Edwin Clarence

* Cements, limes, and plasters; their materials, manufacture and properties. 3d ed 1928 Wiley $7; Chapman 43s 6d 666.9

1 Cement 2 Lime 3 Plaster and plastering 28-13081

"This book through its two previous editions has been the standard reference volume for fundamental information concerning manufacture and properties of cements, limes, and plasters, and it is a disappointment to find that the text of the third edition does not include revisions to bring it up to date. A new section has been added which briefly, (45 pages), but yet most comprehensively discusses the alumina and high-strength portlands, and this may be considered as equivalent to a revision of the old text cements." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Meade, Richard Kidder

Portland cement; its composition, raw materials, manufacture, testing and analysis. 3d ed 1926 Chemical pub. $10; Williams & Norgate 50s 666.9

1 Portland cement 26-12644

"Originally a manual of chemical analysis and physical testing, the third edition retains these features but devotes a large proportion of its space to practical methods of manufacture. Author is a chemist with extensive experience in all branches of the Portland cement industry and in consulting practice." Pittsburgh

667 CLEANING, DYEING, ETC.

Brannt, William Theodore, and Gray, John Bernard

* (eds.) Practical dry cleaner, scourer and garment dyer. 6th corrected ed 1924 Baird $3; Lockwood, C. 12s 667

1 Cleaning 2 Dyes and dyeing 24-8316

"A compact manual of up-to-date methods of dry and wet cleaning, dyeing, and bleaching. A brief section on practical chemistry lists and describes the re-agents used in the trade." Detroit

Hubbard, Clarence Custer; Donaldson, Edwin R., and Faling, Mable F.

(eds.) Dry cleaning and redyeing handbook. 1929 Hubbard publications $5 667

1 Cleaning 2 Dyes and dyeing 29-20783

"Concise, conveniently arranged, authoritative information for the beginner as well as for the workman. Includes practices of dry and wet cleaning, with sections on stain removal, bleaching and stripping, application of dyestuffs, various finishes, testing of fabrics and fibers, with tables and definitions. Mr. Hubbard was formerly Director of Research and Education for the National Association of Dyers and Cleaners." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

F. J. Farrell's "Dyeing and cleaning, a practical handbook" (5th ed entirely rewritten by F. W. Walker 1929 Griffin 12s 6d) is a new edition of a standard English work

National cleaner and dyer

New technical notes for cleaners and dyers; rev by M. H. Goldman. 1930 Nat. cleaner and dyer $4 667

1 Cleaning 2 Dyes and dyeing 30-18153

"A practical guide in the form of questions and answers by plant operators and expert spotters. For both the beginner and experienced dry cleaner and dyer." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

667.2 Dyes and dyeing

Exmouth, Charles Ernest Pellew, 7th viscount

* Dyes and dyeing. rev ed 1928 McBride $3.50 667.2

1 Dyes and dyeing 28-5655

The new edition contains 88 more pages than the 1918 edition with a new chapter on dyeing baskets, straw hats and the materials of which they are made. Slight changes in the illustrations

"The last previous ed. appeared in 1918. A book on dyeing textiles by hand or on a small scale. Useful to craftsmen, to teachers of art in schools, and for home dyeing. Treats of the dyestuffs and processes employed and includes chapters on dyeing of baskets, straw hats and the materials of which they are made, feathers and the finishing of feathers, leather, silk and artificial silk, tied and dyed work, stencils and stenciling, batik or wax resist." Donald Hendry

Matthews, Joseph Merritt

Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials. 1920 Wiley $10; Chapman 62s 6d 667.2

1 Dyes and dyeing 20-19272

A comprehensive and more extended development of the author's earlier book entitled "Laboratory manual of dyeing and textile chemistry." Bibliography: p733-50

"Covers much ground. . . The method of presentation shows the author to be a teacher of great experience, as well as an experienced practitioner in the fields of applied chemistry. These combined characteristics result in a simplicity of style together with a thoroughness of attention to detail." Dyer and calico printer

"Manual of dyeing" by Edmund Knecht, Christopher Rawson and Richard Lowenthal (8th ed rev 1917 Lippincott $20; Griffin 42s) is a standard British work which is noted for the benefit of larger libraries

Paterson, David

Textile colour mixing. 3d ed rev 1927 Van Nostrand $4.50; Benn 12s 6d 667.2

1 Dyes and dyeing [28-17634]

In the third edition "the same style has been preserved; but the modern representatives of the old pre-war dyes have been substituted." Preface to third edition

"A manual intended for the use of dyers, calico printers and colour chemists." Subtitle

667.5 Inks

Mitchell, Charles Ainsworth, and Hepworth, T. C.

Inks; their composition and manufacture. 3d ed rev 1924 Lippincott $6; Griffin 12s 6d 667.5

1 Ink [5-76]

"The present edition, which embodies all the latest knowledge on the subject of inks, is an enlargement and revision of the earlier work, and every section has been brought thoroughly up to date." Analyst

"Starts with an historical introduction, describing the progress of writing and ink-making in ancient Egypt to the present day." Inland printer

667.6 Paints, etc.

"Physical and chemical examination of paints, varnishes, lacquers and colors" by H. A. Gardner (6th ed 1933 Inst. of paint and varnish research $11) is an authoritative reference work on the subject

Coffignier, Charles

Colours and varnishes; tr. from the French by A. Harvey. 1925 Van Nostrand $5; Scott, Greenwood 12s 6d 667.6

1 Pigments 2 Varnish and varnishing [25-20369]

"General and concise description of raw materials, processes of manufacture, and properties of the finished product. Many useful recipes for special purposes." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sabin, Alvah Horton

* Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish. 3d ed rev 1927 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 667.6

1 Paint 2 Varnish and varnishing 27-11408

"Is very like the earlier edition, preserves the same general form, and aims at giving an account of the principles involved in the manufacture, application, and use of paints and varnishes. It is obvious throughout that the book bears the impress of the author's own personal experiences." Nature

Toch, Maximilian

Chemistry and technology of paints. 3d ed rev and enl 1925 Van Nostrand $5; Lockwood, C. 28s 667.6

1 Paint 26-814

One of the best treatises on the subject, useful to students, engineers and paint manufacturers. Published in England under title: Paints, their chemistry and technology

Toch, Maximilian—*Continued*

"With the exception of a chapter on lakes and toners and added information concerning China wood oil, this edition is largely a reprint of the 2d edition, 1916." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Wilson, Samuel Peter

Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers; their raw materials, manufacture and application. 2d ed enl 1927 Van Nostrand $3.50; Constable 18s 667.6

1 Pyroxylin 2 Enamel and enameling 3 Lacquer and lacquering 27-23381

"The volume is very interesting from the layman's viewpoint, yet is technical to an extent that should make it invaluable to those actually engaged in the lacquer and enamel industries." Textile world

"The plan of the book has been kept, although it has increased by some 50 pages, expansion being confined to insertion of new matter in the appropriate chapters." Industrial chemist and chemical manufacturer

Bibliography: p245-47

668 OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES

"Casein and its industrial applications" by Edwin Sutermeister (1927 Chemical catalog co.) is an excellent work where one is needed. One of the "Monograph series" of the American chemical society. New edition in preparation, 1933

Bogue, Robert Herman

* Chemistry and technology of gelatin and glue. 1922 McGraw $6; 30s 668

1 Gelatine 2 Glue 22-15982

"There is an introductory chapter on historical and statistical considerations, after which come five chapters on the theoretical aspects. . . The second part of the book deals with the technological aspects." Journal of physical chemistry

"An excellent book which will be of value to both the chemist and manufacturer. . . The latter is only catered for indirectly . . . the details of practical manufacture are too scanty to be of much use to him. What he can learn is the scientific principles underlying the various operations." Journal of the Society of chemical industry

Hausbrand, Eugen

Principles and practice of industrial distillation; tr. from the 4th, new and enl German ed by E. H. Tripp. 1925 Wiley $5; Chapman 21s 668

1 Distillation [26-1710]

"The first part of this standard work deals with the theory of distillation in its relation to apparatus, with a chapter on actual construction, as well as the chief equations required in calculation. Part 2 gives detailed examples of the distillation of eleven pairs of substances. Part 3 contains 68 detailed tables, while Part 4 has several useful charts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hawley, Lee Fred

Wood distillation. (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) 1923 Chemical catalog co. $3 668

1 Wood distillation 23-10265

"Deals, in separate sections, with hardwood and resinous wood distillation. As an introduction to each section, a concise account is given of the plant and methods of operation adopted in commercial practice, the remainder of the section being devoted to the chemistry of the raw material, process and products." Chemistry and industry

Poucher, William Arthur

* Perfumes, cosmetics & soaps, with especial reference to synthetics. 2v 1929-32 Van Nostrand v 1 $6.50, v2 $9; Chapman v 1 21s, v2 30s 668

1 Cosmetics 2 Perfumery 3 Soap (Agr33-153)

A considerably enlarged edition of a book which first appeared in one volume in 1923. Contents: v 1 Being a dictionary of raw materials together with an account of the nomenclature of synthetics. 3d ed v2 Being a treatise on practical perfumery. 4th ed

"The book will no doubt be most useful to the practical perfumer, for whose benefit it has been compiled. It will also afford much pleasant entertainment to any ordinary human being of a philosophical disposition who may meet with it in his leisure time." Nature

"Cyclopaedia of perfumery" by E. J. Parry (2v 1925 Blakiston $10; Churchill 36s) is a useful handbook on the raw materials used by the perfumer, their origin, properties, character and analysis

Rahm, Louis Frank

Plastic molding. 1933 McGraw $3; 18s 668

1 Plastic materials 33-34130

"An introduction to the materials, equipment and methods used in the fabrication of plastic products." Subtitle

"A general view of the methods and equipment used in the molding of plastics is presented. The physical characteristics of the important plastics are set forth. The design of molds is discussed in detail and attention is paid to molding presses and other equipment and the erection of molding plants." Mechanical engineering

Redgrove, Herbert Stanley

Scent and all about it; a popular account of the science and art of perfumery. 1928 Heinemann 3s 6d 668

1 Perfumery 29-13851

"Interesting reading for general readers who may be interested in knowing something of the history, nature, and modes of preparation of the perfumes which they use. Not detailed enough to be considered as a manual for perfume manufacturers, although the bibliography, pp.93-95, would be useful reference for such readers." Donald Hendry

Stanislaus, Ignatius Valerius Stanley, and Meerbott, P. B.

American soap maker's guide. 3d ed 1928 Baird $7.50 668

1 Soap 2 Candles 3 Toilet preparations 28-30189

"The 3d edition of Brannt's 'Practical treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles.'"

"An up-to-date treatise on the art and science of the manufacture of soaps, candles and allied toilet preparations. The most complete and exhaustive book in the English language. Partly based on Brannt's 'Soapmaker's hand book.'" Title page

669 METALLURGY

Three additional titles which will interest libraries needing more material are:
Evans, U. R. Metals and metallic compounds 4v 1923 Longmans v 1 $7, v2, 4 ea $6, v3 $4.75; Arnold, E. & co. v 1 21s, v2, 4 ea 18s, v3 14s An important advanced treatise for the metallurgical and inorganic chemist
Gowland, William. Metallurgy of the nonferrous metals. 4th ed rev by C. O. Bannister 1930 Lippincott $15; Griffin 30s A standard British book
Greaves, R. H., and Wrighton, Harold. Practical microscopical metallography. 2d ed 1933 Van Nostrand $7.50; Chapman 18s Deals with the structure of the important industrial metals and alloys

Bray, John Leighton
Principles of metallurgy. (Engineering ser.) 1929 Ginn $5.80; 30s 669
1 Metallurgy 29-13598

"A textbook covering ores and their treatment, the reduction and refining of common metals, refractories, fuels and metallography. Diagrams and illustrations help to clarify the text. A bibliography follows each chapter." Industrial arts index

"The author has achieved a handy yet comprehensive, concisely written text that will conserve the time of both teacher and student. The printing is well done." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Hayward, Carle Reed
Outline of metallurgical practice. 1929 Van Nostrand $7.50 669
1 Metallurgy 29-19499

"An elementary text outlining the metallurgy of most of the metals. The author's purpose was, first, to provide engineers with a quick reference book giving modern practice in extracting and refining and also information regarding sources, uses, and important alloys of the metals; and second, to assist students who are beginning their metallurgical studies and are lacking practical experience. Supplementary reading suggestions following each chapter are selective rather than exhaustive." Industrial arts index

Very fully illustrated by photographs and drawings

Liddell, Donald Macy
* (ed.) Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy. 2v 1926 McGraw $12; 72s 669
1 Metallurgy 26-13894

"This work, by 36 specialists, is designed for the student as well as for the engineer and consultant, with enough advanced material to make it useful to the experienced metallurgist. Volume 1 treats of metallography, crushing and grinding, screening, fuels, refractories and various other processes and materials common to all metallurgical operations. Volume 2 deals with each particular metal." N. Y. public lib. New technical books

Liddell, Donald Macy, and Doan, Gilbert Everett
Principles of metallurgy. (Metallurgical texts) 1933 McGraw $5.50 669
1 Metallurgy 33-29981

"The authors have attempted to produce a text that would fulfill two functions: give the engineering student who did not purpose to take up metallurgy as a life work, a general view of the subject, and yet give the student who intended to become a metallurgist a proper foundation for his vocation. . . There has been the intention to fix the thought that metallurgy is not a rigid science but is an art based on economics and that profit rather than perfection is the aim." Preface

National metals handbook. 1933 ed 1933 Am. soc. for steel treating $10 669
1 Metals (27-12046)

Published at frequent intervals in revised and enlarged form. Formerly published under title: A. S. S. T. handbook

"A wealth of tabular and textual information on heat treatment of metals, carburizing, steels and alloying elements, cast iron, pyrometry, metallography, testing, furnaces, forging, References at many of the section endings." N. Y. public lib. New technical books

Scott, Wilfred Welday
Chemical methods for the analysis of metallurgical products. 2d ed 1928 Van Nostrand $8; Lockwood, C. 50s 669
1 Metallurgical analysis 28-7687

Published 1923 under title: "Technical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products." In the 1928 edition the introductory chapters have been rewritten and a thoro revision of the whole text made

"A large amount of information, covering a wider field than might be expected from the metallurgical title, is contained in this one volume. For either the metallurgical chemist or the general inorganic analyst who does not have ready access to the larger 'Standard Methods,' this new volume should prove a valuable working and reference manual, less expensive, and more compact than its parent volumes." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Stoughton, Bradley, and Butts, Allison
Engineering metallurgy; a textbook for users of metals. (Metallurgical texts) 2d ed 1930 McGraw $4; 20s 669
1 Metallurgy 30-31986

In the second edition, a number of additions have been made, and the book has been revised to bring it up to date

"Constitutes a concise introduction to the subject, but is intended mainly for engineering students who will be engaged in utilization rather than production of metals. Stress is, therefore, placed on tests and comparative properties." Pittsburgh

Vickers, Charles
Metals and their alloys. 1923 Baird o.p. 1933 669
1 Alloys 2 Metals 23-5943

"A modern practical work dealing with metals from their origin to their useful application—both individually and as parts of alloys—used where strength, ductility, toughness, lightness, color, hardness, cheapness, conductivity, or bearing properties are demanded; partly based on the third edition of Metallic alloys, by William T. Brannt." Subtitle

Wilhelm, Donald George
‡ Book of metals. 1932 Harper $4; 15s 669
1 Metals 32-8017

"A useful book devoting a chapter each to the familiar metals, iron, steel, aluminum, copper, zinc, and the others. Popularly written, treating of the sources and uses of each. Large print, well illustrated." Wis. bul.

"This book should be of general interest. It is not written in technical language but on the contrary goes to the other extreme of being ultra-popular in style, dramatizing too many commonplace happenings and surrounding excellent description with too much narrative. The book contains many data both useful and informing. It also is authentic, for, as the author states, each chapter has been read and approved by well-qualified metallurgists." Engineering news-record

Williams, Robert Seaton, and Homerberg, Victor O.

* Principles of metallography. (International chemical ser.) 2d ed 1928 McGraw $3; 18s 669

1 Metallography 28-6553

"A good introductory book, which gives a sound, clear exposition of the fundamentals of metallography and alloys. It has been brought up to date." Bkl.

669.1 Iron and steel

Backert, Adolphus Otto

(ed.) A B C of iron and steel. 5th ed 1925 Penton pub. $6; 30s 669.1

1 Iron 2 Steel 3 Iron industry and trade 4 Steel industry and trade 25-10964

"An authoritative, interesting book on the whole field of iron and steel production from ore mining through the processes of manufacture of iron and steel and their products. Contains statistics of the industry and a classified directory of manufacturers. 271 illustrations. The first edition appeared in 1915." Donald Hendry

Boylston, Herbert Melville

* Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel. 1928 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 669.1

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy 28-1057

"The author explains in the Preface that the book is intended not only to reach students in engineering and evening schools, but also to interest the men who work in steel mills. It should prove well adapted for such readers, and will be found interesting reading for others whose knowledge of special branches of ferrous metallurgy may be profound but who do not feel fully informed on the subject in its broadest aspects." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Bullens, Denison K.

* Steel and its heat treatment. 3d ed 1927 Wiley $5; Chapman 31s 669.1

1 Steel 27-21762

"A revised edition in which old material has been expanded and brought up to date, and new chapters included. The book is now divided into three sections: the metallurgical, the engineering, and the production." Bkl.

"Probably the outstanding book of its kind." Metal industry

Camp, James McIntyre, and Francis, Charles Blaine

* Making, shaping and treating of steel. 4th ed 1925 Carnegie steel co. $7.50, to libraries $3 669.1

1 Steel—Metallurgy 25-20365

"Particularly good from a practical stand point." Crane and Patterson's Guide to the literature of chemistry

"An admirable work; the most complete, up-to-date book on the subject. Libraries should order direct form publisher and remit net price with order." Donald Hendry

Grossmann, Marcus Aurelius, and Bain, Edgar Collins

High speed steel. 1931 Wiley $3.50; Chapman 17s 6d 669.1

1 Tool-steel 31-1977

"A survey of manufacture, properties, and use, emphasizing the fundamental metallurgical principles responsible for the properties and behavior of the steel." Pittsburgh

"The authoritativeness with which the book is written, the clarity of understanding of the problem and the clarity of expression of the facts and principles make its class very high. It is not only an extremely informative book, but it is a fine specimen of technical writing." Metals and alloys

Rosenholtz, Joseph Leon

Elements of ferrous metallurgy. 1930 Wiley $3; Chapman 18s 6d 669.1

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy 30-14376

"Well illustrated introductory textbook for technical high schools and colleges. Deals with the fundamental principles of manufacture by the various processes, foundry work, the iron-carbon system, mechanical and heat treatment of steel, constitution of carbon steels, simple steel analysis, alloy steels, cast irons, and malleable cast iron. The author, who is associated with Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, aims at simplicity and omits confusing details." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Sauveur, Albert

Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel. 3d ed 1926 McGraw $8; 48s 669.1

1 Iron—Metallography 2 Steel—Metallography [26-11695]

An excellent text book, which incorporates in this edition the advances made in the subject since the earlier edition of 1915. Contains bibliographies

"Students seeking self-instruction will find in the book an arrangement especially suited to their needs; teachers, a textbook; manufacturers, much practical information; and the general reader, instruction couched in readily understood language. Controversial matter or speculative theories are not included in this treatise." Journal of the Society of automotive engineers

Sherry, Ralph Harrison

Steel treating practice. 1929 McGraw $4; 20s 669.1

1 Steel 29-29576

"Presents simple basic principles as bearing on practice and standard methods, with industrially important variations. Not for the technician but for the man desiring a general view of the field." Cleveland

"Lectures on steel and its treatment" by J. F. Keller (2d ed completely rev and rewritten 1930 Am. soc. for steel treating $3.50) is a good elementary work which is useful for the beginner

Sisco, Frank Thayer

Manufacture of electric steel. 1924 McGraw $3; 15s 669.1

1 Steel—Electrometallurgy 24-899

"Includes general consideration of various types of furnace but does not go into details of design. Is the first book to deal at all adequately with metallurgical problems, melting practice, and furnace operation." Pittsburgh

Spring, La Verne Ward

‡ Non-technical chats on iron and steel, and their application to modern industry. new and rev ed 1927 Stokes $4 669.1

1 Iron 2 Steel 27-3718

"This edition has been enlarged over a hundred pages and more than fifty illustrations added. New chapters describe the more important improvements including an account of the new stainless steels and iron; the science of making physical tests at high temperatures; and the x-ray as applied to iron and steel. References: p452-460." Bkl.

"A book intended, as its name implies, for the general reader. . . His aim has been 'to present only the main points and to show the derivation of the products from the raw materials and their relationships to each other.' References are provided for further reading and study. . . The illustrations are numerous and very well reproduced." Book rev. digest

Stoughton, Bradley
Metallurgy of iron and steel. 4th ed 1934 McGraw $4; 24s **669.1**

1 Iron—Metallurgy 2 Steel—Metallurgy [23-16604]

First published 1911. Now completely revised, rewritten and rearranged in accordance with the most recent practices. Enlarged by 40 pages

"An important feature is the bibliography, which not only lists the more important sources of information, but gives judicious comments thereon." Pittsburgh

Walter Lister's "Practical steelmaking" (1929 Chapman 25s) is an operating guide for use in steel mills describing the various processes. Written for English practice

Thum, Ernest Edgar
(ed.) Book of stainless steels; corrosion resisting and heat resisting chromium alloys. 1933 Am. soc. for steel treating $5 **669.1**

1 Chrome steel 2 Chromium alloys 33-36369

"The contributions are by experts in the metallurgy and use of steel alloys and consider their production and fabrication, the properties of typical alloys, the requirements of the consuming industries and of special interest to the special librarian a classification of trade names and index of stainless acid and heat resisting alloys made in America." Industrial arts index

J. H. G. Monypenny's "Stainless iron and steel" (2d ed 1931 Wiley $7; Chapman 25s) is a comprehensive treatment on this subject, by an English authority. Useful especially in larger libraries

Tiemann, Hugh Philip
* Iron and steel (a pocket encyclopedia). 3d ed 1933 McGraw $4; 24s **669.1**

1 Iron 2 Steel 33-4410

First published 1910. "Retains the encyclopedic arrangement of previous editions with enough new material covering recent developments to enlarge the book by seventy-five pages. New diagrams and references to recent literature." Bkl.

A useful small reference book, which includes allied industries and sciences. It gives definitions, properties, etc.

Walker, John Bernard
Story of steel. 1926 Harper $3; 7s 6d **669.1**

1 Steel industry and trade 26-15055

"Most of the material was formerly published as a series of articles in the 'Scientific American.'" Preface

"The volume presents in a very compact and yet readable form a general survey of the steelmaking industry which the engineering student will find very valuable and the general reader will discover to be richly informing upon a subject of universal interest." N.Y. Times

669.2 Gold and silver

All of the metals covered by the class numbers, 669.2-669.7 are well dealt with in Liddell's "Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy." (class 669) This work will suffice for the needs of many small libraries

Two books, unfortunately out of print, 1933, which are recommended if available, are:
White, Benjamin. Gold, its place in the economy of mankind. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1920 Pitman
White, Benjamin. Silver; its intimate association with the daily life of man. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1920 Pitman

669.3 Copper. Bronze

"Metallurgy of bronze" by H. C. Dews (1930 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d) is a useful book for libraries having a call for this material

Hofman, Heinrich Oscar
Metallurgy of copper. 2d ed rev by C. R. Hayward 1924 McGraw $5; 30s **669.3**

1 Copper—Metallurgy 24-28589

"Deals mainly with American practice, treating the subject more fully than any other work published. The second edition represents a thorough revision, but gives somewhat less attention to references to other literature." Pittsburgh

"Copper from the ore to the metal" by H. F. K. Picard (2d ed 1928 Pitman $1; 3s) is a brief outline of the processes employed in production of copper. One of "Pitman's common commodities of commerce" series

669.4 Lead

Smythe, John Armstrong
Lead. (Monographs on industrial chemistry) 1923 Longmans $5.25; 16s **669.4**

1 Lead 23-18287

"Its occurence in nature, the modes of its extraction, its properties and uses, with some account of its principal compounds." Subtitle

A more desirable title for a small library, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is O. C. Harn's "Lead, the precious metal" (1924 Century)

669.5 Zinc

Hofman, Heinrich Oscar
Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium. 1922 McGraw $4; 20s **669.5**

1 Zinc 2 Cadmium 22-2031

"It covers zinc and cadmium from every angle from the mine to the finished product, chemical or metal. Its value is enhanced by the fact that it covers so completely the foreign methods of abstracting zinc which are so important and about which it has always been so difficult to obtain accurate information. There are excellent chapters on the industrial uses, alloys and compounds of zinc which bring the book close to the metallurgist's and manufacturer's interest in zinc from the standpoint of its industrial uses and forms." Metal industry

Bibliographical footnotes

Lones, Thomas East
Zinc and its alloys. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1919 Pitman $1; 3s **669.5**

1 Zinc GS20-328

Contents: Zinc: its history, properties, and uses; Zinc ores and other sources of zinc; Dressing zinc ores; Calcining and roasting zinc ores; Zinc smelting; Hydrometallurgical processes; Alloys of zinc

"An excellent example of what such books ought to be. It is a pity that the author did not keep clear altogether of chemical equations, which he might easily have done in a purely popular treatise." Nature

669.6 Tin

Mantell, Charles Letnam
Tin, its mining, production, technology, and applications. (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) 1929 Chemical catalog co. $5.25 **669.6**

1 Tin 29-22211

While this is the only comprehensive book on this subject, it will not be needed in all libraries

Mantell, Charles L.—*Continued*

"A valuable contribution not only to this excellent series of monographs but also to the literature of tin. While there are other books on tin which treat a single aspect of the subject in greater detail, no other book on tin approaches this one in general comprehensiveness." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"Tin and the tin industry; the metal history, character and application" by A. H. Mundey one of the "Pitman's common commodities and industries" series (1925 Pitman $1; 3s) is a less expensive book which contains concise information about the history of tin and its uses

669.7 Platinum. Aluminum

R. J. Anderson's "Secondary aluminum" (1931 Sherwood press $8; Chapman 42s) discusses the special problems of secondary and scrap aluminum, the metallurgy, technology, economics and utilization

Budgen, Norman Frederick

Aluminium and its alloys; their production, properties, and applications. 1933 Pitman $4.50; 15s **669.7**

1 Aluminium 2 Aluminium alloys 33-9836

"To provide for the less technical reader a handbook intentionally treating of the whole subject in a relatively popular manner and without going into too great technical detail. . . It is not intended either for the specialist or for the advanced student." Preface

N. F. Budgen's "Heat-treatment and annealing of aluminum and its alloys" (1932 Sherwood press $7.50; Chapman 25s) is a well illustrated book of which Metallurgia says it is "the first book to be published on this subject and should be in the hands of all who are associated with work in aluminum"

Edwards, Junius David; Frary, Francis Cowles, and Jeffries, Zay

* Aluminum industry; with the collaboration of a group of experts from the staff of Aluminum company of America. (Chemical engineering ser.) 2v 1930 McGraw $12; 72s **669.7**

1 Aluminium 2 Aluminium alloys 30-11822

"Volume 1 of this outstanding comprehensive work covers the history of the subject, the mining and refining of ores, and the production of the metal. Volume 2 deals with the properties of aluminium, the fabrication of products and their numerous applications in the industries. A multitude of literature and patent references." N.Y public lib. New technical books

"The praise which is due this work . . . is unmixed with a feeling of envy for the men who have succeeded in turning out a book nearly free from shortcomings." Metal industry

Smith, Ernest Alfred

Platinum metals. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1924 Pitman $1; 3s **669.7**

1 Platinum 25-13990

"A useful little work upon platinum and the metals associated with it, though it must be admitted that the latter received but little, most people will probably say too little, attention. Some of them, such as iridium and palladium, deserve considerably more consideration than the book before us has given to them. Upon the whole the work may be described as accurate, although the author has not availed himself so fully as he might have done of previously published and readily available information." Nature

669.8 Furnaces

"Blast furnace practice" by Fred Clements (3v 1929 Benn ea 63s) is an authoritative and important work, probably the best in its field, which will interest larger libraries

Johnson, Joseph Esrey

Blast-furnace construction in America. 1917 McGraw $5; 25s **669.8**

1 Blast furnaces 17-9602

"Authoritative treatise on the manufacture of pig iron according to American practice. Considers handling of raw materials, filling the blast-furnace, boiler-plant, blowing apparatus, hot-blast stoves, construction of the blast-furnace stack, cleaning and washing the gas, handling the iron and cinder, auxiliaries and general arrangement of plants, and the dry blast. Includes results of author's original research." Donald Hendry

The author's "Principles, operation and products of the blast furnace" (1918 McGraw $6; 30s) is a companion volume

Mawhinney, Matthew H.

Practical industrial furnace design. 1928 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **669.8**

1 Furnaces 28-21574

A technical treatise which will interest larger libraries and also smaller ones which have need for this material. Revised and enlarged from a series of articles in "Forging—stamping—heat treating"

"A discussion of practical methods for the solution of the problems and difficulties most frequently met in the selection, design, and operating of industrial heating furnaces as distinguished from melting furnaces." Combustion

Norton, Frederick Harwood

Refractories. 1931 McGraw $6; 36s **669.8**

1 Refractory materials 31-25559

"Although the effort is aimed chiefly at the needs of the refractory maker and ceramist, the user has not been forgotten. In addition to the sections on manufacture, perhaps a third of the book is given over to the properties of refractory materials, and to sections on refractory shapes, cements and plastics, all subjects of prime interest to every engineer who must depend on heat-resisting construction." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

Trinks, Willibald

Industrial furnaces. 2v 1925-26 Wiley v 1 $4.50, v2 $5.50; Chapman v 1 28s, v2 34s **669.8**

1 Furnaces (26-9716)

Volume 1, 2d ed, 1926

"To make this new edition as useful as possible, the most important and outstanding developments in the field of industrial furnaces (as far as they pertain to Volume 1) have been gathered together and included in an Appendix." Preface to second edition

"At last a worth-while book on industrial heating furnaces has arrived. . . Takes up the practical side of furnaces and their applications and thoroughly treats of the principles and practices of today." Electrical world

670 MANUFACTURES

A useful reference book is the "Census of manufactures: 1929" (3v 1933 Supt. of doc. v 1, 3 ea $1.75, v2 $3) Taken as part of the 15th decennial census, 1930

A useful non-technical series of small books is "Pitman's common commodities and industries" series (Pitman ea $1; 3s). Some of the most useful volumes are entered with the specific subjects in this catalog

Clark, Victor Selden

History of manufactures in the United States. 3v 1929 McGraw set $15; 75s **670**

1 U.S.—Manuf. 2 U.S.—Indus. 29-10065

"Much valuable reference material on the history of American manufacturers." Mudge

Clark, Victor S.—*Continued*

"These volumes comprise a revision of History of manufactures in the United States 1607-1860, published in 1916, a continuation of this history down to 1914 and additional chapters reviewing the principal facts of our manufacturing development from the beginning of the world war to the present time." Preface

"Part of a series of Contributions to the economic history of the United States, begun under the Department of economics and sociology of the Carnegie institution of Washington and continued by the Board of research associates in American economic history." Introductory note

Keir, Robert Malcolm

Manufacturing. 1928 Ronald $5 **670**

1 U.S.—Manuf. 2 U.S.—Indus. 28-22931

"Presents concisely the development of some of the more important manufacturing activities in the United States." Pittsburgh

"Those who know Professor Keir's Manufacturing Industries of America published in 1920 will recognize in this volume the same material revised in detail and enlarged to approximately double its former size. The revision is the first volume of a series to be known as Industries of America and to include volumes by various authors on agriculture, lumber, mining, finance, transportation, communication, geography, and economics." Amer. econ. rev.

Warshow, Herman Thomas

* (ed.) Representative industries in the United States. (American business ser.) 1928 Holt $5, students' ed $4; Allen, G. 18s **670**

1 U.S.—Indus. 2 U.S.—Manuf. 28-13679

"The contributors to this volume are twenty-one leaders of American industry, each writing of the particular industry with which he is identified. While not exhaustive, the book offers a comprehensive survey of the country's leading industries." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p679-89

671 METAL WORK

In this Catalog material on founding has been classed in 621.74

Berg, Edward, and Wing, Bristol E.

* Essentials of metalworking; a textbook for schools and shops. 1927 Manual arts press $1.32 **671**

1 Metal work 27-8171

An elementary textbook describing metalworking tools and their uses, and processes common to metalworking shops. Well illustrated

Bollinger, Joseph Walter

Elementary wrought iron. 1930 Bruce pub. $1.32 **671**

1 Ironwork 30-7396

"Describes the materials and tools used, and gives detailed descriptions of twenty-four basic operations to be employed in the projects suggested. The projects range from simple processes to the more difficult and include magazine baskets, end tables, fern stands, andirons, candlesticks, lamps and other articles. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Butler, John B.

Problems in metal work. 1929 Manual arts press o.p. 1933 **671**

1 Sheet-metal work 2 Metal work 29-30527

"Contains general information pertaining to the organization and equipment, as well as the methods used in teaching the subject." Preface

Crane, Edward Villeroy

Plastic working of metals and power-press operations. 1932 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **671**

1 Metal work 2 Dies 32-30870

"An excellent book on properties of metals and modern methods of hot and cold working. Concerned to a considerable extent with steel." Pittsburgh

Field, Samuel, and Bonney, Samuel Robert

Chemical coloring of metals and allied processes. 1925 Van Nostrand $4; Chapman 10s 6d **671**

1 Metals—Coloring [25-10571]

"Describes a large number of methods for protective or decorative surface treatment of various metals. A practical work for the craftsman." Pittsburgh

Grayshon, Alfred B.

General metal work. 1930 Van Nostrand $1.70; Chapman 8s 6d **671**

1 Metal work 30-5870

"A textbook for use in junior high, continuation, and manual arts schools. Has chapters on sheet metal work, vise work, drilling, taps and dies, lathe work, and sixty-four projects with operation sheets. Includes reference tables. A suggestive book for teachers. Distinctly a school textbook, not for the amateur worker. Author is instructor in metal work and machine shop practice in Philadelphia high schools." Donald Hendry

Petersen, Louis Christian

101 metal working projects; a guide in shopwork for students in secondary, continuation, and vocational schools. 1929 Bruce pub. $2 **671**

1 Metal work 29-23724

"These problems in machine-shop work are graded according to difficulty of technique, ranging from such simple projects as the making of scribers and box corners to vises and universal joints. Complete working drawings and directions for each operation." Bkl.

"Metal work for schools" by J. G. Stevens and F. J. May (1932 Harrap 10s 6d) is a well illustrated English text

Van Leuven, Edwin Perry

Cold metal working; an introductory course to the metal trades. 1931 McGraw $2.25; 13s 6d **671**

1 Metal work 31-30299

"Designed to give the student facility with hand tools before beginning forging, and to figure stock. There are numerous job-sheets, each covering the making of some useful article. Author is an instructor in the Union High School and Junior College, Bakersfield, California." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Williams, Hall V., pseud.

New tinsmith's helper and pattern book. 7th ed 1927 Scientific bk. corp. $3 **671**

1 Tinsmithing [23-2393]

With the exception of the chapter on mensuration and some fifty pages of problems and tables, this edition is practically rewritten and enlarged by 338 pages and almost 200 figures

"A practical explanation of the properties of circles, the mensuration of surfaces and solids, simple geometrical drawings . . . with one hundred and sixty five tables and many shop kinks, recipes and formulas." Subtitle

Yates, Raymond Francis

Soldering and brazing. 1920 Henley pa 75c **671**

1 Solder and soldering 20-7350

"Practical handbook giving formulae for solders and methods used in soft soldering, hard soldering, and brazing." Pittsburgh

671W Welding

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on welding, and they may be put with other books in 671. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate it is suggested that W be added to the class number

American welding society. Educational committee

Gas welding and cutting; instructions for beginners. rev 1929 The society 50c **671W**

1 Welding 2 Metal-cutting 30-20615

Contains character of gases, materials and apparatus for welding and cutting, general directions for use and problems in welding cast iron, wrought iron, steel and non-ferrous metals

Hendricks, Meredith Sherwood

Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook; a complete and practical manual of modern practice. 1929 Welding engineer $2 **671W**

1 Welding 29-18062

Contents: Welding gases; Welding equipment; Setting up equipment; Methods of welding; Preparation for welding; Inspecting the weld; Training operators; Welding properties of common metals; Testing; Important applications

"Few engineers will ever handle a welding torch themselves, but yet will find this handbook of value. While it is written in a simple and non-technical manner for use by the practical welder, very little of the information in its 200 pages is of a type to be out of place in the library of the engineer who designs for or specifies welding." Chemical and metallurgical engineering

"Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting; a course of instruction" by Stuart Plumley (2d ed 1931 University printing co. $5) is a practical textbook, well adapted to trade school courses

Lincoln electric company, Cleveland

Procedure handbook of arc welding design and practice. new and enl ed 1934 The company $1.50 **671W**

1 Electric welding 34-9870

"The text is clear and concise, and the many photographs and diagrams are apropos. Valuable data are given on procedure, speeds and welding costs. . . Will appeal alike to the designer and maintenance man, while departmental heads as well as welders will also find a great deal of value." Welding engineer

Mackenzie, Louis Burton, and Card, Harold Sumner

* (eds.) Welding encyclopedia. 8th ed 1932 Welding engineer $5 **671W**

1 Welding [30-9002]

A practical reference book which is subject to frequent revision

"Valuable compilation of matter on the processes, materials, apparatus and methods employed in gas torch, electric, and thermit welding, together with much related matter. Contains a trade catalogue section." Donald Hendry

674 Lumber. Forest products

Brown, Nelson Courtlandt

* Forest products, their manufacture and use. 2d ed rev 1927 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s **674**

1 Forest products 27-17771

"Embracing the principal commercial features in the production, manufacture, and utilization of the most important forest products other than lumber in the United States." Subtitle

Bryant, Ralph Clement

Logging. 2d ed rev 1923 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s 6d **674**

1 Lumbering 23-18035

Prepared for use in schools of forestry. It covers all parts of the work connected with logging, including forest resources and the getting out of the logs. Bibliography and illustrations

"A very useful addition to the scanty literature on the subject in the English language." Nature

Lumber, its manufacture and distribution. 1922 Wiley $4.50; Chapman 28s 6d **674**

1 Lumber 22-17619

"Textbook for use in schools of forestry, but valuable to anyone interested in the subject. . . Begins with mill location and equipment and follows the details of lumber manufacture and markets, trade associations, grades and inspection of lumber, tariffs, etc. Many useful tables and other data are appended. A bibliography is included." Donald Hendry

Kellogg, Royal Shaw

‡ Lumber and its uses. 4th ed rev and enl 1931 Scientific bk. corp. $4 **674**

1 Lumber 31-10652

"The present edition, the fourth, follows the structural lines of its predecessors, but every chapter and every paragraph have been revised, where necessary, to align them with the developments of wood technology, use and manufacture technique. Important new matter in this edition is that relating to American Lumber Standards. . . Much new material, both text and illustrations, has been added upon the use of lumber and timber for purposes of general construction." Foreword

"Contains useful information on the properties, preservation and commercial uses of lumber." Ontario library review

Koehler, Arthur, and Thelen, Rolf

Kiln drying of lumber. (Industrial education ser.) 1926 McGraw $3; 18s **674**

1 Lumber 26-4158

"A text intended for a correspondence-study course at the University of Wisconsin, which presents simply and accurately the principles underlying the successful seasoning of lumber in kilns. Several chapters are devoted to the behavior of wood under various conditions of moisture, and the importance of keeping the drying process right is emphasized." Bkl.

"Kiln drying of lumber" by H. D. Tiemann (4th ed 1921 Lippincott $5; 25s) is another reliable book on the subject

Newell, Adnah Clifton

Wood and lumber. 1927 Manual arts press $2.25 **674**

1 Wood 2 Lumber 27-23769

"Carefully organized discussions of such subjects as the structure, growth, characteristics, and chemistry of wood. . . To this illuminating and important theoretical knowledge, which is taken from the field of abstract science, there has been added much empirical and practical information that has been gleaned from the experience of practical lumbermen, mill operatives, and woodworkers. A very careful study has been made in order to find the fundamental information which is most essential to success in such trades as those of the cabinet-maker and general woodworker, and also to provide a background which should precede a course in wood-finishing." Preface

Noyes, William

Wood and forest. 1912 Manual arts press $4.25 **674**

1 Wood 2 Forests and forestry 12-7599

"Textbook giving information about our common woods, including their sources, growth, properties and uses. Describes 67 of the

Noyes, William—*Continued*
principal species of w[illegible] habitat, leaf drawings, life-size photographs and microphotographs. Profusely illustrated with photographs from U.S. Forest service." Publisher

675 LEATHER

Books on fur farming and on trapping are classed in this Catalog in 636.9

Three books noted for the benefit of libraries needing such material are:

Rogers, Allen. Practical tanning; partly based on the 3d ed of "Practical tanning," by L. A. Flemming. 1922 Baird $7.50; Lockwood, C. 45s A handbook covering the whole subject

Wilson, J. A. Chemistry of leather manufacture. (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) 2d ed 2v 1928-29 Chemical catalog co. ea $7.50 A standard work useful for reference in larger libraries

Wilson, J. A., and Merrill, H. B. Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. 1931 McGraw $7 An authoritative book, valuable in a reference library and to the leather chemist

American leather producers, inc., New York
American leathers. 1929 Am. leather producers $1 675
1 Leather 2 Boots and shoes 29-18063
"Amply illustrated booklet that tells the layman and the retailer salient facts concerning many kinds of leather, their sources, preparation, and preservation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Arnold, John Randall
* Hides and skins. (Raw material markets) 1925 McGraw $6; 36s 675
1 Hides and skins 25-27870
"Mr. Arnold ably discusses every kind of light and heavy hides and skins, domestic and foreign, their physical qualities, take-off and cure, grading, defects, trade organization and procedure and touches on the wide variety of leathers produced." Hide and leather

676 PAPER

Clapperton, George
* Practical paper-making. 3d ed rev by R. H. Clapperton 1926 Van Nostrand $2.50; Lockwood, C. 7s 6d 676
1 Paper making and trade [Agr26-932]
"A manual for paper-makers and owners and managers of paper mills." Subtitle
In the third edition some obsolete processes have been omitted and new ones added to bring the book up to date. Contains useful tables, calculations, data, etc.

An additional English text which will be useful in libraries needing more material is "Textbook of paper making" by C. F. Cross and E. J. Bevan (5th ed 1920 Spon $10; 30s)

Hunter, Dard
Paper-making in the classroom. 1931 Manual arts press $1.35 676
1 Paper making and trade 31-22670
"Concise, copiously illustrated, and nontechnical work by a well-known expert, covering primitive and ancient writing surfaces, a brief history of paper-making, modern rag processes, and instruction in paper-making for amateurs." N.Y. public lib. New technical

Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada
Manufacture of pulp and paper. 5v 1921-29 McGraw v 1-2 ea $5, v3-5 ea $6 676
1 Paper making and trade 2 Wood pulp (23-17934)
Contents: v 1 Mathematics, how to read drawings, physics; v2 Mechanics and hydraulics, electricity, chemistry; v3 Preparation of pulp. 2d ed; v4-5 Manufacture of paper. 2d ed
"A text book for workers and others employed in the paper industry, but good for the use of anyone desiring up-to-date practical information about the manufacture of pulp and paper as practiced in this country, the materials, processes and machinery employed." Donald Hendry

G. S. Witham's "Modern pulp and paper making" (1920 Chemical catalog co.) which describes the processes used in American mills, is unfortunately out of print, 1933

Maddox, Harry A.
Paper, its history, sources, and manufacture. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 4th ed 1933 Pitman $1; 3s 676
1 Paper making and trade 33-16186
First published 1916. The later editions contain minor changes only
"A book written with a view to acquainting the general reader with a full understanding of how raw material is converted into paper. . . Gives an excellent history of the introduction of early forms of crude paper from the East, together with matter relating to the making of paper in England and the Continent in early times." Inland printer
"Primarily for those concerned in making, handling or using paper, yet written in language intelligible to the general reader." Pittsburgh

Sutermeister, Edwin
Chemistry of pulp and paper making. 2d ed 1929 Wiley $6.50; Chapman 40s 6d 676
1 Paper making and trade 2 Wood pulp 29-8458
"In the second edition the author has brought the book up to date by the addition of much new material from his experience and from a review of the technical literature which has appeared since the publication of the first edition [1920]. . . The book is well arranged and well written in a clear and comprehensive manner and, although primarily intended as a reference book, it would seem to be equally useful as a textbook for students of pulp and paper making." Industrial and engineering chemistry

G. A. Jahans's "Paper testing and chemistry for printers" (1931 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d) is a practical, simply written English text which gives fully the various methods of testing stationery and allied materials

677 TEXTILES

Books on weaving are not included here because they are included in class 745

Joseph Schober's "Silk and the silk industry; tr. by R. Cuthill" (1930 Constable 21s) is a reliable nontechnical survey of the history of silk culture, spinning, weaving and marketing, with something about the relation between natural and artificial silk

Avram, Moïs Herban
Rayon industry. 2d ed 1929 Van Nostrand $12; Constable 52s 6d 677
1 Silk, Artificial 30-1582
"A complete revision of the 1927 edition in which every process of manufacture and use of

Avram, Moïs H.—*Continued*

this artificial fiber is described in detail. The author is lecturer on industrial engineering in New York University." St Louis

"The author states in the Preface that the objects of his book are to attempt a comprehensive outline of the rayon industry, and to supply the ever increasing demand for 'information and facts so far as they are now known regarding the marvels of this latest textile fiber.' The book is written from the textile rather than the chemical viewpoint. Approximately the first half of the book is devoted to historical background. The second half of the book is devoted to a consideration of the four commercial processes for the manufacture of rayon, methods of testing and processing, and a list of pertinent patents." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Bibliography: p857-79

Bray, Helen Agnes

* Textile fibers, yarns, and fabrics. (Century vocational ser.) 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Fibers 3 Yarn 29-17910

"An excellent book for a general view of the subject. Simply and clearly written, and yet sufficiently technical to be useful as a reference work. Does not duplicate other books." Wis. bul.

"Gives so much of the story of textiles as will make of the reader a competent purchaser and user of fabrics. The book, covering the whole textile field, presents a course of study practicable for textile classes in high schools or colleges or for study classes in women's clubs. This volume then has every home-maker in mind as a possible reader. The maker and dealer in textiles and fabrics should also find the book helpful. A bibliography follows each of the four divisions of the subject." Industrial arts index

Brinton, Reginald Seymour

Carpets. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 2d ed 1932 Pitman $1; 3s 677

1 Carpets 34-3102

First published 1919. In the second edition the author has "endeavoured to bring up to date the developments, on the manufacturing side, of the past twelve years; and I have added an entirely new chapter on 'Complaints.'" Preface to the second edition

"This volume of Pitman's Common commodities and industries series comprises the following chapters: History; Materials; Dyeing; Handmade carpets; Brussels; Wilton; Axminster; Chenille; Tapestry; Ingrain; Design and colour; Statistics; Employers and employed; Conclusion. There are thirty illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

Darby, William Dermot

Cotton, the universal fiber. rev ed 1932 Textile pub. co. $1.50 677

1 Cotton growing and manufacture 33-1065

"A survey of the cotton industry from the raw material to the finished product, including descriptions of manufacturing and marketing methods and a dictionary of cotton goods." Subtitle

Linen, the emblem of elegance. 1926 Textile pub. co. $1.50 677

1 Linen 26-17675

"A survey of linen manufacture from the raw material to the finished product, including a brief history of linen and a dictionary of linen fabrics. supplemented by chapters on the merchandising, display, and advertising of linens in the store." Subtitle

* Rayon, and other synthetic fibers. 1929 Textile pub. co. $1.50 677

1 Silk, Artificial 29-8455

"A brief account of the origin, development, use and manufacture of rayon, together with chapters on the merchandising and care of rayon fabrics." Subtitle

"A clear, concise, well-informed treatment of the subject. . . Likely to prove a convenient reference book for teachers and college students of textiles as well as for the general reader in search of readable information regarding this increasingly important addition to our textile fibers." Journal of home economics

Two other good books on the subject which will interest libraries having a special demand for the material are: Otto Faust's "Artificial silk" (1929 Pitman $3; 10s 6d) which is a comprehensive work translated from the German; and an English work by Edward Wheeler "Manufacture of artificial silk" (2d ed 1931 Van Nostrand $5; Chapman 12s 6d)

Denny, Grace Goldena

* Fabrics and how to know them. 3d ed rev 1928 Lippincott $1.50; 6s 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics 28-21337

"Definitions of fabrics; practical textile tests; classification of fabrics." Subtitle

"The book has been largely rewritten and expanded five pages. It now includes also rugs and carpets, knit goods, mechanical fabrics, and some imported materials for drapery purposes. Definitions arranged alphabetically. Good textile illustrations. No index." Bkl.

Libraries needing a more extensive dictionary of textiles will find the "Dictionary of textiles" by Louis Harmuth (3d ed enl 1924 Fairchild pub. co. $10) useful. It defines about 6600 terms

Dyer, Elizabeth

‡ Textile fabrics. 1923 Houghton $1.75 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics 23-6512

"How to select, use and care for textiles, both in clothing and house furnishings, with some attention to line and color; in concise textbook form. Fifty-nine page dictionary of staple textile fabrics; helpful illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

"Aside from the very interesting method of presentation which the author has given us in 'Textile Fabrics' and its many original features, the book recommends itself on several other counts. It is rich in practical suggestions and makes abundant use of concrete example." Journal of home economics

Gibbs, Charlotte Mitchell

Household textiles. 3d ed rev 1930 Barrows $1.50 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics 30-24886

"The revision for this edition has been made to bring the book up to date as to new terms, theories and methods. A Chapter on Rayon [by Margia B. Haugh] has been included to give a greater appreciation of the industry." Preface to the third edition

"Admirable popular survey from the viewpoint of the American consumer, describing the processes of manufacture of the more important textile fabrics and discussing tests, hygiene of clothing, design and color and labor conditions. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Hess, Mrs Katharine (Paddock)

Textile fibers and their use. 1931 Lippincott $2.40; 10s 6d 677

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Fibers 31-31906

"College textbook, including laboratory exercises designed to enable the student to become familiar with fabrics, manufacturing processes, and simple methods of testing. There are chapters on dyeing, design, synthetic fibers,

Hess, Mrs Katharine P.—*Continued*
and choice and care of fabrics. Author is a professor in the Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Hunter, J. A.
Cloths and the cloth trade. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1926 Pitman $1; 3s 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 27-1568
"For the general reader. Of British origin and relates to conditions in that country, but much of the matter is of general interest. The information is briefly stated and instructive." Donald Hendry

Johnson, George Henry
Textile fabrics. 1927 Harper o.p. 1933 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Laundry 27-18611
"Practical information for the housewife, teacher and launderer concerning the manner in which various types of fabric are likely to wear and launder. Weaving, bleaching, dyeing, printing, and finishing are discussed as well as natural agencies and corrosives that attack textiles. The illustrations are a valuable aid in the presentation of the subject. Bibliography and index." N.Y. libraries

Matthews, Joseph Merritt
* Textile fibers. 4th ed rewritten and enl 1924 Wiley $10; Chapman 62s 6d 677
1 Fibers 24-5705
"An excellent work treating the subject thoroughly. Considers animal, vegetable, mineral, and artificial fibers from various reclaimed materials. Discusses also analysis, waterproofing and flameproofing of fabrics. Is very comprehensive, including brief consideration of many products (for example, spun glass and spider silk) on which little information is available." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p1021-34

Read, John
Elementary textile design and fabric structure. 1931 Longmans $1.75; Arnold, E. & co. 5s 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Textile design 32-11878
"It deals with the fundamental weaves requiring one warp and one weft, and, while there are complete designs given to cover each class, the bulk of the examples are incomplete in some respect. It is intended that the book shall afford an opportunity for the very necessary practice in squared paper designing, without which a student cannot become a successful cloth constructor. It is therefore as much an exercise-book as a textbook for fabric structure." Introduction
G. B. Haven's "Mechanical fabrics" (1932 Wiley $10; Chapman 62s 6d) deals with the construction, manufacture, testing and specification of various fabrics especially those adapted for engineering purposes such as tires, airplanes and balloons

Small, Cassie Paine
How to know textiles. 1925 Ginn $1.64; 8s 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 25-10171
A volume intended primarily for high school and college classes, by a teacher experienced in retail store as well as school work. Includes information regarding production, manufacture, and trade, illustrations, practical suggestions for teachers, glossaries of materials and terms, and an abundance of bibliographical helps

Woolman, Mrs Mary (Schenck), and McGowan, Mrs Ellen Amelia (Beers)
‡ Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $3; 15s 677
1 Textile industry and fabrics 26-19837
"Exceeds the first edition (1913) by nearly 150 pages. Well-illustrated introductory work covering the various fabrics from raw material to finished goods, with chapters on microscopic and chemical studies, dyes and dyeing, laundry notes, hygiene of clothing, economic and social aspects of textile purchase, and clothing budgets. New features are a chapter on knit goods, sections devoted to rayon and the lace industry, and suggestions for the application of tests to many practical problems." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
Contents: Beginning of the textile industries; Carding and spinning; Weaving; Power weaving and design; Knit goods; Woolen and worsted—raw materials; Woolen and worsted—manufacture; Cotton industry; Silk; Linen and minor fibers; Microscopic study of textile fibers; Chemical study of textile fibers; Dyes and dyeing; Laundry notes; Hygiene of clothing; Economic and social aspects of textile purchase; Clothing budgets; Bibliography. Illustrated
An older book, W. H. Dooley's "Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools" (rev and enl ed with experiments 1921 Heath $5; Harrap 21s) is a good elementary textbook on the processes of manufacturing various textile fabrics

678 RUBBER

"Reign of rubber" by W. C. Geer (1922 Century) is a good popular book unfortunately out of print, 1933. Gives a brief history of rubber and describes its production and manufacture. The two books entered below have a more technical interest

Hauser, Ernst Alfred
Latex; its occurrence, collection, properties and technical applications with patent review, comp by Carl Boehm von Boernegg, tr. by W. J. Kelly. 1930 Chemical catalog co. $4 678
1 Rubber 30-9951
"An exhaustive survey of literature on latex, up to April, 1927; its sources, collection and physical and chemical properties are discussed with full references to original publications; the appendix contains an annotated list of English and German patents on working of latex; this monograph will be very useful to all investigators of rubber." Engineering index service

Weber, Lothar E.
Chemistry of rubber manufacturer. 1926 Lippincott $10; Griffin 21s 678
1 Rubber [26-18486]
A good book for reference use in libraries where there is a demand for a technical work of this kind. Based on the fifth edition of "Chemistry of India rubber," by C. O. Weber.
"Includes chemical and physical examination of crude and vulcanized rubber, and discusses synthesis, compounding, softeners, solvents, and reclaimed rubber." Pittsburgh

679 OTHER INDUSTRIES

Amos, Percy A.
Processes of flour manufacture. (Longmans' technical handicraft ser.) new ed rev by James Grant 1925 Longmans $3.20; 9s 679
1 Flour and flour mills 26-26149
An English work which gives detailed technical information on the subject. This present edition has been brought up to date, 1925. Short bibliography

Jones, William Unite
Button industry. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1924 Pitman $1; 3s **679**

1 Buttons 24-26935

"For the general reader. A history of buttons and of the button industry, especially in Great Britain. Has chapters on the American button industry and the pearl button in the United States." Donald Hendry

Kuhlmann, Charles Byron
Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) 1929 Houghton $3.50 **679**

1 Flour and flour mills 29-4769

"Altho primarily concerned with the industry as it developed in Minneapolis, this Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essay covers the entire history of wheat growing and flour milling in the United States from colonial times down. Shows careful study and documentation." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p325-46

680 MECHANIC TRADES. HANDICRAFT

Fraser, Chelsea Curtis
* Practical book of home repairs. 1925 Crowell $2.50 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Manual training 25-14312

"Designed to cover the repair needs of the household. It begins with general information about the care and use of tools, and progresses to definite directions for woodworking, upholstering, painting, papering, shoe repairing, etc. Diagrams and drawings. Index." Bkl.

"A teacher of experience and a craftsman of long-standing has given to the public a volume which should be in every home where thrift is necessary." Boston Transcript

Hall, Herbert James, and Knox, Mrs Mertice MacCrea (Buck)
Handicrafts for the handicapped. rev ed 1928 Dodd $2.50 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Invalids—Occupations 28-30443

"The product of practical experience in designing tools and work for the patients in hospitals and sanatoriums. Most of the same crafts are, however, popular with well people—basketry, weaving, bookbinding, pottery-making—and both descriptions and illustrations make it a practical book for library circulation." Wis. bul.

Make it yourself. 1927 Popular mechanics ‡ press $3 **680**

1 Handicraft 27-23384

"900 things to make and do; easily understood directions for building attractive ship models, toys that move, novel amusement devices for outdoors and indoors, furniture for children, useful articles for the home and hundreds of other things that will delight those who are mechanically inclined. 823 illustrations." Subtitle

Saylor, Henry Hodgman
Tinkering with tools. (Useful knowledge books) 1924 Little $2 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Carpentry 3 Electric wiring 4 Painting, Industrial 5 Plumbing 6 Masonry 24-22285

"Advice for the 'handy' man on the selection and care of tools and on much he may profitably do with them in the way of woodworking, joinery, painting, varnishing, floor finshing plumbing, electric wiring, masonry, and 'odd jobs.' Bibliography. Index." N.Y. state lib.

With many full-page illustrations and numerous diagrams in the text

Schaefer, Clemens T.
* Handy man's handbook. 1931 Harper $2.50 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Repairing 3 Tools 31-30877

"A handbook on general mechanical operations, including wood, metal, electrical, and plumbing work.—Tools, their use and abuse, for the handy man in the home, apartment, or public buildings, on the farm, and in the factory." Subtitle

Wakeling, Arthur
(ed.) Home workshop manual. 1930 Popular science $5 **680**

1 Handicraft 2 Woodwork 3 Carpentry 30-6301

"How to make furniture, ship and airplane models, radio sets, toys, novelties, house and garden conveniences, sporting equipment—woodworking methods—use and care of tools—wood turning and art metal work—painting and decorating." Subtitle

681 CLOCKS. OPTICAL INSTRUMENTS

For historical material on clocks see class 749

Britten, F. W.
Watch and clockmaker's manual; horological hints and helps. 1930 Henley $3; Lockwood, C. 7s 6d **681**

1 Clocks and watches 31-4640

Published in England under title: "Horological hints and helps." Henley reports temporarily out of print, 1933

"Thoroughly tells how to repair a large variety of instruments, including wrist watches, repeaters, chronometers, 400-day clocks, chiming and cuckoo clocks. Lathe operations are described in detail. Author is the son of the late F. J. Britten, a prominent writer on horology." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"It would be difficult to select any one part of the book as being more valuable than any other, where all is so practical and masterly." Nature

"Watch repairing, cleaning, and adjusting" by F. J. Garrard (9th ed 1930 Henley $3; Lockwood, C. 5s) is good for libraries needing a book of this kind

Britten, Frederick James
Watch and clock makers' handbook, dictionary and guide. 13th ed 1922 Spon $5; 12s 6d **681**

1 Clocks and watches [4-17576]

"The wide scope and the thorough and painstaking manner in which all the practical details of the trade have been carefully chronicled and explained, and the extensive manner in which the book is illustrated by a very large number of excellent diagrams and photographs, render it indispensable to the learner and apprentice, and an invaluable vade mecum to the skilled horologist." English mechanic and world of science

Hope-Jones, Frank
Electric clocks. 1931 Nat. assn. of goldsmiths press 12s 6d **681**

1 Clocks, Electric 31-18823

A survey from 1840 of the theories and practice in the application of the principles of electricity to the science of time measurement for lay readers and professional horologists. Does not deal with the popular self-wound clocks

Milham, Willis Isbister
Time & timekeepers. 1923 Macmillan $6; 30s **681**

1 Clocks and watches 23-17961

"The professor of astronomy at Williams college has written a complete compendium on the history, construction, care and accuracy of clocks and watches, for the antiquarian, manufacturer and general reader. . . There are 339 illustrations, a full bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"The field surveyed is so extensive, and in detail the book contains such a quantity of information, gathered first-hand, which it would be impossible to find elsewhere, that it would be pedantic to quarrel with a statement here and there. The book fills a vacant place in horological literature, and should be widely appreciated and used." Nature

"Clockmaking, past and present" by G. F. C. Gordon (new ed 1928 Henley $5; Lockwood, C. 10s 6d) is another interesting history of the clockmaker's art in all periods; gives information on repairing old clocks

Orford, Henry
Lens-work for amateurs. 5th ed rev by Arthur Lockett 1931 Pitman $1; 3s 6d **681**

1 Lenses 32-19245

"I have endeavoured to make my practical instructions as plain as possible, and to adapt them to the requirements of young workers as well as amateurs." Preface

Describes the grinding, finishing, setting, testing, and the computing of lenses

Overton, George L.
Clocks and watches. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1922 Pitman $1; 3s **681**

1 Clocks and watches 22-23070

"A most useful and interesting volume, describing the gradual evolution of time-pieces. . . Will appeal to the general reader quite as much as to those specially interested in time-determination." Nature

682 Blacksmithing. Forging

Bacon, John Lord
Forging; rev by C. G. Johnson. 1933 Am. tech. soc. $1.25 **682**

1 Forging 33-630

A practical correspondence school text on hand forging of wrought iron, machine steel, and tool steel; drop forging and heat treatment of steel, including annealing, hardening and tempering. Suitable for home study

Jones, Lynn Charles
Forging and smithing; a book for schools and for blacksmiths. (Century vocational ser.) 1924 Appleton-Century $2 **682**

1 Forging 2 Blacksmithing 24-6479

"Discusses tools and equipment and includes tables giving properties of various materials, but is concerned mainly with practical methods. Directions are accompanied by numerous sketches." Pittsburgh

Schwarzkopf, Ernst
Plain and ornamental forging. (Wiley technical ser.) 2d ed 1930 Wiley $2.25; Chapman 13s 6d **682**

1 Forging 30-19929

First published in 1916. The second edition has been enlarged by 14 pages. A practical guide not only for the beginner but for the advanced worker. The tools and exercises are of the standard shop type. There are chapters on welding, heat treatment, and tool making. Based on the author's experience as a high school instructor in forging. Illustrated

683 Lock and gun making

Baker, Clyde
Modern gunsmithing. 2d ed 1933 Small-arms tech. pub. co. $4.50 **683**

1 Gunsmithing 2 Firearms [29-9103]

"A manual of firearms design, construction and remodeling, for amateurs and professionals." Subtitle

Butter, Francis J.
Locks and lockmaking. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 2d ed 1931 Pitman $1; 3s **683**

1 Locks and keys [26-24590]

First published 1926. In the second edition, corrections were made and one chapter recast to make it clearer

"A concise summary of the history of locks and keys. It describes various types of old locks and contains many interesting facts showing how the art of the locksmith has kept pace with the skill of the thief." Bkl.

Whelen, Townsend
American rifle. 1918 Appleton-Century $6; 25s **683**

1 Rifles 18-18145

"Book by a good authority on rifles and rifle shooting. Addressed to the civilian reader, but includes both sporting and military rifles. Treats in detail of all types of American rifles, their construction, ammunition, care and repair, and of the practical use of the rifle in range and gallery shooting, and in hunting. A chapter is devoted to rifle-range construction. Well illustrated." Donald Hendry

684 Woodwork. Cabinet work

Books on carpentry and joinery are classed in 694. Some small libraries may prefer to put these in 684 with books on woodworking

A good book on a special phase of furniture making is: "Built-in furniture; complete plans and instructions" by E. M. Love (1927 Popular mechanics press $2.50)

Bast, Herbert
* Essentials of upholstery. 1928 Bruce pub. $1.60 **684**

1 Upholstery 28-22948

"A practical, simple textbook which describes in a succession of clearly illustrated steps the essential processes used in upholstery and their application to specific types of work. It also contains interesting information on upholstery materials and their sources." Bkl.

"Furniture upholstery for schools" by E. A. Johnson (1919 Manual arts press $1.25) is a brief but practical handbook for manual arts classes or for the amateur upholsterer

Bryant, Frederick John
Furniture projects. 1925 Manual arts press pa 56c **684**

1 Furniture 2 Woodwork A26-203

"Consists of twenty-four working drawings and perspective sketches of projects varying from simple to more elaborate pieces of furniture, intended for use in woodworking classes in grammar grades and high schools. Author is supervisor of manual arts, Auburn, Maine." Donald Hendry

De Vette, William A.
(comp.) 100 problems in woodwork. 1927 Bruce pub. $2 684
1 Woodwork W27-21
"Dimensioned drawings with instructions and bills of materials for making a large number of articles in wood. Useful to teachers of woodworking in schools and to amateurs. Much of the material is reprinted from 'Industrial-Arts Magazine.'" Donald Hendry

Gandre, Emil
Fiber furniture weaving. 1930 Bruce pub. $1.75 684
1 Furniture 2 Weaving 30-21220
"This carefully diagramed and well illustrated textbook explains in detail the various operations of hand weaving of this new material, tools and equipment, and presents carefully chosen jobs covering typical commercial articles. Also gives instruction in finishing." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gottshall, Franklin H.
Simple colonial furniture. 1931 Bruce pub. $2.50 684
1 Furniture 2 Cabinet work 31-31426
"Gives working drawings, brief descriptive text, and bills of material, for about forty pieces of furniture which can be made by the high school student in manual training or the home craftsman. All the designs suggested are new and not copies or reproductions, but they hold very closely to the principles of early American design and construction." Book rev. digest

Griffith, Ira Samuel
Essentials of woodworking. rev by G. B. Cox 1931 Manual arts press $1.24 684
1 Woodwork 31-23181
Former edition 1922. The book has been considerably revised and the chapter on wood finishing entirely rewritten
A textbook on elementary woodworking for grammar schools and high schools which treats of tools, materials and processes

Hjorth, Herman
* Principles of woodworking. 1930 Bruce pub. $1.76 684
1 Woodwork 2 Cabinet work 30-7395
"The book not only contains the usual material found in books on this subject, but also includes descriptions of the tools used, upholstery of furniture, and a very excellent chapter on the different kinds of wood. There are many illustrations showing how to use the tools, working drawings and photographs of finished projects." Providence
Reproduction of antique furniture. 1924 Bruce pub. $3.50 684
1 Furniture 2 Cabinet work 24-7071
"A useful book for advanced students in cabinet making. Useful also in a library for its illustrations of the different styles. Short bibliography and Index." Wis. bul.

Johnson, Benjamin Wiley
Coping saw work. rev ed 1930 Manual arts press pa 40c 684
1 Woodwork
This edition is a revision of a pamphlet originally published as an article in the "Manual training magazine," 1909

Keeble, Alfred L.
Cabinet making; theory and practice. 1930 Longmans $1.50; 3s 6d 684
1 Cabinet work 30-20289
"Well illustrated little manual of handwork—its tools, appliances, and methods. Has chapters on cabinet brassware and fittings, brief notes on woods, and a glossary. Author is associated with the Municipal College of Technology, Belfast." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Fundamentals of the woodworking trades" by J. F. Reid, and G. H. Higgins (1931 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 13s 9d) is another good book which deals with carpentry and its tools

Klenke, William Walter
Selected furniture drawings. 1930 Manual arts press $2.50 684
1 Furniture 2 Cabinet work 3 Woodwork 30-28815
"Contains forty-six working drawings accompanied by a few hints on making, for such articles as desks, chairs, tables, and bookcases. A short preliminary chapter gives general directions for making furniture by machinery in the home or school workshop. All of the projects have been previously published either in magazine form or as manual training advertising material." Book rev. digest

Little, W. B.
Handicraft in plywood. (Pitman's home-craft ser.) 1928 Pitman $1; 2s 6d 684
1 Plywood 29-17234
"For the amateur woodworker. On the utilization of commercial plywood in panelling rooms and in making various useful and ornamental objects in the home and school shop. Illustrated." Pratt quarterly

Madsen, Alfred S., and Lukowitz, Joseph J.
Problems in furniture design and construction. 1928 Bruce pub. $2.50 684
1 Furniture 2 Woodwork 28-8187
"Construction of forty-four articles, ranging from a candlestick to a tilt-top table, described with full-paged dimensioned drawings, attractive half-tones, and clearly written text. Concludes with some excellent advice on wood finishing. Admirably adapted to the needs of the amateur." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Milton, Archie Seldon, and Wohlers, Otto K.
Course in wood turning. 1919 Bruce pub. $1.50 684
1 Turning 2 Woodwork 19-5054
A text for trade schools giving the principles of wood turning, the proper use of tools and specific directions for carrying out the numerous working drawings
E. W. Ensinger's "Problems in artistic wood turning" (1926 Bruce pub. $1.25) is another well recommended book written for teachers

Noyes, William
Design and construction in wood. 1927 Manual arts press $3 684
1 Woodwork 28-1297
First edition 1913. For the 1927 edition prices and the chapter on equipment have been revised
"Gives due consideration to the esthetic side of wood-working. It is intended to give to beginners practice in designing simple projects in wood and an opportunity to acquire skill in handling tools. Tells in detail how to make a variety of beautiful objects for the home. Simple carving and turning are effectively used as a means of decoration. It includes a few simple processes in copper working." Publisher
Handwork in wood. 1910 Manual arts press $3.85 684
1 Woodwork 10-22277
Written primarily for teachers of woodwork but useful for other workers, professional and amateur. Treats of logging, sawmills, measuring of wood as well as tools, shop equipment, principles of joinery and finishing. Contains a general bibliography and many illustrations

Shaver, Richard

‡ Furniture boys like to build. 1931 Bruce pub. $3 **684**

1 Furniture 2 Woodwork 31-14750

"Practical pieces of furniture for project work in manual training classes. Provides three types of projects, for slow, average and fast students. Well provided with diagrams and illustrations." Wis. bul.

Stanley rule and level plant, New Britain, Conn.

‡ How to work with tools and wood. 1927 Stanley rule & level plant $1 **684**

1 Woodwork 27-10797

"Trade publication of a tool manufacturing company. A practical book for the beginner in woodworking, describing the tools and their uses, woods, and giving full directions for making various household objects in the home workshop. Fully illustrated." Donald Hendry

Stephenson, John Wesley

Modern furniture upholstering. 2d ed rev and enl 1923 Clifford & Lawton $6 **684**

1 Upholstery 2 Furniture 23-18425

A well illustrated hand book for the professional which gives detailed directions for upholstering. Formerly published under title: Furniture upholstering

Wheeler, Charles Gardner

* Woodworking; a handbook for beginners in home and school, treating of tools and operations. 1924 Putnam $3.50; 15s **684**

1 Carpentry 2 Woodwork 24-6877

"Covers a wide field, presenting concisely the principles and methods of using hand tools and machines." Pittsburgh

The author's "Manual of woodworking" (1925 Putnam $2; 7s 6d) is an abridged edition of the above title

Worst, Edward Francis

Problems in woodwork. 2d ed enl 1922 Bruce pub. $2.50 **684**

1 Woodwork 2 Weaving 21-8143

"Problems with dimensioned drawings. Includes brief consideration of upholstering and of making metal hinges and other light fittings. A large part of the book is devoted to weaving with rush, cane, reed, and wood strips." Pittsburgh

The author's "More problems in woodwork" (1929 Bruce pub. $3) is another book of the same kind for grades 7, 8 and 9

685 Boots and shoes

Retail shoe salesmen's institute, Boston, issues the "Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen" (8v 1920-21 Evans, A. L. ea $3) a series which covers various phases of the industry. Contents: v1, Retail shoe salesmanship; v2, Correct shoe fitting; v3, Materials in shoes; v4, Shoemaking; v5, Footwear merchandising; v6, Stockkeeping; v7, Footwear advertising and store displays; v8, Introduction to shoe store management. A work not too technical for general use

Harding, J. S.

Boot and shoe industry. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 2d ed 1931 Pitman $1; 3s **685**

1 Boots and shoes [18-17772]

First edition 1918. This second edition has been increased by nearly 90 pages; altered and revised to bring the information up to date; many of the illustrations have been changed to show processes more clearly

"A detailed description of all the processes of shoe making, in non-technical language." Pratt quarterly

Klein, Paul E.

Shoe repairing. 1926 Bruce pub. 96c **685**

1 Boots and shoes 27-248

"The instructions in this well illustrated manual are adapted to simple and inexpensive equipment and little outlay for materials. There are chapters on leather, and on the equipment for a school shop. Author is associated with the Memorial Junior High school, San Diego, California." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

686 Bookbinding

Forsyth, K. Marjorie

Bookbinding for teachers, students and amateurs. 1932 Macmillan $2.25; Black, A. & C. 6s **686**

1 Bookbinding 32-21480

"Plain detailed instruction for doing all types of bindings from the simplest paper covers to fine leather bindings. Well illustrated with 45 full-page line drawings and half-tones and a plate showing decorative papers, in color." Donald Hendry

Harrison, T.

Bookbinding craft and industry; an outline of its history, development, and technique. (Pitman's common commodities and industries) 1926 Pitman $1; 3s **686**

1 Bookbinding 26-17909

"Mainly designed to arouse the interest of the general reader, to be of utility to the librarian and bookseller, and of value to the bibliophile." Preface

Matthews, William F.

Bookbinding, a manual for those interested in the craft of bookbinding. 1929 Dutton $2.75; Gollancz 7s 6d **686**

1 Bookbinding [29-16251]

"A manual on bookbinding for students and amateurs, which contains many diagrams of processes and tools, a glossary of technical terms, and photographs of elaborate tooled bindings." Book rev. digest

"As a source of information for style and exactness, this manual is exceptionally well laid out. The art of binding from the early ages down to the present day is discussed and explained with unusual clarity. All the actual details of the several methods are shown. A most practical handbook for the student." Bookman

"Some notes on bookbinding" by Douglas Cockerell (1929 Oxford $1.75; 6s) is a useful practical book when more material is needed. Based on lectures on bookbinding given as a course to students of the School of librarianship, University College, London. Line drawings by Doris Meyer

Palmer, Elbridge Woodman

* Course in bookbinding for vocational training. v 1 1927 Employing bookbinders of America $4 **686**

1 Bookbinding 28-4234

Volume one, Elementary section, of a practical course for vocational schools in this handicraft. Written as a result of a survey made by the Employing bookbinders of America showing the need of systematic training for the trade. The second and third volumes are to carry the course through the high school and the collegiate or teacher training classes

Palmer, Elbridge W.—*Continued*

"The present volume includes matter on school room layout and equipment; tools, accessories and supplies; materials; school organization and control; lessons and projects, and a glossary of technical terms, together with 292 illustrations and a bibliography." Donald Hendry

"Bookbinding for beginners" by F. O. Bean, and J. C. Brodhead (4th ed 1931 Davis press $2.50) is a brief practical manual for teachers based on work done in the fifth grade

687 SEWING MACHINES

Cook, Rosamond C.
Sewing machines. 1922 Manual arts press $1.50 **687**

1 Sewing machines 22-13413

"Serviceable little book addressed to teachers of sewing classes, but of interest to any owner of a sewing machine. Discusses briefly history of sewing machines, types, the parts, preparing for use, stitching and electrically-driven and chain-stitch machines. Copious diagrams." N.Y. state lib.

689 OTHER TRADES

Ashley, Gertrude Porter, and Ashley, Mildred Porter
Raffia basketry as an art. 2d ed 1921 The authors $2.50 **689**

1 Basket making 22-2462

"A well printed volume describing and illustrating the work of the authors and Natalie May Ashley, members of that famous society of workers at Deerfield, Mass." School arts magazine

"The authors believe raffia basketry should be treated as an expression of true art. From the illustrations in this book it is clear that they, at least, have treated it as a true art and that it cannot be denied a place among the true arts." Boston Transcript

Couch, Osma Palmer
Basket pioneering. 1933 Judd $1.25, bds $1 **689**

1 Basket making 33-20383

"A popular hand-book containing concise basketry directions with clear simple diagrams—designed for the beginner as well as the more experienced basket weaver." Subtitle

"Daniel Carter Beard, National Scout Commissioner of Boy Scouts of America, says 'Basket Pioneering is an ideal book for boy and girl campers as well as basket makers everywhere. It will lead to and assist in scouting the local fields, fence rows, woods and swamps for basketry supplies and thus foster the making of baskets which differ from the ordinary popular styles.'" School arts magazine

Kunou, Charles A.
* American school toys and useful novelties in wood. 3d ed 1928 Bruce pub. $1 35 **689**

1 Toys 2 Woodwork [20-26563]

First published 1920; revised 1924. The third edition contains only minor changes

Illustrated description of a manual training experiment in Los Angeles schools. A brief explanation by the instructors on their educational theory, and the methods and materials used in this work is followed by 52 plates with designs and working drawings for the popular flat-painted wooden toys with standards or wheels. Adapted from Bkl.

Lang, Mrs Minnie (McAfee)
Basketry; weaving and design. 1925 Scribner $3.50; 15s **689**

1 Basket making 25-6814

"While intended primarily as a suggestion and inspiration for those who love the art of basket making and wish to develop original designs, the book contains explicit directions for making the models of reed, raffia and other materials illustrated, and which even a novice may undertake. A novel feature is that of ornamentation with wooden beads woven into the baskets. Rather expensive for the small library." Wis. bul.

Perry, L. Day
Seat weaving. enl ed 1928 Manual arts press $1.25 **689**

1 Chair caning 28-1060

In the 1928 edition a chapter on the Spider-web weave has been added

"An elementary book, very fully illustrated, which shows in detail the processes of weaving cane, rush, reed or splint seats for chairs and stools. Primarily a textbook for manual training classes, but would also be a satisfactory guide to amateurs." Book rev digest

"Rush-work," by Mabel Roffey and C. S. Cross (1933 Pitman $1; 2s 6d) contains "simple, well illustrated directions for making the various weaves for baskets and mats, with chapters on repairs, rush seating, and rush-work in history." One of the Pitman's craft for all series

Wright, Harry Bernard
Toys every child can make. 1927 Bruce pub. $1.60 **689**

1 Toys 2 Woodwork A27-412

"The book gives very simple and clear directions for making and painting a wide variety of wooden toys. Following a few general directions are plans for the toys, each toy having a page of plans and further directions for making." Bkl.

"Children's toys of yesterday" edited by C. G. Holme (1932 Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d) issued as a special winter number of "The studio" contains many illustrations of toys from the days before the Christian era to the present century

690 BUILDING

"Architectural building construction" by W. R. Jaggard and F. E. Drury (2d ed 2v in 3 1922 Macmillan v 1 $3, v2 pt 1-2, ea $5; Cambridge univ. press v 1 7s 6d, v2 pt 1-2 ea 12s 6d) is an authoritative text book for the architectural and building student

Briggs, Martin Shaw
Short history of the building crafts. 1925 Oxford $3.50; 8s 6d **690**

1 Building 2 Building trades 26-2918

"Based on lectures to architectural students at University College, London. The book is designed as collateral reading for students of architecture and of building construction. Traces, from earliest times, the history of brickwork, masonry, concrete, carpentry, joinery, ironwork, roof covering, plasterwork, external plumbing and glazing. Contains 238 illustrations." Donald Hendry

Dana, Richard Turner
Handbook of construction equipment, its cost and use. 2d ed 1926 Gillette pub. co. $6 **690**

1 Contractors' operations 2 Building 26-17677

In this edition "the introductory chapter . . . has been carefully revised and in part rewritten in order to fit present-day requirements." Preface to the second edition

"This book with its dictionary arrangement will appeal to the man who buys, sells or has use for engineering equipment. It [the 1921 edition] is virtually a new edition of the author's 'Handbook of construction plant,' published in

Dana, Richard T.—*Continued*

1914. . . Descriptions of apparatus and operation are unusually complete for so compact a work. Included is a classical list of manufacturers and dealers." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Gay, Charles Merrick, and Parker, Harry Ewing

Materials and methods of architectural construction. 1932 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d 690

1 Building 2 Building materials 32-24654

"It is not intended that this book is to supplant the more complete treatises on the many subjects discussed herein, but rather, its purpose is to condense in one volume essential information concerning materials as well as the fundamental theories pertaining to their use in building construction. Particular care has been taken in the arrangement of the subject matter so that it may lend itself to use as a text-book for classroom work." Preface

Halbert, Blanche

* (ed.) Better homes manual published in co-operation with Better homes in America. (Univ. of Chicago home economics ser.) 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 16s 6d 690

1 Dwellings 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 House decoration 31-29482

"Useful advice by many well informed persons. Deals with buying, building, outfitting, and maintaining the house and considers both city and rural homes." Pittsburgh

"It assembles compactly the results of work in a large number of specialized fields that have never before been brought together in one, or even a half dozen volumes. . . Altogether [it] is a most timely work, virtually indispensable to well-rounded treatment in home building and household management courses, and should be on the reference shelves of all public libraries." Journal of home economics

Hill, Charles Shattuck

Winter construction methods; processes and plant employed in prosecuting construction operations in cold weather. 1928 McGraw $3; 18s 690

1 Contractors' operations 2 Building 3 Concrete construction 28-25514

"To all constructors Mr. Hill's 'Winter Construction Methods' is an invaluable aid and an admirable book to be consulted and used. . . For many years the author has been interested in the problem of winter construction in the construction industry and has made exhaustive and painstaking economic studies of this subject. As a result the book contains much valuable information from authoritative sources." Engineering news-record

Hool, George Albert, and Johnson, Nathan Clarke

(eds.) Handbook of building construction. 2d ed 2v 1929 McGraw ea $5; 50s 690

1 Building 29-15121

"Data for architects, designing and constructing engineers, and contractors." Subtitle

"The first edition was published in 1920. For the present edition the matter has been completely revised and considerable additional matter has been included. An increased number of specialists collaborated in its preparation. The work is a standard covering its broad field comprehensively and in considerable detail and is well illustrated. Senior editor-in-chief is professor of structural engineering, University of Wisconsin." Donald Hendry

Huntington, Whitney Clark

* Building construction. 1929 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d 690

1 Building 2 Building materials 29-17109

"Deals with types of construction, materials, methods of estimating cost and cost keeping during construction, with particular attention to terminology. For students, architectural draftsmen, inspectors and superintendents." Cleveland

Husband, Joseph, and Harby, William

Structural engineering. 4th ed rev and enl 1928 Longmans $4.50; 16s 690

1 Building 2 Structures, Theory of [A25-268]

"First published in 1911 and thoroughly revised (3d ed.) in 1924. The present edition, somewhat revised, has new material notably on cements and concrete and on the recent British standard sections. Covers the application of theory to beams, columns and struts, plate and lattice girders, roofs, tall buildings, masonry and masonry structures. For the most part only simple mathematics are used." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Kidder, Frank Eugene

‡ Architects' and builders' handbook; ed by Harry Parker. 18th ed 1931 Wiley $8; Chapman 48s 690

1 Architecture—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 31-32398

Last complete revision, 1915. The 1921 edition was revised in certain chapters, but remained intact for the most part. The revision, rewriting and inclusion of new material in the present edition is extensive. A new index has been made and the whole book has been thoroly brought up to date

"A most valuable work of reference for those having to do with building construction. The various chapters and sections dealing with engineering matters have been prepared by specialists of very high standing, and the reader may rely on the accuracy and authority of the matter presented." Canadian engineer

Olney, Dorothy, and Olney, Julian

Home-owner's manual. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 690

1 Dwellings 30-9852

"Gives advice about the use of tools and lumber, how to do easily and in a workmanlike way small jobs of carpentry, of painting, papering and wood finishing, of plumbing, managing electric heating systems, operating furnaces, laying and caring for grounds." Ontario library

Phelan, Vincent Baldwin

‡ Care and repair of the home. (American home book of repairs) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 690

1 Repairing 2 Dwellings 31-2712

"A handbook prepared under the direction of the Division of building and housing of the United States Department of commerce [slightly abridged from the author's "Care and repair of the house, including minor improvements" (Supt. of doc. pa 15c)] Tells how to go about inspecting the house and its equipment, and how to repair and care for walls, roofs, doors and windows, plumbing, electrical equipment, etc. With appended list of addresses for other sources of information." Book rev. digest

"Especially timely in connection with present interest in minor house improvements as a means of combatting unemployment, but permanently valuable as a well-arranged, reliable little handbook of practical information for the home owner." Journal of home economics

Reigeluth, Ray John
Safety and economy in heavy construction. 1933 McGraw $2.50 690

1 Building—Accidents 2 Accidents—Prevention 33-29980

"Addressed to superintendents and foremen in charge of heavy construction work, in the interest of safety and economy in carrying on the operations. Describes and illustrates the equipment employed with practical examples of safety practice and of the hazards of carelessness, and contains much valuable advice." Pratt quarterly

Tucker, Milton
* Buying an honest house. 1930 Little $2 690

1 Building 2 Dwellings 30-8149

"A book that furnishes information long needed by the prospective buyer of a ready-made house. The author gives explicit suggestions for judging construction, presenting his material clearly and with apparent accuracy. Not the least attractive feature of the book are the plentiful drawings scattered through the text. With the accompanying legends they give much information in themselves and their humor is a delightful addition to the book." Wis. bul.

Underwood, G.
Standard construction methods. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 30s 690

1 Building 2 Contractors' operations 32-26080

First published 1927. Second edition enlarged by 100 pages to bring the material up to date

"Covers methods of building construction in great detail. Clearly worded and well illustrated. Primarily for the contractor, but some of the suggestions should also be of interest to the property owner." Pittsburgh

691 MATERIALS. PRESERVATIVE PROCESSES

H. F. Weiss's "Preservation of structural timber" (2d ed rev and enl 1916 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d) is a good treatise of importance in larger libraries

Bland, Miles Carlisle
Handbook of steel erection. 1923 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 691

1 Steel, Structural 2 Building, Iron and steel 23-4550

"A collection of experience notes, discussions and stress analyses of various erection tools such as locomotive cranes, derricks, and ginpoles, and solution of a number of specimen problems of steel erection, form the substance of this novel book." Engineering news-record

Burt, Henry Jackson
Steel construction; a text and reference book on the design of steel framework for buildings. rev by Herman Ritow 1931 Am. tech. soc. $2.50 691

1 Building, Iron and steel 2 Steel, Structural 31-2538

"A very useful handbook containing a great deal of valuable information on the design, not the erection, of steel buildings, except mill buildings. Valuable to structural designers, especially to young engineers. Much of the matter is original with the author. Instructors in engineering schools will find the book useful. Author was structural engineer for a firm of architects, and writes from large experience." Donald Hendry

Dencer, Frederick William
Detailing and fabricating structural steel. 2d ed 1930 McGraw $5; 25s 691

1 Steel, Structural 30-32189

In this edition "the original material has been extensively revised, old data being brought up to date and new material added. Many new drawings have been supplied, and the book has been entirely reset." Preface to second edition

"Treats in detail of the work performed in structural shops and drawing rooms where steel as it comes from the mills is fabricated into the variously dimensioned members required for structural purposes according to specifications." Donald Hendry

"A thoroughly practical manual for the use of those engaged in actual design." Engineering

Fish, Gilbert Dudley
Arc-welded steel frame structures. 1933 McGraw $5; 30s 691

1 Building, Iron & steel 2 Bridges 3 Electric welding 4 Steel, Structural 33-7532

"Arc-welded construction, rather than the arc-welding process, is the subject of the text, the plan being to give only the information needed to change from riveting and bolting to welding in steel frame construction. The book has been written from the viewpoint of the practicing engineer." Industrial arts index

Hauf, Harold Dana
Design of steel buildings. 1932 Wiley $2.75 691

1 Building, Iron and steel 33-24655

"General principles of structural design as applied to the more common types of buildings such as apartment houses, schools, office and institutional buildings, bearing in mind the requirements of young architects and engineers. An elementary knowledge of statics and strength of materials is assumed. Practical problems for solution. Author is instructor in architectural engineering in Yale University." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Holtman, Dudley Frank
Wood construction, principles—practices—details; a project of the National committee on wood utilization. 1929 McGraw $6; 30s 691

1 Wood 2 Building, Wooden 29-13877

"The first seven chapters include information on the factors affecting the use of wood in construction; lumber grading, grade provisions, and working stresses; the principal woods used in building and construction; the identification of common woods; preservation treatment; the use of paints and stains and methods of preventing termite damage. The last four chapters contain information on approved methods of using lumber in light building construction and millwork, and in both heavy timber and temporary construction." Preface

"He has not produced a work on the theoretical side, but one that is wholly practical in character. . . As a work of reference for the guidance of the designer as well as the actual constructor, it will be found invaluable." Engineering news-record

Ivey, George Franks
Physical properties of lumber. 1934 The author $1.50 691

1 Lumber 2 Trees 34-595

A guide to the lumber of the principal species of trees in the United States, for the use of boys studying manual training or beginners in furniture factories and other wood-working industries

Koehler, Arthur

* Properties and uses of wood. (Industrial education ser.) 1924 McGraw $3.50; 21s 691

1 Wood 24-19184

"A correspondence course textbook. Deals with the physical, mechanical and chemical properties of wood, wood seasoning and drying, deterioration and protection, the kinds of wood and their uses, commercial grading and standard sizes, etc. Useful to the forester, lumberman, manufacturer, dealer, builder, and woodworker. Much of the information is based on research work performed in the Forest products laboratory of the United States forest service." Donald Hendry

Leighou, Robert Benjamin

Chemistry of engineering materials. (International chemical ser.) 3d ed 1931 McGraw $4.50; 22s 6d 691

1 Chemistry, Technical 2 Building materials 31-5162

First published 1917 with title: "Chemistry of materials of the machine age." Revised 1925. The present edition has been enlarged by over one hundred pages; contains additional material on hydrogenation of coal, industrial uses of magnesium and cadmium and recent developments in cellulose nitrate lacquers

"A textbook for technical schools, considering from the standpoint of the user the chemistry of water, fuels, refractory materials, iron and steel, nonferrous materials and alloys, foundry sands, building stones, lime and gypsum products, cement, clay and its products, paints, varnishes, lubricants, glue, rubber, insulating materials, etc." Cleveland

Mills, Adelbert Philo

Materials of construction, their manufacture and properties. 4th ed, ed by H. W. Hayward 1931 Wiley $4; Chapman 25s 691

1 Building materials 31-17622

"The changes in the Fourth Edition consist in the revision of certain chapters that had become more or less obsolete, the addition of considerable new material and a rearrangement in the order of presentation which brings the metals first." Preface to fourth edition

"While it makes no pretense to the completeness of the earlier treatises by Johnson and Thurston, it amply satisfies the ordinary wants of both student and practitioner, although frankly directed more to the former than to the latter." Engineering news

Rawdon, Henry S.

Protective metallic coatings. (American chemical soc. Monograph ser.) 1928 Chemical catalog co. o.p. 1933 691

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 28-3570

"Discussion of various metallic coatings, including their usefulness and limitations, in a manner interesting to the non-technical reader as well as to the specialist, is the aim sought and achieved by the author." Industrial and engineering chemistry

Speller, Frank Newman

* Corrosion, causes and prevention: an engineering problem. 1926 McGraw $6; 36s 691

1 Corrosion and anti-corrosives 26-10656

"Comprehensive, authoritative treatment with special reference to ferrous metals and chief attention to practical problems. Based on a very thorough examination of existing literature and on the experience of the author who is Director of the metallurgical department of the National tube company." Pittsburgh

"Much of the information has not been previously published. The reader cannot expect to have every specific problem directly discussed in a work of this character, but any plant engineer who has a corrosion problem, or student interested in the generalities of the subject, can obtain the best available information from this work." Industrial engineering chemistry

"Corrosion of metals" by U. R. Evans (2d ed 1926 Longmans $5; Arnold, E. & co. 15s) is another treatise on the subject which treats of the various theories of corrosion of metals

692 PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ETC.

Arthur, William

New building estimators' handbook; a hand-book for architects, builders, contractors, appraisers, engineers, superintendents and draftsmen. 15th ed rev and enl 1930 Scientific bk. corp. $6 692

1 Building—Estimates 30-15519

"A compact, well-arranged collection of data covering the costs of materials, operations, and labor. With the exception of a few changes and extension of the index, it is practically the same as the 14th edition, published in 1926." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The author's "Estimating building costs" (3d ed rev and enl 1928 Scientific bk. corp. $2) is a briefer book than his "New building estimators' handbook"

Barnes, Frank Edwin

* Estimating building costs. 3d ed 1931 McGraw $5; 25s 692

1 Building—Estimates 31-18820

First edition published 1924 under title: "Estimating building costs and appraising buildings." In this edition revision has been made where necessary. "The chapter on Heating and ventilating has been entirely rewritten and a new chapter on The Insulation of Buildings has been added. Three new chapters have also been included; namely, Storage Silos and Circular Bins, Concrete Masonry, and Cement Gun Work." Preface to the third edition

"A noteworthy reference book for contractors estimating costs of building construction preparatory to bidding on contracts, and for appraisers, insurance adjusters and real estate dealers interested in knowing building costs of various periods during the past thirty years." Donald Hendry

Dingman, Charles Francis

Building estimators' data book. 1929 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 692

1 Building—Estimates 29-9454

"A compact, useful handbook for ready reference for the building estimator. All the labor tables are based on the number of labor hours required to produce a given quantity of work. Quantities, weights, formulas are included as part of the useful information." Providence

Construction job management. 1928 McGraw $2.50; 15s 692

1 Building—Superintendence 2 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 28-5026

"Concise practical information and advice for construction men who are not technically educated. Deals with the start and equipment of the job, the selection of a foreman and other employees, relations with sub-contractors, and the handling of masonry and concrete operations, fireproof construction, plaster and stucco work, and carpenter work." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Plan reading and quantity surveying. 1924 McGraw $2.50; 15s 692

1 Building—Estimates 24-898

Practical and comprehensive directions for plan reading and estimating quantities in the construction of buildings. Bibliography and illustrations

Ramsey, Charles George, and Sleeper, Harold Reeve

* Architectural graphic standards. 1932 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d 692

1 Building—Details 32-12507

A technical book important to libraries serving architects, but not essential for all small libraries

"Widely scattered material from handbooks, architectural reference books, and magazines has been collected and presented in graphic and diagrammatic form, with no text except in necessary tables of data. The book follows the usual building construction procedure, from foundation to furniture, and presents material that is standard where any standards exist, otherwise customary practice is shown. Well indexed." Bkl.

Underwood, G.

* Estimating construction costs. 1930 McGraw $6; 30s 692

1 Engineering—Estimates and costs 2 Building—Estimates 30-21750

"Makes estimating easy by using charts covering costs of labor and materials, thus avoiding all mental computations and comparisons. The charts of each chapter are preceded by explanations of procedure." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

"Quantities; a guide to the measurement and valuation of building works for the use of architects, surveyors and civil engineers" by Sir B. F. Fletcher, and H. P. Fletcher; 10th edition rev. and enl. by A. E. Bayliss (1931 Batsford 16s) is the latest edition of a standard English work

Walker, Frank Rabold

Building estimator's reference book. 2v 7th ed 1931 Walker, H. $10 692

1 Building—Estimates 32-1440

New edition of a book which first appeared in 1915 and has had frequent revisions

"A practical and thoroughly reliable reference book for contractors and estimators engaged in estimating the cost of and constructing all classes of modern buildings; giving the actual labor costs and methods employed in the erection of some of our present-day structures, together with all necessary material and labor quantities entering into the cost of all classes of buildings." Subtitle

693 Masonry

Graham, Frank Duncan, and Emery, Thomas J.

* Audels masons and builders guide. 4v 1924 Audel $6; Pitman ea 7s 6d 693

1 Masonry 2 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 24-12412

Contents: v1 Brick work, brick laying, bonding, designs; v2 Brick foundations, arches, tile setting, estimating; v3 Concrete, mixing, placing forms, reinforced, stucco; v4 Plastering, stone masonry, steel construction, blue prints

"A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction, for bricklayers—stone masons—cement workers—plasterers and tile setters; explaining in practical, concise language and by well done illustrations, diagrams, charts, graphs and pictures, principles, advances, short cuts—based on modern practice—including instructions on how to figure and calculate various jobs." Subtitle

693.2 Brick construction

Briggs, Howard L.

* Practical bricklaying. rev & enl by William Carver 1924 McGraw $1.75; 8s 9d 693.2

1 Bricklaying 24-28907

"Considers the materials and tools employed and the work of the bricklayer from the beginning on through the details of construction. Includes chapters on how to establish a school for bricklayer apprentices, on teaching the craft trade tests, etc. Senior author is director of vocational education, Cleveland public schools." Donald Hendry

Stewart Scrimshaw's "Bricklaying in modern practice" (1920 Macmillan $1.20; 7s 6d) is an elementary textbook which also contains a brief history of the subject

Common brick manufacturers' association of America, Cleveland

Brick structures; how to build them. 1931 The assn. pa 25c 693.2

1 Bricklaying

"Practical reference data on materials, design and construction methods employed in brick construction; for contractors, builders, architects, engineers and students. An authoritative manual on brick masonry, with particular reference to the structural uses of common brick. Prepared under the direction of Ralph P. Stoddard and L. B. Lent by Taylor, Rogers & Bliss, Inc." Subtitle

693.4 Hollow tile construction

White, Charles Elmer, and Lowndes, William Shepherd

Hollow tile construction. 1924 McKay $1.25 693.4

1 Hollow brick, tile, etc. 33-27286

First published in 1919 as a textbook of the International correspondence school. Describes the types of hollow tile and their use in building construction with a chapter on stucco finish

693.5 Concrete construction

"Concrete, plain and reinforced" by F. W. Taylor, and others (4th ed v 1-2 1925-28 Wiley v 1 $8, v2 $7.50) is a standard work which is noted for the benefit of larger libraries and reference libraries interested in the subject

Crane, Theodore

Concrete building construction, ed by Thomas Nolan. 1927 Wiley $6; Chapman 37s 6d 693.5

1 Concrete construction 27-19137

"The purpose of this text is to present in simple, practical form, the generally accepted principles of concrete design, together with recommended methods of office procedure and field construction." Preface

"A favorable impression is imparted by the well considered arrangement and organization of the matter presented and by the typography and illustrations. A high degree of concentration is necessarily involved in a text that covers in less than 700 pp. the entire field of reinforced-concrete building construction." Enginering news-record

Bibliography:

Hool, George Albert
Reinforced concrete construction. 3v 2d ed 1927-28 McGraw v1 $3.50, v2-3 ea $6; v1 21s, v2-3 ea 36s **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction (27-8021)

Comprehensive textbooks prepared for the University of Wisconsin correspondence school. In this edition the material has been brought up to date. Volume 1 is 3d edition, 1927

Contents: v1 Fundamental principles including numerous tables and diagrams to facilitate the calculation and design of reinforced concrete structures; v2 Retaining walls and buildings; v3 Bridges and culverts

"Concrete engineers handbook, data for the design and construction of plain and reinforced concrete structures" by G. A. Hool and N. C. Johnson (1918 McGraw $6) is an extensive and well arranged handbook with tables and formulas valuable for reference libraries

Hool, George Albert, and Kinne, William Spaulding
(eds.) Reinforced concrete and masonry structures, comp. by a staff of specialists. (Structural engineers' handbook lib.) 1924 McGraw $6; 36s **693.5**

1 Concrete, Reinforced 2 Concrete construction 24-14252

"A practical and detailed discussion of every important element entering into the design and construction of concrete and masonry structures." Book rev. digest

Hool, George Albert, and Pulver, Harry E.
* Concrete practice; a textbook for vocational and trade schools. 1926 McGraw $3; 18s **693.5**

1 Concrete 2 Concrete construction 26-24537

"Elementary work on practical methods of estimating, proportioning, mixing, and placing concrete. Includes laboratory methods, and and gives some attention to contracts and specifications." Pittsburgh

Webb, Walter Loring, and Gibson, William Herbert
Concrete design and construction. 1931 Am. tech. soc. $2.50 **693.5**

1 Concrete 2 Concrete construction 31-6363

"A practical handbook on concrete, including mixtures, tests, beam and slab design, construction work, retaining walls, etc." Subtitle

"Libraries having any call for material on this subject should find this a useful manual, as it covers such common constructions as foundations, retaining walls, abutments, walks, curbings, culverts, and so on. Well illustrated, with many tables and diagrams. Intended for the engineer and contractor." Wis. bul.

693.6 Plastering

Lowndes, William Shepherd, and Boyd, D. Knickerbacker
Plaster and plastering. 1926 McKay $1.25 **693.6**

1 Plaster and plastering A25-787

First published in 1923. "Describes materials, tools and operations employed in plastering interior walls and ceilings of buildings, and in covering exterior walls with stucco. Fully illustrated." Donald Hendry

694 Carpentry. Joinery. Stair building

Some small libraries may prefer to disregard 694 and put books on carpentry and joinery with those on woodwork in 684

Three comprehensive and authoritative English works which have been recommended are:
Ellis, George. Modern practical carpentry. 2d rev ed 1920 Batsford 30s, 2 pts ea 16s
Ellis, George. Modern practical joinery. 5th ed rev and enl 1924 Batsford 45s
Ellis, George. Modern practical stairbuilding and handrailing; for the use of workmen, builders, architects, and others. 2v in 1 1932 Lippincott $7.50; Batsford 30s

Graham, Frank Duncan, and Emery, Thomas J.
‡ Audels carpenters and builders guide. 4v 1923 Audel ea $1.50 **694**

1 Carpentry—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 2 Building—Handbooks, manuals, etc. (23-9353)

"A practical illustrated trade assistant on modern construction for carpenters, joiners, builders, mechanics and all wood workers, explaining in practical, concise language and by well done illustrations, diagrams, charts, graphs and pictures, principles, advances, short cuts based on modern practice, including instructions on how to figure and calculate various jobs." Subtitle

Hibben, Thomas
Carpenter's tool chest. 1933 Lippincott $2; Routledge 5s **694**

1 Carpentry—Tools 33-12088

"In this well-made, well-printed book there is not only an account of the evolution of tools but what is practically a birdseye view of history from the Stone Age down to the present. The illustrations are numerous and remarkably good. . . A book that will be of considerable value as a reference book in school and public libraries." N.Y. Times

Hjorth, Herman
Basic woodworking processes. 1933 Bruce pub. $1.48 **694**

1 Woodwork 2 Carpentry—Tools 33-20385

A textbook for students of elementary and intermediate woodwork. Describes and illustrates basic tool operations and gives related information about tools and materials

Klenke, William Walter
Joints and how they are made. 1925 Manual arts press 85c **694**

1 Carpentry 26-1089

"Treats of joints in wood work with directions for making them. Primarily a school textbook, but useful to the amateur woodworker. . . Illustrated." Donald Hendry

Roehl, Louis Michael
Household carpentry. (Practical crafts ser.) 1927 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **694**

1 Carpentry 2 Woodwork 27-22463

"A practical manual for home use. Treats of the selection, care and use of the essential tools and describes many conveniences that can be made for the home, as well as repairing." Ontario library review

Stoddard, Dwight Lincoln
* Steel square pocket book. 4th ed rev and enl 1929 Scientific bk. corp. $1; Batsford 5s **694**

1 Carpenters' square 29-3135

A thoroly revised and slightly enlarged edition. Contains many diagrams and illustrations

Stoddard, Dwight L.—*Continued*

"A practical and handy treatise giving the best methods of using the carpenter's steel square." Subtitle

An extensive textbook of the steel square with problems and diagrams is "Practical treatise on the steel square and its application to every-day use" by F. T. Hodgson (rev ed 2v 1927-28 Drake, F. J. ea $1.50)

Williams, Morris

Stair builder's guide. 1928 Scientific bk. corp. $3; Batsford 12s 6d 694

1 Stair building 28-10506

"A treatise on the construction of straight flight, platform, cylindrical, and elliptical stairs, explaining the theory and practice so the average building mechanic may understand it, with examples of work ranging from the simplest to the most complex forms." Subtitle

695 ROOFING

"Roof coverings; their manufacture and application" by E. G. Blake (1925 Van Nostrand $3.50; Chapman 10s 6d) is a good book if the library needs material on this subject

Rees, Thomas S., and Nelson, Paul C.

Roof framing. 1927 Bruce pub. pa 64c 695

1 Roofs 28-1294

"A textbook consisting of sixteen instruction units for use in schools where carpentry is taught, and for apprentice classes. Well illustrated." Donald Hendry

Van Gaasbeek, Richard Montgomery

Practical course in roof framing. 3d ed rev and enl 1928 Drake, F. J. $1.50 695

1 Roofs 28-10505

"The underlying principles and their application to practical work, especially written for foremen, journeymen and apprentice woodworkers, and as a textbook for schools." Subtitle

Wilson, John Douglas, and Werner, Schurer, O.

* Simplified roof framing. (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 1927 McGraw $1.40; 8s 6d 695

1 Roofs 27-7139

"A text which explains each step in the construction of hip and gable roofs. It is intended for mechanics and students in vocational classes who do not have a working knowledge of mechanical drawing, geometry, or trigonometry. Each chapter represents a typical roof, and shows how each problem is to be solved." Bkl.

696 PLUMBING

Babbitt, Harold Eaton

Plumbing. 1928 McGraw $5; 30s 696

1 Plumbing 28-3569

A book for the architect and engineer, not for the practical plumber

"A guide to plumbing design and installation with little or no instruction in the use of tools. Embodies the results of the most recent researches and has information which simplifies plumbing and dwelling houses and reduces the venting required in larger buildings. Water supply and drainage are fully discussed from engineering points of view. Numerous types of apparatus and fittings are described and amply illustrated. The appendix contains extracts from standard specifications for pipes, fittings, and materials. A good glossary. Author is [1932] Professor of Sanitary Engineering, University of Illinois." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Graham, Frank Duncan, and Emery, Thomas J.

* Audels plumbers and steam fitters guide. 4v 1925-1926 Audel ea $1.50; Pitman ea 7s 6d 696

1 Plumbing 2 Pipe fitting (25-15980)

"A practical illustrated trade assistant and ready reference for master plumbers, journeymen and apprentices, steamfitters, gas fitters and helpers, sheet metal workers and draughtsmen, master builders and engineers." Subtitle

Johnson, John Weeks

Johnson's new handy manual on plumbing, domestic and sanitary engineering, drainage and sewerage. 14th ed 1932 Drake, F. J. $1.50 696

1 Plumbing 2 Pipe fitting 32-3973

A practical manual with illustrations and diagrams. The 14th edition is a reprint of the 13th (published 1926) with the section of plumbing questions and answers reduced from 50 pages to 5

Nugey, Anthony L.

Plumbing design, a practical handbook for architects, designers, draftsmen, plumbers and students. 1928 Chemical pub. $6 696

1 Plumbing 28-7688

"Comprehensive, amply illustrated work concisely presenting fundamental principles and numerous data of various sanitary equipments and other domestic conveniences, omitting heating and ventilation." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Starbuck, Robert Macy

Mechanical drawing for plumbers. 4th ed rev and enl 1926 Henley $2; Am. bk. supply 10s 696

1 Plumbing 2 Mechanical drawing 27-711

"A concise comprehensive and practical treatise on the subject of mechanical drawing in its various modern applications to the work of all who are in any way connected with the plumbing trade." Subtitle

Contains 183 illustrations drawn especially for this work. This edition adds a chapter on isometric drawing

* Standard practical plumbing. 8th rev and enl ed 1926 Henley $4 696

1 Plumbing 27-710

Has been revised several times since first published, 1910. The present edition contains a new chapter on certain features of the government report on plumbing

"One of the most valuable works on the subject. Has a chapter on 'Theory for the plumber,' but is devoted mainly to actual working methods. Numerous good drawings." Pittsburgh

"Modern plumbing illustrated" by R. M. Starbuck (5th ed rev and enl 1926 Henley $5; Batsford 25s) is a book on the principles and operation of modern equipment which does not aim to give the workman instruction in mechanical methods

697 HEATING AND VENTILATION

Allen, John Robins, and Walker, James Herbert

Heating and ventilation. 3d ed 1931 McGraw $4; 20s 697

1 Heating 2 Ventilation 31-7395

Complete revision of a textbook first published 1918. A new chapter on hot water heating systems, by F. E. Giesecke has been included in the third edition, and recent material

Allen, J. R., and Walker, J. H.—*Continued*
on artificial cooling and commercial air conditioning
Includes both theory and practice. Well provided with tables and charts. Designed for college use

Alt, Harold Lynn
House heating plans. 1933 Engineering publications $1 697
1 Heating 33-13486
"One of the best known heating men in the country . . . gives floor plans and instruction details . . . and then shows how to heat the buildings with steam, hot water, vapor and vacuum heat."

American oil burner association
‡ Handbook of oil burning, by H. F. Tapp. 1931 Am. oil burner assn. $3 697
1 Petroleum as fuel 2 Heating 31-9899
New edition in preparation, March 1934
"The first edition appeared in 1928 under the title 'Handbook of domestic oil heating.' The [1931] edition, enlarged by over 200 pages, includes oil as a fuel in commercial and industrial as well as domestic heating. Valuable to the salesman of oil burning installations, to the industries interested in investigating the use of fuel oil, to the architect who is concerned with heating buildings, and to all desiring knowledge of this form of producing heat." Donald Hendry

Apmann, Arthur Martens
Domestic gas appliances. 1931 Am. gas journal $1 697
1 Gas—Heating and cooking 31-20006
"Although written primarily for salesmen, these descriptions of the different types of appliances are valuable for anyone using them. Herein are treated the gas range, gas water heater, gas furnace and, finally, the gas refrigerator." Providence
A revision of articles which appeared in serial form in "American gas journal" under the title, "Gas utilization technology for the domestic salesman"

Daniels, Ara Marcus
Warm-air furnace heating. 2d ed 1930 Edwin A. Scott pub. co. $5 697
1 Heating 2 Furnaces [27-3533]
The second edition includes several chapters on subjects not touched upon in the first edition
"Includes gas fuel and gives brief attention to oil fuel. Considers combination (warm air and hot water) heating and forced-air furnace heating. Appendix gives 'standard code' approved by the National Warm Air Heating and Ventilating Association, the American Society of Heating and Ventilating Engineers, and other organizations." Pittsburgh
"Furnace heating" by W. G. Snow (6th ed rev 1923 Scientific bk. corp. $3) is a briefer treatise on hot air heating systems with a chapter on the one-pipe furnace

Harding, Louis Allen, and Willard, Arthur Cutts
Heating, ventilating and air conditioning; a reference book for engineers, architects and contractors. 2d ed rev 1932 Wiley $10; Chapman 62s 6d 697
1 Heating 2 Ventilation 3 Air conditioning 32-31547
"This volume has superseded the well-known 'Heating and ventilation,' Vol. II, of 'Mechanical equipment of buildings.' The book is a thorough revision, with new material to replace the obsolete. Most important of all is the up-to-date information on air conditioning as distinct from ventilation." Providence
"This work is one of the recognized standard text books on the science of heating and ventilating. It combines the fundamentals upon which these sciences are based with the accepted practices. It is equally useful as a textbook and as a handbook. . . It also gives the results of numerous tests that have been made on equipment and materials within the last few years." Edward A. Ryan in the Engineering journal

King, Alfred Grant
* Practical steam, hot water and vapor heating and ventilation. 5th ed rev and enl 1925 Henley $4 697
1 Steam heating 2 Hot water heating 3 Ventilation 25-10170
"A modern practical work on steam, hot water and vapor heating and ventilation, with descriptions and data on all materials and appliances used with modern heating and ventilation systems; construction details, rules, tables, etc." Subtitle
Written for steam-fitters, architects and builders, rather than for heating engineers. Contains nearly 400 illustrations. The fifth edition has been enlarged by over 100 pages
"Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating" by R. M. Starbuck (8th ed 1927 Starbuck $2) is a book of ready reference which deals practically and briefly with these subjects

Lewis, Samuel R.
Air conditioning for comfort. 1932 Engineering publications $2 697
1 Air conditioning 33-759
"In this first book which has appeared dealing at all comprehensively with the subject, the author has produced a work in his usual direct style. . . An excellent feature is an example which is worked out in some detail illustrating the method of computing sizes of equipment for a dwelling house which is to be both heated and cooled." Heating and ventilating

Moyer, James Ambrose, and Fittz, Raymond Underwood
* Air conditioning. 1933 McGraw $4 697
1 Air conditioning 33-29979
"Deals completely with the principles of air-conditioning, ventilation requirements, filtration, cooling, properties of refrigerants, equipment, temperature-and humidity-control systems, equipment for office buildings, theaters, restaurants, factories, railroad cars, and residence heating with refrigeration equipment. Good illustrations and charts." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Riesbeck, Ernest William
Practical heating systems, trouble jobs and ventilation. 1927 Drake, F. J. $4 697
1 Heating 2 Ventilation 27-7779
"The fundamental principles and practical installation of hot water, steam, vapor, vacuum and air line heating systems. Troubles and remedies. The principles of ventilation . . . Sixty-one tables covering every phase of heating and eighty illustrations." Title page
"For the most part, the book will appeal to the practical steam-fitter and heating contractor, although the author's discussion of trouble problems will interest all who have to do with heating and ventilating work." Heating and ventilating magazine

Rietschel, Hermann Imanuel, and Brabbée, Carl Wilhelm
Heating and ventilation; a handbook for architects and engineers; tr. for American use. 1927 McGraw $4.50; 27s 697
1 Heating 2 Ventilation 28-470
"Discusses those phases of design of apparatus that apply to installations with the purpose of giving the engineer and the architect the information necessary to appraise and criticize the value of heating and ventilating equipment of various types." Domestic engineering

Whitman, Roger Bradbury

* American home book of heating, plumbing, and wiring. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 697

1 Heating 2 Plumbing 3 Electric wiring 31-34121

A practical book giving information on the heating and plumbing systems for the smaller house. Valuable to the handy man

Wilcox, Edgar Andrew

Electric heating. 1928 McGraw $5; 30s 697

1 Electric heating 28-13657

"This much enlarged and completely rewritten edition of a work published in 1916 is intended primarily for commercial executives, salesmen, and engineers engaged in creating markets for either heating apparatus or resultant heating loads. Describes the operating characteristics of various heating devices in the domestic and industrial fields and discusses the merits and limitations of both electric and fuel heat in processes to which either may be applied. The fundamentals of heat and electricity are described and there are numerous tabular data to aid the designer." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

698 PAINTING. PAPER HANGING, ETC.

Crannell, William P.

Practical estimating for painters and decorators. 1928 Drake, F. J. $2 698

1 Painting, Industrial 2 House painting 28-24599

Contents: Arithmetical processes; Complete jobs of estimating

"A complete textbook, covering all the processes and elements of an estimate for painting and decorating." Subtitle

Ewing, Claude H.

Instruction manuals for paper hangers. unit 1-3 (McGraw-Hill vocational texts) 3v 1930-31 McGraw ca pa 75c; ea 4s 6d 698

1 Paper hanging (30-27089)

Three texts of a projected series of five on paper hanging, each to contain a number of elementary lessons, with clear directions and demonstration photographs. Contents: Unit 1 Paste-table work and hanging simple patterns; Unit 2 Hanging side-wall and ceiling papers; Unit 3 Hanging panel paper

International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada

Painting and decorating working methods; ed by F. N. Vanderwalker. Audel $2 698

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Wood finishing 3 Paper hanging 22-18901

First published 1922 by the Association. The edition now available is somewhat enlarged

"Prepared under the auspices of an association of employing painters and decorators for the purpose of providing a suitable instruction book for apprentices and a reference for the practising workman." Donald Hendry

Kelly, Albanis Ashman

Expert series. 7v 1915-1922 McKay See note 698

A series of practical manuals valuable to the workman

Contents: Expert calciminer ($1.50); Expert house-painter ($3); Expert interior decorator ($2.50); Expert paint mixer ($1.25); Expert paper hanger ($2.50); Expert sign painter ($3); Expert wood finisher ($3); Painter's estimator and business book ($1.50)

Household painter. 1923 McKay $1.25 698

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Wood finishing 3 Varnish and varnishing 4 Paper hanging 5 Calcimining 6 House decoration, Industrial A23-1681

"Intended for the use of the household, with full directions for painting, decorating, papering, calcimining, whitewashing, stencilling, wood finishing, wood staining, varnishing, etc.; together with many useful notes on these subjects and on various matters of interest to the household management." Subtitle

Lowndes, William Shepherd

Painting and wood finishing. 1926 McKay $1.50 698

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Wood finishing 26-27593

An International correspondence school publication with McKay imprint

"A textbook or manual for architects, painters, and building owners giving direct, concise information on the qualities and kinds of paints and on the correct methods of application. There are chapters on tools, mixing, application, the painting of metals, sanding, staining, and interior painting." Bkl.

Miskella, William James

Practical japanning and enameling (baked finishing). (Practical finishing ser. v3) 1928 Finishing research laboratories $3.50 698

1 Japanning 2 Enamel and enameling 28-25033

"A handbook on modern metal finishing, including information on gas-meters, heat insulation, rubbing machines, sand-blasting, thermometers, special finishes, metal cleaning, mechanical decoration, silk stencils, new application methods, lithographing, and water japanning." Subtitle

Newell, Adnah Clifton

* Coloring, finishing and painting wood. 1930 Manual arts press $3.50 698

1 Wood finishing 2 Painting, Industrial 3 Stains and staining 4 Varnish and varnishing 5 Lacquer and lacquering 30-28616

"A textbook for prospective manual training teachers, giving all kinds of information on paints and stains; their history, manufacture and methods of application." Cleveland

A. W. Parkhouse's "Practical polishing and staining" (rev and enl ed 1925 Van Nostrand $3; Benn 8s 6d) is a practical book for the craftsman

Packer, C. E.

Automobile refinishing. 1932 Goodheart-Willcox $1.50 698

1 Automobiles—Painting 33-629

"Many of the operations and tools are pictured, and directions are explicit enough to be followed by the inexperienced shop worker or the owner refinishing his own car. Includes a chapter on matching colors in repair work, and on refinishing commercial vehicles, and a directory of manufacturers." Bkl.

W. J. Miskella's "Practical automotive lacquering" (1928 Finishing research laboratories $3.50) is another well illustrated handbook on finishing coatings of automotive vehicles. More technical than Packer

Pearce, Marvin James

Modern automobile painting. 1927 McKay $3 698

1 Automobiles—Painting 27-17766

"A practical treatise on equipment, materials and methods for finishing automobiles with paint, varnish, enamel or lacquer." Subtitle

Sabin, Alvah Horton

House painting, glazing, paper hanging, and whitewashing. 4th ed enl 1929 Wiley $1.80; Chapman 11s 698

1 House painting 29-9106

A guide for the amateur painter and paperer "A section on painting barns and similar outbuildings has been added to this new edition; otherwise the text remains the same as that of the third edition." Bkl.

Vanderwalker, Fred Norman

* House painting methods with the brush and spray gun. 1930 Drake, F. J. $2 698

1 Painting, Industrial 30-31567

The 1930 edition is a reprint of the 1925 edition, with the insertion of few new pages. Discusses industrial painting on steel, iron, cement, brick and wood surfaces

"Confined to a consideration of methods, materials and tools essential to the painting of exterior surfaces." Preface

Interior wall decoration. 1924 Drake, F. J. $3 698

1 Walls 2 House decoration 32-8281

A comprehensive well illustrated manual. Reprinted 1932

"Practical working methods for plain and decorative finishes, new and standard treatments; the new and artistic novelty finishes; color stippling; glaze colors; Tiffany blending and mottling; spatter work; plaster staining; sand float; sponge-stipple; Spanish palm finish; Roman travertine, Old English; Holland; French Caen stone; Italian plaster and other artistic rough textures; decorative wall panels; plain painting jobs and calcimining methods; preparing the surfaces; hanging wall fabrics." Subtitle

Mixing of colors and paints. 1924 Drake, F. J. $2 698

1 Colors 2 Paint 24-17442

"Description, properties, theory, harmony and management of colors; the mixing and use of colors and paints for interior decorating, house painting, arts and crafts, furniture and polychrome finishing." Subtitle

"Paint & colour mixing" by A. S. Jennings (7th ed 1926 Spon $5; 12s 6d) is "a practical handbook for painters, decorators, paint manufacturers, artists, and all who have to mix colours"

Waring, Ralph G.

Principles of mill and paint-shop practice. 1930 Bruce pub. $5 698

1 Wood 2 Woodwork 3 Wood finishing 4 Painting, Industrial 30-33750

"Treats principally of furniture making and especially wood finishing in the light of present day knowledge and practice. Has a large illustrated section on cabinet wood and structural timbers, and chapters on mill-room practice and cabinet-room practice. Enters into details of wood finishing; antique furniture and its restoration; period furniture finishes; fast-drying finishes; auto refinishing; spray gun equipment and its operation. Includes chapters on exterior house painting and, briefly, interior decoration." Donald Hendry

Young, Charles Louis

‡ Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches. (Century vocational ser.) 1924 Appleton-Century $3.50 698

1 Painting, Industrial 2 Paper hanging 24-25435

"Charts, tables and numerous illustrations, many in color, add to the value of this book, which aims to give in brief form complete information about wallpaper hanging, and painting, interior and exterior. Painter's dictionary and over 1900 formulas and recipes. Useful both to professional and amateur." N.Y. state lib.

* Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging. (Century vocational ser.) 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50 698

1 Wall paper 2 Paper hanging 26-21466

"It is designed as a practical textbook for vocational schools and industrial institutions and as a manual for those actively engaged in the paperhanging business. The book covers every phase of the subject, from advertising and selling to estimating costs, selecting the right paper, and doing the job correctly and economically. A feature of the book is the chapter devoted to paneling walls with wallpaper." Industrial arts index

Bibliography on the decoration of houses and the hanging of wallpaper: p284-89

698.3 Wood finishing

Jeffrey, Harry R.

Wood-finishing. 1924 Manual arts press $1.50 698.3

1 Wood finishing 25-3327

"This textbook on wood finishing is intended primarily for use in the school shop. Beginning with instructions for preparing the wood, it treats staining, filling, varnishing, polishing and enameling. Formulas are given for stains and fillers and directions for refinishing old furniture and treating floors. All the steps in the various processes are carefully described. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Kelly, Albanis Ashmun

Standard grainer, stainer and marbler. 1923 McKay $2 698.3

1 Graining 2 Stains and staining 3 Marbling 24-26080

"A new and complete exposition of the art and practice of imitating various fine woods with paints and stains and of imitating the common and rare marbles with numerous illustrations in black and color." Subtitle

Pattou, Albert Brace, and Vaughn, Clarence Lee

‡ Furniture, furniture finishing, decoration, and patching. 1932 Drake, F. J. $2 698.3

1 Furniture 2 Cabinet work 3 Wood finishing 27-12687

Reprint of 1927 edition with insertion of 8 pages and 2 illustrations

"Briefly describes styles of furniture and gives intimate attention to woods, materials and methods of finishing, and problems of repair work. Comprehensive in scope, including metal furniture, outdoor furniture, and kitchen furniture." Pittsburgh

Contains 240 illustrations

Schmidt, Walter Karl

Problems of the finishing room. 5th ed rev 1922 Periodical pub. $5 698.3

1 Wood finishing 23-1413

A useful practical book on the production and application of stains, fillers, shellacs, varnishes and waxes with helpful suggestions on equipping the laboratory. The fifth edition contains a number of additions

Vanderwalker, Fred Norman

* Woodfinishing, plain and decorative. 1925 Drake, F. J. $2 698.3

1 Wood finishing 26-1378

"Methods, materials, and tools for natural, stained, varnished, waxed, oiled, enameled, and painted finishes. Antiqued, stippled, streaked and rough glazed finishes. Stain making formulas." Subtitle

"The author has aimed to discard the old and obsolete materials and methods which are too costly in labor to be practical in this day of high wage scales." Preface

698.5 Glazing

Ericson, Emanuel E.
Glass and glazing. 1926 Manual arts press $1.75 **698.5**
1 Glazing 2 Glass 26-6742
"A practical handbook for school and home use in which are described the equipment and methods used in cutting and setting glass and in restoring mirrors, with chapters on the manufacture of window and plate glass and a brief history of glass making. Index." Journal of home economics

698.9 Gilding

Kunou, Charles A.
Manual of gilding and compo work, with chapters on gesso and polychrome work. 1928 Bruce pub. $1.50 **698.9**
1 Gilding 28-19168
"A practical manual outlining practical methods of using the various processes involved in gold painting and gilding, compo work, gesso and polychrome work." Chicago
Contains many illustrations, diagrams, and a short bibliography

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Clark, Marion Elizabeth, and others
* (comps.) Art in home economics. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $1

1 Art—Bibl. 2 Costume—Bibl. 3 House decoration—Bibl. 4 Furniture—Bibl. 5 Architecture—Bibl. 25-21195

"A bibliography of costume design, history of costume, interior decoration, history of furniture, architecture, art principles and art appreciation." Subtitle

A very useful annotated list of about 370 titles prepared by the Bibliography committee of the Related arts section of the American home economics association

"List of books for a college art library" compiled by E. L. Lucas for the College art association (1929 College art assn. $4) published as the September 1929 number of the Art bulletin, replaces the first edition which was published in 1920

701 PHILOSOPHY. ESTHETICS

"Art and religion" by Von Ogden Vogt (1921 Yale univ. press $5; Oxford 13s 6d) is a "sane and scholarly review of the uses of art in religion, not only in architecture and decoration, but also in music and ritual."

Ames, Van Meter
Introduction to beauty. 1931 Harper o.p. 1933 701

1 Esthetics 31-21723

"Professor Ames seeks to measure beauty not for the aesthete, but for the ordinary man and woman. He writes about such mundane things as the movies, books, dancing and business, not to overlook love and education. . . He has sought to comprehend the meaning of beauty for the practical worker in terms that he and she can easily understand." Boston Transcript

"This book is itself a thing of beauty, a book that sparkles and glows, and it will be a dull reader who does not feel that he has been in contact with the stuff which esthetics makes an object of research." Christian century

Bell, Clive
* Art. 1913 Stokes $2; Chatto 3s 6d 701

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art—Hist. 3 Esthetics [14-10203]

"Develops a complete theory of visual art. Indicates the essentials in a work of art, and shows the relation between art and religion, history and ethics." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

"The root of Mr Bell's argument is that a true work of art produces in us aesthetic ecstasy and emotion, and by doing so awakens and stimulates the spiritual side of our nature." Saturday rev.

Bosanquet, Bernard
History of æsthetic. (Library of philosophy) [2d ed] 1904 Macmillan $5; Allen, G. 16s 701

1 Esthetics [31-13898]

A standard work "primarily addressed to those who may find a philosophical interest in understanding the place and value of beauty in the system of human life, as conceived by leading thinkers in different periods of the world's history." Preface

The second edition has not been rewritten, but contains corrections, usually in the form of foot-notes, made necessary by the publication of a treatise on Aristotle by Professor Butcher.

The author's "Three lectures on aesthetic" (1915 Macmillan $1.50; 4s 6d) is valuable as a simple and untechnical presentation of the general nature of the esthetic attitude, nature and the arts, and the contrasted qualities of esthetic experience, that is beauty and ugliness

Chambers, Frank Pentland
History of taste. 1932 Columbia univ. press $4.25; Oxford 21s 701

1 Esthetics 2 Art, European 3 Art—Hist. 4 Art criticism 32-26681

"Critical essays upon the origin, development and changes in taste in the arts of painting, sculpture and architecture, from the Middle Ages through the Renaissance, the Romantic Movement and the Revivals of the last century." Providence

Presupposes a certain working knowledge of the arts. Illustrated

Collingwood, Robin George
* Outlines of a philosophy of art. (World's manuals) 1925 Oxford $1; 2s 6d 701

1 Art—Philosophy 2 Esthetics 25-26891

"This philosophy is by no means unique or original, for there is a distinct similarity between this and the works of Coleridge and Croce. It is a book which cannot be passed over lightly, but requires intense studying. . . The author has attempted and succeeded to a great extent in revealing his subject matter in an easy and understandable form." Boston Transcript

"Intelligibly critical and often stimulating." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cox, George James
Art, for amateurs and students. 1926 Doubleday, Doran $5; Batsford 21s 701

1 Art 2 Art—Study and teaching 26-12330

"In this book, which is itself a work of art, the author explains the principles which are the foundation of all art. To illustrate these principles and to furnish material to exercise the reader's powers of discrimination, the author has reduced to fundamental terms examples of all the arts—painting, sculpture, architecture, and the rest—in primitive, medieval, and modern times. These [36] plates are separate from the text and form the second half of the book." Book rev. digest

Dewey, John
Art as experience. 1934 Minton $4 701

1 Esthetics 2 Experience 34-27080

A treatise on esthetics presented as an attempt "to restore continuity between the refined and intensified forms of experience that are works of art and the everyday events, doings, and sufferings that are universally recognized to constitute experience." Page 3

Dobson, Margaret Stirling
* Art appreciation. 1932 Pitman $5; 21s 701

1 Art criticism 32-19477

"A popularly written book with chapters on color, line and form, set forth so simply as to be easily comprehended. The reproductions, [twelve in color] have been carefully selected." Providence

Ducasse, Curt John
Philosophy of art. 1929 Dial press $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 701

1 Art—Philosophy 2 Esthetics 29-29217

"An attack upon the traditional views of the nature of art and beauty. It is the author's contention that art is not a creation of beauty but the objectification of feeling, and therefore has no essential connection with beauty. His

Ducasse, Curt J.—*Continued*

book contains chapters of criticism of the esthetic attitude, art and the Freudian wish, and the instrumentalist and play theories of art." Book rev. digest

"As is so often the case with a philosophical work, Curt John Ducasse's book is frequently suggestive and stimulating in criticism of accepted theories, but ineffectual in efforts to erect a valid substitute theory." Springfield Republican

Flaccus, Louis William

Spirit and substance of art. rev and enl ed 1931 Crofts $5, text ed $3.50 701

1 Esthetics 2 Art 31-5642

First edition 1926. A forty page chapter on newer developments has been added, and seventeen plates to illustrate the text. The bibliography has been enlarged

"A guide to the appreciation of art, covering the whole range of esthetics—the dance, architecture, sculpture, painting, poetry and music. 'It is an attempt to understand the substance, form and spirit of art—to move a little closer to art as it is practised and enjoyed, and as a place for it is gained within the interests and tasks of man's life.' The author is [1932] professor of philosophy in the University of Pennsylvania." Book rev. digest

Gardner, Helen

‡ Understanding the arts. 1932 Harcourt $1.96 701

1 Art 32-11213

"Well illustrated lessons for high-school students of art appreciation. Specific works are selected from a wide range and in each the unifying principles are revealed." Pittsburgh

"The choice of unusual and significant examples and the manner of presentation reflect the understanding of the interests of the public which the author has gained as teacher at the Art Institute of Chicago." Journal of home economics

Griggs, Edward Howard

Philosophy of art; the meaning and relations of sculpture, painting, poetry and music. Orchard hill press $2 701

1 Esthetics [14-1464]

First published 1913 by Huebsch

"A successful attempt to express simply and concretely the separate functions and meaning of sculpture, painting, music and poetry in their relation to humanity. Abundant illustration enforces the author's opinions and reduces an abstract subject to a very practical basis." Wis. bul.

Holmes, Sir Charles John

Grammar of the arts. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; Bell, G. 10s 6d 701

1 Art 32-32878

"An elementary guide for the information of visitors to art galleries. The first part gives a general exposition of art principles, and a short history of art. The second part shows how to apply these principles to pictures, sculpture, architecture, textiles, ceramics and metal work. The author was a former director of the National Gallery of London." Ontario library review

Illustrations

Langfeld, Herbert Sidney

The æsthetic attitude. 1920 Harcourt o.p. 1933 701

1 Esthetics 2 Art 21-113

"The author defines the nature of appreciation and discusses the mental processes involved therein. The latter part of the book considers the application of the aesthetic attitude to problems of human happiness." Cleveland

Mrs E. D. P. Howes' "Psychology of beauty by E. D. Puffer" (1905 Houghton $2.25; Constable 15s) is an older book which will still be useful at times. It is made up of eight essays on different phases of esthetics

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim

Laokoon, and How the ancients represented death. (Bohn's popular lib.) 1914 Harcourt 85c; Bell, G. 2s 701

1 Esthetics 33-27237

"The translation of the 'Laokoon' in this volume is substantially that of Mr E. C. Beasley. . . published in 1853. . . For this edition it has been subjected to a complete and careful revision. . . A synopsis of its contents, which it is hoped will be found useful in a careful study of the work, has also been prefixed. The essay on 'How the ancients represented death,' which has a close connexion with a portion of the 'Laokoon,' is translated by Miss Helen Zimmern." Introduction

"This famous essay revolutionized literary taste in Germany. It is an essay on the limits of painting and poetry, a contribution to esthetics as well as to literature." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

McMahon, Amos Philip

* Meaning of art. 1930 Norton $3 701

1 Art—Philosophy 30-29444

"The author's method is to apply various theories of art to certain well known examples. After examining these theories from Plotinus to Elie Faure, he concludes that 'art is not concerned with anything less than a high and comprehensive value.' " Pittsburgh

"A stimulating and provocative book for students of esthetics." New republic

Book list: p299-306

Mason, Daniel Gregory

Artistic ideals. 1927 Norton $2.50 701

1 Esthetics 2 Art 27-5045

"These papers. . . were first presented to the public as a series of lectures on the Norman Waite Harris foundation, at Northwestern university, Evanston, Illinois, December, 1925." Foreword

"Many questions of moment are discussed here by Mr Mason, composer, author and lecturer, that should be helpful to the artist who wishes to adhere to his highest ideals and yet, in order to live, must make his art attractive to the public. Also, the discussion of the universality of art, and whether the attitude of both 'highbrows' and 'low-brows' favor it, provides food for thought." Providence

Neuhaus, Eugen

Appreciation of art. 1924 Ginn $3; 15s 701

1 Art 2 Esthetics 24-23029

Intended for students and general readers

"To increase the ability to discern the qualities in art that constitute beauty, and that give pleasure, and to point out the social and economic forces that influence the currents of art is the twofold object of this readable book. The principles presented are illustrated not only by photographs but by discussions of modern as well as classical art. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Opdyke, George Howard

Art and nature appreciation. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 701

1 Art 2 Esthetics 3 Nature (Esthetics) 32-32876

Opinions differ as to the value of this book but it received many votes for inclusion

"A layman writing for laymen, the author attempts to show how the beginner may learn to see nature as the artist sees it and apply this knowledge to his appreciation of art in its various forms. The book is divided into sections on art; light and dark; color; light and dark plus color; line, form, mass;

Opdyke, George H.—*Continued*
and composition. At the end of each chapter the author has collected ten or twelve brief excerpts on the subject from other writers. Index to authors and artists quoted and general index." Book rev. digest

Paget, Violet
The beautiful; an introduction to psychological aesthetics, by Vernon Lee, [pseud.] (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1913 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d 701
1 Esthetics [14-969]
"Vernon Lee deals with what is, rather than with what ought to be. She does not attempt to tell how things can be made beautiful, or even how we can recognize them when they are beautiful. She conceives beauty as existent and ready to be enjoyed, and she analyzes and explains its existence and its enjoyment." Boston Transcript

Parker, De Witt Henry
Analysis of art. 1926 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 701
1 Art 2 Esthetics 26-24585
"The professor of philosophy in the University of Michigan [1933] has here expanded the material of lectures which he gave at the Metropolitan museum of art in January, 1926. He studies some of the problems underlying the philosophy of art and applies the results to an analysis of beauty in the arts of painting, sculpture and architecture from which most of his illustrations are drawn." Book rev. digest
"The author's theories are largely influenced by Schopenhauer, Freud and other German philosophers, but he is a profound thinker on his own account, and ably defends his own beliefs where they differ from accepted views. A remarkably fine presentation, stimulating and well written." Chicago

Parkhurst, Helen Huss
Beauty; an interpretation of art and the imaginative life. 1930 Harcourt $4.50; Douglas 16s 701
1 Esthetics 2 Art 30-13659
"An interpretation of the allied arts and their mainspring, imagination, is carried forth in these chapters on the sources of art, esthetic substance and form, painting and sculpture, prose and poetry, architecture and music, esthetic appreciation, etc. With many illustrations embodying specific esthetic principles." Book rev. digest

Pearson, Ralph M.
Experiencing pictures. 1932 Harcourt $3.50 701
1 Art 2 Esthetics 3 Art criticism 4 Composition (Art) 32-25259
"The author believes that the modern movement in art furnishes the key to the understanding of all works of art of all time. His analysis of art principles is thus based very largely on modern examples, or on modern in comparison with ancient. He also believes that one way of experiencing pictures is to make them and in his classes at the School for Social Research he has tried interesting experiments with adults who have had no previous art training. A book [illegible]
Well illustrated

How to see modern pictures. 1925 Dial press $2.50 701
1 Art criticism 2 Composition (Art) 25-10123
"Mr. Pearson bases his principles of art appreciation on design, the one quality without which a work of art cannot exist. His book is, therefore, a study in the nature and appreciation of fundamental design as revealed in the works we call 'classic' as well as in those of the modern school." International studio
"The principles essential to an understanding of pictorial art, clearly analysed and applied to modern work. For laymen in general, and for the art departments of women's clubs in particular. Appendix contains a variety of suggestions on such subjects as buying pictures, art in the schools, and books to read. Illustrated in line and half-tone." N.Y. state lib.

Phillipps, Lisle March
Works of man. 1911 Duckworth 7s 6d 701
1 Art A12-141
Formerly carried also by Holt with title: Art and environment
"A distinctly suggestive and helpful book upon the interpretation of art as an expression of the collective human mind, working under the combined socialized force of a national consciousness. The author's conception is not new; but as a distinct thesis, consistently carried out, it has not received the explicit elaboration here accorded it. . . Architecture naturally carries the illustrative burden of the theme; since it is the most national expression, the most collectively enduring record, in the language of art." Dial
Bibliography: p328-43
The author's "Form and colour" (1915 Scribner $3; Duckworth 10s) is an interesting treatment of this subject with special reference to architecture, sculpture, and glass

Poore, Henry Rankin
Art principles in practice. 1930 Putnam $4; 10s 6d 701
1 Art 30-15706
"A technical book on the principles of art as applied to the production and criticism of pictures. For the artist and student rather than for the layman. It is intended to supplement and amplify the author's 'Pictorial composition' and 'The conception of art.'" Bkl.
Contains illustrations and bibliographical footnotes
The author's "Conception of art" (2d ed rev 1913 Putnam $4; 20s) is also better suited to the art student than the amateur as the treatment is quite technical. It attempts to define the nature of art and esthetic appreciation

Read, Herbert Edward
Anatomy of art; an introduction to the problems of art and aesthetics. 1931 Dodd $3; Faber 3s 6d 701
1 Art 2 Art—Hist. 3 Esthetics 32-26207
Published in England under title: Meaning of art
"The expression of art principles through different mediums, from the primitives to modernists, is explained in this elementary book of esthetics which originated in articles published in the 'Listener,' the journal of the British broadcasting corporation. Illustrated with plates of sculpture, paintings, and metal work. No index. English title: The meaning of art." Bkl.

Santayana, George
* Sense of beauty. 1896 Scribner $2; Constable 12s 6d 701
1 Esthetics 9-15248
Based upon a course of lectures on the theory and history of esthetics at Harvard university from 1892 to 1895. Mr Santayana does not attempt any novelty of ideas except that which may result from systematizing esthetics according to naturalistic psychology

703 ART—DICTIONARIES

Adeline, Jules

* Adeline's art dictionary; tr. from the French and enl. 1891 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 703

1 Art—Dictionaries 20-1479

"Attempts to include all terms used in art, archaeology, architecture, heraldry, painting, sculpture, engraving and etching, and technical terms used in describing articles in museums, e.g. terms relating to costume, armor, pottery, etc. Incorporates all the material in the original French work and also considerable information from Fairholt's 'Dictionary of terms in art.' " Mudge

Bailey, Henry Turner, and Pool, Ethel

* Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. 1928 Davis press $4.50 703

1 Symbolism 28-9440

First published 1925, second printing 1928. New plates have been added in the second printing

"A most useful and valuable handbook, giving abbreviations of words used in symbolism, illustrations of certain much-used symbols and well-known symbolic works of art; a dictionary of symbols; with appendices containing a list of college colors and a very extensive bibliography." Providence

Another useful book relating to symbols is "Decorators' symbols, emblems & devices" by G. C. Rothery (1907 Trade papers pub. co. o.p. 1933). Unlike Bailey and Pool, it is not an alphabetical dictionary, but a small manual which is planned to be a practical aid to designers and decorators when emblematic work is included in their schemes. Illustrated

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement

Handbook of legendary and mythological art. [enl ed] 1881 Houghton o.p. 1933 703

1 Art—Dictionaries 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Legends 4 Mythology 9-23966

Though old, this is still very useful

"Gives the legends, stories and ancient myths which have been illustrated in art, many famous legends of places, with a classified catalogue of the principal pictures on mythological and legendary subjects existing in European galleries. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

704 ART—ESSAYS

"Lectures on art" by H. A. Taine translated by John Durand (2v Holt) is a desirable collection on art subjects which is unfortunately out of print, 1933

American institute of architects. Committee on education

* Significance of the fine arts. 1923 Jones, Marshall $3.50; Batsford 18s 704

1 Art 2 Architecture 23-26051

Contents: Introduction, by G. C. Nimmons; Classical architecture, by C. H. Walker; Architecture of the Middle ages, by R. A. Cram; Renaissance, by H. V. B. Magonigle; Modern architecture, by P. P. Cret; Sculpture, by L. Taft; Painting, by B. Burroughs; Landscape design, by F. L. Olmsted; City planning, by E. H. Bennett; Industrial arts, by H. Elliott; Music, by T. W. Surette; Epilogue, by C. H. Walker

"Written by specialists, these essays will be helpful to the layman desiring wider comprehension of the arts. Particular emphasis is placed on architecture from the classical period to the present. . . Chapter bibliographies and excellent illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Cortissoz, Royal

Art and common sense. 1913 Scribner $3; Murray, J. 7s 6d 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 13-21718

"Fourteen essays, addressed rather to the amateur than to the artist, in which author advocates use of common sense, good judgment and a sense of humor in the appreciation of art and proves his possession of these qualities in the discussion of Whistler, Sargent, Spanish art, the 'post-impressionist illusion,' J. P. Morgan as a collector and other subjects. Clever, piquant, readable." N.Y. state lib.

Cram, Ralph Adams

Ministry of art. 1914 Houghton $2.25 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 14-10384

"Addresses by an American architect, contrasting later and modern tendencies unfavorably with the ideals of the middle ages when art, the revelation of the human soul, achieved its highest forms in the service of religion." Cleveland

Contents: Art the revealer; Philosophy of the Gothic restoration; Place of the fine arts in public education; Artist and the world; The craftsman and the architect; American university architecture; Ministry of art

Five arts by W. Frank, M. Turbyfill, K. Hackett, C. J. Bulliett, W. R. Greeley. (Man and his world ed by B. Brownell, v10) 1929 Van Nostrand $1.75 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures. 29-21934

Contents: Modern drama by W. Frank; The dance by M. Turbyfill; Modern music by K. S. Hackett; Modern art by C. J. Bulliett; Architecture by W. R. Greeley

Fry, Roger Eliot

Vision and design. 1921 Coward-McCann $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures A24-711

Twenty-five essays extending over a period of twenty years by an English critic who is also an artist

"Among the present-day writers on art Mr Roger Fry holds a position of much prominence, a position he has gained to some extent by his persistent advocacy of the more advanced modern movements, but to a far greater extent by his skill in argument and the sound literary quality of his work. This book does justice to his reputation." International studio

Mr Fry has also written an interesting volume of critical and speculative essays on art, called "Transformations" (1927 Coward-McCann $10; Chatto 31s 6d) in which he discusses, among other subjects, Chinese art, Fra Bartolommeo, Sargent, Van Gogh, and Seurat

Henri, Robert

* The art spirit; comp. by Margery Ryerson. 1930 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-622

Reissue of a book published in 1923 adding an introduction by Forbes Watson and reproductions of sixteen of the author's paintings. The book is compiled from miscellaneous writings and class talks and gives the artist's opinions on art and painting and his advice on the technique of making pictures

"Mr Henri is full of individuality, a dynamic soul, and he delights in giving electric shocks. There are plenty of these in his criticisms and in his apothegms. His book is not meant for a long bath but for a quick plunge." Boston Transcript

Morris, William

Hopes and fears for art. 1901 Longmans $1.40; 3s 6d 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Arts and crafts movement 4-14806

Contents: Lesser arts; Art of the people; Beauty of life; Making the best of it; Prospects of architecture in civilization

"It would be difficult to give a general account of them, because they traverse very large and not very clearly defined fields of opinion; but it is easy to indicate what is their tendency, to praise their energy and common sense, and even to illustrate the occasional bits of whim, the genial dogmatism, and the poetic fancy which add not a little to their charm." Athenaeum

Rodin, Auguste

Art; tr. from the French of Paul Gsell by Mrs Romilly Fedden. 1916 Dodd $5 704

1 Art 2 Sculpture 12-27821

"A new, less expensive edition of a work first published in English in 1912, a record of a series of conversations with Rodin in which the great sculptor expresses many of his theories of painting and sculpture, criticizes his own work and makes comparisons between ancient and modern art. There are 106 illustrations of the works of art discussed in the text." Cleveland

Rosenfeld, Paul

By way of art. 1928 Coward-McCann $1 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 28-25564

"Criticisms of music, literature, painting, sculpture, and the dance." Subtitle

"It would be difficult for anyone not to profit by reading this kind of criticism. To begin with, there is much information about a number of highbrow, esoteric, and ultra-modern artists, authors, and composers whose works are the brightest foci of contemporary curiosity, and a good deal more about others who are perhaps the incipient foci of attention that will accrue tomorrow. . . Mr. Rosenfeld's importance to our time rests in the fact that his criticism arises from a curiosity that is active, current and personal." Nation

Ruskin, John

"A joy for ever" (and its price in the market); introd. by Charles Eliot Norton. Brantwood ed 1891 Longmans o.p. 1933 704

1 Art [10-3947]

A cheap edition is available in the World's classics (Oxford 80c; 2s)

Two lectures on the political economy of art delivered 1857. First published in 1857 under the title: "The political economy of art"

"It is simply impossible for the present generation to comprehend what Mr Ruskin has done for art. . . His influence has permeated far and wide, and acts now on many who are probably quite unconscious of it and of what they owe him." Spectator

Ruskin's "Eagle's nest" (Allen, G. 6s) contains ten lectures on the relation of natural science to art, given before the University of Oxford, 1872. His "Two paths" (Allen, G. 6s) consists of lectures on art and its application to decoration and manufacture, delivered in 1858-59

Symons, Arthur

Studies in seven arts. 1925 Dutton $3.50 704

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music 3 Theater 25-24886

The first fifteen of the twenty-eight essays in this volume were published in 1906 under the same title

"In this book I have tried to deal with the other arts, as I know or recognise them; and I find seven: painting, sculpture, architecture, music, handicraft, the stage (in which I include drama, acting, pantomine, scenery, costume and lighting) and separate from these, dancing. Each of these arts I have tried to study from its own point of view, and (except in the case of architecture, which has almost ceased to exist as an art) in its contemporary aspects, and in those contemporary aspects which seem to me most important or most characteristic." Dedication

Tolstoi, Leo Nikolaievich, count

Tolstoy on art, by Aylmer Maude. 1924 Oxford $7; 17s 6d 704

1 Art 2 Art and morals 25-1582

"A slightly amended version of [Mr Maude's] translation of Tolstoy's 'What is art?' together with the other papers bearing on the same subject by the famous Russian novelist. . . It certainly merits the praise of being the best, and most complete, English presentation of Tolstoy's views on art which has yet been placed before the public." Connoisseur

Many illustrations

705 ART—YEARBOOKS

American art annual. Am. federation of arts * $10 705

1 Art—Period. 2 Art, American 3 Art, Canadian 4 Artists—Direct. (99-1016)

First published 1899. Each number has an article on The year in art, a directory of art organizations including schools and a list of art magazines, a directory of artists and art trades and an index

"Year's art" (Hutchinson 15s) is an English annual which is useful in larger libraries. First published 1880

707 ART—STUDY AND TEACHING

Two additional titles, which will be found useful especially by art students, are:

Dow, A. W. Theory and practice of teaching art. 2d ed 1912 Teachers college o.p. 1933 An excellent simple textbook with good illustrations

Lecoq de Boisbaudran, H. Training of the memory in art and the education of the artist. 1914 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d A useful book giving the theories of the famous French art teacher. It emphasizes the importance of training the artist's memory and giving a series of lessons

A useful book for teachers is John Littlejohns's "Training of taste in the arts and crafts" (1933 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d) which gives the results of a series of investigations into children's reactions to art

Boas, Belle

* Art in the school. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $3. 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 24-15878

"A book for teachers dealing principally with the appreciation and enjoyment of beauty. It contains a short bibliography of books, photographs, prints, etc." Pratt quarterly

Collins, Mary Rose, and Riley, Olive Lasette

‡ Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools. 1931 Harcourt $1.80 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 31-25656

Contents: Design; Art in the community; Art in the home; Art in dress; Art of the theater; Lettering, printing, and posters; Useful arts; Architecture; Painting; Sculpture; Graphic arts; Personalities; Native American arts; Bibliography

Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L.—*Continued*

"The book is planned to be used in the classroom under direction and is arranged to fit school terms, the aim being to arouse in young people a natural and lasting interest in art." Pratt quarterly

Lemos, Pedro Joseph

Art teacher; a book for children and teacher. 1931 Davis press $8 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 31-31830

"A book filled with information and helpful suggestions of benefit to the young student as well as to the teacher. It contains hundreds of small illustrations, in color and in black and white, a large proportion of which represent the actual work of children in drawing, sewing, weaving, basketry and toy and puppet making." Providence

This book covers almost the same ground as the author's "Applied art" (class 740) but does not duplicate the material

Mathias, Margaret E.

Art in the elementary school. 1929 Scribner $2.50; 7s 6d 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Drawing—Instruction 29-12164

"The book outlines a course in art for the elementary school, and is fully illustrated with reproductions of children's work in color and black and white, and with photographs which illustrate the principles laid down in the text." Book rev. digest

"This is an American publication, and the suggestions contained in it are naturally designed to fit into the American educational system. There is, however, a good deal for us to learn from it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Beginnings of art in the public schools (Ser. on childhood education) 1924 Scribner $1.25; 6s 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 24-20654

On the teaching of fine and industrial arts in the kindergarten and lower grades. Definite suggestions are given for work in clay, wood, cloth, paint, etc. The author is director of art in the public schools of Montclair, N.J., 1932

Teaching of art. 1932 Scribner $3 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 32-18823

A textbook for students who are preparing to teach art in the elementary grades. Three problems are presented: Recognizing the art needs of children; Learning the educational processes essential to the teaching of art; Mastering the essential subject matter in the field of art. Practical details of teaching are given with lesson plans and suggestions for practice teaching. Contains illustrations and bibliography. This book is more concerned with the value and need of art in the elementary school than is the author's "Art in the elementary school"

"Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school" by J. M. Todd and A. Van N. Gale (1933 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d) is another recommended book with a modern point of view and one which is in keeping with modern educational tendencies

Pelikan, Alfred George

Art of the child. 1931 Bruce pub. $3 707

1 Children as artists 2 Art—Study and teaching 31-24903

"A book of unusual interest for art teachers by the art supervisor of the Milwaukee schools. It consists of a series of examples of art work done by children from the first to the 8th grades with an accompanying analysis and criticism." Wis. bul.

Practical drawing; correlated art edition; a series of school art books for the grades; by G. S. Dutch, R. B. Farnum, B. E. Foster, C. V. Kirby, P. J. Lemos. 8v 1930 Practical drawing co. pa $1.92, ea pa 24c 707

1 Art—Study and teaching

A series of eight books containing art work for grades one to eight, inclusive. Each contains 54 pages, including many illustrations and six colored plates. Drawing, design, work with clay, and appreciation of pictures, are among the subjects included

Progressive education association

* Creative expression; ed. by Gertrude Hartman and Ann Shumaker. 1932 Day $5 707

1 Education—Experimental methods 2 Art—Study and teaching 3 Music—Instruction and study 4 Literature—Study and teaching 5 Drama—Study and teaching 6 Drama in education 7 Child study 32-26351

"In this volume are brought together papers from four special issues of Progressive Education, devoted to the creative expression of children through art, music, literature, and dramatics. The authors of the individual articles include recognized leaders in their special fields and teachers in the progressive schools whose activities are described." Journal of home economics

" 'Creative Expression' includes 115 pages of reproductions of children's art work, many of them in full color. Those as well as the reading matter can well be considered seriously by parents, teachers and educators." Sat. rev. of lit.

Tannahill, Sallie Belle

Fine arts for public school administrators. 1932 Teachers college $1.50 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 32-11214

A practical book on general considerations in teaching fine arts and general purposes and objectives of art teaching in the elementary school, and in junior and senior high school. "The term 'Fine Arts' as used in this book is meant to include the arts of painting, sculpture, architecture, textiles, pottery, etc., the esthetic phases of the graphic, theater, costume, household, industrial, and civic arts." Preface

Illustrated with reproductions of work done by pupils. Bibliography: p135-45

Whitford, William Garrison

* Introduction to art education. (Appleton scr. in special methods) 1929 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 29-18922

"The author, associate professor of Art Education in the University of Chicago, presents a survey of the organization and administration of art in elementary and secondary schools, with a discussion of the problems encountered in teaching it." St Louis

"Invaluable for the way it deals with the organization and administration of the subject as well as for its topical bibliography." Pratt quarterly

H. T. Bailey's "Art education" (1914 Houghton $1.20) is an older book, still useful in libraries where it is available. It stresses the idea of developing the appreciation of beauty by surrounding the child with beautiful things in his everyday life. Concrete suggestions are given

Winslow, Leon Loyal

* Organization and teaching of art. rev and enl ed 1928 Warwick $2.20 707

1 Art—Study and teaching 28-20298

"Mr Winslow's book presents a valuable fund of information and offers innumerable aids and

Winslow, Leon L.—*Continued*

suggestions for the teacher and supervisor of art. The numerous classifications of source material and suggested courses of study offer unlimited possibilities for a practical working program and for the development of lesson plans for both the elementary school and secondary school." Elementary school jour.

To accompany this, the author has devised "Art education charts" (1930 Warwick $1.58) consisting of black and white illustrations accompanied by full description, under the general headings of color, form, arrangement, lettering, and construction

708 ART GALLERIES AND MUSEUMS

Material on general museum administration will be found in class 069

The Metropolitan museum of art in New York city publishes well illustrated pamphlets and books of interest to the collector and valuable to the library. A complete list, their pamphlet "Publications on sale" will be sent to any library free of charge. A few of those most useful in the smaller library have been entered in their proper classes. The Museum's handbooks and catalogs to the various wings and collections in the Museum are desirable in special art libraries. "The industrial arts monographs" is a series covering the relation of the museum and industry

L. D. Tuckerman's "Suggestions for the library of a small museum of art" (1928 Am. assn. of museums pa 50c) is a classified list of art books, based on the library of the Worcester Art museum, useful to those who are starting to build up an art reference library

Breuning, Margaret

Exploring New York's art galleries. 1928 McBride $2.50 708

1 Art—Galleries and museums 28-12771

"Description with historical and biographical comment on a selection from the outstanding pictures in the Metropolitan and Brooklyn Museums and the smaller collections of the Hispanic Museum, the New York Public Library, the New York Historical Society and the City Hall." Pratt quarterly

"In addition to being excellently arranged and informative, it is readable." North American review

Bulliet, Clarence Joseph

Art masterpieces in a Century of progress fine arts exhibition at the Art institute of Chicago. 1933 Sterling North of Chicago $2.50 708

1 Art—Exhibitions 2 Paintings 3 Chicago. Century of progress international exposition, 1933 33-27341

Full page black and white reproductions of 137 paintings, each with a short biographical sketch of the painter and a brief criticism of the picture. They appeared as daily articles in the Chicago daily news

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer among pictures; a companion to the galleries of Europe. 1924 Methuen 8s 6d 708

1 Art—Galleries and museums 2 Paintings [24-31900]

Formerly also carried by Doran

"Something of the author's own unbounded enthusiasm over pictures is conveyed in this survey of the great galleries of Europe. The book is selective in that the emphasis is rather 'on the few pictures that must not be missed than on the many that must be seen.' Noteworthy for the surprising amount of information compressed into an illuminating phrase. Seventy-two photographic reproductions and index." N.Y. state lib.

Contents: London, the National gallery, the Tate, the Wallace, and other collections; Paris, the Louvre, the Luxembourg and other galleries; Madrid, the Prado; Milan, the Brera and other collections; Florence, the Uffizi, the Pitti and others; Rome, Vatican frescoes; Venice; Vienna; Munich; Dresden; Berlin; Amsterdam; The Hague; Antwerp; Brussels

Milton, Arthur

Lure of the London galleries; a record of beauty and romance. 1926 Mills & Boon 5s 708

1 Paintings 2 London—Galleries and museums 26-11563

Formerly also carried by McBride

"While this is obviously not a book for the connoisseur, it should prove an acceptable addition to the list of popular literature on art and a useful guide to the many readers for whom it is intended." Literary rev.

"The illustrated guide to the National gallery" by Sir Charles Holmes (3d ed 1924 National gallery 1s 6d) is an excellent book with good text and 104 illustrations

Munro, Thomas

* Great pictures of Europe. Tudor $1.30 708

1 Paintings 2 Art—Galleries and museums 30-32701

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Coward-McCann in 1930

"A general guide book to the great museums of Europe, intended primarily for those who are making their first grand tour through the world of art. There are one hundred reproductions, and each of these hundred pictures is discussed in detail by the author. The introduction is a brief primer of art appreciation." New republic

Preyer, David Charles, and Adlow, Dorothy

Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York. (Art galleries of Am. ser.) new rev ed 1933 Page $5 708

1 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 33-4358

"Not a revised edition, but a reprint of the 1909 edition with an additional forty pages of text describing important acquisitions of the past twenty years, and several new illustrations." Bkl.

"Within the walls of the Museum are to be found archaeological studies of Egypt, Assyria, Babylonia, Greece, and Rome. This collection has been greatly increased within the last twenty years by the many original pieces of sculpture. The many painters and schools of painting from the olden days to modern times are described in the handbook briefly and appreciatively. There are also chapters devoted to metal work, jewelry, woodwork, ceramics, textiles and laces, sculpture, and to new acquisitions. The book is copiously illustrated and has a good index." N.Y. Municipal reference lib. notes

Richards, Charles Russell

Industrial art and the museum. 1927 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 708

1 Art—Galleries and museums 2 Art industries and trade 27-23972

Describes first the development of European museums of industrial art, which is understood to include furniture, rugs, textiles, ceramics, glass, silver, and all other products of industry in the production of which art is a distinctive element. Next, the policies and practices of the European museums are applied to American needs, and the book defines the scope and character desirable in collections of industrial arts in American museums, indicates the most effective methods of display, and suggests related educational activities. Good illustrations

Richards, Charles R.—*Continued*
Companion volume to the author's "Industrial museum" (1925 Macmillan $3) which is devoted to a study of the industrial museum in Europe alone and is therefore too special for the average small library

709 ART—HISTORY

Joseph Pijoan's "History of art; tr. by R. L. Roys" (3v 1927-28 Harper ea $12.50; ea 40s, set 120s) is an unusually fine and scholarly work covering the history of art from primitive times to the present. Many excellent illustrations add to its value

The old series of special numbers of the Studio, devoted to peasant art in different European countries, published by Lane, has long been out of print, 1933. Volumes on the following countries were included: Austria and Hungary; Italy; Russia; Sweden, Finland, Lapland and Iceland; Switzerland. For a recent addition to the series, "Peasant art in Roumania", see class 709.49

"Primitive and peasant art; assembled from special issues of 'Design'" edited by Felix Payant (1932 Keramic studio pub. co. $4) is a good collection useful for designs

Addison, Mrs Julia de Wolf (Gibbs)
Arts and crafts in the middle ages. 1908 Page $4 709
1 Art industries and trade 2 Decoration and ornament, Medieval 3 Illumination of books and manuscripts 8-19089
"Examines mediaeval artistic crafts for the original processes which are being restored in the great handicraft revival in America. . . Fully illustrated, the chapters touch upon gold and silver work, jewelry and precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroideries, sculpture in stone, carving in wood and ivory, inlay and mosaic, illumination of books. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Bulley, Margaret H.
Ancient and medieval art; a short history. 1914 Methuen 10s 6d 709
1 Art, Ancient 2 Art, Medieval [15-26241]
Formerly carried also by Macmillan
The outcome of a series of picture talks given to elementary school children. Bibliography: p315-21
"Each period is introduced by an imaginary story which gives some notion of the times and of the condition of the artist. Then follows a chapter on the usual historical lines. . . The stories are ingenious and instructive, while the compilation is uncommonly well written, accurate. . . Many well-selected illustrations." Nation

A history of medieval art largely devoted to church architecture, which contains a fuller treatment of this period for adult readers, is W. R. Lethaby's "Mediæval art, from the peace of the church to the eve of the renaissance, 312-1350" (1904 Duckworth o.p. 1933)

Bulliet, Clarence Joseph
Apples and madonnas; emotional expression in modern art. new rev and enl ed 1930 Covici $1 709
1 Art—Hist. 2 Painting—Hist. 30-30322
"Revision is confined entirely to the chapter on American art, which is in part rewritten to include 1929 exhibits. Several new illustrations have been added." Bkl.
"An admirable handbook on modern painting and sculpture. . . This is a combination of catalogue and criticism; it contains some mention of just about every figure of any consequence in the Modernist movement here and abroad, and is written for the layman." North American review

Carotti, Giulio
History of art; rev. by Mrs Arthur Strong. 3v 1908-23 Dutton ea $2.50; Duckworth ea 6s 709
1 Art—Hist. (8-36413)
Contents: v1, Ancient art; v2, Early Christian and neo-oriental art, European art north of the Alps; v3, Italian art in the middle ages, art in upper and southern Italy
"Has long been recognized as a standard outline for the period covered—from primitive man to the thirteenth century A. D. . . Architecture, sculpture, painting, decoration, and industrial arts are treated, providing an outline sketch or conspectus similar to Reinach's 'Apollo,' but with the greater fullness made possible by the three volumes devoted to the periods before modern times. There are about 1300 small but clear half-tone illustrations." H. J. Carman in Historical outlook

Cheney, Sheldon
* Primer of modern art. 7th ed rev and enl 1932 Liveright $5; Batsford 30s 709
1 Art—Hist. 2 Impressionism (Art)—1910- 32-13249
First edition 1924. Previously printed six times and now revised as the 7th edition. Partly rewritten to include material on the most recent developments. Bibliography and 44 new illustrations have been added
Contents: Approach to modern art; Historical background; Theoretical background; Background in modern life; Impressionism and post-impressionism; Cubism; Futurism; Schools, fads and sensations; Swing toward abstraction; Art of mobile color; Expressionism; Geography and anatomy of modern art; Sculpture: Impressionism to cubism; Sculpture: Expressionism; New architecture; Changing theatre

De Forest, Julia B.
Short history of art; ed rev and largely rewritten by C. H. Caffin. 1913 Dodd $4.50; Batsford 25s 709
1 Art—Hist. 13-19456
"The new edition brings art history to date [1913] with chapters on modern American sculpture, painting and architecture, has about twice the number of pages of the 1881 edition and 289 illustrations including only a few of the woodcuts illustrating the original volume. The 1881 edition, is on the whole, more satisfactory as a text-book, as it is simpler and follows an outline more closely." Cleveland

Eaton, Allen Hendershott
* Immigrant gifts to American life. 1932 Russell Sage foundation $3 709
1 Handicraft 2 U.S.—Foreign population 3 Festivals 4 Arts and crafts movement 32-20833
"Describes the purpose and content of a number of exhibitions of immigrant arts and crafts, held in various cities during recent years. An exhibition directed by the author in Buffalo, N. Y. is discussed in considerable detail. Many illustrations." Book rev. digest

Faure, Élie
History of art; tr. from the French by Walter Pach. 5v 1921-30 Harper ea $7.50; Lane ea 25s 709
1 Art—Hist. 32-6027
Contents: v 1, Ancient art; v2 Mediaeval art; v3 Renaissance art; v4 Modern art; v5 Spirit of the forms
An excellent work which requires some background on the part of the reader. Not a text book but "a comprehensive, generalized interpretation of. . .art. . .in relation to, and representative of, the historical development of the countries and races studied. Possesses individuality, distinction of style, and is beautifully illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Faure, Élie—*Continued*

At the end of each volume there are valuable synoptic tables arranged by countries and centuries giving detailed lists of names and dates

Gardner, Helen

‡ Art through the ages; an introduction to its history and significance. 1926 Harcourt $4; Bell, G. 15s 709

1 Art—Hist. 26-11559

"A survey of the development of architecture, painting, sculpture, and the minor arts, through the successive civilizations of Europe, America, and the Orient from the earliest times to the 20th century. The material presented has been developed from the author's course in the history of art given in the School of art of the Art institute of Chicago. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

"It is clear, accurate, and admirably illustrated. . . Commendable features are practical bibliographies, and a summary but adequate survey of prehistoric, Negro, and Asiatic art." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sources for procuring reproductions: p480-82

Gibson, Katherine

Goldsmith of Florence; a book of great craftsmen; decorations by Kalman Kubinyi. 1929 Macmillan $5 709

1 Art 2 Art, Italian 3 Art industries and trade 4 Artists 29-23063

Contents: In the time of the knights: Weavers of stories; Brothers of the quill; Wood-carvers of long ago; Armorer; In the great days of the city of Florence: Ghiberti and the goblins; Capping the Duomo; Donatello's children; Secret a bambino keeps; Goldsmith of Florence During the American revolution—and now Boston's handyman; Wood-carver of today Master smith

"The fascinating story of the great craftsmen, from medieval times to the present day, written for the enjoyment of children but interesting to all lovers of art and history." Cleveland

"A by-product of its author's story-telling at the Cleveland Museum of Art, this inspiring account of the lives and accomplishments of great men, known and unknown, is beautifully written and lavishly illustrated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Grosse, Ernest

Beginnings of art. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1928 Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d 709

1 Art—Hist. 2 Art, Primitive 4-8997

First published 1897

"A contribution to ethnology rather than to art criticism or history. The author's contention is that the only scientific method of investigating the origin of art is to examine the art of the primitive peoples that still exist. He, therefore, devotes himself to an examination of what is definitely known of the arts of the Australians, the Bushmen, the Eskimo, and two or three other like tribes, taking up in their order, personal decoration, ornamentation, representative art, the dance, poetry and music." Cleveland

Hagen, Oscar Frank Leonard

Art epochs and their leaders; a survey of the genesis of modern art. 1927 Scribner $3; 10s 6d 709

1 Art—Hist. 2 Painting—Hist. 27-6542

"Based on the lectures of the author as professor at the University of Wisconsin. Very clear and readable, especially for the person who has little knowledge of the subject. Though comprehensive, does not attempt to crowd a great deal of detailed fact into small compass. The excellent reproductions of paintings and sculpture add much to the enjoyment of the reader. The emphasis is placed on painting. Index." Wis. bul.

Howey, Martha Melissa

Short guide to the art of Europe. 1931 Houghton $2.50 709

1 Art, European 31-10894

"A guide to the paintings, architecture and sculpture of Europe. Individual works of art are not described, but in Part one on painting, under each country, school and period, the principal artists are noted, their works briefly characterized, and the museums containing their works listed. Part two on architecture and sculpture is also arranged chronologically and each school and period briefly discussed and examples listed. An appendix gives Christian legends, New Testament scenes, a key to mythological figures and a list of the principal galleries and frescoed churches." Book rev. digest

"This little volume should be in the handbag of every transatlantic traveler, not for instruction merely, but for a richer enjoyment. It will make good deck-chair reading during the ocean traverse, and will serve as Baedeker on jaunts through the Louvre, the Uffizzi, the Tate and other famous repositories of art." N.Y. Times

Lowrie, Walter

Monuments of the early church. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) 1901 Macmillan $2.50 709

1 Christian antiquities 2 Christian art and symbolism 3 Church architecture 4 Church history—Primitive and early church 1-25602

Some libraries will prefer to class this book in 246, religious art

"Gives the results of entirely independent researches in such subjects as the Christian cemeteries, church architecture, pictorial and minor arts, and ecclesiastical dress, from the second to the sixth century of the Christian era. The author was. . .a fellow of the American school of classical studies at Rome." Pittsburgh

Select bibliography: p415-26

Lübke, Wilhelm

Outlines of the history of art; ed, rev and largely rewritten by Russell Sturgis. 2v in 1 1904 Dodd $7.50 709

1 Art—Hist. 4-10947

First published 1860 under the title: "Grundriss der kunstgeschichte." The basis for the English edition is the translation made under the supervision of E. L. Burlingame and edited by Clarence Cook in 1877 from the 7th German edition. An old standard covering the ground from antiquity thru the 19th century, somewhat old fashioned in makeup. Illustrations in black and white

"It abounds in most carefully prepared illustrations, and is perhaps equally adapted to interest and instruct. It is an excellent book from which to obtain the fundamental knowledge necessary for a good judgment concerning works of art." C. K. Adams

André Blum's "Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day for the use of students and general readers; ed and enl by R. R. Tatlock" (1926 Scribner $7.50; Batsford 21s) is another history presented in translation, which covers practically the same grounds as Lübke, but more briefly

Magonigle, Harold Van Buren

Nature, practice and history of art. 1924 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d 709

1 Art 2 Art—Hist. 24-27653

"In the first part of the book the author gives some notion of the nature of art, of the artist's point of view, and of the way he does his work. In the second and longer part he gives the briefest possible introduction to the history of art and indicates its relations to the great movements in the history of mankind. There are 128 illustrations." Book rev. digest

Magonigle, Harold V. B.—*Continued*

"The first [part] is far superior to the second. The four chapters on the technique of architecture, sculpture, painting and 'other vehicles of expression' are particularly helpful in supplying in simple form information that the layman cannot find so conveniently elsewhere." H. J. Carman in Historical outlook

Park, Edwin Avery

* New backgrounds for a new age. 1927 Harcourt $5 709

1 Art—Hist. 2 Decoration and ornament 3 Art industries and trade 4 House decoration 5 Architecture, American 27-13406

"An interesting study of the impress of the machine age on modern art. New trends in architecture, decoration and design, and in the arts and handicrafts, are discussed and illustrated in chapters headed Industrial democracy and art; Discovering the new beauty; Steel, concrete, and terra cotta; Modern American decorators and craftsmen, etc." Book rev. digest

Poore, Henry Rankin

Modern art: why, what and how? 1931 Putnam $4; 16s 709

1 Art 2 Impressionism (Art)—1910- 31-17546

"This is a careful analysis of recent tendencies in painting and sculpture. The point of departure is reverence for the tradition and faith in certain general principles of art, which are still valid. Towards the modernistic painter the attitude is skeptical rather than unfriendly . . . The argument is worked out rather with caution and good sense than with brilliancy. [50 illustrations]" Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "Thinking straight on modern art" (1934 Putnam $2) is a condensation from "Modern art; why, what, and how" and the "Conception of art." It contains the arguments concerning modern art and omits the chapters on the personnel of the movement

H. E. Read's "Art now; an introduction to the theory of modern painting and sculpture" (1934 Harcourt $3.75; Faber 12s 6d) is another book on the ideas which have inspired present-day art. Has many illustrations, in monochrome, of the work of symbolists and later groups

Reinach, Salomon

‡ Apollo; an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French by Florence Simmonds. new ed rev 1924 Scribner $2; Heinemann 10s 709

1 Art—Hist. 2 Architecture—Hist. 3 Art—Bibl. 24-10520

First published in this country 1904, with the title: "Story of art throughout the ages." In the 1924 edition slight changes have been made in the text and illustrations and the bibliographies have been brought up to date

"Has no rival for completeness and compactness. The remarkable number of marginal illustrations makes it one of the most useful and practical manuals of art ever published." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Seaby, Allen William

Art in the life of mankind; a survey of its achievements from the earliest times. v 1-4 1928-31 Oxford ea $1.35; Batsford ea 5s 709

1 Art—Hist. 2 Art (28-26931)

To be complete in 5 volumes. Contents: v1 A general view of art; v2 Art in ancient times; v3 Greek art and its influence; v4 Roman art and its influence

"Professor Seaby's book . . . is an extremely complete hand-book for teachers of drawing and art, and also of the appreciation of art. In the first volume he explains the appreciation and purpose of art. In the second volume he begins his survey of art proper, and in this volume he takes us from the earliest and most primitive art, through Egyptian, Assyrian, Babylonian, and many other periods to Cretan and Mycenæan art." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated with photographic reproductions and line drawings by the author

Spearing, Herbert Green

Childhood of art; or, The ascent of man. 1930 Holt $10 709

1 Art, Primitive 2 Art, Ancient 3 Archeology 13-35397

Obtainable in England in 2 volumes (Benn 42s)

Reissue of a book first published in 1912. The new introduction discusses recent discoveries and the bibliography has been revised

A significant book written in a style to interest the general reader. Treats especially of the art of the cave dwellers, Egyptian Chaldean, Cretan and early Greek art. Profusely illustrated in color and in black and white

Two other reliable books on early art which will supplement the above are G. B. Brown's "Art of the cave dweller; a study of the earliest artistic activities of man" (1928 Coleman, R. V. $5; Murray, J. 7s 6d) a scholarly work, and Franz Boas's "Primitive art" (1928 Harvard univ. press $7.75, pa $6.75; Williams & Norgate 27s)

Wilenski, Reginald Howard

Miniature history of art; with a chapter on American art. 1930 Oxford $1; 4s 6d 709

1 Art—Hist. 2 Art—Galleries and museums 31-1532

Published in England under title: Miniature history of European art

"Mr. Wilenski's book gives a straightforward strictly cursory survey of Near Eastern and Western art, from the earliest prehistoric drawings of bisons carved in outline and traced in red ocher on the walls of caves discovered at Les Eyzies, France, to twentieth century cubism. A pertinent and competent chapter on American art, by Edward Alden Jewell, completes this volume." N.Y. Times

Illustrations from photographs. Selected list of art works: p91-129

M. de B. Graves's "Art history; an outline for individual and group study" (1930 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c) which is the University of North Carolina extension bulletin v9 no.9, is a useful outline with a brief introduction to each chapter and references to book and periodical material. Topics for fifteen meetings

Wölfflin, Heinrich

Principles of art history; tr. by M. D. Hottinger. 1932 Holt $5; Bell, G. 16s 709

1 Art—Hist. 32-26702

"The problem of the development of style in later art." Subtitle

"A much-needed translation from the German authority's standard work, first published in 1915. Qualities emphasized in each art form are: linear and 'painterly,' plane and recession, closed and open form, multiplicity and unity, clearness and unclearness. If read slowly and tested by observation, it will put the reader in possession of a sound basis for esthetic appreciation." Pittsburgh

709.2 Artists—Dictionaries

This number is used here for biographical dictionaries of artists as it is a number recommended in the Decimal classification for art biography if 927 is not used.

Bénézit, Emanuel
Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et gravures de tous les temps et de tous les pays. 3v 1911-23 Roger et F. Chernoviz 405fr 709.2

1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists' marks 3 Monograms 12-161

The small library will probably not need both Bénézit and Bryan. Bénézit, which is published in French only, is more general and complete as well as cheaper but libraries which are not able to make the fullest use of it because of the language will doubtless prefer Bryan

"A very comprehensive list. . .Includes many minor and contemporary names, and is especially strong for French names." Mudge

Two other excellent foreign works which will be useful in German speaking communities are "Allegemeines kuenstler-lexicon" by H. A. Müller and H. W. Singer (6th ed 6v 1922 Ruetten & Loening) and Edouard Joseph's "Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporaines, 1910-1930" (3v 1930-34 Stechert subscription to set $24; Librarie Grund 400 frs) an illustrated dictionary in which the biographies vary from a few lines to several pages

Bryan, Michael
Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers. new ed rev and enl 5v 1903-04 Harcourt $60; Bell, G. ea 31s 6d 709.2

1 Painters—Dictionaries 2 Engravers—Dictionaries [5-11698]

"There are strange omissions from it, but on the whole it is trustworthy." Sturgis & Krehbiel

Fielding, Mantle
Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers. 1926 The author $15 709.2

1 Artists—Dictionaries 2 Artists, American 26-12775

Limited to an edition of 700 copies

"Presents some eight thousand concise biographies of American artists of all periods giving for each the essential facts of his life and work as far as known and referring to museums and other sources in which examples of the work are preserved. Living artists are included." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Michigan. State library
Biographical sketches of American artists. 5th ed rev and enl 1924 The library pa 75c 709.2

1 Artists, American 24-27123

"Not intended to be a history of American art nor a directory of American artists; the endeavor has been to select such artists as have received international recognition or attracted the attention of the most impartial and authoritative art critics." Foreword

A useful work which includes sketches of about 700 painters, sculptors, illustrators, mural painters and stained glass designers, etchers and miniature painters

Bibliography: p349-56

Smith, Ralph Clifton
Biographical index of American artists. 1930 Williams & Wilkins $4; Bailliere 18s 709.2

1 Artists, American 30-7664

"The names of about 4,700 artists have been arranged in alphabetical order, each followed by a brief statement of the place and date of birth and death, the mediums in which the individual worked, with abbreviations indicating one or more reference works in which further information may be found." Preface

"Architects, interior decorators, designers and craftsmen are not included." Pratt quarterly

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement
Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and their works. 13th ed 1910 Houghton o.p. 1933 709.2

1 Artists—Dictionaries 1-22919

Altho old, this book and the one listed below are still useful. Illustrated

"Living artists are not included. Sketches are very brief." Mudge

Waters, Mrs Clara (Erskine) Clement, and Hutton, Laurence
Artists of the nineteenth century and their works. 1893 Houghton o.p. 1933 709.2

1 Artists—Dictionaries 6-46310

"More than 2,000 brief biographic accounts of artists followed by critical quotations from authorities. Aims 'to present the later artists of prominence, rather than to include all of those of the century.'" Mudge

Who's who in art. 2d ed 1929 Art trade press $5; 21s 709.2

1 Artists (27-14051)

First edition 1927. Contains biographies of artists, art curators, critics, dealers, and collectors. For the most part limited to British art

ART—HISTORY (REGIONAL)

Arranged in class order by country

709.32 Egypt

Capart, Jean
Egyptian art; introductory studies; tr. from the French by W. R. Dawson. 1923 Allen, G. 10s 709.32

1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiq. 23-7188

Formerly carried also by Stokes

A translation of the introductory chapters of the author's more extensive work on Egyptian art, originally given as lectures. An authoritative work which stresses the origins and motives of Egyptian art. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. Well illustrated

The author's "Lectures on Egyptian art" (1928 Univ. of N.C. press $5; Oxford 23s) comprises six lectures delivered by him in the United States, 1924-25. Interesting to the student and the general reader. Illustrated

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles
* Art in Egypt. (Ars una) 1912 Scribner $3; Heinemann 10s 709.32

1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiq. 13-35275

"These manuals. . .are the most satisfactory short histories of the art of the respective countries." Chase and Post's History of sculpture

"Compact but comprehensive work by a recognized authority; chronological in treatment, emphasizing the differences in various periods and schools. Similar in the clear type, four colored plates, numerous (565) small but clear text illustrations, bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index, to other volumes of this excellent series." N.Y. state lib.

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. 2d ed 1910 Davies 7s 6d **709.32**

1 Art, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Industries 3 Industrial arts—History E17-1152

Formerly carried also by McClurg

The second edition adds a chapter on "Egypt's place in the art of the world" and a short bibliography

"A profusely illustrated handbook prepared by this well-known expert upon ancient art to aid in the understanding of the art of the Egyptians. Only the most striking works of each period are given in order to contrast the different civilizations considered from 8000 B. C. to 30 A. D. There are chapters upon statuary, reliefs, painting, drawing, architecture, stone-working, metal work, glass, pottery, ivory working, woodwork, plaster and clothing." Book rev. digest

"Those who care for the art of Egypt and are bewildered by the archaeology, with its many dynasties and its extreme antiquity, will welcome this book. . .Professor Petrie writes admirably on the character of Egyptian art, and of its perfect appropriateness to its surroundings." Spectator

709.37 Rome

Strong, Mrs Eugenie (Sellers)

* Art in ancient Rome. (Ars una) 2v 1928 Scribner $5; Heinemann ea 10s **709.37**

1 Art, Roman 2 Rome—Antiq. 26-6319

"A history and description of the whole field of art in ancient Rome, written for both the student and the general reader. There are numerous illustrations." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Strong is at home in every highway and byway of the subject; no discovery escapes the meshes of her far-flung net. Her illustrations—necessarily on a small scale—though they cannot give an adequate representation of the quality of the originals, at any rate serve as an index to nearly all the more important monuments, and fall not far short of 600 in number. The bibliographies which close each chapter are useful and up to date." Times (London) lit. sup.

Walters, Henry Beauchamp

Art of the Romans. (Classics of art) 1911 Methuen 25s **709.37**

1 Art, Roman 2 Art, Greco-Roman 3 Architecture, Roman [12-35195]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"Beginning with a brief survey of early Roman art and its origins in Etruria, the author then takes up Roman architecture, Roman sculpture (under Augustus and later) Roman painting and mosaic, gem-engraving and metal-work, pottery and terra-cotta, and, finally, Roman art in the provinces. A brief chronological table and an index are added. The full-page plates, seventy-two in number, are from photographs. Twelve smaller illustrations are given in the text." Dial

"Lapses are exceptional, and the book may be unreservedly recommended as a comprehensive and judicious survey of our present knowledge of Roman art." Athenaeum

709.38 Greece

Beazley, John Davidson, and Ashmole, Bernard

Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period. 1932 Macmillan $3.25; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **709.38**

1 Sculpture, Greek 2 Vases, Greek 3 Painting, Greek 33-4701

"The book is a reprint of the chapters on Greek art in the Cambridge Ancient History. Altho the text has been revised there have been no substantial alterations. A number of illustrations have been added bringing the number up to 248. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Is of importance to archaeological students, as it brings within reach, for the astonishingly moderate sum of half a guinea, a survey which covers the development side by side of Greek sculpture and painting. Besides being strangely enough the only book of its kind in English, it is also one of the most brilliant productions of present-day scholarship. But an extremely sane and extremely entertaining summary of ten centuries of Greek art in the space of a hundred pages is not of interest to archaeologists alone." Spectator

Fairbanks, Arthur

Greek art, the basis of later European art. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1933 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 33-16971

"That Greek art is nearer to us than any other, and 'that our art is deeply indebted to that of ancient Greece' is to the author a self-evident thesis, as he discourses most pleasingly and convincingly of its appeal, its spirit and the Greek tradition. Half-tone photographs. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Fowler, Harold North, and Wheeler, James Rignall

* Handbook of Greek archaeology, by H. N. Fowler, and J. R. Wheeler, with the collaboration of G. P. Stevens. (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1909 Am. bk. $2.40 **709.38**

1 Greece—Antiq. 2 Art, Greek 9-24312

Deals with the "scientific study of the arts of construction and design as they were developed by the Greeks." Arranged by topics, such as architecture, sculpture, terracottas, metal work, coins and gems. Many small illustrations. Bibliography of 8 pages

"The subject is an extremely difficult one to treat within moderate limits, but the task has been well performed. It is cause for gratitude to have so much carefully compiled information made easily accessible." Classical philology

Gardner, Ernest Arthur

Art of Greece. 1925 Studio $2.50; 10s 6d **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 26-5493

"An excellent brief review of Grecian art, covering architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery, metalwork, gems and coins, furniture and dress. Well illustrated." Cleveland

Gardner, Percy

New chapters in Greek art. 1926 Oxford $7; 21s **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 2 Sculpture, Greek 3 Theaters, Greek 26-16655

"These 14 papers, most of which were first published in learned journals, discuss various examples of Greek sculpture as representative of their period and style and as regards their origin and their importance in the history of art. The author is (1933) emeritus professor of classical archaeology in the University of Oxford." Pittsburgh

Contains good illustrations and bibliographical foot-notes

* Principles of Greek art. 1914 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **709.38**

1 Art, Greek 14-1778

A standard work of a scholarly type, valuable for reading and reference. An enlargement and revision of the author's "Grammar of Greek art" with two new chapters and some changes in illustrations

"Greek art and architecture; their legacy to us" by Percy Gardner and Sir R. T. Blomfield (1922 Oxford $1; 2s 6d) in the World's manuals

Gardner, Percy—*Continued*
series, consists of two chapters, one on sculpture by Gardner, and one on architecture by Blomfield

Powers, Harry Huntington
* Message of Greek art. 1913 Macmillan $3 709.38
1 Art, Greek A13-2579
"Not a history of Greek art but a message of what that art has to tell of the Greeks, of their personality, their ideals and their experiences. The work is an interpretation of Greek achievement in its fundamental, progressive and inspirational sense. Numerous illustrations." Book rev. digest

Tarbell, Frank Bigelow
History of Greek art. 1896 Macmillan $2 709.38
1 Art, Greek A13-2298
Includes a chapter on Egyptian and Mesopotamian art. Pre-historic art, architecture and painting receive a chapter apiece, while the bulk of the 300-page manual is devoted to sculpture. Profusely illustrated and has an incomplete index. Adapted from International studio

Walters, Henry Beauchamp
Art of the Greeks. (Classics of art) 3d ed rev 1934 Macmillan $6.50; Methuen 21s 709.38
1 Art, Greek [7-35229]
The third edition adds a supplementary chapter on later discoveries and some corrections have been made in the pages
"An informing treatment of all phases of Greek art including architecture, sculpture, painting, pottery, coins, gems, gold and silverware, presented in the light of recent archaeological discovery." Book rev. digest
With 112 plates and 18 illustrations in the text

709.42 Great Britain

O. E. Saunders' "History of English art in the middle ages" (1932 Oxford $3.50; 12s 6d) is somewhat special for the small library. It is a good treatment of English art other than architecture, before the conquest and in the Romanesque and Gothic periods. Illumination, sculpture, woodcarving, embroidery, ceramics, and stained glass, etc., are illustrated and described in considerable detail

Armstrong, Sir Walter
‡ Art in Great Britain and Ireland. (Ars una) 1909 Scribner $3 709.42
1 Art, British 9-24666
"In size, typography, short bibliographies, index and text illustrations similar to Reinach's 'Apollo,' but also has several full-page illustrations, some in color. Arranged by topic (architecture, painting, etc.) A well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique." N.Y. state lib.

709.44 France

Hourticq, Louis
‡ Art in France. (Ars una) 1911 Scribner $3; Heinemann 10s 709.44
1 Art, French 11-23293
"About a thousand illustrations, and near to five hundred pages of text, including bibliographies. It covers the history of all kinds of art in France from the earliest times to the present day." Book rev. digest
"The general descriptions of phases of art are excellent, and the author has the wideness of view which is wanted for a book of this kind." Spectator

Mourey, Gabriel
French art of the nineteenth century. (Great periods in art) 1928 Studio $2.50; 10s 6d 709.44
1 Art, French 29-1240
"A short study of the awakening of French art during the past hundred years. There are short chapters on architecture and the decorative arts as well as longer ones on the fine arts, painting and sculpture. [Illustrated]" Providence
W. C. Brownell's "French art, classic and contemporary, painting and sculpture" (new and enl ed 1906 Scribner $2) is an older book which is still useful

709.45 Italy

In addition to the books noted below, the following will be useful when more books on Italian art are needed:
Blashfield, E. H., and Blashfield, Mrs E. W. Italian cities. new ed 2v in 1 1912 Scribner $3 Contains information about paintings, sculptures, mosaics, etc.
Wölfflin, Heinrich. Art of the Italian renaissance. rev ed 1913 Putnam $3 A handbook for students and travellers

Fairfield, Otho Pearre
Italian renaissance in art; a study in appreciation. 1928 Macmillan $5; 25s 709.45
1 Art, Italian 2 Art, Renaissance 28-13070
"A non-technical history of the architecture, painting, and sculpture of the Renaissance, designed to serve as a general introduction to the period." Architectural record
Contains many illustrations

Elie Faure's "Italian renaissance" (1929 Studio $2.50; 10s 6d) is another recommended book on this period. It contains 59 plates with introductory text on architecture, sculpture and painting

Powers, Harry Huntington
Art of Florence. 1912 Macmillan $2.75; 14s 709.45
1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Art, Italian A19-434
First published under title: "Mornings with masters of art"
"Interpretation and discriminating appreciation of the development of Christian art—mainly Italian painting—from the fourth to the sixteenth century, with especial emphasis on its ideals. The pictures described (125) are reproduced from the 'University prints' prepared by the Bureau of university travel." N.Y. state lib.

Venice and its art. 1930 Macmillan $4; 20s 709.45
1 Art, Italian 2 Venice—Hist. 3 Christian art and symbolism 4 Painting, Italian 30-22035
A companion volume to the author's "Art of Florence"
"The head of the Bureau of University Travel [1931] and author and lecturer on art, presents Venetian art in the simplest terms, devoting nearly a third of the book to the background that set Venice apart. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Ricci, Corrado
* Art in northern Italy. (Ars una) 1911 Scribner $3; Heinemann 10s 709.45
1 Art, Italian 11-3662
"A compact and comprehensive handbook in which the cities of northern Italy are treated from the standpoint of their art monuments.

Ricci, Corrado—*Continued*
Ravenna, the center of Byzantine art; Venice, Padua, Mantua, Verona, Vincenza, Brecia, Beryamo, Milan and the regions Lombardy, Piedmont, Liguria and Emilia are all studied from the standpoint of their contributions to architecture, sculpture and painting." Book rev. digest
Well illustrated with 4 color prints and 590 small illustrations in the text. Bibliographies at ends of chapters

Symonds, John Addington
Renaissance in Italy: the fine arts. 3d ed 1897 Scribner $3.75; Murray, J. 12s 709.45
1 Art, Italian [9-16935]
First published 1877. This is the third volume in the author's "Renaissance in Italy"
"He tells us that he 'does not pretend to retrace the history of the Italian arts, but rather to define their relations to the main movement of renaissance culture.' In this retrospective view he goes as far back as the end of the thirteenth century. . .Mr Symonds has consulted the best written authorities; but he rightly attaches more importance to that personal knowledge of pictorial, plastic, and structural works which forms the premises to the argument. . .His descriptions show quick perceptions, and kindle into eloquence under a diction which sometimes has less of the sobriety of the historian than of the ardour of the rhapsodist." Saturday rev.

Venturi, Adolfo
‡ Short history of Italian art; tr. by Edward Hutton. 1926 Macmillan $4; 10s 6d 709.45
1 Art, Italian 26-17744
"A beautiful and compact book which traces the development of Italian art from its beginnings in Christian art of the fourth century through the flowering of architecture. sculpture, and painting in succeeding centuries to the close of the renaissance. A brief final chapter discusses the period following the renaissance. There are three hundred illustrations, and the work is indexed." Book rev. digest

709.46 Spain. Portugal

Dieulafoy, Marcel Auguste
‡ Art in Spain and Portugal. (Ars una) 1913 Scribner $3; Heinemann 10s 709.46
1 Art, Spanish 2 Art, Portuguese A13-2307
"The fifth in this series of compact, comprehensive accounts of the art of various European countries, intended for the student of art history. Traces the growth of art in both countries from earliest times to the 19th century, dealing exhaustively with architecture and in guide-book fashion with the great Spanish masters. Has four colored plates, 700 clear text illustrations and bibliographies at ends of chapters." Cleveland

709.47 Russia

Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson)
Russian arts. 1916 Dutton $2.50; Jenkins 6s 709.47
1 Art, Russian 2 Artists, Russian 16-26856
"The first two chapters are devoted to architecture. After considering the primitive and conventional examples of ikonography, or izography as she prefers to call the religious paintings of saints and virgins, and the comparatively unimportant because imitative specimens of wood and copper engraving, she takes up the topic of painting to which the greater part of her book is devoted. . .There is one chapter on sculpture and the book ends with a glimpse of what she calls 'the new art' as represented by Roerikh, Bogayevsky, Stelletsky, Bakst and others." Boston Transcript
Well illustrated

709.48 Sweden

J. A. E. Roosval's "Swedish art" (1933 Princeton univ. press $10; Oxford 52s 6d) is recommended. It is a history of the subject from the Viking period to modern times

709.49 Minor countries; Flanders, etc.

709.49 Rumania

Oprescu, George
Peasant art in Roumania. 1929 Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 709.49
1 Art industries and trade—Rumania 2 Rumania—Soc. life & cust. 3 Costume 4 Embroidery 29-28677
"A well-illustrated book on the life, customs and native art of Roumania. There are many pictures of costume, woven textiles, tapestry hangings and pottery." Providence
A valuable addition to the "Peasant art series."

Peirce, Hayford, and Tyler, Royall
Byzantine art. (Kai Khosru monographs on eastern art) 1926 Benn 21s 709.49
1 Art, Byzantine 27-165
The text consists mainly of explanatory and historical notes to the plates, which form the main part of the book
"Well-reproduced photographs of sculpture, metal-work, manuscripts, textiles and a few mosaics, with clear notes on colour, condition and date." Spectator
"Byzantine art and archaeology" by O. M. Dalton (1911 Oxford $21.75; 63s) is a scholarly book which is the standard work on this subject. Valuable for reference use but expensive for small libraries

Rooses, Max
‡ Art in Flanders. (Ars una) 1914 Scribner $3; Heinemann 10s 709.49
1 Art, Flemish [14-30418]
"In this handbook M. Max Rooses traces the development of Flemish art from its beginnings to the end of the nineteenth century. M. Rooses who is [1914] director of the Plantin-Moretus museum in Antwerp, has great knowledge of his subject, and has made his record most comprehensive; he treats not only of painting and the kindred arts of illumination and tapestry-designing, but also of architecture and sculpture. There are, moreover, excellent bibliographies appended to each chapter, and 600 illustrations." Athenaeum

709.5 Orient

Two expensive books noted for the benefit of larger libraries are:
Fenollosa, E. F. Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art; an outline history of east Asiatic design. 2v 1912 Stokes $25; Heinemann 73s 6d An authoritative well-illustrated work especially valuable to scholars and students
Koechlin, R. and Migeon, G. Oriental art. 1928 Macmillan $12.50 Contains brief introductory monographs on ceramics and on fabrics and carpets, mostly of Persian and Mohammedan manufacture, with 100 full page plates in color and descriptive notes

Binyon, Laurence
Flight of the dragon. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1911 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d 709.5
1 Art, Chinese 2 Art, Japanese [A11-2633]
"An essay on the theory and practice of art in China and Japan, based on original sources.

Binyon, Lawrence—*Continued*

The aim of the little volume is to bring western minds in touch with the ideals and philosophical meanings that lie back of the art of these two nations. An explanation of the six canons, or tests of a painting, is followed by a discussion of rhythm, relation of man to nature, landscape and flowers, the dragon, subject-matter of art, technique, training and method, principles of composition, distance and perspective, colour, figures and flowers, movements in art and art and life." Book rev. digest

A. A. Adams's "Introduction to the history of oriental art" (1932 Wahr pa 75c) is a study outline with bibliography, compiled for a course at the University of Michigan

709.51 China

A book designed particularly for collectors and therefore primarily of interest to large libraries is "Chinese art; an introductory review of painting, ceramics, textiles, bronzes, sculpture, jade, etc." by R. E. Fry, and others (1925 Weyhe o.p. 1933)

C. G. Soulié's "History of Chinese art from ancient times to the present day; tr. by G. C. Wheeler" (1931 Ballou, R. O. $10; Harrap 25s) is also noted for the benefit of larger libraries needing much material on Chinese art. Well illustrated

Bushell, Stephen Wootton

* Chinese art. 2v 1924 British library of information ea $1.20, pa ea 95c; H. M. S. O. ea 4s 6d, pa ea 3s 6d 709.51

1 Art, Chinese 2 Art industries and trade 10-11794

A reprint of the 2d edition of 1909, which was a thoro revision of the text of the 1st edition, 1904. A valuable and comprehensive handbook on the art and art industries in China. The author lived in China for thirty years. Covers sculpture, architecture, bronze, carving, lacquer, pottery, and porcelain, glass, enamels, jewelry, textiles, pictorial art. Numerous illustrations

Cohn, William

Chinese art. (Great periods in art) 1930 Studio $2.50; 10s 6d 709.51

1 Art, Chinese 30-27063

"A small volume which should prove useful to students who seek swift orientation in this wide field. The book contains chapters on architecture, bronzes, painting, sculpture, ceramics, and other crafts. These are illustrated by a collection of plates which fills nearly half of the book. A select bibliography and a table of periods and dynasties precede the text." Boston

Ferguson, John Calvin

Outlines of Chinese art. (Scammon lectures for 1918) 1919 Univ. of Chicago press o.p. 1933 709.51

1 Art, Chinese 19-17323

"A discussion of painting, calligraphy, sculpture, bronzes, jades, and ceramics. Illustrated. Author was for thirty years an educator and publisher in China, as well as an advisor to the Chinese government." Brooklyn

709.52 Japan

Anesaki, Masaharu

Art, life, and nature in Japan. 1933 Jones, Marshall $3.50 709.52

1 Art, Japanese 2 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 3 Nature (Esthetics) 33-1620

"Based upon a series of lectures given at the Fogg Art Museum of Harvard these chapters are an excellent example of popularization, and the numerous illustrations are happily chosen and beautifully reproduced. They deal with the Japanese love of nature, and of art in the home and garden, and trace the relations of Japanese arts and religion to those of China and Korea, and their naturalization on Japanese soil." Sat. rev. of lit.

Blacker, James F.

‡ A B C of Japanese art. [1911] Bridgman $3.50; Paul, S. 8s 6d, collectors ser. 6s 709.52

1 Art, Japanese [12-13890]

Formerly carried by Cornhill. The present reprint has the text on cheaper paper

"A simple, interestingly written manual intended as a guide for the amateur collector but useful as a general introduction to the subject. It . . . gives much information on bronzes, lacquers, pottery and prints. The numerous illustrations are fairly good. An appendix gives auction sale prices on old Japan lacquer, color prints and illustrated books." Cleveland

Noguchi, Yone

Spirit of Japanese art. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1915 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d 709.52

1 Art, Japanese 15-13366

Contents: Koyetsu; Kenzan; Utamaro; Hiroshige; Gaho Hashimoto; Kyosai; Last master of the Ukiyoye art; Busho Hara; Ukiyoye art in original; Western art in Japan; Memorial exhibition of the late Hara; Nervous debility of present Japanese art

"The papers' chief claims to consideration lies in their presentation of the views of an educated Japanese of the present day who is impressed by the inherent worth of the classic art of the Far East, and yet is able to perceive much intrinsic merit in the work of such artists as Kyosai and Tsukioka Yoshitoshi." Dial

709.54 India

Blacker, James F.

A B C of Indian art. 1922 Paul, S. 8s 6d 709.54

1 Art, Indic 2 Art objects 3 Architecture—India 23-7303

Formerly also carried by Cornhill

"Discusses very briefly the chief forms of art, with some preliminary information on the literature and religions of India." Cleveland

Coomaraswamy, Ananda Kentish

Introduction to Indian art. 1923 Theosophical press $1.50 709.54

1 Art, Indic 25-10548

A brief treatise which reveals the fact that art in India is the statement of racial experience; that the same qualities pervade all works of any given period from pottery to architecture; and that changes in form distinguishing the art of one age from another results from changes in thought and religious belief. Contains 34 illustrations

Bibliographies: p130-41

Havell, Ernest Binfield

Handbook of Indian art. 1920 Murray, J. 25s 709.54

1 Art, Indic 2 Architecture—India 21-26227

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"The author has devoted years of study to the art, literature, religion, and ideals of India. He has written half a dozen or more books upon them, and he served for a long time as principal of the Government school of art and keeper of the Art gallery of Calcutta. The three sections of the book deal respectively with architecture, sculpture and painting, with as much as three-fourths of the space devoted to architecture." N.Y. Times

Well illustrated

Havell, Ernest B.—*Continued*
The author's "Ideals of India art" (1912 Murray, J. 21s) is an interpretation of the spirit and aims embodied in Indian sculpture and painting

709.55 Persia

Pope, Arthur Upham
Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. 1931 Scribner $4; Davies 10s 6d **709.55**
1 Art, Persian 31-26737
"This excellent survey of the arts of Persia, occasioned by the International exhibition of Persian art recently held in London, is written by the director of that exhibition. It is an admirable undertaking: the occidental reader, often puzzled by an art based on decorative design, is led to an appreciation of its esthetics and history. The chapter on Persian gardens is particularly delightful. One hundred plates show beautiful examples of ceramics, books, textiles, carpets, and metal work." Bkl.
"Dr. Pope's is a pioneer work, but is likely to become a standard one. He writes with enthusiasm, but the enthusiasm is supported by knowledge. He has succeeded in stimulating present-day Persia to reviving the ancient glories of its art, so that he may claim to be a practical specialist." New statesman and Nation
Bibliography: p252-56

Ross, Sir Edward Denison
(ed.) Persian art. 1930 Luzac 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d **709.55**
1 Art, Persian 31-16291
Published for the International exhibition of Persian art, Royal academy, 1931
"The contributions of English museum authorities illumine the various fields of an art that is at best complex in its origins. The historical introduction and table of dynasties represent latest authority." Pittsburgh
Contents: Historical introduction, by E. D. Ross; Persian art, by Roger Fry; Early Persian art, by C. J. Gadd; Architecture, by K. A. C. Creswell; Painting, by Laurence Binyon; Pottery and glass, by Bernard Rackham; Textile art, by Leigh Ashton; Carpets, by C. E. C. Tattersall; Metal-work, by Leigh Ashton

709.71 Canada

MacTavish, Newton
Fine arts in Canada. 1925 Macmillan $7.50; 21s **709.71**
1 Art, Canadian 2 Artists, Canadian 26-3248
"An account, critical and historical, of the work of Canadian painters and movements in art. Profusely illustrated in color and black and white." Cleveland

709.72 Mexico

Brenner, Anita
Idols behind altars. 1929 Harcourt $5 **709.72**
1 Art, Mexican 2 Mexico—Antiq. 3 Indians of Mexico 4 Artists, Mexican 29-19615
"Written as the result of an investigation of Mexican art which was sponsored by the University of Mexico and of which the author was in charge, this is the first attempt at a treatment of the subject at once comprehensive and intensive. It shows throughout its length the close interrelation between the native art of Mexico and its history, its customs and, above all, its religion, which is the very breath of its being. The early chapters cover the art of the Aztec civilization and of the Spanish invasion, following which is a description of the art of the Colonial period. The final part is given over to the work of the moderns." Providence
"The book is profusely illustrated with examples of Mexican art, ancient and modern. To say that some of them are as charming as Miss Brenner's style is high praise." N.Y. Times

Joyce, Thomas Athol
Maya & Mexican art. 1927 Studio o.p. 1933 **709.72**
1 Art, Mayan 2 Art, Mexican 3 Mayas—Antiq. 4 Mexico—Antiq. 27-5612
Formerly carried also by Boni
"A brief historical introduction, followed by many drawings and photographs descriptive of the sculpture, painting, architecture, pottery, metal work, clothing and mosaics produced by this remarkable people of prehistoric America." Providence
Select bibliography: p187-91

709.73 United States

William Dunlap's "History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States" (new ed, ed with additions by F. W. Bayley and C. E. Goodspeed 3v 1918 Goodspeed's bk. $17.50) is noted here because of its importance as a reference aid in larger libraries or in special art libraries. First published in 1834, it is the principal source of information concerning early American artists

C. E. Fairman's "Art and artists of the Capitol of the United States of America" (1927 Supt. of doc. $3.25) is a good book but of somewhat limited interest

M. De B. Graves's "Study of American art and southern artists of note; an outline for individual and group study" (1929 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c) which is the University of North Carolina bulletin v9 no.2, is a useful pamphlet which gives topics and references for 18 meetings

American federation of arts
‡ Art in our country; handbook. 1923 The federation 75c **709.73**
1 Art, American 24-874
The nucleus of this small handbook was a pamphlet published by the General federation of women's clubs in 1911
"Gives location, artist's name, and other brief information concerning notable works of art—public buildings, sculpture, mural decorations, paintings, etc.—listed under the names of the cities and towns." Pittsburgh

Jackman, Rilla Evelyn
* American arts. 1928 Rand $3.60 **709.73**
1 Art, American 2 Artists, American 28-12622
"History and description of the American arts which grew out of a university course. Beginning with early crafts the author progresses to the present day in industries and crafts, painting, sculpture and architecture. The book is illustrated from photographs and there is a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest
"As an outline study the book should have an important place in the history of American arts, for it is comprehensive, well written, and well illustrated." Bkl.
"The American renaissance" by R. L. Duffus (1928 Knopf $1) contains an interesting survey and discussion of conditions existing in the art schools, art museums, and non-commercial theaters of America

Keppel, Frederic Paul, and Duffus, Robert Luther
Arts in American life. (Recent social trends monographs) 1933 McGraw $2.50 **709.73**
1 Art, American 33-4697
"This volume . . . will prove a worthwhile addition to the Fine Arts collection, useful for

Keppel, F. P., and Duffus, R. L.—*Continued*
club study and for reference. In addition to the usual subjects, architecture, painting and sculpture, and music, it presents a study of art education, advertising, art in daily life, commercial design, dancing, theatre and cinema, and includes a chapter on Government and art. Well indexed." Wis. bul.

A summary of this volume will be found in "Recent social trends in the United States" issued by the President's research committee on social trends, v2 p958-1008 described in class 309.1

La Follette, Suzanne

‡ Art in America. (White oak lib.) Norton $2 **709.73**

1 Art, American [29-29377]

Cheaper reprint of a book published by Harper in 1929. The original edition is out of print, 1933, but is preferable because it contained illustrations, which have been omitted from the reprint

"Treats, with critical discernment, of applied arts, painting, sculpture and architecture in relation to the changing social and economic background from the Colonial period to the present. Index." N.Y. libraries

"It is a book of true merit, unusual in the treatment of its subject, sound and discriminating in judgment, and written with clearness and charm." Providence

Mather, Frank Jewett; Morey, Charles Rufus, and Henderson, William James

* American spirit in art. (Pageant of America, v12) 1927 Yale univ. press $5.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Music A29-37

Separate volumes of this series are sold to schools or libraries

Contents: Painting, by F. J. Mather; Sculpture, by C. R. Morey; Graphic arts, by F. J Mather; Music, by W. J. Henderson

"Divided into short chapters followed by numerous illustrations with explanatory comment and biographical and critical notes." P. V. Fullerton in Architectural record

Mumford, Lewis

Brown decades. 1931 Harcourt $3 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Architecture—U. S. 3 Civilization 31-28174

"A study of the arts in America from 1865 to 1895, the arts chiefly considered being city planning and landscape architecture, architecture, and painting, with literature incidentally discussed in the opening chapter. The 'brown decades,' Mr Mumford thinks, were overshadowed by the Civil war as the World war has cast its shadow over recent years. Contains a bibliography and index, and illustrations, mainly photographs of architectural subjects." Book rev. digest

"The book as a whole is a new and essential appraisal of a misunderstood generation and its works. It is one that should be read, and the reading is pleasurable as well as profitable . . . Mr. Mumford has been on a courageous adventure and has at least brought back spoils worth our close attention." Sat. rev. of lit.

New York. Museum of modern art

American folk art; the art of the common man in America, 1750-1900. 1932 The museum $3.50, pa $1.50; Allen, G. 21s **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Art objects 32-34218

"A catalog of an exhibition of work by American craftsmen, with notes about the known artists, a twenty-five page historical description of these arts by Holger Cahill, a bibliography, and seventy-five illustrations. . . The exhibition included paintings in oils, pastels, and water colors, paintings on velvet and glass, wood and metal sculpture, and plaster ornaments." Bkl.

"This volume will prove a great resource for those who have seen only scattered examples of American folk art. Mr. Cahill has brought a wide research to bear in his introduction, notes, and bibliography." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

American painting & sculpture, 1862-1932. 1932 Norton $3.50 **709.73**

1 Paintings, American 2 Sculpture, American 3 Art, American 32-31283

"A handsome illustrated catalogue of the paintings and sculpture of the 18th Loan Exhibition of the Museum of Modern Art. A brief but informative essay on American art of the past seventy years is followed by photographic plates of many of the exhibits." Providence

The museum's "American sources of modern art" (1933 Norton $3.50, pa $1.50; Allen, G. 15s) is an illustrated catalog of an exhibit of the sculpture and pottery of the Aztec, Maya, and other early American civilizations

Sayler, Oliver Martin

Revolt in the arts. 1930 Coward-McCann $3.50 **709.73**

1 Art, American 2 Theater 3 Moving pictures 4 Music 5 Dancing 6 American literature 30-29442

"A survey of the creation, distribution and appreciation of art in America; with contributions by thirty-six representative authorities in the several arts." Subtitle

"Mr. Sayler surveys the situation of the arts at the present moment and sums up in the words 'unrest, confusion, chaos.' A 'field survey' follows in which 36 authorities describe the conditions which seem to them most significant in their special fields." Pittsburgh

709.85 Peru

Means, Philip Ainsworth

Survey of ancient Peruvian art. (Connecticut academy of arts and sciences. Transactions, v21) 1917 Yale univ. press pa $1.50 **709.85**

1 Art—Peru 2 Peru—Antiq. A18-2090

A scholarly treatment of the subject which presents "a brief review of the various types of art to be found in pre-Columbian Peru. . . The main purpose will be to establish a basis for the classification of Peruvian art-objects." Introduction

Seven plates in black and white

C. W. Mead's "Peruvian art, as shown on textiles and pottery" (5th ed 1929 Am. museum of natural hist. pa 10c) based on collections in the American museum of natural history, may be found sufficient for the small library

710 LANDSCAPE GARDENING

For the benefit of larger libraries Frau Marie Luise Gothein's "History of garden art; tr. by Mrs Archer-Hind" (1928 Dutton $15; Dent 84s) is noted here. It is a large two volume work, profusely illustrated, covering the history of gardening in all countries and ages from ancient Egypt to modern America

Two older books, both out of print, which are still useful at times are:

Parsons, S. Art of landscape architecture; its development and its application to modern landscape gardening. 1915 Putnam Covers the field of larger landscape operations

Root, R. R., and Kelley, C. F. Design in landscape gardening. 1914 Century A compact theoretical study

Bennett, Jessie Merle

Roadside development. (Land economics ser.) 1929 Macmillan $5; 25s **710**

1 Roads 2 Trees 29-17014

"'Roadside Development', by J. M. Bennett, is concerned with the complete development of

Bennett, Jessie M.—*Continued*

highways, which is much more than improvement of the traveled way only. Safety, comfort, convenience, and beauty are factors to be considered. Thus design, construction and maintenance of roadsides, landscaping and planting, bridges, lighting, location of utilities, are among the subjects covered. Public officials responsible for highway work, public utility companies, park commissioners, landscape architects, as well as students of highway engineering and municipal forestry, should find this volume of value." Industrial arts index

Cridland, Robert B.

Practical landscape gardening. (3d ed) 1927 De La Mare $2.50 710

1 Landscape gardening 27-4071

The new edition adds 5 planting plans with keys, and 4 pages of photographic illustrations

"The importance of careful planning, locating the house, arrangement of walks and drives, construction of walks and drives, lawns and terraces, how to plant a property, laying out a flower garden, architectural features of the garden, rose gardens and hardy borders, wild gardens and rock gardens, planting plans and planting lists." Subtitle

"Outcome of a series of articles in 'The florists' exchange.' Practical with simple illustrations, and very usable for the amateur." Wis. bul.

Hubbard, Henry Vincent, and Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball)

Introduction to the study of landscape design. rev ed 1929 Macmillan $6; 30s 710

1 Landscape gardening 29-17344

First edition 1917. Slight changes have been made in the text and the bibliography has been enlarged

"Discusses the various materials of which landscape compositions are made and treats at length certain examples of the problems of design. Appendix contains valuable notes on professional practice. Many plates and drawings." Pittsburgh

Olver, Edward W.

* Landscaping the small home. 1931 De La Mare $2 710

1 Landscape gardening 31-3420

"Advice on planting trees, arranging attractive flowering shrubs, planning perennial and rose gardens, and constructing rock gardens, accompanied by many diagrams and plans." St Louis

Ramsey, Leonidas W.

* Landscaping the home grounds. 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s 710

1 Landscape gardening 30-9104

Aims "to supply to home owners a volume which shows in simple terms just how to develop the home grounds, according to the standards of good taste as they prevail today." Preface

Ramsey, Leonidas W., and Lawrence, Charles H.

* Outdoor living room. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 710

1 Landscape gardening 32-428

"Discusses the planning and planting of the backyard garden and garden living room, describing how to locate them; the planting of the hedges, shrubs, and other greenery; the planting of trees for shade and for decoration; the choice of flowers; and the making and care of lawns. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"The authors are professional landscape architects of wide, practical experience. They make clear each point, as it arises, building up a picture which is straightforward, sharply defined and finally drawn into a well rounded composition. Altogether an excellent book which, within its intentional limitations, can be unreservedly commended." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mrs E. J. D. Wangner's "American home book of outdoors" (1931 Doubleday, Doran $1) in the American home library series, is a less expensive book which has many good suggestions on how to furnish and utilize lawns, terraces and porches

Simonds, Ossian Cole

Landscape-gardening. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan $2.50 710

1 Landscape gardening 20-21341

First published 1920. Well illustrated

"After outlining the aims of landscape gardening and pleading for the conservation of natural features and resources, the author discusses land, planting materials and planting, water, home grounds, farms, and semi-arid regions, thoroughfares, railway properties, parks, golf and school grounds, arboretums and botanic gardens, cemeteries and city planning. An appendix contains two short papers on landscape work by the late Bryan Lathrop, of Chicago. Brief allusions are made to the part that the engineer may take in landscape planning. . . Freshness of treatment, sanity, and relative brevity characterize this book." Engineering news-record

Taylor, Albert D., and Cooper, Gordon D.

Complete garden. 1921 Doubleday, Doran $6 710

1 Landscape gardening 2 Plants, Cultivated 21-7181

"A first abridged edition of this book was published in 1916. The present volume is greatly enlarged and revised. Its purpose is to supply a compact reference manual for the use of those who have no authoritative source of information, and its lists of plants are selected for their specific adaptation to design and composition. The General planting suggestions of part one contains: Planting and seeding seasons; Pruning; Planting and transplanting; Lawns; Bulb culture; Maintenance; Winter protection and mulching. Part two contains the lists for reference. The book is well illustrated—some of the plates in color—and has a bibliography, a glossary and an index." Book rev. digest

Waugh, Frank Albert

Textbook of landscape gardening. 1922 Wiley $5 710

1 Landscape gardening 22-10480

"Designed especially for the use of non-professional students." Subtitle

A comprehensive, well-illustrated book not now entirely up to date but still useful

711 City Planning

Two good older books which deal with special phases of city planning are N. P. Lewis's "Planning of the modern city" (2d ed rev 1922 Wiley $5) which deals with the engineering aspects; and F. B. William's "Law of city planning and zoning" (1922 Macmillan $4; 20s) which is useful in the city library rather than in the town library

The "Harvard city planning studies" series consists of authoritative studies which will be of interest to larger libraries. Some titles are:

Bartholomew, Harland. Urban land uses; amounts of land used and needed for various purposes by typical American cities; an aid to scientific zoning practice. 1932 Harvard univ. press $3.50; Oxford 15s

Comey, A. C. Transition zoning. 1933 Harvard univ. press $2.50

Ford, G. B., Randall, A. B., and Cox, Leonard. Building height, bulk, and form; how zoning can be used as a protection against uneconomic types of buildings on high-cost land. 1931 Harvard univ. press $3.50; Oxford 15s

City planning—*Continued*

Whitten, Robert, and Adams, Thomas. Neighborhoods of small homes: economic density of low-cost housing in America and England. 1931 Harvard univ. press $3.50; Oxford 15s

Abercrombie, Patrick

Town & country planning. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1933 Holt $1.25; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 711

1 City planning 2 Regional planning [33-16973]

A good discussion of the subject by an English authority, illustrated with plans and sketches. Bibliography p249-52

Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball)

Manual of planning information. 1928 Harvard univ. press $4.50 711

1 City planning 2 City planning—Bibl. A29-458

Including Part 1, "Manual of information on city planning and zoning," 1923 by Mrs T. K. Hubbard, and Part 2, its supplement covering the years 1923-28 "Planning information up-to-date," by Mrs T. K. Hubbard and Katherine McNamara. The volumes are bound together without change. The supplement includes, as before, a supplementary subject index and a combined index to authors in the bibliographies

"Highly useful bibliography with its 2000 references. . .Beside a generous bibliography ranging over regional, rural and national planning as well as the older divisions of the field, she has provided a terse summary of the problem and several satellite lists which will be of special service to the every-day reader and student—lists, for example, of selected references for a city-planning commission of periodicals carrying matter relating to these topics, and of typical American city-plan reports." Survey (reviewing Part 1)

Hubbard, Mrs Theodora (Kimball), and Hubbard, Henry Vincent

Our cities, to-day and to-morrow. 1929 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 22s 6d 711

1 City planning 2 Cities and towns—Zone system 3 Cities and towns—U. S. 4 Regional planning 29-25174

"A survey of planning and zoning progress in the United States." Subtitle

"City improvement from the points of view of efficiency and utility is the subject of the book, in which the authors give the results of their survey of 120 cities and a number of metropolitan regions. They take up the legal and administrative background of scientific planning; municipal commissions and agencies; state organizations, technical procedure; street and traffic plans; parks and recreation; etc. The shortcomings of the present and the possibilities of the future in city planning are discussed in concluding chapters." Book rev. digest

James, Harlean

Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation. (Land economics ser.) 1926 Macmillan $5 711

1 City planning 2 U. S.—Public lands 26-17743

"An interesting and well illustrated volume, arranged as a textbook with bibliographies and index, which explains the principles of city planning and points out how these same principles may be applied to the national problem of the disposition of farm and forest lands." Book rev. digest

"An important contribution to the scanty American literature of this subject by the executive secretary of the American civic association [1932] who knows at first hand many of the conditions and projects described." Journal of home economics

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard

City of to-morrow and its planning by Le Corbusier (pseud); tr. from the 8th French ed of Urbanisme. 1929 Rodker o.p. 1933 711

1 City planning 29-27594

"Le Corbusier as an architect stated his theories of building in 'Towards a new architecture.' Here he applies the same principles to the art of town planning, stressing planned rather than haphazard space allotment for immense urban populations. In details Le Corbusier is often an extremist, but his ingenious plans for decongestion, augmentation of density, increase of means for city travel, and increase of parks and open spaces show remarkable vision." Bkl.

"M. Le Corbusier's remarkable book is translated from the eighth French edition of 'Urbanisme' and . . . has provoked much controversy. It is a tribute to the author that his literary achievement is welcomed even by his professional opponents because they realise that here is a live philosopher whose voice is loud enough to carry architectural discussion into the market place." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lohmann, Karl Baptiste

Principles of city planning. 1931 McGraw $4; 20s 711

1 City planning 2 Cities and towns—Civic improvement 31-11820

"A professor of landscape architecture at the University of Illinois presents the subject for the benefit of college students, city officials, and ordinary citizens interested in this important means of improving the physical, social, and esthetic conditions of urban development." Journal of home economics

"This volume meets a definite need for something readable, well-balanced, non-technical, of convenient size, with plentiful illustrations, telling what the intelligent citizen ought to know about American city planning. Lay members of our numerous planning boards ought to be especially grateful to Professor Lohmann." Survey

"Recent advances in town planning" by Thomas Adams and others (1932 Macmillan $6.50; Churchill 25s) is a good English book on developments and trends, particularly in Great Britain

Nolen, John

* (ed.) City planning. (National municipal league ser.) 2d ed 1929 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 711

1 City planning 2 Regional planning 29-25171

First edition 1916 now reissued with new chapters on zoning and regional planning, and the chapter on legislation rewritten and brought up to date. Bibliography p494-501

"The practical rather than the artistic side of the subject. There are chapters on public control of private real estate, neighborhood centres, water-supply and the city plan, the effect of rapid transit on the city plan, city planning legislation, etc. Contains brief biographical sketches of the contributors." Pittsburgh

New towns for old; achievements in civic improvement in some American small towns and neighborhoods. 1927 Jones, Marshall $3 711

1 City planning 2 Cities and towns—Civic improvement 3 Cities and towns—U. S. 27-12396

"Mr Nolen has written an interesting and suggestive little book on the improvement of existing small towns and the creation of new ones, the latter either as suburbs of large cities or as entirely new industrial or resort communities. The opening pages present briefly the movement toward small population centers. . . The volume abounds with illustrations. Appendices

Nolen, John—*Continued*
list numerous reports on the planning or replanning of towns and cities and also books on town and city planning." Engineering news-record

President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C.

* Planning for residential districts; ed by J. M. Gries and James Ford. (Publications, no 1) 1932 The conference $1.15 711

1 City planning 2 City planning—Zone system 3 Landscape gardening 4 Art, Municipal 32-26515

Contains committee reports on City planning and zoning; Subdivision layout; Utilities for houses; The relation of size of lots to cost of utilities and street improvements in low priced housing developments; Landscape planning and planting; and Housing in unincorporated areas adjacent to cities

"This volume is especially valuable for city planners, subdividers, real-estate men and city officials as well as for garden clubs and civic improvement associations. It should serve also as a textbook for schools and colleges and a source-book to business and civic organizations." Survey

Wright, Frank Lloyd

Disappearing city. 1932 Payson, W. F. $2.50; 15s 712

1 City planning 2 Architecture 3 Social problems 32-29894

"This distinguished architect suggests a new economic structure to replace our outmoded one, and pictures a city of tomorrow." Cleveland

"Mr Wright's ambition is to 'decentralize' the city and rearrange work, recreation and living on a distributed basis, in accordance with which people will live, toil and play in close proximity to Nature." Springfield Republican

712 PRIVATE GROUNDS. LAWNS

Bottomley, Myrl Elijah

Design of small properties; a book for the home-owner in city and country. (Rural science ser.) 1926 Macmillan $2.50; 15s 712

1 Landscape gardening 26-13182

" 'The aim of this book is to encourage and direct the creative impulse of the person who is interested in his own out-of-doors.' It is a practical handbook, giving advice in the design of city and of country places, in garden architecture and the planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs and flowers. There are 64 diagrams and comprehensive tables giving information about deciduous trees, deciduous shrubs, evergreens, vines and flowers, both perennials and annuals." Boston

A desirable book, unfortunately out of print 1933, is A. J. Jennings and L. H. Johnson's "Complete home landscape" (1924 De La Mare). It deals in a very satisfactory manner with all ordinary questions relating to the creation and maintenance of the home grounds

Butterfield, William Harold

Making fences, walls and hedges. (House and garden making books) 1914 McBride 75c; Batsford 3s 712

1 Fences 2 Walls 3 Hedges 14-9844

A compact and practical little book

"Fences, walls, and hedges considered from the viewpoint of design, construction and cost, and, in the case of hedges, of the selection and care of varieties." Pratt quarterly

Dickinson, Lawrence S.

The lawn; the culture of turf in park, golfing and home areas. 1930 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d 712

1 Lawns 30-26559

"Concise information on all kinds of grasses, fertilizers, amount of seed needed, weeds and other subjects connected with lawn making. There are useful tables, plans, and illustrations from photographs." Ontario library review

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

Old time gardens. 1901 Macmillan $3 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 1-26599

"Beginning with colonial days and the early Pilgrim gardens, she follows the garden through the New England village and the larger towns of the East, pointing out interesting evidences of Old English, Dutch and European garden styles. She then gives us much cherished pictures of some of the gardens of our American poets and finally leaves us steeped in delightful bits of flower and garden lore gathered about our early gardens." Minneapolis

Many illustrations

Grace Tabor's "Old-fashioned gardening" (1913 McBride o.p. 1933) is another interesting book dealing with the old time gardens. It describes types of gardens that were found among the colonists and gives suggestions for reconstructing such gardens

Sun dials and roses of yesterday. 1902 Macmillan $2.50 712

1 Sundials 2 Roses 3 Rosicrucians 2-28497

Interesting information about the history, construction, manufacture and setting of sun dials, with many illustrations; and, lest the book be bare like a sun dial standing alone in a garden, the latter part is devoted to roses and quaint rose recipes

Jay, Mary Rutherfurd

Garden handbook. 1931 Harper $2.50 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 32-1358

"In this small volume the library can obtain the kind of information usually available only in elaborate and expensive works—fully illustrated descriptions of famous gardens in foreign lands. These descriptions which embrace South America and the Orient as well as Europe, constitute part 1 (about half the book). Part 2 is devoted to garden details; part 3 to American adaptations, with lists for planting." Wis. bul.

Murray, Pauline

* Planning and planting the home garden. 1932 Judd $3.50 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 32-8396

"Here are at once the general principles and the definite details of what to plant, where and how to plant it, and how to keep it in health and continuing beauty. Trees, shrubs, annuals, perennials, vines, aquatic plants, roses, vegetables—these are the principal groups. But in addition to them are sections on garden furniture, pruning, propagation, garden costs, house locations and numerous other pertinent matters." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations, plans and 31 plates from photographs

Ortloff, Henry Stuart

* Informal gardens; the naturalistic style. 1933 Macmillan $1.60; 7s 6d 712

1 Gardening 2 Landscape gardening 33-13958

"Mr. Ortloff shows how, in America particularly, rock gardens, wild flower sanctuaries, bog and water gardens, and bird gardens may enhance the natural beauty of hills and valleys, woodlands and pleasing streams." Cincinnati

Ortloff, Henry Stuart, and Raymore, Henry Bond

New gardens for old; how to remodel the home grounds. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $2 712

1 Landscape gardening 34-3896

"The basic principles of landscape design and planting and their application in rearranging, improving and revitalizing home grounds." Cleveland

"There must be many thousands of puzzled gardeners who are in need of just the sort of guidance provided by 'New Gardens for Old.' Read it discerningly, and the riddle of what to do to make those trees or shrubs or flower borders or lawns look right will in all likelihood be solved." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rockwell, Frederick Frye

‡ Lawns. (Home garden handbooks) 1929 Macmillan $1; 5s 712

1 Lawns 29-9736

"The book is more than one on how to make a lawn. By text and pictures the reader is informed how to lay it out and place the other elements of the landscape picture, how to correct mistakes, what grasses to use and how to maintain the lawn with least labor and best results." Boston Transcript

"An excellent addition to Macmillan's series of Home Garden Handbooks. It covers its subject fully in a practical, unwordy manner. . . . The excellent index makes the book useful for constant reference." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Lawn making and maintenance; a discussion of the problems involved" by The O. M. Scott and sons company (1932 The author, gratis) is an excellent small pamphlet on practical care of the lawn

Rohde, Eleanour Sinclair

Story of the garden. 1932 Hale $4.50; Medici soc. 16s 712

1 Gardens 33-7357

A history of garden design in England from the earliest days to the present. Contents: Traditional influence of ancient garden lore; Mediaeval garden; Tudor age; Stuart times; French and Dutch influences; Georgian period; Landscape school and the Victorian and Edwardian eras; American gardens. Includes a 30-page bibliography arranged chronologically

"Here is a wholly delicious book, beautifully written and magnificently illustrated. . . Famous pictures are admirably reproduced in colour and in monochrome." Saturday rev.

Shelton, Louise

Beautiful gardens in America. rev ed 1924 Scribner $5; 30s 712

1 Gardens 24-31473

"Enlarged edition of a beautiful book that has been out of print since 1920. Five plates in color and about two hundred photographic illustrations. Forty-seven new gardens are represented, replacing in some cases other gardens of lesser beauty or distinction." Brooklyn

Steele, Fletcher

* Design in the little garden. (Little garden ser.) 1924 Little $1.75; Batsford 8s 6d 712

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 24-5820

"Deals with the principles and practice of gardening as an art and has little to do with planting problems. . . Mr Steele is interested in landscape design in limited space, gardens planned for privacy and comfort, small enclosed lawns or green gardens, rock, wild and wall gardens, garden walks and furniture, arbors and fences. Three chapters are given to a discussion of three different plans for a garden on an average suburban lot." Book rev. digest

Contains illustrations and plans

Taylor, George Crosbie

Garden making by example. 1932 Scribner $3; Country life 10s 6d 712

1 Landscape gardening 32-26889

"This guide is meant to assist the owners of suburban and other small gardens in making the most of the space at their disposal and to direct them in its general lay-out and planting. To this end there are thirty pages of text dealing briefly with plans, levels, design, fences, paths, lawns, rose, rock and kitchen gardens, with a summary of points to be borne in mind. The chief part of the instruction is contained in some 130 photographs of existing gardens and twenty-six plans. Most of these are serviceable as suggestions for the treatment of moderate-sized and small areas attached to modern houses." Times (London) lit. sup.

712P PUBLIC PARKS

In the Decimal classification there is now no separate number for books on public parks. 711 was used in earlier editions and the new Decimal classification includes this material in class 712. For libraries in which it is convenient to have these books in a separate class it is suggested that P be added as here to form the class number. For books on our national parks see class 917.8

Burnap, George

Parks, their design, equipment and use. (Landscape architecture ser.) 1916 Lippincott $8.50; 36s 712P

1 Parks 2 Landscape gardening 16-22994

Contains valuable material for libraries needing more material than is to be found in general books on landscape gardening, or in the smaller book listed below

"The author [was] landscape architect of public buildings and grounds, Washington, D.C., and this book on parks is addressed particularly to executives who have the development of parks in their charge. The chapters are devoted to: Park design; 'Passing-through' parks; Neighbourhood parks; Recreation parks; Playgrounds in parks; Effigies and monuments in parks; Architecture in parks; Decorative use of water; Planting design of parks; Park administration in relation to planting design; Seats in public parks; Disposition of flowers in parks; Park utilities. The illustrations, 163 in number in addition to the colored frontispiece, show photographic views of parks at home and abroad." Book rev. digest

National recreation association

County parks. 1930 The association $2, $1.50 to libraries 712P

1 Parks 2 Playgrounds 30-23416

"A report of the study of county parks in the United States, giving information on finance, administration, uses, and the economic and social effects." Providence

Bibliography: p107-09

715 TREES. SHRUBS

For botany of trees and shrubs see class 582

Where there is a wide interest in gardening, "Aristocrats of the garden" (2v 1926-32 Stratford $10) by E. H. Wilson, formerly head of the Arnold arboretum, will find readers. It includes much information about oriental plants and shrubs suited to the climate of the United States. Formerly published as "Aristocrats of the garden," new edition 1926, and "More aristocrats of the garden" 1928

Bailey, Liberty Hyde

Cultivated conifers in North America, comprising the pine family and the taxads. 1933 Macmillan $7.50; 37s 6d 715

1 Evergreens 2 Trees 33-11163

A revision and enlargement with additional illustrations, of parts 1 and 2 of the author's "Cultivated evergreens" published in 1923, which included material on the conifers and the broad-leaved evergreens. The new book is limited to the true conebearers and the yews. Contents: Book 1 The kinds of conifers; book 2 Growing of conifers for ornament and interest

"The book can be well-recommended to all who are interested in the Coniferae." Garden chronicle (London)

Cloud, Katharine Mallet Prevost

* Cultivation of shrubs. 1927 Dodd $2.50 715

1 Shrubs 27-4289

"The first part of this conveniently arranged and attractively illustrated book contains general instructions that apply to the cultivation of shrubs of all kinds. The second part contains specific directions for the care of a long list of shrubs alphabetically catalogued and described. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Miss Cloud. . . is a consulting horticulturist. . . Her book is not for those who buy one shrub at a time; but whoever wants a reference book, with general advice on planting and propagating, pruning and spraying, forcing and fertilizing. . .will find Miss Cloud an invaluable guide." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Greeves-Carpenter, C. F.

Care of ornamental trees. 1928 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 715

1 Trees 28-10702

"This small handbook of simply written directions for the care of ornamental trees includes chapters on planting, fertilizing, pruning, tree surgery, and spraying, and is illustrated from photographs. Indexed." Book rev. digest

"It contrives to reduce to a thoroughly understandable, clear-cut basis a phase of home-grounds work [with] which many, even of those who have excellent flower gardens, are unfamiliar. . . If the principles set forth in this small book were generally known and practiced the health and beauty of countless suburban and rural elms, maples, oaks and other ornamentals would be many times enhanced." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hottes, Alfred Carl

Book of shrubs. 2d ed 1931 De La Mare $3 715

1 Shrubs 31-22344

"In this edition descriptions of many additional plants have been included, more copious notes on culture have been added, the lists of shrubs for various purposes have been supplemented, and many new illustrations have been included." Preface to the second edition

"A very instructive guide to cultivation of shrubs. Describes species and varieties (both native and introduced), points out desirable and objectionable features, gives much attention to propagation, and deals, more fully than any other book on the subject, with soil requirements. Author is [1928] professor of horticulture at Ohio State University." Pittsburgh

A good brief handbook in the Farm and garden library is F. A. Waugh's "Hardy shrubs" (1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d)

* Book of trees. 1932 De La Mare $3.50 715

1 Trees 2 Tree planting 32-11587

"Legends, stories, poems, descriptions of historical trees, discussions of tree repair, street trees, and a variety of related topics form almost one-half of this handbook of miscellaneous information. The remainder of the book consists of descriptions of 'important deciduous trees' and of 'important coniferous trees.' Contains indexes of plant names and topics. Will not take the place of a complete, well arranged reference book." Bkl.

"Its author evidently has not only a comprehensive knowledge of trees but an understanding of them and a brotherly affection for them that enable him to make, somehow, his knowledge very intriguing . . . The volume is copiously, accurately and beautifully illustrated." N.Y. Times

An English book which is practical but needs some adaptation for American use is A. J. Macself's "Flowering trees and shrubs" (1925 Scribner $2; Butterworth, T. 3s 6d)

Johnson, Leonard H.

Foundation planting. 1927 De La Mare $5 715

1 Landscape gardening 2 Evergreens 3 Shrubs 27-9745

An excellent compilation of suggestions as to the selection, arrangement and care of ornamental plant materials around the foundations of houses, garages, outbuildings, schools and factories. The book has over 200 photographic illustrations of many different types of planting, with excellent plans and keys explaining them. Both common and scientific names of plants are given. Valuable also are the illustrations of specimen evergreens and shrubs with good descriptions of each

Rockwell, Frederick Frye

* Evergreens for the small place. (Home garden handbooks) 1928 Macmillan $1; 5s 715

1 Evergreens 2 Landscape gardening 28-14796

"A small, compact handbook on evergreens which contains chapters on evergreens for year-round beauty; evergreens as foundation plantings; dwarf evergreens; the larger evergreens; soils and fertilizers preferred by evergreens; when and how to plant them, general care, and insects and diseases attacking evergreens. There is a list of evergreens for special purposes." Book rev. digest

"The little book is well illustrated and when used, as it is intended, with the catalogues of nurseries, may well prove of great value to anyone who loves to see growing things." Boston Transcript

Another practical guide for the amateur is one of the Farm and garden library, F. A. Schrepfer's "Hardy evergreens" (1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d)

Shrubs. (Home garden handbooks) 1927 Macmillan $1; 5s 715

1 Shrubs 27-18275

Like others of the series, this book is a good, inexpensive handbook. It is illustrated only where it is necessary to explain the text, and by line drawings instead of expensive reproductions from photographs. The book discusses planning, buying, planting, pruning, and the general care of shrubs, describes different types of shrubs and furnishes also lists to aid in the selection of shrubs, classifying them by height, color and season of bloom, according to various purposes, and according to soil and climate to which they are suited

716 PLANTS. FLOWERS. GARDENS

For books on commercial floriculture see class 635.9

Two useful bibliographies on gardening are: Evans, Mary, comp. Garden books, old and new. 1926 Pennsylvania horticultural soc. $1 An annotated list of good books on gardening

New York. Public library. Gardens and gardening. 1927 N.Y. public lib. 10c A selected list of books prepared by the Garden club of America, the Horticultural society of New York, and the New York Public library

E. H. Wilson's "If I were to make a garden" (1931 Stratford $10) is an expensive and beautifully illustrated book by the late keeper of the Arnold Arboretum. A chapter is devoted to cultural directions and chapters on various plant groups such as rhododendrons, lilacs, azaleas, asters, conifers

Two interesting books on special phases of gardening are Mrs F. A. Bardswell's "Herb-garden" (2d ed 1930 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d) which tells how to start and cultivate an herb garden, and E. S. Rohde's "Scented garden" (1931 Hale $3.75; Medici soc. 10s 6d) on cultivation and flower-lore, with a list of scented trees and plants

Many useful pamphlets on gardening subjects are issued by the United States Department of agriculture. These are entered under subject in the Agricultural index (listed in class 050) and also in "Price list no. 44: Plants" (1933 Supt. of doc. gratis)

Individual flowers

Books on separate families or species of flowers have not been included in the main list. The demand for such books will vary in different libraries, according to what flowers grow best in the individual communities. As an aid in selecting books on the individual flowers, the following brief list of reliable books is arranged by flower:

Azaleas

Hume, H. H. Azaleas and camellias. 1931 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d

Cacti

Higgins, E. B. Our native cacti. 1931 De La Mare $2.50

Houghton, A. D. Cactus book. 1930 Macmillan $2.25; 12s

Schulz, E. D. Cactus culture; an entertaining and practical discussion of the phases and problems, growing and caring, for desert plants. 1932 Judd $2

Camellias. See entry under Azaleas

Carnations

Allwood, M. C. Carnations for everyman. 1931 Scribner $1.50; Country life 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d

Chrysanthemums

Herrington, Arthur. The chrysanthemum; its culture for professional growers and amateurs. rev ed 1929 Judd $1.10; Routledge 6s 6d

Laurie, A. Chrysanthemums, under glass and outdoors. 1930 De La Mare $1.50

White, E. A. Chrysanthemum and its culture. 1930 Judd $2; Routledge 12s

Dahlias

Rockwell, F. F. Dahlias. (Home garden handbooks) 1929 Macmillan $1; 5s

Waite, W. H. Modern dahlia culture. ("Little book" ser.) 3d ed rev 1931 De La Mare $1.50 First published under title: "Little book of modern dahlia culture"

Delphiniums

Leeming, J. F. Book of the delphinium. 1932 Pitman $1.25; 3s 6d

Phillips, G. A. Delphiniums; their history and cultivation. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d

Gladiolus

Beal, A. C. Gladiolus and its culture; how to propagate, grow and handle gladioli outdoors and under glass. (Farm and garden lib.) 1927 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

McLean, F. T., Clark, W. E., and Fischer, E. N. Gladiolus book. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $3

Rockwell, F. F. Gladiolus. (Home garden handbooks) 1927 Macmillan $1; 5s

Irises

McKinney, E. P. Iris in the little garden. (Little garden ser.) 1927 Little $1.75

Rockwell, F. F. Irises. (Home garden handbooks) 1928 Macmillan $1; 6s

Shull, J. M. Rainbow fragments. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $3.50

Wister, J. C. Iris. (Farm and garden lib.) [new ed] 1930 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Lilacs

Harding, Mrs A. H. Lilacs in my garden; a practical handbook for amateurs. 1933 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d

Wister, J. C. Lilac culture. 1930 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Lilies

Craig, W. N. Lilies and their culture in North America. 1928 Florists' pub. co. $3

Fox, Mrs H. M. Garden cinderellas; how to grow lilies in the garden. 1928 Macmillan $5

Preston, Isabella. Garden lilies. (Farm and garden lib.) [2d ed rev and enl] 1930 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

Peonies

Boyd, J., ed. Peonies; the manual of the American peony society. 1928 Am. peony soc. $6

Harding, A. H. Peonies in the little garden. (Little garden ser.) 1923 Little $1.75

Rockwell, F. F. Peonies. (Home garden handbooks) 1933 Macmillan pa $1; 4s 6d

Roses

American rose society. What every rose-grower should know. 1931 The society $1

Hubbard, S. C. Roses and their culture. (Farm and garden lib.) rev ed 1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d

McFarland, J. H. Rose in America. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $3

Nicolas, J. H. Rose manual; an encyclopedia for the American amateur. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $2.50

Pyle, R., McFarland, J. H., and Stevens, G. A. How to grow roses. 17th ed enl 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s

Rockwell, F. F. Roses. (Home garden handbooks) 1930 Macmillan $1; 5s

Stevens, G. A. Climbing roses. 1933 Macmillan $2 Contains 63 illustrations, more than half of them in color

Stevens, G. A. Roses in the little garden. (Little garden ser.) 1926 Little $1.75

Sweet peas

Unwin, C. W. J. Sweet peas; their history, development and culture. 1926 Appleton-Century $2; Heffer 2s 6d

Tulips

Hall, Sir A. D. Book of the tulip. 1929 Hopkinson 21s

Violets

Coon, Nelson. Practical violet culture. 1925 De La Mare $1.75

Aiken, George D.

* Pioneering with wildflowers. 1933 The author $2 **716**

1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 3 Botany—North America 33-30093

"This book will be a find for the wild flower lover. The author points out that with the many present factors working for extermination the only way in which some of our native flowers can be saved is thru transplanting and propagation and then gives very full advice and information as to methods. These include general instructions on soil and environment, care of plants, propagation from seed, etc., and discussions of the many varieties of wild flowers and their care. Has many and beautiful illustrations, and is a well printed and well made book." Wis. bul.

Aust, Franz A., and Hankinson, Hazel
Rock garden, its construction and care. 1931 Meredith pub. co. pa 25c 716
1 Rock gardens 31-7385
A useful 63-page pamphlet on arrangement and what to plant. Well illustrated

Averill, Mary
Japanese flower arrangement applied to western needs. 1913 Dodd $3; Lane 10s 6d 716
1 Floral decoration 2 Flowers 13-22680
"Deals first with the history and theory of the subject, then gives explicit directions for some of the simpler forms of arrangement, in each case explaining the underlying reasons. The text is supplemented by diagrammatic illustrations." Cleveland
The author's "Flower art of Japan" (new ed 1926 Dodd $2.50) supplements the earlier book. It contains many illustrations

Bailey, Liberty Hyde
‡ Manual of gardening. (Rural manuals) new and rev ed 1925 Macmillan $3; 15s 716
1 Gardening 25-6322
Some libraries will prefer to class this standard manual in 635
A combination and revision of the main parts of the author's "Garden-making" and "Practical garden-book." The present edition has been revised, new material has been inserted and other important changes made
"Will be found extremely useful to gardeners. . .even to those with very little experience, for the author, specialist as he is, finds no difficulty in writing upon garden subjects in a manner easily understandable by amateurs." Nature
The author's "The gardener's handbook" (1934 Macmillan $3) successor to "The gardener," is a brief guide for the growing of the common fruits, vegetables and flowers in the garden and about the house

Beard, Patten
* Adventures in dish gardening. 1930 De La Mare $2.50 716
1 Gardens, Miniature 30-16575
"The adaptation of an old Japanese art to western uses. There are chapters on materials to be used in dish gardening; the dishes themselves and the plants and figures to be used; various types of dish gardens; and care and renewal of the garden. Illustrations of more than fifty sample dish gardens with instructions for making them are included." Book rev. digest

Bisset, Peter
Book of water gardening. 2d ed rev 1924 De La Mare $5 716
1 Water gardens 25-509
"Giving in full detail all the practical information necessary to the selection, grouping and successful cultivation of aquatic and other plants required in the making of a water garden and its surroundings, and covering all conditions from that of the amateur with a few plants in tubs to the large estate or park." Subtitle
Contains many illustrations
Two other good books on water gardens are: Gertrude Jekyll's "Wall, water and woodland gardens, including the rock garden and the health garden" (8th ed rev 1933 Scribner $6.50; Country life 15s) and Alexander Niklitschek's "Water lilies and waterplants" (1932 Scribner $3; Chatto 10s 6d)

Brewster, Mrs Kate L.
Little garden for little money. (Little garden ser.) 1924 Little $1.75 716
1 Gardens 25-26022
"Discusses the practical, elementary details of the small garden, giving suggestions for various landscape effects and much information about the varieties and the care of plants. The author is one of the founders of the Garden club of America." Pittsburgh
Illustrated

Bush-Brown, Mrs Louise (Carter)
Flowers for every garden. 1927 Little $1.75 716
1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 27-22540
"So many books on flower gardening are merely pleasant reading with here and there a hint of practical worth, that there is a welcome waiting this book which is chock full of practical advice given in a pleasing manner. Has chapters on bulbs, annuals, perennials, roses, etc., also one on fertilizers and on plant diseases." Wis. bul.

Cary, Mrs Katharine Thomas, and Merrell, Mrs Nellie Dryden
Arranging flowers through the year. 1933 Dodd $3.50 716
1 Floral decoration 33-8402
A book of instructions in the principles of flower arrangement from the simple to the elaborate. Well illustrated with 60 full-page photographs

Cloud, Dorothy Mallet-Prevost
Culture of perennials. 1925 Dodd $2.50 716
1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 25-7262
"Excellent for beginners. Most helpful for more advanced gardeners." Evans' Garden books
"A book dealing with the practical steps necessary for a successful garden, with the propagation and care of the plants, the making and planting of rock-gardens and the use of hot-beds and cold-frames. Complete cultural directions are given for all the perennials mentioned which are mostly restricted to the hardy plants. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

Cloud, Katharine Mallet Prevost
Practical flower gardening. 1924 Dodd $2.50 716
1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 24-12872
"A practical book which gives complete instructions for the annual and the perennial garden, for wall gardening, outdoor bulbs and roses, shrubs and vines. It also gives directions for the general care of the garden. It includes annual and perennial tables and a calendar of bloom to help in the planning of gardens of continuous bloom. The author is [1924] a consulting horticulturist. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

De La Mare, Alpheus T.
(ed.) Garden guide; the amateur gardeners' handbook. 6th ed rewritten and enl 1934 De La Mare $2.50 716
1 Gardening [28-21332]
First edition 1917. Since the fifth edition, 1928, the book has been revised, rearranged, and enlarged by 79 pages. New chapters on house plants and wild flowers have been added
"Tells you how to raise vegetables, fruits and flowers; how to plan, plant and maintain the home grounds, the suburban garden, the city plot; how to care for roses and other favorite flowers, hardy plants, trees, shrubs, lawns, porch plants and window boxes; with chapters on pruning, propagation, fertilizers, diseases, insect pests, weeds, tools, winter storage, canning, birds, garden furniture and 1001 practical pointers." Subtitle
Another useful general manual is G. W. Oliver and A. C. Hottes' "Plant culture" (6th ed 1932 De La Mare $3.50) which presents "a working handbook of every day practice for all who grow flowering and ornamental plants in the garden and greenhouse."

Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (de Graff)

American flower garden. 1909 Doubleday, Doran $3 716

1 Gardening 2 Flowers 9-11251

With 92 full-page photographs

"The general plan of her chapters may be gathered from her treatment of 'The wild garden': First, she touches on the abstract idea, and tells what an ideal wild garden might be and what such gardens have actually been in the past; then she describes some of the most useful materials for a wild garden, interspersing the story with the practical knowledge necessary to the making of one. After each chapter follow the planting tables, by Leonard Barron, which, though not by any means exhaustive, give all the best flowers, and fully as many as anybody but Croesus has any business to try." Nation

Durand, Herbert

My wild flower garden; the story of a new departure in floriculture. 1927 Putnam $2.75 716

1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 27-10218

With 49 illustrations from photographs taken in the author's garden

"The wild flower garden attractively described and illustrated in these pages was originally a bare rocky tract of ground measuring roughly sixty by one hundred feet. The author-gardener tells how by successful transplantings from woodlands near and far he transformed this barren plot into the beauty spot of the illustrations. Other garden treatments are described, with notes on culture and care of plants." Book rev. digest

"An interesting and fascinating story, even if the reader cannot go and do likewise by making a garden of his own." Boston Transcript

* Wild flowers and ferns; in their homes and in our gardens. new ed rev and enl 1925 Putnam $3.50 716

1 Flowers 2 Ferns 3 Shrubs 4 Floriculture 26-11810

Formerly published under the title: "Taming the wildings"

Illustrated with 23 colored plates and 140 other illustrations, all from photographs taken in the wild, and showing the plants as they grow in their natural haunts

"Based on the author's own study and experience, this attractive manual contains information on the cultivation of our native wild flowers, bushes and ferns. There are extensive lists of plants that may be transplanted successfully, while the colored plates and photographs are of value in showing the plants in their natural environment." N.Y. state lib.

Findlay, Hugh

Garden making and keeping. 1926 Doubleday, Doran $1.95 716

1 Gardening 2 Gardens 26-10244

"How to beautify the small space with flowers, trees, and shrubs is charmingly and lucidly told here by a professor of agriculture in Columbia university. The book deals informally with subjects generally left to the specialist, and includes directions for making attractive pools, bird baths, and bird shelters. Beautifully illustrated." Bkl.

"A practical, at the same time appealingly written book for those who want to make gardens. Beautiful illustrations. Thorough lists of plants supplement the chapters. A specially useful feature is the appendix which contains definitions of terms used in gardening, certain technical terms, names and descriptions of various types of roses, peonies, dahlias, iris." Boston

Hine, Mrs Annabel Whitney (Baggaley)

‡ Arrangement of flowers. 1933 Scribner $2.50; 12s 6d 716

1 Floral decoration 33-7108

"Most attractive arrangements of cut flowers are shown in 42 remarkably good photographic plates. The directions, drawn from Japanese, French and Victorian sources as well as from 'general rules,' cover distinction, relation of flower and container, color harmony and proportion. There are chapters on selecting and growing, care of cut flowers and plans for flower shows." N.Y. libraries

Hottes, Alfred Carl

* Book of annuals. 2d ed ("Little book" ser.) 1928 De La Mare $1.50 716

1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 28-11445

First published 1922 under title: "Little book of annuals." In the second edition "forcing and commercial culture of annuals is stressed, many new and lesser known sorts are added, the cultural table has been greatly lengthened, more comprehensive lists are included and all names have been brought up-to-date. [Well-illustrated]" Preface to second edition

"An attractive and reliable little guide through the season of annual bloom." Minneapolis

H. S. Ortloff's "Annuals in the garden" (1932 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d) is another concise, well illustrated book

* Book of perennials. [4th ed] 1931 De La Mare $2 716

1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 32-431

First edition 1923, and second edition 1927, had title "Little book of perennials." Revised and somewhat enlarged in 1930, and again for this edition

Contains descriptions and brief information about the uses, culture and propagation of 125 different species of perennials. Many illustrations

* Little book of climbing plants. ("Little book" ser.) 1924 De La Mare $2 716

1 Climbing plants 24-18292

"Including a discussion of climbing roses, ground covers, trailers, arbors and trellises." Subtitle

"It is a very useful and informative book. Few contemporaneous horticultural writers are able to tell so much in a few words." Evans' Garden books

Contains many illustrations

* 1001 garden questions answered. 1926 De La Mare $2 716

1 Gardening 26-6355

"A thoroughly practical manual for the home gardener written in question and answer form, with an excellent index for ready reference." Cleveland

Well illustrated

Jekyll, Gertrude

Colour schemes for the flower garden. 6th ed 1925 Scribner $6.50; Country life 15s 716

1 Gardens 2 Color [A17-8]

This excellent book, although written by an English woman, is applicable to American gardens. Well illustrated

"The real masterpiece in garden color. . . Provides the structure of gardening with 'a more exquisite and carefully considered garnishment' than has ever been given to garden lovers before by any man or woman. She creates pictures that the garden lover cannot choose but see and follow in the lovely flowering paths of equal inspirations. Miss Jekyll has given the greatest impulse toward the fine art of gardening in her eight books of any present day writer in this country or in England, as the constant reference to her name and writings in our current garden literature testifies." Minneapolis

Kains, Maurice Grenville

Modern guide to successful gardening. 1934 Greenberg $2.50 716

1 Gardening 34-5438

"The book is divided into 50 rather short chapters, and contains information on the stock subjects such as annuals, perennials, roses, rock gardens, lawns, trees, soil, pruning, fertilizers, seed starting, insect and blight control. The author discusses also amateur greenhouses, hotbeds and cold-frames, vegetable gardening in its numerous phases, including harvesting and storing, fruit gardens for the small home owner (he urges a greater use of dwarf fruit trees), trees and shrubs that will attract birds, the buying of nursery stock, cover crops, watering, tillage and drainage." Springfield Republican

"It would be difficult to find a more comprehensive volume on gardening. . . He covers a great deal of ground and covers it thoroughly, giving clear instructions and good advice on almost every phase of modern gardening." F. Rockwell in N.Y. Times

Kift, Jane Leslie, and Hedenberg, Karin B.

‡ Success with house plants. 1932 De La Mare 75c 716

1 House plants 32-24854

"All the familiar plants for indoor growth, and some less well known ones, are included. Careful directions for cultivation and many illustrations make the book very useful." Providence

Two older books that are now less popular but still useful are: P. T. Barnes's "House plants and how to grow them" (1909 Doubleday, Doran $2), and F. E. Palmer's "Milady's house plants" (1926 De La Mare $1.25)

King, Mrs Louisa (Yeomans)

From a new garden. 1930 Knopf $3 716

1 Gardens 30-9443

"She writes here about the general making and the special factors of a garden, of the kinds, the beauties and the planting of tulips and lilacs, of roses and peonies and delphiniums and other flowers of the garden in general during the Spring and Summer months, of ingenuity in gardens, of gardens in the South, of tools and house plants and of books about gardening." N.Y. Times

Books on gardening: p204

Little garden. (Little garden ser.) 1921 Little $1.75; Batsford 8s 6d 716

1 Gardens 21-17360

A practical little book, with illustrations and tables

"Crowds in small space a mass of practical suggestions, and proves to the owner of a small place that there are for him great possibilities in the way of garden enterprise. Most books discourage the average householder because they plan on extensive scales. The true principles of landscape art and garden care are here, and presented in alluring form." St Louis

Mrs King has written a number of other garden books which will still be useful to libraries which have them. Three are: "The beginner's garden" (1927 Scribner $2) a collection of articles on plan, color, and design; "Variety in the little garden" (1923 Little $1.75) which has useful information about varieties of flowers, shrubs and trees; and "Well-considered garden" (new and rev ed 1922 Scribner $2.50; Batsford 12s 6d) a book about color arrangements and harmony, written for women's garden clubs

Another helpful volume in the Little garden series is F. E. McIlvaine's "Spring in the little garden" (1928 Little $1.75)

Macself, A. J.

Hardy perennials. (Home garden books) [2d ed] 1925 Scribner $2; Butterworth, T. 3s 6d 716

1 Flowers [Agr22-1114]

Corrections and a few additions are the only changes made for this edition of a very useful book by an English authority. Illustrated with color photographs by R. A. Malby: water-color drawings by Winifred Walker: line drawings by Maud A. West

"A comprehensive book which describes the characteristics, purposes and treatment of hardy perennials in such a way as to be useful to both the beginner and the more advanced grower." Pratt quarterly

L. B. Holland's "Garden bluebook, a manual of the perennial garden" (1915 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) is a good illustrated manual, arranged alphabetically by names of plants

Muller, Richard Theodore

American greenhouse construction, heating and equipment. 1927 De La Mare $1.50 716

1 Greenhouses 27-24748

Some libraries may prefer to class this in 728.98. It is classed here because of its interest to gardeners

"This concise manual on various methods in greenhouse construction and equipment by a member of the faculty of the Massachusetts agricultural college [1927] is a valuable assistant to the amateur gardener who desires to build his own greenhouse." Bkl.

W. J. Wright's "Greenhouses; their construction and equipment" (new ed with corr. 1931 Judd $2; Routledge 12s) is a standard work on this subject

Ortloff, Henry Stuart

Perennial gardens. 1931 Macmillan $1.25; 6s 6d 716

1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 31-9236

"Excellent plans for a variety of gardens, both in regard to the space available and the color scheme and seasoning of bloom desired." Providence

Illustrated by diagrams of plantings

Ortloff, Henry Stuart, and Raymore, Henry Bond

Garden maintenance. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 716

1 Gardening 32-26214

Chapters on the care and maintenance of lawns and gardens. Partial contents: Garden fertility and its maintenance; The maintenance of shrubs, evergreens, and trees; Rock gardens and their care; Insect and disease enemies of the flower garden and their control; The art of pruning; Planting and transplanting; The propagation of plants; Winter protection. Appendixes give a germination table and lists of plants for acid and sweet soils. Well illustrated with plates and diagrams

Pellett, Frank Chapman

Flowers of the wild, their culture and requirements. 1931 De La Mare $2 716

1 Flowers 2 Floriculture 31-28584

"Though more limited in scope than Durand's 'Taming the wildings' this small guide is practical and informative. Profusely illustrated with photographs and colored plates." Bkl.

Ramsey, Leonidas W., and Lawrence, Charles H.

Garden pools, large and small. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 716

1 Water gardens 2 Aquatic plants 31-457

"A delightful as well as a practical volume. Its suggestions are not too elaborate to be beyond the reach of the modest gardener and it gives full details for construction, planting and stocking with fish." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations from photographs, charts, plans

Roberts, Edith Adelaide, and Rehmann, Elsa

American plants for American gardens; plant ecology—the study of plants in relation to their environment. 1929 Macmillan $2; 10s 716

1 Gardens 2 Landscape gardening 3 Trees 4 Botany—U.S. 5 Botany—Ecology 29-6549

First published as a series of articles in "House beautiful" with the title: Plant ecology

"An addition to garden books advocating the use of native trees, plants and shrubs, in their proper localities and in natural groupings. Adapted to Eastern conditions, but has suggestive ideas for middle-western gardens also. Good illustrations, well indexed." Wis. bul.

Rockwell, Frederick Frye

Book of bulbs. 1927 Macmillan $2; 15s 716

1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 27-11805

"The author illustrates as well as describes the charming effects to be obtained by use of bulbs in the garden of any size. Instructions are given for the planting and care of bulbs of all kinds, for indoor as well as outdoor blooming." Book rev. digest

J. C. Wister's "Bulbs for American gardens" (1930 Stratford $6.50) is a comprehensive and beautifully illustrated book on this subject

Gardening under glass. [2d ed rev] 1928 De La Mare $2.50 716

1 Greenhouses 2 Gardening 28-22415

First published in 1923 by Doubleday. In the second edition, minor changes have been made and the bibliography omitted

"A practical book which passes on greenhouse secrets to the amateur who the author thinks can garden as successfully inside as outside. Mr Rockwell begins at the beginning and discusses soils, fertilizers and tools, tells what plants to combine at given temperatures, and describes the cultivation of special crops." Book rev. digest

Rock gardens. (Home garden handbooks) 1928 Macmillan $1; 5s 716

1 Rock gardens 28-17879

"This book has been written for the home owner who desires to experiment with this fascinating type of garden. A garden wall, steps leading to the house, are some of the suggestions for the small house owner. Careful directions and diagrams are given for the construction of the garden. The author is well known for his works on gardening." Providence

Another good guide is S. F. Hamblin's "American rock gardens" (1929 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d) in the Farm and garden library. A more detailed guide, written by a famous gardener, is Henry Correvon's "Rock garden and Alpine plants, ed. by Leonard Barron" (1930 Macmillan $6; 25s) Mrs L. B. Wilder's "Rock garden" (1933 Doubleday, Doran $1.50) which covers plans, the soil and plants to grow is readable and practical. It was formerly published as part of the author's "Adventures in my garden and rock garden"

Sawyer, Robert V., and Perkins, Edwin H.

* Water gardens and goldfish. 2d ed 1934 De La Mare $2 716

1 Water gardens 2 Water lilies 3 Goldfish 34-27084

First edition 1928. Expanded in the present edition to twice the size with new chapters on lesser aquatic plants and aquarium construction

"Practical advice for the amateur on making pools and caring for water-lilies and other water plants. The second section discusses briefly the management of the small aquarium, the varieties, breeding, and care of goldfish." Pittsburgh

Sedgwick, Mrs Mabel (Cabot)

Garden month by month, by M. C. Sedgwick, assisted by Robert Cameron. 1907 Stokes $8.50 716

1 Gardening 2 Flowers 7-15329

A good book in tabular form, with color chart and many half-tone engravings

Shelton, Louise

Continuous bloom in America. 1915 Scribner $3.50 716

1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 15-18425

"An excellent work for the person who is more than an amateur and less than a professional. Besides definite chapters on what plants to use, where to place them and where they bloom, there are eleven charts offered as a guide to arrangement, each of which represents actual beds. The range of plants goes beyond those in common use, and the full directions for using show personal experience. Miscellaneous advice and photographic reproductions complete a book which meets a very definite need despite the many good ones in print." Wis. bul.

The author's "Seasons in a flower garden" (3d ed 1926 Scribner $2) is simple, practical and excellent for beginners

Sherlock, Chesla Clella

City and suburban gardening. 1928 De La Mare $2 716

1 Gardening 2 Gardens 28-23004

"An experienced gardener talks informally of the small garden in the city or the country, how to make it, what plants to choose for it, and how to make them grow." Book rev. digest

"In a conversational style that is at once concise and packed with information, he writes of the different phases and stages and elements of making a beautiful garden out of what would otherwise be an unsightly yard." N.Y. Times

S. B. Mitchell's "From a sunset garden" (1932 Doubleday, Doran $3) is a good book, based on experiments in a California garden. It is primarily of local interest but has many general suggestions applicable to gardens elsewhere

Speller, Mrs Florence C.

Garden clubs. 1931 Mohawk $2.50 716

1 Gardening—Societies 31-14744

"From much experience with the organizing of garden clubs and their subsequent problems, Mrs. Speller has written this book, 'to help the novice in garden club work.' Herein are discussed most, if not all, of the many interests pertaining to a garden club. From the formation, possible constitution and bylaws, the members and the first meeting, to the programs for the year, with lists of lectures and the flower shows, also suggestions for special club activities, each and all are given consideration." N.Y. Times

Illustrations from photographs

Mrs E. R. B. Fisher's "Garden club manual" (1931 Macmillan $2; 10s) is another recommended book which would be useful for libraries in suburban or rural districts where there is an interest in the subject

Stevens, Glenn A.

Garden flowers in color; a picture cyclopedia of flowers. 1933 Macmillan $3.75 716

1 Flowers 33-34791

"Unusually handsome and accurately coloured pictures of every important flower-garden plant, in some cases including several varieties of the same one. The accompanying text treats each plant briefly and gives cultural directions. A guide-book for the beginner and a book of reference for the advanced gardener." Ontario library review

Thornton, Archie

* Rock garden primer. [2d ed rev] 1931 De La Mare $2 716

1 Rock gardens 30-26176

First edition 1929. Almost no changes have been made for this edition

"Construction, drainage and planting are explained and illustrated with diagrams, photographs and coloured plates, also gives a list of suitable plants, bulbs, shrubs and trees." Ontario library review

Two other useful contributions to rock garden literature are: "American alpines in the garden" by Mrs A. W. A. McCully (1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d) and "Western American alpines" by I. N. Gabrielson (1932 Macmillan $3.50; 18s)

Tipton, Mrs Edna (Sibley)

Flowers for every occasion. 1930 Stokes $3 716

1 Floral decoration 30-9105

"A comprehensive book on flower arrangement and the use of flowers. Contains chapters on the home use of flowers, church decoration, flowers for all sorts of festival occasions and anniversaries and for funerals, flowers to wear or carry, flowers for gifts, and garnishing food with flowers. State and national flowers are listed, and the language of flowers is given briefly." Cleveland

Anne Lamplugh's "Flower and vase" (1929 Scribner $2; Country life 5s) is another good book on flower arrangement tho rather expensive for its size

Volz, Emil Conrad

* Home flower-growing. (Rural science ser.) 1928 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 716

1 Floriculture 2 Gardening 28-9304

" 'Home flower-growing,' as its name implies, is quite complete and, parenthetically, well illustrated. It covers flower-garden planning, soil preparation and enrichment, the selection and culture of outdoor annuals, herbaceous perennials, bulbs, roses, indoor house plants for blossoms and foliage, various types and methods of plant propagation, cut-flower arrangement and suggestions for the formation and programs of a garden club. Its lists are adequate and, of course, composed of species and varieties that are generally available." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The author has kept in mind the needs of his students in floriculture at Iowa State College, but his concise statement of the principles underlying modern home flower growing is well suited to the needs of the general reader." Cleveland

Waugh, Frank Albert

Everybody's garden. 1930 Judd $3.50; Routledge 21s 716

1 Gardens 30-8222

"A compendious work dealing with all phases of year-round gardening. Chapters of unusual interest are: Furnishing the garden; Life in the garden; The bird garden; The sub-tropical garden; Indian summer; The garden after frost; The garden in winter; Bush fruits; Plant foods. There are numerous excellent illustrations and each chapter is concluded with pertinent quotations from general and garden literature." Cleveland

"Such a book, thoroughly practical in its suggestions, based on long experience in garden planning, with wide observation of American and foreign cities and villages, should have a marked influence in raising the standards of landscape architecture, rural, and urban. Everyone who cultivates flowers, whether in large or small plots, can get helpful hints from 'Everybody's Garden.' " Review of reviews

Weston, Thomas A.

All about flowering bulbs for home and garden. 1931 De La Mare $2 716

1 Bulbs 2 Floriculture 31-18007

A revision of the author's "Bulbs that bloom in the spring" published 1926, with chapters added on summer flowering bulbs and on tender bulbs and roots. Increased in size by about 40 pages. The book is written for the small home owner and contains the essential instructions about varieties and care. Many illustrations, some in color

Two other useful books devoted to spring flowers are: C. L. Thayer's "Spring flowering bulbs" (1928 Judd $1.25; Routledge 7s 6d) one of the volumes in the Farm and garden library; and C. L. Allen's "Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants" (Judd o.p. 1933) an older book now out of print but still useful, on the history, description and cultivation of bulbs. It is arranged alphabetically by plant groups

White, Edward Albert

Principles of flower arrangement. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 De La Mare $3 716

1 Flowers 2 Floral decoration 26-23198

The revised edition omits all details of flower arrangement for the professional florist such as the first edition included, and the material for the amateur has been expanded. Contains many illustrations

"The author, a professor of floriculture at Cornell university [1933] gives succinct advice on floral arrangement in the home, hall, and church. The treatment is all the way from the corsage to mass arrangement." Chicago

Wilder, Mrs Louise (Beebe)

Adventures in a suburban garden. 1931 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 716

1 Gardens 2 Rock gardens 31-25011

"The author's own one-acre garden, in which she plans to have something of interest and beauty for each week of the year, was the scene of many of these garden adventures. The garden is situated a 'scant half hour by rail from the Grand Central station in New York City.' About one-third of the book is devoted to the consideration of the perennial garden, the other two-thirds is given over to the rock garden and wild garden." Book rev. digest

"Aside from her practical knowledge of plants and their needs, Mrs Wilder has also a rich store of quaint literary allusions from forgotten writers of the past, with which she enlivens the pages of this book. It is well illustrated with photographs." Springfield Republican

In the author's earlier book "Adventures in my garden and rock garden" (1923 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) she writes about her gardening experiences. In "My garden" (1916 Doubleday, Page $1.95) Mrs Wilder has written entertaining papers on garden plants and flowers. Good for unusual suggestions. Another book of personal experiences, charmingly told, is "Garden whimseys" by C. R. Lomas (1923 Macmillan $1.50)

Colour in my garden; illustrated in colour by Anna Winegar. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $5 716

1 Gardens 2 Color 27-6179

Popular and cheaper edition of a book first published in 1918

"It is a beautiful and careful piece of work." Minneapolis

Wilder, Mrs Louise B.—*Continued*

Fragrant path. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s 716

1 Gardening 2 Flowers 3 Leaves 4 Plants 32-25681

"The author . . . treats of one specific phase of plants and flowers, namely, their fragrance. The following chapter headings indicate the range of topics: The sweets of May, Gilliflowers, Night scented flowers, Green aromatics (herbs), Odorous grasses, ferns, and mushrooms. Written in a delightfully informal style with frequent alluring reference to other books. Carefully prepared lists giving definite information are included throughout and the whole is well indexed." Bkl.

Mrs H. M. Fox's "Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance" (1933 Macmillan $3.50) gives history, folklore, methods of cultivation and recipes for the use of herbs in cookery

Wright, Richardson Little

Gardener's bed-book. 1929 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d 716

1 Gardening 29-26567

"Pithy, clever, practical, or philosophical paragraphs and discussions of the delights and compensations of a garden for each day in the year—intended as a soothing, bedtime draught for the gardener." Bkl.

"Mr. Wright has a witty, whimsical way of saying very practical things. Few men appreciate the subtle delights of a garden as much as he, and fewer still can put their appreciation in such a delightful way. Each month has a 'long piece' at the close which is a choice essay of a wider range of thought, and indicates how good a writer the editor of 'House and Garden' can be." Boston Transcript

Practical book of outdoor flowers. 1924 Lippincott $7.50; 35s 716

1 Gardening 2 Floriculture 24-11778

"Mr Wright's book justifies its title. It is a thoroughly practical book, the outcome of experience, mostly his own but broadened also by that of other gardeners. It is also an exceedingly beautiful book, well printed and handsomely made and adorned with copious illustrations." N.Y. Times

The author's "Flowers for cutting and decoration" (1923 Dutton $4; Batsford 21s) deals with raising flowers for house decoration and with cutting and arranging flowers

717 GARDEN ORNAMENTS AND FURNITURE

"Garden ornament" by Gertrude Jekyll and C. Hussey (2d rev ed 1927 Scribner $25; Country life 63s) is the best book available on the subject but is too expensive for the small library. It is made up of plates with brief descriptive notes. No good inexpensive books on this subject, suitable for the needs of small American libraries, are available

Fallon, John Tiernan

(ed.) How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories. 1917 McBride o.p. 1933 717

1 Concrete construction 17-17213

Some libraries will prefer to class this book in 693

"The preface traces the history of concrete as a building material, showing that its use dates from early antiquity. The seven chapters of the book are devoted to: The selection and testing of material; How to proportion and mix the materials; Making forms and placing the concrete; How to make garden walks, steps and other simple utilities; How to make sundials, benches and swiming pools; Bird baths, lanterns, pottery and water gardens; Making concrete garden frames and garden rollers. There are nineteen half-tone plates and numerous illustrations in the text." Book rev. digest

Two other good books, unfortunately out of print, 1933, are: Mrs P. W. Humphreys' "Practical book of garden architecture" (1914 Lippincott) chiefly useful to owners of large estates; and M. H. Northend's "Garden ornaments" (1916 Duffield)

718 MONUMENTS

Weaver, Sir Lawrence

Memorials and monuments old and new. (Country life lib.) 1915 Scribner $6.50; Country life 15s 718

1 Sepulchral monuments 15-22728

"Two hundred subjects chosen from seven centuries." Subtitle

"The purpose of this book is not so much to provide a historical account of the development of those types of memorials which are the most suitable for present use, as to focus attention on good examples, old and new." Preface

"The pages from beginning to end are obviously written 'con amore,' and in no commercial or bookmaking spirit; the author shows himself to be not only a gentleman and a scholar, but also imbued with a true poetic temperament." Athenaeum

Contains 258 illustrations

720 ARCHITECTURE

Many excellent books essential to the architect but too special for the average public library are not included here. The books included are those which will be of interest to home builders, travelers and students of architecture

A classic mainly of interest to architects is "Vitruvius; the ten books on architecture" (1914 Harvard univ. press $4) translated by M. H. Morgan

"The library of architectural documents" (4v 1923-25 Pencil points press v 1 $4, v2 $5, v3-4 o.p. 1933) is a valuable series of reprints of old books of architectural plates which makes this material, useful to architects, available at reasonable cost. Contents:

v1 Grandjean de Montigny, A. H. V., and Famin, A. P. S. M. Architecture toscane

v2 Espouy, H. d'. One hundred selected plates from Fragments d'architecture antique

v3 Selected monuments of French Gothic architecture; one hundred plates from Monuments historique, chosen from the Archives de la Commission des monuments historiques

v4 Masterpieces of Spanish architecture, Romanesque and allied styles; one hundred plates from Monumentos arquitectonicos de Espana, with text by J. V. Van Pelt

Two very useful books not included in main list because they are out of print 1933, are:

Sturgis, Russell. How to judge architecture. 1903 Baker & Taylor. Also published under title: "Appreciation of architecture"

Wallis, F. E. How to know architecture. 1910 Harper

Belcher, John

Essentials in architecture; an analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. 1907 Batsford o.p. 1933 720

1 Architecture 7-38022

"It is astonishing how much information he has agreeably imparted in one hundred and sixty-six pages, many of which are occupied with illustrations. . . In a few words and these as simple

Belcher, John—*Continued*
and free from technical terms as possible, he has set before his readers the principles underlying all good architecture." Pittsburgh

Braddell, Darcy
How to look at buildings. 1932 Dutton $2; Methuen 6s 720
1 Architecture—England 2 Architecture 33-15108

A small introductory book on the appreciation of architecture, illustrated with pictures and plans of examples mostly from English architecture. Contains sections on expression, composition, proportion, scale, detail, ornament, texture, colour, and the civic sense

"Mr. Braddell . . . succeeds in making us see that a building need not necessarily be ugly to be cheap nor expensive to be beautiful. . . His treatment of a rather difficult subject is sympathetic and his language simple." Saturday rev.

Bragdon, Claude Fayette
The beautiful necessity; seven essays on theosophy and architecture. 2d ed 1922 Knopf $2.50 720
1 Architecture 2 Theosophy 22-21924

"The text stands. . .as originally published save for a few verbal changes. . . Its thesis, briefly stated, is that art in all its manifestations is an expression of the cosmic life, and that its symbols constitute a language by means of which this life is published and represented. Art is at all times subject to the beautiful necessity of proclaiming the world order." Preface

Contents: Art of architecture; Unity and polarity; Changeless change; Bodily temple; Latent geometry; Arithmetic of beauty; Frozen music

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner
‡ Enjoyment of architecture. 1916 Scribner $3; Batsford 18s 720
1 Architecture 16-25111

"Admirable, enthusiastic explanation for laymen of the basic principles of beauty in architectural design and construction as shown in ancient and modern structures, with special attention to American buildings. Excellent illustrations, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard
Towards a new architecture, by Le Corbusier [pseud.]; tr. from the 13th French ed with an introduction by Frederick Etchells. 1927 Payson & Clarke o.p. 1933 720
1 Architecture 28-10186

An important and stimulating book on the modernist movement in architecture. In it "one of the most distinguished of modern French architects discusses with insight the significance and the potentiality of the new engineering architecture, which includes not only houses, but ocean liners, airplanes and automobiles." Providence

"A book which has had a success in France, and it is a kind of manifesto in which important points are reiterated as if the writer were a prophet...The book is illustrated with a great many interesting photographs of buildings and of machinery and factories and the like, and in few books are the illustrations chosen so well to bear out the writer's points." Times (London) lit. sup.

Price, Charles Matlack
A B C of architecture. 1927 Dutton $2 720
1 Architecture 27-21023

"The first part of the book deals with architecture as a profession, the training and qualifications of the architect and his relations to his client. Part two is an outline of the story of architecture." Book rev. digest

"Mr Price's book proves to be an 'A B C' mainly for the student of architecture rather than for the person who desires a general survey to inform and enhance his own appreciation of old buildings and new. Mr Price is a competent guide, but in 140 pages he cannot complete the survey." Springfield Republican

* Practical book of architecture. new ed 1932 Lippincott $7.50; 35s 720
1 Architecture 32-19375

First edition 1916. The new edition is a reprint with a supplement added on Architecture and the new age. Many excellent illustrations

"Part 1 aims to give the general reader an understanding of the evolution of architecture and its modern phases, with a working knowledge of the principal styles. Part 2, addressed to those who are building, offers practical information on the choice of a site, the arrangements with architect and contractor, building materials, plans and details." Pittsburgh

Ruskin, John
* Seven lamps of architecture. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 720
1 Architecture A10-2371

The Brantwood edition of this work, which is a very desirable one, is out of print, 1933

"This book was first published in 1849; it is a marvelous piece of work...compact and vigorous in thought...As a book of art criticism, it is of no value. The architecture it treats of is a dream, a conception of the writer, having no connection with the actual Gothic buildings of Europe, upon a close study of which it is supposed to be founded." Russell Sturgis

720.3 Architecture—Dictionaries

Longfellow, William Pitt Preble
(ed.) Cyclopaedia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. 1895 Scribner $7.50 720.3
1 Architecture—Dictionaries 4-11661

"Arranged alphabetically by names of places with an account of the chief architectural monuments in each. Has good illustrations, a glossary, and a selected bibliography, but no bibliographical references in the text." Mudge

"All the important monuments of the countries covered are included, preference being given to classic examples. Architectural interest is considered before historic value, though brief historic notes are given. The illustrations are chiefly from photographs and drawings made for this volume." Chicago

Sturgis, Russell
(ed.) Dictionary of architecture and building, biographical, historical, and descriptive. 3v 1901-02 Macmillan o.p. 1933 720.3
1 Architecture—Dictionaries 2 Architects 1-27695

"Encyclopaedic dictionary, in which every word related to the principal subject is given and

Sturgis, Russell—*Continued*
defined, while the more important are treated in articles of several hundred or several thousand words. Includes biographies of architects, mural painters and decorative sculptors. Illustrated." Pittsburgh
Bibliography: p1141-1212

720.9 Architecture—History

"European architecture" (University prints $5) is a bound volume of 500 pictures, useful to libraries in this form. These pictures, which form Series G of the "University prints," may also be obtained separately at 1½c each

Barstow, Charles Lester
Famous buildings; a primer of architecture. 1915 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 15-8727
The 1932 reprint contains ten new pages on American architects and modern architecture. The table of buildings in the United States, which was included in the 1915 edition, has been omitted
"Elementary presentation of the leading styles in architecture and their setting in time and place. May be used as a handbook for classes, clubs or reading circles." Pittsburgh

Caffin, Charles Henry
* How to study architecture. 1917 Dodd $4; Batsford 20s 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 17-24868
"Popular but comprehensive history of the development of architecture from time of the ancient Egyptians to the present. Especially good on early period. Its distinguishing feature is the tracing of the evolution of architecture as the product and expression of successive phases of civilization. Photographs and drawings, glossary, index." N.Y. state lib.

Carpenter, H. Barrett, and Knight, Joseph
Introduction to the history of architecture. 1929 Longmans $2.50; 6s 6d 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 29-28678
"An elementary textbook presenting the essentials in the study of architecture. Each chapter is devoted to an important architectural period." Industrial arts index
Contains illustrations, a table of historical periods of British architecture, a list of buildings in Great Britain of value in the study of architecture, and a glossary

Fletcher, Sir Banister Flight
‡ History of architecture on the comparative method, for students, craftsmen & amateurs. 9th ed rev and enl 1931 Scribner $12; Batsford 42s 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 2 Architecture—Bibl. 32-5254
An admirable and exceedingly useful one volume history intended for reference use. It contains an excellent glossary of architectural terms and is profusely illustrated
"The ninth edition, has been corrected in accordance with the latest investigations. The illustrations, many of which have been reproduced to a larger scale, have been reinforced by the addition of nearly 500 subjects representing notable buildings of all periods referred to in the text, including restorations of important edifices now in ruins or entirely destroyed. Modern architecture in England and America has also been treated at much greater length." Preface

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster
Text-book of the history of architecture. (College histories of art) new ed rev 1928 Longmans $2.50; 10s 6d 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 28-18471
A standard book by the late professor of the history of architecture at Columbia university. First published 1896. In the 1928 edition a chapter on contemporary architecture has been added. Additions and revisions to bring the book up-to-date were made by T. F. Hamlin
"Intended mainly for study. . . The text itself is singularly intelligent, and indicates a firm grasp of the reality rather than of the mere external appearance of things." Russell Sturgis
M. S. Briggs's "The architect in history" (1927 Oxford $3.75; 10s) is not a complete history of architecture but forms an interesting survey of architecture and its makers from antiquity to the twentieth century

Kimball, Sidney Fiske, and Edgell, George Harold
* History of architecture. (Harper's fine arts ser.) 1918 Harper $3.75; Batsford 21s 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 18-6423
Good compressed account of the subject. Excellent glossary
"Comprehensive and, considering its necessary condensation, a remarkably readable account of architectural development from prehistoric times. Emphasizes modern, occidental practice. Embodies the latest results of archaeology and critical study of the art itself and in its relation to the evolution of civilization. Profuse illustrations, bibliographies etc." N.Y. state lib.

Rathbun, Seward Hume
Background to architecture. (Philip Hamilton McMillan memorial publication fund v8) 1926 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 21s 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 26-16647
"It is not at all a history of architecture, nor is it a factual survey of the background out of which developments of architecture have grown. It is rather a philosophical discussion concerned more with those backgrounds than with architectural features." N.Y. Times
"Discusses the architecture of Egypt, Greece, Rome, France, Italy, and England, analyzing the underlying principles on which the types of each period were based and showing the relationship between the architecture and other phases of civilization." Pittsburgh

Russell, Andrew Laurence Noel
Architecture. (Simple guide ser.) 1927 Dutton $3; Harrap 5s 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. [28-13072]
"It is a practical introduction to the study of architecture, addressed to people who know nothing about the matter, who are anxious to learn, and for whom more advanced and specialized books are, for the moment, useless. Mr. Russell rapidly surveys the history of his subject from Mesopotamia and Egypt, passing through Greek and Roman building, Norman, Gothic, and Renaissance, to the present day." Saturday rev.
Illustrated with photographs and line drawings

Simpson, Frederick Moore
History of architectural development. (Architects' lib.) 3v 1905-11 Longmans ea $5; ea 16s 720.9
1 Architecture—Hist. 6-10483
Contents: v.1 Ancient, early Christian, and Byzantine; v.2 Mediæval; v.3 Renaissance in Italy, France, and England

Simpson, Frederick M.—*Continued*

"It traces the development of architecture through the various historic periods, describing in detail the plans, construction, materials, and designs of the outstanding buildings of each period. It gives also the religious, social, and political events which influenced the various styles, giving to them their distinctive characteristics. Well illustrated with drawings and photographs." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Statham, Henry Heathcote

Short critical history of architecture. 2d ed rev & enl, ed by G. M. Aylwin 1927 Scribner $5.50; Batsford 16s **720.9**

1 Architecture—Hist. 27-27515

"Many new illustrations have been added; the whole work has been brought down to date; and there is a remodelled introduction 'designed to restore balance to the book in its new form.'" Bkl.

Offers a critical estimate of all the great phases of architectural development in Europe and the Near East, and groups the material so that it is possible to emphasize the persistence of tradition and the continuity of architectural practice through periods ordinarily regarded as unrelated. Adapted from Architectural review

Sturgis, Russell

Short history of architecture; Europe. 1923 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **720.9**

1 Architecture—Europe 2 Architecture—Hist. 8-30257

A comprehensive and authoritative work first published in 1896 under title "European architecture, an historical study." It covers the subject from the Grecian period to the end of the 18th century. Well illustrated

"History of architecture" by Russell Sturgis and A. L. Frothingham (4v 1906-15 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is a monumental work of especial value in larger libraries which covers the subject very completely from ancient to modern times. Volumes 1-2 are by Sturgis, volumes 3-4 by Frothingham

720.942 Great Britain

Godfrey, Walter Hindes

Story of architecture in England. 2v in 1 1931 Harper $6; Batsford 12s 6d **720.942**

1 Architecture—England 31-27236

A well-illustrated book which will be useful to both the student of architecture and the general reader. Contents: v 1, From Roman times to the Reformation, originally published 1928; v2, From Tudor times to the end of the Georgian period

"Mr. Godfrey's book has the great merit of really explaining how things happened, not only in relation to social changes, but as a result of different materials and methods of workmanship. He gives the 'reason why' of stylistic features, and we cannot think of a writer who contributes more to the understanding as distinct from the mere knowledge of architectural history." Times (London) lit. sup.

Stratton, Arthur James

Introductory handbook to the styles of English architecture. 2v 1929 Lippincott ea $1; Batsford ea 2s 6d **720.942**

1 Architecture—England (30-6840)

"Compact handbooks, illustrated by numerous small line-drawings, for the use of secondary schools or for adult students desiring a brief introduction to the study of English architecture. Part I covers the Middle Ages and Part II, the Tudor and Renaissance periods." Providence

720.945 Italy

Cummings, Charles Amos

History of architecture in Italy. new ed with an introduction by R. A. Cram 2v 1927 Houghton $12.50; Benn 35s **720.945**

1 Architecture—Italy 27-13404

"First published twenty-five years ago, [it] is as valuable to-day as it was then. . . Devoid of meticulous technicalities, it is nevertheless a lucid chronicle of the development of Christian architecture in Italy from the time of Constantine down to the flowering of the renaissance, and is as readable for the layman as for the architect." Ralph Adams Cram in Introduction

Contains several hundred admirably chosen illustrations in text

720.973 United States

"Georgian period; colonial details of measured drawings" (1922 Scientific bk. corp. o.p. 1933) consists of 100 plates and 24 pages of text selected from the much larger work edited by W. R. Ware. While not a history it is useful in connection with the books on American architecture. A new edition is in preparation, 1934

"Contemporary American architects" (McGraw ea $3; ca 15s) is a series which will be good for the public library which has much demand for this kind of material. Each volume contains a brief text and illustrations of the architect's work. The volumes available, 1933, are on Ralph Adams Cram, Raymond M. Hood, and Ely Jacques Kahn

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson

* Architecture of colonial America. 1915 Little $4 **720.973**

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture—U. S. 15-22725

"Systematic but popular treatment for the general reader as well as the architect, considering the architectural types of different colonies: Dutch, New England, southern, etc. and distinguishing colonial from Georgian. Devotes most space to dwelling houses, but churches and public buildings receive attention and also the architects. Lavishly illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Edgell, George Harold

‡ American architecture of today. 1928 Scribner $6; 30s **720.973**

1 Architecture—U. S. 28-8477

"A very fully illustrated volume with readable descriptive text. An introduction traces the development of architecture in America with stress on the influence of the great expositions. 'Modern' architecture is dated from 1893, and is treated under the headings, Domestic and academic, Ecclesiastic and monumental, and Commercial architecture. Illustrations are admirably placed in relation to text, and the classified list of monuments is a clue to the contents, but does not replace a needed index." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p379-401

Hamlin, Talbot Faulkner

American spirit in architecture. (Pageant of America, v13) 1926 Yale univ. press $5.50 **720.973**

1 Architecture—U. S. 26-9196

Separate volumes of this series are sold to schools and libraries. The complete series will be found described in class 973 Series

"A valuable addition to the Pageant of America series, outlining the backgrounds and progress of American architecture of the colonial, the expansion, the Victorian, and the

Hamlin, Talbot F.—*Continued*
modern eras, and showing the types of building that have predominated during those periods. . . The book is especially noteworthy for its illustrations." Bkl.

Jackson, Joseph Francis Ambrose
American colonial architecture; its origin & development. 1924 McKay $2 720.973

1 Architecture, Colonial 2 Architecture—U. S. 24-20061

"A readable account of the origins and development of colonial architecture, giving at the same time a good historical picture of the times. Gives a rather full treatment to French influences in American building. Bibliography, index." Wis. bul.

Development of American architecture, 1783-1830. 1926 McKay $2.50 720.973

1 Architecture—U. S. 26-6948

"A continuation of his 'American colonial architecture,' carrying the story of American architecture down to 1830. Its special value is that it relates architectural developments to national life and shows how changes in taste were influenced by other factors. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p215-17

Kimball, Sidney Fiske
American architecture. 1928 Bobbs $4; Harper 30s 720.973

1 Architecture—U.S. 2 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 28-9510

"Covers the whole field from colonial days to the present, with professional competence but without the crowding of technical details, in a fashion to give the non-professional reader a genuine basis for appreciation in the one art to which America has made a distinctive contribution. Illustrated." Industrial arts index

Notes: p231-43

Mumford, Lewis
Sticks and stones. (White oak lib.) Norton $2 720.973

1 Architecture—U.S. [24-24043]

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Liveright in 1924. The first edition had a bibliographical chapter which has been omitted

"A discussion of the import of the changes that have come in American architecture and the way it reflects the social and industrial characteristics of each period, from the early New England village to the city skyscraper. Provocative in subject matter, and facile in style." N.Y. state lib.

Tallmadge, Thomas Eddy
* Story of architecture in America. 1927 Norton $4; Allen, G. 16s 720.973

1 Architecture—U. S. 27-23393

A non-technical history for the general reader by a fellow of the American institute of architects

"Has freshness and vividness of style. What is written about the personalities of architects is pertinent and revealing. It is not the most learned book that might be written on the subject or the most exact. But it is an intelligent survey, and it does make an excellent popular introduction to a branch of art of which the average educated person in America is woefully ignorant." Springfield Republican

722 ANCIENT AND ORIENTAL ARCHITECTURE

Two older books, each valuable in its own field are:
Cram, R. A. Impressions of Japanese architecture and the allied arts. [new ed] 1930 Jones, Marshall $4; Harrap 12s 6d Has fifteen new pages on developments since 1905 when this book was first published
Warren, H. L. Foundations of classic architecture. 1919 Macmillan $5

Anderson, William James, and Spiers, Richard Phené
* Architecture of Greece and Rome. rev ed 2v 1927 Scribner ea $7.50; Batsford ea 21s 722

1 Architecture—Greece 2 Architecture—Rome [8-26389]

A highly authoritative work first published in 1902 in one volume. In the present edition v.1 (Greece) is revised by W. B. Dinsmore and v.2 (Rome) by Thomas Ashby. Many excellent illustrations. The bibliographies have been brought up to date

"It is a tribute to the excellence of Messrs. Anderson & Spiers' volume on the history of Greek and Roman architecture that, in spite of the researches which a generation of archæologists have made in the same field, the original treatise needed to be revised but not superseded." Nation and Athenaeum

Bell, Edward
Architecture of ancient Egypt; a historical outline. 1915 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 722

1 Architecture, Egyptian 2 Egypt—Antiquities A16-543

"Though little more than an outline and pretending to no technical treatment, it 'notes the changes in aesthetic ideals which, notwithstanding the innate conservatism of the Egyptian race, took place at one or two periods of their history.' An appendix is added in the shape of a paper by Lepsius, dealing with some features of Egyptian art, which has not been translated before." International studio

M A. Murray's "Egyptian temples" (1931 Low 12s 6d) is a popular account of the temples as they now are. It is suitable for the general reader

Material on Egyptian architecture will also be found in Sir G. C. C. Maspero's "Art in Egypt" listed in class 709.32

Hellenic architecture; its genesis and growth. (Origins of architecture) 1920 Harcourt $2.75; Bell, G. 7s 6d 722

1 Architecture—Greece 20-23190

A very good small work which is reliable and popular. Numerous clear illustrations showing buildings, plans, and details, and a folded map

The author's "Prehellenic architecture in the Aegean" (1926 Harcourt $3.50; Bell, G. 8s 6d) in the same series is a similar book with good material on Crete and the Mycenaean civiliza-

Brooks, Alfred Mansfield
Architecture. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1924 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s 722

1 Architecture, Greek 2 Architecture, Roman 25-807

"A study of the spirit rather than the details of Greek, Hellenistic, and Roman architecture, and of the influence of each in various countries through the ages." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p179-82

Browne, Edith A.
Greek architecture. (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) 1909 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 5s 722

1 Architecture, Greek [W9-274]

"A series of 48 views of Greek buildings with short notes explaining their period and character and introductory chapters 'covering simply and briefly, history, structural principles, philosophy and influence.'" Cleveland

Robertson, Donald Struan
Handbook of Greek & Roman architecture. 1929 Macmillan $7; Cambridge univ. press 25s 722

1 Architecture—Greece 2 Architecture—Rome [29-16617]

"A sound standard handbook of Greek and Roman architecture dealing with its successive phases from dim prehistoric times. . . The book may be unreservedly recommended for its scholarly and lucid style and the fullness of its materials." Times (London) lit. sup.

"As a work of reference, its usefulness is much increased by chronological lists of important buildings from 1000 B.C. to 330 A.D., by an excellent classified bibliography, both topographical and technical, by a glossary of architectural terms, and by a general index." New statesman

Allan Marquand's "Greek architecture" (1909 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is an analytical rather than historical treatment

723 MEDIEVAL ARCHITECTURE

Two books by Sir T. G. Jackson, which are valuable to students and architects are: "Byzantine and Romanesque architecture" (2d ed 2v 1921 Cambridge univ. press 84s) and "Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy" (2v 1915 Cambridge univ. press o.p. 1933)

Browne, Edith A.
Early Christian and Byzantine architecture. (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) 1912 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 5s 723

1 Architecture, Byzantine [A12-1557]

"A popular treatment, in the form of a travel talk, giving the history of the style and explaining the growth of the characteristic features. The illustrations follow the text. Each plate is accompanied by a short descriptive and historical note." St Louis

Gothic architecture. (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) 1906 Macmillan $2; Black, A. & C. 5s 723

1 Architecture, Gothic [6-35616]

Similar in make-up to the other volumes of the series. A simple study of Gothic architecture with plates illustrating the style

Romanesque architecture. (Great buildings and how to enjoy them) 1910 Black, A. & C. o.p. 1933 723

1 Architecture, Romanesque A10-1118

A brief introduction to the study of Romanesque architecture written specially for the amateur. Largely made up of plates illustrating examples of this style

Cram, Ralph Adams
* Substance of Gothic. 2d ed 1925 Jones, Marshall $2.50; Batsford 9s 6d 723

1 Architecture, Gothic 2 Architecture, Medieval 3 Civilization, Medieval 26-26278

Six lectures on the development of architecture given at the Lowell institute, Boston, in November and December, 1916, to which has been added a later essay on the essential spirit of the middle ages. Illustrated

"Mr Cram points the way to a new understanding of the middle ages. He deals with the development of architecture from Charlemagne to Henry VIII, rather in relation to its substance than its accidents. The purpose is to point out not only the material progress but also the spiritual forces which made that progress possible." Pittsburgh

Two other good books on Gothic architecture, both unfortunately out of print, 1933, are C. H. Moore's "Development and character of Gothic architecture" (2d ed 1899 Macmillan) a one volume history which stresses the supremacy of French Gothic architecture; and T. F. Bumpus's "Guide to Gothic architecture" (1914 Dodd) which deals mainly with the development of medieval architecture in England

Hammett, Ralph Warner
Romanesque architecture of western Europe: Italy, France, Spain, Germany and England. 1927 Architectural bk. $12.50 723

1 Architecture, Romanesque 2 Architecture—Europe 3 Church architecture 4 Decoration and ornament, Romanesque 27-21596

An excellent book tho somewhat expensive for the small library. Made up of 145 fine plates with brief text. Contains no historical material

A more popular treatment of this subject is V. R. Markham's "Romanesque France" (1929 Dutton $7; Murray, J. 18s) a readable enthusiastic book which gives also a background of medieval life

Porter, Arthur Kingsley
Medieval architecture, its origins and development, with lists of monuments and bibliographies. 2v 1908 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933 723

1 Architecture, Medieval 9-3216

The publisher has a few sets of unbound sheets for sale at $6 the set

Contents: v. 1 The origins; v. 2 Normandy and the Ile de France

"Traces the development of the formative styles from the early Christian to the renaissance. Prominent examples of each are described in classified list of monuments which follows each chapter. Intended for the general reader as well as the student of architecture. Illustrated from photographs and measured drawings." Pittsburgh

724 RENAISSANCE AND MODERN ARCHITECTURE

A scholarly work which will be of special interest in art libraries is W. H. Ward's "Architecture of the renaissance in France" (2d ed rev and enl 2v 1926 Scribner ea $7.50; Batsford ea 21s)

"Modern architecture" (University prints $4) is a bound volume of 265 pictures, useful to libraries in this form. These pictures which form series GM of the "University prints," may also be obtained separately at 1½c each

Anderson, William James
* Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. 5th ed rev and enl 1927 Scribner $7.50; Batsford 21s 724

1 Architecture, Renaissance 2 Architecture—Italy 27-27798

A general view for the use of students and others. With 90 plates and 150 illustrations in the text. A revised edition of a standard work

"The revision has been undertaken by Arthur Stratton, a worthy successor of the author in the interpretation and application of classical standards in architecture. He has added many

Anderson, William J.—*Continued*
new illustrations and brought the chronological charts and bibliography up to date, and has extended the scope by including a detailed survey of the baroque period, which is now better appreciated than in the days of the earlier editions of the book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Blomfield, Sir Reginald Theodore
Short history of renaissance architecture in England, 1500-1800. 1900 Bell, G. 8s 6d 724
1 Architecture, Renaissance 2 Architecture—England 1-25141
Formerly carried also by Harcourt
Abridgment of the author's larger standard work, "History of renaissance architecture in England" (2v 1897 Bell, G.). Interesting to both the student and the general reader. Many good illustrations
J. A. Gotch's "Early renaissance architecture in England" (2d ed rev 1914 Batsford o.p. 1933) an authoritative work, is "a historical and descriptive account of the Tudor, Elizabethan, and Jacobean periods, 1500-1625." Publishers announce a new edition in preparation, 1933

Cheney, Sheldon Warren
* New world architecture. 1930 Longmans $10; 42s 724
1 Architecture 30-32130
"Altho high priced, this is a splendid book for any library that has calls for material on the new architecture. Has unusually well-selected illustrations and the text offers an intelligent discussion of modern developments here and abroad." Wis. bul.
"It is hardly possible to overstate the lucidity, the incisiveness or the tolerance of Mr. Cheney's writing. He is, in his own person, as evidenced in this book, the best argument for the opinions he advocates. One should not forget, either, the 389 admirably chosen and carefully placed illustrations. No one who wishes to understand modern architecture and to get at the same time a wise insight into our changing civilization should miss this book." N.Y. Times

Clute, Eugene
Practical requirements of modern buildings. 1928 Pencil points press $4 724
1 Architecture—U.S. 2 Architecture—Designs and plans 29-5270
"Designed for the use of architects, draughtsmen, and students, this book aims to present the practical requirements in the construction of hospitals, nurses' homes, schools, churches, hotel buildings, apartment buildings, theaters, commercial buildings, garages and service stations, passenger stations, farm buildings, libraries and museums. Many photographs and plans supplement the excellent text." Bkl.

Gromort, Georges
Italian renaissance architecture; tr. from the French by G. F. Waters. 1922 Helburn $7.50 724
1 Architecture, Renaissance 2 Architecture—Italy 24-30073
Published by A. Vincent, Paris. In 1914 awarded the Bailly prize by the Institut de France
"A short historical and descriptive account with a series of one hundred and ten photographs and measured drawings and forty-five illustrations in the text." Subtitle

Hitchcock, Henry Russell
Modern architecture, romanticism and reintegration. 1929 Harcourt $5 724
1 Architecture 29-25446
"Mr Hitchcock devotes the first part of his book to an analysis of romanticism in architecture, beginning with the middle of the eighteenth century, and ending with the classical and medieval revivals. The second part of the book is given over to a discussion of the new pioneers in Europe and America, leading to the development of modern building. With index and fifty-eight illustrations." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Henry Russell Hitchcock's 'Modern Architecture' is the first word of importance to appear on this subject in English; and it will, I think, rank in scholarship and general grasp with the best works that have so far appeared in either French or German. . . His scholarship combines the historic wealth of the New Traditionalists with the boldness in facing and appraising contemporary fact that characterizes the New Pioneers." New republic
An equally good book by H. R. Hitchcock and Philip Johnson is "The international style: architecture since 1922" (1932 Norton $5) It is a discussion of the new architecture which the authors consider has developed a distinct style which they call International. Illustrated with 139 pages of photographs and plans. Bruno Taut's "Modern architecture" (1929 Studio $10) is also recommended

New York. Museum of modern art
Modern architects, by A. H. Barr, H. R. Hitchcock, Philip Johnson, and Lewis Mumford. 1932 Museum of modern art $3, pa $1.50; Allen, G. 16s 724
1 Architects 2 Architecture 32-26297
Altho this book was issued as a catalog of an exhibit at the Museum of modern art, New York, in 1932, the detailed text which accompanies the many plates makes it a good brief introduction to the work of some of the leading exponents of the modern architecture known as the International style
"Monographs on nine modern architects: Frank Lloyd Wright, Walter Gropius, Le Corbusier, J. J. P. Oud, Miës van der Rohe, Raymond M. Hood, Howe & Lescaze, Richard J. Neutra, Bowman brothers. Illustrated with eighty reproductions of models, plans and photographs. The book also includes a short history of the modern movement, together with a special essay by Lewis Mumford on Housing." Book rev. digest

Wright, Frank Lloyd
Modern architecture. (Princeton monographs in art and archaeology) 1931 Princeton univ. press $5; Oxford 21s 724
1 Architecture 2 Architecture—U.S. 31-26857
"Six lectures on modern architecture delivered at Princeton University in 1930 and 'dedicated to young men in architecture.' The lectures embody this architect's theories about the architecture of a machine age. Contents: Machinery, materials and men; Style in industry; The passing of the cornice; The cardboard house; The tyranny of the skyscraper; The city." Book rev. digest
"Living architecture" edited by Arthur Woltersdorf (1930 Kroch $4.50) an interesting discussion of present day problems, is a collection of essays sponsored by the Chicago chapter of the American institute of architecture

Yerbury, Francis Rowland
Modern European buildings; 1st ser. 1929 Harcourt $10 724
1 Architecture—Europe [29-4689]
A brief introduction and one hundred and forty-four full page photographs of public buildings constructed since the World war. Exteriors, interiors and some plans are given chosen by an architect who believes that "there is every promise of the building of the twentieth century taking an honourable place with that of the great architectural periods of the past."

725 PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Libraries will probably not wish to buy many books in this class until the actual need for them arises, as they soon go out of date. Some volumes which will be useful are:

Hoak, E. W., and Church, W. H. Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. 1930 Scribner $20; 84s

Hopkins, Alfred. Fundamentals of good bank building. 1929 Bankers pub. $7.50 Including illustrations and plans

Pichel, Irving. Modern theatres. 1925 Harcourt o.p. 1933 Contains material on auditoriums, stage equipment, etc. which will be of use even in small libraries

Sexton, R. W. American commercial buildings of today; skyscraper office buildings, banks, private business buildings, stores and shops. 1928 Architectural bk. $18

Sexton, R. W., ed. American public buildings of today; city halls, court houses, municipal buildings, fire stations, libraries, museums, park buildings. 1931 Architectural bk. $12.50

Sexton, R. W., and Betts, B. F. American theatres of today. 2v 1927-30 Architectural bk. v 1 $12.50, v2 $13.50

Stevens, E. F. American hospital of the twentieth century. 3d ed 1928 Architectural record $7.50 Contains chapters on the administration of a hospital as well as its planning and construction

Urban, Joseph. Theatres. 1929 Theatre arts $7.50 Sketches, drawings, and ground plans for six theatres

The "Architectural forum" publishes six times a year monographs or "Reference numbers" at $1 each on various phases of modern architecture. This is the most up to date material to be obtained and it is very valuable for the library which needs material about special types of buildings, e.g. shops and stores, schools, libraries and museums, university buildings, etc. Subjects previously covered in these Reference numbers are repeated from time to time, bringing the old numbers up to date. As not all of the numbers are available, the publishers will furnish a list of those obtainable

Community service, incorporated

Community buildings for industrial towns. 1921 Community service pa 75c 725

1 Community centers 22-2093

A practical little work which treats of the planning and operation of the buildings and includes suggested constitution and by-laws for a community building associations. Illustrations and plans

Starrett, William Aiken

Skyscrapers, and the men who build them. 1928 Scribner $3.50; 12s 6d 725

1 Architecture—U. S. 2 Building 3 Mercantile buildings 29-3961

"Takes up the planning and construction of skyscrapers and the administration and functioning of a modern building organization. Various materials used are followed back to their place of origin while the author includes some of his own experiences in building which add to the readability of the book. Designed for laymen, it avoids technicalities." N.Y. libraries

"Especially valuable on the structural side of skyscraper development. Fully illustrated with photographs that ably supplement the text." Wis. bul.

726 ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS ARCHITECTURE

For libraries needing an authoritative book on mission architecture in the Southwest, Rexford Newcomb's "Old mission churches and historic houses of California" (1925 Lippincott $15) is highly recommended. This book, which is intended for the architect and general reader, contains many beautiful illustrations

F. R. Webber's "Church symbolism" (1927 Jansen $7.50) is good but will usually be needed only for specialized work. It explains the more important symbols of the Old and New Testament and of the primitive, the mediaeval and the modern church. F. S. Unwin's "Decorative arts in the service of the church" (1912 Morehouse o.p. 1933) is a small non-technical book which deals briefly with architecture and the arts of painting, sculpture, mosaic etc. used in church decoration

Adams, Henry

Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. 1913 Houghton $7.50; Constable 30s 726

1 Mont St. Michel, France 2 Chartres, France. Notre-Dame (Cathedral) 3 Middle ages 14-30080

Privately printed in 1904. The American institute of architects arranged for the publication of an edition for the general public in 1913 Introduction by R. A. Cram. Well printed with fine illustrations

Study, made with considerable insight, of the philosophy and religion of the middle ages as expressed in literature and art and especially in the architecture of such cathedrals as Chartres and Mont-Saint-Michel. Condensed from Spectator

Émile Mâle's "Religious art in France, XIII century; tr. by Dora Nussey" (1913 Dutton $9.50; Dent 28s 6d) is a notable study in medieval iconography and the sources of its inspiration. The numerous illustrations are excellent photographs of details of cathedral decoration

Bodington, Oliver Eaton

Romance churches of France. 1925 Richards press 18s 726

1 Church architecture 2 Churches—France 25-23004

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"A study of the French churches of the twelfth century including those less frequently visited. Profusely illustrated with photographs." Pratt quarterly

Bumpus, Thomas Francis

Cathedrals and churches of Italy. 1926 Laurie 31s 6d 726

1 Church architecture 2 Cathedrals—Italy 26-27428

Formerly carried also by Dodd

Formerly published in 3 volumes under the titles: "Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy," "Cathedrals and churches of central Italy," and Cathedrals and churches of Rome and southern Italy." The present edition is compressed into one volume. There are seventy-nine illustrations, eight of which are in color

"The present handsome edition is finely printed and bound, and illustrated with excellent photographs of some of the most interesting churches in Italy from Trent to Otranto." Nation and Athenaeum

"As a work of reference this book is valuable, but it may prove disappointing to those who value substance only for its spirit, loving, for instance, the stone of a cathedral floor not because it is stone but because of the magic interplay of light and shadow upon it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cathedrals of England and Wales. [1930] Laurie 5s 726

1 Cathedrals—England 2 Cathedrals—Wales 21-21077

Formerly carried also by William F. Payson

Contains a popular description of the history and architecture of each cathedral. A glossary of architectural terms is included

This is a pocket edition of a book first published in three volumes in 1905-06, revised and combined in one volume in 1921 and

Bumpus, Thomas F.—*Continued*
still available on larger paper with 8 plates in color and 48 in halftone (Laurie 25s). The smaller edition is complete but the illustrations are printed in the text and are less attractive

Byne, Mrs Mildred (Stapley)
Forgotten shrines of Spain. 1926 Lippincott $5; 21s 726
1 Monasteries 2 Convents and nunneries 26-23225

"A glorified guidebook dealing with some of the picturesque cloisters of Spain which are not in the beaten track of tourist travel. The author's reminiscences are mingled with bits of history, art criticism and anecdote, and enhanced with unusually attractive illustrations from photographs." Cleveland

J. A. Gade's "Cathedrals of Spain" (1911 Houghton o.p. 1933) is a desirable book describing the better known cathedrals

Clark, Sydney Aylmer
Cathedral France. 1931 McBride $3.50 726
1 Cathedrals—France 2 France—Descr. & trav. 31-32010

"A gossipy book on the human aspects of the cathedral towns. Not a travel or architectural guide but rather a discussion of obviously interesting characteristics and human backgrounds." Pittsburgh

The author "envisages each cathedral as a distinctive outcome of its place and time, and interests the reader in the human history of its town and surroundings. He then brings out the story of the cathedral itself and of its significance to the age that built it. He pays little attention to the technical side of its architecture, but does make clear its general principles and esthetic interests." N.Y. Times
Illustrations

Cram, Ralph Adams
Church building; a study of the principles of architecture in their relation to the church. 3d ed 1924 Jones, Marshall $7.50; Batsford 38s 726
1 Church architecture 24-23028

First published in book form in 1901. The present edition is a new printing of the 1914 reprint with an additional chapter tracing the development of church building from 1905 to 1924. Sixty-six new illustrations have been added

"Elucidates the difference between modern civil and ecclesiastical styles. There are many illustrations of exteriors, plans, interiors and details of churches of various localities, most of them in the United States." St Louis

Two other books edited by R. A. Cram are "American church building of today" (1929 Architectural bk. $16.50) a collection of almost 300 views of exteriors and interiors of churches recently built in the United States, with an index of their architects; and "American churches, a series of authoritative articles on designing, planning, heating, ventilating, lighting and general equipment of churches" (2v 1915 Am. architect o.p. 1933) an earlier book on the same subject. Altho some parts of the book are not now up to date, much of the material is still useful. Well illustrated with some 500 photographs of modern churches

Embury, Aymar
Early American churches. 1914 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 726
1 Church architecture 2 Churches—U. S. 14-19297

"An interesting volume that aims to rescue from oblivion every church building in America of 'respectable antiquity, which either possesses architectural interest or historical traditions of importance.' Photographs of one hundred and two churches are scattered thru the text which gives brief historical sketches of the structures. Their importance architecturally and historically is related carefully to the forces of the formative period in America, making the work one of distinct value." Book rev. digest

Green, Edmund Tyrrell
French church architecture. 1928 Macmillan $4.50; S.P.C.K. 10s 6d 726
1 Church architecture 29-8697

"This book has been written in the hope that it may serve as a guide to the better appreciation of the architectural treasures of France by the ever-increasing number of English-speaking tourists. It is a convenient summary and reference guide to the study of French churches, as well as an appreciation." Providence

Contains line drawings by the author and many photographs

T. F. Bumpus's "Cathedrals of France" (2d ed 1927 Laurie 31s 6d) is a well illustrated historical and architectural guide

James, Montague Rhodes
Abbeys. 1925 Am. express $2; Great western railway 5s 726
1 Abbeys 26-13641

A beautifully illustrated popular book on the English abbeys, meant to "provide the traveller with an adequate explanation of the buildings he is to visit, and to bring out the importance, relative or individual, of the communities to which they belonged." Preface

"Cathedrals" (1924 Am. express $2; Great western railway 5s) is a companion volume. R. A. Cram's "Ruined abbeys of Great Britain" (new ed) 1927 Jones, Marshall $4, Harrap 10s 6d) is a new edition of a noteworthy book which was long out of print. It is printed from new plates and with more attractive illustrations

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins)
French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France. 1909 Century o.p. 1933 726
1 Cathedrals—France 2 France—Descr. & trav. 9-29391

"A beautiful book in which the French cathedral and associated structures are set forth in some four hundred pages of text accompanied by one hundred and eighty-three reproduced drawings and sketches by Joseph Pennell. The architectural route has been covered leisurely... beginning in the cities of Provence, was continued to other centers of the Romanesque in France—to cities in Aquitane, the far north, Auvergne and Languedoc. Then followed the journeys to the Gothic churches—from Albi to Paris, from Bourges to Beauvais, from Chartres and Le Mans to Laon and Rheims, from Amiens to Rouen." Book rev. digest

Two other well-illustrated books are Epiphanius Wilson's "Cathedrals of France" (1900 Churchman o.p. 1933) and "How France built her cathedrals; a study in the twelfth and thirteenth centuries" by E. B. O'Reilly (1921 Harper o.p. 1933)

Pratt, Helen Marshall
Cathedral churches of England. (new ed) 1924 Duffield $4; Batsford 20s 726
1 Cathedrals—England 24-26451

First published 1910. This edition adds over 100 new illustrations but the text is the same

A guide-book to English cathedrals. "The introductory chapters give much information in condensed form about the cathedral establishment and officers, the cathedral fabric, architectural styles, stained glass, and practical suggestions; and the thirty-two cathedrals are separately treated in the alphabetical order of the cathedral towns." Dial

A very useful handbook for travelers is P. H. Ditchfield's "Cathedrals of Great Britain" (rev and enl ed 1930 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d). This gives architectural descriptions of the cathedrals of England, Scotland and Wales, with a brief history of each

Short, Ernest Henry
The house of God. 1926 Allan, P. o.p. 1933 726

1 Church architecture 2 Christian art and symbolism 26-4143

"A comprehensive history of religious architecture and symbolism which traces from its beginnings the effort of man to form sanctuaries to enshrine his idea of God and as places for common worship. From the earliest sanctuary, which was nothing more than a clearing in the natural forest, to the most beautiful cathedral, the development of the house of God is shown to be a continous story in which history, faith and craftsmanship are interwoven. There are 110 illustrations." Book rev. digest

"The book can be read with equal profit as an untechnical history of religions or as an untechnical history of architecture. In both cases, too the freedom from technicalities is the result of clear thinking on the fruits of a very wide range of reading and observation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Tralle, Henry Edward, and Merrill, George Earnest
Building for religious education. 1926 Appleton-Century $2 726

1 Church architecture 2 Church architecture—Designs and plans 26-16648

By a specialist in religious education and on architecture

"Discusses the advantages of a three-unit type of church building including a church auditorium, a fellowship hall, and facilities for religious education. Gives specific advice for planning, building, and financing, and contains 12 illustrative plans and other illustrations." Pittsburgh

Van Rensselaer, Mrs Mariana (Griswold)
English cathedrals. 1893 Century o.p. 1933 726

1 Cathedrals—England 2 Church architecture 4-11674

First published 1887. Several revisions of the text have been made since then. The 1893 edition has 154 drawings by Joseph Pennell, also plans and diagrams. A handy edition in finer print and smaller pages with the title "Handbook of English cathedrals" has long been out of print, 1933

"The cathedrals described are Canterbury, Peterborough, Durham, Salisbury, Lichfield, Lincoln, Ely, Wells, Winchester, Gloucester, York, London, selected as typical examples and, in the order given, as illustrating the development of English architecture. The author writes for the reader who cares for both architectural and general description." Pittsburgh

"Shows not only a thorough knowledge of her subject, but excellent critical judgment and a power of grasping the architect's point of view of which she has more than once given remarkable evidence." Architectural review

727 EDUCATIONAL ARCHITECTURE

For library buildings see class 022

"School architecture" by J. J. Donovan and others (1921 Macmillan $20) is probably the most comprehensive study covering grounds, sanitation, etc. as well as architecture. Excellent but expensive

"School buildings of today and tomorrow" by W. K. Harrison and C. E. Dobbin edited by R. W. Sexton (1931 Architectural bk. $16.50) is a good book to buy if the community is about ready to build a new school. It contains measured drawings as well as photographs

Klauder, Charles Zeller, and Wise, Herbert Clifton
College architecture in America. 1929 Scribner $5; 21s 727

1 Architecture—U. S. 2 Universities and colleges—Buildings 3 Universities and colleges—U. S. 29-12161

"A survey of the development of college architecture as observed in seventy institutions of the United States. Buildings for heating plants, athletic activities, etc., are included as well as those for academic pursuits." Pratt quarterly

"This is not a book of plans. It is rather a book of principles, standards, and suggestions. Illustrations of buildings and plans are profusely given, with the hope that the interested reader may discover ideas and suggestions worthy of adoption . . . The book is the outcome of a joint endeavor of the Association of American Colleges and the Carnegie Corporation." Industrial arts index

"Architectural planning of the American college" by J. F. Larson and A. M. Palmer (1933 McGraw $2) was authorized by the Association of American colleges in 1931 as a complement to Klauder's "College architecture in America" and is addressed particularly to those concerned with the development of the small liberal-arts colleges

National education association of the United States. Committee on school house planning
Report. 1925 The association pa $1 727

1 Schoolhouses 25-14737

Contents: Process of planning and constructing a school building; Determination of the schedule of rooms; Choice of the general plan; Capacity of instruction rooms; Capacity of library and study halls; Detecting waste in the plan; State regulations; Illumination; Safety to life; Specifications; Estimating the cost of a building; Planning gymnasiums and their accessories for junior and senior high schools

Strayer, George Drayton, and Engelhardt, Nickolaus Louis
Standards for elementary school buildings. rev ed 1933 Teachers college $1.60 727

1 Schoolhouses 33-21746

A full statement of standards for elementary school buildings, prepared for use in connection with the authors' "Score card for elementary school buildings." First published as a pamphlet in 1916 but much enlarged for this edition

The authors' "Standards for high school buildings" (1924 Teachers college pa $1) is a useful pamphlet

728 RESIDENCES

A number of desirable books in this field, out of print, 1933, are:

Chandler, J. E. Colonial house. rev ed 1924 McBride A well-illustrated book for both the architect and the general reader

Embury, Aymar. Building the Dutch colonial house; its origin, design, modern plan and construction. (Country house lib.) 1929 McBride

Mead, Marcia, and Higgins, D. P. Homes of character. 1926 Dodd Each chapter is devoted to a popular style such as Dutch colonial, English cottage, etc.

Wright, R. L., ed. House & garden's second book of houses. 1925 Condé Nast Illustrations and plans for ideal houses suited to the average family

"American country houses of today" is a series of 7 volumes with illustrations of houses designed by leading American architects. Small libraries will not need the entire set but they

Residences—*Continued*
might be interested in having one of the later volumes (v7 1930 Architectural bk. $12.50). Volumes 4-6 are devoted to smaller houses

Trade publications by dealers in builder's supplies have been omitted from this list. Such publications vary in worth but when they are good are often very useful in libraries. They cost little or nothing and give floor plans and exterior views of small houses. A few typical firms which issue these publications have been recommended. These are:
American face brick association. Chicago
Architect's small house service bureau of the United States, Minneapolis
Portland cement association, Chicago

Aldrich, Chilson D.
* Real log cabin. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 20s 728
1 Log cabins 28-13071

"Informally and enthusiastically written and well illustrated with diagrams, plans, and reproductions of photographs, this book, by an architect who devotes himself to this type of building, is a first aid for anyone, especially a novice, who intends to build a small or large cabin of logs. Details, from choosing the site, and making gable ends, windows, porches, and fireplaces, to furniture for the cabin, are discussed. Useful in all libraries. No index." Bkl.

Allen, Edith Louise
American housing as affected by social and economic conditions. 1930 Manual arts press $2 728
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Housing 30-16971

"A history of American home building from earliest days to the present, which stresses the effects of economic and social conditions on the types of buildings. There is a chapter on European and other backgrounds of the American house, one on American furniture, and a table of dates of inventions and social and economic events useful to the student of home economics." Book rev. digest
Bibliography: p209-11

Architects' small house service bureau of the United States, inc.
‡ Small homes of architectural distinction; a book of suggested plans; Robert T. Jones editor and technical director. 1929 Harper $5 728
1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 30-699

"The houses are really small, six rooms or less, the designs are pleasing, and ground plans, with pictures either from photographs or architect's drawings are provided for each. Users of the book should understand that further services, in the way of working drawings and advice, are available from the bureau." Wis. bul.

Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles
Homes and gardens of England. 1933 Scribner $3.75; Batsford 12s 6d 728
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Gardens 33-14268

"A work which sets forth the domestic country architecture of England from the Middle Ages to the nineteenth century, as well as the evolution of characteristic gardens and parks from that same beginning down to the present day." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"A clear instructive text and numerous photographs of the exceptionally high standard for which Messrs. Batsford are renowned. Its appeal should be great, for England is a country peculiarly rich in its houses and gardens." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bemis, Albert Farwell, and Burchard, John
Evolving house; v 1 A history of the home. 1933 Mass. inst. of technology $4 728
1 Dwellings 2 Architecture, Domestic 33-11225

"A history of the home, from the earliest times to the most modern type, viewed from the standpoint of architecture, construction, uses by the family, and influence in the community. The text is in three parts: Prehistoric and primitive homes, Evolution of the modern American home, and Modern homes of the world. A valuable reference work presenting a unified treatment of the subject and bringing in social life and customs. Well illustrated with plans and architectural sketches. Bibliography: p469-89." Bkl.
Housing conditions and construction will be the subjects of the second and third volumes

Briggs, Martin Shaw
Homes of the pilgrim fathers in England and America (1620-1685). 1932 Oxford $4.75; 18s 728
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Colonial 32-31716

"Mr. Briggs is the first writer to show—and to prove by 96 illustrations drawn from America and England—that the characteristic clap-board construction of New England was not due, as has been glibly repeated, to limitations of material. He has traced the sources of the New England construction to the parts of England from which the Pilgrims came, especially Essex. He compares and illustrates in detail the beautiful timber cottages, houses, watermills, and windmills built during the 17th century in southeastern England and New England, revealing a remarkable kinship." Sat. rev. of lit.

Brimmer, Frank Everett
Camps, log cabins, lodges and clubhouses. 1925 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 728
1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Camping 3 Log cabins 25-7465

"Well illustrated and highly practical material on building in the woods or on the shore and the selection of a building site in the national forests. Valuable chapters are also given on the making of rustic furniture." Chicago

Another good book somewhat simpler than the one by Brimmer is W. S. Wicks' "Log cabins and cottages; how to build and furnish them" (Forest & Stream pub. co. o.p. 1933). First published in 1900

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Tarpley, Donald Green
Remodelling and adapting the small house. (Lippincott's home-maker ser.) 1933 Lippincott $3.50 728
1 Dwellings 2 Repairing 3 Architecture, Domestic 33-27182

"This book is meant for the owner, or prospective owner, of the small or moderate-sized house. It is intended to assist those of moderate or small means to whom the subject of remodelling is a matter of present consideration and immediate interest. . . It is the aim of the book to be helpful with definite, direct and concrete suggestions and information to those perplexed by the various problems and aspects of the question that inevitably arise." (Foreword) Illustrations from photographs of houses before and after remodelling. Plans

Three older books, now out of print, 1933, which will still be useful where there is much demand for this material are: A. L. Hill's "Redeeming old homes, country homes for modest purses" (1923 Holt); C. E. Hooper's "Reclaiming the old house" (1913 McBride); and M. H. Northend's "Remodeled farmhouses" (1915 Little) which describes the making over of twelve old-fashioned farmhouses of varying types into modern homes

Gotch, John Alfred

Old English houses. 1925 Dutton $5; Methuen 16s 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 England—Historic houses, etc. 26-1457

"A simple and readable account of the growth of English domestic architecture from medieval to Georgian times, showing how the developing social customs and the changing ideal of comfort were expressed in the construction of the houses. The book is devoted mainly to the great old houses of England, there being very few of the smaller houses of the peasantry of early times still extant. There are forty-eight illustrations and seven plans." Book rev. digest

The author's "Growth of the English house" (2d ed 1928 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 12s 6d) is a valuable book which traces the history of the English house in its architectural development from 1100 to 1800. Deals with the subject in more detail than the book listed above and some libraries prefer it on this account

R. C. Hunter's "Old houses in England" (1930 Wiley $8.50; Chapman 42s 6d) is useful to libraries specially interested in domestic architecture of old England. It has 114 excellent photographic plates showing a wide variety of types of houses

Gray, Greta

House and home. (Lippincott's home manuals) 1923 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings 27-10323

"It considers the sanitary, economic, social and architectural problems involved in housing and is designed as a text for students, study groups and the general reader, not architecturally trained but interested in acquiring their own homes. It is also intended to arouse interest in community housing problems and city planning. Its scope includes location, plans, materials and construction, plumbing, heating, lighting, built-in-conveniences and labor savers, interior and exterior designs, grounds and alterations. There are problems at the end of each chapter, a bibliography, a glossary and an index. [Many illustrations]." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p339-43

Hollister, Paul Merrick

Famous colonial houses. 1921 McKay $5 728

1 U. S.—Historic houses, etc. 2 Architecture, Colonial 3 Architecture, Domestic 22-26312

"The smallest part of the description of these houses is architectural, history and tradition claiming most of the author's attention. The houses described are Monticello; The haunted house, New Orleans; Doughoregan Manor; The Jumel mansion; Mount Vernon; The Quincy homestead; The Timothy Dexter mansion; The Kendall house; The Longfellow house; Cliveden; The Wentworth mansion; The Pringle house. There is an introduction by Julian Street and a full plate illustration in color by James Preston for each of the houses." Boston Transcript

Hopkins, Alfred

Planning for sunshine and fresh air. 1931 Architectural bk. $5 728

1 Dwellings 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 House decoration 32-796

"An experienced architect endeavors to put the client into the frame of mind to work harmoniously with his architect in developing a house suited to his way of living. English, Italian, colonial, and other styles are illustrated by examples of the author's design." Pittsburgh

Kaufman, Gerald Lynton

American home book of building. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 728

1 Dwellings 2 Architecture, Domestic 31-33054

Like other books in this series this is a practical brief introduction. Photographs and plans

Mixer, Knowlton

Old houses of New England. 1927 Macmillan $5; 25s 728

1 New England—Historic houses, etc. 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Architecture, Colonial 27-23395

"This volume is not the work of an architect nor that of an historian but aims to present typical old houses of New England as an expression of its unique history and as illustrating the liberation of thought which took place through the succeeding generations which built them." Pittsburgh

Both historical and architectural in interest. Many original sources have been consulted such as Winthrop's journal, the Letters of Roger Williams, etc and family records of the households into which the author was permitted to venture. Illustrated with many photographs by the author

Newcomb, Rexford

Colonial and federal house; how to build an authentic colonial house. (Lippincott's home-maker ser.) 1933 Lippincott $3.50; 15s 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Colonial 3 Dwellings 33-12552

A practical book on colonial architecture, both design and construction, with photographs and plans of many well known examples of old and modern houses in this style. There are chapters on The doorway, Windows and window treatment, Fireplaces, and Mantels, and other details

Spanish house for America; its design, furnishing, and garden. 1927 Lippincott $3.50; 16s 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Spanish 3 Furniture 27-6886

"This book describes and illustrates in full the Spanish house adapted to its American environment, devoting separate chapters to interesting architectural details both inside and out, to the furnishings in keeping with the style of the house, and to the arrangement of the patio and garden. The very fine illustrations are from photographs of Spanish houses chiefly in California and Florida." Book rev. digest

A very useful and attractive book with unusually good illustrations. Contains a 2 page bibliography on Spanish-American architecture, gardens and furnishings

"Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California, 1800-1850" by D. R. Hannaford and Revel Edwards (1931 Architectural bk. $7.50) is a more elaborate book which will interest the prospective builder of a home of the Spanish type. It is fully illustrated with working drawings

Newcomb, Rexford, and Foster, William Arthur

Home architecture. 1932 Wiley $3.25; Chapman 20s 728

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Dwellings 3 House decoration 32-25672

"A textbook for schools and colleges; a manual for the home builder and home owner." Subtitle

"A wealth of material, gleaned from many years of teaching experience, is given to student and home builder. Detailed consideration of every phase of the subject, including mechanical appliances and decoration, and some excellent illustrations, makes this a most useful volume." Providence

Olney, Dorothy, and Olney, Julian
American home book of garages; ed by R. T. Townsend. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 728
1 Garages 31-33049

"The essential data and information . . . which the home-owner should have available in building his garage to the best appearance and usefulness suited to his purposes. And for those whose garages have already been erected, many suggestions will be found herein in the way of improvements and equipment that can be added at small cost and some labor." Foreword

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick
Castles. 1926 Am. express $2; Great western railway 5s 728
1 Castles 26-21482

Explains the historical and architectural interest of each of 80 castles located in England and Wales. The author, a professor of history at Oxford, 1933, visited and carefully inspected all but six of the castles described. The book is well illustrated with numerous photographs and drawings

Peters, Frazier Forman
Houses of stone. 1933 Baker & Taylor $3.50, pa $2.50 728
1 Stone houses 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 Flagg, Ernest 33-23228

"The author describes the construction of field stone houses making use of Flagg masonry, which involves walls of concrete faced with stone. All the problems of such building are discussed—the processes of laying the stone, running the concrete, and the use of steel reinforcement, as well as those other problems of roofing and finishing common to all types of building. The twenty-two plans show a wide range of size and adaptation to family needs and to topography, while the many excellent photographic illustrations reveal the charm of such houses." Bkl.

Power, Ethel B.
* Smaller American house. 1927 Little $3 728
1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 27-9145

"Fifty-five houses of the less expensive type selected from the recent work of architects in all parts of the country." Subtitle

"A delightful book of house plans with lovely illustrations from photographs. The author is [1932] editor of the 'House beautiful.' The foreword states: 'The purpose of this book is, first of all, to give you a number of plans for playing' the game that is 'to almost all grown-ups as enjoyable a game as is playing house to children,' the game of mentally changing house plans to suit one's own needs and desires." Wis. bul.

Another little book on the small house, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Book of little houses" edited by L. E. Hubbell (1927 Doubleday, Page)

President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C.
‡ House design, construction and equipment; ed by J. M. Gries and James Ford. (Publications, no.5) 1932 The conference $1.15 728
1 Dwellings 2 Architecture, Domestic 3 Building 4 Sanitation, Household 32-17493

ing and lighting; Refrigeration

Describes the best methods and gives specifications for good construction. Has illustrations, including plans

Robinson, Albert Gardner
Old New England houses. 1920 Scribner $5 728
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Colonial 3 Architecture—New England 20-16280

"'Old New England houses' has about one hundred sumptuously printed views, mostly of the type of plain, unpretentious small country houses of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, which we roughly classify as 'colonial,' though quite a few of the more pretentious mansion type of house, such as were built by the wealthier merchants and shipmasters in the larger coast towns, are included. The subjects are selected from an artistic rather than an architectural or antiquarian viewpoint. The first few pages are given to an untechnical talk on the varied types and styles of houses. . . but the greater part of the book is devoted to the pictures of the houses themselves." Boston Transcript

Howard Major's "Domestic architecture of the early American republic: the Greek revival" (1926 Lippincott $15) is another beautiful and valuable book dealing with early American architecture. About a third of the book is text and the rest consists of half-tone plates. S. F. Kimball's "Domestic architecture of the American colonies and of the early republic" (1922 Scribner) is an authoritative treatise which is unfortunately out of print, 1933

Sexton, Randolph Williams
Interior architecture; the design of interiors of modern American houses. 1927 Architectural bk. $7.50 728
1 Architecture, Domestic 2 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 3 House decoration 27-23394

"The design of the interior of a building, based on the fundamental principles of architecture, as is the exterior, becomes in reality interior architecture, and that term will, in the pages that follow, be used to refer to the design of the interior which is associated with the building as a permanent factor. The other phase of the design of the complete room or interior, to which reference will be made, is its furnishings." Introduction

"Discusses the structural design of interiors and its relation to other elements of decoration. Well illustrated with views and plans." Pittsburgh

Shepard, Augustus D.
Camps in the woods, comp. and ed by R. W. Sexton. 1931 Architectural bk. $6 728
1 Architecture, Domestic—Designs and plans 2 Camping 31-10891

"The camps illustrated in this book are in reality 'summer homes in the woods.' They are built of the best materials, and are permanent, liveable, comfortable, and provided with every modern convenience. . . They can be so constructed and equipped that they may serve as all year round houses." Page 1

The book consists of photographs, descriptions and plans of both simple and elaborate houses planned to harmonize with rustic surroundings. Drawings give many details of furniture, fireplaces, etc.

728.6 Farm buildings

Foster, William Arthur, and Carter, Deane G.
Farm buildings. 2d ed, rewritten and reset 1928 Wiley $3 728.6
1 Farm buildings 2 Architecture, Domestic 28-20254

"In this second edition. . . the subject matter has been revised to conform to the newer knowledge in the field of farm structures. Many

materials and methods have been changed; the text has been rearranged to present the subject matter in a more logical teaching order." Preface to the second edition

"Treats of the location, planning, construction, and repair of farm buildings. Discusses the relative merits of materials for various purposes and gives information on cost estimating." Pittsburgh

729 ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN AND DECORATION

Roger Gilman's "Great styles of interior architecture" (1924 Harper o.p. 1933) is a study of the styles of architecture which have influenced modern interiors, with their decoration and furniture. Many illustrations

C. H. Sherrill's "Mosaics in Italy, Palestine, Syria, Turkey and Greece" (1933 Lane 15s) is a general illustrated history and a fairly comprehensive work on mosaic art

Bragdon, Claude Fayette

Frozen fountain. 1932 Knopf $3.75 729

1 Design, Decorative 2 Architecture 3 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 32-8925

"A book of essays on architecture and problems of design. Mr. Bragdon uses the fountain as the symbol of life in its upward rise and its necessitous downward droop toward death; he considers therefore that the architecture which suggests a frozen fountain best expresses the life it serves. . . The chapters on color, on the geometric principles of design and dynamic symmetry, on isometric perspective, and finally a treatise on the magic square are richly illustrated with diagrams and striking drawings by the author." Boston

Geerlings, Gerald Kenneth

Metal crafts in architecture. 1929 Scribner $7.50; 35s 729

1 Metal work 2 Architectural metal work 3 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 29-6644

"A first book to treat decorative metals from a purely architectural point of view. It contains one hundred and fifty pages of fine illustrations from the workshops of craftsmen in bronze, cast iron, copper, lead, tin, and zinc, with chapters on lighting fixtures, enamelling, etc. This is a book for the craftsman or architect." Bkl.

Wrought iron in architecture; wrought iron craftsmanship; historical notes and illustrations of wrought iron in Italy, Spain, France, Holland, Belgium, England, Germany, America; modern wrought iron; lighting fixtures and knockers; specifications. 1929 Scribner $7.50; 35s 729

1 Ironwork 2 Architectural ironwork 3 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 29-14001

"A profusely illustrated volume, which serves as a supplement to the author's 'Metal crafts in architecture,' in which the subject of wrought iron was excepted. The craftsmanship of wrought iron is discussed in the first chapter, while succeeding ones treat of the ironwork of various European countries and of America." Providence

"Mr. Geerlings presents in this well-documented, carefully organized and beautifully illustrated book not only a scholarly historical survey but also a valuable discussion of the practical problems confronting builders of today who wish to employ such material." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p199-200

Harbeson, John Frederick

Study of architectural design, with special reference to the program of the Beaux-arts institute of design. (Pencil points lib.) 1927 Pencil points press $7.50; Batsford 35s 729

1 Architecture 2 Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 3 Architecture—Designs and plans 4 Architectural drawing 5 Decoration and ornament, Architectural 6 New York. Beaux-arts institute of design 28-2559

First published 1926. Minor changes have been made in the 1927 edition

The purpose of this work is "to put into convenient form the instructions in regard to the manner of studying architectural design which would otherwise have to be repeated many times by the instructor to each group of students." Preface

"Various plans and problems are dealt with, and illustrative material is abundant: plans, details, sketches and photographs. These chapters first appeared in 'Pencil points,' in 1921, and have been revised and added to for this book." Providence

McGoodwin, Henry Kerr

Architectural shades and shadows. 1904 Bates $4; Batsford 21s 729

1 Architectural drawing 2 Shades and shadows 31-32643

"The purpose of this book is twofold: first to present to the architectural student a course in the casting of architectural shadows. . .and second, to furnish examples of the shadows of such architectural forms as occur oftenest in practice." Preface

Contains 81 plates

Ruskin, John

Stones of Venice. (Everymans lib.) 3v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s 729

1 Architecture—Venice 2 Art, Italian A10-511

First published 1851-53. The Brantwood edition of this work, which is a very desirable one, is out of print, 1933

"Analyzes the principles, methods and characteristics of Venetian art, and studies the effect of political and moral conditions upon the buildings and the styles of architecture." Pittsburgh

"It is not advisable that the student should depend upon its conclusions, or even its suggestions." Russell Sturgis

Solon, Léon Victor

Polychromy, architectural and structural; theory and practice; with an introduction by Ralph Adams Cram. 1924 Architectural record $3 729

1 Polychromy 24-21337

"A study of the use of color as a decorative element in architecture, with examples from classical architecture." Pittsburgh

"The best attested facts as to Greek polychrome are logically assembled and the theory that underlies them clearly put forth." Ralph Adams Cram in Introduction

Contains 9 color plates and many in black and white. An annotated bibliography of 14 pages is also included

Spiers, Richard Phené

Orders of architecture: Greek, Roman and Italian. 5th ed rev and enl 1926 Scribner $5; Batsford 12s 6d 729

1 Architecture—Orders [12-22047]

"A selection of examples from Normands 'Parallel' and other authorities, with notes on the origin and development of the classic orders, and descriptions of the plates." Subtitle

Spiers, Richard P.—*Continued*

"Object has been to give, without repetition, first: the principal forms of capital and base in each order; and secondly: examples of the purer and bolder profiles of entablatures with their decorative complements in each case." Preface to 1st edition

In this 5th edition a few changes have been made in the text and the short bibliography has been brought down to date. Contains 27 plates, 7 of which have been especially prepared for the work

Stratton, Arthur James

Elements of form & design in classic architecture. 1925 Batsford 28s 729

1 Architecture—Designs and plans 26-3347

"Shown in exterior & interior motives collated from fine buildings of all time on one hundred plates." Subtitle

"An unusual work of special interest to the designers of monumental buildings." Boston

Van Pelt, John Vredenburgh

Essentials of composition as applied to art. (2d ed) 1913 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 729

1 Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc. 2 Composition (Art) 13-20143

First edition published 1901 under title: "Discussion of composition, especially as applied to architecture"

"A readable study of the principles of design in their application to architecture and the allied arts. It is a book of practical suggestions for the student rather than a broad philosophical treatise." Cleveland

A useful work which can be understood by high school students is N. C. Curtis's "Architectural composition" (1923 Jansen o.p. 1933). The publisher reports a new edition is in preparation, to be ready in 1934

Vignola, Giacomo Barozzio, called

Vignola; tr. by W. R. Powell. 1921 Jansen $6 729

1 Architecture—Orders 2 Shades and shadows 3 Building 21-17367

"An elementary treatise on architecture comprising the complete study of the five orders, with indication of their shadows and the first principles of construction. Work divided into seventy-six plates drawn and arranged by Pierre Esquié." Subtitle

A classic on the subject, dating from the 16th century

Ware, William Robert

* American Vignola. 2v 1902-06 Int. textbook ea $2.50 729

1 Architecture—Orders 2 Architecture—Details 2-27411

Contents: pt 1 The five orders; pt 2 Arches and vaults, roofs and domes, doors and windows, walls and ceilings, steps and staircases

Almost indispensable to students of architecture. Illustrated

Shades and shadows, with applications to architectural details, and exercises in drawing them with the brush and pen. 2v 1912-13 Int. textbook ea $2.50 729

1 Shades and shadows 12-24579 Revised

Contents: pt 1 Rectilinear figures, with an appendix upon projections and perspective and a note upon trigonometrical terms; pt 2 Curvilinear figures

Illustrated by many figures and architectural examples

730 SCULPTURE

Two desirable books which are out of print, 1933, are:

Hill, G. F. One hundred masterpieces of sculpture from the sixth century B. C. to the time of Michaelangelo. 1910 Lane

Sturgis, Russell. The appreciation of sculpture. 1904 Doubleday, Page

"Primitive Negro sculpture" by Paul Guillaume and Thomas Munro (1926 Harcourt o.p. 1933) is a well illustrated book on the art of the negro which will vary in interest according to the locality. Illustrations are from specimens in the Barnes collection at Merion, Pennsylvania

Barstow, Charles Lester

Famous sculpture. 1916 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 730

1 Sculpture 16-23029

The 1932 reprint contains a new chapter of eight pages on "Modernistic sculpture"

"It deals only with the most famous pieces of sculpture of Egypt, Greece, Rome, and medieval and modern times. Though primarily for older children it is useful for elementary reference in the very small library." Wis. bul.

Fowler, Harold North, and Fowler, Mrs Mary Zay (Blackford)

Picture book of sculpture. 1929 Macmillan $2.50 730

1 Sculpture 29-20800

"Full page photographic plates of the world's most famous pieces of sculpture from ancient times to the present, with a descriptive note on each, and an introduction describing in terms that can easily be understood by children the process of making a statue." Book rev. digest

Rindge, Agnes Millicent

* Sculpture. 1929 Harcourt $6 730

1 Sculpture 29-19617

"An attempt to evolve a standard by which one may select good sculpture from mediocre. The book discusses the nature, requirements, function, origin and purpose of sculpture, and discusses the contemporary creed. With illustrative plates." Book rev. digest

"Miss Rindge presents her views with a certain hard sense that is rare in books on art—much rarer than erudition." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ruskin, John

Aratra Pentelici; seven lectures on the elements of sculpture, given before the University of Oxford, 1870; introduction by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed 1892 Longmans o.p. 1933 730

1 Sculpture 4-13948

A students edition is published by Allen, G. at 8s 6d

"The parts of them which show his genius at its best are those which treat of matters of sight, the visible qualities of things, of style in art and technical methods of execution. . . . But when he treats of general and abstract propositions, and enters upon paths where learning and not observation is the only trustworthy guide, his conclusions and assertions seem to me not unfrequently fanciful and unwarranted." C. E. Norton in Introduction

730.9 Sculpture—History

C. R. Post's "History of European and American sculpture from the early Christian period to the present day" (2v 1921 Harvard univ. press o.p. 1933) is a very valuable book

Chase, George Henry, and Post, Chandler Rathfon

‡ History of sculpture. (Harper's fine arts ser.) 1924 Harper $4.75; 16s 730.9

1 Sculpture—Hist. 25-3621

"Concise but illuminating exposition of the development of the art of sculpture from its beginnings in Egypt to the present day, with some reference to historic background. Recent discoveries and discussions receive special attention and there are bibliographical notes at chapter ends. Index of sculptors and one of monuments and places. Illustrations are clear and profuse." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliographical notes at ends of chapters

Fowler, Harold North

History of sculpture. 1916 Macmillan $3.75; 12s 6d 730.9

1 Sculpture—Hist. 16-12249

"Authoritative handbook of sculpture from beginnings of civilization in Egypt and Babylonia to the present day, with chapters on American and oriental art. Thoroughly adapted to needs of general public and young students. 196 well-selected illustrations, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

"Every chapter gives evidence of sound scholarship, careful accuracy, moderateness of statement and infinite labor." Nation

Marquand, Allan, and Frothingham, Arthur Lincoln

Text-book of the history of sculpture. (College histories of art) new ed rev 1911 Longmans $2.25 730.9

1 Sculpture—Hist. 11-29719

A valuable brief survey, first published in 1896. The book covers the ancient nations, as Egypt, Assyria, Babylonia, the Hittites, etc., and thereafter confines itself almost entirely to European sculpture. There is nothing on prehistoric, primitive or oriental sculpture. Fully illustrated

"The two authors are scholars of the right sort; each in his way as thorough and careful as could be desired—systematic and critical." Russell Sturgis

731 Materials and methods

Bayes, Gilbert

* Modelling for sculpture. 1930 Winsor 3s 731

1 Modeling 33-27229

One of a well illustrated series of more than 60 little art manuals each written by an authority

Directions for modelling masks, busts, figures and drapery and for making plaster casts. Intended for the beginner

Frederick, Frank Forrest

Plaster casts and how they are made. Comstock $1.50 731

1 Plaster casts 2 Modeling 11-18819

First published in 1899, reprinted 1911

"A plea for a more general appreciation of the artistic qualities and uses of plaster of Paris casts; a brief historical review of the art of casting from the time of the Greeks to the present; directions for making casts by the waste, piece, elastic and sulphur mould processes; casting from life; oiling, painting, cleaning mending and packing casts, and notes upon clay modeling." Subtitle

Glass, Frederick James

Modelling and sculpture. 1929 Scribner $7; Batsford 18s 731

1 Sculpture—Technique 2 Modeling 3 Sculpture—Hist. 29-27521

"A practical treatise for students whether actually working in different plastic materials or wishing to appreciate the art of modelling and sculpture. Fully illustrated by photographs and line drawings." Pratt quarterly

Toft, Albert

* Modelling and sculpture. (New art lib.) 1910 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s 731

1 Modeling 2 Sculpture—Technique [11-8926]

"Starting with the elementary stage of modelling, takes the student step by step through the various technical processes essential to the sculptor's training, such as portrait bust modelling, figure and group building, waste moulding and casting, gelatine moulding and casting, modelling in relief, modelling for bronze and marble, etc., the text being supplemented by over a hundred excellent illustrations." International studio

"Modelling: a guide for teachers and students" by Edward Lanteri (3v 1902-11 Scribner ea $7.50) is another book on the processes of sculpture

732 Egyptian sculpture

Murray, Margaret Alice

Egyptian sculpture. 1930 Scribner $5; Duckworth 15s 732

1 Sculpture, Egyptian [31-26095]

"A survey of Egyptian sculpture and painting which follows the chronology of the historic periods, and covers the four or five thousand years during which the Egyptian school of sculpture preserved its conventions. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Miss Murray's survey is all that one could wish such a study to be: full, learned and arresting. . . The book, indeed, is a valuable essay on an Art that deserves the serious and separate study which Miss Murray has given it, and is a very welcome addition to the literature of Egyptology." Saturday rev.

733 Greek and Roman sculpture

G. M. A. Richter's "Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks" (2d ed 1930 Yale univ. press $12; Oxford 55s) is an illuminating analysis of Greek sculpture and the technical problems it mastered. Almost 800 examples are reproduced in half-tone. The first edition, published in 1929 at a much higher price, contained some fine color plates which have been omitted in the cheaper edition

An excellent summary will also be found in "Greek sculpture and painting" by Beazley and Ashmole, listed in class 709.38

Furtwängler, Adolf, and Urlichs, Heinrich Ludwig

Greek & Roman sculpture; tr. by Horace Taylor. 1914 Dent o.p. 1933 733

1 Sculpture, Greek 2 Sculpture, Roman 14-17680

Descriptions with illustrations of individual pieces. The aim is "by means of a careful and just selection of examples to give a general understanding of the antique in its historic development and aesthetic importance." Preface

A. W. Lawrence's "Classical sculpture" (1929 Smith, P. $5; Cape, J. 15s) is recommended as a readable and well illustrated history of the subject

Gardner, Ernest Arthur

* Handbook of Greek sculpture. (Handbooks of archaeology and antiquities) [2d ed rev] 1915 Macmillan $4.25; 12s 6d 733

1 Sculpture, Greek 16-12250

The best account in English, authoritative and comprehensive. Illustrated. First published in two parts in 1896-97

Six Greek sculptors. 1910 Scribner $3; Duckworth 10s 733

1 Sculptors, Greek 2 Sculpture, Greek A10-548

Contents: Characteristics of Greek sculpture; Early masterpieces; Myron; Phidias; Polyclitus; Praxiteles; Scopas; Lysippus; Hellenistic sculpture; Index

"Prof. Gardner's discussion is detailed and illuminating, and the book is a valuable one for those who wish to know the modern view of Greek sculpture, resting upon modern research, discovery, and deduction." N.Y. Times

Well illustrated

Richardson, Rufus Byam

History of Greek sculpture. (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) 1911 Am. bk. $1.80 733

1 Sculpture, Greek 11-10319

"Convenient and on the whole correct summary. Devotes the most considerable part to the archaic period. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

"In spite of its compactness, records many interesting points of view." Chase and Post's History of sculpture

W. R. Agard's "Greek tradition in sculpture" (1930 Johns Hopkins $3; Oxford 13s 6d) is a small book of 59 pages and 33 plates which traces Greek influences in sculpture from its glories in Greece and Rome, through the renaissance, and in work of the modern period

735 RENAISSANCE AND MODERN SCULPTURE

"Handbook of modern French sculpture" by D. C. Eaton (1913 Dodd o.p. 1933) is a compact handbook arranged chronologically. It gives brief biographies of the sculptors and estimates of their work

"Modern architectural sculpture" edited by William Aumonier (1930 Scribner $20; Architectural press 63s) a volume of plates showing development and trend of recent decorative sculpture in various countries, is a desirable book for larger libraries

Adams, Mrs Adeline Valentine (Pond)

Spirit of American sculpture. rev ed 1929 Nat. sculpture soc. $1.60 735

1 Sculpture, American 29-7413

Illustrated with reproductions of well-known works. The new edition has an additional chapter on later developments and five new plates

"A comprehensive and delightful review of American sculpture, written for the opening of the 1923 exhibition of the National sculpture society." Cleveland

Bode, Wilhelm

Florentine sculptors of the renaissance; tr. by Jessie Haynes. 2d ed rev by F. L. R. Brown 1928 Scribner $10; Methuen 30s 735

1 Sculpture, Italian 2 Sculpture, Renaissance 3 Sculptors, Italian 30-7779

First published in 1908, a translation of a volume published in Germany in 1903, to which were added essays on Leonardo da Vinci and Niccolo Spinelli. It is now revised, the chapter on Leonardo dropped, and a chapter on Ghiberti added. The number of plates has been increased from 93 to 104

"Not a comprehensive work but a collection of essays of varying importance. Some of the best chapters are devoted to Donatello, Luca della Robbia, Bertoldo di Giovanni and the medalist Nicollo Spinelli." Pittsburgh

"Florentine sculptors of the fifteenth century" by W. G. A. Ormsby-Gore (1930 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d) is another book on the sculpture of this period. It is a review of the careers and well-known works of the fifteenth century Florentine sculptors

Casson, Stanley

Some modern sculptors. 1928 Oxford $3.50; 9s 735

1 Sculpture 29-26161

"The main trend of modern sculpture is discussed in the text, emphasizing as representative of this age the work of Barye, Maillol, Bourdelle, Bernard. Despiau, Meštrović, Rosandić, Gill, Gaudier-Brzeska, and Epstein. The book is attractively illustrated from photographs." Bkl.

"Mr. Stanley Casson treats a dozen artists with an admirable discrimination. The scheme of text and illustration in this volume is orderly and intelligent, and there is an excellent opening chapter on 'Methods and Aims.'" Spectator

* XXth century sculptors. 1930 Oxford $3.50; 9s 735

1 Sculpture 2 Sculptors 30-23881

"Writing to meet arguments arising over his 'Some modern sculptors,' the author attempts to answer contentions as well as to discuss the work of Carl Milles, Paul Manship, George Kolbe, Archipenko, Zadkine, Herzog, and Frank Dobson." Pittsburgh

"The excellence of the illustrations deserves special mention. The chapters on these artists are just and interesting appreciations by a critic with well-considered standards to apply to their work." Spectator

Freeman, Lucy Jane

Italian sculpture of the renaissance. 1901 Macmillan $3.50; 17s 735

1 Sculpture, Italian 2 Sculpture, Renaissance 1-27086

"Criticism pure and simple. . . .The works discussed are well known, and, for the most part, undisputed, and the effort is to explain the nature of their aesthetic appeal—the kind and quality of pleasure to be received from them. . . .A work not for the specialist but for the general public. . . The illustrations are well selected, well executed, and sufficiently abundant." Nation

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

Famous sculptors of America. 1924 Dodd $3.50 735

1 Sculptors, American 2 Sculpture, American 24-24271

"To acquaint the casual reader with outstanding contemporary sculptors is the purpose of this readable volume. While not primarily art criticism, the more important work of each is mentioned. Among the sculptors included are J. Q. A. Ward, Augustus St Gaudens and Gutzon Borglum, while one chapter is devoted to Harriet Hosmer, Anna Vaughn Hyatt, Janet Scudder, and Bessie Potter Vonnoh. Bibliography and illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

National sculpture society, New York

* Contemporary American sculpture. 1929 The society $1.75 735

1 Sculpture, American 2 Sculptors, American 29-8040

"Issued for the exhibition held by the National Sculpture Society in co-operation with the trustees of the California palace of the Legion of honor."

National sculpture society, N.Y.—*Continued*

"Contains brief biographical sketches, with list of works and very lovely illustrations. A beautiful book invaluable as a work of reference. Based on the exhibition held in San Francisco, April to October of this year." Wis. bul.

Parkes, Kineton

Sculpture of to-day. (Universal art ser.) 2v 1921 Chapman v1 25s, v2 30s 735

1 Sculpture 22-923

Formerly also carried by Scribner who still has volume 2 at $9.50

"The first volume discusses the sculpture of England, Australia, Canada, America, South America and Japan, and volume two describes the sculpture of Europe. There are also chapters on the materials used and the methods of sculptors. There are many beautiful illustrations." Providence

The author's "Art of carved sculpture" (2v 1931 Scribner ea $8.50; Chapman ea 21s) in the Universal art series, a study of methods and tendencies in modern carved sculpture, which stresses the distinction between modelled and carved sculpture, will interest larger libraries

Taft, Lorado

* History of American sculpture. (History of American art) new ed with a supplementary chapter 1930 Macmillan $5; 25s 735

1 Sculpture, American 30-32611

A comprehensive work which has become a classic. A supplementary chapter covering the 20 years since the book was first written, was added in the 1924 edition and a briefer one by Adeline Adams in this edition. Includes a 12 page bibliography. Well illustrated

A good book to supplement the above is "American masters of sculpture" by C. H. Caffin (1913 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933)

Modern tendencies in sculpture. (Scammon lectures for 1917) 1921 Univ. of Chicago press $5 735

1 Sculpture 21-26560

Contents: Auguste Rodin; Recent French sculpture; Recent German sculpture; Recent sculpture in various lands; Augustus Saint-Gaudens; Some recent tendencies in American sculpture

"Interesting reading and has reference value in identification of works and characterization of sculptors. Four hundred twenty-nine illustrations, all of which are discussed more or less briefly in the text." N.Y. state lib.

Waters, William George

Italian sculptors. 2d ed enl 1926 Methuen 10s 6d 735

1 Sculptors, Italian 26-27444

Formerly carried also by Doran

In the second edition an appendix has been added and additions have been made in some of the original notices. Contains 78 illustrations

"A convenient and moderately good dictionary of the plastic masters of Italy in the mediaeval, renaissance, and baroque periods." Chase and Post's History of sculpture

Wilenski, Reginald Howard

Meaning of modern sculpture. 1932 Stokes $3; Faber 10s 6d 735

1 Sculpture 2 Sculpture, Greek 32-28096

A controversial but interesting and suggestive book on modern sculpture, by an English champion of the moderns. The author objects strongly to the general high estimate of Greek sculpture, which he contends hinders the appreciation of modern sculpture. The sections dealing with specific sculptors and the illustrations are very good

Individual sculptors

Cellini, Benvenuto

‡ Life; tr. by J. A. Symonds. Scribner $2.50 735

27-3598

Cellini was "the first goldsmith of his time, an adequate sculptor, a restless traveler, an indefatigable workman, a Bohemian of the purest water, a turbulent bravo, a courtier and companion of princes; finally, a Florentine who used his native idiom with incomparable vivacity of style. . . Those who have made themselves thoroly familiar with Cellini's 'Memoirs' possess the substance of that many-sided epoch [the 16th century] in the form of an epitome. It is the first book which a student of the Italian renaissance should handle in order to obtain the right direction for his more minute researches. . . From the pages of this book the Genius of the renaissance, incarnate in a single personality, leans forth and speaks to us." J. A. Symonds

Symonds' translation is a classic but expurgated. It was first published in two volumes in 1887. It is also obtainable in the Modern library (1927 Modern lib. 95c) and in the Star series as his "Autobiography" (Garden City pub. co. $1) and many other reprint editions

Cellini's "Life; translated by Anne MacDonnell" (1926 Dutton $3) lacks the poetic quality of the translation by Symonds but has dramatic force. This translation, which originally appeared in 1903. is also available in Everyman's library entitled "Memoirs" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) A colorful biography based upon his autobiography is: "Benvenuto Cellini and his Florentine dagger" by Victor Thaddeus (1933 Farrar $3.50)

Donatello

Cruttwell, Maud. Donatello. (Classics of art) 1911 Methuen 16s 735

11-35691

"The book is notable for care, scholarship and research. It is largely in the nature of a catalogue raisonné, the summarized analysis of Donatello's art being condensed into the first dozen pages. Admirably illustrated." Pittsburgh

Rodin, Auguste

Cladel, Judith, comp. Rodin, the man and his art; tr. by S. K. Star. 1917 Century o.p. 1933 735

17-29347

"In the biographical chapters the events of Rodin's life are elaborated and a reasonable perspective is kept, bringing into relief the important moments [of his career]. . . The pages devoted to Rodin's own notes cover a wide field of comment. Throughout he raises a hymn to work." N.Y. Times

Beautifully illustrated

Camille Mauclair's "Auguste Rodin, the man, his ideas, his works; tr. by Clementina Black" (1905 Dutton o.p. 1933) is an enthusiastic life which received the approval of the sculptor and presents many of his ideas

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus

Reminiscences; ed. and amplified by Homer Saint-Gaudens. 2v 1913 Century o.p. 1933 735

13-22528

"Autobiography written during the last year of his life, arranged and edited by his son, with many letters written between 1870 and 1907. Gives a clear picture of his life as sculptor and teacher, and shows his capacity for long, delightful friendship." Pittsburgh

Chronology of the works of Augustus Saint-Gaudens, v2, p361-65

The monograph on "Augustus Saint-Gaudens" by Royal Cortissoz (1907 Houghton o.p. 1932)

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus—*Continued*
published at $9, is important, as, though brief, it presents discriminating and authoritative criticism and interesting biographical notes on this first really great American sculptor

Scudder, Janet
* Modeling my life. 1925 Harcourt $3.50 735
25-19390

"A distinguished sculptor, who instead of designing iron dogs for the gardens of America, and 'bronze gentlemen in Prince Alberts,' has created gay little pagan figures, full of the joy of life, tells of her artistic struggles and successes with buoyancy of spirit and delightful informality. Many fine examples of her sculpture are reproduced in half-tone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

736 CARVING

736 CARVING. GEMS. SEALS

Many libraries will not need separate treatises on engraved gems. The following are two reliable books:
Dalton, O. M. Engraved gems. Oxford $10; 25s
Osborne, Duffield. Engraved gems, signets, talismans and ornamental intaglios, ancient and modern. 1912 Holt o.p. 1933

Faurot, Walter L.
* Art of whittling. 1930 Manual arts press $1.35; Batsford 8s 736
1 Wood carving 2 Handicraft 30-14490

"Practical instructions on how to make wooden chains and puzzles, build ships and other objects in bottles, carve animal toys and other articles. A jack-knife is the chief tool used. The descriptions, diagrams, and illustrations are clear and useful." Bkl.

Jack, George
Wood carving: design and workmanship. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1903 Pitman $2.50; 8s 6d 736
1 Wood carving 3-27973

Deals with the craftsmanship of wood carving, the theory of design, and with the subject matter which the artist should select to carve. Illustrated

The best history of wood-carving is Alfred Maskell's "Wood sculpture" (Connoisseur's lib. 1912 Putnam $8.50; Methuen 31s 6d). It covers the period from prehistoric to late Gothic times, dealing mostly with the carving of the human figure. Valuable though it is, the book is rather too special and too expensive for the smaller libraries

Jackson, James
* Handicraft of woodcarving. (Pitman's handwork ser.) 1921 Pitman $1.50; 4s 736
1 Wood carving 22-7010

"With an appendix on imagination in education, and a plea for introducing woodcarving into the practical work of elementary and secondary schools." Subtitle

"A manual of instruction in the early stages of the study of wood carving. It aims to give good ideas of line and form, to help to acquire habits of observation and to develop individuality in the worker. Good illustrations." Pratt quarterly

Maskell, Alfred
Ivories. (Connoisseur's lib.) 1905 Methuen 31s 6d 736
1 Ivories 5-40802

Formerly carried also by Putnam
The most complete English manual but somewhat special for the smaller libraries. Treats of the ivory carving from antiquity to the present time. Excellent illustrations

Berthold Laufer's "Ivory in China" (1925 Field museum pa 60c) is an interesting pamphlet on the ivory trade and the importance of the art of ivory in Chinese life and culture. Has illustrations and ten excellent plates

Moore, Harris W.
Chip carving. 1933 Manual arts press pa 75c 736
1 Wood carving 23-2652

First published 1922. A few changes have been made in this edition

"Adapts the primitive geometric carving of Sweden, Japan, and the South Sea islands to modern principles of design. Tools described and instructions for making nineteen different articles. Drawings are full sized." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Woodcarving. (Woodworker ser.) 1924 Lippincott $1.75; Evans 3s 6d 736
1 Wood carving [24-16545]

"Written by an experienced woodcarver who, for many years, has had the opportunity of training others in the craft. He does not regard woodcarving as an end in itself, but as a means of artistic woodwork decoration. He assumes his reader to be the practical man who, in turning to woodcarving, has a definite object in view—the object of combining an art craft with everyday woodwork." Foreword

Well illustrated

Eleanor Rowe's "Practical wood-carving" (3d ed rev and enl 2v 1930 Batsford ea 5s, 2v in 1 10s) is an excellent practical book. Volume 1, Elementary woodcarving, is a good book for beginners. Volume 2, on advanced work, treats Gothic carving, Renaissance carving, etc. Illustrations show processes and also fine examples from the best French and English carving

737 NUMISMATICS

The main authority on Greek numismatics is B. V. Head's "Historia numorum; a manual of Greek numismatics" (new and enl ed 1911 Oxford $16.75; 50s). It is a scholarly work for reference use which deals with the subject in all its branches. An excellent smaller work covering a wider field which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is G. F. Hill's "Handbook of Greek and Roman coins" (1899 Macmillan)

Burgess, Frederick William
Chats on old coins. 1913 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d 737
1 Numismatics [14-30806]

Treats of coins of Europe, ancient and modern, of the British colonies and of the United States. Good illustrations

California stamp company, Los Angeles
National catalog of United States coins. The company $2.50 737
1 Coins, American 34-27002

To be published annually. First issue 1934
A catalog of all coins issued by the United States mint, with present-day value of different conditions. Clearly illustrated

Frey, Albert Romer
Dictionary of numismatic names; their official and popular designations. 1917 Am. numismatic soc. o.p. 1933 737

1 Numismatics—Dictionaries [18-7569]

Forms volume 50 of the American journal of numismatics. Also issued separately

"A dictionary of names of coins and paper money, numismatic terms, materials of which coins are made, etc. Gives definitions, brief encyclopedic and historical information, and some bibliographical references. Does not tell the rarity or present values of old coins. Has a geographical index and a paper money index.' Mudge

Another useful publication of the American numismatic society, also out of print, 1933, is Howland Wood's "Commemorative coinage of the United States," 1922, an authoritative little handbook of 63 pages

Guttag brothers
‡ Coins of the Americas. [new ed] 1927 The author pa $1 737

1 Numismatics [24-28020]

An illustrated catalog of United States, Mexican, Central, and South American coins, especially those which sell at a premium, together with the prices they bring. The company deals in coins

Two useful publications of the United States Bureau of the mint are "Catalog of coins of United States" (1928 Supt. of doc. pa 20c) a pamphlet of 112 pages, and "Information relating to United States coins and medals" (1931 Supt. of doc. 5c)

Numismatics company of Texas
Star rare coin encyclopedia and premium catalog. 1932 The company pa $1 737

1 Numismatics (19-11968)

Published from time to time with revisions, especially of prices. The 1932 illustrated catalog is called the 36th edition

An illustrated catalog of rare coins of the United States with their present values, a brief history of money and a list of rare American stamps. Modern foreign coins are listed and illustrated with their value in American money

Rawlings, Gertrude Burford
Coins and how to know them. 1908 Methuen 7s 6d 737

1 Numismatics 9-2023

Formerly carried also by Stokes

A general introduction to the science of numismatics which is useful to beginners though not ideal. The only thing of its kind. Illustrated

738 POTTERY. PORCELAIN

Few libraries of limited means will need separate volumes on different kinds of ware. If there is a demand, however, the following are desirable:

Barnard, H. Chats on Wedgwood ware. 1925 Benn 10s 6d

Bosanko, W. Collecting old lustre ware. (Collector's pocket ser.) 1916 Doran o.p. 1933

Cannon, T. G. Old Spode. 1924 Stokes $5

Hurlbutt, Frank. Old Derby porcelain and its artists-workmen. 1925 Laurie 25s

Robert Schmidt's "Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion" tr. and ed. by W. A. Thorpe (1932 Harrap 21s) is interesting and well illustrated in both monochrome and color

Anthonies, Susanna Whitehead
Pottery and modelling. 1931 Pitman $1.25; 3s 6d 738

1 Pottery 2 Modeling 32-21219

"A training in handicraft and art for infants and juniors." Subtitle

A well illustrated little book on the possibilities of clay-work in the junior elementary school. The author states that all the work suggested has been attempted in a mixed school for children from five to eleven years of age

Barnard, Harry
Art of the potter. (Peeps ser.) 1932 Macmillan $1; Black, A. & C. 2s 6d 738

1 Pottery 2 Pottery, English [32-16530]

A clear exposition of the various processes employed in making commercial pottery. The illustrations, some of which are in color, are well reproduced

Binns, Charles Fergus
* Potter's craft. 2d ed rev and enl 1922 Van Nostrand $2.50; Constable 14s 6d 738

1 Pottery 22-17241

"A guide to the potter's craft that is based upon thirty-six years' experience. The author . . . writes supposedly for the amateur, yet devotes much of the text to processes difficult for professionals. The book is fully illustrated." Book rev. digest

Burgess, Frederick William
Old pottery and porcelain. (Home connoisseur ser.) 1916 Routledge 7s 6d 738

1 Pottery—Hist. [16-22795]

Formerly also carried by Putnam

"The aim in this book has been 'to provide home connoisseurs with a handy book of reference embracing general features of interest in all the groups and periods into which ceramics are usually classified.' There are introductory chapters on The potter's art, Materials and identification, Decorations and glazes, Prehistoric pottery, Roman and Romano-British. Twenty chapters are devoted to English pottery. Irish pottery has one chapter, continental pottery four chapters, oriental pottery three. There is a final chapter on prices and the book ends with glossary and index." Book rev. digest

Includes 130 illustrations

H. S. Harrison's "Pots and pans" (1928 Morrow $1; Howe 2s 6d) one of the series Beginning of things, is a useful short history of ceramics

Burton, William, and Hobson, Robert Lockhart
Handbook of marks on pottery & porcelain. 1910 Macmillan $4; 10s 738

1 Pottery—Marks 10-35075

A compactly and conveniently arranged handbook. Reliable and accurate

"Collectors of pottery and porcelain will be grateful to the compilers of this little manual for providing them with a reliable means of verifying the pieces in their possession, so far as that is possible by reference to the marks they bear." International studio

Chaffers, William
* New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery & porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods. new ed rev by Frederick Litchfield 1914 Scribner $5; Reeves 738

1 Pottery—Marks [15-3769]

An exceedingly useful work for the identification of porcelain. It includes upwards of 5000 marks, chiefly selected from his larger work "Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain" (14th ed 1931 Scribner $24; Reeves 50s 6d). This larger work is the standard authority in English but the smaller work will suffice in the average library

Cox, George James

* Pottery, for artists, craftsmen & teachers. (Technical art ser.) 1914 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 738

1 Pottery 14-19861

"A very satisfactory manual by the instructor of pottery and modeling at Teachers college [1931]. Besides detailed and well illustrated chapters on the processes of pottery making, there is a brief history of the art, a chapter on its educational value, and appendixes, giving equipment, glossary and general information. Does not cover the exact ground Binns does." Wis. bul.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne

* Practical book of chinaware. 1925 Lippincott $10; 42s 738

1 Pottery 25-27874

"A carefully planned and useful compendium on the chinaware of all countries up to 1840. Includes only such china as the person of average means might own and is arranged by countries, with data concerning the history, the glaze, maker's marks, character of color and decorations. Twelve illustrations in color, 191 in doubletone. Bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Gall, Irma M., and Van Etta, Vivian M.

Art of pottery. 1930 Bruce pub. $1.35 738

1 Pottery 30-33118

"The authors have wisely considered the outlook of the inexperienced worker and his capacity for making things out of clay. They have kept in mind limitations of material and equipment." Publisher

Guthe, Carl Eugen

Pueblo pottery making; a study at the village of San Ildefonso. (Papers of the Southwestern expedition, no. 2) 1925 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933 738

1 Indians of North America—Pottery 2 Pottery 3 Pueblo Indians—Art 25-9216

"The monograph is a careful study of pottery making in a Pueblo Indian town near Santa Fe, New Mexico. This town was chosen because its women have always been skillful potters and make many varieties of pottery. All the steps in the making of the pottery are described and fully illustrated, as well as the materials used." Book rev. digest

Honey, William Bowyer

Old English porcelain; a handbook for collectors. 1928 Bell, G. 10s 6d 738

1 Pottery—England 28-20648

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Explains the technical and artistic characteristics of the various wares and describes typical specimens of the 18th century. The porcelain of the 19th century is very briefly treated. Contains tables of all the well-established factory-marks and 96 plates showing examples chiefly from the British Museum and the Victoria and Albert Museum." Pittsburgh

Selected bibliography: pref. p21-23

The author's "English pottery and porcelain" (1933 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d) is a concise illustrated history of the various kinds of English wares, especially of their esthetic charm. Matters of purely archeological interest, and authorities are not given

Lemos, Pedro Joseph, and Lemos, Reta A.

Color cement handicraft. [2d ed] 1924 Davis press $5 738

1 Cement 24-25795

First published 1922. Second edition is a reprint

"Full directions about an interesting craft, based on 8 years of experimenting and research by the authors. Equipment needed is inexpensive. The book includes directions for making tiles, vases, garden ornaments, book supports, etc. There is a chapter on color cement projects for the schoolroom. Of the 200 pages, 50 are full page illustrations." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Litchfield, Frederick

Pottery and porcelain; a guide to collectors. 4th ed rev 1925 Macmillan $9; Black, A. & C. 15s 738

1 Pottery—Hist. 2 Pottery—Marks 3 Pottery—Collectors and collecting 26-26145

"A fourth and largely revised edition of an authoritative work first published in 1879. It provides a survey of the history of ceramic wares of all countries from the earliest times. The marks and monograms of all the important makers, more than 2000 in all, are given, and there are 72 plates, besides illustrations in the text." Book rev. digest

"He has succeeded in producing a work which gives an excellent survey of the whole subject. . . As a general book of reference, Mr Litchfield's work leaves little to be desired." Saturday rev.

A very detailed and comprehensive work on the subject is Emil Hannover's. "Pottery & porcelain; ed. with notes and appendices by Bernard Rackham" (3v 1926 Scribner v1, v3 ea $8.75, v2 $7.50; Benn v 1, v3 ea 25s, v2 18s). It is a historical treatise accompanied by criticisms and illustrated by 944 fine half-tones and colored plates. Translated from the Danish

Moore, Mrs N. Hudson (Woodbridge)

Old china book. 1903 Stokes $5 738

1 Pottery—England 3-13375

"Including Staffordshire, Wedgwood, lustre, and other English pottery and porcelain." Subtitle

"Useful to collectors and owners of old china. Shows plainly what is and what is not valuable, and why; tells the history of the manufacture and gives the different marks. Many specimens are minutely described and the whole is well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Edward Dillon's "Porcelain and how to collect it" (1910 Methuen o.p. 1933) a serviceable manual for the collector, is written by an authority

New York. Metropolitan museum of art

Shapes of Greek vases. 1924 The museum pa 50c 738

1 Vases, Greek 23-2340

Temporarily out of print, 1933. Publisher reports a new edition in preparation

"Comprises 104 halftone illustrations, chiefly of vases in the Museum, with informative legends. As the sense of form characteristic of the Greeks is nowhere better illustrated than in the shapes of their pottery, there could be no better education in proportion and design than a study of these vases." Publisher

Ernst Buschor's "Greek vase-painting" (1922 Chatto 25s) is a comprehensive and scholarly work. The numerous illustrations are valuable both in their relation to the text and as a source for designs for artists. C. T. Seltman's "Attic vase-painting" (1933 Harvard univ. press $1.50; Oxford 6s 6d) volume 3 of the Martin classical lectures, is a recent well illustrated study

Spargo, John

* Early American pottery and china. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1926 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 738

1 Pottery—U. S. 26-19815

"Intended to guide amateur collectors, to give aid in identifying and classifying specimens, and to give information about their history, their makers, and their contribution to the development of ceramic art in the United States. Several lists of potters, chronologically arranged and a

Spargo, John—*Continued*
key to marks are included. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

A highly desirable book now difficult to obtain is E. A. Barber's "Pottery and porcelain of the United States" (3d ed 1909 Putnam o.p. 1933). Text is mainly historical

Wren, Henry Douglas, and Wren, Mrs Denise Kate (Inchfield)
* Handcraft pottery. 1928 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d 738

1 Pottery 28-21911

"A manual for the teacher and for the individual worker. It treats concretely of the preparation of the clay, the various types of molding, casting and glazing, and gives also directions for the construction of an inexpensive kiln." Industrial arts index

"The book embodies the results of many years actual experience in pottery making as well as in training students in the craft." School arts magazine

Illustrated with half-tone plates and illustrations in line

Pottery design and making without the use of the wheel is described clearly in the same authors' "Pottery; the finger-built methods" (1932 Pitman $1.50; 5s)

739 METAL WORK

Avery, Clara Louise
* Early American silver. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1930 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 739

1 Silversmithing 30-30325

"A comprehensive, impartial survey of the whole field of American silver for those unfamiliar with the subject. The author, assistant curator in the department of decorative arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art, has made definite geographical groupings in discussing American silver, and her emphasis is placed on the development of styles and their derivation from European design. Sixty-four excellent photographic plates and many line drawings. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Bell, Malcolm
Old pewter. (Batsford's collector's lib.) 1913 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 8s 6d 739

1 Pewter A14-412

First published 1905. Aims to give to the inexperienced an introduction to the subject and a desire to learn more. Contains 106 plates of illustrations and a short bibliography

Bigelow, Francis Hill
Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. 1925 Macmillan $2.50 739

1 Silversmithing 17-25629

A new and cheaper edition of the original edition, 1917

"Describes and illustrates various forms of 17th and 18th century silver, with genealogical and historical notes concerning owners, donors, and silversmiths. Includes church silver, beakers, caudle-cups, tankards, candlesticks, sconces, snuffers and trays, porringers, tea services, and other objects." Pittsburgh

Burgess, Frederick William
Chats on old copper and brass. 1914 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d 739

1 Brasses 2 Copper 3 Metal work 14-30807

A guide for collectors which passes in review curios and artistic ornaments of many ages and countries, beginning with pre-historic bronzes Fully illustrated

Silver: pewter: Sheffield plate. (Home connoisseur ser.) 1921 Routledge 7s 6d 739

1 Plate 2 Silversmithing 3 Pewter 4 Sheffield plate 22-8357

Formerly also carried by Dutton

"This book is designed primarily for the amateur collector, for 'home connoisseurs' who desire to know something about their own treasures and relics of family silver. Special prominence is given to silver, but pewter and Sheffield plate are introduced for the convenience of the collector when he comes across examples of these composite metals. There are introductory chapters ranging through prehistoric, Egyptian, Jewish, Greek and Roman silver and a summary of the silverwork of the middle ages is included. There are eighty-five illustrations." Book rev. digest

The author's "Antique jewellery and trinkets" (1919 Routledge 7s 6d) is a popular handbook for collectors and amateurs with well illustrated descriptions of various kinds of objects from prehistoric times to the Victorian age

Chaffers, William
Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate. 5th ed, ed and extended by C. A. Markham 1924 Scribner $3.75 739

1 Hall marks 2 Plate [17-11833]

"First issued in 1897, and republished later in an extended form in 1903, in 1907 and 1913, has now been again revised. Some eighty-two new marks have been added to this edition, thus bringing the various alphabets up to the present time." Preface to 5th edition

Intended as an introductory handbook to the author's larger work "Hall marks on gold and silver plate" (Scribner $14)

Davidson, Peter Wylie
Applied design in the precious metals; an educational work in which tool-form and material are utilized in the development of design. 1929 Longmans $3; 7s 6d 739

1 Goldsmithing 2 Silversmithing 3 Jewelry 4 Design, Decorative 29-8506

"A companion to 'Educational metalcraft,' directed towards a fuller development and appreciation of hand work in precious metals. Valuable and instructive text material, with illustrations and suggestions for the actual craftsman, are given." Providence

Educational metalcraft. (Longmans' technical handicraft ser.) 1913 Longmans $2.50; 7s 6d 739

1 Metal work 2 Jewelry 3 Enamel and enameling A14-1065

"A practical treatise on repoussé, fine chasing, silversmithing, jewellery, and enamelling, specially adapted to meet the requirements of the instructor, the student, the craftsman and the apprentice." Subtitle

Many illustrations

Herbert Maryon's "Metalwork and enamelling" (1912 Scribner $4.50) is a very good book on gold and silversmiths' work and their allied crafts, designed more for the amateur than for the expert worker. More advanced than Davidson

Day, Lewis Foreman
Enameling, a comparative account of the development and practice of the art. 1907 Batsford 8s 6d 739

1 Enamel and enameling W8-71

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"The purpose of this book is to provide a background for the beginner in this work, by pointing out the best that has been done in this

Day, Lewis F.—*Continued*
line; when, where and how it was done; and why it was done that way. A brief history is given, and the technical and artistic sides of the matter are considered. There are also chapters on color and chemistry. The illustrations are numerous and clear-cut." Providence

Hart, G. H., and Keeley, Golden
* Metal work for craftsmen. 1932 Pitman $2.24; 7s 6d 739
1 Metal work 32-31711
"A book for handicraft teachers, students at schools of art, craftsmen in beaten metal work and candidates for the City and guilds handicraft and silversmiths examinations." Subtitle
Illustrated with photographs and drawings

Hayden, Arthur
Chats on old silver. 1915 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d 739
1 Silversmithing 2 Collectors and collecting 3 Hall marks A16-105
"The amateur may, with only an agreeable amount of effort on his own part, acquire plenty of very useful knowledge on this fascinating but intricate subject. Mr Hayden's plan of linking a beautiful example of workmanship with its contemporary historical events is a good one. The illustrations in this book are excellent. Mr Hayden has taken great pains over the reproduction of the hall-marks, and the result is also very successful." Spectator
Edward Wenham's "Domestic silver of Great Britain and Ireland" (1931 Oxford $10; 30s) explains the characteristics of various periods, has a chapter on Sheffield plate, and a list of recent auction prices. Well illustrated

Hooper, John, and Shirley, Alfred J.
Handcraft in wood and metal. 2d ed rev and enl 1925 Manual arts press $6; Batsford 10s 6d 739
1 Metal work 2 Woodwork 26-14057
For the teacher, the student and the craftsman. While the book gives technical information for making some of the objects used as illustrations, the emphasis is on the artistic side The new edition adds illustrations of Swiss and Scandinavian peasant art
A useful book, limited to art craftwork in one metal, is T. F. Googerty's "Hand-forging and wrought-iron ornamental work" (1911 Popular mechanics press o.p. 1933). Deals largely with interior iron work, unlike the book by Geerlings in class 729

Kronquist, Emil Fritjoff
‡ Metalcraft and jewelry. 1926 Manual arts press $2; Batsford 739
1 Metal work 2 Jewelry 27-163
"An instructor in metalcraft gives directions for making simple jewelry of many kinds, and other articles of silver, brass and copper such as vases, cups, bowls, candlesticks, etc. The necessary tools are illustrated and described as are the steps to be followed from the first sketch to the finished product." Book rev. digest

Massé, Henri Jean Louis Joseph
Pewter collector; a guide to English pewter with some reference to foreign work. 1921 Jenkins 7s 6d 739
1 Pewter 2 Collectors and collecting 21-21078
Formerly carried also by Dodd
Contains information on collecting, cleaning and repairing; pewter in the church and in the home; the craft of the pewterer, with a list of the names of pewterers; pewter marks, and ornamentation and decoration. Duplicates to a certain extent the author's "Chats on old pewter." Well illustrated
H. H. Cotterell's "Pewter down the ages; from mediaeval times to the present day" (1933 Houghton $7; Hutchinson 21s) is a history of English, Irish and continental pewter by an English authority. Includes many illustrations and a list of English pewterers and their marks

Millenet, Louis Élie
Enamelling on metal; tr. from the French by H. de Koningh. 1926 Van Nostrand $2; Lockwood, C. 6s 739
1 Enamel and enameling [26-11562]
"A practical manual on enamelling and painting on enamel as applied particularly to gold and silver ware and art metal work, with five plates of illustrations." Subtitle
"A manual, very exact and detailed, of the manner in which metal-enamelling is done in Geneva, which has a high reputation, well deserved, in that field. The author is a master in the craft and comes of a line of craftsmen." Providence

New York. Metropolitan museum of art
Jewelry; the art of the goldsmith in classical times as illustrated in the museum collection; by Christine Alexander. 1928 The museum pa $1; Quaritch 4s 6d 739
1 Jewelry 2 Goldsmithing 28-16058
"Offers a series of illustrations of the more important ornaments in the [Metropolitan] museum's collection. . . The illustrations are accompanied by a brief explanatory text and by a list of important books on the subject." Publisher

Payne, Arthur Frank
* Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. 1929 Manual arts press $3.25; Batsford 739
1 Metal work 29-12931
First published 1914. The 1929 edition has slight changes. Some new tools and processes and an index have been added. A textbook written for the public schools and for the craftsman
"The book is really a treatise on the processes involved in the making of useful objects in copper. As such it is admirable. The presentation of the subject is faultlessly pedagogical, the information is reliable, the directions are clear and concise, and the illustrations illustrate." School arts magazine

Rose, Augustus Foster
Copper work. 8th ed rev and enl 1931 Metal crafts pub. co. $3.50 739
1 Copper 32-15529
First published 1906. This edition is larger by 70 pages of new material and illustrations
A textbook containing line drawings and photographic illustrations of objects that may be made by students or amateurs, and detailed descriptions of the processes necessary for executing many of the designs

Rose, Augustus Foster, and Cirino, Antonio
Jewelry making and design. 1917 Metal crafts pub. co. $10 739
1 Jewelry 2 Design, Decorative 17-31894
"An illustrated text book for teachers, students of design, and craft workers in jewelry." Subtitle
An excellent book fully illustrated, in which the subject "is presented as a series of progressive lessons consecutively arranged from the simple to the complex. . .The various materials and processes involved are described in detail, and the necessary equipment for individual or for school use is outlined and illustrated." Foreword

Shirley, Alfred J.
Elementary craftwork in metal; an introduction for the use of teachers, students and workers. 1928 Batsford 7s 739
1 Metal work 28-25458
Formerly carried also by Bruce pub.
A text-book which should also* be of use to the amateur worker. Basing the work first on brief lessons in theory and technique, it follows with a graded series of model working drawings and instructions on methods of procedure in making them. Illustrated

Sorensen, Henry Richard, and Vaughan, Samuel Jesse
Hand-wrought jewelry. 1916 Bruce pub. $1 739
1 Jewelry 16-21714
"A book for handicraft workers. The authors, one of whom is a practical jeweler, one a teacher of manual arts, say in their introduction, 'It is the purpose of this book to describe in detail, the actual making of jewelry from the very simplest work, to the most difficult processes of working complicated patterns and mounting precious stones in gold.' The work is fully illustrated." Book rev. digest

Varnum, William Harrison
Pewter design and construction. 1926 Bruce pub. $2.75; Batsford 739
1 Pewter 26-15290
"Contains a brief survey of the history of pewter, a discussion of designs appropriate for the metal with special design comments, and a series of problems with the tool processes for each. Will serve as a text and a reference work and is elementary enough for the beginner with some knowledge of the simple tool processes. Unusually well illustrated. Author is [1926] associate professor of applied arts, University of Wisconsin. The one-page pewter bibliography was compiled by the Metropolitan museum, New York." Bkl.

Wilson, Herbert S.
Silverwork and jewellery. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 2d ed 1912 Pitman $3; 10s 6d 739
1 Silversmithing 2 Jewelry [12-40594]
"A text-book for students and workers in metal. With diagrams by the author and other illustrations. Second edition, with new sections done in collaboration with Professor Unno Bisei of the Imperial fine art college, Tokyo." Title page
"Not historical but a practical guide to some simple processes. Describes operations of each process consecutively from beginning to end." Preface

Wyllie, Bertie
Sheffield plate. (Batsford's collector's lib.) 1913 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 8s 6d 739
1 Sheffield plate A14-418
First published 1907. Discusses the vogue for Sheffield plate, how it was made, periods and designs, and qualities and methods of judging. Contains a chapter on makers and their marks. Many illustrations
Arthur Hayden's "Chats on old Sheffield plate" (1921 Benn 10s 6d) covers the time, starting with the invention of silver plating by fusion in 1743, during which the best specimens of genuine Sheffield plate were produced

740 DRAWING. DECORATION

Bishop, Albert Thornton
* Composition and rendering. 1933 Wiley $2.75; Chapman 16s 6d 740
1 Composition (Art) 2 Pencil drawing 3 Architectural drawing 33-5159
On the principles of composition and their practical application in sketches of subjects from architecture and nature. Includes a chapter on composition in the theater. Well illustrated

Brown, Harold Haven
Applied drawing; with chapters by James Hall, E. P. Izor, E. W. Watson and Raymond Ensign. 1928 Mentzer $1.50; Batsford 10s 6d 740
1 Drawing 2 Design, Decorative 28-4223
First published 1916. In the 1928 edition 18 pages have been added. The new material includes chapters on interior decoration, block printing and art appreciation. Many suggestive illustrations. List of helpful books: p282-84
"A clear presentation of problems relating to design, representation, art appreciation and mechanical drawing. The use of illustrative material and collateral reading is emphasized. It is well adapted for use in art instruction in the schools by teachers as well as students." St Louis
Another useful book on teaching drawing is A. Blunck's "Lessons on form" (1918 Helburn $3). It consists of more than 100 pages of examples of forms to be explained in the lessons, which are discussed in the brief text

Dow, Arthur Wesley
* Composition; a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. rev and enl 1913 Doubleday, Doran $5; Batsford 30s 740
1 Composition (Art) 13-2419
First published 1899. In the 1913 revision many additions in the text were made and new illustrations were added. A reprint in 1926 is called the 13th edition
"The fundamental principles of art are explained. It includes a series of exercises in art structure for the use of students and teachers. Well illustrated with drawings, photographs, and colored plates." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Dyer, Walter Alden
* Early American craftsmen. 1915 Appleton-Century $4 740
1 Art industries and trade 2 Collectors and collecting 3 U. S.—Biog. 15-22279
Contents: Vogue of Americana; Samuel McIntire, master carpenter; Exquisite furniture of Duncan Phyfe; American Windsor chairs; Clockmakers of Connecticut; Willards and their clocks; Baron Stiegel and his glassware; Versatile Paul Revere; Other American silversmiths; American pewterers and brasiers; Early American potters; Potters of Bennington; American furniture makers; Other crafts and craftsmen; Bibliography; Index
"Carefully classified information about the early American makers of clocks, furniture, glass, silverware, pewter, and pottery. Includes data about prices and values of interest to the collector of Americana. [Illustrated]." Pratt quarterly

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot

Practical book of American antiques, exclusive of furniture. 1927 Lippincott $8.50; 42s 740

1 Art industries and trade 2 Collectors and collecting 27-11676

An enlarged edition of "Practical book of early American arts and crafts," which adds a supplement to the 1916 edition, covering Sandwich glass and hooked rugs, and gives a list of early American pewterers and a supplementary list of early American silversmiths

"The aim of the book is to present a practical guide to the arts and crafts of our forefathers for the use of the collector and general reader Needless to say much interesting American history is bound up in the story of the social and economic conditions back to early colonizing days. Chapters are devoted to glass, metalwork, needlecraft, domestic and ecclesiastical silver, pewter, pottery, painting and decoration, weaving, handbook printing, wood and stone carving, 'fractur' and lace. Generous illustrations and a good index." International studio

Frankl, Paul Theodore

New dimensions; the decorative arts of today in words and pictures. 1928 Harcourt $6 740

1 Art—Hist. 2 Decoration and ornament 3 Art industries and trade 4 House decoration 5 Architecture 28-13982

"A prominent New York designer presents . . . idcas in architecture, interiors and furniture. He sponsors the modern simplicity of design, color contrasts and sharp light and shadow effects gained by broken planes. Finely illustrated from photographs, chiefly of interiors." Chicago

For libraries needing more of such material "Modern French decorative art" edited by Léon Deshairs (1926 Architectural press 50s) is a good collection of plates selected from the magazine "Art et décoration," representing work produced since 1918 in furniture design, house decoration, glass and pottery

Goldstein, Harriet Irene, and Goldstein, Vetta

* Art in every day life. rev ed 1932 Macmillan $4, college ed $3; 18s 740

1 Art 2 House decoration 3 Clothing and dress 32-23120

First edition 1925. Now revised and enlarged by 62 pages of new material, both text and illustrations

"Covering a wide field of problems, such as design of houses, interior decoration, dress and advertising, this book explains and applies the principles of art in relation to harmony, proportion, balance and color. The illustrations show clearly the 'right' and 'wrong' solution of these questions." N.Y. state lib.

Hambidge, Jay

Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by artists. 1923 Coward-McCann $3; Oxford 27s 6d 740

1 Composition (Art) 23-14362

"The application of the theory of dynamic symmetry to the study of modern paintings and drawings." Cleveland

According to the author "the principles of design to be found in the architecture of man and of plants have been given the name 'dynamic symmetry.'" Introduction

The author's "Elements of dynamic symmetry (1926 Coward-McCann $4) is a further treatment of the subject. It explains with diagrams the actual method of obtaining dynamic symmetry in composition and design, particularly of paintings and drawings

Practical applications of dynamic symmetry; ed. by M. C. Hambidge. 1932 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 740

1 Design 32-31714

Contains an introduction which is a summary of the "Elements," clear but with much less detail. It then develops the application showing its use in designing a chair, architectural decoration, a book page, and in compositional layout and spirals. An advanced book which supplements the "Elements"

While this does not duplicate the material in the author's two earlier books, if a library can have only one this would probably be the most useful one

Hicks, Ami Mali

Everyday art. 1925 Dutton $3 740

1 Art 2 House decoration 3 Clothing and dress 25-6623

"Chapters on the application of the principles of art to dress, furniture, home decoration, the garden and other objects of general interest." Pratt quarterly

"The book is informally written, with its esthetic doctrines pleasantly flavored by a fluent and often humorous style, and thoroughly mixed with discussion of practical situations. It is a relief to find its general tone more honest than in some similar volumes, avoiding pseudo-smartness on the one hand and sentimentality on the other." Journal of home economics

Jacobs, Michel

Art of composition; a simple application of dynamic symmetry. 1926 Doubleday, Doran $7.50; Heinemann 30s 740

1 Composition (Art) 26-15545

"Of special interest to photographers, printers, interior decorators, jewelers, motion picture directors, ceramic workers, and those engaged in kindred arts. Shows how to construct any work of art so that is shall be a thing of beauty." St Louis

"A technical exposition of dynamic symmetry, with diagrams and illustrations." Boston

Lemos, Pedro Joseph

Applied art. [new ed] 1933 Pacific $5; Am. bk. supply 32s 740

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Design, Decorative [20-20082]

A fine book with instructions, and hundreds of illustrations many of them full-page and in color, on drawing, painting, design and handicraft. Material is arranged by grade thru the grammar grades, then material for academic grades is given under the headings: Drawing and painting, design, color, handicraft, lettering, illustration, and poster art. Lesson outlines are included and the book can be used for self-instruction. First published 1920. In the new edition a chapter on poster art has been added. The author's later book "Art teacher" (class 707) which covers somewhat the same ground, does not duplicate the material in this earlier book

"Very well arranged and illustrated. An inspiration to students and teachers of art." California

Another book in the field of art education is F. J. Glass's "Drawing, design and craftwork for teachers, students, etc" (2d ed 1927 Batsford 12s) which covers a wide field and contains many valuable suggestions

Lutz, Edwin George

Practical drawing; a book for the student and the general reader. 1915 Scribner $2; Batsford 6s 6d 740

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 15-18587

"A brief text-book full of sound, practical information for the young student. There are chapters on composition, perspective, lettering, materials and equipment, etc." Cleveland

Explanatory illustrations by the author

Modern American design by the American union of decorative artists and craftsmen; ed by R. L. Leonard and C. A. Glassgold. Washburn $1 740

1 Design, Decorative 2 Decoration and ornament

First published 1931 under title: "Annual of American design." Reprinted in 1933 at a reduced price. Deals with modern design in the shop, home, textiles, architecture, and numerous other aspects, and is illustrated by excellent full page photographs

A yearbook of interest to libraries needing material on modern decorative art is "Decorative art; the Studio year book," edited by C. G. Holme (Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d) a survey of 20th century trends illustrated by excellent photographic reproductions. First number published 1906. Only the volumes for 1926, 1931, 1932, 1933 and 1934 are available, 1934

Richmond, Leonard

Essentials of pictorial design. 1933 Pitman $3.50; 10s 6d 740

1 Composition (Art) 33-19331

Beginning with simple lines and exercises and proceeding to the analysis of a dozen famous pictures the book aims to teach the technique of drawing and to give an understanding of basic designs on which these pictures are planned

Sinel, Joseph

(comp.) Book of American trade-marks & devices. 1924 Knopf $5 740

1 Trade-marks 2 Devices 25-709

An important book for use in commercial art. Illustrations only

"The book," the compiler says, "is not a technical work on commercial designing; its purpose is to show marks that have ornamental significance as well as characteristic trade value, with the hope that it will prove a worthy influence in the creation of new marks, and in the adaptation of old ones. The majority of the reproductions are taken from the marks of less well-known organizations and individuals, for the reason that our national advertisers use marks that may have distinctive features, but which are frequently so devoid of design as to be positively ugly."

741 FREEHAND DRAWING. SKETCHING. CARTOONS. POSTERS

For Commercial art, magazines such as "Inland printer," "Printers' ink monthly," "Printed salesmanship," "Advertising arts," and other current material are often more useful than books which soon go out of print. Booklets are important and they are easily collected as they are noted in such periodicals as "Inland printer"

Books on lettering are to be found in this list in class 745L

Airy, Anna

* Art of pastel. 1930 Winsor pa 4s 741

1 Pastel drawing 31-15833

Art libraries and larger libraries would probably prefer to buy first the much more comprehensive work by Richmond and Littlejohns listed below. This book by Airy is one of a well illustrated series of more than 60 little art manuals each written by an authority

"Practical for use without an instructor. The possibilities of success are seen to lie in economy of means, in a clear view of tone, and a clean, fresh execution. The book is a little sermon on the artistic attitude." Pittsburgh

Annual of advertising art. Book service co. $6 741

1 Advertising, Art in (22-5053)

Annual. First published 1922

One of the most valuable works for commercial art. Reproductions from the advertisements shown at the annual exhibition of the Art directors club, New York. No text. Many of the illustrations are in color

Aymar, Gordon Christian

‡ Introduction to advertising illustration. 1929 Harper o.p. 1933 741

1 Advertising, Art in 29-26565

"A practical book for the beginner in free-lancing which contains chapters on the materials and technique of his art but has for its main object to show him how to go about getting his work accepted and how to protect himself against unfair dealings." Pratt quarterly

Well made and well illustrated

Blake, Vernon

Art and craft of drawing. 1927 Oxford $6.50; 18s 741

1 Drawing 27-26907

"A study both of the practice of drawing and of its aesthetic theory as understood among different peoples and at different epochs; especial reference being made to the construction of the human form from the practical draughtsman's point of view." Subtitle

Contains valuable illustrations, a general index and an index to anatomical terms

The author's "Way to sketch" (1925 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d) is a well illustrated exposition of landscape sketching written for the amateur

Briggs, Clare A.

* How to draw cartoons. 1926 Harper $3 741

1 Caricatures and cartoons 26-5230

"The originator of 'Mr and Mrs,' 'When a feller needs a friend' and other popular cartoon series writes a book of advice to the young aspirant who would follow in his steps. Other well known cartoonists contribute friendly suggestions in the concluding chapter, and the whole volume is profusely illustrated from the work of the author and his fellow artists." Book rev. digest

A book of a somewhat different character which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is Bohun Lynch's "History of caricature" (1927 Faber). It is a history which begins with the drawings of the ancient Egyptians and ends with the present time. Fine illustrations. H. R. Westwood's "Modern caricaturists" (1932 Dickson 12s 6d) contains examples of the work of some of the best modern caricaturists, and brief text on their lives and works

Brown, J. Hullah

* Sketching without a master. 1920 Nelson $2.50; 6s 741

1 Pen drawing 2 Landscape drawing [20-23191]

"Devoted to pen-and-ink-drawing. The attitude of the author is that pen-and-ink is a tonal medium and is not line work pure and simple. He regards line work as a means to an end, but gives the technical information necessary to secure varied effects with the restricted medium." St Louis

Many illustrations

Calder, Alexander

Animal sketching. 1926 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s 741

1 Animal painting and illustration 26-13445

"The essentials in recording the action and characteristics of animals are briefly explained and admirably illustrated in this little volume." Chicago

Darton, Frederick Joseph Harvey

Modern book-illustration in Great Britain and America. 1931 Studio $4.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 741

1 Illustration of books 31-34990

"A review and analysis of book illustration today, with many reproductions in black and white and color showing recent trends." Book rev. digest

"There is no phase of the subject that finds Mr. Darton in ignorance. Personal preference has not blinded him to the merits of the many types of illustrative work, or to the achievements—and shortcomings—of those artists he comments on." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

A good book on the problems of the commercial artist is E. J. Sullivan's "Art of illustration" (1921 Scribner $8.50; Chapman 10s 6d) a well illustrated English work on the history and technique of illustration

"Contemporary illustrators of children's books" compiled by B. E. Mahony and Elinor Whitney (1931 Women's educ. & industrial union $5) is a useful book which contains biographies of living artists, many examples of their work, and also lists of the books in which their work has appeared

Doust, Len A.

Simple sketching; how to turn your ideas and impressions into pictures. 1933 Warne $1; 2s 6d 741

1 Drawing 34-27088

"A series of lessons setting forth a scheme for learning to sketch figures, animals and simple objects. Would be helpful to the amateur who wants to master informal sketching for purposes of illustrating or cartooning, and is also good fun." Wis. bul.

The author's "How to draw for reproduction in black and white" (1933 Lane 5s) is another good book for beginners

Foster, Walter Raymond Maxwell

Drawings for advertisements, book illustrations, etc.; how to prepare and sell them. 1928 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d 741

1 Drawing 2 Advertising, Art in [29-10476]

A very useful book which supplies the practical help not given in art schools, to the youthful aspirant to fame and fortune in the realm of commercial art. Is largely devoted to advice on such matters as the type and kind of drawings to make, the financial and legal aspects of dealings with business men, the technique of reproduction, etc. Fully illustrated

R. P. Gossip's "Advertisement design" (1927 Scribner $8; Chapman 21s) in the Universal art series, is an informative, detailed English textbook covering many phases of advertising design, well illustrated in color and in black and white. "Art in advertising" by E. W. Twining, and D. E. M. Holdich (1931 Pitman 25s) is another good, well illustrated book on advertising art which treats of artists' work in connection with all branches of publicity

Furniss, Dorothy

Drawing for beginners. 1928 Bridgman $3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching [28-13074]

"About half the chapters are arranged according to subjects drawn, such as 'Drawing our toys,' 'Drawing hands,' etc. Other chapters are on colour, measuring and perspective, sketching out of doors, catching a likeness and other problems." Boston

"A helpful book of self instruction for the talented student whether old or young. It presents a rather more exhaustive handling of the subject of drawing than can be applied in its entirety in the usual public school situation, but would prove excellent in special art classes, in art schools, or in the home." School arts magazine

Geen, Evelyne

* Pencil sketching. 1930 Pitman $1.75; 5s 741

1 Pencil drawing 31-16294

"An English book written for the adult who 'wishes he could draw' and devoted almost wholly to subjects that do not move, as suitable for first efforts." Pittsburgh

Well illustrated

Glass, Frederick J.

Sketching from nature; a practical treatise on the principles of pictorial composition. 1926 Scribner $3; Batsford 10s 6d 741

1 Landscape drawing 27-26449

"A practical treatise for the ambitious amateur, discussing pictorial composition, and the materials and methods used in landscape sketching. The drawings in line and in color help to illustrate the author's points. A chapter is included on examples from old masters." Chicago

Guptill, Arthur Leighton

* Drawing with pen and ink, and a word concerning the brush. 1928 Pencil points press $8.50; Batsford 40s 741

1 Pen drawing 2 Architectural drawing 3 Drawing—Study and teaching 28-21718

"A comprehensive treatise covering every kind of technique used in pen drawing, with illustrative examples by modern artists. Of the utmost practical value to students and young artists." Chicago

Fully illustrated, mainly by examples of contemporary work

If more material is needed G. M. Ellwood's "Art of pen drawing" (1927 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 10s 6d) is a good book for the man engaged in illustrative and advertising work

Freehand drawing self-taught. 1933 Harper $3.50 741

1 Drawing 2 Drawings 33-37455

Part one contains instructions for the beginner, on equipment, blocking out, line drawing, drawing with pencil, charcoal, crayon, and chalk, wash manipulation, pen and ink, drawing from a photograph, trees, etc. Illustrated by the author; part two contains examples of drawings by other artists with descriptive text on how the work was done

"The material has been assembled with thoroughness. Particular emphasis is placed upon the techniques of various mediums. Professor Guptill estimates that his book should prove suitable to junior high schools, high schools and for the first-year courses in art schools and colleges." N.Y. Times

* Sketching and rendering in pencil. (Pencil points lib.) 1922 Pencil points press $5; Batsford 30s 741

1 Pencil drawing 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 3 Architectural drawing 22-19501

"A great number of reproductions of pencil drawings by the best artists and of all subjects, with chapters upon each subject by the author." Pratt quarterly

"In preparing this volume we have presupposed that our readers would be, in the main, students of art or architecture or some allied subject, on the one hand, and architects or draftsmen, artists and art teachers on the other. We have endeavored to offer suggestions of value to all these classes of individuals." Foreword

Hartman, Emil Alvin

How to make fashion illustrations. 1932 Fashion academy pa $1 741

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Clothing and dress A32-2340

"In the format of a fashion magazine, detailed directions for drawing the fashion figure

Hartman, Emil A.—*Continued*

are given. Accompanying sketches show the beginning and intermediate stages of the drawing, as well as the final draft. This is one number in a home study course offered by the Fashion academy." Bkl.

Edith Young's "Student's manual of fashion drawing" (2d rev ed 1930 Wiley $2.50; Chapman 10s) is a good book for beginners, with the material arranged in thirty lessons

Another manual which "explains and illustrates the various methods and styles of drawing in general use for recording dresses of different types" is "Fashion drawing and design" by L. M. Chadwick (1926 Scribner $6; Batsford 15s)

Johnson, Borough

* Art of the pencil. 1929 Pitman $5; 16s 741

1 Pencil drawing 30-17647

"A practical book for the beginner, containing pencil studies of landscapes and buildings, with explanatory notes." Providence

Another very good book is the author's "Technique of pencil drawing" (1927 Pitman $6; 21s) The fine illustrations by the author form the bulk of the book

Knights, Charles C., and Norman, Frank E.

Commercial art practice. 2d ed 1930 Lockwood, C. 10s 6d 741

1 Drawing 2 Posters 3 Advertising 4 Photomechanical processes [28-16062]

"This, the second edition by two English authors, is somewhat more conservative both in text and illustration than the customary American book on the subject." St Louis

Lederer, Charles

Cartooning made easy. 1923 Judy pub. $2 741

1 Caricatures and cartoons 24-451

A course of thirty lessons on drawing cartoons, each point illustrated with drawings. The author was for many years a successful cartoonist for the New York and other papers

Linton, William Evans

Drawing and construction of animals. 1926 Scribner $3.50; Chapman 10s 6d 741

1 Drawing 2 Animals in art 27-26377

"A specific treatment of the anatomy, proportions and details to be considered in drawing horses, cows, sheep, cats and dogs. There are many illustrations of every detail." Providence

Edouard Cuyer's "Artistic anatomy of animals" (1905 Bailliere 10s 6d) tho old is still useful as one of the few books on the subject

Lutz, Edwin George

Practical pen drawing. 1928 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 741

1 Pen drawing 28-12086

"To students of pen drawing who are supplementing the instruction received at art school with practice at home, as well as to artists and draughtsmen interested in improving their technique, this volume offers real aid. . . It also analyzes pen sketches by many noted illustrators, of the nineteenth century as well as contemporary." Amer. mag. of art

"The subject is very fully and clearly presented, and well illustrated with photo-engraved reproductions." Chicago

The author's "Practical graphic figures" (1925 Scribner $2; Batsford 8s 6d) a book on the technical side of drawing cartoons and fashion-plates, will sometimes be found useful

Maginnis, Charles Donagh

* Pen drawing. Helburn $1; Batsford 6s 741

1 Pen drawing 99-5289

First published 1899 by Bates

"Clear, comprehensive; excellent manual for beginners. Describes style of best illustrators. Helpful illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Matasek, Ray J.

* Commercial art and design. 1931 Bruce pub. $3.50; Batsford 18s 741

1 Advertising, Art in 2 Drawing 3 Lettering 4 Design, Decorative 31-24904

"Brief but practical instruction handbook on the new methods of advertising art. Attempts to illustrate historic ornament and symbols." Pittsburgh

Well illustrated

Modern publicity; commercial art annual. Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 741

1 Posters 2 Advertising (26-17746)

The first number, 1924, was entitled "Posters and their designers"; 1925 "Art and publicity"; 1926-29 "Posters and publicity"; present title 1930 to date. The volumes for 1924-26 are out of print

An excellent English annual, a collection of the best advertisements of the year chosen with the collaboration of leading experts in publicity in Europe and America

An annual compilation which is useful is "Modern poster annual" (The Spragues $5) a portfolio of about 100 examples of advertising art, chiefly American. An important work which deals with the development of poster design in continental Europe, England and America and contains many reproductions is C. M. Price's "Poster design" (new ed 1922 Bricka $12.50)

Noble, John Edwin

Animal drawing and anatomy. 1928 Scribner $3.75; Batsford 10s 6d 741

1 Animal painting and illustration 29-26338

An excellent textbook well illustrated with sketches and diagrams by the author. There are chapters on sheep, horses, cows, dogs, birds, and a number of wild animals. If only one book on animal drawing is needed this is probably the one to be preferred

Norton, Dora Miriam

* Freehand perspective and sketching. 8th ed 1925 Bridgman $4 741

1 Drawing [9-7582]

First published 1909. An abridgment is published under the title "Elementary freehand perspective" (1924 Bridgman $1.50; Lane 5s)

"Principles and methods involved in freehand perspective and sketching. A series of exercises with an explanatory text, giving clear, concise directions for drawing objects in perspective. Excellent illustrations." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Palmer, Bernard John

Hints and tips for commercial artists. 2d ed 1931 Pitman $1.75; 5s 741

1 Drawing 2 Advertising, Art in 3 Art—Study and teaching 31-1534

Slightly revised and enlarged by twelve pages

"Practical advice for free-lance artists and those employed on a studio staff. A wide field is covered, which includes a discussion of materials and equipment, general studio practice, processes of reproduction and the keeping of accounts and records." Providence

Pollard, Alfred William

Early illustrated books. 3d ed 1926 Routledge 5s **741**

1 Illustration of books A19-444

First edition 1893. Slight changes and corrections were made in the second edition, 1917. The third edition is a reprint

A history of the decoration and illustration of books in the 15th and 16th centuries, beginning with early printing, which was illustrated by hand. An attractive book with illustrations

Raffé, Walter George

Graphic design. 1928 Bridgman $6.50; Chapman 21s **741**

1 Design 2 Design, Decorative 3 Drawing —Study and teaching 4 Photomechanical processes [27-25316]

Planned to help the young commercial artist to master design and to work at it professionally, this comprehensive, well illustrated manual covers drawing, both as to subject matter and technique; design; and methods of reproduction. A final chapter offers advice on business relations, methods of work, and equipment

Richmond, Leonard

(ed.) Technique of the poster. 1933 Pitman $8.50; 42s **741**

1 Posters 33-23496

Represents the work of American and English artists. "Contains a number of contributions on poster art, including practical technical advice as well as discussion of the many posters reproduced as examples of good advertising. Seventy-seven colored illustrations and 116 black and white illustrations are shown." Industrial arts index

E. M. Kauffer's "Art of the poster" (1928 Palmer, C. o.p. 1933) is an older work on French, German. Russian, American and English posters. Another older work, practically out of print, 1933, is "Essentials of poster design" (1925 Poster) edited by Burton Harrington from a series of articles appearing in the "Poster" on the purpose of posters and the principles of design

Richmond, Leonard, and Littlejohns, John

Technique of pastel painting. 1931 Pitman $6; 21s **741**

1 Pastel drawing 2 Pastels 32-1240

"With the publication of 'The Technique of Pastel Painting' the authors' previous work, 'The Art of Painting in Pastel,' is superseded. Their earlier volume was written when the authors were less experienced . . . Continual and varied experiments have made them less positive in their claims for the relative merits of certain technical methods. They now believe that they can be of more service to the serious student if they indicate no personal preferences, but give the results of their investigations into several methods without attempting to influence the reader's personal choice." Chapter one

"The clean drawing and successive stages of building up the color so that erasures are unnecessary are demonstrated in color plates with explanatory text." Pittsburgh

Rines, Frank M.

Drawing in lead pencil. 1929 Bridgman $2.50 **741**

1 Pencil drawing 30-4112

"Since it presupposes that the reader has already had some experience in drawing, the appeal of this book will be to students, teachers and architects. It gives the principles of pencil technique as applied to out-of-door subjects, the different strokes and the various ways of producing given effects." Providence

Illustrated with full-page pencil sketches of English scenes admirably reproduced

Salwey, Jasper Philip

Art and practice of sketching. 1930 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 12s 6d **741**

1 Drawing [30-25091]

Attempts "to supply an outline of the methods proper to the various media and a brief review of the work of the great masters of the past and present day who have employed them with distinction." Preface

Illustrated in color and in black and white

Art of drawing in lead pencil. [2d ed] 1925 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 12s 6d **741**

1 Pencil drawing [21-20933]

In this edition a new chapter on "Lead pencil as an independent medium" has been added. Contains 135 illustrations

"The book, I hope, will be of assistance to artist and student alike, in that I have endeavoured to set down what seem to be the laws and rules of the technique of pencil work, together with the principles upon which the methods of building up a highly finished drawing must be based." Preface to the first edition

How to draw in lead pencil. 1930 Bridgman $2; Lane 5s **741**

1 Pencil drawing [33-27228]

"Within six brief chapters will be found simple instructions in how to develop the use of the lead pencil from the everyday purpose of writing to that of actually attempting pictures in this medium." Ontario library review

With 37 reproductions by the author

How to draw in pen and ink. 1931 Bridgman $2.50; Lane 5s **741**

1 Pen drawing 32-17130

A practical little book illustrated with twelve figures in the text and seventeen plates, reproducing the work of famous pen and ink artists

Sargent, Walter, and Lobingier, Mrs Elizabeth Erwin (Miller)

* How children learn to draw. 1916 Ginn $1.48; 7s 6d **741**

1 Drawing—Study and teaching 16-14920

Some libraries may prefer to class this book in 372

"A clear detailed statement of careful experiment with elementary school children to determine 'how children learn most readily to use drawing as a common means of self-expression.'" Pratt quarterly

Numerous illustrations present examples of the children's work

Seaby, Allen W.

Drawing for art students and illustrators. 2d ed rev and enl 1927 Scribner $4; Batsford 10s 6d **741**

1 Drawing 28-26725

For this edition "this book has been practically re-written and a new chapter has been added dealing with errors which are constantly cropping up." Preface to 2d edition

"A handbook of technical information and suggestion, with numerous full-page illustrations." N.Y. Times

Speed, Harold

Practice & science of drawing. (New art lib.) 1913 Lippincott $6; Seeley 10s 6d **741**

1 Drawing A13-1215

"Illuminating study of interest to lovers of pictures as well as art students, which 'advocates a logical method for the study of drawing from the two opposite points of view of line and mass.' Gives special attention to rhythm

Speed, Harold—*Continued*
and includes diagrams to exhibit its importance, in connection with the excellent illustrations. . . reproducing the work of many artists. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Sprague, Curtiss
How to draw silhouettes. 1929 Bridgman $2.50; Batsford 12s 6d 741
1 Silhouettes 29-15045

Brief instructions in the design and composition of the silhouette to make an interesting picture. Sixty pages of effective illustrations give costumes, animals, ships, and other motifs suitable for decoration for almost every occasion

A. V. L. Carrick's "Shades of our ancestors" (1928 Little $5) is a delightful, well illustrated study of American silhouettes. The average small library, however, may not need it

Sprague, Elizabeth, and Sprague, Curtiss
How to design greeting cards. 1926 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s 741
1 Greeting cards 26-4260

"A practical little book of suggestions and designs for Christmas, Valentine, and Easter cards, invitations, place cards, birthday cards, score card covers, etc., with notes on composition, paper used, lettering, and methods of reproduction." Chicago

Tarbell, Harlan E.
How to chalk talk. 1924 Denison $1 741
1 Chalk-talks 24-15647

"'Chalk talking' consists of the quick execution of crayon drawings or sketches to illustrate the points which the speaker is conveying. It is used either for serious expression or as a form of entertainment." Boston

Text with numerous illustrations

Van Devanter, Anne Woodrow
* Poster making for the amateur. 1928 Nat. pub. $1 741
1 Posters 29-2800

"In this short manual the author gives advice, based on experience, concerning the use of posters for church publicity, and directions for making them. These directions, simple, detailed, and well illustrated, make the book useful for other purposes than the specific ones for which it was designed." Bkl.

J. E. Perkins's "Amateur poster-maker" (1924 Pilgrim press $1) is another simple book intended for the amateur and not for the commercial artist

Vinall, Joseph William Topham
Crayon and pastel work for schools. 1932 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d 741
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 2 Crayon drawing 3 Pastel drawing 32-25263

A small book intended to aid the teacher of pastel drawing but also useful to anyone beginning work in this medium. The chapters are of graduated difficulty, divided into crayon work, pastel work and design, and illustrated with good color plates

J. K. Popham's "How to use pastels; with notes on composition, harmony, etc." (1932 Dodd $2; Lane 7s 6d) another small book, is for the somewhat more experienced artist. It contains many illustrations but only two in color

Wallace, C. E.
* Commercial art. 1930 McGraw $3, textbook ed $2.50; 15s, textbook ed 12s 6d 741
1 Advertising, Art in 2 Drawing 3 Lettering 30-11042

"A well planned textbook covering both commercial art and advertising layout. It is intended to correlate, in a commercial art course, the teaching of design, drawing, and lettering; and the elementary principles of these subjects are well presented, and problems given. Chapters on poster work and reproducing processes are included, and the whole book is well illated." Bkl.

Another book of use to commercial artists is F. H. Young's "Modern advertising art" (1930 Lib. press 31s 6d) Well illustrated. V. L. Danvers' "Training in commercial art" (1926 Pitman $5; 21s) is an older book which is still useful

742 PERSPECTIVE

Brahdy, Joseph
Perspective drawing. 1929 Van Nostrand $2 742
1 Perspective 2 Shades and shadows 3 Drawing—Study and teaching 4 Architectural drawing 29-15729

"The text has been arranged to teach perspective drawing within the sphere of architectural drawing, just as geometry and trigonometry are taught as part of mathematics. . . The subject is presented so that the student needs only a minimum of mathematics, and formal descriptive geometry has been eliminated entirely." Preface

Cole, Rex Vicat
Perspective. (New art lib.) 1921 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s 742
1 Perspective [21-15734]

"The practice & theory of perspective as applied to pictures, with a section dealing with its application to architecture." Subtitle

A much used book illustrated by many drawings and diagrams

W. R. Ware's "Modern perspective; a treatise upon the principles and practice of plane and cylindrical perspective" (rev ed 1900 Macmillan) is a comprehensive and authoritative work which has been out of print for several years. It takes for granted a thoro preparation in mathematics

Frederick, Frank Forrest
Simplified mechanical perspective. 1909 Manual arts press pa 70c 742
1 Perspective 10-761

"For the use of high schools, technical and manual training high schools, evening industrial schools and art schools." Subtitle

A course planned for students who have already received some training in mechanical drawing. Considers the essentials that will develop the prespective sense and enable the student to apply his knowledge to practical problems

Freese, Ernest Irving
Perspective projection. 1930 Pencil points press $1.50 742
1 Perspective 2 Projection 30-22317

"The simplified method herein presented is called 'perspective projection' in contradistinction to the involved and cumbersome systems of perspective delineation. . . By this method, anyone with a knowledge of ordinary drafting can now readily 'project' a true visual image of any object whatsoever from the geometric plans and elevations, or 'working drawings.'" Page 1

Lubschez, Ben Jehudah
Perspective; an elementary text book. 4th ed 1926 Van Nostrand $2; Batsford 9s 742
1 Perspective 26-6949

First published in 1913

"Intended for the student who must depend on home study to perfect himself in the principles of perspective. . . As it is written by a practicing architect, the application of various

Simpson, Frederick M.—*Continued*
principles are approached from a point of view that makes them of value to students." American architect

Sawer, Daisy D.
Perspective in drawing. 1931 Scribner $1.75; Batsford 5s **742**
1 Perspective 2 Drawing 31-28487
"In discussing basic principles, the cube, the cylinder, shadows, reflections, aerial perspective, color, and drawings in perspective, the author of this brief little English book points out the usual errors of beginners and explains simply the theory of perspective. Many clear diagrams and drawings illustrate the text." Bkl.
Draftsmen as well as artists will find help in B. A. Gill's "Perspective delineation" (1921 Architectural bk. $2)

743 ART ANATOMY

Borough Johnson's "Figure drawing and portraiture in lead pencil, chalk, and charcoal" (1931 Pitman $7.50; 25s) is a very good book on this subject

Alston, Rowland Wright
Rudiments of figure drawing, a handbook for teachers and students. 1933 Pitman $4.50; 15s **743**
1 Human figure in art 2 Anatomy, Artistic 34-2027
"One of the best ways to discover the nature of drawing, the author believes, is to study the work of great draughtsmen. This book therefore offers the serious student of art a careful analysis of the drawing of the Masters of the Renaissance, in whose artistic creed the third dimension was an indispensable tenet." Cincinnati

Bement, Alon
* Figure construction. 1930 Gregg $2.40; Batsford 12s 6d **743**
1 Human figure in art 2 Anatomy, Artistic [27-14264]
First edition 1921. Some half dozen new plates have been substituted and new text written for them in the 1930 edition
"The result of work in costume design classes in Teachers college, Columbia university, specially useful in high schools and colleges where the student cannot attend a life class. It reduces the profile figure to its two fundamental lines, making each additional essential line so simple and clear that any student can follow them with excellent results." Bkl.

Bridgman, George B.
Constructive anatomy. 1920 Bridgman $7.50; Lane 15s **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 20-9910
A standard work on art anatomy very profusely illustrated with drawings
"Bridgmans life drawing" by the same author (1924 Bridgman $5.50; Lane 15s) is another valuable textbook for artists and students which consists of anatomical sketches with instructions upon figure drawings
Features and faces. 1932 Bridgman $3.50; Lane 8s 6d **743**
1 Face 2 Anatomy, Artistic 32-16527
"Drawings of the masses and their proportions, studies of separate features, characteristic heads drawn from masterpieces, are followed by general conclusions on construction. The text is brief." Pittsburgh
"Fifty figure drawings; a selected group of the best figure drawings submitted to the Fifty best drawing jury" (1927 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s) is small but useful when additional material is needed

Cox, George James
Art and "the life". 1933 Doubleday, Doran $5 **743**
1 Human figure in art 2 Anatomy, Artistic 33-15653
"A book on the human figure, its drawing and design." Subtitle
"A fresh, original contribution to the subject in this manual. Students learning to draw the human figure, and amateurs interested in art principles and appreciation, will find in it sound, unprejudiced advice, helpfully illustrated. Two chapters appraise art books and periodicals." Bkl.

Doust, Len A.
How to sketch from life. 1929 Bridgman $1; Warne 6d **743**
1 Human figure in art 2 Drawing—Study and teaching 29-10471
"This book teaches clearly and concisely how to become an efficient figure artist. It analyzes the details of the subject and puts forward a program of study." Title page
P. G. Braun's "Figure composition" (1930 Bridgman $2.50; Lane 7s 6d) is a good book for students of this subject. It discusses arrangement, composition, light and shade, etc. and has a chapter on story illustration

Dunlop, James M.
Anatomical diagrams for the use of art students, arranged with analytical notes. Macmillan $3.25; Bell, G. 10s **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic 26-9668
First published in 1899. The author appeals to the eyes instead of depending on description. The book consists of diagrams showing the skeleton and muscles
"A useful manual of human anatomy for the art student." Cleveland

Fripp, Sir Alfred Downing, and Thompson, Ralph
Human anatomy for art students. (New art lib.) 1911 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s **743**
1 Anatomy, Artistic A11-551
With drawings by Innes Fripp, and an appendix on comparative anatomy by Harry Dixon with 151 illustrations, many from the living model
"Describes form and workings of the various parts of the body, the structure of the skeleton, the muscular effects of the emotions, etc. Explains necessary technicalities as compactly as possible." N.Y. state lib.
Arthur Thomson's "Handbook of art anatomy for art students" (4th ed 1915 Oxford $8.50) is another standard book. It has numerous illustrations and diagrams

Hatton, Richard George
Figure drawing. 1914 Scribner $4.50; Chapman 10s 6d **743**
1 Human figure in art 2 Composition (Art) A15-498
A companion volume to the author's "Figure composition." The two volumes were originally published in one volume under title: "Figure drawing and composition," 1895. Of the original volume Russell Sturgis says: "A useful guide for the student, not of art as a pursuit to be followed, but of works of art to be studied as we study literature. The difficulties in the way of the figure draughtsman and the conventions adopted by artists are well explained. The great difficulties which attend the right drawing of the human figure are well for even the theoretical student of art to understand; this book is capable of giving to such a student a sense of what figure drawing really is."

Lutz, Edwin George
Practical art anatomy. 1918 Scribner $2; Batsford 8s 6d 743
1 Anatomy, Artistic 18-10849
A text book on the structural anatomy of the human figure. For the beginner as well as the mature artist. Well illustrated by the author

Oehler, Bernice Olivia
Figure sketching. 1926 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s 743
1 Human figure in art 26-13529
"Aims to present a few fundamental facts that will help teachers in presenting the subject to pupils. The illustrations are excellent to show figures in motion. Useful suggestions for the student practicing alone." Wis. bul.

Pérard, Victor Semon
* Anatomy and drawing. 2d ed 1931 The author $3.50; Batsford 16s 743
1 Anatomy, Artistic 2 Human figure in art 31-16710
An excellent book for students in artistic anatomy. Slightly larger than the first edition published in 1928
"The purpose of this book is to present in a simple and direct manner the subject of anatomy as it is applied to Art. As little text as possible has been used, and much dependence has been placed on pictorial representations because the latter are a more direct means of impressing the artist with construction and form." Preface

Renggli, Edward
How to draw the head in light & shade. 1927 Bridgman o.p. 1933 743
1 Drawing—Study and teaching 27-21028
A good book when something more than the general work of Vanderpoel is needed
"Unusual illustrations which show drawings in process as well as finished." Boston

Vanderpoel, John Henry
‡ Human figure. 1919 Inland printer co. $2.75; Batsford 16s 743
1 Human figure in art 19-15215
First published in 1907
"Very good for figure drawing in art courses. Well illustrated." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

744 MATHEMATICAL AND SCIENTIFIC DRAWING

An excellent book for engineers, draftsmen and mechanics is "Engineering descriptive geometry and drawing" by F. W. Bartlett and T. W. Johnson (new ed 1932 Wiley $5.50). A very complete treatment of mechanical and free hand drawing will be found in "Engineering drawing" by H. H. Jordan and R. P. Hoelscher (2d rev ed 1928 Wiley $3)

Bishop, Calvin Collier
Electrical drafting and design. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $2; 10s 744
1 Mechanical drawing 2 Electric engineering 31-9531
First edition 1924. Revised thruout and enlarged by 25 pages
"Designed to supplement the usual course in mechanical drafting, by dealing with those subjects which are of particular interest to draftsmen specializing in electrical work." Pittsburgh

Bishop, Carlton Thomas
Structural drafting and the design of details. 2d ed rev and corr 1928 Wiley $5 744
1 Structural drawing [23-24031
First edition 1920. The second edition, 1922, was necessary because of extensive changes in the standards of the Association of American steel manufacturers. Frequently reprinted with additions and corrections to accord with changes in specifications of the American institute of steel construction. Latest printing 1928
"A useful work. Presupposes ability to use drawing instruments, and presents fully the fundamental operations within the province of the structural steel draftsman." Pittsburgh

Brahdy, Joseph
* Blueprint reading for the machine shop and related trades. 2d ed 1929 McGraw $2; 10s 744
1 Mechanical drawing 2 Blue prints 23-17960
First edition in a larger format was published by Van Nostrand in 1923. Now revised and reset
"The most complete work of its kind. Teaches enough practical drawing to fix principles firmly in the reader's mind. A large number of facsimile blueprints and searching questions concerning their details." N.Y. public lib. New technical books
"Will be found very useful by teachers in apprentice, trade and vocational schools." School

Dalzell, James Ralph; McKinney, James and Ritow, Herman
Blueprint reading for the building trades. 1929 Am. tech. soc. $1.25 744
1 Architectural drawing 2 Blue prints 29-27908
"A correspondence school home study book for contractors and builders on the reading of architect's drawings. Includes, as examples, plans for a seven-room house, and for an apartment hotel, with directions for reading them." Pratt quarterly
Another good book for home study is W. S. Lowndes's "Reading architects' blueprints" (1922 Int. textbook $2) intended to teach the building trade mechanic to interpret architects' drawings. It was formerly published under title "Builders' blueprints" and with title "How to read blueprints" is also available from McKay at $2

Field, Wooster Bard
‡ Introduction to architectural drawing. 1932 McGraw $2.50; 15s 744
1 Architectural drawing 2 Lettering 32-21733
"To make the matter as comprehensive as possible in a book of one hundred pages, the author has taken The House—the simplest sheltering structure—as subject matter for discussion. The various elements essential in a house are listed, and in elevation, pictorial, and orthographic plans the details are accurately laid down. Because the draftsman must supplement his drawings with descriptive titles, etc., which require good lettering, a chapter is given to several styles of letters which are essential to know." School arts magazine
"Architectural drawing, perspective and rendering" by C. A. Farey and A. T. Edwards (1931 Scribner $6; Batsford 16s) is a well illustrated English handbook for students and draughtsmen which is recommended for libraries needing material for the professional architect

Fortman, Robert H., and McKinney, James
Blueprint reading for the machine trades. 1932 Am. tech. soc. $1.50 **744**

1 Mechanical drawings 2 Blue prints 3 Machinery—Drawing 32-12512

"An elementary text which deals briefly with the making of drawings and blue-prints, and gives considerable instruction in interpretation." Pittsburgh

French, Thomas Ewing
* Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen. 4th ed rev and enl 1929 McGraw $3; 15s **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 29-13849

This standard text has been revised to conform with new standards of the American standards association. Expansions of text, new problems and new illustrations enlarge the book by 55 pages

"Of service to the beginner preparing for either civil or mechanical work." E. H. McClelland

French, Thomas Ewing, and Svenson, Carl Lars
Mechanical drawing for high schools. 3d ed rev and enl 1934 McGraw $1.50; 7s 6d **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 34-7389

Previous edition 1927. "This edition has been rewritten, changes in the arrangement of content have been made, the problems have been increased from 279 to 350, many illustrations have been replaced and new ones have been added." Preface to the third edition

An excellent textbook for high schools with enough material for two years' work. The first part of the book is a complete textbook which may be used with any problems; the second part, almost half the book, consists of problems to illustrate each chapter

Givens, Harrison Crandall
Reading house plans; blue print reading for the building trades. 1927 Wiley $1.50; Chapman 7s 6d **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Blue prints 28-468

"A very clearly written manual. Explains the general principles of making and interpreting drawings, presents comments and questions on typical plans, and includes a chapter on specifications." Pittsburgh

Hake, Guy Donne Gordon, and Button, Eustace Harry
Architectural drawing; a practical handbook for students and others. 1929 Scribner $3.75; Batsford 10s 6d **744**

1 Architectural drawing [30-26560]

" 'Architectural drawing' by the headmaster of the Royal West of England Academy School of Architecture, Bristol, and the assistant master of the same school bears the imprint of practical teaching experience and drawing projects . . . The book is, in itself, an elementary course in draughtsmanship and should prove useful in schools on both sides of the Atlantic." Boston Transcript

"At a first glance rather elementary, this turns out to be a useful guide to the practice of drawing as it concerns the architect . . . The illustrations are taken from good models." Times (London) lit. sup.

T. R. Abercrombie's "Applied architectural drawing" (1931 Bruce pub. $2) is another good textbook. While it is intended for the use of students in secondary, trade and vocational schools and junior colleges, it will also be useful to the layman planning to build a house

Kirby, Richard Shelton
Fundamentals of mechanical drawing. 3d ed 1930 Wiley $2; Chapman 10s **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 30-19170

"Additional material in this edition consists of a chapter on charts and graphs, with four new plates and some problems. Minor corrections and betterments have been made throughout the book." Preface to the third edition

An illustrated book for first-year college or technical school courses. Several hundred drill problems are included

Another recommended book intended for college use is "Introductory mechanical drawing" by C. E. Townsend and S. F. Cleary (1930 Wiley $3; Chapman 15s)

Lubschez, Ben Jehudah
Over the drawing board. 2d ed rev 1923 Nelson & Nelson $2; Batsford 14s **744**

1 Architectural drawing 23-12833

This second edition of a handbook of drafting room methods and equipment by a Fellow of the American Institute of Architects, has received some slight revision and the addition of some new material

"Practical and readable. The chapters on Sketches, Photography and reproductive Processes will interest the commercial artist as well as the draftsman." St Louis

Eugene Clute's "Drafting room practice" (1928 Pencil points press $4) treats the subject from the point of view of the architect's office. Contains brief text and many reproductions of drawings selected from the actual work of a number of the best drafting rooms

Magonigle, Harold Van Buren
* Architectural rendering in wash. 1921 Scribner $3; Batsford 15s **744**

1 Architectural drawing 21-15656

Intended for beginners "this book is devoted principally to the rendering of geometrical drawings, elevations, sections, plans and details—what may be called formal or academic rendering." Foreword

Rouillion, Louis, and Ramsay, Charles George
Architectural details. 1924 Wiley $3 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 2 Architecture—Details 24-22395

"A textbook based upon large practical and teaching experience designed to acquaint the student with the best prevalent practice in architectural drafting." Pratt quarterly

Svensen, Carl Lars
Drafting for engineers; a textbook of engineering drawing for colleges and technical schools. 1927 Van Nostrand $2.75; Blackie & Son 12s **744**

1 Mechanical drawing 27-11947

"The aim is to develop engineering concepts, exact thinking, and systematic methods. The presentation of the problems by means of layouts is in keeping with the purpose of the book as an engineering text. Includes chapters on architectural, structural, and electrical drafting." Pittsburgh

Svensen, Carl Lars, and Shelton, Edgar Greer
Architectural drafting. 1929 Van Nostrand $2 **744**

1 Architectural drawing 29-4892

"Although of a technical nature, this book is so planned that it requires no previous course in mechanical drawing. The more elementary chapters are followed by others covering architectural details, constructions, plan drawings and the applications of architectural drafting." Providence

Turner, William Wirt

* Essentials of mechanical drawing. 1926 Wiley $2 744

1 Mechanical drawing 26-15648

"The text is especially designed to meet the demands of normal schools, high schools, trade schools, and evening schools, or to be used as a home study course for those wishing to become draftsmen." Preface

Woellner, Robert Carlton, and Wittick, Eugene Charles

General mechanical drawing for beginners. 1932 Ginn $1.12 744

1 Mechanical drawing 32-3585

A brief general textbook. Illustrated

C. W. Weick's "Elementary mechanical drawing; theory and practice" (2d ed 1925 McGraw $2; 10s) is a good older book for beginners

Zipprich, Anthony E.

Freehand drafting. 1924 Van Nostrand $1.60; Batsford 8s 744

1 Drawing 2 Geometrical drawing 24-28584

"Clear instruction and explanatory plates relating to free-hand sketching. Though most of the illustrations are within the province of mechanical engineering, the book will be useful also in civil engineering, architecture, and other fields." Pittsburgh

745 ORNAMENTAL DESIGN

Since 745 is not yet subdivided in the latest edition of the Decimal classification, this number has been used here for (1) books on ornamental design in general, and (2) the practical application of design as exemplified in books on leather work, rugs, stencil work, textile fabrics, wall paper, etc., For the convenience of those who may wish to have the general treatises together in a separate alphabet, the material is here arranged in two alphabets: 1. General treatises; 2. Special applications. Books on lettering are given the number 745L in this catalog

Alphabet 1. General treatises

A valuable set of plates for designers and for schools interested in art training is "Research: design in nature," edited by J. G. Wilkins (2d rev ed in two portfolios 1931 Practical drawing co. $30) The book consists of 268 plates, showing over 5000 designs in 17 different subjects on 9x12 inch sheets. The drawings were made by students of the Art institute, Chicago, at the Field museum of natural history. A specialist in art education says of it "costly but more worth while for illustrative material and applied design from nature than any other American publication." The editor's "Nature; modern decorative illustration" (1933 Perleberg $6) is a collection of 18 plates on the use of large animals in design

Three works which are recommended for larger libraries and libraries needing material for designers, decorators, and art students are:

Ball, K. M. Decorative motives of oriental design. 1927 Dodd $15 As it deals mainly with animal symbolism, it is very useful for suggestions about the use of animals in design

Blossfeldt, Karl. Art forms in nature, first-second series. 2v 1929-32 Weyhe v 1 $12.50, v2 $10.50; Zwemmer, A. ea 42s Beautiful and enlarged photographs of plants for decorative design

Bossert, H. T. Encyclopaedia of colour decoration. 1928 Weyhe $20 A fine large volume consisting of many colored plates with brief explanatory text covering the use of color in the artistic sense in all countries and in all periods up to the middle of the nineteenth century

Batchelder, Ernest Allen

Design in theory and practice. 1910 Macmillan $2.20; 11s 745

1 Design, Decorative 10-16010

"A series of discussions of practical problems of various types, with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials, but not color. Primarily intended for workers, but of interest to general inquirers on this line. Fully and well illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Best Maugard, Adolfo

* Method for creative design. 1927 Knopf $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 745

1 Design, Decorative 27-164

"The method set forth herein, in a simple and fascinating manner, is primarily for those who love drawing, but have not the time for the study that individual creation requires." Providence

"Mr Best-Maugard explains the fundamental law of design and its seven elements, shows the student how to apply it in his own work and leads him along gradually from the first simple uses of each motive to the more difficult problems of composition, perspective and the representation of the human figure. Throughout there is full and simple exposition of the author's meaning in both the text and the accompanying illustrative designs. The second part of the volume is devoted to philosophical analysis, discussion and representation of the theoretical side of the theme." N.Y. Times

Bush, Florence Guild, and Welbourne, Frances

Design, its fundamentals and applications. 1932 Little $1.90 745

1 Design, Decorative 2 House decoration 3 Clothing and dress 32-23123

"Primarily a textbook for high school students of home economics who have had little previous training in art. It is a very direct manual of instruction, information, and illustrations. . . The matter is arranged under three units: (1) Fundamental principle of design; (2) Costume; (3) The home. . . . Very practical, progressive, well illustrated, with a good bibliography and index." School arts magazine

Christie, Archibald H.

Traditional methods of pattern designing. 2d ed 1929 Oxford $3.50; 10s 745

1 Design, Decorative 30-26399

"An introduction to the study of formal ornament; with numerous examples drawn by the author, and other illustrations." Subtitle

"This book attempts to analyse methodically the structural mechanism of formal ornament. The gradual evolution of pattern-work from obscure utilitarian beginnings into a purely decorative art, and the several phases of progress and decay to which all designs are subject, are discussed briefly, as a prelude to more specialized studies . . . this second edition is practically a new book, so considerably has it been rewritten, some redundant illustrations have been suppressed, and some new ones added. With few exceptions, mostly diagrammatic in nature, the examples reproduce historic designs." Preface

A. F. Barker's "Ornamentation and textile design" (1930 Methuen 15s) a volume of 94 plates with brief text, is another useful work

Cole, Herbert

Heraldry and floral forms as used in decoration. 1922 Dutton $3.25; Dent 10s 6d 745

1 Design, Decorative 2 Heraldry 3 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 23-3148

"A study of heraldry from the decorative rather than the historical or technical viewpoint. The illustrations are drawn from the heraldry of various countries and cover a wide range, from

Cole, Herbert—*Continued*

the beginnings of the art down to the eighteenth century. The text, which includes some account of the heraldic terms most frequently met with, is for the most part concerned with a critical analysis of the examples illustrated. The second half of the book deals with floral forms as used in decoration." Book rev. digest

"A storehouse of attractive models from which artists engaged in depicting this official blazonry may draw inspiration. He produces examples of really effective work from periods usually considered to be inferior in the matter of heraldic style." Times (London) lit. sup.

Crane, Walter

Bases of design. 1902 Bell, G. 10s **745**

1 Design, Decorative 4-13467

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

First published 1898. The 1902 edition is a reprint in which errors were corrected and a word added here and there. Well illustrated

Influences affecting design; as utility, material, climate, symbolism, etc. Includes design in architecture, mural decoration, textile fabrics, book making. Index

Day, Lewis Foreman

Pattern design. 2d ed rev and enl by Amor Fenn 1933 Scribner $4; Batsford 10s 6d **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Pattern making [4-7318]

"A book for students, treating in a practical way the anatomy, planning, and evolution of repeated ornament." Subtitle

First edition 1903, reprinted several times and supersedes the "Anatomy of pattern." "The book for the first time since its appearance has received a thorough overhaul; the order of the chapters has been rearranged, and that on Borders . . . has been transformed and re-illustrated. A number of illustrations have been redrawn or replaced, and others added, including two coloured plates, while the Editor has contributed a chapter summarizing the course of the design of pattern during the past eighty years . . . illustrated." Preface to second edition

The author's "Nature and ornament" (2d ed rev 1929 Scribner $3; Batsford 7s 6d) is a book of nature illustrations from the plant world. This edition has one new chapter and a few new illustrations. Libraries having the earlier edition (1908), will not find it necessary to buy this later edition

Ellis, Mrs Jessie Croft

(comp.) Nature index. (Useful reference ser.) 1930 Faxon $3 **745**

1 Design, Decorative—Bibl. 2 Nature (Esthetics)—Bibl. 30-20661

It's use in the average small library will be somewhat restricted unless the library has a fair proportion of the material indexed

A small index to about 55 books and 15 magazines, in English and foreign languages, in the University of Michigan architectural library

The compiler's "General index to illustrations" (1931 Faxon $5) is a companion volume which indexes pictures in the fields not covered by the "Nature index." Most small libraries will not have a large proportion of the material indexed

Geddes, Normal Bel

Horizons. 1932 Little $4.75 **745**

1 Design 2 Industrial arts 3 Architecture—Designs and plans 32-35322

"A book opening up new horizons in the field of industrial design with illustrations showing new and old designs in automobiles, airplanes and airports, houses, public buildings, factories, radios, kitchen ranges, as well as other utilities with which the word 'art' is seldom associated. A fascinating and stimulating book." Wis. bul.

Glazier, Richard

Manual of historic ornament. 5th ed rev and enl 1933 Scribner $4; Batsford 12s 6d **745**

1 Decoration and ornament—Hist. 2 Architecture—Details 3 Art industries and trade 34-27035

Some color plates and other illustrations have been added in this edition, and slight changes made in the text

A manual for students and craftsmen. Treats of the evolution, tradition and development of architecture and the allied arts, including ceramics, glass, furniture, carving, textile fabrics, etc. First published in 1899. The fourth edition contains 670 illustrations including 16 photographic plates added in this edition. The work of preparing the new material has been done by Francis M. Kelly

Hamlin, Alfred Dwight Foster

* History of ornament. 2v 1916-23 Appleton-Century ea $5; Batsford ea 24s **745**

1 Decoration and ornament—Hist. 16-23391

Contents: v. 1 Ancient and medieval; v. 2 Renaissance and modern

"Sketches the general historic movement of the arts of decoration, and the evolution and succession of the various styles. Though architecture is still treated as the first of the decorative arts, a larger proportion of space [in volume 2] is allowed. . .to the allied and minor arts than in the earlier volume. There are. . . illustrations." Book rev. digest

"While learned, and for the technical student, it is immensely interesting to anyone interested in art." Independent

Hope, Sir William Henry St John

Heraldry for craftsmen & designers. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1913 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d **745**

1 Heraldry 26-13883

A somewhat fuller treatment of the subject than is given in Cole's book, entered above

"No artist can see this book without wanting to buy it, if it were only for the beauty of the objects selected for illustration. There is an excellent index, and the more striking of the illustrations are repeated at the end of the book in a chronological series—a good idea." Athenaeum

Another desirable book on decorative heraldry, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Decorative heraldry; a practical handbook of its artistic treatment," by G. W. Eve (2d ed 1908 Bell, G.)

Hornung, Clarence Pearson

Handbook of designs and devices; geometric elements. 1932 Harper $4; 21s **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Devices 3 Geometrical drawing 32-15601

A volume made up of plates showing 1836 geometrical designs adaptable for decorative uses by the artist, architect, textile designer, and printer. There is a brief introductory chapter and a bibliography

Horth, Arthur Cawdron

Design and handicraft. 1932 Pitman $1.50; 4s **745**

1 Design, Decorative 2 Handicraft 33-280

"It is hoped that the suggestions outlined in these pages will help in developing an appreciation of the right use of materials, sound construction, and good proportion, and in the formation of good taste in decoration, as well as illustrating." Preface

A briefer practical book with helpful suggestions is T. E. Dickson's "Elements of design" (1933 Pitman $1.25; 5s)

Jones, Owen

Grammar of ornament. 1910 Quaritch £3, 3s 745

1 Decoration and ornament—Hist. 2 Design, Decorative [4-11692]

A standard work of the first importance originally published in 1856. A collection of 112 large plates which contain nearly 3000 colored illustrations of various styles of ornament covering many centuries. Arranged by countries and periods, and accompanied by brief text

Lemos, Pedro Joseph

* Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo. 1932 School arts mag. $1.50 745

1 Indians of North America—Art 2 Pueblo Indians—Art 3 Navaho Indians—Art 32-19800

Twenty-seven plates in a portfolio. Three in color show scenes from Indian dances. The rest in black and white depict Indian designs with examples of their use in Pueblo and Navajo rugs, pottery, and embroidery

Indian decorative designs. 1926 Davis press $1.50; Batsford 10s 745

1 Indians of North Americ. Art 26-24568

Twenty-eight plates in a portfolio, showing Indian designs taken from the work of the Toltecs, Mayas, Aztecs and other tribes of America. Both ancient and modern sources are used

Oriental decorative designs. 1927 School arts mag. $1.50; Batsford 10s 745

1 Decoration and ornament, Oriental 2 Design, Decorative 27-11929

A portfolio of 28 plates, some in color, showing Chinese, Japanese, Indian, Javanese and Persian designs. There is a brief introductory text which includes an outline for a course of study and explanation of the plates

Useful in the same manner are four similar works by P. J. Lemos "Trees in decoration;" "Birds in decoration;" "Ships in decoration"; "Figures in decoration" (School arts mag. ea $1; Batsford ea 5s) The author's "Art ages" (1929 Davis press $4.75) is a collection of plates in portfolio, some colored, which will also be found useful

Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W.

Book of studies in plant form, with some suggestions for their application to design. enl ed 1907 Scribner $3.75 745

1 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 8-20538

"Fully illustrated work intended to show the students how plant forms may be simplified and converted into ornament. By placing historical and other ornamental renderings side by side with the drawing from nature the requirements of ornament are shown and special designs are suggested for gesso, stencilling, wallpapers, textiles, etc." Pratt quarterly

Chapters on "Leather embossing" and "Plant ornament in relief" have been added

Meyer, Franz Sales

‡ Handbook of ornament. 4th American ed Architectural bk. $3.60; Batsford 16s 745

1 Decoration and ornament 2 Design, Decorative [28-9442]

A standard work, first published in 1888, containing about 3000 illustrations, representing the styles of ornament of practically all periods and nations. The antique receives the most attention, and next the renaissance style. Modern times are hardly represented. Each division and subdivision is prefaced by a few remarks on style and history, characteristics, motives, symbolism, aim, and application

Contents: Division 1 Elements of decoration; Division 2 Ornament applied to features; Division 3 Decorated objects

"Meyer's Handbook of ornament; geometrical and floral" (1928 Bridgman $1) is the first of a series of 3 volumes taken from the author's "Handbook of ornament." It includes about one half of the plates and text of the first of the 3 divisions of the original work

New York. Metropolitan museum of art

Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, by M. S. Dimand. 1930 The museum $2.50, pa $2; Quaritch 10s 6d, pa 8s 6d 745

1 Art, Mohammedan 2 Art, Decorative 3 Decoration and ornament, Mohammedan 30-25089

"Seldom is a work of this caliber (both in format and material) available at such a low price. This is 'the first general history of Mohammedan decorative art to appear in English.' The author is [1931] associate curator of decorative arts at the Metropolitan museum of art. One hundred and sixty-nine fine illustrations and four beautifully colored plates accompany the attractive text." Bkl.

Bibliography: pref. p23-32

Sleigh, Bernard

Handbook of elementary design. 1930 Pitman $2; 6s 745

1 Design, Decorative 30-24586

Illustrated lessons in decorative design and ornamentation

Smith, Nettie Sylvia

Designing with wild flowers. 1927 Bruce pub. $2 745

1 Design, Decorative—Plant forms 2 Flowers W27-26

"A textbook of practical methods for teachers and students." Subtitle

"An attractive text, well illustrated. It gives examples of design units based upon various flowers, with suggestions for their application. There are chapters on brush work, tonal values, color, the geometric basis of design, instructions for a calendar for the year, and some additional plant drawings." Bkl.

Speltz, Alexander

* Styles of ornament, exhibited in designs, and arranged in historical order with descriptive text; tr. from the 2d German ed by David O'Conor. 1923 Powner $5; Batsford 20s 745

1 Decoration and ornament 8-21820

"A handbook for architects, designers, painters, sculptors, wood-carvers, chasers, modellers, cabinet-makers and artistic locksmiths as well as also for technical schools, libraries and private study." Subtitle

Consists of 400 plates and accompanying descriptions. The first German edition was published in 1904. The present edition, which is edited by R. H. Spiers, was published in 1910 by Batsford

Reference books: p627-29

Alphabet 2. Special applications

See note at beginning of class 745

E. R. Flemming's "Encyclopaedia of textiles from the earliest times to the beginning of the 19th century" (1927 Weyhe $15) is a book which will interest larger libraries or other libraries having a special need. It contains good illustrations for purposes of historical study and design

Ackerman, Phyllis

Wallpaper; its history, design and use. 1923 Stokes $3.50 745

1 Wall paper 23-4797

"A valuable book for the teacher or student of interior decorating and useful also for the

Ackerman, Phyllis—*Continued*

housewife who is redecorating. Interesting also to the general reader. Well illustrated with a good bibliography." Wis. bul.

Nancy V. McClelland's "Historic wall-papers from their inception to the introduction of machinery" (1924 Lippincott $25; 110s) is an expensive book which will interest large libraries as well as art libraries. It is "a very beautiful book which is the product of exhaustive research and is by far the most complete and comprehensive work on the subject in any language." Cleveland

Atwater, Mary Meigs

Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving. 1928 Macmillan $3; 32s 6d 745

1 Weaving 2 Textile industry and fabrics 3 Textile design 28-23648

"An important addition to the books on hand weaving. The history of American hand weaving is succinctly reviewed in two chapters, giving the names and history of some of the early American weavers. Various other phases of weaving are described, such as the literature on weaving, collections of weaving and the language of weaving. The second and main part of the book is devoted to weaving and to the drafts of patterns, there being 297 drafts given. The directions for setting up, dressing the loom and weaving are clear and concise." Wis. bul.

Contains diagrams and photographs of textiles

A book on modern methods of hand weaving for the amateur is "The book of weaving" by Mrs. A. N. S. Shook (1928 Day $3, text ed $2.50; Batsford 18s). Contains a wide variety of designs, many of which are reproduced in color

Bowles, Mrs Ella (Shannon)

* Handmade rugs. 1927 Little $3; Batsford 14s 745

1 Rugs 27-8204

"Gives most space to hooked rugs, but treats also of braided, crocheted and other types. Concerned principally with designing and making rugs but has one chapter on collecting, also an interesting chapter on dyeing with recipes for old fashioned dyes. Bibliography. Beautiful illustrations." Wis. bul.

A. M. Hicks's "Craft of hand-made rugs" (1914 McBride) is another useful and practical book, now, 1933, out of print. It treats of the material, making and design of all kinds of homemade rugs

Homespun handicrafts. 1931 Lippincott $3; 15s 745

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Handicraft 31-26525

"Describes the handicrafts of our great-grandmothers—spinning and weaving, making baskets, brooms and candles, designing rugs, quilts and laces. Numerous illustrations." Ontario library review

"Mountain homespun" by F. L. Goodrich (1931 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 14s) is a well illustrated book on the craft as practiced in the southern Appalachians, with interesting comments on the people

Branch, Zelda

* How to decorate textiles. 1927 Dodd $2.50 745

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Design, Decorative 27-5865

Contains 24 illustrations, one in color, and many diagrams

"Each chapter is devoted to a particular process of decoration, such as block printing, dyeing, painting and design. The information is not technical and would be valuable for amateur or professional decorators; also a useful book for students of applied design in high schools." St Louis

Cadness, Henry

Stencil-craft; colour decoration by means of stencilling. 1921 Pitman $3; 10s 6d 745

1 Stencil work 22-8359

Contains a section of illustrations. Others also included at chapter ends

"Treats of the materials, technic, and design of stencil work in such a way as to help the pupils of school and college in the production of decorative work." Pratt quarterly

A practical book for the average painter and decorator is F. N. Vanderwalker's "New stencils and their use" (1918 Drake, F. J. $1)

Candee, Helen Churchill

Weaves and draperies, classic and modern. 1930 Stokes $5 745

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Weaving 3 Drapery 4 Tapestry 5 House decoration 30-25719

"A non-technical historical discussion of draperies, from early civilization up to modern developments. The emphasis is mostly on the historical and on the older ornaments, very little space being devoted to the modern trend. Of interest from the point of view of house decoration." Wis. bul.

Illustrated in black and white

Cave, Edna Selena

Craft work; a series of lessons in the various crafts for the use of student and teacher. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 745

1 Handicraft 29-10725

"Clear and concise directions for some dozen different crafts. Among the crafts treated are the painting of furniture, the making of lamp shades and of decorated articles for gift shops, dyeing and stenciling, basketry and cane-seating." Providence

Finley, Mrs Ruth (Ebright)

* Old patchwork quilts; and the women who made them. 1929 Lippincott $5; 21s 745

1 Coverlets 2 Needlework—Patterns 29-27520

"Practical handbook . . . including a discussion of quilt-making as an interpretation of its period, the history of this handicraft and directions for making quilts, pieced and appliqued, with chapters on Wash goods—mostly calico, and Colors, dyes and dyeing. The 96 photographic plates, and 100 diagrams of patterns are of value both in making new quilts and in studying antiques. Index of 300 quilt names." N.Y. libraries

Francis-Lewis, Cécile

Art & craft of leatherwork. (New art lib.) 1928 Lippincott $6; Seeley 10s 6d 745

1 Leather work 29-26330

"The worker in leather, from the amateur to one well-versed in the craft, will find this volume of great benefit. The directions are explicit and the treatment comprehensive. Tooling, embossing, modeling, carving, stencilling and marbling of leather are all carefully explained and full directions given for its coloring and staining, as well as for the application of gold leaf." Providence

Two smaller well illustrated manuals on leather work are: P. W. Davidson's "Decorative leather work" (1923 Longmans $2.50; 7s 6d) and Herbert Turner's "Artistic leather craft" (1926 Pitman $1.50; 5s)

Glazier, Richard

* Historic textile fabrics. 1923 Scribner $8; Batsford 21s 745

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 Textile design 23-17634

"A short history of the traditions and development of pattern in woven and printed fabrics. Interesting chapters on the weaving of cloth. Excellent illustrations, including photographic reproductions and pen drawings." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Hooper, Luther

Hand-loom weaving, plain & ornamental. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1920 Pitman $3; 10s 6d 745

1 Weaving 2 Looms 21-11960

First published 1910. The 1920 edition is a reprint with a page or two of "necessary addenda"

"Textbook for art workers, giving brief historical treatment and descriptions of various looms and methods of working them, with suggestions for fabrics and designs. Many operations are too elaborate for the amateur, but all will interest him. Well illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

A simple little handbook by this author is "Weaving for beginners" (1920 Pitman $1.50; 5s)

Weaving with small appliances. 3v 1922-25 Pitman ea $2.25; ea 7s 6d 745

1 Weaving (23-8842)

Contents: bk. 1 The weaving board; bk. 2 Tablet weaving; bk. 3 The table loom

According to the author "the appliances for weaving and the instructions for using them to be described in this book are not intended for commercial craftsmen; they are specially designed for and adapted to the use of students." Many illustrations and colored plates

The author's "New draw-loom" (1932 Pitman $6; 25s) is a more technical book which gives a minute description of the construction of a hand loom

James, George Wharton

Indian blankets and their makers. 1914 McClurg $10 745

1 Indians of North America—Textile industry and fabrics 2 Navaho Indians 14-15372

"A thorough, entertainingly written and well illustrated study of the Indian blanket, particularly the Navajo blanket. Discusses their origin, symbolism, and artistic qualities, throws light upon the life and customs of their makers and includes practical suggestions for purchasers." Cleveland

Too expensive and special for the library where there is no particular interest in Indian textiles

Kent, William Winthrop

Hooked rug. 1930 Dodd $5; Batsford 16s 745

1 Rugs 30-28751

"A record of its ancient origin, modern development, methods of making, sources of design, value as a handicraft, the growth of collections, probable future in America, and other data." Subtitle

"This is the first detailed study of the popular hooked rug, and is presented in unusually attractive form. It discusses various processes and designs, and contains more than 170 illustrations of both antique and modern rugs." Cleveland

M. P. Taylor's "How to make hooked rugs" (1930 McKay $2) is a good manual containing simple, well-illustrated suggestions for this handicraft

Lewis, George Griffin

Practical book of oriental rugs. (Lippincott's practical books for the enrichment of home life) 5th ed 1920 Lippincott $10; 42s 745

1 Rugs, Oriental 21-419

This edition has added more color plates and other illustrations. The prices of rugs as given in Part 2 have not been revised

"Contains systematized and tabulated descriptions of the different varieties of rugs, explaining the distinguishing characteristics and the weaving of each. The material is so arranged that it will enable the reader to identify the different varieties of patterns. Includes suggestions for the selection, purchase, care, and cleaning of rugs. Well illustrated with photographs and drawings." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

A thorough and comprehensive work which gives a close analysis of the weaves of rugs, from the earliest examples to the manufactured carpets of today, is W. A. Hawley's "Oriental rugs, antique and modern" (1913 Lane 42s) "Oriental rugs and carpets" by A. U. Dilley (1931 Scribner $15; 70s) is a comprehensive study expensive but useful in any library that has a special interest in the subject. It has 79 plates, many in color. G. B. Leitch's "Chinese rugs" (1928 Dodd $4; Batsford 16s) is an introductory handbook describing materials, designs, methods of weaving and symbolism of the rugs

Little, Mrs Frances

* Early American textiles. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1931 Appleton-Century $4; 18s 745

1 Textile industry and fabrics 2 U. S.—Hist.—Colonial period 31-32892

"Traces the development and history of American textiles from the time of the earliest settlers to the second quarter of the 19th century. The author, assistant curator of decorative arts, Metropolitan Museum of Art, has made the work both authoritative and readable through her use of contemporary letters, journals, newspapers and official records. Photographs, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Littlejohns, Mrs Idalia Blanche (Hewitt)

Ornamental homecrafts. 1927 Pitman $3; 10s 6d 745

1 Handicraft 2 Decoration and ornament 3 Dyes and dyeing 28-4224

"A practical description of various methods of ornamenting by means of dyeing, gesso, bleaching, batik, lacquer, enamelling, etc." Subtitle

"To the methods of ornamention mentioned in the sub-title are added work with sealing wax, beads, and a chapter on house and table decorations which consists mainly of artificial flowers, leaves and berries. Well illustrated and clearly explained." Chicago

McKim, Mrs Ruby Short

‡ One hundred and one patchwork patterns. 1931 McKim studios $1.50 745

1 Coverlets 2 Needlework—Patterns 31-19205

"Quilt name stories, cutting designs, material suggestions, yardage estimates, definite instructions for every step of quilt making." Subtitle

An interesting collection of patterns for about one hundred designs, many of them Colonial

Mickel, Adelaide

Stenciling. 1920 Manual arts press pa 85c; Batsford 745

1 Stencil work 21-418

"A practical treatment of such questions as the manipulation of various mediums on different kinds of material, and the cutting and executing of design. Helpful to teachers." Pratt quarterly

Mijer, Pieter

* Batiks, and how to make them. 1919 Dodd $3; Batsford 10s 6d 745

1 Batik 19-12233

Batik is not a crude method of decorating material, but a craft which requires a good deal of skill and knowledge of design, as well as a good idea of color. Most of the hints given here are the outcome of many years experience, added to observations of workers both in Java and Holland. Adapted from Preface

Well illustrated

"Batik and other pattern dyeing" by W. D. Baker and I. S. Baker (1920 Mentzer $1.80; Batsford 8s 6d) contains material on the history of batiks, principles of dyeing, stick painting, block painting, and stencil dyeing. G. C. Lewis's "First lessons in batik" (1921 Prang pa $2) is an elementary book on batik, tie-dyeing and other pattern dyeing, giving detailed directions for doing the work under American conditions

Mumford, John Kimberly

* Oriental rugs. [4th ed] 1915 Scribner $6; Low 42s 745

1 Rugs, Oriental [2-29899]

An authoritative work, first published 1900. This edition is practically the same as the earlier ones with the exception of the correction of errors. Many full page illustrations, sixteen of them in color

"Guide for the purchaser of rugs. Explains the significance of the names by which he is often perplexed, how to distinguish an old rug from a new one which has been 'doctored' to change its color or increase its lustre; discusses materials; classifies names of tribes, districts and methods of weaving." Pittsburgh

Mrs C. B. Faraday's "European and American carpets and rugs" (1929 Dean-Hicks co. $15) is an extensive history of the subject with 32 plates in color

Obenchain, Mrs Eliza Caroline (Calvert)

Book of hand-woven coverlets, by Eliza Calvert Hall, [pseud]. 1912 Little $4.50; Batsford 20s 745

1 Coverlets 12-25218

"Interesting chapters on the art of the mountain weavers of Virginia, North Carolina, Tennessee and Kentucky. Discusses designs, colors and names, and touches on the historic and family associations of the storied coverlet. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Percival, MacIver

The chintz book. 1923 Heinemann o.p. 1933 745

1 Chintz 2 Textile design 23-18154

Traces the development of the industry both historically and technically. The author is fully alive to the esthetic appeal of the examples he discusses, irrespective of their antiquity, so that the book has an appeal to the general public as well as to the collector and the person who is interested in furnishing his house strictly to period. Condensed from Spectator

Contains 32 plates in black and white and 4 in color

Phillips, Mrs Anna M. Laise

Hooked rugs and how to make them. 1925 Macmillan $2 745

1 Rugs 30-24885

The 1930 reprint has a seven page addenda on the usefulness of the book

"This small book describes various kinds of hand made rugs and tells how to make them, but more than that it makes a plea for the revival of this neglected household art. The author gently urges the prospective rug maker to eschew patterns and machines, and to learn the thrill that comes from designing a rug and executing one's own design." Book rev. digest

Contains 16 plates in black and white

Roberts, Edna H.

Oriental rugs; the way to know and judge them. 1928 Textile pub. co. $2 745

1 Rugs, Oriental 28-19543

A somewhat sketchy little book, which will prove useful, however, to libraries where there is a need for a less expensive, concise handbook to supplement such works as those by Lewis and Mumford. It describes the various types of rugs, as to color, texture, and patterns, and gives a brief history of each. Illustrated

C. W. Jacobsen's "Facts about oriental rugs" (1931 The author $3) is another small book which deals with the subject in a concise manner. It is written by a rug dealer with the object of arming the prospective buyer with elementary knowledge

Simpson, Mrs Lillian Eva (Brown), and Weir, M.

* Weaver's craft. 1932 Manual arts press $5; Dryad 10s 6d 745

1 Weaving [33-11119]

"Written by expert crafts-women especially for the teaching of students, children, and those interested in the craft of hand-loom weaving. Good illustrations." N. Y. public lib. New technical books

Tattersall, Creassey

Carpets of Persia; a book for those who use and admire them. 1931 Luzac 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d 745

1 Rugs, Persian 2 Carpets 31-29179

Published for the International exhibition of Persian art at the Royal academy, 1931. Types of warp and weft, methods of knotting material and many patterns are given. Illustrated with 7 drawings, 33 plates and a map of Persia showing the locations of tribes for which rugs are named.

"The object of this book is to give a general account of what is known about Persian carpets, partly for the use of those who, not already connoisseurs, have admired and felt interested when seeing them in exhibitions, public collections or even shop windows; and also in order to supply practical information to others who own them—or perhaps at present only feel an inclination to own them—and who wish to enjoy them to the full, and, by knowing how to take care of them, to make that enjoyment last as long as possible." Introduction

Todd, Mattie Phipps

Hand-loom weaving; a manual for school and home. 1914 Rand $1.25 745

1 Weaving [2-28494]

First published 1902. In the 1914 edition the author has added "new suggestions in presenting weaving to the little industrial workers of the world, whether in school or at home."

Includes chapters on primitive and modern looms; methods of work; dycing; and directions for making rugs, mats, hammocks, raffia mats and Navajo blankets. Could be used in classes studying the history of industry. Illustrations and index

Varnum, William Harrison

Industrial arts design; a textbook of practical methods, for students, teachers and craftsmen. [new ed] 1933 Manual arts press $4; Batsford 18s 745

1 Design, Decorative 2 Industrial arts 33-25153

First edition 1916. In the 1933 edition chapter 11, on decoration of large primary masses in wood, has been rewritten and four new plates have been substituted

"Mr William H. Varnum, professor of art education, University of Wisconsin [1933] has rendered manual arts teachers a great service by gathering together, classifying, and sifting

Varnum, William H.—*Continued*
current information on the theory and practice of making things in clay, wood, and metal. The net result is presented in this volume. . . Marginal captions, chapter summaries and review questions, together with a complete index help to make this an indispensable addition to the working library of any teacher of the arts." School arts magazine

Walker, Mrs Lydia LeBaron
‡ Homecraft rugs. 1929 Stokes $5 745
1 Rugs 30-276
"Their historic background, romance of stitchery and method of making." Subtitle
"A practical manual, giving directions for making rugs of the various types as well as interesting information about them. Covers rugs of all the types known to craft workers and is well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Waugh, Elizabeth, and Foley, Edith
Collecting hooked rugs. 1927 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 745
1 Rugs 2 Collectors and collecting 27-6541
"Gives something of the historical background of hooked rugs, and is very valuable in its discussion of the points which give old rugs their value. Of interest to collectors and designers alike, although the treatment of the technique of rug making is less ample than that of Bowles. Well illustrated, with an index." Wis. bul.

Webster, Marie D.
Quilts; their story and how to make them. 1915 The author $3 745
1 Coverlets 15-26705
"A book which all collectors will welcome because it is the first upon the subject. It tells the history and romance of quilt-making and shows through description and beautiful colored illustrations of historical designs how quilts may be made today. There is an appended list of quilt names with nearly five hundred entries." Cleveland

Wolfe, Mrs Frida A., and Wolfe, A. T.
How to identify oriental rugs. 1927 Harper $5; Benn 10s 6d 745
1 Rugs, Oriental [27-20079]
"This volume is by experts who have visited the master weavers in their own homes, from Smyrna to Bokhura, it tells of the qualities of the Turkish, Persian, Caucasian, Afghan and Chinese carpets, both new and old, and illustrates the text with excellent illustrations, some in colour." Spectator

Worst, Edward Francis
How to weave linens. 1926 Bruce pub. $3.50; Batsford 745
1 Linen 2 Weaving 26-14443
"This work presents to the amateur weaver, in a simple manner, the processes necessary to produce a piece of linen cloth from the flax-seed to the finished product. It is of use to home-makers and salesmen in selling and buying intelligently. Illustrations numerous and helpful." Providence
The author's "Foot-power loom weaving" (3d ed 1924 Bruce pub. $6) is a valuable contribution to the subject
"Weaves of hand-loom fabrics; a classification with historical notes" by N. A. Reath (1927 Univ. of Pa. museum $1; Goldston, E. 6s) is a useful pamphlet

Wright, Rowe
Book of symbols for Camp fire girls. 1926 Camp fire outfitting pa 50c 745
1 Symbolism 2 Camp fire girls 26-11560
Tho this booklet is intended primarily for Camp fire girls, it gives interesting material for design based on the symbols used by the American Indians. The meaning of the symbols is explained. There are many illustrations of single motifs and of borders.

Series

American museum of natural history
Guide leaflet series. The museum
745 Series
The museum issues a number of illustrated guide leaflets which are "plainly written accounts of the exhibits or of the subjects illustrated by the exhibits." Many of them do not belong in class 700. The following will be found useful: no. 46 Peruvian art 10c; no. 55 Basketry designs of the mission Indians 15c; no. 63 Indian costumes of the United States 15c (listed in class 391); no. 65 Art of the lapidary 15c; no. 79 Jade and The antique use of gems 20c

Davis press, Worcester, Mass.
[Portfolios and packets of designs]
745 Series
This firm publishes some material not readily found elsewhere. A catalog will be sent on request. Some of the material they publish includes plates and problems on school posters; samples for gift card designing; alphabet sheets; plates and problems on the use in design of birds, animals, trees and seaside objects; cards with design for holiday celebrations; portfolios on industrial design, plant forms in design, human proportions, object drawing and pen and ink drawing

Dryad handicrafts series. Manual arts press price varies 40c to $3.50; Dryad 1s to 6s
745 Series
A good English series of practical books and pamphlets. The American publisher will send a complete list on request. Some useful volumes are: Bookbinding for schools, by J. S. Hewitt-Bates; Country woman's rug book, by A. Macbeth; Decorative metal overlay, by B. Cuzner; Felt toys, by E. Mochrie and I. P. Roseaman; Making of soft toys, by C. E. Edlmann; Pottery in the making, by D. Lunn; Vellum lampshades, by E. Mochrie; Wrought pewter work, by J. S. Reeve

Glass, Frederick James
Artistic practical handicraft series. 6v Univ. of London press ea 2s 6d, pa 1s 6d
745 Series
Contents: Pewter craft; Leather craft; Paper craft; Stencil craft; Jewellery craft; Metal craft
"They are intended to provide teachers and craft workers with concise practical instructions, and suggestions for the various crafts in a cheap, handy form." Author's preface

Pitman's craft for all series. Pitman ea $1; ea 2s 6d
745 Series
A good inexpensive English series. Each volume contains clear directions with illustrations. Some volumes have been listed separately. Other useful volumes are: Beaten metal work, by A. C. Horth; Cross-stitch, by V. C. Alexander; Design as applied to arts and crafts, by F. R. Smith; Handloom weaving, by P. Orman; Home upholstery, by M. Dane; Lacemaking, by E. Page; Pewter work, by F. R. Smith; Practical leatherwork, by F. R. Smith; Prints and patterns, by I. B. Littlejohns; Raffia, by A. L. Begg; Rug making, by D. Drage; Simple basketry, by M. Roffey; Small jewellery, by F. R. Smith; Soft toy making, by O. Pearse; Stencilling, by F. R. Smith

745L LETTERING

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books on lettering, and they may be put with other books in 745. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate, it is suggested that L be added to the class number

Brown, Frank Chouteau

‡ Letters & lettering. 1921 Bates $3 745L

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 2-30424/4

A standard work first published 1902. Excellent illustrations of Roman, Gothic and italic styles

"Intended for those who have felt the need of a varied collection of alphabets of standard forms, arranged for convenient use." Note

Cary, Melbert Brinkerhoff

Modern alphabets. 1930 Bridgman $1 745L

1 Alphabets 30-4644

Manual of type faces "to acquaint the student with some of the best continental designs in both text and display categories."

Day, Lewis Foreman

* Alphabets old and new, for the use of craftsmen. (Textbooks of ornamental design) 3d ed rev and enl 1910 Scribner $3; Batsford 7s 6d 745L

1 Alphabets 11-35310

"Contains more than 150 complete alphabets and many series of numerals. Introductory chapter traces the historic development of letter forms." Pittsburgh

The author's "Lettering in ornament" (1902 Scribner o.p. 1933) is a very useful companion volume. It is a study of the decorative use of lettering

Erdmann, Alfred, and Braun, Adolphe Armand

Decorative writing and arrangement of lettering. 2d ed Pitman $3; 10s 6d 745L

1 Writing 2 Lettering [23-11720]

First published 1923

"Some of the subjects discussed are the revival, the practical value and scope of artistic lettering. The use of the necessary tools is carefully explained. Good and varied samples of lettering as well as colored plates are given." St Louis

Goudy, Frederic W.

The alphabet. 1918 Rudge $4 745L

1 Alphabet 2 Alphabets 3 Type and type founding 4 Printing—Hist. 19-3602

"Fifteen interpretative designs drawn and arranged with explanatory text and illustrations." Subtitle

A book for craftsmen and students which traces the history and development of the Roman alphabet

Elements of lettering. 1922 Rudge $3 745L

1 Lettering 22-21557

A companion volume to the author's "The alphabet." Text composed by Bertha M. Goudy in types designed by the author. Contains 13 full-page plates with descriptive text.

"Useful book for commercial artists and others called on to do lettering. Beautifully printed." Wis. bul.

Hewitt, Graily

Lettering for students and craftsmen. (New art lib.) 1930 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s 745L

1 Lettering 30-33934

"A master of lettering who has for many years been a teacher of calligraphy is the author of this book on the history of manuscript writing. The volume contains also a technical discussion, with illustrations, of the theory and practice of good lettering from the standpoint of both beauty and utility." Book rev. digest

"The legacy of Mr. Graily Hewitt's training and experience is condensed into this beautiful book; a book as good to look at as to read, as practically useful as it is inspiring, and destined, one may hope, to bring back the sense of lettering to a world so long content to suck the meaning of 'printed matter' that it has lost the finer faculty of its eyes." Saturday rev.

Hunt, Walter Bernard, and Hunt, Edwin Cornelius

Fifty alphabets. 1931 Bruce pub. $2.50 745L

1 Alphabets 2 Lettering 32-1727

"The alphabets may be used for a wide variety of purposes, from the simplest explanatory legends to the most elaborate illuminated memorials and the snappiest of advertising layouts . . . Each alphabet is complete on a page. The explanatory notes have been limited to a few facts of the origin of the letters and suggestions for correct use." Preface

Johnston, Edward

Writing & illuminating, & lettering. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) Pitman $2.50; 8s 6d 745L

1 Lettering 2 Illumination of books and manuscripts 33-7075

First published 1906, frequently reprinted

With diagrams and illustrations by the author and Noel Rooke

"Compact and practical treatise written in a genuinely artistic spirit. Has a chapter on inscriptions in stone by an expert stone-cutter." Pittsburgh

Lutz, Edwin George

* Practical art lettering; a treatise on the construction of the symbols of the alphabet. 1929 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 745L

1 Lettering 2 Alphabets 29-21560

"A simple and practical guide that leads the beginner by easy steps to a knowledge of this art. Sets forth clearly the use of lettering in advertising, in window signs, book and magazine covers, in type face and many other ways." Ontario library review

"Essentials of lettering; a manual for students and designers" by T. E. French and Robert Meiklejohn (3d ed 1912 McGraw $1.50; 7s 6d) is another practical book somewhat older but still useful. It is intended for engineering students, art students and designers

Sprague, Elizabeth, and Sprague, Curtiss

How to design monograms. 1927 Bridgman $1; Lanc 5s 745L

1 Monograms 27-26975

An attractive and useful little book which "aims to instruct the student in the design of unusual and distinctive monograms. Directions are simple and nontechnical." St Louis

Stevens, Thomas Wood

* Lettering. 1916 Prang $3.25 745L

1 Lettering 16-21715

"Useful to artists, craftsmen, students or teachers. There are 102 plates of alphabets, cover designs and title pages, the work of foremost American designers. The accompanying text explaining the use of tools and materials, historical significance and appropriate use of the various forms, will interest the amateur." N.Y. state lib.

W. H. Gordon's "Lettering for commercial purposes" (6th ed 1931 Signs of the times $3.50) is another good book. It includes a chapter on motion picture titles

Streetor, William Day
Constructive lettering. 1929 Bridgman $3 **745L**

1 Lettering 29-10737

"This Book has been planned as a guide for the beginner, and for those who feel the need of set rules to make or draw letters by a simple and practical method. . . Its aim, then, is to show in a definite way the fundamental principles for constructing letters, with an explanation of their several lines, and of the relations which one line holds to another; their shapes, comparative widths and spacing, with hints and suggestions in the making of them, also some things to avoid." Foreword

Two other good books on lettering are: "How to letter" by M. L. Heller (1928 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s); and A. C. Wade's "Modern lettering from A to Z" (1932 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d) which has excellent illustrations of many styles

Svensen, Carl Lars
Art of lettering. 1924 Van Nostrand $3.50; Batsford 18s **745L**

1 Lettering 24-4976

"The mechanics necessary for the composition of good lettering are kept constantly before the mind, thereby giving a practical help to student and professional. Almost a hundred examples of styles are included with descriptions." Chicago

Tannahill, Sallie Belle
* P's and Q's. [rev ed] 1932 Doubleday, Doran $4 **745L**

1 Lettering 32-16528

First edition 1923. Many new letter forms have been substituted for old ones, new examples of posters, monograms, etc. have been added, and the chapter on teaching has been rewritten

"Of interest to the beginner, the craftsman, the professional designer, the printer, and the teacher. Many elaborate illustrations. The author is [1932] instructor in fine arts in Teachers college, Columbia university, N.Y. city." St Louis

Bibliography: p105-08

Weiss, Egon
Design of lettering. 1932 Pencil points press $5 **745L**

1 Lettering 2 Alphabets 3 Inscriptions 32-15285

An "excellent book setting forth in text and examples the history, principles, and practice of good lettering, especially as used for architectural or monumental purposes." Cincinnati

Welo, Samuel
Studio handbook. 1934 ed 1934 Drake, F. J. $3 **745L**

1 Lettering 2 Alphabets 31-32693

First edition 1927. Twenty-four pages of new designs in lettering were added in the 1931 edition. Two more pages have now been added

"A guide to lettering and design prepared especially for art students and commercial artists. The styles illustrated vary from the rugged and unornamental to the most delicately ornate, and from the ancient to the modern. Included, also, are many border suggestions, conventionalized head and tail pieces, panels and ribbons. The book itself is hand lettered throughout." Bkl.

The author's "Practical lettering, modern and foreign" (1930 Drake, F. J. $5) emphasizes the ultramodern decorative lettering for advertising

746 ART NEEDLEWORK

"Needlework in religion" by Mrs M. S. Antrobus and L. Preece (1924 Pitman o.p. 1933) is a book on religious vestments of the Jewish and Christian churches. It tells the origin and the symbolism involved and gives in detail the designs

Ackerman, Phyllis
Tapestry: the mirror of civilization. 1933 Oxford $4.75; 21s **746**

1 Tapestry 2 Civilization—Hist. 33-9434

"A historical survey, from antiquity through the nineteenth century, including chapters on the Far and Middle East and on Peru and Mexico." Boston

"There are 48 plates illustrating great examples. The whole work is a model of scholarship that steadily escapes dryness and pedantry. It forms a bridge between the layman's approach to the subject and that of the specializing curator." Christian science monitor

Allen, Ruth Collins
How to make lampshades; with illus. by Marian Foster and Curtiss Sprague. 1928 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s **746**

1 Lamp shades 28-8595

A concise little book which discusses in a practical way principles of color and design, materials, and the making and decoration of silk and parchment shades. Now old but still useful

Baskin, Janet
Artificial flower making. 1925 Pitman $2.50; 8s 6d **746**

1 Artificial flowers 25-13529

"A practical craft for domestic science classes, girls' schools, women's institutes, trade classes for millinery and dressmaking, and the home-worker." Subtitle

"Excellent half-tone and colored illlustrations show both finished results and process details." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Brooke, Mrs Margaret L.
Lace in the making, with bobbins and needle. 1925 Boni $3 **746**

1 Lace and lace making 24-2482

"Introducing many new stitches and methods, this illustrated handbook gives clear and detailed instructions concerning the production of the principal kinds of bobbin and needle laces, including edges, raised work, ornamental cloth work, nets, fillings etc. Glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Candee, Helen Churchill
Tapestry book. 1912 Stokes $10 **746**

1 Tapestry 12-27941

"A comprehensive history of tapestries, full of atmosphere and charm. The author has succeeded in bringing out the importance of tapestry weaving as an art, and its relation to the other arts. The text is supplemented by many well-chosen illustrations." Cleveland

Caplin, Jessie F.
* Lace book. 1932 Macmillan $2.75 **746**

1 Lace and lace making 32-25123

"A practical, up-to-date handbook for the identification of both hand-made and machine-made laces which are now in use, with a chapter on machine processes. Clearcut photographs, diagrammatic sketches and detail drawings. The author is instructor in textiles, General Extension Division, University of Minnesota. Glossary, bibliography, index." N. Y. libraries

Christie, Mrs Grace

Embroidery and tapestry weaving. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 4th ed 1920 Pitman $3; 10s 6d 746

1 Embroidery 2 Tapestry [7-35144]

First published 1906. The 4th and 3d editions are reprints. The 2d edition has various slight alterations in the text

"Chiefly valuable as a book of stitches, the historical development of embroidery and tapestry being only incidentally touched upon. Illustrated with diagrams showing most admirably the application of the stitches and the texture of materials." Pittsburgh

Mrs C. T. Wheeler's "Development of embroidery in America" (1921 Harper o.p. 1933) is a desirable book with emphasizes the historical side. Covers quillwork, samplers, lace, Berlin woolwork, etc. Illustrations, some in color

Samplers and stitches. 1921 Dutton $10; Batsford 25s 746

1 Samplers 2 Embroidery 21-21372

"A handbook of the embroiderer's art with many designs and other illustrations by the author." Subtitle

"Gives definite and clear directions for making different kinds of stitches. Many helpful suggestions for embroidering patterns." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

"Samplers" by Leigh Ashton (1926 Hale $7.50) has over 70 attractive illustrations and gives a brief historical survey. Another valuable book on samplers with many attractive illustrations is "American samplers" by Mrs E. S. Bolton and Mrs E. J. Coe (1921 Mass. soc. of the colonial dames of America $10)

Clifford, Chandler Robbins

Lace dictionary. pocket ed 1913 Clifford & Lawton $2 746

1 Lace and lace making 14-7

"A copiously illustrated dictionary of laces, giving historic, commercial and technical terms. Contains material valuable to the salesman, and also to the prospective buyer." Cleveland

Day, Lewis Foreman, and Buckle, Mary

Art in needlework. 5th ed rev 1926 Scribner $3; Batsford 7s 6d 746

1 Needlework 2 Embroidery [1-390]

In this edition an additional chapter on "Modern developments" by Mary Hogarth has been added. The chapter on "White work" has been in great part re-written and re-illustrated

"Given the desire to do good work, and the time in which to do it, we know of no volume upon the subject that could be of more practical aid to the worker than this excellent handbook. . . The numerous illustrations are of especial value, as they are produced upon such a scale that the style and character of every stitch is clearly shown." Pittsburgh

Dillmont, Thérèse de

‡ Encyclopedia of needlework. (D. M. C. lib.) new ed rev and enl 1923 Westermann $1.50; Jaschke 2s 746

1 Needlework [24-10486]

For many years a standard work. The numerous editions have been revised and extended

"Minute descriptions of the processes and materials of every sort of needle work including plain sewing, embroidery, lace, crocheting and knitting." Pratt quarterly

Head, Mrs R. E.

Lace & embroidery collector. (Collectors ser.) 1922 Dodd $3.50; Jenkins 7s 6d 746

1 Lace and lace making 2 Embroidery 3 Collectors and collecting 22-26237

"The book is designed for the collector of small means. After an introductory chapter on the development of lace, the laces of various countries are described, with their uses in relation to costume and instructions for the identification of old laces. Embroideries and needlework are chiefly considered chronologically with a special chapter on samplers. There are illustrations of all the laces described, with a glossary of terms, appendices and an index." Book rev. digest

A popular account of the history of lace will be found in "Chats on old lace and needlework" by Mrs E. L. Lowes (1908 Benn 10s 6d). A standard work on lace in all European countries from the 16th to the 18th century is F. M. Palliser's "History of lace" (4th ed rev 1911 Scribner $20; Low 42s). First published in 1865

Hogarth, Mary

Modern embroidery. 1933 Studio $3.50, pa $2.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 746

1 Embroidery 33-19332

Special spring number of "The Studio", edited by C. G. Holme

"Both in design and technique, the modern needlework pictured here is definitely the invention of today, an expression of this age." Cincinnati

Hunter, George Leland

* Practical book of tapestries. 1925 Lippincott $10; 42s 746

1 Tapestry 25-25285

Replaces the author's earlier work "Tapestries; their origin, history and renaissance." Based on the tapestries which the author has seen and known

"Covers the field from primitive to modern tapestries, with chapters on tapestry-texture, design, manufacture and tapestry furniture-coverings. Well illustrated." St Louis

Minter, Davide C.

(ed.) Modern needlecraft; contributors: F. A. Anslow, E. R. Hambridge and others. 1932 Scribner $5; Blackie & son 16s 746

1 Needlework 32-21602

"Deals with every branch of needlecraft in a practical way, demonstrating by picture, diagram and text those methods proved best by the experienced worker. Partial contents: Decorative stitchery and embroidery; Plain and pattern knitting, mending and repairing; Rug-making; House linens. Index." Ontario library review

Pesel, Louisa Frances

English embroidery. 2v 1931 Manual arts press ea $1.60; Batsford ea 4s 746

1 Embroidery [32-29851]

Volume 1 Double-running or back-stitch; v2 Cross-stitch

Books of English designs adapted from seventeenth century samplers. Designs are on squared paper, with directions and suggestions for working, and in many cases half-tone illustrations show the completed work

The author's "Practical canvas embroidery" (1929 Manual arts press $1.60; Batsford 4s, pa 3s) is another useful book with diagrams and scale drawings of samplers and other needlework

Roberts, Edna H.

How to know laces; with a postscript on embroideries. 1925 Textile pub. co. $1.50 746

1 Lace and lace making 2 Embroidery 25-10543

"Designed primarily, the author says, 'for the aid and instruction of salespeople'. . .useful and interesting for any general reader who wants information about laces presented briefly, compactly and vividly. The author takes up twenty-four kinds of laces and seven of point laces, tells briefly the story of the origin and development of each one, describes the method by

Roberts, Edna H.—*Continued*
which it is made and goes into considerable detail as to the differences in design and manufacture. The chapter on embroideries. . . . is equally detailed and informing." N.Y. Times

Smith, Ada Jones
How to make hand-made flowers. 1922 The author pa $1.50 746
1 Artificial flowers 22-20708
"This book 'aims to give a variety of principles and to show the many kinds of materials that may be used in making flowers for hats and gowns.' Contains diagrams and illustrations." St Louis

Willis, Mrs Vera
* Embroidery stitches. 1932 Dutton $1.25; Methuen 3s 6d 746
1 Embroidery [33-27059]
An English book which illustrates and describes a large number of embroidery stitches, and has special chapters on hemstitching, needle weaving, appliqué, quilting, smocking, and simple weaving on card. The many working designs reproduced by diagram are varied and useful
The author's "Embroidery design" (1931 Dutton $1.25; Methuen 3s 6d) is a useful companion volume with diagrams of stitches and designs and suggestions for working them
Mrs M. S. Antrobus's "Elementary embroidery" (1915 Pitman $2.25) is a very practical English work giving instructions in embroidery stitches and design. Another English book with well illustrated instructions in design and methods is A. K. Arthur's "Embroidery book" (1920 Macmillan $2.40; Black, A. & C. 6s)

747 INTERIOR DECORATION

Some librarians may prefer to classify in 645 some of the books listed here, since the two classes overlap. Additional books on interior decoration which emphasize furniture will be found in 749
A number of books, out of print, 1933, which will still be found useful are:
Burbank, Emily. Be your own decorator. 1922 Dodd A brief summary of the principles of good decorating and plans for furnishing rooms. Illustrated
House beautiful furnishing annual, 1926. 1925 Atlantic *monthly* Descriptions and photographs of attractive interiors

Clute, Eugene
Treatment of interiors. (Pencil points lib.) 1926 Pencil points press $4; Batsford 30s 747
1 House decoration 27-1371
"The author points out the fundamental principles of good composition, touching on as many different phases of decoration as possible. The brief text is accompanied by an abundance of well chosen plates." Cleveland
"This is an excellent volume for reference in a decorating studio or in the library of the man who is building or expects to build." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson
American home book of decoration; downstairs; ed. by R. T. Townsend. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 747
1 House decoration 31-33392
Contents: What successful decoration involves; Making ready the background; Color; Hall and stairway; Living room; Dining room; Study; Kitchen
"This book is intended for the occupants of small and moderate-sized houses . . . As the main object of the text is to set forth clearly the sound working fundamentals and their method of application—in other words, telling *how* to get results—so the object of the illustrations is to indicate results attained by following such and such courses of procedure and to carry a body of suggestion suitable to be acted upon." Foreword

American home book of decoration; upstairs; ed. by R. T. Townsend. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 747
1 House decoration 31-33050
"Discussions in detail of all the upstairs rooms in the small house, calling attention to the various phases of their appointment most necessary to consider . . . In addition . . . the present volume contains chapters of general application to the whole house which, for considerations of space, it was not convenient to include in the previous volume devoted to downstairs matters. In these chapters are considered Lighting, Lighting Fixtures and Lamps; Floors and Floor Coverings; Curtains and Curtain Making; and the Refinishing, Painting, and Care of Furniture." Foreword

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson; McClure, Abbot, and Holloway, Edward Stratton
* Practical book of interior decoration. 1919 Lippincott $8.50; 42s 747
1 House decoration 19-19060
Contents: Historic period decoration in England, Italy, Spain and France; Practical decoration and furnishing; International inter-period decoration and furnishing
"Comprehensive, interesting treatment. Handsomely illustrated." Pittsburgh

Fales, Mrs Winnifred (Shaw)
* Simple course in home decorating. 1923 Dodd $5 747
1 House decoration 2 Furniture 23-16281
"An excellent text book containing (besides the historic background and outline of 'Period' styles) practical chapters on color schemes, interior finishes, rugs and carpets, textiles, making shades, curtains and draperies, the choice and placement of furniture, decorative accents and artistic lighting." Chicago
Well illustrated

Frankl, Paul Theodore
Form and re-form; a practical handbook of modern interiors. 1930 Harper o.p. 1933 747
1 House decoration 2 Decoration and ornament 3 Art—Hist. 4 Architecture 30-2624
"A successful designer of modernistic interior decorations and furniture has here assembled over a hundred striking illustrations of buildings, decorations, furniture, textiles, and ornaments which exemplify this style of applied art, and accompanies them with a discussion of its development, fundamental principles and applications in various lines, including a list of references to magazine articles and books. The book design itself is a striking example of modernistic art which helps the reader to understand the character of the movement." Journal of home economics

Holloway, Edward Stratton
Practical book of furnishing the small house and apartment. 1922 Lippincott $7.50; 30s 747
1 House decoration 2 Furniture 23-955
"A thorough and informing book on house furnishings from the simplest to the most elaborate, with a wealth of illustrations in color and double-tone. Discusses modern non-period and liberal period furnishings and gives information about furniture which can be purchased in the open market." Cleveland

Holloway, Edward S.—*Continued*

Practical book of learning decoration and furniture. 1926 Lippincott $4.50; 21s 747

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 26-22973

"The author in his direct, informal style describes the various period styles, illustrated in accompanying plates, and discusses the use of these styles in modern decoration." Book rev. digest

"Particular attention is given to period furniture so that the reader may learn to distinguish the various types at a glance. The book is to be used in connection with 'The practical book of interior decoration,' [by Eberlein, McClure and Holloway] to which it frequently refers." Providence

Jackson, Alice Fanny, and Jackson, Bettina

* Study of interior decoration. enl ed 1934 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 747

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 36-8684

First edition 1928. Now enlarged by 44 pages

"Written for the use of individual students and of teachers of classes, rather than for the professional decorator. Being a textbook, it presents problems and the principles in accordance with which they should be solved but not their solutions. The subject of period furniture receives considerable attention, but for the most part the emphasis is on general principles applicable in homes small or large." Industrial arts index

Illustrated with line drawings by the authors, photographs, and a colored frontispiece

Kahle, Katharine Morrison

Modern French decoration. 1930 Putnam o.p. 1933 747

1 Decoration and ornament 2 House decoration 3 Furniture, French 30-10378

"An authoritative discussion of the practical application of modern art principles to home furniture and decoration, concerned chiefly with modern French trends. With 27 illustrations and a preface by M Leon Deshairs of the Paris Musée des arts décoratifs." Book rev. digest

"Mrs Kahle writes with a sense of proportion and a knowledge of the historical background of what she is discussing." New statesman

Koues, Helen

Helen Koues on decorating the house in the early American, colonial, English and Spanish manner. 1928 Farrar $5 747

1 House decoration 28-22391

"A book for home-makers, representing the author's experience in the Good Housekeeping Studio. It is a study of homes, room by room, showing how furniture, walls, hangings, and small details should be chosen and arranged to give a Sheraton, Queen Anne, Venetian, or other 'feeling,' with homelikeness." Industrial arts index

Illustrated with photographs, plans, and diagrams

McClelland, Nancy Vincent

Practical book of decorative wall-treatments. 1926 Lippincott $10; 42s 747

1 Walls 2 Mural painting and decoration 3 House decoration 27-1721

"After a brief account of the historical development of decorated walls the author proceeds immediately to her examples. These have been selected from villas, manors, and private houses, both in America and elsewhere. There are separate chapters for tiles, frescoed and painted walls, stucco and plaster ornamentation, applied hangings, wood panelling, and movable decorations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains numerous illustrations showing examples

Northend, Mary Harrod

Small house, its possibilities. 1923 Dodd $2.50 747

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 House decoration 23-13748

"The essential features that go to make a home liveable, and at the same time appear to its best advantage, are discussed simply and practically with emphasis on light and color. The exterior of the house is considered in connection with its environment, while the furnishing, decorating, and arrangement of the interior are dealt with in detail. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Art of home decoration" (1921 Dodd o.p. 1933) is a well illustrated book which will furnish some useful suggestions, tho, like the book listed above, it is now somewhat old

Parsons, Frank Alvah

* Interior decoration; its principles and practice. 1915 Doubleday, Doran $4; Batsford 30s 747

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 15-21595

Excellent for theory

"The author, [formerly] president of the New York School of fine and applied arts, hopes that this book 'may be of service to somebody in pointing out what a house is really for and what it should express.' In it he has attempted 'to express simply the principles of colour and form harmony in such a way that any one, who desires to, may express with some degree of confidence his individual ideas.' Part 1 of the book, opening with an introduction on 'When, where, and how to decorate,' is devoted to a consideration of these principles. Part 2 takes up the historic art periods. Part 3 is devoted to the modern house. The illustrations chosen are admirably suited to the author's purpose. The book is indexed." Book rev. digest

Patmore, Derek

Colour schemes for the modern home. 1933 Studio $4.50; 10s 6d 747

1 House decoration 2 Color 34-1715

"Designed as a practical guide in the field of interior decoration. Derek Patmore approaches the problem of color from several angles. He discusses 'psychology,' combinations, relationship to furniture and fabrics, etc. The twenty-four mounted plates are unusually successful as examples of color reproduction, and each of the decorative ideas thus projected serves to illustrate points enlarged upon in the text." N.Y. Times

Modern furnishing and decoration. 1934 Studio $4.50; 10s 6d 747

1 House decoration

Contents: What is decoration; What should go into the modern room? How to arrange your furniture, books, and your lighting

A helpful book which teaches its lessons in color, arrangement and decoration thru brief description and many illustrations, some in color

Post, Mrs Emily (Price)

‡ The personality of a house; the blue book of home design and decoration. rev ed 1933 Funk $4; 17s 6d 747

1 Architecture, Domestic 2 House decoration 3 Dwellings 33-2201

First published 1930. Only very slight changes have been made in the 1933 edition

"Treats of the ever popular subject of home decoration in a new and up-to-date fashion, and tells how to make a home express in its architecture, colours and setting, all that is most attractive in the personality of its occupants. There are many full page illustrations in halftone and a colour chart." Ontario library review

Rolfe, Amy Lucile

Interior decoration for the small home. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $2; 10s **747**

1 House decoration 26-16671

"A revision has been made by the author after seven years of home making. . .Price quoting has been eliminated. . .and comparative values are given instead. The text has also been revised and expanded to include those new ideas in interior decoration which have come into use during the past decade." Preface to revised edition

A simple well illustrated book which deals with the principles of art to be applied in the furnishing of houses by people of moderate means. It treats of walls and ceilings, windows, floors, rugs and carpets, furniture, the fireplace, etc.

Seal, Ethel Davis

* Furnishing the little house. 1924 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d **747**

1 House decoration 24-9901

"Practical and complete treatment of interior decorating. Especially useful to those building small houses in the suburbs, who are baffled by drapery and wall-paper combinations." St Louis

Contains many illustrations, both photographs and line drawings

House of simplicity; il. by Marion Dismant. 1926 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **747**

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 26-18698

"Urges the very early American upon us all because of its simplicity, quaintness and charm . . .An excellent handbook of this period of furnishing, telling much about the use of maple, pine and painted pieces; how to curtain rooms furnished in this style, and how to make them conform to the very early American idea of simple charm as well as to the very modern need of practicability." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Todd, Dorothy, and Mortimer, Raymond

New interior decoration. 1929 Scribner $6; Batsford 21s **747**

1 House decoration 29-16616

"Miss Dorothy Todd and Mr. Raymond Mortimer, after analyzing the present attitude towards interior decoration, trace the history of this art from mediaeval times, through the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, to the days of Victorian aesthetic sterility." Spectator

They "have produced a book in which the letterpress is as interesting as the illustrations. It is full of ideas, reasons, intelligence." Nation and Athenaeum

Illustrated

Trilling, Mabel Barbara, and Williams, Florence Marion

Art in home and clothing. 1928 Lippincott $1.96; 10s 6d **747**

1 House decoration 2 Clothing and dress 3 Art, Decorative 28-21024

"A text-book for art and home-economics courses. It includes chapters on design and color, on the selection of furniture, rugs, pottery, etc., on color problems in dress, design in dress materials, etc." Boston

Wright, Richardson Little, and McElroy, Margaret

(eds.) House and garden's book of color schemes. 1929 Condé Nast $5 **747**

1 House decoration 30-26375

"Containing over two hundred color schemes and three hundred illustrations of halls, living rooms, dining rooms, bed chambers, sun rooms, roofs, garden rooms, kitchens and baths; the characteristic colors of each decorative period; how to select a color scheme; with unusual treatments for painted furniture and floors; a portfolio of crystal rooms and eight pages of unusual interiors in color." Subtitle

"House and garden's second book of interiors" by the same editors (1926 Condé Nast $5) contains seven hundred illustrations of rooms, together with their color schemes

748 GLASS

Three well illustrated books on early American glass, which are valuable now on account of the present-day interest in the subject, are noted here for the benefit of libraries able to afford them:

Chipman, F. W. Romance of old Sandwich glass, with dictionary of old Sandwich patterns. 1932 Sandwich pub. co. $5 An authoritative guide

Lee, Mrs. R. W. Early American pressed glass; a classification of patterns collectible in sets together with individual pieces for table decorations. enl & rev 1933 The author $10

Watkins, Mrs L. W. Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888; the story of the New England glass company. 1930 Jones, Marshall $3.75

Edward Dillon's "Glass" (1907 Methuen) in the Connoisseur's library, one of the best books on the history of glass, is now out of print, 1933. It covers the subject from the earliest times to the present

Arnold, Hugh

* Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France; painted by L. B. Saint. 1913 Macmillan $5; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d **748**

1 Glass painting and staining 2 Art, Medieval [14-30359]

A popular work in which the author has chosen certain typical windows in each century and has written the interesting facts about them. Fifty colored illustrations

"The author describes a few of the best known examples of medieval stained glass surviving in England and France. 'The English instances are almost exclusively taken from the cathedral church of Canterbury, and from the remarkable window pictures of York minster and certain parish churches of that northern city. . .The treatment of French glass is also confined, so far as illustrations are concerned, to the noble examples to be seen at Chartres, Rouen, Poitiers, and Le Mans." Athenaeum

Duthie, Arthur Louis

Decorative glass processes. 1908 Constable 8s 6d **748**

1 Glass 2 Glass painting and staining 3 Glass embossing 9-12266

Formerly carried also by Van Nostrand

"Detailed descriptions of various methods, by a practical designer and worker in stained glass. Has chapters on leaded lights, stained and embossed glass, etc. For the specialist rather than the beginner. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Eden, Frederick Sydney

Ancient stained and painted glass. 2d ed enl 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d **748**

1 Glass painting and staining 33-32352

This study of ancient stained and painted glass made before 1714 and still to be found in ancient buildings in England and in a few on the continent is a revised and enlarged edition of a book published in 1913 as one of the Cambridge manuals of science and literature. Fifty-four pages, and many illustrations have been added. Bibliography

"A series of excellent chapters with clear statements of methods and principles and an interesting set of examples; and in most cases the photographs are well placed to help the reader. . . It is a book which all lovers of ancient glass will welcome." Times (London) lit. sup.

Knittle, Rhea Mansfield

‡ Early American glass. 1927 Appleton-Century $4; 16s **748**

1 Glass 2 Glass manufacture 27-24362

"An exhaustive survey of the entire field of American glassware according to the three periods of its development is presented in this authoritative work. The general reader, as well as the collector, will find it of interest, since the material is entertainingly presented, and the accompanying illustrations are noteworthy. Libraries having frequent requests for information on antiques will find it a valuable addition." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p449-53

Lewis, J. Sydney

Old glass and how to collect it. 1925 Laurie 25s **748**

1 Glass 26-3348

Formerly carried also by Dodd

A well illustrated English handbook on English and Irish glass first published in 1916. The 1925 edition has at the end a new list of the latest prices of glass sold by auction which replaces the list in the 1916 edition

"Should be useful to collectors, especially in the notes on frauds and prices. . .The illustrations are so very good that they will set some new collectors to work." Spectator

Moore, Mrs N. Hudson (Woodbridge)

Old glass, European and American. 1924 Stokes $10; Hodder **748**

1 Glass 24-28131

"Designed primarily for the collector, especially of American glass, but of general interest and valuable for reference in the history of crafts or household furnishings." Journal of home economics

"Part one gives the history of Venetian, Bohemian, Dutch and Flemish, German, Spanish, French, English, and Irish glass making. Part two is devoted to American glass and includes a list of American glass factories before 1850." Pittsburgh

With two hundred and sixty-five illustrations

Northend, Mary Harrod

American glass. 1926 Dodd o.p. 1933 **748**

1 Glass 26-22377

"Attractively illustrated, popular survey of Wistar, Stiegel and Sandwich glass and other early American glass making, with chapters on bottles, windows, table glass, cup plates, lamps, candlesticks, etc." N.Y. libraries

"A book which will serve rather to interest the beginner than to inform the collector deeply versed in his subject." Cleveland

Whall, C. W.

Stained glass work. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1905 Pitman $3; 10s 6d **748**

1 Glass painting and staining 5-32377

"Combines practical instruction with chapters on the general principles of color, light, architectural fitness, and the place of imagination and allegory. Diagrams, illustrations and collotype reproductions of typical windows." Pittsburgh

749 ARTISTIC FURNITURE

Books on antiques are classed in 749 in this catalog. Many libraries use this number while others prefer 700

Below are noted three valuable books for reference purposes, each covering an extensive field

Foley, Edwin. Book of decorative furniture. 2v 1911-12 Nelson 42s Very fine illustrations

Hunter, G. L. Decorative furniture. 1923 Batsford £5, 5s

Shapland, H. P. Practical decoration of furniture. 3v 1926-27 Benn ea 12s 6d Covers veneering, inlay, turned work, applied metal work, covering with textiles and lacquer, etc.

G. M. A. Richter's "Ancient furniture; a history of Greek, Etruscan and Roman furniture" (1926 Oxford $27.50; 105s) is comprehensive and too expensive for small libraries but it is noted for the benefit of larger libraries, since there is no substitute for it

Wallace Nutting's "Furniture treasury" (1928-33 Old America co. $30) is a large three volume work containing photographic illustrations, with brief descriptions, of six thousand examples of furniture and utensils, mostly of American origin, with some foreign examples. Another desirable book is "Masterpieces of furniture design" by Mrs V. C. Salomonsky (1931 Periodical pub. $20) a collection of measured drawings, accompanied by photographs and explanatory text, of 101 pieces of furniture selected from those exhibited in museums. Twenty-five of the plates in this book were first published as "An exemplar of antique furniture design" by Edgar Salomonsky and Mrs V. C. Salomonsky (1923 Periodical pub.) now unfortunately practically out of print, 1933. The "Exemplar" if obtainable will probably answer the needs of the small library

Bibliography

The Grand Rapids Public library which specializes in books on furniture has published a "List of books on furniture with descriptive notes" (1927 The library $1.50) which constitutes a valuable bibliography. Another useful bibliography is "Furniture; a list of books in the Detroit public library, Fine arts department" (1929 The library pa 5c)

Binstead, Herbert Ernest

Furniture styles. new and rev ed 1929 Pitman $3; 10s 6d **749**

1 Furniture 30-26396

"This new and slightly revised edition contains a chapter on modern styles in furniture. The last chapter contains a chronology of styles." Cleveland

"From the Elizabethan to the modern style. Included are biographical accounts of leading designers." Boston

Bode, Wilhelm

Italian renaissance furniture; tr. by M. E. Herrick. 1921 Helburn $4; Batsford 25s **749**

1 Furniture, Italian 21-21374

An authoritative book containing 47 pages of text and many good plates. The original work was first published in 1902

Bowles, Mrs Ella (Shannon)

About antiques. 1929 Lippincott $3.50; 15s **749**

1 Collectors and collecting 29-27652

"A book on colonial antiques which includes Sandwich glass, pewter, chests, clocks, tapestries, chairs, dolls, etc., with digressions into occasional descriptions of early New England life." Pratt quarterly

Britten, Frederick James

Old clocks and watches & their makers. 6th ed enl 1933 Spon $12; 32s **749**

1 Clocks and watches 2 Clock and watch makers [26-26940]

"Being an historical and descriptive account of the different styles of clocks and watches of the past, in England and abroad, to which is added a list of nearly twelve thousand makers; with 934 illustrations, mostly from photographs." Subtitle

Britten, Frederick J.—*Continued*

The first edition, 1899, was recast from the author's earlier work: "Former clock and watch-makers and their work" published 1894. Several times revised and new material added. The present edition is larger than the 5th ed, 1927, by 69 pages and 75 illustrations

Burgess, Frederick William

Antique furniture. 1915 Putnam $5; Routledge 7s 6d 749

1 Furniture 15-22727

"A handy book of reference for the possessor of one piece of antique furniture no less than for the owner of many. The writer points out briefly the styles that have predominated in different periods; then he considers in detail the furniture of the different periods in this country's history, and traces the evolution of household furniture from remote ages, together with the influences which have governed its progress. The volume is handsomely illustrated." Book rev. digest

"The old furniture book" by Mrs N. Hudson Moore (1903 Stokes $5) is an older book on the subject which treats of Dutch, English, French and colonial furniture. Many illustrations

Candee, Helen Churchill

Decorative styles and periods in the home. 1906 Stokes $5 749

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 6-43919

A good historical survey of furniture from early days to the present time, intended for the general reader. Well illustrated

Carrick, Alice Van Leer

Collector's luck. 1919 Little $3 749

1 Collectors and collecting 19-18378

"Contagiously enthusiatic papers, charmingly illustrated, on such appealing topics as old stenciled furniture, pressed glassware, woven coverlets, lustre pitchers, candlesticks, lamps, silhouettes, valentines, counter-panes and dolls." N.Y. state lib.

Next-to-nothing house. 1922 Little $3 749

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 22-19885

"The story of how the author furnished her old New England house, picking up choice pieces here and there about the country. Pictures and text are alike fascinating to all who love old furniture. Partly reprinted from 'House beautiful.'" Wis. bul

Century furniture company, Grand Rapids

* Furniture as interpreted by the Century furniture company. 1926 The company $1 749

1 Furniture 26-14875

A well illustrated handbook which gives a concise statement of periods and styles of furniture. Frequently reprinted with slight changes in text and illustrations. Latest printing 1931

Cescinsky, Herbert, and Hunter, George Leland

English and American furniture. 1929 Dean-Hicks $7.50 749

1 Furniture, English 2 Furniture, American 29-3668

Publisher reports almost out of print, 1933

"A pictorial handbook of furniture made in Great Britain and in the American colonies, some in the sixteenth century but principally in the seventeenth, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries." Subtitle

Herbert Cescinsky is one of the foremost living authorities on old furniture, and the library specializing in this subject will do well to obtain any of his books. He has done several books on old English furniture and one on Chinese furniture. They have been omitted from this list as too expensive for the small or medium sized library

Clifford, Chandler Robbins

The junk snupper; the adventures of an antique collector. 1927 Macmillan $4 749

1 Collectors and collecting 27-6540

"An informal and entertaining discussion of the art of finding quaint and valuable things in junk heaps and the ability to get them cheap, which is what Mrs Theodore Roosevelt, senior, calls 'snupping.' There are numerous illustrations of remarkable finds." Cleveland

* Period furnishings. 4th ed 1927 Clifford & Lawton $10 749

1 House decoration 2 Furniture 3 Decoration and ornament 27-22644

To the 4th edition have been added a "Chronology of wall and ceiling treatments," and also of rugs, together with an index

"An encyclopedia of historic furniture, decorations, and furnishings, from the Egyptain period to the present time. Valuable in showing the evolution of the various styles influenced by historic, social, industrial, and political events. Well illustrated." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Cornelius, Charles Over

‡ Early American furniture. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1926 Appleton-Century $4; 16s 749

1 Furniture, American 26-20048

"The associate curator of American art in the Metropolitan museum of art [1933] traces the changes, the transitions, the development in American furniture design as influenced by cultural growth, from the earliest settlements on into the nineteenth century. The characteristics of early craftsmen are portrayed not only in the readable text but in the many excellent illustrations." N.Y. libraries

A brief list of books and articles for the study of American furniture: p262-68

Mr Cornelius is the author also of the beautiful volume, "Furniture masterpieces of Duncan Phyfe" (1922 Doubleday, Doran $4) a valuable book on the subject

Dyer, Walter Alden

Handbook of furniture styles. 1918 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d 749

1 Furniture 18-18043

"Intended primarily for ready reference, this small book takes up the furniture of the main historic periods, including a chapter on American styles. Has many illustrations, chronological tables, a bibliography and an index. Can be used to good advantage where the library is unable to afford the more expensive books. Much of the material first appeared in the 'Art world.'" Wis. bul.

J. F. Gayler's "Furniture, yesterday and today" (1926 Currier & Harford o.p. 1933) is another good little manual on the principal periods of furniture. Illustrated

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and McClure, Abbot

* Practical book of period furniture. 1914 Lippincott $8.50; 42s 749

1 Furniture 15-514

An excellent book, "workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furniture of the English, American colonial, post-colonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Ramsdell, Roger Wearne

Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture. 1927 Lippincott $10; 42s 749

1 Furniture, Italian 2 Furniture, Spanish 3 Furniture, Portuguese 27-25314

"This book deals with the furniture of Italy, Spain and Portugal, from the Renaissance to the early years of the nineteenth century. It gives in concise, analytical and readily accessible form the historical and critical information necessary to a knowledge of the subject, and it is planned to serve as an handbook for convenient reference over the period covered. . . The volume is illustrated with the best and most characteristic examples from the several periods treated." Foreword

Intended for the general reader, the decorator and the architect

Valuable books for libraries needing more material on Italian and Spanish furniture and decoration are H. D. Eberlein's "Interiors, fireplaces and furniture of the Italian renaissance" (2d ed 1927 Architectural bk. $7.50) and "Spanish interiors, furniture and details from the 14th to the 17th century" (1926 Architectural bk. $18)

Félice, Roger de

Little illustrated books on old French furniture. 4v 1920-23 Stokes ea $2; Heinemann ea 4s 6d 749

1 Furniture, French

Contents: v. 1 French furniture in the middle ages and under Louis XIII, tr. by F. M. Atkinson; v. 2 French furniture under Louis XIV, tr. by F. M. Atkinson; v. 3 French furniture under Louis XV, tr. by F. Simmonds; v. 4 French furniture under Louis XVI and the empire, tr. by F. M. Atkinson

"Well-bound, well illustrated. . .written by a man of taste who is also a man of letters, in a style at once terse and scholarly, and translated by someone who knows the use of English." Saturday rev.

Gould, George Glen, and Gould, Mrs Florence (Holder)

‡ Period furniture handbook. 1928 Dodd $2.50; Lane 8s 6d 749

1 Furniture 28-30752

"A small moderately priced, quick reference book, which, by small marginal drawings, well chosen illustrations, and concise descriptions, indicates outstanding characteristics of numerous styles of furniture from the Gothic to American Victorian." Bkl.

"The clear, simple presentation of these furniture facts will make this a popular reference book for any one who needs to bone up on his 'periods.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Period lighting fixtures. 1928 Dodd $3.50; Batsford 16s 749

1 Lighting—Hist. 28-12085

"Traces the development of lighting fixtures in Italy, Spain, France, England and America from early beginnings in medieval Europe to the nineteenth century. Based on articles which originally appeared in House and Garden." Book rev. digest

"Mr. and Mrs. Gould take up the development of illumination . . . in a thoroughly scholarly way without being pedantic. They have brought within the pages of one book a mass of exceptional material and information. . . It will be found indispensable in its suggestions for fittings of the proper period." Boston Transcript

Illustrated

Guild, Lurelle Van Arsdale

Geography of American antiques. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $4 749

1 Art industries and trade 2 Furniture, American 3 Art objects 27-25315

"The first half is devoted to furniture, the rest deals with clocks, mirrors, glass, pewter, silver, pottery, lighting equipment, rugs, coverlets, and textiles. The author has considered each thing as typical of a particular state and discusses it under the name of the state. Throughout he attempts to show how social conditions affected art forms." Pittsburgh

Illustrated with many fine examples

Hayden, Arthur

Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. 1912 Benn 10s 6d 749

1 Furniture, English 2 Collectors and collecting 3 Textile industry and fabrics 12-32804

Formerly also carried by Stokes

"Records with authority the styles and evolution of English tables, chairs, dressers, etc. made by village cabinetmakers in the 17th and 18th centuries, with a chapter on old English chintzes by Hugh Phillips. For the collector and lover of old furniture. One hundred and eight excellent photographic illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

Another useful book by the same author is "Chats on old clocks" (1918 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d)

Hayward, Arthur H.

Colonial lighting. new and rev ed 1927 Little $7.50; Batsford 38s 749

1 Lighting—Hist. 27-5863

"A revised edition of a delightful and profusely illustrated book on the evolution of lighting devices in America from the 'Betty' lamp of Pilgrim times to the elaborate chandeliers and candelabra of the first half of the 19th century. A useful volume for architects and decorators. One chapter is devoted to interesting experiences in collecting." Wis. bul.

Holloway, Edward Stratton

American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. 1928 Lippincott $5; 21s 749

1 Furniture, American 2 House decoration 28-25753

"Eminently useful book which 'illustrates and treats the furniture of each style by itself and in proper chronological order,' tracing the changes in succeeding periods, and pointing out the influence of English and other modes. The 200 illustrations are exceptionally clear in showing detail and salient features." N.Y. libraries

M. H. Northend's "Colonial homes and their furnishings" (1912 Little o.p. 1933) is an older book which describes examples of old colonial houses and furniture in New England

Jackson, Alice Fanny, and Jackson, Bettina

American home book of furniture. (American home lib.) 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 749

1 Furniture 2 Furniture—Repairing 31-34237

"Brief outline history of furniture with simple directions for selecting good specimens and a chapter of instructions for repairing old pieces." Pratt quarterly

Johnson, A. P., and Sironen, Marta K.
* (comps.) Manual of the furniture arts and crafts. 1928 Johnson, A. P. $5.50 749

1 Furniture 2 Furniture industry and trade 28-18389

"Handbook of brief information on furniture history, period styles, woods and veneers, modern manufacture and merchandising, museum collections in the United States, etc. Gives bibliographic references throughout and contains a general bibliography based on the collection in the Grand Rapids public library and a glossary of terms based, with additions, on the Penderel-Brodhurst glossary." Mudge

Kahle, Katharine Morrison
Outline of period furniture. 1929 Putnam o.p. 1933 749

1 Furniture 29-17769

"An introduction to the appreciation of period furniture giving information in outline on Egyptian, Greek, Roman, Gothic, Italian Renaissance, English and American furniture. Glossary and bibliography. Beautifully printed and illustrated." Cleveland

"It is practical and sensible, and generally accurate, though one incautious sentence suggests that Chippendale invented the claw and ball foot which, as the author herself states elsewhere, was common in the Queen Anne period." Spectator

"Genuine antique furniture," by Arthur de Bles (1929 Crowell $6) is another authoritative guide to period furniture. It has a special section on early American furniture

Kimerly, William Lowing
How to know period styles in furniture. 8th ed 1931 Periodical pub. $2 749

1 Furniture 31-22217

"A compact history of furniture from the days of ancient Egypt to the present time. There are brief descriptions and many small illustrations devoted to each style. The book offers an ideal bird's eye study for busy people, and for furniture salesmen needing brief and ready information." Providence

Koizumi, Gunji
Lacquer work. (Artistic crafts ser.) 1923 Pitman o.p. 1933 749

1 Lacquer and lacquering 24-1623

"A practical exposition of the art of lacquering together with valuable notes for the collector." Subtitle

A book intended for students and collectors and almost the only thing in book form on this subject. Author has had many years of practical experience. Profusely illustrated by halftone and collotype plates

Lockwood, Luke Vincent
Colonial furniture in America. 3rd ed 2v 1926 Scribner $30; Batsford 120s 749

1 Furniture, American 26-22375

While expensive, this fine book is very desirable if a library can afford to buy it or can secure it as a gift. Supplementary chapters and 136 plates of new subjects have been added to this edition, which now includes over a thousand illustrations of representative pieces

"The author aims to provide a reliable handbook showing the natural development of the different styles, and enabling one to see at a glance to what style and period any piece belongs. Information has been derived from inventories and contemporary records, old newspapers, books on manners and customs, cabinetmakers' books of design, and the study of much furniture, both colonial and foreign. Finely illustrated." Pittsburgh

R. H. Kettell's "Pine furniture of early New England" (1929 Doubleday, Doran $35) is another beautifully illustrated work which will interest larger libraries

Lockwood, Sarah M.
Antiques. 1925 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 749

1 Art industries and trade 2 Furniture, American 3 Art objects 26-1146

"If you wish to know exactly how to identify a Hitchcock chair, a comb-back Windsor or a butterfly table, this is the book for you. It treats of antique furniture, textiles, needlework, glass, pewter, silver, etc. The subjects are all arranged in alphabetical order and clearly illustrated by numerous drawings. Technical definitions and terms are explained and also the restoration and care of antiques are dealt with." Providence

An older book, still useful to the amateur collector, is "Charm of the antique" by Robert Shackleton and Mrs E. F. Shackleton (1914 Penn $4)

Longnon, Henri Auguste, and Huard, Mme Frances (Wilson)
French provincial furniture. 1927 Lippincott $5; 21s 749

1 Furniture, French 27-6887

"The authors commence with the northern provinces of France, and working southward describe the furniture which is most distinctly characteristic of each section of rural France. Reproductions from paintings and prints depicting peasant interiors, and photographs and sketches of furniture illustrate the book which is based on articles previously appearing in 'House and garden.'" Book rev. digest

"The fine art of furnishing a home is beautifully set forth in this book." N.Y. Times

Lucas, Alfred
Antiq·es; their restoration and preservation. 2d ed rev 1932 Longmans $3; Arnold, E. & co. 8s 6d 749

1 Art objects—Conservation and restoration [25-26105]

First edition 1924. Now revised and almost doubled in size. Changes have been made particularly in the sections on metals, pictures, plaster and stone. The bibliography has been revised and enlarged. An elementary non-technical book intended for collectors, museum curators and archeologists

"From his experience as chemist of the Department of antiquities, Egypt, the author writes this little book on the restoration and preservation of antique objects and the application of these methods to specific materials—clay, glass, ivory, metals, parchment and vellum, pictures, textile fabrics, etc. Some physical and chemical tests are added and a list of the necessary reagents and solutions is given." Book rev. digest

Moore, Mrs N. Hudson (Woodbridge)
Old clock book. 1911 Stokes $5 749

1 Clocks and watches 2 Clock and watch makers 11-29009

A popular survey of English and American clocks and clock makers. Includes a long list of English clockmakers and one of American clock makers. Illustrated

Morse, Frances Clary
Furniture of the olden time. new ed 1917 Macmillan $5 749

1 Furniture 17-27766

First published 1902. This edition has added a new chapter and new illustrations

"Limited to examples of furniture actually within the United States and in many instances made here. . .examples which fairly cover the period from the middle of the seventeenth to the middle of the nineteenth centuries. . . Almost every page contains a. . .photograph of some quaint or beautiful heirloom." Dial

New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing

* Handbook of the American wing, by R. T. H. Halsey and C. O. Cornelius. 5th ed 1932 The museum $2.50, pa $1 749

1 Furniture, American 2 Art objects 3 House decoration 4 Architecture, Domestic 5 Architecture, Colonial 32-17128

This edition adds a new section on the 1931 addition to the American wing

"The American wing of the museum is devoted entirely to American art of the colonial, revolutionary, and early republican periods. The handbook discusses the furniture, decoration, glassware, silver, and other domestic arts of the three periods and describes the exhibits. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

"Homes of our ancestors, as shown in the American wing of the Metropolitan museum of art of New York from the beginnings of New England through the early days of the Republic" by R. T. H. Halsey and Elizabeth Tower (1925 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is a desirable book, profusely illustrated, which was published at $15

Nutting, Wallace

A Windsor handbook. 1917 Old America co. $1.50 749

1 Chairs 17-29781

"Comprising illustrations and descriptions of Windsor furniture of all periods including side chairs, arm chairs, comb-backs, writing-arm Windsors, babies' high backs, babies' low chairs, child's chairs, also settees, love seats, stools & tables." Subtitle

Rather special but good when needed

Ormsbee, Thomas Hamilton

Early American furniture makers, a social and biographical study. 1930 Crowell $3.50 749

1 Furniture, American 2 Cabinet workers 30-24153

"A pleasant and readable account of the early craftsmen giving all that is known of them at the present time. Follows the classification used by the Metropolitan museum, is well illustrated, and is a worth-while addition to the books on the subject." Wis. bul.

"A study of the sixty or more half-tone plates will be an inspiration to any teacher who is longing for examples of design—antique as well as beautiful. And the end papers, which so often sell a book—upon these end papers is printed a chart in which, in parallel columns, are given events in American history from 1600 to 1860; Period Furniture in England; Chief Known American Cabinet Makers and the Years they Worked. A good book." School arts magazine

Bibliography: p177-79

Penderel-Brodhurst, James George Joseph, and Layton, Edwin J.

Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. 1925 Murray, J. 6s 749

1 Furniture—Dictionaries 2 Furniture, English 25-10143

A very useful small reference book, formerly carried also by McBride

"A dictionary of terms with some inclusion of brief articles on well known cabinet makers. Some French names and terms are also given." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Percival, MacIver

Old English furniture and its surroundings, from the restoration to the regency. 1920 Scribner $7.50 749

1 Furniture, English 2 House decoration [21-26082]

The purpose is to furnish a reference book which will aid artists, collectors, and decorators to plan harmonious interiors in the styles of bygone days. The illustrations represent typical specimens. Condensed from Preface

"The period Mr Percival covers in this work is from the restoration of the monarchy to the regency. This period he has divided into four sections: The restoration; The end of the 17th century and the early 18th; Early Georgian; Late Georgian. To each section he has given five chapters: Fittings and permanent decorations; Furniture; Upholstery, wall and floor coverings; Table appointments; Decorative adjuncts." Springfield Republican

Rawson, Marion Nicholl

* Candle days. 1927 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d 749

1 U. S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Implements, utensils, etc. 27-23037

Some libraries may prefer to class this book in 917.3 as it is a picture of life in America in colonial times

"Devoted to primitive American arts and crafts with pictures not only of objects but of the tools with which they were created as well. Will be enjoyed by any one with a spark of antiquarian instinct. Might be used as supplementary material in schools as well." Wis. bul.

Robie, Virginia Huntington

Quest of the quaint. new and rev ed 1927 Little $3 749

1 Collectors and collecting 27-3700

"A new edition somewhat revised. Touches on a wide variety of subjects, silhouettes, valentines, clocks, furniture, china, prints, glass, and others, and might be added to any collection that hasn't the first edition." Wis. bul.

Illustrated

Rogers, John Charles

Furniture & furnishing. (Little craft bks.) 1932 Oxford $2.25; 6s 749

1 Furniture 2 House decoration 33-572

"Mr. Rogers has limited himself to the aspect of furniture design as the outcome of a union of architecture and craftsmanship. His very readable pages touch lightly upon the history of furniture, and he is at pains to show the modernity of our ancestors. The latter part of his book is concerned with the case for modern furniture." Times (London) lit. sup.

Saglio, André

French furniture. (Batsford's collector's lib.) 1913 Scribner $4.50; Batsford 8s 6d 749

1 Furniture, French [W7-141]

A good elementary book which gives the history from the earliest period through the Empire style. Illustrated. The 1913 edition is a reissue of the 1907 edition published by Newnes. Useful books of reference: p167-72

Another attractive book dealing with interior decorating and the furniture of the French houses from the time of Louis XIII to the Restoration is "Old French furniture and its surroundings, 1610-1815" by Elisa Maillard (1925 Scribner o.p. 1933)

Schmitz, Hermann

(ed.) Encyclopaedia of furniture. 1926 McBride $15; Benn 42s 749

1 Furniture [26-21483]

"An outline history of furniture design in Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Greece, Rome, Italy, France, the Netherlands, Germany, England, Scandinavia, Spain, Russia, and in the Near and Far East up to the middle of the nineteenth century, with 659 illustrations arranged on 320 plates." Subtitle

Not an encyclopedia in the usual sense of the word but a good brief narrative of the whole history of furniture. The attractive illustrations, which take up the larger part of the book, are preceded by 63 pages of text

Schmitz, Hermann—*Continued*

"Illustrated history of furniture, from the earliest to the present time, containing four hundred illustrations of representative examples of the different periods" by Frederick Litchfield (7th ed 1922 Truslove & Hanson 36s) is a standard work covering the same field as Schmitz. Attractive. The illustrations are in the text in place of being collected at the end as in Schmitz

Singleton, Esther

Collecting of antiques. 1926 Macmillan $7.50; 37s 6d 749

1 Collectors and collecting 2 Art objects 26-19235

"Miss Singleton's book covers so wide a field of collecting—china, silver, glass, furniture, clocks, textiles, metal-work—that only a small space can be given to each. Her taste as a connoisseur dominates her enthusiasm as a collector, and frank advice is given as to what is and is not worth collecting. 'The principle of selection regarding the articles and objects discussed in the text and represented in the illustrations has been that of beauty—beauty of color, beauty of form, and beauty of decoration." Book rev. digest

"The chapter on furniture, one of the most useful in the book, reveals Miss Singleton at her best. . .One does not always agree with her dicta. . .but as a rule her judgments are sound, and sanctioned by the best authorities." Sat. rev. of lit.

Furniture of our forefathers. 8 pts in 1v 1913 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 749

1 Furniture, American A14-871

A standard work originally published in 2 volumes in 1900. The critical descriptions of plates are by Russell Sturgis

Contents: Pt. 1 Early southern; Pt. 2 Later southern; Pt. 3 Early New England; Pt. 4 Dutch and English periods; Pt. 5 New England from 1700 to 1776; Pt. 6 Chippendale; Pt. 7 Domestic and imported furniture from 1776 to 1830; Pt. 8 Woods, upholstery and styles of the early nineteenth century

Two excellent but expensive books on colonial furniture which are very useful to students and collectors are:

Lyon, I. W. Colonial furniture of New England. new ed 1924 Houghton $20

Nutting, W. Furniture of the Pilgrim century, 1629-1720. 1921 Jones, Marshall o.p. 1933

Taylor, Henry Hammond

* Knowing, collecting and restoring early American furniture. 1930 Lippincott $3; 15s 749

1 Furniture, American 2 Furniture—Repairing 30-15156

"Excellent volume for the person who desires to collect antiques for his own home. Here he may learn of methods and materials used in restoring antiques; when to leave them in their present state; when repair is necessary; and how to distinguish the genuine from the false. 59 illustrations and 22 line drawings. Index." N.Y. libraries

Wheeler, George Owen

Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries. 3d ed (practically rewritten) 1924 Link house 15s 749

1 Furniture, English 2 Furniture 24-31481

First edition had title: "Old English furniture of the 17th and 18th centuries"; 2d edition had title: "Old English furniture from the 16th to the 19th centuries"

This valuable handbook, which is called a guide to the collector, will interest both the expert and the beginner. Contains many illustrations of representative and period pieces

There are a number of excellent books on English furniture which are noted below for the convenience of libraries that need them and can afford them:

Jourdain, M. English decoration and furniture of the early renaissance. (Library of decorative art) 1924 Scribner $25; Batsford 60s

Jourdain, M. English decoration and furniture of the later 18th century. (Library of decorative art) 1922 Scribner $25; Batsford 63s

Lenygon, Francis. Furniture in England from 1660 to 1760. (Library of decorative art) 1914 Scribner $20; Batsford 50s

Macquoid, Percy. History of English furniture. 4v 1904-08 Putnam ea $20, set $75; Medici soc. ea 52s 6d, set 130s

Macquoid, Percy, and Edwards, Ralph. Dictionary of English furniture. 3v 1924-27 Scribner ea $40; Batsford £15, 15s A very valuable reference set

Strange, T. A. English furniture, decoration, woodwork & allied arts during the last half of the seventeenth century, the whole of the eighteenth century, and the earlier part of the nineteenth. Scribner $10 Consists almost entirely of detailed drawings

750 PAINTING

"Art of decorative painting" by Walter Bayes (1927 Scribner $8) discusses what pictures look well in what places. The author's definition of "decorative painting is all painting which looks well anywhere but on an easel or in a picture gallery."

Kenyon Cox has written many stimulating books on art, including "Artist and public," "Classic point of view," "Concerning painting," "Old masters and new," "Painters and sculptors." These are all out of print, 1933

"Art manuals" published by Winsor is a series of about sixty small books or pamphlets on art subjects, varying in price from 3s to 4s, each written by an authority. Most of them are excellent and several are entered separately in their specific classes in this Catalog. A complete list can be had from the publisher

Allen, Mary Cecil

Painters of the modern mind. (New arts) 1929 Norton $1.25 750

1 Painting 2 Art 29-30544

Contents: Painter interrogates himself; New grotesque; Use of distortion; Ancient heritage; Search for rhythm; New values

The material in this book developed from five lectures given in branches of the New York Public library under the auspices of the People's Institute and in the interests of adult education

Bailey, Henry Turner

Twelve great paintings; personal interpretations. 1913 Prang $3 750

1 Paintings 13-18643

Twelve photographic reproductions in sepia of what the author considers are the greatest paintings, with interpretations of their meaning

Contents: Pope Innocent X, by Velasquez; Spring, by Corot; Ulysses deriding Polyphemus, by Turner; Creation of man, by Michelangelo; Saint Barbara, by Palma Vecchio; The mother, by Whistler; Judith with the head of Holofernes, by Botticelli; Golden stairs, by Burne-Jones; Sistine Madonna, by Raphael; The transfiguration, by Raphael; The assumption, by Titian; Pieta, by Titian

The author is, 1933, director of the Cleveland school of art and of the John Huntington polytechnic institute

Barnes, Albert C.

Art in painting. 2d ed rev and enl 1928 Harcourt $6 750

1 Painting 2 Painting—Hist. 28-13536

A scholarly work intended for those who know something about art. Illustrated with 106 reproductions of paintings. In the second edition considerable new material has been added

Barnes, Albert C.—*Continued*

"The general account of esthetic principles with which the book opens. . .is followed by a specific statement of these principles in the field of plastic art. The last two-thirds of the book applies these principles to the more important schools in painting, past and present. . . In conclusion, there is an analysis of more than a hundred paintings." Pittsburgh

Barstow, Charles Lester

Famous pictures. new and rev ed 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 750

1 Paintings 30-30212

First edition 1912. A brief chapter on modern art has been added. Libraries that have the old edition will not need to replace

"Intended for older children. . .The pictures are grouped according to the theme presented (portraits, child life, landscapes, etc.) and the examples represent the different schools. The 78 half-tone illustrations are very poorly reproduced and the book is unattractive in appearance. Chronologic tables and a glossary of technical terms. Will have more value for teachers than children." Bkl.

Another popular book, written for children, which contains short biographical sketches with illustrations, is "Pictures that every child should know" by Mrs M. S. H. Bacon (Grosset $1)

Booth, Mary Josephine

Index to material on picture study. 1921 Faxon $1.35, pa $1 750

1 Art—Study and teaching—Bibl. 21-26723

"This list is designed to be of use in locating information about material on pictures frequently studied in schools." Preface

Brigham, Gertrude Richardson

Study and enjoyment of pictures. [2d ed] 1926 Burt $1.50 750

1 Paintings 26-19233

"This book includes a resumé of art principles, a brief history of schools of painting, and a practical guide to pictures in Europe and America. It is written for the general reader and the student." Boston

Three chapters on galleries of the less known European countries have been added to the second edition

Bibliography: p275-76

Bulley, Margaret H.

Simple guide to pictures and painting. (Simple guide ser.) 1927 Dutton $3; Harrap 5s 750

1 Painting 2 Art criticism [28-14486]

Divided into two parts: pt. 1 General, dealing with the theoretical aspect of painting; pt. 2 Particular, dealing with the historical. The author says that there are passages in the first part of the book that are not simple. Contains plates in color as well as in black and white

"Comprises not only a general introduction to the theory of art and to the art of looking at pictures, but a general outline of painting in Europe from Cimabue to Picasso. . .She writes clearly and interestingly, explains and criticizes with intelligence and lucidity, and does not trouble the head of her reader with a greater number of names and dates than are necessary for following her as she traces the thread of great painting through different schools and in different countries. . . Miss Bulley's writing is founded on a scholarly knowledge of her subject, moreover she has a discriminating enthusiasm, and it is this that makes her book not only informative but readable." Nation and Athenaeum

Caffin, Charles Henry

How to study pictures. 1905 Appleton-Century $4; Batsford 15s 750

1 Paintings 5-28200

"By means of a series of comparisons of paintings and painters from Cimabue to Monet, with historical and biographical summaries and appreciations of the painters' motives and methods." Subtitle

"A guide for beginners in art appreciation. An accurate and comprehensive account of the development of the pictorial art from the renaissance to our own day." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Dana, John Cotton

Picture collection. (Modern Amer. library economy ser.) 4th ed rev by Marcelle Frebault. 1929 Wilson, H. W. pa 90c; Holmes 750

1 Libraries and pictures 30-8045

For the fourth edition the subjects have been revised but other changes are slight. A pamphlet describing the very useful collection of pictures in the Newark, N.J., Free public library. Gives practical information about methods of storing, charging system, use of the picture collection by schools, etc. Contains a list of subject headings under which pictures are filed that will be helpful in other libraries

Farnum, Royal Bailey

Education through pictures; the teacher's guide to picture study. rev ed 1931 Art extension press pa 60c 750

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Paintings 3 Painters 29-3959

Aims "to assist the teacher, the high-school or college student, more completely to appreciate and understand pictures generally." Preface

For $2 the publisher will send the manual and 80 colored miniature reproductions of the paintings referred to

Other pamphlets which will supplement the material found in books are: "Outline of art," "Pictures for schools" and "Pictures in your home" (Am. art bureau ea 25c) and A. W. Heckman's "Paintings of many lands and ages" (Art extension press 50c)

Hurll, Estelle May

* How to show pictures to children. 1914 Houghton $2 750

1 Art—Study and teaching 14-10383

"How pictures are made; how they tell stories; how they may be utilized in tableaux, in the decoration of children's rooms and school rooms and in school work; these are a few of the topics the author discusses with insight and good sense." School arts magazine

"Clear, practical, simple and distinctly useful for librarians, mothers and teachers. Appendix has 3 page list of books for working library in art study." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Home book of great paintings" (Tudor $1.95) contains reproductions of 15 paintings by each of the following artists: Michelangelo, Titian, Raphael, Corregio, Van Dyck, Rembrandt, Murillo. This is a 1933 reprint of a book published by Houghton in 1902. The sections on each artist are reprints of the volumes published separately in the "Riverside art series" (Houghton ea $1.15). This series also contains volumes on Millet, Reynolds, Greek sculpture, Landseer, and Tuscan sculpture

Littlejohns, John

How to enjoy pictures. 1927 Macmillan $2.25; Black, A. & C. 6s 750

1 Paintings 27-27516

"Written to help children, as well as adults, to get pleasure from pictures. In the first chapter are basic principles and suggestions. [Six famous] pictures are next discussed." Providence

Lutz, Edwin George

Practical pictorial composition; a guide to the appreciation of pictures. 1926 Scribner $2; Batsford 8s 6d 750

1 Composition (Art) 2 Art criticism 3 Painting 26-6149

With pen-and-ink interpretations of paintings and diagrammatic analyses by the author

Lutz, Edwin G.—*Continued*

"A guide to the appreciation of pictures which explains the principles of construction and shows how harmony, balance, etc., have been obtained by famous artists through the application of these principles." Pratt quarterly

Neale, Oscar W.

Picture study in the elementary grades. 1933 Lyons $2.64 750

1 Art—Study and teaching 2 Paintings 33-35417

A new and improved edition of the author's "Picture study in the grades" published in 1925. Many new pictures with new text have been added and some formerly in have been omitted. Pictures were formerly in monotone, now almost all are in color

"Mr Neale of the State normal school at Stevens Point [1933] has prepared this manual for the use of teachers. Each picture is accompanied by an informal discussion, questions and suggestions for language lessons. Teachers with no art training will find it very helpful and libraries will want to add it to their school collections." Chicago

Questions for the pupils and suggestions for the teacher at ends of chapters

Oliver, Maude I. G.

First steps in the enjoyment of pictures. 1920 Holt $1.75 750

1 Painting 2 Art 20-4272

"A book designed for boys and girls which may also be helpful to other beginners in picture study. The fifty-five illustrations show examples from American museums and art galleries, and are limited to the work of American painters. One aim of the book is 'to furnish a background for the reading of descriptive books on art.' Consequently the author has taken pains to introduce all the accepted art terms and phrases and to make their meaning clear." Book rev. digest

Contents: Media; Classification; Color; Draughtsmanship; Values; Perspective; Composition; Technique; Character; Conclusion—A glimpse into fairyland

Ruskin, John

Modern painters, vol. 2. "Of ideas of beauty" and "Of the imaginative faculty," rev by the author; introd. by C. E. Norton. Brantwood ed 2v 1903 Longmans o.p. 1933 750

1 Painting 2 Esthetics 4-15636

Available as volume 2 of the Everyman's library edition of "Modern painters" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

"This work, of which the final volume was first published in 1860, contains much the most important and the safest writing upon art which the author has given us. All Mr Ruskin's message for the world, so far as it relates to fine art, is to be found in these volumes." Russell Sturgis

Thurston, Carl Hammond Philander

Art of looking at pictures. 1916 Dodd $2.50; Batsford 12s 750

1 Paintings 2 Painters 16-23393

"An introduction to the old masters." Subtitle

"A gallery handbook alphabetically arranged by artists. Under each artist are: (1) Numbered directions pointing out what to note and observe and suggesting comparisons with other artists; (2) A brief biographical sketch; (3) Quotations from art critics on the artist in question; (4) Titles and location of his best work. Contains also thirty-three illustrations, a list of books for reading and reference, list of painters by schools, key to pronunciation, an index to painters and an index to quotations. An excellent book for those with no art education who really wish to learn to see what is beautiful in the pictures which to the uninitiated are unbeautiful." Cleveland

"Books recommended for reading and reference": p. [illegible]

Another useful book intended first of all as a practical aid to the enjoyment of pictures in the author's "Why we look at pictures; a study in the evolution of taste" (1926 Dodd $4)

Turner, Percy Moore

Appreciation of painting. 1921 Selwyn 15s 750

1 Painting 2 Art criticism 21-21080

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Contents: Introduction; Emotional development; How to approach the different schools of painting; Epilogue

"Mr Turner, who intends to address the comparative layman, infuses his reader with his own enthusiasm, and persuades him successfully that intelligent study can develop that aesthetic response to great art which is true appreciation. The author passes in review all ages of art from the Primitive to Cezannes." Burlington magazine

Twelve illustrations from photographs

Van Dyke, John Charles

* How to judge of a picture; familiar talks in the gallery with uncritical lovers of art. 1889 Abingdon press $1 750

1 Paintings 6-24834

Contents: Color and harmony; Tone and gradation; Light and shade; Perspective and atmosphere; Values; Textures and qualities; Drawing and form; Composition; The object of art; Ideas and subjects; Style and individuality; Oils, watercolors, pastels, etchings, conclusion

"It is not designed as a complete guide to the fine arts, nor as a short cut to knowledge, and is put forth in all modesty of spirit however dictatorial or positive its language may seem. Its main endeavor is to point out some general rules of art which may be practically applied in the gallery." Preface

Meaning of pictures. 1903 Scribner $2.50 750

1 Painting 3-4678

Six lectures given for Columbia university at the Metropolitan museum of art

Contents: Truth in painting; Individuality or the personal element; Imagination of the artist; Pictorial poetry; Decorative quality; Subject in painting

Another collection of interesting essays by the same author is "What is art? Studies in the technique and criticism of painting" (1910 Scribner $1.50)

Studies in pictures; an introduction to the famous galleries. 1907 Scribner $2.50 750

1 Paintings 7-9576

"Mr Van Dyke points out some of the elements that may be looked for in various kinds of painting—landscapes, portraits, etc. There are chapters on the restoration of the old masters and on copies and forgeries. Illustrated by pictures of famous paintings." Pittsburgh

Witt, Robert Clermont

How to look at pictures. new ed 1920 Harcourt $2.50; Bell, G. 7s 6d 750

1 Paintings A21-770

Contents: Personal point of view; Considerations of date; Influence of race and country; Schools of painting; The artist; The subject; Historical painting; The portrait; Landscape; Genre; Drawing; Colour; Light and shade; Composition; Treatment; Methods and materials; How to show pictures

A very useful guide to the appreciation of pictures, intended for those who have no special knowledge of pictures and painting. This edition contains an additional chapter on How to show pictures. Illustrated

Sources for pictures

Libraries which wish to secure reproductions of pictures will find a valuable list of publishers of pictures in the "Standard catalog for high school libraries," (1932, p156-62) If this catalog is not available, shorter but useful lists will be found in J. C. Dana's "Picture collection", listed above, and Helen Gardner's "Art through the ages" (1926 p480-82)

750.3 Painting—Dictionaries

Champlin, John Denison, and Perkins, C. C.
(eds.) Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. 4v Empire state bk. co. $25 750.3
1 Painters—Dictionaries 4-18452

First published 1885-87 by Scribner and carried by that firm until 1927, when it was taken over by the Empire state book company

"A dictionary giving in one alphabet biographical articles on painters and descriptive articles about famous paintings. The biographies give main facts of the artist's life, a list of his paintings with reference to the museums or collections where they are located, and some bibliography. Articles on paintings give brief description, some facts of its history, name of museum, a statement of whether it has been engraved and by whom, and some bibliographical references. Illustrated by outline drawings in text. Brief supplement at end of v4." Mudge

751 Materials and methods

Two technical books which are noted for the benefit of larger libraries are: M. H. Fischer's "Permanent palette" (1930 Nat. pub. soc. o.p. 1933) the results of a scientific study of the use and mixing of pigments; and Maximilian Toch's "Paint, paintings and restoration" (1931 Van Nostrand $5)

Beaufort, Thomas Richard
Pictures and how to clean them. 1926 Lane 7s 6d 751
1 Paintings—Conservation and restoration 27-19291

Formerly carried also by Stokes

Discusses removal of varnishes and revarnishing; blending of colors; mounts and mounting: india ink, its manufacture and how to clean drawings made with it; cleaning of Japanese prints; methods of cleaning pastels and crayons; picture faking; and old pottery

Appeared as a series of articles in "Art trade journal" during 1917

Brown, J. Hullah
Water-colour guidance for the student, the amateur and the occasional colourist. 1931 Macmillan $4.50; Black, A. & C. 12s 6d 751
1 Water color painting [31-28625]

The object of this book is to offer two kinds of guidance, "one in regard to the technical manipulation and control of the medium, the other in regard to the conceptive, imaginative, and creative aspects of water-colour landscape painting." Preface

"Very detailed instruction with diagrams and 24 color-plates. Limited to landscape. Each chapter concludes with a series of exercises. Suitable for use at home by adults." Pittsburgh

John Littlejohns's "British water-colour; painting & painters of to-day" (1931 Pitman $7.50; 25s) is an expensive well illustrated book which will be wanted in larger libraries

Church, Sir Arthur Herbert
Chemistry of paints and painting. 4th ed rev and enl 1915 Seeley o.p. 1933 751
1 Colors 2 Painting—Technique 15-19316

A handbook which treats of the materials and methods of the painter of pictures from the chemical standpoint. Contents: Painting-grounds; Vehicles and varnishes; Pigments; Methods and results

A useful recent book in a special field is "Artists' pigments; their chemical and physical properties" by F. W. Weber (1923 Van Nostrand $2.50)

Doust, Len A.
Manual on watercolour drawing. 1933 Warne $1.50; 3s 6d 751
1 Water color painting 34-5418

A small practical book on the technique

Ennis, George Pearse
Making a water-colour. (How to do it ser.) 1933 Studio $4.50; 10s 6d 751
1 Water color painting 2 Water colors [33-27199]

"Should be of value and inspiration to the amateur. It is boldly modern in tone. The implements of the art, and the various stages of water color procedure, are simply described and illustrated with admirable photographs. . . There are also sixteen superb reproductions of famous water color masterpieces from the eighteenth century to now. They include Girtin, Turner, Cotman, Peter De Wint, Sargent, McBey, Brangwyn. Each one is analyzed and commented on by Mr. Ennis. It is a beautiful book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gleason, Martin F.
First steps in water color painting. 1921 Bruce pub. $1.75; Batsford 9s 751
1 Water color painting 21-21076

Originally published in the "Industrial arts magazine" and reprinted with some few changes and additions. Intended to aid the grade teacher who develops the use of this medium and to serve as a reference book for those who are preparing to teach. Illustrated

Hale, Gardner
Fresco painting. 1933 Rudge $2.50 751
1 Mural painting and decoration 33-32351

"The technique of fresco is here explained in practical detail—the wall, the plaster, colors and grinding, the cartoon, brushes and tools, painting, retouching, use of gold, and methods of removing frescoes for transportation. There is a chapter on the history of fresco, and on its future prospects in the United States as a medium for direct wall decoration. . . There are 11 illustrations, including three of Mr. Hale's designs and one by José Clemente Orozco, Mexican fresco painter, who wrote the book's preface." Christian science monitor

The author "has given the essentials of what has wrongly been called a lost art and has translated into simple, practical language the teachings of the famous Cennino Cennini. . . But he explains that art from the point of view of a practising artist, instead of from the point of view of an antiquarian." Sat. rev. of lit.

Laurie, Arthur Pillans
Painter's methods & materials. (New art lib.) 1926 Lippincott $6; Seeley 21s 751
1 Painting—Technique 26-23855

"The handling of pigments in oil, tempera, water-colour & in mural painting, the preparation of grounds & canvas, & the prevention of discolouration, together with the theories of light & colour applied to the making of pictures, all described in a practical & non-technical manner." Subtitle

Laurie, Arthur P.—*Continued*

"This book has been written for the craftsman painter in oil, water colour, tempera, and fresco, not for the scientific chemist or the manufacturer. It therefore deals with methods and the properties of materials rather than their chemical description or methods of manufacture." Preface

Illustrated with many photographs of paintings

* Simple rules for painting in oils. 1932 Winsor pa 1s 6d **751**

1 Painting—Technique 33-14763

A brief guide to art students in the selection and use of materials for painting in oils. Fuller information will be found in the author's "Painter's methods & materials" listed above

Lintott, E. Barnard

Art of water colour painting. (Universal art ser.) 1926 Scribner $7.50; Chapman 21s **751**

1 Water color painting 26-26408

"Written with a two-fold purpose: to aid the student, and to advocate the establishment of a National gallery of British water colour art. Critical sketches of famous artists and examples of the various periods are given. Three of the author's works have been included." St Louis

Contains many illustrations which are reproductions of the work of great water colorists of all periods

Lutz, Edwin George

Practical water-color sketching. 1931 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **751**

1 Water color painting 31-15393

"A manual for beginners that is practical and clearly presented. It discusses all phases of water-color work—materials, tools, technique, light, shade, and shadows—with definite instructions on colors to be used and effects to be obtained." Bkl.

Well illustrated with black and white line drawings and charts

Moreau-Vauthier, Charles

Technique of painting. 1912 Heinemann 15s **751**

1 Painting—Technique 13-1009

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Discusses all the known processes of painting, ancient and modern, and gives valuable suggestions as to injuries, diseases and preservation of paintings and the deterioration of colors. The 24 reproductions illustrating methods are a valuable feature." Cleveland

"To the painter and critic, and especially to the young art-student laying the foundations of his craft, 'The technique of painting,' should prove invaluable." Independent

O'Hara, Eliot

* Making watercolor behave. 1932 Minton $2.75; Putnam 5s **751**

1 Water color painting 32-4643

An elementary book on the technique of water color painting. Contains one color reproduction of a painting and 21 photographs demonstrating methods

Rich, Alfred William

Water colour painting. (New art lib.) 1918 Lippincott $6; Seeley 10s 6d **751**

1 Water color painting 18-10702

Interesting and valuable volume for art students by a member of the New English art club. 67 illustrations of paintings by the author and other artists. Index

"Treats of the water colour painter's appliances and materials generally, of drawing, composition, and special difficulties. Much of the book is devoted to critical descriptions of works by well-known masters; and useful examples of the author's own compositions in different stages are included." Athenaeum

Richmond, Leonard

Technique of oil painting. 1931 Pitman $7.50; 21s **751**

1 Painting—Technique 31-20636

Fundamentals of painting in oils, both the commonly taught and less known methods. Old and modern techniques are presented with illustrations in color

Harold Speed's "Science & practice of oil painting" (1924 Scribner) is an older work formerly much used but now out of print, 1933

Richmond, Leonard, and Littlejohns, John

* Technique of water-colour painting. (rev ed) 1931 Pitman $6; 21s **751**

1 Water color painting [26-6951]

First edition 1925. Now rewritten, enlarged by 70 pages, and 16 new illustrations

"The authors tell how to obtain certain results in water color painting. The various methods and experiments described in the text are illustrated in color plates and there are other illustrations from paintings by two artist-authors." Book rev. digest

"Studies in water colour" by Richmond (1933 Pitman $7.50; 21s) supplements the above

Ross, Denman Waldo

On drawing and painting. 1912 Houghton $4 **751**

1 Design 2 Painting 12-25085

Contents: Materials and first exercises; Setpalettes; Drawing and painting; On design; On pure and applied design; On representation; Modes of representation; Representation in forms of design

The author's "Painter's palette" (1919 Houghton $2) is a small supplementary volume

Solomon, Solomon Joseph

* Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. (New art lib.) 1910 Lippincott $6; Seeley 10s 6d **751**

1 Painting 2 Drawing W10-120

Primarily intended for the use of art students but will also be helpful to art teachers. Many excellent illustrations

"First there is a course of fifteen lessons or chapters, in which the student is instructed in the fundamental principles of pictorial representation, the first six dealing with the delineation of the figure and light and shade, while the rest are mainly concerned with the technique of painting. The remainder of the book is devoted to discussing the methods and characteristics of the master-painters of all the great European schools—Italian, Flemish, Dutch, Spanish, French, and English; the value of copying, the method of analysing a pictorial composition, winding up with some timely observations on the study of aesthetics." International studio

752 Color

Bernstein, Martha

Colour in art and daily life; tr. by R. G. Watkin. 1928 McBride $2.50; Methuen 6s **752**

1 Color 28-12624

"After a preliminary survey of the general properties of color and the scientific theories regarding the nature of light and color, Professor Bernstein takes up each of the primary colors in turn, and concludes with considerations of color in relation to line, surface and space. How colors have been used by different peoples and different artists, to what uses and materials they are best suited, how they may be combined—these are some of the aspects which the author treats. The artist and student may find helpful and shrewd hints as to the

Bernstein, Martha—*Continued*

application of color; the amateur will acquire a refreshing sense of the importance of color in everything which the eye sees—in the stuff of our clothing and house decorations no less than in the art of museums." Bookman

Chase, Joseph Cummings

An artist talks about color. 1930 Wiley $1.50; Chapman 7s 6d 752

1 Color 2 Colors 3 Pigments 4 Painting —Technique 30-1291

"A successful portrait painter and art instructor gives in this little book accurate, practical information about the pigments, their mixture and methods of use in the form of answers to questions which he has constantly been asked." Pratt quarterly

Dickson, Thomas Elder

Introduction to colour. 1932 Pitman $1.25; 3s 6d 752

1 Color 2 Colors 33-2513

On both the theory and the practical use of color. Contains chapters on the scientific background of color, experiments and exercises, contrast balance and harmony. Illustrated with line drawings and four color plates

Jacobs, Michel

Art of colour. [3d ed] 1926 Doubleday, Doran $7.50; Heinemann 30s 752

1 Color 32-2892

Many illustrations in color. The third edition is very little more than a reprint. There is an appendix containing foot-notes to this edition covering half a page

"The theory of color and its practical application to portrait and landscape painting, interior decoration, textiles, costume design, stage lighting and other subjects. An excellent guide for students." Cleveland

The author's "Study of color" (1925 Doubleday, Doran $3; Heinemann 15s) is a text book for teachers, artists and students. A large part of the book consists of charts to be filled in by the student

Munsell, Albert Henry

A color notation. 7th ed 1926 Munsell color co. $2 752

1 Color [GS21-116]

First published 1905. Has the same preface as the 6th edition which gives a life of the author. The 7th edition contains three new color plates

"An illustrated system defining all colors and their relations by measured scales of hue, value, and chroma." Subtitle

"A clear, concise explanation of the Munsell color theory, with color charts and diagrams." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

Sargent, Walter

* Enjoyment and use of color. 1923 Scribner $2.50, school ed $2; 12s 6d 752

1 Color 23-16280

"This volume is arranged primarily as a textbook in color for art departments of secondary schools and colleges, but also as a book for general reading." Preface

"It has much value for anyone and should be in the library of everyone interested in color, either in nature or in art." School arts magazine

Snow, Bonnie E., and Froehlich, Hugo B.

* Theory and practice of color. 3d ed 1920 Prang $4.50 752

1 Color [19-26166]

The third edition differs from the 1918 edition by the addition of one chapter on "color in commercial design"

"The text of the book is simple and direct in its explanations and particularly interesting in its discussions of commercial problems, such as those of costume, poster and interior decoration, that are dependent upon color. . .For teachers, students and the interested layman the book is most valuable." School arts magazine

Weinberg, Louis

Color in everyday life. 1918 Dodd $3.50 752

1 Color 18-22834

"A manual for lay students, artisans and artists on the principles of color combination and color arrangement and their applications in dress, home, business, the theatre and community play." Subtitle

"Basic principles of color theory and color harmony and the practical application of these . . .Excellent as a reference. Well illustrated." M. E. Clark's Art in home economics

755 ECCLESIASTIC AND RELIGIOUS ART AND SYMBOLISM

Four very important and useful books on religious art which unfortunately are out of print, 1933, are:

Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Legends of the Madonna as represented in the fine arts. 1896 Houghton

Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Legends of the monastic orders. 1901 Houghton

Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Sacred and legendary art. 2v 1896 Houghton

Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. 2d ed 1886 Ticknor

Bailey, Albert Edward

* Gospel in art. [new ed] 1931 Pilgrim press $4 755

1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Jesus Christ —Art 31-31197

First edition 1916, A few corrections and changes have been made, especially in the addresses of publishers of pictures, and seven new plates printed on both sides have been added

"A study of the great pictures portraying the life of Christ 'to discover their spiritual values.' About 1227 pictures are analyzed and when possible their reproductions are given. Brief biographies of the artists are to be found at the end. A list of cheap reproductions of the pictures, published by eleven picture firms, is given, arranged in biographical sequence. Specially useful for ministers, Sunday-school teachers and study clubs." Wis. bul.

Bles, Arthur de

How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols, and attributes. 1925 Art culture publications $7.50 755

1 Christian art and symbolism 2 Saints—Art 25-21075

"A useful reference work including mention of almost one thousand pictures by more than two hundred of the old masters, and containing numerous classified lists, also full index. Well illustrated." Chicago

Goldsmith, Elizabeth Edwards

Ancient pagan symbols. 1929 Putnam $3; 12s 6d 755

1 Symbolism 2 Mythology 3 Art and mythology 29-7583

"The brief and compact account given by Miss Goldsmith of the numerous symbols with which art, life and religion have made us familiar is extremely valuable." Boston Transcript

"This well-illustrated little book should prove useful, though its information is not always as austere and scientific as is desirable in a work of reference. The author is inclined to be lyrical in expression and emotional in

Goldsmith, Elizabeth E.—*Continued*
thought. . . . Allowing however, for this fault, the book has many merits. The author is widely read, and in a somewhat desultory way has covered a wide field." New statesman

Sacred symbols in art. 2d ed rev and enl 1912 Putnam $3; 12s 6d 755

1 Christian art and symbolism 11-10321

A small well illustrated handbook which gives useful information in a compact form. It was reprinted in 1928 after being out of print for some time

La Farge, John
Gospel story in art. 1926 Macmillan $2.50 755

1 Jesus Christ—Art 13-24770

New and cheaper edition of a work first published 1913. There are 80 full page plates

"A review following the narrative in the four Gospels and illustrated with eighty reproductions from the great masters. The author manifests his usual sound judgment as an art critic and the reverent, appreciative spirit in which he approaches his subject makes the book helpful from a religious point of view." Cleveland

F. W. Farrar's "Life of Christ as represented in art" (Macmillan $2.50) which first appeared in 1894, deals principally with painting and is illustrated from the Italian masters

757 PORTRAIT PAINTING

Browne, Margaret Fitzhugh
Portrait painting. 1933 Pitman $4 757

1 Portrait painting 33-23231

A practical book by a successful modern portrait painter. Planning the portrait, Lighting, Painting children, are some of the chapter headings. Illustrated with examples of portraiture by well known artists, the frontispiece in color

"How to paint portraits" by Clifford Hall (1932 Lane 6s) is a good handbook on methods and, on the technical side, covers the subject more fully than does the book by Browne. The very useful book "Portrait painting: its nature and function" by H. E. A. Furst (1927 Lane) unfortunately out of print, 1933, is a history of portrait painting from pre-Christian to modern times

Lásló de Lombos, Philip Alexius
* Painting a portrait. (How to do it ser.) 1934 Studio $4.50 757

1 Portrait painting

A successful portrait painter tells how to paint a portrait. 32 photographs of method, 4 color plates and many other illustrations

Mann, Harrington
Technique of portrait painting. (New art lib.) 1933 Lippincott $6; Seelcy 21s 757

1 Portrait painting 34-27073

"A complete and detailed guide to the handling, composition and lighting of portraits in oils, with a comprehensive survey of the methods of portrait painters of to-day and of the past." Subtitle

"Advice on technique and style for amateur portrait painters and personal anecdotes from the English author's own years of experience in painting. Fifty full-page portrait plates, each with a short interpretive note. Examples of portraiture range from Bellini to Orpen." Bkl.

Williamson, George Charles, and Buckman, Percy
Art of the miniature painter. (Universal art ser.) 1926 Chapman 21s 757

1 Miniature painting 26-17785

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"A very excellent account of miniature painting, from the days of the old masters to modern times, embodying an exposition of the subject both from the craftsman's and the chemist's point of view, and including work with every medium and material." Providence

"The book gives an historical and technical survey of the art, with notes on old pigments, and hints on practice. The illustrations from Holbein to the present day include some superb examples and show how the art has suffered from the imitation of its own prettinesses, and from relying over much on its special attractions and the taste of its patrons rather than on the qualities of observation, draughtsmanship and style, common to all fine portraiture." Spectator

Cyril Davenport's "Miniatures, ancient and modern" (1907 Methuen o.p. 1933) is a reliable small work which gives a short account of the history and art of miniature painting

758 LANDSCAPE PAINTING. STILL LIFE

Bye, Arthur Edwin
Pots and pans; or, Studies in still-life painting. 1921 Princeton univ. press $5; Oxford 27s 6d 758

1 Still life painting 22-922

"Mr Bye traces the origins of still-life painting from even before its greater elaboration by the Dutch, who, he recognizes, were its rightful originators. The work is on the whole remarkably well conceived and carried out." Boston Transcript

A valuable book with many fine illustrations

Carlson, John Fabian
Elementary principles of landscape painting. (National art ser.) The author $4 758

1 Landscape painting 29-26566

A 1934 reprint of a book published in 1928 by the National publishing society

"The earnest endeavor of this book has been to present to the student of landscape-painting (as well as to the lover of pictures) a few of the logical and therefore teachable aids that must needs underlie even the most 'amateurish' approach toward achievement in this art, or toward an appreciation of the technical difficulties involved in its creation . . . It is not a book on art. It is a *primer* of painting." Foreword

F. J. Glass's "Composition & expression in landscape painting" (1930 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s) is also a practical and well-illustrated treatise on the principles and methods of landscape painting

Cole, Rex Vicat
Artistic anatomy of trees, their structure & treatment in painting. (New art lib.) 1915 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s 758

1 Plants in art A15-2469

"It is beautifully illustrated from the paintings of the masters and from drawings by Mr Cole. There is a bibliography of several pages and indexes to illustrations and texts." Book rev. digest

"The author begins with trees as painted by the masters from Bellini to Alfred East and Arthur Rackham. He then discusses and illustrates to perfection the appearance of trees in nature—as seen against the sky, as balanced, as affected by environment, prevailing wind, accident, old age. Every detail—branch, twig, bud, leaf, flower, fruit—is treated from the point of view of the lover of trees who sees with the informal eye of a trained artist." School arts magazine

East, Sir Alfred

Art of landscape painting in oil colour. 1907 Lippincott $6; Cassell 12s 6d 758

1 Landscape painting 8-15872

Intended for the student who has at least a practical knowledge of the rudiments of drawing. It deals with such subjects as equipment, composition, color, trees, skies, grass, distance, etc. It is illustrated with a large number of reproductions of pictures by the author in color and in black and white

Furst, Herbert Ernest Augustus

Art of still-life painting. (Universal art ser.) 1927 Scribner $8; Chapman 21s 758

1 Still life painting 28-12207

"A good historical and technical survey of still life painting. Owing to the small amount of literature in connection with that particular kind of painting, this book is answering a real need." Pratt quarterly

About one-third of the volume consists of reproductions in black and white, arranged chronologically, and each accompanied by a biographical and critical note

"Flower & still life painting" edited by Geoffrey Holme with an introduction by T. W. Earp (1928 Studio $4.50; 10s 6d) is a collection of fifty-two plates, some beautifully colored, preceded by a discussion of still life painting

Garside, Oswald

Landscape painting in water colour. (Art manual) 1929 Winsor 3s 6d 758

1 Landscape painting

One of a well illustrated series of more than 60 little art manuals each written by an authority

Terrick Williams's "Landscape painting in oil colour" (1929 Winsor pa 3s 6d) is an equally good little book in the same series

Harrison, Birge

Landscape painting. 1909 Scribner $2.50 758

1 Landscape painting 9-29386

Contents: Landscape art in general; Color; Vibration; Refraction; Values; Drawing; Composition; Quality; Pigments; On framing pictures; On schools; Arts and crafts; Mural painting; On vision; Importance of fearlessness in painting; Sub-conscious servant; Temperament; Character; What is a good picture? True impressionism; Future of American art

Contains 24 reproductions of representative pictures. Various chapters are reprints of magazine articles

Johnson, Mrs Esther (George)

Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel. 1931 Pitman $7.50; 25s 758

1 Flower painting 32-887

"Reproductions of 54 of the author's paintings, including many flowers not often found in color and detail. Exact processes of painting each study are explained, following an introduction on general methods." Pittsburgh

Cecilia Elwes's "Flower painting in water-colour" (1932 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d) is a good book for readers who wish something on this particular medium

Lutz, Edwin George

* Practical landscape painting in oils. 1930 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 758

1 Landscape painting 30-11365

"Simply written and of practical value to the beginner, this little book presents the fundamentals of painting in oils. It treats of materials and equipment, the use of paints and of brush technique. The final chapters are devoted to the subject of outdoor sketching." Providence

Richmond, Leonard

* Art of landscape painting. 1927 Pitman $7.50; 25s 758

1 Landscape painting 28-26352

Intended to be a guide for students who are desirous of taking up landscape painting. Written by a teacher and experienced painter. Contains 35 color plates and 4 pencil sketches

John Littlejohns's "Landscape sketching and composition" (1933 Pitman $4.50; 16s) is another recommended book which in addition to treating sketching and composition has a preliminary chapter on pastel

Stokes, Adrian

* Landscape painting. (New art lib.) 1925 Lippincott $6; Seeley 15s 758

1 Landscape painting [25-11050]

"A slight history is given of landscape painting, followed by an explanation of the workman's tools, and the value and nature of various colours, with instructions to beginners as to how to employ them. Critical notes on the reproductions of masters are of value." Chicago

"His manner is unpretentious and clear. For reference purposes it is well arranged and well indexed." Saturday rev.

Contains 97 plates and diagrams

A work which is historical rather than technical is "Landscape painting, from Giotto to the present day," by C. L. Hind (Universal art ser. 2v 1923 Scribner ea $8.50; Chapman ea 25s). It is intended for average men and women and is well illustrated

759 SCHOOLS OF PAINTING

"History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century" by Richard Muther (2v 1907 Putnam $10) is a scholarly work long recognized as a standard. Translated from the German by George Kriehn

A very reliable handbook, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is E. R. O. van Mach's "Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900 A.D." (1906 Ginn)

Abbot, Edith R.

* Great painters in relation to the European tradition. 1927 Harcourt $5 759

1 Painting—Hist. 2 Painters 27-27514

"Author . . . is [1933] instructor of the history of painting at the Metropolitan museum, New York. Her intention has been, while throwing emphasis on the great periods, 'to illustrate the continuity of what may be called the European tradition in painting'. . .In the periods described—the Renaissance, great seventeenth century painting, eighteenth century portraiture and landscape work in England, and the modern movements, chiefly in France—a number of chapters are given to individual geniuses, others to groups or schools." Boston

"The emphasis is always on the painting, biographical details being relegated to an appendix. For the reader who knows anything of pictures, is a delightful book." Wis. bul.

Bell, Clive

Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting. 1927 Harcourt $3.50; Chatto 5s 759

1 Painting—Hist. [27-27683]

"In his tour of nineteenth-century painting, largely French, Clive Bell is concerned with artists 'in relation to other artists, in relation to movements, in relation to their age,' rather than as authors of particular works of art. His book deals with Ingres, David, Constable, Géricault, Delacroix, Millet, Corot, Guys, Turner, the Pre-Raphaelites, Daumier, Manet, Monet, Seurat and Divisionism and the end of Impressionism. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

Bell, Clive—*Continued*

"It is rather disappointing that Mr Bell stops short of Cézanne, whom he regards as the point of departure of Post-Impressionism and the new century; but this book, short as it is, will give anyone who is not a learned amateur of painting furiously, and perhaps aggressively, to think." Nation and Athenaeum

Since Cézanne. 1922 Harcourt $2.50; Chatto 7s 759

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Impressionism (Art)—1910- 22-13542

"Criticisms of the post-Impressionist school of painters which descends from Cézanne and in which his influence is so clearly traceable. . . He traces Cézanne's influence in the work of Rousseau, Renoir, Matisse and Picasso, Bonnard, Marquet, Friesz, and Derain, chapters on individual artists alternating with chapters on aesthetics, art criticism, negro sculpture and 'jazz.'" Book rev. digest

"Mr Clive Bell enjoys pictures, which is rare, and enjoys writing about them, which perhaps is not so rare. But the result of this double enjoyment is that we can enjoy what he writes." Times (London) lit. sup.

Another interesting analysis of the art of this period is A. J. Eddy's "Cubists and post-impressionism" (new and rev ed 1919 McClurg o.p. 1933). Profusely illustrated

Chubb, Edwin Watts

Sketches of great painters. 1915 Appleton o.p. 1933 759

1 Painters 2 Paintings 15-9328

Contents: Raphael; Millet; Leonardo da Vinci; Rembrandt; Whistler; Turner; Titian; Rubens; Corot; Michelangelo; Reynolds; Murillo; Velasquez; Rosa Bonheur; Van Dyck

"Readable and appreciative sketches of fifteen master painters from Raphael to Whistler, abounding in anecdotes, quotations and pleasant gossip. Written especially for the uninitiated general reader." A. L. A. bkl.

Cortissoz, Royal

Painter's craft. 1930 Scribner $3.50 759

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Painters 3 Sculptors 4 Architects, American 30-8567

"A series of essays dealing with painting, sculpture and architecture. The first makes the painter's craft a thing of the spirit as well as of craftsmanship. Among the essays that follow are discussions of Velasquez, Goya, Botticelli, Rossetti, Houdon, George Bellows, Saint Gaudens, a group of American architects. The author writes primarily as an art critic, but he delights his reader also with anecdotes of the artists and facts concerning methods of work and traits of character." Wis. bul.

Personalities in art. 1925 Scribner $3.50 759

1 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Artists 25-23375

"Discursive, entertaining sketches, ranging from religious painting to American industrial art, but which, for the most part, are concerned with the character and essential characteristics of such artists as Degas, Monet, Cézanne, Van Gogh, Redon, J. Alden Weir, Robert Blum and Fortuny. Reproductions of drawings and paintings." N.Y. state lib.

Craven, Thomas

* Men of art. 1931 Simon & Schuster $3.75 759

1 Painting—Hist. 2 Painters 31-26693

"The author has built his story around the outstanding figures who symbolize the turning points in the history of art from Giotto, Leonardo da Vinci, Michaelangelo, Rembrandt down to the contemporary modernists, symbolists and impressionists, and presents them as vital personalities, functioning against the background of their times." Ontario library review

Illustrated with full-page black-and-white reproductions of famous paintings

Davidson, Morris

Understanding modern art. 1931 Coward-McCann $4 759

1 Painting—Hist. 2 Impressionism (Art) 3 Impressionism (Art)—1910- 4 Art criticism 31-29177

Votes for including this book were conflicting but it received several votes for first purchase.

"An introduction by means of comparison with ideals and modes of expression of former periods. For the intelligent reader who finds modern art interesting but unpleasant." Pittsburgh

Illustrated with 50 reproductions of modern paintings

Gerwig, Henrietta

Fifty famous painters. 1926 Crowell $3.50 759

1 Painters 26-17147

"Covers the art of seven countries, including America and ranges in time from Giotto di Bondone of the 13th century to John S. Sargent. The sketches are very brief but they present interesting biographical details and with its 12 illustrations it makes a good small library purchase." Wis. bul.

A brief reading list: p395-406

Ludwig, Emil

Three Titans. 1930 Putnam $3.50; 15s 759

1 Michelangelo Buonarroti 2 Rembrandt Hermanszoon van Rijn 3 Beethoven, Ludwig van 30-25437

"Michael Angelo, Rembrandt, and Beethoven are the three Titans, unrelated except in the kinship which the biographer finds in their art and their destinies. The writing is effective; if based on no profound scholarship or research, it at least makes of the artists vivid, living men, and for many readers it may be an inducement to further reading or to study of their work. Illustrated with self-portraits by Michael Angelo and Rembrandt." Bkl.

Marriott, Charles

* Modern movements in painting. (Universal art ser.) 1920 Chapman 21s 759

1 Painting—Hist. 2 Impressionism (Art) 21-6876

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Contents: Naturalism; Birth of impressionism; Impressionism in France; Impressionism outside France; Whistler; Impressionism and pre-Raphaelitism; Cézanne, Gauguin and Van Gogh; Matisse and Picasso; Futurism; Mr Brangwyn, Mr Sickert, Mr Steer, Mr John; Post-impressionism in England

"The book as a whole is an interesting introduction to the modern movements, and perhaps it will be all the more valuable to the uninstructed mind on account of the reservations suggested by the author." Athenaeum

Well illustrated

Mather, Frank Jewett

Modern painting; a study of tendencies. 1927 Holt $6.50, students' ed $5 759

1 Painting—Hist. 27-6129

A survey of modern painting from the beginning of the 19th century. Rewritten from the Lowell lectures in 1916. Many illustrations

"This work is appreciative and critical, dealing with aesthetic ideas and ideals, rather than with biography. It implies some artistic knowledge on the part of the reader, although a brief historical outline is supplied." Providence

Orpen, Sir William

(ed.) Outline of art. 2v 1923-24 Putnam ea $5, set $9 759

1 Art 2 Painting—History 23-13538

Covers the history of painting from the early Florentines, Giotto and Angelico, to the art of today. Each volume contains over 300 illustrations, many of which are in color

Orpen, Sir William—*Continued*

"For the general reader. Reproduces many great pictures and tells enough about the painters for the reader to understand their special characteristics and the qualities that make the pictures beautiful and inspiring." St Louis

Also available in a cheaper edition (2v in 1 $5). The type has been reset, it is printed on smaller paper, illustrations have been much reduced in size, and none are in color

Rothenstein, John Knewstub Maurice

Nineteenth-century painting. 1932 Lane 7s 6d 759

1 Painting—Hist. 2 Impressionism (Art) 32-21850

"A study of the struggle between the classic and romantic traditions during the last century and of the eventual rise of modern painting. Separate chapters are devoted to the more famous exponents of each school, such as David, Ingres, Delacroix, Daumier, Millet." Providence

Rutter, Frank Vane Phipson

Evolution in modern art, a study of modern painting 1870-1925. 1926 Dial press $2.50; Harrap 7s 6d 759

1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Impressionism (Art)—1910- [26-13361]

Contents: Tradition and reaction; Legacy of impressionism; Pillars of post-impressionism: Cézanne, Van Gogh, Gauguin, and Matisse; Origin of cubism; Futurism and expressionism; Post-impressionism in England; Triumph of design; Bibliography

"Mr Rutter begins his book with a series of propositions, of which the gist is that there can be no art without life, no life without growth, and no growth without change; and that there can never be any standardized method of conveying emotion. Beginning with 'the legacy of impressionism,' the case for later movements is stated with much fairness. Mr Rutter emphasizes the interest to the historian of a study of modern art as an index to the psychology of Europe at a momentous period." Spectator

Contains 35 plates

Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines

Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the nineteenth century. 1930 Morrow $7.50; Medici soc. 21s 759

1 Painting—Hist. 29-4896

There is also a 6 shilling edition, which contains fewer illustrations than the edition entered here

"This book appeared in England in 1928, published by the Medici society. It is now imported by an American firm. The outline covers seven schools—Italian, Netherlands, German, Dutch, Spanish, French, English—and is accompanied by reproductions in monochrome of 125 pictures on 64 plates, grouped together at the end of the book but unfortunately not indexed, and by 24 fine colored plates scattered throughout the text. Attractive format." Bkl.

E. H. Short's "Painter in history" (1929 Allan, P. 30s) is another good book. It covers the history of painting from the early cave paintings of prehistoric times to the present day

Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. 1932 Morrow $7.50; Medici soc. 18s 759

1 Painting 2 Painting, American [32-13250]

"Continuing the story of the 'Outline of the history of painting in Europe to the end of the nineteenth century,' the author has traced the development of painting in the various European schools and in America during the past hundred years. The book is well illustrated with monochrome and colored prints." Providence

Swindler, Mary Hamilton

Ancient painting, from the earliest times to the period of Christian art. 1929 Yale univ. press $15 759

1 Painting, Ancient 29-25444

"Beginning with a chapter on prehistoric painting, the author considers the products of Egypt, the Orient, Crete and the Aegean, Greece, Etruria and Southern Italy, finally the Hellenistic, Graeco-Roman and Roman periods. Besides the numerous plates interspersed in the text there is a final section consisting of plates only, which contains over six hundred smaller illustrations." Boston

Bibliography: p433-70

Turner, Winifred

Great schools of painting; a first book of European art. 1915 Sidgwick 7s 6d 759

1 Painting—Hist. 15-26768

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"Good beginner's book for older children or adults. Treats in popular style the schools of Italy, Germany, the Netherlands, and Spain from the thirteenth to the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Gives the stories of the subjects of pictures as well as comment on the pictures themselves and their painters. Thirty-two halftone reproductions, bibliographies at chapter ends, chronological table, glossary and index." N.Y. state lib.

"Among the most successful. . .introductions to the study of European art." Pittsburgh

Van Dyke, John Charles

* History of painting. (College histories of art) new ed rev 1930 Longmans $2.25; 10s 6d 759

1 Painting—Hist. [15-19874]

A reprint of a book formerly published with title: "Text-book of the history of painting." The 1927 edition had minor revisions only. General bibliography: pref. p17-19, also a list of books recommended, at the beginning of each chapter

"Covers the range of European art and that which preceded it, from Persian enamel, tile, and Egyptian wall-painting, to the American work of to-day." Pittsburgh

An older book, "Schools of painting" by Mary Innes (1911 Methuen 6s 6d) gives in convenient form a short historical sketch of painting from the beginnings of Christian art

Wright, Willard Huntington

‡ Modern painting; its tendency and meaning. 1915 Dodd $3.50; Lane 18s 759

1 Impressionism (Art) 2 Painters 15-22280

"A serious and comprehensive review of modern painting, extending from early impressionism to cubism, futurism and synchromism. The author, who is an out-and-out champion of the new art, attempts to explain the differences between the 'ancient' and 'modern' methods, and to point out the superiority of the new over the old. There are a number of well chosen reproductions, some of them in color." Cleveland

Series

American artists series. Whitney ea $2 759 Series

A useful series sponsored by the Whitney museum of American art. Each volume contains a critical essay, a short biography and twenty illustrations in half-tone. The following volumes are now available, 1933: George Bellows, by G. W. Eggers; Alexander Brook, by E. A. Jewell; Mary Cassatt, by Forbes Watson; Glenn O. Coleman, by C. A. Glassgold; Arthur B. Davies, by Royal Cortissoz; Charles Demuth, by William Murrell; Guy Pene Du Bois, by Royal Cortissoz; William Glackens, by G. P. Du Bois; Robert Henri, by H. A. Read;

American artists series—*Continued*
Edward Hopper, by G. P. Du Bois; Bernard Karfiol, by J. P. Slusser; Ernest Lawson, by G. P. Du Bois; George Luks, by E. L. Cary; Henry Lee McFee, by Virgil Barker; Kenneth Hayes Miller, by Alan Burroughs; Maurice Prendergast, by Margaret Breuning; H. E. Schnakenberg, by Lloyd Goodrich; John Sloan, by G. P. Du Bois; Eugene Speicher, by F. J. Mather, jr.; Allen Tucker, by Forbes Watson; John H. Twachtman, by Allen Tucker

An earlier series of the same sort "Distinguished American artists" (Stokes ea $1) is out of print, 1933, except for the volumes on Hassam and Henri

Famous water-colour painters. Studio ea $2; ea 5s **759 Series**

Each volume has eight examples of the artist's work in full color, preceded by a brief introduction. Volumes on the following artists are obtainable, 1933: R. P. Bonington; Frank Brangwyn; Peter De Wint; W. R. Flint; Thomas Rowlandson; J. S. Sargent; J. M. W. Turner

Master draughtsmen. Studio ea $2; 5s **759 Series**

An attractive series. Each volume contains a dozen large photographic reproductions of one artist's work, with a brief introduction. Volumes available, 1933, are: Michelangelo; Leonardo da Vinci; Rubens; Rembrandt

Masterpieces in colour; ed by T. L. Hare. Stokes ea $1.50; Nelson ea 2s 6d **759 Series**

There are 23 volumes of this little series now available, 1933. Each volume has eight reproductions in color of the work of the artist treated in the brief biographical and critical sketch. Some of these are also listed in this Catalog under the individual artists

Masters in art; a series of illustrated monographs 1900-09. 110v Bates pa ea 50c **759 Series**

First published in parts issued monthly from January 1900 to February 1909. Ten volumes are out of print, 1933

Some, if not all of the volumes, should be considered for first purchase, depending on the needs of the library. They contain good, brief biographical and critical material and are excellent for any library, large or small, including libraries doing work with schools. A complete list may be had from the publisher

Masters of modern art. Dodd ea $2; Simpkin ea 5s **759 Series**

Both text and illustrations are good. Each volume contains a sketch (largely biographical) of about 60 pages, and 40 illustrations. Some of these are also listed in this Catalog under individual artists

The following titles are now obtainable, 1933: Barye, by C. Saunier; Constable, by A. Fontainas; Corot, by M. Lafargue; Fantin-Latour, by G. Kahn; Meryon, by L. Delteil; Millet, by P. Gsell; Berthe Morisot, by A. Fourreau; Pissarro, by A. Tabarant; Toulouse-Lautrec, by P. de Lapparent

Popular library of art. Duckworth ea 2s 6d **759 Series**

Formerly carried also by Dutton

The volumes, which are by well known authors, are small books of about 200 pages each of which treats of the life and work of an artist. Illustrations. Some of these volumes are also listed in this Catalog under the individual artists

The following volumes are now obtainable, 1933: Blake, by G. K. Chesterton; Botticelli, by Mrs J. C. Ady; George Cruikshank, by W. H. Chesson; Gainsborough, by A. B. Chamberlain; Holbein, by F. M. Hueffer; Leonardo Da Vinci, by G. Gronau; Millet, by R. Rolland; Perugino, by E. Hutton; Raphael, by Mrs J. C. Ady; Rossetti, by F. M. Hueffer; Velazquez, by A. Breal; Frederick Walker, by C. Black; Watteau, by C. Mauclair; Watts, by G. K. Chesterton; Whistler, by B. Sickert; English water-colour painters, by A. J. Finberg

Studio painting series. Studio ea $2; ea 5s **759 Series**

Each volume contains eight color-plates of work on one subject by various modern artists, usually English. Volumes available, 1933, are: Figure studies; Landscape; Children; Ships & the sea; Studies of horses; Studies of dogs

World's masters. Studio pa ea 35c; pa ea 1s **759 Series**

A good inexpensive series of small books. Each volume contains reproductions of one painter's work with an introduction about the artist. Volumes available, 1933, are: Cézanne; Daumier; Dürer; El Greco; Gainsborough; Gauguin; Goya; Manet; Matisse; Monet; Piccasso; Rubens; Van Gogh; Velazquez

759.1 American

"American painters" compiled by C. B. Shaw (1927 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c) is an outline for a club study course, arranged chronologically. Under each artist it lists books, parts of books, and periodical articles about him and his work

Blashfield, Edwin Howland
* Mural painting in America. 1913 Scribner $3.50; Batsford 12s 6d **759.1**

1 Mural painting and decoration 2 Painting, American 13-25030

"The Scammon lectures, delivered before the Art institute of Chicago, March, 1912, and since greatly enlarged." Subtitle

"While these lectures were addressed to art students and deal largely with the technical side, the chapters on significance in mural painting, the evolution of present practice, art education and the importance of culture, and the forty-seven good illustrations of mural paintings in this country, will recommend the book to libraries having much demand from art-lovers." Wis. bul.

Pauline King's "American mural painting" (1902 Curtis & Cameron o.p. 1933) is an older book giving more attention to the work of individual artists. Fully illustrated

Bryant, Mrs Lorinda (Munson)
American pictures and their painters. 1917 Dodd $5; Lane 21s **759.1**

1 Painting, American 2 Painters, American 17-16076

Supersedes her "What pictures to see in America"

This work includes brief critical and biographical accounts of about 140 artists and "is designed to provide a working basis for the appreciation of American art." Introduction

"Beginning with a chapter on West, Copley, Peale and Trumbull, the author traces American painting down to the present day, closing with a chapter on ultra-modern art. The book is illustrated with over 200 reproductions of paintings." Book rev. digest

Caffin, Charles Henry
American masters of painting; being brief appreciations of some American painters. 1902 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **759.1**

1 Painters, American 2-10816

Reprinted from the New York Sun

Contents: Inness; La Farge; Whistler; Sargent; Winslow Homer; Abbey; George Fuller; Homer Martin; Brush; Wyant; Tryon; Horatio Walker; Gilbert Stuart

Caffin, Charles H.—*Continued*

‡ Story of American painting. 1907 Stokes $4.50 759.1

1 Painting, American 2 Painters, American
7-36959

A useful popular study which traces the growth of American painting from colonial times. It contains many illustrations

Extra sets of illustrations for Caffin's "Story of American painting" may be obtained from the publisher at $1 per set. The sets are composed of 143 illustrations (the complete number of illustrations in the volume). Printed on one side of paper, they are same size as those in the book

Cortissoz, Royal

American artists. 1923 Scribner $3 759.1

1 Artists, American 2 Art, American
23-17234

"This book by Mr Cortissoz is exceedingly useful, for in it he has summed up his impressions of the most significant figures in American painting." Boston Transcript

A collection of articles reprinted mostly from the New York Tribune

Isham, Samuel

* History of American painting. new ed with supplementary chapters by Royal Cortissoz 1927 Macmillan $12.50 759.1

1 Painting, American 27-23392

This new edition of a standard work, which was out of print for some time, is a record of American painting from the early days up to the present. Written from the painter's point of view. It contains 12 full-page photogravures and 141 illustrations in the text

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

Famous painters of America. 2d ed 1916 Dodd o.p. 1933 759.1

1 Artists, American 16-19979

Contents: Benjamin West; John Singleton Copley; Gilbert Stuart; George Inness; Elihu Vedder; Winslow Homer; John La Farge; James Abbott McNeill Whistler; John Singer Sargent; Edwin Austin Abbey; William Merritt Chase; John W. Alexander; J. Alden Weir; Childe Hassam

"Series of sketches of the lives and personalities of American painters, but offering nothing of value in the way of history or criticism of art." Bkl.

Mather, Frank Jewett

Estimates in art; series 2. 1931 Holt $2.50 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American
31-10337

Series 1, which was devoted largely to foreign artists, is out of print, 1933

A collection of essays on American painters of the nineteenth century, for the most part reprinted from magazines. One example of the work of each artist is given in photographic reproduction. Contents: Face-painter and feminist [Gilbert Stuart]; Art of S. F. B. Morse; George Inness; Elihu Vedder; Afterthoughts on Whistler; George Fuller; Homer D. Martin; Albert Pinkham Ryder; Winslow Homer; Thomas Eakins; Enigma of Sargent; Edwin Austin Abbey; Kenyon Cox; Alden Weir; William M. Chase; Arthur B. Davies

Narodny, Ivan

American artists. (New era library) 1930 Roerich $1 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Artists, American
30-700

"Brief and exceedingly well written appreciations of such important contemporary American artists as Chanler, Costigan, Leon Dabo, Carl Melchers, Eugene Speicher, and Rockwell Kent, giving the essential inspiration and distinguishing character of each man's work." Cincinnati

Neuhaus, Eugen

* History and ideals of American art. 1931 Stanford univ. press $6.50; Oxford 30s 759.1

1 Art, American 2 Painting, American
31-15082

"A history of American painting from Colonial times to the present, with brief biographical notes on the artists and a wealth of well-chosen illustrations. Many present-day artists receive brief mention." Cleveland

"Prof Neuhaus's book [is] substantially printed and especially notable for the character and quality of the illustrations . . . The material, though not always complete, is well arranged for consultation or study . . . The critical value of the work is less than the pedagogical, though the objective and impartial tone of the estimates deserves praise and there are many passages of sensitive appreciation." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p427-38

Cuthbert Lee's "Early American portrait painters" (1929 Yale Univ. press $10) after a survey of the times and influences, has a chapter on each of the following: Robert Feke, Joseph Badger, Matthew Pratt, John Singleton Copley, Benjamin West, Charles Willson Peale, James Peale, Ralph Earle, Gilbert Stuart, Joseph Wright, John Trumbull, Mather Brown, Robert Fulton and Edward Greene Malbone. His "Contemporary American portrait painters; illustrating and describing the work of fifty living painters" (1929 Norton $5) is a competent guide to modern American portrait painting

Sherman, Frederic Fairchild

Early American painting. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1932 Appleton-Century $4; 18s 759.1

1 Painting, American 2 Painters, American
3 Portait painters, American 32-8434

"The larger part of the book contains brief accounts of the lives and works of American portrait and miniature painters of the seventeenth, eighteenth and early nineteenth centuries. Subsequent chapters are on landscape, historical, religious and genre painters." Boston

Illustrated with 53 reproductions of paintings. Bibliography: p[275]-85

The author's "Landscape and figure painters of America" (1917 The author $4) consists of essays on later painters. Homer Dodge Martin, Newman, Blakelock, Ryder, Lillian Genth, and Elliott Daingerfield are included

Van Dyke, John Charles

American painting and its tradition. 1919 Scribner $3 759.1

1 Painters, American 2 Painting, American
19-15691

"Study of the work, ideals, and personalities of Inness, Wyant, Martin, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Chase, Alexander and Sargent. These painters who were all known to the author, a distinguished art critic, were selected as representative of the 'new movement' in American art from 1876-1915. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Individual artists

Beaux, Cecilia

* Background with figures. 1930 Houghton $5 759.1

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
30-32610

"In an autobiography as sensitive and restrained as her portraits, America's most distinguished woman painter tells the story of a full and interesting life—her girlhood in Philadelphia, study there with William Sartain and Thomas Eakins, later student days in Paris,

Beaux, Cecilia—*Continued*

friendships with Saint Gaudens, Sargent, and the Gilders and the commission which brought her the privilege of painting war portraits of Clemenceau, Cardinal Mercier and Admiral Beatty." Book rev. digest

"This delightful book of reminiscences bears out the belief that painters are apt to write well. Background with Figures contains much critical comment on painters and on methods and ideals. But Miss Beaux's book is chiefly rich as the personal narrative of a woman both sensitive and alert who lived in a world which has disappeared." Outlook

Chase, William Merritt

Roof, K. M. Life and art of William Merritt Chase. 1917 Scribner o.p. 1933 **759.1**

17-30892

"A former pupil writes this authorized biography of the American artist who died in 1916. A vivid, sympathetic account of Chase as man, artist and teacher, throwing interesting sidelights upon contemporary American and European artists." Cleveland

Homer, Winslow

Downes, W. H. Life and works of Winslow Homer. 1911 Houghton o.p. 1933 **759.1**

11-27318

"An appreciative life and criticism, bringing out the essentially American and original character of the artist's work. Contains reproductions of his woodcuts, etchings and water colors as well as the better known paintings." St Louis

Inness, George

Inness, George, jr. Life, art and letters of George Inness. 1917 Appleton-Century $5 **759.1**

17-26890

"Informal and refreshing biography of the famous American landscape artist, by his son, also a well known artist. The critical side is not neglected, but the feature of the book which will ensure for it a wide circle of readers is the wealth of anecdote revealing an eccentric but lovable personality. There are thirty-seven reproductions of paintings." Cleveland

La Farge, John

Cortissoz, Royal. John La Farge; a memoir and a study. 1911 Houghton $5 **759.1**

11-11181

"Authorized memoir by an intimate friend with whom La Farge collaborated. Presents in felicitous style the subtle and vivid thinker, the fastidious talker, the delightful man of the world, sacrificing criticism of his stained glass work and painting to an affectionate portrayal of his personality." Nation

Fifteen photogravures, including three portraits and reproductions of paintings

Pennell, Joseph

Pennell, Mrs E. R. Life and letters of Joseph Pennell. 2v 1929 Little $10; **Benn 42s** **759.1**

29-25172

"As nearly as possible, the author allows this great illustrator to tell his story in his own words. The letters are as full of character as he was himself. Delightful sketches add interest to the letters." Providence

"Though the material might better have been condensed, these two volumes have considerable charm and not a little substance. The narrative of Pennell's early life is refreshing, and through the rest, especially in Pennell's own letters, there is a sustaining spirit. Well chosen reproductions of Pennell's lithographs and etchings and of portraits of Pennell are sprinkled through the volumes." Springfield Republican

Joseph Pennell's "Adventures of an illustrator" (1925 Little $12.50) is a richly illustrated book with an interesting text

Pyle, Howard

Abbott, C. D. Howard Pyle: a chronicle. 1925 Harper o.p. 1933 **759.1**

25-25284

"A charming biography, beautifully illustrated, giving a very good record of illustrating in the last fifty years. Will interest art study clubs especially, but is also delightful to read." Wis. bul.

"The author has done well to quote voluminously from Mr. Pyle's letters and to reproduce many of his paintings and drawings. By so doing he has conveyed the peculiar atmosphere and quality of Howard Pyle's personality." Independent

Sargent, John Singer

Charteris, E. E. John Sargent. 1927 Scribner $6; Heinemann 30s **759.1**

27-14260

"This story of John Sargent and his eminently successful career is filled with reminiscent anecdotes of the painter and his friends and eked out with quotations from his letters. It is illustrated with many reproductions of his work. A memoir by Vernon Lee, childhood friend of the artist, concludes the biography, to which is added a chronological list of Sargent's paintings with their present whereabouts." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Charteris had a difficult task set him when he undertook to write the biography of a painter to whom scarcely anything ever happened that was not agreeable. In short, he had nothing to write about but painting and the painter; and yet his book is continuously interesting." Spectator

Downes, W. H. John S. Sargent, his life and work. 1925 Little o.p. 1933 **759.1**

25-23001

"A record of the life and work of one of the greatest portrait painters of our day. Written by one who can be trusted for accuracy in detail and sympathy of understanding. The book is in two parts, the smaller of which concerns itself with Sargent's life, the larger is a descriptive catalogue of his works. There are numerous and excellent illustrations." Amer. mag. of art

Stuart, Gilbert

Whitley, W. T. Gilbert Stuart. 1932 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 21s **759.1**

32-13585

"Written to publish new information gleaned from original sources, this is a biography of the man rather a critique of his work." Pittsburgh

"The handling of the material is very workmanlike, and a vivid picture of the great portraitist who remained all his life a spoiled boy gradually emerges. It is a valuable contribution to a theme that seemed exhausted. All serious students of Gilbert Stuart and his art must consult it." Sat rev. of lit.

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill

Pennell, Mrs E. R., and Pennell, Joseph. Life of James McNeill Whistler. 6th ed 1920 Lippincott $8.50; Heinemann 25s **759.1**

[A12-142]

Originally published in 1908 in 2 volumes and based on material furnished by Whistler and his family. "The present sixth edition has been revised and brought up to date with material, including new illustrations, which has come to hand in the interval." Preface

Whistler, James A. M.—*Continued*

"Mr. and Mrs. Pennell are as completely in sympathy with the man as with the artist. 'He was,' they frankly concede, 'the most wonderful man we have ever known, and the most delightful friend we have ever made.' Their volumes are alive with his personality." Pittsburgh

Another analysis of this picturesque and puzzling personality is provided in "Whistler" by James Laver (1930 Faber 15s). Illustrated with many reproductions

Two additional books on Whistler also by the Pennells are "The Whistler journal" (1921 Lippincott $8.50) the foundation from which the biography was built up, and "Whistler, the friend" (1930 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d) A story of the friendship of Whistler, Fantin-Latour, and Alphonse Legros

759.2 British

"Portraits in oil and vinegar" by James Laver (1925 Dial press $3.50) presents a series of 25 studies of contemporary British artists from Sir Frank Dicksee to Wyndham Lewis

Bickley, Francis Lawrance

Pre-Raphaelite comedy. 1933 Holt $2.50; Constable 10s **759.2**

1 Preraphaelitism [33-7073]

A history of the Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood from its beginnings in 1848 to about 1859. The chief names associated with the movement in this period are those of Holman Hunt, Rossetti, Millais, and Madox Brown. Illustrated with portraits of the artists and their friends

"A clear, straightforward account. . . It shows plenty of research, and in many points, by reference to unpublished letters, adds to our knowledge. Better still, the atmosphere of the book is pleasant, and one rises from reading it with the feeling that one has been among good companions." Christian science monitor

Johnson, Charles

English painting, from the seventh century to the present day. 1932 Dial press $5; Bell, G. 15s **759.2**

1 Painting, English [32-19474]

"This is the first book on English painting to deal with the whole period from the Lindisfarne Gospels of the seventh century to the many schools of the present day. Most space is devoted to the great succession of landscape painters in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, whose work is England's most notable contribution to art. . . The book is liberally illustrated and indexed and provided with a bibliography." Book rev. digest

"His history is well proportioned. He does not waste space on the lesser men, and thus has room for instructive comment on the painters who really count." Spectator

A. J. Finberg's "English water colour painters" (1906 Duckworth 2s 6d) is a small book dealing with one branch of the subject

McKay, William Darling

Scottish school of painting. (Library of art) 1906 Scribner $3; Duckworth 7s 6d **759.2**

1 Painting, Scottish 2 Paintings, Scottish 6-35613

"The artists mostly fully treated are Raeburn, Wilkie, David Scott, William Dyce and John Phillip." Pittsburgh

"As a compact and compendious record of the work of painters of Scottish nationality the book occupies a distinct place in art history, and its standard of execution is uniformly high." Athenaeum

Individual artists

Constable, John

Leslie, C. R. Memoirs of the life of John Constable. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **759.2**

A12-1008

First published in 1843

"Mr. Leslie has performed his task with infinite taste and discrimination,—giving the opinions of a competent authority upon the productions of his contemporary and friend." London lit. gazette

Gainsborough, Thomas

Armstrong, Sir Walter. Gainsborough and his place in English art. Seeley 6s **759.2**

[12-35682]

A scholarly work, first published 1898, with critical text and good illustrations

Hogarth, William

Garnett, Edward. Hogarth. (Popular lib. of art) 1911 Duckworth o.p. 1933 **759.2**

A11-926

Formerly carried also by Dutton

Brief, critical study of Hogarth's life and paintings

Raeburn, Sir Henry

Dibdin, E. R. Raeburn. (British artists) 1925 Allan, P. 5s **759.2**

[26-26297]

Formerly also carried by Stokes

"A picture of the businesslike Raeburn which in a measure accounts for the forceful simplicity and workmanlike directness of his art. The author has corrected many erroneous statements made in other biographies. Well illustrated." Cleveland

Reynolds, Sir Joshua

Armstrong, Sir Walter. Sir Joshua Reynolds, first president of the Royal academy. 1905 Scribner o.p. 1933 **759.2**

12-15572

An excellent account of the artist's life and work by an art critic. First published 1900

Bensusan, S. L. Reynolds. (Masterpieces in colour) 1907 Stokes $1.25; Nelson 2s 6d **759.2**

W8-30

Brief account of the life and work of Sir Joshua Reynolds, with eight color reproductions of his paintings

Robertson, W. Graham

Life was worth living. 1931 Harper $5; Hamilton, H. 15s **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-28484

English edition has title: Time was

"Ellen Terry, his early idol, and Sarah Bernhardt figure largely in these fascinating reminiscences of an English artist, but the pages are crowded with other painters, actors, and authors of whom Mr. Robertson writes lightly and often humorously—among them Irving, Whistler, Sargent, Burne-Jones, Ada Rehan, Oscar Wilde. and Robert Browning." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Graham Robertson's charming, modest and attractive book is full of lovely figures, strange figures, great figures, but it is to the chapters about Ellen Terry that the book owes its unusual fascination . . . Mr. Robertson has known many of the most amusing people of his day. He writes of them all with judgment, and without malice, in a way refreshingly free from

Robertson, W. Graham—*Continued*

the key-hole type of recollection grown too fashionable of late years. That the pages about Ellen Terry have a light not found elsewhere in the book is only what her friends would expect." New statesman and Nation

Rossetti, Christina Georgina

Cary, E. L. The Rossettis. See note under Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, class 759.2

Stuart, D. M. Christina Rossetti. See class 92

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel

Benson, A. C. Dante Gabriel Rossetti. (English men of letters) 1904 Macmillan $1.25; 3s 6d **759.2**

4-8299

"Agreeably written, appreciative and condenses information elsewhere accessible." Athenaeum

Another biography of Rossetti, including two chapters on Christina Rossetti, is E. L. Cary's "The Rossettis" (1900 Putnam o.p. 1933)

Waugh, Evelyn. Rossetti; his life and works. 1928 Duckworth 5s **759.2**

A28-2157

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A centenary biography. Rossetti, the poet, is considered as well as the painter. The book gives a good impression of the Pre-Raphaelites and aesthetes of the period, and Rossetti's relations to Millais, Holman Hunt, Ruskin, William Morris and others. There are numerous illustrations of his paintings." Boston

Winwar, Frances. Poor splendid wings; the Rossettis and their circle. 1933 Little $3.50 **759.2**

1 Preraphaelitism 2 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 33-25225

"The chief distinction of . . . [this] biography of the Rossettis and their circle . . . lies in the rare combination of first-rate scholarship and the ability to write well. Without being a 'romanticized biography,' the book reads like a novel. Miss Winwar succeeded in capturing the youthful glow and fervor, and the peculiar charm, of the early Pre-Raphaelites." Boston

"A thoroughly intelligent re-creation of a glamorous period of English painting and poetry, and a book that presents the Pre-Raphaelites as vibrant human beings." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rossetti, Mrs Elizabeth Eleanor (Siddall)

Hunt, Violet. Wife of Rossetti; her life and death. 1932 Dutton $4; Lane 18s **759.2**

1 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 32-31596

This book is classified here because it is mainly interesting for material on Dante Rossetti and the Pre-Raphaelites

"The author, daughter of the artist Alfred Hunt, passed her youth in the shadow of the Pre-Raphaelite legend and she writes from full knowledge of Dante Gabriel Rossetti and his beautiful model, Elizabeth Siddall, who later became his wife. Ford Madox Brown, Holman Hunt, Burne-Jones, Millais, Morris and others of the Pre-Raphaelite brotherhood make the background for the picture of these ill-matched lovers, over whose troubled relations earlier biographers have drawn a discreet veil." Book rev. digest

"Miss Violet Hunt has woven a story which cannot be called a romance—for she has treated them with merciless realism. . . How far this clever and ingenious, though loosely written, book is to be regarded as a biography of Rossetti's wife, or how far it should be taken as a contribution to that mordant fiction in which Miss Hunt excels, each reader will judge for himself." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated with portraits

Rothenstein, Sir William

* Men and memories; recollections, 1872-1922. 2v 1931-32 Coward-McCann ea $5; Faber ea 21s **759.2**

1 Artists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-26744

Reminiscences by a London artist who was companion and friend to almost all the notables in art and letters in London and Paris of his time. A volume rich in anecdotes. Among the names frequently recurring in these pages are Whistler, Swinburne, Sargent, Oscar Wilde, Max Beerbohm, Joseph Conrad, Augustus John, Gordon Craig, Bernard Shaw and W. H. Hudson

"As a personal revelation, as the chronicle of an epoch, as a finely planned and written book, 'Men and Memories' is an achievement. The printing, the beautiful paper, are worthy of the text. In content and in appearance it will be a collector's and student's hunting-ground. The book, moreover, illustrates one secret of the best autobiographies: to write more about other people than oneself." Saturday rev.

759.3 German

"Modern German painting and sculpture" introduction and notes by A. H. Barr (1931 Museum of modern art pa $2; Allen, G. 10s 6d) is noted for the benefit of libraries especially interested in modern German art. Contains fifty plates illustrating the works of modern German artists, with introduction and biographical notes. Originally issued as the catalog of an exhibition of contemporary German art held at the Museum of Modern art, New York

Singer, Hans Wolfgang

Stories of the German artists. 1911 Chatto 12s 6d **759.3**

1 Painters, German 12-6653

Contents: Early masters of the school of Cologne; Martin Schongauer; Albrecht Dürer; Hans Burgkmair, Hans Baldung, and Matthias Grünewald; Albrecht Altdorfer and the Nuremberg "Little masters"; Two Cranachs; Two Holbeins; Adam Elsheimer; Anton Raphael Mengs; Daniel Chodowiecki; Anton Graff

"The author has based his accounts largely upon the writings of Sandrart, the German Vasari." Cleveland

"The name of Dr Hans Singer is a guarantee of scholarly research, and his 'Stories of the German artists' is full of original and suggestive criticism. The chapter on the early masters, of whom so little is really known, is especially illuminating." Outlook [London]

Individual artists

Dürer, Albrecht

Moore, T. S. Albert Durer. (Library of art) 1905 Duckworth 7s 6d **759.3**

6-10480

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Less an ordinary biography than an original study by an artist of the first principles of art." Pittsburgh

Holbein, Hans

Ford, F. M. Hans Holbein, the younger; a critical monograph. (Popular lib. of art) 1905 Duckworth 2s 6d **759.3**

6-1911

Formerly carried also by Dutton

Gives a good summary of the little that is known of the life, and is justly appreciative of the painter. Illustrations are more than usually successful

759.4 French

A. C. Barnes and Violette De Mazia's "French primitives and their forms from their origin to the end of the fifteenth century" (1931 Barnes foundation press $5) is a comprehensive study of early French painting, tracing it from its beginnings in stained glass, frescoes, and miniatures. Illustrated

Two good popular historical surveys unfortunately out of print, 1933, are:
Bryant, Mrs L. M. French pictures and their painters. 1922 Dodd
Caffin, C. H. Story of French painting. 1911 Century

Clutton-Brock, Alan Francis
Introduction to French painting. 1932 Holt $2.50; Chapman 8s 6d 759.4
1 Painting, French 32-11779

A short volume on the development of painting in France. The first chapter deals with the Primitives, succeeding chapters with the work of artists from the sixteenth to the nineteenth century. Illustrated with 34 black and white reproductions of paintings

"Where Mr. Clutton-Brock differs from most other writers on the subject is in keeping to the fundamental, as distinct from the circumstantial, changes in French painting, and his book is as lucid in exposition as it is well founded in argument." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fry, Roger Eliot
Characteristics of French art. 1933 Coward-McCann $3.75; Chatto 12s 6d 759.4
1 Painting, French 33-6320

"Succeeds admirably in interpreting essentially French traits chiefly in the development of painting from Fouquet to Seurat. An awareness of actual life, an alertness in grasping the relations of things are, in the author's view, peculiar to the French artist. In brief, non-technical essays Mr. Fry sketches the main movements . . . and characterizes the individual artists." Boston

Gordon, Jan
Modern French painters. 1923 Dodd $7.50; Lane 21s 759.4
1 Painting, French 2 Painters, French
3 Impressionism (Art)—1910- 23-9177

"Not for the expert, but for the ordinary man interested in art or for the art student. The author says, 'I have tried to give the ideas which lie behind the modern manifestations which are shown in the development of the new art in Paris and I want to show why art has taken the new form it has done.' Artists who have most definitely contributed to the new movement are included, such as Henri Rousseau and Vincent Van Gogh. Forty reproductions of paintings are given." St Louis

A good brief introduction to French impressionism is Camille Mauclair's "French impressionists, 1860-1900" (1903 Duckworth o.p. 1933) Fifty halftone illustrations

Hoeber, Arthur
Barbizon painters. 1915 Stokes $5 759.4
1 Barbizon school 15-19873

Contents: Jean François Millet; Jean Baptiste Camille Corot; Narcisse Virgilio Diaz de la Pena; Jules Dupré; Constant Troyon; Pierre Étienne Théodore Rousseau; Charles Francois Daubigny; Charles Émile Jacque

"Biographical and critical essays on the 'men of 1830' by an American landscape painter. Well illustrated by some of the less familiar examples of their work." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p291-

***Pach, Walter**
Masters of modern art. 1924 Viking press $3.50 759.4
1 Art—Hist. 2 Painting, French 24-28130

"An excellent introduction to the period which began with the French revolution. It traces the evolution of painting and sculpture from David and his uncompromising break with the eighteenth-century convention down to Braque and Picasso and their return from cubism to realism." N.Y. Tribune

"The present book offers in revised and considerably expanded form a series of articles which appeared in 'The freeman' (New York) during 1923." Contains 36 plates

Raynal, Maurice
Modern French painters; tr. by Ralph Roeder. Tudor $1.70 759.4
1 Painters, French 2 Painting, French
3 Impressionism (Art)—1910- 28-25752

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published in 1928 by Brentano's

"From the confusing mass of modernist painters in France M. Raynal has selected fifty 'who have sought to enrich the technic of their art and realize new conceptions of painting.' An introductory essay subdivides the school minutely, so elaborately indeed that it is evident that there is no coherent school at all, but merely so many diverging types of revolt against the Renaissance dogma of art as imitation of nature. There follows an alphabetical catalogue with biographical notices of the painters and citations from their sayings or writings about their ideals of work. This feature is very convenient for reference and introduces a number of interesting painters who are unknown or nearly so even to the up-to-date American amateur. At the end are about one hundred good half-tone cuts, generally two for each artist, alphabetically presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Modern French painting: The post-impressionists, from Monet to Bonnard" and its companion volume "The modernists, from Matisse to De Segonzac" by Adolphe Basler, and Charles Kunstler (1931 Payson, W. F. ea $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d) distinguish the various schools and give in each volume 72 illustrations which cover the field and are well selected

Underwood, Eric G.
* Short history of French painting. 1931 Oxford $3.50; 8s 6d 759.4
1 Painting, French 31-28606

"Mr. Underwood's contribution should fill the need for a book of handy size which covers the whole ground from the first beginnings up to the present day. It is easily written in extremely simple and non-technical language. Mr. Underwood has marshalled the facts about the lives and careers of the more considerable figures with care and detail. He has gone to some trouble in compiling a number of very useful aids to the study of French painting . . . Most people, too, will find the two last chapters, 'Other Painters since 1870' and 'Modern School of Paris,' extremely useful for their brief biographies." Spectator

Illustrated with 48 half-tone plates

R. H. Wilenski's "French painting" (1931 Hale $7.50; Medici soc. 30s) is another recommended book which covers the history of French painting from the fourteenth to the twentieth century, excluding living artists. It contains more than 200 illustrations. Two briefer works are "Introduction to French painting" by P. G. Konody, and Xenia Lathom (1932 Cassell 10s 6d) and Clive Bell's "Account of French painting" (1932 Harcourt $2.75; Chatto 7s 6d) a critical and historical introduction to French painting from the 12th to the 20th century

Individual artists

Bonheur, Rosa

Stanton, Theodore, ed. Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur. 1910 Appleton-Century $5 **759.4**

10-22736

"Without being a formal biography . . . contains in chronological order all the events of her career, and includes many of her letters and notes of her conversations, together with recollections, anecdotes and appreciations of friends. Fully illustrated." Pittsburgh

Cézanne, Paul

Vollard, Ambroise. Paul Cézanne, his life and art. 1923 Brown, N. L. $3 **759.4**

23-10477

"The well-known connoisseur and Cézanne enthusiast, and the author of this sketch of Cézanne's life and art tells us of the artist's school days and his friendship with Zola. . . He is not a critic of art, but a dealer in works of art. His method of valuation is quantitative and not qualitative, so that his Life and Art of Cézanne is of the order of 'ana' rather than of biography or criticism. Yet his brochure has an interest of its own which justifies its existence. M. Vollard has lived to see his faith (in Cézanne) justified and to reap the golden harvest which his shrewdness or his understanding or his intuition urged him to anticipate." Nation

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille

Lafargue, Marc. Corot; tr. by Lindsay Wellington. (Masters of modern art) 1926 Dodd $2; Lane 5s **759.4**

26-14379

A sketch (62p) of the life and work of Corot, with forty reproductions of his works

"Of value to artist and layman alike is the monograph on Corot in the admirable series, 'Masters of modern art.' Here at least are wit and a certain understanding of creative struggles, an unforced enthusiasm for paint and recognition of the fact that the artist is a man and not a phenomenon." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Degas, Germain Hilaire Edgar

Vollard, Ambroise. Degas, an intimate portrait. 1927 Allen, G. 12s 6d **759.4**

27-24363

Formerly carried also by Greenberg

"Rambling anecdotes and reminiscences from the author's experience in the course of his long and pleasant acquaintance with the artist. Contains 16 reproductions of Degas's work." Pittsburgh

"This 'Intimate portrait' is as delightful to the reader as an informal chatty conversation with one who knew the subject would be to the listener." Boston Transcript

Gauguin, Paul

Rey, Robert. Gauguin; tr. by F. C. de Sumichrast. (Masters of modern art) 1924 Dodd $2; Lane 5s **759.4**

25-26326

A brief account of the life and work of Gauguin, with 40 illustrations

"Paul Gauguin, his life and art" by J. G. Fletcher (1921 Frank-Maurice) is a good biography unfortunately out of print, 1933

Paul Gauguin's "Noa noa" tr. from the French by O. F. Theis (1919 Brown, N. L. o.p. 1933) is a vivid account of the impression which the tropic splendor of Tahiti made on the painter, many of whose works were inspired by this locality

Matisse, Henri

Barnes, A. C., and De Mazia, Violette Art of Henri-Matisse. 1933 Scribner $5; 21s **759.4**

33-2609

"Pursuing a laboratory method that is postulated upon the close relation between method and art, the authors of this exhaustive study of Matisse have produced a work that is of large usefulness in its clear statement of fundamentals of design. In thus tying up a specific painter with the whole field of creative art on what might be called its decorative side, they placed their subject in perspective with the modernist movement." Christian science monitor

"With one hundred and fifty-one illustrations from the artist's work, this is a desirable addition to the art collection of medium and larger libraries." Wis. bul.

"Henri-Matisse" (1931 Museum of modern art pa $2) the catalog of an exhibit, contains a critical introduction to his works, notes on his art by the artist himself, and reproductions of 161 works, paintings, drawings and sculpture

Millet, Jean François

Turner, P. M. Millet. (Masterpieces in colour) 1910 Stokes $1.25; Nelson 2s 6d **759.4**

A14-2949

Contains a brief sketch of the artist with eight reproductions in color

Monet, Claude

Mauclair, Camille. Claude Monet; tr. by J. L. May. (Masters of modern art) 1924 Dodd $2; Lane 5s **759.4**

25-26325

"A clear and readable translation from the French. Brief but complete. The forty illustrations are adequate to show the scope of the artist's work." Brooklyn

"Claude Monet" by Xenia Lathom (1931 Macmillan $5; Allan, P. 15s) is an interesting introduction to the artist's work with 24 plates of reproductions

Renoir, Auguste

Vollard, Ambroise. Renoir, an intimate record; tr. by H. L. Van Doren and R. T. Weaver. 1925 Knopf $3 **759.4**

25-21651

A biography by one of Renoir's personal friends. Contains twenty-six illustrations from his work

"His book is lively as an intimate conversation; it is in refreshing contrast with the ponderous eulogies issued in the name of art, which are made contributory to reputations of painters dead or not yet officially dead. M. Vollard gives us the feeling of a direct contact with a bright, active life." N.Y. Times

759.5 Italian

The average public library will not need such detailed and special treatises on Italian painting as the standard work by J. A. Crowe and G. B. Cavalcaselle ("History of painting in Italy" 6v Scribner ea $7.50; Murray, J. ea 25s) or the recent one by R. van Marle ("Development of Italian schools" 14v 1923-27 Nijhoff; Stechert ea $10 v6 $5)

Berenson, Bernhard

Italian painters of the renaissance. rev ed 1930 Oxford $3; 9s **759.5**

1 Painters, Italian 2 Art, Renaissance

30-25246

A revised edition, in one volume, of the author's standard works: "Central Italian painters of the renaissance"; "Florentine painters of

Berenson, Bernhard—*Continued*

the renaissance"; "North Italian painters of the renaissance"; "Venetian painters of the renaissance." Libraries having the earlier edition in four volumes will probably not need this edition

Italian pictures of the renaissance; a list of the principal artists and their works, with an index of places. 1932 Oxford $4.50; 15s 759.5

1 Painters, Italian 2 Painting, Renaissance
32-26223

A companion volume to the author's "Italian painters of the renaissance"

A list of the principal artists and their works, which will be useful in reference work, giving the date of each work and the gallery in which it may be found. An index of cities, which lists the galleries and churches in each city and the artists represented in each gallery, will be especially useful to the traveller. Works of disputed authorship and copies of lost works are included

Brown, Alice Van Vechten, and Rankin, William

* Short history of Italian painting. 1914 Dutton $3.25; Dent 10s 6d 759.5

1 Painting, Italian 2 Painters, Italian
14-11604

"A guide to the study of Italian painting sufficiently clear and detailed for the beginner and yet embodying the results of modern criticism." Preface

"The book is simply written, well illustrated, and embodies the now generally accepted judgments on the various artists and their schools. The book is well arranged, although the dividing of the Renaissance period into four sections seems unnecessarily academic; and there is an excellent bibliography, as well as a useful index to painters and their works." Athenaeum

Holmes, Sir Charles John

Introduction to Italian painting. 1929 Cassell 10s 6d 759.5

1 Painting, Italian 2 Paintings, Italian
30-13981

"An elementary study intended primarily for the untrained visitor to galleries of Italian art. In clear and concise manner it gives a survey of the various schools of painting, showing their character and growth." Providence

Inspired by an exhibition at Burlington house. Illustrated

Mather, Frank Jewett

History of Italian painting. 1923 Holt $3.50 759.5

1 Painting, Italian 23-10706

Based upon lectures delivered at the Cleveland museum of art, 1919-20

"Italian painting, sympathetically appraised and its development traced from Giotto, and the new Florentine humanism to Guido Reni and the realists and eclectics. Designed for the student and traveler and an excellent book for the library to buy. . .Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Tonks, Oliver Samuel

History of Italian painting. 1927 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 759.5

1 Painting, Italian 27-11819

"An excellent textbook for the use of schools, colleges or study clubs, as well as an interesting book for the general reader of Italian art or a prospective traveller to Italy. The great names in Italian art—Raphael, Titian, Michaelangelo—and others figure in this survey of seventeen centuries of Italian art. The author is [1933] professor of art in Vassar college." Providence

More popular than Mather. Well illustrated. List of recommended books: p414-22

Two older books which will still be useful are: Mrs J. C. Ady's "Painters of Florence from the thirteenth to the sixteenth century" (1901 Dutton $2; Murray, J. 6s) Gives sketches mainly biographic, of 28 painters from Cimabue to Michelangelo; and E. L. Seeley's "Artists of the Italian renaissance; tr. from the chroniclers" (1925 Chatto 7s 6d) Well illustrated

Vasari, Giorgio

Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects; ed. and annotated in the light of recent discoveries by E. H. and E. W. Blashfield and A. A. Hopkins. 4v 1901 Scribner $10 759.5

1 Artists, Italian 4-17375

Translated by Mrs. Jonathan Foster. An abridgment of this famous work, the original of which was published in 1550

"The groundwork of our knowledge of the great Italian artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. Full of anecdote, and picturesque narrative, and brilliant pictures of life in Italy during the epoch." Sturgis & Krehbiel

Bibliography: v4 p333-87

The complete work translated by A. B. Hinds is available in Everyman's library as "Lives of the painters, sculptors, and architects" (4v 1927 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s) Biographies of nearly 200 Italian artists are included and a short autobiography of the author. There is an index to the set in volume 4

"Stories of the Italian artists from Vasari; arranged and tr. by E. L. Seeley" (1925 Dodd $3.50; Chatto 7s 6d) contains stories rewritten from the above

Individual artists

Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi

Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Sandro Botticelli. (Popular lib. of art) 1903 Duckworth 2s 6d 759.5

4-1718

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Nothing better in the way of a popular book on Botticelli could be desired. It is well and appreciatively written, gives a fair and adequate view of the present state of knowledge of the painter's life and works, and as much criticism as is suited to the average digestion." Nation

Two expensive but finely illustrated books on this artist are: "Sandro Botticelli" by Wilhelm von Bode, translated by F. Renfield and F. L. Rudston Brown (1925 Scribner $10; Methuen 31s 6d) an authoritative study of his life and art by an eminent art critic, and "Sandro Botticelli and the Florentine renaissance" by Yukio Yashiro (rev ed 1929 Hale $15; Medici soc. 50s) a sympathetic study with many of his works reproduced in color

Correggio, Antonio Allegri da

Brinton, Selwyn. Correggio. (Great masters) 1900 Bell, G. 5s 759.5

3-3013

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"Popular enthusiastic account of his life and art, with many illustrations." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, pref. p9-11; Catalog of Correggio's works, p123-44

Giotto di Bondone

Perkins, F. M. Giotto. (Great masters) 1902 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 759.5

2-16488

A popular study of the artist's life and work. Many illustrations

Bibliography, pref. p11; Catalog of works, p145

Leonardo da Vinci

Bax, Clifford. Leonardo da Vinci. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s **759.5**

32-22218

"This biography of the great Florentine painter contains an interesting interpretation of Leonardo the man, his nature and philosophy of life, and particularly of his attitude toward sex and its relation to his art. The frontispiece is a self-portrait but there are no other illustrations. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Leonardo da Vinci, the artist and the man" by Osvald Sirén (1916 Yale univ. press), originally published at $6, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is a good appreciation of the artist and his work, and his influence on the life of his time

* Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine, a study in personality. 1927 Harper $3; Richards press 31s 6d **759.5**

1 Art, Renaissance 2 Art—Italian 3 Renaissance [28-9899]

"Mrs. Taylor is a fit interpreter for this terrible yet tender spirit, this very modern mystic who would be flying now as well as philosophizing if he could revisit the glimpses of the moon. . . . Something of his invincible and virgin spirit, of his magic and mastery, has been set down for us by Mrs. Taylor. No one will ever see more than she has told us of that proud soul." Spectator

"The chief distinction . . . lies in the imaginative quality of the portraiture. One is swiftly carried on from picture to picture. One sees Florence and the men with whom Leonardo had intercourse. . . . One sees Milan and the court of Lodovico Sforza, with its brilliant women. One follows Leonardo to the Vatican, to the court of the French king. But everywhere he is secretly aloof. The biographer emphasizes the Hellenistic nature of his spirit, and a genius which seemed superhuman, but with a strain of the demoniac." Boston

Bibliography: p563-68

Michelangelo Buonarroti

Rolland, Romain. Michelangelo; tr. by Frederick Street. 1915 Duffield $3 **759.5**

15-27658

"This life of Michelangelo is published in France in the series called 'Les maitres de l'art,' and is here translated into English for the first time. It is entirely distinct from a study of Michelangelo by Romain Rolland which appeared some time ago." Prefatory note

"A study of the artist's life, character and work as a whole, scholarly yet imaginative, and enthusiastic." Bkl.

Contains over twenty full-page illustrations

* Symonds, J. A. Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti. 3d ed 2v Scribner $7.50; Macmillan 15s **759.5**

26-6042

First published 1892. Books referred to v1, pref. p23-25

"Based on studies in archives of the Buonarroti family at Florence. Portrait and fifty reproductions of the works of the master." Subtitle

"Full of valuable matter on the history and spirit of Michelangelo's times, but not trustworthy in the criticism of his works." Sidney Colvin

Raphael

Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Raphael. (Popular lib. of art) 1915 Duckworth 2s 6d **759.5**

5-36285

Formerly carried also by Dutton

Similar in scope and treatment to the author's work on Botticelli

Henry Strachey's "Raphael" in the Great masters series (1900 Bell, G. o.p. 1933) is another useful book

Titian

Bensusan, S. L. Titian. (Masterpieces in colour) 1908 Stokes $1.25; Nelson 2s 6d **759.5**

9-3409

Short sketch of the artist and eight reproductions of his works in color

Gronau, Georg. Titian and his school. (Library of art) 1904 Duckworth 7s 6d **759.5**

5-4542

Formerly carried also by Scribner

A translation of an authoritative German work, published in 1900. A popular well-written account of the artist's life and work

759.6 Spanish

Caffin, Charles Henry

Story of Spanish painting. 1910 Century o.p. 1933 **759.6**

1 Painting, Spanish 2 Painters, Spanish

10-28646

"Begins with a summary of Spanish history and proceeds through a general view of the characteristics of Spanish painting to a more detailed treatment of El Greco, Velasquez, Mazo, Carreño, Ribera, Murillo, Cano, Zurbarán and Goya. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings in the Prado and elsewhere." Pittsburgh

Individual artists

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de

Stokes, Hugh. Francisco Goya. 1914 Putnam o.p. 1933 **759.6**

14-30271

"Portrays the life of the artist in the light of the historical circumstances which surrounded him, and interprets his art as a reflection of a personality. Spanish art of the eighteenth century is treated rather fully as a background for Goya's work. The first attempt in English at a complete biography, but the small libraries need not buy because of the adequate short monograph by Calvert (Lane o.p. 1933). Contains over forty good reproductions of the artist's work, a catalog of his paintings, etchings, and lithographs, and a bibliography (6p)." Bkl.

Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban

Bensusan, S. L. Murillo. (Masterpieces in colour) 1910 Jack o.p. 1933 **759.6**

10-22817

Contains a brief sketch of the artist, with eight reproductions in color

A. F. Calvert's "Murillo" (1907 Lane 7s 6d) is another useful book which contains a biographical sketch and a list of works

Velazquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y

Stevenson, R. A. M. Velasquez. (Great masters) 1899 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **759.6**

3-32582

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"The critical part of this volume has appeared before, under the title 'The art of Velasquez.' The biographical information, which was limited then to a single paragraph, now forms a separate chapter." Prefatory note

Bibliography, pref. p13-15; Catalog of the works of Velasquez and of certain works attributed to the artist, arranged according to the galleries in which they are contained, p127-58

"Velasquez" by S. L. Bensusan in the Masterpieces in colour series (1910 Jack o.p. 1933) is a good brief review of his life and work with eight color reproductions of his paintings

759.7 *Russian*

Unfortunately no book in English on Russian painting as a whole is in print, 1933. Libraries having A. N. Benois's "Russian school of painting" (1916 Knopf) will still find it useful. It was originally published in Russian in 1904 and covers the subject from the 18th century to modern times

759.8 *Scandinavian*

Scandinavian art, [by] Carl Laurin, Emil Hannover, Jens Thiis, with an introduction by Christian Brinton. (Scandinavian monographs, v5) 1922 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $8; Allen, G. 40s 759.8

1 Art, Scandinavian 22-27503

"The four competent men who have. . . made this volume possible, have given us preludes to the work itself, valuable beyond comparison. They are Christian Brinton and Carl Laurin for Sweden, Emil Hannover for Denmark, and Jens Thiis for Norway. . . This book is definitive; it leaves almost nothing to be added, down to this year of grace; it contains 375 illustrations and a careful index of artists." N.Y. Times

"As a work of reference and one for specialists in art it has great value, while to Americans in particular who are bothering about foreign influences exerted on American art it will afford many lessons not intended by the authors." International book review

759.9 *Dutch and Flemish*

Bode, Wilhelm von

Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting; tr. by M. L. Clarke. 1909 Scribner o.p. 1933 759.9

1 Painting, Dutch 2 Painting, Flemish W9-98

The 1909 edition was translated from the second and revised edition of Dr Bode's "Rembrandt und seine zeitgenossen"

Contents: Rembrandt van Rijn; Frans Hals; Dutch genre picture; Landscape painting in Holland; Dutch still-life; Adriaen Brouwer; Rubens and Van Dyck

"Founded on unquestioned scholarship, discriminating taste and broad comprehension. 39 halftone reproductions of paintings." N.Y. state lib.

Two other good books on Dutch painting, also out of print, 1933 are: "Story of Dutch painting," by C. H. Caffin (1909 Century) and "Old masters of Belgium and Holland," by Eugène Fromentin, translated by Mrs M. C. Robbins (1882 Houghton). Libraries which have them or are able to obtain second-hand copies will find them very useful

Fry, Roger Eliot

Flemish art; a critical survey. 1927 Coward-McCann $3.50; Chatto 6s 759.9

1 Painting, Flemish 28-10110

"A lecture delivered in connection with an exhibition of Flemish art held in London. It provides a good although brief summary of the great Flemish artists from the Van Eycks to Brouwer, and discusses the distinguishing characteristics of their style. Included are thirty-one attractive plates." Bkl.

Paul Lambotte's "Flemish painting before the eighteenth century; tr. by H. B. Grimsditch" (1927 Studio $3.50, pa $2.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d) is a book on an early period which consists of illustrations with brief comment

Smith, Solomon Charles Kaines

Dutch school of painting. 1929 Medici soc. 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 759.9

1 Painting, Dutch 29-17479

A short historical and critical study illustrated with 24 colored plates

Wilenski, Reginald Howard

Introduction to Dutch art. 1929 Stokes $6.50; Faber 25s 759.9

1 Painting, Dutch 2 Painters, Dutch [29-12166]

"A very able treatment of Dutch art from 1580 to 1700. Beginning with the great pageants of the sixteenth century and their influence upon art, the author proceeds to the popular art of painters who were national in feeling, like Frans Hals, to Rembrandt, who was the forerunner of the nineteenth century romantic movement, and finally to Vermeer, whose leanings towards the architectural made him the herald of the modern movement of our own day." Providence

The author's "examination of the historical backgrounds of Rembrandt and Vermeer is remarkably clear and logical, and he has taken extraordinary pains and shows great acuteness in tracing relationships between one artist and another." Times (London) lit. sup.

Well illustrated

C. H. C. Baker's "Dutch painting of the xviith century" (1926 Studio o.p. 1933) is a well illustrated book on Dutch genre, landscape and portrait painting of this special period

Individual artists

Gogh, Vincent van

* Meier-Graefe, Julius. Vincent van Gogh, a biographical study; tr. by John Holroyd-Reece. 1933 Harcourt $3 759.9

33-27371

"A work published [in 1922] in a limited edition and now brought within reach of medium sized libraries that want to add it to their art collections. Van Gogh's paintings were prominent in the Century of Progress exhibit at the Art Institute last summer and the book will be appreciated by those newly roused to an interest in his work." Wis. bul.

Hals, Frans

Staley, J. E. Franz Hals. (Masterpieces in colour) 1908 Jack o.p. 1933 759.9

9-8436

A brief sketch of the artist and eight reproductions in color of his work

G. S. Davies' "Frans Hals" in the Great masters series (1904 Bell, G.) another good book, is out of print, 1933

Hooch, Pieter de

Baker, C. H. C. Pieter de Hooch. (Masters of painting) 1925 Studio $2 759.9

"A monograph on the work of Pieter de Hooch, who is called an artist of '*plein air* and sunlight,' with twelve particularly fine illustrations in color." Providence

Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn

Brown, G. B. Rembrandt; a study of his life and work. 1907 Duckworth 10s 759.9

7-37526

"May be commended as the best book on Rembrandt's life and art for the general reader that has been produced in England." Athenaeum

Illustrated with more than forty plates representing every phase of the painter's work

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul

Bensusan, S. L. Rubens. (Masterpieces in colour) 1908 Stokes $1.25; Nelson 2s 6d 759.9

9-8437

Contains a brief sketch of the artist, with eight reproductions in color

"Rubens" by Louis Hourticq (1918 Duffield o.p. 1933) is "an entertaining biography of Rubens, popular in style but critical in method. Well illustrated." Cleveland

Van Dyck, Sir Anthony

Cust, L. H. Van Dyck. (Great masters) 1906 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 759.9

W7-162

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"Admirable condensation of the author's larger standard work, 'Anthony Van Dyck' (1900 Bell, G. o.p. 1933) with some new facts which have recently come to light. List of principal paintings and where they are to be found." A. L. A. 1904-11

Vermeer, Jan

Lucas, E. V. Vermeer the magical. 1929 Methuen 5s 759.9

29-26891

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

An essay with sixteen illustrations, on the life and work of Vermeer. Formerly published under title: Vermeer of Delft

759.9E Oriental

Three excellent books with fine illustrations, which are noted for the benefit of libraries having a special interest in Chinese painting are:

Ferguson, J. C. Chinese painting. 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $12.50 Covers Chinese painting from the earliest times to the eighteenth century

Petrucci, Raphael. Chinese painters; a critical study. 1920 Brentano's o.p. 1933 Surveys the whole field. A good book for the general reader

Waley, Arthur. Introduction to the study of Chinese painting. 1923 Scribner o.p. 1933 A series of essays with many fine plates

Binyon, Laurence

Painting in the Far East. 3d ed rev throughout 1923 Longmans $10; Arnold, E. & co. 30s 759.9E

1 Painting, Chinese 2 Painting, Japanese

24-26030

"An introduction to the history of pictorial art in Asia especially China and Japan." Subtitle

"His book is a notable one, comprehensive in its outlook, clear in its statements, and irrefragable in its philosophy." Dial

First published 1908. In this edition "a good deal of revision has been necessary." New material has been added especially in the chapters on early Chinese painting. Contains 41 plates in black and white

Bowie, Henry P.

On the laws of Japanese painting; an introduction to the study of the art of Japan. 1911 Elder $3 759.9E

1 Painting, Japanese 12-706

"Nine years of study with the best modern Japanese painters have given the author sufficient familiarity with the seventy-two important rules of Japanese art and of the general Japanese practice to enable him to make clear many points difficult to Europeans. Eight full-page illustrations, and fifty-four plates explanatory of the origin of Japanese art form and the application of Japanese academic theories." Bkl.

"Of all the works we have seen on Chinese art or the tributary art of Japan, we know of none which in an unpretentious and homely fashion is likely to be more immediately useful to European art students as an introductory handbook than this little volume." Athenaeum

Brown, Percy

Indian painting. (Heritage of India) 1918 Oxford $1; 3s 759.9E

1 Painting, Indian 19-12673

"This book is a presentation of all that is known of the history of painting in India, beginning with an account of the frescoes at Ajanta. The illustrations serve their purpose excellently." Nation

759.972 Mexican

Rivera, Diego

Diego Rivera; introd. by F. F. Paine; notes by Jere Abbott. 1931 Museum of modern art o.p. 1933 759.972

32-3

This catalog of an exhibition of Rivera's work is illustrated with more than 60 reproductions in black and white of the paintings and drawings of this Mexican artist. The volume also contains a biographical introduction and notes on Rivera's style and on fresco painting

"Frescoes of Diego Rivera" (1933 Museum of modern art $15) contains 19 color plates and 15 in monotone of Mexican frescoes by this artist. Notes by Jere Abbott are included

760 ENGRAVING

Thomas Bewick's "Memoir, written by himself, 1822-28" (1925 Dial press $4) the autobiography of an important wood-engraver, illustrated from his own work, is interesting also as an illuminating picture of the times

A. M. Brooks's "From Holbein to Whistler" (1920 Yale univ. press $7.50; Oxford 32s 6d) is a beautiful, well-illustrated book which presents the history of drawing, engraving and etching

An excellent series, each volume of which is illustrated with eight large mounted color plates is "Masters of the colour print" (Studio ea $2; ea 5s) Books on the following artists are now (1932) obtainable: Debucourt, Giles, Lord, Hiroshige, Hokusai, Roth, J. R. Smith, Verpilleux and Elizabeth Keith

Burgess, Frederick William

Old prints and engravings. (Home connoisseur ser.) 1924 Putnam $5; Routledge 7s 6d 760

1 Engravings 24-30071

"A history of the development and the processes involved in wood engraving, color printing, book illustrations, etc. Suggestions are given for the care and restoration of prints." Chicago

With 79 illustrations

Another reliable book for the collector is Arthur Hayden's "Chats on old prints" (1906 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d)

Carrington, Fitz Roy

Engravers and etchers. 1917 Univ. of Chicago press $5 760

1 Engraving—Hist. 2 Etching—Hist. 18-9678

Six lectures on the history of engraving and etching, delivered under the auspices of the Scammon foundation at the Chicago art institute by the curator of prints at the Boston museum of art, 1917

Carrington, Fitz R.—*Continued*

Contents: German engraving: From the beginnings to Martin Schongauer; Italian engraving: The Florentines; German engraving: Master of the Amsterdam cabinet and Albrecht Dürer; Italian engraving: Mantegna to Marcantonio Raimondi; Some masters of portraiture; Landscape etching

Chicago. Art institute

Catalogue of a Century of progress exhibition of prints. 1933 Art institute of Chicago pa 50c **760**

1 Engravings 33-14266

"Will be useful . . . for art collections. The exhibition is not limited to American art, but is made up of masterpieces, both foreign and American, from art galleries and private collections. . . Has a brief explanation of processes, and a survey of print making during the past hundred years. Illustrated with thirty-four plates." Bkl.

Clayton, Muriel

Print collector. 1930 Dodd $4; Jenkins 10s 6d **760**

1 Engraving—Hist. 2 Engravings [30-3772]

An English guide-book for the amateur collector. Each branch of engraving and etching is treated and the work of its foremost exponents discussed. Contains very little material on American prints

"This is an admirable little book, fresh and lively in style, not without humour, and composed with a good regard to proportion . . . A short, but careful bibliography, an excellent index, and illustrations of unusually fine quality complete the attractions of a book which may well tempt readers who have never yet bought a print to start on a career of collecting." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Point-lover's hundred; first series" edited by Fitzroy Carrington (1932 Rudge $2) is a book for the collector rather than the general reader. It contains a selection of prints from the fifteenth to the twentieth century, arranged by countries and chronologically

Drepperd, Carl W.

Early American prints. (Century lib. of American antiques) 1930 Appleton-Century $4; 15s **760**

1 Engravings 2 Lithographs, American 30-10916

"A book for collectors on the art of engraving in America from colonial times to the Civil war. The author deals in chronological order with various print-making processes. There are chapters on the golden age of American engraving, the development of Currier and Ives prints, book and magazine illustrations, and early American caricatures." Book rev. digest

The book by Drepperd has enough on Currier and Ives prints for the average small library but if more material is needed Russel Crouse's "Mr Currier and Mr Ives; a note on their lives and times" (1930 Doubleday, Doran $5) is recommended. "Spirit of America," "Red Indian," "Clipper ships" and "Early steamships," (Currier and Ives prints nos. 1-4) are the first four volumes of a series each volume of which will contain eight colored reproductions (1930-33 Studio ea $2; ea 5s)

Hind, Arthur Mayger

History of engraving & etching from the 15th century to the year 1914. 1923 Houghton $12; Constable 42s **760**

1 Engraving—Hist. 2 Engravers 23-11637

"Being the third and fully revised edition of 'A short history of engraving and etching' with frontispiece in photogravure and 110 illustrations in the text." Title page

A useful and interesting work. In this edition the most considerable revisions and additions have been made in the chapter on modern etching. The general bibliography has been enlarged and new names added to the index of engravers. Contains three appendices: Classified list of engravers (p343-92); General bibliography (p393-419); Index of engravers (p420-87)

Hubbard, Eric Hesketh

(ed.) How to distinguish prints, written and illustrated by members of the Print society. (Print society publications no. 3) 1926 Forest press 21s **760**

1 Engravings 2 Engraving—Technique 26-9667

"This is an interesting and well-planned book, finely printed and fairly well illustrated, but it is, perhaps, rather large for its simple purpose, which is to teach the student or the collector the difference between the various kinds of prints and the processes which produce them." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The first chapter is a short history of the invention of methods used in producing prints. Next are notes by artists who practice the ways they describe, with illustrations of their own work. In the glossary are definitions of terms used, as well as German and French words." Providence

Ivins, William Mills

Prints and books; informal papers. 1926 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 21s **760**

1 New York. Metropolitan museum of art 2 Engravings 3 Illustrated books 4 Wood engravings 5 Decoration and ornament 26-10857

"The papers here collected bring forth topics from the whole range of the history of the graphic arts, from all periods and all branches of the graphic arts." Sat. rev. of lit.

"These papers by the curator of prints in the Metropolitan museum of art are a happy combination of scholarship, insight and informal literary skill." New republic

"Notes on prints," prepared by W. M. Ivins for a special exhibition at the Metropolitan museum of art (1930 The museum $2.50, pa $2; Quaritch 11s, pa 9s) contains illustrations in half tone which are full page reproductions of prints and book illustrations from the 15th to the 20th century, with informal comments

Lutz, Edwin George

* Practical engraving and etching. 1933 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **760**

1 Engraving 2 Etching 3 Aquatint 33-29177

"A book of instruction in the art of making linoleum blocks, wood-engravings, woodcuts made on the plank, etchings and aquatints." Subtitle

"The first half of the book describes materials, tools and processes used in engraving, including information about chiaroscuro prints, color prints and Japanese block prints, color prints and Japanese block prints; the second half deals with etching. Illustrations picture tools and methods as well as types of engraving and etching. For the beginner." Wis. bul.

Pennell, Joseph

Graphic arts; modern men and modern methods. 1921 Univ. of Chicago press $5 **760**

1 Illustration of books 2 Etching 3 Etchers 4 Lithography 5 Lithographers 22-2229

The Scammon lectures for 1920 published for the Art institute of Chicago

"In the first two lectures the author considers illustration in its beginnings and modern developments, discussing the great illustrators and their methods. The next two lectures are devoted to etching and the etchers, and the last two to lithography and its methods." Book rev. digest

"The vivacious and at times pugnacious nature of the comments on artists and their work keeps the reader interested to the last page. The copious illustration of the book is for the most part happily chosen." Outlook

Weitenkampf, Frank

* American graphic art. new ed rev and enl 1924 Macmillan $4; 17s 760

1 Engraving 2 Illustration of books 24-12503

First published 1912. In the new edition material which helps only the special investigator has been dropped. The whole work has been revised and brought down to date. Many illustrations and an 8 page bibliography

"Authoritative and interesting survey of the history of etching, steel and wood engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithography, caricature and bookplate designing, aiming to bring out salient characteristics and tendencies." N.Y. state lib.

‡ How to appreciate prints. 4th rev ed 1929 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 760

1 Engraving 29-8500

First published by Moffat in 1908. The 1929 edition is a reprint with some corrections, minor revisions and several added illustrations

"Technical, historical and aesthetical comments on the processes of reproduction—engraving, etching and lithography, with numerous examples of each. Also advice on collection and preservation of prints." Pittsburgh

Quest of the print. 1932 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 760

1 Engravings 32-26259

"This new book by the curator of prints of the New York Public Library and the author of How to Appreciate Prints, discusses various aspects of print collecting—why, what and how to collect, copies, frauds, notable collectors, print collecting in the United States, public collections, and care of prints. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"From his wealth of knowledge and experience Frank Weitenkampf offers suggestions and ideas that will be helpful both to those ambitious to collect prints and to those who, without being able to possess them, may gain great pleasure from enhanced capacity for appreciation." N.Y. Times

Whitmore, Mrs Elizabeth Manning

Prints for the layman, their use and enjoyment in the average home. (Goodspeed's monographs, no. 9) 1927 Goodspeed's bk. o.p. 1933 760

1 Engraving 27-21025

The three articles that form this monograph appeared in "The house beautiful" in 1926 The appendix concerns prints not noticed in the body of the essay

"A valuable monograph for amateur print collectors. From explaining precisely what is meant by the term 'prints,' the author proceeds to a discussion of the various types of prints—etchings, engravings, woodcuts, block prints, lithographs, and others. Fascinating illustrations." Bkl.

761 WOOD-ENGRAVING

Two beautiful books with fine illustrations are: Bliss, D. P. History of wood-engraving. 1928 Dutton $10; Dent 42s A well-written history with many excellent illustrations

Furst, H. E. A. Modern woodcut; a study of the evolution of the craft. 1924 Dodd $15; Lane 42s

Dobson, Margaret

Block-cutting and print-making by hand. 1928 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d 761

1 Engraving—Technique 2 Wood engraving 3 Color prints 29-1018

"Written 'so that the child may be initiated as well as the adult.' The illustrations are taken largely from the work of English school children, and the book will make a special appeal to teachers. The manipulation for wood, linoleum, and potato blocks is described, a wide range of designs, geometrical and pictorial, and a variety of treatments is suggested, and enuf of the history of the art in Japan and in the Middle Ages to orient the young artist in his work." Industrial arts index

Ficke, Arthur Davison

* Chats on Japanese prints. 1915 Stokes $4; Benn 10s 6d 761

1 Color prints, Japanese 15-19086

A good guide for the student and collector, with a preliminary survey which will serve as an introduction to the general reader. Contains a colored frontispiece and 56 illustrations in black and white

"To an excellent historical sketch of the whole school of the print designers, Mr Ficke appends a final chapter on 'The collector,' which is filled with wholesome advice and sound sense." Independent

Fletcher, Frank Morley

Wood-block printing. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) 1916 Pitman $2.50; 8s 6d 761

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 3 Color prints 17-11221

"Careful detailed instructions for wood cutting and color printing, based on the Japanese practice, with collotype reproductions showing examples of such printing, and one print designed, cut and printed by the author." Cleveland

Lankes, Julius J.

Woodcut manual. 1932 Holt $3.50 761

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 32-31286

"A book for those who want to make woodcuts, covering tools and materials and all the processes, with a note on the history of woodcutting at the end, and many illustrations from the author's own work." Wis. bul.

Leighton, Clare Veronica Hope

‡ Wood-engraving and woodcuts. (How to do it ser.) 1932 Studio $3.50; 7s 6d 761

1 Wood engraving 2 Wood engravings 32-33544

"This handbook offers a novelty in close photographs of hands actually busy with the main technical processes. It is a procedure that saves much verbal description, and the cuts are attractive in themselves. The tools and implements of the two crafts are also photographically reproduced. As an example to the beginner numerous prints in excellent collotype reproductions are offered with brief comment on their technique. One follows all the stages of wood engraving in one of her own best blocks, and in one of Eric Gill's, while the effect of overinking and underinking is illustrated in a similar fashion." Sat. rev. of lit.

Phillips, Walter J.

Technique of the color wood-cut. 1926 Brown-Robertson co. $2.75 761

1 Color prints 2 Wood engraving 3 Wood engravings 26-15333

"A short history of the traditional Japanese method. It contains many illustrations, a bibliography and a list of some societies of print makers." Pratt quarterly

Polk, Ralph W.

Essentials of linoleum-block printing. 1927 Manual arts press $2; Batsford 761

1 Linoleum block printing 27-16549

A good little manual which covers "the fundamental operations in simple block printing, in a clear and non-technical manner, so that they may

Polk, Ralph W.—*Continued*
be followed by persons without previous training either in art or printing, and with a minimum of equipment. A number of special illustrations and diagrams have been prepared for the further guidance of the student." Preface

Rice, William Seltzer
Block printing in the school. 1929 Bruce pub. pa 88c 761
1 Wood engravings 2 Wood engraving 29-4894

Brief but clear directions for block printing with a short history of the subject and attractive full page illustrations

Salaman, Malcolm Charles
New woodcut; ed by C. G. Holme. 1930 Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d 761
1 Wood engravings 2 Wood engravers 30-20830

"Delightful pictures to look at, and instructive text, combine to make an unusual book. It describes and illustrates the new woodcut in various countries, such as Great Britain, France, Germany, Czecho-Slovakia, Japan and the United States." Providence

This supplements the author's earlier work, "Woodcut of today, at home and abroad" (1927 Studio o.p. 1933) which contains reproductions of many interesting works in black and white and in colors

Seidlitz, Woldemar von
History of Japanese colour-prints. 1910 Heinemann o.p. 1933 761
1 Color prints, Japanese 2 Wood engraving 3 Wood engravers [10-30066]

"This corrected and amplified translation of von Seidlitz's standard work on Japanese prints appeals both to the collector and the general student of art." Nation

"The book is for the collector principally, with its aids to the identification of signatures, and lists of volumes illustrated by various Japanese artists. The general reader will take more interest in the illustrations, which are numerous." Spectator

A. F. Priestley's "How to know Japanese colour prints" (1927 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) published at $5, is a good general introduction

Sprague, Curtiss
* How to make linoleum blocks. 1928 Bridgman $1 761
1 Linoleum block printing 28-4915

A practical, non-technical book of instructions for beginners. The text deals chiefly with tools, technique and practical uses, but with a brief chapter on design and the inclusion of twenty plates showing examples of good work, the artistic side is not neglected

E. H. Hubbard's "Simple colour block print making from linoleum blocks" (1930 Forest press 5s) is another small book in which the methods are especially well shown by photographs. An abridgement of the author's "Colour block print making from linoleum blocks"

Yeaton, Lyle B.
Linoleum block printing for the amateur. 1931 Yeaton press $2 761
1 Linoleum block printing 31-32895

"Self-instruction in a simple craft with artistic and commercial possibilities. The design is subordinated to the technique." Pittsburgh

Another useful work which stresses the artis- and educational value of this art is Claude ght's "Lino-cuts" (1928 Dodd $3; Lane 10s). It is handsomely illustrated both in color d in black and white with examples of the work of the author and others. "Linoleum block printing" by E. W. Watson (1929 Bradley $3) and "Linoleum block printing" by C. W. Smith (1925 The author $3) are two books of practical instruction for student and artist in the technique of this art

763 LITHOGRAPHY

A valuable book with fine illustrations which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Lithography and lithographers; some chapters in the history of the art, with technical remarks and suggestions" by Joseph Pennell (1915 Unwin)

Brown, Bolton
Lithography for artists. 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $4; Cambridge univ. press 18s 763
1 Lithography 30-13503

"A complete account of how to grind, draw upon, etch, and print from the stone, together with instructions for making crayon, transferring, etc." Subtitle

The Scammon lectures for 1929 published for the Art institute of Chicago by the University of Chicago press. Fine illustrations

Browne, Warren Crittenden
Offset lithography. 3d ed 1927 Nat. lithographer $3 763
1 Lithography 2 Photolithography 28-1435

"A treatise on printing in the lithographic manner from metal plates on rubber blanket offset presses, with which is incorporated a comprehensive digest on photo-lithography and also on tin-plate decorating. Compiled and edited in the office of the National lithographer." Subtitle

Rhodes, Henry John
* Art of lithography. 2d rev and enl ed 1924 Van Nostrand $6; Benn 15s 763
1 Lithography [25-13980]

"A complete practical manual of planographic printing." Subtitle

"This work is the result of long experience both in the workshop and in the classroom, and practical working descriptions of every lithographic operation are given in fullest detail and illustrated." Providence

In the second edition a thorough revision was made to bring the work up to date. Numerous illustrations

Seward, Coy Avon
Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. 1931 Pencil points press $3.50 763
1 Lithography 2 Lithographs, American 31-8620

"Every stage of the process is so clearly given that this makes an excellent book for the novice, while its completeness in supplying technical information, formulas and methods makes it equally desirable for the accomplished artist or draughtsman." Providence

A. S. Hartrick's "Lithography as a fine art" (1932 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d) is another good book in which the various processes are described

767 ETCHING

Two authoritative well illustrated works on etching in special countries are: James Laver's "History of British and American etching" (1929 Benn 63s); and F. L. Leipnik's "A history of French etching from the sixteenth century to the present day (1924 Lane 42s)

Barry, John Joseph
How to make etchings. 1929 Bridgman $1; Lane 5s 767
1 Etching 2 Dry point 29-10722

Written and arranged by a practical etcher who has described the principal processes of

Barry, John J.—*Continued*

etching and drypoint. The book has artistic charm as well as being a practical useful handbook in simple non-technical language. Illustrated with diagram drawings in the text and 20 reproductions of etchings by the author and others

F. L. Emanuel's "Etching and etchings" (1930 Pitman $10; 308) is an expensive work which is popular in larger libraries used by art students. It covers the technique of making etchings and contains suggestions on the collection of all kinds of etchings

Hubbard, Eric Hesketh

Craft of etching. 1931 Winsor 3s 767

1 Etching

Gives a brief history of etching and directions for the etching, drypoint, aquatint and mezzotint processes

The author has edited an excellent work "On making & collecting etchings" (1923 Batsford 10s 6d), which is a fuller treatise. It was issued as Print society publication, no. 1

Lumsden, Ernest S.

Art of etching. (New art lib.) 1925 Lippincott $6; Seeley 21s 767

1 Etching [25-11553]

"A complete & fully illustrated description of etching, drypoint, soft-ground etching, aquatint & their allied arts, together with technical notes upon their own work by many of the leading etchers of the present time. With 208 illustrations." Subtitle

"This is the best small textbook on the art of etching that has been published since that by Sir Frank Short." Joseph Pennell in N.Y. Times

Matasek, Ray J.

Drawing for zinc etching. 1925 Bruce pub. $1.35 767

1 Zincography 2 Drawing 25-6045

A well illustrated little text book

"A discussion of the types of drawing suitable for reproduction by zinc etching, and of ways of preparing them to obtain most satisfactory results." Pittsburgh

Pennell, Joseph

Etchers and etching. (Graphic arts ser.) 4th ed 1926 Macmillan $10 767

1 Etching 2 Etchers [25-21077]

The fourth edition adds a new preface by Elizabeth Robins Pennell; otherwise the book is the same as in the third edition of 1925

"This volume, by the foremost of American etchers, accomplishes two objects: it gives an admirable survey of the work of the best etchers in the past, and it supplements this with a technical description of the approved modern methods in the art. The illustrations are carefully selected examples of old and modern work, including original plates by the author." Review of reviews

Plowman, George Taylor

Manual of etching. 1924 Dodd $2.50; Lane 7s 6d 767

1 Etching 24-22038

"Intended for a beginner in etching. Instructive also for one who only wants to know the processes. Well illustrated." Wisbul.

The author's "Etching and other graphic arts; an illustrated treatise" (rev and enl ed 1922 Dodd $3.50; Lane 15s) is a practical well-illustrated manual which covers a wider field including drawing, lithography and other methods related to etching

Reed, Earl H.

Etching; a practical treatise. 1914 Putnam $3.50; 7s 6d 767

1 Etching 14-20515

"A reliable manual for the student, on the art of etching and drypoint. It considers equipment, making the plate and printing from the plate, and the directions throughout are clear and explicit. It should receive a hearty welcome from the lover of etchings whether he be a student or amateur." Fine arts journal

Illustrated by the author

Robins, William Palmer

Etching craft; a guide for students and collectors. 1922 Dodd $7.50; Batsford 15s 767

1 Etching 2 Etchers 26-11077

"Valuable to the student of the technique of etching and to the collector. It contains a survey of the great etchers, a bibliography of works on etchings and etchers and notes on the care and mounting of prints." Pratt quarterly

Contains many illustrations

A good book on the printing of etchings is David Strang's "Printing of etchings and engravings" (1930 Benn o.p. 1933) a detailed but rather technical account of the processes

West, Levon

* Making an etching. (How to do it ser.) 1932 Studio $3.50; 7s 6d 767

1 Etching 2 Etchings 32-33545

"The valuable feature in this book is that it tells you 'how to make an etching'—and you get the information before digesting a hundred or more pages. Then the book gives a complete list of all the elements required; photographic illustration of the various processes in operation; and concludes with prints, tipped on, of sixteen well-known etchings, name of the artist with an analysis of each etching." School arts magazine

Series

American etchers. 12v in 3 Crafton $12.50 **767 Series**

Each volume contains a brief introduction and good reproductions of the work of one artist. The artists included are: J. T. Arms; F. W. Benson; G. E. Burr; Kerr Eby; Childe Hassam; A. W. Heintzelman; Alfred Hutty; Philip Kappel; Troy Kinney; Martin Lewis; L. C. Rosenberg; E. D. Roth

Originally published 1929-31 in 12 volumes (ea $2.50) of which the volumes of Arms, Eby, Hassam, Kinney, Lewis and Rosenberg are still available

Masters of etching. Studio ea $2; 5s **767 Series**

Formerly published as "Modern masters of etching." Each volume contains a selection of etchings, well reproduced, with a brief introductory sketch

The artists treated up to the present, 1933, are: Robert Austin, M. A. J. Bauer (o.p. 1933); F. W. Benson; Edmund Blampied; Frank Brangwyn; Arthur Briscoe; G. L. Brockhurst; Sir D. Y. Cameron; Russell Flint; J. L. Forain; Goya; F. L. Griggs; Sir F. S. Haden; Laura Knight; Alphonse Legros; Martin Lewis; E. S. Lumsden; James McBey; Charles Meryon; C. R. W. Nevinson; Malcolm Osborne; Joseph Pennell; Rembrandt; L. C. Rosenberg; H. Rushbury; Frank Short; William Walcot; Levon West; J. M. Whistler; Anders Zorn. Second volumes have been added for Brangwyn, Whistler and Cameron. The first volume on Cameron, and the volumes on Legros and Griggs are $2.50 each

770 PHOTOGRAPHY

A good book on a special phase is O. G. Pike's "Nature photography" (1931 Chapman 12s 6d) illustrated with photographs taken by the author. Includes also chapters on big game photography by Radclyffe Dugmore, marine photography and low-power microscopy by F. M. Duncan and photography of plant life by E. J. Bedford

American annual of photography. Am. photographic pub. $2.25, pa $1.50 770

1 Photography—Yearbooks (2-709)

First published for the year 1887. Various editors

Contains articles on subjects of interest to the average photographer. Many illustrations, a digest of the year's work in photography, who's who in pictorial photography, a list of American photographic societies and the American annual formulary

"Modern photography" (Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d) is another annual, published since 1931, as a special number of the Studio. Contains illustrations by leading camera artists with a note on each

Bailey, Henry Turner

Photography and fine art. 2d ed 1922 Davis press $2.50 770

1 Photography, Artistic 22-16072

"A revision of a series of articles in the 'School arts magazine' by the dean of the Cleveland school of art. Not too advanced for the beginner. The aim is aesthetic and the author outlines the principles of composition and the elements of beauty. Nothing on chemical or mechanical processes. Illustrated by good photographs." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Bayley, R. Child

* Complete photographer. 9th ed rev 1926 Stokes $5; Methuen 15s 770

1 Photography [23-26839]

First published in 1906, revised in 1923. In this edition whole chapters have been rewritten to bring the material up to date. Contains 64 full-page plates and many text illustrations

"Discusses both technical and pictorial photography for the amateur and the more advanced worker. Describes photographic apparatus and materials and their uses. There is a chapter on exhibitions and societies. Index. Profusely illustrated." St Louis

Collins, Archie Frederick

* Amateur photographer's handbook. 1925 Crowell $2.50 770

1 Photography 25-9265

"The mechanism of the camera is explained and directions are given for taking pictures, for developing, and for printing. Additional chapters treat of lantern-slides and transparencies, stereoscopic pictures, color photographs, motion pictures, and the use of photography in science." Pittsburgh

Davis, William Steeple

Practical amateur photography. (Useful knowledge books) 1923 Little $2 770

1 Photography 23-17176

General, nontechnical guidebook, describing in proper sequence each step in the evolution of a finished photograph; the theoretical groundwork as well as practical working details being given. Adapted from Foreword

Halftone illustrations, diagrams, bibliography, glossary and index

"Practical and clear; simplest book I have found. Includes enlarging and discussion of errors." Earl R. Glenn

Eastman kodak co., Rochester, N.Y.

‡ How to make good pictures. 18th ed rev The company 50c 770

1 Photography [A22-1315]

A handbook for the amateur photographer, frequently revised. Gives essential directions for taking, developing and printing "still" pictures. Obtainable from local photographic dealers

The company's "Elementary photographic chemistry" (1931 The company 50c) is a simple account of photographic chemistry—not a book of directions for photography. Frequently revised

Fraprie, Frank Roy

(ed.) Practical photography. 12v 1915-27 Am. photographic pub. ea pa 50c 770

1 Photography

Contents: no. 1 Secrets of exposure (o.p. 1933); no. 2 Beginner's troubles; no. 3 How to choose and use a lens; no. 4 How to make prints in colors; no. 5 How to make enlargments; no. 6 How to make portraits; no. 7 How to make lantern slides rev & enl; no. 8 Elements of photography; no. 9 Practical retouching rev & enl; no. 10 Practical printing processes; no. 11 Modern development; no. 12 Manual of bromoil and transfer, by Emil Mayer

Useful little handbooks. Probably the entire series will not be wanted by all libraries. New numbers will be added at irregular intervals

Gibson, Charles Robert

Photography & its mysteries. (Science for children ser.) 1925 Lippincott $2.50; Seeley 5s 770

1 Photography 25-7655

"How photography was discovered, its many uses, its curious & interesting results, & how they are obtained, told in plain & easily understood language." Subtitle

With 30 illustrations

Hammond, Arthur

Pictorial composition in photography. 2d ed rev and enl 1932 Am. photographic pub. $3.50; Chapman 15s 770

1 Photography, Artistic 32-31133

"A treatise for amateurs on the principles of artistic composition applied to photography, originally published in 1920. Changes in this revised edition are slight—chiefly a few changes in technique due to new developing methods, some remarks on modernism in photography, and additional illustrations. Author is associate editor of American Photography." Bkl.

Johnson, Robert

Art of retouching photographic negatives and practical directions how to finish and colour photographic enlargements, etc. 12th ed 1930 Am. photographic pub. $2.50; Chapman 12s 6d 770

1 Photography—Retouching 30-11819

Revised and rewritten by T. S. Bruce and Alfred Braithwaite, revised and enlarged by Arthur Hammond. The eleventh edition was issued in 1922. Now thoroly revised, and enlarged by 64 pages to bring it up to date with modern methods

"Written for the beginner. Contains rules which have been perfected in the best establishments in England." St Louis

Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth

* Fundamentals of photography. 6th ed rev 1934 Eastman kodak co. $1 770

1 Photography [22-15467]

First edition 1920. Now revised and partly rewritten

"An elementary account of the theoretical foundations of photography, in language which can be followed by readers without any specialized scientific training." Preface

Neblette, Carroll Bernard

Photography; its principles and practice. 2d ed 1930 Van Nostrand $6.50; Chapman 30s 770

1 Photography 30-33442

"Revised from its first publication in 1927. Many sections have been rewritten to correspond with the latest investigations, and new sections added. The bibliography includes a list of more important reference works in English, German, and French, and references to technical journals." Industrial arts index

"Divided into a consideration of history, physics and chemistry, procedures and processes. A thorough knowledge of advanced mathematics is required for a clear understanding of some of the explanations relating to optics, physics and chemistry; but, for the most part, the average reader will find that he is able to follow Mr. Neblette without much difficulty." St Louis

L. P. Clerc's "Photography, theory and practice" (1930 Pitman $10; 35s) is a translation of a French work which covers very thoroly all phases of photographic technique

Nutting, Wallace

Photographic art secrets. 1927 Dodd $3 770

1 Photography, Artistic 27-21761

"Mr Nutting has aimed to include not only the things that an amateur would like to know, but also the details that have enabled him to do his more artistic photographic work. The book is profusely illustrated with many beautiful specimens of photography, and some that are examples of the errors that one should avoid." Providence

Snyder, Henry Rossiter, and Barleben, Karl August

Cash from your camera. 1929 Am. photographic pub. $1.50 770

1 Photography, Commercial 2 Chronophotography 3 Publishers and publishing 4 Moving pictures 29-3775

"How to make and sell photographic prints, with a market list: also, how to make and sell motion picture newsreels and special films." Subtitle

Another good book on commercial photography is "Commercial photography" by David Charles (2d ed 1933 Pitman $3; 10s)

Tilney, Frederick Colin

Principles of photographic pictorialism. 1930 Am. photographic pub. $5; Chapman 25s 770

1 Photography, Artistic 30-7280

"A survey of the progress of pictorial photography, from its inception to the present day, written by a trained artist. It covers all the factors in the making of artistic pictures and is illustrated with diagrams and half-tone reproductions selected to bring out the points covered in the text." Book rev. digest

Two other good practical books on artistic photography are: R. H. Goodsall's "Pictorial photography for amateurs" (2d ed 1932 British periodicals 5s) an English publication which has been well recommended; and J. W. Gillies's "Principles of pictorial photography" (1923 Falk pub. co. $3.50) Illustrated

Wall, Edward John

Dictionary of photography and reference book for amateur and professional photographers; ed by F. J. Mortimer. 12th ed 1931 Am. photographic pub. $3; Iliffe 7s 6d 770

1 Photography—Dictionaries 31-27228

First edition 1889. Each subsequent edition has been revised and brought up to date by an expert. Present edition is enlarged by seven pages

In dictionary form, this book serves as a comprehensive guide to modern photography for all classes of photographers. Bibliography, page 77-80

Photographic facts and formulas. 1924 Chapman 16s 770

1 Photography 24-21262

Formerly carried also by American photographic publishing company. Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1934

"Valuable compilation of working-directions, tables and formulas in all departments of photography." Pratt quarterly

Young, Edward Drummond

Art of the photographer. (New art lib.) 1929 Lippincott $6; Seeley 21s 770

1 Photography 30-26177

"A recent English work covering technique, lighting, composition, and the various types of subjects. For the professional photographer." Pittsburgh

"To those who desire to import artistic methods into photography Mr. Young's book will be of real value. On such subjects as exposure, development, printing, lighting, composition and retouching he has much sound advice to offer, and there is a particularly interesting chapter on landscapes." Saturday rev.

Illustrated

Two books which are useful to the experienced photographer are P. L. Anderson's "Fine art of photography" (1919 Lippincott $3.50; 15s) and his "Pictorial photography" (3d ed rev 1934 Lippincott $3.50; 15s). Both are well illustrated but neither is intended as a handbook for the beginner

771 BLUE-PRINTING

Friese, John Frank

Blueprinting. 1919 Manual arts press $1 771

1 Blue printing 19-18391

"Practical information about present methods of blueprinting in simple language for the use of students and others not familiar with the subject." Pratt quarterly

"Presents floor plans for electric and sunlight printing, and describes apparatus. Tells how to make special prints, including Vandyke negatives, black-line and blue-line prints." St Louis

772 COLOR PHOTOGRAPHY

Newens, Frank R.

Technique of color photography. 1931 Am. photographic pub. $2; Blackie & Son 4s 6d 772

1 Color photography [31-14488]

"Written for the average photographer who wishes to start on color work. Only that amount of theory is included which is deemed absolutely necessary." Providence

Illustrations, some in color

Wheeler, Owen

Colour photography. 1928 Pitman $3.75; 12s 6d 772

1 Color photography 29-5819

"A manual in simple language for the amateur photographer. The book contains a few examples of the results obtained by each of several processes described." St Louis

E. J. Wall's "Practical color photography" (2d ed enl 1928 Am. photographic pub. $3; Chapman 15s) is another good book of practical working directions

777 PHOTO-ENGRAVING

Bennett, Colin Noël

Elements of photogravure; photo printing from copper plates. 1927 Am. photographic pub. $2.50; Lockwood, C. 5s 777

1 Photogravure [27-26246]

"Screen photogravure simply explained with full working instructions and an explanatory chapter on modern rotary gravure printing." Subtitle

Most of the material appeared in the British journal of photography, 1925

Cartwright, H. Mills

Photogravure. 1930 Am. photographic pub. $3.50 777

1 Photogravure 30-8147

"A textbook on the machine and hand printed processes, giving details of making plates and printing. Has chapters on preparation of materials; photographic operations; retouching negatives and positives; copperplates and cylinders; the carbon resist; etching; machine printing; hand printed photogravure. Illustrated." Pratt quarterly

Groesbeck, Harry Appleton

* Practical photo-engraving. 1930 Harper $4; 15s 777

1 Photo-engraving 30-31873

"In the form of a series of letters from an experienced photo-engraver to his son, giving as simply and clearly as possible all the details of the process from elementary line engraving to intricate color work." Wis. bul.

Process and practice of photo-engraving. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $7.50; Batsford 38s 777

1 Photo-engraving 24-6482

"The purpose of this book is to enable the buyer to know all of the conditions under which photo-engravings of various types are produced." Foreword

"Definite, practical instruction in details of processes." Pittsburgh

Horgan, Stephen H.

* Photo-engraving primer. 1920 Am. photographic pub. $1.50 777

1 Photo-engraving 20-14361

"Concise instructions for apprentice engravers or for those seeking simple yet practical knowledge of line and half-tone engraving." Subtitle

"Explains in plain language, step by step, photo-engraving processes from making the photographic copy to the finished etched plate. A glossary of terms is included. Author [was, 1928] editor of the 'Process engraving' department of the Inland printer." Pratt quarterly

778 MOVING PICTURES

All books on moving pictures, except those on scenario writing, have been classed here. Libraries may prefer to use 791.4 for general works on moving pictures as entertainment. For books on moving pictures as a method of instruction see class 371.33

Brown, Bernard

Amateur talking pictures and recording. 1933 Pitman $2.25; 7s 6d 778

1 Moving-pictures, Talking 34-859

"A practical book, will illustrated, covering the history and development of talking picture equipment for the home." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Cameron, James R., and Dubray, Joseph A.

Cinematography and talkies. 1932 Cameron $4 778

1 Moving pictures 32-32284

A good popular book on motion pictures, both with and without sound, intended as a guide to both making and showing pictures, for the amateur using 16 mm. film

Cameron, James R., and others

Motion picture projection and sound pictures; by J. R. Cameron; co-authors Aaron Nadell, J. F. Rider, J. A. Dubray. 5th ed 1933 Cameron $7.50 778

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving pictures, Talking 3 Sound—Apparatus 33-23796

A new edition of the author's two books "Motion picture projection," fourth edition 1928, and "Sound pictures" 1930, now combined in one volume of 1535 pages

A good book which gives plain and detailed directions for operating motion and sound picture machines. Well illustrated

Franklin, Harold Brooks

Sound motion pictures; from the laboratory to their presentation. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $3; Am. bk. supply 15s 778

1 Moving pictures, Talking 2 Television 29-17200

"An astoundingly exhaustive textbook on audibility in the cinema which, at the same time, supplies an unintentional but valuable critical commentary on the amazing dramatic form that centers in Hollywood. It cannot be said too strongly that the book is as complete and intelligent a survey of the historical and technical phases of the film industry as one could well hope for. It is invaluable for one interested in the technique of the film business, and its discussion of the matter of television is an exceptionally skillful and restrained contemplation of a naturally fascinating subject." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Recording sound for motion pictures" (1931 McGraw $5; 25s) edited by Lester Cowan for the Academy of motion picture arts and sciences, consists of authoritative chapters by 24 motion picture experts

A popular presentation of the history of the "talkie" is to be found in Fitzhugh Green's "Film finds its tongue" (1929 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d). This deals more with personalities, managers, directors, movie stars, but also contains explanations of the technique of taking and reproducing. Illustrated with photographs, chiefly portraits

Krows, Arthur Edwin

* The talkies. 1930 Holt $2 778

1 Moving pictures, Talking 30-31013

"A popularized exposition of the technique of talking-movie production. A brief history of the development of the talkies is followed by chapters on the relation between the talkies and the stage; the way talkies are made and presented; and the marketing of motion picture production. With bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

'An extremely readable book. . . 'The Talkies' is an excellent, almost enthralling, handbook of information for anybody who wants to know, among other things, mechanically how it's done." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lutz, Edwin George

* Motion picture cameraman. 1927 Scribner $3; 10s 6d 778

1 Chronophotography 2 Moving pictures 27-8673

"A practical and simple explanation of moving-picture photography. Contains chapters on

Lutz, Edwin G.—*Continued*
general camera work, trick photography, animated cartoons and other objects, studio and location, the use of miniature models, developing the negative, and completing the film for the projector." Pittsburgh

In his "Animated cartoons" (1920 Scribner $3) Mr Lutz tells in detail the origin, development, design and reproduction of the cartoon form of moving picture

Ramsaye, Terry
Million and one nights; a history of the motion picture. 2v 1926 Simon & Schuster o.p. 1933 778

1 Moving pictures 2 Chronophotography 26-19459

"The value of this work lies in the fact that is the first complete source book on the motion picture." Providence

"Comprehensive in content, profuse in illustration, detailed in documentation. . .Naturally, the emphasis is chiefly on patents, trade wars, production costs, and picture finance; the film in relation to art and national psychology gets scant attention, nor is the influence of German technical skill and direction adequately presented. These subjects are more or less excluded from the author's main purpose, however, which has been to compile an historical record, filled with facts and figures." Dial

Richardson, Frank Herbert
Handbook of projection. 5th ed 3v 1927-30 Chalmers pub. $10.25, separately v 1-2 ea $4, v 3 $5 778

1 Moving pictures 2 Lantern projection 27-10094

The editions published 1910, 1912 and 1916 had title: "Motion picture handbook." Enlarged for each edition

Volume 1 contains general directions for film managers and projectionists, volume 2 is on projection equipment. Volume 3, published in 1930, is on sound recording, reproduction and projection

A much briefer book is "Projecting sound pictures" by Aaron Nadell (1931 McGraw $2.50; 15s). It is a practical textbook for projectionists and managers

Rotha, Paul
Film till now. 1930 Smith, P. $4; Cape, J. 15s 778

1 Moving pictures [31-26539]

"This is an intelligent and entertaining survey of the cinema in Europe and the United States. The author, a 'film-fan' of long standing, affects the breathless and rather jocular style which is the fashion among enthusiasts of the cinema, but he has a better sense of proportion than most of his kind. . . Mr. Rotha keeps his head for most of the time, commenting on the development of the film and debating the merits of various types of 'filmic' art with liveliness and discrimination. . . The Russian and German sections are excellent summaries and contain the most interesting part of the story." Times (London) lit. sup.

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian
Hour with the movies and the talkies. (One hour ser.) 1929 Lippincott $1; 4s 6d 778

1 Moving pictures 2 Moving pictures, Talking 29-27820

A brief sketch of the history of the moving picture and the talkies

Sewell, George H.
Film-play production for amateurs. 1932 Pitman $1.50; 5s 778

1 Moving picture plays 32-24021

"Simply-written instructions covering the various phases of amateur productions—continuity of story, personnel of cast, equipment, scenery, properties, clothing, make-up, the camera man, editing and titling, and showing the film. Glossary." N.Y. pub. lib. New technical books

780 MUSIC

Music scores are not included in this catalog as they present a special problem and demand separate treatment

L. R. McColvin's "Music in public libraries" (1924 Grafton & co. 7s 6d) is a useful English guide which will interest librarians who are building up music collections. In addition to select lists of music, it contains chapters on selection, purchase, cataloging, classification, and binding. "Care and treatment of music in a library" edited by Ruth Wallace, a useful little manual of rules for cataloging music scores, is listed in class 025.3

The National bureau for the advancement of music publishes useful pamphlets most of which are obtainable free or at small cost. Some of the titles are: Music at Christmas (7c), Stories of the Easter carols (5c), Young people in church music (3c). The publishers will send a list of the publications free on request

Dent, Edward Joseph
Terpander; or, Music and the future. (To-day and to-morrow ser.) 1927 Dutton $1; Routledge 2s 6d 780

1 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 27-26369

A good but erudite little book

"To have compressed within so small a space so much of history and aesthetics is a most remarkable feat of concision. Mr Dent gives us a history of music from its earliest known beginnings to the present day, without omitting any of the essential facts, and thereby puts into its proper perspective the comparatively short period from which is drawn the music with which we are familiar." Saturday rev.

Dickinson, Edward
Education of a music lover. 1911 Scribner $2 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Study and teaching 11-6477

"A book for those who study or teach the art of listening." Subtitle

"The essays which compose the volume have been previously published in the 'Musician.' They deal with a variety of phases of knowledge necessary to the proper appreciation of music, namely, 'The problem of form,' 'Beauty of harmony,' 'Technique of the singer,' 'Expression,' 'History and biography,' and 'The new musical education.' Professor Dickinson advises the systematic cultivation in our schools of the esthetic taste for good music." Review of reviews

The author's "Spirit of music; how to find it and how to share it" (1925 Scribner $2) is another valuable contribution to musical appreciation

Dyson, George
The new music. 1924 Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d 780

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 25-26106

"Six lectures and essays on contemporary music, discussing such questions as melody, rhythm, and texture, the aims of various schools of opinion, and the methods by which modern musicians seek to obtain their effects." Pittsburgh

"More far-reaching and thorough-going in the criticism of contemporary tendencies in music than anything that has appeared for some time." D. G. Mason in Nation

Earhart, Will

Music to the listening ear. (Witmark educ. lib.) 1932 Witmark $2 780

1 Ear training 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 32-22580

"A textbook which might well be used in a course of study combining Ear-Training, Dictation and Appreciation. It is addressed to all who wish to strengthen their musical understanding." Providence

Elson, Arthur

* Book of musical knowledge. new and enl ed 1927 Houghton $4; Batsford 30s 780

1 Music 2 Musicians 27-24102

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Tudor $1.75)

A chapter, "Modern music" covering the musical history and tendencies since 1915 has been added in this edition

"Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers, and an outlined course of study with references. Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader. Glossary and index." N.Y. state lib.

"It brings together in its 600 pages information for which one usually has to consult a dozen or more monographs, biographic, historic and technical." Nation

Erb, John Lawrence

Music appreciation for the student. 1926 Schirmer $2.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 26-17463

"A brief but comprehensive course in music appreciation, written in popular style. Includes short interpretations of many famous compositions." Cleveland

Finck, Henry Theophilus

Success in music and how it is won. 1909 Scribner $3 780

1 Music as a profession 2 Music—Study and teaching 9-28946

With a chapter on tempo rubato by Ignace Jan Paderewski

"Symposium in which many of the world's greatest singers, pianists, violinists, and teachers tell the secrets of their success. The author's personal conversation with many of them, letters and various other sources have furnished material." Book rev. digest

"Such details of the public and private lives of musicians have always had attraction for many people, and this book will be found no exception. But Mr Finck gives much more in his own comments and observations, in his criticisms, interpretations, and deductions that come on every page." N.Y. Times

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson

* Fundamentals of music. 1924 Ditson $1.50; Boosey 780

1 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 24-11145

"First year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

In a non-technical manner, the author presents the fundamental aspects of music, as musical notation, the function of rhythm, melody, harmony, the polyphonic element, form and design in music, acoustics, and expression and interpretation in music

Other volumes of this series are also included in this catalog. The authors and titles with class numbers where full entries may be found are:

Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony (785)
Hamilton, C. G. Epochs in musical progress (780.9)
Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments (785)
Mason, D. G. From song to symphony (780)

Hamilton, Clarence Grant

Music appreciation, based upon methods of literary criticism. (Music students lib.) 1920 Ditson $2.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 21-3301

"Discusses types of piano, chamber and orchestral, and vocal music. The description of each type is followed by a list of questions and answers and by an analyzed example." Cleveland

"Typical piano pieces & songs" used as illustrations in the text-book "Music appreciation" by C. G. Hamilton is issued in a separate volume (1921 Ditson $1.50)

Henderson, William James

What is good music? 1898 Scribner $1.75 780

1 Music 4-11734

"Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art." Subtitle

"Chapters on form, instruments, how to listen, etc. For average music lovers." N.Y. state lib.

Kinscella, Hazel Gertrude

Music and romance for youth. 1930 R C A Victor co. $2.25 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 3 Music—Hist. & crit. 30-19075

A course in music appreciation for junior high school students with discussion of well-selected compositions and lists of Victor records to illustrate each topic. Lessons develop from the simple forms dealt with in chapters on Beautiful melodies, Old folk melodies, and Types of vocal music, to Modern chamber music, A symphonic poem, and Music drama. Illustrated

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

* How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 1896 Scribner $1.75; Murray, J. 7s 6d 780

1 Music 4-11735

"To help those without technical training to some understanding of musical forms, aims, and means of expression." N.Y. state lib.

"This work has never been superseded, and has served as a model for many later books on the appreciation of music." Cleveland

"The author's easy and readable style makes this the most popular book as it is also the oldest in this field." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

McGehee, Thomasine C.

People and music; a textbook in music appreciation. [new ed] 1931 Allyn $1.40 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 3 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 29-21003

"A textbook of music appreciation for junior high school classes. It presents the history of music briefly, showing its relation to general history and the life of the people. There are many illustrations." Cleveland

Mason, Daniel Gregory

Appreciation of music. 5v 1907-1921 Gray ea $2; Novello 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation

A series of volumes which furnish to the listener a simple and practical guide to musical appreciation

Volume 1, "Appreciation of music" by T. W Surette and D. G. Mason (1907) is an account of the evolution of musical art from the primitive folk-song up to the symphony of Beethoven. The steps of this development are illustrated by short examples in the text and a "Supplementary volume of musical illustrations" (1907 Gray $1)

Mason, Daniel G.—*Continued*

Volume 2, "Great modern composers" by Mason (1916) takes up the study at the death of Beethoven and carries it through the most important romantic composers and composers of program music down to the present day. Biographical sections were prepared by M. L. Mason

Volume 3, "Short studies of great masterpieces" by Mason (1918) analyzes 12 compositions by 11 modern composers. This is not for the neophyte

Volume 4, "Music as a humanity, and other essays" by Mason (1921) contains essays reprinted from various magazines

Volume 5, "Guide to music for beginners and others" by Mason (1919) is an exposition of the fundamentals of music—rhythm, phrase, key, etc.—from the standpoint of the appreciative listener who has no technical knowledge of music. It has been published also under titles: "Child's guide to music" and "Student's guide to music"

* From song to symphony; a manual of music appreciation. 1924 Ditson $1.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 24-28891

"Second year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

"A valuable contribution to music study literature. Logically and progressively arranged, with very useful lists of references (rolls and records) for each chapter." Wis. bul.

Moore, Douglas Stuart

‡ Listening to music. 1932 Norton $3 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 32-8562

"Increased enjoyment of music through intelligent listening is made possible, for those with no musical training, through these clear and simple explanations of rhythm, melody, harmony, and the different forms of musical compositions. Appendixes give illustrations in musical notation, lists of records, and books." Bkl.

Newman, Ernest

Musical critic's holiday. 1925 Knopf $1 780

1 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 3 Criticism 25-9386

"The well-known musical critic of the Sunday Times (London) describes in a novel way a critic's discovery of how the musical innovators of various periods were treated by contemporary critics." Brooklyn

"Mr Newman has made out a strong case—not a conclusive one, because we do not really hear the other side—for his contention that the great men in music were always recognized by contemporary critics of repute. He shows this, with varying degrees of probability, to have been true of Monteverde, Gesualdo, Bach, Mozart, Beethoven, Wagner and Wolf." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Musical motley" by the same author (1925 Knopf $1; Lane 7s 6d) is a volume of short essays of musical criticism, in which he shrewdly and humorously puts the classics in their place. First published in 1919 by Dodd

Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson)

Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. v1-4 1928-32 Oxford ea $1.50; ea 3s 6d 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation (29-26162)

Four small volumes of program notes on the works of great composers planned for the person who does not want a technical exposition

Oberndorfer, Mrs Anne Shaw (Faulkner)

What we hear in music. [9th rev ed] 1931 RCA Victor co. $2.75 780

1 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 30-6424

First edition 1913. Changed in each edition to include new records. Contents: Learning to listen: national music; History of music; Orchestra: the development of instrumental music; The opera and oratorio

"A course of study in music history and appreciation for use in the home, high schools, normal schools, colleges and universities. Also for special courses in conservatories and music clubs." Subtitle

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.

Style in musical art. 1911 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d 780

1 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 12-35545

"A revised and expanded version of the author's Oxford lectures dealing suggestively with various problems of style in music." Book rev. digest

"The work is remarkably comprehensive, and indeed is authoritative in its field. The great art with which it deals is discussed not only from the side of its technique, but also from the side of its content or significance." Dial

Pocket music student. Ditson pa ea 60c 780

A good series of pamphlets. The complete list can be had from the publisher. Some of the most useful are: Noted names in music, by W. J. Baltzell; Ideas for young piano teachers, by H. D. Bosworth; How a dependable piano technic was won, by H. M. Brower; Fundamentals of voice training, by D. A. Clippinger; Handbook of musical terms, by K. W. Gehrkens; Twenty lessons in conducting, by K. W. Gehrkens; Touch and expression in piano playing, by C. G. Hamilton; Ambitious listener, by L. R. Lewis; Gist of sight-singing, by L. R. Lewis; Clearcut speech in song, by Mrs. C. K. B. Rogers; Violin: its famous makers and players, by Paul Stoeving; Psychology for the music teacher, by W. S. Swisher

Redfield, John

Music; a science and an art. 1928 Knopf $5 780

1 Music—Acoustics and physics 2 Music—Philosophy and esthetics 28-12296

"Mr. Redfield was lecturer in the physics of music at Columbia University and this book is the result of his work there, plus many earlier years of investigation and experiment. For him the study of the physical things used as vehicles of expression in musical art, constitutes musical science." Modern music

"He makes some very bold criticisms, and some even bolder suggestions, which are a healthy challenge to open minds." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scholes, Percy Alfred

Everybody's guide to radio music. 1926 Oxford o.p. 1933 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Radio and music 26-10958

London edition has title: "Everybody's guide to broadcast music"

"Including a simple description of the various forms of music, and of the orchestra, a short account of the history of music, some advice on the enjoyment of a radio opera (with a list of published libretti, etc.) and a discussion of what constitutes good music and good musical performance." Subtitle

"Mr Scholes has managed to tell the average radio purchaser just what he would want to know about the music he picks up from the air, without going into details and technicalities which would be of no interest to him. 'The listeners' guide to music' is of a similar nature and equally successful." Providence

Scholes, Percy A.—*Continued*
Listener's guide to music; with a concert-goer's glossary. 1919 Oxford $1.25; 4s 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musical form 19-14605

In simple language, with a minimum of technicalities, the writer explains keys, scales, modulation, rhythm, melody, harmony, and counterpoint, and discusses the sonata, the symphony, the fugue, the oratorio, the opera, and the orchestra. Condensed from Spectator

The author's "Appreciation of music by means of the pianola and duo-art" (1926 Oxford $1.75; 5s) contains useful information about the use of the reproducing piano as an aid to the appreciation of good music

Scholes, Percy Alfred, and Earhart, Will
Complete book of the great musicians. 3v in 1 1931 Oxford $3; 12s 6d 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musicians [A23-2313]

Originally published separately in three volumes and still obtainable in that form (Oxford ea $1.70; ea 4s 6d). The first book, published 1920, is for beginners and covers musical form and composers from the 16th to the 20th centuries. The second book, published 1922, is more advanced and treats of oratories, organ, military music and opera. The third book, published 1923, revised 1925, and 1931, still more advanced, is on Russian music, Shakespeare the musician, clavichord, harpsichord and pianoforte, and British and American music and contains a small dictionary of British and American composers. Altho some pages in books 1-2 in this edition contain slight revisions or additions, the chief change consists in the addition to book 3 of the dictionary of musicians and composers in America

Seashore, Carl Emil
Psychology of musical talent. (Beverley educational ser.) 1919 Silver $3 780

1 Music—Psychology 2 Mental tests 20-925

For educators

"An elementary presentation of the results of investigation of all measure of musical talent by actual tests of the sense of pitch, intensity, time, rhythm, timbre, consonance, and musical memory, as well as by motor tests." Pittsburgh

Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried
Art of enjoying music. (Whittlesey house publications) 1933 McGraw $2.50; 8s 6d 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 33-32356

"Beginning with simple explanations of time, rhythm and melody, the author gradually builds a foundation for a sincere and intelligent appreciation of music, through descriptions of its many forms, illustrative use of the most widely known compositions and suggestions for further investigation. In the appendixes are a biographical dictionary and a glossary and chapters on note reading and transposition." N.Y. libraries

E. R. Peyser's "How to enjoy music" (1933 Putnam $1.50; 7s 6d) is a smaller manual for the listener who knows very little about music

Spalding, Walter Raymond
Music: an art and a language. 1920 Schmidt $2.50 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Musical form 20-11681

"This volume, based upon a course of lectures in the appreciation of music at Harvard university, shows the growth of musical structure from the folk-song to the sonata, and analyzes the works of some famous composers, ending with a chapter on the tendencies, of modern music." Cleveland

Swan, Alfred Julius
Music, 1900-1930. (New arts) 1929 Norton $1.25 780

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 29-29562

Lectures given, by a popular speaker, as part of the adult education program of the People's institute

Contents: The French school; Scriabin; Music and the war; Music of England; Some contemporary masters (the Moscow school)

Upton, George Putnam, and Borowski, Felix
‡ Standard concert guide. rev and enl ed 1930 McClurg $3 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 30-30187

An analytical guide to compositions most frequently heard in concerts and over the radio

"This third edition has been enlarged and revised, some of the older and less popular compositions have been omitted, and many of a lighter variety included, to satisfy a demand created by the radio. Illustrations have been omitted." Bkl.

Welch, Roy Dickinson
‡ Appreciation of music. 1927 Harper $2; 7s 6d 780

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 27-24324

"Written by the professor of music in Smith college [1933] the musical training here outlined is that which comes from practice in listening to music and learning to judge it independently. The different musical forms are studied and various compositions are analyzed. Review and test questions are provided and a book list." Book rev. digest

"A book that should prove a very satisfactory introduction to music appreciation for either individuals or clubs." Wis. bul.

Wilm, Mrs Grace (Gridley)
Appreciation of music; ten talks on musical form. 1928 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d 780

1 Musical form 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 28-22557

"For those who desire to become intelligent listeners, and for the lover of music who wishes to increase his knowledge of music structure, this book contains clear and readable material, taking up one by one the more important forms of instrumental music. Each type is discussed and explained, with examples by famous composers." Providence

"Listening in on the masters" by Alice Keith and Arthur Shepherd (1926 Birchard 40c) is a course in music appreciation for home, school and club, with radio and record illustrations

780.3 Music—Dictionaries

In addition to the English works noted below, libraries which can use a German work would probably wish to add "Hugo Riemann's Musiklexikon" (10th ed 1922 Hesse, Berlin). This may be had from Stechert for $33.60. The English translation of an earlier edition of this standard German work, formerly carried by Presser, is out of print, 1933

Baker, Theodore
Dictionary of musical terms. Schirmer $1.50 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 26-26944

First published in 1895. Current reprint is called the 23d edition

"Contains upwards of 9000 English, French, German, Italian, Latin and Greek words and phrases used in the art and science of music, carefully defined, and with the accent of the

Baker, Theodore—*Continued*

foreign words marked; preceded, by rules for the pronunciation of Italian, German and French. With a supplement containing an English-Italian vocabulary for composers." Subtitle

Appendix of additions and corrections: p231-47

The author's "Biographical dictionary of musicians" is classed in 780.92 in this Catalog

De Bekker, Leander Jan

De Bekker's music & musicians; an encyclopaedic dictionary of terms and biographies, with stories of the operas. rev to 1924-25 1925 Writers pub. co. o.p. 1933 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 26-7260

A revision and enlargement of his earlier "Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians" (1910 Stokes o.p. 1933). The English edition has the title "Black's dictionary of music." This edition was formerly published in this country by Nicholas L. Brown

"A complete encyclopedic dictionary of the terms used in music in all languages, with biographies of all important musicians living or dead and a great number of stories of operas." St Louis

"Music lovers' cyclopedia" edited by Rupert Hughes (1912 Doubleday, Doran $3) is an older work not up to date but useful in libraries that already have it. It is particularly useful for pronunciation of names

Dictionary of modern music and musicians. 1924 Dutton $10; Dent 35s 780.3

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 2 Music—Dictionaries 25-2077

Edited by A. Eaglefield-Hull

Valuable for the large number of modern names included and for information about the musicians of the less well known countries. The German translation of this contains additional information, especially about central European names, not found in the English original edition

"A comprehensive reference book compiled under the editorial direction of a committee of distinguished English musicians with sub-editors and contributors from every country of musical importance. The dictionary covers modern musicians and musical activities since 1880." Book rev. digest

Grove, Sir George

* Grove's dictionary of music and musicians. 3d ed, edited by H. C. Colles 6v 1927-28 Macmillan set $40, v1-5 ea 30s 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 27-23371

Volume 6 is the American supplement, first published 1920. For the new edition this volume has not been revised but an appendix of 26 pages of additional material has been added to the reprint of the 1920 edition

"The work has now been revised, tho not entirely rewritten, rearranged to some extent, and reset thruout, the new articles, of which there are many, being added in their proper alphabetical places." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

"The standard encyclopedia in English, covering the whole field. . . with special emphasis, however, on English subjects. Has good articles by specialists and bibliographies. Includes articles on musical history, theory and practice, instruments, terms, etc., biographies of musicians and articles on individual compositions, all in one alphabet. Does not give plots of operas." Mudge

Hughes, Rupert

Music lovers' cyclopedia. 1912 Doubleday, Doran $3 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 13-1832

"Containing a pronouncing and defining dictionary of terms, instruments, etc., including a key to pronunciation of sixteen languages, many charts and an explanation of the construction of music for the uninitiated, a pronouncing biographical dictionary, the stories of the operas and many numerous biographical and critical essays by distinguished authorities." Subtitle

"A good cheap handbook of the subject, a revised cheaper edition of his 'Musical guide,' 1903." I. G. Mudge

Lavignac, Albert

Music and musicians; tr. by W. Marchant. 4th ed rev and ed by H. E. Krehbiel 1903 Holt $3; Putnam 12s 6d 780.3

1 Music 2 Musicians 3-27523

"An all round treatise on music. It touches on the history of music, the grammar of music, the aesthetics, the instruments, and contains valuable comments on American composers in the appendix." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

This edition has an appendix on "Music in America," and "Present state of the art of music," by H. E. Krehbiel

Pratt, Waldo Selden

‡ New encyclopedia of music and musicians. 1924 Macmillan $3; 15s 780.3

1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Musicians—Dictionaries 24-3627

A 1929 edition "differs from the first edition only by the addition of a page and a half of death dates. Not needed in a library which has the earlier ed." Mudge

"A compact American work which contains a large amount of material and is especially full for musical biography. . .This is really three dictionaries within one cover, as it contains, in separate alphabets: 1) a dictionary of terms and descriptions, 2) a biographical dictionary of 7500 musicians since 1700 with a classified list of 1000 of an earlier date, and 3) a dictionary of places with brief indication of the musical history, institutions and organizations of each place. . .The biographical section includes names of living persons." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

780.4 Music—Essays

A number of desirable volumes of musical essays which would otherwise have been included are now, 1933, out of print. Among them are the following:

Finck, H. T. Chopin and other musical essays. 1889 Scribner

Gilman, Lawrence. Music of tomorrow, and other studies. 1907 Lane

Gilman, Lawrence. Nature in music, and other studies in the tone-poetry of today. 1914 Lane

Henderson, W. J. Preludes and studies. 1891 Longmans

Aldrich, Richard

Musical discourse. 1928 Oxford $3; 12s 6d 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 28-29515

A collection of sixteen essays about musicians and musical history, reprinted mainly from the "New York Times." Contents: Programme music; Folk-songs in America; At the back of some dedications; Wagner and Brahms on each other; The beggar's opera; Shakespeare and

Aldrich, Richard—*Continued*

music; The modernizing of Bach; Usurpations of the ballet; Schumann's children; Berlioz today; Camille Saint-Saens; Jenny Lind and Barnum; Adelina Patti in America; Franz Kneisel; Henry Edward Krehbiel; Theodore Thomas

"Charmingly written and also very scholarly pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

Berlioz, Hector

Mozart, Weber and Wagner; with various essays on musical subjects; tr. from the French by Edwin Evans. 1918 Scribner $2.25 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus 3 Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von 4 Wagner, Richard 19-7726

Binder's title: Musical essays

Contents: Addition of modern instruments to ancient scores; High and low sounds, or, The extremes of the keyboard; "Der Freyschutz," opera by C. M. von Weber; "Oberon," opera by C. M. von Weber; "Abu-Hassan," opera in one act, by the young Weber, and "Il Seraglio," opera, in two acts, by the young Mozart; On the means discovered by M. Delsarte for tuning stringed instruments without the aid of the ear. Treatise on church music, by M. Joseph D'Ortigue; Chinese musical manners; Address to the members of the Academy of fine arts of the Institute; The pitch; The time is near; Concerts of Richard Wagner; The music of the future; Sunt lacrymae rerum; Symphonies of H. Reber and Stephen Heller's pianoforte works; "Romeo and Juliet," opera in four acts by Bellini; About a Faust-ballet: Including a witticism of Beethoven; To be, or not to be: a paraphrase; The "little dog" school

"His essays were very radical and subversive at that time. They are of interest today in throwing light on the beginnings of the romantic movement in France." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Buck, Percy Carter

Scope of music. 1924 Oxford $2; 6s 780.4

1 Music 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 24-30975

"A series of ten lectures on the physics of sound, the origin and place of music as an art, the nature of beauty, melody, form, appreciation, and the psychology of music. Dr Buck is [1924] music master at Harrow." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p133-35

Dyson, George

Progress of music. 1932 Oxford $1.75; 5s 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 32-35495

Contents: Church; Castle and chamber; Stage; Concert-hall; Men and machines

Concerned with "the place that music takes in the life of a community. . . The careers of famous artists, composers, singers, players and conductors are handled as evidence of an artistic life of their times wider than their own achievements." Times (London) lit. sup.

Engel, Carl

Discords mingled. 1931 Knopf $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-3142

"A scholar and a wit are companionate in the person of the chief of the music division of the Library of Congress. Both speak in these fifteen essays, which range from occasional papers on the Schubert and Beethoven centenaries to discussions of Schönberg, Antheil, and our omnipresent *enfant terrible*—jazz." Nation

Finck, Henry Theophilus

Musical progress. 1923 Presser $2 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Musicians 23-11410

"A series of practical discussions of present day problems in the tone world." Subtitle

"There are thirty-three essays, and they all point the way to success in music. They range over pretty much the whole field, from 'How to begin with children' to 'Save Beethoven from his friends,' and from 'Richard Wagner as a teacher' to 'Futurism and the noble contempt for melody.'" International book review

With few exceptions, the articles in this volume appeared first in the Etude

Huneker, James Gibbons

* Mezzotints in modern music. 1899 Scribner $2.50 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Brahms, Johannes 3 Tchaikovsky, Peter Ilyich 4 Chopin, Frédéric François 5 Strauss, Richard 6 Liszt, Franz 7 Wagner, Richard 99-1241

Contents: Music of the future; Modern music lord; Richard Strauss and Nietzsche; Greater Chopin; A Liszt étude; Royal road to Parnassus; Note on Richard Wagner

Overtones, a book of temperaments. 1904 Scribner $2.50; Laurie 12s 6d 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 4-6947

Brilliant essays on Strauss, Parsifal, Nietzsche, Flaubert, Verdi, Boito, Wagner, and literary men who loved music, including Turgénieff, Balzac, Daudet, and George Moore. With an amazing breadth of interest, Huneker succeeds in correlating the literary, musical and artistic tendencies of the 19th century

Landowska, Wanda

Music of the past; tr. from the French by W. A. Bradley. 1924 Knopf $2.50 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 25-2076

Written in charming style by a celebrated Polish pianist and harpsichordist. Her enthusiasm and knowledge of musical history give these papers unusual authority, but make them more valuable for readers with some background than for beginners

"The author gives much information of interest on the personalities of composers, interpretations of their compositions and other notes and comments on 17th and 18th century music. Most interesting perhaps is her viewpoint in deploring so-called progress." Chicago

MacDowell, Edward Alexander

Critical and historical essays; ed. by W. J. Baltzell. 1912 Schmidt $2 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 12-8964

Lectures delivered at Columbia university

"Gives a clear and vivid view of the evolution and the history of music in their main outlines. . . Besides much that is almost inevitably conventional in the discussion of ancient, mediaeval, and modern music, of scales, counterpoint, folksongs, troubadours, sonatas, operas, and so on, there is also a good deal of the precious individuality of MacDowell's mind." Nation

Mason, Daniel Gregory

Dilemma of American music, and other essays. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 780.4

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 3 Beethoven, Ludwig van 28-28522

"Eight essays by a well known American composer and music critic, several of which

Mason, Daniel G.—*Continued*
have appeared in 'American Mercury,' 'Harper's,' and other periodicals. They deal entertainingly with the problems of present-day music. The essays are followed by papers on general topics, particularly rhythm, with five on Beethoven." Bkl.

"The manner of Mr. Mason's writing is always vivacious and entertaining; he has a beautiful soundness and sanity, and his direction is always away from the obvious and literal, towards spontaneity and spirit. Whether or not one stands shoulder to shoulder with him in so sweeping a denunciation of the modernists, at least one must acknowledge the book as fascinating reading." Boston Transcript

Sonneck, Oscar George Theodore
Suum cuique; essays in music. 1916 Schirmer $2.50 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-406

Contents; Suum cuique; Music and progress; National tone-speech versus Volapük—which? Musical side of our first presidents; Benjamin Franklin's musical side; MacDowell versus MacDowell; National conservatory: some pros and cons; Survey of music in America; Anton Beer-Walbrunn; Was Richard Wagner a Jew? Signs of a new uplift in Italy's musical life

Surette, Thomas Whitney
* Music and life; a study of the relations between ourselves and music. 1917 Houghton $2 **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-11124

"Sane and helpful essays on music which will be of interest to the general reader. They plead that music be considered a necessity of life rather than a frill. The contents are: What is music, Music for children, Public school music, Community music, The opera, The symphony (two chapters)." Wis. bul.

Reprinted in part from the Atlantic monthly

Van Vechten, Carl
Music of Spain. (Lib. of music and musicians) Smith, P. $1.75; Routledge 4s 6d **780.4**

1 Music, Spanish 18-22830

Reprint of a book published by Knopf in 1918
"Treats of Spanish opera, dance music, folk songs and the zarzuela, a one-act piece in which the music is interrupted by spoken dialogue and national dances, and discusses at length the ballet, 'The land of joy,' and various performances of 'Carmen.'" Pittsburgh

Other stimulating books of musical criticism by this author are: "Interpreters" (new ed 1920 Knopf o.p. 1933) which is the first part of "Interpreters and interpretations" (1917 Knopf o.p. 1933) containing essays on Fremstad, Farrar, Mary Garden and others; and "Music after the Great war, and other studies" (1915 Schirmer $1.25) on music for museums, The Russian ballet, Massenet, and stage decoration

Weissmann, Adolf
Music come to earth; tr. by Eric Blom. 1930 Dutton $1.90; Dent 6s **780.4**

1 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 31-9836

"A German musical critic discusses the present state of music—a music come to earth and conforming itself to the machine age. He touches upon many aspects of music of the last decade: democracy and jazz; radio and film influences; the decline of the amateur and chamber concert; the rise of the star conductor; and other signs of the effect of the machine upon music." Book rev. digest

780.5 Music—Yearbooks

Pierre Key's international music year book. 1928 Pierre Key, Inc. $3 **780.5**

1 Music—Almanacs, yearbooks, etc. 2 Musicians (26-26405)

First published for 1925-26
"Not complete but in spite of omissions will be valuable as a reference work. Among its features are summaries of the musical season in various European countries, South America and the United States, with directories of musical organizations. Also directories, with addresses, of singers, instrumentalists, conductors, accompanists, etc., in the United States, also of music dealers and managers. A large section devoted to paid advertising offers biographical and other useful information." Wis. bul.

780.7 Music—Education

E. B. Birge's "History of public school music in the United States" (1928 Ditson $2) contains specialized information which will be useful

An old book but still found useful is Albert Lavignac's "Musical education" translated by Esther Singleton (1903 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s). This gives "practical advice as to the best methods of pursuing a musical education under its most healthful conditions." Pittsburgh

Beattie, John Walter; McConathy, Osbourne, and Morgan, Russell Van Dyke
* Music in the junior high school. 1930 Silver $2 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Junior high schools 30-9342

"A book designed for the use of supervisors and teachers. It evaluates the place of music in pre-high school education and gives recommendations for programmes of study and necessary equipment, together with general principles for the carrying out of such a programme." Providence

Bibliography: p241-48

Child study association of America
Music and the child; ed by D. S. Champlin. 1930 The association pa 50c **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Music—Bibl. 31-26379

A compilation of books and music, phonograph records, and piano rolls, suggesting suitable material to be used with children

Clare, Eva
Musical appreciation and the studio club. new ed 1930 Longmans $2.50 **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical societies 30-20349

First edition 1924. Some changes have been made in the programs, and a new 38 page section has been added listing phonograph material to illustrate the programs
"Of interest to musical study clubs. Outlines a form of organization, the studio club, then suggests material for club programs with group of specimen club papers, and lists a studio club library. Author is a Canadian." Wis. bul.

Coleman, Mrs Satis Narrona (Barton)
Creative music for children. 1922 Putnam $3.50; 17s 6d **780.7**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical instruments 22-9553

"A plan for musical education based upon the natural development of the child. He is given an opportunity to make and play his own primitive instruments, and gradually to

Coleman, Mrs Satis N. B.—*Continued*
work into fuller expression, instead of having mature ideas of art thrust upon him. The author has made some interesting tests of her theory in her home and at Teachers college, New York." Cleveland

* Creative music in the home. 1928 Chautauqua $5 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical instruments 28-10102

Published in 1927 under title: "Master book III, complement to Master scroll C; Creative music in the home"

"Tells how children can make simple musical instruments and how these can be used in creating melodies and rhythms. Supplements the author's 'Creative music for children.'" Cleveland

Cundiff, Hannah Matthews, and Dykema, Peter William

School music handbook. (Laurel lib.) 1923 Birchard $2.50 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 33-35406

"A guide for teaching school music, especially adapted to the needs of the grade teacher. Applicable to any system or series of music books." Subtitle

Answers practically all the problems encountered in school teaching. Covers briefly the theory of music, with examples, work with the child, the preparation and procedure of the teacher, and related subjects, such as music organizations, bibliographies, etc.

Elson, Arthur

* Music club programs from all nations (Music students lib.) rev ed 1928 Ditson $2.50 780.7

1 Musical societies 2 Concerts—Programs 28-9449

A revised and enlarged edition which adds chapters on folk music in general, folk music of the United States and modernism

"Giving an historic outline of each national school of music, with questions for study, and a series of programs for the use of clubs and other organizations, together with a series of programs by Ernest Hutcheson on the great masters of music, and by Arthur Whiting on classical and modern chamber music." Subtitle

A good study outline for American music is Lamar Stringfield's "America and her music; an outline for music clubs" (1931 Univ. of N.C. Extension division 50c) which gives 15 lessons on folk music, negro music, Indian music, jazz, etc.

Fryberger, Mrs Agnes (Moore)

* Listening lessons in music, graded for schools. (rev ed) 1925 Silver $1.60 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 25-5192

"Graded school lessons in the appreciation of music, with directions for the use of the phonograph in their presentation." Cleveland

"This new edition, retaining the plan and arrangement and much of the material from the first book, is printed, however, from an entirely new set of plates made necessary by the inclusion of so much new subject matter and its improved division into suggested lessons." Foreword for the revised edition

Giddings, Thaddeus Philander, and others

Music appreciation in the schoolroom, by T. P. Giddings, Will Earhart, R. L. Baldwin and E. W. Newton. (Music education ser.) 1926 Ginn $2.60 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 26-20936

"While this is strictly a school book, it is also useful for reference and as a study in appreciation. Suitable compositions have been selected from the best music and graded to meet the needs of pupils of various ages. They comprise folk classics, children's classics and many well known great classics. These have been arranged by masters of instrumentation and phonograph records made. The book is a series of lessons to be given in connection with these records. Brief biographies of the composers are included, some pictures of instruments, occasional bits of music scores and an introduction on music appreciation. Full index." Bkl.

Kwalwasser, Jacob

Problems in public school music. 1932 Witmark $2 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 32-22579

"In this intelligent discussion of the theories of music teaching in the lower grades, the author recommends emphasizing the enjoyment of music, rather than technical knowledge, as an objective." Bkl.

A. M. Norton's "Teaching school music" (1932 Univ. of Southern Calif. $2) is another recommended book which covers the more common music activities in the school program. Both the older and the newer methods are discussed

Mursell, James Lockhart

Principles of musical education. (Experimental education ser.) 1927 Macmillan $1.80; 9s 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Music—Psychology 27-22765

"A comprehensive study of the aims and methods of musical education based on modern experimental psychology." Cleveland

Mursell, James Lockhart, and Glenn, Mabelle

Psychology of school music teaching. 1931 Silver $2.40 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Educational psychology 3 Music—Psychology 31-17602

"Two authorities on music teaching discuss the nature of the child and the processes of learning and teaching; the basic mental processes which music education must set up; the executant factors in music education; and the measurement of musical ability and the evaluation of teaching materials." Cleveland

Thorn, Alice Green

Music for young children. (Ser. on childhood education) 1929 Scribner $1.25; 6s 780.7

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Kindergarten—Music 3 Education of children 29-3788

"A practical book which discusses the place of music in the education of small children and numerous ways of presenting it. It considers all phases of musical education: singing, rhythmic activity, use of musical instruments and concert experience. Will be valuable to elementary school teachers." Cleveland

Another good book on teaching music to young children is Elizabeth Newman's "How to teach music to children" (1925 Fischer, Carl $2)

Weaver, Paul John

Great composers, 1600-1900. (Univ. of North Carolina. Extension bul.) 1925 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c 780.7

1 Musical societies 2 Concerts—Programs 3 Woman—Societies and clubs—Programs 25-12741

"A course of study for music clubs, that could be used in connection with school courses in music appreciation. It takes up 16 composers, giving under each a brief characterization; suggested topics for papers; and a short list of typical compositions, with the Victor record number of each and a critical comment." Standard catalog for high school libraries

780.9 Music—History

The "Oxford history of music" edited by W. H. Hadow; 2d ed rev by P. C. Buck (Introd. volume and v 1-6 1929-32 Oxford ea $7; ea 17s 6d) is an authoritative and scholarly work tho not essential to the small library. Volume 3 has not been revised, and a 7th volume is in preparation, 1933

Ernest Walker's "History of music in England" (2d ed 1924 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d) is good for those libraries in need of special material on the subject

"Programme music in the last four centuries" by Frederick Niecks (1907 Gray $8) is good when needed but expensive

Baltzell, Winton James, and others

Complete history of music, for schools, clubs, and private reading. new rev and enl ed 1931 Presser $2.25 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 31-22277

First edition 1905. In the new edition two chapters, almost 100 pages, have been added on "The twentieth century in Europe" and "America since 1900"

Contributions by H. A. Clarke, Arthur Elson, C. G. Hamilton, E. B. Hill, A. L. Judson, F. S. Law, and P. W. Orem. A textbook intended chiefly for classes and music clubs. The chapters are followed by questions, suggestions and bibliographical references

Bauer, Marion

Twentieth century music; how it developed, how to listen to it. 1933 Putnam $3 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians

"This book . . . possesses genuine value through its painstaking investigation of the peculiarities of contemporary music, such as polytonality and jazz. Miss Bauer even devotes a chapter to 'The New Esthetic,' in which she takes up such matters as the effect of the war, the machine, radio, etc. . . . In the last analysis she believes 'the writing on the wall points to a new romanticism, a renaissance of beauty and simplicity—but a romanticism composed of the new materials.' There are chapters devoted to such important personalities as the late Alexander Scriabin, Jean Sibelius, Igor Stravinsky and Arnold Schoenberg, and even lesser composers of all countries are accorded detailed consideration." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bauer, Marion, and Peyser, Ethel Rose

‡ How music grew, from prehistoric times to the present day. 1925 Putnam $4.50; 18s 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 25-25112

"Replete with picturesque incidents and topics, and written in a manner adapted to the youthful mind, this comprehensive survey touches all the phases of the art from its babyhood with the savage, the Greeks and Orientals, through its 'childhood and youth' with troubadour and the oratorio, on to its adulthood and such giants of music as Wagner, Bach and Beethoven. Illustrations well chosen. Lists of music writers, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Music through the ages; a narrative for student and layman. 1932 Putnam $3.50 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 32-33536

A useful reference book which does not replace the authors' earlier book "How music grew." "Beginning with the earliest music and musical instruments among the primitive peoples this history of music carries the narrative down to the present, dealing with the new music in all countries, especially America. Bibliographies at ends of chapters." Book rev. digest

Bekker, Paul

Story of music; tr. by M. D. H. Norton and Alice Kortschak. 1927 Norton $3.50; Dent 10s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 27-9630

"An historical sketch of the changes in musical form." Subtitle

"The estimates of composers are generally sound and the chronology of the art is traced lucidly. Everything, however, serves to bear out a thesis with which there may be some quarrel: that music does not 'develop,' but that it merely changes form. . .Too theoretical for the novice. But any one who has an elementary knowledge of music will find it informative and stimulating." Literary rev.

Colles, Henry Cope

Growth of music. 3v in 1 1912-16 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 13-10972

Published also in separate volumes at $1.20 each, in England 3s 6d

Contents: v1 From the troubadours to J. S. Bach; v2 Age of the sonata, from C. P. E. Bach to Beethoven; v3 Ideals of the nineteenth century

"The author brings together related subjects, making his method logical and comparative, rather than simply chronological. The style is clear and simple and the work is authoritative. While designed for use in schools, it should make a wider appeal than the average text-book." Cleveland

Cowell, Henry

(ed.) American composers on American music; a symposium. 1933 Stanford univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 3 Music, American 33-13037

"A collection of thirty-one articles by various American composers. The first part contains critical estimates of individual composers; the second part, discussions of general tendencies. Biographical notes at end of book. Index." Book rev. digest

Partial contents: Trends in American music, by H. Cowell; Carl Ruggles, by C. Seeger; Henry Cowell, by N. Slonimsky; Roy Harris, by H. Cowell; Rochester group of American composers, by H. Hanson; Nicolas Slonimsky, by H. Cowell; Charles E. Ives, by H. Cowell; Music of Mexico, by C. Chávez; Development of Cuban music, by A. G. Caturla; Relation of jazz to American music, by G. Gershwin

Dickinson, Edward

Study of the history of music; with an annotated guide to music literature. rev and enl ed Scribner $3 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Music—Bibl. 8-37366

First published 1905. Later editions make slight changes

"An excellent textbook by a [former] professor of the history of music at Oberlin college. It covers the entire subject from primitive music, Catholic and Protestant music, down to recent music. It contains a valuable annotated guide to music literature." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Elson, Arthur, and Truette, Everett Ellsworth

Woman's work in music. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1931 Page $3 780.9

1 Women as musicians 2 Musicians 31-26695

"Being an account of her influence on the art, in ancient as well as modern times; a summary of her musical compositions, in the different countries of the civilized world; and an estimate of their rank in comparison with those of men." Subtitle

Elson, A., and Truette, E. E.—*Continued*
Reissue of a book by the first author, first published in 1903 with an added chapter of 30 pages on achievements since 1903

Elson, Louis Charles

* History of American music. rev to 1925 by Arthur Elson (History of American art) 1925 Macmillan $6 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 25-8745

An authoritative account of American music, from the beginning, covering organizations, orchestras, opera, composers, musicians, leaders of choirs and choruses, women in music, and musical criticism and education. Five supplementary chapters bring the history up to 1925. Four of these have been added since the 1915 edition The main part of the book and the supplements are separately indexed

National music of America and its sources. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1924 Page $2.50 780.9

1 Music—U. S. 2 National songs, American 24-19761

A chapter on music since 1900 by Arthur Elson has been added in the revised edition. Otherwise the book remains as first published in 1900

"Popular account of the music of the Pilgrims and Puritans, the beginnings of secular music in New England, rise of choral music, and the present (1899) condition of music, with chapters on 'Yankee Doodle,' 'Hail Columbia,' 'Star spangled banner,' Civil war songs and folksongs." Pittsburgh

H. C. Lahee's "Annals of music in America" (1922 Boston musical and education bur. $3) is a useful reference tool which does not duplicate the Elson history. It is a "chronological record of significant musical events from 1640 to the present day," with brief comment on the periods into which the work is divided

Ewen, David

(ed.) From Bach to Stravinsky; the history of music by its foremost critics. 1933 Norton $3.75 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 33-16043

A history of music from the eighteenth century to the present in which each composer is presented by a leading authority on his music and his time. Partial contents: Periods of musical history, by D. G. Mason; Bach, by C. S. Terry; Handel, by Romain Rolland; Beethoven, by C. H. H. Perry; Schumann, by W. H. Hadow; Brahms, by J. A. Fuller-Maitland; Tchaikovsky, by R. A. Streatfeild; Debussy and Ravel, by Paul Rosenfeld; Stravinsky, by Leonid Sabaneyeff; Harking back and looking forward, by Carl Engel

Hebrew music. 1931 Bloch $1 780.9

1 *Music—Jews* *31-8617*

A short study of Hebrew music from its beginnings to the present and a study of its modern tendencies

A. Z. Idelsohn's "Jewish music in its historical development" (1929 Holt $6) is a scholarly and authoritative volume on this special phase of musical history

Goldberg, Isaac

Tin pan alley; a chronicle of the American popular music racket. 1930 Day $3.50 780.9

1 Music, Popular (Songs, etc.) 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 3 Jazz music 30-31878

"A history of American popular music and the part it has played in American life. Mr Goldberg gives an account of our first popular songs and song writers, beginning with the Liberty song published in 1766; the early vogue of the colored minstrels; the 'Mulligan' cycle; the rise of Tin Pan Alley proper with the 'Hearts and flowers' era and the beginnings of ragtime; the work of Sousa, De Koven, and Victor Herbert; the history of the blues; the rhythms of jazz; and the theme song." Book rev. digest

Gray, Cecil

History of music. (History of civilization) 1928 Knopf $4.25; Routledge 12s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 28-17505

"Intended for the general reader with considerable knowledge of music, rather than the music student needing a textbook. The author begins his account with a discussion of the Gregorian chant, and closes with the music of the 19th century. Very little biographical material is included." Chicago

"He always has something clear and concrete to say, and it is also often original . . . He is nearly always interesting; his vigorous criticism is never silly or merely wrongheaded. It is often, however, one-sided, and therefore uneasily over-emphatic." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p275-78

Hamilton, Clarence Grant

‡ Epochs in musical progress. 1926 Ditson $1.50; Boosey 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 27-26107

The fourth year of a study course in music understanding sponsored by the National federation of music clubs

"Begins with primitive music and comes down to the present with a chapter Three hundred years of music in America. For each chapter there are questions, references and illustrative records and rolls." Wis. bul.

Outlines of music history. (Music students lib.) rev and enl 1924 Ditson $2.25; Boosey 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 24-23892

"Excellent little book fully abreast of modern musical scholarship." Dial

"Since the last revision of this historical outline, ten years ago, the advent of the Great war has brought about radical changes in musical leadership. . .In deference to these new conditions, chapter XI of the 'Outlines' has been again rewritten, with a summary of the national tendencies of the present day, and the inclusion of a few, at least, of those younger men who are enthusiastically seeking to further the cause of music along untried paths." Preface

Henderson, William James

How music developed. 1898 Stokes $2.50 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 98-2273

"A critical and explanatory account of the growth of modern music." Subtitle

"Little original research, but a vast amount of traditional information presented in a much more lucid and direct style than is usually to be found in books on musical form and history." Nation

Hill, Edward Burlingame

Modern French music. 1924 Houghton o.p. 1933 780.9

1 Music, French 2 Musicians 3 Music—Hist. & crit. 24-19471

"The assistant professor of music at Harvard university has written this study of French music since the Franco-Prussian war. . . Beginning with an account of the causes leading to this great advance in originality and technical mastery the author follows the rise of instrumental music and analyzes the creative personalities of those who have brought it about. Among the musical personalities discussed are Emmanuel Chabrier, Gabriel Faure, Erik Satie, Vincent

Hill, Edward B.—*Continued*

d'Indy, Henry Duparc, Marie Guy Ropartz, Alfred Bruneau, Gustave Charpentier, Henri Rabaud, Claude Debussy, Paul Dukas, and the so-called 'Group of six' of whom Milhaud and Honegger are the most conspicuous figures." Book rev. digest

Another good book on modern French music is G. J. Aubry's "French music of today" (1919 Routledge 4s 6d) a series of impressionistic sketches

Howard, John Tasker

‡ Our American music; three hundred years of it. 1931 Crowell $6 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 31-26698

"This survey of 300 years of music in America will fill a useful place in libraries. Beginning with New England psalmody, it traces the development of music, in folk song, national air, the concert stage and musical composition, to the present day. Has a section devoted to biographical sketches of contemporary composers and is well indexed for use." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p644-69

The author's "Program outline of American music" (1931 Crowell pa 35c) is based on his "Our American music" and gives an outline, list of suggested music, and questions and topics for eight meetings

Landormy, Paul Charles René

History of music; tr. with a supplementary chapter on American music, by F. H. Martens. 1923 Scribner $2; 10s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 23-13128

First appeared in 1910, but the edition now translated covers musical history to 1923, and many chapters have been rewritten

"From the music of antiquity and the Middle ages down to the astonishing moments of Ornstein he has carried his sympathetic exposition, his intensely comprehensive analysis. . .It is a work of distinction worthy of the best kind of popularity." Chicago

Mason, Daniel Gregory

Beethoven and his forerunners. new ed 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s 780.9

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 30-25803

First edition 1904. A bibliography has been added and an introduction giving modern opinions on the personality of Beethoven. Contents: Periods of musical history; Palestrina and the music of mysticism; Modern spirit; Principles of pure music; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven

"Dr Mason, who sent out his 'From Grieg to Brahms' two years ago, has now rendered the musical world another distinct service. It has been said of Dr Daniel Gregory Mason that he often 'expresses what one has felt, but never quite formulated.'" Book rev. digest

Tune in, America. 1931 Knopf $2 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 31-28329

"Mr. Mason feels it is time America ceased being a passive listener to music and began to take an active part in it. He discusses the influence, good and bad, of the phonograph, movietone, and radio, and of such institutions as school and college choruses, orchestras, and bands, as well as the part an intelligent audience may have in forming public taste. Interesting and stimulating. A part of the material has appeared in various periodicals." Bkl.

Montagu-Nathan, Montagu

History of Russian music. 2d ed 1918 Scribner $3.75; Reeves 780.9

1 Music—Russia 2 Musicians 24-15183

"Being an account of the rise and progress of the Russian school of composers, with a survey of their lives and a description of their works." Subtitle

"The volume as a whole. . .is a definite addition to musical history." Boston Transcript

Morse, Constance

Music and music-makers. 1926 Harcourt $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 26-23093

"Begins with a fairly simple outline history of music, followed by biographical and interpretative sketches of 17 great musicians. Would fill a useful place in the small library." Wis. bul.

Osgood, Henry Osborne

So this is jazz. 1926 Little $3 780.9

1 Jazz music 27-26029

"For its erudition and thoroughness, and for its entertaining style, with touches of humor, this work is praiseworthy. It traces the history of jazz from its beginnings to the present, as well as giving interesting biographical material on some popular composers: Whiteman, Lopez, Berlin, Lewis, Conrey and others." Providence

"In addition to photographic portraits, the volume is illustrated with excerpts from scores the author considers especially significant. The analysis of these scores is clever, but it is far above the heads of readers who have no technical musical knowledge." Sat. rev. of lit.

Another book, of less permanent value, perhaps, is "Jazz" by Paul Whiteman and M. M. McBride (1926 Sears o.p. 1933) a readable account of Mr Whiteman's career and the history and development of jazz music

Parry, Sir Charles Hubert Hastings, bart.

* Evolution of the art of music; ed. with additional chapters by H. C. Colles. 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; Routledge 7s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 30-11149

First edition appeared in 1893 under title: "The art of music." Has been frequently reprinted. In this edition a survey, 1893-1929, and two chapters "The question of key," and "Chaos or criticism," have been added by the editor

This is not a chronological account of the lives of musicians, but a history of the development of musical form and expression from the most primitive to modern tendencies. Biographical details are omitted, although the latter part of the book is largely concerned with the contributions of the great musicians to musical progress

Pratt, Waldo Seldon

* History of music; a handbook and guide for students. rev ed 1927 Schirmer $3 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 27-22766

In this edition part 9 on the later nineteenth century has been rewritten to include material since the book was first published in 1907

"Distinctly a book of reference for students rather than a literary or critical survey of a few salient aspects, or a specialist's report of original research. It is encyclopedic in its fulness and from primitive or savage music down to later nineteenth century music the leading tendencies or movements of musical advance are discussed." Book rev. digest

Rolland, Romain

Musical tour through the land of the past; tr. by Bernard Miall. 1922 Routledge o.p. 1933 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians [22-12314]

Contents: Humorous novel by an eighteenth-century musician; English amateur (Pepys's diary); Portrait of Händel; Origins of the

Rolland, Romain—*Continued*

"classic" style in eighteenth-century music; Autobiography of a forgotten master: Telemann, the successful rival of J. S. Bach; Metastasio: the forerunner of Gluck; Musical tour across Europe in the eighteenth century

Majority of these papers appeared in the Revue de Paris

Some musicians of former days; tr. by Mary Blaiklock. Smith, P. $1.75; Routledge 4s 6d 780.9

1 Opera 2 Musicians 15-26772

First published by Holt in 1915

Contents: Introduction: Of the place of music in general history; Beginnings of opera; First opera played in Paris, Luigi Rossi's Orfeo; Notes on Lully; Gluck; Grétry; Mozart; Musical supplement: "The despair of Orpheus," from Orfeo

"His writing is so full of a rare and restrained enthusiasm that even the somewhat dry bones of the beginnings of opera in the Florentine Sacre Rappresentazioni, which already were out of date at the time of the Medici, take on the semblance of life." Athenaeum

The author's "Musicians of to-day" (Smith, P. $1.75; Routledge 4s 6d) contains sympathetic sketches of Berlioz, Wagner, Saint-Saëns, and others

Rosenfeld, Paul

Hour with American music. (One hour ser.) 1929 Lippincott $1; 4s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 29-24162

"Eliminating jazz by defining it as entertainment, not music, Mr Rosenfeld finds the chief characteristic of modern music to be an experimental and revolutionary attitude, as an expression of mass rather than the individual. Most American composers, the author finds, are of foreign origin: and the only three who are American in a strict sense are Roger Sessions, Carl Ruggles and Roy Harris. Mr Rosenfeld does not rank very highly two of America's best-known composers, Gershwin and Deems Taylor." Book rev. digest

Saminsky, Lazare

Music of our day; essentials and prophecies. 1932 Crowell $3 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Music—Philosophy and esthetics. 3 Tonality 4 Music—Russia 5 Conducting (Music) 32-31717

A volume of essays on various aspects of modern music. Partial contents: Tonal language of our time; Downfall of Strauss; Mahler and Busoni; Austro-German triad; Schoenberg, Bartok, Berg; Americans of single and double allegiance; New Russians and their alma mater; Rimski-Korsakov and Liadov; Scriabin and Stravinsky in review; Russian ballet: its heirs; New art of conducting

"A book that is vivid enough to command the attention of the casual reader, without sacrificing any of the traits that render it invaluable to the student. Mr. Saminsky is both a musician and a thinker, and the breadth of his culture, his intellectual acuteness, and his thorough musical training all contribute to the interest and authority of his analyses." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Scholes, Percy Alfred

Listener's history of music. 3v 1925-1929 Oxford ea $2.50, 3v in 1 $6.50; ea 6s, 3v in 1 17s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation (24-10854)

Contents: v 1 To Beethoven; v2 The romantic and nationalist schools of the nineteenth century; v3 To the composers of today

"A book for any concert-goer, pianolist or gramophonist. Providing also a course of study for adult classes in the appreciation of music with incidental notes by Sir W. Henry Hadow, Sir Richard R. Terry, Dr. Ernest Walker, Edwin Evans." Subtitle

The author's "Miniature history of music" (1928 Oxford 50c, pa 45c; 1s) is a very brief but readable sketch of the development of musical form

Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers, and Forsyth, Cecil

History of music. 1916 Macmillan $3; 10s 6d 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 16-22267

"Interesting, concise handbook for students and general public discussing origins and development of music and musical instruments through the centuries in different countries, and lives and works of musicians with a specially detailed treatment of modern composers. Gives alphabetic list of chief names in musical history with dates. Excellent illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

"The chapters on mediaeval music are perhaps the most important, as that period has a real relation to our own; they are also, we think, of greater value than the final chapters on relatively and actually modern music." Athenaeum

Tapper, Thomas, and Goetschius, Percy

Essentials in music history. 1914 Scribner $2.50 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 14-18081

A concise history of music, including ancient nations and primitive peoples; with a brief final chapter on music in America. H. T. Finck, in the Nation, says that aside from giving too much space to the early history of the art, it deserves the highest praise, especially for lucidity and usefulness. Index of names

Weissmann, Adolf

Problems of modern music; tr. by M. M. Bozman, introd. by Edward J. Dent. (Dent's international lib. of books on music) 1925 Dutton $2; Dent 6s 780.9

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 25-27454

"Critical studies of tendencies in modern music and of such individual composers as Bruckner, Pfitzner, Mahler, Reger, R. Strauss, Debussy and Schönberg. A chapter on 'World music' treats on musical conditions in England, France, Italy, Germany, Austria, etc." Boston

"Prof. Weissmann's alertness is amazing; he knows the music of every nationality and can express a judgment upon modern Finnish, Dutch, Polish or Norwegian musicians as confidently as upon more widely-known composers. His criticism is gentle but decided; the book will be of great value as an index of names and a guide to judgment." Spectator

Zanzig, Augustus Delafield

* Music in American life, present & future. 1932 Oxford $3.50 780.9

1 Music—U. S. 2 Music—Study and teaching 3 Community music 32-4346

"A survey of amateur musical activities of America, based upon the findings of the nation-wide research of the National Recreation Association. It is a textbook of practical suggestions for individual musicians, for music teachers, recreation leaders and others engaged in musical endeavor." Providence

An earlier book which will be useful to recreation leaders is "Community music; a practical guide for the conduct of community music activities" prepared by the Playground and recreation association of America now the National recreation association (1926 Birchar[illegible] $1.50)

780.92 Musicians and composers

Dictionaries

In a library which can afford and use a large German work the most important bio-bibliography is Robert Eitner's "Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musikgelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung bis zur mitte des neunzehnten jahrhunderts" (10v 1900-04 Breitkopf, Leipzig)

Baker, Theodore

* Biographical dictionary of musicians. 3d ed rev and enl by A. Remy. 1919 Schirmer $3 780.92

1 Musicians—Dictionaries 19-5997

"A useful and reliable dictionary, giving compact biographies, varying from a few lines to ten pages, of musicians of all ages and nations, with bibliographies of the musician's own works and titles about him. . .Enlarged over the earlier editions." Mudge

Pierre Key's musical who's who. 1931

* Pierre Key, inc. $3 780.92

1 Musicians—Dictionaries (31-19202)

The first edition of a useful reference book of biographical material on contemporary musicians, patrons of music, critics, managers, and dancers. Gives also a list of the principal opera companies of the United States and about fifty managers of artist-attractions

Collective

Armstrong, William

Romantic world of music. 1922 Dutton o.p. 1933 780.92

1 Singers 22-21331

Contents: Adelina Patti; Lillian Nordica; Nellie Melba; Ernestine Schumann-Heink; Ignace Jan Paderewski; Mary Garden; Enrico Caruso and John McCormack; Frieda Hempel; Pasquale Amato; Amelita Galli-Curci; Maria Jeritza; Prima donna romances. Each sketch is illustrated with a portrait

"It is a book of musical entertainment, which the general as well as the musical reader can enjoy. Mr Armstrong's reminiscences have the vivid quality of personal experience." Nation

Brower, Harriette Moore

Story-lives of master musicians. 1922 Stokes $2.50; Harrap 7s 6d 780.92

1 Musicians 22-24808

"The author has gathered her facts for these life stories of great musicians from biography, letters, journals and musical history, and has endeavored to make her stories simple enough to interest young people. There are sketches of Palestrina, Bach, Handel, Gluck, Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Weber, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Chopin, Berlioz, Liszt, Verdi, Wagner, Franck, Brahms, Grieg, Tschaikowsky, MacDowell and Debussy, each with a portrait." Book rev. digest

"Could be used with music students and would interest the general reader." Wis. bul.

Dole, Nathan Haskell

* Famous composers. 3d ed rev and enl 1929 Crowell $3.75; Harrap 12s 6d 780.92

1 Musicians 29-6242

First published 1891 under the title "A score of famous composers" reissued 1902 in two volumes under the shorter title, in 1925 appeared in a single volume revised to date and enlarged. The third edition now adds a chapter on Sir Arthur Sullivan, a new and revised index and eighteen new portraits

Contents: Palestrina; Purcell; Bach; Händel; Gluck; Haydn; Mozart; Beethoven; Spohr; Weber; Meyerbeer; Rossini; Schubert; Berlioz; Glinka; Chopin; Mendelssohn; Schumann; Liszt; Wagner; Verdi; Gounod; Franck; Rubinstein; Brahms; Saint-Saëns; Tchaikovsky; Dvorak; Sullivan; Grieg; Puccini; MacDowell; Debussy; Reger

Elson, Louis Charles

Great composers and their work. (Music lovers' ser.) 1898 Page $2 780.92

1 Musicians 98-1207

"It has been the effort of the author . . . to bring together the lives of the great composers in such a manner that the average reader (without any technical knowledge of music) may understand how their work aided in musical development, and in what degree their schools were interwoven. In order to make this point more clear, the chronological order has not been adhered to where a departure from it seemed to make more definite the influence of a composer." Preface

Gray, Cecil

Survey of contemporary music. 1924 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d 780.92

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 25-4291

Contents: Music of the nineteenth century; Richard Strauss; Frederick Delius; Edward Elgar; Claude Achille Debussy; Maurice Ravel; Igor Stravinsky; Alexander Nicholas Scriabine; Arnold Schönberg; Jean Sibelius; Béla Bartok; Ferruccio Busoni; Bernard van Dieren; Minor composers; Postface

"He has fresh, untrammeled opinions, and uncommon trenchancy in setting them before us. His attack on certain decadent features of modernism is much more ferocious than Mr Dyson's, much less prudently qualified; but for that very reason it is more invigorating. He cannot always make us agree with him, but on every page he forces us to think for ourselves." D. G. Mason in Nation

"We should have welcomed more light than Mr Gray actually gives us, though we gratefully acknowledge that such light as he does give is brilliant." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hadow, Sir William Henry

Studies in modern music. 2v Macmillan ea $2.50; Seeley ea 8s 6d, pocket ed ea 5s 780.92

1 Berlioz, Hector 2 Schumann, Robert Alexander 3 Wagner, Richard

First published in 1892

Contents: v1, Berlioz; Schumann; Wagner. v2, Chopin; Dvorak; Brahms

Klein, Hermann

Great women-singers of my time. 1931 Dutton $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d 780.92

1 Singers [31-22282]

"Mr. Herman Klein's recollections go back to the year 1866, when, a boy of ten years, he heard Tietjens rehearsing Messiah for the Norwich Festival . . . Then and henceforward he noted the qualities which impressed him in the art of the great singers, and he heard them all from Tietjens to Melba. No two were the same to him, consequently as far as words may serve, and he is fully conscious of how little words can do, the personal characteristics of their several arts are brought to life again in his descriptions." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mason, Daniel Gregory

‡ Contemporary composers. 1918 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 780.92

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Strauss, Richard 3 Elgar, Sir Edward William 4 Debussy, Achille Claude 5 Indy, Vincent d' 18-18962

Contents: Democracy and music; Richard Strauss; Sir Edward Elgar; Claude Debussy; Vincent d'Indy; Music in America

Mason, Daniel G.—*Continued*

"Interesting and authoritative essays. . . Com- [illegible] and 'From Grieg to Brahms.'" N.Y. state lib.

* From Grieg to Brahms; studies of some modern composers and their art. new and enl ed 1927 Macmillan $2.25; 12s 780.92

1 Music—Hist. & crit. 2 Musicians 27-22764

Contents: Introduction: the appreciation of music; Edward Grieg; Antonin Dvořák; Camille Saint-Saëns; César Franck; Peter Ilyitch Tschaïkowsky; Johannes Brahms; Epilogue: The meaning of music; Postcript: After twenty-five years

This new edition adds the postcript: After twenty-five years, in which the author sums up the present day attitude toward the six composers he has discussed. Whereas three of them were alive and their work unfinished at the time of the first edition, all are now dead and one can view their work with some perspective

Romantic composers. 1906 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 780.92

1 Schubert, Franz Peter 2 Schumann, Robert Alexander 3 Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix 4 Chopin, Frédéric François 5 Berlioz, Hector 6 Liszt, Franz 6-43759

Contents: Introduction; Franz Schubert; Robert Schumann; Felix Mendelssohn; Frédéric Chopin; Hector Berlioz; Franz Liszt

Mason, Daniel Gregory, and Mason, Mary Lord

Great modern composers; biographical sections by M. L. Mason. (Appreciation of music, v 2) 1916 Gray $2 780.92

1 Musicians 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 16-5907

Contents: Romanticism and realism in music; Franz Schubert; Robert Schumann; Felix Mendelssohn; Berlioz and the beginnings of realism; Franz Liszt, Frédéric Chopin; Edvard Grieg; Antonin Dvorák; Camille Saint-Saëns; César Franck; Peter Ilyitsch; Tschaikowsky; Johannes Brahms; Richard Strauss; Claude Debussy

"Gives brief biographical sketch of the musician, survey of achievements, and analysis of one or more of his best works." N.Y. state lib.

Pannain, Guido

Modern composers; tr. by M. R. Bonavia. 1933 Dutton $3.75; Dent 10s 6d 780.92

1 Musicians 2 Music—Hist. & crit. 33-13754

Contents: Changing values in modern music; Richard Strauss; Igor Stravinsky; Manuel de Falla; Paul Hindemith; Zoltán Kodály; Arnold Schönberg; Karol Szymanowski; Maurice Ravel; Ralph Vaughan Williams; Ferruccio Busoni; Ernest Bloch; Arthur Honegger; Survey of American Music

"Each one of the essays sets the reader pondering, and stimulates the desire to turn to the scores." Times (London) lit. sup.

Reis, Claire

(comp.) American composers. 2d ed 1932 The compiler pa $1 780.92

1 Musicians 32-24832

A list of modern composers and a record of works written between 1912 and 1932. The date and playing time are given for each work and a record of performances. Very brief biographical information is given for each composer

Rosenfeld, Paul

Musical portraits; interpretations of twenty modern composers. 1920 Harcourt $2.50 780.92

1 Musicians 20-8863

Contents: Wagner; Strauss; Moussorgsky; Liszt; Berlioz; Franck; Debussy; Ravel; Borodin; Rimsky-Korsakoff; Rachmaninoff; Scriabine; Strawinsky; Mahler; Reger; Schoenberg; Sibelius; Loeffler; Ornstein; Bloch

"Mr Rosenfeld delights in vivid colors. At moments, to be sure, one sees a tendency to overdo this eloquence; to pass too suddenly from rhapsody to invective, and from praise to blame. But even with such faults—perhaps because of them—these 'Twenty portraits' are in their own field unique." Review of reviews

Sabaneev, Leonid Leonidovich

Modern Russian composers; tr. from the Russian by J. A. Joffe. 1927 Int. pub. $2.75; Lawrence 10s 780.92

1 Musicians 2 Music—Russia 27-21239

Contents: Sergey Taneyeff; Alyeksandr Skryabin; Igor Stravinski; Sergey Prokofyeff; Sergey Rakhmaninoff; Vladimir Ryebikoff; Nikolay Metner; A. Gryechaninoff; Nikolay Myaskovski; Samuil Feinberg; Mikhayil Gnyesin; Alyeksandr Krein; Grigoriy Krein; Alyeksey Stanchinski; Fyodor Akimyenko; Nikolay Roslavyets; Bolyeslav Yavorski and his pupils; Moscow group of conservatives; Leningrad group; American group of Russian composers; Young composers of Russia; Russian-Parisian school; Musical creative art of the Russian revolution

"While discussing, in particular, the moderns, the book gives also a clear idea of the connection between Russia's musical past and present. The sketches are more critical than biographical." Book rev. digest

Individual

Auer, Leopold

My long life in music. 1923 Stokes $5 780.92

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 23-13535

"Leopold Auer is a Hungarian violinist who for many years, until the Revolution of 1917, made his home in St Petersburg. He numbered among his pupils many of the most famous musicians of Europe." Pittsburgh

"His book is not merely entertaining. It is far more, it is stimulating and inspiring as well." Boston Transcript

Bach, Johann Sebastian

‡ Parry, Sir C. H. H., bart. Johann Sebastian Bach. 1909 Putnam $4; 9s 780.92

9-30624

"It is illuminating in its discussion of Bach's music; it presents all aspects of the master's career fully and with insight." Dial

Schweitzer, Albert. J. S. Bach; English tr. by Ernest Newman. 2v 1923 Macmillan ea $6; Black, A. & C. 30s 780.92

23-9374

First published in French 1905

"Within the last few years Bach research has made a notable advance. Among the books that have contributed to this progress, that of Dr Albert Schweitzer takes a leading place. It is equally valuable on the aesthetic and the practical sides." Translator's preface

Bach, Johann S.—*Continued*

Terry, C. S. Bach; a biography. 2d and rev ed 1933 Oxford $7; 21s **780.92**

33-24385

First edition 1928. Revised in the light of later information, and some errors in fact corrected. Bibliography: pref. p15-19

"In his life of Bach Dr. Terry has refrained from attempting an appreciation of the composer's music and has kept strictly to a 'record of Bach's career.' But that career, pieced together with the aid of every available scrap of material, becomes in Dr. Terry's hands an extraordinarily vivid and human tale. Dr. Terry, naturally, utilized what discoveries have been made by Bach investigators since Spitta. It is the result of his own researches, however, that has enabled him to bring out more clearly the contour of Bach's life and throw new light on Bach's family and ancestors." Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "Bach; the historical approach" (1930 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d) consists of five popular lectures on Bach's character and work

"Johann Sebastian Bach; his work and influence on the music of Germany," by J. A. P. Spitta (3v 1899 Gray $21) is the standard work, valuable especially for reference use. J. N. Forkel's "Johann Sebastian Bach; his life, art, and work" (1920 Harcourt o.p. 1933) is a translation of the first biography of Bach, published in 1802. The 1920 edition contains a valuable bibliography of Bach's works

Beethoven, Ludwig van

Beethoven's letters; with explanatory notes by A. C. Kalischer; tr. by J. S. Shedlock, ed. by A. Eaglefield-Hull. 1926 Dutton $3.75; Dent 10s 6d **780.92**

26-14122

"The present selection in one volume is a book for the general reader, rather than for the musical researcher and historian. . . . This condensation . . . contains all that is most valuable as a search light on the music and the character of Beethoven." Introduction

"The original English translation has long been out of print, and copies of it are no longer readily accessible. On this account this revised, condensed and handsomely printed edition . . . will be heartily welcome to the musical students of the rising generation." Literary review

* Bekker, Paul. Beethoven· tr. by M. M. Bozman. (Dent's international lib. of books on music) 1925 Dutton $3.25; Dent 10s 6d **780.92**

26-10967

"The author, who is a music critic of Berlin, divides his work into two parts, the first a biographical study of Beethoven the man, the second and longer, a critical study of Beethoven the musician." Book rev. digest

"The biographical portion is extremely interesting; in the second part, which is devoted to the music, he shows himself an able and original critic. The book has a very useful chronological summary of Beethoven's works." Nation and Athenaeum

Newman, Ernest. The unconscious Beethoven; an essay in musical psychology. 1927 Knopf $2.50; Cassell 10s 6d **780.92**

27-9171

Contents: The man; the composer

"The second portion of this volume, dealing with Beethoven, the composer, contains a painstaking analysis of the details of his constructive workmanship." Sat. rev. of lit.

W. J. Turner's "Beethoven; the search for reality" (2v 1927 Benn 18s) is a study of Beethoven's personality, by another distinguished critic

Rolland, Romain. Beethoven; tr. by B. C. Hull. Smith, P. $1.75; Routledge 4s 6d **780.92**

17-12724

Reprint of a book published in 1917, formerly carried by Holt

"Contains a new translation of Rolland's brief but very vivid and sympathetic biography, a selection from Beethoven's letters, brief analyses of the sonatas, symphonies and quartets . . .Excellent for music students and also music-lovers." Wis. bul.

Rolland, Romain. Beethoven, the creator; tr. by Ernest Newman. 1929 Harper $5; Gollancz 30s **780.92**

(29-13972)

"A musical biography for those who already know Beethoven's music. Beautifully illustrated with facsimiles and portraits. Apparently not a complete work, devoted to but three of his great works: the Eroica, the Appassionata, and Leonora." Wis. bul.

"In spite of many attractive qualities, in spite of the high literary virtuosity of its author and the good fortune which has given him a translator with a pen as trenchant as his own, 'Beethoven the Creator' is a difficult book to read and becomes at times even exasperating." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rolland, Romain. Goethe and Beethoven. See entry under Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von, in class 92

Schauffler, R. H. Mad musician. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $1 **780.92**

32-15820

An abridgment of the author's two-volume work, "Beethoven, the man who freed music." It "omits much scientific discussion, and emerges as a dramatic story of the Master's life and work, of interest to the layman, though remaining technically exact." Preface

The author's "Beethoven, the man who freed music" (2v 1929 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) is a well illustrated and readable study of Beethoven's life and music. The stories about the composer made familiar by Thayer are retold, and there is a critical analysis of his most important musical compositions

Specht, Richard. Beethoven as he lived; tr. by Alfred Kalisch. 1933 Smith, H. $3; Macmillan 15s **780.92**

"In a series of sketches this biography shows Beethoven as he lived and moved among his friends, and his music in the course of its composition. Beethoven's moods and eccentricities are described with dramatic effect, but the attitude of the writer is one of devotion." Book rev. digest

"In spite of some inaccuracies of detail, and certain exaggerations, this book has much to contribute to an understanding of the character and music of Beethoven. The translation by Alfred Kalisch is excellent and conveys the poetic quality of the text." Sat. rev. of lit.

A. W. Thayer's "Life of Ludwig van Beethoven" (3v 1921 Schirmer $20) is the authoritative biography valuable especially for reference use in special collections but hardly necessary for smaller libraries

For studies of Beethoven's symphonies see class 785

Berlin, Irving

Woollcott, Alexander. Story of Irving Berlin. 1925 Putnam o.p. 1933 **780.92**

25-9033

"The life story of Izzy Baline, now well known as Irving Berlin, a popular song composer who can neither read nor write music. The Baline family came to America from Russia when Izzy was four and settled in lower

Berlin, Irving—*Continued*

New York near the Bowery, where for many years he amused the patrons at 'Nigger Mike's' as a singing waiter. He was only nineteen when he succeeded in having his first song published and now has some three hundred syncopated airs to his credit. The account is full of amusing anecdotes and descriptions of the New York of Berlin and his ilk. Appeared in the Saturday evening post." Cleveland

Berlioz, Hector Louis

Memoirs; tr. by R. S. R. Holmes and Eleanor Holmes. 1932 Knopf $5 **780.92**

32-31719

"Ernest Newman has supplemented the self-portrait of the great French composer given in his Mémoires, filling in and completing the story, and thoroly revising the English translation of 1884." Book rev. digest

"The memoirs extend from the composer's birth in 1803 to 1865, four years before his death, and include his studies in Italy and his concert tours in Germany, Russia, Austria, Hungary, and England. No more fascinating commentary on the musical life of the time can be imagined than these frank records of the opinions of the French romantic composer, who suffered from misunderstanding and hostility in Paris and was obliged to support himself by musical journalism. Yet, in spite of the frequent bitter outbursts, there is a vein of good humor running through the memoirs." Boston

"Life of Hector Berlioz as written in his letters and memoirs; tr. from the French" (1903 Dutton 70c, lib binding $1), in Everymans library, is a revelation of the spiritual experiences of one who was an outstanding representative of French romanticism

Brahms, Johannes

Niemann, Walter. Brahms; tr. by C. A. Phillips. 1929 Knopf $2.50; 18s **780.92**

29-25904

About half the volume is devoted to the life of Brahms and half to criticism of his music. Appendices give a list of his works by opus number, a bibliography of German works on Brahms, and one of English works

"Originally published in German in 1920. The author in the Preface mentions three characteristics of his work: a critical attitude toward the art of Brahms, a critical review of biographical material, and stress laid on the Low German element (in contrast to southern and central) in Brahms as man and as artist." Boston

Schauffler, Robert Haven. Unknown Brahms; his life, character and works. 1933 Dodd $4 **780.92**

33-35393

"Mr. Schauffler's method has been to ransack systematically and with great thoroughness the biographies, the personal reminiscences, the essays and studies, the eighteen volumes of Brahms's correspondence; to collect every story, anecdote, allusion that appears in print and to arrange them in some kind of order and detail and to present the mass as a kind of mosaic portrait. . . The book brushes few new lines into the portrait of the man already existing. It may deepen and systematize what have already been known." N.Y. Times

Specht, Richard. Johannes Brahms; tr. by Eric Blom. 1930 Dutton $6.50; Dent 21s **780.92**

30-27072

"It comes near to being the ideal biography of a musician, by a man who not only had the advantage of acquaintance with the master during his last years, but who knows well from a ripe experience how to temper enthusiasms with sound literary judgment." Nation and Athenaeum

"Brahms" by W. D. Murdoch (1933 Sears $4; Rich 15s) is a biography with an analytical study of his complete pianoforte works and E. M. Lee's "Brahms, the man and his music" (1916 Low 2s 6d) a briefer treatment which is a good introduction

Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto

Dent, E. J. Ferruccio Busoni; a biography. 1933 Oxford $5.75; 21s **780.92**

33-19375

The author's aim has not been to give any detailed analysis or criticism of Busoni's compositions, nor any elaborate discussion of his piano playing, but to tell the story of Busoni's career and to present his many-sided personality

"The story is simply told, and generally with a scrupulous restraint in the matter of personal comment." Times (London) lit. sup.

Calvé, Emma

My life; tr. by Rosamond Gilder. 1922 Appleton-Century $4; 15s **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 22-20645

"Madame Calvé's story records an artistic career which carried her to all the great opera houses of the world from Mexico to India. Her narrative is full of anecdotes and allusions to the great singers with whom she has been associated, tho she does little more than mention them. Most of the book is filled with her own lively personality and her own triumphs." Book rev. digest

"She writes with a delightful simplicity and joyousness, and in generous appreciation of her contemporaries." New statesman

Appeared in the Saturday evening post v195, July 22 to September 23, 1922

Caruso, Enrico

Caruso, Mrs D. B., and Goddard, Mrs T. B. Wings of song; the story of Caruso. 1928 Minton $3.50 **780.92**

28-8737

"In collaboration with her sister, Mrs Caruso has written of meeting Caruso, of her father's opposition to their engagement, and of her marriage and life with the famous tenor in America and in Italy. Her story throws into relief intimate and engaging aspects of Caruso as family man and friend." Book rev. digest

"It is an affectionate book, written with a good deal of simplicity and charm." Spectator

"Enrico Caruso, a biography" by P. V. Key and Bruno Zirato (1922 Little o.p. 1933) is an earlier record of the great singer's career, by personal friends

Fucito, Salvatore, and Beyer, B. J. Caruso and the art of singing. 1922 Stokes $3 **780.92**

1 Singing and voice culture 22-4323

"A few chapters sketching Caruso's early life as boy and man are followed by an account of his artistic career and a discussion of his technique." Wis. bul.

Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich

Pages from my life, an autobiography; authorized translation by H. M. Buck. rev enl and ed by Katharine Wright 1927 Harper o.p. 1933 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-26978

"The great Russian singer tells the story of his life from its beginnings in poverty in a little Russian village to his triumphs with the Metropolitan opera company. The story of a romantic career is told with simplicity and zest." Book rev. digest

"About these 'Pages From My Life' there is nothing of the amateur. They read like professional and spirited fiction without, however, sacrificing the particular savor of personal narrative. Whoever takes them up is bound to find them steadily interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chaliapin, Fedor I.—*Continued*

The author's "Man and mask; forty years in the life of a singer" (1932 Knopf $3.50; Gollancz 18s) contains further reminiscences

Chopin, Frédéric François

‡ Huneker, J. G. Chopin: the man and his music. 1900 Scribner $2.50 **780.92**

0-2094

Divided into two parts, the first giving a sketch of Chopin's life, personality and style . . . while the second part analyzes in detail the . . . valses, nocturnes, etc. No pianist . . . can rise from the perusal of his pages without a deeper appreciation of the new forms of beauty which Chopin has added . . . to the musical flora of the nineteenth century." Nation

"Chopin as a man and musician" by Frederick Niecks (2v Gray $12.50) is an exhaustive and authoritative biography

Pourtalès, Guy de, comte. Polonaise; the life of Chopin; tr. from the French by Charles Bayly, jr. 1927 Holt $2.50 **780.92**

27-9631

"The author tells of the composer's childhood in Poland, his studies, the growth of his original powers, his association in Paris with contemporary musicians, his relations with Marie Wodzinska, his one-time fiancée and with George Sand." Boston

"No one can read through Mr. Pourtalès's dramatically conceived book, 'Polonaise: The Life of Chopin,' without being aware that love of women (whether it be Marie Wodzinska or George Sand) was the animating influence in his career." N.Y. Times

"Principal works consulted": p337-38

"Chopin's letters" collected by Henryk Opienski, translated by E. L. Voynich (1931 Knopf $5; Harmsworth 18s) the first complete collection appearing in English, is a valuable and well-edited collection

Damrosch, Walter Johannes

My musical life. 1930 Scribner $4, popular ed $2; Allen, G. 18s **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-23573

First edition 1923. A chapter on Music and modern magic was added in 1930

"Thoroughly enjoyable record of the musical activities of the author from the early association with his father on through his distinguished connection with the opera, the Oratorio society and the New York symphony orchestra. Replete with diverting anecdotes and lively reminiscences of singers, musicians and famous conductors. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Debussy, Achille Claude

Liebich, Mrs Louise. Claude-Achille Debussy. (Living masters of music) 1908 Lane 3s 6d **780.92**

8-8847

"Enthusiastic biographical sketch giving a description of Debussy's personality, an account of his compositions and his work as writer and critic." A. L. A. 1911

F. H. Shera's "Debussy and Ravel" (1925 Oxford 50c; 1s 6d) is an introduction to the works of these two exponents of the French modernist school of music

Vallas, Léon. Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français; tr. from the French by Maire O'Brien. 1929 Oxford $2.50; 6s 6d **780.92**

29-26883

"M. Vallas has carefully searched all Debussy's contributions to the Press, both articles and interviews, has extracted from them whatever he believes reveals some aspect of the musician's mind, and added a commentary of his own." Times (London) lit. sup.

"M. Vallas's book is useful because he gives not the articles themselves, but an exposition of the most important views and criticisms contained in them." Nation and Athenaeum

Contains illustrations and facsimiles

The author's "Claude Debussy: his life and works; tr. from the French by Maire and Grace O'Brien" (1933 Oxford $5.75; 21s) is a scholarly work on the composer and his times, heavily documented with the opinions of contemporaries

Draper, Mrs Muriel Gurdon (Sanders)

Music at midnight. 1929 Harper $4; Heinemann 15s **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 29-3436

"Interesting reminiscences of an ideal hostess, the center of an artistic circle including such celebrities as Henry James, Chaliapin, Stravinsky, Norman Douglas, and John Sargent. Gives intimate glimpses of a group of music lovers and artists who took no count of time so long as there was music, and after the arduous taxing of a public concert came to the Draper home night after night and made music not only 'at midnight' but far into the dawn as well, to the intense indignation of the less artistic neighbors. Well written with a spice of humor. Would be a good book for club reviews." Wis. bul.

Dvořák, Anton

Hoffmeister, Karel. Antonín Dvořák; tr. by Rosa Newmarch. 1928 Lane 6s **780.92**

29-10647

"This book is a useful and interesting addition to one's musical library. There is very little which has been published in English on Dvorak, and therefore Professor Hoffmeister's volume, half of which is biographical and half is critical, is welcome . . . Professor Hoffmeister's analysis and criticism of Dvorak's music is intelligent." Nation and Athenaeum

Falla, Manuel de

Trend, J. B. Manual de Falla and Spanish music. 1929 Knopf $2.50; Allen, G. 8s 6d **780.92**

29-25903

"An interpretative study of the work of one of Spain's foremost living composers. The book contains many musical excerpts and a survey of Spanish music." Book rev. digest

"We welcome a critical study of Falla's work by a close personal friend of the composer. Mr. Trend is not led aside from his argument by the temptation which must have been great in this case, of chronicling anecdotes; indeed, the biographical matter is very short indeed. The author's aim has been to make as clear as possible the personal significance of Falla's work—quite apart from its national significance." Saturday rev.

Finck, Henry Theophilus

My adventures in the golden age of music. 1926 Funk $5 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-825

"For forty-three years Mr. Finck was critic of music for the New York Evening Post. In this capacity he met and won as friends many of the artists whom he vigorously championed in his column, or in some cases as vigorously lampooned. Included among these friends are most of the names famous in the musical world of the last fifty years, and Mr. Finck's recollections of them are extremely interesting." Book rev. digest

Foster, Stephen Collins

* Howard, John Tasker. Stephen Foster, America's troubadour. 1934 Crowell $3.50 **780.92**

34-1888

"Stephen C. Foster, composer of Old Folks at Home, Old Black Joe and many more songs, most of them written for negro minstrels, was born in Pittsburgh in 1826 and died in Bellevue Hospital, New York, in 1864. Mr Howard's biography is full, comprehensive and factual, based on family letters and documents, many of them incorporated in his text. Chronology. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"While the important thing, of course, is that he has made possible for the first time a full understanding of this lovable and pathetic personality who created the music that even yet lies closest to the heart of the American people, he has also made no small contribution to the social history of the country before and during the Civil war." Christian century

A much briefer account is H. V. Milligan's "Stephen Collins Foster; a biography of America's folk-song composer" (1920 Schirmer $2.50) The information has been carefully authenticated and the book gives an interesting picture of American pioneer life

Franck, César Auguste

Indy, Vincent d'. César Franck. 1910 Dodd $3; Lane 7s 6d **780.92**

10-8477

Written "in a vein of fervent admiration and scholarly penetration. A valuable feature of the book is the authoritative list of Franck's works at the end and a bibliography." N.Y. Times

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup

* Finck, H. T. Grieg and his music. 1909 Dodd $3; Lane 10s 6d **780.92**

9-15889

An amplification of the monograph contributed to the "Living masters of music"

"The book is a full and satisfying one, whether considered in its critical or biographical aspect." Nation

Händel, Georg Friedrich

* Rolland, Romain. Handel; tr. by A. E. Hull. (Lib. of music and musicians) Smith, P. $1.75; Routledge 4s 6d **780.92**

16-22104

Reprint of a book first published in 1916 and formerly carried by Holt

The first half gives a brief sketch of his life. The second half of the book discusses his technique. A list of his works and a bibliography is included

"M. Rolland's view of Händel has been largely anticipated by the excellent English biography of Mr R. A. Streatfeild (1909 Methuen 10s 6d), to which M. Rolland acknowledges his indebtedness at many points. In only one department of Händel's work, and that a comparatively small one—his music for instruments without voices—is M. Rolland's study at all closer and more detailed." Times (London) lit. sup.

A fuller biography of Händel is found in W. N. Flower's "George Frideric Handel, his personality and his times" (1923 Houghton $7.50; Cassell 21s, pocket library ed 3s 6d)

Herbert, Victor

Kaye, Joseph. Victor Herbert; the biography of America's greatest composer of romantic music. 1931 Watt, G. Howard $3 **780.92**

32-4917

"Vivaciously and with a wealth of anecdote Mr. Kaye gives us the story of this extraordinary life, and at the same time he evokes a period. While it is thoroughly sympathetic and even enthusiastic in its attitude toward the qualities that made Herbert a great figure, it does not gloss over what would usually be regarded as foibles." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Leschetizky, Theodor

Newcomb, Ethel. Leschetizky as I knew him. 1921 Appleton o.p. 1933 **780.92**

21-19850

"Charmingly reminiscent account of the personal life of the great piano teacher, written by one of his pupils. While not a biography in the sense of the chronological completeness, the book adds much to our understanding of Leschetizky's generous and spiritual nature, the quality of his great gift, and his untiring sympathy and helpfulness toward his pupils." Wis. bul.

Lind, Jennie

Wagenknecht, E. C. Jenny Lind. 1931 Houghton $3 **780.92**

31-28224

"A penetrating, satisfactory study of the 'Swedish nightingale' as artist and woman. With religion and love of home and children dominating her art, her biographer shows how easy it was for her to abandon her career at its height." Pittsburgh

"The author does his task responsibly, and is the more to be commended because he does not pretend to have found any magic key to a true spiritual interpretation. He also discusses stage careers in general . . . The wide variety of his references is also a point of merit, since it helps to vitalize the picture of Jenny Lind in relation to her age." Springfield Republican

Liszt, Franz

‡ Huneker, J. G. Franz Liszt. 1911 Scribner $2.50 **780.92**

11-26220

"Certain aspects of Liszt's life and art are studied without strict adherence to chronological sequence. The result, though it falls short of the author's original plan for an exhaustive biography, is admirable and the book gives a vivid impression of this many-sided musical genius, his career and the adulation which he received." Pittsburgh

Pourtalès, Guy de, comte. Franz Liszt (L'homme d'amour); tr. from the French by E. S. Brooks. 1926 Holt $2.50; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d **780.92**

26-10959

"This glamorous and emotional record of the famed composer's life will engross musicians, although they may still prefer Huneker's cooler, less biased analysis of Liszt's art and character. As a poignant study of a great-hearted man it will equally charm unmusical readers to whom the name of Liszt means only the pianistic thunder-and-lightning of the Hungarian rhapsodies." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Arthur Hervey's "Franz Liszt and his music" (1911 Lane 4s 6d) is an enthusiastic brief biography devoted mainly to an analysis of his works. It contains a bibliography of his chief compositions and works about him

McCormack, John

John McCormack, his own life story. 1918 Small o.p. 1933 **780.92**

19-1778

The authorized biography. "The biographer has done his work tactfully. Mr McCormack emerges from his portrait not merely as the popular idol but as a simple, straight-forward, warm-hearted man." N.Y. Times

MacDowell, Edward Alexander

* Gilman, Lawrence. Edward MacDowell. 1909 Dodd $2; Lane 7s 6d **780.92**

9-609

"Based upon monograph contributed to 'Living masters of music' series in 1905. Both biographical and critical. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

MacDowell, Edward A.—*Continued*

A. F. Brown's "Boyhood of Edward MacDowell" (1924 Stokes $2.50) is another account of the life and personality of this composer, told for young people

Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric

Finck, H. T. Massenet and his operas. 1910 Lane o.p. 1933 780.92

11-728

"Contains a sketch of his life, personality, and characteristics as a composer, but accords the important place in the volume to Hammerstein's productions of Massenet's operas." Book rev. digest

Melba, Nellie

Melodies and memories. 1926 Butterworth, T. 21s 780.92

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [26-8666]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Reminiscences of the famous singer, from her early childhood in a village near Melbourne through her great successes in all the capitals of the world. She made her début in London in 1888; then St Petersburg, New York, Berlin, Vienna followed. In her career Mme Melba met a multitude of celebrities—musicians, actors, statesmen and kings; she records in her book many interesting episodes." Boston

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix

Rockstro, W. S. Mendelssohn. (Great musicians) 3d ed 1890 Scribner $1.25; Low 2s 6d 780.92

[4-9281]

"Follows pretty closely the lines of Sir George Grove's article in his dictionary; but Mr Rockstro had the privilege of being personally acquainted with the subject of his biography, and his own reminiscences are among the most valuable portions of his book." Athenaeum

Complete catalog of Mendelssohn's works, p141-7

Sebastian Hensel's "The Mendelssohn family (1729-1847), from letters and journals" (new ed 2v in 1 Harper o.p. 1933) is another life based largely on letters of Mendelssohn and his sister Fanny

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus

* Davenport, Mrs Marcia. Mozart. 1932 Scribner $3.50; Heinemann 12s 6d 780.92

32-6997

"Marcia Davenport concludes the foreword to her life of Mozart with the statement that she has written 'neither a romance nor a textbook.' In this she is right. Hers is a carefully 'documented' account of one of the most extraordinary and most persistently misrepresented personalities of genius; she has accomplished her difficult and delicate task without the obligatory array of footnotes, and without allowing her keen and sympathetic imagination to get out of hand. It is the 'new biography' applied to a subject eminently calling for just such a treatment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mozart's "Letters" edited by Hans Mersmann (1928 Dutton $5; Dent 10s 6d) are human rather than musical in interest and concerned with details of everyday life

Hussey, Dyneley. Wolfgang Amade Mozart. (Masters of music) 1928 Routledge 3s 6d 780.92

28-8740

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Mr. Hussey's book is very well and interestingly written, the biographical chapters are accurate and carefully proportioned and the musical enthusiasm is tempered by the sober discrimination that comes from detailed acquaintance." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sacheverell Sitwell's "Mozart" (1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s) is a brief biography which portrays well the art and life of the times

Nohl, Ludwig. Life of Mozart; tr. by J. J. Lalor. (Biographies of musicians) 9th ed McClurg o.p. 1933 780.92

4-18081

A good short biography first published in 1880

Otto Jahn's "Life of Mozart"; translated by P. D. Townsend (3v 1882 Gray o.p. 1933) is the great biography of Mozart. "Mozart" by Franz Gehring (1911 Scribner $1.25) is an interesting short biography "which reads like an abstract of Jahn's great work."

Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich

Riesemann, Oskar von. Moussorgsky; tr. from the German by Paul England. 1929 Knopf $3.75 780.92

29-1924

"This study by a competent German critic, the first adequate life of the composer of 'Boris Godounov' to appear in English, while emphasizing the biographical element, reviews all the great Russian's compositions. A chapter is given to his comparatively little known songs and another to the history of Moussorgsky's works after his death, especially the revision and orchestration of his compositions by Rimsky-Korsakov." Book rev. digest

"This very competent volume will be indispensable to all those who have felt the magic of Moussorgsky's genius and wish to penetrate a little further into the recesses of his music. To others the book will prove a fascinating introduction to one of the giants of musical history." N.Y. Times

M. D. Calvocoressi's "Musorgsky; the Russian musical nationalist" (1919 Routledge 4s 6d) is a brief life translated from the Russian with a critical study of his compositions

Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge

Thompson, Vance. Life of Ethelbert Nevin, from his letters and his wife's memories. 1913 Boston music co. $3 780.92

13-24140

"A personal record based largely on Nevin's family letters and diary, with an account of his professional career and musical compositions. Gives a vivid picture of music students' life abroad and 'shows the man's sweetness of character which he expressed in his music.' Compositions of Nevin chronologically ordered, p231-6." Cleveland

Paderewski, Ignace Jan

Baughan, E. A. Ignaz Jan Paderewski. (Living masters of music) 1908 Lane 3s 6d 780.92

8-35168

"Small volume on Paderewski's art, his personality and his career, by one of the most distinguished of the London musical critics." Pittsburgh

Landau, Rom. Ignace Paderewski, musician and statesman. 1934 Crowell $3; Nicholson 18s 780.92

1 Poland—Hist.

A biography combining Paderewski's personal, musical, and political life, by a Polish writer. "Except for the author's personal interpretations of Paderewski's character and of various happenings in his life, every definite fact derives either from documentary evidence or from personal accounts of direct witnesses. Personal revelations of Paderewski himself and of his friends and collaborators form the main basis of the book." Preface

"This book gives . . . a graphic description of what took place in Paris and in Poland for

Paderewski, Ignace J.—*Continued*

the liberation of the country, and of Paderewski's heroic part in those tangled negotiations. It is done with enthusiasm and not without discrimination." Times (London) lit. sup.

C. J. M. Phillips's "Paderewski, the story of a modern immortal" (1934 Macmillan $4; 16s) is a long full biography by an American who served with the Red Cross in Poland from 1919 to 1922. It is more concerned with Paderewski as statesman than as musician

Patti, Adelina

Klein, Herman. Reign of Patti. 1920 Century o.p. 1933 **780.92**

20-17976

The authorized biography of the singer

"Very suggestive, at times somewhat irritating, but always full of interest. Mr Klein is not a literary man, he is a chronicler; his book will remain as the one accurate record of the career of a diva who, in her special line, has as yet no rival." N.Y. Times

Puccini, Giacomo

Specht, Richard. Giacomo Puccini, the man, his life, his work; tr. by C. A. Phillips. 1933 Knopf $3.75; Dent 10s 6d **780.92**

33-27411

"Both before and since the death of Giacomo Puccini several biographies of him had been written. Now, ten years after his death, Richard Specht, a German with experience and competence in the writing of the lives of musicians, puts forth this book of mingled biography and criticism. . . It is candid and open-minded; thoroughly sympathetic and appreciative of the personal and national characteristics of Puccini's art. . . It is written with a warm appreciation, though it is by no means a work of blind partisanship, and will deeply interest the many who have Puccini's operas near their hearts." N.Y. Times

Purcell, Henry

Dupré, Henri. Purcell; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips and Agnes Bedford. 1928 Knopf $2.50 **780.92**

28-28521

A critical biography by a Frenchman of an English musical composer whose work is one of the chief treasures of English music. The opening chapter is an interesting account of the music of the Restoration age, as background for the study of Purcell's works

"We are glad that a Frenchman wrote this book, for he has brought to his difficult and complex task the incomparable Gallic faculty for clarity, concision and sensibility combined with logic. The volume is short . . . and its contents may be easily appreciated and absorbed." Bookman

A. K. Holland's "Henry Purcell; the English musical tradition" (1932 Bell, G. 5s) is a sympathetic study of Purcell in relation to his times and his works

Ravel, Maurice

Shera, F. H. Debussy and Ravel. See entry under Debussy, Achille Claude class 780.92

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich

My musical life; tr. from the rev 2d Russian ed. by J. A. Joffe. 1923 Knopf $6 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Music—Russia 23-18104

Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1934

"A welcome and important addition to the relatively small list of musical autobiographies in English. It is invaluable to the student and the specialist. . . . As for the non-specializing music-lover, the lay reader, he will find much to engross him in Rimsky's uncommonly frank and veracious narrative. Through its pages walk Tchaikovsky, and Borodin, Cui and Balakireff, and Moussorgsky, Rubinstein, Glazunoff, Ippolitoff-Ivanoff—even the younger Chaliapin." N.Y. Tribune

An interesting biography of this musician is M. Montagu-Nathan's "Rimsky Korsakof" in the Masters of Russian music series (1917 Constable o.p. 1933)

Schönberg, Arnold

Wellesz, Egon. Arnold Schönberg; tr. by W. H. Kerridge. (Dent's international lib. of books on music) 1925 Dutton $2.25; Dent 6s **780.92**

25-27478

A study of the works of Schönberg, including some biography, based on an earlier work of the author published in 1921

"An interpretation of the great Viennese innovator by one of his pupils, which should contribute to making his music better known." Chicago

Schubert, Franz Peter

* Bie, Oskar. Schubert, the man; tr. by J. S. Untermeyer. 1928 Dodd $3 **780.92**

28-29516

"This biography, one of the fruits of the Schubert centennial in America, is both a sketch of his life and a study of his musical works." Book rev. digest

"The author's biographical method is somewhat inconsecutive and ejaculatory; he modestly disclaims his orginality. Students of music will find his critical chapters of decided value, and the choice of this work as the official biography of the Schubert centennial is justified on that score." Dial

Duncan, Edmonstoune. Schubert. (Master musicians) 1905 Dutton $1.65; Dent 4s 6d **780.92**

5-34686

An interesting and useful volume of 280 pages on this composer

Bibliography, p229-238

W. N. Flower's "Franz Schubert" (1928 Stokes $5; Cassell 15s), on the musician and his circle, contains much new material from diaries and letters

Schumann, Robert Alexander

Basch, Victor. Schumann, a life of suffering; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips. 1931 Knopf $3.50 **780.92**

31-28019

"M. Basch does not try to retrace the inner developments of Schumann, nor is he greatly concerned with the composer's works. He merely recounts the outward circumstances in the life of one who, to the author, was the 'interpreter of moral suffering and palpitating emotion, of aspirations towards an Infinite full of mystery, and descents into unfathomable abysses.' The style remains French, even in the English translation." Sat. rev. of lit.

"In spite of excess of emphasis Mr. Basch has written an engrossing book. It is straight biography, without sacrifice to hysteria, novelization or arbitrary selection. The story is told with vivacity and color and with a due attention to suspense." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bedford, Herbert. Robert Schumann, his life and work. (Masters of music) 1925 Routledge 3s 6d **780.92**

26-166

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Beginning with a sketch of the romantic movement of which Schumann was one of the chief exponents the author follows the development of Schumann's life and genius, with a chapter on his methods and technique and a list of his works." Book rev. digest

Schumann, Robert A.—*Continued*

"Covers more or less familiar ground adequately without making pretensions to either literary or aesthetic subtleties." Times [London] lit. sup.

Niecks, Frederick. Robert Schumann; ed. by Christina Niecks. (Dent's international lib. of books on music) [1925] Dutton $3.65; Dent 10s 6d **780.92**

25-27459

"A book, which, if not so full as originally planned, nevertheless covers the whole of the biographical field, and covers it more fully, and more generally interestingly, than any other work in our language that we know. Professor Niecks gives us abundant details of every period of Schumann's career; but had be been able personally to complete the book, he would no doubt have modified the considerable discursiveness and disproportion, which at times rather worry the reader—who cannot, however, fail to realize all through a fine and sensitive enthusiasm for Schumann and everything about him, and none the less fine and sensitive for being always soberly expressed." Times [London] lit. sup.

Schumann's "Letters; selected and ed. by Dr Karl Storck" (1907 Murray, J. 10s 6d) are readable and interesting especially to students of music

Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine

Lawton, Mary. Schumann-Heink, the last of the Titans. 1928 Macmillan $2.50 **780.92**

28-29518

"In setting down Madame Schumann-Heink's reminiscences of her musical career with its early struggles and later successes, the editor has captured not only the great singer's informality and idioms in conversation but also the charm of her buoyant, warm and generous personality. Portraits in halftone." N.Y. libraries

Sibelius, Jean

Gray, Cecil. Sibelius. 1931 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **780.92**

32-11440

"An excellent presentation of the composer, the quality of his genius, and his work. The author contends that even the musical world is not conversant with his most characteristic compositions." Pittsburgh

Complete list of works: p206-24

Skrîabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich

Hull, A. E. Great Russian tone-poet Scriabin. (Lib. of music and musicians) 1916 Routledge 4s 6d **780.92**

17-11131

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Interesting and helpful analyses of his works, illustrated by thematic notation, disquisition on his musical theories and an account of the man himself. The author contends that 'Scriabin has brought about a complete renewal of the hearing faculty which will fertilize not only one field, but the whole of the musical art.'" Bkl.

A. J. Swan's "Scriabin" (1923 Lane 6s) is another good book which contains a list of the published works of Scriabin

Sousa, John Philip

Marching along; recollections of men, women and music. 1928 Hale $3 **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 28-12968

"Characterized by gay humor and naive frankness, this stirring autobiography of 'the March King,' John Philip Sousa, makes pleasant reading. He tells of his boyhood in Washington, his early musical career, his appointment during President Hayes' administration to the leadership of the U. S. Marine Band, and his work as composer. There are some delightful glimpses of his famous friends. A list of Sousa's musical compositions is appended. Numerous illustrations." Cleveland

Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849

Ewen, David. Wine, women & waltz; a romantic biography of Johann Strauss, son and father. 1933 Sears $3 **780.92**

33-35398

"The two Strausses lived almost constantly in a glare of popularity, and at times in the frenzy of musical composition. The writer touches on all of this with a light hand, but gives it a dramatic appeal which more serious biographies might lack. The book, whether or not studiously accurate, has all the romance of the Strauss waltzes and is entertaining." Springfield Republican

Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899

Ewen, David. Wine, women & waltz. See entry under Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849, class 780.92

Strauss, Richard

Newman, Ernest. Richard Strauss. (Living masters of music) 1908 Lane 3s 6d **780.92**

8-30389

"One of the best discussions of the career and work of Strauss that this much-discussed musician has evoked." N.Y. Times

H. T. Finck's "Richard Strauss, the man and his works" (1917 Little o.p. 1933) gives an interesting sketch of Strauss' life but devotes the larger part of the book to discussions of his works

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour

Sullivan, Herbert, and Flower, W. N. Sir Arthur Sullivan; his life, letters & diaries; with an introduction by Arnold Bennett. 1927 Cassell 21s **780.92**

1 Musicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 27-24103

Formerly carried also by Doran

Based on the principal Sullivan archives, including a private diary and much correspondence, which are in the possession of Herbert Sullivan, the composer's nephew. There is a list of the composer's works, as complete as possible, and a bibliography

"A wealth of incident and psychological analysis illuminates the events of Sullivan's cloister days, his friendships with Carlyle, Tennyson and other great men of the day; and how he came finally to break with Gilbert, his lifelong partner-librettist." Providence

Tchaikovski, Peter Ilyich

Tchaikovski, Modeste. Life and letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky; ed. from the Russian by Rosa Newmarch. 1905 Dodd $6 **780.92**

5-40982

"Though appealing primarily to the musical reader, this huge volume is not only intensely interesting as the revelation of a remarkable personality, but its pages are charged with romantic interest of that strange quality peculiar to the works of the great Russian novelists. The central and governing episode of Tschaikovsky's life—his relations with the generous, eccentric widow who came to his rescue at the nadir of his fortunes and gave him a free life, relieved from the anxiety of the uncongenial drudging—is perhaps the most extraordinary incident in the entire annals of artistic patronage." Pittsburgh

Alphabetical index of Tchaikovski's works, p779-82

Thomas, Theodore

Russell, C. E. American orchestra and Theodore Thomas. 1927 Doubleday. Page o.p. 1933 **780.92**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 27-25803

Awarded the Pulitzer prize in biography for 1927

"His book is so comprehensive, so widely ranging and presents so illuminating a study, albeit a wholly sympathetic one, of Theodore Thomas's personality, gifts, labors and achievements that those who are interested in the musical development of this country and the story of the orchestra will find it valuable, interesting and very suggestive." N.Y. Times

"Memoirs of Theodore Thomas" (1911 Moffat o.p. 1933) by Mrs R. F. Thomas, the widow of the conductor, is an earlier biography, rich in anecdotes, on which Mr Russell drew for some of his material

Verdi, Giuseppe

Bonavia, Ferruccio. Verdi. 1930 Oxford $3; 7s 6d **780.92**

30-31881

"Mr. Bonavia, with the 'Copialettere' beside him, has set himself to display Verdi's character largely through his own comments on his several occupations. They refer to matters as wide apart as the production of his operas and the exercise of his horses. . . Mr. Bonavia, intense admirer of Verdi though he is, is by no means a lenient critic towards the faults of the earlier operas; but his honesty and his insight show us more of the stature of the man than any author writing in the English language has yet shown." Times (London) lit. sup.

Toye, Francis. Giuseppe Verdi; his life and works. 1931 Knopf $3.75; Heinemann 21s **780.92**

31-22281

"Mr. Francis Toye, well known as a music critic . . . has done his task exceedingly well, and this book is likely to remain the standard work on Verdi in English for a long time." New statesman and Nation

"The author has brought to his book not only infinite patience in fruitful research, but the sort of affectionate veneration which is necessary to instil real life into any biographical study. The book is not a 'brilliant performance,' is not bedecked with purple patches calculated to hide a substratum of dulness, it is not colored by prejudice. It is an honest account of the life and works of one of the most honest artists that ever lived, a man to whom pose—personal or artistic—was impossible." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wagner, Richard

My life. 2v in 1 1911 Dodd $5 **780.92**

11-16280

"An exceedingly frank autobiography which covers Wagner's life to 1864 only, thus containing nothing concerning his last nineteen and most famous years." Pratt quarterly

Two collections of letters which supplement the autobiography are "Letters of Richard Wagner, selected and ed. by Wilhelm Altmann; tr. from the German by M. M. Bozman" (2v 1927 Dutton $7; Dent 21s) and "Richard Wagner to Mathilde Wesendonck"; translated by W. A. Ellis (1905 Scribner o.p. 1933) "The world is indebted to Mathilde Wesendonck for two great achievements—she inspired the composition of 'Tristan and Isolde' . . . This remarkable collection of letters . . . is another fruit of their relationship." Times [London] lit. sup.

Henderson, W. J. Richard Wagner; his life and his dramas. 2d ed rev 1923 Putnam $4; 12s 6d **780.92**

23-26466

"Emendations have been made where demanded by newly acquired facts or the conclusions of recent scholarship on such items, for example, as the connection of Saemund the Wise with the Eddas. The appendix dealing with Wagner's conception of the ballet has been rewritten because since the publication of the book the ballet itself has undergone a radical reformation." Preface to 2d edition

"The purpose of this book is to supply Wagner lovers with a single work which shall meet all their needs. The author has told the story of Wagner's life, explained his artistic aims, given the history of each of his great works." Preface

* Newman, Ernest. Wagner as man and artist. [2d ed] 1924 Knopf $5; Lane 12s 6d **780.92**

24-30743

"In the ten years that have elapsed since the publication of the first edition of this work a number of new letters and other documents relating to Wagner have become available. The text of the book has therefore been not only expanded but drastically revised at various points." Preface to 2d edition

"The writing is clear and easy, and the literary touch sure." Saturday rev.

A scholarly biography by the same author. "Life of Richard Wagner, 1813-1848" (v 1 1933 Knopf $5; Cassell 25s) to be completed in 3 volumes, is in process. Well written and rich in new material

Series

The following series contain good biographical material

Living masters of music, ed by Rosa Newmarch. Lane ea 3s 6d **780.92 Series**

Volumes on the following composers are now obtainable, 1933: Granville Bantock, by H. O. Anderton; Alfred Bruneau, by Arthur Hervey; Debussy, by Mrs. Louise Liebich; Sir Edward Elgar, by R. J. Buckley; Joachim, by J. A. Fuller-Maitland; Theodor Leschetizky, by Annette Hullah; Paderewski, by E. A. Baughan; Giacomo Puccini, by Wakeling Dry; Richard Strauss, by Ernest Newman; Henry J. Wood, by Rosa Newmarch

Master musicians. Dutton ea $1.65; Dent ea 4s 6d **780.92 Series**

Volumes on the following are now obtainable, 1933: Bach, by C. F. A. Williams; Beethoven, by M. M. Scott; Brahms, by J. L. Erb; Chopin, by J. C. Hadden; Handel, by C. F. A. Williams; Haydn, by J. C. Hadden; Mendelssohn, by S. S. Stratton; Mozart, by E. J. Breakspeare; Purcell, by Percy Scholes; Schubert, by Edmonstoune Duncan; Schumann, by A. W. Patterson; Tschaikovski, by Edwin Evans; Wagner, by C. A. Lidgey

Masters of music, ed by Sir Landon Ronald. Routledge ea 3s 6d **780.92 Series**

A series of critical-biographical studies of musicians. Formerly carried also by Harper

The following volumes are now obtainable, 1933: Bach, by Rutland Boughton; Beethoven, by Harvey Grace; Bizet, by D. C. Parker; Brahms, by Jeffrey Pulver; Byrd, by F. S. Howes; Liszt, by Frederick Corder; Mozart, by Dyneley Hussey; Schumann, by Herbert Bedford; Sullivan, by H. S. Wyndham; Wagner, by William Wallace. The volume on Byrd is available from Dutton at $2.50

Studies of contemporary American composers, by J. T. Howard. 5v Fischer, J. ea pa 25c **780.92 Series**

Contents: Deems Taylor, A. Walter Kramer, J. P. Dunn, Alexander Russell, Eastwood Lane

781 THEORY AND TECHNIQUE OF MUSIC

Two good books for serious students are: H. L. F. von Helmhotz's "On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music" translated by A. J. Ellis (4th ed 1913 Longmans $10; 30s) and F. W. Robinson's "Aural harmony" (2v 1918-1923 Schirmer ea $3) "Rhythm in music" by G. A. Wedge (1927 Schirmer $1.50) is a good practical textbook for students

Chadwick, George Whitefield

Harmony. rev ed 1922 Wood, B. F. $2.50 **781**

1 Harmony 22-19687

A standard text book first published 1897. Presupposes a rudimentary knowledge of intervals, scales and chords, and aims at giving the student a "working vocabulary of chords for the harmonizing of melodies in the order of their practical value and harmonic importance." In this edition new material has been added in the form of an appendix of 24 pages

Dickey, Frances M., and French, Eilene

Melody writing and ear training; a practical course in elementary theory. (Music students lib.) 1926 Ditson $1.50; Boosey **781**

1 Melody 2 Ear training 26-15197

Intended to serve as an approach to the study of harmony through the hearing and analysis of musical illustrations. The appeal is to the ear first, and then expression through the voice, keyboard and writing follows. The authors were, 1926, instructors in music in the University of Washington

Two other good books on the subject are Percy Goetschius's "Exercises in melody-writing" (5th ed 1923 Schirmer $1.50) and R. F. Smith's "Elementary music theory" (1930 Ditson $1.50) The latter covers a year's work in the fundamentals of music for public schools

Foote, Arthur William, and Spalding, Walter Raymond

* Modern harmony in its theory and practice. rev ed 1924 Schmidt $1.50 **781**

1 Harmony 25-1019

A widely used text book, first published in 1905

"A model of clearness and utility." Nation

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson

Revised music notation and terminology. 1930 Laidlaw $1.60 **781**

1 Musical notation 2 Music—Dictionaries 14-2829

Practically the same as the 1914 edition entitled "Music notation and terminology." Libraries that have the old edition will not need to buy this

In this book "one may see how the symbols of music developed and were applied, and how they may be read to increase the understanding, even of a layman, of written music. A quantity of information that appeals to others than technical musicians." Educ. rev.

Goetschius, Percy

Material used in musical composition; a system of harmony. new ed 1913 Schirmer $2.50 **781**

1 Harmony 13-12285

"First issued in 1882, in Stuttgart. . . In completely remodeled form it was published by Mr Schirmer in America [in 1889]. In 1895 it was again partially revised. For the present edition it has been again thoroughly revised, rearranged and re-written." Preface

Intended for the more advanced student who has completed an elementary course in harmony. The method of harmony presented here is based upon the method of Dr Immanuel Faisst, who contributes a preface

Theory and practice of tone-relations. 1917 Schirmer $1.50 **781**

1 Harmony 0-2236

A completely rewritten and slightly enlarged version of a standard work first issued in 1892

"An elementary course of harmony with emphasis upon the element of melody." Subtitle

Another book for the beginner by the same author is "Exercises in elementary counterpoint" (1910 Schirmer $1.50)

Heacox, Arthur Edward

Harmony for ear, eye, and keyboard (first year). (Music students lib.) 1922 Ditson $1.50; Boosey **781**

1 Harmony 2 Ear training (23-3060)

Ear-training outline in each lesson by Gladys Ferry Moore

"The aim of this little book is to provide, in lesson form, attractive material for the first year of harmony study in high school or college." Preface

Project lessons in orchestration. (Music students lib.) 1928 Ditson $1.50 **781**

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Project method in teaching 28-24376

"The central idea of this book is to provide a series of interesting 'lesson-problems' in orchestration, arranged in groups according to the subject in hand, with each group leading to its own logical 'project' of the students choice." Preface

"The directions are simple and historical data and controversial matters have been avoided as far as possible." Bkl

Jaques-Dalcroze, Émile

Eurhythmics, art and education; tr. from the French by Frederick Rothwell, ed by Cynthia Fox. 1930 Barnes, A. S. $4; Chatto 8s 6d **781**

1 Music—Study and teaching 2 Musical meter and rhythm 3 Gymnastics 4 Dancing [31-26060]

"A collection of articles on eurhythmics and its use in musical education and in the dramatic arts." Pittsburgh

The author's "Rhythm, music and education" (1921 Putnam $3.50) is a collection of essays dealing with his system of eurhythmics

The Jaques-Dalcroze method of eurhythmics: rhythmic movement. 2v 1920-21 Gray v1 pa $2.50, v2 pa $3.50 **781**

1 Musical meter and rhythm 2 Gymnastics 3 Dancing (22-9557)

Written for the use of pupils at the Institut Jaques-Dalcroze and elsewhere taking courses in eurhythmics, a system of coordinating music and bodily movement. Contains exercises with music

Kitson, Charles Herbert

Counterpoint for beginners. 1926 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d **781**

1 Counterpoint 33-27235

"The author, who is [1933] Professor of Music at the University of Dublin, presents his subject in a manner suited to the beginner. It is made especially clear through the use of copious notation examples. A valuable addition to the student's library, which should help the young composer to avoid many pitfalls." Etude

Sir J. F. Bridge's "Counterpoint" (Ditson $1.25; Novello) in the Music students library, is a valuable little primer which tho old is still useful

Kitson, Charles H.—*Continued*

* Rudiments of music. 1927 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d 781

1 Music—Theory 33-35402

A brief but useful exposition of the elements of musical theory. The subjects dealt with are: pitch of sounds, clefs and staves; notes and rests, and their relative duration; modes; major and minor scales, keys; intervals, the chromatic and whole-tone scales; time and the grouping of notes, rests, and bars; phrasing; signs and abbreviations; ornaments; common terms in reference to harmony and counterpoint

Lange, Arthur

Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. 1926 Robbins music corp. $5 781

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Jazz music 26-14085

"Aims to aid the ambitious orchestra player who has practical knowledge of musical science by giving him a little of the theory. The subject is fully and clearly discussed." Cleveland

Another recommended book is Frank Skinner's "Simplified methods for modern arranging" (1928 Bibo-Lang pa $1.50) a course in chord construction, simple harmonization, transposition, etc., applicable to arranging for a dance orchestra

Miller, Horace Alden

New harmonic devices; a treatise on modern harmonic problems. (Music students lib.) 1930 Ditson $2 781

1 Harmony 2 Tonality 31-1599

Music in text

"Intended as an aid for advanced students who may wish to acquire facility in writing in a modern style." Preface

Henry Cowell's "New musical resources" (1930 Knopf $2.50; Allen, G. 8s 6d) is a discussion of modernistic theories of tone combination, rhythm and chord formation

Parkhurst, Winthrop

Anatomy of music. 1930 Knopf $2.50 781

1 Music—Theory 2 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 30-7204

"The fundamentals of musical theory are clearly and effectively developed for the layman with no previous knowledge of music. The book is illustrated with many examples." Providence

Patterson, Frank

Practical instrumentation for school, popular, and symphony orchestras. 1923 Schirmer $1.50 781

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 26-11557

Originally printed in the Musical courier between January and June, 1923

Compares popular and serious instrumentation, and illustrates their relationship and differences by examples. Gives a great deal of time to orchestral line-arrangement as distinguished from orchestral color-arrangement. Only such details of instrumental technic as may frequently be found in printed arrangements are discussed

Prout, Ebenezer

Counterpoint, strict and free. 1899 Schuberth $3.75 781

1 Counterpoint

A standard textbook

Harmony; its theory and practice. [new ed] 1903 Boston music co. $3; Augener 7s 6d 781

1 Harmony [4-7720]

A notable book by an eminent English composer, first published in 1889

Two other books by this author which are equally useful and authoritative are: "Musical form" (1893 Schuberth $3.75) and "Fugue" (1891 Schuberth $3.75)

Richardson, Alfred Madeley

Helps to fugue writing. 1930 Gray $1.50 781

1 Fugue 2 Bach, Johann Sebastian. Das wohltemperirte clavier 30-7202

Deals only with the fugue form as illustrated in Bach's 'Das Wohltemperirte klavier.' "The present volume . . . takes the concrete examples contained in the greatest collection of Fugues ever written, and from them deduces rules and guides to lead the way to successful Fugue writing. It assumes that what Bach does must be right; what Bach does not do need not be insisted upon as essential." Foreword

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich

Practical manual of harmony; tr. by Joseph Achron. 1930 Fischer, Carl $2.50 781

1 Harmony 30-19072

"This book on the harmonization of melodies and the rules of modulation has long been considered in Europe a standard manual by an authority. The exercises are graded in the order of difficulty, and, as far as practicable, are arranged for self-instruction. This first English edition is a translation of the twelfth Russian edition which was revised and completed by Professors Joseph Withol and Maximilian Steinberg." Bkl.

Strube, Gustav

Theory and use of chords; a text-book of harmony. (Music students lib.) 1928 Ditson $1.75 781

1 Harmony 28-13833

A concise treatise on harmony intended for the use of conservatory pupils, but also possible for self-study. The author, believing that "harmony analyzed by the head and the eye, rather than by the heart and the ear is not a desirable artistic or musical aim," has employed examples of real musical value and has emphasized essential features rather than detailed theoretical explanation. Adapted from Preface

Where additional material is needed, a useful textbook will be found in the "Manual of harmonic technic based on the practice of J. S. Bach" by D. N. Tweedy (1928 Ditson $3)

Tapper, Thomas

First year harmony. augmented and rev ed 1930 Schmidt $1.25 781

1 Harmony 30-9341

First edition 1908. Now enlarged by 20 pages

"A series of lessons in tone by which students and amateurs may learn the more usual harmonic and melodic progressions, and the laws underlying them." Preface

A good text book, which is continued by his "Second year harmony" (rev and enl ed 1932 Schmidt $1.25)

Other practical manuals by the same author are: "First year counterpoint" (1913 Schmidt $1.25); "First year melody writing" (1911 Schmidt $1); "First year musical theory" (1912 Schmidt $1)

Wedge, George A.

Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary musical theory. 1921 Schirmer $2.50 781

1 Music—Manuals, text-books, etc. 2 Ear training 3 Sight singing 22-1954

"A practical and coördinated course for schools and private study." Subtitle

Wedge, George A.—*Continued*

"The purpose of this book is to present the elements of music in a direct and concise manner. . .Each step is presented in three ways: First, exercises to be written; second, exercises for dictation to be used in ear-training; third, exercises for sight-reading." Preface

Keyboard harmony. 1924 Schirmer $2.50 781

1 Harmony 24-29404

"A practical application of music theory, including the study of melody harmonization, broken chords and arpeggios, modulation and improvisation." Subtitle

Lessons to be used for classroom work with pupils of piano in the study of harmony and its application

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy

Story of notation. (Music story ser.) 1903 Scribner $2.25; Reeves 781

1 Musical notation 3-31469

"Mr Williams takes up, one by one, the various systems which, from the fifth century B.C., if not earlier, have contributed something to our present notation. The details were. . .inaccessible, most of them, to English readers; and he has been remarkably successful in explaining them, in spite of the appalling intricacy of some of the number." Nation

Authorities referred to: p223-37

781.63 Conducting

Allen, J. Worth

Orchestra director's manual. 1927 Fischer, Carl $1 781.63

1 Conducting (Music) 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 28-16505

"Describes the possibilities and limitations of the instruments of an orchestra. Outlines the organization of a school, church or community orchestra and offers practical suggestions useful to the leader with little experience." Bkl

Gehrkens, Karl Wilson

Essentials in conducting. (Music students lib.) 1919 Ditson $1.75; Boosey 781.63

1 Conducting (Music) 19-9028

"Intended especially for amateurs. After discussing the general principles, special problems are considered, such as conducting a community chorus, an orchestra, a church choir, etc." Pittsburgh

Two other good inexpensive books on conducting are: Will Earhart's "Eloquent baton" (1931 Witmark $1.50) a practical manual illustrated with diagrams; and A. F. Stoessel's "Technic of the baton" ([new ed] 1928 Fischer, Carl $1.50)

782 Dramatic music

In libraries where there is a musical interest M. S. Mackinlay's "Origin & development of light opera" (1927 Hutchinson 21s) will be useful

Annesley, Charles, pseud.

Standard operaglass. rev ed 1927 Coward-McCann $2; Low 7s 6d 782

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 27-14231

Gives the plots of about 275 operas, with some critical and biographical remarks and dates. The 1927 edition brings the material up to date to include even such recent works as "Turandot," "La cena del beffe" and "The king's henchman." The book is printed on thin paper and there are no illustrations

Beach, Frank Ambrose

Preparation and presentation of the operetta. 1930 Ditson $2 782

1 Operetta 2 Amateur theatricals 3 College and school drama 30-14505

"A very practical little book of information for the director of an operetta and for all those who may be taking part therein. Mr. Beach, who has had many years of experience as an amateur producer, takes up the plan of organization, the choice of an operetta, the selection and training of the chorus, dramatic action, scenery, properties, costumes and stage settings." Providence

Davidson, Gladys

(ed.) Stories from the operas. [omnibus ed] 1931 Lippincott $3; 8s 6d 782

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 2 Opera 31-26573

An omnibus volume which contains the author's "Stories from the operas," "Stories from the Russian operas" and "More stories from the operas," published 1906-24, reedited, with a combined index and short biographies of the composers. The entire plot of each opera is told with sufficient detail to enable one to follow the action

Elson, Arthur

History of opera. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1926 Page $2.50 782

1 Opera 26-19166

"An account of the rise and progress of the different schools, with a description of the master works in each." Subtitle

A second part of 127 pages giving the history of opera from 1901 to 1926 has been added in this edition. First edition in 1901 had title: "Critical history of opera"

Godwin, A. H.

Gilbert & Sullivan. 1926 Dutton $2.10; Dent 6s 782

1 Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck 2 Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour 27-26250

"The author analyses the famous operatic partnership and appraises the gifts brought by each of the partners to this unusually felicitous collaboration. He gives the gist of the 13 operas composed by Gilbert and Sullivan, gives the history of the operas and explains the topical allusions sprinkled through them, and selects his own choice of the six best airs and the six best lyrics." Book rev. digest

"Mr Godwin has a lot to teach us, for he has most thoroughly analysed the dramatist, the musician, and their works, going from one to the other with constructive persistence." Spectator

Other good books on Gilbert and Sullivan and their operas are: S. J. A. Fitz-Gerald's "Story of the Savoy opera in Gilbert and Sullivan days" (Paul, S. 5s) a detailed account of the origin of the operas, and their productions, with lists of the original casts; "Gilbert, Sullivan and D'Oyly Carte; reminiscences of the Savoy and the Savoyard" by François Cellier and Cunningham Bridgeman (2d ed 1927 Pitman $6; 21s) personal reminiscences with interesting anecdotes; T. F. Dunhill's "Sullivan's comic operas, a critical appreciation" (1928 Oxford $3; Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d) gives an estimate of the musical importance of the operas with an analysis of each; and Isaac Goldberg's "Story of Gilbert and Sullivan" (1928 Simon & Schuster o.p. 1933) a comprehensive American study

Grabbe, Paul, and Nordoff, Paul

Minute stories of the opera. 1932 Grosset $1 782

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 2 Musicians 33-432

"Deftly, briefly, the authors outline the stories of the world's best-loved operas and the lives of their composers." Providence

Hipsher, Edward Ellsworth
American opera and its composers. 1927 Presser $3.50 **782**
1 Opera 2 Musicians 28-188
"The author gives a summary of the work of American opera composers and writes a pleasant and accurate historical account of the operas themselves, their stories, and their presentation. The book is full, beginning as it does with the late eighteenth century composers and ending with those of the present decade. There is little discussion of scores." Bkl.

Jell, George Clarence
Master builders of opera. 1933 Scribner $2 **782**
1 Musicians 2 Opera 33-8635
Brief sketches of composers with lists of their principal works but no synopses. Contents: Gluck; Cherubini; Weber; Herold; Meyerbeer; Rossini; Donizetti; Bellini; Berlioz; David; Thomas; Flotow; Verdi; Wagner; Gounod; Ponchielli; Bizet; Moussorgsky; Boito; Massenet; Rimsky-Korsakov; Humperdinck; Puccini; Leoncavallo; Charpentier; Mascagni; Giordano; Montemezzi; Wolf-Ferrari

Kobbé, Gustav
‡ Complete opera book. 1922 Putnam $6: Harrap 21s **782**
1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. [20-1628]
"Summaries of plots of operas from the period of Gluck to the present. Includes some critical comments, musical notation for leading airs and motives, and 100 photographs of stars in costume and scenes from operas. Index." N.Y. state lib.
First published 1919. The 1922 edition omits two lesser known Russian operas and adds in a supplement seven fairly recent operas. The supplement is indexed separately

Krehbiel, Henry Edward
Book of operas; their histories, their plots, and their music. 2v in 1 1919 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **782**
1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. W20-23
A cheaper one volume edition of "Book of operas" (1909) and "Second book of operas" (1917). Also available, 1933, in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)
The first volume contains the stories of 17 operas; the second contains 14 operas and discusses a number of others
"His chapters are made interesting to students of mythology and folklore, as well as to musicians. No one can fail to enjoy these operatic masterworks more thoroughly after reading about them in such a volume." Nation

Lavignac, Albert
* Music dramas of Richard Wagner and his Festival theatre in Bayreuth; tr. from the French by Esther Singleton. 1898 Dodd $3; Nisbet 12s 6d **782**
1 Wagner, Richard 4-11745
"This book has the clearness of plan, and consistency of aim, which made French works of this kind so satisfactory to read. After two chapters of biographical and general matter, we are given an analysis of the poems of the operas; later, an analysis of the music." Spectator
A. E. F. Dickinson's "Musical design of The ring" (1926 Oxford pa 50c) is an inexpensive handbook for listeners

Martens, Frederick Herman
Thousand and one nights of opera. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; 10s 6d **782**
1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 26-4932
"Tells the plots and 'places' the music of some 1550 operas and ballets." Foreword
"Handbook of opera synopses which differs from previous compilations in two respects. It includes a much larger number of operas and it groups these by themes so that the reader can find not only the plot of some one particular opera, but also accounts of others dealing with the same story. Some of the outlines are very brief, as was perhaps inevitable in view of the large number included." I. G. Mudge in Library journal
J. W. McSpadden's "Opera synopses" (4th ed 1927 Crowell $2.50; Harrap 5s) is a handy volume with brief resumés of 152 opera plots. The new edition adds "Turandot," "King's henchman," and 6 Gilbert and Sullivan operas. E. B. Ordway's "Opera book" (rev and enl 1917 Burt $2) is an older book which gives summaries of 110 operas, act by act, and is a useful guide to the pronunciation of proper names. First edition published 1915, revised 1917

Melitz, Leo Leopold
* Opera goers' complete guide; tr. by Richard Salinger; rev. and brought up to date by L. W. Hackney. 1926 Dodd $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **782**
1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. [21-18779]
First published 1908. The 1926 edition adds 12 operas which were not included in the 1921 edition. Gives casts, plots and principal musical numbers of nearly 300 operas

Newman, Ernest
Stories of the great operas. 3v 1928-30 Knopf ea $3.50 **782**
1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. (28-24373)
Contents: v 1 Richard Wagner; v2 Mozart to Thomas; v3 Verdi to Puccini
The author tells the story of each opera combined with a descriptive analysis of the music. He writes for the ordinary music-lover who has neither time nor opportunity nor aptitude to study scores and musical history and biography for himself. The "story" comprises not only the plot, but also something of its origin and the circumstances surrounding the composition and presentation of the opera. In spite of drawbacks, this book is a full and useful guide. Adapted from Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
A set in four volumes, which includes a musical supplement of overtures arranged for the piano by Sir Landon Ronald not in the American edition, is published in England by Newnes at 55s the set

Newmarch, Mrs Rosa Harriet (Jeaffreson)
Russian opera. 1914 Jenkins o.p. 1933 **782**
1 Opera [14-30799]
"A history and analysis of the Russian opera, both comprehensive and entertaining. The author is the leading English authority on Russian music." Cleveland
Sixteen illustrations

Rieck, Waldemar
Opera plots; an index to the stories of operas, operettas, etc., from the sixteenth to the twentieth century. 1927 N.Y. public lib. pa 75c **782**
1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 2 Opera—Bibl. 27-9293
Reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library, January-April 1926
"An index by composers' names, with added detailed index of titles, to the outlines of plots contained in a large number of books of synopses, etc." Mudge

Streatfeild, Richard Alexander
The opera. rev enl and brought down to date by E. J. Dent 1925 Dutton $2.50; Routledge 6s **782**
1 Opera 33-10126
"A sketch of the development of opera, with full descriptions of all works in the modern repertory." Subtitle

Streatfeild, Richard A.—*Continued*

"Well written and trustworthy." H. E. Krehbiel

In this edition, the chapters dealing with modern opera have been completely recast, new material has been added in the sections of Russian and English opera and a few forgotten operas have been taken out

Julius Mattfeld's "Hundred years of grand opera in New York, 1825-1925" (1927 N.Y. pub. lib. $1) reprinted from the Bulletin of the New York public library 1925, a selected bibliography of writings on the grand opera in New York, contains useful material on the history of opera in America

Umfleet, Kenneth Reynold

School operettas and their production. 1929 Birchard $2 **782**

1 College and school drama 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Operetta 29-12520

"A comprehensive guide covering scenery, lighting, rehearsals, make-up, casting, etc. Includes a classified list of operettas." Cleveland

Upton, George Putnam

Standard operas, their plots and their music. new ed enl and rev by Felix Borowski 1928 McClurg $3 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 28-3045

Operas which are no longer given have been dropped from this edition. New operas and those that have been revived have been added so that the total number remains about 150

"Better than Melitz for comment on music." Mudge

Victrola book of the opera. [8th ed re-
‡ written and rev] 1929 RCA Victor co. $1 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 30-1939

"Stories of the operas, with illustrations and descriptions of Victor opera records." Subtitle

Aims to include "all the standard operas regularly in the repertoire and the newer operas that seem to be of permanent interest." This edition includes 18 operas not in the previous edition and omits about as many previously included

Watkins, Mary Fitch

First aid to the opera-goer. 1924 Stokes $3 **782**

1 Opera—Stories, plots, etc. 24-25348

"By telling the stories of [42] operas in an off-hand colloquial manner avoids the solemn tone and stilted style common to many books of this kind. Makes the stories really human and throws in much information about the music, the composer, the staging of the piece, etc." Wis. bul.

783 SACRED MUSIC

For books on the stories of hymns and their tunes see class 245

G. P. Upton's "Standard oratorios; their stories, their music, and their composers" (1887 McClurg) which has been long out of print, is now included in his "Standard concert guide" listed in class 780

Dickinson, Edward

* Music in the history of the western church. 1902 Scribner $3 **783**

1 Church music 2-12488

Contents: Primitive and ancient religious music; Ritual and song in the early Christian church; Liturgy of the Catholic church; Ritual chant of the Catholic church; Development of mediaeval chorus music; Modern musical mass; Rise of the Lutheran hymnody; Rise of the German cantata and passion; Culmination of German protestant music: Johann Sebastian Bach; Musical system of the Church of England; Congregational song in England and America; Problems of church music in America; Bibliography; Index

A few of these chapters appeared in somewhat modified form in the American Catholic quarterly review, the Bibliotheca sacra, and Music

Duncan, Edmondstoune

Story of the carol. (Music story ser.) 1911 Scribner $2.25; Reeves 5s **783**

1 Carols 11-35359

The story of the carol from the earliest times to the present. "Mr Duncan uses the word carol in its widest sense, in which it is almost coextensive with folksong. . .His volume is richly illustrated. A biographical appendix, a glossary of words, a chronological table, and a bibliography complete the volume." Nation

Harper, Earl Enyeart

Church music and worship. 1924 Abingdon press $2 **783**

1 Church music 24-13036

"A study of the use of music in the Protestant churches of today. Contains many helpful suggestions for ministers, choirmasters and Sunday school superintendents." Cleveland

Mees, Arthur

Choirs and choral music. (Music lovers' lib.) 1901 Scribner $2 **783**

1 Choral music 1-31024

"Not a compendium for the professional, but a book for the amateur which will tell him something about the beginnings and the course of development of chorus singing. . .the origin of choirs, their constitution, and the nature of their activity at different periods; something about the history of the most important choral forms, particularly the mystery and the oratorio. . . their essential characteristics, and about the first and other notable performances of the best known of them." Dial

Richardson, Alfred Madeley

Choirtrainer's art. 1914 Schirmer o.p. 1933 **783**

1 Choirs (Music) 2 Singing and voice culture 14-22626

A good, practical book which discusses "voice production, agility exercises, words and music and other phases of musical technic and expression on which depend the work of the choir, whether of men, women, or boys." Pratt quarterly

Wodell, Frederick William

Choir and chorus conducting. rev and enl 1931 Presser $2.25 **783**

1 Conducting (Music) 2 Choirs (Music) 31-4939

First edition 1901. Frequently reprinted with slight changes. New chapters on the orchestral accompaniment, and questions to accompany each chapter, have been added in this edition

A practical book much used for Protestant church choirs, on the organization, management, training, and conducting of choirs, choral societies and other vocal assemblies

784 VOCAL MUSIC

Collections of songs with accompaniments but with no descriptive text are not included here. For a list of such collections carefully selected with the aid of cooperating libraries, see the "Song index" edited by M. E. Sears listed below. For the convenience of small libraries, 80 of the 281 collections indexed in it are starred for first purchase

A useful bibliography of American folk songs is "The folk music of the Western hemisphere; a list of references in the New York public library" compiled by Julius Mattfeld (1925 N.Y. public lib. o.p. 1933)

Libraries having a special interest in music will find use for Richard Capell's "Schubert's songs" (1929 Dutton $6; Benn 15s) a compendium of information on the sources and meaning of Schubert's songs

Brown, Irving Henry

Deep song; adventures with gypsy songs and singers in Andalusia and other lands. 1929 Harper $3.50 784

1 Gipsy music 2 Folk songs 3 Gipsy poetry 4 Gipsies 29-7609

"Irving Brown has followed the Romani patteran in many lands. He has learned the Romani language, and has listened to the gipsy song, welling up from the heart of the nomad. His book is an interpretation of singer and song, with at the close, a brief list of the greatest living gipsy singers, and translations of their songs. Illustrated in sepia from photographs." Book rev. digest

" 'Deep Song' tickles the springtime imagination. It is a personal book too, but far from the flashy journalism of the ordinary travel book. Aside from being a sparkling Gypsy odyssey, it is an important contribution to folk song literature . . . For poets, travelers, singers, philologists, folkloreists and so forth, 'Deep Song' will be abundantly useful." Survey

Browne, C. A.

‡ Story of our national ballads. rev and enl ed 1931 Crowell $2.50 784

1 National songs, American 31-10497

"This book telling the stories of such popular songs as Yankee Doodle, Star Spangled Banner, and Dixie, was published in 1919. To the present edition three new chapters have been added, covering Home sweet home, Old folks at home and America the beautiful. Other chapters have been revised. Useful for reference." Wis. bul.

For complete historical information on our principal patriotic songs, the most authoritative work is O. G. T. Sonneck's "Report on 'The Star-spangled banner,' 'Hail, Columbia,' 'America,' 'Yankee Doodle'" (1909 Supt. of doc. 85c)

Chaffin, Lucien Gates

Song-writing and song-making; a book of advice for the amateur composer. 1923 Schirmer $2 784

1 Songs W23-30

"Not a formal textbook, but a genial discussion of all matters relating to song writing and publishing." Cleveland

Clark, Kenneth S.

Stories of America's songs. rev Nat. bur. for the advancement of music pa 4c 784

1 Songs

Historical and descriptive notes on 20 favorite songs used in community singing. Originally issued by the Playground and recreation association of America

Cox, John Harrington

(ed.) Folk-songs of the South, collected under the auspices of the West Virginia folk-lore society. 1925 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 25s 784

1 Folk songs 2 American ballads and songs 25-4180

Many libraries prefer to class this with folk-lore in 398

"Very little music is included in this valuable and interesting anthology. Dr Cox's notes of incidents connected with the gathering of the songs provide an added interest." Chicago

Densmore, Frances

* American Indians and their music. 1926 Womans press $2 784

1 Indians of North America—Music 2 Indians of North America—Soc. life & cust. 27-1524

"Because of the rarity of really authoritative books on the American Indian and his music, this work by Miss Densmore, a member of the Smithsonian institute staff, who has spent years among the Indians obtaining phonograph records of their songs and music, and studying their customs, is a valuable one. Besides treating the customs and ceremonies of these people thoroughly, the author gives the. . .music of eight Indian songs." Providence

Finck, Henry Theophilus

* Songs and song writers. (Music lovers' lib.) 1900 Scribner $2.25 784

1 Songs 2 Musicians 1-29303

Contents: Folk-song and art-song; German song-writers before Schubert; German song-writers after Schubert; Hungarian and Slavic song-writers; Scandinavian song-writers; Italian and French song-writers; English and American song-writers; Index

"Called 'a song Baedeker.' A guide to famous songs of all nations." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Finger, Charles Joseph

(comp.) Frontier ballads; woodcuts by Paul Honoré. 1927 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933 784

1 Ballads 2 Ballads, American 3 Folk songs 27-22438

" 'Frontier ballads' is Mr Finger's own collection of favorite songs. He gives both the song and the circumstances under which he heard it. The collection includes cowboy songs, sea chanties and other ancient ballads. In each case, as much of the music is given as is necessary for the reader to pick up the refrain." Providence

Geller, James J.

* Famous songs and their stories. 1931 Macaulay $3 784

1 Songs, English 31-22278

"The song hits of four decades, beginning with the 70s, make up this collection. Both words and music are given, with a page or two of text telling the history of the song and something about the composer. Includes such old favorites as Silver threads among the gold, White wings, After the ball, and In the baggage coach ahead." Bkl.

"A fascinating book. It fascinates those who know all of the songs whose words, music and history are contained between the book's covers; and it will fascinate those who know only a few of these remembered songs . . . Mr. Geller has done a remarkable job of condensation, and the information he gives about each song is accurate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Two very useful books dealing with the stories of songs, both out of print, 1933, are S. J. A. Fitz-Gerald's "Stories of famous songs" (1901 Lippincott) and Gustav Kobbé's "Famous American songs" (1906 Crowell)

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. 1914 Schirmer $2 784

1 Negro songs 14-1130

A scholarly study with many illustrative examples of the songs

"It would seem that this book, while it is the first competent treatment of the subject from the point of view of the folklorist, as well as of the thorough musician, would also remain the final and authoritative treatment of it." N.Y. Times

More special in interest is Mrs Natalie Curtis Burlin's "Songs and tales from the dark continent; recorded from the singing and sayings of C. Kamba Simango and Madikane Cele" (1930 Schirmer $4) "On the trail of negro folksongs" by Dorothy Scarborough and O. L. Gulledge (1925 Harvard univ. press $3.50) is an extensive collection of negro folk songs arranged by groups such as dance songs, ballads, lullabies, and work songs

Marks, Edward Bennet

They all sang, from Tony Pastor to Rudy Vallee. 1934 Viking press $3.50 784

1 Songs 2 Vaudeville 34-4697

"A prominent music publisher . . . describes how he put his songs across from the days when he 'plugged' them by personal persuasion in the saloons and beer halls of the nineties to the time when the war, the phonograph, and the radio created new, urgent problems for the music trade. His book is lavish with wistful reminiscences of the old minstrel shows. . . The book is badly written, jumbled, scrappy, but the material is so enthralling that it carries its own weight and Mr. Marks' gusto is unfailing. Specialists in New York, the nineties, and popular music will welcome it with cheers, and almost anyone else ought to find it grand reading. [Illustrated]" Forum

Odum, Howard Washington, and Johnson, Guy Benton

Negro and his songs; a study of typical negro songs in the South. 1925 Univ. of N.C. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d 784

1 Negro songs 25-13744

"This volume offers a fine study of the race, for the negro has set to music every racial crisis, and embodied his history and progress in song." Chicago

"More than most folksongs, the improvisations of the Negro are founded on the melodies and harmonies of which they are but an accompaniment, an accompaniment which, taken by itself, does small justice to the talents of the colored people who have made them up. Mr Odum and Mr Johnson have collected the whole or scraps of hundreds of songs, some old, some new; religious songs, 'social' songs, work songs." New republic

Another volume by the same authors is "Negro workaday songs" (1926 Univ. of N.C. press $3; Oxford 10s 6d). In both collections the approach is from the sociological viewpoint

Sandburg, Carl

(ed.) American songbag. popular ed 1927 Harcourt $3.50 784

1 American ballads and songs 2 Ballads, American 3 Folk songs 28-681

"The words and music of 280 songs and ballads from all sections of the country, reflecting the various phases of life throughout American history. Among the 24 sections, there are songs of pioneers, Irish immigrants, sailors, lumberjacks, Negroes, Southern mountaineers, laborers, and hoboes." Pittsburgh

Sears, Minnie Earl

* (ed.) Song index; an index to more than 12,000 songs in 177 collections, comprising 262 volumes, edited by M. E. Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. (Standard catalog ser.) 1926 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 784

1 Songs 27-26092

"Indexes standard collections of folk songs and art songs, excluding collections of the work of individual composers. The songs are indexed in one alphabet by title, composer and author, with main entry under title, and references to title entry from alternate and translated titles, from first lines (original and translated). . . The title entry gives the fullest information, including names of composer and author, abbreviations for the languages in which the song is given, and symbols for the collections in which it will be found." Book rev. digest

"As the collections to be indexed were chosen by experienced librarians as the best available for such reference use, the list, especially the classified subject list, forms an admirable buying guide for a library which is building its music collection." Library journal

(ed.) Song index supplement; an index to more than 7,000 songs in 104 song collections comprising 124 volumes, edited by M. E. Sears, assisted by Phyllis Crawford. (Standard catalog ser.) 1934 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes 784

Sharp, Cecil James

English folk-song, some conclusions. 1907 Gray $6; Novello 12s 784

1 Folk songs 2 Ballads, English 8-14366

The main thesis of the book is the evolutionary origin of the folk-song. It deals in the main with the music only and not the words

Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried

Read 'em and weep. 1926 Doubleday, Doran $4 784

1 American ballads and songs 2 Ballads, American 3 Folk-songs 27-2029

Words and airs of a large number of American popular songs from 1755 to the present

"The accompanying text of Dr. Spaeth is informative and jolly. He includes directions for the singer and he cites the best practices of such well-informed interpreters as Franklin P. Adams. His footnotes explain obscure references and sometimes serve as vehicles for his own merriment, which occaionally runs close to cruelty. There are illustrations derived from old song covers and from illustrated slides, and the whole affair is something that will provide a good time for all." St Louis

The author's "Weep some more, my lady" (1927 Doubleday, Doran $4) and "They still sing of love" (1929 Liveright $2.50) are two other collections of the same sort

Upton, William Treat

‡ Art-song in America; a study in the development of American music. 1930 Ditson $3 784

1 Music—U. S. 2 Songs, English 3 Ballads, American 4 Musicians 30-33445

"History of song composition in America from its earliest beginnings to 1930, with lengthy musical quotations from representative songs. First book in its field." Minneapolis

784.9 Art of singing

Behnke, Kate Emil

Singers' difficulties; how to overcome them. 1926 Cassell o.p. 1933 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 26-18010

"A scientific work on breathing and voice production by the daughter of the late Emil Behnke whose researches with the laryngo-scope and X-rays added notably to the knowledge of vocal physiology. The book deals with faults in technique which are at the root of the majority of the difficulties encountered by singers, showing not only how they may be overcome but how in most cases they need not arise if training is based on the laws of physiology." Book rev. digest

Brower, Harriette Moore

* Vocal mastery; talks with master singers and teachers. 1920 Stokes $3 **784.9**

1 Singers 2 Singing and voice culture 20-19844

Contents: Enrico Caruso; Geraldine Farrar; Victor Maurel; A visit to Mme Lilli Lehmann; Amelita Galli-Curci; Giuseppe de Luca; Luisa Tetrazzini; Antonio Scotti; Rosa Raisa; Louise Homer; Giovanni Martinelli; Anna Case; Florence Easton; Marguerite d'Alvarez; Maria Barrientos; Claudia Muzio; Edward Johnson; Reinald Werrenrath; Sophie Braslau; Morgan Kingston; Frieda Hempel; David Bispham; Oscar Saenger; Herbert Witherspoon; Yeatman Griffith; J. H. Duval

"Talks with famous singers on the technique of their art, with personal touches and bits of biography that add to its popular appeal. Similar in plan to 'Piano mastery' by the same author." Wis. bul.

Cain, Noble

Choral music and its practice. (Witmark educ. lib.) 1932 Witmark $2 **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Singing and voice culture 3 Choral societies 32-10312

"An outgrowth of the experience of the author in developing the A Cappella Choir of Chicago. An all-round work, with appendixes containing lists of both sacred and secular music, and a bibliography." Pittsburgh

Coward, Henry

Choral technique and interpretation. (Handbooks for musicians) 1914 Gray $3.75; Novello 7s 6d **784.9**

1 Choral music 2 Singing and voice culture 15-26511

"The director of the famous Sheffield choir presents the crystallized experience of forty years, for the use of choral conductors and choirmasters. Much, too, will be found useful by the soloist. Discusses not only methods of rehearsal but voice control, how to breathe, articulation, musical expression, and similar topics, and devotes one chapter to analyzing 'The Messiah.'" Bkl.

Henderson, William James

* Art of the singer. 1906 Scribner $2.50 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 6-33621

"Practical hints about vocal technics and style." Subtitle

"Author is [1928] musical critic of the New York 'Sun.' Intended primarily for music teachers and students." Pittsburgh

H. P. Greene's "Interpretation in song" (Musicians' lib. 1912 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d) is a good book which is meant for the trained concert singer

Early history of singing. 1921 Longmans $1.75 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 21-4932

"A history of the modern art of singing from the beginning of the Christian era to the time of Alessandro Scarlatti, is found in this interesting little book. The changes brought into vocal art by the advent of opera, and a general survey of early ideals of lyric interpretation are given." Boston Transcript

Lehmann, Lilli

‡ How to sing; tr. from the German by Richard Aldrich. new rev and supplemented ed tr. by Clara Willenbücher. 1924 Macmillan $3.50; 16s **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 24-7178

This popular book, first published 1902, describes the author's own method. Illustrated by diagrams

"An invaluable handbook for the singer who looks upon his art as a means of ennobling the taste of mankind and of bestowing happiness, and who is willing to work." Independent

Marafioti, Pasqual Mario

* Caruso's method of voice production. 1922 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 2 Caruso, Enrico 22-9552

"That Caruso's marvelous singing was due less to the perfection of his vocal organs than to his qualifications for the natural placement of his voice is the author's contention and point of departure. Another contention is that the art of good singing is at present fast deteriorating. The aim of the book is, accordingly, to lay down the new scientific principles of the mechanism of voice production with suggestions for a thorough reconstruction of voice culture. The author. . .was Caruso's medical as well as vocal adviser. Among the illustrations are many anatomical plates both in color and in black and white and X-ray photographs showing the position of the organs in vowel production, also facsimile letters, by Caruso and others, endorsing the author's methods. A set of vocal exercises is given." Book rev. digest

New vocal art. 1925 Boni & Liveright o.p. 1933 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 26-1941

"Dr Marafioti, for many years associated with the Metropolitan opera house as throat and voice specialist, gives sound advice to the singer and teacher of music." Cleveland

"A book on vocal mastery that eliminates traditional methods and covers the entire field of vocal training in an adequate way." Chicago

Marchesi, Blanche

Singer's catechism & creed. 1932 Dutton $2.65; Dent 8s 6d **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 33-16046

"An explanation of the well-known Garcia method of voice training by which many famous voices of several generations have been developed." Pratt quarterly

Proschowsky, Frantz

Way to sing; a guide to vocalism. (Laurel lib.) 1923 Birchard $2 **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 23-13127

"For ten years, the author has followed the practice of delivering brief lectures to teachers and advanced students, in answer to questions put to him about vocalism. These lectures form the basis for this work about the physiology of the voice, and various technicalities in regard to the use of it, as well as many odd and useful bits of information." Providence

Contains 30 practical exercises at end of book

Rogers, Mrs Clara Kathleen (Barnett)

Your voice and you. 1925 Ditson $1.75; Boosey **784.9**

1 Singing and voice culture 25-5194

"What the singer should do; a practical application of psychology to singing." Subtitle

Rogers, Mrs Clara K. B.—*Continued*

"Discusses such points of the technique of voice training as breath control, articulation, tone attack, and the psychological elements which affect the control of the voice. The author was for many years a singer in opera and later a teacher and composer." Pittsburgh

Shakespeare, William

Plain words on singing. 1924 Putnam $2; 5s 784.9

1 Singing and voice culture 25-3002

"A concise and understandable exposition of the system which was regarded as infallible until only recently, and which has produced some great singers. Mr Shakespeare is a recognized authority. He studied under Lamperti and was allied with the Royal academy of music for many years." Bkl.

An earlier book of some importance by the same author is "Art of singing" (1910 Ditson $2.25) entirely rewritten from the three volume edition of 1898-99

Stanley, Douglas

Science of voice. 2d ed rev 1932 Fischer, Carl $3.50 784.9

1 Voice 2 Sound 3 Singing and voice culture 4 Music—Study and teaching 32-30377

"The first section is an explanation of acoustic principles on which the laws of singing technique are based. This is followed by physiology of the vocal organs, vocal methods, suggestions for voice training, and several chapters on musical interpretation. Will be used by experienced teachers rather than by students." Bkl.

"Voice, its production and reproduction" by Douglas Stanley and J. P. Maxfield (1933 Pitman $2.50; 10s 6d) is a more technical treatment linking recent advances in the knowledge of acoustics to voice training and reproduction. It is not as full as "Science of voice" on the anatomical and musical sides of the subject

Voorhees, Irving Wilson

Hygiene of the voice. 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 784.9

1 Voice 2 Singing and voice culture 23-12422

Written by a well-known voice physician, who has contributed articles on the subject to many musical and medical journals

"Part 1 is for the general reader, teacher or pupil, who is not trained medically. . .Part 2 is more difficult for the general reader, and is intended to serve physicians, or those with some knowledge of anatomy, physiology, pathology, etc." Foreword

Waters, Crystal

Song, the substance of vocal study. 1930 Schirmer $2 784.9

1 Singing and voice culture 30-23574

"Books deserving the attention of the vocal student:" p132-33

An interesting book on singing and voice culture. It presents a new plan, that of using standard songs, or portions of them to illustrate the various principles of singing

785 ORCHESTRAS

"Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music" compiled and edited by W. W. Cobbett (2v 1929-30 Oxford $36; 105s) is a monumental work valuable in libraries which have a strong interest in music. It includes the name of every composer of chamber music, with critical and descriptive notes and a list of works; articles on the chamber music of various countries and a thorough treatment of the theoretical side of chamber music

Andersen, Arthur Olaf

Practical orchestration. 1929 Birchard $3.50 785

1 Instrumentation and orchestration 2 Musical instruments 29-21001

"A thorough, up-to-date textbook, for the student of the modern orchestra with its new and improved instruments." Cleveland

Carse, Adam von Ahn

History of orchestration. 1925 Dutton $4.20; Routledge 12s 6d 785

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 2 Instrumentation and orchestration 25-18164

Valuable in a library specializing in music

"A scholarly work, including a complete description of the seventeenth century orchestral instruments—the century in which the orchestra was born—an exposition of the evolution of writing for the various instruments, illustrated by printed excerpts from actual original scores, and a history, up to the present day, of all the composers of note and their orchestral works. Invaluable to musical students and teachers." Providence

Clark, Welford D.

Illustrated dictionary of modern musical instruments, with a glossary of musical terms. 1928 Hall & McCreary 75c, pa 25c 785

1 Musical instruments 2 Music—Dictionaries 29-10644

Useful and inexpensive book

A. E. Johnstone's "Instruments of the modern symphony orchestra and band" (rev and augm ed by E. J. Stringham. 1930 Fischer, Carl pa 50c) is another book on the construction, tonal qualities, range, and special uses of each instrument as part of the orchestra or band ensemble. The "Handbook of collection of musical instruments" of the United States National museum (1927 Supt. of doc. pa 45c) is another useful inexpensive book. Illustrated

Downes, Olin

Symphonic broadcasts. 1931 Dial press o.p. 1933 785

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Symphony 3 Orchestra and orchestral music 32-1278

Re-written versions of radio talks by the musical critic of the New York Times which accompanied the broadcasts of the Sunday afternoon concerts of the New York Philharmonic Orchestra during the season of 1930-1931

"Edited and markedly improved, these make up a book which fills a very useful niche. Succinct and well realized descriptions of mostly familiar musical works are written in lucid and readable English, entirely free from pedantries or verbal affectations and containing no statements designed to shock the reader into an awed sense of the writer's profound erudition. They are, rather, meant to stimulate popular interest in the composers and the subject matter of the works with which they deal." Outlook

Elson, Arthur

Orchestral instruments and their use. (Music lovers' ser.) new rev ed 1922 Page $2.50 785

1 Musical instruments 22-23767

"Description of each instrument now employed by civilised nations, a brief account of its history, an idea of the technical and acoustical principles illustrated by its performance and an explanation of its value and functions in the modern orchestra." Subtitle

Practically a reprint of the 1902 edition, adding a chapter on orchestral instruments since 1902

Evans, Edwin

Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analyzed. 2v 1923-24 Scribner ea $3.75 785

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van—Symphonies 2 Symphony (24-26187)

"A series of chapters giving a complete account of thematic material and auxiliary motives; an analytical chart of each movement; full technical descriptions of developments; particulars of formal & rhythmic features; epitomical tables, etc. Illustrated by 637 musical examples." Subtitle

A more technical study than the famous one by Grove, listed below. It gives an extensive analysis of the symphonies, "including full details of all rhythmical and thematic developments."

Forsyth, Cecil

Orchestration. (Musician's lib.) 1914 Macmillan $10; 25s 785

1 Instrumentation and orchestration A14-2863

"Exact description of all the instruments of the orchestra. . .and reliable information about the capacities and limitations of each." Pratt quarterly

One of the most valuable books in musical literature, but somewhat expensive

Gilman, Lawrence

* Stories of symphonic music. 1907 Harper $2 785

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Symphony 7-35627

"A guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures, and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day." Subtitle

"The information contained in his volume really ought to be printed in the programmes distributed in the concert-halls. Is one of Mr Gilman's most useful and readable contributions to musical literature." H. T. Finck in North American review

Goepp, Philip Henry

Symphonies and their meaning; [1st]-3d ser. 3v 1898-1913 Lippincott ea $3; ea 12s 6d 785

1 Symphony

After a chapter on the development of the symphony, the first series presents detailed critical analyses of symphonies of Haydn, Mozart, Beethoven, Schubert, Schumann, Mendelssohn and Brahms

The second series continues with other symphonies of Mozart, Beethoven, Schumann, Mendelssohn and Brahms, and symphonies of Raff, Liszt, Tschaikowsky, Strauss, Berlioz, Gade, Goetz, Gilchrist and Goldmark

The third series treats of modern symphonies, by Berlioz, Liszt, Saint-Saëns, César Franck, D'Indy, Tschaikowsky, Balakirew, Rimsky-Korsackow, Rachmaninow, Sibelius, Smetana, Dvořák, Bruckner, Wolff, Mahler, Strauss, Sgambati, Martucci, Elgar, Henry Hadley, Gustav Strube, Chadwick and Loeffler. There is also a chapter on the symphony during the 19th century

The treatment is not technical, but some knowledge of music is presupposed

Felix Weingartner's "Symphony since Beethoven; tr. by M. B. Dutton" (1904 Ditson $2) is a good very brief essay on the chief works of Haydn, Schubert, Mendelssohn, Schumann, Brahms, Bruckner, Tschaikowsky, Berlioz, Liszt, Strauss, Mahler and others which compares them with Beethoven

Goetschius, Percy

* Masters of the symphony. 1929 Ditson $2 785

1 Symphony 2 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 3 Musicians 29-14481

"Fifth year of a study course in music understanding, adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

Contents: Development of orchestral instruments, and evolution of the symphony; Haydn and Mozart; Beethoven; Schubert and Mendelssohn; Schumann and Brahms; Listz, Tchaikovsky, Dvořák, Sibelius; Berlioz, Franck, Saint-Saëns, d'Indy; Bruckner, Elgar, Mahler, Strauss, and other symphonists of the 19th century and the modern era; Epilogue: American symphonists

"An excellent work for the concert-goer who lacks the technical knowledge necessary for the fullest appreciation of the world's great music." Chicago

Grove, Sir George

Beethoven and his nine symphonies. 1896 Gray $4.50 785

1 Symphony 2 Beethoven, Ludwig van—Symphonies 4-20019

"The analyses of Beethoven's symphonies which appeared for many years in the programme books of the Crystal palace concerts . . . must stand as the most suggestive and interesting popular commentaries of their kind ever written. In this volume . . . Sir George has gathered them together, extended some of them, and appended notes and interesting historical data touching the composition of the works and their early performances." H. E. Krehbiel

Another interesting book written by a great musician is Hector Berlioz's "Critical study of Beethoven's nine symphonies" (1913 Scribner $2.25). The essays here translated by Edwin Evans, were originally published in book form in 1862

Hayward, John Davey

Chamber music for amateurs. ("Strad" lib.) 1923 Scribner $1.75; Lavender 3s 6d 785

1 Chamber music 24-12223

A useful little book which is "a catalogue of existing chamber music suitable for amateur executants," with descriptions

T. F. Dunhill's "Chamber music" (1913 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d) is a serious study which is very valuable for the music library or the larger library

Henderson, William James

* Orchestra and orchestral music. (Music lover's lib.) 1899 Scribner $2 785

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 99-1240

"The five parts describe how the orchestra is constituted, how it is used and directed, how it grew, and how orchestral music grew. The book is for music lovers, giving such facts about the modern orchestra as will help them in assuming an intelligent attitude towards it and its performances." Pittsburgh

Herter Norton, Mrs Mary Dows

String quartet playing. 1925 Fischer, Carl $3 785

1 String quartet 2 Chamber music 31-19199

"A new treatise on chamber music, its technic and interpretation. Illustrated with numerous music examples in score." Subtitle

Intended for the student musician and the music lover

Kelley, Edgar Stillman

* Musical instruments. 1925 Ditson $1.50; Boosey 6s 6d 785

1 Musical instruments 25-23007

"Third year of a study course in music understanding adopted by the National federation of music clubs." Subtitle

"A clear, brief and well illustrated account of their development from primitive times to the instruments of the symphony orchestra of the present." Cleveland

Kilburn, Nicholas
Chamber music and its masters in the past and in the present. (Music story ser.) new ed rev 1932 Reeves 7s 6d **785**

1 Chamber music 33-836

First edition published 1904 with title: Story of chamber music. Now revised and with additional chapters by G. E. H. Abraham

A history of chamber music from its beginnings and discussion of the chief composers and their works

Korn, Ralph Herman
How to organize the amateur band and orchestra. 1928 Greenberg $1.50 **785**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 2 Bands (Music) 29-5827

"To encourage local talent. Details are given from the first step to the point where there is a fully organized group furnishing public entertainment." St Louis

Maddy, Joseph E., and Giddings, Thaddeus Philander
Instrumental technique for orchestra and band. 1926 Willis $3 **785**

1 Instrumental music 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 3 Bands (Music) 27-3670

"An exhaustive and practical text-book for teachers, conductors and students. With appendices on the dance orchestra, the repairing of instruments, and the marching band." Subtitle

"Based on practical experience, this book is intended to aid the leader of school, college and community bands and orchestras to develop an effective teaching technique." Providence

Mason, Daniel Gregory
‡ Orchestral instruments and what they do. 1909 Gray $2; Novello **785**

1 Musical instruments 2 Instrumentation and orchestration 9-14964

The author "calls it a 'primer for concert-goers' and has written it in such a simple and clear style that the veriest tyro can understand and profit by it. On the other hand, there are many hints which will help even veterans by calling their attention to subtleties in orchestral coloring that may have escaped their attention." Nation

First published in the New music review

Esther Singleton's "Orchestra and its instruments" (1917 Symphony soc. of New York o.p. 1933) is a practical book which describes the individual instruments

Smith, Harold D.
Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story. 1931 R C A Victor co. pa 75c **785**

1 Musical instruments 2 Orchestra and orchestral music 30-34119

Gives a description of each instrument, its range and use, and a list of Victor records which will illustrate its use

Thomas, Theodore, and Stock, Frederick August
* Talks about Beethoven's symphonies; ed. by R. F. Thomas. 1930 Ditson $2.50 **785**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van—Symphonies 30-31721

"Analysis, written in popular, non-technical form, of the themes and structure of the nine symphonies, as an aid to music students and concert-goers." Providence

Woods, Glenn H.
Public school orchestras and bands. 1920 Ditson $2; Boosey **785**

1 Orchestra and orchestral music 2 Bands (Music) 3 Instrumental music 20-9484

"This book is offered to meet in particular the needs of the teacher who has no knowledge of instrumental music. It emphasizes three essentials for the instrumental work in the public school system: that the instruments for the band and orchestra be supplied to the children; that the work begin in the lower grades of the elementary schools and be carried through the high school; and that the instruction be given by special teachers of instrument music." Book rev. digest

Another excellent book on the same subject is R. N. Carr's "Building the school orchestra; a guide for leaders" (1923 Willis $3)

786 KEYBOARD INSTRUMENTS

786.2 Piano

A complete history of pianoforte music with critical estimates, which is valuable to students, will be found in Herbert Westerby's "History of pianoforte music" (1924 Dutton $3.90; Routledge 12s 6d). Another very valuable history that can sometimes be bought second-hand is Oskar Bie's "History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players" (1899 Dutton o.p. 1933)

Blom, Eric
Romance of the piano. 1928 Foulis 6s **786.2**

1 Pianoforte 29-11594

Recommended as an excellent history of the piano. The author succeeded Ernest Newman as music critic on the Birmingham (England) Post

Bibliography: p221-23

Brower, Harriette Moore
Modern masters of the keyboard. 1926 Stokes $3 **786.2**

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 2 Pianists 26-15814

"Interviews with well-known pianists of the present day, the questioner having in view the needs of teachers and players in matters of technique, interpretation, and methods of study." Pittsburgh

Miss Brower has also written an earlier work of the same kind, "Piano mastery" (2v 1915-17 Stokes ea $3)

Cortot, Alfred
French piano music; tr. by Hilda Andrews; first series. 1932 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **786.2**

1 Pianoforte music (32-26504)

"This is a collection, very readably translated, of essays originally written for the Revue Musicale. It is a first series, dealing with Debussy, Franck, Fauré, Chabrier and Dukas; a second, on Saint-Saëns, d'Indy, Ravel and others, is promised. M. Cortot's pages are, he tells us, 'first and foremost the notes of a pianist wishing to share his impressions and to create in the listener a state of mental receptivity similar to his own.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Hamilton, Clarence Grant
* Piano music; its composers and characteristics. (Music students lib.) 1925 Ditson $2; Rogers **786.2**

1 Pianoforte music 2 Musicians 25-11851

"Traces briefly the development of piano music from the 16th to the 20th century, with

Hamilton, Clarence G.—*Continued*

a general analysis of the distinctive characteristics of important composers. A list of music typical of the composers and practical for pianists of moderate ability is appended to each chapter." Pittsburgh

Piano teaching; its principles and problems. (Music students lib.) 1910 Ditson $1.50; Rogers 786.2

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 10-26382

"A little volume prepared in the hope that it may prove useful to piano teachers who encounter knotty problems, or to those who are conducting training classes for future music teachers." Book rev. digest

What every piano pupil should know. 1928 Presser $2 786.2

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 2 Pianoforte 29-152

"The young pupil will find here advice on every phase of music which the study of the piano involves: notation, scales and chords, sight reading and interpretation. The book also discusses the problem of practising and playing before others." Cleveland

A manual for piano students, beginners or advanced

Beryl Rubinstein's "Outline of piano pedagogy" (1929 Fischer, Carl $1) is a series of papers setting forth the aims of piano instruction with suggestions for solving the problems of the teacher. Another good text for piano teachers and students is Howard Wells's "Ears, brain and fingers; a text book for piano teachers and pupils" (1914 Ditson $1.25) in the Music students' library

Krehbiel, Henry Edward

‡ Pianoforte and its music. (Music lovers' lib.) 1911 Scribner $2 786.2

1 Pianoforte 2 Pianoforte music 11-1634

"A study of the origin and development of the pianoforte, the music composed for it, and the performers who, in the concert halls, brought that music home to the understanding and enjoyment of the people." Nation

"The musical reader will find this book both entertaining and valuable." Dial

Lindo, Algernon H.

Art of accompanying. 1916 Schirmer $1.50 786.2

1 Musical accompaniment 16-18771

Publisher reports temporarily out of print, 1933

"Based on an experience of more than 20 years of accompanying. Part 1 deals with sight-reading and transposing, the traditions associated with operatic music, oratorios and the classical school of song, the necessity of varying one's style of playing according to these various classes, and the special gifts required for accompanying violin and violoncello solos. Part 2 contains chapters on 'The English ballad,' 'Organ-playing and playing by heart,' 'Playing for music-hall artists,' and 'Music to recitations.'" Pittsburgh

Matthay, Tobias Augustus

Act of touch in all its diversity. 1903 Longmans $3.50; 10s 6d 786.2

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 4-464

"Author's plan consists in analyzing the subject to be taught, analyzing also the doings of successful artists, and thence deducing the laws governing successful playing; then directly communicating such laws of procedure to the pupil, instead of leaving him to discover them for himself." Nation

An excellent treatise on pianoforte tone production. An extract from this book is published under the title "First principles of pianoforte playing" (1905 Longmans $1.75; 4s 6d)

Musical interpretation; its laws and principles, and their application in teaching and performing. 1913 Boston music co. $2.25 786.2

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 14-928

"The author, who is a teacher at the Royal academy of music, London, here presents in book form the principles which he has been enunciating in his lectures for many years. He says that, 'while the work deals with the subject mainly from the pianist's point of view, nevertheless most of the principles here formulated apply with equal force to all other forms of musical performances.'" Book rev. digest

Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. 1932 Oxford $2.50; 8s 6d 786.2

1 Pianoforte—Study and teaching 33-831

"Being a digest of the author's technical teachings up to date." Subtitle

A summary which occupies pages E3 to E59 is available separately as "Epitome of the laws of pianoforte technique" (1931 Oxford 3s 6d)

Perry, Edward Baxter

* Descriptive analyses of piano works, for the use of teachers, players, and music clubs. 1902 Presser $2 786.2

1 Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation 2 Pianoforte music 2-24501

Author aims to give a knowledge of the poetic and dramatic content of many well known piano compositions in order to help the player in interpretation and the listener in comprehension and enjoyment of them

White, William Braid

Modern piano tuning and allied arts. 2d ed rev 1929 Bill Brothers pub. co. $3 786.2

1 Tuning 2 Pianoforte 3 Player piano 29-9341

A new edition of a book formerly published by E. L. Bill, Inc. While there have not been any important changes in the general plan of the book, the tables of frequencies, beat rates, etc. have been recalculated, and the text where necessary has been corrected and brought up to date. Contains drawings, diagrams, tables, notes and an index

786.6 Organ

Wallace Goodrich's "The organ in France" (1917 Boston music co. $3) is "a study of its mechanical construction, tonal characteristics and literature with suggestions for the registration of French organ music upon American instruments."

Audsley, George Ashdown

Organ-stops and their artistic registration. 1921 Gray $2.50; Novello 786.6

1 Organ 21-4930

"A work of ready reference respecting the numerous stops which have been and now are introduced in the organ: giving, so far as is practicable in a necessarily brief and condensed form, their various names in different languages, peculiarities of formation, tonal characteristics, and value and office in scientific and artistic combination and artistic registration. . .It is hoped that the work will be accepted as a text-book in organ schools and conservatories of music." Foreword

The author's "Organ of the twentieth century" (1919 Brentano's o.p. 1933) is a comprehensive work valuable for any library needing a technical manual on the organ

Barnes, William Harrison
Contemporary American organ. 1930 Fischer, J. $4 **786.6**
1 Organ 30-31722
Publisher announces a new edition to be ready in 1934
"The chief purpose of this work is to acquaint the reader with the details of present day organ building, as practised by the leading builders of America particularly with regard to the mechanisms employed." Introduction

Nevin, Gordon Balch
Primer of organ registration, with a dictionary of organ stops. (Music students lib.) 1920 Ditson $1.50; Boosey **786.6**
1 Organ 20-14875
A brief discussion for the potential organist of the principles of that branch of organ technic pertaining to the use of stops, couplers and accessories of the modern organ

Skinner, Ernest M.
Modern organ, with illustrations, drawings, specifications. 1917 Gray $1.25; Novello **786.6**
1 Organ 17-17975
"Traces its evolution and gives an explanation of its mechanism, naming the several parts and defining their properties. Includes a comparative table of the stops of two noted instruments showing the change in the ideals of construction during different periods, and a chapter on the location of the organ, with proportions and rules to be observed." St Louis

Williams, Charles Francis Abdy
Story of organ music. (Music story ser.) 1905 Scribner $2.25; Reeves 5s **786.6**
1 Organ music 7-7502
"An outline of the subject, in which a few of the works of some of the leading representatives are briefly described." Preface
Bibliography and collections of organ music:

787 STRINGED INSTRUMENTS

Martens, Frederick Herman
String mastery. 1923 Stokes $3 **787**
1 Violin 2 Violinists 3 Violoncello 4 Violoncellists 23-13536
Similar in plan to "Vocal mastery" and "Piano mastery" by H. M. Brower
"Talks with master violinists, viola players and violoncellists, comprising interviews with Casals, Huberman, Macmillen, Erica Morini, Svečenski, the members of the Flonzaley quartet and others." Subtitle
"Things every student and teacher of string music will want to know. An array of 40 violinists, 11 cellists and others have contributed to this volume. Considerable attention is paid to chamber music." Chicago

787.1 Violin

Auer, Leopold
Violin master works and their interpretation. 1925 Fischer, Carl $2.50 **787.1**
1 Violin music 25-16961
"Detailed interpretative analysis and discussion of more than seventy major compositions. In many cases the author supports his views by citing the actual opinions and procedure of composers and artists whom he has known in his long career as teacher and composer." Pittsburgh

* Violin playing as I teach it. 1921 Stokes $3; Duckworth 3s 6d **787.1**
1 Violin—Study and teaching 21-7724
"If any man living has a right to talk about violin playing it is Leopold Auer. He modestly protests that he is not a trained writer, but his book is all the better because there is no temptation to flights of rhetoric." H. T. Finck in Literary rev.
"The work is concisely presented in a simple and unpretentious style. Every page carries its lesson, every anecdote its application: it is the last word as a textbook on violin technique." Albert Spalding in Bookman

Bachmann, Alberto
* Encyclopedia of the violin; tr. by F. H. Martens; ed. by A. E. Wier. 1925 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **787.1**
1 Violin 2 Violinists 3 Violin makers 25-9885
An encyclopedic treatise rather than an alphabetical encyclopedia
"A comprehensive reference book containing information on the history and the technique of the violin both from the artistic and the mechanical point of view. It contains lists of violin makers, a list of music for the violin, and a biographical dictionary of violinists." Pittsburgh

Emery, Frederic Barclay
Violinist's encyclopedic dictionary. 3d ed enl 1928 Violin literature pub. co. $3 **787.1**
1 Music—Dictionaries 2 Violin 28-21277
A new edition of a work formerly carried by Scribner
This edition includes "a description of all the commonly used wind instruments, instruments of percussion, etc., used in the orchestra . . Special terms for voice, piano and organ have been purposely omitted." Preface to the third edition
"Containing the explanation of more than 4,500 words, phrases, signs, references, etc., foreign as well as English, used in the study of the violin and also by string players, orchestra directors and players generally. With a list of important composers of violin music, and of old violin makers, as well as bow makers, also rules for the pronunciation of foreign terms." Subtitle
Illustrated

Giltay, J. W.
Bow instruments, their form & construction; issued into English in co-operation with E. van der Straeten. 1923 Scribner $3.50 **787.1**
1 Violin [24-7648]
"Practical and detailed investigations and experiments regarding vibration, sound results & construction, including the examination of the views of authors in various languages on the physical and mechanical side of the instruments." Subtitle
Presupposes a knowledge of the science of acoustics. Deals with the science of stringed instruments from the viewpoint of a physicist. Valuable to the specialist who wishes to know about the different parts of the violin and their functions

Gruenberg, Eugene
Violin teaching and violin study; rules and hints for teachers and students. rev ed 1919 Fischer, Carl $1.50 **787.1**
1 Violin—Study and teaching 19-6773
"Students who have learned and unlearned violin technique under different instructors will find a way out of their confusion in this small book which describes the varying methods for holding the violin, bowing and all the devices for effective playing. There are also common sense directions illustrated by photographs. A

Gruenberg, Eugene—*Continued*
schedule for two years of work, programs for daily practice, a course of books for seven years of work, bibliography and a list of graded selections for piano and violin. For teachers as well as pupils." Bkl.

Hedges, Sid G.
Self-help for the violinist. ("Strad" lib.) 1925 Scribner $1.75; Lavender 3s 6d **787.1**
1 Violin—Study and teaching 27-1527
While written primarily for the amateur violinist, it is also intended for the young professional

Heron-Allen, Edward
Violin-making as it was and is. [2d ed] 1885 Scribner $5.50; Ward, Lock 15s **787.1**
1 Violin [3-23726]
An authoritative and interesting work on violin making and makers, intended for the us of violin makers and players, amateur and professional
"It condenses almost everything that any one needs to know about the violin into about three hundred and sixty pages." Saturday rev.
George Hart's "The violin; its famous makers and their imitators" (Scribner o.p. 1933) first published in 1875, is another standard work along the same line as the Heron-Allen book

Martens, Frederick Herman
Violin mastery; talks with master violinists and teachers. 1919 Stokes $3 **787.1**
1 Violinists 2 Violin—Study and teaching 19-15404
"Comprising interviews with Ysaye, Kreisler, Elman, Auer, Thibaud, Heifetz, Hartmann, Maud Powell and others." Subtitle
"Discussions of the esthetic and technical phases of the art of violin playing by a number of the greatest masters of the violin." Pratt quarterly

Thistleton, Frank
Art of violin playing for players and teachers. ("Strad" lib.) 1924 Scribner $3; Lavender 7s 6d **787.1**
1 Violin—Study and teaching 24-17901
By a London teacher of the violin. Deals with the essentials of violin technique and endeavours to explain fundamental principles upon which it is founded

787.3 Violoncello

Broadley, Arthur
The violoncello; its history, selection and adjustment. ("Strad" lib.) 1921 Scribner $2.50; Lavender 6s **787.3**
1 Violoncello 22-15494
"To be used by the amateur and the professional player in buying the violoncello. Deals with it from the tonal viewpoint. Describes fully the best standard instruments." St Louis

Straeten, Edmund Sebastian Joseph van der
Technics of violoncello playing. ("Strad" lib.) Scribner $2.50; Lavender 5s **787.3**
1 Violoncello [18-17824]
This decidedly useful little book was first published 1898. A few changes and corrections were made when a second edition was published 1905
Intended "as a handbook for the student to freshen up his memory whenever he has forgotten some part or other of his master's precepts." Preface to 1st edition

787.5 Harp

Flood, William Henry Grattan
Story of the harp. (Music story ser.) 1905 Scribner $2.25 **787.5**
1 Harp 6-33624
"Readable account of the development of this venerable musical instrument and of leading harpists, from mediaeval times. Includes a chapter on the increasing use of the harp in the orchestra." Pittsburgh
Principal sources for a bibliography of the harp: p197-99

788 Wind instruments

The average library hardly will need books on the musical instruments of lesser importance, though good ones exist, such as Theobald Boehm's "Flute and flute-playing" (1922 Dayton C. Miller $2; Rudall 8s 6d); H. M. Fitzgibbon's "Story of the flute" (1914 Scribner $2.75); and W. H. G. Flood's "Story of the bagpipe" (1911 Scribner $2.25)

Buckton, La Verne
College and university bands; their organization and administration. 1929 Teachers college $1.50 **788**
1 Bands (Music) 2 Music in universities and colleges 29-29564
"This study is compiled from data furnished by bandmasters of institutions of higher education throughout the country in answer to questionnaires. It covers all phases of the subject—the place of the band in the curriculum, whether credit should be allowed for playing in the band, financing, uniforms, and related subjects. Bibliography." Bkl.

Clappé, Arthur A.
Wind-band and its instruments. 1911 Holt o.p. 1933 **788**
1 Wind instruments 2 Bands (Music) 11-27896
"Adequate treatment of history, construction, acoustics, technic and combination of wind instruments. Valuable to orchestras and bands and of interest to the general reader. Illustrations, musical notations and charts." Nation

Daubeny, Ulric
Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern. [1920] Reeves 12s 6d **788**
1 Wind instruments 23-5756
"An account of the origin and evolution of wind instruments from the earliest to the most recent times. Illustrated with plates specially prepared for this work, giving sixty-one examples of instruments described." Subtitle
A handbook planned to interest the general reader
Bibliography: preface p7

De Rusette, Louie E.
Children's percussion bands. 1930 Dutton $1.35; Routledge 3s 6d **788**
1 Instrumental music 2 Music—Study and teaching E30-318
A practical book for the teacher of school music

Goldman, Edwin Franko
Amateur band guide and aid to leaders. 1916 Fischer, Carl $1.50 **788**
1 Bands (Music) 2 Wind instruments 19-4250
"A reference book for all wind instrument players describing the construction and main-

Goldman, Edwin F.—*Continued*
tenance of bands, their organization, instrumentation, and all other complete information that is necessary or desirable." Subtitle
Primarily a book on band organization for amateurs

789 PERCUSSION AND MECHANICAL INSTRUMENTS

Coleman, Mrs Satis Narrona (Barton)
Bells; their history, legends, making and uses. 1928 Rand $1.60 789
1 Bells 2 Chimes and chiming 28-5256
"Brings together in an interesting way much hitherto scattered information about the history, legends and uses of bells in various countries of the world, and includes stories of famous bells, the poetry of bells, and experiments in Lincoln School of Teachers College in bell making and playing. Illustrated. Index." N.Y. libraries
Includes some examples of chime tunes, and also a bibliography
Another work on this subject that should be noted is J. R. Nichols' "Bells through the ages" (1928 Chapman 21s)

Drum book. (Creative music ser.) 1931 Day $2.50, text ed $1.88 789
1 Drum 31-3144
"A book prepared for children, containing a history of the drum in all its known forms in different countries, from the hollow log drums of the New Hebrides to the kettle-drums of the modern orchestra, There are directions on how to make drums, how to play them, and descriptions of drum games and songs. Illustrated with photographs and drawings, and with notes for the rhythms and drum tunes." Book rev. digest
"Teachers and parents will find this small volume a useful addition to their libraries, since it contains material which makes music a vital and fascinating subject." Elementary school jour.

Rice, William Gorham
Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New. rev and enl ed 1930 Dodd $5; Lane 16s 789
1 Chimes and chiming 2 Spires 3 Towers 31-1380
The first edition, 1925, brought together material in the author's "Carillons of Belgium and Holland," and "The carillon in literature," with additional material and accounts of carillons in the United States. The text has now been revised and new chapters have been added on carillon progress in the United States and Canada. The lists of carillons in various countries have been retained and there are many new illustrations. An encyclopedic work on the history, casting, tuning and playing of carillons
Another good book too special for most small libraries is H. B. Walters's "Church bells of England" (1912 Oxford $3.50; 10s)

790 AMUSEMENTS

Only a few of the best books on games are listed below. Other books on games for children may be found in the "Children's catalog" (class 028.5)
Books on the theory of play and the place of play in education, such as "Theory of play" by E. D. Mitchell and B. S. Mason are classed in 371.74 in this Catalog
For those especially interested in the religious educational value of play there is a useful handbook, "Recreation and the church" by H. W. Gates (1917 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25)

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell
‡ Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. 1909 Macmillan $2.40; 8s 6d 790
1 Games 9-31961
"Contains over 400 pictures where necessary; classified and alphabetic indexes. Though primarily for the teacher, will be a treasury of entertainment for children." N.Y. state lib.
"The best handbook on games of all sorts, with introduction and various indexes for the use of teachers. Has singing games with music." Oregon. State library. List of books for high school libraries

Elsom, James Claude
Community recreation. (Social workers' lib.) 1929 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d 790
1 Amusements 2 Games 3 Community centers 29-15221
"Professor Elsom of the University of Wisconsin has presented a discussion of the recreation problem together with practical suggestions for carrying out a program. A chapter on the readings of plays, by Mary Emogene Hazeltine, and one on Community music, by Edgar B. Gordon are included." Wis. bul.
"The abundance of material which the book contains, and the suitability of its suggestions for the widest possible variety of occasions and for the use of both maturity and youth, ought to make it invaluable as a handbook for camp directors, teachers, Boy and Girl Scout leaders, social workers and those engaged in the study or work of community organization and recreation. Its usefulness is enhanced by a ten-page classified bibliography." N.Y. Times

Forbush, William Byron, and Allen, Harry R.
* Book of games for home, school, and playground. 1927 Winston $2 790
1 Games 27-18530
Contains descriptions of more than 400 games, graded and classified into such groups as active games for little children, games, stunts, and forfeits for two, amusements for convalescent children, things to interest fathers, mothers and teachers, etc. Old games and new are included with occasionally a story of the origin of a game, simple music, and diagrams. Well indexed

Gulick, Luther Halsey
Philosophy of play. 1920 Scribner $1.60 790
1 Play 20-4701
"In making the study of play his life work the author has come to the conclusion that it affords the best and most profitable way of studying humankind itself; that the individual reveals himself more completely in play than in any other way; that play has a greater shaping power over the character and nature of man than any other activity; and that a people also most truly reveals itself in the character of its pleasures." Book rev. digest
"With this book Dr Gulick has made a real contribution which will enrich all who read it. It should be in the hands not only of all who are interested in recreational activities, but of fathers, mothers and educators as well." Survey

Nash, Jay B.
Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation. 1927 Barnes, A. S. $3 790
1 Playgrounds 2 Community centers 3 Play 4 Games 5 Amusements 6 Sports 27-22470
"Very full and detailed is this excellent study of playgrounds and recreation in the modern city—an important contribution to the literature of the subject. Some of the chapters deal with the objectives of play and recreation, city

Nash, Jay B.—*Continued*
planning for playgrounds, the organization of city recreation departments, equipment and supplies, municipal golf, community social arts, winter activities, swimming pools, and industrial recreation." Bkl.
Bibliographies at the ends of chapters

National recreation association
Normal course in play; prepared under the direction of Joseph Lee. 1925 Barnes, A. S. $2 790
1 Play 2 Community centers 25-18386
"This volume considers the organization of community recreation, community drama, music, dancing, the play for adults, for adolescents, for little ones. It outlines the qualities of leadership. It treats of the layout and apparatus of playgrounds, of organization and administration and all the related necessities of community recreation for young and old." Educ. rev.

This association also issues a number of very useful pamphlets on the various recreative methods and activities for the home, school, playground and community. A list of their publications will be sent on request

Russell Sage foundation
Sources of information on play and recreation, by M. P. Williams. rev and enl ed 1927 The foundation pa $1 790
1 Play—Bibl. 2 Schools—Exercises and recreations—Bibl. 3 Sports—Bibl. 28-27
"The aim has been to make it, not an exhaustive bibliography, but a fairly comprehensive, carefully selected list of the more important and readily available books, pamphlets, reports and articles dealing with the many phases of recreation, that it may serve as a practical source book on those topics." Foreword

Smith, Charles Frederick
* Games and game leadership. 1932 Dodd $2.50 790
1 Games 32-34481
"Based on long experience this is a comprehensive and almost indispensable collection of games of all kinds, for all sorts of circumstances and for young and old. Includes home and automobile recreations, informal ball games, relay races for gymnasium and playground, recess and playground games, schoolroom recreations, musical games, informal dances, picnic activities, water sports, games for scouts, etc. List of book references and indexes." N.Y. libraries

Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. 1924 Dodd $2 790
1 Games 2 Boy scouts 24-18467
Contents: Leadership of games; Play way of teaching; Gymnasium and playground games; Social games; Hike and camp games; Camp fire games, dramatics and stunts; Water sports, swimming, and life saving; Nature lore games and methods; One hundred and sixteen trees; Fire and fire-making; Hike cooking; Signaling games and methods; Scouting games and methods; Knots, hitches, and bends
This book contains more material on outdoor life and games than does the author's "Games and game leadership"

C. A. Graeffe and P. W. Kearney's "255 games to play" (1929 Clode $2) is a varied collection of indoor and outdoor games, stunts, and suggestions for parties

Staley, Seward Charle
* Games, contests and relays. 1924 Barnes, A. S. $2 790
1 Games 2 Sports 24-22959
"All the more important mass physical recreational activities requiring 'a low degree of organization,' are presented in this volume. The games are arranged for groups in chapters according to grade and special sections are devoted to relay races and combative contests, mass and individual. The result of research both here and abroad, and of actual experience in application." N.Y. state lib.

"A chapter on the pedagogy of games works out the ways of assigning and training leaders among the players, of training in, of stopping the play before it becomes boresome, and of a large assortment of considerations which have been found to make play produce the effects for which it is recommended." Educ. rev.

Steiner, Jesse Frederick
Americans at play. See note under President's research committee on social trends, class 309.1

Taussig, Charles William, and Meyer, Theodore Arthur
Book of hobbies. 1924 Minton $3 790
1 Amusements 2 Collectors and collecting 24-27660
"Chapters on print collecting, angling, radio, stamps, golf, photography and various other hobbies. Naturally the chapters can be only suggestive but each is followed by a brief bibliography as a guide to further information." Wis. bul.

Wegener, Albert Benjamin
Play games, and other play activities. 1930 Abingdon press $2 790
1 Play 2 Games 30-24589
"An expert in athletics and recreational games has compiled a list of activities limited to social groups, informal play, gymnasium, playground, and school recreation. Highly technical and major sports are noted merely with a brief sketch and bibliography. All activities having a like objective are classed together. Its compactness, brevity, and scope will commend it to play directors." Bkl.

791 PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENT

McKechnie, Samuel
Popular entertainments through the ages. 1931 Stokes $3.50; Low 12s 6d 791
1 Amusements [31-33977]
"The entertainment of the masses is traced from the days of the Romans to the present. The book, which is interesting to student and layman alike, takes up mimes, minstrels, strolling players, Punch and Judy shows, pantomimes, the music halls and, very briefly, the cinematograph." Providence

"An agreeable if perfunctory story of popular entertainments. . . Admirably illustrated with reproductions of ancient and modern prints." New statesman and Nation

791.1 Minstrel shows

Hare, Walter Ben
Minstrel encyclopedia. rev ed 1926 Baker, W. H. $1 791.1
1 Negro minstrels [23-8138]
"Directions for productions, costumes, and make-up, with complete minstrel shows, including stage directions, jokes and miscellaneous material." Bkl.

H. P. Powell's "World's best book of minstrelsy" (1926 Penn $2) another useful book, contains more material, but the dialog is not quite so fresh

Paskman, Dailey, and Spaeth, Sigmund Gottfried
"Gentlemen, be seated!" a parade of the old-time minstrels. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $4 **791.1**

1 Negro minstrels

"There is a sketch of black face minstrelsy in America, many specimens of the minstrels' dialogue and jokes, the words and music of some of their songs, and a complete specimen minstrel show. The illuminating illustrations are from photographs, prints and drawings." Cleveland

"Although it is by no means a formal or a comprehensive historical account of the inception and progress of negro minstrelsy, much more of a picturesque nature may be gained from the pages of 'Gentlemen be seated' than if it were. Its very title is in no small degree a triumph." Boston Transcript

Wittke, Carl
Tambo and bones; a history of the American minstrel stage. 1930 Duke univ. press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d **791.1**

1 Negro minstrels 31-2026

"Any reader who shares the author's affectionate memories of 'the burnt cork semicircle' will enjoy this little book. The last chapter gives brief biographies of famous minstrels." Pittsburgh

"In 'Tambo and Bones' we have a thorough piece of research and a comprehensive survey made in a field that has heretofore been rather inadequately worked. The subject of the book is worthy of the scholarly care that Mr. Wittke has devoted to it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

791.3 Circuses

Beatty, Clyde, and Anthony, Edward
* Big cage. 1933 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **791.3**

1 Animals—Training 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 3 Animals—Stories 4 Lions 5 Tigers 33-8117

"Clyde Beatty, one of the foremost American practitioners of the art of animal training, recounts his experiences and explains his technique in handling lions and tigers. Over fifty photographs are grouped at the end of the book, showing the author and his pupils in action." Book rev. digest

Cooper, Courtney Ryley
Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything. 1924 Little $2 **791.3**

1 Circus 2 Animals—Stories 24-21690

"Care and training, ways and whims of menagerie animals entertainingly described for old and young by a circus man. Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Another popular and interesting account of circus life is the author's "Under the big top" (1923 Little $2). It is filled with anecdotes of circus people and the circus business as well as of the menagerie

Some of the most interesting material on circuses is to be found in biographies such as E. H. Bostock's "Menageries, circuses and theatres" (1928 Stokes o.p. 1933) Gil Robinson's "Old wagon show days" (1925 Brockwell pub. co. $2.50) George Sanger's "Seventy years a showman" (1926 Dutton $1; Dent 1s 6d) and in biographies of P. T. Barnum (class 92)

Eipper, Paul
Circus; men, beasts, and joys of the road; tr. by F. H. Martens. 1931 Viking press $3; Routledge 10s 6d **791.3**

1 Circus 2 Animals—Training 31-33010

"The glamour of the circus world, affection for animals and liking for the performers have made the author a frequent and observant guest of traveling circuses, and he gives here a splendid picture of 20 typical days on the road. How the performers live, work and play, how the animals are trained, and all the details of setting up the tents and of departure after the evening show, are described with loving artistry. Excellent photographs by Hedda Walther." N.Y. libraries

Hacker, Fred A., and Eames, Prescott W.
* How to put on an amateur circus. 1923 Denison $1.75 **791.3**

1 Circus 2 Amateur theatricals 23-17171

For producing a burlesque circus. There are drawings and directions for constructing animals and paraphernalia in the simplest and most inexpensive way, as well as chapters on division of labor, make-up, parades, clowning, details of typical acts, advertising and finances, and programs

May, Earl Chapin
Circus from Rome to Ringling. 1932 Duffield $3 **791.3**

1 Circus 32-9230

"An ample, comprehensive volume, perhaps the first to give the complete story of the circus, as it has developed in this country from its European stem, with accuracy and sufficient detail. It is written in lively, entertaining style, as one would expect from the pen of a man who has held the job of interesting the public in circus attractions. It is crammed with anecdotes, and the circus slang in which the author frequently indulges is picturesque." N.Y. Times

791.5 Miniature theatres

Max von Boehn's "Dolls and puppets; tr. by Josephine Nicoll" (1932 McKay $7.50; Harrap 30s) is a comprehensive work giving the history of both dolls and puppets from prehistoric times. The 30 colored plates and the 463 illustrations are a valuable feature

Ackley, Mrs Edith Flack
Marionettes; easy to make! fun to use! 1929 Stokes $2.50 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 29-18474

" 'Marionettes' is distinctive in that the puppets she describes are made of cloth. Mrs. Ackley has tucked paper patterns of the dolls in a pocket inside the book's back cover and gives many drawings and diagrams, also suggestions for marionette programs and five simple plays with good directions for giving performances. The author has used marionettes considerably in camp work, and the cloth variety has proved easy for girls to make and fun for both boys and girls to use." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bufano, Remo
Be a puppet showman. 1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 33-8096

"After years of experience as a maker of marionettes and as a producer of puppet shows, the author has written this book for young readers, which explains the construction and working of both the marionettes and the theater in which to produce the plays. There is also an historical sketch of puppets in many lands. Diagrams and illustrations make the work easily understood by the amateur." Book rev. digest

Bufano, Remo—*Continued*

Madge Anderson's "Heroes of the puppet stage" (1923 Harcourt $3) contains a more extended history of the development of puppet shows as well as giving instructions for making and working puppets. Another history of marionettes in all ages and countries is found in Mrs. H. H. Joseph's "Book of marionettes" (2d ed rev 1929 Viking press $3.75; Allen, G. 16s)

McIsaac, Frederick John

‡ Tony Sarg marionette book. 1921 Viking press $1; Paul, S. 2s 6d **791.5**

1 Sarg, Tony 2 Puppet plays 21-21629

Published in England under title: Marionettes and how to make them

"This little book tells about Mr Sarg's experiences with marionettes since he first experimented with them in his London studio. Text and illustrations by Mr Sarg himself, show how the puppets are made and manipulated and how the stage looks behind the scenes. A chapter is devoted to puppet play in history. The book, which is designed especially for children, gives complete instructions for putting on shows at home, for making and lighting the tiny stage and managing the scenery. Two fairy plays by Anne Stoddard, written especially for home-made marionettes are included." Book rev. digest

Mills, Mrs Winifred H., and Dunn, Mrs Louise M.

Marionettes, masks and shadows. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **791.5**

1 Puppet plays 2 Masks (Plays) 3 Costume 4 Shadow pantomimes and plays 28-594

"Mrs. Mills and Mrs. Dunn, workers of wide experience, who have handled marionettes as an educational vehicle with great success in Cleveland, have given us a comprehensive book on marionette design and production, which is so explicit as to be both useful, and entertaining to the youthful mind. Infinited care has come into the making of this book. The photographs and the black and white drawings are charming." Theatre arts monthly

791.6 Public fetes

Bates, Esther Willard

Art of producing pageants. 1925 Baker, W. H. $1.75 **791.6**

1 Pageants 26-1207

"A textbook for the use of students who are preparing for civic, social or religious service. It contains practical chapters on the pageant text, dancing, music, color, costume, lighting, uses of pageantry and other topics of vital importance." Pratt quarterly

Burt, Emily Rose

Make your bazar pay. 1925 Harper o.p. 1933 **791.6**

1 Fairs 25-9997

"Explains the factors necessary for the success of a fair or bazaar. Gives practical advice on selecting committees, soliciting and collecting contributions, managing finances and securing effective publicity, and many suggestions for entertainment and for various kinds of booths." Pittsburgh

Chubb, Percival, and others

Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. 1912 Harper $2.25 **791.6**

1 Festivals 2 Musical festivals. 3 Schools —Exercises and recreations 12-18545

Contents: Festival in its educational, cultural and recreational aspects, by P. Chubb; Music in the festival, by P. W. Dykema; Art in the festival, by J. Hall; Costuming in the festival, by M. R. Perrin; Dancing in the festival, by M. G. Allerton; First steps in the development of festival and dramatic activities, by M. R. Goodlander; Bibliography and index

Contains text and directions for music festivals, school exercises and festivals suitable for holidays

"A most useful and excellently prepared volume." Review of reviews

Copenhaver, Laura Scherer

Short pageants for the Sunday school. 1929 Harper $1.50 **791.6**

1 Pageants 2 Sunday-schools 29-20807

"A sufficient variety is given to make the pageants and plays adaptable for use in Church schools after the worship period, and on Rally Days, festivals of the Church year, for evening programmes and social meetings." Preface

"A guide to religious pageantry" by Mason Crum (1923 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is another practical book for Sunday school and church use. It does not contain the pageants themselves but it gives a list of plays and pageants and something of the history and uses of religious pageantry

Needham, Mrs Mary (Master)

Folk festivals; their growth and how to give them. 1912 Viking press $1.50 **791.6**

1 Festivals 12-18802

"It arouses enthusiasm for the educational and social value of pageants and all sorts of simple festivals and is so full of practical suggestions that it may serve as a text-book for anyone who becomes inspired by it to undertake one." Survey

Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam

(comp.) Pageants of our nation. 2v 1929 Dodd ea $2.50 **791.6**

1 Pageants 2 U. S.—Hist.—Drama (29-19707)

Contents: v 1 Eastern states: New York, Pennsylvania, New Jersey, Maryland; v2 Central states: Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan

"Dramatic events in the history of eight states are presented in pageants written mainly for school use." Pittsburgh

Taft, Linwood

Technique of pageantry. 1921 Barnes, A. S. $2; Grafton & co. **791.6**

1 Pageants 21-15175

"Mr Taft has had 'experience in directing pageants in about 25 different cities and towns,' and his book is written as a guide to pageant committees and directors in the individual community, providing a clear outline of the main problems of pageant making and management. A third of the volume is occupied by specimen programs and books of pageants that have been presented, and the text touches on a surprisingly varied and numerous lot of practical considerations." Springfield Republican

792 THEATER. STAGE

In this class (792) will be found books on the theater as an institution, stage history and dramatic criticism. Practical books on theater practice and play production have been listed in class 792P which follows 792

Biographies of theatrical people, which offer much interesting reading on theatrical matters, will be found in class 92 of this Catalog

Rosamond Gilder's "Theatre library" (1932 Theatre arts $1) is an annotated bibliography of 100 modern books which will be useful to the student

Allen, James Turney

Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1927 Longmans $2; Harrap 5s 792

1 Theater—Greece 2 Theater—Rome
27-13956

"A good book on the subject for the general reader and for the college and high school student, because of its simple, not too technical, presentation of the matter, abundant cross-references and carefully selected illustrative material." Providence

Bibliography: p193-98

Brown, John Mason

Upstage; the American theatre in performance. 1930 Norton $3 792

1 Theater—U. S. 30-30800

"Deals in turn with the men and women who are factors in a production, the playwright, the actor, the designer and the director." Preface

"He brings to his task a real enthusiasm for the playhouse, an ample background of study . . . and a belief not yet chilled by experience and disappointment that serious critical discussion . . . is the desired and desirable goal." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cheney, Sheldon Warren

* The theatre, three thousand years of drama, acting and stagecraft. 1929 Longmans $5; 21s 792

1 Theater—Hist. 2 Drama—Hist. & crit.
29-22263

"Unique survey which gathers up all phases of the theater and carries them down through the ages, showing the changes that came with changing conditions of life. The author wrote the Roman chapter in Rome, that of the Renaissance in Florence and so on, and he feels that his 'chief original contributions as historian are a broadened view by virtue of direct contact with old theaters and local customs, and a sense of the essential oneness of stage history in all lands.' Illustrations and sketches in profusion. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Craig, Edward Gordon

On the art of the theatre. 1911 Heinemann 10s 6d 792

1 Theater 12-22064

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"This book will fascinate all who take seriously the art of the playhouse, for all such will recognize in it an idealist with startling ideas and a worker of practical experiences, who yet continually flashes forth paradoxes that make one's imagination go ballooning into the future. The author will not, or cannot, carry through his theories so as to show us how his views apply: he starts an idea, then is off for another, leaving the reader dazed and breathless, to catch up and try again. The style is that of the impressionist, intensely personal, intimate, colloquial." R. Burton in Bellman

"He would have us throw aside what we have been taught to look upon as the inevitable supports of the art, and then plunge us into a land of mists and shadows . . . His ardour and sincerity are undoubted, his ideas are interesting if puzzling, but it is only in his beautiful designs that he makes his intentions wholly clear and entirely avoids affectation." Athenaeum

Crawford, Mary Caroline

Romance of the American theatre. (new ed) 1925 Little $4.50 792

1 Theater—U.S. 25-24494

"New edition of book published in 1913. Over 100 pages added. Additions include careers of famous old theatrical managers, history of negro minstrelsy, and the development of the 'Yankee type.'" Wis. bul.

"Not a general history of the growth of the theatre. Various actors are studied, and the influences and tendencies which moulded the American stage are treated. Many amusing anecdotes, interesting extracts from contemporary sources, and portraits are included." St Louis

W. P. Eaton in "Actor's heritage" (1924 Little $4) has written interesting chapters from the early theatrical history of England and America, accurate in information but not chronological in sequence

Dramatic index for 1909-1932; ed by F. W. Faxon. 1910-33 Faxon ea $7.50 792

1 Drama—Bibl. 2 English drama—Bibl.
(10-11556)

"Issued separately, and also as part 2 of the 'Annual magazine subject index,' 1909-25. Contains the cumulation of the 'Dramatic index' published in the quarterly numbers of the 'Bulletin of bibliography.'

"Issues for 1912-16, 1919-25 have appendix, 'Dramatic books and plays (in English) published during 1912-16, 1919-25.'

"An annual subject index to all articles about the drama, the theater, actors and actresses, playwrights, librettists, managers, etc., to all synopses of plays, and to all stage and dramatic portraits, scenes from plays and other theatrical illustrations contained in about 200 English and American periodicals, and to texts of plays whether published in book or magazine form. . . . A very useful index, necessary in any library which makes much use of dramatic material. Kept to date by the quarterly indexes in the 'Bulletin of bibliography.'" Mudge

Drinkwater, John

Art of theatre-going. 1927 Houghton $3; Benn 6s 792

1 Theater 27-20949

Published in England under the title: "Gentle art of theatre-going"

"It is Mr Drinkwater's strong belief in the theatre and his own experience of its actual working which give his book its value. The book is a single essay divided by many headings, all of them, except for a provocative digression on the cinema, dealing with the play, the playwright, the actor, the producer, the manager, the play-goer, the reader of the printed play, or, last and least, the critic. . .He ends with a summary in the form of a Credo." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dukes, Ashley

* Drama. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, students ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 792

1 Drama 2 Theater 27-3741

"This little book in the Home university library series is a brief study of the origins of dramatic art, of the respective parts played by dramatist, actor, producer and audience and of the development of the playhouse and stage scenery." Book rev. digest

"An excellent digest of obvious facts under convenient headings." B. Dobrée in Nation and Athenaeum

Flickinger, Roy Caston

Greek theater and its drama. 3d ed 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $5 792

1 Greek drama 2 Theater—Greece 26-19090

First published 1918. A section of corrections and additions is added to each new edition while the first 337 pages remain the same

"Professor Flickinger has a thorough grasp of his material. Sound scholarship and keen judgment permeate the whole book. The style is clear and direct. The book is a large and unique contribution to the study of the Greek drama and theater and will add distinction to American scholarship." Classical journal

Flickinger, Roy C.—*Continued*

Another scholarly work on the Greek theater is A. E. Haigh's "Attic theatre" (3d ed 1907 Oxford $4.75; 14s) a description of the stage and theater of the Athenians

Hornblow, Arthur

History of the theatre in America. 2v 1919 Lippincott $10; 42s 792

1 Theater—U.S. 20-683

"A complete chronological narrative, including 190 illustrations. Author [was formerly] editor of the Theatre magazine." Brooklyn

"To tell the whole story in the compass of two volumes of about 350 pages each, Mr Hornblow has of course been forced to make his annals of the American theatre chronologically disproportionate. Its first chapters are practically complete, but as he progresses onward through the years the spread of the drama throughout the country compels him to record and discuss only its most significant features. His first volume carries the history almost to the year 1850, and all that has happened since must therefore be compressed into the pages of the second." Boston Transcript

Macgowan, Kenneth

* Footlights across America, towards a national theater. 1929 Harcourt $3.75 792

1 Theater—U. S. 2 Theater—Little theater movement 3 Theaters 4 Drama in education 29-28817

"An admirable survey of the Little theater movement in the United States. Offers a wealth of historical and statistical information about the various theater groups and their plays and is filled with suggestions and encouragement for beginners. For any library where there is active interest in drama." Wis. bul.

"The American stage" by O. S. Coad and E. Mims in the "Pageant of America" series v14 (listed in class 973) is a readable book on the development of dramatic art in America

Sayler, Oliver Martin

Our American theatre. 1923 Brentano's o.p. 1933 792

1 Theater—U.S. 23-18298

"Stimulating discussion of matters pertaining to the theater beginning with 1908. Considers dramatists and producers and the various producing organizations such as the Provincetown players, the Theater guild, etc., which have been active since that date." Pratt quarterly

Russian theatre. [2d ed] 1922 Brentano's o.p. 1933 792

1 Theater—Russia 22-23090

The first edition was published in 1920 under the title "Russian theatre under the revolution." Three chapters have been added to cover the progress of the Russian theatre up to 1922, including an account of Russian troupes in America

"The author combines enthusiasm with sobriety and tempered judgment. He gives us both direct picture and critical comment; the book is a piece of experience and a piece of history." Ludwig Lewisohn in Nation

Another book by the same author is "Inside the Moscow art theatre" (1925 Brentano's o.p. 1933) an attractive account of the organization, personnel and repertoire of this famous dramatic company

Seldes, Gilbert Vivian

Seven lively arts. 1924 Harper $4 792

1 Theater—U.S. 2 Moving pictures 3 Music—Hist. & crit. 4 American wit and humor 5 American wit and humor, Pictorial 6 Dancing 7 Journalism 8 Circus 24-9374

"Mr Seldes, former editor of the 'Dial,' has always been a disciple of the present age. Believing that what he terms the 'lively arts' are the true expressions of the American people, he discusses their virtues and potentialities. Such subjects as Charlie Chaplin, Al Jolson, Fannie Brice, jazz and its composers, the modern stage and cartoons of the day come in for his respect. He wants the people to acknowledge that which appeals to them and not assume a false air of intellectual superiority." Book rev. digest

Skinner, Richard Dana

Our changing theatre. 1931 Dial press $3 792

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 2 American drama—Hist. & crit. 3 Theater—U. S. 31-34688

"Mr Skinner, who is dramatic editor of The Commonweal, surveys the Broadway plays of the last few years, judging them by standards which are not only high but distinctly his own. His interesting grouping of the plays he analyzes gives unity to his reviews." Book rev. digest

Stevens, Thomas Wood

The theatre from Athens to Broadway. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d 792

1 Theater—Hist. 32-1333

"In a very compact, but complete history of the theatre, Mr. Stevens discusses the relation of drama and the theatre and their influence on each other from the Greek to the present time. The closing chapters on outstanding contemporary producers, and the place of talking pictures in present day art are of particular interest." Wis. bul.

Two other reliable books on the history of the theater, both comprehensive in scope are: Hughes, Glenn. Story of the theatre; a short history of theatrical art from its beginnings to the present day. 1928 French $3; Benn 21s. It is not a history of the drama, but of the stage, its buildings, managers, actors, and traditions in Europe, America and the Orient Nicoll, Allardyce. Development of the theater; a study of theatrical art from the beginnings to the present day. 1927 Harcourt $10; Harrap 42s Somewhat less comprehensive than the Hughes, but the illustrations are more numerous and less familiar

Thorndike, Ashley Horace

‡ Shakespeare's theater. 1916 Macmillan $3; 15s 792

1 Shakespeare, William—Stage history 2 Theater—England 16-7215

"The author's aim has been to bring together in one volume all that is known about the theater in Shakespeare's time. The work contains about thirty illustrations and sixteen pages of bibliographical notes." Cleveland

"It seems to us that Professor Thorndike has given us the truest picture we have of the conditions under which Shakespeare and his fellows composed their plays, of the characteristics, of the histrionic art of the age and of the distinctive qualities and outlook of the audiences they addressed." Nation

Young, Stark

The theater. (Doran's modern readers' bookshelf) 1927 Doran o.p. 1933 792

1 Theater 27-20847

A statement of "the fundamentals behind each of the theatre's arts. . .It carries the reader from the playwright to the designer, the actor and even to the audience, and explains the function of each." Theatre arts monthly

"His approach is that of the learned esthete who believes he has found a formula for the perfect theatre." N.Y. Times

The author's "Theatre practice" (1926 Scribner $1.80) contains nine essays most of them selected from his "Flower in drama" (1923) and "Glamour" (1925)

792P PLAY PRODUCTION. THEATER PRACTICE

For the sake of convenience, books on theater practice and stage production for amateurs have been classed in a list separate from the theoretical and historical works on the theater, which are classed in 792. Some libraries may prefer to class some of this material elsewhere, as scene-painting in 741; amateur theatricals in 793. For books on stage costuming alone see class 391. For lists of plays see class 822 Bibl.

"Theatre; essays on the arts of the theatre" edited by E. J. R. Isaacs (1927 Little $4.50) is an attractive, well illustrated volume containing a collection of articles by such authorities as George Pierce Baker, Kenneth Macgowan, Stark Young, and others. The essays cover such subjects as actor, playwright, costume, architecture, etc.

Andrews, Harry Lee, and Weirick, Bruce

* Acting and play production; a manual for classes, dramatic clubs, and little theatres. 1925 Longmans $2.25; 10s 6d 792P

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Acting 25-4061

"Beginning with the technic of acting, the gesture, movement, and development of the voice, this 'working manual' goes on to the study of the rôle, to the choice, coaching and staging of the play. Contains exercises for practice, lists of plays, costumes, and other information of value to the amateur actor and director. Photographic illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Baird, John Foster

* Make-up; a manual for the use of actors, amateur and professional. 1930 French $1.50 792P

1 Make-up, Theatrical 30-9221

"A practical book on the process of make-up, clearly described and illustrated with drawings. Particularly useful are the directions for character make-up for nationalities and for movie work. There is also a directory of manufacturers of materials." Ontario library review

Another practical guide, designed especially for amateur actors, is C. S. Parsons' "Guide to theatrical make-up" (1932 Pitman $1.50; 5s)

Bosworth, Halliam

Technique in dramatic art. 1926 Macmillan $2.60; 13s 792P

1 Acting 26-15004

"A delineation of the art of acting by means of its underlying principles and scientific laws. With technical instruction in the art of play production and public speaking." Subtitle

"The author of this valuable handbook has long been connected with the professional stage and offers first-hand information which will undoubtedly be much sought after by all who have anything to do with play acting or production." Boston Transcript

Browne, Van Dyke

Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. 1913 Dutton $1.85; Routledge 5s 792P

1 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery A13-2580

A concise guide for amateurs. It gives suggestions for the design, construction and handling of stage scenery, and describes simple mechanisms for producing such important stage effects as hoof-beats, thunder, rain, snow, wind, and waves

Another guide for the beginner is André Smith's "The scenewright; the making of stage models and settings" (1926 Macmillan $2; 10s) containing directions for making both indoor and outdoor models and for constructing and painting the settings from such models and drawings. For the more experienced worker who has a practical knowledge of decorative painting, F. H. Atkinson's "Scene painting and bulletin art" (1927 Drake, F. J. $4) is valuable for the technical side of both scene and sign painting

Campbell, Wayne

* Amateur acting and play production. 1931 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 792P

1 Amateur theatricals 31-5331

"A comprehensive and practical handbook of stagecraft in all its phases. Included in the volume are five one-act plays." Ontario library review

"The author evidently knows his job thoroughly and has the gift of presenting advice and instruction in a fresh way. At the end of each chapter is a series of exercises of an unusual and surprisingly practical turn, many of which are very ingeniously adapted to the needs of the beginner or the aspirant who has had no training." Times (London) lit. sup

Chalmers, Helena

Art of make-up. 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 6s 792P

1 Make-up, Theatrical 2 Beauty, Personal 30-22971

First published 1925. In the 1930 edition minor changes have been made and an index has been added

"This handbook by the instructor in make-up at the American academy of dramatic art and at Columbia university describes make-up for the stage, the screen, and the street, for the blonde and the brunette, and for the man as well as the woman in the representation of several of the more familiar stage types from the English butler to the Japanese lady, and the haughty society dame to the American Indian and the hobo." Book rev. digest

"Miss Chalmers treats her material in the simplest and most useful, if not always the most creative, way, and her book should be at the right hand of every little theatre worker, as well as the beginner in the professional theater." Theatre arts monthly

Modern acting. 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 6s 792P

1 Acting 30-9779

"A handbook for the amateur whose ambition is a professional dramatic career. The author offers practical advice on things an untrained beginner should know, as well as on the physical requirements for acting, and gives directions for make-up, costume, etc. There is a chapter also on radio broadcasting." Book rev. digest

"This is a fair example of the sort of hand book on acting and stage manners which seems to be growing more and more popular. It contains much that is sound and useful, though the general point of view has its limitations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cheney, Sheldon

Art theatre. rev and enl ed 1925 Knopf $1 792P

1 Theater—Little theater movement 25-24137

"What has been added in this enlarged edition, besides fifteen new illustrations, is, of course, chiefly the story of the Theater guild, the Actors' theater, and the later years of the Provincetown players and the Neighborhood playhouse." Preface

"Well-balanced, inspiring presentation of the ideals and definite artistic and business problems which must be met to make the little theater a real art theater with a future." N.Y. state lib.

Clark, Barrett Harper

* How to produce amateur plays; a practical manual. [new ed rev and enl] 1925 Little $2; Harrap 3s 6d **792P**

1 Amateur theatricals 25-20432

First published in 1917. In 1922, a new edition brought the play lists up to date. Two years later, the book was rewritten for publication in England. The present edition is revised and rewritten from the English edition.

"Covers all questions which have to do with play production: how to choose the play, how to conduct rehearsals, how to set the stage and how to make the scenery. Illustrations elucidate the text." Pittsburgh

Collins, Lillian Foster

* Little theatre in school. 1930 Dodd $2.50 **792P**

1 Drama in education 2 Amateur theatricals 3 College and school drama 30-26893

"Written by a junior high school teacher in Cleveland, who has actually contrived, it would appear, to make the more or less regular production of plays an accepted part of the curriculum. Unfortunately her book doesn't tell how she did it! . . . Miss Collins has much practical advice regarding simple methods of production, the choice of plays and so on, including the actual creation of dramas by the group, through the employment of poems and stories studied in the English courses." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

W. L. Ward's "Creative dramatics for upper grades and junior high schools" (1930 Appleton-Century $2.25; 8s 6d) is another book which will be useful in school work

D'Amico, Victor E.

Theater art. (Books on the arts) 1931 Manual arts press $3.25; Batsford 20s **792P**

1 Theaters 31-22423

"Dedicated to prospective stage designers, this book gives a brief history of the theatre, and a detailed, well illustrated discussion of stage technique—lighting, costume, color contrast, etc. One chapter on the use and construction of masks will be of interest to the art student and pageant producer . . . Very fully illustrated." Wis. bul.

Dean, Alexander

Little theatre organization and management for community, university and school, including a history of the amateur in drama. (Drama league library of the theatre arts) 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **792P**

1 Theater—Little theater movement 26-23919

"A complete handbook on little theatre administration which explains in detail the organization of a little theater group, the necessary committees and the functions of each. The author is a leader of community drama production and associate professor of dramatic art and literature at Northwestern university." Book rev. digest

"English amateurs who read the book will find themselves overwhelmed by foreign detail, but there are many suggestions in it which may prove of value to those who make enough allowance for the differences between English and American conditions." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dolman, John

‡ Art of play production. 1928 Harper $2.75; 10s 6d **792P**

1 Theater 2 Acting 3 Amateur theatricals 28-25878

"The amateur theater group will find here helpful suggestions concerning every step in play production from the points of view of director, cast and stage crew. There are a few illustrations, chiefly of stage settings, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"The present book is of a rather intimidating thoroughness, it is true, but it is intelligently planned, it is reasonably analytical in tone, and it avoids the more solemn pretensions of the majority of such handbooks. Better still, it approaches the subject of the production of plays from a psychological and aesthetic point of view." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p448-56

Eastman, Fred, and Wilson, Louis Le Roy

* Drama in the church. 1933 French $1.50 **792P**

1 Religious drama 2 Amateur theatricals 33-16820

Contents: Historical background; Choosing the play; Organization for production; Directing; Acting; Business management; Stage management; Lighting; Costuming; Make-up; Properties; Publicity; Equipment; Enveloping service of worship; Religious drama tournament; List of religious dramas; Bibliography; List of publishers and addresses

"A practical manual that sums up in brief compass the most important things drama groups should know for the task of producing plays in churches—not as entertainment but as a means of ministering to the souls of men through a great art." Foreword

Martha Candler's "Drama in religious service" (1922 Appleton-Century $3) is a practical and suggestive discussion of the possibilities of the drama in the church. Directions for producing and costuming, and photographs of actual productions add to its usefulness

Hume, Samuel James, and Foster, Lois Marjorie

Theater and school. 1932 French $3.50 **792P**

1 College and school drama 2 Drama in education 3 Amateur theatricals 4 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 5 Expression 6 College and school drama—Bibl. 7 Theater—Bibl. 33-2207

"A compendium of theatre information as it applies to the special problem of school dramatics. It is clearly and succinctly written, comprehensive and detailed. Whether their subject is the right kind of spot-light, methods in acting, or ways and means of selling tickets, their text is filled with concrete and helpful ideas. . . Mr. Hume and Miss Foster have made one of the most usable books in the rapidly developing literature of educational dramatics. Both instructors and students in the field will find it worth their attention." Theatre arts monthly

Kniffin, Herbert Reynolds

Masks. (Books on the arts) 1931 Manual arts press $3; Batsford 18s **792P**

1 Masks (for the face) 31-22773

"Mr. Kniffin here introduces the reader to the many interesting popular possibilities of mask making and presents the history and technical processes of making masks in a practical form for play producers, art students, and those who wish to learn this ancient art or acquire an adequate appreciation of it." School arts magazine

Copiously illustrated. Bibliography: p137

Krows, Arthur Edwin

Equipment for stage production. (American theatre manuals) 1928 Appleton-Century $2; 5s **792P**

1 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery 28-24506

"An authoritative, concise handbook of scene building in the theatre. The mechanics of platforms, trees, various 'effects,' are clearly set forth. An excellent guide for the worker in the Little Theatre as well as for professionals." Providence

Krows, Arthur E.—*Continued*

The author's "Play production in America" (1916 Holt $3.50) is an older work, no longer up to date, which will still be found useful at times. It gives information about a play from its acceptance till its actual production including casting, staging, lighting, etc.

Lobingier, Mrs Elizabeth Erwin (Miller)

Dramatization in the church school; a training course for leaders. (University of Chicago publications in religious education) 1923 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25 792P

1 Drama in education 2 Religious education 23-5615

A series of 10 lessons for leaders in church schools, the outcome of actual experience in teaching such training courses to inexperienced workers. Many of the discussions are based on the assumption that members of the class are familiar with "Dramatization of Bible stories," mentioned below. The lessons cover the making of the dramatization, grouping, the use of color, costumes, and biblical material suitable for dramatization. Appendices contain the texts of three plays,—Half-Bagani, Baby Moses, and Isaac and Rebekah

"Dramatization of Bible stories; an experiment in the religious education of children" by the same author (1918 Univ. of Chicago press $1.25) has chapters on the organization of a church dramatic club, on stage settings, properties and costumes, but the greater part of the book is taken up with the texts of individual dramatizations

McCandless, Stanley Russell

Method of lighting the stage. 1932 Theatre arts $1.50 792P

1 Theaters—Lighting 32-29176

"Treats of the procedure by which the lighting of a scene progresses from the script to the stage with area lighting through the use of lens units; with toning and blending by borders and footlights; with background lighting; and with special instruments for special effects." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Henning Nelms's "Lighting the amateur stage" (1931 Theatre arts $1, pa 60c) gives a practical layout for amateur stage productions

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

‡ Costumes and scenery for amateurs. rev ed 1932 Holt $2 792P

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Costume 3 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery 32-3119

The first chapter "The amateur and the craft of the theatre" has been entirely rewritten with references to modern developments. Otherwise this edition is practically the same as that published in 1915

"This book endeavors to set before amateurs who are doing their own producing a series of costumes and scene sets that can easily be copied for plays, pageants, masques or festivals in which adults and children take part." Preface

"Range of costume covers the fairy and fantastic play, the folk play, and the historical play or pageant. Color and material are fully described, and in many cases patterns may be obtained. Costumes for both children and adults. Scenes can be readily adapted to small stages." Pope

* How to produce children's plays. 1915 Holt $1.75 792P

1 Children's plays 2 Drama in education 15-26132

"Gives history of the development of the children's play movement, discusses its sociological aspects, gives suggestions for new fields, and has practical chapters on producing plays, costuming, scenery, and properties. Gives graded list of plays for public school use, lists for holidays, for out-of-doors, for settlements, for boys, for girls, etc., and a list of books for directors [p113-50]." N.J. lib. bul.

Merrill, John, and Fleming, Martha

Play-making and plays. 1930 Macmillan $2.60; 13s 792P

1 College and school drama 2 Drama in education 3 Drama—Study and teaching 4 Drama—Bibl. 30-32756

"A book on school dramatics going quite fully into the educational aspects, with stress on dramatization by pupils. The examples included are taken from the work done in the Francis W. Parker school and the School of education, Chicago. Includes an annotated bibliography of plays and illustrations of stage settings and scenes of dramatizations." Book rev. digest

"The point of view taken by these teachers is sound; their program of education through the study of the drama is sensible." Elementary school jour.

National recreation association

* Community drama; suggestions for a community-wide program of dramatic activities. 1926 Appleton-Century $2 792P

1 Community plays 26-15012

Based on a little pamphlet issued by the Playground association in 1921, but entirely worked over, with new material, some of it reprinted from Playground

"This book not only tells you what the minimum equipment of a small stage should be, but tells you what the best materials are, what they cost and exactly where to buy them . . .Besides instructions for equipping and lighting a small stage, one can get hints for pageants, festivals, religious plays and just parties. Sample programs are given for all sorts of occasions, such as May day, Mother's day and Hallowe'en, and the appendices offer classified bibliographies of plays, short and long, pantomimes, masques and pageants [p189-240]." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

C. J. De Goveia's "Community playhouse" (1923 Viking press $2) is another handbook for the little theater or the theater in the small town. Contains chapters on the play, acting, costumes, scenery, etc. Roy Mitchell's "Shakespeare for community players" (1919 Dutton $1.90; Dent 6s) gives selection of scenes from Shakespeare suitable for a community theater with directions for staging, costuming and presenting

Ommanney, Katharine Anne

* Stage and the school. 1932 Harper $1.48 792P

1 Drama in education 2 Acting 3 Amateur theatricals 4 College and school drama 5 Theater 6 Shakespeare, William 32-18940

"An unusually complete text for high-school use on the appreciation, interpretation, and production of plays, with a section on Shakespearian plays and lists of recommended plays, grouped by length." Pittsburgh

Overton, Grace Sloan

Drama in education; theory and technique. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50 792P

1 Drama in education 2 Religious drama 26-9705

"Intended for teachers, community workers, directors of religious education, and others with similar aims. Contains discussions on: The new interest in drama, Historical development, Psychological bases of the dramatic impulse. The educational value of the dramatic method, The place of dramatic activities in the program of religious education; Types of dramatic activities, with four chapters on technique, equipment, and materials. Admirable treatment as far as it goes and is well supplemented by its bibliographies." Wis. bul.

Overton, Grace S.—*Continued*

List of plays suitable for school use, p228-74. In most cases, attention has been called to the strong or weak points of the plays

Perry, Clarence Arthur

Work of the little theatres. 1933 Russell Sage foundation $1.50 792P

1 Theater—Little theater movement 2 Amateur theatricals 3 College and school drama 4 Amateur theatricals—Bibl. 5 Drama—Bibl. 33-27097

"The groups they include, the plays they produce, their tournaments, and the handbooks they use." Subtitle

"A brief, quantitative study of little theaters which classifies little theater groups, gives a geographical directory, lists of plays produced, and a section on dramatic contests. Selected bibliography with annotations: p196-209." Bkl.

Oliver Hinsdell's "Making the little theater pay" (1925 French $1.50) is an older book which will still be useful in libraries where it is to be found

Selden, Samuel, and Sellman, Hunton D.

* Stage scenery and lighting; a handbook for non-professionals. 1930 Crofts $4.50, text ed $3.75; Harrap 12s 6d 792P

1 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery 2 Theaters—Lighting 3 Scene painting 30-24536

"Thorough and practical handbook prepared for college, school and community theaters. Includes chapters on the design, planning, construction, painting, assembling and shifting of scenery; the section devoted to lighting gives a brief review of electricity and light, a survey of standard lighting equipment and the use of light, shade and color, and lighting for interiors. Photographs, plans, sketches. Selected bibliography. List of dealers and manufacturers of stage equipment." N.Y. libraries

Samuel Selden's "Scenery and lighting for school and little theatre stages" (1928 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c) one of the Extension bulletins from the University of North Carolina contains many interesting suggestions illustrated by diagrams, sketches and photographs

Shay, Frank

Practical theatre; a manual for little theatres, community players, amateur dramatic clubs and other independent producing groups. 1926 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s 792P

1 Theater—Little theater movement 2 Community plays 26-11277

"Out of his experience in little theatre management Frank Shay has written this practical guide for little theatres, community players, amateur dramatic clubs and other independent producing groups. The book is confined entirely to the business side of the theatre—working organization, duties of officers, selection of plays and payment of royalties, management, financing and advertising." Book rev. digest

"The appendix furnishes a valuable list of books for production as well as a glossary of stage-craft not only invaluable to the inexperienced but likewise of inestimable help as a reminder for producers of experience. Altogether a book well worth owning." Literary rev.

Simonson, Lee

Stage is set. 1932 Harcourt $5 792P

1 Theater 2 Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery 32-29344

"The director of the Theatre Guild, who has designed the settings for some of its most important productions, analyzes the designer's relation to the theater of today and gives a picture from his own experience of the scene designer at work. He shows also how the designer has worked in the past. Illustrated with pictures of stage settings from the fifteenth century to today. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Settings and costumes of the modern stage" by F. F. Kommissarzhevskĭĭ and Lee Simonson (1933 Studio $4.50, pa $3.50; 10s 6d, pa 7s 6d) is a book of 200 photographs and six color plates, illustrating recent developments in the arts of stage setting and costume. Valuable to those planning dramatic productions

Smith, Milton Myers

* Book of play production for little theaters, schools and colleges. 1926 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 792P

1 Theater 2 Amateur theatricals 26-22429

"This is a complete 'how-to-do-it' book on dramatics. Hardly a detail that would be of use to stagers of amateur dramatics is omitted. The book should be useful, therefore, both to those who know nothing of staging a play and to those who are in possession of well-equipped theatres. There is a large number of illustrations, and working diagrams, including costume plates in colors. The author, besides producing and directing plays himself, has taught hundreds of teachers and directors of dramatics at the summer school of Columbia university." Providence

Somerscales, Marjorie I.

Improvised stage. 1932 Pitman $1.50; 5s 792P

1 Amateur theatricals 2 Theaters—Stage setting and scenery 3 Costume 33-3386

"This is a practical and most charming guide for amateur performers of plays who have artistic ambitions and little cash. It specially aims at being of service to those about to venture on costume productions and shows how everything required for them on the stage, with the solitary exception of a sword blade, can be made. The chapters on lighting, colour, and the general effect of clothes are admirable. But so indeed is the whole of this slim, well got-up book, and its profuse illustrations that are as distinguished as useful." Saturday rev.

Stratton, Clarence

Producing in little theaters. 1921 Holt $3; Allen, G. 8s 6d 792P

1 Theater—Little theater movement 21-18688

"A model manual, sane and sensible, helpful and practical." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

"Both the organization and the mechanics of little theatre production are so different from either professional production, at the one end, or old-time amateur production, at the other, that a handbook especially designed for little theatres and elucidating their problems will find a ready welcome. Mr Stratton is equipped, by long and varied experience, to write just such a book." Theatre arts monthly

Wise, Claude Merton

Dramatics for school and community. 1923 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 792P

1 Theater—Little theater movement 2 Community plays 3 Drama—Bibl. 23-12864

"Approaches the subject entirely from the point of view of the art theater and little theater, and will be useful to the more ambitious amateur producers. Deals with the problems of directing, lighting, setting, costume, etc., and discusses briefly the little theater movement and the dramatic method of teaching. A very complete bibliography of plays, pageants and masques, school dramatics, general works and costume houses in the Middle west [p101-47]. Well illustrated." Bkl.

792.3 Pantomime

Aubert, Charles

Art of pantomine; tr. by Edith Sears. 1927 Holt $3.50; Allen, G. 15s 792.3

1 Pantomime 27-11089

"This French treatise on the language of action analyzes and illustrates with numerous diagrams the ways of expressing various emotions by means of attitude, gesture and facial expression." Book rev. digest

"Mr Aubert's discussion in the last half of the book of how to write, translate and produce pantomime is full of interesting and suggestive material." Theatre arts monthly

Pardoe, T. Earl

Pantomimes for stage and study. 1931 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 792.3

1 Pantomime 2 Pantomimes 31-15448

"A comprehensive text, including the history of pantomime, chapters on how to act and to write pantomimes, and descriptions of those suited to the individual and the group." Pittsburgh

"A book that will doubtless be useful to either the amateur or professional actor because of its coordination of the arts of pantomime and of acting, while for those interested in pantomime production, either publicly or for private entertainment, it will be of the greatest service." N.Y. Times

793 Indoor entertainment

Two books containing games of many types which will appeal to young people are: Richart, Genevieve. Junior game book. 1925 Denison pa 40c For the playground and the juvenile party. Little people up to teen ages Richart, Genevieve and others. Games and parties for young people. 1925 Denison pa 40c For home and school use and for every kind of social gathering. Teen ages up to adults

Abraham, Robert Morrison

Winter nights entertainments; a book of pastimes for everybody. 1933 Dutton $1.75; Constable 5s 793

1 Amusements 2 Tricks 33-23651

"Contains over three hundred tricks and games aided by the simplest means—a piece of string, a sheet of notepaper, a dozen pins, a pack of cards, a box of matches. Both young and old will find amusement in this small volume." Ontario library review

Andrews, Mrs Margaret Lockwood

Complete book of parties. rev ed 1934 Funk $2; 8s 6d 793

1 Entertaining 34-10052

The 1934 edition is practically a reprint of the first edition of 1932 with 6 pages on the choice and service of wines added

"Including children's and adults' parties for every month in the year, formal and informal dinners, luncheons and teas, bridge parties, bridal showers, church festivals, etc., with original decorations, menus and games." Subtitle

A. M. Depew's "Cokesbury party book" (1932 Cokesbury press $1.50) is another useful book on entertainments consisting of 52 planned parties with 600 games and stunts

Aspinwall, Marguerite

Putnam's book of parties. 1927 Putnam $2; 7s 6d 793

1 Entertaining 27-10698

"Beginning with a New Year Eve candle party there are instructions for all conceivable holiday celebration parties thruout the year, followed by engagement announcement parties, showers, wedding anniversaries, children's parties, and a goodly collection of miscellaneous parties." Book rev. digest

Mrs E. S. Tipton's "Parties and picnics for very young people" (1931 Crowell $2) is an attractive book of more limited use, since it is confined to entertainments for young people

Burt, Emily Rose

Planning your party. 1927 Harper $1.50 793

1 Entertaining 2 Amusements 27-3809

"Real help for the hostess in planning unusual stunts for parties at home, and for the entertainment committee in charge of socials, school parties and other more or less public affairs. The suggestions include decorations and refreshments as well as a program of amusements." Book rev. digest

* Shower book; seventy-seven showers for the engaged girl. 1928 Harper $2; 6s 793

1 Entertaining 2 Amusements 28-10014

Includes a great variety of showers, ranging from the quite simple and inexpensive to the elaborate and fantastic. The plans are given briefly and may be easily adapted to other ideas than those suggested. Sample menus, decorations, and invitations are given

Dayton, Helena Smith, and Barratt, Louise Bascom

Book of entertainments and theatricals. 1923 McBride $3.50 793

1 Amusements 2 Amateur theatricals 24-211

"Covers every phase of entertainment planning on a large scale. Costume dances, charity balls, society circuses, dinners, college reunions and dramatic productions are included." Wis. bul.

Draper, George Orrin

(comp.) School, church, home, and gymnasium games. rev and enl 1927 Assn. press $1.75 793

1 Games 27-21474

A compact and inexpensive book, compiled from material contributed by Y.M.C.A. physical directors, playground directors, etc. The new edition is much enlarged

A good collection, for use in connection with church organizations, is E. O. Harbin's "Phunology; a collection of tried and proved plans for play, fellowship, and profit" (rev ed 1923 Cokesbury press $1.50). It includes active games, get acquainted games, quiet games, tricks and stunts, and writing games and contests

Elsom, James Claude, and Trilling, Blanche Mathilde

* Social games and group dances. 2d ed rev and enl 1927 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d 793

1 Games 2 Dancing 27-18532

Part 1 was prepared by Dr Elsom, and parts 2 and 3 by Miss Trilling. Miss Trilling has made some slight changes in the new edition, and Dr Elsom has enlarged his section considerably

"Divided into three parts this describes social games, group dances and singing games and dances especially adapted to children. The first part covers mixer games, active games of tag, parlor games, games with pencil and paper and 'stunts.' There are sixteen dances described in the second part, and twelve in the last part. The explanations are simple, the illustrations are numerous, the music for the dances is given, and there is a classed bibliography of four pages." Wis. bul.

"Similar in purpose to 'Ice-breakers' by Edna Geister, but more comprehensive and fully illustrated. Half of this volume is devoted to

Elson, J. T., and Trilling, B. M.—*Continued*
group dances, while 'Ice-breakers' has only a few. The number of 'social mixers, is more nearly equal, but there is little duplication." N.Y. state lib.

Ferris, Helen Josephine
Producing amateur entertainments. 1921 Dutton $2 793
1 Amateur theatricals 21-13002
"Varied stunts and other numbers with program plans and directions." Subtitle
"Suitable for any kind of organization, parties, or money-making entertainments, with complete directions for managers. Sources of help and information (17p). Illustrations, index." N.Y. state lib.

Fletcher, Alice Cunningham
Indian games and dances with native songs; arranged from American Indian ceremonials. 1915 Birchard $2 793
1 Indians of North America—Games 2 Indians of North America—Dances 15-10057
"Dances celebrating the life of the corn, calling the flowers, etc.; hazard, guessing and ball games; and a section on Indian names and the ceremonies used in naming a child are the contents of this little book. It will have special value for boy scouts and camp fire girls, though good for use in any youthful celebration." Wis. bul.

Geister, Edna
* Geister games. 1930 Harper $1.50 793
1 Games 30-13786
"A collection of easily arranged games for indoor and outdoor parties. There are chapters on stunts, musical games, and indoor races." Bkl.

‡ Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. [2d ed] 1922 Womans press $1.35 793
1 Entertaining 2 Games [A22-817]
Originally published in separate volumes under the titles "Ice-breakers" and "The ice-breaker herself." The first section has the subtitle "Games and stunts for large and small groups"; the second, "Practical suggestions for recreation leadership"
Excellent collection of games and stunts
Miss Geister has compiled similar volumes almost equally useful, one of which is "Getting together" (1925 Harper $1.35)

Hanley, Elizabeth Hines
Stunts of fun and fancy. 1925 French pa 50c 793
1 Amusements 26-6796
"Novel ideas for informal entertainments which require almost no staging, rehearsing or expense. The 'stunts' are very simple but unique and effective." Cleveland

Lamkin, Nina B.
‡ Good times for all times. 1929 French $2.50 793
1 Amusements 2 Entertaining 29-29838
"Entertainment suggestions for all occasions. The lists include ten ready programs for the home, neighborhood parties, high school parties, programs for men's and women's organizations, churches and communities, boy's and girl's clubs, and holidays. There are also directions for costumes and costuming, and on producing a play. The appendix contains selected bibliographies of plays, readings, dances, etc." Book rev. digest
"An immense book making little less than an encyclopedia on entertainment of every sort for old and young; I never saw one with such elaborate and useful documentation." Outlook

Lisle, Clifton
Boy scout entertainments. 1918 Penn $1, pa 50c 793
1 Boy scouts 2 Children's plays 18-21613
"Gives full directions on 'getting up a show,' and provides the material for several programs. Included in the book are patriotic recitations for boys, and a number of complete plays, most of which show how Boy scout principles are applied in every-day life. Material for almost any kind of an entertainment boys wish to prepare. 'The Daniel Boone pageant' and several of the plays will go well outdoors." Boy scouts of America

Miller, Catherine Atkinson
Stunts of all lands. 1930 Harper $1.50 793
1 Amusements 2 Amateur theatricals 3 Entertaining 30-20343
"Part one contains suggestions for short plays, pantomimes, etc. that can be prepared in a short time and presented at stunt night group affairs. Some of them are based on comedies or legends from Arabia, Germany, Hungary, Norway, Persia and Japan. Part two contains new ideas for parties, and new games to play at them." Book rev. digest

Rohrbough, Katherine Ferris
(ed.) Successful stunts. 1929 Harper $1.50 793
1 Amateur theatricals 2 Amusements [29-10779]
"Fifty short, impromptu dramatic stunts for social occasions." Subtitle
"These stunts include plays, pantomimes, and pageants, for presentation indoors or out, with or without costumes, with casts which can be adjusted to fit various needs." Bkl.

Silk, Agnes Kay, and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
(comps.) Index to parties. (Useful reference ser.) 1930 Faxon $1.50 793
1 Entertaining 2 Games 31-26542
An index to all kinds of games and parties described in 15 books and 153 issues of periodicals
Bibliography: p120-21

Stanley, Bernard
Party games for all occasions. rev ed 1933 Lippincott $1; Universal publications 2s 6d 793
1 Games 2 Amusements 33-36355
Contents: Games and competitions for grown-ups; Games and competitions for young people; One hundred conundrums; Amusing your friends with magic; Collection of puzzles; Acting charades; Brain posers; Card tricks; Amusing general knowledge questions

Wallis, Claire, and Gates, Nellie Ryder
Parties for occasions. 1925 Appleton-Century $1.75; 6s 793
1 Entertaining 2 Amusements 3 Games 25-5753
"Simple, attractive parties are planned for all ages and for every month in the year, most of them for special days and occasions." Chicago

Wolcott, Theresa Hunt
* (ed.) Book of games and parties for all occasions. 1920 Dodd $3 793
1 Games 2 Entertaining [20-19282]
"Largely compiled from the entertainment page of the Ladies' home journal, beginning with New Year's eve, extending throughout the year and taking in all the holidays of a general and private character, with invitations, menus for special occasions, appropriate rhymes and poetry, illustrations and an index." Book rev. digest

Woodman, Mary
(comp.) Amusements for invalids. 1930 Stokes $1.50; Foulsham 2s 6d 793
1 Invalids—Occupations 30-28281
"Pastimes varied and amusing enough to banish monotony. They include, character reading from the face and hand-writing, palmistry, card games and tricks, fortune telling from cards, Silhouette cutting, indoor gardening, and many others. Illustrated." Ontario library review
"Pastimes for sick children and rainy day occupations for those who are well" compiled by Mrs M. S. Whitten, and Hope Whitten (1926 Appleton-Century $1.25; 5s) is another useful book more limited in scope as it is for juvenile use only

793.3 Dancing

There are so many excellent books on folk-dancing that only a small percentage can be included in this section. It has seemed wise to include only general collections
A beautifully illustrated book by a dancer is Ted Shawn's "American ballet" (1926 Holt) now, 1933, unfortunately out of print

Bell, Elizabeth Turner
Fifty figure and character dances. 2v 1925 Harrap 30s 793.3
1 Dancing 2 Singing games 22-7628
Formerly carried also by Barnes, A. S.
Contents of volume 1: Singing games; Dainty dances set to olden tunes; Dances suitable for any number of dancers, and for performance indoors or out of doors; The seasons; Stately measures; Dances specially adapted for developing graceful movements of arms, wrists, and fingers; Stories in dance; Dances of many nations
Pictures, diagrams and careful directions are given in volume 1, and the music in volume 2. Volume 2 has title: "Music for Fifty figure and character dances"
The author's "Twenty-five new figure and character dances" (2v 1927 Barnes, A. S. $4; Harrap 15s) is another helpful manual with pictures and diagrams in the first volume, and the music in volume 2. Volume 2 has title: "Music for twenty-five new figure & character dances"

Burchenal, Elizabeth
* (ed.) American country dances; piano arrangements by Emma Howells Burchenal. v1 1918 Schirmer $3, pa $1.50 793.3
1 Dancing (18-14393)
"Twenty-eight contra-dances largely from the New England states." Subtitle
"Collection of some of the old country dances which are essentially American, including both music and directions. Highly recommended by teachers of physical training." N.Y. state lib.

‡ (ed.) Folk-dances and singing games. 3v 1922-1934 Schirmer v1 $2.75, pa $1.25; v2-3 ea $3, ea pa $1.50 793.3
1 Dancing 2 Singing games (34-2340)
Contents: v1 Folk-dances and singing games; twenty-six folk-dances of the United States, Denmark, Sweden, Russia, Hungary, Finland, Italy, Czecho-Slovakia, England, and Scotland. 1933; v2 Dances of the people; twenty-eight folk-dances of the United States, Ireland, England, Scotland, Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland, Germany, and Switzerland. 1934; v3 Folk-dances from old homelands; thirty-three folk-dances from Belgium, Czecho-Slovakia, Denmark, England, Finland, France, Germany, Ireland, Lithuania, Poland, Portugal, Russia, Spain, Sweden and the United States. 1922
For each dance are given music, full directions for performance, and numerous illustrations. Volumes 1-2 originally published 1909-1913 have been considerably revised, some new dances substituted and new illustrations given

Crampton, Charles Ward
(comp.) Folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. 1909 Barnes, A. S. $2.40; Grafton & co. 793.3
1 Dancing 9-22239
A collection of 43 folk dances with music and directions. The dances were chosen from many different countries, and have been graded as they have been used successfully in the schools of New York city
"Second folk dance book" (1916 Barnes, A. S. $2.40) supplements the first book. It presents 32 dances from various countries arranged in order of difficulty

Dunlavy, Tressie M., and Boyd, Neva L.
Old square dances of America. 1925 H. T. FitzSimons co. pa 75c 793.3
1 Dancing 2 Quadrille (Dance) 26-26541
"The quadrilles which Miss Dunlavy has described in this little book were procured from callers in southern Iowa who were long familiar with the old square dances. Nothing has been added to, or taken from, each caller's contribution; it is greatly to be regretted, however, that the rhythm and characteristic inflection of the caller's voices cannot be transmitted." Foreword
Describes and gives the calls for 42 dances

Frost, Helen
Clog and character dances. 1924 Barnes, A. S. $2; Grafton & co. 793.3
1 Clog dancing 24-29405
Music, pictures and directions for 18 clog and character dances, in quality very like genuine folk dances
"Athletic dances and simple clogs" by Marjorie Hillas and Marian Knighton (1926 Barnes, A. S. $2) is especially designed for boys who want action. There are 14 dances of increasing difficulty, with music, some illustrations and definitions of terms

Tap, caper and clog, fifteen character dances. 1931 Barnes, A. S. $2 793.3
1 Dancing 2 Tap dancing 3 Clog dancing 31-10496
"These dances, described by the author as having educational approach and emphasis, range from elementary to advanced technique and will be popular in schools. Directions and music are given and some of the positions are illustrated with silhouettes." Bkl.
Majorie Hillas's "Tap dancing" (1930 Barnes, A. S. pa $1; Lib. press 4s 6d) is another desirable book describing fourteen routines of tap dancing, with suggestions of appropriate music

H'Doubler, Margaret Newell
The dance and its place in education. 1925 Harcourt $5 793.3
1 Dancing 25-4462
"Discusses the relation of the dance to general culture, and gives detailed, concrete instruction on the conducting of classes, costuming, music, and management of public performances. Illustrated from photographs and drawings. The author is [1933] professor of physical education in the University of Wisconsin." Brooklyn
"The dance; its place in art and life" by Troy Kinney, and Mrs M. W. Kinney (rev ed 1924 Stokes $7.50) is a well illustrated and informing history of dancing

Hofer, Mari Ruef
(ed.) Polite and social dances. 1917 Summy pa $1.25 **793.3**

1 Dancing 18-3035

Gives the historical setting, scores and detailed directions for more than 60 historic dances from Spain, Italy, France, England, Germany and America. Valuable for pageant-directors

The author's "All the world a-dancing" (1925 Summy $1) is a collection of folk dances of various nationalities with historic comment and authentic description of dance steps

Hostetler, Lawrence A.
Art of social dancing; a text book for teachers and students. 1930 Barnes, A. S. $2 **793.3**

1 Dancing 30-19862

"A successful teacher of ballroom dancing analyzes the four basic factors of such dancing as poise, position, relaxation, and ability to lead or follow applying these to dancing in general as a development of walking and then to the waltz, fox-trot, tango, and their variations." Journal of home economics

Marsh, Agnes Lewis, and Marsh, Lucile
Textbook of social dancing, with complete plans for dance parties. 1932 Fischer, J. $2.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Balls (Parties) 33-1948

Outlines a systematic method for teaching social dancing. Based on the methods used by the authors in their teaching

L. H. Chalif, founder of the Chalif Russian normal school of dancing in New York city, has written "Chalif text book of dancing" (5v 1914-25 Chalif ea $3) a valuable series on the art and teaching of dancing. Book 1 gives instruction in fundamental positions and exercises; book 2, standard ball-room dancing and Port de Bras; book 3, Greek dancing; book 4, simple and beautiful dancing for all; book 5, toe dancing

Martin, John Joseph
Modern dance. 1933 Barnes, A. S. $1.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing 33-32897

The dance critic of the New York Times explains the significance and meaning of the modern forms of the dance, together with a short discussion of past movements. The relation of the dance to the other arts is also considered

"Mr. Martin's book is a brave first step, although making understanding and appreciation of an art easy for the beholder is never a very satisfactory project." Theatre arts monthly

Shafter, Mary Severance
(comp.) American Indian and other folk dances, for schools, pageants and playgrounds; music arranged by Josephine Condon. 1927 Barnes, A. S. $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Indians of North America—Dances 27-27854

"A new collection of folk dances with detailed instructions and music, useful for the teacher who desires novel formations, new rhythms, and something that is simple and adaptable. There are five North American Indian dances, four Armenian, and one each of Portuguese, Greek, Scotch, German, Spanish, and Mexican." Bkl.

Another book with good material on Indian dances is J. M. Buttree's "Rhythm of the redman; in song, dance and decoration" (1930 Barnes, A. S. $5) which contains about 30 dances with music and song. Introduction, art section and illustrations by E. T. Seton

Shambaugh, Mary Effie
Folk dances for boys and girls. 1929 Barnes, A. S. $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing 29-11775

"Folk dances from Austria, Circassia, Czechoslovakia, Holland, England, Germany, Ireland, and Ukraine. The dances are arranged in groups for different ages. There are explicit instructions for each dance, music for all and some with words and music. Pictures and diagrams." Ontario library review

* Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds; folk dances and melodies. 1932 Barnes, A. S. $3 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Festivals 3 Schools—Exercises and recreations 32-16865

"Contains descriptions, illustrations, and some musical notations for Sioux feasts, Spanish and Mexican fiestas, European folk gatherings, and instructions for dances for junior and senior high schools and for colleges. Includes musical scores [arranged by A. P. Allison]." Pittsburgh

Whitlock, Mrs Virginia (Bennett)
Come and caper. 1932 Schirmer $2.50 **793.3**

1 Dancing 2 Pantomimes 3 Children's plays 4 Games 5 Physical education and training 32-32513

"Presents . . . dramatic pantomines, creative rhythms, and plays, developed by the children from the first grade through the eighth grade of the Lincoln School with the help of the author, who was, at that time, a teacher of physical education in the school." Preface

Contains scores

793.7 Conundrums. Puzzles. Riddles

Briggs, Le Baron Russell
Pegasus perplexing; charades in verse. 1931 Viking press $2 **793.7**

1 Charades 31-31499

"These rhymes are rightly labeled 'perplexing' —they are 'teasers,' and the answers at the end of the volume set another task for the person who thinks he has solved one, but they are interesting." Pittsburgh

Lawson, James Gilchrist
(comp.) World's best conundrums and riddles of all ages. 1924 Harper $1 **793.7**

1 Riddles [24-25206]

Besides conundrums and riddles, there are epigrams, and bon mots put in question-and-answer form. Some are very old, as the "riddle of the sphinx," and some are new and original with the compiler

793.8 Magic

Carrington, Hereward
Boy's book of magic. 1920 Dodd $2; Routledge 7s 6d **793.8**

1 Magic 20-17072

"The object of this book is twofold: (1) To explain, not only how a trick is done, but also how to do it—a very different matter; and (2) to describe and explain those tricks which the average boy can make or procure, with relative ease and with but little expense." Preface

"The directions are clear and practicable, and there are many helpful illustrations." Independent

Gibson, Walter Brown
Houdini's escapes. 1930 Harcourt $3; Allan, P. 10s 6d 793.8
1 Houdini, Harry 30-29110

"From a collection of Houdini's own notes and drawings explanatory of many of his famous tricks, the author has drawn most of the material for this book. While, according to Mr Gibson, it was Houdini's wish that several of his famous escapes should be publicly explained, certain of the more original escapes he preferred not to make public. Among the devices exposed in the present volume are several forms of handcuff, cabinet and rope escapes, underwater escapes, and escapes from trunks, barrels, coffins, etc." Book rev. digest

The author's "Houdini's magic; prepared from Houdini's private notebooks and memoranda" (1932 Harcourt $3) is a companion volume describing more tricks and works of magic

Leeming, Joseph
Magic for everybody. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $1 793.8
1 Conjuring 28-21796

"The 250 best and newest feats of magic chosen for the ease with which they can be performed." Subtitle

"Cards, coins, rings, bottles and other simple articles are the only paraphernalia necessary for performing these tricks which the author declares require little skill." Cleveland

Mulholland, John, and Smith, Milton Myers
‡ Magic in the making; a first book of conjuring. 1925 Scribner $1.50 793.8
1 Conjuring 25-6215

"The twenty tricks in their little volume are all comparatively simple and what is more, they are novel, most of them newly invented and all of them newly presented. The ambitious student need not be afraid that he will find in this volume the tricks which have been collected in old magic books." Brander Matthews in International book review

In "Quicker than the eye, the magic and magicians of the world" by John Mulholland (1932 Bobbs $2.50) the author writes entertainingly, not of the technique of the magician but of interesting experiences of his own and episodes in the history of magic

Radcliffe, William Hiram
Magic for amateurs. 1924 Appleton-Century $1.50; 3s 6d 793.8
1 Conjuring 24-5824

"Fifty tricks which can be performed without long practice and with the simplest of apparatus are carefully explained. Each trick is illustrated by diagrams." Book rev. digest

Thurston, Howard
200 tricks you can do. 1926 Burt $1 793.8
1 Conjuring [26-16041]

"The text explains how each trick may be performed, but the illustrations demonstrating the manner of their doing are few. There are tricks with balls, cards, cigars and cigarettes, coins, dice and dominoes, eggs, handkerchiefs, liquids, matches, paper, pencils, rings, sugar, thimbles, watches, and miscellaneous tricks. No index." Bkl.

"The book is meant for the beginner, and the mysteries expounded do not in general require special apparatus." Springfield Republican

The author's "200 more tricks you can do" (1927 Burt $1) is a companion volume to his earlier book

794 GAMES OF SKILL

Capablanca, José Raúl
* Chess fundamentals. 1921 Harcourt $2.50; Bell, G. 10s 6d 794
1 Chess 22-128

A standard work on chess

"In part one the [former] chess champion of the world explains the general principles of chess through eighteen illustrative games. In part two he describes fourteen games played between the author and other famous players. Illustrated with 150 diagrams." Book rev. digest

Clark, Coleman
Modern ping-pong and how to play it. 1933 Day $1 794
1 Ping-pong 33-28920

A well illustrated manual containing also the complete laws of ping-pong as amended in 1933

Helpful to the beginner as well as the more experienced player

Daly, Maurice
Daly's billiard book; ed by W. W. Harris. new and rev ed 1923 McClurg $2.50 794
1 Billiards 23-10439

" 'Daly's billiard book' is credited on its title page to that veteran player and teacher of billiards, Maurice Daly, but . . . a large part of it, as the reader soon learns, was actually written by the editor, William Welton Harris. It was all inspired, however, by Mr Daly; it is truly his book, and the theory and practice alike which it expounds and describes are his." N.Y. Times

Hollings, Frank
* Beginner's book of chess. 5th ed rev and enl 1933 McKay 75c; The author 1s 794
1 Chess [30-26616]

A useful elementary English book first published in 1921. It is confined to the needs of beginners

Lasker, Eduard
‡ Chess and checkers. 1918 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s 794
1 Chess 2 Checkers 19-585

"The book contains complete instructions for the beginner and valuable suggestions for the advanced player. In enumerating the merits of chess in the preface the author accounts for the present popularity of the game in offering such complete analogies with war. The introduction gives a brief history of both chess and checkers, and the very thorough instructions in the text are followed by a chapter of illustrative games and a chapter of problems for each game." Book rev. digest

"Lasker's manual of chess" (1927 Dutton $3.75) by Emanuel Lasker is one of the most complete expositions of the game. Written by a world chess champion

Manson, James Alexander
Bowling; being the practice of the ancient & royal game of bowls. 1923 Macmillan 75c; Black, A. & C. 1s 6d 794
1 Bowling 23-16593

The chapters in this book form the second part of the author's "Complete bowler" (2d ed 1919 Macmillan o.p. 1933). A good book if the library needs one on this subject

Marshall, Frank James
Comparative chess. 1932 McKay $2 794
1 Chess 32-23900

"The author, an eminent champion, gives here an account of the 1931 World's championship match at Prague at which the American quintet won in a field of nineteen competing nations. Selected games from a 'gallery of champions,' including Morphy's game with the Duke of Brunswick, are discussed as well as the recent development of several openings and interesting end games. Diagrams large and clear." Bkl.

An older book is "Chess step by step" by Mr Marshall and J. C. H. Macbeth (1924 Dutton $2.50) a clear explanation of the principles and strategy of the game

Mitchell, David Andrew
Checkers. (Useful books for everybody) 1918 Penn $1 794
1 Checkers 18-9778

"A simple handbook by an expert player." Cleveland

W. F. Ryan's "It's your move" (1929 McKay $1) is a new manual of checkers for beginners

Smith, Erroll A.
American checker player's handbook. 1926 Winston $1 794
1 Checkers 26-15048

"A modern and practical work on the science of checkers for beginners, and a reliable authority for the advanced player and expert." Subtitle

This book and the one by Mitchell are held in equal esteem by checker players, but the small library will hardly need both

Winkelman, Barnie F.
Modern chess. 1931 McKay $1.50 794
1 Chess 31-33974

"An introduction to the art of chess as played by the modern chess master." Subtitle

"An attempt to outline briefly the development of modern tournament play from the earliest recorded games of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries . . . The lessons in sound play are based chiefly upon Tarrasch's 'Three Hundred Games' . . . We have dwelt little on general advice and so-called maxims, as we doubt the practical value of most generalities in the art of chess play." Preface

795 GAMES OF CHANCE

Emanuel Lasker's "Encyclopedia of games" (v 1 1929 Dutton $2.50) the first of a projected two volume encyclopedia on intellectual games, covers card strategy. Volume 2 covering board games is announced for publication in 1934

Bonaventure, George A.
Two-pack games of solitaire. 1932 Duffield $1.50 795
1 Patience (Game) 32-30264

Seventy-five variations of this popular pastime briefly described and illustrated with diagrams

Bridge headquarters, inc. Advisory council
New standardized official system of contract bridge. 1933 Winston $1.75 795
1 Contract bridge 33-3463

"The official book on the new standardized system with the one over one." Subtitle

Original edition issued in 1931 with title "Official system of contract bridge." Revised frequently to keep it up to date. Nineteen lessons beginning with bidding conventions, teach the system agreed upon by most of the authorities in America. A knowledge of bridge is assumed but the book can be used by the beginner in contract

The appendix contains the "International laws of contract bridge, 1932." These may also be obtained separately (Winston pa 50c)

Bryden, Dean
Fun with cards. 1927 Burt $1 795
1 Patience (Game) 2 Card tricks 3 Fortune telling 27-20747

"Thirty games of solitaire, eighteen card tricks, and eleven different ways of telling fortunes are fully described and illustrated." Chicago

Culbertson, Ely
Contract bridge blue book. 1934 Bridge world $2; Faber 10s 795
1 Contract bridge [33-8239]

Revised frequently to keep it up to date

"It is an excellent treatise, full of sound sense and good advice, and is all the better for an admirably written preface by Caliban, drawing our attention to the chief points of interest. There is only one complaint that may be brought against it—as against most books on Bridge—that it is perhaps too subtle and elaborate for the ordinary player. . But for those who have already some experience of the game this is, no doubt, the best and completest book on Contract Bridge that has yet appeared." Nation and Athenaeum

The author's "Contract bridge for auction players; including an outline for beginners and illustrative hands from the Culbertson-Lenz match" (1932 Garden City pub. co. $1) is useful in teaching how to switch from auction to contract. Two other authors whose works have been much used are Lenz and Whitehead. "My system of contract bidding" by S. S. Lenz (1930 Simon & Schuster $1; Allen, G. 2s 6d) is a brief exposition of the author's system. Two books by W. C. Whitehead are "Winning bridge; standards of auction bidding and play" (1929 Stokes $2) and "Contract bridge: what to do and why" (1931 Stokes $1.50)

Foster, Robert Frederick
‡ Foster's complete Hoyle. rev and enl 1927 Stokes $4, popular ed $2 795
1 Games 27-25816

An encyclopedia of indoor games played with cards, dice, tiles or men, chips, etc. It includes the rules of not only such games as bridge, 500, hearts, whist, chess, checkers, dominoes, mah jong, billiards, cribbage, faro, craps and poker, but also European games such as baccara, bézique, vingt-et-un, écarté, roulette, piquet and skat. There are directions for playing some familiar games for which it is difficult to find rules elsewhere, such as authors, old maid, I doubt it, and fan tan. Only a very few varieties of solitaire or patience are included

This edition omits a few varieties of games no longer played and adds new varieties which have become popular since the last edition, such as contract bridge. All official laws are included and brought up to date

The autograph edition of "Hoyle's games" revised by R. F. Foster (Burt $1) covers practically the same ground but the wording is different. A more recent compilation is the "New Hoyle" edited by P. H. Seymour (1933 Whitman, A. $1) Does not contain as many games as the editions by Foster but adds other games as camelot and bunco

Kearney, Paul William
(ed.) Fifty games of solitaire. 1930 Smith, H. $1 795
1 Patience (Game) 31-26228

"A selection that has the distinctive feature of symbols to indicate gradations of difficulty. Includes games for more than one player." Pittsburgh

Warren, Emily Stanley

* Games for two. 1930 Harcourt $1.50 795

1 Games 31-751

"Most of the games are played with cards, beginning with honeymoon bridge, but there are also variations of chess and checkers, with dominoes and anagrams in addition." Wis. bul.

Work, Milton Cooper

Auction bridge complete. 1929 Winston $2; Putnam 7s 6d 795

1 Auction bridge 29-9348

First published 1926. The 1929 edition is a reprint of the earlier edition except that the newer laws, those relating to progressive and pivot auction bridge, have been included

The author's "Auction bridge for beginners" (1928 Winston $1; Putnam 7s 6d) is a more elementary book which will often serve in place of the more complete treatise

796 ATHLETICS AND OUTDOOR SPORTS

In this section, the books have been classified more minutely than in other parts of the Catalog, in order to keep separate the material on individual sports. The smaller libraries will probably not want to use more than three or four figures in classifying their own collections

A history of sports in the United States is given in J. A. Krout's "Annals of American sport." This is published as volume 15 of the "Pageant of America" (class 973)

Four useful series of books and pamphlets on the various games and sports are:

Boy scouts of America. Merit badge pamphlets. The author ea 10c Attractive pamphlets giving instruction on various subjects. Easily understood by boys

Lonsdale library. Lippincott $4-$7 Books on various sports written by experts for the beginner as well as the more experienced sportsman. Some of these titles have been entered in their special classes

Outing handbooks. Macmillan $1-$1.75 Inexpensive, concise and dependable books on sports and outdoor life. A few of them have been included in this list

Spalding's athletic library. Am. sports pub. Published in various series: "Red cover series" ea 25c; "Brown cover series" ea 35c; "Buff cover series" ea 50c Pamphlets giving instruction in the various sports

Bancroft, Jessie Hubbell, and Pulvermacher, William Dean

‡ Handbook of athletic games for players, instructors, and spectators. 1916 Macmillan $2; 10s 796

1 Athletics 2 Games 16-2887

"A little volume which combines the rules governing and descriptions of the fifteen most important ball and track and field games, of use both to the uninitiated and, for quick reference, to those knowing the games. The rules are taken from the Spalding's official handbooks. . . Useful in any library." Wis. bul.

Camp, Walter Chauncey

(ed.) Book of sports and games. rev and enl ed 1923 Crowell $2.50 796

1 Sports 2 Games 23-16062

Reprinted 1930 with the addition of a chapter on lacrosse

Contents: Baseball; Basketball; Boating; Bowling; Camping; Cricket; Croquet; Football; Golf; Ice hockey; Field hockey; Lawn bowls; Polo; Quoits; Skating, Soccer; Swimming; Tennis; Lacrosse

"Presents the material in a readable way, giving the salient facts the beginner will need to know. Illustrations and diagrams. . .1903 edition published by Colliers." Bkl.

Fedderson, M. H.

Deck sports. 1933 Hale $1; Allan, P. 3s 6d 796

1 Ocean travel 2 Sports 3 Amusements 33-27084

"A manual for voyagers, being a complete guide to sports, games, gymnastics, and entertainments on board ship." Subtitle

A book which can be used for other occasions as well as on ship board

Hebbert, Eric Noel

Recreational games. 1929 Putnam $1.50; Philip 3s 796

1 Games 29-26258

One hundred and twenty-five games for boys, compiled by the master in charge of the gymnasium of Harrow school, England

"The first 25 pages are devoted to suggestions for leaders about materials needed and methods of dealing with games. Following this introduction competitive activities are given from those suitable for small areas to standard agility tests with methods of conducting them." Chicago

Hedges, Sidney George

Games for small lawns. 1933 Lippincott $1.25; Methuen 3s 6d 796

1 Games 2 Sports 33-27183

Describes equipment and play of about 70 games suitable for a small lawn. Includes net games such as badminton, ring tennis, volley ball, etc., also croquet, clock golf, horseshoe ringing, skittles, various ball games, and miscellaneous games involving wrestling, running, jumping, etc. Official rules for badminton, tenikoit, miniten and croquet are also included. One chapter gives a number of lawn party programs

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Interscholastic athletics. (Reference shelf v6, no. 2) 1929 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes 796

1 Athletics 2 College sports 3 School sports 29-8946

Debaters' material on the effect of organized athletics, especially the interscholastic aspects. Bibliography

National recreation association

Recreative athletics. rev and enl ed 1929 Barnes, A. S. $1 796

1 Athletics 29-26575

"Suggestions for programs of recreative athletics, games and sports and for conducting the program." Subtitle

Post, Julia H. and Shirley, Mabel J.

Selected recreational sports for girls and women. 1933 Barnes, A. S. $2 796

1 Sports 2 School sports 3 Physical education and training 33-12248

Contents: Deck tennis; Horseshoe pitching; Badminton; Table tennis; Shuffleboard; Clock golf; Paddle tennis; Tetherball; Organization of the recreational sports program

The activities presented which will be helpful in both secondary schools and colleges, were chosen on the basis that they require small space, a small number of participants and no specific costume

Rodgers, Martin A.

* Handbook of stunts. 1928 Macmillan $3; 15s 796

1 Physical education and training 2 Schools —Exercises and recreations 3 Gymnastics 4 Games 28-13517

"Intended as a supplement to physical education programs in large school systems, the book includes every type of activity—games, races, athletics, contests, apparatus work. All stunts

Rodgers, Martin A.—*Continued*
described are suitable for both boys and girls, and can be used not only in the school gymnasium but for street play, camping, picnics and children's parties. Instructions are clearly given and there are many illustrations." Cleveland

Stuff, Harry Spencer
Story of the Olympic games. 1931 Times-mirror 50c **796**

1 Olympic games 2 Olympic game —Revival, 1896- 31-22158

"A compact little book, giving a brief history of the ancient Olympic games and descriptions of the various events, such as javelin throwing, wrestling, etc. Following this is the story of the modern Olympic games and a list of various world records." Providence

Withington, Paul
(ed.) Book of athletics; rev. by Lothrop Withington. 1922 Lothrop $2 796

1 Athletics 2 Sports 3 Games 22-22444

"A volume modeled on a 'Book of athletics,' edited by Norman W. Bingham, jr. and published in 1895. It is made up of a collection of articles written by players, captains and coaches, and is 'designed to give those interested a certain amount of knowledge and insight into the player's side of athletics.'" Book rev. digest

"Revision of 1914 edition made necessary by the change in many sports. Obsolete articles have been dropped and up-to-date material supplied by leaders of the sport represented. Wide interest in golf has led to the addition of an article by Francis Ouimet. New illustrations added. Original plan of the book has been followed." Bkl.

Graham Bickley's "Handbook of athletics for coaches and players" (1929 Barnes, A. S. $1.80; Simpkin 8s 6d) is another book meant for coaches and players, which covers the fine points of school sports. C. E. Hammett's "Major sport fundamentals" (1927 Scribner $2) is a useful book on coaching in football, baseball, basket ball and track

796.32 Basket ball

Frost, Helen, and Wardlaw, Charles Digby
* Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. 1920 Scribner $2 796.32

1 Basket-ball 2 Indoor baseball 20-3344

"Thoroughly practical manual for player or coach giving excellent advice on passing, catching, guarding, shooting and team play in basketball, and in baseball, for throwing, fielding, batting, base running, etc. Numerous diagrams of plays and illustrations showing correct and incorrect positions." N.Y. state lib.

Frymir, Alice W.
Basket ball for women; how to coach and play the game. (Athletics for women) 1928 Barnes, A. S. $2 796.32

1 Basket-ball 28-17729

"A short history of basketball for women is first given. Then the fundamentals of the game are explained in detail by the use of diagrams and photographic illustrations. There is a short bibliography at the end of each section." Providence

Holman, Nathan
Winning basketball. 1932 Scribner $2 796.32

1 Basket-ball 33-1294

"An elementary book intended for young players and coaches, by the coach of the College of the City of New York. Well illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Wis. bul.

Laveaga, Robert E.
Volley ball; a man's game. 1933 Barnes, A. S. $3 796.32

1 Volley-ball 33-8237

"The first comprehensive effort to record the summarized results of close study of the game is included in this book. Directors of Physical Education, generally, will welcome this study, for a close perusal will enable them to use volley ball resultfully both for men who seek mild exercise and much recreation and also such as seek the more exacting and coordinated vigorous exercise and very close cooperative work in championship contests." M. I. Foss in Introduction

Veenker, George Fred
Basket ball for coaches and players. 1929 Barnes, A. S. $3 796.32

1 Basket-ball 30-834

A well illustrated book by the basket ball coach at the University of Michigan which is compiled from the lectures and demonstration work of the author in his summer schools to fulfill the many requests of attending coaches for a complete record of the course given

"Basket ball" by C. D. Wardlaw and W. R. Morrison (1921 Scribner $2) is a good older book for coaches and players

796.33 Foot ball

A. A. Stagg's "Touchdown!" (1927 Longmans) an interesting history of American football by a well known coach is unfortunately out of print, 1933

Camp, Walter Chauncey
Football without a coach. 1920 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s 796.33

1 Football 20-13870

"Guide to the development of a football team without engaging a professional coach. The author writes from over thirty years of football experience, and through this book becomes a coach for any team." Pratt quarterly

"The book comes as near to taking the place of an expert coach as printed words can." Independent

J. W. Wilce's "Football; how to play it and how to understand it" (1923 Scribner $2) is another older book by a football coach

Caswell, John Edgar
Soccer for junior and senior high schools. 1933 Barnes, A. S. $2 796.33

1 Football 33-7819

A practical book of instructions for playing the game together with a short sketch of its history and present status and a digest of rules. Well illustrated with diagrams and photographs

Haughton, Percy Duncan
Football and how to watch it. new ed 1924 Little $3 796.33

1 Football 24-23643

Football for the spectator by a famous Harvard coach. First published in 1922 by Marshall Jones

"A valuable feature of the volume is the diagrams with explanatory text intended to make clear to those unskilled in the game the strategy of the chief plays, and another is the profusion of large photographs from actual games between the leading Eastern teams, with extended descriptive comment." Boston Transcript

W. W. Roper presents in "Football today and tomorrow" (1927 Duffield $2.50) a resumé of current tendencies in collegiate and professional football. Primarily for lovers of the game, not a handbook for players or coaches

Lowman, Guy Sumner
Practical football, and how to teach it. 1927 Barnes, A. S. $3 796.33
1 Football 2 Coaching (Athletics) 27-22469
"A worthy book for both coach and player by the University of Wisconsin coach. Training equipment, how to play each position, teamwork and injuries are adequately handled." Chicago

Zuppke, Robert Carl, and Olander, Milton Martin
Coaching football. 1930 Bailey & Himes $3.50 796.33
1 Football 2 Coaching (Athletics) 31-3594
"The technique of football coaching as it is practiced at the University of Illinois is described in detail, and a practice schedule followed during a recent season is given. Thirty-four practice drills are outlined and diagrammed and the whole book is well illustrated." Bkl.

796.34 Tennis

Anderson, Lou Eastwood
Tennis for women; with special reference to the training for teachers. (Athletics for women) 1926 Barnes, A. S. $1.60; Grafton & co. 8s 795.34
1 Tennis 26-11400
"For the coach. Gives not only technique but also a history of the game, a chapter on the choice of a racket, and one on the value of tennis in education. Illustrated." St Louis

Beasley, Mercer
How to play tennis; the Beasley system of tennis instruction, by Mercer Beasley in collaboration with Milton Holmes. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2 796.34
1 Tennis 33-20958
"The tennis coach at Lawrenceville School and Princeton University, who has coached many prize players, here gives simple instructions in the technique of tennis for the beginner." Book rev. digest

Burns, James
How to play tennis. (Outing handbooks) new ed 1930 Macmillan $1; 5s 796.34
1 Tennis 30-10232
"In this new edition of a tennis manual first published in 1915, the author, a professional coach, gives concrete advice on the game." Providence
"Not only in treatment of fundamentals is the book up-to-date, but the author's advice on tactics and methods is surprisingly in accord with the modern tendencies." Foreword by Allison Danzig

Jacobs, Helen Hull
Modern tennis. 1933 Bobbs $2.50 796.34
1 Tennis 33-11453
Instructions for the beginner in tennis, whether man or woman. The author, who has been national women's champion, contends "that there is no such thing as Tennis for Women. . . The difference between men's tennis and women's tennis as played by the best of both sexes has lain only in strength and endurance, and doesn't affect the variety of stroke equipment that can be developed." Introduction
"Elements of lawn tennis" by J. H. Doeg and Allison Danzig (1931 Coward-McCann $2; Eyre 5s) develops the game from the first stroke to the more difficult points of technique

Lacoste, Jean René
Lacoste on tennis. 1928 Morrow $2.50; Burrow, E. 3s 6d 796.34
1 Tennis [28-22441]
"The French holder of the world's championship writes interestingly of the game. Serves to throw light on the highest type of tennis, at the same time providing the tennis player with an admirable guide." Wis. bul.
Well illustrated, chiefly with photographs picturing individual plays and strokes. Contains an introduction by William T. Tilden, 2nd
Another popular book by a former world champion, now, 1933, out of print is W. T. Tilden's "Common sense of tennis" (1924 Simon & Schuster)

Wightman, Mrs Hazel (Hotchkiss)
Better tennis. 1933 Houghton $1.75; Allen, G. 5s 796.34
1 Tennis 33-13972
"A small book of instructions for developing a good game by a famous player accompanied by an account of her own career and of other players with whom she has played." Pratt quarterly
"The technical part of "Better Tennis' most happily avoids technical language, making it all the more valuable to a beginner or to the player of some experience who had not started out properly and, as a consequence, has developed bad form. Mrs. Wightman can straighten this player out and set her swinging rhythmically." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

796.352 Golf

Barnes, James M.
Guide to good golf. 1925 Dodd $2; Lane 6s 6d 796.352
1 Golf 25-15678
"Clearly worded and excellently illustrated presentation by a golf expert of what should take place in making the full swing correctly, and then, in turn, the shorter strokes. There are more advanced considerations, such as timing the stroke, controlling body balance and pivoting, together with answers to many general questions including the subject of practice." N.Y. state lib.

Cotton, Thomas Henry
Golf. 1931 Coward-McCann $2; Eyre 5s 796.352
1 Golf 31-30243
A short practical treatise by a young English professional golfer. Choice of clubs, and use of each, etiquette, tournament play, and faults and their remedies are some of the subjects treated in detail
Glenna Collett's "Golf for young players" (1926 Little $1.50) is a good simple guide for beginners

Hunter, Robert
The links. 1926 Scribner $4; 16s 796.352
1 Golf links 26-12178
"Has much readable material of interest to the golfer as well as practical information on laying out a course. The comparison between various noted courses of the world is especially interesting. An attractive book in print, pictures and general make-up." Wis. bul.

Jones, Robert Tyre, and Keeler, Oscar Bane
Down the fairway. 1927 Minton $3.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 796.352
1 Golf 27-18312
Also available in a satisfactory cheaper reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1) and in England from Allen, G. at 5s

Jones, R. T., and Keeler, O. B.—*Continued*

"In the first part of the book Bobby Jones tells the story of his golfing career, of the championships he has lost and won. In the second part he describes the shots he uses and how he plays them. Photographs of the champion in action illustrate his methods." Book rev. digest

Francis Ouimet's "Game of golf" (1932 Houghton $2.50; Hutchinson 7s 6d) is another book of reminiscences of a golf champion which will interest enthusiasts

Morrison, Alex J.

* New way to better golf. 1932 Simon & Schuster $2; Heinemann 7s 6d **796.352**

1 Golf 32-13880

"The author, a famous golf instructor, describes his methods which are based chiefly on attaining the correct swing. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Book rev. digest

"In this book Alex Morrison succeeds in making golf seem easy, attractive and even irresistible." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

796.355 Field hockey

Frost, Helen, and Cubberley, Hazel J.

Field hockey and soccer for women. 1923 Scribner $2 **796.355**

1 Field hockey 2 Football 23-8251

"Players and coaches will find it very helpful. Twenty or more illustrations and seventy pages of diagrams add greatly to the value of the book." N.Y. Times

796.357 Baseball

"Richter's history and records of baseball" by F. C. Richter (1914 Francis C. Richter o.p. 1933) is the only history of its kind, excellent for facts and records not easily obtainable, but not for general reading

Charnley, Mitchell V.

(ed.) Secrets of baseball, told by big league players. 1927 Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s **796.357**

1 Baseball 27-7907

Famous players give their views on various points of the game

Contents: Wait for a good ball, by Rogers Hornsby; Some big league plays, by George H. Sisler; Work of a pitcher, by Adolfo Luque; Man behind the plate, by Charles L. Hartnett; Job of playing first, by Henry Louis ("Lou") Gehrig; Cover the bag! by Edward T. ("Eddie") Collins; Study your opponents, by Harold J. ("Pie") Traynor; Try to outguess the batter, by Roger T. ("Peck") Peckinpaugh; Play it safe in baseball, by Tristram ("Tris") Speaker; What makes a big league player? by Charles ("Chick") Fraser; What's in a box score? by H. G. Salsinger

Harris, Stanley

Baseball, how to play it. 1925 Stokes $1 **796.357**

1 Baseball 25-11127

"'Bucky' Harris, manager [1927] of the Washington baseball club, here tells boys how to play every position on the team. The chapter on pitching will prove especially valuable." Chicago

Ruth, George Herman

How to play baseball. 1931 Farrar 75c **796.357**

1 Baseball 31-7200

"One of the greatest ball players of the day writes a little book of instructions for young men and boys on those fine points of fielding, batting, pitching, etc., which make for better baseball." Providence

"Babe Ruth's own book of baseball" (1928 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d) which gives accounts of his own experiences as a player and advice concerning the game, is a popular book now, 1933, unfortunately out of print

Wardlaw, Charles Digby

* Fundamentals of baseball. 1924 Scribner $1.75 **796.357**

1 Baseball 24-8033

"The author, who has taught baseball at Columbia university summer sessions for several seasons, attempts to analyze the fundamental processes; Throwing, pitching, catching, batting and base sliding. The illustrations, evidently from motion pictures, are admirable. Boys will study them with interest." Wis. bul.

796.4 Athletic training. Gymnastics

Camp, Walter Chauncey

Athletes all; training, organization and play. 1919 Scribner $2 **796.4**

1 Sports 2 Athletics 19-7151

"A compilation for the use of boys and young men, of the sports and exercises that have proved of interest and value as a means to health." Pratt quarterly

S. C. Staley's "Individual and mass athletics (1925 Barnes, A. S. $3) describes briefly over 200 individual athletic events and methods of competition for intermediate grades, high schools and colleges

Clark, Ellery Harding

Track athletics up to date. [rev ed] 1929 Duffield $2 **796.4**

1 Track athletics 29-17751

In this edition the material has been brought up to date and a chapter on walking has been added

"First, I have endeavored to trace, with brevity, the history of track athletics; next, I have noted some of the best of many books, pamphlets and special articles which have been written on this subject; and lastly, I have tried to summarize, in the year 1919, our present knowledge of proper methods of training and of performing the various events on track and field." Preface to first edition

Cotteral, Bonnie, and Cotteral, Donnie

Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women. (Athletics for women) 1926 Barnes, A. S. $2; Grafton & co. **796.4**

1 Acrobats and acrobatism 2 Gymnastics 27-986

"Useful for the teacher and student of athletics, and the organizer of amateur circuses and 'stunt' parties. Some of the formations are difficult but can be done with practice. Includes a demonstration program. Illustrated with photographs and diagrams." Bkl.

Griffith, Coleman Roberts

Psychology of coaching; a study of coaching methods from the point of view of psychology. 1926 Scribner $2 **796.4**

1 Coaching (Athletics) 2 College sports 3 Psychology, Applied 26-19475

"A practical outline of the steps to be taken in athletic coaching." Providence

Harby, Samuel F.
Tumbling, for students and teachers. 1932 Saunders $2 **796.4**

1 Acrobats and acrobatism 32-13590

Analysis of tumbling technique for beginning and experienced performers. Generously illustrated and includes suggestions for exhibition work. Foreword by Jesse Feiring Williams

L. L. McClow's "Tumbling illustrated" (1931 Barnes, A. S. $3) is another recommended manual on a subject for which there is not much material

Jones, Thomas Edward
Track and field; principles and details of training and practice for each event. 1925 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **796.4**

1 Track athletics 25-5470

"A practical manual describing the various events of track and field athletics and outlining the best methods, technique, and training for each. Illustrated. The author is (1925) physical director at the University of Wisconsin." Pittsburgh

A. W. Frymir's "Track and field for women" (1930 Barnes, A. S. $2) analyzes the events approved by the committee on track and field for women and gives clear instructions for the performance of athletic feats

Meanwell, Walter Ernest, and Rockne, Knute Kenneth
Training, conditioning and the care of injuries. 1931 Gath, H. D. $1.50 **796.4**

1 Physical education and training 2 Athletics 3 Sports—Accidents and injuries 30-28278

"A manual for athletic coaches in which two experts give methods they found successful in training and conditioning boys for football and basketball and in the care of ordinary injuries." Bkl.

Paddock, Charles William
Track and field. 1933 Barnes, A. S. $2.50 **796.4**

1 Athletics 2 Tracks athletics 33-11169

"Clearly written, well illustrated manual for athletes, giving the fundamentals of track and field events, training methods, diet, and analysis of the work of champions, including the participants in the Los Angeles Olympic games. Tables of track and field records, world records, and Olympic records." Bkl.

796.5 Touring. Climbing. Walking

Abraham, George Dixon
First steps to climbing. 1925 McBride $1.50; Mills & Boon 5s **796.5**

1 Mountaineering 26-12581

"A very practical guide to the difficult sport of rock-climbing which gives advice about how to start climbing, the necessary equipment, etc. Information is also given about snow and ice-craft and the most famous climbing centers and how to reach them." Book rev. digest

Graham, Stephen
Gentle art of tramping. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; Benn 6s **796.5**

1 Walking 2 Wayfaring life 26-16042

"Gives new ideas and suggestions for trips, speaks of equipment, points out the joyous intricacies of tramping, and tells of many adventures. Also contains chapters on companions, marching songs, tobacco, the bed, long halts and the art of idleness." St Louis

"This is not another intense volume on 'What every young hiker ought to know' nor is it another intimate confession of a reformed boxcar bravo. It is rather a delightful rambling book by a gentleman and a scholar who has found zest in the open road and the chance bivouac." Chicago Daily news

The League of walkers sponsors B. H. Christy's "Going afoot" (1920 Assn. press $1) which tells how, when and where to walk, and discusses walking clubs. Some of the material, e.g. that about clubs, is now out of date

Robbins, Leonard Harman
Mountains and men. 1931 Dodd $3 **796.5**

1 Mountaineering 31-28010

"A fascinating history of the climbing of world-famous peaks. The mountains include Kanchenjunga, Everest, Erebus, McKinley, Aconcagua, Logan, Matterhorn, and others. The stories are delightfully told and teem with human interest and a rare understanding of the climber's psychology. The illustrations are excellent and the sketch maps adequate for their purpose." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

The narratives of the climbing of special mountains (e.g. Mt. Everest) is classed in this Catalog with books on description of the country in which they are located

796.54 Camping

"Open spaces; incidents of nights and days under the blue sky," by J. C. Van Dyke (1922 Scribner $2) is a book on outdoor life and camping which has a distinct literary flavor

Allen, Hazel K.
Camps and their modern administration. 1930 Womans press $1.50 **796.54**

1 Camping 2 Young women's Christian associations 30-30586

Practical suggestions to help in the actual running of camps, as well as in building layouts and placing of equipment. Based on work carried on in Y. W. C. A. camps

Brimmer, Frank Everett
* Motor campcraft. (Outing handbooks) 1923 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **796.54**

1 Automobiles—Touring 2 Camping 23-9423

"A practical little book covering the whole field of motor camping equipment—shelter, sleeping arrangements, cooking appliances, clothing and various camping conveniences. There is a chapter of advice on where to make camp and one on highways and routes." Book rev. digest

The author's "Autocamping" (1923 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d) is intended for the slightly more experienced camper. It covers about the same ground, but gives more definite information about camping equipment

Davies, James William Frederick
Out of doors with youth; for leaders of boys' and girls' camps. (University of Chicago publications in religious education) 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 **796.54**

1 Camping 27-15778

A book full of practical suggestions for conducting the short-time camp, including the organization of the day's work and play, menus, equipment, the choice and the discipline of the individual members. On the other hand, the spiritual side is not forgotten, and the ideal aim of such a camp, of building moral character and giving religious training is kept constantly before the reader

Dimock, Hedley Seldon, and Hendry, Charles E.
Camping and character; a camp experiment in character education. 1929 Assn. press $3 796.54
1 Ahmek, Camp, Ontario 2 Moral education 3 Camping 4 Character 29-13082
"Effect of camp experience on character as determined by detailed rating sheets in a camp planned and operated by experts having the correction of faults and the development of character as objectives. Excellent bibliography." Pittsburgh
"The book is carefully and lucidly written and contains sections that should be in the hands of every camp director and counselor; especially worthwhile are the sections on 'organizing for cooperative living,' the 'control of camp curriculum' and the chapters on 'cooperative government.'" Survey
L. B. Sharp's "Education and the summer camp; an experiment" (1930 Teachers college $1.50) is a comprehensive analysis of work done in the Life's Fresh air fund camps. Presents the aims and problems of summer camps for children, their activities and supervision
Joshua Lieberman's "Creative camping" (1931 Assn. press $2) is another book which will be suggestive for camp directors. It tells of the work in the coeducational camp organized by Pioneer youth of America primarily for children of trade unionists

Ferguson, Melville F.
Motor camping on western trails. 1925 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d 796.54
1 Automobiles—Touring 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 3 Hawaiian Islands—Descr. & trav. 25-5858
"The travel-adventures of a large family-group, caravanning and camping in the West. Thirty-two illustrations." Brooklyn
"The book pictures the various camping conditions that every motorist will encounter when he starts on a similar journey. These conditions are well worth knowing in advance. The reader will find them faithfully and vividly described in Mr Ferguson's book." Review of reviews

Handbook of summer camps; an annual survey. (Sargent handbooks) Sargent $6 796.54
1 Camping (24-13821)
Intended as a guide for parents. First issued in 1924. Kept up to date by the annual editions
"The book is a model of condensation and accessible compilation." Literary rev.

Hofer, Mari Ruef
Camp recreations and pageants. 1927 Assn. press $1.25 796.54
1 Camping 2 Amusements 3 Games 4 Pageants 27-15779
"Suggestions for daytime activities and night stunts, with material for pageants and other dramatic entertainments. Written primarily for use in boys' camps, but can be adapted to the needs of other groups." Cleveland

Kephart, Horace
‡ Camping and woodcraft. (new ed) 2v in 1 1921 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d 796.54
1 Camping 2 Outdoor life 21-26228
"A revised and enlarged edition of his 'Book of camping and woodcraft,' containing practical directions for equipping and conducting a camping party, including camp cookery." Cleveland
"Trail craft" by C. P. Fordyce (1922 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) is another useful handbook

Miller, Warren Hastings
Camping out. (new ed) 1925 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 796.54
1 Camping 25-9638
This edition is the same as that published in 1918 by Doran except that a short appendix on additional equipment has been added
"The author is a camper of long experience and his book covers a wide range, from the elaborate camping of the man who can afford the finest outfit, to the explorer's and hunter's camping where the minimum of weight is essential. Between the two extremes are variations such as the canoeist's trip, the lone hike, a golight beach hike, automobile and winter camping, all of which are included in this book." Book rev. digest
W. S. Carpenter's "Winter camping" (1913 Macmillan $1; 5s) is a practical little book on seasonal camping which deals with winter camp sports and camp equipment. One of the Outing handbook series

National recreation association
* Camping out; a manual on organized camping. 1924 Macmillan $2 795.54
1 Camping 24-10010
"Based on a study of summer camps throughout the United States during the season of 1923, the book is a complete manual of organized camping. The general editor is L. H. Weir, field secretary of the association, who has contributed the chapters on selection and planning of the camp site, equipment, organization, program making and camp standards. The sections on camp sanitation, diet and nutrition, accounting, leadership and the training of camp leaders have been written by specialists in these fields. Each chapter has a bibliography and the book has many illustrations, including charts and forms." Book rev. digest

Townsend, Atwood H.
Camping & scouting lore. 1930 Harper $3; 10s 6d 796.54
1 Camping 2 Outdoor life 3 Boy scouts 4 Girl scouts 30-29239
"This is a complete handbook on camping and scouting lore for girls as well as for boys, by a veteran scout and camper." Book rev. digest
"Practical information about scouting and camping, the product of a full scouting experience. The author was one of the first Eagle Scouts of Brooklyn, New York. Well illustrated by diagrams and sketches which are not too technical." Cleveland

796.8 Boxing. Wrestling. Fencing

A good book on fencing, rather expensive for the small library, is Luigi Barbasetti's "Art of the foil, with a short history of fencing" (1932 Dutton $5). It is a well illustrated presentation of the theory and technique by a European authority

Castelló, Julio Martinez
Theory and practice of fencing. 1933 Scribner $2.50; 8s 6d 796.8
1 Fencing 33-30605
A revision and enlargement of a previous book published in 1931 under the title: Theory of fencing. "Julio Martinez Castello has served many of America's leading universities, as well as in the 1924 Olympic team. . . Many noteworthy features appear in the book, a profusion of diagrams and drawings and the total absence of confusing foreign terminology being the most outstanding. Fencing with the foil, sabre and duelling sword are considered in separate sections." Boston Transcript

Fairbairn, William Ewart
Scientific self-defense. 1931 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 796.8
1 Self-defense 2 Police 31-31358
"Mr. Fairbairn, Superintendent of the Shanghai Municipal Police, has made a special study of methods of self-defence, including Japanese jiu-jitsu and Chinese 'boxing,' and this work on his system, akin to but not identical with these methods, is the official text-book of his Force." Times (London) lit. sup.

O'Brien, Philadelphia Jack, and Bilik, Samuel Ernest
Boxing. 1928 Scribner $2; 8s 6d 796.8
1 Boxing 28-14792
"The fundamentals of boxing, from the simple blows and the defense against them to the more complicated round-arm blows, are described in this book by Jack O'Brien, a former world's light-heavyweight champion boxer and Dr. Bilik, former athletic trainer of the University of Illinois." Providence
"A book which should be appreciated by men and boys, and one which insists on the dignity of boxing as skillful, scientific sport." Wis. bul.
Georges Carpentier's "Art of boxing" (1926 Doran) is a popular book by a French champion which is out of print, 1933. Another good work but written from the historical and technical standpoint is Viscount Knebworth's "Boxing; a guide to modern methods" (1931 Lippincott $6; Seeley 12s 6d)

Otopalik, Hugo
* Modern wrestling for the high school and the college. 1930 Scribner $2 796.8
1 Wrestling 30-6428
"The author, a practical teacher of fifteen years' experience, who has developed several Olympic wrestling champions, covers thoroughly and clearly all the principles of the game." Providence

796.9 Winter sports

Fisher, Thomas Knight
Ice hockey; a manual for player and coach. 1926 Scribner $1.75; 7s 6d 796.9
1 Hockey 26-6156
"A good exposition of the game in all its phases, plays, equipment of players, and rules of the game. Written by a well-known coach." Bkl.

Jessup, Elon Huntington
Skis and skiing. 1929 Dutton $3; Hutchinson 2s 6d 796.9
1 Skis and ski-running 30-1901
"The little volume contains information for beginners and practical advice about complying with weather conditions that the experienced skier will be glad to have. There is a chapter on contests and another about tumbles and how to take them." N.Y. Times

Snow and ice sports; a winter manual. 1923 Dutton $2 796.9
1 Winter sports 23-6390
"Skiing, snowshoeing, winter camping, snow photography, ice boat sailing, scootering and ice hockey are some of Mr Jessup's recommendations for 'getting the most out of winter.' For each sport he has expert advice on equipment, and his directions are clear and practical, with frequent diagrams and photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Proctor, Charles Nancrede, and Stephens, Rockwell R.
Art of skiing. 1933 Harcourt $2 796.9
1 Skis and ski-running 33-4469
"A volume of practical advice and instruction in technique set down by an American expert and particularly intended for the growing numbers of Americans who are taking up ski running as a sport. Chapters on equipment, on jumping, slalom racing, and ski touring are included. An appendix contains the international rules for downhill racing." Book rev. digest
Ornulf Poulsen's "Skiing" (1924 Macmillan $2; 10s) is an older book with simple, clear directions. Contains a chapter on snowshoeing. A. H. D'Egville's "Modern ski-ing" (new ed 1929 Longmans $3; Arnold, E. & co. 8s 6d) is an authoritative and valuable English text

Sayles, Alexander, and Hallock, Gerard
Ice hockey; how to play and understand the game. 1931 Barnes, A. S. $2 796.9
1 Hockey 31-28586
"This brief but fairly comprehensive manual gives the origin of the game, its offensive and defensive tactics, suggestions for play improvement, interpretation of the amateur rules, and a glossary of terms." Bkl.

Stone, Herbert Lawrence
(ed.) Ice-boating. (Outing handbooks) 1913 Macmillan $1; 5s 796.9
1 Ice boats 13-11617
"The editor has gathered together . . . opinions of the foremost authorities in America on the subject of ice-boats and ice-boating. H. Percy Ashley, Archibald Rogers, and W. M. Stanbrough are among the contributors, and all the important details of ice-boat construction and sailing are considered." Book rev. digest

White, William Dustin
Book of winter sports. 1925 Houghton o.p. 1933 796.9
1 Winter sports 25-3209
A book to be considered for first purchase if obtainable
"Interspersed with enthusiastic accounts of his own winter holidays, the author tells of all the possibilities of outdoor winter pastimes. Besides seasoned advice about snowshoeing, skiing, skating and the more familiar sports, there are suggestions on winter camping, ice-fishing, woodcraft, following the trails of the wild creatures of the woods, and on winter photography. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

797 Boating. Swimming

McCormick, Olive
* Water pageants, games and stunts. 1933 Barnes, A. S. $2 797
1 Pageants 2 Aquatic sports 33-7820
Contents: Production of water pageants; Costuming and make-up; Music; Scenery and lighting; How to write a water pageant; Swimming formations, stunts, games and canoe regattas; Seven water pageants

797.1 Boating

Two books which will interest larger libraries and other libraries with a special interest in boating are:
Curry, Manfred. Racing tactics, in questions and answers. 1930 Scribner $6; Bell, G. 18s
Kelley, R. F. American rowing; its background and traditions. 1932 Putnam $3.75; 18s

Burnham, Bradford
Outboard motor boats and engines. 1930 Stokes $3.50 797.1
1 Motor boats 2 Boat building 30-5159
"Covers the subject fully, from selecting the best model to rules for racing meets." Wis. bul.

Burnham, Bradford—*Continued*

"Mr. Burnham has written this book to give the beginner his expert advice and counsel. And he has assembled also much data that those who are no longer beginners will be glad to have in such convenient form." N.Y. Times

Calahan, Harold Augustin

Learning to sail. new ed 1933 Macmillan $3; 15s 797.1

1 Sailing 33-35388

The 1933 edition is a reprint of the first edition, 1932, with a supplementary chapter, "The haul-out," added

"A practical book by an old sailor for the 'land-lubber' who wishes to learn the art of plain sailing. Covers everything from the selection of a boat to capsizing, coastwise navigation and rules of the road. Photographs, diagrams, charts." N.Y. libraries

G. T. White's "Sailboat manual; a book of practical information in reference to sailboats" (1928 Rudder pub. $1.25) is another recommended practical book which includes the selection of proper type and the handling of yachts under all conditions

Collins, Archie Frederick

Motor boating and all about it. 1932 Revell $2 797.1

1 Motor boats 33-269

"The text is not too technical and many diagrams and drawings are used throughout. The author explains the different parts of outboard and inboard motors; discusses fuel, ignition, oiling, and cooling systems; tells how to run a boat, outfit it, and put it up for winter." Bkl.

Jessup, Elon Huntington

Boys' book of canoeing; all about canoe handling, paddling, poling, sailing, and camping. 1926 Dutton $2 797.1

1 Canoes and canoeing 26-8070

"How to choose and paddle your own canoe, how to keep it right side up under adverse conditions, using it as life preserver when necessary, how to care for the canoe and repair it when damaged, how to carry it on portages, and finally how to make a sailboat of it are all told in these pages illustrated from drawings and photographs." Book rev. digest

R. E. Pinkerton's "Canoe; its selection, care and use" (1914 Macmillan $1; 5s) is a good practical little guide

Miller, Warren Hastings

Canoeing, sailing and motor boating. (rev ed) 1928 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 797.1

1 Boats and boating 2 Canoes and canoeing 3 Sailing 28-9064

Formerly published by Doran under title: "Boys' book of canoeing and sailing" and also under present title

"The purpose of this volume is to help the boy, youth, or man of modest means to select, manage or build the boat of his heart's desire. Good pictures, diagrams and descriptions of boats, canoes and yachts." Detroit

797.2 Swimming

Boy scouts of America

Swimming and water safety. 3d ed 1931 Boy scouts of Am. 75c, pa 60c 797.2

1 Swimming 2 Life-saving 3 Canoes and canoeing 31-16863

First published 1924 under title: "Scout swimming and water safety program." The third edition is larger by 63 pages than the second, and new material replaces the out-of-date information

Gives a plan for organized instruction in every troop and camp. Contains directions for swimming, diving, life-saving, and for conducting water contests, games and pageants

Corsan, George Hebden

Diving and swimming book. 1924 Barnes, A. S. $3; Grafton & co. 797.2

1 Swimming 24-25339

"An exposition of the methods used by an expert teacher who has had unusual success with large classes. Gives explicit directions, carefully detailed illustrations and suggestions for drills. Index." Bkl.

Dalton, Frank Eugen

Swimming scientifically taught. 8th ed 1931 Funk $1.75 797.2

1 Swimming 31-8655

A reprint of the thoroly revised and enlarged 7th edition of 1927

Contains an analysis of swimming strokes from first principles through the most advanced, with chapters on floating, diving and trick swimming, on acquiring speed and endurance, on water-polo, and on what to do in emergencies

Red cross. United States. American national Red cross. Life saving service

Camp fire girls book of aquatics, prepared by the Service and Department of publications, Camp fire girls. 1925 Camp fire outfitting pa 35c 797.2

1 Swimming 2 Life-saving 25-14955

"Comprehensive booklet, useful to boys or girls. Includes directions for teaching swimming, life saving methods, provisions for water safety in camps, precautions for swimmers, water games and stunts, and directions for a swimming meet." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Sheffield, Lyba M., and Sheffield, Nita C.

* Swimming simplified. rev and enl ed 1927 Barnes, A. S. $2 797.2

1 Swimming 27-27612

This book, formerly published by the authors, has been brought up to date to meet changing theories and methods

"Clear instructions in swimming by two experienced teachers and record holders. Gives directions for every stroke and outlines exercises and land and water drills. Sections on life saving and aquatic sports. Useful to instructors, beginners and advanced students. Well illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Smith, Ann Avery

‡ Swimming and plain diving. 1930 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 797.2

1 Swimming 2 Diving 30-3658

"A concise manual, useful to the beginner for acquiring a more intelligent attitude toward the first efforts in the water, and to the instructor desiring correct exercises and proper procedure to follow. There are over a hundred photographs showing strokes and dives." Ontario library review

"Swimming the American crawl" by John Weissmuller and C. A. Bush (1930 Houghton $2.50; Putnam 10s 6d) gives good elementary instruction as well as details of racing technique. Aileen Riggin's "Modern swimming and diving" (1931 Dodd $2) by an Olympic diving champion, is another good up-to-date book useful to both the beginner and the advanced swimmer

798 Horsemanship

Baretto de Souza, Joseph Michaël Thomas

* Principles of equitation. 1925 Dutton $5 798

1 Horsemanship 25-8567

An enlarged and slightly revised edition of the author's "Elementary equitation" adding

Baretto de Souza, Joseph M. T.—*Continued*
chapters on Practical suggestions for choosing a saddle horse, and Practical reasons why horseback riding is the best exercise
"Many books have been written to instruct the novice in riding. But there has been none that so clearly, so logically with so much precision and so much detail inculcates correct principles as this one, by a great master of the art." N.Y. Times

McCartney, Singerly
Short cut to good riding. 1932 Duffield $2.50 798
1 Horsemanship 2 Horses 32-26511
A good book, not too detailed, by an American horseman. Covers the selection and care of horses, riding, equipment, stables and barns
J. G. Rademan's "Fundamentals of horsemanship" (1932 Camac pubs. $2) is a good book for the beginner. J. E. Hance's "School for horse and rider" (1932 Scribner $3.75; Country life 12s 6d) is recommended for the beginner and for experienced horsemen

McTaggart, Maxwell Fielding
Art of riding; a textbook for beginners and others. 1931 Scribner $3.50; Methuen 7s 6d 798
1 Horsemanship [31-30291]
"A very practical English book, the author evidently not considering any detail, either of horse or rider, too unimportant for discussion. Excellent illustrations." Pittsburgh
"Lieutenant-Colonel McTaggart is a most persuasive writer; and even those who do not wholly agree with him will find his views interesting . . . Though the book is short, it contains a surprising amount of information." Times (London) lit. sup.

Horse and his schooling. 1933 Scribner $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 798
1 Horsemanship 33-12583
"This book has many helpful hints on how to train a horse; emphasis is laid upon the proper treatment and upon obtaining one's mastery by gentle yet quiet determination. A useful book for all riders." Cincinnati
Illustrated by Winifred Roberts

Maddison, Ivy
Riding astride for girls. 1923 Holt $4; Hutchinson 16s 798
1 Horsemanship 23-9657
Treats of horsemanship in general as well as of the advantages of the cross saddle
"Miss Maddison is widely known as one of the most expert horsewomen in this country. It is evident from her book that she is a great lover of horses and that she understands them well. The volume is fairly comprehensive in its treatment of riding for women, from the beginner to advanced phases." N.Y. Times

799 FISHING. HUNTING. ARCHERY

American sportsman's library; ed. by Caspar Whitney. 6v 1924 Macmillan ea $1.75 799
The volumes in this series are reissues in less expensive format of some books from a 16 volume set of standard sport books. Those reissued are:
Graham, T. A. Sporting dog. First published in 1904
Holder, C. F. Big game fishes of the United States. First published in 1903
Roosevelt, Theodore, and others. Deer family. First published in 1902
Sage, Dean, and others. Salmon and trout. First published in 1902
Sandys, E. W., and Van Dyke, T. S. Upland game birds. First published in 1902
Sanford, L. C., Bishop, L. B., and Van Dyke, T. S. Water-fowl family. First published in 1903

Hornaday, William Temple
Thirty years war for wild life; gains and losses in the thankless task. 1931 Scribner $2.50 799
1 Game protection 2 Game laws 31-26530
"Recounts the story of the long campaigns before Congress and State legislatures to stop some of the wasteful killing of game. Dr Hornaday has been for 30 years director of the New York Zoological park." Book rev. digest
"The person who wants campaign material in the interest of wild animal protection will find a wealth of it in this book. In the form in which it is presented, it is more suitable for reference and as a source of information than for general reading. Well illustrated and indexed." Wis. bul.

McGuire, Harry
(comp.) Tales of rod and gun; a collection of the best American hunting and fishing stories. 1931 Macmillan $2.50 799
1 Hunting 2 Fishing 31-5157
Contents: De shootin'est gent'man, by T. N. Buckingham; Tembo!, by Ben Burbridge; Uncle Jim's last salmon, by A. V. Taylor; Quest of the ptarmigan, by Rex Beach; That Christmas buck, by Archibald Rutledge; Giant Nova Scotia tuna, by Zane Grey; Hunting lions in the Kaibab, by P. W. Ivey; Story of a dog, by B. F. Oddson; St Croix's second musky, by Donald Hough; Big boy of Bear Creek burns, by S. O. Barker; Cajan canvasback, by A. R. Beverley-Giddings; Gang goes steelheadin', by L. S. Hamilton; Land of the great brown bear, by Van Campen Heilner; Two boys, a gun, and a dog, by S. E. White; One path to paradise, by T. M. Longstreth; Big ram of Rockwell mountain, by J. C. Phillips; Tiger in Hindustani, by Richard Halliburton

799.1 Fishing

Bergman, Ray
Just fishing. 1932 Penn $5 799.1
1 Fishing 2 Trout fishing 3 Bass fishing 32-12010
"The fine points of fishing in fresh waters are discussed clearly and enthusiastically, with considerable space devoted to fishing for trout and bass. The illustrations show fish and flies in color and in black and white." Providence
Another book, recommended especially for the eastern part of the United States, is C. E. Reitell's "Let's go fishing" (1931 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d). It is a practical, readable book on many kinds of fish by a former fish commissioner of Pennsylvania

Camp, Samuel Granger
‡ Fishing kits and equipment. (Outing handbooks) 1910 Macmillan $1; 5s 799.1
1 Fishing—Implements and appliances 10-8208
The series of articles—here thoroughly revised and considerably extended—upon which this book is based originally appeared in Recreation
"A handbook giving full information about equipment for fresh-water fishing including selection of tackle for fly fishing, catching pickerel, pike, muskelonge, trout, etc., and advice as to selection and cost of necessary and appropriate clothes." Book rev. digest

Camp, Samuel G.—*Continued*

Mr Camp has written also "Fine art of fishing" (Outing handbooks 1911 Macmillan $1; 5s) which discusses briefly fly-fishing, bait-casting, and other methods of fishing

Another very good manual on the subject is C. B. Cook's "Fishing, tackle and kits; by Dixie Carroll, pseud." (1919 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d)

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount

Fly fishing. rev and enl ed 1930 Dutton $3.75; Dent 10s 6d 799.1

1 Fishing 2 Flies, Artificial 31-26050

"A new edition of the work first published in 1889, describing the delights as well as the technique of fly fishing. The fish taken are in most cases trout and salmon, and both wet and dry flies are used. Two new chapters of retrospect have been added to the first edition." Book rev. digest

"The wood-engravings of Mr. Eric Daglish are a very notable ornament of the book." Spectator

Grey, Zane

Tales of fishes. 1919 Harper $4; Hodder 3s 6d 799.1

1 Fishing 19-14335

"'Fish stories' which are the personal experiences of the author who considers deep-sea fishing the best of sports. He describes the catching of swordfish, tarpon, bonefish, tuna, dolphin, shark, and other rare varieties, and illustrates with many interesting photographs of the fish themselves and the catching of them." Wis. bul.

Zane Grey has written many other books on fishing which will be of interest to lovers of the sport, but their high price puts some of them beyond reach for the small library

Heilner, Van Campen

Adventures in angling; a book of salt water fishing. 1922 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d 799.1

1 Fishing 22-10693

"Experiences with big game fish of the ocean. Illustrations from several paintings and also from photographs by the author." St Louis

"Has interest even for those who do not fish." Freeman

Henshall, James Alexander

Book of the black bass. new ed 1923 Appleton-Century $4.50; 18s 799.1

1 Black bass 2 Fishing 23-12088

"A book that has proved its value for a period of over forty years. The present is a revision of the edition of 1904. Part 1 on the scientific history of the black bass has been curtailed, with new matter added to parts 2 and 3 on tackle and angling. A number of new illustrations are substituted for the old." Wis. bul.

Another book by this author is "Bass, pike, perch and other game fishes of America" (1919 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d)

Holden, George Parker

Streamcraft; an angling manual. rev ed 1927 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 799.1

1 Fishing 2 Flies, Artificial 27-10217

Based on material first published in Forest and stream

"An expert angler has compiled, from experience, practical information for all anglers, mainly upon trout fishing, with humorous anecdotes here and there. Illustrations and eight color-plates of standard artificial flies, with index and classification according to body color." Bkl.

The author's "Angling; recollections and practice" (1931 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d) contains essays telling of his fishing experiences as well as papers on more practical aspects of the art

Rhead, Louis John

Fisherman's lures and game-fish food. 1920 Scribner $2 799.1

1 Fishing 2 Fishes—Food 20-9836

"This book has a twofold object. First: to multiply largely all species of game-fish for the people's use by a new method and a logical system of 'feeding' that will more rapidly attain a better result in the conservation of American fresh-water game-fishes, and also encourage a greater abundance, a larger and quicker growth, and a superior food value. Second: to vastly improve present angling conditions by introducing a new and entirely superior style of fishing with artificial nature lures in place of the live bait that is now being employed in ever-increasing quantities." Preface

A concise all-round guide to the art of angling is the author's "Book of fish and fishing; a complete compendium" (1917 Scribner $2.50)

Smith, Onnie Warren

Casting tackle and methods. 1920 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 799.1

1 Fishing 2 Fishing—Implemnets and appliances 20-16779

Part 1 is devoted to tackle, part 2 to methods

"A free and easy book full of authentic information given with the jocular assurance of the long-experienced angler." Bookman

Thompson, John Baptiste de Macklot

Modern bait and fly casting, by Ozark Ripley, (pseud.) 1928 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 799.1

1 Fishing 2 Fishing—Implements and appliances 3 Fly-casting 28-2387

"Mr. Ripley discusses bait casting fully and from ample experience as a means of catching fish—chiefly the small-mouthed bass and trout, but also pickerel and muscallonge, and a few other species. His style is clear and direct." Times (London) lit. sup.

W. C. Vogt's "Bait-casting" (1928 Longmans $2.50) is a book by an expert which gives clear advice for the amateur

Walton, Izaak, and Cotton, Charles

Compleat angler; ed. by Richard Le Gallienne; il. by Edmund H. New. 1904 Dodd $3; Lane 6s 799.1

1 Fishing 4-11771

A less expensive edition is published in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Whether regarded as a treatise on fishing, as a charming pastoral, or as an autobiography of Walton, this is one of the best loved books in the English language. It was first published in 1653, but Walton continued to add to it for twenty years or more after that date

799.2 Hunting

It is sometimes difficult to draw the line between books rightly classed here and sporting books which emphasize the travel element or the habits and behavior of wild animals. Several good books uncertain in classification which are classified elsewhere in this Catalog are:

Akeley, Carl. In brightest Africa
Hornaday, W. T. Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies
Hornaday, W. T. Wild-animal round-up
Johnson, Martin. Camera trails in Africa
Patterson, J. H. Man-eaters of Tsavo, and other East African adventures

Blunt, David Enderby

Elephant. 1933 Houghton $4; East Africa 12s 6d 799.2

1 Elephants 33-27078

"After several years' work for the control and preservation of elephants in a game preserve in Africa, the author is able to dispel many erroneous ideas about the habits and

Blunt, David E.—*Continued*

biology of elephants. His book is packed with information and enlivened by hunting experiences, but is serious rather than popularized in style." Bkl.

Some libraries may prefer to classify this book in 599

Branch, Edward Douglas

Hunting of the buffalo. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 799.2

1 Bison 29-2501

"Beginning with the traditions of the buffalo in Indian folklore and archeology, the author tells how this great beast was almost exterminated by the building of the railways and the opening of the American plains for settlement. He then discusses later efforts made to protect the fragments of the great herds and save them from complete extinction." Bkl.

"It is all told in a lively and readable style, with many anecdotes and graphic descriptions and an admirable sense of the underlying drama. The illustrations, mostly reproduced from old books, are unusually interesting." N.Y. Times

Buck, Frank, and Anthony, Edward

* Bring 'em back alive. 1930 Simon & Schuster $2 799.2

1 Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 2 Animals—Habits and behavior 30-24956

"Presents with vim and gusto the narrow escapes, the thrills and the type of strenuous experiences incidental to collecting animals, birds and reptiles for zoos and circuses, the ticklish business of transporting them safely to their destination across land and sea, and amusing detail about bartering with native traders. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

The authors' "Wild cargo" (1932 Simon & Schuster $3) relates more adventures the author had while capturing wild animals for zoos and circuses

Clark, James Lippitt

Trails of the hunted. 1928 Little $3 799.2

1 Hunting 2 Taxidermy 28-22113

"An informal account of the naturalist's field work in Africa, Asia, and North America. He was associated with Carl Akeley and with W. J. Morden in the work of photographing, collecting, and mounting wild animal groups for the American Museum of Natural History." Pittsburgh

"'Trails of the Hunted' is a story of a unique life. James L. Clark has told such a story as few men these days can equal, and he has written it with such simplicity, such modesty, and such charm, that no one can fail to read this handsome volume from cover to cover." Sat. rev. of lit.

Curtis, Paul Allen

American game shooting. 1927 Dutton $4 799.2

1 Game and game birds 2 Hunting 27-18017

"The shooting editor of 'Field and stream' [1927] writes easily and conversationally of hunting game of all kinds, large and small, furred or feathered, in all parts of North America. The accompanying photographs are of game haunts and hunts." Book rev. digest

Kephart, Horace

Sporting firearms. (Outing handbooks) 1912 Macmillan $1; 5s 799.2

1 Firearms 12-9611

"It is assumed that the reader of this booklet is familiar with gun catalogues—hence space is saved by omitting nearly everything that catalogues have to say." Foreword

"The little book is an exceedingly terse, compact, and comprehensive study of rifles and shotguns as tools of sport." N.Y. Times

John Caswell's "Sporting rifles and rifle shooting" (1920 Appleton-Century $4; 16s) is a reliable treatise on types of rifles and on shooting as a sport

Mayer, Charles

Trapping wild animals in Malay jungles. 1921 Duffield $2.50 799.2

1 Trapping 2 Hunting 3 Animals—Habits and behavior 21-20117

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Thrilling adventures in capturing strange beasts for circuses and zoological gardens, and interesting glimpses of the jungle tribes." N.Y. state lib.

Roosevelt, Theodore

* African game trails. 1910 Scribner $6; Murray, J. 30s 799.2

1 Hunting 2 Africa, British East—Descr. & trav. 10-35980

An account of hunting experiences on a trip to Africa to secure specimens of African mammals for the Smithsonian museum

"It is a book primarily for hunters, and secondarily for naturalists, with probably what will prove strong claims on the 'general reader.'" Dial

In his "Wilderness hunter" (2v in 1 1921 Putnam $1.75; 9s) the author writes enthusiastically of hunting and big game. In 1927 this title together with the author's "Hunting trips of a ranchman" was published in one volume (Putnam $2.50; 9s) with the title "Hunting adventures in the West." Another book by the same author "Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter" (1905 Scribner $3.50) relates personal adventures in the west of the United States

White, Stewart Edward

Lions in the path; a book of adventure on the high veldt. 1926 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933 799.2

1 Tanganyika Territory—Descr. & trav. 2 Hunting 26-23902

"At the age of fifty-three the well-known novelist and sportsman, interested for years in the long bow as a sporting weapon, gave it a trial in hunting African game. Later, 'somewhat chewed by a recent tiger,' he wrote most entertainingly of his adventures." Cleveland

799.3 Archery

R. P. Elmer's "Archery" (rev 1933 Penn $5) is recommended as an additional book for communities having a special interest in the subject. It is a history of archery and a manual. The new edition contains added text

Duff, James

Bows and arrows; ed by Edward Cave. 1927 Macmillan $1; 5s 799.3

1 Bow and arrow 2 Archery 27-13353

"How they are best made for all kinds of target shooting including chapters on shooting, accessories and competitions." Subtitle

"An expert on the subject gives some valuable advice about bow and arrow woods and the handling of the bow and arrow for target shooting." Providence

Lambert, Arthur Wilson

Modern archery. 1929 Barnes, A. S. $3; Lib. press 15s 799.3

1 Archery 29-12579

"A text book on the art of shooting for accuracy with the bow and arrow, illustrated with photographs and drawings by the author." Subtitle

"In 'Modern Archery,' the champion of the Mid West Archery Association of the United States in 1927 has written a guide for both novice and student. As the work amply achieves

... Arthur W.—*Continued*
his purpose in so many respects, Mr. Lambert may perhaps be pardoned if in places he lapses into discussions of a technical nature more suitable for experts. It may be that such places, unintelligible on a first reading to the tyro, will increase the value of the work on a second reading." Boston Transcript

Rounsevelle, Phillip

* Archery simplified. 1931 Barnes, A. S. $2; Lib. press 10s 799.3
1 Archery 31-19283

"A book of instructions for teachers of archery classes, which describes the correct methods of teaching, tournaments, indoor tournaments and selection and care of equipment. May be used by beginners. Diagrams and photographic illustrations." Book rev. digest

An archery book of a different character is "Hunting with the bow & arrow" by S. T. Pope (1925 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d). It deals mainly with the author's experiences in hunting with the bow and arrow

Sumption, Dorothy

Archery for beginners. 1932 Saunders $1.60 799.3
1 Archery 32-6077

A well illustrated guide "written for the purpose of instructing the novice in archery in some of the fundamental principles underlying this sport." Preface

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Brebner John Bartlet

(ed.) Classics of the Western world, ed by J. B. Brebner and members of the faculty of Columbia college. 2d ed rev 1934 A.L.A. pa $1

1 Books and reading—Best books 27-26963

First edition 1927. Now revised and new references added

"A guide to the reading of seventy-six authors, arranged chronologically from Homer to Freud. Based on a reading course offered to juniors and seniors in Columbia. Useful in a library as an aid in planning individual and study club programs." Wis. bul.

Edwardes, Marian

Summary of the literatures of modern Europe, from the origins to 1400. 1907 Dent 9s 6d

1 Literature, Medieval—Hist. & crit. 2 Europe—Literature 7-20970

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Arranged by countries [England, France, Germany, Italy, Spain] and under each by centuries; for each century gives names of the principal writers with brief biographical data, list of works, notes about works, and bibliographical references to editions, translations, and critical works and articles. A very useful manual for the older literatures, though not exhaustive." Mudge

801 PHILOSOPHY. LITERARY ESTHETICS

Abercrombie, Lascelles

* Romanticism. 1927 Secker 6s 801

1 Romanticism 27-5668

Formerly carried also by Viking press

"In this original and striking essay in philosophic criticism, Professor Abercrombie attacks the question what romanticism really is. With characteristic energy and decision he hammers out a consistent theory, in the course of it exhibiting Empedocles as a forerunner of Blake and Shelley and remarking upon the typically romantic flavouring of the Odyssey and of the works of Aeschylus. Briefly, he would detach romance as an essence from every temporal association and every technical tradition and present it as a recurring disposition, a typical attitude of the human mind in its reaction to experience." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It contains little or nothing which the American scholar will find new. But for the general reader who meets over and over the terms 'romanticism,' 'classicism,' 'realism,' and finds them rather nebulous terms when it comes to giving them a really valuable content, the book should provide helpful illumination." N.Y. Times

Bennett, Arnold

Literary taste; how to form it. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $1.50; Hodder 2s 6d 801

1 Books and reading 2 Book collecting 3 Books and reading—Best books 29-12000

First published in 1909. The American edition of 1927 contains "An American library" by John Farrar, p128-38. The main part of the book has chapters on such subjects as the classics, style, verse, system in reading, and a section giving detailed instructions for collecting a complete library of English literature

"Its message is simple and direct and moving." Nation

Brownell, William Crary

Criticism. 1914 Scribner $1 801

1 Criticism 14-16938

"A compactly constructed essay showing criticism to be a distinctive branch of literature not to be confounded with mere book reviewing, having a constructive function, a criterion, and a method of its own and requiring the broadest humanity and a special cultural and scholarly equipment on the part of those who follow it as a vocation." Cleveland

Standards. 1917 Scribner $1.25 801

17-13754

"An appeal for the need of standards in literature and art, dealing with the public, the individual taste, the inner life, modern art, and the cause of art and letters. A companion to 'Criticism,' both for fairly educated readers." Wis. bul.

Buck, Philo Melvin

Golden thread. 1931 Macmillan $4; 21s 801

1 Literature—Philosophy 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Literature, Comparative 4 Literature and history 5 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 6 Humanism 31-21570

"The 'golden thread' of literary tradition is the universal appeal of the great literature of all ages and times. This universality the author brings out by analysis of some of the greatest of the world's literature, from Homer to Tolstoi." Pittsburgh

Criticism in America, its functions and * status. 1924 Harcourt $2.50 801

1 Criticism 24-3993

Contents: New criticism (1910), by J. E. Spingarn; Two phases of criticism: historical and esthetic (1913), by G. E. Woodberry; Criticism (1914), by W. C. Brownell; Critics and young America (1917), by Van Wyck Brooks; Genius and taste (1918), by I. Babbitt; Criticism of criticism of criticism (1918), by H. L. Mencken; Perfect critic (1920), by T. S. Eliot; Tradition and the individual talent (1920), by T. S. Eliot; National genius (1921), by S. P. Sherman; Footnote on criticism (1921), by H. L. Mencken; Criticism in the United States (1921), by J. E. Spingarn; Ku Klux Kriticism (1923), by E. Boyd

"A greater diversity of views and opinions, all extremely interesting, could hardly be found. They go in the aggregate to show that American criticism is not very different either in function or status from European. It is, however, a lively display." Spectator

Foerster. Norman

Toward standards; a study of the present critical movement in American letters. 1930 Farrar $2.50 801

1 Criticism 2 Humanism 3 American literature—Hist. & crit. 30-29023

Contents: Humanism in the renaissance; Impressionism; History: journalism; History: prophecy; Humanism in the twentieth century; Note on humanism and religion

Some of these chapters have appeared in magazines, and one is reprinted from the author's earlier work "American criticism"

Readings: p213-18

Gayley, Charles Mills, and Scott, Fred Newton
Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism; the bases in aesthetics and poetics. 1899 Ginn o.p. 1933 801

1 Criticism 2 Esthetics 3 Literature—Hist. & crit. 99-5404

A book of reference and bibliography designed to "place before those interested a conspectus of the problems to be solved, a review of the methods suggested for their solution, an indication of the materials available with reference to their sources and frequently to their quality." Preface

"Is invaluable as a bibliography, and has much more than merely bibliographical interest." G. E. B. Saintsbury

The companion book on the criticism of poetry will be found in class 808.1

Hazlitt, Henry
Anatomy of criticism, a trialogue. 1933 Simon & Schuster $2.50 801

1 Criticism 33-25048

"The author, literary editor of the Nation, uses the method of philosophical dialog to set forth the principles and problems of literary criticism. In ten dialogs or trialogs, his three characters, Elder (conservative), Young (radical), and Middleton (mediator), discuss such themes as subjectivity and objectivity, posterity's verdict, tradition and rebellion, standards, Croce's theories, and realism versus romance." Book rev. digest

"The matter of the book is altogether admirable. In part it covers well-trodden ground. But in other parts it is decidedly original; and everywhere the treatment is singularly fresh and vigorous." Christian Science Monitor

Hubbell, Jay Broadus
Enjoyment of literature. 1929 Macmillan $1.75 801

1 Books and reading 2 Literature 29-11995

"Written primarily for college students, this little book may help others to standards of criticism and keener enjoyment of the best in literature." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p271-81

Jones, Llewellyn
How to read books. 1930 Norton $2.50 801

1 Books and reading 30-8377

"In sprightly style, these chapters look at literature in general, and at some of its forms, from the author's original and interesting point of view as a reader." Pittsburgh

The author's "How to criticize books" (1929 Norton $2) is concerned with the mechanism and philosophy of criticism and is addressed primarily to book reviewers

Moulton, Richard Green
Modern study of literature. 1915 Univ. of Chicago press $3 801

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 15-18439

"An introduction to literary theory and interpretation." Subtitle

"There are many original ideas, many clever devices and diagrams, which are most suggestive and make it a book for reference as well as for pleasure." Bkl.

Pritchard, Francis Henry
Training in literary appreciation. 1924 Crowell $2; Harrap 2s 6d 801

1 Criticism 24-5615

"The object of the book is to increase the enjoyment of reading and the appreciation of the more subtle beauties of literature. It shows that the reader's role is more than a passive one and that he should be able to judge correctly and confidently whether or not a book is a work of art. It lays down some of the principles by which a piece of writing is to be judged, illustrating thruout by example. Each chapter has a list of illustrative readings appended and a group of exercises." Book. rev. digest

"It is the borrowed gems which enrich this book, the wealth of quotations of prose and poetry which must make it a delight to the casual reader. He has the gift possessed by men of wide reading and rich memories of summoning precisely the right line and verse to illustrate his points." N.Y. World

Books for reference and further study: p224-

Rogers, Robert Emmons
‡ Fine art of reading. 1929 Stratford $2.50 801

1 Books and reading 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 29-22703

"Discusses in the main divisions of his book, the reader, writer, the critic, and the material. He deals with the obstacles within the reader himself that keep him from understanding a book; he tells what to look for in writers; he defines the function of criticism; and he analyzes the various forms of literature." Book rev. digest

"A stimulating discussion of literature for all kinds of readers by the Professor of English in the Massachusetts Institute of Technology." Pratt quarterly

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman
History of criticism and literary taste in Europe. 2d ed 3v 1902-06 Blackwood v1 16s, v2-3 ea 20s 801

1 Criticism 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Literature, Medieval [1-9649]

Contents: v 1 Classical and mediæval criticism; v2 From the renaissance to the decline of eighteenth century orthodoxy; v3 Modern criticism

"Is on the whole a valuable, even an indispensable compendium for students of that very special criticism which is concerned with books almost exclusively." Independent

Shuman, Edwin Llewellyn
How to judge a book. 1910 Houghton $2 801

1 Criticism 10-24210

The author's aim is to formulate standards of criticism simply, so that the ordinary reader may apply them, and so appreciate better what he reads. Some of the topics are: Plot of a novel; Character drawing; Setting and atmosphere; Style; Morality in art; Realism, and romanticism; Short story; Prose other than fiction; Poetry and the drama

Smith, James Harry, and Parks, Edd Winfield
* (eds.) Great critics; an anthology of literary criticism. 1932 Norton $4.75 801

1 Criticism 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 32-29233

"The first part of this anthology contains twenty-two masterpieces of critical literature from Aristotle's Poetics to Matthew Arnold's Study of Poetry. The second, supplementary section contains works of lesser importance which give expansion to numerous ideas which appear in the greater criticism. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"The collection offers several classics that have not been readily available, and has the distinct advantage of entering a field where anthologies are still needed. It seems to express, moreover, one of the more liberal phases of our academic life." New republic

Smith, Samuel Stephenson
Craft of the critic. 1931 Crowell $3 **801**

1 Criticism 2 Book reviews 3 Literature—Hist. & crit. 4 Theater 5 Drama—Hist. & crit. 31-5864

"The practical nature of this book will commend it to writers, as it is devoted frankly to reviewing, not to criticism in the more academic sense. Club members called on to give book reports and many general readers and play goers will find it helpful. In two parts: Book reviewing, and Play reviewing." Wis. bul.

Thorndike, Ashley Horace
Outlook for literature. 1931 Macmillan $1.50; 8s 6d **801**

1 Literature 2 Books and reading 31-29148

Considers the characteristics of the various types of modern literature and speculates upon the literature of the future. Contents: Readers; Writers; Great tradition; Poetry; Patterns; Teaching; Stories; Belief and behavior; Internationalism; Study of literature; English language; American literature

"The volume grows on one with the reading. If the separate things Professor Thorndike has to say are neither new nor penetrating nor illuminating, the sum total is of value for its independence of approach, its broad fairness, it catholicity, and, chiefly, from the very remoteness of its point of view." N.Y. Times

803 LITERATURE—DICTIONARIES

Bombaugh, Charles Carroll
Facts and fancies for the curious. 1905 Lippincott $3.50 **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 5-34162

Publisher reports temporarily out of print, 1933

An entertaining collection of stray bits of curious information gleaned from literature

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham
‡ Dictionary of phrase and fable. new ed 1923 Lippincott $6; Cassell 25s **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Allusions 26-8332

"Gives derivation, source or origin of common phrases, allusions and words that have a special meaning. Includes abbreviations, colloquial and proverbial phrases, mythological and biographical references, fictitious characters, etc." Mudge

‡ Reader's handbook of famous names in fiction, allusions, references, proverbs, plots, stories, and poems. new ed rev 1899 Lippincott $4.50; Chatto 6s **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Allusions 3 Fiction—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [4-12134]

"One of the best of these handbooks. Appendices p. 1245-1501 contain (1) List of English authors and their works (2) Title list of dramas and operas, giving authors and dates. Later issues omit the appendices, p. 1245-1501." Mudge

Gerwig, Henrietta
(ed.) Crowell's handbook for readers and writers. 1925 Crowell $3.50 **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Allusions 25-20161

A dictionary of famous characters and plots in legend, fiction, drama, opera and poetry together with dates and principal works of important authors, literary and journalistic terms, and familiar allusions. The 1934 printing adds a table on the development of literary forms, and a time chart of the chief British authors

"Arranged in one alphabet, clearly printed, up-to-date, practical and usable." Bkl.

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore
Dictionary of English phrases. 1922 Dutton $5; Routledge 12s 6d **803**

1 English language—Terms and phrases 22-8430

"The fourteen thousand terms and phrases entered in this dictionary include phraseological allusions, catchwords, slang phrases, stereotyped modes of speech and metaphors, nick-names, sobriquets, derivations from personal names, etc. Tho many of the phrases are of foreign origin, they have all been incorporated into the English language. The phrases are explained and in many cases exact references to their sources or early usage are given." Book rev. digest

Keller, Helen Rex
* (ed.) Reader's digest of books. new and enl ed 1929 Macmillan $6 **803**

1 Book reviews 29-6889

Brief summaries of standard books, both fiction and non-fiction. Was originally published as a volume of the "Warner library" (1917) and is still to be had with that set. In 1922 was published as a separate. This has now been expanded by the addition of nearly 500 titles to the 400 in the original edition. The arrangement is alphabetical by title with an index of authors, but the new material is not incorporated with the old but added as a supplement with a separate index

Magnus, Laurie
Dictionary of European literature. 1926 Dutton $6; Routledge 25s **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 26-7949

"Gives concise articles, with some bibliographical references to sources of fuller information, on writers, literary movements, motives, literary forms, anonymous classics, etc., of the literatures of the various European countries, including the British Isles. Articles on writers give some biographical data, but deal principally with the writer's literary position, attitude, influence, etc." Mudge

Spence, Lewis
Dictionary of medieval romance and romance writers. 1913 Dutton o.p. 1933 **803**

1 Romances—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Literature, Medieval—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 14-6809

"A list, in one alphabet, of the titles and characters of the principal British, Celtic, French, Italian, Scandinavian, Spanish and Teutonic romances of the period from the eleventh to the fourteenth century, giving under title a fairly detailed synopsis of the story of the romance with some bibliographic references but no full list of editions, and under name of character a brief description of the character and the title of the romance in which it occurs." Mudge

Walsh, William Shepard
* Handy book of curious information. 1913 Lippincott $6; 25s **803**

1 Encyclopedias and dictionaries 13-19475

"Comprising strange happenings in the life of men and animals, odd statistics, extraordinary phenomena and out-of-the-way facts concerning the wonder lands of the earth." Subtitle

"Mr. Walsh ranges far and wide. His information is not cyclopaedic, but out-of-the-way, strange, or entertaining." Outlook

* Handy-book of literary curiosities. 1893 Lippincott $6; 25s **803**

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Curiosa 1-20389

"One of the most useful of these handbooks." Mudge

Walsh, William S.—*Continued*

Heroes and heroines of fiction, famous characters . . . classified, analyzed and criticised. 2v in 1 1914-15 Lippincott $6; 25s 803

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc.

The first volume is devoted to characters in modern prose and poetry including novels, poems, dramas; the second volume lists those of classical, mediaeval, and legendary literature. The dividing line is, roughly, 1500 A.D.

Concerning the second volume Miss Mudge says "It will be useful for quick reference, as it brings together in handy form a good deal of previously scattered information, but must sometimes be supplemented and verified." Library journal

Wheeler, William Adolphus

Who wrote it? ed by C. G. Wheeler. Lothrop $2 803

1 Literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 7-13521

First published 1881

"An alphabetical list of the titles of famous works in all literatures, including poems, songs, plays, first lines of poems, novels, short stories, fables, legends, romances, chronicles, and other types of works having specific or distinctive titles. For each title it gives author's name and his dates of birth and death. Most of the titles are of works published before the middle of the 19th century." Mudge

The author's "Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction" (Houghton o.p. 1933) includes also "familiar pseudonyms, surnames bestowed on eminent men, and analogous popular appellations often referred to in literature and conversation." Subtitle

804 LITERATURE—ESSAYS. BOOKS AND READING

Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton)

Adventures in reading. 1927 Stokes $2 804

1 Books and reading 27-19880

Some libraries may prefer to class these books by Mrs Becker and the one by J. L. Bennett with other books on reading in 028

The author is the well-known critic who edits the Reader's guide in the "Saturday review of literature." This book for young people, she says "Is intended especially to show you some ways that I can recommend because I have tried them myself." Reading lists at ends of chapters

* Books as windows. 1929 Stokes $2 804

1 Books and reading 29-22221

"Informal chapters which incorporate references to many books written in the past decade, under such headings as American scene, Social England under the Forsytes, At home in the world. References at chapters ends amplify the list of titles, publisher being given, and usually a word of description. Helpful to the individual and to reading clubs." N.Y. libraries

Another valuable title is the author's "Reader's guide book" (1924 Holt $2.75) a compilation of information on books and reading which first appeared in her column in the "Saturday review of literature"

Bennett, James O'Donnell

* Much loved books; best sellers of the ages. 1927 Liveright $3.50; Hutchinson 15s 804

1 Books and reading 28-902

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Black and gold library (Liveright $2)

"These short papers, which were first printed serially in the 'Chicago Tribune' under the title 'Best sellers of the ages,' deal with sixty great books of ancient and modern times. They are briskly presented, with quotation and anecdote, and a few words about their authors." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p425-60

Bennett, Jesse Lee

What books can do for you. 1923 Doran o.p. 1933 804

1 Books and reading 23-17918

"The author's purpose is to show the value of books to the individual, and how they help him to understand life and himself and how they may be used as a means of self-education. Half the book consists of selected lists of books in the various fields of human knowledge." Book rev. digest

"A book about books that is unique. It is well thought out and inspiringly written." N.Y. Times

Boyd, Ernest Augustus

Studies from ten literatures. 1925 Scribner $3 804

1 Literature, Modern—Hist. & crit. 25-7663

"Sound critical judgment and wide knowledge of the literatures of many lands inform these essays on prominent contemporary writers of France, Spain, Italy, Portugal, Switzerland, Germany, Scandinavia, Poland and Canada (Canadian-French fiction). A useful guide for the more discriminating reader." N.Y. state lib.

Bradford, Gamaliel

A naturalist of souls; studies in psychography. 1926 Houghton $3.50 804

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 26-4298

First published 1917. The author has made various corrections in the text, and has taken out a chapter on The novel 2,000 years ago, and added those on Pater, A French Lamb, and A gentleman of Athens

Contents: Psychography; Walter Pater; Poetry of Donne; A pessimist poet; Anthony Trollope; Odd sort of popular book; Alexander Dumas; A French Lamb; Great English portrait-painter; Gentleman of Athens; Letters of a Roman gentleman; Ovid among the Goths; Portrait of a saint

"Delightful essays . . . using the psychographic, instead of the chronologic biographical method, that is, employing only significant detail arranged to produce a 'crescendo effect.'" Cleveland

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen

* Creative spirits of the nineteenth century; tr. by R. B. Anderson. 1923 Crowell $3 804

1 Literature, Modern—Hist. & crit. 23-8043

Formerly published with title: "Eminent authors of the 19th century." In this revised edition the chapters on Swinburne, Garibaldi, and Napoleon are new

Essays by one of the greatest critics of modern times on Hans Christian Andersen; Paul Heyse; Esaias Tegnér; John Stuart Mill; Ernest Renan; Gustave Flaubert; Frederick Paludan-Müller; Björnstjerne Björnson; Henrik Ibsen; Algernon Charles Swinburne; Giuseppe Garibaldi; Napoleon Bonaparte

Burke, Kenneth

Counter-statement. 1931 Harcourt $2.50 804

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures
2 Criticism 31-29768

Contents: Three adepts of "pure" literature; Psychology and form; Poetic process; Status of art; Thomas Mann and André Gide; Program; Lexicon rhetoricae; Applications of the terminology

"A very clever book. . . Mr. Burke's phrases have scrupulously exact edges, his sentences an elegance, in the best sense of the word, that makes them a literary pleasure to read." N.Y. Times

Collins, Joseph

Doctor looks at literature. 1923 Doran o.p. 1933 **804**

1 Authors 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 23-9645

"Interesting observations on literature from the point of view of a neurologist who 'psychoanalyzes' some of our modern writers. . . James Joyce, Dostoievsky, D. H. Lawrence, Dorothy Richardson, and others." Wis. bul.

"Though he has many of the desirable qualifications of a critic of literature, Dr. Collins is not scientific at all: he makes too many flat assertions, too many open generalizations, to be credited with the scientific temper which is cautious, skeptical, averse to making statements as fact which are dubious or which cannot be proved." N.Y. Tribune

Croce, Benedetto

European literature in the nineteenth century; tr. by Douglas Ainslie. 1924 Chapman o.p. 1933 **804**

1 Literature, Modern—Hist. & crit. 24-30064

"The first attempt to regard European literature of the nineteenth century as a whole, to blend its various qualities, whether expressed technically in verse or prose, as the result of the one eternal beauty-making gift of 'expression.'" Translator's introduction

"This work in the Italian bears the title 'Poetry and non-poetry.' It is a group of 25 brief critical essays on 19th century writers, chiefly poets. Except for Sir Walter Scott, Ibsen, and Fernán Caballero, all the writers are Italian, French, or German." Pittsburgh

Dowden, Edward

Studies in literature, 1789-1877. new ed Scribner $3.75; Routledge 7s 6d **804**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 4-13978

First published 1878

Contents: French revolution and literature; Transcendental movement and literature; Scientific movement and literature; Prose works of Wordsworth; Walter Savage Landor; Mr Tennyson and Mr Browning; George Eliot; Lamennais; Edgar Quinet; On some French writers of verse, 1830-1877; Poetry of Victor Hugo; Poetry of democracy: Walt Whitman

Eastman, Max

* The literary mind; its place in an age of science. 1931 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d **804**

1 Literature, Modern—Hist. & crit. 2 Free verse 3 Literature and science 4 Humanism—20th century 5 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 6 Literature—Psychology 31-33150

"A fearless and satiric attack on the present tendencies in literature, especially in poetry. The effect on authors of the invasion of science and the dilemma of the Humanists and of teachers and critics are analyzed." Pittsburgh

"His book, clean-cut and pungent as it is, and seriously and competently concerned with questions of esthetics, would be more effective if the argument were less controversial." Springfield Republican

Ellis, Havelock

New spirit. 1926 Houghton $2.25; Constable 6s **804**

1 Diderot, Denis 2 Heine, Heinrich 3 Whitman, Walt 4 Ibsen, Henrik 5 Tolstoĭ, Leo Nikolaevich, count [21-26226]

First published 1890. The edition formerly carried by Modern library contained an essay on Huysmans which has been omitted in the Houghton edition

Critical essays on Diderot, Heine, Whitman, Ibsen, and Tolstoi, in which the underlying theme is the influence of religion on the world. "He leads the discussion along a path where the healthy-minded can hardly fail to follow him, and he does so with that combination of enthusiasm and tolerance which is so rare in a man of his sensitiveness." New republic

Erskine, John

Literary discipline. 1923 Bobbs $2.50; Grayson 6s **804**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. [23-8332]

Contains five interesting and thoughtful essays on problems of literary aesthetics: Decency in literature; Originality in literature; The cult of the natural; The cult of the contemporary; The characters proper to literature

Hearn, Lafcadio

Life and literature. 1917 Dodd $5 **804**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 17-31448

"Lectures delivered at the University of Tokyo, 1896-1902, selected and edited by John Erskine. . . Deals with literature not generally known, especially interesting being the many chapters on French literature, the literature of hate, poems upon death, and 'The prose of small things,' i. e. the sketch. . . The style, necessarily simple for the benefit of Japanese students, possesses real beauty." Cleveland

The author's "Books and habits; ed by John Erskine" (1921 Dodd $2.50) contains, with the addition of one or two new essays, selections from his "Life and literature," his "Interpretations of literature" and his "Appreciations of poetry" the two latter listed elsewhere in this Catalog

MacCarthy, Desmond

Criticism. 1932 Putnam 7s 6d **804**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 33-607

A volume of critical essays on writers past and present. Contents: Samuel Butler; George Santayana; Dean Inge; Boswell; John Donne; William Collins; Robert Browning; Coventry Patmore; Yeats; T. S. Eliot (1921); Verse plays; Beckford and Beckfordism; Prophets, priests, and purveyors; The artistic temperament; Literary booms; Literary snobs; Open letter to a young writer; Modern French literature; Notes on the novel; Proust; Richardson and Proust; Defoe; David Garnett; Unity of effect

"The study of Proust is magnificent: much the best piece of sustained criticism of Proust that has been written. Apart from imaginative colour, Mr. MacCarthy's chief quality as a critic is a mixture of sensibility and commonsense such as we get in no other critic." New statesman and Nation

Sherman, Stuart Pratt

* On contemporary literature. 1917 Smith, P. $2.50 **804**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Novelists, English 3 Literature, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 18-773

Contents: Democracy of Mark Twain; Utopian naturalism of H. G. Wells; Barbaric naturalism of Theodore Dreiser; Realism of Arnold Bennett; Aesthetic naturalism of George Moore; Skepticism of Anatole France; Exoticism of John Synge; Complacent toryism of Alfred Austin; Aesthetic idealism of Henry James; Humanism of George Meredith; Shakespeare, our contemporary

"Offers us many acute and many weighty pages; there is a subterranean stream of humor from whose half-hidden courses one may occasionally sip a gratefully saline draught; and his introduction, which is really the essence of the book, begins on a charming, captivating note, and rises toward the end, where the war enters to a tone of noble gravity." Dial

Van Dyke, Henry

Companionable books. 1922 Scribner $2.50 **804**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 23-5812

Also obtainable in the Sylvanora edition (Scribner $1). This edition does not have the original illustrations and the format is not so attractive, though paper, print and binding are good

Van Dyke, Henry—*Continued*

"Appreciative literary essays of wide appeal, the subjects ranging from the Bible to quaint Izaak Walton, and from Keats to Samuel Johnson. Doctor Van Dyke brings to the book his usual charm of manner, and richness of insight." N.Y. state lib.

Man behind the book. 1929 Scribner $2.50; 7s 6d **804**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Authors, American 4 American literature—Hist. & crit. 29-21279

"A volume of smoothly written literary essays conservative in tone and frankly critical of modern matters. Among the writers whom the author discusses are Chaucer, Meredith, Whitman, Byron, Hardy, Thornton Wilder and Willa Cather." Book rev. digest

Wilson, Edmund

‡ Axel's castle; a study in the imaginative literature of 1870-1930. 1931 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d **804**

1 Literature, Modern—Hist. & crit. 2 Symbolism in literature 31-26550

Contents: Symbolism; W. B. Yeats; Paul Valéry; T. S. Eliot; Marcel Proust; James Joyce; Gertrude Stein; Axel and Rimbaud

"A discussion of symbolism in literature is followed by masterly analyses of the work of the writers who in the author's opinion are the outstanding figures of the movement today." Pittsburgh

807 LITERATURE—STUDY AND TEACHING

Babbitt, Irving

Literature and the American college; essays in defense of the humanities. 1908 Houghton $2; Constable 10s 6d **807**

1 Universities and colleges 2 Literature—Study and teaching 8-8540

Contents: What is humanism; Two types of humanitarians: Bacon and Rousseau; College and the democratic spirit; Literature and the college; Literature and the doctor's degree; Rational study of the classics; Ancients and moderns; On being original; Academic leisure

"The central thought of the book is that the old-fashioned culture and discipline of the American college (somewhat idealized perhaps in the retrospect) are being crowded out of modern life and education by the encroachment of the sentimental license of the kindergarten from below, and the pressure from above of specialized pedantry in the graduate school. The remedy is to be found in a return to humanism." Nation

Bates, Arlo

Talks on teaching literature. 1906 Houghton $2.10 **807**

1 Literature—Study and teaching 6-37886

"Concerns the problems, conditions, and some difficulties of the subject, the inspirational use of literature, the study of prose and of the novel, criticism, literary workmanship, literary biography, and voluntary reading." Bkl.

"The suggestions and criticism contained in this volume will be found extremely helpful to school and college teachers of English subjects." Educ. rev.

The author's "Talks on the study of literature" (Houghton $2) is another useful collection of essays on the same subject

Dudley, Louise

Study of literature. 1928 Houghton $3, student's ed $2.25 **807**

1 Literature 28-12900

"Tho designed as a text and used by the author in her English classes at Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri, the book is so written as to appeal to any reader looking for an analysis of literature and a discussion of literary standards." Book rev. digest

"Her method is conspicuously admirable. It is clear, concise, provocative, leaning upon a foundation rock of scientific authority." Boston Transcript

Bibliography: p360-62; references at ends of chapters

Smith, Charles Alphonso

‡ What can literature do for me? rev ed 1924 Doubleday, Doran $2, educ. ed $1 **807**

1 Literature 24-12935

A series of brief essays on books and the value of reading. The chapter headings indicate the character of the contents: It can give you an outlet; It can keep before you the vision of the ideal; It can give you a better knowledge of human nature; It can restore the past to you; It can show you the glory of the commonplace; It can give you the mastery of your own language

"Friendly, practical talks on how literature can make life richer and fuller. Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm." N.Y. state lib.

Thomas, Charles Swain

Teaching of English in the secondary school. rev ed 1927 Houghton $2.40 **807**

1 English language—Study and teaching 2 English literature—Study and teaching 27-21994

Changes in this edition have been made in response to shift of emphasis during the past decade and include amplifications and additional material on spelling, scales and measures, précis writing; fuller bibliographies and lists of study questions. Adapted from Preface to the revised edition

"Sensible, readable discussion maintaining that the intimate relationship between the right word and clear thinking should guide teaching as should also the aim to enlarge knowledge, expand ideals, deepen emotion, and perfect conduct. Takes up the teaching of composition, poetry, fiction, drama, essay, etc." N.Y. state lib.

Contains index and an appendix giving list of theme topics, material on school libraries and library instruction, and reading lists

808 RHETORIC AND COMPOSITION

Where an advanced textbook is needed for the study of the classical literature on this subject C. S. Baldwin's "Ancient rhetoric and poetic" (1924 Macmillan $2.10) will be found both usable and stimulating

Brewster, William Tenney

English composition and style. 1912 Appleton-Century $2 **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 12-14483

"An excellent treatment by a prominent authority, professor of English in Columbia University, [1933]. The text is emancipated from useless conventions, analyzes actual modern conditions of writing and has a literary atmosphere, as opposed to the texts which are written down to the level of students who are not supposed to have read anything." Bkl.

* Writing English prose. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 13-10334

Published in England under title: Writing of English

"A manual that is at once scholarly, practical and readable. In eleven chapters he discusses: Writing and the study of English composition; Good writing as composition; Narration, description, and exposition; Argumentation; Paragraphs;

Brewster, William T.—*Continued*

Sentences and words; Style: correctness; Style: economy and increment; Style: pure movement; Style and composition; Methods and applications." Book rev. digest

Note on books: p249-50

Brownell, William Crary

Genius of style. 1924 Scribner $2.50 **808**

1 Style, Literary 24-24365

"Six essays on literary style, reprinted from 'North American Review,' of interest to students and writers." Wis. bul.

The author "has luminously analyzed the functions of style, and with style as his theme, conducted a devastating criticism of his own age of 'aesthetic inertia.'" H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

Canby, Henry Seidel

* Better writing. 1926 Harcourt $1.35 **808**

1 Authorship 26-10353

"A stimulating little book for all who are interested in writing. Not a book on the mechanics of writing, or on successful authorship. The author is interested in 'what must happen in a writer's mind, if with something worth writing about, he is to write not badly, but well.'" Wis. bul.

"Here is a book that is all meat for the already educated person who wishes to put his education to use in writing. It is, perhaps, almost too condensed to be agreeable reading, though by its very packed style it gains emphasis and intensity that will carry conviction. Mr. Canby is to be congratulated upon having accomplished the almost impossible; competing with innumerable textbooks on rhetoric with which commercial publishers flood the market, he has said something new about how to write, and he has said it interestingly." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cruse, Mrs Amy

English composition; based on the study of literary models. 1913 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises 2 English language—Rhetoric 33-34061

"The principle on which this book is based is the principle of imitation. The pupil is invited to read and to study good models, and from these to learn the art of composition. For this purpose a large number of Examples are provided, and the exercises and questions set are such as will require . . . a close study of these Examples." Preface

The author's "New course of composition based on the study of English masters of style" (1925 Oxford 50c; 1s 6d) supplements the above with a large number of passages illustrating kinds of writing. It is especially rich in selections from writers of today

Cunliffe, John William, and Lomer, Gerhard Richard

(eds.) Writing of today. 4th and rev ed 1925 Appleton-Century $2 **808**

1 American literature 2 Journalism 25-23407

This edition contains some new material published during the preceding three or four years.

"An advanced text-book on journalism, dealing with the treatment of material rather than of words and phrases. Descriptive and narrative articles, personal sketches and interviews, expository, controversial, editorial and humorous articles, art, music, literary and dramatic criticism are considered and illustrated with entertaining selections from leading magazines and newspapers." Cleveland

Fernald, James Champlin

Expressive English. 1918 Funk $2.25 **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 18-20334

"A useful book on rhetoric which aims at the presentation of principles rather than precepts and treats a few topics fully rather than a large number cursorily." Pratt quarterly

"Will interest and help both the younger student and the seasoned grammatical expert." Outlook

Foerster, Norman, and Steadman, John Marcellus

Writing and thinking; a handbook of composition and revision. 1931 Houghton $1.40 **808**

1 English language—Composition and exercises 2 English language—Grammar 31-14652

A revised edition of a book formerly published under the title: Sentences and thinking.

"In Book One, 'A Handbook of Composition,' the organic nature of composition is fully discussed, in relation to the sentence, the paragraph, and the whole theme; and a treatment of words is included in the chapter on the sentence. . . . Book Two, 'A Handbook of Revision,' presents comprehensively rules and suggestions for revising and rewriting themes." Preface

Book 2 is also published separately (Houghton $1.10)

Genung, John Franklin

Working principles of rhetoric examined in their literary relations and illustrated with examples. 1900 Ginn $2; 10s 6d **808**

1 Rhetoric 2 English language—Rhetoric 1-7158

"A restudied and reproportioned treatise based on the author's Practical elements of rhetoric." Subtitle

A readable text-book which has long been a standard

Greenough, Chester Noyes; Hersey, Frank Wilson Cheney, and Bruce, Harold Lawton

Writing well. 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 32-11660

Based on Greenough and Hersey's "English composition," published in 1917. Rewritten and enlarged by almost 100 pages

"An excellent desk-book for all writers of whatever kind. It summarizes briefly and from the writers' own point of view the principal theories of unity, coherence and emphasis. It also contains many hints as to methods of pursuing research, not to mention innumerable actual examples of good and unwise usage. The selections from the work of great writers have been chosen with care, so that the student may gain the full value from them." Boston Transcript

Herzberg, Max John, and Lewin, William

Speaking and writing English. 1925 Allyn $1.50 **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 25-13312

A useful textbook designed for high school students. Part I deals with theme elements, sentences, words, paragraphs; part II with kinds of themes, narration, exposition, description, argumentation, versification; part III with composition in practical life, particularly letters. The appendix contains a list of books, p386-94

McCaslin, Davida

Amateur writing. 1933 Farrar $2 **808**

1 Authorship 33-15123

"This is a helpful book for the amateur writer or speaker, for those who toil over club papers or prepare book reviews, for the man who must rise at banquets to give toasts or make an appeal for a worthy charity. Miss McCaslin's book gives a world of hints on how to prevent such literary efforts from becoming dull as dish-water." Cincinnati

Manly, John Matthews; Rickert, Edith, and Freeman, Martin

‡ Writing of English. complete ed 1929 Holt $2.50 **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 29-20125

This edition contains much new material, certain chapters having been almost entirely rewritten. There is also a reorganization of material so that now part I deals with organization of material, study of words, and use of books and dictionaries; part II with methods and forms of writing; and part III contains all the corrective material needed, including a review of grammar, punctuation, etc., and a section on reference books and their uses

"Practical, stimulating textbook of methods used successfully at the University of Chicago to 'awaken in the student the desire for self-expression through the written and spoken word.' Makes a fresh approach to hackneyed themes, with the use of excellent illustrative material." N.Y. state lib.

Marks, Percy

* Craft of writing. 1932 Harcourt $2, text ed $1.50 **808**

1 Authorship 2 Style, Literary 32-14140

Contents: Writing and the student; Words; Style; Essays; Fiction; The short story; The novel

"An excellent handbook for novices, which is just what it sets out to be. Mr. Marks is full of heretical opinions about many of our most consistently over-rated authors; if it were for this alone, the book would be valuable." Bookman

Montague, Charles Edward

* Writer's notes on his trade. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $2; Chatto 3s 6d **808**

1 Authorship 30-25545

"Random essays on composition, appreciation and criticism, written in the intervals of other work by the well-known English author and journalist, who died in 1928." Book rev. digest

"Of value to the aspiring writer, but of interest to anyone who enjoys the study of words and their uses and good craftmanship in writing." Pittsburgh

Murry, John Middleton

Problem of style. 1922 Oxford $2.25; 6s 6d **808**

1 Style, Literary 2 Criticism 22-17044

"It is really an exposition of the process of literary creation. 'Style' is a name given to a certain aspect of the product, and a definition he gives on page 15 is that 'a true style is a completely adequate expression in language of a writer's mode of feeling'. . . It is in his examples that Mr. Murry illuminates his theory and convinces his reader." Nation and Athenaeum

"This little book is alive with clear thinking and fine insight." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nicolson, Marjorie H.

(comp.) Art of description. 1925 Crofts $2 **808**

1 Description (Rhetoric) 2 English prose literature 3 American prose literature 25-18494

More than 150 selections of descriptions in prose from American and English writers of the 19th and 20th centuries, grouped according to type, and each type supplied with an introductory discussion by the compiler. Two introductory chapters discuss the art of description and descriptive diction

"The art of narration" compiled by M. E. Chase and Mrs F. K. Del Plaine (1926 Crofts $2) is a similar book in make-up and purpose. As it gives a broad interpretation to the term "narrative" it covers a large variety of types

Palmer, George Herbert

* Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) 1909 Houghton 80c **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 9-16556

A brief address which "gives a strong impetus toward a purer and more vigorous use of English in writing and speaking." Bkl.

Paschall, Alma

Creative expression. 1933 Harper $1.20 **808**

1 Authorship 2 English language—Rhetoric 3 Expression 33-4478

Contents: Acquiring self-confidence; Mirror of personality; Writing the short story; Rhythmical expression; How I got my literary start; Talk with teachers

"Intended to interest teachers in the newer methods of teaching English, this book will provide suggestions that can be followed by young writers working alone." Wis. bul.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

‡ On the art of writing. 1916 Putnam $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **808**

1 Authorship 2 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 English language—Rhetoric 4 Style, Literary 16-9154

Contents: Inaugural; Practice of writing; On the difference between verse and prose; On the capital difficulty of verse; Interlude: on jargon; On the capital difficulty of prose; Some principles reaffirmed; On the lineage of English literature; English literature in our universities; On style; Index

"A series of friendly talks to Oxford University students which, according to the London Times, 'constitute the beginnings of a liberal education in literary style.' They are discursive, but are developed according to a definite plan, delightfully rich in example and allusion, and full of a humor that is at once an appeal to the youth in the hearers and to their embryo scholarship." Cleveland

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander

* Style. Longmans $1.75; Arnold, E. & co. 5s **808**

1 Style, Literary [1-2039]

First published 1897

"A brilliantly written, novel, and suggestive treatment of the subject." Gayley & Scott's Literary criticism

"Significant among books on literary theory as an attempt at such fresh and creative work as we are accustomed to expect from French criticism alone." Nation

Read, Herbert Edward

English prose style. 1928 Bell, G. 5s **808**

1 Style, Literary [28-30357]

"In a beautiful prose style of his own Herbert Read analyses the prose style of others, illuminating his exposition with quotations from the good and bad in English prose." Book rev. digest

"One of those rare books of literary criticism which give the mind something really substantial to chew. . . Books which pursue truth are not often easy reading, and Mr. Read does not let us off lightly. He writes clearly, and he has taken a great deal of trouble to discover his own meaning and to explain it to other people, but the nature of prose style is a difficult subject." Nation and Athenaeum

Sherman, Lucius Adelno

How to describe and narrate visually. 1925 Doubleday, Doran $2 **808**

1 English language—Rhetoric 2 Description (Rhetoric) 3 Narration (Rhetoric) 26-2350

"By analyzing the work of acknowledged masters, and searching out the principles involved, the author demonstrates that visual writing may be taught as simply and concretely as the solution of a problem in mathematics. The book

Sherman, Lucius A.—*Continued*
grew out of the author's work as professor of English in the University of Nebraska." Book rev. digest

"Written especially for the use of English classes in schools but equally valuable for the guidance and training of any writer desirous of improving his style by making it more vivid and forceful, this book offers a severe course in the practical use of the English language." N.Y. Times

Smith, Bertha W., and Lincoln, Mrs Virginia C.
(comps.) Writing art; authorship as experienced and expressed by the great writers, an anthology. 1931 Houghton $2.50 808

1 Authorship 32-3118

"Passages from authors of many countries and of all time descriptive of methods or containing suggestions and advice concerning the art of writing." Pratt quarterly

Spencer, Herbert
Philosophy of style. Appleton-Century $1 808

1 Style, Literary 11-2844

First published in "Westminster review," October 1852

"One of the most important of modern contributions to the theory of style. Spencer attempts to explain the effect of both prose and poetry upon the principle that that language is most forcible which best economizes the mental energies and the mental sensibilities." Gayley and Scott's Literary criticism

Wendell, Barrett
* English composition. 1918 Scribner $1.50 808

1 English language—Composition and exercises 25-14862

First published 1891

Though this book was used by the author as a textbook in his classes at Harvard, in its style and make-up it has nothing of the textbook manner, but is, rather, a series of eminently readable chapters on such subjects as: The elements and qualities of style; Words; Clearness; Force; Elegance

Woolley, Edwin Campbell
* New handbook of composition. rev and enl by Franklin W. Scott 1926 Heath $1.16 808

1 English language—Composition and exercises 26-9330

Formerly published with title: "Handbook of composition." In this edition new rules have been added and a few old ones omitted. A useful book for reference in correcting technical errors

"Rules and exercises regarding good English, grammar, sentence structure, paragraphing, manuscript arrangement, punctuation, spelling, essay writing, outlining, letter writing, and the making of bibliographies." Subtitle

The "High school handbook of composition" by E. C. Woolley, F. W. Scott and J. C. Tressler (1931 Heath $1.16) is a simplified edition for high schools

808.1 Poetry

For collections of poetry see 808.81, 811.08, 821.08, etc; for history and criticism see 809.1, 811.09, etc.

Abercrombie, Lascelles
Theory of poetry. 1926 Harcourt $2.75 808.1

1 Poetry 2 Poetics 26-4012

Combines two distinct treatises, first delivered as public lectures at British universities, discussing poetic theory and the qualities of greatness in poetry. Published separately in England with the titles: "The theory of poetry" (1924 Secker 6s) and "The idea of great poetry" (1925 Secker 6s)

"A valuable addition to the constructive criticism of the art of poetry." Spectator

The author's "Poetry: its music and meaning" (1932 Oxford $1; 2s 6d, pa 2s) is on the enjoyment of poetry through an intelligent understanding of its form

Bradley, Andrew Cecil
Oxford lectures on poetry. 1909 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d 808.1

1 Poetry 2 Shakespeare, William 9-22233

Contents: Poetry for poetry's sake; The sublime; Hegel's theory of tragedy; Wordsworth; Shelley's view of poetry; Long poem in the age of Wordsworth; Letters of Keats; Rejection of Falstaff; Shakespeare's Antony and Cleopatra; Shakespeare the man; Shakespeare's theatre and audience

"Shows the same complete sanity of judgment, the same subtlety, the same persuasive and eloquent exposition as his 'Shakespearean tragedy.'" Spectator

Drew, Elizabeth A.
* Discovering poetry. 1933 Norton $2.50; Oxford 8s 6d 808.1

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 33-8649

"An effort to discover the secret of the delight that poetry gives us, in what the magic of the poetic imagination consists, and in what ways we may best train ourselves to recognize and enjoy it. Miss Drew illustrates her points with many quotations from poetry both old and new." Book rev digest

"Such a book as this will suggest, even to those who have long made companions of the poets, fresh points of view and richer meanings. To those who for whatever reason, because poetry seems difficult, or what not, have avoided poetry, it opens new and lovely paths." N.Y. Times

Eastman, Max
* Enjoyment of poetry. rev ed 1921 Scribner $2, school ed $1.25 808.1

1 Poetry 21-16168

Originally published 1913. This edition has been revised and an essay, "Ideals of poetry" has been added

"Defining the poetic art as the faculty for appreciating and giving a name to the essential qualities of things, the author makes a plea for the exercise of poetic imagination in every day life. A delightfully written and stimulating discussion from a novel point of view." Cleveland

Erskine, John
Kinds of poetry, and other essays. 1920 Bobbs $2.50; Grayson 6s 808.1

1 Poetry [20-12047]

Other essays: Teaching of poetry; New poetry; Scholarship and poetry

"Of great value to all lovers of poetry is Mr Erskine's book. His criticism is keen and trenchant and happily expressed in a style peculiarly his own." Boston Transcript

Gayley, Charles Mills, and Kurtz, Benjamin Putnam
Methods and materials of literary criticism; lyric, epic and allied forms of poetry. 1920 Ginn $3; 15s 808.1

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Poetry—Hist. & crit.—Bibl. A20-1519

Applies the methods developed in Gayley and Scott's "Introduction" (class 801) to the comparative study of certain allied forms of poetry, considering each in respect to: (1) its theory and technique and, (2) its historical development. Each section is supplied with an annotated list of references in addition to references in the text, and an appendix contains a bibliography of the history of poetry

Gayley, C. M., and Kurtz, B. P.—*Continued*

"The helpfulness of such a compilation can hardly be overestimated. Testing the book from the standpoint of a student of the classical types of literature one is impressed by the completeness of the bibliographical material and by the discrimination of the editors when selection is necessary." Classical journal

Gilchrist, Marie Emilie

‡ Writing poetry; suggestions for young writers. 1932 Houghton $1.50 **808.1**

1 Poetics 2 School verse 3 American poetry 32-26688

"A clear and elementary guide to the writing of poetry based largely on experiences with a group of girls and boys in the Cleveland Public Library." Pratt quarterly

"The author steers a wise middle course between textbook technique and the abstractions of the purely esthetic. She is helpful without condescension, and intelligent without shooting over the heads of her audience." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

J. Curlewis's "Verse writing for beginners" (1925 Ward, Lock pa 1s) is a simple practical book

Housman, Alfred Edward

Name and nature of poetry. 1933 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s **808.1**

1 Poetry—Hist & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 33-14168

In this exquisite essay, the author of one of the loveliest of modern poems, 'A Shropshire lad,' admits that he cannot define poetry, but he describes certain signs by which it is sometimes known. He is a romantic, flatly opposed to the unemotional, purely intellectual emphasis in poetry." Cincinnati

An introduction by another modern poet is Humbert Wolfe's "Signpost to poetry" (1931 Cassell 7s 6d)

Huxley, Aldous Leonard

Texts & pretexts, an anthology with commentaries. 1933 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d **808.1**

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Poetry—Collections 33-2325

"This extremely brilliant and cultivated young Englishman has made very personal, though interesting selections for this book, many by poets and writers who are not widely read. His own characteristic criticisms and essays are enjoyable." Cincinnati

Ker, William Paton

Art of poetry; seven lectures. 1923 Oxford $2; 6s **808.1**

1 Poetry 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 23-27431

Contents: Art of poetry; Shelley; Samson Agonistes; Romantic fallacies; Pope; Molière and the muse of comedy; Matthew Arnold

"Ker was so eminent a judge of poetry, because poetry to him, and poetry alone, was the real world. There is evidence of it in every page of this volume." Saturday rev.

C. P. Smith's "Pattern and variation in poetry" (1932 Scribner $4.50; 15s) is another good study of poetic form

Lowes, John Livingston

Convention and revolt in poetry. 1930 Houghton $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **808.1**

1 Poetry 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 27-17377

First published 1919. The reprint of 1930 has a more attractive format but beyond the corrections of errors has no changes in the text

A notable book of literary criticism. "Compares the free verse movement with earlier movements, and shows that nearly every school of English poetry has begun in a revolt against established conventions and ended by establishing conventions of its own. At once an explanation and intelligent criticism and appraisal of free verse, pointing out its virtues and its dangers. Delivered as lectures at Lowell institute. Very readable." N.Y. state lib.

Masefield, John

Poetry. 1932 Macmillan $1; Heinemann 3s 6d **808.1**

1 Poetry [31-34694]

England's poet laureate discusses the nature of poetry and four great examples: Shakespeare's "Macbeth," Dante's "Divine comedy," Aeschylus's "Agamemnon," and Homer's "Iliad" and "Odyssey"

"The lecture is, like the writer's own poetry direct, passionate and single-minded. It is the expression of a poet's mind rather than a statement about poetry; and the expression is both singular and impressive." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maynard, Theodore

Preface to poetry. 1933 Appleton-Century $2.75, students' ed $2 **808.1**

1 Poetry 33-12452

"On two bases this book is recommended: first, that it entertains; second, that it teaches. . . Mr. Maynard writes a didactic book delightfully. He employs an easy, familiar style of leisurely discourse, as of one casually discussing a subject of which he is a master. . . The pleasure of the book, however, does not detract from its essential worth, as a technical treatise and a practical handbook." America

Neihardt, John Gneisenau

Poetic values. 1925 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **808.1**

1 Esthetics 2 Poetry 26-950

"Two lectures prepared for delivery at the University of Nebraska. In the first, 'Common sense,' Mr. Neihardt seeks to dispel the popular fallacy that poetry and science are incompatible. In the second, 'The creative dream,' he attempts to discover the exact reasons for the universal appeal of art, and for its easy victory over crass materialism." Bkl.

"Contains more food for thought than many a lengthy disquisition. Even though one be not prepared to agree with his every assertion, one will find the book interesting and stimulating throughout; and, whatever one's literary creed, one will be able to peruse these two essays with profit and enjoyment." Bookman

Perry, Bliss

* Study of poetry. 1920 Houghton $2.50; Constable 16s **808.1**

1 Poetry 20-9853

"In two parts: Poetry in general and The lyric in particular. In one chapter, Rhyme, stanza and free verse, the author gives free verse its due, but he belongs frankly to the older school. Notes and illustrations, for the use of teachers, come at the end. An appendix gives a suggestive topical outline, based on Tennyson. Bibliography (8p)." Wis. bul.

"He gives an unusually clear analysis, supported by rich and apt quotation, of the effects of poetry upon the reader. The value of his essay lies in its vivid ability to provide us with those moments of lucid understanding in which poetic experience is restored to us." Outlook

Sidney, Sir Philip

Apologie for poetrie; ed by J. C. Collins. 1907 Oxford 85c; 2s 6d **808.1**

1 Poetry 8-26857

Based on the text of the edition printed for Henry Olney in 1595. This edition contains besides notes, an introduction giving a brief sketch of Sir Philip Sidney's life and an introduction to the essay. The essay is also known as "The defense of poesie"

"Sir Philip Sidney, the perfect knight of the court of Elizabeth, defends the function of the poet against detractors. He glorifies the creative power of the poet, and vindicates his place in

Sidney, Sir Philip—*Continued*
learning. Then follows a brief survey of English poets from Chaucer to Spencer, and an account of the primitive pre-Shakespearean drama. The style is witty, learned, and eloquent." English and Pope's What to read

Strong, Leonard Alfred George
Common sense about poetry. 1932 Knopf $1.50; Gollancz 2s 6d **808.1**
1 Poetry 32-7594
"The author, who is himself a poet, presents simple suggestions on how to develop an appreciation of poetry when there are such prejudices as that it is 'hard to understand' or 'unreal.' He discusses rhythm and rhyme, the limerick, metre, what is poetry, how it differs from prose and gives illustrative examples of verse." N.Y. libraries

Untermeyer, Louis
* Forms of poetry. 1926 Harcourt $1 **808.1**
1 Poetics 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 26-12381
"A pocket dictionary of verse. In it can be found, in alphabetical order, definitions of all terms which one may need for a profitable study or discussion of poetry. A section of the book is given over to a presentation of verse forms, diagrammed and exampled. The closing third covers in cut-to-the-bone narrative the history of English and American verse, a decided achievement in brevity. A bibliography and an index complete the volume.
"That it is a serviceable effort it is scarcely necessary to say. But it enjoys the distinction of being readable, too. Indeed, Mr Untermeyer's collection of examples to illustrate the many recognizable forms is in itself an unusually entertaining anthology." Literary rev.

808.2 Drama—Technique

Gustav Freytag's "Technique of the drama" (Scott o.p. 1933) is an older handbook of practical advice which was for long regarded as a standard but which has been superseded by later works. Libraries which have it or are able to obtain it second-hand will find it useful if there is a demand for historical material on the subject

Archer, William
* Play-making, a manual of craftsmanship. 1912 Dodd $3; Chapman 7s 6d **808.2**
1 Drama—Technique 12-27870
"Practical and valuable discussion of principles with much intelligent analysis and criticism, the illustrations being taken mainly from Shakespeare and Ibsen. He believes that the talent of sincere students and playwrights may be greatly assisted." Viewpoints in modern drama
"The book is full, is sound and penetrating throughout, but it is, perhaps, when last acts come under consideration that its breadth of view is most marked." Athenaeum

Baker, George Pierce
* Dramatic technique. 1919 Houghton $4.75, student's ed $3.75 **808.2**
1 Drama—Technique 19-6514
"Eight lectures on playmaking, based on the author's courses at Harvard and originally delivered at Lowell Institute in Boston, 1913. The book attempts no new theories, but presents and compares the tried technique of successful dramatists past and present with the formless products of amateurs, sifting, for the student's benefit, the dramatically effective and therefore permanent from the ineffective and giving numerous illustrative scenes." Cleveland
Based on wide and scholarly knowledge of both theory and practice, showing philosophical grasp and an intimate acquaintance with practical details. Condensed from Nation

Burton, Richard
* How to see a play. new ed 1929 Macmillan $2 **808.2**
1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 29-18774
"The first edition of this book appeared in 1914. . . It has been deemed best to let the original chapters stand as they were then written. The additional final chapter, entitled Later Developments, essays to picture the more important happenings during the fifteen intervening years and to give an idea of the current American situation." Preface to second edition
"Surveys the chief elements involved in the making of a play, illustrating them by references to well known plays and suggesting an intelligent attitude on the part of the play-goer toward them. A laudable attempt to increase appreciation of the better class of plays . . . written in a simple, expository style that will commend it to the average reader." Wis. bul.

Hillebrand, Harold Newcomb
Writing the one-act play. 1925 Crofts $1.75 **808.2**
1 Drama—Technique [25-16599]
"A compact little volume in which the essential features of a good one-act play are outlined and exemplified, and directions given which a very young student can follow, as to how and how not to write it." Cleveland
Bibliography of short plays and of volumes of dramatic craftsmanship
B. R. Lewis's "Technique of the one-act play" (1918 Luce, J. W. $1.75) is a practical book on dramatic technique with analysis of more than three hundred contemporary one-act plays

Krows, Arthur Edwin
Playwriting for profit. 1928 Longmans $3.50; 21s **808.2**
1 Drama—Technique 28-25876
"As a clear, informative statement of such matters as 'Plot,' 'Sustained Interest,' 'Characterization,' 'Dialogue,' and 'Production' it more than achieves its purpose. One of its chiefest merits is the manner in which Mr. Krows for the most part avoids dogmatism in offering his helpful instruction, and one of its chiefest charms is Mr. Krows's life-long love of his subject which shows on every page and makes his book an invaluable mine for quotations from what past and current practitioners and critics have said about playwriting." Sat. rev. of lit.
"The student of the drama as well as the playwright will find this book worth study. Goes into the subject of play construction quite exhaustively and is well indexed. Does not consider the marketing of plays." Wis. bul.
St J. G. Ervine's "How to write a play" (1928 Macmillan $1.75; Allen, G. 5s) purposes to "state some elementary facts about dramatic craftsmanship" and contains some practical dramatic criticism. M. E. Swan's "How you can write plays" (1929 French $2.75) describes in detail the author's own method of writing plays and offers practical suggestions on subject, act and scene division, dialog and marketing the play

Matthews, Brander
Principles of playmaking. 1919 Scribner $2.50 **808.2**
1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Drama—Technique 19-15588
"Consists of essays on many phases of the drama and theater as: How to write a play; Shakesperian stage-traditions; Irish plays and Irish play-wrights; Simplification of stage scenery; Memories of Edwin Booth. Written with the author's genial sense of humor, readable and of interest to lovers as well as students of the drama. Author [was for many years] professor of dramatic literature at Columbia University." N.Y. state lib.
Another volume of essays by this author, which would be useful in larger libraries, is "Playwrights on playmaking" (1923 Scribner o.p. 1933) containing studies in the art of dramatic criticism, and articles on Shakespeare, Molière, and others

Nicoll, Allardyce

* Theory of drama. 1931 Crowell $2.50; Harrap 8s 6d **808.2**

1 Drama 2 Tragedy 3 Comedy 31-28556

"The first part of this volume gives an historical outline of dramatic theory from Aristotle to the present; the remainder discusses in greater detail the various forms of drama: tragedy, comedy, and tragi-comedy. The book is in certain respects a revision of the author's Introduction to Dramatic Theory published in 1923 but it has been entirely rewritten and enlarged. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Patterson, Frances Taylor

Scenario and screen. 1928 Harcourt $2 **808.2**

1 Moving picture plays 2 Moving pictures 28-8163

"The author of this volume is an instructor in photoplay composition, and her approach to the subject is essentially pedagogic. There are chapters dealing with the story, the director, the producer and the camera and all the other factors which go to make up the complicated machinery of the industry." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It is a very handy little technical book, but it is also written with imagination and with a pleasantly light touch." Boston Transcript

Wilde, Percival

Craftsmanship of the one-act play. 1923 Little $3 **808.2**

1 Drama—Technique 23-5207

"A workman's own statement of the life and soul and body of the one-act play, made manifest to him in his practical dealing with the subject. To his task as expositor he brings an acute knowledge of the play form as practiced by others. Over two hundred one-act dramas are cited by him, not merely by name but in the form of diagnoses. He uses these plays, not sparing his own, in a clinical method, proving his points by showing the weaknesses and accentuating the excellencies." N.Y. Times

808.3 Fiction—Technique

Bibliographies of fiction will be found at the head of class 823 in this Catalog

There are many textbooks on the art of short-story writing and a number of good ones with claims to general appeal are listed below. If there is considerable demand a good recent textbook which might be added is E. R. Mirrielees' "Writing the short story" (1929 Doubleday, Doran $1.25)

Beach, Joseph Warren

Twentieth century novel; studies in technique. 1932 Appleton-Century $3.50; 18s **808.3**

1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 32-32792

"An interesting and important consideration of the technic of the modern novel, aiming 'to get at the effects intended and the technical means by which these effects are secured.' Presenting first the methods of such older writers as Eliot, Meredith, Dostoevski and Thackeray, it proceeds to trace the evolution of certain distinct types of the novel with analyses of illuminating examples from contemporary writers." N.Y. libraries

Bement, Douglas

* Weaving the short story. 1931 Smith, R.R. $3, college ed $2.25 **808.3**

1 Short story 31-10593

"A manual of short-story writing seen as an art and not as a game or a business. The author attempts to teach the young writer to use his own mind and imagination and to elucidate his experiences. One chapter is devoted to questions of technique, and an appendix gives detailed analyses of two short stories: The Golden Wedding, by Ruth Suckow, and The Golden Honeymoon, by Ring Lardner." Book rev. digest

"It is refreshing to come upon a work which recognizes that mechanics play only a minor part in creation, and that without something to say and some imaginative equipment with which to get it said, the achievement of anything above the level of hack writing is hardly within the realm of possibility." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Clark, Glenn

Manual of the short story art. 1922 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **808.3**

1 Short story 22-10627

Part one, Studies in short story writing, gives the essential requirements and types of the short story; part two, Creative criticism of four short stories, prints in full four widely differing types of story—of character, of complication, of atmosphere and a thematic story—and analyses their composition; part three gives some suggestions for meeting the chief problems in rhetoric, style, and plot building

"For the serious student, the simplicity of statement, and straightforwardness of presentation, and the value of information contained in this little volume will have a direct appeal." Bookman

Cook, Elizabeth Christine

Reading the novel. 1933 Little $1.50 **808.3**

1 Books and reading 2 Fiction 33-9576

"An unusual approach to the subject, beginning with Some distinguished readers—their range and speed, with hints as to their methods, and proceeding to answer the questions: Why read novels? When shall we skip? When shall we taste and skim? When shall we linger and reflect? When shall we study the novel? With its many references to books old and new will interest many readers and prove itself useful." Wis. bul.

Edgar, Pelham

Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time. 1933 Macmillan $3, school ed $2.10 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 3 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 33-33292

"The short introductory section of this study deals with those essentials of fiction about which the author feels there can be no doubt. In the second part the author interprets certain great works and authors, with the purpose of ascertaining the main drift of English fiction since 1700 and estimating present tendencies. An appendix gives bibliographical and biographical notes concerning the 38 major authors presented." Book rev. digest

"Books which discuss individual novelists and their technique are always of interest and this one is no exception." Wis. bul.

Esenwein, Joseph Berg

Writing the short-story. rev ed 1928 Noble $2 **808.3**

1 Short story 28-8638

A standard textbook "on the rise, structure, writing and sale of the short story," which has gone through many editions. This revision adds a new chapter on punctuation and brings the bibliographies up to date

Forster, Edward Morgan

* Aspects of the novel. 1927 Harcourt $2.50; Arnold, E. & co. 7s 6d **808.3**

1 Fiction 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 27-23181

"Interesting informal discussions of the novel, which consider the story, the people, the plot, fantasy, prophecy, pattern, and rhythm." Chicago

"No one is better qualified to write about the novel than Mr. E. M. Forster, for in the opinion of many he is our finest living exponent of the

Forster, Edward M.—*Continued*

novelist's art. It would be unnecessary to speak of the charm of his style, of his beautiful controversial manners, were it not that they have a part to play in these lectures—the role of predisposing us always to assent." Saturday rev.

Grabo, Carl Henry

Technique of the novel. 1928 Scribner $1.50; 6s **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 29-1740

"An associate professor of English at the University of Chicago analyzes the works of numerous novelists from Richardson to Virginia Woolf, pointing out the means by which they have made their stories convincing. Intended primarily for the young writer of novels, it will appeal equally to the critical novel reader." Bkl.

The author's "Art of the short story" (1913 Scribner $1.40) is a practical and readable discussion, particularly helpful to the would-be writer and useful in libraries where there is much call for this type of material

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker

Manual of the art of fiction. 1918 Doubleday, Doran $1.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction 18-9369

"The author's Materials and methods of fiction, 1908, 'revised and amplified.' Has very little new material, but the addition of chapter summaries, paragraph headings, and questions for review and a full bibliography has remodeled the work into a textbook." Cleveland

Lovett, Robert Morss

Preface to fiction. 1931 Follett $1.25 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 31-14517

The author, professor of English at the University of Chicago, here presents critical studies of six modern novels: Tolstoi's "Anna Karenina," Hamsun's "Growth of the soil," Flaubert's "Madame Bovary," Butler's "Way of all flesh," Mann's "Buddenbrooks," and Upton Sinclair's "Boston." A final chapter on the post-realistic novel, considers briefly the works of such writers as Dorothy Richardson, James Joyce and Marcel Proust

"A small book that would serve well as a guide to a study course on the novel." Wis. bul.

Lubbock, Percy

* Craft of fiction. (Travellers' lib.) 1929 Smith, P. $2; Cape, J. 3s 6d **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 29-24878

First published 1921. Formerly carried by Scribner

"Purpose [Mr. Lubbock maintains] is the key to right art and right criticism. . . After applying this criterion of subject, or purpose, to one or two well-chosen masterpieces, the author goes on to the consideration of the various methods by which the novelist makes his form fit the theme he has undertaken. . . This book about the novelist's craft is neither purely professional nor purely academic in attitude. It is as far from being over-literary as it is from being 'popular' in style." North American review

"Mr Percy Lubbock's treatise is an example of the best qualities of the analytical method of criticism. . . It is a book which no writer of fiction can afford to leave unread, and it is one which will also very much enhance the pleasure of every intelligent novel-reader." Spectator

Muir, Edwin

Structure of the novel. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1929 Harcourt $1.25; Hogarth 3s 6d **808.3**

1 Fiction 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 29-3271

"A distinguished literary critic analyzes the structure of novels of different types—the novel of action and character, the dramatic novel, the chronicle, and the period novel—referring to famous examples of each type in English literature." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Muir has made an interesting and valuable addition to the literature about the novel. . . His particular merit is that he refuses to elevate his favourite kind of novel into an archetype to which all novels should conform, and also refuses to be influenced by fashion. If his argument is metaphysical rather than aesthetic, it is also admirably clear." New statesman

Overton, Grant Martin

Philosophy of fiction. 1928 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **808.3**

1 Fiction 2 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 28-25877

"Not a book on how to write fiction, but an exhibit of 'the raw material showing how the mind works upon it, discussing and settling the interior subject and the method, and covering most of the ground that must be traversed before the pen scratches on paper the heading, Chapter One.' Many examples are given from authors who are widely familiar, hence the book will be of general interest. Useful also with study clubs." Wis. bul.

"His summaries are unusually good, his comments always sensible and in certain cases extremely acute." Times (London) lit. sup.

Perry, Bliss

* Study of prose fiction. rev ed 1920 Houghton $2.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 20-17602

First published 1902. Based on lectures at Princeton university. A scholarly discussion of the art of fiction writing, but not a history of the novel. Most of the illustrations are drawn from English and American stories. Includes chapters on the relations of fiction to poetry, drama and science, characters, plot, setting, realism, romanticism, short stories, etc. Bibliography: p364-71

Robinson, Mabel Louise, and Hull, Helen Rose

Creative writing; the story form. 1932 Am. bk. $1 **808.3**

1 Authorship 2 Short story 32-18261

Contents: Write your own; Your material for stories; How to plan a story; Plots of stories for different ages; How to write an adventure story; How to be interesting; How to write a fairy story; How to make characters live; How to write a mystery story; How to make characters talk; How to write an animal story; How to write a home story; How to write a school story; Stories for reference

"Creative Writing is a volume which will inspire adolescent writers to effort, to sincerity of expression, and to a feeling for the values of literature as measured by its power in communicating experience to others. Not least among its contributions is its constant linking of successful writing with appreciative reading." School rev.

Uzzell, Thomas H.

Narrative technique, a practical course in literary psychology. 1923 Harcourt $2.50 **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 2 Short story 23-11788

"A drill-book in the method of narrative writing for advanced students, based on the theories and methods of Professor Pitkin of Columbia university. Material is presented in practical informal manner, and includes study assignments and a large amount of illustrative matter. Author was formerly fiction editor of 'Collier's Weekly.'" Bkl.

"A book worth reading by those who hope to write professionally. It will never teach the novice who has nothing in reality to say, nor will any other volume, but it should be of real value to those who need but to learn the craftsmanship of narration." Boston Transcript

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)
Writing of fiction. 1925 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **808.3**

1 Fiction—Technique 25-21277

"It is a direct and thoughtful piece of communication; a little book consisting of chapters on fiction and its development in general; on telling a short story; on character and situation in the novel; and on Marcel Proust." Spectator

Williams, Blanche Colton
‡ Handbook on story writing. rev and enl ed 1930 Dodd $2.50 **808.3**

1 Short story 30-9127

First published 1917. Revision consists principally in the use of stories published since 1917 as illustrative material. The bibliography, p316-65, has also been brought up to date

"A very clear and helpful formulation of the laws of short story structure, the discussion, to its increased clarity, being couched in terms of dramatic technique. Of interest to the student of the short story as a form of literature, but chiefly useful to those ambitious to become short story writers. The author is [1933 Head of the Department] of English at Hunter College of the City of New York." Cleveland

808.4 Essay—Technique

Clark, Glenn
Personality in essay writing. 1932 Smith, R. R. $2 **808.4**

1 Essay 2 Essays 32-1679

"Here is a book which should be helpful in either the writing or the appreciation of essays. About half the volume consists of excellent examples of this form, many by well-known modern writers." Cincinnati

Paddock, Helen Laura, and Taintor, Sarah Augusta
On writing essays. 1928 Macmillan $1.12 **808.4**

1 Essay 2 American essays 3 English essays 28-20575

"A compact little manual with exercises and a set of examples for study. It goes at the essay by way of point of view, unity, concrete illustrations, finding material in personal experience and in nature, construction—with illustrations from student essays—the beginning and the end, each with practice material." Sat. rev. of lit.

R. D. O'Leary's "The essay" (1928 Crowell $1.75) which discusses the essayist type of mind and how to write essays, is useful primarily to teachers

808.5 Oratory. Elocution. Debating

"Handbook series" (1917-33 Wilson, H.W. ea $2.40, by subscription $12 for series of six, earlier volumes vary from $1.50 to $2.25; Holmes) is a series of volumes on public questions of current interest or suitable for debate such as Law enforcement, Chain banking, and Censorship of the theater. Each volume contains articles on the subject selected to reflect the opinions of leading authorities on varying phases. References to book and periodical material are given and frequently briefs for debate. This series succeeded the "Debaters' handbook series." Libraries may prefer to keep the individual volumes with their subjects and they will be found thus classified in this Catalog

A series of smaller volumes is "The reference shelf" (8v 1922-34 Wilson, H.W. v3-8 ea $6, separate numbers ea 90c, price varies for early numbers; Holmes) which furnishes briefs, references, reprints of selected articles, study outlines and debates. Ten numbers a year constitute one volume. Each number is concerned with one topic, such as Stability of employment, Socialization of medicine, Agriculture and the tariff. Continues an earlier series "Abridged debaters' handbooks." As noted above libraries may prefer to keep the individual volumes with their subjects and they will be found thus classified in this Catalog

Baker, George Pierce, and Huntington, Henry Barrett
* Principles of argumentation. new ed 1925 Ginn $2.20; 11s 6d **808.5**

1 English language—Rherotic 2 Debates and debating 25-19712

A work first published in 1895, this has been thoroughly revised and rewritten in order to bring the book "more into conformity with present ways of thought and recent practices in teaching." It is based on the authors' own experience in teaching and is practical and comprehensive. An appendix giving more than 100 pages of illustrative material adds to its usefulness

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah
Art of public speaking. 1924 Houghton $1.25 **808.5**

1 Oratory 24-19338

"Considering first the matter and then the manner of public speaking, the author gives definite, brief, but, on the whole, comprehensive advice and counsel to the would-be orator." N.Y. Times

L. D. Bell's "Art of public speaking" (1923 Routledge 2s 6d) is a recommended English textbook

Carpenter, Oliver Clinton
Debate outlines on public questions. 7th rev ed 1932 Minton $2.50 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 32-24028

Contains general references and debate outlines for forty public questions, including such topics as chain stores, Philippine independence, uniform divorce laws, preservation of order, recall of judges, income tax, etc.

Clapp, John Mantle, and Kane, Edwin A.
How to talk. 1928 Ronald $5 **808.5**

1 Oratory 2 Elocution 3 Speech 4 Conversation 28-15891

"Meeting the situations of personal and business life and of public address." Subtitle

"A simple and practical book for those who have to present ideas through speech." Pratt quarterly

Durham, Helen
* What your voice reveals; by Helen Hathaway [pseud]. 1931 Dutton $1 **808.5**

1 Voice 2 Speech 31-5545

"In this book a teacher of voice culture who gives radio talks on the voice shows how the voice is the barometer of culture, and gives some practical advice upon the cultivation of one's speech." Book rev. digest

Two other good books on voice are "Self-expression in speech" by Elizabeth Avery and I. P. Coffin (1933 Appleton-Century $2) with instructions and selections for practice; and Kathleen Rich's "Art of speech" (1932 Methuen 3s 6d) a recommended English book

Edmund, Peggy, pseud., and Williams, Harold Workman, pseud.
(comps.) Toaster's handbook. 3d ed rev 1916 Wilson, H. W. $1.50; Holmes **808.5**

1 Wit and humor [14-11352]

"Contents arranged under subject headings. Material largely humorous, but contains some serious quotations to 'serve as literary ballast.'" Cleveland

Foster, William Trufant

Argumentation and debating. 2d rev ed 1932 Houghton $2 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 32-23432

A textbook for college students, first edition published in 1908, revised in 1917, now again thoroly revised. Its aim is "to present the essentials of Argumentation and Debating as simply as possible, following the order in which the difficulties arise in actual practice. The order is psychological rather than logical. The point of view is that of the student rather than that of the instructor." Preface

Essentials of exposition and argument. 1911 Houghton $1.60 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 2 Exposition (Rhetoric) 3 English language—Rhetoric 11-26001

Based on the author's "Argumentation and debating" but prepared expressly for the use of secondary schools. Contains specimen briefs, arguments and material for briefing, a summary of parliamentary rules of debaters, and fifty propositions

Hoffman, William G.

* Public speaking for business men. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $3; 18s **808.5**

1 Oratory 31-29296

First edition 1923. The book is enlarged by 83 pages including two new chapters: Some elements of style, and Conducting a meeting

"Primarily a college text but intended also for executives and business men. It illustrates the principles of public speaking with chapters on 'The right point of view,' 'Composing the speech,' 'Before the audience,' 'The psychology of public speaking,' etc., [and] one on common types of address. Clear and practical." Bkl.

Intercollegiate debates; a year book of col-

* lege debating; ed by E. R. Nichols. Noble $2.50 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating (10-765)

Annual. First published 1909

Argument and rebuttal, both affirmative and negative, together with bibliographies are given for a number of questions of current interest

Lahman, Carroll Pollock

Debate coaching. (Handbook ser.) 1930 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 31-628

"A manual for high school and college debate coaches, covering all aspects of the subject down to the final judging. Topics for debate, addresses of organizations issuing useful material, and other valuable matter is included in appendixes. A volume for which there is a sure welcome." Wis. bul.

Mears, Charles Willard

Public speaking for executives. 1931 Harper $3 **808.5**

1 Oratory 31-22788

"Excellent advice for the business man who is called on to speak before groups, and also for the man who introduces him, by the dean of the Cleveland School of Advertising and Sales." Pittsburgh

Mosher, Joseph Albert

Complete course in public speaking. 1924 Macmillan $2.25 **808.5**

1 Oratory 2 Voice 3 Gesture 4 Readers and speakers 24-31601

A combination of three earlier titles "Essentials of effective gesture," "Essentials of extempore speaking," and "The effective speaking voice." Divided into three distinct parts dealing respectively with the voice, gesture, and subject matter and construction. Practical and useful for students and others

Mosher, Marion Dix

(comp.) More toasts. 1922 Wilson, H. W. $1.50; Holmes **808.5**

1 Wit and humor 23-2685

"Not a revision of the 'Toaster's handbook' [by Edmund and Williams] but an entirely new work containing new jokes, stories and quotations arranged alphabetically under subject headings for the convenience of speakers." Wis. bul.

"The big toast-book" compiled by C. B. Case (1925 Shrewesbury pub. $1) is another useful collection of after-dinner stories suited to all occasions

Muller, Helen Marie

‡ (comp.) Still more toasts; jokes, stories and quotations. 1932 Wilson, H. W. $1.80; Holmes **808.5**

1 Wit and humor 32-30626

A third volume which supplements "Toaster's handbook" by Edmund and Workman, pseuds. and Mosher's "More toasts" also listed in this class. Jokes, stories and quotations are arranged alphabetically under subject

Owen, Mrs Ruth (Bryan)

Elements of public speaking. 1931 Liveright $2 **808.5**

1 Oratory 31-30757

"An informal little manual by the daughter of William J. Bryan, who has herself had wide experience as a public speaker. Class suggestions at the end of each chapter. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Owen's book is throughout sensible, practical, direct and to the point. She writes in a clear and simple style and the many illustrative incidents from the lives of famous orators and well-known public speakers which she introduces add much colorful personal interest." N.Y. Times

Parrish, Wayland Maxfield

Reading aloud. (Nelson's English ser.) 1932 Nelson $2.25 **808.5**

1 Reading 2 Elocution 3 Poetry—Study and teaching 4 Literature—Collections 32-15009

"Aims to show how the emotional and mental responses in ourselves, caused by reading, may be communicated to those to whom we are reading." Providence

Phelps, Edith May

(ed.) Debate index. (Reference shelf v8, no. 5) 1932 Wilson, H.W. 90c; Holmes **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 32-33820

"A revision and enlargement of the subject index to debate material, formerly included in the 'Debaters' manual' [listed below]. It has been brought down to date and published as an independent work. . . More than 500 entries have been added for new material. Entries to the older literature have been dropped when the material was out of print or the subjects covered lacked present day interest. Some out of print items have been retained where the material is still of some value and the books are to be found in the average library." Introduction

‡ (comp.) Debater's manual. (Handbook ser.) 6th and rev ed 1929 Wilson, H. W. $1.50; Holmes **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 29-27464

This edition "has been brought down to date by the revision of the present contents where it seemed advisable, and also by the addition of new material, especially on the subjects of Persuasion, Judging and New systems of debating. The appendices have been revised thoroly and much new material has been added." Explanatory note

Phelps, Edith M.—*Continued*

Part 1 contains articles describing steps thru which the debater must go in the preparation for a debate. Part 2 contains brief and valuable suggestions for organizing and managing a debating society and for drawing up its constitution. Various forms of inter-society organizations are described and model constitutions given. The appendix gives an up-to-date list of suitable subjects for debate, each accompanied by references to briefs, bibliographies, actual debates, collections of articles, etc. dealing with the question. This provides what is actually a subject index to debate literature, and there is also a selected bibliography on debate and public speaking

Ringwalt, Ralph Curtis

Brief drawing. 1923 Longmans $1.50 **808.5**

1 Briefs 2 Debates and debating 23-8457

"A textbook on argumentation which tells how to collect facts, how to reason about them logically and how to organize them systematically. It discusses 'Library research,' the 'Elements of argumentation' and 'How to draw briefs.'" Bkl.

"The book is not meant solely for law-students, but for all persons who may be called on to give written testimony on any given subject or to take part in discussions, public or private. It conduces to sound thinking, close reasoning and above all to a logical system of mental processes and can not help being useful to a very wide public." Boston Transcript

Robbins, Edwin Clyde

High school debate book. new and rev ed 1923 McClurg $1.50 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 23-7704

A practical handbook giving 18 briefs with bibliographies. Includes such subjects as Capital punishment, Government ownership, Permanent retention of the Philippines, Repeal of the 18th amendment, etc. Has an introductory chapter on the value of debate, briefing the question and preparing the speech

Sandford, William Phillips, and Yeager, Willard Hayes

Business and professional speaking. 1929 McGraw $3 **808.5**

1 Oratory 2 Business 29-4900

Formerly also published in 3 volumes paged continuously

The authors, formerly in charge of the public speaking courses at the University of Illinois, "have put into print the principles and suggestions which they have tested both by their own personal experience and in their own classes in Business and Professional Speaking. In addition they have drawn upon the experience of many men in industry, commerce, and the professions for a part of their illustrative material. The three parts of this work, Principles of Persuasive Speaking, Types of Business Talks, and The Personal Conference, are designed to meet the need for practical instruction in the speaking of everyday business life." Preface

Shurter, Edwin Du Bois, and Marsh, Charles Almer

Practical speech-making. 1929 Houghton $2, student's ed $1.60 **808.5**

1 Oratory 29-10209

"The method approved by this text-book is the extempore speech, delivered from a minimized outline of salient points of argument. As a text-book the style is lightened by anecdote, ample illustrative material, and encouraging humor." Boston Transcript

University debater's annual; ed by E. M. Phelps. Wilson, H. W. $2.25; Holmes * **808.5**

1 Debates and debating (16-1455)

Annual. First published for year 1914-15. Volumes 1-9, 1914-15 to 1922-23, are out of print, 1933

Each volume gives reports of leading intercollegiate debates of the year, each accompanied by a brief and bibliography

Winans, James Albert, and Utterback, William Emil

Argumentation. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.25 **808.5**

1 Debates and debating 30-14413

A textbook which attempts to give the fundamental principles in a practical way. Divided into two parts; Principles of argumentation, and Method in speech preparation. An appendix of over one hundred pages gives illustrative material

"First course in public speaking; with debating and oral reading" by J. A. Winans and H. H. Hudson (1931 Appleton-Century $1.40) devoted to public speaking, is a much more extended treatment than that given in the book by Winans and Utterback and is more elementary, being intended for senior high school students

Woolbert, Charles Henry

Fundamentals of speech. rev ed 1927 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **808.5**

1 Speech 2 Voice 3 Oratory 27-19557

First published 1920. This edition has been thoroly revised and new selections for practice added

"Good speaking is conceived of 'as a matter of the whole man,' embracing thought, words, voice and action. All of these factors are treated in their relation to every form of speaking: conversation, common reading, interpretation, impersonation, public speaking, dramatics and oratory. Psychological in foundation. . . [it is] a practical and interesting college text which would also prove helpful in individual study." Bkl.

Woolbert, Charles Henry, and Weaver, Andrew Thomas

Better speech; a textbook of speech training for secondary schools. rev and enl ed 1929 Harcourt $1.52 **808.5**

1 Speech 2 Voice 29-10545

First published 1922. This edition has been completely revised, adding 60 pages to the text, and has been reset in new type face in a new format

"Material is well arranged and forcefully presented, providing principles and exercises in articulation and pronunciation, usage, thinking, conversation, public speaking, reading, acting and contests. Helpful chapter outlines, questions and exercises, with chapters on acting, play directing and debating appended." Bkl.

808.6 Letter writing

Books on business and commercial correspondence will be found in class 651.7

Clark, Thomas Arkle

When you write a letter. 1921 Sanborn $1.12 **808.6**

1 Letter writing 21-15353

"Some suggestions as to why, when and how it should be done." Subtitle

"The charm of the informal talks about letter courtesy and letter forms should attract a wider range of readers to this book than is usual with

Clark, Thomas A.—*Continued*
rhetoric text discussion. 'Letter-writing,' 'Materials and form,' 'The friendly letter,' 'Formal notes,' 'The business letter' and 'Letters of courtesy' are described, showing the fundamental reasons underlying usage." Bkl.

Crowther, Mary Owens
Blue book of social and friendly correspondence. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1.95 **808.6**

1 Letter writing 2 Etiquet 31-34418

Based on her earlier work, "Book of letters" published in 1922. Here the emphasis is laid on the social letter; the material dealing with business correspondence has been reduced from 91 to 12 pages. Chapters on salutations and closing phrases, and one on Christmas cards are included. The rest of the book has been rearranged and enlarged

The author's "How to write letters" in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) is a reissue of "Book of letters" first published in 1922, by Doubleday, Page

Myers, Elizabeth
* The social letter. 1918 Coward-McCann $1.25 **808.6**

1 Letter writing 2 Etiquet 18-14202

A small but useful guide book to the etiquette and correct form of letters of invitation and acceptance, letters of condolence and congratulation, letters of thanks, and club correspondence. There is a chapter on the mode of address and a chart showing correct forms when addressing titular persons

808.8 Collections from several literatures

Books of quotations are given the number 808.8Q in this Catalog

Bridges, Robert Seymour
(ed.) Spirit of man. 1916 Longmans $2.50; 6s 6d **808.8**

1 English literature—Collections 2 French literature—Collections 3 Idealism in literature 16-6701

" 'An anthology in English and French from the philosophers and poets,' the choice based on the belief that 'the proper work of man's mind is to interpret the world according to his higher nature, and to conquer the material aspects of the world so as to bring them into subjection to the spirit' (Preface). It has been prepared specially to meet the spiritual needs of war-stricken England; but has great charm for the cultured American reader, not only in the quality and breadth of its selection but also in the close interrelation of the extracts. The most spiritual of all English anthologies not avowedly religious, and in literary merit ranks with the 'Golden treasury.' " Wis. bul.

Cumnock, Robert McLean
(ed.) Choice readings. new ed 1923 McClurg $1.75 **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers 2 Elocution 23-12228

"For public and private entertainments and for the use of schools, colleges and public readers, with elocutionary advice." Subtitle

The first edition came out in 1878, and the book has been widely used ever since. In the revised edition of 1923 the attempt is made to bring the book up to date by the inclusion of 60 pages of new material and the exclusion of an equal amount of old. The first 100 pages give advice on speaking and elocution, with exercises. The selections, arranged in large groups according to type, offer a wide variety. Index by authors

Cunliffe, John William, and Showerman, Grant
(eds.) Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature. 2v in 1 1925 Appleton-Century $5, 2v ea $3.50 **808.8**

1 Classical literature—Collections 2 Literature, Medieval—Collections 3 Literature, Modern—Collections 4 English literature—Collections 25-18501

A carefully selected anthology, giving readings, some of considerable length, from European writers from Homer to Croce. Volume one covers Greek and Latin authors; volume two, medieval and modern. The selections are introduced by sketches of the authors, and there are notes and indexes in each volume

"Altogether it would seem ungrateful not to regard these 1,156 pages of world masterpieces, given wholly or in part, as a treasure for anybody's shelves." Bookman

Another recommended collection of this type is "Readings in European literature" compiled by G. E. Se Boyar and R. F. Brosius (1928 Crofts $4.50) containing selections from Homer to Andreev

Farma, William Joseph
(ed.) Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation. 1930 Harper $2.50 **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers 30-29663

"The selections in this textbook are chosen for reading aloud rather than for memorizing. The readings represent a wide variety of literature, old and new. Three one-act plays for reading by groups, and several passages from modern dramas are included, as well as short stories, essays, sketches, and poems. Classified table of contents, but no index." Bkl.

Bibliography: p525-27

Frost, Lesley
(ed.) Come Christmas. 1929 Coward-McCann $2.50 **808.8**

1 Christmas 29-29947

A selection from the poetry, songs, and prose in English, French and Spanish concerning Christmas. The anthology contains also some brief miracle plays, and selections from the old plays of York, Wakefield and Coventry. Music is given for some of the carols. Illustrations are from 14th and 15th century woodcuts and engravings

"Miss Frost prints some old favorites but gives much more that is unfamiliar to the reader who has not browsed about in Christmas literature. There is much excellent reading here put in convenient and attractive form. She is to be commended for the early English carols she prints and for her very interesting selections from the French." Sat. rev. of lit.

A very popular older title which libraries which have it or can obtain it second hand will find useful is the "Book of Christmas, with an introduction by H. W. Mabie" (1909 Macmillan o.p. 1933)

Granger, Edith
‡ (ed.) Index to poetry and recitations. rev and enl ed 1918 McClurg $10 **808.8**

1 Poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 English poetry—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 3 Readers and speakers—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 28-3385

"Indexes 450 volumes, comprising standard and popular collections of poetry, recitations (both prose and verse), orations, drills, dialogs, selections from dramas, etc., by (1) titles; (2) authors; and (3) first lines. A very useful index, important in public, college and school libraries

"Appendices contain: (1) Suggested lists for Arbor day, Bird day, Christmas, Decoration day, Easter, Flag day, Fourth of July, Hallowe'en, Labor day, Lincoln's birthday, May day, New

Granger, Edith—*Continued*

Year's, Thanksgiving, Washington's birthday; (2) Charades, dialogs, drills, pantomimes, parodies, tableaux; (3) Noted persons about whom poems have been written; Temperance selections

"1st ed., pub. 1904, is still useful, as it indexed some collections not included in the new ed." Mudge

‡ (ed.) Supplement to Granger's index (1919-1928). 1929 McClurg $8 **808.8**

"Follows the general plan and arrangement of the original Granger's index and covers one hundred and twenty-six volumes of poetry and recitations. There are indexes of humorous and inspirational selections, of readings with music, of monologs, and of material for the months and for special days." Bkl.

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

Book of the epic. 1913 Lippincott $3, school ed $2.40; Harrap 10s 6d **808.8**

1 Epic poetry 13-25907

"Brief, simple outlines in story form of the world's great epics, including those of Asia and classical, medieval and modern Europe, with a chapter on the epic form in American literature. Contains sixteen illustrations from paintings and old prints." Cleveland

Libraries which have it or can obtain it second hand, will find a useful collection in Mrs K. M. Rabb's "National epics" (1896 McClurg o.p. 1933) which retells the epics of various lands in prose and verse with some historical comment

Houston, Percy Hazen, and Smith, Robert Metcalf

* (eds.) Types of world literature. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 30-14227

"Under the headings Epic and Romance, Tragedy, Comedy, The Lyric, The Tale, History, Biography, The Letter, Literary Criticism, Satire, Political Ideas, and Philosophical Discourse, are grouped generous selections from over a hundred and thirty writers from Homer to Croce. [They] . . . are excellently chosen, from both the historical and the critical point of view, and with the introductory essays, which are compact, accurate and well-balanced, they form an 'Outline' of literature worth ten popularizations. The general reader may make as good use of the book as the college classes for whom it is primarily intended." Bookman

Johnson, Gertrude Elizabeth

Dialects for oral interpretation; selections and discussion. 1922 Appleton-Century $1.75 **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers 22-16216

"A convenient collection of readings and recitations in Scotch, Negro, French, Irish and Scandinavian dialects, containing selections from Burns, Daly, Joel Chandler Harris, Dunbar and others; also four one-act plays in dialect and a discussion of dialect and the monologue." Bkl.

Bibliography: p281-303

* Modern literature for oral interpretation. rev ed 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50 **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers 30-30536

First published 1920. In this edition "the introductory chapters on the principles of interpretative speech have been expanded, and many selections, both classic and modern, have been added. Helpful bibliographies, a classified index of selections, and an author index add to the book's usefulness." Bkl.

Contains poetical selections, monologs, prose selections, speeches and scenes from classic literature, and one-act plays

Kenyon, Doris Margaret

Doris Kenyon's monologues. 1929 Penn $1.50 **808.8**

1 Monologues 29-19634

"Fifteen monologs, some of them humorous and others dramatic, which Miss Kenyon has used successfully. The material will serve for amateur performances or for instruction in expression." Bkl.

Lewis, Dominic Bevan Wyndham, and Heseltine, George C.

* (comps.) Christmas book. 1928 Dutton $3 **808.8**

1 Christmas 28-26852

Available in England in a cheaper edition (Dent 3s 6d)

"This anthology for moderns omits the ingredients commonly found in Christmas mixtures. . . and serves up, instead, entirely fresh materials ranging from the Saturnalia of Martial to Chesterton and Hilaire Belloc, including a rich selection of medievals and such festal things as recipes for lordly dishes, from the Arundel collection." Book rev. digest

"The beauty of the book is enhanced by decorations by A. C. Harradine, the most interesting of which is the frontispiece. Mr Harradine has also reproduced the music of the various carols found throughout the volume, which is a unique addition to the list of Christmas books." Boston Transcript

Painton, Mrs Edith F. A. U. (Palmer)

Commencement manual. 1915 Denison $2 **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers 15-22267

"A 'vade mecum' for intending graduates without ideas, meeting all kinds of demands, from salutatories and valedictories to class colors, flowers, yell, drill, song and motto. The chapters on class programs are perhaps the most helpful. The grade graduating exercises are considered fully as much as the high school." Wis. bul.

More material on graduation exercises will be found in E. E. Preston's "Popular commencement book" (1931 Denison $2) which contains models for valedictories, etc.

Phelps, William Lyon

What I like (in prose). 1933 Scribner $2.75 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 33-31627

"Contains excerpts ranging from Homer to Ring Lardner, from the 'Funeral Oration' of Pericles to Stephen Leacock's 'My Financial Career.' In an introduction, Prof. Phelps staves off criticism of his subject matter by declaring candidly that his selections are in the book solely because he chose to place them there. Before each selection he has written a brief explanation of why he likes it. . . While the reader may be tempted to dissent at times from opinions expressed in the forewords, Prof Phelps proves an admirable guide and for pure entertainment the book may be warmly commended." Springfield

Pritchard, Francis Henry

(ed.) From Confucius to Mencken. 1929 Harper $5 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 2 Essays 3 English literature—Collections 29-9780

Also published in a textbook edition with title: "World's best essays" (1929 Harper $3.75) and in England with title: "Great essays of all nations" (1929 Harrap 8s 6d)

"Over two hundred essays from all periods and countries, selected to show the development of the essay form. In the selection and translation of foreign essays the editor has been assisted by experts. There are brief notes on the essayists, and on the essays of each nationality." Cleveland

Silk, Agnes K., and Fanning, Clara Elizabeth
(comps.) Index to dramatic readings. (Useful reference ser.) 1925 Faxon $5; Grafton & co. **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 25-26173

"An index to all of the readings in twenty-five selected volumes published since 1915. With the aim of making the contents of these volumes available in as many ways as possible each reading has been indexed by author, by title, by as many subjects as possible and by type, with an index to first lines and refrains. A very valuable aid, useful in meeting the constant demand for readings and recitations." Wis. bul.

Smith, William Palmer
(ed.) Prose and verse for speaking and reading. 1930 Harcourt $1.60 **808.8**

1 Readers and speakers 30-11059

"These selections for reading aloud or reciting will be useful to teachers and students of public speaking. The author has tried to make his collection fresh and unhackneyed, and claims that nearly ninety per cent of the material has not appeared in other collections." Bkl.

Supplementary suggestions: p [473-53

Warner library; editors: J. W. Cunliffe, * and A. H. Thorndike. 30v 1917 U.S. pub. assoc. ca $3.20, set $96 **808.8**

1 Literature—Collections 17-28177

Earlier editions published under title: Library of the world's best literature, edited by C. D. Warner

A very useful collection, representing the literature of all countries. Arranged by authors, with supplementary volumes giving synopses and courses of reading. Under each author includes biography, criticism and selections

"The Columbia university course in literature" (18v 1928 Columbia univ. press $78) is "based upon the Warner library . . . utilizing considerable material from that work but with an entirely different arrangement and with the addition of new selections and notices." Mudge

Wilstach, Frank Jenners
Dictionary of similes. new ed rev and enl 1924 Little $4 **808.8**

1 Simile 24-28476

This edition adds 2300 new similes in a separate alphabet. New index, however, includes both the old and new matter

"A varied collection . . . drawn from English and other literatures, and arranged alphabetically under subject, with author index. Authors as modern as O. Henry and Irvin Cobb, and as standard as Shakespeare, Goethe, and the Bible are well represented. . . Will furnish interest for odd moments as well as inspired ideas when these are not forthcoming." Bkl.

808.8Q Quotations

In the Decimal classification there is no separate number for books of quotations, and they may be put with other books in 808.8. For libraries where it is a convenience to have them separate, it is suggested that Q be added to the class number

Two older collections, well-indexed, now, 1933, out of print but still found useful are:
Allibone, S. A. Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Lippincott
Allibone, S. A. Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Lippincott

Bartlett, John
* (comp.) Familiar quotations. 10th ed rev and enl by N. H. Dole 1914 Little $5; Macmillan 20s **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 14-20753

Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1934

"A collection of passages, phrases, and proverbs traced to their sources in ancient and modern literature." Subtitle

"A standard collection, comprehensive, well selected. Arranged by authors chronologically, with exact references; very full index. One of the best books of quotations." Mudge

Benham, William Gurney
(comp.) Cassell's classified quotations. 1921 Cassell 10s 6d **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 21-10014

Formerly carried by Crowell with the title: Dictionary of classified quotations

"From authors of all nations and periods, grouped under subject-headings, with full index of cross-references and annotated list of authors." Subtitle

(comp.) Putnam's complete book of quotations, proverbs, and household words. 1926 Putnam $6 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 30-22057

Published in England with the title "Benham's book of quotations" (1924 Ward, Lock 15s)

"A collection of quotations from British and American authors, with many thousands of proverbs, familiar phrases and sayings, from all sources, including Hebrew, Arabic, Greek, Latin, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and other languages." Subtitle

A comprehensive and useful collection of over 45,000 selections, arranged by author with subject index. Gives exact references

Hoyt, Jehiel Keeler
‡ New cyclopedia of practical quotations. completely rev and greatly enl by K. L. Roberts 1922 Funk $7.50, buck $8.50 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 23-818

First published 1882. Contains quotations "drawn from speech and literature of all nations, ancient and modern, classic and popular, in English and foreign text." In three main divisions: (1) Quotations arranged alphabetically by general subjects; (2) Index of quoted authors with brief biographical data; (3) Concordance of quotations

"A very comprehensive collection, the most useful of the subject lists. Quotations are given with exact references, and the indexes are excellent." Mudge

Jones, Hugh Percy
(ed.) Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. 1929 Standard book company $4.50; Grant, J. 6s 6d **808.8Q**

1 Quotations [A10-1054]

Contains "14,000 idioms, proverbs, maxims, mottoes, technical words and terms, and press allusions from the works of the great writers in Latin, Greek, French, German, Portuguese, Italian, Spanish, alphabetically arranged, with English translations and equivalents." Subtitle

Walsh, William Shepard
(comp.) International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations. new ed 1931 Winston $2.50 **808.8Q**

1 Quotations 31-9517

"From the literature of the world, ancient and modern, classic and popular, including quotations from the writings and speeches of recent

Walsh, William S.—*Continued*
American and foreign poets, novelists, dramatists, statesmen, philosophers and eminent personages." Subtitle
First edition 1908. Additional quotations which have been inserted, for the most part from modern sources, enlarge the volume by about 30 pages. The quotations are arranged alphabetically by topic with complete indexes

808.81 Poetry—Collections

In the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification the numbers 808.81-.87 have been used for collections of poetry, drama, etc. from several literatures. Libraries which have used the numbers 808.1-.7 may prefer to continue to do so. Collections covering English and American only will be found in 821.08, those covering American only in 811.08

Borrow, George Henry
(tr.) Ballads of all nations; a selection ed by R. B. Johnson. 1928 Rivers o.p. 1933 **808.81**
1 Ballads 2 English poetry—Collections 28-11350

"A selection made from Professor Herbert Wright's texts, transcribed from the original manuscripts or prepared by collating the manuscripts with printed versions. An exhaustive examination of sources used has been made so that the selections can now be grouped under the languages of their origin. They form a fine collection of the primitive, fighting, adventure, and story ballads of many nations." Bkl.

Another good collection unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Folk ballads of southern Europe" translated and compiled by Sophie Jewett (1913 Putnam)

Carnegie library school association
‡ (comp.) Our holidays in poetry, comp. by M. P. Harrington, and a committee of the Association. 1929 Wilson, H. W. $2.25; Holmes **808.81**
1 Holidays—Poetry 2 Washington, George—Poetry 3 Lincoln, Abraham—Poetry 4 Schools—Exercises and recreations 5 English poetry—Collections 6 American poetry—Collections [29-26163]

A compilation of the eight pamphlets issued over a period of years, now published together in one well-bound volume. Includes poetry on Lincoln and Washington, and on Easter, Arbor day, Mother's day, Memorial day, Thanksgiving, and Christmas. The pamphlets are still to be obtained separately at 60c each
"Exceptionally easy of consultation by children is this compilation of holiday poems and verse. . . Includes a good proportion of genuine poetry with excellent representation of contemporary poets." A. C. Moore in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Clarke, Frances E.
(ed.) Poetry's plea for animals. 1927 Lothrop $3 **808.81**
1 Animals in literature 27-8139

"An anthology of justice and mercy for our kindred in fur and feathers." Subtitle
"Brings together an interesting collection and will be a useful source to turn to in answer to specific requests. Introduction by Edwin Markham. Indexes to authors, titles and first lines." Wis. bul.

Another anthology of poetry about animals which would be useful in libraries is the "Animal lover's knapsack" edited by E. O. Grover (1929 Crowell $2.50)

Doud, Margery, and Parsley, Cleo M.
* (comps.) Father, an anthology of verse. 1931 Dutton $2.50 **808.81**
1 Fathers 31-28229

A collection of prose and verse suitable for Father's day celebrations, compiled by two members of the readers advisory service of the St Louis public library

Goldmark, Pauline Dorothea, and Hopkins, Mary
(comps.) Gypsy trail: an anthology for campers. 2v 1914-1930 Doubleday, Doran ea $2.50 **808.81**
1 Poetry—Collections 2 Nature in poetry (14-19178)

"The verses selected are of the kind that read well out of doors, and there is a sufficient variety for the satisfaction of many tastes. . . [The emphasis in the second volume] is on the twentieth century poets. French, German, Spanish and Italian poetry and also some translations from the Chinese are represented." Book rev. digest

Gordon, Margery, and King, Marie Burnadette
* (comps.) Magic world. 1930 Appleton-Century $2, students' ed $1.20 **808.81**
1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 30-11163

"Arranged to stimulate boys and girls of junior high school age to enjoyment and appreciation, this anthology stresses the essentials of poetry—imagery, beauty of diction, and music. The last third of the book contains lessons, based on each poem, which are for the use of teachers." Cleveland

Hill, Mrs Caroline (Miles)
* (ed.) World's great religious poetry. 1923 Macmillan $2 **808.81**
1 Religious poetry 23-26236

"A collection of religious poems, ancient and modern, representing the world's great religions, pagan as well as Christian and also the present day social applications of Christianity. 'Arranged in twelve divisions, under the twelve religious concepts.' Has an introduction on The religious spirit in the world's poetry. Indexes to titles, authors and first lines." Wis. bul.
"It is the sort of volume that may be dipped into again and again with the assurance that new and unexpected beauties will continually reveal themselves. The volume exhibits the wide scope of religious poetry and the high peaks of excellency to which it rises." Outlook

Another good collection of religious poetry is "O world invisible" compiled by E. J. Thompson (1932 Dutton $2.50; Benn 6s) a small and choice collection containing some good material not easily found elsewhere

Lawson, James Gilchrist
(comp.) Best loved religious poems. 1933 Revell $1.75 **808.81**
1 Religious poetry 33-29694

A collection of little known religious poems, arranged by subject
"The compiler and publishers of this volume have tried to include in this collection all of the most popular Christian religious poems. . . The poems herein were selected not because of literary merit from a critical standpoint, but because of their popularity and heart appeal. Most of them are of a deeply devotional character." Introduction

Oxford book of carols, by Percy Dearmer, * R. V. Williams, and Martin Shaw. 1928 Oxford $2; 4s 6d **808.81**
1 Carols 28-24870

This is the "complete words edition." Also obtainable in an edition with music at $2.50 and in a miniature edition giving words only without notes at 65c
"A collection of quaint old Christmas carols of all nations, many of them beautiful in their simplicity and naiveté. The preface tells something of the history, arrangement and music of the carols and there are copious notes on the text." Providence

Oxford book of carols—*Continued*

"A book of Christmas verse" compiled by H. C. Beeching (2d ed rev 1926 Oxford $2.50; 6s) is recommended as a delightful collection ranging from old Latin hymns to Chesterton and Thomas Hardy

Raskin, Philip M.

(ed.) Anthology of modern Jewish poetry. 1927 Behrman's Jewish bk. house $1.50 **808.81**

1 Jewish poetry 27-13102

"Poems by Jewish authors, written in English or translated into English from the Yiddish, Hebrew, German, and Russian." Pittsburgh

"The standard book of Jewish verse" compiled by Joseph Friedlander (1917 Dodd) now, 1933, unfortunately out of print, covers a wider field, containing poems by older poets as well as poems by Gentile writers on Hebrew themes or historical events

Ross, David

(comp.) Poet's gold; an anthology of poems to be read aloud. 1933 Macaulay $2 **808.81**

1 Poetry—Collections 33-33291

"A compilation brought about by many requests from radio listeners for copies of unfamiliar lines to which David Ross had introduced them, or of old favorites made still more enjoyable when recited in his melodious voice." Cincinnati

Shipman, Dorothy Middlebrook

(comp.) Stardust & holly. 1932 Macmillan $1.75 **808.81**

1 Christmas poetry 32-28093

"This attractive little anthology brings together Christmas poems and songs of many countries and centuries, old English carols, translations of French and Spanish carols, legends, children's poems and poems of our own time, grouped by subject under such headings as, The nativity, The Christmas feast and The Christ Child and Kriss Kringle. Contains author, title and first line indexes." Wis. bul.

"The editor's tastes are good and her range of vision entirely catholic in its changing moods. The indexes of author, titles and first lines make the volume triply effective as a usable handbook on the subject of Christmas." Boston Transcript

Smith, Elva Sophronia

(comp.) Book of lullabies. 1925 Lothrop $2.50 **808.81**

1 Lullabies 25-17899

"Noteworthy collection of more than 400 cradle songs, gathered from many sources, and arranged in groups under such headings as Fairies and enchantments, Nature lullabies, and Christmas lullabies. Attractive for reading and excellent for reference, with author, title, first line, and 'lines from refrains' indexes." N.Y. state lib.

Van Doren, Mark

* (ed.) Anthology of world poetry. 1928 Reynal $5; Cassell 10s 6d **808.81**

1 Poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 29-26038

"A selection of the best poetry of four continents from 3500 B. C. to the present, including only great poetry which has been worthily rendered in English. While long narrative poems such as Homer's have been excluded, and the selection of English and American poetry is 'the least distinctive part of the book,' the volume as a whole is a valuable asset to any library." N.Y. libraries

Walsh, Thomas

(ed.) Catholic anthology. rev ed with additional poems selected by G. N. Shuster. 1932 Macmillan $2.50 **808.81**

1 Catholic literature 2 Poetry—Collections 32-23868

First edition 1927. The 1932 edition adds 29 pages of additional recent poems by Catholic and non-Catholic poets

"Gathered from every Christian age and country, this collection includes poems of both Catholic and non-Catholic writers who have felt the influence of Catholic culture or whose work carries Catholic teachings and ideals." Chicago

"He has built up, with the help of wide knowledge, long experience and discriminating taste a selection that is nobly representative of the heritage of our Catholic poetry. . . One can scarcely overpraise Thomas Walsh for the devoted and discerning labor which has given us a book Catholic readers will find indispensable either for reference or for refreshment." Catholic world

808.82 Drama

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Drury, Francis Keese Wynkoop

Viewpoints in modern drama. (Viewpoint ser.) 1925 A.L.A. pa 85c

1 Drama—Bibl. 25-26321

A list of plays arranged according to their essential interest and with interesting annotations. Books on the modern drama: p87-110

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck

* (comp.) Index to plays, 1800-1926. 1927 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes

1 Drama—Bibl. 27-27608

"An index to nineteenth and twentieth century plays and collections of plays that have been most in demand. The list, which includes some translations, comprises 7,872 plays by 2,203 authors, and is arranged in an author index, and a subject and title index. Miss Firkins, the compiler, is reference librarian at the University of Minnesota." Book rev. digest

Koch, Frederick Henry, and Strobach, Nettina

(comps.) Plays for schools and little theatres. (Univ. of North Carolina. Extension bul. v9 no 8) 1930 Univ. of N.C. press pa 50c

1 College and school drama—Bibl. 2 Children's plays—Bibl. 3 Amateur theatricals—Bibl. 4 Drama—Bibl. 30-21603

List of plays selected for amateur performance, issued by the Bureau of community drama. Includes full length plays, short plays, plays for children, and bibliography of books on production

Logasa, Hannah, and Ver Nooy, Winifred

* (comps.) Index to one-act plays. (Useful reference ser) 1924 Faxon $6

1 Drama—Bibl. 24-21477

"Contains over 5000 titles of one-act plays written in English or translated into English from a foreign language, published since 1900." Preface

"The work has been done exhaustively, in a scholarly manner, and with the needs of the class-room constantly in mind." School rev.

* (comps.) Supplement, 1924-31. (Useful reference ser) 1932 Faxon $6

"Over 500 collections have been analyzed for this supplement, plays published separately and in periodicals bringing the number of titles up to over 7000. The form followed is that of the original Index, the two together constituting the best reference source we have to one-act plays." Wis. bul.

Shay, Frank

(comp.) Guide to longer plays. 1925 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s

1 Drama—Bibl. 25-15067

"A list of fifteen hundred plays for little theatres, professional and stock companies, art theatres, schools, amateurs and readers." Subtitle

"An index to longer plays, arranged first by authors, then by anthologies and series, then by title. Useful as a finding list. No evaluation." Wis. bul.

(comp.) One thousand and one plays for the little theatre. 1923 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s

1 Drama—Bibl. 2 Theater—Bibl. 3 Theater—Little theater movement 24-3088

Enlarged edition of the author's "Plays and books of the little theatre," published 1919

"The most complete list until Faxon's Index appeared. Plays are listed by collections and series, and by authors, giving in most cases: title, type, number of characters, publisher. A brief list of books about the Little Theater is also added. Supersedes his previous lists, as in his 'Fifty contemporary one-act plays.'" Viewpoints in modern drama

Tucker, Samuel Marion

(comp.) Plays for amateurs; a selected list. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c; Holmes

1 Drama—Bibl. 27-3709

First edition 1921, enlarged in 1923, and again for this edition

Prepared by the Little theatre department of the New York drama league. Lists one-act plays, for men, for women, for mixed casts, and long plays, with notes on each. Information given includes digest of the theme, estimate of acting difficulty, actors and setting required, royalties, price and location if in a collection. Plays suitable for high school are starred

Collections

Collections which contain plays by English and American authors only will be found in 822.08, those having plays by American authors only in 812.08

Small libraries will probably wish to buy collections instead of individual plays, and for this reason a greater proportion of titles in this class is starred for first purchase by such libraries

Best plays of 1909-1919 and the Year book
‡ of the drama in America, ed by Burns Mantle and G. P. Sherwood. 1933 Dodd $3.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 33-13354

"A volume similar in design to the annual collection of Best plays which has been appearing since 1919. For each of ten plays chosen as representative of the period covered, 1909-1919, the volume gives full abstracts with long excerpts, statistics of performances, account of its history and influence, actors, etc." Book rev. digest

Contents: Easiest way, by E. Walter; Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh, by H. J. Smith; Disraeli, by L. N. Parker; Romance, by E. Sheldon; Seven keys to Baldpate, by G. M. Cohan; On trial, by E. Rice; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Good gracious Annabelle, by C. Kummer; Why marry? by J. L. Williams; John Ferguson, by St.J. Ervine. The last third of the book is devoted to a list of plays produced in New York from June 15, 1909 to June 15, 1919. Index.

Best plays of 1919/20-1932/33 and the Year
‡ book of the drama in America, ed by Burns Mantle. 14v 1920-30 Dodd ea $3; Bird ea 15s **808.82**

1 Drama 2 Drama—Collections 3 Theater—Yearbooks (20-21432)

For the benefit of libraries having full sets all are listed here and analyzed in the index, but new libraries will buy back volumes only as the demand justifies

A set giving, not complete plays, but full abstracts, with long excerpts from the texts, and miscellaneous information on current dramatic history. Recommended to small libraries as useful in supplying the demand, frequently temporary, for the current "talked-about" plays

Clark, Barrett Harper

(ed.) World drama; an anthology. 2v 1933 Appleton-Century ea $5 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 33-3098

Contents: v1 Ancient Greece, Rome, India, China, Japan, Medieval Europe, and England; v2 Italy, Spain, France, Germany, Denmark, Russia, and Norway

"Contains forty-six plays offering 'a panoramic view of the dramatic achievement of the world from the earliest epoch of which any record exists to the beginning of the contemporary drama—which means the first of the modern plays of Ibsen.' Some of the plays have hitherto been unavailable in English. . . No American dramas are included and Shakespeare has been omitted as being easily accessible." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Clark's point of view is that of the popular theater through the ages, the theater that is concerned with peasants and mechanics as well as with kings and great men, a theater that is not exclusively the province of literary men." Christian science monitor

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists. 1915 Houghton $5, student's ed $3.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 15-5813

"An excellent selection. . . The appendix material is valuable for any library having much demand for material on the drama, including notes on the production of the plays, a reading list, a working book list and an index of characters." Wis. bul.

Contents: Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Michael and his lost angel, by H. A. Jones; Strife, by J. Galsworthy; Madras house, by Granville Barker; Hour-glass, by W. B. Yeats; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Rising of the moon, by Lady Gregory; Truth, by C. Fitch; Great divide, by W. V. Moody; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; Scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; Weavers, by G. Hauptmann; Vale of content, by H. Sudermann; Red robe, by E. Brieux; Know thyself, by P. Hervieu; Pélléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Beyond human power, by B. Björnson; Father, by A. Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists, second series. 1921 Houghton $5, student's ed $3.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 21-7435

Contents: Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Our betters, by W. S. Maugham; Abraham Lincoln, by J. Drinkwater; Mixed marriage, by St. J. G. Ervine; King Argimenes and the unknown warrior, by Lord Dunsany; Easiest way, by E. Walter; Piper, by J. P. Peabody; Yellow jacket, by G. C. Hazelton and Benrimo; Loving wife, by G. de Porto-Riche; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Pasteur, by S. Guitry; "Moral" by L. Thoma; Living hours, by A. Schnitzler; Concert, by H. Bahr; Gioconda, by G. d'Annunzio; Bonds of interest, by J. Benavente; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Tragedy of love, by G. Heiberg

Dickinson, Thomas H.—*Continued*

‡ (ed.) Chief contemporary dramatists, third series. 1930 Houghton $5, student's ed $3.75 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 30-13765

Contents: Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Dover road, by A. A. Milne; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Such is life, by F. Wedekind; From morn to midnight, by G. Kaiser; Electra, by H. von Hofmannsthal; Steamship Tenacity, by C. Vildrac; Time is a dream, by H. R. Lenormand; Naked, by L. Pirandello; Love of the three kings, by S. Benelli; Malvaloca, by S. and J. Álvarez Quintero; Lily among thorns, by G. and M. Martínez Sierra; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; Theatre of the soul, by N. N. Yevreinov; Liliom, by F. Molnar; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Dybbuk, by S. Ansky; Eyvind of the hills, by J. Sigurjónsson

Bibliography: p677-86

Lewis, Benjamin Roland

(ed.) Contemporary one-act plays. 1922 Scribner $2, school ed $1.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 22-12773

A good collection for the student or teacher. Contains an introductory study of the one-act play and bibliographies

Contents: Twelve-pound look, by Sir J. M. Barrie; Tradition, by G. Middleton; Exchange, by A. Thurston; Sam Average, by P. Mackaye; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; Gazing globe, by E. Pillot; Boor, by A. Tchekhov; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Manikin and Minikin, by A. Kreymborg; White dresses, by P. Green; Moonshine, by A. Hopkins; Modesty, by P. Hervieu; Deacon's hat, by J. Marks; Where but in America, by O. M. Wolff; A dollar, by D. Pinski; Diabolical circle, by B. Bornstead; Faraway princess, by H. Sudermann; Stronger, by A. Strindberg

Matthews, Brander

* (ed.) Chief European dramatists. 1916 Houghton $4 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 16-11170

"Useful collection of translations. . . Serves by its representative selection as a guide to the development of the drama. Brief biographies, critical notes and suggestive bibliographies." N.Y. state lib.

Contents: Agamemnon, by Aeschylus; Oedipus the king, by Sophocles; Medea, by Euripides; Frogs, by Aristophanes; Captives, by Plautus; Phormio, by Terence; Star of Seville, by Lope de Vega; Life is a dream, by Calderon; Cid, by Corneille; Tartuffe, by Molière; Phædra, by Racine; Barber of Seville, by Beaumarchais; Hernani, by V. Hugo; Son-in-law of M. Poirier, by Augier and Sandeau; Outer edge of society, by A. Dumas fils; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Minna von Barnhelm, by Lessing; Goetz von Berlichingen, by Goethe; William Tell, by Schiller; Rasmus Montanus, by Holberg; Doll's house, by H. Ibsen

Moses, Montrose Jonas

* (ed.) Dramas of modernism and their forerunners. 1931 Little $3.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 31-5546

"For his anthology of modern plays, the best yet published, Mr. Moses has selected dramas, which taken as a group, create a surprisingly unified impression. The volume is certainly of value to anyone interested in modern dramatic literature whether as casual reader or a student. For the latter Mr. Moses has appended a complete bibliography of short individual biographies of the authors represented." Theatre arts monthly

Contents: Cherry orchard, by A. Chekhov; Night's lodging (The lower depths), by M. Gorky; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; From morn to midnight, by G. Kaiser; Machine-wreckers, by E. Toller; Dream doctor, by H. R. Lenormand; Right you are! (If you think so), by L. Pirandello; Adam the creator, by K. and J. Čapek; Liliom, by F. Molnar; There are crimes and crimes, by A. Strindberg; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Truth about Blayds, by A. A. Milne; Wings over Europe, by R. Nichols and M. Browne; Craig's wife, by G. Kelly; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Desire under the elms, by E. O'Neill

* (ed.) Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional. 1924 Little $4.50 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 24-7835

Contents: Wild duck, by H. Ibsen; Lonely way, by A. Schnitzler; Fires of St John, by H. Sudermann; Sunken bell, by G. Hauptmann; Sea-gull, by A. Tchekhov; Life of man, by L. Andreyeff; Daughter of Jorio, by G. D'Annunzio; Like falling leaves, by G. Giacosa; World and his wife, by C. F. Nirdlinger; Bonds of interest, by J. Benavente; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Vultures, by H. Becque; Lovers, by M. Donnay; Monna Vanna, by M. Maeterlinck; Dawn, by E. Verhaeren

Bibliography: p667-88

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by continental authors. 1922 Little $3 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 22-22716

"Of more interest to students of the drama than to those looking for acting plays, although more ambitious amateurs might try out some of them. Valuable bibliographies." Wis. bul.

Contents: Countess Mizzie, by A. Schnitzler; Death and the fool, by H. Von Hofmannsthal; Blind, by M. Maeterlinck; Birthday party, by H. Bergstrom; Woman who was acquitted, by A. de Lorde; Five little dramas: Along the quays, For ever and ever, Where shall we go?, The afternoon walk, Not at home, by H. Lavedan; Françoise' luck, by G. de Porto-Riche; Morituri: Teias, by H. Sudermann; Court singer, by F. Wedekind; Sacred ground, by G. Giacosa; Incident, by L. Andreyev; Merry death, by N. Evréinov; By their words ye shall know them, by S. and J. Álvarez Quintero; Lover, by G. Martínez Sierra; Simoom, by J. A. Strindberg

Shay, Frank

(ed.) Appleton book of Christmas plays. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **808.82**

1 Christmas plays 29-24491

Suitable for amateur production

Contents: Dust of the road, by K. S. Goodman; Littlest shepherd, by F. Ryerson and C. Clements; Christmas eve, by S. O'Brien; Christmas tale, by H. Harper; Modern viking, by F. Sterling; Boy on the meadow, by E. Van der Veer; Exile, by A. Doyle; Enchanted Christmas tree, by P. Wilde; Duquesne Christmas mystery, by T. W. Stevens; Christmas carol, by C. Dickens; Seven gifts, by S. Walker

* (ed.) Fifty contemporary one-act plays. 1920 Appleton-Century $5 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 21-611

This volume is edited jointly by Frank Shay and Pierre Loving

"Twenty-two American plays, twenty-five from European countries, one from India, and two from the Yiddish. Many are suited to ambitious amateurs. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

"A source of pleasure for the reader, but a true life-saver for the amateur dramatic club or the little theatre." Weekly review

(ed.) Fifty more contemporary one-act plays. 1928 Appleton-Century $5 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 28-3719

"In general the selection is of notable excellence, while a few rise into real distinction. Every variety of dramatic mood is here, comedy, tragedy, satire, farce, and every dramatic form, even the marionette . . . and inasmuch as the majority of the plays have been thoroughly tested by production, many of them already having achieved success, the breadth of choice offers not hazard, but opportunity." Sat. rev. of lit.

Shay, Frank—*Continued*

* (ed.) Treasury of plays for men. 1923 Little $3 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 23-15078

For men characters only. Contains biographical sketches and bibliographies

Contents: Four who were blind, by C. C. Clements; Devil's gold, by S. J. Curry; Blood o' kings, by J. Dransfield; It isn't done, by C. Glick; Outclassed, by C. Glick; Hand of Siva, by K. S. Goodman and B. Hecht; Action!, by H. Hudson; Alchemist, by B. L. Kenyon; Silent waiter, by A. Kreymborg; Vote the new moon, by A. Kreymborg; Stick-up, by P. Loving; Accomplice, by A. Marshall; Judgment of Indra, by D. G. Mukerji; Beggar and the king, by W. Parkhurst; Just two men, by E. Pillot; Freedom, by J. Reed; Release, by E. H. Smith; Rusty door, by H. F. Smith; Gold circle, by T. W. Stevens; Three wishes, by T. W. Stevens; In front of Potter's, by F. G. Tompkins

* (ed.) Treasury of plays for women. 1922 Little $3 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 22-18799

Suitable for production by all-women casts, the few male parts being easily taken by women. Contains biographical material and bibliographies

Contents: Siege, by C. C. Clements; Columbine, by C. C. Clements; Lost Pleiad, by J. Dransfield; China pig, by E. Emig; Patroness, by A. Gerstenberg; Ever young, by A. Gerstenberg; For distinguished service, by F. C. Knox; Rocking chairs, by A. Kreymborg; Manikin and Minikin, by A. Kreymborg; Death of Tintagiles, by M. Maeterlinck; Conflict, by C. V. McCauley; Lamp and the bell, by E. St V. Millay; Rehearsal, by C. Morley; Before breakfast, E. G. O'Neill; My lady dreams, by E. Pillot; Blackberryin', by H. F. Smith; Stronger woman, by A. Strindberg; Motherly love, by A. Strindberg

(ed.) Twenty-five short plays, international. 1925 Appleton-Century $4 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 25-4062

"The book is entertaining reading and will be useful to the director in search of unusual material." Theatre arts monthly

Contents: Accomplice, by A. Marshall; Festival of Bacchus, by A. Schnitzler; Interior, by M. Maeterlinck; Chintamani, by G. C. Ghose; Witness, by J. Vrchlicky, [pseud.]; Pyentsa, tr. by J. Smith from Burmese, adapted by Frank Shay; Brothers in arms, by M. Denison; Thrice promised bride, by Cheng-Chin Hsiung; When love dies, by J. A. Ramos; Eyes that cannot see, by A. Gnudtzmann; Pan in Pimlico, by H. Simpson; Pierre Patelin, adapted by M. Jagen-

Clements; Sentence of death, by T. Farias de Issasi; In confidence, by A. Prydz; On the highway, by A. Chekhov; Street singer, by J. Echegaray; Poverty, by H. Alin; Disenchanted, by Izzet-Melyh; Joe, by J. Dransfield; Shunamite, by Yehoash, [pseud.]

Thomas, Charles Swain

(ed.) Atlantic book of junior plays. (Atlantic classics) 1924 Little $1.90 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 24-8390

"A collection . . . selected on the basis of literary merit, intended for reading by students below the high school age. An excellent means of introduction to the drama as the selection is discriminating and representative of many types of plays." Bkl.

Contents: What men live by, from the story by Tolstoi, adapted by V. Church; Kinfolk of Robin Hood, by P. Mackaye; Nerves, by J. Farrar; Violin-maker of Cremona, by F. Coppée; Dyspeptic ogre, by P. Wilde; Fifteenth candle, by R. L. Field; Bellman of Mons, by D. R. Goggins; Marriage proposal, by A. Tchekoff; Jephthah's daughter, by E. E. Levinger; A minuet, by L. N. Parker; Play of Saint George, by J. M. C. Crum; Birthday of the Infanta, from the story of O. Wilde, adapted by S. Walker; Christmas guest, by C. D. Mackay

Bibliographies: p315-20

Tucker, Samuel Marion

(ed.) Modern continental plays. (Plays and playwrights ser.) 1929 Harper $5 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 29-22702

Contains brief biographical notes for each author, a list of his plays, and a bibliography: p815-36

Contents: He who gets slapped, by L. Andreyev; La malquerida, by J. Benavente; Beyond our power, by B. Björnson; Phantasms, by R. Bracco; False gods, by E. Brieux; R. U. R., by K. Capek; Tidings brought to Mary, by P. Claudel; Francesca da Rimini, by G. D'Annunzio; Electra, by B. Pérez Galdós; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; The rats, by G. Hauptmann; The coral, by G. Kaiser; Gas, by G. Kaiser; Pelléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Comrades, by A. Strindberg; Cherry orchard, by A. Tchekhov; S. S. Tenacity, by C. Vildrac; Such is life, by F. Wedekind

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, and Pressey, William Benfield

(eds.) Contemporary drama: European plays. 4v 1932 Scribner ea $1.25 **808.82**

1 Drama—Collections 31-13705

A series of convenient volumes each of which contains five or six plays and a bibliography and biographical sketch of each dramatist. "American plays" in the same series will be found in class 812.08, and "English and Irish plays" in class 822.08

Contents: v 1 Doll's house, by H. Ibsen; Vultures, by H. Becque; Fossils, by F. de Curel; Beaver coat, by G. Hauptmann; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; v2 Hedda Gabler, by H. Ibsen; Pélléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; Magda, by H. Sudermann; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Uncle Vanya, by A. P. Chekhov; v3 Sea gull, by A. P. Chekhov; Lower depths, by M. Gorki; Francesca da Rimini, by G. D'Annunzio; Dream play, by A. Strindberg; Passion flower, by J. Benavente y Martinez; v4 Cherry orchard, by A. P. Chekhov; He who gets slapped, by L. N. Andreev; Man and the masses, by E. Toller; R. U. R., by K. Čapek; Henry IV, by L. Pirandello

Webber, James Plaisted, and Webster, Hanson Hart

(eds.) Typical plays for secondary schools. 1929 Houghton $2, school ed $1.52 **808.82**

1 College and school drama 2 Drama—Collections 29-23767

Also published with title: Typical plays for young people

Contents: Rehearsal, by M. Baring; Mistake at the manor, by M. M. Frank; Prince of court painters, by C. D. Mackay; Frances and Francis, by J. P. Webber; Augustus in search of a father, by H. Chapin; Pharaoh's daughter, by A. von Kotzebue; Thrice promised bride, by Cheng-Chin Hsiung; Copper pot, by F. Healey; Sweethearts, by W. S. Gilbert; Gibson upright, by B. Tarkington and H. L. Wilson; Dragon, by Lady Gregory

"All the plays are easily staged, and while well within the range of the young amateur are sufficiently difficult to be stimulating. Altogether this is a volume to be recommended." Sat. rev. of lit.

Two other collections by these editors which are recommended if more material is needed, are "One-act plays for secondary schools" (1923 Houghton $2, school ed $1.40) and "Short plays for junior and senior high schools" (1925 Houghton $1.28)

808.85 Orations. Speeches

Two large collections of speeches and lectures which larger libraries will find useful are "Modern eloquence" edited by A. H. Thorndike (15v rev ed 1928 De Bower pub. co. $59.50) a standard set, and "The world's best orations" edited by D. J. Brewer (10v 1923 Kaiser o.p. 1933)

Cody, Sherwin
(ed.) Selection from the world's great orations. 1904 McClurg $1.50 **808.85**

1 Orations 2 Orators 3 Readers and speakers 4-15013

Cover title: The world's great orations

Includes speeches of Demosthenes, Cicero, Savonarola, Bossuet, Mirabeau, Chatham, Burke, Grattan, Curran, Sheridan, Fox, Erskine, Patrick Henry, Daniel Webster, Lincoln, Gladstone, Ingersoll, Beecher and others

Edgerton, Mrs Alice (Craig)
Speech for every occasion; new speeches. 1931 Noble $2 **808.85**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 31-5540

A very useful collection of speeches

Knapp, Ella Adelaide, and French, John Calvin
(eds.) Speech for special occasions. 1911 Macmillan $2 **808.85**

1 Orations 11-1425

Contains speeches of American and English writers, statesmen and others, classified as to type: The speech in behalf of a cause; The speech of welcome; The speech of farewell, etc. An introductory chapter gives advice on planning the speech, the style, and delivery

Lindgren, Homer Dorr
(comp.) Modern speeches. rev ed 1930 Crofts $3 **808.85**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 31-15445

Some speeches in the earlier edition (1926) have been omitted, and others more recent or more suitable have been substituted

"A compilation of some sixty-odd speeches [the majority by Americans] for the use of college students and others interested in modern oratory. Most of the speeches . . . have been delivered in the last [ten] years, and cover a variety of subjects." Chicago

Procter, Leslie C., and Stroop, Gladys Trueblood
* (comps.) Selections for public speaking. 1930 Scribner $1.25 **808.85**

1 Readers and speakers 30-33687

"Many of the selections are old and tried favorites, but the compilers have adapted them and presented them in brief form which will be welcome to the young speaker. As a supplementary book will prove useful in any collection." Wis. bul.

"Business speeches by business men" compiled by W. P. Sandford and W. H. Yeager (1930 McGraw $5; 25s) is a good collection of speeches which illustrate the principles stated in the book by Sandford and Yeager in class 808.5

808.87 Satire and humor—Collections

Wells, Carolyn
(ed.) World's best humor. (Bonibooks) Boni $1 **808.87**

1 Wit and humor—Collections A33-824

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published in 1923 by Putnam with title: "Outline of humor," now out of humor in that edition

"An anthology of humor including all sorts and conditions of fun, all types and distinctions of wit and humor from the earliest available records down to the twentieth century. The editor devotes her introduction to a definition of humor and supplies a connecting chronicle for the examples quoted. Separate sections are given to the humor of each nation in each age." Book rev. digest

Jacob Richman's "Laughs from Jewish lore" (1926 Behrman's Jewish bk. house $1.25) will be found to have "quaintness and charm as well as definite value in the study of folkways." Bkl.

809 LITERATURE—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

"Periods of European literature" edited by G. E. B. Saintsbury (12v 1897-1907 Blackwood ea 7s 6d) is an extensive history of European literature which large libraries will find useful. Each volume covers a period from the Dark ages to the later nineteenth century, and is handled by an expert

Botta, Mrs Anne Charlotte (Lynch)
* Handbook of universal literature. rev and enl ed 1923 Houghton $3 **809**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 23-9392

First published 1860

"A compendious book, designed to convey a knowledge of facts rather than to convey opinions. . . Its claims to respect rest upon its comprehensiveness and its accuracy." C. K. Adams

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen
Main currents in nineteenth century literature. 6v Boni & Liveright o.p. 1933 **809**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Nineteenth century 3 Naturalism in literature 4 Romanticism 5 Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron 6 Lake poets 23-9979

Originally published by Heinemann 1901-06, and by Macmillan (N.Y.) 1901-06

Contents: v1 Emigrant literature; v2 Romantic school in Germany; v3 Reaction in France (1874); v4 Naturalism in England (1875); v5 Romantic school in France; v6 Young Germany

A collection of critical essays on the great figures of the Romantic movement of the early 19th century, these volumes are "a mine of apposite biographical illustration, of delicate appreciation, and of felicitious criticism of a high order." Academy

Drinkwater, John
* (ed.) Outline of literature. 3v 1923-24 Putnam ea $5, set $13.50 **809**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 31-26716

Also available in a smaller but satisfactory one-volume edition on thin paper, text reset without change, and with only a few illustrations of reduced size (1931 Putnam $5; Newnes 8s 6d). The original work in 2 volumes with Sir William Orpen's "Outline of art" in 1 volume, is published in England by Newnes as a 3 volume set at £3

Contents: v1 The Bible to the renaissance; v2 Renaissance to Byron, Shelley and Keats; v3 Nineteenth century and contemporary literature

"This survey gives a 'representative summary of the great creative minds of the world of letters, and places that work in historical perspective.' . . . Of necessity concise, but for those whose reading has been 'fragmentary and haphazard,' it serves its purpose well. Enriched by frequent quotations and profusely illustrated. [Bibliographies]" N.Y. state lib.

Ker, William Paton
Epic and romance, essays on medieval literature. Macmillan $3.25; 8s 6d **809**

1 Literature, Medieval 2 Epic poetry 3 Romances 3-16395

First published 1896. The second edition (1908) is without addition or change except in minor details

Contents: Introduction; Teutonic epic; Icelandic sagas; Old French epic; Romance and the old French romantic schools

Knowlton, Edgar Colby

Outline of world literature from Homer to the present day. 1929 Nelson $2 **809**

1 Literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 2 Literature—Bio-bibl. 29-1872

"A bibliographical outline, with brief biographical and critical notes, listing the major writers and their chief works of Grecian, Roman, medieval, Renaissance, and modern times. The countries represented are England, France, Germany, Italy, Poland, Spain, Belgium, Russia, and America. Useful for reference." Bkl.

Laistner, Max Ludwig Wolfram

Thought and letters in western Europe, A.D. 500-900. 1931 Methuen 15s **809**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Literature, Medieval 3 Learning and scholarship 31-35084

"An uncontroversial treatment in one volume of monastic education, literature and thought in western Europe from the collapse of the Western Roman empire to the end of the Carolingian Renaissance. Two introductory chapters on Pagan and Christian education and letters, and on the general political and social background, during the fourth and fifth centuries, lead up to a regional treatment of the subject from the beginning of the sixth to the middle of the eighth century. The fullest treatment is reserved for the revival of learning under Pepin, Charlemagne and their successors. [The author is, 1933] professor of ancient history at Cornell university." Springfield Republican

"This book, though incomplete in certain respects, is on the whole a remarkable piece of work, containing more information about many aspects of the early Middle Ages than is to be found in any other single volume in English." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p337-41

Macy, John Albert

‡ Story of the world's literature. 1925 Liveright $5; Harrap 12s 6d **809**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 25-23018

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A clearly written and decidedly entertaining outline of most of the world's principal national literatures, with relatively more space devoted to English and American literature. By a former literary editor of the 'Nation'. . . Includes a bibliography for the 'lover of books.' The drawings by Ontorio Ruotolo . . . are powerful and suggestive on the whole." Cleveland

Moulton, Richard Green

World literature and its place in general culture. 1911 Macmillan $2; 10s **809**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 11-6359

"Presents a conception of World Literature not in the sense of the sum total of particular literatures, but as a unity, the literary field seen in perspective from the point of view of the English-speaking peoples. Theoretical treatment is throughout supplemented by exposition of masterpieces." Preface

"The reader will occasionally wonder at some of Professor Moulton's literary judgments. The book has enough genuine value, however, to make the discriminating reader patient of minor defects. In spite of such exceptions as those just noted, its author's judgment is generally sound; his taste is catholic; and he has a sufficiently keen sense of the distinction between accident and essence in the study of literature." Yale review

Syllabus: p469-82; List of books: p483-93

Rascoe, Burton

Titans of literature; from Homer to the present. 1932 Putnam $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d **809**

1 Authors 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 32-31589

"An informal history of European literature set forth in a series of some thirty essays containing rather personal and unconventional literary criticism of the great writers, their times and their contemporaries, from Homer and the Greek dramatists to the present." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Rascoe has written a book of enduring value, which stands alone in its combination of scholarship with zest, wit and humanness. It may be quarreled with easily on many points. . . But whatever its minor faults, the book has life; its air is clean and full of sunlight, not cluttered up with the dust of the ages. It is incredible that any one could write almost five hundred pages about books and authors without ever becoming bromidic somewhere, and this Mr. Rascoe has accomplished." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Richardson, William Lee, and Owen, Jesse M.

Literature of the world. 1922 Ginn $2; 10s 6d **809**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 22-15329

A general survey of literature, arranged by country, with one chapter on the literature of the Orient. Each chapter gives the setting of the national literature by indicating the historical background and national characteristics. Reference lists at ends of chapters

"In its most happily written sections it succeeds in suggesting the character and flavor of many of the masterpieces of literature and invites and even entices one to read these for himself. . . It is less happy, I think, in the purely informational and critical passages. . . But such defects, pardonable or unavoidable in a work of this character, should not be counted too heavily against it." School rev.

Van Tieghem, Paul

Outline of the literary history of Europe since the renaissance; tr. by A. L. McKenzie. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **809**

1 Literature, Modern 30-27713

Published originally in French in 1925

"Written by a French scholar, this work will fill a useful place in our libraries, in which English and American literatures are perhaps overstressed. Here English literature is given its place in relation to the general literary development of Europe. A topical treatment makes this possible." Wis. bul.

Wendell, Barrett

Traditions of European literature, from Homer to Dante. 1920 Scribner $3.50; Murray, J. 28s **809**

1 Classical literature 2 Christian literature, Early 3 Literature, Medieval 20-20996

Originally delivered as class lectures at Harvard, these chapters have been expanded and developed for the general reader. They deal with the literatures of Europe under the subdivisions, Greece, Rome, Christianity, Christendom, Middle ages, following the chapters on the literature in each case, with a summary of the traditions of the epoch. The full bibliography, p617-30, is arranged chronologically

"A most instructive book for those who are capable of profiting by it. The author knows what he is about, and does not let pedantry, or learning for learning's sake, deflect him from his praiseworthy object." Times (London) lit. sup.

809.1 Poetry—History and criticism

Auslander, Joseph, and Hill, Frank Ernest

‡ Winged horse; the story of the poets and their poetry. 1927 Doubleday, Doran $3.50, educ. ed $1.50 **809.1**

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Poets 27-27772

"The book contains some statements that are not true. It states as facts many hypotheses which are simply the intelligent guesses of the

Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E.—*Continued*
learned. A book which devotes one line to Lucretius, omits all the great literatures of Asia, and assigns a whole page to Vachel Lindsay, cannot be considered impeccable in its sense of proportion. But, though we mention these matters for the guidance of confiding readers, we do not present them as severe criticisms of the work. A book must be judged according to its aims. The aim of 'The Winged Horse' is not to give a well proportioned survey of history, but to show 'the youth of all ages,' what it should read and in what spirit the reading should be done. Judged according to such a standard, it is a decidedly readable and decidedly valuable book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains bibliographies and an index. A companion volume, "The winged horse anthology" is listed in 821.08

The reading lists contained in the "Winged horse" are also available separately as "Poetry and poets, a readers list" compiled by Mrs T. H. W. Elmendorf (1931 A.L.A. pa 75c)

Mackail, John William
Lectures on poetry. 1911 Longmans $4.25; 12s **809.1**

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 12-1303

Contents: Definition of poetry; Poetry and life; Virgil and Virgilianism; Aeneid; Arabian lyric poetry; Arabian epic and romantic poetry; Divine comedy; Shakespeare's sonnets; Note of Shakespeare's romances; Poetry of Oxford; Imagination; Keats; Progress of poetry

"Author was (1906-11) professor of poetry at Oxford. Though the lectures are on a variety of themes, the intention throughout is to define poetry and to show its unfailing power through the ages." Pittsburgh

Murray, Gilbert
Classical tradition in poetry. 1927 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d **809.1**

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 3 Literature, Comparative 27-23718

The second impression issued in 1930 contains no changes beyond the correction of a few errata, but adds an analysis of the general argument of the book

"A series of nine lectures delivered while Professor Murray was the first incumbent of the Charles Eliot Norton professorship of poetry at Harvard University. They are plainly an attempt to restate the classical view of poetry, developing it with slight variations on the obvious thesis that the great bulk of European letters is unified in important urges, and that these urges derive from the classical Greek and Roman writers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"One of the most important contributions to the philosophy of literary criticism which has appeared . . . during the last decade." Spectator

Tinker, Chauncey Brewster
Good estate of poetry. 1929 Little $2.50 **809.1**

1 Poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 3 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 29-9527

"Essays, some of them reprinted from the 'Yale review' and the 'Saturday review of literature,' others never before published. They 'examine certain tendencies in poetry and criticism against the background of what may be termed the tradition of English literature.' The author is [1933] professor of English literature at Yale university." Book rev. digest

"A notable feature . . . is what might be termed the very friendly manner in which the subject is approached. Professor Tinker, without abating in the least his respect both for poetry and the poets, is like a man on friendly terms with his neighbors. There is nothing of academic stiffness. At the same time he sees poetry clearly." N.Y. Times

809.2 Drama—History and criticism

Bellinger, Mrs Martha Idell (Fletcher)
* Short history of the drama. 1927 Holt $3.50, student's ed $2.80 **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 27-22665

"A comprehensive work covering classic drama, the drama of the orient, the development of national drama in all European countries and modern developments. Well illustrated and provided with reading lists and outlines and a good index. Admirably adapted for reference use. Valuable addition for any library." Wis. bul.

Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever
Mediaeval stage. 2v 1903 Oxford $12; 36s **809.2**

1 Theater—Hist. 2 Drama—Hist. & crit. 4-1915

An excellent, scholarly study of the history of the mediaeval stage and dramatic art in Europe, particularly in relation to the development of English Elizabethan drama. Volume I deals with minstrelsy and folk drama, volume II with religious drama and the interlude

List of authorities: v 1 pref. p13-43

Chandler, Frank Wadleigh
Aspects of modern drama. 1914 Macmillan $2.60; 13s **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 14-22316

Based on lectures delivered at Columbia university and the University of Cincinnati

"Admirably complete analysis and presentation of the themes and ideas discussed in over 200 modern plays, grouping the dramas around a topic as they exemplify it; such as: The eternal triangle, The problem of divorce, Scenes from married life, The priestly hero, The drama of symbolism, The drama of ideas (Ibsen), The drama of satire (Shaw). Contains a full bibliography of plays and critical aids." Viewpoints in modern drama

The author's "Modern continental playwrights" (1931 Harper $4, text ed $3; 15s) is a study of continental drama from the end of the nineteenth century to the present

Clark, Barrett Harper
(ed.) European theories of the drama. rev ed 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 29-19639

First published in 1918. In this edition pagination remains the same but the bibliographies have been brought up to date by the inclusion of recent titles and the notes revised when necessary

"An anthology of dramatic theory and criticism from Aristotle to the present day, in a series of selected texts, with commentaries, biographies and bibliographies." Subtitle

"Valuable to students of playmaking, to critics, and to all who wish to acquaint themselves with the principles underlying the dramatic art." Bkl.

‡ Study of the modern drama. new ed 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 28-9273

This work, first published in 1925, is an outgrowth of two of the author's earlier books, "Continental drama of to-day," and "British and American drama of to-day." This edition has been thoroly revised, play lists and references brought up to date, and the bibliographical section rewritten and expanded

"Comprehensive, elementary handbook of European, English and American drama of the last half century, giving brief summaries of the lives, and of one or two significant plays of sixty-one outstanding dramatists. Designed for reference, study, and club discussions. Chronological lists of plays, valuable bibliographic material and index." N.Y. state lib.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert

Outline of contemporary drama. 1927 Houghton $2, student's ed $1.50 **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 27-5321

"Useful as a guide to the appreciation of contemporary drama. . . . It is also a valuable handbook for review of the whole field of world dramatic literature from the early nineteenth century down to the present moment. The comment is that of generally accepted criticism. . . . It will be a good text for college classes in modern drama. The bibliographies are complete and should be useful even to advanced students." Sat. rev. of lit.

Summary by countries: p279-87

Dixon, William Macneile

Tragedy. 1924 Longmans $2; Arnold, E. & co. 6s **809.2**

1 Tragedy [25-4014]

"Mr. Dixon's subject is tragedy as a whole, especially as seen in its greatest four masters, the three Greeks and Shakespeare; and he has not much to say of particular tragedies, whether Greek or Shakespearean. His subject is the method and business of tragedy, and above all the view of life which he considers it to imply. For these purposes he discusses the theories of various critics—Aristotle, Hegel, Hume, Schopenhauer, Nietzsche, and others." Times (London) lit. sup.

Goldberg, Isaac

Drama of transition, native and exotic playcraft. 1922 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Dramatists 23-2060

"After an introductory chapter on contemporary dramatic criticism the book deals with the leading transition authors of Spain, Italy, South America, France, Germany, Russia and the United States, with a minimum of biography, where necessary, a more or less full description of the contents of plays and his own critical evaluations as well as the opinions of foreign critics. Considerable attention is given to the Yiddish drama." Book rev. digest

" 'The Drama of Transition' gives ample proof of painstaking scholarship, catholicity of taste and a probing insight . . . The book is exceedingly well documented; it is richly and organically informative; almost every page will give the reader pause because the author essays, as documentary critics rarely do, fresh re-appraisals of single plays and long standing æsthetic tenets and specific judgments that centre around the dramatists on the table." Literary rev.

Hamilton, Clayton Meeker

Conversations on contemporary drama. 1924 Macmillan $2; 10s **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 24-25209

Contents: Contemporary drama; Edmond Rostand; George Bernard Shaw; Sir James Matthew Barrie; Sir Arthur Wing Pinero; John Galsworthy; Luigi Pirandello and Maurice Maeterlinck; American drama at the present time; Eugene G. O'Neill

Informal talks first delivered as lectures at Columbia university and only slightly revised. Entertaining and shrewd analyses of playwrights and particularly of some of their plays current at the time the talks were being given

Henderson, Archibald

* European dramatists. [rev ed] 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **809.2**

1 Strindberg, August 2 Ibsen, Henrik 3 Maeterlinck, Maurice 4 Wilde, Oscar 5 Shaw, George Bernard 6 Granville-Barker, Harley Granville 7 Schnitzler, Arthur 8 Galsworthy, John 26-20095

First published under this title in 1913, though four of the essays had previously appeared in his "Interpreters of life and the modern spirit." In this edition the essay on Galsworthy is new, the essay on Schnitzler has been expanded, and the others have been, in all possible cases, brought up to date

Contents: August Strindberg; Henrik Ibsen; Maurice Maeterlinck; Oscar Wilde; Bernard Shaw; Granville Barker; Arthur Schnitzler; John Galsworthy

"Mr. Henderson shows much skill in making clear the personality of the man and the individuality of the artist. The criticisms of their work are keen and lucid, and have the advantage of coming from one who has studied the plays exhaustively and in some cases in their native environment." Dial

Lewisohn, Ludwig

Modern drama, an essay in interpretation. 1915 Viking press $2 **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 15-9341

"Careful and stimulating study of European drama and dramatists, analyzing its foundations in Ibsen and others, the realistic drama in France, the naturalistic drama in Germany, the renaissance in England and the neo-romantic movement. On the whole admirable, but 'too fervently for Hauptmann, too contemptuous of Henry Arthur Jones; as for American drama: there isn't any!' " Viewpoints in modern drama

Study lists and Critical bibliography: p279-323

Matthews, Brander

Study of the drama. 1910 Houghton $2.50, student's ed $2.25 **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Drama—Technique 10-7803

"Subtle and sound analysis of dramatic art of all ages, especially of conditions pertaining to the stage, the actor and the audience. Good criticism of individual plays and playwrights, not necessarily modern but applicable thereto. Makes easily available in English Brunetière's law of the drama." Viewpoints in modern drama

The author's "Development of the drama" (1903 Scribner $2) is a good concise history dealing with the evolution of technical construction rather than with the philosophical and aesthetic aspects

Newman, Evelyn

International note in contemporary drama. 1931 Kingsland press $2 **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 2 War and literature 3 European war, 1914-1918—Literature and the war 31-22460

"A survey of the drama of France, Germany, and England preceding, during, and since the World War which shows a common attitude of revolt against war. The slight contribution of the United States is reviewed briefly." Pittsburgh

Bibliographies: p189-98

Phelps, William Lyon

* Essays on modern dramatists. 1921 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 21-3802

Essays on Barrie, Shaw, Galsworthy, Fitch, Maeterlinck, and Rostand giving biographical details, discussion of principal works, information of first productions and actors

"He is interested quite as much in these authors as men as he is in them as men of letters. He supplies biographical details; he sketches personal characteristics; he seeks to arouse in us a contagious interest; and he succeeds in so doing. . . Professor Phelps has written a pleasant and agreeable book, with which it is sometimes pleasant to disagree." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

Shaw, George Bernard

Dramatic opinions and essays. 2v 1907 Dodd $5; Constable 24s **809.2**

1 Theater—Hist. 2 English drama—Hist. & crit. 3 Acting 7-10280

Selections from dramatic criticisms which appeared in the London "Saturday review," 1895-98, with a brief essay on Shaw by James Huneker

Shaw, George B.—*Continued*

"If there is anyone . . . who thinks Mr. Shaw merely a crank or merely a 'farceur,' these collected dramatic criticisms ought to open his eyes. They are, on the whole, tremendously earnest and absolutely sane; the work of a man who obviously longs to leave not only the stage, but the world, better than he found it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Two other interesting collections of dramatic reviews and criticisms are J. G. Huneker's "Iconoclasts" (1905 Scribner $2.50; Laurie 12s 6d) and C. E. Montague's "Dramatic values" (1911 Chatto 3s 6d)

Stuart, Donald Clive

Development of dramatic art. 1928 Appleton-Century $6; 21s **809.2**

1 Drama—Hist. & crit. 28-29736

"Traces the development of the drama from the evolution of Greek tragedy to the present day. The author is interested chiefly in the structure and movement of plays rather than in their production, although there is some information on actors, acting, and the theater. Much attention is given to the plots, both of well known and obscure plays. Bibliography: p651-664." Bkl.

"It is all done with scholarly application and it is difficult to know what to pick out for special praise among the solid studies of influences and playwrights and periods in the book." Times (London) lit. sup.

809.3 Fiction—History and criticism

Canby, Henry Seidel

Study of the short story. 1913 Holt $1.50 **809.3**

1 Short story 2 Short stories 13-2577

"Concise sketch, in 77 pages, of the development of the short story from the middle ages to the present (1913). Following the text are 11 representative examples." Pittsburgh

"The examples are fairly well chosen; but one may venture to predict that the reader will find the real value of the work in the 77-page historical introduction." School rev.

James, Henry

Notes on novelists, with some other notes. 1914 Scribner o.p. 1933 **809.3**

1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 Novelists 14-18367

Essays on Stevenson, Zola, Flaubert, Balzac, George Sand, d'Annunzio, Matilde Serao, Dumas the younger, Charles Eliot Norton, The new novel, 1914, The novel in "The ring and the book"

"The interest attaching to these 'notes' is, indeed, very largely due to the point of view of the author, though, needless to say, the subjects are sketched with fine insight, with generous though discriminating appreciation, with charm and felicity." Dial

Krutch, Joseph Wood

* Five masters; a study in the mutations of the novel. 1930 Smith, H. $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d **809.3**

1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 Boccaccio, Giovanni 3 Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de 4 Richardson, Samuel 5 Beyle, Marie Henri 6 Proust, Marcel 30-29285

"In these critical studies Boccaccio, Cervantes, Richardson, Stendhal, and Proust are chosen as figures of primary importance for the understanding of the history of the novel." Pittsburgh

"It is sound popularization, for it does not try to be, nor can it be used as, a substitute for first-hand knowledge of the works of the writers it describes; it tries to be and is a stimulus to reading and a guide to make that reading intelligent." New republic

810 AMERICAN LITERATURE

Bibliography

A list of "Articles on American literature appearing in current periodicals" is now published in each number of the periodical "American literature" published quarterly by the Duke university press. The list is arranged in four periods from 1607-1800 to 1900-1933, with also a section on Language and folk literature, and Miscellaneous, and brings out a good deal of material that is not available thru the general periodical indexes

B. M. Fullerton's "Selective bibliography of American literature, 1775-1900" (1932 Payson, W. F. $10) gives a brief estimate of the more important American authors and a description of their representative works, and is a useful handbook on American first editions

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith

‡ Contemporary American literature, bibliographies and study outlines; revision by F. B. Millett. rev and enl ed 1929 Harcourt $1.75; Harrap 8s 6d

1 American literature—Bio-bibl. 2 American literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 29-14937

"This book is not so much a revision of the Contemporary American Literature published in 1922 as it is a new book. Every feature of the original book has undergone the most searching scrutiny and revision, many new authors have been included, and hundreds of books and critical entries have been added. The new book aims to give a systematic account of contemporary American literature since 1900, a classified bibliography of all the significant writers of the period, with biographical information, suggestions for reading, and carefully chosen studies and reviews for each author of major importance." Foreword

Williams, Stanley Thomas, and Adkins, Nelson Frederick

(eds.) Courses of reading in American literature with bibliographies. 1930 Harcourt $1.25

1 American literature—Bibl. 30-16967

Arranged in courses—each course covering a chronological period. Begins with John Smith and ends with Edna St Vincent Millay. A very inclusive list of writings, criticism and biographical material of American authors

810.4 American literature—Essays

Beach, Joseph Warren

Outlook for American prose. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 **810.4**

1 American prose literature 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 26-19094

"In these essays reprinted from various periodicals Mr Beach attempts a candid evaluation of American prose today as represented by such writers as Sherwood Anderson, Joseph Hergesheimer, Theodore Dreiser, James Branch Cabell, Alfred Kreymborg, Carl Sandburg, Henry Mencken, Stuart Sherman, and Frederick O'Brien. Most of the essays are concerned with matters of style and diction." Book rev. digest

"You will want to read this book for the vigor of its outlook upon American prose and for its timely comment on some of the most interesting figures in modern literature." Modern philology

Boynton, Percy Holmes

* More contemporary Americans. 1927 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 27-26971

A companion volume to his "Some contemporary Americans"

Contents: Winds of criticism; Herman Melville; Lafcadio Hearn; Ambrose Bierce; College

Boynton, Percy H.—*Continued*
insurgents; Public and the reading public; Joseph Hergesheimer; Sherwood Anderson; Sinclair Lewis; Democracy and public taste

* Some contemporary Americans. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 24-13711

Contents: American neglect of American literature; Edwin Arlington Robinson; Robert Booth Tarkington; Theodore Dreiser; Mr. Cabell expounds himself; Willa Cather; Short story; Drift of the drama; Bostonia and Bohemia; Younger set and the Puritan bogey; Biography and the personal equation; Pessimism and the critical code

"Excellent supplementary reading in a course in contemporary American literature, as each essay is crammed with facts, including brief biographical notes and bibliographical data, and the author's critical opinions are clearly, briefly and judiciously expressed." Bkl.

Brownell, William Crary

‡ American prose masters. 1923 Scribner $2.50 **810.4**

1 American prose literature 2 Cooper, James Fenimore 3 Hawthorne, Nathaniel 4 Emerson, Ralph Waldo 5 Poe, Edgar Allan 6 Lowell, James Russell 7 James, Henry 23-9674

First published 1909. In the 1923 edition some textual changes have been made which are, however, neither material nor numerous. An index has also been added. Also obtainable in the Modern students' lib. at $1

Contents: Cooper; Hawthorne; Emerson; Poe; Lowell; Henry James

"He has rendered real and novel service to American letters, . . . [and] to the vital function of the intellect in the national life." N.Y. Times

Canby, Henry Seidel

* American estimates. 1929 Harcourt $3 **810.4**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 29-7862

"A collection of critical essays ranging over the field of contemporary letters in England and America. The articles have previously appeared as editorials in the Saturday Review of Literature." Pratt quarterly

"Each of the dozen or so sections of the book is complete by itself, but the same alert intelligence and discriminating enthusiasm run through all of them. Mr. Canby writes wisely and wittily, if at times rather too easily; the volume as a whole makes refreshing reading." Times (London) lit. sup.

Definitions, first-second series. 2v 1922-24 Harcourt o.p. 1933 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit.

The author was at the time of writing editor of the "Literary review." These volumes are made up of material first printed in that and other periodicals, and include essays on fiction, on the American tradition, on book reviewing, on sex and the censorship, on criticism, etc.

"'Definitions' is well named because it definitely clarifies a number of important issues and it is certainly one of the best expressions that have been given of the conception of literature as a function of society. Moreover it is no small additional advantage that Mr. Canby writes with exceeding ease. He has the simple flowing style of the best light essayist with, fortunately, many times more to say. He is surely one of the least pontifical of serious American critics." Nation

Foerster, Norman

Nature in American literature. 1923 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **810.4**

1 Nature in literature 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 23-5206

"Studies tracing the development of the naturalistic movement in American literature from Bryant to Burroughs and showing the love and knowledge of nature displayed by these poets and prose writers in their work. Contents: Bryant; Whittier; Emerson; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Lanier; Muir; Burroughs." Book rev. digest

"As Foerster ably shows, nature, and particularly wild nature, has been for a century a living flame in America from which writer after writer has lit his torch. It is an impressive fact, the implications of which for American social and intellectual life are great. Before they are to be studied such a book as this was necessary; and in his admirable study of Thoreau in Chapter IV, the best on the whole that has appeared in American criticism, Mr. Foerster shows how the thing can be done." Literary rev.

Howells, William Dean

Literary friends and acquaintance. 1900 Harper o.p. 1933 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, American 0-6798

Contents: My first visit to New England; First impressions of literary New York; Roundabout to Boston; Literary Boston as I knew it; Oliver Wendell Holmes; The white Mr Longfellow; Studies of Lowell; Cambridge neighbors

"In 1860 he undertook the reverent pilgrimage to New England which he recounts with such winning grace in 'Literary Friends and Acquaintance'. . . . Of accounts of the classic age of Boston and Cambridge easily the best." W. P. Trent's Short hist. of Amer. literature

Macy, John Albert

Spirit of American literature. 1913 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit 26-13322

Contents: General characteristics; Irving; Cooper; Emerson; Hawthorne; Longfellow; Whittier; Poe; Holmes; Thoreau; Lowell; Whitman; Mark Twain; Howells; William James; Lanier; Henry James; Index

"Volume of forceful and well-balanced essays. He is an independent but a sane thinker, with an unusual command of forceful expression; at times his tone is decidedly dogmatic, but he is both so vigorous and so clear that his dogmatism is stimulating rather than repellant; he has the faculty of forcing his reader definitely to agree or disagree." Springfield Republican

"American writers on American literature" edited by J. A. Macy (1931 Liveright $5) is a collection of essays by different authors on outstanding writers and special periods from colonial times to the present

Pattee, Fred Lewis

Side lights on American literature. 1922 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **810.4**

1 American literature –Addresses, essays, lectures 22-17738

"Essays treating of O. Henry, H. L. Mencken, Jack London, Mary E. Wilkins, Longfellow, Philip Freneau, and others. Interesting, original in viewpoint, and well worth reading." Wis. bul.

Phelps, William Lyon

Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays. 1924 Macmillan $2; 10s **810.4**

1 American literature –Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, American 24-8587

The "other essays" concern Whitman, Thoreau, Lowell, and "Uncle Tom's cabin"

"Mr. Phelps's books, like those of Howells in bygone years, are likely to be found where there is an open fire and a reading lamp. They

Phelps, William L.—*Continued*
make for sweetness and light—phenomena not always appreciated by the moderns of any period, but sure in the end to receive recognition." N.Y. Times

Some makers of American literature. (Dartmouth alumni lectureships) 1923 Jones, Marshall $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 23-10170

"Contains a series of lectures delivered at Dartmouth College, on Franklin, Jonathan Edwards, Cooper, Hawthorne, Webster, Lincoln, Emerson and Mark Twain. Sympathetic and interesting, they make a book of value, alike to the teacher, student, and reader of American literature." Wis. bul.

Sherman, Stuart Pratt

Americans. 1922 Scribner $2 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 U.S.—Biog. 23-224

"Critical studies of a group of representative Americans which include among others Franklin, Hawthorne, Emerson, Joaquin Miller, Carl Sandburg, Whitman, Andrew Carnegie, Roosevelt, the Adams family." Pratt quarterly

"When he is surveying a figure of the past, such as Franklin or Emerson, or more recently, Henry Adams and Theodore Roosevelt, he is able to bring to his subject the shrewdest analysis visible in modern letters. When he is talking about contemporary literature all he sees is H. L. Mencken." N.Y. Tribune

* Genius of America. 1923 Scribner $2 **810.4**

23-7369

"Essays which represent the reaction of a liberal-minded college professor to the teachings of the American 'Intelligentsia' and reiterate the belief . . . that America's true source of inspiration lies in her moral idealism. Among other subjects, he considers the relation of fine arts to progress, the meaning of Puritanism, service as the keynote in the choice of vocation, American criticism and university education. Reprinted from periodicals." Bkl.

"The spirit and content of the book are delightful. There is great wisdom—not merely knowledge—tolerance without sentimentalism and keen satire where satire is due." Dial

Main stream. 1927 Scribner $2.50 **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 27-8140

"Collection of essays published in 'Books,' the literary supplement of the Herald Tribune, from 1924-26. Books and authors in the 'main stream' of literature have been included. These interesting critical studies are vigorous and shrewd, and written in a clear and effective manner." Chicago

"The book makes excellent reading, and may be commended to English readers as an illuminating example of American criticism." New statesman

Whipple, Thomas King

Spokesmen: modern writers and American life. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **810.4**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 28-13012

"Following a thoughtful chapter on The poetic temper, the author purposes to show how ten American writers express and represent the best contemporary America: Henry Adams, Edwin Arlington Robinson, Theodore Dreiser, Robert Frost, Sherwood Anderson, Willa Cather, Carl Sandburg, Vachel Lindsay, Sinclair Lewis, Eugene O'Neill. In a final chapter on The American situation, the author concludes that the poetic temper is present in American literature in spite of prevailing circumstances rather than because of them." Providence

Bibliography at the end of each chapter except the first

810.8 American literature—Collections

A useful work in libraries having it is "Library of American literature" edited by E. C. Stedman and Mrs E. M. H. Cortissoz (new ed 11v 1894 Benjamin o.p. 1933) which gives selections from the work of the principal American writers from 1607 to 1889. A biographical dictionary is given in v 11

Cairns, William B.

(ed.) Selections from early American writers, 1607-1800. 1909 Macmillan $2 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 9-14597

"Mr. Cairns has done a good work for students of American literature. He has also given us a book full of human interest, quaint knowledge, and real experience, where in a small compass it is easy to get a broad idea of a phase of our national life none the less important because it has utterly passed away." N.Y. Times

Calverton, Victor Francis

* (ed.) Anthology of American Negro literature. 1929 Modern lib. 95c **810.8**

1 Negro literature 29-29948

"A collection of fiction, drama, poetry and essays which represents the Negro's achievement in literature. Some material without great literary value is included because it is typical and gives the spirit of Negro life. There is an introductory essay, 'The growth of Negro literature.' Brief biographical notes." Cleveland

Foerster, Norman

* (ed.) American poetry and prose. rev and enl ed 1934 Houghton $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections [25-14232]

First edition 1925. Now revised and enlarged by more than 400 pages. Much new material has been added, and some of the old omitted. Includes material published from the Colonial period to 1933

"An excellent collection displaying in its selection the new conception of American literature as an expression of a developing continent as well as a division of general English. The selections from the standard authors are satisfying, and the colonial material included and the literature of the renaissance in American letters which began about 1906-1910, give the book . . . scope and significance." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hazard, Mrs Lucy Lockwood

(ed.) In search of America. 1930 Crowell $3.75 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 U.S.—Civilization 30-11483

"The selections of which this book is made up have been chosen not so much for their literary value as for the light they throw on American life. In biographical revelations of American characters, in historical studies of the American past, in folk song and story, in regional fiction and poetry, in criticisms of American culture a background is provided for the study of the genius of America." Book rev. digest

"An unusually fine anthology of American material, which she presents with excellent introductory paragraphs." Outlook

Bibliography at end of each part

Lewisohn, Ludwig

(comp.) Creative America; an anthology. 1933 Harper $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 33-27367

Contains selections from American prose and poetry from colonial times to the present, to which reference was made in the author's "Expression in America" listed in class 810.9

"Lewisohn not only drops overboard a certain amount of junk, but rescues some unhackneyed things. At the same time, he remains, as always, a romantic individualist, and there are veins in American literature—veins which interest a less mature generation—to which he is wholly or almost wholly indifferent." New republic

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald; Andrews, Alice Ebba, and Hall, Howard Judson
(eds.) Three centuries of American poetry and prose. rev ed 1929 Scott $2.64 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 29-21391

The selections in the first edition included nothing written after 1886. This edition includes material to 1927. Much old material has been dropped so that though the volume has not been greatly increased in size nearly one fourth of its material is new. Adapted from Preface to the revised edition

"The selections are excellent. . . Much space is given to the consideration of Colonial authors, making the book of the greatest value to students without access to a large library." Cleveland

Oxford book of American prose, chosen & ed by Mark Van Doren. 1932 Oxford $3; 12s 6d **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 32-32296

Contains 73 selections from 48 American writers. The editor has aimed to include complete pieces instead of excerpts from longer works

"Mark Van Doren's anthologies of poetry are distinguished because his selections are sound, catholic, comprehensive, and above all fresh. This book of American prose has the same virtues. It is compiled without reference to a hundred previous anthologies. . . . Mr. Van Doren's is by far the best anthology of American prose ever compiled; and it is preceded by a Preface that is itself a distinguished example of American writing." Nation

Pattee, Fred Lewis
* (ed.) Century readings in American literature. 4th ed 1932 Appleton-Century $4 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 32-7925

Previous edition 1926. The material has now been rearranged in chapters with a critical introduction to each. The biographical and critical sketches of authors have been revised. Selections from twenty-five new authors have been added and some of the less important writers omitted

"A good representative collection of American prose and verse, fact and fiction, from Franklin's day to the present. It is condensed into double columned pages with numbered lines, notes and a short biographical sketch of each author. Index. Good high school or college text." Bkl.

Quinn, Arthur Hobson; Baugh, Albert Croll, and Howe, Will David
(eds.) Literature of America; an anthology of prose and verse. 2v 1929 Scribner ea $3.50, 2v in 1 $5 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections (29-14190)

Contents: v 1 From the beginning to the Civil war; v2 From the Civil war to the present

"On the whole, an intelligent plan has been well carried out. The reader will obtain a comprehensive picture of the growth of our literature in its main branches—poetry, the novel, the essay and history—from the earliest American colonization to the present." Springfield Republican

Trent, William Peterfield
(ed.) Southern writers. 1905 Macmillan $2.40 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 2 Authors, American 5-17317

Selections from the writings of Southerners from 1607 to 1904 intended for use in school and college classes. Contains also short biographical and critical notes

"This volume has a distinct educational quality for the average Northern reader. He will find in it many things of permanent value and much that will delight and inspirit him." Outlook

Libraries especially interested in Southern literature will find the "Library of southern literature" (1908-23 Martin & Hoyt 17v $71.75, popular ed 17v in 10 $50) a useful collection. Biographical and critical sketches are included. The popular edition is on thinner paper

Trent, William Peterfield, and Wells, Benjamin Willis
(eds.) Colonial prose and poetry. 3v in 1 1903 Crowell $2.50 **810.8**

1 American literature—Collections 3-16842

Contents: v 1 Transplanting of culture, 1607-1650; v2 Beginnings of Americanism, 1650-1710; v3 Growth of the national spirit, 1710-1775

"Aims especially to show the development of national culture and ideals. Although not eschewing them, it does not deal primarily with political life or with historical interests. It attempts to present mainly in modernized spelling such passages from the works of colonial authors as reveal most of literary art, of individual genius, and of the national mind in the process of its differentiation." Preface

810.9 American literature—History and criticism

Blankenship, Russell
American literature, as an expression of the national mind. 1931 Holt $4, students ed $3.25; Routledge 15s **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 3 U.S.—Civilization 31-13467

"A critical history of American literature in the light of its social and cultural backgrounds. Beginning with an analysis of the physical, racial and intellectual elements which influenced the growth of the nation, the author proceeds to an examination of the environment, personality and significant writings of the important authors. [Bibliographies]" Cleveland

"Ambitious in title and in its seven hundred and thirty-one pages, this book, written, it is said, by a pupil of V. L. Parrington's, undertakes to reinterpret the known facts in the light of social and cultural thought." Sat. rev. of lit.

Boas, Ralph Philip, and Burton, Katherine
Social backgrounds of American literature. 1933 Little $1.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 3 U.S.—Hist. 33-28565

"A companion volume to 'Social Backgrounds of English Literature,' by Boas and Hahn [class 820.9]. It presents in brief compass those aspects of social history which have most definitely influenced American literature. It also discusses representative literary works in close relationships to the social conditions from which they evolved. . . It is prepared for beginners in the study of literature and aims to make them aware that American literature . . . is a direct reflection of the American social environment." Preface

Boynton, Percy Holmes
History of American literature. 1919 Ginn $2.25 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 20-3784

Omitting authors of minor importance the book has been written "with a view to showing the drift of American thought as illustrated by major writers. . . As an aid to the student, there are appended to each chapter (except the last three) topics and problems for study, and book lists which summarize the output of each man, indicate available editions, and point to the critical material which may be used as a supplement." Preface

"The style throughout is marked with a crispness and vivacity that are missing in too many textbooks in the same field. The author's scientific knowledge and scholarship are winningly displayed on every page of his book." School

Boynton, Percy H.—*Continued*

In the author's "American literature" (1923 Ginn $1.60) the main bulk of the text is the same with some simplification of diction and some abridgments designed to adapt it for use in secondary schools

Rediscovery of the frontier. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 11s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 3 Frontier and pioneer life—U.S. 31-28011

"A study of the literature which has grown up around the renewed interest in American life on the frontier. Contents: The frontier comes of age; The frontier in literary criticism; The American pioneer in fiction; The immigrant pioneer in fiction; The back-trailers in fact and fiction; Implications." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Boynton produces a sense of the frontier as an insurgent element in American life, not only as a tangible factor but as a force pulling upon the imagination." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

Negro in literature and art in the United States. 3d ed 1929 Dodd $2 **810.9**

1 Negro authors 2 Negro artists 3 Negro literature 4 Negroes in literature and art 29-24014

"Intended either for general reading or as a text for classes or clubs interested in the subject. The present edition offers some distinct differences from those of 1918 and 1921. In general it brings out the Literature, as compared with the Art, in bolder relief. . . The bibliography has been given radical revision." Preface

"Negro author, his development in America" by Vernon Loggins (1931 Columbia univ. press $5; Oxford 25s) is another excellent study, covering a narrower field

Cairns, William B.

History of American literature. rev ed 1930 Oxford $2.50; 8s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 30-9771

"The compactness of this textbook makes it useful in the average library. It traces the development of literature in America and gives concisely the most important facts regarding American authors and their works. In this second edition the chapter dealing with literature after 1883 has been rewritten and an additional chapter carries the history very briefly from 1914 to 1930. A few minor changes have been made in other parts of the book." Bkl.

Calverton, Victor Francis

Liberation of American literature. 1932 Scribner $3.75; 17s **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 32-26987

"Mr. Calverton has produced the first thoroughgoing history of American culture from the Marxian point of view. . . The essence of the Marxian historical position is the contention that not merely the obvious political events but all other cultural manifestations in the last analysis are the result of economic forces operating through social classes. This tempting thesis becomes in Mr. Calverton's application of it fruitful of many new insights and understandings." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Mr. Calverton's book is important, and rich in genuine contributions to American literary history. . . But when he leaves economic trends and comes to social moods or to individuals, particularly to great individuals, the unsoundness of his general theory vitiates his conclusions. The nineteenth century America he describes is not familiar." H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

"The great tradition" by Granville Hicks (1933 Macmillan $2.50) is another interpretation of American literature in the light of an economic theory, namely that since the Civil war the dominant factor in American life has been the rise of industrialism

Cambridge history of American literature, ‡ **ed by W. P. Trent and others. cheap ed 3v Macmillan $4; Cambridge univ. press ea 5s** **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. [17-30257]

First issued 1917-21 in 4 volumes by Putnam at $5 each, now out of print, 1933. The popular edition, issued 1933, is an inexpensive reprint of the complete text but omits the very full bibliographies of the first issue, and is therefore not as useful for reference work. Each volume has a separate index. The English original edition is still obtainable (4v Cambridge univ. press ea 30s)

Contents: v 1 Colonial and Revolutionary literature. Early national literature, pt. 1; v2 Early national literature, pt. 2; Later national literature, pt. 1; v3 Later national literature, pt. 2-3

"The most important history of American literature and a standard reference book, necessary in all types of general libraries. Covers the early period with unusual thoroughness, treats the ordinary literary forms and subjects, standard writers, etc., with great detail, and, in addition, includes adequate treatment of many subjects not covered in the ordinary literary histories. . . Each chapter is by a specialist." Mudge

Canby, Henry Seidel

* Classic Americans. 1931 Harcourt $3; Oxford 12s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 31-25290

"Critical analyses of eight eminent American writers, including Washington Irving, James Fenimore Cooper, Emerson, Thoreau, Hawthorne, Melville, Poe and Whitman. Selective bibliography and index." N.Y. libraries

"With the exception of the very dull, not particularly well-written, and not altogether essential chapter on the colonial background, this is a valuable and important book. Dr. Canby is at his best when he is treating a single writer, for then all the evidence may be collected and subjected to conscientious analysis." Nation

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert

Making of American literature. 1932 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, American 32-13570

"Summary of the growth of American literature to the present time. The book, which is intended for use with high school students, presents also a view of the social, economic and political forces which have gone to the shaping of our national literature. Biographical and critical information on authors is given. Index." Book rev. digest

"Extremely compact and well-organized handbook of American literature." N.Y. Evening post

Foerster, Norman

American criticism. 1928 Houghton $3.50 **810.9**

1 Criticism 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 28-13812

"Mr. Norman Foerster has done an important service that long waited to be done: he has analyzed the literary theories of Poe, Emerson, Lowell, and Whitman. His task was no easy one, for, except in Poe's essays, these theories are scattered through a great number of works; and he has extracted, compared, and pieced together these critical 'obiter dicta' with no little acumen. All this was worth doing; and Mr. Foerster (within his limitations) has done it well. I trust that no one interested in American literature and criticism will over-look this book." New republic

Hazard, Mrs Lucy Lockwood

Frontier in American literature. 1927 Crowell $2.75 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Frontier and pioneer life—U. S. 27-2200

"Traces in our literature the reflections of the adventurous spirit, first in regional, then in industrial, and finally in spiritual pioneering. . . . In a chapter on 'The Coming Age of Spiritual Pioneering' she deals with recent tendencies and their probable outcome. . . . A thoughtful work, planned and executed from an original point of view, rich in suggestion and amply repaying a careful study." Outlook

Bibliography at end of each chapter General bibliography: p301-04

Leisy, Ernest Erwin

American literature. 1929 Crowell $2.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 29-9777

"A readable survey, with appraisals of early writers from a modern point of view. Puts stress on figures of outstanding importance in the making of a native literature, omitting minor writers. In four sections: The Puritan tradition, The pioneer spirit, The romantic impulse, The American scene (since 1860). Bibliographies and a sketch of American periodical literature in appendixes." Wis. bul.

"A concise, well-proportioned historical survey which is distinctive in its attention to the outstanding factors which help to explain the evolution of our national letters." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lewisohn, Ludwig

* Expression in America. 1932 Harper $4, text ed $3; Butterworth, T. 21s **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 32-26245

"A challenging and significant study of the development of creative expression in America from Colonial days on, with keen and brilliant analyses of individual writers. The pungency and incisiveness of both thought and style make the survey eminently readable. Index." N.Y. libraries

"The book, incidentally a superb history of American literature, is primarily a moral epic of America." Nation

Representative passages from the writers discussed here are contained in the author's "Creative America" (class 810.8)

Long, William Joseph

* American literature. 1923 Ginn $1.60; 8s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, American [13-21798]

First published 1913. This edition contains an additional chapter of 30 pages, called Books and writers of the present day

An unusually interesting and readable textbook. The author says that he has 'tried to emphasize the men and the books that reflect the national traditions,' and that he has given considerable attention to colonial and revolutionary writers, as a background for the present. The history is divided into 5 periods, for each of which he gives a survey of social and political conditions, of its literature, and a discussion of the separate writers, major and minor

Parrington, Vernon Louis

Main currents in American thought. 3v 1927-30 Harcourt ea $4, text ed ea $3 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 U. S.—Civilization 3 Philosophy, American 4 U. S.—Religion 5 U. S.—Pol. & govt. 27-8440

Contents: v 1 Colonial mind, 1620-1800; v2 Romantic revolution in America, 1800-1860; v3 Beginnings of critical realism in America, 1860-1920, completed to 1900 only

An "account of the genesis and development in American letters of certain germinal ideas that have come to be reckoned traditionally American—how they came into being here, how they were opposed, and what influence they have exerted in determining the form and scope of our characteristic ideals and institutions." Introduction

"This is a work of the first importance, lucid, comprehensive, accurate as sound scholarship should be, and also challenging, original in its thinking, shrewd, and sometimes brilliant. It is the book which historians and critics of American literature have been waiting and hoping for." H. S. Canby in Sat. rev. of lit.

Pattee, Fred Lewis

* History of American literature since 1870. 1915 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 15-23795

"Author calls the period covered the 'New national period' and has considered only those writers who did their first distinctive work before 1892. Discussion is limited to three literary forms: poetry, fiction and the essay." Pittsburgh

Bibliography at the end of each chapter

* New American literature, 1890-1930. 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50, student's ed $2.75; 12s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 30-29135

"A supplement to the author's 'American literature since 1870,' bringing the study down not quite to the present, for few or no authors who had not published before 1920 are included. Valuable as a survey, particularly of the early years of the century. The author's lack of sympathy with many of the later tendencies is evident." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical references at end of most of the chapters

Perry, Bliss

American spirit in literature. (Chronicles of America ser. v34) 1918 Yale univ. press $1.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 18-16732

"After surveying the entire history of American literature from its beginnings up to the Civil War the author summarizes in a brief chapter of thirty pages entitled 'A new nation,' all the literary achievements in this country which have taken place since that period." Boston Transcript

"Our age has been fed so much on criticism of robust vein and sharp edge that we may sometimes be misled into mistaking Mr Perry's chronic kindliness—which extends even to vers libristes—for too easy complaisance; but many readers on reviewing his volume will probably admit the rightness of most of his verdicts and his prevailing sanity." Yale review

Smith, Charles Alphonso

Southern literary studies. 1927 Univ. of N. C. press $2; Oxford 9s **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 27-15370

A volume of essays and addresses which will interest especially libraries of the South

"Professor Smith played a considerable part in the literary life of the South, holding chairs in several important universities, and dying as a member of the Faculty of the United States Naval Academy in 1924. Professor Howard W. Odum has edited these studies, which include appraisals of Thomas Jefferson, Edgar Allan Poe, Joel Chandler Harris, and O. Henry." Outlook

Southern authors of a later period are treated in Emily Clark's "Innocence abroad" (1931 Knopf $3) which tells the history of the "Reviewer" periodical and its association with Cabell, Glasgow, Rives, Hergesheimer, Mencken, Van Vechten, Boyd, Wylie, Newman, Peterkin, Heyward, Paul Green and Gerald Johnson

Trent, William Peterfield

History of American literature, 1607-1865. (Short histories of the literatures of the world ser.) 1903 Appleton-Century $2.75; 10s 6d **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 3-15003

An excellent textbook "packed with historical facts, critical evaluations, names and titles, deftly combined and interestingly discussed."

"Great American writers" by W. P. Trent and John Erskine in the Home university library (1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) is a good brief summary of American literature from Franklin to Mark Twain

Tyler, Moses Coit

History of American literature during the colonial time. 2v Putnam o.p. 1933 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 4-16394

First published 1878. Volume 1 covers 1607-76; v2, 1676-1765. A thoro and exhaustive study of American literary history down to the Revolution, containing excellent reference material of great value to the student of this period

Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783. 2v 1897 Putnam o.p. 1933 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 3-16698

An exceptionally valuable book with material that is hard to find elsewhere

"Every essential controversy of the time has been adequately treated, and a very large and very rare class of books has been most interestingly discussed. The words of the great penmen of the Revolution have been so treated that, in reading the book, one gains a clearer perception of the causes and growth of the Revolution, than is to be obtained in many of the histories devoted to the recording of events." Nation

Bibliography: v2, p429-83

Wendell, Barrett

Literary history of America. (Lib. of literary history) 1900 Scribner $4.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 1-29129

"Not a complete history; vivacious though rather sketchy essays. Comment on individual authors fresh and penetrating." Amer. hist. rev.

Williams, Stanley Thomas

American spirit in letters. (Pageant of America, v 11) 1926 Yale univ. press $5.50 **810.9**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 26-12988

"A pictorial narrative of the development of American literature from pioneer days to the present... The pictures in this volume include portraits and contemporary sketches of writers from first editions and early magazines; scenes and subjects of outstanding poems, novels and essays; early newspaper notices; facsimiles of manuscripts, and title pages of first editions." Hist. outlook

810.9C Canadian literature—History and criticism

There is no separate number in the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Logan, John Daniel, and French, Donald Graham

Highways of Canadian literature. 1924 McClelland $3 **810.9C**

1 Canadian literature—Hist. & crit. 25-15157

A synoptic introduction to the literary history of Canada (English) from 1760 to 1924 which has been well recommended by a Canadian librarian

Pierce, Lorne Albert

Outline of Canadian literature (French and English). 1927 Ryerson press $2 **810.9C**

1 Canadian literature—Hist. & crit. 2 French-Canadian literature 28-2647

"A historical survey of the whole field of Canadian writing, divided into sections according to type of work. The more important authors are given brief individual accounts." Pittsburgh

Rhodenizer, Vernon Blair

Handbook of Canadian literature. 1930 Nelson $1 **810.9C**

1 Canadian literature—Hist. & crit. 2 French-Canadian literature 31-9337

"A brief account of Canadian literature, and a critical evaluation of the work of the authors discussed. Incidentally, literary events have been fitted into the historical background, for only thus could they reveal themselves in their true significance. The author is professor of English and literature in Acadia university [1933], and treats the subject in a popular manner." Ontario library review

Stevenson, Lionel

Appraisals of Canadian literature. 1926 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **810.9C**

1 Canadian literature—Hist. & crit. 27-26457

In the first half "Canadian literature is considered in its relation to the history and topography of the country, in its relation to the British and American literary influences to which it might be subject, and in its relation to the principal currents of modern thought... The remaining portion of the book is a survey of the literary material which is peculiar to Canada, and of the extent to which it has been exploited by Canadian writers." Introduction

"A useful source of information on Canadian writers. The selection for criticism is somewhat arbitrary, but the criticism itself evinces common sense and good judgment." Bkl.

Another work which is recommended when further material is needed on the earlier period is R. P. Baker's "History of English-Canadian literature to the confederation [1867]" (1920 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d)

811 AMERICAN POETRY

Aiken, Conrad Potter

* Selected poems. 1929 Scribner $3.50 **811**

29-28544

"Mr. Aiken's selections from his six most recent volumes of verse, chronologically arranged. Among the longer poems included are The jig of Forslin, The house of dust, Punch: the immortal liar, The pilgrimage of Festus, and Priapus and the pool." Book rev. digest

"The volume is like a collection of symphonies by a composer whose new works nearly always embody rephrasings of theses which his previous works have made familiar... An examination of Mr. Aiken's work as assembled in this volume deepens one's feelings that he is more of a musician than a thinker." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle)

Collected poems of H. D. 1925 Liveright $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **811**

25-9543

Complete edition of the poems of an early leader of the Imagist group. Contains Sea garden; The god; Choruses; Hymen; Heliodora

"A fine sensitiveness to beauty, Greek purity of expression, and the lyric touch distinguish these verses, now free, now formal in meter. Frequently of classic derivation in theme, the poems will have a limited appeal." N.Y. state lib.

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey

Poems. Riverside ed 2v Houghton ea $2 **811**

17-16757

"Though he gained wide recognition as a story writer, Aldrich will be longest remembered as a lyric poet. His 'vers de société' are the best in American literature." Pratt alcove

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)

The American rhythm. new and enl ed 1930 Houghton $2.50 **811**

1 Rhythm 2 Indians of North America—Poetry 30-6268

"The introduction to this collection of Amerindian songs, lyrics, magic formulas and tribal lays, translated and arranged by Mary Austin, contains a critical essay explanatory of the rhythmic effects in the American Indian tribal dances, and the development of verse forms from this primitive poetic beginning. This is a new and enlarged edition of a book first published in 1923." Book rev. digest

In this edition "the introductory essay, perhaps the most valuable portion of the work, has been added to, and the Indian songs, poems and recitations have been improved. The points that she makes are well taken and the examples of Indian poetry that she includes in the anthology division of her book are more than ordinarily interesting. This is a work that deserves a continual circulation, for it taps an aspect of expression that belongs only to the United States, an aspect, too, that is fast becoming no more than a part of our history." N.Y. Times

Benét, Mrs Rosemary (Carr), and Benét, Stephen Vincent

Book of Americans; il. by Charles Child. 1933 Farrar $2 **811**

33-27433

"Clever light verse on prominent figures in America's story, and equally clever illustrations in color. A glint of seriousness beneath the sophisticated froth reveals an understanding of deeper things in our historic personages than the idiosyncracies so amusingly sketched." Cincinnati

Benét, Stephen Vincent

Ballads and poems, 1915-1930. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **811**

31-2655

"This book is, in the main, a selection from three earlier books of verse, all now out of print. Some new poems have been added and certain old ones altered, though not materially." Note

"He tells us good stories and he sings us gay songs. His is a banjo rhythm at times, at times that of a guitar—pleasant music in the darkness... Light verse and ballads are always acceptable when well turned and Mr. Benet's muse is facile, gracious and delightfully naive." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ John Brown's body. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50, educ. ed $1.50; Heinemann 7s 6d **811**

1 U. S.—Hist.—Civil war—Poetry 2 Brown, John—Poetry 28-21932

"A long narrative poem of great energy and sweep, which swings into view the whole course of the Civil war, throwing into relief against the war torn background individual figures of both North and South, soldiers and civilians." Book rev. digest

"It is a straightforward, close-circumstanced narrative, with great attention to the distinguishing marks of the period it chronicles. The verse varies, and there are prose interventions. If it is not within the ranks of epic poetry, it is 'a tale of the times of old' by a precise and sympathetic student." Nation and Athenaeum

Branch, Anna Hempstead

Shoes that danced, and other poems. 1905 Houghton $1.75 **811**

5-11611

Contains a fifty-page drama and a group of short poems

"There are sinewy dramatic sketches, meditative monologues, child verses, lyric odes, and fragments of dramatic narrative, all marked by fluent, unconventional music, and strong, unconventional phrase. Yet the mood of wonder that underlies all of it is singularly integral." Nation

Sonnets from a lock box, and other poems. 1929 Houghton $2 **811**

29-18169

A series of thirty-eight correlated sonnets forms the opening group of the book, "Sonnets from a lock box." Lyrics on varied subjects follow, and the volume concludes with three narrative poems under the title, "Three stories told in a haunted house"

"The simplicity of taste, together with a gentle humor, a sort of arch slyness, that mark the poems of 'Sonnets From a Lock Box' should win for the author many a reader." N.Y. Times

Another collection of this author's poems which might be added is "Rose of the wind" (1910 Houghton $1.75)

Bryant, William Cullen

‡ Poetical works. household ed Appleton-Century $2.25; 10s 6d **811**

21-16645

"His poems display an observant love of nature in her quiet moods, a strong but not boisterous patriotism, and a meditative piety. Both feeling and form are restrained. There is a constant tendency to moralizing, but the simplicity and sincerity of the poet have won him hosts of friends among all classes of readers." English & Pope's What to read

The Roslyn edition (Appleton-Century $4; 15s) containing chronologies and bibliography may be preferred in some libraries

Bynner, Witter

Grenstone poems. rev ed 1926 Knopf $2.50 **811**

26-27430

"Edgar Lee Masters writes an introduction to this second edition. Pagination remains the same, but numerous new poems have been substituted for those in the first edition." Bkl.

"His work varies greatly in quality since he is always an impetuous writer and does not discriminate between trivial and profound experience. But being free of all inhibition he constantly draws deep on life and pours his whole personality into his verse. This book is full of the beauty which is not consciously sought and of simple human understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Caravan" (1925 Knopf $1.50) is another representative collection of the work of this poet

Carleton, Will

Over the hill to the poor-house, and other poems. 1927 Harper $2 **811**

1 Christmas poetry 2 Memorial day—Poetry 3 Fourth of July—Poetry 4 Thanksgiving day—Poetry 27-27797

Contents: Christmas; Decoration day; July Fourth; Thanksgiving; Other famous poems

"Many libraries will be glad to have these old favorites in new dress. Worth having for

Carleton, Will—*Continued*

the sake of older readers who will welcome it and to round out the American poetry collection." Wis. bul.

Cary, Alice, and Cary, Phoebe

Poems. household ed Houghton $2.50 **811**

[21-18164]

Poems first published between 1850 and 1871 "It is the poetry of sentiment, memory, and domestic affection, entirely feminine, rather tame and diffuse as a whole, but tender and sweet, cherished by many good women and dear to simple hearts." H. A. Beers

Coffin, Robert Peter Tristram

Ballads of square-toed Americans. 1933 Macmillan $1.50 **811**

1 American ballads and songs 33-27391

"Poems about sturdy pioneer Americans of many kinds: New Englanders, Chesapeake planters, and even Mormons. The prolog, called The Strange Children, is a long poem read as the Phi Beta Kappa poem last commencement at Harvard, and the subject is an heroic and idealist vision of America." Book rev. digest

"The admirable qualities of the New Englander are celebrated by Mr. Coffin here in verse that has the same stalwart sense of responsibility and self-sufficiency and the same pithy language of his subjects. It is clean-cut and competent, with dry, and sometimes caustic, humor." Commonweal

Conkling, Mrs Grace Walcott (Hazard)

Afternoons of April. (New poetry ser.) 1915 Houghton $1.50 **811**

15-19637

"All from the inner store of dreams the poet creates her beauty of life, quite independent of and unswayed by the ruling passions of her time." Boston Transcript

If a later title is desired either in addition or as a substitute, "Witch, and other poems" (1929 Knopf $1; Allen, G. 6s) is a new collection from Mrs Conkling's work done since 1926

Crane, Hart

Collected poems; ed by Waldo Frank. 1933 Liveright $2.50 **811**

33-27111

This volume contains "White Buildings," "The Bridge" and forty-four of Hart Crane's unpublished verses, including "Key West: an island sheaf," the sequence of poems which he had completed just before his death

"Most of the posthumous pieces seem fragmentary, but the longest of them, 'Eternity,' is an extraordinarily fine poem which shows Crane in a new role, that of a reporter with a sharp, quick, cinematic style. A dozen early poems are printed in an appendix, together with an essay on 'Modern Poetry' which proves that the poet wrote good prose—something his private letters would prove more abundantly." New republic

Crane, Nathalia Clara Ruth

Janitor's boy. 1924 Boni $1.50; Lane 5s **811**

24-12775

"These poems of a little girl show the influence of a wide range of reading and an enthusiasm for life. Some indicate simply a happy rhyming gift and a sense of humor, but the rhythm, well-chosen words and imagery of others reveal a rarer poetic ability." Bkl.

Crane, Stephen

Collected poems; ed by Wilson Follett. 1930 Knopf $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **811**

30-9605

"Stephen Crane, the romanticist and adventurer and the novelist of the '90s, published during his short lifetime two books of poetry: 'The Black Riders,' and 'War is Kind.' These two volumes, together with certain other more recently discovered poems, are now given us again in the 'Collected Poems.'" Book rev. digest

"There is nothing contemptible in the least of his poems. Acidulous and brilliant, unappreciated in his time, these elliptical concisions have not yet received their due from a generation which employs their very technique. . . It is a cause for gratification that the . . . [publisher has] risked the first complete—and popularly priced—collection of Crane's concisely intimate poetry." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cullen, Countee

Black Christ & other poems. 1929 Harper $2; Putnam 5s **811**

29-24220

"Though the lyrics in Countee Cullen's new book do not display any technical advance over his previous work, and though they do betray an uncertainty of tone and mood that has not been observable hitherto, the volume is made notable by its title poem, 'The Black Christ.' Beauty of imagery, vigor of line and intensity of mood are sustained throughout a poem of considerable length." N.Y. World

Smaller libraries may not need this title in addition to the earlier work but it is listed here as a recent title which may well be added if there is an interest in this poet. Add also the author's "Copper sun" (1927 Harper $2; 6s) if still more is needed

* Color. 1925 Harper $2; 6s **811**

25-21678

"A first book of poems, reprinted from The American Mercury and other periodicals. They are somewhat morbid lyrics, but with a touch of the real thing in them. The author is a negro, and 'color' is the color of race." Chicago

"Countee Cullen is more than a racially self-conscious rhymster. His race and its sufferings give him depth and an understanding of pain and sorrow. But he rises above all surface barriers and sings of experiences of universal appeal, limited only by the winds and skies." Sat. rev. of lit.

Daly, Thomas Augustine

McAroni ballads, and other verses. 1919 Harcourt $1.75 **811**

19-18252

"Delightful and often clever verses in Italian or Irish dialect, some in English undefiled, combining fun and feeling." N.Y. state lib.

Another volume of the author's light verse which is available is "McAroni medleys" (1932 Harcourt $1.75)

Madrigali. 1912 Harcourt $1.75; Chambers 5s **811**

12-25599

"To his simple themes he brings a depth of understanding and a sympathetic insight that are both rare and delightful. Mr. Daly is a genuine lover of humanity; a writer who finds light and beauty in the slightest of subjects and the humblest of lives. Much of his best work has been in the Irish and Italian dialect—a fact which seems to have blinded some writers to the charm of his verse." Outlook

Dickinson, Emily

‡ Poems. centenary ed 1930 Little $4 **811**

31-26084

A volume edited by M. D. Bianchi and A. L. Hampson, containing the poems of the three early volumes, "Poems, first, second and third series," and those in "The single hound" which were brought together in 1924 as "Complete poems," and "Further poems" published separately in 1929. Libraries already having these two volumes will probably not need to replace them with this

"The verses, written so many years ago, are surprisingly modern in technic and tone, and mark her as an imagist whose line is full of melody and whose mood and thought range from

Dickinson, Emily—*Continued*

the airiest fancy or mocking irreverence to the themes of grief and death." N.Y. state lib.

A selection of her poems is available in an English edition as "Selected poems" edited by Conrad Aiken (1924 Cape, J. 6s)

Dillon, George

Boy in the wind. 1927 Viking press $1.50 811

27-19705

A collection of the published verse of one of America's younger poets who at nineteen became associate editor of "Poetry"

"A careful first collection containing a majority of good poems and a few exquisite poems." Boston Transcript

Flowering stone. 1931 Viking press $1.75 811

31-25183

"Lovely lyrics and several fine sonnets by one of the more promising and sensitive of the younger verse writers." N.Y. libraries

Received the Pulitzer award for poetry in 1932

Dunbar, Paul Laurence

* Complete poems. 1913 Dodd $3 811

13-25781

Includes "Lyrics of lowly life," "Lyrics of the hearthside," "Lyrics of love and laughter," and "Lyrics of sunshine and shadow," with a few other poems. Introduction by W. D. Howells

"Dunbar is the first American negro of pure African blood to reveal innate distinction in literature; as W. D. Howells has said, 'to feel the negro life esthetically and express it lyrically.' His dialect pieces are delightful." Review of reviews

Eliot, Thomas Stearns

Waste land. 1922 Liveright $1.50 811

23-1936

A long poem, which first appeared as a prize poem in the "Dial"

"The power of suggesting intolerable tragedy at the heart of the trivial or the sordid is used with a skill little less than miraculous in 'The Waste Land,' and the power is the more moving because of the attendant conviction that this terrible resembling contrast between nobility and baseness is an agony in the mind of Mr. Eliot of which only a portion is transferred to that of the reader." Literary rev.

"Poetry of T. S. Eliot" by H. R. Williamson (1933 Putnam $2; Hodder 5s) is an enthusiastic commentary which by explaining the allusions makes possible a wider understanding of the poet's work

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

‡ Poems. household ed Houghton $2.50 811

26-10232

"At times I think him the first of our lyric poets, his turns are so wild and unexpected. . . He often captures us with absolute beauty, the poetry that poets love,—the lilt and melody of Shelley . . . joined to precision of thought and outline." E. C. Stedman

G. S. Hubbell's "Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson" (1932 Wilson, H.W. $6; Holmes) is a complete concordance to his poems as they appear in v 9 of the Centenary edition of his works, listed in this Catalog in class 814. The Centenary edition is especially valuable for its notes

Ficke, Arthur Davison

Selected poems, with a preface on the nature of poetry. 1926 Doran o.p. 1933 811

26-16414

"Ficke has included many new poems here, and the old ones which have most rarity, substance, and power. This poet's mastery of the sonnet form is extraordinary. He uses it with grace and agility. He uses it for varying emotions and ideas, and in every unit of fourteen lines there is vision and beauty. In addition to the famous 'Sonnets of a Portrait-Painter' and 'Nocturne in a Library,' there are several other sonnet sequences and individual sonnets by the score." Bookman

Field, Eugene

* Poems. complete ed 1910 Scribner $3.50; Laurie 21s 811

10-28193

Contains the poems published in "A little book of western verse," "Love songs of childhood," "With trumpet and drum," those scattered through "Culture's garland," and "Sharps and flats," and some fugitive verse

Field, Rachel Lyman

Points east, narratives of New England. Macmillan $2 811

30-11753

First published in 1930 by Brewer

"Four long narrative poems, all dealing with the mystery, color and romance brought back to sea-coast Maine by sailors, in the days of the Far Eastern trade. All are in homely vernacular and have charm and atmosphere. The illustrations are from early English and American chap books." Cleveland

Frost, Robert

* Collected poems. 1930 Holt $5; Longmans 15s 811

31-2784

"Attractive single volume edition containing 'A boy's will,' 'North of Boston,' 'Mountain interval,' 'New Hampshire,' and 'West-running brook,' together with six hitherto unpublished poems." N.Y. libraries

"'Collected poems' shows and shows clearly that Frost has written as fine poetry as any living American and that the proportion of first-rate poetry to the whole is greater than that in the work of any other contemporary. This last point is important not because quantity matters, but because so many American poets, after a brief productive period, have slipped into silence or mediocrity." New republic

If the separate volumes are needed either in addition to this collection or in place of it they may still be had from Holt at prices varying from $1.50 for "A boy's will" to $2.50 for "New Hampshire." There is an earlier volume "Selected poems" (1928 Holt $2.50, student's ed $2) which contains a representative selection from all these volumes except "West-running brook"

Gifford, Mrs Fannie Stearns (Davis)

Ancient beautiful things. 1923 Macmillan $1.25 811

23-11789

"A thin book of delicately made lyrics on intimate themes, often domestic. The poems are not ambitious, but are largely the expression of joy arising from simple things, and of thanksgiving for that joy." Outlook

Gilder, Richard Watson

Complete poems. household ed 1908 Houghton $2.50 811

8-31503

"Verse marked by the mystical beauty, intense emotion, and psychological distinctions, of the select illuminati." E. C. Stedman

Gregory, Horace

No retreat. 1933 Harcourt $1.50 811

33-5860

"'No Retreat,' though in it the tricks of spurious modernism are achieved, is, perhaps, in its basic philosophy, the most truly modern volume of poetry which has come out of this country. Its finished music is no ornamental device, but the evolved medium of a man at once capable of social passion and classic justice. Not all the poems are equally successful. . . None the less, considered in its totality,

Gregory, Horace—*Continued*
this volume has a more unified beauty and seems the result of applying a harsher self-criticism to the choice of its content." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Guiney, Louise Imogen
Happy ending. new ed 1927 Houghton $2.50 **811**
27-21050

This new edition of Miss Guiney's lyrics contains twelve poems here for the first time collected

"Out of the featureless ranks of the minor poets Miss Guiney has emerged with a shining loveliness and a fragile strength." Nation

Guiterman, Arthur
Laughing muse. 1915 Harper $2.25 **811**
15-18768

"Clever inventions in verse; mostly satire, pointed but without venom, on the various phases of New York life." Cleveland

Two other collections which might well be added if there is a demand for more are his "Light guitar" (1923 Harper $2) and "Song and laughter" (1929 Dutton $2.50)

Harte, Bret
Poetical works. household ed Houghton $2.50 **811**
26-21389

Humor, pathos and power of characterization are combined to portray vividly men and conditions in the western mining camps during the last half of the nineteenth century

Hoffenstein, Samuel
Poems in praise of practically nothing. 1928 Liveright $2 **811**
28-8645

"Sardonic, exceedingly clever, witty verse, in which Hoffenstein tilts at mankind in general and womankind in particular." N.Y. libraries

"At his best he can be gorgeously biting, despite his leaning toward brittle wisecrackery,—and toward the end of the book, in the 'Interlude, for a Solitary Flute,' he flashes into real poetry that rouses our admiration." Sat. rev. of lit.

Holmes, Oliver Wendell
* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50 **811**
4-13823

Also available in the household edition (Houghton $2.50)

"From his poetry many delightfully humorous, sentimental, and pathetic pieces may be selected . . . Holmes yields to no one as the laureate of a college, of a cultured city, and of graceful old age, and to few as an urbane writer of familiar verse." W. P. Trent's Hist. of Amer. literature

Hughes, Langston
Dream keeper, and other poems. 1932 Knopf $2 **811**
32-19186

The author has made this selection for young people from the verse included in "Weary blues" and "Fine clothes to the Jew," and has added some new poems

"The brevity of many of the selections greatly enhances their effectiveness. They are simple, human, vivid, tingling with sincerity." Boston Transcript

"Weary blues" (1926 Knopf o.p. 1933) expresses the emotions and hopes of the negro race in America, in poems that range from the clangor of jazz to a wistful sadness. "Fine clothes to the Jew" (1927 Knopf $2) is another small book more even in quality

Jeffers, John Robinson
Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems. 1925 Random house $2.50; Hogarth 7s 6d **811**
25-24489

"A collection of remarkable poetry containing long narrative poems . . . and fine lyrics . . . all written in powerful free verse. The work is saturated with the atmosphere of mountains, canyons, the sea, and the California coast near Carmel where the author lives." Bkl.

"It is only fair to warn many readers that they will be horrified by its magnificent but perverse imagining." Bookman

A later book by this author is "Give your heart to the hawks" (1933 Random house $2.50) consisting of a long narrative poem and eight shorter poems

Johnson, James Weldon
God's trombones. 1927 Viking press $2.50; Allen, G. 3s 6d **811**
27-12269

"Seven Negro sermons in verse. Out of memories of his boyhood, the poet has recreated the art of the old time preachers, achieving effects quite remarkably without the use of dialect." Wis. bul.

Kilmer, Mrs Aline (Murray)
Selected poems. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $1.50 **811**
29-7114

"The publishers have made this selection from Aline Kilmer's three books of verse, 'Vigils,' 'The poor king's daughter,' and 'Candles that burn,' adding two poems that have never before appeared in print." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Kilmer does not possess the gifts which a major poet must have, but to competency she adds an appealing courageousness. In much of her poetry there is the sincerity of personal grief and personal joy, and this alone would justly win her many readers." N.Y. World

Kilmer, Joyce
Joyce Kilmer; ed by R. C. Holliday. 2v 1918 Doubleday, Doran $5 **811**
19-148

"Volume one collects his poems, and contains an unusually well drawn memoir by Robert Cortes Holliday which shows us the personality of the man and poet. Volume two contains six essays, a selection from his letters, many written from France, and four miscellaneous pieces." Wis. bul.

"Trees, and other poems" (1914 Doubleday, Doran $1.25) is a smaller collection of the author's early poetry which might be sufficient for the needs of very small libraries

Lanier, Sidney
* Poems. new ed 1918 Scribner $3.50 **811**
17-1199

A complete collection edited by his wife and with a memorial by W. H. Ward

"Second only to Poe among the poets of the South." Pratt alcove

Leonard, William Ellery Channing
Two lives. 1925 Viking press $2 **811**
25-22776

"In three sonnet sequences the story is told of an intimate personal tragedy and the anguish of a soul racked by conscience." Book rev. digest

"Not the least remarkable feature of the poem is the sheer power of the narrative to startle and waylay. The bald and dreadful tale takes on majesty and beauty by the author's employment of the poetic medium, and more especially by the use of the grave, succinct, austere sonnet stanza." N.Y. Tribune

Lindsay, Vachel

‡ Collected poems. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $3.50; 15s **811**

25-10046

"A second edition of the complete poems which adds 136 pages and is illustrated with Mr. Lindsay's characteristic drawings." Bkl.

"Poetry especially written to be read or chanted aloud. It does not disdain the use of 'shuffle along' jazz measures, but is curiously effective. Sometimes Lindsay even indicates the musical instruments which should accompany the chanting, as bass drums, banjos, and tambourines. The quick-step metre of 'The Congo' is not to be excelled." Chicago

Selected poems. (Modern readers' ser.) 1931 Macmillan 80c **811**

31-3164

An extensive selection with a critical introduction by Hazelton Spencer

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50 **811**

4-13830

"The American poet most generally read and appreciated, and the favorite poet with American young people." Pratt alcove

Lowell, Amy

* Selected poems; ed by J. L. Lowes. 1928 Houghton $3 **811**

28-26446

From Amy Lowell's eleven volumes of verse Mr Lowes has made a selection of her most distinctive and permanent work

"The labor of condensation has been performed with a fine and scholarly tact, and the volume will certainly come to represent for most readers all that is permanently interesting in Amy Lowell's work." Springfield Republican

If libraries feel a need for separate volumes of Miss Lowell's poetry, such as "East wind," "Men, women and ghosts." "Sword blades and poppy seeds" etc. these are still available from Houghton at $2.25 each

Lowell, James Russell

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50 **811**

4-13831

Also available in the household edition (Houghton $2.50)

His verses are "a rapid fire of wit and common sense and no poems have ever more distinctly revealed the New England temper. . . The best have become a lasting part of our popular literature." Cambridge hist. of Amer. literature

MacLeish, Archibald

Poems, 1924-1933. 1933 Houghton $3 **811**

"This book is not a 'collected edition' of my poems nor does it purport to trace my development as a poet. . . What I have done here has been to select from poems already published and from poems not yet published, those pieces I can now reread without embarrassment." Foreword

"I think it is the sensitive, lyrical MacLeish who is worthy of our attention. It is he, the Romantic, nostalgic poet who says most and who is the better artist. . . It is hardly necessary for me to add that any book that contains 'You, Andrew Marvell' and the opening lines of 'Conquistador' (though the entire poem is included) is a valuable item in any library of contemporary poetry." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Conquistador" is also available separately (1932 Houghton $2.50; Gollancz 7s 6d) It tells the story of the conquest of Mexico by Cortez

Markham, Edwin

* Man with the hoe, and other poems. 1899 Doubleday, Doran $2 **811**

99-2566

This is Markham's earliest collection. The title poem, inspired by Millet's painting, is still his most famous poem

Masters, Edgar Lee

Selected poems. 1925 Macmillan $2.50 **811**

25-18498

"Mr. Masters in a brief introduction remarks that he has put into this volume poems which show his range and quality, without dependence on other poems. It is naturally of great interest to reread many of the verses, now that they may be regarded coolly. Mr. Masters's lyrical brutality and keen interest in the unfortunate bits of human driftwood make some of his phrases seem stark rather than beautiful." Boston Transcript

‡ Spoon River anthology. 1915 Macmillan $2.25; Laurie 12s 6d **811**

15-8027

"A series of character sketches which reveal the life of a village community in the Middle West. They are in the form of epitaphs in a kind of 'free verse.'" Pratt quarterly

"An extraordinary book, which will delight some readers, as its cynicism—or realism—will offend others." N.Y. branch lib. news

Millay, Edna St Vincent

* Fatal interview. 1931 Harper $2; Hamilton, H. 5s **811**

31-9922

"A sequence of 52 distinguished and beautiful love sonnets in the Shakesperean tradition. Rich as many of the lines are in classic symbols, the poet has stamped the whole with her own individual idiom." N.Y. libraries

"Greatness is present in these sonnets. It is there as *presence* even more distinctly than it is there as an agency. It is the voice rather than the speech that uplifts and subdues us." O. W. Firkins in Sat. rev. of lit.

* Harp-weaver, and other poems. 1923 Harper $2; Secker 6s **811**

23-27170

"Verse of a singing lyric quality, written with skill and a charming simplicity of expression. The predominant theme is the transitoriness of love, but in mood the range is wide, from the ironic to the whimsical, and from the tragic to the tender." N.Y. state lib.

Renascence, and other poems. 1917 Harper $2 **811**

31-14569

"Five sonnets, some brief lyrics and three long poems—'Renascence,' 'Interim' and 'Suicide.' Remarkable for homeliness of subject, intensity of feeling and simplicity and beauty of style." Cleveland

Second April. 1921 Harper $2 **811**

21-26734

"Poetry with a wayward personal charm. It alternates joy and sadness, but shows always a passion for beauty." Chicago

"In her lyrical expression of simple yet strong emotions, of enjoyments, longings, and griefs, there is evidence enough that here emerges a writer to be reckoned with." Times (London) lit. sup.

Two other collections of her lyrics are "A few figs from thistles" (1923 Harper $2) and "Buck in the snow" (1929 Harper $2; 5s). "Edna St Vincent Millay's poems selected for young people" (1929 Harper $2.50) is recommended as a good introduction to her poetry

Miller, Joaquin

Poetical works. 1923 Putnam $3.50 **811**

23-7262

A complete one-volume edition of Joaquin Miller's poems, with a biographical and critical introduction, by Stuart P. Sherman

"There is little variety of verse form, but there is much and lavish beauty mingled, here and there, with sentimentality and overemphatic rhythm. Even in the most erring of them one comes upon memorable lines, and recognizes the sincerity and vigor of this pioneer who was born in a covered wagon, and who spent his last years on the hills overlooking San Francisco Bay." Bookman

Moody, William Vaughn

Poems and poetic dramas. (Poems and plays, v1) 1912 Houghton $2.50 **811**

[12-26319]

Contents: Gloucester moors, and other poems; Second coming, and later poems; Poetic dramas: Fire-bringer; Masque of judgment; Death of Eve (a fragment)

"Moody's poetry . . . is notable for its freedom from response to the obvious, the trivial, the merely pretty. This is, no doubt, one reason why, for all his rich and various melody, his wealth of fresh and vivid imagery, his modernity, his worship of beauty and love, his depth of spiritual emotion, he is not popular, is indeed hardly remembered by any except those to whom poetry is not an idle pastime, but a passion." J. M. Manly in Introduction

The author's "Selected poems; ed with introd. by R. M. Lovett" (1931 Houghton $2.50) contains representative selections from the "Poems and poetic dramas." Also available in the Riverside college classics edition (Houghton $1)

Morley, Christopher Darlington

* Poems. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2 **811**

29-25329

A collected edition containing "Parsons' pleasure," "Songs for a little house," "The rocking horse," "Hide and seek," "Translations from the Chinese," and "Toulemonde"

Neihardt, John Gneisenau

Collected poems. 1926 Macmillan $4; 20s **811**

26-21770

"In this book Mr. Neihardt has brought together his three epics of the west—'The Song of Three Friends.' 'The Song of Hugh Glass,' and 'The Song of the Indian Wars'; the poems previously published in one volume called 'The Quest,' and his two poetic dramas which were published together under the title of 'Two Mothers.'" Chicago

"The three members of his Epos are Mr. Neihardt's most important work to date, and they partially compose a work to which he is devoting the twenty best years of his life. . . He has given us vivid, heroic, authentic canvases. He has handled the flow of his couplets with power and beauty, he has evoked thrilling drama. His lyric period is past; but he never was a lyric poet of the first water, while he is nigh to be narrative poet of that kind." Sat. rev. of lit.

Parker, Mrs Dorothy (Rothschild)

Death and taxes. 1931 Viking press $1.75 **811**

31-16112

"The book consists of 62 pages of poetry, some of it the kind that 'Enough Rope' was mostly, a bit flippant, and always amusing, and some of it with a deep poetic beauty." Chicago Daily Tribune

Enough rope. 1926 Liveright $2 **811**

27-279

"Amusing little poems previously published in Life, Vanity Fair, The New Yorker, and The New York World. Sparkling and sophisticated, modern, and lightly cynical." Chicago

The author's "Sunset gun" (1928 Liveright $2) is written with the same wit and irony and with a maturer outlook

Peabody, Josephine Preston

Collected poems. 1927 Houghton $2 **811**

28-347

"It is a complete portrait of a woman that stands forth here—a woman who lived life well, intensely, and set it down in verse that is highly significant in her time." Sat. rev. of lit.

Poe, Edgar Allan

* Poems and three essays on poetry; ed by R. B. Johnson. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **811**

27-27611

Complete poetical works. Includes also "Narrative of Arthur Gordon Pym" and prose miscellanies

"His poems convey no moral, they echo no call to duty, they celebrate beauty only, beauty immaterial and evanescent; they are their own excuse for being." Brander Matthews

There is also an edition by E. C. Stedman and G. E. Woodberry (1914 Scribner $2) in the Scribner's series of modern poets

Pound, Ezra Loomis

Personae. 1926 Liveright $3.50; Am. bk. supply 17s 6d **811**

27-1691

Collection containing all the poems of Ezra Pound except the unfinished "Cantos"

"It is impossible not to admire his cool detachment, his irony, the spare precision with which he uses his colors, the hard skill with which he balances, in his patterns, symmetry with asymmetry; his satire is of the keenest; and his sense of the age, of the modern, of the Twentieth Century manners is exceptionally sharp." Independent

Reese, Lizette Woodworth

Selected poems. 1926 Farrar $2; Longmans 7s 6d **811**

26-12754

"Lizette Woodworth Reese's poetry has for its characteristic quality an emotion that has been schooled and that finds its interpretation in things that traditionally have been found lovable —simple and natural things." Chicago

White April, and other poems. 1930 Farrar $1.50 **811**

30-23823

"Once again we accompany Miss Reese among her flowers, through humble doors, down the lovely countryside which is familiar to the long-time admirers of her exquisite yet sturdy art." Pittsburgh

Another small collection of this author's poems is "Pastures, and other poems" (1933 Farrar $1.50)

Ridge, Lola

Firehead. 1929 Brewer o.p. 1933 **811**

1 Jesus Christ—Crucifixion—Poetry 30-1145

"A narrative poem, the scene and time of which are the day of the crucifixion of Christ. The poem is divided into nine parts, eight of them presenting a specific character associated with the event of crucifixion: Christ, John, Judas, the two Marys, Peter, the Merchant of Babylon, Thaddeus the Unborn, and the Bondman. Part nine describes the resurrection." Book rev. digest

"Among religious poems, especially among religious poems of today, 'Firehead' must be given a very high place. It is forceful and beautiful, a work in which imagination and intelligence fuse in a white flame." N.Y. Times

Riley, James Whitcomb

‡ Best loved home ballads. 1931 Blue ribbon bks. $1 **811**

31-31662

A good selection from his poems

A different collection of poems is his "Best loved poems" (1930 Blue ribbon bks. $1) containing the poems in his "Host of children"

Riley, James W.—*Continued*
published by Bobbs in 1930 with 16 additional poems. The black and white sketches have been included, but the color plates have been dropped

Complete works, ed by E. H. Eitel. biographical ed 6v 1913 Bobbs o.p. 1933 **811**

13-21627

It is desirable to get this complete edition, originally published at $18, second hand if possible. It "includes 220 poems which have never before appeared in book form, and many of which are here printed for the first time, as well as several heretofore unpublished prose sketches—these in addition to all of the author's works which have previously been published." Nation

"In his preference for native themes and homely, unliterary treatment of seemingly unpoetic material he continued the work of the Pike County balladists. More than any one else Riley is responsible for the modern newspaper type of ballad that is to poetry what ragtime is to music." F. L. Pattee

The author's "Hoosier book" containing poems in dialect, and "Lockerbie book" poems not in dialect, both collected and arranged by H. H. Howland, are available (Bobbs ea $3)

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle

Door of dreams. 1918 Houghton $1.25 **811**

18-5144

"Little love poems which have a rare grace and delicacy both in conception and form." Wis. bul.

Robinson, Edwin Arlington

‡ Collected poems. 1929 Macmillan $5 **811**

29-26925

All of his published work up to and including "Cavender's house"

"During a period of poetic experimenting, which had its kernel of true and original inspiration but a large amount of wilful and deplorable imitation, Mr Robinson has remained true to the higher esthetic ideals of the poetic art. . . He has been a great poetic influence, helping to keep alive an appreciation of the purest English poetry by aiming at fresh embodiments of its spirit." Springfield Republican

Glory of the Nightingales. 1930 Macmillan $2 **811**

30-24530

"Of the characters in this soul-drama only two are living—the man who did the wrong and the one who was wronged—but the woman whom both loved, dead many years, is present on every page. A somber tale in blank verse." Pittsburgh

Matthias at the door. 1931 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **811**

31-24423

"A narrative poem describing the subtle relationships of three men and one woman, and the fates which overtook them. It is mainly 'a study of how Matthias, whose faith is in his own rectitude, is stripped of complacency until nothing is left him, not even self-pity, and how he comes to understand the significance of lives other than his own.'" Book rev. digest

Nicodemus. 1932 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d **811**

32-24563

The themes of four of these ten poems are biblical, and three have their settings in the West Indies. Contents: Nicodemus; Sisera; Toussaint L'Ouverture; Ponce de Leon; Annandale again; How Annandale went out; The spirit speaking; Young Gideon; The prodigal son; Hector Kane; March of the Cameron men

Poems; selected, with a preface, by Bliss Perry. 1931 Macmillan $2.25 **811**

31-26742

"A collection made up of shorter poems, selections from a few of the longer poems, and sonnets. A good collection for a library." Wis. bul.

This book is also available with Charles Cestre's "Introduction to Edwin Arlington Robinson" as "Introduction to Edwin Arlington Robinson and Selected poems, with a preface by Bliss Perry" (2v in 1 1931 Macmillan $3.50) a combination of two books formerly published separately. The "Introduction" is a sympathetic estimate by a professor at the University of Paris, and is still available separately (1930 Macmillan $1.75; 9s)

Talifer. 1933 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d **811**

33-27408

"A long narrative poem of psychological interest based on a triangle situation and centering about a doctor who helps untangle his friends' marital mistakes." Bkl.

Sandburg, Carl

‡ Selected poems; ed by Rebecca West. 1926 Harcourt $2 **811**

26-15796

"Rebecca West's introduction on Carl Sandburg and Chicago is worth reading as an English commentary on America. The poems are well chosen and the whole is a good representative volume for a library." Wis. bul.

"There is a breadth of emotion in the smallest of the fragments; an amplitude, recognizably American in range." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Early moon" (1930 Harcourt $2.50) is a selection of seventy of the author's poems for young people, with a brief introduction on poetry in general

Sarett, Lew R.

Wings against the moon. 1931 Holt $2 **811**

31-24517

"Dramatic lyrics and narratives, nature and love lyrics, and character sketches of wild animals and primitive backwoods folk—Indians, French-Canadians, rangers, and timber-cruisers." Cleveland

"Poems which . . . show the author's deep affection for his western country and his power to give a universal significance to its natural life." Pittsburgh

Seeger, Alan

Poems; with an introduction by William Archer. 1916 Scribner $2; Constable 5s **811**

16-24961

"Imaginative beauty and much nobility of expression mark all of these poems, but their viewpoint is always that of the conventionally romantic." Bookman

Sill, Edward Rowland

Poetical works. household ed Houghton $2.50 **811**

6-35717

First published in one volume in 1902

"He was a poet of strong spiritual feeling and 'The Fool's Prayer' and 'Opportunity' are perenially popular." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

Poems. household ed 1901 Houghton o.p. 1933 **811**

[8-34145]

"He translated Theocritus, made poems of Grecian beauty, and dreamed dreams in a world far from his own land and day. . . He published enough poetry to make possible a 'Household Edition,' but of it all only a few virile war lyrics, written in the days when the war shook

Stedman, Edmund C.—*Continued*
him out of his dreamy reveries, and two or three other lyrics that came from his heart, have survived him." F. L. Pattee

Tabb, John Bannister
Poetry of Father Tabb; ed by F. A. Litz. 1928 Dodd $3; Lane 8s 6d 811
28-18053

"A complete volume of Father Tabb's poetic brevities has long been a standing need to students of American poetry. Here we have a most satisfactory book, well printed, and with an interesting introduction by the editor. . . The verse of Father Tabb has for long appealed widely, both to Catholics and to non-Catholics. His epigrammatic gift was great, his insight often profound." Sat. rev. of lit.

Teasdale, Sara
Love songs. 1917 Macmillan $1.60 811
17-25236

"Besides new poems, this book contains lyrics taken from 'Rivers to the Sea,' 'Helen of Troy and other poems,' and one or two from an earlier volume." Prefatory note

"Characterized, as her work has always been, by a musical facility, strong imagery, and that note of mingled joy and pain which haunts the moments of love, whether in its inception, its fulfillment, or its loss." Dial

Rivers to the sea. 1915 Macmillan $1.60 811
15-20000

"Poems which are conspicuous . . . for their combined delicacy and vigor and their perfection of workmanship. The short love lyrics have signal and distinctive merit and sing themselves into the heart—passionate but restrained, wholly unlabored, and beautiful in imagination, diction and form." Wis. bul.

"Many of her poems are brief ones of two stanzas, recalling Heine without imitating him; and in their brief compass she conveys perfectly her mood and her thought." Yale review

Three other volumes of the author's lyrics are "Dark of the moon" (1926 Macmillan $1.50) "Flame and shadow" (1920 Macmillan $1.60) and "Strange victory" (1933 Macmillan $1)

Thomas, Edith Matilda
Selected poems. 1926 Harper $2 811
26-18427

"Edith M. Thomas, who was hailed in the eighties as a sister to Keats, is practically unknown today among young poets. Jessie Rittenhouse, in the 'Selected poems of Edith M. Thomas,' has collected and edited both her published and unpublished work and prefaced it with a memoir." Bookman

"I have heard Edith Thomas's verse called cold, but to me it has the truest warmth—not of color but of tenderness. Let no one consider that he is acquainted with American poetry at its most artistic expression who does not know this melodious volume." R. U. Johnson in Sat. rev. of lit.

Torrence, Frederic Ridgely
Hesperides. 1925 Macmillan $1.75 811
25-9353

"Ridgely Torrence is not only a masterly poet; he is a mystic of no mean stature. I have called Mr. Torrence a masterly poet because I believe I could quote as many finely wrought lines from his book as from any volume of the same size by a contemporary American. His imagery is the result of fresh, keen realization. His music is intricate, but gracious." Marguerite Wilkinson in International book review

Untermeyer, Louis
Burning bush. 1928 Harcourt $2 811
28-11421

"He is a musician above all, and the present volume which marks a distinct advance over his past performance, shows a technical achievement that it would be difficult to match. His shrewd rhymes, his fine assonances, his careful rhythms, are a continual delight to the ear." Bookman

Van Dyke, Henry
Poems. new and rev ed 1920 Scribner $3.50 811
21-3283

Poems which reflect a love of nature as well as a high moral purpose. This edition includes the drama, "The house of Rimmon"; the poems included in the volumes, "Music," "The toiling of Felix," "The builders" and the "White bees" and many others hitherto uncollected

The author's "Chosen poems" (1927 Scribner $2.50; Bird 12s 6d) is a selection of his best known poems

Whitman, Walt
‡ Leaves of grass; ed by Emory Holloway. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $3 811
25-1488

"An excellent inclusive edition, in text and arrangement following the Putnam edition of 1902. Whitman's prefaces to his volumes of poetry of 1855, '72, '76 and '88 have been brought together at the back of the book. A list of variorum readings and an alphabetical title index are included." Bkl.

"'Leaves of Grass,' [is] a book of singular service, a book which tumbled the world upside down for me, blew into space a thousand cobwebs of genteel and ethical illusions, and, having thus shaken my tabernacle of lies, set me back again upon a strong foundation of all the original and manly virtues. But it is, once more, only a book for those who have the gift of reading." R. L. Stevenson

Large libraries which have it or can obtain it second hand will find Walt Whitman's "Uncollected poetry and prose, edited by Emory Holloway" (2v 1921 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1931) useful. It contains miscellaneous prose and verse, selected from his magazine and newspaper publications as important in illustrating his life and literary growth

Whittier, John Greenleaf
‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50; Oxford 6s 811
4-13847

"Whether his work is poetry or rhymed propaganda, it is literature, for it expresses a man and events in words that are today alive with emotion." J. Macy's Spirit of American literature

Widdemer, Margaret
Collected poems. 1928 Harcourt $2.50 811
28-22324

Contains the poems included in the author's volumes published under the titles: "Factories"; "Old road to paradise"; "Cross-currents"; and "Ballads and lyrics." There are also a few poems hitherto unpublished

"She is mistress of a verbal music that can be very lovely at times and which is almost always charming. She does not march on the heights that have known the feet of the great poets, but she has discovered many of the 'little roads' to beauty." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt)
* Collected poems. 1932 Knopf $3.50 811
32-26577

"The contents of this book embody the contents of Elinor Wylie's four books of poems, 'Nets to catch the wind' (1921), 'Black armour' (1923), 'Trivial breath' (1928), and 'Angels and earthly creatures' (1929), in the exact sequence and order in which they were originally published. Added to these is a section of poems hitherto uncollected in book form, some of which have previously been published in periodicals. A few, on the other hand, have never before been printed." Foreword by W. R. Benét

Wylie, Mrs Elinor H.—*Continued*

"Here are more than three hundred pages ranging from brilliant artifice to uplifted art. Many, perhaps most, of these three hundred pages will die. But some of the quietest seem destined for a far longer life than all but a few of their louder contemporaries. No less than a dozen of these poems—possibly a score—will survive, poems that helped change the renaissance of American poetry from an era of propaganda to a richly performed accomplishment. If poetry, the final authority, has a voice for all to recognize, its accent is unmistakable in this last book by Elinor Wylie." Sat. rev. of lit.

Three of the books are also available separately from Knopf: "Angels and earthly creatures" ($2.50), "Black armour" ($1.75; Secker 5s) and "Trivial breath" ($2.50). "Nets to catch the wind" is available only in the "Collected poems"

811C CANADIAN POETRY

There is no separate number in the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

In addition to the titles listed below "Flint and feather" by E. P. T. Johnson (1912 Musson $2.25) and "Lyrics of earth" by Archibald Lampman (1900 Musson $2.50) have been well recommended by a Canadian librarian

Carman, Bliss

Poems. 1931 Dodd $3.50 **811C**

31-28114

This volume contains the poems previously published in the author's "Later poems"; "Ballads and lyrics"; "Far horizons"; "Wild garden"; and "Sanctuary" (with a few omissions). A few new poems have been added. "Ballads and lyrics" is a selection from his "Low tide on Grand Pré," "Ballads of Lost Haven," "By the Aurelian wall," "Behind the Arras," "A winter holiday," and the "Songs from Vagabondia" series

"Carman . . . was the lyricist whose simple business was to sing. And at his best I venture to say that he belonged in noble company." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

"Ballads and lyrics" is still available separately (1924 Dodd $2; Harrap 3s 6d) as is also "More songs from Vagabondia" (1896 Dodd $1.25)

Drummond, William Henry

* Poetical works. 1912 Putnam $3.50; 17s 6d **811C**

12-23175

Contains a biographical and critical sketch by Neil Munro, and an appreciative introduction in French by Louis Fréchette

"The poems which he wrote in his proper person as Dr. Drummond in only a few instances rise above mediocrity, and sometimes fall below it. But as soon as he puts on 'de-ole-tam ceincture' of Pierre or Bateese or Jeremie or the historian of the fate of the 'Julie Plante,' inspiration comes with it. 'The curé of Calumette' is already a classic and the less-known 'Doctor Hilaire' is a good companion piece." N.Y. Times

McCrae, John

In Flanders fields, and other poems. 1919 Putnam $1.75; Hodder 3s 6d **811C**

19-4006

"A collection of the poems of this physician, soldier, and poet, who died in France as a Lieutenant-Colonel with the Canadian forces. Includes an essay in character, by Sir Andrew Macphail." Brooklyn

"McCrae could imitate Kipling or Newbolt with skill. But he was at his best when he was entirely himself—a soldier expressing brave, human, inspiring thoughts in a form that had a certain modest perfection." Athenaeum

Pickthall, Marjorie Lowry Christie

Lamp of poor souls, and other poems. 1916 Lane o.p. 1933 **811C**

16-24320

"This volume includes all the poems that appeared in 'The drift of pinions,' published in 1913, together with a number of new poems. Some of the latter are reprinted from Scribner's magazine and the University magazine of Montreal." Book rev. digest

"In music and magic of line, in range and delicacy of imagination, Miss Pickthall yields to none." Dial

Roberts, Charles George Douglas

Poems. new complete ed 1907 Page $3 **811C**

A19-50

"As an original Poet, Roberts' *forte* is the treatment of Canadian Nature and pastoral life in impressionistic pastels, to an accompaniment of verbal music in folk rhythms or simple lyric forms. Thus accepted and appreciated he is a satisfying nature-colorist and melodist." Logan and French's Highways of Canadian literature

Scott, Duncan Campbell

Poems. 1926 Dent 12s 6d **811C**

27-26909

Formerly also carried by Dodd

Includes selections from previously published volumes together with new poems

"His sonnet on March, the weirdness of 'Avis' and 'The Forgers,' such things are good, and his observation of nature is all through his work; there is a fragrance of balsam and pine about it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Service, Robert William

* Rhymes of a Red cross man. Dodd $1; Benn 4s 6d **811C**

I European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 16-22918

First published in 1916 by Barse and company

"A book of war poems, many of which depict the horror and awfulness of war, others its glory and honor. Some of them are in Irish, some in Scotch dialect, and many bring out the humor which characterizes some of his earlier work." Bkl.

Rhymes of a rolling stone. 1912 Dodd $1; Benn 4s 6d **811C**

12-25200

"Fine, joyous ballads, full of the out-of-doors." St Louis

Another popular volume by the same author is "Spell of the Yukon, and other verses" (Dodd $1)

811.08 American poetry—Collections

For anthologies containing poems by both English and American writers see 821.08; for collections of poems from several literatures see 808.81

Aiken, Conrad Potter

(comp.) American poetry, 1671-1928. 1929 Modern lib. 95c **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 29-4202

Attempts "to include in one volume specimens of American poetry from the earliest times to the present, and as such it illustrates the various purposes which a good anthology may serve; it gives the reader an opportunity to see modern poetry against the background of the past; it calls to the attention certain forgotten writers; it brings together contemporary poems that most of us would otherwise fail to see." N.Y. World

Benét, William Rose

‡ (ed.) Fifty poets; an American auto-anthology. 1933 Duffield $2.50, school ed $1.50 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections. 2 Poets, American 33-16821

"This anthology contains a brief poem or selection from the works of fifty contemporary American poets, the poems, with a few exceptions, being the choice of the poets themselves. Each poem is introduced by a short editorial comment and a statement by the poet concerning the mood or circumstance of its creation. Index." Book rev. digest

"When all the unchallengeable objections to this anthology have been made, there still remains a body of original source material on American poets . . . that cannot be matched in any other book." N.Y. Times

* (comp.) Poems for youth; an American anthology. 1925 Dutton $2 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 25-7765

"The poems are arranged in chronological order according to the dates of birth of the poets, beginning with FitzGreen Halleck (1790-1867) and ending with Hilda Conkling (1910—), with a very brief biographical sketch and critical comment for each poet. These comments tell concisely the consensus of opinion about an author's work and present his most distinguishing traits." N.Y. Tribune

"Although the title indicates that the selection was made for young readers, it is an admirable collection for anybody." Outlook

Boynton, Percy Holmes

(ed.) American poetry. 1918 Scribner $2.75 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 18-9383

"Anthology of American verse from earliest times to the present. In order to show the progress of American poetry the compiler has included some epigrams and elegies of the seventeenth century, almanac verse of the eighteenth century and lyrics of the Revolution and Civil war. His purpose has been to show the progress of American poetry and thought and to fairly represent the chief characteristics of the authors. There are short critical comments on the authors; indexes of subjects, periodical publication, titles and first lines." Bkl.

Bronson, Walter Cochrane

(ed.) American poems, 1625-1892. 1912 Univ. of Chicago press $2.75 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 12-21111

"Presents a great quantity of material in chronological arrangement, and is supplied with copious notes and bibliographies. The resources of the special collections of Brown university have supplied the editor with the best authorities for accurate texts, and have made possible the widest range of selections." Dial

"A good collection not only for schools and colleges but for general readers." Bkl.

Another good collection is "Introduction to American poetry" edited by F. C. Prescott and G. De W. Sanders (1932 Crofts $3.50) more representative of earlier than of modern poets. The material is arranged chronologically by the birth-dates of the poets

Cullen, Countee

(ed.) Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by negro poets. 1927 Harper $2.50; 12s 6d **811.08**

1 Negro poetry 27-23175

"An anthology of verse by negro poets, most but not all, inspired by the very recent awakening of interest in Negro art in all forms. A few of the older writers, beginning with Paul Laurence Dunbar, are represented also. A most interesting anthology." Wis. bul.

"The biographical notices carried with these poems have been written by the poets themselves save in three cases." Foreword

Johnson, James Weldon

* (ed.) Book of American negro poetry. [rev ed] 1931 Harcourt $2 **811.08**

1 Negro poetry 31-26811

First edition, published 1922, contained poems by thirty-one poets. "The book now contains selections from the work of forty writers. . . . The sketches of the poets included have been made critical as well as biographical, and a list of references for supplementary reading has been added." Preface to revised edition

Striking poems "with a finely suggestive historical and critical introductory essay on the negro's creative genius." N.Y. state lib.

Kreymborg, Alfred

* (ed.) Lyric America. 1930 Coward-McCann $5 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 30-30795

An anthology of American poetry covering three centuries, 1630-1930, which contains about six hundred poems selected from the best works of some two hundred and sixty poets. Planned as a companion volume to the editor's "Our singing strength" listed in 811.09. Contains author, title, and first line indexes

"Mr. Kreymborg has produced a solidly inclusive work. . . . As this area has already been a good deal anthologized, Mr. Kreymborg is to be congratulated on having strictly exercised a balanced personal judgment, even though we do not always agree, and he has done his work among the most modern with a decided idiosyncrasy of his own applied to an extremely comprehensive knowledge of what is being written." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lomax, John Avery

(comp.) Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. new ed 1916 Macmillan $1.75 **811.08**

1 Cowboys—Songs and music 2 American ballads and songs 3 Folk songs, American 23-26571

Music is given for some of the songs

"Professor Lomax has collected more than 150 songs which were orally preserved on remote cattle ranches of the Southwest. They deal with a variety of themes, including logging, the saw-mill, the Mexican war, outlaws, gold-mining, stage-driving and cow-punching. Many of the songs, with their sharp, rhythmic yells to stir up laggard cattle, or their crooning lullabies to soothe the fractious herds, have something in their uncouth lilt which haunts the memory and reproduces the land of vast spaces." Pittsburgh

Another volume by the same compiler "Songs of the cattle trail and cow camps" (1919 Macmillan $1.75) contains similar material and might be added if there is need for it. "Frontier ballads" compiled by C. J. Finger, listed in class 781, is a collection of genuine frontier songs, some of them with music, attractively illustrated by Paul Honoré

Oxford book of American verse, chosen and ed by Bliss Carman. 1927 Oxford $3.75; 10s 6d **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 27-24634

Also available in a satisfactory inexpensive reprint in the Bonibooks (Boni $1)

"A conservative selection from American poetry from Revolutionary times to the present, the lyric poetry of the compiler's own taste predominating. The selection from the older poets will be found more satisfactory than that for the new." Wis. bul.

While the votes for the inclusion of this title were not unanimous, it is believed that, in spite of its short-comings, it would be missed if not included here

Pound, Louise

(ed.) American ballads and songs. (Modern student's lib.) 1922 Scribner $1 **811.08**

1 American ballads and songs 22-21580

"A book of some slight reference value; but of more definite appeal to lovers of folksongs and to the student of social traditions in this country. Arrangement is by type of material, rather than section or chronology; e.g., English and Scottish ballads in America, Western ballads and songs, Dialogue, Nursery and Game songs, etc. The book has an interesting introduction on the sources and social significance of folk-ballads, and source notes in the back for individual ballads." Wis. bul.

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle

* (ed.) Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. 1915 Houghton $2 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 15-24877

Also obtainable in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)

"Attractive little anthology presenting in chronological order the best and most characteristic short poems of 140 nineteenth century American poets ranging from Freneau to Paul Laurence Dunbar. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. state lib.

* (ed.) Little book of modern verse. 1913 Houghton $2 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 13-23639

Also obtainable in the Riverside college classics (Houghton 80c)

"A selection from the work of contemporaneous American poets." Subtitle

* (ed.) Second book of modern verse. 1919 Houghton $2 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 19-16881

Also obtainable in the Riverside college classics (Houghton 80c)

Supplements the "Little book of modern verse," giving chiefly poems published between 1913 and 1919

* (ed.) Third book of modern verse. 1927 Houghton $2 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 27-24174

This last volume contains selections from the works of contemporaneous American poets published since 1919. All three anthologies have become justly famous, both for their quality and for their catholicity

Scollard, Clinton, and Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle

(eds.) Patrician rhymes. 1932 Houghton $2 **811.08**

1 Society verse 2 American poetry—Collections 32-7154

An entertaining anthology of American society verse, from Philip Freneau to the present

"If you care as much as I do for light verse this is a compilation by two veteran poets that will repay your purchase." W. R. Benét in Sat. rev. of lit.

Slack, Elvira J.

(comp.) Christ in the poetry of today. 1928 Womans press $2 **811.08**

1 Jesus Christ—Poetry 2 American poetry—Collections 28-21397

"An anthology of American verse; compiled and reassembled by Elvira Slack from an anthology originated by Martha Foote Crow." Subtitle

"Contains poems on general Christian subjects as well as those on the life and ministry of Jesus." Pratt quarterly

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

‡ (ed.) American anthology, 1787-1900. 1900 Houghton $5.50, student's ed $3.50 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 4-14072

"A selection from the poetical production of the U.S. during the first 100 years of its national existence, made with the finished discrimination of an American poet and critic." Pratt alcove

"Arranged chronologically; has a brief biographical dictionary and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets. One of the best American collections." Mudge

Stevenson, Burton Egbert

(ed.) Poems of American history. rev ed 1922 Houghton $4.50 **811.08**

1 U. S.—Hist.—Poetry 23-2064

Contains poems illustrating the history of America grouped by period as, "The discovery," "In the wake of Columbus" etc. First published in 1908; the edition of 1922 adds a section on "The world war"

A companion volume also edited by B. E. Stevenson is "Great Americans as seen by the poets" (1933 Lippincott $3) Contains poems about heroes and heroines of American history

Untermeyer, Louis

‡ (ed.) American poetry, from the beginning to Whitman. 1931 Harcourt $3.50; Cape, J. 15s **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 31-25517

"A companion volume to 'Modern American poetry' which began with Emily Dickinson. The preface 'charts the outstanding movements and personalities and their interaction upon one another,' and there is a note preceding each writer's poems 'considering him in relation to his own work.' The editor has aimed at 'reestimation as much as reestablishment.' Appendixes contain groups of native ballads and folk songs. Reference lists, indexes of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. libraries

‡ (ed.) Modern American poetry: a critical anthology. 4th rev ed 1930 Harcourt $3.50, text ed $2.50; Cape, J. 15s **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 30-19495

"A revised and enlarged fourth edition of this indispensable anthology. Includes twenty new authors who have come into prominence since the 1925 edition and some two hundred and fifty additional poems, some of them heretofore unpublished. The valuable, critical and biographical introductions have been brought to date and enlarged to the proportions of condensed essays. The preface with its discussion of tendencies, schools and movements has also been greatly enlarged." Cleveland

Also available in "Modern American poetry; Modern British poetry" (combined ed Harcourt $4.75)

Van Doren, Mark

* (ed.) American poets, 1630-1930. 1932 Little $3.75 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 32-27285

"This anthology does not attempt to represent every period of American literature nor every American poet who has a name. The fifty-seven poets included were chosen because they seemed to the editor to possess genuine distinction, and each of these is represented with as many of his poems as was considered necessary to prove their worth and give knowledge of the poet. Contains title, first line, and biographical indexes." Wis. bul.

Wagner, Charles Abraham

(ed.) Prize poems, 1913-1929. (Bonibooks) 1930 Boni $1 **811.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 30-13386

Poems which have won prizes offered by American magazines

"These 'Prize Poems' form an interesting survey of poetry during the twenties. And Mr.

Wagner, Charles A.—*Continued*

Wagner's idea of gathering them together is a very good one. They appear, moreover, in . . . an inexpensive and delightful presentation, and with a very charming introduction by Mark Van Doren. The level of the prize poems included is on the whole high. Such outstanding poems as T. S. Eliot's The Waste Land, Malcolm Cowley's Blue Juniata, William Carlos Williams's Paterson, and Wallace Stevens's Pecksniffiana would make any collection interesting." Nation

811.08C Canadian poetry—Collections

There is no separate number in the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Campbell, William Wilfred

(comp.) Oxford book of Canadian verse. 1913 Oxford $3.75; 6s **811.08C**

1 Canadian poetry—Collections 14-30123

"An anthology, representing no less than one hundred poets of the last century and a half. Contains a number of early poems . . . but no French Canadian verse. Completeness and variety of representation have resulted in the inclusion of many poems of a mediocre quality." Bkl.

Garvin, John William

(ed.) Canadian poets. [rev ed] 1926 Dodd $5 **811.08C**

1 Canadian poetry—Collections 2 Poets, Canadian [27-26597]

The revised edition of this Canadian anthology contains 28 poets and 212 poems not included in the first edition published in 1916. There is a brief biographical sketch and a portrait of each poet represented. Available in Canada from McClelland at $3 Canadian

"A book of generous format and of 536 pages, it is, like most such collections, rather too inclusive. However, such poets as Dr. Drummond, Charles G. D. Roberts, with his brother, Theodore Goodridge Roberts, and his son, Lloyd Roberts, Bliss Carman, Archibald Lampman, Arthur Stringer, Constance Lindsay Skinner, and Robert W. Service give it distinction and interest." Outlook

"Modern Canadian poetry" edited by N. A. Benson (1930 Graphic pubs. o.p. 1933) is a selection from the work of twenty young Canadian poets

811.09 American poetry—History and criticism

Kreymborg, Alfred

Our singing strength. 1929 Coward-McCann $5 **811.09**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 29-23359

"A complete outline of American poetry from the early colonial period to the present time. The poets are classed, where possible, under specific schools or periods, and the work and influence of each outstanding poet receive analysis. Of special interest are the chapters on the poetic renascence just prior to the War; and the appraisal of the work of contemporary poets." Book rev. digest

"A fine, detailed appraisal of American poetry, seen from a balanced viewpoint. He will please neither the radicals nor the conservatives, but he will illuminate the whole scene for the spectator on the sidelines." N.Y. World

Lowell, Amy

‡ Tendencies in modern American poetry. 1917 Houghton $3.50 **811.09**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Robinson, Edwin Arlington 3 Frost, Robert 4 Masters, Edgar Lee 5 Sandburg, Carl 6 Aldington, Mrs. Hilda (Doolittle) 7 Fletcher, John Gould 23-26548

"Interesting critical interpretation of the new movement in poetry, using six contemporary poets as examples—Edwin Arlington Robinson, Robert Frost, Edgar Lee Masters, Carl Sandburg, Mrs Hilda Doolittle Aldington ("H. D."), and John Gould Fletcher. Miss Lowell, a poet herself and a personal friend of all six poets brings sympathy and understanding to her work. Biographical material, portraits and a bibliography for each." N.Y. state lib.

Monroe, Harriet

Poets & their art. new ed rev & enl 1932 Macmillan $2; 10s **811.09**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 32-24803

First edition 1926. Chapters on T. S. Eliot, Elinor Wylie, Archibald MacLeish, Lew Sarett and Memories of Vachel Lindsay have been added and other essays revised to consider poetry written since the first edition was published

"Of these rather brief essays by the editor of Poetry, in which periodical they first appeared, about half deal with some American poets of today. Studies of certain English poets of an older day, a group of comments and queries and four essays on poetic rhythms make up the rest of the volume." Book rev. digest

"Miss Monroe's comments on such themes are always worth attention, and if she has her prejudices, let us grant that she has earned her right to them." Outlook

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

* Poets of America. 1885 Houghton $4 **811.09**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 18-13421

Contents: Early and recent conditions; Growth of the American school; William Cullen Bryant; John Greenleaf Whittier; Ralph Waldo Emerson; Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; Edgar Allan Poe; Oliver Wendell Holmes; James Russell Lowell; Walt Whitman; Bayard Taylor; The outlook; Index

"Stedman's appreciative summary of the poets, with its many quotations, remains a standard book." Bessie Graham's Bookman's manual

Untermeyer, Louis

* American poetry since 1900. 1923 Holt $3.50; Richards press 12s 6d **811.09**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 23-14228

"At once a 'reestablishment and revision' of the author's judgments contained in his first survey, 'The new era in American poetry.' New material has been added, and the whole has been largely rewritten and rearranged. The poets are, for the most part, grouped under such titles as Lyricists, Impressionists, and Cerebralists. Well-bound and printed and contains seventeen portraits." N.Y. state lib.

"As an anthology the book is valuable throughout. As criticism it ranges all the way from gossip and vulgarity to the genuine thing. All of it is vigorous, and some of it is subtle. There are quantities of information." Nation

Weirick, Bruce

From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry. 1924 Macmillan $2; 10s **811.09**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 24-5117

"Attempts . . . to give a critical estimate of the American poetry of the last fifty years; and to supply at the same time the setting, national and cultural, without which such an estimate must necessarily be thin or meaningless. . . Much of this book . . . is concerned with Whitman's influence, and his point of view as democrat, mystic, and poet." Preface

Weirick, Bruce—*Continued*

"A stimulating work that will interest a host of readers in poetry and will bring many of them into forming opinions of their own." Literary rev.

Wood, Clement

Poets of America. 1925 Dutton $2.50 **811.09**

1 Poets, American 25-8501

"Critical studies of the work of American poets from the early colonial period to the present. The author attempts to show that the three strains of English poetry—Celtic fantasy, Norman zest, and Anglo-Saxon contemplation—are still evident in American poetry." Pittsburgh

"Hectic, contradictory, now and then inaccurate, yet on the whole it gives brilliantly the main outline of our past and the rich promise of our present Renaissance." N.Y. Times

812 AMERICAN DRAMA

Altho many separate plays have been listed here it has been felt that the small public library will prefer to buy heavily in the classes 808.82 and 812.08 and will not wish to duplicate too much material already there. Very small libraries should be careful to ascertain if any desired title is to be found in a volume of collected plays before deciding to buy it as a separate

Anderson, Maxwell

Both your houses. 1933 French $2 **812**

33-10095

"The play is based upon the story of an idealistic young Nevada school teacher, recently elected to Congress, who attempts to fight single-handed the organized lobbyists in the Senate. Beaten at first by the allied forces of the old established order of corruption, he attempts to out-play the lobbyists at their own game, and is defeated even in this. The play has received the Pulitzer prize for 1932." Book rev. digest

Elizabeth the queen. 1930 Longmans $2 **812**

1 Elizabeth, queen of England--Drama 30-32414

"There are dignity and high purpose, considerable interest and a certain amount of tragedy in this treatment of the Elizabeth and Essex episode." Providence

Mary of Scotland. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $2 **812**

1 Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots—Drama 34-3714

"A dramatization of the life of Mary Stuart, from the dark night when she landed on Scottish soil until the time of her imprisonment in Carlisle Castle. The idea of Mary which the drama conveys is of a charming woman, every inch a queen, fighting first for her throne and then for her life." Book rev. digest

"Effective, well knit as a chronicle-history, alive with character conflict in its episodes, and achieving beauty and richness of speech and dignity of understanding." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Saturday's children. 1927 Longmans $2 **812**

27-22554

"A tender, humorous play about the first year of married life and its effect upon Saturday's children who must work for their living." Chicago

Anderson, Maxwell, and Stallings, Laurence

Three American plays. 1926 Harcourt $2.50 **812**

26-17652

What price glory; First flight; The

"They all disclose the vigor and the excitement of life. While not plays of unusual dramatic power, or indeed of unusual theatric power (and we except, of course, 'What Price Glory?') they make for extremely entertaining reading." Literary rev.

Barry, Philip

Holiday. 1929 French $2, pa 75c **812**

29-7881

"A comedy in three acts, which contrasts the people whose end and aim in life is to make more and ever more money, and those people who look at life and find it good without the aid of millions." Book rev. digest

"A literary play in the sense that a great deal of its charm and wit are verbal and depend on the felicity of expression of its clever author. The book reads as enjoyably as it plays." N.Y. Evening post

Hotel universe; a play. 1930 French $2 **812**

30-18049

"A long play of continuous action without the usual division into scenes. The action takes place on the terrace of a house on the Riviera where, in the strange atmosphere created by the presence of a half-mad scientist, each one of a group of disillusioned young people relives a critical moment in his earlier life and resolves to make a new start." Wis. bul.

This author's "White wings" (1929 French $2) is a clever whimsical comedy dealing with the replacing of the horse by the automobile. "Animal kingdom" (1932 French $2) is another of the author's successful plays

Behrman, Samuel Nathaniel

Biography. 1933 Farrar $2 **812**

33-4065

A sophisticated comedy which centers around the proposed biography of a woman artist

The author's "Three plays" (1934 Farrar $2.50) contains Serena Blandish, Meteor, and The second man

Brown, Alice

* One act plays. 1921 Macmillan $2, pa 75c **812**

21-16405

Contents: The hero; Doctor Auntie; Crimson lake; Milly dear; The web; Loving cup; Joint owners in Spain; Sugar house; A March wind

"Miss Brown's dramatic writing in general is not 'literary'; that is to say, not closet drama. Characterization, dialogue, situation, suspensive interest and genuine climax make her work practicable drama." Literary rev.

"Joint owners in Spain," the best known of these plays is obtainable separately (Baker, W. H. pa 35c)

Connelly, Marcus Cook

‡ Green pastures. 1929 Farrar $2 **812**

1 Negroes—Drama 30-16400

"A play in two parts and seventeen scenes, more or less based on Roark Bradford's two books of sketches of the deep South. It is a negro interpretation of the Bible as it shows progressively God's dealings with his sinning suffering earth-people, from the Creation to the Redemption." Cleveland

"There has been no play in New York for years where the access to the deep emotions is so direct and sure. Mr. Connelly and Mr. Bradford are to be congratulated; but this is a triumph not so much for them as for the Bible. It is the poetry of the Bible that moves the audiences of 'The Green Pastures.'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Also published with illustrations by R. E. Jones in a quarto volume at $5

Crothers, Rachel

Let us be gay. 1929 French $2 **812**

29-13763

"A drama of jealousy, divorce and reconciliation. Bright, clever, and swiftly-moving." Wis. bul.

Crothers, Rachel—*Continued*

The author's "When ladies meet" (1932 French $2) is another intelligent and witty play on human relations

Davis, Owen

* Icebound. 1923 Little $1.50 **812**

23-10497

"Skilfully constructed drama, in three acts, based on the acrimonious bickerings of a Northern Maine family over a possible inheritance. The theme is developed through clever characterization, and through dialog possessed of a natural tang, and not without a certain humor." N.Y. state lib.

Field, Rachel Lyman

Six plays. 1924 Scribner $1.25 **812**

24-29331

Contents: Cinderella married; Three pills in a bottle; Columbine in business; Patchwork quilt; Wisdom teeth; Theories and thumbs

"Designed for the amateur actor of school age—eight to eighteen. They call for small casts, never more than eight, usually four to six; and the mechanical requirements and scenery are simple. All . . . are on the borderland where fact shifts to fancy." Book rev. digest

"Conceived with a daring fantasy of imagination, executed with all the care and skill of an accomplished workman." Boston Transcript

The author's "Cross-stitch heart, and other plays" (1927 Scribner $1.25) is another collection of plays suitable for amateur performance. Contents: The cross-stitch heart; "Greasy luck"; Nine days' queen; "The Londonderry air"; At the junction; "Bargains in Cathay"

Firkins, Oscar W.

Bride of quietness, and other plays. 1932 Univ. of Minn. $2; Oxford 8s 6d **812**

33-1200

"Four short plays, the first of which, the title-play, traces the story of the Grecian urn from its beginning to the day of Keats's death. The other three are: The King's Vigil, a jolly farce about Samuel Pepys; Empurpled Moors, a more serious play about the Brontës; and Turnpikes in Arcady, a gay dialogue between the two Brownings." Book rev. digest

"These one act plays show brilliant dialogue and skilful characterization which make them delightful to read. All deal with literary themes and personages." Cincinnati

The author's "The revealing moment, and other plays" (1932 Univ. of Minn. $2; Oxford 8s 6d) contains seven one-act plays: Revealing moment; The columns; Two great men and a small boy; Unknown woman; Tulip and camellia; Wave and the flame; In a suburb of Paris

Two passengers for Chelsea, and other plays. Univ. of Minn. $2.50; Longmans 12s 6d **812**

28-7770

First published in 1928 by Longmans

Contents: Two passengers for Chelsea; Undying prince; Odd entanglement; Unbidden guest; The reference; The emeralds; Last meeting; Rim of the desert; Bloom on the grape; In the small hours; The looking-glass; The answer; Geoffrey's wife

"Thirteen one-act plays in which clever dialogue predominates rather than action, and which range in subject from comedies of New York society to literary plays in prose and verse set in the Elizabethan period. All the plays are pleasant to read aloud." Cleveland

Fitch, Clyde

Plays, ed by M. J. Moses and Virginia Gerson. 4v memorial ed 1915 Little ea $3 **812**

15-25497

It is suggested that most libraries should consider some, at least, of these volumes for first purchase. Among the best known of the plays are "Beau Brummel," "Nathan Hale," and "The truth"

Contents: v 1 Beau Brummell, Lovers' lane, Nathan Hale; v2 Barbara Frietchie, Captain Jinks of the Horse marines, The climbers; v3 Stubbornness of Geraldine, Girl with the green eyes, Her own way; v4 Woman in the case, The truth, The city

"The editors may be congratulated on having brought together, in an intelligent scheme, the plays of Mr. Fitch that were most significant, or, at all events, most popular in their day, and are most worthy of preservation as an index of his versatile talent. Each volume has a brief and judicious introduction." Springfield Republican

Gale, Zone

Miss Lulu Bett; an American comedy of manners. 1921 Appleton-Century $2, student's ed $1; 7s 6d **812**

21-19675

"Dramatized version in three acts of . . . [the] story by the same name, depicting the small-town life of America's middle class, and the transformation of a drudge into an independent woman. With alternate endings." N.Y. state lib.

"The characters are limned in high relief and are rare stage stuff; they seem too good until you remind yourself that life, whence they are drawn, is like that, that truth is stranger than fiction." Literary rev.

The author's "Mister Pitt" (1925 Appleton-Century $2; 6s) presents an entertaining character study of a worthy but futile hero

Gerstenberg, Alice

Comedies all. 1930 Longmans $2 **812**

30-29773

Contents: Setback; Mere man; The menu; Facing facts; Upstage; Rhythm; Opera matinée; At the club; Puppeteer; Latchkeys

"Skillful short plays that are so simple as even to be suitable for production in one's home." Providence

Four plays for four women. 1924 Coward-McCann $1.50 **812**

24-25553

Contents: Mah-jongg; Their husband; Ever young; Seaweed

"Comedies of manners, requiring little or no scenery, depicting the modern woman as she is impelled by love interests. Excellent for clubs." Chicago

Ten one-act plays. 1921 Coward-McCann $2 **812**

28-10225

Contents: He said and she said—; Overtones; The unseen; The buffer; Attuned; The pot boiler; Hearts; Beyond; Fourteen; Illuminatti in drama libre

"As a playwright Miss Gerstenberg seems to be very able. Her point of view is at all times interesting, her consistency is never in doubt, and her sympathetic psychology is always successful in awakening in the reader (and we think in the auditor) the emotions which she prescribes." Literary rev.

Glaspell, Susan

* Plays. 1920 Dodd $2.50 **812**

20-12185

"Has her famous Trifles, and The people, Close the book, The outside, Woman's honor, Bernice, Suppressed desires, and Tickless time, the last two witty farces being written in collaboration with George Cram Cook. Nearly all are one-act plays and suitable for amateur production." N.Y. state lib.

Goodman, Kenneth Sawyer, and Hecht, Ben

Wonder hat, and other one-act plays 1925 Appleton-Century $1.75; 6s **812**

25-14485

Contents: Wonder hat; Two lamps; An idyll of the shops; Hand of Siva; Hero of Santa Maria

Goodman, K. S., and Hecht, B.—*Continued*

"All the plays are actable and should prove successful additions to Little Theatre literature." Sat. rev. of lit.

Goodrich, Arthur Frederick, and Palmer, Rose Amelia

Caponsacchi. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1927 Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d **812**

27-2581

"A play in three acts, prologue and epilogue, based upon Robert Browning's poem, 'The ring and the book.'" Subtitle

"He has dug out of the vast mine of the original poem the essential dramatic story and told it with directness and eloquence." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Green, Paul

* Field god, and In Abraham's bosom. 1927 McBride $2 **812**

27-8921

"The title play deals with white people of North Carolina who become involved in sexual and communal difficulties. The second play . . . deals with negro life in the South with a latter day Moses, an intelligent negro, trying to lead his race. But his people do not wish to see the promised land." Chicago

Songs with music: p303-14

House of Connelly and other plays. 1931 French $2.50 **812**

31-28326

The title play is on the disintegration of an old Southern family. Two short plays are also included, "Potter's field," and "Tread the green grass"

The author's "Lonesome road" (1926 McBride $2) contains six short plays presenting tragedies of negro life on a North Carolina plantation

In the valley. 1928 French $2.50 **812**

28-3152

Contents: In the valley; Quare medicine; Supper for the dead; Saturday night; Man who died at twelve o'clock; Unto such glory; The no 'count boy; Man on the house; The picnic; In Aunt Mahaly's cabin; The goodbye

"One-act plays about negroes and 'poor whites' in North Carolina. Some are very slight, others, especially the title play, are poetic and highly dramatic." Cleveland

Herne, James A.

Shore acres, and other plays. rev and ed, 1928, by Mrs J. A. Herne 1928 French $2.50 **812**

28-8755

Contents: Shore acres; Sag harbor; Hearts of oak

"The three plays in this volume have been selected for publication because they were the most successful of James A. Herne's productions, and still remain the best known of his dramas; and also because they are representative of his work and reveal its growth from beginning to maturity." Introductory note

Biographical note by Julie A. Herne: pref.

Heyward, Mrs Dorothy Hartzell Kuhns, and Heyward, Du Bose

Porgy; a play in four acts. 1928 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **812**

28-14453

This is the Theatre guild acting version of Du Bose Heyward's novel of the same name. The scene of the play is Charleston, South Carolina, the chief character is Porgy, a cripple negro beggar. The play has "the same lyric quality and pathetic theme as the novel." Chicago

Howard, Sidney Coe

Silver cord. (Theatre guild lib.) 1927 Scribner pa $1; pa 4s 6d **812**

27-5629

"A tragi-comedy of an extremely selfish mother and her two sons, whom she has brought up solely as a delight and comfort to herself." Wis. bul.

Two other popular plays by this author are "They knew what they wanted" (French pa 75c; Chatto 5s, pa 3s 6d) and "The late Christopher Bean; founded upon Prenez garde à la peinture, by René Fauchois" (1933 French $2) a play in which the effect of the prospect of sudden wealth for a mediocre family is sharply contrasted with real loyalty and love

Howells, William Dean

Mouse-trap and other farces. Harper $1.50 **812**

4-13848

Contents: Garroters; Five o'clock tea; Mouse-trap; A likely story

"The mouse-trap" is a very successful light comedy suitable for amateur production

Hughes, Hatcher

Hell-bent fer heaven. (Harper's modern plays) 1924 Harper $2 **812**

24-10955

"An effective three-act drama, based on a slumbering mountain feud. With perverse cunning, Rufe, a religious fanatic, 'hell-bent fer heaven,' precipitates a fresh outbreak of the old quarrel, but the succeeding scenes move with increasing momentum to a satisfying conclusion." N.Y. state lib.

Kaufman, George S., and Connelly, Marcus Cook

Beggar on horseback. 1924 Liveright $2; Benn 5s, pa 3s 6d **812**

24-16612

"A popular comedy satirizing big business, life of the rich, and the soulless middle-class American family. A dream is the device used to convey the authors' extravagant fancies." Chicago

Two popular plays by G. S. Kaufman and Edna Ferber are: "Dinner at eight" (1932 Doubleday, Doran $2; Heinemann 5s) Also available from Grosset in a $1 edition illustrated with scenes from the moving picture; and "The royal family" (1928 French pa 75c) an amusing comedy dealing with the eccentricities of a stage family

Kaufman, George S.; Ryskind, Morrie, and Gershwin, Ira

* Of thee I sing. (Theatre of today) 1932 Knopf $2; Gollancz 5s **812**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Humor, caricatures, etc.

33-15186

"A 'musical play' which burlesques campaign methods and our national politics. 'Love' is made the chief issue of a presidential campaign, a beauty contest is launched, the winner to wed the successful candidate. About this ludicrous theme plays the satiric dialog with its constant flow of broad or witty sallies. Pulitzer prize play for 1931." N.Y. libraries

"Once in a lifetime" by Moss Hart, and G. S. Kaufman (French $2) is a satire on Hollywood and the moving picture business; "Let 'em eat cake, a musical play" by G. S. Kaufman and Morrie Ryskind (1933 Knopf $2) is a sequel to "Of thee I sing"

Kelly, George Edward

* Craig's wife. 1926 Little $1.50 **812**

26-1781

"Domestic drama in which a man's eyes are opened to his wife's selfishness, jealousy, worship of 'things,' and, above all, inherent dishonesty." N.Y. libraries

Kelly, George E.—*Continued*

"The strength of Mr. Kelly's dramatic talent lies in his patience of concentrating all attention upon a simple trait of character, like paranoia or selfishness. His novelty lies in his looking at middle-class American family life with very naturalistic fidelity." Literary rev.

The show-off. 1924 Little $1.75 812

24-10248

"Veracious character study of the braggart with a million-dollar imagination and an irritating personality, who nevertheless secures our sympathy despite his obnoxious traits, through a subconscious appeal to our own desire to reach the unattainable." Viewpoints in modern drama

Kingsley, Sidney

Men in white. 1933 Covici $2 812

34-1965

"An absorbing play, its setting a large hospital; its theme, the stern demands of the medical profession, in which no compromises are accepted." Cleveland

Kreymborg, Alfred

Puppet plays. 1926 French $1.50; Secker 5s 812

1 Puppet plays [23-12225]

Contents: When the willow nods; Blue and green; Manikin and Minikin; Jack's house; Lima beans; People who die; Pianissimo

"For the most part 'Puppet Plays' is compact with a gentle, tender and wisely humorous symbolization of life that intimates far more than is actually set before the reader or observer of these plays. A unique form and a peculiarly individual approach, both in verbal arrangement and thought development, are evident here." Literary rev.

These plays are intended for human actors as well as for puppets, and have been performed by both

Mackay, Constance D'Arcy

* Beau of Bath. 1915 Holt $1.50 812

15-19091

Beau Nash, Fanny Burney, Horace Walpole, Edmund Burke, Peg Woffington and George Romney are some of the characters in the half dozen one-act plays that make up this book. All the plays have an eighteenth century setting

"Verse sensitive, and exquisitely adapted to its purpose. . . The plays are intended primarily for amateurs, but they would furnish opportunity for the most finished professional acting." Dial

MacKaye, Percy

Jeanne d'Arc. 8th ed 1918 Macmillan $1.50 812

1 Joan of Arc, Saint—Drama [6-35545]

First published 1906

"Historical play in blank verse of lyric cadence and beauty. Rather a series of rich dramatic pictures than a closely welded drama." N.Y. state lib.

Kentucky mountain fantasies. 1928 French $1 812

28-20172

"Of the three short plays included in the present volume, Napoleon Crossing the Rockies is much the strongest. The characterization is sure and fine. The dialect is particularly salty. The other two pieces, The Funeralizing of Cricknеck, a little comedy, and Timber, a tragedy on more conventional lines, are interesting reading and should act well." Theatre arts monthly

Marks, Jeannette Augusta

Merry merry cuckoo; and other Welsh plays. 1927 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d 812

27-2583

"Seven Welsh plays, three of which—The merry merry cuckoo, The deacon's hat, and Welsh honeymoon—were published together in 1917 under the title 'Three Welsh plays'. The other four—A tress of hair—Love letter Steppin' westward—Look to the end—are here published for the first time. Good acting and reading plays, suitable for amateur production." Bkl.

"Miss Marks's little Welsh plays are sad and merry and very Welsh; they have a charm and a pathos that is undeniable." N.Y. World

Marquis, Don

The dark hours. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $1 812

1 Jesus Christ—Drama 24-32210

"A drama on the betrayal, trial and crucifixion of Jesus. Don Marquis has thoroughly dramatized the chief narrative of the New Testament, developing with marked originality several of the principal characters, notably Judas, and freely inventing incidents and speeches for subordinate figures, yet—without striking a single note which is not perfectly in harmony with the tone and atmosphere of the Gospels. In the case of the central figure, he attempts no interpretation that deviates a hair's breadth from the Christian tradition. The character and personality of the Son of Man, the Son of God, are left quite inviolate." N.Y. Tribune

"A rarely moving and wholly reverent Passion Play has been the result of Mr. Marquis's meditation upon the greatest tragedy in history." Sat. rev. of lit.

Millay, Edna St Vincent

King's henchman. 1927 Harper $2; Cape, J. 5s 812

1 Edgar, king of England—Drama 2 Æthelwold—Drama 30-33541

"Tells a story of Saxon England in the tenth century. The hero, Aethelwold, foster-brother and sworn friend of King Eadgar, is sent to Devon to fetch home as bride for the king the beautiful Aelfrida, daughter of Ordgar. Falling in love with her himself he marries her without revealing his mission and in the last act kills himself in expiation of his treachery." Book rev. digest

"The verse is admirably rhythmed, though the recitative might at times grow monotonous or even a little jerky if it did not insist on singing itself to the inward ear. It breaks naturally here and there into delightful lyric. On the whole, here is a beautiful thing, which satisfies our sophisticated twentieth-century hunger for the primitive, artificially presented, and delicately lifts the stark life of our forbears into the purest atmosphere of romance." Atlantic's bookshelf

The poem, slightly abridged, forms the book of the opera by Deems Taylor

Moody, William Vaughn

Prose plays. (Poems and plays, v2) 1912 Houghton o.p. 1933 812

This volume contains two plays: his best known play "The great divide," a vivid picture of two phases of American life; and "The faith healer," written in a fine poetic prose

Morley, Christopher Darlington

One-act plays. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $1.75 812

24-20399

Contents: Thursday evening; Rehearsal; Bedroom suite; On the shelf; Walt; East of Eden

"Short entertaining plays suitable for amateur production." Pratt quarterly

O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone

‡ Nine plays. 1932 Random house $4 812

33-445

A selection which includes most of the author's better known plays. Contents: Emperor Jones; "Hairy ape"; All God's chillun got wings; Desire under the elms; "Marco Millions"; Great god Brown; Lazarus laughed; Strange interlude; Mourning becomes Electra

O'Neill, Eugene G.—*Continued*
Plays. 12v 1924-33 Random house ea $2.50 **812**

(26-12296)

Separate volumes from this set may be needed to supplement the collection listed above

Contents: [v 1] Great god Brown, The fountain, Moon of the Caribbees, Long voyage home, In the zone, Ile, Where the cross is made, The rope, Bound east for Cardiff; [v2] Beyond the horizon, The straw, Before breakfast; [v3] Emperor Jones, Gold, "The first man," Dreamy kid; [v4] Anna Christie, All God's chillun got wings, Diff'rent; [v5] Desire under the elms, Hairy ape, Welded; [v6] Marco Millions; [v7] Lazarus laughed; [v8] Strange interlude; [v9] Dynamo; [v 10] Mourning becomes Electra; [v 11] Ah, Wilderness! [v 12] Days without end

Peabody, Josephine Preston
Collected plays. 1927 Houghton $2 **812**

28-2021

Contents: Fortune and men's eyes; Marlowe; The wings; The piper; Wolf of Gubbio; Portrait of Mrs W . . .

"Hers, then, was not the work to blaze a new path in our Drama, but, keeping alive the best standards of sheer sensitiveness and beauty in the Drama, to be one of the protestants—but with no self-consciousness or self-advertising—against the harsh realism of her youth." G. P. Baker in Foreword

"The piper," her best known play is also obtainable separately (Houghton $2) and in the Riverside literature series at 68c

Reely, Mary Katharine
Three one-act plays. 1924 Baker, W. H. o.p. 1933 **812**

24-19669

Contents: Daily bread; Window to the south; Lean years. The three plays are available separately (Baker, W. H. pa ea 30c)

"Home, labor, love, pioneering, such interests speak and throb in the little plays." Zona Gale in Foreword

Rice, Elmer L.
Counsellor-at-law. 1931 French $2 **812**

32-472

"A realistic play centering around the activities of a New York lawyer who seems to be a target for questionable clients and who finds it difficult to exercise his tolerant impulses and yet keep within the law." Pittsburgh

Street scene. 1929 French $2 **812**

29-7657

"Ambition, love, rancor, jealousy and revenge in a 'walk-up' apartment in a mean quarter of New York. The play occupies twenty-four hours and is supposed to be enacted on the sidewalk and 'stoop' in front of the tenement. The forty-one characters of different ages, races and nationalities are all dwellers in the house." Cleveland

Another interesting play available is "We the people" (1933 Coward-McCann $2) a bitter indictment of American social and economic conditions

Four of Rice's plays are available in an English edition "Plays of Elmer Rice" (1933 Gollancz 7s 6d) which contains Adding machine; Street scene; See Naples and die; and Counsellor-at-law

Riggs, Lynn
Green grow the lilacs. 1931 French $2 **812**

31-7653

"A medley of vivid characters, quaint old songs, and an undercurrent of tragic suggestion that never quite reaches fulfillment are the elements of this play of Indian Territory. . . It has qualities of lyricism and beauty that are unforgettable." Providence

Thomas, Augustus
The witching hour. 1916 French pa 75c **812**

16-25127

"A most successful stage play. Effective use is made of telepathy and hypnotism." A. D. Dickinson

If more by the author is needed "As a man thinks" (French $1.50, pa 75c) may be added

Vollmer, Lula
Sun-up. (Brentano's contemporary drama ser.) 1924 Coward-McCann $1 **812**

24-10956

"Into the lives of densely ignorant Carolina mountain folk the war penetrates, takes its toll and leaves its impress. An excellent example of our new native drama." Bkl.

Walker, Stuart
* Portmanteau plays. 1917 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **812**

17-13266

Contents: The trimplet; Nevertheless; Medicine show; Six who pass while the lentils boil

"Four delightful one-act plays by the inventor of the Portmanteau theater with an introduction telling of the life of Stuart Walker and the significance of his theater." Bkl.

Two other volumes by Stuart Walker which might well be added if this is popular are "More portmanteau plays" (1919 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) containing Lady of the weeping willow tree; Very naked boy; Jonathan makes a wish, and "Portmanteau adaptations" (1921 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) containing Gammer Gurton's needle; Birthday of the Infanta; Sir David wears a crown; Nellijumbo

Wilde, Percival
Ten plays for little theatres. 1931 Little $2 **812**

31-4119

Contents: Gadgets; Standish pride; The thing; Lost elevator; Lot's wife; What never dies; Short cut; Vignette; Out of the mouths of; Great American drama

"These plays run the entire range of emotion from the pure wit and comedy of Lot's Wife to the stark tragedy of The short cut. Gadgets and Vignette are both novel conceptions and with the others are to be recommended to little theatre groups and for reading." Wis. bul.

812.08 American drama—Collections

Collections of plays from several literatures are to be found in 808.82; collections containing plays by English and American authors are in 822.08

The two volumes compiled by O. M. Price "Short plays from American history and literature for classroom" (3v 1925-33 French v 1 $1.25; v2-3 ea $1.75) will be found very useful for work with schools

Baker, George Pierce
* (comp.) Modern American plays. 1920 Harcourt $2.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 20-14860

Contents: As a man thinks, by A. Thomas; Return of Peter Grimm, by D. Belasco; Romance, by E. Sheldon; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Plots and playwrights, by E. Massey

Clark, Barrett Harper, and Nicholson, Kenyon
(eds.) American scene. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 30-22977

"Thirty-four one-act plays interpreting the people of America, on farms and in city flats, in mines and factories, in stores and offices, from New England to California, from Canada to

Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K.—*Continued*

the Gulf of Mexico—in effect a 'composite epic.' Most of the plays are unfamiliar and within the compass of amateur actors. Some of the authors are Eugene O'Neill, Theodore Dreiser, Paul Green, Stuart Walker, Booth Tarkington, Stark Young, Dan Totheroh, Rachel Field, Ada Jack Carver, Jane Dransfield, Edna Ferber, Susan Glaspell; the others are not so well known." Cleveland

Cohen, Helen Louise

* (ed.) Longer plays by modern authors (American). 1922 Harcourt $2, text ed $1.48 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 American drama—Hist. & crit. 22-8426

Contents: Beau Brummell, by C. Fitch; Copperhead, by A. Thomas; Dulcy, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Intimate strangers, by B. Tarkington

There is "an introduction on Drama in America, a prefatory note for each play, and a selected bibliography for the study of drama in America. A good book for clubs." Wis. bul.

Dean, Alexander

(ed.) Seven to seventeen, plays for school and camp. 1931 French $3 **812.08**

1 College and school drama 2 Children's plays 31-25175

"A collection containing many one-act plays, a few longer plays and a pageant. The plays have not been published before and were chosen primarily for their actable qualities. Both royalty and non-royalty plays are included." Wis. bul.

Contents: Ring leader, by J. W. Rogers; Star dust, by A. Gerstenberg; What's a fixer for? by H. C. Potter; Th' 'nitiated, by E. P. Conkle; Palace of Knossos, by E. McFadden; Reunion, by J. D. Ross; Moon for a prince, by G. Ruthenberg; Forks of the dilemma, by P. Flowers; Woman of judgment, by L. M. Pearson; Toast and tea, by A. Dean; At the fountain, by R. C. Bull, and E. G. Steinmetz; Brand, by F. I. Berkley-Boone; Mrs Magician's mistake, by V. Dixon; Breakfast, by G. W. Cook; Thursday, by A. J. Walker; Six, by T. Schwartz; Very sad unicorn, by G. W. Cook and V. Dixon; Fatal quest, Anonymous; Rival peach-trees, by A. C. D. Riley; Next-best man, by L. M. Pearson; Moon magic, by E. E. Perkins

Eastman, Fred

(comp.) Modern religious dramas. 1928 Holt $1 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 28-22848

"Eleven plays and two pageants selected for their 'interest, religious effect, adequate plot, natural dialog, and suitability to the equipment and cast of the average church.' The editor is the Professor of Religious Literature and Drama, Chicago Theological Seminary." Cleveland

Contents: Neighbours, by Z. Gale; Confessional, by P. Wilde; What men live by, by V. Church; The valiant, by H. Hall, and R. Middlemass; Bread, by F. Eastman; Deathless world, by J. M. S. Tompkins; El Cristo, by M. Larkin; Dust of the road, by K. S. Goodman; Color line, by I. T. MacNair; Golden rule in courtship, by C. R. Cook; Modern magi, by C. S. Brown; Christmas pageant of the holy grail, by W. R. Bowie; America's unfinished battles, by F. Eastman

Bibliography: p325-26

47 workshop

Plays of the 47 workshop, first-fourth series. (Harvard plays) 4v 1918-25 Coward-McCann ea $1.25 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections

"Plays originally written in a course in dramatic composition and produced by the '47 workshop,' whose main purpose is to try out interesting plays written in the courses in Dramatic Technique at Harvard and Radcliffe." Pratt quarterly

Contents: v1 Three pills in a bottle, by R. L. Field, "The good men do," by H. Osborne, Two crooks and a lady, by E. Pillot, Free speech, by W. L. Prosser; v2 Torches, by K. Raisbeck, Cooks and cardinals, by N. C. Lindau, Flitch of bacon, by E. H. Hinkley, The playroom, by D. F. Halman; v3 The crowsnest, by W. F. Manley, Hard heart, by M. A. Kister jr., Mis' Mercy, by L. W. Bray, The other one, by A. Ketchum; v4 Strongest man, by E. H. Sullivan, The slump, by F. L. Day, The mourner, by J. Mahoney, Brotherhood, by W. H. Wells

Harvard university. Dramatic club

Plays of the Harvard dramatic club, first-second series. (Harvard plays) 2v 1918-19 Coward-McCann ea $1.25 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (18-12261)

Plays "selected from a large number of one-act pieces produced by the Harvard Dramatic Club in the ten years [1908-18] of its life." Preface

Contents: v1 Florist shop, by W. Hawkridge, Bank account, by H. Brock, The rescue, by R. C. Smith, America passes by, by K. Andrews; v2 Harbor of lost ships, by L. W. Bray, Garafelia's husband, by E. W. Bates, Scales and the sword, by F. Bishop, Four-flushers, by C. Kinkead

Isaacs, Mrs Edith J. (Rich)

(ed.) Plays of American life and fantasy. 1929 Coward-McCann $1 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 29-5848

"A collection of short American plays well suited to 'little theatre' production." Pratt quarterly

Contents: Moonshine, by A. Hopkins; Dreamy kid, by E. O'Neill; Bumblepuppy, by J. W. Rogers, jr.; Blockade, by O. H. Dunbar; End of the trail, by E. H. Culbertson; Charivari, by N. B. Stephens; Kills-with-her-man, by H. Alexander; Brother Bill, by A. Kreymborg; Rapunzel, by A. Brody; No 'count boy, by P. Green; Rose windows, by S. Young; Spring sluicing, by A. H. Ernst; Zombi, by N. V. Scott; Portrait of Tiero, by Z. Akins; Trap doors, by A. Kreymborg; Queen of Sheba, by S. Young; Autocrat of the coffee-stall, by H. Chapin; Gooseberry mandarin, by G. D. Ruthenburg

Koch, Frederick Henry

(ed.) Carolina folk-plays, first-fourth series. 4v 1922-31 Holt v1-2 ea $2, v3-4 ea $2.50 **812.08**

1 Folk drama, American 2 American drama—Collections

"One-act plays representing the work of students in the University of North Carolina who write their own plays, drawing upon the life and legends of their own South for subjects. These are genuine folk plays, ingenious, ranging from comedy to tragedy. A splendid collection for amateur use." Chicago

Locke, Alain Le Roy, and Gregory, Montgomery

(eds.) Plays of negro life. 1927 Harper $3.50 **812.08**

1 Negroes in literature and art 2 American drama—Collections 3 Negro literature 27-22553

"About half of those included are by Negro playwrights. Notes on the plays and authors and a bibliography of Negro drama add to the interest of the volume." Wis. bul.

Contents: Dreamy kid, by E. O'Neill; Rider of dreams, by R. Torrence; Rackey, by E. H. Culbertson; No 'count boy, by P. Green; Flight of the natives, by W. Richardson; White dresses, by P. Green; In Abraham's bosom, by P. Green; Sugar cane, by F. H. Wilson; 'Cruiter, by J. Matheus; Starter, by E. Spence; Judge Lynch, by J. W. Rogers; Granny Maumee, by R. Torrence; Bird child, by L. White; Balo, by J. Toomer; Plumes, by G. D. Johnson; Broken

Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M.—*Cont.*
banjo, by W. Richardson; Death dance, by T. Duncan; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Danse Calinda, by R. Torrence; Sahdji, an African ballet, by R. Bruce

"Plays and pageants from the life of the negro" compiled by Willis Richardson (1930 Associated pubs. $3.15) is a volume designed for the use of schools and containing plays by negro writers only

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner

‡ (ed.) Representative one-act plays by American authors. 1919 Little $3 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 19-27510

"A valuable anthology of twenty-five one-act plays for little theatres. Divided into the following groups, farce, comedy, satire, plays of idea, dramatic episode, melodrama, tragedy, impressionistic episode, fantasy, morality and poetic drama. Accompanied by an introductory discussion, biographical sketches and bibliography." Cleveland

Contents: Sam Average, by P. Mackaye; Six who pass while the lentils boil, by S. Walker; "Voices", by H. Flexner; Merry merry cuckoo, by J. Marks; Sintram of Skagerrak, by S. Cowan; Will o' the wisp, by D. F. Halman; "Beyond", by A. Gerstenberg; Good woman, by G. Middleton; Funiculi funicula, by R. Wellman; Hunger, by E. Pillot; In the zone, by E. G. O'Neill; Brink of silence, by E. E. Galbraith; Allison's lad, by B. M. Dix; Mrs Pat and the law, by M. Aldis; Lima beans, by A. Kreymborg; Wonder hat, by B. Hecht and K. S. Goodman; Suppressed desires, by G. C. Cook and S. Glaspell; Where but in America, by O. M. Wolff; Question of morality, by P. Wilde; Martha's mourning, by P. Hoffman; Ryland, by T. W. Stevens and K. S. Goodman; Last straw, by B. Crocker; Hattie, by E. De Pue; Dregs, by F. P. Spencer

Moses, Montrose Jonas

* (ed.) Representative American dramas, national and local. rev ed 1933 Little $4.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 33-19641

The first edition, 1925, had the same contents except for the last four plays which were added in this edition. Contains valuable introductions and notes. The lists of plays by each dramatist have been brought up to date and the lists of articles about each dramatist have been enlarged

Contents: Texas steer, by C. H. Hoyt; Girl of the golden west, by D. Belasco; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; The city, by C. Fitch; The scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; The piper, by J. P. Peabody; Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh, by H. J. Smith; It pays to advertise, by R. C. Megrue and W. Hackett; Famous Mrs Fair, by J. Forbes; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Nice people, by R. Crothers; The detour, by O. Davis; Dulcy, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Adding machine, by E. L. Rice; Show-off, by G. Kelly; Lucky Sam McCarver, by S. Howard; The second man, by S. N. Behrman; Holiday, by P. Barry; Green pastures, by M. Connelly

(ed.) Representative plays by American dramatists. 3v 1918-25 Dutton ea $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 18-5466

A collection of plays designed to illustrate the progress of the drama in America. In addition to the plays, bibliographies and biographical sketches of the authors are included

Contents: v 1: Prince of Parthia, by T. Godfrey, Jr.; Ponteach, or, Savages of America, by R. Rogers; The group, by Mrs M. Warren; Battle of Bunkers-hill, by H. H. Brackenridge; Fall of British tyranny, by J. Leacock; Politician out-witted, by S. Low; Contrast, by R. Tyler; André, by W. Dunlap; Indian princess, or, La belle sauvage, by J. N. Barker; She would be a soldier, by M. M. Noah.

v2: Fashionable follies, by J. Hutton; Brutus, by J. H. Payne; Sertorius, by D. P. Brown; Tortesa the usurer, by N. P. Willis; People's lawyer, by J. S. Jones; Jack Cade, by R. T. Conrad; Fashion, by Mrs. A. C. Mowatt; Uncle Tom's cabin, dramatized by G. L. Aiken; Self, by Mrs. S. F. Bateman; Horseshoe Robinson, by C. W Tayleure.

v3: Rip Van Winkle, by C. Burke; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; Love in '76, by O. B. Bunce; Paul Kauvar, by S. Mackaye; Shenandoah, by B. Howard; In Mizzoura, by A. Thomas; Moth and the flame, by C. Fitch; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Easiest way, by E. Walter; Return of Peter Grimm, by D. Belasco

New plays for women & girls; fifteen one-
* act plays. 1932 French $2.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 32-7023

"These fifteen one-act plays for women, because of their widely varying types and clever conversation, should be especially good for amateur performance and for reading clubs. Most of them are comedies, light in character." Wis. bul.

Nicholson, Kenyon

(ed.) Appleton book of short plays, first-second series. 2v 1926-27 Appleton-Century ea $2.50; ea 8s 6d **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections

"These plays are well within the scope of modest production, but they are sufficiently varied to appeal to many moods. Though many of the plays on these lists have been produced in Little Theatres, in clubs and on the commercial stage throughout the country, the material is sufficiently fresh and unhackneyed to make it worth attention." Theatre arts monthly

Contents: v1: The managers, by J. C. Lincoln; Finders-keepers, by G. Kelly; Apartments to let, by E. Nugent and H. Lindsay; One egg, by B. Hughes; End of the trail, by E. H. Culbertson; George Washington at the Delaware, by P. Mackaye; Society notes, by D. West; Social balance, by S. Fayder; Wedding dress, by P. Hoffman; When the clock strikes, by J. Parrish; Pierrot's mother, by G. Hughes; Ghost story, by B. Tarkington.

v2: The eldest, by E. Ferber; Post mortems, by C. Divine; Samson à la mode, by D. Carb; Warrior's husband, by J. F. Thompson; Ambush, by J. H. Whitehouse; Melancholy dame, by O. R Cohen; A cup of tea, by F. Ryerson; Gas, air and Earl, by B. Bloch; Appearances, by R. Taylor; 'Twas ever thus, by I. L. Ehrlich; Prince Gabby, by J. Murfin; Delilah, by G. Emery

Provincetown plays. ed by G. C. Cook and Frank Shay. 1921 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 21-6633

"One-act plays, comedies and tragedies, dealing preferably with problems of the 'artistic' temperament. A favorite theme is the collapse of intellectual radicalism when brought up short against social convention. Well suited to amateur performance." Bkl.

Contents: Suppressed desires, by G. C. Cook and S. Glaspell; Aria da capo, by E. St V. Millay; Cocaine, by P. King; Night, by J. Oppenheim; Enemies, by N. Boyce and H. Hapgood; Angel intrudes, by F. Dell; Bound east for Cardiff, by E. G. O'Neill; Widow's veil, by A. Rostetter; String of the samisen, by R. Wellman; Not smart, by W. D. Steele

Quinn, Arthur Hobson

(ed.) Contemporary American plays. 1923 Scribner $1.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 23-6739

Contents: Why marry? by J. L. Williams; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Nice people, by Rachel Crothers; The hero, by G. Emery; To the ladies! by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly

Quinn, Arthur H.—*Continued*

‡ (ed.) Representative American plays, from 1767 to the present day. 5th ed rev and enl 1930 Appleton-Century $5 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 30-13762

In this edition "there have been additions and substitutions among the earlier plays, together with the addition to recent plays of 'The silver cord,' by Howard and 'Paris bound,' by Barry. Admirable collection for the student of American drama." Wis. bul.

Each play is preceded by an introduction which includes a bibliography, and there is also a general bibliography: p1101-07

Contents: Prince of Parthia, by T. Godfrey; Contrast, by R. Tyler; André, by W. Dunlap; Superstition, by J. N. Barker; Charles the Second, by J. H. Payne and W. Irving; Pocahontas, by G. W. P. Custis; Broker of Bogota, by R. M. Bird; Tortesa the usurer, by N. P. Willis; Fashion, by A. C. M. Ritchie; Francesca da Rimini, by G. H. Boker; The octoroon, by D. Boucicault; Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson; Hazel Kirke, by S. MacKaye; Shenandoah, by B. Howard; Margaret Fleming, by J. A. Herne; Secret service, by W. Gillett; Madame Butterfly, by D. Belasco and J. L. Long; Girl with the green eyes, by C. Fitch; New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Witching hour, by A. Thomas; Faith healer, by W. V. Moody; The scarecrow, by P. MacKaye; The boss, by E. Sheldon; He and she, by R. Crothers; Beyond the horizon, by E. O'Neill; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Paris bound, by P. Barry

Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam

* (ed.) Peace plays. 1932 Dodd $2.50 **812.08**

1 Peace—Drama 2 American drama—Collections 32-26217

"There are eighteen plays in this book of 276 pages, each emphasizing that quality in human nature which makes for peace—individual, family, national. . . None require elaborate staging. Some are for boys, some for girls, and some for both." School arts magazine

Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam, and Schauffler, Robert Haven

* (eds.) Christmas plays. 1932 Dodd $2.50 **812.08**

1 Christmas plays 32-30228

"A supplement to 'Plays for our American holidays' by Schauffler and Sanford (vol. 1) and to 'Little plays for little people.'" Subtitle

Contents: Mother Goose book, by D. O. Ross; Cinderella's night off, by A. A. Miller; Santa & son, by M. Barrows; Christmas spirit, by A. D. Fielden; Surprise Christmas, by M. Barrows; Pink and beautiful bird, by G. D. Ruthenburg; Only your father, by M. Parsons; Oh yes there is! by E. S. Lyon; Mistletoe, by M. Holbrook; Lonesome toys, by M. Strong; From hand to hand, by A. J. Harnwell and I. J. Meaker; White birds of Cholula, by I. Vinton; Episode near Bethlehem, by A. J. Harnwell; Hanging of the greens, by Mrs A. Withington; Night at the inn, by A. P. Sanford; Least of these, by E. M. Wilson and A. W. Field; "Community Christmas," by P. Marschall; Venite adoremus, by F. LeF. Bellamy; Reverie, by P. Wilde

Schauffler, Robert Haven, and Sanford, Mrs Anne Putnam

(eds.) Plays for our American holidays. 4v 1928 Dodd ea $2.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 Holidays 28-27610

Contents: v1 Plays for Christmas. Plays for St Valentine's day, Plays for St Patrick's day, Plays for Easter, Plays for Hallowe'en; v2 New Year's day, Twelfth night, Arbor day, April fool's day, May day, Thanksgiving, Forefathers' day; v3 Lincoln's birthday, Washington's day, Flag day, Memorial day, Independence day, Thomas Jefferson's day, Armistice day; v4 Mother's day, Children's day, Labor day, Columbus day, Health week, Music week, Book week, Red cross week

Shay, Frank

(ed.) Appleton book of holiday plays. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **812.08**

1 Holidays 2 American drama—Collections 30-30601

"Plays for the birthdays of Lee, Lincoln, Washington, and Columbus, as well as for the great holidays." Pittsburgh

Contents: Pie and the tart, by M. Dondo; Lee the Virginian, by F. Sterling; Child of the frontier, by E. E. Levinger; Young Washington at Mt. Vernon, by P. Mackaye; Two blind men and a donkey, by M. Dondo; Washington and Betsy Ross, by P. Mackaye; Some there are who remember, by F. Shay; For God and for Spain, by D. Willson; Two plum puddings, by C. Clements; Columbine madonna, by G. Hughes

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, and Pressey, William Benfield

(eds.) Contemporary drama: American plays. v 1 1931 Scribner $1.25 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (31-13704)

One of the Contemporary drama series of convenient volumes each of which contains five or six plays and a bibliography and biographical outline of each dramatist. "European plays" in the same series will be found in class 808.82, and "English and Irish plays" in class 822.08

Contents: New York idea, by L. Mitchell; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill; Processional, by J. H. Lawson; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Silver cord, by S. Howard

Wise, Claude Merton, and Snook, Lee Owen

(eds.) Yearbook of short plays. 1931 Row $3.50 **812.08**

1 American drama—Collections (31-31651)

Publishers announce that a new number will be published in 1934

"Designed to meet the need for reputable and desirable non-royalty plays for study and presentation. Contains 25 plays grouped by classes, and preliminary material useful to the director." Pittsburgh

"Comedies seven; new non-royalty plays for general community use" edited by L. O. Snook (1933 Row $1.50) contains seven comedies supplementing the plays given in the above collection. Contents: They clean the attic, by B. M. Ritchey; Call it a day, by M. S. Graham; Apostrophe in modern dress, by W. Beck; It pays to be a Poggle, by R. Else; A weakness for nurses, by E. H. Strachan; Brother Donald, by A. Baxter; Inner urge, by B. B. Beecher

812.08C Canadian drama—Collections

There is no separate number in the 12th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Canadian plays from Hart house theatre; ed by Vincent Massey. 2v 1926-27 Macmillan ea $3; ea 10s 6d **812.08C**

1 Canadian drama—Collections (27-26101)

Plays on Canadian subjects, written by Canadians and produced in Hart House Theatre, Toronto

Contents: v 1 Brothers in arms, by M. Denison; Weather breeder, by M. Denison; Pierre, by D. C. Scott; Point of view, by M. Osborne; Three weddings of a hunchback, by H. Borsook;

Canadian plays from Hart house theatre —*Continued*
Second lie, by I. E. MacKay; Balm, by M. Denison; Translation of John Snaith, by B. Cooke; v2 God of gods, by C. Aikins; Freedom of Jean Guichet, by L. A. McKay; Trespassers, by L. Reid

812.09 American drama—History and criticism

Mantle, Burns
American playwrights of today. 1929 Dodd $2.50; Bird 12s 6d **812.09**

1 Dramatists, American 2 American drama—Hist. & crit. 29-10495

"Brief biographical sketches of America's foremost playwrights beginning with Eugene O'Neill, with shorter mention of beginners in play writing, a chapter on novelists whose books have been dramatized, the veterans of the theatre world, etc." Book rev. digest

"It brings within the covers of one book much surface information about the dates and characteristics of the majority of American playwrights, and by its informal style makes this information easily assimilable." Theatre arts monthly

Mayorga, Margaret Gardner
* (ed.) Short history of the American drama; commentaries on plays prior to 1920. 1932 Dodd $3.75 **812.09**

1 American drama—Hist. & crit. 32-25448

"Discussion of the American plays which antedated 1920. A few plays produced since then are also discussed, in order to give completion to the consideration of authors who made their appearance before that date. The plays discussed are those which have been professionally produced and are at the same time available in printed form, either through publishing houses or in one of the large public libraries." Preface

"Aside from its obvious and unquestionable value as a text in drama courses it should prove profitable supplementary reading in history courses and others which have a bearing on American life. . . . The bibliographies should prove standard for years to come." Theatre arts monthly

Moses, Montrose Jonas
‡ American dramatist. 1925 Little $3.50 **812.09**

1 American drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Dramatists, American 3 Theater—U.S. 25-24704

"A third edition entirely rewritten, up-to-date and inclusive, retaining only such subject matter of the 1917 edition as is necessary to mark certain tendencies, tastes, or methods in the development of American drama. The individual dramatist is considered only as a part of that development. Considers little theaters, the one-act play, and such recent dramas as 'The show-off,' 'Beggar on horseback,' 'Processional,' etc. Index; bibliography." Bkl.

T. H. Dickinson's "Playwrights of the new American theater" (1925 Macmillan o.p. 1933) deals with the work of dramatists writing since 1900, particularly Percy MacKaye and Eugene O'Neill

Quinn, Arthur Hobson
History of the American drama from the beginning to the Civil war. 1923 Harper $5 **812.09**

1 American drama—Hist. & crit. 23-17215

"Painstaking and thorough in research, lucid and logical in arrangement, and sane and unextravagant in its sense of values." Literary rev.

Bibliography: p393-416

History of the American drama from the Civil war to the present day. 2v 1927 Harper $10; 42s **812.09**

1 American drama—Hist. & crit. 27-24419

Contents: v1 From Augustin Daly to the death of Clyde Fitch; v2 From William Vaughan Moody to the present day

"The compilation is of reference value for information on both plays and playwrights and is not without entertaining and readable qualities. Bibliography and play list; index." N.Y. libraries

813 AMERICAN FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Works of fiction are not included in this volume as they form a separate volume of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Oscar Wegelin's "Early American fiction 1774-1830" (3d ed corr & enl 1929 Smith, P. $5) which lists works of fiction by American writers born or residing north of Mexico and printed before 1831, is an important reference tool which larger libraries will find useful. Other bibliographies of fiction will be found at the head of class 823 in this catalog

Michaud, Régis
American novel to-day; a social and psychological study. 1928 Little $2.50 **813**

1 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 28-940

"That American novelists 'since Hawthorne, through Henry James, Howells and Edith Wharton show themselves obsessed by the problems of Puritan inhibitions and their influence on human conduct' is the theme of this stimulating survey of prominent writers. Among those studied are Dreiser, Sinclair Lewis, Anderson, Cabell, Willa Cather and Ben Hecht." N.Y. libraries

Pattee, Fred Lewis
* Development of the American short story. 1923 Harper $2.50 **813**

1 Short story 23-4306

Traces the history of the American short story from the time of Washington Irving to the present

"It is a reference book full of information, with all the useful if unattractive apparatus of indexes and bibliographies. But it is also a book which may be read for pleasure." Independent

"Our short story writers" by B. C. Williams (1920 Dodd $2.50) listed in class 920, will also be found useful as it gives brief but illuminating criticism of many modern writers such as Alice Brown, James Branch Cabell, Dorothy Canfield, Booth Tarkington, etc.

Van Doren, Carl Clinton
* American novel. 1921 Macmillan $2; 10s **813**

1 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 21-10973

"Based on the author's contribution to the 'Cambridge history of American literature.' It covers the period from 1744 to the present time, though contemporary writers are only touched upon. . . Useful for reference work and study clubs. Bibliographical notes and an index." N.Y. state lib.

"A genuine piece of scholarly criticism as well as an interesting and significant chronicle." New republic

* Contemporary American novelists, 1900-1920. 1922 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **813**

1 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 22-8071

"Supplements the author's work on 'The American novel' taking up such writers as Hamlin Garland, Winston Churchill, Theodore Dreiser, Booth Tarkington, Edith Wharton, Willa Cather, and others. Reprinted from the 'Nation.'" Wis. bul.

Van Doren, Carl C.—*Continued*

"He is judicious and his relative standards are trustworthy. Whether one has read the books which Dr. Van Doren discusses or not, his criticism is very pleasant reading, and its sincere enthusiasm is infectious." Spectator

814 AMERICAN ESSAYS

The "Essay and general literature index" edited by M. E. Sears and Marian Shaw which most libraries will classify in 040, will be found useful for its full author, subject and title indexing of essays published or reprinted since 1910. For full description see class 040

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey

Ponkapog papers. Houghton o.p 1933 814

3-26157

"A delectable medley of notes and essays; reminiscences of travel, anecdotes of a life rich in literary associations, memoranda for unwritten stories, bits of character-study, paragraphs of criticism, with here and there a swift mordant thrust at the Philistines, or a touch of pure light comedy." Atlantic monthly

Available in v9, "Ponkapog papers, A sea turn, and other matters," of the Riverside edition of his "Works" (9v Houghton ea $2)

Babbitt, Irving

On being creative, and other essays. 1932 Houghton $2.50; Constable 7s 6d 814

1 Literature—Philosophy 2 Humanism—20th cent. 3 Imagination 32-12974

"These 10 essays restate and reaffirm Professor Babbitt's philosophy of humanism. Students of American fiction will enjoy 'The critic and American life.'" Pittsburgh

Contents: On being creative; Primitivism of Wordsworth; Problem of the imagination: Dr. Johnson; Problem of the imagination: Coleridge; Schiller as aesthetic theorist; Julien Benda; Critic and American life; Romanticism and the Orient

Bergengren, Ralph Wilhelm

Comforts of home. 1918 Little o.p. 1933 814

18-13129

Contents: Thoughts while getting settled; Praise of open fires; Furnace and I; No stairs—no attic; Concerning kitchens; The plumber appreciated; Home of the porcelain tub; At home in the guest chamber

Sketches "marked with happy turns of phrasing, an informal and personal style and a welcome wit." Dial

Brooks, Charles Stephen

Chimney-pot papers. 1919 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 814

19-7586

"Carries on the essay tradition of Hazlitt and Lamb with that studied artlessness whose other name is charm." Dial

Journeys to Bagdad. 1915 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 814

15-26981

"Ten papers on travel, dress and literary subjects, characterized by rare charm of style, intimacy and quiet wit combined with a graceful leisureliness. Excellent woodcuts admirably reflect the spirit of the text." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "There's pippins and cheese to come" (1917 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d) is another volume in similar vein

Brooks, Van Wyck

Emerson and others. 1927 Dutton $3 814

1 Emerson, Ralph Waldo 2 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 27-6840

Contents: Emerson: six episodes; John Butler Yeats; Randolph Bourne; Letters of Ambrose Bierce; Amor fati; Notes on Herman Melville; Novels of Upton Sinclair; Literary life in America

"Mr. Van Wyck Brooks has done, and is doing, a service to America in enabling us to see these erstwhile American giants at their true heights; and, whether by intent or by pure native genius, he is reducing them from the giantesque to their actual dimensions with such consummate tact and by such gradations that our respect for them is in no wise diminished, while our liking for them is measurably increased. Mr. Brooks's narrative is interpretative biography." N.Y. Times

Burroughs, John

Accepting the universe. 1920 Houghton $2.25; Constable 11s 814

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Science—Addresses, essays, lectures 20-18062

"In these 'spirited and eloquent pages,' as H. W. Boynton calls them, Burroughs philosophically examines and considers the universe and finds it good." A. D. Dickinson

* Wake-robin. Houghton $2.25 814

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Birds 5-21547

First published 1871

"Essays reflecting the author's familiar observations of nature. All of them are devoted to bird life, and the suggestive title of the book is the popular name of the wild wood flower which, blooming early in the spring, is associated with the return of the birds." Pratt alcove

Burt, Maxwell Struthers

Other side. 1928 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 814

28-15042

A series of essays answering the critics of American culture. Some of the titles are: The European complex; Furor Britannicus; Gallic calm

"He has written one of the most lively, candid, fair and accurate discussions of international psychology which has yet appeared. His book presents 'the other side' to all the questions which are involved in that 'certain condescension' on the part of foreigners and the equally vicious self-contempt on the part of some Americans." N.Y. Times

Cabell, James Branch

Beyond life; dizain des démiurges. 1919 McBride $2.50; Lane 7s 6d 814

19-1362

Contents: Wherein we approach all authors at their best; Which deals with the demiurge; Which hints at the witch-woman; Which admires the economist; Which considers the reactionary; Which values the candle; Which indicates the mountebank; Which concerns the contemporary; Which defers to the arbiters; Wherein we await the dawn

"Essays on literature—ironical, humorous, and keenly critical—presented as a long-drawn conversation with John Charteris, author, on the comparative merits of romanticism and realism." Pittsburgh

The author's "These restless heads; a trilogy of romantics" (1932 McBride $2.50) is a miscellaneous collection of short essays giving the author's views on life

Collins, Joseph

Doctor looks at love and life. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 814

1 Sex 2 Fiction 26-17707

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published in 1926 by Doran

Collins, Joseph—*Continued*

"The author's frank but sane discussion of sex and abnormal psychology will make the book taboo for open shelves in some communities. Contents: Pt. 1, Love: The sex urge, its onset and management. Sexual frigidity and marital incompatibility. Matrimony wreckers. Homosexuality.—Pt. 2, Life; Adult infantilism. Voices crying in the wilderness. Do characters in fiction behave like human beings? The fundamentalists and modernists of psychology. Adult education via leisure and libraries." Bkl.

The author's "Doctor looks at life and death" (1931 Farrar $3) is another collection of essays on sex aberrations and psychoneuroses. He also discusses some modern novels dealing with these subjects

Crothers, Samuel McChord

Among friends. 1910 Houghton $2 814

10-26156

"Eleven engaging essays combining quaint wit and mellow wisdom, under titles: The convention of books, The hundred worst books, In praise of politicians, etc." N.Y. state lib.

* Gentle reader. 1903 Houghton $2 814

3-25285

Contents: Gentle reader; Enjoyment of poetry; Mission of humor; Cases of conscience concerning witchcrafts; Honorable points of ignorance; That history should be readable; Evolution of the gentleman; Hinter-land of science; Gentle reader's friends among the clergy; Quixotism; Intimate knowledge and delight

"Crothers is the true successor of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Kindly, mellow humor and sprightly fancy characterize his essays." Pratt alcove

Curtis, George William

Prue & I. (Home lib.) Burt $1 814

[8-30412]

Also available in Everyman's library "Prue & I; Lotus eating" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

"These charming papers were published in 1856; and have been popular ever since, as the subject is of perennial interest, while the treatment is in the author's happiest vein. They are a series of sketches or meditations showing the enjoyment to be derived from even the most commonplace existence." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

Dewey, John

Individualism, old and new. 1930 Minton $2; Allen, G. 6s 814

1 Individualism 2 U.S.—Civilization

30-27111

"Made up of essays, with some new matter added, which originally appeared in the 'New Republic.' The underlying theme is the submergence of the individual in our predominantly business civilization. Contents: The house divided against itself; 'America'—by Formula; The United States, incorporated; The lost individual; Toward a new individualism; Capitalistic or public socialism; The crisis in culture; Individuality in our day." Book rev. digest

"Analyzes the present, probes it and discovers its inadequacies. It offers us a technique for evolving a new individualism. It is at once a small book and a most profound one. And it is a most effective counterblast to humanism. Persons wandering in a maze but honestly looking for a way should not overlook it." N.Y. World

Durant, William James

Adventures in genius. 1931 Simon & Schuster $4 814

31-27008

A miscellaneous collection of essays and magazine articles. Part 1 contains essays on the ten "greatest" thinkers, on the ten "greatest" poets, and on one hundred best books, with a list of books; part 2, Adventures in philosophy: Spengler, Keyserling, Bertrand Russell; part 3, Adventures in literature, on Flaubert, Anatole France and John Cowper Powys; part 4, Travel sketches of Palestine, India and China; and part 5, Adventures in controversy, containing among other items, an article on behaviorism and one on education

"Dr. Durant here adds to the wise thinking and lucid style which have characterized his previous books a discursiveness that decidedly enhances the appeal of this new volume." Boston Transcript

Eliot, Charles William

American contributions to civilization. 1897 Appleton-Century $3 814

1 U. S.—Civilization 4-13853

Essays and addresses on social and political subjects by the former president of Harvard university

Another collection, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is his "Late harvest" (1924 Little) which includes miscellaneous essays and addresses written during the ten years between his 80th and 90th birthdays

Eliot, Thomas Stearns

* Selected essays, 1917-1932. 1932 Harcourt $3.50; Faber 12s 6d 814

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures

32-24259

"Of the dozen or more essays on the Elizabethan dramatists and the poets of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, it is sufficient to say that they represent a high level of critical intelligence united with mature scholarship and a rare competence in the writing of criticism which is literature in its own right. The rather long essay on Dante is a worthy addition to the literature of that vast field." Christian century

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

Complete works; ed by E. W. Emerson. centenary ed 12v 1903-04 Houghton ea $2.75 814

4-36952

Contents: v 1 Nature addresses and lectures; v2 Essays, 1st series; v3 Essays, 2d series; v4 Representative men; v5 English traits; v6 Conduct of life; v7 Society and solitude; v8 Letters and social aims; v9 Poems; v10 Lectures and biographical sketches; v11 Miscellanies; v12 Natural history of intellect, and other papers

"In his compression and compendiousness he is like Bacon. He has poetry, wit, humour, a genius unlike any other man's for wayward and surprising analogy. . . The true Emerson is the splendid prose, of which almost every page shows his 'divination, grand aims, hospitality of soul.' " J. Macy's Spirit of American literature

G. S. Hubbell's "Concordance to the poems" noted under Emerson in class 811, refers to volume 9 of this edition

* Essays, first and second series. (Riverside lib.) 2v in 1 Houghton $1 814

[17-11641]

Contents: First series: History; Self-reliance; Compensation; Spiritual laws; Love; Friendship; Prudence; Heroism; Over-soul; Circles; Intellect; Art. Second series: The poet; Experience; Character; Manners; Gifts; Nature; Politics; Nominalist and realist; New England reformers

‡ Heart of Emerson's essays; selections from his complete works; ed by Bliss Perry. 1933 Houghton $3 814

33-25512

"Twenty-one essays arranged in chronological order, selected from Emerson's complete works. The editor has stressed in these selections Emerson's counsel to the individual person. The introduction includes a brief biographical sketch. The book is a rearrangement with some changes of 'Selections from the Prose Works of Ralph Waldo Emerson,' edited by Professor Perry and published in 1926 in the Riverside college classics, [and still available from Houghton at $1]" Book rev. digest

Emerson, Ralph W.—*Continued*

"The present selection of essays is particularly valuable for the rounded picture it gives of the development of Emerson's thought. Together with 'The Heart of Emerson's Journals,' edited by Professor Perry with the same discrimination and affectionate care, the book offers the new reader a splendid avenue of approach to the sage of Concord." Christian science monitor

Erskine, John

Moral obligation to be intelligent, and other essays. new and enl ed 1921 Bobbs $2.50 **814**

21-20216

Contents: Moral obligation to be intelligent; Call to service; Mind of Shakspere; Magic and wonder in literature

"They have fresh viewpoints of life, literature and service, wit, originality and a stimulating style that will make them good reading for educated readers." Wis. bul.

"Portraits: real and imaginary" by E. A. Boyd (1924 Doran) unfortunately out of print, 1933, consists of essays on modern literary types and characters

Fiske, John

Excursions of an evolutionist. Houghton $3 **814**

8-6759

First published 1883

Contents: Europe before the arrival of man; Arrival of man in Europe; Our Aryan forefathers; What we learn from old Aryan words; Was there a primeval mother-tongue?; Sociology and hero-worship; Heroes of industry; Causes of persecution; Origins of Protestantism; True lesson of Protestantism; Evolution and religion; Meaning of infancy; Universe of mind-stuff; In memoriam: Charles Darwin

Franklin, Benjamin

Essays; comp. by G. H. Putnam. (Wisdom of Benjamin Franklin [v2-3]) 2v 1927 Putnam ca $2.50; 12s 6d **814**

27-27799

"These two volumes put into convenient form the essence of Franklin's commonsense sayings, opinions, and thoughts on current topics of his day." Bkl.

Gerould, Mrs Katherine (Fullerton)

Modes and morals. 1920 Scribner o.p. 1933 **814**

20-3866

"Pungent discussions of The new simplicity, British novelists, ltd., Fashions in men, Tabu and temperament, The sensual ear and other phases of American life." Viewpoints in essays

Goodspeed, Edgar Johnson

Buying happiness. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 12s **814**

33-3204

"Gently ironic essays on some of the amusing ways of this modern age." Book rev. digest

"The essays have the sparkle and spontaneity of good conversation, the geniality of good company, the whimsicality of good wit, and the felicitous phrasing of good literature." Christian century

Grandgent, Charles Hall

Imitation and other essays. 1933 Harvard univ. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d **814**

33-32407

"Essays on speech and language. With their keen wit and delightful anecdote, they will be appreciated by cultured readers, altho they lack the popular appeal of Mr. Vizetelly's writings on the same subject." Wis. bul.

The author's "Prunes and prism, with other odds and ends" (1928 Harvard univ. press) is a small collection of essays on a wide range of subjects, unfortunately out of print, 1933

Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth)

* Lambs in March, and other essays. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50; 11s 6d **814**

28-25863

"Essays on a variety of subjects, from an English childhood in the eighties, and Sketching Yosemite to five delightful chapters about farm life in Vermont." Book rev. digest

"For its humor, its humanity, its beauty, and tenderness and faith, this volume of essays, joyously and whimsically illustrated by Catherine E. Gray, will bring happy sympathy to many hearts." Boston transcript

Howells, William Dean

Imaginary interviews. 1910 Harper $2.50 **814**

10-23136

"It is a wide range of subjects upon which Mr. Howells philosophizes in this volume, but the reader will enjoy it because it is his philosophy whether the . . . author discusses vaudeville, women, New York, the luxuries of travel, dressing for a hotel dinner, a day at Bronx Park or any of the delightful assortment of things to which he treats us in these thirty-five varied chapters." Book rev. digest

The author's "My literary passions" (Harper o.p. 1933) deals with the books which influenced his love for literature

Huneker, James Gibbons

* Essays; selected with an introduction by H. L. Mencken. 1929 Scribner $3.50; Laurie 25s **814**

1 Literature, Modern 2 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 29-22833

Contents: Quintessence of Shaw; August Strindberg; Villiers de l'Isle Adam; Richard Strauss and Nietzsche; Music of the future; Sentimental education; Baudelaire legend; Real Flaubert; Anatole France; Pessimist's progress; Phases of Nietzsche; Ibsen; Max Stirner; Paul Cézanne; Monticelli; Rodin; New study of Watteau; Real Isolde—Wagner's autobiography; Visit to Walt Whitman; Buffoon of the new eternities; Jules Laforgue; Study of De Maupassant; Musical primitive: Modeste Moussorgsky; George Sand; O. W.; Verdi's Otello

"His pages are crowded with information, with good gossip of all sorts, and he certainly creates a desire in his reader to go and experience the masterpiece for himself." New republic

Ivory apes and peacocks. 1915 Scribner $2.50; Laurie 12s 6d **814**

1 Literature, Modern 2 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 Music—Addresses, essays, lectures 4 Biography 15-19576

Contains studies of Joseph Conrad, Walt Whitman, Jules Laforgue, Dostoevskii and Tolstoi, Arnold Schoenberg, Frank Wedekind, Richard Strauss, Max Liebermann, Lafcadio Hearn and others

"Impressionistic studies of writers, artists and musicians, cosmopolitan in their inclusion and frequently characterizing one art in terms of another." Cleveland

If another volume is needed his "Egoists" (1909 Scribner $2.50; Laurie 12s 6d) might well be added

James, William

Collected essays and reviews; with an introduction by R. B. Perry. 1920 Longmans $3.75; 16s **814**

1 Philosophy—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Psychology—Addresses, essays, lectures 21-112

"Thirty-nine scattered articles and reviews by William James. None of these has heretofore appeared in book form." Preface

"They have been selected with remarkable skill. Not only do they amply fulfil their purpose of tracing the stages by which James's thought developed, they also make up, thanks

James, William—*Continued*
to the cunning way in which technical studies are blended with articles of wider interest, a book that will attract alike the student of philosophy and the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lowell, James Russell
Prose works. Riverside ed 7v Houghton $17.50 814
4-13856

Contents: v 1-4 Literary essays, including My study windows, Among my books, Fireside travels; v5 Political essays; v6 Literary and political addresses; v7 Latest literary essays and addresses, and The old English dramatists
"In a veritable essay-subject . . . he displays himself as of the right line of descent from Montaigne; there is in him then all that unforced, winsome, intimate, yet ever restrained revelation of self which is the essayist's model, and despair." Richard Burton

Also available in his "Complete works" (v 1-7 Houghton ea $2.50). His "Selected literary essays" (1914 Houghton $1) in the Riverside college classics is a good selection

Madeleva, Sister Mary
Chaucer's nuns, and other essays. 1925 Appleton o.p. 1933 814
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 25-6095

Contents: Chaucer's nuns; Prose of Francis Thompson; Religious poetry of the nineteenth century; "Where are you going my pretty maid?" [Edna St Vincent Millay]; The familiar essay in college English
"Sister M. Madeleva brings scholarship and artistic wisdom to the service of literary interpretation. The most interesting, as probably the most important, of her five essays deals with the Nuns of the Canterbury Tales. To the elucidation of their characters her intimate knowledge of the religious life contributes unquestionable authority as well as sympathetic insight." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mencken, Henry Louis
* Book of prefaces. 1917 Knopf $1; Allen, G. 7s 6d 814
1 Conrad, Joseph 2 Dreiser, Theodore 3 Huneker, James Gibbons 4 American literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 17-28839

Contents: Joseph Conrad; Theodore Dreiser; James Huneker; Puritanism as a literary force
"He has all the raw material of the good critic—moral freedom, a passion for ideas and for literary beauty, vigor and pungency of phrase, considerable reference and knowledge. Why have these intellectual qualities and possessions been worked up only so partially into the finished attitude of criticism?" New republic

* Selected prejudices. 1927 Knopf $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d 814
27-18645

Taken from the first five volumes of "Prejudices." The original five volumes with one more are still available (6v 1919-27 Knopf ea $1; Cape, J. ea 3s 6d) A similar selection, bearing the same title, but in two volumes and not identical in content with this, is published in England by Cape
Unrestrained, brilliant, and entertaining articles in which the author expresses his views on many phases of American life and literature

Mitchell, Donald Grant
Reveries of a bachelor; or, A book of the heart, by Ik Marvel, [pseud.]. Burt $1 814
31-24849

First published 1850
The musings on love and marriage of a sentimental bachelor as he sits by a wood fire, a city grate, or over his cigar

More, Paul Elmer
Demon of the absolute. (New Shelburne essays, v 1) 1928 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 814
1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Literature—Philosophy 28-24755

Contents: Demon of the absolute; Modern currents in American literature; Note on Poe's method; My debt to Trollope; George Borrow; Henry Vaughan; Savitri
"The title essay has rapier brilliance and rapidity. It seems to me the best summary critique of our age that has so far appeared in print. . . The book is a real eminence in American literature. It is beautiful in wit, strength, and vision." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Shelburne essays, first-eleventh series. 11v 1904-21 Houghton ea $2 814
Tho this is starred small libraries may not wish to buy the entire set.
Critical essays on literary subjects. The first seven volumes are simply entitled Shelburne essays; v8 has the title Drift of romanticism; v9 Aristocracy and justice: v10 With the wits; v11 New England group and others
"The reflections of a mind whose culture is sound, whose humour is gentle but charming, whose philosophy is sturdy, and whose criticism is quietly forcible." Times (London) lit. sup.

Morley, Christopher Darlington
* Essays. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 814
28-26447

"A collection representing the cream of all of Morley's essays to date. They have been selected from his books Shandygaff, Mince pie, Pipefuls, Travels in Philadelphia, Plum pudding, The powder of sympathy, The Romany stain. There are included also some essays never before published in book form except in the Haverford edition of his works." Book rev. digest

Newton, Alfred Edward
‡ Amenities of book-collecting, and kindred affections. 1918 Little $5; Lane 20s 814
1 Book collecting 18-22198

"Papers by an American collector and lover of books, some of them reprinted from the Atlantic Monthly, others appearing here for the first time. . . The first five essays set forth some of the delights of collecting. Others are pleasant studies of notable figures, the great Johnson, Mrs Thrale, William Godwin, and Anthony Trollope. The last is a tribute to that young collector, Harry Elkins Widener, lost on the Titanic. The delightfully varied illustrations are chosen from items in the author's collection." Book rev. digest

End papers; literary recreations. 1933 Little $3 814
1 Books 2 Book collecting 33-36914

"A pleasant miscellany, books and authors, ranging from Burton's 'Anatomy of melancholy' to Carolyn Wells and her Whitman collection." N.Y. libraries

Greatest book in the world, and other papers. 1925 Little $5; Lane 20s 814
1 Books 2 Book collecting 3 Bible—Versions, English 25-17139

"In the first chapter the author writes delightfully of the various editions of the Bible and of prayer books with a passing reference to hymnals, for which he has little affection. And this is followed by other bookish papers, one on Shakespeare, one on Gilbert and Sullivan, one on Shelley, etc." Wis. bul.
"Primarily this is a book for book collectors. . . But whether one collects books or not he will find in "The Greatest Book in the World' . . . much good reading." Boston Transcript

Nicholson, Meredith

Old familiar faces. 1929 Bobbs $2.50 814

29-22353

"Eight delightful essays which give a pleasant impression of the culture of Indiana about forty years ago." Pratt quarterly

Perry, Bliss

* Praise of folly, and other papers. 1923 Houghton $2 814

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Authors, American 23-15166

"Quiet, scholarly essays on literary subjects. Includes essays on Emerson, John Burroughs, Richard Henry Dana, Woodrow Wilson as a man of letters, Criticism in American periodicals, and other subjects." Wis. bul.

The author's "American mind" (1912 Houghton $2) contains essays on American traits as revealed by American literature, written in a readable and entertaining fashion

Phelps, William Lyon

Essays on things. 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s 814

30-24460

"A series of essays in which the author discourses provocatively of such inevitabilities as the weather, war, optimism and pessimism, sunrise, English tea, a private library all your own, going abroad the first time, and many other subjects." Ontario library review

Repplier, Agnes

* Fireside sphinx. 1901 Houghton $2.50 814

1 Cats 1-24105

Some libraries may prefer to class this in 636.8

Charming essays on the part the cat has played in legend, history and literature, by one who is an authority and an enthusiast on the subject. The illustrations by Elizabeth F. Bonsall are delightfully in accord with the text

Points of friction. 1920 Houghton $2 814

20-19680

"Essays in the author's usual clever style, discussing with caustic humor the glad book, women's rights, prohibition, authors from the beyond, money, politics, etc. Keen and original, upholding recognized standards." Bkl.

To think of tea! 1932 Houghton $2.75; Cape, J. 5s 814

1 Tea 2 Drinking customs 32-30763

"Essays dealing with the coming of tea to England, and its place in English history and letters. Includes a chapter on Dr. Samuel Johnson as tea-drinker." Boston

"There must be enough of us with the right attitude toward tea to make an impassioned audience for Miss Repplier's new book. Jacket to colophon, its 'steamy column' rises from the social brew. For it is in its friendly, conversation-stimulating aspect that it takes possession of these charming pages—in the English aspect, not the Oriental." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Three other volumes of this author's delightful essays are "Americans and others" (1912 Houghton $2) "Compromises" (1904 Houghton $2) and "Times and tendencies" (1931 Houghton $2)

Sharp, Dallas Lore

* Magical chance. 1923 Houghton $2 814

23-12909

"The eight essays contained in this volume have a quality 'sui generis.' They lead on pleasantly through byways of literature and nature, with occasional glimpses of politics and religion verging on pantheism, to a philosophical concept of life." Literary rev.

Shepard, Odell

Harvest of a quiet eye. 1927 Houghton $3 814

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Connecticut—Descr. & trav. 27-12872

"A quiet, companionable book recording a city dweller's two weeks' walking tour thru the Connecticut countryside. He writes of those beauties that are observable to the quiet eye, of talks along the way with people who have time to think, of healing sights and sounds." Book rev. digest

Sherman, Stuart Pratt

‡ Critical woodcuts. 1926 Scribner $2.50 814

1 Literature, Modern 26-8769

"Impressions of the personalities of 26 writers from Sherwood Anderson and Willa Cather among the contemporaries to Wilde, Loti, and Sterne out of the past." N.Y. state lib.

"They are entertaining and enlightening book reviews. The viewpoint is one of a man of taste, who enjoys a commendable measure of tolerance. His representations are brisk and accurate." Literary rev.

My dear Cornelia. 1924 Little $2.50 814

24-24601

"Discussions on a variety of subjects, which range from modern girls to religion, and from the eighteenth amendment to present-day fiction. Excellent as an example of the possibilities of conversation as an art." N.Y. state lib.

* Points of view. 1924 Scribner $2.50 814

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 24-27630

Contents: Towards an American type; Forty and upwards; Unprintable; For the higher study of American literature; W. C. Brownell; On falling in hate; On falling in love; American style; Apology for essayists of the press; Significance of Sinclair Lewis; Where there are no Rotarians; Mr Tarkington on the Midland personality; Oscar S. Straus; Brander Matthews and the Mohawks; Note on Gertrude Stein; Samuel Butler: Diogenes of the Victorians; Disraelian irony; George Sand and Gustave Flaubert

The author "has not sacrificed his earlier beliefs, but he has widened his sympathies." Boston Transcript

Another collection of the author's miscellaneous essays is "Emotional discovery of America and other essays" (1932 Farrar $2.50). Literary subjects predominate

Torrey, Bradford

Friends on the shelf. 1906 Houghton $1.75 814

1 Hazlitt, William 2 Fitzgerald, Edward 3 Thoreau, Henry David 4 Stevenson, Robert Louis 5 Keats, John 6 France, Anatole 6-36033

Contents: William Hazlitt; Edward FitzGerald; Thoreau; Thoreau's demand upon nature; Robert Louis Stevenson; Relish of Keats; Anatole France; Verbal magic; Quotability; Grace of obscurity; In defense of the traveler's notebook; Concerning the lack of an American literature

The style "is lithe and simple. Within its own limits it is resourceful, too, and full of variety." Nation

Van Doren, Carl Clinton

Many minds. 1924 Knopf o.p. 1933 814

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 24-26389

"Critical papers, on Mary Austin, George Ade, Robert Frost, Edna St. Vincent Millay, H. L. Mencken, Carl Sandburg, and other literary figures. Although many of them were written as book reviews they have more than temporary interest. The author's criticism of himself written for the Nation is also included." Wis. bul.

"His mind is academic, but at the same time liberal, a most rare and useful combination." Dial

Van Doren, Carl C.—*Continued*

Other provinces. 1925 Knopf $1.75 **814**

25-18852

Contents: Shadow of a triangle; Bitter outline; Smith in search of a majority; The scholar; The gipsy; The barbarian; Life and death of a dilemma; Burglar's dark; Last heretic

"Wearied of professional criticism, Mr. Van Doren has turned to 'other provinces.' The result is this collection of nine short, character studies. They are attenuated, full of subtle nuances and overtones and are, perhaps, too sophisticated for general appeal." Chicago

On the border line between essay and fiction. Some libraries may prefer to class with the latter

Van Dyke, Henry

* Fisherman's luck, and some other uncertain things. Scribner $2.50 **814**

99-5146

First published in 1899. Also obtainable in the Sylvanora edition (Scribner $1)

"One need not be an enthusiastic fisherman to enjoy this volume of friendly essays. Dr. Van Dyke talks of other things besides fish—of the joys of the open air, of companionship and the companionable virtues, of old books and the like. The lure of angling, like the delight of life, is its uncertainty, and the familiar surprises which give zest to experience are the larger theme, to which the reminiscences of this devoted fisherman are but illustrations." English and Pope's What to read

Little rivers; a book of essays in profitable idleness. new ed Scribner $2.50 **814**

14-1080

First published 1895. Also available in the Sylvanora edition (Scribner $1)

"A series of angling sketches—a chronicle of plain pleasures and friendly observation of men and things." A. D. Dickinson

If more of Dr Van Dyke's essays are needed "Days off" (1907 Scribner $2.50; Sylvanora ed $1) sketches of outdoor life with a literary flavor would be a popular choice

Warner, Frances Lester

Endicott and I. 1919 Houghton $2 **814**

19-15764

"Fourteen little sketches of a family group, told with whimsical humor. Some of the titles are: Endicott and I conduct an orchestra; Retrieving the airedale; Endicott and I reduce; Endicott and I economize; Barbara develops the land." Pittsburgh

Essays in a similar vein of kindly and vivacious humor are to be found in the author's "Groups and couples" (1923 Houghton $2) and her "Unintentional charm of men" (1928 Houghton $2)

Warner, Frances Lester, and Warner, Gertrude Chandler

Life's minor collisions. 1921 Houghton $2 **814**

21-19674

"Some of the well-known and inevitable sources of irritation in families are here discussed with humor and understanding." Book rev. digest

Pleasures and palaces. 1933 Houghton $1.75 **814**

33-30809

Another book of essays by the authors of "Life's minor collisions." Contents: Pleasures; Dabbling; Delving; Pipe-organ caprice; Household scenes and how to make them; Skip the cadenza; Home-in-law; Apartment etiquette; Marionettes at large; Hay fever: an interruption; Good use of worry; Resting uncomfortably; Hunting acorns; Traveling alone; Picnics; Palaces

"Appropriately, this collection of essays begins with a lively piece on 'Pleasures' and ends with another, colorful and a bit venturesome in its metaphors, on 'Palaces.' In between these are more than a dozen amusing and edifying essays that skip about in agile style among a great variety of themes." N.Y. Times

Wilson, Woodrow

Mere literature, and other essays. 1896 Houghton $2.50 **814**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Authors 3 U. S.—Hist.—Addresses, essays, lectures 4-13867

Contents: Mere literature; Author himself; On an author's choice of company; Literary politician [Walter Bagehot]; Interpreter of English liberty [Edmund Burke]; Truth of the matter; Calendar of great Americans; Course of American history

814.08 American essays—Collections

Atlantic monthly

Atlantic classics, first series. 1918 Little $1.25 **814.08**

1 American essays 16-9674

"From sixteen characteristic . . . contributors to the 'Atlantic' the editor has selected as many essays, those which have found special favor with 'Atlantic' readers and which they have asked to have preserved in this permanent and convenient form." Bkl.

Atlantic classics, second series. 1918 Little $1.25 **814.08**

1 American essays 18-3556

"Seventeen essays by as many authors, reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly.' Like the first series they are on varied subjects and excellent in style." N.Y. state lib.

Essay annual, 1933-1934; ed by E. A. Walter. [v 1-2] 1933-34 Scott ea $1 **814.08**

1 American essays (33-15673)

"A yearly collection of significant essays, personal, critical, controversial, and humorous." Subtitle

Each volume contains about thirty essays published in American periodicals during the year covered. Some of the authors represented are Lincoln Steffens, Stuart Chase, and Henshaw Ward

Foerster, Norman

(ed.) American critical essays, xixth and xxth centuries. (World's classics) 1930 Oxford 80c; 2s **814.08**

1 Criticism 2 Literature—Hist. & crit. 3 American essays 31-3497

A collection of American essays of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Contents: Poetic principle, by E. A. Poe; Montaigne, or The skeptic, by R. W. Emerson; Hamlet [and] Wordsworth, by J. R. Lowell; Preface, "Leaves of grass", by W. Whitman; Realism and the American novel, by W. D. Howells; Art of fiction, by H. James; Impressionism and appreciation, by L. E. Gates; Man and the race, by G. E. Woodberry; Poe, by W. C. Brownell; Romantic melancholy, by I. Babbitt; Victorian literature: the philosophy of change, by P. E. More; Idea of Greek tragedy, by P. H. Frye; New criticism, by J. E. Spingarn; Democracy of Mark Twain, by S. P. Sherman; "Our poets", by Van W. Brooks

(ed.) Humanism and America. 1930 Farrar $3.50 **814.08**

1 Philosophy, Modern 2 U. S.—Civilization 3 Literature—Philosophy 4 Humanism 30-6560

"Essays by disciples of the new humanism in which their philosophy is applied to various aspects of the intellectual life of America." Book rev. digest

Foerster, Norman—*Continued*

Contents: Pretensions of science, by L. T. More; Humanism: an essay at definition, by I. Babbitt; Humility of common sense, by P. E. More; Pride of modernity, by G. R. Elliott; Religion without humanism, by T. S. Eliot; Plight of our arts, by F. J. Mather; Dilemma of modern tragedy, by A. R. Thompson; American tragedy, by R. Shafer; Pandora's box in American fiction, by R. H. Clark; Dionysus in dismay, by S. P. Chase; Our critical spokesmen, by G. B. Munson; Behaviour and continuity, by B. Bandler; Well of discipline, by S. B. Gass; Courage and education, by R. L. Brown; List of books

Grattan, Clinton Hartley

(ed.) Critique of humanism; a symposium. 1930 Brewer o.p. 1933 **814.08**

1 Humanism—20th cent. 30-15561

This symposium on humanism is a reply to another one on the same subject, "Humanism and America," edited by Norman Foerster. Contents: The new humanism and the scientific attitude, by C. H. Grattan; Notes on Babbitt and More, by E. Wilson; Humanizing society, by M. Cowley; Humanism and value, by H. Hazlitt; Pupils of Polonius, by B. Rascoe; Fallacy of humanism, by A. Tate; Allies of humanism abroad, by K. Burke; Humanism and the fine arts, by H. R. Hitchcock; Discipline of humanism, by R. P. Blackmur; Drift and mastery in our novelists, by J. Chamberlain; Paul Elmer More and the external world, by B. Bandler; Poetry, morality, and criticism, by Y. Winters; Towards an organic humanism, by Mumford

"While a few of these writers contribute little to the discussion except assertions of a point of view—as could also be said of some contributors to 'Humanism and America'—the work, as a whole, makes a coherent and intelligent effect." Springfield Republican

Oxford book of American essays, chosen by

‡ Brander Matthews. 1914 Oxford $2.25; 8s 6d **814.08**

1 American essays 14-22692

"In this collection, uniform with other volumes of the Oxford series and intended for an English public, the term essay is rather loosely defined, to permit the inclusion of selections 'typical of our significant traits and the variety and breadth of our interests'; but its interpretation excludes orations, formal exposition, narrative and literary criticism per se. Contains thirty essays, from Franklin and Irving to Howells, Henry James, Crothers and W. O. Trent." Cleveland

Shepard, Odell, and Hillyer, Robert Silliman

(eds.) Essays of today, 1926-1927. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.25, student's ed $1.50; Harrap 3s 6d **814.08**

1 American essays 28-11060

"Excellent collection of modern prose writings, representing wide variety in subject matter, style and point of view. Thomas Masson on Speech, common and preferred; Albert J. Nock on The decline of conversation; Stuart Chase on The dogma of 'business first;' Henry S. Canby on Traveling intelligently in America; Edgar Lee Masters on James Whitcomb Riley, are some of the selections." Wis. bul.

815 AMERICAN ORATIONS

Boardman, Lester Wells

(ed.) Modern American speeches. new ed enl 1923 Longmans 75c **815**

1 American orations 2 U. S.—Hist.—Addresses, essays, lectures 23-8158

Contents: True Americanism, by C. Schurz; New South, by H. W. Grady; America's love of peace, by J. Hay; Pan-American spirit, by E. Root; Address at the unveiling of the statue of Lincoln, by E. Root; Meaning of the Declaration of Independence, by W. Wilson; Address at the openi of the Conference on limitation of armament, C. E. Hughes; Nationality and beyond, by N. Butler

Foerster, Norman, and Pierson, William Whatley

(eds.) American ideals. 1917 Houghton $1.20; Constable 6s 6d **815**

1 American orations 2 U. S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U. S.—For. rel. 17-25284

"A compilation of essays, addresses, state papers, and a few poems, expressing American ideals, past and present, of 'Liberty and Union,' 'State and nation,' 'American democracy,' and 'American foreign policy.' The last chapter presents some foreign estimates of the United States." Cleveland

"The selections are judiciously made and we believe that the book should prove useful in the inculcation of a thoughtful and intelligent patriotism." Independent

Harding, Samuel Bannister

(ed.) Select orations illustrating American political history. 1909 Macmillan $2.40 **815**

1 American orations 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 9-26305

Contains 34 speeches arranged chronologically under five divisions, with an introductory sketch for each division. There is also a general introduction by J. M. Clapp on oratorical style and structure

Hicks, Frederick Charles

(ed.) Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. 1929 West $5 **815**

1 American orations 2 U. S.—Pol. & govt. —Addresses, essays, lectures 30-2359

From William H. Seward to Herbert Hoover. The compiler is professor of law and law librarian in the Yale law school, 1931

"A large collection of speeches chosen for their quality as public addresses, not as historical documents. Owing to the chronologic arrangement they illustrate the art of adapting public speech to the temper of the time." Pittsburgh

O'Neill, James Milton

(comp.) Classified models of speech composition. 1921 Appleton-Century $3.50 **815**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 2 Orations 21-10972

Cover title: Models of speech composition

"Complete text of the best examples of the different types of English and American speeches (but mainly American). Classified according to the occasion of their delivery under such headings as 'Court room speeches,' 'Campaign speeches,' 'Eulogies,' 'After-dinner speeches,' etc." Bkl.

* (comp.) Modern short speeches. 1923 Appleton-Century $1.75 **815**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 2 Orations 23-17332

Tho many of the speeches in this volume have been taken from the author's "Classified models of speech composition" it also contains other speeches and its aim is to satisfy a need for a smaller volume of simpler and shorter material

"A collection of short speeches belonging to the last thirty-five years. Many types of address are represented, speeches of welcome, of farewell, of dedication, personal tribute, after dinner speeches and others." Pratt quarterly

O'Neill, James Milton, and Riley, Floyd K.

* (comps.) Contemporary speeches. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50 **815**

1 Speeches, addresses, etc. 2 Orations 30-32638

"Seventy-seven speeches representative of the oratory of the present day [1925-30]. In addition to the usual types—speeches of welcome, introduction, anniversary, eulogy, etc.—has sections

O'Neill, J. M., and Riley, F. K.—*Continued*
devoted to Radio speeches, Business speeches, Technical and professional addresses. A well-selected compilation." Wis. bul.

Webster, Daniel
Speeches. (Home lib.) Burt $1 815

A selection. A better edition is Daniel Webster's "Speeches and orations, with an essay on Daniel Webster as a master of English style, by E. P. Whipple" (1906 Little) unfortunately out of print, 1933. There are also many school editions of selected speeches

If volumes of addresses by individuals are needed J. H. Choate's "Arguments and addresses" collected and edited by F. C. Hicks (1926 West $5) is recommended. A smaller collection by the same author, "Abraham Lincoln and other addresses" formerly published by Century, is unfortunately out of print, 1933

817 AMERICAN SATIRE AND HUMOR

Benchley, Robert Charles
No poems; or, Around the world backwards and sideways. 1932 Harper $2; 7s 6d 817

32-31924

"This well liked American humorist writes amusingly, in an easy, natural style and in prose only, about familiar topics such as Pullmans, vitamins, children. The excellently absurd drawings of Gluyas Williams add much to the fun." Cincinnati

Treasurer's report; and other aspects of community singing. Burt 75c 817

30-29898

Cheap reprint of a book published by Harper in 1930, now out of print in that edition

"The problem of Sunday afternoon, clearir out the desk, the speech of English actors, dozing (America's chief sport) are among the topics humorously played with by the author and his assisting artist, Gluyas Williams." N.Y. libraries

An equally amusing book by the same author is "Love conquers all" (1922 Holt o.p. 1993) a book of literary parodies

Butler, Ellis Parker
Pigs is pigs. Doubleday, Doran $1 817

21-4137

First published 1906

In serio-comic style relates the trials of a freight agent with a pair of guinea-pigs

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
‡ Innocents abroad, by Mark Twain, [pseud]. uniform trade ed 2v in 1 Harper $2.75 817

1 Levant 2 Voyages and travels 3 Europe —Descr. & trav. 15-22628

One of the author's earliest successes, first published 1869

"Humorous account of a voyage through the Mediterranean and travel in the bordering countries." Pittsburgh

‡ Life on the Mississippi, by Mark Twain, [pseud]. uniform trade ed Harper $2.25 817

1 Mississippi river 2 Mississippi valley 28-1235

"Its historical sketches, its frequent passages of vivid description, and its humorous episodes combine to make [this] a masterpiece of the literature of the Middle West." English and Pope's What to read

Mark Twain's speeches. uniform trade ed Harper $2.25; 9s 817

10-14560

"A collection of speeches and lectures, dating from 1866 to 1908, with an introduction by Mr. Paine. All readers of his works will enjoy dipping into the volume." Wis. bul.

* Roughing it, by Mark Twain, [pseud]. uniform trade ed 2v in 1 Harper $2.75 817

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 2 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav. 28-1234

Semi-autobiographical sketches of life in the West

* Tramp abroad, by Mark Twain, [pseud]. uniform trade ed 2v in 1 Harper $2.75 817

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 4-18029

"Travels in Germany and Switzerland, with a chapter on the German language." Pittsburgh

Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury
Irvin Cobb at his best. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2 817

29-8034

Contents: Speaking of operations; Eating in two or three languages; Life of the party; Plea for old Cap Collier; One third off; Young nuts of America

Dunne, Finley Peter
* Mr Dooley says. 1910 Scribner $1.50 817

10-21325

With genial humor and shrewd comment the author discourses on many subjects, including divorce, woman suffrage, religion, panics, etc.

The author's "Mr Dooley on making a will and other necessary evils" (1919 Scribner $1.50) might also be added if needed. His "Mr Dooley in the hearts of his countrymen" (1899 Small o.p. 1933) is also a popular title

French, Joseph Lewis
(ed.) Sixty years of American humor, a prose anthology. 1924 Little $3 817

1 American wit and humor 24-23495

The examples, which are complete sketches, have been selected from the works of American humorists from Artemas Ward to Robert Benchley. Includes brief biographies of the writers

"Not merely a book of reference for the library shelf, it is a book to be read, if one desires, for nothing more than sheer entertainment." Boston Transcript

Holmes, Oliver Wendell
‡ Autocrat of the breakfast-table. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 817

[17-4960]

This is the first and most famous of the Breakfast-table series. It consists of "delightful essays of wholesome and genial philosophy first contributed to the Atlantic Monthly." Pratt alcove

Over the teacups. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 817

12-34445

This volume in the same vein as the Breakfast-table series "was written when the good Doctor was over eighty and in it he chats frankly of his past, as to a party of his old friends." A. D. Dickinson

Poet at the breakfast-table. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 817

0-3206

This, the third and last of the Breakfast-table series, first appeared 1872

Holmes, Oliver W.—*Continued*

Professor at the breakfast-table; with the story of Iris. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 817

A15-1994

First published 1859. These are essays in the same vein of kindly wit and buoyant seriousness as others in this series

Irving, Washington

Bracebridge hall. handy volume ed Putnam $2.50 817

[4-21701]

A pleasant picture of English country life

Knickerbocker's History of New York. handy volume ed Putnam $2.50 817

1 New York (State)—Hist. [6-42201]

"We have been devoting some pleasant hours to that most excellent jocose history of New York. Our sides are actually sore with laughing." Sir Walter Scott

Another recommended edition is available in the American authors series (1927 Harcourt $1.50). The edition edited by A. C. Moore with pictures by James Daugherty (1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50) is very attractive and might well be added to the adult collection. It is starred for first purchase in the Children's catalog

* Sketch-book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. [pseud]. handy volume ed 2v in 1 Putnam $2.50 817

[19-1687]

A collection of humorous, fanciful, thoughtful sketches, essays, and short stories. "Rip van Winkle," "The spectre bridegroom" and the "Legend of Sleepy Hollow" are among the most famous examples of the short story art. Other sketches contain observations of English life and countryside

The author's "Salmagundi" (handy volume ed 2v in 1 Putnam o.p. 1933) is another collection of miscellaneous essays and sketches

Tales of a traveller. handy volume ed 2v in 1 Putnam $2.50 817

[4-21711]

Sketches, anecdotes, short tales told by a traveller, a man who, as he says, has "read somewhat, heard and seen more, and dreamt more than all"

Lawson, James Gilchrist

(comp.) World's best humorous anecdotes. 1923 Harper $2 817

1 Anecdotes 2 American wit and humor 23-3795

"Gathers together from leading religious papers some 1500 stories grouped by subject. A valuable source book for public speakers of all classes." N.Y. state lib.

Linscott, Robert Newton

* (comp.) Comic relief, an omnibus of modern American humor. 1932 Houghton $2.50 817

1 American wit and humor 32-32787

"For this welcome anthology of modern American humor, 59 selections have been made from the leading writers of the day, representing all brands of humor from rollicking nonsense to sophisticated wit." N.Y. libraries

McCann, Rebecca

Complete cheerful cherub. 1932 Covici $2.50 817

32-23112

Includes the contents of the first series of the "Cheerful cherub," published in 1923, and the second series, 1930, and also some new verses

"The simple, cheering and catchy verses in this volume will prove to be a genuine antidote for the blues to many readers. They are not poetry, but many have bright and amusing ideas." Boston Transcript

Marquis, Don

Archy and Mehitabel. [new ed] 1930 Doubleday, Doran $2 817

30-25660

This edition has illustrations by George Herriman

"It takes something approaching genius to make a cockroach and an alley cat understandable and sympathetic characters, and that is what Mr. Marquis has done with the literary bug, archy, and his friend, mehitabel, whose motto is 'toujours gai' and who is forever the lady, no matter how undignified, and even immoral, her conduct may appear at times." North American review

Further stories of Mehitabel will be found in "Archys life of Mehitabel" (1933 Doubleday, Doran $2)

Masson, Thomas Lansing

* Our American humorists. new and enl ed 1931 Dodd $2.50 817

1 Humorists, American 2 American wit and humor 31-8707

First published 1922. This edition brings the account up to the present day and includes among others which did not appear in the first edition, Will Rogers, Corey Ford, "Amos 'n Andy," George Chappell, and Chic Sale

"Characteristically humorous autobiographies are incorporated in these chapters on our leading humorists, with quotations typical of their work, and amusing or informing comment by the author, a former editor of Life. The last chapters are devoted to comic artists and poets, columnists and writers of humorous stories." N. Y. state lib.

"Best short stories" compiled by T. L. Masson (1918 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is a collection of jokes and anecdotes collected from 'Life' which is very popular and would be useful if it can be obtained second hand

Mussey, J. B.

(ed.) Cream of the jesters. 1931 Boni $3 817

1 American wit and humor 31-31765

A collection of modern American wit and humor in cartoon, verse, and anecdote. Among the contributors are Robert Benchley, F. P. A., Dorothy Parker, George S. Chappell, Will Rogers, Alexander Woollcott, Peter Arno, and Gluyas Williams

"It is sophisticated humor, and if an illustration or two offends some library readers, the pictures can be removed from the book easily." Bkl.

Rogers, Will

Illiterate digest. 1924 Boni $2 817

25-2371

"Humorous and shrewd comment on various celebrities, on politics, and on topics of current interest." Pittsburgh

Rourke, Constance Mayfield

* American humor. 1931 Harcourt $3.50 817

1 American wit and humor—Hist. & crit. 2 National characteristics, American 3 American literature—Hist. & crit. 31-7953

A study of the national character as revealed thru types, Yankee, backwoodsman, Uncle Sam, etc., by Sam Slick, Mr Dooley, Will Rogers and others

"Miss Rourke's volume is scholarly in temper and the conclusions which she draws emerge from a careful examination of every aspect of a century of recorded literary and dramatic humor." N.Y. Evening post

Sullivan, Frank

In one ear. 1933 Viking press $1.75 **817**

33-12763

"In this collection of short essays a well-known humorist offers a bookful of ingratiating nonsense, parody and burlesque, with considerable common sense underneath." Cincinnati

"Easily the best of the Sullivan harlequinades. What a perfect book to read aloud! The only trouble is that you can't read aloud more than two pieces of an evening; it takes too long on account of the frequency and lengthiness of the laughs." F. P. Adams in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thurber, James

My life and hard times. 1933 Harper $1.75; 6s **817**

33-33895

"A burlesque autobiography provides the author with a framework for his hilarious humor, altho his 'preface to a life' pleads, not without seriousness, for sympathy for the plight of the short-piece writer who is mistakenly termed a humorist." Wis. bul.

Untermeyer, Louis

Collected parodies. 1926 Harcourt $2.75 **817**

1 Parodies 26-17721

Four previous volumes of Mr Untermeyer's parodies and a considerable number of new works are here presented in a single volume

"Mr. Untermeyer has parodied nearly all the poets, living and dead, and done it remarkably well." Outlook

Warner, Charles Dudley

Being a boy. Houghton $1.75 **817**

14-1627

Humorous reminiscences of the author's boyhood on a farm, first published 1877

The author's "My summer in a garden" (Houghton $1.50) is a delightful attempt "to tell the truth about one of the most fascinating occupations in the world"

817C CANADIAN HUMOR

There is no separate number in the 13th edition of the Dewey decimal classification for Canadian literature, but it is suggested there that C be prefixed to 810 or 820 as desired. In this catalog the C has been added to the subdivisions of 810. Some libraries may prefer to class with English literature

Leacock, Stephen Butler

Behind the beyond, and other contributions to human knowledge. 1913 Dodd $2; Lane 3s 6d **817C**

13-22884

"The book contains a burlesque of modern drama, a series of 'Familiar incidents,' some satire on Parisian life, and more satire on editors and the cult of the antique." Athenaeum

Laugh with Leacock. 1930 Dodd $2.50; Lane 5s **817C**

30-28083

Published in England with title: Leacock book

A representative selection of Leacock's humorous essays, sketches and parodies, from his work published during the past twenty years

"Those of us who have at times despaired because the professor talked too fluently to talk wittily will welcome this book, in which he talks at his best." N.Y. World

Nonsense novels. 1911 Dodd $2; Lane 5s **817C**

11-20594

"As parodies, or more properly burlesques, the 'Novels' are of a general rather than personal nature, fastening upon the type in lieu of the individual, and conceived in a spirit of literary romping which, while not sounding the heights of ideal humour, can scarcely fail to exhilarate." Athenaeum

"Winnowed wisdom" (1926 Dodd $2; Lane 5s) is another volume of humor in the same vein. Besides these listed here there are many more which libraries will no doubt buy as local demand decides

818 AMERICAN MISCELLANY

Baker, Ray Stannard

Adventures in solitude, by David Grayson, [pseud.]. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2; Hodder 7s 6d **818**

31-28301

Essays embodying the author's philosophic musings during a long illness and convalescence

"If you have in you just that little touch of the mystic that makes you feel in sky and earth, in tree and flower, in bird and bee, an appeal that clothes it with a significance alien to the perceptions of the materialist, then David Grayson will have a very special place in your favor. Otherwise, you will not be able to 'see anything in him.' This new book is particularly flavorsome of his distinctive qualities." N.Y. Times

* Adventures of David Grayson, [pseud.]. 1925 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **818**

26-457

Contains his previously published volumes "Adventures in contentment"; "Adventures in friendship"; "Friendly road"; and "Great possessions." These are still obtainable separately from Doubleday, Doran at $2 each except the "Adventures in friendship" (Grosset $1; Hodder 2s 6d)

Friendly refreshing essays and sketches revealing love of the country-side and the simple ways of country life

Day, Clarence Shepard

God and my father. 1932 Knopf $1; Hamilton, H. 3s 6d **818**

32-8194

Published in England under title: My father's dark hour

"The portrait of a hot-tempered and masterful father by an unusually outspoken son. The author tells of his father's fearless relations with his God, his impatient endurance of his pastors and the conflict of his high-spirited views with the faith of his wife." Book rev. digest

"A delightful little volume. . . The beauty of the book lies in its analysis of a state of mind which seemed perfectly reasonable to one generation and obviously absurd to another. Such an analysis hardly needs to be made again, and we only hope that we shall live long enough to read some similar account of the impression which our own proudly sophisticated generation made upon *its* children." Nation

Humphrey, Zephine

Beloved community. 1930 Dutton $2.50 **818**

30-15825

"Short stories and essays concerning life and the people who live it in the author's 'beloved community,' which is presumably Dorset, Vermont." Book rev. digest

"This is essentially a book of reflection, meant for a leisure hour when one can afford spiritual contemplation. Although 'The Beloved Community' may at times savor of sentimentality, the vivid enjoyment felt by the writer for her place of abode is worth noting—and emulating." N.Y. Times

Humphrey, Zephine—*Continued*

Winterwise. 1927 Dutton $2.50 **818**

1 Country life 27-3745

"From her home in the Vermont hills Zephine Humphrey writes this diary—musings about books and living and the beauty of a winter world." Book rev. digest

"Here is an oasis of a book, an honest book which is yet delicate, a stimulating book which is yet utterly simple and unpretentious; a book with a clear, homely attic charm unattainable save to self-forgetting distinction of mind and style." Sat. rev. of lit.

Readers of "Winterwise" will also enjoy the author's "Chrysalis" (1929 Dutton $2.50) which tells of leaving the old home and building a new one

Miller, Max

‡ I cover the waterfront. 1932 Dutton $2 **818**

32-26658

"These short sketches gleaned from the routine life of a waterfront reporter at San Diego charm the reader on many counts—most of all, perhaps, because of the unusual characters and the tolerant affection the author shows toward them." Pittsburgh

"A distinctive touch marks all these sketches. They are original, unusual, fresh in tone and manner, with a quaint whimsicality of feeling and expression." N.Y. Times

Reese, Lizette Woodworth

York road. 1931 Farrar $3 **818**

31-28131

Essays and sketches some of which continue the reminiscences of her childhood begun in "A Victorian village," listed in class 92

"A group of charmingly intimate essays. . . It abounds in sincere and simple beauties clear as water, and if it occasionally meanders, so does the river that flowing slowly has as its objective the greater sea." N.Y. Times

Ripley, Mrs Katharine (Ball)

Sand in my shoes. 1931 Harcourt $3 **818**

31-29418

"The author and her husband spent the years from 1921 to 1929 trying to make a North Carolina peach orchard pay. This book relates the story of their experiences and how they failed." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Ripley's tale of their peach-orcharding adventure [is] a very good tale indeed. For it gives a first hand, full, intimate and graphic account of a phase of the American scene and of an interesting and important section of our economic life, a section that includes both fruit and truck growing. Her narrative is entertaining, too, for it is told in breezy, informal fashion and is spiced with a sense of humor and youthful spirits." N.Y. Times

The author's "Sand dollars" (1933 Harcourt $2) relates her experiences after she and her husband left the peach orchard, settled in Charleston, South Carolina, and met the depression

Risley, Mrs Eleanor de la Vergne (Doss)

Abandoned orchard. 1932 Little $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **818**

32-26254

"The author left New York to go out to the Ozarks to take care of a 100-acre apple orchard that had come to her by inheritance. It is a story of hard work and of curious human contacts, lightened by courage and a sense of humor. A delightful book." Wis. bul.

Thoreau, Henry David

Little essays; selected by C. R. Murphy. 1931 Houghton $2 **818**

31-20167

"A delightful introduction to Thoreau for one who does not know him, and pleasant reading for one who does." Wis. bul.

A selection of short essays taken from the first six volumes of the writings of Thoreau. The following are the volumes used: A week on the Concord and Merrimack rivers; Walden; The Maine woods; Cape Cod; Excursions, and Poems; Familiar letters

Thoreau: philosopher of freedom. 1930 Vanguard press $3 **818**

1 Liberty 30-7019

"Extracts from Thoreau's works which expound or interpret the philosophy of freedom; selected by James Mackaye, professor of philosophy at Dartmouth College, who writes the introduction." Pittsburgh

Writings. Riverside ed 11v Houghton ea $2.50 **818**

4-13875

"Walden" should be starred for first purchase by libraries which do not wish to buy the full set. It is available also in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c)

Contents: v 1 Week on the Concord and Merrimac rivers; v2 Walden; v3 Maine woods; v4 Cape Cod; v5 Early spring in Massachusetts; v6 Summer; v7 Autumn; v8 Winter; v9 Excursions; v10 Miscellanies; v11 Familiar letters

Readers who enjoy Thoreau will also enjoy "The heart of Thoreau's journals, edited by Odell Shepard" listed in class 92

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

Dingbat of Arcady. 1922 Macmillan $1.25 **818**

22-5815

"An amusing account of the author's adventures here and there by rowboat and decrepit motors. In the spirit of camaraderie, she shares with the reader the ardor and gaiety of life out of doors, the hazard of chance acquaintance on the road, the finding of 'new joy in old beauty.'" N.Y. state lib.

Woollcott, Alexander

While Rome burns. 1934 Viking press $2.75 **818**

34-4961

A collection of the writings of one of our most famous raconteurs and critics, known on the radio as the Town crier. Many of them first appeared in the New Yorker

"As witty as a pair of newspaper clipping scissors is keen and as humorous as a crutch. In a word, it explains by precept as few have been able to explain by example the difference between wit and humor." Chicago Daily Tribune

820 ENGLISH LITERATURE

"Bibliography of English language and literature" compiled by members of the Modern humanities research association 1920-31 (v 1-12 1921-31 Bowker ea $2.25; Bowes v 1-7 ea 6s, v8-10 ea 6s 6d, v 11-12 ea 7s 6d) is a good annual bibliography of English and American literature which includes books, pamphlets and periodical articles and refers to reviews of works listed

"Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature" by C. S. Northup (1925 Cornell univ. press) is a carefully selected list of both separately published bibliographies and bibliographies published in periodicals and books. Some annotations and references to reviews are given. Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1933

Moulton, Charles Wells

* (ed.) Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. 8v 1901-05 Moulton pub. co. o.p. 1933 **820**

1 English literature— Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 1-31032

Peter Smith announces a reprint in preparation, 1934, each volume to cost about $6

Moulton, Charles W.—*Continued*
Contents: v 1, 680-1638; v2, 1639-1729;

encyclopedia of origin
each author treated gives brief biographical data and then selected quotations from criticisms of his work grouped as (1) personal (2) individual works (3) general. Extracts are of some length and are given with exact reference, so that the work serves both as an encyclopedia of critical comment and an index of literary criticisms. Very useful to the reference librarian, and in general public library work." Mudge

820.3 English literature—Dictionaries

Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature. new ed by David Patrick 3v 1922 Lippincott $20; Chambers 60s **820.3**

* 1 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. [1-27359]

"The 1922 issue contains 6 additional pages at the end of v. 3, adding 143 new names, and shows some revision throughout, principally in the way of addition of dates of death in the case of authors who have died since the 1901 edition, and the inclusion of recent titles or editions in the bibliographies.

"A chronological, not an alphabetical, cyclopedia, containing a large number of articles on individual writers, and some articles on literary forms, periods, and subjects; for each writer treated gives biography, comment on his writings, some specimens of his works, a bibliography, and in many cases a portrait. Signed articles; general alphabetical index of authors and titles in v. 3." Mudge

Harvey, Sir Paul

‡ (ed.) Oxford companion to English literature. 1932 Oxford $5; 15s **820.3**

1 English literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 English literature—Bio-bibl. 3 American literature—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 4 American literature—Bio-bibl. 33-18628

Includes in alphabetical arrangement a list of English authors, literary works and literary societies which have historical or present importance. A number of American authors are included. Under each author are given facts bearing on his life and literary activity. Under the title of a work is given an indication of its nature and for the important works of literature of the past, poetry, prose, drama, there is a brief sketch of the plot. . . Contains also an explanation of allusions mostly limited to those containing proper names and occurring in English literature

"Sir Paul Harvey has produced a fascinating book, even if its plan is rather uncertain, and its scope not clearly defined." New statesman and Nation

820.4 English literature—Essays

Adcock, Arthur St John

Glory that was Grub street. Low 3s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 29-26040

Formerly carried also by Stokes

First published 1928. Second volume of the "Gods of modern Grub street." Includes Shaw, Chesterton, Dreiser, Hergesheimer, Lucas and others

"'The glory that was Grub Street' must be classified as literary gossip primarily because it is not in any sense criticism. Here we have the craft of the amiable commentator, the biographer, the bibliographer; there is no attempt at all to create new meaning, or to deduce principles." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gods of modern Grub street. Low 3s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. [23-13132]

Formerly carried also by Stokes

First published 1923. Biographical and critical sketches of contemporary English authors, with portraits after photographs by E. O. Hoppé

"If Mr. St John Adcock has little new to say about contemporary poets and novelists, he contrives to say it in decent. straightforward prose and with touches of lightness and urbanity." New statesman

Boyd, Ernest Augustus

Literary blasphemies. 1927 Harper o.p. 1933 **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 27-24132

"His unconventional attitude toward established literary reputations gives title to the author's collection of essays on Shakespeare, Milton, Swift, Byron, Dickens, Poe, Walt Whitman, Henry James, and Hardy." Wis. bul.

"A witty, amusing, and not entirely sound attack on our over-reverent attitude toward the classics, a challenge to independence of thought. And if one finds that the least blasphemous essays—those on Shakespeare, Swift, and Hardy—are the best, one is at liberty to draw one's own conclusions." Bookman

Erskine, John

* Delight of great books. 1928 Bobbs $2.50; Grayson 8s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 28-8639

Contents: On reading great books; Canterbury tales; Malory's Le morte d'Arthur; Faerie queene; Romeo and Juliet; Tempest; Paradise lost; Walter Scott; Don Juan; Moby Dick; Ordeal of Richard Feverel; Huckleberry Finn; Candida; Modern Irish poetry

"In each of these discussions, which are brilliantly and sympathetically written, Mr. Erskine aims to illumine the viewpoint and purpose of the writer and to show how true to the eternal truths of human nature his work remains." N. Y. Times

Hearn, Lafcadio

Interpretations of literature. 2v 1915 Dodd $7.50 **820.4**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 English literature 3 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 15-24217

Contents: v 1 Lectures on English literature, chiefly of the 19th century; v2 Miscellaneous lectures, chiefly on English literature

"From 1896 to 1902 Hearn lectured on English literature in the University of Tokyo. He used no manuscript, but dictated slowly, and from the careful notes of a number of his pupils the present volumes have been edited. . . That Hearn would show a refined and subtle sympathy with certain classes of writers, every one would expect; but it might not have been predicted that his taste would be so normal and on the whole well balanced as it shows itself in these pages." Nation

James, Henry

Views and reviews; ed by Le Roy Phillips. 1908 Ball o.p. 1933 **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 8-16451

Articles contributed to magazines during the sixties and seventies of the last century. They include essays on George Eliot, Browning, William Morris, Walt Whitman, Dickens, Tennyson, Whistler and Ruskin, John Burroughs, and Kipling

Lynd, Robert

Old and new masters. 1919 Scribner o.p. 1933 **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Literature, Modern—Hist. & crit. [23-3029]

Contents: Dostoevsky; Jane Austen; G. K. Chesterton and Hilaire Belloc; Wordsworth; Keats; Henry James; Browning; J. M. Synge; Villon; Pope; James Elroy Flecker; Turgenev; Strindberg; "Prince of French poets" [Ronsard]; Rossetti; Bernard Shaw; Masefield; W. B. Yeats; Tchehov; Lady Gregory; Cunninghame Graham; Swinburne; T. M. Kettle; J. C. Squire; Joseph Conrad; Rudyard Kipling; Thomas Hardy

"Mr. Lynd is known primarily as a critic; as a critic he has an audible and a merited reputation. He is serious, but not pedantic; he writes a great deal for papers, but I do not believe that he often expresses an opinion which after-thought retracts. He is educated, and he is, usually and on the whole, on the right side." Athenaeum

Muir, Edwin

Transition; essays on contemporary literature. 1926 Viking press $2; Hogarth 7s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 26-17814

Contents: Introductory: The Zeit Geist; James Joyce; D. H. Lawrence; Virginia Woolf; Stephen Hudson; Aldous Huxley; Lytton Strachey; T. S. Eliot; Edith Sitwell; Robert Graves; Contemporary poetry; Contemporary fiction

"I found many contestable judgments and generalisations in Mr. Muir's essays, but having read them, I shall return to the authors he discusses with increased curiosity and a greater desire to understand." New statesman

Priestley, John Boynton

Figures in modern literature. 1924 Lane 7s 6d, week end lib. 3s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. [24-28731]

Formerly carried also by Dodd

Contents: Arnold Bennett; De La Mare; Maurice Hewlett; E. A. Housman; W. W. Jacobs; Robert Lynd; George Saintsbury; George Santayana; J. C. Squire

"A fine example of appreciative criticism, easy to read." English jour.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

* Studies in literature, first-third series. 3v 1918-30 Putnam ea $2.50; Cambridge univ. press v1-2 ea 12s 6d, v3 10s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. [19-26163]

Contents: v 1 Commerce of thought; Ballads; Horatian model in English verse; On the terms "Classical" and "Romantic"; Some seventeenth century poets: John Donne, Herbert and Vaughan, Traherne, Crashaw and others; Poetry of George Meredith; Poetry of Thomas Hardy; Coleridge; Matthew Arnold; Swinburne; Charles Reade; Patriotism in English literature. v2 Byron; Shelley; Milton; Antony and Cleopatra; A gossip on Chaucer; After Chaucer; The "Victorian age." v3 English elegy; Journals of Dorothy Wordsworth; Shakespeare's comedies; Coventry Patmore; Note on Longinus; On reading for the English tripos; On "The new reading public"; W. S. Gilbert; Opening of Keats house, Hampstead; Memory of Sir Walter Scott

"As talks, rather than lectures, to undergraduates they are a remarkable blend of sheer humanness with real learning, of color and pictorial quality with a true intimacy with the mind of genius, of a sense of æsthetic values and power of exposition with suggestive quotation. A few whimsies do not weigh much against such richness of quality." Nation and Athenaeum

Stephen, Sir Leslie

Hours in a library. new ed 3v 1892 Murray, J. ea 7s 6d **820.4**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. [13-5343]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

Contents: v 1 De Foe's novels; Richardson's novels; Pope as a moralist; Sir Walter Scott; Nathaniel Hawthorne; Balzac's novels; De Quincey; Sir Thomas Browne; Jonathan Edwards; Horace Walpole. v2 Dr Johnson's writings; Crabbe; William Hazlitt; Disraeli's novels; Massinger; Fielding's novels; Cowper and Rousseau; First Edinburgh reviewers; Wordsworth's ethics; Landor's imaginary conversations; Macaulay. v3 Charlotte Brontë; Charles Kingsley; Godwin and Shelley; Gray and his school; Sterne; Country books; George Eliot; Autobiography; Carlyle's ethics; State trials; Coleridge

820.8 English literature—Collections

Alden, Raymond MacDonald

(ed.) Readings in English prose of the eighteenth century. 1911 Houghton $4 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 11-27862

"Gives really adequate representation to the great luminaries of the age (20,000 to 30,000 words each), without neglecting the many lesser writers who need to be known if the literature of the century is to be properly studied. More than two score authors are illustrated altogether, and judicious annotation helps to their understanding without unduly swelling the contents of the volume." Dial

(ed.) Readings in English prose of the nineteenth century. 1917 Houghton $3.50; 2v ea $2 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 17-25829

"A collection of prose readings from the masters of the nineteenth century compiled . . . for the use of students of this period of English literature. . . The selections chosen are characteristic of each writer, and are interesting as well as representative." Book rev. digest

Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature; from the beginnings to the cycles of romance, ed by George Sampson. 1924 Macmillan $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 2 Anglo-Saxon literature—Collections 3 Latin literature, Medieval and modern—Collections [25-9976]

"Offers to general readers a selection of passages to illustrate the first volume of 'The Cambridge History of English Literature'. . . Its sections are named from the titles to the chapters, and its headnotes occasionally quote passages from the text." Preface

Copeland, Charles Townsend

(ed.) Copeland reader; an anthology of English poetry and prose. 1926 Scribner $10 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 2 American literature—Collections 26-22430

Also published in two volumes, "English selections" and "American selections" at $4 and $3 respectively

"Includes those selections that Professor Copeland has read aloud during his thirty-four years at Harvard as a teacher of English. There are readings from the Bible, Homer, and Plato; selections from English literature from the ballads to Rupert Brooke and Julian Grenfel; and selections from American literature from Franklin to Heywood Broun and David Watson McCord." Bkl.

Copeland, Charles T.—*Continued*

"I remember no anthology so avowedly personal as Copeland's book and I know of nobody so well qualified to make so personal an anthology." J. Macy in Nation

Cunliffe, John William; Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Young, Karl (eds.) Century readings in English literature. 3d ed 1929 Appleton-Century $4; 2v ea $3 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 29-16240

A thoro revision of a valuable collection first published in 1910 and revised in 1925. Gives selections, both prose and verse, from English writers from Beowulf to Aldous Huxley, with notes, and biographical material. Arrangement is chronological, and as far as possible selections are complete poems, essays, or chapters. There are indexes to authors, titles, and first lines, and a literary map of England on end papers at back of book, supplied with an index of places

Hillyer, Robert Silliman; Murdock, Kenneth Ballard, and Shepard, Odell (eds.) Prose masterpieces of English and American literature. 1931 Harcourt $2.50, school ed $2 **820.8**

1 English prose literature 2 American prose literature 31-17723

"If collections of miscellaneous literary selections prove useful in the library, here is another, well selected, not hackneyed and of wide range." Wis. bul.

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* (comp.) Open road, a little book for wayfarers. Holt $2; Methuen 6s **820.8**

2-13813

First published 1899

"Aims at nothing but providing companionship on the road for city-dwellers who make holiday. It has no claims to completeness of any kind: it is just a garland of good or enkindling poetry and prose fitted to urge folk into the open air, and, once there, to keep them glad they came." Author's note

Manly, John Matthews

‡ (ed.) English prose and poetry. rev ed 1926 Ginn $3.20; 16s 6d **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 26-19458

A convenient collection which gives to large extent complete essays, letters, speeches or chapters. It is a condensation of the author's "English prose, 1137-1890" (1909 Ginn $2.40) and "English poetry, 1170-1890" (1907 Ginn $2.40). In the original edition no selection was included which was not to be found in these two volumes, and no selection was omitted which was deemed necessary in a rapid survey course. This edition adds some translations from Old English prose and verse, and selections from recent literature from Stevenson to Drinkwater

Morris, Richard, and Skeat, Walter William (eds.) Specimens of early English. 3v 1892-98 Oxford ea $2.50; ea 7s 6d **820.8**

1 English literature—Middle English [12-36893]

A large collection in chronological order

Contents: v1 "Old English homilies" to "King Horn" R. Morris. 2d ed; v2 "Robert of Gloucester" to "Gower." R. Morris. 4th ed; v3 "Ploughman's crede" to "Shepheardes calendar" W. W. Skeat. 6th ed

Newbolt, Sir Henry John (comp.) English anthology of prose and poetry. 2v 1921-22 Dutton v 1 $3, v2 $1; Dent v 1 10s 6d, v2 2s **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 21-20426

"These selections . . . illustrate the main stream of English literature from the fourteenth thru the nineteenth century. . . The selections are drawn from a wider range than the purely creative literature . . . and they include philosophy, science, biography, letters, and extracts of some length from novels." Book rev. digest

"A capital book to put into the hands of any intelligent young person who wants to read but, puzzled by the choice, is not sure what, and desires to be shown samples, so to speak." Spectator

Volume 2 contains the notes and indexes, v 1 having only an index of authors

Newcomer, Alphonso Gerald; Andrews, Alice Ebba, and Hall, Howard Judson (comps.) Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. rev ed 1928 Scott $2.64 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 28-28545

First edition 1910. The main additions in this volume represent the period from Stevenson to the present time so that now the volume gives selections from Chaucer to Galsworthy. There are also a biographical and critical sketch of each author, bibliographies and a general chronological table. Intended to be used in connection with a history of literature. Excerpts are long enough to give some idea of the characteristics of the writer

Oxford book of English prose, chosen & ‡ ed by Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch. 1925 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **820.8**

1 English prose literature 26-26287

"Six hundred selections from some 300 authors, the passages ranging from John Trevisa in the 14th century to Rupert Brooke in the 20th, and chosen with discrimination." N.Y. libraries

"Sir Arthur Quiller-Couch has perhaps followed the only possible method. He has read widely and taken what he liked, not attempting to present authors where he finds no brief wholes that please him, not letting space assigned be a criterion of greatness. And he has striven to make his book as English in spirit as possible. It is a readable book." Sat. rev. of lit.

Pancoast, Henry Spackman

* (ed.) English prose and verse from Beowulf to Stevenson. 1915 Holt $3 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections 15-22103

"An anthology of English literature designed to serve as a supplement to a general course in the history of literature. Three earlier compilations by Prof. Pancoast which have had a wide use in schools have been drawn on, 'Standard English poems,' 'Standard English prose' and 'Early English poems.' But revisions and rearrangement make this a new collection rather than a consolidation of these works." Book rev. digest

"Offers something more than mere snippets of literature. More space than is usual in such compilations is given to pre-Shakespearean literature, and, though there is no slighting of the great names, there is a good deal from less well-known men of later days." Nation

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

* (ed.) Pages of English prose, 1390-1930. 1930 Oxford $1; 3s 6d **820.8**

1 English prose literature 31-26740

"A good primer of English prose. It contains seventy-six fairly short passages, printed in chronological order. In most cases an author is represented by the passage from his work which is most widely known. Thus, we have Raleigh's apostrophe to Death, and passages from Lamb's 'Dream children' and Pater's 'Mona Lisa.' There are surprises, however—three collects from the First Prayer Book of Edward VI., a description of the Boat Race from FitzGerald's 'Euphranor,' and Halifax's 'A Rough Draft of a New Model at Sea.' Each passage is headed by a brief description of its author and his work." New statesman

Snyder, Franklyn Bliss, and Martin, Robert Grant
(ed.) Book of English literature. 3d ed 2v in 1 1933 Macmillan $4 **820.8**

1 English literature—Collections [32-10101]

First edition 1916, revised and enlarged in 1924. The present revision, done by Professor Snyder alone, was issued in 2 volumes in 1932. It is enlarged by about 600 pages, and somewhat rearranged. Each volume contains an index. A collection of extracts from English literature with explanatory notes and intended for college students. "The editors have included enough work by men of secondary importance to fill the gaps between the larger figures, and to make this text adequate for any survey of English literature, from 'Beowulf' to Galsworthy, save in the fields of drama and fiction. . . The biographical appendix will be of assistance, particularly to those who care to use the volume without an accompanying history." Preface

"An admirable anthology, well chosen and well ordered." Educ. rev.

820.9 English literature—History and criticism

In large and scholarly libraries J. E. Wells' excellent "Manual of the writings in Middle English" and its five supplements (1916-32 Yale univ. press Manual and 3 sups. $9, 4th-5th sups. ea $1.50; Oxford Manual and 2 sups. 32s 6d, 3d-5th sups. ea 6s 6d) will be found indispensable

A. M. Mackenzie's "Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714" (1933 MacLehose 10s 6d) is a recommended book on a special period

Blunden, Edmund Charles
Nature in English literature. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1929 Harcourt $1.25; Hogarth 3s 6d **820.9**

1 Nature in literature 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 29-21287

Aims "to set forth the English love of nature as expressed by England's poets and nature writers. Contains many quotations of beauty and will interest both students of literature and nature lovers." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Edmund Blunden has done an admirable piece of critical work; in fact, we can think of no writer in England who could have reviewed the subject so clearly and with such felicity in the choice of studies." Spectator

Boas, Ralph Philip
* Study and appreciation of literature. 1931 Harcourt $1.75 **820.9**

1 Literature 2 Literature—Study and teaching 3 English literature—Hist. & crit. 31-15939

"This informal textbook on the study and appreciation of literature shows 'the artistic means by which literature succeeds in providing enlightenment, enrichment, and clarification of human experience.' A discussion of the technique and structure of the various forms of literature is followed by an outline history of these forms. Index." Book rev. digest

Boas, Ralph Philip, and Hahn, Barbara M.
* Social backgrounds of English literature. 1923 Little $1.65 **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 3 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 23-17143

"Pictures of the life and customs of the English people which will enable American students to realize the spirit and temper of the various literary periods from Chaucer to the present time." Pratt quarterly

The appendices include A brief outline of English literature; Topics for investigation and discussion; The rulers of England after the Norman conquest; A list of authorities

Boyd, Ernest Augustus
Ireland's literary renaissance. rev ed 1922 Little $4 **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Irish literature 22-21942

First published in 1916. In the revised edition a new preface and approximately 41 pages of text were added

"A comprehensive study of the rise and development of the modern Irish school, both of literature and drama. Starting with the advantages both of knowledge and sympathy [the author] has carried out a work of great interest." English review

Bibliography: p429-45

H. A. Law's "Anglo-Irish literature" (1926 Longmans 6s) is a history of literature written in English by Irish-born authors

Broadus, Edmund Kemper
Story of English literature. 1931 Macmillan $5, school ed $1.80; 10s 6d **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 31-25813

"Arranged chronologically, with emphasis placed upon those personages about whom the literary life of the era revolved. The text is rich in examples. A two-page colour map and four coloured illustrations are supplemented by a number of excellent black and white pictures." Ontario library review

Brooke, Stopford Augustus
* English literature. [rev ed] 1900 Macmillan $1.60 **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 0-5343

"With chapters on English literature (1832-1892) and on American literature by George R. Carpenter." Subtitle

A highly-recommended brief survey first issued by Macmillan, in 1876, under the title "A primer of English literature." Revised by the author in 1896 and published under present title. The present additions continue the history through the period ending with the deaths of Tennyson and Browning, and include a brief sketch of American literature

Brownell, William Crary
‡ Victorian prose masters. 1901 Scribner $2.50 **820.9**

1 Authors, English 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 1-26194

Interesting critical studies of Thackeray, Carlyle, George Eliot, Matthew Arnold, Ruskin, and George Meredith

Buchan, John
* (ed.) History of English literature; with an introduction by Sir Henry Newbolt. 1923 Nelson $2.50; 10s 6d **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 24-2319

"A comprehensive book, intended to serve as a manual for students and a guide for the general reader. The different sections have been written by authorities and there are numerous well chosen illustrations." Pittsburgh

Supplementary reading lists at ends of chapters. Index of authors and titles

Cambridge history of English literature, ed
‡ by A. W. Ward and A. R. Waller. cheap ed 15v Macmillan $20; Cambridge univ. press 63s **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English literature—Bibl. [A32-2547]

First issued 1907-16 by Putnam at $3.50 a volume, Cambridge university press 25s a volume, with very full bibliographies, now out of

Cambridge history of English literature —*Continued*

print, 1933. The popular edition is a reprint of the complete text but omits the bibliographies and is therefore not as useful for reference work. In the first edition the English set had an index which made up the 15th volume. The American set was without an index and had 14 volumes only; an index has been added in the cheap edition. The original English edition is still available (15v ea 25s)

Contents: v 1 Beginnings to cycles of romance; v2 End of the middle ages; v3 Renascence and reformation; v4 From Sir Thomas North to Michael Drayton; v5-6 Drama to 1642; v7 Cavalier and Puritan; v8 Age of Dryden; v9 Steele and Addison to Pope and Swift; v10 Rise of the novel; Johnson and his circle; v11 Period of the French revolution; v12-14 The 19th century; v15 Index

"The most important general history of the literature; each chapter is by a specialist on that part of the subject, and there are extended and very useful bibliographies." Mudge

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith

Victorian age in literature. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 13-6307

"Chapters giving the personal views and impressions of the author regarding the significance of certain phases of the Victorian contribution to English literature. Clever, amusing, exaggerated, but showing insight and appreciation." Pratt alcove

Crawford, Jack Randall

What to read in English literature. 1928 Putnam $4.50; 18s **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English literature—Bibl. 3 Books and reading—Best books 28-22014

A comprehensive guide to English literature containing bibliographies and descriptive notes of all the important works mentioned in the "Cambridge history of English literature"

"Contains a general bibliog., and lists of books accompanying each period or author dealt with. Arr. chronol. 'The most important works are indicated by three stars, the next important by two, and others by one star. Non-starred books are for further reading in any particular field.'" Minto's Reference books

Cruse, Mrs Amy

* Golden road in English literature; from Beowulf to Bernard Shaw. 1931 Crowell $3.50; Harrap 10s 6d **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 31-28322

"The story of English literature interestingly told for young people. As in other books she has written, the author puts emphasis on what people were reading in the various periods as well as on what was being written." Wis. bul.

Cunliffe, John William

* English literature in the twentieth century. 1933 Macmillan $3, college ed $2.25 **820 9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 33-23515

Contains in revised form many of the essays included in the author's "English literature during the last half-century," noted below. The material has been brought up to date and some of the essays on older writers have been much abridged. Contents: Victorian survivors; George Bernard Shaw; Shaw's successors; Irish renaissance; Joseph Conrad; Wells; Galsworthy; Arnold Bennett; Georgian novelists; Essays, journalism and travel; Lytton Strachey; Masefield and the new Georgian poets; Bibliographies

"Bewildered wanderers through the mazes of contemporary English literature, or in that somewhat wider but just as mazy field that has the beginning of the century for one of its boundaries, will find wise and scholarly guidance in this volume." Christian century

The author's "English literature during the last half-century" (2d ed rev and enl 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 10s) is still useful for the essays on George Meredith, Samuel Butler, Stevenson, Gissing, Barrie and Kipling, since the material on these men has been abridged in the new volume

* Pictured story of English literature from its beginnings to the present day. 1933 Appleton-Century $5, student's ed $3.75; 15s **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, English 33-25047

"A new photographic service offered by the British museum, and a few other great English Libraries, and new processes of reproducing pictures for book illustration have made possible this beautiful book. The text is a clear and simple narrative and the notes on the illustrations add further information. A very desirable addition. There is no other one-volume history like it." Wis. bul.

"His more than 300 well-chosen illustrations give an adequate and always pleasant history of literature in England." Theatre arts monthly

Dawson, William James

Makers of English prose. rev ed 1906 Revell $3 **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, English 6-26461

Publisher reports temporarily out of print, 1933

Contents: Johnson, Goldsmith; Burke; Gibbon; Macaulay; Landor; De Quincey; Lamb; Carlyle; Emerson; Froude; Ruskin; Newman; Robertson

This volume is also known as one of the series "Makers of modern English"

Elton, Oliver

Survey of English literature, 1780-1880. 4v 1912-20 Macmillan ea $4.50; Arnold, E. & co. ea 16s **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 21-26295

This and two later volumes, "Survey of English literature, 1730-1780" (2v 1928 Macmillan $8; Arnold, E. & co. 32s) form an excellent and scholarly work which will certainly be wanted by larger libraries, and, where it can be afforded, by smaller libraries which have a call for such an extensive work devoted to a limited period

"The outstanding characteristics of this 'Survey of English literature' are its catholicity and aesthetic common sense. Occasionally we find something to challenge. But in general the vast range of the author's reading is less remarkable than the unerring versatility with which his taste threads so many labyrinths." Yale review

Finger, Charles Joseph

After the great companions. 1934 Dutton $3 **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Books and reading 34-670

"The greater part of this book is, actually, a rapid, informal survey of English and American literature from pre-Shakespearian days thru the nineteenth century and the early twentieth. This survey leads out of the author's remi-

ng up pr
young people, suggesting titles which lead readers on to better reading." Book rev. digest

A record of personal preferences. Like the best books of this kind, it constantly proves its points by quotations long enough to set up in a

Finger, Charles J.—*Continued*
reader's mind an acute desire to read anything from which so striking and satisfactory a sample comes." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garnett, Richard, and Gosse, Edmund William
English literature, an illustrated record. 4v Macmillan $12.50 **820.9**
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. A25-398
Cover title: Illustrated history of English literature
The 1923 edition differs from the first, published in 1903, only in the addition of the supplementary chapter on the literature from 1892 to 1922 by John Erskine. Reissued in 1931
"Gives literary history, biographical and critical sketches of authors, account and criticism of various works of literature, some illustrative extracts and quotations and many illustrations, in both black and white and colors, largely from contemporary prints, illuminations, portraits, etc. The special reference value of the work is in these illustrations." Mudge

Goode, Clement Tyson, and Shannon, Edgar Finley
Atlas of English literature. 1925 Appleton-Century $3 **820.9**
1 Literary landmarks 2 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 25-6341
Gives 5 maps of England at different periods, and maps of London, Scotland, Ireland, and Italy. After each map is a list of authors connected with that period or that locality, and under each person is a list of places associated with him, with index references to the map. At the end is an index of places, showing all authors connected with each one, and an index of writers. About 1000 writers are included
"A useful tool for the student of English literature and for general reference." Bkl.

Gosse, Edmund William
Short history of modern English literature. 1897 Appleton-Century $2.50; Heinemann 8s 6d **820.9**
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 11-16076
Also available in the Appleton dollar lib. (Appleton-Century $1)
A history of English literature from the age of Chaucer to the age of Tennyson by a writer distinguished for his mastery of a graceful prose style

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules
Literary history of the English people. 3d ed 3v 1926 Putnam ea $6; Benn ea 15s **820.9**
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 26-27705
Contents: v1 From the origins to the end of the middle ages; v2 Time of renaissance; Age of Elizabeth; v3 Age of Elizabeth
A scholarly and exhaustive work first published 1906-09. This revision contains some changes and emendations necessitated by recent discoveries

Lang, Andrew
History of English literature, from "Beowulf" to Swinburne. 1912 Longmans $2.50; 7s 6d **820.9**
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 12-40671
"Writers are treated in chronological order one by one, often without relation to one another, though with some references to contemporary history. Many excellent things appear —character-sketches, illuminating analogies from the Greek or the Australian aborigines, lively images, deft quotations, or frolicsome interruptions." Athenaeum

Legouis, Émile Hyacinthe, and Cazamian, Louis François
History of English literature. new ed rev 2v in 1 1929 Macmillan $5, college ed $3.75; Dent 10s 6d **820.9**
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. A30-204
Formerly published and still available in two volumes at $5 each. The first volume, by Émile Legouis covers the Middle ages and the renascence, 650-1660; the second volume by Louis Cazamian, covers modern times, 1660-1914
"It is delightful and refreshing to review the history of our literature through the slightly detached but very discerning and friendly eyes of M. Legouis. M. Legouis has the characteristic virtues of the French critic—a just and delicate taste, a refined perception of aesthetic nuances, a sense of order and proportion, and a talent for lucid and pointed expression. When these gifts are combined with a faithful and thorough scholarship, the result is a very superior kind of history." Nation
"The merits of Professor Cazamian's volume rest in the high philosophical conception which he has of the entire development of literary thought and expression, and in the way he binds together national and scientific aspirations with pure poetry and prose. He possesses a penetrating acumen and at times an almost epigrammatic conciseness of utterance." Nation and Athenaeum

Long, William Joseph
English literature. 1919 Ginn $1.68; 8s 6d **820.9**
1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 9-24299
An excellent history covering the whole of English literature from its beginnings to the end of the Victorian era, with, in the 1919 edition, an additional chapter on "Recent literature." Includes much helpful material for study and teaching; individual biographies, bibliographies, chronological tables, etc.
The author's "Outlines of English and American literature" (1917 Ginn $1.72; 2v ea 6s) is not a condensation of this title and his "American literature" but covers the same field for less advanced students
For larger libraries or libraries having a special need G. N. Shuster's "Catholic spirit in modern English literature" (1922 Macmillan $2.50; 10s) is a useful survey emphasizing such names as Newman, Francis Thompson, Chesterton and Belloc

Macauley, Rose
Some religious elements in English literature. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1931 Hogarth 3s 6d **820.9**
1 Religion in literature 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 31-19794
Formerly carried also by Harcourt
"In the light of her theory that most religious literature is the outcome of some kind of clash or conflict and bears stamped upon itself the nature of this conflict, Rose Macaulay examines the course of English literature from Beowulf to the beginning of the nineteenth century. The successive conflicts which she discusses are between the English and the Latin spirit, English and Norman, humanism and the churches, Anglican and Puritan, reason and passion." Book rev. digest
"Having accepted Miss Macaulay's point of view, it is impossible not to enjoy the freshness of her comments. She is at her best in dealing with the earlier periods of our literature." Times (London) lit. sup.

Manly, John Matthews, and Rickert, Edith
‡ Contemporary British literature. rev and enl ed 1928 Harcourt $2; Harrap 8s 6d **820.9**
1 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 2 English literature—Bio-bibl. 28-28542
"Textbook on British literature revised, with many new names and features. Contains chapters on: How to use this book; the new drama;

Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E.—*Continued*
the new novel; the new poetry; and additions to the index such as—classifications of philosophers, travelers, biographers and historians. Part I, consists of an outline of the main types and schools of writing in contemporary British literature; Part II, has for each author a brief biographical note; bibliography of important works, and list of best studies and reviews." Book rev. digest

"Of great interest to students and critical readers of British literature." Bkl.

Moody, William Vaughn, and Lovett, Robert Morss

History of English literature. rev ed 1918 Scribner $1.60 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 18-5149

A revision by Mr Lovett of the edition published in 1902. The author states that the historical matter has been increased, but that he has not altered the spirit of the original book, which aimed to develop in the reader the power to form his own literary opinion. Bibliography

"For an elementary work, a text-book arranged for ready reference but suitable also for reading purposes [this] . . . is as good as any and more readable than most." M. L. Becker's Reader's guide book

Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace

* History of English literature. rev ed 1930 Macmillan $1.60; 8s 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 30-13905

This revised edition brings the history down to 1929

"A high school text with the background of literature organized about a study of the great writers' lives and works. . . Facts are conveniently arranged, chapters are provided with reading lists, questions, topics for composition and chronological tables. Illustrations are fresher than usual." Bkl.

Pancoast, Henry Spackman

Introduction to English literature. 4th ed enl 1917 Holt $2.25; Bell, G. 7s 6d 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 17-26020

Based on his "Representative English literature." "A chapter has been added to the present edition, sketching some of the more important tendencies in English literary history, during the latter part of the Victorian Age and since its close." Note to the fourth edition

A recommended manual which admirably summarizes the principal facts regarding English writers and their works, and sketches the historical and social backgrounds amid which they lived and wrote. Adapted from W. N. C. Carlton's English literature

Ryland, Frederick

Chronological outlines of English literature. 1890 Macmillan o.p. 1931 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English literature—Outlines, syllabi, etc. A13-844

"A handbook which does for English literary history what the various 'tabular views' do for political history. In 2 parts: pt. 1 presents in chronological arrangement the principal periods and events of English literature and shows in parallel columns contemporary events in foreign

dates of their principal works. Frequently reprinted but without any extension of the tables beyond the original date 1889." Mudge

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

History of English criticism. 1911 Dodd $4; Blackwood 12s 6d 820.9

1 Criticism—Hist. 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. [12-16583]

"Being the English chapters of 'A history of criticism and literary taste in Europe' revised, adapted, and supplemented." Subtitle

"His aim is to show that the body of English literary criticism has been unduly decried, and that, in reality, it bears comparison with that of any other nation. . . In Professor Saintsbury's work the true dignity of criticism is proudly maintained, with the very just proviso that it must for ever rest upon great knowledge, unwearied study and continuous comparison of literatures." English review

History of nineteenth century literature (1780-1895). Macmillan $2.25; 8s 6d 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 4-13881

A convenient, compact history based on sound scholarship. First published 1896

Short history of English literature. Macmillan $3; 10s 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 98-790

First published 1898

"The object of this book . . . is to give, from the literary point of view only, and from direct reading of the literature itself, as full, as well supplied, and as conveniently arranged a storehouse of facts as the writer could provide. . . No part of the book has been delivered as lectures; and the sections of it concerning the Elizabethan period and the Nineteenth Century are not replicas of previous work on those subjects." Preface

"An admirable short history." Minto's Reference books

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel

English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare. rev ed 1927 Holt $3 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 27-14543

A survey which deals with its subject by the "recognition of a succession of literary movements, developments, and varieties in poetry, drama and prose." Shakespeare dominates the book as he dominated the most potent form of Elizabethan artistic expression, the drama. In this edition the text has been submitted to a thorough revision, where the discovery of new material has been made or where newer views have obtained as to certain matters among scholars. The bibliography, too, has been thoroughly revised. Adapted from Preface

"The work is crowded with fact, but not dull; individualized with much subtle criticism, but not difficult reading." Bkl.

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe

History of English literature; tr. by H. Van Laun. 4v Altemus $6 820.9

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. [4-13883]

Another edition is available from Burt at $2

First edition published by Edmonston & Douglas, Edinburgh, 1871 in two volumes

A brilliant and suggestive study emphasizing the influence of environment upon letters

Van Doren, Carl Clinton, and Van Doren, Mark

* American and British literature since 1890. 1925 Appleton-Century $2.50, student's ed $1.50; 10s 6d 820.9

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 25-16893

"In the relatively small compass of some three hundred pages they have surveyed the literatures of America, Britain, and Ireland during . . . these years, yet at no point does the

Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. —*Continued*

work seem scamped or crowded, so well have the lines been laid down. They neither evade controversial figures nor lose the detachment of historians in their treatment of them." Independent

Walker, Hugh

Literature of the Victorian era. 1910 Macmillan $5.50; Cambridge univ. press 17s 6d **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 10-36011

A valuable work dealing in separate sections with the literature and writers of Speculative thought, theology, philosophy and science; Creative art, poetry and prose fiction; and Miscellaneous prose, history, biography, literary and aesthetic criticism. Writers still living in 1910 are not considered

Williams, Blanche Colton, and Macy, John Albert

Do you know English literature? 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **820.9**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 30-14829

"A complete survey of English literature by means of questions and answers. The answers are of two kinds: accepted facts, such as may be found in standard works of reference; and critical opinions, either those of the authors or the quoted opinions of well-known critics." Book rev. digest

"If you are a teacher and desire a new way to present your subject to your classes, here is the book for your use. If you are a student bent upon passing an examination in that subject, here is the book for your use." Boston Transcript

821 ENGLISH POETRY

In the case of standard poets, there are frequently several satisfactory editions. We have listed in the main entry the edition receiving the highest votes from our collaborators and have in many cases noted below it one or two others which were well recommended

Arnold, Sir Edwin

Light of Asia. (Home lib.) Burt $1 **821**

1 Buddha and Buddhism—Poetry [33-796]

A more attractive edition is published by McKay at $3.50. It is illustrated by Willy Pogany

"A poetic exposition in eight books of the Hindoo theology. . . The poem, which was published in 1878, is rich in sensuous Oriental pictures and imagery. It has been translated into many languages, both European and Asiatic; and has done much to create an interest in the religion of Buddha." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

Arnold, Matthew

Poetical works. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**

4-13885

"Much of his verse is a highly finished study in the manner of Wordsworth, tempered with the love of Goethe and of the Greeks. . . His devotion to beauty, the composure, simplicity, and dignity of his temper, and his deep moral sincerity, gave to his poetry a singular charm." Garnett & Gosse's English literature

Another recommended edition is "Poems, with an introduction by A. T. Quiller-Couch" (Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d)

Barham, Richard Harris

Ingoldsby legends. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s **821**

[17-13905]

"Humorous, satirical, and almost grotesque verses and tales into which the author, concealing his identity under the pseudonyn 'Thos. Ingoldsby, Esq.,' has cleverly woven English legendary lore." Pratt alcove

Also obtainable in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford 3s 6d)

Baring, Maurice

Collected poems. 1925 Heinemann 10s 6d **821**

[12-835]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

This volume contains not only all his poems but also his poetical plays. It is "verse which combines lightness of touch with depth of feeling." Chicago

Binyon, Laurence

Selected poems. 1922 Macmillan $2 **821**

22-12646

"A selection of some seventy poems from this English poet, much of whose work has not been published in America. They are quiet, reflective poems, written apparently without effort and with a strong sense of meter. One of his longer poems, 'The death of Adam,' is included, also his tribute to America in the war, in the poem entitled 'The new world.'" Book rev. digest

Blake, William

Poetical works; ed by John Sampson. (Oxford standard authors) 1913 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**

[6-18300]

This edition includes besides the purely lyrical poems, the earlier blank verse poems, the hitherto unprinted "French revolution," the whole of the minor prophetic books, together with selections from the three longer Prophecies. There are also a bibliographical introduction, a chronological table, and index of first lines. Illustrated with reproductions of Blake's title pages. If a smaller selection only is needed there is a volume in the World's classics selected by Basil de Selincourt (1927 Oxford 80c; 2s); if a fuller edition, the "Poetry and prose of William Blake," edited by Geoffrey Keynes (1927 Random house $3.50; Nonesuch press 12s 6d) is complete

"His poetry deals in the subtlest kind of symbolism with a skill that cannot be matched. His philosophy is a series of intuitive flights into the realm of the Absolute, soaring with tranquil and imperious assurance; to our minds they are presented as a group of strange, complicated symbols, which to Blake are the clearest, the most familiar realities." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Blunden, Edmund Charles

Near and far. 1929 Cobden-Sanderson 6s **821**

30-1807

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Contains a number of Japanese pieces (reprinted from a limited edition in 1927), and, under the grouping Moods, conjectures and fancies, are lyrics of war and peace, nature and human affairs." Book rev. digest

"We like Mr. Blunden best of all in his characteristic rôle of quiet country observer and chronicler. Such poems as 'The Kiln,' 'Epitaph,' and that charming portrait of an old-time village schoolmaster, entitled 'The Geographer's Glory, or, The Globe in 1730,' show that he well sustains his supremacy in that capacity." Spectator

Poems, 1914-30. 1930 Cobden-Sanderson 10s 6d **821**

31-9336

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Mr. Blunden has gathered the poems of sixteen years. The spirit of the book is not the spirit of to-day. It is the spirit of the early Romantics, of the lull before the great Romantic storm, intimate, domestic, observant, melancholy, humorous, charming; the spirit of William Collins and William Cowper." Nation and Athenaeum

Blunt, Wilfred Scawen

Selected poems. Macmillan 7s 6d 821

"A rebel in literature as in life, he brought with his poetry the breath of a new candor to the Victorian age. Incapable of ever becoming 'classics' in the dull schoolroom sense, these poems have a classic simplicity, sincerity and power that make them enduring achievements in English literature." Floyd Dell

Bridges, Robert Seymour

* Poetical works, excluding the eight dramas. (Oxford standard authors) 1914 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 821

[13-15702]

"Consists of the Poems and Masks (as apart from the Dramas) contained in the collected editions . . . together with two groups of Later Poems and Poems in Classical Prosody now published for the first time or now first collected." Note

"The charm of Robert Bridges, who is especially a nature poet, lies in his love of quiet effects, pale colours, small soft sounds. . . Much of his work makes me think of the old Japanese colour prints." Lafcadio Hearn

Shorter poems. enl ed 1931 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d 821

31-27221

Reprint of v2 of his "Poetical works," first published 1899 together with selections from "Later poems," collected in 1912, "October & other poems," 1920, and "New verse," 1926

"The poems reprinted in this book are the highest achievement of Robert Bridges. They have in a special degree the primary virtue of poetry, which is to give delight." New statesman and Nation

Testament of beauty; a poem in four books. 1929 Oxford $3.50; 7s 6d 821

29-29949

This "we believe to be the greatest poem he has written. In verse which untiring discipline has moulded to a new freedom he tells us that life is happiness, and reasons with us why it must be so, and, better still, invites us to share with him the breath of a happiness that is unassailable." Times (London) lit. sup.

Brontë, Charlotte, and others

Brontë poems; selections from the poetry of Charlotte, Emily, Anne and Branwell Brontë; ed by A. C. Benson. 1915 Murray, J. 3s 6d 821

[15-11037]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Representative work by the four Brontës is presented in this volume. Fully one half of the book is devoted to Emily, and rightly, for, as Mr. Benson says, 'The most fragmentary and faulty of Emily's poems, even if it is but a few inconsequent lines, is more interesting than the most polished and finished poem by either Charlotte or Anne.' A number of the poems are printed here for the first time. The format of the volume is that of the 'Oxford book of English verse.' " Book rev. digest

"The scholar will be likely to find not a few faults in Mr. Benson's edition. Not only is it a selection, but the poems selected are very frequently printed with large omissions. . . Whatever the faults of the book, gratitude is due Mr. Benson for giving us an opportunity of possessing some of the Brontë poems in such a cheap and convenient shape." Spectator

Brooke, Rupert

* Collected poems; with an introd. by G. E. Woodberry, and a biographical note by Margaret Lavington. 1915 Dodd $2 821

30-31415

A reprint of 1931 contains an appendix with ten poems not in the 1915 edition. His poems are also available in England as "Complete poems" (1932 Sidgwick 5s)

"In this volume are collected all the poems of Rupert Brooke, born at Rugby, August 3, 1887, died in the Aegean, April 23, 1915. George Edward Woodberry, in an introduction to the volume, calls it a 'book of youth, sensitive, vigorous, sound.' But young tho he was, 'his literary skill in verse was ripe. . . He might have grown in variety, richness and significance, in scope and in detail; but as an artisan in metrical words and pauses, he was past apprenticeship.' " Book rev. digest

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50 821

0-5914

Contains a biographical sketch by H. W. Preston, notes, indexes and portraits

Her poems are also available in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Browning, Robert

‡ Complete poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed Houghton $4, student's ed $3 821

1-111

This edition contains a biographical sketch, notes, and indexes; and, in an appendix, Browning's suppressed essay on Shelley

Another recommended edition is the one in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

A good selection from the poems of Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning is "Two poets, a dog, and a boy" (1933 Lippincott $2, school ed $1.60) which contains also a brief story of their lives and some remarks on the poems by Mrs F. T. P. Russell

Burns, Robert

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.50 821

4-4743

This edition contains a biographical and critical essay on Burns by W. E. Henley, notes, indexes and portraits

Two other recommended editions are "Poems and letters, ed. by Alexander Smith" in the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d) and "Poems" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Byron, George Gordon Noel Byron, 6th baron

* Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $4, student's ed $3 821

28-10249

A well edited edition with a biographical sketch, notes and indexes of first lines and titles

"A celebrated emotional English poet of great versatility and range of thought. His work was colored by his own brilliant, but dissolute and disappointing career." Pratt alcove

Other recommended editions are "Poetical works, ed. by E. H. Coleridge" (Scribner $3); "Poetry of Byron, chosen by Matthew Arnold" in the Golden treasury series (Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d) and "Poetical works" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Campbell, Thomas

Complete poetical works; ed by J. L. Robertson. (Oxford standard authors) 1907 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 821

26-14868

Contains a critical introduction, a chronology of the poet's life, and an index to first lines

"He has the glorious distinction of being, in three different pieces, [Ye mariners of England; Battle of the Baltic; Hohenlinden] nearer than any other poet among many to being a perfect master of the great note of battle-poetry. . . Perhaps no other poem of Campbell can be named with these three, as a whole, but most of his earlier and shorter poems give flashes of undoubted poetry." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

Collected verse. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 8s 6d **821**

33-12449

"With illustrations by Sir John Tenniel, Arthur B. Frost, Henry Holiday, Harry Furniss, and the author." Subtitle

"The present volume contains all the verse which appeared in the books by Lewis Carroll published during his lifetime, together with a number of hitherto unpublished juvenile pieces from the original MSS. of Useful and Instructive Poetry and The Rectory Magazine, in addition to many others collected from Collingwood's Lewis Carroll Picture-Book and Life and Letters of Lewis Carroll, and from other works now out of print or not readily accessible. The order followed is mainly chronological." Preface

Another good edition is "Collected verse" (1929 Dutton $3.50) with an able introduction by J. F. McDermott, but which lacks the illustrations

Chaucer, Geoffrey

Canterbury tales; ed by A. Burrell. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **821**

A10-35

A good inexpensive edition for the general reader. In seventeen of the twenty-four tales the spelling and the vocabulary have been slightly modernized

Canterbury tales; tr. into modern English verse by F. E. Hill. 1930 Longmans $3.50; 17s 6d **821**

30-26612

"A rendition of Chaucer into modern English which preserves the meter and much of the flavor and richness of the original. The beautifully printed volume contains, 'The Prologue' which describes the diverse characters making the pilgrimage, 'The Knights' tale,' 'The nun's priest's tale,' and 'The pardoner's tale.' There are, besides, six lyrics and a shortened version of 'The book of the Duchess.' The decorations add much to the interest. A good book to own." Cleveland

* Complete poetical works now first put into modern English, by J. S. P. Tatlock and Percy MacKaye. (Modern reader's Chaucer) 1912 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **821**

12-23747

"A prose rendering in modern language for the general reader. Besides the 'Canterbury Tales,' this volume includes transcriptions of all of Chaucer's poetry and prose except a few doubtful and repetitious elements." Pratt alcove

"Granting the demand for a modern version, it is a pleasure to acknowledge that Messrs. Tatlock and MacKaye have done their work well. To those for whom the book was planned it may be heartily commended." Nation

Illustrated in black and white by Warwick Goble

* The student's Chaucer, being a complete edition, ed by W. W. Skeat. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 6s **821**

4-13896

Also available in the Oxford standard edition at 95c

An excellent edition for those who wish to read Chaucer in the original. The introduction includes a life of Chaucer, an account of his writings and the early editions, and a brief discussion of the grammar, meter, versification and pronunciation. Glossarial index

"College Chaucer; ed by H. N. MacCracken" (1913 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d) is a selection in the original, intended for college classes and complete enough for most purposes. The Canterbury tales, with the Prologue, a group of minor poems, and a full glossary are included

Chaucer's "Complete works, ed by F. N. Robinson" (1933 Houghton $4, student's ed $3; Oxford 12s 6d) in the Cambridge poets series, a scholarly edition edited from manuscript study, is desirable but a little more expensive than the Oxford edition

Works. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**

4-13897

Edited by A. W. Pollard and others. Since this is the edition on which the "Concordance to the complete works of Chaucer, by J. S. P. Tatlock and A. J. Kennedy" (1927 Carnegie inst. $21) is based, libraries which need the concordance will also need this edition

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith

Collected poems. 1932 Dodd $3 **821**

[28-9581]

The English edition (1927 Burns 10s 6d) lacks the section Miscellaneous

Contents: New poems; Ballad of St Barbara; Poems; Wine, water and song; Ballad of the White Horse; The wild knight; Miscellaneous

"His most serious verse has been held to give him rank as the last of the great rhetorical poets. . . If a prediction may be ventured Chesterton will be remembered longest by his poems and his work in literary criticism." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed

Clough, Arthur Hugh

Poems. (Oxford miscellany) 1910 Oxford $1.25 **821**

[4-13898]

"Including Ambarvalia and the first edition of the Bothie, edited by H. S. Milford." Subtitle

"Far less polished than Arnold's, Clough's poetry yet shows in some respects a freer and broader power." V. D. Scudder

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor

* Poetical works; ed by J. D. Campbell. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**

4-13899

"Of all that is purest and most ethereal in the romantic spirit, his poetry is the most finished, the supreme, embodiment." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is the one edited by E. H. Coleridge in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Collins, William

Poetical works of Gray and Collins. See entry under Gray, Thomas

Colum, Padraic

Poems. 1932 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d **821**

32-10867

"Bringing together verses from 'Dramatic legends,' 'Wild earth,' 'Creatures' and 'Old pastures,' as well as several new poems. Notes and indexes." Ontario library review

He is "pre-eminently a popular poet, deriving his surest inspiration from the life of the Irish people today, but frequently lifting this local material to a level of general human significance, through his ability to invest it with a note of ideal beauty and tenderness." Dial

Coppard, Alfred Edgar

Collected poems. 1928 Knopf $2.50; Cape, J. 5s **821**

28-27675

"This edition of collected poems makes once more available poems of two earlier volumes, Hips and haws and Pelagea, which have been out of print." Book rev. digest

Coppard, Alfred E.—*Continued*

"Mr. Coppard is as definitely a poet as a short story writer, getting into his verse the same effects of life crystallized with gem-like precision and clarity, the same apparently casual and yet deliberate music, and the same deep compassion and understanding as the finest of his stories show." Spectator

Cowper, William

* Poetical works; ed by William Benham. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**

26-11357

"Cowper, though not among the great poets of England, holds a unique place, partly by virtue of the personality which shines in every line of his poetry, partly by virtue of the sincerity and simplicity which, 'keeping its eye on the object,' saw beauty and consolation in common things, till then neglected, but eagerly seized upon by his successors and transformed into material for their profoundest and noblest art." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is the one edited by H. S. Milford, in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Crabbe, George

Poetical works; ed by A. J. Carlyle and R. M. Carlyle. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**

33-27214

This edition reproduces the text of the author's own edition, adding the posthumous volume of "Tales and a few poems" gathered under the titles "Juvenilia" and "Occasional poems." There is a biographical and critical introduction and an index of first lines

"He very seldom has the absolute spirit of poetry . . . but the vigour and the distinction of his verse, as well as his wonderful faculty of observation in rendering scene and character, are undeniable." G. E. B. Saintsbury

Davies, William Henry

Collected poems. 1929 Smith, P. $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d **821**

[29-11512]

"There are poems in this volume that have never been collected before, some of which have appeared recently in American periodicals. This book includes both the former collections of 1916 and 1923 as well as the recent poetry." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The impression remains that his place is likely to be secure; and secure, especially, as what common opinion takes him to be, a poet of quiet moods and perceptions of country loveliness." New statesman

De La Mare, Walter John

* Collected poems, 1901-1918. 2v in 1 1920 Holt $5; Constable 2v 21s **821**

20-21987

"Collection of earlier volumes. Volume 1 contains 'Poems: 1906; The listeners: 1914; Motley: 1919.' Volume 2 has 'Songs of childhood: 1901; Peacock pie.' Skilful, musical verse, marked by delicacy of fancy and craftsmanship." N.Y. state lib.

"The poems are like silk threads which are individually fragile, but which, woven together, make a fabric of unmatched fineness and strength, and are capable of taking on the softest, clearest colours. Some of the poems for children are exceedingly successful." Spectator

Selected poems. 1927 Holt $2 **821**

27-11085

A selection from The Listeners; Poems, 1904; Flora; Motley; The veil; and Crossing. Nothing has been included from the volumes intended for children

The author's "Fleeting, and other poems" (1933 Knopf $2.50; Constable 7s 6d) is a later collection of lyrics with two long dramatic poems

Dobson, Austin

Complete poetical works. (Oxford standard authors) 1923 Oxford $1.50; 6s **821**

24-15714

"A complete collection containing all the poems included in the ninth edition . . . and in addition fifty-four war rondeaus and other miscellaneous poems. Some changes in the arrangement have been made and three complete indexes have been added." Bkl.

"A deft master of light verse. In his 'vignettes in rhyme' he revives for us the movement and color of his beloved eighteenth century in France and England, in shrewd character sketches and lively anecdotes, mingling wisdom and sentiment with delightful fancy. Although Dobson's art is frankly conventional and bookish, the grace and ease of his verse raise him high in the ranks of minor poets." English and Pope's What to read

Donne, John

* Complete poetry and selected prose; ed by John Hayward. 1929 Random house $3.50; Nonesuch press 8s 6d **821**

[29-11198]

"The edition puts the seal upon Donne's reputation. In the best sense it is a 'popular edition.' There are few notes; the text has been carefully prepared by Mr. John Hayward; there is an admirably large amount of Donne in an admirably small compass." Spectator

"The poems of John Donne" edited by H. J. C. Grierson may be had separately in the Oxford standard authors series (1933 Oxford $1.50)

Dowson, Ernest Christopher

Poems. 1905 Dodd $2.50; Lane 5s **821**

5-40782

Contains a memoir by Arthur Symons, four illustrations by Aubrey Beardsley, and a portrait frontispiece by William Rothenstein

"We may well believe that a few of these poems at least will live and be treasured, never indeed by the many, but by those who are sensitive to music and choice expression, and to sentiment that is genuine, however fatally stamped with too much sadness, born of disease." Saturday rev.

Drinkwater, John

New poems. 1925 Houghton $1.50 **821**

25-7773

Divided into two parts, "From an unknown isle" and "From the German." Each part is separately published in England by Sidgwick, the first at 3s 6d, and the second in a limited edition at 21s

"A quiet charm pervades the poems in this little book that is quite refreshing. . . The second part consists of seventeen translations from the German, lyrics by Schiller and others." Chicago

An earlier collection "Poems, 1908-1919" (1919 Houghton) is now, 1933, unfortunately out of print. "Collected poems" (2v 1923 Sidgwick 21s) contains all the poems from 1908 to 1922

Dryden, John

* Poetical works; ed by W. D. Christie. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**

4-13905

"The first of the great English neo-classic poets. It was he who perfected the heroic couplet as the medium of satiric and didactic verse. . . High technical perfection, good sense and wit distinguish all of his verse." English and Pope's What to read

Another recommended edition is the one edited by John Sargent in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Dunsany, Edward Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron

Fifty poems. 1929 Putnam 10s 6d 821

30-11498

"The verse in this little volume reflects various moods and embraces a wide range of subjects as 'Art and life,' 'Evening in Africa,' 'To Keats,' At the time of the full moon.'" Ontario library review

Eliot, George, pseud.

Poems. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 821

26-26949

A complete edition of the poems of this famous woman novelist of the nineteenth century

Flecker, James Elroy

Collected poems; ed by J. C. Squire. 1922 Knopf $3; Secker 10s 6d 821

17-26316

"Poems of a young Englishman who died in 1915 at the age of thirty, and who belonged to the so-called Parnassian School—a group of seekers after perfection of form and the objective interpretation of beauty." Cleveland

"As Parnassian he created some of the sweetest and most melting rhymes, some of the most vivid and sunlit pictures, some of the most plastic poetic art of our own day." Bookman

Galsworthy, John

Verses new and old. 1926 Scribner $1.50; Harrap 7s 6d 821

26-23671

"This little volume contains some verse selected from Moods, Songs and Doggerels, most of it revised; some verse that has appeared in periodicals, and some that has not yet appeared at all." Prefatory note

"Mr. Galsworthy has a way of capturing days and moods of old, not only for himself but for his readers, which adds to these too-modestly introduced verses of his a quiet and individual charm, as of a distant peal of bells." Spectator

Gay, John

Poetical works including "Polly," "The beggar's opera," and selections from the other dramatic work. (Oxford standard authors) 1926 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 821

27-26598

A good edition edited by G. C. Faber. The introduction is largely textual and there is also a bibliographical summary and a discussion of the doubtful poems. Indexes to titles, first lines, and first lines of the songs in the operas

"The originality of Gay's talent is to be found . . . in a clear-sighted realism, with an inclination to irony, which alternates between the sense of and search for the picturesque, and parody. There is in him a kind of intellectual cynicism that knows how to see freely and make us actually see, and thus to emerge from convention." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Gibson, Wilfrid Wilson

Collected poems 1905-25. 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 8s 6d 821

27-15021

"Contains all his work, published during the last twenty years, that the author cares to reprint." Note

"His work is simple, rough-hewn and frequently unbeautiful, but his sympathies penetrate to the innermost heart of humble life." Cleveland

Goldsmith, Oliver

* Poetical works; ed by Austin Dobson. (Oxford standard authors) 1906 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 821

26-8456

"This volume is a reprint, extended and revised, of the 'Selected Poems' of Goldsmith issued by the Clarendon Press in 1887. It is 'extended,' because it now contains the whole of Goldsmith's poetry: it is 'revised' because, besides the supplementary text, a good deal has been added in the way of annotation and illustration." Prefatory note

Gosse, Edmund William

Collected poems. 1911 Heinemann 5s 821

13-5443

"Sincere and charming verse. The lines of a poet who has seen immortal beauty and now fashions beautiful dreams out of the memory." Academy

Graves, Robert

* Poems, 1914-26. 1929 Heinemann 8s 6d 821

[29-20836]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"This volume makes one realize that Graves, in his unpretentious way, has been an untiring experimentalist, trying many forms, investigating the possibilities of internal rhyme, utilizing assonance and creating a score of new methods for disentangling conventional devices from conventional effects. One realizes, too, that Mr. Graves's search for originality is not the result of making novelty a fetish; it rises from a strong conviction that beauty can never be expressed in outworn terms, that a new vision demands new poetic resources." N.Y. World

Poems, 1930-33. 1933 Heinemann 6s 821

33-34966

This volume closes the author's dated sequence. Previous volumes are "Poems 1914-26" and "Poems 1926-30"

"Although Graves first became known as a war poet, his best verse is of a fantastic, whimsical quality." J. M. Manly and E. Rickert's Contemporary British literature

"Poems 1926-30" is also available (Heinemann 3s 6d) Most of the poems have appeared in previous limited editions that are now, 1933, out of print

Gray, Thomas

* Poetical works of Gray and Collins. (Oxford standard authors) 2d ed rev 1926 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 821

[A21-988]

The works of these eighteenth century poets are here edited by A. L. Poole with bibliographical prefaces, bibliographies and notes. Index of first lines

For Gray another recommended edition is his "Poems, with a selection of his letters and essays" in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Hardy, Thomas

Chosen poems. (Golden treasury ser.) 1930 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d, school ed 2s 6d 821

"Formerly published as 'Selected poems.' Present edition contains a considerable number of additional poems chosen personally by Mr Hardy in the last months of his life." Publisher's note

"A selection of lyrical poems, narrative and reflective poems, war poems and lyrics." Cleveland

* Collected poems. 1926 Macmillan $3.50; 8s 6d 821

[24-154]

This edition adds to the contents of the 1920 edition the poems published separately under the titles "Later lyrics and earlier" and "Human shows, far phantasies"

"There have been many poets among us in the last fifty years, poets of sure talent, and it may be even of genius, but no other of them has this compulsive power of Hardy. The secret

Hardy, Thomas—*Continued*
is not hard to find. Not one of them is adequate to what we know and have suffered... Therefore we deliberately set Mr Hardy among the greatest." Athenaeum

Winter words in various moods and metres. 1928 Macmillan $2; 6s **821**
28-19327

"A collection of the last poems of Thomas Hardy, in which the reader will find what the author in his introduction calls 'flippant, not to say farcical pieces,' among those of somber note." Book rev. digest
"A crisp and vigorous sheaf of verse like this does not suggest that it was the last word of an aged writer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Henley, William Ernest

* Poems. 1921 Macmillan $2.40; 6s **821**
[22-149]

Contents: In hospital; Bric-à-brac; Echoes; Rhymes and rhythms; Hawthorn and lavender; London voluntaries; London types; Three prologues; For England's sake; Epicedia; Song of speed; Appendix
"There are echoes... of old ballads, of standard verse, of modern singers as various as Tennyson and Emily Brontë and Swinburne. But, even in these... Henley almost always contrives to blend an original tone." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Herbert, George

Poems. (Oxford standard authors) 1913 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**
The introduction by Arthur Waugh contains biographical as well as critical material. The poet's works in Greek and Latin are given in addition to his English poems, and all are indexed by first lines

Herrick, Robert

* Poetical works. (Oxford standard authors) 1921 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**
[15-27760]

An edition based on the library edition edited by F. W. Moorman and published in 1915. The brief introduction is by another hand. Indexes of titles and first lines
Herrick was "a cavalier pastoral poet. His lyrics dwell on love, flowers, music, precious stones, etc., agreeable to the court life and fancies of Stuart days." Pratt alcove

Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan)

Collected poems. 1930 Macmillan $4; 10s 6d **821**
31-26360

In an appreciative foreword A. E. (G. W. Russell) says of this poet: "Katharine Tynan was the earliest singer in that awakening of our imagination which has been spoken of as the Irish Renaissance. I think she had as much natural sunlight in her as the movement ever attained." Foreword

Hodgson, Ralph

Poems. 1917 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **821**
17-14542

"A compilation in one small volume of poems hitherto published in chapbook or broadside form. Mr. Hodgson is of the more conservative modern school of poets, and, on account of the mingled simplicity and whimsical grace of some of his work, he has been compared in turn to Walter de la Mare, William Davies and William Blake." Cleveland

Hood, Thomas

Complete poetical works; ed by Walter Jerrold. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**
13-12349

This edition contains a brief introduction and a chronological table of the poet's life, notes, and index of first lines

Hood "was the poet of the heart, and sound at heart himself,—the poet of humane sentiment, clarified by a living spring of humor, which kept it from any taint of sentimentalism. To read his pages is to laugh and weep by turns; to take on human charity... Even his artistic weaknesses (and he had no other) were frolicsome and endearing." E. C. Stedman

Housman, Alfred Edward

Last poems. 1922 Holt $1.25; Richards press 5s **821**
23-2168

"In almost each of the forty-one poems in this book he has achieved that complete fusion of rhythm, sound and sense which characterize a perfect work of art." Spectator

* Shropshire lad. 1922 Holt $1.25; Richards press 3s 6d **821**
A22-845

First published 1896
"A verse sequence, which gives a picture of the outdoor life of a young man in springtime England, where hawthorne bushes are 'wearing white for Eastertide,' but where tragedy comes to haunt the beauty. Something of a newer Elizabethan is Housman in his zest for living. Elizabethan, too, is his sense of brooding fate." Chicago

Ingelow, Jean

Poems. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**
A13-1907

"Miss Ingelow may be termed an idyllic lyrist, her lyrical pieces having always much idyllic beauty, and being more original than her... ambitious efforts in blank-verse." E. C. Stedman

Keats, John

‡ Complete poetical works and letters. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**
99-5065

In this edition the attempt is made to follow a chronological arrangement as nearly as it can be ascertained from the letters. Text has been collated with the first editions and there are historical and bibliographical notes

Two other recommended editions are "Poetical works" in the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d) and "Poems" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Very small libraries may be satisfied with the combined edition "John Keats and Percy Bysshe Shelley; complete poetical works, with the explanatory notes of Shelley's poems by Mrs Shelley" in the Modern library giants series (1932 Modern lib. $1) Paper is thin but type is legible and the volume fairly sturdy

Kingsley, Charles

Poems. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **821**
A27-284

"As a poet he wrote but little, but there are... many isolated lyrics, which are worthy of a place in all standard collections of English literature." Encyclopedia Britannica, 11th ed.

Kipling, Rudyard

‡ Rudyard Kipling's verse. inclusive ed 1885-1926 1927 Doubleday, Doran $5; Hodder 25s **821**
27-20736

Inclusive edition of Kipling's poetry, combining his separate volumes of verse and including also incidental songs and poems first published in his books of prose
"Poems that sing themselves, that breathe of the open and free, poems of adventure and romance that are of the very soul of youth." Pratt alcove

Kipling, Rudyard—*Continued*

For the library that prefers separate volumes the following are suggested: "Departmental ditties and Ballads and barrack-room ballads," "Five nations," and "Seven seas" (Doubleday, Doran ea $2.50; Methuen ea 7s 6d). His "Songs for youth" (1925 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Hodder 6s) is a selection of 55 poems, attractively illustrated

Landor, Walter Savage

Poems, dialogues in verse, and epigrams; ed by C. G. Crump. 2v Dent o.p. 1933 821

1-20384

"Both his poetry and his prose have been admired by so many well-qualified judges that they may be considered as a touch-stone of refined taste." A. D. Dickinson

Langland, William

Vision of Piers the Plowman; done into modern English by W. W. Skeat. (Medieval lib.) 1905 Oxford $2; Chatto 5s 821

22-19754

"This long, allegorical, alliterative poem by an author (or authors) contemporary with Chaucer describes all sorts of human types and throws much light upon social and religious institutions in 14th Century England." A. D. Dickinson

"Piers Plowman . . . a version for the modern reader by Arthur Burrell" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) is another rendering available in Everyman's library

Lawrence, David Herbert

Last poems; ed by Richard Aldington and Giuseppe Orioli. 1933 Viking press $3; Secker 10s 6d 821

33-10247

"These poems are moving, for they approximate a spiritual record of Lawrence's life during his last year. Technically they are not among his best, some are very slight, but they are direct and sincere and show the intense vitality and strong personality peculiar to Lawrence." Cincinnati

The author's "Collected poems" (2v 1929 Viking press $5; Secker 21s) is available in a one volume edition from Secker at 10s 6d

Ledwidge, Francis

Complete poems. 1919 Jenkins o.p. 1933 821

20-2931

The work of a young Irish poet who died in the Great war. Lord Dunsany's introductions to the separately published volumes are included

"Trees, flowers and the recurring seasons were his theme. But he evidently believed in these things, and did not write of nature because since Wordsworth's day, it is the correct thing to do. Ledwidge was a countryman and loved the country; the desire to express himself came, and he moulded into what are often exquisite forms, the simple country thoughts which were natural in him." Athenaeum

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

* Lays of ancient Rome, with Ivry, and The Armada. Longmans $1.65; 4s 6d 821

4-13917

"It was Macaulay's conjecture that the half-legendary history of Rome's earliest days was preserved for generations in ballad form. The ballads were lost, but the legends were re-told by the historians. In the 'Lays of Ancient Rome' Macaulay sought to 'reverse that process, to transform some portions of early Roman history back into the poetry out of which they were made.' There are only four 'Lays': 'Horatius,' 'The Battle of Lake Regillus,' 'Virginia,' and 'The Prophecy of Capys.' It may be said that these poems are so stirring that their author seems almost to have been a Roman citizen, exulting in the heroic past of his people." English & Pope's What to read

Macpherson, James

Poems of Ossian. Centenary ed with additional Ossianic ballads and songs by William Sharp Grant, J. 6s 821

Poems published as alleged translations from the Gaelic Ossian legends, but which are now considered to be original poems inspired by the legends. This edition by Sharp was first published in 1896

Masefield, John

Minnie Maylow's story. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d 821

31-30756

"A volume by England's poet laureate, containing narrative poems and several scenes or tableaux in verse. Many of the themes are taken from English history and legend: Tristan and Iseult, Rosamund, Dick Whittington, etc." Book rev. digest

The author's "Tale of Troy" (1932 Macmillan $1.50; Heinemann 5s) describes the siege of Troy as told by several of the participants

‡ Poems. 2v in 1 1929 Macmillan $5; Harrap 21s 821

29-27460

Part I of this single volume of Masefield's collected poems contains the following previously published works: Salt-water ballads; Miscellaneous poems; Sonnets, and other poems; Lollingdon Downs, and other poems; part II, Reynard the fox, and other poems; and Midsummer night, and other tales in verse

"Mr Masefield's talent might have flowered differently if it had emerged at a period of less conscious rebellion. But his talent has been a genuinely poetic talent at all times—that is, he has had true genius for expression, and therein has been superior to most of his contemporaries. He can be read with pleasure and studied with profit in the mass." Springfield Republican

Salt-water poems and ballads. 1916 Macmillan $2.50; Mathews 5s 821

16-21741

This book of racy lyrics and stirring narrative poems is a popular selection which it will be useful to have in addition to the complete edition. Illustrated in color and in black and white by Charles Pears

If, as is likely to be the case in many libraries, others of the separate volumes are needed in addition to the complete poems a very popular choice would be "Reynard the fox" (1919 Macmillan $2.50; Heinemann 3s 6d) a long rollicking rhymed narrative celebrating the joy of the hunt, the feelings of hunter and hunted, and the beauty of the English countryside. This is also obtainable in an attractive illustrated edition at $5. His "Selected poems" (1923 Macmillan $2.50; Heinemann 6s) is another good collection of some fifty poems chosen by the poet himself. It has been well recommended as an interesting introduction to his verse

Meredith, George

* Poetical works; with some notes by G. M. Trevelyan. 1912 Scribner $4 821

12-23125

"The text, except for a few emendations and changes in arrangement, is that of the Scribner Memorial edition, issued in three volumes. . . . Explanatory notes have been added. Portrait, table of contents, and index of first lines." N.Y. state lib.

"Meredith's verse is dramatic and realistic, but occasionally ventures upon a classical or romantic study." E. C. Stedman

Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson)

* Poems. complete ed 1923 Scribner $2.50; Burns 6s 821

23-7220

This edition includes all of the poems previously published in "Preludes," "Poems," "Later poems," "Poems, a collected edition," "A father of women," and "Last poems"

"To many people her poems are rightly exceedingly attractive, they are intellectual, they are melodious, they are in admirable taste, and, in almost every poem, there are here and there lines which must give deep pleasure to every intelligent reader of poetry." Spectator

A selection of her best poems with the biographical sketch from the Encyclopaedia Britannica is available as "Selected poems" (1931 Scribner $1.50; Burns 3s 6d)

Milton, John

‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.50 821

24-24830

This edition contains a biographical sketch by W. V. Moody, critical introductions to each group of the poems, notes and headnotes. The Latin poems are given with prose translations

Another recommended edition is the one edited by H. C. Beeching in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d). A recent well edited college text is "Complete poems, edited by F. A. Patterson" (1930 Crofts $2.50) Also available in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c)

Poetical works, with introduction by David Masson. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d 821

8-18068

Libraries which have the "Lexicon to the English poetical works of Milton" by L. E. Lockwood, listed in 821D will need this edition as that work is based upon it

Milton's "Works" (v 1-9, 14-15 1931-33 Columbia univ. press $105; Oxford 480s) to be complete in 18 volumes, when finished will be a complete and definitive edition. All the variant readings of the authorized and other important editions are included and translations of the works that were not originally written in English

Moore, Thomas

* Complete poetical works. 1895 Crowell $1.75 821

4-17812

This edition is printed on thin paper from the same plates as the Standard library edition, which the publishers report out of print, 1933. Contains a biographical sketch by N. H. Dole, title and first line indexes

"He may not soar very high, he may not dive very deep; but he skims the surface with a curiously light, deft and variously fluttering wing. . . One thing no competent and fair-minded enemy has ever denied him—an almost unique faculty of marrying words to music and music to words." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is the one in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d)

Morris, William

Earthly paradise. 2v Longmans $5; 4v 12s 821

First published 1868-70. The issue of 1930 in two volumes, is identical with the "new edition," 1905, in four volumes

"One of the most beautiful of nineteenth century romances. . . The poem is a collection of the tales of Golden Greece, and of the dim, rich, mediaeval time. . . The author draws upon Greek mythology, upon the 'Gesta Romanorum,' the Nibelungenlied, the Eddas; indeed, upon the greatest story-books of the world. He has woven them all together in one beautiful Gothic tapestry of verse." H. R. Keller's Reader's digest of books

Life and death of Jason. pocket lib. ed Longmans $1.40; 3s 6d 821

4-13921

First published 1865

"A narrative poem, of epic proportions, all story and action, composed in the rhymed pentameter, strongly and sweetly carried from the first book to the last of seventeen. . . The poem is fresh and stirring, and the style befits the theme." E. C. Stedman

* Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Longmans $2.75, school ed 80c; 7s 6d 821

4-13922

"In 'The Story of Sigurd,' which remains his masterpiece of sustained power, he goes sheer through civilization, and finds an ampler beauty shadowed under the dusk of the Gods . . . And now, at last, he touches the heart; for he sings of the passions of men, of the fierceness of love and hate, of the music of swords in the day of battle." Saturday rev.

His "Defence of Guenevere" (pocket lib. ed Longmans $1.40; 3s 6d) is a volume of early poems whose "virtue is their spontaneity, a natural unlabored gift of poetry asserting itself without definite effort." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Newbolt, Sir Henry John

Poems, new and old. 1918 Murray, J. 7s 6d 821

22-26391

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"A complete collection of the author's verse from 1897 to 1918. It includes the contents of five previous volumes: Admirals all (1897); The island race (1898); The sailing of the long-ships (1902); Songs of memory and hope (1909); and St George's day (1918); together with a number of pieces added to later editions of the first two of these, ten poems first collected in Poems; new and old (1912), and six which have not hitherto appeared in book form." Author's note

"He is the sanest and healthiest of our patriotic poets. For the author of 'Drake's drum' there is assured immortality. To have added a ballad to the English anthology is an achievement indeed." English review

Noyes, Alfred

* Collected poems. 3v 1913-20 Stokes ea $3 821

13-23178

Volume 1 includes The flower of old Japan, The progress of love, The forest of wild thyme, and Drake; v2 The enchanted island, Sherwood, and Tales of the Mermaid tavern; v3 The elfin artist, The new morning, The lord of misrule, A Belgian Christmas eve, and The wine press. There are additional poems in each volume. The 4v set carried in England by Blackwood at 7s 6d each, has a different arrangement of titles, as well as poems published since 1920

"A very versatile poet who especially excels in the ballad form, to which he imparts a strong lyric feeling, as in such poems as 'The Highwayman' and 'Forty singing seamen.'" Chicago

The author's "Torch-bearers" (3v 1922-30 Stokes ea $2.50; Blackwood ea 7s 6d) is a trilogy of epic poetry in praise of science. Volume 1 "Watchers of the sky" is concerned with astronomers; v2 "Book of earth" with natural scientists from Pythagoras to Darwin; and v3 "Last voyage" with medicine

Dick Turpin's ride, and other poems. 1927 Stokes $1.75 821

27-20477

"A volume of lyrics, ballads, and narrative poems, possessing beauty and variety." Chicago

Forty singing seamen, and other poems. 1930 Stokes $3 821

30-31470

An attractive selection from this poet's work which will make an appeal to youthful readers

Noyes, Alfred—*Continued*
Contains many illustrations, some in color, by Elizabeth MacKinstry

Contents: Forty singing seamen; Highwayman; Bacchus and the pirates; Admiral's ghost; Tramp transfigured; Black Bill's honey-moon

Phillips, Stephen
Poems. Dodd $2; Lane 4s 6d **821**
13-9325

A "poet who treated old themes with a fresh beauty. His 'Marpessa' and 'Christ in Hades' (included here) received an immediate welcome from the public." Neilson and Thorndike's Hist. of Eng. literature

First published 1897. In 1907 another small collection "New poems" (Lane 4s 6d) was published

Pope, Alexander
* Complete poetical works; ed by H. W. Boynton. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**
3-10221

"We cannot deny him the tribute of greatness. . . It is too much to claim that his verses attained the highest imaginative flights. . . He sought above all, in imitation of classical models, correctness of style." Painter's Hist. of Eng. literature

"Pope gave our heroic couplet its strictest melody and tersest expression." Thomas Campbell

Another good edition is the Globe edited by A. W. Ward (Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d)

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas
Poems. 1929 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **821**
29-27600

"Much of his work is . . . of high quality, moving with stately beauty, as befits the muse of one who has dwelt with the poets of the past and in close communion with them." N.Y. Times

Rossetti, Christina Georgina
Poetical works; ed by W. M. Rossetti. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**
8-13713

"While she naturally displayed a temper akin to her brother's . . . large parts, and some of the best parts, of her poetical accomplishment are quite distinct from anything of his. . . Her lyrics have a lighter, more bird-like, movement and voice than his stately descants; she is less prone to an extreme regularity of metre, and her whole tone is often different. . . Her most characteristic strain is where . . . pathos blends with, or passes into, the utterance of religious awe, unstained and unweakened by any craven fear." G. E. B. Saintsbury

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel
Poems. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**
Contains also a prose story "Hand and soul" and the poet's translations from the Italian: the poets before Dante, Dante and his circle, and Dante's "Vita nuova"

The "work of the poet-painter who with Millais, Hunt and others founded the Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood in protest against existing conventions in art and literature. With the publication of his Poems in 1870 Rossetti was quickly acclaimed as a new poet of originality and beauty." Pratt alcove

Another recommended edition which does not, however, include the translations is the one edited by E. L. Cary (2v Putnam o.p. 1933)

Russell, George William
Collected poems, by A.E. 2d ed 1926 Macmillan $3.75; 10s 6d **821**
26-27675

Collected from "Homeward," "Songs by the way," "The earth breath," "The divine vision," and "Voices of the stones," with some new verses including many poems not in the first edition. Includes, the poet says, "what poetry of mine I would wish my friends to read"

Mystical, decorative verse in which "the presence of true inspiration and of haunting beauty . . . is incontestable." Nation

Sassoon, Siegfried Lorraine
Counter-attack, and other poems. 1918 Dutton $1.50 **821**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 19-2052

"Poems of the war by a young English poet who saw active service and has no sympathy with the romantic view of war." Pratt quarterly

His "Heart's journey" (1929 Heinemann 3s 6d) is a small volume of lyrics which might well be added if needed

Selected poems. 1925 Heinemann 3s 6d **821**
25-15082

A representative selection of the author's early verse which includes poems from "The old huntsman," "War poems" and "The picture show"

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.
‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, students ed $2.50 **821**
0-2568

Contains a biographical sketch, notes, indexes, and a portrait

"By its spirited action, picturesque narrative, and beauty and vividness of description, Scott's poetry is assured lasting popularity and distinction." Pratt alcove

Another recommended edition is the one in the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d). Satisfactory separate editions of Scott's longer poems, such as "Lady of the Lake," "Lay of the last minstrel," and "Marmion," are available in the English classics published by Macmillan at prices varying from $1.20 to $1.40 each; in England 2s 6d to 3s

Heart of Scott's poetry. 1932 Oxford $2.50; 6s **821**
32-26667

"This is a valuable little collection of the best of Scott's poetry. The introduction by John Haynes Holmes is a well-written critical essay attempting to restate Scott's position as a poet and to summarize his particular virtues. Mr. Holmes . . . revaluates the beauty of Scott's poetry in the light of modern criticism, and finds that for the impersonal, dramatic quality of his folk stories in verse Scott has few equals." Nation

Sharp, William
Poems; selected and arranged by Mrs William Sharp. 1912 Duffield $2; Heinemann 6s **821**
12-40597

This volume includes a selection from five volumes and a number of miscellaneous poems published under the poet's own name. Those published under the pseudonym Fiona Macleod will be found in v7 of the "Works of Fiona Macleod, edited by Mrs W. Sharp" (Duffield $2; Heinemann 3s 6d)

"Poetically they bear a distinct resemblance to the work of Matthew Arnold. There is the same loftiness of spirit, the same serene vision and high striving for spiritual worthiness." Review of reviews

Shelley, Percy Bysshe
‡ Complete poetical works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**
1-22906

Edited with notes and an introduction by G. E. Woodberry. Indexes

Two other recommended editions are "Poems" in the Oxford standard authors series (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d) and "Poetical works" in the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d)

Very small libraries may be satisfied with the combined edition "John Keats and Percy

Shelley, Percy B.—*Continued*

Bysshe Shelley; complete poetical works, with the explanatory notes of Shelley's poems by Mrs Shelley" in the Modern library giants series (1932 Modern lib. $1) Paper is thin but type is legible and the volume fairly sturdy

Southey, Robert

Poems; ed by M. H. Fitzgerald. (Oxford standard authors) 1909 Oxford $1.50; 6s **821**

14-14907

Not a complete edition, this contains Thalaba the Destroyer; The curse of Kehama; Roderick; Madoc; A tale of Paraguay; and selected minor poems. It is also furnished with the usual critical apparatus in an introduction, bibliographical and critical, a biographical table, notes and index of first lines. A list of the poems not reprinted in this edition is given in an appendix

Spenser, Edmund

* Poems; ed by R. E. N. Dodge. Cambridge ed Houghton $4, student's ed $3 **821**

8-11738

His greatest work is the "Faerie queene" a long imaginative poem of knight-errantry reflecting the influence of the renaissance. It is also available in Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

Another recommended edition of his complete works is the Globe edition (Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d)

Stephens, James

Collected poems. 1926 Macmillan $3; 10s 6d **821**

26-18496

In this reprinting from his previous volumes of verse Mr Stephens has discarded a great number of his poems and retained some of the most criticised. The poems thus chosen he has arranged in subject-sequence. Adapted from Preface

"James Stephens is April in Ireland. Chase his laughing fancy down the lyric lane and it stops in tears; or, the other way about. Whether sprightly or serious, his thought nearly always wears a thin, shimmering mantle which may be called Loveliness. That his poetry is not great is as unimportant as the dragon-fly's failure to be the rainbow—let us remember too that there is always the entomologist whose preferences must be served." North American

Strict joy. 1931 Macmillan $1.25; 5s **821**

31-24166

"A slim volume by a true poet, whose lyrics are compounded of beauty in phrase and image and rhythm. For the more reflective poetry lover." N.Y. libraries

Stevenson, Robert Louis

‡ Complete poems. 1923 Scribner $4 **821**

23-17137

Contents: Child's garden of verses; Underwoods; Songs of travel and other verses; Ballads; New poems

"Stevenson was a poet, a reckonable poet. He was a better short-story writer. . . It is astonishing, after all, that he was so good a poet in the intervals of fecund prose creation. He was a casual poet, with extraordinarily lucky moments." Literary rev.

Swinburne, Algernon Charles

* Collected poetical works. 2v 1924 Harper $7.50; Heinemann 15s **821**

[20-10082]

"The most fertile lyric poet of the Victorian era, whose unequalled versatility in the use of lyric form was amazing in its brilliance. Receptive of manifold influences, classical, English and foreign, he reproduced them in a style which was wholly individual." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

--- recommended edition is "Poems" ' $3)

Synge, John Millington

Poems and translations. Luce, J. W. $1; Allen, G. 4s **821**

[9-16093]

"Human emotions, the more elemental the better, are for Synge the subject matter of his cameo carved work." J. G. Huneker

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron

‡ Poetic and dramatic works. Cambridge ed Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.50 **821**

98-806

Edited with a biographical sketch and notes by W. J. Rolfe

"Tennyson has made the widest appeal of any English poet of the nineteenth century. His verse is graceful, romantic, elegant, of great pictorial beauty, and imbued with deep religious feeling. Tennyson's poetry perfectly mirrored the spirit of his era in England." Pratt alcove

Another recommended edition is the Globe edition (Macmillan $2.50; 4s 6d). If it is needed separately his "Idylls of the king" is available in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c; 2s 6d)

Thompson, Francis

* Poems; ed by T. L. Connolly. 1932 Appleton-Century $3, student's ed $2.25 **821**

32-10862

"The collected poems, supplemented by over two hundred and fifty pages of notes analyzing the poems exhaustively. Includes some biographical data, an index to first lines, and a title-index of poems and notes." Book rev. digest

"Thompson has written, amidst the pains of a grievous life, some masterpieces filled with a strangely sumptuous and ample harmony, in which amplitude and sumptuousness are not always reconciled, and in which poetry at times is the loser for their secret struggle. The instants of their union possess a supreme beauty, which reminds one of Keats; but even more beautiful are those in which breadth of inspiration predominates, and enforces its sway." Legouis and Cazamian's Hist. of Eng. literature

Another recommended edition is the one in his "Works, edited by Wilfred Meynell" (v1-2 2v Scribner $7.50; Burns ea 7s 6d). The poems from the Meynell edition have been reprinted as "Complete poetical works" (1918 Modern library 95c) A good selection is the "Selected poems" (Scribner $2; Burns 5s)

Thomson, James

Complete poetical works; ed by J. L. Robertson. (Oxford standard authors) 1908 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **821**

A10-427

Contains a critical introduction with a chronological table of the principal events in the poet's life, a genealogical table, and index to first lines

Contents: The seasons; Castle of indolence; Liberty; Lyrical pieces; Memorial verses; Epistles; Miscellaneous poems; Juvenilia

Wilde, Oscar

Poems. 1909 Methuen 3s 6d **821**

[9-29433]

An attractively printed edition. There is a biographical and critical introduction by Temple Scott in which he says, "there is enough of each kind [of literary expression in Wilde's works] so excellent in quality that one is fain to believe that Wilde would have been distinguished as great in any one. . . Indeed, there are many who concede to him the title of poet on 'The Ballad of Reading Gaol' alone."

Another edition is available in the Modern library at 95c

Wolfe, Humbert

Humoresque. 1926 Smith, P. $1.50; Benn 3s 6d **821**

[26-27552]

A "group of poems about the lost love of Pierrot and Pierrette, and about Pantaloon and the Constable and Harlequin. Each one speaks for himself in lovely poetry and in a characteristic manner. Here we have, in a variety of metres, all sides of Humbert Wolfe: his serious side, seriousness with a tinge of irony, pathos, mischievous humor, charming little will-o'-the-wispy nothings that one could almost blow away with a breath. The poems are divided like a drama in five acts." Providence

Another volume of his poetry which might be added is "Requiem" (1927 Benn 6s)

Wordsworth, William

‡ Complete poetical works; with an introduction by John Morley. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **821**

4-13941

Another recommended edition is the one edited by A. J. George in the Cambridge edition (Houghton $4, student's ed $3) A good cheap edition is "Poetical works" ed by Thomas Hutchinson in the Oxford standard edition (Oxford 95c) A good inexpensive selection, chosen by Matthew Arnold, is in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c; 3s 6d)

Yeats, William Butler

‡ Collected poems. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d **821**

33-33894

Includes the poems in his "Early poems and stories" (1925 Macmillan 10s 6d) except Celtic twilight and Rosa Alchemica, and all the poems formerly published in his "Later poems" (1924 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d)

"In gathering his poems for this collected volume, Yeats has frequently revised and sometimes practically rewritten many of his early pieces. . . The poet is so radically altered . . . that he is almost in the position of one person criticizing and manipulating another person's text." S. J. Kunitz in Wilson bul.

He "has put into English the strange charm of old Irish legends, and he has written of modern Ireland in language with the swing and charm of English as Irish men and women speak it." Auslander and Hill's Winged horse

821D Individual poets—Critical works, dictionaries, etc.

We have made a separate list of these titles in order to bring them together in this Catalog, but libraries will doubtless wish to shelve each one after the works of that author

For material supplementing this list libraries are referred to class 92, where works on many writers are listed which will be found to contain much critical as well as biographical material. Libraries which have need for material for students and scholars should consult I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books" (class 016) for a fuller list of dictionaries, etc.

Arnold, Matthew

Sherman, S. P. Matthew Arnold, how to know him. Smith, P. $2.50 **821D**

[17-13963]

Reprint of a book first published 1917 by Bobbs

"One chapter is devoted to Matthew Arnold's character and career, and the remainder of the book is then given up to a study of his work. 'Mathew Arnold is a charming but not an altogether conciliatory writer,' says the author in beginning his first chapter. 'If you disagree with him, he does not encourage you to believe with him, he does encourage you to believe that you may be in the right.' The literary study is divided into the following chapters: Poems of the personal life; Poems of the external world; Literary criticism; Education; Politics and society; Religion." Book rev. digest

"This is the more effective because the biographical chapter at the beginning is a real introduction to the man himself." Literary digest

Browning, Robert

Berdoe, Edward. Browning cyclopaedia. Macmillan $3.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d **821D**

31-19453

Originally published, 1892, and frequently reprinted

Gives "an exposition of the leading ideas of every poem, its key-note, the sources—historical, legendary, or fanciful—to which the poem was due, and a glossary of every difficult word or allusion." Preface

Bibliography: pref. p11-18

* Brooke, S. A. Poetry of Robert Browning. 1902 Crowell $2.50; Pitman 12s 6d **821D**

2-24748

A volume of criticism highly recommended for "its high literary value, its acute insight into the principles of literary production, and its judicial estimate of one of the greatest of our poets." Spectator

"Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry" by Hiram Corson (3d ed 1903 Heath $1.60) is a sympathetic guide with selected poems

Orr, Mrs A. L. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning. 6th ed 1892 Harcourt $2.25; Bell, G. 6s **821D**

6-25881

Approved by Browning as the official introduction to his writings. Bibliographies are included

Phelps, W. L. Robert Browning. new ed with additional chapters 1932 Bobbs $2.50; Murray, J. 10s 6d **821D**

32-25561

First edition 1915. The author has added chapters on Christmas Eve, Pauline, The ring and the book, the Plays, Browning and his critics, Browning's theory of music, and A Browning pilgrimage to Italy

"Explains interestingly and clearly the meaning of Browning's poems. Quotes over fifty of the shorter poems. The opening chapters are on Browning the man, and his theory of poetry." N.J. lib. bul.

"The informality of style and the briskness and simplicity of the work as a whole will make it useful to young Browning readers and to beginning clubs; the student will not always agree with Professor Phelps' interpretations, but he will enjoy his sane attitude and personal judgments." Wis. bul.

Chaucer, Geoffrey

Chesterton, G. K. Chaucer. 1932 Farrar $2.50; Faber 12s 6d **821D**

32-23269

"A fascinating story of the life of Geoffrey Chaucer and an informative study of medieval life and mentality. The author points out the beauty of the Gothic scene, the grades of chivalry, the orders of the Guilds, and treats Chaucer as the flower of that period, a genius that could not have developed to maturity in any other age. 'The religious doubtless will find him very controversial; the historians will disapprove,' quotes a reviewer in the 'Spectator,' but nevertheless the book is Chesterton at his very best, witty and provocative. Index." Ontario library review

Chaucer, Geoffrey—*Continued*

A very full bibliography of Chaucer is found in E. P. Hammond's "Chaucer; a bibliographical manual" (1933 Smith, P. $4), a reprint of a book first published by Macmillan in 1908

* Kittredge, G. L. Chaucer and his poetry. 1915 Harvard univ. press $1.50; Oxford 6s 6d **821D**

15-5448

"Lectures delivered in 1914 on the Percy Turnbull memorial foundation in the Johns Hopkins university." Subtitle

"From the point of view of the student, these papers represent the views of a thorough-going scholar addressing an audience possessed of at least a reading knowledge of the subject... Prof. Kittredge's first paper concerns the man and his times; specific works form the subject of those that follow, and the last two are devoted to the Canterbury tales." Springfield Republican

Lowes, J. L. Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius. 1934 Houghton $2.50, student's ed $1 **821D**

34-5318

"To have brought together within the confines of a few chapters, material so zestfully and illuminatingly presented that the casual reader is made aware not only of Chaucer's backgrounds and horizons, his world of affairs and his world of books, but also of the evolution of his genius in his writings is the distinctive achievement of the author." N.Y. libraries

For information concerning Chaucer Concordance see note under Globe edition of Chaucer's works, class 821

Milton, John

Hanford, J. H. Milton handbook. rev ed 1933 Crofts $2 **821D**

33-4182

First edition 1926. Revised, enlarged by 60 pages of new material in both text and bibliography

Contents: Materials for Milton's biography; Prose works; Minor poems; Paradise lost; Paradise regained and Samson Agonistes; Milton's style and versification; Milton's fame and influence

D. H. Stevens's "Reference guide to Milton; from 1800 to the present day" (1930 Univ. of Chicago press $5; Cambridge univ. press 22s 6d) is a very full bibliography of works about Milton and of the many editions of his works

Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. 1907 Macmillan $4.50; 12s 6d **821D**

7-37515

"Based upon the text of the Globe edition. Defines words and refers to text. Records all occurrences of each word except in the case of very common words where each meaning, but not each occurrence, is recorded." Mudge

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron

* Brooke, S. A. Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life. 1894 Putnam $4; Pitman 7s 6d **821D**

30-8189

A critical study discussing the individual poems as well as the general characteristics of the poet and "well adapted to bring to the reader's attention the many admirable aspects of Tennyson." Trinity college list

Van Dyke, Henry. Studies in Tennyson. 1920 Scribner $2 **821D**

20-5685

An interesting critical study. A revision of his "Poetry of Tennyson," first published 1889, containing much new matter

Wordsworth, William

Herford, C. H. Wordsworth. (Republic of letters) 1930 Dutton $2; Routledge 6s **821D**

30-32417

"A new interpretation of the personality and works of the poet Wordsworth, based on the recent discoveries concerning the poet's visit to France in his youth, and access to the original version of the autobiographical poem, 'The Prelude.' There is a chronological list of Wordsworth's principal works, a bibliography, and an index." Book rev. digest

"The poet emerges from this inquiry much more truly portrayed, a firmly argued individualist subsisting under a presiding genius of the universe as a direct microcosm thereof, putting into his thought and actions that simple principle, and building on it his theory and conduct of art, philosophy, religion and politics." Spectator

821.08 English poetry—Collections

In addition to collections of English poetry alone we have classed here anthologies containing poems by English and American authors with little or nothing by foreign writers. Some libraries, in order to keep all or most anthologies together, may prefer to class many of these in 808.81

The small public library will wish to buy heavily in this class and lightly in classes 821 and 811. The very small library may find that even in the case of standard authors a good collection of anthologies will take the place of many titles by individual writers

Regional and Special anthologies

Several books of regional verse are noted here for the benefit of libraries in which they will be useful:

Murdoch, Walter, comp. Book of Australasian verse. 1924 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d A revised edition of the "Oxford book of Australasian verse," which appeared in 1918

Slater, F. C., ed. Centenary book of South African verse, 1820-1925. 1925 Longmans 6s

Stevens, Bertram, ed. Golden treasury of Australian verse. 1909 Macmillan o.p. 1933

Two anthologies of special subjects are:

Curtiss, M. K., comp. Olive, cypress and palm; an anthology of love and death. 1930 Harcourt o.p. 1933 "A distinguished and discriminative selection"

Shortridge, V., comp. Songs of science. 1930 The author $2 Aims to show the advance of science as recorded in poetry

Adamson, Margot Robert

(comp.) Treasury of Middle English verse. 1930 Dutton $2; Dent 6s **821.08**

1 English poetry—Middle English 30-16491

"The compiler of these lyrics dating from the twelfth to the sixteenth centuries has transliterated them into modern English rhyme and scansion. The greater number of the poems are taken from manuscripts and collections such as the Vernon MS., An Old English Miscellany, Hymns to the Virgin and Christ, and collections of songs and carols." Book rev. digest

Miss Adamson "has cut out of her collection those two fierce strains in medieval satire, against women and against the clergy, and she has softened the ugliness of worms and corruption. Her anthology is like a medieval church stripped of its gargoyles: only the pleasantly quaint decoration—that is, the ingenuous religious imagery—has been allowed to remain. The modernizing is done with the lightest possible hand, with evident delight in the original, and (except where this bias is apparent) with scrupulous faithfulness to it." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Middle English metrical romances" edited by W. H. French and C. B. Hale (1930 Prentice-Hall $4.50) is a large and scholarly collec-

Adamson, Margot R.—*Continued*
tion of the metrical romances in the original Middle English. Arthurian pieces, Floris and Blancheflour, Robert of Sicily and many others are given, usually in full

Albertson, Charles Carroll
(ed.) Lyra mystica. 1932 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d **821.08**
1 Religious poetry 2 Mysticism in literature 32-7383
"This anthology of mystical verse is chronologically arranged, beginning with an Egyptian poem of 3000 B.C. and ending with a large section of selections from contemporary poets. Tho a great many of the selections are English and American, there are also many translations from other languages, Hebrew, Persian, East Indian, as well as German, French, Russian, etc. Indexes of authors and first lines; table of contents arranged alphabetically by titles." Book rev. digest
"A notable collection of the greatest religious poems of all time. . . The introduction by Dean Inge is a meaty essay on mysticism and its expression in poetry." Christian century

Ault, Norman
(ed.) Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. (English lyrics, I) 1925 Longmans $3.50; 10s 6d **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 25-23511
"A selection of six hundred and forty Elizabethan lyrics, arranged according to the date when each became popularly known and so presenting, the author hopes, 'a living literary movement,' illustrative of that period. Contains numerous examples of the work of obscure and less well-known poets as well as recognized favorites." Bkl.
"A very good compilation, and one which will long keep its place. It is useful to those who study literature as well as delightful to those who read unsystematically." New statesman

(ed.) Seventeenth century lyrics from the original texts. (English lyrics, II) 1928 Longmans $3.50; 10s 6d **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 28-1315
"This compilation is exhaustive, including selections from the minor poets, many, indeed, which have never been reprinted since the seventeenth century. The editing and emendment were made with the aid of the original texts, and the book is annotated in a scholarly fashion. . . Author, title, and subject indexes." Bkl.
"On the whole, Mr. Ault's most important services to English poetry are the provision of the fullest and most intelligently-framed bibliographical guide yet produced, and the criticism of certain accepted attributions." Saturday rev.
"Restoration verse, 1660-1715" edited by William Kerr (1931 Macmillan $2.25; 7s 6d) is a selection of verse from a more limited period, carefully made and annotated

Auslander, Joseph, and Hill, Frank Ernest
* (comps.) Winged horse anthology. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $3.50, educ. ed $1.50 **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 29-12709
"Intended as a companion volume and following closely the order of the authors' 'Winged horse' (in 809.1). . . This is a one-volume anthology, containing 'the best verse done in English, in whatever form—and only the best,' and compiled to serve especially those just beginning to read poetry." Cleveland
"Designed for the use of younger readers who have still to climb the slopes of Parnassus and older readers who neglected to climb them during their youth. For these two classes, it can be very highly recommended. For readers more familiar with great English poetry and for all those who have ceased to pursue culture as an end in itself, the present collection will not supersede 'The Oxford Book of English Verse.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Binyon, Laurence
* (comp.) Golden treasury of modern lyrics. 1924 Macmillan $1.75; 5s **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 25-8409
"Continues Palgrave's Golden treasury of songs and lyrics. Beginning with the chief Victorian poets, it includes, within the prescribed scope, many of the most notable English poems up to the present. Author and first line indexes and notes." N.Y. state lib.
"About Mr. Binyon's choices from the works of his poets lively discussion may be expected, especially in regard to Tennyson, but none the less this cultivated and sensitive anthologist has given us another golden volume to rejoice the life of thousands." Literary rev.

Braddy, Nella
(ed.) Standard book of British and American verse. 1932 Garden City pub. co. $1 **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 32-30229
"An anthology containing 588 poems by 240 poets from Chaucer to Edna St Vincent Millay and Richard Aldington. The arrangement is chronological, and there are indexes of authors, titles, and first lines." Book rev. digest
"Fulfills so far as any book of the kind can the promise of its title. It holds most of the things that the average reader of poetry will ask for or be pleased to find, and it holds little or nothing that the experienced reader of poetry will be surprised to encounter. The selection is 'standard.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bridges, Robert Seymour
(comp.) Chilswell book of English poetry. 1924 Longmans $1.50, school ed $1.25; 3s 6d **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 24-5775
"A selection of standard poetry, including a few modern writers of the type of De la Mare and James Stephens. An attractive book." Wis. bul.
J. M. Manly's "English poetry, 1170-1892" (1907 Ginn $2.40) compiled for intrinsic worth, beauty and significance in the history of English literature, is another good collection. A condensation of this and the author's "English prose," published with the title: "English prose and poetry" is listed in 820.8

Brooke, Stopford Augustus, and Rolleston, Thomas William Hazen
(eds.) Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. rev and enl 1932 Macmillan $3; Murray, J. 10s 6d **821.08**
1 Irish poetry—Collections 32-26046
First edition 1900. A new section with work of later poets has been added and biographical material has been brought up to date
Contains a selection from the best poems by nineteenth century Irish authors, with an introduction on the development of Irish poetry and biographical and critical notes of each poet

Bryant, William Cullen
(ed.) Library of poetry and song. rev and enl Utopian ed 3v Doubleday, Doran $7.50 **821.08**
1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections (25-7664)
A comprehensive collection of poetry, for the most part English and American. Published 1925-26 in a 3 volume edition which takes the place of the 1 volume edition formerly sold at $5, but out of print, 1933

Bullett, Gerald William
(ed.) English galaxy of shorter poems 1934 Macmillan $2; Dent 7s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections [33-36942]

Anthology of English lyrical verse, made up of shorter poems, covering the whole field of English verse from its beginnings to 1900

"The English Galaxy contains scores of poems that have never before been anthologised. Many popular favourites, of course, are here to light up the pathway with their ancient rays; but scores of them are so little known that they masquerade almost as new planets. . . The anthology ends with the nineteenth century, and the chief adverse criticism to make against it is that there is in it too little of the other centuries." New statesman and Nation

Burns, Vincent Godfrey
(comp.) Red harvest; a cry for peace. 1930 Macmillan $3.75 **821.08**

1 Peace—Poetry 2 War poetry 30-7017

"An anthology of peace poetry, practically all of its poetry growing out of the late war. Indexes to authors and titles make the contents easily accessible, and the wide inclusiveness of selection will make the book valuable for reference." Wis. bul.

Cambridge book of lesser poets; compiled by J. C. Squire. 1927 Macmillan $2.75; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 27-20620

Excluding more than one hundred poets whose works are to be found in other anthologies, the compiler has succeeded in making a pleasant browsing book of poems by some three hundred lesser English and American poets, from the 14th century to the 20th. There are indexes to first lines and authors

Campbell, Oscar James; Pyre, James Francis Augustine, and Weaver, Bennett
(eds.) Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement. 1932 Crofts $3.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 3 English literature—Hist. & crit. 4 Criticism—Hist. 5 Romanticism 32-14465

"A collection of poetry and extracts from prose criticism designed for the use of teachers and students of English literature of the early 19th century. The selections are grouped by authors. Indexes." Book rev. digest

"This book, which must be viewed primarily as a text, seems to offer ampler materials and to be better edited than most books having the same general purpose." Bookman

Carhart, George S., and McGhee, Paul A.
* (comps.) Through magic casements. 1926 Macmillan $2.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections A27-206

There is also a school edition with the title: "Magic casements," published at $2

"A collection of English and American poetry intended for boys and girls of high school age. The poems are chosen without regard to chronological periods or schools of poetry but are arranged in four parts to correspond roughly with the four years of high school." Pittsburgh

"Some of the best poems of our language are gathered here. They vary extensively, as they should, and they represent the romance and the dreams that for centuries have stirred our race to song." Independent

Child, Francis James
* (ed.) English and Scottish popular ballads; ed by H. C. Sargent and G. L. Kittredge. Cambridge ed 1904 Houghton $4, student's ed $3; Harrap 10s 6d **821.08**

1 English ballads and songs 2 Scottish ballads and songs 4-13303

"An abridgment of [Professor Child's 5v collection (Houghton o.p. 1933)] sufficient for ordinary purposes. Gives each of the 305 ballads in one or more versions, without the apparatus criticus, and with briefer notes. Contains a briefer glossary, full list of sources, and an index of titles." Mudge

Clark, Thomas Curtis, and Gillespie, Esther A.
(comps.) Quotable poems; an anthology of modern verse. 2v 1928-31 Willett ea $2.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections

"An extensive collection that lives up to its title, well indexed and useful for any library. Contains a section, Poems for the great days of the year." Wis. bul.

"There are poems of joy and sadness, of faith and of adventure, of nature and of love. The variety is as wide as life and as rich as the intricate patterns of human experience." Christian century

Clarke, George Herbert
* (ed.) Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1917. 1917 Houghton $2 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 17-25441

"An excellent collection of war verse written . . . by English and American poets and entered under the headings of the various embattled nations and topics, such as Reflections, Poets militant, Auxiliaries, Women and war, The fallen. . . Contains indexes of authors, titles and first lines." Cleveland

* (ed.) Treasury of war poetry, 1914-1919; second series. 1919 Houghton $2 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 19-12360

"Contains about 215 poems most of them published since 1917. This volume and the first series . . . form the most useful collection of war poetry available. Table of contents, indexes of first lines, titles and authors." N.Y. state lib.

Colum, Padraic
* (ed.) Anthology of Irish verse. 1922 Liveright $3 **821.08**

1 Irish poetry—Collections 22-5613

"The distinctive contribution of Mr. Colum's excellent anthology is a dual service. For the book is both an uniquely revealing record of the racial experience of the Irish people, and an eloquently persuasive introduction to the literature in which it has found most subtle expression." New republic

Cooper, Alice Cecilia
(ed.) Poems of today. (Standard English classics) 1924 Ginn 80c **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 24-4808

"A collection of the contemporary verse of America and Great Britain." Subtitle

"Arranged according to subject, intended as an attractive introduction to contemporary poetry. Useful biographical notes, bibliography of collections, and a chapter on the form and structure of poetry. Inexpensive and a good collection." Bkl.

Cunliffe, John William
(comp.) Poems of the Great war. 1916 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 16-23421

"Notable collection chosen for poetic merit from Australian, Canadian, British and American sources. The 140 selections from as many poets, include Rupert Brooke's 'The soldier,' Alan Seeger's 'I have a rendezvous with death' and poems by Tagore, Laurence Binyon, Walter de la Mare, W. W. Gibson, James Stephens, W. R. Benét, Amy Lowell, Sara Teasdale, etc." N.Y. state lib.

"Muse in arms" edited by E. B. Osborn (1918 Murray, J. 7s 6d) is a recommended English collection of 130 war poems

De La Mare, Walter John
* (comp.) Come hither; a collection of rhymes and poems for the young of all ages. rev ed 1928 Knopf $5; Constable 21s, cheaper ed 10s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 28-28556

"Nearly five hundred selections, representing a poet's choice, and including a number from modern writers. There is an introduction, in the form of a story, which shows the development of Mr. De La Mare's own love of poetry from the days of his early boyhood. The many notes, 'written about and roundabout the poems' are also of unusual interest." Pittsburgh

In this edition "the introduction and anthology remain unchanged, but many entries have been added to the notes, increasing that part of the book from 171 pages to 304. The same illustrations have been used and the same general format." Bkl.

Author and title indexes

Dixon, William Macneile
(ed.) Edinburgh book of Scottish verse, 1300-1900. 1910 Oxford $6; Meiklejohn 8s **821.08**

1 Scottish poetry—Collections [A11-1394]

"Prof. Dixon has accomplished his task with skill and judgment, and has brought together a delightful body of verse." Athenaeum

Drinkwater, John
(comp.) Anthology of English verse. 1924 Houghton $2; Collins 3s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-24256

A collection of poems from Chaucer's time to the present, chosen "not for readers who already have an extensive acquaintance with the English poets" but "for those for whom it may be a convenience to find in one volume a small, but representative, selection." Arranged chronologically in three groupings: (1) well-known lyrics; (2) reflective and elegiac poems; (3) long poems. Author, title and first line indexes

"Mr. Drinkwater's choice among the moderns is disputable, but on the whole he has made such an attractive little book that one hesitates to quarrel with him on minor issues." Literary rev.

Drinkwater, John; Canby, Henry Seidel, and Benét, William Rose
(eds.) Twentieth-century poetry. 1929 Houghton $4, students' ed $2.25 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 29-27945

"An anthology of British and American poetry, from 1900 to 1929 . . . The British and American poets are in separate groups with stimulating and informing critical-biographical notes on each author represented." Cleveland

"They have covered a huge field and selected from it with tact and understanding, the result being a good-sized book that actually does give a comprehensive picture of what has been accomplished in English and American poetry during the last three decades." N.Y. Times

Suggestions for further reading: p615-20. Indexes to first lines, authors and titles

Elliott, George Roy, and Foerster, Norman
(eds.) English poetry of the nineteenth century. 1923 Macmillan $3.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 23-17365

"A connected representation of poetic art and thought from 1798 to 1914." Subtitle

"A comprehensive collection for use in colleges, emphasizing the major poets and including typical selections from the secondary poets as well. Its inclusiveness, together with the biographical data and analyses of individual poems make it a valuable reference work. . . Indexes." Bkl.

Frothingham, Robert
(ed.) Songs of the sea & sailors' chanteys. 1924 Houghton $2 **821.08**

1 Sea poetry 2 Sailors' songs 24-5955

An anthology of sea poems drawn chiefly from contemporary poets. The sea chanteys are accompanied by the music to which they were sung

"What impresses us is that he has unearthed some very good sea poems that are not all Kipling, Masefield or C. Fox Smith, though these poets are all well represented. The contents of the book are highly diversified." Literary rev.

Griffith, William, and Paris, Mrs Frances (Johnstone)
(eds.) Garden book of verse. 1932 Morrow $2.50 **821.08**

1 Gardens—Poetry 32-7228

"Reflects the modern poets quite thoroughly, as well as those of earlier periods, in poems not only about gardens but also trees and flowers." Pittsburgh

Grover, Edwin Osgood
(ed.) Nature lover's knapsack. 1927 Crowell $2.50 **821.08**

1 Nature in poetry 27-22666

"A knapsack of poems for lovers of the open road, collected by the Professor of Books, Rollins College, Winter Park, Florida. 'Its purpose is to serve as a friendly guide to many of the most beautiful nature poems by English and American authors.'" Cleveland

"All of your friends will be found here, and also you will discover many new ones. The field of the editor's choice is remarkably large. It doesn't seem as if he had passed over a single author of note, past or present. The poems are selected with discriminating taste." Boston Transcript

Two other volumes for nature lovers are "Bird-lovers' anthology" compiled by Clinton Scollard and J. B. Rittenhouse (1930 Houghton $2), and "Roosevelt bird sanctuary anthology" compiled by Eugene Swope and A. D. Weekes (1932 Sears $2), a good collection of about 130 poems on birds and the relations of birds to man

Gummere, Francis Barton
(ed.) Old English ballads. 1894 Ginn $2; 10s 6d **821.08**

1 English ballads and songs 12-32737

A useful collection of some fifty English ballads with an introduction, notes and glossary. "The ballads are intended to be representative both in range and in quality. In most instances the editor has selected what seemed to be the best text, although in one or two cases the best had to yield to the suitable." Preface

Kilmer, Joyce

(ed.) Dreams and images, an anthology of Catholic poets. new ed 1926 Liveright $2.50 **821.08**

1 English literature—Catholic authors 2 English poetry—Collections 28-28196

An anthology, first published 1917, containing poems written by Catholics since the middle of the nineteenth century. Contains poems by Belloc, Benson, Blunt, Colum, Patmore, Thompson, Tynan and many others. This edition has been augmented with additional poems chosen by Shaemas O'Sheel

"This collection is for all who love poetry as such, and not particularly through the sympathies of a certain faith." Boston Transcript

Two other anthologies of verse by Catholic poets are: "An anthology of Catholic poets" compiled by Shane Leslie (1925 Macmillan $2; Burns 5s) a survey from Anglo-Saxon times to the present; and "Book of modern Catholic verse" compiled by Theodore Maynard (1926 Holt $3, school ed $1.48)

Lieberman, Elias

‡ (ed.) Poems for enjoyment. 1932 Harper $2.50, text ed $1.40 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 31-10193

"An anthology for high school students 'who honestly aspire to discover for themselves the magic that lurks in poetry.' A classified arrangement is followed under such headings as: Lyric verse, Narrative verse, Sonnets, French verse forms, Light and humorous verse, Free verse, etc. The editor has supplied brief introductory comments for the various sections, also a section of suggested readings and biographical notes on standard and contemporary poets, American and English, and a section on Aids to interpretation." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Lieberman's taste is catholic, and the selection witnesses a delicately keen discrimination. A poet himself, he has a clarity of poetic vision too often clouded in compilers of groups of poetry." Boston Transcript

Masefield, John

(ed.) Sailor's garland. Macmillan $2.50; Methuen 3s 6d **821.08**

1 Sea poetry 24-26892

Reprint, 1924, of a volume first published in 1906

"Poems on the beauty and wonders of the sea, a sailor's life and love, pirates, smugglers and mermaids. Gives many earlier poems and ballads, mostly English, omits many familiar poems and contains comparatively few poems of sentiment." Cleveland

Another good collection of sea poems is C. F. Smith's "Sailor's delight" (1931 Methuen 6s)

Monroe, Harriet, and Henderson, Mrs Alice Corbin

* (eds.) New poetry. new ed rev and enl 1932 Macmillan $3, college ed $2.25 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 32-28029

An anthology of twentieth century verse in English. First edition 1917. Later poems of the same poets and work from about forty additional poets were added in the 1923 edition. Some poets have been dropped and others added. In the present edition 160 poets are represented. Biographical and bibliographical notes are given

Oxford book of ballads; ed by Arthur Quiller-Couch. 1920 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **821.08**

1 English ballads and songs 23-6784

"An anthology for reading rather than reference. Makes a selection of ballads and includes only one version of each, i.e. the one considered the best for the general reader. Index of first lines." Mudge

A good small collection of Scottish and English ballads is "Ballad book" edited by K. L. Bates (1890 Sanborn 80c)

Oxford book of eighteenth century verse; ed by D. N. Smith. 1926 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 27-26382

"An exhaustive collection which makes no pretense of defining the rules and fashions of eighteenth century verse, but which includes poems of every type from all the better known writers, beginning with John Pomfret and ending with George Canning. There is an index of authors and one of first lines." Bkl.

Oxford book of English verse, 1250-1900; ‡ ed by Arthur Quiller-Couch. 1900 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-13983

It is "a discriminating anthology of poetry in the English language, British and American, ranging from before Chaucer to the end of the nineteenth century." Pratt alcove

Oxford book of sixteenth century verse; chosen by E. K. Chambers. 1932 Oxford $3; 8s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 32-28157

This "anthology ranges from Skelton and Hawes to Campion; and scarcely a poet in the long Elizabethan and pre-Elizabethan period is unfairly or inadequately represented." Saturday rev.

"I cannot discover any poetry of importance that has been denied inclusion, while the best poets have been more generously represented than they usually are in collections of this kind. The editor has not overlooked men of the second and third rank, but he has preferred to deal with them as briefly as justice permits in order to make place for as much great work as possible. He has barred nothing because it is familiar, and included nothing merely because he could claim it as his own discovery; poetry, not novelty, has been his aim." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Oxford book of Victorian verse; ed by * Arthur Quiller-Couch. 1912 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections W13-37

Contains poems from over two hundred and fifty English poets and eighteen American. Includes a few poems from writers of the Edwardian and Georgian periods, closing with Lascelles Abercrombie

"As must be inevitable with any anthology, the individual poetry-lover will grumble a little over what will seem to him errors of proportion or omission; but his abiding feeling will be one of gratitude for such a wealth of treasure in so compact and beautiful a form." Dial

Two other useful Oxford books of verse are "Oxford book of English mystical verse" compiled by D. H. S. Nicholson and A. H. E. Lee (1917 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d); and "Oxford book of regency verse, 1798-1837" compiled by H. S. Milford (1928 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d)

Palgrave, Francis Turner

‡ (comp.) Golden treasury; selected from the best songs and lyrical poems in the English language. rev and enl 2v in 1 1928 Macmillan $2; 6s **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 29-17943

"An anthology of English lyrical poetry selected with almost faultless discrimination with the aid of Tennyson's advice and criticism." Pratt alcove

Palgrave, Francis T.—*Continued*

"To the previous two-volume edition, now bound in one, have been added two hundred additional poems by modern poets. These additional poems are also published separately as a Macmillan Pocket classic [(Macmillan 48c). The two volumes are also to be had separately at $1.25 each]" Bkl.

There are several other recommended editions: one with additional poems published by Crowell at $1.75; another in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 80c); and one in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

"Silver treasury of English lyrics" edited by T. E. Welby (1925 Dial press $3) is a companion volume to Palgrave. It is "not a collection of the second-best of our poetry. It is a collection of the best, so far as that is not already available in Palgrave's Golden treasury." Bkl.

Parrott, Thomas Marc, and Thorp, Willard
(eds.) Poetry of the transition, 1850-1914. 1932 Oxford $3.50, educ. ed. $2.90 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 32-23253

"An anthology of English verse intended primarily for the use of schools, and supplied with notes and bibliography, as well as a few pages of biography and criticism of each poet. Thirty poets, beginning with Rossetti, are represented, but no poet is included who was not writing before the war. The choice of poems and poets was dictated by a desire to show the changing outlook and increasing freedom in verse forms during the years covered." Bkl.

Percy, Thomas, bp. of Dromore
(ed.) Reliques of ancient English poetry. (Everyman's lib.) 2v 1906 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **821.08**

1 English ballads and songs 2 English poetry—Collections 3 Romances, English 4 Minstrels W6-362

A collection of old British ballads first published in 1765

"It was through Percy's 'Reliques' that the Middle Ages really came to have an influence in modern poetry." Cambridge hist. of Eng. literature

Peterson, Houston
(ed.) Book of sonnet sequences. 1929 Longmans $3.50 **821.08**

1 Sonnets 29-18471

"The first collection of this sort, containing over 750 sonnets, from Sidney to contemporary poets. The sequences are complete with two exceptions." Pittsburgh

"The volume is offered without pretense and is meant for reading. It does not invite extended criticism. Mr Houston's comments on individual poets are not models of precise thought . . . but are sober and unassuming." Springfield Republican

Rhys, Mrs Grace (Little)
(comp.) Celtic anthology. 1927 Harrap 7s 6d **821.08**

1 Celtic poetry [27-27773]

Formerly carried also by Crowell

"Made up of Irish, Scottish and Welsh songs and poems. Each collection is listed by periods, some of the translations dating back a thousand years, and then on down to Synge and Yeats. Invaluable as a reference work and a joy to those who love singing lines." Wis. bul.

Richards, Mrs Gertrude (Moore)
(comp.) High tide. 1916 Houghton $2; Duckworth 3s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 16-6636

"Over two hundred songs and lyrics, selected from present day American and British poets for the especial appeal made by their 'emphasis on the inspiration, joy and vision so necessary to our every day living.' The contents are arranged alphabetically by title with an author index." Cleveland

(comp.) Love's high way. 1927 Houghton $2 **821.08**

1 Love poetry 27-22868

"Poems of love and of love's living faith and aspiration by old and new poets." Subtitle

"This selection is extensive and includes poems from most modern poets of importance. Sentiment plays a major part, of course, but it is restrained and no hint of modern unrest is included." Bkl.

(comp.) Magic carpet. 1924 Houghton $3 **821.08**

1 Poetry of places 2 English poetry—Collections 3 American poetry—Collections 24-11574

"An anthology for travelers. Poems are arranged by countries, so forming an interesting and useful index to poems of places." Wis. bul.

"Star-points," (1921 Houghton $2) another anthology by this same editor containing poems of "joy, faith, and promise from present-day poets," is also attractive and useful

(comp.) Melody of earth. 1918 Houghton $2 **821.08**

1 Gardens—Poetry 2 Nature poetry 3 English poetry—Collections 18-7619

"Anthology of 275 garden and nature poems by present-day poets 'reflecting the melody and harmony of nature's forces.' Indexes of authors, titles and table of contents." N.Y. state lib.

Rittenhouse, Jessie Belle
‡ (ed.) Little book of modern British verse. 1924 Houghton $2 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 24-27635

A good selection "presenting a small intimate collection typical of the period rather than exhaustive. . . Contains over 230 selections from the work of 100 English and Irish poets since Henley." N.Y. state lib.

Indexes of authors, titles, and first lines

"Poems of today," and "Poems of today, second series" compiled by the English association (1915-22 Sidgwick 2v ea 3s 6d, 2v in 1 7s 6d) has been suggested as one of the most useful anthologies of modern British poetry

Robertson, William
(comp.) Golden book of English sonnets. enl ed 1922 Harrap 3s 6d **821.08**

1 Sonnets 17-26180

First published in 1913. Formerly carried also by Dodd. This edition contains eight additional sonnets chosen by Samuel Waddington

"A collection, attractive in make-up . . . [which] contains a well-selected representation of sonnets of an earlier age and about one hundred and forty of recent and present day poets. The arrangement is chronological and there are no notes nor introductory essay." Cleveland

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- , and Rice, Grantland
(comps.) Taps; selected poems of the Great war. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 32-32154

"This anthology of poems of the World war includes not only the favorites and famous among these verses, but fugitive pieces as well which have been lost in newspaper and magazine files. The drawings are by Captain John Thomason." Book rev. digest

Roussel, Anna Whittaker

(comp.) Cease firing. 1930 Winston $1, pa 50c **821.08**

1 Peace—Poetry 30-32640

"A small but stirring collection of 50 poems carefully selected to emphasize 'the reasonableness, the sturdiness, and the splendor of a world without war.'" Pittsburgh

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

(comp.) Minstrelsy of the Scottish border; ed. with a new glossary, by Thomas Henderson. Crowell $3; Harrap 10s 6d **821.08**

1 Scottish ballads and songs 2 Borders of Scotland 3 English ballads and songs 31-28491

"A beautiful reprint of the famous novelist's labor of love, an exhaustive collection of historical and romantic Scotch ballads [first published in 1802]. To Scott's original notes the editor has appended additional pertinent matter. . . Twelve photogravure illustrations from paintings by Raeburn, Turner and others." N.Y. Evening post

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

* (ed.) Victorian anthology, 1837-1895. 1895 Houghton $5 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 4-13936

The "plan is not to offer a collection of absolutely flawless poems, long since become classic and accepted as models; but in fact to make a truthful exhibit of the course of song during the last sixty years, as shown by the poets of Great Britain in the best of their shorter productions. [It] . . . is designed to supplement my 'Victorian Poets' [in 821.09], by choice and typical examples of the work discussed in that review." Preface

The last section is devoted to Colonial poets. There are biographical notes and indexes of first lines, titles, and poets

Stevenson, Burton Egbert

‡ (comp.) Home book of modern verse. 1925 Holt $7.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 25-9092

"Being a selection from American and English poetry of the twentieth century." Subtitle

"A supplement to the author's 'Home book of verse' comprising nearly five hundred modern poets, most of them living. The subject arrangement is like that of the earlier book. The indexes are adequate making the book useful for library purposes. A treasure for either library or home." Wis. bul.

‡ (comp.) Home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1920; with an appendix containing a few well-known poems in other languages. 5th ed rev 1922 Holt $15, 2v $18 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 3 Children's poetry 23-6274

First published 1912. Fifth edition, 1922, extended material to 1920; a 6th edition published, 1926, added a very few poems which were, however, such as could be included in the 1580-1920 period. Pagination for last two editions the same

"Arranged by large subjects, with full indexes of authors, titles and first lines. A very useful collection; contains many of the modern poems usually omitted from most anthologies." Mudge

Stokes, Mrs Anne (Knott)

* (comp.) Open door to poetry. 1931 Scribner $1 **821.08**

1 Children's poetry 31-16584

An anthology which "is as good for old as for young, and its two hundred poems are of a kind to impel any young person at all sensitive to beauty and rhythm to go on reading for himself along this fair path." Outlook

Teasdale, Sara

(comp.) The answering voice; love lyrics by women. new ed 1928 Macmillan $2.25 **821.08**

1 Love poetry 28-19969

A new edition of a book which first appeared in 1917. Fifty new poems have been added

"Miss Teasdale has not taken away the joy of discovery by giving us only poems already belonging to us. We are the richer by many lovely things unknown before, and while all anthologies have their heights and their levels, one wanders through this one with few disappointments and with an almost constant sense of charm and beauty." Bookman

Untermeyer, Louis

‡ (ed.) Book of living verse. 1932 Harcourt $2.50, school ed $1.75 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 32-2369

"English and American poetry from the thirteenth century to the present day." Subtitle

"An attractive compilation, marked by discrimination in the selection of verses 'whose essential quality is acknowledged by the caught breath and the quickened pulse.' The arrangement is generally chronological, the sections having brief introductions by the editor. Indexes of forms and types, and of authors, titles and first lines." N.Y. libraries

(ed.) Modern American and British poetry; with suggestions for study. rev and enl ed 1928 Harcourt $1.20 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 28-13514

First edition 1923; in this edition the work has been enlarged by eighty-two pages containing about one hundred additional poems. It is a selection for school use based on earlier editions of his "Modern American poetry" (811-08) and "Modern British poetry" (821.08) but with some new poems included. Libraries that can afford those anthologies may not need this, tho it will be useful for duplication

* (ed.) Modern British poetry. 3d rev ed 1930 Harcourt $3.50, textbook ed $2.50 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 30-23819

"Practically all the matter included in the earlier editions has been retained and almost as much again has been added. . . The bibliographical and critical paragraphs which serve as introductory notes, as well as the more general preface, [have] been greatly amplified." Foreword to the third revised edition

A companion volume to the editor's "Modern American poetry," listed in 811.08. It contains selections from 150 poets, ranging from Christina Rossetti born in 1830 to Stephen Spender born in 1909. Arrangement is chronological by birth date. There is a brief selected bibliography: p773, and indexes of authors and titles. Also available in "Modern American poetry; Modern British poetry" (combined ed Harcourt $4.75)

"Aside from the small flecks the book presents itself as an admirable attempt and one that, through its delightful snapshots of the poets prefixed to each writer's work, should inveigle readers into a closer scrutiny of British verse." N.Y. Times

(ed.) This singing world; illus. by F. W. Ivins. 1923 Harcourt $3 **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 23-17203

"An anthology of modern poetry for young people." Subtitle

Untermeyer, Louis—*Continued*

"Covers a wide range so that many different tastes may be satisfied. It is mostly contemporary poets who are represented in the collection." Book rev. digest

(ed.) Yesterday and today. 1927 Harcourt $2.50, school ed $1.04 **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 2 American poetry—Collections 27-2878

"A collection of verse, mostly modern, designed for the person of nine to nineteen and possibly older. It is a comparatively recent yesterday to which the poets represented in the first section belong—those born between 1800 and 1850. The second part is devoted to the work of poets of our own times, represented by living authors mostly. Many teachers have had an advisory part in the selection. A Who's who among the poets is included, also a list of famous older poems and a supplementary reading list. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Untermeyer's introduction is worth reading. It is infectious in its informality, sound in its observations and in no way didactic. The volume also includes . . . twenty-five definitions of poetry by those who have made it—all characteristic, and some therefore very amusing." Literary rev.

Ward, Thomas Humphry

(ed.) English poets. 5v 1880-1918 Macmillan ea $2; ea 7s 6d **821.08**

1 English poetry—Collections 6-4427

Contents: v 1 Chaucer to Donne; v2 Ben Jonson to Dryden; v3 Addison to Blake; v4 Wordsworth to Tennyson; v5 Browning to Rupert Brooke

"The marks of the present collection are its copiousness, which is as great as is consistent with critical selection; its comprehensiveness—it includes every name that is representative or that can be called prominent for any reason; and its fund of criticism. . . Each poet is assigned to some critic especially qualified to write about him, and we have thus, before the selections from each, a biographical paragraph and brief critique by an expert." Nation

Wilkinson, Mrs Marguerite Ogden (Bigelow)

* (ed.) Contemporary poetry. (Modern readers' ser.) 1923 Macmillan 80c **821.08**

1 American poetry—Collections 2 English poetry—Collections 23-10045

"An anthology for use in classes in contemporary poetry, covering a period of about fifty years, but including few poems after 1915, and representing American, English, Irish and Canadian poets. Brief comments on the work of each and short biographical notes. Useful for high schools. Indexes." Bkl.

‡ New voices, an introduction to contemporary poetry. new ed rev and enl 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **821.08**

1 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 28-3160

"This new edition of an excellent anthology contains 69 new poems and one new chapter, Retrospect and Prospect." Wis. bul.

"A series of essays, to which groups of poems are appended as illustrative material. The analysis of organic rhythm, diction, pattern, images, and symbols, will be helpful to readers who know nothing of poets, past or present. . . Where Mrs Wilkinson excels is in choosing the poetry to illustrate her points. Here her taste never errs, and the two hundred or more poems which make up her anthology are themselves the best defense of the poetry of which she is so ardent an advocate." Atlantic's bookshelf

(ed.) Yule fire. 1925 Macmillan $2.50 **821.08**

1 Christmas poetry 25-21043

A collection of poems of Christmas time taken from both old and modern American and English writers

"Its eighty or more poems all face in adoration and reverence toward the Christ whose goodness, compassion and love they sing. Nevertheless, they are wonderfully varied in both spirit and form. The author has ranged far and long through the centuries to choose the verse that would harmonize perfectly with her purpose." N.Y. Times

York, Dorothea

(ed.) Mud and stars; an anthology of World war songs and poetry. 1931 Holt $2.50 **821.08**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Songs and music 2 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 31-24054

An anthology of "such Great War ballads as were popular with troops and . . . such poetry as was written by soldiers during 1914 to 1919." The volume is in two sections, American and British, including Canadian and Australian

Contains bibliography and index

821.09 English poetry—History and criticism

Brooke, Stopford Augustus

Four Victorian poets. 1908 Putnam o.p. 1933 **821.09**

1 Clough, Arthur Hugh 2 Arnold, Matthew 3 Rossetti, Dante Gabriel 4 Morris, William 5 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 8-14374

"A study of Clough, Arnold, Rossetti, and Morris, with an introduction on the course of poetry from 1822 to 1852." Subtitle

"May be placed among the important minor studies of the Victorian period." Outlook

Courthope, William John

History of English poetry. 6v 1895-1910 Macmillan ea $4.25; ea 12s 6d **821.09**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 4-13902

Any library which needs an extensive history will find this excellent

Contents: v 1 Middle ages; v2 Renaissance and the Reformation; v3 Intellectual conflict of the seventeenth century; v4 Development and decline of the poetic drama; v5 Constitutional compromise of the eighteenth century; v6 Romantic movement in English poetry

Dawson, William James

Makers of English poetry. rev ed 1906 Revell $3 **821.09**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 6-26462

After a brief preliminary chapter on the poets before Burns the work is devoted to a study of nineteenth century poets. This volume is also known as one of the series "Makers of modern English"

Dixon, William Macneile

English epic and heroic poetry. (Channels of English literature) 1912 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **821.09**

1 Epic poetry 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 13-5612

Considers the epic in its relation to English literature, beginning with "Beowulf" and ending with Matthew Arnold

"Professor Dixon is a writer of discretion and apt phrase, and the sincerest compliment we can pay him is to say that he has packed a large amount of readable, lucid and truly

Dixon, William M.—*Continued*
critical writing into a book which might have been, from its scope and subject, exceedingly uninspiring." Saturday rev.

Eliot, Thomas Stearns
Use of poetry and the use of criticism. (Charles Eliot Norton lectures for 1932-1933) 1933 Harvard univ. press $2; Faber 7s 6d 821.09

1 Poetry—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Criticism—Addresses, essays, lectures 3 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 33-34772

"The introductory lecture is more or less a general statement of the problem; the others 'treat of the various conceptions of the use of poetry during the last three centuries, as illustrated in criticism, and especially in the criticism provided by the poets themselves.' Mr. Eliot examines in turn Sidney, Dryden, Wordsworth and Coleridge, Shelley and Keats, Matthew Arnold, and a few recent writers such as Mr. I. A. Richards and the Abbé Bremond, concluding with a discussion of some of the difficulties confronting poets and critics today." Spectator

Grierson, Herbert John Clifford
Lyrical poetry of the nineteenth century. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1929 Harcourt $1.25; Hogarth 3s 6d 821.09

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 29-3190

English edition published under title: Lyrical poetry from Blake to Hardy

An introductory chapter deals with Blake, Wordsworth and Coleridge. The remaining five take up the work of the lyric poets from Scott to Hardy, including Byron, Shelley, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold and the Pre-Raphaelite group

"His book contains no nonsense, a good deal of delicate appreciation, and an unflagging gusto. With its straightforward attack, its wealth of quotations, and its vigorous good sense, it is extremely useful both for students and for those on whose shelf of Victorian poets too much dust has settled." Nation and Athenaeum

Gummere, Francis Barton
The popular ballad. (Types of English literature) 1907 Houghton o.p. 1933 821.09

1 Ballads 2 English ballads and songs 3 Scottish ballads and songs 7-18086

"Prof. Gummere starts out with a severely critical consideration of just what must be meant by 'popular' as applied to ballads and rules out all but about 300 specimens of the genre. . . . He restricts the present study to these remnants of oral tradition, divides them into half a dozen classes, studies their sources, and gives a critical estimate of their worth . . . Prof. Gummere writes in an interesting style. He has a cleverness of statement and an ability to use aptly and vividly a very great fund of erudition that will make his book entertaining as well as instructive for the general reader, while the special student will find it a mine of information." N.Y. Times

Hazlitt, William
Lectures on the English poets. (World's classics) 1924 Oxford 80c; 2s 821.09

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 26-11093

First published 1818

Contents: On poetry in general; On Chaucer and Spenser; On Shakespeare and Milton; On [illegible] [Byron, Scott, Wordsworth, etc.]

"His keen and sympathetic appreciation of merit distinguishes Hazlitt as an author who, though essentially of the romantic school, could acknowledge the debt owed by English poetry to the school that had preceded." Gayley & Scott's Literary criticism

Hearn, Lafcadio
Appreciations of poetry; ed by John Erskine. 1916 Dodd $5 821.09

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 16-25166

A volume "based on Lafcadio Hearn's lecture notes prepared for his students in Tokyo university. A particular interest that attaches to them is that they represent an attempt to make English literature comprehensible to the oriental mind. The difference in point of view between East and West is made plain in the chapter 'On love in English poetry.' Poets treated somewhat at length are Rossetti, Swinburne, Browning, and William Morris, and there are shorter notes on Tennyson, Charles Kingsley, Matthew Arnold, Jean Ingelow and others." Book rev. digest

Leavis, Frank Raymond
New bearings in English poetry; a study of the contemporary situation. 1932 Chatto 6s 821.09

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Eliot, Thomas Stearns 3 Pound, Ezra Loomis 4 Hopkins, Gerard Manley 32-22174

"Critical discussion of what is significant in modern English poetry, especially the work of T. S. Eliot, Ezra Pound and Gerard Manley Hopkins, who 'together represent a decisive re-ordering of the tradition of English poetry.' " Book rev. digest

Morton, David
Renaissance of Irish poetry, 1880-1930. 1929 Washburn $2.50 821.09

1 Irish poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 29-27599

"A discussion of the lyric poetry of the Irish literary revival. Two especially interesting chapters are 'The natural world and its creatures' and 'The faeries of Ireland.' The author has included so many illustrative poems that the book may serve as an anthology." Cleveland

Noyes, Alfred
Some aspects of modern poetry. 1924 Stokes $2.50 821.09

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. [24-29103]

"A group of critical essays on Meynell, Dobson, Henley, Shelley, Wordsworth, Shakespeare and others, and on the general character and aspects of modern poetry. Throughout, the author eloquently defends the old tradition in poetry, particularly in the case of Tennyson, Longfellow and Emerson. Eminently sincere, clearly and persuasively written." Bkl.

"We wish the violent pulpiteering were absent from this volume, for Mr. Noyes knows great verse when he sees it, and can explain its merits. He . . . seems entirely blind to a certain solid amount of contemporary accomplishment." Sat. rev. of lit.

Palmer, George Herbert
Formative types in English poetry. 1918 Houghton $1.75 821.09

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 18-22193

"Sketches in broad outlines the chief poetic influences of English literature, choosing for the purpose Chaucer, Spenser, Herbert, Pope, Tennyson and Browning, to each of whom the author gives a competent essay in which biography is mingled with an analysis of the subject's particular contribution to the English Parnassus." N.Y. state lib.

"Suggestions for reading" at the end of each chapter

Phelps, William Lyon

* Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. 1918 Dodd $2.50 **821.09**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 18-18493

"Critical chapters originally contributed to the 'Bookman' in which are treated among the earlier writers of the period Henley, Kipling, Hardy and among the most recent Amy Lowell, Robert Frost, Edgar Lee Masters and others." Pratt quarterly

"In short the book's coherence lies mostly in its Phelpsianism. But here, too, lies its inescapable charm. Our only important criticism of Mr Phelps is that he sometimes makes a gesture of authority which is not justified in the sequel." Nation

M. C. Sturgeon's "Studies of contemporary poets" (rev ed 1920 Dodd o.p. 1933) is another recommended volume which contains brief but thoughtful studies of a number of modern English poets such as Abercrombie, De La Mare, Masefield, etc.

Rhys, Ernest

Lyric poetry. (Channels of English literature) 1913 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **821.09**

1 English poetry 13-24871

Traces the "development of the lyric in the earliest English verse, proceeding to Wyatt and Surrey through the poets of the 'Exeter book' and their successors, and from Wyatt and Surrey down to the minor Victorians." Boston Transcript

"The plan of the author enables him to cover a great deal of ground outside the actual lyric, and to write an interesting book, which is a little difficult to read, perhaps, but includes much sound criticism." Athenaeum

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel

The English lyric. (Types of English literature) 1913 Houghton o.p. 1933 **821.09**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 13-7361

"Traces the meaning and development of the English lyric to the present time, analyzing its significance and characteristics, with frequent well-selected illustrations and much fresh, sane criticism. A scholarly study, for those familiar with lyrical poetry. Classed bibliography." Wis. bul.

Stedman, Edmund Clarence

* Victorian poets. Houghton $4 **821.09**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Poets, English 14-869

First published 1875. The revised edition published in 1887 had an additional chapter which brought the survey to that date, since which there has been no change in text

"Interpretative in a very real sense of the period it surveys and likely for that reason to possess permanent importance." H. W. Mabie in Bookman

Williams, Charles Walter Stansby

Poetry at present. 1930 Oxford $3; 7s 6d **821.09**

1 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 30-23886

"These are careful studies and interpretations that present us not only with a number of sensitively-wrought portraits, but also a commentary on the development of modern verse that is full of intuition and constructive criticism. In particular, the studies of Mr. W. H. Davies and Mr. Robert Graves are to be recommended for the way in which they bring out the original qualities in these poets." Spectator

Contents: Thomas Hardy; Robert Bridges; A. E. Housman; Rudyard Kipling; W. B. Yeats; W. H. Davies; Walter de la Mare; G. K. Chesterton; John Masefield; Ralph Hodgson; Wilfrid Gibson; Lascelles Abercrombie; T. S. Eliot; Edith, Osbert, and Sacheverell Sitwell; Robert Graves; Edmund Blunden

822 ENGLISH DRAMA

Ashton, Winifred

Bill of divorcement, by Clemence Dane, [pseud]. 1921 Macmillan $1; Heinemann 2s 6d **822**

21-6628

"A play of intense emotions. . . On the eve of Margaret Fairfield's remarriage her husband, who has been insane fifteen years, reappears, unexpectedly cured." Bkl.

Will Shakespeare, by Clemence Dane, [pseud]. 1922 Macmillan $1.75; Heinemann 3s 6d **822**

1 Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc. 22-1233

"A four-act play introducing Shakespeare, Ann Hathaway, Marlowe, The queen, and Mary Fitton. Takes liberties with history, but is interesting in its interpretation of some of the characters, notably Anne." Wis. bul.

The author's "Wild Decembers" (1933 Doubleday, Doran $2; Heinemann 6s) is a play about the Brontë family

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.

Peter Pan. 1928 Scribner $1.25; Hodder 5s **822**

28-26932

"The first appearance in print of the well loved play, 'Peter Pan, the boy who would not grow up.' Not the least delightful parts of the book are the thirty-page dedication, and Barrie's stage directions, in the form of comments on the action and characters." Cleveland

‡ Plays. 1928 Scribner $5; Hodder 21s **822**

29-2144

Twenty plays which comprise all of Barrie's dramas that had been published, to 1928 with the exception of "Der Tag"

Contents: Peter Pan; Quality Street; Admirable Crichton; Alice Sit-by-the-fire; What every woman knows; A kiss for Cinderella; Dear Brutus; Mary Rose; Pantaloon; Half an hour; Seven women; Old friends; Rosalind; The will; Twelve-pound look; New word; Well-remembered voice; Barbara's wedding; Old lady shows her medals; Shall we join the ladies?

"Read in close succession, their sentimentality tends soon to cloy the palate even of the most appreciative of the author's admirers. But how wonderfully clever they are! No English dramatic writer during the past generation, except perhaps Pinero, has approached the level of Barrie's instinctive stagecraft. For there is something about all his work that seems to be instinctive. He gets his effects without any sign of effort." New statesman

Representative plays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. 1926 Scribner $1.60 **822**

26-10126

Contents: Quality Street; Admirable Crichton; What every woman knows; Dear Brutus; Twelve-pound look; Old lady shows her medals

A smaller and much less expensive collection which will be useful in addition to the inclusive edition in many libraries. For circulating purposes many libraries may wish to supplement these two volumes of collected plays by plays published separately. Several of the plays are obtainable in separate volumes from Scribner at $1 each and from Hodder at 5s each, including such popular titles as "Quality Street," "Admirable Crichton," "What every woman knows," "Alice Sit-by-the-fire," "Mary Rose." The shorter plays may be had in two volumes "Half-hours" and "Echoes of the war" at $1.25 each

Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John

* Beaumont and Fletcher; ed by J. St L. Strachey. (Mermaid ser.) 2v Scribner ea $1.25; Benn ea 5s 822

1-17934

Contents: v 1 Maid's tragedy, Philaster, Wildgoose chase, Thierry and Theodoret, Knight of the burning pestle; v2 King and no king, Bonduca, Spanish curate, Faithful shepherdess, Valentinian

This interesting and valuable Mermaid series, of which a number of volumes will be found listed here, gives literal reproductions of the old texts of many of the Elizabethan and Restoration dramatists. In some cases all the plays of a writer are given, in other cases only a selection of "best" or representative plays. They are edited by well-known scholars and there are biographical and critical introductions and a few explanatory footnotes

Bennett, Arnold, and Knoblock, Edward

Milestones. 1912 Methuen 3s 6d 822

[12-11219]

"The play represents three successive generations of one family beset by the same problems under varying aspects in 1860, in 1885 and in 1912. With exquisite irony it shows how the radicals of one age become the conservatives of the next and how, to each generation as it passes, 'the age is going to the dogs' and 'women are not what they used to be.'" Pittsburgh

Besier, Rudolf

Barretts of Wimpole Street. 1930 Little $2; Gollancz 5s 822

1 Browning, Mrs. Elizabeth (Barrett)—Drama

A31-174

"The long-famous courtship and elopement of Elizabeth Barrett and Robert Browning furnish the theme for this drama. . . The author has followed the known facts faithfully and yet has succeeded in creating a play which is of commanding interest in itself." Pittsburgh

Chapman, George

George Chapman; ed by W. L. Phelps. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d 822

1-17789

Contents: All fools; Bussy D'Ambois; Revenge of Bussy D'Ambois; Conspiracy of Charles Duke of Byron; Tragedy of Charles Duke of Byron

Colum, Padraic

Three plays. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $2.25 822

25-17470

First published 1916, by Little. Contents: Fiddler's house; Land; Thomas Muskerry

"Plays written for the Irish National Theatre in its early days, all three expressing the 'conflict between the individual and that which in Ireland has much authority, the family group.'" Cleveland

Congreve, William

William Congreve; ed by A. C. Ewald. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d 822

3-30461

Contents: Old bachelor; Double dealer; Love for love; Way of the world; Mourning bride

The author's "Comedies," edited by J. W. Krutch, is available in the Modern readers' series (1927 Macmillan 80c; 6s). It contains all the plays in the Mermaid series volume except the "Mourning bride"

Coward, Noël Pierce

‡ Play parade. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 822

33-27461

Contents: Design for living; Cavalcade; Private lives; Bitter sweet; Post mortem; Vortex; Hay fever

One of his most popular plays is "Cavalcade," also available separately (1932 Doubleday, Doran $1.75; Heinemann 5s) a pageant which dramatizes the tragic crises in England's 20th century, beginning with the Boer War and ending with the aftermath of the World War. "Design for living" also available separately (1933 Doubleday, Doran $1.75; Heinemann 5s) is a farcical comedy of love among artists

Davies, Hubert Henry

Mollusc. 1914 Baker, W. H. pa 75c; Heffer 2s 6d 822

14-8777

"Skilfully details the process of energizing the invertebrate wife who spends all her ingenuity and even huge exertions to avoid being disturbed, to stick instead of to move—mollusk-like. Neat in technique and pleasing in style." Viewpoints in modern drama

Dekker, Thomas

Thomas Dekker; ed by Ernest Rhys. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d 822

1-403

Contents: Shoemaker's holiday; Honest whore; Old Fortunatus; Witch of Edmonton

Drinkwater, John

‡ Abraham Lincoln. 1919 Houghton $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 822

1 Lincoln, Abraham—Drama 19-13148

"Seven scenes from the life of Lincoln from his acceptance of the nomination for President to the final dramatic scene in Ford Theatre, Washington, where he was shot." Wis. bul.

An "impressive play. . . Small errors of diction, local color, and incident, due to its English authorship, in no way diminish its value as a notable study of Lincoln. Emphasizes his world rather than his national importance." N.Y. state lib.

Bird in hand. 1929 Houghton $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 822

[27-24418]

"The proprietor of an old country inn is outraged by his daughter's friendship with the squire's son. The guests side with the young people, and after a night of harried chasings in and out of one of the bedrooms the old man is brought to reason." Book rev. digest

"A whimsical play of contemporary English life, having a charm that has made it popular." Pittsburgh

Oliver Cromwell. 1921 Houghton $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 822

1 Cromwell, Oliver—Drama 21-21414

In eight scenes pictures Cromwell's life from 1639-1654

"Here is a play which avoids gross errors, which deals with great characters in a simple and dignified spirit, which will send us back to our books with renewed pleasure, but which will also keep us attentive in the theatre. Moreover, the prose in which it is written is beautiful." Spectator

Robert Burns. 1925 Houghton $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 822

1 Burns, Robert—Drama 26-26137

"A dramatic rendering of episodes in Burns' career into which are introduced several of his most popular poems." Pratt quarterly

Drinkwater, John—*Continued*

For libraries wanting a volume of collected plays that is complete to 1923, there is the author's "Collected plays" (2v 1925 Sidgwick ea 8s 6d). The latest play included is "Robert E. Lee"

Dryden, John

John Dryden; ed by George Saintsbury. (Mermaid ser.) 2v Scribner ea $1.25; Benn ea 3s 6d **822**

5-6038

Contents: v 1 Almanzor and Almahide, Marriage à la mode, Aureng-Zebe; v2 All for love, Spanish friar, Albion and Albanius, Don Sebastian

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron

* Five plays. (Modern drama ser.) 1914 Little $2; Putnam 5s **822**

17-18368

Contents: Gods of the mountain; Golden doom; King Argimēnēs and the unknown warrior; Glittering gate; Lost silk hat

"The plays exhibit fantastic imagination of an uncommon and powerful order, and are written admirably, in vigorous prose, of almost classic purity. Actually, they are dramatic episodes rather than plays, being very brief, while the virtue in them is descriptive rather than constructive." Nation

* Plays of gods and men. Putnam $2; 7s 6d **822**

17-13749

First published, 1917

Contents: Tents of the Arabs; Laughter of the gods; Queen's enemies; Night at the inn

"Delicate satire, sardonic fate, oriental and poetic atmosphere characterize these plays." N.Y. state lib.

Plays of near and far. 1923 Putnam $2; 7s 6d **822**

23-9073

Contents: Compromise of the king of the Golden isles; Flight of the Queen; Cheezo; Good bargain; If Shakespeare lived to-day; Fame and the poet

"Shows the author a little less inclined than usual to wander to dim palaces beyond the sunset and to enter 'faery land forlorn.' While the fantastic elements are not lacking, and one may find much of the gloss and shimmer with which Dunsany usually decorates his work, yet he succeeds at times in coming down almost to earth; he is as skilful in producing an atmosphere of reality in one or two of his plays as he is in creating an effect of beautiful unreality in the others." Dial

Seven modern comedies. 1929 Putnam $2; 5s **822**

29-1219

Contents: Atalanta in Wimbledon; The raffle; Journey of the soul; In holy Russia; His sainted grandmother; Hopeless passion of Mr. Bunyon; Jest of Hahalaba

Humor and fantasy, with one exception in modern English setting. Tho "they will do very well acted by amateur one-acters . . . to read they are disappointing and even foreboding." Boston Transcript

Ervine, St John Greer

First Mrs Fraser. 1930 Macmillan $1.25; Chatto 3s 6d **822**

31-32085

A play dealing with the divorce problem in present-day England

"It is a comedy of manners after the pattern developed by Henry Arthur Jones, in which the characterization is individualized and the intrigue given a serious purpose. Mrs. Fraser is surely a charming person, and the dialogue has sufficient humor and sparkle to give the play at least a passing distinction, if no novelty." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Four one-act plays. 1928 Macmillan $1.50; Allen, G. 3s 6d **822**

[28-12116]

Contents: Magnanimous lover; Progress; Ole George comes to tea; She was no lady

"St. John Ervine's one-act plays are well known to all Little Theater groups. They have the folk quality, the sincerity and the truth of the Manchester or Abbey theater schools, and, if adequately acted, their effect is certain." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Four Irish plays" (1916 Macmillan o.p. 1933) contains one long play "Mixed marriage" and three one-act plays, "Magnanimous lover," "The critics" and "The Orangeman"

Jane Clegg. Macmillan $1.25; Sidgwick 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d **822**

25-4630

First published in 1914

"Jane Clegg, the strong, broad-minded wife of a London clerk who is a poor creature in every sense of the term, is confronted with a domestic problem involving the usual triangle, and solves it with tolerance and magnanimity. A simple, homely, but very telling play." Cleveland

* John Ferguson. new ed 1920 Macmillan $1.75; Allen, G. 3s 6d **822**

20-8221

First published 1915. New edition contains an introduction by the author

"A tragedy concerned with the cumulative misfortunes of a farmer of Ulster, an old saint who is overtaken, by most of Job's afflictions but who has none of his temporal rewards." Cleveland

"It has all that atmosphere of wistfulness peculiar to so much of the Irish drama. The characterization and workmanship of the play are excellent, for Mr. St. John Ervine is master of his art, but its persistent melancholy tends to make it somewhat monotonous reading." Spectator

Mary, Mary, quite contrary. 1923 Macmillan $1.25; Allen, G. 3s 6d **822**

[23-7254]

"An amusing four-act comedy, in which the irritating naiveté of the actress, Mary Westlake, disturbs the regularity of a quiet English household and threatens to entangle seriously the young poet son and an elderly bachelor uncle." Bkl.

Farquhar, George

George Farquhar; ed by William Archer. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

7-22720

Contents: Constant couple; Twin-rivals; Recruiting officer; Beaux' stratagem

Flecker, James Elroy

Hassan. 1922 Knopf $2; Heinemann 6s **822**

22-19633

"Tells how Hassan, a confectioner, saved Bagdad and the calif's life; how wealth and power brought him little joy and how wearying of it all he attempts the golden journey to Samarkand." Bkl.

"A delightful piece of fanciful writing, chequered with surprises of incident and character, quickened with artful incongruities, melodious with lyrical passages in verse as in prose." Nation and Athenaeum

Ford, John

John Ford; ed by Havelock Ellis. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d 822

25-7685

Contents: Lover's melancholy; 'Tis pity she's a whore; Broken heart; Love's sacrifice; Perkin Warbeck

"Plays by Webster and Ford" (1933 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) in Everyman's library, contains Ford's "The broken heart," and "'Tis pity" as well as two plays by Webster: "The white devil" and "The duchess of Malfi"

Galsworthy, John

‡ Plays. 1928 Scribner $2.50; Duckworth 8s 6d 822

28-25469

Contains all his plays published up to 1929. Contents: Silver box; Joy; Strife; Eldest son; Justice; Little dream; Pigeon; Fugitive; Mob; A bit o' love; Foundations; Skin game; Family man; Loyalties; Windows; Forest; Old English; Show; Escape; Six short plays: First and the last, Little man, Hall-marked, Defeat, Sun, Punch and go

"Obviously some compression in the physical process of book-making has been necessary. The indispensable economy has been effected by using a small though legible type and placing it in two columns on each page." Springfield Republican

Some libraries may find that separate volumes of the more popular titles are needed in addition to this or the 6v set listed below. All are obtainable from Scribner at $1 each, or Duckworth at 3s each, except the "Six short plays" which is listed at $1.50 or 5s. The plays receiving the highest votes from our collaborators are "Escape" (1927), "Justice" (1910), "Loyalties" (1922), "Old English" (1925), "Strife" (1920). The collection "Representative plays" (1924 Scribner $1.60) which includes: The silver box; Strife; Justice; The pigeon; A bit o' love; and Loyalties should prove useful as an additional collection

Plays, first-seventh series. 7v 1916-30 Scribner v1-6 ea $2.50; Duckworth ea 7s 822

The American publishers report that they do not carry the seventh series, 1934

In some libraries this set may be found more useful for circulating than the one-volume edition above, and less expensive than a complete or nearly complete set of separate volumes. The first to sixth series include all the plays in the one volume edition except the "Six short plays" and "Escape." They are grouped, three to a volume in approximately the order of the one-volume edition. The seventh series contains Escape, Exiled, and The roof

The roof. 1931 Scribner $1; Duckworth 3s 822

31-28335

"The scene of this play is a small Parisian hotel catering almost exclusively to English guests. Its novelty lies in the time treatment: the first six scenes show what takes place in various parts of the hotel during the half-hour that precedes the outbreak of a fire which, in the last scene, drives all the characters to the roof." Book rev. digest

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck

* Plays & poems, with a preface by Deems Taylor. 1932 Random house $3.50 822

32-34647

The complete text of the fourteen Gilbert and Sullivan operas, three other Gilbert plays and all of "The Bab Ballads"

"For constant usefulness, for excellence of presentation, and for economy this book has not been equalled during the winter season. It runs to more than 1200 pages. . . No one to whom Gilbert and Sullivan mean anything at all should be without it." Bookman

Another good edition is his "Original plays, first-fourth series" (4v Scribner ea $1.75; Chatto ea 3s 6d) a complete edition of the plays

Some inexpensive collections of the author's works which are available are: "Mikado and other plays" (Modern lib. 95c) including also "Pirates of Penzance," "Gondoliers" and "Iolanthe"; "H. M. S. Pinafore and other plays" (Modern lib. 95c) including also "Patience," "Yeoman of the guard" and "Ruddigore"; "Mikado and other operas" in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c) which includes "Pinafore," "Pirates of Penzance," "Iolanthe," and "Mikado"

Goldsmith, Oliver

* Plays, together with The Vicar of Wakefield, ed by C. E. Doble. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 822

26-26951

Includes the two plays "The good-natur'd man," and "She stoops to conquer" and a fragment of a farce "The grumbler." There is a full glossarial index which includes the editorial notes and an appendix which gives a short history of each work and some additional notes

She stoops to conquer; ed by G. A. F. M. Chatwin. Oxford 85c; 2s 6d 822

A13-840

"The author's masterpiece. A delightful example of the best type of English society comedy." Pratt alcove

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville

Madras house. 1911 Little $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 822

[10-28191]

"A thought-provoking four-act comedy in which the woman question is a vital issue, being buffeted between the Mohammedan notion of absolute subjection—but freedom in that subjection—and the present-day warmly controverted equal rights notion." Book rev. digest

"Granville Barker retains in this play all his power of pointed and able characterization. He flashes forth a temperament in a phrase with amazing brilliancy. He handles dialogue with consummate grace and is a master of ironic portraiture." North American review

Voysey inheritance. Little $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 822

16-9294

First produced 1905

"English drama of ideas. Studies the effect of commercialism on a typical English family—an unforgettable middle class group. With deft characterization and clever conversation presents an interesting problem in ethics." Viewpoints in modern drama

Greene, Robert

Robert Greene; ed by T. H. Dickinson. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d 822

W9-278

Contents: Alphonsus, king of Arragon; Looking glass for London and England; Orlando furioso; Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay; James the fourth; George-A-Greene, the pinner of Wakefield

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse), lady

‡ Seven short plays. 1909 Putnam $2; 5s 822

[10-15842]

Contents: Spreading the news; Hyacinth Halvey; Rising of the moon; Jackdaw; Workhouse ward; Travelling man; Gaol gate

Gregory, Isabella A. P., lady—*Continued*

"The one-act plays of this collection present seven sketches of Irish life and character by a leader of the Celtic Renaissance. Lady Gregory sincerely strives to depict the Irish people of the humble classes as they really are—shifty, pugnacious, and complaining, on the one hand, and on the other, warm-hearted, sentimental, imaginative, and humorous." English and Pope's What to read

Three last plays. 1928 Putnam $2; 7s 6d **822**

28-25203

Contents: Sancho's master; Dave; Would-be gentleman [translation]

"If these are not the best of her abundant dramatic output, they hold well to her high level; there is the same deft craftsmanship, and the fine sense that in reading or seeing her work you are in the presence of literature, and the unfailing sheer delight. On the printed page, they read well; and they have already passed the highest test of presentation at the Abbey Theatre." Sat. rev. of lit.

Three wonder plays. 1922 Putnam 6s **822**

22-23574

Three fanciful plays; The dragon, Aristotle's bellows, The jester. Contains music to accompany the second play

"These plays are characterized by an airy imagination, a delicious and whimsical humour, and a fascinating and purposeful unreality; they bear us up from the earth on the wings of fairies, yet are never quite out of sight of earth, and never wholly out of touch with life." Dial

Hamilton, Cosmo, and Reilly, Frank C.

"Pickwick." French pa 75c **822**

[27-20613]

Reprint of a book published in 1927 by Putnam

"A dramatization of some of the well-known episodes of 'Pickwick papers,' including the scene at the White Hart Inn, Mr Pickwick's 'proposal' to Mrs Bardell and the famous court scene in the case of 'Bardell agin Pickwick.'" Book rev. digest

"The pains with which the sketches are drawn, the comicalities and humors of character sought, and the book ransacked for possible dramatic scenes, cannot be too much praised." New republic

Hardy, Thomas

* The dynasts. 1924 Macmillan $3; 8s 6d **822**

1 Napoléon I—Drama 24-26461

Volume 2 of the author's "Poetical works." This play is also published separately (1931 Macmillan $4.50)

"An epic-drama of the war with Napoleon, in three parts, nineteen acts, & one hundred & thirty scenes, the time covered by the action being about ten years." Subtitle

Heywood, Thomas

Thomas Heywood; ed by A. W. Verity, introd. by J. A. Symonds. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

1-1111

Contents: Woman killed with kindness; Fair maid of the west; English traveller; Wise woman of Hogsdon; Rape of Lucrece

Houghton, Stanley

Hindle wakes. 1912 Luce, J. W. $1; Sidgwick 3s 6d **822**

[12-18807]

Deals with the double standard of sexual morality

"The real value of the play is the truth of the atmosphere and of the wilful Lancashire characters. Mr. Houghton shows himself a skillful manipulator of the realistic formula." Springfield Republican

Housman, Laurence, and Granville-Barker, Harley Granville

Prunella. 1906 Little $1.50; Sidgwick 6s **822**

[7-1292]

"As a fantastic allegory, in felicitous style, gently satirizes false restraints in secluding a girl from life instead of preparing her for it." Viewpoints in modern drama

Jerome, Jerome Klapka

Passing of the third floor back. 1921 Dodd $1.50 **822**

21-18404

First produced 1908

"Symbolic English drama. A parable which emphasizes the better self in everyone waiting to be developed by the right sympathetic touch, in this case the spirit of brotherly love." Viewpoints in modern drama

Jones, Henry Arthur

Representative plays. 4v 1925 Little ea $3; Macmillan ea 10s 6d **822**

25-729

Contents: v 1 Silver king, The middleman, Judah, Dancing girl; v2 The Crusaders, The tempter, The masqueraders, Case of rebellious Susan; v3 Michael and his lost angel, The liars, Mrs Dane's defence, The hyprocrites; v4 Dolly reforming herself, Divine gift, Mary goes first, The goal, Grace Mary

"Edited by Mr. Clayton Hamilton with an urbane and cheerful commentary. . . He has chosen the plays well . . . so as to display the range of Mr. Jones's talents." N.Y. Tribune

Jonson, Ben

* Ben Jonson; ed by Brinsley Nicholson, and C. H. Herford. (Mermaid ser.) 3v Scribner ea $1.25; Benn ea 3s 6d **822**

1-1341

Contents: v 1 Every man in his humour, Every man out of his humour, Poetaster; v2 Bartholomew fair, Cynthia's revels, Sejanus, his fall; v3 Volpone, Epicoene, The alchemist

"One of the greatest dramatic geniuses of the Elizabethan age and the first of England's poets laureate. His plays collected in these volumes are in versions approved by the best scholarship." Pratt alcove

His works are also available in Everyman's library as his "Complete plays" (2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

Kennedy, Charles Rann

* Servant in the house. 1908 Harper $2; 7s 6d **822**

8-14511

"With elaborate symbolism teaches the spirit of service and brotherhood. Applies the teaching of Jesus Christ to the life of today, indicating that brotherly love is greater than wealth or social position. . . Handles a vital theme with literary finish and a human touch." Viewpoints in modern drama

Mackintosh, Elizabeth

Richard of Bordeaux; a play in two acts by Gordon Daviot [pseud]. 1933 Little $2; Gollancz 5s, pa 3s 6d **822**

1 Richard II, king of England 33-27311

"Richard II, son of the Black Prince, is the subject of this historical play. The play begins in 1385, when Richard is nineteen and happy in

Mackintosh, Elizabeth—*Continued*

his life with his young queen, Anne of Bohemia; it closes with his abdication and departure for Pomfret in 1399." Book rev. digest

"In bare, unadorned prose, devoid alike of rhetorical flourish and colloquial flippancy, the author writes a chronicle history of Richard II in twelve scenes, well compacted and well ordered, intended neither to revive 'poetic drama' nor to furnish a costume pageant, but to recreate a passage in English history in terms of its possible essential drama and significance." W. P. Eaton in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Marlowe, Christopher

* Christopher Marlowe; ed by Havelock Ellis, introd. by J. A. Symonds. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

1-18845

Contents: Christopher Marlowe, a criticism by H. Ellis; Tamburlaine the Great; Tragical history of Dr. Faustus; Jew of Malta; Edward the second

Masefield, John

* Prose plays. 1925 Macmillan $3.50 **822**

25-24797

Contents: Campden wonder; Mrs Harrison; Sweeps of ninety-eight; Locked chest; Tragedy of Nan; Tragedy of Pompey the Great; Faithful; Melloney Holtspur

Tristan and Isolt; a play in verse. 1927 Macmillan $2; Heinemann 6s **822**

1 Tristan [27-15241]

"Moves swiftly, following a terse plot, beautifully simple in its economies of word and phrase, and cruelly tragic in some of its interpretations." Bkl.

"It breeds an atmosphere of resignation and inevitability, and gives a convincing finish to the reader's conviction that this further treatment of a threadbare theme is well justified." Spectator

* Verse plays. 1925 Macmillan $3.50 **822**

25-24795

Contents: Good Friday; Philip the king; Esther; Berenice; King's daughter

Massinger, Philip

Philip Massinger; ed by Arthur Symons. (Mermaid ser.) 2v Scribner ea $1.25; Benn ea 3s 6d **822**

1-18869

Contents: v 1 Duke of Milan, New way to pay old debts, Great Duke of Florence, Maid of honour, City madam; v2 Roman actor, Fatal dowry, Guardian, Virgin-martyr, Believe as you list

Maugham, William Somerset

Plays. v 1-4 1931-32 Heinemann ea 5s **822**

(31-34827)

Contents: v 1 Lady Frederick, Mrs Dot, Jack Straw; v2 Penelope, Smith, Land of promise; v3 Our betters, The unattainable, Home and beauty; v4 The circle, Constant wife, Breadwinner

"The plays of Maugham have been as varied in theme and manner as his novels. From gay, witty, frivolous, ironic comedy, he has passed to sentimental or romantic drama." A. St J. Adcock's Gods of modern Grub street

Two of Maugham's plays available in the United States in single volumes are: "For services rendered" (1933 Doubleday, Doran $1.50; Heinemann 3s 6d) and "The breadwinner" (1931 Doubleday, Doran $2; Heinemann 3s 6d)

Middleton, Thomas

Thomas Middleton; ed. by Havelock Ellis. (Mermaid ser.) 2v Scribner ea $1.25; Benn ea 3s 6d **822**

25-7688

Contents: v 1 Trick to catch the old one, Changeling, Chaste maid in Cheapside, Women beware women, Spanish gypsy; v2 Roaring girl, Witch, Fair quarrel, Mayor of Queenborough, Widow

Milne, Alan Alexander

First plays. 1920 Knopf $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **822**

[20-12856]

Contents: Wurzel-flummery; Lucky one; Boy comes home; Belinda; Red feathers

"His dialogue is deft and natural, and his observations of human nature cool and sane." Nation

Four plays. 1932 Putnam $2.50 **822**

32-25454

Contents: Michael and Mary; To meet the prince; Perfect alibi; Portrait of a gentleman in slippers

"The plays have pleasant humor, pleasant sentiment, theatrical effectiveness, and are not too difficult to act. They will probably continue on local stages long after most of their apparently more robust contemporaries are forgotten." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Second plays. 1922 Knopf $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **822**

[21-12889]

Contents: Make-believe; Mr Pim passes by; Camberley triangle; Romantic age; Stepmother

Three plays. 1922 Putnam $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **822**

22-14297

Contents: Dover road; Truth about Blayds; Great Broxopp

"Mr. Milne's plays are distinguished by freshness of idea and method, a genuine naturalism with complete avoidance of the abnormal, characterization at once acute and consistent, moral cleanliness, an individual brand of genial and satiric humor, sound and unpretentious dialogue, and an underlying motive both definite and wholesome. The literary quality in them makes them almost as interesting in the library as upon the stage." Literary rev.

Nichols, Robert Malise Bowyer, and Browne, Maurice

Wings over Europe. 1929 Covici $2 **822**

29-26261

"An extremely well written drama of a young physicist who has discovered how to release the energy of atoms." Chicago

Noyes, Alfred

* Sherwood; or, Robin Hood and the three kings. 1911 Stokes $2.50 **822**

1 Robin Hood—Drama 11-25699

Published in England with title: "Robin Hood" (Blackwood 5s)

A five-act romance which "embodies nearly all the familiar legends associated with the name of Robin Hood. . . Pure romance as the play is, it is not devoid of serious purpose, for it is founded upon a democratic creed of the broadest sort and waxes eloquent in its assaults upon the old feudalism and modern abuses." Nation

There is also an acting edition prepared with text-cuts and production notes for the use of schools and colleges by M. Dorey (1921 Stokes $2)

O'Casey, Sean

Two plays. 1925 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d **822**

25-4225

Contents: Juno and the paycock; Shadow of a gunman

"As a presentation of Dublin life Sean O'Casey's plays are central; they give one what is nearly the norm of that life. These men and women, by their wonderful talk, by their piety, their casualness, their singlemindedness, are authentically the folk of Dublin." Padraic Colum in Theatre arts monthly

Otway, Thomas

Thomas Otway; with an introd. and notes by Roden Noel. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

3-31975

Contents: Don Carlos, prince of Spain; The orphan; Soldier's fortune; Venice preserved

Parker, Louis Napoleon

* Disraeli. 1911 Dodd $2 **822**

1 Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of—Drama 11-29412

"An interesting example of the well constructed modern 'one-part' play. The dramatic effects are familiar but well handled, and the comedy of manners fulfils the author's intention to create a theatrically effective picture of Disraeli's times, not a historically accurate portrait of the man himself." Bkl.

Pomander walk. 1915 French 75c **822**

16-6075

"Charming English comedy. A delightful graceful, old-fashioned romance embroidered with clever lines, pathos, and sentiment, based on wholesome situations, in which a young and an elderly pair of lovers are united after a series of mishaps." Viewpoints in modern drama

Phillips, Stephen

Collected plays. 1921 Macmillan $3.50 **822**

21-3800

Contents: Aylmer's secret; Ulysses; Sin of David; Nero; Faust; Pietro of Siena

"In all these dramas the full onrush of poetic exclamation is made subservient in an admirably workmanlike way to the structure of the play as a whole. Therefore the mere diction of many passages is thin as to poetic content even while their dramatic value is high and they fulfil their proper function." Literary rev.

Paolo & Francesca. 1905 Dodd $2; Lane 4s 6d **822**

1 Francesca da Rimini—Drama 2-483

A tragedy in blank verse which gives in an effective and dramatic fashion a beautiful and sympathetic interpretation of the story of the ill-fated lovers

Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing

Social plays; ed by Clayton Hamilton. 4v 1917-22 Dutton v 1-3 ea $3.25, v4 $4.50 **822**

(18-1027)

Contents: v 1 Second Mrs Tanqueray, Notorious Mrs Ebbsmith; v2 Gay Lord Quex, Iris; v3 Letty, His house in order; v4 Thunderbolt, Mid-channel

Trelawny of the "Wells." Dramatic pa 75c; Heinemann 3s 6d, pa 2s 6d **822**

[26-9974]

"A comedy of sentiment, mainly about people of the theatre. One of the best of Pinero's plays, of fine dramatic and literary quality, and deservedly a favorite. The love story of Rose Trelawney, an actress, beloved by her colleagues, and Arthur Gower, a young aristocrat. Glimpses of theatre life, with various types; sentiment, pathos and humor; excellent dialogue." S. M. Tucker's Plays for amateurs

If his "Second Mrs Tanqueray" is also needed in a separate edition it may be had from W. H. Baker at 75c or from Heinemann at 3s 6d

Robinson, Lennox

Far-off hills. (Dolphin books) 1932 Macmillan $1.25; Chatto 2s **822**

31-19440

An amusing little comedy of Irish life based on an Irish saying, "'Tis the far-off hills are green."

Another popular play by this author is "Is life worth living?" (1933 Macmillan 3s 6d)

Whiteheaded boy. 1921 French pa 75c **822**

[21-18686]

Originally published by Putnam. Now out of print in that edition

"Irish comedy of manners depicting the shrewd yet simple village family which sacrifices everything for the youngest child who is no better than the rest. Dryly humorous." N.Y. state lib.

Shadwell, Thomas

Thomas Shadwell; ed by George Saintsbury. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

7-22719

Contents: Sullen lovers; True widow; Squire of Alsatia; Bury fair

Shaw, George Bernard

* Androcles and the lion, Overruled, Pygmalion. 1916 Dodd $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822**

16-9158

"Probably Mr. Shaw would consider the most important part of this volume to be his one hundred and twenty-seven page introduction to 'Androcles,' in which he sets forth in all its phases his theories of Christian sociology, beginning with a review and interpretation of the Four Gospels. 'Overruled' is a farcical comedy concerned with the gallantries of married people, the slight preface dealing with sex in conduct and art. 'Pygmalion' has no preface, but is provided with a sequel carrying forward the history of the characters several years and disposing of them in ways for which those who see the play without first reading the sequel will be scarcely prepared." Cleveland

* Apple cart. 1931 Dodd $2; Constable 5s **822**

31-22427

A satire on modern politics. It has been successfully played in New York

Back to Methuselah. 1921 Dodd $2.50; Constable 6s **822**

21-10012

The thesis of this group of five dramas of creative evolution, with a characteristic Shavian preface, is that death comes before man has attained either wisdom or vision, and so, if nature is not to replace him with a more competent species, his span of life must be extended to three hundred years

"They have all his old energy and rapidity of intellectual movement and the last two are matchless exercises of a cold imaginative vigor building its structures out into the void." Nation

Doctor's dilemma, Getting married, and The shewing-up of Blanco Posnet. 1911 Dodd $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822**

11-3353

Three short plays each with a long preface; the first is a satire on the modern physician;

Shaw, George B.—*Continued*

the second discusses the marriage question; the third asks, in effect, what is God doing with man?

"Here is the delightful Mr. Shaw again, quite after his usual manner, taking up with lost causes and moral reforms and progressive ideas with all his usual satire, joviality, and good-humor." North American

Heartbreak house. 1919 Dodd $2.50; Constable 6s **822**

19-15115

Contents: Heartbreak house; Great Catherine; O'Flaherty, V. C.; Inca of Perusalem; Augustus does his bit; Annajanska, the Bolshevik empress

"Vivacious dramas with introductions yet more stimulating." N.Y. state lib.

John Bull's other island, and Major Barbara. 1907 Dodd $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822**

7-21528

Also contains a short farce "How he lied to her husband," and the usual characteristic prefaces

"If only to find the secret that is in Mr. Shaw's heart, his prefaces are to be read. There are the plays to be read, as well . . . all three as amusing and stimulating in print as on the stage, all three brilliantly successful devices for compelling you to swallow the powder of the 'paper-apostle' in the jam of the 'artist-magician.'" London Times

* Man and superman. 1903 Dodd $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822**

4-14142

"A brilliant comedy wherein helpless Man is pursued by relentless Woman, the life-force incarnate and instrument of nature." A. D. Dickinson

Misalliance, The dark lady of the Sonnets, and Fanny's first play, with a treatise on Parents and children. 1914 Dodd $2.50 **822**

14-10044

The first play is an amusing farce, the second, a very short play on Shakespeare, identifies the "dark lady" as Mary Fitton, the third pokes fun at the critics who slavishly follow Aristotle

‡ Plays: pleasant and unpleasant. 2v 1905 Dodd $5; Constable ea 7s 6d **822**

6-1002

Contents: v 1 Widowers' houses, The philanderer, Mrs Warren's profession; v2 Arms and the man, Candida, The man of destiny, You never can tell

* Saint Joan. 1924 Dodd $2.50; Constable 6s **822**

1 Joan of Arc, Saint—Drama 24-16535

"Accompanied by the usual Shavian preface, this artistic chronicle play portrays a very human Joan of Arc, at once a mixture of tomboy, saint and sane country girl." N.Y. state lib.

"The scenes in which the leaders of the church and state confer, and especially that scene when Joan's cause is tried, exhibit a splendid intellectual passion, a fine and moving drama of mind and feeling." Stark Young in New republic

* Three plays for Puritans. 1906 Dodd $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822**

6-20215

Contents: Devil's disciple; Caesar and Cleopatra; Captain Brassbound's conversion

Too true to be good, Village wooing & On the rocks. 1934 Dodd $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822**

34-2650

"Too true to be good" is a political extravaganza; "On the rocks" a political comedy. There are also two short essays or prefaces: On democracy under dictatorship and On extermination of undesirables

"His present volume, apart from Village Wooing, 'a comediettina for two voices,' which takes rank among the most amusing and least controversial of his lighter pieces, is chiefly valuable for the dialogue between Jesus and Pilate wherein he escapes from his economic obsession and writes for a few pages with all his former clearness of mind." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler

* Dramatic works. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **822**

[25-20196]

This edition contains a biographical and critical introduction by Joseph Knight, notes, and illustrations: portraits, reproductions of old engravings, and facsimiles

Contents: The rivals; St Patrick's day; The duenna; School for scandal; The critic; Trip to Scarborough; Pizarro: a tragedy

The author's plays are also available in the Library of English classics (Macmillan $3; 7s 6d) and in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Sherriff, Robert Cedric

Journey's end. 1929 Coward-McCann $2 **822**

29-10492

"Powerful, moving presentation of the tragedy of war as seen in its effect on the lives of a few English officers in a dugout during the two days before a big German attack." N.Y. libraries

Steele, Sir Richard

Richard Steele; ed by G. A. Aitken. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

4-186

Contents: Funeral; Lying lover; Tender husband; Conscious lovers; School of action (a fragment); The gentleman (a fragment)

Synge, John Millington

Deirdre of the sorrows. 1910 Luce, J. W. $1.25; Allen, G. 3s 6d **822**

10-15091

"Beautiful and poetic dramatization of the tragic Celtic legend of Deirdre and the sons of Usna." Viewpoints in modern drama

‡ Playboy of the western world. 1911 Luce, J. W. $1.25; Allen, G. 3s 6d **822**

[10-7519]

"A poetic, imaginative drama of Irish peasant life, considered by many the most important contribution of the Celtic revival to contemporary literature. It seems destined to a permanent place in English literature." Pratt alcove

Riders to the sea. 1911 Luce, J. W. 75c **822**

11-11995

A simple impressive tragedy in which an Irish mother watches her sons, one after the other, ride away to be destroyed by the sea

The author's "Well of the saints" (1911 Luce, J. W. $1.25; Allen, G. 3s 6d) is an early play, first produced in 1905, that has been highly praised. His "Complete works" are available in the authorized library edition (4v 1912 Luce, J. W. $10)

Synge, John M.—*Continued*

An English edition of his works is available (4v 1912 Allen, G. 20s 6d) of which volume 2, "Plays" (Allen, G. 7s 6d) contains: Shadow of the glen; Riders to the sea; Tinker's wedding; Well of the saints; Playboy of the western world; Deirdre of the sorrows

Tourneur, Cyril

Webster and Tourneur, ed by J. A. Symonds. See entry under Webster, J.

Vanbrugh, Sir John

Sir John Vanbrugh; ed by A. E. H. Swain. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

1-19134

Contents: Relapse; Provok'd wife; The Confederacy; Journey to London

Vane, Sutton

Outward bound. 1924 Liveright $1.75; Chatto 5s **822**

24-26312

"Scene opens in the saloon of an ocean liner. A group of somewhat mystified but otherwise ordinary human beings are the passengers. Gradually it dawns on them, as it does on the reader, that they have died and are 'outward bound.' The author has accomplished a difficult feat in making a play on this theme that is wise and humorous and tender." Wis. bul.

Webster, John

Webster and Tourneur; ed by J. A. Symonds. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 3s 6d **822**

4-34445

Contains "The white devil" and "The duchess of Malfi" by Webster, and "The atheist's tragedy" and "The revenger's tragedy" by Tourneur

See also "Plays by Ford and Webster" noted under Ford

Wilde, Oscar

Importance of being earnest. (Half-crown lib.) Methuen 2s 6d **822**

[A11-1427]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Sparkling English farce. Subtitle: A trivial comedy for serious people. Clever satire on society and one of the most brilliant light plays in English." Viewpoints in modern drama

Lady Windermere's fan. (Ariel booklets) Putnam $1 **822**

[30-4662]

Published also in England in the Half-crown library (Methuen 2s 6d)

One of the author's most famous plays, abounding in witty dialog

Plays. 4v 1905-20 Luce, J. W. ea $1.50 **822**

6-5443

Contents: v 1 Lady Windermere's fan, Woman of no importance; v2 Importance of being earnest, Ideal husband; v3 Duchess of Padua, Vera, Salomé [translated into English by Alfred Douglass]; v4 Florentine tragedy, La Sainte courtisane, Salomé [French text]

"Luckily the fame of Wilde's comedies does not rest on his plots and construction. It rests on his gifts of characterization and brilliant and effective dialogue. With these gifts and his very remarkable 'sense of the theater,' he might have been a great dramatist if he had been willing to take his art seriously." St John Hankin in Fortnightly Review

A good one-volume edition is "Plays" (Farrar $2.50) It is part of a five-volume edition of his "Complete works" which can be had for $7.50. Contains his best known plays: Vera; Duchess of Padua; Lady Windermere's fan; Ideal husband; Woman of no importance; Importance of being earnest; and Salomé

The author's "Plays" (Modern lib. 95c) contains Salome, The importance of being earnest, Lady Windermere's fan, An ideal husband, A woman of no importance

Wycherley, William

William Wycherley; ed by W. C. Ward. (Mermaid ser.) Scribner $1.25; Benn 5s **822**

1-19073

Contents: Love in a wood, or St James Park; The gentleman dancing master; Country wife; Plain dealer

Yeats, William Butler

Land of heart's desire. Mosher $1.25; Benn 2s **822**

12-40394

A fairy play. "It is of the air airy—a proof that pure fantasy will not perish out of the world while the Celtic races survive." Nation

Plays in prose and verse. new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d **822**

24-8174

"Written for an Irish theatre, and generally with the help of a friend [Lady Gregory]." Subtitle

Contents: Cathleen ni Houlihan; Pot of broth; Hour-glass (in prose); King's threshold; On Baile's strand; Shadowy waters (stage version); Deirdre; Unicorn from the stars (in collaboration with Lady Gregory); Green helmet; Hour-glass (in verse); Player queen; Notes; Music for plays

Zangwill, Israel

‡ Melting-pot. new and rev ed 1914 Macmillan $1.40; Heinemann 7s 6d **822**

14-20542

"The author of this drama—his masterpiece—conceives of America as 'God's crucible, the great melting pot where all the races of Europe are melting and refining.' The play has inevitably been endlessly discussed, as a striking treatment of a topic of primary interest to the scientists, economists, and politicians of to-day." A. D. Dickinson

822.08 English drama—Collections

This class includes collections of plays by English authors, and by English and American authors. For collections by American authors only see 812.08; for collections from several literatures see 808.82. Some libraries may prefer to use the latter number for all collections except those from a single literature

Adams, Joseph Quincy

(ed.) Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas. 1924 Houghton $3.75; Harrap 10s 6d **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Mysteries and miracle plays 24-23608

"A selection of plays illustrating the history of the English drama from its origin down to Shakespeare" including Liturgical plays; Craft cycles, such as the Wakefield "Noah", the Brome "Sacrifice of Isaac", and the Chester "Harrowing of hell"; Non-cycle plays; Moralities, such as "Everyman"; Folk plays; Three farces by J. Heywood; School plays, including "Roister Doister" and "Gammer Gurton's needle"; Inns of court plays, "Gorboduc" and "Supposes"; Court drama, "Damon and Pithias" and "Campaspe"; and Plays of the professional troupes. The volume is designed as a college text, is well-documented, and gives the Latin text as well as the translation for the liturgical plays

Adams, Joseph Q—*Continued*

Another recommended collection of early plays is J. M. Manly's "Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama" (2v 1897 Ginn ea $2.80; ea 15s)

Clark, Barrett Harper

(ed.) Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. 1921 Little $3 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Irish drama—Collections 21-18127

Contains a general preface on the "One-act play in England and Ireland," a general bibliography: p473-77, and a biographical sketch of each author with a bibliography

Contents: Widow of Wasdale head, by Sir A. Pinero; Goal, by H. A. Jones; Salome, by O. Wilde; Man in the stalls, by A. Sutro; 'Op-o'-me-thumb, by F. Fenn and R. Pryce; Impertinence of the creature, by C. Gordon-Lennox; Stepmother, by A. Bennett; Rococo, by Granville-Barker; James and John, by G. Cannan; Snow man, by L. Housman; Fancy free, by S. Houghton; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Miss Tassey, by E. Baker; Makeshifts, by G. Robins; Maker of dreams, by O. Down; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Magnanimous lover, by St J. G. Ervine; Golden doom, by Lord Dunsany

Cohen, Helen Louise

(ed.) More one-act plays by modern authors. 1927 Harcourt $2.25, text ed $1.48 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 27-9608

"The introduction to each of these . . . plays gives a short biographical note and in some cases discusses the play itself. Material useful for the study of each play is indicated." Book rev. digest

Contents: Night of "Mr H.," by H. Brighouse; Last of the Lowries, by P. Green; Hearts enduring, by J. Erskine; Pearls, by D. Totheroth; Dear departed, by S. Houghton; Poor house, by L. Driscoll; Siege, by C. C. Clements; Changehouse, by J. Brandane; Little father of the wilderness, by A. Strong and L. Osbourne; Artist, by A. A. Milne; Good theatre, by C. Morley; Carved woman, by H. B. Alexander; Where the cross is made, by E. O'Neill; Way out, by R. Frost

(ed.) One-act plays by modern authors. enl 1934 Harcourt $2, text ed $1.40 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 American drama—Collections 27-12807

First edition 1921. In the new edition four plays have been added: Proposal, Old trouper, Flattering word and Mozart

"The book will be of interest to teachers who may wish to make use of all or part of the selections in classwork. It will also appeal to persons of purely literary interest as a convenient collection of representative plays of contemporary dramatists of recognized standing." School rev.

Contents: The boy Will, by R. E. Rogers; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Maker of dreams, by O. Down; Pierrot of the minute, by E. Dowson; Maid of France, by H. Brighouse; Gettysburg, by P. MacKaye; Spreading the news, by Lady A. Gregory; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Welsh honeymoon, by J. Marks; Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany; Wurzel-Flummery, by A. A. Milne; Twilight saint, by S. Young; Intruder, by M. Maeterlinck; Masque of the two strangers, by Lady A. Egerton; Little man, by J. Galsworthy; Fortune and men's eyes, by J. P. Peabody; Beauty and the Jacobin, by B. Tarkington; Proposal, by A. Chekhov; Old trouper, by C. S. Brooks; Flattering word, by G. Kelly; Mozart and the gray steward, by T. Wilder

For libraries which have a need for more collections of one-act plays than we have listed, the following are recommended: "Twelve one-act ... for study and production," edited by S. M. Tucker (1929 Ginn $1.48); and "One-act plays of today; first-fifth series" compiled by J. W. Marriott (5v 1924-31 Harrap ea 2s 6d). The first and second series are available in one volume from Dodd at $3

Cordell, Richard Albert

(ed.) Representative modern plays; British and American. (Nelson's English ser.) 1929 Nelson $2.90 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections American drama—Collections 29-11191

Contents: Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Sweethearts, by W. S. Gilbert; Woman of no importance, by O. Wilde; Mrs. Dane's defence, by H. A. Jones; Iris, by A. W. Pinero; Great adventure, by A. Bennett; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Success, by A. A. Milne; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey; Climbers, by C. Fitch; College widow, by G. Ade; Expressing Willie, by H. R. Crothers; Hell bent fer Heaven, by H. Hughes; Beggar on horseback, by G. S. Kaufman, and M. Connelly; Diff'rent, by E. O'Neill

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert, and Crawford, Jack R.

* (eds.) Contemporary plays. 1925 Houghton $4.50, student's ed $3.50 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 American drama—Collections 25-10047

Contents: Paolo and Francesca, by S. Phillips; Voysey inheritance, by H. Granville-Barker; Cassilis engagement, by St J. Hankin; John Glayde's honour, by A. Sutro; Mollusc, by H. H. Davies; Chains, by E. Baker; Kindling, by C. Kenyon; Hindle wakes, by S. Houghton; Rutherford and son, by G. Sowerby; Unchastened woman, by L. K. Anspacher; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Hairy ape, by E. O'Neill; Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Icebound, by O. Davis; Adding machine, by E. L. Rice; Oliver Cromwell, by J. Drinkwater

Everyman

* "Everyman," with other interludes, including eight miracle plays. (Everyman's lib.) 1909 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **822.08**

A10-10

Contents: Everyman; Deluge; Abraham, Melchisedec, and Isaac; Wakefield second shepherd's play; Coventry nativity play; Wakefield miracle-play of the Crucifixion; Cornish mystery play of the three Maries; Mystery of Mary Magdalene and the apostles; Wakefield pageant of the harrowing of hell; God's promises

Famous plays of 1932-1933. 3v 1932-33 Gollancz ea 7s 6d **822.08**

1 Drama—Collections

A somewhat irregular annual publication containing six popular plays of each year. Contents: 1932: See Naples and die, by Elmer Rice; Somebody knows, by John van Druten; Musical chairs, by Ronald Mackenzie; Once in a lifetime, by Moss Hart and G. S. Kaufman; Rose without a thorn, by Clifford Bax; There's always Juliet, by John van Druten

1932-33: Behold, we live, by John van Druten; Miracle at Verdun, by Hans Chlumberg; Children in uniform, by Christa Winsloe; Strange orchestra, by Rodney Ackland; Service, by C. L. Anthony; Counsellor-at-law, by Elmer Rice

1933: Richard of Bordeaux, by E. Mackintosh; Late Christopher Bean, by Emlyn Williams; Alien corn, by Sidney Howard; Of thee I sing, by G. S. Kaufmann and Morrie Ryskind; Ten-minute alibi, by Anthony Armstrong; Sometimes even now, by W. Chetham-Strode

The volumes for 1929, entitled "Famous plays of today," and 1931, have been replaced by "Plays of a half-decade" (8s 6d) containing: Journey's end, by R. C. Sherriff; Young Woodley, by John van Druten; Lady with a lamp, by

Famous plays of 1932-1933—*Continued*
Reginald Berkeley; Many waters, by Monckton Hoffe; Barretts of Wimpole street, by Rudolph Besier; Improper duchess, by J. B. Fagan; To see ourselves, by E. M. Delafield; After all, by John Van Druten; Autumn crocus, by D. G. Smith; Musical chairs, by Ronald Mackenzie; Rose without a thorn, by Clifford Bax. The 1930 volume is entitled "Six plays" and includes: Green pastures, by Marc Connelly; Street scene, by Elmer Rice; Badger's green, by R. C. Sherriff; Down our street, by Ernest George; Socrates, by Clifford Bax; Alison's house, by Susan Glaspell

Frankenstein, Mrs Louise (Michelbacher)
(ed.) Play-readings for school, radio and screen tests. 1933 French $1.50 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 34-482

"A collection of short scenes and speeches from well-known and, chiefly, modern plays, intended for class-room practice and also for use in radio auditions and screen tests. The excerpts are grouped for one man, for one woman, for a man and a woman, etc. One section contains dialect selections." Book rev. digest

The author "has let her book speak for itself without pedantic instruction or superfluous comment. Having undertaken a useful task she has executed it capably." Theatre arts monthly

Gayley, Charles Mills
(ed.) Representative English comedies. 3v 1903-14 Macmillan v 1-2 ea $3, v3 $2.50; v 1 15s, v2-3 ea 12s 6d **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections (3-11660)

Each volume contains a general introduction by the editor, on the history of the plays and writers covered. The plays, edited by various hands, are supplied with critical introductory essays and notes. Index in each volume to the historical and critical matters

Contents: v 1 From the beginnings to Shakespeare; v2 Later contemporaries of Shakespeare: Ben Jonson and others; v3 Later contemporaries of Shakespeare: Fletcher and others

Leonard, Sterling Andrus
(ed.) Atlantic book of modern plays. (Atlantic classics) 1921 Little o.p. 1933 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 American drama—Collections 22-2335

Publisher announces a new edition in preparation, 1933

"Contains fifteen well chosen plays, chiefly one-act by English, Irish and American authors, selected with the aim of encouraging the reading of the finer drama, especially in high schools. Also contains questions for discussion in reading the plays, notes on the dramas and dramatists, and an annotated bibliography of plays for reading in high schools." Wis. bul.

Contents: Philosopher of Butterbiggens, by H. Chapin; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Beggar and the king, by W. Parkhurst; Tides, by G. Middleton; Ile, by E. O'Neill; Campbell of Kilmhor, by J. A. Ferguson; The sun, by J. Galsworthy; Knave of hearts, by L. Saunders; Fame and the poet, by Lord Dunsany; Captain of the gate, by B. M. Dix; Gettysburg, by P. Mackaye; Lonesome-like, by H. Brighouse; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Land of heart's desire, by W. B. Yeats; Riding to Lithend, by G. Bottomley

Marriott, Joseph Weston
(ed.) Great modern British plays. 1929 Harrap 8s 6d **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 29-16581

Contents: Milestones, by A. Bennett, and E. Knoblock; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Trelawny of the 'Wells', by Sir A. W. Pinero; The liars, by H. A. Jones; Pygmalion and Galatea, by Sir W. S. Gilbert; Virgin goddess, by R. Besier; Walls of Jericho, by A. Sutro; Hobson's choice, by H. Brighouse; Return of the prodigal, by St J. Hankin; New morality, by H. Chapin; The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane; At Mrs Beam's, by C. K. Munro; Man with a load of mischief, by A. Dukes; White chateau, by R. Berkeley; The likes of her, by C. McEvoy; Young idea, by N. Coward; Strife, by J. Galsworthy; Outward bound, by S. Vane

Matthews, Brander, and Lieder, Paul Robert
* (eds.) Chief British dramatists, excluding Shakespeare. 1924 Houghton $5, student's ed $4; Harrap 10s 6d **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 24-27697

"A 'severely sifted' selection of twenty-five plays from the middle of the fifteenth century to the end of the nineteenth. Appendices contain notes on authors and plays, a reading list and an index of characters." Book rev. digest

Contents: Brome Abraham and Isaac; Second shepherds' play; Ralph Roister Doister, by N. Udall; Spanish tragedy, by T. Kyd; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Philaster, by F. Beaumont and J. Fletcher; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Plain dealer, by W. Wycherley; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Provoked wife, by Sir J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; Richelieu, by Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; London assurance, by D. Boucicault; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; Pygmalion and Galatea, by W. S. Gilbert; Lady Windermere's fan, by O. Wilde; Second Mrs Tanqueray, by Sir A. W. Pinero; Liars, by H. A. Jones

Moses, Montrose Jonas
(ed.) British plays from the restoration to 1820. 2v 1929 Little $12.50 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 29-5744

Also available in a satisfactory cheap edition in 1 volume (students ed Little $3.75)

"As editor, Mr. Moses gives in his introductions to the various plays and in his bibliographies ample historical and critical background for the general reader and much that definitely serves even the specialist." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contents: v 1 Rehearsal, by G. Villiers, duke of Buckingham; Spanish fryar, by J. Dryden; Man of mode, by G. Etherege; Plain-dealer, by W. Wycherley; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Provok'd wife, by J. Vanbrugh; Venice preserv'd, by T. Otway; Careless husband, by C. Cibber; Concious lovers, by R. Steele; v2 Jane Shore, by N. Rowe; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Douglas, by J. Home; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Fashionable lover, by R. Cumberland; Clandestine marriage, by G. Colman, and D. Garrick; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; The Cenci, by P. B. Shelley

(ed.) Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern. new rev ed 1931 Little $4.50, students ed $3.50 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 31-21421

First edition 1918. Three plays have now been dropped: Becket, Tragedy of Pompey the great, and Thomas Muskerry; and five others added: Our betters, Bill of divorcement, Easy virtue, At Mrs Beam's, and First blood. The introduction has been brought up to date and a discussion of post-war drama added in the preface. There are short biographical sketches of the authors, and individual bibliographies for the plays

Contents: Virginius, by J. S. Knowles; Black-ey'd Susan, by D. Jerrold; Richelieu, by Sir E. Bulwer-Lytton; London assurance, by

Moses, Montrose J.—*Continued*

D. Boucicault; Blot in the 'scutcheon, by R. Browning; Ticket-of-leave man, by T. Taylor; Caste, by T. W. Robertson; H. M. S. Pinafore, by W. S. Gilbert; Masqueraders, by H. A. Jones; Importance of being earnest, by O. Wilde; Gay Lord Quex, by A. W. Pinero; Silver box, by J. Galsworthy; Cassilis engagement, by St J. Hankin; Madras house, by H. Granville-Barker; Our betters, by W. S. Maugham; Bill of divorcement, by C. Dane (pseud); Easy virtue, by N. Coward; At Mrs Beam's, by C. K. Munro; First blood, by A. Monkhouse; Cathleen Ni Houlihan, by W. B. Yeats; Workhouse ward, by Lady A. Gregory; Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Gods of the mountain, by Lord Dunsany

Neilson, William Allan

(ed.) Chief Elizabethan dramatists, excluding Shakespeare; ed from the original quartos and folios. 1911 Houghton $4.25; Harrap 10s 6d **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 11-5340

Contents: Endymion, by J. Lyly; Old wives tale, by G. Peele; Honourable history of Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay, by R. Greene; Tamburlaine, part I, by C. Marlowe; Tragical history of Doctor Faustus, by C. Marlowe; Jew of Malta, by C. Marlowe; Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second, by C. Marlowe; Spanish tragedy, by T. Kyd; Bussy D'Ambois, by G. Chapman; Every man in his humour, by B. Jonson; Sejanus, by B. Jonson; Volpone, by B. Jonson; The alchemist, by B. Jonson; Shoemakers' holiday, by T. Dekker; Honest whore, by T. Dekker; The malcontent, by J. Marston and J. Webster; Woman killed with kindness, by T. Heywood; Knight of the burning pestle, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Philaster, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Maid's tragedy, by Beaumont and Fletcher; Faithful shepherdess, by J. Fletcher; Wild-goose chase, by J. Fletcher; Duchess of Malfi, by J. Webster; Trick to catch the old one, by T. Middleton; The changeling, by T. Middleton and W. Rowley; New way to pay old debts, by P. Massinger; Broken heart, by J. Ford; Lady of pleasure, by J. Shirley; Cardinal, by J. Shirley

Bibliographies; p861-67

One act plays for stage and study, first-eighth series. 8v 1924-34 French ea $3 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections

Each volume contains twenty to twenty-five plays by contemporary English, Irish and American authors, with a very few by foreign writers. Brief biographies and bibliographies are supplied for each author

Pence, Raymond Woodbury

* (ed.) Dramas by present-day writers. 1927 Scribner $2.50 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 American drama—Collections 27-14249

Contents: Slave with two faces, by M. C. Davies; Cophetua, by J. Drinkwater; Night at an inn, by Lord Dunsany; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Trifles, by S. Glaspell; Spreading the news, by Lady Gregory; Love passage, by W. W. Jacobs; The goal, by H. A. Jones; Counsel retained, by C. D. Mackay; Thursday evening, by C. Morley; 'Ile,' by E. O'Neill; Marriage has been arranged, by A. Sutro; Confessional, by P. Wilde; Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Merton of the movies, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Monsieur Beaucaire, by B. Tarkington

Bibliographical lists: p673-90

Pollard, Alfred William

(ed.) English miracle plays, moralities and interludes. 8th ed rev 1927 Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d **822.08**

1 Mysteries and miracle plays 2 English drama—Collections [24-204]

A scholarly collection with an extensive introduction, notes and a glossarial index. First published 1890; in each edition since the editor has made such revision in text and criticism as the advance of scholarship in these matters demanded

Contents: York play: The barkers; Chester plays: Noah's flood; Sacrifice of Isaac; Towneley play: Secunda pastorum; 'Coventry' play: Salutation and conception; Mary Magdalene; Castell of perseverance; Everyman; John Rastell's The four elements; Skelton's Magnyfycence; Heywood's Pardoner and the frere; Thersytes; Bale's King John; Appendix: Mysterium resurrectionis D. N. Jhesu Christi; Ludus super Iconia Sancti Nicolai; Harrowing of hell; Brome play of Abraham and Isaac

Stevens, David Harrison

(ed.) Types of English drama, 1660-1780. 1923 Ginn $3.80; 20s **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 23-7487

Edited from the original editions with notes, biographical sketches, and airs of "The beggar's opera"

Contents: Rehearsal, by the Duke of Buckingham and others; Man of mode, by G. Etherege; Aureng-Zebe, by J. Dryden; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Bury Fair, by T. Shadwell; Love for love, by W. Congreve; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Cato, by J. Addison; Jane Shore, by N. Rowe; Conscious lovers, by R. Steele; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Tragedy of tragedies, or Life and death of Tom Thumb the great, by H. Fielding; London merchant, by G. Lillo; Douglas, by J. Home; Good-natured man, by O. Goldsmith; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Rivals, by R. B. Sheridan; Duenna, by R. B. Sheridan; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan; Critic, by R. B. Sheridan

Tucker, Samuel Marion

* (ed.) Modern American and British plays. (Plays and playwrights ser.) 1931 Harper $5, text ed $4 **822.08**

1 American drama—Collections 2 English drama—Collections 31-7550

Contents: The circle, by W. S. Maugham; Field god, by P. Green; Granite, by C. Dane; Great god Brown, by E. O'Neill; The hero, by G. Emery; Hindle wakes, by S. Houghton; Hobson's choice, by H. Brighouse; Importance of being earnest, by O. Wilde; In a garden, by P. Barry; John Ferguson, by St J. Ervine; King's henchman, by E. St V. Millay; King's jewry, by H. Glover; Madame Sand, by P. Moeller; Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Rain, by J. Colton and C. Randolph; Saturday's children, by M. Anderson; Silver cord, by S. Howard; Sun-up, by L. Vollmer; Thunderbolt, by A. W. Pinero; To the ladies, by G. S. Kaufman and M. Connelly; Truth about Blayds, by A. A. Milne; Vortex, by N. Coward; Waste, by H. Granville-Barker

"Twenty-five modern plays" edited by S. M. Tucker (1931 Harper $5, text ed $3.75) in the Plays and playwrights series, contains twelve of the plays in the above and also: Cherry orchard, by A. P. Chekhov; Comrades, by A. Strindberg; The coral, and Gas, by G. Kaiser; Cyrano de Bergerac, by E. Rostand; Francesca da Rimini, by G. d'Annunzio; He who gets slapped, by L. Andreev; La malquerida, by J. Benavente y Martinez; Light-o'-love, by A. Schnitzler; Liliom, by F. Molnar; Pélléas and Mélisande, by M. Maeterlinck; The rats, by G. Hauptmann; R. U. R., by K. Čapek; S. S. Tenacity, by C. Vildrac

"Modern plays" by the same editor (1932 Macmillan $1.50) is a smaller collection, with an introduction on The theater and the drama. Plays included are: Mary the third, by R. Crothers; Ivory door, by A. A. Milne; Hell bent fer heaven, by H. Hughes; Milestones, by A. Bennett and E. Knoblock; Emperor Jones, by E. O'Neill

Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century; introd. by C. A. Moore. (Modern lib. giants) 1933 Modern lib. $1 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 33-10746

An inexpensive collection which will be useful in the small library which does not have these plays in other collections

Contents: Country wife, by W. Wycherley; All for love, by J. Dryden; Venice preserved, by T. Otway; Love for love, by W. Congreve; Provok'd wife, by J. Vanbrugh; Way of the world, by W. Congreve; Beaux' stratagem, by G. Farquhar; Beggar's opera, by J. Gay; Clandestine marriage, by D. Garrick; She stoops to conquer, by O. Goldsmith; Rivals, by R. B. Sheridan; School for scandal, by R. B. Sheridan

Watson, Ernest Bradlee, and Pressey, William Benfield

(eds.) Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays. 2v 1931 Scribner ea $1.25 **822.08**

1 English drama—Collections 2 Irish drama—Collections (31-13706)

Part of the Contemporary drama series of convenient volumes each of which contains five or six plays, a bibliography and a biographical outline of each dramatist. "American plays" in the same series will be found in class 812.08, and "European plays" in class 808.82

Contents: v 1 Riders to the sea, by J. M. Synge; Hyacinth Halvey, by Lady Gregory; What every woman knows, by J. M. Barrie; Mid-channel, by A. W. Pinero; Glittering gate, by Lord Dunsany; Justice, by J. Galsworthy; v2 Mr Pim passes by, by A. A. Milne; Circle, by W. S. Maugham; Loyalties, by J. Galsworthy; Dear Brutus, by J. M. Barrie; Juno and the paycock, by S. O'Casey

822.09 English drama—History and criticism

"History of English dramatic literature to the death of Queen Anne," by Sir A. W. Ward (rev ed 3v 1899 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is an important work on the origin and beginnings of English drama and on the important figures of the Elizabethan and Stuart periods. Recommended to all libraries that can afford it and can get it second hand

Archer, William

* Old drama and the new, an essay in revaluation. 1923 Dodd $3; Heinemann 10s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 23-5545

"A revaluation of English drama from the Elizabethans to the present. In tracing the development and advance of dramatic art, the author analyzes the technic and the artistic and moral aspects of various plays of the earlier periods, and makes interesting and highly original comparisons with modern plays and playwrights to the advantage of the latter." N.Y. state lib.

Bates, Katharine Lee

English religious drama. 1893 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Mysteries and miracle plays 11-22942

A useful textbook discussing the Latin passion plays and saint plays, the miracle-plays and the moralities, with an appendix of topical outlines and references

Boas, Frederick Samuel

Introduction to Tudor drama. 1933 Oxford $1.75; 4s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 33-24344

"This survey of the forerunners of Shakespearian drama sets forth briefly the results of recent research and criticism on Medwall, Heywood, Rastell, and Udall, the plays at the Inns of Court, the stage plays of the universities, Lyly's court-comedies, the tragedies of Thomas Kyd, and finally, Marlowe and the rise of poetic tragedy. The work is intended to supplement the author's 'Introduction to the Reading of Shakespeare' [in class 822.3. Index and illustrations]." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Boas has written a compact, well-ordered, sound little volume, packed with information and peppered with well-chosen quotations." Christian science monitor

Boyd, Ernest Augustus

Contemporary drama of Ireland. (Contemporary drama ser.) 1917 Little $2.50; Talbot 6s **822.09**

1 Irish drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Theater—Ireland 17-7566

Contents: Irish literary theatre; Edward Martyn; Beginnings of the Irish national theatre; W. B. Yeats; Impulse to folk drama; J. M. Synge and Padraic Colum; Peasant comedy; Lady Gregory and William Boyle; Later playwrights; Ulster literary theatre

"A scholarly, accurate, account of the whole Irish dramatic movement rather than details of any one part. Mr. Boyd dwells at some length on the better known writers . . . criticising their work with discrimination. Of more use to study clubs than to the casual reader." Bkl.

Brawley, Benjamin Griffith

Short history of the English drama. 1921 Harcourt $1.50 **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 21-14639

"History of the English drama, going back to its origins in the miracle plays and coming down to contemporary dramatists. Necessarily very much compressed, but useful as a reference work." Wis. bul.

Cunliffe, John William

Modern English playwrights. (Plays and playwrights ser.) 1927 Harper $3; 10s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 27-9464

"A short history of the English drama from 1825." Subtitle

"Supplies a . . . readable summary . . . of the development of modern drama in England, with extended treatment of outstanding figures. Good for study groups, reference or reading." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Thomas Herbert

Contemporary drama of England. [new rev ed] 1931 Little $2.50; Murray, J. 7s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Theater—Gt. Brit. 31-12140

First edition 1917. The 1931 edition is considerably revised and enlarged to include material up to 1930

"A compact study which makes smooth and interesting reading but which will be chiefly of interest to the serious student of the drama or to the general reader acquainted with a large number of modern English plays. Covers from early Victorian times to the present . . . discussing revolutionizing forces, estimating the [illegible] dates of the publishing and stage production of the plays, together with a classified list of books and magazine articles." Cleveland

Eaton, Walter Prichard

Drama in English. 1930 Scribner $2; 7s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 2 American drama—Hist. & crit. 3 Theater—Gt. Brit. 4 Theater—U. S. 30-13752

"A very readable survey of the drama, from the first English church plays to Galsworthy, the

Eaton, Walter P.—*Continued*

Irish revival, and Eugene O'Neill. Mr. Eaton selects certain plays to analyze as representative of the type of period under discussion." Pittsburgh

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady

* Our Irish theatre. 1913 Putnam $2; 10s **822.09**

1 Theater—Ireland 13-25624

"This is a very informal, somewhat intimate, and thoroughly interesting account of the enterprise which . . . so deeply engaged Lady Gregory's mind and heart." Outlook

Contents: Theatre in the making; Blessing of the generations; Play-writing; Fight over "The playboy"; Synge; Fight with the Castle; "The playboy" in America; The binding

Malone, Andrew E.

Irish drama. 1929 Scribner $4; Constable 15s **822.09**

1 Dublin. Abbey theatre 2 Irish drama—Hist. & crit. 29-18895

"A well-known Dublin critic surveys the remarkable work of the Irish playwrights and the Irish theatrical productions from 1896 to 1928." Chicago

"Mr. Malone tells his story in detail. Matter is not wanting. The subject offers occasion for pertinent digressions. . . It should be added that Mr. Malone, for all his local preoccupations, has a wide knowledge of the modern theatre in general; and his outlook on things is much less provincial than that of many of his compatriots." Saturday rev.

Nettleton, George Henry

English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century (1642-1780). 1914 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 14-6008

"A readable and scholarly survey . . . and an excellent introduction for those who wish to probe farther into the history of the drama or the theatre." Yale review

Bibliographical notes: p315-40

Nicoll, Allardyce

‡ British drama; an historical survey from the beginnings to the present time. rev ed 1933 Crowell $3; Harrap 10s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Theater—Gt. Brit. A33-521

First edition 1925, now thoroly revised. The final sections on English drama of the twentieth century have been rewritten, and about one-fifth of the book is new

"Professor Nicoll's work . . . is distinguished from the usual academic treatise by his ability to get away from the conventional platitudes of the 'literature class' and to see the English drama as a thing made by many hands for the enjoyment of the many. He is critic as well as historian, and sums up modern tendencies in a concise and useful way." Saturday rev.

For libraries needing exhaustive treatments of various periods, the following titles by Professor Allardyce Nicoll are recommended:

History of restoration drama, 1660-1700. 2d ed 1928 Macmillan $6.50; Cambridge univ. press 16s

History of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. 1925 Macmillan $7.25; Cambridge univ. press 18s

History of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. 1927 Macmillan $6.50; Cambridge univ. press 16s

History of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. 2v 1930 Macmillan $11; Cambridge univ. press 30s

Schelling, Felix Emmanuel

Elizabethan playwrights. (Plays and playwrights ser.) 1925 Harper $2.75; 12s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 25-17143

Traces "Elizabethan drama from its beginnings as a part of the ritual of the church through its climax in the Tudor Period and its decline, followed by the subsequent closing of the theatres in 1642. The drama of the Middle Ages is emphasized only in so far as it prepared the way for Shakespeare." Providence

* English drama. (Channels of English literature) 1914 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 14-18042

"A thoroughly scholarly and competent historical survey of English drama from the miracle play to Sheridan's time, with a sketch of later drama in the concluding chapter. Practically every play is criticized, however briefly." Wis. bul.

Symonds, John Addington

Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama. 2d ed 1900 Scribner $3.75; Murray, J. 10s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. [2-24423]

"Treats of the origin of the literary form which Shakespere brought to perfection, and of the men who immediately preceded him; it is the history of the evolution of our great romantic stage, of the gradual fusion of mediaeval dramatic traditions and Renaissance poetical tendencies, of the various necessities which made the Shakesperian play what it became." Vernon Lee in Academy

Thorndike, Ashley Horace

English comedy. 1929 Macmillan $4.50; 21s **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 29-10393

"This history of English comedy for four hundred years, from its beginnings in the early sixteenth century is a history of the English theater as well. Professor Thorndike stops his discussion at the close of the nineteenth century, thus including only the early work of Shaw and none of the modern writers." Book rev. digest

"In this excellent and erudite book, Professor Ashley Thorndike, of Columbia University, gives the student of drama an immense amount of historical information, critically considered and written in a clear and precise prose which is very pleasant to read." New republic

Tragedy. (Types of English literature) 1908 Houghton $2.75; Constable 8s 6d **822.09**

1 English drama—Hist. & crit. 8-15303

"The course of English tragedy . . . to the middle of the nineteenth century and the part which it has played in the history both of the theatre and of literature." Preface

Weygandt, Cornelius

Irish plays and playwrights. 1913 Houghton $3 **822.09**

1 Irish drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Dramatists, Irish. 3 Theater—Ireland 13-2333

"Follows the development of the movement which has given Ireland a genuine native drama and made an important contribution to the dramatic literature of the contemporary stage. Gives interesting critical studies of Synge, Lady Gregory, Yeats, Moore and other writers whose productions the Irish players have given so successfully, and considers, also, the evolution of the players from a company of amateurs to perfected actors. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

822.3 Shakespeare

Editions

The "New variorum edition of Shakespeare; ed. by H. H. Furness, and H. H. Furness, jr." (20v 1871-1928 Lippincott ea $7.50; ea 30s) is the monumental, scholarly edition. It contains an exhaustive collation of texts, elaborate critical and textual notes, and is indispensable for serious study of Shakespeare. Nineteen plays have appeared

Shakespeare, William

Works; ed by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. Cambridge Shakespeare 9v Macmillan ea $4; ea 12s **822.3**

20-243

The Cambridge edition which first appeared in nine volumes between 1863 and 1866 exhaustively notes the textual variations of all preceding editions and until the publication of the New variorum edition, noted above, was the fullest critical text

The "Swan Shakespeare; a player's edition" (3v 1930 Dutton $10; Dent ea 9s) with notes on production by C. B. Purdom, and drawings of costumes and scenes by Jean Campbell, is useful to amateur players and the general reader. Text of the Cambridge Shakespeare is followed

Works; ed by W. G. Clark and W. A. Wright. Globe ed Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Language 20-246

A one-volume edition using the text of the Cambridge Shakespeare with slight modifications. It is necessary for reference use as the "Concordance" by Bartlett listed below is based on it, but small type limits its use for general reading. Contains glossary

‡ Complete works; ed by W. J. Craig. Oxford $2; 8s 6d **822.3**

[7-41814]

Known as the Oxford Shakespeare. Contains numbered lines and glossary and is well printed in large type. A school edition is available in the Oxford standard edition (Oxford $1.25)

"A very well made edition, beautifully printed on good paper. The text is based on the early quarto and the first folio. . . This is the easiest to read of the one volume editions." H. H. B. Meyer

Works; ed by W. J. Craig, with introductory studies of the plays by Edward Dowden. 3v Oxford ea $1.75; ea 6s **822.3**

The three volumes are: Comedies; Tragedies; Histories and poems. Numbered lines, introduction to each play, and a glossary in each volume. Readable type is used

New Hudson Shakespeare; introd. and notes by H. N. Hudson, ed and rev. by E. C. Black. 19v Ginn ea 60c; ea 2s 9d **822.3**

An expurgated edition excellent for school use. Well printed and annotated. The notes are not too scholarly nor so profuse as in the Rolfe edition and are placed with the texts

Complete dramatic and poetic works; ed by W. A. Neilson. Cambridge ed Houghton $4, student's ed $3 **822.3**

6-38336

"Edited from the text of the early quartos and the first folio, by William Allan Neilson." Subtitle

Introduction to each play with notes and glossary. Lines are numbered, the type used is larger than that in the Globe edition

* Works; ed by W. J. Rolfe. 40v Am. bk. ea 80c **822.3**

(12-38637)

An expurgated edition with notes, recommended for school use and quick reference. The out of print Harper edition had additional notes containing extracts from noted critics not included in this edition

Another "individual play edition," the "Yale Shakespeare" (40v Yale univ. press ea $1.50) under the general editorship of the Department of English of Yale university is an attractive small edition following the Oxford text. Numbered lines, and glossarial footnotes

about Shakespeare

"Shakespeare's England; an account of the life & manners of his age" edited by C. T. Onions (2v 1916 Oxford $14; 42s) is a very useful book for the student of Shakespeare. It contains a vast amount of information on various aspects of the period including religion, education, the arts, science, etc.

"Shakespeare bibliography" by Walter Ebisch and Levin Schücking (1931 Oxford $7.50; 21s) is an extensive bibliography of the Shakespeare studies which in the opinions of the compilers are still significant

H. H. B. Meyer's "Brief guide to the literature of Shakespeare" (1915 A.L.A. o.p. 1933) is a good brief annotated bibliography, useful for small libraries or in other cases where a brief selection, somewhat fuller than this Catalog lists, is needed

Adams, Joseph Quincy

Life of William Shakespeare. 1923 Houghton $5, students' ed $2; Constable 10s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Biog. 23-9804

"Based on a thorough examination of all existing materials. . . Gives little space to details that have long been disputed, but aims rather to present an independent interpretation of the known evidence." Bkl.

Alden, Raymond Macdonald

Shakespeare handbook. rev and enl by O. J. Campbell. 1932 Crofts $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 32-24682

First edition 1925. Enlarged by sixty pages including new chapters on England in Shakespeare's day, Shakespeare's dramatic career, Elizabethan theatres, and Elizabethan dramatic companies

"A useful little book containing the known facts of Shakespeare's life, source material and analyses of the plays, chronology, and notes on grammar and versification." Chicago

"Contains an extensive treatment of Shakespeare's source material. The great usefulness of this to the Shakespeare amateur will be apparent, for he is saved the labor of gathering together the volumes of Holinshed, Plutarch, Belleforest, Fiorentino, Bandello, and the rest. Here they all are." Literary rev.

Bailey, John Cann

Shakespeare. (English heritage ser.) 1929 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 29-20681

"This study of Shakespeare and his work is not concerned with matters of theory or controversy, but is written with the aim of adding to the ordinary reader's enjoyment of Shakespeare. The author goes thru the poems and the plays, keeping as close to the text and meaning of Shakespeare as possible." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Bailey, who can be as acute and subtle as the best, is never afraid to take the plain, conventional, average view when he thinks it

Bailey, John C.—*Continued*

is right. He knows what the learned and the super-subtle and the fantastic have written about Shakespeare; and he uses his knowledge not to darken counsel for the plain man, but for the enrichment of the plain, straightforward view which comes on a first acquaintance with the plays." Times (London) lit. sup.

Baker, George Pierce

Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. 1907 Macmillan $2.60; 13s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Technique 2 Shakespeare, William—Stage history 7-22387

"Professor Baker, in his study of how Shakespeare developed his technical mastery from play to play, not only helps us to understand the technical principles underlying all dramatic writing, but also tells us a great deal about the Elizabethan stage, about its physical construction, its size, its employment or non-employment of scenery, the actors on it, the audiences facing it." W. P. Eaton's Study of English drama on the stage

"The book throws more light on Shakespeare's intellectual and artistic development than many others written with less regard for external conditions and for the part other playwrights played in preparing the way for Shakespeare." Dial

Bartlett, John

* New and complete concordance or verbal index to words, phrases, and passages in the dramatic works of Shakespeare, with a supplementary concordance to the poems. 1894 Macmillan $12.50; 42s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Concordances 4-13960

"Based upon the text of the Globe edition; gives full context for each word listed, with exact reference to act, scene, and line as numbered in the Globe edition 1891. The best and most comprehensive Shakespeare concordance." Mudge

Boas, Frederick Samuel

Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford $1.25; 2s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William [21-5187]

First published in England in 1920

"Its aim is to remove, or to lighten, some of the obstacles which 'the general reader' often finds to the understanding and enjoyment of Shakespeare's plays and poems." Preface

"Mr. Boas's 'Introduction' appears likely to render a wide service in informing readers quickly yet soundly, and awakening them to the pleasure of a really watchful reading of Shakespeare's text with its endless wealth of almost concealed significances." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bradley, Andrew Cecil

* Shakespearean tragedy; lectures on Hamlet, Othello, King Lear, Macbeth. 2d ed 1905 Macmillan $3.75; 12s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Tragedies 14-7521

First published 1904. Some corrections and improvements have been made in the second edition and subsequent impressions

"A great mass of erudition, thoroughly digested, reasoned, and ordered, is brought to bear not merely on the four tragedies professedly dealt with, but incidentally on the other plays as well; the ideas are expressed in a style always admirably clear and often of a finely restrained eloquence." Nation

Brandes, George Morris Cohen

William Shakespeare. Macmillan $4; Heinemann 18s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 24-26746

This distinguished work traces the personality of Shakespeare through his works, and gives criticism and analyses of the plays and characters. It was originally published in Danish in three volumes, 1897-98; this translation, first published in 1898, was made by William Archer, Mary Morison, and Diana White

"Dr. Brandes is both an antiquary and a critic, interested in the smallest details of biography, and also taking broad and comprehensive views of Shakespeare's thought and style. He has equipped himself for his task by wide study and research; and on all the materials he has amassed he has brought to bear a judgment well balanced and vigorous, and a mind liberal and independent." Athenaeum

Brooke, Stopford Augustus

* On ten plays of Shakespeare. Oxford $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 17-21679

First published 1905 by Constable

Contents: Midsummer night's dream; Romeo and Juliet; Richard II; Richard III; Merchant of Venice; As you like it; Macbeth; Coriolanus; Winter's tale; Tempest

This volume and the following "offer excellent interpretative criticism of the plots and characters of the plays." H. H. B. Meyer

* Ten more plays of Shakespeare. Oxford $2.50; Constable 7s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 29-506

First published 1913 by Constable

Contents: Much ado about nothing; Twelfth night; or, What you will; Julius Caesar; Hamlet; Measure for measure; Othello; King Lear; King John; Henry IV (Part I); Henry IV (Part II); Henry V

"He is not interested in Shakespeare's relation to his own era. . . The plays are regarded as masterpieces which can stand the criticism of any age. . . In the main, the book comprises a series of pleasant, analytical appreciations which the average student may read with profit; at times the language rises to reverential eloquence." Nation

Chambers, Sir Edmund Kerchever

Short life of Shakespeare; abr. by Charles Williams. 1933 Oxford $1.75; 5s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Biog. 33-13746

"In this excellent condensation all matter that is controversial or of interest chiefly to specialists has been eliminated. There remains a short biography in which the general reader or student may enjoy a product of the best scholarship, presented not in popular fictionized style but in concise form and very agreeably written." Cincinnati

The "Short life" is an abridgment of Chambers's "William Shakespeare; a study of facts and problems" (2v 1930 Oxford $15; 42s) which is a scholarly treatment of Shakespeare's relation to the Elizabethan stage with textual criticism of his works. Larger libraries will find it indispensable

Chapman, John Jay

Glance toward Shakespeare. 1922 Little $1.25 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 22-7768

"Brilliant, penetrating little essays, commenting, with subtle discrimination, on Shakspere's types, the plays as poetry and on the stage, the comedies, the sonnets, and various individual plays. The appendix contains notes on enunciation and American speech." N.Y. state lib.

"Introduction to Shakespeare" by H. N. MacCracken, F. E. Pierce, and W. H. Durham (1910 Macmillan $1.60) is another volume of interesting essays dealing with Shakespeare's life, the earlier English drama, Elizabethan London, and other pertinent subjects

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor

Essays and lectures on Shakespeare & some other old poets & dramatists. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William A10-2345

First published in 1849

Contents: Shakespeare; Notes on Ben Jonson; Notes on Beaumont & Fletcher; Course of lectures; Lectures on Shakespeare and Milton

Dowden, Edward

‡ Shakspere; a critical study of his mind and art. new ed 1918 Harper $2.50; Routledge 7s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 18-12259

First published 1875. This edition has an introduction and a brief bibliography by W. D. Howe

"An interpretation of the progressive development of the mind of Shakespeare as revealed by a study of the plays in the supposed order of their writing. Constructive and inspiring." Pratt alcove

Drinkwater, John

Shakespeare. (Great lives) 1933 Macmillan 75c; Duckworth 2s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 33-11958

"This study of Shakespeare covers briefly the question of the authorship of the plays, Shakespeare's stage, his art and his mind, as well as the course of his life and career." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Drinkwater's 'Shakespeare' is a model of what such works should be, concise, straightforward and packed with common-sense and sound appreciation. His chapter on 'Who was Shakespeare' would surely end the controversy once and for all." Saturday rev.

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville

Prefaces to Shakespeare, first-second series. 2v 1927-29 Sidgwick ea 9s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation (28-12289)

Contents: ser. 1 Love's labour's lost, Julius Caesar, King Lear; ser. 2 Romeo and Juliet, Merchant of Venice, Antony and Cleopatra, Cymbeline

"These prefaces are an attempt to profit by the new scholarship and to contribute to it some research into Shakspeare's stagecraft—to examine the plays, one after another, in order to ascertain as far as possible just what were Shakespeare's intentions in regard to them. [The plays] are considered in regard to the producer's problem, acting, staging, costume, casting, cutting, music, characters, structure, etc." Providence

Hapgood, Norman

Why Janet should read Shakspere. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 29-18654

"Essays on various aspects of Shakespeare's plays written in answer to a girl's question. Written with freshness and enthusiasm. Of interest to the general reader and worth bringing to the attention of high school teachers of English." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Hapgood goes into the subject lightly, of course, as one must who is writing a comparatively brief and general volume, but with him lightness is not superficiality. Here is charm, color, character." Boston Transcript

Hazlitt, William

Characters of Shakespeare's plays; with an introd. by Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Characters 31-17196

First published 1817

"The subject is most pleasantly handled, and with an infectious enthusiasm: the reader feels all the while that his sympathy with Shakespeare is being stimulated and his understanding promoted." Sir A. T. Quiller-Couch in Introduction

Hudson, Henry Norman

* Shakespeare: his life, art, and characters. 2v 1872 Ginn $4; 22s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 2 English drama—Hist. & crit. 3 Shakespeare, William—Characters 4-13965

About half the first volume is devoted to chapters on the life of Shakespeare, the origin and growth of the drama in England, Shakespeare's contemporaries, and Shakespeare's art. The remainder of this volume and all of volume two give detailed analyses of the characters in twenty-five plays

Jameson, Mrs Anna Brownell (Murphy)

* Shakespeare's heroines. (Bohn's popular lib.) Harcourt 85c; Bell, G. 2s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Characters [1-20593]

"Characteristics of women, moral, poetical, and historical." Subtitle

First published in 1832. Christopher North called the book "truly delightful," and Hallam's "Literary history of Europe" says, "Mrs Jameson's essays are among the best."

Lamb, Charles, and Lamb, Mary Ann

‡ Tales from Shakespeare. (Riverside bookshelf) 1925 Houghton $2 **822.3**

25-18771

There are many editions of these "Tales." A list of those recommended for libraries will be found in the Children's catalog

"Joint product of Charles Lamb and his sister Mary in which Charles dealt with the tragedies and Mary the comedies. They are admirable and delightful presentations for all readers of the themes of Shakespeare's plays in narrative form." Pratt alcove

Lee, Sir Sidney

* Life of William Shakespeare. [new ed] 1931 Macmillan $3.25; Murray, J. 15s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Biog. 2 Shakespeare, William—Bibl. 16-1752

"In this new edition a few errors and misprints have been corrected, and some of the footnotes have been supplemented . . . but the bulk of the new material—concerned for the most part with work which has been done since the author's death—is collected in an additional Appendix of 15 pages. Attention is directed to this Appendix by asterisks at the relevant places in the body of the book." Preface to 1931 edition

"So wonderful a record of unwearied scholarship, free of superfluous pedantry, is a beacon and example to an age inclined to flout learning, and demand, not disinterested inquiry, but potted results." Nation (London)

Shakespeare and the modern stage, with other essays. 1906 Scribner $2.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 2 Shakespeare, William—Stage history 6-38524

"Serious and scholarly contributions to the literature of Shakespeare criticism." Spectator

Contents: Shakespeare and the modern stage; Shakespeare and the Elizabethan playgoer; Shakespeare in oral tradition; Pepys and Shakespeare; Mr Benson and the Shakespearean drama; Municipal theatre; Aspects of Shakespeare's philosophy; Shakespeare and patriotism; Peril of Shakespearean research; Shakespeare in France; Commemoration of Shakespeare in London

Mackail, John William

Approach to Shakespeare. (Lord Northcliffe lectures in literature) 1930 Oxford $2.50; 6s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 2 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 31-26578

"Lectures which were delivered at University college, London, and in which the author's chief

Mackail, John W.—*Continued*

concern was to introduce to his audience the pleasures and rewards to be found in reading the dramas of Shakespeare. Partial contents: The pathway of approach; Some considerations on drama as literature; The decade of comedies; The decade of tragedies; Shakespeare's artistry and Shakespeare's world." Ontario library review

Mackenzie, Agnes Mure

Women in Shakespeare's plays. 1924 Heinemann o.p. 1933 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Characters 24-31984

"Each of the plays is analyzed, the women characters in each being the special center of interest." Pratt quarterly

"It is the book of a woman who rates the powers and duties of her sex very high, yet is without contempt for the human male; the book of a well-read, thoughtful, humorous, and on occasion very plain-spoken woman. Her work cannot always command assent; but it is always bracing and sensible." Times (London) lit. sup.

McSpadden, Joseph Walker

Shakesperian synopses; outlines or arguments of the plays. rev and enl 1923 Crowell $1.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 23-8039

"A new edition differing from that of 1902 only in that it adds a short life of Shakespeare and notes on poems and sonnets. Every play is preceded by notes on editions, sources, action and a selected criticism. A compact, usable reference book for students." Bkl.

Moulton, Richard Green

Shakespeare as a dramatic artist. Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Technique 2 Drama—Technique 4-15401

First edition 1885; third edition 1892; reprinted 1929

"A popular illustration of the principles of scientific criticism." Subtitle

The plays treated are: As you like it; Julius Caesar; King Lear; Love's labour's lost; Macbeth; Merchant of Venice; Othello; Richard III; The tempest

Neilson, William Allan, and Thorndike, Ashley Horace

Facts about Shakespeare. rev ed 1931 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 31-29149

Previous edition 1913. A few very slight changes have been made in the text of the revised edition, and the bibliography has been brought up to date

"Compact, clear volume, summarizing in the light of modern scholarship, all authentic information concerning Shakespere's life and the chronology of his plays. Discusses also the England of his time, evolution of the drama, editions, criticism and acting of plays to the present. Two portraits, bibliography and index, with additional indexes of characters and of first lines of songs. Also published as the final volume of the 'Tudor Shakespeare.'" N. Y. state lib.

Nicoll, Allardyce

Studies in Shakespeare. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1928 Harcourt $1.25; Hogarth 3s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Tragedies 28-11520

Six lectures on Shakespearean tragedy. The first discusses the subject in general. The next two are devoted to a study of Hamlet, and those following take up Othello, Macbeth and King Lear

"Professor Nicoll examines the 'why' of certain things, especially the changes Shakespeare made in altering the plots he took over. It is a refreshing approach, free of the adipose metaphysics, and he makes many illuminating discoveries." Nation and Athenaeum

Onions, Charles Talbut

Shakespeare glossary. 2d ed rev 1919 Oxford $1.75; 5s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Language 20-4994

"An excellent small dictionary. . . The aim of the glossary is to supply (1) definitions or illustrations of words or senses now obsolete or surviving only in archaic or provincial use, (2) explanations of other words involving allusions not generally familiar, (3) explanations of proper names carrying with them some connotative significance or offering special interest or difficulty, and of idioms, or colloquial phrases, specialized uses of pronouns and particles and the relation of the poet's vocabulary to the midland area, especially Warwickshire. Includes also obsolete and technical terms which occur only in the stage directions." Mudge

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

Notes on Shakespeare's workmanship. 1917 Benn 9s **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Technique [17-14157]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"University of Cambridge lectures studying the plot development, handling of characterization, stage business, etc., of ten of Shakespeare's plays; Macbeth, Hamlet, As you like it, Merchant of Venice, Midsummer night's dream, Pericles, King Henry VIII, Cymbeline, Winter's tale and The tempest. The book presupposes a knowledge of Shakespeare's works. It would not serve as a text for use with high school or college students but would enrich their knowledge and add to their interest if used as a supplement to their studies, and would delight any Shakespeare lover." Cleveland

Smith, Logan Pearsall

* On reading Shakespeare. 1933 Harcourt $1.50; Constable 7s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 33-15121

"The great rewards in reading Shakespeare lie, for Mr. Smith, in his poetry and his characters. Of Shakespeare on the stage he thinks little and of the mysteries of meaning in which the scholars have become entangled, much less. Delightful essays written with intelligence and humor." Wis. bul.

Stokes, Francis Griffin

Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare. 1924 Houghton $7.50 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 2 Shakespeare, William—Characters 3 Names, Personal 31-25861

"Includes in one alphabet titles of Shakespeare's works, with brief accounts of first editions, sources, etc., names of all characters, historical, legendary and fictitious, with brief analysis of the dramatic action of each, names used as allusions, place names, and miscellaneous names such as seasons, planets, etc. Gives exact reference to play, act and line, and some bibliographical references to sources of further information." Mudge

A. E. Baker's "Shakespeare dictionary" (pts. 1-13 1917-31 The author) being published in parts priced from 2s 3d to 5s 6d each, is a useful dictionary of characters, place names, and other words that require explanation. Parts 1-13, paged continuously, are available, 1933, each dealing with a separate play and each having its own index

Tucker, William John

College Shakespeare. 1932 Crowell $3 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation 32-4891

"With the idea of making the subject live for the student, Prof. Tucker writes this new discussion of Shakespeare. He divides the plays by types and dates, and gives a short explanation, synopsis, and character analysis of each. A good one volume introduction to Shakespeare for the beginning student." Wis. bul.

Warner, Beverley Ellison
English history in Shakespeare's plays. 1894 Longmans o.p. 1933 **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist 4-13968

A study of the historical plays with bibliography and chronologies "addressed especially to those readers and students of English History who may not have discovered what an aid to the understanding of certain important phases of England's national development lies in these historical plays, which cover a period of three hundred years." Preface

Wilson, John Dover
Essential Shakespeare; a biographical adventure. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d **822.3**

1 Shakespeare, William—Biog. 2 Shakespeare, William—Criticism and interpretation [32-15503]

"A noted editor of Shakespeare's text here ventures into the field of interpretation. He ruthlessly casts aside the usual conception of the dramatist as a writer of heavy tragedy and considers him a light-hearted poet, full of vitality and eager to please his play-loving audience." Pittsburgh

823 ENGLISH FICTION

Works of fiction are not included in this catalog as they are to be found in a separate volume, the Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public libraries, listed below

Bibliography

Tho several of these bibliographies cover foreign as well as English fiction, we have classed them here in order to keep them together in this catalog. Some libraries may prefer to class in 016.8 with bibliography of literature or in 808.3

The "Replacement list of fiction" (1933 A.L.A. pa 75c) compiled by the Book buying committee of the American library association lists about 2000 titles frequently replaced and gives the best available edition. A list of series and brief description is also given, and specifications desirable for library reprints

Baker, Ernest Albert
* Guide to historical fiction. 1914 Macmillan $9; Routledge 25s

1 Historical fiction—Bibl. 14-5413

"Practically a new work, although based upon the author's 'History in fiction,' 1907. Lists about 5,000 novels which in any way portray the life of the past, including medieval romances and novels of manners, as well as avowedly historical novels. Arrangement is first by country and then chronologically by the historical period illustrated, and descriptive notes indicate briefly the plot and scene of each story, its historical characters, etc. Full index (148p) of authors, titles, historical names, places, events, allusions, etc. Best and most comprehensive list yet published." Mudge

Baker, Ernest Albert, and Packman, James
* Guide to the best fiction. new and enl ed 1932 Macmillan $9; Routledge 42s

1 Fiction—Bibl. 2 English fiction—Bibl. 3 American fiction—Bibl. 32-31431

"A greatly enlarged edition of the 1913 edition which included only material through 1911. This new edition adds later material and differs from the earlier edition in arrangement also, i.e., it is in one alphabetical list [by author] instead of the several national lists with chronological subdivisions of the earlier edition." Mudge

An annotated list of about 10,000 novels in English, including English and American and translations from foreign languages. The annotations are good and a full index is included, of titles, historical events, places, personages, names of characters, and such subjects as family chronicles, parodies, scientific romances, the supernatural, business, and many others

Firkins, Ina Ten Eyck
* (comp.) Index to short stories. 2d and enl ed 1923 and Supplement 1929 Wilson, H. W. service basis; Holmes

1 Short stories—Bibl. 23-27435

"An index of authors and titles in one alphabet with full information under author and cross references from titles. Indexes the short stories of 898 writers and indicates where these may be found in collected works, separate volumes, periodicals or composite collections. All material indexed is in English, but of the 898 authors included, 327 are foreign writers whose works are accessible in English translations. The cross references from title to author serve to answer questions of authorship also. A useful index, indispensable in either the college, public or school library." Mudge

There have been indexed in the Supplement stories by 1,031 authors

Hill, Winifred C.
(comp.) Overseas empire in fiction; an annotated bibliography. 1930 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—Fiction—Bibl. 2 English fiction—Bibl. 31-26383

"A good selection, intended to illus. the history and social life of the British Empire overseas as depicted in fiction." Minto's Reference books

Logasa, Hannah
* (comp.) Historical fiction and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools. 1930 McKinley pub. pa $1

1 Historical fiction—Bibl. 2 History—Bibl. 30-14590

In three parts: United States, ancient history, and medieval and modern Europe. Under each the material is in chronological groups, and the exact period for each novel is given in the margin. There are very brief descriptive notes. Author and title index

Nield, Jonathan
Guide to the best historical novels and tales. 5th ed rev and enl 1929 Macmillan $9; Mathews 30s

1 Historical fiction—Bibl. [29-16250]

For this edition the author has weeded out over 1400 of the 3000 titles included in the 4th edition and made about 1160 new entries. A new subject index has been made

A chronological list of historical novels and tales beginning with the Pre-Christian era and listing by centuries from the first to the twentieth, and a supplementary list of semi-historical fiction. A short descriptive note gives the setting of each novel. Bibliography and indexes

Standard catalog for public libraries: Fiction section; comp. by Corinne Bacon.
‡ 2d ed rev 1931 Wilson, H. W. $2; Holmes

1 Fiction—Bibl. 31-32809

"An annotated list of 2100 novels with author and title entries; subject index compiled by P. C. Scott." Subtitle

"Besides the 2100 titles in the regular list, about 300 others are mentioned in notes. Four hundred and sixty-two titles have been starred for first purchase by the smaller libraries. Editions have been chosen for suitability for library use and in case of some standard works

Standard catalog for public libraries—*Continued*

several editions are mentioned. Includes a list of Nobel and Pulitzer prize winners, a list of out-of-print fiction, and a forty-page subject index." Bkl.

History and criticism

"Fiction and the reading public" by Q. D. Leavis (1932 Chatto 12s 6d) is an investigation of reading tastes and how they have changed since the eighteenth century

Cross, Wilbur Lucius

‡ Development of the English novel. 1899 Macmillan $1.90; 8s 6d **823**

1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 99-3504

"English fiction from Arthurian romance to R. L. Stevenson, indicating continental sources and contributions. Considers leading novelists of each school or period." Pittsburgh

Four contemporary novelists. 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s **823**

1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 Conrad, Joseph 3 Bennett, Arnold 4 Galsworthy, John 5 Wells, Herbert George 30-28311

"As supplementary to his 'Development of the English Novel' . . . the author has chosen for rather full exposition four contemporary novelists of the elder generation—Conrad, Bennett, Galsworthy and Wells." Book rev. digest

"Very able and satisfactory critical essays. . . An excellent reading list is appended." Pittsburgh

Modern English novel. 1928 Yale univ. press $1; Oxford 4s 6d **823**

1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 28-22326

"This address given before the American Academy of Arts and Letters, is a brief but quite unhurried evaluation of the more important of present day novelists of England and America. Galsworthy, Wells and Arnold Bennett, Hardy, James and George Moore, Virginia Woolf and Gertrude Stein are the notables who pass in review before the reader and to each Professor Cross assigns his proper place in the development of the modern novel . . . [Has] charm, quiet humor and sanity of judgment." Boston Transcript

A selective bibliography: p33-36; List of novels: p37-42

Dawson, William James

Makers of English fiction. 1905 Revell $3 **823**

1 Authors, English 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 5-32808

Critical essays on English novelists from Defoe to Stevenson with an additional chapter on American novelists. Also known as one volume of a series "Makers of modern English"

Drew, Elizabeth A.

Modern novel. 1926 Harcourt $2; Cape, J. 7s 6d **823**

1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 26-7707

Contents: The plain reader; Novel and the age; Sex simplexes and complexes; "The new psychology"; Is there a "feminine" fiction?; Yokel colour; American scene; John Galsworthy; H. G. Wells; Arnold Bennett; Joseph Conrad; Note on technique

"The book contains sensible and shrewd discussions. It contains penetrating and judicious appraisals of Galsworthy, Wells, Bennett and Conrad. It comments briefly but with discriminating aptness on numerous other novelists, including many of the younger generation. It is always sane and often revealing." Literary rev.

Firor, Ruth Anita

Folkways in Thomas Hardy. 1931 Univ. of Pa. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d **823**

1 Hardy, Thomas 2 Folk-lore—England 3 Dorset, Eng. 31-29524

"Wessex customs, superstitions, songs, and sayings as found in Hardy's poems and novels are treated in relation to their wider folklore background. A real treat for Hardy lovers." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p313-23

Follett, Helen Thomas, and Follett, Wilson

Some modern novelists. 1918 Holt o.p. 1933 **823**

1 Novelists 18-2919

Contents: Introduction: The war and the reader; Novelists of yesterday: George Meredith, George Gissing, Henry James, William Dean Howells, Thomas Hardy, William De Morgan; Novelists of to-day: Eden Phillpots, Arnold Bennett, H. G. Wells, John Galsworthy, Edith Wharton, Joseph Conrad; Younger generation

"There is no attempt to give a synopsis of the author's work but rather to describe each in terms of what is most central and essential in him and to show how that in turn is integral with that motive power behind modern living and thinking which the authors term the 'new humanism.'" Cleveland

Howells, William Dean

Heroines of fiction. 2v Smith, P. $4 **823**

1 Fiction 2 Women in literature and art 1-25389

Reprint of a book published in 1901 by Harper

"The field covered is a wide one, practically the whole life of English fiction from Richardson to [1900]. . . In a general way, Mr. Howells is happiest with those fictional creations whose authors have used his own method—that of the realist. . . His attitude toward the romanticists makes him a bit less sympathetic perhaps to the children, fair or foul, of their making; yet the strictures are so frank, so gently put, and so intensely honest. . . . that they carry the more weight, whatever one's opinion." Dial

Lovett, Robert Morss, and Hughes, Helen Sard

* History of the novel in England. 1932 Houghton $3.25, student's ed $2.50; Harrap 8s 6d **823**

1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 32-13575

"Good survey of the development of the English novel from the Elizabethan period to the present. For the more important novelists there are summaries of personal history and brief studies of their writing and technic and many lesser novelists are also included. Illustrations, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Mansfield, Katherine

Novels and novelists; ed with an introd. note by J. M. Murry. 1930 Knopf $3.50; Constable 7s 6d **823**

1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 Book reviews 30-30203

"A collection of reviews . . . by Katherine Mansfield for the Athenaeum. They were written in 1919 and 1920. Among other books Miss Mansfield reviewed Joseph Hergesheimer's 'Linda Condon,' Dorothy Richardson's 'The Tunnel' and 'Interim,' Mrs. Humphrey Ward's 'Harvest,' Knut Hamsun's 'Growth of the Soil,' Clemence Dane's 'Legend,' F. Brett Young's 'The Young Physician,' Hugh Walpole's 'Jeremy,' Frank Swinnerton's 'September,' and numerous other well known volumes of that time." N.Y. World

"How good it is to find that humble task, the reviewing of fiction, undertaken in a spirit

Mansfield, Katherine—*Continued*
neither of contempt nor of difficult wit, but with seriousness, with humour and with a determination not to lower the standards. There was nothing highbrow in Katherine Mansfield's criticisms." New statesman

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell)
* Study of the modern novel. 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **823**
1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 American fiction—Hist. & crit. 28-25757
Contains sketches of British and American novelists, considered separately; analyses of their novels since 1900; and bibliographies. Novels are classified as History and romance; Fantasy and mystery; Characterization and manners; Revolt and escape; Whimsicality and humor
"Mrs. Marble's comprehensive and competently worked-out volume ought to add value and interest to the study of such courses in schools and colleges, and enhance greatly the pleasure afforded by fictional current reading done by literary societies, women's clubs and unassorted individuals. One is impressed by the enormous amount of reading in careful, critical mood the author must have done and by the pains she has taken to make her biographical information authentic." N.Y. Times

Phelps, William Lyon
Advance of the English novel. 1916 Dodd $2.50; Murray, J. 7s 6d **823**
1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 16-18587
"Popular and very readable review of the English novel, from Defoe and Richardson to Wells and Galsworthy. Prof. Phelps says it is 'a record of personal impressions and opinions,' and as such it will no doubt induce among its readers 'the pleasure of recognition, the pleasure of opposition, and a stimulus to further reading.' Considerably over half the book is devoted to modern and contemporary novelists. All but one chapter—that on Henry James—was published in the Bookman." Wis. bul

* Essays on modern novelists. 1910 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **823**
1 Fiction—Hist. & crit. 10-2313
Frequently reprinted without changes
"Engaging criticisms and characterizations of the subject matter and philosophy of life of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Humphrey Ward, Kipling, and 'Lorna Doone.'" N.Y. state lib.

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas
Charles Dickens and other Victorians. 1925 Putnam $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d, pocket ed 5s **823**
1 Dickens, Charles 2 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 3 Thackeray, William Makepeace [25-11274]
Contents: Dickens; Thackeray; Victorian background; Disraeli; Mrs Gaskell; Anthony Trollope: The Barsetshire novels
"About one-half of the book is devoted to Dickens, but no matter who is the subject, something new and suggestive is offered along with appreciation or criticism." Chicago

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander
English novel. (University manuals) 1894 Murray, J. 4s 6d **823**
1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 11-22935
A valuable study by a notable English critic of the development of the novel from its beginnings to Sir Walter Scott

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman
English novel. (Channels of English literature) 1913 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **823**
1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 13-35815
"Traces the history of the English novel from its beginnings in Malory to the mid-Victorian era." Pratt quarterly
"It is in itself a book we may thoroughly enjoy and must cheerfully praise; it reveals courage, sympathy, insight, and scholarship. We find it difficult to imagine that the work could have been done with more skill or more charm." Spectator

Weygandt, Cornelius
* Century of the English novel. 1925 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **823**
1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 2 Novelists 25-24029
"Being a consideration of the place in English literature of the long story; together with an estimate of its writers from the heyday of Scott to the death of Conrad." Subtitle
"Professor Weygandt has a sense of humor and he is tolerant, as becomes one who knows the novel not only from reading and study, but from 'stout and pleasant quarrels' about them with his friends these many years. He writes easily, in a leisurely and mellow style which it is a pleasure to read." Springfield Republican

Williams, Orlo
Some great English novels. 1926 Macmillan $3 **823**
1 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 27-5969
Contents: Tom Jones; Martin Chuzzlewit; Pendennis; The egoist; Roxana; Emma; Adam Bede; Way of all flesh; Novels of William de Morgan; A little classic (Edith Somerville and Martin Ross)
"Mr. Williams has read the books he criticizes, and reread them, and pondered them, and made them a part of his life. His criticism will stimulate his readers to make these books a part of theirs." Sat. rev. of lit.

823D Individual novelists—Dictionaries

We have made a separate list of these titles in order to bring them together in this Catalog, but libraries will doubtless wish to shelve them after the authors' works

Libraries which have need for material for students and scholars should consult I. G. Mudge's "Guide to reference books" (class 016) for a fuller list of dictionaries, etc.

The Oxford edition of Jane Austen's "Novels, the text based on collation of the early editions by R. W. Chapman" (2d ed 5v 1926 Oxford $10; ea 5s) contains indexes which partially take the place of an Austen dictionary

Dickens, Charles
Philip, A. J. and Gadd, W. L. Dickens dictionary. 2d ed rev 1928 Philip, A. J. 21s **823D**
30-2355
"Contains (1) Synopses of plots, (2) alphabetical list of characters and places, (3) index of originals. Includes names from all Dickens' works except the 'Child's history of England' . . . The new ed. differs from the first in including all notes about originals in the Index to originals." Mudge
Two other dictionaries which have been recommended are the "Dickens encyclopaedia" by A. L. Hayward (1924 Dutton $5; Routledge 7s 6d) and the "Dickens dictionary" by G. A. Pierce (Chapman 7s 6d)

Eliot, George, pseud.
Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dictionary. 1924 Wilson, H. W. o.p. 1933 **823D**
24-20006
Originally published in England by Routledge
"Includes information regarding the names of all characters and places, historical and fictitious, which appear in the novels, stories and poems of George Eliot, as well as data about originals of characters and other miscellaneous references. Also gives synopses of her works with date of first publication. A valuable reference book." Bkl.

Eliot, George, pseud.—*Continued*

"The synopses of the novels are clear and good . . . the characters are also skilfully summed up in very few words, and the whole book is marked by good sense and sense of proportion." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverly novels of Sir Walter Scott. 1910 Routledge o.p. 1933 **823D**

10-30446

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"Gives the characters and scenes of all the novels in one alphabetical list, but contains no outlines of plots... Refers only to the title of the story in which a character appears, not to specific chapters." Mudge

Thackeray, William Makepeace

Mudge, I. G. and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary. 1910 Routledge o.p. 1933 **823D**

10-36089

Formerly carried also by Dutton

"The main part of the book consists of 'The characters and scenes of the novels and short stories alphabetically arranged'. . . The 'Synopses' of the various stories give a competent idea of their plots; there are two family trees which will help towards a realization of the complicated relationships in 'The Newcomes' and 'The Virginians'; and there is a 'List of authorities cited' which should be useful... Altogether, the book is a full and capable record." Athenaeum

824 ENGLISH ESSAYS

Bibliography

Horton, Marion Louise

Viewpoints in essays. (Viewpoint ser.) 1922 A.L.A. pa 60c

1 English essays—Bibl. 2 American essays—Bibl. 22-16547

"An enjoyable list of books, with interesting notes. Arranged like 'Viewpoints in travel' and 'Viewpoints in biography,' according to interest, under such headings as Masculine attitudes, The footpath way, Everyday ethics, etc." Bkl.

Works of individual essayists

The "Essay and general literature index" edited by M. E. Sears and Marian Shaw, which is entered in class 040, will be found useful here for its full author, subject and title indexing of some 40,000 essays

Addison, Joseph

Selections from papers contributed to the Spectator; ed by T. Arnold. Oxford $1.70; 5s **824**

10-7202

The first edition of this collection of selections from Addison's contributions to the Spectator was published in 1879

Contents: Spectator club; Editorial; Political; Religion, morals, superstition; Manners, fashions, humours; Critical; Tales and allegories; Varia; Hymns

Another good representative selection of Addison's works may be found in the Modern readers' series, "Essays (selected) with an introduction by T. O. Wedel" (1929 Macmillan 80c; 5s). It contains examples of the De Coverley tales, Spectator and Tatler papers, and many miscellaneous essays

Addison, Joseph; Steele, Sir Richard, and others

* Spectator. (Everyman's lib.) 4v 1907 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **824**

A10-1960

"A daily journal published from March, 1711, to December, 1712, embodying the brilliant contributions of Joseph Addison and Richard Steele. Addison's essays predominate in The Spectator. They are considered models of English style." Pratt alcove

"One of the most famous of essayists, Addison is at his best here." Trinity college list

Arnold, Matthew

Culture and anarchy; ed by W. S. Knickerbocker. (Modern readers' ser.) 1925 Macmillan 80c; 6s **824**

1 Culture 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 26-1861

Essays on social problems, especially the value of culture in democracies, which are still of great interest and value to the serious reader of today

* Essays in criticism. 2v 1925 Macmillan ea $2; ea 3s 6d **824**

1 Criticism 2 Guérin, Maurice de 3 Guérin, Eugénie de 4 Heine, Heinrich 5 Joubert, Joseph 6 Spinoza, Benedictus de 7 Aurelius Antonius, Marcus 8 Poetry 9 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 10 Amiel, Henri Frédéric 11 Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf 4-13971

v 1 First series, first published 1865; v2 Second series, first published 1888; a third series is now out of print

"Notable critical essays by a brilliant and sensitive English poet and thinker." Pratt alcove

S. P. Sherman's "Matthew Arnold, how to know him" (Smith, P. $2.50) published in 1917 by Bobbs, concerns Arnold both as poet and as critic

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron

Pleasures of life. 2v in 1 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **824**

1 Conduct of life 4-13972

Part I first published 1887, part II 1889

A collection of lectures and essays on life and books. Includes the famous essay "Choice of books," and the author's much discussed list of 100 good books

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans

* Essays; ed by M. A. Scott. (Modern student's lib.) 1918 Scribner $1 **824**

18-21656

This edition contains a long biographical and critical introduction of nearly 100 pages

"His best known book is the 'Essays,' in which he has compressed all that there is to say on fifty subjects, a hundred subjects. He seems to have read all the wisdom in the world and boiled every idea down to its essence... His style is epigrammatic, fluent, rich in analogies, and informed by a kind of plain common sense that distinguishes it from much of the too fantastic prose of the period." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Essays, and Colours of good and evil. (Golden treasury ser.) Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **824**

7-18923

This collection, edited by W. A. Wright with notes and a glossarial index, was first published 1862

The essays may be obtained also in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) and the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c)

Bagehot, Walter

Literary studies. (Everyman's lib.) 2v 1911 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **824**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures A12-644

Contents: v 1 First Edinburgh reviewers; Hartley Coleridge; Percy Bysshe Shelley; Shakespeare—the man; John Milton; Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; William Cowper; Appendices: Letters on the French Coup d'Etat of 1851; Caesareanism as it now exists; Memoir of the Right Hon. James Wilson; v2 Edward Gibbon; Bishop Butler; Sterne and Thackeray; Waverley novels; Charles Dickens; Thomas Babington Macaulay; Béranger; Mr. Clough's poems; Henry Crabb Robinson; Wordsworth, Tennyson, and Browning; Appendix: Ignorance of man

A third volume, formerly carried by Longmans in the Silver library is out of print, 1933, but obtainable in his "Works" (9v Longmans 75s). It contains twelve essays of a more miscellaneous character, three of which are given in the appendix to v 1, and three in v2, of the Everyman's edition

Baring, Maurice

Lost lectures; or, The fruits of experience. 1932 Knopf $3; Davies 10s 6d **824**

32-21830

"In these delightfully reminiscent and discursive essays we have the full flavor of the man and the writer: an urbane and cultured man of the world, in whom humor and a sturdy common sense are wedded to a sensitive awareness of beauty in every form." N.Y. Times

Beerbohm, Max

And even now. 1921 Dutton $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d **824**

21-18410

"Impressions of books and writers . . . form the subjects of these essays and whimsies. Humor and satire and lightness of touch characterize them, with some fantastic exaggerations and now and then a suspicion of deeper sentiment. A visit to Swinburne in his childish old age is described in 'No. 2. The pines.' Other essays are: Books within books; A point to be remembered by very eminent men; Quia imperfectum; The crime; William and Mary; Laughter; Servants." Book rev. digest

"Hardly a sentence of his can be read without inward pleasure at its craft; there is hardly a page without its luminous crystallisation of thought or experience. Yet perhaps his greatest achievement is his power of imposing on us his personality." Saturday rev.

Yet again. 1923 Knopf $2.50; Heinemann 3s 6d **824**

24-26072

Whimsical, entertaining skits on a variety of subjects from the manners of young women to journalistic cant, from the president of the Swiss Republic to the naming of streets. A final group gives word pictures of paintings

Belloc, Hilaire

* On nothing and kindred subjects. Dutton $2; Methuen 3s 6d **824**

[9-8424]

First published 1908

Light, clever essays in which "with unfailing zest the writer finds delight in thousands of . . . things from conversation in trains to coming to an end." Viewpoints in essays

If other volumes by Belloc are needed "On" (1913 Methuen 6s); "On anything" (1926 Methuen 3s 6d); and "On everything" (1926 Methuen 3s 6d) are recommended

Benson, Arthur Christopher

* From a college window. 1906 Putnam $2; Murray, J. 5s **824**

1 Conduct of life 6-17648

"As a member of Cambridge University, Mr. Benson had 'the priceless boon of leisure, set in a framework of small duties,' and his essays show his ardent enthusiasm for English university life. He writes quietly on many phases of this life, easily introducing himself in autobiographical illustrations of such subjects as 'Habits,' 'Religion,' 'Egotism,' 'The Point of View,' and 'On Growing Older.' As the titles suggest, the essays are neither formal nor familiar, but are rather a pleasing, subdued blending of the two styles." English and Pope's What to read

Another volume of leisurely and reflective essays is his "At large" (1908 Putnam) unfortunately out of print, 1933

Birrell, Augustine

More Obiter dicta. (Travellers' lib.) 1924 Heinemann 3s 6d **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 24-26923

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"The essays in this volume cover a wide range of time and subject. Newman—a personality which has always fascinated Mr Birrell—Byron, Nollekens, Chateaubriand, Francis Place, Fielding, Susan Ferrier, Law reform, Reading—on all of these Mr Birrell has something new, and something exciting to say in papers which were written between 1890 and 1922." New statesman

* Obiter dicta. (Reader's lib.) 1923 Duckworth 3s 6d **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures [17-21084]

"The publication of 'Obiter dicta' (1884) showed him to be a literary critic of unusually clever style and an original vein of wit. . . His originality, satire and ripeness put him at the head of English men of letters on the critical side." Encyclopaedia Britannica

A collection of his work is published with the title "Collected essays & addresses, 1880-1920" (3v 1922 Dent 31s 6d). This contains all of Birrell's essays and addresses previously published and five hitherto unpublished

Carlyle, Thomas

* Critical and miscellaneous essays. centenary ed 5v Scribner ea $2.50; Chapman ea 5s **824**

[31-24834]

This collection, edited by H. D. Trail, comprises v26-30 of the "Works of Thomas Carlyle"

In these miscellaneous essays is found the essence of Carlyle's philosophy and the reasons for his influence on English letters

On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s **824**

33-27222

First published, 1841; in this edition, 1904

By means of sketches on Mahomet, Dante, Shakespeare, Luther, Samuel Johnson, Cromwell, Napoleon and others, Carlyle aims to prove the importance of the great man in history and to show that the essential heroic qualities have been the same in all great men

Past and present. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **824**

1 Social problems. 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. A13-542

Contrasting England of the Middle 19th century with England of the 12th century

The same collection of essays may also be had in the Modern readers' series (1927 Macmillan 80c; 5s) and in the Modern student's library (1918 Scribner $1)

Carlyle, Thomas—*Continued*

* Sartor resartus; On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **824**

A10-8

"Sartor resartus" contains the germ of Carlyle's philosophy. It purports to be an interpretation of the work of an erudite German professor, but is really the story of Carlyle's own fierce spiritual conflict between doubt and faith. It presents a philosophy of clothes, or the outward forms of things

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith

Come to think of it. 1931 Dodd $2.50; Methuen 6s **824**

31-4422

"A collection of short, informal essays by Mr Chesterton upon a great variety of subjects. Here one may read what G. K. C. thinks about literary censorship, psychoanalysis, loneliness, encyclopaedias, vulgarity, dictatorships, Abraham Lincoln, prohibition, and other subjects of contemporary interest." Book rev. digest

"These witty little essays are a delight to read. They have a quality of detachment often wanting in his work. The spirit of controversy is hardly to be traced in them. Their geniality is not clouded nor their persuasive power weakened by the thirst to score. They sparkle; they do not scorch." Spectator

* Heretics. 1905 Dodd $2.50; Lane 5s, week-end lib. 3s 6d **824**

5-28365

"In the main sincere, though with perhaps too many 'preliminary shouts to attract the attention.' 'Orthodox,' clever and paradoxical, he attacks the 'heretics,' Kipling, Shaw, Wells, etc." Trinity college list

Orthodoxy. 1908 Dodd $2.50; Lane 5s, week-end lib. 3s 6d **824**

8-28073

A companion volume to his "Heretics" in which the author attempts "in a vague and personal way, in a set of mental pictures rather than in a series of deductions, to state the philosophy" in which he has come to believe

"You may be startled, even shocked, by this novel book; but you must admit that the heart of this witty Philistine is in the right place." Nation

Sidelights on new London and newer York, and other essays. 1932 Dodd $2.50; Sheed 6s **824**

32-23259

"In his usual paradoxical manner, the essayist turns to the fashions, morals, literature, and problems of today in a reactionary spirit." Pittsburgh

The author's "Uses of diversity" (1920 Methuen 6s) and his "Varied types" (1903 Dodd o.p. 1933) are other volumes of essays written in his light and witty style

Clutton-Brock, Arthur

Essays on literature & life. 1926 Dutton $2; Methuen 6s **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Literature [27-26367]

"The book contains some fifteen essays on various literary subjects; all of them are saturated with ideas; with novel points of view and with stimulating observation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another book of brief critical commentaries is his "Essays on books" (1921 Dutton $2; Methuen 6s)

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor

* Biographia literaria; or, Biographical sketches of my literary life and opinions; ed by J. C. Metcalf. (Modern readers' ser.) 1926 Macmillan 80c **824**

26-26544

Brief essays on various subjects, literary and autobiographical, by a poet, highly gifted as a conversationalist and writer of informal criticism

There is also an Everyman's library edition, "Biographia literaria; with an introduction by Arthur Symons" (1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Conrad, Joseph

Last essays. 1926 Doubleday, Doran $2; Dent 7s 6d **824**

26-26614

"Here are reminiscent essays in Conrad's best manner, some prefaces and miscellaneous shorts reverently gathered from newspapers and periodicals by Richard Curle. All these are rich in interest for the general reader as well as for Conrad fans." Bookman

"The misgivings that usually fill us when we take up the posthumous collection of an author's papers are not justified in the reading of Conrad's last essays." Herbert Read in Nation and Athenaeum

* Notes on life and letters. 1921 Doubleday, Doran $2; Dent 9s **824**

[21-6888]

"A volume, says Conrad, made from taking the broom and tidying up the 'small (but unbroken) bits' of the author's own choice. They include essays on Henry James, Stephen Crane, Alphonse Daudet, Anatole France, Maupassant, Turgenev, on books, sea stories, war events and many other topics revealing the writer in a ruminating, easy minded mood For all special lovers of Conrad." Bkl.

"Some of these ephemeral pages have lasted already twenty-three years [1921] and why should they not last as many more, since they have about them the gravity, the finality, of literature?" Times (London) lit. sup.

De Quincey, Thomas

* Confessions of an English opium-eater. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **824**

A10-21

First published 1822, revised and enlarged 1856

One of the notable books of English literature written in brilliant, imaginative prose. Contains reminiscences of the author's life as well as reflections on his experiences as a drug addict

Dobson, Austin

* Eighteenth century vignettes, first-third series. (World's classics) 3v 1923 Oxford ea 80c; ea 2s **824**

1 Gt. Brit.—Intellectual life 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 25-3261

First published, 1892-96. Charming small sketches of old London by one who not only knew the period but also had at his command a vivid style and imagination

Ellis, Havelock

Fountain of life. 1930 Houghton $4 **824**

31-26045

Brings together in one volume the three series of "Impressions and comments" separately published. They consist of "personal, fragmentary notes, never insignificant or trivial, which touch a diversity of subjects with unusual depth and originality. They reflect, in direct, vigorous expression, wide sympathies and logical thought." Wis. bul.

Ellis, Havelock—*Continued*

Views and reviews; a selection of uncollected articles, 1884-1932, first-second series. 2v in 1 1932 Houghton $5 **824**

(32-9875)

Published in England by Harmsworth in a 2 volume edition at 10s 6d each

"A selection of essays and reviews from among the author's writings of forty-eight years, reprinted from various journals and covering a wide variety of subjects. The order in which they here appear is chronological." Book rev. digest

"Several essays are of the first importance and all are vital and authentic, carefully selected as having some kind of interest either in relation to the time when they were written or in relation to to-day." Times (London) lit. sup.

Froude, James Anthony

Short studies on great subjects. (Everyman's lib.) 2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **824**

1 English literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 History—Addresses, essays, lectures A15-2657

First published 1877-82. Volume one originally issued in this series with title "Essays in literature and history"

Partial contents: v 1, Arnold's poems; England's forgotten worthies; Book of Job; Dissolution of the monasteries; Spinoza; Reynard the fox; v2, Science of history; Times of Erasmus and Luther; Homer; Representative men; Sir Hugh de Avalon; Compensation

Galsworthy, John

Candelabra. 1933 Scribner $2; Heinemann 3s 6d **824**

33-3199

Contents: Some platitudes concerning drama; Vague thoughts on art; Meditation on finality; Diagnosis of the Englishman; France, 1916-1917; Speculations; Castles in Spain; A note on sentiment; Six novelists in profile; International thought; On expression; Reminiscences of Conrad; Books as ambassadors; Time, tides, and taste; Faith of a novelist; Four more novelists in profile; Literature and life; Creation of character in literature

"As a rule the essays here brought together have an infusion of quiet, peculiarly urbane rationalism that makes them very persuasive. They are never more interesting, I may add, than when they bring the reader into contact with the novelist's mystery, disclosing his tastes and convictions. . . This book is full of art, of a technician's love for his medium. Incidentally, it is full of a singularly gracious modesty." Royal Cortissoz in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Castles in Spain and other screeds. 1927 Scribner $2; Heinemann 3s 6d **824**

27-22191

Contents: Castles in Spain; Where we stand; International thought; On expression; Reminiscences of Conrad; Time, tides, and taste; Foreword to "Green Mansions"; Note on sentiment; Preface to Conrad's plays; Burning leaves; After seeing a play in 1003; Six novelists in profile; Books as ambassadors; Faith of a novelist

"It is the clear-eyed conviction that dedication to the service of beauty and truth sharpens a man's perceptions, humanizes his judgments, makes him tolerant of error while not diminishing his abhorrence of falsehood, that renders each and every one of these essays something to be cherished for its individual importance." N.Y Times

* Inn of tranquility. 1912 Scribner $2; Heinemann 3s 6d **824**

12-24514

"A collection of sketches and essays which have appeared . . . in various periodicals on both sides of the Atlantic. . . [It] divides itself in two parts, the first of which is entitled 'Concerning life,' being composed of episodes or vignets, and the second 'Concerning letters, being composed of eight essays or sketches on literary topics." Springfield Republican

These essays show "the two distinguishing features of this author, his master craftsmanship —for he is a veritable jeweler in words—and his highly socialized conscience." North American review

A sheaf. 1916 Scribner $2; Heinemann 5s **824**

16-19830

"According to Mr Galsworthy, this is 'a garnering of non-creative writings, mostly pleas of some sort or other—wild oats of a novelist,' but there is a quality about these little essays or sketches that will commend them to the thoughtful reader everywhere. . . One section concerns the treatment of animals, one laws, one prisons and punishment, one the position of women, and—the longest—the war." Wis. bul.

A companion volume is "Another sheaf" (1919 Scribner $2) containing twelve essays in which he discusses means of dealing with post war political problems

Gissing, George Robert

Private papers of Henry Ryecroft. (Everyman's lib.) 1927 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1 **824**

A28-507

First published 1903

Under pretense of editing the musings of one Henry Ryecroft, Gissing collected these observations upon life, literature, art, philosophy and religion, and divided them into four chapters, named after the seasons. These essays, if they may be called by any such formal term, reveal with quiet charm and sincerity Gissing's own struggle toward successful authorship

There is also an edition at $2 (Dutton). An English edition is published by Constable at 3s 6d

Gosse, Edmund William

Aspects and impressions. 1922 Scribner $3; Cassell 3s 6d **824**

1 Literature—Hist. & crit. A22-1376

Contents: George Eliot; Henry James; Samuel Butler; Note on Congreve; First draft of Swinburne's 'Anactoria'; Hôtel de Rambouillet; Malherbe and the classical reaction; Foundation of the French Academy; Rousseau in England in the nineteenth century; Centenary of Leconte de Lisle; Two French critics; Emile Faguet—Remy de Gourmont; Writings of M. Clemenceau; Visit to the friends of Ibsen; Fairyland and a Belgian Ariosto; Some recollections of Lord Wolseley

"In his particular genre he is unsurpassed by any writer of our day. He is a master of the art of easy and familiar discourse. Talk flows from him—reminiscence, anecdote, incidental criticism—with a copious facility that never degenerates into garrulity. This new volume contains notable things, perfect in their several kinds." New statesman

Selected essays. (Travellers' lib.) 2v 1928 Heinemann ea 3s 6d **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 29-7542

Contents: v 1 On fluctuations of taste; Walter Pater; Charm of Sterne; Wine and Mr Saintsbury; Christina Rossetti; First sight of Tennyson; Last of the pagans; A nun's love letters; Fairy in the garden; Oxford sausage; Burlesque; "Orion" Horne; Edgar Poe and his detractors; Lyrical poetry of Thomas Hardy; v2 Carpet and the clock; Poet in prison; Wycherley; Dog with a bad name; Gallantry of France; Challenge of the Brontës; Matchless Orinda; Lord Cromer as a man of letters; How to read the Bible; Cats; An election at the English academy; Mademoiselle Aïssé

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount

* Fallodon papers. 1926 Houghton $2.50; Constable 10s 6d, cheaper ed 3s 6d **824**

[27-19013]

Contents: Pleasure of reading; Pleasure in outdoor nature; Recreation; Some thoughts on public life; Waterfowl at Fallodon; Fly-fisherman; Wordsworth's 'Prelude'

"The genial amplitude of his experience breathes through all... These addresses, both by their substance and by the graciousness with which it is presented, are the very food of which the great public has most need." Times (London) lit. sup.

Two other volumes of essays, chiefly non-political, by English statesmen are Stanley Baldwin's "On England and other addresses" (1926 Allan, P. 12s 6d, cheaper ed 5s) and Ramsay MacDonald's "Wanderings and excursions" (1926 Cape, J. 8s 6d)

Guedalla, Philip

A gallery. 1924 Hodder 10s 6d **824**

1 Authors, English 2 Statesmen, British

[24-25104]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"In the present volume are many literary and political figures: M. Anatole France, Mr. H. G. Wells, Mr. Thomas Hardy, Mr. Bernard Shaw, Mr. Arnold Bennett, Mr. Joseph Conrad, Mr. John Galsworthy, Mr. Ramsay MacDonald, Mr. Bonar Law, Mr. Austen Chamberlain, Lord Curzon, Lord Rosebery, Lord Morley, Lord Haldane, Mr. Asquith, Mr. Lloyd George, and many others. There are twenty-nine essays in less than two hundred and ninety pages so that detailed discussion is not to be expected. The idea is evidently to illuminate by flash-light." Saturday rev.

Harrison, Frederic

* Choice of books, and other literary pieces. 1886 Macmillan $3.40; 8s 6d **824**

1 Books and reading 2 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 3-19891

Essays and lectures dealing with books, art and history, attempting to popularize a few matured judgments as to typical books, men, and epochs. The title essay deals with poetry only, but notes on other branches of reading will be found elsewhere in the volume. Condensed from Preface

Two other interesting collections of papers are his "Novissima verba; last words, 1920" (1921 Holt o.p. 1933) and "De senectute; more last words" (1923 Appleton-Century $3)

Hazlitt, William

Best of Hazlitt; comp. by P. P. Howe. 1923 Methuen 3s 6d **824**

23-26885

Formerly carried also by Doran. Many small libraries will find this collection sufficient for their needs

"Carefully selected essays chosen by the authoritative biographer of Hazlitt with the view of illustrating the character and genius of the great essayist. Prepared for general reading but excellently adapted for the student of English literature." Bkl.

There are several well chosen collections of Hazlitt's essays in inexpensive editions. Two of these are "Essays; ed by P. Van D. Shelly" in the Modern student's library (1924 Scribner $1) and "Essays; ed by C. H. Gray" in the Modern readers' series (1926 Macmillan 80c; 6s)

Selected essays; ed by Geoffrey Keynes. 1930 Random house $3.50; Nonesuch press 8s 6d **824**

31-9222

"Dr. Keynes's volume presents Hazlitt in a richness and a variety that could not be bettered unless he had given us a little more from the strangely moving 'Liber Amoris.' Here are over fifty essays and excerpts from the larger books arranged on a plan which helps a reader, comparatively unacquainted with Hazlitt, to form an idea of his preferences in art, in philosophy and in life." New statesman

* Table talk. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **824**

A10-2166

Miscellaneous essays first published 1821-22. Also available in the World's classics series (1925 Oxford 80c; 2s)

Considered by many the author's best work, these miscellaneous essays on a variety of subjects are written in what Hazlitt himself called "the genuine master spirit of the prose writer, viz. the tone of lively sensible conversation."

Hudson, William Henry

‡ Traveller in little things. 1921 Dutton $2.50; Dent 6s **824**

21-19489

"Miscellaneous essays on nature and human nature. Among them are several delightful sketches of little girls the author has known." Wis. bul.

"This is one of those excellent books about which there is little to say critically, because its quality is like the charm of upland pasture or the odor of an April wind, better described than analyzed. It is decidedly not a book with which to begin an acquaintance with Mr Hudson's calm, rich prose, but it is a good book for lovers of Hudson, precisely because it is fragmentary and various, a note-book, really, of a personality long since matured, and now beginning to settle accounts with literature." H. S. Canby in Nation

Hunt, Leigh

Essays. (Everyman's lib.) 1929 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **824**

A30-61

A selection with a critical introduction by J. B. Priestley

"Leigh Hunt's essays do seem actual talk captured in print. They really are 'causeries,' ranging from light chatter to an occasional strain of grave monologue. . . As an essayist, pure and simple, Leigh Hunt is undoubtedly not in the first rank. But as a miscellaneous writer, talking in print on an extraordinary variety of subjects, a greater variety than you will find in either Lamb or Hazlitt, he has few serious rivals." Introduction

Another recommended edition is "Essays and sketches" in the World's classics (1912 Oxford 80c; 2s)

Huxley, Aldous Leonard

Along the road, notes and essays of a tourist. 1925 Chatto 7s 6d, Phoenix lib. 3s 6d **824**

1 Voyages and travels [25-17845]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Light essays on travel, chiefly in Italy. They show insight into the life and art of different places and are written in a witty, ironic style." Pratt quarterly

"The amusing, pointed, classically phrased intellectually adorned and slightly rueful periods of this tourist have all that particular but elusive quality which endears the young men of his fiction to us, whom their actions or inactions frequently irritate." Times (London) lit. sup.

His "Proper studies" (1928 Chatto 7s 6d, phoenix lib. 3s 6d) is a book of essays on various aspects of social and individual life

Music at night, and other essays. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d **824**

31-29774

Partial contents: Art and the obvious; Music at night; Meditation on El Greco; Meditation on the moon; On grace; Beliefs and actions:

Huxley, Aldous L.—*Continued*

Notes on liberty and the boundaries of the promised land; On the charms of history and the future of the past; To the puritan all things are impure; Ethics in Andalusia; New romanticism; Selected snobberies; Beauty industry; Sermons in cats; Vulgarity in literature

Because Mr. Huxley has here expressed truths more obvious than heretofore, this book may "help at least to clarify his point of view to those who have not understood it as it has been expounded in the pages of his novels. It may serve, too, as a further correction of a common misconception of Mr. Huxley, who has been for too long celebrated as a satirist to the detriment of his reputation as a 'wholly-truthful' writer." Sat. rev. of lit.

Huxley, Thomas Henry

* Lectures and lay sermons. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 824

A11-2041

Miscellaneous essays written at various times chiefly during the sixties of the last century

Contents: On a piece of chalk; Geological contemporaneity and persistent types of life; On the advisableness of improving natural knowledge; Liberal education, and where to find it; On the methods and results of ethnology; Criticisms on "The origin of species"; Emancipation—black and white; Lectures on the structure of the skull

Inge, William Ralph

Lay thoughts of a dean. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 824

26-13153

Popular cheap reprint of a book first published by Putnam in 1926. A cheap reprint is available in England (Putnam 3s 6d)

"A collection of pungent, provocative essays in which the Dean of Saint Paul's wit, wisdom, and information illumine a variety of literary, political, social, and religious topics." Bkl.

"Though he always talks in character, it is impossible to foretell what he is going to say, but whatever it is it is always something highly entertaining. This book is often wise, always witty and the best possible fun." Spectator

More lay thoughts of a dean. 1932 Putnam $2.75; 7s 6d 824

32-9661

Contents: Right or wrong? Some vexed questions; Conduct of life; Time out of joint; Here, there, and everywhere; Three lectures: English religious poetry, Scientific ethics, Democracy

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Realities and shams. 1924 Harper $1.50; Williams & Norgate 6s 824

24-8811

"A series of essays 'prompted by reflexion on the course of events during the last nine years' by the founder and editor of the Hibbert Journal. . . They will appeal to the reader who enjoys Carlyle, Ruskin and Arnold as literature and to any thoughtful student of world problems." Chicago

Jefferies, Richard

Field and hedgerow. 1889 Longmans $2.25; 6s 824

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 England —Descr. & trav. 8-1220

"He is an enchanter who at will transports you into the midst of a green English landscape, where the swallows skim the cornfields and the butterflies flutter among the wildflowers, where the chaffinch chirps from the expanding oak leaves, and the water sparkles to the sunshine." Art journal

Johnson, Samuel

Selections from Dr Johnson's "Rambler"; ed by W. H. White. 1907 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d 824

33-27216

The purpose of this small volume is not to give examples of felicitous expression, but rather to show what Johnson thought as a moralist and critic of life. Condensed from Preface

Lamb, Charles

Collected essays. 2v 1929 Dutton $6 824

29-27459

Contents: v 1 Essays of Elia and the Last essays of Elia; v2 Miscellaneous essays and sketches

This edition is illustrated with drawings by C. E. Brock, contemporary portraits in photogravure, and maps of London and its vicinity on end papers. Some of the same illustrations may be found in "Essays of Elia; with an introduction by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock" (Scribner $2) and "Last essays of Elia; with an introduction by Augustine Birrell and il. by C. E. Brock" (Scribner $2)

‡ Essays of Elia. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 824

A10-28

Includes "Essays of Elia" and "Last essays of Elia." For other editions see above

"Written for the most part on trivial subjects, with no purpose but to please, they bring us close to the lovable nature of the man, full, indeed, of sadness, but full, too, of a refined and kindly humour, ready to flash out in a pun, or to light up with a warm and gentle glow the cloud that overhangs him." H. S. Pancoast's Introduction to English literature

Everybody's Lamb. 1933 Harcourt $3.75; Bell, G. 10s 6d 824

34-2184

"No author is less in need of collecting, selecting, or editing than Lamb, but the present volume with its pleasant format—excellent binding, paper, type, and the perfection of suitable illustrations—cannot but satisfy the most ardent admirers of the essayist or the period." Cincinnati

Lang, Andrew

Letters to dead authors. Scribner o.p. 1933 824

1 Authors 2 Literature 4-13981

First published 1886

These letters are in fact charming and good-humored critical essays addressed to Thackeray, Dickens, Ronsard, Herodotus, Pope, Lucian, Rabelais, Jane Austen, Isaak Walton, Chapelain, Sir John Manndeville, Dumas, Theocritus, Poe, Scott, Eusebius, Shelley, Molière, Burns, Byron, Omar Khayyam and Horace

Lucas, Edward Verrall

Wanderings and diversions. 1926 Putnam o.p. 1933 824

1 France—Descr. & trav. 26-3449

"The first group of essays, 'Zigzags in France,' is made up of short sketches describing French cities and villages and the peculiarities of the people. The second and longer group, as its general title, 'Varieties,' indicates, concerns all sorts of subjects." Pittsburgh

"It is a collection of short essays and sketches few of which cover more than three pages. Yet into each Mr. Lucas has packed some grain of thought or kernel of feeling that takes deep root in the reader's imagination." Bookman

Two other entertaining volumes are his "A rover I would be" (1928 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 6s) in which he tells of leisurely journeys in England and France and his "Adventures and enthusiasms" (1920 Doran o.p. 1933)

Lynd, Robert

Art of letters. 1921 Scribner $3.75 **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Criticism 23-26547

A cheaper edition is available in England (Duckworth 3s 6d)

Contains appreciations of authors, among whom are Mr Pepys; John Bunyan; Thomas Campion; Cowper; Gray and Collins; Shelley; Coleridge; Tennyson; Meredith and others, and a number of miscellaneous essays as: A note on Elizabethan plays; The office of the poets; Georgians; Labour of authorship; The theory of poetry; The critic as destroyer; Book reviewing

"Mr Lynd has wide sympathy. He loves books and he enjoys talking about them; indeed, he talks about them with so much gusto that he makes the reader share his enjoyment. He has a pretty wit and he delights in displaying it. He is independent and he has the courage of his opinions." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

The author's "Cockleshell" (1933 Methuen 5s) is another interesting volume of essays on everyday subjects

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

* Critical and historical essays. Cambridge ed 3v 1925 Houghton $6 **824**

26-26957

"His essays are as good as a library. They make an incomparable manual and vade mecum for a busy, uneducated man who has curiosity and enlightenment enough to wish to know a little about the great lives and great thoughts, the shining words and many-colored complexities of action that have marked the journey of man through the ages. Whatever his special subject, he contrives to pour into it with singular dexterity a stream of rich, graphic and telling illustrations from widely diversified sources." Fortnightly rev.

Selections from Macaulay's prose; ed by E. Jackson. (College lib.) 1925 Harper $1 **824**

25-22130

"A good inexpensive collection, attractive in appearance, and with clear print. It gives over 100 pages from the 'History of England,' including the famous chapter 'The state of England in 1685'; three essays, those on Milton, Bunyan and History; and about 20p of miscellaneous sketches. Introduction and notes." Standard catalog for high school libraries

McFee, William

Harbours of memory. 1921 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **824**

21-26979

"With his vivid and memory-haunting narratives and pictures of Mediterranean ports and people, McFee has included some reflective essays on literary matters, which show a new side of his interesting personality." N.Y. state lib.

"It is a volume to pick up at intervals and enjoy in leisurely fashion. It is full of swift, revealing phrases, touches which illuminate character." N.Y. Times

Machen, Arthur

Dog and duck. 1924 Cape, J. 3s 6d **824**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Holidays 3 Folklore—Gt. Brit. [24-4724]

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"Essays on a variety of subjects. The title essay deals with an old English game, 'dog and duck'; others treat of holidays, of valentines, of Christmas mumming, of the vice of collecting, of London fogs." Pittsburgh

"These essays . . . are nearly all in the wistful note which is characteristic of this author." Times (London) lit. sup.

Meredith, George

* Essay on comedy, and the uses of the comic spirit. Scribner $1; Constable 3s 6d **824**

1 Comedy 1-18781

"No writer of the nineteenth century stands more alone than he, and none is more difficult to deal with. . . But he has supplied the key to his own mind in his Essay on comedy (1877), which had been delivered as a lecture twenty years before it was published as a book. It shows him to be one of the profoundest of all students of comedy." H. Walker's Literature of the Victorian era

Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson)

* Essays. 1914 Scribner $3.50; Burns 7s 6d **824**

14-30868

"A selection largely from her previous volumes, The rhythm of life, The colour of life, The spirit of place, The children, and Ceres' runaway. The essays chosen represent the author at her best, with her own charm and delicacy, which appeal to a limited but devoted group of readers." Bkl.

Milne, Alan Alexander

Not that it matters. 1925 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 3s 6d **824**

20-13982

"Charming little essays by the former assistant editor of Punch, on such subjects as goldfish, games, books, thermometers, snobbery, and weekend visits." Viewpoints in essays

Moore, George

Conversations in Ebury street. 1924 Liveright $2.50; Heinemann 10s 6d **824**

24-30885

"A collection of papers on literary subjects and on art, many of them in the form of dialogs between the writer and the visitors to his house in Ebury street. The French writers, Balzac, Verlaine and others are favorite subjects, while Shakespeare, George Eliot, Hardy and a few English contemporaries receive briefer notice." Bkl.

"It is one of those rare books which, coming to the end of it, one feels it would be a pleasure to begin over again. . . This book shows us Mr. Moore in his old age, without any flagging of his powers of imagination, still conscientiously perfecting his prose style, for much of the prose in Conversations in Ebury Street is the most perfect he has written." Spectator

Murray, Gilbert

Tradition and progress. 1922 Houghton $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d **824**

22-26327

Published in England with title: Essays and addresses

Contents: Religio grammatici: the religion of a "man of letters"; Aristophanes and the war party; Bacchae of Euripides; Stoic philosophy; Poesis and mimesis; Literature as revelation; Soul as it is and how to deal with it; National ideals: conscious and unconscious; Orbis terrestris; Satanism and the world order

"No one with more acute discrimination, or with livelier appreciation of life as well as of letters, has described the working of literature through its twin processes of mimesis and poesis—its creative, reality-producing function. None has more successfully increased our wisdom and sympathy by showing the essential likeness between our sense of life and that of the ancient Greeks, between the Peloponnesian War and the World War. And finally there is hardly another in our time who has maintained with so much firmness and moderation, and with so little dogmatism, the worth and potency of the individual human soul in its lonely stand against apparent wrong and injustice." North American review

Murry, John Middleton

Countries of the mind; essays in literary criticism, first-second series. 2v 1931 Oxford ea $3; ea 7s 6d 824

1 Literature—Hist. & crit.

Essays on English and French writers and on literary criticism in general. The first series was published by Dutton in 1922 and has now been slightly revised, and an essay on Charles Doughty's poetry and a later essay on Amiel has been added

"Mr. Murry is no mere preacher. Often he preaches, and sometimes narrowly and wrongly, as all sincere people must do. His sensitiveness to beauty hovers like flame over his words, informing his prose style, and enlarging his sympathies, so that he is ready to welcome with eagerness any comer, famous or obscure, who will offer him fuel to feed this sacred fire." Spectator

The author has written a number of volumes of literary essays in addition to the volume listed here. Among these is "Things to come" (1928 Macmillan $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d) in which he discusses philosophy and religion in relation to literature

Pater, Walter Horatio

* Appreciations, with an essay on style. Macmillan $3, Caravan lib. $1.40; 7s 6d, Caravan lib. 3s 6d 824

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Style, literary 12-16183

First published 1889

Contents: Style; Wordsworth; Coleridge; Charles Lamb; Sir Thomas Browne; "Love's labours lost"; "Measure for measure"; Shakespeare's English kings; Dante Gabriel Rossetti; Feuillet's "La Morte"

"Pater was the last word in refinement of style. He wrote little, and he wrote very carefully, and almost everything he wrote is worth reading. His Appreciations is a collection of beautiful essays, notably those on Lamb, Wordsworth and Coleridge." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Greek studies. Macmillan $3, Caravan lib. $1.40; 7s 6d, Caravan lib. 3s 6d 824

1 Art, Greek 2 Mythology, Greek 3 Greek drama—Hist. & crit. 12-16186

First published 1895

Contents: Study of Dionysus, the spiritual form of fire and dew; Bacchanals of Euripides; Myth of Demeter and Persephone; Hippolytus veiled, a study from Euripides; Beginnings of Greek sculpture; Marbles of Aegina; Age of athletic prizemen, a chapter in Greek art

Renaissance, studies in art and poetry. Macmillan $3, Caravan lib. $1.40; 7s 6d, Caravan lib. 3s 6d 824

1 Renaissance 12-16185

Originally published 1873, under title: Studies in the history of the renaissance

Contents: Two early French stories; Pico della Mirandola; Sandro Botticelli; Luca della Robbia; Poetry of Michelangelo; Leonardo da Vinci; School of Giorgione; Joachim du Bellay; Winckelmann

Powys, John Cowper

* Meaning of culture. 1929 Norton $3 824

1 Culture 29-20875

"Culture is defined and placed in relationship to philosophy, religion, the arts, and human relations. Mr Powys attempts to isolate culture in his definition from other achievements of the human mind. The first part of the book is devoted to an analysis of what we call culture; the latter part to the application of culture to the struggle for existence." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Powys has written a book which itself enhances one's apprehension of the happiness simply of being alive, and which as one reads evokes new beauty in all one's surroundings. No one in reading it can doubt that Mr. Powys himself has lived his creed." Times (London) lit. sup.

Priestley, John Boynton

Self-selected essays. 1933 Harper $2.50; Heinemann 5s 824

33-27167

"There is something very companionable and smiling about these short essays, more than half of which have not appeared before in any volume. Drollery, imagination and the flick of ironic truth are present in excursions abroad, to public dinners and musical parties and in those more subtle excursions into temperament and character." N.Y. libraries

Too many people, and other reflections. 1928 Harper $2.50 824

28-22246

"Essays and reflections upon an overcrowded London. The author discourses in a mildly urban way on circuses, musical comedies, flower shows in a little town, the first fall of snow, hats, notebooks and many other well-known English characteristics." Ontario library review

The author's "Balconinny, and other essays" (1931 Harper $2.50; Methuen 5s) is a good recent collection

Quiller-Couch, Sir Arthur Thomas

* On the art of reading. 1920 Putnam $3; Cambridge univ. press 15s 824

1 Books and reading 20-16869

"These lectures were delivered at Cambridge university and several of them are quite scholarly in character. Others, including two on Children's reading and On reading the Bible, are of more widely popular appeal. They are the deeply-felt expressions of a man who loves literature and whose mind is richly stored with its treasures." Wis. bul.

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander

On writing and writers. 1926 Longmans $2; Arnold, E. & co. 6s 824

1 Authorship 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. [27-26251]

Extracts from his scholastic notebooks, selected and edited by G. Gordon. They include essays on composition, on letters and letter-writers, on Chaucer, Lamb, Peacock, and other English writers, on the decline of romanticism in 19th century poetry, and on criticism

"He is at his best in treating of individuals, saying truly that 'I am never quite at ease when I get away from the live men,' and the most valuable as well as the most readable pages of this collection are those dealing with Chaucer, Lamb, Hazlitt, Landor, and Macaulay." Saturday rev.

Ruskin, John

Crown of wild olive, and The cestus of Aglaia. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 824

A10-2220

The "Crown of wild olive" contains three notable lectures on "Work," "Traffic" and "War." They are thoughtful and eloquent, and not lacking in wit and fancy

* Sesame and lilies; The ethics of the dust. (World's classics) Oxford 85c; 2s 824

33-27218

First published separately 1865-66

"Sesame and lilies" consists of a lecture on books and their uses and one on the education and influence of women. "Ethics of the dust" is an essay on crystallization, written in dialogue

The Everyman's library edition contains "Sesame & lilies, The two paths, & The king of the golden river" (1909 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

Prefaces and essays; ed by Oliver Elton. 1933 Macmillan $3.40; 8s 6d 824

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 French literature—Hist. & crit. 34-27017

"We have, in this volume, Saintsbury's prefatory essays on Fielding, Smollet, Sterne, Jane Austen, Peacock, Donne's Poems, Seventeenth-Century Lyrics, Lord Derby's Translation of the Iliad, Edgar Allan Poe, Longfellow's Poems, Walter Pater, Margaret of Navarre, Marmontel, Balzac, Tales from Flaubert—excursions in the criticism of English, American and French writers. These essays are all essentially sound, sympathetic and illuminating." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Scrap book. 1922 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d 824

23-6372

This is what the author calls it, "a collection of scraps. There are some eighty of them: jottings down of his loves and hates, his learning, his experiences, his literary and political and personal opinions. Here are four little 'necrologies,' as he calls them on Lang and Traill and Henley and Dobson." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A book both literary people and men of the world will enjoy. He carries his great learning very lightly." New statesman

Two similar collections are his "Second scrap book" (1923 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d) and his "Last scrap book" (1925 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d)

Santayana, George

Interpretations of poetry and religion. 1900 Scribner $2; Constable 12s 824

1 Poetry 2 Religion 3 Esthetics 0-1648

In these ten studies this well-known modern philosopher discusses the problems and ideals of religion and poetry with wisdom and sympathy

Soliloquies in England, and later soliloquies. 1922 Scribner $3.50; Constable 12s 824

22-26764

"Soliloquies of a spirit ranging freely and tolerantly over a variety of themes, but philosophic and literary interests are the strongest. The author's critical faculty is shown at its best in the essay on Dickens." Book rev. digest

"As a philosophic commentator on human life as a whole Mr. Santayana need not be taken too seriously. As a writer of prose and a fashioner of aphorisms he can scarcely be taken seriously enough." Nation

Smith, Logan Pearsall

All Trivia. 1934 Harcourt $2; Constable 5s 824

33-32265

Contents: Trivia; More Trivia; Afterthoughts; Last words

Brief paragraphs, some in the nature of prose poems, others in the form of a "somewhat expanded pensée. The flavor of the whole is that of an epicurean observer of the ways of the world, rather cynical when not poetical." Nation

"Trivia" is also available separately (1917 Doubleday, Doran $1.50; Constable 6s)

Steele, Sir Richard

* Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian; with introd. and notes by Austin Dobson. new and rev ed 1896 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d 824

A14-1255

Steele's Spectator essays are also to be found in the Spectator, listed in this Catalog under Addison, Steele and others in class 824

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* Across the plains, with other memories and essays. Biographical ed Scribner $1.50 824

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 5-27089

First published 1892

Contents: Across the plains; Old Pacific capital; Fontainebleau; Epilogue to 'An inland voyage'; Random memories; Random memories continued; Lantern-bearers; Chapter on dreams; Beggars; Letter to a young gentleman; Pulvis et umbra; Christmas sermon

* Familiar studies of men and books. Biographical ed Scribner $1.50 824

1 Hugo, Victor Marie, comte 2 Burns, Robert 3 Whitman, Walt 4 Thoreau, Henry David 5 Villon, François 6 Pepys, Samuel 7 Knox, John 6-18299

First published 1882

Contents: Victor Hugo's romances; Some aspects of Robert Burns; Walt Whitman; Henry David Thoreau, his character and opinions; Yoshida-Torajiro; François Villon, student, poet and housebreaker; Charles of Orleans; Samuel Pepys; John Knox and women

Memories and portraits. Biographical ed Scribner $1.50 824

6-18298

Memories of childhood and youth, and portraits of "those who have gone before us in the battle." First published 1887

Contents: Foreigner at home; Some college memories; Old mortality; College magazine; Old Scotch gardener; Pastoral; Manse; Memoirs of an islet; Thomas Stevenson; Talk and talkers; Character of dogs; "Penny plain and twopence coloured"; Gossip on a novel of Dumas's; Gossip on romance; Humble remonstrance

* Virginibus puerisque, and other papers. Biographical ed Scribner $1.50 824

6-18295

One of the most delightful collections of Stevenson's essays, and probably the best known. First published 1893

Contents: Virginibus puerisque; Crabbed age [illegible]; Walking tours; Pan's pipes; Plea for gas lamps

A representative selection of Stevenson's essays may be found in "Essays; with an introduction by W. L. Phelps" (1918 Scribner $1; 3s 6d) in the Modern student's library. It contains many of the most familiar essays, as Walking tours, Virginibus puerisque, Apology for idlers, and Æs triplex

Strachey, Giles Lytton

* Books and characters, French and English. 1922 Harcourt $3.50; Chatto 12s 6d 824

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 French literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Authors, English 4 Authors, French 22-12340

Contents: Racine; Sir Thomas Browne; Shakespeare's final period; Lives of the poets; Madame du Deffand; Voltaire and England; A dialogue; Voltaire's tragedies; Voltaire and Frederick the Great; Rousseau affair; Poetry of Blake; Last Elizabethan; Henri Beyle; Lady Hester Stanhope; Mr Creevey

"Mr. Strachey as a discoverer and appreciator of aesthetic qualities is beguiling and sensitive and distinguished, and he writes with point, with wit, with beauty. He is clairvoyant, eloquent, delightful, when he writes of poets and prosemen." North American review

Another collection of the author's essays and reviews is contained in his "Characters and commentaries" (1933 Harcourt $3; Chatto 10s 6d) chiefly on literary and historical subjects

Symons, Arthur

Dramatis personæ. 1923 Faber o.p. 1933 **824**

1 Literature, Modern [23-17450]

Formerly carried also by Bobbs

Contents: Conrad; Maurice Maeterlinck; Emily Brontë; On English and French fiction; On criticism; The decadent movement in literature; The Rossettis; Confessions and comments; Francis Thompson; Coventry Patmore; Sir William Watson; Emil Verhaeren; Neglected genius: Sir Richard Burton; Edgar Saltus; Recollections of Réjane; Russian ballets; On Hamlet and Hamlets; Leonardo da Vinci; Impressionistic writing; Paradoxes on poets

"Very readable critical essays . . . Author is above all an interpreter of the arts, revealing hidden beauties and subtleties by penetrating analysis and illuminating phrase." Bkl.

Tomlinson, Henry Major

* Old junk. 1920 Knopf $2.50; Cape, J. 3s 6d **824**

23-17336

"Stories of travel and chance" published in various periodicals between 1907 and 1918

"Several of his papers deal with the war. He does not describe the fighting, but its effect on those who come back from it—how it disgusts them with life, how it works in them a change, not outwardly perceptible, which makes them strangers to their own kith and kin. All this is admirably thought and said, and so is a tribute to 'the nobodies' who restore the balance of the world when it has been upset by the highly placed." Times (London) lit. sup.

Out of soundings. 1931 Harper $4; Heinemann 6s **824**

31-26705

"A volume of essays, aptly described by the title, a phrase used by mariners to describe a ship which has more depth of water beneath her keel than can be plumbed. In whatever he writes—it may be about a brown owl or the talking pictures, a travel sketch or the quality of Thomas Hardy—Mr Tomlinson penetrates to something beyond the reach of the ordinary scale or measuring rod." Book rev. digest

Waiting for daylight. pocket book ed 1922 Knopf $1; Cassell 3s 6d **824**

22-11695

"Notes from a diary these sketches—some short, some long—appear to be. All are tinged by war and the impress of war memories upon the spirit of the author. There is a description of Ypres at night and in ruins, of a night raid on a London suburb, of the peace celebration, reflections on books and authors, and on the war change in all things." Book rev. digest

"His essays are discursive, intelligent, and presented in a pure and distinguished style. Written as they were during the War the tone of some of them is a little gloomy." Spectator

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

Clio, a muse, and other essays. 1930 Longmans $2; 7s 6d **824**

30-23073

Contents: Walking; Middle marches; John Woolman, the Quaker; John Bunyan; Poor Mugleton and the classics; Poetry and rebellion; History and fiction; Englishmen and Italians; If Napoleon had won the battle of Waterloo; News of Ramillies; Clio, a muse; Present position of history (Inaugural lecture, 1927)

Most of these pieces have appeared in book form; in "Clio, a muse," 1913, and in "Recreations of an historian," 1919. The essays are now issued with a few omissions and with the addition of three pieces. Adapted from Preface

Ulrich, Mrs Mabel (Simis)

(ed.) The more I see of men—. 1932 Harper $2.50; Hamilton, H. 7s 6d **824**

1 Men 32-25456

Published in England with title: Man, proud man

"For many generations men have been writing books about women; now in this book a group of brilliant and witty women have retaliated, G. B. Stern, Mary Borden, Margaret Culkin Banning, Rebecca West, Sylvia Townsend Warner, Susan Ertz, E. M. Delafield, Storm Jameson, and Isabel Patterson taking part in the discussion." Wis. bul.

West, Rebecca

Ending in earnest; a literary log. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $3 **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 31-26393

"Collection of literary and personal essays which Miss West contributed to the Bookman during 1929 and 1930. The last essay is directed against the humanists. Partial contents: Concerning the censorship; Feminist revolt, old and new; Journey's end; Prizes and handicaps; Gosse; Mr Smithers; Gide; Autumn and Virginia Woolf; Evelyn Waugh; The Pitoeffs; Valentine Tessier; French life and the French stage; Regretfully." Book rev. digest

Strange necessity. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d, life and letters ser 4s 6d **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 American literature—Hist. & crit. 28-28884

"The long title essay is a consideration of the esthetic principle as applied to novel writing. Following this is a critical article entitled 'Uncle Bennett,' in which Wells, Galsworthy, Shaw, and Bennett are treated as kindly, loquacious, generous, altogether magnificent male relatives of this younger generation of writers. The remaining essays deal with the work of Sinclair Lewis, Sherwood Anderson, and other present-day British and American writers." Bkl.

"Her new book shows that we were not wrong in regarding Miss West as a writer of importance. . . .'The Strange Necessity' is a beautiful and invigorating piece of criticism. I have read nowhere remarks so sound or so illuminating as Miss West's on those two stumbling-blocks of twentieth-century literature, Marcel Proust and Mr. James Joyce." Saturday rev.

Wolfe, Humbert

Dialogues & monologues. 1929 Knopf $2.50; Gollancz 7s 6d **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English poetry—Hist. & crit. 29-1221

"Seven essays, several of them in the form of dialogues, in which an English poet speculates upon the following subjects: George Moore; The craft of verse; English bards and French reviewers; The difficulties of the poet; Public servants in fiction; Modernism in verse; 'Drum,' memories of Bradford and Oxford." Book rev. digest

"Written with the greatest good humor, but at the same time with great emphasis, 'Dialogues and Monologues' is an arresting piece of work." Boston Transcript

Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen)

The common reader. 1925 Harcourt $3.50; Hogarth 7s 6d **824**

1 Literature, Modern 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 25-10098

Contents: The common reader; Pastons and Chaucer; On not knowing Greek; Elizabethan lumber room; Notes on an Elizabethan play; Montaigne; Duchess of Newcastle; Rambling round Evelyn; Defoe; Addison; Lives of the obscure: The Taylors and the Edgeworths, Laetitia Pilkington, Miss Ormerod; Jane Austen; Modern fiction; "Jane Eyre" and "Wuthering

Woolf, Mrs Virginia S.—*Continued*

Heights"; George Eliot; Russian point of view; Outlines: Miss Mitford, Dr Bentley, Lady Dorothy Nevill, Archbishop Thomson; Patron and the crocus; Modern essay; Joseph Conrad; How it strikes a contemporary

"This delightful critic combines with a sensibility, extreme, personal and modern, a traditional sense of balance." New statesman

* Room of one's own. 1929 Harcourt $2; Hogarth 5s **824**

1 Women as authors 2 Woman—History and condition of women 3 Women in England 4 English fiction—Hist. & crit. 5 Women in literature and art A30-1

"With sparkling raillery, originality and wit, with an understanding that is both broad and deep, Mrs. Woolf considers the past and future of woman as a creator of fiction, her need 'of a room of her own and five hundred (pounds) a year,' symbols of the power to think for oneself and of the power to contemplate. A book to rejoice the heart of every intelligent woman." N.Y. state lib.

"Feminist dissertation is so often harsh and hectoring. Mrs. Woolf's feminism has none whatever of that rawness of temper, none of the nagging note, and it has been the cause of an exquisite piece of writing." Saturday rev.

‡ Second common reader. 1932 Harcourt $3; Hogarth 10s 6d **824**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 32-31590

Published in England under title: Common reader; second series

"In each of these essays Mrs. Woolf recreates the age about which she writes and the people who lived in it, dealing with them . . . with a vividness and a conviction of their reality and humanity that is always delightful." Forum

Contents: The strange Elizabethans; Donne after three centuries; "The Countess of Pembroke's Arcadia"; "Robinson Crusoe"; Dorothy Osborne's "Letters"; Swift's "Journal to Stella"; The "Sentimental journey"; Lord Chesterfield's letters to his son; Two parsons—James Woodforde, John Skinner; Dr Burney's evening party; Jack Mytton; De Quincey's autobiography; Four figures—Cowper and Lady Austen, Beau Brummell, Mary Wollstonecroft, Dorothy Wordsworth; William Hazlitt; Geraldine and Jane; "Aurora Leigh"; Niece of an earl; George Gissing; Novels of George Meredith; "I am Christina Rossetti"; Novels of Thomas Hardy; How should one read a book?

Yeats, John Butler

Essays, Irish and American. 1918 Talbot 5s **824**

19-26446

Contents: Recollections of Samuel Butler; Back to the home; Why the Englishman is happy; Synge and the Irish; Modern woman; Watts and the method of art

"The value of these essays of Mr Yeats's lies not in their originality, or their fine phrases, or even in the witty malice that marks (them) . . . but in their first-hand notes upon life." Athenaeum

Yeats, William Butler

* Essays. 1924 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d **824**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 24-17681

Contains the essays first published separately under the titles: "Ideas of good and evil"; "The cutting of an agate"; and "Per amica silentia lunae." They deal chiefly with poets and poetry and the Irish theatre, and are written in beautiful, haunting prose

824.08 English essays—Collections

In this class are volumes which contain essays by both English and American authors as well as those by English authors only. For volumes containing essays by Americans only see 814.08

Archbold, William Arthur Jobson

(ed.) Nineteen modern essays. 1926 Longmans $1.75; 4s 6d **824.08**

1 English essays 27-3510

London edition, containing notes, has title: Recent essays

Contents: Ralph Waldo Emerson, by R. Garnett; Talking at large, by J. Galsworthy; Reality, by H. Belloc; On a Southern harbour, by H. Belloc; Heralds of the Revolution, by Lord Acton; Laughter, by M. Beerbohm; Probable future of mankind, by H. G. Wells; Books which have influenced me, by R. L. Stevenson; An Autumn effect, by R. L. Stevenson; Middle-class, by A. Bennett; Friend of the town, by E. V. Lucas; Philosopher that failed, by E. V. Lucas; Recruiting office, by C. A. Alington; A conversation, by C. A. Alington; If Napoleon had won Waterloo, by G. M. Trevelyan; Happiest of the poets, by W. B. Yeats; Andrew Lang, by E. W. Gosse; Patriotism, by W. R. Inge; Simplicity and Tolstoy, by G. K. Chesterton

Cody, Sherwin

* (ed.) Selection from the best English essays. 1903 McClurg $1.50 **824.08**

1 English essays 3-13063

This is a useful collection containing one or more essays by Bacon, Swift, Addison, Lamb, De Quincey, Carlyle, Emerson, Macaulay, Ruskin, Matthew Arnold. The selections have been chosen to illustrate the history of English prose style and are supplied with historical and critical introductions

Heydrick, Benjamin Alexander

(ed.) Familiar essays of to-day. 1930 Scribner $1 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays 30-13766

Contents: In Belshazzar court, by S. Strunsky; R.F.D., by W. P. Eaton; Mary White, by W. A. White; Friend in the dean's office, by R. W. Brown; My first book, by J. Conrad; R. L. S., by J. M. Barrie; Timesquarese, by R. H. Schauffler; Art of being outshone, by E. J. Goodspeed; Theme writing, by D. C. Fisher; Dog in the house, by B. Johnson; "Is there any mail?", by F. L. Warner; Cheerful breakfast table, by M. Nicholson; Noon-hour adventuring, by J. Kilmer; On livelihoods, by C. S. Brooks; Furnace and I, by R. Bergengren; Laundry problem, by S. Leacock; Winter birds, by J. C. Van Dyke; Trembling earth, by S. Scoville, jr; Introduction of two persons, by E. Bok; What is an American? by C. W. Eliot

"A very interesting collection of essays by outstanding authors, selected as types for study. The book is in textbook form, with comments and questions following each essay, and a biographical sketch of each author preceding. At the end of the book is a reading list of modern essays." Cleveland

(ed.) Types of the essay. 1921 Scribner $1 **824.08**

1 English essays 2 American essays 22-2523

"A textbook for colleges and high schools planned to arouse interest in the essay as a form of literature. Besides an introductory chapter it contains twenty-six examples of six representative types." Pratt quarterly

Jones, Phyllis M.
(ed.) English critical essays, twentieth century. (World's classics) 1933 Oxford 80c; 2s **824.08**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Criticism 3 English essays 34-27029

"The compiler . . . has cast a wide net, and the variety of her specimens bears witness to the range and catholicity of present critical endeavor. But every item of her haul is, almost without exception, interesting and stimulating to the intelligent reader." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

McCullough, Bruce Welker, and Burgum, Edwin Berry
(eds.) Book of modern essays. 1926 Scribner $2 **824.08**

1 English essays 2 American essays 26-6208

"Thirty-one essays by outstanding contemporary English and American writers. Politics, literature and language, criticism, and purely American problems form the bases of most of the selections, and these are discussed in divers methods and styles. There is a brief note on the author at the beginning of each essay." Bkl.

Marvin, Francis Sydney
(ed.) New world-order. (Unity ser. no.9) 1932 Oxford $2.75; 8s 6d **824.08**

32-25299

"Since momentous events have happened in science in the last few years, two scientific essays by Prof. Dingle hold pride of place in this collection. They are entitled 'The Atom' and 'The Universe,' and are written with Prof. Dingle's accustomed skill and lucidity; their infusion with the author's philosophical views is just sufficient to add zest to the themes without deflecting attention from the facts. All [the essays] are provocative of thought, and if the reviewer found Prof. Marvin's essay on contemporary education the most stimulating and attractive, the general level is so uniformly high that, among a dozen readers, there would doubtless be a dozen different orders of preference." Nature

Brief chapter bibliographies

Modern English essays; ed by Ernest Rhys. 5v 1922 Dutton $5; Dent ea 3s **824.08**

1 English essays 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 22-27483

"A selection of the best literary essays of the last forty years including a few American essays. Chronologically arranged, with table of contents and frontispiece in each volume, but no index." Bkl.

Morley, Christopher Darlington
‡ (comp.) Modern essays, first-second series. 2v 1921-24 Harcourt ea $2, text ed ea $1.60 **824.08**

1 American essays 2 English essays

"Two volumes of fresh and diverse material, intended both as textbooks for undergraduate use and anthologies to beguile the leisure of more mature readers. Quite as delightful and interpretive of the vital spirit of literature as any essays in the two volumes, are Mr Morley's own prefaces, while the biographical notes preceding each essay are both genial and informing." Cleveland

Pritchard, Francis Henry
* (ed.) Essays of to-day. 1924 Little $2 **824.08**

1 English essays 24-5115

Available in England from Harrap at 2s 6d

"An excellent introduction for the student to what is best in modern English letters. Selections have been chosen from thirty-four writers, each preceded by a biographical paragraph. Includes Kenneth Grahame, Maurice Hewlett, A. A. Milne, E. V. Lucas, Vernon Lee, Joseph Conrad, W. B. Yeats, G. K. Chesterton, Alice Meynell, George Santayana and others." Bkl.

Rhys, Ernest, and Vaughan, Lloyd
* (comps.) Century of English essays. (Everyman's lib.) 1913 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **824.08**

1 English essays A14-1177

"A hundred short essays representative of the best work of the most notable English writers, from Caxton and Francis Bacon to Chesterton and Belloc. They are chosen with the special idea of illustrating English life, manners and customs, and will prove delightful reading for all who like this form of literature." Wis. bul.

Selected modern English essays, first-second series. (World's classics) 2v 1925-32 Oxford ea 80c; ea 2s **824.08**

1 English essays

A selection edited by H. S. Milford containing essays by W. H. White, G. E. B. Saintsbury, Joseph Conrad, Sir Edmund Gosse, G. K. Chesterton, Robert Lynd, Virginia Woolf, and other writers of the twentieth century

Taylor, Warner
(comp.) Representative English essays. 1923 Harper $2 **824.08**

1 English essays 2 American essays 23-13363

"Classics chosen for their beauty of prose and their application to the needs and interests of college students. Preference is given to the essayists of the past generation rather than to present writers, though there are a few by Canby, Arnold Bennett, Woodrow Wilson and others." Chicago

(comp.) Types and times in the essay. 1932 Harper $2 **824.08**

1 English essays 2 American essays 32-11482

Contains a prefatory essay on the art of the essayist, followed by groups of essays, Historical and reflective, Familiar, Miscellaneous, Essays and letters on the art of writing, on college matters, and on American life and problems

"A good collection of essays for students of college grade. Useful in a library for its inclusiveness of various types." Wis. bul.

824.09 English essays—History and criticism

Walker, Hugh
* English essay and essayists. (Channels of English literature) 1915 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **824.09**

1 Authors, English 2 English essays—Hist. & crit. 15-26357

"History of the development of the English essay from Bacon to 'Some essayists of yesterday'—Lang, Gissing, Thompson, etc. A scholarly, authoritative book for the student yet interesting to any educated reader who finds or makes time for Bacon, Carlyle, Hazlitt, Hunt, Johnson, Lamb and Macaulay." Wis. bul.

"There can be no question as to the wide range of reading, the catholic taste, and the almost unfailing sympathy displayed in this volume . . . A most enjoyable book." Spectator

826 ENGLISH LETTERS

Some famous letters such as those of Horace Walpole, and Lady Mary Wortley Montague will be found listed with biography in class 92

Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of

(ed.) Five hundred best English letters. 1931 Cassell 18s 6d **826**

1 English letters 31-14531

"All the more famous letter writers are represented in some sort, and as each batch of letters is prefaced by a brief biographical note, the book should send many new readers to the memoirs from which the quotations are derived." New statesman and Nation

"It was Lord Birkenhead's aim that these letters should reveal personalities and illustrate times and manners by recording events. In this he succeeded perfectly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of

Letters, sentences and maxims. (Home lib.) Burt $1 **826**

33-27213

With a prefatory note by Charles Sayle and a critical essay by C. A. Sainte-Beuve

"Selections from the famous letters of this man of fashion admonishing his son in the art and graces of the finished gentleman according to the standards of the times of George III." Pratt alcove

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* (ed.) Gentlest art. 1907 Methuen 6s 6d **826**

1 Letter writing 2 English letters [7-32334]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"This anthology of letters is varied in content and includes a wide range of letter-writers, many of them well-known eighteenth and nineteenth century English people. There are eighteen headings under which letters are grouped, some of them being Children and grandfathers, News bearers, The grand style, The little friends, Urbanity and nonsense, Literature and art, Humorists and oddities, The pen reflective, Rural recluses, and Shadows." Book rev. digest

"A more charming volume it would not be easy to find." Spectator

(ed.) Second post. 1910 Methuen 6s **826**

1 Letter writing 2 English letters [10-24211]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"A supplement and companion to the anthology of letters called 'The gentlest art' . . . It includes reprints of carefully chosen letters ranging in time from Pliny to Lincoln and R. L. S.; and from persons ranging in importance from a farmer's daughter and a Quaker boy to a commander of the Japanese navy and Bishop Warburton." Book rev. digest

"An excellent guide and model to the would-be graceful and witty and friendly letter-writer." Dial

The editor's "Post-bag diversions" (1934 Harper $2.75; Methuen 7s 6d) is an attractive book of excerpts from letters written to Mr Lucas during the last thirty years

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

(ed.) Letter book. 1922 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **826**

1 English letters 2 Letter writing 22-11392

"A collection of letters with an introduction on the history and art of letter writing. Except for a few Greek and Latin letters, the book is made up entirely of English letters, ranging from the Paston letters of the fifteenth century to Robert Louis Stevenson. Each letter-writer is introduced by a short prefatory note." Book rev. digest

"He has gone on the principle of using the best letter-writers but not their most famous letters, as a rule preferring those of great merit and interest but less well known. His book is not to be improved upon. Another would have done it differently: no one else alive could have done it so well, with such an abundance of knowledge, with so fine a judgment." Saturday rev.

Taintor, Sarah Augusta, and Monro, Kate Margaret

(comps.) Book of modern letters; il. by W. M. Berger. (New pocket classics) 1933 Macmillan 60c **826**

1 American letters 2 English letters

33-32890

"It is a fascinating book, and one wanders along through the various categories, dipping in here and there into those of greeting and congratulation, of condolence, of apology, of introduction, of thanks for hospitality, of description, of literary comment, of humor and wit. . . The compilers have made their selections with discrimination, for every letter has some quality or content that makes it worth while." N.Y. Times

827 ENGLISH SATIRE AND HUMOR

Beerbohm, Max

Christmas garland. 1912 Dutton $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d **827**

1 Parodies A13-199

"These 'take-offs' on some contemporary English writers are not caricatures but genuine imitations. The peculiarities of diction, the affectations and mannerisms are so cleverly copied that the illusion is well-nigh perfect." Pittsburgh

"This little book is, like all his works, a fine study in the medium which he has set himself to use. It is very light, but it is not trivial, nor does it leave behind it that rather disagreeable emptiness which a collection of parodies usually leaves . . . The substance of most of these parodies would in itself be worth reading, in whatever style it had been expressed." Saturday rev.

Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

Hunting of the snark; an agony in eight fits; il. by Henry Holiday. Macmillan $1; 5s **827**

27-27813

One of the masterpieces of nonsense. It is a story in verse wherein the Bellman, the Butcher, the Beaver, the Barrister, the Banker, and the Baker seek the snark with thimbles and care, and pursue it with forks and hope

A more attractive edition, "Hunting of the snark, and other poems and verses; il. by Peter Newell" (1903 Harper) is no longer in print, 1933

Cazamian, Louis François

Development of English humour. pt 1 1930 Macmillan $2; 10s **827**

1 English wit and humor 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. (30-27958)

This first volume of a projected three volume work deals with English humor from the early times to the renascence

"A popular subject which Professor Cazamian redeems for scholarship by a treatment altogether profound. He does not offer us the usual perfunctory remarks followed by a list of side-splitting illustrations. Readers will be disappointed if they come to laugh, though they may remain to reflect." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains extensive bibliographical footnotes

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck

* Bab ballads, with which are included Songs of a Savoyard. Macmillan $3; 8s 6d **827**

A13-2271

Includes the original "Bab ballads," first published 1869, "More Bab ballads" and "Songs of

Gilbert, Sir William S.—*Continued*

a Savoyard." This collection with additional illustrations by the author was first published 1898

"Very clever, humorous, and satirical verses with accompanying grotesque sketches by the man who wrote the librettos of the 'Savoy' comic operas." Pratt alcove

Lost Bab ballads; coll. and ed. by Townley Searle. 1932 Putnam $2; 5s 827

32-33525

"When Sir William Gilbert collected his Bab Ballads from the pages of various humorous periodicals, Fun, Punch, etc. he did not include them all, saying, in excuse 'the book is already too big.' But a later generation has demanded more and the editor of this volume has, with Lady Gilbert's permission, here reprinted the so-called 'lost' poems." Book rev. digest

Hazlitt, William

Lectures on English comic writers; with miscellaneous essays. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 827

1 English literature 2 English wit and humor A10-2165

First published in 1819, these essays illustrate the subtle and penetrating writing of a great English critic

Contents: Lectures on the English comic writers: Introductory—On wit and humour; On Shakespeare and Ben Jonson; On Cowley, Butler, Suckling, Etherege, etc; On Wycherley, Congreve, Vanbrugh, and Farquhar; On the periodical essayists; On the English novelists; On the works of Hogarth, on the grand and familiar style of painting; On the comic writers of the last century; Fugitive writings (contributions to the New monthly magazine): The fight; Merry England; Of persons one would wish to have seen; On a sun-dial; Why the heroes of romance are insipid; Shyness of scholars; Main-chance; Self-love and benevolence; Same subject continued; Free admission; Sick chamber; Footmen; Fugitive writings (contributions to the Monthly magazine): On the want of money; On the feeling of immortality in youth; On reading new books; On disagreeable people

Jerome, Jerome Klapka

‡ Three men in a boat (to say nothing of the dog). (Home lib.) Burt $1; Arrowsmith 3s 6d 827

4-22823

"Humourous account of a summer voyage on the Thames." Pittsburgh

Jerrold, Walter Copeland, and Leonard, Robert Maynard

(eds.) Century of parody and imitation. 1913 Oxford $1.50; 6s 827

1 Parodies 2 English poetry—Collections A15-312

"Includes poems parodying some 92 authors; excludes the work of living parodists. The table of contents gives an alphabetical list of authors of parodies and there is an index of authors parodied and an index of first lines." Mudge

"This collection of parodies and imitations in verse begins fittingly with the 'Rejected addresses,' here printed in their entirety. The editors own, in their preface, to a somewhat vague use of the word 'century,' and as a matter of fact they go back as far as Canning and George Ellis . . . The volume is well equipped with notes, and certainly provides a good variety of entertaining reading." Athenaeum

Lear, Edward

Complete nonsense book; ed by Lady Strachey, introd. by the Earl of Cromer. 1912 Duffield $4 827

12-3630

"Nonsense rhymes and limericks and still more nonsensical drawings by an English artist and versifier. They commend themselves by their simple and genial absurdities." Pratt alcove

Lear is available also in cheaper and less complete editions. Two of these are "Book of nonsense, to which is added More nonsense; with all the original pictures and verses" (1918 Crowell 75c) and "Book of nonsense, More nonsense" (1930 Warne $1; 2s 6d) in the series, Chandos classics. Other editions and titles will be found in the Children's catalog

Priestley, John Boynton

* English comic characters. 1925 Dodd $2.50; Lane 7s 6d, week-end lib. 3s 6d 827

1 English wit and humor 2 Shakespeare, William—Characters 3 Dickens, Charles [25-10689]

"Essays on a group of comic characters of English literature from Touchstone to Sam Weller. Beside Shakespeare and Dickens the other writers represented are Fielding, Sterne, Jane Austen, and Peacock." Pratt

"He is more appreciative than critical; he takes no great pains to erect standards for his own judgments, but writes in easy, competent style in praise of great writers. So he makes excellent casual reading." Spectator

English humour. (English heritage ser.) 1929 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d 827

1 English wit and humor 29-20682

"Mr. Priestley has an unfailing instinct for what is genuinely humorous and not merely witty or spiteful. . . [His] essays on the real humourists of literature—Lamb, Peacock, Dickens, Shakespeare—showing through these writers what humour is, positively, (as against what it is not) are succinct and subtle, giving true balance to what is altogether a most stimulating book." Spectator

(comp.) Fools and philosophers. 1925 Dodd $2; Lane 6s 827

1 English wit and humor [26-26411]

"In extracts from familiar English novels, plays and essays Mr Priestley presents a gallery of comic figures from the pages of Shakespeare, Dickens, Sterne, Fielding, Goldsmith, Jane Austen, and others. The passages have been carefully chosen to show the characters in their comic perfection." Book rev. digest

Sellar, Walter Carruthers, and Yeatman, Robert Julian

* 1066 and all that. 1931 Dutton $1.75; Methuen 5s 827

1 Gt. Brit.—History, Comic, satirical, etc. 31-7678

"A memorable history of England, comprising, all the parts you can remember including one hundred and three good things, five bad kings, and two genuine dates." Subtitle

"A bold attempt and on the whole extremely successful. It is the sort of hotch-potch of ideas about the past which is all the knowledge of history many quite literate people possess, touched up and twisted about, so that hit after hit is achieved and the book is packed with laughter. The wit is abundant and memorable, and the work breathes an atmosphere of high spirits." Times (London) lit. sup.

Squire, John Collings

(comp.) Apes and parrots; an anthology of parodies. 1929 Washburn & Thomas $1; Jenkins 3s 6d **827**

1 Parodies [29-10402]

"Includes parodies in prose and verse from the 17th century to the present." Pittsburgh

"Parodies are apt to be distressingly dull when topical interest has vanished; this is a fault which Mr. Squire's selection entirely escapes. Many of the most famous parodies are here; but the scope of the volume is enlarged to include a few prose parodies and several parodies of writers of our own generation." Spectator

The "Collected parodies" of J. C. Squire (1921 Hodder o.p. 1933) which combines criticism with parody, includes almost the whole of his three books: "Imaginary speeches," "Steps to Parnassus," and "Tricks of the trade"

Swift, Jonathan

* Gulliver's travels, The tale of a tub, Battle of the books, etc. (Oxford standard authors) Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **827**

20-22604

Also available in the Oxford standard edition (Oxford 95c)

"Gulliver's travels," the coldly savage satire on the human race which children read with such delight, is published here in an edition more suitable for adults. The volume contains also his "Tale of a tub," a satire on the weaknesses of the three branches of the Church—the Roman, the English and the Calvinistic; the "Battle of the books," a good-natured contribution to the controversy as to the comparative merits of ancient and modern literature; and "A discourse concerning the mechanical operation of the spirit, etc." an essay on religious fanaticism

"Satires and personal writings; ed by W. A. Eddy" (school ed 1933 Oxford 95c; 3s 6d) in the series Oxford standard editions, is a generous selection of Swift's best prose and verse to supplement the above. Partial contents: Ironical essays; Satirical diversions, including the Partridge-Bickerstaff papers, and A compleat collection of genteel and ingenious conversation; and the Journal to Stella

"Gulliver's travels; illus. by Herbert Cole" (1931 Dodd $1.50; Lane 7s 6d) is an attractive edition with interesting illustrations. Other editions of "Gulliver's travels," including several attractively illustrated ones, are listed in the Children's catalog

Tale of a tub, The battle of the books, and other satires. (Everyman's lib.) 1909 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **827**

A10-2223

First published 1704

Contents: Tale of a tub; History of Martin; Project for the universal benefit of mankind; Battle of the books; Discourse concerning the mechanical operation of the spirit; Meditation upon a broomstick; Tritical essay upon the faculties of the mind; Bickerstaff papers; Hints toward an essay on conversation; Complete collection of genteel and ingenious conversation—in three dialogues

Thackeray, William Makepeace

Contributions to Punch. Biographical ed Harper $2.50 **827**

12-31082

For ten years after its first appearance in 1841, Thackeray was a regular contributor to Punch. It was in this magazine that his Snob papers were first published

* English humorists, The four Georges. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **827**

1 English literature—Hist. & crit. 2 English wit and humor 3 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 4 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. A13-916

Hogarth, Smollet, and Fielding, Sterne and Goldsmith; Charity and humour; The four Georges

"'The four Georges' is an airy, humorous and brilliant picture of English life and manners, produced by honest reading out of many books, and lighted with the glow of individual sympathy and intellect." Athenaeum

Walker, Hugh

* English satire and satirists. (Channels of English literature) 1925 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **827**

1 Satire, English 26-26415

"A conscientious and accurate account of the relevant facts in the history of English satire from its beginnings to the close of the nineteenth century, together with a careful notation of the institutions and customs at which this satire has been mainly directed." Sat. rev. of lit.

Wells, Carolyn

‡ (comp.) Nonsense anthology. 1902 Scribner $2 **827**

1 English wit and humor 2 American wit and humor 2-27711

A useful collection of humorous verse from English and American writers containing many well-known pieces. Has title and author index

This compiler's "Book of humorous verse" (1920 Smith, P. $5) originally published by Doran, tho expensive, will be found very useful both for reference and general reading

(comp.) Parody anthology. 1904 Scribner $2 **827**

1 Parodies 4-26257

A collection arranged by the authors parodied. Contains some parodies not included in Walter Jerrold's "Century of parody and imitation"

828 ENGLISH MISCELLANY

Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams

"The ladies!", by E. Barrington (pseud.) 1922 Little $3.50; Benn 10s 6d **828**

22-26882

"Semi-imaginative, semi-historical portraits of a group of famous women as they might have been drawn by themselves. Among those depicted are Mrs. Elizabeth Pepys, Stella and Vanessa, Lady Mary Montague, Fanny Burney, and others." Pratt quarterly

Burton, Robert

Anatomy of melancholy; ed by A. R. Shilleto. (Bohn's popular lib.) 3v Harcourt ea 85c; Bell, G. ea 2s **828**

1 Melancholy [24-31987]

"One of the most remarkable books published in England in the years before the Civil War was Robert Burton's 'Anatomy of Melancholy'... which is... a discussion of its causes, and suggested cures... As he proceeds, melancholy comes to mean to Burton every imaginable ill... He illustrates his points with quotations from scores of ancient and modern authors, and it has often been suggested that a large number of the quotations were invented by Burton himself. Dr. Johnson and Laurence Sterne were fervent admirers of the 'Anatomy,' and it was one of Charles Lamb's enthusiasms." J. Drinkwater's Outline of literature

Burton, Robert—*Continued*

The "Anatomy of melancholy; with an introduction by Holbrook Jackson" is available in Everyman's library (1932 3v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

Butler, Samuel

Note-books; selections arranged and ed by H. F. Jones. 1917 Dutton $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d **828**

1 Satire, English A17-1079

First published 1912 by Kennerly

"Butler, snapshotting at life, is perpetually delightful. He is a vigorously intellectual man whose mind is so logically ordered that what to him is most obvious is for his hearers an agreeable succession of surprises." Saturday rev.

Coleridge, Samuel Taylor

* Table talk and Omniana; with a note on Coleridge by Coventry Patmore. Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d **828**

25-205

"Coleridge's prose, less unique than his verse, is more uniformly excellent, and has an almost unparalleled range of application to subjects grave and gay, easy and abstruse." G. E. B. Saintsbury

The "Omniana" is a series of miscellaneous essays written chiefly by the poet Southey but to which Coleridge also made contributions

De La Mare, Walter John

Ding dong bell. 1924 Knopf $1.75; Faber 5s **828**

24-21049

"A little collection of epitaphs presumably from the poet's own pen, though presented as if they had been deciphered from old gravestones." Pratt quarterly

"It is a slender but intensely characteristic morsel, and in the literature of epitaphs there can hardly be a subtler or sweeter one." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dunsany, Edward John Moreton Drax Plunkett, 18th baron

Book of wonder. 1913 Luce, J. W. $1.75; Mathews 7s 6d **828**

A14-1686

"Fourteen imaginative little tales reminiscent of both Oriental and Celtic folk and fairy lore. Published in England in 1912, the contents mostly reprinted from the Sketch and the Saturday Review. The illustrations by S. H. Sime suggest the work of Maxfield Parrish." Cleveland

The author's "Fifty-one tales" (1917 Mathews o.p. 1933) is a similar collection made up of fables, dreams, allegories, satires

Landor, Walter Savage

* Imaginary conversations; a selection with an introd. by Ernest de Selincourt. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s **828**

1 Imaginary conversations 34-37

"His imaginary portraits of men and women of all ages are touched with a knowledge and sympathy which show him to have been always at home with great thoughts and great men." Ernest de Sélincourt in Introduction

Two other good selections from the author's works are "Selections; ed by Sir Sidney Colvin" (Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d) in the Golden treasury series, and "Imaginary conversations and poems; a selection" (1933 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) in Everyman's library

Maugham, William Somerset

Gentleman in the parlour. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $1; Heinemann 5s **828**

30-13445

"Description of a leisurely trip by canoe and rickshaw from Rangoon to Halphong by the well-known English novelist. Contains delightful character sketches and details of the lives and customs of the people but a limited amount of scenery and facts." Pratt quarterly

Milton, John

* Areopagitica, and other prose writings. (Modern readers' ser.) 1927 Macmillan 80c; 2s **828**

27-12404

Contents: Areopagitica; Autobiography: From The reason of church government, An apology for Smectymnuus, The second defence of the people of England; Of education; Ready and easy way to establish a free commonwealth

Two other general collections of Milton's prose also available are: "Areopagitica and other prose works" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) in Everyman's library; and "Prose; selected and edited by M. W. Wallace" (Oxford 80c) in the World's classics

The greater part of Milton's prose is available in "Student's Milton" edited by F. A. Patterson (rev ed 1933 Crofts $5) A collection of both prose and poetry

Nichols, Beverley

Thatched roof. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d **828**

33-27488

"The author's keen pleasure in his thatched cottage is communicated to the reader as he describes restorations and reveals the sincerity and depth of his sentiment for the place. Jocular delineations of the foibles of his housekeeper, and those of a few neighbors make their contributions also to a refreshing and amusing book." N.Y. libraries

Williamson, Henry

As the sun shines. 1933 Dutton $2.95; Cape, J. 7s 6d **828**

33-4943

Published in England with title: Labouring life

"Life in an English village—the scenes, the people, the happenings—is here described by Mr. Williamson in his admirable, finished prose. The book shows humor, observation and affectionate understanding, and will be liked by those who enjoy quiet reading with a chuckle in it." Cincinnati

The author's "Village book" (1930 Dutton $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d) contains more essays on English rural life

829 ANGLO-SAXON LITERATURE

Beowulf

* The oldest English epic; tr. in the original metres by F. B. Gummere. 1909 Macmillan $1.75; 8s 6d **829**

9-10486

"Beowulf, Finnsburg, Waldere, Deor, Widsith, and the German Hildebrand." Subtitle

"This Anglo-Saxon epic of a dragon-slaying hero is of Scandinavian origin and might be called the first milestone along the highway of English literature. It is the very oldest poem of any size and scope in any modern language." A. D. Dickinson

"Beowulf, a new verse translation" by W. E. Leonard is also available with notes and glossary (1923 Appleton-Century $1)

Beowulf—*Continued*

"Beowulf; an introduction to the study of the poem with a discussion of the stories of Offa and Finn" by R. W. Chambers (2d ed 1932 Macmillan $6.50; Cambridge univ. press 25s) is a valuable treatise on the epic

Brooke, Stopford Augustus

* History of early English literature. 2v 1892 Macmillan $3.25; 20s 829

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry 4-14013

"Being the history of English poetry from its beginnings to the accession of King Ælfred." Subtitle

An interesting survey with many excerpts in translation

The author's "English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest" (1898 Macmillan $2.75; 8s 6d) is a briefer treatment, rewritten and abridged and continued to the end of the Anglo-Saxon period. It includes many translations of Anglo-Saxon poems

Cook, Albert Stanburrough, and Tinker, Chauncey Brewster

(eds.) Select translations from old English poetry. rev ed 1926 Ginn $1.48; 7s 6d 829

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry 26-19460

First published 1902. In this edition bibliographical references are brought up to date; pagination remains the same

Contents: Epic and historical pieces; Secular lyrics; Religious lyrics; Biblical poems; Saints' legends; Religious mythology; Charms; Appendices: Selections from the verse-translations of Beowulf; The song of Brunanburh; Bede's account of the poet Caedmon; Fragment I of the old Saxon Genesis and the old English Genesis, 790-820

"Old English poetry; translations into alliterative verse" edited and translated by J. D. F. Spaeth (1922 Princeton univ. press $2; Oxford 9s) is a comprehensive selection which includes the greater part of Beowulf, the later Genesis, Exodus, Dream of the Rood and other poems

Kennedy, Charles William

(tr.) Caedmon poems; tr. into English prose. 1916 Dutton $3 829

1 Anglo-Saxon poetry 16-22778

Contents: Introduction; Translation: Caedmon's hymn, Genesis, Exodus, Daniel, Christ and Satan; Drawings of the Junius ms., Preface, Illustrations of Genesis, by C. R. Morey; Reproductions; Bibliography

830-899 FOREIGN LITERATURE

The books listed here in the classes from 830 to 899, foreign literature, are all in English, with the exception of the Oxford books of verse in the original languages and books in the Loeb classical library, which include both translation and original text. If the library has a need for books for the foreign population or reader, the pamphlets of the A. L. A. Committee on work with the foreign born will be found useful. These are available, 1933, for the following languages: German, Greek, Italian, Polish and Swedish. For French books there is "French books for American libraries" compiled by Charles Cestre and others (1931 A. L. A. pa 65c)

830 GERMAN LITERATURE

The monumental collection of later German literature in translation is "German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries," edited by Kuno Francke and W. G. Howard (20v 1913-14 Stechert $37.50) Of course the price is prohibitive for the average library, but the selection is comprehensive, and the illustrations and general make-up are very attractive

830.9 German literature -History and criticism

Eloesser, Arthur

* Modern German literature; tr. from the German by C. A. Phillips. 1933 Knopf $3.50; Hamilton, H. 15s 830.9

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. 33-3481

"Here is a serious work which gives a historical outline and critical study of German literature from 1870 to the present. It will be of value especially to the reader who already has some acquaintance with the subject." Cincinnati

"The book is for the most part so sober, so weighted with thought, so determined to come to grips with the ultimate realities, that reading it straight through is something of a task, but it is the sort of book which should be read straight through." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Francke, Kuno

History of German literature as determined by social forces. 1901 Holt $3.50 830.9

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Germany—Civilization 1-31295

One of the best of the histories of German literature. This is the 4th edition of his "Social forces in German literature." Francke shows excellent judgment and discrimination in his estimations of German writers, and the book is especially valuable for drama of the latter part of the 19th century

In the past few years there have been few new books on German literature, and many of the standard works have been allowed to go out of print. In addition to Francke, there are three other desirable histories of German literature which have been dropped from publishers' lists:

Coar, J. F. Studies in German literature in the nineteenth century. 1903 Macmillan o.p. 1933 Endeavors to correlate German literature and German political ideals from the standpoint of American democracy, as shown in characteristic forms of 19th century literature

Lessing, O. E. Masters in modern German literature. 1922 Stechert o.p. 1933 Highly recommended for its critical studies of von Liliencron, Dehmel, Hauptmann, Holz, Heinrich Mann and Thomas Mann

Lewisohn, Ludwig. Spirit of modern German literature. 1916 Viking press o.p. 1933 Originally a series of lectures before the University of Wisconsin, discusses appreciatively the work of German and Austrian poets, novelists and speculative thinkers

Klenze, Camillo von

From Goethe to Hauptmann. 1926 Viking press $2.50 830.9

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. 2 German drama—Hist. & crit. 3 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Italienische reise 4 Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert 26-9209

Essays on various aspects of German literature. Contents: Renaissance vision: Goethe's Italy; Romantic view of art: German predecessors of Ruskin; Realism and romanticism in two great narrators: Keller and Meyer; Naturalism in German drama from Schiller to Hauptmann; Hauptmann's treatment of the lower classes: a twentieth-century vision

"On the whole, Professor von Klenze has succeeded in producing a valuable and excellent work, one infinitely enriched by the author's own wide knowledge and native originality. The book is written in clear, concise and beautiful English." International book review

Priest, George Madison

Brief history of German literature. 1909 Scribner $1.50 **830.9**

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. 9-28542

"Based on Gotthold Klee's 'Grundzüge der deutschen literaturgeschichte.'" Subtitle

"A study of German literature from the earliest times down to the present day [1909] which is essentially the embodiment of 'an attempt to reproduce Professor Klee's manual for the benefit of English readers.' At the same time the author has aimed to prepare a book suited to the needs of the English reader rather than to offer a faithful translation of the German work." Book rev. digest

"A model of comprehensiveness for its size." Independent

Robertson, John George

* History of German literature. new and rev ed 1931 Putnam $5; Blackwood 15s **830.9**

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. 31-27226

First edition 1902. Now revised, enlarged by 117 pages and brought up to about 1929. A chronological table of European literature and history has been added and the bibliography enlarged

A history which considers German literature in its relation to other European literatures. It covers the field from the beginning in the Old High German period thru the first quarter of the 20th century. The text is interspersed with untranslated quotations

Outlines of the history of German literature. 1912 Putnam; Blackwood 5s **830.9**

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. W12-67

Publishers announce a new edition in preparation, 1933

"An abridgment of his earlier 'History of German literature' to which have been added chronological tables covering important events from the consecration of Bishop Wulfilas to the death of Nietzsche." Pratt quarterly

Adequate for the library which has no great demand for material on the subject and does not need the fuller work above

The same author's "Literature of Germany" (1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) a volume in the Home university library, is a well balanced short history that confines itself largely to movements and tendencies

Scherer, Wilhelm

History of German literature; tr. by Mrs F. C. Conybeare, ed. by F. M. Müller. 2v 1886 Oxford 15s **830.9**

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. [18-1062]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Standard and authoritative work by a great critic. It covers the literature of Germany from the earliest days to the death of Goethe. Scherer is brilliant, stimulating and original

Thomas, Calvin

‡ History of German literature. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1928 Appleton-Century $1; Heinemann 6s **830.9**

1 German literature—Hist. & crit. 9-7328

Originally published 1909

Into a volume of about 400 pages the author has compressed more than a thousand years of literary history, without giving any impression of sketchiness. Scholars, philosophers and scientists have been omitted in favor of the properly literary figures of Germany. The result is a readable, coherent and well-balanced survey

Willoughby, Leonard Ashley

Romantic movement in Germany. 1930 Oxford $2; 6s **830.9**

1 Romanticism 2 German literature—Hist. & crit. 31-8195

"Contains a great deal of good criticism and information in a small compass. For the most part his attention is devoted to literature and the drama; music and the arts are considered, though briefly. A particularly interesting chapter sketches the relations of German romanticism with the movement in other countries." Nation and Athenaeum

831 GERMAN POETRY

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von

Poems and aphorisms; ed. by Friedrich Bruns. (Oxford library of German texts) 1932 Oxford $1.50 **831**

A small but representative selection chosen and arranged to reveal the phases of development of Goethe both as a literary master and a thinker. Prepared for the Goethe society as a centenary memorial volume. The German and the English translation are given on opposite pages

"Selections, by A. Hayward" in the series, Foreign classics for English readers (Lippincott $1.50) is a well chosen but limited selection in excellent translations

Heine, Heinrich

‡ Poems; tr. by Louis Untermeyer. rev ed 1923 Harcourt $2 **831**

23-12227

The editor has selected and translated 325 of the poems of Heine, not only the well known "Lieder," but also selections from "Die Nord see" and "Die Harz reise" series. It is difficult for any translation to convey adequately the charm of Heine, but this is better than most

"The book will give to those who do not read German a real knowledge of a great poet; it will please those who do read German because it is a true and faithful rendering; and it will take its place as something more than a translation, because, thanks to the introduction and the choice and arrangement of the poems it is an interpretative and critical essay." Independent

Another translation is "Book of songs; rendered into English verse by John Todhunter" in the Oxford library of translations (1907 Oxford $1.70; 5s)

Nibelungenlied

Nibelungenlied; tr. into rhymed English verse in the metre of the original, by G. H. Needler. 1904 Holt $2 **831**

4-32378

"A German epic poem based on legends of great antiquity. Its present written form dates back to the early part of the thirteenth century. Siegfried is the hero and Brunhild the heroine of the romance. It is the chief monument of early German literature." Pratt alcove

"What distinguishes this translation of the great German epic from all previous attempts is, in the first place, the faithful and happy reproduction of its metrical form. Professor Needler has added a succinct but adequate introduction." Nation

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von

Poems; tr. by E. A. Bowring. (Bohn's lib.) 1902 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **831**

4-18031

"Translation of the entire poetical writings of the noted German philosopher, dramatist and poet who shares with Goethe the highest literary distinction and popularity among the German

Schiller, Johann C. F. von—*Continued*
people. Schiller's lofty idealism seems to express the spirit of Germany before 1871, while Goethe is thought to represent more fully the aspirations of the German nation of today." Pratt alcove

Spitteler, Carl
Selected poems; tr. by E. C. Mayne and J. F. Muirhead. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; Putnam 10s 6d **831**

28-28874

"A good selection, ably translated and well arranged, of the poems of the Swiss author who received the Nobel prize for literature in 1919. The poems are grouped under the following headings: Bell songs (1906), Ballads (1896), Literary parables (1892), Butterfly poems (1889), and Extracts from epics." Bkl.

"He writes with a lightness and adult innocence that is best appreciated in bulk." Nation and Athenaeum

831.08 German poetry—Collections

Of limited scope but fairly comprehensive in its field is F. C. Nicholson's "Old German love songs" (1907 Univ. of Chicago press o.p. 1933) a collection of songs from the Minnesingers of the 12th to the 14th centuries. The small library may not need a collection of this sort

Deutsch, Babette, and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm
* (eds. and trs.) Contemporary German poetry. (European lib.) 1923 Lane 6s **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections 23-4148

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"The poems included belong approximately to the last four decades. They are chosen for their aesthetic worth and are intended to mirror the trend of culture and the temper of the period covered. The book falls into two parts: Masters and The younger group; the first containing authors of definite artistic achievement and the second the younger poets whose 'fevered experimentation and passionate subjectivity' are expressive of times which are out of joint. There is a critical introduction by the translators and compilers, a Who's who in German poetry and an index of authors." Book rev. digest

"They are translations exhibiting the skill of an able linguist and the inspiration of a fine poet." Bookman

Münsterberg, Margarete Anna Adelheid (comp. and tr.) Harvest of German verse. 1916 Appleton-Century $1.50; 5s **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections 16-13644

A collection of over 150 German lyrics from the 12th century to 1915, representing 68 poets as well as old folk songs and ballads. The translations vary in merit and grace, but the selection is representative for so small a volume

Oxford book of German verse, from the twelfth to the twentieth century; ed by H. G. Fiedler. rev and enl ed 1927 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **831.08**

1 German poetry—Collections 28-26460

Cover title in English. Title-page reads: "Oxforder buch deutscher dichtung, vom 12ten bis zum 20sten jahrhundert; herausgegeben von H. G. Fiedler." First edition, 1911. The revised edition contains 58 additional poems by modern authors

An excellent anthology of poems in the original German. Tho in general this catalog contains books in English only, it was deemed wise to make an exception in order to include this valuable series and thus give a representation of foreign literature in the original

831.09 German poetry—History and criticism

Macleod, Norman
German lyric poetry. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1930 Hogarth 3s 6d **831.09**

1 German poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 German poetry—Collections 31-8616

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A discussion of German lyric poetry from the time of the minnesingers to the present, with many examples, in both German and English text." Wis. bul.

"The wealth of illustrative examples makes this book an excellent introduction to the subject. . . The translations show taste and skill in conveying the feeling while preserving the rhythms of the originals." Nation and Athenaeum

832 GERMAN DRAMA

Frank, Leonhard
Karl and Anna; a drama in three acts; tr. by Ruth Langner. (Theatre guild plays) 1929 Brentano's o.p. 1933 **832**

29-22699

"Richard, held three years in a Russian prison-camp on the steppes, tells his comrade Karl about his wife Anna and their life together, in such intimate detail that Karl is obsessed with the idea that the beloved woman belongs to him. Escaping, Karl flies to Anna and beats down her resistance by his ardent love and knowledge of things that only Richard could have known. Tragedy comes with Richard's return. A Theater guild play of frankness, simplicity and strength." Cleveland

Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert
Dramatic works; ed by Ludwig Lewisohn. 9v 1912-29 Viking press ea $2.50; Secker ea 10s 6d **832**

(13-35061)

Authorized edition of the dramas of the leading German dramatist of the present era, translated by Lewisohn, Mary Morison, R. T. House, C. H. Meltzer, Edwin Muir and others

Contents: v 1 Social dramas: Before dawn, Weavers, Beaver coat, Conflagration; v2 Social dramas: Drayman Henschel, Rose Bernd, Rats; v3 Domestic dramas: Reconciliation, Lonely lives, Colleague Crampton, Michael Kramer; v4 Symbolic and legendary dramas: Assumption of Hannele, Sunken bell, Henry of Auë; v5 Symbolic and legendary dramas: Schluck and Jan, And Pippa dances, Charlemagne's hostage; v6 Later dramas in prose: Maidens of the mount, Griselda, Gabriel Schilling's flight; v7 Miscellaneous dramas: Commemoration masque, Bow of Odysseus, Elga, Fragments: Helios, Pastoral; v8 Poetic dramas: Indipohdi, White saviour, Winter ballad; v9 Historic and legendary dramas: Florian Geyer, Veland

"The dramatist of compassion, the representative poet of an industrialist and social-minded age. His highest achievement is in the creation of character. No other living writer has created a world so full of breathing souls, a world in which aftertimes will be able to see the very life of an age and a country." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

* Sunken bell; freely rendered into English verse by C. H. Meltzer. (Drama league ser. of plays) 1914 Doubleday, Doran $1 **832**

14-11734

First published 1899

The translation is the same as in v4 of the "Dramatic works." Against a background

Hauptmann, Gerhart J. R.—*Continued*

of Germanic mythology the great dramatist has woven the story of Heinrich, the bell-founder, who struggles in vain toward the highest spiritual and artistic expression

His best known sociological drama, "The weavers" is no longer obtainable in a separate volume (1915 Huebsch). The translation is by Mary Morison

Hebbel, Friedrich

Three plays; tr. by L. H. Allen and Barber Fairley. (Everyman's lib.) 1914 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 832

A14-1629

Contents: Gyges and his ring, and Herod and Mariamne, tr. by L. H. Allen; Maria Magdalena, tr. by Barber Fairley

"This is the most available selection in English. Hebbel chose classic subjects, and treated them with great power in a naturalistic style." Trinity college list

Hofmannsthal, Hugo Hofmann, edler von

Electra; a tragedy in one act; tr. by Arthur Symons. 1908 Coward-McCann $1 832

8-13706

"The old Greek theme has been developed in tragedies by Aeschylus, by Sophocles, and by Euripides, yet in this modern interpretation—its author's masterpiece—we find something original and distinctly worthy of our respect and admiration." A. D. Dickinson

Written in verse, and well adapted for stage presentation as well as for reading. It has been set to music by Richard Strauss

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim

Dramatic works; tr. from the German; ed by Ernest Bell, with a short memoir by Helen Zimmern. (Bohn's standard lib.) 2v Bell, G. o.p. 1933 832

CA17-1626

Contents: v 1 includes the three tragedies and the dramatic poem "Nathan the Wise" prefaced by a biographical sketch of the author; v2 contains translations of eight plays

"Lessing possessed a clearness of insight and a vigor of mind bordering on genius, but his plays though dramatically well constructed lack the qualities which might make them great." Pratt alcove

Everyman's library has one volume of Lessing: "Laocöon, Nathan the Wise & Minna von Barnhelm; tr. by W. A. Steel" (1930 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s). The first title is his famous treatise on esthetics, the second a long dramatic poem, and the third, one of his best known plays

Oberammergau passion-play

* Passion play of Oberammergau; tr. from the original German text by M. J. Moses. rev ed 1930 Duffield $2.50 832

30-14121

Revised for the 1930 celebration. Original edition, 1909

"This new edition of the actual text of the play is divided into seventeen acts with an explanatory note preceding each. Mr Moses has provided a history of the play with a commentary on the village, the people, actors of the pageant, and casts from 1890 to 1930. Bibliography: p205-222." Bkl.

Schiller, Johann Christoph Freidrich von

Dramas; tr. by R. D. Boylan and others. (Bohn's lib.) 1901 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 832

4-18032

Don Carlos is tr. by R. D. Boylan; Mary Stuart, by J. Mellish; Maid of Orleans, by A. Swanwick; Bride of Messina, by A. Lodge. To this edition has been added Schiller's "Essay on the use of the chorus in tragedy"

"The plays of Schiller, which still hold a place on the German stage, deal with historical subjects. Like his poems they are characterized by lofty thought and ideal aspiration. The four plays of this collection are among the best known, though the two, Wilhelm Tell and the Wallenstein trilogy not here included would rank with them in literary distinction." Pratt alcove

Dramatic works; tr. by S. T. Coleridge, Janus Churchill and Sir Theodore Martin. (Bohn's standard lib.) 1903 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 832

4-18033

Contains standard translations of Wallenstein and William Tell

Schnitzler, Arthur

Anatol; paraphrased for the English stage by Granville Barker. 1911 Little $1.50; Sidgwick 3s 6d 832

11-17080

Contents: Ask no questions and you'll hear no stories; Christmas present; Episode; Keepsakes; Farewell supper; Dying pangs; Wedding morning

"Anatol is a Viennese bachelor of evident wealth and social position. He is a philanderer who takes himself rather seriously, whose excursions into the regions of sentiment are numerous and brief-lived. Schnitzler knows the type, and deals with it in a vein of good-natured satire." N.Y. Times

The author's "Reigen, The affairs of Anatol and other plays, tr. by Marya Mannes and G. I. Colbron" (1933 Modern lib. 95c) contains Living hours and The green cockatoo in addition to the title plays

Sudermann, Hermann

Joy of living (Es leben das leben); a play in five acts; tr. by Edith Wharton. 1902 Scribner $2 832

2-25765

A drama of the political aristocracy of Berlin before the war, involving a struggle between "soul affinity" and marital obligation

* Magda; a play in four acts; tr. by C. E. A. Winslow. French pa 75c 832

[14-4006]

First published, 1895

"Finely constructed German drama with fascinating study in character. Magda claims the moral right to develop her individuality and this brings about a well-defined struggle between the old and the new, the conservative and the radical, the conventional idea of home, parental authority, moral standards, even provincialism and the modern idea of the rights of children, personal freedom, and cosmopolitanism. Its unity, clearness, and force make it technically an almost perfect play. Title in the original: Heimat." Viewpoints in modern drama

His "Roses, four one-act plays; tr. by Grace Frank" (1909 Scribner $2) contains 3 rather morbid psychological studies—Streaks of light, Last visit, Margot—and one very charming romantic comedy, Far-away princess

Zweig, Stefan

Jeremiah; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1922 Viking press $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 832

1 Jeremiah, the prophet—Drama 29-8729

"The drama depicts the fall of Jerusalem, foreseen by Jeremiah, whose prophecies are unheeded. The reactions of the multitudes to the visions of Jeremiah and to the war rumors are the counterpart of our own war experiences." Book rev. digest

"A drama of authentic grandeur and beauty. One feature remarkable in a play conceived upon

Zweig, Stefan—*Continued*
such a scale is that the sense of the theatre is never lost or overpowered, 'Jeremiah' is for the stage. The translation, on the whole, is admirably done." N.Y. Times

832.09 German drama—History and criticism

Witkowski, Georg
German drama of the nineteenth century; tr. by L. E. Horning. 1909 Holt o.p. 1933 **832.09**

1 German drama—Hist. & crit. 9-15867

In spite of the fact that this book is out of print, 1933, it is listed here as the only one in this class, for no other has been found to take its place
"A compact survey translated from the second German edition which contains an additional chapter on romantic opera and treats of some 20th century work of dramatists prominent before 1900, 'in so far as these later dramas come into consideration from the earlier viewpoint.' Excellent for club outlines." Cleveland

832.62 Goethe

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von
Dramatic works; tr. by Sir Walter Scott, E. A. Bowring, Anna Swanwick, and others. (Bohn's lib.) 1892 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **832.62**

3-10757

Contents: Wayward lover, and Fellow-culprit, tr. by E. A. Bowring; Goetz von Berlichingen, tr. by Sir Walter Scott; Clavigo; Egmont, Torquato Tasso, and Iphigenia in Tauris, tr. by A. Swanwick

* Faust; a tragedy; tr. by Bayard Taylor. 2v in 1 Houghton $4 **832.62**

17-19787

"An able metrical translation by a distinguished American man of letters." Pratt alcove

The same text may be obtained in the Modern readers' series: "Faust; tr. by Bayard Taylor" (1930 Macmillan 80c; 5s) with an introduction by R. H. Fife, and without the copious notes of the Houghton edition

One of the latest translations is "Faust; tr. by Alice Raphael" (1930 Ballou, R. O. $2.50). It is in simple, flowing English, the result of twelve years' work, with the critical aid of the late William A. Speck, who was curator of the Goethe collection at Yale. This edition has an introduction by Mark Van Doren and woodcuts by Lynd Ward. Another modern translation is "Faust, parts one and two; tr. by G. M. Priest" (1932 Covici $2.75)

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen
Wolfgang Goethe; tr. by A. W. Porterfield. 2v 1924 Brown, N. L. o.p. 1933 **832.62**

25-7779

One of the finest Goethe studies, by a distinguished Danish critic who made a lifelong study of the German poet

Stawell, Florence Melian, and Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes
Goethe & Faust. 1929 Dial press $4; Bell, G. 15s **832.62**

30-7741

"A critical interpretation of Goethe's great drama, with liberal translations from the text. The study also shows the development of the poet's mind and character as revealed by his masterpiece." Book rev. digest

"The literary charm of this collaboration will be appreciated both by Goethe scholars and by the uninitiated." Spectator

833 German fiction—History and criticism

German fiction in translation will be found in the Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Hewett-Thayer, Harvey Waterman
Modern German novel. 1924 Jones, Marshall o.p. 1933 **833**

1 German fiction 2 German literature—Hist. & crit. 24-24599

Describes the plots and contents of the more important German novels of the past fifty years, points out their excellences and their defects, and relates them to the work of men like Zola and Flaubert, Dickens and Dostoevsky. Adapted from Nation
"It is a good piece of work, well written, unradical in its views, informative and most discriminating." Bookman

834 German essays

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von
Literary essays; a selection in English, arranged by J. E. Spingarn. 1921 Oxford 9s **834**

1 Literature—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Art—Addresses, essays, lectures [22-1472]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt
"Professor Spingarn calls his selection the first attempt to include in a single volume the whole range of Goethe's critical and esthetic studies, and Viscount Haldane in his foreword to the book says: 'Goethe's gifts as a critic fell within a large whole of knowledge which was his in a degree for which we must look back over two thousand years to Aristotle if we wish to find a rival.' The translations are from various sources and some of the essays included have never before appeared in English. The essays are grouped under the headings: The theory of art; The theory of literature; On Shakespeare; On other writers; Extracts from the conversations with Eckermann. There is a chronology of Goethe's critical studies and an index." Book rev. digest

Mann, Thomas
Three essays; tr. by H. T. Lowe-Porter. 1929 Knopf $3 **834**

1 Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von 2 Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf 3 Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia 4 Prussia—For. rel. 5 Occult sciences 29-25965

"In these three extended essays on Frederick the Great, An experience in the occult, and Goethe and Tolstoy, Thomas Mann shows that he distinctly does not share in the contemporary inability to write discursively, charmingly, leisurely, personally about genuine essay topics." G. B. Munson in N.Y. Evening Post

839 Minor Teutonic literature

839.5 Scandinavian literature

Oxford book of Scandinavian verse, XVIIth century-XXth century; chosen by Sir Edmund Gosse & W. A. Craigie. 1925 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **839.5**

1 Scandinavian poetry—Collections 26-8273

For the most part, no books in foreign languages have been included in this catalog; but an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies. This is a discriminating

Oxford book of Scandinavian verse—*Continued*
selection from the poetry of Denmark, Norway, Sweden and Iceland, in the original languages. Each section is preceded by a short sketch in English summarizing the development of poetry in that country

Topsøe-Jensen, Helge Gottlieb
* Scandinavian literature from Brandes to our day; tr. from the Danish by Isaac Anderson. (Scandinavian classics) 1929 Norton $3.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **839.5**

1 Scandinavian literature 29-29245

"Excellent, concise outline, with reference value, of the history of Danish, Norwegian and Swedish literature from 1870 to the present, showing main trends and characterizing the chief writers. A brief introductory survey emphasizes the period from 1800 to 1870. Selected list of books in English translation is given. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

839.6 Icelandic literature

Craigie, William Alexander
Icelandic sagas. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1913 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **839.6**

1 Sagas 13-6314

"Treats of the history of the sagas both in their original form of oral account and the later written narrative, describes the types of sagas, historical, mythical and romantic, and gives brief outlines of the most important. Includes an annotated list of English translations and a map of the saga district." Cleveland

Edda Sæmundar
Poetic Edda; tr. from the Icelandic with an introduction and notes by H. A. Bellows. 2v in 1 1923 Am.-Scandinavian foundation o.p. 1933 **839.6**

23-16414

Publisher announces a new edition in preparation. Probable price $3

"The book is the bible of Northern mythology, morality, and literature. Its leading mythological poem, 'Voluspo,' a sort of Genesis and Apocalypse combined, is an imaginative conception of the creation and ultimate destruction of the world. The 'Hovamol' a collection of shrewd saws, gives a picture of the ethical conceptions of the Vikings. The Lady of Thrym is a ballad. In the poems of Sigurd and Brynhild we get the Norse version of the Lay of the Nibelungs." Springfield Republican

"The book is a variorum edition as valuable to the scholar as to the general reader." P. A. Hutchison in N.Y. Times

Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
* Prose Edda, by Snorri Sturluson; tr. by A. G. Brodeur. (Scandinavian classics) 1916 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2; Allen, G. 11s **839.6**

1 Mythology, Norse 2 Scalds and scaldic poetry 16-22078

"'The prose Edda' is a Scandinavian classic (of the early thirteenth century), and one of the greatest. It has found a very skilful and sympathetic translator in Dr Brodeur. His version contains all of the 'Gylfaginning' and all of the Skaldskaparmal (the poesy of the skalds). It is the first translation in English which contains all of the second part. Dasent renders only the narrative passages of this portion." Nation

Kirkconnell, Watson
(ed.) North American book of Icelandic verse. (North American bks. of European verse) 1930 Carrier & Isles $3.50 **839.6**

1 Icelandic and Old Norse poetry 2 Icelandic poetry, Modern 31-26062

"Translations of poems of Icelandic authors from 'the epic tradition' to the present. There are biographical notes and a historical introduction." Pittsburgh

Koht, Halvdan
* Old Norse sagas. 1931 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **839.6**

1 Sagas 31-29767

Also available from Norton

This volume contains a collection of lectures originally delivered at the Lowell Institute, Boston, in 1930 and thoroughly revised for publication. Contents: Art of the sagas; Origin of the saga; Earliest written sagas; Icelandic family sagas; Master of the saga: Snorri Sturluson; Historical value of the sagas; Fiction sagas; End of the saga. Bibliography and index

"One must be thankful to Professor Koht for his brief but comprehensive survey of the saga and its history, and for his analysis of the forces that give it its enduring worth. Though it be true that the actual reading of sagas is the best study of the saga, Professor Koht's work will be found interesting by way of introduction and valuable for the background which it provides." N.Y. Times

Phillpotts, Bertha Surtees
Edda and saga. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1931 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **839.6**

1 Eddas 2 Sagas 32-7940

Covers "almost the whole range of early Northern literature as it has come down to us. 'Edda' covers not only the collection of poems known as the Elder or Poetic Edda, but also Snorri's Younger or Prose Edda, that very remarkable manual for poets, which re-arranges and interprets, long after heathen days, much of the ancient lore contained in the Poetic Edda and in some Eddic poems which are now lost. 'Saga' covers the prose stories of all kinds, from history to romance, which are the special glory of Iceland." Chapter I

Sigurjónsson, Jóhann
Modern Icelandic plays; tr. by H. K. Schanche. (Scandinavian classics) 1916 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2; Allen, G. 11s **839.6**

16-22079

Contents: Eyvind of the hills; Hraun farm

"'Eyvind of the hills,' which made its author famous, is a tragedy, written with much beauty and a fine simplicity. . . 'The Hraun farm,' is a charmingly written little idyll." Spectator

Völsunga saga
Saga of the Volsungs, The saga of Ragnar Lodbrok, together with The lay of Kraka; tr. by Margaret Schlauch. (Scandinavian classics) 1930 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **839.6**

1 Icelandic and Old Norse literature 30-28090

Also available from Norton

"This is the first translation into modern English of the Norse Volsung saga, the foundation of 'The Nibelungenlied' and of Wagner's 'Ring of the Nibelungen' operas. 'The saga of Ragnar Lodbrok' is a lesser known heroic legend of the Vikings, and the 'Lay of Kraka' is a monolog, in verse, spoken by Ragnar as he was dying." Bkl.

Bibliography: p269-70

839.7 Swedish literature

839.71 Swedish poetry

Locock, Charles Dealtry

* (tr.) Selection from modern Swedish poetry; tr. in the original metres. 1929 Macmillan $2.25; Allen, G. 6s **839.71**

1 Swedish poetry 30-9132

Cover title: Modern Swedish poetry

"A translated selection from the works of the following modern Swedish poets: Verner von Heidenstam, awarded the Nobel prize in 1916; Oscar Levertin; E. A. Karlfeldt, secretary of the Swedish academy and pioneer of the back-to-the-land movement in Swedish poetry; Anders Osterling, a translator of Wordsworth and Shelley; Bo Bergman; Harriet Löwenhjelm; Dan Andersson; and others." Book rev. digest

"There are here a number of good poems well translated. . . Mr Locock has, on the whole, triumphed over his difficulties in a remarkable fashion. Several of his versions, which none the less appear to be quite faithful, do not read like versions at all." New statesman

Stork, Charles Wharton

(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925. (Scandinavian classics) 1930 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2.50; Allen, G. 14s **839.71**

1 Swedish poetry 30-13381

First edition covered the period 1750-1915. In this new edition, 13 poems, the work of 10 poets, have been added to bring the collection to 1925, and to the introductory essay has been added a page on poetry during the decade of 1915-25

This anthology emphasizes later poets, and nine in particular—Bellman, Tegnér, Runeberg, Rydberg, Snoilsky, Fröding, Levertin, Heidenstam and Karlfeldt. An introductory sketch outlines the history of Swedish lyric poetry. There are brief biographical notes about the poets who are represented

Tegnér, Esaias

Poems; tr. by H. W. Longfellow and W. L. Blackley. (Scandinavian classics) 1914 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2; Allen, G. 11s **839.71**

14-19150

Metrical translations of two long poems by one of Sweden's greatest poets. "Children of the Lord's supper" is given here in the Longfellow translation, which is also included in that poet's "Complete poetical works" (see class 811). It is a beautiful idyl of life in a Swedish village.

"Frithiof's saga," translated by Blackley, tells the ancient love story of the humbly born Frithiof for the noble Ingeborg. It is in 24 cantos, each in a different meter. Tho it is a narrative poem, the tone is distinctly lyrical, and remarkable for its emotional intensity and vividness

839.72 Swedish drama

Strindberg, August

Plays, first-fourth series; tr. by Edwin Björkman. 4v 1912-16 Scribner ea $2.50; Duckworth ea 7s 6d **839.72**

Contents: 1st ser Dream play, Link, Dance of death, part 1, Dance of death, part 2; 2d ser Creditors, Pariah, Miss Julia, Stronger, There are crimes and crimes; 3d ser Advent, Simoon, Swanwhite, Debit and credit, Thunderstorm, After the fire; 4th ser Bridal crown, Spook sonata, First warning, Gustavus Vasa

"An eccentric genius of immense power . . . a woman-hater, violently hostile to the feminist movement. . . Strindberg's work is very uneven, at its lowest coarse and crude, at its best rising to the highest poetic beauty. One virtue prevails through it all, its unflinching honesty, the will to see things as they are and to record them without fear." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Another translation is "Plays; tr. by Edith and Wärner Oland" (3v 1912-14 Luce, J. W. ea $1.50). In the series, Anglo-Swedish literary foundation, is published "Easter, and other plays" (1929 Cape, J. 7s 6d) containing Easter, Dance of death, Ghost sonata, Dream play; and "Lucky Peter's travels, and other plays" (1932 Smith, P. $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d) containing Lucky Peter's travels, The father, Lady Julie, Playing with fire, The bond. There are also separate editions of two of Strindberg's well known plays—"Lucky Pehr" (1912 Appleton-Century $2.50) and "Master Olof" (Smith, P. $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d) also a publication of the Anglo-Swedish literary foundation

839.8 Danish and Norwegian literature

Grøndahl, Ingebrigt Christopher, and Raknes, Ola

Chapters in Norwegian literature. 1923 Gyldendal kr 16,00 **839.8**

1 Norwegian literature 2 Authors, Norwegian 24-8180

"Chapters intended to provide an introduction to the study of Norwegian literature by describing briefly the lives and works of representative authors from the time of Holberg up to the end of the nineteenth century. Lectures delivered at University college, London, 1918 to 1922 form the basis of this volume." A. L. A. 1926

Jorgenson, Theodore

History of Norwegian literature. 1933 Macmillan $5 **839.8**

1 Norwegian literature 33-9265

"Norway, with a total population smaller than that of some of our great cities, has produced a fine and influential literature, the history of which is told in detail in this authoritative volume." Cincinnati

"It is a real contribution, finally to present in our tongue a more complete picture of the scalds, students, clergymen, scholars, and farmers who at various periods assumed the leadership of Norwegian writing." Yale review

References at ends of chapters

839.81 Danish poetry

Friis, Oluf

(comp.) Book of Danish verse; tr. in the original meters by S. F. Damon and R. S. Hillyer. (Scandinavian classics) 1922 Am.-Scandinavian foundation o.p. 1933 **839.81**

1 Danish poetry 23-6268

"A collection of poetry from the works of the foremost Danish poets from Adam Oehlenschläger, who wrote in the first half of the last century, to Johannes Jensen in our own times. The poets represented are as follows: Adam Oehlenschläger; Carsten Hauch; N. F. S. Grundtvig; B. S. Ingemann; Poul Möller; Christian Winther; Ludvig Bödtcher; Emil Aarestrup; Hans Christian Andersen; Frederik Paludan-Müller; J. P. Jacobsen; Holger Drachmann; Viggo Stuckenberg; Johannes Jörgensen; Ludvig Holstein; Helge Rode; Jeppe Aakjaer; Sophus Claussen; Johannes V. Jensen." Book rev. digest

"One can only marvel at the apparent ease and understanding with which S. Foster Damon and Robert Silliman Hillyer translated from the originals. If anything has been lost in the translation it is not perceptible here." Bookman

839.82 Danish and Norwegian drama

Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne

Plays; tr. by Edwin Bjørkman. first-second series 2v 1913-14 Scribner ea $2.50 **839.82**

Contents: 1st ser Gauntlet, Beyond our power, New system; 2d ser Love and geography, Beyond human might, Laboremus

"The gauntlet," his best known play, has for its theme the double standard. "Beyond our power" is concerned with psycho-pathological phenomena. "New system" is a social satire. "Love and geography" is a play of domestic relations, "Beyond human might" of capital and labor, and "Laboremus" is a psychological study of individualism

"They rank among the greatest dramas of the nineteenth century, differing from those of Ibsen in that they are always human and always optimistic." Pratt alcove

In the Everyman's library series another translation of 6 of the plays may be found: "Three comedies; tr. by R. F. Sharp" (1912 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) containing The editor, The bankrupt and The king; and "Three dramas; tr. by R. F. Sharp" (1914 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) which includes Newly-married couple, Leonarda and Gauntlet

Holberg, Ludvig, baron

Comedies; tr. by O. J. Campbell, jr. and Frederic Schenck. (Scandinavian classics) 1914 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2; Allen, G. 11s **839.82**

14-18748

Plays by an 18th century Danish dramatist

Contents: Jeppe of the hill; Political tinker; Erasmus Montanus

"The first is another version of the ancient fable which furnished Shakespeare with a motive for his 'Taming of the shrew,' but Jeppe, the drunken peasant, becomes a protagonist, instead of a mere spectator like Sly. . . 'The political tinker' satirizes the working folk who are for ever criticising the conduct of their political superiors. Holberg was a fine old, crusted Tory. . . 'Erasmus Montanus' is amusing, and more nearly akin to our notions of comedy than either of the others but it is hopelessly out of date. . . But the piece is worth reading for the sake of its character studies." Nation

Ibsen, Henrik

‡ Works; tr. by William Archer and others. 13v 1911-12 Scribner ea $2; Heinemann ea 6s **839.82**

11-28316

This is the authorized edition of Ibsen. The volumes can be purchased separately

Contents: v 1 Lady Inger of Östrat, tr. by C. Archer; Feast at Solhoug, tr. by W. Archer and M. Morison; Love's comedy, tr. by C. H. Herford; v2 Vikings of Helgeland, Pretenders, tr. by W. Archer; v3 Brand, tr. by W. Archer; v4 Peer Gynt, tr. by W. and C. Archer; v5 Emperor and Galilean, tr. by W. Archer; v6 League of youth, Pillars of society, tr. by W. Archer; v7 Doll's house, Ghosts, tr. by W. Archer; v8 Enemy of the people, tr. by Mrs E. Marx-Aveling; Wild duck, tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer; v9 Rosmersholm, tr. by C. Archer; Lady from the sea, tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer; v 10 Hedda Gabler, tr. by E. Gosse and W. Archer; v11 Little Eyolf, John Gabriel Borkman, When we dead awaken, tr. by W. Archer; v12 From Ibsen's workshop, tr. by A. G. Chater; v13 Henrik Ibsen, by E. Gosse; with essays on Ibsen by E. Dowden and J. Huneker

Some of the plays may be bought also in Everyman's library (Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding 3s), Modern library (ea 95c) and Modern readers' series (Macmillan ea 80c; 6s)

Works. 1928 Blue ribbon bks. $1 **839.82**

Cover title: Best known works of Ibsen

Contents: Hedda Gabler; Ghosts; Enemy of the people; Doll's house; League of youth; Wild duck; Master builder; Pillars of society; Rosmersholm; Peer Gynt; Brand

Wiers-Jenssen, Hans

Witch; a drama in four acts, tr. from the Norwegian by John Masefield. 1926 French $1.75 **839.82**

[26-22540]

"Published in 1917 under the title 'Anne Pedersdotter.' A powerful drama, taken from Norwegian folklore, of a woman starved spiritually, mentally and physically, and tempted to use her power as a witch that she believes she has inherited from her mother. John Masefield has 'poured all the beauty of strong and vivid English prose that is at his command' into the already excellent work of Wiers-Jenssen." Providence

840 FRENCH LITERATURE

840.9 French literature—History and criticism

Arthur Symons's "Symbolist movement in literature" (rev & enl ed 1924 Dutton) is unfortunately out of print, 1933. It contains some of Symons's best writing—16 essays on as many French symbolists, with notes, bibliography, critical summary, and excellent translations of 46 poems

Babbitt, Irving

Masters of modern French criticism. 1912 Houghton $4; Constable 20s **840.9**

1 Authors, French 2 Criticism 3 French literature—19th cent.—Hist. & crit. 13-298

Contents: Madame de Staël; Joubert; Chateaubriand; Transition to Sainte-Beuve; Sainte-Beuve (before 1848); Sainte-Beuve (after 1848); Scherer; Taine; Renan; Brunetière; Conclusion; List of critics

"The reader . . . will hardly find elsewhere any exposition comparable to this of the whole movement of French criticism during the last hundred years. . . Least of all will one find elsewhere such a penetrating analysis of the influence of modern criticism for good and evil on literature and on the intellectual welfare of the age." Nation

Bâcourt, Pierre Dareutiere de, and Cunliffe, John William

* French literature during the last half-century. 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 23-10720

"A survey of contemporary French literature since 1870. . . In the earlier part of the period only those authors are discussed whose work has been shown by the test of time to be of first-rate importance, either for its artistic value or for its effect on subsequent literary development, in France and elsewhere. In the latter part of the book the endeavor has been to select those authors of the last quarter-century who represent prevailing currents of literary interest and give promise for the future. Excellent bibliographies are provided." Book rev. digest

Bithell, Jethro

Contemporary Belgian literature. 1915 Stokes o.p. 1933 **840.9**

1 Belgian literature A16-39

Contents: Belgian literature till 1880; Standard of revolt; Camille Lemonnier, Georges Eekhoud; Émile Verhaeren; Maurice Maeterlinck; Symbolist poets; Parnassian poets; Eugène Demolder; Flemish novelists and dramatists;

Bithell, Jethro—*Continued*
Walloon novelists and dramatists; Novelists in Flemish; Poets in Flemish; Essayists, critics and scholars

"The literature of Belgium, like its history, represents a warfare between Teutonic and Gallic influences as well as between Catholic and Protestant viewpoints. The present readable . . . volume covers both the Flemish and French productions, specially emphasizing recent contributions to a national literature. . . Includes a selected bibliography, lists of anthologies and criticism and of translations from Belgium authors." Cleveland

Butler, Kathleen Theresa Blake
History of French literature. 2v 1923 Dutton ea $3.75; Methuen ea 10s 6d **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. [24-11580]

A modest but effective survey which indicates in a measure the influence of historical events, social conditions and general movements. The price is perhaps high for the average library, but few other histories of French literature deal as adequately with the period after 1850. Miss Butler has devoted the entire second volume to the 19th century and after

Dowden, Edward
History of French literature. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1930 Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 4-14021

First published 1897. A fairly short history covering French literature from the Middle ages to the decline of the romantic movement about 1850. It is sympathetic and readable, but perhaps more interesting to one who has some slight background than to the beginner. Still available also in the series, Short histories of the literatures of the world, published by Appleton-Century at $2.75

Another dependable survey is Émile Faguet's "Literary history of France" in the series, Library of literary history (1907 Scribner o.p. 1933). Faguet makes a point of the influences of English literature

Duclaux, Mme Agnes Mary Frances (Robinson)
Twentieth century French writers (reviews and reminiscences). 1920 Scribner o.p. 1933 **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. [20-11400]

Brilliant and scholarly studies, written before the European war but not published until six years later. The studies of the French moderns are especially valuable, and include Rolland, Rostand, Claudel, Gide and Colette

Faÿ, Bernard
Since Victor Hugo; French literature of today; tr. by P. R. Doolin. 1927 Little $2 **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 27-19160

Translation of the French work entitled "Panorama de la littérature contemporaine"

"The three periods in modern French literature are discussed: the Symbolist and Naturalist Period, (1880-1900); the Eclectic Period, (1900-1914); and the post-war period since 1914, including dadaism, super-realism, and the younger literary generation in France." Providence

"Will be useful to the American student if he reads it as a collection of essays. The historical chapters about schools and general movements must not be taken too seriously: but the biographies of Rimbaud, Mallarmé, Barrès, Proust, Valéry, and Gide are worth reading." René Lalou in Nation

Guyer, Foster Erwin
Main stream of French literature. 1932 Heath $2 **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 32-30231

A textbook for beginning students, giving a survey of French literature from the middle ages to about the time of the World war. The author is, 1933, professor of French at Dartmouth college. Bibliography. Index

Lalou, René
Contemporary French literature; tr. by W. A. Bradley. 1924 Knopf $1 **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 27-25598

"Individuals or clubs doing rather advanced work in the study of French literature will find this work useful. The treatment is by subject not by authors, but the index supplies a key to individual writers." Wis. bul.

"The book is excellent. Indeed, for those who are seriously interested in the progress of French literature since 1870, it is almost indispensable." Sat. rev. of lit.

Nitze, William Albert, and Dargan, Edwin Preston
* History of French literature, from the earliest times to the present. rev ed 1927 Holt $5, student's ed $4; Harrap 15s **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 27-25598

First edition, 1922, had title "History of French literature from the earliest times to the great war." The revised edition includes some corrections and additions in the first part of the book, a rewriting of the section on the last part of the 19th century, and additional material in the Epilogue. The bibliography, p771-800 has been completely revised

"A comprehensive history covering the whole period of French literature and a wide array of names, and intended for the general reader as well as for the student. It is divided into three parts: medieval, renaissance and modern, the last division taking up half the book. The plan is to emphasize the chief literary movements and writers and to pass over minor tendencies and figures. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman
* Short history of French literature. 7th ed 1917 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 18-16504

First published in 1892. Many slight revisions have been made in each successive edition, but the only completely remodelled work was the fifth edition (1897). The present revision is likely to be the last. Adapted from Preface

Brilliant and scholarly, this is a standard work on the subject, by one of England's greatest critics and one of the best known authorities on French literature. The book covers the period from the earliest texts to the close of the 19th century with both brevity and completeness

Schinz, Albert
French literature of the great war. 1920 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Literature and the war 20-8608

Divides the war literature of France into three periods: emotional, documentary, and philosophical

"The French literature of the late war is very adequately discussed by Professor Schinz. The chief defect of his treatise is a tinge of partisan feeling, somewhat out of place in work of this kind, and his attack of Romain Rolland is hardly just." Boston Transcript

Strachey, Giles Lytton

Landmarks in French literature. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 12-6823

"An admirably concise yet complete survey to the death of Flaubert, 1880, giving a swift summary of the great figures in French literature with appreciative and critical comment." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr Strachey has accomplished an extremely difficult task with considerable success. As an introduction to the study of a fascinating subject his book is a thoroughly sound and useful piece of work, admirably concise, and characterized throughout by a careful and scholarly appreciation of the peculiar qualities of the French genius." Spectator

Wright, Charles Henry Conrad

‡ History of French literature. (Oxford French ser.) rev ed 1925 Oxford $3.50; 16s **840.9**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 25-5784

First edition 1912. The last chapter, which has been rewritten for this edition, is a biographical dictionary of contemporary authors. The bibliography has been enlarged and revised since the first edition

"A work that will be very useful because of its comprehensiveness, being practically a literary history of France from the Middle ages to the present time, its historical accuracy and its data on recent writers. It will not, however, displace . . . Saintsbury . . . as criticism, nor is it so successful in style. A reading knowledge of French is made necessary by frequent quotations which are not interpolated but so introduced as to be inseparable from the text. The very full bibliography [62p], given by chapters, is made up largely of French works." Bkl.

841 FRENCH POETRY

Baudelaire, Charles Pierre

* Baudelaire: his prose and poetry; ed by T. R. Smith. 1919 Modern lib. 95c **841**

20-7680

Introductory material includes "Ave atque vale," A. C. Swinburne's poem in memory of Baudelaire, a preface by T. R. Smith, and an introduction by F. P. Sturm. The translations are: Poems in prose, tr. by Arthur Symons; Poems in prose, tr. by J. T. Shipley; Little poems in prose, tr. by F. P. Sturm; Flowers of evil, tr. by F. P. Sturm; Flowers of evil, tr. by W. J. Robertson; Three poems from Baudelaire, tr. by R. H. Shepherd; Intimate papers from the unpublished works of Baudelaire, tr. by J. T. Shipley

"It is Baudelaire's great distinction that he was able to combine the hideous and devastating conceptions of complete pessimism with the passion, the imagination, and the formal beauty that only live in magnificent verse." G. L. Strachey's Landmarks in French literature

His "Poems and prose poems; tr. by F. P. Sturm" (1919 Brentano's o.p. 1933) is valuable for its 50-page preface by James Huneker

Chanson de Roland

* Song of Roland; done into English by C. Scott-Moncrieff. 1919 Chapman o.p. 1933 **841**

20-6312

"Here, line for line and almost word for word, the old French epic poem has been made into English. So far as the English language will allow, the original verse form has been kept with its endings of assonance and its short, sharp iambic stresses. The story emerges entire, with its mediaeval spirit unbroken, a fit song for Normans going into battle. The book is also worthy of note for its introduction by Mr G. K. Chesterton, its preface by Mr Saintsbury, and for the three fine, sombre-spirited poems dedicated by Mr Moncrieff to warrior friends of his own whose death has put him in the mood for Charlemagne's grief over Roland and Oliver." Dial

"Song of Roland; tr. into English verse by Leonard Bacon" (1914 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933) is imbued with the spirit of the time, but is perhaps not so fine a translation as the above

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte

Poems; tr. by Sir George Young. 1901 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **841**

2-9230

Sympathetic and scholarly, Young's translations are among the best

"The prince of poets was Victor Hugo, who held his throne for fifty years. The variety and abundance of his work is past belief, and the disposition of later criticism to reduce his stature is in part a protest against his very bulk." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

La Fontaine, Jean de

* Hundred fables; with pictures by P. J. Billinghurst. Dodd $2.50; Lane 6s **841**

0-1394

An attractive edition with full-page illustrations in black and white. The translations are in verse form

"Forty-two fables; tr. by Edward Marsh" (1925 Harper o.p. 1933) includes some of the less familiar fables. The translations are amusing, sometimes modified to allude to present day foibles, and each is dedicated to some celebrity of today. This edition of La Fontaine will therefore be found popular at the present time, but perhaps not of permanent value to the library

Maeterlinck, Maurice

Poems; done into English verse by Bernard Miall. 1915 Dodd $2.50; Methuen 5s **841**

15-7577

"Poems of 'unrelieved introspection' in which the poet's soul, an exotic of many hues, is represented as flourishing within hothouses, under crystal domes and bell glasses and in deep caverns. Mr Miall, who is regarded as the most successful translator of the work of M. Maeterlinck's early symbolic period, manages to reproduce the atmosphere of the poems, but is less fortunate in his attempt at a literal rendering of the original meters." Cleveland

Roman de la Rose

Romance of the Rose, by W. Lorris and Jean de Meung; tr. by F. S. Ellis. (Temple classics) 3v 1900 Dutton ea 80c; Dent ea 2s **841**

[1-25146]

A modern translation of the famous allegorical poem of 13th century France. The first part, by Lorris, is a fanciful dream tale of the trials and triumphs of love. The latter part, continued by Meung, is an elaborate satirical treatise on the science and politics of the day. The poem is valuable as a vivid and colorful picture of medieval everyday life. Each volume in this edition is prefaced by a summary of the chapters in that volume

Verhaeren, Émile

Poems; selected & rendered into English by Alma Strettell. 2d ed 1915 Lane o.p. 1933 **841**

15-10856

Contains three poems not in the edition of 1890

"If the earlier poems, most of which were chosen from 'Les villages illusoires,' are less successful, it is, perhaps, in part because, lacking the binding emotion, they offer a much

Verhaeren, Émile—*Continued*
severer task to the translator. Alma Strettell's workmanship, however, is always solid and good, except where anapæstic rhythms are employed." Athenaeum

Villon, François
* Poems; tr. by John Payne. 1918 Modern lib. 95c **841**
A19-412

Contents: Introduction; Lesser testament; Greater testament; Divers poems; Poems attributed to Villon; Translations by Rossetti; Translations by Swinburne

Payne's translations were made in 1878 for the Villon society in London. It was the first time the poems had been done into English verse in the original forms. The themes are love and death, tinged with irony and a passionate love of life

H. D. Stacpoole's "François Villon, his life and times, 1431-1463" (1916 Putnam o.p. 1933) is both interesting and heplful to the study of the poet. The latter half of the book analyses the two "Testaments" and the "Ballads," and includes many poems in 15th century French and in English translation

841.08 French poetry—Collections

Several other excellent collections of translations from French poetry are now, 1933, out of print. The following are valuable:

Shipley, J. T., comp. and tr. Modern French poetry. 1926 Greenberg Groups the poems under the heads Great romantic (Victor Hugo), Parnassians, Symbolists and their followers, and Radicals

Thorley, W. C., ed. and tr. Fleur-de-lys, a book of French poetry. 1920 Houghton Includes poetry dating from the 12th century to the present, by 54 authors

Boni, Albert
(ed.) Modern book of French verse in English translations. (Modern books of verse) 1920 Liveright o.p. 1933 **841.08**

1 French poetry—Collections 20-8026

One of the best collections in translation. It would be starred for first purchase if it were still in print

"Pleasing anthology, representing about 70 poets (1100-1900), besides ballads and folk songs, in English translations by Chaucer, Francis Thompson, Swinburne, Arthur Symons, Robert Bridges, John Payne and others. Translations selected for poetic merit. Gives a far truer idea of the charm of French verse than do most collections." N. Y. state lib.

Oxford book of French verse, XIIIth century-XXth century; chosen by St John Lucas. 1926 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d 841.08

1 French poetry—Collections 27-20492

Altho in general this catalog contains only books in English, an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies of verse in the original languages

First edition, 1923. This edition brings the anthology down to the 20th century, with the addition of many modern poets. It is a well chosen, representative collection, entirely in French, with biographical and bibliographical notes, p517-42

Savage, Richard Cloudesley
(comp. and tr.) Casements, being fifty poems by fifty French poets, 1820-1920. 1926 Dutton $2 **841.08**

1 French poetry—Collections 26-19177

The poets whose work is represented here include Baudelaire, Coppée, Daudet, Fort, Mendès, Rostand, Valéry, Verlaine, and many others equally well-known, as well as a few lesser poets. Arranged alphabetically by author

"Mr Savage's translations are extremely well done. Their most striking virtue is clearness of thought, without which (regardless of the relative clearness of the original) no translation can survive in poetic form." Times (London) lit. sup.

841.09 French poetry—History and criticism

Lewisohn, Ludwig
Poets of modern France. 1918 Viking press $2 **841.09**

1 French poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Symbolism in literature 3 French poetry—Collections 18-13981

Discussion of the origin and development of the symbolist movement in French poetry, followed by translations of poems of its chief exponents, with bibliographies and suggestions for further reading

"This book will be of great value to those who are eager to know more about the various movements in modern French poetry. There are few competent studies of this subject in English and Mr Lewisohn ranges over a wider field than Miss Lowell aimed at in her 'Six French poets.'" Poetry

Lowell, Amy
* Six French poets; studies in contemporary literature. 1915 Houghton $4 **841.09**

1 French poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Verhaeren, Émile 3 Samain, Albert Victor 4 Gourmount, Rémy de 5 Régnier, Henri François Joseph de 6 Jammes, Francis 7 Fort, Paul, 15-25731

Contents: Émile Verhaeren; Albert Samain; Remy de Gourmont; Henri de Régnier; Francis Jammes; Paul Fort

In these critical and personal studies, originally delivered as lectures, Miss Lowell traces the history and development of each individual genius, in the attempt to give the reader the effect of having known the man and read his books as they were published. This she does by eschewing pedantry and giving an enthusiastic free play to her sympathies and appreciations. She quotes freely from their poems in the original, and gives prose and verse translations in an appendix. Condensed from Boston Transcript

842 FRENCH DRAMA

Beaumarchais, Pierre Augustin Caron de
Barber of Seville; or, The useless precaution; tr. by A. B. Myrick; lyrics tr. by G. A. England. (Temple dramatists) 1905 Dutton 65c; Dent 1s 6d **842**
[A13-375]

"Originated from the comic-opera plots of its own time and finds today its natural complement in the music of Rossini. . . It is simply a question of conspiracies and disguises, of a jealous guardian, a pretty ward, a romantic lover and a helpful barber. . . Beaumarchais' style is original, diversified and witty in the extreme. Above all, he created a new and immortal character in Figaro, who has been called the *'légataire universel* of all the valets of comedy.'" Nitze and Dargan's History of French literature

Brieux, Eugène

Three plays; with preface by Bernard Shaw; English versions by Mrs Bernard Shaw, St John Hankin and John Pollock. 1911 Coward-McCann $2.50 **842**

11-15330

Contents: Maternity, tr. by Mrs B. Shaw; Three daughters of M. Dupont, tr. by St J. Hankin; Damaged goods, tr. by J. Pollock; Maternity (new version) tr. by J. Pollock

"Three plays 'which deal with some of the least pleasant and most serious consequences of ignorance and thoughtlessness.' They present phases of conjugal and other sex relations from the standpoint of an author, 'a physician of the body politic who describes and exemplifies on the stage the ailments from which modern humanity is suffering—alcoholism, sex-disorders, unhappy marriages, and the stupidities of so-called justice.'" Athenaeum

"Three plays" (Cape, J. 7s 6d) contains the same plays but not the Pollock translation of "Maternity"

Corneille, Pierre

Cid; tr. by Roscoe Mongan. (Handy literal translations) 1896 McKay 75c **842**

12-31614

"A tragi-comedy. He took the career of a half-legendary Spanish hero . . . and turned it into a concentrated French play. . . What captivated the public was not only the romantic spirit from Spain, but the author's vast improvements in style: the play abounds in brilliant epic passages, in tender lyric utterances, in sonorous rhetoric." C. H. C. Wright's History of French literature

Many libraries will probably find that the play as included in Matthews's "Chief European dramatists" (class 808.82) is sufficient for their needs

Corneille, Pierre, and Racine, Jean Baptiste

* Six plays by Corneille and Racine; tr. by Paul Landis and Robert Henderson. 1931 Modern lib. 95c **842**

32-997

Plays by Corneille: The Cid, Cinna. Plays by Racine: Andromache, Britannicus, Phaedra, Athaliah

France, Anatole

Man who married a dumb wife; a comedy in two acts; tr. by C. H. Page. 1915 Dodd $1.50; Lane 2s **842**

15-8253

"A clever satire based on an incident in Rabelais, worked out in the broad medieval manner, but with many ultra-modern applications—a wife cured of her dumbness at her husband's request, proves so talkative that he is driven to submit to an operation to secure his own deafness." Cleveland

Guitry, Sacha

Deburau; a comedy; in an English version by Harley Granville Barker. 1921 Putnam o.p. 1933 **842**

1 Deburau, Jean Gaspard—Drama 21-2539

"Romantic French tragi-comedy of elevated and serious quality. Delightfully fables the life of the famous French pantomimist of the early 19th century, his love affair with Camille, his successes and failures, and his final retirement in favor of his son." Viewpoints in modern drama

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte

Dramatic works. 3v Little o.p. 1933 **842**

[9-3535]

Contents: v 1 Hernani, Marion de Lorme, King's amusement, Lucrezia Borgia, Twins; v2 Angelo, tyrant of Padua, Ruy Blas, Burgraves, Torquemada, Amy Robsart; v3 Cromwell, Mary Tudor, Esmeralda

"Hugo's plays are melodramas without much truth to character or plausibility of plot. But the story goes and the lines are charged with superb rhetoric which sometimes mounts to a very high poetic plane." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Ruy Blas; modernized in English verse by Brian Hooker. 1931 Holt $2 **842**

31-3796

"Mr. Hooker has translated Hugo's 'Ruy Blas' for the American stage, and consequently his version does not follow the original, and much of the text has been entirely rewritten. Walter Hampden who has played Hooker's translation of 'Cyrano de Bergerac' has also chosen to do 'Ruy Blas.'" Wis. bul.

Maeterlinck, Maurice

Betrothal; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1918 Dodd $2.50; Methuen 6s **842**

18-21760

"A fairy play in five acts, sequel to 'The blue bird.' Here Tyltyl, seven years older, goes seeking a sweetheart under the guidance of Fairy Berylune and meets with odd adventures. Delightful in its symbolism and play of delicate fancy." N.Y. state. lib.

‡ Blue bird; a fairy play in six acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1911 Dodd $2.50; Methuen 6s **842**

11-1744

"Maeterlinck's best-known production. Bread, sugar, water, milk, and fire come to life in its allegorical pages. And two children seek the bluebird symbol of happiness, through the past and future, the land of night and the unborn." A. D. Dickinson

Mary Magdalene; a play in three acts; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. 1910 Dodd $2.50; Allen, G. 2s **842**

10-20397

"If this interpretation of the gospel story deprives it of much that is specifically Christian in the usual sense, it makes of it a wonderful symbol for the imaginative expression of a broader and more purely spiritual faith." Bookman

Monna Vanna; tr. by A. I. Du P. Coleman. 1903 Harper $2; Allen, G. 5s **842**

3-22530

"Notable Belgian drama. Tells the heroic sacrifice of a woman for her city during a siege and thus presents interesting questions of honor, duty, and love. Strong in literary quality and imagination." Viewpoints in modern drama

* Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home; tr. by Richard Hovey. 1924 Dodd $2.50 **842**

32-10434

"Pélléas and Mélisande" is a beautiful poetical tragedy on a theme similar to Paolo and Francesca. It forms the libretto of Debussy's opera. "Alladine and Palomides" is a highly romantic play based on the Arthurian legends but imbued with characteristic fatalism and un-

place entirely

emotions of the audience as they see an old man hesitate to dispel with tragic news the happiness inside his lighted home

One of his most characteristic collections of plays is "Intruder, and other plays; tr. by Richard Hovey" (1918 Dodd o.p. 1933). It contains The intruder, The blind, Seven princesses and Death of Tintagiles, four short symbolical and mystical plays dealing with the fear of death

Maeterlinck, Maurice—*Continued*

Sister Beatrice, and Ardiane & Barbe Bleue; tr. by Bernard Miall. 1901 Dodd $2.50; Allen, G. 5s **842**

2-11128

"Sister Beatrice," based on John Davidson's "Ballad of a nun," is a modern miracle play illustrating the mercy of the Virgin. In "Ardiane & Barbe Bleue," the fairy tale of Blue Beard is retold in modern version. It has been set to music by Dukas

His "Miracle of Saint Anthony; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos" (1918 Dodd $2.50; Methuen 3s 6d) is a robust satirical one-act play not at all like his later mystical dramas

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin

* Molière; tr. by K. P. Wormeley. 6v Little o.p. 1933 **842**

12-11645

"This is usually regarded as the most illustrious name in all French literature. There can be no doubt that Molière is France's greatest dramatist even though he produced no tragedies. His greatest plays are 'Tartuffe' (his masterpiece, in which he scored hypocrisy), 'The Doctor in Spite of Himself' (Médecin Malgré Lui), 'The Miser' (L'Avare), 'The Bourgeois Gentleman,' and 'The Hypochondriac' (Le Malade Imaginaire)." A. D. Dickinson

His "Plays; introduction by Waldo Frank" (1924 Modern lib. 95c) contains six of the best known dramas, in translation—Précieuses ridicules, L'école des femmes, Tartuffe, Misanthrope, Médecin malgré lui, and L'avare. "Three Molière plays" translated and edited by T. A. Guthrie (F. Anstey, pseud.) (1933 Oxford $2.75; 7s 6d) includes Tartuffe, Scapin the trickster, and The school for wives, translated and somewhat shortened for the English stage

Many libraries find that separate editions of Molière circulate better than collected editions. The following are good translations of the plays which have proved most popular:

Bourgeois gentilhomme (Tradesman turned gentleman); tr. by C. H. Page. 1908 Putnam 6s 6d)

Femmes savantes (Learned ladies); tr. by C. H. Page. 1908 Putnam 6s 6d

Misanthrope; tr. by C. H. Page. 1908 Putnam 6s 6d)

Précieuses ridicules (Affected misses) and Médecin malgré lui (Doctor by compulsion); tr. by C. H. Page. 1908 Putnam 6s 6d

Pathelin

Farce of the worthy Master Pierre Pathelin; tr. from the medieval French by Moritz Jagendorf. (Appleton modern plays) 1925 Appleton-Century 50c; 2s **842**

25-6875

"A quaint medieval farce in the version used by the Washington Square Players. It was published in Poet Lore under the translator's pseudonym, Maurice Relonde." Chicago

"This celebrated farce stands out amongst all others, not only because of the excellence of its composition and execution, the firm drawing of character, the drollery of situations and style, but because it is much longer and contains a real action, or rather an extremely skilful fusion of two actions in one." G. Paris's Mediaeval French literature

Racine, Jean Baptiste

Six plays by Corneille and Racine. See entry under Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B.

Rolland, Romain

Game of love and death; tr. from the French by E. S. Brooks. 1926 Holt o.p. 1933 **842**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution—Drama 26-9333

"A tragic play of the French Revolution—one of a series written to reflect the appalling spectacle of a nation in the grip of elemental passion." Chicago

The series on the French revolution includes also "Palm Sunday; tr. by Eugene Löhrke" (1928 Holt o.p. 1933) which serves as a prologue, and "Les léonides; tr. by Eugene Löhrke" (1929 Holt o.p. 1933) the last in the sequence of dramas on the subject

Rostand, Edmond

L'aiglon; a play in six acts; tr. by L. N. Parker. 1900 Harper $2.50 **842**

13-4514

A moving tragedy of the Eaglet, Napoleon's son, the little King of Rome, who was held captive among his enemies

Another version is "L'Aiglon; tr. by Basil Davenport" (1927 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 14s). It is a beautiful translation, faithful to the original

His "Plays; tr. by H. D. Norman" (2v 1921 Macmillan $10.50) contains adequate translations of all his dramas except the posthumous "Don Juan." Contents: v 1 Romantics, Princess far away, Woman of Samaria, Cyrano of Bergerac; v2 Eaglet, Chanticleer

* Chantecler; tr. by Gertrude Hall. 1910 Duffield o.p. 1933 **842**

10-19179

"Prose translation of the brilliant French poetic drama, which presents through symbolical barnyard scenes a satire on modern life. Faithful to original in spirit, but losing in lyrical intensity and the rendering of colloquial witticisms." N.Y. state lib.

* Cyrano de Bergerac; an heroic comedy in five acts; a new version in English verse by Brian Hooker. 1923 Holt $2; Heinemann 3s 6d **842**

1 Cyrano de Bergerac, Savinien—Drama 23-17560

Prepared for the Walter Hampden revival, with a "prefatory gesture" by Clayton Hamilton

A romantic comedy of sword-play and word-play. The hero is the gallant Gascon swashbuckler and poet, possessed of an incredibly long nose and a keen wit. The play has a wide appeal

Hooker's translation is published also by Modern library at 95c

Far princess (La princesse lointaine); a drama in four acts; tr. by John Heard, jr. 1925 Humphries $1.50 **842**

25-8502

"A play written for Sarah Bernhardt and presented in Paris in 1895, two years earlier than the far more famous 'Cyrano de Bergerac.' Among all the works of Rostand, this play is considered second only to 'Cyrano' by many critics." Providence

"Nothing in modern times, it is probable, has so completely mirrored the mood and the age of the troubadours as this beautiful play." Boston Transcript

842.09 French drama—History and criticism

Chatfield-Taylor, Hobart Chatfield

Molière, a biography. 1906 Duffield $4 **842.09**

1 Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin 6-34857

Some libraries may prefer to class in 842 and shelve after his works

Chatfield-Taylor, Hobart C.—*Continued*

An interesting and scholarly biography which gives a vivid picture of Molière as man, as actor and as dramatist, against a background of Paris in the time of Louis XIV. The author maintains a nice balance in his presentation of material, quoting authorities frequently, but with no air of pedantry. Long translated passages from the plays are used in the text, while the French originals may be found in the appendix. There is a bibliography of editions, sources, and biographical and critical material on Molière, p419-34

Clark, Barrett Harper

* Contemporary French dramatists. 1915 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **842.09**

1 Dramatists, French 2 French drama—Hist. & crit. 15-15604

Studies of the Théatre Libre and the work of the more important French dramatists of the 'nineties and later, including Carel, Brieux, Porto-Riche, Hervieu, Lavedan, Donnay, Rostand, Bataille, Bernstein, Capus, Flers and Caillavet

"Mr Clark's method of analyzing the work of the playwrights he has selected to represent the modern French drama is simple and helpful. He merely gives a brief sketch of the dramatist's life and a compact outline, with quotations, of his representative plays. As a manual for reference or story, 'Contemporary French dramatists,' with its added bibliographical material, will serve well its purpose." Boston Transcript

Matthews, Brander

* French dramatists of the 19th century. 5th ed 1918 Scribner o.p. 1933 **842.09**

1 French drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Dramatists, French 1-31022

First edition 1881

Contents: Romantic movement; Victor Hugo; Alexandre Dumas; Eugène Scribe; Émile Augier; Alexandre Dumas fils; Victorien Sardou; Octave Feuillet; Eugène Labiche; Meilhac and Halévy; Émile Zola and the present tendencies of French drama; A ten years' retrospect, 1881-1891; At the end of the century 1891-1900

Palmer, John Leslie

Studies in the contemporary theatre. 1927 Little $2.75; Secker 10s 6d **842.09**

1 French drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Drama—Hist. & crit. [27-16704]

"These studies are concerned with the effect on the theater of contemporary ideas and tendencies and in particular with the extraordinary dramatic revival in France during the last five years. A brief chapter on the present position of the Paris stage, its authors, actors and producers, is followed by separate studies of particular dramatists. The concluding chapter is devoted to the successes of the young Russian producer and actor, Georges Pitoëff." Book rev. digest

Smith, Hugh Allison

Main currents of modern French drama. 1925 Holt $2.50 **842.09**

1 French drama—Hist. & crit. 25-20493

Study of the chief dramatists from 1830 to 1924. The author is professor of romance languages in the University of Wisconsin, 1933

"The sort of treatise which can be put with advantage into the hands of the beginner in the study of French dramatic literature. As such it is entirely successful." N.Y. Times

F. W. Chandler's "Contemporary drama of France" (1920 Little o.p. 1933) another good work on modern drama, is a combination of judgment and enthusiasm, and contains valuable bibliographical aids to further study

Trollope, Henry Merivale

Corneille and Racine. (Foreign classics for English readers) 1881 Lippincott $1.50; Blackwood 2s 6d **842.09**

1 Corneille, Pierre 2 Racine, Jean Baptiste 12-20701

Contains biographical essays on Corneille and Racine, and a discussion of each of the best known plays with translations of the most striking passages. The plays discussed are: Le Cid; Horace; Polyeucte; Le menteur; Andromaque; Les plaideurs; Phèdre; Athalie

843 FRENCH FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Works of French fiction in translation will be found in the Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public labraries

Green, Frederick Charles

French novelists from the revolution to Proust. 1931 Dent 7s 6d **843**

1 French fiction—Hist. & crit. 31-26983

Formerly carried also by Appleton

"The much-desired sequel to his previous volume on the French novelists up to the revolution, and it will be read with no less pleasure and profit. He adds to a profound knowledge of his subject the precious gift of being able to use erudition lightly. . . Sanity and balance, a genuine but never facile enthusiasm and clearly articulated knowledge, are the outstanding virtues of this unassuming but authoritative study." New statesman and Nation

French novelists, manners & ideas, from the renaissance to the revolution. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; Dent 7s 6d **843**

1 French fiction—Hist. & crit. [29-10516]

"The author, professor of French at the University of Toronto, discusses the evolution of the modern French novel and of the two tendencies which have most affected its course—romanticism and realism. A valuable feature of this outline is the inclusion of some of the minor novelists of the period, with descriptions of their work." Book rev. digest

"The whole book is a survey written with unusual spirit, with critical perceptions of varying styles, with appreciation of the historical method, and in readable prose. It is a valuable addition to literary history." N.Y. Times

Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman

History of the French novel (to the close of the 19th century). 2v 1917-19 Macmillan ea $5.60; ea 14s **843**

1 French fiction—Hist. & crit. 17-31073

For any library that has enough demand, this book should be considered for first purchase

Volume 1, from the beginning to 1800; v2, from 1800 to 1900

"This fascinating book leaves us marvelling anew at Professor Saintsbury's erudition, and at the sustained power of the French literary genius. Let us first congratulate the author on his industry, his enthusiasm, and his unconquerable light-heartedness." Spectator

Whale, Mrs Winifred (Stephens)

French novelists of to-day, first-second series. 1914-15 2v Lane o.p. 1933 **843**

1 French fiction—Hist. & crit.

Contents: ser 1 Anatole France, Prévost, Pierre de Coulevain, Bourget, Barrès, Bazin, Rod, Loti; ser 2 Tinayre, Rolland, Tharaud, Boylesve, Mille, Aicard

The first series is 2d edition, unchanged except for a new preface summarizing the changes

Whale, Mrs Winifred S.—*Continued*
in the literary world since the first edition of 1908

"A descriptive account, a series of explanatory characterizations, rather than critical studies, of the French novel on the eve of the war." Library association record

844 FRENCH ESSAYS

France, Anatole
Latin genius; tr. by W. S. Jackson. 1924 Dodd $3; Lane 2s 6d **844**

1 French literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Authors, French 24-10251

Contents: Daphnis and Chloe; Queen of Navarre; Paul Scarron; On the language of La Fontaine; Molière; Jean Racine; Alain-René Le Sage; Adventures of the Abbé Prévost; Bernardin de Saint-Pierre; Chateaubriand; Xavier de Maistre; Benjamin Constant; Sainte-Beuve, poet; Albert Glatigny

"A genuine treat to all Anatole France lovers. It shows what genius can do with journalistic essays." Literary rev.

On life & letters, first-fourth series; tr. by A. W. Evans and others. 4v 1914-24 Dodd ea $3; Lane ea 2s 6d **844**

A translation of "La vie littéraire," a series of articles contributed to "Le Temps." The translation, like the original, is in four volumes, but each volume is complete in itself. The first and second series are translated by A. W. Evans, the third by D. B. Stewart and the fourth by Bernard Miall

"He calls these papers of his 'literary tales' and is most animated in stating that they are in no sense critical. However that may be, they contain some of the wisest literary dictums upon French writers that have so far been uttered." Bookman

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules
School for ambassadors, and other essays. 1925 Putnam o.p. 1933 **844**

25-8466

Contents: The school for ambassadors; At the tomb of Petrarch; "Sainct Treigney ou pais de Gales"; Duke and his city, Vespasiano Gonzaga, duke of Sabbioneta; Ronsard and his Vendômois; "Tennis"; Winter's tale; Ben Jonson's views on Shakespeare's art; What to expect of Shakespeare; Appendix: On the possible meeting of Chaucer and Petrarch

"Not only is he a scholar but he writes in a foreign language with the greatest fluency. In no case does he attempt to write serious literary criticism, but with a scholarly and broad-minded taste he recreates the atmosphere of past ages or discusses minor problems of literary gossip." New statesman

Maeterlinck, Maurice
* Treasure of the humble; tr. by Alfred Sutro; with introduction by A. B. Walkley. Dodd $2.50; Allen, G. 3s 6d **844**

25-21920

"A volume of mystical essays presenting the whole spiritual philosophy of the great symbolist poet." Pratt alcove

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de
* Essays; tr. by E. J. Trechmann; with an introduction by J. M. Robertson. (Oxford standard authors) 2v 1927 Oxford $3; ea 3s 6d **844**

28-26079

"To provide the general reader with a reliable and attractive version of Montaigne's essays has been this translator's effort, and he has done it in a readable and accurate manner. The author of the introduction has commented in an interesting, and sometimes acute, manner on certain points in regard to Montaigne and his works." Providence

"Mr Trechmann's translation is extremely good in a conscientious way. It is written in good, if slightly heavy, English, and though it does not entirely reproduce the suppleness and tang in Montaigne's style, it does give his meaning clearly and accurately." Leonard Woolf in Nation and Athenaeum

The notable Tudor translation by Florio which was familiar to Shakespeare and Ben Jonson is available in the Everyman's library as "Essayes; tr. by John Florio" (3v 1910 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s) and also in the Modern library giants (Modern lib. $1) Another well known translation is that by Charles Cotton, available in Burt's mammoth series (Burt $1)

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin
* Causeries du lundi; tr. by E. J. Trechmann. (World's classics) 2v Oxford ea 80c; ea 2s **844**

33-27264

Also available in the New universal library (1909-11 8v Routledge ea 2s)

"Probably the greatest of all literary critics and the originator of biographical criticism, Sainte-Beuve's best-known work is contained in his 'Causeries du lundi.'" A. D. Dickinson

With an introduction and notes

Valéry, Paul
Variety; tr. by Malcolm Cowley. 1927 Harcourt $3 **844**

27-5319

"The subjects touched upon are varied,—Leonardo, Poe, La Fontaine, Proust, modern poetry, the spirit of contemporary Europe,—and they are all interpreted by a sensitive, original, and subtle mind, essentially French, though not of the pre-war France of Jeanne d'Arc and after-dinner speeches. . . M. Valéry is at his best on the intellectual problems of the hour, and even his historical papers are impregnated with the analytical spirit of our times." Living age

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de
‡ Selections; tr. by E. B. Hamley. (Foreign classics for English readers) Lippincott $1.50 **844**

12-18389

A small volume of selections. Two other volumes available are: "Selections" with explanatory comment on his life and work by G. R. Havens (rev ed 1930 Appleton-Century $2.25) and "Selections" edited by A. Digeon and E. Fannière (Oxford 3s 6d)

Voltaire, famous in his own day for his poetry and dramas, is now better known for a few sparkling tales and his ironic comments upon human nature and civilization

847 FRENCH SATIRE

Rabelais, François
Lives, heroic deeds & sayings of Gargantua and his son Pantagruel; tr. by Sir Thomas Urquhart and Peter Le Motteux. 1928 Simon & Schuster $3.50; Chatto 7s 6d **847**

29-8423

Books I, II and III were translated by Sir Thomas Urquhart. The translation of books I and II was first published in 1653; that of book III in 1693. The version of books IV and V is by Peter Le Motteux, and was first published in 1694

The Everyman's library edition of the same translation is "Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel" (2v 1929 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding; $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s). If any library prefers an abridged edition, there is

Rabelais, François—*Continued*
the excellent "Rabelais; ed. by C. H. Page" in the series, French classics for English readers (1905 Putnam o.p. 1933). It follows the standard translation and aims to keep all essential parts of the story

848 FRENCH MISCELLANY

Aucassin et Nicolette
Aucassin & Nicolette, and other mediaeval romances and legends; tr. from the French by E. Mason. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **848**
A11-1438

The romance of Aucassin and Nicolette, by an unknown author who lived about 1130, belongs to the beginning of French literature. It is a narrative told in alternate prose and verse

Contents: 'Tis of Aucassin and of Nicolette; Story of King Constant, the emperor; Our lady's tumbler; Lay of the little bird; Divided horsecloth; Sir Hugh of Tabarie; Story of King Florus and of the fair Jehane; Of the covetous man and of the envious man; Of a Jew who took as surety the image of Our Lady; Lay of Graelent; Three thieves; Friendship of Amis and Amile; Of the knight who prayed whilst Our Lady tourneyed in his stead; Priest and the mulberries; Story of Asenath; Palfrey

The most delightful translation is "Aucassin et Nicolette; done into English by A. Lang" (Stechert $2) but this edition is not entirely suitable for library use. Tho sturdily bound, it is in white. Another delightful and notable version is Laurence Housman's, long out of print but now available in an attractive edition (1930 Dial press $2.50; Chatto 5s)

Maurois, André
Captains and kings. 1925 Appleton-Century $1.50; Lane 5s **848**
25-12183

Translated by J. L. May. "Thought-provoking, spirited, and distinguished, though not notably profound, are these imaginary dialogs between a young lieutenant of the dragoons and a philosopher. The protagonists discuss the 'nature and scope of leadership in war and peace.' By the author of 'Ariel.' Of limited appeal. A translation of Dialogues sur le commandment." Bkl.

849 PROVENCAL LITERATURE

Chaytor, Henry John
Troubadours. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1912 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d **849**
1 Troubadours [12-25284]

"A Cambridge manual which aims to serve as an introduction to the literature of the troubadours for readers who have no detailed or scientific knowledge of the subject. Chapters following an introduction are: The theory of courtly love; Technique; The early troubadours; The classical period; The Albigeois crusade; The troubadours in Italy; The troubadours in Spain; Provençal influence in Germany, France, and England. Bibliography and notes. Index." Book rev. digest

Three desirable titles in this class which are unfortunately out of print, 1933, are:

Aubry, Pierre. Trouvères and troubadours; tr. from the 2d French ed. by Claude Aveling. 1914 Schirmer Brief study of the troubadours of southern France and the trouvères of northern France. Many passages are translated, and music is given for some

Butler, Isabel, ed. and tr. Tales from the old French. 1910 Houghton. Translations of tales recited by the trouvères, grouped under the heads: *lais, fabliaux* and *contes dévots et didactiques*

Smith, J. H. Troubadours at home. 2v 1899 Putnam. A detailed account of the songs and their background

850 ITALIAN LITERATURE

850.9 Italian literature—History and criticism

Gardner, Edmund Garratt
Story of Italian literature. (Things-to-know ser.) 1927 Harper o.p. 1933 **850.9**
1 Italian literature—Hist. & crit. 27-26998

"A brief, clear outline, covering the subject from the twelfth century to Gentile and Croce, philosophers of the present." Cleveland

Lacy Collison-Morley's "Modern Italian literature" (1912 Little o.p. 1933) covers briefly the period from 1600 to 1800. Valuable for reference

Garnett, Richard
* History of Italian literature. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1928 Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d **850.9**
1 Italian literature—Hist. & crit. 4-14030

First published in 1898 in the series, Short histories of the literatures of the world

Generally conceded to be the best history of Italian literature in English. It covers in eminently readable style the period from the beginnings of Italian literature in Sicilian and Tuscan writings, to Carducci and D'Annunzio

Phelps, Ruth Shepard
Italian silhouettes. 1924 Knopf o.p. 1933 **850.9**
1 Italian literature—Hist. & crit. 24-27357

"Included in these sympathetic sketches of Italian writers are men of wide reputation, as well as those little known to Americans: Carducci, Pascoli, Papini, Ada Negri, Pirandello and others, all essentially modern, either in spirit, or in actual time. After some biographical detail, the writing of each is analyzed with insight, while frequent quotations, competently translated, lend artistic charm." N.Y. state lib.

J. S. Kennard's "Italian romance writers" (1906 Brentano's o.p. 1933) has charming and informative chapters on Manzoni, De Amicis, Fogazzaro, Verga, D'Annunzio and others. While it does not pretend to be a profound or final treatise, it is worth inclusion in any library, if it can be obtained

Sanctis, Francesco de
History of Italian literature; tr. by Joan Redfern. 2v 1931 Harcourt $7.50; Oxford 42s **850.9**
1 Italian literature—Hist. & crit. 31-24165

First English translation of a classic Italian work first published in 1870-71. "An intimate history of the Italian people. It begins with the thirteenth and the fourteenth centuries when Italy was profoundly religious, and was alive with the political fervour that arose from the struggles of the free communes . . . and it ends with the revival of spiritual life in Italy accompanied by the rise of the new science and philosophy and the progress of civil reform which resulted in the renewal of Italian nationality that reached its culminating point in the nineteenth century." Introduction

"Of this beautifully translated and impeccably edited version . . . there is only one thing to say: that it is a precious gift to American literature and American culture. . . De Sanctis is not only the greatest of Italian critics. He is one of the great critics of the world." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Symonds, John Addington
Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature. 2d ed 2v 1898 Scribner ea $3.75; Murray, J. ea 12s **850.9**
1 Italian literature—Hist. & crit. 4-14031
First edition 1888. A detailed history covering the period from 1300 to the end of the renaissance, composing two out of Symonds's seven volumes on that period
"The scholar may read it with profit, the general reader with enjoyment." A. D. Dickinson
J. B. Fletcher's "Literature of the Italian renaissance" (1934 Macmillan $3) is a well-considered briefer interpretation of the spirit and culture of the renaissance as revealed in its literature

851 ITALIAN POETRY

Ariosto, Lodovico
Orlando furioso; tr. by W. S. Rose. (Bohn's illustrated lib.) new ed 2v Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **851**
15-10449
"The purest and most perfect example of renaissance poetry." J. A. Symonds
"A very beautiful combination of a tale of chivalry and something like a classic mode of narrative... We have to take its merits somewhat on trust, for there is no translation of it that has permanently endeared it to English readers... Orlando is of course the Roland of French story, the chief peer of Charlemagne." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Petrarch, Francesco
Sonnets; tr. by Joseph Auslander. 1931 Longmans $2.50 **851**
31-28480
"A great Italian lyric poet of the fourteenth century. His work is marked by perfection of material form and the choicest and purest language. Beside being a great poet Petrarch was the first true reviver of learning in medieval Europe." Pratt alcove
"Mr. Auslander has verily made his own the spirit of the poet. As we read his lines, then we follow close upon the varied turns of Petrarch's emotional course. That the English sonnets tell the same tale as the Italian ones can be said without reservation." C. H. Grandgent in Sat. rev. of lit.
Two other collections from Petrarch, both unfortunately out of print, 1933, are: "Sonnets, triumphs, and other poems; tr. into English verse by various hands, with a life of the poet by Thomas Campbell" (1912 Bell, G.) formerly published in Bohn's library and a very desirable edition; and "Some love songs" translated by W. D. Foulke (1915 Oxford) arranged by subject and with an index

Tasso, Torquato
Jerusalem delivered; tr. into English Spenserian verse by J. H. Wiffen. (Bohn's lib.) 1913 Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **851**
17-21272
The last of the four great Italian poets. The story of his heroic poem is the liberation of Jerusalem under Godfrey of Bouillon in the crusade of the 11th century. It is religious in tone, marked by beautiful romantic episodes, vivid characterizations, and fine poetic quality. Wiffen's translation is standard

851.08 Italian poetry—Collections

Lucchi, Lorna de'
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Italian poems, 13th-19th century. 1922 Knopf o.p. 1933 **851.08**
1 Italian poetry—Collections [22-16524]
"The original and the metrical translation on opposite pages. An inclusive selection from Francis of Assisi to Carducci. Indexes of authors and of first lines and brief notes on authors included." Bkl.

Oxford book of Italian verse, XIIIth century-XIXth century; comp. by St John Lucas. 1910 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **851.08**
1 Italian poetry—Collections 24-5072
Altho in general this catalog contains only books in English, an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies of verse in the original languages. This collection contains 345 lyrics by about 100 poets, with an introduction and useful notes

851.09 Italian poetry—History and criticism

Everett, William
Italian poets since Dante. 1904 Scribner o.p. 1933 **851.09**
1 Italian poetry—Hist. & crit. 4-32197
"Petrarca, Pulci, Boliardo, Berni, Ariosto, Vittoria Colonna, Michelangelo, Tasso, Marina, and the dramatists Goldoni and Alfieri are among the writers concerning whom Dr Everett discourses with fine academic appreciation and a charming disregard of modern criticism." N.Y. Times
The text is interspersed with excellent translations by the author to illustrate his points

Kuhns, Levi Oscar
* Great poets of Italy, together with a brief connecting sketch of Italian literature. 1903 Houghton $2.50 **851.09**
1 Italian poetry—Hist. & crit. 3-28120
Contents: Origins of Italian literature; Dante, his life and minor works; Divine comedy; Petrarch and Boccaccio; Renaissance; Ariosto; Tasso; Period of decadence and the revival; Nineteenth century
Contains metrical translations of many extracts from longer works and a number of complete short poems

851.15 Dante

If more material than we have listed on Dante is needed, the following will be found useful:
Eliot, T. S. Dante. (Poets on the poets) 1929 Faber 3s 6d Inspiring both as an appreciation and as an incentive to learn to read Dante in the original
Ragg, Lonsdale. Dante and his Italy. 1907 Methuen o.p. 1933 Interesting and helpful
Additional material on Dante may be found in class 92

Dante Alighieri
La divina commedia; The Divine comedy; a line-for-line translation in the rime-form of the original, by M. B. Anderson. 1921 World bk. $4 **851.15**
22-2333
A good verse translation, the work of twenty years. The same translation is available in the World's classics (3v Oxford ea 80c; ea 2s, 3v in 1 8s 6d)

Dante, Alighieri—*Continued*

Another modern rhymed translation is "Divine comedy; tr. by J. B. Fletcher" (1933 Macmillan $2.50) which uses rimed first and third lines and an unrimed second line, reviewed by C. H. Grandgent as the best translation. This translation was first issued in 1931 by Macmillan in a $5 edition with illustrations from drawings by Botticelli. The illustrations are not included in the cheaper edition

* Divine comedy; the Carlyle-Wicksteed translation, introd. by C. H. Grandgent. 1932 Modern lib. 95c **851.15**

32-35908

The translation of The Inferno is by John Arthur Carlyle; of the Purgatorio by Thomas Okey and of the Paradiso by Philip Henry Wicksteed. Published in 1899-1901 as the English part of the Temple classics edition and heretofore available only in the 3v edition

"All the translators employ prose, of a more or less rhythmic strength; and no less a judge than T. S. Eliot has recently declared that 'for any one who can follow the Italian even grop-ingly the Temple translation is the best' available in English." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Divine comedy; Cary's translation, rev. with an introduction by M.-L. E. Castle. (Bohn's popular lib.) 1909 Harcourt 85c; Bell, G. 2s **851.15**

[26-14942]

A beautiful rendering, distinguished by exalted passages. Cary was a friend of Coleridge and Lamb, who regarded his translation highly. In this edition there is a brief biographical sketch by Marie-Louise Egerton Castle, followed by a chronological view of the age of Dante. The text is accompanied by numerous footnotes

The same translation may be obtained also in Everyman's library (1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Dante, by J. J. Chapman. 1927 Houghton $2.50 **851.15**

27-9466

A rendering, rather as paraphrase than as translation, of favorite passages of the Divine comedy, with notes and memoranda, followed by essays on Dante as a human character. Condensed from Preface

‡ Divine comedy; tr. by H. W. Longfellow. 1895 Houghton $4 **851.15**

16-3553

This edition has copious notes in an appendix, quotations from critical essays and illustrations, and an index to proper names

Longfellow, a gifted translator, made this translation in blank verse which resembles the original in meter and spirit. In addition, his version is notable for its smoothness and ease

Divine comedy; tr. by C. E. Norton. complete ed 3v in 1 1920 Houghton $3 **851.15**

2-7632

"The thought is perhaps best revealed in Norton's prose translation." Trinity college list

Minor poems; tr. into English verse by Lorna de' Lucchi. 1926 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **851.15**

27-16856

"A translation of all of Dante's minor works, in which there is 'poetical merit aplenty,' a 'plastic and lyrical quality.' The sonnets have been cast into the English form for aesthetic reasons, but the translator has otherwise kept the original metres." Providence

* New life; tr. by C. E. Norton. 3d ed 1895 Houghton $2.50 **851.15**

3-13747

An excellent version of this earliest of Dante's writings. The translator includes three essays, On the new life, The Convito and The Vita nuova, and On the structure of the Vita nuova. There are explanatory notes to the translation

D. G. Rossetti's translation of the "Vita nuova" is included in his "Poems" listed in class 821. Separate editions of the Rossetti translation were formerly published by Mosher (1896) and Brentano's (1914) but these are both out of print, 1933

Curtayne, Alice

Recall to Dante. 1932 Macmillan $1.75; Sheed 6s **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri 32-25010

"These essays on Dante put emphasis on the background of his Catholic faith and in his appeal to Catholic readers, but any cultured person will find them readable. For the student they will provide an approach to the poet, with an important chapter on Dante in English." Wis. bul.

Dinsmore, Charles Allen

(comp.) Aids to the study of Dante. 1903 Houghton $3 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri 3-22092

A compilation of biographical, critical and documentary matter grouped under the heads Times of Dante, Sources of our knowledge of Dante, Dante's personal appearance, Vita nuova, Minor works, Divina commedia, and Interpretations. The selections include Boccaccio's Vita di Dante, the letter to Can Grande, and excerpts from Thomas Aquinas, Bruni, C. E. Norton, Witte, Dean Church, and other scholars

The same author's "Teachings of Dante" (1901 Houghton o.p. 1933) is an earnest and enthusiastic attempt to set forth the spiritual truths of the Divine comedy

Grandgent, Charles Hall

Dante. (Master spirits of literature) 1916 Duffield $2.50 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri 16-23422

Dante is here considered not as an independent figure but as the mouthpiece of his age. Translated passages are cited to illustrate how completely he mirrored the social, political, and theological temper of the day

Power of Dante. 1918 Jones, Marshall $2 **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri 18-23386

"No better book can be put into the hands of students who are for the first time to take up the reading of Dante either in the original or in translation. Prof. Grandgent's enthusiasm is contagious. He is sincere in his admiration and conviction and he adds definitely to the vast literature of Dante." Boston Transcript

"Among the pleasantest features of the book are the many graceful and scholarly translations by Mr Grandgent in Dante's own meter." Dial

Symonds, John Addington

* Introduction to the study of Dante. 4th ed 1899 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri W10-54

First edition, 1872. The 3d edition, published in 1893, was corrected, and its preface was the last thing written by Symonds. This 4th edition differs from the 3d only by the addition of a short preface by H. F. Brown. In his delightful style the author summarizes the historical background, the main events of Dante's life, the subject and scheme of the "Divine comedy," the qualities of Dante's genius, and the poetry of chivalrous love

Toynbee, Paget Jackson

Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante. 1914 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **851.15**

1 Dante Alighieri 14-12662

"Based upon his larger work, 1898, but not a mere abridgment, as it includes some names and material not included in the earlier work, omits names in one poem now known not to have been written by Dante and brings other matter in line with more recent information. Conciseness is attained by judicious condensation rather than by omission of anything vital." Mudge

852 ITALIAN DRAMA

Annunzio, Gabriele d'

* Francesca da Rimini; tr. by Arthur Symons. 1902 Stokes $1.25 **852**

2-25299

An impressive re-telling of the old story of Paola and Francesca. Here Francesca considers herself tricked into marriage, and glories in her intrigue with her husband's younger brother, Paola

Gioconda; tr. by Arthur Symons. Heinemann o.p. 1933 **852**

[3-17216]

Presents the problem of the relation between the artist and society, in a drama which is moving because of the author's intense feeling for individualism in the creative artist. The principal characters are Lucio, a sculptor, his intelligent and devoted wife, Sylvia, and his beautiful model, La Gioconda. Lucio's wife is necessary to him for material well-being, but La Gioconda, who fills a spiritual need, is even more important to him, and in spite of Sylvia's sacrifice for him, he chooses the latter

His "Dead city; tr. by G. E. F. Mantellini" (1902 Laidlaw) is unfortunately also out of print, 1933. It is in tone and method a Greek tragedy in modern idiom, with the scene laid in Sicily

Giacosa, Giuseppe

Stronger, Like falling leaves, Sacred ground; tr. by Edith and Allan Updegraff. (Modern drama ser.) 1913 Little o.p. 1933 **852**

13-25735

"Stronger" is a drama of idealism in conflict with materialism. "Like falling leaves" portrays the effects of a reversal of family fortunes. "Sacred ground" is a plea for feminism

"It was Giacosa who, more than any other, infused a true Italian element into his best plays; he did much to free the stage of his country from French adaptations and pseudo-French 'triangle' plays." B. H. Clark's Study of the modern drama

Goldoni, Carlo

Coffee-house; a comedy in three acts; tr. by H. B. Fuller. (World's best plays by celebrated European authors) 1925 French pa 50c **852**

26-2285

This dramatist of the 18th century substituted comedy drawn from life for the old *commedia dell 'arte*, and thus became the father of modern Italian comedy. The survival of his plays is due to his comic situations, amusing dialog, and convincing if not profound characterization

Another of his comedies which is amusing both for reading and for stage presentation is "Curious mishap; a comedy in three acts; ed. by R. D. T. Hallister" (1924 Wahr $1). It is published in the series called Play production plays

Machiavelli, Niccolò

Mandragola; tr. by Stark Young. 1927 Macaulay o.p. 1933 **852**

27-23942

"Macaulay's very fluent and enlightening essay on Machiavelli, an Italian statesman and writer whose name awakens a feeling of interest, if not admiration, is followed by this brilliant comedy, which, the author of the preface states, 'marks the renaissance of the modern Italian drama'. . . So far as is known, this is the first translation into English of 'Mandragola,' a translation that apparently reproduces well the light and witty, at times satiric, yet not superficial, atmosphere and dialogue of the original." Providence

Pirandello, Luigi

One-act plays; ed. by Arthur Livingston; tr. by Elisabeth Abbott, Arthur Livingston and B. V. Mitchell. 1928 Dutton $2.50 **852**

28-8379

Contents: Imbecile; By judgment of court; Our lord of the ship; Doctor's duty; Chee-Chee; Man with the flower in his mouth; At the gate; Vise; House with the column; Sicilian limes; Jar

"With a few exceptions, tragedy and mystical psychology are the keynotes of these eleven plays. 'Chee-Chee' and 'The jar' are humorous and might be used by amateurs." Cleveland

‡ Three plays. 1922 Dutton $2.50; Dent 6s **852**

22-23819

"The three plays of Pirandello, here offered in translations, are famous specimens of the 'new' theatre in Italy. Pirandello and his associates have broken the bounds set to the old fashioned 'sentimental' Latin play. 'Six characters in search of an author' has won a distinguished place in the dramatic literature of the Western world, attracting audiences and engaging intellects far removed from the particular influences which made of it a season's sensation in Italy. 'Henry IV,' strong and original variation of the insanity motive, is the first of two plays by Pirandello dealing with a special aspect of the problem of reality and unreality. 'Right you are' is typical of Pirandello for its rapidity, its harshness and its violence—the skill with which the tense tableau is drawn out of pure dialectic, pure 'conversation.'" Arthur Livingston in Prefatory note

"Pirandello is an evasive and subtle writer for translation. Both Edward Storer in 'Six characters' and in 'Henry IV,' and Arthur Livingston in 'Right you are!' have brought the understanding which comes from real appreciation to their translations of Pirandello." N.Y. Times

Two other plays by this author are "As you desire me (Come tu mi vuoi)" (1931 Dutton $2.50) on the identity of a young bride lost for ten years; and "Tonight we improvise" (1932 Dutton $2.50) a satiric tragedy in which the puppet characters insist on changing their roles and directing their own actions. Both are translated by Samuel Putnam

852.08 Italian drama—Collections

Goldberg, Isaac

(tr.) Plays of the Italian theatre. 1921 Luce, J. W. $2 **852.08**

1 Italian drama—Collections 22-2889

Plays by four modern Italian dramatists, with a biographical and critical sketch of each

Contents: Wolf-hunt, by Verga; Water upon fire, by Morselli; Gastone, the animal tamer, by Morselli; Sparrow, by Lopez; Sicilian limes, by Pirandello

"The plays included in this collection have been chosen primarily for readableness and accessibility to the taste and resources of the small theatre audience and producer." Introduction

852.09 Italian drama—History and criticism

MacClintock, Lander
Contemporary drama of Italy. (Contemporary drama ser.) 1920 Little o.p. 1933 **852.09**

1 Italian drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Theater—Italy 20-1987

Beginning with the forerunners of present day Italian drama—Goldoni in comedy, Alfieri in tragedy, and Manzoni, the first modern dramatist—the book discusses Giacosa, the realists, D'Annunzio, Bracco, actors and acting, the younger generation, futurism and other isms

"His book is excellent in every way, a model for the other contributors to the Contemporary drama series. It is founded upon indefatigable investigation, at once broad and deep. It is informed with a fine critical spirit. It is logically planned and proportioned. It is written in clear English. And it is as unfailingly interesting as it is unhesitatingly instructive." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p290-302

853 ITALIAN FICTION—HISTORY AND CRITICISM

Italian fiction in translation may be found in the Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Vittorini, Domenico
Modern Italian novel. 1930 Univ. of Pa. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d **853**

1 Italian fiction—Hist. & crit. 30-28942

"A survey of modern Italian fiction since 1827 which gives most of its space to contemporary writers. Half the book is devoted to the novel of the new generation." Book rev. digest

"Despite a few needless repetitions and a great number of plot-analyses, the volume is well composed, and Professor Vittorini writes his adopted language with so slight an accent that only skilled ears could detect it." Bookman

860 SPANISH LITERATURE

"Spanish literature in English translation" by Angel Flores (1926 Wilson, H.W. pa 90c; Holmes) is a bibliographical syllabus arranged under three heads: General histories of Spanish literature; Literary history of Spain; Background of Spanish literature. Author index only

860.8 Spanish literature—Collections

Farnell, Ida
Spanish prose and poetry old and new. 1920 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **860.8**

1 Spanish literature—Collections 2 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 20-22172

"Miss Farnell has endeavored to show something of the spirit of Spanish literature by translated extracts from authors ranging from the fourteenth to the nineteenth century (omitting the eighteenth as an age of decadence), to which she has prefixed short biographies of the writers." Springfield Republican

860.9 Spanish literature—History and criticism

George Ticknor's "History of Spanish literature" (6th ed rev and enl 3v 1891 Houghton $15) is still the classic work on the subject, the result of a lifetime of study. Important for all large libraries

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald
* Contemporary Spanish literature. rev ed 1933 Knopf $2.75 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 33-27020

First edition 1925. A few corrections have been made and the list of books by Spanish authors has been brought up to date. Covers the last quarter of the nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth. The literature of Spanish South America and the regional literatures of Spain have been omitted

The author "has written with learning and infectious enthusiasm a book which has more than the advantage of being the first in the field." Ernest Boyd in Bookman

Coester, Alfred Lester
* Literary history of Spanish America. 2d ed 1928 Macmillan $3 **860.9**

1 Spanish American literature—Hist. & crit. 28-719

First edition 1916. The second edition records the finish of the *modernista* movement which was still flourishing in 1916, and adds two chapters on the younger poets and novelists. Bibliography: p477-82

"Considers the literature in its relation to the political history during the colonial period, the revolutionary epoch, and the independent existence of the several republics. Devotes a chapter to each of the important countries except Brazil, the literature of which is written in Portuguese." Pittsburgh

Isaac Goldberg's "Studies in Spanish-American literature" (1920 Brentano's o.p. 1933) is a readable discussion of the modernistic spirit in Spanish-American literature and of five modern writers: Dario of Nicaragua, Rodo of Uruguay, Chocano and Eguren of Peru, Blanco-Fombona of Venezuela

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James
‡ New history of Spanish literature. 1926 Oxford $4; 12s 6d **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 27-10869

"The most useful history in English; contains considerable bibliography, including many bibliographical footnotes throughout and a brief general bibliography, p520-28." Mudge

Based on his history published in 1898, but it is a new work rather than a new edition. The older work, first published in the series called Short histories of the literatures of the world (1898 Appleton-Century $2.50), is now available also in the Appleton dollar library with the same title and no revisions: "History of Spanish literature" (1898 Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d)

Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias
Main currents of Spanish literature. 1919 Holt $2 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 19-12316

"One of the simplest and yet most authoritative introductions to Spanish and Spanish-American literature that could be desired. The presentation is that of a distinguished scholar who has mastered the complex field and summarizes the knowledge at hand with the precision of authority, adding where appropriate, his own results and contributions. The part devoted to the novel presents a view of such figures as Galdós and Blasco Ibáñez that may cause some to modify, or at least to reconsider, their former unqualified admiration." Boston Transcript

Madariaga, Salvador de
Genius of Spain, and other essays on Spanish contemporary literature. 1923 Oxford $3.50; 10s **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 24-8396

Contents: Genius of Spain; Character of Spanish contemporary literature; Benito Pérez Galdós; Note on Don Francisco Giner de los Ríos; Ramón Pérez de Ayala; Miguel de Unamuno; Pio Baroja; Ramón María del Valle Inclán; Azorín; Gabriel Miró

Madariaga, Salvador de—*Continued*

"The aim of these essays is to exhibit the character and genius of Spain, and, by typical examples, the various capacities of its provinces. The author has command of several European literatures and lifts his subjects to the point where all literatures meet." Chicago

Mérimée, Ernest

* History of Spanish literature; tr. rev. and enl. by S. G. Morley. 1930 Holt $4, student's ed $3.25 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 30-25447

A French work published in 1908 and thoroly revised in 1922. "Stands out as a clear and accurately balanced handbook, and a finely conceived piece of literary history, rich with mellow critical values." Preface by translator

"Professor Morley has spared no pains in presenting this book to English readers. His erudition and his sensitive awareness of all modern developments in European literature have enabled him to bring it strictly up to date . . . and to scatter on almost every page bibliographical footnotes which combine comprehensive grasp of the subject with delicate selection." Times (London) lit. sup.

Northup, George Tyler

Introduction to Spanish literature. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2.75 **860.9**

1 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 25-21672

"The plan of this outline has been 'to relate Spanish literature to the geographic, ethnic, social, and historic facts which have determined it,' and to stress the evolution and development of the great schools of writing as they have appeared. The book thus sketches the history of Spanish literature from its beginnings to modern writers of note, furnishing biographical data concerning the writers, and a sketch of their important works, and wherever possible grouping authors in the schools to which they belong." Book rev. digest

"The great merit of his new history of Spanish literature is that it gives due recognition to the work of living Spanish scholars." Times (London) lit. sup.

861 SPANISH POETRY

Cid Campeador

Lay of the Cid; tr. into English verse by R. S. Rose and Leonard Bacon. 1919 Univ. of Calif. $1.25 **861**

A19-388

This ancient epic celebrates the patriotism and achievements of the hero of the chivalrous age of Spain, Rodrigo Diaz, who vanquished five Moorish kings and received from them the title El Seid, or My Lord. By the Spaniards he was called El Cid Campeador, or the Lord Champion.

Another translation, less readable, but valuable, is "Poem of the Cid" (3v 1921 Hispanic soc. o.p. 1933) in the series, Hispanic notes & monographs. Contents: v 1 Text, reprinted from the unique manuscript at Madrid; v2 Translation, by A. M. Huntington; v3 Notes, by A. M. Huntington

Tale of the warrior lord; El Cantar de mio Cid; tr. by Merriam Sherwood. 1930 Longmans $2.50 **861**

30-26902

"A new edition of the story of the Cid, for the translation of which the author has gone back to the original Spanish sources. The story begins at the time of the banishment of the Cid from the dominions of King Alfonso, and deals chiefly with Moorish campaigns, culminating in the conquest of Valencia." Book rev. digest

"'The Tale of the Warrior Lord' has certain outstanding assets in its favor; first of all, a happily chosen title, and secondly, a format worthy of the subject. This version would seem to belong to boys and girls of high school age rather than to younger children. For them it has a value both as a reproduction of a famous medieval poem and as an illustration of the manners and customs and the ideas of morality of the time of its origin." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

861.08 Spanish poetry—Collections

"Hispanic anthology" edited by Thomas Walsh (1920 Hispanic soc. o.p. 1933) is a good collection of translations from the Spanish made by English and North American poets. The selections include examples from "The Cid" down to modern times

Blackwell, Alice Stone

(tr.) Some Spanish-American poets. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d **861.08**

1 Spanish American poetry—Collections 29-16314

Anthology of over 200 poems, the work of 89 poets representing 19 Spanish-American countries. Spanish originals and English translations appear on opposite pages, and the introduction by Isaac Goldberg is in both languages as well. Among the famous poets included are Rubén Darío of Nicaragua, José Santos Chocano of Peru, Amado Nervo of Mexico and Gabriela Mistral of Chile

"There is but one regret about Miss Blackwell's volume: the failure to include longer pieces leads to the misleading impression that Spanish-American poets are incapable of sustained work, an impression contrary to fact. The volume remains the only available one in which Spanish text and English translation appear together." Boston Transcript

Oxford book of Spanish verse. XIIIth century-XXth century; chosen by James Fitzmaurice-Kelly. 1913 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **861.08**

1 Spanish poetry—Collections 14-8971

Books in foreign languages are not included in this catalog, but because of the well rounded selection in the Oxford anthologies, these books have been made an exception to the rule. This collection has an introduction and notes in English

"The ancient poems, beginning with 'Razon de amor,' are given without modernization; but from the time of Cervantes, with whom modern Spanish literature may be said to begin, the system of spelling and accentuation authorized by the Royal Spanish academy has been adopted." Outlook

Underwood, Mrs Edna (Worthley)

(tr.) Anthology of Mexican poets from the earliest times to the present day. 1932 Mosher $5 **861.08**

1 Mexican poetry 2 Poets, Mexican 32-34922

"We have here not only the material for an acquaintance with Mexican poetry, but excellent material for comparative study of modern Mexican and modern American poetry. . . . Both the older and the younger poets are skillful technicians, profoundly aware of tradition in literature, influenced, it seems very likely, by the French and English schools of writing as well as by their own Spanish writers." N.Y. Times

861.09 Spanish poetry—History and criticism

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James

Some masters of Spanish verse. (Hispanic notes & monographs) 1924 Oxford $3.25; 8s **861.09**

1 Spanish poetry—Hist. & crit. 26-6294

Biographical and critical sketches of Spanish poets from the 13th to the 20th century, originally delivered as lectures at Cambridge university. The "Oxford book of Spanish verse"

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James—*Continued*
compiled by the author was a point of departure in planning the essays. There are excellent chapters on Garci Lasso de la Vega, Lope de Vega and Luis de Góngora

862 SPANISH DRAMA

Álvarez Quintero, Serafín, and Álvarez Quintero, Joaquín

Four comedies; tr. by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. 1932 French $2.50; Sidgwick 10s 6d **862**

32-24258

Contents: Love passes by; Don Abel wrote a tragedy; Peace and quiet; Doña Clarines

Four plays; in English versions by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. 1928 Little $2.50; Sidgwick 10s 6d **862**

[28-1424]

The brothers Quintero are leading playwrights in Spain, with a hundred and fifty plays to their credit during many years of collaboration. The four plays here presented are Andalusian idylls, comedies of small-town life in Spain, sunny and light-hearted. Contents: Women have their way; Hundred years old; Fortunato; Lady from Alfaqueque

"'The women have their way' tells how a young man, coming from Madrid to an Andalusian town, is edged into a betrothal by the gossip of the women. It is 'the tragedy of El Gran Galeoto turned to laughter.' In 'A hundred years old' Papa Juan celebrates his hundredth birthday. 'Fortunato' portrays the plight of a deserving man who cannot earn a living for himself and his children. 'The lady from Alfaqueque' is a satire on provincial clannishness." Cleveland

Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto

Plays, first-fourth series; tr. by J. G. Underhill. 4v 1917-24 Scribner v 1, 3-4 ea $2.50; ea 10s 6d, v2 o.p. 1933 **862**

(17-14010)

While the whole series is not starred here, it is recommended that one or more volumes be considered for first purchase

Contents: ser 1 His widow's husband, Bonds of interest, Evil doers of good, La malquerida; ser 2 Benaventiana, No smoking, Princess Bebé, Governor's wife, Autumnal roses; ser 3 Theory and criticism, Prince who learned everything out of books, Saturday night, In the clouds, Truth; ser 4 On the theatre and anti-theatre, School of princesses, Lady, Magic of an hour, Field of ermine

"Plays that read easily in translation. Of interest to study clubs and others who enjoy reading plays with good dialog and underlying thought." Wis. bul.

Calderón de la Barca, Pedro

Eight dramas; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald. 1906 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **862**

7-15535

Contents: Painter of his own dishonour; Keep your own secret; Gil Perez, the Gallician; Three judgments at a blow; Mayor of Zalamea; Beware of smooth water; Mighty magician; Such stuff as dreams are made of

This prolific dramatist of the 17th century is typical of his age, and much given to borrowing from other writers In spite of his limitations as a creator of real characters, he is one of Spain's greatest dramatists, because of the perfection, grace, and lyric splendor of his work

All but the last two plays in this volume are to be found also in the Everyman's library edition of "Rubaiyat & six plays of Calderon, tr. by Edward Fitzgerald" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José

Great Galeoto; a drama in three acts and a prologue; tr. by J. S. Fassett, jr. (Contemporary dramatists ser.) 1914 Humphries $1.25 **862**

14-14369

Publisher reports temporarily out of stock, 1933

"The 'great Galeoto' of this play, translated from the Spanish, is Everybody. He is the They of 'They say.' He acts 'without passion, without guile, often for mere distraction's sake.' And so it is that he acts in this drama in which a happy home and three happy lives are wrecked thru the influence of curious eyes and thoughtless, chattering tongues." Book rev. digest

Another good translation is "Great Galeoto; tr. by Hannah Lynch" (1914 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933). This was issued in the Drama league series of plays

Martínez Sierra, Gregorio

* Cradle song, and other plays; tr. by J. G. Underhill. 1929 Dutton $2 **862**

29-26481

Formerly published as v 1 of "Plays of G. Martinez Sierra"

Contents: Introduction; Cradle song (Canción de cuna); Lover (El enamorado); Love magic (Hechizo de amor); Poor John (El pobrecito Juan); Madame Pepita, tr. in collaboration with May Heywood Broun

"Tender sentiment and the gentle vagaries of simple hearts mark these three one-act comedies and two longer plays. The title play had a large success on the New York stage." Pittsburgh

Kingdom of God, and other plays; tr. by Helen and Harley Granville-Barker. 1922 Dutton $2; Sidgwick 3s 6d **862**

29-26482

Formerly published as v2 of "Plays of G. Martinez Sierra"

Contents: Introduction; Kingdom of God (El reino de Dios); Two shepherds (Los pastores); Wife to a famous man (La mujer del héroe); Romantic young lady (Sueño de una noche de agosto)

The first two plays are simple, direct and realistic dramas of religious life. The last two are comedies, one concerned with the working classes and the other a witty but sentimental popular play

862.08 Spanish drama—Collections

Clark, Barrett Harper

‡ (ed.) Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama. new ed 1922 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **862.08**

22-2068

Contents: Great Galeoto, by José Echegaray y Eizaguirre, tr. by Eleanor Bontecou; Duchess of San Quentin, by Benita Pérez-Galdós, tr. by P. M. Hayden; Daniela, by Angel Guimerá, tr. by J. G. Underhill

"Despite their differences Echegaray, Galdós and Guimerá are all essentially Spanish. The first exemplifies nationalism and internationalism, nationalism in subject matter and internationalism in manner of presentation; the second the tendency to depict soberly, skillfully, deeply, the life of the Spaniard of today; the third, nationalism of a particular section." Preface

C. A. Turrell's "Contemporary Spanish dramatists; tr. into English" (1919 Badger o.p. 1933) is a representative collection of plays by Pérez Galdós, Linares Rivas, Álvarez Quintero, Marquina, Zamacois and Dicenta. It is well worth

864 SPANISH ESSAYS

Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de
Essays and soliloquies; tr. by J. E. C. Flitch. 1925 Knopf $3 **864**

25-9001

Selections from the writings of a Spanish novelist and philosopher, now exiled to an island off the coast of Spain, because of his political views

"As a revelation of an eager, inquiring and warm-hearted spirit, this book is uncommonly readable, and it gains in interest from the light which it throws upon a distinguished and representative Spaniard's hostility towards 'Europeanization.'" Nation and Athenaeum

869 PORTUGUESE LITERATURE

Bell, Aubrey Fitz Gerald
Portuguese literature. 1922 Oxford $7; 21s **869**

1 Portuguese literature 22-12776

"The historian rather than primarily the appraiser of Portuguese letters. The book bears the stamp of quiet, soundly supported scholarship and will appeal chiefly to students in quest of a solid background for the more amenable fields of aesthetic appreciation." I. Goldberg in Literary rev.

Goldberg, Isaac
Brazilian literature. 1922 Knopf o.p. 1933 **869**

1 Brazilian literature 22-21940

"The book is a contribution to the centenary commemoration of Brazilian independence. Part one is an outline history of Brazilian literature, giving its racial and traditional background and its various phases from 1500 to the present. Part two is a series of critical essays on representative literary personalities: Castro Alves, Machado de Assis, José Verissimo, Olavo Bilac, Euclydes da Cunha, Oliveira Lima, Graça Aranha, Coelho Netto, Francisca Julia, and Monteiro Lobato. Selective bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

Oxford book of Portuguese verse, XIIth century-XXth century; chosen by Aubrey F. G. Bell. 1925 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **869**

1 Portuguese poetry 26-1856

Altho in general this catalog contains only books in English, an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies of verse in the original languages

"An anthology of the best in Portuguese poetry—old love songs, lyrics, ballads, as well as modern examples—ranging from the twelfth to the twentieth century. The original text is used. No translations." Bkl.

Young, Sir George, bart.
(ed. and tr.) Portugal, an anthology. 1916 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **869**

1 Portuguese poetry 16-15113

"Aims at presenting only such poetry of Portugal as is really racy of the soil. Consequently several well-known writers are not included." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The authors chiefly represented are Gil Vicente, Camoens, João de Deus Ramos, Anthero de Quental, and Guerro Junqueiro, and a number of old and modern ballads and hymns of the revolution and the republic are given (three with music). The translations are on the pages facing the originals, and there are brief introductions, footnotes, and an index." Library association record

870 LATIN LITERATURE

The Loeb classical library edited by E. Capps, T. E. Page and W. H. D. Rouse (Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s) formerly carried by Putnam, is a series of several hundred volumes of Greek and Latin texts with English translations on opposite pages. This library, founded by James Loeb, is to include "everything of real importance from Homer to the fall of Constantinople." Most of the familiar Latin masterpieces have already appeared, and more are being added every year, many freshly translated for this series. Any library where there is a demand for classical authors not included in the Standard catalog will be safe in buying the Loeb edition. Each volume contains a brief biography and bibliography

Large libraries or others especially interested in the classics will find useful F. S. Smith's "Classics in translation; an annotated guide to the best translations of the Greek and Latin classics into English" (1930 Scribner $3; 12s 6d)

870.8 Latin literature—Collections

Bailey, Cyril
(ed.) Mind of Rome. 1926 Oxford $3.50; 8s 6d **870.8**

1 Latin literature—Collections 27-6676

Contents: Introduction, by Cyril Bailey; Verse: Epic, by A. N. Bryan-Brown; Lyrics and occasional verse, by J. Bell; Didactic poetry, by C. Bailey; Elegiac, by A. N. Bryan-Brown; Drama, by J. G. Barrington-Ward; Bucolic, by M. Platnauer; Verse and prose: Story-telling and the novel, by T. F. Higham; Satire, by T. F. Higham; Letter-writing, by J. Bell; Literary criticism, by J. G. Barrington-Ward; Prose: History, by M. Platnauer; Oratory, by C. Bailey; Philosophy, by C. Bailey; Science, by H. E. Butler and Charles Singer

"The 'Mind of Rome' is an anthology culled from the writings, in poetry and prose, of Roman authors down to Apuleius, arranged according to subject and strung together by brief outlines of the history of each branch of literature, in the composition of which a group of scholars of the younger generation have had a hand. As it is intended for those who have no Latin, the extracts are given in English versions, generally taken from well-known translations." Times (London) lit. sup.

This book is a companion to R. W. Livingstone's "Pageant of Greece" (class 880.8)

Howe, George, and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus
* (eds.) Roman literature in translation. (Spirit of the classics) 1924 Harper $3.50 **870.8**

1 Latin literature—Collections 24-28253

A fairly comprehensive anthology containing over 600 pages of standard translations, designed to trace the course of national life and development as well as literary history. The selections are less fragmentary than those in the collection of Dora Pym, and the book contains good historical, biographical and critical notes, and an index of authors and titles (in English)

Pym, Dora
(ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Rome; in English translations. textbook ed 1923 Harcourt $1.60; Harrap 5s **870.8**

1 Latin literature—Collections 23-27447

"Well chosen collection of readings for those who must read in translation. Might be used with high school students but is better adapted to the adult who realizes he has missed the culture of the classics." Wis. bul.

Contains many well known translations, but is not very inclusive for the authors represented

870.9 Latin literature—History and criticism

Duff, John Wight
Literary history of Rome, from the origins to the close of the golden age. (Lib. of literary history) 2d ed 1910 Scribner $2.75; Benn 21s **870.9**

1 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. [15-7470]

The second edition has a few slight corrections. Gives biography, criticism and appreciations of authors to the end of the Augustan age. Quotations are in English, with the Latin text in footnotes

"Occasionally Duff gets involved in an enumeration of minor authors which may be largely skipped. But the work is an excellent orientation over all Latin literature." Trinity college list

His "Writers of Rome" in the series of World's manuals (1923 Oxford $1; 2s 6d) is a small, inexpensive account that some small libraries might find suffucient. It covers the period from 240 B.C. to 117 A.D., including Cicero, Caesar, Ovid, Cato, Virgil, Tacitus, and others

Fowler, Harold North
History of Roman literature. 2d ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **870.9**

1 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. 23-5781

"This is little more than a reprint of the first edition [1903] the chief change being in the Bibliography which has, I hope, been in some measure brought up to date. In the text only a few minor corrections have been made." Preface to the second edition

A standard history, useful for reference because it contains dates and details about both those writers whose works are extant and also those whose writings are lost. There are numerous extracts, for the most part in translation. The book covers the period from the 3d century B.C. to Boëthius in the 6th century A.D.

Frank, Tenney
Life and literature in the Roman republic. (Sather classical lectures) 1930 Univ. of Calif. $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 15s **870.9**

1 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. 30-30200

"In this book of eight chapters, which were originally lectures, one of the foremost classical scholars of America . . . invites us to consider some of the earlier Latin authors, not as subjects for verbal or aesthetic criticism, but as products of a social environment to the needs and demands of which they are expressions of a response." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Introduction: social forces; Early tragedy and epic; Greek comedy on the Roman stage; Terence and his successors; Prose of the Roman statesmen; Republican historiography and Livy; Cicero's response to experience; Lucretius and his readers

Hamilton, Edith
* Roman way. 1932 Norton $3; Dent 8s 6d **870.9**

1 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Rome—Civilization 32-28015

An interpretation of Roman life from the descriptions in the works of great writers from Plautus and Terence to Virgil and Juvenal

"Few books in this field can be read with more ease and pleasure. It was written apparently with enthusiasm and a sufficiently competent mastery of the material." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mackail, John William
Classical studies. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; Murray, J. 7s 6d **870.9**

1 Classical philology 2 Classical literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Classical education [26-4390]

"These scholarly studies are 'not a defence of the classics,' says the author, 'but an attempt to set forth what the classics are, and in what their value lies.' In a pleasing style he brings out their vitality, discusses the character of Penelope, Virgil's Italy, and Horace's Odes and the relation of patriotism to the classics." Cleveland

* Latin literature. (University ser.) 1895 Scribner $1.75; Murray, J. 5s **870.9**

1 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. 4-14040

A history, in three parts; the Republic, the Augustan age and the Empire. Under each there are chapters on prose, poetry, the drama, with separate chapters for leading writers. The final chapter is on the beginnings of the middle ages. Index of authors

871 LATIN POETRY

Lucretius
De rerum natura; with an English tr. by W. H. D. Rouse. (Loeb classical lib.) 2d ed rev 1928 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **871**

25-4961

Latin original and English prose translation on opposite pages. Short index to proper names

"Revises somewhat the older translation in Munro's famous edition. This poem, 'On the nature of things,' combines the most sublime of Latin poetry with an atomic theory and scientific attitude that seem modern." Trinity college list

Ovid
* Metamorphoses; with an English tr. by F. J. Miller. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1916 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **871**

16-14341

This edition gives the original side by side with a literal translation in prose, also a short biographical introduction and an excellent index. The Latin text is based on that of Ehwald

"Professional men of letters have always liked Ovid for his sincerity, his vivacity, his imagination. His imagination is at its best in the 'Metamorphoses' in which he put together many of the Greek and Graeco-Roman myths... Perhaps Ovid never wrote a stunningly great line... but he was a born story-teller and a poet of really extraordinary facility. His work as a whole had an incalculable influence on the literature of modern countries, unsurpassed even by the influence of Virgil." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

"Ovid; with an English translation by A. L. Wheeler" (1924 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s), another volume of the Loeb classical library, contains books I-V of "Trista" and I-IV of "Ex Ponto"

Rand, Edward Kennard
Ovid and his influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1925 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **871**

1 Ovid 26-754

"The volume does perfectly what it is supposed to do. In the first place it tells most readably who Ovid was and what kind of poetry he wrote, and, in the second place, it traces the steps of his great influence through European literature down as far as today—ending with a statement of what he might mean to any contemporary so fortunate as to take him up." Nation

871.09 Latin poetry—History and criticism

Sellar, William Young

* Roman poets of the Republic. 3d ed 1889 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **871.09**

1 Latin poetry—Hist. & crit. 4-14043

There are excellent chapters on the character of Roman poetry, followed by more detailed criticism of Ennius, Plautus, Terence, Lucilius, Lucretius, Catullus, and some lesser known poets

"Will appeal to students who know a little Latin, and is of high value as literary criticism." Trinity college list

The same author has two other equally good volumes, "Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets" (2d ed 1899 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d) and "Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil" (3d ed 1897 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d)

Sikes, Edward Ernest

Roman poetry. 1923 Dutton $2.75; Methuen 8s 6d **871.09**

1 Latin poetry—Hist. & crit. [23-18649]

"The book is not a history of Latin poetry but rather a group of essays on the theory of Latin poetry as revealed by its critics and the place of the poet as an interpreter of Roman life. The essays discuss also the influence of nature and of philosophy on Roman poetry, language and style in Latin verse and its ornaments—repetition, alliteration and assonance." Book rev. digest

"A very charming feature is a series of the author's own versions, in fluent verse, of many of the more familiar poems of Virgil, Horace and Lucretius, as well as the work of some of the later and less known writers." N.Y. Times

872 Latin drama

Plautus

Three plays; tr. by F. A. Wright and H. L. Rogers. (Broadway translations) 1925 Dutton $2.50; Routledge 7s 6d **872**

25-17657

Contents: Slip-knot (Rudens), tr. by F. A. Wright; Crock of gold (Aulularia), tr. by H. L. Rogers; Trickster (Pseudolus), tr. by H. L. Rogers

Three of the best known out of 20 surviving plays by the Roman comedy writer. This edition has 47p of introduction on Plautus and the Plautine theater

An excellent complete edition of Plautus is being published in the Loeb classical library: "Plautus; with an English translation by Paul Nixon" (v 1-4 1916-32 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s). To be complete in 5v. This edition has the Latin and the translation on opposite pages for comparison

Terence

Terence; with an English tr. by John Sargeaunt. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1912 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **872**

13-5588

Contents: v 1 Lady of Andros, Self-tormentor, Eunuch; v2 Phormio, Mother-in-law, Brothers

These six plays are all that Terence wrote. A slave in the house of a Roman senator, he led a quieter life than Plautus, and his comedies are more refined in taste and elegant in language. They are in spirit derived from Greek literature rather than from life itself

872.09 Latin drama—History and criticism

Norwood, Gilbert

Plautus and Terence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1932 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **872.09**

1 Plautus 2 Terence 3 Latin drama—Hist. & crit. 32-16028

A readable and enlightening discussion of Plautus and Terence as dramatists. An appendix lists English plays influenced by the plays of Plautus and Terence

873 Latin epic poetry: Virgil

Virgil

Aeneid; tr. by H. H. Ballard. 3d ed 1930 Scribner $1 **873**

[11-24096]

This edition is identical with that of 1911, with the exception of 6 lines. The notes were prepared primarily for students of the 8th and 9th grades

"A successful rendering in hexameters... Lacking something of the grandeur of the classic translations, it yet combines faithfulness and ease... Its great merit is in its 'readableness.'" F. S. Smith's Classics in translation

Aeneid; tr. by T. C. Williams. (Riverside literature ser.) 1910 Houghton $1.08 **873**

10-8062

This is a verse translation, praised for both accuracy and poetic quality. The introduction gives a sketch of Virgil's life and position, while the appendix contains questions and suggestions for the student, and a very useful pronouncing dictionary of proper names

"The idea and plan of the Aeneid are derived from Homer... The arrival of Aeneas in Italy after the destruction of Troy, the obstacles that opposed him through the intervention of Juno, and the adventures and the victories of the hero form the subject of the poem... Though the poem of Virgil is in many passages an imitation from the Iliad and the Odyssey, the Roman element predominates in it and the Aeneid is the true national poem of Rome." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Eclogues and Georgics; tr. by J. W. Mackail. new ed 1915 Longmans $1.40 **873**

A16-508

"Prose translation of the 'Eclogues' sometimes called the 'Bucolics' taking the form of pastoral dialogues between Greek shepherds; also of the 'Georgics' which treats in succession of crops, orchards and vineyards, herds and flocks, and lastly bees. The 'Eclogues' were doubtless modeled by Virgil upon the Idyls of Theocritus. These pastorals are the survivals of the earliest written poems of Virgil." Pratt alcove

"In this re-issue, the translation has been modified so far as was necessary to bring it into accordance with what at present may be regarded as the standard text of Virgil." Translator's note

* Virgil; with an English tr. by H. R. Fairclough. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1916-18 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **873**

(24-18341)

Contents: v 1 Eclogues, Georgics, Aeneid I-VI; v2 Aeneid VII-XII, Minor poems: Culex, Ciris, Copa, Moretum, Dirae, Lydia, Priapea, Catalepton

Virgil—*Continued*

Prose translations, with the English facing the Latin text. The translations are more literal than literary, but accurate. Index to proper

Works; tr. by John Dryden. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s **873**

33-15689

Dryden's famous translation was first published in 1697. First published in this series in 1903

Glover, Terrot Reaveley

Virgil. 6th ed 1930 Macmillan $4; Methuen 10s 6d **873**

1 Virgil [A13-2684]

First published in 1904 with title: "Studies in Virgil." Successive editions have apparently included few changes beyond new prefaces

"Studies which are the direct result of years of teaching, shaped by two aims: to direct students' attention to the human value of Virgil's work both for the Roman world in which he was 'the great voice of hope and gladness,' and for the world of today; to develop taste and feeling for Virgil's 'Aeneid' as literature whose vitality has made it a classic. In scholarly but interesting fashion with many footnotes the author discusses the various Aeneas myths, Roman life in the Augustan age and Virgil's place in it, Rome and the Roman Empire, and Virgil's interpretation of life. His conclusions are in the orthodox tradition of Sellar, Nettleship and Sainte-Beuve." Cleveland

Mackail, John William

‡ Virgil and his meaning to the world of today. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1922 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **873**

1 Virgil 23-26135

"Mr Mackail appears to have far outshone all previous interpreters and appreciators of Virgil. His style is beautifully clear, piquant, epigrammatic; his devotion to Virgil makes every word and every sentence glow with a white heat of enthusiasm; in short, he appears as a man of intense poetical feeling interpreting to the world this greatest of Roman poets." Literary rev.

874 LATIN LYRIC POETRY

Catullus

Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris. (Loeb classical lib.) 1924 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **874**

19-6668

Each selection has the Latin original with an English prose translation opposite. Catullus and Tibullus are separately indexed. The translation of Catullus was made by F. W. Cornish, Tibullus by J. P. Postgate, and the "Pervigilium Veneris" by J. W. Mackail

"It was Catullus who taught Europe and America how to sing tender songs of love, to phrase bitter words of hate; who pointed the way to a more exact prosody and a richer versification." K. P. Harrington's Catullus and his influence

"Tibullus was the father of the Roman elegy. . . The style of his poems and their tone of thought are like his character, deficient in vigor and manliness, but sweet, smooth, polished, tender, and never disfigured by bad taste." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Frank, Tenney

Catullus and Horace; two poets in their environment. 1928 Holt $3; Blackwell 10s 6d **874**

1 Catullus 2 Horace 28-7872

"All that is known of the lives of these two Latin poets, born nineteen years apart, is summed up by the author, the stories of their lives being joined by a chapter describing the social life and literary changes during the years separating their activities." Book rev. digest

"This is an enchanting book. Mr. Frank's work is a book for the general reader." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Harrington, Karl Pomeroy

Catullus and his influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Longmans $2; Harrap 5s **874**

1 Catullus 2 Literature, Comparative 24-2570

"To interpret Catullus, the 'poet's poet,' is a difficult undertaking. But Professor Harrington succeeds in showing his fundamental humanness, and in explaining something of his consummate art." Bookman

Horace

* Odes and Epodes; with an English tr. by C. E. Bennett. (Loeb classical lib.) rev ed 1927 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **874**

[19-10172]

These are good literal prose translations of the Odes, Epodes and Carmen saeculare, opposite the original Latin. There is a short introductory chapter on the life and works of Horace, followed by a chapter on the metres he used. An index of proper names refers to the Latin originals by number and line

"In Latin poetry Horace ranks second only to Virgil. The grace, beauty, sanity, and geniality in the verse of this Roman of the Augustan age have long made it a favourite with men of letters, many of whom have delighted to translate and imitate him. So modern is his spirit that even today he is brought to the attention of tired commuters by the 'Colyumists' of the evening newspapers." A. D. Dickinson

Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica; with an English tr. by H. R. Fairclough. (Loeb classical lib.) 1926 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **874**

27-1557

"The professor of classical literature in Stanford University [1933] has succeeded in reproducing much of the idiomatic forcefulness and skilful turn of the thought, in the Latin original. His introduction supplies some useful bibliographical help." Providence

Horace's Satires sketch boldly but good-humoredly the social life of his day. The Epistles are simple friendly correspondence, in which we find the man Horace, without a trace of the moral teacher or censor. His "Art of poetry," a brief and apparently casual letter, has had great influence on modern literature

Showerman, Grant

‡ Horace and his influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1922 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **874**

1 Horace 22-20301

"An appreciation of Horace by a professor in the University of Wisconsin [1933]. Delightful in style and especially pleasing to those who would renew their acquaintance with the Latin poet." Wis. bul.

Oxford book of Latin verse, from the earliest fragments to the end of the Vth century; chosen by H. W. Garrod. 1912 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **874**

1 Latin poetry—Collections W13-8

For the most part, no books without English translations have been included in this catalog, but the Oxford anthologies in the original languages are too valuable to omit

"Begins with the Salian hymns and ends with Phocas, excluding epic, drama, satire, all poetry of a definitely Christian character, and with a few exceptions all excerpts. Has indexes of authors, passages and first lines and a glossary of Old Latin." Cleveland

875 LATIN ORATORY

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

De officiis; with an English tr. by Walter Miller. (Loeb classical lib.) 1913 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **875**

14-5345

"The offices," or "Duties," is a stoical treatise on moral obligations, in the form of a letter addressed to his son Marcus, who was a student in Athens. Cicero himself looked upon it as his masterpiece. This edition presents the Latin text with a literal translation opposite. The three parts of the essay are headed Moral goodness, Expediency, and Conflict between the right and the expedient. Well indexed

"Cicero's unique and imperishable glory is . . . that he created a language which remained for sixteen centuries that of the civilised world, and used that language to create a style which nineteen centuries have not replaced, and in some respects have scarcely altered." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

* De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione; with an English tr. by W. A. Falconer. (Loeb classical lib.) 1923 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **875**

23-12099

These three essays are cast in the form of discourses after the manner of Aristotle. "Cato the Elder on old age" and "Laelius on friendship" are famed for beauty of style and delicacy of feeling. "On divination," which purports to be a conversation between Cicero and his brother, is directed against belief in the auspices and superstition in general. The English translation faces the Latin original on opposite pages. Each essay has a separate index to proper names

Philippics; with an English tr. by W. C. A. Ker. (Loeb classical lib.) 1926 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **875**

27-2023

The most famous of Cicero's orations, his indignant and eloquent speeches against Antonius after the assassination of Caesar. Each speech is preceded by a critical and explanatory introduction, and Latin and English texts are given on opposite pages. Index

Two essays: On old age & Friendship; tr. by E. S. Shuckburgh. (Golden treasury ser.) 1900 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **875**

33-27223

Excellent readable translations of De senectute and De amicitia, with an introduction in somewhat the same vein as Cicero's two essays

Two other works are available in the Loeb classical library "De natura deorum; Academica; tr. by H. Rackham" (1933 Putnam $2.50; Heinemann 10s) Philosophical works which draw freely on older Greek and Latin writers and are valuable as a source for their views since many of the original works have been lost

Rolfe, John Carew

‡ Cicero and his influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **875**

1 Cicero, Marcus Tullius 23-10413

"An essay on the career, influence and meaning of the great mediator, his inspiration to such movements as Christianity, the Renaissance and the French revolution, and the value of this insight and wisdom to the modern world. Notes and bibliography." Bkl.

876 LATIN LETTERS

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

Letters of a Roman gentleman; selected from the correspondence of Cicero and tr. by A. P. McKinlay. 1926 Houghton $4 **876**

26-18501

"From the 916 letters left by Cicero, Mr McKinlay has made a selection 'which includes the portions of his correspondence most significant for their humor, literary excellence, and pertinency to present-day problems.' These are arranged chronologically, with introductory notes and running comment." Book rev. digest

A larger collection of Cicero's correspondence may be found in "Letters to his friends; with an English tr. by W. G. Williams" (3v 1927-29 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s). This edition is in the Loeb classical library, and like the other titles in the series has the original and the English texts on opposite pages

Horace

Letters of Horace presented to modern readers; ed. by C. L. Dana and J. C. Dana. 1931 Elm tree press $3.50 **876**

11-28885

Binder's title: Letters of Horace for modern readers

Selection from his letters, with notes regarding the people to whom they are addressed, the time and occasion of writing and the historical and mythological references

Pliny

Letters; with an English tr. by William Melmoth, rev. by W. M. L. Hutchinson. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **876**

16-654

"Translations with accompanying Latin text of the 'Epistolae' of Pliny the Younger. These letters are models of refined thought and elegant expression. They reveal the occupations and interests of a cultured Roman gentleman of wealth, leisure, and influence during the first century. This translation by Melmoth, himself a talented letter-writer, first published in 1746, ranks as a lesser English classic because of its own literary merit and its accurate reflection of the spirit of the original." Pratt alcove

877 LATIN SATIRE AND HUMOR

Apuleius

Golden ass; being the Metamorphoses, with an English tr. by W. Adlington (1566) rev. by S. Gaselee. (Loeb classical lib.) 1915 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **877**

16-655

This edition has parallel Latin and English versions. The translation was made in 1566 but has been revised for this series. Contains a brief three-page life of Apuleius. Index

The "Metamorphoses" or "Golden ass" was founded on an older work, which Apuleius made the groundwork of an elaborate romance, interspersed with numerous episodes, of which the beautiful story of Cupid and Psyche is the most celebrated

Juvenal

Juvenal and Persius; with an English tr. by G. G. Ramsay. (Loeb classical lib.) 1918 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **877**

18-21762

Juvenal's sixteen satires and Persius's six with parallel Latin and English prose versions. The introduction presents biographical material, criticisms, comparisons and summaries of the satires, and bibliographies of mss of the two poets. Brief index for each. The texts are based on Bucheler's edition

"Juvenal is the most savage—one might almost say the most brutal—of the Roman satirists." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Persius died young, and left only six satires, which show keen observation, dramatic power and charm, in spite of his youth and comparatively narrow experience

Nixon, Paul

Martial and the modern epigram. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1927 Longmans $2; Harrap 5s **877**

1 Epigrams 2 Martial 27-7987

"Perhaps one of the best things in this book is the opening chapter, which defines the epigram. Also, the author deals very effectively with the various periods. . . Over three hundred of Martial's epigrams are included, most of them very happily translated by the author. It is a good reference work, made preeminently so by its index which enables one to find easily in Martial the original of each translation." Providence

Because of the large number of translations included, this volume can take the place of a collection of Martial's work in the smaller libraries. If a more complete edition is desired, one of the best collections is his "Epigrams; with an English tr. by W. C. A. Ker" in the Loeb classical library (2v 1919-20 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s)

Persius Flaccus, Aulus

Juvenal and Persius. See entry under Juvenal

878 LATIN MISCELLANY

Caesar, Caius Julius

* Gallic war; with an English tr. by H. J. Edwards. (Loeb classical lib.) 1917 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **878**

17-28110

Latin text with parallel English translation, literal and scholarly. The introduction outlines Caesar's life and work and furnishes a brief analysis of the seven books. The appendixes contain chapters on the Roman army and Britain. Nine maps and plans are interspersed thru the text. There are four indexes—Persons, Tribes, Geography and Subjects

"It has probably been more widely read (if that school-room grind can be called reading) than any other Latin book. Many of us learned to hate it in our youth. . . But the mature reader who turns to Caesar's works . . . will find them immensely interesting, swift, vigorous stories. The 'Gallic war' is the basis of half our knowledge of the northern provinces of Rome, which have since become great modern nations." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Caesar's "Civil wars; with an English tr. by A. G. Peskett," also in the Loeb classical library (1914 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s) is a good edition of his later "Commentaries"

Sallust

Sallust; with an English tr. by J. C. Rolfe. (Loeb classical lib.) 1921 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **878**

21-6979

The orations and letters of Sallust and the pseudo-Sallustian works. There is an introduction on the life of Sallust, the pseudo-Sallustian works, and the manuscripts. Contains a bibliography and index. The original text and translation are on opposite pages

"His histories have not only the charm of the historical romance, but are also valuable political studies. His characters are vigorously and naturally drawn, and the more his histories are read, the more obvious it is that he always writes with an object, and uses his facts as the means of enforcing a great political lesson." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus

* Moral essays; with an English tr. by J. W. Basore. (Loeb classical lib.) v 1-2 1928-32 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **878**

(28-16432)

The original Latin and the English translation are given on opposite pages. To be complete in 3 volumes

"As a moral writer, Seneca stands deservedly high. Though infected with the rhetorical vices of the age, his treatises are full of striking and often gorgeous eloquence, and in their combination of high thought with deep feeling, have rarely, if at all, been surpassed." J. W. Mackail's Latin literature

Gummere, Richard Mott

Seneca the philosopher, and his modern message. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1922 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **878**

1 Seneca, Lucius Annaeus 2 Literature, Comparative 22-14144

"An interesting essay, with bibliography and notes, written with keen historical sense, using the past to interpret the present, succeeding amazingly in giving life to the descriptions of the times, ideas and people of the early Roman empire, pointing out the influence of the philosophy of Seneca upon modern European and American civilization." Bkl.

Suetonius

Suetonius; with an English tr. by J. C. Rolfe. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1914 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **878**

14-4948

Contents: Lives of the Caesars; Lives of illustrious men; Grammarians and rhetoricians; Poets

"The use which he makes of historical documents proves that he was a man of diligent research, and, as a biographer, industrious and careful. He indulges neither in ornament of style nor in romantic exaggeration. The pictures which he draws of some of the Caesars are indeed terrible, but they are fully supported by the contemporary authority of Juvenal and Tacitus." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Text with parallel English translation. Contains biographical, bibliographical and critical notes, and a very good index

Tacitus, Cornelius

Dialogus, Agricola, Germania. (Loeb classical lib.) 1914 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **878**

32-16143

Latin and English on opposite pages. The "Dialogus" is translated by William Peterson,

Tacitus, Cornelius—*Continued*

the "Agricola" and "Germania" by Maurice Hutton. The first is a dialog on oratory. The second is a brief biography of his father-in-law, Agricola, who was governor of Roman Britain. "Germania," perhaps his best known work, records his observations of the barbarous inhabitants of Germany

If any library wishes a more complete edition of Tacitus, there is the Everyman's library edition, "Historical works; tr. by Arthur Murphy" (2v 1907 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s). The Annals, which compose v 1, record the history of Rome from the founding of the city to the fall of the republic. In v2 are the History, which covers the reigns of the 12 Caesars, 31 B.C. to 96 A.D., and Germania and Agricola

879 MEDIEVAL LATIN

Gesta Romanorum

Gesta Romanorum; tr. by Charles Swan. (Broadway translations) 1924 Dutton $4; Routledge 12s 6d **879**

24-18459

One of the most popular collections of tales in the later middle ages, probably told by the monks and used as examples in their sermons. These brief stories, which were supposedly based on Roman history (hence the title, "Deeds of the Romans") furnished plot and inspiration for many of the greatest poets—Chaucer, Gower, Shakespeare, Schiller, etc.

Oxford book of medieval Latin verse; chosen by Stephen Gaselee. 1928 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **879**

1 Latin poetry, Medieval and modern

28-23350

In general, only works in English have been included in this catalog, but an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies

"Carefully selected examples of Latin poetry belonging to the period from the fourth to the first year of the sixteenth century." Pratt quarterly

Waddell, Helen Jane

Wandering scholars. 1927 Houghton $5; Constable 21s **879**

1 Goliards 2 Latin poetry, Medieval and modern 27-11936

"Begun as an introduction to a volume of translations from medieval Latin lyrics, this book has grown to be a fairly full account of the classic tradition that 'came to its wild flowering' in the rhyming Latin lyric of the twelfth and thirteenth centuries." Saturday rev.

"A fascinating book most readers will find this, for with all its sophistication it has grace and charm as well, and its nimble wit and happy renderings of Latin verse draw the unfamiliar reader into some real touch with medieval life." Amer. hist. rev.

Latin originals of lyrics translated in the text are given, p222-35

Wright, Frederick Adam and Sinclair, Thomas Alan

History of the later Latin literature. 1931 Macmillan $4.75; Routledge 18s **879**

1 Latin literature, Medieval and modern

31-6304

The authors "have undertaken and accomplished a rather overpowering task: to outline the development of Latin literature from the time when it ceased to be 'classical' till it died a natural death with the death of Latin as a universal language. Their field covers from the fourth to the seventeenth century. . . On the earlier periods the book is admirably clear and detailed. A better introduction could hardly be required by anyone. . . There is an excellent bibliography and an index." New statesman and Nation

880 GREEK LITERATURE

For information about the Loeb classical library and F. S. Smith's "Classics in translation" see note at head of class 870

Adam, James

Religious teachers of Greece; ed. by A. M. Adam. 2d ed 1908 Scribner $4.75; Clark, T. 12s **880**

1 Greece—Religion 2 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Philosophy, Ancient [8-25723]

Gifford lectures delivered at Aberdeen from 1904 to 1906. The second edition is identical with the first, except for a few corrections

"A work of unusual merit, the opus magnum of a man who literally put his life into it." Independent

Butcher, Samuel Henry

Some aspects of the Greek genius. 4th ed 1916 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d **880**

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Sophocles 3 Aristotle 4 Greece [2-7799]

Contents: What we owe to Greece; The Greek idea of the state; Sophocles; Melancholy of the Greeks; Written and the spoken word; Unity of learning; Dawn of romanticism in Greek poetry

Greek literature, a series of lectures delivered at Columbia university. 1912 Columbia univ. press $2.75; Oxford 15s **880**

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 12-13272

Contents: Study of Greek literature, by Paul Shorey; Epic poetry, by H. W. Smyth; Lyric poetry, by E. D. Perry; Tragedy, by J. R. Wheeler; Comedy, by Edward Capps; History, by Bernadotte Perrin; Oratory, by C. F. Smith; Philosophy, by F. J. E. Woodbridge; Hellenistic literature, by H. W. Prescott; Greek influence on Roman literature, by Gonzalez Lodge

Hamilton, Edith

* Greek way. 1930 Norton $3; Dent 10s 6d **880**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 30-13749

An interpretation of the Greek mind and spirit and an application of the Greek ideal to the civilization of today

"The book is delightful reading throughout—and good sense, too. Of the greater writers, who have discussed the Greek way of life and thought, none has expressed himself in a manner more likely to appeal to the common reader. The atmosphere of ponderous erudition which hangs over the usual work of scholarship on the Greek period, is absent from Edith Hamilton's book." Outlook

Livingstone, Richard Winn

Greek genius and its meaning to us. 2d ed 1915 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **880**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 23-26570

"An excellent exposition for the general reader by one of the younger race of Oxford scholars. Chapters are devoted to the salient qualities Beauty, Freedom, Directness, Humanism—with Pindar and Herodotus as types—Sanity and Many-sidedness, Plato and other exceptions to the tendencies just mentioned, and 'The fifth century and after.' A brief epilogue deals with the 'modernity' of Greek literature." Athenaeum

880.8 Greek literature—Collections

Howe, George, and Harrer, Gustave Adolphus
(eds.) Greek literature in translation. (Spirit of the classics) 1924 Harper $3.50 880.8

1 Greek literature—Collections 24-30793

Anthology of prose and poetry from the 10th century B.C. to the 2d century A.D. The translations are for the most part the best known for each selection, except that Gilbert Murray is not represented. Complete selections rather than fragments have been given whenever possible, including the whole of Agamemnon, Oedipus the king, Medea and Alcestis. Biographical and critical notes accompany the translations. The authors represented include Homer, Hesiod, Sappho, Anacreon, Pindar, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plato, Aristotle, and Theocritus

Livingstone, Richard Winn
(ed.) Pageant of Greece. 1923 Oxford $3, school ed $1; 6s 6d 880.8

1 Greek literature—Collections 23-17680

Extracts from the Greek classics from Homer through the sixth century A.D. It is perhaps less an anthology with notes on authors than a fairly connected history of literature with lengthy and copious examples. A companion to Bailey's "Mind of Rome" (class 870.8)

"An as invitation to that noble banquet which Greek literature, Greek philosophy and Greek art provide for those worthy to partake thereof we can imagine nothing more alluring. With sympathy, with true understanding, and always with perfect taste, Mr Livingstone tells of the delights which the man who loves learning, beauty, and the satisfaction of the soul, can draw from the Greeks." J. St L. Strachey in Spectator

Pym, Dora
(ed.) Readings from the literature of ancient Greece; in English translations. 1924 Harcourt $1.75; Harrap 5s 880.8

1 Greek literature—Collections 25-26328

"Anthology of brief extracts from Greek writers, with introductory historical sketches. There is a companion volume on Roman literature. Less like a text book in appearance than Howe and Harrer (above) and selections are shorter." Wis. bul.

"Masterpieces of Greek literature" edited by J. H. Wright (1902 Houghton o.p. 1933) contains well chosen selections from the work of 23 authors, together with biographical sketches

880.9 Greek literature -History and criticism

Capps, Edward
From Homer to Theocritus. 1901 Scribner $2 880.9

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 1-26428

"Aims to present a concise but complete survey of the Greek literature of the classical period, extended so as to include the two branches of poetry, the new comedy and the idyll, which were brought to perfection after the overthrow of Greek liberty by Alexander." Preface

Fairclough, Henry Rushton
Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1930 Longmans $2.25; Harrap 5s 880.9

1 Nature (Esthetics) 2 Nature in literature 3 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 4 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. 30-5744

"A discussion on the subject of the feeling for nature among the ancient Greeks and Romans, as expressed in their literature, mythology, religion and art. The book refutes the argument that the ancients had no feeling for nature, which idea was first brought into prominence by Schiller's essay on Naive and sentimental poetry, written in 1795." Book rev. digest

Fowler, Harold North
* History of ancient Greek literature. new and rev ed 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 880.9

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 23-7097

First edition 1902. The revision in this edition is slight

Covers the literature of Greece between about 900 B.C. (Homeric poems) and the 9th century A.D., with brief excerpts from some of the shorter poems. Excellent for its analyses, and more useful for reference than for straight reading. Bibliography, p468-86

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse
Greek literature. (Literature primers) Am. bk. 56c; Macmillan 1s 9d 880.9

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 1-2322

First published 1877. So brief as to be little more than an annotated outline; but the author, a great Greek scholar and translator, displays in these 163 pages so wise a sense of proportion and so just a valuation of the literature that the book will be found very useful

Murray, Gilbert
* History of ancient Greek literature. (Appleton dollar lib.) Appleton-Century $1; 3s 6d 880.9

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 3-2394

First published 1897

A comprehensive history in spite of its small size. Murray has the gift of writing for both scholars and the general public. His knowledge of the subject is profound, but the book makes lively reading for any one who has the slightest interest in Greek literature

Norwood, Gilbert
Writers of Greece. (World's manuals) 1925 Oxford $1; 2s 6d 880.9

1 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 25-27455

Short, authoritative and readable. There is an introductory outline of Greek literature from Homer to the death of Theocritus about 270 A.D. The rest of the book is composed of separate chapters about Homer, Sappho, Pindar, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Euripides, Aristophanes, Plato, Aristotle, Herodotus, Thucydides, Xenophon, Demosthenes and Theocritus

881 GREEK POETRY

J. A. Symonds's "Studies of the Greek poets" (4th ed Macmillan $8.50; Black, A. & C. 21s) is a useful series of studies in chronological order. Formerly published in 2v, it is now available in a single volume at a lower price

Anthologia graeca
Ancient gems in modern settings; ed by G. B. Grundy. 1913 Oxford 7s 6d 881

1 Greek poetry—Collections 14-2055

Obtainable only in the leather edition. Includes translations of about 350 poems from the Greek anthology. There is an introductory essay on the Anthology, and a table of contents giving the name of the translator and the number of the selection in Mackail's "Select epigrams"

"By far the best anthology of English versions of the Anthology. Some of the translations are by the editor, while other are his choice amongst the versions of Francis Fawkes and other poets up to William Cory whose exquisite 'Heraclitus' is included." F. S. Smith's Classics in translation

Any library that needs a complete translation will find the Loeb classical library edition excellent. It has the title: "Greek anthology; with an

Anthologia graeca—*Continued*
English tr. by W. R. Paton" (5v 1916-18 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s). In v 1 there is a list of the more important books containing verse translations from the anthology

Jebb, Sir Richard Claverhouse
Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. 1893 Macmillan 8s 6d **881**
1 Greek poetry 4-14067
A lucid and readable survey based on lectures delivered at Johns Hopkins university in 1892. Discusses the distinctive qualities of the Greek race as expressed by Homer, Greek epic poetry including Hesiod, the development and types of Greek lyric poetry, Pindar, drama and the dramatists, and the permanent power and influence of Greek poetry

Mackail, John William
Lectures on Greek poetry. new ed 1926 Longmans $4; 10s 6d **881**
1 Greek poetry—Hist. & crit. 11-35156
The revision in this edition consists of the correction of small errors in the text, and changes where the wording of certain passages had given rise to misunderstanding
Contains critical essays on Homer, Sappho, Simonides, Sophocles, the Alexandrians, Theocritus and Apollonius, written with both scholarship and liveliness

Oxford book of Greek verse; chosen by Gilbert Murray and others. 1930 Oxford $3; 8s 6d **881**
1 Greek poetry—Collections 30-23410
Altho in general this catalog includes only books in English, an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies of verse in the original languages
"A selection of the best passages from the epics, tragedies, and other long poems, in the original Greek. There is an excellent 40-page introduction [by C. M. Bowra]." Pittsburgh

882 GREEK DRAMA

Aeschylus
Seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. (World's classics) new ed rev 1923 Oxford 80c; 2s **882**
24-30641
"The only extant plays of one of the greatest of the Greek tragic poets who was also the earliest exponent of the tragic drama. The seven plays are: the 'Suppliants,' the 'Persians,' the 'Seven against Thebes,' the 'Prometheus Bound,' and the Orestean trilogy consisting of the 'Agamemnon,' 'Choephoroe,' and the 'Eumenides.'" Pratt alcove
"Aeschylus; with an English tr. by H. W. Smyth" (2v 1922-26 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s) is a complete collection in excellent translation. It is one of the Loeb classical library series
Robert Browning's translation of the "Agamemnon" may be found in the volume of his poetical works (class 821). Mrs Browning's translation of "Prometheus bound" is included

theus bound" have been translated into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray, a notable translator from the Greek. These may be bought in separate volumes (Oxford ea $1.25; Allen, G. ea 3s, pa 2s)

Aristophanes
Aristophanes; with the English tr. of B. B. Rogers. (Loeb classical lib.) 3v 1924 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **882**
25-4083
Contents: v 1 Acharnians, Clouds, Knights, Wasps; v2 Peace, Birds, Frogs; v3 Lysistrata, Thesmophoriazusae, Ecclesiazusae, Plutus
"All translations are necessarily rather free, and the richness of allusion is often obscure to the modern reader. But one can still catch something of the quality of exuberant wit, which made the great Greek comic dramatist unique." Trinity college list
For the Gilbert Murray translation of "Frogs" see the volume of Euripides in the Athenian drama for English readers series, listed below

Euripides
Euripides; tr. into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. (Athenian drama for English readers) 1902 Longmans $3.50; Allen, G. 8s 6d **882**
[3-15069]
Contents: Hippolytus; Bacchae; Frogs of Aristophanes. Besides an excellent introductory essay and notes on these three plays, there is a valuable appendix on the lost plays of Euripides
"Though perhaps not the greatest, yet Euripides must be considered the most important of the classical dramatists, because of his influence upon later poets. . . He was a true poet, full of interest and charm." M. F. Bellinger's Short history of the drama
Medea, Trojan women, Electra; tr. into English rhyming verse by Gilbert Murray. 3v in 1 Oxford $1.75 **882**
23-26551
The three plays are also obtainable in separate volumes (Oxford ea 90c; Allen, G. ea 3s)
For a complete collection, the Loeb classical library edition is one of the best: "Euripides; with an English tr. by A. S. Way" (4v 1912-16 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s)

Sophocles
Seven plays in English verse, by Lewis Campbell. (World's classics) new ed rev 1925 Oxford 80c; Cambridge univ. press 2s **882**
26-26960
Contents: Antigone; Aias; King Oedipus; Electra; Trachinian maidens; Philoctetes; Oedipus at Colonos; Notes
"Only 7 survive of the 120 plays of this most classic of dramatists, master of stagecraft, and 'one who saw life steadily and saw it whole.'" Trinity college list
Sophocles; with an English tr. by F. Storr. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1912-13 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; 1916 Heinemann ea 10s **882**
13-5616
Contents: v 1 Oedipus the king, Oedipus at Colonus, Antigone; v2 Ajax, Electra, Trachiniae, Philoctetes

‡ **Ten** Greek plays; tr. by Gilbert Murray, and others; preface by H. B. Densmore; introd. by Lane Cooper. 1929 Oxford $3 **882**
30-1402
Contents: Oedipus, king of Thebes, by Sophocles, tr. by G. Murray; Antigone, by Sophocles, tr. by R. Whitelaw; Agamemnon, The Choëphoroe, The Eumenides, by Aeschylus, tr. by G. Murray; Electra, Iphigenia in Tauris, Medea, by

Ten Greek plays—*Continued*
Euripides, tr. by G. Murray; The frogs, by Aristophanes, tr. by J. H. Frere; Plutus, the god of riches, by Aristophanes, tr. by D. K. Sandford

Has "a clear and simple introduction, which brings out the main facts about the writing and production of these plays and a few items of criticism. The translations are highly poetic and follow closely the form and spirit of the original." Providence

882.09 Greek drama—History and criticism

Haigh, Arthur Elam
Tragic drama of the Grecks. 1896 Oxford $4.75; 14s **882.09**

1 Greek drama—Hist. & crit. 4-14070

A scholarly treatment of the subject. The book is valuable for analyses of individual dramas of Aeschylus, Sophocles and Euripides. Appendix I contains an alphabetical list of all the tragic poets of ancient Greece, with page references for all included in this book, and brief information and bibliographical references for the others. Appendix II lists by authors the Greek titles of all known Greek tragedies and satyric dramas

R. G. Moulton's "Ancient classical drama" (2d ed 1898 Oxford $2.50) another interesting work on the subject, considers the classical writers our true literary ancestors, and urges more study of the ancient drama as literature. The second edition is a reprint of the first (1890) except for some small corrections

Murray, Gilbert
Aristophanes; a study. 1933 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **882.09**

1 Aristophanes 33-14979

"The book is, as one should expect any book of Professor Murray's to be, scholarly and suggestive, lucid and lively. Some of the most provocative passages in this book are those which, however indirectly, draw analogies between fifth century Athens and twentieth century Europe (and America). . . . Again and again he indicates, with a clarity of which only such a scholar as he is capable, how much we have still to learn from the civilization of Greece, how far the frankest of us are from the hearty candor of Aristophanes." Babbette Deutsch in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Euripides and his age. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **882.09**

1 Euripides 14-260

"An original, fresh and sympathetic study of the age, tradition and atmosphere of the fifth century Athens in which Euripides lived; of his methods and genius in adopting the prevailing art form—tragic drama—of the period." Wis. bul.

"Excellent piece of work by a specialist on his special subject. . . . The biography of Euripides is here made a piece of genuinely historical reconstruction." Saturday rev.

Norwood, Gilbert
* Greek tragedy. 1920 Luce, J. W. $5; Methuen 12s 6d **882.09**

1 Greek drama—Hist. & crit. 32-6944

"The summaries and criticisms of the extant plays constitute the main body of the book, forty-eight pages being given to Aeschylus, fifty-four to Sophocles, a hundred and forty-one to Euripides. The book, as the author says, 'aims to cover the whole field of the Greek drama, both for the student and the general reader.'" N.Y. Evening post

The author's "Greek comedy" (1931 Luce, J. W. $5; Methuen 12s 6d) a companion volume is equally useful

Sheppard, John Tresidder
Aeschylus & Sophocles, their work and influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1927 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **882.09**

1 Aeschylus 2 Sophocles 3 Literature, Comparative 27-2690

"He summarizes the plays of Aeschylus and Sophocles tersely and with good purpose, and when he comes to reckon up their influence both in Greece and in later Europe he manages to keep the two dramatists distinct from each other, though this is sometimes difficult, and from Euripides." Times (London) lit. sup.

883 GREEK EPIC POETRY: HOMER

Adaptations of Homer suitable for children will be found in the Children's catalog

T. D. Seymour's "Life in the Homeric age" (1907 Smith, P. $5) is a study based on the epics themselves. Tho bulky, it has been found quite as suitable for general readers as for scholars

Homer
Iliad; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. Roslyn ed 2v in 1 Houghton $4 **883**

4-14077

Bryant's version reads less like a translation than one would expect of a metrical version. It is in the same meter as his own "Thanatopsis," and is particularly happy in descriptive passages

The Riverside literature series edition (2v in 1 Houghton $1.08) is abridged according to college entrance requirements. It omits books 11, 13, 14, 15, 17 and 21, and all unimportant passages in the other books

‡ Iliad; done into English prose by Andrew Lang, Walter Leaf and Ernest Myers. rev ed 1892 Macmillan $1.40; 4s 6d **883**

4-14075

The best prose translation, both scholarly and readable

The same translation is obtainable with an introduction by Louise Pound in the Modern readers' series with the title "Iliad; tr. by Lang, Leaf and Myers" (1930 Macmillan 80c; 5s)

Iliad; with an English tr. by A. T. Murray. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1924-25 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **883**

(25-4962)

Prose translation, smooth and readable. The editor has attempted not to include controversial matters in the notes, but he is convinced of the single authorship of the poem. Index of names in the Greek

‡ Odyssey; newly tr. into English prose. 1932 Oxford $3.50 **883**

32-28146

Translated by T. E. Shaw (i.e. T. E. Lawrence)

"It seems to me that even if the translator's name had never been heard before this volume would be destined to rank among the half-dozen most eminent translations of the Odyssey in English." Henry Hazlitt in Nation

Another good tho expensive translation is "The Odyssey; tr. by J. W. Mackail" (1932 Oxford $5.50; 18s) in rhymed quatrains

Homer—*Continued*

Odyssey; tr. into English blank verse by W. C. Bryant. Roslyn ed 2v in 1 1899 Houghton $4 **883**

99-3026

Like his "Iliad," Bryant's translation of the "Odyssey" is in rhymeless iambic pentameter. As a translation it is equally good

The Riverside literature edition (2v in 1 Houghton $1.08) is apparently printed from the same plates as the Roslyn, but the book is smaller and inferior in paper, binding and general appearance

‡ Odyssey; done into English prose by S. H. Butcher and A. Lang. school ed 1921 Macmillan $1.40; 5s **883**

24-21029

"Companion to the prose translation of the 'Iliad,' and characterized by the same satisfactory and able rendering." Pratt alcove

The same translation can be procured in the Modern readers' series: "Odyssey; with an introd. by J. A. Scott; tr. by Butcher and Lang" (1930 Macmillan 80c) and with 20 illustrations in color by W. R. Flint (Hale $5; 25s)

Odyssey; with an English tr. by A. T. Murray. (Loeb classical lib.) 2v 1919 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **883**

19-16044

Contains both Greek and English, the latter a literal prose translation, with the two texts on opposite pages for easy comparison. Brief index of proper names in Greek

* Odyssey; tr. by G. H. Palmer. 1912 Houghton $2.50 **883**

13-24614

An excellent prose translation. There is a fairly short introduction, but there are no notes or indexes. The Riverside literature edition has been slightly revised (1921 Houghton $1.08) but the trade edition of 1912 remains unchanged

"We are happiest in point of accuracy, facility and sheer enjoyment if we read a prose translation, that of George Herbert Palmer." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

Another attractive edition of this translation is illustrated by N. C. Wyeth (holiday ed 1929 Houghton $5)

Murray, Gilbert

Rise of the Greek epic. 3d ed rev and enl 1924 Oxford $4.75; 14s **883**

1 Epic poetry, Greek 2 Greek poetry—Hist. & crit. 3 Homer 12-8409

Lectures delivered at Harvard university. The first edition was published in 1907, and successive editions have been revised in accordance with new research and archeological discoveries relating to the historic background of Homeric myths. Murray presents arguments to support the theory of the composite origin of the origin of the "Iliad" and the "Odyssey"

Scott, John Adams

Homer and his influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1925 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **883**

1 Homer 25-10991

"In successive chapters, Dr Scott examines briefly the story and structure of the Iliad and of the Odyssey; the vast scope of the genius of Homer; the transformation of Homeric mythology into the literature of all succeeding ages; the influence of Homer upon Roman Italy and upon Roman literature during the Middle ages; the Homeric origin of the Renaissance in Europe, and the abiding Homeric influence upon mankind." Boston Transcript

884 GREEK LYRIC POETRY

Bion, of Smyrna

Theocritus, Bion and Moschus. See entry under Theocritus

Moschus

Theocritus, Bion and Moschus. See entry under Theocritus

Pindar

Odes, including the principal fragments; with an introd. and an English tr. by Sir John Sandys. (Loeb classical lib.) 1915 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **884**

16-653

The odes celebrated victories in the great national games, and were accompanied by music, which is lost to us. The fragments represent almost every kind of lyric poem. The Greek and the English are on opposite pages in this edition

"We possess in their entirety only the 'Hymns of victory' ('Epinicia') of this greatest of Greek lyric poets. But we have enough of his work to recognize in it a 'grand style, sublimity and swiftness of thought, wealth of imagery and metaphor, and superb diction.'" A. D. Dickinson

Sappho

Memoir, text, selected renderings and a literal tr. by H. T. Wharton; with paraphrases in verse by Anne Bunner. 1920 Coward-McCann $2 **884**

20-18950

Gives an account of the life of the Greek poetess, with quotations from commentators. Then follow the fragments of her poems, each in the original according to Bergh's text, then in a literal prose translation, and in several English metrical translations. A note for each tells how and by what ancient writer the poem or fragment was preserved. A special chapter presents Anne Bunner's paraphrases in verse. The bibliography of 16 pages includes books and a few magazine references, in many languages, from the 16th century to the present

Robinson, David Moore

Sappho and her influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1924 Longmans $2.25; Harrap 5s **884**

1 Sappho 2 Literature, Comparative 25-1867

Contains many illustrative examples of her poems. "The historical estimate of Sappho in different literatures of the world given by Dr Robinson is almost encyclopedic. It includes the literature of Greece and Rome, of the Middle ages and the Renaissance, as well as Italian, Spanish, German, French, English and American literature, with a reference also to the Russian . . . One of the finest things in the book is the critical dealing with Sappho in art and music." Modern philology

Theocritus

Theocritus, Bion and Moschus; rendered into English prose with an introductory essay by A. Lang. (Golden treasury ser.) 1889 Macmillan $1.40; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d **884**

2-15397

Charming prose translation of the "idyls" of a noted Greek bucolic poet of the third century B.C., including also the writings of two less known Greek pastoral poets, Bion of Smyrna, and Moschus of Sicily. The 31 page introduction on Theocritus and his age is valuable

"Theocritus is perhaps the most universally attractive of all Greek poets. . . One might almost say that there is hardly anything beautiful in the pastoral poetry of the world that does not come

Theocritus—*Continued*

from Theocritus. His first idyll, the 'Dirge on Daphnis,' has perhaps had a greater number of celebrated imitations than any poem of its length in existence—from Bion's 'Adonis,' Moschus's 'Bion,' Vergil's 'Daphnis,' to our own 'Lycidas,' 'Adonais,' and 'Thyrsis.'" G. Murray's Hist. of ancient Greek literature

885 GREEK ORATORY

Demosthenes

Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations; tr. by C. Rann-Kennedy. (Everyman's lib.) 1911 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **885**

1 Greek orations A12-504

"A collection of the best known speeches of the greatest orator of ancient times. His speech on the 'Crown' reviewing his own statesmanship is regarded as the supreme masterpiece of oratory. The 'Philippics' are powerful patriotic addresses directed against Philip of Macedon who was menacing the liberties of the Greeks." Pratt alcove

Olynthiacs; Philippics, minor public speeches, speech against Leptines; with an English tr. by J. H. Vince. (Loeb classical lib.) 1930 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **885**

31-26353

Has the Greek original and the English translation on opposite pages

Adams, Charles Darwin

Demosthenes and his influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1927 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **885**

1 Demosthenes 27-11098

"Demosthenes' life is sketched in one chapter followed by a consideration of his oratory and his influence on his own and later times. The chapter on The influence of Demosthenes on English and American oratory is of particular interest." Wis. bul.

"Professor Adams has written an interesting book on Demosthenes, and while he has no room to touch on some disputed points in his writings, he is evidently well equipped to trace his influence on later ages." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lysias

Lysias; tr. by W. R. M. Lamb. (Loeb classical lib.) 1930 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **885**

31-26354

The original and the English translation are printed on opposite pages

"In his private humours, at least, as well as in his artistic handling of common affairs, we may fairly claim for Lysias some kinship with his great contemporary, Aristophanes." Introduction

888 GREEK MISCELLANY

Aesop

Fables of Aesop; selected, told anew and their history traced by Joseph Jacobs; done in pictures by Richard Heighway. (Modern readers' ser.) 1926 Macmillan 80c; 6s **888**

1 Fables [24-26091]

Of the hundreds of Aesop's fables that have come down to us, Joseph Jacobs has chosen 82 of the most effective and most familiar. Fairly large print and illustrations in black and white make this edition attractive and readable

Other editions of Aesop are listed in the Children's catalog. Some are definitely intended for young children, but other editions are quite as suitable for adults, as:

Fables. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. bindings 3s

Fables; il. by Louis Rhead. Harper o.p. 1933

Fables; new tr. by V. S. V. Jones; il. by Arthur Rackham. Doubleday, Doran $3.50

Aristotle

On the art of poetry; tr. by Ingram Bywater. 1920 Oxford pa 85c; pa 2s 6d **888**

A21-874

Contains a preface by Gilbert Murray. A pleasing translation for English readers

"After all the centuries that intervene, including the brilliant critical thought of the nineteenth century, Aristotle's Poetics stands solid and essential; whoever knows that book cannot go far wrong in his literary judgments—even of the latest novel." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

The same translation of this treatise may be bought in the Modern readers' series: "Aristotle's Poetics, Longinus on the sublime; ed. with an introduction by C. S. Baldwin" (1930 Macmillan 80c; 6s). The essay "On the sublime" is translated by W. R. Roberts

Aristotle: The poetics; "Longinus": On the sublime; Demetrius: On style. (Loeb classical lib.) 1927 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s **888**

27-26687

Aristotle and Longinus, tr. by W. Hamilton Fyfe; Demetrius, tr. by W. Rhys Roberts

The Fyfe translation of the "Poetics" is perhaps more literal and a little less readable than Bywater's. Here the Greek originals and the translations face each other on opposite pages. Each selection has an index

Cooper, Lane

Poetics of Aristotle, its meaning and influence. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1923 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **888**

1 Aristotle 23-16317

"Mr Cooper has done two difficult things in small space: he has summarized and commented upon the 'Poetics,' and he has written a history of its influence on criticism in Europe." Nation

Demetrius, of Phaleron

On style. See entry under Aristotle. The poetics

Herodotus

Herodotus; with an English tr. by A. D. Godley. (Loeb classical lib.) 4v 1920-24 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s **888**

21-6980

Complete works of Herodotus, according to the text of Stein, with parallel Greek and English versions, introductions and maps. First two volumes have short indexes of proper names, and v4 has a long, full index to v 1-4

"The history falls into two chief parts. The first five books are an introduction, tracing the rise and growth of the Persian power. The last four books relate the Persian invasions of Greece under Darius and Xerxes... As a historian, he fails chiefly by inattention or insensibility to political cause and effect... And he tells us little or nothing about constitutional change. His charm of style is all the greater for his almost child-like simplicity, and he is one of the most delightful story-tellers." R. C. Jebb's Greek literature

Longinus, Cassius

On the sublime. See entry under Aristotle. The poetics

Plato

Dialogues; selections from the tr. of Benjamin Jowett; ed by W. C. Greene. (Black and gold lib.) 1927 Liveright $2 **888**

27-14313

"From eighteen of the dialogues have been chosen passages, comprising nearly one-third of the whole text of Plato, which give a fair conception of the philosopher's persuasive charm and of his many-sided interests, as well as of the essential unity of his thought. The general introduction attempts a survey of certain elements in Plato's philosophy, with some indication of its importance for the modern world." Preface

Republic; tr. by Benjamin Jowett. (Oxford translation ser.) 3d ed 2v 1908 Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d **888**

1 Utopias W9-119

In this section of the celebrated Dialogues in which Socrates is represented as interlocutor, Plato develops his views of the ideal state. "Political thought in Europe has been more or less consciously influenced by the Republic for twenty-three centuries." A. D. Dickinson

Jowett's translation is "the supreme translation of Plato into English; whoever intelligently reads that with the admirable introductions will know all that it is essential to know about Plato." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

A new edition in the Loeb classical library is being issued with the original text parallel with a translation by Paul Shorey (v 1 1930 Harvard univ. press $2.50; Heinemann 10s)

Roberts, William Rhys

Greek rhetoric and literary criticism. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1928 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **888**

1 Rhetoric, Ancient 2 Criticism 3 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 28-16474

"Aristotle's 'Art of poetry' has been treated by Professor Lane Cooper, in another volume of this series. The present work is, therefore, more immediately concerned with the art of prose 'as viewed, critically and constructively, by the Greeks.'" Preface

Thucydides

Thucydides; tr. by Benjamin Jowett; to which is prefixed an essay on inscriptions and a note on the geography of Thucydides. 2d ed rev 2v 1900 Oxford $6; 18s **888**

1 Greece—Hist. 2 Inscriptions, Greek 9-25600

First edition, 1881

"Thucydides, the second great Greek historian, wrote an account of the conflict which took place in his own time between Athens and Sparta and their allies, the Peloponnesian war. He was the first great war correspondent and reporter with an immediate sense of fact. . . All modern historians, even the most critically analytical, respect him. And thanks to that master translator from the Greek, Benjamin Jowett, Thucydides is an English classic." J. Macy's Story of the world's literature

890 LITERATURE OF MINOR LANGUAGES

Oriental literature

Holliday, Carl

Dawn of literature. 1931 Crowell $3.50 **890**

1 Oriental literature 2 Literature, Ancient 31-22122

A survey of Oriental literature in Egypt, Babylon and Assyria, India, Persia, China, and Palestine. Tho emphasis has been placed upon earliest sources, literature of more recent date has also been included. Bibliography and index. Illustrations are mostly photographs of inscriptions

"For a rapid introduction to early writings in half a dozen of the foremost world literatures, this study is excellently designed. The author has pared down the formidable bulk of expert knowledge, and retained just enough to give the reader a compact framework of information within which to fit the various quotations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tietjens, Eunice

‡ (ed.) Poetry of the Orient; an anthology of the classic secular poetry of the major eastern nations. 1928 Knopf $5; Allen, G. 21s **890**

1 Oriental poetry—Collections 28-27861

"Mrs Tietjens, with perhaps a surplus of apparatus, has admirably represented the secular poetries of China, Japan, India, Arabia, and Persia in so far as they are accessible in the translations of Arthur Waley, Florence Ayscough, R. A. Nicholson, Gertrude Bell, Wilfrid Scawen Blunt, and many others. There was need for such an anthology, and the need has been met." Nation

"One of the most useful features of the collection will undoubtedly prove to be the brief historical and biographical notes prefixed, respectively, to the different national periods and the various poets. The bibliography will prove helpful to those who may be inspired to read further in the literatures of Oriental lands." Springfield Republican

891 INDO-EUROPEAN LITERATURE

891.2 Sanskrit literature

Gowen, Herbert Henry

History of Indian literature. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; 15s **891.2**

1 Sanskrit literature 31-29769

An outline of Indian literature from Vedic times to the present day, which gives also the main outlines of Indian history, philosophy, and religion. Suitable for both student and general reader. Bibliography and index

"On Sanskrit literature, which takes up the greater part of his book, he is admirable. His work here really is excellent, for patience, caution, fullness." Spectator

Macdonell, Arthur Anthony

History of Sanskrit literature. (Appleton dollar lib.) 1929 Appleton-Century $1; Heinemann 6s **891.2**

1 Sanskrit literature—Hist. & crit. 4-14095

First published 1900. Includes translations of many extracts, mostly made by the author

"Admirable treatment of literature proper, as well as of religious and philosophic thought." Spectator

India's past; a survey of her literatures, religions, languages and antiquities. 1927 Oxford $3.75; 10s **891.2**

1 Sanskrit literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Indic literature—Hist. & crit. 3 India—Religion 4 Inscriptions, Indic. 5 Numismatics—India 28-5526

"From the earliest times down to the arrival of Vasco da Gama in 1498, the intellectual life of India is discussed. Since the material is included in brief compass, (273 pages), it is necessarily presented rather sketchily in some cases; literature is given the most space. Nevertheless, for anyone who wishes to gain a general acquaintance with what is finest in Indian civilization, this book will make good reading, and it should help to dispel some of the doubts that the controversy about Hindu religion and customs have aroused." Providence

"We commend the book most warmly. It is not light reading, but it is material which

Macdonell, Arthur A.—*Continued*
will most generously repay the time and care which must be devoted to it." Spectator
Contains illustrations and maps

Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā
Bhagavad-gita; tr. from the Sanskrit by A. W. Ryder. 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s **891.2**
29-24224

"As the utterances of Jesus are to Christians so is the 'Song of the Blessèd One' to Hindus. Although of special importance to the sectaries of the god Vishnu, its verses are on the lips of others, so truly does it voice common Hindu ideas. The theme of the Bhagavad-Gita is man's relation to God; the teacher is God himself incarnate as Krishna. . . The translation, being in verse, is of necessity free, yet does not depart objectionably from exactness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"Though it is the third new version to appear within a year, Mr Ryder's verse translation is welcome as the first really popular poetic rendering to be based on accurate scholarship, and the insight which is born of sympathy." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Song of God; tr. of the Bhagavad-gitā, by Dhan Gopal Mukerji" (1931 Dutton $3.50; Dent 7s 6d) is a prose version by a Hindu scholar and author of many popular books in English. A good translation is also available in the Wisdom of the East series "Song of the Lord; tr. with introduction and notes by E. J. Thomas" (1931 Murray, J. 3s 6d)

Pañchatantra
Panchatantra; tr. from the Sanskrit by A. W. Ryder. 1925 Univ. of Chicago press $4 **891.2**
25-21523

"In these 'five books,' the wise conduct of life is revealed with wit and wisdom through animal actors. A readable narrative, fresh in spite of its great antiquity, having been told in India over 2000 years ago. Each book has a framing tale, with many inserted stories and epigrammatic verses. First complete English collection. Translation is excellent." N.Y. state lib.

"Gold's gloom; tales from the Panchatantra tr. by A. W. Ryder" (1925 Univ. of Chicago press $2) contains 24 tales from the Panchatantra. This may be sufficient for many libraries that do not need the complete edition above

Vālmīki
Ramayana, and the Maha-bharata; condensed into English verse by R. C. Dutt. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **891.2**
A10-2381

"The Ramayana and the Mahabharata are the most important and sublime creations of Hindu literature, and the most colossal epic poems to be found in the literature of the world." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature
The Ramayana, written by Valmiki, a poet of unknown antiquity, describes the exploits of Rama, an incarnation of Vishnu, and the son of Dasaratha, king of Oude

891.4 Modern East Indian literature

Goodwin, Gwendoline
(ed.) Anthology of modern Indian poetry. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1927 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d **891.4**
1 Indic poetry—Collections [27-15246]
Cover title: Modern Indian poetry
Bengali, Punjabi, Hindu, Mohammedan, Sikh and Christian singers are represented in this collection. Not an exhaustive collection for reference, but will give the reader a fair idea of present day poetry in India

Keay, Frank Ernest
History of Hindī literature. (Heritage of India ser.) 1920 Oxford $1.10; 3s **891.4**
1 Hindustani literature—Hist. & crit. 21-26415

"A short readable history with enough quotations to suggest to those who know nothing of it, the beauty of Hindu poetry. It extends to the latter part of the nineteenth century. In accordance with the aim of the series it is put at a price which may reach many readers. Index." Bkl.

Mulk-Rāj Anand
Golden breath. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1933 Dutton $1.20 **891.4**
1 Poets, Indic 2 Indic poetry 33-28772
Contents: Rabindra Nath Tagore; Muhammad Iqbal; Puran Singh; Sarojini Naidu; Harindra Nath Chattopadhyaya

"These short essays on five modern poets of the 'new' India were originally delivered as lectures or published in magazine form as introductions to the poets. The author is chiefly interested in the messages contained in the works of these poets, and not in their technique, for reasons which he makes clear in his introductory chapter on the nature of Indian poetry in general." Book rev. digest

Sarojinī Nāyadu
Sceptred flute; songs of India. 1928 Dodd $3 **891.4**
28-30699

Distinguished songs of love, life and death by the Indian poetess who is prominent in the national affairs of India as well as in letters. They are not translations, for she writes in English

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath
* Crescent moon; tr. from the original Bengali by the author. 1913 Macmillan $2; 5s **891.4**
13-26171

"Poems of child thought and child life translated by the author into simple, rhythmic prose, without loss of the naive, sympathetic quality or deep underlying feeling and significance." Cleveland

Gardener; tr. by the author from the original Bengali. 1913 Macmillan $2; 5s, Caravan lib. 3s 6d **891.4**
13-23431

A group of poems translated into rhythmic English prose from the Bengali in which they were written. The author says, "The translations are not always literal—the originals being sometimes abridged and sometimes paraphrased." He calls them "Lyrics of love and life"
"Beautiful as many of the lyrics are, his prose style has, we think, something in it not quite appropriate to these slender and more familiar themes." Athenaeum

Gitanjali (Song offerings); with an introduction by W. B. Yeats. 1913 Macmillan $2; 5s **891.4**
13-11970

Prose translations by the author from the original Bengali
"Mr Tagore's translations are of trance-like beauty; their negation of movement and colour, and the deliberate flavourlessness of their simplicity are appropriate to the vein of essentially Oriental mysticism which supplies throughout the poet's inspiration." Athenaeum
Tagore's "Fruit-gathering" (1916 Macmillan $2; 5s) is a companion volume to "Gitanjali." This too is a volume of religious poems, but it does not rank with the earlier work

891.5 Persian literature

"Epic of kings; hero tales of ancient Persia, retold from Firdusi's Shah nameh by Helen Zimmern; il. by Wilfred Jones" (1926 Macmillan $2.50) an edition of Firdausi, the great Persian epic poet, is written for young people. Other editions of this classic will be found listed in the Children's catalog

Browne, Edward Granville

(tr.) Persian anthology; ed by E. D. Ross. 1927 Dutton $1.90; Methuen 5s **891.5**

1 Persian poetry—Collections [27-22204]

"A brief selection made from the translations of the late English scholar of Persian literature and author of 'A year amongst the Persians.' The poems are grouped under mystic, lyric, moral, and narrative, and have been chosen from the works of the most important Persian poets. There is an introductory memoir on Browne by John B. Atkins, a note on Persian poetry by Sir Edward Denison Ross, an alphabetical list of poets represented, and an index of first lines." Bkl.

Jackson, Abraham Valentine Williams

Early Persian poetry, from the beginnings down to the time of Firdausi. 1920 Macmillan $2.25 **891.5**

1 Persian poetry—Hist. & crit. 2 Persian poetry—Collections 20-7452

An account of Persian poetry from the ancient psalms and ballads of before 600 B.C. to the 11th century, when Firdausi wrote his "Shah-namah." The book has many foot-notes, but not the heavy tone usually associated with such scholarliness. There are many translations by the author, including fine passages from Sohrab and Rustum

Levy, Reuben

Persian literature. (Language & literature ser.) 1923 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **891.5**

1 Persian literature—Hist. & crit. 23-11818

A short history from the time of Cyrus the Great to modern times. Many translations are quoted, but they are necessarily incomplete in most cases. There is a bibliography of modern general works, Persian texts, and translations published mainly in Europe

Omar Khayyam

‡ Rubáiyát; rendered into English verse by Edward Fitzgerald. complete ed 1921 Crowell $2.50 **891.5**

21-18124

Comparative edition of the five original Fitzgerald versions. Contains a bibliography of original editions, notes, biographical sketch of Fitzgerald from the memorial edition of 1887, and a life of Omar Khayyam by Fitzgerald from the second and third editions

"'The Rubáiyát' (Quatrains) of Omar the Tentmaker, of Persia, is composed of a series of stanzas forming 'a medley of love and tavern songs, tinged with Sufi mysticism, and with the melancholy of Eastern fatalism.' . . . Fitzgerald's version is at least as much Fitzgerald as it is Omar." A. D. Dickinson

The Everyman's library edition is "Rubaiyat (first & second editions) & six plays of Calderon; tr. by Edward Fitzgerald" (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s). An attractive edition with illustrations by Dulac is also available (Doubleday, Doran $1.50)

891.6 Celtic literature

Arnold, Matthew

On the study of Celtic literature, and other essays. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **891.6**

1 Celtic literature A11-1615

Gives the substance of four lectures first delivered at Oxford. Their purpose was to point out the many directions in which the study of Celtic literature offers matter of general interest and to insist on the benefit to be derived from knowing the Celt and things Celtic more thoroughly. Condensed from Introduction

Blácam, Aodh Sandrach de

Gaelic literature surveyed. 2d and rev ed 1933 Irish bk. shop $5; Talbot 12s 6d **891.6**

1 Irish literature—Hist. & crit. [30-9552]

First edition 1929, now corrected thruout. The book has no index, hence is difficult to use for reference

"Mr. Aodh de Blácam has written a study of Gaelic literature that is unique in plan, as exciting as an adventure story, indispensable to students, and a thing for poets to cherish and wonder. . . For a time, this should be the authoritative work in its field; scholars, must have it—poets, if they are wise, will study it well." N.Y. Evening post

"Nowhere else will the general reader find so comprehensive a survey of literary production in Gaelic speech. The specialist will have his quarrel with Mr de Blácam here and there, but it is a considerable service to have made this matter accessible at all." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cuchulain

Cuchulain of Muirthemne: the story of the men of the Red Branch of Ulster; arranged and put into English by Lady Gregory. 1902 Scribner $2.75; Murray, J. 7s 6d **891.6**

1 Folklore, Irish [3-2086]

W. B. Yeats has written a preface to this edition. Lady Gregory here retells the old Irish tales, and her version is a blend of scholarship and imaginative reconstruction. The stories are coordinated and compressed into a homogeneous narrative that should be called a folk-version of the old saga, adapted to literature, rather than a translation

Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady

(tr.) Kiltartan poetry book. 1919 Putnam $1.25 **891.6**

1 Irish literature—Collections 19-3401

"Prose translations of thirty-seven Irish poems, a few narrating ancient legends, but most of them songs of lament expressing 'the keening of women for the brave and those who are left lonely after the young.' Most of these selections are to be found in other books of translation and adaptation by Lady Gregory." Cleveland

Hyde, Douglas

Story of early Gaelic literature. 1920 Talbot 3s 6d **891.6**

1 Irish literature—Hist. & crit. 21-1464

First published 1894. Authoritative and readable brief work which has proved popular. The scope is rather limited, and make-up and type are not good. But it is valuable for early Irish literature to the 18th century, and contains translated extracts of both prose and poetry

His more extensive work, a volume in the series, Library of literary history, is no longer in print, 1933: "Literary history of Ireland" (1899 Scribner). This covered the field of the literature of the Irish-speaking Irish, with many examples

Mabinogion

Mabinogion; tr. by Lady Charlotte Guest. (Everyman's lib.) 1906 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **891.6**

A10-2213

A translation from the Welsh, of 11 tales from the "Red book of Hergest," a 14th century manuscript, and one tale of Taliesin from a much later manuscript. Lady Charlotte Guest, the first and best translator of this bardic literature, assigned to her collection the title "Mabinogion," meaning roughly the traditional lore acquired by aspiring bards. Some of the stories are pre-Christian and pre-historic, some reflect the Roman administration of Britain, and some center about Arthur

A recent translation is "Mabinogion; tr. by T. P. Ellis & John Lloyd" (2v 1929 Oxford $3.50; 10s). In this new version the translators have used archaic English appropriate to the subject

Sharp, Elizabeth Amelia (Sharp), and Matthay, J.

(eds.) Lyra celtica; an anthology of representative Celtic poetry; with introduction and notes by William Sharp. (Celtic lib.) 2d ed rev and enl 1924 Grant, J. 6s **891.6**

1 Celtic poetry—Collections A32-2505

An anthology of ancient Irish, Alban Gaelic, Breton, Cymric, and modern Scottish and Irish Celtic poetry, with an introduction on the Celtic renascence and notes by William Sharp (Fiona Macleod). The contents include selections from A. E., Katherine Tynan, Yeats, Dunsany, Ledwidge and others whose names are equally familiar

891.7 Russian literature

Baring, Maurice

* Outline of Russian literature. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Hist. & crit. 15-5688

"A well written, discriminating survey which will serve admirably the need of small libraries, and will be of value in those which have the more extensive histories." Wis. bul.

M. T. Olgin's "Guide to Russian literature" (1920 Harcourt o.p. 1933) is a complete account of the more important authors from Pushkin to 1917, particularly valuable for its many translations from Russian critics

Freeman, Joseph; Kunitz, Joshua, and Lozowick, Louis

Voices of October; art and literature in soviet Russia. 1930 Vanguard press $4 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Hist. & crit. 2 Art—Russia 3 Theater—Russia 4 Music—Russia 30-13369

"A descriptive study of the leading tendencies in soviet literature, drama, movies, painting, and music. The book is an appreciation rather than a criticism, and more than half of it is devoted to literature, with many excerpts from Russian writings. The chapters on the theater record the government activities in establishing theaters for peasants and workers. Illustrated with reproductions of paintings and stage scenes." Bkl.

An index would have made the book more useful

Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince

History of Russian literature, from the earliest times to the death of Dostoyevsky (1881). 1927 Knopf $1; Routledge 12s 6d **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Hist. & crit. 27-9271

"Masterly summaries of the work of Pushkin, Gogol, and Dostoevsky. The bibliography, particularizing the best English translations of Russian authors and critical studies of their work, with occasional brief estimates of the value of such studies, is especially valuable to the student." Dial

"Prince Mirsky's book should at once become the standard work of reference of its kind. There is nothing else in English approaching it for completeness or for accuracy." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "Contemporary Russian literature, 1881-1925" (1926 Knopf $1; Routledge 12s 6d) continues the account, forming with the other what is in effect a two-volume history

Modern Russian literature. (World's manuals) 1925 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Hist. & crit. 25-20320

"A book which is admirable in every way; it is readable, intelligent, short, useful, and full of that rare thing—real criticism." Nation and Athenaeum

Reavey, George, and Slonim, Mark L'vovich

(eds.) Soviet literature, an anthology. 1934 Covici $2.50; Wishart 8s 6d **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections 2 Russian literature—Hist. & crit. 34-1185

"This businesslike work offers samples from Soviet literature of the last fifteen years, with historical introduction, prefaces, and biographical data. It is an anthology of typical writing rather than good writing." N.Y. Times

"A mixture of literary revolution and reaction can be seen in the collection of pieces made by Mr. George Reavey and Mr. Marc Slonim in Soviet Literature. Bourgeois emotions are, of course, taboo; and their absence makes rather a big hole in story and poem. Some good photography, much exclamation—these are not the only new qualities, but there is a great deal of them." New statesman and Nation

Wiener, Leo

(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Russian literature. 2v 1902-03 Putnam o.p. 1933 **891.7**

1 Russian literature—Collections 2-16768

Contents: v 1 From the tenth century to the close of the eighteenth century; v2 Nineteenth century

Each volume is prefaced by a sketch of the literature of the period covered, and for each author there is a biographical and critical note, with references to English translations of his works. The anthology is comprehensive and quite valuable

891.71 Russian poetry

Nadine Jarintzov's "Russian poets and poems, 'classics' and 'moderns'" (v 1 1917 Longmans o.p. 1933) is valuable for material on the older Russian poets. The second volume was to have covered the moderns, but was never published

Chadwick, Mrs Nora (Kershaw)

(tr.) Russian heroic poetry. 1932 Macmillan $4; Cambridge univ. press 15s **891.71**

1 Byliny 2 Russian poetry—Collections 33-3723

"These anonymous poems, purely oral in character, celebrate events and personalities in

Chadwick, Mrs Nora K.—*Continued*

Russian history over a period of a thousand years; and their long history, as Mrs. Chadwick observes in an introduction of wide learning and excellent judgment, is the history of oral tradition. . . Even their occasional complete lack of historicity is in itself illuminating for the social historian; while it is, as a rule, precisely those poems which are least reliable from a strictly historical point of view that are of the greatest artistic value." Times (London) lit. sup.

Deutsch, Babette, and Yarmolinsky, Avrahm

* (eds. and trs.) Russian poetry; an anthology. rev ed 1927 Int. pub. $2.25; Lawrence 6s **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections 27-18731

The first edition appeared in 1921 as "Modern Russian poetry"

"The compilers are also the translators of this anthology chosen from Russian poetry produced in the period from the early nineteenth century to today. The collection is divided into two unequal parts. The first and larger division is devoted to the poets from Pushkin on, who flourished in imperial Russia. The second section contains poems on the Bolshevik revolution by writers of the older generation and verse written by the younger poets of the Soviet regime." Book rev. digest

Krylov, Ivan Andreevich

Fables; tr. into English verse with a preface by Bernard Pares. 1927 Cape, J. 7s 6d **891.71**

[28-370]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"What La Fontaine is in French, Ivan Krylov is in Russian and much in his fables has passed into proverb. The full text of all the fables is here translated into English verse adhering as closely as possible to the original metres." Book rev. digest

"The complete translation which Sir Bernard Pares has given us is very interesting. It presents in as intense a form as can be imagined the problem of attempting equivalent idioms of language. . . . It is careful and sprightly at the same time." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oxford book of Russian verse; chosen by Maurice Baring; with notes by D. S. Mirsky. 1924 Oxford $3.75; 8s 6d **891.71**

1 Russian poetry—Collections 25-10082

Altho in general this Catalog contains only books in English, an exception has been made in the case of the Oxford anthologies of verse in the original languages

"A representative selection of Russian poetry particularly of the nineteenth-century poets. The poems are all given in the original." Pratt quarterly

891.72 Russian drama

Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich

Plays; tr. by C. L. Meader and F. N. Scott. 1915 Scribner o.p. 1933 **891.72**

15-5036

Contents: Black maskers; Life of man; Sabine women

"Two symbolic dramas and an amusing satire on present day Russian politics based on the story of the rape of the Sabines. The introduction by the Russian critic, V. V. Brusyanin, authoritatively expounds Andreev's theory that modern drama to truly mirror modern life should depict psychological struggles rather than those involving action. 'Not love, nor hunger, nor ambition, but thought in its sufferings, joys and struggles is the true hero of the life of today, and to it therefore is due the first place in the drama.' " Cleveland

Probably his best known play is "He who gets slapped; a play in four acts; tr. by Gregory Zilboorg" (1922 Brentano's o.p. 1933) a brilliant satire, the scene of which is laid in a circus. It may be found in a number of collections of plays. "Anathema; a tragedy in seven scenes; tr. by Herman Bernstein" (1910 Macmillan) is also o.p. 1933

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich

Plays; tr. by Constance Garnett. (St Martin's lib.) 2v 1923 Chatto ea 3s 6d **891.72**

Contents: v 1 Cherry orchard and other plays: Uncle Vanya, Sea-gull, Bear, Proposal; v2 Three sisters and other plays: Ivanov, Swan-song, Unwilling martyr, Anniversary, On the high road, Wedding

"In contrast with the more or less loosely constructed plays of his contemporaries, the best plays of Chekhov are tightly woven of the finest fabric. 'Three sisters,' 'The cherry orchard' and 'The seagull' are replete with the apparently aimless confusion of daily existence, but this seeming aimlessness is the result of the most delicate art. Chekhov was first a teller of tales, and to the drama he brought the same gifts that made him a great story-teller; his is an art of revolt because he deliberately avoids the prepared climaxes, the obvious struggles and superficial characterization of the ordinary play, and in their place he puts simply the men and women he knows." B. H. Clark's Study of the modern drama

Plays; tr. by Constance Garnett; preface by Eva Le Gallienne. 1930 Modern lib. 95c **891.72**

30-26613

Contents: Sea-gull; Cherry orchard; Three sisters; Uncle Vanya; Anniversary; On the high road; Wedding

Gogol, Nikolai Vasilievich

Government inspector, and other plays; tr. by Constance Garnett. 1927 Knopf $2; Chatto 3s 6d **891.72**

27-5644

Contents: Government inspector; Marriage; Gamblers; Dramatic sketches & fragments: Official's morning; Lawsuit; Servants' hall; Fragment

"Comic situations, and side-splittingly funny reactions to them are the rule in this group of plays by a Russian dramatist of the early 19th century . . . Under it all there is satire, not only on human nature, but on the Russian government and officialdom. For instance, 'The government inspector' satirizes the political conditions in a small Russian town." Providence

The title play is also available in an acting version by John Anderson "Inspector general" (1931 French $1.50)

Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays; ‡ tr. by Jennie Covan and others; ed by O. M. Sayler, 1st-2d ser 2v 1923 Coward-McCann v 1 $3, v2 o.p. 1933 **891.72**

Contents: ser 1 Tsar Fyodor Ivanovitch, by Tolstoy; Lower depths, by Gorky; Cherry orchard, by Tchekhoff; Three sisters, by Tchekhoff; Uncle Vanya, by Tchekhoff; ser 2 Brothers Karamazoff, by Dostoievsky; Mistress of the inn, by Goldoni; Ivanoff, by Tchekhoff; Enemy of the people, by Ibsen; Enough stupidity in every wise man, by Ostrovsky

Translations of plays from the repertoire of the Moscow art theater which toured the United States several years ago. Preceding each play is a brief characterization and stage history, and the book is illustrated by stage photographs. Separate paging for each play

Noyes, George Rapall
(ed.) Masterpieces of the Russian drama. 1933 Appleton-Century $7.50; 30s **891.72**

1 Russian drama 33-3798

Contents: Young hopeful, by Fonvízin; Wit works woe, by Griboyédov; Inspector, by Gogol; Month in the country, by Turgénev; Poor bride, by Ostróvskĭĭ; A bitter fate, by Písemsky; Death of Ivan the Terrible, by A. K. Tólstoy; Power of darkness, by L. N. Tólstoĭ; Down and out, by Gorky; Cherry orchard, by Chekhov; Professor Storitsyn, by Andreev; Mystery-bouffe, by Mayakóvsky; Biographical notes and reading list

"The volume is one of the most important play collections recently published, valuable not only to students of drama but to all who have delighted in the contribution that Russia has made to the modern theatre. . . A comprehensive and scholarly introduction serves to make enlightening comment on the line of literary progress which the plays illustrate. It forms an admirable background for the reading, and indeed for the production, of the dramas that follow." Theatre arts monthly

Ostrovskiĭ, Aleksandr Nikolaevich
Plays; ed by G. R. Noyes. 1917 Scribner $2.50 **891.72**

A20-1305

Contents: Protégée of the mistress; Poverty is no crime; Sin and sorrow are common to all; It's a family affair—we'll settle it ourselves

"Ostrovskĭĭ was a dramatist of the great realistic period of Russian literature, who devoted himself to the portrayal of the merchant class. 'It's a family affair' is a keen-edged portrayal of the low standard of Russian commercial morals in the 50's. 'A protégée of the mistress' shows how the serfs were subject to the caprices of irresponsible owners and, like Turgenieff's 'Sportsman's sketches,' helped to forward the movement for emancipation. 'Poverty is no crime,' 1854, shows the influence of the Slavophile movement; 'Sin and sorrow are common to all' is a tragic incident resulting from the conflict of the petty tradesmen and the nobility." Cleveland

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergĭeevich
Boris Godunóv; a drama in verse; tr. by Alfred Hayes. 1918 Dutton $1; Oxford 2s 6d **891.72**

20-26195

"An excellent translation into English verse of Pushkin's most masterful work. An historical drama of the first decade of the seventeenth century dealing with a succession of pretenders to the throne." Cleveland

The play has been used as the libretto of Musorgskĭĭ's opera

Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf
* Dramatic works; tr. by N. H. Dole. 1923 Crowell $1.75 **891.72**

23-8261

Contents: Power of darkness; First distiller; Fruits of enlightenment; Live corpse; Light shines in the darkness; Root of all evil; Wisdom of children

There is an introduction by the translator and a glossary of Russian proper names and common words used in the text

Turgenev, Ivan Sergĭeevich
* Plays; tr. by M. S. Mandell, with an introduction by W. L. Phelps. 2v 1924 Macmillan $4; Heinemann 12s 6d **891.72**

24-9906

Contents: Carelessness; Broke; Where it is thin, there it breaks; Family charge; Bachelor; Amicable settlement; Month in the country; Country woman; Conversation on the highway; Evening in Sorrento

"The publication of his plays in English translation shows beyond doubt that he was essentially foreign to the dramatic form. If their dramatic value be questionable, however, their importance as documents on racial psychology can hardly be overestimated." E. Björkman in Outlook

Wiener, Leo
Contemporary drama of Russia. (Contemporary drama ser.) 1924 Little o.p. 1933 **891.72**

1 Russian drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Theater—Russia 24-27618

"Critical survey... The successes of the Moscow art theater are rated somewhat less high than in the popular foreign estimation. He bases his conclusions on evidence drawn from Russian theatrical annals and periodicals and from contemporary letters. From these sources he has traced the evolution of the Russian drama and the relation of the dramatists to the stage production of their plays. Playwrights and plays not otherwise accessible have been dealt with and there is a bibliographical appendix of authors and plays [p191-260]." Book rev. digest

891.73 Russian fiction—History and criticism

Works of Russian fiction in translation will be found in the Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public libraries

Phelps, William Lyon
‡ Essays on Russian novelists. 1911 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **891.73**

1 Russian fiction—Hist. & crit. 11-1349

Contents: Russian national character; Gogol; Turgenev; Dostoevski; Tolstoi; Gorki; Chekhov; Artsybashev; Andreev; Kuprin's picture of garrison life; List of publications, by Andrew Keogh, p285-322

"Full of positive opinions and enthusiastic appreciations and likely to serve author's avowed purpose of attracting novel readers into this profitable field." N.Y. state lib.

891.8 Other Slavic literatures

Underwood, Mrs Edna (Worthley)
(tr.) Slav anthology: Russian, Polish, Bohemian, Serbian, Croatian. 1931 Mosher $5 **891.8**

1 Slavic poetry 2 Poets, Slavic 31-15671

Selections from the entire field of verse of the Slav peoples in their classic periods, with a brief introduction on each author

891.85 Polish literature

Dyboski, Roman
Modern Polish literature. 1924 Oxford $2; 6s **891.85**

1 Polish literature—Hist. & crit. 24-13479

A course of lectures delivered in the School of Slavonic studies, King's college, University of London. The novel, dramatic literature and lyrical poetry are successively discussed. Even in so short a history, the author succeeds in showing the influence of the writers of other nations, and gives space to the great translators of his own country

His "Periods of Polish literary history" (1923 Oxford $2; 6s) based on the Ilchester lectures delivered by the author at the University of Oxford, is a comprehensive treatment with a background of political and social history. It contains few living authors, and is therefore an admirable complement to "Modern Polish literature"

Krzyżanowski, Juljan
Polish romantic literature. 1931 Dutton $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **891.85**
1 Romanticism 2 Polish literature 30-32167
An attempt to introduce the English reader to the whole of the most important section of Polish literature. Contents: Introductory; Mickiewicz; Slowacki; Krasinski; Realist tendencies; Norwid; Conclusion
Bibliographical note: p305-10

Ledbetter, Mrs Eleanor (Edwards)
(comp.) Polish literature in English translation. 1932 Wilson, H. W. pa 60c; Holmes **891.85**
1 Polish literature 2 Poland—Bibl. 32-10973
"This bibliography has been compiled to help the student find all the Polish literature that is available in English. . . A list of books about Poland and the Poles has been appended. This does not include current periodical literature, which can be located thru the 'Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature' and other indexes. From the magazine 'Poland,' which is unfortunately not indexed, all the translations have been listed, also biographical sketches, and articles on customs, since there is much demand for material on these topics." Introductory note
Compiler is librarian of the Broadway branch, Cleveland public library

Sobolewski, Pawel
(ed.) Poets and poetry of Poland; a collection of Polish verse. 3d ed 1929 Paul Soboleski soc. $3.50 **891.85**
1 Poets, Polish 2 Polish poetry A31-77
"Including a short account of the history of Polish poetry, with sixty biographical sketches of Poland's poets and specimens of their composition." Subtitle
"This is the most comprehensive collection of Polish poetry available in English. The editor has included the translations of Bowring with a larger number of his own." Ledbetter's Polish literature in English translation

891.86 Czech literature

Chudoba, František
Short survey of Czech literature. 1924 Routledge o.p. 1933 **891.86**
1 Bohemian literature 25-40
"A primer to a literature which tho nearly a thousand years old is hardly known in western Europe. The history is divided almost equally between the period up to the time of the national revival and the subsequent period to the new political independence. Nearly one hundred pages of extracts and a bibliography are included." Book rev. digest

Selver, Paul
(comp. and tr.) Anthology of Czechoslovak literature. 1929 Routledge 7s 6d **891.86**
1 Bohemian literature 29-7525
"English renderings from the works of Czech and Slovak authors in prose and verse, mostly modern and many of them contemporary. The translator has selected his material mostly for its artistic qualities, but occasionally because of its documentary interest. All the extracts, with the exception of one or two of the earliest prose specimens, are complete in themselves." Preface
A 32 page introduction gives a résumé of the history of Czechoslovak literature

892 SEMITIC LITERATURE

892.4 Hebrew literature

Fleg, Edmond
(comp. and tr.) Jewish anthology; tr. by Maurice Samuel. 1925 Harcourt o.p. 1933 **892.4**
25-18587
Published originally in French, with title "Anthologie juive." The compilation aims to present by means of brief extracts a rapid picture of Jewish spiritual experience from the beginnings to modern times. The selections were originally written in Hebrew, Aramaic, Greek, Latin, Arabic, French, English, German, Italian and Yiddish, and were freely translated and adapted by M Fleg for his anthology. The selections are classed in four epochs—the Hellenistic, the Talmudic, the Rabbinic and the modern

Slouschz, Nahum
Renascence of Hebrew literature (1743-1885); tr. by Henrietta Szold. 1909 Jewish pub. $2.25 **892.4**
1 Hebrew literature 9-32661
History of the development of modern Hebrew literature in Italy, Germany, Poland, Austria and Lithuania, with a summary of the social conditions and intellectual movements that have contributed to it. Much fuller than Waldstein

Waldstein, Abraham Solomon
Evolution of modern Hebrew literature, 1850-1912. (Columbia univ. Oriental studies) 1916 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d **892.4**
1 Hebrew literature—Hist. & crit. 16-14907
Cover title: Modern Hebrew literature
"'Hebrew literature did not end with the close of the canon of the Old Testament,' says the author, 'but has continued its existence through all the devious paths of Jewish history down to our own time, always expressing the spirit, the influences, the material and spiritual condition of the Jewish people during the long ages of its struggle and suffering.' He has chosen for study the period between the fifties of the last century and our own time and he is concerned mainly with belles-lettres. There is an introduction dealing with Post-Biblical Hebrew literature and The evolution of post-Biblical Hebrew." Book rev. digest
Shalom Spiegel's "Hebrew reborn" (1930 Macmillan $3) is another study of the significant figures of modern Hebrew literature

Waxman, Meyer
History of Jewish literature from the close of the Bible to our own days. 2v 1930-33 Bloch v 1 $3.50, v2 $4 **892.4**
1 Jewish literature 2 Hebrew literature 30-30016
Volume 1, From the close of the Canon of the Bible to the end of the twelfth century; v2, From the twelfth century to the middle of the eighteenth century
"The book does not follow a strictly chronological order, but necessarily deviates from it because it classifies and deals with the literature according to the various subject matters. . . [It] is complete, systematic, readable, and will prove to be of great value to all who are interested in the part played by Jewish literature in the literature of the world." Journal of religion

892.42 Yiddish drama

Block, Etta

(tr.) One-act plays from the Yiddish, first-second series. 2v 1923-29 v 1 Appleton-Century $2, 8s 6d; v2 Bloch $2 **892.42**

1 Yiddish drama—Collections

Contents: v 1 Champagne, by I. L. Perez; Mother and son, by J. Halpern; Stranger, Snowstorm, and When the dew falleth, by P. Hirschbein; Eternal song, by M. Arnstein; v2 Prologue, by M. Nadir; Bebele, and Lone worlds! by P. Hirschbein; After the funeral, by I. L. Peretz; Brothers, by A. Raisen; "Liars!" by F. Bimko [S. Rabinowitz]; Of an early morning, and Sisters, by I. L. Peretz

"Each an excellent example of the one-act form and presenting a different picture of Yiddish life. Good for amateur production, as they require few characters and only the simplest staging." Book rev. digest

Goldberg, Isaac

* (ed. and tr.) Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, first-second series. 2v 1916-18 Luce, J. W. ea $1.50 **892.42**

1 Yiddish drama—Collections (17-3462)

Ser. 1. "The first two plays, 'Abigail,' a Biblical drama, and 'Forgotten souls,' a play of the Russian pale, are by David Pinski, whose longer drama, 'Treasure,' was published last year [1915]. The third play, 'She must marry a doctor' is by Solomon J. Rabinowitsch, known as 'the Yiddish Mark Twain.' Then follow two plays by Sholom Ash, 'Winter' and 'The sinner,' and one by Perez Hirschbein, 'In the dark.'" Book rev. digest

Ser. 2. "Two plays by Pinski, 'Little heroes,' a kindly ironical study of childish boastfulness and 'Stranger,' based upon a legend of the coming of the Messiah; Hirschbein's 'On the threshold,' a well drawn portrait of a domestic tyrant and miser; Levin's 'Poetry and prose,' the disillusionment which comes to a married woman who fixes her errant affections on a self-centered genius; Korbin's 'Black sheep,' a pathetic and powerful play on the hold of early evil associations on the son of a family of the slums raised to wealth and position, and his 'Secret of life,' a fantasy of youth on a quest to solve the eternal riddle." Cleveland

Pinsky, David

Ten plays; tr. by Isaac Goldberg. 1920 Viking press o.p. 1933 **892.42**

1 Yiddish drama—Collections 20-9850

Contents: Phonograph; God of the newly rich wool merchant; Dollar; Cripples; Inventor and the king's daughter; Diplomacy; Little heroes; Beautiful nun; Poland—1919; Stranger

"These ten one-act plays . . . depict the various weaknesses and passions of men: greed, selfishness, war hysteria, lust, war's devastation, with at the end a dramatization of the Midrash legend." Book rev. digest

Rappoport, Solomon

Dybbuk; a play in four acts, by S. Ansky, pseud; tr. by H. G. Alsberg and Winifred Katzin. 1926 Liveright o.p. 1933 **892.42**

26-11435

Introduction by G. W. Gabriel, and a note on Chassidism by Chaim Zhitlowsky. "The 'Dybbuk' deals with the struggle of a rabbinical student to possess the love of a girl in defiance of all the sanctions of family authority, of religion, and of reality itself." Survey

"A reading of the text confirms the stage impression of a translation sufficiently colloquial without sacrifice of dignity, and of a drama which quite marvelously makes thrilling scenes out of the folk lore of mysticism, out of the supernatural, yet leaves always the possibility of a rationalistic explanation." W. P. Eaton in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

White, Bessie F.

(tr.) Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish. 1932 Luce, J. W. $2 **892.42**

1 Yiddish drama 32-10920

Contents: The golem, by H. Leivick; Captain Dreyfus, by J. Gordin; Doctor's first operation, by Z. Levin; After midnight, by S. Daixel; Sewing of the wedding gown, by I. L. Peretz; Landsleit, by I. D. Berkowitz; Colleagues, by Z. Libin; Sorrows, by D. Pinski; Gymnazie, by S. Aleichem

892.7 Arabic literature

Arabian nights

The thousand and one nights; tr. by E. W. Lane. 1930 Scribner $5; Chatto 15s **892.7**

30-26609

Many editions intended for children will be found listed and described in the Children's Catalog

The complete Lane translation in one volume with illustrations by William Harvey. An attractive edition. The Lane translation is also available in Bohn's popular library (4v Harcourt ea 85c; Bell, G. ea 2s)

A selection from the famous translation by R. F. Burton is available entitled "Arabian nights" (1932 Blue ribbon bks. $1) The stories are chosen and arranged by B. A. Cerf and printed complete with an introduction by B. R. Redman. The same material is available from Modern library at 95c, but in a format that is less satisfactory for library use

"Sung to Shahryar; ed by E. P. Mathers" (1925 Boni o.p. 1933) is a small selection of verses from the Arabian nights from the literal version of Dr J. C. Mardrus. The poems are arranged by subject, as Birds, Death, Flowers, Wisdom and conduct, and Ways of love

Gibb, Hamilton Alexander Rosskeen

* Arabic literature; an introduction. (World's manuals) 1926 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **892.7**

1 Arabic literature—Hist. & crit. 27-12707

Brief history of a literature that flourished mostly between 750 and 1258 A.D. Arabic literature was produced by people of the most varied ethnic origins, who lost their nationalism under the influence of their Arab conquerors. This concise summary closes with a section on the period from 1258 to 1800 and a few paragraphs on western influence

C. I. Huart's "History of Arabic literature; tr. by Lady M. S. H. Loyd" (1903 Appleton o.p. 1933) is a useful volume in the Short histories of the literatures of the world series. It is more comprehensive than Gibb, covering more completely the literature from its origins thru the 19th century

893 Egyptian literature

Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis

* Literature of the ancient Egyptians. 1914 Dutton $1.50; Dent 5s **893**

1 Egyptian literature—Hist. & crit. 14-30982

Introduction to the study of Egyptian literature of all the great periods under the Pharaohs. The book is largely an anthology of translations, some never before done in English. With few exceptions, each specimen is complete. The collection includes pyramid texts, the Book of the Dead, legends, historical and autobiographical literature, adventure tales, philosophy, hymns and so on

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles
Popular stories of ancient Egypt; tr. by Mrs C. H. W. Johns. 1915 Putnam o.p. 1933 **893**

1 Egyptian literature—Collections 2 Folklore, Egyptian 15-19222

"A very scholarly work, presenting a series of stories that were supposedly popular in their day in ancient Egypt. . . They are provided with a long general introduction, special introductions for each story and a plethora of footnotes. The stories are interesting to Egyptologists for their faithful reflection of the habits and customs of the times. They have an added interest in the comparisons which they invite with stories from other literatures—the first of them, 'The two brothers,' for instance, suggesting the Old Testament story of Potiphar's wife. . . This work has been translated from the fourth French edition, the author having read and revised the translation." Book rev. digest

Sir W. M. F. Petrie, also an authority on Egypt, has edited "Egyptian tales translated from the papyri" (first-second series 2v 1918 Methuen v 1 6s, v2 5s). The editor assigns each tale to a definite historical period, and adds valuable notes

Sharpley, C. Elissa
(comp.) Anthology of ancient Egyptian poems. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1925 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d **893**

1 Egyptian poetry—Collections [25-25774]

Cover title: Ancient Egyptian poems

"The poems in this anthology are taken from the Pyramids, from ancient papyri and the hieroglyphics engraved on walls of tombs and temples. Included among them are hymns to the gods, triumphal poems in honor of victorious Pharaohs, some extracts from ancient love songs and a few philosophical poems." Book rev. digest

"Miss Sharpley's book, with its selection from the great hymns to the Egyptian gods, gives us a fair chance of making some judgment for ourselves without the interposition of biased comment." Spectator

894 FINNO-HUNGARIAN LITERATURE

Finnish

Kalevala
Kalevala, the land of heroes; tr. by W. F. Kirby. (Everyman's lib.) 2v 1907 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **894**

A10-39

Unrhymed verse translation in the same meter as the original. Notes and a glossary of Finnish names

"The great monument of Finnish literature. . . A kind of epic poem, which was arranged in a systematic collection, and given to the world in 1833, by Elias Lönnrot. . . The poem, which strongly resembles 'Hiawatha,' takes its name from the heroes of Kaleva, the land of happiness and plenty, who struggle with three others from the cold north and the land of death. It begins with the creation, and ends in the triumph of the heroes of Kaleva." A. C. L. Botta's Handbook of universal literature

Hungarian

Balogh, Barna
(tr.) Modern Magyar lyrics. 1934 Vajna $1 **894**

1 Hungarian poetry—Collections

A small volume of English translations from modern Hungarian poets by a talented linguist and poet

Kirkconnell, Watson
(ed.) Magyar muse, an anthology of Hungarian poetry, 1400-1932. 1933 Vajna 12s 6d **894**

1 Hungarian poetry—Collections 2 Poets, Hungarian 3 Folk-songs 33-17381

An anthology translated by the editor, with a historical and critical introduction to Hungarian poetry, and brief biographical sketches

"Magyar poetry to judge from this anthology —seems most often to fall into patriotic strains. Although the selections are well translated, one feels that the originals possessed greater beauty and fire." Cincinnati

Madách, Imre
Tragedy of man; tr. by C. H. Meltzer and Paul Vajda. 1933 Stechert $2.50; Hogarth 6s **894**

34-5505

Written in 1862. A dramatic poem in fifteen scenes

"Madach has an originality all his own, resting upon high imaginative and reflective gifts, tempered by keen national feeling and expressing itself through an instrument peculiarly well adapted for poetic expression." Foreword

Molnár, Ferenc
Plays. 1929 Vanguard press $3.50 **894**

29-16490

"This volume contains all of the plays of Ferenc Molnar [1928]. It is published simultaneously, in the languages of their countries, in Budapest, Berlin, Rome, London and New York. The following twelve plays are listed in the order of their production in America: 'The devil,' 1908; 'The tale of the wolf,' first produced in America as 'The phantom rival,' 1914; 'Liliom,' 1921; 'Fashions for men,' 1922; 'The swan,' 1923; 'Heavenly and earthly love,' 1923; 'The guardsmen,' 1924; 'Carnival,' 1924; 'The glass slipper,' 1925; 'The play's the thing,' 1926; 'Olympia,' 1928; 'Mima,' adapted from 'The Red Mill,' 1928." Cleveland

Although the plays vary considerably in merit, the best of them, such as "Liliom," have already taken their places as masterpieces of contemporary drama. Even at his worst, Molnar's plays are well-built and witty, tho perhaps a little sophisticated for average American readers and audiences

Some small libraries may consider one or two representative plays sufficient. The following are obtainable in separate editions: "Guardsman; tr. by G. I. Colbron and Hans Bartsch" (1924 Liveright $2; Am. bk. supply 10s); "Liliom; English text by B. F. Glazer" (1921 Liveright $2; Am. bk. supply 10s); and "The good fairy; by Jane Hinton" (1932 Smith, R.R. $2)

Riedl, Frederick
History of Hungarian literature; tr. by C. A. and Ilona Ginever. (Short histories of the literatures of the world) 1906 Appleton-Century $2.50; Heinemann 6s **894**

1 Hungarian literature—Hist. & crit. 7-2035

"An extremely readable volume, exhibiting scholarship without pedantry, and resisting the temptation to dwell at too great length upon the formative period of the literature." Dial

Contains translations of many poems and extracts

895 CHINESE AND JAPANESE LITERATURE

Chinese

Ayscough, Mrs Florence, and Lowell, Amy (trs.) Fir-flower tablets; poems tr. from the Chinese. 1921 Houghton $2.50; Constable 14s 895

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 22-3648

"A collection of poems from the Chinese, translated into English by Mrs Ayscough whose version was painstakingly rendered into free verse by Miss Amy Lowell." Pratt quarterly

It is claimed by some Chinese scholars that Amy Lowell, like Cranmer-Byng, has written such free English versions that they are more her own than they are Chinese. What the poems may have lost in their oriental quality, however, they have gained in appeal to the average reader. Miss Ayscough has appended valuable notes explaining the allusions in the poems

Buss, Kate Studies in the Chinese drama. 1930 Smith, P. $2.50 895

1 Chinese drama—Hist. & crit. 2 Theater—China 30-10366

"A survey of the Chinese theatre—its repertory, music, actors, decoration, costume, symbolic design, etc. Illustrated with several stage photographs of Mei Lan-Fang, the famous Chinese actor. Formerly published by the Four Seas company." Book rev. digest

A. E. Zucker's "Chinese theater" (1925 Little o.p. 1933) is a beautiful and scholarly book, more complete than Buss. Unfortunately the edition was limited on account of four original paintings on silk which were used as illustrations

Giles, Herbert Allen ‡ History of Chinese literature. (Short histories of the literatures of the world) 1901 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 895

1 Chinese literature—Hist. & crit. 1-29917

This, the first history of Chinese literature in any language, still has the unqualified approval of Chinese scholars. It can only serve as an introduction to a literature which has flourished since six or more centuries before the Christian era, but as an introduction it is more than adequate. A large part of the book is devoted to translations made by the author, and remarks by native critics, so that the reader may form some idea of the Chinese point of view. The translations include many poems, extracts from prose works, and synopses of dramas

Jade mountain; a Chinese anthology, being three hundred poems of the T'ang dynasty, 618-906; tr. by Witter Bynner from the texts of Kiang Kang-hu. 1929 Knopf $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d 895

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 29-25006

"A selection, made by an unknown Chinese scholar of the 18th century, of 311 poems from the best loved poets of the T'ang dynasty 618-906. Mr Bynner's masterful translations retain the nobility and charm of the original Chinese." Pittsburg

"Chinese poems in English rhyme" edited and translated by Ts'ai T'ing-kan (1932 Univ. of Chicago press $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 20s) is an attractive volume of 122 poems of the T'ang period, the seventh and eighth centuries. Both the Chinese and the English versions are given

She king Classics of Confucius: Book of odes (Shi-king); tr. by L. Cranmer-Byng. (Wisdom of the East ser.) Dutton 90c; Murray, J. 2s 6d 895

[12-26270]

The earliest collection of Chinese poetry, compiled by Confucius about 500 B.C. They "are for the most part by unknown authors, and have at their best a sweep and a sincerity, often combined with a rugged folk-humor which is found in the best primitive poetry everywhere." Eunice Tietjens's Poetry of the Orient

Waley, Arthur (tr.) Hundred and seventy Chinese poems. 1919 Knopf $2.50; Constable 3s 6d 895

1 Chinese poetry—Collections 19-8167

Introductory material includes a comparison of Chinese and occidental poetry, a discussion of Chinese versification and a brief history of Chinese poetry. The anthology omits Li Po, Tu Fu and the odes collected by Confucius, and devotes a great deal of space to Po Chü-i

Japanese

Aston, William George ‡ History of Japanese literature. (Short histories of the literatures of the world) 1899 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 895

1 Japanese literature—Hist. & crit. 99-763

The first adequate treatment of Japanese literature, and one of the best. It touches upon archaic literature before the 8th century, and then discusses vividly and accurately the literature of Japan from 700 A.D. to the end of the 19th century. The text is further enlivened by translations of both prose and poetry

Bryan, John Thomas Ingram Literature of Japan. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1930 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 895

1 Japanese literature—Hist. & crit. 30-7317

"This book will be a revelation to many, for it deals with a subject with which comparatively few are conversant. We learn, for one thing, that the Japanese language is unique; that is, it resembles no other language that is extant, in fundamental principles. Brief and judicious descriptions of the language, literary influences and outstanding literary works are included in this very informing little book." Providence

Iwasaki, Yozan T., and Hughes, Glenn (trs.) New plays from Japan. 1930 Appleton-Century $3; Benn 8s 6d 895

1 Japanese drama 2 Japanese literature 30-16410

Three plays representative of modern Japanese drama, showing the influence of western dramatists. Contents: Death, by Takeo Arishima; A family affair, by Saneatsu Mushakoji; Burning her alive, by Senzaburo Sudzuki

Lombard, Frank Alanson Outline history of the Japanese drama; with an introduction by G. P. Baker. 1929 Houghton $5; Allen, G. 16s 895

1 Japanese drama—Hist. & crit. [29-12003]

"This book is an anthology rather than a history, a fact for which the reader may well be grateful. Mr Lombard includes seven No plays, five farces, one puppet-play, and one 'popular' play (kabuki). Nearly a hundred pages are devoted to the early dance-songs. It is,

Lombard, Frank A.—*Continued*
therefore, inevitable that not much room is left for a connected account of the Japanese stage. The various sections of the book are strung together by a few pages of explanation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Noguchi, Yone
Spirit of Japanese poetry. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1914 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d **895**

1 Japanese poetry—Hist. & crit. [14-12863]

"English poetry, to the Japanese mind, is governed too much by history and tradition. Mr Noguchi thinks that the poetry of the East may bring a fresh spirit and a new medium of expression to western poets. His book is most delightful reading; he inverts nearly all of our preconceived ideas as to what constitutes poetry." Review of reviews

Waley, Arthur
(tr.) Japanese poetry, the 'uta.' 1919 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d, pa 6s **895**

1 Japanese poetry—Collections 20-14302

"I have given this book the perhaps too comprehensive title 'Japanese poetry,' but have excluded from it both the 'hokku' and the poetry of the No plays... The 'uta' of the sub-title means... the verse of thirty-one syllables." Introduction

"The poems here translated are from the Manyo Shu anthology (Ten-thousand leaves collection) compiled by Otomo no Yakamochi, who died in 785, and are considered as the beginnings of Japanese poetry as an art. 'The translations in this book,' says Mr Waley, 'are chiefly intended to facilitate the study of the Japanese text; for Japanese poetry can only be rightly enjoyed in the original.' The original texts of the poems accompany the translations, and notes on grammar are given to facilitate the student who wishes to master the originals." Boston Transcript

Nō plays of Japan. 1920 Allen, G. 18s **895**

1 Japanese drama—Collections 21-13239

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"This book contains translations of twenty No plays and summaries of seventeen more. There are some two hundred and fifty of these plays extant, written between the fourteenth and sixteenth centuries... Mr Waley provides an introduction describing stage settings, costumes and properties and tracing the origins of the plays. The illustrations include a plan of a fifteenth century theater in Kyoto and of a modern stage." Book rev. digest

"They constitute an important contribution to the art of the drama and to scholarship." N.Y. Times

Mrs B. L. Suzuki's "Nogaku; Japanese no plays" (1932 Dutton $1.25; Murray, J. 3s 6d) in the Wisdom of the East series, contains an introduction on the no plays; the texts of six plays: Aridoshi, Ebira, Ninin Shizuka, Kashiwazaki, Tsuchigumo, and Yuki; and summaries of seven more

897 North American Indian literature

See class 811 for Mary Austin's "American rhythm," a collection of "studies and reëxpressions of Amerindian songs"

Barnes, Nellie
(comp.) American Indian love lyrics and other verse, from the songs of the North American Indians. 1925 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **897**

1 Indians of North America—Poetry 25-24985

Anthology of translations from the Indian languages, done by authorities and grouped here under such subjects as Songs of love and friendship, Songs of grief, Songs of deities and holy places. The poems may be too different from our poetry for the average reader to enjoy, but they are interesting and valuable as an approach to a better understanding of the Indian. Mary Austin, herself an authority, has written an introduction, and Miss Barnes has contributed a chapter on poetic thought forms and rhythm

The first real anthology of American Indian poetry, edited by G. W. Cronyn, was "Path on the rainbow" (1918 Boni & Liveright o.p. 1933). This book too had an introduction by Mary Austin, and included songs from the eastern tribes, the plains Indians, the pueblo tribes, the Navajos, the Zuñis, the Hopis, and the Indians of the west coast, in translations by such well known authorities as Natalie Curtis Burlin, Constance Lindsay Skinner, Boas and Mrs Austin

900 HISTORY. BIOGRAPHY. TRAVEL

900-909 History in general

This catalog is arranged in strictly numerical order according to the Dewey decimal classification so 910-919 Description and travel; 920 Biography, and 929 Genealogy and heraldry intervene between 909 and 930

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bibliographies of the history of individual countries will be found with the histories of the countries

Davies, William Watkin
How to read history. (People's lib.) 1924 Hodder o. p. 1933

1 History—Study and teaching 2 History—Bibl. [24-22805]

"By way of running and appraising commentary on histories of different countries and periods, the author gives valuable advice to the general reader on what to read. Special section on American history by E. W. Pahlow. Except for some items on source material includes only books in English or English translation. [No index]" N.Y. state lib.

Guide to historical literature; ed by G. M. Dutcher [and others]. 1931 Macmillan $10.50; 50s

1 History—Bibl. 31-34260

Issued originally (the same year) with title: A guide to historical literature, edited by William Henry Allison, Sidney Bradshaw Fay, Augustus Hunt Shearer, and Henry Robinson Shipman

"This new bibliography needed greatly because Adams' 'Manual of historical literature' has been so long out of date, will be invaluable for reference and book selection uses. Prepared under the auspices of the American Historical Association [with the cooperation of the American Library Association] its 40 or so contributors have furnished a list of more than 8000 entries with critical and evaluative notes and references to book reviews. The entries are numbered and indexed. Arrangement is by country with subdivisions for geography and atlases, general history, histories of periods, biographies, government publications, periodicals, etc." N.Y. libraries

"As a whole the volume is a credit to the American Historical Association, and is not likely to be superseded for many years . . . Minor faults may be noted, of course; they are unavoidable in a work of this compass." Annals Amer. acad.

901 PHILOSOPHY. HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION

Adams, George Burton
‡ Civilization during the middle ages, especially in relation to modern civilization. rev ed 1914 Scribner $2.75; 12s 6d 901

1 Civilization, Medieval 14-18666

"An account of the institutions of medieval Europe, and an attempt to relate those to modern civilization. An especially valuable bibliography is given." N.Y. history list

"In all qualities that make a good book—knowledge of the subject, coordination and interpretation of material, presentation—it is a superior work." Guide to hist. lit.

Barnes, Harry Elmer
The new history and the social studies. 1925 Appleton-Century $4 901

1 History 2 Social sciences 25-10476

"Professor Barnes calls his book 'a preliminary attempt to set forth the interrelations of history and the social sciences, and the mutual contributions which each has made or may make to the other.' He first sketches the general nature of the newer and more dynamic history and then shows the successive contributions of the various social sciences to the methods and subject matter of history, concluding with a summary of the bearing of the new history and the social studies upon the problems of social reform and reconstruction." Book rev. digest

Beard, Charles Austin
(ed.) Toward civilization. 1930 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 901

1 Civilization 2 Progress 30-11751

Contents: New age and the new man, by R. E. Flanders; Science lights the torch, by R. A. Millikan; Spirit of invention in an industrial civilization, by E. A. Sperry; Power, By C. F. Hirshfeld; Transportation, by R. V. Wright; Communication, by L. de Forest; Modern industry and management, by D. S. Kimball; Agriculture, by T. D. Campbell; Engineering in government, by L. W. Wallace; Art in the market place, by R. F. Bach; Machine and architecture, by S. F. Voorhees and R. T. Walker; Work and leisure, by L. M. Gilbreth; Education and the new age, by W. E. Wickenden; Machine industry and idealism, by M. Pupin; Spirit and culture under the machine, by H. N. Davis; Planning of civilization, by C. A. Beard

"This volume presents the opinions of sixteen scientists and engineers constituting a survey of the technical tendencies of our modern age, and a defense of our machine civilization." Book rev. digest

* (ed.) Whither mankind; a panorama of modern civilization. 1928 Longmans $3; 12s 6d 901

1 Civilization 2 Progress 28-25938

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

A symposium by distinguished authorities on the various phases of civilization. Contents: Civilizations of the East and the West, by Hu Shih; Ancient and mediaeval civilizations, by H. W. Van Loon; Science, by B. Russell; Business, by J. Klein; Labor, by S. and B. Webb; Law and government, by H. L. McBain; War and peace, by E. Ludwig; Health, by C.-E. A. Winslow; The family, by H. Ellis; Race and civilization, by G. A. Dorsey; Religion, by J. H. Robinson; The arts, by L. Mumford; Philosophy, by J. Dewey; Play, by S. Chase; Education, by E. D. Martin; Literature, by C. Van Doren; Epilogue, by C. A. Beard

"An interesting and suggestive volume. The writers are men of this age, all moderns. In these essays, for the most part, they think and criticize their world after its own moving standards; yet there is seemingly consideration of the many series of antecedents out of which our dynamic present has so energetically sprung." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bell, Clive

Civilization; an essay. 1928 Harcourt $2.50; Chatto 7s 6d 901

1 Civilization—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Civilization—Hist. [28-19894]

"Ever since the war that was fought to 'save civilization' Mr. Bell has been asking himself what civilization is. In this essay he attempts to work out the answer, first clearing the ground by deciding what civilization is not, then building up his positive case. Persuasive and stimulating." Wis. bul.

"To write such a fresh and readable book on the subject of civilization is a feat of which he may well be proud and for which we may well be grateful." Nation and Athenaeum

Berdîaev, Nikolai Aleksandrovich

End of our time. 1933 Sheed $2.25; 6s 901

1 Russia—Civilization 2 Europe—Civilization 34-7579

"M. Berdyaev, one of the leading 'Neo-Christians' of modern Russia, prophesies in his book the breakdown of modern civilisation, because he can find no meaning in any life in which the central principle is not a mystic communion with God. He loathes alike the acquisitiveness of capitalist society and the diabolism of Communist Russia." New statesman and Nation

"The thought Berdyaev expounds with extraordinary effectiveness and conviction; and a wealth of deeply Catholic sentiment. The least satisfying element in his doctrine is his unqualified denunciation of democracy." America

Buckle, Henry Thomas

Introduction to the history of civilization in England; ed. by J. M. Robertson. new and rev ed 1904 Dutton $4.25; Routledge 10s 6d 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 5-15107

Appleton-Century publishes a 2 volume edition at $5 under the title: "History of civilization in England"

"A reprint of Buckle's work, with a new index. The two volumes in which it originally appeared (1857-61) bore the title 'History of Civilization in England,' their subject-matter, however, being simply the uncompleted 'General Introduction' to the projected work so entitled." Preface

"Buckle never got further than his introduction concerning the background of civilization. He needs to be read critically, but after many years there is still no introduction to history or sociology which so sweeps the reader away by its cleverness, its readableness, and its enthusiasm." Trinity college list

Burns, Cecil Delisle

Modern civilization on trial. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 901

1 Civilization 31-17153

"In this book modern civilization is taken to mean the whole complex of social customs, beliefs, and emotional attitudes, which make the people of New York, London, Paris, and Berlin different from those of Tientsin or Timbuctoo, and different also from what Western peoples were even twenty years ago." Preface

"It is not a large book. Nor is it an immensely scholarly book . . . Dr. Burns has the rare and saving knack of presenting cold figures so that they do not appall, while his facts are expressed in language that appeases." Outlook

Short history of international intercourse. 1924 Oxford $1.75; Allen, G. 5s 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 2 Peace [24-13875]

"The author here indicates the lines along which he holds historical study in schools and research should develop in order that history may become less local. He points out that the main current of civilized life has never run for long through one people and in one locality; taken as a whole civilization is international. This stimulating book is concerned with the history of the interchange of ideas between the races and the growth of international intercourse, whether by means of art, commerce, printing, or science." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The book is written for the general reader and the undergraduate rather than for scholars, but even scholars may find in it a reminder of forgotten facts as well as a valuable statement of a point of view which ought to correct some of the follies of present-day nationalism." Nation

De Burgh, William George

Legacy of the ancient world. 1924 Macmillan $6; Macdonald & Evans 15s 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 24-12630

"An introduction to the study of ancient civilization, for the general reader whose demand for a history of Greece, Rome, and Israel is not satisfied by elementary manuals." Pittsburgh

"Professor De Burgh has produced a book that is sound in its essentials. In general it is readable and lucid, although some sentences are too packed with facts and hence lacking in clearness. As might be expected the writer is most at home in the discussion of philosophical topics. The inclusion of a chapter on the Legacy in the Middle Age is to be commended." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p435-42

Fosdick, Raymond Blaine

Old savage in the new civilization. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 901

1 Civilization 2 Social sciences 28-27789

Contents: New civilization; Old savage at the helm; Machine and standardization; Machine and leisure; Unity of civilization; Wanted: an Aristotle; New technique in international relations; References

"This is a good book to place in the hands of conservative and complacent citizens in the more prosperous circles of American society." World tomorrow

Frank, Glenn

* Thunder and dawn; the outlook for western civilization, with special reference to the United States. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 901

1 Civilization 2 Social problems 3 U.S.—Civilization 32-8918

"After examining the thesis of those who despair and of those who hope, a leading educator concludes that a renaissance of western civilization is possible, if we have the will, the wisdom, and the genius to recognize, coördinate, and utilize the raw materials of spiritual, cultural, and economic rebirth." Pittsburgh

"There is little that is novel in President Frank's book. As far as substance goes, it is hardly more than a summary of criticisms and proposals that have been made many times during the past two or three years. Its interest lies in the directness and fairness with which criticisms are stated, the forcible way in which its constructive suggestions are offered, the pungency of its style and its pervading note of hope. The reader who still believes in America but needs some strengthening of his faith will find the book very much to his taste." N.Y. Times

Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall

Responsibility and culture. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship) 1924 Yale univ. press $1.50 901

1 Civilization—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 Social ethics 24-31066

Contents: Alleged sickness of civilization; Labour and leisure; Education; International trusteeship

"Dr Jacks believes that man is created not for happiness but for activity, and that his responsibility consists in making his life, thru labor, productive of real value both for himself

Jacks, Lawrence P.—*Continued*
and for others. The last lecture, on International trusteeship is an argument for the League of nations." Book rev. digest

Kirkconnell, Watson
European heritage; a synopsis of European cultural achievement. 1930 Coward-McCann $2; Dent 6s 901
1 Europe—Civilization 31-9731
"This little book endeavors to set down something of the achievements of each of the European peoples in the hope that it may work, even though in a very small way, for inter-racial respect and admiration." Preface
"The author is a Canadian scholar and poet whose keen interest in language and literature has given him a working knowledge of fifty languages and dialects and a wide acquaintance with the history of literature and the arts. He has applied all this varied knowledge and this eager interest in human achievement to the making of this brief but excellent synopsis of European culture." N.Y. Times

Lowie, Robert Harry
* Are we civilized? human culture in perspective. 1929 Harcourt $3; Routledge 12s 6d 901
1 Civilization 2 Anthropology 29-17850
"An interestingly written work on anthropology, showing the many similarities between civilized Europe and America and the primitive races." Wis. bul.
"Mr. Lowie has made his book both accurate and popular. He presents in interesting juxtaposition variations in custom, folkway and ritual, in language, ethics and scientific accomplishment." Bookman

Marshall, Leon Carroll
Story of human progress. new ed 1928 Macmillan $3.50; 7s 6d 901
1 Civilization 28-14217
A textbook which, although intended for the high school student will be useful in a general collection. Its purpose is to give the background and present state of our economic, social and political life. This it does by considering man under five heads: Man in early groups or societies; Man, the harnesser of nature: Multiplication of man's powers; Man, the communicator; Man, the teamworker and co-operator; Man, the idealist and aspirer. This new edition has been revised so that it is less juvenile in text and make-up than the earlier one, published 1925, and parts have been rewritten. The content is practically the same, however. The text is carefully illustrated with drawings, charts and maps
Accompanied by "Readings in the story of human progress" (1926 Macmillan $1.80) compiled by the same author

Martin, Everett Dean
Civilizing ourselves. 1932 Norton $3 901
1 Civilization 2 Philosophy, Modern 32-32555
"Dr. Martin's new book is a study of intellectual maturity in the modern world, discussing perfectibility of man, the new barbarism, the gospel of science, faith in progress, all against a background of history by which he shows how our modern ideas as well as our modern conditions are rooted in the past." Sat. rev. of lit.

Marvin, Francis Sydney
The living past; a sketch of western progress. 4th ed 1920 Oxford $1.75; 5s 6d 901
1 Civilization—Hist. [18-7745]
"Mr. Marvin's sketch of world-history in a dozen brief chapters aims at illustrating the advance in knowledge, power, and social organization which man has made since the stone age. The most novel feature of it is the stress laid on scientific discovery." Athenaeum
Appendix on books: p281-90

Moret, Alexandre, and Davy, Georges
From tribe to empire; social organization among primitives and in the ancient East. (History of civilization) 1926 Knopf $5; Routledge 16s 901
1 Society, Primitive 2 Totemism 3 Egypt—History, Ancient 4 Man, Prehistoric 26-13484
Translated by V. Gordon Childe
"MM. Moret and Davy, the one a sociologist and the other an historian, combine in 'From Tribe to Empire' to trace how individual practices gradually harden into tribal institutions, out of which grow formulated law and finally the complex structure of society, much as we know it to-day. Illustrations of the process are drawn from the history of the ancient Egyptians and Babylonians, and from such still primitive peoples as the Aruntas of Central Australia." Spectator
"History of civilization series" to which this volume belongs, is an important series which is to cover eventually all sides of human culture. The volumes are written by specialists and are therefore authoritative. A number of other volumes have been included in this Catalog and these will be found in the classes where they belong; e.g. Victor Chapot's "Roman world" is classed in 937

Ortega y Gasset, José
* Revolt of the masses; auth. tr. from the Spanish. 1932 Norton $2.75; Allen, G. 8s 6d 901
1 Civilization 2 Europe—Civilization 3 Proletariate 32-26885
"This famous Spanish intellectual sees the control of government by the masses as a menace to civilization, drowning out the voice of the cultured few who are a country's 'saving grace.' The book was written before the recent change in Spain's government." Pittsburgh
"This particular analysis of the modern world's predicament is complex, brilliant, original, and anything but easy to follow. It will probably be attacked from all sides, and especially from the Marxist camp. . . The Revolt of the Masses is an extraordinary stimulating book, even if one completely disagrees with its thesis." Forum
The same author's "Modern theme" (1933 Norton $2; Daniel 6s) is a criticism of contemporary European culture

Randall, John Herman
Making of the modern mind. 1926 Houghton $5, student's ed $3.50; Allen, G. 15s 901
1 Civilization—Hist. 2 Europe—Civilization 26-10684
"The [Associate] professor of philosophy at Columbia university [1933] traces thru history the birth and growth of ideas that have affected the course of human civilization. In particular he explores the mind of the present age and traces the ideas by which it is governed back to their roots in the past." Book rev. digest
"Dr. Randall reveals himself as a man of philosophic grasp with a talent for historical exposition, using the spade work of others, and also as a literary artist." Amer. hist. rev.
References and selected reading lists at end of most of the chapters

* Our changing civilization. 1929 Stokes $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 901
1 Civilization—Hist. 2 Science 3 Machinery 29-8279
"The theme of the book is the change that has been brought in modern life by the developments of science and the machine. 'How long can the great traditions that came down to us from the past, our heritage of religion and

Randall, John H.—*Continued*

moral ideals, of economic and political and artistic thought and institutions, continue to survive in a world where the machine has created for us a new environment and science a new universe?'" Book rev. digest

"Much of the material in this book is a popularized version of the author's more scholarly 'Making of the Modern Mind,' and it need therefore scarcely be said that it is a philosophical, sociological essay on the evolution of Western society since the Renaissance, and very delightful reading." Nation

Seignobos, Charles

History of civilization; tr. by A. H. Wilde and M. R. Wiseman. 3v 1906-09 Scribner ea $1.48 901

1 Civilization—Hist.

This is the author's "Histoire de la civilization," carefully translated and abridged, arranged in three volumes: v1, History of ancient civilization; v2, History of mediaeval and of modern civilization to the end of the seventeenth century; v3, History of contemporary civilization

"Professor Seignobos combines the rare qualities of a sound scholar and a successful maker of schoolbooks." Independent

Smith, Preserved

History of modern culture. 2v 1930-34 Holt ea $5, student's ed ea $4; Routledge v1 12s 6d 901

1 Civilization—Hist. (30-10025)

"Volume 1 of Professor Smith's history of modern culture covers the period from 1543-1687, which he calls the Great renewal; volume 2, devoted to the years 1687 to 1776, is entitled "The enlightenment"

"The book is pleasantly and clearly written, and its attractiveness will be raised rather than lowered by many profitable reflections not above the grasp of readers who like to think that they too are thinking." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p609-53

Spengler, Oswald

* Decline of the West, complete in one volume. 2v in 1 Knopf $5 901

1 Civilization—Hist. A32-2548

A cheaper edition of a work published 1926-28 in two volumes and still obtainable in that form from G. Allen at 21s. Translated from the German by C. F. Atkinson

Volume one, "Form and actuality" . . . presents a philosophy of history and applies it to past civilizations and especially to the present civilization of western Europe and America, which, the author holds, has already reached its full expression and must therefore fall into decay." Pittsburgh

"Spengler's second volume, 'Perspectives of world-history,' brings to a conclusion his massive work on the philosophy of history. The principles defined in his first volume are here applied to the various aspects of social activity—the development of cities, races, and tongues, the state, politics, money and the machine." Book rev. digest

Taylor, Henry Osborn

Freedom of the mind in history. 1923 Macmillan $2.25; 7s 6d 901

1 Civilization 2 Progress 3 Learning and scholarship 24-6756

"A panoramic survey of history, in which the work of the greatest minds is passed under review. Jurisprudence, philosophy, poetry, the arts of form, and even natural science itself are brought into the witness-stand to testify regarding the freedom of the mind." Amer. hist. rev.

"One who has neither ample time nor serious inclination to read modern biology, physics and metaphysics will get a peep at some of their accomplishments which will be both pleasurable and profitable. Here the author reveals his comprehensive grasp of the minds and materials of the days when that which is called Hellenism dominated the world and of the forces that led to the upheavals of the Middle Ages from which our civilization and its colossal materialistic progress has flowed." N.Y. Times

Thomas, Charles Wright

(ed.) Essays in contemporary civilization. 1931 Macmillan $2.50, school ed $1.90 901

1 Civilization—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 U.S.—Civilization 31-10658

"A collection of essays by well-known writers for the college student and the thoughtful general reader dealing with the social, economic and political trends of the times." Pratt quarterly

Thorndike, Lynn

* Short history of civilization. 1926 Crofts $5, text ed $4; Murray, J. 21s 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 26-14477

"A compact and very readable history of civilization from primitive to modern times, for the student with time for but one course in history, for the reader 'who wishes to review and unify his impressions of the past, and to keep up with the present current of thought and progress of knowledge,' and for the Americans 'who are now for the first time visiting foreign countries and coming into contact with past civilizations.'" Book rev. digest

"What is most worth while in every period of man's cultural development is here seized upon and revealed. Great movements are lucidly explained; there are admirable touches of portraiture; often there is shrewd reflection; always there is the courage of the author's convictions." Amer. hist. rev.

Many excellent illustrations, six maps and numerous bibliographies materially increase the value of the work

Wallis, Wilson Dallam

Culture and progress. (Whittlesey house publications) 1930 McGraw $5; 25s 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 2 Progress 31-1166

"This exhaustive study of culture in the sociological sense deals with general theories and specific facts, containing a wealth of information on human habits in all ages and places. Excellent bibliography." Pittsburgh

Whitehead, Alfred North

Adventures of ideas. 1933 Macmillan $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 901

1 Civilization—Hist. 2 Sociology—Hist. 3 Universe 4 Philosophy—Hist. 5 History—Philosophy 6 Ideology 33-5611

"The four parts are respectively headed Sociological, Cosmological, Philosophical, and Civilization. In varying degrees the treatment of each is historical, expository, and metaphysical. Professor Whitehead attempts to sketch the development of the leading ideas which have molded civilization, to analyze the nature and implications of each, and then to evolve a comprehensive metaphysical system capable of defending and promoting certain attitudes of his own." Nation

"Let no one assume that 'Adventures of Ideas' will prove a book easy to read. Professor Whitehead not only is a constructive thinker but he is enormously erudite as well. For the person who will, however, make up his mind to a considerable labor, the fruit thereof should more than recompense." N.Y. Times

Wissler, Clark

Man and culture. 1923 Crowell $2.75 901

1 Civilization 2 Culture 23-8257

"This is an attempt to treat the problem of the origin and distribution of racial culture in a systematic manner. The author, who is [1933] Curator-in-Chief, Division of Anthropology in the New York Natural History Museum, divides his work into three parts, treating respectively of the meaning of culture, its form and content, and the relation of culture to man. The work is illustrated with figures and diagrams in the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wissler, Clark—*Continued*

"Dr. Wissler has written a highly readable and most suggestive book. He has struck out boldly into new fields of comparative social study and has succeeded admirably both in the selection of his material and the objective and effective handling of it." Springfield Republican

902 CHRONOLOGIES. OUTLINES

Ploetz, Karl Julius

* Manual of universal history; tr. and enl. by W. H. Tillinghast, rev under the editorship of H. E. Barnes and others. 1925 Houghton $5, student's ed $4; Harrap 12s 6d **902**

1 History—Outlines, syllabi, etc. 25-25211

"Concise accurate outlines, not tables. The most useful of the outline handbooks. Earlier editions had title 'Ploetz' epitome.' A 1915 ed. had title 'Handbook.'" Mudge

Putnam, George Palmer

(comp.) Handbook of universal history; ed. by G. H. Putnam. new ed rev 1927 Putnam $3.85; 15s **902**

1 Chronology, Historical 27-27820

"A series of chronological tables presenting in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to the present day, together with an alphabetical index of subjects." Subtitle

First published in 1890 under the title: "Tabular views of universal history." It has passed through a number of editions, the 1927 edition differing from that of 1919 in the addition of a section covering 1919-1926 and further material on the war years. Also published under title: Putnam's dictionary of events

903 HISTORY—DICTIONARIES

Brewer, Ebenezer Cobham

(comp.) Historic note-book, with an appendix of battles. 1891 Lippincott $5 **903**

1 History—Dictionaries 9-29736

"Explains with the utmost possible brevity allusions to historical events, acts of parliament, treaties, and customs, terms and phrases, made in books, speeches, and familiar conversation." Preface

Haydn, Joseph Timothy

Dictionary of dates and universal information relating to all ages and nations. 25th ed 1911 Putnam o.p. 1933 **903**

1 History—Dictionaries 2 Chronology, Historical 21-15229

First published 1841. A new edition to be published in 1934 is announced by the publisher

"A dictionary of history and general information alphabetically arranged, with the information under each heading given as far as possible in the form of chronological lists. Very convenient for the smaller facts of history and for lists, e.g. Lord mayors of London, famous fires, inundations, etc. Addenda list at end of volume includes events to October 1, 1910." Mudge

Larned, Josephus Nelson

* New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. rev, enl and brought up to date by D. E. Smith and others 12v 1922-24 Nichols $105 **903**

1 History—Dictionaries 22-6840

First edition, 1893-95 in five volumes was published under the title, "History for ready reference." This edition had two supplements

"A dictionary of universal history arranged alphabetically with many cross references. Under each subject is given not an original article but a quoted article or extract from the work of some recognized historical authority. Extracts are given with exact reference, and the work thus serves the double purpose of encyclopedia and index." Mudge

904 HISTORY—ESSAYS. BATTLES

Creasy, Sir Edward Shepherd

* Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo. new and enl ed 1918 Harper $1.75; Macmillan 3s 6d **904**

1 Battles 18-9509

Contents: Marathon; Defeat of the Athenians at Syracuse; Arbela; Metaurus; Victory of Arminius; Chalons; Tours; Hastings; Joan of Arc's victory of the English at Orleans; Defeat of the Spanish Armada; Blenheim; Pultowa; Saratoga; Valmy; Waterloo; Fall of Quebec; Yorktown; Vicksburg; Gettysburg; Sedan; Manilla Bay; Santiago; Tsu-Shima; Marne

"While this book is not of the highest historical value, it is a very convenient work of reference." N.Y. history list

Gooch, George Peabody

Studies in modern history. 1931 Longmans $3; Nutt 10s **904**

1 History, Modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 31-31757

Ten essays by a British historian. Most of of the articles have appeared before, tho not all in their present form. Contents: Baron von Holstein; Study of the French revolution; Political background of Goethe's life; Germany's debt to the French revolution; German theories of the state; Study of Bismarck; German historical studies since the war; Cambridge chair of modern history; Study of foreign affairs; Historical novels

"All Dr. Gooch's essays are well worth reading, especially the elaborate bibliographical notes for the study of Bismarck, but the Holstein paper is especially apt in connexion with the fascinating but unreliable Bülow memoirs." Spectator

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry

Decisive wars of history; a study in strategy. 1929 Bell, G. 12s 6d **904**

1 Military history 2 Strategy 30-6649

Formerly carried also by Little

"Beginning with the Persian invasions of Greece in the fifth century, B.C., the author analyzes wars of ancient and modern history, making a careful study of strategy, tactics, and generalship. The second half of the book is devoted to the world war, with interesting conclusions regarding the German surrender." Bkl.

Whitton, Frederick Ernest

Decisive battles of modern times. 1923 Houghton $3.50 **904**

1 Battles [23-10151]

Of the five battles selected, Vicksburg, Königgratz, Mars-la-Tour, Tsushima, and the Marne, three are included in Creasey's "Fifteen decisive battles of the world," 1918

"Its lucid, well-planned narratives, its avoidance of technicalities, its excellent maps, its careful accounts of the political events leading up to the battles described and its due regard to the wider issues involved, will make it attractive to the general reader." New statesman

907 HISTORY—STUDY AND TEACHING. WRITING

Two additional books which are valuable are: Jusserand, J. A. A. J., and others. Writing of history. 1926 Scribner $1.50; 7s 6d Deals with the teaching as well as the writing of history
Langlois, C. V., and Seignobos, Charles. Introduction to the study of history; tr. by G. G. Berry. new ed 1913 Holt $3; Duckworth 7s 6d A clear and concise book on historical methods

Johnson, Allen
Historian and historical evidence. 1926 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 907

1 History—Historiography 26-6391

"An excellent synopsis of the contents of this book on the collecting, examining, and weighing of historical evidence is to be found in the chapter headings: The sources of information; The basis of historical doubt: The technique of historical criticism; The assessment of evidence; The evolution of method; The nature of historical proof; The use of hypotheses; Index." Book rev. digest

"This is a learned, witty, and stimulating book. It should be put into the hands of all graduate students in history." Amer. hist. rev.

Johnson, Henry
Introduction to the history of the social sciences in schools. (American historical association. Report of the commission on the social studies, pt 2) 1932 Scribner $1.25 907

1 History—Study and teaching 2 Social sciences—Study and teaching 32-31574

"Contains a brief summary of the history of the teaching of history from Old Testament and Greek times to the present. The author is professor of history, Teachers College, Columbia University. Index." Book rev. digest

"The teacher and curriculum maker will find the three closing chapters most useful, for it is in them that Professor Johnson offers challenging material of present-day interest. The rest of the book develops the thesis that many supposedly new principles and new discoveries are really 'rediscoveries,' that some of them go back to dim antiquity, and that what we have done is to dress up these ideas and give them fancy names." N.Y. State educ. dept.

The final "Conclusions and recommendations" of the Commission on the social studies of the American historical association (1934 Scribner $1.25) is based upon a number of special studies of which Johnson's book forms a part

Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. (Teachers' professional lib.) 1915 Macmillan $1.80; 7s 6d 907

1 History—Study and teaching 15-15505

"The author analyzes the principles underlying the study of history and their practical applications to teaching method and gives also some valuable chapters on teaching helps, history textbooks and their use, correlation of history with other subjects, and the history examination." Cleveland

"Because of the [author's] broad scholarship, his professional insight, and his clear and untechnical presentation of his material, his work will be of great value to all history teachers from the elementary school through the university.'" History teacher's magazine

Bibliography: p439-74

Klapper, Paul
Teaching of history, with chapters on the teachings of civics. 1926 Appleton-Century $1.75; 7s 6d 907

1 History—Study and teaching 2 Political science—Study and teaching 26-7543

A teachers' manual for elementary and junior high school instructors and teacher-training courses. The author is professor of education in the College of the city of New York, 1933. The names of the parts of the volume will give a suggestion of the intent and quality of its contents: The meaning of history and its implications for teaching; How to attain the values of history; Content of history through the ninth year; Methods of teaching history; Teaching of civics. Annotated bibliography of nine pages. Index

Knowlton, Daniel Chauncey
Making history graphic. 1925 Scribner $1.60 907

1 History—Study and teaching 25-11560

A book for teachers, by a former teacher of history and civics, Lincoln school of Teachers college, Columbia university. Contains specimens of work by pupils in the junior and senior high schools, with cartoons, graphs and dramatic episodes founded on historic events

"Knowlton's book is decidedly clever and highly interesting. More and better than that, there is a fine spirit of humor flavoring it, serious though the general purpose is." Educ. rev.

Salmon, Lucy Maynard
Historical material. 1933 Oxford $2.50; 10s 6d 907

1 History—Historiography 2 History—Sources 33-31393

"The author, late professor of history at Vassar, and a student of historical method, had planned a book on historical material, but at her death only nine of the fourteen projected chapters had been written. These chapters, dealing with the records of nature, myth, archeology, language, and monuments, and their import in history, are accompanied by four privately printed papers: History in a back yard, Main street, The Dutch West India company on the Hudson, What is modern history?" Bkl.

Shotwell, James Thomson
Introduction to the history of history. (Records of civilization) 1922 Columbia univ. press $4.50; Oxford 23s 907

1 History—Historiography 22-9359

"Though it ably fulfills its intention of summarizing in brief the method by which facts have been perpetuated and so have created history, it transcends its scientific function by virtue of the admirable manner of its presentation and becomes a stimulant of historical study itself." Literary rev.

909 UNIVERSAL HISTORIES. GENERAL MODERN HISTORIES

Cambridge modern history, planned by the late Lord Acton, ed by A. W. Ward and others. 14v 1902-25 Macmillan v1-13 ea $7, v 14 $12; Cambridge univ. press v1-13 ea 25s, v14 40s 909

1 History, Modern 4-21616

A cheaper reprint at $32 is announced by the publishers in preparation, 1934. It will contain the complete text exclusive of the bibliographies

Contents: v1 Renaissance; v2 Reformation; v3 Wars of religion; v4 Thirty years' war; v5 Age of Louis XIV; v6 Eighteenth century; v7 United States; v8 French revolution; v9 Napoleon; v10 Restoration; v11 Growth of nationalities; v12 Latest age; v13 Genealogical tables and lists and general index; v14 Atlas

"The most important general modern history. Useful for reference purposes because of its high authority, bibliographies, its very detailed general index and the various miscellaneous tables included in the index volume." Mudge

Bibliographies at the end of each volume

Davies, Herbert Abraham

Outline history of the world. 1928 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d 909

1 History, Universal 28-26853

Also obtainable in two parts: pt 1, $1.25; pt 2, $1.50

"In simple form and with few digressions the author tells the story of the world's progress from prehistoric times to the present. The different branches of ancient, medieval, and modern history in Africa, Europe, Asia, and America are followed side by side, but in spite of this method the chronology is kept clear. An excellent chronological table is appended. The author is considerably interested in international relations, and makes several points in favor of world federation. The many illustrations are well chosen and unusual." Bkl.

"His work is compact and yet inclusive, solid but not heavy. Although it will make good reading for anyone interested in new interpretations of history from the point of view of world unity, it will be found particularly valuable as a text-book. The fact that it does not look like one is a strong point in its favor." Sat. rev. of lit.

Duruy, Victor

General history of the world. rev ed 1929 Crowell $4; Allen, G. 18s 909

1 History, Universal 29-23742

Revised and continued to 1901 by E. A. Grosvenor, with supplemental chapters to 1929 by M. S. C. Smith and J. W. McSpadden. This standard work which has been characterized as complete, systematic and satisfactory, originally ended with the year 1848. Generously provided with maps

Elson, Henry William

Modern times and the living past. 1921 Am. bk. $2.40 909

1 History, Universal 33-1195

Frequently reprinted with slight changes to bring the material down to date

"In this volume Professor Elson has responded to the recommendations of the committee

of world history in the latter years of the high school. It is the purpose of this recommended course to help the pupil to understand contemporary social, economic, and industrial conditions as an outgrowth of the historical development of mankind. . . The illustrations are very valuable, especially the colored plates. The maps are purposeful and clear. The author's style is simple and direct." Literary rev.

Fueter, Eduard

World history, 1815-1920; tr. by S. B. Fay. 1922 Methuen 14s 909

1 History, Modern [22-17316]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Unlike the usual world histories consisting of a series of narratives of different continents and peoples, this volume surveys the history of the last one hundred years from a really universal viewpoint. Those events only are brought out which have universal significance or influence and the historical personages introduced are confined to those who have affected the course of history. The period chosen, the nineteenth century, saw the spread of European civilization and colonization over the whole world. Europe and the European nations, therefore, are given the first place in the narrative." Book rev. digest

"On the whole his book is a brave attempt to find and apply a unifying principle of interpretation. Even apart from his main thesis, there are many chapters, more especially those dealing with English, French and Italian history, which are particularly fresh and informing; and everywhere one comes upon penetrating comment and illuminating generalization." New republic

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Wider horizons; the new map of the world. 1930 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 909

1 Twentieth century 2 Progress 3 History, Modern 4 World politics 30-14612

"A graphic and readable recapitulation of the amazing progress and changes of the last quarter of a century—social, scientific, economic, political—by a publicist with world vision." Pittsburgh

Happold, Frederick Crossfield

Adventure of man; a brief history of the world. 1926 Christophers 4s 6d, educ. ed. 3s 909

1 History, Universal [26-20100]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"A brief history of the world, intended for all, young or old, who want a direct, simple account . . . The style is clear and pleasant, and the emphasis is well placed on the essential points. The form of the book and the illustrations are attractive. An admirable example of condensation combined with interest and readability. Short bibliography and index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"It may be claimed for Mr. Happold that he has done all that is humanly possible in the space at his disposal, and indeed the book makes no pretension to completeness of treatment. It will doubtless find its place in many school libraries." Saturday rev.

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley; Moon, Parker Thomas, and Wayland, John Walter

* World history. 1932 Macmillan $2.20; 10s 6d 909

1 History, Universal 32-12407

Also published in two parts at $1.60 each. In the two volume edition part 1 covers the period to the American revolution; part 2 starts with the Crusades

"Designed for use in secondary schools, and, as its preface states, is not a new edition of the previous works of its authors, but a new book. Beginning with an attractive brief introduction on the value and unity of history, it traces carefully in the 'topical' manner the evolution of society (including that of early America and the Far East) from the 'Beginnings of Civilization' in Part I to 'Modern Civilization on Trial' in Part XII, and concludes with an appeal for good citizenship. The simple and readable text is well reinforced with a profusion of suitable illustrations." Hist. outlook

Hocking, William Ernest

Spirit of world politics; with special studies of the Near East. 1932 Macmillan $5; 21s 909

1 Eastern question 2 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 3 Self-determination, National 32-9248

"A broad, scholarly survey of world problems, especially those of the Orient, with a consideration of the situation brought about in Egypt, Syria, Palestine, and colonies in general, by the World War and its aftermath. Professor Hocking is particularly interested in the ethical questions which the relations of nations today bring to the front." Pittsburgh

Ketelbey, Doris Mabel

History of modern times; from 1789 to the present day. 1929 Crowell $3.75; Harrap 8s 6d 909

1 History, Modern 2 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 3 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 30-6647

"This is an excellent summary in nearly 600 pages not only of European history, but

Ketelbey, Doris M.—*Continued*

as far as possible of the development of the whole world since the first days of the French revolution. A considerable number of well selected maps add to the usefulness of the book as a text for the use of college students." Current history

Bibliography: p599-601

Mowat, Robert Balmain

Contemporary Europe and overseas, 1898-1920. (Periods of European history) 1931 Macmillan $2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d 909

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 3 History, Modern [32-7222]

"This otherwise brilliant survey of what must be to our generation the most interesting of all periods of history is marred here and there as a schoolbook by a distinct political bias towards the views of one party—which might perhaps best be described as that of old-fashioned Liberalism and free trade . . . Were it not for its occasional political bias this would undoubtedly be the best short history of its period yet written." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps and bibliography

The author's "History of Europe and the modern world, 1492 to 1928" (1929 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d) a compact, well-written treatment, from the European point of view covers a more extensive period

Parsons, Geoffrey

‡ Stream of history. new rev ed 1933 Scribner $3 909

1 History, Universal 2 Civilization—Hist. 3 History—Philosophy 4 Evolution 33-27354

First published 1928. "Twenty pages of new material cover, very sketchily, world history since the publication of the first edition." Bkl.

"A dispassionate outline of history that tells the whole story of the earth and man from the time the earth came into existence. Stress is placed upon the social and economic improvements in man's existence." Chicago

Decorations by James Daugherty

Another good survey of world history is A. C. Flick's "Modern world history, 1776-1926" (1926 Crofts $6.50, text ed $5) a comprehensive volume packed with facts for the period covered

Powers, James Henry

Years of tumult; the world since 1918. 1932 Norton $3 909

1 World politics 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 3 Reconstruction (1914-) 32-5624

"James H. Powers has painted a spirited picture of Mother Earth since 1918. Divided into three sections, the book deals with the Versailles peace, the individual nations, and the resultant world disunion. Mr. Powers is the able foreign editor of the Boston Globe." Review of reviews

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph

World after the Peace conference. 1926 Oxford $1.75; 5s 909

1 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 2 World politics 25-19520

"It was designed as an introduction to the [author's] Survey; [of international affairs, 1920-1923] but . . . it is, in fact, an independent essay. Professor Toynbee shows how economic and political forces—notably Industrialism and Nationality—had mapped the world before the War, and how those forces were remapping it again six years later. His comparisons of the old age and the new, his scanning of the political horizon, are in the great tradition." New statesman

"No summary can do justice to a penetrating analysis almost every sentence of which gives food for thought." Amer. hist. rev.

The author's "Survey of international affairs" is a valuable summary for reference use. A volume covering the years 1920-23 was published 1925 (Oxford $7; 21s). Since that time annual volumes have appeared and are now obtainable from Oxford at prices varying from $6 to $8 (ea 12s 6d to 25s). Supplements to these annual volumes were published as follows: for 1925 as "Chronology of international events and treaties" (1928 $4.25; 12s 6d); for 1926 as "Conduct of British empire foreign relations since the peace settlement" (1928 $3; 7s 6d); and for 1927 (1929 $8.50; 24s). The first volume of an annual supplementary series entitled "Documents on international affairs" was issued 1928. The volume for 1932, published 1933, is priced at $6.50

Webster, Hutton

Early European civilization. 1933 Heath $2.12 909

1 History, Universal 33-6794

Based on the author's "Early European history," first published 1917. Revision makes it substantially a new work. Numerous illustrations, maps and plans

A readable textbook. "The book contains twenty-nine chapters, of which four are devoted to prehistoric times and the ancient Near East, four to Greece, four to Rome, two to early Christianity and the barbarian invasions, and ten to the Middle Ages. The remaining chapters cover the period from the dawn of modern times to approximately the end of the eighteenth century. Each chapter forms a well-defined topic." Preface

Wells, Herbert George

* Outline of history; being a plain history of life and mankind. new ed 2v in 1 1927 Macmillan $5 909

1 History, Universal 26-18288

First published 1920 in 2 volumes and later revised. The 1927 edition is the two volume new illustrated edition of 1926 issued in one volume. Available also in a cheap edition as the "New and revised outline of history," in the Star series (1931 Garden City pub. co. $1). The original illustrations have been omitted but a large number of maps, plans, and illustrations in black and white, some of them redrawings of the originals, have been substituted. Also some small parts of the text have been omitted and additions in various chapters bring the story up to 1931. Also obtainable from Cassell in England in an illustrated edition in 2 volumes at 42s, and in a cheaper edition revised to 1930 at 8s 6d

"Beginning with the position of the earth in space it covers geologic time and human history down to the present and in true Wellsian fashion takes a look into the future. Experts have questioned details here and there but the authenticity of the whole seems to withstand the test of critical opinion." Wis. bul.

"It is good to take a broad view of history, and Mr Wells has done a real service to his generation by writing this entertaining 'Outline.'" Spectator

Short history of the world. 1922 Macmillan $4 909

1 History, Universal 22-21776

Also available in a cheaper edition (Cassell 7s 6d)

Not an abstract or condensation of the author's "Outline of history," but a much more generalized history, planned and written afresh, to meet the needs of the busy reader who has not the time to study the details of the longer work. Condensed from Preface

"Traces concisely, and yet in a very readable way, the evolution of the world's history up to the Washington and Genoa conferences. Special emphasis is placed on the growth of man's mental enfranchisement, on the development of scientific knowledge, and the spread of communication. The illustrations are many and illuminating." N.Y. state lib.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Booth, Mary Josephine

Material on geography; including commercial products, industries, transportation and educational exhibits which may be obtained free or at small cost. 5th rev ed 1931 The author 50c

1 Geography—Bibl. 31-28522

A useful list of inexpensive material. The main list is arranged alphabetically by subject

Wright, John Kirtland

Aids to geographical research; bibliographies and periodicals. (American geographical soc. Research ser.) 1923 The society $3.50

1 Bibliography—Bibl. 2 Geography—Bibl. 3 Geography—Period. 23-15246

An annotated bibliography which is especially valuable to the geographical student. The author who is [1933] librarian of the American geographical society says in the preface "these notes are intended so far as possible to furnish a clue to various bibliographical aids through the use of which the geographer may quickly and systematically gain access to printed materials."

Contents: Bibliographical tools not specifically or exclusively geographical; Geographical bibliographies; Bibliography of maps; Suggestions for finding geographical publications; List of geographical periodicals and regional bibliographies; Index

910 DESCRIPTION. TRAVELS. GEOGRAPHY

Adams, Henry Cadwallader

Travellers' tales; a book of marvels. 1927 Liveright o.p. 1933 910

1 Geographical myths 2 Legends 27-22467

"In this book, published first in 1882, an English parson retold the tales of famous travelers, Sinbad the Sailor, Ulysses, Marco Polo, Baron Munchausen, and others, with chapters on the strange beasts, strange birds and fishes and plants observed by these early travelers. Attractively issued in this modern edition." Wis. bul.

Decorations by William Siegel

Baker, John Norman Leonard

History of geographical discovery and exploration. 1931 Houghton $4; Harrap 12s 6d 910

1 Discoveries (in geography) 32-8894

"A lecturer in geography in the University of Oxford tells in this valuable reference volume 'of the evolution of the map of the world from its simplest and most elementary beginnings in antiquity to the highly specialized form which is known today.' Selected bibliography, references to books in footnotes. 50 sketch maps, index." N.Y. libraries

J. E. Gillespie's "History of geographical discovery, 1400-1800" (1933 Holt $1) in the Berkshire studies in European history series, is an interesting short treatment of the subject

Benson, Stella

The little world. 1925 Macmillan $2; 6s 910

1 Voyages and travels 25-19290

"Sketches and articles, some of which appeared in the 'Nation and Athenaeum,' 'South China Morning Post,' and the New York 'Bookman.' They cover the travels of a young English poet and novelist, author of 'Pipers and a dancer,' in Japan, China, India and the United States. Among other things, she describes her six months wedding trip across the United States in a Ford car. The book is made up of exceedingly sprightly but rather unsympathetic description, enlivened yet more by droll woodcuts." Cleveland

Worlds within worlds. 1929 Harper $3; Macmillan 6s 910

1 East (Far East) 2 Voyages and travels 29-3743

"Travel sketches of experiences in China, Japan and the United States. Almost all the articles which make up the book have appeared in English periodicals. Written with charm and spirit, and illustrated with suggestive drawings from the author's own pen." Ontario library review

Blossom, Frederick Augustus

* (ed.) Told at the Explorers club; true tales of modern exploration. 1931 Boni $3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 910

1 Explorers 2 Adventure and adventurers 31-33009

"Each of the 33 contributing explorers has written a first-hand account of one of his own adventures. The narratives, giving 'a cross-sectional picture of modern exploration,' are, for the most part, brief and exciting. Among the writers are Roy Chapman Andrews, Charles A. Lindbergh, Stefansson and Sir Hubert Wilkins. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Book of vagabonds. 3v in 1 [1933] Coward-McCann $2.50 910

1 Adventure and adventurers 33-27045

An omnibus volume containing three books of travel and adventure. Contents: "Pearls, arms and hashish," by Henri de Monfreid and Ida Treat, 1930; "Vagabonding at fifty," by Helen Calista Wilson and Elsie Reed Mitchell, 1929; "From job to job around the world," by Alfred C. B. Fletcher, 1916

"There is not only three times as much excitement here as one finds in a well-conceived detective story, but many times that. . . . Women especially will read with quickening heartbeats the adventures of the two women in Russia, though the story appears to be more thrilling than the actual circumstances warranted." Boston Transcript

Bowman, Isaiah

‡ The new world; problems in political geography. 4th ed 1928 World bk. $4.80; Harrap 21s 910

1 World politics 2 European war, 1914-1918 —Territorial questions 3 Boundaries 28-29089

"A very full discussion, with many maps, of the geographical problems and political changes growing out of the war. The author who is [1933] director of the American geographical society of New York, acted as chief territorial specialist of the American commission to negotiate peace." Pratt quarterly

The author states in the preface to the fourth edition that he has undertaken complete revision of this work to conform with the events of the period since 1921. To make room for many additional maps and the discussion of the latest treaty developments he has omitted the photographs that appeared in the first edition. As a guide in following many questions of general application, the regional chapters are preceded by a preliminary essay on mandates and colonies, minorities, boundaries, disarmament, and international relations. Includes annotated bibliographies for separate countries, a list of treaties mentioned in the text, 257 maps, and illustrations. Index

Bowman, Isaiah—*Continued*

Pioneer fringe. (American geographical soc. Special pub. no. 13) 1931 Am. geographical soc. $4 910

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Pioneers
32-1721

"An extensive study of the pioneer belts of the world—'experimental zones' with small settlements, where successive crops are grown to determine which will thrive best under uncertain or difficult conditions. Many interesting illustrations and graphs." Pittsburgh

"An outstanding contribution to the history of contemporary civilization. Based upon prolonged and detailed scientific study, thoroughly documented and attractively written, it opens to the non-technical reader a great social and political situation of whose existence most people, probably, are hardly aware." N.Y. Times

"Pioneer settlement" (1932 The society $5) which is also a special publication of the American geographical society consists of cooperative studies by 26 authors on conditions in regions where agricultural pioneering is going on

Buchan, John

Book of escapes and hurried journeys. 1923 Houghton $2.50 910

1 Escapes A23-949

Also available in a cheaper edition (Nelson 60c; 2s 6d)

"True stories ranging in time from the escape of King Charles after Worcester, in 1651, to the 4000-mile air flight of Lieutenants Parer and McIntosh in 1920; and in variety, from the ride of the obscure Dick King in South Africa, which involved the fate of the little colony of Natal, to the flight of Marie Antoinette to Varennes." Book rev. digest

"There is romance in it and humor, too. There is skilled writing in it, which gives the reader the sensation of perilously close calls and breathless moments." International book review

* Last secrets; the final mysteries of exploration. 1924 Houghton $2.50 910

1 Discoveries (in geography) 2 Explorers
26-6360

Also available in a cheaper edition (Nelson 75c; 2s 6d)

"A book that will interest all adventure loving young people and many older ones. By 'last secrets,' Mr Buchan means the until recently unexplored places of the earth: Lhasa; the gorges of the Brahmaputra; the North Pole; the mountains of the moon; the South Pole; Mount McKinley; the holy cities of Islam; New Guinea; Mount Everest. The book is an account of the heroic experiences of the men who sought to discover and penetrate these wildernesses. There is much geographical information in these pages. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

Carpenter, Frank George

Carpenter's world travels. 20v 1922-1926 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries ea $4 910

1 Travel

A popular, well illustrated series of travel books which presents useful material in a clear manner. The entire series is listed here, as many libraries will want to have all volumes of the series. In addition, volumes which seem most needed to supplement material on individual countries are also listed under these countries. This will serve as a guide to libraries wishing to make a selection of the volumes. Local need will usually determine which ones small libraries will buy

Contents: Alaska, our northern wonderland (1923); The Alps, the Danube, and the Near East (1924); Along the Parana and the Amazon (1925); Australia, New Zealand, and some islands of the South Seas (1924); British Isles, and the Baltic states (1926); Cairo to Kisumu, Egypt, the Sudan, Kenya colony (1923); Canada and Newfoundland (1924); China (1925); France to Scandinavia (1923); From Bangkok to Bombay (1924); From Tangier to Tripoli (1923); Holy Land and Syria (1922); Japan and Korea (1925); Java and the East Indies (1923); Lands of the Andes and the desert (1924); Lands of the Caribbean (1925); Mexico (1924); The tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina (1923); Through the Philippines and Hawaii (1925); Uganda to the Cape (1924)

Collins, Frederick Lewis

Vacation travelcharts and travel chats. 1930 Bobbs $2.50 910

1 Travel 30-22556

"For each month of the year the author has outlined what he considers the two most interesting trips for the vacationist, one in America and one in Europe. In the charts that follow the chapters he gives the important places to visit, the best hotels, the cost of the trip, etc. There is an interesting similarity in the places paired. Appeared in 'Woman's Home Companion.'" Wis. bul.

Firestone, Clark Barnaby

Coasts of illusion; a study of travel tales. 1924 Harper $4 910

1 Geographical myths 2 Legends 24-28913

"The book presents 'those myths and half-myths of geography which are loosely and yet significantly called travel tales. It treats of various countries and races and animals which are, or were, or might have been. Altho their true domain is the imagination, their supposed domain is, or was, somewhere on the earth.' Among these myths are lands of legend like Arcadia, Atlantis, and the Kingdom of Prester John; people like the Pygmies, the Satyrs and the Amazons; fabulous beasts like the unicorn and the dragon; and those birds of legend, the phoenix and the roc." Book rev. digest

Altho it is a fascinating and unusual book, it may not appeal to all readers

Bibliography: p379-84

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

Adventure. 1928 Houghton $4 910
[28-22016]

Also available in England in a pocket edition (Cassell 3s 6d)

" 'Being a gipsy salad—some incidents, excitements and impressions of twelve highly-seasoned years.' This explanatory title tells it all. The book is made up of 21 chapters, each telling a different adventure in different lands, Africa, Arabia, America, China, sometimes in company with another intrepid woman, sometimes alone, sometimes as a newspaper correspondent, sometimes as an adventurer pure and simple. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

With four color plates by Robin d'Erlanger

Franck, Harry Alverson

* Vagabond journey around the world; a narrative of personal experience. 1910 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 910

1 Voyages around the world 10-9121

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Lively and readable account telling how a college graduate with money only for photographic materials worked his way through Europe, India, Japan and home to the United States

Halliburton, Richard

Flying carpet. 1932 Bobbs $3.75; Bles 16s 910

1 Voyages around the world 2 Aeronautics—Flights 32-33376

"Characteristically, having bought an airplane, and engaged a pilot, Halliburton decided his goal should first be Timbuctoo, 'fabulously far away,' shrouded in mystery. Adventures with the French Foreign Legion, an absurd attempt to swim the Grand Canal in Venice, a voluntary stay in a Persian prison, a visit to the head-hunters of Borneo, these are but few of the

Halliburton, Richard—*Continued*

episodes zestfully sought and as gaily related. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Richard Halliburton writes with imagination and, when the occasion appeals to him, with an elation of spirit and a compelling poetic insight that carry the reader with him." N.Y. Times

Glorious adventure. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 910

1 Mediterranean sea—Descr. & trav. 27-13145

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Bobbs in 1927. The original edition is available in England from Bles for 16s

"Tells with great gusto his adventures in following the trail of Ulysses, with Homer as his guide. In the course of his Odyssey he climbed Olympus, visited the Delphic oracle, swam the Hellespont, ran from Marathon to Athens, and had many adventures of his own, amusing if not Homeric. One chapter written in more serious vein, describes his pilgrimage to Skyros, to the tomb of Rupert Brooke." Pittsburgh

"A curious combination of . . . a deep and a genuine love for poetry, a fine feeling for human achievement, and the delicatest touch in depicting natural beauty." Spectator

Illustrations and maps

* Royal road to romance. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 910

1 Voyages and travels 25-21282

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Bobbs in 1925. The original edition is available in England from Bles for 7s 6d

"Adventures of a dauntless, poetic youth, vagabonding around the world, wherever the lure of mystery, splendor, or sheer recklessness beckoned. Captivating indeed are these gay records of his impressions of Carcassone and the Vale of Kashmir, of his winter conquest of Fuji-Yama, and his moonlight tryst with the Taj Mahal. Excellent photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Huxley, Aldous Leonard

Jesting Pilate; an intellectual holiday. Chatto 7s 6d 910

1 Voyages around the world 2 India—Descr. & trav. 3 Malay Archipelago—Descr. & trav. [26-19471]

Formerly carried also by Doran. Also available in the Phoenix library (Chatto 3s 6d)

Short essays and reflections on things seen in a trip round the world. He went to India and Burma, Malay, China and Japan; then home by way of the Pacific and America

"Mr. Huxley is one of the most intelligent writers alive; he brings to his journey round the world erudition, wit, curiosity, and a passionate misanthropy." Nation and Athenaeum

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton, and Guest, Leslie Haden

(eds.) World of to-day; the marvels of nature and the creations of man. 4v 1924-25 Putnam ea $5 910

1 Geography 24-15644

Published in England in 3 volumes under title: "Outline of the world of to-day." (Newnes £3)

"It shows the reader the natural beauties and treasures, the life and romance of the various nations of the earth, bringing out the essential points of interest in each. The series is richly illustrated with photographs, including 50 full-page plates in color." Book rev. digest

Valuable for reference work and interesting for reading

Kipling, Rudyard

From sea to sea; letters of travel. Doubleday, Doran 2v in 1 $2.50; Macmillan 2v ea 7s 6d 910

1 Voyages and travels 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 7-32859

First published in 1899

In addition to letters descriptive of travel in India, Burma, Japan and the United States, it contains the "Letters of marque," "City of dreadful night," "Among the railway folk," and "Giridih coal-fields"

"Although hasty notes intended for newspaper publication only, these sketches are entertaining, showing as they do the author's eye for color, feeling for character, freshness of view, as well as a certain youthful smartness." Viewpoints in travel

Letters of travel, 1892-1913. 1920 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d 910

1 Voyages and travels 20-9990

"In this volume are brought together sketches of travel written between 1892 and 1913. They follow the letters written between 1887 and 1889 published in 'From sea to sea.' The new volume is composed of three sections. The first, 'From tideway to tideway,' opens with a New England sketch, 'In sight of Monadnock,' and contains other papers written in the United States, in Canada and the East. 'Letters to the family,' dated 1907, is a series of letters from Canada. 'Egypt of the magicians,' the third section, is a series of seven sketches written in 1913." Book rev. digest

"What is not a little curious is that the letters of 1892 are as brisk and as brilliant, as firmly planned and as effectively phrased as the letters of 1913, written more than a score of years later. In all these letters there is the same keen appreciation of nature and the same contagious interest in human nature." Brander Matthews in N.Y. Times

Lorenz, Daniel Edward

New Mediterranean traveller. 15th (1929 rev.) ed 1929 Revell $5 910

1 Mediterranean sea—Descr. & trav.—Guidebooks 29-19313

"A handbook of practical information covering the essential facts and details of Mediterranean travel. It includes maps, pictures and statistics." Pratt quarterly

Ludwig, Emil

On Mediterranean shores; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1929 Little $3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d 910

1 Mediterranean sea—Descr. & trav. [29-3532]

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"On this trip Herr Ludwig sets out from Genoa, visits Capri, and Sicily, crosses to Tunis, traverses Egypt, goes to Constantinople and thence across Asia Minor to Palestine and returns by way of Greece to Venice. The book consists of vivid, rather disjointed impressions, enriched by the author's culture, sophistication and feeling for natural beauty and art, and, especially in the chapters on Egypt, Palestine and Stamboul, 'distilling the essence of the country.' The translation is excellent." Cleveland

Well illustrated

Mordaunt, Elinor, pseud.

Rich tapestry. 1932 Farrar $3.50; Secker 8s 6d 910

1 Voyages and travels 2 Central America—Descr. & trav. 3 Africa, East—Descr. & trav. 4 Indo-China, French—Descr. & trav. 32-9420

Published in England under title: Purely for pleasure

"Delightfully written reminiscences spiced with many anecdotes of the author's travels in many lands: Cuba and Central America; East Africa up to and across the lakes, to the edge of the Sudan and on to Zanzibar; Singapore, Bangkok and Cambodia; and Angkor with its famous ruins. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Mordaunt is, wherever she goes, a keen and amused but understanding observer of life, and she writes with a magic pen when it comes to describing what she sees. Her travel books are peculiarly satisfying and charming, good not only to read but to remember." N.Y. Times

Newbigin, Marion Isabel

Mediterranean lands; an introductory study in human and historical geography. 1924 Crofts $2.50; Christophers 7s 6d 910

1 Mediterranean sea—Historical geography 2 Anthropogeography 24-30519

"An attempt to show what is meant by human geography, and . . . to trace the development of western civilization in relation to geographical conditions. It is intended primarily for the upper forms of schools in which the teaching of geography and of history is carried on along modern lines, and for university students." Preface

"It is all interesting, well put and eminently suggestive. Her book will stimulate many a teacher of history to think twice about what he or she has taken for granted hitherto, and to account for and connect up events which scholars used to be made merely to memorize as unconditioned isolated facts. The authoress has taken great and evident pains to be up to date not only in geographical science, but in the archaeological and historical fields." Times (London) lit. sup.

The author's "Modern geography" (1911 Holt $1.25, students ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) is a brief book with chapters on beginnings of modern geography, various aspects of physical geography, plants, animals, minerals, races of men, etc.

New regional geography of the world. 1929 Harcourt $2.75; Christophers 5s 910

1 Geography 30-7842

"Chiefly a study of surface-relief and the phenomena dependent upon it. There is a general survey of each continent followed by a study of the physical features and their relation to man, the resources, population, and political units." Ontario library review

Maps, diagrams and illustrations

Prioleau, John

Open road abroad. 1932 Morrow $2; Dent 6s 910

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 2 Africa, North—Descr. & trav. 33-8284

From a wealth of experience in Continental driving Mr Prioleau writes with enthusiasm and generous information of motor touring along the highroads and by-ways of Europe and northern Africa. Useful sketch-maps of roads are included

"Mr. Prioleau really does do what many writers claim to do without much warrant—get off the beaten tracks. It is true that he begins with tours constantly done by thousands of British motorists, round Normandy and Brittany, along the Loire to visit the chateaux, etc. But he then turns to far less frequented paths. His chapters on the Pyrenees are especially good." Times (London) lit. sup.

Semple, Ellen Churchill

Geography of the Mediterranean region; its relation to ancient history. 1931 Holt $4; Constable 21s 910

1 Mediterranean sea—Historical geography 2 Physical geography 3 History, Ancient 31-33866

An outstanding, scholarly treatise by an eminent authority. Contains lists of authorities at ends of chapters, a general bibliography and maps

"The American author says that the book has cost her twenty years of study and travel, and we can well believe it. Fortunately, she is not overweighted with her learning, but writes in an attractive fashion about the varied aspects of her enthralling subject . . . Students of history, modern as well as ancient, will find this solid volume full of instructive comment." Spectator

Tatchell, Frank

Happy traveller; a book for poor men. 1923 Methuen 6s 910

1 Travel 23-12182

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Detailed, practical advice on how to travel at very little expense. Besides the chapters devoted to inexpensive travel in general, information in particular is given on a score of countries of Europe, Asia, and the South seas." Pittsburgh

Tomlinson, Henry Major

Gifts of fortune and hints for those about to travel. 1926 Harper $4 910

1 Voyages and travels 2 Travel 26-17595

Also obtainable from Heinemann in the Windmill library at 3s 6d

Eleven travel essays, with woodcuts by Harry Cimino

"A delightful book of his opinions about travel in general, and his specific observations at certain times on a voyage to South America, Malaysia and Devon, England." Literary rev.

Unstead, John Frederick, and Taylor, Eva Germaine Rimington

General and regional geography for students. 12th ed 1933 Hammond $4; Philip 7s 6d 910

1 Geography [A17-1460]

The 10th edition, 1927, was revised and completely reset. The 12th edition is a reprint of the 10th

A good all around book on geography which has been highly recommended by a specialist. Useful for reference work

James Fairgrieve's "Geography and world power" (2d ed 1919 Dutton $2.25; Univ. of London press 5s) is a good brief study illustrating the influence of climate and geography on history

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

* Van Loon's geography; the story of the world we live in. 1932 Simon & Schuster $3.75; Harrap 12s 6d 910

1 Geography 32-26999

Published in England under title: Home of mankind

"Van Loon's Geography, like his well-known Story of Mankind, was written for children, but in a way that grown-ups may learn a good deal from it. The simplicity of Mr. Van Loon's language is perhaps overdone, but unquestionably he has genuine humor, and for the sake of his real insight and sound knowledge one is inclined to overlook some of his artificiality. . . . He can sum up in two or three pages not only the physical features but the entire history of a country. And his drawings, of which there are one hundred and fifty, are really amusing. From dry and unimaginative maps and charts he has made a gallery of pictures, surprising in their immense variety and—emotional quality." Boston

Waldman, Milton

(ed.) Omnibus book of travellers' tales. 1931 Stein o.p. 1933 910

1 Explorers 2 Discoveries (in geography) 3 Voyages and travels 32-26258

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"Famous travelers and explorers from Herodotus to Captain Robert Scott tell about the travels that have enlarged the knowledge of geography and changed the map of the world. The introduction is a history of exploration. Four maps show geographers' conception of the earth at different periods of history. No index." Bkl.

Partial contents: Route to Cathay, by Marco Polo; Discovery of Mexico, by Cortez; East Coast of North America, by John Cabot; North-

Waldman, Milton—*Continued*
west passage, by Frobisher; Ascent of the Orinoco, by Raleigh; South seas, by Torres; Australian landfall, by Dampier; Interior of Africa, by Mungo Park

Wilkinson, Clennell
English adventurers. (English heritage ser.) 1931 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d 910
1 Adventure and adventurers 31-21075
"Covers the story of the sailors and explorers who have carried the British flag into far seas and unexplored continents, with some chapters also on English crusaders and soldiers of fortune. The narrative is packed with substance but it moves swiftly and lightly." Christian century
"A delightful survey of the whole subject. . . written, too, in the most companionable of styles." Saturday rev.

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon
* (ed.) Escape; a book of escapes of all kinds. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Eyre 8s 6d 910
1 Escapes 33-31700
Brings together both historical tales and others less familiar, including such tales as Lady Duff Gordon's account of the sinking of the Titanic, Edward Whymper's narrative of the disaster on the Matterhorn, the escapes of the children of Israel, and de Quincey's escape into the world of drug-dreams
"Mr. Yeats-Brown has skilfully avoided the pitfalls in his path. There has never been an 'omnibus' more obviously guilty of perpetual dangerous driving, but the drivers are true artists and they leave us at the end of the ride gasping, but happy." New statesman and Nation

910.3 GAZETTEERS

Sir William Smith's "Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography" (2v 1873-78 Murray, J. v1 28s, v2 o.p. 1933) is the standard work in its field

Lippincott, J. B., company
* Complete pronouncing gazetteer or geographical dictionary of the world. 3d ed 1922 Lippincott $12; 60s 910.3
1 Geography—Dictionaries [22-6136]
Published in 1905 under title, "Lippincott's new gazetteer." The 1922 edition is the same as the one of 1905, with the inclusion of 1920 census statistics. Reissued in 1931 with the substitution at the end of the volume of the conspectus of the 1930 census of the United States in place of earlier information
"The most complete and useful of the American gazetteers. Includes in one alphabet names of cities, towns, rivers, mountains, lakes and other geographical features, and gives for each the pronunciation of its name, information about other names by which the place was known, location, altitude, etc., and, in the case of towns, population figures, and brief information about local industries, finances, history, educational and other institutions, etc. . . This work is usually sufficient for all ordinary gazetteer questions. . . 1st ed. 1855. The latest revision is the 1906 ed. described above, and is now out of date for all places affected by the European war." Mudge

Patrick, David, and Geddie, William
(eds.) Chamber's concise gazetteer of the world. Lippincott 910.3
1 Geography—Dictionaries [A15-770]
New edition in preparation, 1934. A pronouncing, topographical, statistical, and historical gazetteer first published in 1895; revised edition 1906

910.4 OCEAN TRAVEL. PIRATES

Bone, Alexander H.
Bowsprit ashore. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d 910.4
1 Seafaring life 33-11167
"With the greatest simplicity and a fine sense of humor, the seafaring author has written an enthralling book, making each of his chapters of vital interest to the reader, whether it be on captains' wives, a burning ship, sailors' superstitions, or rum running on the United States coast. Woodcuts by Freda Bone." N.Y. libraries

Brassey, Annie (Allnutt) baroness
Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam.' 1877 Holt o.p. 1933 910.4
1 Voyages around the world 2 Sunbeam (Yacht) 15-22490
Published by Burt in the Home library for $1.25
"The 'Sunbeam" sailed from Cowes, England, July 6, 1876, having on board the entire Brassey family, consisting of the well-known M. P., the author, and their four children. The volume is one of the most popular of circumnavigation accounts." Nation

Bullen, Frank Thomas
‡ Cruise of the Cachalot; il. by Henry Reuterdahl and A. O. Fischer. 1925 Appleton-Century $2; Murray, J. 6s 910.4
1 Whaling 2 Voyages and travels 25-9137
This account of the life on a New Bedford whaler is also available in satisfactory cheap reprints in the Appleton dollar library and from Grosset for $1
"I've never read anything that equals it in its deep-sea wonder and mystery; nor do I think that any book before has so completely covered the whole business of whale-fishing, and at the same time given such real and new sea pictures." Rudyard Kipling

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne
* Following the equator, by Mark Twain [pseud.] 2v in 1 Harper $2.75 910.4
1 Voyages around the world 2 Australia 3 India 28-3782
Published in England under title: More tramps abroad (Chatto 6s)
An account of a journey around the world written in the author's characteristically humorous style

Clements, Rex
Gipsy of the Horn. 1925 Houghton $4; Heath, Cranton, 10s 6d 910.4
1 Voyages and travels 2 Seamen 3 Arethusa (Barque) 26-6158
"The narrative of a voyage around the world in a windjammer. It is not difficult to follow this voyage of twenty years ago, made on the small barque 'Arethusa' sailing one January afternoon out of London into all the adventure and romance of the seas. There are word pictures on every page—battling sharks, precipitous seas, sunrise in the tropics, terror by night . . . the book is amply illustrated with photographs. [Maps]." Book rev. digest
"Not only those who enjoy a stirring tale of adventure will welcome the book; for besides that it is a valuable account of a life that is rapidly passing away told in its proper speech by one who has lived it, and who feels kinship with his forerunners in it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Connolly, James Brendan

Book of the Gloucester fishermen; il. by Henry O'Connor. new ed 1930 Day $2.50 **910.4**

1 Fishermen 2 Seafaring life 30-28289

First published 1927. In the 1930 edition two stories, "The seining fleet puts out" and "Running to harbor," are added

"Breath-taking yarns of the hazardous lives of the Gloucester fishermen, by an author well-known for his short stories of the fishing fleet on the Grand Banks. . . Valuable as a record of one phase of an industry which has changed with the advent of the power boat, and enthralling for the reader who delights in adventure and the sea." Cleveland

Conrad, Joseph

Mirror of the sea. 1921 Doubleday, Doran $2; Dent 10s 6d **910.4**

1 Seafaring life 26-15052

"The book is more than a series of fine pictures; it is a sensitive appreciation of the whole art of seamanship, an imaginative reading of the varying moods of the sea." Academy

The 1921 edition has a new preface by the author and is condensed from 328 pages of the 1906 edition to 194 pages with no changes in the text

Dana, Richard Henry

‡ Two years before the mast; a personal narrative; il. by E. Boyd Smith. (Riverside bookshelf) Houghton $2 **910.4**

1 Voyages and travels 2 Seamen 11-35887

This classic of the sea is an absorbing account of life at sea in the days of the sailing vessel in the 1830's. It was written by the author from a diary he kept when he served as a common sailor on a ship sailing around the Horn

There are many editions of this work. Among the more attractive are those editions in the Children's classics (Macmillan $1) and the Luxembourg illustrated library edition (Crowell $2). A satisfactory inexpensive edition is issued in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)

Driscoll, Charles Benedict

* Doubloons. 1930 Farrar $2.50; Chapman 18s **910.4**

1 Treasure-trove 30-31009

"Stories of famous pirates and buried treasure with description of long-continued searches off the coast of Nova Scotia, Scotland and Central America." Pratt quarterly

Illustrated by drawings in color and in black and white. Bibliography

Exquemelin, Alexandre Olivier

Pirates of Panama; ed and il. by G. A. Williams. 1914 Stokes $2.50 **910.4**

1 Buccaneers 2 Pirates 3 Spanish Main 4 West Indies—Hist. 28-19180

"A true account of the famous adventures and daring deeds of Sir Henry Morgan and other notorious freebooters of the Spanish Main." Subtitle

"Master John Esquemeling, buccaneer, (1645-1707), was a downright kind of man, and there is a dry insolence in the record that he made. He flings facts in your face with a take-it-or-leave-it air, and it is to his glory that he possesses the subtle qualities of unity and vigor of narration. Nor, spite of all the blood and the death and the pillage, shall you go unpaid for the reading of his tale, seeing that there stands, well revealed, the splendor of courage and of endurance." C. J. Finger in Nation

The original English text has been used, omitting some long descriptions. A verbatim reprint of this work under the title "Buccaneers of America," edited by W. S. Stallybrass with an introductory essay by Andrew Lang and including the rather rare fourth part is obtainable in the Broadway translations (1924 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d)

Gerbault, Alain

In quest of the sun; the journal of the Firecrest. 1930 Hodder 7s 6d **910.4**

1 Voyages around the world 2 Firecrest (Yacht) 30-14350

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"A young Frenchman who sailed around the world alone in a small boat, describes his trip. From Le Havre to New York, south through the Panama Canal, across the Pacific, into the Indian Ocean, around the Cape of Good Hope, and back to France made a trip of forty thousand miles, sailed in seven hundred days." Cleveland

"M. Gerbault's narrative is fascinating. Seamen would have appreciated much more nautical detail, but no doubt M. Gerbault's publishers wanted a book for the ordinary reader. As it is, there is enough about the technique to prevent the expert reader from actually complaining." Spectator

Illustrated

Gosse, Philip

History of piracy. 1932 Longmans $3.50; 15s **910.4**

1 Pirates 32-31151

"What [this book attempts] to do is to show what conditions, geographical and social, preceded the rise of piracy, to trace its periodical rises and declines, its forms and fortunes, to depict the more outstanding members of the profession and finally to show how national organisation, backed by the steamship and the telegraph, brought it to an end." Foreword

"The scheme demanded no little scholarly investigation and this the author has evidently given it. . . No lover of pirate literature can afford to miss Mr. Gosse's book for the sake both of its extensive and interestingly told information and its multitude of stories of pirates and their deeds. [Illustrated]" N.Y. Times

Hakluyt, Richard

Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation; set out with many embellishments and a preface by Laurence Irving. 1926 Knopf $2.50; Heinemann 6s **910.4**

1 Voyages and travels 2 Discoveries (in geography) 26-26533

Eight of the voyages chosen for their "breathless interest and inspiring heroism." These are the tales of three voyages of Hawkins, two of Drake, two of Cavendish and the Spanish Armada. An attractive book well illustrated with woodcuts

Two other good selections from Hakluyt are: "Hakluyt's voyages, selected and arranged by A. S. Mott" (1929 Houghton $2.50; Blackwell 7s 6d) and "Heroes from Hakluyt," edited by Charles Finger and illustrated by Paul Honoré (1928 Holt o.p. 1933)

For those libraries wanting more than a selection of the voyages there are several complete editions. An inexpensive one is published in eight volumes in the Everyman's library (Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s). The larger library may prefer the ten volume edition with an introduction by John Masefield (1927-28 Dutton ea $3; Dent ea 7s 6d, set 75s)

Hatheway, Grace Hamilton

Break your lease! Luxury abroad on a slim purse, by Helen H. Gay, pseud. 1932 Coward-McCann $2.50 **910.4**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 2 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 32-32867

"Break your lease in order to enjoy travel abroad, this book urges, on the theory that it is cheaper to move around interesting places than to pay rent. The author, of course, gives a great number of facts gathered from foreign travel, and reveals many of the beauties and

Hatheway, Grace H.—*Continued*

other attractions of famous resorts. But what distinguishes this volume is the fact that throughout the author is primarily concerned with what food, shelter and transportation cost. She is interested in a travel tour for itself, but especially concerned with the ways and means of securing it on a slim purse." Boston Transcript

Hughes, John Scott

Little ships. 1933 Dutton $3.25; Country life 10s 6d 910.4

1 Ships 2 Yachts and yachting 3 Seafaring life 33-21767

"Random recollections of the author's adventures at his favorite sport, seafaring in small craft, in many waters ranging from the Solent and the English Channel to the Pacific Ocean. He closes the book with a description of the yacht he would like to build and provides a plan of it." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Hughes writes pleasantly, and his respect for the sea keeps him from boasting." Spectator

Lockhart, John Gilbert

Mysteries of the sea; a book of strange tales. 1924 Stokes $1; Allan, P. 2s 6d 910.4

[25-14958]

"There is some element of mystery in every one of the dozen episodes or disasters at sea that Mr Lockhart describes. The stories . . . are taken from both history and myth . . . For each one of these sea mysteries Mr Lockhart examines the various explanations already offered and gives his own solution." Book rev. digest

"The 'Lost Ships of La Perouse' spell enchantment, as their name implies. So do the two chapters on the sea monster and on the great sea-serpent, which appeared off the west coast of Scotland in 1908, and chased ashore a party in a small boat. The book also contains delightful old maps and etchings. Sea lovers will find thrills herein." Boston Transcript

Two other books by the same author "Peril of the sea" (1924 Stokes $1; Allan, P. 3s 6d) and "Strange adventures of the sea" (1926 Payson, W. F. $1.25; Allan, P. 8s 6d) contain many more tales of shipwrecks and escapes

Luckner, Felix, graf von

Sea Devil's fo'c'sle, by Lowell Thomas. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Heinemann 5s 910.4

1 Luckner, Felix, graf von 2 Seafaring life 3 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives, German 29-23783

"Yarns of the sea recounted by Count Luckner, whose career in the windjammer, 'Seeadler,' has been previously published by the narrator, Lowell Thomas. Felix von Luckner, of the German navy, won the favor of the Kaiser thru his tales of the sea. Many of them narrated in the present volume are based upon Luckner's own experiences; others are famous sea-yarns that have passed into legend." Book rev. digest

"A group of choice yarns from old sea-dogs which carry the tang of the sea, and are alike amusing and grotesque." Bookman

Illustrated

McFee, William

Ocean tramp. 1921 Doubleday, Doran $2 910.4

21-8856

"An American edition of 'Letters from an ocean tramp' published in London in 1908. It is slightly edited by the author and further enriched by a long preface. 'As originally put out, this volume purported to be the random letters of the author's dead friend. They do not pretend to tell a story; they have no definite structure or continuity; they are simply an eager, crowded, tumultuous outpouring of the motley, thronging, kaleidoscopic memories and impressions, visions and dreams, engendered and wrought out thru the endless monotony of days and nights deep down in the vitals of the throbbing, pulsing engine-room." Publishers' weekly

Masefield, John

Wanderer of Liverpool. 1930 Macmillan $3.50; Heinemann 8s 6d 910.4

1 Wanderer (Schooner) 30-31409

"Writing partly in prose and partly in verse, Mr Masefield tells the story of a four-master British ship, the Wanderer, and her many tragic adventures. The poet narrates in a lengthy ballad the tale of the voyage on which, during a great storm, the Wanderer's captain lost his life. The volume includes also A Masque of Liverpool, and a number of ballads of sailors and the sea." Book rev. digest

Illustrated by photographs

Outhwaite, Leonard

Atlantic circle; around the ocean with the winds and tides. 1931 Scribner $3.50; 15s 910.4

1 Voyages and travels 2 Kinkajou (Yacht) 3 Yachts and yachting 31-26734

"This true narrative of an adventurous voyage in a small schooner happily combines well written appreciation of the sea with matter of fact description of the voyage and recognition of the discomfort and danger involved. Well written with a chatty frankness that is convincing." Wis. bul.

Many illustrations, maps on end-papers

Paine, Ralph Delahaye

Lost ships and lonely seas. 1921 Appleton-Century $4 910.4

1 Shipwrecks 2 Adventure and adventurers 21-15562

"Tales from old ships' chronicles, of pirates, mutinies and the strange fates which befell seamen in the days of packets and merchantmen. Stories of peril, endurance, and life-and-death struggles, which are grim and impressive rather than romantic. Striking illustrations." Cleveland

Pidgeon, Harry

* Around the world single-handed. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 910.4

1 Voyages around the world 2 Islander (Yawl) 3 Oceanica—Descr. & trav. 32-11036

"This writer, an Iowa farmer living in Los Angeles, built a thirty-four foot yawl from directions in a book, studied navigation the same way, and embarked on a four years' voyage. He crossed the Pacific, sailed through the Indian ocean, around South Africa, across the Atlantic and through the Panama Canal back to California. He gives a refreshingly modest, direct, undramatized account of his unusual and interesting exploit, to be enjoyed by all sea lovers." Cincinnati

Illustrated

Riesenberg, Felix

Log of the sea. 1933 Harcourt $3 910.4

1 Seafaring life 2 Seamen 33-3464

"Scenes and personalities, episodes and adventures at sea and ashore, musings and speculations, are set down here in brief vignettes as Riesenberg, master mariner, draws them from the rich background of his career." N.Y. libraries

Under sail; a boy's voyage around Cape Horn. 1924 Harcourt $3 910.4

1 Voyages and travels 2 A. J. Fuller (Ship) 24-20652

First published in 1918 by Macmillan. In the Harcourt edition an introduction by D. W. Bone, two brief chapters and a glossary of sea terms have been added

"A graphic and lively description of a seaman's voyage around Cape Horn to Honolulu and then to New York in 1898. The old-school

Riesenberg, Felix—*Continued*

discipline, the hard work, the brief, hilarious shore leaves are all set forth in incidents ranging from the ridiculous to the tragic. The 'Outlook' calls it a companion volume to Dana's 'Two years before the mast.'" Cleveland

The author's "Shipmates," published 1928 and obtainable in the Travellers' library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d) contains sketches of men, ships and places known to Captain Riesenberg during his seafaring life

Robinson, William Albert

10,000 leagues over the sea. 1932 Harcourt $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d 910.4

1 Voyages around the world 2 Svaap (Yacht) 32-13878

Published in England under title: Deep water and shoal

"In the course of his forty-two month trip around the world [the author] stopped long enough to know and enjoy many places, especially in the South Seas, and he is an intelligent and cheerful commentator. The trip was made in a thirty-two foot boat with a Polynesian pearl diver as the crew and a knowledge of navigation that the author had acquired in evening study at the New York public library." Bkl.

Contains illustrations and maps

Rogers, Stanley Reginald Harry

The Pacific. 1931 Crowell $2.75; Harrap 7s 6d 910.4

1 Pacific ocean 2 Islands of the Pacific 3 Seafaring life 4 Adventure and adventurers 5 Ships 32-16210

"Mr. Rogers knows the ships, the sailors, the ports and islands of the Pacific at first hand, and he has read much in its history and literature. He gives us the results in a pleasantly desultory and sauntering fashion which makes excellent reading for a leisure hour. After Mr. Rogers's admirable custom, he has illustrated the volume copiously with his own spirited drawings, which are not a mere adornment of the book, but an integral part of it." New statesman and Nation

The author's "Atlantic" (1930 Crowell $2.75; Harrap 7s 6d) is a similar book about the Atlantic with stories of early crossings, the buccaneers, pirates and mutinies

Slocum, Joshua

* Sailing alone around the world. 1899 Appleton-Century $2 910.4

1 Voyages around the world 0-2333

Also available in England from Low at 2s 6d

An old sea captain after building his own ship, cruised in it alone around the world. The account of his experiences is made more graphic with drawings by Thomas Fogarty and George Varian. An abridged edition is entitled: "Around the world in the sloop Spray" (Scribner 88c)

Stockton, Frank Richard

* Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. 1898 Macmillan $2 910.4

1 Pirates 2 Buccaneers 98-38

True stories of pirates and adventures in the West Indies and the Spanish Main. This edition is illustrated by George Varian and B. West Clinedinst and includes a map

Tambs, Erling

Cruise of the Teddy. 1934 Harcourt $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d 910.4

1 Teddy (Cutter) 2 Seafaring life 3 Voyages and travels 34-1719

"The saga of a long sea journey written by a Norwegian novelist. He invested the proceeds of his last novel in an old pilot cutter, rehabilitated it, and set sail in it with his bride. For four years they lived on the boat, called the Teddy, and two children were born during their trip. Sailing from Norway they went to Spain, then across the Atlantic, thru the Panama Canal to the South Seas and Australia." Book rev. digest

"He has told his story simply but thrillingly, and has illustrated it generously with photographs of the boat, the crew, and some of their visitors." Springfield Republican

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Golden book of the Dutch navigators. 1916 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 910.4

1 Explorers 2 Voyages and travels 16-22152

"A fascinating and reliable account of the Dutch explorers of the sixteenth century and their discoveries of Tasmania, Nova Zembla, Mauritius and the East Indies; retold from the voyagers' own narratives with emphasis upon the adventurous rather than upon the geographic and economic features of their expeditions." Cleveland

Illustrated with reproductions from old prints

Villiers, Alan J.

* By way of Cape Horn. 1930 Holt $3.50; Bles 10s 6d 910.4

1 Voyages and travels 2 Grace Harwar (Ship) 30-21412

"Another stirring narrative of the sea by the author of 'Falmouth for orders.' A year after the voyage described in that book he again shipped on a four-master for a voyage round the Horn, this time with the intention of taking motion picture films. The adventure was more precarious than the previous one and the book will appeal to all who love the sea." Wis. bul.

"There is a somber beauty in the telling of this story, just as there is a feeling of reality about it which makes it a book to rank with the few genuine classics of the sea." Boston Transcript

Falmouth for orders; the story of the last clipper ship race around Cape Horn; with an introd. by F. C. Bowen. 1929 Holt $3.50; Bles 10s 6d 910.4

1 Clipper ships 2 Herzogin Cecilie (Clipper ship) 3 Beatrice (Clipper ship) 29-7741

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A young Australian reporter with previous experience at sea shipped as one of the crew on the four-masted schooner Herzogin Cecilie sailing from Melbourne around the Cape to England. His story of the voyage—which assumed the nature of a race with the sailing ship Beatrice—was written down from day to day during the three months at sea." Book rev. digest

"This book must be described as belonging to the highest class of marine literature. It will, in my opinion, take its place near Dana's 'Two Years Before the Mast.' By a lucky chance the author is not only an able seaman but an able writer. The combination is important because it is comparatively rare . . . Mr. Villiers' style is lean and sinewy. There is not, in a literary sense, a single ounce of fat on him. Yet he can give us eloquence, and inspire us with a great love for his subject." William McFee in New republic

Illustrated by photographs

Grain race. 1933 Scribner $3; Bles 25s 910.4

1 Seafaring life 2 Parma (Ship) 3 Sailing 4 Voyages and travels 33-27072

Published in England under title: Voyage of the Parma

"An exciting chronicle of 1932 voyage around Cape Horn of the four-master barque 'Parma' in a race with seventeen other sailing vessels all carrying cargoes of grain from Australia to England. One feature of the book which will be of special interest is the intimate way in which the author puts the reader into the daily life of the ship. A good story of an eventful voyage. Well illustrated with photographs." Ontario library review

Villiers, Alan J.—*Continued*
The author's "Sea dogs of to-day" (1931 Holt $2.50; Harrap 7s 6d) which contains genuine stories of present day shipping conditions, will interest readers fond of adventure

910.7 GEOGRAPHY—STUDY AND TEACHING

Bowman, Isaiah
Geography in relation to the social sciences; [and] Geography in the schools of Europe, by R. B. Clark. 1934 Scribner $2.25 910.7

1 Geography—Study and teaching

"An exceptionally clear exposition of the nature and limits of geography and its place in the social science field. . . Miss Clark's detailed survey of the study and teaching of geography in European schools is prefaced by a brief general description of the European school system, Continental and English curricula, and changes in educational objectives induced by the World War. . . Includes the place of geography in the curricula, the plan of teaching, the content of the courses of study, textbooks and other equipment and training of teachers." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p345-55

Miller, George J.
(ed.) Geography; how to teach it. (Geographic educ. ser.) 1934 McKnight $1.60 910.7

1 Geography—Study and teaching 34-16869

Contains articles on teaching geography which have appeared in the Journal of geography. Each article "represents the work and opinion of an individual. Each is the product of actual experience. The articles show how teaching problems have been worked out by able teachers and hence will be highly suggestive to others. The ideals, plans, methods, tests, devices set forth in the various articles are applicable to many other units of study." Preface

Contents: Organizing geographical materials; Geography exhibits; Maps, pictures, and other aids; Geography field work; Mathematical geography; Teaching climate; Unit studies

National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography
Teaching of geography; ed. by G. M. Whipple. (National society for the study of education. 32d yearbook) 1933 Public-school $4.50, pa $3 910.7

1 Geography—Study and teaching 33-1103

Consists of chapters on textbooks, objects in the study of geography, uses of geography in commerce and industry, the curriculum, study of peoples in the curriculum, and many other phases, written by school and college teachers. Extensive and practical studies with bibliographies

Smith, Edward Ehrlich
Teaching geography by problems. 1921 Doubleday, Doran $1.50 910.7

1 Geography—Study and teaching 21-16424

"The author asserts that geography is the most neglected as well as the most poorly taught of school subjects. In order to vitalize it he proposes that regional rather than political geography be taught and that it be done by problems and projects rather than by the mechanical method hitherto employed. The book is based on classroom experience. Part 1 elucidates the method, Part 2 deals with illustrative problems." Book rev. digest

Contains illustrations and bibliographies

Thralls, Zoe Agnes, and Reeder, Edwin Hewett
Geography in the elementary school. 1931 Rand $2.40 910.7

1 Geography—Study and teaching 31-17885

"Deals with the fundamental problems of geography teaching, both from the viewpoint of subject matter and method. Methods discussed are illustrated by numerous concrete examples of classroom practice." Cincinnati

911 HISTORICAL ATLASES

The "Cambridge modern history atlas" (2d ed 1924 Macmillan $12; Cambridge univ. press 40s) covers 1490-1910. It is published separately and also as volume 14 of the "Cambridge modern history" and it will be found listed with that set (class 909)

For the use of Canadian libraries "Historical atlas of Canada," edited by L. J. Burpee (1927 Nelson $2.50) has been recommended. It is a convenient hand atlas which shows historical development, physical conditions, vegetation, population and resources

Bartholomew, John George
Literary & historical atlas. (Everyman's lib.) 4v 1912-30 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s 911

1 Geography, Historical 2 Atlases

A series of four volumes altho not numbered to form a set. Contents: Europe, rev 1923; America, rev 1930; Africa and Australia, 1913; Asia, 1912

"Good cheap atlases for the private or small library, each containing historical maps, plans of battles, a gazetteer of places having a literary or historical interest, and an account and plates of the coinage of the region." Mudge

Fox, Dixon Ryan
Harper's atlas of American history. 1920 Harper $2.75; 10s 6d 911

1 U.S.—Historical geography—Maps 32-5827

"Selected from 'The American nation series,' with map studies." Subtitle

A very useful work containing 129 maps. Part 2 contains map studies which constitute an extended course in historical geography of the United States

Muir, Ramsay, and Philip, George
Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern. 6th ed enl 1927 Putnam $5; Philip 15s 911

1 Geography, Historical—Maps 2 Atlases Map28-1

Published in England under title: Philip's historical atlas, mediaeval and modern

"A good historical atlas for school and college work, much used in undergraduate college classes." Mudge

"This is a revised and practically rewritten edition of 'Hammond's new historical atlas for students' published in England under the title 'Philip's historical atlas for students,' with an American section by Robert McElroy. The format has been enlarged. The general arrangement has been changed and all maps have been revised and their number considerably increased." Bkl.

(eds.) Putnam's new school atlas of universal history. 10th ed rearranged and greatly enl 1928 Putnam $2; Philip 5s 911

1 Geography, Historical—Maps

Based on their "Putnam's historical atlas: mediaeval and modern" with the material not useful in school work omitted

Muir Ramsay, and Philip, George
Continued

Originally published 1910 as the "New school atlas of modern history." This tenth edition has been radically changed with a view toward making it cover the whole field of historical work treated in a good school above the elementary stage, an atlas of universal rather than of modern history only. Consists of a series of 56 plates containing 145 colored maps and diagrams

Paullin, Charles Oscar

* Atlas of the historical geography of the United States, ed by J. K. Wright. 1932 Am. geographical soc. $15 911

1 Atlases 2 Geography, Historical—Maps 3 U.S.—Historical geography—Maps Map32-54

"The first adequate atlas of American history with good maps and descriptive text for each; indispensable in any library doing much work in United States history. . . Index." Mudge

The "American history atlas" edited by A. B. Hart, D. M. Matteson, and H. E. Bolton (3d ed rev 1930 Denoyer $1.35) consists of reductions of the 24 wall maps in the "Hart-Bolton American history series." It is designed for school work

Shepherd, William Robert

* Historical atlas. (American historical ser.) 7th ed rev and enl 1929 Holt $5; Univ. of London press 22s 6d 911

1 Geography, Historical—Maps [Map24-4]

In the 1929 editions new maps are added covering the changes to 1929

"The best of the smaller general historical atlases, covering the period from 1450 B. C. to the present time. Full general index of names. 1st ed. 1911." Mudge

The author's "Atlas of medieval and modern history" (1932 Holt $3) is a selection, designed for use in secondary schools, from his "Historical atlas." Libraries which have the complete work will not need the selection

Smith, Sir George Adam

Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land; prepared under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. 1915 Hodder o.p. 1933 911

1 Palestine—Historical geography 2 Bible—Geography 3 Atlases Map16-6

The standard English atlas on the Holy Land. It contains topographical and historical notes and bibliography on each of the maps and charts of ancient and modern Palestine and neighboring countries. Chronological tables

912 ATLASES

For American libraries it is highly desirable to have at least one atlas which is detailed for the United States. In English atlases the emphasis of course will be on the British empire

Two atlases which are noted for the benefit of larger libraries or other libraries needing and able to afford more expensive works are:

Hammond, C. S., and company. New world loose leaf atlas. The company $37.50 This atlas was first published 1920. "Containing new and complete historical, economic, political and physical maps of the entire world, including the new states of Europe." Kept up to date by new revised maps distributed from time to time. The yearly service for this is now $5 after the first two installments which are furnished free as a part of the atlas purchase. Good index

Rand, McNally and company. Commercial atlas of America. The company Revised and reissued annually. The yearly lease of the atlas is $36. When a new volume is issued the old edition goes back to the publisher

Bartholomew, John George

Citizen's atlas of the world. 4th ed 1924 Bartholomew 45s 912

1 Atlases Map26-8

Formerly published under title: XXth century citizens' atlas

Good maps, by one of the leading map makers, and an excellent general index

Handy reference atlas of the world. 12th ed 1933 Lauriat $5; Bartholomew 12s 6d 912

1 Atlases

A small sized atlas (7¼ x 5¼ inches) designed to be used for desk work. Contains besides the 126 maps geographical information both in tables and charts; national flags, gazetteer index, etc.

Oxford advanced atlas. 4th ed 1931 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d 912

1 Atlases [Map29-3]

New edition of his "Advanced atlas of physical and political geography," revised by J. Bartholomew

An English atlas which is good for school use especially. Like some other English atlases, it will need to be supplemented when state and other local maps are wanted for the United States. Slight changes have been made in the 1931 edition

Another atlas by J. G. Bartholomew which is also good for school use is "Oxford economic atlas" (6th ed rev by J. Bartholomew 1925 Oxford $2; 6s) Contains 65 maps. The "Atlas of economic geography," by J. Bartholomew and L. W. Lyde (3d ed rev and enl 1928 Oxford $3; 8s 6d) contains most of the same maps, with a few different ones and has much more text

Goode, John Paul

* Goode's school atlas: physical, political, and economic. 4th ed rev and enl 1932 Rand $4 912

1 Atlases Map32-24

This edition carries 78 more pages of maps than the first edition published 1923. It includes 37 new maps presenting a study of the production and movement of 96 leading commercial commodities. The pronunciation of every geographic name has been introduced in the index

"Conveys information, both actual and comparative, about a multitude of things we are all interested in—surface, climate, vegetation, soils, economic resources, trade, means of communication, races, languages and religions. The author, himself a teacher of ripe experience, has seen to it that the symbols by which these maps express their meaning are made clear. In an admirable foreword he explains the use of color, the choice of projections, and the various scales used. A great virtue of these maps is their clearness. Detail has been subordinated to legibility." Literary rev.

Hammond, C. S., and company

Hammond's home and office atlas. 1928 Hammond o.p. 1933 912

1 Atlases [Map31-17]

"Containing a new series of political, physical, economic and historical maps together with new indexes of countries, cities, and towns giving latest official census figures and a new pictorial and descriptive gazetteer of the world." Subtitle

An inexpensive atlas which is detailed for the United States. Part 1 contains the political maps and indexes, the physical and economic maps and the gazetteer (210p). Part 2 is made up of historical maps (30p). The maps in part 1 are, in the main, identical with the maps which make up the "Modern atlas of the world" (new ed 1930 Hammond o.p. 1933). This briefer atlas does not contain the illustrated gazetteer

Hammond, C. S., and company—*Continued*
or the historical maps. Hammond's "Unabridged atlas and gazetteer of the world" (1924) is also out of print, 1933

Philip, George

(ed.) Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. 1925 Philip 7s 6d 912

1 Atlases

Formerly carried also by Appleton
One of the best atlases of its kind. Clear maps and a good index
"A series of 112 coloured plates, containing 303 maps and diagrams, with explanatory notes and index. Comprising in one volume 'Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography' and 'Philips' modern school commercial atlas.'" Subtitle

(ed.) Philips' new handy general atlas & gazetteer. 3d ed rev 1926 Philip 63s 912

1 Atlases [Map22-5]

Obtainable in the United States from Hammond at $35
This atlas was recommended by an expert on atlases as a substitute for the "Times survey atlas" in medium and small libraries unable to obtain the Times atlas. It has 200 pages of excellent clear maps, and a very complete index of 200 pages which includes about 100,000 names. As this is a British atlas it will need to be supplemented in American libraries when maps of the individual states are wanted

Philip, George, and McConnell, Wallace Robert

(eds.) Appleton's modern atlas. 1928 Appleton-Century $4, school ed $3.50; 15s 912

1 Atlases Map29-1

School edition has title: Appleton's modern school atlas

A good little atlas with clear maps, which is designed particularly for use in the United States. Thirty-two of the eighty colored maps are devoted to a "geographical survey of the American continent, and the regions outside North America, controlled by the United States. . . In addition to the above maps, the atlas includes a series of commercial maps which show the chief mineral, vegetable, and animal products of the United States." Preface

Philip, George, and Sheldrake, T. Swinborne

(eds.) Putnam's economic atlas; a systematic survey of the world's trade, economic resources & communications. 1929 Putnam $19.75 912

1 Geography, Commercial—Maps [Map28-8]

Issued under the auspices of the Association of British chambers of commerce. The original edition had title: Chambers of commerce atlas. The American edition has some slight changes in the preface but otherwise the two are the same. Includes a seventeen page supplement containing "the latest available statistics of production and trade, expressed in dollars and sterling, 1928"

An excellent atlas containing "good maps, with descriptive text. Includes considerable commercial information, descriptions of commodities and an appended dictionary of commodities." Mudge

Rand, McNally & co.

World atlas. Premier ed 1934 Rand $4.50 912

1 Atlases [Map30-9]

A good atlas consisting of maps in color, and a gazetteer index which lists, locates and gives the latest available population of over 90,000 places

The International edition (1931 Rand $7.50) contains the same maps and indexes as the Premier edition with the addition of descriptive matter, colored pictures and additional tables
The Universal edition (1933 Rand $6) has 174 pages of physical, political and economic maps compared to the 117 pages found in the International and Premier editions. The index gazetteer lists about 30,000 places

Times, London

Times survey atlas of the world. 1920 Times o.p. 1933 912

1 Atlases Map26-18

A very fine atlas, prepared at the Edinburgh geographical institute under the direction of J. G. Bartholomew. W. L. G. Joerg, of the American geographical society wrote in the Geographical review of 1923: "The general library that can afford but one atlas, and that can afford the price, can do no better than to purchase the Times atlas. Up to its recent publication there was no really adequate general atlas in English; we are fortunate in now having in it a work that corresponds to that description"

913 ANTIQUITIES

"How to observe in archaeology," one of the publications of the British museum (2d ed 1929 Oxford $1; 2s 6d) is a useful little book for travellers interested in archeology. Intended for travellers in the Near and Middle East who are not trained archeologists

Baikie, James

Glamour of Near East excavation. 1927 Lippincott $5; Seeley 10s 6d 913

1 Archeology 2 Egypt—Antiq. 3 Assyria—Antiq. 4 Babylonia—Antiq. 5 Palestine—Antiq. [28-10726]

"An account of the treasure-hunt for the buried art, wisdom & history of the ancient East, from the Nile to Babylon, the adventures, disappointments & triumphs of the hunters, & the knowledge thus acquired of the ancient world." Subtitle
"There is a glamor and a romance in the story which is told in an alluring fashion. It is no dry-as-dust archaeological disquisition, but a moving tale of adventure for the excavators, and as wondrous a revelation of ancient life." Boston Transcript
With many illustrations

* Life of the ancient East. 1923 Macmillan $4; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d 913

1 Archeology 2 Egypt——Antiq. 3 Babylonia—Antiq. 4 Levant—Antiq. 23-16679

"The book recounts the story of modern excavations in Egypt, Mesopotamia and Greece. The sites chosen are Abydos, Tell-el-Amarna, Thebes, the Valley of the Kings, Lagash, Babylon, Nineveh, Troy, Mycenae, Knossus and Gezer. The story of the excavation on each site is told with some detail and the work of the archeologists chiefly connected with the excavations is summarized, also the new knowledge which their discoveries have opened up to us of the life of ancient peoples." Book rev. digest
"As a popular account of excavations, the estimate which the author gives of the different results is fair and well-balanced." Times (London) lit. sup.
Illustrations, map and bibliography

Banks, Edgar James

Seven wonders of the ancient world. 1916 Putnam $2.50 913

1 Wonders 16-20749

Contents: Pyramid of Khufu; Walls of Babylon; Statue of the Olympian Zeus; Temple of Diana; Tomb of King Mausolus; Colossus of Rhodes; Pharos of Alexandria
A popular but trustworthy account of each of the "wonders" by an able American archeologist. Adapted from Spectator
With 34 illustrations. Maps

Childe, Vere Gordon

Most ancient East; the oriental prelude to European prehistory. 1929 Knopf $5; Routledge 15s **913**

1 Oriental antiquities 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Civilization, Ancient [29-12168]

"Professor Childe deals mainly with the prehistory (down to 3000 B.C.) of the Nile Valley and Mesopotamia, and introduces us to that of the Indus Valley—of which, as yet, we know little more than the bare existence." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Professor Childe's descriptions of these recently discovered stages in civilization are the first to be given us in a form that enables us to see them in relation to their past and future, and for that reason, though the book is deliberately popular in aim, both the student and the expert will find it of value." Nation and Athenaeum

Well illustrated with photographs

Hammerton, John Alexander

(ed.) Wonders of the past; the romance of antiquity and its splendours. 4v 1923-24 Putnam ea $5 **913**

1 Archeology 2 Art, Ancient 23-12917

"A four-volume work on vanished civilizations. It is mainly descriptive and only incidentally historical, while it is quite frankly more pictorial than literary. The accounts of ancient wonder cities, royal palaces and tombs, temples of the gods, master builders of antiquity, and ancient arts and crafts are written by various archeologists. The preeminent feature is the illustrations, which are excellent and very numerous, some of them being in color." Book rev. digest

Magoffin, Ralph Van Deman, and Davis, Emily Cleveland

* Magic spades. 1929 Holt $5; Bell, G. 18s **913**

1 Archeology 29-30700

Published in England under title: Romance of archaeology

"Popular instructive account of recent archaeological discoveries and the information derived therefrom. Doctor Magoffin has written the chapters on the Mediterranean and Asiatic civilizations, while Miss Davis has dealt with Britain, Scandinavia and the American continent. Profusely illustrated with photographs. Lists of museums and their best archaeological objects; of important archaeological excavations and publications. Index." N.Y. libraries

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich

Out of the past of Greece & Rome. 1932 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s **913**

1 Civilization, Ancient 2 Civilization, Greek 3 Cities and towns, Ancient 32-31567

"Six chapters of separate essays on the ancient world of Greece and Rome, the first of which deals with the life and culture of the Scythians and other ancient dwellers in what is now Southern Russia. Other chapters describe the Olympic games during the great age of Greece; the city of Messina as a typical Greek settlement in the West; and the city of Alexandria during the days of the Ptolemies. To represent the Roman world there is a chapter on Pompeii, and one on the caravan cities of Palmyra and Petra. Altho intended for readers of high school age, the book will be interesting to adults also. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Woolley, Charles Leonard

* Digging up the past. 1931 Scribner $2; Benn 6s **913**

1 Archeology 31-4214

"A fascinating little book about the methods of archaeology. The author describes the archaeologist's way of working and shows how he interprets the past from what he finds. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

913.32 Egypt

"Ancient Egyptian materials," by Alfred Lucas (1926 Longmans $2.50; Arnold, E. & co. 7s 6d) is an excellent book for the archeologist but is somewhat special for the average smaller library. It describes the various materials used in building, clothing, the arts, etc.

Baikie, James

Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley; a descriptive handbook. 1932 Macmillan $4.50; Methuen 21s **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiq. 32-24012

A detailed and readable guide to Egyptian antiquities which describes "the chief specimens of Egyptian architecture and sculpture, pyramids, temples, colossal and smaller statuary, together with the tombs, royal and otherwise, with their reliefs and frescoes, which are to be seen on all accessible Egyptian sites." Introduction

Many illustrations

The author's "Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs" (1924 R. T. S. 7s 6d) tells in an entertaining way of the exploration of pyramids, temples and tombs

Carter, Howard, and Mace, Arthur Cruttenden

Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. 2v 1923-27 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933 **913.32**

1 Tutenkhamûn, king of Egypt (24-26022)

"Mr. Carter's popular narrative of the discovery of the tomb of Tut-ankh-amen, written in collaboration with A. C. Mace of the Metropolitan museum of art, New York . . . deals mostly with the actual finding of the tomb, the survey and clearing of the antechamber, the work in the laboratory and finally, the opening of the sealed door. The book is prefaced by a biographical sketch of Lord Carnarvon, by his sister, and an appendix contains descriptions of the treasures found. There are 104 illustrations from photographs by Harry Burton." Book rev. digest

The second volume, by Mr. Carter alone, concludes the story of the excavations. Many beautiful illustrations from photographs by Harry Burton

"Mr. Howard Carter's preliminary volume is more thrilling to read than the most exciting novel." Spectator

Glanville, Stephen Ranulph Kingdon

Egyptians. (How & why ser.) 1933 Macmillan $1; Black, A. & C. 2s 6d **913.32**

1 Egypt—Civilization 2 Egypt—Soc. life & cust. [34-2639]

"A short study of Egyptian civilization which is divided into sections dealing with private life; public life in its various aspects; architecture, sculpture and painting, craftsmanship; and knowledge and thought. The author is assistant keeper in the department of Egyptian antiquities at the British Museum [1933]." Book rev. digest

"The book provides a really solid background for those young people who are interested in the land of many wonders, and Pearl Binder's arresting illustrations in black and white, based on Egyptian originals, add a visible reality to the author's narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles

Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldæa; ed by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. L. McClure. 4th ed 1901 Macmillan $9; S.P.C.K. 25s **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiq. 2 History, Ancient 3 Babylonia—Antiq. 24-31806

An authoritative and extensive presentation of the ancient history of these countries. The greater part of the book is devoted to Egypt. It is a translation of volume one of "Histoire ancienne des peuples de l'Orient." Contains many illustrations and a map

Maspero, Sir Gaston C. C.—*Continued*

Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. 1891 Appleton-Century $2.50 **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiq. 2 Assyria—Antiq. 4-14830

An authoritative work by a noted French Egyptologist. It describes daily life in Egypt in the 14th century, B.C. and in Assyria in the 7th century B.C.

Manual of Egyptian archæology and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt; for the use of students and travellers; tr. by A. S. Johns. 6th English ed 1914 Putnam $4 **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiq. 2 Art, Egyptian 14-30430

Contents: Architecture—civil and military; Religious architecture; Tombs; Painting and sculpture; Industrial arts

An authoritative book interesting to the general reader as well as to the specialist. Numerous small illustrations in text

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

* Social life in ancient Egypt. 1923 Constable 6s **913.32**

1 Egypt—Civilization 24-540

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"Altogether, it is a fascinating little book for those who wish to learn something about one of the first civilizations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contents: Framework of society; The administration; Rights and wrongs; Private life; Supplies and commerce; Construction and defence

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

Glory of the Pharaohs. 1923 Putnam $5; Butterworth, T. 15s **913.32**

1 Egypt—Antiq. 23-7251

"A collection of essays on archeology and Egyptology, in which the author conveys the atmosphere of Egypt of four thousand years ago. Written with a freedom from technicality that appeals to the popular taste." Cleveland

With illustrations

913.33 Palestine

Baikie, James

Ancient Jerusalem. (Peeps at ancient civilisations) 1930 Macmillan $1; Black, A. & C. 2s 6d **913.33**

1 Jerusalem—Hist. [30-34093]

"A simply told, well illustrated, condensed history of the city from the days of Abraham to the beginning of the Christian era. A final chapter upon the holy places points out that few of them can now be fixed with any degree of certainty." Bkl.

Macalister, Robert Alexander Stewart

Century of excavation in Palestine. 1926 Revell $3.75; R.T.S. 7s 6d **913.33**

1 Palestine—Antiq. 2 Archeology [26-8597]

"The excavator of Gezer, an expert in the field, tells of the knowledge of Palestinian history, political, cultural and religious, gained from the researches of the past sixty years. Map and illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"A most admirable work. His own prolonged exploration of Gezer. . . attests his expert knowledge. He shows great literary skill, too, in selecting from a mass of material the salient facts which show how excavation has illustrated the topography and the political, cultural, and religious history of the Holy Land." Spectator

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders

Eastern exploration, past and future. 1918 Constable 2s 10d **913.33**

1 Palestine—Antiq. 2 Iraq—Antiq. 19-8221

Formerly carried also by McBride

"Three lectures in which the author summarizes the archaeological explorations completed in Palestine and Mesopotamia and shows what action should be taken under the new control of these countries to preserve by systematic exploration their historic treasures which in the past have been exploited. Special attention is given to Jerusalem and other sites of particular interest." Bkl.

913.35 Assyria. Babylonia

P. S. P. Handcock's "Mesopotamian archaeology" (1912 Putnam o.p. 1933) is an account of the archaeology of Babylonia and Assyria which is valuable to both the student and the general reader

Jastrow, Morris

* Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. 1915 Lippincott $7.50; 35s **913.35**

1 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 2 Babylonia—Antiq. 3 Assyria—Antiq. 15-24195

"An authoritative work by the professor of Assyriology in the University of Pennsylvania. Contains excellent chapters on the history, art, religion and literature of these peoples, with a historical outline of the various excavations, an account of the deciphering of the cuneiform tablets, and seventy pages of specimens of their literature. The illustrations in this handsome volume show the results of both earlier and [later] diggings in Assyria and Babylonia." Cleveland

Woolley, Charles Leonard

Sumerians. 1928 Oxford $2.50; 6s **913.35**

1 Sumerians 29-26346

"Three or four years ago Mr. Woolley's discoveries in Ur were given wide newspaper publicity, and in his account of the Sumerians he has made capital use of the archaeology of this magnificent capital of Sumer. But the object he has set himself is no mere statement of local findings, however important; it is that of an ordered and non-technical account of the history and customs of lower Mesopotamia in so far as we can know it from archaeology and the cuneiform writings." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Although this little book is professedly written for the non-specialist reader, the specialist none the less will welcome it, for, apart from lectures and scattered newspaper articles, it is the first story of the Sumerian civilisation to be given us by the man who has done so much to reveal and reconstruct it." New statesman

Illustrations and maps

Ur of the Chaldees. 1930 Scribner $2.50; Benn 7s 6d **913.35**

1 Ur [30-26562]

"A record in popular form of the seven years of excavation at Ur, carried on by the Joint Expedition of the British Museum and the Museum of the University of Pennsylvania. It describes the finds, the painstaking methods of getting them out and caring for them, and makes many interesting deductions from these relics as to the manners and customs of the Sumerians." Cleveland

"An uncommonly attractive and informing account of his epoch-making discoveries during the last seven years. Mr. Woolley has the rare gift of making field archaeology as exciting as a detective story, and his book will stimulate interest in the remarkable work that is being done in Mesopotamia." Spectator

Illustrations and maps

C. J. Gadd's "History and monuments of Ur" (1929 Dutton $4.85; Chatto 15s) summarizes the history of Ur, as deduced from recent archaeological discoveries. Illustrated

913.37 Rome

Abbott, Frank Frost

* Common people of ancient Rome; studies of Roman life and literature. 1911 Scribner $2 913.37

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 2 Latin language 3 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. 11-31496

An entertaining and reliable work which "deals with the life of the common people, with their language and literature, their occupations and amusements, and with their social, political, and economic conditions." Preface

Bailey, Cyril

(ed.) Legacy of Rome; essays by C. Foligno and others. 1923 Oxford $3; 8s 6d 913.37

1 Rome—Civilization 23-18947

A collection of essays which is intended to give a comprehensive estimate of the legacy which Rome has left to the modern world

Contents: Introduction, by H. H. Asquith; Transmission of the legacy, by C. Foligno; Conception of empire, by E. Barker; Administration, by H. S. Jones; Communications and commerce, by G. H. Stevenson; Science of law, by F. de Zulueta; Family and social life, by H. Last; Religion and philosophy, by C. Bailey; Science, by C. Singer; Literature, by J. W. Mackail; Language, by H. Bradley; Architecture and art, by G. M. Rushforth; Building and engineering, by G. Giovannoni; Agriculture, by W. E. Heitland

Davis, William Stearns

* Day in old Rome; a picture of Roman life. 1925 Allyn $1.80 913.37

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 25-19296

"An interesting and authoritative book, very useful to classes in ancient history or Latin. It describes Rome in the year 134 A.D., giving the general aspect of the city, daily life and customs, religion, government, and so on. Index." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Dill, Sir Samuel

Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. [2d ed] 1905 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d 913.37

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 2 Rome—Religion 9-14379

An important and authoritative work

"A full and complete account of Roman ways of life and modes of thought . . . Not light reading, but the earnest seeker after knowledge will find himself amply rewarded." W. W. Davies's How to read history

The author's "Roman society in the last century of the Western empire" (new ed rev and enl 1906 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d) is a companion volume covering the transition from ancient to medieval culture

Fowler, William Warde

* Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. 1909 Macmillan $3; 12s 6d 913.37

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 9-5190

"A picture of life and manners, of education, morals and religion in the age of Cicero. . . His chapters are suggestive of his plan of treatment: Topographical, The lower population, The men of business and their methods, The governing aristocracy, Marriage and the Roman lady, The education of the upper classes, The slave population, The house of the rich man in town and country, The daily life of the well-to-do, Holidays and public amusements, and Religion. [Maps and plans]" Book rev. digest

"We find, as in all that Mr. W. Warde Fowler writes, the wealth and aptitude of illustration which spring from intimate knowledge of his subject, the ripeness of observation born of leisurely and independent thinking, and the admirable lucidity of expression which is his own." Eng. hist. rev.

Friedländer, Ludwig

Roman life and manners under the early empire. 4v 1908-13 Dutton v1-3 ea $2.65, v4 $3.50; Routledge v1-3, ea 7s 6d, v4 10s 913.37

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 2 Rome—Civilization 8-37054

An authorized translation of the seventh edition of the author's "Sittengeschichte Roms," by L. A. Magnus, J. H. Freese and A. B. Gough. A comprehensive view of Roman civilization. Contains a wealth of details useful for those libraries where there is particular interest in this subject but it may not be needed in all small libraries. Volume 3 contains the index; volume 4 with some 700 pages is about equally divided between appendices and notes

Glover, Terrot Reaveley

* World of the New Testament. 1931 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 6s 913.37

1 Rome—Civilization 2 Civilization, Greek 31-14612

"This interpretation of 'the world the early church had to win' with its inquiries into the mind and life of the Greek, the Roman and the Jew is drawn from a full knowledge of contemporary literature and is written with simplicity, ease and grace of style." N.Y. libraries

Johnston, Harold Whetstone

Private life of the Romans. rev by Mary Johnston (Lake classical ser.) 1932 Scott $2.24 913.37

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 32-7692

First edition 1903. Now revised and in more attractive format, considerably enlarged by the addition of new information made available by later excavations

A useful handbook for beginners which is intended primarily for use in schools. It gives an account of the private life of the Romans in the later republic and earlier empire. Small illustrations in text and maps

Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo

Ancient and modern Rome. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1925 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s 913.37

1 Rome (City) 25-12763

"The present book selects certain topics such as malaria, water supply, hospitals, palaces, shooting lodges, libraries, porticos, fire departments and summer resorts, comparing in each the salient features of the ancient city with those of Papal or modern Rome, and furnishing much material for a vivid reconstruction of the externals of ancient life." N.Y. Tribune

Bibliography: p167-69

Three other valuable books by Lanciani, all published by Houghton, now, 1933, out of print are: "Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries" (1888); "Pagan and Christian Rome" (1893); and "Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome, a companion book for students and travelers" (1897)

Lawrence, David Herbert

Etruscan places. 1932 Viking press $3.75; Secker 15s 913.37

1 Etruria—Antiq. 2 Art, Etruscan 32-28148

"In the six chapters of Etruscan Places—chapters complete in themselves, but forming only a part of the longer study of Etruscan civilization which he projected, but was unable to carry out—Lawrence has left us the results of his expeditions in the tombs of Cerveteri and Tarquinia and Vulci, among the vases and the carved sarcophagi of Volterra. [Illustrated]" Spectator

"Lawrence has woven very beautifully into the scanty remains of the Etruscan civilisation his yearning for a world that never was, where

Lawrence, David H.—*Continued*
life flowered naturally out of the depths of the consciousness uncontrolled by the intellect. . . Those who love Tuscany and have felt a strange stirring in their hearts at Tarquinia and Volterra will treasure this book." Saturday rev.

McDaniel, Walton Brooks

* Roman private life and its survivals. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1924 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s **913.37**

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 25-1410

Contents: The home; Furniture; The household; Matrimony; Birth and childhood; Clothing; Gods; Daily life; Social life; Amusements; Travel; Street-life; Burial; Bibliography

"This book is full of the detail that makes another civilization come alive to the young reader, and leaves him conscious of his kinship to the past." M. L. Becker

Mau, August

Pompeii, its life and art; tr. into English by F. W. Kelsey. new ed 1902 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **913.37**

1 Pompeii 2-28511

An authoritative work which contains the best general account of Pompeiian antiquities. Numerous illustrations from original drawings and photographs and a bibliography

Contents: Introduction; Public places and buildings; The houses; Trades and occupations; The tombs; Pompeian art; Inscriptions of Pompeii; Conclusion

Platner, Samuel Ball

Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. (College Latin ser.) 2d ed rev and enl 1911 Allyn $3 **913.37**

1 Rome (City) 11-26652

"Intended to serve as an introduction to the study of the topography of ancient Rome for students . . . and incidentally as a book of reference. . . It contains an outline of the successive stages in the growth of the city, a discussion of the topography of each region and the position of its buildings so far as this is known, and a somewhat detailed description of the more important structures." Preface to first edition

Maps, plans and illustrations

Sandys, Sir John Edwin

(ed.) Companion to Latin studies. 3d ed 1921 Macmillan $7; Cambridge univ press 21s **913.37**

1 Latin language 2 Rome—Antiq. 3 Rome—Description, geography 4 Art, Roman 5 Latin literature—Hist. & crit. [30-31962]

"Consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of . . . Roman history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies . . . Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries." Mudge

Showerman, Grant

‡ Rome and the Romans; a survey and interpretation. 1931 Macmillan $5, school ed $2.40; 21s **913.37**

1 Rome—Civilization 31-24179

"The Roman citizen at home is the subject of Professor Showerman's spirited study, in which the daily life, the forms of entertainments, education, and manners and customs take their proper places in his well-arranged and substantial picture of the great days of Rome." Pittsburgh

"If the reader is almost made to feel that he is a subject of the Imperial city, he will be thankful to Prof Showerman for the spirited, well-arranged and substantial picture of daily life, the arts and affairs in ancient Rome. This book of 600 pages is satisfactorily illustrated and exceptionally well indexed. It should help to make the classics alive for the student and will be found instructive and entertaining by the general reader." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p593-95

Tucker, Thomas George

Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. 1910 Macmillan $3.50; 16s **913.37**

1 Rome—Soc. life & cust. 2 Rome—Civilization 3 Church history—Primitive and early church 10-23540

Learned and competent book put in clear and vigorous style. Tells us valuable things about water-supply, furniture, and the like, in addition to the clean and able survey of the political condition of imperial Rome. A list of references would add value to the book. Illustrated. Adapted from Athenaeum

913.38 Greece

Three additional books on ancient Greece are:

Gardiner, E. N. Athletics of the ancient world. 1930 Oxford $7.50; 28s The story of athletics among ancient peoples, principally the Greeks. Based on the author's "Greek athletic sports and festivals"

Gardner, Percy, and Jevons, F. B. Manual of Greek antiquities. 2d ed 1897 Scribner o.p. 1933 A good introduction to Greek antiquities

Glotz, Gustave. Aegean civilization. 1925 Knopf $5; Routledge 16s Devoted to the civilization revealed by excavations in Crete, Greece and Asia Minor

Botsford, George Willis, and Sihler, Ernest Gottlieb

(eds.) Hellenic civilization. (Records of civilization) 1915 Columbia univ. press $4.50; Oxford 23s **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 15-18679

"An anthology, made up of contributions, chosen from many sources, that throw light on some phase of Hellenic civilization. 'The selections have been made, not for specialists, but for those who are interested in general Hellenic culture . . . The notes are for the general reader, and represent the minimum of information required for an understanding of the passages.'" Book rev. digest

Primarily a source book but especially useful for its bibliographies

Calhoun, George Miller

Business life of ancient Athens. 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s **913.38**

1 Athens—Comm. 2 Finance—Athens 3 Greece—Econ. condit. 26-19374

"This essay is an intelligent account for the general reader of business and finance in ancient Athens in the fourth century before Christ, and is based upon the writings of Demosthenes among the ancient, and of Leaf and Ardaillon among the modern writers. It is a study of economic evolution in Greece, the grain trade, banks and banking, and mines and mining. Popular and unusually readable." Bkl.

Davis, William Stearns

* Day in old Athens; a picture of Athenian life. 1914 Allyn $1.60 **913.38**

1 Athens—Soc. life & cust. 14-10909

"Tries to describe what an intelligent person would see and hear in ancient Athens, if by some legerdemain he were translated to the fourth century B.C. and conducted about the city under competent guidance." Preface

"Though of first value for school reference, it is so vivacious in style, and the material so well arranged and presented as to make it readable for any one." Wis. bul.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

* Greek view of life. [7th ed] 1925 Doubleday, Doran $1.50; Methuen 5s 913.38

1 Greece—Civilization 25-26250

"Gracefully written, and with copious quotations from the original authorities. . . He describes and illustrates the attitude of the Greeks towards religion, law, the State, education, and social problems." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Gardner, Ernest Arthur

Ancient Athens. 1902 Macmillan o.p. 1933 913.38

1 Athens—Descr. 2 Athens—Antiq. 2-29921

"Archaeologic details and theories clearly stated for cultivated readers without special training. Author formerly director of British school at Athens. Maps and about 200 illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Glover, Terrot Reaveley

Greek byways. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 913.38

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Hellenism 32-21728

Thirteen informal essays on Greek customs and ways which picture certain aspects of ancient Greek society. Contents: The Greek on the sea; Diet in history; Metallurgy and democracy; The wandering Greek; The boy and the theorist; Curiosities of natural history; The manners of a gentleman; The antiquaries; Foreign gods; Strabo: the Greek in the world of Caesar; The daemon environment; The study of ancient history; The vitality of Greece

"The author has done [these essays] from a background of very evident familiarity with the classic writers, on whom he draws heavily for quotation and reference." Bookman

Gulick, Charles Burton

* Life of the ancient Greeks, with special reference to Athens. (Twentieth century text-books) 1902 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 913.38

1 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 3-734

"This book aims to present the essential facts of daily life among the Greeks, particularly the Athenians. . . I have confined myself to a single period, the fifth and the fourth centuries. . . Though the book is intended primarily for students in our secondary schools and in the freshman year at college, the general reader also, I hope, will find it adapted to his purpose." Preface

Illustrations, plans and a bibliography

Modern traits in old Greek life. (Our debt to Greece and Rome) 1927 Longmans $1.75; Harrap 5s 913.38

1 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 27-2183

"A scholarly essay by the Professor of Greek Literature at Harvard [1933] which presents in compact form the outstanding features of Greek civilization as they have been revealed in literature, archaeological remains, inscriptions, etc." Pratt quarterly

Bibliography: p158-59

Livingstone, Richard Winn

(ed.) Legacy of Greece; essays by Gilbert Murray and others. 1921 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d 913.38

1 Greece 22-10803

Contents: Value of Greece to the future of the world, by G. Murray; Religion, by W. R. Inge; Philosophy, by J. Burnet; Mathematics and astronomy, by Sir T. L. Heath; Natural science, by D. W. Thompson; Biology, by C. Singer; Medicine, by C. Singer; Literature, by R. W. Livingstone; History, by A. Toynbee; Political thought, by A. E. Zimmern; Lamps of Greek art, by P. Gardner; Architecture, by Sir R. Blomfield

"The survey is well written throughout and all the better for being candid." New statesman

Mahaffy, Sir John Pentland

Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. (Social life of the Greeks) [7th ed] 1890 Macmillan $3.40; 8s 6d 913.38

1 Greece—Soc. life & cust. [26-10541]

An interesting attempt to portray the everyday life of the Greeks in their homes, in their temples, in their assemblies, etc.

His "Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest" (1887 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is a sequel to this

What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? (Lowell lectures, 1908-09) 1909 Putnam o.p. 1933 913.38

1 Greece—Civilization 2 Greece—Intellectual life 3 Civilization 9-27603

Contents: Introductory; Greek poetry; Greek prose; Greek art—I: Architecture and sculpture; Greek art—II: Painting and music; Science: grammar—logic—mathematics—medicine; Politics—sociology—law; Higher thinking, philosophy speculative and practical theology

Peck, Harry Thurston

(ed.) Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. 1897 Am. bk. $8 913.38

1 Classical dictionaries 1-20387

"A popular work, most useful for purposes of ready reference because it gives articles on topics in classical antiquities, biography, mythology, geography, art, history, etc. in one alphabet. Concise articles, brief bibliographies, good illustrations." Mudge

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney), and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne

‡ Everyday life in Homeric Greece. 1930 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 7s 6d 913.38

1 Homer 2 Civilization, Homeric 3 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 30-10167

Published in England under title: Everyday things in Homeric Greece

"The stories of the Argonauts, of the Illiad and the Odyssey told in outline with frequent translations of selected passages with a chapter on the details of everyday life as derived from recent excavations." Pratt quarterly

Illustrations

‡ Everyday things in archaic Greece. 1931 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 7s 6d 913.38

1 Greece—Civilization 2 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 3 Greece—Antiq. 31-20210

"The second book in a series dealing with everyday life in ancient Greece. This volume covers the period from the time of the Trojan war to the Battle of Salamis in 488. Contains map, historical chart, and index." Book rev. digest

"This is an aspect of Greek life which has perhaps been somewhat neglected in this country, and we are grateful for a book which presents in so readable a form the results of research, not readily available in textbooks, into such subjects as the furniture and dress, food and cooking of the age, and which embellishes them with attractive and informative illustrations. The authors have, however, naturally enough, included some consideration of the artistic achievement of the Greeks of this period, and here they are less successful." Times (London) lit. sup.

‡ Everyday things in classical Greece. 1933 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 8s 913.38

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 3 Greece—Antiq. 33-27034

"Four chapters on the life and customs of Greece, beginning at about the time of the battle of Salamis. The work is based on the history of Thucydides and discusses architecture, towns and public buildings, everyday life, and war. The book is intended for young readers and is copiously illustrated." Book rev. digest

Robinson, Cyril Edward

* Everyday life in ancient Greece. 1933 Oxford $1.25, school ed 85c; 3s 6d, school ed 2s 6d **913.38**

1 Greece—Soc. life & cust. [34-2387]

"This concise account of Greek civilization will serve both the classical beginner and the non-classical student. The land and its scenery are vividly described and illustrated. The development of society is traced from the earliest times to the end of the classical age. Naturally most of the book concerns classical Athens, but there is a chapter on Sparta. There are chapters on politics, society, trades, art and recreations, religion and education." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Sir William

Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 1898 Murray. J. 25s **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries [14-17785]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Based on Sir William Smith's larger dictionary, and incorporating the results of modern research, edited by F. Warre Cornish, with over 1100 illustrations taken from the best examples of ancient art." Title page

Smith, Sir William; Wayte, William, and Marindin, G. E.

Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. 3d ed enl 2v 1890-91 Murray, J. 63s **913.38**

1 Classical dictionaries [26-14992]

First edition of this standard work appeared in 1842. The third American edition, revised by Charles Anton (Am. bk. $6) first appeared in 1846 and contains much less material than the English edition

Tucker, Thomas George

Life in ancient Athens. (Handbooks of archæology and antiquities) 1906 Macmillan $2.40; 6s 6d **913.38**

1 Athens—Soc. life & cust. 7-4807

An interesting treatment of "the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day." With illustrations and a map

Van Hook, Larue

* Greek life and thought. 1923 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Oxford 12s 6d **913.38**

1 Civilization, Greek 2 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 3 Greece—Intellectual life 23-15286

"A portrayal of Greek civilization which sums up the conditions of Athenian life chiefly in the age of Pericles and the period immediately following. Nearly half the book is given to a study of Greek literature and the Greek contribution to human thought in the realm of philosophy and science. There is a 20-page bibliographical appendix." Book rev. digest

"Best general survey." Guide to hist. lit.

Whibley, Leonard

(ed.) Companion to Greek studies. 4th ed rev 1931 Macmillan $8; Cambridge univ. press 25s **913.38**

1 Greek language 2 Greece—Antiq. 3 Greece—Description, geography 4 Art, Greek 5 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 33-3397

"In the preparation of [the fourth] edition, the purpose kept in view has been to submit the book to a thorough revision without increasing its length. . . New articles have been written on Gems, Music, Money and Metre. . . There are some additional illustrations, and better blocks have been made for some of the illustrations in former editions." Preface to the fourth edition

"Consists of a series of articles, by specialists, on topics of importance to the student of Greek history and literature, such as geography, ethnology, flora, science, chronology, coins, ships, buildings, population, slavery, etc. Articles are adequate, with useful bibliographies. . . Very useful as supplementing the various classical dictionaries." Mudge

Wright, Frederick Adam

(comp.) Greek social life. (Library of Greek thought) 1925 Dutton $1.75, Dent 5s **913.38**

1 Greece—Soc. life & cust. 2 Greek literature 25-14844

"A collection of extracts, in translation, from Greek literature picturing chiefly the social life and customs of Athens in the fifth and fourth centuries, B.C. with a short section devoted to the Homeric age and early Greece and Ionia. These extracts from the Greek dramatists, historians and orators give glimpses of the family life of the time, the position of women, and the social side of Greek life." Book rev. digest

913.39 Crete. Troy

"Troy, a study in Homeric geography," by Walter Leaf (1912 Macmillan $6; 15s) is a scholarly work of interest to the classical student which gives the results of the excavations at Troy

Baikie, James

Sea-kings of Crete. 1910 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d **913.39**

1 Crete—Antiq. [A10-1400]

An account of archeological research in Crete which is interesting for the general reader

"The author writes with keen but tempered enthusiasm of the 'finds' at Cnossus, Phaestus, and Hagia Triada, and what they seem to show . . . The relations of Crete with Greece, the Cyclades, and Egypt are discussed and illustrated by parallelisms in pottery, sculpture, and metal-working; and about thirty excellent half-tone plates show the principal architectural and artistic results of the various excavations." Dial

913.42 Great Britain

"Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914-1931" by T. D. Kendrick, and C. F. C. Hawkes (1932 Methuen 18s) is a valuable book for libraries needing authoritative material on the history of early Britain. The authors are members of the British Museum staff

Collingwood, Robin George

* Roman Britain. 1932 Oxford $2; 6s **913.42**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—To 1066 2 Gt. Brit.—Civilization 32-25480

"Nine years ago Mr. Collingwood published a small manual providing a general sketch of Roman Britain. Now he has rewritten the work, bringing it abreast of developments in archaeological and historical research, considerably increasing its size and adding more illustrations. The result is practically a new book, although the scope, purpose and limitations of the first have been kept intact. It is still a book for the lay reader who does not want to be bothered by the details, the controversies and the technical discussions of the professional archaeologist and historian." N.Y. Times

Contains illustrations and bibliography

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney), and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne

‡ Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking, and Norman times. 1927 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 5s **913.42**

1 Gt. Brit.—Antiq. 2 Gt. Brit.—Civilization 27-10938

"Gives a simple, vivid word picture of England under the invasions of the Anglo-Saxons, the Danes and Norwegians, and the Normans, tracing what each has contributed to the British

Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B.—*Continued*

race. The descriptions are made more graphic by drawings of 'reconstructions' of church, dwelling house, palace, abbey, baronial hall, and cathedral." Bkl.

"It is a period which gives scope for interesting writing and delightful illustrations. The authors have, as before, profited to the full by their opportunities." Times (London) lit. sup.

‡ Everyday life in Roman Britain. 1925 Putnam $2.50; Batsford 5s 913.42

1 Gt. Brit.—Antiq. 2 Gt. Brit.—Civilization [25-16001]

"A very attractive book which portrays the social life of the Romans in Britain. Though intended primarily for young people it will have interest for their elders." Cleveland

"Their work is something different from a museum catalogue, for they depict the carpenter in his workship, the cook in his kitchen. Historical imagination stands them in place of learning, and atones for occasionally superficial judgments, while the assistance which they acknowledge having received from Mr. Reginald Smith is in itself a credential for accuracy." Times (London) lit. sup.

With many illustrations by the authors, including a map and plans

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

Wanderings in Roman Britain. 1926 Butterworth, T. 6s 913.42

1 Gt. Brit.—Antiq. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—To 1066 27-5128

"The author points out the principal places where Roman remains have been found, special treatment being accorded to London and to Hadrian's Great Wall. The historical importance and interest is constantly emphasized." Pratt quarterly

Many illustrations and a map

913.44 Pyrenees

Wallis, Mrs Ruth Otis (Sawtell), and Treat, Ida

* Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees; the story of a summer's exploration in the haunts of prehistoric man. 1927 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 913.44

1 Pyrenees—Antiq. 2 Man, Prehistoric—Pyrenees 27-15193

"The authors, two young women, spent an adventurous summer in the Pyrenees hunting for remains of the Old Stone Age. The story of their work and play is told in a sprightly style. There are over a hundred pen-and-ink drawings of the countryside and of the objects which the caves gave up." Boston

"An extraordinarily interesting and vivid picture of the men who laid the keel of civilization, described by trained and competent observers simply and charmingly and without nonsense or fanciful speculation." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

913.48 Scandinavia

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

Viking age. 2v 1889 Scribner o.p. 1933 913.48

1 Northmen 3 Scandinavia—Antiq. 3 Civilization, Scandinavian 4-14845

"Interesting and valuable, though in many points somewhat uncritical, account of the manners and institutions of the ancient inhabitants of Scandinavia. . . What is really valuable in these volumes is the exhaustive digest which they contain of the extant information respecting the manners and character of the ancient people of Scandinavia." Athenaeum

913.7 America

Davis, Emily Cleveland

* Ancient Americans; the archæological story of two continents. 1931 Holt $3.50 913.7

1 America—Antiq. 2 Indians—Antiq. 31-28516

"A popular presentation of the facts concerning ancient American civilizations which have been uncovered by archaeologists. The author is a staff writer for Science Service and has reported for the daily press many of the discoveries and theories here set forth. Some of the material also appeared in condensed form in Magic Spades." Book rev. digest

Contains illustrations, maps, and a chronology of some excavations and publications important to American archeology

Mason, Gregory

* Columbus came late. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; 18s 913.7

1 Civilization, American 2 America—Antiq. 3 Man, Prehistoric—America 31-32123

"A fascinating account of the ancient civilizations of America. That American culture at the time of the coming of the Spaniards was equal and in many respects superior to that of Europe and Asia, that 'new world' was a misnomer, and that the Americas may have been the original home of man, are some of the new viewpoints suggested. Well illustrated and should find readers." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p329-34

Morris, Mrs Ann (Axtell)

* Digging in the Southwest. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 913.7

1 Southwest, New—Antiq. 2 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 33-31721

The author "outlines with effective color the present background against which archaeological 'digging in the Southwest' is carried on. And no matter how serious she may be or how reverential toward her special science, her book is imbued with a lighthearted gayety that seems to be her native attitude toward life, and a delightful sense of humor." N.Y. Times

913.72 Central America. Mexico

For larger libraries and others needing additional matter, there are three good books by T. A. Joyce in the Handbooks to ancient civilizations series:

Central American and West Indian archaeology. 1916 Hale $5 An introduction to the archaeology of the states of Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Panama and the West Indies

Mexican archaeology. 1914 Hale $5; Medici soc. 21s Deals with the life and culture of the Mexican and Mayan peoples of pre-Spanish America

South American archaeology. 1912 Hale $5; Medici soc. 21s A similar work dealing with the old civilizations of South America

Morris, Mrs Ann (Axtell)

Digging in Yucatan. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 913.72

1 Chichen-Itza, Mexico—Antiq. 2 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 31-11474

"Continuous entertainment for young and old alike is to be found in this record of several years spent in 'the steaming Yucatan jungles' unearthing Mayan temples from a forest-covered hill, reconstructing fresco-paintings and finding the altar treasure. Photographs and black and white decorations by one of the expedition's assisting artists." N.Y. libraries

A more detailed account of the expedition is E. H. Morris's "Temple of the warriors; the adventure of exploring and restoring a masterpiece of native American architecture in the

Morris, Mrs Ann A.—*Continued*
ruined Maya city of Chichen-Itzá, Yucatan" (1931 Scribner $5; 21s). The official record of the expedition is available as "Temple of the warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan" by E. H. Morris, Jean Charlot, and Mrs A. A. Morris (2v 1931 Carnegie inst. $20) Elaborately illustrated

Spinden, Herbert Joseph
* Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 3d and rev ed 1928 The museum $1 913.72

1 Indians of Mexico 2 Mexico—Antiq. 3 Indians of Central America 4 Central America —Antiq. 29-8355

Identical with the 1922 edition except for a few changes in format, the addition of four new illustrations and an enlarged bibliography. Map

"A general commentary and explanation of the more important phases of the ancient life and arts of the Indians of Mexico and Central America, and especially of their history." Preface

Thompson, John Eric
Mexico before Cortez. 1933 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d 913.72

1 Mexico—Antiq. 2 Aztecs 3 Indians of Mexico—Soc. life & cust. 4 Indians of Mexico—Religion and mythology 33-8687

"Archaeology and history together have made it possible now to draw an astonishingly life-like picture of the ancient Mexican, the Aztec, who was the forebear of a big proportion of the Mexicans of today. J. Eric Thompson is well qualified to make the picture, for he has charge of the department of Central and South American archaeology of the Field Museum, Chicago. His work bears the stamp of authority and his writing is done with such skill and intimate knowledge that his pages fascinate with the vitality of his portrayal." N.Y. Times

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
Old civilizations of the new world. 1929 Bobbs o.p. 1933 913.72

1 Man, Prehistoric—America 2 Indians—Culture 3 Indians—Antiq. 4 America—Antiq. 5 Mayas 6 Aztecs 7 Incas 29-9422

"The purpose of the book is to give an accurate, unbiased and unvarnished account of what we actually know of the origin of man in America, his development, his early cultures and his civilizations; his arts, sciences, customs, religions, governments, engineering feats, and, in fact, everything of human interest, together with the causes of his downfall and the condition of his present-day descendants." Preface

A popular treatise, well illustrated. While not limited to Mexico and Central America, the stress is on these two countries

Willard, Theodore Arthur
City of the sacred well; being a narrative of the discoveries and excavations of E. H. Thompson in the ancient city of Chichen Itza. (Century vagabond travel bks.) Grosset $1 913.72

1 Chichen-Itza, Mexico—Antiq. 2 Thompson, Edward Herbert 3 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 4 Mayas 26-10471

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1926 by Century

"There is a brief account of the modern Mayas, and something of what is known and surmised concerning the culture, civilization and religion of the ancient Mayan inhabitants. Well illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas. 1933 Clark, A. H. $6 913.72

1 Itza Indians 2 Mayas 3 Yucatan—Antiq. 4 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 32-33979

"An American civilization, contemporary with Christ, which rivaled the culture of Egypt." Subtitle

"In this new and sumptuously published work, Mr. Willard gives a general survey of the results of research in Yucatan, tells what is known of Maya science and religion, recounts many legends, and describes present conditions in that region as seen by the traveler." Christian century

Full page illustrations, plates, and maps

913.8 South America

Means, Philip Ainsworth
Ancient civilizations of the Andes. 1931 Scribner $7.50; 30s 913.8

1 South America—Antiq. 2 Andes—Antiq. 3 Peru—Antiq. 4 Incas 5 Peru—Hist. 6 Textile industry and fabrics 31-7524

"Based upon careful field investigation and study of sources, this is a comprehensive exposition of the origins of the Peruvian Incas, their government, art, religion and amusements. The chapters on pottery and weaving are especially interesting, although the whole book is most entertaining. It is profusely illustrated." Providence

"Of this area and its history Mr. Means in the present work gives a most important and excellent account, basing himself on his own archaeological work and researches in the writings of the Spanish Chroniclers lasting over many years." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p543-73

914 EUROPE

Description and Travel

Three delightful older travel books with a literary flavor which are out of print, 1933, are: James, Henry. Portraits of places. Houghton
Includes places in England, France and Italy
James, Henry. Translantic sketches. Houghton
Sketches of many places in England and on the continent
Longfellow, H. W. Outre-mer. Houghton
Travel in France, Italy and Spain

A valuable series is the "Picturesque series" (Westermann ea $7.50). A series published in Germany under the title: Orbis terrarum. Each volume contains many illustrations which are valuable in describing the life of the country, the people and the architecture. No small library will want all the titles but any library might buy one or two volumes of special interest to the community. Volumes for the following countries are available, 1933: Austria, Ceylon and Indo-China, Dark continent (Africa), Egypt, Greece, India, Japan and Romantic America

Belloc, Hilaire
Towns of destiny; il by E. L. Warre. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914

1 Cities and towns—Europe 2 Cities and towns—Africa, North 27-24256

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1927. Published in England under title: "Many cities" (Constable 21s, cheaper ed 10s 6d)

"The greater portion of the book is concerned with Spain, the Rhine March and those towns of Sicily, the Balearics and North Africa won back from the Moors which the author calls 'The Recovered Country.' In the description of the blending of three eras of the European race, the founding of Greece and Rome, the peril from Islam, the triumph of reconquest. Belloc draws his finest pictures, makes his most stirring effects." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bercovici, Konrad

Nights abroad. 1928 Appleton-Century $4 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 28-27607

Contents: Venice; Toledo; Damascus; Monte Carlo; Amsterdam; London; Berlin; Milan; Copenhagen; Jerusalem; Athens; Havana; Constantinople; Paris; Old Madrid; Budapest; Vienna; Bucharest; When Paris was mine

"As the title suggests, this is a description of European cities by night, yet it is not an account of boisterous gaiety such as the reader might expect. Instead the author pictures the city when it has put aside its conventional daytime aspect, and unconsciously reveals to the night prowler its real character, that intangible quality that gives to every city an atmosphere of its own. This is accomplished indirectly, by introducing such characters as a night prowler like the author might naturally meet, and by narrating such adventures as might befall him." Wis. bul.

Illustrations are sketches in black and white by E. H. Suydam

Carpenter, Frank George

Alps, the Danube and the Near East. 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 2 Balkan peninsula —Descr. & trav. 24-20629

"One of the authoritative and attractive 'World travels' series in which Mr. Carpenter writes of such old and new nations as Switzerland, Czecho-Slovakia, Austria, Hungary, Jugoslavia, Bulgaria, Rumania, Italy, Greece and Turkey. Illustrated with many excellent and well chosen photographs." Cleveland

Cohen-Portheim, Paul

Discovery of Europe. 1932 Dutton $3; Duckworth 10s 6d 914

1 Europe—Civilization 32-26988

"A philosophical, tho rather personal, discussion of the state of present-day European civilization, which the author sees threatened on one hand by the materialistic capitalism of America and on the other hand by the equally materialistic communism of Russia. The book is addressed especially to English readers and contains a flattering characterization of the English people." Book rev. digest

"In the 'Discovery of Europe' we find again that lively observation, that curious ingenuity, that wise tolerance which distinguished rthe author's] 'England' and his 'Time Stood Still.' Yet we find something more. Not only has Mr. Cohen-Portheim brought to his latest work a more serious preoccupation, but his talent for comparison has now found a more valuable outlet and a wider scope." New statesman and Nation

Dreiser, Theodore

Traveler at forty. 1913 Liveright $3.50 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 26-6924

"This is a realistic book of travels, but it is not concerned only with the ugly side of life. Glimpses of a Christmas celebration in an English country home and other sketches of Italy, Switzerland and Holland are delightful." Book rev. digest

"In his own unconventional but extremely interesting way the author makes us see the things he saw in Europe and hear the discussions with others about their meaning, national characteristics and sometimes underlying social questions." Outlook

Farson, Negley

Sailing across Europe. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 26-18250

Also available in the Travellers' library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d)

"Mr Farson tells the story of a cruise across Europe by river and canal from Rotterdam to the Black sea. The adventures of this trip, which was made by the author and his wife in a twenty-six foot yawl, are told in an informal narrative which appeared first in the columns of the 'Chicago Daily News.' " Book rev. digest

"A book which tells one more about post-War Europe than a dozen documented political volumes, and is all the while the radiant account of a most variegated adventure. . . Everything is told unpretentiously, but seen, realized, understood, and set down with swift appraisement." Spectator

Attractively illustrated with photographs taken by "the crew," the author's wife

Freeston, Charles Lincoln

Cream of Europe for the motorist. 1928 Scribner $2.75; Cassell 7s 6d 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Automobiles—Touring 28-16636

"Mr. Freeston, who has already written on motoring in the Alps and France, here writes for the Automobile Association an account of a considered motor tour in Europe, in which the owner of a trustworthy car can see the greater part of what is interesting in Europe to the motorist in the space of four to eight weeks. That tour is, roughly 'from Boulogne to Budapest and back'—i.e., through France, over the French Alps to Italy, through Northern Italy, the Dolomites, Tirol, Salzburg, and the Austrian lakes to Budapest, and back through Czechoslovakia, across Bavaria, and through Switzerland and France. The route is illustrated with itineraries and notices of the places passed through, and alternative routes and extensions, other parts of Europe, such as Spain and Portugal, Scandinavia, Serbia, Greece, etc., are also included. Many illustrations and a number of maps and plans." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

Three lands on three wheels. 1932 Morrow $3; Harrap 12s 6d 914

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 England—Descr. & trav. 3 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 32-33024

Account of a trip by motorcycle which took the author and his wife through a part of France, southern England, Wales, Ireland and the Aran Islands. Amusing pen and ink sketches

"The details of scene and incident, the high points of conversation, the outlines of character are all there, rich and vivid and pungent. As always, entertaining adventures . . . happen to the two travelers, and Mr. Gordon makes much interesting comment on the characteristics of the people of the three countries." N.Y. Times

Guerber, Hélène Adeline

How to prepare for Europe. rev ed 1925 Dodd $3 914

1 Travel 2 Europe—Descr. & trav. 25-7872

"A handbook of historical, literary, and artistic data with full directions for preliminary studies and travelling arrangements." Subtitle

The revised edition of this useful handbook brings the histories of the various countries fairly well up to date and outlines changes made by the World war. New maps have been added. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Harrigan, Mildred H.

Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland economically, independently and enjoyably. 1927 Coward-McCann $2 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 27-8837

"Compiled from notes made during several trips abroad. . . Miss Harrigan's small and handy volume is intended for the use of those who want to travel economically and independently. It covers Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland and gives in compact form the

Harrigan, Mildred H.—*Continued*

exact and detailed information that the inexperienced traveler always wants to have at hand. Visas and tax lasting from departure to return, two and a half months, was $495." N.Y. Times

A supplementary list of reading: p187-94

Traveling light; how to see southeastern France, Switzerland and northern Italy economically, independently and enjoyably. 1930 Coward-McCann $2 **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-3441

"Written to aid the traveller to see the best of Europe at extremely moderate cost. Compiled from notes taken during several trips abroad in 1929. Covers Switzerland with its mountain scenery, famous Monte Carlo, Nice and the Riviera, and Northern Italy, including Florence and Venice. [Maps]" Ontario library review

[Jaekel, Blair]

* Planning a trip abroad; ed by E. Hungerford. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 **914**

1 Travel 2 Europe—Descr. & trav. 27-21041

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1923, revised in 1927

"Every phase of useful information for the uninitiated traveler is to be found in this concise little volume. Beginning with choice of steamship route, minute details are given on what to do on board, what to see in Europe, how to shop, straight through to the encounter with the customs on the return voyage." N.Y. state lib.

Jenkins, Rolland

* Mediterranean cruise; an up-to-date and concise handbook for travelers. 1923 Putnam $3.50; 15s **914**

1 Mediterranean sea—Descr. & trav. 23-12403

Includes information on Mediterrancan lands and ports—Spain, Gibraltar, Algeria, the Riviera, Naples, Rome, Athens, Constantinople, Palestine, Egypt, and the Nile. There are 40 illustrations (some in color) and nine maps. Bibliography

"It is matter-of-fact in its descriptions, as a good guide-book should be; but its large type and its numerous pictures make it more suitable for preparatory reading for those who are planning a visit to the regions described. As such it is informative . . . and comprehensive." Outlook

Lyde, Lionel William

Continent of Europe. 4th ed 1930 Macmillan $4; 12s 6d **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 2 Geography [25-26341]

First edition 1913. Revised in 1924 to agree with political changes, and the large colored maps in the first edition were omitted. A few corrections and new statistics are the only changes in the 1930 edition

A work that is at once descriptive, statistical, geographical, social and political. The author "takes the natural regions of Europe, one after the other, working his way from the circumference inward, and emphasizes with considerable detail the interdependence of the groups of the control and of the political factors. Although he begins as far back as the theory of the tetrahedral deformation of the earth, he succeeds in presenting the development of both physical and political conditions with extraordinary vividness." Athenaeum

Macmillan, Norman

Air-tourist's guide to Europe. 1930 Washburn $3; Duckworth 10s **914**

1 Airways—Europe 2 Europe—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-26653

Published in England under title: Air travellers' guide to Europe

"Much information in convenient form. Tells how to plan a journey, contains tables of fares between important airports and contains much statistical matter." Pratt quarterly

Contains air route maps and illustrations from photographs

Newton, Alfred Edward

* Tourist in spite of himself. 1930 Little $3.50 **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 30-29130

"Piquant travel essays by the Philadelphia book collector, who 'cheerfully perambulated' through England, Belgium, France, Germany, Scandinavia, Egypt and Palestine at his wife's behest. Experiences and opinions, anecdotes having little or no connection with the scene at hand, a few guide book facts, and a frank discussion of standardized America, make up a wholly personal book which the reader will enjoy, even when he disagrees with some of Mr. Newton's pronouncements. Amusingly illustrated by Gluyas Williams." Cleveland

Osborne, Albert B.

Finding the worth while in Europe. rev. and with an additional chapter by T. R. Ybarra (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 31-30816

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a title revised in 1923

Written primarily for tourists. It is not intended to take the place of a Baedeker, but does attempt to tell the reader where to go in each land to find the things which distinguish it from his own or other countries. Condensed from Preface

The editor of the revised edition, T. R. Ybarra, has tried to maintain the style of the original work and has made changes only where accuracy demanded. To supply a lack in earlier editions he has added a chapter on the Scandinavian countries

Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)

* Ports and happy places. 1924 Liveright $3.50 **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 24-11335

"Mrs Parker takes her two sons, eleven and thirteen, and little daughter aged five, to Europe. The first part of the book describes her stay in an old Kloster in Stein am Rhein while the boys were at school, but the greater part of it is devoted to descriptions of the holiday trips with them, mostly with ruck-sacks on backs, traveling in all manner of conveyances, in 'Parker style,' thru Germany, Switzerland, Austria, Italy, ending with a trip to Spain, for once, in real tourist elegance, under the guidance of Cook's. The book also serves to illustrate some of Mrs Parker's theories on the bringing up of children. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Parker has written a charmingly informal and very companionable travel book." Nation

In the author's "More ports, more happy places" (1926 Liveright $3.50) she continues the adventures begun in the earlier book

Petre, Edwin Robert

Shrines of the great in Europe; a unique tourist guide. 1928 Funk $2 **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-29362

"Here, alphabetically arranged by country, are the shrines of great Europeans—the birthplaces, homes and monuments of famous men and women, and the places connected with their works. The second part of the handbook lists alphabetically the famous people themselves with a brief note, and a cross reference to the 'shrine' of each." Book rev. digest

Price, Lucien

* Winged sandals. 1928 Little $3.50 **914**

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 28-22715

"The author and a comrade traveled in France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy and Greece, and

Price, Lucien—*Continued*
the resulting account is a quite delightful mingling of all phases of European travel. A lover of beauty in nature, music and art, he conveys the atmosphere of beauty without sentimentality; again he wanders off into the life story of some great musician or for diversion into some amusing recital of his bickerings with taxi driver or gondolier. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Rolfe, William James
* Satchel guide to Europe. Houghton $5; Allen, G. 21s 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books (4-14848)

First published 1872. Kept up to date by annual issues. A compact little volume intended for the tourist who can spend but three or four months abroad. It is intended to supplement, not supplant, the standard guidebook. Maps and bibliography

Schoonmaker, Frank
* Through Europe on two dollars a day. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914

1 Europe—Descr. & trav. 2 Travel 30-7976

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1927

"This is really two books in one: the first a delightful description of things worth seeing in western Europe, and the second, a thorough discussion of ways and means, including railway fares, hotel rates, and all the details which perplex the inexperienced traveler. Recommended to all who want to see a lot and spend a little." Independent

Contains illustrations and sketch maps

Wilstach, Paul
Islands of the Mediterranean; a holiday. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914

1 Mediterranean sea—Descr. & trav. 26-17732

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published by Bobbs in 1926. An English edition is available from Bies at 7s 6d

"The introductory pages on the lure of islands, in general, and the lure of the Mediterranean, in particular, admirably prepare the reader for the subsequent chapters on the unutterable fascination of Majorca, Corsica, and Elba, Sicily, Malta, and Sardinia, Corfu, Tinos, Crete, Rhodes, and Cyprus. Statistics and valuable bits of information of interest to travellers are appropriately segregated in an appendix." Sat. rev. of lit.

Attractive illustrations from photographs and maps on lining-papers

914.1 SCOTLAND

Baikie, James
Charm of the Scott country; il. by Gordon Home. 1927 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 5s 914.1

1 Borders of Scotland 2 Scott, Sir Walter, bart. [28-13317]

"Mr. Baikie's book . . . carries us, with pleasant historical gossip and a fine patriotic pride, over all the country of the Scottish Border. . . . Mr. Baikie is happy in his attempt to depict in words the essential spirit of that land, and is happy too in being accompanied by Major Gordon Home (himself a Borderer) and his dreaming pencil." Spectator

The author's "Things seen in the Scottish Highlands" (1932 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d) is a well illustrated little book on beauty spots and historical places of the Highlands. A considerable amount of historical background is given

Batsford, Harry, and Fry, Charles
Face of Scotland. 1933 Scribner $2.75; Batsford 7s 6d 914.1

1 Scotland—Descr. & trav. 34-1107

"Provides a compact outline of Scottish topography, an exhaustive description of the many varieties of scenery found North of the Tweed, free of unbalanced enthusiasms and false sentiment, and informed by geological and geographical knowledge as a background and basis. This aim of the authors, and the conscientiousness with which they adhere to it and avoid the intrusions of historical anecdotes and padding, may limit the appeal of their work by excluding readers who only wish a superficial vicarious tour of the country. It will, however, give a more permanent value to this book as a constantly reliable book of reference—exhaustive and accurate in its detailed description." Spectator

Bone, James
Perambulator in Edinburgh; with pictures by E. S. Lumsden. 1926 Knopf $1; Cape, J. 12s 6d 914.1

1 Edinburgh—Descr. 2 Architecture—Edinburgh 26-22872

"Not the stock type of descriptive book, and yet the reader will find all the ingredients of that type here, a careful architectural and topographical analysis, comment on ancient decorations, fireplaces, doors, knockers and windows and the reincarnation of various historical figures. But animating all this and lifting what might be 'the usual thing' to another plane entirely is the spirit with which Mr. Bone approaches his task." N.Y. Times

"Under the title 'Edinburgh Revisited' the main part of this book with illustrations by another artist, was published in 1911 in London." Preface

"Edinburgh, 'mine own romantic town,'" by G. C. Home (1927 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d) is an attractive book with good illustrations

Boswell, James
* Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson; with an introduction by T. R. Barnett. 1928 Dutton $3; Dent 7s 6d 914.1

1 Johnson, Samuel 2 Hebrides—Descr. & trav. 3 Scotland—Descr. & trav. 28-26948

A well illustrated edition of this travel classic. Also available in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Samuel Johnson's "Journey to the western islands of Scotland" (Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d) is Johnson's version of the same trip. The Oxford edition contains also Boswell's account

Grierson, Elizabeth Wilson
Things seen in Edinburgh. 1925 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.1

1 Edinburgh—Descr. 26-26035

A small guide with numerous attractive illustrations

"A very pleasant and interesting affair, this review of Edinburgh, her streets and buildings and survey of the lives and deaths, manners, morals and maxims of her indwellers, and the reader will be grateful for it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Grierson, Flora
Haunting Edinburgh. 1929 Dodd $5; Lane 20s 914.1

1 Edinburgh [30-15424]

"An historical and descriptive portrait of the city of Edinburgh from medieval days until the present. Illustrated with drawings, many of them in color, and facsimile title pages of some rare books." Book rev. digest

"Of the many books recently issued on Edinburgh Miss Flora Grierson's holds a very high—perhaps even the highest—place. While she

Grierson, Flora—*Continued*
dwells long and lovingly on the various romantic memories of Scotland's capital, she tempers her appreciation with a discerning criticism admirably expressed." Spectator

Ker, James Inglis
Scotland for the motorist. new and rev ed 1928 Scribner $2.75; Cassell 7s 6d 914.1
1 Scotland—Descr. trav.—Guide-books
2 Automobiles—Touring 28-13806
A convenient guidebook giving brief historical and descriptive facts. With 16 illustrations, a 16 page atlas and 10 plans. First edition published 1910

Lang, Andrew, and Lang, John
Highways and byways in the Border; with il. by Hugh Thomson. (Highways and byways ser.) 1913 Macmillan $3; 7s 6d 914.1
1 Borders of Scotland 14-699
"Delightful description of the country on both sides the border line between England and Scotland, with an account of its fierce border warfare, superstitions, folk-lore, legends, and literary associations." Cleveland

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth
* So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! 1932 Houghton $3.50 914.1
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
2 Scotland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-13689
"Specific directions for pleasant and profitable travel in Ireland and Scotland, combining history and personal anecdotes with guidebook information about routes, hotels, and sightseeing Appendixes list opportunities for sports—fishing, hunting, and golf." Bkl.
Illustrations and maps

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam
In Scotland again. 1933 Dodd $3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.1
1 Scotland—Descr. & trav. 33-37240
"A companion volume to 'In search of Scotland.' This second tour brings the author even more intimately in touch with the country, its people and history. He goes from the Border to John o'Groat's, spends a stormy week fishing in the North Sea, explores Prince Charlie's country, and wanders joyously the length and breadth of the Highlands and Lowlands, recounting his impressions and experiences with the same charm as in his former books." Ontario library review
Photographic illustrations. Short bibliography

‡ In search of Scotland. 1930 Dodd $3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.1
1 Scotland—Descr. & trav. 30-3552
"Mr. Morton's route takes him through the border country to Edinburgh, on to Lochleven and Dundee, and Aberdeen to Inverness, across to Skye, then south to Glasgow and Ayr. Brings Scotland vividly before the reader in an interesting and entertaining manner. Illustrated. [and has one map]." Ontario library review
"It is particularly gratifying to note that, along with the historic glories of Scotland, he inquires into the spirit and condition of the people to-day, and is able to produce stories of yesterday as stirring and characteristic as those of yesteryear. Even when he descends to the commonplace he is entertaining. Wherever you open it you will find a good story, and plenty of information as well." Spectator
Three other recommended books which will be helpful to readers with a special interest in Scotland are: J. J. Bell's "Glory of Scotland" (1932 Harrap 7s 6d), and A. A. Thomson's "Let's see the Highlands" (1931 Jenkins 7s 6d) and "Let's see the Lowlands" (1930 Jenkins 7s 6d)

Muirhead, Findlay
(ed.) Scotland. (Blue guides) 1927 Macmillan $4.50 914.1
1 Scotland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-16228
Also available in England in a revised and slightly enlarged edition (1932 Benn 12s 6d)
An excellent guide book which gives much historical and literary information. Contains a complete atlas of Scotland and 37 other maps and plans

Stevenson, Robert Louis
Edinburgh. Scribner $4; Seeley 10s 6d 914.1
1 Edinburgh—Descr. 12-25110
Also published in England by Heinemann at 3s 6d
A pleasant book on the old and new town of Edinburgh first published serially in "The Portfolio" 1878 with title, "Picturesque notes on Edinburgh." Illustrations in color by James Heron

914.15 Ireland

Bell, Archie
Spell of Ireland. 1928 Page $3.75 914.15
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 28-9852
Also available in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)
"A pleasantly informal book about Ireland and the Irish people. Touches on all of the places which the tourist will be likely to visit. Well illustrated, with a map." Wis. bul.

Colum, Padraic
Cross roads in Ireland. 1930 Macmillan $3.50; 17s 914.15
1 Ireland—Soc. life & cust. 2 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 30-32128
"A companion volume to 'The road around Ireland' and written with the same method. Reproductions of paintings, mainly by Irish authors, furnish the illustrations." Pittsburgh

* Road round Ireland. 1926 Macmillan $4; 20s 914.15
1 Ireland—Soc. life & cust. 2 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 3 Irish literature 26-17099
Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)
"An interpretation of the country, from the Irish as opposed to the Anglo-Irish point of view, through typical characters, through local customs and through poetry. Contains intimate portraits of Padraic Pearse, Roger Casement, Arthur Griffith and others. Illustrated by paintings of the new school of Irish painters." St Louis
"It is an odd sort of a book—a rambling, moody sort of a book, now descriptive, now lightly sketchy, now interpretative. But the moods fit perfectly the subjects and a spirit which is so definitely Irish is manifest at all times. Theme and style and mood are in complete accord." Springfield Republican

Fletcher, George
(ed.) Ireland. (Provinces of Ireland) 1922 Macmillan 90c; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d 914.15
1 Ireland.—Descr. & trav. [23-1004]
"The aim is to offer, in a readable form, an account of the physical features of Ireland, and of the economic and social activities of its people. It deals therefore with matters of fact rather than with matters of opinion." Preface
Contents: Topography, by R. L. Praeger; Irish provinces, by W. F. Butler; Geology, by G. A. J. Cole; Population—language—religion, by R. A. S. Macalister; Natural history, by

Fletcher, George—*Continued*
R. L. Praeger; Archeology, by E. C. R. Armstrong; Administration, by G. Fletcher; Education, by G. Fletcher; Industries and manufactures, by G. Fletcher; Distinguished Irishmen, by R. I. Best; Index

Gibbons, John
Tramping through Ireland. 1931 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 3s 6d **914.15**
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 31-26697

"An account of a trip thru Ireland taken by an English newspaper man, who was sent out by his paper 'with no instructions at all beyond the immediate need of finding something to say likely to interest his couple of millions or so of unknown judges.' He avoided the main travelled highways, but found along the ways he chose much of interest toward the interpretation of the Irish character." Book rev. digest

"The writer's gift of spontaneity is catching. He is in Ireland for the first time, and he tells us what he saw and whom he met. . . He says little about the scenery, and he indulges in no facetious effects but he gives us an impression all the same that Ireland is a foreign country." Spectator

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius
* Ireland; its places of beauty, entertainment, sport, and historic association. (Kitbag travel books) 1928 Farrar $2; Harrap 7s 6d **914.15**
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 28-26450

"This companionable travel book is one that can be read for pleasure as well as profitably used for a guide book. The author is Irish born and his conviction is that 'with all the world to pick from, it is to Ireland that I would take the companion of my choice just for the pleasure of a holiday, in the summer months.'" Book rev. digest

"Into his little guidebook, Mr. Stephen Gwynn seems to have packed the best that he has written about Ireland. He has some wonderful recipe, of which love seems to be the main ingredient, for combining scenery, history (a spoonful) and information." Nation and Athenaeum

The author's "Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim" (1899 Macmillan $2; 7s 6d) is a charming, informal guide book to these two counties

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam
‡ In search of Ireland. 1931 Dodd $3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.15**
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 31-6721

"This, like the author's books on England and Scotland, is made up of description, history and legend very skilfully woven together. A delightfully written narrative, with many illustrations." Ontario library review

Muirhead, Litellus Russell
Ireland; ed. by Findlay Muirhead. (Blue guides) 1932 Macmillan $4; Benn 12s 6d **914.15**
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [32-26882]

"With a complete atlas of Ireland and 13 other maps and plans." Subtitle

"Like other volumes of the Blue Guides Series [the book] is arranged in a sequence of carefully planned routes, paying especial attention to the practical details of travel but it differs from other Blue Guides in describing the country from the point of view of the traveller by *Road,* for the road (as in ancient times) is still the main channel of communication throughout Ireland. At the same time, at the head of each route the corresponding railway route is outlined." Preface

O'Sullivan, Maurice
‡ Twenty years a-growing. 1933 Viking press $2.50; Chatto 8s 6d **914.15**
1 Blasket islands, Ireland 2 Ireland—Soc. life & cust. 33-20542

"Rendered from the original Irish by M. L. Davies and George Thomson." Subtitle

"The simple, unaffected tale of a boy's growing up on one of the Blasket islands off the west coast of Ireland, written with the native charm of Irish speech. Boyish pranks, country pastimes, story telling, mackerel fishing, wakes and weddings, departures for America and elsewhere are its substance." Wis. bul.

Speakman Harold
Here's Ireland. 1925 Dodd $3.50 **914.15**
1 Ireland—Descr. & trav. 25-21426

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"A blithe spirit pervades these notes on a leisurely trip through Ireland with a temperamental donkey. Engaging episodes with the people, while jogging along unbeaten tracks, and experiences in Dublin's literary and artistic circles, bits of history and impressions of the country offer a record whose entertaining qualities are enhanced by the author's paintings, and cartoons by 'Mac' of Dublin." N.Y. state lib.

Reprinted from various periodicals. Maps on lining-papers

914.2 ENGLAND

A list of valuable series is given after the individual books on page 951

Local books

The ordinary small American library will not need much English local material (that is, individual books on English towns, cities, etc.) aside from books on London. In larger libraries there will often be a demand for such books. A number of excellent works of this kind have been suggested by an English collaborator and they are noted here, as an aid when this material is needed. Other local material relating to counties, etc. will be found in the series which are listed after the books on page 951

Bath
Sitwell, Edith. Bath. 1932 Faber 15s

Boston
Lambert, M. R. and Walker, R. Old Boston (England) 1930 Houghton $2.50; Blackwell 6s. Published in England under title: Boston, Tattershall and Croyland

Cambridge
Downs, B. W. Cambridge past and present. 1926 Methuen 15s

Cornwall
Hind, C. L. Days in Cornwall. 4th ed 1924 Methuen 7s 6d

Devon
Baring-Gould, Sabine. Devon. 9th ed rev by R. L. P. Jowitt. (Little guides) 1931 McBride $1; Methuen 6s

Dorset
Hopkins, R. T. Thomas Hardy's Dorset. 1922 Appleton-Century $3.50

Hampton Court
Law, Ernest. Hampton court gardens—old and new. 1926 Bell, G. 3s 6d

Jersey
Elliott, B. B. Jersey, an isle of romance. 1923 Appleton-Century $3.50; Benn 10s 6d

Kew gardens
Woolf, Mrs V. S. Kew gardens. 1919 Hogarth 15s

New Forest
Stevens, F. E. New Forest beautiful. 1925 Methuen 5s

England—Local books—*Continued*

Oxford

Lang, Andrew. Oxford. Seeley 7s 6d

Rice-Oxley, Leonard. Oxford renowned. 1925 Methuen 18s

Stratford-on-Avon

Fripp, E. I. Shakespeare's Stratford. 1928 Oxford $1.50; 2s 6d

Sussex

Hopkins, R. T. Kipling's Sussex. 1921 Simpkin 12s 6d

Hopkins, R. T. Kipling's Sussex revisited. 1929 Jenkins 7s 6d

Hopkins, R. T. Sheila Kaye-Smith and the Weald country. 1925 Palmer o.p. 1933

Wight, Isle of

Cornish, C. J. Isle of Wight. (Miniature portfolio monographs) Seeley 4s

Ashton, John

Social life in the reign of Queen Anne, taken from original sources. Scribner $2.50; Chatto 5s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [8-34982]

First published in 1882

"A suggestive book. . . The pictures and numerous clippings from newspapers of the time, and selections from books and essays, give a clear idea of the life of the people at this period." N.Y. state lib.

"Social life in Stuart England," by Mary Coate (1924 Methuen 6s) is an account, drawn from contemporary sources, of daily life in 17th century England

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Great Britain. 8th rev ed 1927 Scribner $6; Allen, G. 16s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 27-27604

A revised and expanded edition of this excellent guide book, which adds 72 pages. Covers England, Scotland and Wales. Good maps

Blunden, Edmund Charles

Face of England; in a series of occasional sketches. (English heritage ser.) 1932 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav. 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 32-11689

"A poet's portrait of the changing features of the English countryside thru the seasons, with sketches of country life and character and an occasional poem." Book rev. digest

"He writes with the easy intimacy of a letter writer, and the chance happenings he describes are his vision of the essential England. These are her features, and no living writer can so immediately bring her soul into her face . . . A 'tablebook' it truly is, a book of beauty and refreshment to be read slowly for the spirit that breathes from every sentence." New statesman and Nation

Brooks, Charles Stephen

English spring; il. by M. S. Brooks. 1932 Harcourt $3 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 32-27060

"Each stage of a journey through the southwest of England in the wettest and coldest of springs is recovered in this light-hearted chronicle, and in the frequent and alluring sketches by the author's wife. A clever combination of history, legend, facts about travel and hotel accomodation with excursions afoot in picturesque villages, explorations of hidden lanes and afternoon teas over anaemic fires. The map on end papers traces the journey from Dorchester around to Bath by way of the rugged coast." N.Y. libraries

Roundabout to Canterbury. 1926 Harcourt $3 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 26-16133

"A month's walking trip through Kent, Sussex and Surrey, in which the reader joins a congenial trio as they rest and chat in roadside taverns, or drowse on friendly hillsides, or garner those historic and legendary associations to be found along the way. The drawings by Julia M. Flory reflect the buoyant spirit of the text." N.Y. libraries

* Thread of English road. 1924 Harcourt $3 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 24-10832

"Mr. Brooks's book is devoted for the most part to a description of a bicycle trip through England and whatever it contains of the essay is only incidental and casual. He writes of his experiences in English villages and hamlets, among the hills and by the ruins of old castles. He describes all sorts of odd nooks and crannies of the English countryside, his meetings with strange and eccentric characters and he comments whimsically and amusingly on all that he observes." N.Y. Times

Charmingly illustrated by Julia M. Flory

The author's "Roads to the north" (1928 Harcourt $3) is an account in the same delightful essay style of another bicycle tour through England, this time from Southampton to the Scottish border

Burke, Thomas

Beauty of England. 1934 McBride $3; Harrap 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. [33-17151]

Describes "places of beauty and interest in England and the roads that reach them. A literary essay of charm, insight, intellectual interest and emotional response. It can be read with much pleasure at home by the armchair traveler, especially if the reader has some knowledge of most of the places visited. But its best service will be given to the traveler who carries it in his handbag, (and) follows the routes traveled by the author." N.Y. Times

English inn. (English heritage ser.) 1930 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d **914.2**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—England 30-15930

Also published in an edition with 24 photographs by W. F. Taylor (Longmans $2.50; 7s 6d)

"Tells of the English hostelry, its history and development through ten centuries, of its different forms, its reactions to the influence of pilgrimages, circuits, stage coach travel, the railways, the motor-car, and even the effect of flying upon its future. There are historical and legendary anecdotes of famous houses, a charming list of quaint inn signs—and even the highwaymen have a place in this interesting volume. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Carton, Ronald

England. (Black's new ser. of colour bks.) 1932 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. [32-19923]

"An understanding interpretation of England, its scenery, people, cities, towns and villages. History and description are combined in about equal proportions. There are many colored plates by well-known landscape illustrators. [Map]" Book rev. digest

"The unqualified title, England, surely takes some living up to. But Mr. Carton has attacked his task with vigour and enterprise and, most important, individuality . . . He writes always as his occasion demands—that is to say, well, and when need be finely, sustainedly, and with the flash of personal force." New statesman and Nation

Clark, Sydney Aylmer

England on $50. 1934 McBride $1.90 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav.

The author "plants the reader in London and after a chapter on the things it is desirable to know at the very start, such as money values, certain English customs, some differences

Clark, Sydney A.—*Continued*

in speech, and so on, he begins to tell the traveler under his guidance how he can spend his $50 to best advantage." N.Y. Times

"While we stress the extraordinary utility of this book, we cannot overlook its lure for those of us who stay at home. If, because you don't know the language or still think that ocean liners are unsafe, you decide not to go to England, just pick the book up and read it. It is a delightful and tormenting substitute for real traveling." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Cohen-Portheim, Paul

* England, the unknown isle; tr. by Alan Harris. 1931 Dutton $3; Duckworth 8s 6d **914.2**

1 Great Britain 2 Gt. Brit.—Civilization 31-16547

"A young Austrian who was interned in England during the war years is the author of this shrewd and brilliant study of the characteristic features of the English nature in many spheres—social life in town and country, politics, education, art, literature, the theater, and the press. Mr Cohen-Portheim is a sympathetic critic, even a flattering one, in his estimate of England's significance to civilization." Book rev. digest

"We congratulate the author on his capacity to penetrate beneath the surface in all the phenomena of English life that he studies; he really understands the English point of view (while not in the least pressing it upon others); and this can very seldom be said even of the most intelligent foreigner." Times (London) lit. sup.

Davis, William Stearns

* Life in Elizabethan days. 1930 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 30-28572

"A picture of a typical English community at the end of the sixteenth century." Subtitle

"With the same clarity, simplicity and scholarly throughness which made his earlier book memorable, he has investigated the social life of an English community of the sixteenth century. . . The present volume, although its results reflect less obvious credit upon the author, has been a far larger labor. Mr. Davis has given us here a cross section of a social organization infinitely more complex and more fluid than the mediæval barony. [Illustrations]" Bookman

Dibelius, Wilhelm

* England; tr. from the German by M. A. Hamilton. 1930 Harper $3.50; Cape, J. 15s **914.2**

1 Great Britain 30-8619

"Written by a German scholar in an attempt to understand the people of England in national characteristics, politics, history, religion, literature and education as shown through many centuries." Pratt quarterly

"Professor Dibelius's book is extremely interesting. It is a perfect example of German thoroughness and intelligence. Merely as an account of the governmental and social and industrial system of this country at the present time it could hardly be equalled. The quantity and accuracy of his knowledge are almost alarming, and it seems a miracle that a foreigner should know so much and misunderstand so little. Indeed, it is quite a relief when one finds that Professor Dibelius does occasionally make mistakes." Nation and Athenaeum

Dixon, William Macneile

The Englishman. 1931 Longmans $2; Arnold, E. & co. 6s **914.2**

1 National characteristics, English 31-15218

Six lectures delivered at University College, London, on the nature and characteristics of an Englishman. Contents: English character; English genius; English people; English soul; English Bible; Shakespeare the Englishman

"This small volume of pocket size and scarce two hundred pages, with not a few obvious faults, gives us a better insight into many aspects of England than other far more pretentious ones. It is worth reading, as much for its unconscious as for its conscious revelations." Nation

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Richardson, Albert Edward

English inn, past and present. 1926 Lippincott $7.50; Batsford 21s **914.2**

1 Hotels, taverns, etc.—England 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 3 Signboards 26-7097

"The inns described and illustrated include most of the chief examples in England from the fourteenth to the early nineteenth century. The inns are treated both structurally and for what they tell of other times and customs. Two long introductory chapters tell the history of the English inn and there is a chapter on inn signs and one on coaches and methods of travelling. The illustrations number 277, including road maps, and the Appendix gives a topographical list of old inns." Book rev. digest

"Historic and picturesque inns of old England," by C. G. Harper (1926 Burrow, E. 3s) is a handy little book useful to travellers. Deals briefly with several hundred inns. Illustrated

English scene; the spirit of England in the monuments of her social life and industrial history. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 3 England—Antiq. [31-10916]

"Articles [from 'The Times'] describing features of the English landscape which are fast passing away—wind- and water-mills, canals, pounds and round-houses, turnpikes, tithe barns and moot halls, clocks and dials, stocks and pillories, cider-presses and hop-oasts. With 31 illustrations in photogravure." Book rev. digest

"These records, though they are not without feeling for the vicissitudes of things, are so gracefully written and have such a well-balanced sense of the relation of past and present that they entirely avoid any insistence on epitaphs. . . And in all there is vivid appreciation of the beauty and fitness of the old buildings and devices, and of the civilization which produced them, but without any uncritical admiration of 'the good old times.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Franck, Harry Alverson

* Foot-loose in the British isles. 1932 Appleton-Century $3.50 **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav. 32-30252

"A sixteen months' record of excursions into almost every phase of English life. The author walked the back alleys of London, and the open roads of the green countryside in all seasons, and listened to rather than talked over the ancient ways, mediaeval customs and points of view of the English people. In addition to the leisurely charm of the book the reader will find in it much practical information about living in England, sending children to English schools, characteristic English customs, the effect of the dole, and a word or two about the English climate. Illustrated with photographs." Ontario library review

Gloag, John, and Walker, C. Thompson

* Home life in history; social life and manners in Britain, 200 B.C.-A.D. 1926. 1928 Coward-McCann $4; Benn 12s 6d **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. [28-11750]

"Working out a hypothetical genealogy, the authors present an entertaining series of pictures of home life in Britain in succeeding generations from pre-Roman days down to the

Gloag, John, and Walker, C. T.—*Continued*
present. Less detailed than Quennell's 'Everyday things in England.' Something like Davis's 'Life on a mediaeval barony' in its story form." Wis. bul.
Well illustrated

"England of song and story" by M. I. Curtis (1931 Allyn $1.48) is a picture of life in England in the 16th, 17th and 18th centuries, especially intended to provide a background for reading the English literature of these times

Hawthorne, Nathaniel
Our old home, and English note-books. Riverside ed 2v Houghton ea $2.50 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 4-14849

Impressions and chronicles of Hawthorne's life in England, 1855-57, when he was American consul at Liverpool. First published in 1863

Holmes, Oliver Wendell
Our hundred days in Europe. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 12-2850

First published 1887

"Vivacious narrative of the New Englander in Old England [and on a brief visit to Paris], salted with wit which is always noticeable and sometimes pungent. . . The pictures of English landscape and society are alike clever and effective, and their good humor contagious." Literary world

"Seven English cities" by W. D. Howells (1909 Harper o.p. 1933) contains pleasant reminiscences of Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, Cambridge, Aberystwyth and Llandudno by another American author

Hudson, William Henry
* Afoot in England. 1922 Knopf $1; Dent 6s **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 22-12031

"A famous volume of nature essays published in England in 1909. . . The reader shares the writer's delight in the English countryside, in its roads and villages, in its birds, beasts, and people, and in the legends that haunt its byways." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Shepherd's life" (1921 Dutton $3; Methuen 10s 6d) deals with those hardy peasants of the Wilkshire Downs whose lives are spent in the wildest and bleakest spaces of England

Land's End; a naturalist's impressions in west Cornwall. 1927 Knopf $1; Dent 6s **914.2**

1 Land's End, Eng. 2 Cornwall, Eng.—Descr. & trav. 27-26636

First published in 1908
"Some of the author's finest prose is in this record of a winter. Descriptions of the wild, romantic scenery are woven into a background of legend and tradition." St Louis

"Cornwall and the Cornish" by A. K. H. Jenkin (1933 Dutton $2; Dent 6s) on the religion, folklore and customs of Cornwall, is an entertaining and informing book

Hughes, Mary Vivian
* About England. 1927 Morrow $2.50; Dent 5s **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. [28-26152]

"Tourists from abroad will find it useful. It is a guide book to the characteristic features of England rather than to places, but if there were an index (there is not!) it would show that there are many places about which tit-bits of informations are given. Everyone could find something in the book that he knows already, but he would also find a good deal that is fresh or that is worth recalling to a dulled memory." New statesman
Attractive illustrations in black and white and a bibliography

* America's England. 1930 Morrow $2.50; Dent 6s **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 30-10485

"A travel-book which traces historic interests of America to their beginnings. Carrying out her belief that a definite quest adds zest to a journey, the author suggests several leads and in so doing describes many places off the beaten track and some of the more familiar, from a different angle than that of the usual guide-book. Written with the same ease and charm that characterized her 'About England.'" Bkl.
Contains illustrations and maps

Inge, William Ralph
England. (Modern world) 1926 Scribner $5; Benn 10s 6d **914.2**

1 Great Britain 26-18736

"Dean Inge presents as his personal point of view, with no attempt at impartiality, this survey of the country, the characteristics of its people, and its political and industrial problems and prospects. He expresses the belief that England is in great danger from the anti-social and unpatriotic sectionalism engendered by industrialism." Pittsburgh
"An interesting book. The Dean being the Dean, it could not be otherwise. But it has the inevitable defects of journalism on the large scale. It deals in a somewhat haphazard fashion with an enormous number of subjects; and Dr. Inge has not always been able to avoid the journalist's besetting sin of hurrying on without stopping to verify his statements." Times (London) lit. sup.
Bibliography: p291-94

James, Henry
English hours; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. (Park street lib. of travel) Houghton $2.25 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 5-34470

Notes from widely scattered observations on English scenes covering many years make up these sixteen essays. First published 1905

Jekyll, Gertrude
Old English household life. 1925 Batsford 21s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Country life 3 Cottages [25-26995]

Formerly carried also by Putnam
An illustrated "record of pieces of cottage architecture, farm and household implements, furniture, apparel, and ornaments made in England between the seventeenth and nineteenth centuries" which is an interesting contribution to the knowledge of English life. It is likewise useful from the art side as it contains many plates and line drawings showing furniture, views of cottages, etc.

Jones, Sydney Robert
* Touring England by road and byway. 1927 Scribner $2.75; Batsford 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 27-22796

"The work has been well planned. Within its limited space the book provides a useful prospectus which will form an introduction to more detailed works." Times (London) lit. sup.
"An ideal book for one who wishes to ramble through England by cycle or afoot, for it avoids the beaten tracks of tourists and motorists and takes the traveller through little frequented by-paths, green lanes and footpaths, to places rich in charm and historical memories. There is a plentiful supply of maps, sketches and photographs." Providence

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

English wayfaring life in the middle ages; tr. from the French by L. T. Smith. new ed rev and enl 1920 Putnam $7.50; Benn 12s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Wayfaring life 3 Travel, Medieval 4 Pilgrims and pilgrimages [21-1689]

"The subject matter is confined to the fourteenth century and is a study of that side of the common life of England that has to do with the character and quality of the chief kinds of nomadic existence then carried on. It is profusely illustrated, has an appendix and index and its contents are arranged in three parts—English roads, Lay wayfarers, and Religious wayfarers." Book rev. digest

"To open the pages anywhere is to find pleasant and interesting reading." Saturday rev.

King, Robert Wylie

(ed.) England from Wordsworth to Dickens. (English life in English literature) 1929 Harcourt $2; Methuen 6s **914.2**

1 English literature 2 England—Soc. life & cust. [29-6265]

"English life from 1784 to 1837 is seen from many angles in these selections from the literature of the times. National characteristics, politics, travel, sport, art, letters, and family life—these and other phases of life are mirrored in the selections." Book rev. digest

"With slight reservations Mr. King's anthology must be pronounced excellent for variety, vigour, and scope. His enterprising scholarship sets before us, besides the most noted authors, several of lesser rank who have perceived and presented the manners of their day with particular aptitude. Mr. King's notes combine valuable hints of general history with particular information and criticism." Times (London) lit. sup.

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to England. 1926 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 London—Descr.—Guide-books 26-7597

Similar to the author's other volumes in this practical series, this "includes much information about the historical and artistic associations of the places described. The author has kept in mind several classes of travellers in planning these journeys: leisurely travellers, those who must economize in time or money or both, and motorists. A third of the book is devoted to trips in and about London." Pittsburgh

Mais, Stuart Petre Brodie

The unknown island. 1933 Putnam $3.50; 7s 6d **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav. [32-33935]

Published in England under title: This unknown island

"A popular broadcaster, and one of England's best-known critics, Mr. Mais has collected these delightful sketches of journeys of discovery made in mid-winter over England, Scotland and Wales. He describes excursions made to Haworth, Glastonbury, the Lincolnshire Fens, the Peak district, Northumberland, Cornwall, Lancashire, Norfolk, the Welsh marches, South Wales, North Wales, and the Northern Highlands. Mr. Mais's object is to show that if an ordinary man could find so much enjoyment in these short glimpses, others with more leisure and deeper knowledge would certainly derive much more pleasure. There are many anecdotes, illustrations and maps." Ontario library review

Morley, Frank Vigor

River Thames. 1926 Harper $6; Methuen 16s **914.2**

1 Thames River [27-666]

"The writer and two companions followed the whole course of the Thames from source to mouth in a . . . boat. He tells about the river navigation and river sights and the literary and historical associations along the way The book is illustrated in color and has nine maps." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Morley shows an unusual gift of seizing his interest where he will, and subduing the manifold associations and suggestions of the river into a single perspective. Mr. Irving's water-colours are unusually happy both in conception and in reproduction." Times (London) lit. sup.

A well illustrated smaller book is C. F. Smith's "The Thames" (1931 Methuen 6s) in the Little guides series

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam

Call of England. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 28-30077

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1928. Also available in England (Methuen 7s 6d)

Companion volume to the author's earlier work "In search of England." Contains illustrations, and maps on lining-papers

"Truly a delightful journey through the towns and country districts of England! The author wants to take us through the north particularly, for he believes that it is neglected by tourists, who little realize the beauties of Yorkshire and Derbyshire." Providence

‡ In search of England. 1928 McBride $3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 31-5145

"A charming account of a rambling motor trip through the villages and countryside of England. Some quaint historic and legendary tales are told, and the beauty of sky and bird and flower are delicately portrayed. A book fitted to rouse a latent love for England. Illustrations and map on the end-papers." Cleveland

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) England. (Blue guides) 3d ed 1930 Macmillan $5.60; Benn 16s **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-4866

An excellent guide with good maps and plans. The third edition has been revised, two new plans included, and motor routes given in greater detail; alternate motor and rail routes are indicated

(ed.) Great Britain. (Blue guides) 1930 Macmillan $5.50; Benn 15s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-25104

An excellent guidebook for England, Scotland and Wales. Good maps and plans

(ed.) 70 miles around London; a guide to the road. (Blue guides) 1930 Macmillan $3; Benn 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 London—Descr.—Guide-books 3 Roads—London and vicinity 4 Automobiles—Road guides 30-24133

"A descriptive guide for motorist, cyclist, and pedestrian, of the roads within a radius of seventy miles from the metropolis" with an atlas of 48 pages and 10 town maps

Muirhead, James Fullarton

American shrines on English soil. 1925 Macmillan $3 **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. [25-9809]

"A unique and pleasing book, well-calculated to weld England and America in closer sympathy. This survey, while it does not undertake to give full accounts of all the historical details surrounding American shrines in England, is

Muirhead, James F.—*Continued*
much more than a guidebook, with its engaging style and well-chosen illustrations. It should be of service to the student as well as the traveler." Bkl.

Nevinson, Henry Woodd
Natives of England. 1930 Knopf $3; Routledge 7s 6d **914.2**

1 National characteristics, English 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 31-6796

Published in England under title: Rough islanders; or, The natives of England
"A cross section of English society by a traveled Englishman which should serve as an interpretation of British life and the British spirit to those whose contact with England has been only through literature. [Illustrated]" Pratt quarterly
"This is an admirable survey, comprehensive, humorous, and wise. In a comparatively small compass, and with every appearance of ease, Mr. Nevinson has managed to touch on all the essential characteristics and activities of the English race, ['Natives of England'] is a provocative book: and, but for its one bias, an exceedingly fair one, full of wit, good sense, and a deep love of England." Nation and Athenaeum

Palmer, William Thomas
English lakes; their topographical, historical and literary landmarks. 1932 Farrar $3; Harrap 7s 6d **914.2**

1 Lake district, Eng. 2 Mountaineering 32-26742

An historical and literary description of the English lake district, which contains also practical information for the traveler who plans to climb or hike there. The author, a native of the district, is a Fellow of the Royal geographical society, and was for many years editor of the Fell and rock climbing club. Well illustrated
"Mr. Palmer's district has particular merits, and he matches each one with a merit of his own. To its magnificent scenery he brings an exhaustive knowledge of mountains, lakes, and ridge walks; to its literary life a quiet sympathy and appreciation." Nation and Athenaeum
The author's "Things seen on the English lakes" (1926 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d) is a briefer guide to the Lake country. Well illustrated

Piehler, Hermann Augustine
England for everyman. 1933 Dutton $1.50; Dent 2s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [33-25939]

Practical and historical guide-book to England, which takes up the country section by section, and outlines twelve tours. Includes thirty-two sectional maps in color, a calendar of events, and a chapter on seaside resorts. Bibliography and index
"For the traveler who desires a guide-book of modest proportions 'England for everyman' contains a good supply of practical information." Commonweal

Prioleau, John
Enchanted ways through England and Scotland. 1933 Morrow $2.50; Dent 5s **914.2**

1 England—Descr. & trav. 2 Scotland—Descr. & trav. 34-27101

Describes a series of leisurely motor trips thru rural England and Scotland planned to avoid the cities and to take advantage of the most favorable season for enjoying the beauties peculiar to the various regions of the countryside
"The author is a very practical motorist as well as a sensitive and passionate savourer of nature, and, with the help of large-scale motor maps, the many sketches in his book will carry you through England with an eye to physical comfort as well as spiritual delight." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Open road in England. 1930 Morrow $2.50; Dent 5s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav. 30-20839

Published in England under title: Car and country
"An informal and intimate guide to the highways and by-ways of England." Subtitle
"Its format is excellent and its charming drawings are a decorative set-off to its severely practical maps. But it is not a substitute for travel. Books about places make some readers feel that there is no need for them to investigate the originals themselves; the job has been done for them. Not so with Mr. Prioleau. He is a vigorous uprooter from the fireside. All England and Wales are his province, and wherever you live he can take you into the heart of the country, and probably by ways you have never found. [Maps]" New statesman

Quennell, Mrs Marjorie (Courtney), and Quennell, Charles Henry Bourne
* History of everyday things in England. 3v in 2 1922-34 Scribner v1-2 $5, v3 $2.50; Batsford v1-2 16s 6d, v3 8s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. (26-7074)

Volumes 1-2, now in one volume, cover 1066 to 1799. The third volume covers 1733 to 1851
"Fascinating book describing and illustrating the life of the people at different periods. Tells about the things they used, how they passed their time, how they dressed and what sort of work they did. Methods of warfare, modes of travel, combats and tourneys, games, fairs, and miracle-plays are among the topics treated. Contains drawings and plans of castles and manor-houses, colored plates showing costumes, pictures of halls and 'solars,' of churches, ships, mills, pottery and utensils." Pittsburgh

Rann, Ernest H.
Homeland of English authors. 1927 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **914.2**

1 Literary landmarks—Gt. Brit. 27-21329

"Starting at Bury St. Edmunds, East Anglia, one of Dicken's haunts, the author tramps through country dwelt in or frequented by English authors: The Eastern counties; With Dickens in Kent; The Sussex bookland; The Hardy country; The Eden Phillpotts country; The West Country (of Kingsley and Blackmore); The Shakespeare country; The George Eliot country; The Arnold Bennett country; The Brontë country; The Lake district. The author writes as one who has enjoyed himself thoroughly." Providence

Richardson, Albert Edward
Georgian England; a survey of social life, trades, industries & art from 1700 to 1820. 1931 Scribner $6; Batsford 21s **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Civilization 3 Industrial arts—Hist. 4 Art, English [31-15216]

"This volume is a collection of facts told in current speech rather than a study or a speculation. The author is obviously an expert on some sides, such as architecture, but not necessarily so in literature. The treatment of Gibbon, the greatest English historian, and the greatest English novel, 'Tom Jones,' is insufficient in a book of Georgian glories. But elsewhere there is often real information tucked away. . . . The illustrations are copious and well chosen." Saturday rev.

Salzman, Louis Francis
England in Tudor times. 1926 Scribner $3; Batsford 7s 6d **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 [26-17866]

"In the brief compass of 138 pages Mr. Salzman, taking his material from contemporary sources, makes a cross section of life during the

Salzman, Louis F.—*Continued*

sixteenth century in England. The first chapter deals fittingly with the spirit of the Tudor age, the next three take up respectively life in the country, the town, and the home, the fifth concerns the church, while the last depicts a little of that adventure on land and sea which was the most striking feature of the period. The book is profusely illustrated with odd and curious reproductions of contemporary manuscripts and engravings." Sat. rev. of lit.

"This little book contains a great deal of useful information presented in an attractive manner. To attempt to depict Tudor England in the short space of 130 pages is a formidable task, and within his limits Mr. Salzman has succeeded very happily." Times (London) lit. sup.

English life in the middle ages. 1927 Oxford $2.75; 7s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Civilization, Medieval 31-14297

"Mr. Salzman . . . has not only a wide first-hand knowledge of original sources, both printed and unprinted, but a sense of humour and a pleasant style. . . The book covers all sides of social life, country, town, and home life, the church and religion, education, literature, art and science, warfare, law and order, industry, trade, and finance, women, and wayfaring, and is packed with information and entertainment. . . The book is lavishly illustrated." Nation and Athenaeum

"Life and work of the people of England," by Dorothy Hartley, and M. M. V. Elliot (Gv 1926-31 Putnam ea $2.50; Batsford ea 5s 6d) is another good series of books which depicts the social life and customs of old England. A brief text accompanies the many illustrations which are a special feature. Covers the 11th to 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th centuries. Useful in school work

Stuart, Dorothy Margaret

Men and women of Plantagenet England. 1932 Harcourt $2; Harrap 5s **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Civilization, Medieval [32-20508]

"Fully illustrated with photographs and with many little pen sketches from old manuscripts, this book presents a wealth of authentic information on the England of the 13th to 15th centuries. Chapters on the craftsmen, the trade guilds and the miracle plays have a special reference value." Wis. bul.

"Readers of Miss Stuart's book, whether they be general or those who have had some experience in the treatment of historical sources, will be impressed not only by her selection of authorities, but by her adroit use of them. To have digested and compressed an immense amount of information on so many topics commands respect, but the value of her book is in its presentation of these facts in an easily readable form. The result is a fascinating book from which everybody can learn something." New statesman and Nation

Turberville, Arthur Stanley

English men and manners in the eighteenth century, an illustrated narrative. 2d ed 1929 Oxford $4; 10s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 3 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 4 Eighteenth century 26-20277

First published 1926. In the second edition a bibliography has been added. Some minor alterations and a number of corrections have also been made

"An introduction to the eighteenth century as it is reflected in the lives of some of the principal figures of the period." Preface

"Mr. Turberville begins with a brief outline of the period to 1783, sketches Georgian society, and then deals in separate chapters with the politicians, the divines, philanthropists like Oglethorpe and Howard, Grub Street, the artists and the players and, lastly, Clive and Hastings, the soldiers and the admirals. Each chapter is lavishly and aptly illustrated with prints and caricatures, letters, newspaper cuttings and so on." Spectator

Books suggested for further reading at end of each chapter except the first

Wade, Joseph Henry

Cathedral cities of England and Wales. (Little guides) 1926 McBride $2.50; Methuen 6s **914.2**

1 Gt. Brit.—Descr. & trav. 2 Cathedrals—England 3 Cathedrals—Wales [25-5985]

"The descriptions of the cathedrals and the histories of their cities are given in such a way as to increase the enjoyment of an actual visit. The book itself, of convenient size and with excellent map and illustrations, will amplify, rather than bewilder, the tourist's outlook." Independent

The author's "Rambles in cathedral cities" (1927 Methuen 7s 6d) is supplementary to his "Cathedral cities of England and Wales." Contains descriptive and historical comments

Wilkinson, Walter

Peep show. 1932 Stokes $2; Bles 7s 6d **914.2**

1 Devon, Eng. 2 Puppet plays 32-28163

"There is a singular charm in these records of a puppet-showman's 'quixotic experiment' of wandering afoot along the roads of England, with puppet box, theater and sleeping tent on wheels, and giving performances in marketplace, schoolhouse, city and village." N.Y. libraries

Three other books of this author's experiences are "Puppets in Yorkshire" (1932 Stokes $2; Bles 7s 6d) "Sussex peep-show" (1933 Stokes $2; Bles 7s 6d) and "Vagabonds and puppets" (1933 Stokes $2; Bles 7s 6d)

Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil

* Those earnest Victorians. 1930 Morrow $3.50; Routledge 10s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 30-25260

Published in England under title: Victorian tragedy

"An urbane and impartial appraisal of Victorian values—the virtues and shortcomings of the age—that is partly criticism, but in a larger sense a vindication of the era. The author, from this point of view, comments on prevailing notions of Victorian women, morals, snobbishness, character and customs." Book rev. digest

"His book is less brilliant than Strachey's—and fairer. . . Mr. Wingfield-Stratford believes that the Victorian must first be recognized as one of the great ages of human culture. Only then can one ask intelligently, the question, why did it fail? The author is tireless, but never tiresome, in pursuit of the answer, and, better than in any recent book, the age lives again in his pages." Sat. rev. of lit.

Victorian aftermath. 1934 Morrow $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—20th cent. 34-27009

"With this volume Dr. Wingfield-Stratford completes his Victorian trilogy with a mordantly sparkling analysis of political, social and commercial life during the thirteen years between the death of the Queen and the outbreak of the great war." New statesman and Nation

"Mr. Wingfield-Stratford reviews this mad and motley pageant with entrancing skill. Every page is interesting; and no less so if one chooses to draw different conclusions from those of the author." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Victorian sunset. 1932 Morrow $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **914.2**

1 England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 32-28097

"The author of Those Earnest Victorians continues his story of the Victorian age to the end of the century and the passing of its most conspicuous figure. England in the seventies,

Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé C.—*Continued*

eighties, and nineties is shown, complacent in its magnificence and imperial progress, but with clouds already beginning to appear on the horizon. A third volume, The Victorian Aftermath, is promised." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Wingfield-Stratford's illustrative stories are very amusing. . . But the design of the whole is perhaps a little obscured by this wealth of detail." Spectator

H. V. Routh's "England under Victoria" (1930 Harcourt $2; Methuen 6s) is another good book on this period which has been suggested for inclusion

914.2G Gazetteer

Bartholomew, John George

Bartholomew's survey gazetteer of the British Isles. 8th ed 1932 Bartholomew 35s **914.2G**

1 Gt. Brit.—Gazetteers 2 Ireland—Gazetteers 33-14317

"Including summary of 1931 census and reference atlas." Subtitle

"Gives in one alphabetical list brief accounts not only of all towns, villages and hamlets, but also of seats, shooting lodges, deer forests, fishing lochs, streams, grouse moors, etc., which have special names, but which would not be included in ordinary general gazetteers." Mudge

Although an excellent work this gazetteer will probably not be needed by all small libraries

914.2 Series

The following series, which contain some very good material, are kept together here as this is a convenient arrangement for making available the information about them. It is probable that none but large libraries will need all volumes in the series. Smaller libraries can select from each series those which will best supplement their own collections and meet the local needs

County series. 13v 1922-27 Lane ea 8s 6d **914.2 Series**

Some of these titles are obtainable from Putnam at $5 ea

An up-to-date series of attractive books with large type and good illustrations in color and black and white. Informal in style, not of the guide book order. The following volumes are now obtainable, 1933; Unknown Cornwall, by C. E. Vulliamy (1925); Unknown Devon, by L. Du G. Peach (1927); Unknown Dorset, by Donald Maxwell (1927); Unknown Essex, by Donald Maxwell (1925); Unknown Hampshire, by Clive Holland (1926); Unknown Kent, by Donald Maxwell (1922); Unknown Norfolk, by Donald Maxwell (1925); Unknown Somerset, by Donald Maxwell (1927); Unknown Suffolk by Donald Maxwell (1926); Unknown Surrey, by Donald Maxwell (1924); Unknown Sussex, by Donald Maxwell (1924); Unknown Warwickshire, by M. D. Harris (1925)

Highways and byways series. 30v Macmillan $3; 7s 6d **914.2 Series**

A few volumes are obtainable in the pocket edition only (Macmillan $2; 6s)

An excellent series although most of the volumes are old and the makeup is unassuming. The series covers England and Wales, usually in county subdivisions. Not systematic guide books but very readable, well written descriptive accounts, including history and legend. Attractive illustrations. Small type.

Contents: Berkshire, by J. E. Vincent (1906); Buckinghamshire, by C. K. Shorter (1910); Cambridge and Ely, by J. W. E. Conybeare (1910); Derbyshire, by J. B. Firth (1905); Devon and Cornwall, by A. H. Norway (1897); Dorset, by Sir Frederick Treves (1906); East Anglia, by W. A. Dutt (1901); Galloway and Carrick, by C. H. Dick (1916); Gloucestershire, by Edward Hutton (1932); Hampshire, by D. H. M. Read (1908); Hertfordshire, by H. W. Tompkins (1902); Kent, by W. C. Jerrold (1907); Lake district, by A. G. Bradley (1901); Leicestershire, by J. B. Firth (1926); Lincolnshire, by W. F. Rawnsley (1914); London, by Mrs E. C. Cook (1902); Middlesex, by W. C. Jerrold (1909); Northamptonshire and Rutland, by H. A. Evans (1918); Northumbria, by P. A. Graham (1920); North Wales, by A. G. Bradley (1898); Nottinghamshire, by J. B. Firth (1916); Oxford and the Cotswolds, by H. A. Evans (1905); Shakespeare's country, by W. H. Hutton (1914); Somerset, by Edward Hutton (1912); South Wales, by A. G. Bradley (1903); Surrey, by Eric Parker (1908); Sussex, by E. V. Lucas (1904); Hardy's Wessex, by Hermann Lea (1913); Wiltshire, by Edward Hutton (1917); Yorkshire, by A. H. Norway (1899)

Three other titles in this series which are entered in their own classes in the Catalog are; "Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim," by S. L. Gwynn (1899); "Highways and byways in Normandy" by Percy Dearmer (1900); "Highways and byways in the Border," by Andrew Lang and John Lang (1913)

914.21 London

Three well-recommended books on parts of London are:

Russan, Lilian and Russan, Ashmore, eds. Historic streets of London. 1923 Simpkin 3s 6d Gives the streets in alphabetic order with a brief note on the historical associations. Illustrated

Stapleton, Alan. London lanes. 1930 Dodd $5; Lane 15s A delightful book on the history and historical associations of London lanes, illustrated with pencil drawings

Tweedie, Mrs A. Hyde park; its history and romance. rev ed abridged 1930 Besant 3s 6d

Four additional books of the guide book type which are recommended when more titles are needed are:

Clunn, H. P. Face of London. 1932 Simpkin 7s 6d A book of almost 600 pages with many good illustrations

Cunningham, G. H. London; being a comprehensive survey of the history, tradition & historical associations of buildings & monuments, arranged under streets in alphabetical order. 1927 Dutton $5; Dent 10s 6d

Kent, William. London for everyman. 1931 Dutton $1.50; Dent 2s 6d A comprehensive and well arranged guide

Shore, W. T. Touring London. 1930 Scribner $1.75; Batsford 4s Good illustrations

Adcock, Arthur St. John

* Famous houses and literary shrines of London. rev ed 1929 Dutton $2.50; Dent 5s **914.21**

1 Literary landmarks—London 2 Authors, English 3 Artists, British 29-27466

New edition of a book first published in 1912. The text has a few minor changes. The portraits have been omitted and the illustrations reduced to fifty-nine. The new edition is on thin paper making it pocket-size

"Excellent guide to London's literary and artistic past, with sketches of . . . still existing houses where famous authors and artists once lived." Pittsburgh

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

London and its environs; handbook for travellers. 19th rev ed 1930 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 14s **914.21**

1 London—Descr.—Guide-books 30-26654

An excellent guide book with 48 maps and plans. The 19th edition includes the new plans for the London museum and St Alban's cathedral

Bone, James

London perambulator. 1928 Knopf $1; Cape, J. 7s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 25-20725

First published 1925. The 1928 edition is a reprint in a smaller size

"Twelve impressions of London under diverse aspects, in which the desire to offer information is subordinated with happy consequences to simple enjoyment of the various places, regions, and 'atmospheres' evoked. Mr. Muirhead Bone gives sixteen plates, showing his beauty of line and detail at their finest." Times (London) lit. sup.

Burke, Thomas

City of encounters. 1932 Little $2.50; Constable 8s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 32-26953

Eleven sketches of London life and characters

"In these . . . sketches [the author] is, like London, in a variety of moods: always observant, he is in turn reminiscent, fanciful, gay, sad, irritable—almost irascible—and occasionally a little over-anxious to prove that life is stranger than fiction. His study of that 'eager Cockney,' Charles Chaplin, is shrewd and revealing, although a tendency to moralize about the cause of the great comedian's private loneliness and unhappiness adds a faint air of reproof to an otherwise balanced picture." Spectator

The author's "Nights in town" (1918 Allen, G. 2s 6d) and "London spy" (1925 Butterworth, T. 3s 6d) are two other collections of sketches on various phases of London life

Chancellor, Edwin Beresford

London of Charles Dickens. 1924 Richards press 15s **914.21**

1 Dickens, Charles 2 Literary landmarks—London [24-23139]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Taking up each of Dickens's novels separately, Mr Beresford gives an account of its topographical setting and of those places to which, as haunts of his characters, Dickens has given a human interest even for those who have never seen them. Criticism of the novels is combined with definitions of the scenes and typical illustrations have been selected." Book rev. digest

"Little as Dickens may have loved it, the actual London of his time, a time of transition, is extraordinarily interesting, and Mr. Chancellor's survey of it is very welcome, for it has been skilfully carried out and his account of it is attractively written." New statesman

London of Thackeray. 1923 Richards press 15s **914.21**

1 Thackeray, William Makepeace 2 Literary landmarks—London 23-14989

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Concerns itself entirely with the topography of Thackeray's novels, and does not describe the novelist's own haunts. . . Mr. Chancellor's method is to take each novel and, setting aside the parts that fall outside the range of the metropolis—and they are really surprisingly few—to trace the topography as the story develops. Where it has been necessary he has indicated the course of the story, and in not a few places he has enriched his text with some particularly well-chosen extracts from Thackeray himself. Mr. Chancellor spares no pains to try and find originals for all the more important thoroughfares and buildings that Thackeray mentions." Spectator

Many illustrations from old prints

Dark, Sidney

London; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. 1924 Macmillan $5; 25s **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 25-26023

The fine illustrations are the notable feature of this book; the text is of secondary interest

"My plan has been to go, one after the other, to the scenes made vivid by Mr. Pennell's genius, to conjure up visions of the men and women whose lives have been associated with each place and to recall something of their past." Introduction

The author's "London town" (1934 Farrar $2; Harrap 7s 6d) first published in England 1930, is a more general guide book to London. Illustrated with photographs and drawings

"London reverie," by Joseph Pennell (1928 Macmillan $8; 25s) contains 56 beautiful drawings of London of twenty years ago, with introductory essay by J. C. Squire

Gordon, George Byron

Rambles in old London. Macrae Smith $2.50; Lane 8s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 2 London—Soc. life & cust. 24-24086

A satisfactory reprint with fewer illustrations of a book first published 1924. Also available in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"A collection of popular lectures delivered at the University Museum of Philadelphia, in which 'Mr. Gordon is chiefly concerned with showing the tremendous unconscious force of tradition which maintains the continuity of the city from ancient times down through the present day.' Some topics treated are: geology, topography, medieval monuments, byways, women, ancient customs, residential London and London Bridge. Illustrated with old prints, line drawings and photographs." Cleveland

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

We explore London. 1933 McBride $2.75; Harrap 10s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Soc. life & cust. 2 London—Descr. 33-36998

Published in England under title: London roundabout

"After many years of travel and residence abroad, the authors returned to their native London to live. This book is an account of their observations and amusing experiences. Will appeal most to those who know London, for its value as a guide is less than its entertaining human quality. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

Hoppé, Emil Otto

* London. (Picture guides) 1933 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 33-27144

A descriptive guide to the beauties, and interesting parts of London, with the fine illustrations for which this series is noted

Howells, William Dean

London films. 1905 Harper $3 **914.21**

1 London—Soc. life & cust. 5-33670

"Comment in the author's characteristic manner on some phases and experiences of London life, the cumulative impressions of longer and shorter visits there from 1861 to 1904. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

Hueffer, Oliver Madox

Some of the English. 1930 Appleton-Century $3; Benn 10s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Soc. life & cust. 2 London—Descr. 30-25506

"Mr Hueffer, the brother of Ford Madox Ford and author of 'French France,' writes in 'Some of the English' his observations upon the characters and scenes in Romwell, a South London suburb. He reflects upon the daily life of the people, its romance, amusements, necessities, sorrows and businesses, and describes in particular certain individuals of his acquaintance." Book rev. digest

"The results of Mr. Hueffer's observations, being both just and amusing, are well worth reading, though at times the amplitude of his style seems to call for the pruning scissors... His unvarying and kindly humanity is the quality which keeps this book alive on every

Hueffer, Oliver M.—*Continued*

page. One feels that he enjoyed his friends and that they enjoyed him." Times (London) lit. sup.

Josephy, Helen, and McBride, Mary Margaret

London is a man's town, but women go there. 1930 Coward-McCann $3 **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 30-12978

"What to buy in the best shops (patronized by royalty), what are the most exclusive hotels and the most elegant restaurants, and where to find and how to participate in London amusements are discussed in detail. Other chapters deal with boarding houses, schools, the London season and useful miscellany." Book rev. digest

"The book will be especially useful for its immense number of addresses of every sort and because of the care the authors have taken to include a wide range of purse possibilities." N.Y. Times

Lucas, Edward Verrall

Introducing London. 1925 Methuen 2s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 26-9397

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Could be used as a guide book by one actually on the ground. Useful also to the traveler planning to visit London. Outlines the essentials, telling just what to see and how to get there, including what pictures to see in the galleries. 16 delightful illustrations by Ernest Coffin." Wis. bul.

‡ Wanderer in London. 24th ed 1924 Macmillan $3; Methuen 10s 6d **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 24-22465

A popular travel book written in an entertaining style. Especial attention is given to the art galleries and the book contains numerous reproductions of the masterpieces in the galleries in addition to other illustrations. The revision in the present edition takes note of the changes resulting from the War

The author's "London revisited" (1916 Methuen 10s 6d) is a supplement to the earlier book. Formerly published by Doran under title: "More wanderings in London." "Lucas's London" (1926 Methuen 20s) is made up of material from "A wanderer in London" and "London revisited"

Milton, Arthur

London, Paris, Rome in seven days. 3v in 1 1931 McBride $1 **914.21**

1 London—Descr.—Guide-books 2 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books 3 Rome (City)—Descr. —Guide-books 32-4660

Well recommended guide-books originally published separately under titles: "London in seven days" (1923) "Paris in seven days" (1928) "Rome in seven days" (1924). "London in seven days" is available in England from Mills & Boon for 5s

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam

When you go to London. 1927 Harper $2.50 **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 27-11829

Also available in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1) Published in England under title: "London year" **(2d ed 1933 Methuen 6s)**

"Not a guide-book, but an informal account of characteristic features of London life likely to be missed by the ordinary tourist. The arrangement is by months, and such affairs are included as the opening of Parliament, the opera, the Derby, Ascot, a garden party at Buckingham Palace, and a visit to Kew." Pittsburgh

Decorated from a London sketch book by E. A. Horne

Muirhead, Findlay

* (ed.) London and its environs. (Blue guides) 3d ed 1927 Macmillan $4.80; Benn 14s **914.21**

1 London—Descr.—Guide-books 27-1670

An excellent guide similar to others in the series. Good maps

"The present edition has been thoroughly revised and brought up to date; its scope has been extended by the inclusion of descriptions of Windsor and St. Albans; a compact Atlas of London in 36 pages has been substituted for the less convenient long strip maps of the previous editions; and four new plans have been added." Preface

His "Short guide to London" in the Blue guides series (2d ed 1928 Macmillan $2.25; Benn 5s) contains in condensed form most of the information given in the longer book. Good for short stay

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing London. (Newman traveltalks) 1932 Funk $5 **914.21**

1 London—Descr. 32-10849

A guide book similar to the author's other volumes of travel talks

"His treatment of London is neither deep nor exhaustive, but it is just the sort of thing that the prospective visitor to that city wants to read. It is highly illustrated by two or three hundred excellent pictures from photographs. [Folded map]" Christian century

"London nights" by Stephen Graham (1929 Lane 3s 6d) contains sympathetic studies of night life in the London underworld. Scenes in the coffee stalls, the night clubs, the night shelters, the fish, meat and flower markets, etc., are described

Tomlinson, Henry Major

* London river. 1921 Knopf $1; Cassell 3s 6d **914.21**

21-20418

"Descriptive sketches of the Lower Thames and its shipping, with stories of the old sailing days. The author's style has charmed many readers." Wis. bul.

Wagner, Leopold

London inns and taverns. 1924 Allen, G. o.p. 1933 **914.21**

1 London—Hotels, taverns, etc. 2 London—Soc. life & cust. 25-728

"Mr. Wagner has been exploring London minutely and devotedly for forty-five years. . . He traces the convivial places of London from the guesthouses at monasteries right through to the cinema tea-lounges and theatre bars, and, of course, gives space to the inns and taverns which have a tradition of great literary frequenters. There is an inexhaustible treasury of odd pieces of knowledge in the book. . . There is a good index, and almost all the inns and public houses of London which are not mere mushrooms will be found in it." Spectator

The author's "More London inns and taverns" (1925 Allen, G. 7s 6d) is supplementary to the earlier volume

Woodgate, Henry Plunket

Things seen at the Tower of London. 1927 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **914.21**

1 London. Tower [28-7060]

"A handy readable little guide book in which the author describes the various towers of the Tower of London, stressing the interesting historical characters who lost their heads there and commenting briefly on the architectural features of the building. Has a quaint sketch map of the tower quadrangle." Cleveland

914.29 Wales

Two recent English books on Wales which are well recommended are:
Moore, J. C. Tramping through Wales. 1931 Dent 6s
Palmer, W. T. Wales; its history and romance, where to go and what to see. (Kitbag travel books) 1932 Harrap 7s 6d

Borrow, George Henry

* Wild Wales: its people, language and scenery. Murray, J. 7s 6d **914.29**

1 Wales—Descr. & trav. 23-2548

First published 1862. Also available in the Everyman's edition (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) and in other inexpensive editions

"Mr. Borrow caught very happily the salient points in the Welsh character, and he has depicted them with those free, light touches which none but George Borrow can hit off to such perfection. . . With much of the freshness, humour, and geniality of his early days, he tells us of the folks he encountered, and the magnificent scenes he gazed upon during his lighthearted rovings." Spectator

Davies, William Watkin

Wayfarer in Wales. (Wayfarer ser.) 1930 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **914.29**

1 Wales—Descr. & trav. [31-6877]

"Going back even to periods before the Roman conquest, the author follows the history of the country down through the Christian ages, and vividly describes those places which are linked with important events for 2,000 years. The narrative is one that can be told only by a Welshman who knows his land and people. Illustrated by photographs of many outstanding points of interest." Ontario library review

"Though sound practical suggestions are given for the expectant traveler, the book should be supplemented by a good guide book, such as the one in the 'Blue guides' series." Cleveland

Morton, Henry Canova Vollam

* In search of Wales. 1932 Dodd $3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.29**

1 Wales—Descr. & trav. 32-22164

"'In search of Wales' will be read and enjoyed as much as the other 'search' books by Mr. Morton. The narrative takes the reader into the very heart of a land renowned for its romance, its history and its beauty. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) Wales. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1926 Macmillan $3.60; Benn 9s **914.29**

1 Wales—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [23-8878]

An excellent guide book which "aims at describing the country in a series of practical routes, carefully planned so as to show the ready means of access to the chief centres of interest and to suggest what points may be conveniently grouped together." Good maps and plans

"Things seen in North Wales," by W. T. Palmer (1928 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d) is a good small guide book, well illustrated

914.3 GERMANY

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Northern Germany, excluding the Rhineland. 17th rev ed 1925 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s **914.3**

1 Germany—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 25-20042

In this edition the information has been revised and brought up to date (1925) and the numerous maps and plans have likewise been revised. For Berlin it includes only a brief extract of the most important points

"Berlin and its environs" by the same author (6th ed 1923 Scribner $2; 5s) incorporates in an expanded form, information formerly included in the volume on "Northern Germany"

Rhine from the Dutch to the Alsatian frontier. 18th rev ed 1926 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s **914.3**

1 Rhine river and valley—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 26-15148

Maps and plans have been revised with the aid of recent authorities and the text has been brought up to date (1925). Divided into five sections which may be separately removed: North part of Rhenish Prussia; Rhine from Cologne to Coblenz, Valley of the Lahn, Westerwald; West part of Rhenish Prussia; Rhine from Coblenz to Mainz, Frankfurt, Taunus; Rhenish Hesse, Bavarian Palatinate

Southern Germany (Baden, Black Forest, Wurtemberg, and Bavaria). 13th rev ed 1929 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s **914.3**

1 Germany—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 29-2797

Revised with the aid of recent authorities. Contains 118 maps and plans. Divided into three sections which may be separately removed

Bithell, Jethro

(ed.) Germany: a companion to German studies. 1932 Dial press $4; Methuen 15s **914.3**

1 Germany—Civilization 2 National characteristics, German 3 Germany—Hist. 4 German literature—Hist. & crit. 5 Art, German 6 Music, German [33-40501]

Chapters written by British specialists on Germany, its language, thought, history, literature, painting, architecture, sculpture, and music. Contains a physical and an ethnological map of Germany

"The book is as complete as any one volume can be expected to be. Its good points are that it is handy, readable, and of first quality for reference by those who wish either to travel in or to study about Germany." Boston Transcript

Diesel, Eugen

* Germany and the Germans; tr. by W. D. Robson-Scott. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s 6d **914.3**

1 Germany 2 Germany—Civilization 3 National characteristics, German 31-7944

"Dr Diesel's book is an attempt to lay hold upon the peculiar quality of the German nation which results from the interplay of land, people and individual. After the opening chapters on the physical geography of Germany and its effects upon the people, the author discusses the various races of which the German people are made up, German mentality, art, education and religion and the growth of a new order and spirit in Germany. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"Dr. Diesel's study of his country and his countrymen is as candid as it is thorough; rarely, indeed, is such objectivity as he displays found in a book of this nature. It is the great merit of the book that it makes the diversity of German mentality illumine conditions in Germany both during the war and the post-war period, and explains the attitude of foreigners towards Germany, and the German attitude towards other nations." New statesman

E. M. Newman's "Seeing Germany" (1929 Funk $5; 21s) is similar to his other books in the "Newman traveltalks" series

Fraprie, Frank Roy

Spell of the Rhine. (Spell ser.) 1922 Page $3.75 **914.3**

1 Rhine river and valley—Descr. & trav. 22-7876

"The author has repeatedly visited the Rhine and traversed its valley in all directions. He

Fraprie, Frank R.—*Continued*

begins this trip, to which he invites the reader, at its mouth or mouths, at Rotterdam, going upstream, describing the scenery and giving the history of all the notable places as he goes along. The book is profusely illustrated, among the pictures being three full color prints. There is a bibliography and an index. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

Josephy, Helen, and McBride, Mary Margaret

Beer and skittles. 1932 Putnam $3; 15s 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-11685

"In the same lively spirit which produced 'Paris is a woman's town' and other works by these authors, they write about Germany. They give information about customs, expenses, shops, hotels—of which they choose the best, or near it—and especially about German food and where to enjoy it. Half of the book is given to Berlin and Munich." Cincinnati

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Germany and Austria! 1930 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
2 Austria—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-10348

for adults. This book covers many of the medieval towns of Germany besides the large cities, takes up Salzburg and Innsbruck briefly, Vienna in considerable detail and has chapters on Southern Austria and Budapest and another on the high spots of Czecho-Slovakia. Contains more general sightseeing advice and less detailed historical matter than others in the series. Illustrations, map on front end papers, full index." Cleveland

Letts, Malcolm Henry Ikin

Wayfarer in central Germany. 1931 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav. 2 Art, German 31-28029

"This guidebook takes the traveler off the beaten tourist paths into the Harz Mountains, the Thuringian Forest, and into many of the smaller cities of Germany famous for their literary and historical associations and for their quaint medieval architecture. Illustrated from excellent photographs." Bkl.

"This is a book which will make every reader wish for a magic carpet to transport him instantly to the Central Germany of which Mr. Letts writes with enthusiasm and understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps on end-papers

Christopher Marlowe's "Harz mountains" (1930 Dodd $2.50; Lane 8s 6d) is an interesting and well illustrated book of description, legend and history of this region. A sketch map is included

McBride, Robert Medill

Towns and people of modern Germany. 1927 McBride $5, popular ed $3 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav. 27-25143

"Because Germany's attractions have gone unrecorded for more than a decade and because that country is almost unknown to the younger generation, the author undertakes in this book to make a new evaluation." Foreword

"The reader is taken along the Rhine and its tributaries, into the Black Forest, Alpine Bavaria, trim, modern cities like Munich, and medieval cities like Nuremberg and Rothenburg. The line drawings by Edward C. Caswell help to make this a fascinating book. [Map]" Cleveland

Joseph Hergesheimer's "Berlin" (1932 Knopf $2.50; Cassell 7s 6d) is an informal account of visits to Berlin, Munich, Egern, Vienna, and Budapest which compares modern conditions and social life with pre-war conditions; H. A. Phillips's "Meet the Germans" (1929 McBride $1) is the story of a visit to Germany ten years after the war, written with enthusiasm

Maxwell, Gerald

Old-world Germany of to-day. 1929 Dodd $3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav. 30-688

Travel sketches of excursions into medieval German towns: Rothenburg, Nuremberg, Hanover, and Heidelberg. Many illustrations

"This is a well-informed book of rather slight dimensions which deals with a good many familiar places and with a few not so well known." Times (London) lit. sup.

Parker, Mrs Cornelia (Stratton)

* German summer. 1932 Liveright $3.50 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav. 2 Austria—Descr. & trav. 32-35487

"In the summer of 1931 Mrs. Parker and her fifteen year old daughter bought a Faltboot (the book will tell you what it is) and went paddling along the rivers of Germany and Austria. The rivers seemed to take them conveniently to all of the most beautiful and historically interesting spots in the two countries and whether or not the reader is inspired to adopt this method of travel he will feel a longing to see these same places and will thoroughly enjoy reading of them. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

Rimington, Frank C.

Motor rambles in central Europe; some descriptions and some reflections. 1927 Houghton $5 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 27-24529

"Outlines a tour through the Black Forest, Bavaria and the Austrian Tyrol. He describes briefly the principal points of interest, devoting two chapters to the art collections of Munich. Illustrated with photographs and paintings by Mrs Rimington. Of interest chiefly to the prospective motor tourist." Cleveland

"Like many other travellers he is prepared to swallow the Nuremberg Maiden whole. The maiden formed no part of the administration of criminal justice and was probably never used at all. On the whole, however, the writer is to be congratulated. He has in some way which it is difficult to detect infused an atmosphere of good company into his book, and he is fortunate in his illustrator." Times (London) lit. sup.

Map on front lining-paper

Schoonmaker, Frank

Come with me through Germany. (Traveler's ser.) 1930 McBride $2 914.3

1 Germany—Descr. & trav. 30-10801

"The tourist is conducted through the leading cities of Germany, with suggestions for side trips to lesser known places. Several chapters are devoted to advice and information about German money, travel by railroad or air, hotels and restaurants. An interesting and informative guide written by a traveler familiar with pre-war Germany and cognizant of recent changes and modern developments." Bkl.

Illustrations and end-paper maps

"Germany on $50" by S. A. Clark (1933 McBride $1.90) is a brief guide to inexpensive travel in the most interesting and beautiful parts of Germany

Shuster, George Naumann

* The Germans; an inquiry and an estimate. 1932 Dial press $3 **914.3**

1 Germany 2 Germany—Civilization 3 Germany—Econ. condit. 4 National characteristics, German 32-4417

"A well-informed and sound appraisal of the mental and moral state of present-day Germany. One of the best books on the subject." Foreign affairs

Untermeyer, Louis

Blue Rhine, Black Forest. 1930 Harcourt $2.50; Harrap 7s 6d **914.3**

1 Germany—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Rhine River and Valley—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Black Forest—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-9838

"The poet has written a day-by-day guide for travelers in Germany, paying particular attention to the Rhine and Black Forest regions. The book concludes with an anthology of Black Forest poetry." Book rev. digest

"Brief, detached sketches—sometimes a description, sometimes a bit of history or perhaps a legend or anecdote or witty comment—make up this unusual travel book. Will appeal most perhaps to the person who has been there, altho there are many practical hints on where to go and what to see, particularly in the section devoted to the Black forest." Wis. bul.

Illustrations and maps

Christopher Marlowe's "Black Forest; its people, history and traditions" (1930 Dodd $2.50; Lane 8s 6d) is a good guide to the Black Forest region resorts. A blend of description with legends and history. Illustrations and a sketch map are included

914.36 AUSTRIA

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Austria, together with Budapest, Prague, Karlsbad, Marienbad. 12th rev ed 1929 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s **914.36**

1 Austria—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 29-26916

This edition, the first since before the war, has been thoroughly revised and brought down to date. In addition to the usual information required by travellers, a geographical sketch by N. Krebs and a chapter on Austrian art based on an article by H. Tietze add to the value and interest of the preliminary pages. Good maps

Tyrol and the Dolomites, including the Bavarian Alps. 13th rev ed 1927 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s **914.36**

1 Alps—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books. 2 Austria—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Dolomite Alps—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 27-24443

Formerly published with title: "Eastern Alps." This edition has been revised to conform with changes made by the War

Divided into four sections: Bavarian Alps; Vorarlberg and Tyrol; The Dolomites; Salzburg, Western Carinthia, and Eastern Tyrol. These may be separately removed. Contains 65 maps, 19 town plans and 11 panoramas, of which 15 maps and plans are new

Clark, Sydney Aylmer

Old glamors of new Austria. (McBride dollar travel bks.) 1930 McBride $1 **914.36**

1 Austria—Descr. & trav. 30-28322

"A particularly charming book for the traveler or the less fortunate stay-at-home. Mr. Clark, who knew and loved the glamorous old Austria has equal feeling for the 'whittled down' Austrian Republic. He feels that it is a country neglected by the mass of tourists, who miss its beauties because they do not know about them. He devotes a chapter to the tiny principality of Liechtenstein and another to Carinthia, the southern-most province of Austria. Excellent illustrations." Cleveland

Gedye, George Eric Rowe

Wayfarer in Austria. 1928 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **914.36**

1 Austria—Descr. & trav. [29-6361]

"The author, who was formerly the London 'Times' correspondent in Central Europe, writes of Austria's scenery, history, architecture, treasures and people with authority and with appreciation of the country's charm. Map and 29 photographs." Cleveland

Newth, Jack Douglas

* Austria; il. by E. H. Compton. (Black's new ser. of colour bks.) 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **914.36**

1 Austria—Descr. & trav. [31-7951]

"This pleasant and well illustrated account of a trip is a useful addition to the few travelbooks on post-war Austria." Pittsburgh

Williamson, Mrs Alice Muriel (Livingston)

Lure of Vienna. 1926 Mills & Boon 5s **914.36**

1 Vienna—Descr. 26-13601

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"Mrs Williamson writes of Vienna in the spirit of one of her novels, as a Cinderella among cities whose enduring charms misfortune is unable to spoil. She finds romance and beauty everywhere—in streets and parks, opera and theatre, and above all, in the Viennese people. 'She is making the very best of herself, she can offer of the best to those who come to her now.' " Book rev. digest

"She takes us into all the places of interest in and around Vienna; she tells the romantic story of many a palace, custom or memorial; and seeks to be our guide to the city, its life, customs, people, traditions, and history. If she fails to convey the charm of an undeniably charming city, it is solely because of the sentimentality of her style. . . Eight illustrations from photographs succeed in conveying an idea of the beauty of Vienna." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.37 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

Holland, Clive

Czechoslovakia; the land and its people. 1931 Dodd $2.50; Jenkins 5s **914.37**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Descr. & trav. [31-26800]

"A guide book to Czecho-Slovakia which begins with two chapters on the people and their characteristics, and the history and development of the country. Includes many illustrations, a map, and an index." Book rev. digest

Dorothy Giles' "Road through Czechoslovakia" (1930 Penn $4) is another interesting and well-illustrated travel book

McBride, Robert Medill

* Romantic Czechoslovakia. 1930 McBride $5 **914.37**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Descr. & trav. 30-32401

"A colorful picture of Bohemia, Moravia, Slovakia, and Ruthenia. The ancient civilization and the new life of each of these divisions are vividly described." Pittsburgh

Illustrations by E. C. Caswell. Map

Monroe, Will Seymour
Spell of Bohemia. new ed 1929 Page $3.75 **914.37**

1 Bohemia 2 Bohemia—Descr. & trav. 29-10310

New edition of book formerly published under title: "Bohemia and the Cechs." A new chapter has been added covering Czechoslovakia, 1918-28. It gives a good survey of the country and the people and their civilization. Many excellent illustrations and a map

Mothersole, Jessie
Czechoslovakia, the land of an unconquerable ideal. 1926 Dodd $5; Lane 18s **914.37**

1 Czechoslovak Republic 26-21341

"Miss Mothersole combines a summary of Czechoslovakian history, ancient and modern, information about conditions political and social, sketches of Czech leaders and an account of her artist journeyings thru the country, especially to its remoter and less accessible parts. There are sixty illustrations . . . an excellent map, chronological and statistical tables, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"Miss Mothersole knows the country well enough; yet not too well to maintain the freshness of outlook of the visitor, who is sensitive to place-impressions that become dulled by over-familiarity . . . Her illustrations in both black-and-white and colour form one of the main attractions of the volume." Nation and Athaeneum

Robson, Edgar Iliff
Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia. 1925 Dutton $2.60; Methuen 7s 6d **914.37**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Descr. & trav. 26-929

"The author tells you the best way to reach Czecho-Slovakia, how to meet the language difficulties, how to travel to the best advantage within the country, what to eat and drink, and the places of interest to visit, especially in Prague. In addition he gives a short history of Bohemia, with biographical sketches of two of her great men, John Hus and Jan Zizka." Publisher's note

"Mr. Robson breaks ground which will be fresh to most readers; even those who knew Bohemia well in pre-war days will find much that is new and entertaining in this record, the value of which is greatly enhanced by the admirable pencil drawings of Mr. J. R. E. Howard." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.38 POLAND

Humphrey, Grace
Poland, the unexplored. 1931 Bobbs $4 **914.38**

1 Poland—Descr. & trav. 31-9127

"A chatty and readable book describing a journey to Poland with rather unusual opportunities for intimate contact. The author spent fifteen months in Poland studying the country, absorbing its history and getting acquainted with its people." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrated from photographs, maps on endpapers

Winter, Nevin Otto
New Poland. 1923 Page $5 **914.38**

1 Poland 23-16677

"It is in no sense a revision of the author's earlier work 'Poland of Today and Yesterday,' but an entirely new work along different lines." Preface

This book is chiefly a report of political, social, and economic conditions in Poland as they are to-day, but in the five introductory chapters Dr. Winters has given an admirable bird's-eye view of Polish history and political philosophy. Condensed from Literary rev.

Illustrated with reproductions of special photographs. Bibliography and maps

914.39 HUNGARY

Hannay, James Owen
Wayfarer in Hungary, by G. A. Birmingham [pseud.] 1925 Dutton $3; Methuen 8s 6d **914.39**

1 Hungary—Descr. & trav. 25-27458

"Sympathetic, detailed observations on post-war Hungary, by the well-known Irish novelist who spent the greater part of two years as chaplain to the British community in Budapest." Cleveland

"His account of the present state of affairs in Hungary and his glance at the future possibilities of that country are marked by good sense, and his brief sketch of Count Tisza's life and death is admirably done." Saturday rev.

Map and illustrations

Hungary yesterday and today. 1932 Fronto pa 2s 6d **914.39**

1 Hungary—Descr. & trav.

A scholarly, well informed, concise historical and cultural guide to Hungary. Excellently written. Contains a good bibliography and a biographical dictionary. Illustrations but no index

Grace Humphrey's "Come with me through Budapest" (1933 Vajna pa 75c) is an entertaining guide book to that city

Smith, Mrs Lovina Steward
Hungary; land and people, as seen by personal experiences from 1907-1932. 1933 Westermann $2.25 **914.39**

1 Hungary—Descr. & trav. [33-16053]

A comprehensive book on Hungary, including art, description, industries and historical background. Much of it was written before the war but the information has been brought up-to-date. Illustrations and index

"Hungarian peasant customs" by Károly Viski, translated by Judith de Márffy-Mantuano (1932 Stechert pa $2.25) contains good material and thirty-two full page illustrations

914.4 FRANCE

Aurousseau, Marcel
Highway into Spain. 1931 King, A. H. $3.50; Davies 5s **914.4**

1 France—Descr. & trav. 31-9918

Account of a walking trip from Paris to Andorra. This book together with the author's "Beyond the Pyrenees" (class 914.6) is obtainable in England in one volume with the title "Highway into Spain" (Davies 21s)

"The book is full of stout tramping zest. In particular, the account of crossing over the Aston into Andorra is an exciting piece of narrative, well handled. . . After such devotion to a journey it is incredible that Mr. Aurousseau has not included a map nor a single illustration. But it is a good book written with dignity." New statesman

Carr, Philip
French at home, in the country and in town. 1930 Methuen 10s 6d **914.4**

1 France—Soc. life & cust. 2 National characteristics, French 31-26378

Formerly carried also by Dial press

"Concerns itself with the national character, ways of thinking, and present-day customs of the small-town or peasant population, and supplements admirably the descriptive books of the typical sort." Pittsburgh

Carr, Philip—*Continued*

"Mr. Carr's book will be of absorbing interest to anyone who cares for French France, for he is not a traveller but a resident, and his book has nothing whatever to do with tourism, or beauty spots, or 'plages,' or Paris-American cocktail bars; but with the real vital life of the French themselves, so often very puzzling to English people when they come in contact with it." Spectator

Well illustrated

Another book which contains interesting material about French life is "Chateau and country life in France," by Mme. M. A. K. Waddington (1908 Murray, J. 10s 6d)

Casey, Robert Joseph

Lost kingdom of Burgundy. 1923 Appleton-Century $4 914.4

1 Burgundy 23-13817

"Legends of Old Burgundy and the present-day aspects of the surviving cities of that lost kingdom are here pleasantly intermingled by the author in a flowing narrative that will lure many a reader to wish to repeat his leisurely wanderings. The photographic illustrations are exceptionally attractive and well printed." Outlook

Chater, Melville

* Two canoe gypsies. 1932 Harcourt $3.50 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Belgium—Descr. & trav. 3 Canals 4 Canoes and canoeing 32-6114

"A 16-foot Canadian canoe, fitted with a canvas shelter and a few other oddments, carried a representative of the 'National Geographic' and his wife on an 800-mile voyage through the canals of Belgium and France. The record of 'backdoors life on Bargeman's Highway' is a beguiling one with days of placid drifting through lovely scenes varied by contacts with innkeepers, fishermen and lock-keepers, and by incidents, some amusing, some startling, some truly devastating. Excellent photographs. [Maps]" N.Y. libraries

Clark, Sydney Aylmer

France on $50. 1933 McBride $1.90 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav.

"An informal guide that takes you to all worth while spots in Paris, conducts you to the chateaux, gives a choice of several trips to cathedrals, and so forth. The greatest merit of the book is that it offers you all these memorable scenes and fascinating experiences at the very low sum named." North American review

"Mr. Clark has done much 'thrift' traveling in Europe and so knows its possibilities and its rewards. He is an interesting guide and his narrative is written in an unconventional and alluring style." N.Y. Times

Cohen-Portheim, Paul

Spirit of France; tr. by Alan Harris. 1933 Dutton $3; Duckworth 8s 6d 914.4

1 France—Civilization 33-27342

"The argument involves a detailed analysis of the French contribution to European civilization from Louis XIV's time onwards, and in working it out Herr Cohen-Portheim writes as a European for Europeans." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A brilliant book, as might have been expected from the author of 'England, the Unknown Isle.' There are pages which cannot be read without a clearer understanding of what France stands for in the modern world." Christian science monitor

Elston, Roy

Off the beaten track in southern France. 1928 McBride $2.50; Bell, G. 8s 6d 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. [29-10690]

"Some of the river valleys to which the author introduces us, such as the Lot, the Dordogne, and the Drôme, with their picturesque towns, break more or less new ground; and only the hardy pedestrian has penetrated such mountain recesses as the Cirque de Troumouse and the Upper Ossau in the Pyrenees, and the less frequented paths through the Basses and Maritime Alpes. The author is excellent company in these sketches." Book rev. digest

Illustrations from photographs. Bibliography

"Down the Dordogne" by Lawrence Adler (1932 Duffield $3) is an interesting and well illustrated account of the Dordogne valley, where many of the finest chateaux are found

Evans, Joan

Life in mediaeval France. 1925 Oxford 15s 914.4

1 France—Civilization 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 France—Soc. life & cust. 25-22127

"Miss Evans deserves praise for the skill with which she has traced main outlines, the taste and intelligence she shows in presenting her material . . . As an introduction, a stimulus to the study of medieval France, Miss Evans' book should be of great use." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrations, maps and bibliography

Freeston, Charles Lincoln

France for the motorist. 1927 Scribner $2.75; Cassell 7s 6d 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Automobiles—Touring 28-16635

"A practical handbook, containing routes (with lists of towns passed), distances and route numbers, automobile regulations and other useful information. There is an excellent sixteen page atlas and six relief maps clearly marked for motor roads. Illustrated from photographs." Cleveland

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

Ports of France. 1926 Appleton-Century $4 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Harbors 26-19860

"An account of a trip which the author, accompanied by the artist who provides the delightful illustrations, made during the past year to the seacoast towns of France 'first on the Atlantic from Dunkirk to Bayonne, and then on the Mediterranean from Port Vendres to Toulon.' The author's enthusiasm for these old towns, which the majority of travellers know only as points of arrival or departure, should provide an inspiration to those planning trips abroad." Detroit

"Mr. Gibbons has written a book with an outward air all too familiar, but one requires to read very few pages in order to discover that it is actually original enough." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

Two vagabonds in Languedoc. 1925 Lane 5s 914.4

1 Languedoc—Descr. & trav. 2 Janac, France 26-5136

Formerly carried also by McBride under title: Two vagabonds in a French village

"The two artists who vagabonded thru Spain and the Balkans now record a summer's holiday in a little village of northern Languedoc. Janac consists of one long street winding to the castle and but for the anachronism of its railway, might belong to the fifteenth century. Text and illustrations provide an animated and detailed picture of peasant life and types." Book rev. digest

Gordon-Barrett, Richard Regis
Motoring in France. 1926 Methuen 6s 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring [26-8184]

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"The book is far more than a mere eulogy of automobile travel. Facts are skilfully woven together with fancies, and routes, itineraries, distances, costs, equipment, technicalities, and the climate and physical aspects of France are all discussed in detail, in the introductory section. The volume contains a good map (although not a road map), charts and diagrams, excellent photographs, and a complete index. The body of the book is given up to the various French provinces which best lend themselves to an automobile tour. The Riviera section is fully covered and there are further chapters on Brittany, the Rhone valley, Provence, Savoie, the Basque country, chateaux land and the Loire." Sat. rev. of lit.

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)
Lure of French châteaux. 1924 McBride $2 914.4

1 Castles—France 26-13104

A condensed edition of the author's earlier book "Rambles around French châteaux"

Contents: Saint-Germain; Marly-le-Roi, Saint-Cloud, Malmaison; Versailles; Rambouillet, Fontainebleau; Auxerre, Thiers, Ambert, La Chaise Dieu; Orange, Avignon; Les Baux; Carcassonne, Alet, La Pierre-Lys, Foix, Toulouse; Cahors, Pompadour; Chalus, Loches; Chinon, Azay le Rideau; Langeais, Luynes, Tours; Chenonceaux, Amboise, Chaumont; Blois, Chambord, Chateaudun

"Royal palaces and parks of France," by M. F. Mansfield (Francis Miltoun, pseud.) (1910 Page o.p. 1933) contains interesting material about the royal palaces in Paris and the suburban palaces and parks, such as Fontainebleau, St. Germain-en-Laye, which are near Paris

Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth)
Lighthearted journey. 1930 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 30-12624

An account of a motor trip made by the author and her daughter along the less-travelled roads from Boulogne to the Italian border. Illustrations

"This is the record of precisely the sort of tour of France which every traveler longs to make. Each chapter is like a letter from a friend, save for the absence of that note of haste with which friends are inclined to discharge their letter-writing obligations while traveling. There are plenty of books of French travel which impart more information, but few which impart more flavor." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius
In praise of France. 1927 Houghton $3.50; Nisbet 10s 6d 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. [27-27691]

"Stephen Gwynn, whose contacts with France have been peculiarly happy, records in prose of great charm the impressions of four vacations in the side valleys of Touraine, the gorges of Burgundy, blessed spots in Normandy, the Midi, the Ain, Poitou and Périgord, and Bordeaux at vintage time. Everywhere he ate and drank and fished, choosing this last sport because it is 'a great freemasonry,' a point of natural contact with the people of each district. Along with lively and penetrating accounts of these diverse people is an exquisite painting of their background." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"This is no book for prohibitionists or anchorites; but to those who do not shun the pleasures of the French host's table no better guide than Mr. Gwynn can be recommended." New statesman

Hallays, André
Spell of the heart of France; the towns, villages and chateaux about Paris; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. 1920 Page $3.75 914.4

1 France 20-21940

"The author . . . presents delightful word pictures of obscure and little-known corners of France, emphasizing architectural beauties, describing Oise and Soissons before their devastation by the war, and touching on personalities connected with the various localities, such as Racine, Mme. de Maintenon, Bose, the wood lover and Martin Gallardon, the mystic. Illustrated in color. [Map]" Cleveland

Hart, Mrs Frances Newbold (Noyes)
Pigs in clover. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 31-15714

"An account of a motor trip thru France from Havre to Paris, thence to Bordeaux, the Basque country, the Pyrenees, Provence, Burgundy and back to Paris. The author and her husband started out determined to eat exactly what they wanted to eat, to drink exactly what they wanted to drink, regardless of silhouettes and doubloons, and to travel in general like luxurious gipsies instead of worthy citizens." Book rev. digest

"A vastly amusing and entertaining story, with luscious accounts of meals guaranteed to restore the most jaded appetites." Cleveland

Henderson, Helen Weston
* Cathedrals of France. 1929 Methuen 7s 6d 914.4

1 Cathedrals—France 2 France—Descr. & trav. 29-21896

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"A guidebook for the tourist, describing the chief points of architectural and historic interest of the most famous French cathedrals and several of the lesser known churches." Book rev. digest

"Her great merit is that she tells you how to get at them—uncertainty about which has done more to encourage ignorance on the subject than any other cause. In the first place Miss Henderson gives a clear map, in the form of an end-paper, showing cathedral towns only and their railway connexions." Times (London) lit. sup.

With sixteen illustrations and an end-paper map

Huddleston, Sisley
* France and the French. (Travellers' lib.) Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d 914.4

1 France 2 National characteristics, French 26-5748

First published 1925 by Scribner

"The Paris correspondent of the 'London Times' writes of modern France, its politics, family life, the press, the theatre, art, educational problems, etc. A really informing book, easy to read and will prove useful in many libraries." Wis. bul.

"He has succeeded in writing a surprisingly comprehensive, just, balanced book, extraordinarily useful, and that the more because strong sense savours it and because its judgments are exalted to the nobility of justice." Spectator

Hueffer, Oliver Madox
* French France. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; Benn 10s 6d 914.4

1 France—Soc. life & cust 2 France—Descr. & trav. 29-10191

"Mr. Hueffer's method in this instructive book is to introduce a figure representative of the provincial city or of the Village of Central France, and then turn back on an essay or a story. He can do this really well because he has lived in France among these people, and is not confined to the rather romantic point of view of

Hueffer, Oliver M.—*Continued*

the traveller or holiday-maker. The interest and value of the book lie in the admirable pictures of provincial life, in stories like that of the Communist plasterer who was a botanist, and in the well-managed digressions." Saturday rev.

James, Henry

Little tour in France; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. (Park street lib. of travel) Houghton $2.25 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 0-6652

First published 1885. Published in England in another edition by Heinemann at 7s 6d

"Describes familiar places, chiefly in southern France, with much knowledge of and sympathy with French history, customs and people." Pittsburgh

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to France! 3d ed 1933 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-16849

First edition 1927. Corrections have been made in the plates and three appendixes have been added: Spas of France; Golf in France; A few regional specialties of France in food and wine

"Combining, in her usual manner, history, description and practical guidance, the author conducts the reader to Mont-Saint-Michel and back through Normandy as well as by way of Brittany; to the chateaux of the Loire; to Carcassonne, Nice and Monte Carlo, Biarritz and the Pyrenees; and east from Paris through the Marne valley to the Jeanne d'Arc country and Strasbourg. Index but no map." N.Y. libraries

Covers all of France except Paris

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

(eds.) French Alps. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1926 Macmillan $4; Benn 10s 914.4

1 Alps, French—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [24-359]

First published 1923. Minor changes have been made in this edition

Covers the southeastern district of France, more particularly the Savoy Alps, Dauphiny Alps, Provençal and Maritime Alps. Contains many maps and plans

(eds.) North-eastern France. (Blue guides) 1922 Macmillan $4.50 914.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—Battle-fields
2 France—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 22-26978

Also available in England in a slightly enlarged edition (1930 Benn 12s)

Covers the following sections of France: French Flanders, Artois, Picardy, and Ile-de-France; Champagne, French Lorraine, and the Vosges; Alsace-Lorraine; Burgundy, Franche-Comté, and the Jura. Includes articles on The British campaigns in the West, by Sir Frederick Maurice; The American operations on the western front, prepared by the courtesy of the United States General Staff; The French campaigns in the West and The battlefields. 55 maps and plans

(eds.) North-western France. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1932 Macmillan $3.50; Benn 12s 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [32-25478]

In the second edition a road atlas of Northwestern France in 24 sheets by Messrs. Bartholomew has been added

This excellent guide includes descriptions of Normandy, Brittany and the provinces of the Loire. Contains many maps and plans. The sections on Normandy and Brittany are also published separately (see classes 914.42 and [illegible]. . . The territory included contains the Riviera, Provence, old cities of the Rhone, the Cévennes, Gascony, Bordeaux, Savoy, Dauphiny, and Corsica. Arranged like others of the series." Bkl.

With a complete atlas and 72 other maps and plans

(eds.) Southern France. (Blue guides) 1926 Macmillan $5.25; Benn 15s 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 26-3353

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing France. (Newman traveltalks) 1930 Funk $5; 21s 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 30-28319

"The 'traveltalk' lecture gives in this volume a glimpse of the places and towns in France (excepting Paris and its immediate environs) most frequented by tourists, including dips into Brittany, Normandy, the battlefield sections, the chateau country, Alsace-Lorraine, and the chief resorts of the Riviera. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Newman writes his travel books for the same public that flocks to his lectures. The intent is to be comprehensive, descriptive and entertaining, leaving to others the task of interpretation or the more delicate function of criticism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Riggs, Arthur Stanley

France from sea to sea. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 25-13878

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book revised in 1925

"Descriptive sketches of French cities and country scenes. The author's journey begins at Boulogne, continues along the east to the Riviera, the region of the Pyrenees, north to Brittany and Normandy, and ends in Paris." Pittsburgh

Another new edition of an older book is "Through the French provinces," by E. C. Peixotto (1928 Scribner $3.50). First published in 1909, this edition has been largely rewritten

Robson, Edgar Iliff

Wayfarer on the Seine. 1927 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.4

1 Seine River 28-28287

"Notes on the towns, cities and countryside along the Seine, from Le Havre to Paris and beyond. There is information for the pedestrian and bicyclist as well as for the train traveller. More attention is paid to historical references than to art and architectural matters. Charmingly illustrated. [Map]" Cleveland

The author's "Wayfarer on the Loire" (1926 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d) is a similar book which describes a journey in Southwestern France through Touraine, Poitou and Aunis, and a strip of Saintonge

Schoonmaker, Frank

* Come with me through France. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 28-15690

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1928

"An attractive guidebook, covering urban and rural France. It gives less obvious information on the provincial districts, including local market days, church festivals of special interest, etc. A guide through Corsica and the French side of the Alps and Pyrenees is included." Chicago

Maps, diagrams and illustrations

Shackleton, Mrs Elizabeth (Fleming)
* Touring through France. 1925 Penn $4 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 26-1035

"An account of an automobile trip from Cherbourg through eastern France to the Pyrenees and the Riviera, and back through western France to Paris and Cherbourg. Illustrated with many photographs by the author." Pittsburgh

"A handsomely made book, containing a map as easy to follow as sunlight, adorned with nearly a hundred sepia photographs by the author, it succeeds brilliantly in being that rarity, a travel volume without a tedious page." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sieburg, Friedrich
Who are these French? A German study of France in the modern world, tr. by Alan Harris. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 914.4

1 France 32-5141

Published in England under title: Is God a Frenchman?

"A German journalist who lived in France for several years has made a study of French temperament and civilization that is remarkable for its subtlety and sympathy. There are few aspects of the national life that have escaped analysis. His ulterior object is disclosed toward the end—to help allay the hatred of the French for the German people." Pittsburgh

Siegfried, André
* France; a study in nationality. 1930 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 914.4

1 France—Pol. & govt. 2 Political parties—France 3 National characteristics, French 30-5604

Published for the Institute of Politics, Williams college, Williamstown, Mass.

"A penetrating presentation of French political life which includes a shrewd analysis of French character and the psychology of French politics, an able discussion of postwar politics, the parties and groups in the French Chamber, and in conclusion contrasts the French and Anglo-Saxon democracies." N.Y. libraries

Stevenson, Robert Louis
‡ Inland voyage. Biographical ed. 1905 Scribner $1.50 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 5-20754

An account of a canoe trip by rivers and canals through France

Turner, Herbert Bryant
Picturesque old France. 1929 Little $4 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Cities and towns—France 29-9627

"Beautifully illustrated volume that describes charming out-of-the-way places and tells the traveler how to get to them. Follows a definite route of travel, from Le Havre to Paris south through Grenoble to Mentone and Marseilles and north by a rambling route to the starting point, with many side excursions." Wis. bul.

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)
French ways and their meaning. 1919 Appleton-Century $2; 6s 914.4

1 National characteristics, French 19-14033

"Thoughtful, sympathetic analysis of the character of the French people whose dominant traits are, according to the author, reverence, taste, intellectual honesty, and continuity. The last two chapters 'The new Frenchwoman' and 'In conclusion' (the French as seen by an American), were first published in 'Scribner's Magazine' and 'The Ladies' Home Journal' respectively." N.Y. state lib.

An interesting study of the character and temperament of the French people by a Frenchman is "French life & ideals" by Albert Feuillerat (1925 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d). Based upon a series of lectures delivered at Yale, 1919-20. W. C. Brownell's "French traits; an essay in comparative criticism" (1889 Scribner $2) is an admirable older book dealing with French characteristics

Williams, Emile Francis
Undiscovered France. 1927 Houghton $7.50; Harrap 10s 6d 914.4

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 27-18899

"An eight-weeks automobile trip in the provinces, with special reference to the architecture, archaeology, history, and scenery; with illustrations and map." Subtitle

Much of the territory covered is away from ordinary routes of travel and comparatively unknown to American travellers. The author endeavors "to point the way for the traveller who enjoys varied and beautiful scenery, Roman ruins and mediaeval monuments, and intercourse with a people whom modern life has as yet only superficially affected." Preface

914.41 Brittany

Le Braz, Anatole
Land of pardons; tr. by F. M. Gostling. 1924 McBride $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.41

1 Brittany—Descr. & trav. 2 Legends—Brittany 3 Pilgrims and pilgrimages 4 Saints 26-9779

The 1924 edition is a reprint of the edition first published 1906. It contains 12 illustrations from photographs by F. M. and W. A. Gostling. The original edition had 12 illustrations in color by T. C. Gotch and 40 other illustrations

"The appearance of Anatole Le Braz's 'Au Pays des Pardons' in 1894 was an event of considerable literary and archaeological importance in France. The book was a collection of hitherto unprinted legends of the early Breton Saints supplemented by sympathetic descriptions of the modern ceremonies in their honor (known as 'pardons') which are the last vestige of the ancient 'Feasts of the Dead'. . . The translator has performed her task well, but no translation could hope to render the strange, melancholy charm of M. Le Braz's lyric prose." Nation

Mosher, Mrs Ange (McKay)
Spell of Brittany; introd. by Anatole Le Braz. 1920 Duffield $3 914.41

1 Brittany 20-21069

The author gives a brief history of Brittany and the Bretons, following this with an account of her journeyings through that land. The book is not a dry and formal record of travel, but an account interspersed with the recital of picturesque and fascinating tales and legends, folklore stories, and Celtic songs and ballads rendered into English. Condensed from Boston Transcript

Part of the illustrations are reproductions of photographs. Map

"Bretons at home," by Mrs F. M. P. Gostling (3d ed 1925 McBride $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d) is an interesting account of a trip through Brittany which gives much the same information as Mrs Mosher's book. "Spell of Brittany," by M. F. Mansfield (Francis Miltoun, pseud.) (1927 Page $3.75) formerly published under title of "Rambles in Brittany," gives an interesting account of the people, their language, legends and customs

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel
(eds.) Brittany. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1928 Macmillan $3; Benn 7s 6d 914.41

1 Brittany—Descr. & trav. 28-22153

Also included in the volume of North-western France (class 914.4)

Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M.— *Continued*

The paging in the 2d edition is the same as that of the first. There are slight changes in the text which bring the information up-to-date. Good maps

"The book is arranged in a series of routes, planned so as to show the ready means of access to the chief centres of interest; while for those who settle for a time in one spot, the system of page-references and the copious index afford an easy guide to the excursions that may be made in the vicinity as well as farther afield." Preface

Oakley, Mrs Amy (Ewing)

Enchanted Brittany. 1930 Appleton-Century $4; 12s 6d **914.41**

1 Brittany—Descr. & trav. 30-29424

"An attractive and readable volume in which history, legend, customs, and charm are pleasantly mingled. Illustrations by Thornton Oakley." Pittsburgh

Sedgwick, Anne Douglas

* Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago. 1919 Houghton $2.50; Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d **914.41**

1 Brittany—Soc. life & cust. 19-14551

"Charming vignettes of character and delightful descriptions of old manners and customs which have passed away, set down from many conversations which the author had with an old French friend. Unique illustrations by Paul de Leslie." N.Y. state lib.

"The chapters are woven together so closely and coherently, and in so crisp and delicately coloured a prose. . . that it would never be guessed that the book is not a first-hand fragment of autobiography." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.42 Normandy

Dearmer, Percy

Highways and byways in Normandy; il. by Joseph Pennell. (Highways and byways ser.) Macmillan $2; 6s **914.42**

1 Normandy—Descr. & trav.

An excellent descriptive and historical guide first published 1900

"One of the few really fine travel books. Scholarly and charming." Frank Schoonmaker in Sat. rev. of lit.

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)

Lure of Normandy. 1927 McBride $2.50; Mills & Boon 5s **914.42**

1 Normandy—Descr. & trav. 27-18051

"Mrs Gostling treats of Normandy, and especially those scenes associated with William the Conqueror, at a moment when Normandy is preparing to pay homage to his memory. A great part of her book is devoted to Falaise, where he was born, and to Caen, where two of the most magnificent monuments in the world commemorate him and his Queen." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrations and a map on front lining-paper

Huddleston, Sisley

* Normandy; its charm, its curiosities, its antiquities, its history, its topography. 1928 Farrar $3 **914.42**

1 Normandy—Descr. & trav. [29-3618]

Also available in England in the Kitbag travel books (Harrap 5s)

"Mr. Huddleston's book projects town and building against a background of history, fills in detail with some completeness, and introduces occasional comment on persons and customs." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Mr. Huddleston's book is, to all appearances accurate, and one of the most comprehensive tourists' guides yet supplied for this romantic section of France. It is for the traveler rather than the stay-at-home." N.Y. Times

Map on lining-papers and illustrations

Mansfield, Milburg Francisco

Spell of Normandy, by Francis Miltoun (pseud.) 1925 Page $3.75 **914.42**

1 Normandy—Descr. & trav. 25-12274

First issued as "Rambles in Normandy," 1905, now brought out as one of the Spell series

Not intended as a guide book but records "a series of ramblings in and off the beaten tourist track, with the addition of a few facts of history and romance, which could not well be ignored." Contains many illustrations, maps and plans

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

(eds.) Normandy. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1928 Macmillan $3; Benn 7s 6d **914.42**

1 Normandy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [25-10206]

Also included in the volume on North-western France (class 914.4)

"An excellent handbook. Like the rest of the 'Blue guides,' readable as well as informative. [Maps]." Cleveland

914.436 Paris

Two books which are chiefly interesting for their fine illustrations are:

Edwards, G. W. Paris. 1924 Penn $7.50

Escholier, Raymond. Paris; tr. by Jessica Ware. 1930 Dial press $5; Methuen 10s 6d

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Paris and its environs. 19th rev ed 1924 Allen, G. 10s **914.436**

1 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books 25-593

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"The long interval since the appearance of the last edition has necessitated a particularly thorough revision. . . The descriptions of the great collections and museums have been rewritten. . . The section dealing with the theatres has been specially revised." Preface

Maps and plans have been revised, and new ones added

Edwards, George Frederick

Old time Paris. [2d ed rev] 1925 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 5s **914.436**

1 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books [26-5204]

"This little book is not a complete guide to Paris, but a tour of its ancient landmarks only. In six excursions of two hours and a half afoot the places of historic interest are pointed out and described. Interiors are not visited. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Edwards has a truly encyclopaedic knowledge of the byways of Paris and few memorials of antiquity escape his observation. The book, small enough to slip in one's pocket, may be commended to anyone who wants to save himself the trouble of digging the antiquities of Paris out of a general guide book." New statesman

Huddleston, Sisley

In and about Paris; il. by Hanslip Fletcher. 1927 Methuen 15s **914.436**

1 Paris—Descr. A28-180

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Haphazard arrangement in writing is nearly always a blemish, but it only serves to strengthen the pleasant impression of Mr. Huddleston's book. He begins with a chapter of history, follows it with a description of Parisian home life, hotels and restaurants (like all wise men he keeps his best 'tips' to himself), then, vis

Huddleston, Sisley—*Continued*

a chapter on Fêtes, to sketches of the Grands Boulevards, the Seine, the churches, parks and gardens. There are some admirable chapters on the quartier, Montmarte old and new, Montparnasse, the Latin Quarter. His book is stored with wise advice to the visitor in such matters as eating, drinking, theatre-going." Nation and Athenaeum

Paris salons, cafés, studios. 1928 Lippincott $5; Harrap 10s 6d 914.436

1 Paris—Intellectual life 2 Salons 28-30697

Published in England under title: Bohemian, literary and social life in Paris

"It is light in tone, sometimes extremely superficial, and always colloquial. Yet it is valuable as a document, for it does give an idea of the sparkling life of Paris. Mr Huddleston, as a newspaper man, has been everywhere and met all sorts of celebrities; he has observed them with a 'news' eye; he has undoubtedly made notes about them; he has listened to tales about them; he has also read about them. The conglomeration of anecdotes, thumbnail sketches and studio gossip that has resulted from this immersion in the life of Paris is lacking in profundity but everything else is there." N.Y. Times

The author's "Back to Montparnasse, glimpses of Broadway in Bohemia" (1931 Lippincott $3.50; Harrap 15s) is an entertaining book on the authors and artists of the Montparnasse section

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Paris! 4th ed 1929 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.436

1 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books 29-10619

In the 4th edition the main body of the text has been altered only by minor corrections. The three prefaces contained in the 3d edition have been omitted and the information transferred to an appendix

"So you're going to Paris! Mrs Laughlin exclaims and sets about to point out the things she would show you if she were with you. By departing from the conventional guidebook style, the author has made her book a chatty narrative about things worth seeing in Paris She has included in her scheme of each day's sightseeing the obscure and interesting as well as the well-known." Book rev. digest

Lucas, Edward Verrall

‡ Wanderer in Paris. 20th ed 1924 Macmillan $3; Methuen 10s 6d 914.436

1 Paris—Descr. 24-23068

Revised in 1922 to meet changes made by the War. A very usable book with good descriptions of the art treasures of the city. Interesting to read as well as to use as a guide book. Contains 15 illustrations by Walker Dexter and thirty-two reproductions from works of art. Maps on lining-papers

Two other guides which, tho out of print, 1933, are still useful are: H. W. Henderson's "Loiterer in Paris" (1921 Doran) especially for the traveller interested in churches and palaces; and A. J. C. Hare's "Walks in Paris" (1887 Macmillan)

Maurice, Arthur Bartlett

Paris of the novelists. 1919 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 914.436

1 Paris—Descr. 2 Literary landmarks—Paris 3 Literary landmarks—France 19-27577

Contents: Transatlantic journey in fiction; Paris of Victor Hugo; Paris of Thackeray and Dickens; Trail of the Musketeers and others; Paris of Honoré de Balzac; Sinister streets; About Paris with Alphonse Daudet; Bohemian trails; Some of the later Englishmen; Zola's Paris; Paris of Guy de Maupassant; Paris of some Americans; Magic of the Seine; Chimes of Normandy; A roundabout chapter; Pilgrimage to Tartarin; Mediterranean waters; Where the wall of steel held; Old-world open road; My old Europe

"A rare delight for both lovers of fiction and lovers of Paris. At once scholarly and vital." Cleveland

Illustrations, including maps

Milton, Arthur

* Paris in seven days; a guide for people in a hurry. 1928 McBride $1.50; Mills & Boon 5s 914.436

1 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books [23-10600]

The 1928 edition is a reprinting of the 1923 edition, with some changes in the information about restaurants. Contains map in pocket. Also available in his "London, Paris, Rome in seven days" (class 914.2)

"One is guided through the city with such great economy that there is not a lost moment nor a superfluous step, and not an interesting spot is passed unnoticed. It seems however that the perfect guide book has yet to make its appearance. This hasty little guide lacks the photographs by which one may visualize one's route." Bookman

Edward Acheson's "Password to Paris; advice for the thrifty" (1932 Morrow $2.50) is another useful brief guide book especially concerned with inexpensive travel

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel

(eds.) Paris and its environs. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1927 Macmillan $4.80; Benn 14s 914.436

1 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books 27-9883

In this edition several of the maps have been redrawn, and plans and sketch maps added. The appendix, which is a detachable booklet, has cover-title: "Cabs, omnibuses, tramways, underground railways & river steamers and plans of Paris with street index." Hours of admission to the sights of Paris on lining-papers. Bibliography

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing Paris. (Newman traveltalks) 1931 Funk $5; 21s 914.436

1 Paris—Descr. 31-30622

"An armchair guide to Paris, giving a many-sided description of both the old city and the new, and an insight into the life of the modern city." Book rev. digest

"His book will repay careful reading by anyone who is planning a visit to that city or by anyone who must make reading a substitute for traveling. The charm of the book is inherent in its subject matter rather than in its style, but it is packed with information and its illustrations are copious." Christian century

Slocombe, George

* Paris in profile. 1929 Houghton $4; Cayme press 12s 6d 914.436

1 Paris—Descr. 29-24183

"An author who sees Paris as fast being quickened, stimulated and vulgarized into a modern city, writes philosophically and rather brilliantly of the many-faceted life of the city which he has known intimately in both its past and present. For the discriminating reader, preferably one who has a background of French history, literature and art." Cleveland

Illustrated

Ware, John Nottingham

How to find old Paris. 1927 McBride $2; Methuen 6s 914.436

1 Paris—Descr.—Guide-books 27-18053

"Explicit directions for three trips for those who must 'do' Paris in a very few days and who wish to see places of historic interest not on the regular tourist route. Each trip can be made in four hours, and there are no expenses beyond taxi fare going to the starting and returning from the finishing point. Numerous illustrations. Pocket size." Cleveland

White, Watson
Paris that is Paris. 1926 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 914.436
1 Paris—Historic houses, etc. 2 Paris—Hist. 3 Paris—Descr. 26-13515

"A guide book that is especially good for historical background. Takes the city by sections, giving the historical survey first and then outlining a ramble through the region. A good supplement to such detailed guides as Baedeker and Muirhead." Wis. bul.
Illustrations and maps

Wilson, Robert Forrest
Paris on parade; with fifteen illustrations from paintings by A. G. Warshawsky. 1925 Bobbs $2.50 914.436
1 Paris—Soc. life & cust. 2 Paris—Descr. 25-22276

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)
"Genial description of those things in Paris which seem most Parisian to the traveler—the great dressmaking establishments, the restaurants, the Latin quarter, etc. There are also chapters on the American colony and on the Paris underworld." Pittsburgh

R. G. Anderson's "American family abroad" (1931 McBride $3.50) is an informal book on the experiences of an American family in Paris. Recommended as a useful book on sightseeing and French customs

914.438 Alsace-Lorraine

Hallays, André
Spell of Alsace; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. 1919 Page $3.75 914.438
1 Alsace 19-11586

"Account of the land and the character of the people of Alsace, revealing the treasures of their towns, the charm of their country, and the appeal of Alsatian character. The writer assumes the reader's knowledge of history. Any lack of familiarity is helped in the introduction, by Frank Roy Fraprie, who gives a rapid survey of the history. . . The illustrations add to the interest of the book. [Map]." Wis bul.

"Alsace Lorraine, described and pictured," by G. W. Edwards (1918 Penn o.p. 1933) is another good book which describes the region and the customs of the people. Attractive illustrations

Townroe, Bernard Stephen
Wayfarer in Alsace. 1926 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.438
1 Alsace—Descr. & trav. [26-22001]

"Literary guide-books are very much the fashion. Mr. Townroe has written a particularly good one, containing enough information to make it useful to wanderers in Alsace and enough digression to make it delightful. Very few people will finish the book without wanting to go to Strasbourg, whether they have already been or not." Spectator
Good illustrations and an end map

914.49 Provence

Larger libraries needing supplementary material on this region, will be interested in "The French Riviera," by Pierre Devoluy and Pierre Borel in the Picture guides series (1924 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d) The numerous fine illustrations are an attractive part of the book. It would be useful for picture reference work. The opinion of librarians voting on the value of this series for smaller libraries was fairly evenly divided

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Riviera, south-eastern France and Corsica, the Italian lakes and lake of Geneva. 1931 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s 914.49
1 Riviera—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
2 Corsica—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 31-9919

"Describes the French and Italian 'Rivieras,' the chief tourist routes in 'Southern France' on the way thither, 'Corsica,' the 'Italian Lakes,' and the health resorts on the 'Lake of Geneva.'" Preface
Contains 82 maps and plans

Gibbons, Herbert Adams
Riviera towns. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914.49
1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. 20-21327

A satisfactory cheap edition of a title first published in 1920
Contents: Grasse; Cagnes; Saint-Paul-du-Var; Villeneuve-Loubet; Vence; Menton; Monte Carlo; Villefranche; Nice; Antibes; Cannes; Mougins; Fréjus; Saint-Raphaël; Théoule
Reprinted from "Harper's magazine." With thirty-two full-page illustrations by Lester George Hornby

Goldring, Douglas
French Riviera, and the valley of the Rhône from Avignon to Marseilles. 1932 Farrar $3 914.49
1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. 2 Rhone valley—Descr. & trav. 32-34500

"This writer differs from most travelers in singing praises of the Riviera in summer and in emphasizing the charms of the western section. The volume contains some excellent material not found in the usual travel or guide books. It is written with the traveler of limited means in mind. [Illustrated]" Cincinnati

Gostling, Mrs Frances M. (Parkinson)
Lure of the Riviera. 1924 McBride $2; Mills & Boon 5s 914.49
1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. [24-11337]

A revised edition of the author's "Rambles about the Riviera." Excellent illustrations. Map
"She has a keen eye for the picturesque, and she is especially skillful in suggesting the historic background without being pedantic or prosy about it." Literary rev.

Hallays, André
* Spell of Provence; tr. by F. R. Fraprie. 1923 Page $3.75 914.49
1 Provence—Descr. & trav. 23-11619

"Fascinating descriptions of out-of-the-way towns, monasteries, and castles, not only describing their architectural treasures, but telling of the people, aristocrats, nuns and artists, who here found romance in the days of old." Cleveland
Maps on lining-papers. Illustrations

Kingston, Charles
Romance of Monte Carlo. 1925 Lane 15s 914.49
1 Monte Carlo [25-18474]

Formerly carried also by Dodd
"The story of the rise of the Casino at Monte Carlo and the concomitant transformation of that famous promontory from being an almost uninhabited stretch of rock and wild flowers into the most carefully tended and best-known artificial beauty spot on the shores of the Mediterranean lends itself to reminiscence and anecdote. Mr. Kingston writes agreeably of this development, and tells innumerable stories." Times (London) lit. sup.
Contains 32 illustrations

Marshall, Archibald
Spring walk in Provence. 1920 Dodd $3.50
914.49

1 Provence—Descr. & trav. 20-17745

The result of a trip taken before the War
"A simple delightful record of a novelist's leisurely journey through Provence. Mr. Marshall combines entertaining bits of history with his descriptions of the country and people. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

In his preface Mr Marshall recommends "Old Provence," by Sir T. A. Cook (2v 1905 Rivingtons 21s) as a most valuable record of the history of the country and a splendid book to supplement the visitor's own observation

Quigley, Hugh
Land of the Rhone; Lyons and Provence. 1927 Houghton $5; Methuen 12s 6d
914.49

1 Rhone river 2 Provence 3 Lyons
[28-5435]

"An exhaustive account of that part of France penetrated by the Rhone, between Lyons and the Mediterranean. The history, scenery, manners and customs of the people, art and literature of this 'artery of civilization' are covered in this very comprehensive book. Interesting and authentic, it will also be useful as a reference book for ancient and modern history classes." Wis. bul.

"A solid book, full of interest and information. To the serious traveller who has a good while to spend in Provence it will be a godsend; at the same time, it will repay the careful study of the man who cannot go. Its defect is that it requires rather hard work to master it." Spectator

With 20 illustrations and 4 maps

Richards, Grant
Coast of pleasure. 1928 Harper $4; Cayme press 10s 6d
914.49

1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. 2 Monte Carlo
29-26165

"Chapters practical, geographical and anecdotal on the social, open-air and restaurant life of the French Riviera; with a few notes on the ways of approach to that resort of worldlings; with a frontispiece in colour and other illustrations by Tom Van Oss." Title page

"He writes always with zest, and his book is both the most entertaining and, within its limits, the most informative that has yet been written on what is at the moment the most written about part of the world." Times (London) lit. sup.

Richardson, Leslie
Things seen in Provence. 1929 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d
914.49

1 Provence—Descr. & trav. 29-26173

A short illustrated guide "to the land of troubadours and romance from Valence in the north to the sun-bathed lands on the shores of the Mediterranean"

"He is the more successful because he does not confine himself to the tourist-haunted towns, but displays a wide acquaintance with the countryside." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robson, Edgar Iliff
Wayfarer in Provence. 1926 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d
914.49

1 Provence—Descr. & trav. [26-22002]

"Mr Robson has written much more than a guide-book. He gives a comprehensive survey of Provence and in describing its chief features calls up its history and associations with the troubadours. There is much interesting archæological information and excellent chapter on Provençal customs, superstitions, legends and folklore. The illustrations are from drawings made on the spot." Book rev. digest

Wayfarer on the Rivieras. 1932 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d
914.49

1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. 33-27035

"This informal handbook on both the French and the Italian Rivieras makes no pretence to be a regulation guide-book but contains information interestingly set forth on routes, hotels, food, history, geography, the hill villages, walks to take, art, life, manners, legends and stories of the region." Book rev. digest

"A reading of this little book will give one an idea not only of the outward appearance of the scenes visited but an insight into the history, the art, and the legends of the country, as well as the life of its people. The entire workmanship of the book is attractive, and the 'Sketch Map' of the region adds to its value, especially if it is used as a guide book." Boston Transcript

Illustrations

Stevenson, Robert Louis
‡ Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Biographical ed 1905 Scribner $1.50
914.49

1 Cevennes mountains 5-23216

First published 1879

"An account of a journey undertaken for health's sake in the mountains of southern France. Poetry and humor enter into the descriptions of scenery and the native population, making it one of the most enjoyable of his autobiographic sketches." Pratt alcove

Treves, Sir Frederick, bart.
Riviera of the Corniche road. 1921 Cassell 3s 6d
914.49

1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. 21-16503

Formerly carried also by Funk

The author "in his pleasant and leisurely fashion, describes Nice and Monte Carlo, and the villages between them and Mentone, as well as Grasse and Cagnes to the west of Nice. He is well acquainted with their history and legends and tells his anecdotes neatly." Spectator

Illustrated with sixteen photographs by the author. Index

914.5 ITALY

"Plain-towns of Italy, the cities of old Venetia" by E. R. Williams (1911 Houghton $3; Murray, J. 10s 6d) is a well illustrated book dealing with art, history, etc. of Padua, Verona, Brescia and several other towns

Allen, Herbert Warner
Italy from end to end. 1927 Dodd $4; Methuen 10s 6d
914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & Trav. 2 Italy—Hist.
27-27903

Treats of the best known parts of Italy, with emphasis on historical associations, customs, etc. Map on end-papers

"It is a long time since we have read so good a book of the 'psychological guide-book' type. It is characteristic of the author's broad common sense that he not only refrains from the usual sneers at ordinary guide-books, but assumes that his readers will be properly equipped with them. His Italy is that of the tourists—Rome, Florence, Naples, Ravenna, Venice—but he has something new and personal to say about each of them." Saturday rev.

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Italy from the Alps to Naples. 3d rev ed 1928 Scribner $5; Allen, G. 13s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-26455

Contents: Northern Italy; Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria; Rome and its environs; Naples and its environs

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers—*Continued*

"An abridgement of the three more detailed volumes for Northern, Central, and Southern Italy. It is designed for the use of travelers who have only a few weeks at their disposal and intend to devote their time to a rapid survey of the country." Preface

Northern Italy. 15th rev ed 1930 Scribner $6; Allen, G. 16s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-26394

Previous edition 1913. Maps and plans have been revised and several new ones added

"The North Italian volume, owing to the length of time which has elapsed since the appearance of the last edition, and the territorial changes which have resulted from the Great War, has had to be completely rewritten. The new Italian names, which are given in the text after the older German ones, have in the last year or so completely superseded them in official use, and not merely at the railway stations. . . Adequate accounts of the battlefields are given, and the positions of the various British war cemeteries are indicated." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rome and central Italy; handbook for travellers. 16th rev ed 1930 Scribner $6; Allen, G. 16s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Rome (City)—Descr.—Guide-books 30-26395

"The long interval since the appearance of the last edition, and the drastic changes that have taken place since the Great War, have necessitated a particularly thorough revision, with the result that the book has had to be completely rewritten. It now embodies the most recent information, down to the end of 1929, including the alterations due to the foundation of the Vatican City. . . The Maps and Plans have been carefully revised, and quite a number of them added or entirely redrawn. The plans of Rome itself, including that of the chief plan in three strips, together with the plan-index and the lists of tram and motor bus routes and the cab tariff, are placed in an appendix, which may if desired be separated from the rest of the volume." Preface

Southern Italy and Sicily, with excursions to Sardinia, Malta, Tripoli and Corfu; handbook for travellers. 17th rev ed 1930 Scribner $6; Allen, G. 16s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Sicily—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-19304

"The vigorous development of the Italian nation, in which the southern provinces have played their part, has necessitated a drastic remodelling of the handbook, which now includes Tripolitania, owing to its accessibility to tourists. . . The Maps and Plans are carefully revised for every edition of the handbook. For this edition a new map of the E. coast from Ancona to Pescara has been added, while the plans of Bari, Messina, Naples (inner town), Selinunte, Syracuse, Tripoli, and Valletta have been entirely redrawn. Lists of streets are attached to the plans of Naples and Palermo." Preface

Brooks, Charles Stephen

An Italian winter. 1933 Harcourt $2.50 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 33-25937

"Travel sketches in which the author discourses humorously on a winter spent in Italy and Switzerland. Bits of history and comments on the oddities of his fellow-travelers, along with description of the country, make up the book. The major portion of the book is devoted to Taormina." Book rev. digest

"Has evidently been written rather casually—a fortuitous collection of mildly interesting incidents of travel." Christian century

Collison-Morley, Lacy

Italy after the renaissance; decadence and display in the seventeenth century. 1931 Holt $5; Routledge 15s 914.5

1 Italy—Soc. life & cust. 2 Italy—Intellectual life 3 Italy—Hist.—1559-1789 [31-7359]

"An interesting commentary on Italy in the days of Spanish domination and baroque art. The book describes Naples, Milan, Rome, Venice, and Florence as they reflected the history, customs and daily life of the people during this post-Renaissance period. There are chapters also on English travellers in Italy, the Commedia dell'Arte and the opera, monks, priests and nuns, and the novels." Book rev. digest

"This pleasantly written and well-illustrated book collects together a good deal of scattered material to illustrate Italian manners and customs in the baroque age. The author has obviously read widely and kept a keen eye open for the picturesque detail and the amusing anecdote: he gives no footnote references and raises no points of controversy, and would be the first to admit that much of what he tells us is supported by insufficient evidence. . . The author is obviously writing not for the contentious expert but for the amateur of the picturesque." New statesman

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick

Understanding Italy. 1923 Century o.p. 1933 914.5

1 Italy 23-8277

"The book deals with the Italy of the last half-century, particularly from the viewpoint of her remarkable industrial development, and with the wave of nationalism which has been flowing so strongly in Italy since the Armistice and which has become organized in the Fascisti movement." Book rev. digest

Illustrated from photographs. Map

Davidson, L. Marion

Things seen in the Dolomites. 1928 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.5

1 Dolomite Alps—Descr. & trav. [28-26713]

"The glorious scenery of the serrated peaks & pine-clad slopes, their impressive gorges & flower-filled pastures & life in the picturesque villages of this paradise for walkers, climbers & motorists." Subtitle

"A brightly written account of the Dolomites, more chatty at times than grammatical, by one who evidently appreciates them warmly and knows them well." Times (London) lit. sup.

Like other volumes of this useful series the size is rather small for a library book. Contains illustrations and maps

"The Dolomites" by Gabriel Faure (1925 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d) one of the Picture guides, is another well illustrated and useful guide to the Dolomite Alps district

Douglas, Norman

Alone. 1921 Chatto 5s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 22-17369

Formerly carried also by McBride

"Sketches of wanderings in the byways of Italy during the war, by an Englishman past the enlistment age who has failed in his efforts to render some other patriotic service. Interesting in its angle on war-time Italy, its charming bits of nature appreciation and its touches of Gallic humor." Cleveland

"The travel-books of Mr. Norman Douglas. . . are among the most delightful books of their kind in our language. This sort of literature can concern itself with ordinary places and describe them in so extraordinary a manner that they are raised 'sublime, out of space, out of time.' [It is its] witty non-moral self-sufficiency which gives this book its recondite flavour and lifts it so aloof from the mischances of imitation." Saturday rev.

Gibbons, John

* Afoot in Italy. 1932 Dutton $2.50; Newnes 7s 6d 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 32-2033

"An account of the author's travels in Italy, by third-class train from the northern border to the south, then on foot and by tram thru the southern country and north to Rome. The author avoided so far as possible the tourist routes and art galleries, but found his delight in scraping acquaintances among the simple country people even tho his Italian was of the most meager. The book is written with sympathy and particularly with admiration for the efficiency of the Mussolini regime." Book rev. digest

"The author managed to see and write down a book full of interesting, revealing things. Moreover, he had a sense of humor of the dry, quizzical sort that runs engagingly through his narrative." N.Y. Times

The author's "Old Italy and new Mussoliniland" (1933 Dutton $2; Methuen 3s 6d) is another unpretentious and pleasantly informal book describing travels in Italy

Gissing, George Robert

By the Ionian Sea; notes of a ramble in southern Italy. 1917 Scribner $2; Chapman 5s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. [18-26329]

First published 1901

"Delightfully written description of the countryside and the primitive population of the little towns of Calabria by a keen lover of all things Greek and Italian." Pratt quarterly

Goldring, Douglas

Gone abroad; a story of travel, chiefly in Italy and the Balearic Isles. 1925 Chapman 12s 6d 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 2 Balearic Islands—Descr. & trav. 25-15477

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"It is not the 'guide-book' passages, however well done, that make a book of travel readable. What matters is the description of out-of-the-way humanity and the spirit which animates the writer. On these two counts Mr. Goldring deserves warm praise; his rebellious spirit, now mellowed a little by years, his friendly appreciation of the hospitable and the comic, and his humorous rendering of untoward incidents and unconventional gatherings have contrived between them a highly entertaining book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon-Barrett, Richard Regis

Motoring in Italy. 1928 McBride $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 28-29281

"Excellent travelling companion. Road conditions (which within late years have enormously improved), the right time to visit Italy's various districts, hints on suitable itineraries, and quantities of good potted history—they are all here. The alphabetical list of towns at the end of the book, which indicates what to look for in each, is a useful feature." Spectator

With thiry-five ilustrations and seven maps and plans

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Passages from the French and Italian notebooks. Riverside ed Houghton $2.50 914.5

1 France—Descr. & trav. 2 Italy—Descr. & trav. 4-22918

The main portion of these journals is devoted to Italy, principally Rome and Florence, where Hawthorne lived from January 1858 until May 1859

Heine, Heinrich

Italian travel sketches; tr. into English by Elizabeth Sharp. 1928 Foulis 6s 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 2 Theater—France [28-18056]

Formerly carried also by Brentano's. This translation was previously published in 1892. Illustrated with reproductions of water color sketches by H. D. Cobbett

Contents: Prefatory study on Heinrich Heine, by Théophile Gautier; Italian travel sketches; French stage; Appendix: George Sand

"The years have had no power over these studies; and their originality and freshness are unimpaired, though the plains and valleys which Heine surveyed from his coach windows are now traversed by roads and railways, and though the woods have been sacrificed to modern villages and factories." Times (London) lit. sup.

Howells, William Dean

Italian journeys; with illustrations by Joseph Pennell. (Park street lib. of travel) Houghton $2.25 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 4-16654

First published 1867

"The journeys were taken while the author was consul at Venice, 1861-65, and give his experiences of travel at that time, as well as interesting descriptions of Ferrara, Genoa, Naples and vicinity, Rome, Padua and less familiar places." Pittsburgh

The author's "Roman holidays" (1908 Harper o.p. 1933) another charming book, gives impressions of Italy when revisited many years later

Hutton, Edward

Cities of Romagna and the Marches. 2d ed 1925 Macmillan $3.50; Methuen 8s 6d 914.5

1 Romagna—Descr. & trav. 2 Marches, Italy—Descr. & trav. 3 Cities and towns—Italy 4 Art, Italian [26-3501]

"Two score towns and villages in the little-known section which in Roman times was Flamina and Picenum, renowned for fruit, are described impressionistically and with a graceful enthusiasm and exquisite expression [sic] ing that is never dull." Cleveland

"A book which has all the charm of the irresponsible wanderer on the road side by side with the authority of the scholar." Athenaeum

With a frontispiece in color, 20 other illustrations and a map

James, Henry

Italian hours; with illustrations in color by Joseph Pennell. 1909 Houghton o.p. 1933 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 9-29605

Notes on various visits to Italy, 1872-1909, brought together to give a picture of Italy as a whole

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Italy. And to Switzerland and the Tyroll 2d ed, extensively rev 1928 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.5

1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [27-1267]

The first edition, 1925, contained the section on Rome, now published in "So you're going to Rome" (class 914.56). This edition includes new sections on the Lakes, the Dolomites and Tyrol, and the Italian Riviera. Some of the old sections have been supplemented by addresses and directions for making trips. Well illustrated. Map and plans on lining-papers

"An informal description of things of historic and artistic interest worth seeing in Naples and its vicinity, in . . . Florence, Venice, Verona,

Laughlin, Clara E.—*Continued*
and Milan. The author has kept in mind the requirements of the average traveler making a first or second visit to Italy and trying to see some of its greatest attractions in a period of three to six weeks." Pittsburgh

Lynch, John Gilbert Bohun
Italian Riviera; its scenery, customs, and food, with notes upon the Maritime Alps. (Kitbag travel books) 1928 Farrar $2; Harrap 5s **914.5**
1 Riviera—Descr. & trav. 2 Maritime Alps—Descr. & trav. 28-13557
"It is upon the pleasures encountered along the road—the people, the scenery, the food, and small anecdotes of the moment—that the author dwells in chatty, entertaining reminiscence, rather than on historic events or monuments. He describes a walking trip through the Italian Alps between Mont Cenis and Ventimiglia, and thence along the Riviera to Spezia and Pisa, with practical suggestions on ways and means." Bkl.
Illustrations and short bibliography

Muirhead, Findlay
(ed.) Northern Italy, by L. V. Bertarelli. (Blue guides) 2d impression 1927 Macmillan $6; Benn 15s **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [25-24]
First published 1924. The 1927 impression has added two maps and made other slight changes
An excellent guide which "deals with the northern half of the Italian peninsula, extending from the Alps to Rome and including the provinces reunited to Italy since the War, but leaving (Rome) to be treated in an another volume." Numerous maps and plans. Based on the Italian guides of the Italian touring club

(ed.) Southern Italy, by L. V. Bertarelli. (Blue guides) 1925 Macmillan $6 **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-19981
Also available in England in a slightly enlarged edition (1930 Benn 15s). Another volume in this excellent series which deals with Rome, Naples, Sicily and Sardinia and the southern half of the Italian peninsula. Based on the Italian guides of the Italian touring club. Numerous maps and plans

Newman, Edward Manuel
* Seeing Italy. (Newman traveltalks) 1927 Funk $5 **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 27-23418
"Although this book does not take one far from the beaten path of the tourist, the author sees to it that his tourists do not miss anything and—what is still more to the point—shows them how to take the trip without hurrying. The book is attractively illustrated and the subject matter is such as to appeal to all tastes, artistic, historical and scenic." Providence
Maps on end papers

Schoonmaker, Frank
* Come with me through Italy. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 2 Art, Italian 29-11919
A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published in 1929
"In this guide-book Italy is divided into towns, and each is considered and described as a unit. Into it the author has tried to compress something of the history, the beauty, and the romance of this most historic, most beautiful, and most romantic of countries. The material side of traveling is also covered in the most practical and explicit manner." Bkl.
Illustrations and maps

S. A. Clark's "Italy on $50" (1933 McBride $1.90; Nicholson 5s) is an attractive guide which outlines a fifteen day tour thru Italy for the sum named

Symonds, John Addington
Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece. 1st-3d ser. new ed 3v Scribner ea $3.75; Murray, J. ea 10s 6d **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 2 Greece, Modern—Descr. & trav. 4-8688
A new edition of the author's three volumes of travel "Sketches in Italy and Greece," "Sketches and studies in Italy," and "Italian byways," edited by Horatio F. Brown and first published 1898. In this edition the order of the essays has been changed and they are arranged topographically

Vincent, Eric Reginald Pearce
* Italy of the Italians. 1927 Dutton $3; Methuen 10s 6d **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav. [27-23326]
"Mr. Vincent roams at large about Italy, noting only what spontaneously interests him, and giving us a pleasant medley of description, reflection, and personal adventure. Written in a light, discursive essay style, his volume is very companionable." Nation and Athenaeum
"Besides helping us to see the exquisiteness of the Italian scene, the author seems to understand the Italian temperament rather well. This is an unusually good book on Italy and the illustrations are of marked distinction." Providence

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)
Italian backgrounds; illustrated by E. C. Peixotto. Scribner $3.50 **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 2 Art, Italian 5-12365
Nine essays on Italy first published 1905. Also available in the Traveller's library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d)
Contents: Alpine posting-inn; Mid-summer week's dream; Sanctuaries of the Pennine Alps; What the hermits saw; A Tuscan shrine; Sub umbra liliorum; March in Italy; Picturesque Milan; Italian backgrounds

Wilstach, Paul
An Italian holiday. 1928 Bobbs $5 **914.5**
1 Italy—Descr. & trav. 28-21046
Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)
"Here is a volume one can pick up anywhere at any time and delightedly read a chapter or two. Each chapter is practically a story in itself . . . What Mr. Wilstach tells his readers is the result of careful and sympathetic inquiry, and it is constantly evidenced that he is not content with being a casual or a superficial observer of people and things. . . The volume contains many illustrations and a valuable index." Boston Transcript
Maps on lining papers

Young, Stark
Three fountains. 1924 Scribner $2 **914.5**
1 Italy 24-5688
"Charming sketches. Descriptions and little stories of Italy. Done with a light touch that would appeal to some readers in almost every library. Have appeared in 'North American Review' and 'New Republic.'" Wis. bul.

914.52 Lombardy

Bagot, Richard
Italian lakes. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 3d ed 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **914.52**
1 Lakes—Italy 2 Italy—Descr. & trav. [32-1838]
First published 1905. In the third edition a chapter on the Lake of Garda by Laura M. Ragg has been added. Map

Bagot, Richard—*Continued*

Only the lakes of Northern Italy, which tourists usually visit, are included. Lago di Varese and others of Central Italy have been omitted

Faure, Gabriel

Italian lakes. (Picture guides) 1923 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d **914.52**

1 Lakes—Italy 24-8657

Contents: Enchantment of the lakes; Lake Maggiore; Lakes Orta and Varese; Lake Lugano; Lake Como; Lakes Iseo and Garda

A beautifully illustrated guide. Probably this will not be a first purchase in small libraries but it would be useful as supplementary material. Opinion as to its desirability in small libraries is not unanimous; four librarians voted for its inclusion here and three voted to exclude it

Hutton, Edward

Milan and Lombardy. 2d ed rev 1925 Macmillan $3.50; Methuen 8s 6d **914.52**

1 Lombardy—Descr. & trav. 2 Cities and towns—Italy [25-19818]

First published in 1912 under title: Cities of Lombardy

"Treats historically and descriptively a dozen or more cities. The delicate illustrations are in harmony with the text." Pitttsburgh

Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore

Italian lakes and lakeland cities. (Kitbag travel books) 1932 Harrap 3s 6d **914.52**

1 Lakes—Italy 2 Italy—Descr. & trav. 33-4051

A brief well illustrated little book. "The scope . . . is sufficiently indicated by the title. Every visitor to the Italian lakes will naturally wish to see something of the lakeland cities—Milan, Bergamo, Brescia, and Verona. Vicenza, strictly speaking, is hardly a 'lakeland city,' but I have included a brief description of this fascinating town." Preface

914.53 Venice

"Venice," by P. G. Molmenti (1926 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d) in the Picture guides series, is a beautifully illustrated guidebook which will be useful in larger libraries needing additional material

Howells, William Dean

Venetian life. Houghton o.p. 1933 **914.53**

1 Venice—Soc. life & cust. 5-15603

A charming book giving an account of life in Venice in 1861-65 when the author was United States consul there

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Venice. 6th ed 1924 Macmillan $3; Methuen 10s 6d **914.53**

1 Venice—Descr. 24-23066

This edition has been revised, noting changes due to the war and listing the new locations of pictures, as far as possible. All the illustrations are in black and white and the index has been enlarged. Maps on lining-paper

A good example of Mr. Lucas's method at its best. He understands how to keep the happy mean between the bald compilation of sheer facts and the swamping of them in tiresome detail. Condensed from Nation

A good, small guide book of a convenient size for travellers is "Things seen in Venice," by Lonsdale Ragg, and Mrs L. M. R. Ragg (1912 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d)

Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore

Venice, its story, architecture and art. (Kitbag travel books) 1932 Harrap 3s 6d **914.53**

1 Venice—Descr. 32-21330

A good brief introduction to Venice. After a chapter on first impressions and another on the history of Venice, the author takes up the architecture, painters, and places of outstanding interest. Well illustrated

Smith, Francis Hopkinson

Gondola days. 1897 Houghton $2.50 **914.53**

1 Venice—Descr. 4-17310

"The text of this volume is the same as that of 'Venice of today.'" A few of the author's illustrations have been retained in this edition

"Uncommonly pleasant papers describing Venice and her people as they look to an artist in search of the picturesque." Pittsburgh

914.55 Tuscany

Hewlett, Maurice Henry

Road in Tuscany. 2v 1904 Scribner $6; Macmillan 10s 6d **914.55**

1 Tuscany—Descr. & trav. 4-33114

An older work which keeps its popularity, giving history, legends, and many references to the art and literature of the country. Many delightful illustrations. Reprinted in part from various magazines

"In many ways Mr. Hewlett's book is attractive and delightful." Spectator

Howells, William Dean

Tuscan cities. Houghton o.p. 1933 **914.55**

1 Tuscany A15-1997

Contents: Florentine mosaic; Panforte di Siena; Pitiless Pisa; Industrious Lucca; Pistoja, Prato, and Fiesole

Delightful sketches which first appeared in the "Century magazine" 1885

Hutton, Edward

Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa. 1925 Macmillan $3.50; Methuen 7s 6d **914.55**

1 Tuscany—Descr. & trav. 2 Art, Italian 3 Genoa 4 Florence—Descr. 25-26592

First published 1907. With sixteen illustrations in color by William Parkinson; sixteen other illustrations and a map

"He writes profusely, not to compile a practical guide-book, but to pour out his impressions, experiences, and reflections on the places which he visits." Nation

Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany. 3d ed rev 1925 Dutton $3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.55**

1 Tuscany—Descr. & trav. 2 Tuscany—Hist. 26-6730

First published in 1909 under title "In unknown Tuscany." Contains notes by William Heywood and 12 illustrations and a map

"A new edition of an old favorite which describes with leisurely charm the author's sojourn in the Monte Amiata region, where he spent days reading on the mountainside and conversing with the people. Relating many tales of the peasant folk, it recreates the drowsy lure of Italian rural life." Cleveland

The author's "Valley of Arno" (1926 Houghton) a well illustrated study of the geography, history and art of the region, is unfortunately out of print, 1933

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Florence. 10th ed rev 1924 Macmillan $3; Methuen 10s 6d **914.55**

1 Florence—Descr. 24-23298

"A volume which happily combines the higher type of guide-book and the agreeable gossip of the sympathetic fellow-traveller to whom the wonders of the place are intimately dear. Mr. Lucas is admirable in his skilful blending of the different impressions, distinct in quality, but allied in space and time which such a place as Florence offers in a profusion rather bewildering to the novice." Athenaeum

Numerous illustrations and a map

Mauclair, Camille

Florence; tr. by Cicely Binyon. 1927 Methuen 10s 6d **914.55**

1 Florence—Descr. [28-1588]

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"A delightful book for the prospective tourist. A brief summary of the political, literary and artistic history of Florence is followed by a description of the beauties of the city. Well illustrated. Large print." Cleveland

" 'Harmonious continuity' well expresses the secret charm of Florence, and many of the epithets in this book which would seem unduly extravagant if applied to almost any other city of the world are appropriate and sincere in their context." Times (London) lit. sup.

914.56 Rome

In addition to the books entered below, larger libraries and other libraries desiring supplementary material on Rome will find the following books of interest:

Faure, Gabriel. Land of St Francis of Assisi; Assisi and Perugia. (Picture guides) 1924 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d A description, with many illustrations, of the towns of Umbria

Faure, Gabriel. Rome. (Picture guides) 1926 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d Like other volumes in the series, its distinguishing feature is its many fine illustrations

Maurel, André. Month in Rome; tr. by H. Gerard. 1916 Putnam $3; 15s Useful to supplement guide-books. More interesting to readers who know Rome

Bagnani, Gilbert

Roman Campagna and its treasures. 1929 Scribner $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d **914.56**

1 Campagna di Roma [30-2521]

"A guide to the large plain surrounding Rome, in antiquity highly cultivated and covered with villas and palaces, then for centuries desolate and malarious and now once more cultivated and reviving. Signor Bagnani has covered this territory in a manner most practical for the tourist, arranging his book according to the great roads that lead out of Rome and describing the historical sites, buildings and ruins." Book rev. digest

"As far as we have tested his statements, they are in accordance with the latest authorities, and in his notes he refers to books which treat more fully of the history of each place. His book will be useful to all visitors to Rome who have a few days to spare." Saturday rev.

Illustrations and maps

Brázdová, Amelie (Posse)

Roman roundabout; tr. from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. 1933 Dutton $3; Routledge 7s 6d **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Descr. 33-27497

"In this sequel to 'Sardinian sideshow' [class 914.59] the author relates her experiences in Rome during the later years of the war. Many of the incidents recorded have to do with the intrigues and plottings of exiled Czechs, in sympathy with the Allies and rebellious against Austria." Book rev. digest

"A book, brimming with human interests in great variety, which tells its story with humor and fascination and skill in the handling of its material. And the translator has done his work with appreciation of these qualities and has succeeded well in his task of getting them across into another language." N.Y. Times

Crawford, Francis Marion

‡ Ave Roma immortalis: studies from the chronicles of Rome. 1902 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Descr. 2-29267

Published in 1898 in 2 volumes

"A study of the city in ancient, mediaeval and modern times, with a description of the various quarters of the city, and the changes which have taken place within them." Pittsburgh

Hare, Augustus John Cuthbert

Walks in Rome (including Tivoli, Frascati, and Albano). 21st ed by St Clair Baddeley 1925 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Descr. 26-7988

An authoritative and detailed guide to Rome, which has long been considered a standard work. First published 1871 in two volumes

Hutton, Edward

Cities of Umbria. 7th ed 1925 Dutton $3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.56**

1 Umbria—Descr. & trav. 2 Cities and towns—Italy 3 Art, Italian [26-3351]

Mr Hutton, who has traveled Umbria afoot, with his knapsack on his back, is a competent and discerning critic, as accurate as he is suggestive. His book is devoted to descriptions of scenery, to painting and to mysticism. Condensed from Nation

With twenty illustrations in color by A. Pisa; twelve other illustrations and a map

Lanciani, Rodolfo Amedeo

Golden days of the renaissance in Rome from the pontificate of Julius II to that of Paul III. 1906 Houghton o.p. 1933 **914.56**

1 Art—Rome 2 Renaissance—Italy 6-39434

"The work is one of permanent value and interest, and a special word of praise must be given to the illustrations. There is an excellent index." Athenaeum

Contents: The city; Life in the city; Paul III; Michelangelo; Vittoria Colonna; Raphael; Agostino Chigi "Il Magnifico" and the "Contrada Dei Banchi"

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth

* So you're going to Rome! 1928 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Descr.—Guide-books 2 Italy—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-8358

"Contains material previously used in 'So you're going to Italy,' revised and brought up to date, and a great deal of new material. The area covered is mostly Southern Italy, including the hill towns between Rome and Florence, and Sicily. The appendix contains addresses of recommended hotels and shops, and sample itineraries. [Maps and illustrations]" Book rev. digest

The new edition of "So you're going to Italy" (class 914.5) omits Rome

Lubbock, Percy

Roman pictures. 1923 Scribner $3; Cape, J. 3s 6d **914.56** [23-12098]

"Contains little description of the art and antiquities of Rome but produces a clear impression of the spirit of the place through a series of sketches of the various societies living in the city, filled with subtle humor, delicate satire and clever character drawing." Pratt quarterly

"How subtle the art is and how delightful the humour, and how delicate the satire, can only be realized by reading the book. The character drawing is excellent and the people are alive." Spectator

Lucas, Edward Verrall

* Wanderer in Rome. 3d ed rev 1932 Lippincott $3; Methuen 10s 6d **914.56**

1 Rome (City)—Descr. 31-28458

First published 1926 by Doran. In the 1932 edition a new preface has been added and illustrations rearranged. Tho the whole book has been reset, libraries which have the earlier edition will not need to buy this one

"A delightful book in which the reader is led through both the familiar and the unfrequented parts of Rome. Mr. Lucas follows no definite

Lucas, Edward V.—*Continued*
itinerary, but his impressions are nicely related and link up the ancient city with the modern. Though it is in no ordinary sense a guide-book, the volume will serve admirably as an 'accompaniment of arm-chair reminiscence.' Sixteen illustrations in color by Harry Morley and thirty-six reproductions from photographs add to the attractiveness of the book." Bkl.

Milton, Arthur
Rome in seven days. 1924 Mills & Boon 5s 914.56
1 Rome (City)—Descr.—Guide-books [24-13381]
Also available in his "London, Paris, Rome in seven days" (McBride $1)
"Useful for tourists in a hurry, since it gives detailed directions as to what points of interest to see and how to reach them. Restaurants convenient to the localities visited and typical Italian menus are suggested, though prices are not given. No index. [Maps]" Cleveland

Rodd, Sir James Rennell
Rome of the renaissance and to-day. 1932 Macmillan $5; 25s 914.56
1 Rome (City)—Descr. [33-1769]
"The author lived many years in Rome where he served as councillor of the British embassy, and as ambassador to the court of Italy. . . Separate chapters have been devoted to each of the fifteen regions of the city. The fifty-six illustrations are drawings in line and wash by Henry Rushbury." Book rev. digest
"Sir Rennell Rodd is peculiarly happy in his account of the changes made by the artists and architects of the Renaissance. There is, however, plenty about older Rome, such churches as San Clemente and other relics of the Middle Age. The book is surprisingly fresh in its treatment." New statesman and Nation

914.57 Naples

Douglas, Norman
Old Calabria. 1915 Dodd $3.50; Secker 10s 6d 914.57
1 Calabria—Descr. & trav. [24-30068]
Also published by the Modern library at 95c
"In this volume is embodied a mass of Italian lore such as seldom comes to the inhabitants of English-speaking countries. With Mr. Douglas travel in this little-known portion of Italy is evidently a keen delight which he is eager to share with his readers." Review of reviews
"An interesting book, which should appeal not merely to lovers of Italy, but also to every one who appreciates good literature for its own sake. It is well illustrated with photographs" Athenaeum

Mackinnon, Albert Glenthorne
Things seen in the Bay of Naples. 1928 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.57
1 Naples—Descr. 2 Naples, Bay of 28-19898
"A bit of atmosphere, something of the past and the present of this beautiful body of water, and information that will help the tourist and provide him with some good reading: these are the features of this book. The illustrations are good and include a pictorial map in the front of the book." Providence

Maurel, André
Fortnight in Naples; tr. by Helen Gerard. 1921 Putnam $3; 15s 914.57
1 Naples—Descr. 21-20433
"Of pocket size, four hundred pages, it contains sixteen maps and 120 photographs. For good measure M Maurel crowds fifteen days into his fortnight, each chapter covering one-day's movements. This book is an interpretation, not a Baedeker. . . After an introductory chapter, four more are given to as many phases of Neapolitan history. Then a day at the museum, and after that, in all too rapid transit, Pompeii, Herculaneum, Castellammare, Salerno and Amalfi, Capri and Sorrento, Pozzuoli, Baia and Miseno, Lake Avernus and Vesuvius." Springfield Republican

914.58 Sicily

"Sicily," by Gabriel Faure translated from the French by John Gilmer (1932 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d) one of the Picture guides, contains many good illustrations and a readable descriptive text

Brown, Ashley
* Sicily, present and past. 1928 Dodd $2; Methuen 6s 914.58
1 Sicily 28-26712
"Mr. Brown's book on Sicily is a pleasant and useful one, though he keeps to the beaten track of Palermo, Girgenti, Syracuse, Catania, Taormina, and Messina." Nation and Athenaeum
"A little guide book arranged on a unique and convenient plan. Part 1 deals with Travel in Sicily, tells what to see and how to get there. Part 2 treats of the historical past of the places set forth in part one in the same order. So it is possible, if one desires, to turn to chapter 2 of the second part for the background to accompany the descriptive matter of chapter 2, part one." Wis. bul.
With sixteen illustrations and two maps

Hutton, Edward
Cities of Sicily. 1926 Methuen 10s 6d 914.58
1 Sicily—Descr. & trav. 2 Cities and towns—Sicily [27-2911]
Formerly carried also by Little
"Those who think of wintering in Sicily will find Mr. Hutton's book a pleasant and trustworthy companion. He knows the island well. The book is illustrated with coloured sketches and with some attractive photographs." Spectator

"Sicilian noon" by Louis Golding (1926 Knopf $1; Chatto 7s 6d) is a pleasant book of travel sketches

Ordway, Donald
Sicily, island of fire. 1930 McBride $3.50 914.58
1 Sicily—Descr. & trav. 2 Sicily—Soc. life & cust. 30-21392
"Mr. Ordway sets out by assuring the reader that this is not a guide book. . . Nevertheless, a traveler to Sicily would find the volume not only helpful but very delightful reading during his stay there, although it is meant rather more for the consumption of those who like to read at home about foreign lands. The author takes his readers on an unhurried journey around the island, on leisurely visits to various cities and to the regions where the Greek and the Norman memories are strong, to various fiestas, to the grape harvest, introduces to them the interesting personalities with whom he came in contact." N.Y. Times
Illustrated by photographs and drawings

914.59 Corsica. Sardinia

An interesting book which has been recommended is A. R. Dugmore's "Corsica the beautiful" (1930 Houghton $5; Hurst 18s) "an impression of the island as it is to-day, and of its history"

Brázdová, Amelie (Posse)
‡ Sardinian sideshow; tr. from the Swedish. 1933 Dutton $3; Routledge 7s 6d 914.59
1 European war, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons, Italian 2 Sardinia—Descr. & trav. 33-27001
"Caught in Rome by the World War, the author and her husband, a Czech artist, were

Brázdová, Amelie P.—*Continued*

interned on the island of Sardinia. Months of exile brought strange experiences, some vexing, but many interesting and amusing ones. The life of the harbor town, and information about picturesque peasant art and traditions are woven into a lively record of odd friendships, moonlight picnics, a plot to escape, and, after word of release came, new delight in their 'garden of Eden.'" N.Y. libraries

Goldring, Douglas

Sardinia, the island of the nuraghi. 1930 Harrap 10s 6d **914.59**

1 Sardinia—Descr. & trav. 30-30354

Formerly carried also by Morrow

"Mr. Goldring describes his tour in detail, so that the book could serve as a guide, and the illustrations are many and attractive." Pittsburgh

"Apart from Albania, Sardinia is probably the least-visited country in Europe, and although the subject is not virgin soil, in a literary sense, Mr. Goldring has had only one effective predecessor. He writes amusingly and well, has a real eye for the country and its people. . . A successful book." New statesman

Hawthorne, Hildegarde

Corsica, the surprising island. 1926 Dodd $3 **914.59**

1 Corsica—Descr. & trav. 26-17730

"An enjoyable, sympathetic description of the island of Corsica. The author found the picturesque, glowing scenery and contact with an independent, hospitable people ample compensation for the lack of modern conveniences." Cleveland

With sixteen photographs. Map

Lawrence, David Herbert

Sea and Sardinia. 1921 Viking press $2.50 **914.59**

1 Sardinia—Descr. & trav. 22-1381

Also available in a cheap satisfactory reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1) and in England (Secker 3s 6d)

"An unusual travel book, describing a trip from Sicily to Sardinia, up the length of the island to Terranova, across the sea to Civita Vecchia and back to Sicily once more. Everything is seen thru and colored by the author's personality, of which the book reveals quite as much as of scenes and people along the way. The very modern poster-like illustrations in color, by Jan Juta, are in keeping with text. [Map]" Book rev. digest

914.6 SPAIN

Two additional attractive travel books are:

Brown, I. H. Nights and days on the gypsy trail. 1922 Harper o.p. 1933 A picturesque account of the author's adventures among gypsies in many parts of Spain

Elsner, Mrs Eleanor. Romantic Spain, the land of mantillas and matadors. 1924 Butterworth, T. 15s Formerly carried also by Century under title: Spanish sunshine

Aurousseau, Marcel

Beyond the Pyrenees. 1931 King, A. H. $3.50; Davies 5s **914.6**

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 32-2868

Sequel to the author's "Highway into Spain" (class 914.4). The complete narrative, as contained in the two volumes of the American edition, is available in England (Davies 21s) under title: "Highway into Spain"

"The book forms one of the most fascinating pictures of Spain this reviewer has ever seen, and so accurately and minutely is the country along the line of march noted that the Spanish Government could easily print from it an ordnance map without further labor." N.Y. Times

Borrow, George Henry

* Bible in Spain; ed. by U. R. Burke. Putnam $3.50; Murray, J. 7s 6d **914.6**

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 12-16161

"The journeys, adventures, and impressionments of an Englishman in an attempt to circulate the Scriptures in the peninsula." Subtitle

"Very little about the Bibles he was distributing, but a great deal about vagabonding in Spain, 1835-9. Borrow leads among books of Spanish travel." Trinity college list

Also available in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) and the World's classics (Oxford 80c; 3s 6d). The Putnam edition contains illustrations and map

Čapek, Karel

Letters from Spain; tr. by Paul Selver. 1931 Putnam $2; Bles 5s **914.6**

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. [32-7787]

"Amusing, unconventional sketches of a trip thru Spain containing observations and comments on Spanish art, cities, women, bull fights and dances. Illustrated with humorous drawings by the author." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Capek's impressions are not those of the artist or the scholar, going below the surface to the hidden realities of national life: they are those of a cosmopolite, impressionable, witty and loquacious, sharing with those whom he flatters by treating them as his friends the garnerings of his latest summer tour. The reader will usually be sufficiently flattered and amused to enjoy the reading, though it may leave behind it no lasting impression." Spectator

Cooper, Clayton Sedgwick

Understanding Spain. 1928 Stokes $2.50 **914.6**

1 Spain 2 Spain—Civilization 3 National characteristics, Spanish 28-24964

"A readable, interpretive survey of social, industrial and political conditions in present day Spain, told in a chatty entertaining manner and enlivened by stories from the author's travels. Chapters are devoted to the women of Spain, education, 'Youth, the hope of Spain,' and writers and novelists. Mr. Cooper is the author of books on Italy, Brazil, South America and the Orient." Cleveland

Crockett, William Day, and Crockett, Mrs Sarah Frances (Gates)

Satchel guide to Spain and Portugal. 1930 Houghton $4; Allen, G. 16s **914.6**

1 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Portugal—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-18383

"The book gives all information likely to be required by the traveller to Spain or Portugal. It is of a handy size, is legible, and contains a map of the Peninsula and plans of Madrid, Barcelona, Seville, Lisbon and the Alhambra." Book rev. digest

Ellis, Havelock

* Soul of Spain. Houghton $3.50; Constable 6s **914.6**

1 Spain—Soc. life & cust. 2 Spain—Descr. & trav. 3 National characteristics, Spanish 26-20991

First published 1908. Reprinted 1926 and 1931. The 1931 reprint contains 12 new illustrations

The writer interprets rather than describes. He has pondered the details and he gives his reader the result of his thought—always philosophical, often deeply suggestive. . . We have nowhere read a more fascinating attempt at Spanish psychology. Condensed from Nation

Elsner, Mrs Eleanor
Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees. 1927 Dodd $3.50; Jenkins 6s 914.6

1 Basque provinces—Descr. & trav. 2 Pyrenees—Descr. & trav. [27-25145]

"This enthusiastic account of the Basque provinces, three French and four Spanish, is a tourist's record, with excursions into the past, sketches of national heroes and descriptions of the customs of the Basque people. Illustrated. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"Neither guidebook nor history but a little of both. Mrs. Elsner quickens what might have been a lifeless tourist-book by incursions into the past and present life of the people, by giving the biographies of such national heroes as Pellot." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rodney Gallop's "Book of the Basques" (1930 Macmillan $6; 15s) is a comprehensive discussion of the race, its characteristics, achievements and traditions

Franck, Harry Alverson
Four months afoot in Spain. 1911 Appleton-Century $3 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 11-27793

"The author . . . gives us in this volume a vivid account of his four months' random wanderings in Spain. Third class passage each way, a thousand miles on foot, twice that distance by third-class rail and all expenses en route aggregated a cost of $172. . . . He forswears the usual methods of travel, among the masses, emerging with a vast assortment of facts and impressions seldom vaunted as the spoils of travel. The charm of his narrative owes much to his unfailing sense of humor. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)
Two vagabonds in Spain. 1923 McBride $2.50 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 2 Spain—Soc. life & cust. 23-18006

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1) and in the Week-end library with the title "Poor folk in Spain" (Lane 3s 6d)

"An English artist and his wife give a whimsical account of five months economical adventuring in Spain. They lived in small towns where they painted in the market place, visited wayside inns, went to bull fights, and sought local color in all its aspects. Illustrated with sketches by the author." Cleveland

"The faithful, unbowdlerised and unadorned record of the ups and downs of this experience is a wonderfully vivid and human picture of everyday Spanish life." New statesman

"Misadventures with a donkey in Spain" by the same authors (1924 Blackwood 15s) is a book of unconventional travel especially thru southern Spain. Formerly carried also by McBride under title: "Donkey trip through Spain"

Harrigan, Mildred H.
* Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco, a practical guide for economical people. 1928 Coward-McCann $2 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books. 2 Morocco—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-9680

"A suggested itinerary, day by day, is given for eight weeks in these two countries, at an expense of $493 for the entire trip, including passage. There is information about luggage, clothes, hotels and expenses, with detailed accounts of the various cities. Additional places are suggested for the traveler with more time and money at his disposal." Springfield Republican

Map and plans. "A supplementary list of reading": p281-84

Hay, John
Castilian days; with il. by Joseph Pennell. New holiday ed Houghton $5 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 3-28988

"Studies of Spanish manners, character and politics, written in 1871; sets admirably before us the men and tendencies which have gone to the making of Spain and the Spaniard today. Lucid, forcible style, pleasant humor." Saturday rev.

Howells, William Dean
Familiar Spanish travels. 1913 Harper o.p. 1933 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 13-22265

"Record of the journey to Spain which was the fulfillment of a life long desire. It is full of the genial personality, the humor, the acute observation and mellow judgments which have delighted readers of a long series of travel books by this author." Pratt quarterly

Hutton, Edward
Cities of Spain. new ed 1924 Macmillan $3; Methuen 7s 6d 914.6

1 Cities and towns—Spain 2 Spain—Descr. & trav. 24-27349

First published 1906. With 24 illustrations in color by A. W. Rimington and 20 other illustrations

Contents: On the way; Burgos; Valladolid; Salamanca; Zamora; Avila; Grave of Torquemada; Segovia; Madrid to-day; In old Madrid: Prado gallery, Italian schools in the Prado gallery, El Greco, Ribera, Velasquez, Note on Goya; The Escorial; Toledo; Córdova; Seville; La Corrida; Early Spanish painting and the school of Seville; Jerez; Cadiz; To Morocco; Tangier; Málaga; Granada; Murcia, Alicante, and Valencia; Tarragona; Barcelona

Irving, Washington
‡ The Alhambra. Handy volume ed Putnam $2.50 914.6

[4-17607]

"The 'Alhambra,' which has been called the 'Spanish Sketch Book,' is a beautiful expression of the thoughts and dreams of the author as he muses amid the ruins of the Palace of the Moors. The reader feels that in recording the great struggle which terminated in 1492 with the triumph of Spain, Irving's sympathies are not with the conquering Christians but with the defeated Moslems." Cambridge history of American literature

Also obtainable in various other editions one of which is illustrated by Joseph Pennell (Macmillan $2; 5s)

Laughlin, Clara Elizabeth
* So you're going to Spain. 1931 Houghton $3.50; Methuen 10s 6d 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 31-4611

"Contains the usual practical information, and much on the history and art of Spain. There is a chapter on 'Motor routes between Seville and Madrid,' a long annotated list of suggested reading, and a list, arranged by month, of the 'Chief events taking place in Spain every year.'" Cleveland

Illustrations and maps on end papers

McBride, Robert Medill
Spanish towns and people. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 28-28534

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1925. Illustrated by Edward Caswell. The full page illustrations are omitted in the reprint edition

"'Spain is a magic land where yesterday and today meet and mingle in harmony, defying time.' Describes, with accurate observation, the cities, their people, and the primitive aspects of life while conveying also the medieval flavor, the

McBride, Robert M.—*Continued*

austere beauty and the rugged grandeur of the country. Pencil drawings by Edward C. Caswell bear abundant witness to the qualities distinctive of Spain." N.Y. state lib.

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) Northern Spain, with the Balearic islands. (Blue guides) 1930 Macmillan $6.25; Benn 18s 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Balearic Islands—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [30-21727]

A companion volume to the excellent Blue guide to Southern Spain and Portugal. Contains a complete atlas of northern Spain and thirty-nine other maps and plans

(ed.) Southern Spain and Portugal. (Blue guides) 1929 Macmillan $6; 18s 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Portugal—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 29-19554

An excellent guide book, which gives also artistic and literary information. Includes Madeira, the Canary Islands, and the Azores. Contains an atlas of Southern Spain and Portugal and 38 other maps and plans

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing Spain and Morocco. (Newman traveltalks) 1930 Funk $5; 21s 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 2 Morocco—Descr. & trav. 30-31725

Generously illustrated volume of the Newman traveltalks series

Oakley, Mrs Amy (Ewing)

Hill-towns of the Pyrenees. 1923 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 914.6

1 Pyrenees—Descr. & trav. 23-13032

"Very charming, both in text and illustrations. Describes country much of which is little known to tourists." Wis. bul.

Maps on lining-papers

Peers, Edgar Allison

Pyrenees, French and Spanish. 1932 Harrap 5s 914.6

1 Pyrenees—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 France—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-10434

A well-illustrated guide, both historical and descriptive

E. I. Robson's "Wayfarer in the Pyrenees" (1929 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d) describes walks and routes in unfamiliar as well as familiar parts. Maps are included

Spain. 1930 Farrar $3; Harrap 7s 6d 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 30-12626

Contains "information of great value to those who are crossing the Pyrenees for the first time. He is a dullish and faintly patronising writer, but he knows his facts and can whet the appetite. His general survey at the beginning of the book, with its encouragements and warnings, is the simplest and most up-to-date thing of its kind. He does not allow the tourist to miss anything important. He knows the best seasons for the different regions, what you ought to wear, how you ought to travel, how long you ought to stay and what itineraries you ought to choose. His historical and antiquarian facts are nicely selected." New statesman

"For those with a slight background who would see and know the outstanding things about Spain. Illustrated with photographs and a colored frontispiece." Providence

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford

Through Spain and Portugal. 1922 Scribner $3.50 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 2 Portugal—Descr. & trav. 22-20738

"Charmingly illustrated with drawings in black and white by the author. The leisurely text gives alluring glimpses of old castles and monasteries, of picturesque and out of the way corners of these lands, together with the historical background and colorful customs to which the people still cling." N.Y. state lib.

"He is not the mere artist-tourist, who is content to keep to well-frequented routes and well-known subjects, but has some excellent chapters (with some yet more excellent drawings) on Spanish Gardens, the Battle Abbeys of Portugal, Montserrat, and the Balearic Islands." Spectator

Maps on lining-paper

Riggs, Arthur Stanley

Spanish pageant. 1928 Bobbs $5 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav. 28-28380

"Unusually valuable because it indicates the possibilities of automobile travel in the country. Mr. Riggs writes well and interestingly and at some length of the principal cities and briefly of the less important ones. The illustrations—most of them from his own photographs—are numerous and well chosen. The book should prove valuable to prospective visitors to any part of the country. [Map]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Thomas, Lowell Jackson, and Schoonmaker, Frank

* Spain. (American travelers' guide bk.) 1932 Simon & Schuster $2.50 914.6

1 Spain—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-17884

"As far as completeness is concerned, the Guidebook can not and does not pretend to compete with . . . existing guides . . . This, then, is The Travelers' Guidebook—a light, cheap volume, authentic, absolutely up-to-date, which covers merely the places in Spain worth going more than a mile or so to see, which is inexpensive enough to be carried through Spain and then thrown away, which contains, as far as the unstinted efforts of the Editors have been able to make it contain, every possible bit of practical information which a traveler through Spain would need in six months or less . . . The Editors have attempted to produce, above all, a book which would be of service to travelers of all classes." Introductory note

Contains maps and a short bibliography

Trend, John Brande

Spain from the south. 1928 Methuen 10s 6d 914.6

1 Spain 28-17868

Formerly carried also by Knopf

The author starts his journey at Algeciras and goes north as far as Toledo. Well illustrated. Maps

"There is much learning in these pages—philology, art, music, history, literature; but it is so lightly put and so skilfully interlaced with life that the reader comes to the end of the volume with appetite undiminished. When so much had to be crowded out for lack of space, it was perhaps a pity that the last three chapters—on the Castilian tongue, a Castilian autobiography (that of Contreras), and the Second part of 'Don Quixote'—were not reserved for a different volume; but they are valuable in themselves." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wilstach, Paul

Along the Pyrenees. 1925 Bobbs $5 914.6

1 Pyrenees—Descr. & trav. 2 France—Descr. & trav. 3 Spain—Descr. & trav. 25-4932

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"Because Mr. Wilstach . . . followed the beaten trails that other travellers may themselves take, his is an excellent handbook for the tourist. His running narrative sets down all sorts of interesting facts, points out the best places to see and the best way to see them, and gives a good general idea of the fascinating land that lies between two countries and two seas." Sat. rev. of lit.

Well illustrated and indexed. Maps

914.67 Balearic Islands

Chamberlin, Frederick Carleton
Balearics and their peoples. 1927 Lane 18s 914.67

1 Balearic Islands 27-23327

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A comprehensive description of Majorca, Minorca, and the lesser islands of the Balearics which takes up the geography and history, folklore and folkways, the flora and fauna of the islands, and the daily life of the people. The book closes with a survey of the megalithic monuments of Minorca. Photographs and maps yield supplementary information." Book rev. digest

"If his book is not perfect as a work of art, it is full of good things, and it should be read by everyone who has been, or is going, or would like to go, to these Islands of the Blest." New statesman

Duryea, Mrs Nina Larrey (Smith)
Mallorca the magnificent; with an introduction by R. A. Cram. 1927 Appleton-Century $3 914.67

1 Majorca—Descr. & trav. 27-6225

"Begins with a rapid and imaginative sketch of the most picturesque events in the history of the island. . . There follow the author's observations of the religion and customs of the Mallorcan people, and several chapters descriptive of its palaces, churches, monasteries, caves and beaches." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Waxman, Percy
What price Mallorca, with a glance at Menorca, Ibiza, Formentera and Cabrera. 1933 Farrar $2.50 914.67

1 Majorca—Descr. and trav. 2 Balearic islands—Descr. and trav. 33-27073

"The book sets forth the charms of the largest of the Balearic isles, with special emphasis on the cheapness of this paradise for tourists." Book rev. digest

"If you are thinking of taking a trip to Mallorca, Mr. Waxman's book will probably strengthen your purpose; it will also give you some handy information. It won't, however, tell you what Mallorca is like." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

914.68 Andalusia

Maugham, William Somerset
Andalusia, sketches & impressions. 1920 Knopf $1 914.68

1 Andalusia—Descr. & trav. 21-7814

"Of much charm describing wanderings through Andalusia and portraying the picturesqueness and alluring atmosphere of this part of Spain. Written in a leisurely way interweaving description, history and adventures. The first edition, 1920, bore the title 'Land of the blessed virgin.'" N.Y. state lib.

"In the heart of Spain," by T. E. Moore (1927 Catholic Encyclopedia $1.50; 12s 6d) is a charmingly written and well illustrated book which deals with Seville as being "best suited for the study of the Andalusian people, their characteristics, life and customs"

Nexö, Martin Andersen
Days in the sun; authorized tr. from the Danish by J. W. Hartmann. 1929 Coward-McCann $1; Allen, G. 12s 6d 914.68

1 Andalusia—Descr. & trav. 29-6773

Travel sketches and interpretations of the people of Spain, especially of Andalusia

"An impression of Spain seen through the eyes of a European—a sensitive and critical cosmopolitan personality . . . Intimate dialogue runs through the whole book. The traveler has gotten next to something real about the country." N.Y. Times

914.69 Portugal

Hutcheon, Jessie Edith
Things seen in Madeira. 1928 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.69

1 Madeira—Descr. & trav. 28-20679

"This little book is more than a guide; it is rather, as its title indicates, a description which includes history, scenery, the people (costume, manners, 'festas'), excursions, the wine trade, etc., with an account of the smaller islands of the group." Times (London) lit. sup.

With many illustrations and a map

Marden, Philip Sanford
Wayfarer in Portugal. 1927 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d 914.69

1 Portugal——Descr. & trav. 28-6639

"This ably written narrative, with much guidebook information included, traces the author's journey from Lisbon in the south of Portugal along the coast, and on into northern Spain to where Corunna lies, an ancient but perpetually gay and youthful seaport. The side excursions described extend into the interior of Portugal as far as the Spanish frontier. Good, clear illustrations. [Map]." Bkl.

Smithes, Marion F.
Things seen in Portugal. 1931 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 914.69

1 Portugal—Descr. & trav. 31-26543

"A description of the country, people, and points of interest of Portugal—'the garden of the West, a land of mountains and rivers, of the vine, the olive and the cork tree, and of ancient buildings richly carved, picturesque peasantry and hardy fishermen.' Many small but excellent illustrations." Cleveland

"Portugal for two" by Lawton Mackall (1931 Dodd $2.50) is an enthusiastic description of a seven weeks' visit. Well illustrated

914.7 Russia

Three good older books, formerly standard but now somewhat out of date, are:

Leroy-Beaulieu, Anatole. Empire of the tsars and the Russians; tr. by Z. A. Ragozin. 3v 1893-1896 Putnam o.p. 1933

Wallace, Sir D. M. Russia. rev ed 1912 Holt o.p. 1933

Williams, H. W. Russia of the Russians. (Countries and peoples ser.) 1914 Scribner o.p. 1933

"Pocket guide to the Soviet union" edited by L. A. Block (1932 Intourist $1) is an extensive guide with 180 pages on history and government and concise chapters on cities and routes. Contains maps and also plans of cities

Baring, Maurice
What I saw in Russia. 1927 Heinemann 10s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 3 Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905 [A13-2029]

"Three separate books went to the making of [this book]: 'With the Russians in Manchuria': impressions of the Russo-Japanese War, 1904-1905 . . . 'A Year in Russia' (the record of a momentous year in the political history of Russia, 1905-1906); and 'Russian Essays and Studies' . . . It has been my object to collect in one volume such records of things seen in Russia which might still be of interest to the English reader, and to string them on one thread. The Russia which is described (a Russia of transition) is now a thing of the past." Preface

Chamberlin, William Henry

‡ Soviet Russia. rev ed 1931 Little $3.50; Duckworth 25s **914.7**

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 2 Soviet 3 Russia—Econ. condit. 4 Russia—Soc. condit. 5 Socialism in Russia 31-33487

"A revised edition of one of the best books on Russia for the general reader. Two new chapters have been added dealing with the working out of the five year plan. The chapter on revolutionary personalities has been revised to take in the newer figures, and statements now outdated have been corrected thruout the work." Wis. bul.

A comprehensive record of Russian conditions made by an American. "Mr. Chamberlin has lived for seven years in Russia as a correspondent of the Christian Science Monitor. Most of the time he has stayed in Moscow, but he has also traveled extensively in the country. . . As a result the book is filled with information. There are nineteen chapters: the first about the historical background and the last about the probable future of Russia. Between these two there are studies of every aspect of Soviet life: of the organization of the Communist Party, the rivalry of the leaders for power, the superior position of the industrial workers, the fight against the 'rich' peasants and the establishment of collective farms, the question of nationalities, the tendencies of foreign policy, etc. [Illustrations]" Boston

Darling, Jay Norwood

* Ding goes to Russia. (Whittlesey house publications) 1932 McGraw $2.50; 10s 6d **914.7**

1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Communism—Russia 32-2143

"'Ding,' the cartoonist, writes in a terse newspaper style and presents some keen comment on the situation as he saw it in Russia. He saw much that was good, much that was bad, and the sum of his conclusions was that the aim of the people is betterment for themselves rather than conversion of the rest of the world. The illustrations from his sketches tell a story in themselves." Wis. bul.

"One of the most delightfully entertaining and richly informing books on travels in Russia that can be found anywhere. He writes with simplicity, clarity, humor, and wide appeal. This narrative of personal travels is easily as absorbing as a novel, and yet as informing as a dissertation." Boston Transcript

Albert Muldavin's "Red fog lifts" (1931 Appleton-Century $2; 7s 6d) is another informal record of experiences in soviet Russia

Dewey, John

Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey. 1929 New republic pa $1 **914.7**

1 Bolshevism 2 Education—Russia 3 Mexico—Soc. condit. 4 Eastern question (Balkan) 5 Angora, Turkey—Descr. 6 China—Econ. condit. 29-3252

"Collected here are John Dewey's letters from Russia, Mexico, China and Turkey which have appeared [in the New Republic] at various times during the last ten years. Most recent, and therefore most important and most interesting of them all, are the six papers dealing with Russia, which fill half the book. They were written during Dr. Dewey's visit to Russia last year for the special purpose of making a first-hand study of the Soviet school system, methods and purposes." N.Y. Times

"This is not a technical analysis but a diverting collection of keen observations, giving wide latitude for interpretation." World tomorrow

Dillon, Emile Joseph

Russia; today and yesterday. 1930 Dent 16s **914.7**

1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 3 Bolshevism 30-5264

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"The author of this book, an Englishman who in various public capacities has spent the greater part of his life in Russia, and who revisited Soviet Russia in 1928, contrasts the old Russia with the new. With regard to the latter, he describes changes brought about in education, the arts, amusements, government, the status of women, working conditions and other sociological problems. Dr Dillon notes and comments upon the chief characteristics of Bolshevism in the manner of an impartial observer of good and the bad, rather than as a partisan of the cause. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Dr. E. J. Dillon has known Russia since 1877, having lived there as student, university professor, and journalist. The present volume is more concerned with the Russia of to-day than with that of yesterday, and if it is a panegyric of to-day, it has exceptional justification, coming from a man with such a thorough and various knowledge of yesterday." Nation and Atheneaum

Duranty, Walter

* Duranty reports Russia. 1934 Viking press $2.75; Gollancz 5s **914.7**

1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 3 Russia—Econ. condit. 34-3068

"Selected and arranged by Gustavus Tuckerman, jr., with a personal note on the author by Alexander Woollcott." Subtitle

"For twelve years Walter Duranty, an Englishman, has been reporting Soviet Russia for the New York Times. The present book is made up of a selection from his writings, so skilfully put together that they read like a connected narrative. Breadth of view, length of experience in the country and good reporting combine to make it one of the notable books on Russia." Wis. bul.

Eddy, George Sherwood

Challenge of Russia. 1931 Farrar $2.50; Jenkins 10s 6d **914.7**

1 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 2 Russia—Pol. & govt. 3 Russia—Econ. condit.—1918- 31-2582

"A resumé of conditions in Russia by the well-known International Secretary of the Y. M. C. A. who has an excellent understanding of commercial, political and religious trends. He marshalls frankly and fairly the aspects of the Soviet system that are a challenge as well as those which are a menace." Cleveland

Russia today; what can we learn from it? 1934 Farrar $2.50, bds $1; Allen, G. 10s 6d **914.7**

1 Russia—Pol. & govt.—1917- 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 3 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 34-2004

"The author, who has recently returned from his tenth visit to Russia, begins his book with a warning of Russia's evils: bureaucracy and the denial of liberty; violence and compulsion; dogmatism and anti-religion. But much more space is given to a treatment of Russia's possible contributions to human welfare." Book rev. digest

"Less factual in its account of the Russian experiment than his 'Challenge of Russia,' the merit of this new book is its compact and penetrating indictment of the major social ills of the west, viewed in the light of striking successes which the soviets have attained in dealing with those very ills. . . An encyclopedic mass of quotations, from current and classic writers on every topic touched, makes it more of a handbook than an original essay." Christian century

Essad, bey

Blood and oil in the Orient; tr. from the German by Elsa Talmey. 1932 Simon & Schuster $2.50; Grayson 18s 914.7

1 Baku, Russia 2 Bolshevism 3 Petroleum 4 West Turkestan—Descr. & trav. 32-10854

"A personal narrative covering the author's early life in Baku in Azerbaijan, on the Caspian Sea, before and during the Great war and the Russian revolution. The author was the son of a wealthy oil-owner and the first part of his work describes the terrible economic and working conditions in the oil-fields. Later chapters deal with two massacres and with the author's escape from the Bolsheviks." Book rev. digest

"To some readers Essad Bey's pages will seem to deal with a world as different from the prosaic and beguide-booked West as those described in the travels of Sir John Mandeville or Lemuel Gulliver; but for those who do not mind horrors and bloodshed or the oddity of some of the customs which he mentions they will prove not only highly informative but exceedingly interesting." Times (London) lit. sup.

Graham, Stephen

Dividing line of Europe. 1925 Appleton-Century $2; Macmillan 7s 6d 914.7

1 Russia 2 Bolshevism 3 Baltic Provinces 25-18883

Published in England under the title: Russia in division

"Discusses the influences at work in Finland, Esthonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland and Bessarabia, the border states which form a barrier between Russia and the rest of Europe; tells of the Russians in France and of interviews with the exiled writers, Kuprin, Bunin, Remizof and Mérejkowski; and gives an account of the Alliance of socialist soviet republics. Although the author has great admiration and sympathy for the Russian people he has only hatred for bolshevism." Pittsburgh

Griffin, Frederick

Soviet scene; a newspaperman's close-ups of new Russia. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 10s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 33-2758

"Mr. Griffin is an Irish-born Canadian newspaper man who writes acceptable prose, an unpretentious and careful observer, who covered the usual ground in Russia and yet manages to notice with judgment, restraint and fair-mindedness, so much of the daily life and spirit of the people that his account has both the freshness and the ripe seasoning of a really important account of the Soviet regime. . . No better book has come from the presses for a long time as an introductory volume to an interest in the Soviet Union." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Elias Tobenkin's "Stalin's ladder; war & peace in the Soviet union" (1933 Minton $2.50; Putnam 10s 6d) is an enthusiastic book on the industrial changes in Russia, by a Russian born American who recently returned to Russia for ten months of study and observation

Harper, Samuel Northrup

Civic training in soviet Russia. (Studies in the making of citizens) 1929 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 914.7

1 Citizenship—Russia 2 Education—Russia 3 Political parties—Russia 4 Russia—Soc. condit. 5 Russia—Intellectual life 6 Russia—Pol. & govt. 29-10648

"An attempt to portray the methods by which the revolution, after its military and political triumphs, now hopes to win a moral conquest in the acceptance of its ideals by the people. Hence the elaborate educational system here described, involving schools, press, army, unions, etc." Chicago

"Mr. Harper's information is exceptionally rich, accurate, and reliable, and his interpretation is based upon a clear understanding of the events and of the spirit of the Russian Revolution. His book is . . . one of the most valuable contributions to the literature on Soviet Russia." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hindus, Maurice Gerschon

* Broken earth; with an introduction by Glenn Frank. new ed 1931 Smith, H. $3 914.7

1 Peasantry—Russia 2 Russia—Soc. life & cust. 31-32434

First published 1926. The only new material in the 1931 edition is the concluding chapter which records the subsequent fortunes of some of the outstanding characters in the book. Also available in the Traveller's library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d)

"A journalist who came to America as a Russian immigrant, recently revisited his birthplace in central Russia, going from village to village and talking, working and playing with the peasants. He describes most readably the present status of the peasant, his reaction to Soviet rule, and his probable social and political progress." Cleveland

"Mr. Hindus's sympathetic and remarkably well-written book should do a good deal to create a better knowledge of the Russian peasant and his present manner of life." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The village; Russian impressions," by Ernest Poole (1918 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is another study of the Russian peasant interestingly written

‡ Great offensive. 1933 Smith, H. $3; Gollancz 5s 914.7

1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 3 Russia—Civilization 4 Russia—Econ. condit. 5 Communism—Russia 33-27436

"In this book, written during and immediately after his latest visit to Russia, Hindus brings up to date his narratives of Russia's great social experiment. . . The Russians have waged their fight for a new world on two fronts, the economic and the sociological. "The great offensive" describes in Part one the making of a new economic order; in Part two the creating of a new human personality." Book rev. digest

"Maintains the standard of the earlier works on Russia which the author has written. Hardly anyone else has the intimacy of contact with the Russian scene of Mr. Hindus. The skill which he possesses in describing Russian life renders his book indispensable to those who wish to keep in close contact with developments in Soviet Russia." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Humanity uprooted. 1929 Smith, H. $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Soc. condit. 2 Russia—Civilization 3 Bolshevism 4 Russia—For. rel. 31-13364

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"This is a commentary on the present situation—social rather than political—in Soviet Russia, by a Russian who has revisited Russia several times during the past five years. The book is in two parts, the first describing the aims of the Soviet policies and the second dealing with the reactions to these policies of the various elements that make up the Russian population." Current history

"Hardly anything better and more fascinating has been written on the Russian Family, Love, Youth, the Peasant, the Jew, and the Intelligentsia than the several chapters of this book." World tomorrow

Illustrations

Red bread. 1931 Smith, H. $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 914.7

1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Country life—Russia 3 Communism—Russia 4 Peasantry—Russia 31-26863

"The author continues his study of Soviet methods and results in this report of conditions in his native village after a five-years' absence,

Hindus, Maurice G.—*Continued*
and of the marked changes in the life of the peasants in general which the scheme of socialistic farming has effected." Pittsburgh
Illustrated

Huxley, Julian Sorell
Scientist among the soviets. 1932 Harper $1.50; Chatto 3s 6d 914.7
1 Russia—Soc. condit. 2 Communism—Russia 3 Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932) 32-20848
"Made up of magazine articles written after a short visit to Russia in 1931. Adds little that is new, but offers a brief and informal account of what an intelligent tourist saw." Wis. bul.

Malevskiĭ-Malevich, Petr Nikolaevich
(ed.) Russia, U.S.S.R.; a complete handbook. 1933 Payson, W. F. $10 914.7
1 Russia 33-8089
Consists of 24 articles by different authors on Russian history, geography, agriculture, etc.
"If its prevailing attitude toward the existing régime is unsympathetic, it nevertheless provides an excellent corrective to the mass of misinformation about pre-revolutionary Russia which has been spread by writers with little or no first-hand acquaintance with the facts. . . The book, because of the background it makes available, is of great importance to any serious student of Russia's development." N.Y. Times

Mehnert, Klaus
Youth in soviet Russia; tr. from the German by Michael Davidson. 1933 Harcourt $2; Allen, G. 7s 6d 914.7
1 Youth movement 2 Russia—Intellectual life 33-23464
"The writer of this book is a young German who was born in Russia, spent most of his childhood there and returns each year for a visit. He is not a Communist, but his intimate relations with his Russian friends give interest to his statements and views about Russian youth and its beliefs and attitudes. The book was written before the Nazi era." Cincinnati

Monkhouse, Allan
Moscow, 1911-1933. 1934 Little $3.50; Gollancz 16s 914.7
1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Russia—Econ. condit. 3 Russia—Pol. & govt. 4 Moscow—Descr. 5 Electric power-plants—Russia 34-1855
"For twenty-two years Mr. Monkhouse has lived in Russia. He was one of the group of British engineers who was accused of espionage and sabotage and tried in Moscow in 1933. In spite of his experiences Mr. Monkhouse has retained an open-minded viewpoint and writes with sound judgment." Cincinnati
"A book of mixed virtues. Where the author speaks of personal experiences he is readable and illuminating. When he turns interpreter of such subjects, for example, as religion, education, agriculture, he is superficial and dull, and, what is even more serious, he is uncertain of his facts and misty in his prognostications. . . The best chapters in the book are those which deal with the Caucasus, Siberia, Archangel, Monkhouse's own work in Russian industry, his appraisal of the industrial achievements of the Five-Year Plan and the account of his arrest and trial. Here he is in a familiar field." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Newman, Edward Manuel
* Seeing Russia. (Newman traveltalks) 1928 Funk $5 914.7
1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 2 Russia—Soc. condit. 28-12555
"The author, widely known as the 'Newman Traveltalks' lecturer, went to Russia to study and observe the human side of conditions under Soviet rule. After two years of hard work he obtained permission of the Soviet government to enter Russia with his cameras, to go where he pleased and photograph what he pleased. His book, describing the sights and impressions of a ten thousand miles' tour has over three hundred illustrations from original photographs." Book rev. digest
Map and bibliography

Skariatina, Irina
‡ First to go back. 1933 Bobbs $2.75; Gollancz 12s 6d 914.7
1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 33-28372
"A member of the Russian nobility whose experiences in the revolution were given in 'A world can end' [class 92] tells here of a comprehensive tour she made through the Soviet Union with her American husband in 1932. Poignant memories cluster about familiar places, and it is the author's ability to convey the contrasts between the old and new regimes as she notes with keen interest the changes in conditions, in places and in people, that gives the book its special flavor and value." N.Y. libraries

White, Margaret Bourke
Eyes on Russia. 1931 Simon & Schuster $5 914.7
1 Russia—Descr. & trav. 31-28578
"This book records, partly in words, partly in photographs, my experiences in the Soviet Union during the summer of 1930. I went to photograph the vast new industry which is being built under the Five Year Plan, and took eight hundred exposures of mills, quarries, factories and farms, forty of which are reproduced here." Author

White, William C.
* These Russians. 1931 Scribner $3; 10s 6d 914.7
1 Russia—Soc. condit. 31-3919
"For those who want to know about Russia in terms of men and women, rather than 'five year plans', economic development and political scheming. It is an interesting revelation of what the common people are thinking, suffering and doing." Ontario library review

Four more books with first hand information on present day Russia are: G. A. Burrell's "An American engineer looks at Russia" (1932 Stratford $2.50); Bruce Hopper's "Pan-sovietism, the issue before America and the world" (1931 Houghton $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d); S. N. Harper's "Making Bolsheviks" (1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s); and W. A. Rukeyser's "Working for the soviets; an American engineer in Russia" (1932 Covici $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d)

Winter, Ella
Red virtue. 1933 Harcourt $3; Gollancz 5s 914.7
1 Russia—Soc. condit. 2 Communism—Russia 33-11243
"The author has combined sympathy and understanding with much first-hand knowledge in this excellent study of human relationships in Soviet Russia. Sanity and good taste mark her discussion of many social developments that the West regards as sensational and radical. . . Miss Winter speaks Russian and gathered the material for this book while living with Russian families." Current history

914.71 FINLAND

"Book of Lappland" by J. O. Turi edited and translated into Danish by E. D. Hatt and translated from the Danish by E. G. Nash (1931 Harper $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d) is a description of the lives and beliefs of the Lapps, written by a native who has spent his life as a nomad, travelling with his reindeer, hunting and fishing

Atchley, Willis Waldegrave
Finland. 1931 Sidgwick 10s 6d 914.71
1 Finland 2 Birds—Finland 31-33216
"A geographical and demographic survey of Finland, followed by an admirable account of

Atchley, Willis W.—*Continued*
the cultural and political history. Written by a professor of English in the University of Helsingfors; one of the best general books." Foreign affairs bib.

Contains a chapter on The birds of Finland by P. J. Campbell

Fox, Sir Frank
Finland to-day. 1926 Macmillan $3; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **914.71**
1 Finland [27-4167]
"Here, in condensed form but with enough detail to preserve lucidity, is a summary of the important features of Finnish history and Finnish life, in their social and economic aspects. Mr. Fox is a keen observer, and though he professes to give only a travel record, he gives much more than that. Sixteen illustrations from photographs. [Map]" Bkl.

McBride, Robert Medill
* Finland and its people, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] 1925 McBride $1.50 **914.71**
1 Finland—Descr. & trav. 25-10594
"A traveller's guide to the new republic of the north—its history, scenery, industries and resources, government, and economic progress. Separate chapters are given to its principal city, Helsingfors, and to the trio of Finnish cities, Abo, Viborg and Tammerfors. There is a chapter also on the great cataract of Imatra. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

Van Cleef, Eugene
Finland—the republic farthest north. 1929 Ohio state univ. o.p. 1933 **914.71**
1 Finland 2 Finns in the U.S. 29-13414
"This contribution in 'anthropogeography,' somewhat like some of Huntington's, is designed to trace the influence of natural environment upon racial character. There are interesting chapters on the land, climate, racial ancestry, agriculture, forests, industries, etc. Even the literature, music and art of the Finns are discussed; and a final chapter deals with the Finns in America, showing how, when they came here, they chose regions which presented a physical similarity to the home country, particularly the Lake Superior District, the Puget Sound Region, and New England, preferring such regions to others with far better soil and climate." American economic review

Illustrations and maps

914.74 BALTIC STATES

Rutter, Owen
New Baltic states and their future. 1926 Houghton $5; Methuen 15s **914.74**
1 Lithuania 2 Latvia 3 Esthonia 26-26735
"A readable account of the three Baltic states of Lithuania, Latvia, and Esthonia. Of each an historical sketch is given and a description of the life of the people. There is a bibliography of the more important works in English, French, and German relating to these states and an end-paper map. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Rutter's book would be difficult to improve upon for the reader who wants a brief, readable account of what these countries are and what they are doing. He proceeds methodically from point to point and covers the fields of geography, mythology, history, culture and politics with a most satisfying balance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

914.8 SCANDINAVIA

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Norway, Sweden, and Denmark, with excursions to Iceland and Spitzbergen. 10th ed rev 1912 Scribner $3.75; Allen, G. 10s **914.8**
1 Norway—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
2 Sweden—Descr. & trav.—Guidebooks
3 Denmark—Descr. & trav.—Guidebooks
4 Iceland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
5 Spitzbergen—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
E12-1205
Gives information about the most interesting scenery of these countries, with notes on their history, language and customs. With 62 maps, 42 plans and ground-plans and three panoramas

Franck, Harry Alverson
* Scandinavian summer. (Century vagabond travel bks.) Grosset $1 **914.8**
1 Scandinavia—Descr. & trav. 30-14613
A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1930 by Century
"The author's five months in the five Scandinavian countries has resulted in a book that conforms more closely to the usual type of travel-book than any of its predecessors, and is full of the sort of information that the average person wishes to have." Pittsburgh
Illustrated from photographs

914.81 Norway

Beckett, Samuel J.
Fjords and folk of Norway. [2d ed] 1928 Dodd $3; Methuen 7s 6d **914.81**
1 Norway—Descr. & trav. 2 Norway 28-16750
First published 1915. This new edition has been revised to meet changes in Norway during the past few years. The revised Norwegian spelling has been adopted. Excellent map
"Attractive volume, giving in compact form much interesting information concerning the Norwegian land and people, including the period of mythology and the day of the Vikings. The numerous illustrations are from photographs." St Louis

Hammer, Simon Christian
Things seen in Norway. 1926 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **914.81**
1 Norway—Descr. & trav. 2 Norway—Soc. life & cust. [27-26108]
"A description of the scenery of the country, the picturesqueness of its numberless fjords, the majesty of its mountains & waterfalls, with an account of the people & their towns, homes, customs, literature & art." Subtitle
"This little book differs from others in the handy series of which it forms part in that it has been written by a native of the country described. Mr. Hammer writes not only with unquestionable authority, but with an experience of English tastes and points of view which should make his work particularly acceptable." Times (London) lit. sup.
Contains 34 illustrations from photographs. No map

Lingstrom, Freda
This is Norway. 1933 Howe 5s **914.81**
1 Norway 2 Norway—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-21098
"This little book . . . is very ambitious in its scope. In less than 140 pages, it seeks to cover practically every aspect of Norwegian life, as well as to provide a sketch of the national history. . . If, however, tourists to

Lingstrom, Freda—*Continued*

Norway take this guide with them, they will find their interests widened and their curiosity to some extent satisfied on many points, and an impulse given deeper study. The work is profusely illustrated with excellent photographs and contains four illustrations in colour by the authoress." Times (London) lit. sup.

McBride, Robert Medill

* Norwegian towns and people; vistas in the Land of the midnight sun, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] 1927 McBride $1.50 **914.81**

1 Norway—Descr. & trav. 27-17346

First published 1923. The 1927 edition contains the same material with slightly different arrangement and very few minor changes

"This little book, which pictures the physical and human aspects of Norway, succeeds in reproducing the grandeur of the country and the spirit of its people. After an introductory chapter on rural Norway the book takes up its most distinctive towns and cities: the modern cities of Bergen and Christiania [Oslo]; Trondhjem, the ancient capital of the Vikings; Hammerfest, the world's northernmost city. There is a chapter on the fjords and fjelds of Norway and another on the island of Spitzbergen. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

Monroe, Will Seymour

Spell of Norway. 1923 Page $3.75 **914.81**

1 Norway—Descr. & trav. 2 Norway—Hist. 24-3008

Originally published in 1908 under the title "In viking land." Describes the scenery and people, also gives survey of the social, economic and political conditions of Norway. Illustrations, some colored, and a map

914.85 Sweden

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. 1926 Lane 12s 6d **914.85**

1 Sweden—Descr. & trav. 2 Lapland—Descr. & trav. 26-17861

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"With pen and brush the authors make a vivid reminder of their wanderings in Sweden and Lapland and of their sympathetic approach to the people of both countries." Book rev. digest

"We may praise them for providing a great deal of entertainment in their books of unconventional travel. . . As usual, there are spirited drawings." Saturday rev.

McBride, Robert Medill

* Sweden and its people, by Robert Medill, [pseud.] 1924 McBride $1.50 **914.85**

1 Sweden—Descr. & trav. 24-18256

"An attractive little book for the prospective traveller in Sweden. Not a formal guidebook, but gives an enthusiastic description of the parts of the country usually frequented by tourists and touches slightly on the history and manners and customs." Cleveland

Illustrations and maps

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

‡ Sweden, the land and the people. 1934 Viking press $3 **914.85**

1 Sweden—Descr. & trav. 34-5302

"A successful compromise between the informational guide book and the travel book for pleasurable reading. In an interesting manner gives an account of present day Sweden, its architecture, arts and crafts, cooperative societies, form of government, cities and scenery, with attractive illustrations." Wis. bul.

Whyte, Frederic

Wayfarer in Sweden. 1927 Houghton $2; Methuen 7s 6d **914.85**

1 Sweden—Descr. & trav. [27-5835]

"A very readable volume which is not so much a handbook for the globe-trotter as a varied survey for the general reader." Nation and Athenaeum

"The author is an Englishman who has lived in Sweden and his book combines some history, with chapters on particular towns and quotations from other people's writings about Sweden, including two chapters by his Swedish wife. Two other chapters are devoted to Bulstrode Whitelocke's narrative of his visit to Sweden in 1653-54 as Cromwell's ambassador and still another chapter is given to a discussion of English writers who are favorites with Swedish readers. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

914.89 Denmark

"The old town" by J. A. Riis (1909 Macmillan o.p. 1933) describes the author's boyhood town in Ribe, Denmark, its customs, characters and legends

Holland, Clive

Denmark, the land and its people. 1932 Dodd $2.50; Simpkin 3s 6d **914.89**

1 Denmark—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-22077

A well illustrated descriptive and historical guide. Index

Denmark, the land of the sea kings. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 1928 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d **914.89**

1 Denmark—Descr. & trav. [29-11307]

Describes in an interesting and popular fashion the scenery, towns, people and art of Denmark, and gives a brief survey of its history. The many colored illustrations are by A. Heaton Cooper

914.91 Iceland

Chapman, Olive Murray

Across Iceland, the land of frost and fire. 1930 Dodd $5; Lane 15s **914.91**

1 Iceland—Descr. & trav. 30-25261

The author's "account of her recent visit to Iceland is worthy of attention for the pluck with which she adventured by herself into the unknown, and for the sociability which put her at once on terms of intimacy with the people. Her itinerary is clearly set out, and to assist those whom she may tempt to follow her example she has appended 'Hints for the Traveller' and a sketch map. The appeal of the book is wider in that she is interested in art as well as in travel." Times (London) lit. sup.

Russell, Waterman Spaulding Chapman

Iceland; horseback tours in Saga land. 1914 Badger $3 **914.91**

1 Iceland—Descr. & trav. 14-10532

"Primarily a narrative of author's experiences during four summers spent in exploring both the wild and settled portions, but it contains sufficient history and guidebook information to make it useful for travelers. Illustrations from author's photographs. Maps on end papers." N.Y. state lib.

"The Faroes and Iceland: studies in island life," by Nelson Annandale (1905 Oxford $1.50; 4s 6d) is a valuable and interesting study of the islands which may not apeal to all readers Chiefly concerned with their natural history and ethnology

Russell, Waterman S. C.—*Continued*
William Bisiker's "Across Iceland" (1902 Longmans o.p. 1933) is another book of scientific interest, written by a geographer, which also describes the country and people

914.92 NETHERLANDS

Bowen, Marjorie, pseud.
Holland; being a general survey of the Netherlands commonly called Holland. 1928 Farrar $3 **914.92**
1 Netherlands—Descr. & trav. 29-2557
Published in England in the Kitbag travel books (Harrap 5s)
"A guide-book which has much to recommend it to the traveller. It is a pleasant departure from the 'guide-book' in the sense in which that expression is often employed, for there is no schedule of 'sights,' followed by lists of picture-titles and curiosities which embarrass rather than instruct visitors. . . Miss Bowen has considered the provinces as a whole, and picks out the chief charactertistics of life and manners and the appearance of the country and the towns, leaving the traveller to fill in the details on the spot . . . The book is at times a little lacking in historical perspective and balance. . . Nevertheless, we commend the book unhesitatingly to all travellers to Holland. The quiet unmannered style reflects the simple dignity of the country and the people and the photographs are excellent." Times (London) lit. sup.

Čapek, Karel
Letters from Holland; tr. from the Czech by Paul Selver. 1933 Putnam $1.50; Faber 3s 6d **914.92**
1 Netherlands—Descr. & trav. [33-17807]
"Informal, genial chapters describing Holland—its neat, small towns, placidly reflected in its canals, its neat, green meadows with placid, piebald cows, its harbors, seashore, highways and byways, architecture, and old masters. The book is gaily and cleverly illustrated with small sketches by the author." Book rev. digest
"Karel Capek, in this delightful little book, has caught the atmosphere of Holland surprisingly well. The chapter 'Pastoral' is perfect, as any one who has taken the train from Dordrecht to the Hague will know." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

De Leeuw, Adèle Louise
Flavor of Holland. 1928 Century o.p. 1933 **914.92**
1 Netherlands—Descr. & trav. 28-22073
"A charming travelog on Holland which gives an intimate picture of the people, their customs, and environment. Well illustrated." Bkl.
"Miss de Leeuw has chosen for her book a most fitting title, for she has somehow managed to catch and imprison in her pages that distinctive national charm, which any country has for those who love, admire and understand it and its people." N.Y. Times
Maps on lining-papers

Lucas, Edward Verrall
Wanderer in Holland. 18th ed rev 1924 Macmillan $3; Methuen 10s 6d **914.92**
1 Netherlands—Descr. & trav. 25-26119
A pleasant travel book, first published in 1905. The author visited the country again in 1922 and some few necessary changes have been made. With twenty illustrations by Herbert Marshall and thiry-six ilustrations after old Dutch masters. Map
"It is a series of personal impressions of the Dutch country and the Dutch people, . . . together with an accretion of matter, more or less pertinent, drawn from many sources, old and new." Preface to 1st edition
Jan Feith's "Modern Holland" (1922 Nijgh) is another readable book, unfortunately out of print, 1933

Muirhead, Findlay, and Muirhead, Litellus Russell
(eds.) Holland and the Rhine. (Blue guides) 1933 Macmillan $4.25; Benn 12s 6d **914.92**
1 Netherlands -Descr. & trav.—Guide-books
2 Rhine river and valley—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-35433
A detailed guidebook with numerous maps and an index
Covers the "Kingdom of the Netherlands and describes the course of the Rhine from the sea, up through the romantic gorges of its middle reaches, to the ancient city of Speyer, a few miles above the influx of the Neckar, the highest of the famous German tributary streams." Preface

Scheffler, Karl
Holland; tr. from the German by Caroline Frederick. 1932 Knopf $4 **914.92**
1 Netherlands—Descr. & trav. 2 Painting, Dutch 32-8170
"Picturesque aspects of Dutch life are not emphasized in this book. It is a brief, dispassionate account of the topography of the country, the national characteristics, and the chief features of the important cities, with several chapters on Dutch painting. Excellent photographic illustrations." Bkl.

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem
Indiscreet itinerary. 1933 Harcourt $1 **914.92**
1 Netherlands—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-27187
"Hendrik Willem van Loon in his astonishing little book packs all the information one needs for a successful trip through Holland. It is compact without ever being dry. At the same time there is a warmth of feeling, an understanding which makes it much more than a simple travel guide." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.93 BELGIUM

"Treasure house of Belgium" by Émile Cammaerts (1924 Macmillan) is a well illustrated book describing the main characteristics of Belgian life, especially the artistic side. It is now out of print, 1933

Anderson, Mrs Isabel Weld (Perkins)
Spell of Belgium. 1915 Page $3.75 **914.93**
1 Belgium 15-22269
New edition in preparation, 1934
"Belgium described by the wife of a former American ambassador. There are interesting chapters on Belgian politics and Belgian arts, particularly tapestry and lace making, and also on the intimate family life in the royal palace, but there is little understanding of the common people and the social forces underlying their strong national spirit which has defied in turn Spanish, Austrian, Dutch and German oppressors; and, although Belgian history is sketched, there is only one short chapter about the war. . . The legends of Antwerp, set down by the Flemish historian Sleeck are here first translated and the book is enhanced by many colored illustrations." Cleveland
Map and bibliography

Andrews, Claude Evrard Aldington
Belgium. (Little guides) 1932 Methuen 6s **914.93**
1 Belgium—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-13691
A small well illustrated book with descriptive and historical text

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Belgium and Luxemburg; handbook for travellers. 16th rev ed 1931 Scribner $5; Allen, G. 12s **914.93**

1 Belgium—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Luxemburg—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 31-28247

Former edition had title "Belgium and Holland." This edition, the first since before the World war, has been thoroly revised and brought down to date. Contains maps and plans

Clark, Sydney Aylmer
Many-colored Belgium. 1931 McBride $3 **914.93**

1 Belgium—Descr. & trav. 31-12836

"A pleasantly informal and informing book, highly recommended to those who expect to visit Belgium. Mr. Clark loves this small kingdom, and writes with understanding of its cities, seaside resorts, and forests, its people and their history, art, architecture and customs. Illustrated." Cleveland

Muirhead, Findlay, and Monmarché, Marcel
(eds.) Belgium and Luxembourg. (Blue guides) 3d ed 1929 Macmillan $3.75; Benn 10s **914.93**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Battle-fields—Guide-books 2 Belgium—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Luxemburg—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 29-16602

Contains besides the usual useful information found in this series of guide-books, a historical sketch of Belgium; Art in Belgium, by Jacques Mesnil; The British campaigns in the West, by Sir Frederick Maurice; The Belgian battlefields; War graves in Belgium; Carillons in Belgium. 33 maps and plans

Schoonmaker, Frank
Come with me through Belgium and Holland. (Traveler's ser.) 1928 McBride $2 **914.93**

1 Belgium—Descr. & trav. 2 Netherlands—Descr. & trav. 28-12638

"While intended primarily for the traveler who must count his pennies carefully, the author also gives hints for the first class travelers. Hotel tips, routes, tables of train rates, inexpensive meals and other details which trouble the traveler are all taken up. This book has a number of illustrations and several maps." Springfield Republican

Vose, Edward Neville
Spell of Flanders. 1915 Page $3.75 **914.93**

1 Flanders—Descr. & trav. 15-8190

"This book . . . an outline of the history, legends and art of Belgium—describes only its northern provinces as they appeared to the writer just before the breaking out of the great war. . . . The illustrations, from photographs—particularly those in color which visualize the exquisite silvery greens and greys of the Flemish countryside, and the warm browns and reds of its ancient cities—are happily chosen. Beside the keen interest of the narrative, the book contains much information useful to tourists, yet not found in guide-books." Boston Transcript

Map and bibliography

R. C. K. Ensor's "Belgium" (1915 Williams & Norgate 2s 6d) is another readable survey of the country at this period. Discusses social conditions, politics, history, art and literature

914.94 SWITZERLAND

"Lake of Geneva," by Sir Frederick Treves (1922 Cassell o.p. 1933) while limited in scope will be interesting to those who are planning a trip to that region or are familiar with it

Paul Guiton's "Switzerland, northern and eastern" (1931 Hale $2.50; Medici soc. 7s 6d) in the Picture guides series, is notable for its many excellent illustrations

Ashby, Douglas
Things seen in Switzerland in summer. 1928 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav. [28-13384]

"A description of a wonderful country, its peerless valleys & mountains, ancient towns & the picturesque customs of its freedom-loving peoples." Subtitle

"Spirited prose and fine photographic illustrations make this [little] volume on summer Switzerland useful and entertaining." Providence

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. 27th rev ed 1928 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-26749

"A thoroughly revised edition. Sections on north and west Switzerland have been enlarged and recent information down to June, 1928 has been added. Includes a new map of the environs of Grindelwald and plans of Aarau, Baden, Como, Fribourg, and Thun; and a panorama from Montana-Vermala has been added." Bkl.

Clark, Sydney Aylmer
Switzerland on $50. 1934 McBride $1.90; Nicholson 5s **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav.

"How to see Switzerland on fifty dollars in a comfortable but thrifty manner is crowded into this brief book. It provides for two weeks of adventure in tram, boat and bus, and enough of the quaint Swiss villages to satisfy the most strenuous vacationist." Cincinnati

Domville-Fife, Charles William
Things seen in Switzerland in winter. 1925 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav. 2 Sports—Switzerland 26-26033

"A description of many of the winter sport centres of the high Alps, the wonderful scenery on the roof of Europe & the exciting & picturesque snow & ice sports which are enjoyed there." Subtitle

A good pocket size guide, companion volume to Douglas Ashby's "Things seen in Switzerland in summer." Excellent illustrations and map

Freeston, Charles Lincoln
Alps for the motorist. 1926 Scribner $2.50; Cassell 5s **914.94**

1 Alps—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring [27-22303]

"The author, who has had experience of motoring in the Alpine passes over a long series of years, here summarizes the salient features of the passes which to the number of over 150 are now open to drivers. He deals with each pass from the point of view of driving, and besides notes on the scenery, keeps in view the question of when to cross those passes that are snowbound during several months of the year. Besides the illustrations, a number of maps are included and over 50 pages of itineraries." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lunn, Arnold Henry Moore
Exploration of the Alps. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **914.94**

1 Alps—Descr. & trav. 2 Mountaineering 14-17886

"The book opens with an interesting chapter on the medieval attitude toward mountains. This is followed by an account of Hannibal's famous crossing of the Alps, and after that comes the

Lunn, Arnold H. M.—*Continued*

record of later ascents and explorations, in chapters as follows: The opening up of the Alps; The story of Mont Blanc; Monte Rosa and the Bündner Oberland; Tirol and the Oberland; The coming of the English; The story of the Matterhorn; Modern mountaineering; with a concluding chapter on The Alps in literature." Book rev. digest

Bibliography: p251-54

* Switzerland; her topographical, historical and literary landmarks. 1928 Farrar $2 **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav. 2 Alps—Descr. & trav. 28-21028

"An admirable little guide. It is more than that, for the author has pleasantly introduced many passages on the historical and literary associations of the country which are far from being mere padding." Nation and Athenaeum

Muirhead, Findlay

(ed.) Switzerland, with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. (Blue guides) 2d ed 1930 Macmillan $5.50; Benn 15s **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 23-15071

First published 1923. The second edition has been revised carefully to bring it up to date

"Another of the excellent 'Blue guides.' Practical details of travel are given, and full information as to railway and coaching facilities, as well as suggestive expeditions for the pedestrian, some of the best ascents for the mountain climber, and routes for the motorist." Cleveland

Excellent maps

Muirhead, James Fullarton

Wayfarer in Switzerland. 1926 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **914.94**

1 Switzerland—Descr. & trav. 26-27703

"Not a guide-book and not a compendium, but something of each. Against a slight background of the facts that everyone ought to know about Switzerland, the author has dealt with those Swiss places and themes that most interested him, especially when they seemed among those least adequately handled by previous English writers." Preface

"The scenery, mountains and winter sports are better dealt with than usual, which is high praise, for Switzerland is the most-described country on earth, but there is much more in the book than this." Spectator

Contains many illustrations and a map

914.95 GREECE

Allinson, Francis Greenleaf, and Allinson, Mrs Anne Crosby (Emery)

* Greek lands and letters. 2d ed 1922 Houghton $2.50 **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Descr. & trav. 2 Greek literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Greece—Description, geography 31-26355

The text of the second edition is the same as the first edition 1909, except for a prologue of 12 pages which gives a summary of events in Greece up to 1922. Reprinted 1931. Illustrations and maps

"A volume whose purpose is to interpret Greek lands by literature, and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. The survey is limited to those portions of the mainland of Greece and those islands, immediately adjacent in the Gulf of Aegina, which may be easily visited during a short stay in Athens as headquarters." Book rev. digest

Another fine book which will interest the reader with some knowledge of Greek history and culture is W. M. Dixon's "Hellas revisited" (1929 Longmans $3.75; Arnold, E. & co. 10s 6d) a descriptive and historical guide

Brown, Ashley

Greece, old and new. 1927 Dodd $5; Methuen 12s 6d **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Descr. & trav. 2 Greece—Hist. 28-28003

"A description of modern Greece set against the background of the past. Making his approach by way of Athens, the author visits Corinth, Sparta, Delphi, Salonica and Corfu, and closes his book of travel with brief chapters on the Greek national character, and the problem of the Greek refugee. [Illustrations and maps]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Ashley Brown is travel-agent and guide in this well-illustrated volume. He tells us exactly how to get to out-of-the-way places, and, when he has got us there, has a good deal of information about the ancient and modern history of the spot, which he gives in a readable but rather hurried manner." Spectator

Franck, Harry Alverson

I discover Greece. 1929 Appleton-Century $4; Methuen 12s 6d **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Descr. & trav. 29-9765

"Wherein an incurable nomad sets forth what befell him and an artist friend during a labyrinthine summer journey through modern Hellas." Subtitle

"The author brought some of the enthusiasm of his earlier journeyings to this first visit to Greece. It is modern Greece that is pictured, with only an occasional glance at what remains of the old." Wis. bul.

Illustrated from photographs

Gardner, Ernest Arthur

Greece and the Ægean. [1934] McBride $2.50; Harrap 7s 6d **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Descr. & trav. 2 Islands of the Aegean 3 Asia Minor—Descr. & trav. 4 Constantinople [33-14313]

"This is more than a guide book; it is a vivid, fascinating key to the history, the lore, the customs which make Greece an enchanted country to visit. The author's love for his subject imparts a fine glow to his description." Cincinnati

Hutton, Edward

Glimpse of Greece. 1928 Macmillan $6; Medici soc. 18s **914.95**

1 Greece, Modern—Descr. & trav. 29-7860

"Running thru this book of journeys in Greece are concurrent streams of history, literature, and conversation with Norman Douglas, who was the author's companion on some of his journeyings." Book rev. digest

"This is decidedly an addition to the shelf of books that both instigate and assist the art of humane, individualistic travel." New statesman

Excellent illustrations and maps

914.96 BALKAN STATES. TURKEY IN EUROPE

Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

Haremlik, some pages from the life of Turkish women. 1909 Houghton $2.50 **914.96**

1 Women in Turkey 2 Harem 9-13429

"Author, returning to her native Constantinople after six years in America, here records her impressions of the Turkish women who had been her girlhood friends. Written with sympathy and insight and gives an interesting description of the life, customs, and mode of thought of Turkish women." Pittsburgh

Brown, Mrs Demetra V.—*Continued*

Unveiled ladies of Stamboul. 1923 Houghton $4 **914.96**

1 Women in Turkey 2 Constantinople—Descr. 23-7055

"Social life and politics in the city of Constantinople is the background for interviews with various individuals typical of the new Turkish woman, unveiled, emancipated and progressive but passionately loyal to her country. The author . . . writes vividly and sympathetically." Cleveland

Dwight, Harry Griswold

Constantinople, settings and traits. 1926 Harper o.p. 1933 **914.96**

1 Constantinople—Descr. 26-27047

"A revised edition of the author's 'Constantinople, old and new,' published without his consent in 1915. The writer in his attempt 'to catch the colour of Constantinople as it looks to one who lives there,' has given an appealingly sympathetic impression of the beauty and romantic charm of the city. Illustrated by extraordinarily fine photographs." Cleveland

"For the stay-at-home reader it represents one of the best kind of presentable and careful travel books, written not ambitiously but from expert knowledge . . . while to the tourist it should remain a book that will explain most things, trivial as well as historical, in the four quarters." New statesman

Bibliography: p559-67

Edmonds, Paul

To the land of the eagle. 1927 Dutton o.p. 1933 **914.96**

1 Montenegro—Descr. & trav. 2 Albania—Descr. & trav. 27-17098

"A book of travels in Montenegro and Albania which pushed into the little mountain villages beyond the ordinary tourist routes and brought the author into intimate contact with native life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Edmonds writes well and provides an interesting account of his experiences, illustrated with his own sketches, and a survey of local problems from an unusual angle." Times (London) lit. sup.

An equally interesting book is "Peaks of Shala," by Mrs R. W. Lane (1923 Harper $3) This records the trip by three American women into the mountains of Albania

Goodrich-Freer, Adela M.

Things seen in Constantinople. 1925 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **914.96**

1 Constantinople—Descr. 26-26034

"This little book with its excellent photographic illustrations describes Constantinople and its environs and, in the words of the subtitle, 'its history, mosques, and the life and ways of its people.' The author, who held a high post as a relief worker in Armenia in 1918-19, has written several other travel books about the Near East." Book rev. digest

"Her descriptions of Constantinople street-life and customs are most attractive, as also is her capable summary of the divergent Points of View." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

Two vagabonds in Albania. 1927 Dodd $5; Lane 12s 6d **914.96**

1 Albania—Descr. & trav. 27-26976

"The vagabonds of many wanderings. . . have been to Albania, and have, as in the other cases, given an agreeable account of their impressions of this, that and the other phase of Albanian civilization. They do not tell anything very new about Albania, but what they tell, and the manner in which they tell it, make good reading. The drawings in black and white give an added pleasantness to the book." Providence

"The Gordons are neither politicians nor propagandists, but something far better and rarer —trustworthy and charming guides, who contrive to give us a real sense of Albania as it is to-day and a just estimate of the people and scenes they visit." Spectator

* Two vagabonds in the Balkans. 1925 Lane 12s 6d **914.96**

1 Balkan peninsula—Descr. & trav. 2 Balkan peninsula—Soc. life & cust. 25-7876

Formerly carried also by McBride

An interesting book which describes wanderings in Bosnia, Herzegovina and Dalmatia. No map

"Everyone will be interested in the mixture of homely philosophy and keen observation which is revealed alike in the lively sketches of Mrs. Gordon and the able writing of her husband." Saturday rev.

"Balkan home-life," by L. M. J. Garnett (1917 Dodd) is a readable, well illustrated account of home customs, beliefs and superstitions which is unfortunately out of print, 1933

914.97 Yugoslavia. Bulgaria

Adamic, Louis

‡ Native's return. 1934 Harper $2.75 **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Descr. & trav. 34-2193

The author tells of a visit to his native Yugoslavia after nineteen years' absence in America

"I know of no recent travel book that is so rich in the information that really counts; not descriptions of cathedrals, castles, and scenery, though there is enough of this, but conversations with the great and the little; analyses of the nature of literature, art, and the homely philosophy of the native; frank exposures of the pull and haul of predatory interests, graft, prejudice, cruelty, and all that goes on beneath the surface that ordinary tourists see—best of all studies of types of character that Europe still possesses and Americans can envy." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ellison, Grace Mary

Yugoslavia; a new country and its people. 1933 Lane 12s 6d **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Descr. & trav. 33-32445

"A delightful travel book describing in detail the appeal that each of the six divisions of this Slav Kingdom has for the traveller; Slovenia for its mountaineering; Croatia for its beautiful scenery; South Serbia for its Byzantine art and unique monasteries; Bosnia and Herzegovina for the Near East as it can be seen in Constantinople to-day; Montenegro for its historic interest, and finally Dalmatia, one of the world's playgrounds. Contains many clever pen-portraits of famous Yugoslav personalities, and much information on European politics of to-day." Ontario library review

Hornby, Lester George

Balkan sketches; an artist's wanderings in the kingdom of the Serbs. 1926 Little $5 **914.97**

1 Yugoslavia—Descr. & trav. 27-1364

"A light touch and a roving fancy distinguish these unconventional sketches of an artist in the old ports of Spilato, Trau and Ragusa, among the islands of the Adriatic, in the bazaars and markets of Sarajevo, the Bosnian mountains, and other parts of the Balkan peninsula. Illustrated by the author." Book rev. digest

Schütze, Mrs Gladys Henrietta (Raphael)

Where East is West; life in Bulgaria, by Henrietta Leslie (pseud). 1933 Houghton $4.50; Jarrolds 21s **914.97**

1 Bulgaria—Soc. life & cust. 2 Bulgaria—Descr. & trav. 33-27265

"In a book on keen and sympathetic observation, Mrs Schutze describes the charms of a

Schütze, Mrs Gladys H. R.—*Continued*

little known country, conducting the reader to Sofia, to Plovdiv, Bulgaria's second most important city and the centre of the national tobacco industry, thru the famous valley of Roses, source of the fragrant attar, across the Turkish frontier, and into Macedo....." Book rev. digest

The author "is not greatly concerned with politics, as such, but is interested in everybody from the King to sheep-herders, and from mutton roasted on a spit to the perfume of the famous Valley of Roses. Hers is a travel-book in what might be called the old-fashioned style—detailed, leisurely, friendly." Sat. rev. of lit.

914.99 ISLANDS OF THE AEGEAN

Horton, George

Home of nymphs and vampires; the isles of Greece. 1929 Bobbs $3.50 **914.99**

1 Islands of the Ægean 2 Folklore, Greek 29-8712

"Mr Horton, formerly consul in cities of the Near East and author of several books on his experiences, writes here interesting and vivid descriptions of certain isles of Greece, those especially rich in legend and historic association or interesting for the survival of the past in modern customs." Book rev. digest

Many illustrations from photographs

915 ASIA

"Travels in Tartary" by E. R. Huc (Knopf $1) is one of the older travel books so skillfully written that interest in it does not diminish. It records travels across Mongolia to Lhasa, 1844-46. Aside from the one volume edition in the Blue jade library, there is a two volume edition in the Broadway traveller series "Travels in Tartary, Thibet and China, 1844-1846" (1928 Routledge 25s) Both are William Hazlitt's translation

Andrews, Roy Chapman

‡ Ends of the earth. 1929 Putnam $5; 16s **915**

1 East (Far East) 2 Whaling 3 Whales 4 Hunting 29-20769

"As a taxidermist of the American museum of natural history Mr Chapman went on whaling expeditions to the Dutch East Indies and off the coast of China. The explorer also writes of a sealing expedition, some adventuresome happenings in Korea, life in China, and hunting trips in Mongolia and other 'ends of the earth.'" Book rev. digest

"As a whole the book makes inspiring reading; nor is the learning of the scientist allowed to cloud its pages with obscurity. Mr. Andrew's breathless, running sentences seem to mirror his active and questing spirit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sixty-seven photographs by the author

Beebe, William

Pheasant jungles. 1927 Putnam $3; 12s 6d **915**

1 East (Far East)—Descr. & trav. 2 Natural history—East (Far East) 27-4404

"William Beebe's hunt for rare pheasants carried him to Ceylon, Sikhim, Burma, the Himalayas, Borneo and the Malay peninsula. The results of this scientific undertaking for the New York zoological society were first described in a long and expensive monograph. The essays which make up 'Pheasant jungles' are by-products of the monograph and are devoted to the more human and personal observations of jungle life. Illustrated with 60 most interesting photographs." Book rev. digest

"'Pheasant jungles' combines some of the most acute of the author's zoological observations with entrancing descriptions of natural phenomena, accounts of real adventure, and even frequent outcroppings of humor, which as a rule is none too common in his work." Literary rev.

Bradley, Mrs Mary (Hastings)

Trailing the tiger. 1929 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **915**

1 Sumatra—Descr. & trav. 2 Dutch East Indies—Descr. & trav. 3 Indo-China, French—Descr. & trav. 4 India—Descr. & trav. 5 Tigers 29-13465

"Mrs. Bradley writes zestfully not only of tracking the tiger to its lair in Indo-China but of the strange scenes she and her husband encountered enroute to the Orient. Cannibals, fakirs, hermits, medicine men, and barbaric tribes enact a colorful masque here as a prelude to the heroic tragedy of the beautiful savage tiger on the lonely Lang Bian plateau." Bkl.

Illustrations

Dos Passos, John Roderigo

Orient express. (Travellers' lib.) Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d **915**

1 Asia—Descr. & trav. 27-5124

First published 1927 by Harper

"These are hurried yet brilliant fragments of the Near Eastern scene as it flashes by the windows of the Orient express. The impressionistic note of the prose is repeated in the brilliantly colored illustrations from paintings by the author." Book rev. digest

Dulles, Foster Rhea

Eastward ho! the first English adventurers to the Orient. 1931 Houghton $5; Lane 12s 6d **915**

1 Voyages and travels 2 Asia—Descr. & trav. 3 Gt. Brit—Comm. 4 East India company (English) 5 Russia company, London 31-26553

"Authentic and readable tales of the first daring English merchant adventurers who in the 16th and 17th centuries 'laid the foundation for English trade in the East, and all unknowing pointed the way to empire.' Extracts from diaries and letters give a contemporary flavor. Reproductions of old prints and maps. Notes, sources and index." N.Y. libraries

Foster, Harry La Tourette

Beachcomber in the Orient. 1923 Dodd $3 **915**

1 East (Far East)—Descr. & trav. 23-5765

"The author's wanderings in Indo-China, Borneo, China, Japan and the Philippines. He tramped through the jungles of Siam, rode freight cars through the Malay States, found a temporary job as pianist in a Siamese resort for seamen and beachcombers, and describes his adventures and misfortunes with humorous enjoyment. Will be enjoyed by readers of Harry Franck's travel books." Cleveland

With illustrations from photographs taken by the author. Map on lining-paper

"Shirt-tail and pigtail" by H. A. Schroeder and L. A. Peters (1930 Minton $5; Putnam 16s) is a lively story of the adventures of two young Yale graduates on a journey thru Central Asia with little money but a great deal of nerve

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason

Labrador looks at the Orient; notes of travel in the Near and the Far East. 1928 Houghton $5; Jarrolds 15s **915**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 2 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 3 East (Far East)—Descr. & trav. 28-25069

"This log of a vacation trip around the world by the famous missionary doctor is vibrant with his charming personality and replete with acute and humorous observation." Sat. rev. of lit.

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred T.—*Continued*

"The opinions of the writer are, as might be expected from the stalwart and earnest character of his work on the Labrador coast, at once robust and enthusiastic. . . Merely as a book of travel 'Labrador Looks at the Orient' is eminently worth reading and still more so as the record of the first-hand impressions of Sir Wilfred." Spectator

Huntington, Ellsworth

* West of the Pacific. 1925 Scribner $4.50; 21s 915

1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 2 China—Descr. & trav. 3 Java—Descr. & trav. 4 Australia—Descr. & trav. 25-21599

"Although intended only as a record of the author's impressions of Japan, China, Australia, and Java, there is much of scholarly observation of economic and social conditions in each of the countries visited. The author is [1932] research associate in geography in Yale university." Pittsburgh

Kirtland, Lucian Smith

Finding the worth while in the Orient. new and rev ed 1934 McBride $3; Harrap 10s 6d 915

1 East (Far East)—Descr. & trav. 34-13751

The 1934 edition is practically a reprint of the book as first published 1924. Minor additions and corrections are made

"A trustworthy, comprehensive guide to the tourist of the Far East. . . He covers with enlightening thoroughness, in the order named, Japan, China, Korea, the Philippines, the Dutch East Indies, the Malay Straits Settlements, Siam, French Indo-China, Burma, India, Ceylon. Accompanying the topographical matter of the text, the major historical features of each country are briefly cited. . . At the close there is a useful, concise 'Memorandum of Eastern Itineraries,' setting forth facts relating to the best season of the year for travelling in the countries described, the requisite amount of time to spend in each and the transportation routes to be preferred." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrations, maps and diagrams

Mandeville, Sir John

* Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, knight; with The journall of Frier Odoricus. (Everyman's lib.) 1928 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 915

1 Voyages and travels A28-258

Mandeville's "Travels" in the version of the Cotton manuscript in modern spelling, with three narratives, in illustration of it, from Hakluyt's "Navigators, voyages & discoveries" is obtainable in the Library of English classics (Macmillan $3; 7s 6d)

"Composed soon after the middle of the fourteenth century. . . There are strong grounds for the belief that his name is as fictitious as his travels. . . The success of the 'travels' was remarkable. Avowedly written for the unlearned, and combining interest of matter and a quaint simplicity of style, the book hit the popular taste, and in a marvel-loving age its most extravagant features probably had the greatest charm." Dictionary of national biography

Mason, Joseph Warren Teets

Creative East. (Wisdom of the East ser.) 1928 Dutton $1.20; Murray, J. 3s 6d 915

1 Civilization, Oriental [28-10989]

"'A right association of spiritual, æsthetic and utilitarian activities is essential for the highest development of individual or national character.' The author points out the manifestations of these three—spirituality, æstheticism, and utilitarianism—in the national life of India, China, and Japan, incidentally contrasting East with West in point of view and achievement." Book rev. digest

"A good small book to be read on the general subject of the conflict of the East and West in its spiritual and philosophical phases." North American review

Polo, Marco

* Travels of Marco Polo (the Venetian); rev from Marsden's translation and ed with introduction by Manuel Komroff. 1926 Liveright $2 915

1 Voyages and travels 2 Asia—Descr. & trav. 3 Mongols—Hist. 26-5368

Published in a number of inexpensive editions. The same translation is obtainable in the Travellers' library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d) and from the Modern library for 95c. Another satisfactory edition, mostly from the Yule translation, edited by G. B. Parks is published in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1.25; 5s)

"A new edition combining the best in the older translations and carefully revised in the light of recent exploration and research to make a readable narrative of this marvelous travel story of medieval civilization in the Orient. [Maps on lining papers]" Wis. bul.

Roerich, Nikolai Konstantinovich

Altai-Himalaya. 1929 Stokes $5; Jarrolds 18s 915

1 Asia, Central—Descr. & trav. 2 Himalaya Mountains 2 Altai Mountains 29-11922

"A travel diary thru India, Tibet, Chinese Turkestan, and Siberia, with reproductions of paintings by the author, a Russian artist-philosopher." St Louis

"The book is an extraordinary record of the impressions and reactions of an extraordinary personality. The words are simple but the images stand forth boldly. Always Roerich sees with the eye of the artist, sees color and form and masses, so that Asia grows around us in the very same pictures that the artist has set down on his canvases." N.Y. Evening post

Saunders, Kenneth James

Heritage of Asia. 1932 Macmillan $1.75; Student 5s 915

1 Asia—Civilization 2 Asia—Religion 32-17472

"Examines the three chief cultures of Asia—Indian, Chinese and Japanese, and describes the characteristics of the religion and art of each. Includes sketches of Gandhi, Hu Shih and Kagawa, with fifty pages of selections from the classics. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Sherwood, Margaret Merriam, and Mantz, Harold Elmer

* Road to Cathay. 1928 Macmillan $3.50 915

1 Voyages and travels 2 Asia—Descr. & trav. 3 China—Descr. & trav. 4 Tatars 5 Giovanni di Plano Carpini, abp. of Antivari 6 Odorico da Pordenone 7 Ruysbroek, Willem van 8 Muhammad ibn 'Abd Allāh, called Ibn Batūtah 9 Polo, Marco 10 Mandeville, Sir John 28-23074

"Here are told the stories of five great travelers: Friar John of Plano Carpini, Friar Odoric the Bohemian, William of Rubruquis, Ibn Batuta the Moor and Marco Polo of Venice, together with their own descriptions of the marvels of Cathay, the wonders of Ind, the four rivers of Paradise and the islands of the south; and the tales that are in the book of Sir John de Mandeville."

"A journey through the Asia of the Middle Ages . . . The tales each traveler told are quoted and compared, and the probable facts given, as well as something of present conditions . . . A delightful book, illustrated in black-and white and with reproductions of old maps." Cleveland

Short bibliography:

Spender, John Alfred
Changing East. 1926 Stokes $4; Cassell 10s 6d 915

1 Levant—Descr. & trav. 2 India—Descr. & trav. 3 India—Pol. & govt. 4 Turkey—Descr. & trav. 5 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 27-3199

"A serious and instructive book of travel." Times (London) lit. sup.

"This inquiry into changing political conditions in those countries largely under British influence or control was undertaken by Mr Spender for the Westminster Gazette. The author visited Turkey, Egypt and India, sounding the political temper in each of these countries. His book discusses briefly the new Turkey, and the problems of the Egyptian government, and at greater length the general situation in India and the agitating question of home rule." Book rev. digest

Stamp, Laurence Dudley
Asia; an economic and regional geography. 1929 Dutton $8; Methuen 29s 6d 915

1 Asia—Econ. condit. 2 Geography, Commercial Agr30-1445

"Geography by the modern method is exemplified in this textbook survey of Asia. An account of the continent as a whole is followed by regional studies of the political entities: Siberia, India and China, with emphasis upon the spirit and characteristics of the people." Book rev. digest

Illustrations, maps and diagrams

915.1 China

A. H. Smith, who resided in China for many years, has written two books descriptive of Chinese life and character which, though old, have not yet been entirely superseded. They are: Chinese characteristics. new ed 1900 Revell $2.50; Oliphants 10s 6d
Village life in China; a study in sociology. 1899 Revell $2.50; Oliphants 10s 6d

"Peking to Lhasa," by Sir F. E. Younghusband (1926 Constable o.p. 1933) is a good book for those seriously interested in China. It is the narrative of journeys in the Chinese empire made by the late Brigadier-General George Pereira, compiled from notes and diaries supplied by Sir Cecil Pereira

"Trailing the giant panda" by Theodore Roosevelt, 1887- , and Kermit Roosevelt (1929 Scribner $3.50; 16s) is an interesting account of a scientific expedition to the Chinese Thibet undertaken in the spirit of adventure. Illustrated. Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

Ayscough, Mrs Florence
Chinese mirror; being reflections of the reality behind appearance. 1925 Houghton $5; Cape, J. 21s 915.1

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 2 China—Descr. & trav. 3 China—Religion 26-26222

"The 'feeling' of China pervades these pages, which so felicitously portray Chinese life and thought. Ancient beliefs and ceremonies are interwoven with the author's own experiences and her charming translations of Chinese poems. The black and white illustrations by Lucille Douglass make of the book an esthetic delight. Maps. Synopsis of Chinese history, biographical index, index." N.Y. state lib.

"Delightful book. It is in appearance a Chinese mirror; one is not disappointed either with the outside or the inside. For necessary as a good carving on the back and a bright gloss on the front may be, it is in the depths of the inside of a Chinese mirror that the virtue lies. The book is written throughout in a style full of sympathy and charm." Nation and Athenaeum

Baker, John Earl
Explaining China. 1927 Van Nostrand $5 915.1

1 China—Hist. 2 China—Econ. condit. 3 China—Pol. & govt. 4 China—Soc. condit. 5 Eastern question (Far East) [28-708]

"The author was adviser from 1916 to 1926 to the Chinese Ministry of Communications and in 1920-21 was Director of the American Red Cross China Famine Relief. His book is an analysis of the social and economic system of China, with something of its historical background." Pittsburgh

Illustrated with maps and photographs

Bland, John Otway Percy
China: the pity of it. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Heinemann 8s 6d 915.1

1 China 32-34501

"The purpose of this book is to describe and discuss the forces and tendencies which have chiefly determined the course of events in China since the Washington Conference of 1921. It is not intended to give any detailed chronological account of these events, but rather to set forth and interpret the dominant causes and results of the anarchical condition of affairs at present existing." Chapter 1

"Mr. Bland will not get his scheme for the Powers temporarily to take over China and put her straight. . . [But] of one thing there can be no question, namely, that the West is bound to come to the rescue, and Mr. Bland is to be thanked for his long and ardent battle for the people of China against their despoilers." Saturday rev.

Bonnard, Abel
In China, 1920-1921. 1927 Routledge o.p. 1933 915.1

1 China—Descr. & trav. 2 China 27-14241

Translated from "En Chine, 1920-1921," by Veronica Lucas

"M. Bonnard's impressions provide pictures of Chinese life in town and country, of Peking in wartime and of a trip up the Yang-tse, interspersed with chapters on art, Confucianism, Buddhism, Bolshevism, the missionaries, Chinese poetry and the student movement. He is particularly interested in the French Catholic missions, the political situation as it affects France and the clash of the ancient and the modern in China." Book rev. digest

"Here is a book which supplies the foundation and background for a proper understanding of the present Chinese situation." Living age

Chadourne, Marc
China; tr. from the French by Harry Block. 1932 Covici $3 915.1

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 32-14997

"This brilliant book, written in a truly French style, contains many sketches and impressions of China, land and people, which together make up a vivid picture. Critics have found that notwithstanding some inaccuracies in detail, the general 'feel' of China is well conveyed. The gifted young author has produced a delightful volume, beautiful in form, to which drawings by Covarrubias add distinction." Cincinnati

"Chadourne writes with precision and discrimination. Possessed of a brilliant style, he is also gifted with a clarity of vision and an unusual penetration of the hidden forces which are shaping the destiny of modern China." Sat. rev. of lit.

Cheng Tcheng
Son of China; tr. from the French by M. M. Lowes. 1930 Norton $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d 915.1

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 30-9530

"At thirty years of age a member of an old Chinese family gives an intimate picture of Chinese life, through the experiences of his mother and through his own life history. Less charming than Sugimoto's 'A daughter of the

Cheng Tcheng—*Continued*

Samurai.' 'A son of China' reminds one of that enlightening book. The preface and foreword indicate the author's desire that his book should increase sympathy and understanding between his people and western nations." Bkl.

Cooper, Mrs Elizabeth (Beaver)

My lady of the Chinese courtyard. 1914 Stokes $3; Davies 6s 915.1

1 Women in China 14-6830

"Interesting letters of the wife of a high Chinese official which reveal the heart and mind of a woman in her position. The first series, written at the age of eighteen, contrasts strongly with the later letters, reflecting the influence of revolution, progress and Christianity." Wis. bul.

Charming illustrations from photographs

Crow, Carl

Handbook for China (including Hongkong). 4th ed rev 1926 Dodd o.p. 1933 915.1

1 China—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 27-12088

An authoritative guide for tourists in China Earlier editions were published under the title: "Travelers' handbook for China." The preface states that in preparing this fourth edition almost every part of the book has been submitted to some one or more authorities, who have checked up doubtful points and brought the information up to date. There are 10 maps and plans

Der Ling, princess

Jades and dragons. 1932 Mohawk $3.50 915.1

1 Peking—Descr. 32-14949

"Humorous, often satirical sketches of the life of the foreign colony in Peking, with its mixed groups of tourists, diplomats' families, and Chinese." Pittsburgh

"A picturesque and readable book, written in a somewhat popularized style, and characterized by a lively and biting wit whose objects undoubtedly deserve all they receive." N.Y. Times

Juliet Bredon's "Peking" (2d ed rev and enl 1924 Laurie 31s 6d) is a historical and detailed description of this city, intended to aid the tourist

Farrer, Reginald John

On the eaves of the world. 2v 1917 Longmans $10; Arnold, E. & co. 30s 915.1

1 Kansu, China 2 Botany—China—Kansu. [18-1582]

"[The object of] the expedition . . . was to explore thoroughly, in the interests of horticulture and forestry, the whole of the Kansu-Tibet border, from south to north. . . These two volumes deal only with my wanderings of 1914, round the extreme south-west march of Kansu and up the border." Foreword

"It is no less interesting, as a record of adventure, and valuable, as one of the most illuminating books on China it has ever been our good fortune to read." Saturday rev.

With illustrations and a map

Franck, Harry Alverson

Wandering in northern China. 1923 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 915.1

1 China—Descr. & trav. 23-16480

Published in England under title: Wandering in China

"With emphasis on the customs and everyday life of the people, Mr Franck describes realistically his journeyings through Korea and into remote corners of Manchuria and Mongolia. The subjects vary from such amusing trifles, as the 'contraption' worn on Mongolian women's heads to illuminating side-lights on the Chinese temperament. Profusely illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Roving through southern China" (1925 Appleton-Century $5; 21s) is a companion volume that is equally interesting and reliable

Hedin, Sven Anders

Jehol, city of emperors. 1933 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 18s 915.1

1 Jehol 2 Temples—China—Jehol 3 China—Court and courtiers 4 Ch'ien Lung, emperor of China 33-1196

"A combination of history, biography, legend and description relating to an eighteenth-century Chinese city. The author's visit to this region of fine old temples and palaces was to make a replica of the Lama temple for museums in Sweden and America. This book is of timely interest as the city is at present the storm centre of Asia." Ontario library review

"As a journey it was not particularly adventurous, but, since the great hunting palace beyond the Wall is tumbling year by year into hopeless decay . . . the series of admirable photographs which he has brought back would alone excuse the production of this volume. The text itself is curiously disappointing." New statesman and Nation

Illustrations and a sketch map

Hosie, Dorothea (Soothill) lady

Portrait of a Chinese lady. 1930 Morrow $5; Hodder 21s 915.1

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 2 Women in China 30-7308

"The writer is an Englishwoman born and brought up in China and a lover of the country and its people. Her portrait of a Chinese lady is drawn from life and from intimate acquaintance with the original, Mrs Sung of Shanghai, a charming mother and representative of the new China, educated partly in America. The background of the picture of which Mrs Sung is the center, is the daily home life of modern China, revealed sympathetically and humorously, by means of dialogue, reminiscence and anecdote." Book rev. digest

"The book will not only appeal to the foreigner who has lived in China, it will delight and instruct the general reader. The twenty-four illustrations are admirably reproduced from excellent photographs, and if the book were twice its length it would not be too long." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lady Hosie's "Two gentlemen of China" (4th ed 1926 Seeley 7s 6d) is an earlier book describing private life in China

Legendre, Aimé François

Modern Chinese civilization; tr. from the French by E. M. Jones. 1929 Cape, J. 12s 6d 915.1

1 China—Civilization 29-16102

"One feels, despite the general accuracy of his facts and the cogency of his reasoning, that the learned professor's feelings have sometimes got the better of his scientific detachment and that some of his most trenchant criticisms may possibly have been provoked by too prolonged contact with the new-style student, whose indiscipline, conceit, and frivolous laziness he so roundly denounces. But his exposition of present-day conditions in China is, on the whole, the work of a highly qualified and conscientious observer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Millard, Thomas Franklin Fairfax

China, where it is today and why. 1928 Harcourt o.p. 1933 915.1

1 China—For. rel. 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 China—Econ. condit. 4 Exterritoriality 5 China—Pol. & govt. 28-6325

"Gives a clear outline of events covering the years 1925, 1926 and 1927, and indicates the probable outcome of the influence of Western ideas in the new China. The author was advisor to the Chinese government through a series of international conferences and is known

Millard, Thomas F. F.—*Continued*

as one of the most unprejudiced and sanest of Oriental newspaper correspondents." St Louis

"A book which has a penetrating permanence rare in daily journalism. Millard is political-minded, and he makes some errors of fact; but he always has an intuitive understanding that transcends mere logic." Nation

Monroe, Paul

* China: a nation in evolution. 1928 Macmillan $3.50; 18s 915.1

1 China A28-160

"Dr. Monroe has had wide experience in China and close personal contact with her educational leaders. The first half gives a clear picture of China's background—physical, social, intellectual and religious; the history of her contact with the West and her experiment in democracy. . . The second half of the book deals mainly with contemporary movements." Survey

"His book touches upon every phase of Chinese life, and the point of view throughout is eminently sane and free from prejudice." New statesman

Illustrations and bibliography

Peffer, Nathaniel

* China: the collapse of a civilization. 1930 Day $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d 915.1

1 China—Civilization 2 China—Soc. condit. 3 China—For. rel. 4 China—Pol. & govt. 30-31476

"This book is one of the fruits of the Guggenheim fellowships. It is a study in the conflict of civilizations and aims to show that the present confusion in China is a result of 'the main fact in the history of the nineteenth century—the intrusion of the west into the east.' " Wis. bul.

"It is the value of Mr. Peffer's book, and we consider it one of the best informed and most thoroughly sound studies of China which have appeared in recent years, that it restores our perspective. Mr. Peffer gives a brilliant analysis of the China that was and with both penetration and understanding examines the process through which it has succumbed to Western influences." N.Y. Evening post

Bibliography: p293-300

Ransome, Arthur

Chinese puzzle. 1927 Houghton $2; Allen, G. 5s 915.1

1 China—Pol. & govt. 2 China—For. rel. [28-8533]

"Comments on the politics of the Far East by a British journalist who represented the Manchester Guardian and the Baltimore Sun. Presents the case of the Nationalists with sympathy. Brief sketches that are easy to read." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Arthur Ransome is not without political bias, but he is so undeniably the most intelligent and best-informed of the correspondents who have represented British newspapers during the troubles in China that any book of his on the complex Chinese puzzle deserves a careful reading." Saturday rev.

Seton, Mrs Grace (Gallatin)

Chinese lanterns. 1924 Dodd $3.50 915.1

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 2 Women in China 24-7126

"A clear and colorful picture of present-day conditions in China, with special emphasis on the place of the modern woman in the young republic and her surprising readiness to assume responsibility. First hand interviews with many Chinese women of the upper classes furnished Mrs. Thompson [Seton] with a broad view of the situation." Literary rev.

"Her book is a valuable contribution not only to the literature of travel but to the history of the feminist movement in one of its most picturesque and unexpected localities." Saturday rev.

Illustrated with photographs

Sokolsky, George Ephraim

* Tinder box of Asia. [rev ed] 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 915.1

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 China 3 China—For. rel. 4 Manchuria 33-19907

First published 1932. In the 1933 edition two chapters were added to complete the record of 1932 and to bring it into the first quarter of 1933

"A review of the political events of the last few years in China and Manchuria and of the relations of Japan and Russia with China. The author went to Russia in 1917 as correspondent for the New Republic news service; later, when he was evicted from Russia, he went to China where he has since been engaged in newspaper work." Book rev. digest

"An admirable introduction to the whole story of the modern East, written with great skill and charm by a man thoroughly at home in Asia and thoroughly in command of his material." N.Y. Times

Maps and bibliography

Van Dorn, Harold Archer

* Twenty years of the Chinese republic; two decades of progress. 1932 Knopf $3.50 915.1

1 China—Pol. & govt. 2 China—Soc. condit. 3 China—Econ. condit. 4 Education—China 5 China—Religion 32-7918

"A survey of Chinese progress since the overthrow of the Manchu Empire. The political, social, economic, educational, and religious changes are discussed by a professor of political science and interestingly illustrated with recent photographs. [Map]" Pittsburgh

Waln, Nora

‡ House of exile; il. by C. L. Baldridge. 1933 Little $3 915.1

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 33-27105

"Miss Waln is a daughter of a Quaker family of Philadelphia who for generations have traded with a Chinese family of high rank, here called the house of Lin. During her early years Miss Waln developed a keen interest in Chinese things, collecting old maps, manuscripts and Chinese dictionaries. Then in 1920 she went to China and for two years lived as an adopted daughter in the home of the Lins, the House of Exile. She married an Englishman in the Chinese government service and has spent the years since then mainly in China, a sympathetic witness of the strife and struggles taking place there." Book rev. digest

"A book of exceptional quality. . . To read Nora Waln's record of her years in China is to enter as intimately into the life of an alien people as it is possible to do without actually passing through one's self an experience such as hers." N.Y. Times

Wilhelm, Richard

Soul of China; text tr. by J. H. Reece; the poems by Arthur Waley. 1928 Harcourt $3.75 915.1

1 China—Descr. & trav. 2 China—Hist. 28-24966

"Dr. Richard Wilhelm, formerly a German missionary in Shantung, is less concerned with politics than with the people of China and their age-long habits and traditions, and his chapters on his journeys in the interior of Shantung and on his visit to Peking are sympathetic and instructive. . . An interesting and thoughtful book which has been carefully translated by Mr. J. H. Reece." Spectator

Williams, Edward Thomas

* China, yesterday and to-day. 5th ed rev 1932 Crowell $4 915.1

1 China 32-21729

In the second edition a chapter on Chinese art was added. In the third edition a chapter on Chinese literature appeared for the first time. The fourth edition was revised and the historical record brought down to the close of 1928.

Williams, Edward T.—*Continued*

The fifth edition has been revised and enlarged to cover events to March 1932

"The author writes from an experience of thirty-five years of close association with Chinese affairs and with the aim thruout of contrasting China of the past with the China of today. The book deals with social life and customs, festivals, industries, religions, woman and her position, commerce, crafts and guilds, etc. An historical survey is included, and a statistical appendix. Bibliography. Index. [Map]" Book rev. digest

"Dragon and the foreign devils; tr. from the Swedish by C. W. Stork" by J. G. Andersson (1928 Little o.p. 1933) is written by a Swedish scientist who spent eleven years in China. A fair-minded survey of the economic, political and social conditions

915.15 Tibet

Bell, Sir Charles Alfred

Tibet, past and present. 1924 Oxford $3.50; 10s 915.15

1 Tibet—Hist. 2 Tibet—Descr. & trav. 25-8252

"After nineteen years of experience as British political representative in Tibet, Bhutan and Sikkim, Sir Charles gives to the world an exhaustive outline of Tibetan history, and a faithfully drawn picture of this little known Asiatic people, with a fine, clear analysis of their customs, religion, and character. To the student of world politics, especially, this work will prove invaluable, setting forth as it does the problems confronting the Western Powers." Bookman

The author's later book "People of Tibet" (1928 Oxford $7; 21s) deals with various aspects of Tibetan life and customs

David-Neel, Mme Alexandra

Magic and mystery in Tibet. 1932 Kendall $3.75; Lane 15s 915.15

1 Tibet—Descr. & trav. 2 Lamaism 3 Tibet—Religion 32-28138

Published in England under title: With mystics and magicians in Tibet

"I have read many books on Tibet; but this one gives me, between the lines at any rate, more than any other, a feeling of those intangibles and imponderables which make up an 'atmosphere,' and which are better worth knowing than most facts. I would recommend this and the other works of Madam David-Neel to students of Eastern philosophy in particular and to lovers of adventure in general." F. C. C. Yeats-Brown in Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "My journey to Lhasa" (1927 Harper $4) is the personal story of the first white woman who was able to enter the Sacred city

McGovern, William Montgomery

‡ To Lhasa in disguise. 1924 Appleton-Century $5; Butterworth, T. 21s 915.15

1 Tibet—Descr. & trav. 24-22009

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Century vagabond travel books (Grosset $1)

"Journeying into the very heart of Tibet as a native coolie servant is the unprecedented feat of an English scholar here recounted. The danger of detection, the physical perils and the difficulty in controlling his little retinue on the road make no less interesting reading than the authoritative descriptions of the country and the customs of an almost fanatical people. Numerous halftone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"The book contains much that is of interest, and many shrewd observations on Tibetan affairs, domestic, political and religious." Times (London) lit. sup.

A scholarly book on Central Asia and Thibet is "Shambhala" by N. K. Roerich (1930 Stokes $2.50; Luzac 10s 6d) by a well known authority on the history and religion of the region

915.16 East Turkestan

Lattimore, Owen

High Tartary. 1930 Little $4 915.16

1 East Turkestan—Descr. & trav. 30-24835

"The High Tartary thru which the author and his wife travelled in 1927 is the name he gives to the territory in Chinese Turkestan stretching from the Altai to the Pamirs. The author's chief interest in the trip—apart from the interest he feels in these strange Orientals and their customs—lies in a comparison between the trade and travel routes that are now in use and those of ancient times." Book rev. digest

" 'High Tartary' is no haphazard travel book. It brilliantly reflects scholarship, painstaking research into the histories of the nomadic inhabitants of the plains and mountains of Central Asia and a lively interest in human nature. The depth of its background is astonishing, for the narrative is constructed in the light of more than an amateur's knowledge of the history, archeology, ethnology and political economy of little-known tribes. Mr. Lattimore has travelled much, but he has also read much." Springfield Republican

Illustrations from photographs and two maps

915.17 Mongolia

Andrews, Roy Chapman

Across Mongolian plains; a naturalist's account of China's "great Northwest." 1921 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 915.17

1 Mongolia—Descr. & trav. 2 Zoology—Mongolia 3 Hunting—Mongolia 21-4000

"The book is a narrative of the work and travels of the author and his wife during a year spent in Mongolia and North China on the second Asiatic expedition of the American museum of natural history. It is written entirely from a sportsman's standpoint, purposely avoiding scientific details. The introduction contains a brief survey of the political history of Mongolia from the twelfth century to the present. The book is indexed and illustrated." Book rev. digest

* On the trail of ancient man; with an introduction and a chapter by H. F. Osborn. 1926 Putnam $6; 25s 915.17

1 Central Asiatic expedition of the American museum of natural history 2 Natural history—Mongolia 3 Paleontology—Mongolia 4 Mongolia—Descr. & trav. 26-16076

"The leader of the Central Asiatic expeditions of the American Museum of Natural History to the Gobi Desert of Mongolia [1922-25] describes with informing and absorbing detail the methods and paraphernalia of desert exploration, as well as actual discoveries. These include the first dinosaur eggs known to man, and Mesozoic mammal skulls. Excellent photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Much of the book was written on the spot, and the well-told story has the charm of the open air and something of the glamour of the wilderness." Spectator

Originally appeared in "Asia" and "World's work"

Hedin, Sven Anders

Across the Gobi desert. 1932 Dutton $5; Routledge 25s 915.17

1 Gobi 2 Mongolia—Descr. & trav. [32-7528]

"A translation of 'Auf grosser Fahrt,' published in 1928, giving the general account of the

Hedin, Sven A.—*Continued*

first stage in Dr. Sven Hedin's great expedition, the march across the desert from Paotow to Eastern Turkestan. This translation has a new preface and four appendices by Dr. Hedin, outlining the further history of the expedition up to July, 1931." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A very readable narrative . . . The whole book, dealing as it does with a district in which Russian and Chinese interests are likely to conflict more and more, is of considerable interest, not least for the maps and numerous excellent photographs." Saturday rev.

The author's "Riddles of the Gobi desert" (1933 Dutton $5; Routledge 18s) continues the account of the expedition into the Gobi desert but is not a well-connected narrative. It has been made up from notes, diaries and letters of members of the expedition

Larson, Frans August

Larson, Duke of Mongolia. 1930 Little $3.50 915.17

1 Mongolia 30-26620

"An interesting circumstantial account of the life and customs of Mongolia as seen from firsthand. Much of what is told here is strange and new. [Illustrated]" Providence

"For thirty-five years identified as no other foreigner has been with the inner life of Mongolia, Mr. Larson writes with a special authority of land and people. . . It would seem that among modern Occidentals, only Miss Gertrude Bell and Colonel Lawrence have so identified themselves with the life of an Oriental people as Mr. Larson with that of the Mongolians." Boston Transcript

Lattimore, Owen

Desert road to Turkestan. 1929 Little $4; Methuen 21s 915.17

1 Mongolia—Descr. & trav. [29-1315]

"The longing to explore a 1600-mile ancient desert caravan route through Mongolia to Chinese Turkestan proved, in spite of almost insuperable obstacles, irresistible to a young American who had lived over 20 years in China. His cheerful meeting of discomfort and danger, his powers of observation and description, his racy and unflagging interest in all human contacts, and his humorous appreciation of the unusual, make a fascinating record which is as well an important contribution to an understanding of Chinese psychology, superstitions and traditions. Two maps and 40 photographs." N.Y. libraries

"The author speaks Chinese and has absorbed enough of the Chinese spirit to make him, like his companions, adaptable in the strangest of circumstances. . . He found much that has never been described before, little incidents of desert life which will interest the biologist, natural historian and the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

Beasts, men and gods. 1922 Dutton $2; Arnold, E. & co. 3s 6d 915.17

1 Mongolia—Descr. & trav. 22-18122

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"The author, a Polish professor and scientist hunted by Bolsheviks, spent a year and a half in the wilds of Tibet and Mongolia. His pictures of peasant life in legendary demon-haunted regions, his description of meetings with many leaders of Russian, Mongolian and Chinese armies, and his record of dangerous and almost unbelievable experiences make a thrilling narrative, stranger than fiction." Cleveland

Maps on lining-papers

915.19 Korea

Wagner, Ellasue Canter

Korea: the old and the new. 1931 Revell $1.50 915.19

1 Korea—Soc. life & cust. 31-18020

"This small volume gives a view of Korea in the present day, with a short sketch of the historical background. The intelligent author, active in missionary work in Korea, has considerable first-hand knowledge, and for other facts depends upon works of other authors, to whom she gives full credit. This is a useful short study of Korea." Cincinnati

H. B. Drake's "Korea of the Japanese" (1930 Dodd $4; Lane 12s 6d) is also recommended as a sympathetic treatment of the country and the people

915.2 Japan

"Japan and her colonies," by Poultney Bigelow (1923 Longmans $5; Arnold, E. & co. 15s) is a serious though readable book worth the consideration of larger libraries

"Japanese girls and women," by A. M. Bacon (rev and enl ed 1902 Houghton $2.50) is an older book, still useful, however, in libraries where it is to be found

Allen, George Cyril

* Modern Japan and its problems. 1928 Dutton $3; Allen, G. 10s 915.2

1 Japan [28-15370]

"The purpose of the book is to point out the institutions and systems of the West which have been accepted in Japan and the extent to which Japan has modified these to suit her own civilization. The author writes on Japanese modification of Western social, political and educational systems, and in particular, those of industry, commerce and finance." Book rev. digest

"An important contribution to the right understanding of a country which, by reason of its geographical position, must play a conspicuous part in the reorganization of China and in the general policy of the Pacific." Spectator

Beard, Miriam

Realism in romantic Japan. 1930 Macmillan $5; Cape, J. 18s 915.2

1 Japan—Civilization 2 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 30-25633

" 'Realism in Romantic Japan' is a travel book of the new order, a chronicle of that greater adventure requiring not brawn, physical prowess and a fevered imagination, but intellectual courage, tact and a thirst for knowledge; the exploration of an alive and therefore shifting contemporary civilization, which Miss Beard describes as 'a great light that requires a thousand facets for its reflection.' " Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Miriam Beard somehow contrived to see a great deal that seems to have escaped most writers of Japanese travel books. Her comments on the university life of today and social conditions in general are penetrating and in the main new to western readers." Review of reviews

Illustrated from photographs

Bryan, John Thomas Ingram

* Civilization of Japan. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 915.2

1 Japan—Civilization 28-7764

"The course of Japanese culture from prehistoric times to the present is traced in easily

Bryan, John T. I.—*Continued*
assimilated fashion by one who has been professor for sixteen years in Japanese colleges, and is, 1932, extension lecturer for the University of Cambridge in Japanese history and civilization." Book rev. digest

Carpenter, Frank George
Japan and Korea. (Carpenter's world travels) 1925 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 2 Korea—Descr. & trav. 25-26895

"This book was written on the author's fourth visit to Japan. During one of his earlier visits Mr Carpenter lived in a Japanese house very much as the Japanese live. This volume records his observations on many phases of life in Japan—commercial, political, social and religious." Book rev. digest

"Without prejudice to preceding volumes it may be said that this proves among the most interesting of the series. And there is a rather remarkable chapter at the end on the missionary conquest of Korea by western Christians, remarkable both for the story it tells and for the fact of its being told in a book of general tourist interest." Springfield Republican

Many excellent illustrations

Franck, Harry Alverson
Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. 1924 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 2 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 3 Formosa—Descr. & trav. 4 Formosa—Soc. life & cust. 24-22806

"The author's trained powers of observation and his easy narrative style make this travel book worth while, although it is based on only a short visit to Japan, a stop-over of a few weeks, on his recent journey to China." Wis. bul.

"Interesting but slightly less popular in style than the author's previous books. Well illustrated." Cleveland

"Through Formosa; an account of Japan's island colony," by Owen Rutter (1923 Unwin) unfortunately out of print, 1933, is an interesting account, by an Englishman, of the country and its people

Hall, Trowbridge
Japan in silhouette. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 2 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 25-25031

"Delightful glimpses are given of old-fashioned Japan, with brief chapters on modern literature and the theatre of today. There is a good map and attractive illustrations." Cleveland

"In this book Mr. Hall presents something more than the superficial aspects of Japan as frequently described by travelers. On the whole, he gives an attractive picture of Japan as the intelligent and sympathetic observer finds it today." Review of reviews

Haring, Douglas Gilbert
Land of gods and earthquakes. 1929 Columbia univ. press $3.50; Oxford 17s 6d 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 2 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 29-4961

"Brief essays on the Japanese, their life and customs, by a man who has lived among the people. Illustrated from photographs." Book rev. digest

"Uncommonly delightful book of uncommon value. If one be disillusioned of various 'polite fictions' long established regarding land and people, one closes the book with a greater liking for the Japanese themselves. Which is precisely what Mr. Haring hoped. At least we like to think so. With delectable informality, and commenting genially, and often amusingly, he makes known to us various characteristic phases of Japanese life today." Boston Transcript

Hearn, Lafcadio
Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. 2v 1894 Houghton $6 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 4-16699

Also available in the Travellers' library (2v Smith, P. ea $1; Cape, J. ea 3s 6d)

"Descriptions of travel, wonderful accounts of famous temples and neighborhoods, charming stories of personal experience; succeeds in photographing, as it were, the Japanese soul." Nation

* Japan, an attempt at interpretation. 1904 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 915.2
1 Japan—Civilization 4-27142

A sympathetic interpretation of Japanese civilization by one who passed many years in Japan. The illustrations which are reproductions of old prints add to the attractiveness of the volume

"Both the prose and the poetry of Japanese life are infused into Mr. Hearn's charming pages. Nobody, so far as we know, has given a better description of the fascination which Japanese life has at first for such as enter into its true spirit, and of its gradual disappearance. The swan-song of a very striking writer." Spectator

Nitobé, Inazo Ota
‡ Japan; some phases of her problems and development. (Modern world) 1931 Scribner $5; Benn 18s 915.2
1 Japan 31-28583

"Useful addition to the 'Modern world' series, in which a noted Japanese statesman sets the stage, geographically and historically, for a presentation of the modern Japan. The author was for seven years with the International Secretariat of the League of Nations." Pittsburgh

"This admirable book, if to some extent a recapitulation of well-known facts, is a very clear restatement of them; the later chapters which deal with modern problems, amongst them the vital one of the country's food supply, are particularly helpful." Spectator

Contains map. Bibliography: p373-92

The author's "Japanese nation" (1912 Putnam o.p. 1933) twelve lectures delivered by a Japanese scholar when he was an exchange professor to American universities, gives us a charming picture of the life and people

Phillips, Henry Albert
* Meet the Japanese. 1932 Lippincott $3; 15s 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 2 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 32-10850

"The author presents a sympathetic, entertaining picture of life and customs in modern Japan, a land where old feudalistic customs are still preserved side by side with Occidentalized industry and education." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Phillips has covered the ground well, and gives the reader not only the picturesque surface of life and customs, but a glimpse into the underlying meanings which he realizes can never be completely grasped by the Occidental. Above all, he respects the Japanese culture for what it is, and does not preach westernization in the name of progress." N.Y. Times

Powers, Harry Huntington
Japan. (University travel ser.) 1923 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 915.2
1 Japan—Descr. & trav. 23-17484

"The director of the Bureau of University Travel interprets those scenic, historic and artistic treasures seen in the usual four or five-week trip as expressions of the spirit of Japanese civilization. The keen and clever observations on Japanese history, society and ideals illuminate the whole of Japanese life for the traveler and student." N.Y. state lib.

Numerous delightful illustrations

Terry, Thomas Philip

Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, including Korea and Formosa. rev ed 1933 Houghton $5; Geographia, ltd 21s **915.2**

1 Japan—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Korea—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Formosa—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-31117

First published in 1914. Changes necessary to bring the information up-to-date have been made in this edition

"With chapters on Manchuria, the Trans-Siberian railway, and the chief ocean routes to Japan; a handbook for travelers, with 8 specially drawn maps and 23 plans." Title page

Weston, Walter

Wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan. 1926 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **915.2**

1 Japan—Descr. & trav. [26-18375]

Avoiding the Japan of guide books, the author devotes several chapters to general description, then begins at Nagasaki and moving on toward Tokyo gives contrasting pictures of Japanese life. The closing chapter deals with the earthquake of 1923. Adapted from Book rev. digest

With 40 illustrations and a map

915.3 ARABIA

Burton, Sir Richard Francis

Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah; ed by Lady Burton, with an introduction by Stanley Lane-Poole. (Bohn's popular lib.) 2v Harcourt ea 85c; Bell, G. ea 2s **915.3**

1 Arabia—Descr. & trav. [5-10105]

First published 1855

"Records the most famous adventure of one of the boldest explorers of this [19th] century... the picture it gives of Arab life and manners, the insight it reveals in Semitic ideas, give it a permanent value as a national record. . . Dashed off in Burton's rapid impulsive way, the book is the strangest compound of keen observation, wide Oriental learning, a grim sardonic humour." Introduction

Doughty, Charles Montagu

Travels in Arabia deserta; introduction by T. E. Lawrence. 2v in 1 Liveright $10; Cape, J. 30s **915.3**

1 Arabia—Descr. & trav. 2 Arabia—Soc. life & cust. [27-20133]

A masterpiece of travel literature relating the author's adventures among the Mohammedans of the desert in 1876-78

"The vision is so sure, so unsentimental, the adventure itself of this one Christian in a desert of fanatical Mohammedans is so thrilling, the people themselves are so unlike what one would expect them to be and yet in their gnarled way so obviously human, that the further one reads the more certain one becomes of finishing the book." New statesman

* Passages from Arabia deserta; selected by Edward Garnett. 1931 Liveright $2.50; Cape, J. 4s 6d **915.3**

1 Arabia—Descr. & trav. 2 Arabia—Soc. life & cust. 31-28306

A satisfactory abridgment of this travel classic

"'Arabia Deserta' is still difficult, even formidable; and there should be a real use for Mr. Garnett's selection of passages amounting to one-quarter of the whole, and skilfully arranged to keep the sequence of the narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Wanderings in Arabia" (1924 Duckworth 12s 6d) is a larger abridgement of Doughty's "Travels in Arabia deserta" also prepared by Edward Garnett

Erskine, Mrs Beatrice (Strong)

Vanished cities of Arabia. 2d ed 1925 Dutton $6 **915.3**

1 Petra, Arabia 2 Kerak 3 Gerasa 4 Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc. 26-26965

"Tells the story of the vanished cities of Arabia Petræa, and peoples their deserted sites with those who made their history. Thousands of years are covered in her pilgrimage among the ruins of Petra, Kerak, Madeba, Ammon, and Jerash. Some of the illustrations are in color." Book rev. digest

"The tourist in search of new sensations will welcome her impressions, learn how, when and where to go, what provisions and raiment to take, what difficulties to anticipate. The scholar will rejoice over a profound study of the vanished cities of Arabia." Saturday rev.

Harrison, Paul W.

* Arab at home. 1924 Crowell $3.50 **915.3**

1 Arabs 2 Arabia 24-23384

"Tho written by a missionary who has spent fourteen years in Arabia the book is not a description of missionary work but an impression of the country and its people. The author describes with sympathy the life and character of the Arab and the desert which is his environment, his religion, the influence of western civilization and the hope of success for Christian missions in Arabia. [Illustrations and a map]" Book rev. digest

"The book is a simple record of long years of work and travel, all modestly told, amid the people in a land made inhospitable by nature. The author knows the Arabs thoroughly well (that is, as far as a Westerner can), and has written both for those who are interested in the future of the Arab in general and of those of Mesopotamia in particular." Times (London) lit. sup.

Rihani, Ameen Fares

Around the coasts of Arabia. 1930 Houghton $6; Constable 21s **915.3**

1 Arabia—Descr. & trav. 30-26377

"An informative and entertaining book that takes the reader to Hijaz, to hitherto unknown Asir, to Aden and the wild country around it, and up the Persian Gulf to the Island of Pearls. There are intimate and full-sized pictures of the rulers of these Arab states, among them King Husein, whose agreement with the British government is here published for the first time. Illustrated from photographs." Ontario library review

The author's "Arabian peak and desert" (1930 Houghton $6; Constable 15s) is an interesting book on travels in the Yaman section of Arabia

Seabrook, William Buehler

* Adventures in Arabia. 1927 Harcourt $3; Harrap 5s **915.3**

1 Arabia—Descr. & trav. 27-19491

"A glamorous and charmingly written book about the adventures of an American writer who went to Arabia 'for the joy of it' and to fulfill childish dreams. He lived intimately with Bedouins, Druses, whirling Dervishes and Yezidee devil-worshipers and writes with sympathy and understanding of their customs, mode of life, psychology and religion. The author's 'Arabia' is Anatolia and Mesopotamia, north of Arabia proper." Cleveland

Thomas, Bertram

‡ Arabia felix; across the "empty quarter" of Arabia. 1932 Scribner $3.75; Cape J. 21s **915.3**

1 Arabia—Descr. & trav. 2 Arabia—Soc. life & cust. 32-5889

"This is the author's first full account of his camel journey across the Rub' al Khali, the

Thomas, Bertram—*Continued*

unexplored desert region of Arabia . . . He gives an interesting narrative account with much information about native tribes." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Thomas carries on the great tradition of Burton and Doughty, of Gertrude Bell and Lawrence, and reading his narrative, told with the vigour and economy of a master, we are so carried away by its inevitability that the great exploit stands in danger of appearing too simple. For great it is . . . Important as his geographical and other discoveries are, the narrative will appeal to most readers as a vivid and luminous account of a great adventure. For Mr. Thomas can tell a story as well as any: he can describe with the pen of an artist." Spectator

Illustrations, charts, and maps

An English title which has been recommended is Bertram Thomas' "Alarms and excursions in Arabia" (1931 Bobbs $4; Allen, G. 15s) It is an enjoyable volume which relates the author's adventures and journeys covering a dozen years, beginning with 1919

915.4 INDIA

Two volumes of the Black popular series of colour books which will be useful when more material is wanted are:

Steel, Mrs F. A. W. India. Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d

Younghusband, Sir F. E. Kashmir. 1924 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d

"Peoples of India," by J. D. Anderson (1913 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d) is a valuable brief, scholarly account of the races, languages and religions of India

"Handbook for travellers in India, Burma and Ceylon, including all British India, the Portuguese and French possessions, and the Indian states; with numerous maps and plans" published by John Murray, London (13th ed 1929 Scribner $12; Murray, J. 24s) is a new revised edition of a book that has long been standard. It has illustrations, maps and bibliographies

Ackerley, Joe Randolph

Hindoo holiday, an Indian journal. 1932 Viking press $2.50; Chatto 8s 6d 915.4

32-17894

"The author, a young Englishman, went out to India to accept a position as private secretary to the Maharajah of a small native Indian state. There he found His Highness already had a secretary and hardly needed an English tutor for his two-year-old son. In reality, Mr Ackerley concludes, the Maharajah obviously felt the need of 'someone to love him,' some one to discuss with him questions of life and love, and to sympathize with his interests in good omens, dancing boys, and Greek and Roman customs." Book rev. digest

"This wholly delightful account of a stay in India is not a travel book, but a descriptive fantasia of the Indian mind. The writer has no intention of making India realizable as a geographical entity, and it will be idle to explore the map for the native state of Chhokrapur, the scene of his operations, since the name is a pure invention. The place, however, does exist, as do also the people described; the chief merit of the book is that they are described freshly, a little crazily, as in the oriental fiction of Marmaduke Pickthall, yet retain the reality of people met and things seen with the eyes." New republic

Bonsels, Waldemar

Indian journey. 1928 Boni $4; Allen, G. 7s 6d 915.4

1 India—Descr. & trav. 28-18648

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Mr. Bonsels writes of what he saw in India in a way that makes you feel that you, too, are spending long days and hideous nights in a ramshackle bungalow. This is an unusual book on India, for Mr. Bonsels did not go to criticize or rule; he feels on his shoulders no part of the White Man's Burden. He accepted and was absorbed into the life of India as he found it; he can write of the animals and people, with rhythmic prose that is magically poetic. The reader is left feeling that he has seen India 'first hand from nature,' and that, more than many more serious tomes, this has penetrated her sacred essence." Independent

Unusual illustrations including head and tail pieces. Maps on lining-papers

Brailsford, Henry Noel

Rebel India. 1931 New republic pa $1; Stein 2s 6d 915.4

1 India—Pol. & govt. 2 India—Soc. condit. 3 India—Descr. & trav. 31-30745

"A study of the economic condition of the masses, in which the author, an English Socialist finds the roots of political unrest in India today." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Brailsford gives a vivid picture of one side of the Civil Disobedience movement, and much of what he says is a justifiable indictment of a police and judicial system which was never intended to deal with modern political agitation." New statesman and Nation

Carpenter, Frank George

From Bangkok to Bombay; Siam, French Indo-China, Burma, Hindustan. (Carpenter's world travels) 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 915.4

1 India—Descr. & trav. 2 Siam—Descr. & trav. 3 Indo-China, French—Descr. & trav. 4 Burma—Descr. & trav. 25-22

"An account of a journey from Bangkok, the capital of Siam, through Burma and British India to Bombay. In many respects this volume is the most interesting of all thus far issued [1925]. Numerous photographs." Ontario library review

"It is to be particularly commended for the scope and thoroughness of the articles dealing with British India." Sat. rev. of lit.

Christlieb, Marie Luise

Uphill steps in India. 1931 Houghton $2; Allen, G. 6s 915.4

1 India—Soc. life & cust. 2 Missions—India 31-10507

"A further series of sketches of missionary life in Southern India, marked by the same qualities of humour, sympathy and charm which distinguished the author's former book 'An Uphill Road in India.' [1928 Houghton $2; Allen, G. 6s]" Times (London) lit. sup.

Cumming, Sir John Ghest

* (ed.) Modern India; a co-operative survey. 1931 Oxford $1.50; 3s 6d 915.4

1 India 2 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—India 31-28433

"This book consists of eighteen chapters written by seventeen contributors, all of whom have lived many years in India, and all but two of whom have been in government service. Each chapter treats of a particular subject: the country and its peoples, the states of the princes, the Afghan frontier, government, army, civil service, law, education, art and culture, peasants, landholders, famine relief, irrigation, railways, finance, trade and industry, labor, population and poverty, drink and opium." New republic

"'Modern India' has no thesis to offer. It limits itself to conveying information of a kind that cannot be challenged. A reader entirely dependent upon it would hardly be aware that political unrest exists in that country. Despite this limitation and because of it, few recent books are more valuable. In matters of fact it serves as an excellent corrective to the stream of first impressions and journalistic surveys being published today." N.Y. Times

Folded map in pocket and diagrams

Emerson, Gertrude

Voiceless India. 1930 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933 **915.4**

1 India—Soc. life & cust. 2 India—Soc. condit. 3 Pachperwa, India 31-26046

"An instructive record of 'the day-to-day life' in a little Indian village by a coeditor of 'Asia.' Through her contacts with the people, among whom she lived for several months, the author learned much of the Indian view of life, Indian customs and ideals, and she gathers it all into an entertaining narrative. Photographs, map on end papers, glossary, index." N.Y. libraries

Holderness, Sir Thomas William

* Peoples and problems of India. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **915.4**

1 India 12-35692

A brief survey from a distinctly British point of view of the history, religions, social problems and economic conditions of India

Kendall, Mrs Patricia

* Come with me to India! 1931 Scribner $3.50; 16s **915.4**

1 India—Descr. & trav. 2 India—Hist. 3 India—Pol. & govt. 4 India—Religion 5 India—Soc. condit. 6 India—Econ. condit. 31-32819

Published in England under title: India and the British

"This volume reviews the history and geography of India, studies its economic, social and religious life, and discusses at length questions . . . issue between Great Britain and the exponents of Indian nationalism. According to the author the Nationalist movement in India is not the stir of the masses toward independence but a conflict of civilizations—the revolt of Hindu and Moslem against enlightened modern influences. Bibliography [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"The book is mercifully devoid of avid emotionalism. It has form, facts, and figures; a systematic news presentation . . . Mrs. Kendall's scientific presentation of India is a valuable anti-revolutionary document, besides making fascinating reading." Review of reviews

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

India; tr. from the French by G. A. F. Inman (of Bowdon), ed by R. H. Sherard. Uniform library ed Stokes $2.50; Laurie 6s **915.4**

1 India—Descr. & trav [A17-1123]

First published in 1903

"Vivid and picturesque description of the country and people. The route is from Ceylon through southern India to Benares where the author went to study the religious faith of the Hindus." Pittsburgh

Macnicol, Nicol

Making of modern India. 1924 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **915.4**

1 India—Civilization 2 India—Religion 25-10482

"Two opening chapters on political affairs set in contrast the situation as it was in 1908, when Indian Nationalism was new, with the situation of [1923], before the release of Gandhi from prison. Three chapters on the social and religious unrest are followed by short studies of certain dominant religious ideas and practices, and these again by a group of character studies Dr. Macnicol writes of some Indian women poets and some notable Indian Christians. He gives a good account of Devendranath Tagore, the remarkable father of the poet, and does a serviceable job in summarizing the career and achievement of Ram Mohun Roy, the first great Indian modernist." New statesman

Mayo, Katherine

Mother India. 1927 Harcourt $3.75; Cape, J. 10s 6d **915.4**

1 India—Soc. condit. 2 India—Econ. condit. 3 Women in India 27-13321

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A study of social and sanitary conditions in India today, picturing it as a huge cesspool of filth, disease, and sex degeneracy. Depicts two evils as chiefly responsible for present conditions—the caste system and child marriage. An unlovely but thought-provoking story." Cleveland

"It has created quite a stir, being regarded by some as a revelation calling for drastic action, and by others as quite unfair." St Louis

Forty-one illustrations and a folded map

The author continues her argument in "Volume two" (1931 Harcourt $2; Cape, J. 7s 6d). A brief refutation of the charges made in Miss Mayo's "Mother India" is given in D. G. Mukerji's "Son of Mother India answers" (1928 Dutton $1.50) by a distinguished Indian writer

Morrison, Cameron

New geography of the Indian empire and Ceylon. 5th ed rev and enl 1926 Nelson $1; 2s **915.4**

1 India—Descr. & trav. 2 Ceylon—Descr. & trav. 27-27801

"Stripped of everything except essentials, modern and up-to-date, this compact little English school text gives a great amount of general information simply arranged and presented, and provides a small but useful reference on India and Ceylon." Bkl.

Illustrations and 54 maps

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal

My brother's face. 1924 Dutton $3; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d **915.4**

1 India—Civilization 2 India—Pol. & govt. 3 Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand 24-24708

An "attempt to reveal to Western liberalism the present state of native India's mind and soul—and especially the scope and potency and promise of the Gandhi movement, as the author becomes acquainted with it on returning to refresh his own soul after years in the West." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Dhan Gopal Mukerji sees his beloved India through a poet's eyes and writes of it in singing prose." World tomorrow

Visit India with me. 1929 Dutton $3.50 **915.4**

1 India—Descr. & trav. India—Soc. life & cust. 29-28062

"A native of India, Dhan Mukerji, creates an imaginary American friend, Mr Eagles, with whom he visits India and to whom he reveals the art, philosophy, and the people of the country. The book, tho in the form of a travelogue, is strictly speaking a sympathetic interpretation of India culture and ideals. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

The author's "Disillusioned India" (1930 Dutton $2.50) is another interesting book which deals with political conditions

O'Malley, Lewis Sydney Steward

Indian caste customs. 1932 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 6s **915.4**

1 Caste—India 2 India—Soc. life & cust. [32-28155]

"An unbiased account of the Indian caste system, its government and control, and its relations to marriage and morals, food and drink, and occupations. Special chapters are devoted to the question of the untouchables and to modern tendencies." Book rev. digest

"Mr. O'Malley does not aim at solving enigmas, but writes for the intelligent and uninstructed reader, who will be grateful for this fair and lucid summary." Times (London) lit. sup.

O'Malley, Lewis S. S.—*Continued*

"Caste and race in India" by G. S. Ghurye (1932 Knopf $4; Routledge 10s 6d) in the History of civilization series, is a scholarly book which gives the history of caste in India

Sinclair, Gordon

* Foot-loose in India. 1933 Farrar $2.50 **915.4**

1 India—Descr. & trav. 33-3187

"This book offers real pictures and close-up views of an India little known to the alien, one that the American traveler never sees and the Englishman, if he knows it, does not care to write about. But it was the real India, the India behind the screens and the walls and the closed doors that Gordon Sinclair, a young Canadian journalist, wanted to see informally, and describe. You will find in his book pen snapshots of manners and customs, of scenes and people, that you will discover in no other book on India, and you will find these things frankly and vividly described." N.Y. Times

Thomas, Lowell Jackson

* India: land of the Black pagoda. 1930 Appleton-Century $4; Hutchinson 7s 6d **915.4**

1 India—Descr. & trav. 30-30413

Also available in a cheap satisfactory reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Story of the author's experiences and observations during an extended tour, related with his usual sense of the value of contrasts." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Thomas's description of India on the whole is extremely interesting; his writing is exuberant and vivid and he provides a wealth of photographs. He took for his *guru* Major Yeats-Brown, and he could have found none better. The result is a most attractive book on Indian sightseeing." Times (London) lit. sup.

Underwood, Alfred Clair

Contemporary thought of India. (Library of contemporary thought) 1931 Knopf $2.50; Williams & Norgate 5s **915.4**

1 India—Pol. & govt. 2 India—Soc. condit. 3 India—Religion 31-7544

"A useful but not brilliant conspectus of the political, social, and religious movements among the two and a half million English literates who leaven a lump of 319 million illiterates. There are interesting chapters on Mahatma Gandhi, Dr. Tagore, and Professor Radhakrishnan: the sections on social life are necessarily superficial, for the questions involved are so vast that it would have been impossible even to mention them all within the limits of a book such as this." Spectator

Williams, Mrs Gertrude Leavenworth (Marvin)

Understanding India. 1928 Coward-McCann $3.50 **915.4**

1 India—Soc. condit. 2 India—Descr. & trav. 3 India—Soc. life & cust. 4 Women of India 28 24112

"A well written account of the author's travels in India and an interpretation of the country which is neither indictment nor eulogy. Mrs Williams was most of the time unattended and unannounced, gathering her impressions thru friendly encounters with Hindus and Mohammedans, high and low. She compares Indian civilization to that of the Middle ages and believes that material progress similar to that of the West since the Middle ages would take place with equal rapidity in India if she should adopt the machinery of the West." Book rev. digest

Attractive illustrations and maps on lining-papers

Zetland, Lawrence John Lumley Dundas, 2d marquis of

Heart of Aryâvarta; a study of the psychology of Indian unrest. 1925 Constable 14s **915.4**

1 India—Civilization 2 India—Pol. & govt. 25-19449

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"In an effort to make clear the mental outlook of modern India in its reaction against westernization, the author discusses varying aspects of the Hindu civilization—literary, artistic, political, religious, and educational." Pittsburgh

India; a bird's-eye view. 1924 Houghton $5; Constable 7s 6d **915.4**

1 India [24-25312]

"The Earl of Ronaldshay is an authority upon India, for he has traveled widely over the country, has spent many years there and was formerly Governor General of Bengal. This volume he offers to meet the needs of the general reader who wants some knowledge of the outstanding features of India, its people and its life, and wants them presented in a way that will illuminate their significance. Therefore his work is something more than what is generally understood by a 'birdseye view,' which usually is concerned chiefly with material aspects." N.Y. Times

"Lord Ronaldshay is a little irritating. There is in him a tendency to 'fine writing' and a distinct, if faint, flavour of the superior person. His book is, however, both readable and instructive." Nation and Athenaeum

Numerous excellent illustrations

The author's "Lands of the thunderbolt, Sikhim, Chumbi & Bhutan" (1923 Constable 7s 6d) is a well written and illustrated record of travel on the border land of Tibet

Zimand, Savel

Living India. 1928 Longmans $3; 10s 6d **915.4**

1 India—Soc. condit. 2 India—Soc. life & cust. 3 India—Hist. 4 India—Religion 28-27791

"A sympathetic analysis of the revolution of thought now taking place in India. The author traces the historical background from the founding of the British empire in the East under Robert Clive, describes the structure of Indian society, and shows the development of the rising tide of independence and the growth of nationalism." Book rev. digest

"A book which is interesting, suggestive and therefore valuable. He may not see very deeply into any Indian subject, but he sees the superficial surface of a wide subject with remarkable clearness; he is admirably impartial; and native shrewdness renders him distrustful of extreme views, and of arguments which prove their case too completely." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.42 Himalaya Mountains

F. S. Smythe's "Kangchenjunga adventure" (1931 Gollancz 16s, cheaper ed 6s) is a vividly written account of the attempt to reach the top of Mount Kangchenjunga in the Himalayas which will interest many readers. Well illustrated

Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933.

First over Everest! by P. F. M. Fellowes and others. 1934 McBride $3.50; Lane 12s 6d

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Everest, Mount [34-2505]

"The story of the Houston-Mount Everest expedition of 1933 told by Air-Commodore Fellowes and his companions. The text which tells

Houston-Mount Everest expedition—
—Continued

the story is casual and sketchy—due perhaps to an Englishman's native reticence in talking about his achievements—but the photographic illustrations are gorgeous! These pictures, together with the official nature of the report, make the book a desirable addition." Wis. bul.

Knowlton, Elizabeth

Naked mountain. 1933 Putnam $5; 21s
915.42

1 Deutsch-amerikanische Himalaya expedition, 1932 2 Nanga Parbat 3 Himalaya mountains—Descr. & trav. 4 Herron, Elbridge Rand 33-33044

"One of the world's great unconquered peaks, Nanga Parbat, the Naked Mountain, rises beyond Vale of Kashmir, and in this narrative, an unsuccessful attempt to win to the top is described by a woman who as a journalist accompanied the German American Himalaya Expedition. From the 'spadework' of assembling the tons of equipment, on through the eventful period, beset by insuperable obstacles, of the stages of the ascent, the main outline of the long expedition is filled in with incident, casual conversation, scenic description and all the varying adventure and color of such an experience. Fine photographs, sketch maps, index." N.Y. libraries

Noel, John Baptist Lucius

Story of Everest. 1927 Little o.p. 1933
915.42

1 Everest, Mount 2 Mount Everest expedition, 1921 3 Mount Everest expedition, 1922 4 Mount Everest expedition, 1924 27-20241

"To anyone who feels the challenge of nature and who loves adventure for its own sake, this story of the attempts to conquer Everest will prove of absorbing interest. The author, who accompanied the expedition as official photographer, writes first of the preliminary expeditions into Tibet and the final choice of a route, then of the heroic but unsuccessful attack on the mountain in 1922, and of the second attempt in 1924 with its tragic climax. Marvelous photographic illustrations." Wis. bul.

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward

* Epic of Mount Everest. 1926 Longmans $3; Arnold, E. & co. 7s 6d 915.42

1 Everest, Mount 2 Mount Everest expedition, 1921 3 Mount Everest expedition, 1922 4 Mount Everest expedition, 1924 26-24166

"Separate descriptions of the three Mount Everest expeditions have already been written by those who took part in them, and have been published in three books, 'Mount Everest: the reconnaissance, 1921' by C. K. Howard-Bury [1922 Longmans $7.50]; 'The assault on Mount Everest, 1922' [by C. G. Bruce 1923 Longmans, o.p. 1933]; and 'The fight for Everest, 1924' [by E. F. Norton 1925 Arnold, E. & co. o.p. 1933]. The present volume purports to be a condensed description of the three expeditions. It is . . . based on the above-named publications." Preface

"The Epic of Everest is a fascinating story, not only of what the expeditions accomplished, but of the ideal which they had before them and which led them onwards and upwards." Spectator

Numerous full-page illustrations and two maps

Wonders of the Himalaya. 1924 Dutton $3.50; Murray, J. 10s 6d 915 42

1 Himalaya mountains—Descr. & trav. 24-12851

"The author, a renowned traveler, writes of his earlier hazardous journeys to mountain heights, of great glaciers traversed, and remote tribes visited. A glow of fine enthusiasm permeates every page, whether in the description of the silver radiance of some moonlit peak or in the telling of the devoted gallantry of his native guides. Photographic frontispiece and map." N.Y. state lib.

"The adventures are told so simply and lucidly that the reader is made to see the actors with his own eyes. . . The people Sir Francis had to do with are as freshly presented as the mountains." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.48 Ceylon

Still, John

Jungle tide. 1930 Houghton $3; Blackwood 7s 6d 915.48

1 Ceylon—Descr. & trav. [30-28383]

"Having lived in Ceylon for many years, Mr Still writes convincingly of the jungle life there: of cobras and leopards, strange plants, and men. An archaeologist as well as a naturalist, he describes with particular interest ancient Sinhalese cities buried in the heart of the forests. Mr Still's flexible and poetic diction is reminiscent of W. H. Hudson." Book rev. digest

"Both for the expert knowledge which it contains and the care and workmanship put into it, it is a book to be read and returned to. But it is unfortunate that a volume so full of miscellaneous information should be published without an index." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.5 Persia

Two books, both out of print, 1933, which are desirable where additional material is needed are:

Hedin, S. A. Overland to India. 2v 1910 Macmillan An account of the author's experiences crossing the salt deserts of Persia

Jackson, A. V. W. Persia past and present. 1906 Macmillan A scholarly work of interest to the student

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian

Persian pictures. 1928 Liveright $3; Benn 10s 6d 915.5

1 Persia—Descr. & trav. 28-23850

"Travel sketches which contain fresh, living impressions of country and people, colored by the warm enthusiasm of this English girl on her first visit to Persia in 1904. They were not one of her Persian pictures but contains the promise of the shrewd observation and the understanding of Oriental character which her later writings abundantly fulfilled and which equipped her in due course for her unique work in Iraq." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cooper, Merian C.

* Grass; foreword by William Beebe. 1925 Putnam $3; 7s 6d 915.5

1 Bakhtiari 25-8071

"A vivid and thrilling picture of the migration of a Persian tribe over snow covered mountains in search of grass for their livestock. Fifty to a hundred thousand men, women and children, and ten thousand animals braved treacherous rivers, dangerous mountain trails and the attacks of hostile tribes. The author, with his wife and a camera man, were the guests of the tribal chief Haidar. The account has been produced as a movie." Cleveland

With sixty-four illustrations from photographs of Ernest Beaumont Schoedsack

Dwight, Harry Griswold

Persian miniatures. 1917 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 915.5

1 Persia—Descr. & trav. 17-26877

"Nineteen brilliant, wholly delightful travel sketches, picturing from unexpected angles unfamiliar features of a famous land. Includes a chapter on rug books. Twenty-one illustrations from drawings." N.Y. state lib.

Ross, Sir Edward Denison

* Persians. 1931 Oxford $1.50; 5s **915.5**

1 Persia 31-26872

"A small volume written to familiarize the general reader with the history and geography of Persia and to enable him to think of it as a real and living country. The author is [1931] professor of Persian in the University of London." St Louis

"This little book—so short, so brilliant and so readable—will carry even the laziest over the sticks of Persian Art without accident. For conciseness the chapters on literature and art could not be bettered, and those on the country and the people and on journeys through Persia succeed extraordinarily well in making Persia seem less of a distant and legendary land." Spectator

Contains many illustrations, a map and a three page bibliography

Sheean, Vincent

New Persia. 1927 Century o.p. 1933 **915.5**

1 Persia—Pol. & govt. 2 Persia—For. rel. 3 Eastern question (Central Asia) 4 Persia—Econ. condit. 27-23831

"Chapters on the political situation in Persia since 1921. A clear insight is given into the internal problems of the government and the policies of Great Britain and Russia toward them. There is also an interesting account of the American Financial Administration." Chicago

"Mr. Sheean has performed a very real service for Persia by describing present conditions without allowing himself to be forced into either the British or Russian camps and without succumbing to that hero worship of the strong man which is to-day so prevalent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wilson, Sir Arnold Talbot

Persia. (Modern world) 1933 Scribner $5; Benn 21s **915.5**

1 Persia 33-2613

Includes chapters on geography, agriculture, industry and mining, currency and finance, the judicial and military systems, literature and education

"A comprehensive and accurate survey of modern Persia with due reference to the past. [The author] has not attempted to describe the curious and picturesque sides of Persian life, now fast disappearing before the tide of westernization which is sweeping through the country. If some chapters in the book deal with dry subjects, much of it is lit up with brilliant descriptive writing, notably in the earlier chapters describing the country together with its population and products. The keynote running throughout the book is great optimism for the future." Times (London) lit. sup.

915.6 Western Asia. Turkey in Asia

"From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon," by J. A. Zahm (1922 Appleton-Century $5; 21s) is a book on the Near East which is scholarly and full of information about the ancient and modern civilizations and the present conditions of the countries

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

* Conflict; Angora to Afghanistan. 1931 Stokes $3.50; Cassell 15s **915.6**

1 Asia, Western—Descr. & trav. 31-12229

"An account of the author's travels in Turkey, Iraq, Syria, Palestine, Persia, and Afghanistan. Combined with travel notes and anecdotes are extensive comments on present-day social and political conditions in those countries." Book rev. digest

"Miss Forbes's present book has values which travel books, however entertaining, so often lack, and those who have to deal officially or commercially with Turk, Syrian, Arab, Persian or Afghan will find in her detailed review of their latter-day outlook much that it behooves them to know . . . Those, however, who seek only entertainment will find Miss Forbes's narrative lively and interesting, and to be read for its own sake no less than for its wider implications." Saturday rev.

Contains 93 illustrations from photographs

Franck, Harry Alverson

Fringe of the Moslem world. 1928 Appleton-Century $4; Methuen 12s 6d **915.6**

1 Levant—Descr. & trav. 2 Turkey—Descr. & trav. 28-21929

"Being the tale of a random journey by land from Cairo to Constantinople, with enough of present conditions to suggest the growingly antagonistic attitude of the followers of Mohammed toward those who profess Christianity." Subtitle

"An engaging account of a trip though Egypt, Palestine, Transjordania, Syria, and Turkey which gives, through the eyes of a seasoned traveler, a good picture of the peoples and countries as they are today. It includes an interesting description of Turkey under Mustapha Kemal." Bkl.

With ninety-five illustrations from photographs by the author and a map showing his route

Hogarth, David George

Wandering scholar. 1925 Oxford $3; 8s 6d **915.6**

1 Levant—Descr. & trav. 25-19302

A readable and entertaining narrative of adventures of an archeologist in central Anatolia, the upper Euphrates, Lycia, Crete, and other sections of the Near East

"Two books, published, one in 1896, the other in 1910, are combined here under the title of the first. Two chapters and some paragraphs of the original 'Wandering Scholar' are omitted, because they contain what is now stale and unprofitable; also the introductory chapter of 'Accidents of an Antiquary's Life,' because it would not be in place in this combination." Author's note

"Amurath to Amurath" by G. L. Bell (2d ed 1924 Macmillan o.p. 1933) based on five months' exploration, is an interesting book on the country and the people, and in addition an authoritative work on medieval antiquities in Mesopotamia

Kinglake, Alexander William

Eothen; with an introduction by D. G. Hogarth and notes by V. H. Collins. 1920 Oxford $1.20; 3s 6d **915.6**

1 Levant—Descr. & trav. [A10-2168]

A classic among travel books. First published 1844, it describes the author's eastern tour made in 1834-35

"It shows Kinglake to be a master of a most refined style and subtle humour . . . and is a delightful record of personal impressions rather than outward facts." Dictionary of national biography

Powell, Edward Alexander

By camel and car to the peacock throne. 1923 Century o.p. 1933 **915.6**

1 Asia, Western—Descr. & trav. 23-9507

"Adventure and travel through Syria, Arabia and Mesopotamia to the capital of Persia. Brings in ancient and modern history, political conditions, description of people and places. Many illustrations, map and index." Wis. bul.

"There is much of color, of vivid description, of sidelights on the Great War, scattered through the pages in brisk journalistic style." Literary rev.

Wigram, William Ainger, and Wigram, Sir Edgar Thomas Ainger
Cradle of mankind, life in eastern Kurdistan. 2d ed 1922 Macmillan $4; Black, A. & C. 15s 915.6

1 Kurdistan—Descr. & trav. 2 Kurds [22-27488]

A description of Kurdistan, its people, customs, political problems, etc. "One of the authors of this book lived for ten years in Eastern Kurdistan as a member of the Archbishop of Canterbury's Assyrian mission: the other derived his knowledge of the country from a stay of three months. Thus they claim that they are able to combine the fresh impressions of the globe-trotter with the knowledge of the resident." Spectator

Illustrated from sketches and photographs by Sir Edgar T. A. Wigram. Map

915.66 Armenia

Yeghenian, Aghavnie Yeghia
Red flag at Ararat. 1932 Womans press $2 915.66

1 Armenia—Descr. & trav. 2 Armenia—Soc. condit. 3 Communism 4 Russia—Descr. & trav. 33-2111

"What the Soviets have accomplished in Armenia is the subject of this little book. The author [of Armenian ancestry, but a citizen of the United States] describes the present state of a miniature Soviet republic which she finds to be incomparably better than anything Armenia has known in the last centuries." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Her account is marked by honesty and a determination to be fair." Christian Science Monitor

Illustrated

915.69 Palestine. Syria

"Handbook of Palestine and Trans-Jordan," edited by H. C. J. Luke and Edward Keith-Roach (2d ed 1930 Macmillan $6.40; 16s) is a good guide book, much enlarged in the second edition

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Palestine and Syria. 5th ed remodelled and augmented 1912 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s 915.69

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Syria—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Cyprus—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 12-25293

This edition is now somewhat out of date and libraries not having it may prefer to wait for a new edition before purchasing

Includes routes through Mesopotamia and Babylonia and the Island of Cyprus. 21 maps, 56 plans, and a panorama of Jerusalem

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian
Syria, the desert & the sown. 1907 Heinemann 7s 6d 915.69

1 Syria—Descr. & trav. 2 Syria—Soc. life & cust. [A10-529]

Formerly carried also by Dutton. Also published under title: Desert & the sown

"Describes the converse with all sorts of Syrians enjoyed by Miss Bell on a journey through the country east of the Jordan to the Jebel-ed-Druz, and thence, by Damascus, Homs, Hama, Aleppo and Antioch, to the coast at Iskenderun—a journey in itself highly interesting, made more so by her manner of narration." Pittsburgh

M. W. Pickthall's "Oriental encounters; Palestine & Syria, 1894-1896" (1927 Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d) by a young Englishman, contains sketches of life in native Palestine and Syria where he lived as a native

Bentwich, Norman De Mattos
Wanderer in the Promised land. 1933 Scribner $2.75; Soncino 7s 6d 915.69

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 2 Palestine—Antiq. 3 Levant—Descr. & trav. 33-9813

"Mr. Bentwich was an officer in Lord Allenby's army when it followed the track of Thothmes the Great and Ramses from Egypt into Palestine; and his spirit was stirred in him. Since then, he has lived in the land of his ancestors, and has wandered in it as Scott wandered on the Borders. There does not seem to be an inch which he has not explored from Aleppo to Eziongeber; and every place comes to him clothed in an immortal history. . . But Mr. Bentwich has an eye toward the future as well as on the past. He is a Zionist, and plainly believes that the prosperity of the country depends on the diligence and ability of the Jewish immigrants." New statesman and Na-

Ellis, William Thomas
* Bible lands to-day. 1927 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 915.69

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 2 Levant—Descr. & trav. 27-3382

"Other records of Biblical pilgrimage limit themselves largely to the Holy Land. This book is unique in that it encompasses the entire geography of both Old and New Testaments. The author claims to have been the first person to attempt to cover in one journey all of the scenes of Biblical history. An interesting addition to books of travel. End maps show the route." Wis bul.

"The book is not written for scholars but for the public. It is easy to read, full of personal impressions, informal and inviting and is well illustrated from the writer's own photographs." Literary rev.

Fleg, Edmond
Land of promise; tr. from the French by L. W. Wise. 1933 Macaulay $2; Laurie 10s 6d 915.69

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 2 Jews—Restoration 33-7175

"The author, a French Jew, went to Palestine to add to his preparation for writing a life of Christ, but he was so moved by the Jewish rebuilding of that land, that he abandoned his original project and wrote instead his impressions of the Zionist accomplishment in agriculture, education, and engineering." Book rev. digest

"In deft, sensitive episodes Fleg paints the panorama of the new promised land, its multiple achievements and pressing problems, the interplay and often the clash of Arab and Jew, nationalist and Communist, pietist and radical."

Fosdick, Harry Emerson
‡ Pilgrimage to Palestine. 1927 Macmillan $1; Student 8s 6d 915.69

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 2 Palestine—Historical geography 27-25565

"A most illuminating and inspiring book on the Bible lands, by the well-known liberal minister. His open-mindedness and thorough knowledge of the Bible and Hebrew history, together with his literary ability, unusual opportunities for observation and 'sheer love for the land' combine to make this a narrative which will be enjoyed by all who read it. The map, index, table of Bible references and bibliography make it useful for the student. Clear type." Cleveland

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore
Palestine old and new. 1928 McBride $3; Methuen 7s 6d **915.69**

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 2 Jerusalem—Descr. 28-28772

"It contains a solid mass of information which will be extremely useful to the tourist, but will be of little assistance to the stay-at-home reader who wants a picture of the new Palestine, as seen against the background of the old . . . As a guide-book for the tourist, 'Palestine, Old and New,' has much to commend it. The ground is systematically covered, and the visitor who places himself in Mr. Hyamson's hands will miss hardly anything of interest; indeed, if he has any complaint, it will be that the incessant flow of information is apt at times to become a trifle bewildering." Nation and Athenaeum

With 28 illustrations and an endpaper map

Leete, Frederick De Land, bp.
Palestine; land of the light. 1932 Houghton $2.50 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 32-33813

"A popular, informal guide-book for the traveler and the Biblical student, combining ancient and modern history, description, and views of present-day conditions. Illustrated with photographs. Index." Book rev. digest

"A student rather than a sightseer, Bishop Leete enriches what he observes with what he knows. The historical and religious significance of Palestine are constantly in the foreground of his chapters. His viewpoint is primarily that of the churchman. Survivals of historic conditions and ways of living are what chiefly interest the author, and in the topography of Palestine he traces 'the world's living Bible.' His book will appeal to both the traveler and to the religious teacher." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Loti, Pierre, pseud.
Jerusalem; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Uniform library ed Stokes $2.50; Laurie 6s **915.69**

1 Jerusalem—Descr. 30-26391

"His highly impressionistic descriptions of the actual aspect of the desolation and ruins of Jerusalem are given in pleasant and quite inimitable style, while his experiences in viewing the ancient buildings . . . are brightly and vigorously related." Outlook (London)

Powys, Llewelyn
Pagan's pilgrimage. 1931 Harcourt $2.50; Longmans 7s 6d **915.69**

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 31-6177

"A thoughtful and beautifully written account of a Mediterranean trip to Palestine; impressions and descriptions of the land and philosophical and religious speculation on the import of Christ and the Holy Land." Providence

"It is the travel book of a very subjective and sensitive writer and will appeal little to the reader who prefers objective description." Wis. bul.

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie
* The Syrian Christ. 1916 Houghton $3 **915.69**

1 Syria—Soc. life & cust. 2 Palestine—Soc. life & cust. 3 Jesus Christ 16-21561

"The author . . . pastor of an American church, was born in Syria and his purpose in this book is to offer an interpretation of the life of Jesus and of other parts of the Bible in the light of his knowledge of the history and customs of his native land." Book rev. digest

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich
Caravan cities; tr. by David and T. T. Rice. 1932 Oxford $4.75; 15s **915.69**

1 Syria—Descr. & trav. 2 Arabia—Descr. & trav. 3 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 4 Cities and towns, Ruined, extinct, etc. 5 Caravans 33-5329

"Petra, Palmyra, Jerash and Dura are the four cities of which the author writes, alike in that they owed their importance to that caravan trade which flourished in ancient times and is not extinct even in our own. Professor Rostovtzeff writes interestingly of the daily life in these cities, of their government, their history, culture and art." Cleveland

"In the present state of our knowledge this book is a more valuable contribution to cultural inquiries than to historical outlines; the cultural problems are more tangible, while the historical suggestions, though coming from so distinguished an authority, must await confirmation from the hands of particular excavators. For most of the work Professor Rostovtzeff is in a holiday humour. . . It is all good reading, and the photographs are excellent." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p220-26

Van Dyke, Henry
* Out-of-doors in the Holy Land, impressions of travel in body and spirit. 1908 Scribner $2.50 **915.69**

1 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 8-29361

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint, without illustrations, in the Sylvanora edition (Scribner $1). The $2.50 edition has 16 full page illustrations in color

"His writing always combines poetry, religion and the love of nature . . . His descriptions of these long-loved places is at once refreshing and reverent." Dial

915.7 SIBERIA

Bergman, Sten
Through Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis; [tr. from the Swedish by Frederic Whyte]. 1927 Seeley 21s **915.7**

1 Kamchatka—Descr. & trav. 27-15185

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"Dr. Bergman's book deals with one of the few remaining corners of the world where exploration in the good, old-fashioned sense is still possible. It is a vivid description of adventurous journeys among the interesting and almost unknown peoples of the most inaccessible parts of Kamchatka. His expedition, which began with a shipwreck, was organised by Swedish scientists for zoological, ethnographical, and botanical research, with the first two departments as the author's special province. This is a popular account of its non-technical side. Dr. Bergman describes two journeys—one on skis and with dogs from northeastern Kamchatka to Petropavlovsk, the capital, the other of four months on dog sledges into the central and northern regions of the peninsula." New statesman

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni, and Palen, Lewis Stanton
Man and mystery in Asia. 1924 Dutton $2; Arnold, E. & co. 14s **915.7**

1 Siberia—Descr. & trav. 2 Usuri, Siberia (Region) 3 Sakhalin 4 Altai mountains 24-4299

"Adventure in strange and little known parts of Asia, chiefly in Siberia, where the author spent ten years of his life studying mineral veins or making scientific expeditions." Book rev. digest

"The book, like its predecessor, is full of thrilling adventure, and at the same time gives valuable descriptions of little known regions and peoples." Review of reviews

Zenzinov, Vladimir Mikhaĭlovich, and Levine, Isaac Don

* Road to oblivion. 1931 McBride $3; Cape, J. 12s 6d **915.7**

1 Russkoe Ust'e, Siberia 2 Siberia—Exiles 31-17586

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"Because of his continuous revolutionary activities, Zenzinov was exiled to a remote spot in northern Siberia, near the Arctic ocean. Details of the perilous 'expedition' north, and how he adapted himself to the new life, winter and summer, fishing and hunting, observing the isolated people, and always planning his escape combine to make a fascinating and enlightening record. [Illustrated]" N.Y. libraries

915.8 AFGHANISTAN. TURKESTAN

Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- and Roosevelt, Kermit

* East of the sun and west of the moon. 1926 Scribner $3.50; 16s **915.8**

1 Asia, Central—Descr. & trav. 2 Hunting—Asia, Central 26-19271

"A graphic account of an expedition to Turkestan in Central Asia undertaken in search of the ovis poli, the wild sheep discovered by Marco Polo in 1256. The chapters are written alternately by the two brothers. Illustrated with photographs." Cleveland

Strong, Anna Louise

Red star in Samarkand. 1930 Coward-McCann $3.50; Williams & Norgate 15s **915.8**

1 Uzbekistan 2 Samarkand 29-22809

"Samarkand, among other countries in central Asia, has come under Bolshevik control, and the country, as Miss Strong describes it, is undergoing the change from Eastern to Western customs. Chief among the new movements is the emancipation of woman, and the author describes the changes that 'unveiling' is gradually bringing about. She also tells of other economic, political and social reformations that the replacing of Allah by Karl Marx has brought about. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

Road to the grey Pamir. 1931 Little $3 **915.8**

1 Pamir—Descr. & trav. 2 Kirghiz 3 Asia, Central—Descr. & trav. 31-26547

"Miss Strong, social worker, author and managing editor of the only English newspaper in Russia, tells the story of her journey to a desolate plateau of Central Asia, named by Marco Polo 'The Roof of the World.' Much of the unusual beauty and spirit of this remote spot is described by the author as well as all phases of Soviet life which she saw there." St Louis

"It is written with the practiced ease of the journalist, and with an ever present sense of dramatic values. [Illustrated] " Sat. rev. of lit.

Thomas, Lowell Jackson

* Beyond Khyber Pass. 1925 Appleton-Century $4; Hutchinson 7s 6d **915.8**

1 Afghanistan—Descr. & trav. 25-19912

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Century vagabond travel books (Grosset $1)

"Strenuous, dangerous days in wild, mountainous Afghanistan where the foreigner is disliked and suspected, are spiritedly described with many sidelights on conditions in the country. Photographs of exceptional excellence by Harry Chase." N.Y. state lib.

Another book on Afghanistan is Emil Trinkler's "Through the heart of Afghanistan; ed. and tr. by B. K. Featherstone" (1928 Houghton o.p. 1933) an account of a winter journey on horseback

915.9 FARTHER INDIA

Candee, Helen Churchill

New journeys in old Asia; Indo-China, Siam, Java, Bali. 1927 Stokes $4 **915.9**

1 Indo-China, French—Descr. & trav. 2 Siam—Descr. & trav. 3 Java—Descr. & trav. 4 Bali (Island)—Descr. & trav. 27-24431

"The unspoiled Orient as seen by two American women, the author and her artist friend, Lucille Douglass. Starting from Hong Kong in a coastwise steamer, they traveled to Haiphong, then to Hue and the Mandarin trail, through Siam to Java. A charming and useful book, beautifully illustrated from Miss Douglass' etchings." Wis. bul.

The author's "Angkor the magnificent" (1924 Stokes $5) is a colorful description of the buried city of ancient Cambodia

Casey, Robert Joseph

Four faces of Siva; the detective story of a vanished race. 1929 Bobbs o.p. 1933 **915.9**

1 Angkor, Cambodia 2 Khmers 3 Cambodia—Descr. & trav. 4 Cochin China—Descr. & trav. 29-8123

"In a narrative which combines legend with fact, the traveler's sketch with the archeologist's précis, and employs the story teller's art to link them all, Mr Casey describes the discovery of the hidden cities of the Khmers, and reconstructs as far as possible the story of the race that built them and vanished. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Casey presents vividly the awe-inspiring beauty of these monuments to an extinct civilization; he writes with wit and restraint about the theories advanced to explain the annihilation of a highly intellectual race." Bookman

Coolidge, Harold Jefferson, and Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887-

Three kingdoms of Indo-China. 1933 Crowell $3 **915.9**

1 Kelley-Roosevelt-Field museum expedition, 1928-1929 2 Indo-China, French—Descr. & trav. 3 Hunting—Indo-China, French 4 Cochin China—Descr. & trav. 5 Hunting—Cochin China 33-6040

"The story of an expedition to southeastern Asia to procure large mammals for the Field Museum. The book is divided into two parts as was the expedition. The first and major part is primarily an account of the journey, events and peoples, while the second relates more of the actual hunting and collecting of the animals. A travel book with the interest of an adventure story. Illustrated from photographs." Wis. bul.

Franck, Harry Alverson

East of Siam; ramblings in the five divisions of French Indo-China. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **915.9**

1 Indo-China, French—Descr. & trav. 26-16713

"What the author has already done for North and South China he now does for French Indo-China. He writes a leisurely, friendly story of everywhere in Annam, illustrated with a photographic record of his wanderings. [Map]" Book rev. digest

Kornerup, Ebbe
Friendly Siam. 1929 Putnam $5; 10s 6d **915.9**

1 Siam—Descr. & trav. 29-12863

"'Siam is the newest holiday land,' our author tells us. He thoroughly enjoyed travelling there and surely he makes it all sound extremely attractive to the reader as he tells of its felicitous climate, happy natives and picturesque scenery." Providence

Illustrations. Maps on end papers

Loti, Pierre, pseud.
Siam; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Uniform library ed Stokes $2.50; Laurie 6s **915.9**

1 Siam—Descr. & trav. 2 Angkor, Cambodia 30-26393

"One of the slightest, but most characteristic of his . . . books—an account of the ruined temples of Angkor-Vat built up on a reminiscence of his childhood, and completed by a return to the home of his youth and a renewal of its dreams." Athenaeum

Wells, Carveth
* Six years in the Malay jungle. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **915.9**

1 Malay peninsula—Descr. & trav. 25-26441

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1925 by Doubleday, Page. Also available in England from Heinemann for 6s

"Sent to the Malay peninsula in 1913 to survey a railroad route, Mr Wells was kept there by the fortunes of war for six years. His narrative of experiences in 'Topsy Turvy Land' contains animal tales and jungle exploits so striking as sometimes to suggest nature fakers' and travellers' tales, but the accuracy of his natural history is vouched for in the preface by no less of an authority than F. A. Lucas of the American museum of natural history. Illustrated from photographs." Book rev. digest

916 AFRICA

"Africa," by P. E. Lewin (1924 Oxford $1; 3s) is an excellent little text book for the advanced student which will be useful for reference. It deals with the geography of the continent as a whole and stresses economic conditions.

Akeley, Mrs Delia J. (Denning)
Jungle portraits. 1930 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **916**

1 Africa—Descr. & trav. 2 Africa—Soc. life & cust. 3 Zoology—Africa 4 Hunting—Africa 5 Dwarfs 30-7309

Also available in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"Carl Akeley's first wife tells here the story of their exciting adventures together in the African jungles." St Louis

"A fascinating account of Mrs. Akeley's adventures while on safari in the jungles of the [illegible] birds dotted the mirrored surface of the blue-green water.' Several chapters are devoted to the Pygmy tribes whose habits she studied. Illustrated from photographs." Cleveland

Gatti, Attilio
King of the gorillas. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Hutchinson 16s **916**

1 Africa—Descr. & trav. 2 Zoology—Africa 3 Gorillas 32-26055

Published in England under title: Tom-toms in the night

"The author, an Italian explorer, has led seven expeditions to Africa in nine years. This book tells informally some of his adventures with snakes, lions, elephants, Zulu and pygmy natives, and finally of his hunt for the one gorilla he was allowed by the authorities to shoot. Illustrated with many photographs." Book rev. digest

"The book tells an amazing story of Africa and its natives—human and game. The volume marks another point in a career shot through and through with dramatic achievements. Commander Gatti has written a story that not only interests and holds the reader, but that also gives him a fund of information as well." Boston Transcript

Martens, Otto, and Karstedt, Oskar
(eds.) African handbook and traveller's guide; tr. by O. M. Hueffer. 1932 Macmillan $2; Allen, G. 5s **916**

1 Africa—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Africa—Econ. condit. 3 Africa [32-23604]

"Although not a complete guide to Africa, this handbook, originally published in Germany in 1930 for travelers on German-African steamship lines, gives geographical and economic information about the country as a whole, and detailed travel sections for all parts except North Africa, Abyssinia, Somaliland, and the islands. Bibliographies and maps." Bkl.

"The book has been very carefully compiled, the information is up to date. . . Whether the traveller or the student uses the book it should give satisfaction; and while the historical sections are not free from mistakes, the errors are not of a serious character." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Edwin William
Golden stool. 1927 Edinburgh house press 2s 6d **916**

1 Africa—Civilization 2 Africa—Econ. condit. 3 Africa—Politics 4 Africa—Race question 5 Africa—Religion 6 Ashanti—Hist. 28-21048

"One of the notable post-war books on Africa. The author, a missionary and scholar, discusses many aspects of cultural conflict in Africa, and touches on numerous questions of religion, government, etc." Foreign affairs bib.

916.1 NORTH AFRICA

Fletcher-Allen, Edgar
Wayfarer in North Africa; Tunisia and Algeria. 1931 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **916.1**

1 Tunisia—Descr. & trav. 2 Algeria—Descr. & trav. [32-6774]

"This work furnishes a fairly comprehensive introduction and guide to Tunisia and Algeria. Like the other wayfarer books, it describes and gives the historic background of well known cities, such as Carthage, Tunis, and Constantine, and many obscure ones. Good illustrations and index." Wis. bul.

"For its size Fletcher Allen has packed a great deal into his book, which is almost entirely free from the usual traveller's accidental irrelevances; and his occasional, but necessary résumés of history are clear and expeditious." Times (London) lit. sup.

Foster, Harry La Tourette
Vagabond in Barbary. 1930 Dodd $3; Lane 12s 6d **916.1**

1 Africa, North—Descr. & trav. 30-28207

"Mr. Foster's journey took him to the picturesque provinces of French North Africa, Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia. He describes the teeming life of the native markets, the rituals of religious fanatics, the cafes where members of the Foreign Legion congregate, the camps of the Bedouins and the camel caravans. An entertaining travel book not burdened with unnecessary statistics. Illustrated." Ontario library review

McLaurin, Hamish

* What about North Africa? Travel in Morocco, Algeria, and Tunisia. 1927 Scribner $3; 12s 6d **916.1**

1 Africa, North—Descr. & trav. 27-5127

"The author joins a party travelling through Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia, and describes, to Americans in particular, this newly developed winter touring country of North Africa. Gives slight historical settings and should be useful in planning a trip, but as detailed information is omitted, would be of little use as a guide-book. Numerous illustrations and a map." Cleveland

"Attractively, informingly and amusingly described. A good map and some excellent photographs complete a book whose author impresses one as having sound opinions about life in general and North Africa in particular." Spectator

Powell, Edward Alexander

* In Barbary; Tunisia, Algeria, Morocco and the Sahara. (Century vagabond travel bks.) Grosset $1 **916.1**

1 Barbary States—Descr. & trav. 26-19742

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1926 by Century

"Disclaiming in the foreword that there is anything startling or new in his book Col. Powell adds, 'But I can at least make this claim for my book, that it is the only one, so far as I am aware, which brings the whole of French North Africa, its history, peoples, customs, places of interest, resources, and politics, between two covers.' Having visited North Africa not once but many times, Col. Powell is in a position to make comparisons, and to note changes in the last quarter of a century. The illustrations are many and well chosen. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"While the volume is a book of much interest and value for home reading the author has incorporated so much definite information as to routes, travel conditions, hotels and other matters that the traveler can use it as a guide." N.Y. Times

Another book of travels in this region is Mrs R. T. Forbes' "Secret of the Sahara: Kufara" (1921 Cassell o.p. 1933) an entertaining account of the travels of an Eng'ishwoman, disguised as a Bedouin, across the Libyan desert

916.2 EGYPT

Taha Hussein's "Egyptian childhood" (1932 Routledge 6s) by a well known Arab scholar, gives a first hand account of life in the average Egyptian village

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers

Egypt and the Sûdân. 8th rev ed 1929 Scribner $10; Allen, G. 28s **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Sudan, Egyptian—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 29-26917

In the new edition of this excellent guide book two new chapters on Christian and Islamic architecture have been added besides a thorough revision of the rest of the book including the maps and plans

Hall, Trowbridge

Egypt in silhouette. 1928 Macmillan $2; 15s . **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 2 Egypt—Soc. life & cust. 29-610

"Pictures the places in Egypt most frequented by travelers, interweaving much historical information. There is an interesting chapter on the progress of feminism, and a longer section on Egypt's literature with samples of short stories and poems translated from the Egyptian. Illustrated." Cleveland

Hichens, Robert Smythe

Egypt and its monuments; illus. by Jules Guérin. 1908 Appleton-Century $10 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Antiq. 2 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 8-30606

Impressions of a journey from Cairo to Philæ. Contains twenty beautiful colored reproductions from paintings by Jules Guérin and many photographs. "Spell of Egypt" (1911 Century o.p. 1933) is an unillustrated edition containing nearly all the text

Two other interesting books on the art and archaeology of Egypt are: Julius Meier-Graefe's "Pyramid and temple; tr. by Roger Hinks" (1930 Macaulay $5; Cape, J. 18s) by an art critic; and Sir G. C. C. Maspero's "Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes" (1911 Appleton o.p. 1933) by a noted authority on this subject

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Egypt (La mort de Philæ); tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Uniform library ed 1910 Stokes $2.50; Laurie 6s **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 10-2607

Contains frontispiece by A. Lamplough

Descriptions of modern Egypt, from the Sphinx up the Nile to Philæ, stressing the beauty and glamor of the country

Martin, Percy Falcke

Egypt—old and new. 1923 Allen, G. 25s **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 2 Egypt 23-8580

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A popular account of the land of the Pharaohs from the traveller's and economist's point of view. Gives an . . . account of economic, political and social conditions in modern Egypt, with some description of localities and a hint of historical background when dealing with antiquarian subjects." Cleveland

With many illustrations, colored plates and a map

Newman, Edward Manuel

Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land. (Newman traveltalks) 1928 Funk $5 **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 2 Palestine—Descr. & trav. 28-24111

"In this volume I have tried to convey my impressions and relate my experiences during several journeys through Egypt and the Holy Land. These trips, varied as they were interesting, were made by train, river steamer and *dahabiyeh* or house-boat . . . I have purposely avoided too much historical detail. This is intended as an illustrated travel story." Introduction

"His book has the element of deep human interest, and in no place are his descriptions biased, prejudiced or distorted. Everything is seen with the eye of an experienced traveler who is particularly fitted to balance values and to select the most interesting angle." Boston Transcript

Contains over 300 illustrations and 2 maps on lining-papers

Powers, Harry Huntington

* Egypt. (University travel ser.) 1924 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 24-23299

A very useful guidebook by the president of the Bureau of university travel. It is planned for a tour of about five weeks, is limited to the ordinary Nile tour, and touches upon nothing that is not accessible to the ordinary traveler on familiar routes. Numerous small illustrations and map on front lining-paper

Quibell, Mrs Annie Abernethie

* Wayfarer in Egypt. 1926 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. [26-22003]

"All that is aimed at in this book is that it may point out to other sojourners and travellers some things about Egypt, which, after long residence there, seem to me important." Preface

"Here are no random impressions, but carefully planned, seriously written, authoritative studies which abound in practical data and are suprisingly complete." Sat. rev. of lit.

With sixteen illustrations and a map. Short bibliography

Rydh, Hanna Albertina

Land of the sun-god; description of ancient and modern Egypt; tr. from the Swedish by A. Barwell. 1929 Allen, G. 12s 6d **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. [30-8835]

Formerly carried also by Little

"Not only the bazaars in Cairo, the pyramids and the royal tombs are pictured; Bedouin camps, Fellah villages and Arabian caravans are described, by word and photograph. From Cairo to Luxor, from Luxor to Assuan and then to Deir El Bahri, the resting place of the Pharaohs, Dr. Rydh takes her reader. After returning to Cairo, she sponsors his attendance at the feast of Ramadan, at a native wedding, in a local school; she takes him to the Egyptian Museum and through the smelly streets of the Oriental quarter." Bookman

"In Dr. Rydh's book Egyptology mingles happily with the study of modern conditions, and both are treated agreeably. The reader is secure in the presence of companionable scholarship." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps and illustrations

Streeter, Daniel Willard

Camels! 1927 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d **916.2**

1 Hunting—Sudan, Egyptian 2 Sudan, Egyptian—Descr. & trav. 27-22850

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Hilarious account of a hunting trip through the Sudan written in the same style as the author's earlier book "Denatured Africa." Illustrated from photographs. Maps

"There are in it charming etchings of the beauty of the African scene and arresting passages of incidents of danger, though lightly sketched, and all highly colored with the healthy enjoyment of the author, both in his adventures and in their telling. 'Camels' is an antidote for the sheik stories and the fearsome movies which have their atmosphere in the bad lands of Africa." N.Y. World

Van Dyke, John Charles

In Egypt; studies and sketches along the Nile. 1931 Scribner $2.50; 8s 6d **916.2**

1 Egypt—Descr. & trav. 2 Nile river 31-4215

"This is an excellent companion volume to Baedeker for the tourist to Egypt. The author is not only an experienced traveler but also an authority on the history of art. Understanding himself what the stranger in Egypt is sure to see and apt to ask about, he has taken care to answer questions both for the historically minded and for the lover of nature and humans. His style is easy and entertaining. [Illustrated]" Outlook

916.3 Abyssinia

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

From Red Sea to Blue Nile; Abyssinian adventure. 1925 Macaulay $3.50 **916.3**

1 Abyssinia—Descr. & trav. 25-19846

"The record of three months on muleback, the story of what happened to Mr. Harold Jones, cinema operator, and myself during an eleven hundred mile trek through mountains and forests, rivers and deserts in search of photographic material. It is a tale of adventures, serious and frivolous, of what we saw and heard and did between the Red Sea and the Blue Nile, but it is only an impression of Abyssinia as she appeared from tent and saddle." Forword

Contains numerous illustrations and a map

Makin, William J.

Red sea nights. 1933 McBride $2.50; Jarrolds 12s 6d **916.3**

1 Red sea—Descr. & trav. 33-4930

"This volume of lively, descriptive journalism, though inaccurate here and there, will give quite a considerable amount of pleasure to any stay-at-home reader who would like to visit vicariously Palestine, Egypt and various Red Sea ports like Hodeidah and Jidda. There is a detailed and really well written account of the Duke of Gloucester's visit to Addis Ababa for the crowning of Ras Tafari. This portion of the book gives a vivid picture of the life in the capital of Abyssinia." Times (London) lit. sup.

Powell, Edward Alexander

Beyond the utmost purple rim. 1925 Appleton-Century $3.50 **916.3**

1 Abyssinia—Descr. & trav. 2 Madagascar—Descr. & trav. 25-7918

"Colonel Powell deals with areas of Africa which are comparatively unknown to Europeans —Abyssinia and Madagascar, with passing glimpses of Somaliland, Kenya Colony, Zanzibar and the Comoro islands. The book is not all colorful description, as the title would suggest. A background of history and customs is supplied and there are comments on politics and economic conditions. Numerous illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

Rey, Charles Fernand

Unconquered Abyssinia as it is to-day. 1923 Seeley 21s **916.3**

1 Abyssinia 24-1192

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"An account of a little known country, its peoples & their customs, considered from the social, economic & geographic points of view, its resources & possibilities, & its extraordinary history as a hitherto unconquered nation; with illustrations and a map." Title page

"Savage Abyssinia" by J. E. Baum (1927 Sears o.p. 1933) is a good account of the explorations of a scientific collecting expedition. Contains some interesting material on the people and history of Abyssinia

916.4 Morocco

Bickerstaffe, Lovelyn Elaine

Things seen in Morocco. 1928 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d **916.4**

1 Morocco—Descr. & trav. [29-26172]

"Another of the 'Things seen series,' giving something of the history of Morocco, and describing its scenery, its people and their customs. One chapter is devoted to the mountainous Riff country, another to Salli, a famous pirates' nest. Numerous excellent illustrations." Cleveland

Elsner, Mrs Eleanor

Magic of Morocco. 1928 Dodd $3.50; Jenkins 6s **916.4**

1 Morocco—Descr. & trav. [29-8719]

"An enthusiastic account of a trip to Morocco, describing the country and the manners and customs of the natives, and telling something of the history of the cities visited. Well illustrated. Large type." Cleveland

Hall, Leland

* Salah and his American. 1934 Knopf $2; Cresset 7s 6d **916.4**

1 Morocco—Descr. & trav. 2 Negroes in Morocco 34-966

"Study of the relationship between an American, temporarily in Morocco, and Salah, a coal-black Negro, formerly a slave in the household of a Berber chieftain. During the months when he was servant to the American, Salah came to depend upon his master to such an extent that he could not grasp the fact that his master would eventually leave him and return to America. The master in turn felt a strange responsibility for the wilful individual who had become practically his slave." Book rev. digest

"To convey the special charm of Mr. Hall's little book is almost impossible. The descriptions of native life in Morocco are admirable and so are the many comic scenes in which Salah plays an innocent part." N.Y. Times

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Morocco; tr. from the French by W. P. Baines. Uniform library ed Stokes $2.50; Laurie 6s **916.4**

1 Morocco—Descr. & trav. 30-26392

Published 1889 under title "Into Morocco."

"Description of the embassy from France to Fez in 1889. Full of action and color and on the whole conveys a correct impression of the artistic aspect of life in Morocco." Pittsburgh

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

Fire of desert folk; English text by L. S. Palen. 1926 Dutton $3; Allen, G. 16s **916.4**

1 Morocco—Descr. & trav. 26-16591

"Carrying letters of introduction that opened official doors wide and secured for him every facility for the trip, the author with his wife saw Morocco at his comfortable leisure; a journey in marked contrast to his feats of hardy adventure in other countries. In 'The fire of desert folk' he paints word pictures of Moroccan scenes and photographs. [map] Book rev. digest

"The present volume is a more than usually interesting book of travel. Mr. Ossendowski has definite views and opinions about the places he visits, and even though one is not convinced that those views are necessarily sound, they are always interesting." Spectator

Sloane, William Milligan

Greater France in Africa. 1924 Scribner $3; 12s 6d **916.4**

1 Morocco 2 Algeria 3 France—Colonies—Africa, North 25-360

"The author has attempted . . . to furnish a brief summary of his visit to Morocco and Algiers, as a member of the group invited by the Committee France-America to make a tour of those parts of Greater France; and also to furnish a certain background for the better comprehension of what was seen and heard." Preface

"Mr. Sloane's work scarcely pretends to be more than introductory. It is the result of a five weeks' tour of Morocco and Algeria . . . He quite frankly admits, that the party in the time at their disposal had little opportunity for seeing anything but what the French authorities wanted them to see. On the other hand, the conditions in which the tour was carried out gave Mr. Sloane and his colleagues quite unusual facilities for investigating at first hand the French administrative system in North Africa; and it is in its appreciation of this system that the main value of the book consists." New statesman

Illustrated with photographs, maps

Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones)

* In Morocco. Scribner $3; Appleton-Century 20s **916.4**

1 Morocco—Descr. & trav. 20-17098

First published 1920; reprinted 1925. Also available in the Travellers' library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d)

"Colorful descriptions of a month's automobile journey in 1918 through the little traveled land of Morocco which still retains its mystic, old-world attractiveness. Touches on the history, architecture, social conditions and folklore of the country . . . Excellent full-page illustrations, bibliography, index, [map]. N.Y. state lib.

"The best thing a returned traveler can do is to give you not facts but atmosphere. Edith Wharton in 'In Morocco' does this for you excellently well, partly because she is so impersonal, never intruding her own reactions, simply bringing up the scene around you with all its blinding sunlight, desert heat and vivid colors." Independent

916.5 ALGERIA

Belloc, Hilaire

Esto perpetua; Algerian studies and impressions. McBride $2.50; Duckworth 5s **916.5**

1 Algeria—Descr. & trav. [6-24003]

First published 1906. Combines considerable history and geography with personal impressions in a style that makes easy and engaging reading. Illustrated with many small sketches by the author interspersed through the text

Hafsa, pseud.

Desert winds. 1927 Appleton-Century $3.50; Laurie 16s **916.5**

1 Algeria—Descr. & trav. 2 Algeria—Soc. life & cust. 3 Sahara—Descr. & trav. 27-23834

" 'Hafsa,' says the foreword 'is an American citizen of distinguished Arab and Spanish descent.' In colorful prose gives an impressionistic description of Algeria. Not narrative travel altho based on a personal journey. Gives a good background for understanding the Arabs and the influence of the desert." Wis. bul.

"This is a distinctly original book. The style is exotic, diffuse, rather irritating; the writer, who is an American of Arabic and Spanish descent, coins words to suit her meaning. She is apt to become lyrical in describing things seen and people encountered in her travels; and yet she has the charm of sincerity and the knack of getting to the heart of things." Spectator

Contains illustrations, map, bibliography

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

* Oasis and simoon; English text by L. S. Palen. 1927 Dutton $3; Allen, G. 16s **916.5**

1 Algeria—Descr. & trav. 2 Tunisia—Descr. & trav. 27-27775

Published in England under title: The breath of the desert

"The author's notebook of his travels thru Algeria and Tunisia were the source of the material for this volume. The following brief description of the way the notes were gathered is at once commentary and index. It occurs in the preface: 'notes jotted down or elaborated in hotels, Government offices, native taverns, wayside Moorish cafés and markets; among beggars and the descendants of buccaneers; in palaces, in the houses, huts and tents of Berbers, Kabyles and Arabs; before the mosques; during hunting expeditions on the plains or among peaks of the Jujura; amid Roman or Phoenician ruins or out on the limitless wastes of the Sahara.' " Book rev. digest

Ossendowski, Ferdynand A.—*Continued*

"He combines the qualities of geographer, scientist, historian, poet, mystic, and humanist, and, in this account of his recent journeyings in Algeria and Tunisia, he has produced another book that is as different from ordinary travel literature as mellow wine is from bottled lemonade." Nation and Athenaeum

916.6 North Central Africa

Larger libraries and others especially interested in the region will find helpful information in "People of the veil," by F. J. R. Rodd (1926 Macmillan $12; 30s) An account of the habits, organisation and history of the wandering Tuareg tribes which inhabit the mountains of Air or Asben in the Central Sahara

D. T. Adams's "Elementary geography of the Gold coast" (1931 Univ. of London press 3s) has been recommended for accurate information on this region

Buchanan, Angus

Sahara. 1926 Appleton-Century $7.50; Murray, J. 21s 916.6

1 Sahara—Descr. & trav. 2 Natural history—Sahara [26-13835]

"An intrepid explorer and an accomplished biologist recounts vividly his 3,500 mile journey through the great African desert. He describes his adventures with zest and writes with understanding of the strange tribes he encountered. There are chapters on the birds and animals of the desert. Well illustrated by photographs taken on the expedition. [Map]" Cleveland

"Captain Angus Buchanan is an eloquent talker. He can also write. He succeeds in conveying to us very well the terror of the dead, decaying desert, across which caravans pass like hurried, silent ghosts." New statesman

De La Rue, Sidney

Land of the pepper bird; Liberia. 1930 Putnam $3.50; 15s 916.6

1 Liberia—Descr. & trav. 30-10354

"A former financial adviser of the Republic of Liberia writes entertainingly of its people and their customs, its social and economic problems, and its flora and fauna." Cleveland

"It is evident from the fullness and variety of the information contained in it, and from the fluency with which it is imparted, that it was his pleasure as well as his business to make a thorough study of the country and its inhabitants. Mr. de la Rue provides an answer to any question likely to suggest itself to the general reader. But it needs patience to find the answer. There is no index." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Liberia—old and new" by J. L. Sibley (1928 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) tells the story of the economic and cultural development of Liberia under European influences

Du Chaillu, Paul Belloni

Country of the dwarfs; il. by Erick Berry [pseud.] 1928 Harper $2; 5s 916.6

1 Africa, West—Descr. & trav. 99-5630

First published 1872. An account of a journey into the jungles of Africa in the years 1863-64. Describes some of the African animals and plants seen and tells of the superstitions of the natives and of an encounter with the dwarfs

Haardt, Georges Marie, and Audouin-Dubreuil, Louis

Across the Sahara by motor car; with an introduction by André Citroën; tr. from the French by E. E. Fournier d'Albe. 1924 Appleton-Century $3.50 916.6

1 Sahara—Descr. & trav. 2 Algeria—Descr. & trav. 3 Sudan, French—Descr. & trav. 4 Automobiles—Touring 24-25931

"The rough journey across the sands of the Sahara desert from Touggourt to Timbuctoo was made in small caterpillar cars—a cross between motor-car and tank, designed especially for the purpose. The perilous trip involved many . . . trials . . . The full story of the difficult journey, which was accomplished in twenty days, is told by the leaders of the expedition, with numerous illustrations." Book rev. digest

Hall, Leland

Timbuctoo. 1927 Harper o.p. 1933 916.6

1 Timbuktu 27-24122

"With eye, ear and mind open to every impression, the author settled for a few months on the edge of the Sahara, welcoming the Arabs, the Berbers and black men who came to his door. He has written down little stories of his contacts with native life in a leisurely, colorful narrative that has individuality and keen interest. Photographs, map on end papers." N.Y. libraries

"Leland Hall's description of several months residence in Timbuctoo shows sensitive perception and response to beauty, and much sympathetic friendliness towards the native. Such an attitude as his would go far towards overcoming the fear and hatred felt for whites in black countries, and gives the account a pleasant freedom from the subconscious arrogance of many visitors' records." New republic

Ossendowski, Ferdynand Antoni

Slaves of the sun. 1928 Dutton $3.75; Allen, G. 16s 916.6

1 Africa, West—Soc. life & cust. 2 Africa, West—Descr. & trav. 28-28578

An account of a journey through the western part of tropical Africa in 1926

"Professor Ossendowski is—as is abundantly proved in his earlier books—a man of action, but in this book he is mainly speculating—conjuring up the mind of the African native and the past and future of his continent; after a reference to the 'expeditions and discoveries of Livingstone and Stanley,' he goes on: 'the only sphere left for me to investigate is that of the souls of various coloured peoples.' He carries out this investigation confidently on lines of his own. Where the idea underlying some story told him or some disclosure of native practices brought out in Courts of law strikes his imagination he invests it with characters, plot, and dialogue and makes it his own." Times (London) lit. sup.

Maps

Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush)

Red carpet on the Sahara. 1925 Jones, Marshall $3.50 916.6

1 Sahara—Descr. & trav. 25-19847

"A charming description of a six-weeks' camel trip across the Sahara Desert made by a Cleveland woman, author of 'The white heart of Mojave.' The beauty of the desert and a sympathetic, vivid picture of Arab life are unfolded. Adults and young people will read this book of travel with pleasure." Cleveland

Seabrook, William Buehler

Air adventure; Paris-Sahara-Timbuctoo. 1933 Harcourt $2.50; Harrap 8s 6d 916.6

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Sahara—Descr. & trav. 3 Timbuktu—Descr. 33-10859

"This volume contains the record of the trip by air made by the author, an American woman novelist, and a French flying ace, across the Sahara desert to Timbuctoo and back. The object of the trip was an interview with Père Yakouba, the monk who was introduced to readers of the author's earlier book, 'Jungle Ways.'" Book rev. digest

"Seabrook's verve and his paradox, finding the ordinary in the midst of the unusual, and reversing it at times, have given him his own place among the contemporary travelers. Others have gone to Arabia, Haiti and Africa; some have brought back widely different tales. But when we read one of Seabrook's books, all we care is to see how he makes this particular locale adjust itself to his personality and furnish us a new and jolting sense of physical and psychic adventure." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Seabrook, William B.—*Continued*
Jungle ways. 1931 Harcourt $3.50; Harrap 10s 6d 916.6

1 Africa, West—Descr. & trav. 2 Africa, West—Soc. life & cust. 3 Africa—Native races 4 Negroes in Africa 5 Witchcraft—Africa 31-26745

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A vivid and exciting description of the little known natives of the Ivory Coast jungle, revealing startling facts about their black magic, secret rites, and social customs." Pittsburgh

"Apart from the exciting and hilarious episodes, one recognizes the fact that the book posseses decided value in that it throws light, not only on 'magic' and 'sorcery,' but on the basic thought and ideas of primitive peoples, their racial traditions and their moral and religious principles or lack of them." Outlook

Thirty-two illustrations from photographs and a map

916.7 South Central Africa

Two good books for larger libraries or libraries needing additional material are:

Church, A. G. East Africa: a new dominion. 1927 Witherby 18s Covers political and economic questions which are of interest to students of East African affairs

Willoughby, W. C. Race problems in the new Africa. 1923 Oxford $4.50; 15s Contains reliable material on the race question in parts of Bantu Africa under British control

Akeley, Carl Ethan
* In brightest Africa. 1923 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 916.7

1 Africa, East—Descr. & trav. 2 Gorillas 3 Hunting—Africa 23-17409

"A naturalist's viewpoint and problems make this record of various hunting expeditions one of unusual interest. Not only are the incidents of big game hunting described, but the results of observations of the characteristics of lions, gorillas, and elephants are given, as well as practical explanations of the mounting of specimens for museum groups. . . Illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

"This is one of the best books dealing with big game which has appeared for a long time. Mr Akeley's record of his travels, adventures, and observation of animal life is fascinating." Nation and Athenaeum

Akeley, Carl Ethan, and Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe)
Adventures in the African jungle. 1930 Dodd $3 916.7

1 Hunting—Africa, East 2 Africa, East—Descr. & trav. 3 Zoology—Africa, East 4 Animals—Habits and behavior 31-455

"Animal stories and stories of the Akeleys' life in camp on Carl Akeley's fifth and last expedition to Africa. Intended for girls and boys still in their teens, it will interest many adult readers. It contains Theodore Roosevelt's 'Joys of Africa,' which Carl Akeley considered a classic, reprinted from Roosevelt's 'African game trails.' Many excellent photographs." Cleveland

"Lions, gorillas and their neighbors" by the same authors (1932 Dodd $2.50) especially written for young people, contains more stories of African adventures mainly encounters with animals

Akeley, Mrs Mary Lee (Jobe)
* Carl Akeley's Africa. 1929 Dodd $5; Gollancz 18s 916.7

1 Africa, East—Descr. & trav. 2 Hunting—Africa, East 3 Zoology—Africa, East 4 Akeley, Carl Ethan 29-27647

"An account of the Akeley-Eastman-Pomeroy expedition for the American museum of natural history, written by the leader's wife, Mary Akeley, who accompanied her husband. Their hunt for animals on the plains of Africa, and the work of photography and preparation of the skins for preservation and shipment, is fully described, there are also descriptions of the land and its people. At the climax of the trip Mr Akeley was stricken with fever, died, and was buried in the heart of the country he loved. His wife carried on with the expedition, chiefly in the land of the mountain gorilla and in the sanctuary of the Parc National Albert." Book rev. digest

"Her book is one most decidedly worth owning and reading, whether one is vitally interested in Africa or not. In this modern age 'Carl Akeley's Africa' is a unique record of a great man and a great work written by the one person who could do such a task full justice, his wife. That she did not fail is nearly as great a tribute to her husband as it is to her." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maps and illustrations

Boyd, Joyce
My farm in lion country. 1933 Stokes $3; Hurst 12s 6d 916.7

1 Tanganyika territory—Descr. & trav. 2 Hunting—Africa, Central 3 Lions 33-27385

"Dairy farming in Tanganyika, Central Africa, is an exciting and often dangerous business. Mrs. Boyd gives an animated description of everyday life in a land where elephants stroll across her garden and her Persian kitten enjoys playing tag with a visiting leopard. The book is quite different from other accounts of African life and is written in an informal, engaging style with plenty of humor." Cincinnati

Bradley, Mrs Mary (Hastings)
Caravans and cannibals. 1926 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 916.7

1 Kongo, Belgian—Descr. & trav. 26-21484

The book, "primarily the record of a game trail through a land of mountain cannibals east of Lake Edward, is the outcome of a second African trek . . . She tells us . . . of bush witchcraft and devil dances, of elephant, buffalo and lion hunting, of rubber-gatherers and of gorillas. She herself is so interested in all the strange folk and sights she meets and her subjective impressions are so keen that she makes them live for us quite without any effort of fine writing. [Illustrations and maps]" Literary rev.

"Her little daughter's presence adds a new touch of novelty to a story of adventure that could hardly fail to make good reading on its own account. Mrs. Bradley with her eager curiosity, her pluck and her easy, fluent pen, keeps the interest alive to the last page." New statesman

The author describes her first African trip in an equally interesting way in "On the gorilla trail" (1922 Appleton-Century $5; 21s) It is an account of an expedition into the Eastern Congo to study the gorilla

Buxton, Mrs Mary Aline (Bradshaw)
Kenya days. 1927 Longmans $4.25; Arnold, E. & co. 12s 6d 916.7

1 Kenya Colony and Protectorate—Descr. & trav. [28-28020]

A good book for a library needing material on this region. Good illustrations and map

"Mrs. Buxton explains in the preface to this book that it is written largely as an answer to the many questions which she, as a resident in Kenya, is continually asked . . . The ten chapters include descriptions of Nairobi—two safaris, one in the Masai Reserve and one round Mount Kenya, a tour from Naivasha to Lake Victoria and something on game, house boys, European farms, Kenya houses, and some Kenya tribes. Throughout there is clear evidence of an observant mind and a power of describing what is seen, briefly and charmingly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Flandrau, Mrs Grace C. (Hodgson)

Then I saw the Congo. 1929 Harcourt $3.50; Harrap 12s 6d 916.7

1 Africa, Central—Descr. & trav. 2 Kongo river 29-18538

"No interesting element in African life seems to be omitted from this story of a trip from the west coast to the Indian Ocean—big-game hunting, cannibal tribes, training of elephants, exiled foreigners, even missionaries." Pittsburgh

"In an easy, conversational style the writer tells of the training of wild elephants, the pigmies, with their gentle, lovable natures—far from the deadly savages she has a right to expect, from current report. . . At Nairobi, the journey over, the reader will be as loath to leave as the author was to start for the United States and civilization." Boston Transcript

Illustrations and maps

Gide, André Paul Guillaume

Travels in the Congo; tr. from the French by Dorothy Bussy. 1929 Knopf $5; Cassell 15s 916.7

1 Africa, French Equatorial—Descr. & trav. 2 Kamerun—Descr. & trav. 29-13239

"The travel note-book of a journey thru the Congo undertaken by a distinguished French man of letters who was not only a keen and discriminating observer of native life and scenes, but also a sympathetic and friendly one, who seems to have commanded the affection and respect of the blacks. His journal is simply and beautifully written. It is illustrated from photographs taken by the cinematographer who accompanied M. Gide." Book rev. digest

"Distinguished in manner, without any imported romanticism, but reflecting the spell of the Dark Continent. . . 'Travels in the Congo' is a book to place beside one's set of Conrad." N.Y. Times

Hoefler, Paul Louis

Africa speaks. 1931 Winston $3.50; Lane 18s 916.7

1 Africa, Central—Descr. & trav. 2 Hunting—Africa, Central 3 Colorado African expedition, 1928-29 31-14490

"The account of a 12,000 mile motor-truck journey across equatorial Africa, taken to get film pictures of jungle life. Excellent illustrations of animal life." Pittsburgh

"It must not be supposed that the book is merely or chiefly the story of the making of the movie. It is in fact a capital account of adventure, hunting (chiefly with the camera) and observation of a keen type." Outlook

Mrs Stella Court Treatt's "Cape to Cairo" (1927 Little o.p. 1933) is an interesting diary of a motor car journey made thru unexplored country to map out a future commercial route. Illustrated

Huxley, Julian Sorell

* Africa view. 1931 Harper $5; Chatto 15s 916.7

1 Africa, East—Descr. & trav. 31-1488

"A valuable account of several months' travel in the British possessions in Africa by a scientist with wide interests and an alert mind. Observations and conclusions concerning governmental policies, native training and education are interspersed with illuminating descriptions of native and wild life, amusing episodes of travel, and glimpses of superb views. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Bibliography: p10-11

Johnson, Martin Elmer

Camera trails in Africa. 1924 Appleton-Century $4; Allen, G. 16s 916.7

1 Kenya Colony and Protectorate 2 Hunting—Kenya Colony and Protectorate 24-6909

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Century vagabond travel books (Grosset $1)

"Fascinating account of wild animal photography in Africa. The author is a motion picture photographer who has spent many years in the South Seas. This is the story of his first African adventure. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

‡ Congorilla; adventures with pygmies and gorillas in Africa. 1931 Harcourt $3.50; Harrap 12s 6d 916.7

1 Africa, East—Descr. & trav. 2 Kongo, Belgian—Descr. & trav. 3 Dwarfs 4 Gorillas 32-3157

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"The record of the two years spent by these indefatigable explorers in hunting for gorillas and of their experiences with 500 'little people' whom they brought to their camp to study and to use in a picture that they were filming. There are the usual excellent photographs." Pittsburgh

Lion. 1929 Putnam $5; 8s 6d 916.7

1 Hunting—Tanganyika Territory 2 Lions 3 Tanganyika Territory—Descr. & trav. 29-7175

"'African adventure with the king of beasts' in Tanganyika, where the author and his wife took a complete photographic record of the lion in his native haunts. The final chapter contains practical information on the use of still and movie cameras in tropical Africa. A companion volume to 'Safari,' this will interest grownups and young people. The latter will particularly enjoy the chapters on the adventures of three American Boy Scouts selected by competition from the whole organization and sent out to Africa all expenses paid. Many excellent illustrations." Cleveland

* Safari; a saga of the African blue. 1928 Putnam $5; 21s 916.7

1 Kenya Colony and Protectorate—Descr. & trav. 2 Hunting—Kenya Colony and Protectorate 28-7425

"Mr and Mrs Martin Johnson went to Africa to take motion pictures of wild animal life. They have since returned to show their pictures on the screen in New York . . . Their adventures in getting the pictures as recounted by Mr Johnson are an interesting complement to the uniquely beautiful illustrations. Some of the material is reprinted from various magazines." Book rev. digest

"A first-rate book, well worth reading. It deserves all the more praise because writing and stills were only by-products and afterthoughts of Mr. Johnson's African campaign . . . The illustrations are superb." W. Beebe in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Mackenzie, Jean Kenyon

African clearings. 1924 Houghton $2.50; Hopkinson 6s 916.7

1 Kamerun—Soc. life & cust. 2 Missions—Kamerun 24-9797

"Miss Mackenzie has lived for fourteen years as a missionary among the Bantu tribes of the Kamerun in West Africa. She writes of the people among whom she has ministered, of their childlike ways, their hospitality, her talks with them about the things of God, her moments of coming very close to them, her hardships and her luxuries. The whole is a sensitive interpretation of the souls of her 'black sheep' and their forest background." Book rev. digest

Reprinted in part from various periodicals

The author's earlier book "Black sheep; adventures in West Africa" (1916 Houghton $2.50) consists of letters home, 1904-13, which give impressionistic sketches of native life

Miller, Janet

* Jungles preferred. 1931 Houghton $3.50; Putnam 12s 6d 916.7

1 Kongo, Belgian—Descr. & trav. 31-7738

"The story of three years spent by a woman doctor in the Belgian Congo, ministering to a tribe afflicted with sleeping sickness. But she sees a great deal besides patients and writes of it with zest and much human interest." Pittsburgh

Illustrations from photographs

Patterson, John Henry
Man-eaters of Tsavo and other African adventures. enl ed 1927 Macmillan $1; 3s 6d **916.7**

1 Uganda railway 2 Hunting—Africa, British East 3 Africa, British East—Descr. & trav. 27-24464

First published in England in 1907. This edition has been revised and enlarged. With many illustrations, and a map

"Descriptions of the reign of terror created by the man-eating lions which descended on the workers of the Uganda railway, creating a panic so great that at one time work on the railway was actually brought to a stand-still. This state of affairs Col. Patterson vowed to end, and did end, after superhuman toil and great peril." Pittsburgh

Powys, Llewelyn
Black laughter. 1924 Harcourt $2.50; Richards press 6s **916.7**

1 Africa, British East 2 Natural history—Africa, British East 24-15319

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"An impressionistic account of five years' experiences on East African farms bordered by forest jungles. There are remarkable descriptions of trapping wild animals and of associations with the natives. The author's response to his strange environment was a bitter melancholy, and a lively awareness of the white man's inability 'to keep in tune with the African rhythm.' " Cleveland

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton
In darkest Africa. 2v 1890 Scribner o.p. 1933 **916.7**

1 Africa, Central—Descr. & trav. [A13-712]

The notable account of Stanley's expedition into Africa, through the Congo, in 1887-89. His "How I found Livingstone" (1872 Scribner o.p. 1933) is the story of his trip into Central Africa in 1871-72. "Through the dark continent" (2v 1878 Harper o.p. 1933) is a fascinating narrative of the important expedition into Africa which lasted from October 1874 to August 1877

Wells, Carveth
In coldest Africa. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 **916.7**

1 Ruwenzori mountains 2 Africa, Central—Descr. & trav. 29-24025

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Doubleday, Doran in 1929

"Vivid, breezy account of a safari in British East Africa, the author's object being to follow the Duke of Abruzzi's trail to the fabled Mountains of the Moon." Pittsburgh

"The book is full of valuable data, and it contains a voluminous appendix giving the correct pronunciation of names, comparative altitudes, maximum and mimimum temperatures at various places, with an itemized list of what the party was equipped with, and a Swahili vocabulary." Boston Transcript

Illustrations and maps

916.8 SOUTH AFRICA

"South-African geography," by E. H. L. Schwarz (new ed 1927 Blackie & Son 6s) is a small volume in textbook form which will be useful for reference, when such material is needed. In addition to treating South Africa it has a section on general geography and brief sections on other parts of Africa

Coudenhove, Hans
My African neighbors; man, bird, and beast in Nyasaland. 1925 Little $2.50 **916.8**

1 Nyasaland 25-17364

Also available in the Travellers' library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d)

"A close and accurate observer of the habits and traits both of man and beast, writes entertainingly and instructively of his contacts with the natives, the birds and animals of Nyasaland. The accounts of apes and monkeys, white ants and warrior ants, and of his little mongoose, Rikki-Tikki, are as interesting as his revelations concerning the negro mind." N.Y. libraries

Dawson, William Harbutt
South Africa: people, places and problems. 1925 Longmans $5.50; 16s **916.8**

1 Africa, South—Descr. & trav. 25-20852

"Mr. Dawson's book is a very comprehensive one, made up in part of a traveler's impressions but to a greater degree, of the seasoned conclusions of a student and historian. The social problems of the South African Union are his chief interest, the relations between the two dominating European races and of both with the natives. The latter question is discussed in the chapter entitled Will South Africa go black? Other chapters take up political and social life, education, types of scenery, gold mines, agricultural conditions, Asiatics in South Africa, right and wrong settlers, and the segregation question. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Kemp, Samuel
Black frontiers; pioneer adventures with Cecil Rhodes in Africa. 1931 Harcourt $3; Harrap 8s 6d **916.8**

1 Africa, South—Descr. & trav. 31-32924

"The author when a boy of seventeen went out to South Africa where he took part in the gold rush to Johannesburg in 1886, and later served with Cecil Rhodes's company of mounted police, formed to explore and subdue Matabeleland and Mashonaland. His heroes are Rhodes and Jameson, but he also has a kindly regard for Kruger and the Boers." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Kemp gives us a vivid story of the adventurous days when Johannesburg and Kimberley were in the making and turbulent gold seekers from all over the world rushed to the Rand. It is a book of adventure, but it is also a little footnote to Imperial history." Saturday rev.

916.9 MADAGASCAR

Osborn, Chase Salmon
Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree. 1924 New republic $5 **916.9**

1 Madagascar 24-12226

"Madagascar, an island one thousand miles long and four hundred miles wide, is the comparatively unknown land about which Mr. Osborn gives much information including geology, ethnology, fauna and flora, customs and folklore. Especially readable and interesting chapters are: 'Americans in Madagascar,' 'Madagascar's Robinson Crusoe—Robert Drury,' 'Captain Kidd and a pirate republic in Madagascar,' 'Missionary work in Madagascar' and 'Musical instruments and music.' Numerous illustrations and an index. [Maps]" Cleveland

917 NORTH AMERICA

Graham, Stephen
In quest of El Dorado. 1923 Appleton-Century $2; Macmillan 7s 6d **917**

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 3 Panama—Descr. & trav. 4 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 23-14399

"Following the trail of Columbus and the Spanish conquerors, the author journeyed from Spain to the West Indies, Panama, Mexico, and New Mexico. In his book he sets down the tale of his adventures, something of history, a little of customs of the countries, and much of present political conditions." Pittsburgh

Jones, Llewellyn Rodwell, and Bryan, Patrick Walter
North America. 2d ed rev and enl 1929 Dial press $5; Methuen 21s 917

1 North America—Historical geography 2 North America—Econ. condit. 3 North America—Industries [and resources] 4 North America—Descr. & trav. [Agr29-1138]

"The first part combines description with historical comment, showing the influence of each physiographic region upon the westward-moving peoples. The second section deals with the general climate and the principal crops and mineral resources. The third part studies the relation of human activities to the physical characteristics of particular regions." Book rev. digest

Covers the same ground as Smith's "North America" but is not so much limited to economic geography and deals more fully with physical characteristics

Russell, Israel Cook
* North America. 2d ed 1927 Oxford $2.50; 12s 6d 917

1 North America 28-26472

"Gives a 'condensed, readable account of the leading facts concerning the North American continent which, from the point of view of the geographer, seem most interesting and instructive.' In this second edition the chapter on geology has been rewritten, statistics have been brought up to date, and other revisions made." Bkl.

Contains maps and short bibliographies

Smith, Joseph Russell
‡ North America. 1925 Harcourt $6; Bell, G. 25s 917

1 North America—Econ. condit. 25-4744

"Its people and the resources, development, and prospects of the continent as an agricultural, industrial, and commercial area." Subtitle

"The author has not been content to draw upon his stores of printed material but has supplemented his studies by extensive travel and personal inquiry. The result is an encyclopaedia of well-attested information on the economic geography not only of the United States but of Canada, Newfoundland, the West Indies and Central America. Incidentally, the reader obtains many interesting sidelights upon American traits. Though crowded with statistics and figures, this volume has scarcely a dull page." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Source book for the economic geography of North America" compiled by C. C. Colby (3d ed 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $3) is a textbook which contains valuable material for teachers

917.1 CANADA

Two other books on the resources of Canada are Harper Cory's "Modern Canada" (1930 Heinemann 10s 6d) an account based on official maps and documents; and F. J. Niven's "Canada west" (1930 Dent $1.50; 5s) story of the development of Canada from Winnipeg to the Pacific

Baedeker, Karl, firm, publishers
Dominion of Canada, with Newfoundland and an excursion to Alaska. 4th rev and augmented ed 1922 Scribner $6; Allen, G. 16s 917.1

1 Canada—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 Alaska—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books GS22-236

This edition contains 14 maps and 12 plans; also a new map of the Rocky mountains comprising the Lake Louise and Field districts has been added

Carpenter, Frank George
Canada and Newfoundland. (Carpenter's world travels) 1924 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 917.1

1 Canada—Descr. & trav. 2 Newfoundland—Descr. & trav. 24-26448

"This book is the result of a number of visits through Canada. It deals with the life of the people, and with the geography, natural resources, and industries of the country." Pittsburgh

With many illustrations from original photographs

Faris, John Thomson
Seeing Canada. 1924 Lippincott $6.50; 30s 917.1

1 Canada—Descr. & trav. 24-21370

"An alluring picture of Canada as seen by the author on a trip from Cape Breton Island to British Columbia and the far northwest. Descriptions of mountains, rivers, lakes, cities and farms are interspersed with bits of history and comments on the resources of the country Numerous illustrations and an index. Will be of interest to prospective tourists." Cleveland

Garvin, Mrs Amelia Beers (Warnock)
Canadian cities of romance, by Katherine Hale, [pscud.] new ed 1928 McClelland $3 917.1

1 Cities and towns—Canada 2 Canada—Descr. & trav. [A24-290]

First published by Doran, 1922. In the 1928 edition two new chapters have been added

Delightful historical and descriptive sketches with black and white illustrations. Contents: Quebec—an immortal; Domes and dreams of Montreal; Kingston and her past; Halifax—a holding place; Port of St. John; Fredericton—the celestial city; Ottawa—a towered town; Toronto—a place of meeting; Hamilton—a garden city; Historic backgrounds of Brantford; London—the forest city; Golden Winnipeg; Edmonton and Jaspar park; Calgary and Banff; Vancouver—the western gateway; Victoria—an island city

Hammond, Melvin Ormond
Canadian footprints; a study in foregrounds and backgrounds. 1926 Macmillan $4 917.1

1 Canada—Descr. & trav. 2 Canada—Hist. 27-13342

"Describes places of historical interest in all parts of Canada and gives a brief account of the history and romance connected with each. [Illustrated from photographs]." Pittsburgh

"There are some uneasy sentences here and there in this book, but it is one which the reader will turn to again and again, and not hurry to lay down. To compress this wealth of fact into some three hundred pages and to maintain the interest from chapter to chapter, almost from page to page, as Mr. Hammond has done, is a feat which proves him to be no mean craftsman." Canadian historical review

Nute, Grace Lee
* The voyageur. 1931 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 917.1

1 French-Canadians 2 Fur trade 3 Ballads, French-Canadian 31-31636

"A vivid, entertaining account of the French-Canadian voyageur, covering his history from about the middle of the eighteenth century to the middle of the nineteenth. There are chapters on fur and fur traders, the voyageur's canoe, fort life, voyageur songs, and the voyageur as soldier, settler and explorer. Bibliographical notes, index and map on end papers. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

Quinn, Vernon

‡ Beautiful Canada. 1925 Stokes $4 917.1

1 Canada—Descr. & trav. 25-20062

"Covers the entire Dominion, weaving in bits of history and legend with the descriptive text and introducing each chapter with a quotation from the Canadian poets. An attractive book well worth having." Wis. bul.

With 65 illustrations from photographs. Contains a chapter on scenic roads for motorists

Victoria Hayward's "Romantic Canada" (1922 Macmillan $10) is a beautiful book which is the joint product of the author's pen and Edith S. Watson's camera on a journey together from Nova Scotia to British Columbia

, Joseph Edward

Things seen in Canada. 1927 Dutton $1.50; Seeley 3s 6d 917.1

1 Canada—Descr. & trav. 27-15180

"A description of life in town & country, the glorious scenery & boundless wealth of this great Dominion." Subtitle

A small handbook. The illustrations are excellent and are better than the text which has been criticized as being somewhat superficial

917.11 British Columbia

"Beyond the Rockies" by Lukin Johnston (1929 Dent 10s 6d) is a well illustrated description of a 3000 mile journey by dog-sled and canoe thru British Columbia. A map is included. Available from Dent (Toronto) at $3

Haworth, Paul Leland

On the headwaters of Peace River. 1917 Scribner $4 917.11

1 British Columbia—Descr. & trav. 2 Finlay river, B.C. 3 Peace river 17-28894

"Fine, enthusiastic book of adventure and hunting on a 1000 mile canoe trip taken by author and guide in British Columbia. Tells in easy, entertaining style about the country, scenery, game and incidents of trip. They pushed into new country, and discovered a large glacier. About 50 good photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Hornaday, William Temple

* Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. 1906 Scribner $5 917.11

1 Rocky mountains, Canada—Descr. & trav. 2 British Columbia—Descr. & trav. 3 Hunting—Canada 6-35980

"There were adventures with grizzlies, a great mountain sheep hunt, [and] wonderful trout fishing . . . Mr. Hornaday is in close sympathy with nature, abounds in humor, writes well, and, best of all, he abhors the ruthless destruction of animal life." N.Y. Times

With 70 illustrations from photographs by John M. Phillips and two maps

Roberts, Morley

On the old trail; through British Columbia, after forty years. 1927 Grayson 6s 917.11

1 British Columbia—Descr. & trav. 28-13153

Description of British Columbia after an absence of forty years. As a young man the author helped build the Canadian Pacific railroad. He revisited the scenes of his labor and finds a great deal of beauty even though there were many changes

"A very pleasant book, as any book that comes from so accomplished a writer must be, but one that is shot through with a gentle but unmistakable spirit of melancholy reflection." Times (London) lit. sup.

917.12 Northwest territories

Freeman, Lewis Ransome

The nearing North. 1928 Dodd $3.50 917.12

1 Northwest, Canadian—Descr. & trav. Hudson bay 28-23033

"A picturesque account of a summer spent in exploring the rivers of the Canadian Northwest. Traveling by boat Mr. Freeman made his journey in three stages going first up Peace river, then down the Athabasca, Great Slave and Mackenzie rivers, and at last down the Saskatchewan and Nelson to Hudson Bay." Chicago

Well illustrated. No map

The author's "On the roof of the Rockies, the great Columbia icefield of the Canadian rockies" (1925 Dodd o.p. 1933) is a record of a 500 mile journey by pack-train, illustrated by good photographs of outstanding scenes

Heming, Arthur Henry Howard

Drama of the forests; romance and adventure. 1921 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 917.12

1 Northwest, Canadian—Descr. & trav. 2 Indians of North America—Canada 3 Hunting—Canada 21-27470

"A beautiful book in the make-up and writing. The author-artist has traveled in the northern forests between Maine and Alaska for over 30 years and he here gathers together in a continuous narrative the romance and color and facts which he gleaned during many journeys. The illustrations are unusual." N.Y. state lib.

MacBeth, Roderick George

Policing the plains. rev and enl ed 1931 McKay $2.50 917.12

1 Northwest mounted police 2 Northwest, Canadian—Hist. [22-7406]

First edition 1921. Now enlarged by 32 pages. An interesting account of the life and work of the Canadian Northwest mounted police. Illustrated

"Policing the top of the world" by H. P. Lee (1928 Lane 8s 6d) relates the experiences of a private in the mounted police at its most northerly post, Ellesmere Island

Mitchell, Benjamin Wiestling

Trail life in the Canadian Rockies. 1924 Macmillan $3; 15s 917.12

1 Rocky mountains—Canada 24-31168

"A humorous and enthusiastic record of the experiences of nine summers of camping, tramping and climbing in the Canadian Rockies. Contains practical suggestions for campers. The author's photographs enhance the value of the book." Cleveland

Rose, Mrs Hilda

Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. 1928 Little $2 917.12

1 Frontier and pioneer life 28-11575

"This wiry little woman of forty supported her young son and frail old husband in northern Montana and kept up her indomitable spirit against the most overwhelming odds. They left for Peace River in Alberta, Canada, only to find even more impossible conditions at first." Chicago

"A story of indomitable courage, of cheerfulness in adversity, of family devotion and community spirit, of insurmountable obstacles somehow surmounted; a book which deserves a wide reading, and will leave every reader a wholehearted admirer of the mistress of the stump farm." Allan Nevins in Sat. rev. of lit.

Seton, Ernest Thompson
Arctic prairies. 1917 Scribner $2.50 **917.12**

1 Mackenzie district—Descr. & trav. 2 Alberta—Descr. & trav. 3 Deer hunting
A17-1419

First published 1911. The 1917 edition is the same except that the appendixes giving useful botanical and zoological information are omitted. Illustrated with photographs and pen and ink drawings

"A canoe-journey of 2,000 miles in search of the caribou; being the account of a voyage to the region north of Aylmer Lake." Subtitle

"His narrative is full of information, valuable and accurate, is entertaining and at times exciting." N.Y. Times

Waldo, Fullerton Leonard
Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land. 1923 Macmillan $3; 15s **917.12**

1 Mackenzie river 2 Northwest, Canadian—Descr. & trav.
23-7839

"The journey began at Edmonton, Alberta . . . and continued by the Arctic express to the northermost point reached by railway. The route thenceforward was by water, to the Mackenzie and down that river to the frontier post of Fort McPherson at the head of the Mackenzie delta. Like Stefánsson, the author finds his Arctic 'friendly.' He writes with enthusiasm of his experiences and the people he met along the way, of the devoted work of the missionaries and the Gray nuns and the exploits of the Royal Canadian mounted police." Book rev. digest

"The chronicle is lively incidental narrative, rather descriptive than heavily informational, but giving a good impression of the journey, the region along the river and its people and conditions. The reader will not be bored, and he will get a considerable amount of impressional, but apparently accurate, information, but the map is inadequate, and the index sketchy." Springfield Republican

917.13 Ontario

Longstreth, Thomas Morris
* Lake Superior country. 1924 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **917.13**

1 Superior, Lake 2 Ontario—Descr. & trav.
24-8907

"The region covered is the Canadian side of Lake Superior and, in particular, Nipigon, both river and lake. It is a narrative of camping, tramping, canoeing and fishing, enriched like his other books with human contacts all along the way. Official help was always at his disposal. He traveled with officers of the Department of fish and game, with forest rangers and the Canadian mounted police. He was out with Ojibways and half-breeds for days at a time and went on a journey with government agents to pay the Indians treaty-money. He has included numerous illustrations and two maps. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

Companion volume to Webb Waldon's "We explore the Great Lakes" (class 917.7)

White, Stewart Edward
The forest. 1903 Doubleday, Doran $2 **917.13**

1 Outdoor life 3-27957

Describes the picturesque wild Canadian country north of Lake Superior

Let no old camper look upon this volume as a treatise on woodcraft, though there is much woodcraft in it. Neither can it be considered a book of travel or description, for the landscape is not defined. It is rather a series of detached impressions of the mystery and charm and wonder of the forest. Adapted from the author's Apologia

917.14 Quebec

J. C. Sutherland's "Province of Quebec" (new ed 1931 Nelson $1.75) is a good geographical and social study of the region

Bovey, Wilfrid
Canadien; a study of the French Canadians. 1933 Dent 10s 6d **917.14**

1 French-Canadians 2 French in Canada 3 Quebec (Province) 33-25768

Also obtainable from Dent, in Toronto, Canada at $2

"A most sympathetic and well-informed book, illustrated with many good photographs. Mr. Bovey describes the great province of Quebec, recalls its romantic history that began two centuries before Englishmen settled in Canada, and then deals with the French Canadians of today." Spectator

"Mr. Bovey's . . . chief business in this well-documented and profusely illustrated book is to make a plea for the French Canadian. His history of French Canada—particularly those parts of it in which he deals with the influence of religion and the Jesuit missions—is unusually fair to all concerned. Even if the book is not distinguished by a very deep ethnological sense, it shows a rare understanding of 'the most important political minority in the British Commonwealth.'" New statesman and Nation

Call, Frank Oliver
* Spell of French Canada. 1926 Page $3.75 **917.14**

1 Quebec (Province)—Descr. & trav.
26-12989

"A charming and sympathetic portrayal of French Canada—its cities, religions, festivals, history, folklore and handicrafts." Cleveland

"It is his thoroughness, coupled with a passion for all that is lovely or quaint or striking in the life and scenery of his native province, that makes this record the best volume on the subject." Literary rev.

Many illustrations, folded map, bibliography

Davies, Blodwen
* Romantic Quebec; il. by Barbara Stephens. 1932 Dodd $2.50 **917.14**

1 Quebec (City)—Descr. 2 Quebec (City)—Hist. 3 Quebec (Province)—Descr. & trav. 4 Quebec (Province)—Hist. 32-22528

"Describes a series of excursions, mostly beyond the walls of the city of Quebec into such places as the Beauport road, the island of Orleans, the old parish of Beaumont, Indian Lorette, the refuge of the Hurons, Cap Rouge, and Charlesbourg, all lying within sight of the ancient fortress, and each the scene of a romantic episode in the history of New France. Illustrated." Ontario library review

A. G. Doughty's "Quebec of yesteryear" (1932 Nelson $3) is an interesting well illustrated book on the city of Quebec which has, in addition to description, some detailed history of early families and anecdotes of early days

Saguenay (Saginawa): the river of deep waters. 1930 Dodd $2.50 917.14

1 Saguenay river 2 St. Lawrence valley
30-26953

"A charming travel book about the Saguenay and other beauty spots in Quebec. There are chapters on: The St. Lawrence; Quebec; Ile D'Orleans; The Laurentians; Murray Bay; The portals of the Saguenay; Tadoussac; Singing pines and shining waters; The Indian chapel; The upper Saguenay and beyond, and The Saguenay, river of deep waters. Four illustrations in colour, and thirty in black and white." Ontario library review

Hémon, Louis

Journal; tr. by W. A. Bradley. 1924 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **917.14**

1 Quebec (City)—Descr. 24-29412

"Louis Hémon went to Quebec to gather material for his novel 'Maria Chapdelaine.' In this little book are recorded his experience and impressions. He describes the steamer trip from Liverpool to Quebec, the city itself, and his journey on to Montreal." Book rev. digest

Contains 15 illustrations from photographs

Longstreth, Thomas Morris

‡ Laurentians, the hills of the habitant. 1922 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **917.14**

1 Laurentian mountains 2 St Lawrence valley 3 Saguenay river 22-11519

"The first account of these little-known Canadian mountains only thirty-six hours from New York City. Describes expeditions by airplane and canoe to Indian settlements, to the home of the Chapdelaines, immortalized in Louis Hémon's novel, 'Maria Chapdelaine,' and to that fisherman's paradise 'La Grand Décharge' where he found the fighting ouananiche celebrated by Kipling and Van Dyke." Cleveland

"It is no insult to call the book 'a sort of glorified guide book.' Though there are a number of good illustrations, a camera or sketch book in the hands of the writer would have improved the book." Canadian historical review

Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa. 1933 Appleton-Century $2.75; 15s **917.14**

1 Quebec (City)—Descr. 2 Montreal—Descr. 3 Ottawa—Descr. 33-27066

"Guide book, history and travel book rolled into one, and written in a charming and lively style. Mr. Longstreth, who is thoroughly familiar with this region, succeeds in imparting his information to the reader. The book is well illustrated and the three cities are mapped, two of them in the endpapers." Wis. bul.

Quebec (Province). Provincial tourist bureau

Along Quebec highways. 1930 The bureau $2 **917.14**

1 Quebec (Province)—Descr. & trav.

Each highway is described and each town or village in its order along the route, a convenient arrangement for the tourist. Includes illustrations, a large map of the province, and small maps of regions

"A general guide containing . . . a description of each of the cities, towns, villages, and parishes traversed by our main highways. . . The object of the present guide will have been accomplished if it succeeds in making known and loved the incomparable beauties and inexhaustible riches of this noble land, which is the centre of French culture in America." Foreword

Gaspé peninsula, history, legends, resources, attractions. 1930 The bureau pa 60c **917.14**

1 Gaspé peninsula

A descriptive guide to the Gaspé peninsula, with many legends and stories of the country. Hotels with rates are given, traffic regulations, fish and game laws, and other practical information for the sportsman and tourist. Illustrations and a map

917.16 Nova Scotia

Call, Frank Oliver

Spell of Acadia. 1930 Page $3.75 **917.16**

1 Acadia—Descr. & trav. 30-14671

"One of the well known Spell books, covering the region comprising Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island. The Longfellow interest will commend it to many readers (the 'Green gables' interest to others). Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p421-22

Towne, Charles Hanson

Ambling through Acadia. 1923 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **917.16**

1 Nova Scotia—Descr. & trav. 23-8247

blossoms, as he followed the spring northward through the fertile Annapolis valley. Written with humor, graphic descriptive power, and a feeling for both historic background and beauty. Charming drawings by W. E. Heitland." N.Y. state lib.

917.18 Newfoundland

Seitz, Don Carlos

* The great island. 1926 Appleton-Century $3 **917.18**

1 Newfoundland 2 Newfoundland—Descr. & trav. 26-18141

"The author, an American journalist, made a journey to Newfoundland in the dead of winter and the book affords a veritable voyage of discovery to the reader, so little do we know of the region. The author's interest in the subject, his journalistic skill and the scanty literature on this island make the book a real acquisition." Wis. bul.

Contains about 30 illustrations from photographs. A chapter on Labrador is included and one on Newfoundland's famous breed of dogs

Smallwood, Joseph Roberts

New Newfoundland. 1931 Macmillan $3; 15s **917.18**

1 Newfoundland 31-17166

"A book that puts emphasis on industrial developments, timber, minerals, and water power having changed the character of the island from a fishing settlement to a modern industrial community. Reads like a booster pamphlet, but has information for business man and tourist." Wis. bul.

Photographs and map

917.19 Labrador

Merrick, Elliott

‡ True north. 1933 Scribner $2.75; 10s 6d **917.19**

1 Labrador—Descr. & trav. 33-5638

"How the author and his wife, unversed in the ways of the wild, endured unbelievable, gruelling hardships and found a kind of life they would never willingly relinquish in the wilds of Labrador, 550 miles up Grand river, makes enthralling reading. The narrative, recreating every aspect of their fall and winter sojourn, gives intimate acquaintance with the country, the trappers, life in the bush and the joys of fire and food and a tent at the end of the day. Map on end papers." N.Y. libraries

Wallace, Dillon

Long Labrador trail. 1911 McClurg $3 **917.19**

1 Labrador—Descr. & trav. 7-17002

First published 1907. Continues the exploration work begun in company with Leonidas Hubbard, jr. in 1903 and told in "The lure of the Labrador wild." This trip which was made in 1905 was successful. The appendix gives the scientific data of the expedition. Illustrated but

Wallace, Dillon—*Continued*

* Lure of the Labrador wild. 1905 Revell $3 **917.19**

1 Labrador—Descr. & trav. 2 Hubbard, Leonidas 5-6300

"Story, well told, of the adventures and terrible hardships of an expedition in search of an unexplored lake in the interior of Labrador. Mr Hubbard, leader of the expedition, perished from starvation." Wis. bul.

Contains a few illustrations and folded map

917.2 MEXICO

Libraries needing much material on Mexico will be interested in "Genius of Mexico" edited by H. C. Herring, and Katharine Terrill (1931 Committee on cultural relations with Latin America o.p. 1933). It is a series of lectures on Mexican life and art, education and religion, and problems of government and economics delivered before the fifth seminar of the committee, 1930

Beals, Carleton

* Brimstone and chili. 1927 Knopf $2.50 **917.2**

1 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 27-9849

"A picturesque, vivid account of a trip taken ten years ago from California, into Mexico, whose objective was a cache of gold somewhere on the Rio Yaqui in Sonora, Mexico. The author tells a lively tale of his desert wanderings by Ford, burro, and on foot, and of his final arrival in Mexico City, robbed and penniless, where he soon retrieved his fortunes as a teacher of English." Bkl.

Numerous illustrations

* Mexican maze. 1931 Lippincott $1; 5s **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Soc. life & cust. 3 Superstition 31-27020

"His account of the history, the legends, the personalities of the communities he writes about, is the result of unlimited personal observation, as sympathetic as it is delightful. I cannot always share his conclusions as when he likens Tepoztlan to Florence and his adjectives are sometimes too brightly purple for my taste, but the spell of Mexico has been in his blood longer than in mine. It is a book you should read: a book, too, you should *look* at. Mr. Beals has collected scores of the crisp and charming pen and ink sketches of Diego Rivera to illustrate its pages. And he has much sound common sense in his concluding chapters." Stuart Chase in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"People of Mexico," by Wallace Thompson (1921 Harper) is another valuable book on Mexico which is also out of print, 1933. Deals with racial history and with conditions and customs of the country

Brenner, Anita

* Your Mexican holiday, a modern guide; il by Carlos Merida. 1932 Putnam $2.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 32-17487

"Compiled with the active cooperation of the Mexican authorities and bureaus, this is an up-to-date guide-book to a holiday land that is being discovered annually by more and more Americans. The usual tourist information about railways, routes, etc., is followed by chapters on Mexico City, ancient civilizations, colonial cities, honeymoon places (towns of special beauty), fiestas, arts and crafts, food and drink, agriculture and industry, education, art, hunting and fishing, and automobile highways. A directory is included. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

'Motorists' guide to Mexico" by Michael Scully and Virginia Scully (1933 Southwest press $1.75) is another good guide book. R. H. K. Marett's "Archaeological tours from Mexico ity" (1934 Oxford pa $1.25; Simpkin pa 3s 6d) is a guide to the principal sites of pre-Spanish civilization in Mexico that can be conveniently reached from Mexico city and useful to the prospective visitor

Calderón de la Barca, Frances Erskine (Inglis)

Life in Mexico during a residence of two years in that country. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Soc. life & cust. A14-1168

A reprint with wider margins, sponsored by the Junior league of Mexico city is also published by Dutton for $3

"Reminiscences of the wife of the Spanish ambassador to Mexico, published 1843, the same year as the 'Conquest of Mexico,' and at Prescott's desire. A gossipy, intimate account." Cleveland

Carpenter, Frank George

Mexico. 1924 Doubleday, Doran to libraries $4 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Soc. life & cust. 24-6666

"Like the others of the author's World travel series the book is a readable, lavishly illustrated account of the country and its people. He does not confine himself to descriptions of sights seen in Mexico but links up history with the places described and gives some account of customs, industries, religion, etc." Book rev. digest

"While he seldom gets away from the beaten track, he finds much along that beaten track that the ordinary tourist misses." International book review

Carr, Harry

Old Mother Mexico. 1931 Houghton $3 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 31-32121

"Mr. Carr is a columnist on 'The Los Angeles Times.' His book is a lively, reportorial account—humorous, pathetic, dramatic, as occasion demands, and none the less substantial and penetrating for its unpretentiousness." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations

Chase, Stuart, and Tyler, Marian

* Mexico; a study of two Americas. 1931 Macmillan $3; Lane 12s 6d **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Soc. life & cust. 3 Mexico—Civilization 31-27256

"Mr Chase says that the purpose of his book is to create an understanding between 'old family Americans and their parvenu cousins' on the other side of the Rio Grande. The two civilizations are compared—the one based on handicraft, the other on the machine; then, taking Tepoztlan, a town of 4,000 people, as typical of the Mexico of today, Mr Chase shows how a machineless community lives, as contrasted with our 'Middletown.'" Book rev. digest

"With its implications, this is one of the most vital and thought-provoking books of our time. It is elaborated with a variety of data concerning Mexican Indian life, enriched with vivid glimpses of the charm, color, variety, and picturesque uniqueness of the Mexican scene. . . Mr. Chase's obvious purpose has been adequately fulfilled, and he has made a unique and invaluable contribution to current enlightenment. The salient conclusion is that Mexico has far more to give to the United States that we to Mexico." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrated by Diego Rivera. Bibliography, p329-34

Flandrau, Charles Macomb
Viva Mexico! 1908 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 8-28075

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Appleton dollar library

"An entertaining book in which the author with unrestrained frankness quaintly discusses Mexican things that interest him. It touches upon social, religious, political, and business topics, and handles them all in bold, independent fashion and with as much carefulness as a writer with a whimsical and somewhat humorous disposition could be expected to exhibit." N.Y. Times

Foster, Harry La Tourette
Gringo in Mañana-land. 1924 Dodd $3; Lane 12s 6d 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Central America—Descr. & trav. 24-23942

"This book covers random wanderings in Mexico, Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua, and Costa Rica. It deals with a romance or two, a revolution or so, and a hodge-podge of personal experience." Foreword

"Told with considerable sympathy, a certain amount of insight, and never-failing gusto. Although the book is a little heavy with the good old reliable jokes about Latin currency and Latin military titles . . . the author . . . is a quick and in the main an accurate observer." Literary rev.

Numerous illustrations

Franck, Harry Alverson
Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras. 1916 Appleton-Century $3; 21s 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Guatemala—Descr. & trav. 3 Honduras—Descr. & trav. 16-16395

"As in his other 'vagabond journeys,' the author viewed the cities of the three countries from unconventional viewpoints and wandered through the less frequented regions, hobnobbing

frankness and retrospective zest, make the kind of reading which boys and young men like." Cleveland

Many illustrations and a map of the author's itinerary

Lawrence, David Herbert
Mornings in Mexico. 1927 Knopf $2.50; Secker 7s 6d 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Indians of Mexico 27-17222

"Mr. D. H. Lawrence has not attempted in his new book to do more than collect under one cover some of his Mexican sketches, that have already appeared in periodical form. Yet because they were written under the same sun, and in the same mood, because here and there appear the same characters, the book has more cohesion than such books usually possess." Saturday rev.

Quinn, Vernon
Beautiful Mexico; its story, legends, and scenic charm. 1924 Stokes $4 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Hist. 24-23103

"Descriptive and historical matter with some reference to economic and political problems make up this book. Well illustrated. Probably as satisfactory a book as there is for the reader who wishes a general idea of what our neighbor to the south is like." Wis. bul.

Ramsey, Leonidas Willing
Time out for adventure: let's go to Mexico. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $2.75 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 34-2854

"Two Americans, an advertising man and an artist, spent an adventurous vacation in Mexico. The record describes their trip thru Aguas calientes, Guanajuato with its pantheon crowded with ancient and modern mummies, Mexico City, Yucatan with its Maya ruins, Tehuantepec, and over the Sierra Madre." Book rev. digest

"The book is undoubtedly rather thin, getting little deeper into Mexican life than its foods and drinks and the habits and customs of its senoritas." Boston Transcript

Redfield, Robert
Tepoztlan, a Mexican village. (Univ. of Chicago pub. in anthropology. Ethnological ser.) 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d 917.2

1 Tepoztlán, Mexico 2 Ethnology—Mexico 3 Mexico—Soc. life & cust. 30-15556

"A study of the daily round of life in a modern Mexican village, showing that the inhabitants constitute an intermediate group between tribal and city types of life. The author provides a carefully documented account of this pueblo, its communal organization, its methods of labor, its customs, medicine and magic, clothes, cookery and land tenure, and tells how its inhabitants live and die. (Illustrations and map)" Book rev. digest

"Redfield's book is intensive and pioneering—the first modern, thorough investigation of a typical Mexican village. 'Tepoztlán' is of far greater importance for a proper understanding of Mexico than nearly all the books on political and institutional life which have appeared in English, though special attention should be called to Gruening's 'Mexico and Its Heritage.' 'Tepoztlán' is worthy to be included among the best scientific works written on Mexico." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ross, Edward Alsworth
Social revolution in Mexico. 1923 Appleton-Century $1.75 917.2

1 Mexico—Soc. condit. 2 Mexico—Pol. & govt. 23-8455

"On a basis of an eleven weeks' sojourn in Mexico, the author writes about the country from a sociologist's point of view . . . He describes the people of Mexico and the handicaps from which it is suffering thru its traditions, former governments and revolutions. He then goes on to a survey of the changes . . . in land reform, the labor movement, the church and public education, and the promise they hold out for the future." Book rev. digest

Russell, Phillips
Red tiger: adventures in Yucatan and Mexico. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 917.2

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 2 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 29-7505

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1929 by Brentano's

"Straight across the fascinating, uncomfortable jungle state of Tabasco and Chiapas, east of the Isthmus of Tehuantepec, Mr. Russell and a companion artist journeyed at leisure. Strange region, it is known through few such living narratives as 'Red Tiger,' for rarely enough comes a chance to meet its people with intimate friendliness, to watch its exotic landscapes appear in full color. Here you can do that." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations in color and black and white

Schnitzler, Hermann
(ed.) Republic of Mexico. (Library of Latin-American information) 1924 Brown, N. L. $6 **917.2**

1 Mexico 2 Mexico—Econ. condit. 3 Agriculture—Mexico 4 Mexico—Antiq. 24-16960

"Its agriculture, commerce & industries; a handbook of information." Subtitle

"Valuable not only as a guide book, but also for the merchant dealing in Mexico. It is well indexed and is based on the work of a staff of experts." St Louis

Folded map

Spratling, William
Little Mexico. 1932 Smith, P. $3.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 32-4493

"Mexico has claimed Mr. Spratling—particularly that region known as 'Little Mexico,' which lies round about the town of Taxco—in an embrace which he will never shake off. Because it has him in so warm a grip, he can communicate its way of life with an understanding and a sympathy which no other North American to my knowledge possesses. If he strikes the Northerner as a little mystical, it is only because Little Mexico is drenched in mystery. I have been there and I can testify." Stuart Chase in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrated with drawings by the author

"Machete; 'it happened in Mexico'" by Charles Merriam (1932 Southwest press $2) is a description of the natives by a young man who went to the Isthmus of Tehuantepec to work but became amateur doctor to the native population

Terry, Thomas Philip
Terry's guide to Mexico. rev ed remodeled and augmented 1930 Houghton $3.50 **917.2**

1 Mexico—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [27-24236]

"The new standard guidebook to the Mexican republic with chapters on the railways and the ocean routes to Mexico; with 3 maps and 27 plans." Subtitle

An excellent up-to-date guide book. Original edition, 1909, has title: Terry's Mexico

Vasconcelos, José, and Gamio, Manuel
Aspects of Mexican civilization. (Norman Wait Harris memorial foundation. Lectures 1926) 1926 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s **917.2**

1 Mexico—Civilization 27-3419

Contents: Latin-American basis of Mexican civilization, by José Vasconcelos; Indian basis of Mexican civilization, by Manuel Gamio

"The first realistic thinking on the Mexican problem outside the columns of crusading journals." Literary rev.

Map

917.26 Yucatan

Gann, Thomas William Francis
In an unknown land. 1924 Scribner $5; Duckworth 10s 6d **917.26**

1 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 2 Yucatan—Antiq. 3 Mayas [25-6042]

"Dr. Gann, British archaeologist and fellow of the Maya society, gives an informal account of an expedition to Yucatan to study the ruined cities of the Mayas. Together with descriptions of the ancient civilization as revealed in its ruins are stories of the strange customs of the natives to-day." Pittsburgh

"Dr. Gann tells his story well, treating with an excellent humour those incidents of travel which are so exasperating in the experience and so amusing in the recollection. The early history of the region is well set forth in the form of a commentary which never becomes wearisome." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains photographs and map charts of the ruins

Mason, Gregory
Silver cities of Yucatan. 1927 Putnam o.p. 1933 **917.26**

1 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 2 Yucatan—Antiq. 27-8477

An account of the archaeological expedition which went under the auspices of the Peabody museum of Harvard to explore the eastern coast of Yucatan. Excellent illustrations. Map

"Mr. Mason's book is . . . a story of travel and adventure, rather than an archaeological record. He tells it with a gay and infectious enthusiasm, which fires our curiosity and leaves us looking eagerly forward to his account of the further and more detailed explorations which he hopes to make." Saturday rev.

Thompson, Edward Herbert
‡ People of the serpent. 1932 Houghton $3.50 **917.26**

1 Mayas 2 Yucatan—Antiq. 3 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 4 Chichen-Itzá, Mexico 32-22529

"This modest recital of the experiences during the 40 years which the archeologist has devoted to the study of the ruins of the Mayas in Yucatan will interest readers who have no special interest in North American archeology." Pittsburgh

917.28 Central America

Beals, Carleton
Banana gold; il. by Carlos Merida. 1932 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **917.28**

1 Central America—Descr. & trav. 32-26561

"Nothing of significance escaped the keen eye of this journalist as he traversed Central America during the war between the marines and the Nicaraguan outlaw Sandino, and his story loses nothing in the telling. He shows up the squalor and corruption of native life and the inefficiency or worse of the officials." Pittsburgh

"First-class vivid journalism, and an effectual warning to any one who is thinking of going South to escape from the horrors of the machine age." Book (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Carpenter, Frank George
Lands of the Caribbean. (Carpenter's world travels) 1925 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 **917.28**

1 Caribbean sea 2 Central America—Descr. & trav. 3 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 26-2175

A useful volume of a popular series covering the Canal Zone, Panama, Costa Rica, Nicaragua, Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala, Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands. Includes many illustrations from photographs

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn
Central America; new paths in ancient lands. 1925 Dodd $5; Methuen 15s **917.28**

1 Central America—Descr. & trav. 2 Central America—Hist. 25-10027

Covers pathways of travel in Guatemala, Honduras, Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and British Honduras. Map on front end paper

"While it gives an invaluable and critical survey of the history of this picturesque and romantic region and touches lightly, but with scientific accuracy, on its archaeology, it is written with a humour, a freshness of impression which conveys an irresistible invitation to visit the lands . . . It is a notable book both as a book of reference, but also as a book to read

Elliott, Lilian E.—*Continued*

and re-read for the pleasure of reading . . . The illustrations are worthy of the text and give a good idea of the varied beauty of Central American scenery." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gann, Thomas William Francis

Ancient cities and modern tribes: exploration and adventure in Maya lands. 1926 Scribner $5; Duckworth 21s **917.28**

1 Mayas 2 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 3 Central America—Descr. & trav. 4 Central America—Antiq. 27-26446

"A travel-book, of an easy-going, garrulous sort, by a man who has seen a lot of his subject, and is first of all a physician, then an archaeologist, and only incidentally a writer. The book is illustrated by a map and some half hundred excellent photographs, partly of the ruins and relics themselves, partly of people and things met along the way." Sat. rev. of lit.

Preceded by the author's "Mystery cities: exploration and adventure in Lubaantun" (1925 Scribner $5; Duckworth 21s) which is an equally entertaining travel book

Discoveries and adventures in Central America. 1929 Scribner $5; Duckworth 21s **917.28**

1 British Honduras—Antiq. 2 British Honduras—Descr. & trav. 3 Mayas 4 Chumuchà, British Honduras [29-26266]

"In the present volume Dr. Gann again takes up the thread of his personal narrative of adventures, pursued from year to year in the area of the ancient Maya ruins of British Honduras. This is the author's fifth book on similar lines, the whole comprising instalments of an interesting serial story written practically on the spot. For Dr. Gann is an indefatigable diarist and each volume is an account of the season's journeys and results, with but little editing. [Illustrated]" Times (London) lit. sup.

Maya cities. 1927 Scribner $5; Duckworth 21s **917.28**

1 Mayas 2 Central America—Antiq. 3 Central America—Descr. & trav. [28-11908]

"Another record of Dr. Gann's researches along the east coast of Yucatan and in British Honduras among the ruined temples and palaces of the ancient Mayan civilization. He writes graphically of his adventures and discoveries, and the account is profusely illustrated from photographs." Bkl.

Contains sketch maps of the ruins

Koebel, William Henry

Central America. (South American ser. v9) 1917 Scribner $4.50; Benn 15s **917.28**

1 Central America [18-1581]

"Mr. Koebel . . . deals in this work with Guatemala, Nicaragua, Costa Rica, Honduras, Panama, and Salvador. His method is to trace the history, geographical features, and industries of Central America as a whole, and then to particularize by dealing specially with the individual states. The book is well illustrated. [Map]." Spectator

Another good book on this region is Wallace Thompson's "Rainbow countries of Central America" (1926 Dutton $3) which is half description of the country and the ruins of past civilizations, and half historical, social and economic information. Publisher reports out of stock, 1933

Puxley, W. Lavallin

Magic land of the Maya. 1928 Allen, G. 12s 6d **917.28**

1 Central America—Descr. & trav. 2 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 3 Mayas 29-363

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"Mr Puxley quickens with interest whatever he has to say of his wanderings in Central America. His book follows no particular plan, but whether he writes of natural scenery, birds or flowers, a page of history or the life of today, he shares his own interest and pleasure with the reader. Several illustrations." Book rev. digest

"'The Magic land of the Maya' is written with an unusual sympathy and even tenderness of feeling . . . The author's sensibility evokes a quality of insight simply by its isolation from the stereotyped hardness of so many modern travellers." New statesman

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

Central America and the Spanish Main. 1929 Houghton $3 **917.28**

1 Central America—Descr. & trav. 2 Caribbean sea 29-19181

Contents: San Francisco; California and the missions; Baja California and the west coast of Mexico; Guatemala City; Antigua; Salvador; Nicaragua; Two cities of Panama; The Canal and the Canal zone; Cartagena; Puerto Colombia and Barranquilla; Home by the Spanish Main

"This is a pleasingly written book of travel impressions, attractive because the author is able to evoke with skill and grace the past life and backgrounds of her present scenes." N.Y. Evening post

Ruhl, Arthur Brown

* Central Americans; adventures and impressions between Mexico and Panama. 1928 Scribner $3; 12s 6d **917.28**

1 Central America—Descr. & trav. 2 Central America—Soc. condit. 28-21009

"Narrative account of visits paid to each of the Central American states, touching lightly on political affairs. Readable and informing." Wis. bul.

"The book is pleasantly written, is worth including in your luggage if you're bound that way, and worth reading if you want to learn who lives on the hotter side of Mexico and how they do it." N.Y. World

Numerous illustrations and a map

Alfred Batson's "Vagabond's paradise" (1931 Little $2.50) is a stirring tale of vagabonding in Central America and Mexico

917.29 West Indies

A recent yearbook which emphasizes the commercial side but contains some general descriptive matter is "Yearbook of the Bermudas, the Bahamas, British Guiana, British Honduras, and the British West Indies" (Skinner $2.50; 7s 6d) First published 1926

Aspinall, Sir Algernon Edward

Pocket guide to the West Indies, British Guiana, British Honduras, the Bermudas, the Spanish Main, and the Panama canal. [new and rev ed] 1931 Macmillan $3.50; Sifton 10s **917.29**

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 2 British Guiana—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 British Honduras—Descr. & trav. Guide-books 4 Bermuda islands—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 5 Spanish Main—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books [23-10565]

A competent guidebook on all phases of life in the West Indies first published in 1907. Information about history, industry, climate, hotel accommodations, sports, etc., are given about each island. Parts of the book have been rewritten and new maps and illustrations added

Wayfarer in the West Indies. 1927 Houghton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d **917.29**

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 Virgin Islands of the United States—Descr. & trav. [28-13118]

"The secretary of the West India committee is author of this new volume . . . It is full of information relating to the West Indies, of general and historical import, and contains besides the many illustrations, a sketch map and an index." Book rev. digest

Aspinall, Sir Algernon C.—*Continued*

"Now that the West Indies are becoming increasingly a tourist resort, the number of readers who will feel grateful for this easy urbane description by a thoroughly informed guide will grow greater with each passing year." Times (London) lit. sup.

Beckwith, Martha Warren

Black roadways. 1929 Univ. of N.C. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d **917.29**

1 Negroes in Jamaica 2 Jamaica—Soc. life & cust. 3 Folklore—Jamaica 4 Superstition 29-17106

"The results of intimate study of the Jamaican negroes are embodied in this readable book. It tells of their family life and work, their religious sects, and the omens and superstitions that prevail from birth to death. Will be of interest to travelers as well as folklore students." Bkl.

Includes songs with music, maps and illustrations

Forbes-Lindsay, Charles Harcourt Ainslie and Winter, Nevin Otto

Cuba and her people of today. new rev ed 1928 Page $4 **917.29**

1 Cuba 29-8154

In the revised edition two new chapters "Cuba in nineteen hundred and twenty-eight" and "Cuba tomorrow" have been substituted for "Condition of Cuba" and "Future of Cuba" found in the first edition. There are no other changes. The first edition, published 1911, was by C. H. A. Forbes-Lindsay alone

"An account of the history and progress of the island previous to its independence; its physical features, present political conditions, its industries, natural resources, and prospects; with information and suggestions designed to aid the prospective investor or settler." Boston

Foster, Harry La Tourette

* Caribbean cruise. 1928 Dodd $3 **917.29**

1 Caribbean sea 2 West Indies—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-27797

A compact traveler's guide designed as a companion volume to the author's "If you go to South America." Contains illustrations, maps and a bibliography

"Nearly all of it is devoted to the route of the standard cruise to the islands of the Caribbean, starting from New York and taking in Bermuda, the Bahamas, Cuba, Jamaica, Haiti, Santo Domingo, Porto Rico, the Virgin Islands, the Leewards, the French Antilles, the Windwards, Barbados, Trinidad and the Dutch West Indies . . . For each country or island that is visited there is first a list of important facts about it, and then follows a general description, a bit of historical information, and a detailed and comprehensive account of where to . and what to see. All this is written with a freshness and graphic quality that make it interesting." N.Y. Times

Combing the Caribbees. 1929 Dodd $3; Lane 12s 6d **917.29**

1 Caribbean sea 2 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 3 West Indies—Soc. life & cust. 29-8873

"An account of the author's wanderings in the less well-known parts of the Caribbean region especially Haiti and Santo Domingo. In his own inimitable way, Mr. Foster makes us partners in his joyous (and sometimes painful) adventures among the citizens of the 'Black Republic.' A good addition to the travel literature of this region." Wis. bul.

Illustrations from photographs

Franck, Harry Alverson

Roaming through the West Indies. 1920 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **917.29**

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 20-17981

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

In three parts: The American West Indies; The British West Indies; and The French West Indies and others. Contains many illustrations and a map

"The following pages do not pretend to 'cover' the West Indies. They are made up of the random pickings of an eight-months tour of the Antilles, during which every island of importance was visited, but they are put together rather for the entertainment of the armchair traveler than for the information of the traveler in the flesh." Forewarning

Hayward, Walter Brownell

Bermuda past and present. 2d rev and enl ed 1933 Dodd $2.50 **917.29**

1 Bermuda islands 33-7364

"Bermuda's development as a tourist resort and as a center of scientific research are treated more fully in this edition with some amplification and rearrangement of old material and new illustrations." Bkl.

"Attractively written and informing to tourist and fireside traveler. Covers history from discovery in 1515, description, literary associations, recreations, resources, government etc., with other useful guide book information. Map and 25 halftones." N.Y. state lib.

Hearn, Lafcadio

Two years in the French West Indies. 1923 Harper $4; 16s **917.29**

1 Martinique—Descr. & trav. 23-13525

First published in 1890. A foreword by Arthur W. Rushmore has been added. Well illustrated

"Deals almost wholly with the colony of Martinique . . . He has caught the brilliance of tropical coloring and has impressed its hues upon his own pages . . . At the same time we have, with all the freshness of lifelike portraiture, a succession of vignettes of the work-a-day life of the laboring classes of Martinique." Nation

Hergesheimer, Joseph

San Cristóbal de la Habana. 1920 Knopf $2.50 **917.29**

1 Havana 20-21412

"Mr Hergesheimer, translating the spell of Havana into words of great imagery and color, has visualized its wonderful charm." Bookman

Manington, George

West Indies, with British Guiana and British Honduras. 1925 Scribner $4; Grayson 7s 6d **917.29**

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 British Guiana—Descr. & trav. 3 British Honduras —Descr. & trav. 31-16153

The English edition was revised and slightly enlarged, 1930. Contains interesting illustrations and a map

"Historical and descriptive chapters with some comment on administrative and political questions, especially in the British possessions." Pittsburgh

"Patiently documented, well written and illustrated, the book runs to three hundred odd pages of sound, painfully-acquired information." Spectator

Mixer, Knowlton

* Porto Rico. 1926 Macmillan $4; 20s **917.29**

1 Porto Rico 26-3237

"The book opens with a description of the geology, topography and climate of Porto Rico, and continues with the discovery and settlement of the island, and its history, social, political and economic from 1505 to the situation under the United States government at the present day. The many illustrations are from photographs depicting the country itself and the life and progress of its people." Book rev. digest

"The book is written in a clear and simple style and the author has no particular thesis to force upon the reader." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

List of publications consulted: pref. p9-12; Bibliography: p317-22

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)

Black Haiti. 1926 Putnam $3.50; 15s 917.29

1 Haiti 26-6368

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

"Charming, colorful sketches of Haiti, 'Africa's eldest daughter,' combining travel, description and history. Mrs. Niles is an experienced traveler with a talent for capturing the spirit of native races. In this book she endeavors to place the Haitians in their true light and to present present day Haiti as a sunnier spot than its sinister history and traditions have fore-shadowed." Cleveland

Interesting photographs and a bibliography

Rider, Fremont

(ed.) Rider's Bermuda; a guide book for travelers. 2d ed 1928 Macmillan $1.75, pa $1; Allen, G. 7s 6d 917.29

1 Bermuda islands—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-26724

A standard guide book first published in 1922. Minor changes have been made in this edition, bringing it up to date. Contains illustrations and maps. Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

Seabrook, William Buehler

* Magic island. 1929 Harcourt $3.50; Harrap 5s 917.29

1 Haiti—Soc. life & cust. 2 Voodooism 3 Witchcraft 4 Negroes in Haiti 29-2970

"A fascinating study of the primitive superstitions of the natives of Haiti. Fantastically illustrated." Wis. bul.

"We are given brief but eminently impartial appraisals of the American occupation and what it has accomplished; kindly, humorous sketches of the poets and politicians constituting the black 'haute monde' of the capital city, and just enough of the history of this proud and bloody island to afford a background of understanding." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Strode, Hudson

* Story of Bermuda. 1932 Smith, H. $5 917.29

1 Bermuda islands—2 Architecture, Domestic 32-32888

"Professor Strode serves up its early history with gusto. Then, being himself a professor of English, he calls forth the roster of writers who have been there and felt its charm. From Tom Moore to Mark Twain they have been dithyrambic about it. Having called his witnesses to prove his superlatives justified, the author gives us a fascinating account of this paradise—its architecture, its gardens, its weather, its strange but delightful conservatism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Terry, Thomas Philip

Terry's guide to Cuba including the Isle of Pines; with a chapter on the ocean routes to the island. rev ed 1929 Houghton $3.50; Black, A. & C. 16s 917.29

1 Cuba—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 29-29710

A reliable up-to-date guidebook, which contains general information about the island, a detailed guide to Havana, and plans for twenty excursions from Havana to adjacent points of interest. The 1929 edition adds information about air routes

Bibliography: p152-53

Van Dyke, John Charles

In the West Indies. 1932 Scribner $2; 8s 6d 917.29

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 Caribbean sea 32-3265

"Travel sketches of the West Indies and other islands of the Caribbean. The author has purposely written of these lands pictorially, rather than politically, economically or socially, but the economic conditions of the black man and the possibility of help for him thru diversified farming have held his interest thruout. Maps on end papers." Book rev. digest

"Isles of romance" by G. A. England (1929 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d) describes interesting sights and customs of islands of the Atlantic coast, from the St Lawrence to the Caribbean

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

* Cuba of today. 1931 Dodd $2.50 917.29

1 Cuba—Descr. & trav. 2 Havana—Descr. 31-1371

"The author's 'Cuba past and present' is supplanted by this book, which, like the former one, is both historical and descriptive. It is a guide for tourists, warning them of the drawbacks as well as describing the pleasures of Cuban travel. The author advises travelers to take their own cars and devotes a chapter to motor travel." Bkl.

Contains illustrations from photographs and maps

In the wake of the buccaneers. 1923 Appleton-Century $4 917.29

1 Caribbean sea 2 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 3 Buccaneers 23-5451

"Affords an entertaining description of little-known islands and towns of the West Indies, and blended with this is a series of thrilling tales of freebooting activities that took place over three centuries ago in the regions visited by the author." Literary rev.

"The result of a cruise in a modern pirate ship, tracking pirate stories and relics . . . Told in a breezy, buccaneering way and beautifully illustrated." M. L. Becker

Jamaica of today. 1931 Dodd $2.50 917.29

1 Jamaica—Descr. & trav. 31-29917

"A convenient volume to supplement a guide, having a historical sketch and readable chapters on Kingston, touring the country by automobile, fruits and flowers, forests and wild-life, practical information about towns, etc." Pittsburgh

Illustrations and map

West Indies of today. 1931 Dodd $2.50 917.29

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 31-25406

The book describes the smaller and less well known islands of the West Indies: the lesser Antilles, including the Virgin Islands; the Leeward Islands; the Bahamas; Barbados; Curaçao; Guadeloupe; Martinique; the Windwards; and others. The author treats the islands separately. Includes a condensed glossary of the West Indies. Illustrated

The author's more comprehensive "Book of the West Indies" (1917 Dutton $4) covers the larger islands as well as the smaller ones, but since it was published in 1917 the information is not now up-to-date

Wirkus, Faustin, and Dudley, Mrs Taney (Keplinger)

* White king of La Gonave. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $3 917.29

1 Gonave island 2 Voodooism 3 Haiti—Soc. life & cust. 31-26895

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Faustin Wirkus, a young Polish-American from the Pennsylvania coal mines joined the marines and was sent to Haiti during the early days of the American occupation. Sent to La Gonave, a lonely island off Port au Prince, as resident district commander, his intelligent handling of their affairs won him the friendship of the natives, and they crowned him emperor, with Voodoo rites. [Illustrations and map]" Book rev. digest

"Extraordinarily interesting story told with warm detail and great vividness. It is a good book." Arthur Ruhl in Sat. rev. of lit.

Wirkus, Faustin, and Dudley, Mrs Taney K.—*Continued*

A. J. Burks' "Land of checkerboard families" (1932 Coward-McCann $2.50) tells the adventures of another marine in the Dominican Republic

Wolf, M. S., and Mier, I. A. de

Guide book to Porto Rico. 1928 Coward-McCann $1 **917.29**

1 Porto Rico—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-26936

"A compact pocket-guide, describing the chief points of interest, automobile tours, cities, and towns. There is a chapter on the position, formation, climate, population, government, and industries of the island, and three maps are included. Bound in muslin-covered paper." **Bkl.**

917.3 UNITED STATES

Seymour Dunbar's "History of travel in America" (4v Baker, G. A. $15) follows the development of means of transportation and the changing social conditions that accompanied it. First published 1915

Albert Parry's "Garrets and pretenders; a history of Bohemianism in America" (1933 Covici $3.50) is an interesting record with anecdotes of many well-known writers and artists

Adams, James Truslow

* Our business civilization. 1929 Boni $3, (Bonibooks) $1; Routledge 12s 6d **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 National characteristics, American 3 U.S.—Soc. condit. 29-25482

Published in England with title: Searchlight on America

"Bitter medicine but decidedly tonic are these essays on 'some aspects of American culture' which the author feels are the, on the whole, deplorable result of America's business man's civilization. Of special interest are 'The cost of prosperity,' 'Our dissolving ethics,' 'Mass production and intellectual production' and 'The art of living.' Mr. Adams is the author of various American histories." Cleveland

Provincial society, 1690-1763. (History of American life) 1927 Macmillan $4; 20s **917.3**

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 U.S.—Civilization 27-24316

"A vivid portrayal of American life during the Pre-Revolutionary period, in which bits from old newspapers, memoirs and early travels are fused by a brilliant and witty style into a smoothly flowing narrative." Cleveland

"Very readable and illuminating is this third volume in a series of 12 which is to cover, when complete, 1492-1927. The aim of the series is to trace the evolution of civilization in the United States. Each volume is written by a specialist in its particular period, and attention is called to the illustrations, all carefully selected from contemporary material." N.Y. state lib.

Beard, Charles Austin

* (ed.) Century of progress. 1933 Harper $3 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 3 Progress 4 Inventions—Hist. 5 Science—Hist. 33-23949

Articles by twenty-five specialists on achievements and tendencies in American life during the past hundred years. Partial contents: Idea of progress, by C. A. Beard; Invention as a social manifestation, by Waldemar Kaempffert; Process of social transformation, by Jane Addams; Advancement of natural science, by Watson Davis; The arts, by Fiske Kimball; Literature, by John Erskine

"Taken as a whole the book is a singularly well-balanced compendium, free of overlapping and exhibiting distinguished competence. . . Mr. Beard's book is more than a monumental record of achievement notwithstanding that achievement is its main theme. It is also an indication of gaps in the American structure, of things to be done and problems to be solved. The combination has rarely been so successfully worked out." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

* (ed.) America through women's eyes. 1933 Macmillan $3.50 **917.3**

1 Women in the U.S. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Hist. 33-22168

A collection of extracts from letters, journals and books written by American women illustrating the share women have had in the development of American civilization from colonial times to the present

"Obviously such an attempt as this must be fragmentary and the extracts vary greatly in value and interest. There are some rather remarkable omissions. . . But this is a stimulating book, in spite of these defects and a somewhat over-official atmosphere. Like most anthologies, it arouses in the reader a desire to make his own anthology on somewhat different lines. It calls attention to a rich field of interest and research in American life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beer, Thomas

The mauve decade; American life at the end of the nineteenth century. 1926 Knopf $3.50: Cassell 12s 6d **917.3**

1 American literature—Hist. & crit. 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 3 U.S.—Civilization 26-9922

"In a book brimming with color and vitality and lacking no illustrative detail which it was possible to gather from books, unpublished letters or oral tradition, Mr Beer has depicted the period of the nineties in America. Stroke on stroke, he brings to life its women, morals, politics, society, literature, the West, the Irish—the personalities and the state of mind of the period—and dramatizes them all." Book rev. digest

"As a review of a period 'The Mauve Decade' is prejudiced, no doubt, but always stimulating and lively; it presents a crowded scene with knowledge and humour, and contains odd bits of information that the social historian may loot later on." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bowden, Robert Douglas

In defense of tomorrow. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s **917.3**

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 31-30546

"An optimistic review of American civilization which discusses religion and culture, politics and government, education, art and literature, and social relations to discover its future outcome." Pratt quarterly

"The author is quite correct in his objections to the popularistic muckrakers and calamity howlers. His treatment is sane, in good taste, and, on the whole, well balanced. Happily, it is quite devoid of Pollyannian or Rotarian ecstasy. But it is very definitely and frankly an attempt to show the 'silver lining' of Western civilization, and, as such, is no more scientific than Spengler and others whom the author criticizes." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p205-07

Brigham, Albert Perry

Geographic influences in American history. 1903 Ginn $1.48; 7s 6d **917.3**

1 Physical geography 2 U.S.—Hist. 3 Anthropogeography 3-25274

"Popular study of the development of the country as affected by geographic and geologic conditions." Pittsburgh

The author's later book "United States of America" (1927 Oxford $3; Univ. of London press 8s 6d) is a series of studies in important

Brigham, Albert P.—*Continued*
phases of American geography covering briefly physical, regional, industrial, and human geography, based on a course of lectures given at the University of London

Brownell, William Crary
Democratic distinction in America. 1927 Scribner $2.50 **917.3**
1 National characteristics, American 2 Democracy 27-25380
"In considering this vast subject of American characteristics, the author, in a manner somewhat historical, traces the trend of democratic feeling, shows our basic traits, temper, humor, sentiment, and tradition; and, with these factors as a basis, he points the way toward better educational training and popular culture . . . Here is no book for the casual reader; but one that should stimulate the mind and broaden the scope of cultural attention. Mr. Brownell is profound. He has written a book that is in more than adequate keeping with his excellent suggestions." Boston Transcript

Collins, Frederick Lewis
* American travelcharts and travel chats. 1928 Bobbs $2.50 **917.3**
1 U.S.—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 28-11576
"Here is travel with everything planned down to a fine point. Eight eastern cities, Eleven midwestern cities, Five western cities and Six vacation lands are considered. The points of interest in each are mentioned, and charts are given at the end of each chapter, enumerating just how we may spend every minute of our time, where we shall eat and what it will all cost." Providence

Comstock, Sarah
Roads to the Revolution; with here and there a byway to colonial days. 1928 Macmillan $5; 25s **917.3**
1 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 2 Boston—Historic houses, etc. 3 New York (City)—Historic houses, etc. 4 Philadelphia—Historic houses, etc. 5 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 28-695
"Trips from Boston, New York and Philadelphia to Revolutionary spots, whereon the author proves herself to be a very good guide in a chatty, informal manner. In filling in the background, the author has relied mostly on Fiske. 'A bag of books,' at the end, suggests some more explicit and specialized guide-books on the same subject. There are many illustrations." Providence
"She has woven into her narrative here an anecdote and there a description, now an allusion and again a bit of historical chronicle with the result that her book has interest if not much significance. It should prove a pleasant commentary for those who are covering the routes she describes." Sat. rev. of lit.
M. C. Crawford's "Romantic days in the early republic" (1912 Little o.p. 1933) contains entertaining descriptions of Boston, New York, Philadelphia and other cities at this period, and the social life of the time

Crèvecœur, Michel Guillaume St Jean de
Sketches of eighteenth century America; more "Letters from an American farmer"; ed. by H. L. Bourdin, R. H. Gabriel and S. T. Williams. 1925 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s **917.3**
1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Farm life 25-23064
A first hand account of colonial life
"Contains several heretofore unpublished papers . . . secured by the present editors from the descendants of Crèvecœur in France . . . There are new and valuable items on the agricultural methods of America in the latter half of the eighteenth century . . . [and] seven papers that touch the American Revolution . . . Crèvecœur himself was Tory in sentiment but he delineates both sides of the pattern." R. W. Kelsey in Amer. hist. rev.
The author's "Letters from an American farmer" first published in 1782 is available in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Dunn, Edward D.
Double-crossing America by motor; routes and ranches of the West. 1933 Putnam $2; 7s 6d **917.3**
1 U.S.—Descr. & trav.—Guide books 33-20968
"A day-by-day record of a motor trip across America and back again, with information as to costs, routes, points of interest, etc. Going west the author crossed the border states of Delaware, Virginia, Kentucky, Illinois and Indiana, to St Louis, then thru the Southwest to Los Angeles. The homeward trip was made over roads farther north, including a short run into Canada. Illustrated with maps for each day's trip." Book rev. digest
"Cross-country motor travelers may find some useful information in this . . . record of a journey from coast to coast and back again. Most of the material is very elementary, but it is presented clearly and without affectation or pretense." Christian century

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)
‡ Home life in colonial days. 1898 Macmillan $2.50 **917.3**
1 Home 2 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 8-14405
Contents: Homes of the colonists; Light of other days; Kitchen fireside; Serving of meals; Food from forest and sea; Indian corn; Meat and drink; Flax culture and spinning; Wool culture and spinning, with a postcript on cotton; Hand-weaving; Girls' occupations; Dress of the colonists; Jack-knife industries; Travel, transportation, and taverns; Sunday in the colonies; Colonial neighborliness; Old-time flower gardens
Illustrated by photographs, gathered by the author, of real things, works and happenings of olden times

The author's "Colonial dames and good wives" (1895 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is another charming account of colonial life and customs. It tells of the women and their occupations

Stage-coach and tavern days. 1900 Macmillan $2.50 **917.3**
1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Coaching 3 Hotels, taverns, etc.—U.S. 0-6899
Contents: Puritan ordinary; Old-time taverns; Tavern landlord; Tavern fare and tavern ways; Kill-devil and its affines; Small drink; Signs and symbols; Tavern in war; Tavern panorama; From path to turn-pike; Packhorse and conestoga wagon; Early stage-coaches and other vehicles; Two stage veterans of Massachusetts; Staging centre; Stage-driver; Romance of the road; Pains of stage-coach travel; Knights of the road; Tavern ghosts

Faris, John Thomson
* Roaming American highways. 1931 Farrar $3 **917.3**
1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 2 Roads—U.S. 31-26799
"Early history and the pioneer form the chief content of these accounts of the sections of the country through which nine great national highways now pass. Attractive illustrations." Pittsburgh
The routes followed are: the Atlantic highway, the Dixie highway, the Pacific highway, the Lee highway, the Old Spanish trail, the Old national trails highway, the Lincoln highway, the Pikes Peak ocean-to-ocean highway, and the Theodore Roosevelt international highway

Faris, John T.—*Continued*

Romance of the rivers. 1927 Harper o.p. 1933 917.3

1 Rivers 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 3 U.S.—Historic houses, etc. 27-18329

Attempts "to make the personality of America's noble streams stand out more clearly by telling not only of their history, but of their surroundings." Preface

Discusses the Hudson, Connecticut, Delaware, Schuylkill, Susquehanna, Potomac, James, Ohio, Cumberland, Tennessee, Mississippi, Missouri, Colorado, Columbia and Sacramento rivers. Well illustrated. Bibliography

When America was young. 1925 Harper o.p. 1933 917.3

1 U.S—Hist.—Addresses, essays, lectures 2 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 3 Washington, George 25-19574

"A five-page bibliography shows how wide and thorough has been Mr. Faris's search for his material and the book itself is evidence enough of the ingenuity and the care with which he has classified and pieced together the enormous number of excerpts culled from the many sources consulted. There are sixteen chapters dealing with as many phases of early American life. . . . The volume is profusely illustrated, many of the pictures being from old prints, and its front end-papers is a reproduction of a map of early post routes." N.Y. Times

The author's "Historic shrines of America" (1918 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is an illustrated story of 120 historic buildings and the pioneers who made them notable

Faÿ, Bernard, and Claflin, Avery

* The American experiment. 1929 Harcourt $2.75 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 National characteristics, American 4 U.S.—Intellectual life 29-3157

"A study of the United States by a distinguished Frenchman (in collaboration with an American) less minute in treatment than Siegfried's 'America comes of age.' Following a brief critical history of American government, there are reviewed the significant qualities of American life today as seen in business, politics, the press, churches, education, etc. The authors sound a note of warning in regard to 'the hateful fear of America' in Europe." N.Y. libraries

Fish, Carl Russell

Rise of the common man [1830-1850]. (History of American life) 1927 Macmillan $4; 20s 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 3 U.S.—Civilization 27-24315

"Professor Fish treats a period in our history, when a vigorous population dreamed of starting a new civilization beyond the Appalachians. He shows how the new appreciation of the rights of the plain people wrought a revolution in political life, in manners, religion, and reform." Chicago

"An interesting and valuable piece of work. Though it contains much that is common knowledge to those who may have read ever so little on the period, it assembles much to be found only in out of-the-way places." Amer. hist. rev.

Frank, Waldo David

Re-discovery of America; an introduction to a philosophy of American life. 1929 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 29-6953

"This criticism of American life and culture analyzes its European background, its gods and cults, art, leaders, and the spirit of the people. Out of the confusion of the 'American jungle,' Waldo Frank tries to discover a direction for the growth of a creative American life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Frank carries along an imposing amount of intellectual luggage, and stops again and again to assort and display it. Merely as an intellectual tour de force the book is inspiring, and if the pace is breathless and the work itself 'almost fleshless and with no smiles or pleasant moods at all,' the expedition, once begun, remains fascinating to the end." Sat. rev. of lit.

P. H. Odegard's "American public mind" (1930 Columbia univ. press $2.50; Hopkinson 10s 6d) is recommended as a good book on public opinion in the United States

Freeman, Lewis Ransome

Waterways of westward wandering. 1927 Dodd $3.50 917.3

1 Ohio River—Descr. & trav. 2 Missouri River—Descr. & trav. 3 Mississippi River—Descr. & trav. 27-19489

"Journeys in a small out-board motor boat on the three great waterways (the Ohio, Missouri and Mississippi), which were the main highways of the westward movement of early settlers. Besides the readable account of the author's day by day adventures there is much of historical and literary interest." Cleveland

Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs Cora Josephine (Turner)

* On wandering wheels. 1928 Dodd o.p. 1933 917.3

1 Atlantic states—Descr. & trav. 28-29806

"The authors, English artists who have written and illustrated several other delightful travel books, bought a 1920 model sedan and set out to see a slice of America. The car, christened the Happy Hearse, took them thru Eastern North America from Maine to Savannah, by way of Pennsylvania and Kentucky, and back by way of the Carolinas. The end maps are unique, showing the salient points of the trip, not geographically but socially. A book that will be read in any library." Wis. bul.

"Shrewd, sensible, slyly humorous, cheerfully tolerant, they see and report on everything from artists' colonies to cotton fields, and discover much that is still picturesque in the American rural scene. The illustrations, in black and white and color, are charming." Outlook

Gruening, Ernest Henry

(ed.) These United States; a symposium. 1st-2d ser 2v 1923-24 Liveright ea $3, set $5.50; Am. bk. supply ea 15s, set 27s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 23-9417

"Two collections of penetrating essays on the states and outlying possessions of the Union, each paper by a well-known author who is a native of the state he describes and who infuses it with life and personality. Among the contributors are William Allen White, Dorothy Canfield, Ludwig Lewisohn, Sherwood Anderson, Zona Gale, Mary Austin, Sinclair Lewis, Willa Cather and Theodore Dreiser." Cleveland

Hill, Frank Ernest

What is American? 1933 Day $2 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 National characteristics, American 33-6691

"Mr. Hill considers the American and strives to differentiate and interpret him. He discusses the influence of the land and the climate, of racial mingling and racial contrasts, of political and economic factors peculiar to America. Though he does not find a definite answer his book is thoughtful, provocative and distinctly readable." Cincinnati

Huddleston, Sisley

What's right with America. 1930 Lippincott $2.50; Harrap 10s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 30-26617

"In these travel notes Mr Huddleston steadily avoids the flaws in American life and centers attention on the things which he found here to

Huddleston, Sisley—*Continued*

admire—architecture, newspapers, trains, food, manners and culture, the industrial revolution, the equality of classes and sexes. Even prohibition comes in for praise." Book rev. digest

Illustrations

Hulbert, Archer Butler

Frontiers; the genius of American nationality. 1929 Little $3 917.3

1 U.S.—Historical geography 2 U.S.—Civilization 3 National characteristics, American 29-9117

"A study of factors in American unification. The author analyses the influences of soil, geographic location, boundaries, etc., as they affected colonial settlers; he studies the causes of western expansion and characterises frontier life. A chapter is given to the family history of Lincoln." Boston

"Mr. Hulbert does not make the mistake of some writers on American history of employing imagination without research. The result is that his book is truly suggestive without being misleading. It will sharpen the reader's comprehension of the composite American scene." Springfield Republican

Johnson, Clifton

What to see in America. 1919 Macmillan o.p. 1933 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 19-19488

"A compilation of facts concerning the history, economic progress, scenic beauty and natural resources of our country. Arranged by states. Somewhere between a guide book and travel essays. Useful for reference." Cleveland

"The pictures are better than the history, and the history is better than the opinions, but there are a few opinions and only enough history to add the right tincture of romance." Nation

Baedeker's "United States" (4th ed rev 1909 Scribner $5.50; Allen, G. 15s) is now badly out of date and most libraries not having it would prefer to wait until a new edition is published before buying it

Lobeck, Armin Kohl

Airways of America; guide book no. 1: United air lines. 1933 Geographical press $2.50 917.3

1 Airways—U.S. 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 3 Physical geography—U.S. 4 Geology—U.S. 5 U.S.—Descr. & trav.—Maps (33-29117)

"A geological and geographic description of the transcontinental air route from New York to Chicago and San Francisco. The route is divided into thirty-nine sections, for each one of which a route map, or bird's eye diagram has been prepared. The descriptions of the maps are intended to be read during flight across the region but they are of interest also for the reader on land. The book has chapters on the physiographic provinces of the United States, on the agricultural areas and vegetation regions, and on the climatic and seasonal aspects of the air route. Bibliography. Index. Map in pocket." Book rev. digest

"Invaluable as 'Airways of America' will prove as a companion on the air journey from coast to coast, it will have a still wider sphere of usefulness. The photographs and diagrams, the great variety of physiographic types, the instances of agricultural adaptations will make it welcome among the students of geography on the ground." Geographical review

Markey, Morris

This country of yours. 1932 Little $3 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 National characteristics, American 32-27066

"A journalist's lively account of a trip from end to end of the United States in the attempt to discover the real American behind the 'ballyhoo.'" Pratt quarterly

Merz, Charles

Great American band wagon. 1928 Day $3 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 28-29661

Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The edge of his satire sheathed in good humor, the author gives a vigorous presentation of such American idiosyncrasies as jazz, bathing beauty contests, radio programs with a trade mark, and the blare of murder trials and prize fights." Book rev. digest

"It is because Mr. Merz is not content to sneer and leave the question unanswered that his book is a valuable as well as an amusing one. Rightly he reminds us that the American has still the instincts of the pioneer, in conditions that are, of course, no longer pioneer." Saturday rev.

Mims, Edwin

Adventurous America. 1929 Scribner $2.50; 7s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 29-22924

Dr. Mims, Professor of English, Vanderbilt University, "sets out to show that the spirit of America has been adventurous from the beginning and is so today. With earnest purpose he reveals his sincere belief that the future of American civilization will be nobler in spite of the pessimism of much of our scientific and philosophical literature." Wis. bul.

Minnigerode, Meade

Fabulous forties, 1840-1850, a presentation of private life. 1924 Putnam $3.50; 17s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Theater—U.S. 24-6668

"A picture reconstructed from New York newspapers and other contemporary sources, revealing the manners and customs of American life, especially in New York city. Considerable space is devoted to the theatre and other sources of public entertainment." Pittsburgh

Illustrations from contemporary prints. Short bibliography

Mumford, Lewis

Golden day; a study in American experience and culture. 1926 Liveright $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Intellectual life 3 American literature—Hist. & crit. 26-22676

Also available in the White oak library (Norton $2)

"Mr. Mumford's 'golden day' is the period of Emerson, Thoreau, Whitman, Hawthorne, and Melville, whom the author regards as the formulators of the only real and indigenous American culture. He also considers the pioneer period, the post-Civil War period, and the opening of the 20th Century." Pittsburgh

"Treating our imaginative literature and our philosophy as a key to our culture, Mr. Mumford has composed a history of the American mind that is likewise an account of the principal experiences by which that mind has been nourished. It is an admirable piece of exposition, skilfully organized and lucidly presented." Sat. rev. of lit.

Henry James's "American scene" (1907 Harper o.p. 1933) is an analysis of the impression made by American civilization when the author revisited this country after 25 years absence

Nevins, Allan

(ed.) American social history as recorded by British travellers. 1931 Holt $4, student's ed $3; Allen, G. 18s 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 National characteristics, American 3 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 31-10244

A new chapter of 14 pages, "Impressions of post-war America, 1927-28," by J. A. Spender

Nevins, Allan—*Continued*

has been added in the 1931 printing and the bibliography has been enlarged

The editor's "intention in this compilation was to select characteristic and interesting passages from the books of twenty-five or thirty of the ablest British travellers and arrange them to give a view of the development of American Society from Washington's day to Harding's . . . [and] with these selections . . . to combine an account of the circumstances under which the various travellers came to the United States, the changes which have taken place in the British attitude toward America, and the reception which the Americans accorded their chief British commentators." Preface

"A compilation of this kind is too often superficial and incoherent; in the present instance it is highly successful, thanks to good judgment and good editing." Times (London) lit. sup.

Emergence of modern America, 1865-1878. (History of American life) 1927 Macmillan $4; 20s 917.3

1 U.S.—Econ. condit. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Civilization 27-24314

"A careful and detailed study of social conditions, economic and cultural. Contains numerous illustrations from contemporary drawings, photographs, and cartoons." Pittsburgh

"The format of the book is dignified, and not unattractive . . . In the main, the style is interesting and in good taste. The account of 'the cattle country' for example is of distinctly superior grade." Pol. sci. quar.

Orton, William Aylott

America in search of culture. 1933 Little $3 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 Art, American 33-28722

"The author, an Englishman who has spent some ten years in America, writes of the outlook for a native American culture, in chapters reprinted from the Atlantic Monthly and other magazines. Salvation by linotype, The masses and the movies, Destiny listening in are among the striking chapters and the interestingly-chosen pictures are grouped at the end as a final summing up of the argument." Wis. bul.

Page, Kirby

(ed.) Recent gains in American civilization. 1928 Harcourt $3 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 28-25344

A collection of articles on various phases of American life by a group of distinguished critics of contemporary life. Contents: Recent gains in government, by C. A. Beard; New outposts of business and industry, by Stuart Chase; Recent gains in industrial relations, by Mary van Kleeck; Advances in the quest for peace, by Norman Thomas; Recent improvements in race relations, by C. S. Johnson; Bright side of the American press, by O. G. Villard; Education goes ahead, by D. L. Sharp; American literature moves on, by Mary Austin; New influences in art, by Rockwell Kent; Recent advances in science, by D. S. Jordan; Recent gains in religion, by H. E. Fosdick; Critique of American civilization, by John Dewey; Progress or decadence? by H. F. Ward; Is western civilization worth saving? by P. A. Schilpp; Oriental evaluation of modern civilization, by Masaharu Anesaki

F. J. Ringel's "America as Americans see it" (1932 Harcourt $3.75) is another collection of interpretations of American culture, written by well-known writers including W. P. Eaton, Clifton Fadiman, Gilbert Seldes, and others

Peck, Anne Merriman, and Johnson, Enid

Roundabout America. 2v in 1 1933 Harper $3.50 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 33-11156

Also obtainable in two volumes at $2 each

"For young or old, this is the only book of its kind; a trip around the country, North, South, East and West, by motor, autobus, steamer, train, plane or what have you. Conditions being as they are, it is unlikely that two young women will start out on a similar enterprise for some time to come. . . The pictures are, of course, an important feature. . . Fortunately for the length of the book, the authors do not take time off to set down personal adventures of the discursive sort; they keep to their route and record only the impressions of bright-eyed and sympathetic sightseers." M. L. Becker in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Quinn, Vernon

Beautiful America. 1923 Stokes $4 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 23-12974

"Under chapter headings entitled: Mountain trails in the east, Some mountains of the west, Picturesque rivers, Some mineral springs, America's national parks, etc., the author describes in brief compass America's natural beauties and scenic wonders. Thirty-nine clearly reproduced halftone illustrations from photographs, with frontispiece in color [Map of Alaska]." N.Y. state lib.

"Our American wonderlands" by G. W. James (1915 McClurg) unfortunately out of print, 1933, is an older book which is still useful, on the natural wonders of the United States

Rawson, Mrs Marion Nicholl

From here to yender; early trails and highway life. 1932 Dutton $3.75 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 32-19472

"An historical picture of the trails and highways which went 'from here to yender' thru New England and New York during the seventeenth, eighteenth, and early nineteenth centuries. The author describes not only the highways themselves but also the conveyances which passed over them, the ox-carts, stage coaches, covered wagons, and gigs, and the people who rode in them and their modes of living. There is a chapter on roadside burial grounds, and one on pedlars and their wares." Book rev. digest

"'From Here to Yender' creates out of a thousand odds and ends of material a charming memento of the past." N.Y. Times

Rogers, Agnes

(comp.) American procession; American life since 1860 in photographs. 1933 Harper $2.75; 10s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 33-30802

Brief explanatory comments by F. L. Allen

"Every phase of American life, from 1860 to 1917, is represented in this collection of contemporary photographs." Cleveland

"This is about as instructive a social history of America, and as easy of assimilation, as one could purchase for the price the publishers wish for it. . . This book is of documentary importance and, at the same time, a whole evening's entertainment. Some of the pictures are 'joys forever!'" Sat. rev. of lit.

Rugg, Harold Ordway

Culture and education in America. 1931 Harcourt $2.75 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Intellectual life 4 Philosophy, American 5 Education—U.S. 31-13354

"An analytical history of the evolution of American culture and the part education has played. A significant and comprehensive overview of the subject, of marked value to all serious students of social problems as well as to teachers." Pittsburgh

Santayana, George

* Character and opinion in the United States. 1920 Scribner $3.50; Constable 10s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 James, William 3 Royce, Josiah 20-26993

Contents: Moral background; Academic environment; William James; Josiah Royce; Later speculations; Materialism and idealism in American life; English liberty in America

Santayana, George—*Continued*

"Lectures, originally addressed to British audiences, giving a keen analysis of American character and summing up philosophical tendencies. The chapters on William James and Josiah Royce are remarkably subtle, brilliant examples of characterization." N.Y. state lib.

Siegfried, André

* America comes of age, a French analysis; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming and D. Hemming. 1927 Harcourt $4; Cape, J. 12s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Nationality 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 4 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 27-9637

"A survey of the social, economic, and political conditions of the United States since the World War, analyzing the racial and religious aspect of our domestic problems, the industrial and economic situation, and our party politics and foreign relations." Pittsburgh

Spender, John Alfred

Through English eyes. 1928 Stokes $2.50; Benn 12s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 4 U.S.—For. rel. 28-29974

Published in England under the title: The America of today

"The English and the American titles taken together—the America of today through English eyes—exactly describe the book. Following his second and recent visit to the United States Mr Spender, long editor of the now unhappily defunct Westminster Gazette, writes this book of contrasts, describing American life, interests and activities against the background of his own experience of their English counterparts." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Spender has written the best book about the United States which we have read for a very long time. We expected something more than the fleeting impressions of a great journalist, and Mr. Spender has not disappointed us." Spectator

Strachey, John St Loe

American soundings; being castings of the lead in the shore-waters of America, social, literary and philosophical. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; Hodder 12s 6d 917.3

1 National characteristics, American 26-18693

"A refreshing commentary from an Englishman. Mr. Strachey, editor of the 'Spectator', has known America and Americans for years, and his soundings are carefully taken. Chapters well worth heeding are those on National prejudices and The real and unreal America." Wis. bul.

"The chief merit of his ingenuous book is that it is written with understanding." Times (London) lit. sup.

Street, Julian Leonard

* Abroad at home; American ramblings, observations and adventures. 1916 Appleton-Century $5 917.3

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 2 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 16-7843

"The author, with Mr. Wallace Morgan the artist as his companion, set out from New York to visit the United States. Mr. Street has written about it, and Mr. Morgan has added pictures that illuminate Mr. Street's text. Buffalo, Cleveland, Detroit, Kalamazoo, Chicago, St. Louis, Kansas City, Denver, Salt Lake City, and San Francisco were visited and each is described and differentiated, for the two travelers found that each had characteristics and a personality of its own. They were interested chiefly in cities; the country is viewed largely from the train window." Book rev. digest

"There is a lot of information in the book, but it is dressed in such a light and airy manner that we do not realize that we are learning anything." Independent

Strunsky, Simeon

* Rediscovery of Jones; studies in the obvious. 1931 Little $2 917.3

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 National characteristics, American 31-29283

"Feeling that the average man or 'Jones' has been greatly misunderstood and misrepresented by the 'Civilized Minority' in the years since the World War, the author in these provocative, ironical, sane essays has done much to rehabilitate Jones, and at the end he restates the simple facts of American democracy with its virtues, powers and promise." N.Y. libraries

Train, Arthur Cheney

Puritan's progress. 1931 Scribner $3.50; 12s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Puritans 31-26543

"Arthur Train's perusal of his own family history—and of the Puritan inheritance which has been handed down from one generation to another—led him to write this history of social progress under the shadow of a stern tradition. Using his family tree as a framework, he traces the evolution of the Puritan mind, from decade to decade, thru the past one hundred and fifty years of American history." Book rev. digest

"An engaging book, just personal enough to make us sure of actualities; filled with historical episodes that did not get into the school histories, with the asides out of which we learn more about the old-timers than they told themselves." N.Y. World

Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton)

Domestic manners of the Americans, with an introduction by Michael Sadleir. (The English lib.) 1927 Dodd $4; Routledge 12s 6d 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. [27-19767]

"A reprint from the fifth (1839) edition. Mrs. Trollope, the mother of Anthony Trollope, didn't enjoy her four years in the United States. In fact her experiences here were undoubtedly unpleasant, and probably justified her caustic comments upon our lack of culture and general crudeness." Chicago

Another book of an early period by a foreign author who visited this country is Frederika Bremmer's "America of the fifties; ed by A. B. Benson" (1924 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2; Allen, G. 11s). It is a collection of letters, mostly to her sister, written when she was travelling in the United States 1849-51. They were first published in this country in 1853 under the title "Homes of the new world"

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson

The first Americans, 1607-1690. (History of American life) 1927 Macmillan $4; 20s 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 U.S.—Civilization 27-24317

"A study of the natural features of the country and the conditions of life which had a vast influence in transforming English settlers into Americans." Pratt quarterly

Weygandt, Cornelius

* A passing America. 1932 Holt $3 917.3

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 32-27288

"Altho the author writes of his own familiar locality, a corner of Pennsylvania, lovers of the old and quaint everywhere will enjoy his memories of covered bridges, quill pens, oleanders, coach dogs, high top boots and other once familiar features of the American scene. The chapters have the charm of individual essays." Wis. bul.

Winn, Mary Day

‡ Macadam trail; ten thousand miles by motor coach. 1931 Knopf $5 **917.3**

1 U.S.—Descr. & trav. 31-28046

"A light-hearted account of a motor-bus trip starting from St. Louis, proceeding to the Pacific coast, returning by way of Chicago, and on to the Mohawk Trail, and back to St. Louis. E. H. Suydam traveled with Miss Winn during most of the tour, and his pencil-sketches are worth looking at." Pittsburgh

"Mary Day Winn has proved her mettle. She has vitality. She has, too, that necessity if a traveler would write—the eye of a creative artist who can make a faithful narrative interesting. The book is admirably put together and printed." C. J. Finger in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Wright, Richardson Little

Hawkers & walkers in early America. 1927 Lippincott $5; 21s **917.3**

1 U.S.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Peddlers and peddling 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 27-7004

"The author has taken to the open road back through the centuries and peopled it with the strange, picturesque and romantic figures of bygone days, from the sharp Yankee peddler, tramp printer, wandering dentist, the itinerant preacher to the singing master and gypsy and the exhibitors of puppet shows, trained animals and freaks. The book abounds in curious information, and is illustrated from portraits and old prints with quaint little woodcuts at chapter ends. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

"Very readable if somewhat unequal piece of bookmaking." Spectator

917.4 Northeastern states

Chamberlain, Allen

Vacation tramps in New England highlands. 1919 Houghton $1.65 **917.4**

1 New England—Descr. & trav. 2 Mountains—New England 3 Walking 19-8748

Descriptions of walking trips which the author has taken in New England, especially in the White Mountains. The maps and practical information about equipment and trails are not up to date

"There are some splendid half-tone reproductions of mountain photographs scattered throughout this book, which has the double advantage of being of interest to him who never yet took to the road, and of use to him who hikes for the love of it." Boston Transcript

Crawford, Mary Caroline

Romance of old New England rooftrees. 1922 Page $2.50 **917.4**

1 New England—Historic houses, etc. 26-6459

A reprint of the first edition, 1902

"These little sketches have been written to supply . . . a volume which should give clearly, compactly, and with a fair degree of readableness, the stories connected with the surviving old houses of New England." Foreword

The author's "Old New England inns" (1924 Page $3.50) is a reprint of her "Among old New England inns" first published 1907 which tells of journeys to old New England inns and recalls their peculiar part in the public life of their day. Old American inns are also described in M. H. Northend's "We visit old inns" (1925 Hale $2) which is on the architecture, furnishings and historic associations of inns and taverns in Massachusetts, New Hampshire and Connecticut

Faris, John Thomson

Roaming the eastern mountains. 1932 Farrar $3 **917.4**

1 Appalachian mountains 2 Atlantic states—Descr. & trav. 3 New England—Descr. & trav. 32-9861

"Follows the Appalachians from Maine to Georgia, giving a little background of history mingled with information concerning trails and routes, distances and pleasures of today. Many photographic illustrations." Pittsburgh

* Seeing the eastern states. 1922 Lippincott $5; 25s **917.4**

1 Atlantic states—Descr. & trav. 22-17767

"Attractive book of travel. Well planned to suggest the varied beauty of the northeastern states. Excellent illustrations and some good descriptive writing. Will help the prospective traveler in planning a trip." Wis. bul.

Whiting, Edward Elwell

Changing New England. 1929 Appleton-Century $2.50 **917.4**

1 New England—Soc. life & cust. 2 New England—Hist. 29-22115

"Sketches a variety of social changes in New England during the past three hundred years and offers suggestions regarding the significance of the region in national life at the present time." Nation

"Brief, clearly etched pictures, pictures that retain their vividness long after the reader has passed them by." Boston Transcript

Illustrations

917.41 Maine

Wallace Nutting's "Maine beautiful" (1924 Old America co. o.p. 1933) one of the States beautiful series, is a pictorial record covering all the counties of Maine, with descriptive text

Dole, Nathan Haskell, and Gordon, Irwin Leslie

Maine of the sea and pines. (See America first ser.) 1928 Page $6 **917.41**

1 Maine 28-15182

"Historical and descriptive matter combine in this volume of the See America First series. The varied attractions of the state, in mountain, river, forest and shore are well presented in picture and text, and there are chapters of special interest to the sportsman." Wis. bul.

With two maps and 50 plates, some of which are in color.

Ethel Hueston's "Coasting down East; with pencil drawings from nature by E. C. Caswell" (1924 Dodd o.p. 1933) is a well illustrated account of a motor trip along the Maine coast. Contains many anecdotes of famous characters and events

917.42 New Hampshire

Wallace Nutting's "New Hampshire beautiful" (1923 Old America co. o.p. 1933) one of the States beautiful series, has many interesting pictures accompanied by a less interesting text

Anderson, John, and Morse, Stearns

Book of the White mountains. 1930 Minton $5 **917.42**

1 White mountains 30-19267

"A guide whose purpose is to go through the whole range, covering the chief points of interest, indicating roads, trails, hotels, and including the legends or traditions of various spots. The motorist will find it a practical aid. Beautiful photographic reproductions add to its interest. Bibliography: p.289-293." Bkl.

O'Kane, Walter Collins
Trails and summits of the White Mountains. (Riverside outdoor handbooks) 1925 Houghton $2.50 **917.42**

1 Mountaineering 2 White mountains 25-9571

"After some practical suggestions on equipment and climbing, nineteen trails (one-day trips) are described. The beauty of the view or the locations of other mountains from the summit are never forgotten. Maps and photographic illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

K. P. Harrington's "Walks and climbs in the White Mountains" (1926 Yale univ. press $2.50) is another well illustrated book about this region. It is intended for the nature lover and the amateur mountaineer

Thaxter, Mrs Celia (Laighton)
Among the Isles of Shoals. Houghton $1.75 **917.42**

1 Isles of Shoals 1-29594

First published 1873

"There is a little history and a very little topography, to begin with, and after that there is not much more intentional method than there is in the days of the summer sojourner at the Shoals, for whose use the volume modestly professes itself written . . . It is a succession of exquisite studies of the island scenery and the character, actual and traditional, of the islanders; the local legends and the tragedies of tempest and shipwreck." W. D. Howells in Atlantic monthly

Weygandt, Cornelius
* The White hills; mountain New Hampshire, Winnepesaukee to Washington. 1934 Holt $3.50 **917.42**

1 White mountains 34-13948

"Twenty-two delightful essays which give an interesting cross-section of life and landscape in the White mountains of New Hampshire. The author has spent more than twenty summers in the region and writes of it and of its people with deep affection. The essay on Robert Frost may be of special interest to some readers. Illustrations from old prints and photographs." Bkl.

917.43 Vermont

Wallace Nuttings's "Vermont beautiful" (1922 Old America co. o.p. 1933) one of the States beautiful series, contains many illustrations covering all the counties in Vermont, with general observations on the roads and natural features

Greene, Mrs Anne (Bosworth)
* The lone winter. 1923 Appleton-Century $2.50 **917.43**

23-7203

"The author spent a winter alone on an isolated Vermont hill farm with a herd of Shetland ponies and a family of most companionable animals, including a dog and a cat, a cow, a horse and an unbroken chestnut colt. Beside caring for all her animals, corraling her lively ponies who roamed the hills, mending her fences, doing the many farm chores and taking frequent fourteen-mile trips to the nearest village, she found time to keep this delightful journal." Book rev. digest

"She has a beguiling way of seeing something that interests her, beginning to write about it and then just wandering on as fancy leads her pen, with memories, piquant notions, quaint ideas, surmises, and all in a style that never fails to be interesting." N.Y. Times

The author's "Dipper hill" (1925 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) continues the story of the life on her Vermont farm from early spring to late fall

O'Kane, Walter Collins
Trails and summits of the Green Mountains. (Riverside outdoor handbooks) 1926 Houghton $2.50 **917.43**

1 Mountaineering 2 Green mountains 26-12990

"A delightful guide-book on the Green Mountains of Vermont. Each chapter is devoted to some particularly interesting and beautiful mountain, giving its location, trails leading to it, description, history, camps, etc." Chicago

Well illustrated, maps of trails and folded outline map of Vermont

917.44 Massachusetts

Wallace Nutting's "Massachusetts beautiful" (1923 Old America co. o.p. 1933) one of the States beautiful series, has 304 illustrations accompanied by a descriptive text

Athearn, Clarence Royalty
Boston in seven days. 1926 McBride $1.50 **917.44**

1 Boston—Descr. 2 Massachusetts—Descr. & trav. 26-14562

"A chatty, helpful guide book in which a man from the west and his southern fiancee are escorted by a Bostonian in and around Boston. Several small maps and an index are included." Cleveland

Bangs, Mary Rogers
Old Cape Cod; the land, the men, the sea. new ed rev and enl 1931 Houghton $3.50 **917.44**

1 Cape Cod 31-26968

First published 1920. The new edition adds a chapter on Cape Cod in 1930

The table of contents indicates the scope of this book about Cape Cod. The chapter headings are: The land; The old colony; The towns; The French wars; The English wars; Theology and whaling; Storms and pirates; Old sea ways; The captains; The county; Genius loci; 1930. There are eight full-page halftone illustrations from photographs and two end maps, one a modern map of Cape Cod and the other a facsimile of a part of Captain Cyprian Southack's map, made in 1717. There is no index

Two other books on this region are A. W. Tarbell's "Cape Cod ahoy! a travel book for the summer visitor" (1932 Badger $2) on Cape Cod anecdotes and history, with a chapter on each section; and A. E. Rothery's "Cape Cod, new and old" (1918 Houghton o.p. 1933) An account of the past and present activities of little towns on the Cape

Crawford, Mary Caroline
Romantic days in old Boston. Centenary ed 1922 Little $3 **917.44**

1 Boston—Soc. life & cust. 2 Boston—Intellectual life 22-22280

First published 1910. This edition adds a new preface

"Nineteenth century Boston with its varied activities is well preserved in this volume which hands down to the next generation an account full of life, color and enthusiasm aided by many full-page illustrations. A few of the chapter headings may convey some of the charm of this treatment of those romantic times: Brook Farm; The real Zenobia; When the slave was a hero; Wendell Phillips: agitator; The old Boston theatres and their stars; Some artists and musicians who made the city famous; Social queens and the world they ruled; The great Boston fire; Boston as a literary centre." Book rev. digest

The author's "Old Boston days & ways" (1924 Little o.p. 1933) describes Boston during the fifty years following the Revolution

Early, Eleanor
And this is Boston! 1930 Houghton $1.50 **917.44**

1 Boston—Descr.—Guide-books 2 Boston—Hist. 3 Massachusetts—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 30-17698

"Pleasing sketches, with historical incidents, of old Boston, Marblehead and Salem, Gloucester, Cambridge, Lexington and Concord, the Harvard and Sudbury regions, Plymouth and the South Shore, the Cape and Nantucket." Boston

"It is written in the vein of 'Listen, my children, and you shall hear.' Ninety-nine times out of a hundred such a book is tiresome, if not annoying. This is the exception. It possesses the indefinable quality of charm. Spontaneity is its keynote. And This is Boston is to be recommended cordially to everyone contemplating a visit to Boston. [Illustrations]" Bookman

Shackleton, Robert
* Book of Boston. 1916 Penn $3.50 **917.44**

1 Boston—Descr. 16-22764

"The fact that 'The book of Boston' is published in Philadelphia, gives it its keynote. It is essentially Boston seen through the eyes of an outsider . . . Whatever else the reader may happen to object to in 'The book of Boston,' it is certain that the author pays full tribute to the historic and literary associations and to the beauty of the old houses and the old streets on the slope of Beacon hill." Boston Transcript

Illustrated with photographs and with drawings by R. L. Boyer

E. M. Bacon's "Rambles around old Boston" (1914 Little o.p. 1933) is a leisurely tale of the rambles of three friends among the historic landmarks. Has good illustrations

917.46 Connecticut

Nutting, Wallace
Connecticut beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) 1923 Old America co. o.p. 1933 **917.46**

1 Connecticut—Descr. & trav. 23-13527

An illustrated description of Connecticut.

"Many of the 304 photographs might have been chosen for their possibilities as artistic compositions, and in general they picture the 'old' Connecticut, Mr Nutting does not write with the cold inclusiveness of a cartographer; he accepts the unpleasant spots as inevitable and searches successfully for the more winsome places." Springfield Republican

917.47 New York State

Clifton Johnson's "Picturesque Hudson" (1909 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is an attractively illustrated book for libraries desiring descriptive material of the Hudson river

Carson, Russell Mack Little
Peaks and people of the Adirondacks. 1927 Adirondack mountain club $2 **917.47**

1 Adirondack mountains 27-27563

"A book for climbers and those interested in the region, which tells the 'how, when and why' of the names of the forty-six peaks of four thousand feet or over in Essex and Franklin counties, New York. 'Incidentally, trail history, records of first ascents, and tales of men and women of prominence in the history of Adirondack mountaineering are woven into the story.' Useful statistical tables are appended." Cleveland

Illustrated with pen and ink sketches by H. S. Kates. Map on lining-papers

Haring, Harry Albert
Our Catskill mountains. 1931 Putnam $3.50 **917.47**

1 Catskill mountains 31-28448

"An informal guide to the Catskill mountains for the motorist, hiker and fisherman, containing information on their history, geography and geology, their lakes, streams, and reservoirs, their highways and trails. Illustrated with photographs [and maps]" Book rev. digest

Longstreth, Thomas Morris
* The Adirondacks. 1917 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **917.47**

1 Adirondack mountains 17-25281

"Mr Longstreth is a schoolmaster who has occupied his holiday time for many seasons in open-air living and journeying. He has spent more than one summer in the Adirondacks . . . The result is a book that is at once the record of a jolly summer, a history and description of the Adirondacks, and a succinct guide to those who would learn of its beauties and enjoyments at first hand. Mr Longstreth's leisurely style has real charm—a quality not always to be found in a book so full of information as this." N.Y. Times

Illustrated with photographs. Folded map

The Catskills. 1918 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **917.47**

1 Catskill mountains 18-19146

"A companion volume to the author's book on the Adirondacks. Mr Longstreth visited the Catskills in the early spring . . . The delights of this region are invitingly set forth in picture and text. One chapter tells of a visit to John Burroughs. There is a brief bibliography, showing the paucity of Catskill literature, and other notes for motorists and walkers. [Map]." Book rev. digest

Nutting, Wallace
New York beautiful. (States beautiful ser.) 1927 Dodd $5 **917.47**

1 New York (State)—Descr. & trav. 28-2

"The author has treated 'New York beautiful' with particular reference to its antiquarian and aesthetic aspects, and has confined himself to the rural sections, except that Long Island is excluded with a possible later treatment in view. The charming illustrations are by the author, and the very appropriate poems, scattered throughout the book, are by Mildred Hobbes." Providence

O'Kane, Walter Collins
Trails and summits of the Adirondacks. (Riverside outdoor handbooks) 1928 Houghton $2.50 **917.47**

1 Mountaineering 2 Adirondack mountains 28-12817

"Handy and accurate guide, describing the trails and the lay of the land, with bits of history and descriptions of views. Folding map of the Marcy region gives trails, camps etc. Similar in makeup to other books in the series. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"A clear, well-written, circumstantial account of all that the hiker through the Adirondacks needs to know in order to plan his trips and to know just what are the most worthwhile places to visit and explore. The general nature of the mountains and something of their geology and history are given, followed by chapters on each of the important peaks. There are several serviceable maps." Providence

Towne, Charles Hanson
Loafing down Long Island. 1921 Appleton-Century $2.50 **917.47**

1 Long Island—Descr. & trav. 21-9059

"Entertaining account of walking trips on Long Island. The kind of book in which the manner of telling is more important than the

Towne, Charles H.—*Continued*

substance of what is told. Pictures by Thomas Fogarty and occasional verses of a pleasant singing quality by the author. Appeared in the 'Century.'" Wis. bul.

917.471 New York City

Two desirable books now, 1933, out of print are:

Henderson, H. W. Loiterer in New York. 1917 Doran Account of the "discoveries made by a rambler through obvious yet unsought highways and byways." Contains many illustrations

Maurice, A. B. New York of the novelists. 1916 Dodd Well illustrated guide to places in New York made famous in fiction from the time of Irving to 1912

Bercovici, Konrad

Around the world in New York. 1924 Appleton-Century $5 917.471

1 New York (City)—Foreign population 2 New York (City)—Soc. condit. 24-26898

"The author, who for twenty years has made a study of every nook and corner of New York, gives a description of the twenty or more nationalities living between the East River and the Hudson on Manhattan Island. Being a linguist, he formed intimate association with these people, listening to their tales of joy and woe, eating their food and taking part in their amusements. The book is a surprise even for those well acquainted with New York. The illustrations are in keeping with the spirit of the text." St Louis

The author's "Manhattan side-show" (1931 Appleton-Century $4; 18s) contains anecdotes of life in New York and of New York personalities

Brooks, Walter Rollin

New York; an intimate guide. 1931 Knopf $2 917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr.—Guide-books 31-11192

"Popularly written, up-to-date, and invaluable to anyone spending any time in New York. There are chapters on shopping for men and for women; places to eat, including tea rooms, delicatessens, night clubs, and places specializing in foreign cooking; sightseeing for children; activities which 'improve the mind'; and sports." Cleveland

Dreiser, Theodore

Color of a great city; il. by C. B. Falls. 1923 Liveright $3.50; Constable 10s 917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr. 2 New York (City)—Soc. condit. 23-18232

"It is the color and flavor of an older day that is recaptured in these sketches of New York city between 1900 and 1915. Some of the phases described are now fast vanishing or are no more. The sketches are written by a real lover of the city and its many colored life." Book rev. digest

"New York City changes so rapidly that sketches dealing with its life a quarter of a century ago seem like ancient history. But to persons whose memory goes back so far, Mr. Dreiser's accounts of that old life are full of charm." Outlook

Earle, Mrs Alice (Morse)

Colonial days in old New York. 1896 Scribner o.p. 1933 917.471

1 New York (City)—Soc. life & cust. 2 New York (City)—Hist. 1-15834

"This book should perhaps have been 'intituled' Colonial days in New Netherlands, for much of the life described herein was in the days of Dutch rule." Preface

Contents: Life of a day; Education and child-life; Wooing and wedding; Town life; Dutch town homes; Dutch farmhouses; Dutch larder; Dutch vrouws; Colonial wardrobe; Holidays; Amusements and sports; Crimes and punishments; Church and Sunday in old New York; "The end of his days"

Irwin, William Henry

Highlights of Manhattan. 1927 Appleton-Century $6 917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr. 27-23036

"Mr Irwin knows and loves his New York and as he guides the reader from Bowling Green to the Barnard Cloisters he shares his enthusiasm for this or that view, and furnishes interesting bits of human history about a home here, a public building or a park there. Mr Suydam's pencilled drawings delightfully illustrate the book." Book rev. digest

Morand, Paul

New York. 1930 Holt $2.50; Heinemann 7s 6d 917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr. 30-31141

Translated by Hamish Miles with illustrations by Joaquin Vaquero

"A vivid, impressionistic interpretation of New York, by a visiting Frenchman. He saw it all, from the Battery to the Harlem night clubs, but altho his observations were made as late as 1929, the publishers have found it necessary to add foot notes to mark changes in the appearance of the city. Sophisticated, traveled readers will particularly enjoy it, altho it might serve as a guide for any visitor to the city." Wis. bul.

Rider, Fremont

(ed.) Rider's New York city; a guide book for travelers. 2d ed 1923 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 17s 6d 917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr.—Guide-books 26-9258

Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

"A second edition of a guide that appeared in 1916. Has been revised and enlarged to include supplementary 'material relating to Yonkers and to that part of New York in the state of New Jersey.' Gives all the usual guide-book information, with clear maps and plans and is not padded with illustrations. A bibliography is a distinctive feature." Wis. bul.

Rian James's "All about New York" (1931 Day $2.50) though not so comprehensive is more up to date

Shackleton, Robert

* Book of New York. 1917 Penn $3.50 917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr. 18-87

"Mr. Shackleton combines the history and traditions of New York with more recent information and anecdote in such manner that the reader feels himself reliving the old valiant times, while conscious of the new and wonderful city." St Louis

Illustrated with photographs and with drawings by R. L. Boyer

J. C. Van Dyke's "New New York" (1909 Macmillan $4) is an interesting book on all aspects of the city with illustrations, many in color, by Joseph Pennell

Towne, Charles Hanson

This New York of mine. 1931 Farrar $3 917.471

1 New York (City)—Soc. life & cust. 2 New York (City)—Descr. 31-6994

"A highly personal and flavorsome account of the New York which the editor of 'Harper's Bazaar' has loved and explored in its social as well as its physical aspects from the early 'eighties with its already incredibly 'simpler' life, to the present of congested traffic and elaborate functions. [Four illustrations]" Sat. rev. of lit.

Worden, Helen
* Real New York. 1932 Bobbs $2.50
917.471

1 New York (City)—Descr.—Guide-books 32-34645

"A collection of miscellaneous information about eating, shopping, and exploring in New York which the author has acquired in the course of several years' newspaper work. Each section of the book deals with a single neighborhood and its points of interest, the directions are explicit, and the arrangement convenient." Bkl.

"A guide to the city that is filled with priceless wisdom for resident and visitor." North American review

"New York is everybody's town" by Helen Josephy and M. M. McBride (1931 Putnam $3) gives practical information about shops, hotels, historical spots, night clubs and other places of interest to the visitor or resident

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood)
My New York. 1926 Macmillan $2
917.471

1 New York (City)—Soc. life & cust. 26-7079

"As a picture of family life in a minister's home two generations ago has an interest that does not depend on familiarity with New York. Illustrated with charming little drawings." Wis. bul.

"This delightful volume is another valuable contribution to the annals of Old New York. Books of this nature, which preserve for us the more intimate details of family life in our city in the last half of the century just closed, are all too infrequent and so Mrs. Wright's work is a welcome addition to the scanty list." Sat. rev. of lit.

917.48 Pennsylvania

Barton, George
Walks and talks about old Philadelphia. 1928 Reilly, P. $1 917.48

1 Philadelphia—Historic houses, etc. 28-29392

"Walking with Mr. Barton about old Philadelphia is a most pleasing and an educational diversion, and he talks easily of many people and many events." Boston Transcript

Illustrations from photographs

Faris, John Thomson
Old trails and roads in Penn's land. 1927 Lippincott $5; 25s 917.48

1 Pennsylvania—Descr. & trav. 2 Pennsylvania—Historic houses, etc. 27-18502

"This account of old trails and roads in Pennsylvania recalls their historic associations in quotations from old records and diaries as well as in the very fine photographic illustrations. The book is furnished with a map to complete its service to the tourist of Penn's land." Book rev. digest

"The volume is essentially a book for the traveler by motor, rather than for home reading. Motoring tourists through beautiful and historic Pennsylvania will find it a desirable supplement to their road guides, and those who motor for other reasons than merely covering distances will warmly appreciate its help as a traveling companion." N.Y. Times

Seeing Pennsylvania. 1919 Lippincott $5; 25s 917.48

1 Pennsylvania—Descr. & trav. 19-27513

"Alluring descriptions, interspersed with historical information, of the many scenes of interest to be found while traveling along the various highways and byways of the state. Contains fine illustrations. [Maps]" Pittsburgh

The author has also written two attractive books which deal with Philadelphia alone. They are: "Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia." (1926 Lippincott $6; 25s) and "Romance of old Philadelphia." (1918 Lippincott $5; 25s)

Nutting, Wallace
Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern). (States beautiful ser.) 1924 Old America co. $4
917.48

1 Pennsylvania—Descr. & trav. 25-2571

"Mr. Nutting has made a picture-book of Pennsylvania . . . With his camera he has followed Pocono's creeks to their hidden falls; neglecting the monuments of the Philadelphia region, he has made discoveries of his own in old Zionsville and in the modern canal-side colony at New Hope. His genius lies in the book. The text rambles through collections of the Conestoga wagons which came from the banks of the stream he pictures, and reflections upon the Pennsylvanian's passion for iron work." N.Y. Tribune

Shackleton, Robert
* Book of Philadelphia. 1918 Penn $3.50
917.48

1 Philadelphia—Descr. 19-869

"Description of the city, its quaint characteristics, its streets and by-ways, its buildings, and the notable persons who have been connected with it in the past. Numerous anecdotes and the author's faculty for catching the spirit of the city make his narrative most entertaining." Pittsburgh

Weygandt, Cornelius
Red hills. 1929 Univ. of Pa. press $4; Oxford 17s 917.48

1 Germans in Pennsylvania 2 Pottery 30-4548

"A record of good days outdoors and in, with things Pennsylvania Dutch. [Illustrations]" Subtitle

"This unpretentious account of life, customs and beliefs among the Pennsylvania Dutch is to be counted among the most delightful books of the year and also among the most informing studies of any phase of American folkways." Springfield Republican

917.5 Southeastern states

Bartram, William
Travels. (American bookshelf) 1928 Macy-Masius o.p. 1933 917.5

1 Southern states—Descr. & trav. 2 Indians of North America—Southern states 28-3822

"This classic of American literature was first published in Philadelphia in 1791. William Bartram, a botanist who traveled widely for specimens, was the son of John Bartram whose botanical garden, the first established in America, is now preserved in Philadelphia as a city park. Bartram's famous book, describing his travels in the Carolinas, Georgia and Florida, is given in these pages without abridgment. It is largely concerned with natural history and abounds in descriptions of forest life. It is also valuable as an original authority on the Southern Indians and as an account of the manners, customs and government of the tribes visited." Book rev. digest

"Any reader coming to this book for the first time will wonder why it has been allowed to pass into the limbo of famed forgotten things. There cannot be many more delightful descriptions of travel and exploration in early American literature." Nation

Faris, John Thomson

* Seeing the sunny South. 1921 Lippincott $6; 25s 917.5

1 Southern states—Descr. & trav. 21-27469

"The book is a companion piece to the author's 'Seeing Pennsylvania' and 'Seeing the Far West.' The tour began in the Shenandoah valley, taking its course south to Florida, westward along the gulf thru Louisiana to Texas, then north again thru Arkansas and Kentucky to the pan-handle of Virginia. It is an enthusiastic description of the scenic beauties and natural resources of the country below the Mason and Dixon line, with frequent allusions to tradition and history. The book is indexed and profusely illustrated." Book rev. digest

I'll take my stand; the South and the agrarian tradition, by twelve southerners. 1930 Harper $3 917.5

1 Southern states 2 Southern states—Soc. condit. 3 Southern states—Econ. condit. 30-30595

"A plea for the South to maintain its peculiar cultural and economic institutions in the face of the advance of industrialism and the modern theory of progress." Pittsburgh

"While the book has its roots deep in southern soil, it is in this sense subject to no geographical limitations. Many of the criticisms which it raises are sound." Annals Amer. acad.

W. J. Robertson's "Changing South" (1927 Liveright o.p. 1933) describes the progress made by the South in ten years preceding publication, and analyzes the causes

Kephart, Horace

Our southern highlanders. new and enl ed 1922 Macmillan $3 917.5

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 22-21761

"In the present edition I have . . . continued the story of moonshining to the present day, and have added three new chapters." Preface to the revised edition

"Sympathetic description of the life and customs of the uncouth, uneducated mountaineers who, living in the southern Appalachian region, are shut off from the outside world. A bear hunt, the habits of 'moonshiners' and the spirit which engenders violent feuds are interestingly treated, and much information concerning a people of whom little is known is given. Excellent photographic reproductions and map." Wis. bul.

Another authoritative book on these people is J. C. Campbell's "Southern highlander and his homeland" (1921 Russell Sage foundation o.p. 1933) the outcome of 25 years' experience in the mountain country

Muir, John

* Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf; ed by W. F. Badè. 1916 Houghton $3.50 917.5

1 Southern states—Descr. & trav. 2 Botany—Southern states 3 California—Descr. & trav. 16-23580

"Journal of a walking trip taken by Muir in 1867 from Indiana to Florida with three chapters on visits to Cuba and California. Describes the observations of a young and enthusiastic naturalist. Though lacking the literary finish of his later works, it bridges the gap between 'Story of my boyhood and youth' and 'My first summer in the Sierra.'" N.Y. state lib.

Odum, Howard Washington

American epoch; southern portraiture in the national picture. 1930 Holt $3.50 917.5

1 Southern states—Civilization 2 Southern states—Soc. condit. 30-27845

This study of the development of the South is presented thru "four generations of southern Americans whose changing cultures have provided the most dramatic episodes in our national history, whose backgrounds and experiences comprehend all of the basic elements in the architecture of modern civilization." Preface

"The title of the work discloses Odum's theme but gives no indication of the charm with which he tells the story of the part the South has played and is playing in the civilization of America. The old South is redrawn, perhaps overdrawn on the romantic side, but the paradoxes and the culture that were the ante-bellum South are well portrayed." Current history

"Culture in the South" edited by W. T. Couch (1934 Univ. of N. C. press $4; Oxford 18s) is a symposium with essays on the literature, religion, speech, folk songs and other aspects which give a composite picture of the South

Page, Thomas Nelson

Old South; essays social and political. 1892 Scribner $2 917.5

1 Southern states 2 Virginia—Soc. life & cust. 3-31223

Contents: Old South; Authorship in the South before the war; Glimpses of life in colonial Virginia; Social life in old Virginia before the war; Old colonial places; Old Virginia lawyer; Want of a history of the southern people; Negro question

"The book owes its significance to the fact that the author is descended from a distinguished Virginia family, and has had special opportunities to absorb the traditions of southern life. Moreover, he has made a careful study of old records . . . While he recognizes the faults of the old regime, the author generally presents only the brighter side." Pittsburgh

Risley, Mrs Eleanor de la Vergne

Road to Wildcat. 1930 Little $2.50 917.5

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 30-10945

"The author and her husband, accompanied by their dog, with their small equipment in a marvelous homemade cart named Sisyphus, spent several months tramping and camping in the southern mountains of the United States. These sketches are concerned with their experiences, both grave and gay, during the trip. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

"The language of the mountaineers, their rich, strange seventeenth century English is not so rhythmically treated as by Maristan Chapman or Lucy Furman. But the character sketches, the brief, vivid accounts of incidents, sad, melodramatic, and absurd are lovely." Outlook

Tannenbaum, Frank

Darker phases of the South. 1924 Putnam $2.50; 10s 917.5

1 Southern states—Soc. condit. 24-2302

"In his consideration of social conditions in the South, the author studies the reasons for the significance and dominance of the Ku Klux klan; the conditions of mill villages and workers; southern prisons and chain gangs; the curse of the single crop—cotton—which is not only king but tyrant; and the race problem." Book rev. digest

"His interpretation of the South in its industrial and race relationships is full of understanding for the way in which different attitudes have arisen and survive the social and economic changes now taking place. He does not condemn, he explains; and, for the most part, his explanations are historically and psychologically convincing. The last chapter of the book, containing suggestions for solutions of some of the outstanding problems of the South, is most stimulating but not altogether satisfying." Survey

917.52 Maryland

Wilstach, Paul

Tidewater Maryland. 1931 Bobbs $3.75 917.52

1 Maryland—Descr. & trav. 2 Maryland—Historic houses, etc. 3 Maryland—Soc. life & cust. 31-28890

"This excellently illustrated book is an interesting and extensive account of the eastern

Wilstach, Paul—*Continued*
and western shores of the Chesapeake with a good deal of history, much description of the fine places still remaining, and interesting anecdote. Mr. Wilstach's volume is by no means merely a travel book or a study for antiquarians. It might be called a familiar history of one of the most interesting regions in Colonial America." Sat. rev. of lit.

917.53 Washington, D. C.

Caemmerer, Hans Paul
Washington, the national capital. 1932 Supt. of doc. $3.50 **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C.—Descr. 2 Washington, D.C.—Hist. 32-26479

This work, by the secretary of the National commission of fine arts, is planned as a reference book for use in schools and libraries. It is a history of the development of the city, with some 400 illustrations, including reproductions of old maps and prints, modern photographs, plans and drawings. A handsome volume at an unusually low price

Moore, Charles
* Washington, past and present. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C.—Descr. 2 Washington, D.C.—Hist. 3 Washington, D.C.—Historic houses, etc. 29-23221

"Traces the growth of the capital city from its inception, on through L'Enfant's plans to the present, describing its buildings, monuments, museums and parks. Incidentally there is discussion of the men who strove for the beautifying of Washington, as well as life in the city. As always, E. H. Suydam's pencil drawings are a delight. End papers are decorated, and the frontispiece is in color. Index." N.Y. libraries

National geographic society
Capital of our country. 1923 Nat. geographic soc. $1 **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C. 2 Washington, D.C.—Descr. 23-17609

Contents: Story of Washington, by Charles Moore; Lincoln memorial, by W. H. Taft; Capitol, wonder building of the world, by Gilbert Grosvenor; Nation's capital, by James Bryce; Source of Washington's charm, by J. R. Hildebrand

New and enlarged edition of "Washington, the nation's capitol." With 136 illustrations, including 16 pages in full color. No index

Another book useful for historical and descriptive material is L. P. Latimer's "Your Washington and mine" (1924 Scribner $1.40)

Rider, Fremont
(ed.) Rider's Washington. 1924 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C.—Descr.—Guide-books 26-9259

A standard guide book, which contains preliminary information as to traveling facilities, and directions for a sight-seeing tour; three maps and twenty-two plans. Compiled by F. T. Cooper under the editorship of A. F. Rider

Shackleton, Robert
* Book of Washington. 1922 Penn $3.50 **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C.—Descr. 22-22413

"A chatty and informal guide to the national capital and its surroundings, enlivened with frequent anecdotes. Good photographic illustrations, with many charming pen drawings." Wis. bul.

Sullivan, Lawrence
All about Washington, including dining in Washington; an intimate guide. 1932 Day $2.50 **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C.—Descr.—Guide-books 2 Washington, D.C.—Hotels, taverns, etc. 3 Mount Vernon 32-4928

A combination of guide book and history by the White House reporter for the Washington Post. Part one deals with history, famous buildings, and museums; part two with restaurants, theaters, churches, schools, clubs and sightseeing tours. Readable and practical

Wharton, Anne Hollingsworth
Social life in the early republic. 1902 Lippincott o.p. 1933 **917.53**
1 Washington, D.C.—Soc. life & cust. 2-29033

A picture of the social life of Washington from the early days to the middle of the nineteenth century. Contains numerous reproductions of portraits and miniatures

917.55 Virginia

Wallace Nutting's "Virginia beautiful" (1930 Old America co. $4) is one of the volumes in his "States beautiful series." Contains 330 excellent photographs and some drawings of places of interest, with explanatory text

Andrews, Mrs Marietta (Minnigerode)
George Washington's country. 1930 Dutton $2.50 **917.55**
1 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 2 Virginia—Descr. & trav. 3 Washington, George 30-24866

"A personally conducted tour thru the parts of America where George Washington lived, fought and died. Starting in northern Virginia where Washington and his forefathers were born, the journey takes the reader to the homes of the Fairfaxes, the Lees, the Byrds, Madison, Jefferson, and Marshall, follows the military career of Washington thru colonial America, and ends at Mt Vernon." Book rev. digest
Illustrated by photographs

Bruce, Philip Alexander
Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. 2d ed rev and enl 1926 J. P. Bell co. $2.50 **917.55**
1 Virginia—Soc. life & cust. 2 Virginia—Hist. 7-21275

"An inquiry into the origin of the higher planter class, together with a description of the habits, customs, and diversions of the people." Subtitle

"The reader will gain from the work a more vivid and adequate understanding of the beginnings of the upper classes of Virginia society in the period of lowland ascendancy." Amer. hist. rev.

Byrd, William
Journey to the land of Eden, and other papers. (American bookshelf) 1928 Vanguard press $2.50 **917.55**
1 Virginia—Descr. & trav. 2 North Carolina—Descr. & trav. 28-23035

"Colonel William Byrd of Westover was one of the most famous of early Virginians . . . In 1728 he served on a commission appointed to run a boundary line between Virginia and North Carolina. Twice later he made trips to certain mines on the frontier. Each of these trips has its account, written for his own amusement. They are collected here under the titles: History of the dividing line; A journey to the land of Eden; and A progress to the mines." Book rev. digest

Byrd, William—*Continued*

"Mr. Van Doren has carefully edited this fascinating account of a survey in the Dismal Swamp, preserving its original well-flavored content. Being written by Colonel Byrd for his own record and amusement, the three expeditions are treated more frankly than they would have been if intended for publication. The result is often racy, always entertaining and withal, one feels, the observations of a scholarly gentleman." Boston Transcript

Rothery, Agnes Edwards

New roads in old Virginia. 1929 Houghton $2.50 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Descr. & trav. 2 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 29-7737

"This book, designed especially for persons traveling by automobile through Virginia, is written with ease and charm. The author describes the towns and estates, colleges and churches in a manner that reveals the personality of the men and women who established them. A number of illustrations from linoleum blocks contribute to the book's interest." Bkl.

Wilstach, Paul

* Tidewater Virginia. 1929 Bobbs $3.75 **917.55**

1 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 2 Virginia—Descr. & trav. 3 Virginia—Soc. life & cust. 29-22645

"This well illustrated book, a compound of history, description, biography, architecture, and social customs, should prove useful and interesting to those who have visited or propose to visit that historic little triangle of tidal lowland which extends from Alexandria on the north to Norfolk on the south, and from Richmond on the James River to the towns on Chesapeake Bay." Cleveland

917.56 North Carolina

Hobbs, Samuel Huntington

North Carolina, economic and social. 1930 Univ. of N. C. press $3.50; Oxford 16s **917.56**

1 North Carolina—Econ. condit. 2 North Carolina—Soc. condit. 30-16473

Some libraries may prefer to class this book in 330.9 with books on Economic conditions

"Much more completely than heretofore has been told here the social and economic story of the famous state of North Carolina. Its educational facilities, its population, its improved economic conditions, its scenic beauties, are all discussed." Providence

Contains maps and chapter bibliographies

Mason, Robert Lindsay

Lure of the Great Smokies. 1927 Houghton $4.50 **917.56**

1 Great Smoky Mountains 27-13150

"Although 'The Lure of the Great Smokies' records specifically the history and lore of the mountains in Tennessee and North Carolina, Mr. Mason's complete grasp of his subject gives his book a much wider scope. Instead of writing a routine descriptive travel-book, he has put together an enthusiastic history—almost a saga—a cross-section of American culture." N.Y. Times

Contains a number of illustrations from photographs and several maps

M. W. Morley's "Carolina mountains" (1913 Houghton $4) is an older book which gives an enthusiastic description of the Blue Ridge and Smoky mountains and the people who live there

Wilson, Peter Mitchel

Southern exposure. 1927 Univ. of N.C. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **917.56**

1 North Carolina 27-21779

"A North Carolinian whose boyhood memories reach back to the early fifties of the last century writes these charming recollections of life in the South during the spacious days before the Civil war and the hard ones that followed. He describes his book as 'an impressionistic record of life as viewed by a confessed onlooker over a period of seventy years and more, from comfortable, reasonably sheltered bleachers, with a southern exposure.'" Book rev. digest

917.57 South Carolina

Rice, James Henry

Glories of the Carolina coast. 1925 Bryan, R. L. $2 **917.57**

1 South Carolina—Descr. & trav. 25-21275

The author's purpose is to acquaint the reader with the charm of the coastal country of South Carolina including its history as well as a description of its beauties. Illustrations from photographs

"This book has geographical, commercial, faunal, botanical, and not least of all, literary merit and gives one who turns its pages a new realization of the wonderful variety of the climate and natural life of the United States." Outlook

917.59 Florida

Barbour, Ralph Henry

Let's go to Florida! 1926 Dodd $2 **917.59**

1 Florida—Descr. & trav. 26-1141

"Information for those who haven't been but are going, those who have been and are going back, and those who don't expect to go but will." Subtitle

"Contains an interesting, though necessarily sketchy account of the early romantic history of the state, but it is for the most part a chatty travelogue." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Winter, Nevin Otto

Florida, the land of enchantment. (See America first ser.) 1918 Page $6 **917.59**

1 Florida 18-2916

"An unusually attractive book giving detailed accounts of the state's scenery, natural resources, history, and flora and fauna, emphasizing particularly the wonders of tropical bird life. Accompanied by fifty-six illustrations, eight in color, a map, and bibliography." Cleveland

"Boom in paradise" by T. H. Weigall (1932 King, A. H. $2.50; Lane 10s 6d) is a well illustrated story of the land rush of 1925-26, by an English artist

917.6 South central states

917.63 Louisiana

Curtis, Nathaniel Cortlandt

New Orleans; its old houses, shops and public buildings. 1933 Lippincott $3.50; 15s **917.63**

1 New Orleans—Descr. 2 New Orleans—Historic houses, etc. 33-27054

"The author is an architect of long residence in New Orleans, and his descriptions of the

Curtis, Nathaniel C.—*Continued*

old homes and public buildings, and of the architectural history of the city, have authority as well as charm. Well illustrated." Bkl.

"The book is not notable for its style, and is far less interesting reading than Lyle Saxon's fabulous New Orleans, but it contains useful information for visitors with a flair for the art of building." North American review

Saxon, Lyle

* Fabulous New Orleans; il. by E. H. Suydam. 1928 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 917.63

1 New Orleans—Hist. 2 New Orleans—Descr. 3 New Orleans—Carnival 28-25742

"A series of episodes, some colorful, some informative, which give an impressionistic picture of the city in different periods. Something of the history of the French, Spanish and American dominations is included, while the present-day New Orleans is not neglected. Among chapter titles are 'Quadroon balls,' 'Duelling oaks,' and 'Voodoo.' The decorated end papers, colored frontispiece, black and white drawings including small insets as chapter headings add charm to the book. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Another book that presents the glamor and beauty of this city is Arnold Genthe's "Impressions of old New Orleans, a book of pictures" (1926 Doran) unfortunately out of print, 1933

An interesting book on various aspects of life in New Orleans is Lafcadio Hearn's "Creole sketches" (1924 Houghton $2.25). Written in 1878-81 for "The Item" a daily paper.

‡ Old Louisiana. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 917.63

1 Louisiana—Soc. life & cust. 2 Plantation life 3 Louisiana—Descr. & trav. 29-23366

"Companion volume to the author's 'Fabulous New Orleans' in which material of much the same character is used. Old letters and diaries are quoted and the record presented forms 'a series of interlocking stories from the beginnings of plantation life to the Civil War.' Plantations which remain today are described, and have been drawn by E. H. Suydam, with feeling and grace. Decorated end papers, colored frontispiece. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

917.64 Texas

Dobie, James Frank

Vaquero of the brush country; partly from the reminiscences of John Young. 1929 Southwest press $2.50 917.64

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Ranch life 3 Cowboys 4 Texas rangers 29-27914

"The book reads like a romance from beginning to end, and yet it is in reality a serious, sober, and dependable interpretation of an epoch and an industry. Both the tang of the real speech and thought of a pioneer cowboy and the actual atmosphere of a romantic period are here remarkably well presented. Humor, pathos, exciting adventure, hardships, pleasures, personal anecdotes, and historic facts are admirably blended in the account." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains illustrations by J. C. Gruelle and a bibliography

917.67 Arkansas

Hogue, Wayman

Back yonder; an Ozark chronicle. 1932 Minton $3 917.67

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Ozark mountains 32-8148

"The author writes of his boyhood in the Ozark mountains. Home life and occupations, school, singing school and debating society, courtings and weddings, barbecues, camp meetings, country school teaching—these are the substance of a story that is rich in American folk flavor. An attractively made book, with appropriate woodcut illustrations." Wis. bul.

"There is no attempt at style in the book and no trace of fine writing; the mountaineers are seen clearly and without prejudice . . . Older Americans who were once familiar with the life depicted by Mr. Hogue in his agreeable and interesting autobiography will find his book well worth reading; younger ones will discover in it a truthful account of how another generation found life good without many trimmings." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Randolph, Vance

* Ozark mountain folks. 1932 Vanguard press $3.75 917.67

1 Ozark mountains 2 Mountain whites (Southern states) 3 Missouri—Soc. life & cust. 4 Arkansas—Soc. life & cust. 5 Folk songs—Ozark mountains 32-28179

"The book records such things as have come under the author's personal observation during the decade or more that he has lived and worked among the inhabitants of the Ozark mountain region. . . The descriptions of primitive ways of living, outworn handicrafts, old-time social activities and the like, are the sober reminiscences of elderly folk who know whereof they speak." Preface

"A valuable document in American social history. . . Of importance to the folklorist, while of course the interest for the general reader should be immense, is that considerable portion of the book which Mr. Randolph has given to ballad-collecting." N.Y. Times

The Ozarks; an American survival of primitive society. 1931 Vanguard press $3.75 917.67

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 2 Ozark mountains 3 Missouri—Soc. life & cust. 4 Arkansas—Soc. life & cust. 5 Folklore—Ozark mountains 6 Folk songs—Ozark mountains 31-25247

"Southwest Missouri and northwest Arkansas is the Ozark area. The 'mountains' are only hills, but they are rugged enough to furnish cover within which have been preserved some of the aspects of the American frontier society of a hundred years ago. In 'The Ozarks,' Mr Randolph gives a vivid and veracious account of the customs, industries, manner of life, sports, speech and songs of the Ozark hillman. He is himself no 'furriner,' for he has spent enough time there to be accepted as a native." Christian century

917.69 Kentucky

"Blue grass and rhododendron" by John Fox, (1901 Scribner) is a very desirable book on out-of-doors in Kentucky which is now, 1933, unfortunately out of print

Poole, Ernest

Nurses on horseback. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d 917.69

1 Frontier nursing service, inc. 2 Mountain whites (Southern states) 3 Kentucky—Soc. life & cust. 4 Nurses and nursing 32-22815

"Ernest Poole, a writer with a social conscience, has spent some time among the Kentucky mountains, observing the excellent work of the Frontier Nurses and the quaint and picturesque inhabitants of the region. He has here written down his impressions in a vivid and moving manner." Providence

Raine, James Watt
Land of saddle-bags; a study of the mountain people of Appalachia. 1924 Missionary education movement $1.50 **917.69**

1 Mountain whites (Southern states) 24-4013

An account of the history and social conditions of the Southern mountaineers as seen by a Berea college professor who has worked in that region for 30 years

917.7 North central states

Faris, John Thomson
Seeing the middle West. 1923 Lippincott $5; 25s **917.7**

1 Northwest, Old—Descr. & trav. 2 Mississippi valley—Descr. & trav. 3 Ohio valley —Descr. & trav. 23-26848

"Welcome addition to the meagre literature descriptive of this part of the country. Well illustrated. Territory covered extends from Ohio on the east to Oklahoma in the southwest." Wis. bul.

Freeman, Lewis Ransome
By waterways to Gotham. 1926 Dodd $3.50 **917.7**

1 Michigan, Lake—Descr. & trav. 2 Great Lakes—Descr. & trav. 3 St. Lawrence river —Descr. & trav. 27-26026

"The account of a two thousand mile voyage by skiff and outboard motor from Milwaukee to New York, through the Great Lakes, Trent Canal, St. Lawrence, Richelieu, Champlain and Hudson." Subtitle

"Describes people and places on the way with humor and much writing skill. An appendix contains reprinted official matter containing river, lake and canal distances, weather and all sorts of information for the use of those who would go and do likewise. [Illustrated]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lighty, Kent, and Lighty, Mrs Margaret
Shanty-boat. 1930 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **917.7**

1 Mississippi river 2 House boats 30-7971

"Records a pleasant 1300-mile journey down the Mississippi to New Orleans, made in an outboard motorboat by a man and his wife who are interested in the historical associations of the great waterway." Pittsburgh

"The four months journey was a real adventure, an experience far out of the usual in the life of today, and the authors have told the story of it with freshness and zest and beguilement. Their book should be read by those who take pleasure in outdoor adventurings into the unusual. [Illustrations]" N.Y. Times

I. W. Anthony's "Paddle wheels and pistols" (1929 Macrae Smith $1.50) is a story of the discovery and exploration of the Mississippi and of the river traffic

Russell, Charles Edward
* A-rafting on the Mississip'. 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **917.7**

1 Lumbering 2 Mississippi river 3 Stream navigation 28-23003

"Drawing on his boyhood recollections as well as on the reminiscences and diaries of old river men, the author has compiled the story of the river in the days of the great logging and rafting industry. The dangers, vicissitudes and the allurement of the life of raftsman and pilot are picturesquely described with concrete illustrations. Chart of the river from St Louis to St Paul on end papers. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

"Here is a book that will appeal with absorbing interest to the historian, the business man and every one interested in human nature and 'characters.' Mr. Russell writes with complete authority, yet there is not a dull page in the book. He writes frontier history as it should be written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Life on the Mississippi," by S. L. Clemens (Mark Twain), published by Harper at $2.25, has not been included here because most libraries class it with literature. See class 817

Saxon, Lyle
‡ Father Mississippi. 1927 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **917.7**

1 Mississippi river 2 Mississippi river—Floods 3 Mississippi valley 27-23035

"A lengthy and readable chronicle of the Mississippi which begins with the author's reminiscences of his boyhood on a Louisiana plantation on the banks of the river. There follows a brief history of Mississippi exploration and travel, and a section devoted to steam boating days on the river. The concluding and largest section of the book contains the complete story of the Mississippi flood of 1927. With photographic illustrations, chiefly of the flood and its victims." Book rev. digest

Speakman, Harold
Mostly Mississippi. 1927 Dodd $3.50 **917.7**

1 Mississippi river 27-24707

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the McBride dollar travel books (McBride $1)

"A gay account of 'the bucolic voyage of Harold Speakman and his fayre friende from the headwaters of the Mississippi River to the Gulf, in twenty feet (or less) of boat.' The events of the two thousand four hundred mile trip are slight in themselves, but the author has woven them into a delightful narrative. The pleasing illustrations are by Mr. Speakman and his wife, the 'fayre friende' who accompanied him on the house-boat. Good to read aloud. Clear type." Cleveland

"'Mostly Mississippi' is not a travel book, but rather a gayly humorous account of what the author chooses to call 'a very damp adventure.'" Independent

Waldron, Webb
* We explore the Great Lakes; pictured by M. P. Waldron. 1923 Appleton-Century $3.50 **917.7**

1 Great Lakes—Descr. & trav. 23-13529

"A pressman of exceptional insight wandered over the whole Great Lakes region in the summer of 1923 with ears, eyes, and mind wide open, and tells the story with so just a proportion of the constructively critical and subtly humorous that his book is really a valuable commentary on industrial and civic America. Yet it is amply leavened by the romantic and amusing and makes enjoyable and easy reading." Outlook

917.71 Ohio

Hopkins, Charles Edwin
Ohio, the beautiful and historic. (See America first ser.) 1931 Page $6 **917.71**

1 Ohio—Hist. 2 Ohio—Descr. & trav. 31-3173

"The story of the 'state of presidents' from the age of its prehistoric mound builders through the history of its emergence from the old Northwest Territory, to its present status as a wealthy and progressive state in the heart of the union; with accounts of the adventures of its famous heroes: descriptions of its scenic riverways, strange caves, spacious parks, and historic shrines; and surveys of the romantic growth of its great industrial center." Title-page

Illustrations, map, and a two-page bibliography

917.73 Illinois: Chicago

Ashenhurst, John M., and Ashenhurst, Mrs Ruth (Lovett)

All about Chicago; with woodcuts by C. Turzak. 1933 Houghton $1 **917.73**

1 Chicago—Descr. 33-11592

"A compact inexpensive guide, especially planned for visitors to A Century of progress exposition. A history of the city is followed by tours of the different sections and the parks, a directory of points of interest, and of eating places. Indexed." Bkl.

Another good guide is "Chicago welcomes you" by A. H. Granger (1933 Kroch $1)

Drury, John

Chicago in seven days. new and rev ed 1930 McBride $1.50 **917.73**

1 Chicago—Descr. 30-14669

The 1930 edition adds an appendix which tells of changes and new things to see. Small section maps are included

"A full guide, containing many obscure and little known details which will interest not only the sightseer in Chicago but the resident as well. The author has striven to give the atmosphere as well as the exact location of the city's unique spots, and has incorporated into the book much early Chicago history. Written in a lively, entertaining style." Bkl.

The author's "Century of progress authorized guide to Chicago" (1933 Consolidated book pubs $1; pa 50c) is a guide-book of the more usual type. Material is well arranged and a map of the North Side and downtown districts is included

Shackleton, Robert

Book of Chicago. 1920 Penn $3.50 **917.73**

1 Chicago—Descr. 20-19424

"An interesting story of Chicago's growth. Land-marks of early settlers and beauty spots of the modern city are described. Contains many illustrations from photographs." St Louis

"The book is far from being a catalogue of land-marks and monuments, or even of merits and faults. It gives to the city a personal quality, and to the reader a sense that here is a mass of people, living, breathing, and enjoying life." Springfield Republican

Smith, Henry Justin

Chicago; a portrait. 1931 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **917.73**

1 Chicago—Descr. 31-28315

"Affectionately, accurately, realistically, Mr. Smith, a journalist, writes of Chicago—principally the Chicago of high towers, fine boulevards and beautiful parks. The illustrations are by E. H. Suydam." Providence

917.75 Wisconsin

Emerson, Charles Leon

Wisconsin; scenic and historic trails. 1933 Straus ptg. co. pa 50c **917.75**

1 Wisconsin—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 33-32198

"A handy little pamphlet with information about scenic, historic and other features of several hundred Wisconsin communities. The author has laid out 27 motor trails thru the state and for each town and village along the route has compiled a list of attractions, here a monument, there a historic building, Indian remains, a beautiful garden, a golf course, a private collection, a scenic view. Unique among Wisconsin publications and well worth having for reference in the library." Wis. bul.

917.8 Western states

"Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration" by R. G. Thwaites (1904 Appleton) is an older book outlining pioneer journeys in the West, but now, 1933, unfortunately out of print

C. R. Cooper's "High country; the Rockies yesterday and today" (1926 Little $2.50) is an enthusiastic account of camping, hunting and fishing in the Rocky mountains. Gives also helpful advice for the tourist

Albright, Horace Marden, and Taylor, Frank J.

"Oh, ranger!" new ed 1934 Dodd $2 **917.8**

1 National parks and reserves 2 U.S. National park service 3 Nature study 34-13252

New edition of a book published by Stanford university in 1928. The material has been reset, partly rewritten, and brief sections on military parks and cemeteries, and battlefield sites have been added

"In a light and often humorous vein, the management of our national parks and its visitors are described in detail. The illustrations are from photographs and some very entertaining drawings." Providence

"A fascinating little volume authorized by the director of the National Park Service. It is not only authentic in fact, but it has a delightful touch of real humor throughout." Boston Transcript

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)

Land of journey's ending. 1924 Appleton-Century $4; Allen, G. 15s **917.8**

1 Southwest, New—Hist. 2 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 24-23160

"An understanding and poetic account of the region between the Rio Grande and the Rio Colorado, a tract embracing the western half of New Mexico and all of Arizona, and called the 'land of journeys' ending' because many kinds of plant, animal and human life have made it their final abode. There are chapters on tiny Spanish towns, the Pueblos and Navajos and their customs, the Spanish conquerors, and the old 'whipping brotherhood.' Contains a glossary of Spanish terms. Illustrated with wood cuts by J. E. Jackson." Cleveland

Branch, Douglas

* The cowboy and his interpreters. 1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d **917.8**

1 Cowboys 26-16243

"Aims to compare the real cowboy with the imaginary personage created by fiction and the movies. Has reference as well as reading value. Pictures by Will James and others." Wis. bul.

"I think Branch's criticisms of cowboy literature the fairest and finest I have ever read. Especially the chapter dealing with Owen Wister's 'Virginian' and Emerson Hough's 'North of 36.' His criticism of the present day Western story magazines may not set so well with their editors or the readers who thrive on stories of the Connecticut cowboy variety. But 'The Cowboy and His Interpreters' should be a joy to every one who knows and loves the real West." Ross Santee in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Burt, Maxwell Struthers

Diary of a dude-wrangler. 1924 Scribner $3 **917.8**

24-22261

"Informal, anecdotal account of the author's early experiences in Wyoming, of the evolution of his dude ranch run for the benefit of eastern city-dwellers, of his memories of these dudes, obstreperous, shy, lazy or charming, and of his western neighbors. Told with a philosophic wit, and invested with a love of the out-of-doors." N.Y. state lib.

Carr, Harry

The West is still wild. 1932 Houghton $2.50 **917.8**

1 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 2 Indians of North America—The West 32-32237

"Santa Fe, Taos, the Carlsbad caverns, the Enchanted mesa, the Hoover dam, El Camino Real, Death Valley, and other glamorous places are touched off by the pen of a newspaper man who knows how to get the most out of any situation. Illustrated with pleasing little sketches, the book is entertaining, informing and easy to read." Wis. bul.

Dixon, Winifred Hawkridge

Westward hoboes. 1924 Scribner $2.50 **917.8**

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 21-18191

"Story of an automobile trip taken by two Massachusetts girls through the Southwest, the national parks, and home by way of the northern states. Well and entertainingly written, with many illustrations from photographs. [End map]" N.Y. state lib.

"Besides being a fine travel volume, the book bears witness that two women can be as good sports as any two men under similar misadventures." Springfield Republican

Duffus, Robert Luther

* Sante Fe trail. 1930 Longmans $5 **917.8**

1 Santa Fé trail 2 Southwest, New 30-26894

"The origins and history—from the time of Coronado to the arrival of the first railway at Sante Fé—of the first of the great transcontinental trails and for two decades the most travelled. Mr Duffus takes up the story of the famous trail makers, tells of skirmishes and wars with Indians along the trail, describes the pioneer civilization of Sante Fé itself, and traces the course of railway construction to the portals of the city." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Duffus has told the exciting story of the Sante Fe trail with an admirable appreciation for its dramatic and romantic characteristics. . . The historical significance of the trail is rightly evaluated; its economic significance balanced by its social and personal. By skillful use of source materials, of which there is a wealth, Mr. Duffus has preserved much of the flavor and color of the trail. It is difficult to improve on Gregg, or even on Inman, but Mr. Duffus has given us a vivacious and accurate chronicle of one of the great highways of commerce." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations and map

Faris, John Thomson

Roaming the Rockies. 1930 Farrar $3 **917.8**

1 Rocky mountains 2 National parks and reserves 3 Forest reserves 30-11376

"History, legend, description of the national parks and national forests of the Rocky Mountains; also a good guidebook." Providence

"Mr. Faris has collected a large and exceedingly varied amount of information about each region that he visits and in pleasant and graphic narrative he offers information about this and that, outstanding bits of history, description of scenery, quotations from famous writers who have been delighted by the same sights, anecdotes by the way, pioneer stories and whatever other interesting matter has come his way in the course of his 'roaming.' " N.Y. Times

Illustrations and maps

Seeing the far West. 1920 Lippincott $6; 25s **917.8**

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 20-17297

"A gorgeous word panorama of the States, from the Rockies to the Pacific, especially such little-known regions far from railways as our great national forests, the lava-built lands of Central Oregon, the newly-opened Zion Canyon in Utah, etc. His descriptions are varied by a running commentary of shrewd observation, history and anecdote." Cleveland

Maps and excellent illustrations add interest to the book

Finger, Charles Joseph

Adventure under sapphire skies. 1931 Morrow $2.50 **917.8**

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 2 Automobiles—Touring 31-7840

"An informal narrative of an auto trip through Missouri, across the great plains, and into New Mexico, Arizona, Colorado and the gulf country. It is full of anecdotes, bits of local history, story and song. Often the party left the main highway to explore the surrounding country. Mileage and routes are sometimes given." Providence

"Fresh, cheerful and chatty, acutely descriptive, factual and romantic, the book is a charming companion for the stay-at-home." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrated by sketches and maps

The author's "Foot-loose in the West" (1932 Morrow $2.50) is an equally interesting book describing a motor tour thru Colorado, California, Oregon, Washington, into British Columbia and back to the Ozarks

French, Joseph Lewis

(ed.) Pioneer West. 1923 Little $3 **917.8**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 23-15930

"Both history and fiction are drawn upon for these narratives of the pioneer West—of pathfinders, gold seekers, cowboys and Indian fighters. The selections are from Lewis and Clark, Francis Parkman, Bret Harte, Mark Twain, Theodore Roosevelt, Owen Wister, Emerson Hough, Hamlin Garland and others. Some of the works drawn from are now out of print and not accessible to students of pioneer days. The selections are arranged in chronological order." Book rev. digest

"Older readers will enjoy rereading these chapters of a history that ought never to be forgotten, while the younger set will find them of novel and absorbing interest. The type is good and there are attractive illustrations." Outlook

"Exploration of western America, 1800-1850" by E. W. Gilbert (1933 Macmillan $4.25; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d) is a study in historical geography which gives the geographic features of the Western United States and an account of exploration from 1800 to 1850. Illustrated with maps and reproductions of old prints

Frothingham, Robert

Trails through the golden West. 1932 McBride $3 **917.8**

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 32-7874

"Mr. Frothingham describes the beauties and marvels of our country with such appreciation and vividness that only a dull or prejudiced mind can fail to be infected by his enthusiasm and fired with the desire to go at once and buy a railroad ticket for one or another of the regions about which he tells . . .

"The trails Mr. Frothingham has followed through the 'Golden West' and of which he writes here with knowledge and appreciation include also those that took him to the Yellowstone and the Yosemite, the Glacier National Park, Mount Shasta, Zion Park, Death Valley, the Imperial Valley, Bryce Canyon, Crater Lake, Carlsbad Cavern and other places worth seeing. In his accounts of them he pays much attention always to their history and their geological and other scientific interests, as well as to their beauty and romance." N.Y. Times

Furlong, Charles Wellington

Let 'er buck, a story of the passing of the old West. 1921 Putnam $3 917.8

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Cowboys 3 Pendleton, Or. 21-15267

"Lively account of the Pendleton Round-up, annual festival of the West, which illustrates the daring and skill of the cowboys. Unusual photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"For a vivid description of just what marvels of riding are done by the American 'buckaroos' Mr. Furlong's volume would be hard to excel." Literary rev.

Ghent, William James

Road to Oregon; a chronicle of the great emigrant trail. 1929 Longmans $5; 21s 917.8

1 Oregon trail 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific 3 Oregon—Hist. 29-9318

"A colorful and interesting book, beautifully printed and handsomely illustrated. The author tells the story of the Oregon Trail from its discovery by the early fur traders to its abandonment by the Western moving emigrants and transport companies. He also weaves in an account of the development of the Pacific Northwest, and sketches the early history of California, including the gold rush. He has made wide use of printed sources with some slight use of manuscript sources. Most valuable for its dramatic appeal to the general reader." Wis. bul.

Bibliographical notes: p255-64

Graham, Stephen

Tramping with a poet in the Rockies. 1922 Appleton-Century $2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d 917.8

1 Rocky mountains 2 Lindsay, Nicholas Vachel 22-10556

"A record of a tramping tour through Glacier National Park and the Canadian Rockies with Vachel Lindsay. Not a travel book, but interesting reading." Chicago

"If we find his treatment of nature a little too diffuse and of Mr. Lindsay somewhat sketchy, it is perhaps the emblems Mr. Vernon Hill has attached to each chapter head which in their thrifty and pointed drawing offer too exemplary a pattern of reticence and significance to the script. They certainly add greatly to the charm of a very readable book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Grey, Zane

Tales of lonely trails. 1922 Harper $5 917.8

1 The West.—Descr. & trav. 22-18521

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Personal experiences in hunting and camp life in the deserts and mountains of the Southwest. While not finished in style, they have the thrill of hazardous adventure, and reflect a genuine enjoyment of the beauty and grandeur of nature. Many interesting illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Last of the plainsmen" (1915 Grosset 75c; Hodder 2s) is an informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game

Grinnell, George Bird

Trails of the pathfinders. 1911 Scribner $2.50 917.8

1 Pioneers 2 The West—Descr. & trav. 3 Northwest, Canadian—Descr. & trav. 11-9543

Contents: Alexander Henry; Jonathan Carver; Alexander Mackenzie; Lewis and Clark; Zebulon M. Pike; Alexander Henry (the younger); Ross Cox; Commerce of the prairies; Samuel Parker; Thomas J. Farnham; Fremont

"The book should be an especially useful addition to school libraries. There is much in it about Indian life; and an excellent index makes it useful as a book of references for early western history and biography." Literary digest

Explanatory maps. Good illustrations

Z. M. Pike's "Arkansaw journal: in search of the southern Louisiana purchase boundary line" (1932 Stewart comm. of Colo. college $5) in the Overland to the Pacific series gives the original narrative with explanatory footnotes. Contains the original maps

Hough, Emerson

* Story of the cowboy. (Story of the West ser.) 1897 Appleton-Century $2; 8s 6d 917.8

1 Cowboys 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 The West—Soc. life & cust. 3-957

"An uncommon study of a type not all good not half bad—just a man shaped by the frontier; rude but fairly heroic." Nation

Hulbert, Archer Butler

‡ Forty-niners; the chronicle of the California trail. 1931 Little $3.50 917.8

1 Overland journeys to the Pacific 2 California—Gold discoveries 31-30852

"This chronicle of the cross-country trek of the forty-niners is cast in the form of a diary of one party who made the trip from Independence, Missouri to the Sacramento valley from May to September, 1849. In his preface the author explains how first he prepared maps of the route, then read every available journal and diary, and finally from material thus collected wrote the diary. 'Every material fact is from some record . . . nothing is modern except the arrangement.' The volume contains many illustrations from contemporary cartoons and prints, eight maps, bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"For the first time we have, grounded on a flawless professional study, an account of the gold rush that actually presents to us the life of those who participated in it. Triumphant as history, it is more triumphant still as literature, and will fecundate a good many books to come." Atlantic monthly

C. E. Pancoast's "Quaker forty-niner" (1930 Univ. of Pa. press $3.50; Oxford 15s) is the story of a Philadelphia drug clerk who travelled across the continent and joined the gold rush. His experiences were in the years 1840-54

James, Will

Cowboys north and south. 1924 Scribner $1.75; 7s 6d 917.8

1 Cowboys 24-23378

"Spirited drawings with text written in an unspoiled vernacular. The author says 'I was born and raised in the cow country, I am a cowboy and what's put down in these pages is not material that I've hunted up, it's what I've lived, seen, and went through before I ever had any idea that my writings and sketches would ever appear before the public.' Reprinted from 'Scribner's' and 'Saturday Evening Post.'" Wis. bul.

Drifting cowboy. 1925 Scribner $1.75; 7s 6d 917.8

1 Cowboys 25-21273

"A notable successor to his 'Cowboys, North and South.' Mr. James tells his stories exceedingly well, his use of the vernacular being especially admirable, but it is in his drawings that he runs off with all the prizes. They are as chock full of action as an outlaw pony upon the touch of the hated spur; as vigorously alive as a young bronc on a frosty morning." Bookman

The author's "Cow country" (1927 Scribner $1.75; 7s 6d) is another collection of cowboy yarns illustrated with the author's inimitable drawings. More experiences of this cowboy artist are found in his "All in the day's riding" (1933 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d)

Laut, Agnes Christina

Overland trail; the epic path of the pioneers to Oregon. 1929 Stokes $3.50 917.8

1 Oregon trail 2 The West—Descr. & trav. 3 Overland journeys to the Pacific 4 Frontier and pioneer life 29-28794

"This is a single consecutive narrative only in so far as it follows the course of the trail. More accurately it is an interesting collection of story and legend gathering about the trail. Somewhat journalistic in style. The illustrations contribute to the historical value." Wis. bul.

Pilgrims of the Santa Fe. 1931 Stokes $3.50 917.8

1 Santa Fé trail 2 Southwest, New 31-25892

"The author writes of the successive waves of migration that passed southward toward Santa Fe—the Spanish conquerors, the French traders, the Mormons, the American army, the gold seekers, and finally the railroad builders. Rich in anecdote and story." Wis. bul.

Contains maps, illustrations and bibliographical notes

Lummis, Charles Fletcher

* Mesa, cañon and pueblo. 1925 Appleton-Century $5 917.8

1 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 25-18070

"The author emphasizes the historical and exploratory side rather than the natural beauties of the places visited, his knowledge of the Spanish conquerors making the chapters on their exploits extremely interesting. Best of all are the accounts of strange customs among the various Indian tribes." Literary rev.

Based on the author's "Some strange corners of our country." Well illustrated and provided with maps and useful bibliographies

Another interesting book by this author is "Flowers of our lost romance" (1929 Houghton $4) It contains nine stories of Spanish and Indian life in the Southwest

Mills, Enos Abijah

* Adventures of a nature guide. 1920 Houghton $3 917.8

1 Natural history—Outdoor books 2 Rocky mountains 3 Mountaineering 32-26082

"The book gives a solitary and unarmed camper's adventures in the wilds of the continent. Contents: Snow-blinded on the summit; Waiting in the wilderness; Winter mountaineering; Trees at timberline; Wind-rapids on the heights; The arctic zone of high mountains; Naturalist meets prospector; The white cyclone; Lightning and thunder; Landmarks; Children of my trail school; A day with a nature guide; Play and pranks of wild folk; Censored natural history news; Harriet—little mountain climber; Evolution of nature guiding; Development of a woman guide." Book rev. digest

"The humor with which he relieves a tense situation, and his keen observations on the habits of the wild life of the mountains add to the interest of the book. A number of remarkably good photographs." N.Y. public lib. New technical books

Your national parks. 1917 Houghton $3 917.8

1 National parks and reserves 2 The West—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 17-14711

"A very readable as well as a complete and authoritative guide to our national parks. There is a valuable section compiled by Mr. L. F. Schmeckebier of the Interior Department, which gives railway connections and rates, auto routes, camps and hotels, and principal points of interest." Wis. bul.

Excellent illustrations

Another book which describes the national parks is T. D. Murphy's "Seven wonderlands of the American west" (1925 Page $6) Well illustrated and containing three trail-maps

Page, Elizabeth

Wagons west; a story of the Oregon trail. 1930 Farrar $5 917.8

1 Oregon trail 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific 3 California—Gold discoveries 30-25829

"Experiences along the Oregon Trail and in the mining camps of the Forty-niners are made personal and vivid by this volume built up from the letters and diaries of Henry Page, a New Englander transplanted to the Middle West, and after financial disaster there, seeking his fortune in the Far West." Cleveland

"Wagons West is not a great book but it is a distinctive contribution to the literature which is growing up about the 'frontier in American history.'" Current history

Interesting illustrations. Bibliography

Parkman, Francis

‡ Oregon trail. Centenary ed Little $3; Macmillan 10s 917.8

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 Indians of North America—The West 4 Oregon trail [25-17450]

"One of the classics of western narratives. The journey was undertaken in 1846 'with a view of studying the manners and character of Indians in their primitive state.'" Pittsburgh

There are some other attractive editions. Of these the Author's edition (Little $1.50) contains the Remington illustrations and one in the Beacon Hill bookshelf series (Little $2) is illustrated by Wyeth

Raine, William MacLeod, and Barnes, William Croft

* Cattle. 1930 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933 917.8

1 Cowboys 2 Cattle—The West 30-29241

"The story of cattle is the story of the cowboy. This is his epic. It is the story of a great industry, of pioneering effort of stupendous historical consequences, and of countless deeds of valor and villainy. It is all here: the cattle wars, the desperadoes, the blind devotion to duty in the face of danger." Introduction

Illustrated with photographs

Remington, Frederic

Pony tracks. 1895 Harper $3 917.8

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Indians of North America—Wars 3 Chihuahua, Mexico (State) 1-21695

"Adventures with Gen. Miles in the Northwest, scouting expeditions in the Bad lands, ranch life, bear hunting, police duty in the Yellowstone, etc." Pittsburgh

Illustrations by the author add much to the attractiveness of the book

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts)

The out trail. (McBride dollar travel bks.) McBride $1 917.8

1 The West—Descr. & trav. 23-16302

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1923 by Doran

"Mrs. Rinehart, in the rôle of a 'successful woman camper' relates her many adventures on the trail, in the desert, on ranches, and below the Mexican border in wartime. Written in a gaily facetious mood, it is diverting both to those who indulge in camping expeditions, and to those who do not. Illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Through Glacier park, seeing America first with Howard Eaton" (1916 Farrar $1) is another delightful book of her camping experiences

Robinson, William Henry
Under turquoise skies. 1928 Macmillan $5; 25s 917.8
1 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 2 Southwest, New—Antiq. 3 Natural history—Southwest, New 4 Indians of North America 28-13111

"For the purposes of the book Mr. Robinson defines the Southwest to include New Mexico and Arizona with a narrow strip added to the north and east. His narrative of this region combines history and geography with a description of its natural beauties, and of the Indian tribes past and present to be found there. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"A panorama of past and present, full of life and color and vivid interest." N.Y. Times

Rollins, Philip Ashton
The cowboy. 1922 Scribner $2.50 917.8
1 Cowboys 2 Frontier and pioneer life 3 The West—Soc. life & cust. 22-8713

"Describes in conscientious detail the evolution of ranching and the everyday life of the cowboy and shows his share in the development of the West. Not especially well written, but valuable as an accurate picture of a vanishing type too often romantically misrepresented." Cleveland

Santee, Ross
* Cowboy. (Juveniles of distinction) Grosset $1 917.8
1 Cowboys 2 Ranch life 28-20230

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book published by Cosmopolitan book corporation in 1928

"At six the author ran away to become a cowboy; at twelve he tried again; at fifteen his father outfitted him and let him go. Heart and soul were bound in that life. His experiences are described with careful accuracy, in racy vernacular, and the account is a picture of real cowboy life, splendidly done. The illustrations by the author are notable. Young people, as well as old, will enjoy this." Bkl.

The author's "Men and horses" (1926 Appleton-Century $3) is another well-illustrated book of stories of cowboy life

Saunders, Charles Francis
Finding the worth while in the Southwest. 2d ed rev 1924 McBride $1.75 917.8
1 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 25-8

"A convenient little guide book pointing out the threefold charm of the Southwest: scenery and climate, memorials of an ancient civilization, and contemporary Indian and Mexican life . . . A postscript touches on climate and ways and means. There are end maps, several illustrations and an index. Hints on pronunciation of names are given in footnotes." Book rev. digest

"Delightful guide-book that depicts the beauties and wonders of the Southwest with sympathy and literary charm. Mr Saunders has brought human associations into the texture of his narrative to accentuate the highly romantic quality of this land of sunshine and sapphire skies." Review of reviews

Sharp, Dallas Lore
The better country. 1928 Houghton $3 917.8
1 The West—Descr. & trav. 28-7303

"The author and his wife accept the offer of a bungalow in Santa Barbara and make the drive across country starting in November. They arrive in time for Christmas and stay out the winter, then homesick for their own land they decide that it is the better country and drive back again." Wis. bul.

"A sentimental journey—but not too sentimental, for it is relieved by a charming personality and good humor, from New England to California. The author finds place for many an alert thrust at American foibles." Providence

United States. Geological survey
Guidebook of the western United States. (Bulletins 611-614, 707, 845) 5v 1915-1933 Supt. of doc. pt A-C, E-F pa ea $1, pt D pa 50c 917.8
1 The West—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books

Contents: pt A, Northern Pacific route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park, by M. R. Campbell and others; pt B, Overland route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park, by W. T. Lee, R. W. Stone, H. S. Gale and others; pt C, Santa Fe route, with a side trip to the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, by N. H. Darton and others; pt D, Shasta route and coast line, by J. S. Diller and others; pt E, Denver & Rio Grande western route, by M. R. Campbell; pt F, Southern Pacific lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles, by N. H. Darton

"These books are educational in purpose, but the method adopted is to entertain the traveler by making more interesting what he sees from the car window. The plan of the series is to present authoritative information that may enable the reader to realize adequately the scenic and material resources of the region he is traversing, to comprehend correctly the basis of its development, and above all to appreciate keenly the real value of the country." Preface

Contains illustrations and thirty folded maps

Yard, Robert Sterling
‡ Book of the national parks. (new ed) 1926 Scribner $3 917.8
1 National parks and reserves 19-10821

"Gives history and legends, descriptions of scenery and geologic formations, with good photographs, and railroad and park maps. Enthusiastic, journalistic style. Author is chief of the Educational division of the National park service." N.Y. state lib.

A "National parks portfolio" prepared by Mr Yard for the National park service (6th ed 1931 Supt. of doc. $1) contains many striking halftone photographs and brief text on the separate parks. A small pamphlet by the same author is also available "Glimpses of our national parks" (1930 National park service pa 30c)

917.86 Montana

J. W. Schultz's "Signposts of adventure; Glacier national park as the Indians know it" (1926 Houghton $3) gives the legends connected with the Blackfeet and Kutenai names and urges their more extensive use in Glacier park

Laut, Agnes Christina
* Enchanted trails of Glacier park. 1926 McBride $3 917.86
1 Glacier national park 26-14353

"Besides her enlightening comment on the forestry, mountains, lakes, birds, and animals of the Park, the author discusses entertainingly its earlier history and that of its original inhabitants, the meagrely surviving Blackfeet Indians." Sat. rev. of lit.

Contains excellent illustrations. There are maps on the lining-papers

"Tenting to-night" by Mrs M. R. Rinehart (1918 Houghton o.p. 1933) is the story of a journey thru Glacier national park and the Cascade mountains

917.87 Wyoming

Chittenden, Hiram Martin

Yellowstone national park; historical and descriptive. 1933 ed rev by E. C. Cress and I. F. Story 1933 Stanford univ. press $3 917.87

1 Yellowstone national park 33-27145

The fourth edition of a book first issued in 1895 and frequently revised and brought up to date. The chapter entitled "A tour of the Park" has been omitted, since the information is now contained in free circulars issued by the government, and the one on Administration has been rewritten

An authoritative work whose author was an important officer in the park for several years. It is useful for guide-book purposes as well as for general information and reading. The volume contains several good illustrations, a folding map and biographical notes

Skinner, Milton Philo

Yellowstone nature book. 1924 McClurg $1.25 917.87

1 Yellowstone national park 24-17893

An excellent handbook of a popular nature on the natural history of the park. Contains many good illustrations and a folding map

917.88 Colorado

Carhart, Arthur Hawthorne

Colorado. 1932 Coward-McCann $2.50 917.88

1 Colorado—Descr. & trav. 32-26680

"An informal guide book to Colorado. Mingles anecdote and story with information for the tourist. Illustrated only with pencil sketches and with small sketch maps." Wis. bul.

Bibliography:

Mills, Enos Abijah

Rocky Mountain national park. 1924 Houghton $2.50 917.88

1 Rocky mountain national park 32-26083

"In 1905 the author brought out 'The Story of Estes Park and a Guide Book.' . . . In its present form, 'The Rocky Mountain National Park,' all the original historical material of the book has been used, and in addition, chapters relating to the development of the region for recreational and educational purposes as a national park." Preface

"It will be read with delight by the many who have visited the Rocky Mountain National Park, and with profit by those who intend to do so. Mills had unusual ability as a story teller, and his studies of wild animals and their ways are often amusing and exciting." Outlook

Illustrated from photographs

Rocky Mountain wonderland. 1915 Houghton $2.50 917.88

1 Rocky mountains 2 Colorado—Descr. & trav. 15-7322

"Description, narratives of personal experiences and of the life history of the great forests, and sketches of animal life, with excellent illustrations of mountain scenery from photographs by the author." Cleveland

"A delightful introduction to the very genius of the Colorado mountains. What John Muir was to the Sierras, Enos Mills is to the Rockies." Review of reviews

Wild life on the Rockies. 1909 Houghton $2.50 917.88

1 Rocky mountains 2 Colorado—Descr. & trav. 3 Natural history—Outdoor books 9-8919

"The explorations, adventures, observations and impressions of a government experiment officer in the wilds of Colorado. A sturdy mountaineer, a calm philosopher, a great nature-lover, the author writes of winter excursions, mountain climbing, furred and feathered life, of rocks and trees, all with a love and reverence for unsullied, primeval grandeur. The work is fittingly illustrated and is dedicated to John Muir." Book rev. digest

The author's "Spell of the Rockies" (1911 Houghton $2.50) consists of short sketches of adventures with avalanches and storms, and studies of the Rocky mountain animals

917.89 New Mexico

R. E. Twitchell's "Old Santa Fe" (1925 New Mexican pub. corp. $5) is a scholarly history of New Mexico's ancient capital from the time of its foundation

Barker, Mrs Ruth (Laughlin)

Caballeros. 1931 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 917.89

1 Santa Fé, N.M. 2 New Mexico 3 Spaniards in New Mexico 31-20813

"Travelers will find this an admirable supplement to New Mexico guidebooks, combining history of the former Spanish and Mexican civilization with description of the present Spanish-American life. It is written with knowledge and appreciation of the romantic glamor of the southwest and has excellent chapters on Sante Fé. [Illustrated]" Bkl.

Fergusson, Harvey

‡ Rio Grande. 1933 Knopf $3 917.89

1 New Mexico 2 Rio Grande 3 Indians of North America—The West 33-27259

"Taking the Rio Grande as a symbol of the Southwest the author has written an informal and romantic history of this region beginning with the civilization of the pueblo builders and bringing the story down to the present day. Illustrated with plates grouped at end of volume." Book rev. digest

"From every point of view it is a most interesting, entertaining and enjoyable book. Because of his fondness for the scene he makes his history a romance, but a romance on a grand scale, one that epitomizes the conquest of a continent." Boston Transcript

Hall, Donald John

Enchanted sand. 1933 Morrow $3; Methuen 12s 6d 917.89

1 New Mexico—Descr. & trav. Indians of North America—New Mexico 3 Arizona—Descr. & trav. 33-5632

"A young English lawyer, in search of health after a nervous breakdown, went with his wife to live for a year in New Mexico. This volume tells of their experiences on lonely ranches and in mountain camps, and on the automobile trip across the continent at the end of this sojourn. They made friends with the Indians of the Southwest and many of these chapters deal with Indian habits and manners." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Hall is a serious, restrained, observant and sensitive writer whose journey was as much a spiritual one as anything else. . . His book describes the genuine experience of a curious and diligent mind, and on the whole is well written." New statesman and Nation

James, George Wharton

New Mexico, the land of the delight makers. (See America first ser.) 1920 Page $6 917.89

1 New Mexico 20-6434

"The aspects of New Mexico covered include 'the history of its ancient cliff dwellings and Pueblos, conquest by the Spaniards, Franciscan missions; personal accounts of the ceremonies, games, social life, and industries of its Indians; a description of its climate, geology, flora and birds, its rivers and forests; a review of its rapid development, land reclamation projects and

James, George W.—*Continued*
educational system; with full and accurate accounts of its progressive counties, cities and towns.' Two interesting chapters deal with literature and art and among the illustrations are a number from paintings by artists of the Taos colony. There is a bibliography and the book is indexed." Book rev digest

Lummis, Charles Fletcher
* Land of poco tiempo. Scribner $3 917.89
1 New Mexico 2 Pueblo Indians 3 Franciscans. Third order 4 Apache Indians 5 Folk songs, Spanish 6 Quivíra 26-6046

First published 1893. Describes the picturesque in the life and customs of New Mexico. Includes chapters on the Penitente brothers and New Mexican folk-songs. Illustrations from photographs by the author

917.9 Pacific states

Hildrup, Jesse Stephen
Missions of California and the old Southwest. 1907 McClurg $3 917.9
1 Spanish missions of California 2 Missions—Southwest, New 7-13929

A concise history and description of the missions as a whole, together with brief accounts of individual missions. The volume contains excellent full page illustrations

Muir, John
* Steep trails; ed by W. F. Badè. 1918 Houghton $3.50 917.9
1 The West—Descr. & trav. 2 Shasta, Mount 3 Forests and forestry—The West 18-18667

"Descriptive sketches of parts of California and other western states written between 1874 and 1902. A number rank with their author's best work. Characteristic titles are: Wild wool; Shasta rambles; Bathing in Salt lake; The San Gabriel valley; Nevada's dead towns; Puget sound; An ascent of Mount Rainier; Rivers of Oregon; The Grand cañon." N.Y. state lib.

"Lovers of the West country will be grateful . . . [for] these posthumous papers of John Muir. No one ever loved the West more than this well-known naturalist, and no one ever wrote more enthusiastically of its life in the old days of the seventies." Catholic world

Contains a number of good illustrations

Powell, Edward Alexander
End of the trail. 1914 Scribner $3.50 917.9
1 Pacific states—Descr. & trav. 2 Southwest, New—Descr. & trav. 3 British Columbia—Descr. & trav. 4 Automobiles—Touring 14-20566

"An exuberant description of a pathfinding motor trip through the Far West from the Mexican border to the Alaskan boundary line; an account abounding in geographical, agricultural, archaeological and miscellaneous information and fully illustrated." Cleveland

Rusk, Claude Ewing
Tales of a western mountaineer. 1924 Houghton $2.50 917.9
1 Cascade range 2 Mountaineering 24-26932

"'A record of mountain experiences on the Pacific coast,' with vivid descriptions of storms, clouds, crevasses and glaciers, encountered during the author's thirty years of mountain climbing. Mr. Rusk writes in a simple, entertaining manner of his ascent of Mounts Hood, Baker, Stuart, Rainier, Adams and Shasta. Men and older boys will enjoy. Numerous photographs." Cleveland

917.91 Arizona

Eddy, Clyde
* Down the world's most dangerous river. 1929 Stokes $2.50; Skeffington 18s 917.91
1 Colorado river 29-19874

Published in England under title: "Danger river." The story of the author's trips down the Colorado River through the Grand Canyon

"In this elaboration of Mr Eddy's diary are recorded, for all those possessed of a spirit of adventure, the day by day struggle with the rapids of the Colorado river at high water, and the way the qualities and temperaments of the crew, from college graduate to hobo, were tested by danger, hardship and the constant strain of never knowing what would happen next. Map on end papers and photographs." N.Y. libraries

James, George Wharton
Arizona, the wonderland. (See America first ser.) 1917 Page $6 917.91
1 Arizona 17-29202

"The history of its ancient cliff and cave dwellings, ruined pueblos, conquest by the Spaniards, Jesuit and Franciscan missions, trail makers and Indians; a survey of its climate, scenic marvels, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers and valleys; a review of its industries; an account of its influence on art, literature and science; and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker." Subtitle

Powell, John Wesley
First through the Grand canyon. (Outing adventure library) 1915 Macmillan $2 917.91
1 Colorado river 2 Grand canyon 3 U.S.—Exploring expeditions 15-18649

"Major Powell's report on this first exploration of the Colorado River was published by the Smithsonian institution in 1875. Together with the scientific data appended, it forms a large quarto volume, which is now out of print. The narrative part is here republished without abridgement." Introduction

"The thrilling story of Major Powell's exploration of the Grand canyon of the Colorado (1869-70), the first known descent of that river by boat, has been buried for many years in government documents. Horace Kephart, editor of the series in which it now appears, calls the trip 'one of the most hazardous adventures in the history of exploration.'" Review of reviews

F. S. Dellenbaugh's "Romance of the Colorado River" (3d ed 1909 Putnam o.p. 1933) gives the history of the river including accounts of Major Powell's voyages. The story of a more recent trip taken in 1923 in the same region is told in L. R. Freeman's "Down the Grand Canyon" (1924 Dodd $3.50)

Smith, Mrs Dama Margaret
I married a ranger. 1930 Stanford univ. press $1; Oxford 11s 6d 917.91
1 Grand canyon 2 Indians of North America—Arizona 30-31892

"Accepting appointment as the first woman employee in the government parks service, this young southern woman quickly adapts herself to the rough life, marries the ranger at the Grand Canyon, and writes amusingly of her experiences." Pittsburgh

Stone, Julius Frederick
Canyon country. 1932 Putnam $5 917.91
1 Colorado river 2 Grand canyon 3 Green river 4 Geology—Arizona 32-26204

"A day-to-day account of the trip by rowboats of a small party of geologists from Green River City, Wyoming, through the canyon gorges

Stone, Julius F.—*Continued*
of the Green and Colorado Rivers to Needles—a feat accomplished without accident in two months. There are 300 photographic plates, with accompanying explanations [and maps]" Pittsburgh

Tillotson, Miner Raymond, and Taylor, Frank J.
Grand canyon country. 1929 Stanford univ. press $1; Oxford 9s **917.91**
1 Grand canyon 29-22117

"Brief description of the Grand canyon country for tourists. Takes up the geology, exploration, Indians and wild life of the region." Book rev. digest

"It is a book of experience, a very able book, a contribution to the study of geography, and also a magically beautiful human document. It must be taken as complementary to Dellenbaugh's 'A Canyon Voyage,' and the two should be read together. The title the author has given his work has a guide book tang, but it is no mere book for those whose ambition it is to say they have seen. It is a distinctly well-written and interesting essay." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations

Van Dyke, John Charles
Grand canyon of the Colorado; recurrent studies in impressions and appearances. 1920 Scribner $2.50 **917.91**
1 Colorado river 20-4459

"One of the most delightful of guide books describing the marvels of the canyon with enthusiasm, accuracy and charm, and pointing out the paths and spots from which they may best be seen. Notable illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "The desert; further studies in natural appearance" (1930 Scribner $3) gives the artist's impression of the scenery of the desert country and also some natural history. First published 1901. The 1930 edition contains 20 pages of notes by the author's nephew

917.92 Utah

James, George Wharton
Utah, the land of blossoming valleys. (See America first ser.) 1922 Page $6 **917.92**
1 Utah 2 Mormons and Mormonism 22-9635

"In treating of Utah the author attempts, according to the condensed summary on the title page, to give 'the story of its desert wastes, of its huge and fantastic rock formations, and of its fertile gardens in the sheltered valleys; a survey of its rapidly developing industries; an account of the origin, development, and beliefs of the Mormon Church; and chapters on the flora and fauna, and on the scenic wonders.' This summary is complete but for references to Utah's educational and literary interests, and her artistic development. The book is profusely illustrated, partly in color, and has a colored insert map of Utah, a bibliography and an index." Book rev. digest

"Any account of the settlement and development of Utah must present in more or less detail a study of Mormonism. This phase of the story of Utah, Mr. James has examined carefully and with an open mind. And he presents his data with an admirable impartiality as far removed from any taint of 'propaganda' as it is from prejudice." Boston Transcript

917.93 Nevada

Glasscock, Carl Burgess
Gold in them hills; the story of the West's last wild mining days. 1932 Bobbs $3.50 **917.93**
1 Tonopah, Nev. 2 Goldfield, Nev. 3 Gold mines and mining—Nevada 32-25407

"When, in 1900, a straying burro led its master to a rich deposit of silver and gold in the Southwestern desert, there began the last of the West's wild mining days. This book is a record of the mining camps of Tonopah, Goldfield, Rhyolite, and Rawhide and of the men who made and lost fortunes and reputations there during the decade that followed. The author has gathered his material in part from old newspaper files, but in larger part from the lips of the men themselves." Book rev. digest

"His account is authentic in its facts and figures and serious statements, and it is packed with stories of people and happenings, equally authentic, that have all the flavor and color of the old-time mining days." N.Y. Times

917.94 California

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)
Lands of the sun. 1927 Houghton $3 **917.94**
1 California—Descr. & trav. 27-12859

Published in 1914 under title "California, the land of the sun," as a text for a collection of water-color paintings by Sutton Palmer, which are omitted from this edition. The text is slightly revised and a frontispiece by E. Boyd Smith and a few line drawings substituted for the water-color paintings

"Mary Austin's exquisite picture of California mellows with the years, and in a fine new edition proves again what a great writer of prose she is. It is a book to dream over. It evokes visions of mountains and valleys, it clothes them with historic picturesqueness and with a mystical quality." Bookman

The author's "Land of little rain" (1903 Houghton $3) consists of charming sketches of the land east of the Sierras

Bartlett, Lanier, and Bartlett, Virginia Stivers
Los Angeles in seven days, including Southern California. 1932 McBride $2.50 **917.94**
1 Los Angeles—Descr. 2 California—Descr. & trav. 32-26436

"This book tells the history of the city, and gives practical information about sightseeing, shopping and eating places in Los Angeles and the surrounding country of Southern California. Maps." Book rev. digest

Hall, Ansel F.
* (ed.) Handbook of Yosemite national park. 1921 Putnam $2.50 **917.94**
1 Yosemite national park 21-14069

"A compendium of articles on the Yosemite region by the leading scientific authorities." Subtitle

"Decidedly superior to the handbooks usually available for the guidance of travelers. The ideas and policy of actuating the best minds of the nation in the creation, administration, and use of such parks are admirably set forth." Botanical gazette

Well illustrated. Folded map

James, George Wharton

California, romantic and beautiful. (See America first ser.) 1914 Page $6 **917.94**

1 California—Descr. & trav. 14-19629

"The history of its old missions and of its Indians; a survey of its climate, topography, deserts, mountains, rivers, valleys, islands and coast line; a description of its recreations and festivals; a review of its industries; an account of its influence upon prophets, poets, artists and architects; and some reference to what it offers of delight to the automobilist, traveller, sportsman, pleasure and health seeker." Subtitle

"The abundant and excellent illustrations combined with the persuasive text, make it a potent tract for the region and an entertaining one." Nation

In and out of the old missions of California. new and rev ed 1927 Little $4.50 **917.94**

1 Spanish missions of California 2 Missions —California 3 Indians of North America—California 4 Franciscans in California 27-5828

In this new edition "additional data, bringing the work up to date, will be found at the end of several chapters, notably the final one on 'The preservation of the missions.'" Contains many excellent illustrations

"This interesting volume covers a broad field successfully. It begins with the founding of the California missions, then gives a chapter upon Junipero Serra and his coadjutors, followed by a discussion of the Indians at the coming of the padres and at the present time . . . Perhaps the most distinctive feature of the volume is its treatment of mission architecture and interior decoration." Book rev. digest

The author's "Old Franciscan missions of California" (new ed 1925 Little $2) is "in most of its pages a mere condensation" of his larger work

Muir, John

* My first summer in the Sierra. 1911 Houghton $3.50 **917.94**

1 Sierra Nevada mountains 11-14183

"Diary of a trip in 1869 to the head-waters of the Merced and Tuolumne rivers and the Yosemite region. Author accompanied a flock of 2000 sheep, but accounts of camp life are secondary to the enthusiastic and poetic descriptions of nature and of sometime thrilling experiences. Beautifully illustrated from photographs with some sketches made on the trip." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Mountains of California" (new and enl ed 1911 Appleton-Century $3.50) describes with charm glaciers, forests, storms and other features of mountain beauty

The Yosemite. 1912 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **917.94**

1 Yosemite valley 12-11005

"Though cast in the form of a guide-book containing outlines of excursions, maps, tables of distances, rates of transportation and special advice to tourists, the book is much more than that. It is a rich storehouse of observation by a profound lover of nature. Personal experiences and narratives are combined with scientific speculations, botanical lore and graphic descriptions of scenery." Pittsburgh

Contains illustrations and a map

Peixotto, Ernest Clifford

Romantic California. new and enl ed 1927 Scribner $3 **917.94**

1 California—Descr. & trav. 27-23033

First published 1910. In this third edition very few changes have been made as the author prefers to leave the book as originally written

"Handsomely made book of descriptions and sketches accompanying the author's drawings of little-known corners of California, picturesque either from natural scenery or relics of Spanish occupation and other historical associations." N.Y. state lib.

"Historic spots in California" by H. E. Rensch and Mrs E. G. H. Rensch (1932-33 Stanford univ. press; Oxford) is a guidebook to historic places with chapters on the historical background. Two volumes are available: The southern counties ($2.50; 11s 6d) and The valley and Sierra counties ($3.75)

Perkins, Mrs Edna (Brush)

White heart of Mojave. 1922 Liveright $3 **917.94**

1 Mohave desert, Calif. 2 Death valley, Calif. 22-22629

"How two courageous women penetrated the Mojave desert in southern California by automobile, and crossed Death Valley 'the white heart of the desert,' by burro and wagon. An unusual narrative, making light of difficulties and describing with much feeling, the terror and ever-changing beauty of the desert." N.Y. state lib.

Contains a few illustrations and a map on the lining-paper

Rider, Fremont

* (ed.) Rider's California; a guide-book for travelers. 1925 Macmillan $5; Allen, G. 21s **917.94**

1 California—Descr. & trav.—Guide-books 25-20713

Compiled under the general editorship of A. F. Rider by F. T. Cooper

"An excellent and very detailed new guide to California, including a number of maps and plans. Several pages are devoted to Yosemite National Park, and Sequoia and General Grant National Parks. Supersedes information given in Baedeker's 'The United States,' which dates back to 1909." Cleveland

Saunders, Charles Francis

* Finding the worth while in California. [4th ed] 1930 McBride $1.50 **917.94**

1 California—Descr. & trav. 30-10944

A guide book first published in 1916. Corrections made in the plates bring the information up to date. "Considerable new matter, also, has been included, as some interesting parts of California are now accessible at comparatively moderate expense of time and money that a few years ago were hardly practicable for the casual traveler." Prefatory note to the fourth edition

White, Stewart Edward

The cabin. 1911 Doubleday, Doran $2 **917.94**

11-9923

"A chronicle of the building of a cabin home in a sugar pine-girdled meadow of the Sierras, 6,500 feet above ocean level. The beauty and mystery of the forests, the sheer delight in out-of-door life, the fascinations of wood craft, and the human element of the sturdy hewers, including delightful old California John with his quaint and shrewd philosophy, are elements that happily combine to furnish a capital outing book." Book rev. digest

917.95 Oregon

Murphy, Thomas Dowler

Oregon, the picturesque. (See America first ser.) 1917 Page $6 **917.95**

1 Oregon—Descr. & trav. 2 California—Descr. & trav. 3 Automobiles—Touring 17-28901

"An attractive book describing a motor trip from San Francisco to Portland, Oregon, covering comparatively unknown regions in northern California and eastern Oregon, including Crater Lake, Deschutes River Canyon, Willamette and

Murphy, Thomas D.—*Continued*
Rogue River valleys, and returning by the Columbia Highway. Accompanied by a map and forty very attractive illustrations, sixteen in color, taken from photographs and paintings." Cleveland

917.97 Washington

Schmoe, Floyd Wilfred
Our greatest mountain. 1925 Putnam $3; 12s 6d **917.97**

1 Rainier, Mount 2 Mount Rainier national park 25-16135

"The structure of geological features of Mount Rainier, its glaciers, snowfields, trees, flowers, animals; its discovery by the white man, the story of the first ascents, the description of its roads and trails, and how one can best enjoy all its beauties and grandeur, the account of how the park is administered—all these matters, and others also, Mr. Schmoe includes in his handbook. The chapter on the human history of the mountain contains the stories of the first attempts to reach its top." N.Y. Times
Contains maps and excellent illustrations

Walkinshaw, Robert
On Puget Sound. 1929 Putnam $3.50 **917.97**

1 Puget sound 29-22116

"Here is a history of this region and, especially, an account of the climbing of its snow-clad peaks, which will be particularly attractive to those who enjoy mountain climbing. There are appropriate drawings, delicately executed." Providence

917.98 Alaska

Burr, Agnes Rush
Alaska, our beautiful northland of opportunity. (See America first ser.) 1919 Page $6 **917.98**

1 Alaska 19-11160

"Scenery, people and customs, economic aspects, government and wild life fully set forth. Profusely illustrated with reproductions of excellent photographs, four in color. Map, one-page bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.
"The tourist, the historian, the scientist, the business man, each may find congenial chapters here; indeed, to use an old pleasantry, every reader may find chapters that are more interesting than others but none that are less." Springfield Republican

Davis, Mrs Mary Lee (Cadwell)
* Uncle Sam's attic. 1930 Wilde $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska 30-26954

"The wife of a mining engineer, after many years of residence in Alaska, writes enthusiastically of the climate, the scenery, the cost of living, the advance of aviation, and the resources of the Far North. Informing and written with vividness and color. Well illustrated." Cleveland

‡ We are Alaskans. 1931 Wilde $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Soc. life & cust. 31-28015

"A volume that supplements the author's former book on Alaska, 'Uncle Sam's attic,' treating this time chiefly of the people, with many interesting character sketches." Wis. bul.
Illustrated
The author's "Sourdough gold; the log of a Yukon adventure" (1933 Wilde $3.50) is a stirring account of the gold rush of 1898, based on the diary of an American physician who took part

Edington, Arlo Channing, and Edington, Mrs Carmen Ballen
Tundra, romance and adventure on Alaskan trails. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 8s 6d **917.98**

1 Alaska 30-25711

"These stories of Alaska were taken down by Mr. and Mrs. Edington as they were told by former Deputy U.S. Marshall Hansen. A. H. Hansen went to Alaska as a boy in 1896 to become one of its pioneers. Two practiced authors have made a vivid and dramatic book from the story of his life." Wis. bul.

Greely, Adolphus Washington
* Handbook of Alaska. 3d ed 1925 Scribner $3.50; 15s **917.98**

1 Alaska 25-9722

"A new edition of Gen. Greely's indispensable reference book, practically rewritten and presenting Alaska, as it is to-day [1925]. New chapters treat such subjects as fur farming, fur seals, reindeer, forests, volcanoes and transportation, and changing conditions in the coal and oil lands and in gold mining are set forth." Book rev. digest

Hubbard, Bernard Rosecrans
Mush, you malemutes! 1932 America press $3 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Descr. & trav. 2 Volcanoes 3 Glaciers 32-35181

"Father Hubbard, the 'Glacier priest,' has for years worked and traveled over Alaska as missionary to the Eskimos. He has also done scientific work and made thousands of remarkable photographs. His excellent and exciting accounts of his experiences have appeared in magazines and a number of these articles illustrated from his own photographs, are contained in this interesting volume." Cincinnati

Kent, Rockwell
Wilderness, a journal of quiet adventure in Alaska. 1920 Putnam $7.50; 24s 6d **917.98**

1 Renard Island, Alaska 20-6728

"Diary of an artist who, with his nine year old son, spent a winter on Fox island in Resurrection bay off the coast of Alaska. An unusual record of a year's isolation and of rare companionship between father and son. Illustrated with bold, impressive, symbolic drawings suggestive of William Blake." N.Y. state lib.
Drawings by the author and an introduction by Dorothy Canfield

Marshall, Robert
Arctic village. 1933 Smith, H. $3 **917.98**

1 Koyukuk river 2 Alaska—Descr. & trav. 3 Eskimos 4 Frontier and pioneer life 33-11590

"Attracted, on his first visit to a remote Alaskan town, by the frontier conditions, as well as the contentment evidenced by the people, the author returned to spend a year north of the Arctic circle. He took copious notes on everything—climate, occupations, domestic economy, sexual customs, recreation, and conversation of the white and Eskimo residents, and his book, informally conversational in style, is a 'Middletown' of the Far North. Excellent photographic illustrations." Bkl.

Muir, John
Travels in Alaska. 1915 Houghton $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Descr. & trav. 15-26894

"Accounts of the naturalist's visits to Alaska in 1879, 1880 and 1890, in which his passion for glaciers stands out prominently, but his love of all forms of nature also finds place. The descriptions of glacier excursions are relieved with many thrilling and humorous incidents and comments on Indian life. Excellent illustrations." Wis. bul.

Muir, John—*Continued*

"Upon this book . . . all but finished before his unforeseen departure, John Muir expended the last months of his life . . . He worked with characteristic care and thoroughness through the great mass of Alaska notes that had accumulated under his hands for more than thirty years. The events recorded in this volume end in the middle of the trip of 1890. Muir's notes on the remainder of the journey have not been found." Preface

Another good book of Alaskan experiences is S. H. Young's "Adventures in Alaska" (1919 Revell $1) by a missionary who gives an interesting picture of life there during the gold rush

Stuck, Hudson

* Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. 1914 Scribner $4 **917.98**

1 Alaska—Descr. & trav. 14-9357

"A record of sled journeys over the winter trails in the interior of Alaska, chiefly in the great valley of the Yukon and its tributaries. On one hand it is a skilfully drawn picture of ice-bound regions in all their silent majesty, with many an illustration to add concreteness to the physical attractions of the regions; on another, it is a testimonial to the strength of hardy and [illegible] throws light upon the aboriginal population and the problems of civil government that need solution." Book rev. digest

The author's "Ascent of Denali (Mount McKinley)" (1914 Scribner $2.50) is a modest story of the first ascent of Mount McKinley. Contains little scientific data. Excellent photographs

Underwood, John Jasper

Alaska, an empire in the making. rev ed 1925 Dodd $3.50 **917.98**

1 Alaska 25-7015

First published in 1913. Interestingly written account of Alaska; its scenery, resources, industries and history written by a resident of fourteen years standing who has woven into the narrative many of his own experiences on hunting and fishing expeditions. This edition, written after a journey thru Alaska in 1923, contains corrections and additions bringing the earlier volume up-to-date, 1923. Generously illustrated by photographs

Walden, Arthur Treadwell

* Dog-puncher on the Yukon. (Riverside lib.) Houghton $1 **917.98**

1 Yukon river and valley 2 Klondike gold fields 28-15596

A 1931 reprint with fewer illustrations of a book first published 1928. Available in England in the original edition (Laurie 21s)

"In unassuming and forthright fashion, the author has put into a running narrative his exciting, strange and sometimes harrowing experiences both before and after the Klondike gold strike, when he was a trader and driver of dog-teams on the trail. Mr Walden is at present (1928) in charge of the sledge dogs on Commander Byrd's expedition to the South Pole. Map on end papers. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"All the old properties are described—the Skagway mess, the White Pass difficulties, the short rations, the vigilance of the Mounted Police, the Dawson madness. Occasionally a new story salts the pages. But there is a sincerity, an air of eye-witness truthfulness which, coupled with a very clear and straightforward telling, vivifies the old scenes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Willoughby, Mrs. Florance (Barrett)

Gentlemen unafraid. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s **917.98**

1 Alaska—Descr. & trav. 28-22306

"Reprinted from the 'American magazine' where they first appeared, these articles describe Miss Willoughby's childhood in Alaska, and some Alaskan heroes, gentlemen unafraid, whom she has known: Alexander (Sandy) Smith, trailblazer; Scotty Allan and his famous dog, Baldy; George Evans, mining engineer; Captain Sydney Barrington, Yukon pilot; and Dr C. C. Georgeson, plant wizard of Alaska. Illustrated from photographs of Alaskan scenes." Book rev. digest

"Her book, if it lacks form, is at least full of interesting matter." Nation and Athenaeum

Sitka, portal to romance. 1930 Houghton $3 **917.98**

1 Sitka, Alaska 2 Tlingit Indians 30-9234

"Provocative in its interest is this book by a returned traveler, who lived as a child in Sitka. She still detects the flavor of the Russian regime in Alaska, finding many scions of the old Russian nobility, remnants of Russian civilization among the natives, the Greek church still flourishing and romance still lurking in old buildings, walks and drives. She does not miss the beauty of the forest and harbors, nor the promise of Alaska of today. For all libraries." Wis. bul.

Illustrations

The author's "Alaskans all" (1933 Houghton $2 50) contains more stories of Alaska, being based on interviews with five notable Alaskans

918 SOUTH AMERICA

Waldo Frank's "America hispana; a portrait and a prospect" (1931 Scribner $3.50; 16s), is a study of the culture of Hispanic America which will be enjoyed by the unusual reader. Its philosophizing makes it somewhat difficult to read

The Pan American union publishes useful inexpensive material on the South American countries which describes the individual countries and their products. A complete list of the titles available may be had from the publisher

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

South America; observations and impressions. new ed rev 1914 Macmillan $4.50; 21s **918**

1 South America 2 South America—Descr. & trav. 14-3120

"Scholarly, just and optimistic; the result of four months' travel supplementing years of study. Describes the countries individually and discusses the problems of the continent as a whole, touching but slightly on political matters. Maps, bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"The book is certainly interesting and, above all things, excellently written. It contains nothing that can be counted new or in the least unknown, but yet the writer's personality gives it a charm that nothing can impair." Saturday

Dickey, Herbert Spencer

My jungle book. 1932 Little $3.50; Hutchinson 12s 6d **918**

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 Orinoco river 3 Indians of South America 32-26203

"The author, an American doctor who has spent most of thirty years in South America, was the leader of an expedition which finally discovered the headwaters of the Orinoco in July, 1931. Only the last two chapters of this book, however, are directly devoted to this expedition, the others dealing with scientific expeditions in general . . . political conditions, Indians, wild life, etc. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Dickey, Herbert S.—*Continued*

"Dr. Dickey speaks his mind in discussing the exploration racket, missionaries, South America's dislike of the United States and various other things. His own achievements are so distinguished that his words carry weight, and we think they should be required reading for all who are interested in South America, or in exploring in general." Outlook

Domville-Fife, Charles William

Modern South America. [1931] Lippincott $3.50; Seeley 21s 918

1 South America 2 South America—Descr. & trav. 3 Indians of South America SD32-22

"A comprehensive survey based on twenty years of intimate connection with the people, places, governments, industries, commerce & changing conditions of the growing nations of South America." Subtitle

Separate chapters are devoted to each of the ten countries, with other chapters on individual cities and sections. Less detailed than "South America" by Jones, listed below, hence less useful as a reference book, tho written in a style more interesting to the general reader. Illustrations and map

Edschmid, Kasimir

South America, lights and shadows; tr. from the German by Oakley Williams. 1932 Viking press $5; Butterworth, T. 21s 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 South America—Soc. life & cust. 3 South America—Race question 32-27260

Published in England under title: South America; a continent of contrasts

"In this excellent travel book the author, hiding behind the fictional character, Goehis, covers most of the South American countries, investigating and reporting with zest and true German thoroughness, and philosophizing more or less. It is an interesting book and an authentic account of the writer's varied experiences and observations." Cincinnati

"What the author has to say is not exactly red-hot news, but on the other hand it covers more ground more thoroughly than do most works of the kind. . . With a useful map, a tolerably satisfactory index and some half a dozen good illustrations this book adds not a little to the ordinary man's knowledge of South America." Times (London) lit. sup.

Faris, John Thomson

Seeing South America. 1931 Revell $2.50 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 31-18160

"Mr. Faris's work is quite frankly a 'travel book' in the specific sense of that sometimes misapplied word—a more or less spiced-up tourist's manual, that is to say, readably telling the prospective traveller the main show-places on a tour of the South American continent, how one gets to them, and something about what they are like." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrated by photographs, maps

An interestingly written travel book is "South America; the west coast and the east" by Mrs A. E. Rothery (1930 Houghton $4) Not an essential purchase for the small library

Forbes, Mrs Rosita (Torr)

Eight republics in search of a future; evolution and revolution in South America. 1933 Stokes $3; Cassell 8s 6d 918

1 South America—Civilization 2 South America—Soc. life & cust 3 South America—Descr. & trav. 4 South America—Econ. condit. [33-15132]

Impressions of South American life and culture gained on a year's journey during which the author visited Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay, Argentine, Chile, Bolivia, Peru and Ecuador

"Miss Rosita Forbes has written a surprisingly observant, shrewd and well-informed book. She has not abandoned the picturesque—indeed her book is most remarkable for its ready pictures—but she no longer inflates it in her earlier Wurlitzer manner." New statesman and Nation

Foster, Harry La Tourette

If you go to South America. 1928 Dodd $3; Lane 10s 6d 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav.—Guidebooks 28-4337

"A guidebook giving all the information the traveler needs for the grand tour of South America. Before conducting the traveler on the various tours, counsel is given about climate, clothes, customs, costs, currency, etc. Illustrations and maps." Book rev. digest

"This volume is a compactly presented and remarkably complete guide, generously illustrated and mapped. It will be found to contain practically everything that the about-to-travel individual desires to know." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p429-35

Tropical tramp with the tourists. 1925 Dodd $3; Lane 12s 6d 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 25-22875

"Forswearing for a time his vagabond manner of working his way, the tropical tramp joined a sixty-five day cruise de luxe around the South American continent as tourist conductor. The trip, which naturally covered the usual tourist places, is described in a lively narrative. [Illustrated." Book rev. digest

The author's earlier book "Adventures of a tropical tramp" (1922 Dodd $3; Lane 12s 6d) describes in an entertaining way his adventures as he worked his way through South America

Franck, Harry Alverson

* Vagabonding down the Andes. 1917 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 918

1 South Americ. Descr. & trav. 2 Andes—Descr. & trav. 17-25452

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Informing but bulky day-to-day narrative of a four-year journey, chiefly afoot, from Panama to Buenos Aires. Gives a detailed, unwhitewashed picture of the life and customs of the peon classes among whom the author stayed, and the out-of-the-way corners visited. Lacks index. Numerous photographs, map." N.Y. state lib.

Working north from Patagonia. 1921 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 21-16648

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Being the narrative of a journey, earned on the way, through southern and eastern South America." Subtitle

"Supplements 'Vagabonding down the Andes' and concludes the history of a four-year journey made before the war, but describes conditions which exist today. A wealth of detail, interesting because the author is a keen observer and the experiences accumulated in his wide travels form a basis for many valuable comparisons." Cleveland

Well illustrated. Map

Halliburton, Richard

New worlds to conquer. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 918

1 Spanish America—Descr. & trav. 2 Adventure and adventurers 29-28351

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1929 by Bobbs

"Following the trails of the early Spanish discoverers the author tells of his adventures in San Salvador, the island where Columbus first landed, then he followed the trail of Cortez's conquest of Mexico; then on to Yucatan, land of the ancient Mayas. Bound for Nicaragua a lucky chance landed him on the island of Cozumel where corals grow in exotic gardens

Halliburton, Richard—*Continued*

beneath the sea—he also visited Peru, crossed the Andes to Argentina and Brazil, and French Guiana, finally he went to Robinson Crusoe's island, and re-enacted Crusoe's story. A colourful narrative that shows individuality and keen interest. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

Jones, Clarence Fielden

* South America. 1930 Holt $6, student ed $4.75; Allen, G. 21s 918

1 South America 2 South America—Econ. condit. 3 South America—Indus. 30-16378

"For each of the large republics one chapter briefly sketches the political and economic expansion of the nation. . . These are followed by regional chapters emphasizing the relation of living conditions and economic activities to the natural environment." Preface

"We have long needed a volume of this character, not only for use in university classes, but also for the enlightenment of that increasing number of persons desiring to know something of the environment of the rapidly developing countries of South America. . . No work heretofore published on the South American countries fills the need which Professor Jones has met. He has given to the world the best presentation that we today possess of the economic background of the civilization of the republics of South America." Annals Amer. acad.

Illustrations and a map

Keyes, Mrs Frances Parkinson (Wheeler)

Silver seas and golden cities. 1931 Liveright $3.50; Am. bk. supply 15s 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 Portugal—Descr. & trav. 3 Spain—Descr. & trav. 31-8039

Representing an American magazine, Mrs Keyes set out to gather material on Latin lands for editorial purposes. Her ultimate goal was South America but she traveled first through Portugal and Spain to acquaint herself with the background of the mother countries of the South American republics. The book contains numerous illustrations

"As few travelers in these South American countries have the social sponsorship given Mrs. Keyes, few travel stories about them hold so many or such intimate pictures not only of the homes of the Spanish patricians but of their outwardly reserved but upon acquaintance, lavishly, hospitable owners. . . Wherever she went, Mrs. Keyes met people worth knowing. Many of these South Americans, educators, statesmen are internationally known, and Mrs. Keyes's description and estimates of them and of the ideals they champion are of value." Boston Transcript

Norton, Henry Kittredge

Coming of South America. 1932 Day $3.50 918

1 South America—Politics 2 South America—Econ. condit. 3 South America—Relations (general) with U.S. 32-13031

"A terse, factual, and in a very solid sense of the word, 'newsy' report on political and economic conditions and tendencies in the more important South American states. Those intent on human interest, atmosphere, 'color,' in what might be called their 'free' state, will not find them there. The influences which largely account for the differentiations of character and scene will be found, however, and much fresh, first-hand and useful information about countries." Arthur Ruhl in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Peck, Annie Smith

Flying over South America. 1932 Houghton $3.50 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 Aeronautics—Flights 32-30648

"The 79-year-old author records her observations of the cities and towns, the people, and particularly the mountains of South America, made during her 20,000 mile trip, chiefly by airplane, during the seven months from November, 1929 to June, 1930. The book is illustrated with numerous photographs, many of them taken from the air." Book rev. digest

"Her book's chief value, notwithstanding its interest in other aspects, lies in the exposition it makes of the ease, quickness and comfort with which tourists . . . and others can reach any part of South America and of the thousand allurements and pleasures and benefits they will find there." N.Y. Times

Industrial and commercial South America. new and rev ed 1927 Crowell $3.50 918

1 South America—Econ. condit. 2 South America 27-4525

Comprehensive handbook, first issued 1922 and now brought down to date to 1926, intended primarily for the business man. It gives "a survey of the geography, the climate, and especially of the latest facts in regard to the resources, the industries, and the development of these in every South American country." Preface

"Publications of value to persons interested in South American trade": p459-68. Nine maps

The author's earlier work "South American tour" (new and rev ed 1924 Doran o.p. 1933) is a good illustrated descriptive guide book regarding the regions usually visited by tourists

Shanahan, Edward William

* South America; an economic and regional geography with an historical chapter. 1927 Dutton $4.55; Methuen 14s 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 South America—Econ. condit. 3 South America—Indus. [27-18957]

"From a study of the geography and climate of South America, the author traces the industrial and economic development of the continent. The work is illustrated with sketch maps and regional diagrams. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"His attempt to examine the whole South American continent systematically from the standpoint of human geography fills a conspicuous gap in the material so far available for the study of Latin America. It is a very competent piece of work, which draws largely on original sources and presents much material hitherto scattered or unavailable." New statesman

Shepherd, William Robert

* Latin America. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 918

1 Latin America 14-5096

Published in England under title: Central and South America

An excellent little handbook intended to serve as an introduction to the various Latin American countries. Describes institutions and culture in general and does not treat each country separately. Map. Bibliography

Siegfried, André

* Impressions of South America; tr. from the French by H. H. Hemming and Doris Hemming. 1933 Harcourt $2; Cape, J. 5s 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 South America—Politics 33-27157

"An entertaining account of the author's six months' trip to South America in 1931, written in the form of letters sent to friends in France. He visited the capital cities and some of the show-places of the Antilles, Panama, Venezuela, Argentina, Chile and Peru. With the trained mind of an acute observer, he sketches his impressions of countries, people, and their economic troubles." Ontario library review

South American handbook. Wilson, H. W.
* $1; South American pub. 2s 6d 918

1 Latin America 2 South America (25-514)

Published annually

Some libraries may prefer to class this useful yearbook, first issued in 1924, with statistical handbooks in class 318. Founded on the "Anglo-South American handbook" edited by W. H. Koebel

"A guide to the countries and resources of Latin-America, inclusive of South and Central America, Mexico, and Cuba." Subtitle

E. B. Filsinger's "Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America" (4th ed 1931 Supt. of doc. $1.25) deals primarily with the commercial aspects of Mexico, Central and South America and the West Indies

Thompson, Wallace
Greater America. 1932 Dutton $3 918

1 Latin America 2 Latin America—Relations (general) with U.S. 32-6087

"A study of the economic conditions, tariffs, politics, and foreign relations of the countries of Latin America in their relationships to the United States and to American investors and business men." Book rev. digest

"The writing is as a rule pleasant, but more than once surprisingly unskillful. Yet the volume is crammed with information not generally available." Current history

Bibliography: p251-68

Tschiffely, Aimé Felix
‡ Tschiffely's ride. 1933 Simon & Schuster $3; Heinemann 15s 918

1 South America—Descr. & trav. 2 Central America—Descr. & trav. 3 Mexico—Descr. & trav. 33-15788

Published in England under title: Southern Cross to polar star

"The author set off on horse back from Argentina, over 16,000-foot ranges of the Andes across Panama, and up through Central America and Mexico to the United States—a trail of 10,000 miles. The description of the people, customs, animals and the natural phenomena of the territory traversed is engrossing. The text is supplemented by a large number of excellent photographs." Ontario library review

Whitbeck, Ray Hughes
Economic geography of South America. 2d ed 1931 McGraw $3.50; 17s 6d 918

1 South America—Econ. condit. 31-1804

First edition 1926. The subject matter has been brought up to date, a reference map of South America has been added and bibliographies and statistical tables have been revised

"This book has grown out of the writer's course in the Geography of South America given at the University of Wisconsin, and out of a visit in 1924 to parts of Peru, Bolivia, Chile, Argentina, Uruguay, and Brazil." Preface

"A text and reference book. It discusses the people, resources, industries, and commerce of each country, and treats as special units the great natural divisions such as the basins of the Amazon and of the Rio de la Plata, the central valley of Chile, the pampas of the Argentine, etc. The human element also is given due consideration." Bkl.

Zahm, John Augustine
Along the Andes and down the Amazon, by H. J. Mozans, (pseud.) (Following the conquistadores, v2) 1911 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 918

1 Peru—Descr. & trav. 2 Ecuador—Descr. & trav. 3 Amazon river 11-14181

"Narrative of a trip from Panama to Lima, including an exploration of the Amazon from source to mouth. Enthusiastically written, with a wealth of quotation and frequent reference to the early chroniclers." Pittsburgh

A supplement to "Following the conquistadores up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena"

Bibliography: p529-34

The author's "Through South America's southland" (1916 Appleton o.p. 1933) is the narrative of a trip thru Brazil, Uruguay, Paraguay, Argentina and Chile, especially interesting for the historical and biographical material about the places visited. Volume 3 of his Following the conquistadores

An interesting book of exploration by a field naturalist who was connected with some of the Roosevelt expeditions is "In the wilds of South America" by L. E. Miller (1918 Scribner $6)

918.1 Brazil

Three books which are out of print, 1933, but which will still be found useful and interesting are:

Landor, A. H. S. Across unknown South America. 1913 Little. It deals with the author's explorations in Brazil through a hitherto impenetrable area

Lange, Algot. In the Amazon jungle; ed in part by J. O. Hauser. 1912 Putnam Adventures in the jungle of the upper Amazon, in the rubber tree country, where the author lived among cannibals

Lange, Algot. Lower Amazon. 1914 Putnam "A narrative of explorations in the little known regions of the state of Para, on the lower Amazon, with a record of archaeological excavations on Marage Island at the mouth of the Amazon river, and observations on the general resources of the country." Subtitle

Bates, Henry Walter
Naturalist on the River Amazons. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 918.1

1 Natural history—Amazon valley 2 Amazon valley 3 Indians of South America—Brazil A10-2151

A travel classic, first published 1863

"It is a simple story of travel and jungle life, but the background of the great river and the strange insects and animals make it linger in one's memory." Trinity college list

Contains maps

Dyott, George Miller
Man hunting in the jungle. 1930 Bobbs $5; Arnold, E. & co. 12s 6d 918.1

1 Brazil—Descr. & trav. 2 Indians of South America—Brazil 3 Fawcett, Percy Harrison 30-4717

"An account of a rescue party that went into the Brazilian jungle in 1928 in search of an earlier expedition that had been lost for three years. In spite of digressions and repetitions the tale is interesting as adventure and the illustrations are superb. Expensive, however." Wis. bul.

Maps on lining-papers

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn
Brazil today and tomorrow. 1917 Macmillan $3; 15s 918.1

1 Brazil 17-10576

"An excellent and useful work based on seven years' travel in Latin America and two years' special study of Brazil, during which the author visited seventeen out of the twenty states. The matters of greatest interest to investors and business men are treated more fully than in most books on Brazil, and some new subjects are introduced, among them being that of colonization. Well illustrated." Wis. bul.

Colored map and sketch maps showing number of factories and agricultural products

Fleming, Peter

‡ Brazilian adventure. 1934 Scribner $2.75; Cape, J. 12s 6d 918.1

1 Brazil—Descr. & trav. 2 Indians of South America—Brazil 3 Fawcett, Percy Harrison [33-31720]

"The author was one of a party, composed chiefly of Englishmen, who traveled into unexplored regions in central Brazil with a vaguely defined hope of solving the mystery surrounding the disappearance of Colonel Fawcett some eight years before. The book contains a half-mocking, half-serious, wholly entertaining account of their adventures, mishaps, tribulations, and differences of opinion." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Fleming satirizes expedition jargon, the pseudo-heroics of solid romantics by their camp fires. There has, he feels, come into these only too gentlemanly advances upon astonished Nature a slightly ludicrous air. He is therefore out to 'debunk' adventure, and the rapid malice of his eye fits him for the task." Christian science monitor

James, Herman Gerlach

Brazil after a century of independence. 1925 Macmillan o.p. 1933 918.1

1 Brazil 25-9569

"Professor Herman G. James has spent much time in South America . . . The first five chapters contain a historical survey of the country down to the present time. Then follows a chapter on the governmental system which, together with two later chapters devoted to the individual states, is naturally of greatest interest to the student of government. The remainder of the book deals with the natural resources, population, agriculture, industries, transportation and commerce of the country." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Contains interesting illustrations and three maps, also a short bibliography

"Brazil; tr. by Bernard Miall" by Pierre Denis (1911 Scribner $4.50; Benn 15s) is a well known French descriptive study with practical information about the economic possibilities in Brazil

MacCreagh, Gordon

White waters and black. (Century vagabond travel bks.) Grosset $1 918.1

1 Amazon valley—Descr. & trav. 26-15968

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1926 by Century. An edition is available in England from Cape, J. at 16s

"A highly entertaining account of an unsuccessful expedition into the Amazon jungle, organized to collect biological specimens over a new territory and discover a route across the mountains to Colombia. The author is very frank as to the ill-chosen equipment and the unfitness of the scientific personnel for roughing it." Cleveland

Map showing itinerary. Well illustrated

McGovern, William Montgomery

‡ Jungle paths and Inca ruins. 1927 Appleton-Century $5 918.1

1 Amazon valley 2 Indians of South America—Amazon valley 3 Incas 4 Peru—Antiq. 27-11732

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Century vagabond travel books (Grosset $1)

"Dr McGovern, formerly assistant curator of South American ethnology, Field museum of natural history, has written an account of his explorations of the jungle of the northwest Amazon basin and the unexplored Inca ruins of the table-lands of the Andes to the west of it. In the Amazon jungle he lived among the Indians as far as possible, learning much of their tribal customs and religious beliefs." Book rev. digest

"A lively and amusing book, describing in easy, unconventional style an adventurous and scientifically valuable expedition." New statesman

Well illustrated. Maps

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Through the Brazilian wilderness. 1914 Scribner $3 918.1

1 Brazil—Descr. & trav. 2 Zoology—Brazil 14-19126

A fascinating account of a geographic and zoological expedition, through the hitherto unexplored wilderness. Illustrations and maps

Tomlinson, Henry Major

* Sea and the jungle. (rev ed) 1930 Dutton $2.50; Duckworth 7s 6d 918.1

1 Amazon river—Descr. & trav. 2 Madeira river 3 Brazil—Descr. & trav. 30-28268

The author's revision of his book published nearly twenty years ago. Now issued in attractive format with woodcuts by Claire Leighton. The original work is published in Everyman's library (1928 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1)

"From Swansea to Para thence up the Amazon and far up the Madeira, through Brazilean forests, Mr. Tomlinson made his adventurous way in the tramp-steamer, Capella. He tells his story somewhat in the manner of Conrad, interweaving as he proceeds, yarns spun on shipboard by his mates." Cleveland

"His account of the voyage and of what he saw in the jungle is a refreshing departure in travel literature." Saturday rev.

Up de Graff, Fritz W.

Head hunters of the Amazon; with a foreword by Kermit Roosevelt. 1923 Dodd $3.50; Jenkins 7s 6d 918.1

1 Amazon river 2 South America—Descr. & trav. 3 Indians of South America—Amazon valley 23-5829

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The story of an American engineer's seven years of wandering among the forests of the upper reaches of the Amazon, travels undertaken for love of adventure rather than for scientific purposes. He describes life in a head-hunting tribe, one of their raids and the mode of preserving the ghastly trophies. [Illustrations and map]." Cleveland

"However variously testing the experiences described, the narrator is always the same, simple, practical—one might say, unimaginative—man, and his narrative is always consistent with itself and with human nature. He is content to recount what happened to him; and it is a happy accident of chronological order and not literary art that preserves an unforgettable episode for the end." Times (London) lit. sup.

918.2 Argentine Republic.

Patagonia

An authoritative book, unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Argentine Republic" by Pierre Denis, translated by Joseph McCabe (1922 Scribner) On the development and progress of the country

Guedalla, Philip

Argentine tango. 1933 Harper $2.75; Hodder 8s 6d 918.2

1 Argentine Republic—Descr. & trav. 33-3052

"Impressions of South America, written in informal essay style. Not for the reader who wants information, but very pleasant reading for the one who enjoys style and atmosphere in a book of travel." Wis. bul.

Hudson, William Henry

* Idle days in Patagonia. 1917 Dutton $2; Dent 6s 918.2

1 Patagonia—Descr. & trav. 2 Natural history—Patagonia A17-394

"A delightfully written nature book, first published in America by Appleton in 1893. Visiting Patagonia to study the birds of the

Hudson, William H.—*Continued*

country the author suffered an accident which rendered him partially helpless and restricted the field of his observations. In these enforcedly 'idle days,' he made minute and careful observations of the bird, animal and human life about him and of the physical features of the country." Cleveland

Contains 25 illustrations by Alfred Hartley and J. Smit

Kent, Rockwell

Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. 1924 Putnam $7.50; 37s 6d **918.2**

1 Tierra del Fuego—Descr. & trav. 2 Magellan, Strait of 24-24641

"The artist cruised in a small sailboat southward from the Strait of Magellan, along the bleak coasts of Tierra del Fuego and around the Horn. At various points the voyagers made anchorage, taking short inland excursions and penetrating the mountain regions of Tierra del Fuego. In these wilderness places they met a warm hospitality from the settlers, both poor and rich, and the artist found uncommon beauty to paint. He has illustrated in black and white the seas and headlands and settlements along the voyage's course. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"A most delightful book, interesting from beginning to end." William Beebe in Literary rev.

Koebel, William Henry

New Argentina. 1923 Dodd o.p. 1933 **918.2**

1 Argentine Republic 23-4510

"A rather complete handbook better adapted for reference purposes than for consecutive reading. Good illustrations reproduced by courtesy of the Buenos Aires and Great Southern Railway. Statistical appendix. No index." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Koebel, is a well-known authority on South America, and in this book he renders a distinct service to the large number of people who are interested in the Argentine." Saturday rev.

918.3 CHILE

Bowman, Isaiah

Desert trails of Atacama. (American geographical society. Special pub. no. 5) 1924 Am. geographical soc. $5 **918.3**

1 Atacama desert 2 Chile—Descr. & trav. 24-2631

The author, who is, 1933, director of the American geographical society, attempts "to describe and interpret a region traversed on three field expeditions . . . the Desert of Atacama and the high ranges and plateaus of the Central Andes which end in the Puna de Atacama on the south. The narrative is brief, personal experiences being introduced, as a rule, only when they serve to complete the geographic picture." Preface

Carpenter, Frank George

Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina. (Carpenter's world travels) 1923 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 **918.3**

1 Chile—Descr. & trav. 2 Argentine Republic—Descr. & trav. 23-8000

"The book is based on two journeys made around the South American continent, by boat, by rail and by automobile. It describes the ports and cities, the farming regions, the deserts and the mountains; also the fauna and flora of the two countries, their population, industries and governments. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Facts about Chile and Argentina are recorded in this book in a thorough and painstaking way that leaves little to be desired in the way of information. The book is the work of an experienced traveler and newspaper correspondent, and shows its author's training as a practical information-gatherer on every page." Outlook

Illustrated with maps and photographs

Edwards, Agustín

My native land. 1928 Benn 28s **918.3**

1 Chile—Descr. & trav.

"Reminiscences, with a description of Chile and some account of its history." N.Y. Times

Elliott, Lilian Elwyn

* Chile today and tomorrow. 1922 Macmillan $5; 25s **918.3**

1 Chile 22-20544

"An account of Chilean geography and history is followed by a survey of Chile's natural resources, agriculture, commerce, railroads, finance, naval defences and racial divisions. There is a chapter on the troublesome Tacna-Arica boundary controversy and one on Chilean literature. Still another chapter is devoted to Easter island, unimportant commercially, but possessing interesting remains of an ancient culture, in its strange series of stone statues and wooden carvings. A map is provided and a list of Chilean terms." Book rev. digest

"Modern Chile," by W. H. Koebel (1913 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is an older book, which because of lack of newer material, will still be useful to libraries having it. Gives an account of the country, its economic conditions and social customs at the time the book was written

918.4 BOLIVIA

Duguid, Julian

‡ Green hell; adventures in the mysterious jungle of eastern Bolivia. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; Cape, J. 10s 6d **918.4**

1 Bolivia—Descr. & trav. 31-5972

"Four men—the author (an Irish writer), an English photographer, a Russian tiger-hunter, and a Bolivian diplomat, make an exploring-adventure trip thru the forests of eastern Bolivia. The chief adventures of the journey came not from encounters with ferocious animals or deadly snakes, but from insects and lack of water." Book rev. digest

"Putting aside his fine descriptive power it is, in fact, Mr. Duguid's ability to draw people that puts his book head and shoulders over the common ruck of travel books. He has more than a spark of the true creative artist and he makes every man and woman whom he met in this terrifying, exotic world, vividly alive. He brings the whole of this savage green symphony of forest present to the reader's imagination and senses. One sees, hears, smells, tastes and touches with him." Spectator

Illustrations from photographs, maps on end papers

Walle, Paul

Bolivia; tr. by Bernard Miall. (South American ser v12) 1914 Scribner $4.50; Benn 18s **918.4**

1 Bolivia [14-14318]

"M. Walle was sent on a special mission to Bolivia in 1911 by the French ministry of commerce, and made a close study of that interesting and promising, but still little-known republic . . . He sets forth the result of his investigations, and gives a clear account of the topography, population, industries, and mineral resources of Bolivia." Spectator

Numerous illustrations and maps

H. M. Grey's "Land of tomorrow" (1927 Witherby) unfortunately out of print, 1933, is the interesting story of a journey on muleback thru the swamps and forests of eastern Bolivia to inspect a rubber estate

918.5 PERU

R. C. Murphy's "Bird islands of Peru" (1925 Putnam $6; 7s 6d) is an interesting account of the guano islands of Peru and their prolific bird life, which is of importance primarily from the scientific viewpoint

Beale, Mrs Marie (Oge)

* Flight into America's past; Inca peaks and Maya jungles. 1932 Putnam $3.50 **918.5**

1 Peru—Descr. & trav. 2 Incas 3 Guatemala —Descr. & trav. 4 Yucatan—Descr. & trav. 5 Mayas 6 Aeronautics—Flights 33-1227

A popularly written account of visits to Peru and the Mayan Peninsula, made largely by aeroplane. The author's main interest is in the archaeological lore of these places. Illustrated with many photographs of mountain scenery, architectural relics, and works of ancient art

"Mrs. Beale is an observing traveler whose emotional and imaginative response to what she sees gives background and setting and glowing appeal to all the unusual sights she describes, and her pages are packed with information derived from the original sources of professional archaeologists and historians. While her book would be the best of companions for any one taking a similar journey, it will afford the armchair traveler some fascinating hours." N.Y. Times

Bingham, Hiram

Inca land. 1922 Houghton o.p. 1933 **918.5**

1 Peru—Descr. & trav. 22-21189

A fascinating and popular book of travel and exploration

"Describes in interesting fashion several expeditions into the highland interior of Peru, 1911-'15, including the discovery of the lost capital of the Incas on an inaccessible peak of the Andes. The trips were made under the auspices of Yale University and the National Geographic Society. Partly reprinted from 'Harper's Magazine' and the 'National Geographic Magazine.'" Cleveland

Maps and numerous illustrations. Bibliography

Enock, Charles Reginald

Peru; with an introduction by Martin Hume. (South American ser. v2) 1908 Scribner $4.50; Benn 18s **918.5**

1 Peru 8-31238

"Its former and present civilisation, history and existing conditions, topography and natural resources, commerce and general development." Subtitle

All phases of Peruvian life and conditions set down so that they may be of practical value but still remain interesting. Well illustrated

Michener, Carroll Kinsey

Heirs of the Incas. 1924 Minton $3 **918.5**

1 Peru—Descr. & trav. 2 Peru—Soc. life & cust. 24-22912

"This account of travel in South America, chiefly in Peru and Bolivia, the author calls a collection of impressions, observations and prejudices. With the descriptions of scenery and native manners and customs are combined entertaining and useful information about hotels, food, transportation, etc. There is a chapter on South American journalism, and another on the position of women. [Well illustrated]." Book rev. digest

Prodgers, Cecil Herbert

Adventures in Peru. 1924 Dutton $4; Lane 12s 6d **918.5**

1 Peru—Descr. & trav. [25-9897]

Travels in Peru related in an easy, direct style. Illustrated

"One feels that the writer was a man speaking to men, and not a phrase maker, with one eye on the public all the time. An interesting book, discursive and written in a style that one is apt to think perished with Captain Cook and Mungo Park." Spectator

"Llama land, east and west of the Andes in Peru" by Anthony Dell (1927 Bles o.p. 1933) is an interesting and well-illustrated record of a journey into the back country of Peru by a man interested in natural history and primitive people

918.6 COLOMBIA. ECUADOR. PANAMA

Beebe, William

* Galapagos, world's end. 1927 Putnam $6; 21s **918.6**

1 Natural history—Galapagos Islands 2 Galapagos Islands—Descr. & trav. 30-13719

A reprint of the 1924 edition without the colored plates, except the frontispiece and with fewer illustrations

This popular history of the expedition taken in 1923 for the New York zoological society is "a remarkable volume, remarkable not only as regards subject, but in the treatment of that subject, on which Mr. Beebe and his collaborators are to be congratulated. Without any sacrifice of scientific exactitude they have produced a book that holds the interest of even the non-naturalist from beginning to end, and at the same time is a valuable contribution to zoological and biological literature." Nation and Athenaeum

Bibliography: p436-38

Franck, Harry Alverson

Zone policeman 88; a close range study of the Panama canal and its workers. 1913 Appleton-Century $3; 21s **918.6**

1 Panama canal 2 Police—Panama 13-8630

"For about six months Mr Franck was on the pay-roll of the Isthmian Canal Commission, first as census-taker, then as plain-clothes man on the police force, thus enjoying the best of facilities for seeing things in the zone from the inside." Pittsburgh

"Mr. Franck had his share of adventures in running down law-breakers, but his book is chiefly notable for its intimate picture of the men who handle the steam shovels, tamp the dynamite cartridges, build the concrete locks and run the never-ending procession of earth trains." Nation

Numerous illustrations

Niles, Mrs Blair (Rice)

* Casual wanderings in Ecuador. 1923 Appleton-Century $2.50 **918.6**

1 Ecuador—Descr. & trav. 23-7094

"A woman's travels in Ecuador and the West Coast of Colombia narrated with appreciation of every aspect of beauty in these countries and unusual feeling for human interest. Illustrated from the photographs of another member of the party." Cleveland

"Ecuador," by C. R. Enock (1914 Scribner o.p. 1933) in the South American series is still valuable for reference use even though not up-to-date. It is a comprehensive and reliable account of the country and its resources which stresses the economic side

Colombia, land of miracles. 1924 Appleton-Century $3.50 **918.6**

1 Colombia—Descr. & trav. 24-23156

"Mrs Niles's book is impressionistic and very successful in conveying the spirit and personality of the land she describes. She writes against the background of Colombia's history, legend and tradition . . . But it is in the streets of its cities of today—in markets, shrines, shops and churches, that she searches for the quality of the country and its people. [Illustrated]." Book rev. digest

"Colombia," by P. J. Eder (1913 Benn 15s) in the South American series, contains brief historical and descriptive material and much information about the resources and economic

Niles, Mrs Blair R.—*Continued*

conditions of the country which, tho not completely up to date, is still useful. William McFee's "Sunlight in New Granada" (1925 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) contains sympathetic sketches of Colombia and its people

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

‡ Panama of today. 1927 Dodd $2 **918.6**

1 Panama—Descr. & trav. 27-1286

"A revised edition of 'Panama past and present' . . . The new material added includes a chapter of information for tourists. A good purchase for the small library that wants one book on the subject." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Verrill has lived in Panama a number of years . . . He tells us the story of Panama in the past and of the dawn of the new era. He describes the first view of the Isthmus, tells about Colon and its environs, the layman's view of the canal and the experience of going through it, and the sights of Panama City." Boston Transcript

Contains illustrations, maps and an appendix of useful facts and figures

"Panama past and present," by Farnham Bishop (rev and enl ed 1916 Appleton-Century $1.75; 6s) tells the story of Panama so that it will be especially interesting to boys

918.7 VENEZUELA

"Our search for a wilderness," by Mrs M. B. R. Beebe, and William Beebe (1910 Holt) is a fascinating narrative of two private ornithological expeditions to British Guiana and Venezuela, which is unfortunately out of print, 1933

Dalton, Leonard Victor

Venezuela. (South American ser. v8) 1912 Scribner $4.50; Benn 15s **918.7**

1 Venezuela [29-14029]

A comprehensive and useful work which gives the history of the country and describes it by sections. Illustrated. Map

Friel, Arthur Olney

River of seven stars. 1924 Harper o.p. 1933 **918.7**

1 Orinoco river 2 Venezuela—Descr. & trav. 24-20968

"A narrative of travels thru the wilderness of the Orinoco and its tributary the Ventuari. The journey began at Ciudad Bolivar in Venezuela and covered six thousand miles, part of it thru almost unexplored country. It led the author finally to the home of the Maquiritares, or so-called 'white Indians.' [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"Mr. Friel is very evidently experienced in photography. The illustrations are excellently chosen and should well repay him for the weary hours spent in taking and preserving them. The book may be summed up as the account of a very creditable performance, creditably placed before the public." Sat. rev. of lit.

An earlier book, now out of print, 1933, which records a journey on the Orinoco and gives a picture of the country is "Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena," by J. A. Zahm (1910 Appleton) This is volume 1 of the "Following the conquistadores" series. Another story of travels in this region is "Señor Bum in the jungle" by H. S. Johansen (1932 McBride $3.50; Gollancz 10s 6d) by a penniless American who went up the Orinoco, crossed to the Rio Negro and came out by the Amazon

918.8 GUIANA

A good book on the history and economic condition of this region is James Rodway's "Guiana; British, Dutch, and French" (1912 Benn) unfortunately out of print, 1933

Beebe, William

* Edge of the jungle. 1921 Holt $2.50; Witherby 12s 6d **918.8**

1 British Guiana 21-18951

"Describes with the pen of a magician the unique animal and plant life in the jungle about the New York Zoölogical Society's tropical research station, Kartabo, British Guiana. 'A jungle labor union' describes a colony of leaf-cutting ants. Other interesting creatures are a pet tadpole, butterflies with fantastic protective coloration and strange vampire bats. Supplements 'Jungle peace,' but is complete in itself." Cleveland

The author's "Jungle peace" (1918 Holt $2.50; Witherby 8s) is a collection of equally charming essays along the same line

* Jungle days. 1925 Putnam $3; 10s 6d **918.8**

1 British Guiana 25-13209

"These essays reprinted from the 'Atlantic Monthly' and the 'Ladies' Home Journal,' were written from the vantage ground of the tropical laboratory at Kartabo, British Guiana. Seen thru Mr Beebe's eyes, the least of jungle phenomena here recorded is invested with beauty and awe. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Vandercook, John Womack

"Tom-tom." 1926 Harper $3.50; 12s 6d **918.8**

1 Dutch Guiana 26-17309

"A description of a strange Negro civilization in the jungles of Dutch Guiana, founded by the descendants of an old slave regime. An interesting study of jungle psychology." Wis. bul.

"This book will prove valuable not only to the student of these problems, but will also make excellent reading for the layman who delights in a good travel story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Interesting illustrations, some of which are reproductions of engravings. Map on lining-paper

918.9 PARAGUAY. URUGUAY

Hills, John Waller, and Dunbar, Ianthe M.

Golden river; sport and travel in Paraguay. 1922 Allan, P. 10s 6d **918.9**

1 Paraguay—Descr. & trav. 22-25811

Formerly carried also by Stokes

Interesting description of a hunting and fishing trip on the Parana river. Numerous illustrations and a map

Koebel, William Henry

Paraguay. (South American ser. v13) 1917 Scribner $4.50; Benn 15s **918.9**

1 Paraguay [17-26318]

"He tells something of the romantic history of this smallest and least accessible of the South American republics . . . He describes the physical characteristics, the cities, the country in general, the people and their life, and devotes much attention to the resources and to the trade in cattle, timber, fruits, cereals." N.Y. Times

Interesting illustrations and a map

Uruguay. (South American ser. v6) 1911 Scribner $4.50; Benn 15s **918.9**

1 Uruguay [11-35695]

"A comprehensive history of Uruguay in which besides chapters devoted directly to its history will be found an industrial and commercial survey of the country, interesting accounts of

Koebel, William H.—*Continued*
customs and manners, information concerning geographical and topographical conditions, descriptions of fauna and flora and discussions of the industries and natural wealth of the country." Book rev. digest
"The book is clearly written and most interesting, and contains a serviceable map, and not a word of high falutin or of cant." Saturday rev.
Contains excellent illustrations and a map

919 OCEANICA. POLAR REGIONS

Carpenter, Frank George
Java and the East Indies. (Carpenter's world travels) 1923 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 919
1 Java—Descr. & trav. 2 Dutch East Indies—Descr. & trav. 3 Malay Peninsula—Descr. & trav. 23-13278
"Mr. Carpenter is a shrewd and careful observer and a most interesting writer. He has shown us in this volume many unusual people, many strange customs, much beautiful scenery and much quaint and remarkable architecture. His illustrations, mostly from photographs made by himself, are admirable." Boston Transcript

Greenbie, Sydney
Pacific triangle. 1921 Appleton-Century $4 919
1 Pacific ocean 2 Eastern question (Far East) 21-18395
"Account of a journey in the Pacific Ocean for a better understanding of the people living in and around it. Their history, their problems, personal and social, and the political problems involving Australasia, Asia and America. The 'triangle' is Great Britain, Japan and America." St Louis
"Its record of travel, its interesting observations on racial characteristics, and its general discussion of international questions make it valuable to the serious reader as well as entertaining to the lover of 'travelogues.'" Outlook
Contains very interesting photographs and a folding map

London, Jack
Cruise of the Snark. 1911 Macmillan $2 919
1 Oceanica—Descr. & trav. 2 Voyages and travels 11-14527
"A vivid narrative illustrated from photographs, of a cruise that the author with his wife set out upon around the world. The Snark, into the construction of which the author put a deal of personality, a staunch sail-boat which it seemed wise to supply with a seventy-horse-power engine, made for safety and comfort, after sailing for two years without touching rock, reef or shoal, was wrecked in the South seas. The adventures of the two years' cruise are reproduced vividly with none of the zest for them, dangerous moments, or admirable achievements left out." Book rev. digest
"The log of the Snark," by Mrs C. K. London (1915 Macmillan $2.50) supplements her husband's story of the same trip. A daily record of events and impressions

Puxley, W. Lavallin
Green islands in glittering seas. 1925 Allen, G. 12s 6d 919
1 Oceanica 2 Natural history—Oceanica 25-10252
Formerly carried also by Dodd
"This is an informal account of the author's wanderings among the islands of the South seas. It describes the flora and fauna of the lesser known islands, their primitive inhabitants and their curious customs. There are numerous illustrations from photographs." Book rev. digest

919.1 MALAYSIA

An unusually good narrative of travel and adventure in Malaysia, which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is "Where the strange trails go down; Sulu, Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Straits Settlements, Malay states, Siam, Cambodia, Annam, Cochin-China," by E. A. Powell (1921 Scribner)
An entertaining book of scientific travel of an earlier date, 1854-1862, by a famous scientist, A. R. Wallace, is "Malay archipelago" (Macmillan $4; 10s 6d)

Clifton, Mrs Violet Mary (Beauclerk)
Islands of Queen Wilhelmina. 1927 Houghton o.p. 1933 919.1
1 Dutch East Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 Dutch East Indies—Soc. life & cust. 27-27774
"A colorful book on the East Indies. Recounts an actual journey, shown on a sketch map, with many and excellent illustrations placed where they should be in relation to the text, but in some way produces a haunting sense of unreality. That it has an introduction by Lord Dunsany indicates its quality." Wis. bul.
"Mrs. Clifton is admirably qualified to report on their sights and customs; she looks and remembers; she neither loses consciousness in Faery-land nor requires it to conform to some pattern brought from the workaday world." Times (London) lit. sup.
Another good book which is primarily a history but which includes material on the physical features, natural history, industries and social conditions of the islands, is H. A. W. Van C. Torchiana's "Tropical Holland" (2d ed 1923 Univ. of Chicago press o.p. 1933)

De Leeuw, Hendrik
Crossroads of the Java sea. 1931 Van Riemsdyck $3.50; Cape, J. 15s 919.1
1 Malay archipelago—Descr. & trav. 31-4609
Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)
"Interesting travel narrative of the islands of Java, Sumatra, Borneo, Celebes and Bali. The author's activities were really concerned with trade in spice, rice, coffee, tea and other tropical growths, and in consequence he came in closer contact with numerous tribes and strange native peoples, learning of their habits and customs. Illustrated with drawings and numerous photographs." Ontario library review
Bibliography: p343-50

Sinclair, Gordon
Cannibal quest. 1934 Farrar $2.50 919.1
1 Oceanica—Descr. & trav. 2 India—Descr. & trav. 3 Asia, Central—Descr. & trav. 34-1853
A briskly told, journalistic account of what the author saw and learned concerning native ways and customs on a trip from Sydney, Australia, to New Guinea, Bali, Java, Borneo, Siam, and India
"Mr. Sinclair's book is a veritable Aladdin's cave of good stories, grave and gay, often thrilling, semi-occasionally pathetic. Men of all descriptions move across these fascinating pages . . . Written in the first instance as a series of newspaper articles, the book is unpretentious, occasionally slangy, always entertaining. Mr. Sinclair is an amusing, good-tempered, adventure-loving guide." N.Y. Times

Tomlinson, Henry Major
* Tide marks; with illustrations by Kerr Eby. 1924 Harper $4 919.1
1 Malay archipelago—Descr. & trav. 24-28785
Published in England by Cassell in a pocket edition (3s 6d)
"The author describes his voyage from London to Singapore, his leisurely cruise among the

Tomlinson, Henry M.—*Continued*
islands of the Malay Archipelago in a Dutch trading vessel, and his adventures in the Malay jungle." Pittsburgh
Map on front lining paper

Van Dyke, John Charles
In Java and the neighboring islands of the Dutch East Indies. 1929 Scribner $2.50; 8s 6d 919.1
1 Dutch East Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 Java—Descr. & trav. 29-8124
"A series of very brief, and frequently very vivid impressionistic sketches of Java and the neighboring islands of the Dutch East Indies. It would be a stimulating book for travelers to those parts. And any lover of the picturesque and strange will enjoy it." Outlook

919.11 Borneo

Krohn, William Otterbein
In Borneo jungles, among the Dyak headhunters. 1927 Bobbs $5 919.11
1 Borneo—Descr. & trav. 2 Dyak 27-5409
"An entertaining, gossipy, well illustrated book of travel. Dr. Krohn was commissioned by the Field museum of natural history to collect ethnological specimens in Borneo. He gives a graphic description of the Dyaks, their customs, sports, pastimes, music, arts and crafts, home life, feasts, and ceremonies." Bkl.
"A rare lot of information did he acquire about the Dyaks and he recounts it for the reader's information with unfailing appreciation of the picturesque, a sense of humor that brightens the whole of the narrative with whimsical comment, quick perception of the grotesque and entertaining reflection." N.Y. Times

919.14 Philippine Islands

Barton, Roy Franklin
Half-way sun; life among the headhunters of the Philippines. 1930 Brewer o.p. 1933 919.14
1 Ifugaos 2 Luzon—Descr. & trav. 30-32129
"Mr Barton has lived, as a teacher, for eight years among the head-hunters of northern Luzon, the largest island of the Philippine group. This book represents his study, during these years, of the culture of the Ifugaos, their methods of gaining a livelihood, their native beliefs and superstitions, and their social customs. The book has many illustrations, including several photographs of the magnificently terraced lakes which the people have built for the growing of rice, their staple crop." Book rev. digest
" 'The Half Way Sun' is a permanent contribution to our literature about the Philippines; far more interesting than any of the ephemeral political accounts. The book is beautifully illustrated, well printed and indexed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Carpenter, Frank George
Through the Philippines and Hawaii. (Carpenter's world travels) 1925 Doubleday, Doran, to libraries $4 919.14
1 Philippine islands—Descr. & trav. 2 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav. 25-9410
"On his second trip to the Philippines, fifteen years after the first, the author finds many improvements. He writes with zest of wild tribes, cocoanut farms, rubber and sugar islands and the various industries of the natives. Chapters worthy of special note are 'Going to school in Manila,' 'The school republic of Munoz,' 'The world's biggest leper colony,' 'The business man in the Philippines' and 'The question of independence.' Has the usual striking photographs." Cleveland

Hart, Robert Watson
Philippines today. 1928 Dodd $2.50 919.14
1 Philippine islands 28-12018
"An informational book, covering geography, history, climate, natural resources, the social system, and the question of independence. On the latter question the author, who (was, 1928) a surgeon in the U.S. Public Health Service, holds that the Filipinos are not yet ready for self-government." Wis. bul.
Contains interesting photographs and a folding map

Kane, Samuel E.
Life or death in Luzon. 1933 Bobbs $3.50 919.14
1 Luzon—Soc. life & cust. 2 Igorot 3 Philippine islands—Soc. life & cust. 33-5610
"Thirty years in the Philippines, first as a non-commissioned officer in the early days of the American occupation, then as gold prospector, coffee planter and trail engineer, finally as governor of Bontoc province, gave the author ample opportunity to observe one side of Filipino life. He knows the wild tribes, or some of them, up one mountainside and down another. The picture—doubtless perfectly accurate for the time and area involved, and certainly absorbingly interesting—suggests that the Philippines are about on a cultural level with the more backward parts of Borneo." Christian century
"That this author is not exaggerating his picture of conditions in Luzon seems to be assured by the foreword written by Gen. J. G. Harbord, whose own broad knowledge of the Philippines gives him a measure by which to gauge the general accuracy of the unusual story. The book carries numerous photographs." Springfield Republican

Kroeber, Alfred Louis
Peoples of the Philippines. (American museum of natural history. Handbook ser.) 2d and rev ed 1928 The museum $1 919.14
1 Philippine islands 29-7229
A good handbook mainly useful for reference. Includes information about the islands, their population, society, religion, etc., illustrations and maps. This edition is identical with the 1919 edition except for a few changes in format and an enlarged bibliography

Mayo, Katherine
Isles of fear; the truth about the Philippines. 1925 Harcourt $3.50 919.14
1 Philippine islands—Pol. & govt. 2 Philippine islands 25-8538
"An account of political and social conditions in the Philippines as the author found them when she made a personal investigation among the various peoples and races of the islands in order to determine the extent of their desire and ability for independence. Miss Mayo maintains that the majority of the people prefer American administration because they fear the Filipino 'politico' whose extortion and violence they know from their experience with native local officials." Pittsburgh
"It is vividly written with that objectiveness and disregard of abstract theory which is characteristic both of the feminine and the American mind" Times (London) lit. sup.
Contains illustrations and maps

White, John Roberts
* Bullets and bolos. 1928 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 919.14
1 Philippine islands 2 Philippine islands—Descr. & trav. 3 Police—Philippine islands 28-24044
"The author's personal narrative of fifteen years with the Philippine constabulary contains a record of the military and constructive operations undertaken by the constabulary and also a picture of life in the Philippines in the provincial regions. With photographic illustrations." Book rev. digest

919.2 JAVA

Banner, Hubert Stewart
Romantic Java; as it was & is. 1927 Seeley 21s 919.2
1 Java 2 Ethnology—Java 28-10987
Formerly carried also by Lippincott
"Equipped with a map and a number of interesting pictures the book describes the life and customs, the art and culture of the various Javanese peoples. The history of Java and present day political problems are also touched upon." Book rev. digest
"Mr. Banner has written an interesting account of Java, again distinguished by the excellence of its illustrations, especially the line drawings in the text. Much of his history will be new to the average reader." New statesman

Powell, Hickman
Last paradise. 1930 Cape, J. 18s 919.2
1 Bali (Island) 30-15833
"Bali, a small volcanic island near Java, is described by the author as the last paradise because it is one of the few spots on earth still untouched by modern civilization. He describes the beauty of the natives and the simplicity of native life, where each trade is practised as a fine art. He supplies intimate glimpses of native dances, dramatics, etc; and much that Mr Powell has written of so enthusiastically is illustrated in the volume by the drawings of Alexander King, and the photographs by André Roosevelt, who has lived at Bali for some time." Book rev. digest
Maps on lining-papers

Yates, Helen Eva
Bali; enchanted isle. 1933 Houghton $3; Allen, G. 7s 6d 919.2
1 Bali (Island) 33-34446
"This is a very pleasant account of the writer's visit to this beautiful and fascinating spot in the East Indies. The sights of the island, the customs of the people, the pleasures available to the tourist, are alluringly described." Cincinnati

919.3 AUSTRALASIA

"Threshold of the Pacific," by C. E. Fox (1924 Knopf $5; Routledge 18s) is an account of the inhabitants of San Cristoval in the Solomon Islands, which is an important contribution to ethnology. It is in the History of civilization series

Bolitho, Hector
The New Zealanders. (Outward bound lib.) 1928 Dent 5s 919.3
1 New Zealand—Descr. & trav. 29-10314
The author places his work somewhere between the guide book, a dull narration of facts and that vivid book which is yet to be written wherein the author "will record the peculiar colonising genius which has made New Zealand different from all other dominions, he will write the romance of the Maori, the story of pioneer fortitude, the poetry of lovely earth, the record of lives of wholesome, industrious middle-class people." This small volume inclines well toward the latter class

Collinson, Clifford Whiteley
Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals. 1926 Dutton $5 919.3
1 Solomon islands—Descr. & trav. 2 Ethnology—Solomon islands 27-5954
"In his unconventional way Mr. Collinson gives an attractive account of a trader's daily experiences in the Solomons, where earthquakes and alligators are now, perhaps, more dangerous than the natives. The photographs are good. [Maps]." Spectator
Hermann Norden's "Byways of the tropic seas; wanderings among the Solomons and the Malay archipelago" (1926 Witherby 16s) is an attractively illustrated book which describes the islands, the natives and their customs

Fletcher, Robert James
Isles of illusion; ed. by Bohun Lynch. 1923 Constable 5s 919.3
1 New Hebrides—Descr. & trav. 23-12764
Formerly carried also by Small
"A collection of letters written to Mr Lynch. They cover the years 1912 to 1920 and form a very frank statement of what the writer saw, felt and thought during these years, years of exile and adventure. The writer . . . sometimes admits to being completely satisfied with the 'lotus-eating' existence of the islands, and scorns Europe and its civilization; at other times he curses the Pacific, its islands and all their works, and longs for a return to England and the life he once knew. But everywhere he is nothing if not frank, assertive and picturesque." Spectator

Johnson, Martin Elmer
* Cannibal-land. 1922 Houghton $3; Constable 12s 6d 919.3
1 New Hebrides—Descr. & trav. 22-13553
Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)
"The dangerous adventures of a cinema man and his . . . wife while taking moving-pictures of the cannibals in the New Hebrides. Among the things described are a moving-picture exhibition for the cannibals, their dancing and their method of head-curing. Interestingly illustrated." Cleveland

Muspratt, Eric
My South sea island. 1931 Morrow $2.50; Hopkinson 7s 6d 919.3
1 Solomon islands 31-23330
"Having knocked about the world as a sailor, hobo and odd-jobber, the author, at 21, was offered a six months' management of a cocoanut plantation on a remote South Pacific island. The story of his achievements, his handling of the natives, his long bout with fever, has the charm of naturalness, coupled with a feeling for beauty of scene and intelligent observation of his men." N.Y. libraries
"He gives a detailed account of his illness, particularly of his spiritual reactions during its long course and the subsequent convalescence; in other hands this part of the book might well have become morbid and so tedious; yet it never is so; for Mr. Muspratt's method of setting down his experiences both subjective and objective is so unaffected that the reader suffers with him." Times (London) lit. sup.

919.4 AUSTRALIA

"Australian encyclopedia," edited by A. W. Jose and H. J. Carter (2v 1925-1926 Angus 50s) is a very useful book in this field. It covers biography, history, politics, anthropology, geography, mineralogy, botany, zoology, etc., of all Australia. Many good illustrations

Browne, George Stevenson
Australia; a general account. 1929 Nelson 2s 6d 919.4
1 Australia 33-37965
A good little book on the history, resources, production and social conditions of Australia
Another good book on Australia, which is in the Outward bound library, is "Australian bush" by M. E. Fullerton (1928 Dent 5s)

Fox, Sir Frank
Australia. (Black's popular ser. of colour books) 2d ed 1927 Macmillan $2.50; Black, A. & C. 7s 6d 919.4
1 Australia—Descr. & trav. [W21-19]
Australia in many of its aspects, historical, political and industrial; a picture of one great continent of the British race. Numerous illustrations and a sketch map. First published 1910

Gregory, John Walter
Australia. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1916 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 2s 6d 919.4

1 Australia [17-8746]

"Presents in a compact and readable form the essence of Professor Gregory's studies of Australia, its history, physical structure, politics and economic conditions. On Australian geology he is admittedly one of the first authorities." Spectator

A book of a different character which is an interesting and reliable study of life and social conditions in Australia and New Zealand is "Human Australasia; studies of society and of education in Australia and New Zealand," by C. F. Thwing (1923 Macmillan o.p. 1933)

Holmes, Charles Henry
We find Australia. 1933 Hutchinson 12s 6d 919.4

1 Australia—Descr. & trav. 34-5818

"By railway, aeroplane, steamer and motor-car Mr. Holmes made a circuit of Australia which took him into by-ways and strange places as well as along the regular routes and through the capital cities. His account of what he saw is racy and good-humoured, with a sprinkling of statistics, and reveals attractive glimpses of the wide variety of life in a continent that stretches from the temperate zone to the tropics." Times (London) lit. sup.

McLaren, Jack
My crowded solitude. 1926 Benn 12s 6d 919.4

1 Cape York peninsula, Australia [26-26409]

Formerly carried also by McBride

"A fascinating account of eight years spent making coconut palms grow for the first time in the favorable soil of Cape York, the northern extremity of Australia. There, among the most backward race in the world, the author settled down after previous adventures as trader, gold-seeker, and pearler. He writes with zest and humor of the danger, hardships, and compensations of his life among strange peoples." Cleveland

"He has written an unusual book, that rarity among travel books which can be enjoyed as art. It is loaded with information, too, but in that acceptable way that results when the recorder has the poetical fancy that sees a monotonous forest and a lonely beach as things rich and plastic." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains interesting illustrations

Taylor, Thomas Griffith
Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. (Oxford geographies) 5th ed 1927 Oxford $1.35; 4s 919.4

1 Physical geography—Australia 2 Australia—Econ. condit. 20-10068

"In this edition statistics have been revised throughout and the text has been brought up to date. Revised maps have been drawn and new ones inserted where desirable. Fresh matter . . . has been added." Preface to the fifth edition

The first part, entitled "Physiographic aspects," has chapters on exploration and exploitation, physical conditions and natural regions. The second part, entitled "Economic aspects," has chapters on stock-raising, agriculture, mining, timber and sugar, fishing and transport. The book is written in textbook form. The author states that he has laid most stress on "the physical controls that govern industrial conditions." Index and maps

Ussher, Kathleen
Cities of Australia. (Outward bound lib.) 1928 Dent 5s 919.4

1 Australia—Descr. & trav. 2 Cities and towns—Australia 29-11979

"A remarkably readable guide for tourists, a sort of etheralized Murray or Baedeker, full of useful information (and still more useful hints) about how to travel and what to wear and what to see and how much to pay; we may, on the whole, trust her descriptions of Australian trade and temperature and educational systems and cinemas and Parliamentary elections and many other such details; her slight excursions into history are usually accurate . . . Tourists and immigration agents should welcome the book; but statesmen and sociologists, and other students of the inchoate Australian national character, must wait still for any trustworthy guidance." Times (London) lit. sup.

Very attractive sketches in black and white by d'Auvergne Boxall. Maps on end papers

Wadia, Ardaser Sorabjee N.
Call of the southern cross. 1932 Dutton $2; Dent 6s 919.4

1 Australia—Descr. & trav. 2 New Zealand—Descr. & trav. 33-22675

A series of impressions of a four-months trip thru Australia and New Zealand, written by a Hindu author and scholar

"The account he writes in this little book of his trip to the far Southlands is a simple, pleasantly told tale of travel, whose most interesting feature is perhaps his unconscious disclosures, as he goes along, of his own personality. He is sometimes deliciously and quite unconsciously mid-Victorian in his sentiments and viewpoints, but he is always interested in what is fine and beautiful, of high consequence and elevated outlook, and he is as eager and ardent for new and lovely sights and interesting experiences as if this were some youthful pilgrimage." N.Y. Times

Wilkins, Sir George Hubert
Undiscovered Australia. 1929 Putnam $5; Benn 21s 919.4

1 Australia—Descr. & trav. 2 Zoology—Australia 3 Birds—Australia 4 Australia—Soc. life & cust. 29-5894

"Being an account of an expedition to tropical Australia to collect specimens of the rarer native fauna for the British museum, 1923-1925." Subtitle

"An interesting account of two years' wanderings in the back country of Queensland and the northern territory. A very readable book, not only for the style in which it is written, but also for the descripions of native manners and customs and tales of animals. Well illustrated." Ontario

"In savage Australia; an account of a hunting and collecting expedition to Arnhem Land and Dampier Land" by Knut Dahl (1927 Allen, P. 21s) is an account of a hunting and collecting expedition by a scientist who lived two years among the savages of western Australia

919.5 New Guinea

Two other interesting books on the people and customs of this country, both out of print, 1933, are:

Alder, W. F. Isle of vanishing men. 1922 Century The story of a sojourn of several months with a cannibal tribe

Silas, Ellis. Primitive Arcadia. 1926 Little Impressions of an artist in Papua

Crandall, Lee Saunders
Paradise quest; a naturalist's experiences in New Guinea. 1931 Scribner $3.50; 10s 6d 919.5

1 Papua—Descr. & trav. 2 Birds—Papua 31-28304

"A popularly written account of the author's expedition to New Guinea to collect birds of paradise for the New York Zoological Park. Illustrated with many photographs, chiefly of birds and natives." Book rev. digest

"Not only to bird lovers but to the public at large Mr. Crandall's 'Paradise Quest' is likely to be of more than passing interest. To most of the world, New Guinea is still terra incognita.

Crandall, Lee S.—*Continued*

The author carried to it a truly observant mind, a keen appreciation of the uncivilized peoples, the magnificent scenery, the wild trails and the wilder life he encountered and a simple, lucid way of telling what he had seen." N.Y. Times

Holmes, John Henry

In primitive New Guinea. 1924 Seeley 21s **919.5**

1 Papua—Descr. & trav. [26-5206]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"An account of a quarter of a century spent amongst the primitive Ipi & Namau groups of tribes of the Gulf of Papua, with an interesting description of their manner of living, their customs & habits, feasts & festivals, totems & cults." Subtitle

"It is unusual to find a missionary with a genuinely scientific turn of mind . . . Mr. Holmes is such a missionary. He has spent twenty-five years in New Guinea, and has studied the natives as no mere traveller can do. His professed purpose in this book has been to present Papuan life from the point of view of the Papuan, and he deals copiously with every aspect of that life devoting chapters to Folk Lore, Marriage Customs, Art, Occupations, Games, Religious Observances, Languages, Property Rights . . . His book is a mine of interesting and thoroughly entertaining information, plentifully illustrated with both photographs and sketches." New statesman

Frank Hurley's "Pearls and savages; adventures in the air, on land and sea—in New Guinea" (1924 Putnam $7.50; 31s 6d) is another interesting book which records explorations into the tropical interior of New Guinea

Matches, Margaret

* Savage paradise. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; 12s 6d **919.5**

1 New Guinea—Descr. & trav. 2 Melanesia—Descr. & trav. 31-30624

"This lively, informal travel book recounts the adventures of a young American girl during several months' sojourn in New Guinea and its adjacent islands. There are anecdotes of the friends she made among gold-seekers, planters and their wives, officials, and plain adventurers; observations of native life and customs; tales of hardships met on board tramp steamers and in unhealthy tropical towns. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"Miss Matches combines a love for travel with the ability to write about her experiences with charm. She has a gift for characterization." Springfield Republican

Mead, Margaret

Growing up in New Guinea; a comparative study of primitive education. 1930 Morrow $3.50; Routledge 12s 6d **919.5**

1 New Guinea—Soc. life & cust. 2 Children in New Guinea 30-27070

"The author of Coming of Age in Samoa makes a similar sociological investigation of the youth of a primitive community on the island of Manus, one of the Admiralty group, north of New Guinea. She studies the childhood of the boys and girls." Book rev. digest

"The book is non-technical and easy to read. It is obviously the work of an excellent observer with a mass of intimate knowledge of the village described. The work was done altogether in the native language except that for which pidgeon was the better vehicle. It is illustrated with photographs, and appendices give a background of detailed information to those who wish it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Taylor, Merlin Moore

Heart of black Papua. 1926 McBride o.p. 1933 **919.5**

1 Papua—Descr. & trav. 26-10941

"Parts of this narrative of exploration read like a shilling shocker, but it is evidently written in good faith, and is extremely interesting. The author, in company with a British government official, penetrated far into the interior of New Guinea where he came in contact with the weird and terrifying facts of cannibalism and native warfare. Good illustrations." Bkl.

"The book has no scientific value, unless as a chronicle of one incident in the life of wily Yapitze it shows the consummate powers of dissimulation of which the Papuan is capable. It fulfills its purpose, it entertains." Sat. rev. of lit.

919.6 POLYNESIA

Andrews, Loring

Isles of Eden; a South Sea idyll—with music. 1932 Smith, R. R. $3; Hutchinson 12s 6d **919.6**

1 Tahiti—Descr. & trav. 32-9764

"The author with his wife and two small sons spent some time in Tahiti and on the nearby island of Moorea, where they had a tiny native hut and lived in the happy-go-lucky fashion of the natives. The book conveys much of the traditional glamor of the South Seas, but there is an undercurrent of regret at the passing of the old primitive life." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Andrews has written an engaging book, a much more human book than are most South Sea volumes, and he has made it seem real and convincing, whatever may be the amount of truth in its narrative and characters." N.Y. Times

Eskridge, Robert Lee

Manga Reva; the forgotten islands. 1931 Bobbs $4 **919.6**

1 Mangareva islands—Descr. 31-6795

"The Chicago artist who spent a year there and wrote this absorbingly interesting account of the history of the islands and of his own experiences on them found marvels that he could neither explain nor reject. And the pictures are such as could have been painted only by a man who took into account the ghosts of the dead kings and the mysterious depths of the pearl-studded lagoons as well as the photographable aspects of the scenery and the people." Christian century

"Iorana! A Tahitian journey" by Robert Gibbings (1932 Houghton $2.50; Duckworth 15s) is the journal of an Irish artist's brief visit to the islands and a good impression of the island life

Foster, Harry La Tourette

Vagabond in Fiji. 1927 Dodd $3; Lane 12s 6d **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Descr. & trav. 2 Fiji islands—Descr. & trav. 27-21490

"The author . . . was sent to the South Seas by a publishing firm to find Romance. He went, but advises his readers to turn to Melville and London and O'Brien for Romance. The South Seas have been commercialized. But in spite of the rents in the glamour, Mr. Foster makes this a most fascinating book. Unlike many writers, he speaks a good word for the missionaries, particularly the medical missionary." Wis. bul.

Well illustrated

Hall, James Norman

Mid-Pacific. 1928 Houghton $3 **919.6**

1 Tahiti—Descr. & trav. 28-12172

Fourteen essays and travel sketches which describe adventures chiefly in the Society Islands "Apart from any material explanations, his book is vivid because it is the expression of a real personality. Mr. Hall is no mere wanderer; he is, as it were, a philosopher of travel." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's earlier book, "Faery lands of the South Seas" (1921 Harper o.p. 1933) written in collaboration with C. B. Nordhoff is the story of their life for a year or so in the southern Pacific

Mead, Margaret
Coming of age in Samoa. 1928 Morrow $3; Cape, J. 10s 6d **919.6**

1 Samoa—Soc. life & cust. 2 Children in the Samoan islands 3 Women in the Samoan islands 28-20670

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A study of the psychology of the adolescent girl in Samoa, where the author lived for eight months, part of the time as an adopted daughter in a Samoan household." Pratt quarterly

"Her work has unquestionable value for the psychologist, the data being handled carefully and presented logically, and the conclusions well-reasoned; but the unusual features for a book on psychological subjects is that it is exceedingly well written and possesses charm. The book will prove interesting and valuable to the student of psychology and attractive to any reader who does not object to the handling of natural facts with ungloved hands." Outlook

Illustrations

Mordaunt, Elinor, pseud.
Venture book. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50 **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Descr. & trav. 26-11402

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Century vagabond travel books (Grosset $1)

Unusual adventures among the less known islands of the South Seas by an English novelist. Illustrated with sketches and photographs by the author

"The author's impressions of the South Seas, and the pictures which she limns for us, are as enticing as those from Frederick O'Brien's pen, if more fleeting, and are of additional interest because of their feminine view-point and their humor." International book review

"Hawaii and the South seas" by Elizabeth Walker and Jeanette Spiess (1931 Coward-McCann $3.50) is a guide book for a tour among the South Sea islands. Maps are included

O'Brien, Frederick
* White shadows in the South Seas. 1919 Appleton-Century $5; Hodder 3s 6d **919.6**

1 Hivaoa island

"As entertaining as a book of fiction or adventure. The author, who spent a year in the Marquesas Islands, gives a vivid and colorful description of life among the friendly natives." N.Y. state lib.

Two other books about travel in the South Seas by the same author are "Atolls of the sun" (1922 Appleton-Century $5) and "Mystic isles of the South Seas" (1921 Appleton-Century $5; Hodder 5s)

Pinchot, Gifford
* To the South Seas. 1930 Winston $3.50; Hutchinson 18s **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Descr. & trav. 2 Mary Pinchot (Schooner) 30-13747

"The cruise of the schooner Mary Pinchot to the Galapagos, the Marquesas, and the Tuamotu Islands, and Tahiti." Subtitle

"Mr. Pinchot tells the entertaining story of his trip to the South Seas with much humor and gusto, giving each member of his party of experts his share of the credit in its success. 250 excellent photographs." Pittsburgh

Stevenson, Robert Louis
‡ In the South Seas. Biographical ed Scribner $1.50 **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Descr. & trav. 24-24212

Account of a trip in the Marquesas, Paumotus, and Gilbert islands, in 1888-89. "It is, in effect, a sort of glorified log; but a log of real enterprise and adventure in a marvelous part of the world . . . It is the wisest of his travel books, and the most genuine . . . Throughout, there is a simple exposition of a fascinating subject, a kind of life remote from our experience, a civilization strict and dignified, minds and habits interesting in themselves and by contrast with our own." Frank Swinnerton

The South Seas edition of this title (1925 Scribner 90c) includes sections, "The Eight Islands" and "Letters from the South Seas." not included in the Biographical edition

"Cruise of the 'Janet Nichol,'" by Mrs Robert Louis Stevenson (1914 Scribner $2) is her diary of another cruise among the South Sea Islands, which she took with her husband in a trading vessel

Stock, Ralph
Cruise of the dream ship. 1921 Heinemann 5s **919.6**

1 Polynesia—Descr. & trav. [21-20760]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"A jolly book of hobo marine adventures, being the cruise, from Dover to the South Seas, of the author, his sister, 'Peter,' and a friend, in a small auxiliary cruiser. Like the authors of Faery lands of the South Seas, Mr. Stock is an ex-soldier, and his enthusiastic and apparently veracious account will encourage other servicemen to try to make their travel-dreams come true. Excellent photographic illustrations." Cleveland

919.69 HAWAII

Castle, William Richards
* Hawaii past and present. rev and enl ed 1926 Dodd $2.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands. [17-5138]

In the new edition statistics have been carefully revised throughout, and the appendix for travelers brought up to date. The index has been omitted. Contains many photographs and maps

"Personal observation and experience animate this comprehensive survey of the history . . . conditions and natural beauty of Hawaii. Accurate and interesting, with appendix containing valuable information for travelers." Wis. bul.

Faris, John Thomson
Paradise of the Pacific. 1929 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav. 29-21165

"A fascinating and enthusiastic description of the Hawaiian Islands, their beauties, their history and their present vicissitudes. Good photographs." Providence

Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton)
Hawaii; scenes and impressions. 1916 Scribner $2.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav. 2 Molokai 16-18497

"The impressions of one month spent in the islands constitute the content of this book. It is a very personal book: 'I have tried not to vex the pages with history or statistics,' says the author. '"Information" I have tried modestly to leave to the encyclopedic mind.' There are three papers, reprinted from Scribner's magazine, on Honolulu: The melting-pot; Byways in Hawaii; Kalaupapa: the leper settlement on Molokai. The author's handling of her subject in the last chapter is masterly, and she pays a

well illustrated from photographs. Map

"Our Hawaii" by Mrs C. K. London (new and rev ed 1922 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is another book of impressions which presents an interesting picture of life in Hawaii

Griffiss, Townsend
When you go to Hawaii. 1930 Houghton $3.50 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav.—Guidebooks 30-30527

"A well planned, informal guidebook, containing history, legend and descriptive material, and something about the flowers, fruit, and animals of the islands. Trips are planned, giving approximate distances and prices. Maps and excellent small illustrations. Similar in style to Mrs. Laughlin's 'So you're going to' books." Cleveland

A good inexpensive guide to Hawaii is the Honolulu star-bulletin's "All about Hawaii" (1928 Honolulu star-bulletin pa 50c) with illustrations and maps. "Facts and figures of Hawaii" by L. B. Armstrong (1933 Snyder, H. M. $1.75) is a compact handbook on the history, industries, birds and flowers, climate, etc. of the islands, more useful for reference than as a guidebook tho tourist information is given

Pope, Katherine
Hawaii, the rainbow land. 1924 Crowell $3 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands 2 Folk-lore—Hawaiian islands 24-20773

Contents: Glance at the past; Folk tales; Coming of the white man; Island life to-day

"More given to interpretation than to pure description, this book affords a very good means of understanding the islands. Written very simply, and makes easy and attractive reading." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations and a folding map

Stoddard, Charles Warren
South-Sea idyls. 1892 Scribner $2 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav. 2 Pacific coast 4-16770

Sketches of life in the South Seas, principally in the Hawaiian Islands, first published 1873

"The lightest, sweetest, wildest things that ever were written about the life of that summer ocean." W. D. Howells

Wriston, Roscoe C.
Hawaii to-day. 1926 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **919.69**

1 Hawaiian islands—Descr. & trav. 2 Hawaiian islands—Hist. 26-16398

"The author, an officer in the air service of the United States army and a specialist in aërial photography, gives an account of a journey by airplane over the entire group of islands. Chapters on travel alternate with those on history, and a chapter on religious development and one on industries are included. Contains 70 illustrations." Pittsburgh

"He has evidently taken much pains with his text—as much, it sometimes seems, as a schoolboy laboring over a composition. The information is undeniably useful, but the extraordinary illustrations remain the notable feature of his book." Outlook

W. A. Du Puy's "Hawaii and its race problem" (1932 Supt. of doc. $1) contains good material on history, conditions and scenic beauties of the island, in addition to the race problem which the author concludes is solving itself. A publication of the United States Department of the interior

919.7 EASTER ISLAND

Casey, Robert Joseph
Easter island, home of the scornful gods. 1931 Bobbs $4; Mathews 18s **919.7**

1 Easter island 2 Oceanica—Descr. & trav. 3 Sepulchral monuments 31-29183

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Mr. Casey's book, which covers interesting descriptions of his stops at the little-frequented isles of Manga Rava and Pitcairn, is a very complete account of this dreary Valhalla of graven deities. It gives the tragic history of Easter Island since its discovery by Reggeven, in 1722; the picture of its forlorn present, the writer's experiences during his stay, and gathers together all the legendry of its remote past." N.Y. Times

Illustrations and map

"Riddle of the Pacific" by J. M. Brown (1925 Benn 30s) is an interesting account of the mystery and archeology of Easter island and its people

919.8 ARCTIC REGIONS

Two other interesting accounts of expeditions are:

Brainard, D. L. Outpost of the lost; an arctic adventure. 1929 Bobbs o.p. 1933 The story of the Greeley expedition of 1881-83, a record of great heroism in privation, and one of the best human documents of polar literature

McCracken, Harold. God's frozen children. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $1 The account of the author's scientific expeditions in the North, the discoveries made by the Stoll-McCracken Siberian Arctic expedition in the Aleutian islands

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning, and Ellsworth, Lincoln
Our polar flight; the Amundsen-Ellsworth polar flight. 1925 Dodd o.p. 1933 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 North pole 3 Aeronautics—Flights 25-25739

Story of the flight which attempted to reach the North pole in 1925 as told by the several members of the expedition. Illustrations from photographs and a chart of the expedition

"A thrilling account of an enterprise which, though modified from its original rather grandiose form, still remains on record as an attempt to achieve the apparently impossible, the successful outcome of which was more lucky than likely." Nation and Athenacum

The story of the author's flight by airship across the North Pole in 1926 is told in "First crossing of the polar sea" by R. E. G. Amundsen and Lincoln Ellsworth (1927 Doran o.p. 1933)

Bartlett, Robert Abram, and Hale, Ralph Tracy
Last voyage of the Karluk. new ed 1928 Hale $3 **919.8**

1 Karluk (Ship) 2 Arctic regions [16-23799]

A very interesting account of the expedition of the "Karluk," flagship of Stefansson's Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913-16. The tale of perilous adventures, the loss of the ship, and the long walk over the Arctic in search of help is told by the captain of the ship and written down by Mr Hale

Borup, George
* Tenderfoot with Peary. 1915 Stokes $2.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Peary, Robert Edwin 11-6719

First published 1911. The 1915 reprint has only 8 illustrations against 42 in the original, and the map omitted

"A vivid account of Peary's trip to the Pole, humorous, slangy and full of 'pep,' but also alive with that splendid heroism and determined fight against almost over-whelming odds which make the book an inspiration to read." Bookshelf for boys and girls

Brown, Robert Neal Rudmose
Polar regions; a physical and economic geography of the Arctic and Antarctic. 1927 Dutton $4; Methuen 12s 6d **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Antarctic regions [27-26974]

"This book brings together from scattered sources most of the facts known about the polar regions. It has useful maps and a bibliography, and the general reader will find it a convenient reference book when polar topics arise." New statesman

Bruce, William Speirs
Polar exploration. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Antarctic regions [11-10328]

"A traveller's sample revealing to some extent what is in the great warehouse of the polar regions." Chapters on coloration of ice and snow, plant and animal life, magnetism, tides, etc., scientifically set down, yet with a personal note

Chapman, Frederick Spencer
Northern lights; the official account of the British Arctic air-route expedition, 1930-1931. 1933 Oxford $5; Chatto 18s, cheaper ed 7s 6d **919.8**

1 British Arctic air-route expedition, 1930-1931 2 Arctic regions A33-3222

"This expedition, commanded by a youth of twenty-three, had for its object the investigation of the Greenland ice cap as the key point on a proposed air-route between this continent and Europe. Mr Chapman, an experienced member of the expedition was chosen to write this account and chapters are contributed by other members. The most interesting is that of Augustine Courtauld who describes his now famous winter vigil of five months alone in a base camp under snow, and at the last, in complete darkness." Book rev. digest

"An excellent straightforward account of a first class expedition with serious and worthwhile aims." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ellsworth, Lincoln
‡ Search. 1932 Harcourt $4 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Aeronautics—Flights 32-26344

"Lincoln Ellsworth . . . accompanied Amundsen almost to the North Pole on his airplane flight in 1925 and, the following year, crossed the Polar Sea from Spitzbergen to Alaska with him in the 'Norge.' His life has been a constant search for the unknown, and, for this sort of career, he prepared himself in every way possible. He has now written a more than usually interesting account of his explorations. Besides a day-by-day narrative of his air-voyaging in the North, he has told of his expedition across the Andes Mountains, also by airplane, which has been regarded as one of the greatest scientific contributions to the history of the development of South America." Providence

Contains illustrations and maps

Giudici, Davide
Tragedy of the Italia; with the rescuers to the red tent. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; Benn 12s 6d **919.8**

1 Italia (Air-ship) 2 Krassin (Ship) 3 Arctic regions 4 Aeronautics—Flights 5 Nobile, Umberto 29-3210

"An Italian newspaperman aboard the Russian ice-breaker 'Krassin,' writes a straightforward and vivid account of the rescue of the 'Italia's' stranded crew from the Arctic ice pack, and of the picking up of Mariano and Zappi, who were wandering amid the ice. Giudici tells the generally accepted story, omitting any reference to the scandalous stories circulated about the death of Malmgren." Bkl.

"An intelligent and interesting piece of journalism. The translator, whose name does not appear, has done his work remarkably well. . . But certain points in the story inevitably arouse slight suspicions, which the author might perhaps have dispersed if he had dealt with them more openly" Nation and Athenaeum

Numerous illustrations from photographs

Another title desirable for libraries needing more material on this subject is Maurice Parijanine's "Krassin; tr. by Lawrence Brown" (1929 Macaulay $2.50)

Greely, Adolphus Washington
* Polar regions in the twentieth century; their discovery and industrial evolution. 1928 Little $4 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Antarctic regions 28-23632

"This is a partly rewritten, condensed, up-to-date edition of 'Handbook of polar discoveries' . . . which has been out of print for some time. Extensive bibliography and notes which were included in the fifth edition [1910 Little] have been omitted from this popularized edition." Bkl.

"The entire public may not find this book quite so indispensable as I do. I simply cannot get along without it . . . For I write books about the Arctic, too, and I constantly use Greely's accuracy against which to check details that come to me from other sources." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Sat. rev. of lit.

The author's "True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world" (1912 Scribner $1) relate "unusual episodes in Arctic service drawn from official relations and other accurate sources."

Jenness, Diamond
People of the twilight. 1928 Macmillan $3; 15s **919.8**

1 Eskimos 28-11323

"Three years spent among the Eskimos of the North Alaskan coast and of Coronation Gulf have supplied the author with information about the dwellers in the Arctic regions. The material is admirably selected and graphically presented. Mr. Jenness is [1928] chief ethnologist on the staff of the National Museum of Canada." Ontario library review

Contains numerous interesting photographs and maps on lining-papers

Kent, Rockwell
‡ N by E. 1930 Harcourt $3.50; Cassell 16s **919.8**

1 Greenland—Descr. & trav. 2 Direction (Yacht) 30-34089

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Rockwell Kent sailed with young Sam Allen in a small boat to Greenland. This is his illustrated record of the voyage and the glorious days in Greenland among the Eskimos and friendly Danes." Book rev. digest

"There are pictures on almost every page; and, in the text, descriptive passages which bring the scenes before one in color and clear-cut lines and rhythmic motion; and the spirit of the whole is the author's high zest for life and everything appertaining thereto except the ship's mate." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

MacMillan, Donald Baxter
Etah and beyond; or, Life within twelve degrees of the pole. 1927 Houghton $5 **919.8**

1 Etah, Greenland 2 Arctic regions 3 Eskimos 27-24077

"Etah is on a northwestern point of Greenland. The explorer tells of his expedition, of 'life within twelve degrees of the Pole,' association with the Eskimos, observation of flora and fauna, and the homeward voyage." Boston

MacMillan, Donald B.—*Continued*

"An unscientific tendency toward loose statement is evident in MacMillan's book. However, while loose statements may invalidate a scientific book, they do not hurt a travel book. And, with the numerous clear photographs in 'Etah and Beyond,' this is a very attractive travel book for those who like to journey to the Arctic by proxy. [Map]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Four years in the white North. new and rev ed 1925 Hale $3 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 33-27095

In the revised edition a foreword by Adolphus W. Greely has been added and the index enlarged

Author writes with enthusiasm of his Crocker Land expedition which spent four years in exploring the north of Greenland, proved Crocker Land a myth and made valuable scientific discoveries. Narrative includes a sketch of arctic exploration and many human and amusing anecdotes, excellent illustrations from photographs, three maps and index. Adapted from Dial

Nansen, Fridtjof

Hunting and adventure in the Arctic. 1925 Dodd $4 **919.8**

1 Hunting—Arctic regions 2 Arctic regions 25-7261

"This description of Dr. Nansen's first voyage is at once a cheerful contribution to autobiography and a valuable description of wild life in the Arctic as seen through the eyes of a novice. In 1882, when Dr. Nansen was a young fellow of twenty or so, and thinking of devoting his life to the study of zoology, he decided to go and have a look at 'the animal life and physical features of the Arctic Ocean' . . . The illustrations from his own pencil have no pretensions to artistic merit, but help us to appreciate the things he saw." [Maps] Saturday rev.

The author's expedition to the Arctic regions in 1888 is described in "First crossing of Greenland" (Longmans $2; 6s 6d). The one made in the "Fram," to the Arctic, 1893-96 is told in "Farthest north" (1898 Harper o.p. 1933)

Peary, Robert Edwin

North pole, its discovery in 1909 under the auspices of the Peary Arctic club 1910 Stokes $7.50 **919.8**

1 North pole 2 Arctic regions 10-22101

Account of his final successful expedition. Contains extracts from his diary and those of his companions; also a historical foreword by Gilbert H. Grosvenor and an introduction by Theodore Roosevelt. Many illustrations, of which eight are colored, and a folded map

Rasmussen, Knud Johan Victor

Across Arctic America; narrative of the fifth Thule expedition. 1927 Putnam $5, 7s 6d **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 27-6197

"Equipped with Greenland sledges drawn by dogs, the author crossed Arctic North America to the Bering sea; and here he tells of his journey and of the life, the customs and habits of the primitive tribes of Eskimos who were his hosts along the way. A straightforward, exceedingly vivid narrative, illustrated from photographs. Maps." N.Y. libraries

"Rasmussen has given us, in this preliminary story of a notable expedition, not only a work of literary charm but also one of the deepest and soundest interpretations of primitive life and thought that has ever been put into a book." Vilhjálmur Stefánsson in Canadian historical review

Scott, G. Firth

Romance of polar exploration. 1906 Lippincott $3; Seeley 6s **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Antarctic regions 6-35304

"Interesting descriptions of Arctic and Antarctic adventure from the earliest time to the voyage of the 'Discovery.'" Subtitle

"Ably sustains the claim of its title, it gives the story of explorations toward both poles in a fashion not only interesting but historically exact. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

Chapters selected from this book are published under the title "Daring deeds of polar explorers," by G. F. Scott (1922 Lippincott $2.50; Seeley 3s 6d)

Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur

Adventure of Wrangel Island; written by Vilhjalmur Stefansson, with the collaboration of J. I. Knight. 1925 Macmillan $6 **919.8**

1 Wrangell island 25-8914

"The story of an effort to colonize Wrangel Island, off the coast of Siberia, and hold it for the British empire as a flying base. The adventure ended tragically and the author's chief purpose is to tell the true story and counteract false newspaper reports of the expedition. Folding map and much documentary material in appendixes." Wis. bul.

Contains numerous interesting photographs

Friendly Arctic. 1921 Macmillan $6.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos 21-21129

"The author's third expedition, 1913-18. He calls the Arctic 'friendly' because he has proved that hitherto unexplored regions, believed to be without life and of unendurable cold, are really habitable, with an abundance of animal life, so that one who knows how can live off the country. Adventures are many and often thrilling, and the book is of absorbing interest. Illustrations, maps, index." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "Northward course of empire" (1922 Macmillan $2; Harrap 7s 6d) is a further development of his theory that the far northern lands are possible for industries and colonization

Hunters of the great north. 1922 Harcourt $2.50 **919.8**

1 Arctic regions 2 Eskimos [24-25758]

"An account of the explorer's first Arctic expedition in 1906-07. He describes in detail his travels in dog sledges and skin boats and his experiences while learning to live like a real Eskimo. To this narrative have been added three chapters telling how he learned to hunt caribou, seals, and polar bears. Two maps and other illustrations." Pittsburgh

* My life with the Eskimo. 1913 Macmillan $5 **919.8**

1 Eskimos 2 Arctic regions 13-21327

"Detailed and entertaining account of an expedition made to Arctic regions for ethnological purposes [1908-12]. Author studied the Mackenzie river natives and the blond Eskimos of Victoria island under most favorable conditions, living among them and speaking their dialect. Dr Anderson, his companion, adds a valuable chapter on the natural history collections of the expedition. Many illustrations. [Maps]" Pittsburgh

Also available in an abridged edition (1927 Macmillan $2.50) "The abridgement keeps the direct narrative of the original edition, eliminates digressions, and omits the scientific appendix. It should, therefore, be preferred by anyone who merely wants a story. But those interested in the geography, geology and biology of the Arctic, and in the religion, folklore and customs of the Eskimos, should prefer the unabridged version." Preface to abridged edition

Swedish society for anthropology and geography

Andrée's story; the complete record of his polar flight, 1897. 1930 Viking press $5 **919.8**

1 Andrée, Salomon August 2 Strindberg, Ni's 3 Fraenkel, Knut Hjalmar Ferdinand 4 Arctic regions 5 North pole 6 Aeronautics—Flights 30-33944

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

Swedish society for anthropology and geography—*Continued*

"This story of the Andrée expedition, the discoveries of the remains of the camp on White Island in 1930, and of the bodies of the explorers, together with diaries and memoranda of Andrée and Strindberg are published in this volume for the first time. It forms a continuous narrative based on the documents left by the explorers but written from them in chronological order so as to give a complete picture of the whole expedition from July, 1897, to the discovery of the camp in 1930, and the journey home. The illustrations are worthy of special note—they supplement the narrative very thoroughly and include twelve films taken by members of the expedition in 1897, and subsequently developed in 1930." Ontario library review

Welzl, Jan

* Thirty years in the golden north; tr. by Paul Selver. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **919.8**

1 New Siberia islands 2 Arctic regions 3 Eskimos 32-17346

"The narrative of a wandering life spent in the polar regions. Jan Welzl, born in a small village in what is now Czechosiovakia, left his native land at the age of 20 to become an adventurer and trader in the north. His story, told with a very indefinite sense of geography and little attention to chronology, is yet a fascinating revelation of an unusual life and personality." Wis. bul.

The author's "Quest for polar treasures" (1933 Macmillan $2; Allen, G. 10s 6d) continues the story of hazardous adventures of trading in the North

Wilkins, Sir George Hubert

Flying the Arctic. 1928 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d **919.8**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 2 Arctic regions 28-18565

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint from Grosset at $1

"An account of the flight made in 1928 by Captain Wilkins and Lieutenant Eielson across the Pole from Point Barrow to Spitzbergen. The narrative includes their first unsuccessful attempts in 1926 and all the preparations which led up to the final victory. [Illustrated]" Pittsburgh

919.9 ANTARCTIC REGIONS

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning

South pole; tr. from the Norwegian by A. G. Chater. 2v in 1 1925 Lee Keedick $6 **919.9**

1 South pole 2 Antarctic regions [13-771]

First published in 1913 in 2 volumes

"An account of the Norwegian Antarctic expedition in the 'Fram,' 1910-12." Subtitle

"In the ever-increasing library of adventure and exploration these volumes will take a high place. Capt. Amundsen possesses a manly, straightforward style, which disarms criticism by simply stating facts and never magnifying difficulties; he has also the gift of seeing the light side of things. The maps, though clear, are hardly on a large enough scale to be worthy of the book." Athenaeum

Contains numerous photographs taken on the expedition

Byrd, Richard Evelyn

‡ Little America. 1930 Putnam $5; 21s **919.9**

1 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-1930 2 Antarctic regions 3 Aeronautics—Flights 4 South pole 31-26036

"Aerial exploration in the Antarctic, the flight to the South pole." Subtitle

"Through this admirable tale of a modern, well-equipped, forthright expedition into dangerous lands runs the reticence, the calm, the modesty of its leader, optimistic of results, looking eagerly forward to scientific adventure, and setting down as much about the accomplishments of his men and as little about himself as he consistently could in these pages." N.Y. World

Illustrations and maps

Cherry-Garrard, Apsley George Benet

Worst journey in the world; Antarctic, 1910-1913. 1930 Dial press $5 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic expedition, 1910-1913 30-11358

"This is the first American edition of Scott's last expedition, told by one of the survivors. It is a reprint of the second English edition in two volumes. Ten panoramic illustrations have been omitted, otherwise illustrations and maps are the same as in original edition." Bkl.

"The story of Scott's last expedition, told by one of the surviving members. Cherry-Gerrard, with Oates, constituted the two 'adaptable helpers' added to the scientific staff. He was then 24 years old. In the final tragedy he was one of the search party who found the bodies of Scott and his two companions. The story is magnificently told and the final chapter summing up the expedition from the viewpoint of ten years after is of extreme interest." Wis. bul.

Gould, Laurence McKinley

* Cold; the record of an Antarctic sledge journey. 1931 Harcourt $3.50 **919.9**

1 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-1930 2 Antarctic regions 31-30857

"The charm and glamor and high adventure to be found in the Antarctic are splendidly conveyed by the man who was second in command of the Byrd expedition. The record of the thrilling journey by dog sledges and skis into 'a land of glaciers and ice-clad mountains geologically and geographically untouched and unknown,' is not only absorbing in its abundant and exciting incidents, but it also contains many beautiful word-pictures as well as fine photographs of the region. Index." N.Y. libraries

Contains maps

Hayes, James Gordon

Conquest of the South pole; Antarctic exploration, 1906-1931. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; Butterworth, T. 18s **919.9**

1 South pole 2 Antarctic regions 33-11176

"A compendium of extracts from reports, narratives and diaries, to form the history of the progress of Antarctic exploration during the last twenty-five years. 'A good combination of history and adventure' it is authoritative, but written popularly enough to be read with interest. Excellent illustrations and maps." N.Y. libraries

Hayward, Walter Brownell

* Last continent of adventure. 1930 Dodd $3 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 30-12967

"This résumé of Antarctic exploration reviews briefly early discoveries and the scientific expeditions of various governments and then recounts the main facts of the expeditions led by Scott, Shackleton, Amundsen, Byrd, Wilkins, and others. Twenty-four illustrations from photographs add to the reader's interest." Bkl.

"Mr. Hayward, who has sympathy and imagination, misses nothing of interest in the record of Antarctic adventure. He is fortunate in his treatment, for it is a man's book as well as a boy's book; indeed, it has a universal appeal." N.Y. Times

Hurley, Frank

Argonauts of the south. 1925 Putnam $6; 21s **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Aurora (Ship) 3 Endurance (Ship) 25-18782

"Describes the experiences of five years of Antarctic exploration with the Skackleton expedition on the Endurance, and with the Mawson

Hurley, Frank—*Continued*

expedition on the Aurora. Contains one folded map and 76 illustrations from photographs taken by the author as official photographer of the expeditions." Pittsburgh

"Clear, straightforward, with adventure and tragedy so vividly described that pictures of the snowy Antarctic flash continuously before the mind of the reader." N.Y. World

Lindsay, Martin

Epic of Captain Scott. 1934 Putnam $1.50; Davies 5s **919.9**

1 Scott, Robert Falcon 2 Antarctic regions 3 Scientific expeditions 4 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 5 Terra Nova (Ship) 6 Discovery (Ship) 7 South pole 34-2248

"Describes Captain Scott's expedition to the south pole and the tragic return journey when the whole party perished of exhaustion and starvation within a few miles of safety. Based on Captain Scott's diary and also on the notes of other members of the expedition. Maps. Index." Ontario library review

"Mr. Lindsay's story is admirable for its restraint and eloquent condensation. Nothing of the picture left out, and not a word wasted." N.Y. Times

O'Brien, John S.

By dog sled for Byrd; 1600 miles across Antarctic ice. 1931 Wilcox $2 **919.9**

1 Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-1930 2 Dogs—Stories 31-10250

"A vividly written account of the sledge journey undertaken by the party sent out to establish an emergency base, prior to Byrd's flight over the pole. It forms an excellent supplement to 'Little America,' giving an insight into one phase of polar exploration that must still be carried on by dog sled." Wis bul.

"An absorbing account . . . from which the reader receives a vivid picture of the difficulties and perils of the trip and the spirit of the men that surmounted them . . . The book is attractively illustrated, both by photographs and by black and white drawings which excellently convey the spirit of the narrative. Especially engaging are the portraits of the dogs which played so important a part in the success of the expedition." N.Y. Times

Scott, Robert Falcon

Scott's last expedition; the personal journals of Captain R. F. Scott. 1923 Dodd $3; Murray, J. 7s 6d **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 British Antarctic ("Terra Nova") expedition, 1910-1913 3 South pole A24-65

First published 1913 in 2 volumes. This edition contains most of the material found in the first volume of the two volume edition, that is, the journals. Has a biographical sketch by Sir J. M. Barrie. Contains very interesting photographs and a map on end papers

"Few books on the subject of exploration have won the peculiar place achieved by Scott's record of his last trip, with its tragic ending. Its many and varied merits, aside from the tragedy, make it a classic of its kind." N.Y. Tribune

* Voyages of Captain Scott. 1915 Dodd $2.50 **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 South pole 3 Discovery (Ship) 15-1820

"Retold from 'The voyage of the "Discovery"' and 'Scott's last expedition', by Charles Turley; with an introduction by Sir J. M. Barrie. Numerous illustrations in colour and black and white and a map." Title page

"It is a book to delight the heart of any boy of fifteen or sixteen, but the parent who buys it for this purpose is likely to want to keep it for himself. Charles Turley re-tells in simple, direct, manly fashion and, wherever possible, in Captain Scott's own words." Saturday rev.

The author's "Voyage of the 'Discovery'" (Dodd $3; Murray, J. 7s 6d) is an account of an early Antarctic expedition, begun in 1901. Detailed and illustrated

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry

Heart of the Antarctic. popular ed 1910 Heinemann 10s 6d **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions A11-1983

Formerly carried also by Lippincott

"Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's 'farthest south' expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendixes containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in 'McClure's Magazine.'" N.Y. state lib.

"Sir Ernest Shackleton has just the right combination of scientific interests and love of reckless adventure, and in this book we see the two sides of him balancing one another to perfection. The book will take its place among the great records of adventure in our language." Spectator

* South. 1920 Macmillan $2.50; Heinemann 5s **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions [20-1603]

"A remarkably well-told account of Shackleton's attempt to cross Antarctica, 1914-1917. The description of the crushing of the ship Endurance, after drifting hundreds of miles is the story of unlimited courage, perseverance and hardship almost unbelievable." Cleveland

"The story is told simply, for the most part without much passion; but there is no need for that to hold our interest. This book, and many another like it, are written for the general reader." Times (London) lit. sup.

Many illustrations and diagrams

Taylor, Thomas Griffith

Antarctic adventure and research. (Appleton new world of science ser.) 1930 Appleton-Century $2; 6s **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 30-7612

"More research than adventure, this book is an exposition of the physical geography, climatology, and related scientific data of the Antarctic regions, by the man who was senior geologist on Scott's last expedition, 1910-1913. He presents in brief the scientific findings of many expeditions, from 1739 to 1930. One chapter is devoted to 'The value of Antarctic exploration.' Charts and maps." Cleveland

Worsley, Frank Arthur

Endurance; an epic of polar adventure. 1931 Ballou, R. O. $3; Allan, P. 7s 6d **919.9**

1 Antarctic regions 2 Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry [31-15325]

"The story of the 1914-1917 Antarctic expedition led by Sir Ernest Shackleton, told by commander Worsley who went with the expedition in command of the ship Endurance. The author, who was a friend of Shackleton, gives in substance a character sketch of the explorer, and a moving account of his death and burial in South Georgia in 1922." Book rev. digest

"This book is well written and welcome as a tribute to hero-worship and amazing fortitude. Commander Worsley has a happy, humorous spirit and having kept a diary in very trying conditions, he produces detail which is always effective. Incidentally, he makes out a useful contrast between the Arctic and Antarctic." Saturday rev.

Excellent illustrations

ABOUT BIOGRAPHY. BIBLIOGRAPHY

Books about biography including bibliographies (920A) and biographical dictionaries (920D) are arranged in this Catalog as separate alphabets and placed before the books containing general collective biography (920). Some libraries may prefer to use R920 for these two sections of biography. Books on individual biography are classed 92 and are placed after all the 920's

Cross, Wilbur Lucius

Outline of biography from Plutarch to Strachey, with a bibliography. 1924 Holt pa 25c **920A**

1 Biography 2 Biography—Bibl. 25-721

"This little essay was first given as an address at Columbia University in the summer of 1921. . . . The aim was to indicate in a general way the devious course taken by biography since Plutarch down to our own times, as a guide in the history of a literary *genre* that has its traditions as much as the novel or the drama." Preface

Bibliography, p49-60

Dunn, Waldo Hilary

English biography. (Channels of English literature) 1917 Dutton $2.50; Dent 7s 6d **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 2 Autobiography 17-4579

"The first book in English to make a detailed study of the origin and evolution of English biography as distinguished from autobiography, which has received a like handling from Mrs Anna Robeson Burr ('The autobiography,' 1909 Houghton, o.p. 1933). The treatment is not only historical, but includes some valuable definitions of the function and place of biography in letters, and its relation to other subjects, notably fiction, and also some excellent critical material on specific biographies." Cleveland

Lee, Sir Sidney

Principles of biography: the Leslie Stephen lecture delivered in the Senate house, Cambridge, on 13 May, 1911. 1911 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) [12-1927]

"Beginning with a tribute to Leslie Stephen, the lecture proceeds to lay down excellent principles of guidance for the writer of biographies." Pittsburgh

Logasa, Hannah

Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools. 1933 Wilson, H.W. pa 90c; Holmes **920A**

1 Biography—Bibl. 33-27169

"An analytical index to books of collective biography which have been found most useful for boys and girls of junior and senior high school age. Over two hundred such books have been analyzed and material concerning nearly 2100 people has been made available. Books for use in junior high schools are indicated. A subject index classifies the characters by activity. Includes brief annotations on the books analyzed." Book rev. digest

Maurois, André

* Aspects of biography; tr. from the French by S. C. Roberts. 1929 Appleton-Century $2; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 29-15349

"Based upon lectures given at Trinity College, Cambridge. . . The subject is considered from a variety of viewpoints: as a work of art; as a science; as a means of expression. Chapters are devoted to modern biography, to autobiography, and to biography and the novel. Satisfying to the literary reader, and made readable by frequent allusions to, and quotations from various biographies. Index." N.Y. libraries

Nicolson, Harold George

Development of English biography. (Hogarth lectures on literature ser.) 1928 Harcourt $1.25; Hogarth 3s 6d **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 28-11512

"An important contribution to the small group of books about biography. Traces the development of English biography from its beginnings in Asser and Bede down to Strachey." Wis. bul.

Tappert, Katherine

Viewpoints in biography. (Viewpoint ser.) 1921 A.L.A. pa 60c **920A**

1 Biography—Bibl. 21-26897

"An annotated list of nearly four hundred biographies arranged according to the subject or idea that makes them interesting. They are grouped under such headings as 'Americanization,' 'Charming personalities,' 'Childhood and youth,' 'Democracy,' 'English public life,' 'Gossipy memoirs,' 'Nature lovers,' 'Romantic love,' 'Stimulating lives.' The most readable and lovable biographies and autobiographies have been chosen and the annotations are in most cases by people who have greatly appreciated and enjoyed the books." Book rev. digest

Thayer, William Roscoe

Art of biography. (Univ. of Virginia. Barbour-Page foundation) 1920 Scribner $1.50 **920A**

1 Biography (as a literary form) 20-15938

"Three lectures delivered at the University of Virginia covering examples of ancient, medieval and modern biography. Defines essential features of an ideal biography. As the author is a master of the art it should appeal to all who have a special taste for biographical literature. List of books referred to in text." N.Y. state lib.

BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARIES

A. L. A. portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals, comp. with the cooperation of many librarians and others for the Publishing board of the American library association; ed by W. C. Lane and N. E. Browne. 1906 Supt. of doc. $3 **920D**

1 Portraits—Indexes 6-35019

"An index to portraits contained in 1,181 sets (6,216 volumes) including both books and periodicals through the year 1904. Indexes 120,000 portraits of about 35,000 or 45,000 persons. Information given includes dates of birth and death and brief characterization of the person, artist, engraver, etc., of the portrait, and volume and page of the work where the portrait may be found. Does not index portraits in local histories, genealogical works, or collections of engravings as such, or portraits of writers included in sets of their collected works." Mudge

Allibone, Samuel Austin

Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors, living and deceased, from the earliest accounts to the latter half of the nineteenth century. 5v 1870-91 Lippincott o. p. 1933 **920D**

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 2 U.S.—Biog. 3 Authors (2-2807)

Volume 1-3, A-Z; v4-5, supplement by J. F. Kirk, A-Z

"A standard work very useful in spite of the fact that it is not entirely accurate and so must often be checked, for important points, by reference to some other authority. Based in part upon Watt's 'Bibliotheca Britannica' and reflects Watt's inaccuracies. Arranged alphabetically by authors, giving for each brief biographical sketch, full list of works with dates, and references to critical comments or reviews." Mudge

Classified subject index

Boase, Frederick

Modern English biography, containing many thousand concise memoirs of persons who have died since 1850. 6v 1892-1921 Netherton o.p. 1933 **920D**

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. (1-5198)

v1-3, A-Z; Index; v4-6 (sup. v1-3) A-Z

"A useful work, particularly for minor nineteenth century names not included in the 'Dictionary of national biography.' Good subject index, including lists of pseudonyms, fancy names, class lists, e.g. actors, poets, pugilists, masters of hounds, suicides, etc." Mudge

Cattell, James McKeen, and Cattell, Jacques

(eds.) American men of science; a biographical directory. 5th ed 1933 Science press $12 **920D**

1 Scientists 2 U.S.—Biog. 33-13019

"About 22,000 biographical sketches are included in the present edition, more than five times as many as were published in the first edition in 1906, and 850 more than in the fourth edition of 1927. As in previous editions, the names of those whose work is considered most important are starred." Industrial arts index

A very useful reference book

"Leaders in education" is another biographical dictionary edited by J. M. Cattell (1932 Science press $10) Information is given regarding the careers of some 11,000 educators

Century cyclopedia of names; a pronouncing and etymological dictionary of names in geography, biography, mythology, history, ethnology, art, architecture, fiction, etc. rev and enl 1911 Century o. p. 1933 **920D**

1 Geography—Dictionaries 2 Biography—Dictionaries 3 Names [21-3509]

Also issued as volume 11 of the Century dictionary

"A useful and reliable reference book for names. Gives brief articles and indicates pronunciation. This edition contains two alphabets, the first of which is a reprint of the original list of names in the first edition, with some revisions and changes, especially in statistics, population figures, etc., while the second is a reprint from the supplementary list of 3,000 new names and new matter about older names, which was appended to volume two of the 1909 supplement to the Century dictionary. Stars in the main alphabet refer to additional information about the same name in the supplementary alphabet and 'vice versa.' Contains appendixes: (1) Chronological table of the chief events of history; (2) List of rulers; (3) Genealogical charts; (4) Chronological outlines of European and American literature." Mudge

Cousin, John W.

Short biographical dictionary of English literature. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s 6d, lib. binding 3s 6d **920D**

1 Authors, English 2 Authors, American 3 Biography—Dictionaries A10-2346

Short sketches of about 1600 authors including English, American and colonial

Dictionary of American biography, under the auspices of the American council of learned societies; ed. by Allen Johnson and Dumas Malone. v1-13 1928-34 Scribner ea $12.50, per set $250; Oxford ea 52s 6d, per set 45 gns. **920D**

1 U.S.—Biog. (28-28500)

Sold only by subscription

"Planned on the lines of the English 'Dictionary of national biography' and so includes only persons no longer living. Scope includes noteworthy persons of all periods who lived in the territory that is now known as the United States, excluding British officers serving in America after the colonies declared their independence. Signed articles, bibliographies." Mudge

An important set for any library. To be complete in 20 volumes

"National cyclopedia of American biography" consists of 22 volumes, regular series, a conspectus and index volume and supplements A, B and C. Published from 1892 irregularly in various printings and at $15 a volume

Dictionary of national biography; ed. by Leslie Stephen and Sidney Lee. 22v Oxford $140; £21 **920D**

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 8-31671

Originally published 1885-1901; reissue, 1908

"The most important reference work for English biography, containing signed articles by specialists, and excellent bibliographies. Articles are adequate, i.e. important names treated at great length, minor names more briefly, and are generally reliable and scholarly. Scope includes all noteworthy inhabitants of the British Isles and the Colonies, exclusive of living persons; includes noteworthy Americans of the colonial period. The first supplement includes biographies of those omitted from the main part and of those who died before January 22, 1901; the second supplement carries the record to December 31, 1911; the entire work includes 30,935 biographies. The index and the epitome (now published as 'The concise dictionary') serves a double purpose, i.e. it is both an index to the main work and (its) supplements, and also an independent biographical dictionary, as it gives abstracts, each about one-fourteenth of the length of the original article.

"The main work and first supplement [were] published in two editions, the original edition in sixty-six volumes, and a re-issue, 1908, on slightly thinner paper, compressed into twenty-two volumes. This reprint incorporates in the articles the corrections noted in the volume of 'Errata' and is, to that extent, to be preferred to the original edition. Libraries buying the work now are recommended to purchase the reprint, but libraries having the original edition and the volume of 'Errata' do not need the reprint." Mudge

—Second supplement, 1901-11; ed. by Sidney Lee. 3v in 1 1912 Oxford $7; 21s **920D**

Dictionary of national biography—*Continued*

—(Third supplement). 1912-1921; ed. by H. W. C. Davis and J. R. H. Weaver; with an index covering the years 1901-1921 in one alphabetical series. 1927 Oxford $7; 21s 920D

"In several ways it differs from its predecessors, the first and second supplements. The number of names included is much smaller . . . contains only 450 biographies. Moreover, the character of the articles is somewhat changed, especially in the appended bibliographies, some of which are distinctly not equal in reference value to those in earlier parts of the D. N. B." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

—The concise dictionary from the beginnings to 1921. 1930 Oxford $7; 21s 920D

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 30-20128

In two parts: part 1, index and epitome of the main work and its first supplement (earliest times to 1900); part 2, index and epitome to the second and third supplements (1901-1921)

It gives an abstract of every article in the main work and its supplements. This volume would probably be sufficient for the needs of the small library

Holweck, Frederick George

Biographical dictionary of the saints. 1924 Herder $10 920D

1 Saints 24-20782

"Attempts to be entirely comprehensive, including all saints recognized in any Christian church, whether Eastern or Roman Catholic, heretic or orthodox. The biographies are very compact and each one has at least one bibliographical reference." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Kunitz, Stanley Jasspon

* (ed.) Authors today and yesterday. 1933 Wilson, H. W. $5, lib ed $4.50; Holmes 920D

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Authors 33-27467

"A supplement to 'Living authors' containing short biographies of 320 additional 20th century authors. It includes a larger number of the older authors, both living and dead, than the first volume; also a larger number of foreign authors, and like the other will take its place as an indispensable library aid. A joint index to the two volumes is a useful feature." Wis. bul.

‡ (ed.) Living authors; a book of biographies, ed by Dilly Tante (pseud). 1931 Wilson, H. W. $5, lib. ed $3.75; Holmes 920D

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Authors 34-922

"Four hundred contemporary writers of all nations, whose works are available in English, appear in these short descriptive sketches reprinted from the Wilson Bulletin. Personal appearance, some characterization, and biographical details are given, as well as lists of their works and photographs. Pronunciation of names is indicated in the author index. It will be a useful, popular reference book for all libraries and schools." Bkl.

Morgan, Henry James

Canadian men and women of the time, a handbook of living characters. 1912 Toronto, Briggs o.p. 1933 920D

1 Canada—Biog. 12-17075

"Contains 7,960 concise biographies. More comprehensive than the 'Canadian who's who.'" Mudge

Parker, John

(ed.) Who's who in the theater. 7th ed 1933 Pitman $8.50; 30s 920D

1 Actors and actresses 33-14559

"The seventh edition adds some 500 new names, deletes 100 (deceased) and cuts down the sketches of 120 persons who have not appeared on the stage in the last seven years, referring in such cases, however, to earlier editions in which the biographies appear." Mudge

"Fairly detailed biographies of persons connected in any way with modern drama, including actors, actresses, dramatists, composers, critics, managers, scenic artists, historians and biographers. In three sections: English, colonial and American biographies; Continental biographies; Miscellaneous lists, e.g. genealogies of famous theatrical families, dramatic critics, dramatic and musical obituary, etc." Mudge

Qui êtes-vous? annuaire des contemporains. C. Delagrave o.p. 1933 920D

1 France—Biog. 8-11487

First issue 1908; second volume, 1909/10; third and latest volume 1924

"This contains approximately 6,000 names as against about 5,000 in the preceding edition (1910) and the articles are longer and more detailed. The actual difference between the two editions is in fact much more than 1,000 names. As only about one-third of the names in the 1910 edition seem to be carried over into the new, there would seem to be nearly 4,000 new names in the 1924 'Qui etes-vous?'" I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Sharp, Robert Farquharson

Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature. (Everyman's lib.) 1933 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 920D

1 Authors 2 Biography—Dictionaries 34-1886

A biographical dictionary of approximately 550 authors containing a succinct biography followed by as complete a list as is practicable of the first editions of his or her works. Where an English translation of a work exists, the title of the translation is inserted after that of the original

Smith, Sir William

* Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography; rev. and in part rewritten by G. E. Marindin. 1894 Murray, J. 21s 920D

1 Classical dictionaries 2 Greece—Biog. 3 Rome—Biog. 26-13708

Formerly carried also by Little

"Smaller classical dictionary"; edited by E. H. Blakeney in Everyman's library (1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s 6d, lib. binding 3s 6d) is "based on Smith's 'Classical dictionary,' but recast and brought to date by the addition of new articles and illustrations." Publisher

Thomas, Joseph

* Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. 5th ed 1930 Lippincott $12; 60s 920D

1 Biography—Dictionaries 2 Mythology—Dictionaries 30-22946

Binders' title: Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary

"The most frequently useful of the general biographical dictionaries in English. Comprehensive, includes men and women of all nations and periods, including many still living; names from the Greek, Roman, Teutonic, Sanskrit and other mythologies are also included. Articles in general are brief; tho there are some long articles, pronunciation is marked and there is some bibliography, tho this feature is not important. Appendixes: Vocabulary of Christian

Thomas, Joseph—*Continued*
(or first) names, with pronunciation, and equivalents in the principal foreign languages; Disputed or doubtful pronunciations." Mudge

The fifth edition is "not a thorough revision and resetting of the whole work, but a reissue reprinted from the old plates with changes in the plates to give new names and facts and a corresponding amount of excision of material included in the earlier edition." Mudge

Wallace, William Stewart
Dictionary of Canadian biography. 1926 Macmillan $15; 31s 6d 920D

1 Canada—Biog. 27-26248

"A noteworthy book in that it is the first adequate and impartial dictionary of Canadian biography as a whole. Gives good concise biographies, with appended bibliographies, of about 1650 Canadians not now living. Covers all periods and classes, but includes authors more freely than other groups, so that the work may serve also as a dictionary of Canadian authors." Mudge

Wer ist's? biographien von rund 15,000 lebenden zeitgenossen. v9 1928 Stechert $8 920D

1 Germany—Biog. (5-32887)

First published 1905; 7th edition 1913; 8th edition 1922. New edition in preparation, 1934

"Articles are concise and much abbreviated; not strictly limited to German biography as some Austrian, Dutch and Swiss names are included. Contains also a list of German pseudonyms." Mudge

Who's who; an annual biographical dictionary with which is incorporated "Men and women of the time." Macmillan $12; Black, A. & C. 60s 920D

* 1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. (4-16933)

Issued annually since 1849

"The pioneer work of the 'who's who' type and still the most important work of the kind. Principally English, but not limited to Englishmen, as a few prominent names of other nationalities are included. Biographies are reliable and fairly detailed; give main facts, addresses and, in case of authors, list of works." Mudge

Names dropped from "Who's who" because of death appear in "Who was who" which therefore serves as a sort of index to back numbers of "Who's who". The two volumes published in 1920 and in 1929 reprint with little or no change from the original "Who's who" the entries for those who died during the period 1897-1928 (Macmillan ea $7.50; Black, A. & C. ea 21s)

Who's who in America; a biographical dictionary of notable living men and women of the United States. Marquis $8.75; Paul, S. 42s 920D

* 1 U.S.—Biog. (4-16934)

Issued biennially; first edition 1899

"An excellent dictionary of contemporary biography containing concise biographical data, with addresses and, in case of authors, lists of works." Mudge

920 COLLECTIVE BIOGRAPHY

For the convenience of having collective biography together in one alphabet, 920 is used here for all classes except artists and musicians. These are classified with the 700s. Lives of Jesus Christ are classed in 232

Abbot, Willis John
* Notable women in history. 1913 Winston $2.50 920

1 Woman—Biog. 13-10918

"Brief sketches of seventy women, 'who in all ages, all lands and in all womanly occupations have won fame and put their imprint on the world's history.' (Subtitle) The collection is adapted to the needs of the small library and useful to those preparing papers on the woman movement. Portraits poor." A. L. A. bkl.

Contains six of the ten subjects in Adams and Foster's "Heroines of modern progress"

Abbott, Wilbur Cortez
Conflicts with oblivion. 1924 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 24-23619

Contents: Serious Pepys; Benjamin Disraeli; Sir William Monson; Colonel Thomas Blood; Fame of Cromwell; Sir John Wentworth; The Venerable Bede; Colonel John Scott of Long Island; Index

"Professor Abbott has rehearsed the careers of these men with spirit and humor and a lively sense of the romantic, ironical and profoundly human elements with which he is dealing." N.Y. Tribune

Adams, Elmer Cleveland, and Foster, Warren Dunham
‡ Heroines of modern progress. 1913 Macmillan $2 920

1 Woman—Biog. 26-6605

Contents: Elizabeth Fry; Mary Lyon; Elizabeth Cady Stanton; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Florence Nightingale; Clara Barton; Julia Ward Howe; Frances E. Willard; J. Ellen Foster; Jane Addams; Chronological outlines

Portraits, chronological table and index

Adams, James Truslow
* Adams family. 1930 Little $4; Oxford 18s 920

1 Adams family 30-15559

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"The story of four generations of the 'most distinguished family in the United States' and of the events which they shared and frequently shaped is here told by a historian of the same name tho not the same blood. Established in America in 1636 the family during one hundred and twenty-five years developed no marked quality. Beginning with John Adams, historian, publicist, diplomat, and president of the United States and continuing thru John Quincy Adams, Charles Francis Adams, and, in the fourth generation, John Quincy II, Charles Francis II, Henry, and Brooks Adams, the family has steadily maintained its distinguished position and its aristocracy of intellect." Book rev. digest

"James Truslow Adams would not pretend that he had made in this volume any original contribution either to history or biography. But he has supplied an intelligent, readable and historically workmanlike running picture of a considerable section of our nation's development and of one highly important and always individual family which figured in that development, political or intellectual, through four generations." Springfield Republican

Allen, Devere
(ed.) Adventurous Americans. 1932 Farrar $3 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 32-5281

Sketches, formerly printed in "The world tomorrow," of twenty-four radical or liberal Americans. Contents: Oswald Garrison Villard, Oliver Wendell Holmes, John A. Lapp, Margaret Sanger, Norman Thomas, John Haynes Holmes, A. J. Muste, Judah L. Magnes, John Dewey, Jane Addams, Roger Baldwin, Carrie Chapman Catt, Paul Douglas, Burghardt du Bois, Sherwood Eddy, William P. Hapgood, Sidney Hillman, Francis J. McConnell, Scott Nearing, Vida D. Scudder, John Nevin Sayre, Paul Jones, B. Charney Vladeck, Grace Abbott. The authors of the sketches have remained anonymous. Portraits

Allen, Devere—*Continued*

"In every instance the writer is frankly an admirer of his subject, and although the sketches are informative, readable, and in some cases aspiring, they are in no strict sense critical." Nation

Baldwin, Charles Crittenton

Men who make our novels. rev ed 1924 Dodd $2.50 **920**

1 Novelists 25-378

First edition published under author's pseudonym George Gordon. In the revised edition about 40 new names are added and the older matter brought up to date. The whole contents is now arranged alphabetically

"Short, slightly critical essays on . . . living American novelists, which characterize the men and their work, and give enough biographical material to place them geographically. A bibliography at the end of each chapter gives each novelist's chief works. Useful for quick reference." Wis. bul.

Ball, Sir Robert Stawell

Great astronomers. 2d ed 1907 Pitman $1.50; 5s **920**

1 Astronomers [4-17085]

Contents: Ptolemy; Copernicus; Tycho Brahe; Galileo; Kepler; Isaac Newton; Flamsteed; Halley; Bradley; William Herschel; Laplace; Brinkley; John Herschel; The Earl of Rosse; Airy; Hamilton; Le Verrier; Adams

Baring-Gould, Sabine

Lives of the saints, with introduction and additional lives of English martyrs, Cornish, Scottish and Welsh saints, and a full index to the entire work. new and rev ed il by 473 engravings 16v 1914 Grant, J. 84s **920**

1 Saints A16-1091

Beard, Annie E. S.

‡ Our foreign-born citizens, what they have done for America. rev and enl by Frederica Beard 1932 Crowell $2 **920**

1 U.S.—Biog. 32-28022

First published 1922. The 1925 edition added biographies of Anna Howard Shaw, Angelo Patri and Mary Antin. In the 1932 edition the material has been revised and biographies added for Felix Adler, Alexis Carrel, James John Davis, Knute Kenneth Rockne, Gustave Lindenthal and Albert Abraham Michelson

"Short sketches of [43] men, who tho born in foreign countries, have aided in one way or another in the upbuilding of the United States. Intended for boys and girls, but will be interesting to grown-ups also." Book rev. digest

Bechdolt, Frederick Ritchie

Giants of the old West. 1930 Appleton-Century $2 **920**

1 Pioneers 2 The West—Biog. 30-25077

Contents: John Colter; Ashley and his young men; Stephen Fuller Austin; The Alamo had none; William Becknell; James Pattie; Brigham Young; John Augustus Sutter; Alexander Majors; Charles Goodnight

"Dramatic and graphic are these portrayals of nine men who were active in starting movements that helped to bring the great West into civilization—nor does the author overlook the pioneer spirit, the spirit of adventure, that actuated these men." Providence

Begbie, Harold

Mirrors of Downing street; some political reflections, by A gentleman with a duster. new ed 1922 Mills & Boon o.p. 1933 **920**

1 Statesmen, British 23-7350

Contents: Rt. Hon. David Lloyd George; Lord Carnock; Baron Fisher; Rt. Hon. Herbert Henry Asquith; Lord Northcliffe; Rt. Hon. Arthur James Balfour; Lord Kitchener; Lord Robert Cecil; Rt. Hon. Winston Churchill; Rt. Hon. Richard Burdon Haldane; Lord Rhondda; Lord Inverforth; Lord Leverhulme; Lord Derby; Lord Grey

The chapters on Lords Derby and Grey have been added in this edition

"Critical and biographical studies of . . . statesmen most prominent during the war. Written in brilliant style founded on acute observation." Pratt quarterly

Painted windows; studies in religious personality, by A gentleman with a duster. 1922 Mills & Boon 2s 6d **920**

1 Clergy 22-6538

Formerly carried also by Putnam

Contents: Bishop Gore; Dean Inge; Father Knox; Dr L. P. Jacks; Bishop Hensley Henson; Miss Maude Royden; Canon E. W. Barnes; General Bramwell Booth; Dr W. E. Orchard; Bishop Temple; Principal W. B. Selbie; Archbishop Randall Davidson

"Studies of the personalities of twelve contemporary English religious leaders, undertaken 'to discover a reason for the present rather ignoble situation of the Church in the affections of men.'" Cleveland

Benson, Arthur Christopher

Memories and friends. 1924 Putnam $4.50; Murray, J. 16s **920**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 24-13145

"A book of personal reminiscences, each chapter recalling some individuality with whom the present Master of Magdalene came into contact in his student days at Eton and the twenty years during which he was a master at the school. To Americans, the most familiar names are Ruskin, Mrs Oliphant, Oscar Browning, Henry James and Rupert Brooke but the reader is delighted to extend his acquaintance to include the whole eighteen. The author is a brother of E. F. Benson, novelist and biographer of his noted family." Cleveland

Best, Mary Agnes

Rebel saints. 1925 Harcourt $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d **920**

1 Friends, Society of 25-22006

"It is the aim of 'Rebel Saints' to tell the story of Quakerism in the light of romantic adventure." Foreword

Contents: World as the Quakers found it; George Fox; Margaret Fell; Thomas Lurting; Mary Fisher; Katherine Evans and Sarah Chevers; William Penn; Edward Burrough; Mary Dyer; Martyred children; Peregrinations of the Callow family; Elizabeth Haddon; World as the Quakers changed it; Index

"These studies are alive not only in their manner of narration but in their sympathy with the spiritual attitude of the persons involved." Gamaliel Bradford in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Beston, Henry

Book of gallant vagabonds. 1925 Laurie 10s 6d **920**

1 Biography 25-24281

Formerly carried also by Doran

Contents: John Ledyard; Belzoni; Edward John Trelawny; Thomas Morton of Merrymount; James Bruce; Arthur Rimbaud

"Mr Beston describes these extraordinary men with sympathy, understanding, and humor." Independent

Bigham, Clive. See Mersey, Charles Clive Bigham, 2d viscount

Birkhead, Alice

* Heroes of modern Europe. 1913 Crowell $1.75; Harrap 2s 920

1 Europe—Biog. A23-909

"The figures from history chosen by the author as the subjects of these sketches are: Dante; Lorenzo the Magnificent; Savonarola; Martin Luther; Charles the Fifth; William the Silent; Henry of Navarre; Richelieu; Louis XIV; Peter the Great; Frederick the Great; Voltaire; Napoleon; Mazzini; Garibaldi; Napoleon III; Tolstoi." Book rev. digest

Bolitho, William

Twelve against the gods; the story of adventure. 1929 Simon & Schuster $4; Heinemann 10s 6d 920

1 Biography 29-24645

Also obtainable in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Contents: Alexander the Great; Casanova; Christopher Columbus; Mahomet; Lola Montez; Cagliostro (and Seraphina); Charles XII of Sweden; Napoleon I; Lucius Sergius Catiline; Napoleon III; Isadora Duncan; Woodrow Wilson

"Mr. Bolitho writes in journalistic style, to be sure, but in the brilliant perfection of it. He plays rhetorical elegance against disorder, untidy colloquialism carefully set, against classic phraseology strung haphazard. The result is striking. His approach to the subjects of his biographical essays on adventures is forceful, intelligent, free from prejudice as from sentimentality and fresh, even when he has no new material to offer." Outlook

Bolton, Mrs Sarah (Knowles)

* Lives of girls who became famous. rev and enl ed 1930 Crowell $2 920

1 Woman—Biog. 30-29879

Contents: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; George Eliot; Florence Nightingale; Jean Ingelow; Jenny Lind; Madame de Staël; Rosa Bonheur; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Helen Hunt Jackson; Lucretia Mott; Mary A. Livermore; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Maria Mitchell; Louisa M. Alcott; Mary Lyon; Harriet G. Hosmer; Julia Ward Howe; Jane Addams; Alice Freeman Palmer; Clara Barton; Susan B. Anthony; Anna Howard Shaw; Frances E. Willard; Elizabeth Blackwell; Helen Keller; Lady Astor; Madame Curie

Entirely revised and reset. A few of the subjects, who were living when Mrs Bolton laid down her pen, have since passed away. Their biographical sketches have been completed. Some new material has been added, including: Jenny Lind, Jane Addams, Alice Freeman Palmer, Clara Barton, Frances E. Willard, Helen Keller, Anna Howard Shaw, Elizabeth Blackwell, Susan B. Anthony and Madame Curie

Biographies of Lady Brassey, Elizabeth Thompson Butler and Baroness Burdett-Coutts included in the old edition have been omitted

The author's "Famous leaders among women" (1895 Crowell) is out of print, 1933

* Lives of poor boys who became famous. rev and enl ed 1931 Crowell $2 920

1 Biography 31-7007

Contents: Bernard Palissy; Carolus Linnaeus; Samuel Johnson; Benjamin Franklin; Oliver Goldsmith; James Watt; Wolfgang Mozart; Jean Paul Richter; Joseph Marie Jacquard; Bertel Thorwaldsen; Peter Cooper; Michael Faraday; George Stephenson; George Peabody; Sir Josiah Mason; William Lloyd Garrison; David G. Farragut; Thomas Cole; Ezra Cornell; Guiseppe Garibaldi; Abraham Lincoln; Ole Bull; Jean Louis Meissonier; Horace Greeley; Sir Henry Bessemer; Ulysses S. Grant; James B. Eads; Bayard Taylor; Philip Henry Sheridan; Dwight L. Moody; Leon Gambetta; John D. Rockefeller; Andrew Carnegie; Henry M. Stanley; Thomas A. Edison; Henry Ford; Edward Bok

In the 1925 edition 10 chapters were added on Linnaeus, Franklin, Cooper, Stephenson, Grant, Rockefeller, Carnegie, Stanley, Edison and Ford. The 1931 printing added a chapter on Edward Bok. Worth buying if the old edition is worn out, but libraries will not find it necessary to have the two editions

Her "Famous leaders among men" (1894 Crowell) is out of print, 1933

Bradford, Gamaliel

‡ American portraits, 1875-1900. 1922 Houghton $3.50 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 22-4659

Sketches of Mark Twain, Henry James, James McNeill Whistler, James Blaine, Henry Adams, Sidney Lanier, Grover Cleveland, and Joseph Jefferson

"Each sketch leaves with the reader a distinct picture of a real and interesting personality. The narrow limits forbid full portraiture, and in focusing for unity and sharpness of outline, the biographer necessarily sacrifices something of the modifying effect of minor details; but, on the whole, breadth of view and truth of perspective are fairly well preserved." Amer. hist. rev.

Reprinted from the North American and the Atlantic monthly

As God made them; portraits of some nineteenth-century Americans. 1929 Houghton $3.50 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 29-7738

Contents: Daniel Webster; Henry Clay; John Caldwell Calhoun; Horace Greeley; Edwin Booth; Portrait of a scholar: Francis James Child; Portrait of a scientist: Asa Gray

"The understanding is high, the writing excellent. One may not always agree with the interpretations, but it is a relief in these days to find something of honest research presented in such readable fashion." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bare souls. 1924 Harper $3.50 920

1 Authors 24-23738

Contents: Clue to the labyrinth of souls; Voltaire; Thomas Gray; Horace Walpole; William Cowper; Charles Lamb; John Keats; Gustave Flaubert; Edward Fitzgerald

"Psychological clinics aiming to bare the essential individualities of eight writers of the past, the author working with material supposed to be the most spontaneous and unguarded expressions of his subjects—their familiar letters. As the sketches are chiefly literary in their interest, they will appeal to a more limited audience than 'Damaged souls,' for example." Cleveland

Confederate portraits. 1914 Houghton $3.50 920

1 Confederate States of America—Biog.
2 Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863 14-7092

"Character studies of J. E. Johnston, J. E. B. Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, J. P. Benjamin, A. H. Stephens, Robert Toombs, Raphael Semmes and a short chapter on the battle of Gettysburg. Companion volume to author's 'Lee the American' and shows the same careful research and considered judgment. Appeared in large part in the Atlantic monthly. Portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Damaged souls. 1923 Houghton $3.50; Constable 18s 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 23-9082

Also available in a cheap reprint in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)

Contents: Damaged souls; Benedict Arnold; Thomas Paine; Aaron Burr; John Randolph of Roanoke; John Brown; Phineas Taylor Barnum; Benjamin Franklin Butler

"In these seven essays in psychography Mr Bradford has made a substantial contribution to American biography, to American history, and

Bradford, Gamaliel—*Continued*

to American literature. The volume which contains them confirms Mr Bradford's position as one of the foremost of our contemporary men of letters. The book is well planned and well executed and well written. Mr Bradford constructs with an admirable architectural skill; and he writes with clarity and with charm. He has humor and he has wit; and he uses both these tools of the trade without calling our attention to the chips of his workshop." International book review

Daughters of Eve. 1930 Houghton $3.50 920

1 Woman—Biog. 2 France—Biog. 30-5265

Contents: Eve in the apple-orchard: Ninon de Lenclos; Eve as dove and serpent: Madame de Maintenon; Eve and Almighty God: Madame Guyon; Eve and Adam: Mademoiselle de Lespinasse; Eve enthroned: Catherine the Great; Eve and the pen: George Sand; Eve in the spotlight: Sarah Bernhardt

Mr Bradford's method is "to sort over the evidence, first hand and hearsay, searching minutely and patiently for the characteristic action, the phrase which crystalizes a personality When he has gleaned enough, or all that his scheme will contain, he reassembles them in just order and proportion, weaves them together with the necessary narrative and the gentlest explanation and comment." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ Portraits of American women. 1919 Houghton $3 920

1 Woman—Biog. 2 New Eng'and—Biog. 19-18303

Contents: Abigail Adams; Sarah Alden Ripley; Mary Lyon; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Margaret Fuller Ossoli; Louisa May Alcott; Frances Elizabeth Willard; Emily Dickinson; Notes; Index

"The studies are written with simplicity and charm. The author wisely lets the subjects speak for themselves. But his own judgments are pleasantly keen." Springfield Republican

Portraits of women. 1916 Houghton $3 920

1 Woman—Biog. 16-21548

Contents: Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; Lady Holland; Miss Austen; Madame d'Arblay; Mrs Pepys; Madame de Sévigné; Madame du Deffand; Madame de Choiseul; Eugénie de Guérin

Reprinted from the North American review, the Sewanee review and other periodicals

Quick and the dead. 1931 Houghton $3.50 920

1 Biography 31-7008

"Psychographs of four living men—Edison, Mussolini, Ford, Coolidge—and three now dead —Lenin, Roosevelt and Wilson. Mr. Bradford attempts a calm, dispassionate analysis and balance of the subjects' good and bad graces. The result with Roosevelt and Coolidge, for example, is interesting: with Lenin and Wilson it is disappointing. But as 'weight and measure' biographies, Mr. Bradford's have their virtues." New republic

Titles of books most frequently cited: p261-74

Saints and sinners. 1932 Houghton $3.50 920

1 Biography 32-9257

Contents: Caesar Borgia; Saint Francis of Assisi; Casanova; Thomas à Kempis; Talleyrand; Fénelon; Byron

"In this, his 16th . . . volume, Mr Bradford is at his highest peak of literary skill and human understanding. A collection of essays dealing with seven of the world's most eminent saints and sinners might well tend to choppiness and fragmentary treatment. But in this instance succinct portrayal is combined with amazing comprehension to make a volume of delightful reading." Springfield Republican

Union portraits. 1916 Houghton $2.50 920

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Biog. 16-11059

Contents: George Brinton McClellan; Joseph Hooker; George Gordon Meade; George Henry Thomas; William Tecumseh Sherman; Edwin McMasters Stanton; William Henry Seward; Charles Sumner; Samuel Bowles; Notes; Index

Titles of books most frequently cited, p297-98

Wives. 1925 Harper $3.50 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 2 Woman—Biog 25-18266

"Portrayal of a group of American women who 'would probably have lived quiet, utterly unknown lives except for their masculine connections.' The subjects of these entertaining studies and speculations are Mrs Abraham Lincoln, Mrs Benedict Arnold, Theodosia Burr, Mrs James Madison, Mrs Jefferson Davis, Mrs Benjamin F. Butler and Mrs James G. Blaine. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Brailsford, Henry Noel

Shelley, Godwin and their circle. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, students' ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 920

1 Authors, English 14-3789

"A study of the influence of the French revolution on English political and social ideals as represented by Thomas Paine, William Godwin, Shelley, and Mary Wollstonecraft, author of the 'Vindication of the rights of women.'" Cleveland

Bibliography: p252-54

Brenner, Rica

* Ten modern poets. 1930 Harcourt $2.50 920

1 Poets 30-13387

"Five American poets; Robert Frost, Amy Lowell, Edna St Vincent Millay, Edwin Arlington Robinson, and Carl Sandburg; and five English poets, Walter de la Mare, A. E. Housman, Rudyard Kipling, John Masefield, and Alfred Noyes, are presented in the volume. The poets were chosen on account of their 'liberalized intellectual attitude,' and the author includes an evaluation of their work along with the biographical sketches." Book rev. digest

Twelve American poets before 1900. 1933 Harcourt $2.50 920

1 Poets, American 2 American poetry—Hist. & crit. 33-12767

Biographical and critical sketches written for young people. Contents: Philip Freneau; W. C. Bryant; R. W. Emerson; H. W. Longfellow; J. G. Whittier; E. A. Poe; O. W. Holmes; J. R. Lowell; Walt Whitman; Emily Dickinson; Sidney Lanier; Eugene Field

"These well considered and sympathetic discussions will give a reader much more than mere biographical facts and a historical placing of the authors included. Miss Brenner's style is delightful and she has an instinct for choosing the incidents, the bits of personal description, that add vitality and charm to her text. She wisely uses a wealth of quotation, and in a way to incite readers to make a first-hand acquaintance with the poets represented." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Brown, Rollo Walter

* Lonely Americans. 1929 Coward-McCann $1 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 29-3291

Studies of C. W. Eliot, Whistler, MacDowell, Bellows, C. E. Norton, Raphael Pumpelly, Emily Dickinson and Lincoln

"Contains surprisingly little stale material, for the author is generally concerned less with fact than with interpretation. This, being

Brown, Rollo W.—*Continued*

sincere, and never taking the prevalent form of plays to the intellectual gallery, rarely involves the repetition of what others have written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

Studies in contemporary biography. 1903 Macmillan $4; 18s 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 3-10346

Beaconsfield, Dean Stanley, Anthony Trollope, J. R. Green, Parnell, Gladstone, E. L. Godkin, E. A. Freeman, Cardinal Manning, Lord Acton and ten other character estimates

Burrows, Millar

Founders of great religions; being personal sketches of famous leaders. 1931 Scribner $2; 7s 6d 920

1 Religions—Biog. 31-23684

Sketches of Lao-tze, Confucius, Mahavira, Buddha, Zoroaster, Moses, Mohammed, Nanak, Jesus

"An admirable and vital book . . . The work is done with scientific impartiality and an unfailing sympathy. The last chapter in which the author makes a summary of the agreement and differences in the ideas and ideals of the religious leaders, reveals not only a genuine understanding of the religions but also, a much rarer thing, an ability to be thoroughly objective in dealing with faiths not his own . . . It is an honest book." Christian century

Butler, Alban

Lives of the saints; with reflections for every day in the year. 1913 Benziger $1; Burns 4s 6d 920

1 Saints 2 Calendars 13-24457

"Compiled from the 'Lives of the saints'; to which are added lives of American saints placed on the calendar for the United States by special petition of the third Plenary council of Baltimore." Title page

Darrow, Floyd Lavern

Builders of empire. 1930 Longmans $2 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 30-20102

"Brief biographical sketches of the lives of pioneers in various fields in the United States since the Civil war, including scientists, inventors, engineers, explorers, physicians and financiers." Book rev. digest

De Kruif, Paul Henry

* Hunger fighters. 1928 Harcourt $3; Cape, J. 12s 6d 920

1 Scientists 2 Agriculture—Biog. 3 Veterinarians 28-24361

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

Contents: The wheat dreamer: Carleton; The wheat finders: Mackay—and others more eminent; The scientific Bolshevik: Dorset; A man for fundamentals: Mohler; The automatic man: Francis; The maize finders: ancient and anonymous; The maize breeder: Shull; New soil from old: Hoffer; Finder of the hidden hunger: Babcock; The sun-trapper: Steenbock; The soft-spoken desperado: Goldberger; Index

"Brief biographical sketches of a group of experimenters whose work has resulted in increasing the supply or improving the quality of certain necessary foods. It is written with the same vividness as his earlier book, 'Microbe hunters.'" Pratt quarterly

Men against death. 1932 Harcourt $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 920

1 Medicine—Biog. 32-28085

"Stories of famous scientists, their researches and the battles they have won against diabetes, pernicious anemia, and tuberculosis—victories which point the way to other victories, and perhaps to the day when no one will die of disease, but simply go to sleep because he is tired of living. Interesting reading, as the subject vitally concerns every human being." Ontario library review

Contents: Semmelweis; Banting; Minot; Spencer; Evans; McCoy; Schaudinn; Bordet; Wagner-Jauregg; Finsen; Rollier; Strandberg

‡ Microbe hunters. 1926 Harcourt $3.50, text ed $2.75; Cape, J. 4s 6d 920

1 Scientists 26-5317

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint from Blue ribbon books $1

Contents: Leeuwenhoek; Spallanzani; Pasteur; Koch; Roux and Behring; Metchnikoff; Theobald Smith; Bruce; Ross vs. Grassi; Walter Reed; Paul Ehrlich; Index

"Tells the stories of the men who have devoted (and risked) their lives to the discovery of the secrets of contagion. Told in extremely popular form, but dramatically." Wis. bul.

Seven iron men. 1929 Harcourt $3 920

1 Merritt family 2 Iron mines and mining 3 Mesaba range, Minn. 29-20416

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"The author of Microbe hunters here writes the 'tragi-comical' epic of the mighty basins of of iron of the Missabe range in northern Minnesota, and of the Merritt boys who discovered and developed these mines only to lose them to 'big business' where they became the foundation of the Carnegie and Rockefeller millions. Because of his far-from-bookish style and command of suspense, this and Dr. De Kruif's other stories of heroic fighters of peace, are as popular as the latest thriller." Cleveland

Drake, William A.

‡ Contemporary European writers. 1928 Day $3.50 920

1 Authors 28-11519

Contents: Marcel Proust; Jean Giraudoux; Jean Cocteau; Franz Werfel; Benedetto Croce; Thomas Mann; Maurice Donnay; Paul Morand; Sigrid Undset; Sibilla Aleramo; Georg Kaiser; Kostes Palamas; George Duhamel; Pio Baroja; Guillaume Apollinaire; Ramon del Valle-Inclan; Vladimir Mayakovsky; Carl Sternheim; Frank Thiess; Maurice Barres; Boris Pilniak; Hermann Bahr; Pierre Louys; Robert de Montesquiou; Armando Palacio Valdes; Jakob Wassermann; Anna de Noailles; Paul Valery; Azorin; Francis Jammes; Charles Peguy; Henri de Regnier; Francois Mauriac; Chaim Nachman Bialik; Paul Bourget; Charles Maurras; Karel Capek; Giuseppe Antonio Borgese; Detlev von Liliencron and Richard Dehmel; Luigi Pirandello; Bibliographies; Index of Names

"This excellently compiled volume of information and opinion need not frighten the cultivated American reader. He will read in it much that is of interest and is in many instances otherwise unavailable in English, and he will be made acquainted with the best European estimates of these personalities for Mr. Drake quotes with admirable scrupulousness and liberality from the critics of other literatures." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Faris, John Thomson

Men who conquered. 1922 Revell o.p. 1933 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 22-27469

Contents: William E. Dodge; Jacob Riis; J. Marion Sims; Isaac Pitman; Charles A. Eastman; George Westinghouse; Samuel Gridley Howe; Richard Henry Dana; Daniel K. Pearsons; George W. Childs; George Bancroft; John Muir; Grover Cleveland; George Wilson; Daniel Coit Gilman

"Biographical sketches of fifteen men who have atttained the highest distinction through their own efforts, often against severe handicaps, in fields as widely separated as surgery and politics." Pratt quarterly

Feiling, Keith Grahame

Sketches in nineteenth century biography. 1930 Longmans $2.50; 7s 6d 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 30-20125

Biographical sketches, reprinted for the most part from the London Times, of Pitt, Canning, Croker, Southey, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Newman, Lytton, Bagehot, Disraeli, Curzon, and Lord Liverpool

"This volume of biographical sketches shows Mr. Feiling at his best. It contains a dozen portraits of statesmen and thinkers, from Pitt to Curzon, of widely different temperaments, and the connecting link between them is the Tory faith which all professed. In short, Mr. Feiling has successfully performed the difficult task of writing a history of Toryism, since its reincarnation in the days of George III, in the form of a series of studies of its leading exponents." Saturday rev.

Fields, James Thomas

Yesterdays with authors; illus. with photogravure portraits and autograph letters. 1900 Houghton $3 920

1 Authors 0-6624

The Boston publisher's personal reminiscences of Thackeray, Hawthorne, Dickens, Wordsworth, Miss Mitford, and Barry Cornwall

W. W. Ellsworth's "Golden age of authors" (1919 Houghton o.p. 1933) is another book of publisher's reminiscences covering the years from 1880 to 1915. The author in his connection with the Century company knew many of the outstanding figures of American literature of the period

Foster, Warren Dunham

(ed.) Heroines of modern religion. 1913 Macmillan o. p. 1933 920

1 Woman—Biog. 14-1434

Contents: Anne Hutchinson; Susannah Wesley; E. A. Seton; Lucretia Mott; Fanny Crosby; Sister Dora; H. W. Smith; F. R. Havergal; Ramabai Dongre Medhavi; Maud Ballington Booth

Bibliography, p258-61; Chronological outline, p262-67

Frothingham, Jessie Peabody

Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. 1902 Scribner $2.50 920

1 Naval biography 2-22871

"Stirring events in the naval careers of Drake, Tromp, De Ruyter, Tourville, Suffren, Paul Jones, Nelson and Farragut." N.Y. state lib.

Gardiner, Alfred George

Portraits and portents. 1926 Harper o.p. 1933 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 2 Biography 26-20927

The original edition published 1926 by Cape under title "Certain people of importance" is also out of print

Contents: Mr Stanley Baldwin; President Coolidge; Dean Inge; Viscount Grey of Fallodon; Lord Beaverbrook; Mr Winston Churchill; Lady Oxford; Prince of Wales; Lord Balfour; Mussolini; Mr Arnold Bennett; Sir Austen Chamberlain; Mr Ramsay MacDonald; Lord Birkenhead; Suzanne Lenglen; M. Briand; Henry Ford; Mr John Wheatley; "Father Hindenberg"; John Maynard Keynes; Chicherin; Lady Astor; Mr W. R. Morris; Jack Hobbs; Earl Haig; M. Caillaux; Charles Chaplin; Miss Maude Royden; Mr L. C. M. S. Amery; "Jim" Thomas; Bernard Shaw; Sybil Thorndike; "Jix"; Robert Smillie; Lord Rothermere; Sir James Barrie; Mr "Tim" Healy

"Entertaining and penetrating sketches interpreting the characters of thirty-seven modern men and women of international reputation who reflect the spirit of the time. English characterizations predominate . . . By the former editor of the London Daily News." Cleveland

Gibson, Charles Robert

Heroes of the scientific world. 1913 Lippincott $3; Seeley 6s 920

1 Scientists [23-10094]

Mr Gibson gives "an account of the lives, sacrifices, successes and failures" of such scientists as Copernicus, Galileo, Newton, Franklin, Dalton, Faraday, Darwin and others

"The whole field of science is well covered, and the interdependence of the various learned men, and the steady advance of knowledge from pre-Christian times, are traced right up to the achievements of the lights of science who have most recently left us, for the careers of the living are not considered." Athenaeum

Gilbert, Ariadne

* More than conquerors. 1914 Appleton-Century $2 920

1 Biography 14-17634

"Sympathetic and intimate accounts of the author's heroes: Beethoven; Lamb; Scott; Irving; Emerson; Agassiz; Thackeray; Livingstone; Pasteur; Brooks; Booth; Stevenson; Saint Gaudens; Lincoln. Good material for reading clubs." Wis. bul.

Gosse, Sir Edmund William

Portraits and sketches. 1912 Heinemann 7s 6d 920

1 Authors [13-35067]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Contents: Swinburne; Philip James Bailey; "Orion" Horne; Aubrey De Vere; A first sight of Tennyson; Visit to Whittier; The author of "John Inglesant"; Mandell Creighton; Andrew Lang; Wolcott Balestier; Carl Snoilsky; Eugène Melchior de Vogüé; André Gide

"Vivid, pictorial studies from personal acquaintance, of literary men of varying distinction." N.Y. state lib.

Grattan, Clinton Hartley

Three Jameses, a family of minds. 1932 Longmans $3.50 920

1 James family 32-27266

"Henry James, Sr., and his sons William and Henry, are the subjects of this work. The religious, philosophical and literary bents, respectively, of all three, are clearly and skillfully described and analyzed." Providence

"The portrait of this entire family is clear in every corner and in the middle. It is a fine family group which has nothing of the tintype about it. It is modern photography marked by balance, precision, and taken by a steady hand." Boston Transcript

Guedalla, Philip

Fathers of the Revolution. 1926 Putnam $4 920

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution—Biog. 26-11640

"If dexterity of phrase and good humor, combined with lightly worn scholarship, are qualifications for such a task, Mr Guedalla has made here an excellent beginning. He can make even George III a rather interesting and sympathetic figure. Mr Guedalla has made his Eminent Americans as irresistible as Mr Strachey's 'Eminent Victorians.' There is no alternative." Independent

Hall, Josef Washington

Eminent Asians; six great personalities of the New East. 1929 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 920

1 Asia—Biog. 29-19316

Contents: Sun Yat-Sen; Yamagata and Ito; Mustapha Kemal; Josef Stalin; Mahatma Gandhi

"His information is the outstanding virtue of Mr. Hall's book. For the presentation of this information he is well equipped with a style usually simple and direct. His good fortune is that he has five remarkable stories to tell and he knows them well enough to tell them well.

Hall, Josef W.—*Continued*

These stories have more adventure than Mr. Zane Grey could invent. . . I could wish that in his otherwise dependable book Mr. Hall had spared us the use of inexact and unserviceable generalizations." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hammond, Mrs D. B.

‡ Stories of scientific discovery. 1923 Macmillan $2.40; Cambridge univ. press 6s, school ed 4s 6d 920

1 Scientists [24-26189]

Interesting brief accounts of the lives of eleven of the greatest discoveries in science

Contents: Priestley and Lavoisier and the chemical revolution; Life and adventures of Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford; William Herschel and the discovery of the planet Uranus; Fabre, poet of science; Faraday and his electrical discoveries; The Curies and the discovery of radium; Darwin and Wallace and the evolutionary theory; Pasteur and his work on germs and inoculations

Hansen, Harry

Midwest portraits, a book of memories and friendships. 1923 Harcourt o. p. 1933 920

1 Authors, American 23-15084

"Character sketches of some contemporary Chicago writers whose careers are still in the making, with critical comment on their work. Separate chapters are given to Carl Sandburg, Sherwood Anderson, Robert Herrick and Edgar Lee Masters, Lew Sarett, Wallace Smith and Ben Hecht. There is a chapter also on Chicago's literary critics, on the famous round table at Schlogl's where so many writers gather, on the magazine 'Poetry' and its editor, Harriet Monroe." Book rev. digest

"Mr Hansen has written a book full of the quality of Midwestern letters and full of the spirit of the Middle West. His informal, unpretending method is one to which these authors, in so many of whom lingers something of the pioneer, yield themselves most readily. In a deeper sense than that of accuracy to fact he has been true to the land and to the men of whom he writes." New republic

Harrow, Benjamin

* Eminent chemists of our time. 2d ed enl 1927 Van Nostrand $3 920

1 Chemists 27-10572

To the original book, published 1921, has been added a second part of 223 pages, on the work of each of the scientists whose lives were studied in the first part. References to the original literature have also been added

"Sketches of Perkin, Mendeléeff, Ramsay, Richards, van't Hoff, Arrhenius, Moissan, Mme Curie, Meyer, Remsen and Fischer, from which one gains a clear impression of personalities and also an understanding of the contribution of each one. Written so that the average reader with only an elementary knowledge of the physical sciences can read it. Partly reprinted from the 'Journal of the Franklin institute,' 'Science,' and 'Scientific monthly.' Chapter references. Index." Bkl.

Hathaway, Esse Virginia

* Book of American presidents. (Whittlesey house publications) 2d ed 1933 McGraw $2.50; 12s 6d 920

1 Presidents—U.S. 33-32904

First published 1931. A chapter on Franklin D. Roosevelt is added in the 1933 edition

"Although this book of American Presidents has been written for young readers, it will provide adults as well with an understanding glimpse of the thirty men who have been our chief magistrates during the past century and a half. Within the brief space of a few pages Miss Hathaway has succeeded in portraying the personality and in describing the problems and the achievements of each of her subjects. She has also included a concise biographical sketch of each President." Boston Transcript

Henderson, Archibald

Contemporary immortals. 1930 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d 920

1 Biography 30-22364

Contents; Albert Einstein; Mahatma Gandhi; Thomas Alva Edison; Benito Mussolini; George Bernard Shaw; Guglielmo Marconi; Jane Addams; Orville Wright; Ignace Jan Paderewski; Marie Sklodowska Curie; Henry Ford; Rudyard Kipling

"In a 'humble mood of idealism' the writer has chosen ten men and two women—Jane Addams and Mme. Curie—as having the genius which differentiates them from their kind. Each figure is drawn without bias and with clear-cut characterization." Pittsburgh

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth

Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. 1909 Houghton o. p. 1933 920

1 Authors, American 9-28426

"Twenty-four essays, mainly illuminating 'footnote' sketches of literary friends and contemporaries, including Thoreau, Bancroft, Edmund Clarence Stedman, Emily Dickinson, Julia Ward Howe, William J. Rolfe, and others, and of an earlier generation, Cooper and Charles Brockden Brown." N.Y. state lib.

Contemporaries. 1899 Houghton o. p. 1933 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 2 Authors, American 4-16929

Contents: R. W. Emerson; A. B. Alcott; Theodore Parker; J. G. Whittier; Walt Whitman; Sidney Lanier; An evening with Mrs Hawthorne; Lydia Maria Child; Helen Jackson ("H. H."); John Holmes; Thaddeus William Harris; Visit to John Brown's household in 1859; W. L. Garrison; Wendell Phillips; Charles Sumner; Dr Howe's anti-slavery career; U. S. Grant; Eccentricities of reformers; Road to England

Holland, Maurice, and Pringle, Henry Fowles

Industrial explorers. 1928 Harper $3; 12s 6d 920

1 Inventors 2 Industrial arts—Biog. 3 Scientists 4 U.S.—Biog. 28-29154

Sketches of leaders of industrial research which emphasize their achievements. Those included are: W. R. Whitney; F. B. Jewett; E. A. Sperry; S. C. Prescott; L. H. Backeland; W. D. Bigelow; J. A. Mathews; A. D. Little; H. K. Moore; H. F. Taylor; W. H. Bassett; C. E. K. Mees; E. C. Sullivan; F. R. McMillan; C. E. Skinner; H. E. Barnard; C. L. Reese; G. D. McLaughlin; W. H. Miller

"One cannot read the intimate word portraits of these men without getting a new slant on the romance of industry and how man's experience in it is 'accelerated.'" Survey

Hopkinson, Leslie White

Greek leaders. 1918 Houghton $1.75 920

1 Greece—Biog. 18-8135

Contents: Solon; Themistocles; Pericles; Alcibiades; Socrates; Agesilaus; Dionysius the Elder; Epaminondas; Demosthenes; Alexander the Great; Aratus; Summary of Greek history

"Biographies of manageable length which combine attractive literary form with real merit as history. . . Each of these subordinates tendencies, movements, enterprises, collaborators to a dominant personality in a way that makes them intelligent and interesting . . . and gives seriousness and significance to its subjects by exhibiting them at work on the most momentous problems of their own people, state and age. . . . The book is edited by William Scott Ferguson, professor of ancient history at Harvard." Book rev. digest

Humphrey, Grace

* Women in American history. 1919 Bobbs $1.75 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 2 Woman—Biog. 19-8005

Contents: Pocahontas; Anne Hutchinson; Betsy Ross; Mary Lindley Murray; Molly Pitcher; Martha Washington; Jemima Johnson; Sacajawea; Dolly Madison; Lucretia Mott; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Julia Ward Howe; Mary A. Livermore; Barbara Fritchie; Clara Barton; Bibliography

"A useful collection for any library, with good material for women's club papers or for reading by older girls. Written with lively interest in small feminine details." Wis. bul.

Husband, Joseph

‡ Americans by adoption. 1920 Little $1 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 20-10511

"Biographical sketches of notable American citizens of foreign birth—Stephen Girard, John Ericsson, Louis Agassiz, Carl Schurz, Theodore Thomas, Andrew Carnegie, Augustus Saint-Gaudens, Jacob A. Riis. Simply written, clear, inspiring. Addressed primarily to young people." N.Y. state lib.

Iles, George

* Leading American inventors. 1912 Holt $3 920

1 Inventors 12-27835

"Sketches of the lives of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman, and Ottmar Mergenthaler, with interesting and clear descriptions of their inventions. Portraits, diagrams, index." N.Y. state lib.

Jaeger, Muriel

Adventures in living; from Cato to George Sand. 1932 Morrow $2; Bell, G. 10s 6d 920

1 Biography 32-24988

Published in England under title: Experimental lives, from Cato to George Sand

Sketches of the personalities of five experimenters in the ways of living: Cato, the Stoic; St Francis, the Christian; Lord Chesterfield, man of the world; Thomas Day, child of nature; and George Sand, the free woman

"Chesterfield and George Sand are perhaps the best of the lives, but St. Francis, who suffers most from the method of approach (his mysticism being virtually ignored) provokes the happiest examples of Miss Jaeger's power of graphic condensation. . . This is a book to buy and keep; and its author is to be congratulated on an unusual achievement." Spectator

Jaffe, Bernard

* Crucibles; the lives and achievements of the great chemists. 1930 Simon & Schuster $5; Jarrolds 18s 920

1 Chemists 30-16955

Contents: Bernard Trevisan; Theophrastus Paracelsus; John Joachim Becher; Joseph Priestley; Henry Cavendish; Antoine Laurent Lavoisier; John Dalton; John Jacob Berzelius; Amedeo Avogadro; Friedrich Woehler; Dmitri Ivanovitch Mendeléeff; Svante Arrhenius; Marie Sklodowska Curie; Joseph John Thomason; Henry Gwyn Jeffreys Moseley; Irving Langmuir

"The author's attempt at humanizing chemistry has resulted in a readable and often dramatic story. Through the life histories of representative chemists he traces chemistry from the alchemy of the middle ages to its place as a leading science of today." Bkl.

Sources: p354-64

Johnson, Samuel

Six chief lives from Johnson's Lives of the poets, with Macaulay's Life of Johnson; ed. with a preface and notes by Matthew Arnold. 1892 Macmillan $1.60; 4s 920

1 Poets 4-17162

Contents: Life of Johnson; Milton; Dryden; Swift; Addison; Pope; Gray

A complete edition of Johnson's "Lives of the poets" is obtainable in Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

Johnston, Charles Haven Ladd

Famous cavalry leaders. 1908 Page $2 920

1 Military biography 8-22309

Contents: Attila; Saladin; Genghis Khan; Chevalier Bayard; Count Pappenheim; Gustavus Adolphus; Prince Rupert; Old Father Ziethen; Frederick William Baron von Seydlitz; Francis Marion; Marshal Ney; Joachim Murat; Jeb Stuart; Phil Sheridan; George Armstrong Custer

* Famous discoverers and explorers of America. 1917 Page $2 920

1 Explorers 17-28465

Contents: Leif Ericson; Christopher Columbus; Amerigo Vespucci; Juan Ponce de Leon; Vasco Nuñez de Balboa; Hernando Cortés; Ferdinand Magellan; Giovanni Verrazano; Francisco Pizarro; Hernando de Soto; Samuel de Champlain; Henry Hudson; Pierre Esprit Radisson; Father Marquette; Robert de La Salle; Robert Edwin Peary

Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border. 1913 Page $2 920

1 Pioneers 13-23502

Contents: Daniel Morgan; James Harrod; Robert McLellan; Colonel Benjamin Logan; George Rogers Clarke; John Slover; Lewis Wetzel; Samuel Colter; Meshack Browning; "Bill" Bent; Thomas Eddie; Jim Bridger; "Old Bill" Williams; "Big Foot" Wallace; Captain Jack Hays; Bill Hamilton; Uncle Job Witherspoon; Henry Shane; Poor Jerry Lane; Song of the moose; Retrospect

* Famous scouts. 1910 Page $2 920

1 Pioneers 2 Scouts and scouting 10-26927

"The adventures of trappers, pioneers and soldiers of the frontier during the period of the wars for the white conquest of the American continent. Includes: Israel Putnam; Daniel Boone; Simon Kenton; Lewis and Clark; Davy Crockett; Kit Carson; William F. Cody and others." Cleveland

Jones, Edgar De Witt

American preachers of to-day; intimate appraisals of thirty-two leaders. 1933 Bobbs $2 920

1 Clergy 33-29523

Thirty-two character sketches of contemporary American preachers of all denominations. Contents: Age of preaching; H. E. Fosdick; M. S. Rice; Peter Ainslie; C. E. Jefferson; S. S. Wise; G. G. Atkins; E. F. Tittle; F. F. Shannon; M. A. Matthews; Burris Jenkins; C. R. Brown; Frederick Cowin; B. C. Clausen; C. E. Coughlin; The brothers Vance—unlimited; L. H. Hough; C. E. Macartney; F. B. Fisher; R. H. Miller; C. B. Emerson; Robert Freeman; W. L. Stidger; J. F. Newton; Reinhold Niebuhr; H. S. Coffin; C. C. Morrison; G. A. Buttrick; G. C. Morgan; G. W. Truett; S. P. Cadman; J. H. Holmes

"Done with insight and with full appreciation of the various types of mind and personality that are effective in the ministry. They are also done without soft-soap." Christian century

Josephson, Matthew

* Robber barons; the great American capitalists, 1861-1901. 1934 Harcourt $3 920

1 Capitalists and financiers 34-4665

"The men whose fortunes form the subject of this history were the capitalists who seized power in the United States after the Civil war, men who thru their command of capital became commanders of industry and banking and of the government itself. The dominating figures of this era and this book are Jay Gould, the Vanderbilts, J. P. Morgan, Andrew Carnegie, John D. Rockefeller, James J. Hill, Collis P. Huntington, E. H. Harriman, Henry C. Frick, and others." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Josephson has told his story of 'The Robber Barons' with great verve and a fine sense of its dramatic values. What he has written is not a mere series of biographies but a genuine history, with the stories of the great American capitalists skillfully interwoven, and with an eye always on the broader social background. He has digested an immense mass of material, and he is particularly to be congratulated upon the lucidity with which he sets forth the complex financial transactions and the uncanny legerdemain by which most of the barons built up their fortunes." N.Y. Times

Keynes, John Maynard

Essays in biography. 1933 Harcourt $2.50; Macmillan 7s 6d 920

1 Statesmen 2 Statesmen, British 3 Economists 33-27162

This volume, by a noted English writer on economic subjects, is made up of two parts. Part one, Sketches of politicians, contains chapters on The Council of Four, Paris, 1919; Mr Lloyd George: A fragment; Mr Bonar Law; Lord Oxford, Edwin Montague; Winston Churchill; The great Villiers connection; Trotsky on England. Part two, Lives of economists, contains chapters on Robert Malthus, Alfred Marshall, F. Y. Edgeworth, F. P. Ramsey. Index

"This book may be recommended even to those adverse to the study of Economics, as it is written with Mr. Keynes' lucidity and attraction of style." Saturday rev.

Laut, Agnes Christina

* Pathfinders of the West. 1904 Macmillan $1.25 920

1 Explorers 4-33584

"Romantic and adventurous lives of Radisson, La Verendrye, Hearne, Mackenzie, Lewis and Clark. Not merely authentic, founded on original documents, but vivified by the touch of an artist." Dial

Law, Frederick Houk

* Modern great Americans. 1926 Appleton-Century $2 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 26-18144

Brief but useful biographies of twenty Americans of modern times

Contents: Alexander Graham Bell; Luther Burbank; John Burroughs; Andrew Carnegie; Alexis Carrel; Samuel Langhorne Clemens (Mark Twain); Thomas Alva Edison; George Washington Goethals; William Crawford Gorgas; Albert Abraham Michelson; Robert Andrews Millikan; Robert Edwin Peary; John Joseph Pershing; Theodore William Richards; Theodore Roosevelt; Elihu Root; John Singer Sargent; Henry Van Dyke; Woodrow Wilson; Wilbur and Orville Wright

Lee, Sir Sidney

Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. 1904 Harrap 3s 6d 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 2 Renaissance 26-2064

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Contents: The spirit of the sixteenth century; Sir Thomas More; Sir Philip Sidney; Sir Walter Raleigh; Edmund Spenser; Francis Bacon; Shakespeare's career; Foreign influences on Shakespeare

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry

Reputations, ten years after. 1928 Murray, J. 7s 6d 920

1 European war, 1914-1918—Biog. 2 Generals 3 Military biography [28-6416]

Formerly carried also by Little

Contents: Marshal Joffre; Erich von Falkenhayn; Marshal Gallieni; Haig of Bemersyde; Ferdinand Foch; Erich Ludendorff; Pétain; Allenby of Megiddo; Hunter Liggett; "Black Jack" Pershing

"The book is obviously the fruit of much original research and long thought. It makes but little concession to the average reader's desire for personalities, yet one is swept along the tide of the author's enthusiasm. No student of war should neglect to read it very thoroughly." Spectator

Lippmann, Walter

‡ Men of destiny. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 28-18690

Contents: Al Smith: a man of destiny; Calvin Coolidge: Puritanism de luxe; Causes of political indifference to-day; Catholicism of Al Smith; Bryan and the dogma of majority rule; H. L. Mencken; Sinclair Lewis; Nature of the battle over censorship; Anticipation of Harding; Early estimate of Mr. McAdoo; Wilson and House; Borah; "The outlawry of war"; Greatness of Mr. Mellon; Kellogg doctrine: vested rights and nationalism in Latin America; Empire: the days of our nonage are over; Second best statesmen; To Justice Holmes

Locke, George Herbert

Builders of the Canadian commonwealth. 1923 Ryerson press $2 920

1 Canada—Biog. 23-18848

"Short biographies of representative Canadians covering the period from 1786 down to date. Each sketch is followed by a characteristic speech by the subject of the biography." Pratt quarterly

Ludwig, Emil

Genius and character; tr. by Kenneth Burke. 1927 Harcourt $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d, Life and letters ser. 4s 6d 920

1 Biography 27-22943

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

Contents: Frederick the Great; Baron vom Stein; Bismarck; Stanley; Peters; Rhodes; Wilson; Rathenau; Lenin; Leonardo da Vinci; Shakespeare; Rembrandt's self-portrait; Voltaire in eighteen tableaux; Lord Byron and Lassalle; Goethe and Schiller; Dehmel; Balzac; Portrait of an officer

"This is not a ponderous book; it is a series of vivacious and sometimes very moving studies. It reminds us of much that we had forgotten, and introduces us to some people who were but hearsay before. The only slightly pompous passage in the work is the Introduction, in which the author explains that he is reverting to the manner of Plutarch." Spectator

Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell)

* Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931. rev ed 1932 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 920

1 Nobel prizes 2 Authors 32-8059

"This new edition of a book of biographical and critical sketches of Nobel prize winners, first published in 1925, is brought up to date with chapters on Shaw, Grazia Deledda, Bergson, Sigrid Undset, Thomas Mann, Sinclair Lewis, and Erik Karlfeldt." Book rev. digest

"An account of the Nobel award and its donor is followed by biographical and critical studies of the prize winners in literature: Sully-Prudhomme, Mistral, Mommsen, Eucken, Björnson, Carducci, Kipling, Selma Lagerlöf, Heyse,

Marble, Mrs Annie R.—*Continued*
Hauptmann, Maeterlinck, Tagore, Rolland, Heidenstam, Pontoppidan, Gjellerup, Spitteler, Hamsun, Anatole France, Echegaray, Benavente, Yeats, Sienkiewicz, Reymont. Bibliographies of the writings of the several prize winners are included." Book rev. digest

"The essays on the various winners of the award, while they have small literary value, will prove useful to literary clubs desiring Nobel prize programs, and handy to students because of their compact biographical information and their bibliographies." Sat. rev. of lit.

Massingham, Harold John, and Massingham, Hugh
(eds.) Great Victorians. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $3; Nicholson 8s 6d 920
1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 32-31860

"Forty short biographies of eminent men and women, writers, statesmen and others, whose lives added luster to the Victorian age. Edmund Blunden writes of Matthew Arnold, Rebecca West of Charlotte Brontë, Clemence Dane of Lewis Carroll, V. Sackville West of George Eliot, Siegfried Sassoon of Thomas Hardy, H. M. Tomlinson of R. L. Stevenson. An outstanding book." Ontario library review

Mathews, Basil Joseph
Book of missionary heroes. 1922 Harper $1.50 920
1 Missionaries 22-6832

"Stories of Christian missionaries from Paul to those of modern times, grouped under Pioneers; Island adventures; Pathfinders of Africa; Heroines and heroes of plateau and desert. Incidents are forcefully told; descriptions picturesque." Cleveland

Mersey, Charles Clive Bigham, 2d viscount
Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921, with a supplementary chapter to 1924. [4th ed] 1924 Dutton $5; Murray, J. 10s 6d 920
1 Gt. Brit.—Prime ministers [25-9310]

Sketches of the personal history of thirty-nine men who have held the office of prime minister. The introductory chapter describes the evolution of the office and its name. There are full-page portraits, a bibliography and an index

"His volume is a perfect treasure-house of good things, well and appositely set forth, in regard to the leading statesmen of the last two centuries. . . . If anybody with a sense of history wants a truly delightful piece of historical writing, plenteous without being stodgy, here is his chance." Spectator

The author's "Chief ministers of England, 920-1720" (1923 Dutton $8; Murray, J. 21s) is a scholarly work treating of the lives of twenty-seven ministers

Minnigerode, Meade
Lives and times; four informal American biographies. 1925 Putnam o. p. 1933 920
1 U.S.—Biog. 25-6392

Contents: Stephen Jumel, merchant; William Eaton, hero; Theodosia Burr, prodigy; Edmond Charles Genêt, citizen

"All four of the portraits deal with the closing years of the eighteenth century and the opening of the nineteenth, and all of them serve to cast a more or less brilliant light on the development of social, moral, and political America." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Some American ladies; seven informal biographies. 1926 Putnam o. p. 1933 920
1 U.S.—Biog. 2 Woman—Biog. 26-7455

"Spirited, picturesque sketches which will be as much enjoyed for their portrayal of the social life of the first fifty years of the American republic, as for their delineation of character. The ladies included are Martha Washington, Abigail Adams, Dolly Madison, Elizabeth Monroe, Louisa Adams, Rachael Jackson and Peggy Eaton." Cleveland

Moran, Thomas Francis
American presidents; their individualities and their contributions to American progress. new ed rev and enl by L. M. Sears 1933 Crowell $2.50 920
1 Presidents—U.S. 33-5926

"A new edition revised and enlarged by Louis Martin Sears. It has been brought up to date to include Coolidge, Hoover, and an estimate of Roosevelt. Need not be purchased to replace 1928 edition." Wis. bul.

"Character sketches of the presidents of the United States, and of some who might have been presidents, from 1789 to the present time; with a chapter on the ethics of presidential campaigns." St Louis

Morgan, James
‡ Our presidents; brief biographies of our chief magistrates. new ed 1926 Macmillan $2 920
1 Presidents—U.S. 26-20901

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

The new edition adds six pages on Coolidge as president, and tables of balloting in presidential nominations and elections. Libraries having the 1924 edition will not need to replace it

"Combined in these brief, popular summaries of all the presidents from Washington to Coolidge, are sketches of the personalities of the men, something of their initmate home-life and the salient features of each administration. Especially useful in school libraries. Photographic illustrations and index." N.Y. state lib.

Morison, Samuel Eliot
Builders of the Bay Colony. 1930 Houghton $5; Oxford 21s 920
1 Massachusetts—Biography 2 Puritans A30-1055

"Biographical sketches of John Winthrop, Henry Dunster, John Eliot, Anne Bradstreet and others who had a part in Boston's early history." Wis. bul.

"Prof. Morison's chapters are written with unfailing spirit and often with brilliance. Originally intended for delivery as lectures, they employ some phrases of today for illustrative effect, but never cheaply or irrelevantly. By linking a general subject with a single personality or group of personalities, Prof. Morison makes his interpretation of Puritan life easier to comprehend and remember." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p347-55

Morris, Charles
Heroes of discovery in America. 3d ed enl 1934 Lippincott $2 920
1 Explorers 2 America—Biog. 3 U.S.—Biog. 34-5264

This book of brief sketches of the explorers of America was first published 1906. The name of Peary was added to the edition published in 1919; the story of Byrd and the discovery of the South Pole concludes the 1934 edition

* Heroes of progress in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott $2 920
1 U.S.—Biog. 19-18716

Contents: Roger Williams; John Eliot; William Penn; James Oglethorpe; Benjamin Franklin; Patrick Henry; Samuel Adams; Thomas Jefferson; Robert Morris; Alexander Hamilton; John Adams; Eli Whitney; Robert Fulton; John Jacob Astor; Stephen Girard; John Marshall; Henry Clay; Daniel Webster; J. C.

Morris, Charles—*Continued*
Calhoun; S. F. B. Morse; C. W. Field; Elias Howe; C. H. McCormick; Charles Goodyear; DeWitt Clinton; Horace Wells; W. L. Garrison; Wendell Phillips; Charles Sumner; Lucretia Mott; E. C. Stanton; S. B. Anthony; Dorothea Dix; George Peabody; Peter Cooper; Abraham Lincoln; W. H. Seward; J. G. Blaine; Horace Greeley; John Ericsson; T. A. Edison; F. E. Willard; Clara Barton; Andrew Carnegie; B. T. Washington; Theodore Roosevelt

This edition adds a chapter on Roosevelt

Heroes of the army in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott $2 920

1 U.S.—Army—Biog. 20-735

"Short sketches of American soldiers from Washington to General Miles, the Sioux and Apache Indian fighter. Among others, includes Israel Putnam, the ranger and warrior; Ethan Allen, the chief of the Green mountain boys; Anthony Wayne, the stormer of Stony Point; Henry Lee, the Light Horse Harry of '76; William Henry Harrison, the hero of Tippecanoe; Samuel Houston, the winner of Texan independence, and the principal Civil war leaders on both sides." Pittsburgh

The second edition adds chapters on Generals Wood, Funston and Pershing

Heroes of the navy in America. 2d ed rev and enl 1919 Lippincott $2 920

1 U.S.—Navy—Biog. 20-724

Contents: Jeremiah O'Brien; Nicholas Biddle; J. P. Jones; Richard Dale; John Barry; Benedict Arnold; Samuel Tucker; Joshua Barney; Thomas Truxton; Edward Preble; William Bainbridge; Stephen Decatur; Johnston Blakeley; Isaac Hull; Jacob Jones; James Lawrence; Charles Morris; David Porter; O. H Perry; Thomas Macdonough; S. C. Reid; Charles Stewart; M. C. Perry; D. G. Farragut; D. D. Porter; W. B. Cushing; George Dewey; R. P. Hobson; Sampson and Schley; Vice-Admiral Sims; Navies of the under sea and the upper air

Revised edition adds three chapters, one giving additional material on the Spanish-American war, the other two taking up the European war

New dealers, by Unofficial observer (pseudi.
* 1934 Simon & Schuster $2.75 920

1 Cabinet officers 2 Statesmen, American 34-7597

"Lively characterizations of fifty or more of the men behind the New Deal, not alone the principal personages but some of the assistants whose names do not figure in the papers. The book is pro-Administration. The first chapter is devoted to the 'chief croupier' of the New Deal, and a sketch of Mrs Roosevelt is included. Some of the 'fallen angels' of the Democratic party are described, and also the chief enemies of the Administration." Book rev. digest

"A skillful blend of accurate information and crisp, informal anecdote. Whether or not his judgments and his predictions can ultimately be depended upon, The New Dealers is bound to remain an invaluable (and very lively) reference book—a shrewd and exhaustive Who's Who of the Roosevelt régime." Forum

O'Higgins, Harvey Jerrold, and Reede, Edward Hiram
American mind in action. 1924 Harper $3 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 24-5006

Contents: In general; In Mark Twain; In Abraham Lincoln; In Ralph Waldo Emerson; In Andrew Carnegie; In Anthony Comstock and P. T. Barnum; In Benjamin Franklin; In Henry W. Longfellow; In Walt Whitman and Mark Hanna; In American women; In Julia Ward Howe; In Anna Howard Shaw; In Margaret Fuller; In conclusion

Sketches written from the point of view of the psychoanalyst

Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson)
Makers of Florence: Dante, Giotto, Savonarola, and their city; il. by Professor Delamotte. 1897 Macmillan $4.25; 10s 6d 920

1 Florence—Biog. 2-2523

Studies of Dante, Arnolfo, Giotto, Ghiberti, Donatello, Brunelleschi, Agnolo, Fra Angelico, Antonino, Savonarola, Fra Bartolommeo, Michael Angelo

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. 1902 Longmans $2.50; Arnold, E. & co. 7s 6d 920

1 Rome—Biog. [3-1908]

Contents: Later days of the Roman republic; Tiberius Gracchus; Caius Gracchus; From the Gracchi to Sulla; Sulla; Crassus; Cato; Pompey; Caesar

"Makes a trite subject not only interesting, but often new, by his insight, lively style and independence of his judgments." Athenaeum

"Midway between history and biography. . . . One of the most readable books which have recently [1902] appeared on the subject of the later Roman republic." Nation

Osborn, Henry Fairfield
Impressions of great naturalists. 2d ed completely rev with additions 1928 Scribner $2.50; 12s 6d 920

1 Naturalists 28-25538

The 1928 edition shows increase in paging, rearrangement of all the material, and insertion of topical headings. No new biographies have been added

Contents: Characteristics of great naturalists; Charles Darwin; Alfred Russel Wallace; Thomas Henry Huxley; Joseph Leidy; Edward Drinker Cope; Louis Pasteur; Francis Maitland Balfour; James Bryce; Howard Crosby Butler; The two Johns, John Burroughs and John Muir; Theodore Roosevelt; Biographies by the author

Overton, Grant Martin
Women who make our novels. new and completely rev ed 1928 Dodd $2.50 920

1 Novelists 28-6114

"The first edition of this book, published ten years ago, contained thirty-two sketches. This volume, which has been entirely rewritten, contains twice as many. The sketches are readable and the book will be useful for its biographical and descriptive matter. The novelists are arranged alphabetically, for easy reference." Book rev. digest

"Primarily a book to be referred to, and to be looked into for facts, rather than to be read, but it is occasionally frankly critical." Boston Transcript

Parkman, Mary Rosetta
Heroes of today. 1917 Appleton-Century $2 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 2 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 17-25610

Contents: The laird of skyland, John Muir; The seer of Woodchuck Lodge, John Burroughs; The deep-sea doctor, Wilfred Grenfell; The captain of his soul, Captain Scott; A modern viking, Jacob Riis; A pioneer of the open, Edward L. Trudeau; "The prophet-engineer," George W. Goethals; A shepherd of "the great country," Bishop Rowe; A hero of flight, Samuel P. Langley; A poet-soldier, Rupert Brooke; A citizen of the world, Herbert C. Hoover

Heroines of service. 1917 Appleton-Century $2 920

1 Woman—Biog. 2 U.S.—Biog. 17-25609

Contents: Mary Lyon; A. F. Palmer; Clara Barton; F. E. Willard; J. W. Howe; A. H. Shaw; Mary Antin; A. C. Fletcher; Mary Slessor; M. S. Curie; Jane Addams

Photographic illustrations

Plutarch

Everybody's Plutarch, arranged and edited for the modern reader by R. T. Bond. 1931 Dodd $3.50 920

1 Greece—Biog. 2 Rome—Biog. 31-32922

Includes "the salient lives only, omitting the biographies of those whom time has lessened in stature, or whose careers have been touched upon sufficiently in the records of their contemporaries. By careful selection of this sort and by the occasional deletion of passages of moralizing and the omission of the comparisons, the book has been reduced to contain, it is hoped, the best and essential part of the original, without the absence of any important figure from its pages. The translation used is that called Dryden's, corrected from the Greek and revised by Arthur Hugh Clough." Foreword

‡ Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men. rev by A. H. Clough Little $4 920

1 Greece—Biog. 2 Rome—Biog 21-3462

"This writer, one of the most celebrated of antiquity, lived in the first century of our era. The work that has immortalized his name, and made him a favorite with wise men and promising youth, is the lives of forty-six Greeks and Romans. These lives he wrote in pairs, portraying one Greek and one Roman, and then drawing a comparison between them. . . Among the most delightful sketches ever written." C. K. Adams

"Plutarch's heroes were the conquerors and rulers of the ancient world—statesmen, politicians, orators, and demagogues, whose conduct the biographer subjected, without being too severe with them, to the test of Greek ethics and philosophies as embodied in the teachings of Socrates and Plato and Aristotle." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

Two other less expensive editions are available as follows: Everyman's library (3v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s); and Modern library giants (Modern lib. $1)

The Greek text with the fine English translation by Prof. Perrin is published in the Loeb classical library (11v Putnam ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s)

* Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls; being selected lives freely retold by W. H. Weston. Nelson $1; 6s 920

1 Greece—Biog. 2 Rome—Biog. 27-26610

First published by Stokes in 1914

"A free but consistent rendering. Includes: Aristides, Themistocles, Pelopidas, Timoleon, Alexander, Philopœmen, Coriolanus, The Gracchi, Caius Marius, Julius Cæsar, Brutus. Sixteen good colored illustrations." Bkl.

Prindiville, Kathleen

First ladies. 1932 Macmillan $2 920

1 Woman—Biog. 2 U.S.—Biog. 32-30371

Short biographical sketches of the wives of the presidents of the United States, beginning with Martha Washington and including Mrs Hoover

"Each chapter is written in a different vein as each lady is considered, but it is all breezy and interesting, and tends to show that the influence of those 'first ladies' was a real one in each administration. The book is illustrated with charming silhouettes which the artist, Undine Dunn, produced after delving in old records for accuracy." Springfield Republican

Roeder, Ralph

Man of the renaissance. 1933 Viking press $3.50 920

1 Renaissance—Italy 2 Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo 3 Machiavelli, Niccolò 4 Castiglione, Baldassare, conte 5 Aretino, Pietro 33-36995

In the lives of Savonarola, Machiavelli, Castiglione and Aretino, the author traces the development of the Italian renaissance from 1494 to 1530

"This is an amazing book, a book that will be read with interest and varying enjoyment by every student of the Renaissance and by every man or woman who delights in the brilliant pageantry of humanity which followed the sober procession of mediaevalism, or who finds increasing and unceasing interest in the perplexing problems of conflicting personalities grappling with policies and with principles, defying powers human and divine." Boston Transcript

Rourke, Constance Mayfield

Trumpets of jubilee. 1927 Harcourt $5 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 27-9542

Contents: Lyman Beecher; Harriet Beecher Stowe; Henry Ward Beecher; Horace Greeley; P. T. Barnum; Epilogue; Note on sources; Index

"Miss Rourke has written a highly entertaining volume—abundantly illustrated—which throws a great deal of light on the social history of nineteenth-century America by studying the lives of a number of the most popular figures." Times [London] lit. sup.

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin

Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary, tr. by Katharine P. Wormeley. 2v in 1 Putnam $7.50; 25s 920

1 France—Biog. 2 Authors, French 4-29701

Reprint of the edition issued in 1904 in two volumes

Contents: v1, Cardinal de Richelieu; Henri, duc de Rohan; Cardinal Mazarin; François duc de la Rochefoucauld; Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon; Cardinal de Retz; Mademoiselle de l'Enclos; Tallemant des Réaux and Bussy-Rabutin; Abbé de Rance; Anne-Geneviève de Bourbon; Marie-Madeleine de la Vergne; Henrietta Anne of England; Louis XIV; Louise de la Beaume le Blanc

v2, History of the French academy; Corneille; Mademoiselle de Scudéry; Molière; La Fontaine; Pascal; Madame de Sévigné; Bossuet; Boileau; Racine; Madame de Caylus; Fénelon; Comte Antoine Hamilton; Princesse des Ursins

"In these volumes—taken from the 'Causeries du lundi,' the 'Portraits de femmes,' and the 'Portraits littéraires,'—some passages have been omitted; these relate chiefly to editions that have long since passed away, or to discussions on style that cannot be made clear in English. Also, where two or more essays on the same person have appeared in the different series, they are here put together, omitting repetitions." Translator's note

This is supplemented by the author's "Portraits of the eighteenth century"; translated by K. P. Wormeley and G. B. Ives (2v in 1 Putnam $7.50; 25s)

Seitz, Don Carlos

The "also rans"; great men who missed making the presidential goal. 1928 Crowell $3.50 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 28-7781

Contents: Aaron Burr; William H. Crawford; John C. Calhoun; Henry Clay; Lewis Cass; Daniel Webster; Winfield Scott; John C. Fremont; Stephen A. Douglas; William H. Seward; George B. McClellan; Horatio Seymour; Horace Greeley; Samuel J. Tilden; Winfield Scott Hancock; James G. Blaine; Benjamin F. Butler; William Jennings Bryan; Index

"For the most part the author tells his stories straightforwardly with few intrusions of personal opinion. He gives a complete sketch of each subject and has produced a book that is a useful addition to collective biography." Wis. bul.

Seitz, Don Carlos—*Continued*

Uncommon Americans; pencil portraits of men and women who have broken the rules. 1925 Bobbs o. p. 1933 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 25-18477

Contents: Joseph Smith; Brigham Young; Martin Scott; Lord Timothy Dexter; Peter Cartwright; Charles Finney; Israel Putnam; Nathan Forrest; John Mosby; Susan Anthony; Red Jacket; George Train; Tecumseh; Ethan Allen; James Whistler; Edmund Fanning; John Ledyard; Hinton Helper; Henry George; Mary Baker Eddy; Edwin Forrest; David Crockett

"All these figures are picturesque and they are all 'humanized' in Mr Seitz's pages." Review of reviews

Sergeant, Elizabeth Shepley

* Fire under the Andes; a group of North American portraits. 1927 Knopf $3 920

1 U.S.—Biog. 27-5413

"Miss Sergeant takes her title from Emerson's 'We must not only have hydrogen in balloons, and steel springs under coaches, but we must have fire under the Andes at the core of the world.' Regarding every one of her subjects as cosmos composed of spirit and matter and achievement, Miss Sergeant has attempted to penetrate to the core of each and make visible, by her gift of words, the nature of its central fire. The fourteen she has chosen are: Amy Lowell, Robert Edmond Jones, William Alanson White (the director of St. Elizabeth's Hospital), William Allen White, Eugene O'Neill, Elinor Wylie, Charles Townsend Copeland, Pauline Lord, Paul Robeson, Alice Hamilton ('Scientist in Armour'), H. L. Mencken, Willa Cather, Robert Frost and Oliver Wendell Holmes of the United States Supreme Court." N.Y. World

Sforza, Carlo, conte

Makers of modern Europe. 1930 Bobbs $5; Mathews 21s 920

1 Statesmen 2 Europe—Biog. 30-11465

" 'Portraits, personal impressions, and recollections' by a diplomat of long standing, the former Italian Minister of Foreign Affairs. He writes with humor, fairness and an engaging style of the many statesmen and royal personages he has known. Some of his subjects are: Foch, Lloyd George, Mussolini, Lenin, Lord Curzon, Diaz, Pius XI, Pilsudski and King Albert of Belgium. Numerous photographs." Cleveland

Simonds, Frank Herbert

They won the war. 1931 Harper $1 920

1 European war, 1914-1918—Biog. 2 Generals 31-30531

Contents: Pershing—he made the A.E.F.; Foch, marshal of victory; Petain, soldier of Verdun; Haig, "the perfect ally"; Joffre, the miracle of the Marne; Ludendorff—he almost won

"This little collection of thumb-nail sketches of six of its great commanders bears the authenticity of intimate knowledge of them and their records and of the judicial mind of the scholar which aims only to arrive at a true and just estimate of careers and services." N.Y. Times

Skinner, Otis

Mad folk of the theatre. 1928 Bobbs o. p. 1933 920

1 Actors and actresses 28-8960

"Beginning with the times of Samuel Pepys, Mr. Skinner has given us gay sketches of some of the ne'er-do-wells of the English stage. In telling the stories of these madcaps, he touches on many of their more dignified companions in art, and a very full description of the persons and work of these artists is acquired." Chicago

"Mr. Skinner's book is delightfully illustrated and his style is as easy, humorous and unaffected as his subjects are engaging." Theatre arts monthly

Smiles, Samuel

Lives of the engineers. new rev ed 5v 1905 Murray, J. ea 6s 920

1 Engineers 4-17367

Formerly carried also by Scribner

Contents: v1, Early engineering; Vermuyden; Myddelton; Perry; James Brindley. v2, Harbors, lighthouses, bridges; Smeaton and Rennie. v3, History of roads; Metcalfe; Telford. v4, Steam engine; Boulton and Watt. v5, The locomotive; George and Robert Stephenson

Stephen, Sir Leslie

Studies of a biographer. 4v 1898-1902 Putnam $6; Duckworth 3s 6d 920

1 Biography 2 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 3 Authors, English 6-39619

Contents: v1, National biography; Evolution of editors; John Byrom; Johnsoniana; Gibbon's autobiography; Arthur Young; Wordsworth's youth. v2, Story of Scott's ruin; Importation of German; Matthew Arnold; Jowett's life; Oliver Wendell Holmes; Life of Tennyson; Pascal. v3, The Browning letters; John Donne; John Ruskin; William Godwin's novels; Walter Bagehot; Thomas Henry Huxley; James Anthony Froude; In praise of walking. v4, Shakespeare as a man; Southey's letters; New lights on Milton; Emerson; Anthony Trollope; Robert Louis Stevenson; The cosmopolitan spirit in literature

Strachey, Giles Lytton

* Eminent Victorians. 1918 Putnam $3.50; Chatto 7s 6d 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Biog. 19-16749

Contents: Cardinal Manning; Florence Nightingale; Dr Arnold; General Gordon

"The portrait that suggests most doubt is that of Dr Arnold of Rugby. . . . The details in Mr Strachey's essay may all be correct . . . but the perspective is all wrong, and the result is caricature. . . . The pictures of Cardinal Manning and Florence Nightingale are as distinguished as they are unconventional, and the story of the long tragedy of the mission and death of Gordon is a very fine piece of historical writing." Spectator

"Infused with sketches of almost Gibbonesque irony, these biographical studies of four distinguished and famous personages present them in aspects which are more or less familiar." Athenaeum

Portraits in miniature, and other essays. 1931 Harcourt $2.50; Chatto 6s 920

1 Biography 2 Historians 31-19770

Contents: Sir John Harington; Muggleton; John Aubrey; Life, illness, and death of Dr North; Congreve, Collier, Macaulay, and Mr Summers; Madame de Sévigné's cousin; Sad story of Dr Colbatch; President De Brosses; James Boswell; Abbé Morellet; Mary Berry; Madame De Lieven; Six English historians: Hume, Gibbon, Macaulay, Carlyle, Froude, Creighton

"Minor figures are perhaps more suitable for this revelatory purpose than major ones who, at least as far as artists and writers are concerned, usually express their period only antithetically by their rebellion. So Mr. Strachey's studies of these little men and women, mainly of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, give us perhaps a better understanding of their times than would any vignette of the great (who, for that matter, customarily refuse to be vignetted)." Sat. rev. of lit.

Strickland, Agnes

Lives of the queens of England, from the Norman conquest. (Bohn's historical lib.) 6v Bell, G. o. p. 1933 920

1 Gt. Brit.—Queens 4-17361

Formerly carried also by Macmillan. First published in 12v, 1840-48

Strickland, Agnes—*Continued*
From Matilda of Flanders to the wives of Henry VIII
"Not . . . of great historical value. The author was moved by strong partialities." C. K. Adams

Ticknor, Caroline
Glimpses of authors. 1922 Houghton $4 920
1 Authors, American 2 Authors, English 22-19933

"These glimpses of authors are obtained thru the recollections of a member of a well known publisher's family. The Ticknor home, like the home of James T. Fields, who belonged to the same publishing firm, welcomed many authors, both English and American, whose associations with their Boston publishers were most friendly and warm." Book rev. digest

"Not much of it is new, but almost all of it is entertaining, and the reader renews an acquaintance not only with the members of the Field's circle, but with Lew Wallace, Bellamy of 'Looking backward,' Lafcadio Hearn, Uncle Remus, Howells, Stedman, Eugene Field, the Dickens, Thackeray and Austen descendants, and many others. It is all brought about pleasantly, with no betrayal of confidences and no shattering of images." Freeman

Van Buskirk, William Riley
Saviors of mankind. 1929 Macmillan $3 920
1 Religions—Biog. 2 Prophets 29-20808

Contents: Lao-Tze; Confucius; Gautama; Zoroaster; Aakhnaton; Moses; Isaiah of Babylon; Socrates; Jesus of Nazareth; Saul of Tarsus; Mahomet

"The author presents the historical and the social backgrounds of the founders of the great religions. His sympathetic treatment serves to enhance their individuality and at the same time to show the underlying unity of all faiths." Pittsburgh

Villard, Oswald Garrison
Prophets, true and false. 1928 Knopf $1; Allen, G. 15s 920
1 U.S.—Biog. 2 Statesmen, American 28-15599

Contents: Alfred E. Smith; Herbert C. Hoover; Charles E. Hughes; William E. Borah; Charles G. Dawes; Frank O. Lowden; James A. Reed; George W. Norris; Albert C. Ritchie; A. Victor Donahey; Thomas J. Walsh; Charles Curtis; Woodrow Wilson; Colonel E. M. House; Robert M. La Follette; William J. Bryan; Franklin K. Lane; Robert Lansing; Philander C. Knox; Henry Cabot Lodge; Leonard Wood; Henry Ford; William R. Hearst; Henry Lee Higginson; Anna Howard Shaw; Abraham Jacobi; Karl Bitter

Some of these character studies by the editor of the "Nation" have appeared in that periodical

Walton, Izaak
Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert and Dr Robert Sanderson; introduction by George Saintsbury. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s 920
1 Authors, English 33-31955

"His heroes were mainly churchmen distinguished for their piety. Charming is the word to characterize his portraits of Hooker and Herbert and Donne. . . No one could ask for a more satisfactory biographer to describe the perfect circle of a well-spent life, from a genteel birth to a happy death." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

White, Andrew Dickson
Seven great statesmen in the warfare of humanity with unreason. 1910 Appleton-Century $4 920
1 Statesmen 10-22125

"Those interested in the bearings of modern history on public life cannot fail to find much stimulus in Dr White's essays. These champions in the warfare of humanity with unreason are: Sarpi, Grotius, Thomasius, Turgot, Stein, Cavour, and Bismarck." Review of reviews

White, William Allen
Masks in a pageant. 1928 Macmillan $2.50; 21s 920
1 Presidents—U.S. 2 Statesmen, American 28-22309

"These vigorous portraits of presidents and politicians drawn from Mr White's memory of them make up a pageant whose background is a continuous history of American politics during the last fifty years. Those who appear in the pageant are Croker, Platt, Harrison, Grover Cleveland, McKinley, Mark Hanna, Bryan, Theodore Roosevelt, Taft, Woodrow Wilson, Harding, Coolidge, Alfred Emanuel Smith, William Hale Thompson." Book rev. digest

"Mr. White evidently enjoyed himself writing these papers. His readers will enjoy his gusto and find his pages studded with suggestive, if not always convincing, ideas." Springfield Republican

Williams, Blanche Colton
‡ Our short story writers. (Modern American writers) 1920 Dodd $2.50 920
1 Authors, American 20-22170

Contents: Alice Brown; James Branch Cabell; Dorothy Canfield; Robert W. Chambers; Irvin Shrewsbury Cobb; James Brendan Connolly; Richard Harding Davis; Margaret Wade Deland; Edna Ferber; Mary Wilkins Freeman; Hamlin Garland; William Sidney Porter ("O. Henry"); Joseph Hergesheimer; Fannie Hurst; Jack London; James Brander Matthews; Melville Davisson Post; Mary Roberts Rinehart; Booth Tarkington; Edith Wharton; Maxwell Struthers Burt; Wilbur Daniel Steele

Wilson, James Grant,
(ed.) Presidents of the United States, from 1789-1914; by John Fiske, Carl Schurz, Robert C. Winthrop, George Ticknor Curtis, George Bancroft, John Hay and many others. 4v 1914 Scribner o. p. 1933 920
1 Presidents—U.S. 14-3717

Some of the articles were written originally for Appleton's "Cyclopedia of American biography," while others—particularly the later ones—were written especially for this work

The author has added brief notices concerning the women who have reigned in the White House during each administration

The appendixes contain in tabular form the cabinets of each president and the popular and electoral vote for each

Wise, James Waterman
Jews are like that! by Analyticus [pseud.] 1928 Bloch $1 920
1 Jews—Biog. 2 Jews in the U.S. 28-29546

Contents; Louis D. Brandeis; Henry Morgenthau; Louis Lipsky; Stephen S. Wise; Ludwig Lewisohn; Felix Adler; Aaron Sapiro; Louis Marshall; Nathan Straus

"A clever and very ably written series of biographic sketches, and despite some of its prejudices and errors in judgment, its analytical method gives a good cross-section of the nature and character of the Jewish community in America." Boston Transcript

Zweig, Stefan

Mental healers: Franz Anton Mesmer, Mary Baker Eddy, Sigmund Freud; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. (Master builders) 1932 Viking press $3.50 920

1 Mental healing 32-26051

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Each personality emerges clearly, humanly and professionally; each study is a critique, a presentation, a valuation. Zweig's literary talent stands him in good stead; he has the devotion of the researcher, and a sense for scientific values, not overawed by the prestige of academic pronouncements." N.Y. Evening post

* Three masters: Balzac, Dickens, Dostoeffsky; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. (Master builders) 1930 Viking press $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 920

1 Novelists 30-11762

"Short, interpretative sketches of the lives and works of the three men whom the author considers the 'supremely great novelists of the nineteenth century': Balzac, Dickens and Dostoeffsky." Book rev. digest

" 'Three Masters' is a brilliant book; the typology of the spirit is fully explained; and in doing so Zweig has brought forth, in his persuasive and warm prose, many new verities, many thrilling perspectives." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

92 INDIVIDUAL BIOGRAPHY

Lives of individuals are arranged alphabetically under the name of the persons written about. A list of series of biographies is given on p1193

Lives of artists, sculptors and musicians will be found in this catalog in class 759 and subdivisions, 735 and 780.92. References from the names of individual artists and musicians to these two sections are inserted in their alphabetical places in this section of Individual biography

Abbott, Lyman

Reminiscences. 1915 Houghton $5 92

15-24938

"An intimately personal record of Dr Abbott's service as preacher, author, and editor, reflecting the religious, political, economic and social development in America during his life of nearly eighty years." N.Y. state lib.

"These papers are reminiscences, not history. They lay no claim to accuracy. I have never kept a diary or journal. I have always been more interested in what is going to happen tomorrow than in what happened yesterday. . . . The reader will find few dates and many inaccuracies in these papers. They are simply a record of the impressions left on the mind of a man who has passed the three-score-years-and-ten as he endeavors to recall some of the personages and incidents of a somewhat busy but not adventurous life." Chapter one

Bibliography, p15

Appeared in the Outlook, v106-10, Jan. 24, 1914-Aug. 25, 1915

Abélard, Pierre and Héloïse

Letters of Abelard and Heloise; tr. from the Latin by C. K. Scott-Moncrieff. 1926 Knopf $1 92

26-6544

A good translation of the famous letters of these medieval lovers

Abbot, Willis John

Watching the world go by. 1933 Little $3; Lane 12s 6d 92

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 33-23951

"The author of these reminiscences of a journalist began his career nearly fifty years ago in the offices of the New Orleans Times-Picayune, later serving successively on the New York Tribune, the Chicago Times, and the New York Journal. In 1921 he became editor of the Christian Science Monitor. He held that office and . . . served on the editorial board until the time of his death, 1934." Book rev. digest

"Although autobiographical in form, Abbot's book does not tell you much about himself, save as you may infer his personality from his comment upon the events he has seen and the people he has known during fifty years of hard newspaper work. As a whole, this book is a panorama of two generations of American political history as a keen-eyed, reflective, temperamentally judicious and discriminating reporter has seen it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Adam, Mme Juliette (Lamber)

Stephens, Winifred. Madame Adam (Juliette Lamber), la Grande Française, from Louis Philippe until 1917. 1917 Dutton o. p. 1933 92

[18-11781]

"A delightful biography of the warmhearted, brilliant French woman who played so considerable a part in French journalism and politics from the days of the second empire. As the mistress of a leading political salon, as the founder and editor for twenty years of La Nouvelle revue (1879-99), Mme Adam did much to consolidate the third republic and to stimulate the revival of the French national spirit. She numbered as her friends Gambetta and Thiers among French ministers, and such eminent writers as George Sand, Flaubert, Victor Hugo, Pierre Loti and Maurice Barrès." Pittsburgh

"She is here presented to us by one who has lectured and written a good deal about France and French history, and who has had the advantage of Mme Adam's personal acquaintance and interest in the present work. Her main authority, however, is, of course Mme Adam's seven volumes of 'Souvenirs.' " Times (London) lit. sup.

Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)

Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution. See entry under Adams, John, and Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)

* Richards, Mrs L. H. Abigail Adams and her times. 1917 Appleton-Century $1.75; 7s 6d 92

17-30245

"Well written account of a lovable and individual woman, the wife of the second president of the United States and the mother of John Quincy Adams. Contains extracts from letters and from John Adams' personal diary." Pittsburgh

"It makes more vivid the background of the times than the figure of Mrs Adams herself." Cleveland

Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886

Adams, C. F. Charles Francis Adams, by his son. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915

Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915; an autobiography. 1916 Houghton $6 92

16-6471

"Record of a life notably successful in business, public service, and historical writing, given a sombre tinge by his critical attitude towards

Adams, Charles F.—*Continued*

his father, himself and some of his contemporaries. Interesting as a human document and for sidelights on famous personages and history." N.Y. state lib.

Contains also a memorial address, delivered Nov. 17, 1915, by H. C. Lodge

Adams, Henry

‡ Education of Henry Adams; an autobiography; with an introd. by H. C. Lodge. 1918 Houghton $2.50; Constable 10s 6d **92**

18-18517

Also available in the Riverside library (Houghton $1) and in the Modern library for 95c

"A type of autobiography which seems to stand absolutely in a niche of its own. Its wise philosophy of life, its deep understanding of human nature, its pervading charm of style and of mood, will surely entitle it to an abiding place among those rare volumes that are the perennial joy of cultured minds." F. T. Cooper in Publishers' weekly

Privately printed in 1905

Letters; ed by W. C. Ford. 1930 Houghton $5; Constable 21s **92**

30-25080

"These letters, dating from 1885 to 1891, are an admirable supplement to 'The education of Henry Adams,' and a further revelation of the writer's receptive and brilliant analytical mind and aloof, fastidious personality. They contain comment on society, literature, journalism, and political affairs, accompanied by mordant criticism of personalities. Many were written from abroad and from the South Seas, the latter among the best travel letters ever written." Cleveland

Adams, J. T. Henry Adams. 1933 Boni $2.50 **92**

33-27053

"This study was originally written as an introduction to a projected collection of Henry Adams's works. It is not long, but contains all the known facts, and from letters and other sources fills many of the gaps in Henry Adams's own remarkable autobiography. Mr. J. T. Adams writes in his usual clear, intelligent style." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p213-29

Adams, John

Chinard, Gilbert. Honest John Adams. 1933 Little $3.75 **92**

33-32200

"Professor Chinard has recorded the varied and brilliant career of this first, and perhaps greatest, of the Adamses with sympathy and discriminating skill. The early chapters of his biography, based largely on the incomparably intimate Diary, trace the evolution of John Adams from a dreamy theological student to one of the leading lawyers at the Massachusetts bar, and the rise of constitutional issues between the colonies and the mother country until they darkened the political skies. . . Professor Chinard records the stages whereby the 'brace of Adamses' came to take the leading part in the constitutional debate and in precipitating the Revolution." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Adams, John, and Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)

Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution, with a memoir of Mrs Adams. 1876 Houghton o.p. 1933 **92**

4-16982

"Takes its place by the side of the most valuable documents of our revolutionary history." Nation

Adams, John, and Jefferson, Thomas

Correspondence of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson (1812-1826); selected with comment by Paul Wilstach. 1925 Bobbs $2.75 **92**

25-20253

"The quite delightful correspondence of two retired ex-presidents who have forgotten their political differences and become friends again in their old age. They write on many subjects and with great good humor." Wis. bul.

Adams, John Quincy

Diary of John Quincy Adams, 1794-1845. 1928 Longmans $5 **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1783-1865 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U.S.—For. rel. 28-25438

"Charles Francis Adams made this massive fragment of the diary of John Quincy Adams available to the public fifty years ago, but it has long been out of print. . . It was a happy idea of Allan Nevins to compile a selection of extracts from this formidable work and in the compass of 600 pages to present the passages of greatest permanent interest. His subtitle, 'American Political, Social and Intellectual Life From Washington to Polk,' is not an exaggeration." N.Y. Evening post

"Allan Nevins has rendered a service to every person interested in the social and political history of the United States during the first half of the nineteenth century." Hist. outlook

* Bobbé, Mrs D. De B. Mr and Mrs John Quincy Adams; an adventure in patriotism. 1930 Minton $3.50 **92**

30-25083

"The background of the Revolution, of foreign travel at the end of the eighteenth and the beginning of the nineteenth centuries, and the politics of the early American republic make a vivid setting for the career of John Quincy Adams, pictured as a conscientious man of high integrity. It is an informal and very readable treatment of the subject." Providence

"A few more biographies such as this, and we will know how this country came by its ideals." Outlook

Clark, B. C. John Quincy Adams, "Old man eloquent." 1932 Little $3.75 **92**

32-22814

"A readable, well balanced political biography of this American statesman. It does not duplicate, but rather supplements, Bobbé's 'Mr. & Mrs. John Quincy Adams' which gave more attention to Adams's private life. Bibliography: p.419-26." Bkl.

Morse, J. T. John Quincy Adams. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Adams, Mrs Louisa Catherine (Johnson)

Bobbé, Mrs D. De B. Mr and Mrs John Quincy Adams. See entry under Adams, John Quincy

Adams, Samuel

Hosmer, J. K. Samuel Adams. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Addison, Joseph

Courthope, W. J. Addison. (English men of letters) 1894 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

A22-544

"It can make no pretence to being a finished study of character. . . . But it may be fairly described as a trustworthy, straightforward, and enlightened sketch of one of the two greatest of the periodical essayists." Saturday rev.

Adib, Hālidah. See Hālidah Adib, khānum

Agassiz, Louis

Agassiz, Mrs E. C. Louis Agassiz; his life and correspondence. 1893 Houghton o. p 1933 92

4-17366

"This biography by his wife gives pictures of his early life in Switzerland, tells of his friendships with Cuvier, Humboldt and other distinguished scientists, of his scientific work, particularly in geology and ichthyology, of his work at Harvard, including the founding of the Agassiz museum." Pittsburgh

Aksakov, Sergiei Timofieevich

A Russian gentleman; tr. from the Russian by J. D. Duff. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s 92

1 Aksakov family 2 Russia—Soc. life & cust. W24-2

Russian classic published in 1856. This translation first published 1917

"Half imaginary memoirs centering about the author's paternal grandfather and describing his parents' courtship and early married life. The narrative closes with the day of the writer's own birth. It is accepted in Russia as a faithful picture of the conditions which prevailed in the district of Orenburg under Catherine the Great." Pittsburgh

Followed chronologically by the author's "Years of childhood" (Oxford 80c; 2s) which is an account of Aksakov's happy childhood between the ages of five and eight. "A Russian schoolboy" (Oxford 80c; 2s) continues his school and home life from his eighth thru his fifteenth year, 1807-1815

The author's "Chronicles of a Russian family" is a combination of parts of these three volumes of reminiscences published in one volume in the Broadway translations (1924 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d)

Akbar, emperor of Hindustan

Binyon, Laurence. Akbar. 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s 92

[32-14999]

A biography of Akbar, descendant of Genghis Khan and Tamerlane, who became master of India in the sixteenth century

"Mr. Binyon indulges in no flourishes or conceits: he tells his story intelligently, lucidly, and with a tranquillity which leaves behind it a most soothing effect. Few books of this size can offer so much profit and pleasure." New statesman and Nation

Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria

Bolitho, Hector. Albert the Good, and the Victorian reign. 1932 Appleton-Century $3.50; Cobden-Sanderson 25s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th century 32-8168

"The letters written by the Prince Consort to his brother and recently discovered by Mr Bolitho in the Coburg archives have been used as the foundation of his record of the Prince's life in England. After sketching in with some interesting detail the childhood background both of Albert and Victoria the author traces the development of the Prince in his difficult position, his influence on the Queen's opinions and temper, and his growth in the esteem of her ministers. Altogether the book is an illuminating view of the birth of the Victorian age." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Bolitho has succeeded in this volume in making a very dull man extremely interesting, for he shows quite clearly that what is known as Victorianism owed far more to Prince Albert than to the Queen. That, indeed, is the great achievement of the book, for had Victoria been left to herself there can be no shadow of doubt but she would have been an entirely different woman from what she became under the domination of her husband." Saturday rev.

Alcott, Louisa May

* Cheney, Mrs E. L., ed. Louisa May Alcott; her life, letters and journals. 1900 Little $2.50 92

4-17379

"Home life of the author of 'Little women,' her experiences as an army nurse, struggles as an author, etc." N.Y. state lib.

An additional book providing interesting details of the life of the Alcotts is "Little women letters from the house of Alcott," selected by Jessie Bonstelle and Marian de Forest (1914 Little o.p. 1933)

* Meigs, C. L. Invincible Louisa. 1933 Little $2 92

33-12751

At head of title: The story of the author of Little women

"A sympathetic and clearly-written biography of Louisa M. Alcott, picturing her in the midst of her family and friends, among whom she numbered Emerson and Thoreau. The book contains a chronology, and twenty-one photographs of the Alcott family and the houses in which they lived. Intended for young readers." Book rev. digest

"Louisa May Alcott and Cornelia Meigs are an ideal combination. . . Cornelia Meigs is herself the author of a number of excellent and well-loved books for young people; in their pages the reader finds the same integrity that characterizes Louisa Alcott's writing. Back of each author's work one senses a certain fine reserve and dignity and Miss Meigs's books, like those of the earlier writer, have a very definite American quality." A. T. Eaton in N.Y. Times

Aldrich, Mrs Lilian (Woodman)

Crowding memories. 1920 Houghton $5; Constable 24s 92

20-19664

"These reminiscences of the wife of a poet center about her celebrated husband but are rich in pictures of other great personages that she has intimately known, notably Edwin Booth, William Dean Howells, Samuel L. Clemens, Robert Browning, James McNeill Whistler, Julia Ward Howe, Charles Dickens. The book is well illustrated and has an index." Book rev. digest

"Mrs Aldrich has handled the rich material with good judgment and much insight, making a total that is always interesting, and often enlightening, entitling it to a definite place in our literary chronicles." Weekly review

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey

Greenslet, Ferris. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 1908 Houghton $2.50 92

8-27511

Mr Greenslet has brought to his work delicacy and reticence, together with a skill in words that reproduces something of the charm of one who made refinement the end of all his labor. He tells just enough of the child's surroundings at Portsmouth, of the clerk and youthful editor in New York; he follows the man sympathetically thru his Boston years of prosperous toil and golden ease, to the honored close. It is a happy life gracefully told. Condensed from Nation

"There is abundant proof of his pleasant humor in these pages. Aldrich's letters are full of it. He is not an artificial 'literary' letter-writer; his merit is that he is natural, spontaneous and always light of wit. 'I was fifty-nine yesterday,' he writes. 'It is unpleasant to be fifty-nine; but it would be unpleasanter not to be, having got started.'" Athenaeum

For a brief biography by the same author see entry under American men of letters, 92 Series

Alexander the Great

Wheeler, B. I. Alexander the Great; the merging of the East and West in universal history. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam $3; 7s 6d 92

1 Macedonia—Hist. 0-1368

"An interpretation of the significance of Alexander who was a great man in aim and achievement." William G. Ross

Wilcken, Ulrich. Alexander the Great; tr. by G. C. Richards. 1932 Dial press $5; Chatto 15s 92

1 Macedonia—Hist. [32-21895]

"The two outstanding merits of this book are compactness and catholicity. Within the compass of little over 300 pages Professor Wilcken sets the scene in the context of history; he tells the full story without abandoning the picturesque; he discusses the aims and psychology of Alexander, and sketches his influence on history." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Without overstepping the bounds of probability, he gives us Alexander as he was—eminently human and yet Titanic; a Greek and a barbarian, 'hugely politic' and yet passionate, romantic and realistic, the child of Olympias and the son of Zeus." New statesman and Nation

Alexander, grand duke of Russia

Always a grand duke. 1933 Farrar $3 92

33-27159

"The Grand duke faced a new order of life as an impoverished exile with a philosophical resignation, only occasionally touched with bitterness. It is this spirit that lends interest to a book that, made up as it is of gossip about the fortunes of the aristocrats who fled from Russia, is very slight in comparison with the duke's earlier memoirs, 'Once a grand duke.'" Bkl.

* Once a grand duke. 1932 Farrar $3.50; Cassell 15s 92

1 Russia—Court and courtiers 32-26043

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Grand Duke Alexander, cousin and brother-in-law of the late Czar, tells his own stirring tale of the Romanoff régime, the World War (he was commander-in-chief of the Russian air forces), and the horrors of the Revolution." Pittsburgh

Alfred the Great

Besant, Sir Walter. Story of King Alfred. (Library of useful stories) 1901 Appleton-Century $1 92

1 Great Britain—Hist.—To 1066 1-18473

A brief history of the career of Alfred and the position of England in the 9th century

Plummer, Charles. Life and times of Alfred the Great. (Ford lectures) 1902 Oxford o. p. 1933 92

1 Great Britain—Hist.—To 1066 2-21039

"Tells everything known about Alfred, with abundant references to previous discussions of debatable matters and acute comments on all points of controversy." Nation

Appendix: Sermon on the death of Queen Victoria

Bibliography, pref. p10-11

"Alfred the Great" by B. A. Lees (1915 Putnam $2.50; 7s 6d) is a scholarly study, based largely on primary sources

Allan, A. A.

Gold, men and dogs. 1931 Putnam $3.50; 15s 92

1 Alaska 2 Klondike gold-fields 3 Gold mines and mining 31-13970

"As a boy of nineteen the author came to America, bringing a shipment of horses from Scotland. As homesteader, railroad worker, and participant in the Alaskan gold rush, he experienced the roughest and most adventurous of pioneer life. Later he was three times the winner of the All Alaska sweepstakes, the famous dog-racing event of the North. His autobiography reads like a western thriller." Bkl.

Allen, Ethan

Pell, John. Ethan Allen. 1929 Houghton $5; Constable 21s 92

29-23480

"Based upon careful original research, this chronicle of the picturesque leader of the Green Mountain Boys touches with humorous understanding upon all the strange angles of Allen's character and career. Bibliography, chronology, notes, index. Photographs from old woodcuts, prints, manuscripts etc. Maps on end pages." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. Pell has written a book that may not be the 'last word' on the subject but that will hold first place for a considerable time. A sympathetic interest in his hero we concede him at every step; but he is not blind to the angles in Allen's rugged character, nor does he try to conceal or condone them. He touches them with a dry humor." Springfield Republican

Amiel, Henri Frédéric

* Journal intime; tr. with introd. by Mrs Humphrey Ward. new ed 1915 Macmillan $2; 6s 92

[4-17123]

"Amiel has been much compared with Obermann and Maurice de Guérin, but he is far nearer to us than either. . . . There was in Amiel that deeper seriousness which we characterize by the word Puritan. It is for that type of religious mind, of which there are very many among English speaking peoples, even tho they disavow the name, that the book will have the strongest attraction." Nation

Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning

Partridge, Bellamy. Amundsen, the splendid Norseman. 1929 Stokes $2.50 92

29-20038

"A boy's life of the great Norwegian arctic and antarctic explorer who died, as he had hoped to die, somewhere in the frozen North." Book rev. digest

"It is at least as thrilling as adventure in fiction, and it is authentic. Taking the material already written by Amundsen and others on the subject, our author has woven them into a continuous, dramatic narrative." Providence

Andersen, Hans Christian

Story of my life. 1871 Houghton o. p. 1933 92

12-30331

"The absolute candor with which Andersen lays bare his soul, the complete intentional or unintentional self-revelation, gives a psychological value to the book which no mere literary grace could bestow. . . . Andersen remained, until the day of his death, a child. His innocence was more than virginal; his unworldliness simply inconceivable. . . . He conceived of his life as a fairy-tale. . . . The feeling of the marvellous pervades the book from beginning to end." H. H. Boyesen

This edition brings the narrative down to 1869. An account of his later years will be found in Bain's "Hans Christian Andersen," published by Dodd and now, 1933, out of print

"True story of my life" (1926 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2.50; Routledge 7s 6d) is a translation by Mary Howitt of an earlier version of Andersen's autobiography written in 1846

Toksvig, Signe. Life of Hans Christian Andersen. 1934 Harcourt $3; Macmillan 10s 6d 92

34-3953

"The story of Hans Christian Andersen told y a sympathetic and understanding writer, and

Andersen, Hans C.—*Continued*
issued in pleasing format, with end papers showing delicately-drawn scenes from the Fairy Tales. For all libraries and should be especially appreciated by teachers." Wis. bul.

Anderson, Sherwood
Story teller's story. 1924 Viking press $3; Cape, J. 12s 6d 92
24-27699

"The tale of an American writer's journey through his own imaginative world and through the world of facts, with many of his experiences and impressions among other writers—told in many notes—in four books—and an epilogue." Subtitle

"Mr Anderson's story of himself is not a conventional autobiography. . . . He does not impose a pattern, even a simple chronological order, on his material, but lets that material possess him in retrospect and tell itself in a form which is inherent in its substance and grows with its unfolding. The book is less notable as an account of physical than of mental activity." New republic

Additional biographical material may be found in the author's "Tar, a midwest chronicle" (see Fiction section of the Standard catalog for public libraries)

André, John
Lossing, B. J. Two spies. See entry under Hale, Nathan

Andrews, Charles Freer
What I owe to Christ. 1932 Abingdon press $1.50; Hodder 5s 92
32-16726

"Professor Andrews, the friend of Gandhi, Rabindranath Tagore and Sadhu Sundar Singh, here recounts intimately and inspiringly how these friendships and other experiences in England, India and elsewhere have freed him from sectarianism and have developed and enriched a mystical, dynamic Christian faith." N.Y. libraries

Anthony, Susan Brownell
Dorr, Mrs R. L. C. Susan B. Anthony, the woman who changed the mind of a nation. 1928 Stokes $5 92
1 Woman—Suffrage 28-22296

"Mrs. Dorr runs counter to current fashions by writing a warmly partisan biography. She is never impersonal; she is often dogmatic as to both people and events; and Susan B. Anthony is her idol. But her partisanship is leavened by wit and becomes companionable. Mrs. Dorr has a lively sense of drama. Out of her unfaltering judgments emerges a trenchant line-portrait which few readers with an interest in American types will care to miss." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Antin, Mary
‡ Promised land. 1912 Houghton $3 92
12-10316

"Autobiography of an immigrant who was born . . . in Polotzk, Russia . . . and spent her childhood there. Her family being driven by the pressure of poverty to immigrate, when she was twelve years old she was brought to America, where she made a brilliant progress thru the public schools of Boston and thru Barnard college. The story of her life is absorbing in its human significance, remarkable for its literary distinction and convincingly hopeful in its view of the immigrant problem in America." Pittsburgh

Appeared in the Atlantic monthly, v108-9, October 1911 to April 1912

Under the title "At school in the promised land," selections from her autobiography are published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 48c)

Antony, Mark
Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Marc Antony. 1931 Putnam $5; Butterworth, T. 21s 92
1 Rome—Hist.—Republic, B.C. 510-30
31-28241

A companion book to the author's "Life and times of Cleopatra"

"Mr Weigall has written a history, not only of Marc Antony, but of the Rome of his times, a narrative which explains the political battles of that violent period and the parts played by the chief party leaders. The author treats Antony as a man grossly maligned by contemporary writers and concludes that if he had not been upset by his lover's quarrel with Cleopatra at the time of the battle of Actium 'he would in all probability have become the sole sovereign lord of the earth.'" Book rev. digest

Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'
Diary and letters; ed. and selected by Muriel Masefield. 1931 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d 92
A31-846

"Excerpts from the diary and letters of Mme D'Arblay, so arranged as to give a continuous picture of her life from 1778 until 1821. The excerpts were chosen with the view of forming a gallery of portraits of the great men and typical characters of her day. There is an introductory essay on Frances Burney in life and literature." Book rev. digest

"Mrs Masefield has kept all the best parts of the diary, and they give an almost uninterrupted story. The introduction and the occasional 'links' in the text are admirably done. Fanny Burney is the most readable of diarists and this edition should bring her to the notice of readers who have hitherto been wary of her prolixity." New statesman

"As a diarist Miss Burney is with Pepys and Evelyn, as a letter writer with Walpole and Chesterfield. And unlike all of these, except Horace, she is a novelist as well." George Saintsbury

The complete edition of Fanny Burney's "Diary and letters (1778-1840)" with notes by W. C. Ward published by Warne in 3 volumes in the Chandos classics is out of print, 1933

Archer, William
Archer, Charles. William Archer; life, work and friendships. 1931 Yale univ. press $5; Allen, G. 16s 92
[31-30841]

"An intimate biography of the English dramatic critic and playwright, best known to the general public, perhaps, as the author of the successful melodrama The Green Goddess. In addition to the account of his life and work, this volume also contains much of his correspondence with other men of letters,—Bernard Shaw, Thomas Hardy, Gilbert Murray, and others." Book rev. digest

"Colonel Archer has been wise to let the story tell itself through the documents he has compiled. What was left he has told with a soldier's laconicism. The volume proves one of the most valuable contributions to the record of an age which, being so close to it, our contemporaries are inclined to overlook." Theatre arts monthly

Arliss, George
‡ Up the years from Bloomsbury; an autobiography. 1927 Little $3; Murray, J. 16s 92
1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
27-21325

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

English edition has title: On the stage

"There is a modesty, kindliness and absence of manner in this simply and humorously told

Arliss, George—*Continued*

account of the experiences that went into the making of George Arliss as a character actor." Book rev. digest

"This must be accounted among the best of recent additions to the great mass of theatrical autobiographies, not only because it is entertaining from first to last, but because it is cleverly written and has the somewhat uncommon characteristics of modesty, sanity, shrewdness, and an informing spirit of kindly humor. It is noteworthy also as the work of a man who has solved and is eager to explain the true secrets of professional success." Sat. rev. of lit.

Arnold, Benedict

Sellers, C. C. Benedict Arnold, the proud warrior. 1930 Minton $1 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 30-7384

"An interpretative biography of the brilliant and notorious American leader and traitor, unbiased and based upon historically accurate facts concerning the man and his career. Mr Sellers does not try to whitewash the character of his subject, but maintains that Arnold's treason was due to his honest belief that the cause of American patriotism was too weak, and that Britain could offer him higher rank and good money for his service in the vocation that was Arnold's heart and soul: war." Book rev. digest

"If Mr. Sellers does not sustain the dramatic action uniformly throughout his work, it may be said that this is too much to expect. He is not at his best in those passages in which a style approaching direct narrative is used, as in his accounts of Arnold's military campaigns, although those campaigns were as indicative of the fire-eater's personality as some of the detached incidents on which the author splashes color with a liberal hand." N.Y. Times

Sherwin, Oscar. Benedict Arnold, patriot and traitor. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 31-21755

"A dispassionate and interesting narrative, in which are many details about the campaigns of the Revolution, especially Arnold's campaigns, and about the André affair." Providence

"Though there is negligible evidence that the actual writing of the book was done hastily, it remains, due to its great mass of correlated information, a superior study to the one on the same subject by Jared Sparks, or Charles Todd, or Gamaliel Bradford, or anybody else." Outlook

A fictionized biography of Arnold by F. J. Stimson is entitled "My story; being the memoirs of Benedict Arnold" (1917 Scribner $2)

Arnold, Matthew

Letters, 1848-88; ed. by G. W. E. Russell. 2v 1895 Macmillan o. p. 1933 92

4-13997

"These letters are a gift of sunshine to the world. . . . In his published writings there were at times a not unbecoming hauteur, a happy malice of the pen, and even something which, while really dexterity in saying things difficult to utter, might be mistaken for affectation. In these letters a more intimate side of his character is revealed to the public; they are absolutely simple and real; wholly free from strain; rich in the temper of enjoyment; unfailing in the spirit of genuine affection; and behind their kindness and their brightness we can discern strength, and even something of unostentatious heroism; loyalty to duty; loyalty to truth; loyalty to an ideal life." Edward Dowden

Asquith, Herbert Henry. See Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of

Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn)

Adventures of a novelist. 1932 Liveright $4; Cape, J. 15s 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-26332

"These frank reminiscences range from the author's early life in California through her experiences in New York and later years in Europe, where she knew many famous people. Her anecdotes are not always kind but they never fail of being entertaining." Pittsburgh

Audubon, John James

Herrick, F. H. Audubon the naturalist; a history of his life and time. 2v 1917 Appleton-Century $10; 42s 92

17-29872

"A notable biography containing a wealth of interesting new material, particularly on Audubon's boyhood in France and experiences in the West. Combines scholarliness with a popular style and is enhanced by many fine illustrations." Cleveland

Appendix contains many hitherto unpublished documents

Bibliography, v2, p401-56

Muschamp, E. A. Audacious Audubon. 1929 Brentano's o.p. 1933 92

29-19610

"'The story of a great pioneer, artist, naturalist and man,' John James Audubon, who came to America from France as a youth of nineteen. He was a complete failure as a business man, his venture as a merchant landing him in bankruptcy and jail. As an itinerant portrait artist he had his first taste of success, and after years of wandering in the wilds of the Mississippi Valley he produced his masterpiece, The birds of America, famed for its colored plates. Bibliography." Cleveland

"The picture of Audubon is presented simply, directly, without the artificiality of conventional biography in the modern manner. It is an extraordinary picture; the story of an extraordinary life." N.Y. Evening post

Extracts from Audubon's diary edited by Robert W. Buchanan are published in Everyman's library under title "Life and adventures of Audubon the naturalist" (1913 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s 6d, lib. binding 3s 6d)

Auer, Leopold. See class 780.92

Augustine, Saint, bishop of Hippo

West, Rebecca. St Augustine. (Appleton biographies) 1933 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s 92

33-27121

"Miss West has penetrated into the inner life of the great African Father with an insight as rare as it is accurate; and for Augustine's background she has given a vivid picture of the Roman world crumbling under the weight of falling prices and a decaying moral, with the Church alone rearing her head securely amid the ruins. . . . On the greater part of Augustine's life she has thrown much light. Where so much has already been written, she succeeds in 150 pages in saying something new, and saying it in admirable language." Times (London) lit. sup.

Saint Augustine's "Confessions" are classified in 242 in this Catalog

Augustus, emperor of Rome

Firth, J. B. Augustus Caesar and the organization of the empire of Rome. (Heroes of the nations) 1903 Putnam $3; 7s 6d 92

1 Rome—Hist.—Republic, B.C. 510-30
2 Rome—Hist.—Empire, B.C. 30—A.D. 476
3-4996

"A volume of very solid worth." Nation

Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome

Sedgwick, H. D. Marcus Aurelius. 1921 Yale univ. press $2.75; Oxford 11s 6d 92

1 Stoics 21-10181

"A biography told as much as may be by letters, together with some account of the Stoic religion and an exposition of the Roman government's attempt to suppress Christianity during Marcus's reign." Subtitle

"My purpose is to provide those people for whom the 'Meditations' of Marcus Aurelius contain a deep religious meaning with such introductory information about him, his character, his religion and his life as I think, judging from my own experience, they may desire." Preface

"A scholarly and agreeable work, with bibliography and index." N.Y. state lib.

Austen, Jane

Letters; selected by R. B. Johnson. 1925 Dial press $2.50; Lane 6s 92

[26-8452]

"This well-edited selection of letters discloses a personality hardly less engaging than that of the author's own heroines, though she has a touch of sophistication which her creations lack. She is witty and gay, wise and worldly-wise, lightly satirical, yet frankly pleased with life." Chicago

Austen-Leigh, William, and Austen-Leigh, R. A. Jane Austen, her life and letters; a family record. 1913 Dutton $4 92

[A13-1614]

"By the son and grandson of James Edward Austen-Leigh, a nephew of Jane Austen and author of the Memoir published in 1869. The present work is a careful rearrangement of her letters with connecting comment and explanation and some added material on her social and family life." Cleveland

Works referred to, p10; Chronology of Jane Austen's life, p13-15; Bibliography, p421-8

Firkins, O. W. Jane Austen. 1920 Holt o. p. 1933 92

20-4130

"Stimulating critical study of Jane Austen's style, with a biographical sketch and an analysis of each of the novels. Noteworthy." N.Y. state lib.

Goldwin Smith's "Life of Jane Austen" (1890 Scribner o.p. 1933) also analyzes Jane Austen's novels and contains an excellent sketch of her life

Warre Cornish, Francis. Jane Austen (English men of letters) 1913 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

13-35971

The two biographical chapters are excellent, saying neatly and concisely all that need be said. The comments are to the point; those devoted to the novels are apt in description and criticism, and include some timely corrections of popular misconceptions. The last chapter is somewhat disappointing in that it gives no details of the style, which is surely a chief merit of the novels. Condensed from Athenaeum

Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter)

Earth horizon, autobiography. 1932 Houghton $4 92

32-31314

"The sincere, absorbing story of the life of a woman who has become an authority on the American Indian. Early days in Illinois, southern California 50 years ago, the famous literary colony at Carmel and the later one at Taos, her contacts with the Indians—all are significant as a part of our history as well as in her life. [Photographs]." Pittsburgh

Bach, Johann Sebastian. See class 780.92

Bache, Benjamin Franklin

Faÿ, Bernard. The two Franklins. See entry under Franklin, Benjamin

Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans

Sturt, Mary. Francis Bacon. 1932 Morrow $3.50; Routledge 10s 6d 92

33-1501

"In this simple and rather condensed biography Miss Sturt sets herself the task of rehabilitating Bacon. She shows 'the real Bacon as vividly as the records allow,' in the environment of the later Elizabethan times, following the development of the sober precocious youth into the great lawyer and politician, writer and philosopher." Book rev. digest

"At first sight this seems a slight little volume to do all its work, which is to provide a simple and candid account of Bacon's life. Examination, however, reveals that Miss Sturt has written a very readable, sane and well-planned book in which the essentials are stated without undue emphasis." New statesman and Nation

Baden-Powell, Robert Stephenson Smyth Baden-Powell, baron

Lessons of a lifetime. 1933 Holt $2.85; Pearson 12s 6d 92

33-8088

Published in England under title: Lessons from the 'varsity of life

"An informal biography of the founder of the Boy Scout movement which recounts many picturesque and thrilling adventures both in war and peace." Pratt quarterly

Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de

Strawn, Arthur. Sails & swords. 1928 Brentano's o. p. 1933 92

1 America—Disc. & explor.—Spanish 28-23977

"This stirring account of 'the golden adventures of Balboa and his intrepid company, freebooters all, and discoverers of the Pacific,' reads like fiction and has the merit of being historically correct. A beautifully made book, with illustrations from old prints, picture maps on the end-papers and a bibliography." Cleveland

Balzac, Honoré de

Sandars, M. F. Honoré de Balzac: his life and writings. 1914 Lane o. p. 1933 92

15-26253

"The Nation says of the first edition (Dodd, 1905), 'In Miss Sandars' work is presented, for the first time, an exhaustive account of Balzac's life. The story is told simply, directly, with sympathy, and not infrequent humor.'" A. L. A. bkl.

E. P. Dargan's "Honoré de Balzac; a force of nature" (1932 Univ. of Chicago press $1; Cambridge univ. press 5s 6d) is a brief introduction to Balzac containing both biographical and critical material and a list of suggested readings

Barnum, Phineas Taylor

* Werner, M. R. Barnum. 1923 Harcourt $2 92

23-7287

"Does substantial justice to the extraordinary character of the showman—his mixture of shrewdness and guilelessness, of true morality and Chadband unctuousness, of simplicity and a flamboyant exploitation of his own personality." Literary rev.

"Barnum's own story" combined and condensed by W. R. Browne from the various editions of Barnum's "Life" and "Struggles and triumphs" and published by the Viking press in 1927 is out of print, 1933

Barr, Mrs Amelia Edith (Huddleston)

All the days of my life; an autobiography. 1913 Appleton-Century $5 92

13-14792

"The simple personal memoirs of a brave, faithful woman and industrious and successful writer. . . The story is full of human nature and speaks frankly of 'those spiritual experiences which are the most potent factors of life.'" Cleveland

Mrs Barr's "Threescore and ten, a book for the aged" (1915 Appleton o.p. 1933) should be read in connection with the above

Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart.

Hammerton, Sir J. A. Barrie; the story of a genius. 1929 Dodd $5; Low 16s 92

29-20254

"A devoted admirer of Barrie follows him from Kirriemuir to London, telling the story of his development into the most popular dramatist of his time, largely thru the medium of his correspondents and reporters and the memories and anecdotes of his friends. The history of the plays and their production is told in detail, especially the fortunes of 'Peter Pan.'" Book rev. digest

"It proceeds with stolid, industrious tread from one magazine article to another, from playlet to playlet, from speech to speech. It reads sometimes like a gigantic and discreet obituary notice written by a man who was determined to drag in somehow every press-cutting in the pile before him. . . But a reader who rewards Mr. Hammerton's industry with his own and who brings to this compilation a hunger and thirst for knowledge of Barrie will find much to please him." Times (London) lit. sup.

Moult, Thomas. Barrie. 1928 Scribner $2; Cape, J. 5s 92

28-8640

"This study of Barrie's work, by an English poet, is more critical than biographical. His development as a writer is traced thru his various books and plays, each one of which is discussed and analyzed." Book rev. digest

"We plunge straight into delightful stories of Barrie's school days and when we have climbed with him to the eminence of a record-breaking dramatist, there is only space for a rather perfunctory description of the later plays." Nation and Athenaeum

Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)

‡ Barrie, Sir J. M., bart. Margaret Ogilvy. 1896 Scribner $2; Hodder 5s 92

0-7110

"Barrie's tender tribute to the memory of his mother, in which appear all his gifts of delicate humor, sympathy, and understanding of the feminine mind and heart." Pratt alcove

Bartlett, Robert Abram

Log of Bob Bartlett; the true story of forty years of seafaring and exploration. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s 92

1 Seafaring life 2 Arctic regions 28-21051

"First as sealer, then as first-class skipper, then as captain of Peary's vessel and also of Stefansson's later, Captain Robert A. Bartlett has a thrilling career to recall here. It is not exactly a vivid narrative that he gives us, but just a sincere, unembellished one is readable when one has had such a career as his. It is the story of a man who loves the sea and hardy adventure." Providence

"Captain Robert A. Bartlett's story of his life will cast its spell over all who find in true tales of daring that thrill which comes from contact with brave men and stalwart deeds. . . The 'Log' is a book without embellishments, and some few may feel that it lacks a little in color. But in its pages Robert Bartlett is reliving his life with such intensity that any artificial coloring would be out of place. The 'Log' is a vital addition to saga literature." N.Y. Times

Barton, Clara Harlowe

Barton, W. E. Life of Clara Barton, founder of the American Red cross. 2v 1922 Houghton o.p. 1933 92

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 22-4689

"A 'definitive biography,' based on Clara Barton's journals, letters, and papers. Of unusual value in that it illuminates the life of one of America's greatest women, as well as gives the history of the Red cross in the United States, and the entrance of America into the international organization; both, the achievements of this indefatigable and dauntless woman. Two portraits." N.Y. state lib.

"A rather formidable official biography based on a fragment of autobiography and a wealth of journals and letters. Of especial interest as a detailed account of the beginning and growth of Red cross work in America." Cleveland

‡ Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton. 1915 Macmillan $2.50 92

1 Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross 15-23378

"Comprehensive biography, published with the assistance of Miss Barton's literary executors. . . . Unpublished war diaries and letters, together with her conversations; observations by eye-witnesses, and the records of the Red cross society are the author's original sources." Pittsburgh

Bashkirtseff, Marie

Marie Bashkirtseff, the journal of a young artist 1860-84; tr. by M. J. Serrano. new and rev ed 1919 Dutton $3 92

19-8215

"New in that it has been enlarged by important additions from the original French and a complete revision made of the text." Preface

"It is not alone the outspoken wit, longing, and opinions of a girl writing for her own heart and poising for her public at the same moment, but the self-revelation of a gifted and forceful nature, working itself out through successive phases of a life which, concentrated into a few short years, leaves an impression almost complete in its distinctness." Atlantic monthly

Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de

Shellabarger, Samuel. The Chevalier Bayard; a study in fading chivalry. 1928 Appleton-Century $4 92

28-22151

"Previous biographies of Bayard in English have been based on the idealistic portrait by the Loyal Servant whose accuracy is now disputed. This new life of the Knight 'without fear and without reproach' is a modern, well-documented treatment, sympathetic but critical. It presents him against the turbulent background of the age of fading chivalry as a great hero and distinguished gentleman with human faults. Bibliography, illustrations, index." N.Y. libraries

Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of

‡ Maurois, André. Disraeli; a picture of the Victorian age; tr. by Hamish Miles. 1928 Appleton-Century $3; Lane 12s 6d 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 28-4516

"A fascinating and delightful book which will be welcomed by the reader who enjoys a really fine biography. The book gives us a living portrait with the Victorian age as a background; we see 'Dizzy' as an author, as a statesman, and as a man. Born a Jew, reared as a Christian, he retains the Jewish characteristics of determination of purpose, accepting or ignoring rebuffs and prejudices when so doing eventually means the accomplishment of his wishes. We see him, hear him, and live with him in these pages." Wis. bul.

Beaconsfield, B. D., 1st earl of—*Continued*

"There is always a fascination in seeing an intelligent foreigner's point of view on British history. In our opinion M. Maurois, without attempting a profound analysis, understands extremely well the real issues on which Peel, Disraeli, Gladstone, Bright, and the rest fought out their duels." Spectator

Another very readable study of Disraeli's life and career is D. L. Murray's "Disraeli" (1927 Benn o.p. 1933)

Monypenny, W. F., and Buckle, G. E. Life of Benjamin Disraeli. new and rev ed 2v 1929 Macmillan $8; Murray, J. 21s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 29-27463

"A cheaper reprint of the authorized biography first issued in six volumes. Printed on thin but durable paper. Sixteen of the original illustrations have been retained." Bkl.

An exhaustive political biography which is important for the student of nineteenth century English history

"Letters of Disraeli to Lady Chesterfield and Lady Bradford" (2v 1929 Appleton-Century $10; Benn 42s) will be of interest to larger libraries and to all readers who are interested in this statesman. They give a picture of him in the last decade of his life. J. A. Froude's "Earl of Beaconsfield" now available in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib binding $1; Dent 2s 6d, lib. binding 3s 6d) is a short sketch written by a contemporary

Somervell, D. C. Disraeli and Gladstone, a duo-biographical sketch. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 26-5125

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book originally published by Doran in 1926

"An interesting experiment in biography. It is entertaining and witty without being oppressively brilliant, and it is, humanly speaking, fair. . . . Besides excelling in portraiture and shrewd comment, it is also admirable as history. There is not a dull page." New statesman

Beaconsfield, Mary Anne (Evans) Disraeli, viscountess

Sykes, James. Mary Anne Disraeli; the story of Viscountess Beaconsfield. 1928 Appleton-Century $2.50; Benn 10s 6d 92

28-24109

"The book is readable and interesting, and most people will agree with Mr. A. G. Gardiner, who has contributed a foreword to it, that 'in restoring the picture of Mary Anne Disraeli and clearing it of the accretions of the gossip-monger, the author has incidentally thrown a new and agreeable light on the most baffling and enigmatic figure in the annals of British statesmanship.' But no less true is another remark of his, viz., that 'in spite of the not unattractive presentment that Mr. Sykes offers of [Mrs. Disraeli] the mystery of Disraeli's marriage to her remains unsolved.'" Nation and Athenaeum

Beatrice d'Este

Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Beatrice d'Este, duchess of Milan, 1475-97; a study of the renaissance. Dutton $3; Dent 6s 92

1 Renaissance—Italy 4 16983

First published 1899

"Not restricted to the incidents of the family relations and court society. It shows in a hundred ways how thoroly renaissance life was steeped in classicism, it investigates the political aims of Ludovico, it enters upon the relations of Venice with the northern states of Italy and it brings the French across the Alps . . . Beatrice had the good fortune to die before her husband lost his throne, and remained in popular memory the radiant queen of a golden age." Nation

Bibliography, pref. pp9-11

Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant

Basso, Hamilton. Beauregard, the great Creole. 1933 Scribner $3.50 92

33-5468

"Here is an excellent account of the life of the Louisiana general who opened the Civil war by firing on Fort Sumter. In military ability he outranked his commander, Jefferson Davis, thinks this biographer, who finds him an appealing subject and paints a lively portrait of the brilliant Creole, with all his dramatic faults and virtues." Cincinnati

Beaux, Cecilia. See class 759.1

Beecher, Henry Ward

Abbott, Lyman. Henry Ward Beecher. 1903 Houghton o. p. 1933 92

3-28566

"Appreciative interpretation of Mr Beecher's character and of his message to the world." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, pref. p17-38

Paxton Hibben's "Henry Ward Beecher" (1927 Doran o.p. 1933) is a psychological study of the famous preacher

Beers, Clifford Whittingham

* Mind that found itself; an autobiography. [rev ed] 1923 Doubleday, Doran $2 92

1 Insane—Care and treatment 2 Insanity 23-11119

First published 1908

"Account of the author's experience in a private sanatorium and in an insane asylum. His purpose in writing the book is to rob insanity of many of its terrors, at least those which do not rightly belong to it; to correct existing abuses; and to elevate the standard of treatment." Pittsburgh

Beethoven, Ludwig van. See class 780.92

Bell, Alexander Graham

Mackenzie, C. D. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space. 1928 Houghton $5 92

28-28948

"The first authoritative life of the inventor of the telephone. For ten years the author was Dr. Bell's secretary, custodian of his papers, and the recipient of his genial reminiscences. It is a simply written book, well documented and unbiased. Illustrated with photographs and cartoons." Ontario library review

"One of America's greatest scientists is presented here not only as a discoverer, but as a man; intensely alive, filled with enthusiasm about the human world, as well as about the world of ideas." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bell, Gertrude Lowthian

Letters; selected and ed. by Lady Bell. 2v 1927 Liveright $10; Benn £2, 2s 92

1 Asia, Western—Descr. & trav. 2 Mesopotamia 3 Iraq—Pol. & govt. 4 Bagdad—Descr. 5 Voyages and travels 28-4401

"These letters tell the life-story of an extraordinary Englishwoman who set out thirty years ago traveling thru the Arabian desert. She developed an ardent enthusiasm for the Arabs and when the war came placed her unequalled knowledge of Arabia at the service of the state . . . During all her wanderings she kept in close touch with her home in an unbroken series of journal letters describing her adventures. These letters cover her whole life from her early childhood in England, to 1926, just before her death at Bagdad." Book rev. digest

"Miss Gertrude Bell, one of the King-makers or Iraq—perhaps the most powerful of all those whose influence brought King Faisal safely to

Bell, Gertrude L.—*Continued*

the throne—was among the most remarkable women of our time. Her versatility, her vivacity, her energy, her wit, her consuming interest in life, express themselves so well in her letters and explain her personality . . . The second volume is entirely taken up with Miss Bell's work in Baghdad and the building up of Iraq." Spectator

Bennett, Arnold

Journal. 3v 1932-33 Viking press v 1-2 ea $4, v3 $3, 3v in 1 $5; Cassell ea 10s 6d 92

(32-14139)

"Readers of literary interests will find these pages from Arnold Bennett's voluminous journals quite absorbing. Not only do they suggest the inception and development of his own novels, they give much, by way of casual reference, of the literary and theatrical history of his time." Wis. bul.

Benson, Edward Frederic

As we are, a modern revue. 1932 Longmans $3; 15s 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 32-31020

Some libraries have classed this book in 914.2 but it is placed here to bring it into closer relation with the author's earlier book

"Mr Benson follows his recollections of the Victorian era contained in As We Were with a picture of British post-war society, showing the changes which the war has brought about in manners, morals and literature and especially in the outlook of the younger generation. . . In a chapter entitled Grub street, Benson discusses post-war literature." Book rev. digest

"'As We Are,' though frankly a hodge-podge, ranks high as a presentation of stimulating and provocative ideas, clothed at times in a novel and entertaining form." Springfield Republican

* As we were; a Victorian peep show. 1930 Longmans $3; 18s 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 England—Soc. life & cust. 30-29656

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"There were few men of real eminence in the last glittering decades of the Victorian era whom the author, son of the Archbishop of Canterbury and one of a well-known literary family, did not meet on terms of intimacy. They are all to be seen in this human 'peep show'—Gladstone and Queen Victoria, Tennyson, Browning, Swinburne, Oscar Wilde and the great ladies of the Victorian pageant, endowed by their memorist with a certain grandeur, yet treated with a sense of humor." Book rev. digest

"The Victorian era is proving a pie into which one has but to put in a thumb and out comes a plum; and here is Mr. Benson trying his luck and handing out a fist full. Mr. Benson has his likes and dislikes which he does not disguise, but he is a good showman, and although he calls his show a peep-show, it is really a show on the grand scale. His fat ladies are prodigious, his living skeletons rattle, and his fun is all the fun of the fair." Saturday rev.

Our family affairs, 1867-1896. 1921 Doran o. p. 1933 92

1 Benson family 21-5110

"Charming account of the boyhood of this English novelist, son of Queen Victoria's favorite archbishop of Canterbury. He pictures the stern but revered father, the wise and tender mother, the beloved nurse Beth, and six lively children and carries his narrative through school and college days, and travels abroad up to the publication of his first novel, 'Dodo.'" N.Y. state lib.

Benson, Mrs Mary (Sidgwick)

Benson, E. F. Mother. 1925 Hodder 10s 6d 92

[25-23841]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A well known English novelist has here written a quietly charming life of his mother, 'the wife of an archbishop of Canterbury and the mother of four brilliant children.' Using his mother as the central figure, Mr Benson has grouped about her the rest of his remarkable family. A companion volume to the author's 'Our family affairs.'" Cleveland

"Mr Benson's task is unusual, for he is dealing throughout this story with notable persons. One is likely to miss the tact which mingles with his frank intimacy, just as one might neglect to realize the deep personal tenderness which plays so large a part in his power to make of this intimate biography a revealing tribute worthy his mother. It is a very beautiful and tender piece of writing." Boston Transcript

Benson, Robert Hugh

Benson, A. C. Hugh; memoirs of a brother. 1915 Longmans $2; Murray, J. 9s 92

15-8719

"Not a formal biography, but intimate sympathetic recollections of the vivid personality of Robert Hugh Benson as he revealed himself to the family circle. Concerned with the details of home and scholastic life, and does not discuss Father Benson's public career. Excellent photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"This account is an altogether and rarely delightful one." Catholic world

Two other accounts of Benson's life and his conversion to Catholicism are given in his own "Confessions of a convert" (1913 Longmans $2; 6s) and in Father Martindale's "Life of Benson" (2v 1916 Longmans $8; 21s)

Berge, Victor

* Berge, Victor, and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver; adventuring over and under southern seas. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 92

1 Diving, Submarine 2 Islands of the Pacific 3 Seafaring life 4 Pearl fisheries 30-3975

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1930 by Doubleday, Doran

"Victor Berge's own story of his boyhood in a Swedish village, his sea adventures, and the beginning of his life as a pearl diver in the East. He describes his adventures with sea monsters, narrates anecdotes of cannibals and South sea headhunters, and gives first-hand information on the value of pearls and coral." Book rev. digest

"To Mr. Lanier, Victor Berge told the story of his adventures. And Mr. Lanier transcribed it with such fidelity to its spirit as well as its matter, that Mr. Berge declared that in the finished narrative he 'found himself.' Seldom, evidently, is collaboration so entirely successful." Boston Transcript

Berlin, Irving. See class 780.92

Berlioz, Louis Hector. See class 780.92

Bernhardt, Sarah

Berton, Mme T. M. Real Sarah Bernhardt whom her audiences never knew; tr. by Basil Woon. 1924 Boni & Liveright o. p. 1933 92

24-7549

"A mercilessly revealing but apparently truthful biography written down from the dictation of the woman who declares herself to have been Sarah's friend and confidant for thirty years and who was directed by the great actress to make all the facts and relations of her life public after her death." Cleveland

Bernhardt, Sarah—*Continued*

Sarah Bernhardt's "Memories of my life" (1907 Appleton) is an interesting book which is also out of print, 1933

Berry, Martha McChesney

Byers, Tracy. Martha Berry; the Sunday lady of Possum Trot. 1932 Putnam $3.50 92

1 Berry school, Rome, Ga. 32-26503

"Eight thousand boys and girls have 'come ter get larnin' since Martha Berry, cultured Southerner, 30 years ago deeded her land to found a school for 'poor whites' of Georgia, and at present 1000 students are studying everything from primers to college courses, including 'the art of gracious living.' The book is an inspiriting and amusing anecdotal record of her indomitable energy in developing the school and raising money for its support." N.Y. libraries

Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah

* Bowers, C. G. Beveridge and the progressive era. 1932 Houghton $5 92

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 32-22530

"'Beveridge and the Progressive Era' is, as the publishers rightly describe it, 'a political history of the United States from the Spanish War to the years following the World War.' The life of Senator Beveridge is the thread along which the story is developed, but, although the attention is focussed upon him, his portrait becomes merely a part of the picture. Scores of other figures are depicted on that grand canvas which, besides, is devoted as much to the events as to the personalities who played a role in them. . . Mr. Bowers's work, the record of a whole epoch, deserves all praise. Like a huge river, his narrative flows. It is by its powerful, slow motion and by its comprehensiveness that such a book should be judged, not by the artistry of style and the phrasing of sentences." Boston

"One does not often find so admirable a piece of political biography as Mr. Bowers has given us in his life of Beveridge. The high quality of the work is the more notable because Mr. Bowers himself is far from sympathetic with some of the things for which Beveridge stood, but while he does not wholly conceal his own divergence, he holds a steady hand in controversial matters and refrains from pressing criticism where it would be essentially partisan." Nation

Bierce, Ambrose

McWilliams, Carey. Ambrose Bierce. 1929 Boni $3.50 92

29-29136

"An excellent biography on a hazardous subject, one that is surrounded by mysteries and enigmas. It is an account of the tragic life of a writer who is significant in that he helped American literature to come of age." Providence

"Mr. McWilliams, in a sound and scholarly book, sheds bright light on Bierce's eccentric personality and on his hectic literary career, tracing the record down to Bierce's still unexplained disappearance somewhere in war-torn Mexico. He shows sound critical judgment in depicting Bierce as primarily a super-journalist, not a literary creator in any sense." Current history

Bismarck, Otto, fürst von

* Ludwig, Emil. Bismarck; the story of a fighter; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1927 Little $5; Allen, G. 10s 92

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Prussia—Pol. & govt. 3 Europe—Politics 27-23494

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Dr Ludwig's study of the Iron Chancellor is a full-length portrait of 'a victorious and errant warrior,' the history of a spirit which was a blend of pride, courage and hatred. The author's power of dramatic presentation is shown at its best and surest in this building up from infinite detail the character of a man whose inner development, according to his biographer, was finished when he had reached thirty. The fifty years that followed served only to deepen the lines already graved." Book rev. digest

"Bismarck's inner history is told with fascinating insight. The colouring is as brilliant and the mastery of dramatic presentation is as sure as formerly. Only it must be confessed, in one or two places, one is conscious of slight touches which to a critical historian seem perhaps questionable, if not certainly misleading. These occasions, however, are few. As a full-length portrait of Bismarck this book may certainly challenge comparison with any other." Saturday rev.

Robertson, C. G. Bismarck. (Makers of the nineteenth century) 1919 Constable 10s 6d 92

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Prussia—Pol. & govt. 3 Europe—Politics 18-20027

Formerly carried also by Holt

Study of Bismarck's statecraft and of Bismarck himself as one of the makers of modern Europe and of the German nation and empire. Conclusions and judgments expressed were formed before the outbreak of the European war and based on exhaustive study. Condensed from Preface

"Both historically and psychologically, it is a work often brilliant, always enlightening; written neither from the professorial chair nor the journalistic desk, but instinct with a full and inner knowledge both of documents and transactions." Saturday rev.

Sir J. W. Headlam-Morley's "Bismarck and the foundations of the German empire" (1899 Putnam $3; 7s 6d) is a good survey of the public life of Bismarck

Blackwood, Algernon

Episodes before thirty. 1924 Cassell o. p. 1933 92

24-2314

Autobiography of an English novelist, dealing with his struggles in Canada and New York

"There is a defenseless naïveté about 'Episodes before thirty' which, in these days of sophisticated autobiography, shields its refreshing simplicity as the frank chatter of a child is guarded. The entertaining anecdotes are told in the graceful undisturbing swing of complacent reflective maturity." Bookman

Blaine, James Gillespie

Stanwood, Edward. James Gillespie Blaine. See entry under American men of letters 92 Series

Blake, William

Burdett, Osbert. William Blake. (English men of letters) 1926 Macmillan $1.50; 5s 92

26-18493

Blake as a man of letters is the subject of this book

"Mr Burdett's study . . . will be found by most people to take a position, for the first time in the history of Blake's reputation, free from prejudice and passion and admirably just in all essentials." Nation and Athenaeum

Additional material on Blake may be found in the very extensive "Life of William Blake" by Alexander Gilchrist first published 1863 (Lane 12s 6d) and in H. L. Bruce's "William Blake in this world" (1925 Harcourt o.p. 1933) a brief readable study of Blake's personality

Clutton-Brock, A. F. Blake. See entry under Great lives 92 Series

Blunt, Wilfrid Scawen

My diaries; being a personal narrative of events, 1888-1914. 2v 1921 Knopf $4; Secker 60s, 2v in 1 12s 6d 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 21-22305

"The author is an English traveler and poet, who for many years has championed the cause of small nations against European, and especially British, imperialism." Pittsburgh

"The extraordinary interest of these diaries lies in their twofold character. Not only do they tell the secret political history of our time, but they constitute a social document of the highest importance. Rarely has the world seen such a procession of poets, painters, playwrights and politicians as come and go in Blunt's pages." Cleveland

Bok, Edward William

* Americanization of Edward Bok; the autobiography of a Dutch boy fifty years after. 1920 Scribner $2.50, school ed $1; 10s 6d 92

20-17333

"Author writes of himself as of an outsider, introducing himself as an immigrant Dutch boy of six and following his public career and successes through his editorship of the 'Ladies' home journal.' Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-21 'for the best American biography teaching patriotic and unselfish services to the people, illustrated by an eminent example.' Illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

An abridged edition for young people with title "A Dutch boy fifty years after" is published by Scribner, at 80c. "Twice thirty" consists of further episodes drawn from Mr. Bok's experiences (1925 Scribner $2; 10s 6d)

Bolívar, Simón

Vaucaire, Michel. Bolivar the Liberator; tr. from the French by Margaret Reed. (Riverside lib.) Houghton $1 92

29-13401

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1929 by Houghton

"A terse, dramatic account of the adventures and achievements of Simon Bolivar, the young Spanish noble who dedicated his life to freeing Colombia from Spanish rule. One of the greatest of South American heroes, his funeral expenses were paid with money borrowed from his neighbors, 'who gave it with very ill grace.'" Cleveland

"It must be admitted that the translator, Miss Margaret Baines Reed, has done her work very well indeed, and in her capable hands the graphic style of M. Vaucaire had lost none of its native vigour." Saturday rev.

"Dauntless liberator" by Phyllis Marschall and John Crane (1933 Appleton-Century $2.50; 12s 6d) is another interesting life of Bolívar, which will be enjoyed by adults as well as by the young people for whom it is written

Bonheur, Rosa. See class 759.4

Boone, Daniel

Thwaites, R. G. Daniel Boone. 1902 Appleton-Century $2 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2-20873

"Defines Boone's place among western pioneers in the light of manuscripts in Wisconsin historical society library." Nation

H. A. B. Bruce's "Daniel Boone and the Wilderness road" (1910 Macmillan $1.75) is a popular biography based partly on Thwaites

‡ White, S. E. Daniel Boone, wilderness scout. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 22-26986

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1922 by Doubleday, Page

"Inspiring account of Boone's exploits as explorer and frontiersman, attributing his fame to his character rather than to his courage. Information about the life of the times and the Indians of the period supplies a colorful back ground. Written for Boy scouts, but interesting to adults as well." N.Y. state lib.

Booth, Edwin Thomas

Goodale, Mrs K. M. Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth. 1931 Houghton $4 92

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-12996

"A charming and often humorous record of a year spent in a theatrical company touring with Edwin Booth. The fascination and genius, the character and temperament of the great actor have been transferred to the printed page by one of 'the Chickens,' Booth's affectionate name for three young actresses who drew him out of his lonely seclusion by their gaiety and eager delight in his companionship. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"Darling of misfortune, Edwin Booth: 1833-1893" by Richard Lockridge (1932 Appleton-Century $3.50; 18s) is a popularly written but accurate biography of the famous actor which many readers will enjoy

Booth, William

Begbie, Harold. Life of General William Booth, the founder of the Salvation army. abridged ed 2v 1926 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d 92

1 Salvation army 20-5263

First published 1920. The 1926 edition is abridged and condensed but contains the important facts of the earlier one, and about one half the number of illustrations

"A sympathetic, enthusiastic account of the life of the founder of the Salvation army. The introduction of letters, tributes from royalty, newspaper excerpts and conversations with converts add to the interest and adequacy but make it of excessive length." Cleveland

"In spite of a tendency to repetition, his book will be welcomed widely as the good thing which it undeniably is—a book frankly written and free from prejudice or exaggeration." Times [London] lit. sup.

Borrow, George Henry

* Lavengro, the scholar, the gypsy, the priest; a new ed. containing the unaltered text of the original issue, some suppressed episodes, ms. variorum, vocabulary and notes by the author of the life of George Borrow. 1910 Putnam $3.50; Murray, J. 7s 6d 92

12-16114

Also obtainable from Macmillan in the Modern readers' series at 80c

"Account of the author's wanderings thru the British Isles as a champion of religious liberty. He relates his experiences among gypsies and his conversations with chance acquaintances. The interest in the narrative is maintained by a continuous thread of mystery." Pratt alcove

Boswell, James

Tinker, C. B. Young Boswell. 1922 Little $3.50 92

22-7770

"Chapters on James Boswell the biographer based largely on new material." Subtitle

"The author . . . has written this book on the youth of the great biographer from new materials at his command. In the form of delightfully informal chapters which give personality to a man who has always been thought of as the mere shadow of a greater man. Interesting illustrations and facsimiles and an excellent index." Wis. bul.

Boswell, James—*Continued*

"Letters of James Boswell"; edited by C. B. Tinker (2v 1924 Oxford $10; 36s) is a carefully edited collection of nearly four hundred letters, most of them addressed to William Temple

Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi. See class 759.5

Bradford, Gamaliel

Journal of Gamaliel Bradford, 1883-1932; ed by Van Wyck Brooks. 1933 Houghton $5 92

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 33-27386

"A work of unusual interest. For some fifty years, from the age of 19 when ill health forced his withdrawal from Harvard, up to his death in 1932, Gamaliel Bradford kept a daily journal in which he recorded his reading, his thinking, his writing and mental development. Readers who knew him only in the later years of his life when success came to him, will find here a picture of his whole life as revealing as one of his own psychographs. The range of his reading in early youth is particularly impressive." Wis. bul.

Brahms, Johannes. See class 780.92

Brandeis, Louis Dembitz

Mason, A. T. Brandeis: lawyer and judge in the modern state. 1933 Princeton univ. press $2; Oxford 9s 92

33-27369

"A biography which deals with the public activities and constitutional principles rather than with personal elements and autobiographical details. Judge Brandeis who today stands forth as a prophet and a great social builder, is presented as a man who has always sought to make industrial democracy a practical working part of American life. The entire NRA program of 1933 is traced to its source in Brandeis' humanitarian brain." Cincinnati

Brandes, Georg Morris Cohen

Reminiscences of my childhood and youth. 1906 Duffield o. p. 1933 92

6-34030

"Dr Brandes . . . gives here a frank and intimate revelation of the unfolding of his intellectual life, to his thirtieth year and the shaping of his ideas about modern literature which he has enforced with so much impressiveness in his books. The vigor and vitality which characterize his treatment of other writers are equally characteristic of this account of his own career. His reminiscent pages throw interesting light on contemporary happenings in the sixties as well as on famous men, among them Ibsen, Björnson, Taine, Renan and Mill, with whose friendship the young critic was honored." Pittsburgh

Breshkovskaia, Mme Ekaterina

Blackwell, A. S., ed. Little grandmother of the Russian revolution; reminiscences and letters of Catherine Breshkovsky. 1917 Little o. p. 1933 92

17-31436

"Alice Stone Blackwell, the editor, has gathered her material from three sources: Madame Breshkovsky's own account of her childhood and youth dictated to Dr Abraham Cohan and published serially in Yiddish in the New York Jewish daily forward in 1904; letters to her son and others, most of them written since 1904, and her account of her prison life given to Ernest Poole and published in the Outlook. The letters form the most interesting part of the book, revealing as they do a personality of unusual sweetness and strength, and giving intimate pictures of peasant life." Cleveland

Bright, John

Trevelyan, G. M. Life of John Bright. 1913 Houghton $2.50; Constable 7s 6d 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 13-15882

"The principal subjects treated are the Anti-corn-law league, Bright's resistance to the Crimean war and to European entanglements generally, his support of the northern cause during the American Civil war, his early advocacy of Irish church and land legislation, and above all, the winning of the vote for the working-men, the cause to which the best years of his life were given. His private life, with glimpses of old industrial Lancashire and the Quaker community of seventy years ago, is not neglected." Pittsburgh

"Mr Trevelyan . . . is singularly well equipped for the writing of the story of the struggles of the man who was probably the best loved and most widely respected of Victorian statesmen." Amer. hist. rev.

Some books on John Bright, p11

Brittain, Vera Mary

‡ Testament of youth; an autobiographical study of the years 1900-1925. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Gollancz 8s 6d 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 33-30135

"A profoundly moving document, in which an Englishwoman discloses how the World War wrought havoc in her own life and in the youth of her generation. This eager, intelligent girl's 'tutelage to horror and death' as a V. A. D. nurse at home, in France and the Mediterranean, her agony of mind, while her devoted brother, her brilliant fiancé and friends are all at the front, illustrate significantly the tragedy, stupidity and frustrations of war everywhere." N.Y. libraries

Bronshtein, Lev Davidovich. See Trotskiĭ, Leon, pseud.

Brontë, Charlotte

Benson, E. F. Charlotte Brontë. 1932 Longmans $4; 12s 6d 92

32-16754

"Benson's whole treatment of Branwell is not only the best but the only adequate one that we have had. And his efforts to fathom the secret of Emily are sound and valuable. Charlotte, because she revealed herself so completely, must always remain the central figure, and Benson has given her a splendid piece of interpretative biography. But he has left out something—the seasoning. We find here the slightly acrid and self-righteous Charlotte, the capable and executive Charlotte, the timid and self-conscious Charlotte, the pride, courage and sensitiveness of the woman; but we miss the brilliant girl who, in her own circle, could be so animated, satirical and witty." New republic

"Mr. Benson is out to steer a middle course between the faith of Mrs. Gaskell and the fanaticism of a host of other writers. His manner is cool and unemotional, and his matter convincing. Charlotte does not emerge too well from the ordeal, but we feel at last we know the facts about her." New statesman and Nation

* Dimnet, Ernest. Brontë sisters; tr. from the French by Louise Morgan Sill. 1928 Harcourt $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d 92

1 Brontë family 29-11398

The first English translation of a charming French work published in 1910 which some critics consider the best book on the Brontës. The appendix contains Charlotte Brontë's four letters to M. Héger which were discovered in 1913

Brontë, Charlotte—*Continued*

"He is sympathetic, at times enthusiastic, but he is detached, and in his dealings with the personalities of the sisters can be cool to the point of chilliness. After so much gush from other pens we are glad enough to find a writer on the Brontës who does not sob over every biographical page. M. Dimnet is of those who are happiest with Charlotte. He understood both her gifts and her limitations, her literary ambitions and her shrinking from the consequences of success in them, and his criticism of her several works and of her writings as a whole, offered with great simplicity, is fresh, sound and stimulating." Saturday rev.

‡ Gaskell, Mrs E. C. S. Life of Charlotte Brontë. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s 6d, lib. binding 3s 6d **92**

A10-25

First published 1857

Also available in the Haworth edition, with notes by C. K. Shorter, published by John Murray at 7s 6d. Best edition of the standard biography

"In the whole of English biographical literature there is no book that can compare in widespread interest with the 'Life of Charlotte Brontë' by Mrs Gaskell. . . . As far as mere readers are concerned, it may indeed claim its hundreds as against the tens of intrinsically more important rivals. Mrs Gaskell was herself a popular novelist, who commanded a very wide audience. She brought to bear upon the biography of Charlotte Brontë all those literary gifts which had made the charm of her seven volumes of romance. And these gifts were employed upon a romance of real life, not less fascinating than anything which imagination could have furnished. . . . It is quite certain that Charlotte Brontë would not stand on so splendid a pedestal today but for the single-minded devotion of her accomplished biographer." Clement K. Shorter

C. K. Shorter's "Charlotte Brontë and her sisters" (1905 Scribner o.p. 1933) supplements Mrs Gaskell's life by including later material. His larger work "The Brontës" (2v 1908 Scribner o.p. 1933) adds 700 letters to his earlier work thus making a very comprehensive biography

Sinclair, May. Three Brontës. 1912 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Brontë family 12-16870

"Biographical and critical study of the sisters which weighs the opinions of their other biographers in the light of the author's interesting, if somewhat prejudiced point of view. Emily is plainly Miss Sinclair's favorite of the three sisters and her critical selection and appreciation of Emily's poetry is one of the best parts of the book." Pittsburgh

Key to the Brontë works, p241-47

G. F. Bradby's "Brontës, and other essays" (1932 Oxford $1.50; 5s) throws some interesting sidelights on the household at Haworth and demolishes some Brontë legends

Brooks, Phillips, bp.

Lawrence, William, bp. Life of Phillips Brooks. (Creative lives) 1930 Harper $2; 7s 6d **92**

30-25131

"A dignified and inspiring biography and appreciation of Phillips Brooks, in which one is made to feel the sincerity and integrity and power of this great preacher." Providence

"It is amazing that in so brief a work the author can convey so successfully the impression of the enormous physical stature, the magnetic and magnificent personal presence, the passionate and burning eloquence and the exalted spirit of one of the supreme religious leaders in American history. One might wish that there were more biographical details in this book, for it is sketchy in the extreme, but these details are all accurately recorded in Dr. Allen's standard work ['Life and letters of Phillips Brooks.' abr. ed 1907 Dutton $3.50]" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

* Child of the orient. 1914 Houghton $2.50 **92**

14-9080

"Demetra Vaka tells the story of her own childhood in Turkey. She was a little Greek girl, brought up with a reverence for Greek traditions and a hatred for the Turks, but she made friends with a little Turkish girl and was admitted into Turkish households. The story follows her thru three year's schooling in Paris and describes her arrival in America." Book rev. digest

Brown, Francis Charles Claypon Yeats-. See Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon

Brown, John

Du Bois, W. E. B. John Brown. See entry under American crisis biographies **92 Series**

Villard, O. G. John Brown, 1800-1859. 1910 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

10-22262

"Author has written one of the great biographies of our literature." J. T. Morse, jr. in Atlantic monthly

Brown, Mrs Maria Dean (Foster)

* Brown, Mrs. H. C. C. Grandmother Brown's hundred years, 1827-1927. 1929 Little $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d **92**

1 The Wes.—Soc. life & cust. 29-22546

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"The story told in the form of conversations with her daughter-in-law of a pioneer wife and mother whose life is full of interest though lacking in stirring events or contacts with noted persons." Pratt quarterly

"Bit by bit, near the close of a long life, Grandmother Brown pieces together her memories. Out of her precious hoard come the homely and heroic details of drudgery on an Iowa farm, of pain and pleasure, of joy in her many children, in their baby ways and their mature achievements. A picture of pioneer life, as well as of later years in the middle west, but of greatest interest is the figure of this dauntless and cheerful woman. Atlantic $5000 prize biography. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Browne, Charles Farrar

Seitz, D. C. Artemus Ward (Charles Farrar Browne). 1919 Harper o.p. 1933 **92**

19-14950

"The author's account, full of significant details and illustrations from the writings of the American humorist, reveals the charm of Ward's personality." Pittsburgh

"It is an excellent biography, long meditated and amply documented. It has the scientific thoroughness of a doctorate dissertation, and it escapes the pedantic dullness which is only too often discoverable in dissertations done to order." N.Y. Times

Bibliography, p319-38

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

Letters of Robert Browning and E. B. Browning, 1845-1846. See entry under Browning, Robert and Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

Boas, Mrs L. S. Elizabeth Barrett Browning. 1930 Longmans $3.50 **92**

30-6271

"A spirited re-telling of the story of Elizabeth Barrett Browning and one that makes undeniably good reading. Although evidently a

Browning, Mrs Elizabeth B.—*Continued*

great admirer of her subject, Mrs. Boas, without losing the power to project herself into the lives of her characters, writes with a cool detachment." Providence

Burdett, Osbert. The Brownings. 1929 Houghton $4; Constable 15s 92

29-6264

"Tells the story of these two kindred souls, their elopement and married life. More of the book is devoted to Elizabeth than to Robert, the account of her home life before her marriage reading like a Bronte novel." Wis. bul.

"An excellent book and one that no lover of the Brownings can possibly afford to miss . . . Mr. Burdett makes skillful, and sometimes brilliant, use of his opportunity to compare and contrast the two minds. His criticisms are always suggestive and usually convincing." Saturday rev.

More intimate glimpses of Mrs Browning's life may be found in her correspondence. "Andromeda in Wimpole street" by Dormer Creston, pseudonym of D. J. Baynes (1930 Dutton $3; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d) consists largely of excerpts from the letters connected by a thread of narrative. More complete collections have been edited by F. G. Kenyon (2v 1897 Murray, J. o.p. 1933) and additional ones in "Elizabeth Barrett Browning; letters to her sister, 1846-59" edited by Leonard Huxley (1930 Dutton $5; Murray, J. 21

Woolf, Mrs V. S. Flush, a biography. 1933 Harcourt $2; Hogarth 7s 6d 92

1 Dogs—Stories 33-27336

"Biography of the famous golden cocker spaniel that Miss Mitford gave as a token of friendship to her invalid friend, Elizabeth Barrett. Mrs Woolf makes Flush both a real person and a real dog. He is treated with the delicate insight that his personality deserves and thru the dog's sensitive and loving eyes his poet mistress is viewed." Book rev. digest

"No one but Mrs. Woolf could have written this book, and she has brought to it most of her characteristic gifts—irony, humour, affectionate comprehension, poetic imagination, and the delicate, supple and lively prose of which these qualities form the texture. The result is a book of irresistible grace and charm." Spectator

Browning, Robert

Burdett, Osbert. The Brownings. See entry under Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

Chesterton, G. K. Robert Browning. (English men of letters) 1903 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

3-25334

"Mr Chesterton belongs to a generation of readers younger than any of those who were familiar with Browning's presence—and . . . is to be welcomed as bringing to his task the freshness and the different perspective of youth. He brings also a remarkable degree of instinctive sympathy and congeniality of mind with the writer who is his subject . . . qualities somewhat akin to Browning's own . . . an unpruned fertility of healthy and manly thinking, and a readiness to express his meaning in any rough-and-ready phrase that comes to hand." Times [London] lit. sup.

Dowden, Edward. Robert Browning. (Everyman's lib.) 1904 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 92

[4-19421]

"Specially interesting as a study of his poems, narrating events of life as related to and interpreting them." N.Y. state lib.

Orr, Mrs A. L. Life and letters of Robert Browning. new ed. rev. and in part rewritten by F. G. Kenyon 1908 Houghton $4; Murray, J. 9s 92

8-35720

First edition 1891. In the revised edition the material has been rearranged, and amplified and corrected. The chapters relating to Browning's courtship, marriage and married life have been rewritten and a narrative of the poet's last illness and death written by his son has been substituted for Mrs Orr's account. Authorized by the poet's family

"Her details . . . of the poet's youth are abundant without being in the least tedious; her account of his middle life is judicious and pleasing; her sketch of his triumphal progress at the end, succinct and well-tempered." Saturday rev.

Browning, Robert, and Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)

Letters of Robert Browning and E. B. Barrett, 1845-1846. 2v 1899 Harper $7.50 92

99-601

Reprinted 1926. Also carried in England by John Murray as "Love letters" (2v in 1 10s 6d)

"These are all the letters that ever passed between Mr and Mrs Browning, and date from some time before their first meeting to their departure together for the continent a week after their marriage. Before his death Mr Browning destroyed all his correspondence except these letters which he left to his son to do with as he liked." Pittsburgh

"A remarkable revelation of beautiful character. The sense that so intimate a set of letters should not be laid bare to the public has been gradually overcome by the perception of their singular charm." Leslie Stephen

"Letters of Robert Browning" collected by T. J. Wise and edited by T. L. Hood (1933 Yale univ. press $5; Murray, J. 18s) contains many hitherto unpublished letters dating from 1838-1889. His letters to his wife are not included

Bryan, William Jennings

Werner, M. R. Bryan. 1929 Harcourt $3.50 92

29-9283

"The author portrays in light hearted fashion the picturesque career of Bryan, that extraordinary and simple man who could captivate a nation by his phrase making and his resonant voice, who believed in himself implicitly and who ended his days not in political but in religious controversy. Appeared in Liberty." Wis. bul.

Paxton Hibben's "Peerless leader" (1929 Farrar o.p 1933) is an unbiased portrait of Bryan, more detailed than Werner's life

Bryant, William Cullen

Bigelow, John. William Cullen Bryant. See entry under American men of letters 92 Series

Buffalo Bill. See Cody, William Frederick

Bülow, Bernhard Heinrich Martin Karl, fürst von

Memoirs. 3v Little $9 92

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Germany—For. rel. [31-15717]

Originally published in 4 volumes 1931-32 and still obtainable in the complete form from Little ea $5; Putnam ea 25s. The cheaper edition omits the fourth volume which covers von Bülow's early years and diplomatic service

Bülow, Bernhard H. M. K., fürst von—*Cont.*

"The most sensational and entertaining, if not the most important, of all post-bellum diplomatic reminiscences. They are vast in conception and monumental in execution. Their ultimate value and trustworthiness are now being appraised in Germany. There and in France and England certain modifications are being demanded. At present, however, the fact that they repudiate convincingly Germany's claim to innocence of war guilt overshadows all other considerations." N.Y. Times

"Of absorbing interest and of very considerable historic value. His bias is obvious, but his knowledge of men and affairs is wide and intimate, and he is a witty and entertaining writer." Spectator

Burbank, Luther

* Harvest of the years, by Luther Burbank with Wilbur Hall. 1927 Houghton $4; Constable 18s **92**

1 Plant breeding 27-8177

"Consists of chapters dictated to or discussed with Mr. Hall, who did the actual writing. Constitutes Mr. Burbank's scientific and spiritual autobiography, describing the experimental methods by which he achieved his results and the philosophical conclusions to which they led him. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

Burgoyne, John

Hudleston, F. J. Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne; misadventures of an English general in the Revolution. 1927 Bobbs o.p. 1933 **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 27-20941

"General Burgoyne is here represented as a gallant, a sport, a keen enjoyer of life, with a touch of pomposity, characteristics that remind one very much of Samuel Pickwick, Esq. In a readable and sometimes racy manner, the author tells of Burgoyne's adventures in America, thus giving some insight into the British side of the war, as well as portraying an interesting character. Plentiful quotations from contemporary letters and documents back up the authenticity of the narrative." Providence

"Authorities": p340-50

Burke, Edmund

* Morley, John. Burke. (English men of letters) 1879 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

A22-545

"A fine analysis and critical study of the great political thinker, his times and his work." Pittsburgh

Burke, Thomas

* The wind and the rain; a book of confessions. 1924 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **92**

[24-28112]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"An autobiography covering years from early childhood until the author of 'Limehouse nights' found himself as a writer. It is a story of intellectual and spiritual development, written with such artistic selection of detail that it has all the fascination of a novel

"It was from a librarian 'with a face as dry as his alpaca jacket, who didn't encourage acquaintance; only thrust new books into his hands and finger-pointed new paths of reading,' that the first clue was obtained to the miracle that transformed the child of London slums and drab institutions into a worshipper and creator of beauty." Cleveland

Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson)

Burnett, Vivian. Romantick lady (Frances Hodgson Burnett); the life story of an imagination. 1927 Scribner $3.50 **92**

27-23018

"A life of Frances Hodgson Burnett drawing freely on her letters and autobiographical writings. Vivian Burnett, the original of Little Lord Fauntleroy, writes of his mother in indulgent, sentimental style but the book leaves an impression of a vivacious, courageous, large-hearted and talented woman and author, and relates much of interest about her friendships and the writing of her popular books and successful plays." Cleveland

"A very entertaining book, full of good stories and amusing letters. The Fauntleroy touch is discernible in the text, but that is as it should be." Times [London] lit. sup.

Burney, Fanny. See Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'

Burns, Robert

* Carswell, Mrs C. M. Life of Robert Burns. 1930 Harcourt $3.75; Chatto 15s **92**

[31-120]

"The author is conspicuously free from moral prejudices, she does not suppress anything that is relevant, she has obviously been content throughout with nothing less than the original sources, and her one desire, it is perfectly clear, is to present a true picture. She has also discovered, or released, a quantity of material which has appeared in no former life of Burns. The result is that she has created a new literary character, a figure which seems almost novel after the conventional one." Nation and Athenaeum

The same author has reduced this study of Burns from 467 to 141 pages and published it in the Great lives series (1933 Macmillan 75c; Duckworth 2s)

The "Letters of Robert Burns" edited by J. D. Ferguson (2v 1931 Oxford $10; 30s) is an important collection of about 700 letters, edited from the original manuscripts. Some 68 of the letters are given here for the first time

Lockhart, J. G. Life of Robert Burns. (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **92**

7-15536

"Written . . . with great skill, but we must use a better word—with perfect understanding and feeling of Burn's genius and character." Blackwood's magazine

Burns, Robert Elliott

I am a fugitive from a Georgia chain gang! Grosset 75c **92**

1 Crime and criminals 2 Convict labor 32-4131

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1932 by Vanguard press. The original edition is carried in England by S. Paul at 10s 6d

"Written by a man who was caught in the net of Georgia's penal system, worked in a chain gang for several months, escaped, lived an honorable, hardworking and successful life for seven years, was betrayed, but went back voluntarily under the official promise of a pardon in a very short time. The promise was not kept and after a year in the chain gang he escaped again, came North, obtained work, has written this book. . . It is a breath-taking and heart-wrenching book, but its real importance lies in its baring of Georgia's incredible penal system and of the many and devious ways by which it manages to defeat essential justice and outrage humanity." N.Y. Times

Burr, Aaron

Wandell, S. H., and Minnigerode, Meade. Aaron Burr. 2v 1925 Putnam o.p. 1933 **92**

25-21895

"The first really competent biography of one who was a great American, despite the dark cloud that hung over his declining years." Brooklyn

Burr, Aaron—*Continued*

"In these two finely illustrated, and at times very well-written, volumes, the authors have handled a vast deal of material, much of it new, with great intelligence. The authors have presented their well-documented biography with a spontaneity and freshness which is engaging. At times their book is finely written, at times it is almost too youthful for so spacious and dignified a setting." Independent

Burroughs, John

Heart of Burrough's journals; ed. by Clara Barrus. 1928 Houghton $3 **92**

28-23950

Selections from the journals and notebooks of Burroughs from 1854 to 1921

"Dr. Barrus worshiped the man whose biographer she became; but she has been honest in her selections from his journals; they reveal the man, as she puts it herself, 'warts and all.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Life and letters of John Burroughs" (2v 1925 Houghton $12.50) also the work of his literary executor, Clara Barrus, is an exhaustive biography derived from his journals, letters and miscellaneous material

My boyhood; with a conclusion by his son, Julian Burroughs. 1922 Doubleday, Page o. p. 1933 **92**

22-7305

"Contains two sketches, 'My boyhood,' written by John Burroughs in the last year of his life, and 'My father,' written by his son, Julian Burroughs. The first is simply written and is full of the mellow philosophy of the naturalist's later years. It appeared in 'Harper's magazine.' Many letters written to his son are quoted in the second sketch." Wis. bul.

Burton, Sir Richard Francis

Downey, F. D. Burton, Arabian nights adventurer. 1931 Scribner $3 **92**

31-11477

"A new biography of Sir Richard Burton, the translator of The Arabian Nights whose eventful and adventurous life came to a close in 1890. Burton was one of the first Christians to enter the holy city of Mecca; he explored Africa before Stanley did; he was acquainted with twenty-eight languages and dialects; was one of the leading literary figures of the Victorian era; and yet he remains much of a mystery to this day. This biography is based on former biographies; the only new facts being some details about Burton's journey to Salt Lake City." Book rev. digest

Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto. See class 780.92

Butler, Samuel

Joad, C. E. M. Samuel Butler. See entry under Roadmaker series **92 Series**

Stillman, C. G. Samuel Butler; a mid-Victorian modern. 1932 Viking press $3.75; Secker 16s **92**

32-27282

"A brilliant, critical interpretation of a man whose fame today rests solely on his one novel, 'The way of all flesh,' which Mrs. Stillman shows to have been distorted auto-biography." Pittsburgh

Portraits. Bibliography: p307-14

Byrd, Richard Evelyn

‡ Skyward. 1928 Putnam $3.50; 15s **92**

1 Aeronautics—Flights 28-9367

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Commander Byrd's story of his flying career since training days at Pensacola reaches its natural climax in the polar and transatlantic flights. It is generously illustrated with photographs, and contains a good deal of aviation history during the period of Byrd's interest in flying." Book rev. digest

"Byrd's book, 'Skyward,' is a full-length view of Byrd the man. And it is the entire court trial and acquittal of the possible charge against Byrd that he makes modesty a false fetish and is insincere in his modesty." Boston Transcript

Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron

Life, letters and journals of Lord Byron by Thomas Moore; a complete ed. collected and arranged with notes by Sir Walter Scott. 1908 Murray, J. 15s **92**

A15-1953

First published 1830

"One of the most delightful and entertaining biographies in our literature—a companion volume, in every way, to Boswell's 'Johnson' and Lockhart's 'Scott.'" Pratt alcove

Chew, S. C. Byron in England, his fame and after-fame. 1924 Scribner $4.50; Murray, J. 21s **92**

[24-8837]

A scholarly work, containing a very full bibliography

"The book is not merely an indispensable work of future reference for all students of Byron literature, but it provides the general reader with a detailed and reliable guide-book to the highways and byways of that vast and most delectable country." Nation and Athenaeum

Maurois, André. Byron; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; Cape, J. 12s 6d **92**

30-7022

"A well-rounded modern biography portraying Byron as a personality, against a carefully depicted social and geographical background." Chicago

"M. Maurois has worked out his technique to a new and right conclusion. The mass of material—the bewildering evidence and conflict of opinion and record—is shaped fact by fact, and cemented with concealed artifice, until at last emerges a coherent and beautifully proportioned portrait. But it is more than a portrait. It is an heroic painting filled with living figures set in a scene of so triumphant a romanticism that the book stands out as another sign of the revival of enthusiasm and belief." Spectator

John Drinkwater's "Pilgrim of eternity" (1923 Doran o.p. 1933) does not offer new source material but is a sympathetic analysis of Byron's personality

Nichol, John. Byron. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar

Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe

Laut, A. C. Cadillac. 1931 Bobbs $3.75 **92**

1 Detroit—Hist. 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 3 Louisiana—Hist. 31-5316

"It is surprising to know that this is the first biography of Antoine de la Mothe Cadillac, who was second only to Frontenac in the French advance toward what is now our Northwestern territory, long commander at Mackinac, and founder of Detroit. There are reasons, however, for this lack of recognition: the French power in America dwindled; Cadillac's latter life was turgid and not fortunate; the records bearing on his adventures and services were so fragmentary that Parkman threw up his hands and

Cadillac, Antoine de la M.—*Continued*

gave up the task of disentangling. Fortunately in our day much new material has been found in Paris, Quebec, New Orleans, Moscow and elsewhere. Out of this Miss Laut, a practised writer and long a student of our midwestern and western history, has made a clear and picturesque account of Cadillac's fights with Indians and English, his brilliant explorations, his romantic adventures, and his misfortunes." Outlook

Caesar, Caius Julius

Buchan, John. Julius Caesar. (Appleton biographies) 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s 92

1 Rome—Hist.—Republic, B.C. 510-30

32-22070

"Mr. Buchan tells his famous story tersely and well. He makes no parade of high scholarship or pedantic erudition. 'It seemed to me better,' he says, 'to set down my own views without arguing about the evidence.' He was well inspired; he has given us, within a brief compass and in language which—if at times a trifle over-loaded with *clichés*—is always vigorous and effective, an admirable bird's-eye view of a truly amazing career." Spectator

* Froude, J. A. Caesar; a sketch. 1879 Scribner $2; Longmans 7s 6d 92

1 Rome—Hist.—Republic, B.C. 510-30 4-17015

"An able study of Julius Caesar written in a most pleasing style, making an attractive introduction to ancient history for the general reader." Pratt alcove

Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. See entry under Heroes of the nations 92 Series

Calhoun, John Caldwell

Holst, H. E. von. John Caldwell Calhoun. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Hunt, Gaillard. John C. Calhoun. See entry under American crisis biographies 92 Series

Calkins, Earnest Elmo

* "Louder please!" the autobiography of a deaf man. 1924 Little $2.50 92

24-21591

"The author, a successful advertising man, is deaf and has had defective hearing since childhood. His biography is a most unusual book, and there is much in it of interest to parents, teachers, to other deaf persons and all who are in any way associated with deafness. But it is also the biography of an expert in printing and a book lover and has a wide appeal for the general reader." Wis. bul.

Calvé, Emma. See class 780.92

Calvin, John

Walker, Williston. John Calvin. (Heroes of the reformation) 1906 Putnam $3 92

6-34268

"Critical as well as sympathetic, carefully citing authorities, and candidly exhibiting both the lights and the shadows of a masterful character and career." Outlook

Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh)

Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family, 1839-1863; ed. by Leonard Huxley. 1924 Murray, J. 21s 92

24-13714

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

A collection of 220 letters of Mrs Carlyle, most of them written to her cousins, Helen and Jeannie Welsh. Portraits and index

"When we come to consider the actual contents of this last contribution to Mrs Carlyle's correspondence, there is happily no need to say anything more than that they are as good, as witty, as wicked, as heart-rending as we well knew beforehand they were bound to be. Happily this volume ends before Mrs Carlyle's really 'dark days' began, when ill-health, sleeplessness and the morphia habit clouded her mind, and upset the balance of her piercing intelligence. The whole book swims in life." Augustine Birrell in New statesman

"Letters and memorials" of Mrs Carlyle was prepared for publication by her husband, and edited by J. A. Froude (2v 1883 Scribner o.p. 1933)

Burdett, Osbert. Two Carlyles. See entry under Carlyle, Thomas

Drew, E. A. Jane Welsh and Jane Carlyle. 1928 Harcourt $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d 92

28-6005

"Mrs Drew's book is not a formal biography, but a character study; in effect, a brief for Jane, though not an indictment of Carlyle. It is a pretty irony that Scotch jurisprudence alone admits of a verdict which covers the Carlyle case: Not Proven." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"It is a human picture, vivid, colorful and immensely real. Perhaps it was because Jane Welsh Carlyle impressed her contemporaries as so very real that she is so today in biography; and perhaps it is Miss Drew's art. But again, whatever the cause, both the book and the reader profit." N.Y. Times

Carlyle, Thomas

Reminiscences; ed. by J. A. Froude. 1881 Scribner o. p. 1933 92

4-17139

"The various reminiscences taken together and sometimes overlapping and repeating themselves . . . form a very near approach to a full autobiography, with the singular feature that the writer does not form the central figure or hero of his story." Saturday rev.

"Correspondence of Thomas Carlyle and Ralph Waldo Emerson, 1834-1872" (2v 1884 Houghton o.p. 1933) forms a nearly complete record of the friendship of the two authors

Burdett, Osbert. Two Carlyles. 1931 Houghton $4; Faber 15s 92

1 Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) 31-7365

"It is a close, a skilful, and sympathetic study of these two kindred yet combative souls that Mr. Burdett gives us. He is at his best in narrative passages such as that which describes the accidental burning of the French Revolution manuscript. Above all, Mr. Burdett deserves praise for sustaining so objective, so sensible a view throughout, and for avoiding the temptation to take sides." Spectator

Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle; a history of his life in London, 1834-1881. 2v 1884 Scribner o. p. 1933 92

24-31516

"An unsparing revelation of Carlyle's self and his intimate relationships, set forth from his own papers with almost painful fidelity to facts and with little effort to soften the failings in his disturbed life." Pratt alcove

Preceded by his "Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first forty years of his life, 1795-1835" (2v 1882 Scribner o.p. 1933)

Carnegie, Andrew

* Autobiography. 1920 Houghton $5, popular ed $1.50; Constable 25s 92

20-19520

"Interesting as a frank and sincere recital of the early struggles and later successes of

Carnegie, Andrew—*Continued*

the well-known millionaire. Contains reminiscences of several noted persons, including Matthew Arnold, James G. Blaine, John Hay, John Morley and Herbert Spencer. Notable chapters are The Civil war, Mills and the men, The gospel of wealth, Problems of labor. Portraits and other illustrations. Short bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

Winkler, J. K. Incredible Carnegie. 1931 Vanguard press $3.50 **92**

31-32733

Also available in a cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The amazing story of a great financier and philanthropist. Business men will enjoy the account of the development of the steel industry, and the activities of Schwab, Frick and Morgan." Cleveland

'Mr. Winkler aims merely at portraiture and entertainment. He sprinkles in the facts, whether they are damaging or not, but it is the passing show, not the moral aspect, that interests him in the main." N.Y. Times

B. J. Hendrick's "Life of Andrew Carnegie" (2v 1932 Doubleday, Doran $7.50) is the authorized biography, written in a sympathetic spirit

Carroll, Lewis

Collingwood, S. D. Life and letters of Lewis Carroll. 1898 Century o. p. 1933 **92**

26-8154

"Interesting biography of the Oxford don who lectured on mathematics and created the immortal Alice. The author quotes many entertaining letters to and from children, of whom Lewis Carroll was very fond, and gives some interesting details about 'Alice in Wonderland,' 'Through the looking-glass' and 'Sylvie and Bruno.' Illustrated by sketches and remarkably fine photographs." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p431-43

Carson, Christopher

* Campbell, W. S. Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West; a biography, by Stanley Vestal (pseud). (Riverside lib.) 1928 Houghton $1 **92**

28-7536

"An unusually interesting narrative biography of one of the legendary heroes of the old west. The author has the advantage of knowing the country and the Indian tribes with which Carson was associated, as well as the usual sources, and the reader feels that he is getting an authentic record as well as a readable story." Wis. bul.

"As thrilling a story of Indian fighting and the pioneer days on the Western frontier as one could find within the pages of a book. It is written in a thoroughly readable and interesting style and presents Kit Carson as a man rather than as a character or a hero." Outlook

Another authentic biography of the famous old Indian fighter is that by E. L. Sabin entitled "Kit Carson days" (1914 McClurg o.p. 1933)

Caruso, Enrico. See class 780.92

Catherine of Siena, Saint

Eaton, Jeanette. The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena. 1931 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d **92**

31-30737

"The life of St Catherine of Siena, born a simple tradesman's daughter, who thru her piety and courage became one of the most influential women of her century and of all time." Book rev. digest

"The author has neither magnified nor glossed over the short-comings of the medieval church or its heads, but has presented alike the worthy and unworthy, following the record of history. A valuable and inspiring biography, unusually well presented." Chicago Daily Tribune

E. G. Gardner's "Saint Catherine of Siena" (1907 Dutton o.p. 1933) is a fine study in the religion, literature and history of the 14th century in Italy as well as a critical study of the saint and patriot

Catherine II, empress of Russia

* Anthony, K. S. Catherine the Great. 1925 Knopf $2.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d **92**

1 Russia—Hist. 25-22880

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"As fascinating as a novel is this story of a German princess who rose to the throne of Russia and by her own efforts became a power in world politics." Chicago

"One expects a new biography of a famous historical figure either to present fresh material, the result of research, or to revise conventional interpretations of character in the light of the more modern psychology. Miss Anthony's study amply justifies itself on both counts. Furthermore, Miss Anthony portrays the Empress with a keen eye for dramatic moments, with a convincing effect of continuity, and with a respect refreshingly tempered by humorous perception. The humor is casual and dry and effortless." Nation

Larger libraries will be interested in the "Memoirs of Catherine the Great," translated by K. S. Anthony (1927 Knopf $5) This volume consists of selections from Catherine's diaries and letters covering the first 25 years of her reign

Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France

Van Dyke, Paul. Catherine de Médicis. 2v 1922 Scribner $9 **92**

1 France—Hist.—House of Valois, 1328-1589 22-23125

"An interesting scholarly biography, based on first-hand evidence 'without effort to coincide with the popular belief in her extreme wickedness or to serve as a special pleader in maintaining the contrary.'" Pratt quarterly

"It is amazing that without sacrificing truth or indulging in meretricious ornament an author, clearing the mist from a complicated and darkened background, could have produced such a thoroughly readable book. . . . Here is a book of research without pedantry." N.Y. Times

Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di

Paléologue, G. M. Cavour; tr. by I. F. D Morrow and M. M. Morrow. 1927 Harper $5; Benn 16s **92**

1 Italy—Hist.—1815- 27-26980

"A spirited and scholarly biography of the great Italian statesman and political idealist who was the chief 'architect' of United Italy. Treats of Cavour the man, 'hard worker and loose liver,' as well as the patriot and diplomat. Gives brilliant portraits of some of his great contemporaries, Garibaldi, Mazzini, Louis Napoleon and Victor Emmanuel II. The author was formerly ambassador at the court of Russia." Cleveland

"A brilliant piece of history in the form of biography." Spectator

Thayer, W. R. Life and times of Cavour. (Riverside popular biographies) 2v 1911 Houghton $10; Constable 50s **92**

1 Italy—Hist.—1815- 11-26653

"This important work, twenty years in preparation, follows the author's 'Dawn of Italian independence' and covers the growth of modern Italy and Cavour's part in it, 1848-1861. 'The most important work on the making of modern

Cavour, Camillo B., conte di—*Continued*

Italy which has been published in English, and the most complete critical study of Cavour which has appeared in any language. . . . Mr Thayer is completely saturated with Cavour's thought. . . . He has vividly reproduced the Italian spirit of the time (and) has followed with particular minuteness the intricacies of European diplomacy in which Cavour was the master mind from 1858 to 1861.' Illustrations (chiefly portraits) and maps." A. L. A. bkl.

"Cavour" by Countess Evelyn Martinengo-Cesaresco (1898 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d) is an earlier life of the great statesman which is not so complete as that by Thayer but is still useful and very readable

A. J. Whyte's "Early life and letters of Cavour, 1810-1848" (1925 Oxford $5; 15s) and "Political life and letters of Cavour, 1848-61" (1930 Oxford $6; 17s 6d) provide a wealth of detail on Cavour's life

Caxton, William

Plomer, H. R. William Caxton. See entry under Roadmaker series **92 Series**

Cellini, Benvenuto. See class 735

Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de

Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James. Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra; a memoir. 1913 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **92**

A14-2994

"A succinct account of all the now authenticated main facts of the life of the author of 'Don Quixote,' with its many trials and troubles. . . . This plain narrative, free from all critical mention of his works, and told in direct language, supplies a striking portrait and a clear insight into the nature of a man who, genius as he was, was in everyday affairs his own effective enemy." Athenaeum

Ybarra, T. R. Cervantes. 1931 Boni $3 **92**

31-12846

"The work is in competent, honest hands. Mr Ybarra has somehow reached back through the generations to old Spain and emerged with a moving, almost thrilling, story. He has confessedly accomplished this largely by recourse to deduction when facts were not available; and, as has already been said, the facts are scarce. He has left the reader carefully informed, however, as to where facts end and deductions begin, and where there is confusion of deductions, he makes that plain also." Springfield Republican

Cézanne, Paul. See class 759.4

Chaliapin, Fedor Ivanovich. See class 780.92

Champlain, Samuel de

Flenley, Ralph. Samuel de Champlain, founder of New France. (Canadian men of action) 1924 Macmillan $1.25; 4s 6d **92**

1 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France)

25-17818

"One of the brief, simply written Canadian men of action series designed for use in schools and for the general reader. The series aims to combine 'story interest' with a 'general picture of Canadian history during the period dealt with.' This one gives a stirring account of the career of Champlain." Bkl.

Chapman, Frank Michler

Autobiography of a bird-lover. 1933 Appleton-Century $3.75; 15s **92**

1 Birds

33-31259

"The Curator of birds in the American Museum of Natural History tells here the story of his career; a richly rewarding one, with many travels to study birds and collect specimens, and with stimulating contacts among his scientific associates. Photographs by author, and drawings and four color plates by Louis Agassiz Fuertes. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Charlemagne

Davis, H. W. C. Charlemagne, the hero of two nations. (Heroes of the nations) 1900 Putnam $3; 7s 6d **92**

0-1586

"I have endeavored to give some idea of the first western emperor's personality and influence upon European history. I have limited myself, in dealing with institutions and social and literary developments, to those facts which seemed to throw light on his career. I have thruout based my narrative on a study of the chronicles, diplomata and literature of the period." Preface

Einhard. Life of Charlemagne; tr. from the text of the "Monumenta Germaniae" by S. E. Turner. (Harper's school classics) 1880 Am. bk. 48c **92**

4-17010

"This famous little biography, written by a contemporary of the great medieval emperor, is a mine of information for scholars, and a source of unending interest to the general reader because of its reflection of the civilization and the mental attitude of the times." Guide to hist. lit.

Life of Eginhard, p9-10

Russell, C. E. Charlemagne, first of the moderns. 1930 Houghton $4; Butterworth, T. 15s **92**

30-13880

"Although his thesis is a doubtful one, Mr. Russell has written a story full of vitality, in which, stripped of legend and tradition, Charlemagne emerges as a man purposeful and courageous, simple and lovable. And the use of a racy, journalistic style has not made the author careless about his facts." Providence

"Valuable for the picture of the world before and during Charlemagne's time as well as for the characterization of the man." Chicago

Charles I, king of England

Belloc, Hilaire. Charles the First, king of England. 1933 Lippincott $4; Cassell 16s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714

33-33048

"The book is a brilliant study of the life and times of Charles Stuart, from the day of his birth in Scotland till his death on the scaffold, and of the causes which led to the failure of the old English conception of kingship." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Belloc's polemic method does not take us far below the surface. . . The book contains many judgments that will hardly bear examination. . . Nevertheless the book will be widely read. As a literary composition it is admirable, written with finish and artistry, forceful, vivid, and incisive. Mr. Belloc believes what he writes and drives his points home with telling blows." Sat. rev. of lit.

Charles XII, king of Sweden

Bain, R. N. Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, consort of Prince Leopold

Baynes, D. J. Regent and his daughter, by Dormer Creston (pseud). 1932 Little $3; Butterworth, T. 15s **92**

1 George IV, king of Great Britain 32-33664

"Princess Charlotte was the daughter of George IV and the German princess Caroline, and cousin of Queen Victoria. The child of an unhappy marriage, her disposition showed

Charlotte Augusta, of Wales—*Continued*
the effects of her unfortunate childhood. The book is not only a lively story of the rebellious little princess, who but for an untimely death would have become queen of England, but of the affairs of the court which formed her background." Book rev. digest

"Miss Dormer Creston has written a good book. . . Anyone who wants to get at the rights and wrongs of the Regent's differences with his consort will find in her pages a convincing picture of an almost incredible situation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated. Authorities: p308-14

Chase, Mary Ellen

* Goodly heritage. 1932 Holt $3 92

1 Maine—Soc. life & cust. 32-27062

"Autobiographical sketches of Maine seacoast life and influences as the author knew them in her childhood in the 1890's. A pleasant, well written book which draws an excellent and entertaining picture for those who have grown up in the 20th century and which will bring to many the pleasure of childhood memories recalled." Wis. bul.

Chase, Salmon Portland

Hart, A. B. Salmon Portland Chase. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Chase, William Merritt. See class 759.1

Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of. See Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham

Chaucer, Geoffrey

Ward, Sir A. W. Chaucer. (English men of letters) 1880 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

A14-1202

"Compact sketch giving the results of modern scholarship. 'He has a real eye for Chaucer himself and the best points of his work, and is the first critic who has done justice to the wonderful dramatic power of the poet.'" Academy

Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich

Letters to his family and friends; tr. by Constance Garnett. 1920 Macmillan o. p. 1933 92

20-5392

"Interesting selections from his large correspondence, not including letters to his wife. Against a constantly shifting background of Russian life, Tchekhov reveals his character, literary ideals and reactions. A biographical sketch forms an excellent introduction." N.Y. state lib.

"Letters to Olga Leonardovna Knipper"; translated by Constance Garnett (1925 Doran o.p. 1933) are his intimate letters during the last three years of his life, to his wife, an actress of the Moscow art theatre company

Cherrie, George Kruck

Dark trails; adventures of a naturalist. 1930 Putnam $5; 15s 92

1 Natural history 2 South America—Descr. & trav. 30-23668

"An explorer, guide, and naturalist, Mr. Cherrie writes in the mood of the philosopher and student of mankind. The high lights of his varied experiences during 40 years' wanderings were when he went with Roosevelt on the famous exploration of the River of Doubt, and later with his sons on their search for the ovis poli. A book that many readers will enjoy." Pittsburgh

Choate, Joseph Hodges

Life of Joseph Hodges Choate as gathered chiefly from his letters, by E. S. Martin; including his own story of his boyhood and youth. 2v in 1 1927 Scribner $5 92

1 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 20-21406

A reissue in one volume of the interesting life of this famous lawyer, which was originally published in two volumes. The first part of the book is autobiographical, dictated by Mr. Choate; the remainder of the book consists largely of letters linked together by Mr Martin

Chopin, Frédéric François. See class 780.92

Christina, queen of Sweden

Goldsmith, M. L. Christina of Sweden, a psychological biography. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Barker 10s 92

1 Sweden—Hist. 33-32581

"Miss Margaret Goldsmith's biography subordinates the historical to the psychological interest, and the political background of Christina's life is somewhat perfunctorily indicated. Within its own limits, however, the book is a capable and sympathetic piece of work; and it is after all true, as Miss Goldsmith says, that Christina has puzzled historians principally 'because, despite her unusual talents, her inherited opportunity of becoming one of the great statesmen of her age, she accomplished nothing at all.'" Spectator

Mackenzie, Mrs F. S. Sibyl of the North; the tale of Christina, queen of Sweden. 1931 Houghton $3; Cassell 10s 6d 92

1 Sweden—Hist. 31-28048

"A biography of Queen Christina of Sweden, a brilliant and enigmatic personality who suggests comparisons with Elizabeth of England and Catherine of Russia. Not one of the popularized biographies but interesting to historically minded readers." Wis. bul.

"An extremely readable volume, based upon a remarkably complete and highly intelligent study of the evidence, and has presented the facts with a laudable impartiality, without in any way impairing the interest of the narrative . . . It is the special merit of Mrs. Mackenzie's book that it devotes so large a proportion of its space to the later phases of Christina's career, and the work gains much from being written by one whose sympathies and approach to the subject are Italian rather than Swedish." Times (London) lit. sup.

Christophe, Henri, king of Haiti

Vandercook, J. W. Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti. 1928 Harper $2.50; 5s 92

1 Haiti—Hist. 28-7779

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. 75c)

"A highly romanticized life of Henry Christophe, the slave who became king of Haiti. The rise and fall of the negro empire, derived from the French revolution, guided by Toussaint L'Ouverture, and brought to a moment's dignity and grandeur by king Henry I, Black Majesty, is dramatically sketched." Book rev. digest

"The book, in content, in format, in illustrations, is beautifully done. It deserves careful attention from all scholars and sincere admiration from all intelligent readers." Annals Amer. acad.

Bibliography: p204-07

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer

Amid these storms; thoughts and adventures. 1932 Scribner $3.50; Butterworth, T. 18s 92

32-35038

Published in England under title: Thoughts and adventures

"Essays, for the most part written in an entertaining, journalistic style, and dealing with incidents in the author's political career, reminiscences of associates, experiences in the war and reflections on the future. Partial contents: Cartoons and cartoonists; The German splendour; My spy story; A day with Clemenceau; Shall we all commit suicide? Fifty years hence; Hobbies; Painting as a pastime." Book rev. digest

* Roving commission; my early life. 1930 Scribner $3.50; Butterworth, T. 21s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Army—Military life 30-29271

Published in England under title: My early life

"Mr. Churchill's record of his youth and young manhood. It is the first complete account of his spectacular escape from a Boer prison; his part in the charge of the 21st Lancers at Omdurman—the last great cavalry charge in military history; thrilling campaigns against the hill tribes in India; political campaigns in England, and absorbing recollections of the world of fashion, sport and literature. A delightful volume." Ontario library review

Cicero, Marcus Tullius

Boissier, Gaston. Cicero and his friends; tr. by A. D. Jones. 1897 Putnam $3; Ward, Lock 5s 92

1 Rome—Hist.—Republic, B.C. 265-30

26-5137

"Study of Roman society thru Cicero's letters. Of value to student of history and sociology and interesting to the general reader." N.Y. state hb.

Strachan-Davidson, J. L. Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic. See entry under Heroes of the nations 92 Series

Cid Campeador

Clarke, H. B. Cid Campeador. See entry under Heroes of the nations 92 Series

Clark, George Rogers

Palmer, Frederick. Clark of the Ohio. 1929 Dodd $5 92

1 Northwest, Old—Hist. 29-13403

"A stirring, picturesque biography of George Rogers Clark, the man who won for the Americans an empire in the wilderness—'all the area from Pittsburgh to the source of the Mississippi.' Based on source material as well as published works. Numerous illustrations from old prints, portraits and documents." Cleveland

"He has written a full biography of nearly five hundred pages, the life of a great pioneer, and has contrived to make it not only honest and authoritative, but entirely lively, picturesque and inspiring." Boston Transcript

"George Rogers Clark, his life and public services" by Temple Bodley (1926 Houghton $5) is a detailed life, based upon careful research, which will interest larger libraries, primarily

Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)

Village life in America, 1852-1872. new and enl ed 1913 Holt $1.75 92

1 Canandaigua, N.Y. 2 New York (State)—Soc. life & cust. 13-17134

Publisher reports indefinitely out of stock, 1933

"An entertaining and refreshingly original diary of a school-girl in Canandaigua, New York, begun in 1852 and continued thru twenty years. The simple ways of the villages of central New York and the homely details of life in a cultivated household, distinguished by piety and devotion to Puritan ideals, as seen thru the eyes of a shrewd and unaffected girl, are recited with a quaint, often unconscious humor and with sure literary instinct. Privately printed in 1910 under title 'Diary, 1852-1872.'" A. L. A. bkl

Clay, Henry

Schurz, Carl. Life of Henry Clay. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin

Adam, G. J. The tiger: Georges Clemenceau, 1841-1929. 1930 Cape, J. 10s 6d 92

30-11155

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Written by an English newspaper correspondent long resident in France, this biography of Clemenceau lights up his conduct at the high points of his political career: his part in the establishment and strengthening of the Third Republic, in the Boulanger episode, the Panama scandal and the Dreyfus affair, and above all, in the Great war and the Peace conference." Book rev. digest

"This swift and vivid story of Clemenceau has precisely the qualities which a popular biography of a man so recently in the public eye should possess. It has the additional merit of making the politics of a foreign country not only intelligible, but exciting." New statesman

Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (Mark Twain, pseud.)

Mark Twain's autobiography; with an introduction by A. B. Paine. 2v 1924 Harper $10; 42s 92

24-25122

"Mark Twain's own idea of writing autobiography, 'start at no particular time of your life; wander at your free will all over your life, talk only about the things which interest you for the moment,' accounts for the haphazard, casual nature of these memories and opinions, some fine and of consequence, some trivial. Characteristic and entertaining." N.Y. state lib.

Mark Twain's letters; ed. by A. B. Paine. 2v 1917 Harper $6, trade ed $5 92

17-30756

"A delightful collection, explained and knit together by the comments of Mr A. B. Paine, whose biography of Mark Twain is uniform with this volume." Cleveland

"The letters have all the extravagant humor, energy and imagination of his books and are besides revelations of a generous personality —irreverent, yet given to hero worship, frank, ingenious, shrewd in his judgments of people except where his material interests were involved, irascible in small things and of heroic fortitude under tragic circumstances. Constitutes a revelation of many aspects of American civilization which Mark Twain so broadly and many-sidedly represented." Archibald Henderson in Bookman

Brooks, Van Wyck. Ordeal of Mark Twain. new and rev ed 1933 Dutton $3.75 92

33-3197

First published 1920. The 1933 edition is reset in larger type with slight changes in the text consisting chiefly of the omission or restatement of some sentences contained in the old. Libraries having the old edition would not need to buy the 1933 printing

"This book is primarily a psychological study and yet it is full of biographical detail related to the career of Mark Twain, and supplements the

Clemens, Samuel L.—*Continued*

biography written by Mr Paine. It should be stated, however, that Mr Brooks did not undertake this task in the spirit of a chronicler. He started, rather, with the aim of offering a logical explanation of Mark Twain's well-known tendency to pessimism." Review of reviews

Clemens, Clara. My father, Mark Twain. 1931 Harper $5; 21s 92

31-29143

"Some fairly important letters there were that Paine did not include in his biography, and now we have them, in Clara Clemens's memoir of her father. We also have a crop of very fresh and revealing anecdotes. This memoir, which is done in informal fashion, catches the two aspects of Twain that so impressed his own contemporaries. He also appears as one inclined to an occasional ferocity of mood." N.Y. Times

Devoto, B. A. Mark Twain's America. 1932 Little $4 92

32-26989

"The author examines Mark Twain's early life and environment with the intention of showing that frontier life enriched rather than impoverished his genius, and that those critics, particularly Van Wyck Brooks, who have called him 'frustrated' are wrong." Book rev. digest

"Unmistakably Mr. DeVoto does reveal Mark Twain as a genius. . . In any case he has drawn a superb picture of essential phases of the American experience in relations to one of its highly significant writers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p322-34. Illustrated by M. J. Gallagher

Howells, W. D. My Mark Twain; reminiscences and criticisms. 1910 Harper $2.50 92

10-19928

"A friendship extending over forty-five years gives to these reminiscences an intimacy and an understanding which will delight all lovers of the genial humorist. . . The second half contains [Howell's] criticisms of Mark Twain's work." Book rev. digest

* Paine, A. B. Mark Twain; a biography. 3v 1912 Harper $9, 2v ed $5; 63s 92

12-22977

"The text in the two and three volume edition is identical, the only difference being that in the two volume edition we have eliminated all the illustrations with the exception of the frontispiece." Publisher

"The authorized life written by an intimate friend. Fully illustrated and containing chronological list of writings published and otherwise, 1851-1910. The work has been done with one single aim—to present the great figure in its many-sided activity and to keep that picturesque personality constantly before the reader. Probably the best biography ever written in America." William Lyon Phelps in Independent

Chronological list of Mark Twain's work, v3

"Short life of Mark Twain" by A. B. Paine (1920 Harper o.p. 1933) is a condensation of the author's official biography. Another condensation containing about the same amount of material but adapted for younger readers is his "Boy's life of Mark Twain" (1916 Harper $2)

Cleopatra, queen of Egypt

Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt; a study in the origin of the Roman Empire. new and rev ed 1924 Putnam $5; Butterworth, T. 21s 92

1 Egypt—Hist. 2 Caesar, Julius 3 Antony, Mark 24-19989

"An attempt at a defense of Cleopatra, judging her by the standards of her times, and an authoritative study of the queen as a great political figure, especially in her relations with Rome through Caesar, Octavius and Antony." Cleveland

Another interesting, popular book about Cleopatra, written in the form of fiction is "Life and death of Cleopatra" by M. T. G. Aimery de Pierrebourg (Claude Ferval, pseud.) first published 1925 and now available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Cleveland, Grover

Lynch, D. T. Grover Cleveland, a man four-square. 1932 Liveright $3.50 92

32-5467

"No summing up and no conclusions appea. in this detailed year-by-year history of Cleveland's life. In spite of the mass of data, drawn largely from newspapers and personal testimony, the book is never dull reading, partly because it gives many anecdotes. No psychological analysis is attempted but from the matter-of-fact account Cleveland appears as a blunt, uncompromising, and honest fighter in a period of widespread political corruption." Bkl.

"The real grace of the packed narrative, aside from the unquestioned value of its factual substance, is its lively style and its clear picture of Cleveland's personal and public character." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Nevins, A. Grover Cleveland; a study in courage. 1932 Dodd $3.50 92

32-29365

"Valuable material not available to earlier biographers has been at the author's disposal for the fullest life of Grover Cleveland yet written and a finely perceptive study of this man of iron fortitude." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Nevins' book is a distinguished piece of political biography, exhaustive, apparently, in its research, scholarly and skillful in its management of a great wealth and variety of material, and frank as well as judicious in awarding honors and demerits." New republic

Bibliography: p767-72

The author's study of the President is admirably supplemented by his selection of the "Letters of Grover Cleveland, 1850-1908" (1933 Houghton $5)

R. M. McElroy's "Grover Cleveland, the man and the statesman" (2v in 1 1923 Harper o.p. 1933) is an earlier biography giving a well-written account of Cleveland's public life

Clifton, John Talbot

Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. Book of Talbot. 1933 Harcourt $2.50; Faber 15s 92

33-25179

"Talbot Clifton was an English big game hunter, explorer and tireless traveler. He was an unusual man who has been likened to the Elizabethan adventurers, and he had unusual and thrilling experiences. In this biography his widow, to whom he was a superman, describes them in a vivid, almost rhapsodical style which evokes conflicting opinions among critics." Cincinnati

"There are adventures enough, and excitements enough in this book, to stir even the most hardened reader. . . The personality of its hero, in spite of much hero-worship, emerges vividly from Mrs. Clifton's pages, for she was wholly in sympathy with him; and, as a corrective, there is among the notes, almost on the last page, an excellent summing-up by an acquaintance of Talbot Clifton's dynamic, larger-than-life-size character." Spectator

Clive, Robert Clive, baron

Wilson, Sir C. W. Clive. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Clyde, Colin Campbell, 1st baron

Forbes, Archibald. Colin Campbell, lord Clyde. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Cobden, Richard

Morley, John Morley, viscount. Life of Richard Cobden. 10th ed 2v 1903 Macmillan ea $2; ea 5s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 26-7762

"The best account of the agitation which led to the establishment of free trade in England." C. K. Adams

Bibliography, p957-62

J. A. Hobson's "Richard Cobden, the international man" (1919 Benn o.p. 1933) consists largely of letters to which Morley did not have access and therefore supplements that standard life

Cody, William Frederick

‡ Autobiography of Buffalo Bill (Colonel W. F. Cody). 1920 Farrar $1 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 20-7661

Cover title, "Buffalo Bill's life story"

"Story of adventurous days in the old West, with the author as pony express rider, Indian fighter, buffalo hunter, army scout, and showman. An interesting epitome of the transition of the West from wilderness conditions to civilized life within a single lifetime." N.Y. state lib.

Columbus, Christopher

Irving, Washington. Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus to which are added those of his companions. 5v Knickerbocker ed Putnam o. p. 1933 **92**

1 America—Disc. & explor.—Spanish [7-6928]

The first edition of "The life and voyages of Christopher Columbus," in four volumes, appeared in 1828. "The voyages of the companions of Columbus," in one volume, was first printed in 1831

"Irving's work has more than literary merit. It is a history written with judgment and impartiality." Harrisse's Christophe Colomb

"Did not draw characters with realistic fidelity now in favor. He smoothed his portrait of Columbus, and defects are passed over in silence or left obscure in the background." Larned's Literature of American history

A condensation by the author from his larger work is published with the title "Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus" in Heroes of the nations series (Putnam o.p. 1933)

Colvin, Sir Sidney

Lucas, E. V. The Colvins and their friends. 1928 Scribner $5; Methuen 21s **92**

1 Colvin, Frances (Fetherstonhaugh) lady
2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. [29-26041]

"Hugh Walpole, in his tribute to Lucas's book, characterizes Sidney Colvin and his wife as persons with 'a genius for friendship.' The main part of the book is composed of quotations from Colvin's correspondence, supplemented by passages from his 'Memories and notes.' Through this correspondence the personalities of his friends: Stevenson, Ruskin, Kipling, Meredith, Conrad, Henry James, are made vivid." Providence

"A most valuable book for those who wish to gain an intimate knowledge of the writers of the last years of the nineteenth century and the first quarter of the twentieth. It is full of bright portrait painting and even the casual reminiscences are interesting and vivid." Spectator

Conrad, Joseph

Personal record. 1912 Doubleday, Doran $2; Dent 6s 6d **92**

[12-2743]

Joseph Conrad's autobiography is quite unlike any other that was ever written. Its discursiveness and its chronological chaos are hardly to be described. It is not less full of charm than the rest of his beautiful, cleanly modeled prose; it is richer than some of his work in humor. Above all, it compels us to see and feel things as an intensely recipient and richly gifted spirit has seen them. Condensed from Outlook [London]

Conrad's autobiography may be supplemented by "Joseph Conrad, life and letters" by G. J. Aubry (2v 1927 Doubleday, Doran $10; Heinemann 42s) and by "Letters from Joseph Conrad, 1895-1924," edited by Edward Garnett. (1928 Bobbs o.p. 1933) The Garnett collection consists of 220 letters, thirty-one of which were printed in the Aubry collection

Conrad, Mrs J. G. Joseph Conrad as I knew him. 1926 Heinemann o. p. 1933 **92**

26-27515

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"Mrs Conrad searches the memories of twenty-nine years for these intimate recollections of her husband. Tho some of the stories she tells of him are slight, even trivial, they all help to throw into strong relief the powerful personality of Joseph Conrad and to reveal his ways of living and working." Book rev. digest

"Mrs Conrad's book is not of great literary merit, but it is interesting and honest enough to win respect. It is a very frank and somewhat unexpected portrait of Conrad that we get from her pages." Times [London] lit. sup.

Ford, F. M. Joseph Conrad, a personal remembrance. 1924 Duckworth 7s 6d **92**

[24-30530]

Formerly carried also by Little

"An intimate personal picture of Conrad as he revealed himself to the author during their years of literary collaboration. Follows the plan which Conrad himself believed desirable in literary biography, containing 'no documentation.' For readers of literary tastes." Wis. bul.

Constable, John. See class 759.2

Constantine I, the Great. emperor of Rome

Firth, J. B. Constantine the Great. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Cook, George Cram

Glaspell, Susan. Road to the temple. 1927 Stokes $3; Benn 15s **92**

27-5833

"The author, the well-known playwright, and her husband, George Cram Cook, were originators of the Provincetown Players. The book is a biography of Cook, based in part on notes found by his wife. He was brought up in Mississippi; became university instructor, gave up teaching for farming, and finally lived among the shepherds in Greece." Boston

"The external details of Mr. Cook's life-story are commonplace enough, and we could not have endured their narrative in a book. All the drama, all the interest of the man was within himself. Obviously this makes his biographer's task immensely more difficult. She has to convince us that in spite of appearances her subject really was the remarkable man she claims him to have been. Brilliantly she succeeds." Spectator

Cook, James

Besant, Sir Walter. Captain Cook. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Coolidge, Calvin

* Autobiography. 1929 Farrar $1 **92**

29-24633

"Written in Mr Coolidge's accustomed spare and simple style, this modest autobiography gives

Coolidge, Calvin—*Continued*

the barest outline of his career and the principles upon which he has conducted his life. The book contains no politics and no personalities." Book rev. digest

"This autobiography is not really an autobiography but a book of New England Puritan philosophy." Current history

E. E. Whiting's "President Coolidge; a contemporary estimate" (1923 Little o.p. 1933) is a brief, well written biography

Cooper, James Fenimore

Boynton, H. W. James Fenimore Cooper. 1931 Appleton-Century $5; 18s **92**

31-13002

"A well executed biography based upon papers, family letters, books, and documents heretofore not available to the public. It is a life-like picture of the man against the background of his period, giving full value to his genius and his contribution to American literature." Bkl.

R. E. Spiller's "Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times" (1931 Minton $3.50; Putnam 15s) lays more emphasis upon Cooper's social ideals as expressed in his literary work than upon the personal side of his life

Lounsbury, T. R. James Fenimore Cooper. (American men of letters) 1883 Houghton $2.50 **92**

4-17166

"An admirable specimen of literary biography." Nation

Partial bibliography of Cooper's writings, p290-99

Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille. See class 759.4

Correggio, Antonio Allegri da. See class 759.5

Cortés, Hernando

Sedgwick, H. D. Cortés the conqueror, the exploits of the earliest and greatest of the gentlemen adventurers in the New World. 1926 Bobbs o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Mexico—Hist. 26-18694

"Following closely the career of the greatest Spanish conquistador in his conquest of Mexico in the 16th century, this entertaining narrative makes excellent use of the letters of Cortes and the chronicles of his followers. Against the background so skilfully portrayed is etched the character of the man 'the gallant, reckless, deep-revolving, gentleman adventurer.' Maps and illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"Judged either as history or as literature, this biography of the greatest of the Spanish conquistadores is a distinguished piece of work. Mr. Sedgwick has achieved the rare and delightful combination eminently capable historical research with an alert and fluent style. He has worked conscientiously from original sources yet his writing has the swing and the unity that one hopes for, too often in vain, from the popular biographers." Nation

"Authorities consulted":

Cowper, William

Cecil, Lord David. Stricken deer; or, The life of Cowper. 1930 Bobbs $5; Constable 15s **92**

30-10369

"His background, his psychology, his poetry; all are skillfully blended in this biography in such a way as to give it both beauty and pathos. For it is the biography of a gentle, dependent individual, entirely unfitted for life and subject to spells of temporary insanity." Providence

"Lord David Cecil, whose sole fault as a writer is occasional indulgence in empty speculations, the posing of rhetorical questions to which there can be no answer, is to be congratulated on a very promising beginning as an artist in biography. He has studied his subject closely, but does not make a show of his research, and he has been at great pains to keep the balance between Cowper and the poet's circle." Saturday rev.

Smith, Goldwin. Cowper. (English men of letters) 1880 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

A14-1478

"The man, the poet, his work, and his age, portrayed by a scholarly hand." Leypoldt & Iles

Crane, Stephen

* Beer, Thomas. Stephen Crane; with an introduction by Joseph Conrad. 1923 Knopf $2.50 **92**

23-17713

"The first authentic biography of the author of 'A red badge of courage.' Subtitled 'A study in American letters.' Refutes many stories that were current about Crane in his life time and after. Interesting and significant to the student of American literary trends." Wis. bul.

Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury

Belloc, Hilaire. Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, 1533-1556. 1931 Lippincott $5; Cassell 15s **92**

31-32731

"A picture of the causes back of the disruption of the Catholic power in England and of the dramatic struggle of opposing factions." Forum

"This is not an exciting book, except in spots and particularly toward the end; but it is an informative record of an exciting period in English history. If there is found in this book a pro-Catholic bias, it must be pointed out in fairness to Mr. Belloc that if it exists it is unconscious." Outlook

Cromwell, Oliver

Firth, C. H. Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Gardiner, S. R. Oliver Cromwell. 1901 Longmans $2.75; 7s 6d **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 2-7797

"A cautious, moderate and unpartisan estimate. . . . A truly marvelous picture of Cromwell." Spectator

"Beautifully illustrated with reproductions of portraits, busts, medals, seals and miniatures pertaining to Cromwell and his family." Pittsburgh

Theodore Roosevelt's "Oliver Cromwell" (1900 Scribner $3) is of interest because of Roosevelt's personal views on the Protector

Morley, John Morley, viscount. Oliver Cromwell. 1900 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **92**

1 Great Britain—History—Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660 26-5744

"Interest less in narrative of Cromwell's career than in commentary on its critical phases and on political problems." Spectator

Appeared in the Century magazine, v59-60, November, 1899 to October, 1900

Cronwright-Schreiner, Mrs Olive (Schreiner). See Schreiner, Olive

Cross, Mrs Mary Ann (Evans). See Eliot, George, pseud.

Curie, Pierre

‡ Curie, Mme. M. S. Pierre Curie; tr. by Charlotte and Vernon Kellogg. 1923 Macmillan $2 92

23-17302

"Of especial appeal and value because it is written by Madame Curie, who shared so completely in his scientific research and ideals. The story of their experiments, of the finding of radium, of their home life, and something of Madame Curie's early years . . . is an inspiring one, told with quiet simplicity." N.Y. state lib.

Curtis, George William

Cary, Edward. George William Curtis. See entry under American men of letters 92 Series

Custer, George Armstrong

‡ Custer, Mrs. E. B. "Boots and saddles"; or, Life in Dakota with General Custer. Harper $2 92

1 U.S.—Army—Military life 2 Frontier and pioneer life 4-17613

First published 1885

"Entertaining account of an army woman's daily life in Dakota." N.Y. state lib.

Further reminiscences of army life on the frontier with Custer are contained in Mrs Custer's "Following the guidon" (1890 Harper o.p. 1933) and in her "Tenting on the plains; or General Custer in Kansas and Texas" (1895 Harper o.p. 1933)

Damien, Father, originally Joseph de Veuster

Caudwell, Irene. Damien of Molokai, 1840-1889. 1932 Macmillan $2; Allan, P. 6s 92

32-26338

Published in England under title: Damien, the leper saint

"A sympathetic and well written story of the famous missionary to the lepers, suitable for all ages." Pittsburgh

Dampier, William

Russell, W. C. William Dampier. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Damrosch, Walter Johannes. See class 780.92

Dante Alighieri

* Dinsmore, C. A. Life of Dante Alighieri. 1919 Houghton $3 92

19-15580

"Sets forth in an authoritative and very readable manner the character of the century and the city to which Dante belonged, as well as the facts and some of the traditions of his life, together with an interpretation of Dante as a literary artist. Illustrated; index. More distinctly biographical and critical than C. H. Grandgent's 'Dante.'" N.Y. state lib.

C. H. Grandgent's "Dante," (1916 Dodd $2.50) is "a study of Dante which is really an interpretation of the time in which he lived."

Sedgwick, H. D. Dante. 1918 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 8s 6d 92

19-1435

"Mr Sedgwick allows a good deal of information, biographical, critical, and allusive, to transpire by the way, but his aim is to pluck out the heart of Dante's spiritual mystery." Nation

Danton, Georges Jacques

Belloc, Hilaire. Danton; a study. 1928 Putnam $5 92

28-4514

Available also in England in a new revised edition (Nisbet 12s 6d)

"Published in London in 1899, Hilaire Belloc's study of Danton appears for the first time in an American edition, with a new preface and 17 illustrations. Belloc writes in a spirit of admiration of Danton's character and of his place in the Revolution." Book rev. digest

"What more, or what less, could one wish to say, in 1928 of the present reprint than was said in 1899 of Mr. Belloc's brilliant first enterprise in the writing of history? It is now, as it was then, a wonderfully fascinating book." New statesman

Darrow, Clarence Seward

* Story of my life. 1932 Scribner $3.50; 15s 92

1 Lawyers—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-28682

Also available in a cheaper edition from Scribner at $1

"The story of his great cases—Eugene Debs, Heywood, Moyer and Pettibone, the McNamaras, Loeb-Leopold, Dayton—his opinions on crime and punishment and other problems, and the personality of the man, cynical yet compassionate, make this an unusual autobiography." Wis. bul.

"In between all of the philosophizing about the outrages of penal institutions, the trickery of the law or his valuation of living we find few glimpses of the main springs of this soft giant. The thousands who have followed his career with joy will be astounded that such simplicity could attain so much success." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Farmington" (1932 Scribner $2) is a new edition of the very readable recollections of his boyhood. There is some duplication of material in the two books

Darwin, Charles Robert

Life and letters, including an autobiographical chapter; ed. by his son, Francis Darwin. 2v 1888 Appleton-Century $8 92

4-17086

Published in England as "Charles Darwin; his life told in an autobiographical chapter" (Murray, J. 7s 6d) and "More letters of Charles Darwin" (2v Murray, J. 32s)

"At once a biography, an autobiography, and the history of a great idea. The man and his work are so presented as never to be dissociated." Spectator

Bradford, Gamaliel. Darwin. 1926 Houghton $3.50 92

26-17912

"Mr Bradford applies to Darwin's character and work his familiar method of psychography, revealing Darwin as observer, thinker, discoverer, loser, lover and destroyer." Book rev. digest

"As its name implies, a book about a man and not about a theory . . . 'Darwin' is neither profound nor exhaustive. It amounts practically to a sympathetic summary of the 'Letters' . . . What he has specifically set out to do, however, Mr Bradford has very satisfactorily done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ward, C. H. Charles Darwin; the man and his warfare. 1927 Murray, J. 21s 92

[27-28382]

Formerly carried also by Bobbs

"Himself a writer on evolution, Henshaw Ward in this biography centers attention on the

Darwin, Charles R.—*Continued*

growth of Darwin's theory, his years of patient observation and research, the writing of the 'Origin of the species' and the reception of his theory by scientists." Book rev. digest

Mr. Ward's book is documented and illustrated, useful alike to scholar and the ordinary seeker after enlightenment." North American review

Bibliography: p453-56

Interesting sidelights on the life of the great scientist may be found in his wife's letters "Emma Darwin, a century of family letters, 1792-1896" edited by her daughter Mrs H. E. D. Litchfield (2v 1915 Appleton-Century $10; Murray, J. 24s) Many of Darwin's own letters are included. Another brief biography is the "Life of Darwin" by Leonard Huxley (1921 Watts 1s 6d)

Das, Frieda Mathilda (Hauswirth)

* Marriage to India. 1930 Vanguard press $3 92

1 India—Soc. life & cust. 30-29428

"A Swiss woman, educated in America and married to a Hindu, took up her life in India with high ideals of service and friendship, only to experience to the full the social ostracism that is the lot of a white woman married to a native. She was in close touch with members of all classes. . . . The book is an intensively earnest revelation of the personal difficulties involved in inter-social marriage, and of the hopeless position of Eurasians. Mrs. Das knew Tagore, Gandhi and other prominent Indian leaders who appear in her pages." Bkl.

"Her book is, as far as it goes, one of the most fair-minded and clear-sighted accounts and discussion of India to be found among all the many volumes that have been written about that unhappy country in recent years, as it is also one of the most vivid and interesting." N.Y. Times

Davies, William Henry

Autobiography of a super-tramp; with a preface by Bernard Shaw. 1917 Knopf $1; Cape, J. 4s 6d 92

17-13447

"It is, as Mr Shaw says, 'a placid narrative, unexciting in matter and unvarnished in manner, of the commonplaces of a tramp's life.' The author as a young man came to America from Bristol to make his fortune and, having quickly spent his small savings set out on a career of tramping and begging, varied by brief intervals of work, which only ended when he tired of it and settled down, on a legacy of eight shillings a week, to write and publish verse." Pittsburgh

"A human document in the best sense of that much abused phrase." Boston Transcript

The author's "Later days" (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d) is a sequel to the above

Davis, James John

* Iron puddler; my life in the rolling mills and what came of it. 1922 Bobbs $2.50 92

22-15389

"Autobiography of 'a self-made man' giving interesting episodes in the life of the [former] United States Secretary of labor. The author tells in a breezy, colloquial style, the story of his boyhood in Wales, his work in iron mills and his founding of the Moosehart school for orphans." N.Y. state lib.

Davis, Jefferson

Tate, Allen. Jefferson Davis: his rise and fall. (Biographies of unusual Americans) 1929 Minton $1 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 29-20277

"Well written and sympathetic study of Jefferson Davis's public career. His early life . . . is not treated here. An acquisition to historical biography." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Allen Tate's portrait—it can scarcely be called a biography—is a strikingly thoughtful and artistic work. It is a study of Jefferson Davis, President of the Confederacy, for with the earlier Davis Tate is not concerned. His study then becomes to a large extent a re-interpretation of the Civil War and the role Davis played in that tragedy. It is a study that must excite the admiration and the wonder of the more professional historian." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

E. B. Cutting's "Jefferson Davis; political soldier" (1930 Dodd $5) is a sympathetic study of his political and military career with emphasis upon the foreign relations of the Confederacy

Davis, Owen

I'd like to do it again. 1931 Farrar $3 92

1 Dramatists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-26528

"The autobiography and reminiscences of an American playwright who has written 300 plays and would 'like to do it again.' Mr Davis talks about his friends in the theater world, tells how he writes his plays and gives some practical advice to beginning playwrights." Book rev. digest

"His story, whatever one may think of his plays, is impressive; and his understanding of the dramatist's art is really very sound. Any young playwright would do well to read the twelve rules which Mr. Davis has here written down for him." Nation

Davis, Richard Harding

Adventures and letters of Richard Harding Davis; ed. by C. B. Davis. 1917 Scribner $3 92

17-30256

"Letters from the novelist and newspaper correspondent in three conflicts, the Spanish-American, Boer, and Russo-Japanese wars, and, until shortly before his death in 1916, in the [European] war. The letters, like his stories and his personality, make an appeal to the popular imagination. They are mostly addressed to his mother and brother, the latter supplying explanation and comment." Cleveland

Debussy, Achille Claude. See class 780.92

Decatur, Stephen

Brady, C. T. Stephen Decatur. See entry under Beacon biographies 92 Series

Defoe, Daniel

Minto, William. Daniel Defoe. (English men of letters) 1879 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

A22-551

"Careful and accurate in all that it states, and fruitful in all that it suggests." Athenaeum

W. P. Trent's "Daniel Defoe; how to know him" published by Bobbs in 1916 is an entertaining biography unfortunately out of print, 1933

Degas, Hilaire Germain Edgar. See class 759.4

Dell, Floyd

Homecoming; an autobiography. 1933 Farrar $3 92

33-25946

"The autobiography of a literary radical, who after years of unrest and self-seeking and experimentation with light loves, discovered that the enduring values of life are to be found in the everyday satisfactions of marriage, home and parenthood." Wis. bul.

"The story as Mr. Dell tells it has an engaging quality which is in part the product of an ingenuousness that never quite disappeared. It offends neither by hypocritical modesty nor by inflated egotism. There is no rancor or meanness in it and no crude exploitation of other persons' private lives." N.Y. Times

De Morgan, William Frend

Stirling, Mrs A. M. D. W. P. William De Morgan and his wife. 1922 Butterworth, T. 25s **92**

1 De Morgan family [22-16210]

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Biography of two charming and gifted persons, William De Morgan, potter, and later, author, and Evelyn De Morgan, painter. Of special interest to those who like to read about art and artists. Has much about the pre-Raphaelite group. The many illustrations of De Morgan's pottery and his wife's pictures add to the attractiveness of the book." Wis. bul.

Depew, Chauncey Mitchell

My memories of eighty years. 1922 Scribner $4, popular ed $1 **92**

22-7398

"Most of the memories are grouped around men whom the author has known and who gave their names to the chapters, Abraham Lincoln, General Grant, Horace Greeley, Grover Cleveland, Benjamin Harrison, etc. Other chapters have such titles as Ambassadors and ministers, Governors of New York state and Actors and men of letters. Anecdotal in style and interesting to read." Wis. bul.

De Quincey, Thomas

Masson, David. De Quincey. (English men of letters) 1881 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

12-36690

Short biographical and critical study

Der Ling, princess

Kowtow. 1929 Dodd $3.50 **92**

1 China—Soc. life & cust. 29-20233

"Tells, with colorful detail, of the author's girlhood as the child of Lord Yu Keng, a Manchu, who surprisingly believed in educating his daughters according to European ideas. Adoration of her father permeates the narrative from the first moment the little princess is seen, as a spoiled child upsetting her tutor's dignity without punishment on through the years the family spent in Japan and France where Yu Keng was ambassador, with a final glimpse of the author, as lady-in-waiting to the Empress. Illustrations in green and black by S. Pinkus have atmosphere and humor." N.Y. libraries

"Lotos petals" (1930 Dodd $3.50), a collection of articles by the same author which have appeared in various periodicals, describes her life in China, France and America

De Soto, Hernando. See Soto, Hernando de

Dewey, Melvil

Dawe, G. G. Melvil Dewey, seer: inspirer: doer, 1851-1931; biografic compilation. 1932 Lake Placid club $3 **92**

33-474

"This volume includes a sketch of Dr Dewey's life and character, a summary of his various achievements in the library field, as a pioneer of simplified spelling, as head of the Lake Placid club, etc., a selection of papers, documents, and letters to and from him, and a bibliography. Simplified spelling is used." Book rev. digest

Dexter, Timothy

Marquand, J. P. Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Mass. 1925 Minton, $3.50 **92**

25-19573

An amusing biography of an eccentric 18th century merchant

"A book which is at once good biography, delicious satire, and loyal appreciation of the place and the times." Outlook

Diaz, Porfirio

Beals, Carleton. Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico. 1932 Lippincott $5; 25s **92**

32-28136

"In 'Porfirio Diaz' Beals has combined scholarliness with literary excellence. With a complete mastery of his sources and subject he has wrought for the English-reading world a work which probably must rest for generations to come as the definitive story of a man who not only dominated Mexico for 30 years but who represented a whole school of Latin-American dictators." Christian science monitor

David Hannay's "Diaz" (1917 Constable 6s) is an earlier study by an English writer, moderate in tone yet not free from errors

Dickens, Charles

Chesterton, G. K. Charles Dickens; a critical study. 1906 Dodd $2.50 **92**

6-34069

Also available in the Gateway library (Methuen 3s 6d)

"Sympathetic study in biography and criticism, written with Mr Chesterton's accustomed vigor and delight in paradox and the trenchant phrase." Pittsburgh

Darwin, B. R. M. Dickens. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

Forster, John. Life of Charles Dickens. (Everyman's lib.) 2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s 6d, lib. binding ea 3s 6d **92**

A27-281

"A familiar, authentic, revealing, and most readable biography by an intimate friend. Has special bearing upon Dickens' literary career and the circumstances surrounding the production of his novels." Pratt alcove

A new edition of this famous biography edited by J. W. T. Ley was published in 1928 by C. Palmer but is out of print, 1933. It was based on new material on Dickens made available since the earlier edition

Leacock, S. B. Charles Dickens, his life and work. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $3; Davies 10s 6d **92**

34-2207

"To miss the Leacock book is to miss a piece of writing very jolly and very sincere, something immensely worth while in itself, apart from its subject. . . For those who know nothing of the life of Dickens there is here a sufficiency of fact and of data: for those already well acquainted with the fact, a fresh interpretation, a new infusion of an old enthusiasm they may have found flagging." N.Y. Times

Straus, Ralph. Charles Dickens; a biography from new sources. Grosset $1 **92**

[28-22252]

A reprint of a book first published 1928 by Cosmopolitan bk.

The author, a director of Chapman and Hall, Dickens' original publishers, had opportunities to consult hitherto unused sources for this biography

"In its kind the book is agreeable and satisfactory; in details, living and comprehensive, in style, decidedly readable. Mr. Straus is wise, of course, in abstaining from criticism of Dickens's books, and concentrating on the man's life, public and private." New statesman

Ward, Sir A. W. Dickens. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Dickinson, Emily

Life and letters of Emily Dickinson, by her niece M. D. Bianchi. 1924 Houghton $5 92

24-7241

"An admirable, but reticent record of the life of a New England poet, recluse and mystic, with an accompanying selection from her letters. Emily Dickinson's shy charm, the audacity of her wit and the sensitive acuteness of her feeling are revealed in these notes to her family and to such friends as Dr and Mrs J. G. Holland, and Thomas Wentworth Higginson." N.Y. state lib.

The correspondence contained in this book is partly reprinted from the early edition of the letters published by Mrs M. L. Todd in 1894 altho Mrs Bianchi has added other material. Mrs Todd's collection has now been revised (1931 Harper $4; 15s) to include many letters suppressed in her earlier edition

Supplemented by "Emily Dickinson face to face" (1932 Houghton $3.50) consisting of hitherto unpublished letters, notes and further reminiscences by Mrs Bianchi

* Taggard, Genevieve. Life and mind of Emily Dickinson. 1930 Knopf $4; Allen, G. 15s 92

30-17103

"With penetrating perception, a canny intuition and the delicate understanding of a fellow poet, Miss Taggard has woven this book out of two strands, 'Emily's outer and her inner existence.' The consideration of Emily's genius, her flashing wit and poetry is particularly notable. Charming in format, the book is illustrated from oil paintings, facsimiles of letters, old lithographs, etc." N.Y. libraries

Another interesting Dickinson book is "Emily Dickinson, friend and neighbor" by MacGregor Jenkins (1930 Little $3). Mr Jenkins, when a boy, knew Emily Dickinson and the book contains reminiscences of her remarkable personality

Disraeli, Benjamin. See Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of

Dodgson, Charles Lutwidge. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.

Donatello. See class 735

Dostoevskiĭ, Feodor Mikhaĭlovich

Letters to his family and friends; tr by E. C. Mayne. 1914 Macmillan $2; Chatto 6s 92

15-26036

"These letters do not completely outline the great Russian novelist's life, but they mirror both his weakness and greatness, his physical frailty and the hardships which increased it; above all, they record the experiences of his Siberian exile which produced so profound a spiritual change in the man that the message of his works is 'as disturbing as that of any Hebrew prophet or Christian saint.' Several letters show his relation to Turgenieff, and one chapter gives the youthful impressions of Sophia Kovalevsky, the mathematician, of Dostoevskii, the man." Cleveland

Contains also "Recollections of Dostoevskii," by his friends

"Letters of Dostoyevsky to his wife" translated by Elizabeth Hill and Doris Mudie (1930 Smith, R.R. $5; Constable 21s) comprise the 162 letters Dostoevskiĭ wrote to his second wife during the last fourteen years of his life

Carr, E. H. Dostoevsky (1821-1881); a new biography. 1931 Houghton $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 92

31-28302

"A biography of the great Russian novelist which utilizes the mass of information concerning his life which has been made public since 1920. This includes various collections of his letters, a biography by his daughter, his wife's diary and memoirs, and other writings by those close to him. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Carr's story of the man's life, and his analysis of the novelist's work, are both admirable, and are welded together into a biography which will stand at the head of the Dostoevsky literature, at any rate in this country . . . We sigh with relief to find Dostoevsky treated as a man and not as a latter-day Messiah. Such treatment kindles afresh our interest in his work, and in his power as an artist." Spectator

Dostoevskii, Aimée. Fyodor Dostoyevsky, a study. 1922 Yale univ. press $4 92

26-6550

An intimate biographical study by the novelist's daughter

"It is exasperating on account of its vagaries and solemn prophecies, but one thing anyhow she has inherited from her father, the gift of arresting attention. She is never dull; from first page to last she holds the reader's attention. It is a romantic history; but her father was a romantic hero." W. L. Phelps in N.Y. Times

Douglass, Frederick

Washington, B. T. Frederick Douglass. See entry under American crisis biographies 92 Series

Douglas, Stephen Arnold

Howland, Louis. Stephen A. Douglas. (Figures from American history) 1920 Scribner o.p. 1933 92

20-7497

"Mr Howland leaves upon his readers a clear-cut impression of Douglas—of what he did and of what he failed to do. He knows his man and the times in which he lived. Slips are few." Weekly review

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan

Memories and adventures. 1924 Murray, J. 7s 6d 92

[24-22951]

Formerly carried also by Little

"This autobiography of the author of the Sherlock Holmes stories follows Doyle's career in the medical profession, as a writer, in military service in South Africa and in the World war, and as a traveler and sportsman. The final chapter concerns his study of psychic phenomena." Pittsburgh

Drake, Sir Francis

Benson, E. F. Sir Francis Drake. (Golden hind ser.) 1927 Lane 12s 6d 92

27-15782

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A delightful biography which gives full value to the glamor and romance of Drake's picturesque career from boyhood to his death. His piratical ventures, the part he played in the destruction of the Spanish Armada and his influence in extending English sea power are stressed. He is painted as the idol of the people, a hot-tempered, profane, big-hearted man, who did not know what fear meant." Bkl.

"His is a lively and sincere account. From the beginning to the end Mr. Benson reconstructs the story of Drake admirably." New statesman

Bibliography:

Corbett, Sir J. S. Life of Sir Francis Drake. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Draper, Mrs Muriel Gurdon (Sanders). See class 780.92

Drew, John

* My years on the stage. 1922 Dutton $3.50 **92**

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 22-24272

"An amiable and modest volume of the reminiscences, merely tapping a rich mine of anecdote and allusion that the reader would like to see worked to the full. His account of three generations of Drews and Barrymores is very interesting, but he gives little idea of the developments in theatrical art in the thirty odd years covered by his stage career." Cleveland

Dreyfus, Alfred

Kayser, Jacques. Dreyfus affair; tr. from the French by Nora Bickley. 1931 Heinemann 10s 6d **92**

[31-16690]

Formerly carried also by Covici

"The author, a nephew of Lieutenant Colonel Dreyfus, working from documents in the French archives, as well as from better-known material, presents here a chronological account of the Dreyfus case. [It is written] from the point of view that Dreyfus was a victim of the jealousy of two or three comrades, as well as of the anti-Semitic sentiment in France during the last decade of the nineteenth century. The book closes at the time of his rehabilitation in 1906. A bibliography and a chronological table of the progress of the affair are given, and the book is illustrated with contemporary cartoons and photographs." Boston Transcript

Drinkwater, John

Inheritance. 1931 Holt $3; Benn 10s 6d **92**

31-32610

"'Inheritance' is the first volume of an autobiography which . . . Mr. Drinkwater is planning upon a considerable scale. It is an account of his school years, and also, as the title implies, an account of his forebears. His fathers, Mr. Drinkwater tells us, left him no land, but they did leave him a love of the English countryside and this appears throughout these pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

Continued by his "Discovery; being the second book of an autobiography, 1897-1913" (1933 Houghton $2.75; Benn 10s 6d)

Dryden, John

Saintsbury, G. E. B. Dryden. (English men of letters) 1881 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

A22-553

A good short biography containing literary criticism

Dudevant, Mme Amantine Lucile Aurore (Dupin). See Sand, George, pseud.

Dumas, Alexandre

Gorman, H. S. Incredible marquis, Alexandre Dumas. 1929 Farrar $1 **92**

29-22939

"This dramatic narrative of Dumas, the incredibly romantic, takes him from his picturesque youth, based on the Dumas' memoirs, thru the remainder of a varied and active life to his death in 1870." Book rev. digest

"It is not a dry critical study. It is a readable, immensely colorful history of a man whose life was as huge, as rich and as romantically vivid as his work, by which latter he is chiefly known. We have seldom read as entertaining a biography." Outlook

Lucas-Dubreton, Jean. The fourth musketeer; the life of Alexander Dumas, tr. from the French by M. C. Darnton. 1928 Coward-McCann $1 **92**

28-25377

"M. Lucas-Dubreton knows and loves his Dumas, and he possesses the ability to portray, with vitality and abundant sympathy, this man who never grew up, who squandered himself as he squandered his money, this laughing, good-natured Colossus, as generous in word and thought as in cash. Projected against a well-drawn background of the time, he brings home the full immensity of Dumas's accomplishment." N.Y. Times

Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of Fortescue, Sir J. W. Life of Dundonald. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Dürer, Albrecht. See class 759.3

Dvořák, Anton. See class 780.92

Earhart, Amelia

* Fun of it; random records of my own flying and of women in aviation. 1932 Harcourt $2.50 **92**

1 Women in aeronautics 32-26741

"This volume combines an entertaining, intimate autobiography with more general chapters on the history and art of flying, and on women aeronauts, their personalities and accomplishments. A final chapter, added after the book was on the press, contains Miss Earhart's story of her trans-Atlantic flight of May, 1932." Book rev. digest

"Her book is interesting reading, not only because of what it contains but because of the engaging personality which for all its author's modesty emerges from its pages." Sat. rev. of lit.

Earp, Wyatt Berry Stapp

Lake, S. N. Wyatt Earp, frontier marshal. 1931 Houghton $3.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Crime and criminals—Southwest, New 31-29184

"A dignified and restrained biography of a fine type of western peace officer. Wyatt Earp went west with his parents in 1864 when he was 16. He came of good family and was slated to study law, but the freedom of the west was too tempting to one of his age, and he ultimately became a law enforcement officer instead. The old west lives convincingly in the pages of the book, much of which is based on interviews with Wyatt Earp himself before his death in 1929." Wis. bul.

Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker)

‡ Dakin, E. F. Mrs Eddy; the biography of a virginal mind. popular ed 1930 Scribner $2; 8s 6d **92**

30-6396

"A new, popular-priced two dollar edition including in addition to a few minor corrections a new Publisher's note, an addition to the author's foreword, and two new appendices. These contain 'some of the extraordinary source material' from the Frye diaries, and a commentary on Mrs. Eddy's use of sources in the compilation of her literary productions." Bkl.

"Mr. Dakin's biography is a monumental work, exhaustively documented and equipped with all possible scholarly apparatus by which the diligent student may confirm or correct his conclusions. The reader who wishes to challenge his judgments or to form an independent estimate of the character of the Leader, will find here a complete guide to the available source materials." Christian century

"It is not . . . an attack upon Christian Science or its founder, though it will assuredly be received as such by members of the faith. It is a persistent, documented, remorseless dissection of a personality—of a personality always ailing and struggling. As Mr. Dakin views it Mrs. Eddy produced Christian Science, in so far as she did actually produce it, in a heroic effort to overcome her own life-long complex of inferiority." N.Y. Times

"Mary Baker Eddy; the truth and the tradition" (1932 Knopf $4; Routledge 16s) was written by E. S. Bates from material supplied

Eddy, Mrs Mary B.—*Continued*
by J. V. Dittemore, a former director of the Christian Science church. In general it agrees with the point of view of the Dakin biography

Wilbur, Sibyl. Life of Mary Baker Eddy. 1929 Christian science pub. $3; Bird 12s 4d 92

29-28527

"This is not a new work. Though its latest copyright dates from 1929, the earliest dates from 1907. Since its first appearance two chapters completing the biography have been added, a few minor changes and corrections have been introduced . . . but nothing of any importance has been altered, nothing derogatory to the subject has been added." Catholic world

Edgeworth, Maria

Chosen letters; with an introd. by F. V. Barry. 1931 Houghton $3; Cape, J. 12s 6d 92

32-26236

"The story of this delightful novelist's life is in her letters, tho she never makes herself the center of interest. As writer, educationist and family woman, hers was an immensely busy life and her enjoyment in her many interests is reflected in her letters." Book rev. digest,

"Her letters are cheerful and shrewd, written easily and without affectation. They reveal a delightful dual personality—the eminently family woman always fondly observing children, domestic, a devoted daughter; and the educationist and writer aware of her own worth but quite unaffected about it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Edib, Halidé. See Hālidah Adib, khānum

Edison, Thomas Alva

* Bryan, G. S. Edison, the man and his work. 1926 Knopf $4 92

26-19839

"A well-constructed biography. With little attempt at literary fret-work, Mr. Bryan provides a vivid, compact and readily assimilable account of a life devoted wholeheartedly to invention and mechanical discovery." N.Y. Times

* Jones, F. A. Life story of Thomas Alva Edison. new rev ed 1931 Grosset 75c 92

31-33195

Reprint, with additional chapter on Edison's last days, of the 1924 edition which is obtainable from Crowell under the title "Thomas Alva Edison" ($3)

"A really fascinating biography which makes no pretence to distinctive literary style but tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm, and sincerity. It is indeed a book for both those interested in science and in life; it cannot fail to stimulate and inspire any young man into whose hands it may fall." A. L. A. bkl.

W. H. Meadowcroft's "Boy's life of Edison" revised edition (1921 Harper $1.75) is an interesting account of the man and his work

Nerney, M. C. Thomas A. Edison: a modern Olympian. 1934 Smith, H. $3.50 92

"Miss Nerney's book is dramatic and pictorial. If it lacks literary distinction, it has the essential atmosphere of honesty and reality. The picture is finished in profuse detail, based on personal interviews and a mass of printed material, properly listed in footnotes. It remains an external book that does not probe or analyze the psychology of the great inventor nor reveal the sources and causes of his genius." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Edward VII, king of Great Britain

Benson, E. F. King Edward VII, an appreciation. 1933 Longmans $3; 15s 92

33-20860

"Mr. E. F. Benson's literary activities are more than admirable, they are amazing, and his agile pen has perhaps never been more happily, or more usefully, employed than in drawing for us his 'speaking' likeness of the Monarch who, in nine short years, stamped himself indelibly on English, and European, history. Mr. Benson's admiration for Edward VII is born of intimate knowledge of that King's character and career; he gives many a subtle story, many an important sidelight, many a stinging detail not to be found in Mr. Sidney Lee's 1,600 closely written pages." Spectator

Lee, Sir Sidney. King Edward VII, a biography. 2v 1925-27 Macmillan v1 $8, v 2 $8.50; ea 31s 6d 92

(25-5635)

The official biography of King Edward undertaken at the request of King George and based on documents in the royal archives. Five of the thirty-two chapters of volume two were finished before Sir Sidney Lee died. The material necessary for completion of the work had been collected and full memoranda made for the remainder of the work

"What Sir Sidney has given us will be read with great interest by all students of the period and much of it will be enjoyed by the general reader; but it is somewhat bare of flowers. His book should have gained in interest for most people if its breathless and unending procession of occurrences had been occasionally suspended in favour of a chapter or two giving the biographer's views of the possibilities which lie open to a prince of Wales, and a discussion of the opposed conceptions of those possibilities entertained by the Prince and his mother." Times [London] lit. sup.

Wortham, H. E. Edward VII, man and king. 1931 Little $4; Cape, J. 10s 6d 92

31-31478

Published in England under title: Delightful profession: Edward VII, a study in kingship

"The title describes the impression made by this portrait of the king, a portrait which without concealing the 'pleasant little weaknesses' that helped to round his human character, always emphasizes his kingliness. Twelve of the chapters are devoted to the life of the prince, seven to that of the king." Book rev. digest

"He has real skill in sketching the social life of the nineteenth century and acumen in judging character and public events." Times (London) lit. sup.

For a brief biography by the same author see entry under Great lives, 92 Series

Edwards, Jonathan

McGiffert, A. C. Jonathan Edwards. (Creative lives) 1932 Harper $2.50 92

32-5120

"A biography of the great eighteenth century American theologian and intellectual, which follows closely the course of his life and the development of his thought, with little attention to the background of his time." Book rev. digest

"In his study of Edwards' thought, McGiffert has written from the standpoint of a modern liberal theologian with a rare sympathetic insight into the meaning and the merits of the work of the great eighteenth century thinker, and the style in which he has couched his exposition is one which not only furnishes a crystal clear window through which to see its object but adds to it a charm of its own." Christian century

Edwards, Jonathan—*Continued*

Parkes, H. B. Jonathan Edwards, the fiery Puritan. 1930 Minton $3.50 **92**

30-25511

"A biography done in the modern manner, dealing with Jonathan Edwards' life as student, parish minister, and 'exile.' As interesting for its picture of colonial New England as for its account of the great Puritan's beliefs and activities. Bibliography." Cleveland

"It does not go too intricately into the doctrinal points involved. It does as much as could well be done to bring the man out of his cloud of thought and to make him appear an actual person." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

A. V. G. Allen's "Jonathan Edwards" (1889 Houghton o.p. 1933) is another good study of the famous preacher

Egan, Maurice Franci

Recollections of a happy life. 1924 Doran o. p. 1933 **92**

24-28257

"Recollections crowded with personalities encountered through a varied career which included experiences in Philadelphia in the fifties, Washington in the Civil war, New York in the eighties and Denmark where the author served as minister during three administrations." Pratt quarterly

"Few American autobiographers have the urbanity, breadth of viewpoint, nice sense of what gossip to tell and what to omit that one finds in Maurice Egan's. It is from first to last stimulating, graceful and genuinely amusing." Literary rev.

Einstein, Albert

Reiser, Anton. Albert Einstein; a biographical portrait. 1930 Boni $2.50; Butterworth, T. 8s 6d **92**

30-30300

"A biographical portrait, and not a discussion of the scientist's theories. One gains an intimate picture of Einstein's childhood at Munich, of his early years at Milan and Bern, and of his rise to fame through the first formulation in 1905 of the special theory of relativity." Boston

Ekrem, Selma

* Unveiled; the autobiography of a Turkish girl. 1930 Washburn $3; Bles 5s **92**

1 Turkey—Soc. life & cust. 31-26044

"The autobiography of a Turkish girl who grew up in old Stamboul, Jerusalem, and Rhodes. Her father, one-time palace secretary, was later Governor of Jerusalem and Governor-General of the Aegean Islands. A charming picture of Turkish family life before the War, together with an account of the author's determination not to wear the tcharshaf, or black veil, mark of women's subjection and seclusion, a rebellion which later brought her to America. Older girls will enjoy." Cleveland

Eliot, Charles William

James, Henry. Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard university 1869-1909. 2v 1930 Houghton $10 **92**

1 Harvard university 30-29682

"The purpose of the author, he tells us, has been 'to delineate Eliot's character, not to hallow his memory or to chronicle all his achievements.' And in this he has succeeded well. The portrait which he has painted is life-like. It may not be a masterpiece, but it is certainly a work of solid craftsmanship." Boston

Eliot, George, pseud.

George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals; arranged and ed. by her husband, J. W. Cross. Blackwood 7s 6d **92**

[4-17152]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Personal records of her life from her 19th year till three days before her death. Introductory and closing pages by editor." Subtitle

"Mr Cross has done his work . . . with admirable judgment, fine feeling, and dignified self-subordination to his theme." Academy

"Letters of George Eliot" (1926 Dial press $2.50; Lane 6s) is a selection made by R. B. Johnson from the larger collection

Haldane, E. S. George Eliot and her times; a Victorian study. 1927 Hodder o.p. 1933 **92**

[27-10219]

"The purpose . . . has not been so much to concentrate attention upon the actual events of George Eliot's life, as to consider how the relations of her work to the general aim and effort of her epoch appear after the lapse of nearly half a century." Prefatory note

"Miss Haldane comes to her task of love and justice with a large understanding that has been disciplined by her profound studies in Hegel and Descartes, and humanized by like studies in English literature. She knows thoroughly the Victorian period, and she sees clearly what were the adventitious elements in George Eliot's fame . . . Miss Haldane draws George Eliot out of the artificial atmosphere that her adorers created, and a very real person emerges; we see her in relation to our time, and are left assured of her immortality." Spectator

Kitchel, A. T. George Lewes and George Eliot. See entry under Lewes, George Henry

Stephen, Sir Leslie. George Eliot. (English men of letters) 1902 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

2-21912

"In his account of George Eliot Sir Leslie Stephen supplies an interesting specimen of that art of biographical criticism of which he must always remain an acknowledged master. . . . He writes of George Eliot in no spirit of adulation. He is keenly alive to her defects. . . . But his tribute to her intellectual power of observation and to the richness of her emotional nature is ample enough to satisfy all reasonable admirers of her achievements." Athenaeum

Elizabeth, queen of England

* Anthony, K. S. Queen Elizabeth. 1929 Knopf $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d **92**

29-21116

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A character study of Queen Elizabeth dealing only with the episodes in her life that reveal the woman she was. As a portrait the book is outstanding. Well illustrated." Ontario library review

"Miss Anthony's work stands firmly on accepted fact, dismisses rumor, and leaves the great and enigmatic personality as great, and in some necessary ways, as enigmatic as before. Her book is delightful reading. Miss Anthony's style is brilliant, forceful and pure, a suitable vehicle for the expression of her clear and concise thought." Outlook

Neale, J. E. Queen Elizabeth. 1934 Harcourt $3.75; Cape, J. 9s 6d **92**

34-2445

"This book is more than honest history, it is an interesting narrative well told, and hard to turn away from. It moves along. The reader

Elizabeth, queen of England—*Continued*

is likely to forget the delightful style in following the story. It is a style not only delightful but with distinction and restraint. Behind those careful, terse, and sometimes amusing phrases is more than the author has time to stop and tell us, and we are not displeased at that." Sat. rev. of lit.

Milton Waldman's "England's Elizabeth" (1933 Houghton $3.50; Longmans 12s 6d) is another fine study of Elizabeth the queen which emphasizes her qualities of statesmanship. The title of the book was chosen to prove that England was the overpowering love of Elizabeth's life. Published in England under title: Elizabeth, queen of England

‡ Strachey, G. L. Elizabeth and Essex; a tragic history. 1928 Harcourt $3.75, text ed $2; Chatto 15s **92**

1 Essex, Robert Devereux, earl of 28-26937

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"If here and there he chips away a fragment to shape his story, he achieves his purpose completely. He infects the reader with his own sympathy for the passions he describes. We execrate the treacherous Bacon, we burn with Essex to commit resounding follies, and with Elizabeth we answer actively to his exciting presence. History has fallen into the hands of dull scientists and epigrammatic charlatans. But if Mr. Strachey ever omits the facts, he always knows them. To our continual solace and delight, he keeps history an art." Nation and Athenaeum

"Easier to read than any of the 'easy' books turned out by lazy authors for a lazy public, it achieves that ease not by vulgarity, but by means of a concision and perspicacity entirely classical in their simplicity and it discards because it does not need every cheap device by which popularity is bid for." Books (N.Y Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p287-88

Thane, Elswyth. Tudor wench. 1932 Harcourt $3.50 **92**

32-24268

"A romanticized biography of Queen Elizabeth covering the first twenty-five years of her life, tracing the difficulties which she met and conquered while she was a girl, and ending with her coronation." Book rev. digest

"As a whole, the volume is well documented. For five years the author has spent her summers in England, working at the British museum and visiting the actual scenes of the many events she describes. The narrative, if somewhat romanticized, is a vital and essentially authentic portrait of the girl who was to be England's most celebrated queen." Springfield Republican

Wilson, Mona. Queen Elizabeth. (Appleton biographies) 1933 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s **92**

33-1867

"The great Queen is an excellent subject for a popular biography that makes no pretence of being more, and Miss Wilson has written a bright and well-planned narrative. . . Miss Wilson's purpose was not to rewrite the history of the reign, but to recall the high purpose and vivid personality of the great Queen; that she has done admirably." Times (London) lit.

Two additional books which portray the character of Elizabeth are Mandell Creighton's impartial and painstaking "Queen Elizabeth" (new ed 1899 Longmans $2; 6s 6d) and F. C. Chamberlin's "Private character of Queen Elizabeth" (1921 Dodd $5; Lane 18s) A defense of the morality of Elizabeth based on contemporary evidence

Elliott, Mrs Maud (Howe)

Three generations. 1923 Little $4 **92**

23-15949

"In a vivacious manner, and with a kaleidoscopic shifting of scene, Mrs Eliott recounts her experiences from the Civil war to the World war. Reminiscences of travel abroad, politics at home and artist life in Rome are interspersed with anecdotes of famous people. Of special interest is all that pertains to her mother, Julia Ward Howe. Portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Ellis, Mrs Anne

* Life of an ordinary woman. 1929 Houghton $3.50 **92**

29-18110

"The story of a life spent in and around western mining camps. A story of poverty and hardship and courage and an uncomplaining picture of life as it is lived. Good for any library." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Ellis's story of her girlhood and young womanhood in the mining camps of Colorado is interesting from the first word to the last. It throws a vivid light on the boom towns of the West of thirty, forty and fifty years ago. This is no labored narrative, but a succession of lively anecdotes about vividly realized people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Plain Anne Ellis" (1931 Houghton $3.50) carries on the author's story throughout the years of widowhood and self-support

Emerson, Ralph Waldo

‡ Heart of Emerson's journals; ed. by Bliss Perry. 1926 Houghton $3; Constable 7s 6d **92**

26-15215

A single volume of selections from the 10 volumes of Emerson's journals which may be obtained in their entirety from Houghton at $30 edited by E. W. Emerson and W. E. Forbes

"Mr Bliss Perry has performed his editorial task with great skill and discrimination, and it is now possible to read in a convenient form the intellectual log book of the Concord philosopher." Independent

* Brooks, Van Wyck. Life of Emerson. 1932 Dutton $3 **92**

32-26336

"Mr. Brooks's volume has the virtues of the 'new' biography and escapes its leading vices. There is no apparatus of scholarship—no footnotes, citation of authorities, hints of the biographer's own difficulties or research . . . Mr. Brooks has produced one of the notable biographies of the last few years. No one can question the success with which he has conveyed the nobility and serenity of the man himself, and the essence of all that was most inspiriting in his thought." Nation

"Emerson today," by Bliss Perry (1931 Princeton univ. press $2; Oxford 9s) is a small book made up of four delightful essays revaluating Emerson's influence

Firkins, O. W Ralph Waldo Emerson. 1915 Houghton $2.50 **92**

15-13330

"A biographical and critical study which is based upon the "Journals" of Emerson

"Professor Firkin's work is the most valuable to the student of all the biographies of the Sage of Concord." Review of reviews

Holmes, O. W. Ralph Waldo Emerson and John Lothrop Motley; two memoirs. Riverside ed 1898 Houghton $2.50 92

12-31388

A brief biography with a detailed review of Emerson's work. The brief biography of Motley is based on a sketch written for the Massachusetts historical society

Emerson, Ralph W.—*Continued*

For a brief biography by the same author see entry under American men of letters 92 Series

Russell, Phillips. Emerson, the wisest American. 1929 Brentono's o. p. 1933 92

29-21614

"In this biography of Emerson, Phillips Russell has re-created not only a man, but his perfect and native setting—a tiny civilization which endured hardly more than a moment in our national life, but which contained the roots of what may one day become a beloved American legend. If one could do so before, one cannot after reading Mr. Russell's biography imagine Emerson without Concord, or Concord without Emerson." Bookman

"Excellent is the picture of contemporary New England, its cults and intellectual movements. Naturally, Emerson's friendship of forty-four years with Carlyle, and his relations with his Concord friends—Thoreau, Alcott, Margaret Fuller—are given their due place." Boston

Woodberry, G. E. Ralph Waldo Emerson. See entry under English men of letters 92 Series

Erasmus, Desiderius

Froude, J. A. Life and letters of Erasmus; lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-4. 1894 Longmans 6s 92

[4-16958]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Vigorous and attractive lectures, marred by inaccuracies and prejudice; an attempt to interpret the age of the Renaissance through the opinions of Erasmus in conformity with the author's belief in the importance of the individual in history." Guide to hist. lit.

* Smith, Preserved. Erasmus; a study of his life, ideals and place in history. 1923 Harper o. p. 1933 92

23-12919

"The book is not only a biography of Erasmus but a study of the intellectual and religious history of his period. He is studied as a scholar and stylist, as a popular writer on religion and education and as editor and interpreter of the classics." Nation

"Scholarly in critical evaluations and fascinating in its re-creation of a human figure." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography: p461-66

Essex, Robert Devereux, 2d earl of

Strachey, G. L. Elizabeth and Essex. See entry under Elizabeth, queen of England

Este, Beatrice d', duchess of Milan. See Beatrice d'Este.

Este, Isabella d', marchioness of Mantua. See Isabella d'Este.

Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III

* George, R. E. G. Life of the Empress Eugénie; by Robert Sencourt [pseud.] 1931 Scribner $5; Benn 21s 92

1 France—Court and courtiers 31-27006

"An authoritative biography of the woman whose youth and beauty added lustre to the court of Napoleon III, who outlived her throne, her husband and son, and who died at ninety-three, the most romantic figure in Europe. The author has had access to many letters, the papers of the Duke of Alba and the Viennese archives, and with these in addition to ordinary sources he has succeeded in writing a biography of exceptional interest." Ontario library review

"Mr. Sencourt does not help the historical student by his very loose system of reference . . . It would be easy to remedy such small defects in a work that contains many brilliant passages of narrative and analysis, and which excels especially in its minor portraits, as those of Napoleon III., of the Princess Mathilde and the egregious General Trochu." Times (London) lit. sup.

Paléologue, G. M. The tragic empress; a record of intimate talks with the Empress Eugénie—1901-1919; tr. by Hamish Miles. 1928 Butterworth, T. 10s 6d 92

28-28378

Formerly carried also by Harper

"In 1901 M. Paléologue first met the Empress Eugénie. Tho she was then seventy-five years old, her faculties were unimpaired, and in interviews recorded by M. Paléologue which continued at intervals up to her death in 1920, the Empress confided freely to him her story of the issues of the Second Empire. The illustrations are from portraits." Book rev. digest

"The sentimental title does injustice to M. Maurice Paléologue's conversations with the Empress Eugénie, which make a document of keen interest to all students of the Second Empire and of general European politics between the year of the 'coup d'Etat' and the Great War. He knew the right questions to put to the Empress, and he knew how to record the ensuing discussions without confusion or redundancy." Times (London) lit. sup.

Comte Maurice Fleury's "Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie" (2v 1920 Appleton-Century $7.50; 30s) was also compiled by one who knew the empress well and had access to private documents and letters supplied by her

Evans, Robley Dunglison

A sailor's log; recollections of forty years of naval life. 1901 Appleton-Century $4 92

1 U.S.—Navy. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Naval operations 3 Chile—Hist. 4 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1898—Naval operations 1-31531

"As a sea yarn entitled to rank high for humour, wealth of anecdote, and variety of scene." Nation

The author's "An admiral's log" (1910 Appleton o.p. 1933) is a sequel to "A sailor's log." It continues Admiral Evans' reminiscences to his retirement

Evelyn, John

Diary and correspondence. 2v (Everyman's lib.) 1907 Dutton $1.40, lib. binding $2; Dent ea 2s 6d, lib binding ea 3s 6d 92

1 Great Britain—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Great Britain—Social life and customs 4-17384

"Less interesting than Pepy's, but covers much more extensive period (1641-1705) and faithfully reflects the feelings of a loyal, pious, sensible Englishman at various important crises of public affairs." Richard Garnett

Everett, Edward

Frothingham, P. R. Edward Everett, orator and statesman. 1925 Houghton $6; Constable 31s 6d 92

25-9214

"An excellent well-written and full account of the varied career of a great American statesman and one of the greatest of American orators." Cleveland

Well illustrated

Falla, Manuel de. See class 780.92

Faraday, Michael

Randell, W. L. Michael Faraday. See entry under Roadmaker series 92 Series

Farragut, David Glasgow

Mahan, A. T. Admiral Farragut. See entry under Great commanders **92 Series**

Fawcett, Henry

Holt, Winifred. Beacon for the blind, being a life of Henry Fawcett. 1926 Dutton $1.50; Constable 3s 6d **92**

27-26375

A reprint of the edition published by Houghton in 1915. The reprint omits the illustrations originally included

"Sympathetic and inspiring informal account of a remarkable, courageous personality and his notable achievements in spite of blindness, in Parliament and as postmaster general of England. Supplements the more formal biography by Leslie Stephen." N.Y. state lib.

Fields, Mrs Annie (Adams)

Memories of a hostess; a chronicle of eminent friendships drawn chiefly from the diaries of Mrs James T. Fields, by M. A. D. Howe. 1922 Little $3 **92**

1 Authors, American 2 Dickens, Charles 3 Actors and actresses 22-19693

"A skillful reconstruction of the personal, social and intellectual life which centered about the Field home, especially in the sixties and seventies when James T. Fields was the editor of the 'Atlantic' and Mrs Fields dispensed a charming hospitality not only to its distinguished contributors but to the choice spirits of both continents who visited Boston." Cleveland

"With all its tolerant, appreciative attitude the book is full of vitality; and Mrs Fields' criticisms of men and things are always pointed and fresh, combining the maximum of penetration with the minimum of unkindness." New statesman

Finck, Henry Theophilus. See class 780.92

Finger, Charles Joseph

Seven horizons. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $5 **92**

30-11604

"A romantic autobiography in which the author describes his adventures, actual and spiritual, in the seven most important phases of his amazing life and career. These seven horizons are as follows: his boyhood in Victorian Mayfair, in which he tells of his early school days and the development of his love for reading; his odd jobs earning a living in London as a young man and his friends there; his contact with some of the leading socialists and radicals of the time, such as William Morris and Bernard Shaw; a thirst for adventure that leads him to ship aboard a sailing vessel in search of self-reliance; the fifth horizon, which finds him in Patagonia, where he sees life in its most uncivilized aspects; his coming to America, where he eventually gets control of a southwestern railroad, but the unethical behavior of men in business makes him turn from this type of civilized livelihood; so the final horizon emerges when he buys a ranch in the Ozarks, settles down to live leisurely, and to write from his past experiences." Book rev. digest

"It is a spirited and colorful chronicle, shot through with description of places and persons, and always zestful and animated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fiske, John

Clark, J. S. Life and letters of John Fiske. 2v 1917 Houghton $10 **92**

17-27754

"The long-awaited authoritative life of our most popular historian. . . Mr Clark, a life-long friend and associate, makes skillful use of a wealth of personal letters to reveal the wide scope of Fiske's intellectual activities and the charm of his many-sided personality, while graphic pen portraits of distinguished contemporaries furnish a rich background." Cleveland

Perry, T. S. John Fiske. See entry under Beacon biographies **92 Series**

Flint, Timothy

Recollections of the last ten years, ed by C. H. Grattan. (Americana deserta) 1932 Knopf $3.50 **92**

1 Mississippi valley—Descr. & trav. 32-26991

"The author of these recollections was a clergyman sent out by the Missionary Society of Connecticut to assist in establishing the Presbyterian Church in the western wilderness. The recollections, first published in 1826, are a record of his travels thruout the Mississippi Valley and his impressions of the life and culture of its inhabitants." Book rev. digest

"Flint made one of the great American journeys; and his 'Recollections,' now fortunately accessible for many readers, form an inestimably rich source book. . . Few historians have presented so ample and realistic a social view or one so deeply interwoven with quiet poetry." New republic

Foch, Ferdinand

Liddell Hart, B. H. Foch, the man of Orléans. 1931 Little $4; Eyre 21s **92**

[31-33767]

"It is the first serious attempt made in English (and perhaps the most penetrating in any language) to get at the facts of Foch's career from first to last and to estimate them critically . . . Everywhere one finds evidence of long, deep persistent thought, testing and revaluing the old generalisations, and never balking the facts where they point to new ones. Conceived and executed on a large scale, the study seems singularly mature throughout. Nor does it lack vivid and intimate personal touches." New statesman and Nation

A more enthusiastic appreciation of Foch's military genius is Raymond Recouly's "Foch: the winner of the war" (1920 Scribner $3; Butterworth, T. 12s 6d) The same author has also published "Foch: my conversations with the marshal" (1929 Appleton-Century $3; Butterworth, T. 12s 6d)

Fokker, Anthony Herman Gerard

Flying Dutchman; the life of Anthony Fokker by A. H. G. Fokker and Bruce Gould. 1931 Holt $3; Routledge 12s 6d **92**

1 Aeronautics 31-26861

"The autobiography of Anthony Fokker, the Dutch boy from Java, who invented the synchronized machine gun and several types of airplanes, and made a huge fortune during the World war. The author was assisted by Bruce Gould, aviation editor of The New York Evening Post, in writing the book." Book rev. digest

"Lively, readable and informative. The chapters devoted to the war years are the ones that will interest most readers of this book, and it is as a contribution to the multitudinous literature of the war that Fokker's autobiography will doubtless find its permanent place." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Foraker, Mrs Julia (Bundy)

I would live it again; memories of a vivid life. 1932 Harper $3.50 **92**

1 Foraker, Joseph Benson 2 Washington, D.C.—Soc. life & cust. 32-8147

Reminiscences of social and political life by the wife of Senator Joseph Benson Foraker, former Governor of Ohio

"Mrs. Foraker throws so many illuminating rays of light on the events of the '80s and '90s and the early 1900s and on the people behind the events that any student of the period will find it worth while to consult her book

Foraker, Mrs Julia B.—*Continued*

of memories. The ordinary reader will find it an entertaining volume, for she evidently loved her life and lived every moment of it with zest, and at 84 she recounts her vivid memories with a pen that is vivacious, pungent, frequently witty, and always interesting." N.Y. Times

Ford, Henry

My life and work, by Henry Ford in collaboration with Samuel Crowther. 1922 Doubleday, Page o. p. 1933 92

22-26971

"Although cast in the form of biography this book deals principally with Henry Ford's economic theories and ideals. Presents a readable statement of his views on production, wages, the railroads, etc. . . . A book which might be read by many men who do not usually draw out books on economic questions." Wis. bul.

Hamilton, J. G. de R. Henry Ford, the man, the worker, the citizen. 1927 Holt o. p. 1933 92

27-9599

"A short, straightforward biography, well written and sympathetic, though wholly unpretentious. The emphasis is on Ford's work, and in the rehearsal of his achievements is seen the genius, the strength, and the Quixotic idealism that make him America's foremost manufacturer. Numerous anecdotes enliven the account. Can be used by high school students." Bkl.

"And then came Ford" by Charles Merz (1929 Doubleday, Doran $1) is another interesting biography which is "a swiftly moving and dramatic summary of the epic career of Henry Ford." Outlook

Foster, Larimore

Larry; thoughts of youth. 1931 Day $1.50 92

1 Lafayette college, Easton, Pa. 31-3269

A small book, which is popular among young people

"Through these letters written by an American boy during his first two college years and through extracts from his diary, themes and poems there shines forth a fine spirit, a quality of humor and good sportsmanship and a crystalizing philosophy of life, that make the book worthy of wide circulation among old and young alike. Portrait." N.Y. libraries

Foster, Stephen Collins. See class 780.92

Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante

Zweig, Stefan. Joseph Fouché; the portrait of a politician; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1930 Viking press $3.50; Cassell 15s 92

30-27671

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A portrait of a cold-blooded opportunist who spent his life 'waiting for the cat to jump.' During the French Revolution, Joseph Fouché voted for the death of Louis XVI, thereby deserting the Girondists; he made himself leader of the Jacobin Club and brought about the downfall of Robespierre; he became Napoleon's minister of police and was made Duke of Otranto. In later years he had the effrontery to accept an ambassadorship from Louis XVIII. A most interesting study, based on Madelin's monumental biography." Cleveland

Fox, Charles James

Trevelyan, Sir G. O. Early history of Charles James Fox. 1904 Longmans 7s 6d 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—18th cent. [4-22829]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Although this volume purports to be only a history of a small part of the life of a single person, yet its historical importance is such as to entitle it to the student's most careful consideration." C. K. Adams

"The life of Fox, between 1774 and 1782, is so inextricably interwoven with the history of the American Revolution that Trevelyan has treated this part of Fox's career in his 'American Revolution.'" Pittsburgh

Fox, George

Jones, R. M. Story of George Fox. (Great leaders ser.) 1919 Macmillan o. p. 1933 92

19-15713

"A biography of the heroic religious leader of the seventeenth century, written primarily for young people, but interesting to grown-ups as well." Brooklyn

Fox's "Journal," revised by Norman Penney, is issued in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

France, Anatole

May, J. L. Anatole France, the man and his work; an essay in critical biography. 1924 Dodd o. p. 1933 92

24-22023

"Will serve admirably to introduce Anatole France and his writings to readers who do not know them. Gives frequent summaries, with quotations." Wis. bul.

Francis of Assisi, Saint

* Little flowers of St Francis; bound with "The Mirror of perfection" and Bonaventura's "Life of St Francis." (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 92

A11-30

"This literary gem relates the life of Francis, his companions and disciples, as it appeared to the popular imagination at the beginning of the fourteenth century. . . . That which gives these stories an inestimable worth is what for want of a better term we might call their atmosphere. They are legendary, worked over, exaggerated, false even, if you please, but they give us with a vivacity and intensity of coloring something that we shall search for in vain elsewhere—the surroundings in which St Francis lived. More than any other biography the Fioretti transport us to Umbria, to the mountains of the March of Ancona; they make us visit the hermitages, and mingle with the life, half childlike, half angelic, which was that of their inhabitants. . . . In default of accuracy of detail, the incidents which are related here contain a higher truth—their tone is true. Here are words that were never uttered, acts that never took place, but the soul and the heart of the early Franciscans were surely what they are depicted here." Paul Sabatier

Chesterton, G. K. St Francis of Assisi. (Modern readers' bookshelf) 1924 Doubleday, Doran $1.50 92

24-4535

Also obtainable in England in the People's library (Hodder 2s 6d)

"A study of St Francis, interesting from the point of view of the author and containing an unusual survey of the world in which the Saint lived." Pratt quarterly

"Mr Chesterton's portrait is a thing of beauty. He makes St Francis living, and ardent, and gracious, and bubbling over with joy—the joy that comes of abnegation and a perfect love. To read this fascinating little book is to see something newly appealing in St Francis—and in Gilbert Chesterton." Catholic world

Francis of Assisi, Saint—*Continued*

Egan, M. F. Everybody's St. Francis. 1912 Appleton-Century $3.50 92

12-25316

"Simple and reverent account of the life and work of one of the most loved saints in history. There are eight full-page illustrations in color and twelve in black and white." Pittsburgh

"This book is not a formal biography of the Saint—rather it is a character study—an analysis of his feelings, his aims, his motives—set forth in a simple way." Catholic world

Appeared in the Century, v84, May to August 1912

* Sabatier, Paul. Life of St Francis of Assisi; tr. by L. S. Houghton. 1894 Scribner $3; Hodder 15s 92

4-16969

"Conscientious study of sources and sympathetic narration, giving an impression of the real man, consistent with himself and his surroundings." N.Y. state lib.

"The popular imagination of Italy retains his image, while grave historians, unfamiliar with childlike genius touched with heavenly radiance, have fumbled over their records and missed the meaning of such gracious, guileless sainthood. M Sabatier, by sheer sympathy of spirit, has caught the clue, and put it into his reader's hands." Dial

Salvatorelli, Luigi. Life of St Francis of Assisi; tr. from the Italian by Eric Sutton. 1928 Knopf $3; Allen, G. 18s 92

28-8349

"This life story of St Francis of Assisi is related with fidelity and reverent sympathy by a fellow country-man whose mother was a native of Assisi. The historical background of St Francis's life is fully drawn." Book rev. digest

"A history of St. Francis and the Franciscan Order which, though scholarly, is never dull; and, though it takes a completely non-Catholic view of both the Saint and his miracles, is itself a little miracle of non-partisanship." Bookman

Father Cuthbert's "Life of St Francis of Assisi" (3d ed 1921 Longmans $4; 12s 6d) is a sympathetic and scholarly study

Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria

Redlich, Joseph. Emperor Francis Joseph of Austria; a biography. 1929 Macmillan $5; 21s 92

1 Austria—Hist. 29-4574

"A sympathetic and revealing study of the 'last monarch of the "Old School" of European sovereigns,' who himself said of the repeated tragedies of his life, 'nothing in this world has been spared me.'" Book rev. digest

"A great theme and a competent writer. The personal parts suffer a trifle from scholarly restraint; the chapters on general history are good; those on constitutional history excellent. There the author is in his element, and he lets himself go with delightful gusto. The book, which is not advertised as a translation, is written in solid, serviceable Austrian English; unidiomatic, but neither incorrect nor dull; ponderous, but not crushingly so." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Francis, Xavier, Saint

Yeo, Mrs Margaret. St Francis Xavier, apostle of the East. 1932 Macmillan $2.25; Sheed 7s 6d, cheaper ed 3s 6d 92

32-6884

"An appreciative, sober biography of this Basque nobleman who became one of the early followers of St Ignatius Loyola and a great missionary priest in the Far East. [Bibliography]." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Yeo's work is not a scholarly dissection of legends about the saint, nor is it a piece of pietistic romancing. Steering an even course between the critical and the hagiographical, she has produced a study of Francis that the reader must find in nearly all its details 'just right.'" Times (London) lit. sup.

Franck, César Auguste. See class 780.92

Franklin, Benjamin

* Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin; the unmutilated and correct version, comp. and ed. with notes by John Bigelow. 1912 Putnam $2.50 92

27-27800

This Autobiography is available in many editions. The following editions are recommended: Star series, edited by F. W. Pine (Garden City pub. co. $1); Riverside bookshelf (Houghton $2); and World's classics (Oxford 80c; 2s)

"'The style of this work is inimitable; it is as simple, direct, idiomatic as Bunyan's.' It is the straightforward life-story of a typically American character endowed with the great powers developed by self-education, who exerted vast influence as a citizen and statesman for his own day and for the future of his country." Pratt alcove

"Franklin's 'Autobiography' ends at the beginning of his career as a diplomatist. In the 'Life of Benjamin Franklin' edited by John Bigelow (3v 1905 Lippincott o.p. 1933) the 'Autobiography' is continued, from Franklin's correspondence and other writings, to the time of his death." Pittsburgh

Bruce, W. C. Benjamin Franklin self-revealed. 2v 1917 Putnam $10 92

17-29818

"A biography which characterizes Franklin, his moral standing, as philanthropist, his family relations, his European friends, as a man of business, a man of science, statesman and writer. It is critical and accurate, citing much from Franklin's own writings. It received the thousand dollar Pulitzer prize offered by Columbia university for the best biography of the year [1917] teaching patriotic and unselfish service to the people." A. L. A. bkl.

‡ Faÿ, Bernard. Franklin, the apostle of modern times. 1929 Little $4 92

30-18796

"A fresh study of Franklin's interests and activities written by a French scholar and based upon the discovery of a great number of previously unknown letters." Pratt quarterly

"It is safe to say that no biographer of Franklin has approached his task with a wider or profounder scholarship. The result is a biography that is well proportioned and balanced, that interprets Franklin from the background of Colonial factional politics as well as from the perspective of international diplomacy, and appreciates at once the magnificent contributions and the grave inadequacies of Poor Richard." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Faÿ, Bernard. The two Franklins: fathers of American democracy. 1933 Little $3.50 92

1 Bache, Benjamin Franklin 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 Federal party 4 Democratic party

33-29190

"The hero of this biography is Benjamin Franklin Bache, son of Benjamin Franklin's only daughter, who as a boy accompanied his grandfather to Paris, grew up under his tutelage and imbibed his political philosophy. Bache became a journalist and in his polemical writings bitterly attacked George Washington. Mr Faÿ's book is not only a biography of Bache and of Benjamin Franklin as his life was connected with that of his grandson, but a picture, as well, of the political party fights in the United States from 1785 to 1798." Book rev. digest

Franklin, Benjamin—*Continued*

"It is splendidly written, authentic and reliable. The pictures of life in Philadelphia when it was the seething capital of the young country, of the Paris and Geneva when young Bache was at school, are excellent. There is a reality, a sense of life about all the characters great and small that makes the book read like a romance." Boston Transcript

Ford, P. L. Many-sided Franklin. 1899 Appleton-Century $4 92

99-4911

"Emphasizes the many-sidedness of Franklin's genius by treating in each chapter a separate phase of his varied activity. The printer, the journalist, the scientist, the diplomat, the administrator, the family man, the lover, and the friend are in turn set before the reader, and the effect produced is more lifelike than that of the usual chronological narrative." Pittsburgh

McMaster, J. B. Benjamin Franklin. See entry under American men of letters 92 Series

Morse, J. T. Benjamin Franklin. (American statesmen) 1889 Houghton $2.50 92

4-17051

"Ranks high among minor biographies of Franklin." Larned's Literature of American history

Two biographies which aim to present a true portrait of the man are Phillips Russell's "Benjamin Franklin, the first civilized American" (1926 Brentano's o.p. 1933) and S. G. Fisher's "Benjamin Franklin" (1927 Lippincott $3 50; 15s) The latter book was originally published 1898 under title: "The true Benjamin Franklin"

Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia

Carlyle, Thomas. History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great. Centenary ed 8v 1900 Scribner ea $2.50 92

1 Prussia—Hist. 4-17002

"Edition with introduction by H. D. Traill. Founded on exhaustive study and careful observation. One of the most remarkable books in the English language." C. K. Adams

Frémont, John Charles

Dellenbaugh, F. S. Frémont and '49. 1914 Putnam $5 92

1 U.S.—Exploring expeditions 2 California—Hist. 14-18101

"An enthusiastic account of the adventurous career of the army officer who conducted the earliest government explorations of the far West, and paved the way for the winning of California and the extension of the United States control to the Pacific coast." Cleveland Bibliography, p483-502

"Fremont; the West's greatest adventurer" by Allan Nevins (2v 1928 Harper $10; 42s) is an accurate, well-written biography prepared from unpublished sources. It treats the military side of Frémont's life very fully

French, Mrs Mary (French)

Memories of a sculptor's wife. 1928 Houghton $5 92

28-24031

"Delightful, chatty reminiscences of a childhood in Washington in the days just after the Civil War. Later girlhood visits to cousins in Concord afford us glimpses of the interesting circle of which the Emersons, Alcotts, and Henry D. Thoreau were so large a part. After her marriage to her cousin, Daniel Chester French, the circle of friends includes artists, authors and other people of note." Wis. bul.

"Her book is not momentous. It is chatter, but very pleasant, entertaining chatter, and one lays it down with the sensation of having spent an evening in the midst of people who enjoy life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Frobisher, Sir Martin

McFee, William. Life of Sir Martin Frobisher. (Golden hind ser.) 1928 Harper $4; Lane 12s 6d 92

28-21410

"The life of one of the most eminent of the Elizabethan sea-dogs, who led three expeditioins to Greenland in his search for gold, fought in the battle with the Spanish Armada, and died as the result of a wound received in another sea battle." Book rev. digest

"Not intended as a contribution to history, but as a popularization. As such, it has the double interest of an adventurous tale and a seaman's interpretation of a great sea-going period. Except for a somewhat tiresome resentment against the arrogance of Spain—which seems to have been natural enough in the first half of the sixteenth century—Mr. McFee writes with an open mind and a plain, vigorous style. His language never rises to the vividness of great prose that the deeds he chronicles invite; but his book is soundly and interestingly written." New republic

Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August

Bowen, H. C. Froebel and education by self-activity. (Great educators) 1893 Scribner o. p. 1933 92

4-16994

"Brief life, with detailed statement of Fröbel's principles and methods of training." N.Y. state lib.

Frost, Edwin Brant

An astronomer's life. 1933 Houghton $3.50 92

33-29992

"For thirty years the author was director of the Yerkes observatory at Lake Geneva. In his late years he lost his sight. Written primarily for the information of his children and grandchildren it is an interesting history of a typical New England family and reveals on every page a rare and joyous spirit adapting itself bravely to poor eye sight and final blindness." Cincinnati

Fuller, Margaret. See Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'

Fulton, Robert

Sutcliffe, Mrs A. C. Robert Fulton. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan $1 92

15-7271

"Mrs Sutcliffe has given us a life of Fulton which has great merit. It is written for young people but will give most adults a fund of information about the great inventor and engineer which they could hardly find elsewhere in the same compass. The story of Fulton's career is very complete in a general way, altho the limited space obviously shuts out details of the less important periods of his life." Amer. hist. rev.

Based on the facts found in the author's "Robert Fulton and the Clermont" (1909 Century o.p. 1933) the authoritative biography by Fulton's great granddaughter

Gainsborough, Thomas. See class 759.2

Galilei, Galileo

Namer, Émile. Galileo, searcher of the heavens; tr. by Sibyl Harris. 1931 McBride o. p. 1933 92

31-13339

"The biography 'Galileo: Searcher of the Heavens' by the Frenchman Émile Namer is pleasant and profitable reading. The story is told with great simplicity, without straining for dramatic effects. The life of Galileo presented

Galilei, Galileo—*Continued*
enough drama in itself! The discovery of the telescope and the scientist's subsequent trial by the Inquisition are told in detail." Boston

Gallatin, Albert
Stevens, J. A. Albert Gallatin. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Galton, Sir Francis
Memories of my life. 1908 Methuen o. p. 1933 **92**
9-35586

"Francis Galton is what may be called a good 'all-around' man of science. He has been an able statistician, a meteorologist, a 'finger-print' classifier, a founder of anthropometrical and psychological laboratories, an explorer, a pedagogue, an authority on heredity, and the founder of 'eugenics.' These pleasantly written memoirs tell the story of his manifold activities in a simple, unaffected way, and give one many a rare glimpse of the great scientists who made the closing half of the nineteenth century one of the most remarkable periods in the history of the world." Pittsburgh

Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand
‡ Mahatma Gandhi; his own story; ed. by C. F. Andrews. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **92**
30-25632

"Mainly an abridgement of Gandhi's autobiography, 'The story of my experiments with Truth,' the book is more the history of the development of the convictions of the saint and reformer than of the economic and political actions to which they led. This book and 'Mahatma Gandhi's ideas,' also edited by C. F. Andrews, a devoted English friend of the Mahatma, together give a complete picture of Gandhi, the mystic." Cleveland

"C. F. Andrews has done the work of abridgment and editing admirably; perhaps no one else could have done it so well; and the book should have a very eager reception. It contains just what the West needs to understand this grand figure." Sat. rev. of lit.

* Mahatma Gandhi at work; his own story continued; ed. by C. F. Andrews. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **92**
[31-29655]

"The third volume of Gandhi's story, telling in his own words of his work in the Transvaal for the Indian community, where he put into operation for the first time his method of non-resistance." Pittsburgh

"When reading this book one has a vivid sense of the imperishable reality of ideals and principles, and the conviction that the actions of people are only symbols of the strength or weakness of their understanding of those ideals . . . The story reveals the unique combination of qualities in Gandhi's character." World tomorrow

Mahatma Gandhi's ideas; including selections from his writings by C. F. Andrews. 1930 Macmillan $3; Allen, G. 7s 6d **92**
30-5603

"The first volume of a biography in which Gandhi is allowed largely to tell his own story, the author providing the connecting thread for a succession of letters, articles, speeches, and interviews." Bkl.

"His long and intimate friendship with Mahatma Gandhi has enabled Mr. Andrews to produce an admirably balanced work in which it is possible to trace the mental struggles of a subtle and extremely religious Oriental brought up against modern Western civilization." Nation and Athenaeum

Rolland, Romain. Mahatma Gandhi, the man who became one with the universal being; tr. by C. D. Groth. 1924 Appleton-Century $1.50; Allen, G. 3s 6d **92**
1 India—Pol. & govt. 24-4346

"A sincere and passionately appreciative study of the personality and idealistic doctrine of the leader of the East Indian non-coöperative movement, who stirred three hundred million people to bloodless revolt against western civilization and 'who has introduced into human politics the strongest religious element of the last two thousand years.'" Cleveland

Bibliography, p249-50

"That strange little brown man, Gandhi" by F. B. Fisher (1932 Smith, R.R. $2.50) is a sympathetic study by a bishop of the Methodist church who has lived in India for many years

Garfield, James Abram
Smith, T. C. Life and letters of James Abram Garfield. 2v 1925 Yale univ. press $12; Oxford 55s **92**
25-19753

"Having had full access to the diaries, correspondence and official papers which the family had been carefully guarding for many years, Garfield's biographer has been able to set forth his life as far as possible in his own words. The narrative, long and unusually full, illuminates the history of war politics and the stormy period following the war, to 1881." Book rev. digest

"Professor Smith has done all that a biographer could do to make interesting a public career of minor importance. He has handled a great mass of material with the skill of a trained scholar, and his literary style has real excellence." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garibaldi, Giuseppe
Memoirs; ed. by Alexandre Dumas; tr. and with an introd. by R. S. Garnett. 1931 Appleton-Century $5; Benn 21s **92**
1 Italy—Hist.—1815- 31-15606

Contains Garibaldi's memoirs to the end of the Defence of Rome in 1849, as they were first published with notes by Dumas; Dumas's account of Garibaldi's Sicilian expedition and the conquest of Naples; essays by Dumas, and George Sand, and a speech by Victor Hugo, all relating to Garibaldi; and three letters from Dumas to Garibaldi

"The most valuable part of this book is certainly that which comes from Garibaldi's own pen, and which brings before our eyes the wild adventures of his youth in South America, his glorious love-story, and the great Defence of Rome. Garibaldi as an author is self-revealing, and that self is without spot, entirely noble." Spectator

Garland, Hamlin
Back-trailers from the middle border. 1928 Macmillan $2.50 **92**
28-25969

"Hamlin Garland completes with this book the chronicle of his pioneer ancestors and his own life to date. The other volumes, 'A son of the middle border,' 'A daughter of the middle border,' and 'Trail makers of the middle border,' followed the saga of Garlands and McClintocks from the East to the Middle West. 'Back-trailers' brings their descendant once more to the East." Book rev. digest

"The quartet (his four books on the Middle Border) constitute a singular and quite original record of the development of the northwest as bound up with the members of a single representative family. It is all a work of decided merit and significance. It is history in blood and life." Boston Transcript

Garland, Hamlin—*Continued*

Companions on the trail, a literary chronicle. 1931 Macmillan $2.50 **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 31-25190

"A full and pleasant continuation of the author's literary chronicle, begun in 'Roadside meetings,' and covering the years between 1899 and 1914. The narrative gives not only Garland's impressions of authors, artists and politicians, but also his own attempts 'to keep at least three jumps ahead of the wolf.' " N.Y. libraries

* A daughter of the middle border. Macmillan $2.50 **92**

21-19669

First published 1921, reprinted 1929 with illustrations and end papers by Constance Garland but lacking the portraits and "Afterword" of the 1921 edition. The original edition is also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

"Sequel to 'A son of the middle border.' Continues the story of the Garlands, father, mother and son, and introduces the author's wife and children. An absorbing record of pioneer life and of one family's part in the upbuilding of the Middle West. Awarded the Pulitzer biography prize [for 1922]." N.Y. state lib.

My friendly contemporaries; a literary log. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 32-31317

"The author continues his literary reminiscences, drawing on his diaries from 1913 to 1923 to give glimpses of A group of Chicago friends; New York in war time; The passing of Roosevelt; Poets and poetry week; London homes and English authors; with such names as Zona Gale, Bliss Carman, John Burroughs, Mark Sullivan, William Allen White, Joseph Lincoln, Robert Frost, Conan Doyle, Conrad, Barrie, appearing many times." Wis. bul.

Roadside meetings. 1930 Macmillan $3.50; Lane 12s 6d **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-21083

"Mr Garland's 'Roadside Meetings' is no attempt at literary history, but an entertaining and frequently significant account of personal acquaintances and encounters. Here are the American veritists—Howells, Garland, James A. Herne, Mary E. Wilkins and various 'vernacular poets and novelists'—and a miscellaneous array of English literary celebrities as well, who are reflected in anecdotes and glimpses." Springfield Republican

‡ A son of the middle border. 1917 Macmillan $2.50 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 17-22272

Also issued in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c) and by Grosset at $1

"A narrative of a youth spent in toil among the hard, homely pioneer conditions in Wisconsin and Iowa after the Civil war and of later struggles in Boston to become a professional man of letters. Mr Garland is unusually successful in his portraits of his father and mother. . . . A notable memorial of a bygone phase of American life." Cleveland

"In all the region of autobiography, so far as I know it, I do not know quite the like of Mr Garland's story of his life, and I should rank it with the very greatest of that kind in literature. . . . As you read it you realize it the memorial of a generation, of a whole order of American experience; as you review it you perceive it an epic of such mood and make as has not been imagined before." W. D. Howells in N.Y. Times

The author's "Trail-makers of the middle border" (1926 Macmillan $2.50) is a novel which tells the story of his father, Richard Garland, ending with his return from the Civil war

Garrison, William Lloyd

Chapman, J. J. William Lloyd Garrison. 2d ed rev and enl 1921 Little $1.50 **92**

1 Abolitionists 2 Slavery in the U.S. 21-17104

First issued 1913. To the new edition is added a four page preface

"A brilliant rhapsody, backed by solid scholarship, which expresses as nothing less enthusiastic could the spirit of the abolitionists and their leader. Portrait." N.Y. state lib.

Goldwin Smith's "The moral crusader" (1892 Funk $1) is a concise biography based on the longer life of Garrison written by his children

Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson)

Haldane, E. S. Mrs Gaskell and her friends. 1931 Appleton-Century $4; Hodder 12s 6d **92**

[31-6743]

"This biography of Mrs. Gaskell is interesting for herself, a successful author in the days when a woman writer wasn't permitted a room of her own, and for her distinguished friendships, particularly with Florence Nightingale and Charlotte Brontë." Wis. bul.

"Critical skill, affection for her subject, knowledge of the period, careful research and ordered arrangement of material combine to make her book a biography of real merit." Times (London) lit. sup.

Gauguin, Paul. See class 759.4

Genghis Khan. See Jenghis Khan

George IV, king of Great Britain

Baynes, D. J. Regent and his daughter, by Dormer Creston [pseud.] See entry under Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, consort of Prince Leopold

Gibbon, Edward

Autobiographies of Edward Gibbon, printed verbatim from hitherto unpublished manuscripts, with an introd. by the Earl of Sheffield. (World's classics) 1907 Oxford 80c; 2s **92**

W8-56

"Fragments of an autobiography in the form in which they were left by Gibbon. His friend, the Earl of Sheffield, edited the material embodied in this volume and, incorporating with it passages from Gibbon's journal and letters, wove the complete narrative of his life." Pratt alcove

"It is indeed so short that it can be read by the light of a single pair of candles; it is so interesting in its subject, and so alluring in its turns of thought and its style, that in a second and a third reading it gives scarcely less pleasure than in the first. Among the books in which men have told the story of their own lives it stands in the front rank." George Birkbeck Hill

Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck

Dark, Sidney, and Rowland-Brown, L. K. W. S. Gilbert, his life and letters. 1923 Methuen 15s **92**

24-9378

Formerly carried also by Doran

"W. S. Gilbert, 1836-1911, was the author of the 'Bab ballads' and of the libretti of the Gilbert and Sullivan operas. . . . The biography contains much interesting matter about the production of the different operas and the artists who took part. Many of his letters are included. They show the warmth of his friendships and his distinctive humor. There are eight full-page plates and numerous reproductions of Gilbert's sketches." Book rev. digest

Gilbert, Sir William S.—*Continued*

"An extremely rich and amusing volume which, besides being the first adequate biography of Gilbert, is a rather keen critical evaluation of the librettist and playwright's work." N.Y. Times

Giotto di Bondone. See class 759.5

Gladstone, William Ewart

Birrell, Francis. Gladstone. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

Morley, John Morley, viscount. Life of William Ewart Gladstone. 3v in 1 Macmillan $5; 3v in 2 ea 7s 6d, 3v ea 2s 6d **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 2 Gt. Brit. —Pol. & govt. 29-28585

First published 1903

"A grand portraiture of a grand subject on a great scale, and in a worthy style. . . A biography which is, from the nature of the case, a 'history of our times,' as well as a life of their great protagonist. . . A faithful, skilful, and admirably developed account of the evolution of Mr Gladstone's character and career." Spectator

Osbert Burdett's "W. E. Gladstone" (1928 Houghton $4; Constable 12s 6d) is a readable shorter life based on Morley's monumental study

Somervell, D. C. Disraeli and Gladstone. See entry under Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of

Glinka, Michael Ivanovich. See class 780.92

Godwin, Mrs Mary (Wollstonecraft)

James, H. R. Mary Wollstonecraft, a sketch. 1932 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **92**

32-26995

"This latest of the many studies of Mary Wollstonecraft's character and career, while it pays attention to her intellectual achievements, is especially concerned with her personality. Its distinctive value is due to the author's attempt to make Mary Wollstonecraft a real person to the present generation, to re-create from her own writings and from the things written about her by those who knew her some vision of the woman she was, to realize the quality of her nature and the power of the charm she undoubtedly possessed in high degree." N.Y. Times

Goethals, George Washington

Bishop, J. B., and Bishop, Farnham. Goethals, genius of the Panama canal. 1930 Harper o. p. 1933 **92**

30-22571

"Mainly a description of Goethals's work in the Canal Zone, though his life as a whole is sketched with competence. The authors had access to Goethals's papers, and excerpts from Joseph Bishop's confidential reports to President Roosevelt are included. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

"While the Bishops' biography of Goethals is largely concerned with the story of Panama, it by no means neglects other chapters of the colonel's life. Even the Panama period is dealt with intimately rather than historically, and it is on the personal side that the biographers are best." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von

* Lewes, G. H. Life and works of Goethe. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **92**

A10-18

First published in 1856

"Has become the standard work on the subject. . . . Lewes's general prepossession against German style and dislike of the mystic and allegorical may disqualify him for adequate appreciation of some aspects of Goethe's genius. The book, however, has merits which have seldom been equalled in similar work, and it retains its position in our literature." Dictionary of national biography

Another exhaustive and scholarly biography is "Life and work of Goethe" by J. G. Robertson (1932 Dutton $3.75; Routledge 12s 6d) an enlarged edition of his "Goethe" which was published in 1927. Goethe's "Poetry and truth from my own life" is available in Bohn's popular library (2v Harcourt ea 85c; Bell, G. ea 2s)

Nevinson, H. W. Goethe, man and poet. 1932 Harcourt $2.75; Nisbet 10s 6d **92**

32-4542

"A sympathetic portrait of Goethe . . . The author has stressed those periods in the poet's life which marked the finest steps in his development, and those of his works which are remembered for their lasting beauty." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Nevinson's portrait is an excellent one -vivid and tremendously alive; while the background of eighteenth-century Germany, court life of Weimar, the French Revolution, Napoleon and Schiller, are admirably sketched in." Saturday rev.

Rolland, Romain. Goethe and Beethoven; tr. from the French by G. A. Pfister and E. S. Kemp. 1931 Harper $5; Hamilton, H. 18s **92**

1 Beethoven, Ludwig van 31-26703

Contents: Goethe and Beethoven; Goethe's silence; Goethe the musician; Bettina

"It is not the new and more sympathetic view of Bettina, nor the keener appreciation of Beethoven's force of mind and character that makes this book so interesting. It is the fresh realization of the complexity of Goethe and the new light into which M. Rolland leads him, rather than merely casts upon him. . . To revivify one's image of Goethe is no ordinary achievement. That, on a small scale, and for one small part of that great life, is what M. Rolland has done." Bookman

Gogh, Vincent van. See class 759.9

Goldman, Emma

Living my life. 2v in 1 1934 Knopf $3 **92**

1 Anarchism and anarchists 31-28325

Reprint of a book published 1931 in two volumes

"An intense, crowded autobiography of a woman who has been for many years a leader of the anarchists in America and Europe. Volume one and the first part of volume two cover her thirty years of struggle against capitalism in the United States ending in her deportation in 1919; the last half of volume two tells of her visit to Soviet Russia and her disappointment in what she found there, and of the years of lecturing and writing since." Book rev. digest

"For an understanding of thirty critical years in the United States, Emma Goldman contributes a document which could be written by no other man or woman . . . But far more gripping than this revelation of American life or of her later search for freedom in Russia are her revelations of the inner workings of the most challenging rebel spirit of our times in these United States, and of her philosophy of life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Goldsmith, Oliver

Irving, Washington. Oliver Goldsmith. 2 v in 1 Putnam $2.50 **92**

26-22735

"One of the best biographies in the whole range of English literature; just, full, brilliant." C. F. Richardson

Gompers, Samuel

Seventy years of life and labor; an autobiography. 2v 1925 Dutton $10 92

25-5990

"A history of the labor movement in the United States as well as an autobiography, since Mr Gompers was one of the founders of the American federation of labor and its president from 1882 to his death." Pittsburgh

"All who wish to understand the working forces in American political and social life during the last half-century cannot afford to neglect this book. It is a moving chronicle of great events told by a forceful personality who helped to shape them." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Gordon, Charles George

Butler, Sir W. F. Life of Gordon. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Wortham, H. E. Chinese Gordon. 1933 Little $3.50; Harrap 12s 6d 92

33-10702

Published in England under title: Gordon; an intimate portrait

"Relates in detail and with admirable judgment the whole story of Gordon's life—the Crimea, China, Gravesend, Central Africa, the Soudan, Mauritius and the Cape. The author is fortunate in that he has been able to make use of new material in Gordon's letters to his sister Augusta. It is of quite exceptional interest and throws fresh light on his character. It will satisfy also the modern demand for brevity combined with accuracy and a readable style." Ontario library review

Gorgas, William Crawford

* Gorgas, Mrs M. C. D., and Hendrick, B. J. William Crawford Gorgas; his life and work. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $5 92

24-32079

"The story of the conquest of yellow fever is inextricably interwoven with the career of General Gorgas. Not only does this record of his life trace with simple dignity all the phases of his elimination of this scourge, but it gives an admirable picture of the man, his resolute determination in face of all obstacles, his tireless devotion and his fine achievement in Havana, in the Canal zone and as surgeon-general in the World war." N.Y. state lib.

Gorky, Maxim, pseud.

My childhood. 1915 Appleton-Century $3 92

15-26651

"An unsparing record of the Russian writer's home life from earliest childhood until his grandfather turned him out to shift for himself at eight. A picture of Russian peasant life at once charming and revolting and full of remarkable character sketches, notably the wonderful old grandmother, a snuff-taking, vodka-drinking saint, of whom he says, 'her influence connected all my impressions by a single thread and wove them into a pattern of many colors, and her love enriched me and built up the strength needful for a hard life.'" Cleveland

Appeared in the English review

The autobiography begun in "My childhood" is continued by "In the world" (1917 Appleton-Century $3) covering Gorky's adventurous youth thru the next few years and by "My university days" (1923 Boni pa 50c)

Kaun, A. S. Maxim Gorky and his Russia. 1931 Ballou, R. O. $3.50; Cape, J. 15s 92

"A biography of the great Russian writer, told against the background of life in Russia, with its change from czarism to Soviet Russia. . . In his account of Gorky's childhood and youth, which occupy nearly half of the volume, the biographer follows rather closely Gorky's own reminiscences. Among the later chapters the story of Gorky's relationship with Lenin and the record of his unwearying efforts to save cultural values in Soviet Russia are the most interesting. . . But there is little in the book about the works of the great Russian writer." Boston

"On the whole, Professor Kaun has written a creditable work. His book is informative, warm, and scholarly." Nation

Gosse, Sir Edmund William

‡ Father and son; biographical recollections. 1907 Scribner $2.50; Heinemann 3s 6d 92

7-36407

"Record of the author's childhood and youth in a home where the most austere Puritanism prevailed; of his father, a scientist of distinction, devoted first of all to the religious bringing up of his son. Tells of the development of the boy's individuality, and the final break between father and son, between the rigid religion of the past and the liberality of the present, which sacrificed neither the love of the father nor the respect of the son. Written with great charm, with delicacy of feeling, poetic insight, and not a little humor." A. L. A. bkl.

"Life and letters of Sir Edmund Gosse" by E. E. Charteris (1931 Heinemann 25s) consists largely of letters from the great critic to his wide circle of friends among whom were Stevenson, Hardy, Moore, James, Swinburne and Rossetti

Goya y Lucientes, Francisco. See class 759.6

Grant, Ulysses Simpson

Personal memoirs. 2d ed 2v 1895 Century o.p. 1933 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 2 U.S.—Hist.—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 4-17020

"Covers the course of the author's life down to the close of the Civil war. When one considers that the writer was a man of action, altogether without experience in literary work, one is surprised at the remarkable skill with which the narrative is written. The sentences often have the same pithy directness and brevity that marked his despatches from the field of battle. As a general he mastered details but was not overwhelmed by them: so here, he sees the whole field and leads the reader easily along from one principal event to another. The native simplicity and lack of affectation so characteristic of the author are noticeable features of the work." Larned's Literature of American history

"Grant's grandly simple record of his own life is a true classic." Theodore Roosevelt

These memoirs may be supplemented by "In the days of my father, General Grant" written by J. R. Grant in collaboration with H. F. Granger (1925 Harper o.p. 1933)

Coolidge, L. A. Ulysses S. Grant. (American leaders) 2v Houghton ea 75c 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles A23-1157

A reprint of the volume first published 1917 in the American statesmen series

"The biography, while it embodies in quotation or paraphrase all that is most significant in Grant's narrative, has abundant freshness and vitality of its own: it is written with more than a touch of eloquence. Not merely because of its fullness and accuracy, but also through its literary qualities—its virility and incisiveness—it is not unworthy to stand beside the 'Memoirs' as a companion piece." North American review

Grant, Ulysses S.—*Continued*

Woodward, W. E. Meet General Grant. 1928 Liveright $5 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 28-27597

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"This is a history of the Civil War almost more than a biography. But thru it there moves the figure of Grant, strange, shy, sensitive, with an abhorrence of war and of all killing, but steady, tenacious and in the end indomitable. His administration as president is also treated, but the Civil War looms largest in the book." Wis. bul.

"The historian will accept this volume as it deserves to be accepted; as one more popular biography. Mr. Woodward's story of the man Grant is as well done as it can be without looking into other than secondary accounts." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p503-06

Owen Wister's "U. S. Grant" which was originally published separately by Small in 1900 is now obtainable from Macmillan at $2.50 bound with the author's "Seven ages of Washington"

Graves, Robert

Good-bye to all that. Blue ribbon bks. $1 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 30-2231

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published by Cape in 1930. Available in England from Cape, J. at 10s 6d, and in the Life and letters series 4s 6d

"Mr. Robert Graves calls his book an autobiography, and sets his war experiences in between descriptions of his school-days (just before the war) and of his subsequent adventures since 1918 in the literary world." New statesman

"It is an extraordinarily honest book; and if his attempted detachment is not carried far enough to make it a work of art, it has produced a book devoid of hate. It is the sort of book that is needed, for though it makes strongly for peace, it does not lose sight of the dangerous possibility of war, apart from political folly." Nation and Athenaeum

Greeley, Horace

Seitz, D. C. Horace Greeley, founder of the New York Tribune. 1926 Bobbs o. p. 1933 92

26-21873

"An unusual picture of a vivid personality. Particular attention is given to his part in forming the Republican party and his relations with Abraham Lincoln. The book is rich in history of these times." St Louis

"Mr. Seitz has held a steady pen in writing of Greeley. He has avoided the temptation to exaggeration inherent in the subject." New republic

Greene, Nathaniel

Greene, F. V. General Greene. See entry under Great commanders 92 Series

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason

* Adrift on an ice-pan. 1909 Houghton $2 92

9-16853

"Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of 'sish,' or crushed ice. Biographical sketch by C. J. Blake." N.Y. state lib.

‡ Forty years for Labrador. 1932 Houghton $4; Hodder 15s 92

32-28142

"Thirteen years have elapsed since the publication of 'A Labrador doctor.' During all this time, Dr. Grenfell's mission work on the Labrador coast has grown steadily. In this new volume he has brought his autobiography down to date, revising the material in the earlier book, and carrying the story along through the succeeding years. It will prove of wide appeal. There are many illustrations." Ontario library review

Hayes, E. H. Forty years on the Labrador, the life-story of Sir Wilfred Grenfell. 1930 Revell $1.25 92

30-32006

"Fills a real need since it gives in brief compass a consecutive story of Grenfell's life and shows the steady development of his work to the present time." Pittsburgh

Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount

Twenty-five years 1892-1916. 2v 1925 Stokes $10; Hodder 42s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 2 European war, 1914-1918 25-18993

"His memoirs are of value, chiefly as presenting an intimate, lucid and truthful account of the long and complicated train of diplomatic and other events which during a score of years led to the World war, and also of the impression produced by the war and the subsequent peacemaking upon an enlightened, sensitive, judicious and preeminently peace-loving mind." North American review

Grieg, Edvard Hagerup. See class 780.92

Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden

Fletcher, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus. See entry under Heroes of the nations 92 Series

Guyard, Marie. See Marie de l'Incarnation

Haldane, Richard Burdon Haldane, 1st viscount

Richard Burdon Haldane (Viscount Haldane); an autobiography. 1929 Hodder 7s 6d 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. [29-26332]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"Half a century of English history seen through the eyes of a brilliant statesman. He served as secretary of State for War, sat in parliament for over forty years, and remained a human, kindly man in spite of unwarranted accusations which darkened his life. Through the pages of the book move a host of great figures who were his intimate friends, including Oscar Wilde, George Meredith, and Robert Louis Stevenson." Ontario library review

"This is a profoundly interesting book and the genuine self-revelation of a man of rare and original character." Nation and Athenaeum

Hale, Edward Everett

* A New England boyhood, and other bits of autobiography. 1900 Little $3 92

1 New England—Soc. life & cust. 2 Boston—Soc. life & cust. 0-1715

The 1900 edition supplements the record with papers entitled "Sixty years of my life," bringing the biography to 1890

"Describes a boy's life in Boston from 1826-35 and at Harvard for four following years. An excellent picture of Boston and vicinity at that time." N.Y. state lib.

Life and letters; ed by E. E. Hale, jr. 2v 1917 Little o.p. 1933 92

17-31921

"Selections from a mass of letters, diaries and note-books covering almost the whole of Dr Hale's life (1822-1909). They present him as he appeared to his friends and set forth his many activities as a boy at the Boston Latin school, a student at Harvard university, as Unitarian minister, chaplain of the United States

Hale, Edward E.—*Continued*

senate, journalist and philanthropist." Pittsburgh

"His son has written or rather we should say edited, his life with reverencing candor." Lyman Abbott in Outlook

Hale, Nathan

Lossing, B. J. Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André, [and] Anna Seward's Monody on Major André. 1886 Appleton-Century $3 92

1 André, John 4-17041

"Based on Stuart's 'Hale' and Sargeant's 'André.' Makes a strong presentation of André's courage. Merit of book lies in author's illustrations from nature." Condensed from Larned's Literature of American history

Foot, J. C. Nathan Hale. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan $1 92

15-11017

"The author sketches the events of Nathan Hale's brief life in a half dozen chapters. To these she adds chapters on: Grief for the young patriot; Tributes to Nathan Hale; Nathan Hale's friends; Ancestors and descendants of Nathan Hale's parents; Asserted betrayal of Nathan Hale; Contrasts between Hale and André. The illustrations that accompany the text, are well chosen and add to the interest of the book." Book rev. digest

H. P. Johnston's "Nathan Hale" (rev and enl ed 1914 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933) contains, in addition to the fine biography, Hale's letters and diary, and tributes to the hero in prose and verse

Hale, Mrs Sarah Josepha (Buell)

* Finley, Mrs R. E. The lady of Godey's. 1931 Lippincott $3.50; 15s 92

1 Godey's magazine 31-28307

"An altogether delightful book which tells the story of that historic fashion magazine, 'Godey's Lady's Book'; traces the growth of feminism in the United States; and draws a picture of that clever and fascinating woman, Sarah Josepha Hale. The illustrations are taken from the files of 'Godey's Lady's Book.'" Cleveland

Hale, Susan

Letters of Susan Hale; ed. by C. P. Atkinson; with an introd. by E. E. Hale. Houghton $4 92

18-23536

A 1933 reprint of a book first published 1918 by Marshall Jones. In this reprint an index has been added

"Delightful letters by the [sister of the] author of the 'Peterkin papers' including experiences of travel in Europe, Asia and Africa as well as pictures of her home and friends at Matunuck, R.I." Pratt quarterly

Hālidah Adib, khānum

* Memoirs of Halidé Edib. 1926 Appleton-Century $4; Murray, J. 21s 92

1 Turkey—Soc. life & cust. 26-14306

"A Turkish feminist and author tells the interesting story of her life. There is a vivid picture of the Turkish home and its customs, particularly as these affect the women, a glimpse of Turkey during the war, and the modest story of one woman's influence in educational and political circles of the new Turkey." Book rev. digest

"Halidé Edib has done and is doing more for the women of Turkey than any one person of her day, or possibly of any day, and her book is full of interesting side-lights on the customs of her country." Outlook

Equally interesting is the author's continuation of her story in "The Turkish ordeal" (1928 Appleton-Century $4). It describes dramatically the years between 1919 and 1922

Hall, Sir Edward Marshall-. See Marshall-Hall, Sir Edward

Hall, Granville Stanley

Life and confessions of a psychologist. 1923 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 92

23-10862

"He writes of his ancestry, childhood on a New England farm, student days in this country and Germany, connections with Antioch college and Harvard university, thirty-one years as president of Clark university, progress in psychology and his own position, contributions to educational theory and contact with famous men of his time.

"Of his purpose he says: 'I have written it primarily that I might realize how every item of my psychology and philosophy grew out of my life and my basal and innate traits.' On account of this detailed self-analysis, the book is not a well rounded biography. It is valuable as a psychological document rather than a piece of literature, but for the general reader, skilled in sifting, there is much material of interest." Cleveland

Bibliography, p597-616

"G. Stanley Hall; a biography of a mind," by Lorine Pruette (1926 Appleton-Century $2.50; 10s 6d) is an interesting psychological study

Hals, Frans. See class 759.9

Hamilton, Alexander

Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton. (Figures from American history) 1920 Scribner $2 92

20-7498

"One lays down the book with a clear grasp of Hamilton's important contributions to American nationality, and a fair idea of the manner of man he was. Uniform fairness, fascinating style and illumination of American political history are the outstanding characteristics of the book." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

* Lodge, H. C. Alexander Hamilton. (American statesmen) Houghton $2.50 92

A23-1134

First published 1882

"An excellent bit of . . . biography. It presents on the whole a very fair picture of an extraordinary man." Nation

Hamilton, Lord Frederick Spencer

* My yesterdays. 3v in 1 1930 Hodder 5s 92

1 Courts and courtiers 2 Europe—Soc. life & cust. 3 South America—Soc. life & cust. 4 Gt. Brit.—Court and courtiers 5 Voyages and travels [31-26052]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

A satisfactory inexpensive reprint of the author's three previous titles, first issued 1920-21. Contains "The vanished pomps of yesterday," "The days before yesterday," and "Here, there and everywhere," bound in one volume. Each book retains its original paging, table of contents and index. "Vanished pomps of yesterday" is also obtainable separately in a cheap reprint from Doubleday, Doran at $1

Reminiscences of the early life of a British diplomat; of his travels in India, China, Argentina, the West Indies and France; of hunting big game in India and of scenes at the brilliant courts of pre-war Europe, Portugal, Brazil and Paraguay

Händel, Georg Friedrich. See class 780.92

Hanna, Marcus Alonzo

Beer, Thomas. Hanna. 1929 Knopf $1; Cassell 16s **92**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 29-24016

"Mark Hanna, who lives in the memory of the American people as a fat, pudgy man who wore an oversize suit covered with dollar signs, stands forth as a human being in . . . 'Hanna.' Here he stands squarely upon his feet with his heavy figure, his loose fitting clothes, his quiet, appraising look. He stands against a background of tobacco smoke from countless political meetings, against the flare of light from countless torchlight processions and the whirling arms of orators on unnumbered flag draped platforms. [This is] a portrait—neither eulogy nor condemnation, neither whitewashing nor indictment." N.Y. World

"Mr. Beer makes a living and appealing figure of Mark Hanna. . . It is a gay picture of Mark Hanna's generation, told in Mr. Beer's vivid cinematographical style." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hannibal

Baker, G. P. Hannibal. 1929 Dodd $3.50; Grayson 18s **92**

29-25946

"A study of the Phoenician military leader and organizer, a Napoleonic genius—his relation to the world in which he lived and his significance for history. Mr. Baker writes of Hannibal not only as a warrior but as the representative of a Semitic power in the Mediterranean, trying to break through the economic barrier interposed by Rome and to enlarge the trading area of Carthage. The book is an excellent example of historical biography which, although based on scant data, is vivified by sound knowledge and a delightful style." Cleveland

Hardy, Thomas

Hardy, Mrs F. E. D. Early life of Thomas Hardy, 1840-1891. 1928 Macmillan $5; 18s **92**

28-28538

"Compiled largely from contemporary notes, letters, diaries, and biographical memoranda, as well as from oral information in conversations extending over many years." Subtitle

"The book is just what it should be—a detached statement of his early life, amplified with his own comment. There is no attempt at an appraisal of his work, none of that display of 'greatness' one has come to associate with such books. The facts are left to speak for themselves." New statesman

Hardy, Mrs F. E. D. Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928. 1930 Macmillan $5; 18s **92**

30-12409

"Completes the distinguished biography begun in 'Early life.' It begins with the publication of 'Jude the Obscure' and covers the years during which Hardy turned from the writing of fiction to win renown as a poet. Mrs. Hardy quotes freely from her husband's letters and diary, as well as from the writings of his friends." Bkl.

"Thomas Hardy, poet & novelist" by S. C. Chew (rev & enl ed 1928 Knopf $3; Allen, G. 15s) is a brief survey and estimate of the author's work

Harmsworth, Alfred Charles William. See Northcliffe, Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, 1st viscount

Harriman, Edward Henry

Kennan, G. M. E. H. Harriman; a biography. 2v 1922 Houghton $5 **92**

22-9508

"Mr Kennan's work is a noteworthy and valuable contribution to biographical literature. It is well written, well arranged, and an extremely interesting account of the life of the man who, with James J. Hill, will stand out in American history as preëminent in transportation and empire building. . . . Unfortunately, however, Mr Kennan appears to be unwilling to admit that Mr Harriman ever made mistakes." Literary rev.

Harris, Mrs Corra May (White)

My book and heart. 1924 Houghton $3 **92**

24-8389

"Like the stories in 'A circuit rider's wife,' this personal account is torn from the very fibre of her homespun existence, and it possesses her rare scriptural exaltation tempered by unfailing humor." Bookman

Published as a serial in Saturday evening post

Harris, Joel Chandler

Harris, J. F. C. Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris. 1918 Houghton $5 **92**

18-18778

"An authoritative biography, including Harris's correspondence with such fellow writers as Mark Twain and James Whitcomb Riley. Contains also some delightfully charming letters to children." Brooklyn

Bibliography, p603-10

Harte, Bret

Stewart, G. R. Bret Harte, Argonaut and exile. 1931 Houghton $5 **92**

31-34883

A straightforward life of this story writer and humorist, which gives special attention to the biographical aspects of his writings

"Of this queer, pathetic, somewhat bizarre little figure, Mr. Stewart has given us the first definitive biography. He has spent some years at the task, and with the benefits that come from hitherto unpublished material coupled with a native gift for clear analysis and a happy knack of fashioning the result in accurate and interesting prose, he has made it a book worth while." Boston Transcript

Bret Harte's "Letters" (1926 Houghton $5) covering the unhappy years from 1878-1902 while he lived abroad are addressed chiefly to his wife and are filled with details of his personal and literary life

Hastings, Warren

Lyall, Sir A. C. Warren Hastings. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Hauswirth, Frieda Mathilda. See Das, Frieda Mathilda (Hauswirth)

Havelock, Sir Henry

Forbes, Archibald. Sir Henry Havelock. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Hawkes, Clarence

Hitting the dark trail. 1915 Holt $1.75 **92**

15-18859

"Autobiography of Clarence Hawkes, lecturer and nature-writer, who entirely lost his sight at thirteen. Of value from the inspirational side and as a measure of the world from the point of view of a blind person who has once seen and, unlike Helen Keller, can institute comparisons between the psychology of the blind and that of the normal person." Cleveland

"As a discussion of blindness in all its phases, by a blind man, the book is remarkable." A. M. Chase in Bookman

Illustrations from photographs and from drawings by Charles Copeland

Hawthorne, Nathaniel

Heart of Hawthorne's journals; ed. by Newton Arvin. 1929 Houghton $3 92

29-10491

Selections from Hawthorne's American, English and Italian notebooks, extracts from letters and notes for new stories

"With admirable selectiveness Mr. Arvin has managed to extract just those portions of the journals that are most revelatory of Hawthorne, most interesting in themselves and most valuable as a picture of the time . . . 'The Heart of Hawthorne's Journals' gives an extremely clear picture of this reticent and solitary American, a picture that, as a whole, is not without a quiet charm and certain serenity." N.Y. Times

Hawthorne's "American notebooks" edited by Randall Stewart from the original manuscripts in the Pierpont Morgan library (1932 Yale univ. press $5; Oxford 22s 6d) contain the text of the author's notebooks as he wrote them, showing the changes and revisions made by Mrs Hawthorne in the previous edition published in 1868

* Hawthorne, Julian. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife. 2v 1884 Houghton $4 92

1 Hawthorne, Mrs. Sophia Amelia (Peabody)

17-21579

"So instinct with a tender respect and unquestioning love, so full of a frank boyish spirit of the loyalty that has never contemplated the king doing wrong, that the critic is constrained to take his point of view and accept this biography not as a critical and complete life, but as a friendly confidence." Nation

"Memories of Hawthorne" by Mrs Rose Hawthorne Lathrop, which consists mostly of letters of Hawthorne and his wife, published in 1897 by Houghton is out of print, 1933

Morris, L. R. Rebellious Puritan: portrait of Mr Hawthorne. 1927 Harcourt $4; Constable 16s 92

27-5643

"This sympathetic interpretation will fill the need for a biography of Hawthorne from a modern viewpoint. A thoughtfully conceived and well balanced biography giving a picture of Hawthorne's youth, his literary ambitions, his happy marriage and his friendships." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Lloyd Morris may not have, in fact has not, done anything like a final critical study of Hawthorne. But he has written a book that establishes a close bond between the reader and the subject of the biography. There is a personal note which is not always attained by biographers." N.Y. Times

Woodberry, G. E. Nathaniel Hawthorne. (American men of letters) 1902 Houghton $2.50 92

2-22284

"Most valuable as an appreciative criticism of his writings." Pittsburgh

Hay, John

Dennett, Tyler. John Hay; from poetry to politics. (American political leaders ser.) 1933 Dodd $4.75 92

1 U.S.—For. rel. 33-30803

"John Hay, the subject of this full-length biography, first entered public life as Lincoln's secretary; forty years later he again became a political figure of importance as Secretary of State in the McKinley and Roosevelt cabinets. In the years between he followed a career of poet, novelist, and observer of Washington life and politics, and, with his friend Nicolay, wrote a life of Abraham Lincoln. This biography, by the professor of international relations at Princeton, is based on family papers and other documents. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"More interesting, perhaps, than the achievements which Professor Dennett records with learning and richness is the character which he analyzes with sympathy and understanding. In no way a representative figure, Hay was, nevertheless, a symbolic one in the years that stretched from Lincoln to Roosevelt. . . Professor Dennett's volume is a triumph of condensation, balance, scholarly accuracy, discriminating criticism, philosophical interpretation, and pleasing presentation, one of the most satisfactory contributions to the American Political Leaders Series." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Thayer, W. R. Life and letters of John Hay. 2v in 1 1915 Houghton $5 92

16-11112

"Not a formal biography but a well edited collection of Hay's intimate letters and diary jottings, held together by a slender thread of 'life.' It is based on memorial of similar nature published privately by Mrs Hay shortly after her husband's death in 1905, but Mr Thayer has drawn upon a much larger store of materials both private and official, and has handled them thruout with taste and judgment of a high order" N.Y. Times

"The most distinctive feature of the 'Life and letters' is perhaps, the sense it gives of the time spirit as transmitted thru the personality of one man. John Hay's life seems to epitomize the inward feeling of the period thru which he lived." North American review

Hazlitt, William

Howe, P. P. Life of William Hazlitt. 1922 Secker 7s 6d 92

23-2189

Formerly carried also by Doran

"Mr Howe has done one of those really valuable and unostentatious pieces of literary work which are, unfortunately, like virtue, their own reward. How much labor and enthusiasm he has lavished upon it, only those who have digged a little below the surface of one of the two greatest periods of our literary history can appreciate, for he does not suffer the evidence of his pains to appear." Nation and Athenaeum

Hearn, Lafcadio

Life and letters; ed. by Elizabeth Bisland. 2v 1906 Houghton $7.50 92

6-44374

Contents: v 1 Introductory sketch by Mrs Elizabeth (Bisland) Wetmore; Letters; v2 Letters (continued)

"Hearn (1850-1904) was peculiarly fitted by temperament to become the ideal interpreter of Japan and he has left a series of books unique in our language. Mrs Wetmore, who was his intimate friend for twenty years, has succeeded in depicting his sensitive and exotic nature, which the letters themselves reveal even more clearly. The correspondence is of unusual interest." Pittsburgh

His "Japanese letters" edited by Elizabeth Bisland (1910 Houghton $7.50) are mainly letters to B. H. Chamberlain. Letters to his wife and to W. B. Mason are also included

Hearn, S. K. (Mrs Hearn). Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn; tr. from the Japanese by P. K. Hisada, and F. Johnson. 1918 Houghton $1.50 92

18-18773

"The sensitive temperament, interests and habits of home life of Lafcadio Hearn are revealed in this intimate sketch by his Japanese wife." Pittsburgh

"The book contributes some intimate knowledge of Lafcadio Hearn, but its highest contribution is to limpid, poetic prose literature." Nation

Heine, Heinrich

Browne, Lewis, and Weihl, Elsa. That man Heine; a biography. 1927 Macmillan $3 92

27-20843

"What Mr. Browne has accomplished is a clean-cut, semi-analytical retelling of Heine's rather woeful career, sympathetic in its tendencies and yet free from any sentimental glossing over of that febrile delight in living that brought the poet to his death." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Mr. Browne's picture of Heine is by no means complete. We get, so to speak, only one side of his face. Still, Mr. Browne's book is important for Heine lovers. That anyone should go so deeply into Heine lore is something to be grateful for." Nation

"Heinrich Heine; a critical examination of the poet and his works" by Hermann Walter (1930 Bloch $4.25; Dent 12s 6d) is another well recommended work of a scholarly character which devotes about equal space to biography and to criticism

Henry V, king of England

Church, A. J. Henry V. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Henry VIII, king of England

* Hackett, Francis. Henry the Eighth. 1929 Liveright $3; Cape, J. 12s 6d 92

29-9654

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"A personal history based on research containing an introduction to sixteenth century history as well as to a host of personalities—wives, sweethearts, popes, cardinals and kings. Illustrated by photographs which are from paintings by Holbein and other contemporary artists." St Louis

"Years of work there must be in this book, but happily work that did not destroy an extraordinary quality of imagination but rather fostered it. The author has more skill in seeing a particular past time than many professional historians; he has a feeling of the climates and geography of opinion; he has an uncanny understanding of the English squirearchy—he is Irish born—and of its implications. Nor is that skill only exercised about classes; he sees individuals so vividly in his own mind's eye that we cannot forget his pictures, even if sometimes the colors seem too bright." Wallace Notestein in Sat. rev. of lit.

Henry IV, king of France

Willert, P. F. Henry of Navarre and the Huguenots in France. (Heroes of the nations) 1893 Putnam $3; 7s 6d 92

1 Huguenots—Hist. 2 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 4-6539

"Fair and appreciative estimate, founded on the best contemporary sources of information." Pittsburgh

Henry, O., pseud. See Porter, William Sydney

Henry, Patrick

Tyler, M. C. Patrick Henry. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Herbert, Victor. See class 780.92

Higginson, Henry Lee

Life and letters; ed. by Bliss Perry. 1921 Little $4 92

21-19947

"A sympathetic biography of Major Higgson (1834-1919) for many years one of L-- ton's most noted citizens, a public benefactor, and a patron of art and music, best known, perhaps, as the founder and supporter of the Boston symphony orchestra." Pittsburgh

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth

Cheerful yesterdays. Riverside ed 1900 Houghton o.p. 1933 92

1 Slavery in the U.S. 4-17161

Contents: Cambridge boyhood; Child of the college; Period of the newness; Rearing of a reformer; Fugitive slave epoch; Birth of a literature; Kansas and John Brown; Civil war; Literary London twenty years ago; Literary Paris twenty years ago; On the outskirts of public life; Epilogue

Reprinted from the Atlantic monthly, with slight additions

"Thomas Wentworth Higginson" by his wife Mrs M. P. T. Higginson (1914 Houghton o.p. 1933) supplements his own reminiscences. She includes many extracts from letters and journals and gives recollections of many notable people of the period

Hill, James Jerome

Pyle, J. G. Life of James J. Hill. 2v 1917 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 92

17-15184

"The biography of a self-made man, the capitalist and railroad promoter whose enterprises opened up the great Northwest and developed its commerce and resources, and who did much for St Paul and Minneapolis in the fields of art and education." Cleveland

"Without displaying many of them, Mr Pyle has had access to the letters and diaries of Mr Hill, and has freely used autobiographic dictations. Only Dr Oberholtzer's 'Jay Cooke' gives financial history for the railroads with equal detail and accuracy." F. L. Paxson in Amer. hist. rev.

Hindenburg, Paul von

Schultze-Pfaelzer, Gerhard. Hindenburg: peace, war, aftermath; tr. by C. R. Turner. 1931 Putnam $5; Allan, P. 21s 92

1 European war, 1914-1918—Germany 2 Germany—Hist.—Revolution, 1918- [32-6180]

"This careful historical study depicts the German leader, in war and peace 'not as an ideal figure and superman, but as a far-seeing, hard-working statesman animated solely by a sense of duty.' The first two chapters build up the background of family and tradition which determined Hindenburg's character, an account of his military career follows, and the last half of the book is devoted to his peace-time services of the Republic." Book rev. digest

"Herr Schultze-Pfaelzer in his pleasantly biased and panoramic portrait (but with only one photograph) exposes for good the figurehead fallacy, and incidentally provides an easy guide to the post-war decade of German politics, which must shortly come to be studied for the origins of the new German nation." Saturday rev.

Hitler, Adolf

My battle; abr. and tr. by E. T. S. Dugdale. 1933 Houghton $3; Hurst 18s 92

33-30136

Published in England under title: My struggles

"The autobiography of the present German chancellor, besides telling the story of his life, 'traces the growth of his social, economic, and political philosophy, and states both his aims and his methods.' The first part of the book came out in Germany in 1924, a second part in 1927, and the entire work was re-issued in the spring of the present year. In the English version the matter is somewhat abridged to omit matter not of general interest." Book rev. digest

Hitler, Adolf—*Continued*

Lengyel, Emil. Hitler. 1932 Dial press $3 **92**

1 Nazi movement 32-11681

"The book is an interpretation not only of the would-be dictator, the man who has hypnotized millions of Germans, but of the upheaval in Germany which has made possible the emergence of such a man. He is shown as the leader of men and women who have lost their anchorage, the super-salesman with an uncanny knowledge of psychology, the apotheosis of 'Everyman.'" Book rev. digest

"Its tone is at times that of a comic opera, and its style more than once reminiscent of light fiction. Yet it will serve as a readable introduction to an understanding of a significant element in modern German political life." Current history

Hogarth, William. See class 759.2

Holbein, Hans. See class 759.3

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894

Morse, J. T. Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes. 2v 1896 Houghton o.p. 1933 **92**

17-20586

"Taken together the memoir and the letters form a complete and most engaging literary portraiture,—one which the reader finishes with a gratified sense of having learned all that one needs to know, and has a right to know of the career and personality of the kindly 'Autocrat.'" Dial

"Such letters as no one else could have written, full of wit, humor and intimate revelations." Bookman

Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841-

Bent, Silas. Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes, a biography. 1932 Vanguard press $4.50 **92**

32-26222

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Silas Bent has told in simple narrative and unanalytic terms the background of Justice Holmes; his contacts with the great men of his youth, his relations with his famous father, his school and college days, his Civil War experiences, his strong attachment to the profession of teaching, and the later half of his life devoted to interpreting the law for his fellowmen." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Holt, Henry

Garrulities of an octogenarian editor, with other essays somewhat biographical and autobiographical. 1923 Houghton $4 **92**

23-17904

"Reminiscences of sixty years as a publisher, written with deliberate lack of system and a charming informality. Mr Holt's friends include the famous men and women of the period and his genial anecdotes and unexpected digressions give the book an original and delightful quality." St Louis

Homer, Winslow. See class 759.1

Hooch, Pieter de. See class 759.9

Hoover, Herbert Clark

Irwin, Will. Hoover; a reminiscent biography. 1928 Appleton-Century $3 **92**

28-9885

"It can be said of Will Irwin's biography—the work of a friend and a worshiper—that it is by far the best presentation of the human side of Herbert Hoover that has yet appeared. Bearing the marks of haste which normally accompany the literary by-products of a Presidential campaign, it nevertheless is rich in episode and anecdote and . . . presents fairly and vividly the essential facts of his ancestry, his upbringing, his achievements and his personality." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Another interesting biography written for the 1928 presidential campaign is "Who's Hoover?" by William Hard (1928 Dodd $2.50)

Horn, Alfred Aloysius, pseud.

Trader Horn; being the life and works of Alfred Aloysius Horn; ed. by Ethelreda Lewis. 1927 Simon & Schuster o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Africa, West—Descr. & trav. 28-9685

"The youthful adventures on the African Ivory Coast of an English trader and hunter, in his old age a peddler of kitchen utensils in Johannesburg. Trader Horn was persuaded by Mrs Ethelreda Lewis, the South African novelist, to write down his story in his own way and she follows each of his chapters with his spicy remarks on what he had written." Cleveland

"Trader Horn appeared in the role of romantic autobiographer. He seasoned his reminiscences of Africa in the 'earlies' with a dash of fiction." Sat. rev. of lit.

Houdini, Harry

* Kellock, Harold. Houdini; his life-story, from the recollections and documents of Beatrice Houdini. 1928 Harcourt $3.75 **92**

28-15494

"An official biography of the American magician based upon diaries, autobiographical fragments, letters, clippings, special articles, programs, and playbills, supported by the memories of his wife. It presents an entertaining account of the man and his achievements. The last part of the book is devoted to his crusade against fakers of spiritualistic phenomena." Bkl.

"His book is startling and vivid, for Houdini's life itself makes a romantic story. The record of his achievements, fully verified, and told without sensationalism, is almost incredible." Spectator

House, Edward Mandell

Intimate papers of Colonel House; arranged as a narrative by Charles Seymour. 4v 1926-28 Houghton ea $5; Benn ea 21s **92**

1 Wilson, Woodrow 2 European war, 1914-1918 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 4 League of nations 5 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 26-5823

The diaries and correspondence of Colonel House cover the period from the nomination of Wilson in 1912 through the Peace conference of 1919 during which period he acted as President Wilson's personal representative in conducting unofficial negotiations of great importance

"Here is a unique book, full of astounding revelations. It reads like a romance written by an historical society. It is well-nigh incredible, yet it seems to be composed of the truth and nothing but the truth. More than any memoir that I have read since 1914 it perturbs my conceptions of history. I do not see what we can do with it except to read it; believe what it sets before us with adequate evidence; for the present, readjust our ideas of the political universe in accordance with it, and call for publication of the intimate papers of Woodrow Wilson." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Houston, Samuel

* James, Marquis. The Raven; a biography of Sam Houston. San Jacinto ed. Bobbs $2.50; Hutchinson 18s **92**

29-22644

Originally published in 1929 at $5

"Marquis James restores to life one of the most dramatic personalities in the whole history of America, a magnificent, almost unbelievable

Houston, Samuel—*Continued*

figure. . . Governor of two states, Senator, commander of an army, President of one republic and a promising aspirant for the office in another, with an interlude as a drunken outcast among the Indians—few men have poured themselves out in such abundant living. It is a marvelous life-story, a thrilling frontier romance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Howard, Leland Ossian

Fighting the insects; the story of an entomologist telling of the life and experiences of the writer. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 92

1 Insects, Injurious and beneficial 2 Entomologists 3 U.S. Bureau of entomology
33-27057

"Dr. Howard spent fifty-three years in the entomological government service, most of them as chief of the Bureau of Entomology. He retired in 1931. Evidently he has thoroughly enjoyed the writing of this story of his life, since it has made him live over again its happy years. Many other things come into it that have slight connection with his central theme, his work as an entomologist. There is, for instance, a delightful chapter about the Cosmos Club of Washington and of his own enjoyment of its privileges, the people he has met there and its importance as an institution." N.Y. Times

Howe, Edgar Watson

Plain people. 1929 Dodd $3 92

29-7426

" 'Plain People' is not merely the self-portrait of a small town newspaper man: it is, somewhat reduced in scale, the easy, fluent portrait of a whole people—the shrewd, practical people of the pioneer and post-pioneer Middle West, specifically of Kansas—of Atchison, Kan." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"In the world of literature where nothing may be as it seems it is like a breath of fresh air to read Ed Howe's autobiography. An ideal rather than a typical American, himself, he has lived always amidst typical Americans, and it is a useful thing to read what he has to say about them, because he is a man of perfect good sense and perfect honesty." Outlook

Howe, Frederic Clemson

Confessions of a reformer. 1925 Scribner o.p. 1933 92

25-23619

"The reminiscences of a well-known liberal. They unfold the development of the boy in a Pennsylvania town; the youth expanding in the free atmosphere of Johns Hopkins university . . . the young lawyer's entry into Cleveland political life and affiliation with Tom L. Johnson. Still later experiences of a crowded life included the Ohio legislature; directorship of the People's institute of Cooper union and appointment as United States commissioner at the port of New York during the war years.

"The chapters on the writer's life in Cleveland, Woodrow Wilson, and the conditions at Ellis island are written with particular zest, but the work as a whole is extremely stimulating and there are many swiftly-drawn but enlightening portraits of his contemporaries, liberal and otherwise." Cleveland

Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward)

Reminiscences, 1819-1899. 1899 Houghton o. p. 1933 92

0-54

"As wife of the distinguished philanthropist, Samuel Gridley Howe, herself both philanthropist and author, Mrs Howe had rare opportunities for knowing many of the most prominent men and women of her time." Pittsburgh

Many of the chapters appeared in the Atlantic monthly, v82-3, 1898-99

Richards, Mrs L. E. H. and Elliott, Mrs M. H. Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910.

1925 Houghton $5 92

[16-694]

First published, 1915, in two volumes. The 1925 edition has been revised and condensed into one volume

"Mrs Howe's daughters have wisely made of their two volumes practically an autobiographical record of their mother's life. . . We have the story of her wonderful years told mainly by herself through the medium of letters or of intimate recollections from her birth in 1819 until her death in 1910. It is a story of infinite appeal." Boston Transcript

Howells, William Dean

Years of my youth. 1916 Harper o. p. 1933 92

16-22770

"In these reminiscences written in his eightieth year, Mr Howells passes quickly from the boyhood which he describes in 'A boy's town' to his young manhood as a printer and journalist in Ohio, which he describes in detail, closing with his appointment to the consulate in Venice in 1861. 'It is the story of a man's youth told with charm from the ripe viewpoint of an age that has never lost touch with what is young and growing and beautiful.' " Cleveland

"Life in letters of William Dean Howells" edited by his daughter, Mildred Howells (2v 1928 Doubleday, Doran o.p. 1933) affords glimpses of many eminent men with whom he corresponded from 1854-1920

"William Dean Howells" by O. W. Firkins (1924 Harvard univ. press $4; Oxford 20s) is an excellent critical study which contains little biography

Hudson, Henry

Powys, Llewelyn. Henry Hudson. (Golden hind ser.) 1928 Harper $4; Lane 12s 6d 92

1 America—Disc. & explor. 28-5665

"A thrilling narration of Hudson's voyages on and exploration of the Hudson river and Hudson's Bay. The author describes how Hudson's last voyage ended tragically in mutiny and publishes for the first time a document, that he discovered, giving a report of the verdict at the trial of the mutineers." St Louis

"Mr. Powys is a little prone to underline the picturesque, and to pad his narrative with moralizing; but he has passages of admirable description, and is at his best, as he should be, in telling of the final tragedy of mutiny and desertion in Hudson's Bay. He has achieved a distinct 'scoop' in unearthing the verdict on the mutineers, part of which is reproduced. A word of thanks must be added for the clear sketch maps and the full bibliography." Nation and Athenaeum

Hudson, William Henry

‡ Far away and long ago; a history of my early life. 1918 Dutton $2, school ed $1.10; Dent 10s 6d 92

18-21021

Also available in a more expensive edition with wood-engravings by Eric Fitch Daglish and an introduction by R. B. Cunninghame Graham (Dutton $3.75)

"The romantic childhood of an English naturalist who was brought up on the Argentine pampas in the days of the tyrant Rosas. The grotesque natives, the plant and animal life, the picturesque squalor of Buenos Aires in the forties, and the English family in the midst of such unusual surroundings are exquisitely pictured." A. L. A. bkl.

"One is reluctant to apply to Mr Hudson's book those terms of praise which are bestowed upon literary and artistic merit, though needless to say it possesses both. One does not want to recommend it as a book so much as to greet

Hudson, William H.—*Continued*

it as a person, and not the clipped and imperfect person of ordinary autobiography, but the whole and complete person whom we meet rarely enough in life or in literature." Times [London] lit. sup.

Hugo, Victor Marie, comte

Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Victor Hugo. (Makers of the nineteenth century) 1921 Constable 14s **92**

21-13162

Formerly carried also by Holt

"Mme Duclaux, English by birth and French by long association, is well qualified to interpret this great Frenchman to English-speaking people. Her book gives us Victor Hugo's private life, his poetic life and his political life. She also gives rapid summaries of his work and quotes freely from his poems, often providing verse renderings of her own." Book rev. digest

Huneker, James Gibbons

Steeplejack. 2v in 1 1920 Scribner $5; Laurie 42s **92**

20-16114

"Author, one of the best-known music and dramatic critics in New York, knew almost everyone of note in the fields of art, music, and literature here and in Europe for the past forty years. His reminiscences, easy and brilliant in style, and full of startling paradoxes, reveal a most lovable personality. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

Hunt, Leigh

Autobiography of Leigh Hunt, with an introduction by Edmund Blunden. (World's classics) Oxford 80c; 2s **92**

29-11508

"It is the book of an old man, ripe, tender, sensitive, human,—an old man striving, with an honesty sometimes pathetic, always convincing and engaging, to tell the truth, to correct his first impressions, to pay a tribute of love and admiration to his friends, to do justice to those who called themselves his enemies. . . . The story of his connection with Shelley and Keats . . . is a story which can never fail of its appeal. . . . The book is a human book; it neither dogmatizes over life nor plays with it." Academy

"I have just finished your 'Autobiography' which has been most pleasantly occupying my leisure these three days. . . . I call this an excellent good book, by far the best of the autobiographic kind I remember to have read in the English language; and indeed except it be Boswell's of Johnson, I do not know where we have such a picture drawn of a human life." Thomas Carlyle

Blunden, E. C. Leigh Hunt, a biography. 1930 Cobden-Sanderson 21s **92**

30-30806

Formerly carried also by Harper with title: Leigh Hunt and his circle

"Mr Blunden's directly written and carefully documented story of Leigh Hunt's life is in the nature of a sympathetic rehabilitation of a man who—said to be caricatured by Dickens in the person of Harold Skimpole of Bleak House—has also suffered at the hands of previous biographers. Thru the pages move also Hunt's acquaintances and famous friends—Lamb and Shelley, Byron, Keats and Hazlitt." Book. rev. digest

"Mr. Blunden has spared no pains in research, and his new data, if not of capital importance, at least shows how thoroughly he has explored the ground. His book is as scholarly as it is charming and humane, and, with all the available facts clearly marshalled, it finally vindicates Hunt's reputation." Spectator

Hutchinson, Mrs Anne (Marbury)

* Rugg, W. K. Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson. 1930 Houghton $3.50 **92**

30-4549

"Interesting biography of a social and religious leader in Puritan Boston which also presents portraits of the distinguished men with whom she came into conflict, and a picture of colonial life." Pratt quarterly

"Winnifred King Rugg's readable and comprehensive biography performs a great service to popular history. It is a painstaking and scholarly piece of research, and the material, which was difficult in itself—scanty in places where one might have hoped for profusion, biased and polemic where one might have hoped for impartiality—has been ably and judiciously handled." N.Y. Evening post

Huxley, Thomas Henry

Huxley, Leonard. Life and letters of Thomas Henry Huxley. 3v Macmillan o.p. 1933 **92**

26-22366

First published 1900

"Mainly letters. No estimate of value of work, but inspiring revelation of moral force, tenderness and devotion to truth. A biography that brings the man before us, robust and life-like on every page." John Fiske

Peterson, Houston. Huxley, prophet of science. 1932 Longmans $3.50 **92**

32-26365

brilliant interpreter, teacher and propagandist." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Peterson's biography is excellent reading; sympathetic, stimulating, giving a graphic picture not only of Huxley himself, but of the scientific world of his time." N.Y. Times

Ibsen, Henrik

Koht, Halvdan. Life of Ibsen; tr. by R. L. MacMahon and H. A. Larsen. 2v 1931 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $7.50; Allen, G. 30s **92**

31-30347

Carried also by Norton at $7.50

"This serious, scholarly work is worth bringing to the attention of all students of Ibsen. It gives a readable account of his early life, takes up in turn each of the great dramas as they were written, and discusses Ibsen as a world figure." Wis. bul.

"If you want a book of gay anecdote, leave this one alone. It is the study of a genius passionately wilful in the best sense, profoundly ethical, painfully truthful, and with a capacity for artistic concentration which remade the drama of the world. It is plainly written, fully documented where necessary, and without nonsense. It is written in the spirit in which Ibsen's plays are now acted, and the old Viking looms all the larger as a result." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

E. W. Gosse's "Ibsen" (Scribner $2) first published 1908, is an appreciative study of Ibsen's genius

Zucker. A. E. Ibsen, the master builder. 1929 Holt $3.50; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d **92**

29-23918

"A thorough and conventional biography of the great Norwegian dramatist. Ibsen's boyhood, the years of poverty and revolt which contributed to the formation of his eccentric character, are emphasized. Discussions of the more important of his social plays and their public reception, and the Ibsen of later life in

Ibsen, Henrik—*Continued*

contrast to the Ibsen of early years, occupy much of the biographer's attention." Book rev. digest

"The shadings of the great Norwegian dramatist's personality are portrayed here through charactistic anecdotes supplied in the main by men and women who actually knew him. Since the emphasis is upon the man himself, his plays are discussed only as they throw light upon him. Illustrated from photographs and cartoons. Chronological table, bibliography, index of names, index of Ibsen's works." N.Y. libraries

Inness, George. See class 759.1

Irving, Washington

Hellman, G. S. Washington Irving, esquire, ambassador at large from the new world to the old. 1925 Knopf o. p. 1933 **92**

25-9162

"In easy fashion Mr Hellman tells the story of the ambassador and man of letters, a story now enriched by . . . material from the Seligman and other collections of manuscripts. . . . The most interesting part of this . . . life of Irving is the inclusion . . . of some forty pages of letters written by Washington Irving from Spain." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrated with old engravings, facsimile letters and manuscripts and Irving's own sketches

Warner, C. D. Washington Irving. (American men of letters) 1881 Houghton $2.50 **92**

4-17209

Contains discriminating characterization of his works

"Life and letters of Washington Irving," by P. M. Irving (3v Putnam o.p. 1933) first published 1862, is still a standard work

Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon

Plunket, I. L. Isabel of Castile and the making of the Spanish nation. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Walsh, W. T. Isabella of Spain, the last crusader. 1930 McBride $5; Sheed 15s **92**

30-32127

"This biography of Isabella of Spain shows her a great woman, as human as she was brave and noble, and emphasizes her importance as a fighter for Christian civilization in Europe. Mr Walsh who is a Catholic historian, takes issue on some points with Prescott and other modern historians." Book rev. digest

"No biography of this amazing woman could fail to be interesting. Mr. Walsh had studied the original authorities very closely; he tells many good stories; his descriptions are lively and vivid." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Isabella d'Este

Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Isabella d'Este, marchioness of Mantua, 1474-1539; a study of the renaissance. new ed 2v 1914 Dutton $8; Murray, J. 21s **92**

1 Renaissance—Italy 26-7692

"Gives a wide view of the history of the time." Spectator

"Isabella and Beatrice d'Este share with Elizabeth Gonzaga and Vittoria Colonna the fame of having been the most unusual and attractive princesses whom Italy could boast during the heyday of the renaissance. Of the four Isabella d'Este was the most successful in the eye of the world, and also, in her own right, by virtue of gifts and training, the most brilliant." Pittsburgh

List of chief authorities on life and times of Isabella d'Este, vi, pref. p12-16

Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia

Graham, Stephen. Ivan the Terrible; life of Ivan IV of Russia. 1933 Yale univ. press $3; Benn 18s **92**

1 Russia—Hist. 33-9571

"The weakness of the present book—and it is no fault of the author—is that Ivan remains a fantastic nightmare of a figure with whom human sympathy is so impossible that he never quite becomes real. . . Yet Mr. Graham keeps his sense of proportion and the book is not all horror. The volume is indispensable to all who would understand Russian history in the days of the first Tsars." Spectator

Illustrations. Bibliographical notes

Jackson, Andrew

* James, Marquis. Andrew Jackson, the border captain. 1933 Bobbs $3.75 **92**

1 New Orleans, Battle of, 1815 33-7933

"This biography covers the period from 1767 to 1821, from Jackson's birth to his retirement, as he thought, from public life. Much new material has been available to the author and the work is fully documented. It is vigorously written and full of the life and color of the frontier." Wis. bul.

"The book is more than a piece of brilliant writing. Mr. James confesses to a fondness for working with manuscripts, and his research in the manuscript field, as well as in that of printed sources, has been thorough. . . Taking the text and the notes together, we have in Mr. James's book a quite exceptionally notable piece of definitive historical biography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Many illustrations. Bibliography: p419-24

‡ Johnson, G. W. Andrew Jackson; an epic in homespun. 1927 Minton $1 **92**

27-21314

"Here is given an appealing and sympathetic picture of a man, who, in spite of his faults, remains one of the most picturesque of American heroes and an unusually interesting character. Although the author does not deny his subject's short-comings, he emphasizes particularly the fact that they have never been able to eclipse admiration for the bold and dashing and romantic side of Jackson's career. It is an excellent character sketch and a thoroughly readable one." Providence

"In the main Mr. Johnson's narrative follows accepted lines . . . it is a question of the manner of telling, and in this regard Mr. Johnson proceeds with a vigor and spirit that are sure to hold the attention of the average reader and ought to give the book a considerable circulation and success. The narrative is well proportioned and adjusted." Gamaliel Bradford in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

J. S. Bassett's "Life of Andrew Jackson" (new ed 2v in 1 1916 Macmillan $4.50) is an authoritative and exhaustive biography

Sumner, W. G. Andrew Jackson as a public man. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Jackson, Thomas Jonathan

* Tate, Allen. Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier; a narrative. 1928 Minton $1 **92**

28-12052

"An eminently fair and readable book about the life of a man who is generally considered the greatest military genius our country has yet produced. Mr. Tate, who is a Southerner, does not try to gloss over any of the mistakes of Jackson . . . but to show him whole." North American review

James, Henry

A small boy and others. 1913 Scribner $3 **92**

13-7116

"Starting avowedly with the purpose of placing together some particulars of the early life

James, Henry—*Continued*

of William James, the writer soon found his own boyish figure so unavoidably in the foreground that he gave up the attempt to sketch his brother's life and confines himself chiefly to the memories and impressions of his own boyhood viewed thru an intervening medium of fifty years and more. The most vital part of the world he reconstructs is a New York now vanished. Later the background is changed to London and then to France, which he sees with the glamor of childhood. The book is written in his best and most characteristic manner." Pittsburgh

A second volume of autobiographical reminiscences which continues "A small boy and others" is "Notes of a son and brother" (1914 Scribner o.p. 1933). In the same characteristic and delightful manner it pictures the family life in Geneva, Newport and Cambridge. "Middle years" (1917 Scribner o.p. 1933) is the third volume of this series. This is an unrevised fragment giving the author's recollections of the London of 1870

Additional revelations of the life and thought of this distinguished author may be found in his "Letters" selected and edited by Percy Lubbock (2v 1920 Scribner $10; 15s) and in "Theatre and friendship" (1932 Putnam $3.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d) letters written to Elizabeth Robins

Brooks, Van Wyck. Pilgrimage of Henry James. 1925 Dutton $2.50 **92**

25-7502

"Searching analysis of the spirit, temperament, and literary work of a 'homeless man.' Written with psychological and critical acumen, and a facile style." N.Y. state lib.

James, Will

* Lone cowboy; my life story. 1930 Scribner $2.75; 8s 6d **92**

1 Cowboys 30-20657

"Here Mr. James tells the story of his birth and early years, and of the Western plains as he knew them in his cowboy days. The style of writing and illustration is that of his earlier books." Pittsburgh

"One gets from him the 'feel' of desert and prairie as many men must have experienced it, but as very few indeed have been able to express it. The result is a book to treasure and to return to whenever one wishes to be convinced all over again that there are open spaces and that in those open spaces men are men." N.Y. Times

James, William

* Letters; ed. by his son, Henry James. 2v 1920 Little $7.50 **92**

26-27676

"Reveals the intimate human side of one of America's foremost philosophers and teachers. Forms an interesting companion volume to the Letters of Henry James." Wis. bul.

"The book, although carrying the reader on with great speed and perhaps leaving him tired, cannot help but make for a definite and lasting satisfaction." Bookman

Jameson, Storm

No time like the present. 1933 Knopf $2.50; Cassell 6s **92**

33-12752

"In this autobiography the novelist, Storm Jameson, tells very little about her life beyond her childhood in Whitby, Yorkshire, and student experiences in London, but much about her thoughts and beliefs. 'The story of my life ends,' she writes, 'with the end of 1914.' The later chapters of the book are a bitter indictment of war and a civilization that permits it." Book rev. digest

"This is a profoundly moving book, a passionate book, though written in the fulness of contemplative retrospection, a book notable for its candor, its fearlessness, and its poignance." Sat. rev. of lit.

Jay, John

Pellew, George. John Jay. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Jeanne d'Arc. See Joan of Arc, Saint

Jefferies, Richard

Story of my heart; my autobiography. 1883 Longmans $1.40; 3s 6d **92**

5-42206

Also available in an edition illustrated by Ethelbert White (1924 Dutton $4)

"A writer of a perfectly original type, and at the same time intensely English . . . he is unparalleled, unless by Shelley, for the eloquent expression of the mere rapture of living, of the joy of existence in fresh air and clear light amid lovely landscape. . . . 'The story of my heart' . . . idealizes the feelings and yearnings of his youth; it is hardly what the lad really thought, but embodies all he was to think when he should have intellectually come to man's estate. The one fixed point in it is its intense pantheism." Dictionary of national biography

Jefferson, Joseph

Autobiography. 1890 Century o.p. 1933 **92**

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 4-17107

As we follow the adventures of the actor, we meet with quaint characters, we hear good stories, we learn much about the art of acting, we have many portraits of prominent actors and actresses of the past, and we find ourselves drawn more and more to the author as he stands revealed to us in his own pages. . . . Mr Jefferson's style is easy and flowing; it is that of a man who has kept good company all his life, who has spoken every night the chosen words of the dramatists from Shakespeare to Sheridan. It has the cadence and the color of good dramatic writing, with a charm which seems to be his own. Condensed from Nation

Jefferson, Thomas

Autobiography of Thomas Jefferson, 1743-1790, together with a summary of the chief events in Jefferson's life. new ed 1914 Putnam $2.50 **92**

14-13437

"An autobiography of Jefferson which was begun in 1821, during Jefferson's seventy-seventh year, and which is brought down only to 1790, leaving out the period from 1790-1826. The value of the sketch lies mainly in the activities leading up to the Revolution in which Jefferson's leadership was important." Book rev. digest

Correspondence of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson. See entry under Adams, John and Jefferson, Thomas

Chinard, Gilbert. Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of Americanism. 1929 Little $5 **92**

29-19875

"Thoroughness is the chief characteristic of this book, not any boldness of imagination or novelty of style. But perhaps just because of this, it appears even more enjoyable. With its simple, pedestrian narrative it gives a welcome change from the prevalent fashion." Boston

"Though temperate and even-handed to an extreme, M. Chinard never hesitates to take issue with other students of Jefferson's career where he thinks they have gone astray. Such independence would be temerity were it not that M. Chinard supports his interpretations with an overwhelming wealth of documentary evidence. On only one side is M. Chinard's biography disappointing. We look in vain through these compellingly interesting pages for any appreciation of that amazing versatility, catholicity

Jefferson, Thomas—*Continued*

of culture, creative artistic and literary ability that make the master of Monticello the most fascinating public figure in our history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Hirst, F. W. Life and letters of Thomas Jefferson. 1926 Macmillan $6 92

26-2335

"Mr Hirst is an Englishman who grew curious about Jefferson at the time of the second Hague conference, when he discovered Jefferson's part with Franklin in working for 'the freedom of the seas.' He served his apprenticeship in the biographical art under Lord Morley. . . . In writing his able and comprehensive life, Mr Hirst has performed for Anglo-American understanding a service similar to that performed in the war time by Lord Charnwood's timely and admirable 'Abraham Lincoln,' but, I think, even more fundamental and more difficult." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Lisitzky, G. H. Thomas Jefferson. 1933 Viking press $2.50 92

33-27344

Biography of Thomas Jefferson written for boys and girls of high school age. "The visionary writer of the Declaration of Independence becomes a human individual as pictured in these pages. A bibliography and index add to the value of the book." Wis. bul.

"Whatever your age or your tastes, you will enjoy and profit from reading this book." Christian science monitor

Morse, J. T. Thomas Jefferson. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Muzzey, D. S. Thomas Jefferson. (Figures from American history) 1918 Scribner $2 92

18-18519

"Attempts no new interpretation of the man or his age, and gives a thoroly orthodox account of the partisan cleavage which split the country at the end of the eighteenth century." Nation

* Nock, A. J. Jefferson. 1926 Harcourt $2.75 92

26-13101

"The author says of his book that it 'is not meant to be a biography of Mr Jefferson or to take the place of one. It is a mere study—a study in conduct and character.' This conduct and character emerge singularly blameless from Mr Nock's wholly detached and searching study which succeeds also in showing the extraordinary variety of Jefferson's interests and attainments." Book rev. digest

"Jefferson as a philosopher and man of culture—rich in experience, rich in curiosity, of an intellectual and moral symmetry and a social vision far beyond the apprehension of the age in which he flourished. That, as it seems to me, is Mr Nock's true thesis; and the originality of his book results from his altogether charming and convincing development of it." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Jefferson and Monticello," by Paul Wilstach (1925 Doubleday, Doran $5) pictures Jefferson's life at Monticello and describes the estate fully

Jenghis Khan

* Lamb, Harold. Genghis Khan, the emperor of all men. 1927 McBride $3.50; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d 92

1 Mongols—Hist. 27-20942

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) A simplified edition for young people, which will be enjoyed by some adult readers is the author's "Boy's Genghis Khan," edited and adapted by James Gilman (1932 McBride $2.50)

"An account of the rise and conquests of this master strategist who marched his army across Tibet, over the Pamirs, through Afghanistan, Turkestan, Persia, Armenia, across Russia and into Poland and Hungary. This march has been acknowledged the greatest military feat in all history." N.Y. Times

"Mr. Lamb has done a service to his generation. He has brought to life in the pages of a thoroughly readable book the career of a warrior whose place in history has been thus far fixed for us by the hostile accounts of three great groups of enemies whom he overthrew—Chinese, Arabic-Persian, and European." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p247-57

Jensen, Carl Christian

* An American saga. 1927 Little $2.50 92

27-8039

"Under the title 'A saga of today' this remarkable story of Mr Jensen's life appeared in the Atlantic Monthly beginning with the October, 1926 issue. His childhood in Denmark, his arrival in America a youth of 18 with little schooling save that of experience, the introduction to books, to night school and college, marriage and the writing of this book,—all of these experiences were eagerly embraced in their turn, and are as vividly relived in these pages." Book rev. digest

"It is intensely vivid, at times thrilling, at others inspiring, at all times interesting." Independent

Jewett, Sarah Orne

Letters; ed. by Annie Fields. 1911 Houghton $2 92

11-26427

"These letters addressed to various friends in America and England, have the unusual qualities which give distinction to Miss Jewett's stories. They are full of character and charm." Pittsburgh

* Matthiessen, F. O. Sarah Orne Jewett. 1929 Houghton $3 92

29-9532

"Sketches charmingly Sarah Orne Jewett's way of life from childhood on, and appraises with critical discernment her stories which 'caught the flavor not only of the birches, but of the salt marshes, the roadside chicory and Queen Anne's lace.' Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

Joan of Arc, Saint

* Belloc, Hilaire. Joan of Arc. 1929 Little $1.75; Cassell 6s 92

[29-26890]

"The Catholic essayist and novelist tells the story of the Maid of Orleans with simplicity and charm. A contribution to the celebration of the five-hundredth anniversary of the relief of Orleans." Cleveland

"We feel sure Mr. Belloc enjoyed writing this story, and we feel equally sure that many people will enjoy reading it. Mr. Belloc's Joan of Arc is not so vivid or detailed a picture as Mr. Bernard Shaw's Saint Joan—it has been drawn with few but accurate lines—but it is certainly as moving." Spectator

Lang, Andrew. Maid of France; being the story of the life and death of Jeanne d'Arc. new ed 1913 Longmans $3; 7s 6d 92

[9-8027]

"Mr Lang's book is not written in the soothing spirit of leisurely research. It has a vivacity inspired by the two master passions of literature, love of the subject as a vital issue, and a strong objection, both temperamental and reasoned, to the author who has most lately treated it (Anatole France) . . . Mr Lang's own conception of Jeanne is very simple and uncompromising: she was gifted with 'genius which should be the marvel of the world while the world stands'; she was not only brave,

Joan of Arc, Saint—*Continued*

saintly and a natural leader of men, but of a high intelligence. . . . He will have nothing to do with the theory of clerical inspiration; he holds that . . . she was as far as possible from the ordinary type of the mystic or hysteric." Nation

Anatole France's "Life of Joan of Arc," is translated by Winifred Stevens (2v, 1909 Dodd $6; Lane 25s). "Historians have criticized this work . . . but it remains a brilliant and vivid study. M France's point is that Joan was a peasant with remarkable religious and mystic power amounting at times to hallucination." Viewpoints in biography

Lowell, F. C. Joan of Arc. 1896 Houghton $3 **92**

3-31695

"Mr Lowell's design is to exclude the legendary element by stating just what is known of Joan's actual life and achievements. The result is that her personality stands out pure, strong and simple without artificial light." Pittsburgh

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Jeanne d'Arc: her life and death. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Paine, A. B. Joan of Arc, maid of France. 2v 1925 Macmillan $10.50; 52s 6d **92**

25-21144

"Based on a study of official documents, letters, and contemporary chronicles from which the author quotes at length without any attempt at original interpretations. The episodes are supplemented with full description of such localities and landmarks as may be still identified. Well illustrated." Pittsburgh

Authorities consulted, v2, p359

The edition prepared for younger readers and published under the title "Girl in white armor; the true story of Joan of Arc" (1927 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d) will also interest some older readers who do not care for a longer biography

Johnson, Andrew

Winston, R. W. Andrew Johnson, plebeian and patriot. 1928 Holt $3 **92**

28-7534

"A new appraisal and rehabilitation of the combative ex-tailor who succeeded to one of the hardest tasks set any President—that of reconstruction after the Civil War, and who was impeached and tried under the Tenure of Office Act which the Supreme Court has now declared unconstitutional." Cleveland

"In contrast to the number of recent biographies that have been strongly iconoclastic Judge Winston's book seeks to restore a neglected figure to its rightful place in the nation's history. This is a readable book for the layman, and of value to the historian because most of its source material is original." North American review

Johnson, James Weldon

* Along this way. 1933 Viking press $3.50 **92**

33-29189

"Civilized in temper, ironical, urbane, deft and reflective. Mr. Johnson speaks plainly when plain speech is demanded by his theme, but he knows that the facts are louder than any outcry about them. And if fate has made him seldom able to forget that he is a Negro, nature has made him always able to remember that he is a man. He has had a great deal of pleasure in his life which he is as willing to recount as his pains and frustrations. His story is full-bodied, with plenty of poetry and comedy. An exceptional man, he has had exceptional experiences, but he narrates them without self-consciousness. He is a story teller worthy of his story." Carl Van Doren in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Johnson, Samuel

Bailey, J. C. Dr Johnson and his circle. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **92**

13-7330

"Gives in a brief space a sympathetic and just view of Johnson's character and work." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p253-4

Boswell, James. Life of Samuel Johnson, LL.D. 3v 1912 Macmillan ea $3; ea 7s 6d **92**

[23-14048]

First published in 1791

This edition is reprinted from that prepared by Mr Mowbray Morris for Macmillan's Globe series in 1893

"One of the best books in the world. Many of the greatest men that have ever lived have written biography; Boswell was one of the smallest men that ever lived, and he has beaten them all." T. B. Macaulay

"The most famous biography in the English language. It is an intimate and minute delineation of the great lexicographer's life, character and person, enlivened with small talk, gossip and bits of familiar correspondence. It is also an admirable portrayal of the society of which Johnson was the outstanding figure." Pratt alcove

Sir Leslie Stephen says "The edition by G. Birkbeck Hill in six volumes is by far the best." This edition which includes the "Journal of a tour to the Hebrides" and "Johnson's diary of a journey into North Wales" was published by Oxford in 1887. It is unfortunately out of print, 1933, but the publisher reports a new edition is in preparation

‡ Boswell, James. Everybody's Boswell; ed. by F. V. Morley. 1930 Harcourt $3.75; Bell, G. 10s 6d **92**

1 Hebrides—Descr. & trav. 2 Scotland—Descr. & trav. 30-23162

"An abridgment, uniform with Everybody's Pepys, of James Boswell's Life of Samuel Johnson, with illustrations by Ernest H. Shepard. The editor has shortened the complete text but no important incident has been omitted. The Journal of a Tour to the Hebrides is included." Book rev. digest

An abridged edition by Archibald Marshall (1923 Dodd $2.50) cuts out about six-sevenths of the original while attempting to preserve the proportion of the complete biography. There are many other inexpensive abridged editions of this work. Two of those based on the Malone text are available in the Modern library at $1 and in the Oxford standard edition (2v in 1 Oxford $2.25; 7s 6d)

Lunn, H. K. Samuel Johnson, by Hugh Kingsmill (pseud). 1934 Viking press $2.75; Barker 10s **92**

34-4227

A more temperate picture of Johnson than Boswell gives, and one that is fuller about his early years. "Mr. Kingsmill traces his life with sympathy and charm. There is little here that the student does not know, but it is finely told and with refreshingly new emphasis. It is a brilliant portrait of one of the most surprising of all human beings." Christopher Morley in the Book-of-the-month-club news

Piozzi, Mrs H. L. S. T. Anecdotes of the late Samuel Johnson, LL.D., during the last twenty years of his life, ed by S. C. Roberts. Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d **92**

[25-23508]

A 1932 reprint of a book first published in 1786. In this reprint the bibliography, critical

Johnson, Samuel—*Continued*

discussion of Mrs Piozzi's writings, notes on the text and index have been omitted

"The worst that can be said of Mrs Piozzi's volume is that it is utterly formless; a mere clutter of unrelated materials held together by nothing better than incessant apologies for the lack of order. She was, as Mr Roberts admits, sadly like Poll Carmichael: she was 'wiggle waggle.' Yet if the 'Anecdotes' from the day of their publication had not been placed in the hopeless position of competing with Boswell, I do not know what volume of memoirs would receive more praise for its vivid and life-like quality." Yale review

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Samuel Johnson. (English men of letters) 1878 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

A14-1678

"Brief but excellent study of Johnson's career with much acute criticism founded on a clear insight into Johnson's character and much knowledge of his times." Pittsburgh

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton

Story of my life. 1923 Bobbs $5 92

23-18038

"Novelist and artist, explorer and naturalist, empire builder and diplomat, treaty-maker and pro-consul, co-worker with Stanley and Cecil Rhodes, Sir Harry Johnston's life-story, told with skill and modesty, is a record of solid achievement." Cleveland

List of Sir Harry Johnston's books (as apart from newspaper and magazine articles) p477-79

Jones, John Paul

De Koven, Mrs A. F. Life and letters of John Paul Jones. 2v 1913 Scribner $5 92

1 U.S.—Navy—Hist. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution—Naval operations 13-8632

"Founded on wide research and some hitherto unused material. Both valuable and interesting, tho overpartial and making some deductions that are open to criticism. The twenty-two illustrations include five portraits of Jones and two maps. Bibliography and index." N.Y. state lib.

Sources of information, v2, p485-90

Russell, Phillips. John Paul Jones: man of action. Blue ribbon bks. $1 92

1 U.S.—Navy—Hist. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution—Naval operations 27-18868

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published by Brentano's in 1927

"In language that is both lively and charming he gives us a fuller and more satisfying account of Jones than have any of his earlier biographers. Perhaps this is because he has been at pains to paint a more complete portrait than they. Certainly one who reads these pages does not experience the feeling that facts have been suppressed or twisted. All will agree that he has produced a masterful character study of one of America's greatest naval heroes." Hist. outlook

Bibliography: p292-93

Jones, Rufus Matthew

Finding the trail of life. 1926 Macmillan $1; Allen, G. 5s 92

26-5497

"A professor of philosophy looks back across the years to record the spiritual strivings of a little boy brought up in the midst of a Quaker community. In this story of one boy's finding the trail of life there is a definite picture of a sturdy, unique, and now passing type of religious community." Book rev. digest

"Interesting though his story is in itself, for most readers of mature years not the least of its value will be indirect, as it prompts them to go back over their own trail and compare it with his." Literary rev.

Supplemented by the author's "Trail of life in college" (1929 Macmillan $1.75; 7s 6d)

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

What me befell. 1933 Houghton $4.50; Constable 15s 92

1 France—For. rel. 34-971

Reminiscences of M. Jusserand who was French ambassador at Washington from 1903 to 1924. These memoirs, unfinished at his death, cover his early career in Europe, and offer interesting sidelights on the events of Theodore Roosevelt's administration

"The memoirs are of value for the picture they give of a great French gentleman, scholar, diplomatist and patriot, and for their portrayal of social life in Denmark, England and America. They reveal no secrets and betray no indiscretions. Their writer was evidently a happy man who found the world a kindly place. Of personal vanity there is not the slightest trace, and M. Jusserand liked to veil his insight into men and affairs behind a pleasant humour." Times (London) lit. sup.

Kagawa, Toyohiko

Axling, William. Kagawa. 1932 Harper $1; Student 6s 92

32-19050

"A biography by an intimate friend of this Japanese Christian social worker, fighting pacifist, labor leader, mystic, poet, and writer of best-selling fiction." Book rev. digest

Kang, Younghill

* Grass roof. 1931 Scribner $3; 10s 6d 92

1 Korea—Soc. life & cust. 31-26699

"Mr. Younghill Kang is a devoted son of Korea who when a boy of twelve traveled as a stowaway to Japan in search of education; there he remained for four years, and after his return to his own Korean village attended a mission school in order to learn English. After many adventures he came to America, the land of his dreams, with an American missionary and is now living in New York. 'Grass Roof' is, as he says, 'the human story of one man'; told sincerely and frankly with a wealth of detail which makes a picture both vivid and moving." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

The author's "Happy grove" (1933 Scribner $2) is the story of his childhood in Korea taken from the "Grass roof" but rewritten to make an appeal to younger readers. Many new poems have been inserted. Well illustrated

Karsavina, Tamara

* Theatre street, the reminiscences of the author. 1931 Dutton $3.75; Heinemann 30s 92

1 Ballet 31-3593

"The autobiographical memoirs of the famous Russian ballet dancer, in which readers find reflected the rare modesty and charm of Tamara Karsavina herself. She tells of her early home life, her dancing lessons, the training years in the ballet school on Theatre Street, St Petersburg and her debut, and relates many anecdotes concerning the artistic celebrities she knew while on tour thru most of the capitals of Europe." Book rev. digest

"Her absorption in her subject, her affectionate references to teachers and fellow artists, and the memories of delight that she arouses in the hearts of those who remember the glories of those first Diaghileff seasons make this a notable and enchanting book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Keats, John

Colvin, Sir Sidney. John Keats. [3d ed] 1925 Scribner $7.50; 18s 92

26-6386

"Apart from matters of fresh information since the book was first published, I hope to

Keats, John—*Continued*

have improved it by a certain number of stitches put in and changes made for the sake of clearer, more exact and orderly statement." Preface to third edition

"Full-length portrait, complete, detailed, and authoritative. . . It is a notable and distinguished piece of biographical writing that is worthy to be classed among the great biographies of English literature." N.Y. Times

Some material from Colvin's smaller book on Keats' has been incorporated in this

Colvin, Sir Sidney. Keats. (English men of letters) 1887 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

4-17143

"Brief but exhaustive biography, sympathetic and suggestive criticism." Pittsburgh Authorities, pref. p7-9

Lowell, Amy. John Keats. 2v in 1 Houghton $5 92

25-4305

Originally published in 1925 in two volumes and still obtainable in that form from Cape, J. at 42s

"This scholarly life brings to public notice an amount of new material never before published, gives a revaluation of Keats' character and a new interpretation of Fanny Brawne. Well worth having in every library that can possibly buy it, even at the sacrifice of several less important books." Wis. bul.

"Miss Lowell's interpretation of Keats's character is clear cut, subtle and convincing. A few of Miss Lowell's opinions are challenging. But even when she fails to carry complete assent to her opinions she is suggestive in the extreme; and I wish to take leave of her biography on no note of disagreement but to salute it in all admiration as a masterly piece of work." S. C. Chew in North American review

Keller, Helen Adams

* Midstream; my later life. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $1; Hodder 10s 6d 92

29-23705

"The years since the author's 'Story of my life' was written pass in review in this new volume, with many a glance back into the earlier years as well. Miss Keller dwells upon her perplexities in finding a 'special niche' in life, upon pecuniary difficulties, her ventures in lecturing, in vaudeville and the movies, upon a love affair and her many friendships, upon her ways of contact with the world about her. The fortitude and unwavering faith here displayed arouse sympathy and admiration. Photographs, index." N.Y. libraries

‡ Story of my life; with letters (1887-1901) and a supplementary account of her education, including passages from the reports and letters of her teacher, A. M. Sullivan. 1903 Doubleday, Doran $2; Hodder 10s 6d 92

3-7188

Also obtainable in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 56c)

The book is indeed unique. The story itself and the years of effort which have made its telling possible, the personality which it reveals, and the creation of that personality,—these are things which seem little short of miraculous. The narrative of a young woman who has been deaf and blind from infancy is written in a style which is not only idiomatic, but individual and rhythmical. As one reads, one forgets to make allowances for limitations which are apt to slip out of sight, until a chance phrase recalls one with a start to the realization that the mind which deals so freely and normally with the ordinary factors of human life dwells forever in silence and the dark. Condensed from Atlantic monthly

Kemal, Mustafa

Wortham, H. E. Mustapha Kemal of Turkey. 1931 Little $2.50 92

1 Turkey—Pol. & govt. 31-7005

"A short historical biography of the maker of modern Turkey, describing his part in the World war, his rise to power afterward, and his present government. For the general reader." Book rev. digest

"The book is written soberly and concisely, yet it does justice to the amazing nature of Kemal's achievement. It pulls together into a visible whole the various phases of career." N.Y. Times

"Mustapha Kemal; between Europe and Asia" by Dagobert von Mikusch (1931 Heinemann 12s 6d) is a longer biography, which is both readable and reliable

Kemble, Mrs Frances Anne

* Bobbé, Mrs D. De B. Fanny Kemble. 1931 Minton $5; Mathews 18s 92

31-28143

"The life of this famous and extraordinary actress of other days, telling of the years in England and America, and of her hosts of famous friends. Written in an easy flowing style and quoting largely from her journals, it gives the reader in no small measure a feeling for her vivacity and charm." Providence

Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia

Nyström, Fru L. S. H. Ellen Key; her life and her work; authorized translation from the Swedish by A. E. B. Fries. 1913 Putnam o. p. 1933 92

13-13082

"An estimate and appreciation (and practically a defense) of the life, teachings, and influence of the Swedish educator and feminist. By the wife of the head of the People's institute in Stockholm where Ellen Key lectured for twenty years." Cleveland

Knox, John

Cowan, Henry. John Knox, the hero of the Scottish reformation. (Heroes of the reformation) 1905 Putnam o. p. 1933 92

5-16159

"The author is an advocate, but fair, dignified and moderate in his advocacy of Knox's course as a Puritan leader." Dial

Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej Bonawentura

Gardner, M. M. Kościuszko, a biography. [1920] Allen, G. 7s 6d 92

21-1692

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"Kosciuszko himself is depicted from the point of view of a hero-worshipper. His career in America is described carefully with reference to American sources, and the account of the rising with which his name is specially associated is plentifully illustrated by original letters and proclamations. His interesting personal relations with Paul I, Alexander I, and Napoleon are also described in some detail." Times [London] lit. sup.

Krasinska, Françoise, countess, afterward duchess of Courland

Journal; tr. from the Polish by Kasimer Dziekonska. 9th ed 1896 McClurg $1.50 92

1 Poland—Soc. life & cust. 24-31932

"Gives with charming naïveté, a picturesque account of high life in Poland at the middle of the [18th] century—a life still pervaded by feudal traditions and customs. . . . The countess writes with all the vivacity of a girl

Krasinska, Françoise, countess—*Continued*

who does not suspect that the glamour will pass, but withal she has very keen eyes, that see just those details which posterity is most interested in and rarely finds in formal histories." Nation

Kristina, queen of Sweden. See Christina, queen of Sweden

Kropotkin, Petr Alekseevich, prince

* Memoirs of a revolutionist. (Riverside lib.) Houghton $1 92

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 2 Anarchism and anarchists 0-154

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published in 1899

"Kropotkin's story is a singularly rich, diversified, and romantic one, and it is attractively told. Nothing more interesting in its way has ever been written than the chapters relating his prison life and escape. The book abounds in instructive pictures of Russian life and character, done with unconscious art." Dial

Published in Atlantic monthly, September 1898 to September 1899, under title "The autobiography of a revolutionist"

La Farge, John. See class 759.1

La Fayette, Marie Joseph Paul Roch Yves Gilbert, de Motier, marquis de

Sedgwick, H. D. La Fayette. 1928 Bobbs $5 92

28-9567

"Mr. Sedgwick undertakes to let Lafayette and his contemporaries 'speak for themselves,' and to portray Lafayette's character 'in its larger outlines'. . . He rehearses with detailed care, and in a style which the events themselves, rather than any notable literary skill or grace, make interesting and at times vivid, the well-known story of Lafayette's life in its three important episodes—the years of youthful adventuring in America, the stirring times of the French Revolution . . . and the revolution of 1830." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p421-24

Whitlock, Brand. La Fayette. 2v 1929 Appleton-Century $10; 42s 92

29-19629

"Mr. Whitlock set himself the task of covering the entire span of the Marquis's life, and also of reviewing contemporary events and leading figures from Lafayette's own point of view. In this the author has succeeded. The first volume gives the aristocratic setting of the Frenchman's youth, with the cult of family and military renown; his participation in the American Revolution; his popularity and glory on his return to Paris; then the part of La Fayette—no longer the Marquis—in the French Revolution till his proscription in the reign of terror. The second volume covers his exile; his relations with Napoleon; his visit to America in 1824; his support of Louis-Phillipe, the 'citizen-king,' and his still idealistic old age to his death in 1834." Boston

Lafitte, Jean

Saxon, Lyle. Lafitte the pirate. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 18s 92

1 Louisiana—Hist. 2 New Orleans—Hist. 30-30335

"The biography of Jean Lafitte, blacksmith of New Orleans and gentleman pirate. With his brother Pierre he was the leader of a gang of outlaws and smugglers, who gave able assistance to the government in the War of 1812, and as a reward both the Lafittes and their followers earned political forgiveness. The book is based on contemporary letters, documents and newspapers." Book rev. digest

"The book is written in a spirited and readable fashion and is illustrated with the delightful drawings of E. H. Suydam." Outlook

Lagerlöf, Selma Ottiliana Lovisa

‡ Mårbacka; tr. from the Swedish by V. S. Howard. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Laurie 3s 6d 92

21-22474

"Memories of the Swedish novelist's childhood at Mårbacka, her ancestral home, together with the traditions of her family and neighborhood. Not only is the story told with simplicity and a delicate grace, but the characters are portrayed with such skill that little Selma herself, her devoted old nurse and her breezy father stand forth in the brilliant outlines of reality." N.Y. state lib.

* Memories of my childhood; further years at Mårbacka; tr. by V. S. Howard. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 92

34-27093

This continuation of "Mårbacka" begins with the author's return from school in Stockholm at the age of ten

"Because it is more personal, 'Memories of My Childhood' is an even more touching and captivating book than 'Mårbacka. . . This autobiography is not only a record but a recapturing of childhood itself—creation of the same order as the author's stories of others. It has the mingling of fact and fantasy that is the essence of her writings—the eagerness, sensitiveness and wise naiveté that the child never lost. It is, in short, a wholly delightful book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

W. A. Berendsohn's "Selma Lagerlof; her life and work; adapted from the German by G. F. Timpson" (1932 Nicholson 7s 6d) is useful for the analysis of the novelist's works, which makes up the greater part of the book

Lamb, Charles

Letters. (Everyman's lib.) 2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s 92

A10-2169

"As for Lamb, those who love him at all, love him so well that it matters little which of his letters they read, or how often they have read them before. Only it is best to select those written in the meridian of his life. The earlier ones are too painful, the later ones too sad. Let us take him at his happiest, and be happy with him for an hour." Agnes Repplier

"They are not in the least like anyone else's. They defy classification and escape analysis. Humor and fancy run thru them all, but it is Lamb's humor and Lamb's fancy. Nothing occurs in them but the unexpected." Paul's Men and letters

An interesting supplement to Lamb's "Letters" is found in "Letters of Thomas Manning to Charles Lamb," edited by G. A. Anderson (1926 Harper $3.50)

* Ainger, Alfred. Lamb. (English men of letters) 1882 Macmillan $1.25; 3s 6d 92

4-17122

"Short biographical and critical study. Author is one of the chief authorities on his subject." Pittsburgh

Blunden, E. C. Charles Lamb and his contemporaries. (Clark lectures, 1932) 1933 Macmillan $2; Cambridge univ. press 7s 6d 92

33-22695

"It needed a poet to appreciate and understand all the delicate tracery, the exquisite light and shade of Charles Lamb's character and charm, and he lives anew, with what Professor Saintsbury used to call 'his quaint, self-pleasing fancy,' in Mr. Blunden's prose which, without being in the least an imitation, is a marvellous interpretation of the real Elia in 20th century terms." Saturday rev.

Lamb, Charles—*Continued*

Lucas, E. V. Life of Charles Lamb. 2v 1905 Methuen 21s **92**

W26-14

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"Enables the reader to obtain a completer picture of Charles Lamb than he can gain from any other source. Apart from its value as literature the book is a Lamb encyclopaedia which with its carefully compiled and accurate index and appendices forms a complete mine of information of every kind about the author." Saturday rev.

Lanier, Sidney

Mims, Edwin. Sidney Lanier. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Starke, A. H. Sidney Lanier; a biographical and critical study. 1933 Univ. of N.C. press $5; Oxford 22s 6d **92**

33-8097

"It is not only a poet of distinction, a musician, and a scholarly man of letters that Mr. Starke wishes to present here; he believes that this literary southerner, who lived from 1842-1881, is a national figure with an important message for the present period of economic and social unrest. New material which has become available since the publication in 1905 of Mims' 'Sidney Lanier' has been incorporated in this study. . . . Much careful research, great enthusiasm for the subject, and an ability to write charmingly, as well as critically, have produced the most complete biography of Lanier yet written. A bibliography of Lanier's work, copious notes, and a good index." Bkl.

Larcom, Lucy

* A New England girlhood, outlined from memory. (Riverside literature ser.) 1889 Houghton 80c, holiday ed $1.75 **92**

1 New England—Soc. life & cust. 4-4355

"New England poet's recollections of her childhood in a sea coast village and her young womanhood in a Lowell factory. Interesting contribution to New England social history." N.Y. state lib.

La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de

Jacks, L. V. La Salle. 1931 Scribner $3; 12s 6d **92**

31-25216

"With the vividness and informality of a novel, we are told of the adventures and tragedy of La Salle, explorer of the Mississippi River. His birthplace, French Canada and the French and Indian inhabitants are all realistically depicted. Here is a first-class adventure story. The author has evidently used his sources with discretion, as witness the explanations in the appendix." Providence

Lauder, Sir Harry

Roamin' in the gloamin'. 1928 Lippincott $3.50; Hutchinson 21s **92**

28-26717

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

"Here is genuine autobiography, the expression of a real life in print by the man who lived it, a life seen whole, in due balance of joy and sorrow, of labor and reward, of the soul within and the world around; and last but not least, of the here and now and the hereafter that lies beyond. In its humor, its pathos, its easy anecdotage, its achieved description, this volume, compared with others of its kind, is a masterpiece of the enjoyable." N.Y. Times

Lawrence, David Herbert

Letters, ed by Aldous Huxley. 1932 Viking press $5; Heineman 21s **92**

32-25457

"Lawrence was a prolific correspondent and gave much of himself in his letters, which are here collected in generous quantity. In them his daily life from 1910 to the end in 1930, may be easily followed—his frequent movings from place to place and his warm friendships with Edward and David Garnett, Katherine Mansfield and John Middleton Murry, Lady Cynthia Asquith, Aldous Huxley and others. The letters are fully indexed." Book rev. digest

"In the absence of a satisfactory biography this generous collection of Lawrence's letters is the best portrait that is available. Mr. Huxley furnishes a brief biographical sketch and an introduction in which he makes a sincere attempt at an analysis of character and achievement." Pittsburgh

Lawrence, John Laird Mair, 1st baron

Temple, Sir Richard. Lord Lawrence. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Lawrence, Thomas Edward

Graves, Robert. Lawrence and the Arabs. 1927 Cape, J. 7s 6d **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles [28-12019]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran under title: Lawrence and the Arabian adventure

"Mr. Robert Graves has given us a very interesting book. It is a penetrating character study of Col. T. E. Lawrence, and a retelling of the events which Lawrence himself has recounted for publication in his 'Revolt in the Desert,' plus their historical and biographical background, both of which were so notably lacking in Lawrence's own book." Spectator

Liddell Hart, B. H. Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend. 1934 Dodd $3.75; Cape, J. 15s **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Arabia 34-6056

Published in England with title: T. E. Lawrence in Arabia and after

"A study of the Arab revolt and Colonel Lawrence's share in it, giving a new interpretation of the Middle-East campaigns for Jerusalem and Damascus, and the major operations of the revolt. A few previously unpublished letters of Colonel Lawrence, written in war-time are included. Maps, diagrams and reproductions of war-time photographs." Ontario library re-

"Liddell Hart's rather dazzling analysis of Lawrence as strategist and tactitian does not deaden the swift, steel-bright chronicle of the revolt. And, of course, no other book on Lawrence so completely fills in the mysterious decade he has just spent in the tank corps, the air corps and on other enterprises in lands that England sometimes rules." N.Y. Times

Lawrence, William, bp.

Memories of a happy life. 1926 Houghton $5 **92**

26-18482

"The informal reminiscences of the Episcopal Bishop of Massachusetts, covering his rural, typically New England childhood, his student days, ministry and episcopacy, and touching upon the varied interests of his influential life." Boston

"Predominantly a record of the bishop's activities in behalf of his church and the educational institutions which he . . . generously served, the book nevertheless has its fund of well-flavored reminiscence, particularly dating from the days of his youth, his education and his early ministry." Springfield Republican

Lee, Robert Edward

* Bradford, Gamaliel. Lee the American. (Riverside lib.) rev ed 1927 Houghton $1 92

27-11782

A corrected and cheaper edition of a book originally published in 1912. One portrait only

"Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography, but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of various aspects of General Lee's character." N.Y. state lib.

Maurice, Sir F. B. Robert E. Lee, the soldier. 1925 Houghton $4; Constable 7s 6d 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 25-8686

"Written by a British military authority who has given years of study to his subject, this book is an appreciation of Lee's generalship. General Maurice makes an examination of the field of each one of Lee's battles and of the literature relating to his campaigns." Book rev. digest

"It is a simple and vivid account of Lee's campaigning rather than a biography in the usual sense. The military history of the American civil war always makes strangely good reading, even for the layman, as well as very valuable reading for the military student." Spectator

Illustrated with maps and plans

Page, T. N. Robert E. Lee, the man and soldier. 1911 Scribner $4.50 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 11-31778

"A sympathetic and in the main nonpartisan biography, based on the author's 'Robert E. Lee, the Southerner.' The account of Lee's relation to the civil power of the Confederate government and the history of his campaigns are very full. The spirit and color of the narration make it more acceptable to the general reader than a more carefully documented work might be. Portrait frontispiece and nine maps." A. L. A. bkl.

"It is almost totally lacking in the keen analysis that marks Gamaliel Bradford's recent articles in the Atlantic." Amer. hist. rev.

Trent, W. P. Robert E. Lee. See entry under Beacon biographies 92 Series

Winston, R. W. Robert E. Lee, a biography. 1934 Morrow $4 92

34-4693

"The author of this comprehensive biography is a member of the North Carolina Supreme Court and an active member of the North Carolina Historical Society. His work, which is based in part upon new and hitherto unpublished material, is an attempt to present all sides of Lee's life and character, but inevitably the greater part of the book is devoted to the four years of the Civil war." Book rev. digest

"Judge Winston has done a fine piece of work. He has made one of the two or three important figures of a terrible time live for another day. One realizes after reading this book, the military greatness of Robert E. Lee. But also one feels his greatness as a man." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Recollections and letters of General Robert Lee" by his son, with introduction by Gamaliel Bradford (1924 Garden City pub. co. $1) is a new edition, with ten pages of new material, of a book first published in 1904. Valuable for information about Lee's life after the war, as it relates largely to that period

"Lee of Virginia" by W. E. Brooks (1932 Bobbs $3.50) is another good biography dealing with the political and military life of Lee. Also available in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

Le Gallienne, Eva

‡ At 33. 1934 Longmans $3.50 92

33-27487

"At 33 Miss Le Gallienne pauses and looks back over her life so far. The first part of the book tells charmingly of early childhood years in England, of girlhood and school days in Paris and the first years of struggle for success in America. The last half of the book is the story of her career as actress and director-manager, and of her great venture as head of the Civic Repertory Theater in New York." Book rev. digest

"Miss Le Gallienne's chapters are written with an unction that proves contagious. They are modest, humorous, and honest. They bespeak the cultivation of her mind, the bravery of her spirit, and succeed in capturing vividly the excitement of the long series of theatrical events in which she has played a part and the quality of the various people (Duse, Bernhardt, Constance Collier, Elsie Janis, and the rest) who have figured in her career." Nation

Lenin, Nikolaĭ

Fox, R. W. Lenin. 1934 Harcourt $2; Gollancz 5s 92

34-2156

"A compact, interesting biography, drawn from reliable sources and not sensational in character. Lenin is presented in his public character more than in his private life." Cincinnati

Krupskaia, N. K. Memories of Lenin; tr. by E. Verney. 2v 1930-33 Int. pub. ea $1.50; Lawrence v 1 5s 92

[31-12560]

Translated from the 2d edition published in Moscow, 1930

An account of Lenin's activities from 1898 to November, 1917. The story is told by his wife and life-companion who was at his side and participated in his work thru these years of struggle

"This is a book to be treated with respect. No one could write of Lenin's day-to-day life and methods of work with the same authority as his widow, and it is a pleasure to find that a document of such value should be entirely trustworthy. The writer reveals herself as a conscienticus woman with a matter-of-fact mind." Times (London) lit. sup.

Vernadskiĭ, G. V. Lenin, red dictator; tr. from the Russian by M. W. Davis. 1931 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d 92

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 2 Russia 3 Bolshevism 31-9023

"A 'political biography' in the sense that it describes Lenin in action, from the Nineties of the last century, when he entered on his career as a 'professional revolutionary.' Of particular value are the necessarily summarized but most useful accounts of the Russian setting in which Lenin lived and worked. And the author here, as well as in his interpretations of Lenin's role as it developed from the Nineties on, is able to maintain an unusually objective attitude. For the student of history and politics the account is invaluable; for the general reader it may, at places, prove somewhat detailed, particularly when disputes of rival socialistic groups are discussed." Yale review

Prince Mirsky's "Lenin" (1931 Little $2.50; Studio 5s) and Lev Trotskiĭ's "Lenin" (1925 Minton o.p. 1933) are two sympathetic studies of the Russian leader

Leonardo da Vinci. See class 759.5

Leschetizky, Theodor. See class 780.92

Lewes, George Henry

Kitchel, A. T. George Lewes and George Eliot. 1933 Day $2.50 92

1 Eliot, George, pseud. 33-29941

"This is our first vivid glimpse of the man who was then [1842] a struggling free-lance

Lewes, George H.—*Continued*

journalist, and whose later fame was to rest largely on his association with George Eliot and to a less extent on his 'Life of Goethe.' Little has been written about Lewes and little is known about his early life. There has been no biography, nor is this one. The author calls it 'A Record of Records' since it is based almost entirely on Lewes's unpublished diaries and letters, now in the possession of his granddaughters. They constitute valuable source material, for Lewes destroyed almost all his early personal papers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography by chapters: p303-08; List of books and identified articles by G. Henry Lewes: p309-11

Lewisohn, Ludwig

Mid-channel; an American chronicle. 1929 Harper $3.50; Butterworth, T. 10s 6d 92

29-9655

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"Autobiographical, like 'Up-Stream', but more concerned with the life of the spirit. The crisis in the author's personal affairs and his recognition of his Jewish heritage form the basis of the book, but it is rich also in observations on art, life, morals, European and American civilization, and on individual artists, with an interpretation of the 'Talmud' in conclusion." Wis. bul.

* Up stream; an American chronicle. Modern lib. 95c 92

26-20746

A reprint of a book first published 1922 by Boni & Liveright

"A beautifully written and thoughtful personal record of the author's life in America since childhood. This thin-skinned, beauty-loving, German-Jewish individualist's story of disillusionment and repression, constitutes a passionate arraignment of our Christian-capitalistic civilization." Cleveland

Lincoln, Abraham

Lincoln's own stories; collected and ed. by Anthony Gross. 1912 Harper $2 92

12-25336

Also available, 1933, in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The editor's purpose has been to select from the mass of stories attributed to Lincoln those authentic anecdotes which are most essential to an understanding of his character. They have been arranged as far as possible, consecutively, so that they furnish illustrations of the various stages of Lincoln's career." Book rev. digest

"An autobiography of Abraham Lincoln; consisting of the personal portions of his letters, speeches and conversations, comp. and annotated by N. W. Stephenson" (1926 Bobbs $5) is a useful compilation "arranged chronologically, making a story in Lincoln's own words from 1809 until the day before his assassination in 1865." Book rev. digest

Barton, W. E. Life of Abraham Lincoln. 2v 1925 Bobbs $10 92

25-7014

"I am striving not to repeat in this work any considerable part of what I have said in 'The soul of Abraham Lincoln.'" Preface

"Dr Barton's biography is the result of years of study and of investigations in the Lincoln country of Kentucky, Indiana, and Illinois. The large amount of new material presented in this book includes several genealogical facts, a number of full-page facsimiles, and material based on the diary of Senator O. H. Browning which throws new light on the years of Lincoln's presidency." Pittsburgh

Barton, W. E. President Lincoln; with preface and the last three chapters by W. H. Townsend. 2v 1933 Bobbs $7.50 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 33-3452

"This book, the crowning product of Dr. Barton's life-time work in research and writing about Lincoln, was not quite completed when he died, but the work was ably done by another Lincoln biographer. An excellent account is given of the Presidential years, beginning with the campaign for the first term. Emphasis is laid on the War and on relations with the South. The style is dignified and restrained, but sympathetic, and the book is considered a sound and accurate biography." Cincinnati

Many illustrations. Bibliography: p739-47

Barton, W. E. Soul of Abraham Lincoln. 1920 Doran o. p. 1933 92

20-3862

"This book treats of the religion of Abraham Lincoln; but it does not consider his religion as wholly expressed in his theological opinions. . . . This book is more than an essay on the religion of Lincoln, unless religion be understood as inclusive of all that is normal in life. It deals, therefore, with the life, as well as with the opinions, of Lincoln. . . . [It] undertakes what may be termed a study of the evolution of the spiritual life of Abraham Lincoln." Preface

"This book is so important in its field that it must be regarded as necessary to any library, public or private, fittingly equipped for the critical consideration of Lincoln's religious history." Bookman

Condensed bibliography,

Bayne, Mrs J. T. Tad Lincoln's father. 1931 Little $1.25 92

31-3695

"Recollections built up from many days spent in the White House while keeping an eye on her younger brothers as they played with Tad and Willie Lincoln. Mrs. Baynes' stories of Lincoln, whom she remembers as a 'good uncle-like person,' are told with vivacity and loving respect." Wis. bul.

"The book is quite as interesting for its setting of early wartime Washington as for its memories of Lincoln and the White House. . . There are many little anecdotes of Lincoln, most of them new." N.Y. Times

F. F. Browne's "Every-day life of Abraham Lincoln" (rev ed 1915 Putnam o.p. 1933) is an earlier anecdotal life first published 1886 founded on reminiscences and anecdotes contributed by those who knew Lincoln

Beveridge, A. J. Abraham Lincoln, 1809-1858. 2v 1928 Houghton $12.50 92

29-2675

"Mr. Beveridge did not live to complete his life of Lincoln. The two volumes out of a projected four close with a survey of the great debate between Lincoln and Douglas at Alton, Illinois, in October, 1858. The biography is a monument of industry and scholarship. The author has traced to its source every fact, incident, tradition or statement bearing on the life of Lincoln, comparing, verifying, sifting." Book rev. digest

"It will be matter of profound regret that a book so learned, so masterly, so mercilessly dispassionate, and so well written must remain only an imposing fragment. The best that could be hoped for is that some later historian, with the ground of Lincoln's earlier career prepared as Beveridge prepared it, may with equal ability and masterfulness carry on the story to its end." Nation

Bibliography: vl pref. p17-28

Lincoln, Abraham—*Continued*

‡ Charnwood, G. R. B., baron. Abraham Lincoln. (Makers of the nineteenth century) 1916 Holt $2; Constable 10s 6d **92**

20-20208

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"Lord Charnwood has given us the most complete interpretation of Lincoln as yet produced [1916] and he has presented it in such artistic form that it may well become classic. . . . The contribution is not one of new fact but of deep thought. . . . It is intended for the intelligent whether they are informed or not but not for the informed unless they are intelligent." C. R. Fish in Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliographical note, p455-58

John Drinkwater's "Lincoln, the world emancipator" (1920 Houghton o.p. 1933) and Emil Ludwig's "Lincoln; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul" (1930 Little $3; Putnam 21s) are two additional interesting biographies written by Europeans

Herndon, W. H., and Weik, J. W. Life of Lincoln; with an introd. and notes by P. M. Angle. 1930 Boni o. p. 1933 **92**

30-30510

The text followed here is that of the original edition of the personal recollections of Lincoln written by his law partner, Herndon, assisted by Jesse W. Weik, and first published in 1889. The editor's notes are inserted in brackets. The book is also published in the Appleton dollar library (2v Appleton-Century ea $1; ea 3s 6d) with introduction by Horace White

"Today we search in vain for what is infamous and obscene in Herndon's 'Lincoln,' recognizing, on the contrary, this biography as the greatest source-book for a knowledge of Lincoln that we possess. Paul M. Angle's introduction and notes add greatly to the value of the volume." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"The real Lincoln" by J. W. Weik (1922 Houghton $4) supplements the earlier work on which the author collaborated with W. H. Herndon by bringing out further details of Lincoln's domestic life and of his career as a lawyer

Morse, J. T. Abraham Lincoln. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Nicolay, Helen. Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. 1912 Appleton-Century $3 **92**

12-24793

"When the author's father began his joint work with John Hay on 'Abraham Lincoln: a history,' he put aside certain items to be used in a chapter on 'Personal traits.' This material grew to proportions far beyond his expectations and the chapter as originally planned was not written. It is this material which his daughter has carefully worked over in the making of the present book." Book rev. digest

‡ Nicolay, J. G. Short life of Abraham Lincoln; condensed from Nicolay and Hay's Abraham Lincoln. 1902 Appleton-Century $4; Laurie 21s **92**

2-22683

"So well done that no one ignorant of its relation to the larger book would suspect it of being an abridgment." Nation

Nicolay, J. G., and Hay, John. Abraham Lincoln. 10v 1890 Appleton-Century $35; 126s **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 1-5577

"The authors, as private secretaries to President Lincoln, stood in most intimate and confidential relations with him, and had his approval of this history for which they began to prepare during the war. Their work is really a history of the period with Lincoln as the central figure, particular attention naturally being given to the political struggle preceding the war, and to the narrative of military events. Illustrated." Pittsburgh

* Sandburg, Carl. Abraham Lincoln; the prairie years. abr. ed 1929 Harcourt $5; Putnam 21s **92**

[26-3885]

Abridged edition of the two volume edition published 1926 and still obtainable from Harcourt at $10. About ten percent of the original text and numerous illustrations have been omitted. Desirable for libraries that do not have the first edition. Also available from Blue ribbon bks. ($1)

"Probably the finest re-creation of Lincoln, and undoubtedly the most sympathetic and profoundly beautiful. The record stops when Lincoln leaves the prairie for the White house, for 'history had taken Lincoln for its own.'" Chicago

"A vividly human portrait of Lincoln with a richly peopled background. And sometimes the background comes out of the frame. Nevertheless with a few new facts or incidents, and with no pretence of novelty of interpretation, he has drawn a picture that for vitality, realism, sympathy and discrimination, holds attention and commands respect." North American review

Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln. 1891 Houghton $1.50 **92**

4-17064

Originally published in the Atlantic monthly as a review of "Abraham Lincoln: a history," by Nicolay and Hay

A noteworthy brief sketch

‡ Stephenson, N. W. Lincoln. 1922 Bobbs $2.50 **92**

22-22727

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

"An account of his personal life, especially of its springs of action as revealed and deepened by the ordeal of war." Subtitle

"Here is a volume quite without parallel in the long list of Lincolniana. The author has attempted not a mere biography, but what is more difficult, a progressive character study of one of the most complex figures of history. In dealing with motives, with the well-springs of thought and action, he has undertaken probably the most difficult kind of task in historical criticism. It is a pleasure to be able to state that he has discharged the task with quite conspicuous success. The result is a picture more nearly like the original than any so far offered by biographers of Lincoln." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p475-79

Tarbell, I. M. In the footsteps of the Lincolns. 1924 Harper $4 **92**

1 Lincoln family 24-3279

Traces the history of seven generations of Lincolns from the year 1637 when Samuel Lincoln began the line in Hingham, Mass. to Abraham Lincoln's departure from Springfield, Ill., in 1860. It is a story of vigorous, independent pioneering, of self-help and self-rule, which goes far to account for Abraham Lincoln, not as an accident, but as the product of those who lived before him. Condensed from Preface

* Tarbell, I. M. Life of Abraham Lincoln; drawn from original sources. new ed 2v 1928 Macmillan $8; 40s **92**

[17-25788]

First published 1900. A new chapter on "Mr Lincoln as president-elect" was added in the 1917 edition. This chapter has been omitted

Lincoln, Abraham—*Continued*

in the reset edition published in 1928. Many new illustrations have been added but otherwise the text is unchanged

An interesting life which was based to some extent on independent research instigated by the proprietors of McClure's magazine in 1894 and later published in that periodical

Whitlock, Brand. Abraham Lincoln. Appleton-Century $1.50; 6s 92

30-8466

A 1930 reprint of a book first published 1916 by Small

"A sketch written with a sympathy, which while it does not idealize Lincoln, makes his real greatness stand out. Too condensed to give a detailed account of events, but presents a picture of the social and political life of the period." Bkl.

Lincoln, Mrs Mary (Todd)

Evans, W. A. Mrs. Abraham Lincoln; a study of her personality and her influence on Lincoln. 1932 Knopf $4 92

32-26239

"Painstaking research has gone into this work, which is more than a typical biography—as the sub-title indicates. Dr. Evans has performed a service that would have benefited even the most noted of the Lincoln biographers." Pittsburgh

Morrow, Mrs. H. M. W. Mary Todd Lincoln; an appreciation of the wife of Abraham Lincoln. 1928 Morrow $2.50 92

28-8617

"Directly to the class of biographies that set out deliberately to rehabilitate misunderstood figures in history belongs Honoré Willsie Morrow's 'Mary Todd Lincoln,' which Mrs Morrow calls 'An Appreciation,' and which is a biographical narrative concerning one whom the author considers 'The most defamed woman in American history.'" North American review

"Mrs. Morrow has added a useful book to the literature upon Lincoln. Its form is not happy, for it alternates plain essays in biography with bits of fiction in a disconcerting way. . . But the book fully achieves the author's intention of vindicating Mary Lincoln against baseless slanders, and of presenting a full, accurate, vivacious portrait of her." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sandburg, Carl. Mary Lincoln, wife and widow. 1932 Harcourt $3 92

32-34498

"Part one tells the story of the twenty-two years of married life of that oddly-assorted couple—Abraham Lincoln and Mary Todd, and the years following Lincoln's death during which his widow lived on alone, a broken and embittered woman. Part two consists of the documents that went into the making of the biography, contemporary letters and newspaper accounts, edited by Paul M. Angle. Index." Book rev. digest

"This volume has much to commend it, even if it is given over to a single premise, around which the authors collect and unify all of their facts—the premise that Mary Lincoln was from childhood suffering from cerebral disease, and consequently never to be held responsible for her acts. . . Both parts of the volume are valuable, though somewhat limited contributions to a more complete understanding of Mrs. Lincoln." Boston Transcript

Lind, Jenny. See class 780.92

Lindbergh, Charles Augustus

‡ "We." 1927 Putnam $2.50; 7s 6d 92

1 Aeronautics—Voyages 27-15660

"The famous flier's own story of his life and his transatlantic flight, together with his views on the future of aviation." Subtitle

"Simple, straightforward story of his life, especially of the training and experiments in aviation which led up to his trans-atlantic flight. Lindbergh's own chapters are supplemented by Fitzhugh Green's account of the unparalleled ovation accorded him abroad and at home; the foreword is by Ambassador Myron T. Herrick. Interesting illustrations from photographs." Cleveland

"Told with great modesty, the book nevertheless reveals the tenacity of Lindbergh's character, and reading between the lines, something of the difficulties which he had to overcome in achieving his ambition to become a pilot." Times [London] lit. sup.

Keyhoe, D. E. Flying with Lindbergh. 1928 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d 92

1 Aeronautics—Voyages 28-22408

"Here is a picture of Lindbergh by one who accompanied him in his flight across the forty eight states and seems really to know him. Mr. Keyhoe confirms our opinion of him as a national hero and also shows us his very human side. In style and structure, the admirable simplicity of this biography is worthy of such a person as Lindbergh." Providence

Lister, Joseph Lister, 1st baron

Cheyne, Sir W. W. Lister and his achievement. 1925 Longmans o. p. 1933 92

25-11054

The first Lister memorial lecture delivered at the Royal college of surgeons of England on May 14, 1925, with appendix giving a more detailed account of his work and investigations

"Sir W. W. Cheyne contributes at the same time much that is new to our knowledge of the great surgeon's life and personal characteristics. It is to this side of Lister that the lecture now published is given almost in its entirety, and it is to a lengthy appendix that the author commits his description of how Lister utilized his theory for successful practice." Boston Transcript

Liszt, Franz. See class 780.92

Livingstone, David

Campbell, R. J. Livingstone. 1930 Dodd $3; Benn 21s 92

30-4500

"A new biography of the great explorer and missionary whose life work was consummated in Central Africa. Dr Campbell, in the light of modern times, has attempted to present a new perspective of Livingstone's motives and career." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Campbell has attempted to portray him as a man with a vocation, to show the slow crystalization of purpose which drove him to his ultimate death with the inevitability of a Greek tragedy. If the author has not entirely succeeded, it is, perhaps, because too much emphasis is laid on the predestined character of Livingstone's choice. Dr. Campbell does show us, however, what sort of a man Livingstone really was, austere and precipitate, endowed with moral and physical courage to an exceptional degree, reputed quarrelsome because he refused to suffer fools gladly, obstinate because he refused to compromise his convictions, presumptuous because he refused to accept the shibboleths of his predecessors." Spectator

Horne, C. S. David Livingstone. new ed 1916 Macmillan 3s 6d 92

17-2675

"Concise, sympathetic relation of the life of the great African explorer and missionary, quoting largely from his diary and letters." N.Y. state lib.

"In the belief of the writer Livingstone is greatest, not as a scientist nor an explorer but as a man and missionary." Preface

H. M. Stanley's "How I found Livingstone" will be found in class 916.7

Livingstone, David—*Continued*

Hughes, Thomas. David Livingstone. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Lloyd George, David

Thompson, E. R. Mr Lloyd George, by E. T. Raymond, [pseud.] 1922 Doran o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Gt. Brit. 22-23382

"A brilliant portrait of one of the outstanding figures of modern times. It is a searching analysis, leaving little to the imagination and presenting the facts with such frankness and sincerity that one is left quite free to draw his conclusions and make his own estimate of this good humored adroit, eloquent, self-confident politician." Bookman

Lockhart, Robert Hamilton Bruce

* British agent. 1933 Putnam $2.75; 9s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 2 Russia—For. rel. 3 European war, 1914-1918—Russia 4 Bolshevism 33-4369

Published in England under title: Memoirs of a British agent

"The World War found Lockhart, once a rubber planter in Malaya, located in Moscow in the British consular service, and he was later made head of a special mission to establish unofficial relations with the Bolsheviks. The record is permeated with the greatest frankness and a certain detached humor in regard to his own activities. The chief interest centers in his dealings with the Bolsheviks, in the incidents of the 'chronic crises,' and in the pen portraits of such leaders as Trotsky and Lenin. Index." N.Y. libraries

"The theme of the whole book is a humorous and intelligent confrontation of his own character with the many ordeals and temptations which it has been called upon to meet. It is this confrontation which, to my mind, renders Mr. Lockhart's autobiography a positive pleasure to read." New statesman and Nation

Lodge, Henry Cabot

Lawrence, William, bp. Henry Cabot Lodge. 1925 Houghton $1.75 **92**

25-9343

"In language that is clear and forcible and with an intimate knowledge of his subject, Bishop Lawrence narrates in detail the private life, public service, the principles, ideals and achievements of Senator Lodge." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

"Early memories" (1913 Scribner $2.50) contain Senator Lodge's own recollections of his boyhood in Boston during the Civil war, and of his early manhood up to the beginning of his public career

Lodge, Sir Oliver Joseph

Past years; an autobiography. 1931 Scribner $3.50; Hodder 20s **92**

[32-1450]

"At the age of eighty this great English physicist and scientific discoverer writes his personal memories and scientific retrospect. According to his own final summary we find the author's two great interests in life have been physical science and psychical research." Book rev. digest

"Sir Oliver has shown, to an extent that few could safely attempt, how he has played the great game of life. The frank record of his difficulties and doubts, his strivings and disappointments, his ambitions and defeats, will not only strike many responsive chords in the minds and hearts of the elders, but also will afford invaluable aid to younger men." Nature

Log-cabin lady, an anonymous autobiography. 1922 Little $1.75 **92**

22-24814

"An anonymous autobiography which girls will like. A finished woman of the world tells of her bitter early experiences when, as a girl fresh from pioneer surroundings and utterly without knowledge of social conventions, she married a young Bostonian and accompanied him on a diplomatic mission to the capitols of Europe." Cleveland

"This little autobiography is charmingly written, with a depth of sincerity and a simple straightforwardness which carry the plea from its author's heart to that of her audience." Literary rev.

Appeared serially in the Delineator

London, Jack

London, Mrs C. K. Book of Jack London. 2v 1921 Century o. p. 1933 **92**

21-16675

"This book is written only for those sincere and open-minded folk who want to know the real and living facts that I can tell. So unusual a man should be honored with an unusual biography, and mine is bound to be frank beyond the ordinary, since I must approach it with frankness or do a spurious piece of work." Preface

"Those of us who knew Jack London ever so slightly feel that in her book Charmian London has given us a life-sized portrait of the man. More than that, as his wife she has held herself up to him as the mirror for his personality; and in her love, her devotion, her understanding, we see Jack London as it would have been impossible for us to see him through any other medium. 'The book of Jack London' will be an inexhaustible source for other studies of Jack London that may come." Bookman

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth

* Higginson, T. W. Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. (American men of letters) 1902 Houghton $2.50 **92**

2-23430

"Rich in personal recollections and knowledge of Longfellow's Cambridge environment. Makes the poet more real than the somewhat impersonal biography by Samuel Longfellow." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p303-16

Longfellow, Samuel. Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow; with extracts from his journals and correspondence. 3v 1891 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

4-17165

"Full and delightful history of the external aspects of a lettered life in a refined society, as it was led by a man who fulfilled his dutics in the varied relations of his sphere in the way that made his days beautiful and his memory a humanizing influence upon all who have any perception of the sources of its charm." Nation

Bibliography, v3 p427-41

H. S. Gorman's "Victorian American—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow" (1926 Doran o.p. 1933) is a skillful portrait of the poet and his times

Longworth, Mrs Alice (Roosevelt)

‡ Crowded hours, reminiscences. 1933 Scribner $3 **92**

33-31725

"As daughter of a president and wife of a speaker of the House, Alice Roosevelt Longworth has been in close contact with politics and with the social life of Washington most of her life. Sharing with the political, in these reminiscences, are stories of the energetic Roosevelt family and amusing frank comments on the author's own character and activities. The last twelve years are skimmed over without much detail. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Lorenzo de' Medici. See Medici, Lorenzo de', called Il Magnifico

Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Story of a child; tr. by C. F. Smith. 1901 Birchard o. p. 1933 **92**

1-17624

Reminiscences of the author's childhood which "date back to the second year, so that the narrative surpasses in retrospective reach all other records of childish experience. . . . They give us in an almost startling vividness impressions of particular moments, sudden and transient awakenings of childish 'clairvoyance.' . . . It is as if he were writing of another, of one whose innermost secrets had revealed themselves to him." Longman's magazine

Pierre Loti's "Notes of my youth," translated by R. E. Stein (1924 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) consists of letters and fragments from his diary covering about eight years just after his graduation from the naval school

Louis XI, king of France

Lewis, D. B. W. King Spider; some aspects of Louis XI of France and his companions. 1929 Coward-McCann $5; Heinemann 21s **92**

1 France—Hist.—House of Valois, 1328-1589
29-29534

"Believing that other biographers have faithfully recorded the life of Louis XI in detail, Lewis has written, not a chronological narrative, but a series of interpretive sketches. These deal with chosen phases of the king's life, with three of his associates, three ecclesiastics, and three artists, and with social and political conditions. The author is an enthusiastic medievalist, constantly on the defensive for his favorite epoch, yet his interpretation is scholarly, and in most respects impartial." Bkl.

Louis XIV, king of France

Hassall, Arthur. Louis XIV and the zenith of French monarchy. (Heroes of the nations) 1895 Putnam $3; 7s 6d **92**

1 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 4-3082

"A just estimate of an extraordinary character. . . . When the record of events is condensed into small space there is little opportunity for picturesque description, for glowing portrayal of character or of famous scenes, and these he has not attempted. His review of Louis XIV's reign is eminently correct and just in its general outlines." Amer. hist. rev.

Note on the authorities of the reign of Louis XIV, pref. p15-16

Lowell, James Russell

New letters of James Russell Lowell; ed by M. A. De W. Howe. 1932 Harper $4 **92**

32-33266

"Scores of his letters were long ago printed by C. E. Norton and by Lowell's biographer, Scudder; but scores have remained unprinted, and Mr. Howe has managed to bring together in a large volume a collection of these, many of which are quite as much worth preserving as any of the others. He has printed them, moreover, happily with less 'discretion' than his predecessors; he has equipped the volume with just the right kind and quantity of annotation; and the result is a book that puts one into the best possible frame of mind for appreciating James Russell Lowell." Nation

Lowell's "Letters" edited by C. E. Norton covering the years 1827-1891 published by Harper in two volumes in 1894 are out of print 1933

* Greenslet, Ferris. James Russell Lowell; his life and his work. 1905 Houghton $2.50 **92**

5-32880

A good biographical and critical work

A brief biography by the same author is entered under American men of letters, class 92 Series

Scudder, H. E. James Russell Lowell. 2v 1901 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

1-24659

The authorized biography of the poet containing a bibliography of his writings

Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint

Sedgwick, H. D. Ignatius Loyola; an attempt at an impartial biography. 1923 Macmillan 15s **92**

23-14813

"Mr Sedgwick's biography is full of interest. He gives here and there illuminative descriptions of social life, he tells a story well, he analyses the Exercises and the Constitution very skillfully; most of all he is generously appreciative and unprejudiced." Times [London] lit. sup.

Sources and authorities, p371-91

Paul Van Dyke's "Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Jesuits" (1926 Scribner $3.50; 15s) is a sympathetic, scholarly work

Lucas, Edward Verrall

Reading, writing and remembering. 1932 Harper $4; Methuen 18s **92**

1 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Authors, English 32-30225

"A literary rather than a personal autobiography of the circumstances and the personalities connected with the author's career. It is an interesting book because of Mr. Lucas's association with such men as Andrew Lang, Matthew Arnold, Augustine Birrell, Oliver Wendell Holmes, and many others of the literary and journalistic world. There is little mention of the travels which so many of his books record. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Ludendorff, Erich

Tschuppik, Karl. Ludendorff, the tragedy of a military mind; tr. by W. H. Johnston. 1932 Houghton $5; Allen, G. 16s **92**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Germany
2 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns
32-26381

"A serious study of Ludendorff's activities as military expert and dictator, which summarizes the history of the war as it was carried on, on the German side." Providence

"The author gives a balanced and fair account of the doings of a highly controversial figure of contemporary history. He neither extols him beyond his merits nor tries to prove that his success as an army leader was undeserved." N.Y. Times

Luther, Martin

* McGiffert, A. C. Martin Luther, the man and his work. 1911 Appleton-Century $4.50 **92**

11-28669

"A 'plain and literal tale' of Luther as a man and as an influence upon his times. In dealing objectively with his personality and his work the study becomes purely historical and offers no theological contentions to arouse religious animosity. . . All the light that modern research can throw on the great reformer has been employed." Book rev. digest

Appeared in the Century magazine, v81-83, December 1910 to November 1911, under the title "Martin Luther and his work"

Luther, Martin—*Continued*

Singmaster, Elsie. Martin Luther, the story of his life. 1917 Houghton $1.75 **92**

17-9137

"A well balanced, interestingly written little biography 'intended by the author to serve as an introduction to the longer, richer and more scholarly records of a great life which abound, and to the noble writings of the Reformer himself.' Supplies a background of his times necessary to the understanding of the events and decisions which marked the turning points in his career." Cleveland

Smith, Preserved. Life and letters of Martin Luther. 1911 Houghton $5 **92**

11-15608

"He tells the entire story of Luther's epoch-making career with fulness and vigor, fine historic grasp, and keen insight into the human side of the subject." Review of reviews

Abram Lipsky's "Martin Luther; Germany's angry man" (1933 Stokes $3) is a readable picture of Luther's personality as revealed in a study of his mental qualities

Lyon, Mary

* Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon. 1910 Houghton $2.50 **92**

1 Mount Holyoke college 10-12174

"Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of one hundred years ago in the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke college. Author, a Mt Holyoke graduate, who writes enthusiastically in a rather self-conscious, embroidered style, has availed herself of all possible sources." N.Y. state lib.

McAdoo, William Gibbs

* Crowded years. 1931 Houghton $5; Cape, J. 21s **92**

31-32318

"Readable recollections of a notable career which embraced the building and financing of the Hudson tubes and the holding of many important government positions during the World War." Pratt quarterly

"As an autobiography, its tone is personal, and a large portion is devoted to Mr. McAdoo's pre-war activities, which, apart from the Hudson Tunnels, had little general importance. But no one can question its interest . . . The historian's chief quarrel with Mr. McAdoo is one that arises with most autobiographers: he leaves out so many things that would spoil the picture." Atlantic bookshelf

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

Trevelyan, Sir G. O., bart. Life and letters of Lord Macaulay. enl and complete ed including Macaulay's marginal notes 2v 1908 Longmans o.p. 1933 **92**

W9-47

"The authentic biography of the distinguished historian, essayist and statesman with many of his letters, prepared with complete understanding and sympathy by his nephew." Pratt alcove

"One of the best biographies in the language." Leslie Stephen

"'It was my business,' says he [Trevelyan], 'to show my uncle as he was, and not as I or any one else would have had him.' . . . If Sir George had set himself to cut away all early and later priggishness, all the evidences of extreme partisanship . . . if he had given us a Macaulay all family affection, all sweet reasonableness, all pathetic humanity, a trimmed, shorn and varnished Macaulay, we should have revolted . . . whereas, by giving the rough with the smooth, and letting the man exhibit himself as he actually was . . . the revolution of opinion in the minds of some, the establishment once for all of a good opinion in those of others, was done and done thoroly, so that it will never need to be done again." George Saintsbury

McCloskey, John, cardinal

Farley, J. M., cardinal. Life of John, cardinal McCloskey, first prince of the church in America, 1810-1885. 1918 Longmans o. p. 1933 **92**

18-7116

"Biography of the first American cardinal. . . It is based largely on letters and private papers and depicts the religious life of New York during the nineteenth century." Pittsburgh

McCormack, John. See class 780.92

MacDonald, James Ramsay

Tiltman, H. H. J. Ramsay MacDonald; labor's man of destiny. 1929 Stokes $5 **92**

1 Labor party (Gt. Brit.) 29-22543

"It is a straightforward, unembroidered account of the man's rise to political leadership and contains enough of his pivotal speeches to give a clear idea of his viewpoints." N.Y. World

"Mr. Tiltman is the chronicler of Mr. MacDonald's public words and acts. Thus he reverts to the older method of biography, the Victorian method, not entirely ruling out analysis of temperament, description of character, but keeping these subordinate to the historical record. This is just as well, for Mr. Tiltman has clearly no close acquaintance with MacDonald the man." Spectator

Macdonald, Sir John Alexander

Wallace, W. S. Sir John Macdonald. (Canadian statesmen ser.) 1924 Macmillan $1.25; 4s 6d **92**

1 Canada—Pol. & govt. 25-7310

The best brief account of the first premier of the Dominion of Canada

MacDowell, Edward Alexander. See class 780.92

Machen, Arthur

Far off things. 1922 Secker 7s 6d **92**

[23-8615]

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"A modestly self-repressive yet truly revealing autobiography. In 159 pages you obtain a full-size mental photograph of the man, though few concrete facts about his life and literary work. The scenes and incidents, mostly taken from his youth, are selected adroitly to make up this photograph." Springfield Republican

"Things near and far" (1923 Secker 7s 6d) is another autobiographical volume which tells the sad story of Machen's career as a writer

Machiavelli, Niccolò

Villari, Pasquale. Life and times of Niccolò Machiavelli; tr. by Linda Villari. new ed 1904 Scribner $3.50; 15s **92**

[4-17077]

"The most satisfactory work on the life and public services of this great political philosopher and writer. For centuries Machiavelli has been regarded as a species of sphinx of whom no one could solve the riddle. . . . The work of Professor Villari is an effort to solve the enigma. The theory of the author is that an adequate explanation can only be found in a study of the man and his times, as revealed especially in his unpublished writings. To this task Villari has applied himself with unusual assiduity and success." C. K. Adams

Giuseppe Prezzolini's "Nicolo Machiavelli, the Florentine" (1928 Putnam 10s 6d) is an impressionistic study of Machiavelli's life and of his times. Translated from the Italian by Ralph Roeder

Mackenzie, Sir Alexander

Wrong, H. H. Sir Alexander Mackenzie, explorer and fur-trader. (Canadian men of action) 1927 Macmillan $1.25; 4s 6d **92**

1 Northwest, Canadian—Disc. & explor. 2 Fur trade 28-2226

A good book for libraries interested in early exploration in the Canadian Northwest.

"An excellent brief résumé of the life and exploits of Mackenzie as explorer, geographer, and fur trader. It puts into readable form the details of his great journey, the first to be made across the North American continent north of Mexico." Bkl.

Bibliography: p169-71

McNeil, Samuel Giles Spencer

In great waters; memoirs of a master mariner. 1932 Harcourt $3; Faber 15s **92**

1 Seafaring life 32-19790

"In a vigorous, effective chronicle, the erstwhile captain of the Mauretania gives an excellent idea of his life from the time he was 13 and an apprentice in a sailing vessel 'in the bad and hard old days' on through the promotions and experiences of 17 years. Rescues in mid-ocean, the war years, and the happenings on board a big modern liner are among the memories entertainingly related. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Macy, Mrs Anne (Sullivan)

Braddy, Nella. Anne Sullivan Macy; the story behind Helen Keller. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $3 **92**

1 Keller, Helen Adams 33-24740

"The book is, naturally, almost equally the life of Anne Sullivan and of Helen Keller, but the emphasis is shifted from the pupil to the teacher, no less a genius, who submerged herself in her selfless devotion to the girl whose spirit she liberated. Miss Braddy uncovers the tragic childhood of Anne Sullivan, the horrors of her life in Tewksbury almshouse, and the years in Perkins Institution, where her sight was restored. She describes the 'miraculous chance that brought a great teacher and a great pupil together,' the patient, persistent and original teaching methods that were worked out, the close and creative friendship between the two and their work together for good causes." Book rev. digest

Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne) Todd

Dean, E. L. Dolly Madison, the nation's hostess. 1928 Lothrop $3 **92**

28-11087

"A straight biography of Dolly Madison, which carefully avoids any semblance of fiction in following the story of the 'nation's hostess' as it touches closely the famous personages and the lively events of her times." Book rev. digest

"A biography of excellent balance and research, a book that reproduces the atmosphere of the early Republic and draws quick portraits of the figures of the day, and is also a book of some literary grace and considerable charm." Boston Transcript

Madison, James

Gay, S. H. James Madison. (American statesmen) 1884 Houghton $2.50 **92**

4-17018

"Study of the statesman and of the political movements in which he took part; critical and generous." Nation

Magellan, Ferdinand

Benson, E. F. Ferdinand Magellan. (Golden hind ser.) 1930 Lane 12s 6d **92**

29-30167

Formerly carried also by Harper

"At last we are given, a full-length portrait, balanced and clear, of one who must always rank as one of the greatest of navigators. . . Mr. Benson has built up a fine study of a great explorer and a great character, and in a book of immense interest has made a definite contribution to the history of maritime enterprise." Times (London) lit. sup.

A. S. Hildebrand's "Magellan" (1924 Harcourt $2.75) is an earlier popular account of the life and times of the renowned navigator

Mann, Horace

Hinsdale, B. A. Horace Mann and the common school revival in the United States. (Great educators) 1898 Scribner o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Public schools—U.S. 4-17027

"Deals with Horace Mann (1796-1859) as an educator, and says little of his private life or personal characteristics." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p311-19

Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal

Leslie, Shane. Henry Edward Manning, his life and labours. 1921 Kenedy $4.25; Burns 10s **92**

[21-12372]

"Though this new 'Life' come almost thirty years after Manning's death, it profits by much correspondence that was out of Purcell's reach; besides, being not only a biography but the history of a period and a society, it benefits by a standpoint remote enough to provide a good perspective and to escape from partisan passion. Mr Leslie stands off; he is calm and cool; he sees things steadily and appears to see them whole—or at least in their large relations and more general bearings." Freeman

Mansfield, Katherine, pseud.

Journal; ed. by J. M. Murry. 1927 Knopf $3.50; Constable 7s 6d **92**

27-20237

"Covers the period from 1914 to 1922, and contains a fragment written in 1910. It records facts, sketches, scenes and characters, notes, fragmentary incidents and descriptions that might be used in future stories, and sets down her impressions and introspective reflections. The introduction and inserted notes by her husband supply biographical information." Pittsburgh

"Here is a book which is beyond the art and science of a critic. It is a heart-searing document, written in heightened moments by a rare creature inspired by genius and disease to acute vision. Flash after flash the lightning scenes come from her tortured mind, in each minutiae of time created whole and perfect." Spectator

The author's "Letters" edited by J. M. Murry (1929 Knopf 2v in 1 $3.50; Constable 2v 15s) supplement her "Journal." They were written during the last ten years of her life

Marcus Aurelius. See Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome

Maria Theresa, empress of Austria

Mahan, J. A. Maria Theresa of Austria. 1932 Crowell $3.75 **92**

1 Austria—Hist. 32-21319

A book that will be of interest in connection with biographies of Marie Antoinette

"Maria Theresa was the only ruling queen of the House of Hapsburg and regarded by many as the 'most capable, honorable, and conscientious ruler of the entire dynasty.' The author of this popular biography has drawn a

Maria Theresa, empress of Austria—*Cont.*

sympathetic portrait of the queen as ruler and as a woman, but has curtailed 'details of military campaigns and political discussions, to make room for personal matter appearing here almost for the first time in America.'" Book rev. digest

Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI, king of France

Anthony, K. S. Marie Antoinette. 1933 Knopf $3; Gollancz 10s 6d 92

33-2113

"A fresh and original study, to which the author brings sympathy, wit and penetration." Cleveland

Ségur, P. M. M. H., marquis de. Marie Antoinette, [tr. from the French by M. C. Watt]. 1928 Routledge o.p. 1933 92

[29-2920]

"With ease, urbanity, competence and feeling M. de Ségur has produced a touching image of the unhappy Queen of France, which, while awaking sympathy for the ill-fated woman, reveals the causes of her tragic adventures as Queen." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Ségur's thesis is that Marie Antoinette made her own bed, but that she took her place in it with such unflinching and unselfish courage that she is worthy of all admiration. . . Few historical writers have surpassed Ségur in the ability to paint a vivid portrait." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

* Zweig, Stefan. Marie Antoinette; the portrait of an average woman; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1933 Viking press $3.50 92

33-8087

"Unlike the more romantic life by Katherine Anthony, this is a cool, unsparing analysis of the queen, rising in its later chapters to heights of respect and admiration for this average woman who met her tragic destiny with greatness. The realistic treatment of the marital relations of the royal pair may be offensive to some readers." Wis. bul.

"The book presents us with a well-chosen and well-knit series of pictures, succeeding one another like scenes in some great drama. But, further, it gives us a psychological study full of penetration and delicate sympathy. . . Herr Zweig has succeeded admirably in realizing his purpose, which was, not to produce an apotheosis of the Queen, but to emphasize her human qualities." Times (London) lit. sup.

J. G. Palache's "Marie Antoinette" (1929 Longmans $5) is another readable life of the queen

Marie, grand duchess of Russia

‡ Education of a princess, a memoir. 1930 Viking press $3.50; Cassell 21s, cheaper ed 10s 6d 92

1 Russia—Court and courtiers 2 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 31-2427

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

English edition has title: Things I remember

"Aware that she has 'stepped through the ages,' the author, cousin of the last emperor of Russia, has etched, in a narrative of historic and human interest, the story of her life from the time of her christening when she was taken to the Winter Palace 'in a golden coach drawn by three pairs of white horses' to her flight, in terror and anguish, from revolutionary Russia. Incidents of a childhood passed under the old regime are revealed with the same excellent choice of detail that marks the later, more dramatic episodes. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Princess in exile. 1932 Viking press $3.50; Cassell 16s 92

32-27000

A continuation of "The education of a princess"

"A record of the author's successful attempt to build a new life for herself in unfamiliar surroundings in the years since the Great War. It presents not only a picture of her own life, but gives interesting sidelights on many other royal personages in Europe. The story lacks some of the dramatic quality of her former book, but nevertheless is very interesting and entertaining reading." Ontario library review

Marie de l'Incarnation

* Repplier, Agnes. Mère Marie of the Ursulines, a study in adventure. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $1 92

1 Ursulines 31-26741

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1)

"A most human life story of the Ursuline nun who went to New France in 1639 and founded in Quebec a convent and school. With her customary wit and interest in people, Miss Repplier has managed to endow all the characters with life, so that they become personages." Pittsburgh

"She is a hagiographer after the modern heart. A delicate, indulgent glimmer of humor refines the adoration and strengthens the sympathy which she offers her saints. . . Her smooth, spirited, clean prose is a pleasure to read." Outlook

Mark Antony. See Antony, Mark

Mark Twain, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of

Churchill, W. L. S. Marlborough, his life and times. 2v 1933 Scribner $6 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714

33-32241

Contents: v 1, 1650-1688; v2, 1688-1702. Also obtainable in 2v in 1 from Harrap at 25s

"Nobody who cares about history and its great men but will rejoice to have at last Mr. Churchill's vindication of his ancestor. A vindication it is from end to end of this its first volume: whole-hearted, hard hitting, now ironic and now positively vicious, but characteristic, thorough and candid: dealing in minute detail with the crucial points of its case, but placing the whole story against the full broad background of the history of the times." New statesman and Nation

Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, duchess of

Campbell, Mrs. K. W. Sarah, duchess of Marlborough. 1932 Little $4; Butterworth, T. 15s 92

32-26901

"An outstanding historical biography. Sarah Jennings, afterwards Duchess of Marlborough, was a vivid, dominating personality of the 18th century, and the author has written a popular, readable account of her life time of controversy, court intrigue and wifely devotion." Wis. bul.

"No final biography is possible until scholars are allowed to consult the papers preserved at Blenheim Palace. But short of that, Mrs. Campbell's careful and well-balanced study is likely to hold the field." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marlowe, Julia

Russell, C. E. Julia Marlowe; her life and art. 1926 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 92

26-14538

"A valuable biography and critique of America's foremost Shakespearean actress, whose personal life has been particularly unknown to the public because of her consistent objection to publicity. The record of her conscientious adherence to her artistic ideals against financial odds is illuminating." Chicago

"Not a perfect biography, but a worth-while book." International book review

Marquette, Jacques

Repplier, Agnes. Père Marquette; priest, pioneer and adventurer. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $1 92

29-3290

"No fictionizing of biography is here, no attempt at popularization, but rather a calm and authentic review of Pere Marquette's life among the Indians, his discovery, with Joliet, of the Mississippi, and an account of his early death. The volumes of the 'Jesuit Relations' have been consulted for particulars. Decorations by Harry Cimino. Index." N.Y. libraries

"It was a fortunate chance which led Agnes Repplier into the study and retelling of Père Marquette's story. She brings to it an easy narrative style and much sympathetic reflection. She has caught the rhythm of the life she celebrates." Outlook

Thwaites, R. G. Father Marquette. (Appleton ser. of historic lives) 1902 Appleton-Century $2 92

2-16764

A good biography by an historian "thoroly familiar with facts concerning Jesuit hero's services as missionary and explorer of the Mississippi." N.Y. state lib.

Marshall, John

Beveridge, A. J. Life of John Marshall. 4v 1916-19 Houghton $15 92

1 U.S.—Hist.—1783-1865 16-22175

Contents: v1, Frontiersman, soldier, lawmaker, 1755-1788; v2, Politician, diplomatist, statesman, 1789-1801; v3, Conflict and construction, 1800-1815; v4, The building of the nation, 1815-1835

Because of its importance, included here even tho it is in four volumes and is expensive for small libraries. It is based on contemporary documents and is equally important as biography and as history

"It is because Senator Beveridge not merely stresses the importance of constitutional doctrines from the point of view of an able lawyer and an enlightened historian, but also supplies for them a rich interpretative setting that his accounts of Marshall's great cases are so impressive and so convincing. He combines, indeed, the broad, impersonal view of the historian with the penetration of an astute politician. Few writers of American history or biography have been qualified thus as both scholars and men of public experience." North American review

E. S. Corwin's "John Marshall and the Constitution," another excellent study, is one of the "Chronicles of America series" listed in class 973

Marshall-Hall, Sir Edward

Marjoribanks, Edward. For the defence; the life of Sir Edward Marshall Hall. 1929 Macmillan $2; Gollancz 5s 92

1 Trials—Gt. Brit. 29-25463

"Sir Edward Marshall Hall, with his eyeglass, his Roman features, his vehement eloquence, his air-cushion, smelling-salts and medicine bottles, his great bulk and the infirmity which gave him the privilege of addressing the Court sitting down, was in recent years a famous figure in the Law Courts. But he had already made his name as a great criminal advocate before this century opened. Mr. Marjoribanks has given us a big book of the cases in which the late Sir Edward appeared, tied together by a somewhat slender thread of biographical narrative." Spectator

Martin, Mère Marie Guyard. See Marie de l'Incarnation

Marx, Karl

Rühle, Otto. Karl Marx; his life and work; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1929 Viking press $2; Allen, G. 15s 92

1 Socialism 29-9839

"Rühle's book is an important contribution to its subject. Possibly his psychograph of the man is too stark and harsh, just as mine and others of a generation ago were too sentimental and saccharine. It is, however, an unforgettable portrait. The book is copiously illustrated." J. Spargo in Sat. rev. of lit.

John Spargo's "Karl Marx; his life and work" published in 1910 by Huebsch is out of print 1933

Mary I, queen of England

Henderson, D. M. Crimson queen, Mary Tudor. 1933 Dodd $2.50 92

1 Great Britain—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 33-33045

"In this sympathetic biography of Mary I of England, the author, while not exonerating Mary for the cruel persecutions which blackened the end of her reign and won her the epithet 'Bloody,' yet shows how the true causes of those events were the irretrievable wrongs done her in her youth and the pitiful tragedy of her marriage with Philip of Spain." Book rev. digest

"It was time that some one should present a true picture of the first English queen-regnant; and this task Mr. Henderson has performed very well. . . He has told the story straightforwardly, vividly, and clearly." Sat. rev. of lit.

Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots

Baring, Maurice. In my end is my beginning. 1931 Knopf $3.75; Heinemann 10s 6d 92

31-28363

"Each of four Maries tells the story of her queen, the Queen of Scots, in narratives faithful to the idiom of the sixteenth century and differing just enough from one another to indicate a natural difference in points of view. The main persons stand out clearly and we obtain a vivid picture of the Queen of Scots as someone very intricate and very human." Providence

* Gorman, H. S. Scottish queen. 1932 Farrar $3.75 92

32-33421

"The turbulent course of Maria Stuart's life is described with illuminating detail, not only concerning the succession of events that led to the grim scene of her death but in the inevitable changes in her own character from idealistic girlhood to ambitious neurotic womanhood. Written with sympathy, conviction and dramatic intensity. Appendix quotes 'casket documents.' Portraits, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Linklater, Eric. Mary, queen of Scots. (Appleton biographies) 1933 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s 92

33-27347

"This new interpretation of the life of Mary, queen of Scots, sticks to the unusual thesis that she was so politically ambitious that her kingdom occupied nearly all her time and most of her thoughts." Cincinnati

Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots—*Continued*

MacCunn, F. A. Mary Stuart. 1905 Dutton $3; Methuen 7s 6d **92**

6-35101

"Among a host of technical and controversial monographs, it stands out a simple, lively narrative of the remarkable adventures thru which Mary Stuart passed." Nation

"The real Mary is to be seen plainly enough in Mrs Maccunn's 'Mary Stuart.' The author, tho full of sympathy for a queen who was set a hopeless task, and placed in a position where success was impossible, is perfectly impartial. Her attitude toward her heroine is candidly historical and perfectly womanly: two qualities not often combined where Mary Stuart is in question." Andrew Lang in Academy

Andrew Lang's "Mystery of Mary Stuart" the third edition of which was published by Longmans in 1902, is out of print, 1933. Andrew Herbert Dakers' "Tragic queen" (1931 Houghton $5; Hutchinson 12s 6d) is another biography which, like Lang's, sifts the available evidence to throw light on the controversial issues connected with the ill-fated queen

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue

Street, C. J. C. Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia. 1930 Dodd $3; Bles 7s 6d **92**

30-15726

English edition has title: President Masaryk

"The author traces the steps by which the son of a coachman in a remote Moravian village became the recognized leader of the Whole Czechoslovak people, and later by universal acclamation, was elected the first president of their recreated State. In addition to the biographical material, the author has included a discussion of Masaryk's teachings and his philosophy, and of the forces, moral and political which have guided his life. Illustrated." Ontario library review

D. A. Lowrie's "Masaryk: nation builder" (1930 Assn. press $2; Oxford 3s 6d) is a eulogistic biography of the Czechoslovak statesman

Masefield, John

Thomas, G. O. John Masefield. 1933 Macmillan $1.75; Butterworth, T. 3s 6d **92**

33-2324

"The book is a biographical and critical study of the present English poet laureate. After a lengthy biographical chapter the author discusses Masefield's lyrics and ballads; the narrative poems; his prose and plays. A complete bibliography of Masefield's writings listed in chronological order is given, but no index." Book rev. digest

Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric. See class 780.92

Mather, Cotton

Boas, R. P., and Boas, Mrs L. S. Cotton Mather, keeper of the Puritan conscience. 1928 Harper o. p. 1933 **92**

28-27598

"Cotton Mather's name is closely associated with the witch trials and executions of Salem. This biography is of the modern type; vigorous, colorful, analytical, written from the psychologist's point of view, with the novelist's ability to dramatize facts and produce an absorbing story." St Louis

Mather, Increase

Murdock, K. B. Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan. 1925 Harvard univ. press $6; Oxford 28s **92**

25-21276

"Dr Murdock states that he had a 'double purpose' in writing this volume, and that he 'tried not only to give a "life" of Mather' but to retell in some measure 'the story of his time in New England' as revealed in his character and activity. His life spanned the long and important period from 1639 to 1722. . . . The author, by availing himself of all the material hitherto used and some which has not been, has shed new light on many episodes in Mather's life. . . Doctor Murdock presents the most favorable view that is possible of the Puritan régime." New republic

Matthews, Brander

These many years; recollections of a New Yorker. 1917 Scribner o. p. 1933 **92**

17-25853

"In this volume, Brander Matthews, critic, playwright, and professor of dramatic literature in Columbia university, who says that he 'was born contented as well as cheerful,' tells the story of his own life of almost 65 years, setting down 'only the pleasanter memories.'" Book rev. digest

"It is packed with glimpses and anecdotes of nearly all the great figures in literary and dramatic life of the last generation in England and America, and of a number in France, and with much optimistic, keen, and witty observation of life as a whole." N.Y. Evening post

"The chapters on New York literature and its members are of such unique value as to constitute an incomparable contribution to our literary history." W. D. Howells in N.Y. Times

Meade, George Gordon

Pennypacker, I. R. General Meade. See entry under Great commanders **92 Series**

Mechnikov, Il'ía Il'ich

Mechnikova, Mme Olga. Life of Elie Metchnikoff, 1845-1916. 1921 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

23-26515

"A full life of the famous bacteriologist, whose discoveries revolutionized medical science; by his wife, formerly his pupil, who shared in his work. The description of laboratory experiments which accompanied the conception and growth of Metchnikoff's ideas, makes, at times, rather difficult reading for the layman but the scientist's personality emerges from the record of his work." Cleveland

Medici, Catherine de'. See Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France

Medici, Lorenzo de', called Il Magnifico

Armstrong, E. Lorenzo de' Medici. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Loth, D. G. Lorenzo the Magnificent. Blue ribbon bks. $1 **92**

29-19630

Satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published by Brentano's in 1929

"The crafty, vivid, versatile Florentine, politician, financier, poet, patron of letters and connoisseur, is pictured against his rich background of Renaissance Florence. His life story reads like a romance, the smooth flow of which is unobstructed by footnotes, bibliography or index." Cleveland

G. F. Young's "The Medici" (1933 Modern lib. $1) is a reprint in one volume of the expensive two volume edition published by Dutton in 1909 but containing only about half the plates of the original edition. It gives a good history of the Medici family, of the life and art of the renaissance

Melba, Nellie. See class 780.92

Melville, Herman

Freeman, John. Herman Melville. See entry under English men of letters
92 Series

Mumford, Lewis. Herman Melville. 1929 Harcourt $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d 92
29-7422

"Admirable biography combining what is known of Melville's life with a critical estimate of his work and an interpretation of his personal development in the light of his work. There are detailed descriptions of the writings of this man who, according to the author, 'shares with Walt Whitman the distinction of being the greatest writer that America has produced.' Portrait. Index." N.Y. libraries

R. M. Weaver's "Herman Melville, mariner and mystic" (1921 Doran o.p. 1933) gives a graphic picture of the adventures of Melville's early life during which all his best known books were written

Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix. See class 780.92

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal

Gade, J. A. Life of Cardinal Mercier. 1934 Scribner $2.75; 10s 6d 92
34-27061

"This incomparable yet sympathetic and lucid biography of the significant figure of Cardinal Mercier is the work of a Protestant and an ardent but unbiased admirer. Fortunately many of the late Cardinal Mercier's friends are still alive to contribute a wealth of first hand information about one of the outstanding figures of the world war and a truly devout and noble man." Cincinnati

References: p302-03

Meredith, George

George, R. E. G. Life of George Meredith; by Robert Esmonde Sencourt, (pseud). 1929 Scribner $3.50; Chapman 16s 92
29-21390

"Mr. Sencourt has written the first 'authoritative' biography of Meredith. He has had access to private papers, and he has tried to make his work worthy of his subject. Mr. Sencourt has really given labour and intelligence to understanding Meredith's own writings—he has soaked himself in them, and he can often clear up obscurities merely by adducing the interior crisis of Meredith's private life. On the whole, however, Mr. Sencourt's biography is peculiarly irritating. The narrative is never clear. Mr. Sencourt has no gift for order and proportion, or for leaving a tale to tell itself. His own English is quite monstrous: overcoloured and hysterical. None the less this 'Life' is indispensable to those who wish to study and understand Meredith; and out of the confusion of his story a real figure emerges." Spectator

Another revelation of Meredith's unique personality is afforded by his "Letters" collected and edited by his son (2v 1912 Scribner $5; Constable 21s) They cover the years 1844-1909

* Priestley, J. B. George Meredith. (English men of letters) 1926 Macmillan $1.50; 5s 92
26-26577

"His whole-hearted admiration for Meredith suffuses the whole of his book, and makes the magnificent Lucifer of English letters take on flesh and blood again. Thus we are given a thoroughly helpful and enjoyable study." Spectator

Metchnikoff, Élie. See Mechnikov, Il'ia Il'ich

Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar Wenzel, fürst von

Herman, Arthur. Metternich. 1932 Appleton-Century $5; Allen, G. 16s 92
1 Europe—Politics 32-32398

"This biography of the great Austrian conservative statesman, Prince Metternich, combines an account of the brilliant career of the diplomat with a brief history of Europe during his lifetime, from 1773 to 1859." Book rev. digest

"It is surprising that until the appearance of this book there was no satisfactory biography of Metternich in English. By waiting so long we have not waited in vain; for it is a model of what a good biography should be." New statesman and Nation

Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson)

* Meynell, Viola. Alice Meynell; a memoir. 1929 Scribner $5; Cape, J. 15s 92
29-18656

"A gifted literary woman is here seen in the midst of her lively household; in her great friendship with Coventry Patmore, Francis Thompson and others; through her charming letters and in her many activities and associations with writers of the day. Miss Meynell has in many ways given an admirable picture of her mother and her career. Illustrated from drawings and photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

Michelangelo Buonarroti. See class 759.5

Mill, John Stuart

‡ Autobiography. 1924 Columbia univ. press $2.50, text book ed $1.50 92
24-27691

First published in 1873

"This classic autobiography, which gives such a clear insight into the development and thought of the nineteenth century . . . is here published for the first time without alterations or omissions, from the manuscript in the possession of Columbia university." Brooklyn

"A human document of unusual interest. Mill, a noble spirit educated by a narrow-minded pedant, shut off from all normal contact, developed an egotism that makes this book so completely an autobiography that besides his father and his wife he seems to exist alone in a world of which he was both center and circumference." Pratt alcove

The edition formerly published by Holt is out of print, 1933. In this old form the "Autobiography" is now obtainable in the World's classics series (1924 Oxford 80c; 2s)

Millet, Jean François. See class 759.4

Milton, John

Pattison, Mark. Milton. (English men of letters) 1879 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92
W14-31

"This little work . . . of real value as a fresh and vigorous criticism, has the peculiar charm of its author's favorite ironical manner." Saturday rev.

The authoritative and exhaustive biography by David Masson (6v 1859-80 and index volume Macmillan) is out of print, 1933

Raymond, Mrs D. N. Oliver's secretary; John Milton in an era of revolt. 1932 Minton $3.50 92
32-29756

"John Milton, the political theorist and man of affairs, rather than the poet, is the subject of Mrs Raymond's biography. Three-fourths of the book is given to a study of his work as pamphleteer and controversialist, as Latin secretary to Oliver Cromwell and defender of the Commonwealth. The last three chapters are devoted to his poems but here again his biographer is concerned with the significance of Milton's political thought." Book rev. digest

Milton, John—*Continued*

"This biography of Milton fills, most admirably, a certain definite gap in our present knowledge of the great Puritan. It is both scholarly and interesting. . . By emphasizing the political rather than the literary genius of Milton, Mrs. Raymond has presented him as the far-sighted and liberal-minded statesman which he was and which he is seldom recognized to have been." Boston Transcript

Appendix contains footnotes and bibliographical references

Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de

Willert, P. F. Mirabeau. (Foreign statesmen) 1898 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d 92

1-19088

"A portrait which is no less large in treatment because it is small in scale. . . . Mirabeau, after all, was eminent for a statesmanship unique in his time; and it is for this, as well as for his superb, unconscious gift of drama, that Mr Willert justly esteems him." Spectator

Another interesting biography is the "Life of Mirabeau" by E. B. Hall (S. G. Tallentyre, pseud.) published in 1912 (Putnam $4.50)

Mitchell, Edward Page

Memoirs of an editor; fifty years of American journalism. 1924 Scribner $4.50 92

1 The Sun, New York 24-24253

"Edward P. Mitchell (born 1852) began his work as a journalist in 1871. From 1903 to 1920 he was editor-in-chief of the New York 'Sun.' His memoirs are written in an informal journalistic style and tell of people and events in the newspaper and literary world and in politics." Pittsburgh

Mitchell, Ernest Pryce

Deep water; the autobiography of a sea captain. 1933 Little $2.50 92

1 Seafaring life 33-7500

"A modest, unassuming and sincerely written autobiography telling a story of life at sea and in Australia that grips the imagination. Well worth having in a library." Wis. bul.

Mitchell, Maria

Life, letters and journals; comp. by P. M. Kendall. 1896 Lothrop $2 92

3-12768

"The life of the first American woman who attained eminence in science, and it is also the perfect picture of the ideally happy life of the woman who devotes herself to scientific pursuits." Nation

Mohammed

Irving, Washington. Mahomet and his successors. Knickerbocker ed 3v 1902 Putnam o. p. 1933 92

1 Mohammedanism 2 Mohammedan empire 3 Caliphs 4-21974

"One of the most attractive accounts of the rise of Mohammedanism, and of its development from 622 to 710. It cannot be said to contain any important additions to our knowledge of Mohammedanism; but, like all of Irving's histories, it does much to compensate for any lack of profound research by the charm of an unusually attractive style." C. K. Adams

Muir, Sir William. Life of Mahomet; from original sources; new and rev ed. by T. H. Weir. 1923 Gurney 15s 92

1 Mohammedanism 23-17496

Reprint of the 1912 edition. The first edition was published in four volumes in 1861

"Undoubtedly the standard life of Mohammed in English. Its faults and limitations are known; but it is not the less a work of great learning, sound criticism, and considerable literary charm." Athenaeum

Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin

Matthews, J. B. Molière, his life and his works. University ed 1916 Scribner $3 92

10-23659

"Sets forth the facts of Molière's life, stripped of all the legends that have gathered about it, and traces carefully his development as a dramatist and his intimate relation to the time in which he lived." Pittsburgh

Moltke, Helmuth Karl Bernhard, graf von

Whitton, F. E. Moltke. (Makers of the nineteenth century) 1921 Holt $3.50; Constable 18s 92

1 Germany—Hist.—1815-1866 2 Austro-Prussian war, 1866 3 Franco-German war, 1870-1871 [21-12780]

"The life of a great commander whose personal characteristics are scarcely known and whose biography is bound up with the rise of Prussia as a military power. Contains much on the strategy of the six weeks war with Austria in 1866 and the Franco-Prussian war in 1871. Written in clear readable style but is more suited to students of military history than to the general reader." Cleveland

Contains eight maps. Bibliography: p311-16

Monet, Claude. See class 759.4

Monk, George, 1st duke of Albemarle

Corbett, Sir J. S. Life of Monk. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Monroe, James

* Gilman, D. C. James Monroe in his relations to the public service during a half a century, 1776 to 1826. (American statesmen) 1883 Houghton $2.50 92

1 Monroe doctrine 4-17019

"A short and simple account of the most important events in Monroe's life." Larned's Literature of American history

Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley

Letters and works; ed. by Lord Wharncliffe. (Bohn's standard lib.) 2v 1893 Bell, G. o. p. 1933 92

5-1403

"Memoir of Lady Montagu by W. M. Thomas, v1, p1-48; Anecdotes of Lady Montagu by Lady Louisa Stuart, v1, p49-121.

"From 1718 to 1739, Lady Montagu was one of the leaders in English society, well known to all the wits of the time. She accompanied her husband on his embassy to Turkey, and the letters written during this time are her best. Her sprightliness and the easy elegance of her style, her pungent wit and shrewd observations make the letters justly famous. 'She lacks, perhaps, some of the finer graces of style; but her letters have that one supreme charm . . . they are herself. Take up her volumes and you see not only—or chiefly—the chameleon world she portrayed, but the woman who portrays it. There she is with her stout, shrewd, wise old face, looking at you thru the pages.'" Pittsburgh

"Travel letters" of Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, edited by A. W. Lawrence in the Travellers library (1930 Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d) contain the letters that she wrote during the embassy of her husband in Constantinople

Barry, Iris. Portrait of Lady Mary Montagu. 1928 Bobbs $5; Benn 15s 92

28-6511

"Miss Barry busies herself with setting forth a fine example of a woman of parts, who enjoyed her place in the world. Any biography

Montagu, Lady Mary P. W.—*Continued*

of Lady Mary Wortley Montagu, who introduced vaccination into England, by tactics bold and commonsensical should give a great many American women a new notion of social method. Miss Barry is best when she is writing of the younger and simpler Mary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Many pitfalls lie in wait for the writer of fact who employs in large measure the method of fiction. But Miss Barry has avoided them all, and presents us with an historical study that is more vital and charming than nine-tenths of even the best novels. Not only does Lady Montagu emerge from these pages clothed with real flesh and blood, but the whole background of her age glows with convincing life and colour." Nation and Athenaeum

L. S. Benjamin's "Lady Mary Wortley Montagu; her life and letters, 1689-1762" (1925 Hutchinson o.p. 1933) consists chiefly of selections from the letters with comments and short biographical notes

Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de

Dowden, Edward. Michel de Montaigne. (French men of letters) 1905 Lippincott o. p. 1933 **92**

5-26750

The essayist's life told clearly and simply, as far as possible in Montaigne's own words. No handbook better fitted for readers who have not the time to read the essays themselves. Adapted from Academy

Montrose, James Grahame, 1st marquis of

Morris, M. W. James Grahame Montrose. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Moody, Dwight Lyman

Bradford, Gamaliel. D. L. Moody; a worker in souls. 1927 Doran o. p. 1933 **92**

27-23399

"Mr. Bradford's task . . . was to build up a personality from the fragmentary data which Dwight L. Moody left behind him, and he has done it carefully and with extraordinary analytical skill, dividing his book not into chronological divisions, but into chapters that exhaust aspects of Moody. Thus we have the growth of a soul, Moody's attitude on heaven and hell, Moody the preacher, Moody in his relationship to Ira D. Sankey, Moody the man, Moody the man of business and Moody the molder of souls." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p305-08

Moody, William Vaughn

Some letters of William Vaughn Moody; ed. with an introd. by D. G. Mason. 1913 Houghton $2.50 **92**

13-21694

"Selections from the poet's intimate correspondence (1892-1909), picturesque, whimsical, vigorous and revealing a delightful personality. Portrait." N.Y. state lib.

Moore, George

Hail and farewell. 2v 1925 Appleton-Century $7.50 **92**

25-21406

This autobiography first appeared in 1911-1914 in three volumes

Contents: v1, Ave, Salve; v2, Salve (continued), Vale

"That these volumes of autobiography may have a more enduring and important place in literature than any of his novels is in the range of likelihood, for Mr Moore himself seems to count for more than anything he has written." Saturday rev.

Wolfe, Humbert. George Moore. (Modern writers ser.) 1932 Oxford $1.50 **92**

[31-29528]

"The English poet has written a charming tribute to the noted author, in which he brings out the unique quality of the man and the characteristics of his writings." Pittsburgh

More, Sir Thomas

Potter, G. R. Sir Thomas More. See entry under Roadmaker series **92 Series**

Morgan, James Morris

Recollections of a Rebel reefer. 1917 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Naval operations
2 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Personal narratives
3 Georgia (Confederate cruiser) 17-11810

"A humorous and zestful narrative of the events of an unusually varied life. Colonel Morgan was a fifteen year midshipman on a Confederate raider, was an officer in the army of the Khedive of Egypt, lived in South Carolina during reconstruction days, and visited Mexico, Australia and Panama in different capacities. Appeared in the Atlantic monthly." Cleveland

"His narrative is frank and relieved with humor, and the breadth of outlook it displays gives it a value as a historical document." Dial

Morgan, John Pierpont

* Winkler, J. K. Morgan, the magnificent; the life of J. Pierpont Morgan (1837-1913). (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **92**

30-22945

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1930 by Vanguard press

"A popular biography of the elder Morgan and the story of his rise to virtual dictatorship in the financial world, written in rather sensational style." Pittsburgh

"The outstanding merit of this volume . . . is its readability; its outstanding defect is its lack of expertness. If a masterly life of Morgan is ever written, it will be by a man who combines the role of economist and historian, and Mr. Winkler understands neither too well. But he does understand how to give a quick, vivid impression of a social scene, how to tell a story with vigor and interest, and how to render a portrait of his hero." Sat. rev. of lit.

Morley, John Morley, viscount

Recollections. 2v 1917 Macmillan 30s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 17-29196

A happy combination of autobiography, philosophical comment, literary appreciation and personal character-sketching. Viscount Morley had an extraordinary talent for friendship. Mill, Meredith, Joseph Chamberlain, Parnell Sir Alfred Lyall and Frederic Harrison—these are but samples to show his range of association. Good stories are not taboo, and piquant sayings star many a page. Writing with entire freedom of the political events of England of thirty years past, in which he played so worthy a part as chief secretary for Ireland and as secretary of state for India, Morley betrays no secrets, records no bitter verdicts. No one can lay down these 'Recollections' without feeling that he has been in contact with something large and fine. Condensed from Nation

"For an abstract and brief chronicle of the later nineteenth century times in all their British aspect, the reader of the future will unquestionably turn to these recollections of Lord Morley." Boston Transcript

J. H. Morgan's "John, viscount Morley" (1924 Murray, J. 10s 6d) is a tribute to Lord Morley by one who knew him intimately

Morris, Gouverneur

Roosevelt, Theodore. Gouverneur Morris. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Morris, William

* Clutton-Brock, Arthur. William Morris, his work and influence. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 92

14-13556

"Admirable short biography, sufficiently comprehensive for a small collection, treating Morris' life, friends and interests and activities in literature, craftsmanship and socialism. Based largely on Mackail's 'Life.'" N.Y. state lib.

Mackail, J. W. Life of William Morris. 2v 1899 Longmans $10, 2v in 1 $4; 28s, 2v in 1 10s 6d 92

1-4041

"This biography of the architect, painter, poet, decorator, printer and craftsman in many arts was undertaken at the special request of the late Burne-Jones. The author had unreserved access to all materials in the possession of the family of William Morris. His crowded, brave and useful life is put on record with excellent judgment of essentials and non-essentials." Pittsburgh

Noyes, Alfred. William Morris. (English men of letters) 1908 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

9-5502

"A brief biography which devotes more attention to appraising the work of its subject than to relating the facts of his career." Pratt quarterly

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese

Letters and journals; ed. by his son, E. L. Morse. 2v 1914 Houghton o. p. 1933 92

1 Telegraph 14-20885

"Samuel Morse (1791-1872), best known as an inventor, was also one of the most notable painters of his time. From his intimate family letters in volume one we have an account of his life in England as a student of art, his return to America, and his work in portrait painting. Volume two tells in detail the events leading up to the invention of the telegraph and the difficulties which Morse overcame." Pittsburgh

Trowbridge, John. Samuel Finley Breese Morse. See entry under Beacon biographies 92 Series

Morton, Leah, pseud. See Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)

Motley, John Lothrop

Holmes, O. W. Ralph Waldo Emerson and John Lothrop Motley; two memoirs. See entry under Emerson, Ralph Waldo

Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus. See class 780.92

Muhammad. See Mohammed

Muir, John

‡ Story of my boyhood and youth. 1913 Houghton $3.50 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 13-5573

A notable piece of autobiographic writing—the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with an energy and an eye for the diverting and significant that distinguish it at once from the slipshod garrulity of most books of the kind. The first fifty pages are devoted to the author's boyhood in Dunbar, beside the North sea. At the age of eleven he accompanied his family to Wisconsin, and the chapters that form the bulk of the volume describe the joys of those early days in a new land. Condensed from Nation

Reprinted from Atlantic monthly

"Boyhood of a naturalist," selected chapters from John Muir's "Story of my boyhood and youth" is published in the Riverside literature series (Houghton 48c)

Badè, W. F. Life and letters of John Muir. 2v 1924 Houghton $7.50 92

A25-247

"The life story of the great naturalist and explorer who belongs in the group with Thoreau and Burroughs and who was so closely identified with the movement for the conservation of our great national parks of the West. This 'Life' supplements his 'Story of my boyhood and youth' and is largely based on his correspondence descriptive of his wanderings, letters which one of his friends characterized as 'poems of great and exquisite beauty worthy to be written out of a heart whose close communion with nature springs from a perfect love.'" Cleveland

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal

Caste and outcast. 1923 Dutton $2.50 92

1 India—Soc. life & cust. 23-8871

"This Hindu of Brahman parentage describes his youth, and the life of a little village near Calcutta, with the background of religious thought and ritual. Of peculiar interest is the lad's initiation into the priesthood at 14 years of age, and his forlorn setting forth as a beggar. In sharp contrast to this, stand his initiation into American life, his struggles, contacts and impressions." N.Y. state lib.

Munthe, Axel Martin Fredrik

‡ Story of San Michele. 1929 Dutton $3.75, popular ed $2; Murray, J. 16s 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 30-5827

"A cheaper reprint of the autobiography, first published in England in 1929, of a Swedish physician who graduated in medicine at Paris and was associated with Pasteur. He worked in Paris, Rome, and Naples, and gives an interesting account of Charcot and his theories on hypnotism. Later, on the site of a villa of Tiberius and the chapel of San Michele on Capri, he built a home which has become famous for its beauty. The author's wide interests, vivid style, humor, and imagination make this an engrossing human document." Bkl.

"One of the frankest and most absorbing autobiographies of recent years. Packed with good stories, with vivid scenes of travel and with portraits of strangely varied characters." Nation and Athenaeum

Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban. See class 759.6

Murry, Mrs Kathleen (Beauchamp). See Mansfield, Katherine, pseud.

Musorgskiĭ, Modest Petrovich. See class 780.92

Mussolini, Benito

My autobiography. 1928 Scribner $3.50 92

1 Italy—Pol. & govt. 28-25560

"Dictated in odd moments between appointments, this story of his life by Mussolini first saw publication in the 'Saturday evening post'. There is an introduction by Richard Washburn Child, former Ambassador to Italy, at whose request the autobiography was written." Book rev. digest

"'My Autobiography,' thrown off in full career by the man who is directing the reconstruction of a nation, and exercising the responsibility of six ministries in the most highly centralized of modern states, is 'an act of will.' Like all his other acts, it is the projection of a tremendous

Mussolini, Benito—*Continued*

original force, and it has the character of a projectile. The reader is warned by the author not to seek here 'detailed memoirs.'" Yale review

Talks with Mussolini, by Emil Ludwig; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1933 Little $2.75; Allen, G. 7s 6d 92

33-2310

An account of eighteen conversations with Mussolini, each showing the dictator's views and personality

"Mr. Ludwig seems to have approached his subject with both reverence and trepidation, and neither mental attitude conduces to a successful exploration of the mentality which it is sought to interpret. Despite the fact that owing to this attitude Mussolini delivered himself largely of a string of platitudes, there is enough of concrete and definite information relative to Fascist plans and theories to make this a very valuable book to anyone interested in what is in progress in Italy." Christian science monitor

Nansen, Fridtjof

Sörensen, Jon. Saga of Fridtjof Nansen; tr. from the Norwegian by J. B. C. Watkins. 1932 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $4.50; Allen, G. 18s 92

32-31154

Also available from Norton for $1.50

"An authoritative account and interpretation of the great Norwegian explorer's life and character. Describes in detail Nansen's spectacular crossing of Greenland on skiis, the 'Fram' polar expedition, his work with the League of Nations, his struggle and success in bringing relief to starving Russia, and many other episodes which made his life thrilling and extraordinarily varied. A splendid biography of an heroic figure." Ontario library review

Napoleon I, emperor of the French

The Corsican; a diary of Napoleon's life in his own words; comp. and tr. by R. M. Johnston. (Riverside lib.) Houghton $1 92

10-29715

First published 1910

"Passages selected from letters, state papers and conversations, and arranged chronologically under the dates to which they refer. They form an interesting but incomplete and disconnected autobiography, but not a 'diary' as the sub-title states." A. L. A. bkl.

Bainville, Jacques. Napoleon; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. 1933 Little $3.75; Cape, J. 12s 6d 92

33-1431

"A very readable account of Napoleon by a distinguished French historian who has endeavored to interpret the life of Napoleon in the light of modern knowledge and modern thought. [Portraits]." Cincinnati

Faure, Élie. Napoleon; tr. by J. E. Jeffery, pseud. 1924 Knopf $1 92

24-28707

"Élie Faure's study is not a biography of Napoleon, but an interpretation of his character, a deeply searching study of his psychology. M Faure is a great historian of art and as an artist he views Napoleon. 'From the point of view of morality he is indefensible. Indeed, he is incomprehensible. . . . From the point of view of art, everything about him becomes clear.'" Book rev. digest

"The result of a succession of somewhat windy chapters on different phases of Napoleon's character and career is that there emerges a remarkable picture of the man." Times [London] lit. sup.

* Fisher, H. A. L. Napoleon. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 92

13-6360

"Concise but lucid outline of Napoleon's career, with emphasis on his character rather than on his campaigns. Of rare excellence, displaying true literary and historical appreciation and correct proportion and perspective." Amer. hist. rev.

Appendixes: Some maxims of Napoleon; Genealogy of the Bonaparte family

Fournier, August. Napoleon the First; tr. by M. B. Corwin and A. D. Bissell; ed. by E. G. Bourne. 1903 Holt $2.50 92

3-31254

"An Austrian work of the highest possible authority. . . It is for Napoleon as statesman that Fournier is peculiarly valuable." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Bibliography, p745-88

The translation by A. E. Adams of the second edition of the original work revised by Fournier in 1904-06 and published by Holt in 1911 is out of print, 1933

Guérard, A. L. Reflections of the Napoleonic legend. 1924 Scribner o. p. 1933 92

24-26313

"A sympathetic observer of French affairs traces thru a whole century 'the enormous shadow of the man' in the effort to discover whether the known facts of Napoleon's career warrant the prestige he has attained." Book rev. digest

"In the main, Professor Guérard is a fair-minded critic, whose estimate of the Emperor, midway between the blood-and-thunder of orthodox history and the milk-and-water of Professor Arthur Levy, comes tolerably near to the truth. The most valuable part of his book is to be found in the section devoted to the myth itself." Nation

Kircheisen, F. M. Napoleon; tr. by Henry St Lawrence. 1931 Harcourt $5; Howe 30s 92

[32-10857]

An abridgment of a recently completed nine-volume work on Napoleon by a German authority

"Herr Kircheisen has none of the idolatry common among Napoleonic specialists. He is always fair, and he preserves an excellent balance . . . He writes well, with a clear style, which he never allows a vast bibliography to muddy, as it so easily might, and seems to have been well served by his translator." Times (London) lit. sup.

* Ludwig, Emil. Napoleon; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1926 Liveright $3; Allen, G. 10s 92

27-264

Also available in satisfactory cheap reprints in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) and in the Modern library for 95c

"This conception of Napoleon, by a German writer, is a brilliant and dramatic study, 700 pages in length, for the most part sympathetic and admiring. It is a discussion of his character and genius, rather than of his military exploits. Few of the biographers who have gone before have given so complete a portrait of the man Napoleon." Book rev. digest

"The most brilliant exposition of the Napoleonic legend should rightfully be noteworthy and popular. Such an attempt to enliven history is praiseworthy, and two factors have contributed to its success. The first is the author's style, perhaps the foremost example of the way the historical present should and should not

Napoleon I, emperor of the French—*Cont.*

be used—for it is the medium of the entire work. The second is the copious use of the words of Napoleon himself (often frankly imaginary) and of his contemporaries." Amer. hist. rev.

Rose, J. H. Life of Napoleon I. 2v in 1 Harcourt $7.50; Bell, G. 10s **92**

8-35264

First published 1901

"Particularly good on the diplomatic side." C. M. Andrews' Bibliography of history

Rose, J. H. Personality of Napoleon; the Lowell lectures for 1912. 1912 Bell, G. 3s 6d **92**

[12-28680]

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"These essays, by an eminent authority on the subject, are in no sense an exhaustive analysis of Napoleon's character, but rather an estimate of the value of the personal factor in his achievements." Pittsburgh

"The most important attempt to present a complete conception of the great man's characteristics since Taine published the first part of his 'Modern régime.'" H. E. Bourne in Dial

Rosebery, A. P. P., 5th earl of. Napoleon; the last phase. (Travellers' lib.) Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d **92**

0-6701

First published 1900

"A plea for Napoleon's right to have been treated differently, and an indictment, in unsparing terms of England's conduct towards him. . . . In so far as it rebukes England this book can appeal only to the minority; but the drama is so skillfully unfolded, and the central figure is so minutely bodied forth, that it is also a book for all. . . . Lord Rosebery is never dull. He has humor as well as thoroness, picturesqueness as well as fluency. Better still he has imaginative sympathy." Pittsburgh

"The first Napoleon" by J. C. Ropes (3d ed 1886 Houghton o.p. 1933) is a concise and stimulating biography tho rather out of date

Napier, Sir Charles James

Butler, Sir W. F. Sir Charles Napier. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Napoleon III, emperor of the French

Brooks, Graham. Napoleon III. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

Nast, Thomas

Paine, A. B. Th. Nast: his period and his pictures. 1904 Harper o.p. 1933 **92**

26-22753

"Interesting account of the life and work of the famous cartoonist. His cartoons were a powerful factor in electing Lincoln the second time, in temperance reform, and in the exposure of the Tammany ring." Pittsburgh

Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount

Laughton, Sir J. K. Nelson. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Mahan, A. T. Life of Nelson, the embodiment of the sea power of Great Britain. 2d ed rev 1899 Little o. p. 1933 **92**

99-2564

"Formerly an officer in the United States navy, the writer became, after his retirement, an authority in naval history. His exposition of Nelson the seaman in this work is unequalled." Pratt alcove

Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson; introd. by Henry Newbolt. (Riverside bookshelf) 1924 Houghton $2; Black, A. & C. 5s **92**

A17-175

Substantially the same as the edition published in 1916, printed from the same plates and with the same 18 colored illustrations

An edition edited by G. A. R. Callender is published by Dutton (1922 $3; Dent 6s). Also in Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

"Tho one of the best known and most popular of all lives of Nelson, it is unreliable as biography, but interesting and valuable as literature, one of Southey's best works." Pittsburgh

* Wilkinson, Clennell. Nelson. 1931 Longmans $3.50; Harrap 12s 6d **92**

31-28045

"A fine study of the national hero done in a composite sort of way from all the well-known biographical material. It is a careful survey of Nelson's whole life from beginning to end, with particular emphasis on the Nile, Trafalgar and St. Vincent battles. Lady Hamilton's character and her husband's attitude are creditably done with due regard to historical evidence. An interesting and easily read biography." Ontario library review

"Mr. Wilkinson's narrative is admirably clear. His story flows easily throughout, he avoids the mistake of trying to describe in detail the complicated movements of the battles, and the greater mistake of criticism of tactics and strategy. Two very interesting photographs of the death masks of Nelson are included among the illustrations." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge. See class 780.92

Newberry, Julia Rosa

Diary. 1933 Norton $2.50; Selwyn 6s **92**

33-27163

"The diary of a young Chicago girl covering the years 1869 to 1871. Contains interesting sidelights on events of the time and frank comment on the persons she met." Pratt quarterly

Newcastle, William Cavendish, duke of

Newcastle, M. L. C., duchess of. Life of the (1st) Duke of Newcastle, & other writings. (Everyman's lib.) [1916] Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **92**

A17-107

"William Cavendish (1592-1676) was governor of the Prince of Wales, afterward Charles II, and prominent in the royalist cause. His second wife, Margaret, cultivated literature with great industry and her best work is her biography of her husband." Pittsburgh

"Her life of the Duke is in its way a masterpiece." Dictionary of national biography

Newcomb, Simon

Reminiscences of an astronomer. 1903 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

3-24278

"Distinguished American astronomer's reminiscences of a long acquaintance with scientific men and movements. He writes with charming modesty and frankness of his own career and contributes much that is valuable to the history of astronomical progress during his life time." Pittsburgh

Newman, John Henry, cardinal

* Apologia pro vita sua. new ed 1897 Longmans $2; 4s 6d **92**

4-16967

"Remarkable account of the inner life of the distinguished English cardinal for forty-five years, written in answer to a controversial pamphlet by Charles Kingsley. 'Few books have so triumphantly accomplished their purpose as that remarkable work. Its simple candour wrought conviction even in theological opponents, while it revolutionized the popular estimate of its author.'" Pittsburgh

Another edition of this famous book contains the two versions of 1864 and 1865, preceded by Newman's and Kingsley's pamphlets, with an introduction by Wilfrid Ward (Oxford $2.50) A cheaper edition with an introduction by A. B. G. Hart is obtainable in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan $1.25)

Newman, Bertram. Cardinal Newman, a biographical and literary study. 1925 Appleton-Century $2 **92**

25-17836

"Mr Newman—who states in his prefaces that he is not related to the great Cardinal—calls his work 'a biographical and literary study.' It is primarily biographical and secondarily literary, for Mr Newman recounts the story of the Cardinal's life, pausing now and then to discuss or appraise his most important literary work of a given period. The final chapter is devoted to a discussion of 'Newman as a man of letters.'" Catholic world

"He stands more aloof from his subject than Dr Reilly and lacks the impressive enthusiasm of the latter. His book differs from the other in being mainly biographical. It ought to be useful as an introduction to the study of a great personality. In the matter of literary appreciation Mr Newman's remarks lack both novelty and zest." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

J. J. Reilly's "Newman as a man of letters" (1925 Macmillan $1.75; Burns 7s 6d) is an enthusiastic estimate of Newman as poet, historian and novelist

Ward, W. P. Life of John Henry, cardinal Newman; based on his private journals and correspondence. 2v 1912 Longmans $7; 18s **92**

12-2237

A valuable contribution to history and literature. The writer stands in the first rank of living biographers and has been enabled to employ facts not formerly known. A clear and outspoken narrative which makes it possible for the first time to estimate the cardinal's career as a whole. Adapted from Nation [London]

Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm

Ecce homo (Nietzsche's autobiography); tr. by A. M. Ludovici. 1911 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d **92**

31-3529

"Ecce homo, and The birth of tragedy" translated by C. P. Fadiman is now obtainable from the Modern lib. for 95c

"Scarcely an autobiography, rather a philosophical statement of Nietzsche's personal reactions on life, grouped under the following heads: Why I am so wise; Why I am so clever; Why I write such excellent books; Why I am a fatality. Contains also a selection of his poems." Cleveland

Nightingale, Florence

Cook, Sir E. T. Short life of Florence Nightingale; abridged from The life, by Sir Edward Cook, with additional matter, by Rosalind Nash. 1925 Macmillan $3.50; 15s **92**

25-17163

An abridgment of the exhaustive and authoritative two volume work which is out of print, 1933

* Richards, Mrs L. E. H. Florence Nightingale; the angel of the Crimea. 1909 Appleton-Century $1.75, educ. ed. $1; 7s 6d **92**

9-25804

"Told in very attractive style, showing marked sympathy and emphasizing the great and womanly qualities that make its subject one of the most honored of the world's helpers. Gives an excellent picture of hospital nursing and of the horrors of war." A. L. A. bkl.

Nijinsky, Waslaw

* Nijinsky, R. de P. Nijinsky. 1934 Simon & Schuster $3.75; Gollancz 10s 6d **92**

34-27111

"The opening chapter of this biography of the Russian dancer recounts how Mme Nijinsky first saw her future husband in 1912 in Budapest, when he was already at the height of his career. Then the book goes back to his childhood and tells the whole story of his life, from his birth in 1890, thruout the years of his fame as a dancer, and the years of his happy marriage, and traces the slow development of the mania which finally caused his retirement from the world." Book rev. digest

"Mme. Nijinsky has given us a fascinating sociological document, she has made a contribution to a highly important episode in aesthetic history, she has provided material for far-reaching speculations in the region of psychopathology, and she has written a deeply moving story of a dramatic human relationship." New statesman and Nation

Noguchi, Hideyo

* Eckstein, Gustav. Noguchi. 1931 Harper $5; 18s **92**

31-12734

"Something of the subtle charm of a Japanese print has been imparted by Dr. Eckstein to his story of the life of the great Japanese bacteriologist who not long ago fell a victim to the yellow fever which he was investigating on the west coast of Africa. And along with that, much of the nervous energy and restless drive which marked the work of Noguchi." Christian century

Northcliffe, Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, 1st viscount

Fyfe, H. H. Northcliffe, an intimate biography. 1930 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 16s **92**

30-27698

"This biography is based on a close personal and professional association for nearly twenty years. Mr. Fyfe emphasizes as the secrets of Northcliffe's success his thorough technical grasp of the whole newspaper business, his organizing ability, and his extraordinary understanding of crowd psychology. The book also contains some new material never published before." Ontario library review

Norton, Charles Eliot

Letters, with biographical comment by his daughter, Sara Norton, and M. A. De Wolfe Howe. 2v 1913 Houghton $8 92

13-22356

"A notable selection from the letters of the most finished scholar in the famous nineteenth century literary group of New England, written to such friends as Ruskin, Carlyle, Lowell and Leslie Stephen, and constituting a valuable addition to American literature." Wis. bul.

Twenty-six good illustrations, chiefly portraits, bibliography and index

Nuñez, Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar

Bishop, M. G. Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca. 1933 Appleton-Century $3; 15s 92

1 America—Disc. & explor.—Spanish 33-27160

"Cabeza de Vaca is noted in history as the first European to cross the North American continent, his journey from Florida across the Gulf of Mexico and thence across Mexico to the Gulf of California occupying the nine years —most of them spent in captivity—from 1527 to 1536. Later he was made governor of a vast stretch of land in South America but his humane policy toward the Indians roused the hatred of his fellows and he was sent back in chains to Spain where after years of litigation he died in poverty and disgrace. Bib'iography. [Illustrations and maps]." Book rev. digest

"Professor Bishop, contributing this well documented history for the use of the general reader, has stepped aside from the routinary work of a professor of romance languages and made a mark for himself by combining an appreciation of the physical tragedy with that of the spiritual man undone by a purpose beyond his generation to appreciate. . . . The narrative is smoothly written, the selection for emphasis is good." Sat. rev. of lit.

O. Henry, pseud. See Porter, William Sydney

Ogilvy, Margaret. See Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy)

Oliver, John Rathbone

Foursquare; the story of a fourfold life. 1929 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 92

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Insanity 29-24319

"Physician to the criminal courts of Baltimore; practical psychiatrist; warden of the Alumni Memorial Hall of the University; priest: these are the four squares of John Rathbone Oliver's life, and at least one of them should be appealing to each reader of this very human book. The stories of the people with whom Oliver came in contact in his work are particularly entertaining and moving." Providence

O'Neill, Eugene

Clark, B. H. Eugene O'Neill; the man and his plays. rev ed 1933 McBride $1 92

33-4941

First published 1926. Now enlarged by over 100 pages

"This book is largely bibliographical and critical, about one-third of the pages being devoted to O'Neill's life and the rest to a consideration of his plays. The book is said by O'Neill himself to be a somewhat premature appraisal, but it is nevertheless interesting as a piece of contemporary criticism." Bkl.

Bibliography: p203-18

Osborne, Dorothy. See Temple, Dorothy (Osborne) lady

Osborne, Thomas Mott

Tannenbaum, Frank. Osborne of Sing Sing. 1933 Univ. of N.C. press $3 92

1 New York. Sing Sing prison, Ossining 2 Prisons 33-37011

"Mr. Tannenbaum does not give a calm statement of the personal characteristics and the peculiarities as an administrator that made Osborne an unhappy figure in his official relationships. But he has prepared an interesting, factual and documented account of Osborne's relations to American prisons -the story of Osborne of Sing Sing by one of his admirers." Survey

Osler, Sir William, bart.

Cushing, H. W. Life of Sir William Osler. 2v 1925 Oxford $12.50; 37s 6d 92

25-11250

"Sir William Osler (1849-1919) was an English physician. The first volume of this biography follows his career as a student in Toronto and Montreal and as a professor in McGill medical school, in the University of Pennsylvania, and in Johns Hopkins university. The second volume is devoted to his work at Oxford, his activities during the World war, and his final illness. Osler's broad interests and the detail with which Dr Cushing writes make the work almost a history of medical science during the period." Pittsburgh

The theme is noble, the book is worthy of its subject; there is little to criticize . . . the matter is all pure gold and the book should rank as one of the classical biographies." Nature

* Reid, E. G. Great physician; a short life of Sir William Osler. 1931 Oxford $3.50; 15s 92

31-28038

Also available in a popular edition at $1.50

"An intimate picture of the career of one of the greatest men of his generation, written from a sympathetic point of view by one who knew him well. The book contains a wealth of anecdotes illustrating Dr. Osler's great human qualities which endeared him to so many." Ontario library review

"Edith Gittings Reid's short biography is well done . . . It is a good thing to have this short account to put into the hands of students who might be staggered by the prospect of Dr. Cushing's two volumes of official life." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d'

Anthony, K. S. Margaret Fuller; a psychological biography. 1920 Knopf $1 92

20-18959

"A study of Margaret Fuller from the standpoint of modern psychology, analyzing the hysteria of her childhood and the neurotic element in her later life. Her contribution to the feminist movement and her relation to the revolutionary struggle in Europe are also dealt with from a modern point of view." Book rev. digest

"Margaret Fuller's genius was akin to madness, and how far such an analysis of so abnormal a character is of real value is questionable. It is, however, unquestionably well done." Outlook

Higginson, T. W. Margaret Fuller Ossoli. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Owen, Robert

Cole, G. D. H. Life of Robert Owen. 2d ed 1930 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d 92

1 Socialism 2 Cooperation 31-9410

First published 1925. The new edition corrects a few errors in the text and develops a modified evaluation of Owen's position in the development of socialist thought

Owen, Robert—*Continued*

"Clearly stated and sifted facts concerning the personal and public life of 'the father of British socialism' whose long life was devoted to social and labor reforms." Chicago

Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of

Memories and reflections, 1852-1927. 2v 1928 Cassell 42s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 2 Statesmen, British 3 European war, 1914-1918—Gt. Brit. [28-21383]

Formerly carried also by Little

"Fragmentary recollections which, however, contain much important new matter pertaining to a great period of England's history. The author was Prime Minister at the outbreak of the War." Pratt quarterly

"Lord Oxford's reminiscences, though fragmentary, are unquestionably most readable, and in style and temper they are worthy of one who was essentially a scholar and a gentleman." Spectator

Paderewski, Ignace Jan. See class 780.92

Page, Thomas Nelson

Page, Rosewell. Thomas Nelson Page. 1923 Scribner $1.50 **92**

23-8967

"A rather slight memoir, by his brother, of the Virginia novelist and war-time ambassador to Italy. The sub-title, 'A memoir of a Virginia gentleman' fitly describes the picture that forms itself in these pages. His literary career, his friendships, not only with eminent men but with his faithful family servants, his life in Rome and his efforts to make Italy's work known, and the happy ending of a life serenely lived, are the parts which make up the picture." Book rev. digest

Page, Walter Hines

‡ Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter Hines Page. 3v 1922-25 Houghton $15 **92**

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 3 Wilson, Woodrow 22-21330

Volumes one and two are published also in a one volume edition for $5. There is a school edition of VI-2, much abridged and adapted for school use, by R. L. Lyman (Doubleday, Doran $1)

Volume three is supplementary to the others, and contains the letters to Woodrow Wilson

"Page's brilliant letters, filled as they are with illuminating comments on public men and policies, differences with Woodrow Wilson before the entrance of the United States into the war, and enthusiasm for the fine qualities of the English people, are an inspiring and invaluable contribution to our history and literature. Awarded the Pulitzer prize in 1923 for the best American biography." N.Y. state lib.

Hendrick, B. J. Training of an American; the earlier life and letters of Walter H. Page, 1855-1913. 1928 Houghton $5 **92**

28-11821

"The purpose of this book is to complete the biography of Walter H. Page. The materials concerning Mr. Page's work as Ambassador were so abundant and of such transcendent interest that they absorbed practically all of the two volumes originally assigned for his 'Life and Letters.'" Preface

"This volume of more than four hundred pages furnishes many valuable shafts of light upon the political, the social, and the literary history of the United States from the early seventies to 1913. Mr. Hendrick has executed his task with his wonted skill and ease. The volume is marked by grace of style, by a thorough grasp of the subject, and by clarity of exposition. The early pages upon Page's boyhood have special charm." Sat. rev. of lit.

Paine, Ralph Delahaye

Roads of adventure. 1922 Houghton $5; popular ed $2.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1898 2 Boxers 3 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 22-23739

"A colorful and romantic autobiography of a newspaper correspondent. Mr Paine spent some time in Cuba as a filibuster; was with Roosevelt's Rough riders; and finally served during the World war." St Louis

Paine, Thomas

Best, M. A. Thomas Paine, prophet and martyr of democracy. 1927 Harcourt $3.50; Allen, G. 16s **92**

27-12614

"An attempt to restore Paine to his rightful place in the gratitude of the American people. It is well written and makes clear the man's sincerity of purpose and love of freedom and humanity. It throws light on many phases of the American revolution and is sincerely patriotic in tone." Chicago

"Paine's life, and the outlines of his bold conceptions, are well described by Miss Best. She writes vividly, almost too breathlessly. Her knowledge of her subject, and of her period, is evidently large and penetrating. She knows a great deal; and her fault—if it be a fault—is in trying to tell it all at once, like a fast talker." Nation

Bibliography: p409-10

Sedgwick, Ellery. Thomas Paine. See entry under Beacon biographies **92 Series**

Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman)

‡ Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. new ed with appendix 1924 Houghton $2.50 **92**

1 Wellesley college 24-24473

Also obtainable in the Riverside literature series (Houghton $1.08)

"The work of Alice Freeman Palmer (1855-1902) was of historical importance in the development of education in America. Becoming president of Wellesley college at the age of 26, she shaped its policies in the direction they have since followed. She was a member of the Massachusetts State board of education and for three years dean of the Woman's department of the University of Chicago. All these interests are fully treated in this biography, written by her husband, but they are subordinated to the intimate and penetrating study of Mrs Palmer as a woman." Pittsburgh

Palmer, Frederick

With my own eyes; a personal story of battle years. 1933 Bobbs $3.50 **92**

1 Journalists—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 2 Military history 33-30273

"Absorbing, well written reminiscences of a reporter who has followed wars for more than thirty years and now is on the scene in Cuba. Experiences with a Klondike relief expedition, in the Canal Zone, and as chief censor of the A. E. F., alternate with war stories, and the author ends with the hope that he has outlived wars, for, he says 'I have seen war stripped of its pageantry.'" Wis. bul.

Palmer, George Herbert

Autobiography of a philosopher. 1930 Houghton $2 **92**

30-23585

"This is a record of the author's intellectual life, not a personal autobiography. Its primary purpose, in fact, was to trace the development of philosophical thought during his life time. There are a few personal touches however, and the little book will have an interest for thinking readers." Wis. bul.

Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount

* Guedalla, Philip. Palmerston, 1784-1865. 1927 Putnam $5; Benn 25s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 27-2671

"The biography narrates an immense number of events—for Palmerston lived a long life, was Minister of War at twenty-six and died as Prime Minister at eighty. Moreover, 'the life of Palmerston was the life of England and, to a large extent, of Europe' in those years. Indeed, the book is so packed with information, drawn from all sorts of published and unpublished sources, that sometimes one loses perspective and the relative importance of events becomes obscured . . . Yet, on the whole, the book is a brilliant and important achievement. The writer's uncommon insight makes the whole narrative vital. Further, his peculiar gift for pointed sentences is here used with more moderation than in previous books; thus the personal flavor remains, without the touch of flippancy." Boston

"Mr. Guedalla has written a very entertaining book, and though, as he says, he has used the full apparatus of research and documents, he never allows his learning to suppress his liveliness. The portrait of Palmerston which he paints does not perhaps differ as much as one might have expected from that which his admirers have long taken as the true likeness." New statesman

Panunzio, Constantine Maria

* Soul of an immigrant. 1921 Macmillan $2 92

21-16216

"A frank and absorbing record of the struggle of a young Italian immigrant to understand and adjust himself to this country. Exploited by street contractors, in lumber camps and on a New England farm, he finally wins an economic foothold and an education and from this vantage point, gets a vision of the real America. Summing up the points for and against his adopted country, he finally decides to cast his permanent lot with her because 'thru the Western window comes the light.'" Cleveland

Parker, Carleton Hubbell

* Parker, Mrs. C. S. An American idyll; the life of Carleton H. Parker. 1919 Little $1.75 92

19-10090

"Attempt to reveal the charm and inspiration of an exceptional personality. Mr Parker was a teacher of economics and an investigator and mediator in labor problems. His life, which ended at the early age of forty, was rich in its interest in humanity, its comradeship and its love." Pittsburgh

"A memorable biography of a contemporary American liberal. And a beautiful love story." Dial

Parker, Theodore

Chadwick, J. W. Theodore Parker, preacher and reformer. 1900 Houghton o.p. 1933 92

0-4996

"Well proportioned outline in which the scholar, teacher, minister, heretic, theologian and antislavery leader lives before us." N.Y. state lib.

Bibliography, pref. p11-20

Parkhurst, Charles Henry

My forty years in New York. 1923 Macmillan $2 92

23-14814

"A brief autobiography of the famous pastor of the Madison square Presbyterian church, whose interest in matters of good government led to an investigation and reorganization of the New York police and to the defeat of Tammany government." Pratt quarterly

Parkin, Sir George Robert

Willison, Sir J. S. Sir George Parkin; a biography. 1929 Macmillan $5; 12s 6d 92

30-12591

An important book for Canadian libraries

"Sir George Parkin, the great educationist, was born and spent his boyhood in a small village in New Brunswick. He became an outstanding figure in the life of the Empire. As organizer for the Imperial federation league, Principal of Upper Canada college, and administrator of the Rhodes trust, he performed a great work, all of which is recorded in this story of his life." Ontario library review

Parkman, Francis

Farnham, C. H. Life of Francis Parkman. 1901 Little o. p. 1933 92

1-31434

"Sympathetic, impartial account of the historian of France in America." Pittsburgh

Bibliography, p359-64

Parnell, Charles Stewart

Ervine, St J. G. Parnell. (Curiosities of politics) 1925 Smith, P. $2; Benn 5s 92

1 Ireland—Hist. 25-21147

"Charles Stewart Parnell, 1846-1891, Irish nationalist leader, entered Parliament in 1875. 'Eleven years later he was master of the House of Commons, with Mr Gladstone and Lord Salisbury openly or covertly seeking his suffrages. Sixteen years later he was dead.' Mr Ervine, a compatriot of Parnell, confesses that he began this book with a feeling of prejudice against Parnell and ended it with a feeling of deep affection. He treats Parnell's life as a tragic drama." Book rev. digest

"A fine sense of dramatic values has guided Mr St John Ervine in writing this fascinating biography, which, while not superseding earlier works, definitely adds to our knowledge and understanding of the great Irish leader." Saturday rev.

Pasteur, Louis

‡ Vallery-Radot, René. Life of Pasteur; tr. by Mrs. R. L. Devonshire. Garden City pub. co. $1 92

24-4627

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1922 by Doubleday, Page. Obtainable in England from Constable for 10s 6d

"The whole of this noble life is laid open in these pages. . . . The scientific world in which Pasteur lived is veraciously and vividly portrayed, and this is one of the most valuable features of the work." Nation

Piers Compton's "Genius of Louis Pasteur" (1932 Macmillan $4.50; Alexander-Ouseley 12s 6d) is another sympathetic and readable life of the great scientist

Pater, Walter

Benson, A. C. Walter Pater. (English men of letters) 1906 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92

6-16768

"Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase." N.Y. state lib.

Patti, Adelina. See class 780.92

Pavlova, Anna

Olivéroff, André. Flight of the swan, a memory of Anna Pavlova as told to John Gill. 1932 Dutton $4 92

32-27277

"Impressions of 'the world's greatest dancer,' the strange, lovely, aloof Anna Pavlova, by a young man who was once a favored member of her ballet, and in intimate touch with her art, her moods and her manner of living. The narrative is packed with incidents of rehearsal, and of various triumphant tours, including South America and the Orient, often amusing but always illustrative of the dancer's life. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Peart, Mrs Barbara (O'Loughlin)

* Tia Barbarita; memories of Barbara Peart. 1934 Houghton $2.50; Faber 15s 92

34-1547

Some sixty years ago, the author, then a mischievous, coquettish bride of eighteen, left Ireland for a ranch in the Argentine. She had accepted her husband on the distinct understanding that she be allowed to ride horseback as often as she liked. Her high-spirited lively story takes us in her later and not so prosperous days from the Argentine to Texas, New York and Mexico. Her book has all the charm and intimacy of a lively garrulous lady." Cincinnati

Peary, Robert Edwin

Green, Fitzhugh. Peary, the man who refused to fail. 1926 Putnam $5 92

1 Arctic regions 26-9385

"There are three men who knew Admiral Peary as no others. They are Donald MacMillan, Captain Bob Bartlett and Lieut.-Commander Fitzhugh Green. And it is the latter who was authorized by Mrs Peary to write this biography. Here we read the career of one of those exceptional men to whom it was given to live a life of rare excitement and adventure." Providence

"Commander Green has admirably covered the important points in the life of Peary, the little sidelights that throw so much of understanding on the great unbending soul of the explorer. The book is highly recommended to all interested in the Arctic or in biography. A book well and faithfully done." Sat. rev. of lit.

Penn, William

Brailsford, M. R. Making of William Penn. 1930 Longmans $1.75; 12s 6d 92

1 Penn family 30-25086

"I have tried, from a non-Quaker standpoint, to form an estimate of the influences which helped to mold his character, and to show him, not as an outstanding figure of Quaker history, but as the greatest Englishman and the greatest European of his time." Preface

"The pages dealing with the Quaker world into which Penn moved are a credit to Miss Brailsford's heart and head, full of graceful reconstruction of the past and of admirable little sketches of those heroic and humble souls who followed George Fox. . . Miss Brailsford leaves her hero at the beginning of his great work, with only the foundations of Pennsylvania laid." Times (London) lit. sup.

"William Penn, Quaker and pioneer" by Bonamy Dobrée (1932 Houghton $4; Constable 18s) is another readable and sympathetic study of the founder of Pennsylvania. Arthur Pound's "Penns of Pennsylvania and England" (1932 Macmillan $3.50; 18s) covers the history of the family from 1642 to the death of the last male member of the family in 1869

* Fisher, S. G. William Penn; a biography. Anniversary ed 1932 Lippincott $1.50 92

32-28141

First published 1899 as "The true William Penn" this biography is reissued, with a new foreword by R. W. Kelsey, for the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of Penn's arrival in Pennsylvania

"Faithful presentation of his life and strangely contrasted circumstances in England and America." N.Y. state lib.

Holland, R. S. William Penn. (True stories of great Americans) 1915 Macmillan $1 92

15-18684

"An interesting brief account of Penn's religious background and character and life work in England and America, together with excerpts from his diary." Cleveland

Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins)

Nights: Rome, Venice in the aesthetic eighties; London, Paris in the fighting nineties. 1916 Lippincott $4.50 92

1 Artists 2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 16-9578

"Pleasant reminiscences of evenings spent in good talk and of the friends who did the talking, among them Whistler, Henley, Aubrey Beardsley, Henry Harland, Phil May and R. A. M. Stevenson." Cleveland

Sepia illustrations from Joseph Pennell's etchings, and works of other artists

Pennell, Joseph. See class 759.1

Pepys, Samuel

Diary; transcribed by the late Rev. Mynors Bright, from the shorthand manuscript in the Pepysian library; ed. with additions by H. B. Wheatley. 8v in 3 1924 Harcourt $15; Bell, G. 42s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 25-6242

The standard edition, first published in 1893-1899 in nine volumes (later divided into ten volumes). The volume of "Pepysiana" originally included is omitted in the three volume reprint

An intimate narrative of the writer's own life covering nine and a half years from January 1660 to May 1669

"No work of the kind in the world's literature can be compared to Pepys' 'Diary' . . . It paints the official and private circles in which the author moved, the course of public affairs, the humours of social life, with no less truth and frankness than it reveals the author himself. It is by far the most valuable document extant for the understanding of the times; better than all the histories and all the comedies. It seems an unequalled piece of irony that the supreme piece of workmanship in its way and the most lucid mirror of its age should be the performance of an ordinary citizen who had not the least idea that he was doing anything remarkable, who expected celebrity, if he expected it at all, from his official tasks and scientific recreations; who shrouded his work in shorthand lest the world should profit by it; and who would have been dismayed beyond measure if he had foreseen that it would be published after his death." Richard Garnett

A cheaper edition of the diary is obtainable in the Everyman's library (2v Dutton $1.40, lib. binding $2; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

"Letters and the second diary" edited by R. G. Howarth (1933 Dutton $3; Dent 7s 6d) is a selection from Pepys papers between 1686 and 1703 some of which have never before been published. The "Second diary," reprinted for the first time since its original publication in 1846 is a journal of a trip to Tangier in 1683-84

‡ Everybody's Pepys; the diary of Samuel Pepys, 1660-1669; abr. from the complete text and ed. by O. F. Morshead. 1926 Harcourt $3.75; Bell, G. 10s 6d 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714—Sources 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 26-23857

An abridgment made from the standard Wheatley text and illustrated by E. H. Shepard

Pepys, Samuel—*Continued*

"A continuous, well-balanced abridgment of the complete text. Each volume of the standard edition has been gone through with a number of times, being condensed more and more each time by the process of elimination. The story flows as easily and naturally as in the original text. It is delightfully illustrated." Book rev. digest

Bradford, Gamaliel. Soul of Samuel Pepys. 1924 Houghton $3.50 **92**

24-8167

"Intimate knowledge of the 'Diary,' fine selective discrimination and appreciative understanding mark this study and reveal Pepys in all the phases of his personality and in his many human relationships. Well chosen quotations add to the book's value." N.Y. state lib.

"For the running reader, by his judicious condensations and omissions, by his orderly, meticulous arrangement, he has created a book which presents a great figure that is not inhuman. For the fanatic, by his interpretation of events and people, by his historical perspective, he has explained and illuminated many dark matters in the 'Diary.'" Independent

Bryant, Arthur. Samuel Pepys; the man in the making. 1933 Macmillan $3; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **92**

(33-32747)

"The first of two volumes, the present work ends with the closing of Pepys's diary and the death of his wife. In a smooth, vigorous, colorful prose, the account partakes of the frankness of the great diarist's 'self-revealment' and is at the same time a record of his 'hard work and splendid achievement in the service of his country.' Portraits, bibliographical notes, index." N.Y. libraries

Drinkwater, John. Pepys, his life and character. 1930 Doubleday, Doran $1; Heinemann 5s **92**

30-33556

"An entirely new picture of the great diarist. Mr. Drinkwater shows him fighting all the forces of the government and winning the fight to establish England's navy upon a foundation of efficiency and integrity. Through the rise and fall of Cromwell, the decay of the Stuart dynasty, the Great Fire, the years in which England laid the foundations of the present empire, Samuel Pepys is shown as a significant contributor, a stately figure, agreeable, and a gentleman of parts. A readable biography." Ontario library review

Ponsonby, A. A. W. H. Samuel Pepys. (English men of letters) 1928 Macmillan $1.50; 5s **92**

28-27689

"The chief English authority on diaries and diarists, who has revealed the treasures of many old diaries including some obscure and forgotten ones, here studies the greatest of English diarists. He shows Pepys as seen by his contemporaries, ignored and forgotten during the eighteenth century, and then raised to fame in the early nineteenth century when the manuscript volumes of the Diary were discovered and deciphered and the first edition issued in two volumes in 1825." Book rev. digest

"With Mr. Ponsonby's experience of other diaries behind him, his comparisons and observations have an authority which no specialized and isolated study of Pepys himself could have given them." Nation and Athenaeum

J. R. Tanner's "Mr. Pepys" (1925 Harcourt o.p. 1933) contains quotations from the Diary woven into a continuous narrative in a topical arrangement. E. F. Allen's "Red letter days of Samuel Pepys" (1910 Sturgis o.p. 1933) also contains selections arranged under subject

Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia

* Graham, Stephen. Peter the Great. 1929 Simon & Schuster $4; Benn 21s **92**

29-20821

"A biography of Peter the Great of Russia 'dealing chiefly with the man rather than with contemporary history. But the author sensibly and straightforwardly tells us quite enough contemporary history to allow us to see the immense significance of Peter's achievements, even though we may be almost wholly unfamiliar with the history of that part of Europe.'" Spectator

Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d earl of

Stebbing, William. Peterborough. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Petrarch

Petrarch, the first modern scholar and man of letters; tr. by J. W. Robinson and H. W. Rolfe. 2d ed rev and enl 1914 Putnam o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Renaissance 16-6108

"A selection from his correspondence with Boccaccio and other friends, designed to illustrate the beginnings of the renaissance; translated from the original Latin, with historical introduction and notes." Subtitle

Petrova, Natalia, pseud.

Twice born in Russia; my life before and in the revolution; tr. by Baroness Mary Budberg. 1930 Morrow $2 **92**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 2 Bolshevism 3 Russia—Soc. life & cust. 30-22367

"The author, a member of the Russian aristocracy, lived through all the stages of the revolution, suffered the hardships alotted to her class, worked with her hands at unaccustomed tasks, came near to starvation, but finally as an interpreter and teacher found her place in the new society. A simple and convincing narrative." Wis. bul.

Philip II, king of Spain

Mariéjol, J. H. Philip II, the first modern king; tr. by W. B. Wells. 1933 Harper $4; Hamilton 18s **92**

1 Spain—Hist.—House of Austria, 1516-1700 33-38723

Published in England with title: Master of the Armada

"Professor Mariéjol has written a detailed study of the man and his reign. It is authoritative, thoroughly documented, and an excellent work for reference. At the same time it is interesting reading for the student of history. He is broad-minded and on the whole fair. His judgment of men, events and causes is good and his conclusions are logical. The book is capably translated by Warre B. Wells." Boston Transcript

Phillips, Wendell

Martyn, Carlos. Wendell Phillips; the agitator. (American reformers) 1890 Funk $1.75 **92**

4-17989

"Appendix contains three of the orator's masterpieces, never before published in book form: Lost arts; Daniel O'Connell; Scholar in a republic." Subtitle

Pieshkov, Alexiei Maximovich. See Gorky, Maxim, pseud.

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham

Rosebery, A. P. P., 5th earl of. Lord Chatham, his early life and connections. 1910 Hodder 15s 92

[10-28035]

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Interesting and discriminating account of the rise to power of the elder Pitt, describing as far as possible his private as well as public life. Founded on unpublished family papers." N.Y. state lib.

Williams, Basil. Life of William Pitt. 2v 1913 Longmans 12s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 13-26021

A more complete and adequate biography than Lord Rosebery's admirable work which ended before Pitt's first ministry

"Mr Williams has equipped himself for his task by years of study, with the result that we have at last a really worthy biography of an English writer . . . The most original work in the book is that which throws light on Pitt's actual methods as the greatest of war ministers, on the general conditions of public offices in the eighteenth century, and on the private and home life of Chatham. . . . Mr Williams is in fact a better biographer than historian, and when Pitt's life becomes a part of world politics, the narrative occasionally loses itself in details. The net effect . . . is not to . . . paint a new picture of Chatham, but rather to fill in the details of the outline which Macaulay drew for all time." Saturday rev.

List of speeches delivered by William Pitt, v2, p335-51; Bibliography, v2, p352-68

Pitt, William, the younger

Rose, J. H. Life of William Pitt. 2v in 1 1924 Bell, G. 15s 92

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. [24-16785]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"The present edition compresses into one volume . . . the two volumes entitled 'William Pitt and national revival' and 'William Pitt and the great war,' which were published . . . in the year 1911." Preface

"Not only interesting but a distinctly valuable contribution to English history." Saturday rev.

Rosebery, A. P. P., 5th earl of. Pitt. (Twelve English statesmen) 1892 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d 92

1 Great Britain—Pol. & govt. 4-17059

"Is thoroughly clever. It shows, as might be expected, parliamentary experience and familiarity with political and diplomatic history. It is lively and sometimes trenchant in style." Nation

E. K. Chatterton's "England's greatest statesman; a life of William Pitt, 1759-1806" (1930 Bobbs $4) is a thoro study of the career of the man who became prime minister of England at the age of twenty-four

Pius XI, pope

Gwynn, D. R. Pius XI. (Makers of the modern age) 1932 Studio $1.50; 5s 92

[33-22]

"A well-informed account of the life and ideas of the present Pope. Such part of the background of world affairs as is necessary to an understanding of the problems facing the man in the various posts he held during his rise to the supreme position in his church is given, together with a bibliography." N.Y. Evening post

"Brief but well-defined and well-written sketch of the life and labors of Pius XI." Catholic world

Pizarro, Francisco, marqués

Shay, Frank. Incredible Pizarro, conqueror of Peru. 1932 Mohawk $3.50 92

1 Peru—Hist. 32-14421

"A readable and well-documented biography of the Spanish conqueror of the Incas of Peru. It was from a very humb'e and unpromising station in life that Pizarro came into eminence. That is why the author regards his accomplishments as 'incredible.'" Providence

Pless, Mary Theresa Olivia (Cornwallis-West), fürstin von

Daisy, princess of Pless, by herself; ed. by Desmond Chapman-Huston. 1928 Dutton $3.50; Murray, J. 25s 92

1 Germany—Court and courtiers 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 3 Germany—For. rel. 4 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 29-5425

"The memoirs of Daisy Cornwallis-West, an Irish-Englishwoman, brought up in all the freedom of an English country house, who married at eighteen the Prince of Pless and went to live in a German castle, where she was hedged in by etiquette and stiff formality of every kind. Her book proves that no amount of court etiquette could quench her charming vivacity." Book rev. digest

"What her Silesian and other 'in-laws' will think of her memoirs we can only guess: as to the public, it will certainly besiege the libraries for them, for they are both history and a charming human document." Spectator

The author's "Better left unsaid" (1931 Dutton $5; Murray, J. 21s) published in England under title "From my private diary," supplements the earlier volume but deals less with public events and is a more personal record

Poe, Edgar Allan

* Krutch, J. W. Edgar Allan Poe; a study in genius. 1926 Knopf $3 92

26-6860

A study of Poe in the light of the new psychology

"Mr Krutch has written a brilliantly illuminating study of Poe . . . The book marks the definite arrival of a fresh and candid mind, with modern psychological equipment, lively curiosity, critical objectivity and singularly lucid, persuasive exposition. Furthermore (which is not always true of brilliant books), this study is thoroughly stimulating with regard to its subject. So far as I am concerned, it has had the effect of raising Poe from the dead." Stuart Sherman in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Woodberry, G. E. Life of Edgar Allan Poe; including his correspondence with men of letters. 2v 1909 Houghton $6 92

9-7719

"Authoritative and impartial biography, greatly enlarged from that by same author in American men of letters series, (1885) by inclusion of recently discovered facts and many letters. Bibliography, notes, portraits, illustrations and facsimiles." N.Y. state lib.

For a brief biography by the same author see entry under American men of letters, 92 Series

"Israfel; the life and times of Edgar Allan Poe" by Hervey Allen (2v 1926 Doran o.p. 1933) is a scholarly and detailed biography based upon letters and papers which had previously been inaccessible

Ponafidine, Mrs Emma (Cochran)

My life in the Moslem East. 1932 Bobbs $3.50 92

1 Asia, Western—Soc. life & cust. 2 Asia, Western—Descr. & trav. 32-29074

"The varied, often dramatic experiences of the daughter of American missionaries in Persia

Ponafidine, Mrs Emma C.—*Continued*
who married a Russian foreign consul and lived in several Oriental capitals. The events described in 'Russia—my home' (1931) follow these." Pittsburgh

Russia—my home; an intimate record of personal experiences before, during and after the bolshevist revolution. 1931 Bobbs $3.50 **92**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia —Soc. life & cust. 3 Bolshevism 31-31372

"Part of the story of this American woman who was the wife of a Russian diplomat and cared for her invalid husband on the family estate during the Revolution, is familiar through magazine publication of some of her letters to her family. This intimate record of her experiences in Russia and her escape is not only of intense interest but of value in correcting the mistaken impression of the attitude of the intelligentsia toward the peasants." Pittsburgh

"The largest and by far the most important part of the book deals with the revolution. It was on their estate that the Ponafidines weathered the revolutionary storms up to the end of 1920. And it is here that the almost unique documentary value of the book lies." N.Y. Times

Pope, Alexander

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Alexander Pope. (English men of letters) 1880 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

A16-436

"Admirable monograph, by a great critic." Leypoldt & Iles

Porter, David Dixon

Soley, J. R. Admiral Porter. See entry under Great commanders **92 Series**

Porter, William Sydney

Davis, R. H., and Maurice, A. B. Caliph of Bagdad; being Arabian nights flashes of the life, letters, and work of O. Henry. 1931 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **92**

31-14542

"The industry and sympathy of Mr. Davis and Mr. Maurice have let a good deal of light into the manner of O. Henry's life during the years in New York, particularly from 1903 to 1907 when he was at his peak. While he cannot be said to have had any friend who knew his whole existence, he had many friends who knew parts of it. These parts, as displayed in numerous anecdotes, have been fitted as well as they allow into a general pattern. Thanks to this book, he is now more visible, more comprehensible, than he has been before. It would, however, be too much to say that he emerges as a clear-cut or well-rounded personality. He seems still an anthology of anecdotes, not quite a solid body of substantial fact." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"This interesting book is written in a way that O. Henry would have liked. It is journalistic in style and forthright in manner. It tells without theorizing the already familiar story. It is a very human story, like all such tragi-comedies, and it is a story such as O. Henry might have written even to the twist at the end." Outlook

C. A. Smith's "O. Henry biography" a sympathetic biographical and critical study published by Doubleday, Page in 1916 is out of print, 1933

Powell, Edward Alexander

Yonder lies adventure! 1932 Macmillan $3 **92**

1 Voyages and travels 32-31152

"The author of many popular travel books, in this autobiographical record, relates his adventures prior to the war. After a boyhood in eastern New York, he began the travels that have occupied most of his life, taken him to all parts of the world, provided literary material, and brought him unusual friendships." Bkl.

Puccini, Giacomo. See class 780.92

Pulitzer, Joseph

Seitz, D. C. Joseph Pulitzer: his life & letters. 1924 Simon & Schuster o.p. 1933 **92**

24-30178

"The life and letters of the former owner of the New York 'World,' constituting one of the most amazing careers in recent American life." Brooklyn

Pumpelly, Raphael

My reminiscences. 2v 1918 Holt $10 **92**

18-10791

"The detailed autobiography of a noted geologist and mining expert whose researches took him into all parts of the globe and brought him into contact with many kinds of people. His friends were largely among well known scholars and writers, his adventures most unusual and interesting." Bkl.

"Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly" (1920 Holt o.p. 1933) is an abridgment of the author's "My reminiscences" intended primarily for young people

Pupin, Michael Idvorsky

‡ From immigrant to inventor. 1923 Scribner $2, popular ed $1; 7s 6d **92**

23-13553

The autobiography of an eminent electrical scientist who came to America as a poor young Serbian immigrant

"I have never met so good and complete an account of the Americanization of an immigrant, and I have never read so plain a story of the growth of modern science told for those who have no knowledge of the subject. But it has in my eyes a merit far greater. The account of life in his native village as a herd boy is written with a simple and vivid style which approaches the highest literary art, and this simple and direct method, even in his most romantic outbursts of feeling, persists through the book." Saturday rev.

Appeared serially in Scribner's magazine

Purcell, Henry. See class 780.92

Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergĭeevich

Mirsky, D. S., prince. Pushkin. (Republic of letters) 1926 Dutton $2; Routledge 6s **92**

26-26563

The life of the Russian poet, author of "Eugen Onegin" and "Boris Godonov"

"The book is admirable; biographical and literary details are combined in a simple, straightforward style. Necessarily, the study must suffer from vagueness, for most readers cannot be acquainted with the original poems." Nation and Athenaeum

Putnam, George Haven

Memories of a publisher, 1865-1915. 1915 Putnam $2.50; 12s 6d **92**

15-20944

"Made up of recollections of Mr Putnam's personal life and friendships, an account of the long and finally successful fight for international copyright, a record of his public services in the interests of civil service and other reforms, and . . . a history of the Putnam publishing activities." Book rev. digest

In an appendix are the letters which he wrote to the American and English press concerning the European war

Putnam, George H.—*Continued*
This book, with the author's "Memories of my youth" (1914 Putnam $3.50; 12s 6d) and "George Palmer Putnam" (1912 Putnam $3.50; 12s 6d) gives a history of the publishing house of Putnam to 1915

Pyle, Howard. See class 759.1

Quick, Herbert
One man's life; an autobiography. 1925 Bobbs $5 92
25-21682

"Readers of 'Vandermark's folly' and its sequels will enjoy this more direct account of pioneer life in Iowa. Will take a permanent place among American biographies. . . . Appeared in Saturday evening post." Wis. bul.

"Herbert Quick had recounted only the first twenty-nine years of his rich and varied life when death—rarely more unkind to us—cut short the record. Even in its unfinished form, however, it stands as [a] piece of recent American autobiography comparable with 'The education of Henry Adams.' Written in a simple yet imaginative style, without a trace of affectation, it concerns far more than the modest title would indicate." Sat. rev. of lit.

Rabelais, François
Nock, A. J., and Wilson, C. R. Francis Rabelais. 1929 Harper 5; 15s 92
30-959

"Rabelais as peasant, priest, and author of Pantagruel and Gargantua, the sources of and contributions to the products of his genius, constitute this biographical study. The relationship of the man and his work to the modern mind is especially emphasized." Book rev. digest

"Because of omissions which are apparently quite intentional, this biography of Rabelais will probably appeal far less to lovers of historical recreations than to serious students of literature already deeply imbued with the enthusiasm for Rabelais which has so evidently motivated the authors. As pure criticism, this competent and careful study must command serious consideration and will probably take high rank among appreciations of the genius of Rabelais." Outlook

Racine, Jean Baptiste
Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Life of Racine. 1925 Harper o.p. 1933 92
[26-9420]

"The work of Mme Duclaux is, as its title implies, primarily a biography, not a critical study. Yet she is a critic also, and an admirable one. Her point of view is almost unique and makes her an excellent guide to the English reader, for it is neither English nor French, but somewhere between the two, while her knowledge of either literature is equally great." Times [London] lit. sup.

Radzīvill, Ekaterīna Adamovna (Rzhevuskaĭa) knīāgīnīa
It really happened; an autobiography. 1932 Dial press $3.50 92
32-22512

"The adventures of this Russian princess differ from others in that she was already a middle aged woman when she found herself a refugee in America, and quite without friends here. Living in a slum tenement, she had strange associates and experiences while struggling for a livelihood. A chronicle of striking contrasts. [Photographs]." Cincinnati

Raeburn, Sir Henry. See class 759.2

Raleigh, Sir Walter
Rodd, Sir J. R. Life of Sir Walter Raleigh. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Waldman, Milton. Sir Walter Raleigh. (Golden hind ser.) 1928 Lane 12s 6d 92
28-11640

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A discerning study of this 'complicated, versatile and gifted' Elizabethan against the background of his period. Previously unutilized documents have been used, mention of which may be found in the bibliography. Illustrations from portraits and maps. Index." N.Y. libraries

"Without introducing any fanciful theories of his own, Mr. Waldman has produced a wonderfully complete picture of this versatile and baffling genius—this Elizabethan Alcibiades. There is a welcome chapter on Raleigh's writings, in prose and verse; and the book ends with a moving description of his courageous death—all the more effective because it is written with restraint." New statesman

Raleigh, Sir Walter Alexander
Letters (1879-1922); ed. by Lady Raleigh. 2v 1926 Macmillan $7; Methuen 18s 92
26-4192

A selection of these letters is obtainable from Methuen at 7s 6d

"Sir Walter Raleigh, late professor of English literature in the University of Oxford, had the true spirit of adventure. His life was filled to the brim with interests, and his thought shot through by wit; and all of this thoroughly interwoven with his work of teaching. The browser who opens these pages is bound to remain with them until finished. A writer so in love with life, so gay, ironic and always genial, is not often found between book covers." Providence

Writings of Sir Walter Raleigh, p547-52

Rāmakrishna
Mukerji, D. G. Face of silence. 1926 Dutton $3; Watkins 16s 92
26-16160

"Here is recorded the life and teaching of the holy man of India known as Rama Krishna, a Hindu saint and mystic of the last century. He founded no sect, but great numbers listened to his teaching. Among the disciples whom he trained to carry his message was Swami Vivekananda, well known in this country for his lectures on Vedanta. Mr Mukerji has gathered together the trustworthy legends of Rama Krishna and gives an account of his adherents and his teachings." Book rev. digest

"It is a penetrating book, beautifully written, in which the author shows a thorough understanding not only of the India that he describes, but of the natural limitations of his American readers; he never talks over our heads, but neither does he talk down to us." Sat. rev. of lit.

Raphael. See class 759.5

Ravage, Marcus Eli
An American in the making. 1917 Harper $2.50 92
17-28804

"A Roumanian immigrant follows the process of his Americanization from his days as pedlar and sweat shop worker on the New York East side thru his years in Missouri college. Delightfully written and good humoredly critical of himself and America." N.Y. state lib.

Ravel, Maurice. See class 780.92

Ravīndranātha Thākura. See Tagore, Sir Rabindranath

Reese, Lizette Woodworth
Victorian village; reminiscences of other days. 1929 Farrar $1 92
29-20040

"The poet author of the famous sonnet, 'Tears,' and other well-known poems looks back upon her childhood in a village near Baltimore 70 years or so ago and on her later experiences

Reese, Lizette W.—*Continued*
as teacher and writer. Impressions of life in those unhurried days, childhood superstitions, authors read and loved, poets whom she has met in more recent years, are among the recollections of which she writes in a mellow yet spirited manner." N.Y. libraries
"The greatest delight of this book comes from the fact that it reflects a life lived so quietly that the author has been able to see and understand more than comes the way of persons whose time is filled with adventures." Boston Transcript

Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn. See class 759.9

Renan, Ernest
Mott, L. F. Ernest Renan. 1921 Appleton-Century $4; 16s **92**
21-11051
"Mr Mott's book is the first adequate estimate in English letters of Renan's career and work. Such an estimate has been long overdue. . . . Mr Mott's study is not a picture of Renan seen through a corner of the painter's temperament. It is not a product of clever journalism, concentrating with partisan passion on a selected angle of the subject. It is a work of gifted scholarship. . . . Imperceptibly we achieve the dramatic miracle of seeing Renan as we see ourselves, and of meeting his reverses and victories as though they were our own." Nation

Renoir, Auguste. See class 759.4

Revere, Paul
* Moses, Belle. Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the Revolution. 1916 Appleton-Century $1.75 **92**
16-22316
"An excellent biography giving not only a full account of Revere's famous ride, but covering the many varied activities in which this sturdy Huguenot engaged during his long lifetime." Cleveland

Reynolds, Sir Joshua. See class 759.2

Rhodes, Cecil John
Lockhart, J. G. Cecil Rhodes. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**
Millin, Mrs S. G. L. Cecil Rhodes. 1933 Harper $3.75; Chatto 9s **92**
1 Africa, South—Hist. 33-20264
Published in England under title: Rhodes
"The ins and outs of Rhodes's character and his dramatic career as a South African statesman and financier are ably traced with care and readability by a writer who lives in South Africa, and who has consulted, besides published sources, persons who knew the man. Death mask as frontispiece, maps on end papers, chronological table, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries
* Williams, Basil. Cecil Rhodes. (Makers of the nineteenth century) 1921 Constable 15s **92**
1 Africa, South—Hist. [23-26518]
Formerly carried also by Holt
"The plans and achievements of the empire builder are narrated fully and vividly so that the volume is not only the biography of a great imperial figure but a chronicle of South African history during well nigh a quarter of a century." Amer. pol. sci. rev.
Bibliography, p331-7
"The life and times of the Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes, 1853-1902," by Sir Lewis Mitchell (2v Kennerley o.p. 1933), may be called the authorized biography as it was based on private and official papers. "Cecil Rhodes" by W. C. F. Plomer (1933 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s) is a brief critical study

Rice, Sir Cecil Arthur Spring. See Spring Rice, Sir Cecil Arthur

Richard I, king of England
Wilkinson, Clennell. Cœur de Lion. (Appleton biographies) 1933 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s **92**
33-19056
"The author has ignored, to a great extent, the issues connected with Richard's kingship and concentrated on those aspects of his character which have made him a legend throughout Europe and the Near East. But this is not to be regretted in any way since he has succeeded in giving us an admirable, lifelike portrait of a great man of action, and one that was typical of the age that produced him." New statesman and Nation

Richards, Caroline Cowles. See Clarke, Mrs Caroline Cowles (Richards)

Richards, Mrs Ellen Henrietta (Swallow)
Hunt, C. L. Life of Ellen H. Richards. 1912 Barrows $1.25 **92**
12-14437
"Appreciative biography of this notable pioneer in home economics (1842-1911), and other work for social betterment, for many years instructor in sanitary chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of technology." Pittsburgh

Richards, Mrs Laura Elizabeth (Howe)
* Stepping westward. 1931 Appleton-Century $3 **92**
31-31652
"Lingering over her own childhood and later over that of her growing family, the daughter of Julia Ward Howe and of Samuel Gridley Howe, leader and teacher of the blind and deaf, draws upon her rich store of recollections as she passes her sixtieth wedding anniversary. Particularly happy and glamorous are the early chapters, full as they are of memories of the inspiring figures of her parents, 'the two busiest people in the world.' Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Richardson, Samuel
Dobson, Austin. Samuel Richardson. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de
Belloc, Hilaire. Richelieu. 1929 Lippincott $5; Benn 21s **92**
1 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 29-28658
"The purpose of Mr. Belloc's book is to substantiate the thesis that Richelieu's Protestant alliances and religious toleration at home, policies carried out to build up a strong centralized state, have resulted in the division of Christendom, politically and culturally. Brilliantly written." Cleveland
"One needs to have something very definite to contribute to the already overfull shelves devoted to the study of this maker of destinies, to undertake a new biography of the great cardinal. Mr. Belloc qualifies. . . It is portrayal rather than history that makes this erudite and brilliant volume a permanent contribution to an already overwritten but understudied century." Boston Transcript
Perkins, J. B. Richelieu and the growth of French power. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Riggs, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith) Wiggi
See Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith

Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie

* A far journey. 1914 Houghton $3 **92**

1 Syria—Soc. life & cust. 14-16962

"Experiences of a native Syrian now, 1933, pastor of the Church of the disciples in Boston. Mr Rihbany left his Syrian village to find in America the larger opportunity which his ambition craved. He describes graphically the primitive life of his youth and his later wanderings in New York city and in the Middle West. His record is a grateful tribute to the free institutions and the ideals of the country of his adoption." Pittsburgh

Appeared in an abridged form in the Atlantic monthly, v112-13, November 1913 to April 1914

Riis, Jacob August

‡ Making of an American. new ed 1916 Macmillan $2.50 **92**

A13-2297

Obtainable also in the Modern readers' series (Macmillan 80c)

Autobiography of the reporter, philanthropist and reformer

Riley, James Whitcomb

Dickey, Marcus. Youth of James Whitcomb Riley. 1919 Bobbs $10 **92**

19-15592

"An intimate biography which carries the poet through youth and early manhood from his struggles to earn a living as a patent medicine vendor and a sign painter, to his final success as a poet. Illustrated with many photographs, and contains an index." Wis. bul.

"The entire volume, unpretentious in its style, overflows with the spirit of James Whitcomb Riley, and is a valuable addition to the biographical literature of American poetry." Boston Transcript

"The maturity of James Whitcomb Riley" (1922 Bobbs $4) completes the biography begun in "The youth of James Whitcomb Riley." It deals with his career as a journalist, his success as a poet and lecturer, and his later life. "Satisfactory as a biography, but not as a critical estimate. Lacks some of the picturesqueness and charm of the earlier book." Wis. bul.

Rimskiĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich. See class 780.92

Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts)

* My story. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **92**

31-26580

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1931 by Farrar

"As interesting as any of its author's novels is this straightforward, sincere story of a 'full life fully lived,' covering a wide range of activities and interests, and essentially American." Pittsburgh

"As a life, 'My Story' is necessarily incomplete; for Mrs. Rinehart is still in mid-career, and as active as ever in her profession as well as in the divers other spheres which round out her exceptionally full days; but in other respects it is all that her countless admirers could ask." N.Y. Times

Robert I, king of Scotland

Maxwell, Sir H. E., bart. Robert the Bruce. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Robertson, W. Graham. See class 759.2

Robeson, Paul

Robeson, Mrs E. G. Paul Robeson, negro. 1930 Harper $2.50; Gollancz 10s 6d **92**

30-18186

A biography of Paul Robeson, the negro concert singer and actor, written by his wife

"Written in an artless but quite attractive strain, this biographical record illuminates many aspects of negro life and character which are not strictly relevant to the main narrative. It is a simple and unpretentious narrative." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robespierre, Maximilien Marie Isidore de Belloc

Belloc, Hilaire. Robespierre; a study. 1927 Putnam $5; Nisbet 12s 6d **92**

27-27821

A reprint of a work first published in 1901 and out of print for some time. Contains a new preface

"Whether or not one agrees with Belloc's interpretation of Robespierre's complex, still-baffling character (and I think he has given us the key to it), there is no doubt that this Life is a brilliant piece of work. In it Belloc has used a rich, full-bodied prose that is scornful of facility and not afraid of dissonances." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Rockefeller, John Davison

Flynn, J. T. God's gold; the story of Rockefeller and his times. 1932 Harcourt $3.50; Harrap 18s **92**

1 Standard oil company 32-27263

"From his early boyhood John D. Rockefeller wanted to be rich. In this absorbing biography we learn each carefully planned step which led to the fulfilment of this ambition. In controversial matters the author usually gives both his opinion, as based on extensive research, and that of the family." Pittsburgh

Many photographic illustrations. Sources: p489-508

Winkler, J. K. John D.; a portrait in oils. 1929 Vanguard press o.p. 1933 **92**

1 Standard oil company 29-14355

"A frank life-story of the gentleman who still holds the title of 'richest man in the world.'" North American review

"His method is that of the totally irreverent but never vindictive reporter. His contributions to knowledge about Mr. Rockefeller and the Rockefeller family are those that a good newspaper man trained on sensational journals, and not afraid to push through unguarded doors and ask the most intimate questions, might be expected to make. His work represents the stripping away of privacy that is the penalty of success in modern America." N.Y. Times

Rodin, Auguste. See class 735

Rodney, George Brydges Rodney, 1st baron

Hannay, David Life of Rodney. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Rogers, Bruce

Warde, Frederic. Bruce Rogers, designer of books. 1925 Harvard univ. press $3; Oxford 12s 6d **92**

25-24355

"The volume begins with a monograph in which Mr Rogers's work is traced, with well-considered comments upon his style and his methods, from its beginning in the early nineties to the present day. This is followed by a descriptive list of two hundred books printed under Mr Rogers's supervision, and a third section is devoted to representative examples of his work." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Warde has done a particularly good piece of work in biography. Thoughtful, sympathetic and clear visioned, his book would be good reading even if one were not interested in its subject." N.Y. Times

Originally appeared in the fourth number of the Fleuron. Reprinted with a few alterations

Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon)

Jacquemaire, Mme. M. C. Life of Madame Roland; tr. by Laurence Vail. 1930 Longmans $4; 18s 92

30-24832

"A scholarly, sympathetic work, based on Madame Roland's memoirs and contemporary records." Pittsburgh

Jeanette Eaton's "Daughter of the Seine" (1929 Harper $2.50; 7s 6d) is a biography for young people which many adults may also enjoy

Rolland, Romain

Zweig, Stefan. Romain Rolland, the man and his work; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1921 Allen, G. 16s 92

[21-18690]

Formerly carried also by Boni

"A constructively critical biography, concerned only with events of Rolland's life as they influenced his work and ideals." Cleveland

"Exactly what have been the purposes which have inspired Rolland from the days of his youth onward are described in this biography by Stefan Zweig, who is himself well known as dramatist, novelist and poet and who throughout a brilliantly written book gives expression to the same idealism as the author of 'Jean-Christophe.'" N.Y. Times

Bibliography, p359-70

Roosevelt, Franklin Delano

Looker, Earle. American way: Franklin Roosevelt in action. 1933 Day $2.50 92

33-31722

"Mr. Looker has drawn President Roosevelt against a Washington background, beginning with the inaugural address and the bank holiday and ending with the NRA in its earlier strides. But the interest of the book is biographical rather than political and two-thirds of it is concerned with the years before the Presidency. Pages from an earlier book, 'This Man Roosevelt,' have been embodied. . . . The general effect is one of balance, moderation, fairness." N.Y. Times

"Franklin Delano Roosevelt, the minute man of '33" by Belle Moses (1933 Appleton-Century $1.75; 6s) is another readable biography of the President which was written for young people

Roosevelt, Quentin

* Looker, Earle. White House gang. 1929 Revell $3, popular ed $1 92

1 Roosevelt, Theodore, pres. U.S. 30-3664

"Interesting recollections of the escapades of a group of seven small boys by one of its members. Quentin Roosevelt, being the leader, and the White House and its grounds the scene of their pranks." Pratt quarterly

"Incidentally, the book gives a view of Theodore Roosevelt from a new and interesting angle, that from which this group of mischievous small boys who were wholly without respect for place or understanding of power, viewed him as the father of one of their number. It is no small matter to his credit that he merged from the ruthless 'sizing up' of these small semi-barbarians with the affection, the loyalty, the complete trust of every one of them." N.Y. Times

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Theodore Roosevelt, an autobiography. Scribner $2.50 92

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 21-3741

Originally published by Macmillan in 1913

"With the exceptions of a few chapters of a personal character, the narrative deals chiefly with politics and policies as exemplified in the writer's public life and more or less connected with his administrative acts." Dial

The chapters on the "Vigor of life" and "Cowboy land" appeared in his "Ranch life"

Theodore Roosevelt's diaries of boyhood and youth. 1928 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d 92

28-23979

"Very detailed account of a boy's life from the age of nine to early college days. Trips abroad, days on the farm or at Oyster Bay, social times by the fire with his parents, pranks of all sorts, are all described with equal accuracy. Quite as delightful as his 'Letters to his Children.' The spelling adds much to the book's entertaining qualities." Wis. bul.

"Not only devoted admirers of Roosevelt will delight in its frank, ingenious illusions, but more impersonally, students of child-psychology will find it extremely instructive as to how an American child of high type looks at life, and re-acts to his environment." Boston Transcript

Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children; ed. by J. B. Bishop. 1919 Scribner $2, popular ed $1 92

19-15209

"Delightful letters (1898-1911) showing Roosevelt as the playmate and friend of his children. Both adults and children will enjoy them. Original drawings and halftone portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Three other selections of Roosevelt's correspondence are "Letters from Theodore Roosevelt to Anna Roosevelt Cowles, 1870-1918" (1924 Scribner o.p. 1933); "Theodore Roosevelt and his time shown in his own letters" by J. B. Bishop (2v 1920 Scribner $10); "Selections from the correspondence of Theodore Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge, 1884-1918" (2v 1925 Scribner $10)

Butt, A. W. Taft and Roosevelt. See entry under Taft, William Howard

Charnwood, G. R. B., baron. Theodore Roosevelt. 1923 Little $2.50 92

23-26925

"In this study by the well-known English biographer, Roosevelt is sympathetically portrayed from boyhood to the days of the World war, against the background of the times, and in the various aspects of his career. Marked by penetrating insight, a 'boyish hero-worship,' and smoothness of style. Includes a chronology by Hermann Hagedorn, and a notable facsimile letter published for the first time." N.Y. state lib.

* Pringle, H. F. Theodore Roosevelt. 1931 Harcourt $3.50; Cape, J. 18s 92

31-31893

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A long, fully documented and impartial consideration of the many facets of Roosevelt's character and career. The narrative is interwoven continuously with quotations which add tang and flavor to the text. Photographs, cartoons, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

"Mr. Pringle's biography of Roosevelt is an honest and intelligent attempt—whether conscious or not, one may not say—to segregate Roosevelt, the man, from the Roosevelt crowd, the Rooseveltians, the middle class mob . . . This is the most comprehensive story, the most illuminating, convincing, and reasonable picture of Roosevelt that has been made since his death. With fairness that is often painful and so, by its very conscious effort to be fair may be indeed a bit unfair, Mr. Pringle has built up a theory of Roosevelt, the man." Sat rev. of lit.

Roosevelt, Theodore—*Continued*

Robinson, Mrs C. R. My brother, Theodore Roosevelt. 1921 Scribner $3 **92**

21-16025

"'A sister's interpretation of a world-wide personality' written in an intimate and chatty style and illustrated with reproduction of numerous photographs and facsimiles of some of Roosevelt's letters with his own droll illustrations. The chapter on home life in the White House contains an interesting list of his favorite books comprising the famous 'pig skin library' which he carried with him on his travels. Appeared in part in Scribner's magazine." Cleveland

Thayer, W. R. Theodore Roosevelt; an intimate biography. 1919 Houghton $5; Constable 24s **92**

19-15513

"This biography is written by an intimate and life-long friend of Mr Roosevelt's. . . . Although the author protests that he did not plan to write a deliberate eulogy, his keen admiration for the great qualities of his subject is the outstanding characteristic of the book. . . . The book is illustrated and has an index." Book rev. digest

"The men who disliked Roosevelt and the men who distrusted him can find little to criticize in Mr Thayer's treatment of the debatable incidents in his career. They may disagree with the biographer's inferences, but they can seldom dispute his facts or disapprove his manner of stating them. Mr Thayer modestly styles his work a 'sketch.' It is more than that. It is a discriminating biography, well planned and delightfully written." Boston Transcript

Wister, Owen. Roosevelt; the story of a friendship. 1930 Macmillan $4; 18s **92**

30-18641

"Follows intimately Wister's friendship with Roosevelt from Harvard days to a last visit at Sagamore Hill during the World War. Through Roosevelt's letters, but more particularly through personal contacts in which even gesture and intonation of voice are vividly recalled, the portrait of Roosevelt emerges, the first of a long and brilliant gallery of pen pictures which includes the 'Familiars,' a group of distinguished men: Oliver Wendell Holmes, Henry Adams, Henry Cabot Lodge, Winthrop Chanler and others. Photographs and facsimile of handwriting." N.Y. libraries

Rossetti, Christina Georgina

Cary, E. L. The Rossettis. See entry under Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, class 759.2

Stuart, D. M. Christina Rossetti. (English men of letters) 1930 Macmillan $1.50; 5s **92**

31-26878

"A charming and vigorous brief life of the woman poet whose literary ancestors were Herrick, Blake and Allingham, and who is known for her connection with the Pre-Raphaelite movement as well as for her sheaf of delicate poignant verse." Cleveland

"It is a proof of the assured position she has reached that she should now be included in the jealously guarded 'English men of letters series.'" Spectator

Rossetti, Mrs Elizabeth Eleanor (Siddall). See class 759.2

Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. See class 759.2

Rothenstein, Sir William. See class 759.2

Rousseau, Jean Jacques

Josephson, Matthew. Jean-Jacques Rousseau. 1931 Harcourt $5; Gollancz 18s **92**

31-35516

"A most readable, sympathetic and comprehensive account of the life and works of the great fore-runner of the French Revolution . . . It is to be regretted that the author has not devoted more space to Rousseau's works . . . However, Mr. Josephson's primary purpose was to write a biography, and this he has achieved well." Boston

"Mr. Josephson's new volume [is] by far the best of all recent studies of Rousseau: a veritable quarry for miners in search of the facts. Mr. Josephson has given us, not a portrait, but something infinitely better—ample materials for a judgement." Spectator

John Morley's "Rousseau and his era" (2v 1891 Macmillan ea $2.50; ea 5s) is a fine biography

Rousseau's "Confessions" is obtainable in two volumes (Knopf $7.50)

Royce, Mrs Sarah Eleanor (Bayliss)

Frontier lady; recollections of the gold rush and early California; ed by R. H. Gabriel. 1932 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 9s **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific 3 California—Gold discoveries 32-25720

"There is special value and distinction in this intimate account of a journey to California in the gold rush days, written years ago at the request of the author's son, Professor Josiah Royce. Against the experiences of the dangerous overland trek, and the difficulties of moving from one mining camp to another with a young family, stands forth the figure of a sensitive, educated woman, staunch in courage, loyal to her faith and her family, 'caught in a swirl of strange circumstances.'" N.Y. libraries

Rubens, Sir Peter Paul. See class 759.9

Ruskin, John

Praeterita. pocket ed 3v Allen, G. ea 3s 6d **92**

[12-38292]

"No autobiographer surpasses him in freshness and fulness of memory, nor in the power of giving interest to the apparently commonplace. There is an even remarkable absence of striking incident, but somehow or other the story fascinates. . . . The book should be acceptable even to those to whom his social and artistic dogmas have ceased to have much significance." Leslie Stephen

Benson, A. C. Ruskin; a study in personality. 1911 Murray, J. 7s 6d **92**

11-15332

Formerly carried also by Putnam

"He 'was so great a man that he needs both praise and blame.' Certainly these words might be taken pertinently enough as a motto for Mr Benson's book. In the spirit of them the book has been written; and it is this which gives it its peculiar interest and value." Saturday rev.

Harrison, Frederic. John Ruskin. (English men of letters) 1902 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

2-22009

"Condensed account of Ruskin's life and a consideration of his place in English literature." Pittsburgh

Ruskin, John—*Continued*

Williams-Ellis, Mrs Amabel. John Ruskin. (Life and letters ser.) Smith, P. $2; Cape, J. 12s 6d 92

[29-1091]

A 1933 reprint of a book first published 1928 by Doubleday, Doran under title: "Exquisite tragedy, an intimate life of John Ruskin" without the seven illustrations now included

"If Mrs. Williams-Ellis's style were equal to her understanding this might remain as the standard life of Ruskin. But she is inclined to relapse for stretches into a fatal pedestrian ease; she does not rise always with the theme; and the title of the book is, indeed, too ambitious for the story as she sets it out. . . The book, however, is sincere and moving; it is a sustained effort of sympathetic insight." Nation and Athenaeum

Sir E. T. Cook's "Life of John Ruskin (2v 1911 Macmillan $7; Allen, G. 25s) is the authorized biography which quotes copiously from the diaries and letters. "Letters to Charles Eliot Norton" edited by C. E. Norton (2v 1904 Houghton $6) are the revealing record of a close friendship from 1855 to 1887

Russell, Charles Edward

Bare hands and stone walls. 1933 Scribner $3 92

1 Reformers 2 Corruption (in politics) 3 Socialism 4 Revolutions 33-29774

"Subtitled 'Some recollections of a sideline reformer,' this book is interesting for the light it throws on some of the political lost causes of the last half century, Populism, Free trade, Single tax, 'Greenbackism,' and others, and on the reform eras of muck-raking and trust-busting as well. Covers the war and comes down to the present time, ending with the heartening conclusion that in spite of all discouragements and failure there has been progress." Wis. bul.

Sage, Lee

Last rustler; autobiography. 1930 Little $2; Allan, P. 10s 6d 92

1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Cowboys 30-13822

"Lee Sage, as revealed in his picturesque autobiography, outdistances the heroes of most western fiction thrillers. Born at Robber's Roost, the Utah headquarters of a gang of cattle rustlers, he lived with Indians and outlaws, and was bandit, cattle thief, bronco buster, and moonshiner before settling down to respectability. A vivid, idiomatic narrative, reminiscent of campfire tales. Edited by Harvey Fergusson." Bkl.

Saint-Gaudens, Augustus. See class 735

Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin

Mott, L. F. Sainte-Beuve. 1925 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 92

25-5008

"Professor Mott has supplied a very full account of the life of Sainte-Beuve. He gives, too, a complete résumé of his important longer works and a good survey of the essays. While much has been written about the critic . . . Professor Mott is yet able to offer his book as the first full biography." N.Y. Times

Sand, George, pseud.

Intimate journal of George Sand; ed. and tr. by M. J. Howe. 1929 Day $3.50; Williams & Norgate 12s 6d 92

29-12464

Three documents which George Sand's family have held unpublished for many years and which have recently been released in France by her granddaughter are here brought together: her journal to Alfred de Musset; the Piffoël journal, composed of conversations between George Sand's masculine and feminine selves; and a scrapbook containing personal recollections and reflections, letters and other mementoes

"Even more completely than from the finest biography, her personality emerges from the pages of these journals in all its freedom, humanity, and courage. Mrs. Howe has added greatly to the readability of the journals by her prefatory and explanatory notes." Outlook

Sanderson, Frederick William

Wells, H. G. Story of a great schoolmaster. 1924 Chatto 4s 92

[24-2153]

Formerly carried also by Macmillan

"A biographical sketch of the life and ideals of an English school master, F. W. Sanderson [headmaster of Oundle school]. Worth the attention of all American teachers, notwithstanding differences in school conditions." Wis. bul.

Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins)

My fight for birth control. 1931 Farrar $3; Faber 15s 92

1 Birth control 31-28223

"The story of Mrs. Sanger's whole-hearted crusade for the legal disemination of birth control knowledge during the twenty years since her career as a nurse on the lower East Side of New York." Providence

"Only by following the whole straightforward story of the book can one realize the effort with which that record of work and attitude has been accomplished, and accomplished in less than twenty years. Always on the firing line and deep in the strategy has been Mrs. Sanger, instigator, leader, unremittent fighter." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sargent, John Singer. See class 759.1

Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo

Roeder, Ralph. Savonarola; a study in conscience. 1930 Brentano's o.p. 1933 92

30-25503

"The sub-title indicates the line taken in Mr Roeder's interpretation. This study in conscience shows the great friar as a man of unwavering conservatism at odds with the extravagance and corruption of his age, a man, moreover, whose pride was the controlling factor in his life and whose belief in himself and his leadership was traceable to the need of compensation for his early years of isolation and humiliation." Book rev. digest

"This volume has the supreme quality of excitement. One tingles reading it. In addition it is sound, if not exhaustive history; with deft selection, with assured understanding, it recreates the strange, turbulent life of Florence at the end of the fifteenth century." N.Y. World

Pasquale Villari's "Life and times of Girolamo Savonarola," translated by Linda Villari (new lib. ed 1901 Scribner o.p. 1933) is a scholarly study of the man and the period

Schaw, Janet

Journal of a lady of quality; ed. by E. W. Andrews and C. M. Andrews. 1921 Yale univ. press $4 92

1 West Indies—Descr. & trav. 2 North Carolina—Descr. & trav. 3 Lisbon—Descr. 22-1377

"Being the narrative of a journey from Scotland to the West Indies, North Carolina, and Portugal, in the years 1774 to 1776." Subtitle

Because of its picture of colonial life at the beginning of the American revolution, some libraries may prefer to class this attractive book with other books of travel

"To the wholly detached reader the pleasure of the 'Journal' itself is in three things: in its lively, quick sketching of people and places; in the slightly acid candor which casts across so many pages a shadow, evidently exact, of the author's mind, so nimble, so prejudiced, so entertaining in its frank advocacy of a partisan view of a great event." Yale review

Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von

Carlyle, Thomas. Life of Friedrich Schiller; comprehending an examination of his works. Centenary ed 1901 Scribner $2.50 **92**

4-17137

Edited with an introduction by H. D. Traill.

"The work, published complete in 1825 is termed by the author himself 'an insignificant book.' It might not have lived without his name, but has the merit of true artistic proportion, and is a sound piece of work." Garnett's "Life of Thomas Carlyle"

"It was based on very imperfect information, but was an inspiring work of genius nevertheless. It is now more valuable as a Carlyle document than as a Schiller document." Thomas' "Life and works of Schiller"

"Life and works of Friedrich Schiller" by Calvin Thomas (1901 Holt o.p. 1933) is a readable and impartial study

Schliemann, Heinrich

Ludwig, Emil. Schliemann; the story of a gold-seeker; tr. by D. F. Tait. 1931 Little $3.50; Putnam 21s **92**

31-26866

Published in England under title: Schliemann of Troy

"A record of the amazing, romantic career of a poor German boy who became a rich, erratic man of genius, bent, with monomaniacal determination on confirming his faith in Homer through archeological excavations in Troy, Mycenae and Tiryns. The man's complex and highly original personality together with his achievements has been reconstructed from a great mass of personal documents. Photographs." N.Y. libraries

Schönberg, Arnold. See class 780.92

Schopenhauer, Arthur

Zimmern, Helen. Schopenhauer: his life and philosophy. rev 1932 Scribner $1.75; Allen, G. 7s 6d **92**

[32-26899]

"This book is a modified version of Miss Zimmern's earlier work of the same title, which was published many years ago. Its main aim is to give a brief connected account of Schopenhauer's life and a defence, so far as defence is practicable, of the asperities of his character, the analysis of his philosophy being reserved for the last quarter of the book and being necessarily of a cursory nature." Times (London) lit. sup.

"The publishers were happily inspired in reproducing a book which is still the best and most sympathetic account in the English language of this lonely thinker." Spectator

Schreiner, Olive

Cronwright-Schreiner, S. C. Life of Olive Schreiner. 1924 Little $5; Benn 21s **92**

26-6292

"A frank and appreciative account of an ardent, brilliant, lovable and, according to her husband, extremely difficult woman, and of a genius, not largely productive but not the less real. The author married Olive Schreiner when she was thirty-nine, ten years after the publication of 'The story of an African farm,' and took her name in addition to his own." Cleveland

A companion volume which supplements the biography, is "Letters of Olive Schreiner, 1876-1920" also edited by her husband (1924 Benn 21s). Letters to Havelock Ellis form the larger part of the collection

Schubert, Franz Peter. See class 780.92

Schumann, Robert Alexander. See class 780.92

Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine. See class 780.92

Schurz, Carl

Fuess, C. M. Carl Schurz, reformer (1829-1906). (Am. political leaders) 1932 Dodd $3.75 **92**

32-26442

"This biography of the great German-American liberal and reformer is to a large extent a study of political ideas and leaders from Lincoln to Roosevelt. Professor Fuess describes Carl Schurz as the 'self-constituted incarnation of the national conscience' during these years, as he was also the earliest and most consistent practitioner of non-partisanship and independence in American politics, and the animating spirit of the Mugwumps." Book rev. digest

"Professor Fuess has produced a compact and much needed life of the only foreign-born American who served in the army as a brigade, division, and corps commander, represented one of our States for a term as United States Senator, and also occupied the position of minister in the diplomatic service. It is an excellent study, showing thoroughness of research, and is distinguished by being neither an attempt at sensationalizing nor mere adulation." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Reminiscences of Carl Schurz" (3v 1907-08 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) contains the author's recollections from 1829-1906

Schweitzer, Albert

* Out of my life & thought; an autobiography; tr. by C. T. Campion. 1933 Holt $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **92**

33-5614

Published in England under title: My life and thought

"Autobiography of the Alsatian medical missionary who renounced the rewards of his great gifts as philosopher, theologian, organist and writer, to minister to the sick natives of Equatorial Africa, alternating his service there with trips to Europe to earn money thru lectures and organ recitals to carry on the work of his hospital at Lambarene." Book rev. digest

"Rarely does a man who writes an autobiography succeed in giving so much of himself as Schweitzer has here. The simplicity of the writing reflects the simplicity of the man; the range of the topics treated reflects the range of his mind; the record of events reflects his incredible vigor and his capacity to accomplish the seemingly impossible." Christian century

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.

* Buchan, John. Sir Walter Scott. 1932 Coward-McCann $3.75; Cassell 9s 6d **92**

32-22094

"A solid and satisfactory performance, and a comparison of it with Lockhart's great work only increases one's respect for the way in which Mr. Buchan has included, in so short a space, nearly everything that illuminates his subject." Atlantic bookshelf

"This is a good portrait against lively history: the criticism—there is remarkably little really good *literary* criticism of Scott's work as it stands—is perhaps the best that has been written on its subject. History, portrait, and criticism are a unity." New statesman and Nation

Gwynn, Stephen. Life of Sir Walter Scott. 1930 Little $3.50; Butterworth, T. 15s **92**

[30-15328]

"Based on Scott's own letters, his works and his journal, and on Lockhart's Life of Sir Walter Scott this study presents, in a graceful, sympathetic manner, the facts of Scott's life, his characteristics and a critical consideration of his literary production. Portraits." N.Y. libraries

Scott, Sir Walter, bart.—*Continued*

"No old fellow who already loves Scott but will love him a litte better and enjoy him a little more deeply for reading this biography of him by Mr. Gwynn—a strong, straightforward work on the old-fashioned lines, in which the biographer's aim is to unfold the subject, rather than to show what new pattern he can make of it. . . Mr. Gwynn has the reverence, the humour and the fidelity which the task requires." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hutton, R. H. Sir Walter Scott. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Lockhart, J. G. Memoirs of Sir Walter Scott. (Lib. of English classics) 5v 1914 Macmillan ea $3; ea 7s 6d **92**

[4-17391]

"It stands with Boswell's 'Johnson' as one of the two greatest biographies in the English language. Written by his son-in-law, it is the authoritative life of Scott. Tho it is an extensive work, it is very readable and illuminating, containing Scott's own delightful journals and letters and the diary of his later troubled years." Pratt alcove

Another edition, edited by S. M. Francis is published by Houghton in the New handy volume edition for $10. An abridgment can be obtained in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

Saintsbury, George. Sir Walter Scott. (Famous Scots ser.) 1897 Oliphants 1s 4d **92**

3-12927

The author's "most conspicuous merits are generosity of criticism and a judgment sober and generally sane. . . The literary criticism is the best part of the book, yet there are some judgments that provoke dissent." Athenaeum

Scott's "Journal" reprinted from the original manuscript at Abbotsford may be obtained from Nelson in two volumes, ea 60c; ea 1s 6d

"Great rich man" by Mrs L. S. Boas (1929 Longmans $3.50) is another recent biography of Scott. It is not critical nor detailed but will interest some readers because of the informal style. Well illustrated

Scott, Winfield

Wright, M. J. General Scott. See entry under Great commanders **92 Series**

Scripps, Edward Wyllis

Cochran, N. D. E. W. Scripps. 1933 Harcourt $3 **92**

33-6361

"Mr Cochran tells the story of his former chief—editor, publisher, founder of the Scripps-Howard newspaper chain and the United Press. Much of the narrative is in Scripps's own words, taken from letters, disquisitions, and autobiographical notes dictated by him during the years of his active work and after he had retired. [Photographs and sketches]." Book rev. digest

"Fascinating reading for any one who is interested in the building of newspapers." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Scudder, Janet. See class 735

Seely, John Edward Bernard

Adventure. 1930 Stokes $3.50; Heinemann cheaper ed 5s **92**

1 Adventure and adventurers 2 Gt. Brit.—History, Military 3 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 30-10950

"General Seely's story of his adventurous life indicates that he has always lived dangerously, and taken danger with the attitude of the Happy warrior. His activities have been chiefly centered in politics and war, and much of his book is devoted to the Great war and his service in it." Book rev. digest

"This book is a little too cavalier in execution. But anyone from an out-of-work miner to a Cabinet Minister will read it with pleasure, for it is brave, gay, and generous; and very few will have the heart to reflect that it would have been a better book if its author were not so charming an amateur." Nation and Athenaeum

The author's "Fear and be slain; adventures by land, sea and air" (1931 Hodder 12s 6d) contains more stories of personal adventures

Seppala, Leonhard

Seppala, Alaskan dog driver; ed. by E. M. Ricker. 1930 Little $3 **92**

1 Alaska 2 Gold mines and mining—Alaska 30-28204

"Partly a biography and partly an autobiography of the so-called 'king of the Alaskan trail,' Leonhard Seppala. It describes his childhood and youth in Norway, his experiences during the Gold Rush days in the Yukon, his winning of the all-Alaskan sweep-stakes, with his beloved dog Togo as leader of the dog-team, and the true story of the carrying of diphtheria serum to Nome in 1925." Bkl.

"The life of Seppala is a wonder story for both adults and younger folk. It is the story of a very whole man made into a little giant by the great country; and it is well told with sympathy, clarity and reticence." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Serra, Junípero

Repplier, Agnes. Junípero Serra, pioneer colonist of California. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **92**

1 Missions—California 2 Franciscans 3 California—Hist. 33-32578

"The biography is written with tenderness; the days of the friar are interpreted with complete understanding of their significance to the man himself. Serra's simple faith, his perfect realization of the character of the Indians in his country, his naively superstitious and yet stubbornly logical mind, his saint-like endurance of hardship, the triumph in him always of the spirit over the very frail and diseased flesh, are all, for Miss Repplier, the stuff of which great religious pioneers are made. . . Miss Repplier's biography is a character study rather than a biography. She has very beautifully interpreted the Franciscan and those like him." Nation

Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de

Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and her friends, selected by Richard Aldington. 2v 1927 Routledge 21s **92**

28-10208

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"This translation is not a new one, being a selection from a translation published by Walker in 1811. It is, however, furnished with a new and lively (not to say pugnacious) introduction by Mr. Richard Aldington, which constitutes a brief biographical and critical study of Mme. de Sévigné for English readers. There are additional historical notes and illustrations." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Reading these letters, we see France of the seventeenth century as we can see it through no other spectacles. The translation given in these volumes conveys . . . the very spirit of the originals. It is fortunate that at last the letters have been given a form worthy of them. Certainly if they are not essential to a liberal education, they are a part of it." Boston Transcript

Sewall, Samuel

Samuel Sewall's diary; ed. by Mark Van Doren. (American bookshelf) 1927 Vanguard press o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Massachusetts—Hist.—Sources 27-23367

"The Diary of Samuel Sewall, of which the present volume is an abridgement, was first published in three volumes by the Massachusetts

Sewall, Samuel—*Continued*

Historical Society (1878-1882). It is the most intimate record now available of life in New England during the important period which it covers, and the genius of the author for self-revelation has frequently won him the compliment of a comparison with Samuel Pepys, his English contemporary . . . The Diary is valuable not only for its picture of public life between 1680 and 1730 but for its picture of the author himself in the privacy of his confessional." Editor's note

"There was need of an edition to make it more generally available, and this careful reprint of perhaps a quarter of the whole, retaining the dramatic and illuminating passages, is more than welcome. Mr. Van Doren has done his work with loving care. He has given us an authentic text that carries one back pleasantly into the days that a later generation has too carelessly forgotten. The great diary is still worth any one's time to read." Nation

Seward, Frederick William

Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 1830-1915. 1916 Putnam o. p. 1933 92

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—For. rel.

16-20572

"Mr Seward was appointed assistant secretary when his father became secretary of state in Lincoln's cabinet. He also sat in the cabinets of Presidents Johnson and Hayes. In 1867 he was sent on a special mission with Admiral Porter to negotiate the West Indian treaties, and he took a prominent part in the purchase of Alaska." Pittsburgh

"These reminiscences of a long and distinguished career, written in a genial manner, are history in its most interesting form." N.Y. state lib.

Seward, William Henry

Bancroft, Frederic. Life of William H. Seward. 2v 1900 Harper o. p. 1933 92

0-1693

"Seward was governor of New York 1838-42; United States senator, 1849-61; and secretary of state during the administrations of Lincoln and Johnson." Pittsburgh

"Original authorities used, including Seward and Bigelow manuscripts. Volume two a positive addition to our historical knowledge of its period, and a fine presentation of the incidents, the inner qualities, and the strategy of a notable diplomatic contest." Nation

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry

Mill, H. R. Life of Sir Ernest Shackleton. 1923 Heinemann 8s 6d 92

23-11568

Formerly carried also by Little

The authorized biography of the famous Antarctic explorer by a friend who has had access to all the available records

"For wealth and material and skill in delineation the book stands out conspicuously in the literature of exploration, yet it is also notable for the author's insight into the complex and often contradictory elements which had to be taken account of in estimating the man." Boston Transcript

Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th earl of

Hammond, J. L. Le B. and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Lord Shaftesbury. [1924] Constable 12s 92

[A24-664]

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"Lord Shaftsbury was an English statesman who fought all his life—that is to say, the greater part of the nineteenth century—for certain concrete expressions of social justice. In his youth he saw children of seven working in mills and mines from five in the morning to eight at night. Striving at first almost alone, he had to overcome, in the first place, the mass inertia of British public opinion. In the long run, he succeeded in this, and more than any other British statesman of his time he deserved and won the gratitude of England's poor. This biography is confined chiefly to the more obvious aspects of Shaftesbury's public life." Review of reviews

Bibliography, p277-80

Shakespeare, William. See class 822.3

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate

Autobiography; with a supplementary memoir by his wife. 1909 Houghton $6 92

9-16433

"Professor Shaler's work and eminence as a scientist, his share in the advance of scientific education, his geological investigations and other activities are presented, but are subordinated to the frank, inspiring study of his big, intensely human personality. Of additional interest are the portrayal of Louis Agassiz, his master and friend, and the picture of Civil war conditions in Kentucky." N.Y. state lib.

Shaw, Anna Howard

* Story of a pioneer. 1915 Harper $2.50 92

1 Woman—Suffrage 15-18433

"In collaboration with Miss Elizabeth Jordan, the president [1915] of the National American woman suffrage association here tells the inspiring story of her life from her strenuous youth in the Michigan 'back woods' of fifty years ago, thru her career as Methodist preacher, ordained minister, teacher, doctor, lecturer and suffrage worker and leader. Dr Shaw writes as she speaks, straightforwardly and with keen observation, humor and a rich fund of anecdote." Cleveland

Shaw, George Bernard

Chesterton, G. K. George Bernard Shaw. 1909 Lane 5s 92

W9-321

Formerly carried also by Dodd

An interesting study largely devoted to consideration of Shaw's works

Henderson, Archibald. Bernard Shaw, playboy and prophet. 1932 Appleton-Century $7.50; 30s 92

32-31534

"This long, authorized biography and critical study, the result of studies ranging over twenty-nine years and an intimate acquaintance with its subject, supersedes the author's earlier work, Bernard Shaw; His Life and Work [published 1911]. The book covers every phase of Shaw's interests and activities, his personality and his reputation, his social, religious and political thinking, and his career as music and art critic, novelist and playwright." Book rev. digest

"His book contains all the information about Shaw, and it is the only book which does—Shaw himself has seen to its accurate documentation. . . It makes very entertaining reading." New republic

Terry, Dame Ellen, and Shaw, G. B. Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence. See entry under Terry, Dame Ellen, and Shaw, George Bernard

Shelley, Percy Bysshe

Dowden, Edward. Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley. new ed 1909 Scribner $6; Routledge 15s 92

[W10-309]

First published in two volumes, 1886

correspondence and diaries of Godwin, and the

Shelley, Percy B.—*Continued*

modern investigations of Garnett, Rossetti, Forman, and Shelley students of less note; and he has amplified the biography constructed from these sources by manuscript papers of the Shelley family and others. . . It is in a strict sense a biography. It deals with the events of his life, and touches only incidentally and briefly his works and genius, his contemporaries, and the history of his times." Nation

‡ Maurois, André. Ariel; the life of Shelley; tr by Ella D'Arcy. 1924 Appleton-Century $2.50; Lane 3s 6d **92**

30-21445

Published also in an illustrated edition at $3.50; Lane 10s 6d

"It is *the* great French book on Shelley. His life, looked upon as matter for a novel, makes wonderful reading, and Maurois's style is enchanting. But I am afraid he has succumbed to the temptation of making Shelley even more eccentric and paradoxical than he really was." Nation

"The narrative thrills and throbs with all the magic that attaches to one of the most fascinating spirits that ever appeared in this mixed and troubled world. The ideal Shelley shines everywhere in the pages of M Maurois, and ennobles our dull days by making us feel that the best thing in life is the undying effort to make it different." Atlantic bookshelf

Peck, W. E. Shelley; his life and work. 2v 1927 Houghton $12.50; Benn £2, 10s **92**

27-22551

"The publication of this two volume work, embodying new material and setting Shelley's life in new perspective, is an important event for scholars. Like Amy Lowell's Keats is of less interest to the general reader. . . . Beautifully made up with many unusual illustrations." Wis. bul.

"It is really a portfolio of all the research into Shelley's life and work that has ever been made. If it is not presented with the grace of Mr. Ingpen's Shelley in England, or the literary distinction of Dowden's Life, it is, apart from the author's naïveté in expressing himself, very clearly organized, and the copiously annotated text hangs well together under the enormous burden of material which it has to carry." Spectator

Two tributes to Shelley which are valuable as literature aside from the subject interest are Arthur Clutton-Brock's "Shelley, the man and the poet" (2d ed rev 1923 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d) and Francis Thompson's "Essay on Shelley" (1909 Scribner $1.50; Burns 3s 6d)

Sheridan, Philip Henry

Davies, H. E. General Sheridan. See entry under Great commanders **92 Series**

Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler

Darlington, W. A. Sheridan. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

Sherman, John

Burton, T. E. John Sherman. See entry under American statesmen **92 Series**

Sherman, Stuart Pratt

Zeitlin, Jacob, and Woodbridge, H. E. Life and letters of Stuart P. Sherman. 2v 1929 Farrar $10 **92**

29-21087

"Treats in detail the life and work of a teacher and writer who, from being a staunch and rather dogmatic upholder of the Puritan tradition in American letters, later came to expound the ideal of a literary democracy, attempting to formulate a criticism and interpretation of literature which should scorn no literary product having vitality. . .

"The account, with extracts from his letters covers from his boyhood in Iowa, the Far West and Arizona to his New England education at Williams and Harvard, seventeen years of teaching at the University of Illinois and his two years as editor of the 'New York Herald Tribune, Books.'" Cleveland

Sherman, William Tecumseh

Force, M. F. General Sherman. See entry under Great commanders **92 Series**

* Lewis, Lloyd. Sherman; fighting prophet. 1932 Harcourt $3.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 32-33980

"Vivid, informal, yet scholarly and well-documented, is this excellent portrayal of General Sherman, his background and the personalities that effected him." Providence

"In many respects it supplements Captain Hart's book. Captain Hart wrote from the view-point of the professional soldier, and while his biography is by no means of the conventional military sort, its importance lies chiefly in its penetrating analysis of Sherman's strategy and achievements in the field and their relations to the problems that were agitating the nation. Mr. Lewis, on the other hand, has written from the viewpoint of the civilian." Sat. rev. of lit.

Maps, and photographic illustrations. Bibliography: p655-69

Liddell Hart, B. H. Sherman: soldier, realist, American. 1929 Dodd $5; Benn 21s **92**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 29-27667

"An attempt to portray the working of a man's mind, not merely of a mans' limbs and muscles encased in uniform clothing. . . For there are vital lessons to be learnt from this man, his character and his career, his struggle with his environment and his ascendancy over it—keys to the modern world and to modern war." Preface

"Nearly every page bears evidence of the fact that it is the product of painstaking and exhaustive research, mature thought, and an expert understanding of the subject in hand. There is no attempt to jazz up the narrative, no withholding of criticism, no effusive laudation. Frankness is as characteristic of the author's presentation as it was of Sherman himself. One has the feeling that this is precisely the sort of a study that the redoubtable old soldier would have most appreciated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sherman's "Memoirs" first published in 1875 are obtainable from Appleton-Century in two volumes at $7

Sibelius, Jean. See class 780.92

Sidney, Sir Philip

Bourne, H. R. F. Sir Philip Sidney. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Wilson, Mona. Sir Philip Sidney. 1932 Oxford $3.75; Duckworth 21s **92**

[31-18818]

"Miss Wilson makes his position among the first and greatest of the Elizabethan poets abundantly clear. . . . It is possible that few people know anything of Sir Philip except his famous action of generosity before his death, and that he was a poet of some repute. Miss Wilson's biography shows very clearly the reasons for his obscurity and his fame." Saturday rev.

Portraits and photographic reproductions of paintings

Siemel, Sacha

Duguid, Julian. Tiger-man, an odyssey of freedom. 1932 Appleton-Century $3; Gollancz 10s 6d **92**

1 Hunting 32-29368

"Sacha Siemel, the Lettish hunter who figured in this author's earlier volume 'Green Hell' [class 918.4] is the subject of this book. His life and adventures in the Brazilian jungles fill the pages with thrills, and his striking personality and that of the writer are full of interest to all who enjoy exciting adventure books. [Photographs]." Cincinnati

Sifton, Sir Clifford

Dafoe, J. W. Clifford Sifton in relation to his times. 1931 Macmillan (Toronto) $3; 20s **92**

1 Canada—Pol. & govt. 33-3608

One of the most important Canadian political biographies of recent years. It will be needed in Canadian libraries and in other libraries interested in Canadian history

"Sir Clifford Sifton, who died in 1929, was for a long period one of the outstanding figures in Canadian politics, and his career well deserved the tribute paid to his memory in this carefully prepared and well-documented volume . . . The book is . . . a valuable contribution to the history of the controversies on such questions as the school system in the North-West Territories, prohibition, immigration, the railways, the tariff, etc." Times (London) lit. sup.

Sill, Edward Rowland

Parker, W. B. Edward Rowland Sill; his life and work. 1915 Houghton $2.50 **92**

15-4670

"Sill was a native of New England, but twenty-two years of his life were spent in California, and he did much to bring the people of the eastern and western coasts together. 'Those who would like to trace Sill's long struggle between faith and doubt—a struggle typical of his period—of his wide and discriminating reading, or his self-effacing zeal as a teacher, or his fine disregard for contemporary fame as a writer, or his great and true magnanimity as a man—must read all of Mr Parker's book.'" Pittsburgh

Sinclair, Upton Beall

American outpost; a book of reminiscences. 1932 Farrar $2.50 **92**

32-26373

"In this frank, good-humored account of his life, literary work, and propagandist labors of all sorts we have the revelation of a fighter who has never compromised with his convictions. He spares his friends as little as himself." Pittsburgh

Siringo, Charles A.

Riata and spurs. (Riverside lib.) Houghton $1 **92**

1 Cowboys 2 Crime and criminals—The West 3 Detectives 27-9369

Originally published in 1927 at $3

"Certain parts of the book are reprinted, in revised form, from the author's privately printed narratives called the 'Lone star cowboy' [1919] and a 'Cowboy detective' [1912]."

"This is one of the best books that has been written of the West. It is intensely interesting, it is true, and although the present edition, which is an enlarged reprint of a former work, locally published, has been subjected to some intensive editing, on nearly every page of it, it presents to the reader a faithful picture of the man who wrote it. He was a real cowboy." N.Y. Times

Skarîatina, Irina

A world begins. 1932 Smith, H. $3.50 **92**

32-26374

"A further chapter in the life of the Russian exile, whose tragic experiences during the revolution were told in 'A world can end' ends on a happy note with her marriage to an American. Aided by the Red cross she went from Russia to England; then, unable to earn a living there, she came to the United States as a French governess and began a new life, which for a time was so unhappy and impoverished that it was little better than her existence under the soviet." Bkl.

* A world can end. 1931 Smith, H. $3.50; Cape, J. 12s 6d **92**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 31-21554

"The story of a young Russian woman [of noble family] born to wealth and extravagant luxury. The simple courage which brought her through the terrible events which have been called the 'ten days which shook the world' and through the months of privation and suffering that followed is shown in her Diary. This Diary was brought out of Russia by Dr. Frank A. Golder, of Leland Stanford University, who, with Dr. Herschel C. Walker, head of the Petrograd division of the American Relief Administration, saved the author from prison and starvation." Publisher's note

"Rarely does one encounter, either in fiction or biography, a personality so altogether delightful as the one which quite unselfconsciously reveals itself to us in Irina Skariätina's 'A World Can End' . . . She writes with a joyous narrative sense and an instinct for form and style that are a delight: and she has unique things to say." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Skinner, Otis

Footlights and spotlights; recollections of my life on the stage. 1924 Bobbs $5 **92**

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 24-10951

"One of the most interesting theatrical autobiographies of recent years. Writing with modesty and humor out of his forty-seven years of experience, Mr Skinner relates anecdotes of Booth, Modjeska, McCullough and Lawrence Barrett with whom he acted, of the triumphs of the Daly company in New York and London of the '80s and '90s and of his successful and unsuccessful ventures at the head of his own companies. 'He provides some sage reflections and his remarks on the past and present conditions of the theater are well worth reading.'" Cleveland

Illustrated with many photographs. Well indexed

Skrîabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich. See class 780.92

Slessor, Mary Mitchell

Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar. 6th ed 1916 Harper $2; Hodder 3s 6d **92**

1 Missions—Calabar, Old [16-22663]

"Story of a humbly born Scotch woman who, fired by missionary zeal, went to Calabar, West Africa in 1876, where she worked with heroic devotion among the African bushmen till her death in 1915. Pictures vividly native life and customs. Photographs." N.Y. state lib.

The author's "White queen of Okoyong; the story of Mary Slessor for young people" (1917 Harper $1.50; Hodder 3s 6d) is based on his "Mary Slessor of Calabar"

Smith, Adam

Hirst, F. W. Adam Smith. (English men of letters) 1904 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **92**

5-4824

A good sketch of the life and works of the political economist

Smith, Alfred Emanuel

Up to now. 1929 Viking press $5 **92**

1 New York (State)—Pol. & govt. 29-21291

"Al Smith's autobiography is not only an honest record of the career of one of America's foremost political figures, but at the same time a picture of old New York life, and a human document that reflects the warm personality of the writer. Among the most interesting chapters are those that tell of Al Smith's boyhood in the lower end of New York. The story of the Albany years and Tammany politics, and the home life of the Smith family on Oliver Street, occupy an important place in the book. The autobiography concludes with the presidential campaign of 1928. Illustrated with photographs." Book rev. digest

"The volume throughout bears the stamp of Mr. Smith's own composition. The narration lacks finish, but it is breezy and authentic." Springfield Republican

Smith, John

Bradley, A. G. Captain John Smith. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Chatterton, E. K. Captain John Smith. (Golden hind ser.) 1927 Lane 12s 6d **92**

1 Virginia—Hist. 27-18336

Formerly carried also by Harper

"A biography of the gallant and vain-glorious adventurer who was soldier, sailor, discoverer, colonial administrator and New World promoter and who had sufficient strenuous experience before the age of thirty-six to fill the lives of three ordinary men. Illustrated with reproductions of old maps and pr nts." Cleveland

"He has succeeded in making the Smith of legend credible. He explains actions of his that are not too nrmly authenticated in the light of others which are not disputed, and by insisting on the 'motif of adventure,' as Smith's guiding principle he has given a coherent account of a many-sided man. Mr. Chatterton possesses the self-restraint and sense of proportion to dwell on what is of permanent value in the achievement of Smith at greater length than on what is spectacular and entertaining." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Sydney

Russell, G. W. E. Sydney Smith. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Socrates

Taylor, A. E. Socrates. (Appleton biographies) 1933 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s **92**

33-6046

"In this brief biography a great Platonic scholar argues in favor of the substantial accuracy of Plato's picture of Socrates and attempts a reconstruction of that period of the philosopher's life which is least known." Book rev. digest

"The classical scholar and the ordinary reader will find much to attract in this book; for Professor Taylor writes well with a keen eye to the human side of philosophers and philosophy." Saturday rev.

Soto, Hernando de

Maynard, Theodore. De Soto and the conquistadores. 1930 Longmans $3.50; 16s **92**

1 America—Disc. & explor.—Spanish 30-10942

"Biography of Hernando de Soto, Spanish soldier and discoverer, which attempts to extenuate the charge of Spanish cruelty to the Indians by stressing the religious object of the conquistadores." Book rev. digest

"Concerning the author's interpretations and opinions, questions may be raised, especially when Spanish religious piety is so often emphasized and when attempts are made to draw morals from the facts. . . On the whole, the book is polished, pleasing, and praise-worthy. The index and bibliography are rather better than is customary in such volumes, and the illustrations are well-selected." Hist. outlook

Sousa, John Philip. See class 780.92

Southey, Robert

Dowden, Edward. Southey. (English men of letters) 1880 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**

13-33727

"Best abridged biography." Dictionary of national biography

Spencer, Herbert

Autobiography. 2v 1904 Williams & Norgate 16s **92**

[4-10065]

Formerly carried also by Appleton

"Hardly more than a restatement of his philosophy . . . it shows him to have been almost a purely intellectual being of colossal egotism in whom the human affections ran low." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

David Duncan's "Life and letters of Herbert Spencer" (2v 1908 Appleton-Century $7.50) written at Spencer's request, covers the period after the "Autobiography" ceased

Elliot, H. S. R. Herbert Spencer. (Makers of the nineteenth century) 1917 Constable 6s **92**

17-26315

Formerly carried also by Holt

"This account of Spencer's life and writings, while sound in judgment, is a vivid, unhackneyed study, so lucid and genially readable, that even the person who knows little about Spencer and cares less about his philosophy will find himself interested in both Spencer's life and thought." Springfield Republican

Sir J. A. Thomson's "Herbert Spencer" (1906 Dent o.p. 1933) is a scientist's appreciative tribute to Spencer's life and work. One of the English men of science series

Spinoza, Benedictus de

Browne, Lewis. Blesséd Spinoza; a biography of the philosopher. 1932 Macmillan $4 **92**

32-26514

"Mr. Browne, in building up his narrative of Spinoza's youth, has, as he himself observes, had to have frequent recourse to surmises. Even so, Mr. Browne handles his material—or should we say his lack of it?—very deftly, and we have a clear and convincing picture of the community wherein Spinoza was brought up, its heritage, its ways, its spirit." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Selected bibliography: p321-23

Abraham Wolfson's "Spinoza; a life of reason" (1932 Modern classics $3.50) is an interesting and scholarly biography

Spring-Rice, Sir Cecil Arthur

Letters and friendships; ed. by Stephen Gwynn. 2v 1929 Houghton $10; Constable 30s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 2 European war, 1914-1918 29-27588

"Sir Cecil Spring Rice's life was spent in the diplomatic service, first in Washington, then in Berlin, St. Petersburg, Tokio, Teheran, Cairo and Stockholm; in 1912 he came back to Washington, and the greater part of volume two is taken up with war-time letters from that city. All his letters testify to a delightful relationship in whatever country he happened to be—some of them pleasant gossip of the diplomatic world, others with weighty comments on the course of world events and politics. The editing by Mr. Stephen Gwynn is very well done, every letter seems to have been put in its right place—and there is no check in the orderly sequence of events." Ontario library review

"Spring Rice's letters cover as wide a field as the catholicity of his tastes and interests. He had the soul of a poet, warm family affections and a keen appreciation of nature, besides the knowledge of history and the acute powers of observation which made him so far-sighted a diplomatist." Times (London) lit. sup.

Stalin, Iosif

* Levine, I. D. Stalin. Blue ribbon bks. $1 **92**

1 Bolshevism 31-13582

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1931 by Cosmopolitan book. The original edition is obtainable in England (Cape, J. 12s 6d)

"We have here the first clear and complete account of the life of Stalin . . . and it is well told." Sat. rev. of lit.

Stanley, Sir Henry Morton

‡ Autobiography; ed. by Lady Stanley. 1909 Houghton $6.50, popular ed $4; Low 21s **92**

9-28751

"Sir Henry Stanley (1841-1904) prepared the greater part of this work, the supplementary narrative being made up from his letters, diaries, etc. It is an extraordinary life-record, beginning in the workhouse, where he was cruelly treated, continuing in a hand-to-mouth existence, a voyage to America, soldier life in the Civil war, the ups and downs of journalism, and finally, the African explorations which made him famous." Pittsburgh

"A record sincere and moving in its recital of deprivation, discipline, endurance and achievement." Viewpoints in biography

Symons, A. J. A. H. M. Stanley. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

* Wassermann, Jakob. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent; tr. from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1933 Liveright $3; Cassell 12s 6d **92**

33-27038

Published in England under title: H. M. Stanley—explorer

"To the black men of Africa, Stanley was known as Bula Matari, 'the breaker of rocks.' This biography of the Anglo-American journalist and explorer of the Dark Continent is a combination of straightforward, factual narrative and a sympathetic yet keen psychological interpretation of a man who was the author's boyhood hero, and who, he feels, has fallen into undeserved oblivion. Map." Book rev. digest

"A stirring retelling of one of the great epics of exploration." N.Y. Times

Stead, William Thomas

Whyte, Frederic. Life of W. T. Stead. 2v 1925 Houghton $10 **92**

26-1965

"Stead (1849-1912) as editor of the 'Pall Mall gazette' was a journalist of great influence in social and political reform in England. He was also the founder of the 'Review of reviews.'" Pittsburgh

"The editor . . . has created a biographical narrative of unusual power by allowing his subject and others, through a commendable selection of letters, printed papers, documents and books, to give their impressions and tell their own stories. His own genius is made evident not alone by the editing but by the skilful way in which he connects the material with explanatory and interpretative notes." Sat. rev. of lit.

Steed, Henry Wickham

Through thirty years, 1892-1922. 2v in 1 1924 Heinemann 32s **92**

1 Europe—Politics 2 European war, 1914-1918 [24-29216]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"The autobiography of a distinguished journalist who served the London 'Times' in various capacities from 1896-1922. It contains much first hand information concerning the Great war and the diplomacy which led to it." Pratt quarterly

"We have here not merely, as in so many reminiscences, a mere collection of anecdotes and disconnected episodes, but a real book: one which is an important contribution, not only to information, but also to the thought of the time." Times [London] lit. sup.

Steffens, Lincoln

‡ Autobiography. 1931 Harcourt $3.75; Harrap 30s **92**

31-26746

"A fascinating account of a highly individual, fearless character and a singularly clear intelligence, reacting, for over three decades, on the most important public activities. . . The narrative includes the famous trial of the McNamaras for the dynamiting of the Los Angeles Times building; revolution in Mexico; the Kerenski revolution in Russia; and the peace conference in Paris, with a brilliant interpretation of the personalities of Wilson and Clemenceau." Boston

Stein, Gertrude

Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas. 1933 Harcourt $3.50; Lane 8s 6d **92**

1 Paris—Intellectual life 33-22918

Tho purporting to be by the companion of Gertrude Stein, the book is in reality the author's autobiography

"Aside from the personality of Gertrude Stein, or the vitality which springs from every sentence of the book, the subject material is itself fascinating. If it were written in the dullest possible fashion, you would still be interested in Picasso and Braque, Max Jacob and Juan Gris and a hundred other personalities which appear in the pages. It is a record of nearly thirty years of life in a fantastically changing Paris and elsewhere—a life passed in the most stimulating and important society." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Steiner, Edward Alfred

Against the current. 1910 Revell o.p. 1933 **92**

10-24760

"Author's early life was lived in a little Hungarian town. . . He describes some of the scenes which stand out most clearly from this background of his early boyhood and which influenced him in his later development." Pittsburgh

‡ From alien to citizen; the story of my life in America. 1914 Revell $3 **92**

14-30870

"Author came to America as a Jewish immigrant, and after varied experiences in sweat shops, in the steel-mills of Pittsburgh, and in coal mines, among tramps, strikers and fellow immigrants, he rose to honorable service in the

Steiner, Edward A.—*Continued*
Christian ministry. He is professor of applied Christianity in Grinnell college, Iowa." Pittsburgh
"Experiences which show how hard the way is made for an immigrant are cited without bitterness, and thru all shines an unbounded faith in America." N.J. lib. bul.

Steinmetz, Charles Proteus

* Hammond, J. W. Charles Proteus Steinmetz; a biography. 1924 Appleton-Century $4 92
24-21903

"Follows the thread of the brilliant career of this interesting personality and electrical genius, touching upon his childhood in Poland, his education and socialistic activities, and his rise from a penniless immigrant to his successful connection with the General electric company. An authorized biography in popular style. Eighteen illustrations." N.Y. state lib.

Leonard. J. N. Loki; the life of Charles Proteus Steinmetz. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $1 92
29-18913

"This story of the amazing wizard of electricity deals rather more with the personality of the man than with his work. It is graphic, journalistic and entertaining and a real addition to the literature of popular biography." Library service

Stephen, Sir Leslie

Maitland, F. W. Life and letters of Leslie Stephen. 1906 Duckworth 18s 92
7-15902

Formerly carried also by Putnam
"Sir Leslie Stephen (1832-1904) was preeminent as a critic, thinker and philosopher and as editor of the 'Dictionary of national biography.' Mr Maitland, who was Stephen's intimate friend for many years and his kinsman by marriage, tells with much detail the story of his life and brings together many of his letters. One of the most interesting chapters is devoted to Stephen's first visit to the United States, as some of the best letters are written to his American friends, notably Charles Eliot Norton, James Russell Lowell and Oliver Wendell Holmes." Pittsburgh

Sterling, John

Carlyle, Thomas. Life of John Sterling; ed. with an introd. by H. D. Traill. Centenary ed 1900 Scribner $2.50 92
4-17138

Also available in the World's classics (Oxford 80c; 2s)
Sterling (1806-1844) was an English author, a personal friend of Carlyle
"What Carlyle with wonderful art has done is to . . . lead us to believe that we are reading a life of Sterling, while Sterling is really 'vanished' and we are actually reading an extraordinarily interesting history of the places that he lived in, the men he knew . . . and the personality of his redoubtable and admirable friend and biographer, all thrown up on a background of the shortcomings of church and state of England in the nineteenth century." George Saintsbury

Stern, Mrs Elizabeth Gertrude (Levin)

I am a woman—and a Jew, by Leah Morton [pseud]. 1926 Sears $1 92
26-20742

An interesting autobiography of a Jewish woman who left the Jewish faith and married a Gentile
"As Leah Morton tells her story, she grew up, in the home atmosphere of strict, austere, uncompromising Jewish faith, and in the atmosphere outside the home of the American public school and small college. And in the conflict between them the Jewish faith was the loser. She married a Gentile of serene, devoted heart and exalted spirit. Almost the whole of the book deals with her life from her marriage on to the present time, about twenty years. Its importance and value lie in its frank and sincere depiction of Jewish-Gentile relations." N.Y. Times

My mother and I. 1917 Macmillan $1.50 92
17-16442

"One of America's foster children, now the head of a cultured American home, writes to tell of what she was and what she has become thru the courage and devotion of the little Jewish mother who has retained thru years of life in an American city her alien speech and customs. The remarkable charm of the book lies in the daughter's faithful picture of the mother and in her appreciation of what the Americanization of the foreign-born means in pain and separation, a gap bridged in this case by love and gratitude." Cleveland
Appeared in the Ladies' home journal, v33 October 1916

Rose Cohen's "Out of the shadow" (1918 Doran o.p. 1933) is another simple and moving story of the life of a Jewish family transplanted from Russia to America

Sterne, Laurence

Cross, W. L. Life and times of Laurence Sterne. 3d ed 1929 Yale univ. press $5; Oxford 23s 92
[25-18717]

First edition, 1909. The new edition includes many letters never before printed. "In the light of all new knowledge, I have gone through the first edition of my 'Life of Sterne,' which has been out of print for several years, rephrasing for accuracy of statement, and incorporating the fresh material. . . . My main purpose has been biographical." Preface
"Professor Cross has produced the fullest and most complete life of Sterne which has been published. In more than one way it is exhaustive. Is written in an interesting and entertaining manner." Literary digest

Traill, H. D. Sterne. (English men of letters) 1882 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d 92
A22-565

"Brilliantly written and picturesque. He has drawn copiously from Mr Fitzgerald's 'Life of Sterne,' no doubt, but then he has not followed the time-honored precedent in such cases of abusing the source from which he draws." Athenaeum

Stevens, Thaddeus

McCall, S. W. Thaddeus Stevens. See entry under American statesmen 92 Series

Woodburn, J. A. Life of Thaddeus Stevens; a study in American political history, especially in the period of the Civil war and reconstruction. 1913 Bobbs $3 92
1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 13-8104

"Is of interest not only as a biography of one of the most important congressional leaders of his time, but also as a study in American political history during a period of marked congressional dominance." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Stevenson, Robert Louis

* Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson; ed. by Sidney Colvin. a new edition, with 150 new letters. Biographical ed 4v 1911 Scribner ca $1.50 92
11-12822

"In this edition the two series of 'Letters' previously published ('Vailima letters' and 'Letters to his family and friends') are reprinted with some additions of matter and corrections of date." Preface

Stevenson, Robert L.—*Continued*

"There are few, if any, more readable letters in the language. They are full to the very brim of life, of humor, of strangeness, of wisdom, goodness, book-knowledge, breadth of human sympathy—in one word, of Robert Louis Stevenson." Pratt alcove

Letters; ed. by Sir Sidney Colvin. South Seas ed 4v 1925 Scribner ea 90c **92**

"The present edition contains all the letters of Stevenson which have heretofore been published." Many letters have been added to those included in the Biographical edition

Balfour, Sir Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 2v in 1 1901 Methuen 10s 6d **92**

[1-25406]

Formerly carried also by Scribner. An abridged edition is obtainable from Scribner for $2.50; and in the Biographical edition for $1.50

"Authorized biography by his cousin and intimate, largely compiled from Stevenson's own records. Supplements the more valuable and inspiring 'Letters,' edited by Colvin." N.Y. state lib.

Chronological list of writings of Stevenson, v2, p248-61

Masson, R. O. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 1923 Stokes $5; Chambers 3s 6d **92**

23-18136

"An outgrowth of the author's recent compilation, 'I can remember Robert Louis Stevenson,' which brought her into touch with so many people who had known and remembered him. . . The biography is particularly full concerning his boyhood and the Edinburgh period, and is illustrated with numerous portraits and several manuscript letters." Book rev. digest

The author's "I can remember Robert Louis Stevenson" (1923 Stokes $3; Chambers 7s 6d) is a collection of reminiscences of Stevenson by many of those who knew him

Osbourne, Lloyd. Intimate portrait of R. L. S. 1924 Scribner $1.50 **92**

24-4068

"This short but delightful personal picture of Robert Louis Stevenson, done by his stepson, appeared in Scribner's magazine Nov. '23-Feb. '24. Covers his life from his 26th year when he first met Osbourne's mother until his early death at Vailima. The portrait brings out all the charm of Stevenson's imaginative mind, and gives a fresh understanding of his colossal literary achievement, the incredible product of a dauntless spirit continually hampered by a frail body." Wis. bul.

Stewart, Mrs Elinore (Pruitt)

* Letters of a woman homesteader. 1914 Houghton $2 **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 14-10884

"The strong personality behind these letters is shown in a robust observation of Wyoming life, and an unconventional wielding of homely English . . . The homesteader is writing informally to an understanding friend, and her pen enters racily into the doings of Mormons, Christians, and outlaws, of her Scotch employer, the Frenchman Gavotte, and the out-of-doors-loving, assertive Mrs Louderer and Mrs O'Shaughnessy." Nation

Appeared in Atlantic monthly, v112-13, October 1913-February 1914

The author's "Letters on an elk hunt" (1915 Houghton $1.65) is made up of "more letters from the 'Woman homesteader' giving in simple homely style her experiences on a hunting trip and sketches the people she met on the way. N.Y. state lib.

Stone, Lucy

Blackwell, A. S. Lucy Stone; pioneer of woman's rights. 1930 Little $3 **92**

1 Woman—Suffrage 30-25807

"Lucy Stone, earnest advocate of woman suffrage and the anti-slavery movement, stands out in this biography, by her daughter, as a complete person, sensible, unfanatic and unselfish in her attempts to further a cause. This work is free from the snares of adulation and sentimentality that often result from a biography by a close relation of the subject." Providence

Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher)

Stowe, C. E., and Stowe, L. B. Harriet Beecher Stowe; the story of her life by her son and grandson. 1911 Houghton $2.50 **92**

11-12848

"Valuable for family reminiscences and interesting for side lights on the political events of the Civil war period. Her early life in her father's strict Calvinistic household is especially well described. A centennial anniversary volume, and rather a study of her character and personality than of her literary work. Illustrations, including portraits." N.Y. state lib.

Strachey, John St Loe

Adventure of living; a subjective autobiography (1860-1922). 1922 Putnam o. p. 1933 **92**

22-23085

"The autobiography of an English journalist who has been associated for forty years with the 'Spectator.' He describes his family, education and career and digresses to sketch John Hay, Roosevelt, Lord Cromer, Joseph Chamberlain, the Duke of Devonshire and various journalistic contemporaries and to discuss his own politics and the ethics of journalism. He writes with restraint, but the 'tranquil consciousness of effortless superiority' which is seemingly the prerogative of the Englishman born into a secure position and living a rich, many-sided life." Cleveland

Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of

Traill, H. D. Life of Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Straight, Willard Dickerman

Croly, H. D. Willard Straight. 1924 Macmillan $5 **92**

24-12001

"A record of the life and work of Willard Straight (1880-1918) written largely from his diary which is quoted extensively, and illustrated with his own drawings. Straight served for 17 years successively as an employee of the Chinese government, a war correspondent, a member of the American consular service, a financial diplomat, a business man, and a soldier." Pittsburgh

"Mr Croly has written more than an interesting story of one man's life. He has also given a scholarly and authoritative account of Far Eastern history in the eventful years after the opening of this century." Nation

Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849. See class 780.92

Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899. See class 780.92

Strauss, Richard. See class 780.92

Stresemann, Gustav

Vallentin-Luchaire, Antonina. Stresemann; tr. by Eric Sutton. 1931 Smith, R. R. $4; Constable 15s **92**

1 Germany—For. rel. 2 Germany—Pol. & govt. 31-15810

"A biography written by a close friend of the man who has been called 'the greatest

Stresemann, Gustav—*Continued*

German statesman since Bismarck.' The greater part of the book is given to the last six years of Stresemann's life and his heroic services in the cause of European peace." Book rev. digest

"The author tells the story well, with many picturesque touches and descriptions of persons who played a leading part, among whom Lord D'Abernon and M. Briand stand out. She enables one to realize the magnitude of the task accomplished and the character of the man who accomplished it." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Stresemann, the man and the statesman; tr. from the German by Cyrus Brooks and Hans Herzl" by Rochus, baron von Rheinbaben (1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d) is another sympathetic study written by a political associate of the Chancellor

Strindberg, August

Campbell, G. A. Strindberg. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

Stuart, Gilbert. See class 759.1

Stuart, James Elwell Brown

Thomason, J. W. Jeb Stuart; with illus. and maps by the author. 1930 Scribner $5; 15s **92**

1 U.S.—Hist—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 30-28932

"A biography of the picturesque and dashing J. E. B. Stuart, southern cavalry leader, who was a major general at twenty-eight and whose meteoric career ended when he was killed in action in 1864." Book rev. digest

"Given a professional soldier of Confederate lineage and loyalty, wielding a sprightly, romantic pen on the career of the most alert and high-hearted of cavalry commanders, Captain Thomason's 'Jeb Stuart' results. It is here set forth with engaging phrase and infectious gusto which carry the reader without fatigue except where the tale of campaigns is overladen with names of places, officers, and unit, or with excess of statistics." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sudermann, Hermann

Book of my youth; tr. by Wyndham Harding. 1923 Harper o. p. 1933 **92**

23-8968

"The German dramatist and novelist tells here of his childhood and youth. His student days and the years of varied experience that followed, all his dreamy youth indeed, are clearly revealed as a period of initiation into his art." Book rev. digest

"It is throughout, a beautiful, simple, human story, filled with tragic, sad, pathetic and romantic episodes, each quite as moving as the finest scenes in the great novelist's and dramatist's works of imagination." N.Y. Tribune

Sugimoto, Etsu (Inagaki)

‡ Daughter of the Samurai. 1925 Doubleday, Doran $3 **92**

1 Japan—Soc. life & cust. 25-25033

"Appealing narrative of a young Japanese woman, brought up in the tradition of feudal Japan, who married a Japanese merchant living in the United States, and became a true daughter of her adopted country. Presents a sympathetic picture of both peoples." Pratt quarterly

Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour. See class 780.92

Sullivan, Louis Henry

Autobiography of an idea. 1924 Press of American institute of architects $3 **92**

24-8157

"'The autobiography of an idea' traverses Mr Sullivan's childhood, adolescence, and early maturity; the mixed parentage, the New England landscape, the first stirrings to boats and bridges and brawny men, the fine discipline of Moses Woolson, the early program of an architectural career, and the young apprentice's encounter with Philadelphia, Paris, and Chicago." New republic

Sumner, Charles

Haynes, G. H. Charles Sumner. See entry under American crisis biographies **92 Series**

Storey, Moorfield. Charles Sumner. (American statesmen) 1900 Houghton $2.50 **92**

0-1512

Summary of public career and influence

Sun Yat-Sen

Restarick, H. B., bp. Sun Yat Sen, liberator of China. 1931 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **92**

1 China—Pol. & govt. 31-31953

"There has been as yet no authoritative biography of Sun Yat-sen. Although he is already a legendary figure to the Chinese, little is known of his life, and there are as many versions of his youth as there are books and magazine articles. Bishop Restarick does not essay a full-length biography. The last few years are given sketchily. But he has done considerable research on Sun's earlier life and all in all this is the best biography extant of the founder of the Chinese republic." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Sutherland, Halliday Gibson

Arches of the years. 1933 Morrow $2.75; Bles 10s 6d **92**

1 Physicians—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 33-29375

"There is a pleasant fireside atmosphere about these reminiscences of a famous English doctor; the stories are modest and genial, and the doctor's attitude toward his own life seems to be one of good-natured tolerance. . . . The observation is always keen and occasionally brilliant." New republic

Sutley, Zachary Taylor

Last frontier. 1930 Macmillan $3; 15s **92**

1 Frontier and pioneer life 30-11175

"In 1867 Zack Sutley, a Pennsylvania boy, went to Kansas City for his summer vacation, intending to return to school in the fall. Instead he became a buffalo hunter, a trapper, a stagecoach driver, and finally settled in the Black Hills section of South Dakota. Now a man over eighty he writes his reminiscences of those stirring days when he knew Buffalo Bill, Kit Carson and Jim Bridger." Book rev. digest

"The book is full of adventure, of dangerous encounters with Indians, road agents, deputy sheriffs, and bad men, and all presented with a detail and intimacy that are entirely convincing. If there is a criticism to be offered, it is that the author is too modest, and too often retires his personal adventures behind a curtain of regional history." Sat. rev. of lit.

Sutter, John Augustus

Cendrars, Blaise. Sutter's gold; tr. from the French by H. L. Stuart. 1926 Harper o. p. 1933 **92**

1 California—Gold discoveries 26-16117

"An extremely picturesque account of Johann August Sutter, who lived on his 'nerve' in the Old World; then went to California and developed some land where gold was finally discovered. Neither for the gold nor for the land did Sutter ever receive any compensation, and he died a poor man, still claiming redress from the government. Besides being a narrative of an unusual career, the book very vividly reproduces the backgrounds of the Old World, and of early California." Providence

Sutter, John A.—*Continued*

"'Sutter's Gold' is a swiftly moving, dramatic story, told with severe economy and astonishing skill. The effects are achieved by a skilful combination of historic fact and imaginative detail." N.Y. World

Swedenborg, Emanuel

Trobridge, George. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg: his life, teachings, and influence. 1919 New-church press $1; Swedenborg 3s 9d 92

19-7228

"Trobridge's is a 'different' biography of Swedenborg from any of its many predecessors. It is not written as a special plea, either to those definitely inside or outside the body of Swedenborg's followers. It is based on all the painstaking research which appears so plainly in some others' work, but in his is all tucked away. . . . The present book is an American issue of the second English (most popular) paper edition, omitting some few topical and other illusions of interest only to British readers." C. W. Harvey in Foreword

Swift, Jonathan

Stephen, Sir Leslie. Swift. See entry under English men of letters 92 Series

* Van Doren, C. C. Swift. 1930 Viking press $3; Secker 10s 6d 92

30-28869

"In this biographical study of Swift Mr Van Doren is chiefly concerned with an interpretation of the man's character and temperament. To this end he recounts Swift's varied experiences, his bitter friendships, his curious associations with Stella and Vanessa. Mr Van Doren makes no attempt to analyze Swift's work except in so far as it throws particular light on some aspect of the great satirist's extraordinary personality." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Van Doren's study of this great but unhappy man is marked by sound information and a great prudence. He arranges his facts in an orderly and seemly manner and makes his narrative interesting from first to last. There is no vain show of learning. The tedious labors that must have gone into more than one passage and the dilligent weighing of conflicting testimony that lies behind the whole are carefully concealed. One gets a smooth-running, extremely readable account of the man. It is a fascinating piece of writing, and it is probably the best biography of Swift ever written." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

S. L. Gwynn's "Life and friendships of Dean Swift" (1933 Holt $3.75; Butterworth, T. 18s) is a longer biography which adds no new material but is accurate and readable

Swinburne, Algernon Charles

Chew, S. C. Swinburne. 1929 Little $3.50; Murray, J. 15s 92

29-7621

"The publication of the definitive Bonchurch edition of Swinburne's works is made the occasion for a critical biography by Samuel C. Chew, professor of English literature at Bryn Mawr college. This new estimate, while putting its emphasis on Swinburne's lyric poetry, devotes more than the usual amount of space to his tragedies and prose writings." Book rev. digest

"Professor Chew has brought to his record of the poet's life and to the interpretation of poems and dramas . . . method and judgment . . . and he has succeeded in giving us a considerable number of incidents which are lacking in the biographies of Edmund Gosse and Harold Nicolson." Nation

Lafourcade, Georges. Swinburne; a literary biography. 1932 Morrow $4; Bell, G. 15s 92

32-15606

"Although Dr. Lafourcade is a Frenchman, he has had access to all the available English sources of information; being a Frenchman, he is not only interesting about the influence of Baudelaire and de Sade, but he has been able to dig up some contributions to the Republique des Lettres in 1877 which he believes to be Swinburne's. In his 'La Jeunesse de Swinburne' he had already published some of the results of his long studies. In the present volume he reviews the whole of the poet's life, looking back from a modern point of view on a period that is now distant." Christian science monitor

"An admirably balanced and well informed biography." Times (London) lit. sup.

E. W. Gosse's "Life of Algernon Charles Swinburne" (1917 Macmillan 10s 6d) is a skilful memoir stored with lively, intimate details of the poet's life and critical comments on his work

Symonds, John Addington

Brown, H. R. F. John Addington Symonds; a biography compiled from his papers and correspondence. new ed 1903 Murray, J. 9s 92

4-9507

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"One who of all the men of our generation best knew, loved and understood the Italian genius in literature" Frederic Harrison

"Mr Brown, whom Mr Symonds asked to be his literary executor, has very wisely supplemented Mr Symonds' biography by many letters and extracts from diaries and notebooks, and has been unusually successful in putting these together into a consecutive narrative." Pittsburgh

In "Letters and papers of John Addington Symonds" collected and edited by H. R. F. Brown (1923 Scribner $3.50) "Mr Brown, the biographer of Symonds, has . . . collected from 2,400 letters addressed to himself and Henry Sidgwick, some 250 extracts, throwing many lights upon the literary and artistic figures of 1865-93." Outlook [London]

Taft, William Howard

Butt, A. W. Taft and Roosevelt; the intimate letters of Archie Butt, military aide. 2v 1930 Doubleday, Doran $7.50 92

1 Roosevelt, Theodore 2 Washington, D.C.—Soc. life & cust. 30-24328

"A continuation of the letters written by Major Butt to his sister-in-law, those covering Roosevelt's administration having been published in 1924. He saw the Washington group with a critical eye and few escape his sharp comment, not even his 'chief,' but he finds much to admire in Taft, though his allegiance is still to Roosevelt." Pittsburgh

Tagore, Sir Rabindranath

My reminiscences. 1917 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d 92

17-12485

"Well worth a place in literature. . . . In the frankness of its self-revelation and the naïveté combined with the latent vigour of the style, it reminds us of Yoshio Markino's 'When I was a child'; but there the resemblance ends . . . It contains much to attract even those who are not interested in the psychological aspects of literature; quaint character sketches of teachers, friends and fellow-students, vivid pictures of Indian habits and scenery, analyses of child mentality done with extraordinary insight and sympathy." Spectator

B. K. Roy's "Rabindranath Tagore, the man and his poetry" (1915 Dodd o.p. 1933) is a sympathetic study by a fellow countryman

Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent

Cooper, Duff. Talleyrand. 1932 Harper $3.75; Cape, J. 12s 6d **92**

32-29675

"A full-length, and on the whole sympathetic, portrait of this brilliant, unscrupulous, cynical French priest, apostate, and diplomat, who served the various governments and rulers of France during half a century—under the Revolution, the Empire, and the restored Monarchy. The volume is naturally devoted largely to Talleyrand's public life, but his personal life, his attitude toward religion, his moral delinquencies, and his many gallantries also receive frank but not sensational treatment. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Cooper has written for the general reader a charming portrait of one of the most interesting figures in European history. . . He writes well and has spent much time in the contemplation of his hero, for whom he presents a lengthy, though not conclusive, defense." Sat. rev. of lit.

Tamerlane. See Tīmūr, the Great

Tchaikovski, Peter Ilyich. See class 780.92

Tchekhov, Anton Pavlovich. See Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich

Temple, Dorothy (Osborne), lady

Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **92**

A14-1641

"Dorothy's letters tell the story of this old-time courtship from its commencement to its happy termination, and reveal to us the singularly noble and attractive personality of Lady Temple. . . . The letters are written in a very agreeable style, and show the courtly negotiator of the Triple alliance, in a pleasanter light than that in which we have heretofore seen him." Dial

Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron

Fausset, H. I. Tennyson, a modern portrait. 1923 Appleton-Century $3 **92**

[23-9811]

Also obtainable in the Travellers' library (Smith, P. $1; Cape, J. 3s 6d)

"His aim is to create a living portrait of the man and the poet 'to disengage the man's reality from his appearance, his spiritual significance from the sentimental picture before which for so long men and women prostrated themselves.' From his long and intimate study of the man he judges the poet and searches the poems for their revelations of the man. He gives him all praise for craftsmanship, for what he wrote as a pure artist, but rebels against his 'false handling of life' his timidity in the face of it and his inability to speak for all mankind." Book rev. digest

Nicolson, H. G. Tennyson; aspects of his life, character and poetry. 1923 Houghton $2.25 **92**

26-6289

This critical study of Tennyson "is a more carefully prepared and scholarly work than the one by Fausset but is less attractively presented. Author develops his own interesting theory as to Tennyson, finding that a strain of fear and loneliness runs through all his poetry." Wis. bul.

"Mr Nicolson has made an important and a fascinating contribution to the new literary species of interpretative biography." New republic

Tennyson, H. T., 2d baron. Alfred, Lord Tennyson; a memoir. 2v 1897 Macmillan o. p. 1933 **92**

6-38476

A collection of letters, extracts, reminiscences and hitherto unpublished poetic fragments linked together by the son's personal recollections. This memoir was also published as the first four volumes of the "Life and complete works" (10v Macmillan o.p. 1933)

"A record so full as perhaps has never been given to the world, of the growth and progress of the mind of a great imaginative artist." Edmund Gosse

Andrew Lang's "Alfred Tennyson" in the Modern English writers series (1901 Blackwood 2s 6d) is an appreciative study based on the authorized life by Tennyson's son. "Tennyson and his friends," edited by Hallam, Lord Tennyson (1911 Macmillan $1) is a volume of reminiscences of Tennyson by various friends, together with sketches of some of his friends

Terry, Dame Ellen, and Shaw, George Bernard

* Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence; ed. by Christopher St John (pseud). 1931 Putnam $5; Constable 21s **92**

1 Actors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.
2 Authors—Correspondence, reminiscences, etc.

31-35467

"The correspondence of Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw covered more than a quarter century of their lives and reveals a devoted attachment. They seldom saw each other but their letters were intimate, affectionate, and richly expressive of themselves. Their correspondence also throws an interesting light on the inner history of the London stage at the end of the last century." Book rev. digest

"It is [her] quality of constant sweetness and lightness of touch that irradiates the whole book, and makes her seem in the end a better letter-writer than Shaw himself. G. B. S. has always something to say, and says it very well; Ellen often has nothing at all to say, except that she has a headache, or can't remember her lines, but she says it even better than Shaw." Saturday rev.

"Ellen Terry's memoirs" (1932 Putnam $3.75) is a new edition of her autobiography which was published in 1908 under title "The story of my life." Preface, notes and additional biographical chapters have been added by Edith Craig and Christopher St John

Thackeray, William Makepeace

Letters to an American family; with an introd. by L. W. Baxter. 1904 Murray, J. 7s 6d **92**

[1-17699]

Formerly carried also by Century

Charming and characteristic letters to the Baxter family. Illustrated with drawings by the author

Elwin, Malcolm. Thackeray, a personality. 1932 Smith, P. $3.75; Cape, J. 12s 6d **92**

[32-25832]

"Mr. Elwin has searched out in the memoirs of his subject's friends and acquaintances, in periodicals, and in the novels themselves a greater body of relevant material than any of his forerunners in this field. The foundation of a life of Thackeray at this time must be Lady Ritchie's delightful, if disjointed, introductions. Mr. Elwin would be the first to admit that neither from them nor from the other sources at present available can the entire picture be drawn. . . If occasionally his style lacks finish,

Thackeray, William M.—*Continued*

if in his few excursions into criticism he follows too closely the paths of earlier critics, or at least allows his judgment to be affected, consciously or unconsciously, by their views, his presentation of the essential facts is unexceptionable, and his book a model of industry and lucid exposition." Times (London) lit. sup.

Photographs. Bibliography: p372-92

Ritchie, A. I. T., lady. Letters of Anne Thackeray Ritchie, with forty-two additional letters from her father; selected and ed. by H. T. Ritchie. 1924 Murray, J. 15s 92

25-13090

Formerly carried also by Harper under title: Thackeray and his daughter

"This selection covers the period 1837-1919 and includes letters of Lady Ritchie, many hitherto unpublished letters of her father, W. M. Thackeray, and some letters of her mother, Isabella Thackeray. Besides the letters there are extracts from Lady Ritchie's journals and many notes by her on Thackeray family history, including a definite statement about the frequently mentioned request of her father's that no biography of him should ever be written. The whole not only forms a valuable contribution to our knowledge of Thackeray and his talented daughter but also gives much interesting information about people in the literary and artistic circle—the Tennysons, Brownings, Oliphants, Trollopes, etc.—with which the Thackerays were associated." Book rev. digest

"The forty-two letters from Thackeray himself are a most valuable addition to this book both as a fragment of the biography which can never be written, and as stressing the close affinity of temperament existing between father and daughter." Spectator

In the absence of a satisfactory biography of Thackeray, libraries having the Biographical edition of Thackeray's works with the biographical introductions by his daughter, Lady Ritchie, will find these the best substitute for a formal biography

G. E. B. Saintsbury's "Consideration of Thackeray" (1931 Oxford $3; 7s 6d) contains the introductory essays contributed by the eminent critic to the Oxford edition of Thackeray's work

Thérèse de l'enfant Jesus, saint

Delarue-Mardrus, Mme Lucie. Sainte Therese of Lisieux; tr. by H. Y. Chase. 1929 Longmans $2; 7s 6d 92

29-10185

"Biographical sketch of a recently canonized saint. Therese Martin was born in 1873, entered the Carmelite order at the age of 15, died at the age of 24, and some thirty years later, in 1925, was canonized. The author, a non-Catholic, writes with ardent belief in the young girl's spiritual power and Catholic approval of the book is expressed in a long introduction by Michael Williams. Will appeal to mystics of any faith." Wis. bul.

Thomas, Augustus

Print of my remembrance. 1922 Scribner $4 92

1 Theater—U.S. 22-19739

"The pages of this entertaining book abound in reminiscences of the theatrical world in the period from 1870 to 1910 and make known the circumstances of the writing and production of his sixty plays." Pittsburgh

Chapters from this book appeared in the Saturday evening post. Illustrated with photographs and drawings by the author

Thomas, Theodore. See class 780.92

Thomas Aquinas, Saint

Chesterton, G. K. St Thomas Aquinas. 1933 Sheed $2; Hodder 2s 6d 92

34-5952

"Mr. Chesterton's little volume makes one of the pleasantest introductions to St. Thomas that could be desired." Times (London) lit. sup.

Thompson, Francis

Meynell, Everard. Life of Francis Thompson. rev ed 1926 Scribner $2.50 92

[A16-1503]

"'A poet writing of a poet,' the son of Wilfrid Meynell, who rescued Francis Thompson from the depths to which drugs and failure had brought him, gives this first clear and wonderfully sympathetic account of that strange and hidden career." Cleveland

Thoreau, Henry David

Familiar letters; ed. with an introd. and notes by F. B. Sanborn. Riverside ed 1896 Houghton $2.50; Constable 92

"Includes apparently all the letters in Emerson's edition of 1865. . . . Mr Sanborn's additional matter is of two kinds—letters of Thoreau's not hitherto published in a book, and a good deal of editorial matter, rich in personal recollection and the fruit of much research. . . . Moreover Mr Sanborn has made good his purpose in undertaking a new collection, namely, to show Thoreau in a less aloof and stoical aspect than Emerson deliberately singled out." Nation

"Mr Sanborn, who died in 1917, was the last surviving member of the Concord group; his friendship with Thoreau covers the ten years before the poet naturalist's death in 1862 and he was for many years thereafter an intimate in the Emerson and Thoreau families." Cleveland

* Heart of Thoreau's journals; ed. by Odell Shepard. 1927 Houghton $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d 92

27-23170

"The 'journals,' covering a period of twenty-four years, proved peculiarly suited to excerpting, and Mr. Shepard has shown excellent judgment in his selections. The result is very satisfying and representative of Thoreau's best work. The selections are arranged chronologically with a short biographical summary prefacing each." Chicago

"In the present form, the journals have the aptitude and pungency of 'Walden' itself, and must soon rival it for those lovers of Thoreau who like to have him always conveniently within reach." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bazalgette, Léon. Henry Thoreau, bachelor of nature; tr. by Van Wyck Brooks. 1924 Harcourt o. p. 1933 92

25-26029

"In the first extended work on Thoreau by a Frenchman and brilliantly translated by Van Wyck Brooks, M Bazalgette has wiped his plate clean and taken a brilliant impression. This may not be good biography in the academic sense. But it is lively and picturesque and 'mighty good reading' in the bargain." N.Y. Times

Emerson, E. W. Henry Thoreau, as remembered by a young friend. 1917 Houghton $1.50 92

17-19701

"Recollections written by a son of Ralph Waldo Emerson, which emphasize the lovable, friendly side of Thoreau. They show him playing with the Emerson children, mending locks for his neighbors, and as an honest, sincere seeker for simplicity in life and thought." A. L. A. bkl.

Thoreau, Henry D.—*Continued*

Sanborn, F. B. Life of Henry David Thoreau. 1917 Houghton o. p. 1933 **92**

17-13644

"The biographer has made use of all possible sources of information, has included all the remaining unpublished Thoreau literary material, notably some early essays and has added to the interest of the volume by securing as illustrations about 20 old drawings, prints and family photographs, most of them here used for the first time. The volume is not well arranged and coherent, however, and the author's style is stilted even in his lapses into familiar anecdote. 'The result is therefore, an excellent Thoreau biography in substance but not in form.'" Cleveland

Library of Henry D. Thoreau, p505-19; List of authors read or to be read, by H. D. Thoreau, p520-21

Tīmūr, the Great

Lamb, Harold. Tamerlane, the earth shaker. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **92**

28-24832

A satisfactory reprint of a book first published 1928 by McBride

"A stirring, romantic tale of the brilliant Tatar warrior of the fourteenth century whose conquests changed the path of history. Although the book reads like an adventure story, it is based on a profound study of original sources, and is well documented with bibliographies and notes." Cleveland

Titian. See class 759.5

Tolstoĭ, Lev Nikolaevich, graf

Childhood, boyhood and youth. 1911 Crowell $1.75 **92**

[A12-1014]

Also obtainable in the Everyman's library (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s)

"A spiritual, not a literal, autobiography; events are altered and personalities transposed, but Tolstoi's purpose was to recreate the impressions he had received from his early surroundings." Springfield city library

* Maude, Aylmer. Life of Tolstóy. (World's classics) 2v 1930 Oxford ea 80c; 2s **92**

32-26089

Also available in a 2v in 1 edition from Oxford at $3

Contents: v 1 First fifty years; v2 Later years. A revision of the author's earlier biography of Tolstoi which appeared in 1908-10. Some additional matter has been inserted in this edition and passages formerly quoted from translations have been omitted. Appendices contain list of authorities consulted

Tolstaîa, A. L., grafinîa. Tragedy of Tolstoy; tr. by Elena Varneck. 1933 Yale univ. press $3; Allen, G. 15s **92**

33-27103

"This absorbing narrative is the most illuminating and valuable contribution we have yet had to the accumulating data of the marital unhappiness which darkened the last years of the great man's life. . . The author seems to have taken a leaf out of her father's book. Her narrative has that eloquent simplicity which carries conviction. It has a wealth of intimate detail, accurately and sympathetically observed, yet it has also that detachment which only great art or great truth alone can provide." Yale review

Tolstoĭ, L. L., graf. Truth about my father. 1924 Appleton-Century $2; Murray, J. 6s **92**

[24-15202]

"Rich in commonplaces which disclose those moments in Tolstoi's days which carry with them the whole substance of his life and work. . . . The son has presented all these with sympathy and care. . . . It is stimulating as an intimate portrait of a great prophet through the eyes of a son who fashioned his life according to his father's dreams and then renounced them." Literary rev.

"Reminiscences of Tolstoy" by another son, Count I. L. Tolstoi (1914 Appleton-Century $4) gives additional glimpses into Tolstoi's home life

"Tolstoy; his life and writings" by Edward Garnett (1914 Houghton o.p. 1933) is a good short biography. "Tolstoy" by Romain Rolland (1911 Dutton o.p. 1933) is a "psychological study of the various phases thru which Tolstoy passed, and the reflection of these phases in his works." Athenaeum

Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique

Waxman, Percy. Black Napoleon; the story of Toussaint Louverture. 1931 Harcourt o. p. 1933 **92**

1 Haiti—Hist. 31-4625

"How a Negro, living in slavery for almost fifty years, set out to free his people, rose to be Governor General of San Domingo, incurred the displeasure of Napoleon Bonaparte, and came to end his days in a dungeon on the Franco-Swiss border comprises one of the most fantastic recitals in history." Prelude

"Mr. Waxman tells his story clearly and forcefully. He has a whimsical, ironical turn of comment, and perhaps overworks it a little, but taken as a whole the book has go and dramatic force." Outlook

Trollope, Anthony

* Autobiography. Dodd $2; Blackwell 12s 6d **92**

26-26975

First published in 1883

"It will not be so much my intention to speak of the little details of my private life, as of what I, and perhaps others round me, have done in literature; of my failures and successes such as they have been, and their causes." Chapter one

"Since Mr Trevelyan told the story of his uncle's [Macaulay's] life there has been published in England no more genuine or more interesting record of a literary career than that unfolded in these volumes." Saturday rev.

Sadleir, Michael. Anthony Trollope, a commentary; with an introduction by A. E. Newton. 1927 Houghton $5; Constable 15s **92**

1 Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton) 27-26385

"Admirable portrait of the man, and an excellent critical estimate of his work, and his place as a novelist. Hardly less interesting is the picture of Trollope's mother. At once delightful reading and informing. Portraits and other illustrations." N.Y. libraries

Walpole, Hugh. Anthony Trollope. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Trotskiĭ, Lev

My life. 1930 Scribner $5; Butterworth, T. 30s **92**

1 Russia—Pol. & govt. 30-12073

"This long autobiography has a definite historical value; and as a human document it is an arresting account of a man's rise to world power by way of revolution. Trotzky does not

Trotskiĭ, Lev—*Continued*
claim to be dispassionate. He sees no reason to hide either his sympathies or his antipathies. His vignettes of personalities are brilliantly drawn. The Stalin controversy, resulting in Trotzky's exile, is treated in detail. A tone of satisfaction over his accomplishments toward establishing the Soviet union runs throughout the book." Bkl.

"Leon Trotsky" by Max Eastman (1925 Greenberg $2) is an earlier life of the Russian leader on which he collaborated with his friend

Trudeau, Edward Livingston

* Autobiography. 1915 Doubleday, Doran $4 92

15-27954

"Dr Trudeau, himself tubercular at twenty-five, went to the Adirondacks against medical advice in a desperate search for health, and worked out a fresh air treatment for consumptives, based on his own experience. 'The beloved physician' founder of the Adirondack cottage sanitarium at Saranac, here tells the story of his boyhood in Paris, gay youth in New York and later years devoted to his work. The simple narrative is frank but entirely objective, and is rich in both human and scientific interest." Cleveland

Turgenev, Ivan Sergieevich

Yarmolinsky, Avrahm. Turgenev, the man—his art—and his age. 1926 Appleton-Century $4 92

26-18131

"A detailed biography of the novelist, beginning with his sombre childhood under feudal conditions on his mother's estate, tracing his emotional and intellectual life, his continued friendship with the singer Pauline Viardot, and his associations with other writers such as Dostoyevsky, Tolstoi, Daudet, Zola, Flaubert, Goncourt and Maupassant." Boston

Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, Samuel Langhorne

Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China

Der Ling, princess. Imperial incense. 1933 Dodd $3 92

1 China—Court and courtiers 33-28753

"Description of court life in China during the rule of the Dowager Empress Tzu-hsi. . . Princess Der Ling describes the elaborate preparation for Her Majesty's trip to Mukden, her wardrobe, the imperial chariot, the meals requiring the work of hundreds of cooks, and other ceremonial details of the journey and the return to Peking." Book rev. digest

"As chief Lady in Waiting to the Empress, the Princess was a part of all the colorful ceremony and endless etiquette with which the throne was enveloped. She tells the story with a simplicity that indicates how matter-of-fact and commonplace to her were customs which to the westerner would seem almost unbelievable." Christian science monitor

* Der Ling, princess. Old Buddha. 1928 Dodd $3.50; Lane 12s 6d 92

1 China—Court and courtiers 28-24740

"Princess Der Ling was for three years the favorite companion of the great Manchu empress Tzu-hsi. From her memories of the years in the court, years of close association with most of the historical figures who appear in these pages, the Princess Der Ling has written a romantic biography of the Empress, called Old Buddha, whose power was absolute, and who in signing the decree that sanctioned the Boxer uprising, decreed her own downfall." Book rev. digest

"The book can be recommended to those who desire to know something about the last few decades in China, but who do not care to apply themselves to solid histories and interpretative works." Sat. rev. of lit.

Ul'ianov, Vladimir Il'ich. See Lenin, Nikolaĭ

Vaka, Demetra. See Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka)

Van Dyck, Sir Anthony. See class 759.9

Velazquez, Diego Rodriguez de Silva y. See class 759.6

Verdi, Giuseppe. See class 780.92

Verlaine, Paul Marie

Nicolson, Harold. Paul Verlaine. 1921 Houghton $5; Constable 12s 6d 92

21-26894

"Mr Nicolson is sometimes sententious, but he is always interesting, and his book is a valuable addition to the studies on Verlaine. . . He writes with insight, often with humour, and always without bias." Spectator

"A brilliantly satisfactory book." Nation

Vermeer, Jan. See class 759.9

Viaud, Louis Marie Julien. See Loti, Pierre, pseud.

Victoria, queen of Great Britain

Lee, Sir Sidney. Queen Victoria. 1902 Murray, J. 10s 6d, cheaper ed 6s 92

3-5272

Expansion of article in "Dictionary of national biography"

"He has collected his information with diligence and judgment from many quarters. . . . But the multiplicity of memoranda never obstructs the easy flow of the narrative. . . . He depicts her majesty as a human being with the weaknesses to which our nature is prone. . . . Every student of the public life of Great Britain in the nineteenth century . . . will have reason to be thankful to Mr Sidney Lee." Nation

Ponsonby, A. P., baron. Queen Victoria. See entry under Great lives 92 Series

‡ Strachey, G. L. Queen Victoria. 1921 Harcourt $2.50; Chatto 15s 92

21-13519

"Witty, beautiful, just, well balanced. . . . There is not a dull line in it. . . . It is a book you can dream over, of which pages will come back to you as vividly as your own memories. The book is a masterpiece that will influence the art of biography." New statesman

"The aim is not new knowledge, but a new interpretation of facts already known. . . . His method is more that of a novelist than of a biographer. . . . Nothing is admitted that might appear dull; nothing is excluded that can add piquancy to the narrative. In temper, Mr Strachey's art is not so much English as French. There is doubtless another Victoria. It yet remains for a finer if less brilliant mind to trace the Queen in all her subtle influences on her age." W. L. Cross's Outline of biography

"Letters of Queen Victoria" have been published in three series: series 1, 1837-61 edited by A. C. Benson and Viscount Esher (3v 1907 Murray, J. 63s); series 2, 1862-85 edited by G. E. Buckle (3v 1926-28 Longmans v1-2 $15, v3 $9; Murray, J. v1-2 54s 6d, v3 25s); series 3, 1886-1901, edited by G. E. Buckle (3v 1930-32 Longmans ea $9; Murray, J. ea 25s)

Villon, François

Lewis, D. B. W. François Villon; a documented survey. 1928 Coward-McCann $5; Davies 12s 6d 92

28-21402

"Written in an ornate style but with learning, imagination and genuine feeling, the book is a romantic biography of the vagabond poet

Villon, François—*Continued*

'whose fame has waxed and waned and waxed again thru the centuries.' A selection of English renderings of Villon's verse by Rossetti, Swinburne, Henley and J. M. Synge is included." Book rev. digest

"D. B. Wyndham Lewis's book on Villon is a brilliant piece of work, superior to most of the same kind in French, and easily, in English, the best and completest biography of the vagabond poet yet written. The book contains very little new information, but it is a fairly complete compilation, of most of the leading facts of the old. And it is for the most part magnificently written in ornate, virile prose." Nation and Athenaeum

Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de

Voltaire in his letters; tr. by S. G. Tallentyre [pseud]. 1919 Putnam $6; Murray, J. 12s 92

19-4189

"This selection was made to give readers of Voltaire access to those of his letters which still retain an interest for our time, without the necessity of wading through eighteen large volumes of the entire correspondence. The title 'Voltaire in his letters' was chosen to indicate the autobiographical character of the selection. . . . For the benefit of those not acquainted with Voltairean history a brief epitome of his life is included in the preface." Book rev. digest

"The translation is an excellent one, and the book contains several reproductions of contemporary portraits of Voltaire and others." Boston Transcript

* Maurois, André. Voltaire; tr. from the French by Hamish Miles. (Appleton biographies) 1932 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s 92

32-22091

"An immensely readable and lively little book which despite its sketchiness, misses little that is essential. . . . M. Maurois has succeeded in giving us again the Voltaire of legend. It is so impossible to disagree with him that one presumes legend is right." New statesman and Nation

Two earlier scholarly studies of Voltaire are those by Richard Aldington (1925 Dutton $2; Routledge 6s) and by Viscount Morley (1872 Macmillan $2.50; 5s)

Wagner, Richard. See class 780.92

Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford

Selected letters of Horace Walpole. (Everyman's lib.) 1926 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s 92

[A26-194]

"A selection from the correspondence of an eighteenth century English aristocrat whom Scott referred to as the 'best letter writer in the English language.'" Pratt alcove

"For diversity of interest and perpetual entertainment, for the constant surprises of an unique species of wit, for happy and unexpected turns of phrase, for graphic characterization and clever anecdote, for playfulness, pungency, irony, persiflage, there is nothing in English like his correspondence." Austin Dobson

"A selection of the letters of Horace Walpole" edited by W. S. Lewis (2v 1926 Harper $2.50) is a well-annotated volume. "Selected letters" of Walpole's edited by A. D. Greenwood is also available in Bohn's popular library (Harcourt 85c; Bell, G. 2s)

Ward, Artemus, pseud. See Browne, Charles Farrar

Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold)

Trevelyan, Mrs J. P. W. Life of Mrs Humphry Ward. 1923 Constable 12s 6d 92

23-17719

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"A life by Mrs Ward's daughter, Janet, wife of George Macaulay Trevelyan. A thorough and satisfactory, if not brilliant piece of work, recreating her early life at Oxford, linking her novels in detail to the background in which they were created and telling much about her public work in organization of the School for invalid children and play centers and her opposition to woman's suffrage." Cleveland

"A writer's recollections" published by Mrs Ward in 1918 (2v Collins o.p. 1933) gives an absorbing story of the full life of a woman who knew many of the great writers of the Victorian period

Warwick, Richard Neville, earl

Oman, Sir C. W. C. Warwick, the kingmaker. See entry under English men of action 92 Series

Washington, Booker Taliaferro

‡ Up from slavery; an autobiography. 1901 Doubleday, Doran $2 92

1 Tuskegee normal and industrial institute

1-31242

"In no other respect is this book more impressive and effective than in that of his complete identification of himself with his people. . . . The vicissitudes and achievements of the Tuskegee school are exhibited in a series of pictures and contrasts that must sometimes make the reader's heart beat fast and sometimes dim his eyes." Nation

W. C. Jackson's "Boys' life of Booker T. Washington" (1922 Macmillan $1.25, school ed 88c) is an interesting biography for young people taken largely from Washington's autobiographical writings

Washington, George

* Faÿ, Bernard. George Washington, republican aristocrat. 1931 Houghton $4 92

31-32881

"The merit of this biography is that Washington is viewed thru the eyes of an intelligent Frenchman. Little, however, is added to the interpretation. The author puts emphasis on Washington's aristocratic background, his essential nobility of character, and his contribution to republican government." Wis. bul.

"It is almost impossible to say anything new about Washington, but it is possible to say old things in a new way, and this M. Fay has accomplished with no little skill. His 'Washington' is . . . lucid, well-balanced, shrewd, witty, it is scholarly without a parade of erudition, comprehensive without sacrifice of brevity, honest and impartial without iconoclasm, charming without flippancy." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ Ford, P. L. George Washington. Lippincott $1.50 92

32-6807

First published 1896 under title "True George Washington." Reprinted as the Anniversary edition, 1932, in cheaper format. All the illustrations have been retained

"The writer's aim, very successfully attained, is to make Washington 'a man rather than a historical figure.' Few writers have used more abundant historical resources, or made better use of them." Larned's Literature of American history

Washington, George—*Continued*

Hughes, Rupert. George Washington. v 1-3 1926-30 Morrow ea $5 **92**

(30-18790)

Contents: v1 The human being and the hero, 1732-1762; v2 The rebel and the patriot, 1762-1777; v3 The savior of the states, 1777-1781

"In his effort to show Washington as the man rather than the cold hero of legend, the author is inclined toward overemphasis of his faults." Pittsburgh

"With each successive volume of his biography Mr. Hughes has gained in understanding, in clarity of judgment, in scholarship and in literary grace. This work, which at first aroused mainly the indignation of professional patriots and the supercilious wonder of some professional historians, has now justly earned the encomiums of all students of history, of all lovers of truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Irving, Washington. Life of George Washington. Knickerbocker ed. 8v Putnam o. p. 1933 **92**

4-21971

First published 1856-57

Libraries owning editions of Irving's complete works have his "Washington" available in that form

"This work was regarded by the author as the most important of his productions, and as, in some sense, the crown of his literary career. It partakes of his well-known characteristics as a writer." C. K. Adams

Little, Mrs S. M. George Washington. 1929 Minton $5; Routledge 16s **92**

29 18687

"A biography which might almost be called autobiography from its extensive though entirely legitimate use of Washington's letters, public papers and diary." Cleveland

The author's "presentation is colorful without compromise to historical accuracy, and so in no real way does our hereditary idea of the brave soldier and patient statesman suffer by a knowledge of his more personal background and inward characteristics. Although less awesome, this portrait of Washington is decidedly more appealing than those of a national moral-clad hero such as every good history text is full of." Outlook

Lodge, H. C. George Washington. (American statesmen) 2v 1889 Houghton ea $2.50 **92**

4-17040

A thoro study which set a new standard in the treatment of Washington as a man rather than as a hero. According to Albert Bushnell Hart it was the "freshest and most appreciated two volume work on Washington" down to the date on which it was published

Sears, L. M. George Washington. 1932 Crowell $5 **92**

32-787

"A complete and well documented life, based apparently on a careful reconsideration of all the sources. Puts its emphasis on Washington's public career, altho it takes account of his character and personal life. Portrait frontispiece and 14 maps." Wis. bul.

Thayer, W. R. George Washington. (Riverside lib.) 1889 Houghton $1; Oxford 3s 6d **92**

22-19955

"A well-written, fairly proportioned, and thoroughly orthodox history, which records with accuracy and with a good sense of relative values the principal facts of Washington's life and the leading events of the period of his public activity. The author . . . avows that he . . . is endeavoring to humanize the demi-god or superman Washington, to portray the Father of his country as a flesh-and-blood man who was far removed from the inaccessible personage of heroic proportions but of shadowy outlines, of popular misconception." Amer. hist. rev.

Van Dyke, Paul. George Washington, the son of his country, 1732-1775. 1931 Scribner $2.50; 10s 6d **92**

31-26882

"Few biographies of Washington present a more authentic or, within its limits, a more complete portrayal of his character and personality. For the most part the materials are drawn from contemporary writings, and the documentation is thorough and detailed. In a spirit completely free from either hero-worship or muck-raking, the author paints an extraordinarily vivid and convincing picture of that Washington who, though he became a hero for all time, was first of all a citizen of his own time." Christian century

Wilson, Woodrow. George Washington. 1897 Harper $3; 12s 6d **92**

14-22112

"Portrays the man and the times. For general reader rather than special student." Pittsburgh

Wister, Owen. Seven ages of Washington. 1907 Macmillan $2 **92**

7-38230

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Grosset $1) and bound with "U. S. Grant" (Macmillan $2.50)

"Biography which does not aim to be exhaustive, but which presents a singularly human and vivid picture of Washington at the various stages of his career." Pittsburgh

Woodward, W. E. George Washington, the image and the man. 1926 Liveright o. p. 1933 **92**

26-21134

"Mr Woodward's book is not a mere idol-smasher of the vulgar sort. It is a genuine effort at interpretation and, in a high degree, a successful one. The narrative moves easily and rapidly, clothed in a somewhat journalistic and staccato style and the volume will undoubtedly have a big sale and prove popular. There are a number of minor errors but none of much importance." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"George Washington is here set forth as the average American; shrewd, courageous, persistent and unimaginative; also, attended by good luck because he was the man for the moment." Providence

"Washington, commander in chief" by T. G. Frothingham (1930 Houghton $5) which sets forth the military record of Washington and the major campaigns of the Revolution, will be wanted by large libraries

H. E. Scudder's "George Washington" (1889 Houghton $2) is a well-written sketch of Washington suitable for young readers

Wayne, Anthony

Boyd, Thomas. Mad Anthony Wayne. 1929 Scribner $3.50 **92**

29-21295

"An informal and readable account of Anthony Wayne's military career during the Revolutionary War and after. There are excellent descriptions of some of the major encounters in which he took part. Besides this, the reader obtains a good understanding of conditions in the American Army and in the country in general during the unsettled years of the Revolution and after." Providence

Webb, Mrs Beatrice (Potter)

My apprenticeship. 1926 Longmans $6; 21s, cheap ed 7s 6d **92**

26-7130

"Beatrice Webb is one of the outstanding figures of the British Labor party. In partnership wih her husband, Sidney Webb, she wrote 'Industrial democracy' and 'The history of trade unionism,' books which were instrumental in shaping the philosophy of the British labor movement. In 'My apprenticeship' Mrs Webb tells the story of her formative years, up to the time of her marriage. She gives vivid pictures of the beginning of British socialism." Boston

"The entries from the diary, with their record of struggles against personal unhappiness and ill-health, are profoundly moving, and make this one of the most interesting as well as the most informing of autobiographies." Nation and Athenaeum

Mrs M. A. A. Hamilton's "Sidney and Beatrice Webb" (1933 Houghton $3.50; Low 10s 6d) will prove interesting to students of British labor history

Webster, Daniel

* Fisher, S. G. True Daniel Webster. 1911 Lippincott $3; 12s 6d **92**

12-402

"A carefully studied and only slightly biased biography in which the admirable drawing of the political, economic and social background is as valuable as the placing of Webster in true relation to it. Excellent testimony in disproof of traditional beliefs concerning Webster's private life and habits is adduced, and the view of his position on abolition differs from that of Lodge. Illustrations chiefly from portraits and satisfactory index." A. L. A. bkl.

Fuess, C. M. Daniel Webster. 2v 1930 Little $8 **92**

30-29651

"Without much question Fuess's Daniel Webster becomes for the time being the standard life of this New England son and may put a stop to the flood of superficial, sensational biographies which have clogged the market in the last few years. For it is a sane life which succeeds in portraying Daniel Webster as he was, a hero of the ante-bellum America. . . With all its wealth of scholarship the biography has escaped the curse of being 'dry as dust'; it is intensely readable." Current history

Bibliography: v2, p419-30

Lodge, H. C. Daniel Webster. (American statesmen) 1892 Houghton $2.50 **92**

4-17350

"Lodge is not a special pleader, but writes of defects as well as merits, and freely criticises Webster's views." C. M. Andrews' Bibliography of history

Ogg, F. A. Daniel Webster. See entry under American crisis biographies **92 Series**

Welles, Gideon

Diary of Gideon Welles. 3v 1911 Houghton $7.50 **92**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Sources 3 Reconstruction 11-28338

"The private diary kept by the Secretary of the navy in the cabinets of Lincoln and Johnson, 1861-1869, giving the unvarnished opinions of an able, upright, tho frequently prejudiced man on public men and events during the Civil war and reconstruction periods. Illustrations from portraits. Appeared in part in the Atlantic." N.Y. state lib.

Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of

Fortescue, Sir J. W. Wellington. 1925 Williams & Norgate 10s 6d **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—History, Military [25-25865]

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"Written by the King's librarian this biography of the Duke of Wellington is devoted almost entirely to his military career and gives little attention to the events of his life after Waterloo. There is a chapter on his work as an administrator and the closing chapter sums up his character and personality." Book rev. digest

"To a great man who has, so to speak, long been buried beneath his own greatness, Mr Fortescue's book brings a new, a different and a better evaluation, and Wellington emerges an even greater man." N.Y. Times

* Guedalla, Philip. Wellington. 1931 Harper $4; Hodder 25s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—History, Military 31-28145

English edition has title: The duke

"A well-proportioned life of Wellington both as soldier and statesman. The hero of Waterloo had nearly forty years to live after that battle and about half the book is devoted to these years of his political life and old age." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Guedalla has made a living character of his Duke. It is not a mere military hero that he presents, or a mere subject for pithy anecdotes; it is a man—and a man whom the reader gradually knows to be great by virtue of his intense normality combined with his success in clearing his mind of cant . . . The one serious defect for many readers in Mr. Guedalla's admirable book is a fault of style." New statesman and Nation

Sir Herbert Maxwell's "Life of Wellington" (2v 1899 Low 21s) is a readable and scholarly work. W. H. Fitchett's "Great duke" (2v 1911 Murray, J. 12s) is a more popular treatment dealing chiefly with the early life of Wellington to the end of the Waterloo campaign

Hooper, George. Wellington. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Morris, W. O. Wellington, soldier and statesman. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Wendell, Barrett

Barrett Wendell and his letters, by M. A. D. Howe. 1924 Little $4.50 **92**

24-24596

"The letters of a copious and delightful correspondent, connected with an agreeable thread of biography, revealing Harvard history and Harvard personalities during the forty years of Barrett Wendell's connection with the University's English department, and describing his personal and literary associations with the scholars of France and England which were the result of his lectures at the Sorbonne and Trinity college, Cambridge." Cleveland

"The letters will interest particularly readers of literary tastes, although matters of politics are touched on. In the latter the writer reveals himself as a convinced and sincere conservative." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p335-39

Wensley, Frederick Porter

Forty years of Scotland yard. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $2.75; Cassell 12s 6d **92**

1 Crime and criminals—England 2 London—Police 31-21641

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1). Published in England under title: Detective days

"The author entered the London police service in 1888, served for a number of years in

Wensley, Frederick P.—*Continued*
the East End; then went to Scotland Yard during the war and finally retired as chief constable of the Criminal Investigation Department in 1929. This volume is a quiet, unsensational account of experiences, with chapters on detective work in general as well as others on particular crimes and criminals." Book rev. digest

Wesley, John

Heart of John Wesley's journal; with an introd. by H. P. Hughes, and an appreciation by Augustine Birrell, ed. by P. L. Parker. Wesley bi-centenary ed 1903 Revell $2.50 **92**
3-11328

Condensation of the "Journal," hitherto published in four volumes
"The most amazing record of human exertion ever penned or endured . . . his journal . . . quivers with life and is crammed full of character." Augustine Birrell

Dobrée, Bonamy. John Wesley. See entry under Great lives **92 Series**

Lee, Umphrey. The Lord's horseman. 1928 Century o. p. 1933 **92**
28-22583

"Mr. Umphrey Lee has given us a delightful book full of incident and anecdote, a vivid picture." Providence
"Lately a new interest has arisen in John Wesley as a man, not as an ecclesiastic, theologian or preacher. Not simply as a religious genius, but as a leader of English people in the perspective of his own times—this is the purpose of this . . . biography of the founder of Methodism. . . . Mr. Lee has shown the great leader's facilities, his human qualities as well as his strong points. It is 'A Book About John Wesley,' not really a thoroughgoing biography." Boston Transcript
"John Wesley" by A. H. M. Lunn (1929 Dial press $4; Cassell 7s 6d) is another very readable biography of Wesley

Westinghouse, George

Leupp, F. E. George Westinghouse, his life and achievements. 1918 Little o. p. 1933 **92**
18-18423

"The career of the inventor of alternating current machinery, the air-brake in use on railroads, and many of the things which make daily life safe and comfortable for us. He gives us an intimate picture of the man and his family life, as well as a history of his methods of work and his inventions." A. L. A. bkl.
H. G. Prout's "Life of George Westinghouse" (1921 Scribner o.p. 1933) was written by an engineer and is concerned chiefly with Westinghouse's inventions for the improvement of railroad transportation and with other phases of engineering progress

Whistler, James Abbott McNeill. See class 759.1

White, Andrew Dickson

Autobiography. 2v 1905 Appleton-Century $8 **92**
5-8344

"As president of Cornell university, minister to Russia, minister and ambassador to Germany, and delegate to the Peace conference of The Hague, Mr White has rendered distinguished services to his country. His autobiography covers fully his two careers, academic and political. It is valuable also for its recollections of noteworthy people, including nearly all the men who have made recent continental history." Pittsburgh

White, Mrs Catherine (Payne)

White, O. P. Frontier mother. 1929 Minton $1.50 **92**
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Indians of North America 29-27663

"In this brief tribute to his mother the author tells of her experiences as the wife of an army doctor, amateur rancher and customs official. Her sunny disposition and fine character carried her through the rigors and dangers of frontier life in Colorado, Texas, New Mexico and Arizona. Related with humor and full-flavored with the essence of the times depicted." Cleveland

White, Mrs Thaddeus C. See Der Ling, princess

Whitlock, Brand

Forty years of it. 1925 Appleton-Century $2.50; 6s **92**
1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 25-20278

A reprint of the 1914 edition with a new preface
"Mr Whitlock served for several terms as mayor of Toledo—the successor of 'Golden Rule' Jones. He was also closely associated with Governor Altgeld of Illinois, Mayor Tom Johnson of Cleveland, and other radicals. It is thru his personal reminiscences of these leaders and of the period of Middle West democracy for which they stood that the book makes its strongest appeal." Pittsburgh

Whitman, Walt

Bailey, John. Walt Whitman. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Burroughs, John. Whitman; a study. 1896 Houghton $2.25 **92**
4-18532

Enthusiastic appreciation
"Careful and extremely sympathetic study of Whitman's character and poetry." Pittsburgh

Carpenter, G. R. Walt Whitman. See entry under English men of letters **92 Series**

Perry, Bliss. Walt Whitman: his life and work. (American men of letters) 1906 Houghton $2.50 **92**
6-35721

"Strikes a note of just appreciation while avoiding the . . . extravagance of . . . professed Whitmanites." Nation
For a brief biography by the same author see entry under American men of letters, 92 Series

Rogers, Cameron. The magnificent idler, the story of Walt Whitman. 1926 Doubleday, Page o. p. 1933 **92**
26-10928

"A biography which 'reads like a novel.' . . . The story begins with the marriage of Whitman's parents and dwells long on the significant childhood and boyhood of the poet, showing especially the influence of his much loved mother." Boston
"Mr Rogers has given us another life of Whitman, a vigorous, homespun life, in the main told with a directness and simplicity of which Walt himself would have approved. The best parts are the purely narrative ones; the poorest, the analytical. When Mr Rogers allows the tale to tell itself it achieves distinction of a rugged sort; when he interrupts the flow of events for side comments of his own it is smart and entertaining—all of that but nothing more." Literary rev.
"Whitman" by Emery Holloway (1926 Knopf $4) is another interesting biography

Whittier, John Greenleaf

Carpenter, G. R. John Greenleaf Whittier. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Whittier, John G.—*Continued*

Higginson, T. W. John Greenleaf Whittier. (English men of letters) 1902 Macmillan $1.50 **92**

2-26525

"By a friend of forty years standing. Tho brief, less than 200 pages, presents a well rounded picture of the man, poet, politician and reformer." N.Y. state lib.

Albert Mordell's "Quaker militant, John Greenleaf Whittier" (1933 Houghton $3.50) is a later life of the poet based on new material and emphasizing his devotion to the cause of freedom

Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith)

* My garden of memory. 1923 Houghton $3, Riverside lib. $1 **92**

23-15164

"This delightful autobiography, published after Mrs Riggs' death, records her simple, busy, contented childhood at Hollis, Maine, her flourishing model kindergarten in the slums of San Francisco when kindergartening was an experiment, her attempts at writings, successful as soon as she realized the scope and limitations of her talent, and the full busy life of her later years divided between New York, Europe and the home in Maine which she made the center of community activities. The book is as wholesome, humorous and natural as the stories which won her so many friends." Cleveland

"Kate Douglas Wiggin as her sister knew her" (1925 Houghton $4; Black, A. & C. 5s) is a collection of reminiscences by N. A. Smith which supplements "My garden of memory"

William, the Conqueror, king of England

Belloc, Hilaire. William the Conqueror. (Appleton biographies) 1934 Appleton-Century $1.50; Davies 5s **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154

34-2880

"His summary omits nothing material in the Conqueror's career, and at the same time the burly figure of William is made to stand out in vigorous relief—a person, not a mere personification of abstract things. . . But Mr. Belloc is not content with a mere saga: he enlarges on the background, the eleventh century and all that it meant. This interpretation is admirably and soberly done." Spectator

Freeman, E. A. William the Conqueror. (Twelve English statesmen) 1894 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154

3-27243

"Gives in concise form, much that is contained in his exhaustive 'History of the Norman conquest,' concerning the king whom Freeman regards as chief among the makers of England." Pittsburgh

Russell, Phillips. William the Conqueror. 1933 Scribner $3; 10s 6d **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154

33-33061

"Professor Russell's 'Life of William the Conqueror' is excellent reading, and the lack of any parade of learning does not conceal its scholarly qualities. The narrative is lively and interesting, however, rather than dramatic. . . Professor Russell makes effective use of the striking incidents and episodes of William's career, and succeeds remarkably well in keeping clear the main threads of the story." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stenton, F. M. William the Conqueror, and the rule of the Normans. (Heroes of the nations) 1908 Putnam $3 **92**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154

8-31143

"This scholarly biography is a valuable supplement to Freeman's brfefer work. It presents a more impartial view and makes use of the results of research made since Freeman's book was written." A. L. A. 1911

William IV, king of Great Britain

Thompson, G. E. Patriot king; the life of William IV. 1933 Dutton $4; Hutchinson 12s 6d **92**

1 William IV, king of Great Britain 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 33-2423

"William IV has been called the 'forgotten king of England.' He was sixty-five when he came to the throne and his reign of seven years left little impress. Miss Thompson believes that he deserved more credit than historians and biographers have given him. She champions him as the patriot king, and shows his character and services against the background of his times—a period of English history which included the passage of the Reform bill." Book rev. digest

"It would be impossible to make a hero out of King William IV, but he emerges from Miss Thompson's study as a bluff engaging figure, with a sailor's vigour of language and a sailor's good humour. It is a large canvas crowded with picturesque figures, and Miss Thompson has sketched them in with a skilful hand. In her bibliography she has hit on the admirable notion of distinguishing her authorities, especially memoirs, by their political bias. Her summing up is a model of penetration and fairness." Spectator

William I, prince of Orange

Putnam, Ruth. William the Silent, prince of Orange (1533-1584) and the revolt of the Netherlands. (Heroes of the nations) 1911 Putnam $3; 10s 6d **92**

1 Netherlands—Hist. 11-15039

"Scholarly and interesting biography based on author's two-volume work (1895) but rewritten and embodying the results of later researches. Well illustrated from portraits, old prints and medals. Maps and bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Williams, Roger

Easton, Emily. Roger Williams, prophet and pioneer. 1930 Houghton $5 **92**

1 Rhode Island—Hist. 30-13850

"This biography of Roger Williams, founder of Rhode Island, pioneer of religious liberty and friend of the Indians, marks the Puritan tercentenary. A 60-page introduction describes the London of Williams's boyhood, the background of the Puritan movement and the social conditions that influenced him." Book rev. digest

"An excellent objective biography. The book will please especially those who like their biographies to be easy reading, and who prefer their historical to their psychological aspects." Outlook

Ernst, J. E. Roger Williams, New England firebrand. 1932 Macmillan $4; 20s **92**

1 Rhode Island—Hist. 32-22812

"The result of much research, both in this country and in England, this scholarly book is not too weighty and involved to be most readable. The author believes that most New England biographies of Roger Williams do not do him justice as to his character and intentions. Therefore, he has aimed to produce an adequate one." Providence

Willis, Nathaniel Parker

Beers, H. A. Nathaniel Parker Willis. See entry under American men of letters **92 Series**

Wilson, Woodrow

* Baker, R. S. Woodrow Wilson; life and letters. v 1-4 1927-31 Doubleday, Doran v 1-2 $10, v3-4 $10; Heinemann v 1-2 ea 36s, v3-4 ea 12s 6d **92**

(27-25411)

The authorized biography of Wilson, written by a close friend who had access to a great

Wilson, Woodrow—*Continued*

amount of source material, both official and personal. Volume one covers 1856 to 1890, volume 2, Princeton, 1890-1910, volume 3, Governor, 1910-13, volume 4, President, 1913-14

"Mr. Baker's story will give any scholar who desires to study Wilson and his ways, his time and the thing he tried to do, an honest illumination, a fair survey of Wilson's purpose, of his plans and aims, of his visions and of his own estimate of his achievements. Mr. Baker makes no serious attempt to carp, to criticize, to put in restrictions, qualifications and negations. But neither is he fulsome, never does he flinch before the truth. And even though this is a friend's chronicle, it is still an honest, intelligent story of a great man in great times." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

J. P. Tumulty's "Woodrow Wilson as I know him" (1921 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is another biography using personal data and official reports. The author was Mr. Wilson's private secretary during his years as governor and as president. David Lawrence's "True story of Woodrow Wilson" (1924 Doran o.p. 1933) while more unpartisan than Tumulty is also a readable account by one who knew Wilson for many years from student days at Princeton thru years as press representative at Washington and at the Peace conference

‡ Dodd, W. E. Woodrow Wilson and his work. rev ed 1932 Smith, P. $3.50 **92**

20-26482

"Ostensibly a new edition, this is really a reprint of a book (first published 1920) with the two last pages rewritten." Bkl.

"Designed to be a brief history of recent times as well as a chronicle of a great career. It aims to set the man in his historical background and to explain the trend of American life during a momentous period of world history." Introduction

"As fairly as seems humanly possible, Prof. Dodd has maintained the historical point of view, endeavoring to weigh all evidence impartially, and taking counsel from friends and foes alike, and from the President himself on various occasions." Springfield Republican

Kerney, James. Political education of Woodrow Wilson. 1926 Appleton-Century $4 **92**

26-9251

"Mr Kerney . . . has made an interesting and in certain respects an important contribution. . . . He came into contact with his subject at the outset of Wilson's political career and the contact was never entirely broken. . . . The chapters dealing with the first two years of Wilson's political career in New Jersey . . . form the major and the most valuable portion of the book. Mr Kerney writes of Wilson in a friendly and sympathetic tone but also with great frankness." Sat. rev. of lit.

White, W. A. Woodrow Wilson, the man, his times and his task. 1924 Houghton $5, Riverside lib. $1; Benn 21s **92**

24-27886

"Chiefly an interpretation of Woodrow Wilson in the light of the various influences of his early life. Written by [one] who, despite his love and admiration, could see Mr Wilson's shortcomings, the book offers a fair and judicious judgment, but does not replace the earlier work by Dodd which gives more attention to his achievements and his place in history." Cleveland

Libraries having the Chronicles of America series will find J. A. Seymour's "Woodrow Wilson and the World war" an interesting study. "It is too exhaustively a chronicle of the World war to give a complete picture of Wilson as president. . . . The estimate of Mr Wilson's character is measured but friendly." F. L. Paxson in Amer. hist. rev.

Wise, Isaac Mayer

May, M. B. Isaac Mayer Wise, the founder of American Judaism; a biography. 1916 Putnam o.p. 1933 **92**

1 Jews in the U.S. 17-6906

"The first complete biography of Rabbi Wise, the great organizer of American Judaism, written in anticipation of the centenary of his birth by his grandson, Judge May. The author has purposely omitted a discussion of his theology and literary work, tho a list of the latter is given at the end." A. L. A. bkl.

It portrays chiefly the personal side of Dr Wise and indicates clearly how much the reform movement in Judaism is a social and political movement and how little it is a genuinely religious movement. Adapted from Dial

Wolfe, James

Bradley, A. G. General James Wolfe. See entry under English men of action **92 Series**

Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal

Belloc, Hilaire. Wolsey. 1930 Lippincott $5; Cassell 15s **92**

30-31156

"The story of Wolsey's extraordinary rise to power and gradual decline. The Catholic author holds that Wolsey, who was in the height of his power when Luther's name was first heard, had it in his power to prevent the break-up of Christendom but failed through ambition and lack of vision—the test was the part he played in the divorce of Henry VIII from Katherine of Aragon. Written in Mr. Belloc's most lucid and brilliant controversial style." Cleveland

Creighton, Mandell. Cardinal Wolsey. (Twelve English statesmen) 1888 Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **92**

3-16459

"Of all English statesmen there is perhaps none of whose character and career it is so difficult to form a just estimate as Cardinal Wolsey. . . . Mr Creighton has succeeded in explaining the inconsistencies and perplexities of Wolsey's career and helping us to a correct standard of judgment." Nation

Wood, Leonard

Hagedorn, Hermann. Leonard Wood, a biography. 2v 1931 Harper $10; 42s **92**

31-24003

"Despite the fact that Mr. Hagedorn looks at all the controversial points of General Wood's career from a prejudiced view-point, this is a distinguished work and will no doubt be considered the definitive biography. The stories of the early years and of the friendship with Roosevelt are especially happy." Pittsburgh

"Inevitably there are points in the narrative of so vigorous a career with which critics must differ. Time would have furnished a greater perspective and a greater possibility of self-detachment for the admiring author. But the story is told with a literary ability, a vividness and a sense of proportion such as to make the biography a notable one, which is likely, in spite of its partisan quality, to stand the test of time rather better than any other biography produced within less than three years of the death of any one of the outstanding figures of the World war." Springfield Republican

Woodward, Helen

* Through many windows. 1926 Harper $1 **92**

1 Advertising 2 Woman—Employment

26-16126

"The vividly written life story of a high-spirited woman from her days of desperate job

Woodward, Helen—*Continued*
hunting to those of achievement in the advertising business. There are many keen observations and wise comments on business and social life." Boston
"This is better than a novel because it is as exciting yet remains sober truth: it is more than memoirs for it is packed with the sidelight reflections of a human interest philosopher on why and how women succeed or fail whether taking dictation or giving it." Survey

Wordsworth, Dorothy

Journals; ed. by William Knight. Macmillan $3.50; 8s 6d **92**
24-19788

First published in two volumes, 1897
"Includes journals written at Alfoxden and Grasmere, 1798-1803, and of the Scotch and continental journeys made by Wordsworth and his sister. Her exquisite descriptions of Grasmere and its district are interesting in themselves and cast a flood of light on the circumstances under which her brother's poems were composed, while some of her descriptions were incorporated by Wordsworth in his prose works." Pittsburgh
"Renews and deepens our knowledge of one of the most beautiful relationships in all literature." Academy

De Selincourt, Ernest. Dorothy Wordsworth, a biography. 1933 Oxford $8; 21s **92**
34-555

A biography woven together with incidental commentary based almost entirely upon original documents, notably the journal and letters of Dorothy Wordsworth
"One is grateful to Mr. de Selincourt for having carefully gathered here so many evidences of the sensitiveness, the resolution and the sweetness that made the personality of Dorothy Wordsworth what it was. . . The present volume, which bears all the insignia of scholarship, is provided with several illustrations, including facsimiles of pages from Dorothy's journal and letters, and a map of the Lake District." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maclean, C. M. Dorothy Wordsworth; the early years. 1932 Viking press $5; Chatto 15s **92**
1 Wordsworth family 32-26656

"A finely wrought portrait of Dorothy Wordsworth picturing her life from early childhood to the removal of the family to Rydal Mount. The book accentuates her influence upon her brother William and his friend Coleridge, and discusses her connection with other literary men of her day. The author describes Dorothy as 'a woman whose capacity for intensity of living amounted to genius, and who sought above all things fullness of life.'" Book rev. digest
"Besides being a sincere and scholarly biography, Miss Maclean's book is a work of literary art." Times (London) lit. sup.

Wordsworth, William

Harper, G. M. William Wordsworth, his life works and influence. Scribner $5; Murray, J. 16s **92**
16-6137

First published in two volumes, 1916
"The finest critical presentment of Wordsworth's personality, period, work, and influence that has appeared." Outlook [London]

Myers, F. W. H. Wordsworth. (English men of letters) 1880 Macmillan $1.50; 3s 6d **92**
A22-566

"By the best exponent of the Wordsworthian philosophy." Pittsburgh

Wren, Sir Christopher

Weaver, Sir Lawrence. Sir Christopher Wren, scientist, scholar and architect. 1923 Country life 7s 6d **92**
23-11677

Formerly carried also by Scribner
"In this book Sir Lawrence Weaver disclaims any intention of writing either a life of Wren or a detailed record of his achievement, for, as he says, 'when the definitive "Life and works" comes to be written, it will itself be someone's life-work, if it is to be adequate.' He has chosen instead to attempt some impressions of the many sides of a great Englishman as astronomer, mathematician, natural scientist, and architect. This little book, well-written and illustrated, fills a useful place." Times [London] lit. sup.

Wright, Frank Lloyd

Autobiography. 1932 Longmans $3.50 **92**
32-26388

"One of the greatest architects in America takes the public into his confidence, in the presentation of his convictions as to contemporary architecture and the principles which have guided him in his personal life. The development of his architectural style is shown in the large collection of photographs." Pittsburgh
"It is inevitable and right that the architect should justify and explain himself as a man, though the ethics of Frank Lloyd Wright's domestic life are not part of his ethics as an architect. The domestic story he has told simply and unequivocally, so that no open-minded person will fail to understand. It has been unfortunate and tragic." N.Y. Times

Wright, Orville

* McMahon, J. R. The Wright brothers, fathers of flight. 1930 Little $2.50 **92**
1 Wright, Orville 30-7766

"An interesting biographical sketch of the Wright brothers with an account of their experiments in aviation, and of the twenty-five years of airplane history since their first successful flight." Pratt quarterly
"The great charm of the story is its naturalness. Something of the downright sincerity and simplicity of those two brothers has got into this biography." Review of reviews

Wright, Wilbur

McMahon, J. R. The Wright brothers See entry under Wright, Orville

Wycliffe, John

Sergeant, Lewis. John Wyclif. See entry under Heroes of the nations **92 Series**

Yeats, William Butler

Autobiographies: Reveries over childhood and youth and The trembling of the veil. 1927 Macmillan $3.50; 10s 6d **92**
28-7636

"Reveries over childhood and youth" first published 1916, consists of "fragmentary memories written down to please the author and appealing to those interested in the man or his work." "The trembling of the veil," first published 1922, deals with the author's later life in London, Paris and Dublin and contains much about his literary and artistic friends
"These chapters of a single symmetrical book compose one of the great poetic romances of the world. . . It is a beautiful intensification and heightening of the mental ecstasies and despairs of every artist. In it any one of us who has lived even half as long as Mr Yeats may read his own spiritual autobiography, enriched and ennobled by a stranger scene and a higher talent, which here springs up into genius." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon

* Lives of a Bengal lancer. 1930 Viking press $2.75; Gollancz 9s **92**

1 India—Soc. life & cust. 30-30790

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1). Published in England under title: Bengal lancer

"Autobiography of unusual character which relates the author's experiences in war, in captivity in Turkish and other prisons, ending with his return to India and his devotion to the study of Yoga." Pratt quarterly

"Major Yeats-Brown is possessed of that extremely rare faculty of being able to decipher himself without self-consciousness. Quoting from one of his own note-books, he speaks of certain hours when the brain seems to be separate from the body, and it is in just some such mood of detachment that he has written this fascinating volume. He gives the impression of a very acute observer noting down and describing with great vividness in a style of excellent clarity a quantity of most interesting happenings external to himself, but all the time he is carving with deft and quiet strokes that image of himself which, long before the book is done, stands out complete." Spectator

Young, Brigham

* Werner, M. R. Brigham Young. 1925 Harcourt $5 **92**

1 Mormons and Mormonism 25-11448

"A brilliant, authoritative, ironic and yet impartial study, not only of Brigham Young, that picturesque and amazing figure, but of Mormonism itself, and its founder, Joseph Smith. Well-documented with quotations from Brigham Young's 'Journal of discourses.' Portraits and other illustrations." N.Y. libraries

"Mr Werner has done a skillful and a scholarly piece of biographical writing. He has dealt with a vast amount of material and his handling of it is as judicious as it must have been thorough. . . . One may not always agree with Mr. Werner's conclusions or sympathize with his attitude; but it must be admitted that the book is profoundly interesting and gives a vivid picture of an important episode in American history." Gamaliel Bradford in Atlantic bookshelf

Bibliography: p463-69

Young, Owen D.

Tarbell, I. M. Owen D. Young; a new type of industrial leader. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s **92**

32-26673

"An enthusiastic interpretation of the character and capacity of Owen D. Young and of his career as farmer, lawyer, business organizer, negotiator, and economic adviser." Book rev. digest

"The book will have an appeal for many readers in spite of the somewhat effusive character of her comment—which is not necessarily exaggerated, but conveys, from a literary point of view, a slight impression of redundance." Springfield Republican

Zeppelin, Ferdinand Adolf August Heinrich, graf von

Goldsmith, M. L. Zeppelin. 1931 Morrow $3.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d **92**

31-5051

"A popular account of Zeppelin's life and work. His years of effort to perfect the zeppelin are described without technical detail." Providence

Zola, Émile

Josephson, Matthew. Zola and his time. 1928 Macaulay $5 **92**

28-24120

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"The history of his martial career in letters: with an account of his circle of friends, his remarkable enemies, cyclopean labors, public campaigns, trials, and ultimate glorification." Subtitle

"An excellent biographical presentation of a man whose life was a long struggle, crowned by an enormous material success. The facts speak for themselves clearly and the biographer has permitted them to be their own spokesmen. Zola is not hidden in an undergrowth of speculation on the purpose and aims of the naturalistic novel; neither is he put forward as an example of theoretical phenomena. He is presented as an individual. He struggles, endures poverty, sets himself to an enormous program with the gusto of a giant, fights with time until he achieves his objective, outlives his particular movement and adumbrates another, ignores ridicule, faces danger with the calmness of a fanatic and dies by accident after a long career of prepared endeavors." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p551-52

Henri Barbusse's "Zola" translated from the French by M. B. Green and F. C. Green (1933 Dutton $3; Dent 10s 6d) presents an impressionistic portrait of the man rather than a formal narrative of his life

92 Series

A few important series of biographies are entered below. These are given to call attention to additional material some of which was entered fully in former editions of the Catalog. No attempt has been made to give complete contents of these series

American crisis biographies. Jacobs & co. o.p. 1933 **92 Series**

A series of 20 excellent biographies covering the period of the slavery controversy and of the Civil war

Contents: John Brown, by W. E. B. Du Bois; John C. Calhoun, by G. Hunt; Frederick Douglass, by B. T. Washington; Charles Sumner, by G. H. Haynes; Daniel Webster, by F. A. Ogg

American men of letters. Houghton ea $2.50 **92 Series**

A standard series of biographies of distinguished American authors. Some volumes are given full entry in this Catalog. Many libraries will not need the entire collection

Contents: Thomas Bailey Aldrich, by F. Greenslet; William Cullen Bryant, by J. Bigelow (o.p. 1933); J. Fenimore Cooper, by T. R. Lounsbury; George William Curtis, by E. Cary; Ralph Waldo Emerson, by O. W. Holmes; Benjamin Franklin, by J. B. McMaster; Nathaniel Hawthorne, by G. E. Woodberry; Washington Irving, by C. D. Warner; Sidney Lanier, by E. Mims; Henry W. Longfellow, by T. W. Higginson; James Russell Lowell, by F. Greenslet; Margaret Fuller Ossoli, by T. W. Higginson (o.p. 1933); Edgar Allan Poe, by G. E. Woodberry; Walt Whitman, by B. Perry; John Greenleaf Whittier, by G. R. Carpenter (o.p. 1933); Nathaniel Parker Willis, by H. A. Beers

American statesmen, ed by J. T. Morse. Houghton ea $2.50 **92 Series**

A series of biographies of men famous in the political history of the United States written by scholars and statesmen. Some volumes in this series are given full entry in this Catalog. Few libraries will need the entire set

Contents: Charles Francis Adams, by C. F. Adams; John Adams, by J. T. Morse; John Quincy Adams, by J. T. Morse; Samuel Adams, by J. K. Hosmer; James Gillespie Blaine, by E. Stanwood; John Caldwell Calhoun, by H. E. von Holst; Salmon Portland Chase, by A. B. Hart; Life of Henry Clay, by C. Schurz; Albert Gallatin, by J. A. Stevens; Patrick Henry, by M. C. Tyler; Andrew Jackson as a public man, by W. G. Sumner; John Jay, by G. Pellew; Thomas Jefferson, by J. T. Morse; Abraham

American statesmen—*Continued*
Lincoln, by J. T. Morse; James Madison, by S. H. Gay; Gouverneur Morris, by T. Roosevelt; John Sherman, by T. E. Burton; Thaddeus Stevens, by S. W. McCall

Beacon biographies. Small o.p. 1933
92 Series

A good series of brief biographies, all of which are now unfortunately out of print. The following items were issued in this series: Stephen Decatur, by C. T. Brady; John Fiske, by T. S. Perry; Robert E. Lee, by W. P. Trent; Samuel Finley Breese Morse, by J. Trowbridge; Thomas Paine, by E. Sedgwick

English men of action. Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **92 Series**

A good series of volumes, published before 1905 but still valuable. Few libraries will need the complete set. The following 23 volumes are available, 1933: Colin Campbell, lord Clyde, by A. Forbes; Clive, by Sir C. W. Wilson; Captain Cook, by Sir W. Besant; William Dampier, by W. C. Russell; Life of Sir Francis Drake, by Sir J. S. Corbett; Life of Dundonald, by Sir J. W. Fortescue; Life of Gordon, by Sir W. F. Butler; Warren Hastings, by Sir A. C. Lyall; Sir Henry Havelock, by A. Forbes; Henry V, by A. J. Church; Lord Lawrence, by Sir R. Temple; David Livingstone, by T. Hughes; Life of Monk, by Sir J. S. Corbett; James Grahame Montrose, by M. W. Morris; Charles Napier, by Sir W. F. Butler; Nelson, by Sir J. K. Laughton; Peterborough, by W. Stebbing; Life of Sir Walter Raleigh, by Sir J. R. Rodd; Life of Rodney, by D. Hannay; Captain John Smith, by A. G. Bradley; Warwick, the kingmaker, by Sir C. W. C. Oman; Wellington, by G. Hooper; Life of Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford, by H. D. Traill; General James Wolfe, by A. G. Bradley

English men of letters. Macmillan
92 Series

A standard series of biographies. Few libraries will need the entire set. In addition to the titles fully listed in this Catalog, the following have received some votes for inclusion: Byron, by J. Nichol ($1.50; 3s 6d); Dickens, by A. W. Ward ($1.50; 3s 6d); Ralph Waldo Emerson, by G. E. Woodberry ($1.50); Herman Melville, by J. Freeman ($1.50; 3s 6d); Samuel Richardson, by A. Dobson ($1.40; 3s 6d); Sir Walter Scott, by R. H. Hutton ($1.50; 3s 6d); Sydney Smith, by G. W. E. Russell (o.p. 1933); Swift, by Sir L. Stephen ($1.50; 3s 6d); Anthony Trollope, by H. Walpole ($1.50; 3s 6d); Walt Whitman, by J. C. Bailey ($1.50; 3s 6d)

Great commanders, ed by J. G. Wilson. Appleton-Century **92 Series**

A good series of biographies of commanders famous on land and sea. Useful where this material is needed

Contents: Admiral Farragut, by A. T. Mahan (o.p. 1933); General Greene, by F. V. Greene ($2); Commodore Paul Jones, by C. T. Brady (o.p. 1933); General Meade, by I. R. Pennypacker (o.p. 1933); Admiral Porter, by J. R. Soley ($2); General Scott, by M. J. Wright ($2); General Sheridan, by H. E. Davies ($3); General Sherman, by M. F. Force (o.p. 1933)

Great lives series. Macmillan 75c; Duckworth 2s **92 Series**

A series of short sketches of well-known men and women, now being published, 1933. Many of the monographs have been written by authors responsible for fuller treatments of the same subject. Useful where brief yet readable biographies are needed. Some of the series which received good votes for inclusion are: Blake, by A. F. Clutton-Brock; Dickens, by B. R. M. Darwin; Edward VII, by H. E. Wortham; Gladstone, by F. Birrell; Napoleon III, by G. Brooks; Cecil Rhodes, by J. G. Lockhart; Sheridan, by W. A. Darlington; H. M. Stanley, by A. J. A. Symons; Strindberg, by G. A. Campbell; Queen Victoria, by Baron Ponsonby; John Wesley, by B. Dobrée

Heroes of the nations. Putnam ea $3; 7s 6d **92 Series**

A good series of biographies of leaders and statesmen whose lives are closely associated with the history of the country in which they lived

"Many volumes of merit, but varying greatly in quality." Guide to hist. lit.

Contents: Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire, by R. N. Bain ($3; 10s 6d); Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic, by J. L. Strachan-Davidson; Cid Campeador and the waning of the crescent in the West, by H. B. Clarke (10s 6d); Constantine the Great, by J. B. Firth; Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England, by C. H. Firth; Gustavus Adolphus and the struggle of Protestantism for existence, by C. R. L. Fletcher; Isabel of Castile and the making of the Spanish nation, by I. L. Plunket ($3; 10s 6d); Jeanne d'Arc: her life and death, by Mrs M. O. W. Oliphant ($3; 10s 6d); Julius Caesar, by W. W. Fowler; Lorenzo de' Medici and Florence in the fifteenth century, by E. Armstrong; Richelieu and the growth of French power, by J. B. Perkins; Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence, by Sir H. E. Maxwell ($3; 10s 6d); Sir Philip Sidney: type of English chivalry in the Elizabethan age, by H. R. F. Bourne (o.p. 1933); Wellington, soldier and statesman, by W. O. Morris ($3; 10s 6d); John Wyclif, last of the schoolmen and first of the English reformers, by L. Sergeant ($3; 10s 6d)

Roadmaker series. Small o.p. 1933
92 Series

An excellent series of short biographies now unfortunately out of print. The volumes listed here were published as items in this series

Contents: Samuel Butler, by C. E. M. Joad; William Caxton, by H. R. Plomer; Michael Faraday, by W. L. Randell; Sir Thomas More, by G. R. Potter

929 Genealogy. Heraldry

Shankle, George Earlie
‡ State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols. 1934 Wilson, H. W. $3.50; Holmes **929**

1 Emblems 2 Flags 34-27112

"A study based on historical documents giving the origin and significance of the state names, nicknames, mottoes, seals, flags, flowers, birds, songs, and descriptive comments on the capitol buildings and on some of the leading state histories, with facsimiles of the state flags and seals." Subtitle

"A useful reference book which brings together much information available heretofore only in scattered sources. Well indexed." Bkl.

929.1 Genealogies

As only fairly large libraries can maintain a genealogical department, it has not been considered necessary to include much material in this section

Two useful tools in libraries undertaking to do work in this field are:

American genealogist being a catalogue of family histories. 5th ed 1900 Munsell $5 A bibliography covering the years 1771-1900, arranged alphabetically

Munsell's genealogical index. 1933 Munsell $4 A guide to family histories in local histories, historical society publications, biographies and genealogies

Jordan, David Starr, and Kimball, Sarah Louise
Your family tree. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **929.1**

1 Royal descent, Families of 2 Gt. Brit.—Geneal. 3 U.S.—Geneal. 29-13692

"The introductory essay by Dr. Jordan discusses the scientific aspects of genealogy. The

Jordan, D. S., and Kimball, S. L.—*Continued*
remainder of the book is devoted to a compilation of genealogic tables which show the descent of well known British and American families." Bkl.

United States. Library of Congress
American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. 2d ed 1919 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1933 **929.1**

1 U.S.—Geneal.—Bibl. 2 Gt. Brit.—Geneal. —Bibl. 19-26004

"A list of nearly 7,000 titles, arranged alphabetically by family name, with author index. In the main includes only separately published genealogies, although a few articles in periodicals are included." Mudge

929.4 Names of persons and places

Books on local place names are not included in the main list because the demand for such books will vary in different libraries, according to locality. A comprehensive bibliography of the subject will be found in Paetow's "Guide to the study of medieval history" (listed in class 940.1). As an aid to libraries needing some of this material the following brief list is arranged by place:

California
Sanchez, Mrs N. van de G. Spanish and Indian place names of California. 3d ed 1930 Robertson $3

Canada
Armstrong, G. H. Origin and meaning of place names in Canada. 1930 Macmillan $3
Canada. Geographic board. 18th and 19th reports containing all decisions to July 1927. 2v 1924-1927 and supplements to 19th report 1-12. For price apply to the board. Contains decisions thru July 1930

New England
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England; with many interpretations. 1909 Salem press o.p. 1933

New York (State)
Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place names of New York. (N.Y. state museum. Bulletin 108) 1907 N.Y. state museum o.p. 1933
Tooker, W. W. Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent, ed by A. F. Chamberlain. 1911 Putnam o.p. 1933

Oklahoma
Gould, C. N. Oklahoma place names. 1933 Univ. of Okla. press $1

Pennsylvania
Espenshade, A. H. Pennsylvania place names. (Pennsylvania state college studies in history and political science no. 1) 1925 Pa. state college o.p. 1933

Scotland
Mackenzie, W. C. Scottish place-names. 1931 Routledge 15s

Washington (State)
Meany, E. S. Origin of Washington geographic names. 1923 Univ. of Wash. o.p. 1933

Libraries needing a book on English place names will find J. B. Johnston's "Place-names of England and Wales" (1915 Murray, J. 18s) a useful tool, including about 5000 names

Bardsley, Charles Wareing Endell
Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames, with special American instances 1901 Oxford $8.50; 25s **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 2-4251

An alphabetical list which attempts to do little more than trace names back to their original forms and to place each in its own particular class

"History of surnames of the British isles" by C. H. L. Ewen (1931 Macmillan $7.50; Routledge 25s) is an account of the origin, evolution, and etymology of some 10,000 British surnames

Bowman, William Dodgson
Story of surnames. 1931 Knopf $2.60; Routledge 7s 6d **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 31-19971

A good book in a field which does not interest all small libraries

"The Story of Surnames is a popularly written and somewhat discursive book, with an index of about 2,500 surnames whose origins appear in it. . . Mr. Bowman describes seven classes of surnames:—(1) Place names, as Lincoln. (2) Occupation names, as Smith. (3) Font names, as Johnson. (4) Nicknames, as Brown. (5) Miracle-play names, as Prince, Pope, Priest, Angel, Barron, Fryer. (6) Irish names, of which the three commonest are Murphy, Kelly, and Sullivan. (7) Foreign names, as Toogood (Thungut), Darling (D'Orleans), Diprose (des preaux), Mullins (moulins)." Times (London) lit. sup.

Engeln, Oscar Diedrich von, and Urquhart, Mrs Jane Dalziel (McKelway)
Story key to geographic names. 1924 Appleton-Century $2; 6s **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical 24-12394

"A survey of most frequently encountered geographical names giving pronunciation, location, meaning, and the story attached to each. Will satisfy adult curiosity and interest a child in his geographical studies." Chicago

Arranged by countries. Bibliography and source material: pref. p11-12

Loughead, Mrs Flora (Haines) Apponyi
* Dictionary of given names, with their origins and means. 1933 Clark, A. H. $5 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 33-32751

"An extensive study of the origins and meanings of given names. About 11,000 forenames are covered, masculine and feminine names being grouped separately. The information given includes language derivation, cross-references to allied forms and spellings in other languages, meanings, historical associations and appropriate literary references and quotations. A special section on names for twins is added and a bibliography of both English and foreign works on names." Book. rev. digest

United States. Geographic board
* Sixth report, 1890 to 1932. 1933 Supt. of doc. 80c **929.4**

1 Names, Geographical

Contains all the decisions rendered by the board from 1890 thru June 1932. For this edition several thousand earlier decisions for features and places in the United States, Alaska and the Philippine islands have been amplified and brought up to date. Under each entry is given the approved form of name, location and form not approved. Pronunciation is indicated where necessary. There are ample cross references

A list of some 2,500 names published by the board in 1932 under title "First report on foreign geographic names" is now incorporated with the domestic names in the Sixth report in one alphabetical arrangement but may also be purchased separately (Supt. of doc. pa 10c)

Weekley, Ernest
Romance of names. 4th ed 1928 Dutton $2.10; Murray, J. 6s **929.4**

1 Names, Personal [14-30266]

"In successive editions small alterations have been made . . . This new edition represents a further careful revision of the text." Preface to 4th edition

An inquiry into the origin of our surnames. The author seeks "to steer a middle course between a too learned and a too superficial treatment and to show how surnames have been formed and developed during the progress of the centuries. . . Professor Weekly divides surnames into four classes: first, those derived from

Weekley, Ernest—*Continued*

a sire or an ancestor, as Richards; second, those from places or residence, as Moore; third, those from occupation, as Taylor; fourth, those from bodily attributes or characteristics, as Long." Boston Transcript

"He presents this information in a scholarly and attractive way, so that his book is extremely diverting as well as instructive." N.Y. Times

Surnames. 2d ed 1917 Dutton $2.10; Murray, J. 6s **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 27-21736

In the second edition and 1927 reprint only minor corrections and additions have been made. Bibliography

"The present volume treats much more completely, and hence more ponderously, of certain groups of surnames which I have investigated with some approach to thoroughness. . . . Its relation to the 'Romance of names' is that of a more or less erudite treatise to a primer, matter which in the former book was dismissed in a paragraph or two being here expanded into a chapter . . . The index contains some six thousand existing surnames, including a certain proportion of French and German names and a sprinkling from other countries." Preface

Sabine Baring-Gould's "Family names and their stories" (1910 Lippincott o.p. 1933) is another interesting account of Anglo-Saxon, French, Scotch and Irish surnames

Yonge, Charlotte Mary

History of Christian names. new ed rev 1884 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **929.4**

1 Names, Personal 4-22496

A useful book of reference. It contains a glossary of Christian names, pref. p19-143, which gives the meaning and refers to the body of the book for a full description

929.6 Heraldry

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles

Heraldry. 1927 Hitchcock o.p. 1933 **929.6**

1 Heraldry 26-6538

"A complete explanation of how to obtain a coat of arms, of how to use one correctly, and of the heraldic rules as they are being observed at the present time." Subtitle

Hope, William Henry St John

Grammar of English heraldry. (Cambridge manuals of science and literature) 1913 Macmillan $1; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d **929.6**

1 Heraldry 14-138

"This little book begins with the origin and grammar of heraldry, and proceeds with its subsequent history. It includes explanations of heraldic language, which was clear enough in early rolls and records, but became obscure and elaborate during the decadence of heraldry in the Tudor period. . . . The volume is well illustrated, and should prove most valuable to beginners in the subject." Athenaeum

The author's "Heraldry for craftsmen and designers," an excellent book with beautiful illustrations, is entered in class 745, alphabet 1

Scott-Giles, Charles Wilfrid

* Romance of heraldry. 1929 Dutton $3.50; Dent 10s **929.6**

1 Heraldry 30-26267

"In this popular study of heraldry, the author traces the origin of heraldic emblems, and shows how historic events have left their record in the arms and devices of various families. Some of these coats-of-arms are collected here, arranged in rough chronological order and explained in non-technical language." Book rev. digest

"The author has an advantage over many writers upon history and heraldry in that he has been able to illustrate his own pages with vigorous draughtsmanship. . . There is a pleasantly imaginative touch, and a welcome freshness of treatment in Mr. Scott-Giles's handling of his subject; his book should not only afford an admirable introduction to a knowledge of heraldry, but prove an illuminating companion to a more formal history book, and should appeal both to students and masters of the craft armorial." Times (London) lit. sup.

929.7 Decorations of honor

Armiger, pseud.

Titles and forms of address; a guide to their correct use. 2d ed 1929 Macmillan $1.25 **929.7**

1 Gt. Brit.—Peerage 2 Titles of honor and nobility 3 Etiquet 4 Names—Pronunciation [A32-2546]

First edition 1918 published under title: Titles, being a guide to the right use of British titles and honours. Also obtainable in a slightly revised and enlarged edition in England (1932 Black, A. & C. 3s 6d)

Contains also pronunciation of some English proper names

Wyllie, Robert E.

Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. 1921 Putnam $6; 54s **929.7**

1 Decorations of honor 2 U.S.—Army—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 3 U.S.—Navy—Medals, badges, decorations, etc. 21-4556

Gives a brief history of medals and decorations, the nomenclature, classification and method of wearing them, then describes military orders, decoration, etc. of the United States, Great Britain, France, Belgium, Monaco, Portugal, Italy, Eastern Europe and Asia. Includes information on shoulder insignia, insignia of rank and the insignia and colors of various branches of American service, during the European war in particular. With 367 excellent illustrations in color and black and white

929.8 Coats of arms. Clans

Scottish clans and their tartans. 20th ed 1928 Johnston 3s 6d **929.8**

1 Scotland—Geneal. 2 Clans and clan system 3 Tartans [1-16392]

Formerly carried also by Scribner

There are 96 colored plates giving the tartans of all the principal clans each accompanied by brief historical sketches on opposite pages. Unsatisfactory binding

Some libraries will prefer Frank Adam's "Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands" (2d ed 1924 Johnston 25s) which is also reliable and is published in a more satisfactory make-up. It has 114 colored plates of tartans and coats of arms

Wilson, Leonard

Coat of arms, crest and great seal of the United States of America. 1928 The author o.p. 1933 **929.8**

1 U.S.—Seal 29-4486

"A description of the various details of the national insignia and a discussion of the symbolism of its design." Bkl.

With illustrations and a glossary

929.9 Flags

"Flags of the United States and other countries," published by the U. S. Hygrographic office (1928 The office pa 50c) is a useful little pamphlet made up of 12 colored plates containing special United States flags and flags of all the different countries

Gordon, William John

Manual of flags. rev by V. Wheeler-Holohan. 1933 Warne $8.50; 21s **929.9**

1 Flags 34-13218

Incorporates and brings up to date the material formerly contained in "Flags of the world" first published 1915. Each country is now entered in alphabetic order with history and description of the flags. Full page color plates, line drawings of coats of arms, code letters and aircraft markings are given. Municipal flags, yacht flags, and signal flags are included

"Flags of the world" by Byron McCandless and G. H. Grosvenor (1917 Nat. geographic soc. o.p. 1933) contains full color illustrations of 1197 flags, and black and white illustrations of 300 more. First published as the flag number of the "National geographic magazine," October-November, 1917

Johnson, Willis Fletcher

National flag. 1930 Houghton $2 **929.9**

1 Flags 30-25716

"A chronological history of the American flag, including flags of the 'Lost Cause'—the Confederate Stars and Bars and the Confederate Battle Flag. Appendix I gives valuable information on the special American flags used for individual officials and branches of the public service. Appendix II contains the code of the flag, for observance by civilians. Colored illustrations." Cleveland

Robert Phillips' "American flag, its uses and abuses" (1930 Stratford $2) is another useful book

Kerrick, Harrison Summers

"Flag of the United States," your flag and mine. 1925 Humphries $2 **929.9**

1 Flags A26-326

"A contribution to the authentic knowledge concerning our national flag, its history, correct display, and recognition. Material compiled from study of varied sources. Profusely illustrated in color and from photographs and sketches." N.Y. state lib.

Moss, James Alfred

* Flag of the United States. 2d ed rev and enl 1933 U.S. flag assn. $2 **929.9**

1 Flags [30-8500]

First published 1930. In the second edition nearly 80 pages have been added including chapters on the Origin of Flag day, Did Betsy Ross make the first flag? Flag regulations for ships, etc. Partial contents: Origin and evolution of flags; Early colonial flags; Birth of flag of the United States; Evolution of flag of the United States; Declaration of Indepedence and the flag; Constitution and the flag; Poems and other selections about the flag and other patriotic subjects; Flag anniversaries; Origin of pledge to the flag; Story of the evolution of the flag; How to display; How to respect the flag; State flags and state names, nicknames, mottoes, and flowers

930 ANCIENT HISTORY

Botsford, George Willis, and Botsford, Mrs Lillie M. (Shaw)
(eds.) Source-book of ancient history. 1912 Macmillan $2; 10s 930

1 History, Ancient—Sources 12-28144

"A selection in English of the ancient sources from which our ordinary historical knowledge is derived. The authors include inscriptions, classical poetry, passages from the Bible, creeds, and bits of philosophy." Athenaeum

Breasted, James Henry
* Conquest of civilization. 1926 Harper $5; 18s 930

1 Civilization—Hist. 2 History, Ancient 26-27481

"A slightly revised and more attractive edition of the author's 'Ancient times' published in 1916 by Ginn and still available at $2. The format has been much improved and many new illustrations and maps added. Questions and bibliography, which appear in the 'Ancient times' edition are omitted. The book is issued with Robinson's 'The ordeal of civilization' as a two volume work with title 'The human adventure.' Libraries having 'Ancient times' will not need to replace it with this." Standard catalog for high school libraries

"From its astonishingly beautiful frontispiece to its last footnote, the book is of absorbing interest. . . The reader is not only enticed to read, but compelled to remember. Dr. Breasted has succeeded in saturating the whole volume with his own fascinating personality." School arts magazine

Cambridge ancient history, ed by J. B. Bury and others. v1-9 and plates, v1-3 1923-1932 Macmillan v1-4, 6 ea $9.50, v5 $7, v7 $10.50, v8 $9.50, v9 $9, plates v1 $7, v2 $3.25, v3 $3.75; v1-4, 8 ea 35s, v5 21s, v6 30s, v7, 9 ea 37s 6d, plates v1 25s, v2 9s, v3 12s 6d 930

1 History, Ancient (23-11667)

To be completed in 12 volumes. Contents: v1 Egypt and Babylonia to 1580 B.C.; v2 Egyptian and Hittite empires to c. 1000 B.C.; v3 Assyrian empire; v4 Persian empire and the West; v5 Athens: 478-401 B.C.; v6 Macedon: 401-301 B.C.; v7 Hellenistic monarchies and the rise of Rome; v8 Rome and the Mediterranean, 218-133 B.C.; v9 The Roman republic, 133-44 B.C.

"An excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist, with full bibliographies at the end of each volume. The volumes of plates contain illustrations, with comment, for v1-6." Mudge

Hogarth, David George
Ancient East. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1915 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 930

1 Asia, Western—Hist. 15-5631

"The term East as used by the author is made to apply to western Asia. His survey begins with the year 1000 B. C. and is continued down to the conquest of Persia by Alexander in 330 B. C. An epilogue is added to bridge over the period between this date and the Christian era." Book rev. digest

Maspero, Sir Gaston Camille Charles
Struggle of the nations, Egypt, Syria and Assyria; ed by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. L. McClure. 2d ed 1910 Macmillan $8; S. P. C. K. 25s 930

1 History, Ancient 2 Egypt—Hist. 3 Syria—Hist. 4 Assyria—Hist. [4-17402]

Covers the period from the 24th to the 9th century B.C. First published in 1896. Revised by the author who has reinstated in their proper places and given as they stand in the French original certain passages modified or shortened in the earlier edition. Illustrations and maps

"Most elaborate presentation of the ancient history of the Near East, but not entirely up to date even when published." Guide to hist. lit.

The author's "Passing of the empires, 850 B.C. to 330 B.C.; ed by A. H. Sayce, tr. by M. C. McClure" (1900 Macmillan $8.40; S.P.C.K. 21s) is another scholarly book which is valuable for reference purposes

Myres, John Linton
* Dawn of history. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 930

1 History, Ancient 12-133

"The book is short, and brilliantly written. . . Here the reader will find in outline all the information he requires about the dawn of civilization in the Eastern Mediterranean, and in the great valleys of the Nile, the Tigris, and the Euphrates. The later chapters deal with the earliest authentic history of Italy and Central and Northern Europe. It is a book which cannot be rated too highly." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Peake, Harold John Edward, and Fleure, Herbert John
Corridors of time. 8v 1927-33 Yale univ. press ea $2, text ed ea $1.50; Oxford ea 5s 930

1 Civilization, Ancient 2 Man, Prehistoric 3 Archeology

A well-illustrated [illegible] Cont.

Rostovtsev, Mikhail Ivanovich
* History of the ancient world; tr. from the Russian by J. D. Duff. 2v 1926-27 Oxford ea $6.50, school ed ea $5; ea 21s 930

1 History, Ancient 26-22523

Contents: v1 The Orient, Greece, The Hellenistic period; v2 Rome

"Professor Rostovtzeff has always been more interested in the economic and social aspects of human life at various periods than in the narrative framework of history, and his generalizations on these topics always stimulate thought; he writes, too, of the history of art with intimate knowledge, and he is to be congratulated on finding in the Clarendon Press a publishing institution which gives him without stint the illustrations which he needs in order to bring the externals of ancient life before the reader's eyes. The selection is excellent; we miss little that we could expect to find." Times (London) lit. sup.

Smith, Grafton Elliot
Human history. 1929 Norton $5; Cape, J. 21s 930

1 Man, Prehistoric 2 Civilization, Ancient 3 History, Ancient 29-29383

"A professor of anatomy in the University of London, and author of general books on early culture and civilization, combines the recent findings in biology, anthropology and ethnology to expound a broader conception of human thought and behavior." St Louis

Illustrated from drawings

M. L. W. Laistner's "Survey of ancient history" (1929 Heath $3.80; 1930 Harrap 10s 6d) is a stimulating political history of ancient

Smith, Grafton E.—*Continued*
civilizations, used as a college text, which covers the ground from prehistoric times to the fall of the Roman empire. It is well illustrated with plates and maps

Webster, Hutton
Ancient civilization. 1931 Heath $2.12; Harrap 8s 6d **930**
1 History, Ancient 2 Civilization, Ancient
31-16382
A thorough revision of the author's "Ancient history" published in 1913. Many new illustrations and maps have been added. It is an unusually interesting and readable book intended as a textbook for schools and colleges
Supplemented by the author's "Readings in ancient history" (1913 Heath $1.60; Harrap 4s 6d) made up of interesting extracts from ancient writers

West, Willis Mason
Story of man's early progress. new ed 1931 Allyn $2 **930**
1 History, Ancient 2 Middle ages—Hist.
31-6723
The author's "Ancient world" rewritten and first published under the present title in 1920. The new edition has been thoroly revised. An interesting textbook covering the history of civilization down to 1789. Bibliography and index. Many illustrations, maps and plans

932 Egypt

Baikie, James
Story of the Pharaohs. 3d ed rev and enl 1926 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 10s 6d **932**
1 Egypt—Hist. [8-35753]
First published in 1908. The revised and enlarged edition, containing many good illustrations and maps, has been altered to conform with modern knowledge and includes a special chapter summarizing recent discoveries
"A popular history covering the period from the earliest beginnings of Egyptain history to the Persian conquest in the sixth century B.C. Contains chapters on the literature, the art, and the religion of Egypt." Pittsburgh
The author's "History of Egypt; from the earliest times to the end of the XVIIIth dynasty" (2v 1929 Macmillan $10.50; Black, A. & C. 36s) is a fuller and more scholarly treatment of Egyptian history. Illustrated with full-page photographs

Breasted, James Henry
* History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest. 2d ed rev 1909 Scribner $7.50; Hodder 42s **932**
1 Egypt—Hist. 9-3526
An interesting book by a recognized authority. Contains many excellent illustrations in addition to maps and plans
Records of later researches of this author will be found in the Cambridge ancient history in class 930
The author's "History of the ancient Egyptians" (1908 Scribner $2; Murray, J. 9s) is largely a condensation and abridgement of his longer book and may be sufficient for the small library

Budge, Sir Ernest Alfred Thompson Wallis
Egypt. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1925 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **932**
1 Egypt—Hist. 25-9406
A short general account of the history and civilization of ancient Egypt. Maps and bibliography
The author's "Short history of the Egyptian people" (new ed 1923 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s) contains besides a condensed survey of the history of Egypt, chapters on Egyptian magic and religion, daily life of the Egyptians and treatment of the dead

Petrie, Sir William Matthew Flinders
(ed.) History of Egypt. 6v 1923-27 Scribner v1-3, 5-6 ea $3.75, v4 $6; Methuen v1, 3, 5 ea 12s, v2 9s, v4 15s, v6 10s **932**
1 Egypt—Hist. [4-17681]
An authoritative and comprehensive work of interest to medium sized and larger libraries, and valuable also to small libraries needing a work of this size for reference. First published in 1894-1905, the various volumes have been revised. Volume 4 is a new work (1927) which replaces the work of the same title by J. P. Mahaffy
Contents: v1 From the earliest kings to XVIth dynasty, by Sir W. M. F. Petrie; v2 During the XVIIth and XVIIIth dynasties, by Sir W. M. F. Petrie; v3 From the XIXth to the XXXth dynasties, by Sir W. M. F. Petrie; v4 Under the Ptolemaic dynasty, by E. Bevan; v5 Under Roman rule, by J. G. Milne; v6 In the middle ages, by S. Lane-Poole

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome
History of the Pharaohs. v1-2 1925-27 Dutton ea $6; Butterworth, T. ea 21s **932**
1 Egypt—Hist. (25-13196)
The first volume covers the first eleven dynasties, the second covers the twelfth to the eighteenth dynasties. Well illustrated
"Apart from his wide knowledge of his subject, the author brings two qualities to the writing of Egyptian history. One we may call dogmatism, for cocksureness is an impolite word. The other is something of a flair for making Egyptology 'popular.'" New statesman

933 Palestine and Syria

Bertholet, Alfred
History of Hebrew civilization; tr. by A. K. Dallas. 1926 Harrap 7s 6d **933**
1 Jews—Civilization 27-12055
Formerly carried also by Brentano's
"All phases of Hebrew civilization as embodied in the Old Testament are discussed. . . It is avowedly merely a summary. But it contains in brief compass much that previously lay scattered through many books and articles, and the whole enormous subject-matter is handled with great skill and clearness." Literary rev.

Blunt, Alfred Walter Frank
* Israel in world history. (World's manuals) 1927 Oxford $1; 2s 6d **933**
1 Jews—Hist. 27-27971
History of the Semitic peoples from the time of the early Babylonian empire (about 3000 B.C.) to the beginning of the Christian era. Contains maps, photographs and chronological table
"Some minor defects do not detract seriously from the value of this excellent handbook, which may be confidently recommended to those who wish to locate Israel within the great framework of international affairs which so largely determined her destiny." Journal of religion

Browne, Lewis
* Stranger than fiction. 1925 Macmillan $2.50; Cape, J. 3s 6d **933**
1 Jews—Hist. 25-11034
A short history of the Jews from earliest times to the present day; with fifty animated maps by the author, giving a pictorial history of centuries of wandering
"The writer presents a complete and coherent narrative. If dates and details are sparingly

Browne, Lewis—*Continued*

used, the swift flow of the story atones for these omissions. Throughout, every effort has apparently been made to place emphasis upon those basic factors of heredity and environment best calculated to explain the unique career, and in that way the present psychology, of the Jewish people." Boston Transcript

Josephus, Flavius

Life and works; tr. by William Whiston. Winston $2.50 933

1 Jews—Antiq. 2 Jews—Hist. [4-17404]

Also available in other one volume editions (Dutton $2.50; McKay $2.50). The desirable two volume edition, translated by Whiston and published by Scribner and in England by Chatto, is now, 1933, out of print. An edition to be completed in 8 volumes translated by H. St. J. Thackeray is being published in the Loeb classical library (v 1-4 Harvard univ. press ea $2.50; Heinemann ea 10s)

"The native Jewish historian Josephus wrote the history of his own nation in the closing years of the first century. He had many qualifications for the task. He was of both royal and sacerdotal lineage, had been educated in the strictest school of the Pharisees, and to this had united a thorough knowledge of the pagan wisdom of Greece and Rome. His style is easy, graceful, and refined, rising occasionally to a high pitch of eloquence. . . His 'History' must be read with caution, though on the whole he is sincere, well-informed, and veracious." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Katzenstein, Julius

History and destiny of the Jews by Josef Kastein [pseud.]; tr. from the German by Huntley Paterson. 1933 Viking press $3.50; Lane 15s 933

1 Jews—Hist. 33-10960

"The new work of Josef Kastein is not so much a history of the Jews as an eloquent, philosophic, and on the whole orthodox discourse on their history. The author has a gift for generalization, which means that even when his facts are weak, as they occasionally are, his power of persuasion is strong. He is always plausible, he is sometimes magnificent." Nation

Lods, Adolphe

Israel, from its beginnings to the middle of the eighth century; tr. by S. H. Hooke. (History of civilization) 1932 Knopf $6; Routledge 25s 933

1 Jews—Hist. [32-19383]

"The book begins long before the appearance of the Israelites, with a detailed study of the historical and topographical setting upon which the nation was soon to project itself; then gives an account of the people and civilization of Canaan, before its conquest by Israel, to indicate the racial and cultural merger that was to be effected; then takes up the history of the tribes before the settlement in Canaan; following with its historical career and the development of its religion and culture up to the eighth century when the Assyrian invasions began. . . . It is one of the more readable volumes in The History of Civilization Series." Nation

Illustrated. Maps. Bibliography: p489-503

"History of Israel" by T. H. Robinson and W. O. E. Oesterly (2v 1932 Oxford ea $5; ea 15s) is another good history of the Jews covering the period from the exodus to the time of Hadrian

Magnus, Katie (Emanuel) lady

Outlines of Jewish history. 3d ed rev 1929 Jewish pub. $1.25 933

1 Jews—Hist. 29-29953

A good outline history which has been recommended for inclusion here. The third American edition has been revised by Michael Friedländer with additional chapters by Solomon Grayzel

"Story of the Jew for young people" by Mrs E. C. E. Levinger and L. J. Levinger (2d ed rev and enl 1929 Behrman's Jewish bk. house $1.50) is another brief history of the Jews

Margolis, Max Leopold, and Marx, Alexander

History of the Jewish people. 1927 Jewish pub. $4; Routledge 21s 933

1 Jews—Hist. 27-6890

In this history of the Jewish people "the method chosen is one of centres: Palestine, the eastern centre, the West-European, then Holland, Poland, Russia, and the rest, and finally the age of emancipation with its centres as far apart as America and Palestine again. The life of the Jew, moral, mental, and physical, is traced in relation to these centres, and the rise of Judaism apart from national implications is described up to the point where the Jew returned, at least in part, to his national home." Dial

"Of its kind this book is an excellent specimen, and to be commended. The facts are accurate, and the deductions justifiable. The maps, tables and bibliographies will prove of very great service. One criticism only need be made—namely that there is too much emphasis on Zionism as the consummation of the future hopes of the Jews." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mathews, Shailer

New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.—135 A.D. new and rev ed 1933 Macmillan $2; 8s 6d 933

1 Jews—Hist. 2 Bible—History of Biblical events 33-6041

Originally published 1899 and frequently reprinted. In 1910 published under title: History of New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C. —70 A.D. The 1933 edition has been revised in the light of later critical studies of biblical sources. Full bibliographical notes

"With scholarship, clarity and directness, Dean Mathews has developed his themes and made his points. He has brought a valuable book up to date with all his keen insight and great resources." Boston Transcript

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck

History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian conquest. 1931 Scribner $7.50; 36s 933

1 Palestine—Hist. 2 Syria—Hist. 31-32522

"This companion volume to Breasted's 'Egypt' and Olmstead's 'History of Assyria' is a closely packed, careful history that goes back to prehistoric times and carries the history of Palestine and Syria down to the Macedonian conquest. It has been composed directly from source material and incorporates many quotations from ancient writers. Excellent illustrations. [Maps]" Bkl.

"This book is beautifully bound, beautifully printed, and beautifully and appropriately illustrated. The intrinsic quality corresponds, for it is a work of sound scholarship, and yet planned for 'that wider public which desires to know how the Sacred Book has become a new Sacred Book in the light of the ancient near Eastern history.' " Churchman

Rattey, Beatrice Katharine

* Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great. 1931 Oxford 85c; 2s 9d 933

1 Jews—Hist. 2 Bible—History of Bibliocal events 31-28037

"Although it is short and somewhat in the nature of a summary, or a birdseye view, this little book presents an admirable narrative of the story of the Hebrews from the date of their deliverance from Egypt, about 1220 B. C., to the birth of Christ, thus covering a little more than twelve centuries of their movements and activities, their leaders and their religious development." N.Y. Times

Well illustrated

Sachar, Abram Leon

‡ History of the Jews. 1930 Knopf $4; Allen, G. 21s 933

1 Jews—Hist. 30-9417

"'A History of the Jews' gives the complete story from the emergence of the Jews into history down to the present day. Dr. Sachar retells the Old Testament story in the light of modern historical research, and separates with the skill of a scientist truth from fable. By this method it is possible to get a vital conception of the emergence of the Jewish nation out of the tribal movements, the development of its laws and the manner of its life, and its final absorption by its powerful neighbours." Nation and Athenaeum

Selected bibliography: p397-408

A short readable book on this subject is E. E. Kellett's "Short history of the Jews down to the Roman period" (1929 Dial press $3.50; Routledge 7s 6d) which is written on "liberal" lines and accepts the chief results of Old Testament criticism. Excellent folded maps are included

Willett, Herbert Lockwood

The Jew through the centuries. 1932 Willett $3 933

1 Jews—Hist. 2 Jewish question 32-24704

"A history of the Jewish people from ancient times to the present, with chapters on Zionism and Jewish-Arabian relations in Palestine." Boston

"In this fascinating volume Professor Willett gives us the history, the mystery, the romance and the present day problem of the Jew. . . The reading of his survey and interpretation of Judaism will make the theme come to life as one of warm and compelling human interest." Christian century

935 MEDO-PERSIA

Books dealing with the history of Persia in modern times are classed in 955

C. I. Huart's "Ancient Persia and Iranian civilization; tr. by M. R. Dobie" (1927 Knopf $5; Routledge 12s 6d) one of the History of civilization series, is a good epitome history of ancient Persia for libraries needing an entire volume on the subject. In small libraries books on ancient history in general, such as Breasted, Rostovtsev, will often be sufficient for all of the countries included in 935

Delaporte, Louis Joseph

Mesopotamia; tr. by V. G. Childe. (History of civilization) 1925 Knopf $5; Routledge 16s 935

1 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 25-21907

A history of Babylonian and Assyrian civilizations based on the mass of material resulting from research in this region. Treats of the history, institutions, and beliefs and crafts of the two countries. Illustrations, map and bibliography

Olmstead, Albert Ten Eyck

History of Assyria. 1923 Scribner $7.50; 36s 935

1 Assyria—Hist. 2 Civilization, Assyro-Babylonian 23-17167

"To write such a history properly and aptly illustrate it is an immense labor, demanding a knowledge of the language, a familiarity with all that is published on the subject, and a personal acquaintance with the country. Professor A. T. Olmstead possesses these essentials in no small degree, and his history offers a good, solid presentation of the material to scholars." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It would be difficult to exaggerate the importance of this book. . . It is superbly printed, richly, appropriately, and even wisely illustrated. The book deserves all that has been lavishly spent upon it, nor can one think of more that might have been offered save for a map worthy of the rest of the equipment. . . The book is well written, in sound, workmanlike English." Amer. hist. rev.

Rogers, Robert William

History of ancient Persia; from its earliest beginnings to the death of Alexander the Great. 1929 Scribner $7.50; 36s 935

1 Persia—Hist.—Ancient 29-21490

"Full up-to-date narrative history of the Achaemenid empire." Guide to hist. lit.

Bibliographical footnotes. Well illustrated. Maps

History of Babylonia and Assyria. 6th ed rev 2v 1915 Abingdon press o.p. 1933 935

1 Assyria—Hist. 2 Babylonia—Hist. 15-27682

A scholarly and important work first published 1900. A notable feature is the long account of Babylonian and Assyrian explorations and excavations, with a clear account of the reading of the inscriptions. Well illustrated. Bibliography

937 ROME

Abbott, Frank Frost

History and description of Roman political institutions. 3d ed 1911 Ginn $2 937

1 Rome—Pol. & govt. 11-5366

A text book which "is intended to serve as an introduction to the study of Roman political institutions for those who may wish to carry on more extended investigations in that field, and to give a reasonable acquaintance with the subject to the student of Roman life and literature. . . My aim has been to give a connected view of the development of the constitution from the earliest times down through the accession of Diocletian." Preface

Boak, Arthur Edward Romilly

History of Rome to 565 A.D. rev ed 1929 Macmillan $3.75; 12s 6d 937

1 Rome—Hist. 29-9518

A good textbook, first published in 1921, written to meet the needs of introductory college courses. Contains maps and a list of additional readings at end of book. The revised edition includes new material on the social and economic aspects of Roman history and on the pre-historic period in the light of recent archeological investigations

Botsford, George Willis

History of Rome for high schools and academies. 1901 Macmillan $2; 10s 937

1 Rome—Hist. 2-200

A textbook which "aims to present briefly the growth of Rome, the expansion and organization of her power, the development and decline of the imperial system, and the transformation of the ancient pagan empire of the Romans into the mediaeval Christian empire of the Germans. The narrative, accordingly, extends from the earliest times to Charlemagne." pvii

Contains illustrations and maps and a selective bibliography

Bury, John Bagnell

Student's Roman empire. Am. bk. $1.64; Murray, J. 9s 937

1 Rome—Hist.—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 4-17409

A handbook first published 1893, intended primarily for use in universities and schools. Covers the history of the empire from its foundation to the death of Marcus Aurelius (27 B.C.-180 A.D.) Published in England as a student's

Bury, John B.—*Continued*

manual under the title: History of the Roman empire from the establishment of the empire to the accession of Commodus, A.D. 180. Contains good maps and illustrations

The author's "History of the later Roman empire from the death of Theodosius I to the death of Justinian (A. D. 395 to A. D. 565)" (2v 1923 Macmillan $14; 42s) is a learned detailed study primarily of interest to the student

Chapot, Victor

Roman world. (History of civilization) 1928 Knopf $6.50; Routledge 16s 937

1 Rome—Hist. 28-16567

Translated by E. A. Parker

Concerns the Roman empire, as a whole, two-thirds of the book being devoted to the various provinces—their government, history, and social and economic conditions. Maps

"This is the fullest account of the Empire which has appeared in English since the translation of Mommsen's two volumes on the provinces, nearly fifty years ago. It is enriched by the discoveries that have been made in the meantime, and its excellent bibliography brings the sources up to date." Times (London) lit. sup.

Ferdinand Lot's "End of the ancient world and the beginnings of the middle ages" (1931 Knopf $5; Routledge 21s) is another scholarly volume in the History of civilization series treating of the decay of Rome from the accession of Diocletian to the fall of the Merovingian dynasty. Translation by Philip and Mariette Leon

Ferrero, Guglielmo

Characters and events of Roman history, from Caesar to Nero; tr. by F. L. Ferrero. 1909 Putnam $3.50; 12s 6d 937

1 Rome—Hist.—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 9-11129

Contents: "Corruption" in ancient Rome, and its counterpart in modern history; History and legend of Antony and Cleopatra; Development of Gaul; Nero; Julia and Tiberius; Wine in Roman history; Social development of the Roman empire; Roman history in modern education

"A gallery of brilliant pictures. But brilliant and original as Signor Ferrero always is, he is never freakish." Spectator

Lowell lectures of 1908

Fowler, William Warde

* Rome. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 937

1 Rome—Hist. 2 Rome—Pol. govt. 12-6568

"On the subject of Roman civilization as a whole there are several extremely good and just a few quite delightful books. One of the very best is Warde Fowler's 'Rome.'" W. W. Davies's How to read history

"Roman empire, B. C. 29-A. D. 476," by H. S. Jones (1908 Putnam $3) one of the Story of the nations series, is another good account presented in an interesting way

Frank, Tenney

Economic history of Rome. (Johns Hopkins univ. Semicentennial publications) 2d ed rev 1927 Johns Hopkins o.p. 1933 937

1 Rome—Econ. condit. 27-2332

In this edition seven new chapters have been added which carry the story into the fourth century of the Empire

"Among the best features of Professor Frank's book, which is characterized throughout by knowledge, precision of statement, and acuteness of observation, as well as by vigor of style and vitality of thought, is the skill with which he has utilized the archaeological sources of information." American economic review

"Social & economic history of the Roman empire," by M. I. Rostovtsev (1926 Oxford $13; 45s) is an important and brilliant study of a scholarly nature. Contains 140 pages of bibliographical notes

History of Rome. (American historical ser.) 1923 Holt $4.50, student's ed $3.50; Cape, J. 18s 937

1 Rome—Hist. 23-2349

"With an eye to the needs of college classes, the book is intended primarily for general readers who are interested in the political and cultural fortunes of the ancient republic, and therefore aims rather to tell a consecutive story than to compile a reference book of paragraphed facts. . . The period of Cicero is treated with greater detail than other periods because Cicero's correspondence furnishes material from which to picture accurately Rome's everyday political and social life. Maps, bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

"It is inevitable that in a comprehensive work of this type opinions will be found which are bound to meet with disagreement from other scholars, but these will not prevent its being welcomed as a thoughtful and scholarly, as well as a very readable, work." Amer. hist. rev.

Gibbon, Edward

‡ Decline and fall of the Roman empire. (Modern lib. giants) 2v Modern lib. ea $1 937

1 Rome—Hist.—Empire, B.C. 30 A.D. 476
2 Byzantine empire—Hist. 32-28173

A good American edition which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is the one published in 6 volumes by Harper. It is also obtainable from Methuen in 7 volumes at 7s 6d each and in the Everyman's library (6v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s) and in other editions

"What the Roman empire was, after it had attained to its full strength and maturity, and how its western division verged gradually to its decline and downfall, is only half the story; the other and much longer half shows how its fall was followed by long centuries of life in the eastern, and a revival, in new conditions, of its existence in the western, world. And more than this . . . Complete, lucid and accurate, Gibbon, finally, is one of the great masters of English prose. His power of narrative is at least equalled by his gift of argumentative statement, and, in all parts of his work, his style is one which holds the reader spellbound by its stately dignity, relieved by a curious subtlety of 'nuance,' and which, at the same time, is the writer's own." Cambridge history of English literature

King, Gordon Congdon

* Rise of Rome. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 937

1 Rome—Hist. 32-28038

"Reference book for young students. Mr. King begins with Rome as a little walled city of farmers, and takes it straight through to the death of Augustus Caesar, five years before the birth of Christ. No great Roman achievement is slighted, and full credit is given for Rome's genius in government, colonization and war. The very admirable illustrations . . . add to the value of a worthy and readable book." Boston Transcript

Illustrated. Maps. Bibliography: p201-04

Mommsen, Theodore

* History of Rome; tr. by W. P. Dickson. (Everyman's lib.) 4v Dutton ea 70c, lib. bindings ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s 937

1 Rome—Hist. A12-658

"One of the world's great books. Starting with the dark period of origins, it traces the rise of Rome, the conquest of Italy, the great duel with Carthage, the subjugation of all

Mommsen, Theodore—*Continued*

countries bordering on the Mediterranean, and the consolidation of the whole under the dictatorship of Julius Caesar. Religious, political, and social institutions are fully dealt with; and the causes of the marvellous success of the little City-State carefully analysed. The style is animated, vivid, and dignified, abounding in epigram and in passages of rare eloquence and beauty. . . In his use of authorities Mommsen was scrupulously careful. No stone was left unturned in the search after truth. Impartial and unbiased he certainly is not!" W. W. Davies's How to read history

The author's "Provinces of the Roman empire from Caesar to Diocletian; tr. by W. P. Dickson" (2v 1909 Macmillan 25s) is a scholarly and valuable work in its field

Munro, Dana Carleton

(comp.) Source book of Roman history. 1904 Heath $1.44 937

1 Rome—Hist.—Sources 4-8684

"Extracts from original authorities on history, religion, institutions and society, with full bibliographic references." N.Y. history list

Robinson, Cyril Edward

History of the Roman republic. 1932 Crowell $3; Methuen 6s 937

1 Rome—Hist. 33-4049

"A history of Rome from prehistoric times to the death of Julius Caesar, retold in the light of recent research by an English scholar and historian. The volume contains fourteen maps, chronological tables, and index." Book rev. digest

"If it is asked what this book achieves that is not achieved by such established textbooks as those of Professor Myres and the late Dr. Wells, the answer will be that it is chiefly a matter of adjustment. . . Mr. Robinson, by a careful adjusting and painting of the background, reduces events to their proper status; his instruction is never perfunctory or stale, and it naturally follows that his history is the more penetrative. . . Nor does he draw on his own imagination unduly; much of his colour is obtained by happy quotations from ancient authors." Times (London) lit. sup.

Showerman, Grant

Eternal Rome. 1925 Yale univ. press $6, text book ed $4 937

1 Rome—Hist. 26-12748

First published 1924 in two volumes

"A brilliant and scholarly study of the city and its peoples from the earliest times to the present day. An appreciation of what Rome has meant to the world in government, art, literature, and progress." Cleveland

Illustrations and maps

White, Edward Lucas

Why Rome fell. 1927 Harper $3.50 937

1 Rome—Hist. 2 Rome—Hist.—Empire, B.C. 30-A.D. 476 3 Rome—Religion 27-19245

"Mr White outlines the salient incidents in the rise of Rome, summarizes the achievements of the Empire at its height, and analyzes the causes of its fall. To the rise and spread of Christianity he attributes in large measure the downfall of the Roman empire and the overthrow of Greco-Roman culture." Book rev. digest

Contains maps in text and on lining-papers

937.5 Etruria

Randall-MacIver, David

Etruscans. 1927 Oxford $2; 6s 937 5

1 Etrurians 2 Etruria—Antiq. 28-8423

"For a long time the Etruscans have been invested with a false mystery, but the author's exposition of their origins and development blows away most of the mist without taking away from the strange dark interest of this remarkable people. He sweeps away the nebulous assumptions which bring the Etruscans over the Alps as Barbarians similiar to the Villanovans whom they civilised, and he accepts the account of Herodotus which tells us that the first townships were founded by an expedition from Lydia under the leadership of a king's son, who may have been the man whom the Egyptians called Turscha—in which case the Etruscans had racial affinities with the Achaeans." New statesman

938 Greece

"Ancient Greece at work" by Gustave Glotz (1926 Knopf $5; Routledge 16s) is a scholarly and interesting study of wages, prices, industry and commerce of ancient Greece. One of the History of civilization series

Botsford, George Willis

* Hellenic history; ed by J. B. Botsford. 1922 Macmillan $4; 20s 938

1 Greece—Hist. 22-6185

"The work is planned primarily as a text for college courses, and its purpose is to present in brief scope the evolution of Greek civilization with particular emphasis upon those phases of Greek life which have influenced to a marked degree the civilization of today." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Interesting to the general reader. Good illustrations, maps and a bibliography at the end of each chapter

Bury, John Bagnell

History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great. Macmillan $3.25; 10s 938

1 Greece—Hist. 14-6614

First published 1900

"It would be hard to find a more useful book for the student who has grasped the outlines of that subject, and wished to start on an inquiry into the sources from which the received narrative has been derived." Athenaeum

The author's "Students' history of Greece; ed and prepared for American students by E. Kimball" (1907 Macmillan $2) is a condensation for high school students of the author's "History of Greece for beginners," which is an abridgment of the work listed above

Fling, Fred Morrow

(comp.) Source book of Greek history. 1907 Heath $1.56 938

1 Greece—Hist.—Sources 7-15133

Extracts from Greek literature intended to supplement high school work in Greek history. Index

Grote, George

History of Greece from the time of Solon to 403 B.C.; ed by J. M. Mitchell and M. O. B. Caspari. new and rev ed 1925 Routledge 12s 6d 938

1 Greece—Hist. A12-1209

Formerly carried also by Boni

In this one volume edition the editors have omitted the Legendary period, the story of the Tyrants, and the Fourth century and Macedonian period and further compression has been made. The part dealing with the Athenian democracy is retained almost in full. Supplementary notes have been added. Over 800 pages of fine print. The unabridged work is obtainable in 12 volumes in Everyman's library (Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

"This great work still remains the best starting point for the serious study of Greek history in the classical period. Epigraphic evidence is of course neglected, for epigraphy was in its infancy in Grote's day. . . But after all ninety per cent of available information regarding fifth and fourth century Greece is derived from literary sources which

Grote, George—*Continued*
were at Grote's disposal. These sources Grote analysed fully and with sound judgment, though naturally the methods of historical criticism have advanced somewhat since his day." Guide to hist. lit.

Grundy, George Beardoe
History of the Greek and Roman world. 1926 Methuen 22s 6d **938**
1 Greece—Hist. 2 Rome—Hist. 26-5750
"A one volume survey of the period from 2000 B. C. to 138 A. D., which emphasizes the story of those events and institutions which had lasting effects on the lives of the people." Pratt quarterly
"This is an exceedingly good book, of inestimable value to student and history-lover . . . Full of minutiae as to social customs, character study of important individuals, legislative procedures, &c., it is at the same time generously conceived as a whole. In consequence, the many Mediterranean civilizations are made real to us, and we are shown, clearly and concisely, the ethnological and ethnographical interworkings which make a study of Classical history so complex and baffling when treated piecemeal." Spectator

Household, Horace West
Hellas, the forerunner. 2v 1927-28 Dutton ea $1.25; Dent ea 3s 6d **938**
1 Greece—Hist. [29-5725]
Contents: v1 Athens in her glory; v2 The glory fades
"This book has been written out of a wish to make it possible for all students . . . to know something of Greek history, and something of the great figures that give it, in thought and action, its everlasting interest and significance. So far as space allows, the Greek historians tell their own tale, and Greek poets shed their light upon the period." Preface
"Mr. Household's story of Greece from the coming of the Archaeans and the downfall of Crete to the time of Pericles is a really meritorious piece of work. . . . [It deals] with the origins, culture, and history of the Greeks in the light of modern research." New statesman

Mills, Dorothy
Book of the ancient Greeks. 1925 Putnam $2.50; 10s 6d **938**
1 Greece—Hist. 2 Civilization, Greek 25-11374
"An introduction to the history and civilization of Greece from the coming of the Greeks to the conquest of Corinth by Rome in 146 B.C. The emphasis of the book is not on wars but on the life of the people, their literature and art and the heritage that they left." Book rev. digest
Although written for use in the author's history class, the book does not have a textbook appearance. Well illustrated and has a map and chart

Robertson, John Charles, and Robertson, Hartley Grant
Story of Greece and Rome; their growth and their legacy to our western world. 1928 Dutton $1.55; Dent 4s 6d **938**
1 Greece—Hist. 2 Rome—Hist. [28-20369]
"An outline of the political history of Greece and Rome for the general reader, stressing the influence of these countries upon the later history and civilization of the rest of Europe." Book rev. digest
"This short but vivid 'Story of Greece and Rome' is easily and charmingly written, and the authors know how to make the most of such historical climaxes as the battle of Marathon. The part devoted to Rome, being painfully compressed, is perhaps the less successful, but should send many readers in search of a fuller account." New statesman
Maps on lining-papers. Short bibliography

Robinson, Cyril Edward
‡ History of Greece. 1929 Crowell $3.50; Methuen 7s 6d **938**
1 Greece—Hist. [29-29868]
"Mr. Robinson tells the story of Greece vividly and economically. From the prehistoric age to the 'Hellenistic Age and After' he compresses it all into less than five hundred pages of not too small print, and yet avoids being dry or writing a mere catalogue of events. His chronological tables and summaries, at the end of the book, should be invaluable to students, and there is an index." New statesman

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard
Greek commonwealth; politics & economics in fifth-century Athens. 4th ed rev 1924 Oxford $5.50; 16s **938**
1 Greece 2 Greece—Pol. & govt. 3 Greece—Econ. condit. [23-19285]
First published 1911. The original text remains practically unaltered in the revised edition. Questions arising from recent literature are dealt with in an appendix
"It is, perhaps, somewhat vague and indefinite in its conclusions, nor is it always possible to agree with them; but he writes with a knowledge and insight, with a racy vigour and capacity for shrewd criticism and apt illustration which are exceptional." Spectator

939 MINOR COUNTRIES

Church, Alfred John, and Gilman, Arthur
Story of Carthage. (Story of the nations) 1886 Putnam o.p. 1933 **939**
1 Carthage—Hist. 4-17419
A standard history of Carthage from its foundation to its destruction. Illustrations and

Rawlinson, George
Phoenicia. (Story of the nations) 1889 Putnam $3 **939**
1 Phenicia 2-9895
A popular history of the country and its people including the architecture, art, manufactures, etc. Illustrations and maps

MODERN HISTORY

940 EUROPE

V. G. Childe's "The dawn of European civilization" (1925 Knopf $5; Routledge 16s) one of the History of civilization series is a valuable scholarly work which gives the story of the earliest civilization of Europe; an important contribution to prehistoric archeology

Breasted, James Henry, and Robinson, James Harvey
* History of Europe, ancient and medieval. rev ed 1929 Ginn $1.96 **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 29-19312
Contents: Earliest man, The Orient, The Greeks, The Romans, by J. H. Breasted; The middle ages, Medieval civilization, The Protestant revolt and the wars of religion, The seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, by J. H. Robinson; Bibliography
An excellent high school text book with good illustrations. Some new illustrations have been added in the 1929 edition
This volume and the companion volume, Robinson and Beard's "History of Europe, our own times" (class 940.2) are based on the authors' "Outlines of European history," partly rewritten,

Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H.—*Cont.*
with more space given to Roman history and less to the Orient. A small library will probably not need both sets as they are intended to serve the same purpose

Gillespie, James Edward
History of Europe, 1500-1815. 1928 Norton $4.25; Allen, G. 25s **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 2 Europe—Civilization 28-27857
"The development of European civilization from Columbus to Metternich." Subtitle
"It is well-balanced, scholarly, up-to-date, and reveals the continuous process of change. Fourteen maps in colors add to its usefulness . . . and the references for further reading following each chapter are selected with discrimination." Pol. sci. quar.

Guizot, Francois Pierre Guillaume
History of civilization, from the fall of the Roman empire to the French revolution; tr. by William Hazlitt. (Bohn's standard lib.) 3v Bell, G. o.p. 1933 **940**
1 Europe—Civilization 4-21967
A celebrated course of lectures delivered at the Sorbonne and first published in 1828-30. The work is regarded as a classic of historical research
Fourteen of the lectures have been compiled and edited by G. W. Knight in the Appleton dollar library (1928 Appleton-Century $1) under the title "General history of civilization in Europe." These form only about half of the first volume of the complete work. The same lectures are also obtainable in a different translation in Bohn's popular library under title: "History of civilization in Europe" (Harcourt 85c; Bell, G. 2s)

Hassall, Arthur
European history chronologically arranged, 476-1920. new ed 1920 Macmillan $4; 12s **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 21-10189
A tabular chronological arrangement of historical events covering European history from the fall of the western Roman empire to June 1919. First published in 1897 under title: Handbook of European history

McGrady, S. H.
Notebook of European history, 1400-1920. 1928 Crowell $1.50; Methuen 3s 6d **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 29-8125
"Useful handbook in outline form. Index makes reference information easily accessible." Wis. bul.
Divided into five parts: (1) Age of mediaeval decay; (2) Age of the renaissance; (3) Age of the benevolent despot; (4) Age of the French revolution; (5) Age of the industrial revolution

Robinson, James Harvey
* Medieval and modern times. new and completely rev ed 1931 Ginn $2 **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 32-7352
"An introduction to the history of western civilization from the dissolution of the Roman empire to the present time." Subtitle
In 1902 the author published "Introduction to the history of western Europe," a new brief edition of which appeared in 1931 (Ginn $3.40) Altho the author describes "Medieval and modern times" as "a very careful and thoroughgoing revision" of the "Introduction to the history of western Europe," a comparison of the two editions published in 1931 shows very few changes. Both cover the same period and contain many of the same illustrations and maps
In 1926 appeared "Ordeal of civilization" (Harper $5) which is vol. 2 of a set called "The human adventure." The "Booklist" says that this is practically the same text as "Medieval and modern times," with the addition of 8 pages at the beginning and a final chapter, "The present trend of human affairs." Thus it seems clear that a library would not need both. Issued as a companion volume to the "Conquest of civilization" by J. H. Breasted listed in class 930

(comp.) Readings in European history. 2v 1904-06 Ginn ea $2.50; ea 12s 6d **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 4-26124
Issued also in an abridged edition in one volume at $2.50; 12s 6d
"A collection of extracts from the sources, chosen with the purpose of illustrating the progress of culture in Western Europe since the German invasion." Subtitle

Robinson, James Harvey, and others
Our world today and yesterday; a history of modern civilization by J. H. Robinson and E. P. Smith with the collaboration of J. H. Breasted. 1924 Ginn $2.12 **940**
1 Europe—Hist. 24-19210
A good textbook for young students. It covers the whole period from the beginning, although the larger part is devoted to modern history. Many illustrations and maps, the latter grouped at the end of the volume. First published in 1921 under title, "General history of Europe from the origins of civilization to the present time." In the present edition much less space is given to ancient and medieval history and somewhat more to modern history
Contains some of the material found in the authors' longer works

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn, and Morris, Richard Brandon
Civilization in Europe. [rev ed] 1931 Houghton $2.20 **940**
1 Europe—Hist. [30-7973]
Pt. 1 Ancient and medieval times, by R. B. Morris, published in 1928. Pt. 2 Modern times in Europe, by J. S. Schapiro, first edition published separately 1926. Now considerably revised and brought up to date, 1931, with new chapters on Culture of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries, New industrial revolution, International problems and National problems. The parts are also obtainable separately pt 1 $1.40, pt 2 $1.96

940.1 Medieval Europe, 476-1453

Books describing medieval life in one country only are classed with the history of that country
"Geographical lore of the time of the crusades; a study in the history of medieval science and traditions in western Europe," by J. K. Wright (1925 Am. geographical soc. $5) is a valuable book which will interest larger libraries. Contains an extensive bibliography

Archer, Thomas Andrew, and Kingsford, Charles Lethbridge
The crusades. (Story of the nations) 1894 Putnam $3; Benn 7s 6d **940.1**
1 Crusades
"Still the best one-volume treatment of the subject in English. Style interesting and clear. Accounts of second and third crusades better than those of the first and later crusades. Description of institutions should be supplemented by reference to more recent investigations." Guide to hist. lit.
Two additional sources of information on the subject are Ernest Barker's "Crusades" (1923 Oxford $1; 2s 6d) a reprint with slight changes of his article in the Encyclopaedia Britannica and R. A. Newhall's "Crusades" (1927 Holt 85c; Bell, G. 2s 6d) a clear, readable study intended for college use

Brown, Sydney MacGillvary
Medieval Europe. 1932 Harcourt $3.50 **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 2 Middle ages—Hist. 32-13987

"Dr. Brown's volume . . . is exceptional. It is delightfully written. There is a charm about his presentation of the matter that is captivating. Teachers should, consequently, find the book a valuable aid in making clear to underclassmen the conditions and movements of an age difficult to understand because so different from ours." Amer. hist. rev.

Maps. Chapter bibliographies

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount
‡ Holy Roman empire. new ed enl and rev 1904 Macmillan $3.75; 10s 6d **940.1**

1 Holy Roman empire 4-34916

"This is the best book on the subject in any language." L. J. Paetow

"The book is not a history of the Middle Ages; it is, as its title indicates, a study of the Holy Roman Empire, the most curious, and one of the most interesting, political structures that the world has ever seen. Founded by Charlemagne in 800, it shared with the Papacy the foremost position in the West down to the rise of strong national States in the era of the Protestant Reformation." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Contains chronological table of events, maps and a short list of books on the history of the empire

Cambridge medieval history, planned by J. B. Bury, ed by H. M. Gwatkin, and others. v1-7 1911-32 Macmillan v1-6 ea $13, v7 $12; Cambridge univ. press v1-2 ea 35s, v3-7 ea 50s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. (11-29851)

To be complete in 8 volumes

"Excellent reference history, each chapter written by a specialist. Full bibliographies arranged by chapters at end of each volume." Mudge

Contents: v 1 The Christian Roman empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms; v2 The rise of the Saracens and the foundation of the Western empire; v3 Germany and the Western empire; v4 The Eastern Roman empire (717-1453); v5 Contest of empire and papacy; v6 Victory of the papacy; v7 Decline of empire and papacy

Coulton, George Gordon
* (ed.) Life in the middle ages. (Cambridge anthologies) 4v in 1 Macmillan $5.50; Cambridge univ. press v 1 7s 6d, v2-3 ea 6s, v4 10s 6d **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist.—Sources 2 Literature, Medieval 31-9494

First published under title "Medieval garner" 1910; 2d edition in 4 volumes 1928-30; reprinted in one volume 1930. It is still available in the 4 volume edition

"Dr Coulton's four-volume anthology of selections from medieval literature, is here gathered into one compact volume, the whole forming a valuable record of the life and manners of the people between the Norman conquest and the time of Henry the Eighth. Volume 1: Religion, folk-lore and superstition; volume 2: Chronicles, science and art; volume 3: Men and manners; volume 4: Monks, friars and nuns. Index." Book rev. digest

"A book which might be carelessly dismissed as intended for scholars but is really full of fascinating interest for the reader possessed of normal curiosity about the past." Springfield Republican

Medieval scene; an informal introduction to the middle ages. 1930 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 5s 940.1

1 Middle ages—Hist. 2 Social conditions 3 Civilization, Medieval 31-5977

"The greater part of this little book, dealing with social conditions, was delivered as a series of broadcast talks in the autumn of 1929, and was published from week to week in 'The Listener.'" Preface

Crump, Charles George, and Jacob, Ernest Fraser
(eds.) Legacy of the middle ages. 1926 Oxford $3.75; 10s **940.1**

1 Middle ages 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Art, Medieval 4 Paleography 27-3663

Sixteen scholarly essays by specialists. "The chapters fall into three divisions. The first five deal with the things of the mind and the spirit. In the centre and heart of the book come three upon law, the most fundamental and characteristic of medieval bequests; the remainder are concerned with the fabric of society and government." Preface

Well illustrated with photographic reproductions

Davis, Henry William Carless
Medieval Europe. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 2 Middle ages—Hist. 11-18566

"Not a related account of historical events like Emerton's . . . books on the subject, but an entertaining presentation of the chief features of the development of the Middle Ages, such as feudalism, the free towns, the medieval state, The Hildebrandine Church and the Crusades. A book for one having some background of knowledge of the period." Cleveland

Notes on books: p255-56. Maps

Davis, William Stearns
‡ Life on a mediaeval barony. 1923 Harper $3.50; 15s **940.1**

1 Feudalism 2 Chivalry 3 Civilization, Medieval 23-13031

"The book describes a typical medieval seigneury in northern France in the year 1220, which represents the epoch when the spirit of the Middle ages had reached its full development. Descriptions are given of the castle itself and the household of the seigneur, its customs and hospitality, the training of knights and nobles, tourneys and feudal battles. An account of the peasant villages roundabout is included, also of the abbey and monastery and the cathedral seat of the bishop." Book rev. digest

"In a most agreeable and readable fashion, under his thin fiction of St. Aliquis, Professor Davis makes us see the Middle Ages as they neared their end. It is a fine bit of work worthily done." N.Y. Times

W. C. Meller's "Knight's life in the days of chivalry" (1924 Laurie o.p. 1933) is another good source book on medieval customs. It depicts the life of a knight by examples drawn chiefly from medieval French literature

Emerton, Ephraim
Beginnings of modern Europe (1250-1450). 1917 Ginn $2.40; 12s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 17-25735

"Most admirable treatment of European history. Professor Emerton avoids the bizarre which is so tempting to some of the popular writers on medieval history and institutions and he will be found a safe and sound guide thru a fascinating field." Educ. rev.

Maps

Emerton, Ephraim—*Continued*

Introduction to the study of the middle ages (375-814). Ginn $2.40; 12s 6d **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 3-9330

A standard work first published in 1888. An excellent sketch of the early middle ages. Written for comparatively young students. Bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter. Maps

Mediaeval Europe (814-1300). Ginn $2.40; 12s 6d **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 2 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 3-7124

First published in 1894. Continues the author's "Introduction to the study of the middle ages" from the death of Charlemagne to the middle of the thirteenth century. Bibliographies at the beginning of each chapter. Maps

Froissart, Jean

Chronicles of Froissart; tr. by John Bouchier, lord Berners, ed by G. C. Macaulay. Globe ed 1895 Macmillan $1.80; 4s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 2 Hundred years' war, 1339-1453 4-17423

"The one inimitable contemporary narrator of the first part of the Hundred Year's War . . . For a rapid survey, such condensations as the volume in the 'Everyman's library' (Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) or the 'Globe edition' do very well." Paetow

"The boys' Froissart" edited by Sidney Lanier (Scribner $2.50) intended for older children will also be of interest to adult readers

Haskins, Charles Homer

Normans in European history. 1915 Houghton $3.50; Constable 17s **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154 3 Normans 15-22077

"This readable book made up of eight lectures delivered before Lowell Institute and the University of California is the first to tell the complete story of the Normans from Viking days to the present time, tracing the varied influence which they have exerted in France, England, and Italy." Cleveland

"Here is a book that sets out firmly the contribution of a great race to the main stream of European civilization. It is a fine example of all that is best in American scholarship." Nation

Studies in mediaeval culture. 1929 Oxford $5; 18s **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 2 Latin literature, Medieval and modern 30-8504

"Quotations from contemporary literature and other sources, rather than a continuous study, are used to give a picture of medieval civilization. Written by a profoundly accomplished student of the medieval period." Providence

"The Middle Ages to which Dr. Haskins has offered all his gifts, even health itself, are richly repaid in this work of real scholarship. True, it is a collection of articles from periodicals, with only a modicum of new material; but these articles have been revised up to the last possible moment with scrupulous care and great attention to details." Times (London) lit. sup.

Two additional studies of the culture of the period are "Renaissance of the twelfth century" by the same author (1927 Harvard univ. press $5; Oxford 21s) and "Waning of the middle ages" by Johan Huizinga (1924 Longmans $5.50; Arnold, E. & co. 16s) The latter is limited to the forms of life, thought and art in France and the Netherlands in the 14th and 15th centuries

Hearnshaw, Fossey John Cobb

(ed.) Mediæval contributions to modern civilisation. 1922 Harrap 8s 6d **940.1**

1 Middle ages 2 Civilization 21-17309

Formerly carried also by Holt

"To this series of lectures, delivered in 1920 at King's college, University of London, Ernest Barker contributes a preface, and the editor, F. J. C. Hearnshaw, the introductory lecture. Professor Hearnshaw points out that the truth about the middle ages lies somewhere between the gloomy depreciation of the modern rationalists and the fantastic over-glorification of certain young idealists who maintain that this period is an integral and essential part of the evolution of the modern world and cannot be neglected by those who would penetrate beneath the surface of things. He gives a survey of the entire period known as the middle ages, and sums up its contributions to modern civilization in the various fields of knowledge." Book rev. digest

"It is a book of power and stimulation rather than of detailed information. The reading of it leaves one with many a question renewed or started, and is likely to kindle zeal for further investigation." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hulme, Edward Maslin

Middle ages. (American historical ser.) 1929 Holt $5.50, student's ed $4.50; Allen, G. 20s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 29-13565

"A history of Europe from Constantine to Dante, stressing the cultural and social life of the time. The development of the church, the Byzantine and Saracen civilizations and the contacts between Western and Eastern Europe are all accorded full treatment." Cleveland

"The style is simple, the narrative is not overcrowded with data, and controverted topics are judiciously presented." Nation

Contains bibliographies at ends of all the chapters and eleven good maps

Lamb, Harold

* Crusades; iron men and saints. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **940.1**

1 Crusades

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book originally published 1930 by Doubleday, Doran. Also obtainable from T. Butterworth at 10s 6d

"Without idealization, colorfully and in interesting detail, the author makes the reader realize the background and achievement of the first and greatest of the crusades. The other four are touched upon in a brief section at the end." Providence

Illustrated with 15 plates. Selected bibliography: p353-58

* Crusades; the flame of Islam. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $4; Butterworth, T. 16s **940.1**

1 Crusades

"Saladin, the victory bringer; Baibars, the panther; Richard the lion heart; Saint Louis; Barbarossa." Subtitle

"The narrative continues the author's history of the crusades begun in 'The Crusades: Iron Men and Saints.' This volume begins with the rousing of the Moslem powers in 1169 against the victorious crusaders, and tells the story of the one hundred and fifty years' struggle for supremacy that followed. Selected bibliography." Book rev. digest

Illustrations and map

"First crusade" edited and translated by A. C. Krey (1921 Princeton univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d) is an excellent account made up of well chosen selections from contemporary writers

Lodge, Sir Richard

Close of the middle ages, 1273-1494. Macmillan $2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. [24-3987]

First published 1901. A volume of the "Periods of European history" series of which the Guide to historical literature says "After the lapse of a generation, these books are still probably the most useful handbooks of European political history in English."

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sellery, George Clarke
(eds.) Medieval civilization. enl ed 1907 Appleton-Century $3 **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 7-24260

A collection of comparatively short selections, most of them translated and adapted from standard French and German works

Three additional source books containing representative extracts are: "Select historical documents of the Middle ages" by E. F. Henderson (Bell, G. 6s) first published 1892; "Parallel source problems in medieval history" by Frederic Duncalf, and A. C. Krey (1912 Harper o.p. 1933); and "Source book of mediaeval history" edited by F. A. Ogg (1907 Am. bk. $1.72)

Munro, Dana Carleton, and Sontag, Raymond James
* Middle ages, 395-1500. (Century hist. ser.) rev ed 1928 Appleton-Century $3.75; 15s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 28-20674

The original edition published in 1921 covered the history to 1272 and was entirely the work of Professor Munro. The revised edition contains seven additional chapters on the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries, written by Professor Sontag

"In text book form, but written with an attention to the details of daily life which should attract the interest of lay readers. Two bibliographies, one a 'Library of twenty-five books,' the other a general bibliography, maps and index." Wis. bul.

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick
Dark ages 476-918. (Periods of European history) Macmillan $2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 [3-1121]

A standard work first published 1893. Minor additions and corrections have been made at later dates

"It is very comprehensive; and the fact that the author occupies one of the chairs of history at Oxford should be sufficient guarantee for its accuracy. The book is a fair sample of the work of the modern historian whose intention it is to instruct, and who desires nothing so little as to amuse his readers." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Paetow, Louis John
Guide to the study of medieval history. rev ed 1931 Crofts $6; Routledge 21s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Bibl. 2 Middle ages—Hist. 31-14070

"Revised edition of a bibliography which first appeared in 1917 and which has for some time been out of print. It has been prepared under the auspices of the Medieval Academy of America by Professor D. C. Monro and a group of about fifty collaborators, and embodies material collected by the author before his death in 1928. Titles of all important publications which appeared between 1917 and 1928 have been included. The arrangement of materials is usually the same as in the first edition." Book rev. digest

"Each user of the book will probably note items which he would like to have seen included, but it would be ungracious to complain about such minor matters in a work the excellence of which is apparent on every page." Annals Amer. acad.

Pirenne, Henri
Medieval cities; their origins and the revival of trade; tr. by F. D. Halsey. 1925 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **940.1**

1 Cities and towns, Medieval 2 Commerce —Hist. 25-15374

"This little volume contains the substance of lectures . . . delivered from October to December 1922 in several American universities. It is an attempt to expound, in a general way, the economic awakening and the birth of urban civilization in Western Europe during the Middle Ages." Preface

Power, Eileen Edna
‡ Medieval people. 1924 Houghton $2; Methuen 6s **940.1**

1 Civilization, Medieval 24-30518

"A series of sketches illustrating certain aspects of social life in the Middle ages. From various historical sources the author has reconstructed the life of a peasant on a country estate in Charlemagne's time; a Venetian traveller of the thirteenth century; Madame Eglentyne, fourteenth century prioress; a Paris housewife in a middle-class home; a merchant of the staple in the fifteenth century; an Essex clothier in the days of Henry VII." Boston Transcript

"Here is a book which even a historian of Miss Power's ability must have found very difficult to write. It is pleasantly illustrated and enlivened with many touches of humour, and all signs of learning are carefully excluded from the text." Times (London) lit. sup.

Prestage, Edgar
(ed.) Chivalry. (History of civilization) 1928 Knopf $6; Routledge 15s **940.1**

1 Chivalry 28-28773

"A series of studies to illustrate its historical significance and civilizing influence, by members of King's college, London." Subtitle

Contents: Chivalry and its place in history, by F. J. C. Hearnshaw; Beginnings of medieval chivalry, by E. F. Jacob; Chivalry of France, by F. S. Shears; Chivalry of Germany, by H. G. Atkins; Chivalry and military orders of Spain, by A. R. Pastor; Chivalry of Portugal, by Edgar Prestage; Chivalry in medieval English poetry, by Sir Israel Gollancz; Medieval courtesy books and the prose romances of chivalry, by A. T. Byles; Chivalry and the idea of a gentleman, by A. W. Reed. Illustrations and short bibliographies

Rand, Edward Kennard
Founders of the middle ages. 1928 Harvard univ. press $4; Oxford 18s **940.1**

1 Civilization. Medieval 2 Literature, Medieval 3 Middle ages 28-21811

"Delightful studies, learned but never pedantic, which treats such leaders as St. Ambrose, St. Jerome, Boethius and St. Augustine and includes chapters on The Church and Pagan Culture, The New Poetry and The New Education." Pratt quarterly

"The reader will find little new or novel in presentation in these lectures, but he will pass some delightful hours traveling under the direction of a sympathetic yet critical guide, through a period whose importance and fascination is alas too often now little appreciated." Hist. outlook

Sellery, George Clarke, and Krey, August Charles
* Medieval foundations of western civilization. 1929 Harper $3.50 **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 2 Civilization, Medieval 29-1452

Published also under the title: Founding of western civilization (Harper $5; 16s)

Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C.—*Continued*

"An interesting study of the influence of the Middle Ages upon our present civilization. Starting with the thesis, 'We are heirs to the Middle Ages' the two authors first sketch the salient features of mediaevalism, and then show the points of contact with the present day." North American

"The volume is expertly indexed, profusely illustrated with well chosen reproductions, many from medieval manuscripts, and provided with adequate maps and a valuable selected bibliography." Sat. rev. of lit.

Taylor, Henry Osborn

Classical heritage of the middle ages. 3d ed 1911 Macmillan $1.75; 9s **940.1**

1 Literature, Medieval 2 Art, Medieval 3 Civilization, Greco-Roman 4 Civilization, Christian 11-28381

First published 1901. A few changes in the text were made for the 3d edition and some bibliographical references added

"The subject of this book is the transition from the Classical to the Mediaeval. It seeks to follow the changes undergone by classic thought, letters, and art, on their way to form part of the intellectual development of the Middle Ages, and to show how pagan tastes and ideals gave place to the ideals of Christianity and to Christian sentiments." Preface

Mediaeval mind. 4th ed 2v 1925 Macmillan $8; 30s **940.1**

1 Middle ages 2 Civilization, Medieval 3 Philosophy, Medieval 32-34441

For the fourth edition a few statements have been altered and some recent references inserted

"In the learned work before us we find a highly sympathetic and penetrating estimate of the literature of the Dark ages and an equally fine appreciation of the intellectual and emotional character of the great men and great minds, a procession of whom passes before us as we regard them from Francis of Assisi to Aquinas, Roger Bacon, and Occam." Literary digest

Thompson, James Westfall

Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages (1300-1530). (Century hist. ser.) 1931 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 31-30528

"A continuation of the author's Economic and Social History of the Middle Ages. As in the earlier volume the author has endeavored to show 'the close and intimate relations of economic, social, and political conditions and movements.' Also as in the earlier work consideration of England has been omitted except when England's relations touched the continent. Maps, bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It brings together a vast amount of material and illuminates many political movements by social and economic interpretation." World tomorrow

Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300). (Century hist. ser.) 1928 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 28-13688

"This comprehensive text is a history of the Middle Ages written from the point of view of economic and social interpretation. Consideration of medieval England is omitted except when and where England's relations touched the Continent. The book is well furnished with maps, and has bibliographies and an index." Book rev. digest

"Fills a long-felt want in the teaching of medieval history. Covers the thousand years between 300 and 1300, and is intended primarily for the upper classes of colleges and universities." Guide to hist. lit.

History of the middle ages, 300-1500. 1931 Norton $5; Routledge 21s **940.1**

1 Middle ages—Hist. 31-13981

"Professor Thompson's valuable study of the period from 300 to 1500 A. D., which appeared originally as two volumes, is here condensed into a single tome, not too bulky for practical use . . . The new volume includes all of the exceptionally fine maps made by the famous Leipzig cartographer, Brockhaus; a few black and white maps and new charts appear here which were not in the earlier edition. Chapters on Mediaeval England have also been added. The great merit of Prof. Thompson's study is its fine proportion between the various elements combining to produce the civilization which we call modern . . . From first to last the volume has all of the charm, and much of the essential information which won such high praise for the former edition." Boston Transcript

Larger libraries will wish to have the fuller two volume edition "Middle ages, 300-1500" (2v 1931 Knopf $12.50; Routledge 42s)

Thorndike, Lynn

* History of medieval Europe. rev ed 1928 Houghton $4, student's ed $3.50; Harrap 8s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist. 2 Middle ages—Hist. 28-3470

The revised edition contains some changes and additions

Professor Thorndike has prepared this history for the college student and the general reader. The general plan of the work is "to treat medieval Europe as a whole and to hang the story upon a single thread, rather than to recount as distinct narratives the respective histories of the . . . countries of modern Europe." Contains maps and bibliographies

Another good textbook is W. O. Ault's "Europe in the middle ages" (1932 Heath $3.48; Heath, Cranton 10s 6d)

Tout, Thomas Frederick

Empire and the papacy, 918-1273. (Periods of European history) Macmillan $2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d **940.1**

1 Europe—Hist.—476-1492 2 Holy Roman empire 3 Papacy [16-4229]

First published 1898. Several editions and impressions have been issued but with only minor additions and corrections made

"The main purpose . . . has been to narrate, with some amount of detail, the political and ecclesiastical history of the chief states of Southern and Western Europe. . . Some account of the general movements of thought and of the development of the ecclesiastical system and of the religious orders seemed . . . necessary for the understanding even of the political history of a time when everything was subordinated to the authority of the church." Preface

J. J. Walsh's "The thirteenth, greatest of centuries" (1924 Fordham univ. press $3.50; Burns 16s) reviews the great issues of the time from the Roman Catholic point of view

940.2 Modern Europe, 1453-

Egon Friedell's "Cultural history of the modern age"; tr. by C. F. Atkinson (3v 1930-32 Knopf $13.50, ea $5; Allen, G. ea 21s) is a readable and scholarly book, emphasizing the personalities of European history. Volume 1, from the Black death to the Thirty years' war; volume 2, from the Thirty years' war to the Congress of Vienna; volume 3, from the Congress of Vienna to the World war

Abbott, Wilbur Cortez

Expansion of Europe. (American historical ser.) rev ed 2v in 1 1924 Holt $5; Bell, G. 16s **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist.—1492-1789 24-22012

"A new synthesis of modern history describing the rise of European civilization out of conditions characteristic of the later middle ages, the relations of social, economic and intellectual progress to political development and the spread of colonization with its reactions on the political affairs of Europe." Cleveland

"Illustrations selected with noteworthy discrimination, and a working bibliography are furnished to aid the student. To the general run of students, the book will be both interesting and instructive. One merit at least cannot be denied it; it is original and independent." Amer. econ. rev.

Becker, Carl Lotus

‡ Modern history; the rise of a democratic scientific, and industrialized civilization. rev ed 1933 Silver $2.24 **940.2**

1 History, Modern 31-10657

First published 1931. The 1933 edition has been slightly enlarged

"This history, written primarily for secondary schools, begins about 1600 and closes with the Kellogg pact and the Young plan. As an impartial, interesting survey, it can be recommended to the general reader who desires a simple, clear résumé of modern historical events. Lists of selected readings—biographies, historical novels, and source material—are appended to chapters." Bkl.

Contains maps and illustrations

Clark, George Norman

Seventeenth century. 1929 Oxford $4.50; 15s **940.2**

1 Europe—Civilization 30-8941

"An excellent general survey. Like all such surveys, it will be called plethoric and confusing by the uninitiated, and superficial by the specialists; but as an introduction it is extremely valuable." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Only the most erudite and self-sufficient student of the seventeenth century could fail to profit by this book. High seriousness and wide outlook, obvious but never obtrusive learning, stern rejection of the unproved, and clear and pithy prose, all these make every page a contribution." Eng. hist. rev.

Maps

Dark, Sidney

Story of the renaissance. (People's lib.) 1924 Hodder o.p. 1933 **940.2**

1 Renaissance [24-4523]

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A readable little book giving an outline of the renaissance as it expressed itself in politics, literature, art, religion and social life. The author sees the period as largely one of decadence, and compares it, to its disadvantage, with the period just preceding." Wis. bul.

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley

* Political and cultural history of modern Europe; v. 1. 1932 Macmillan $3.50 **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. 2 Europe—Politics 32-22656

To be completed in two volumes. Volume 1 covers the predominantly agricultural period from 1500-1830. Based in part on the author's "Political and social history of modern Europe" published 1916. The organization of this work is "considerably different. The content is considerably richer. Into the story of how modern Europe has earned a living and been ruled is now woven a story of what it has thought and achieved in science and philosophy, in literature and art." Foreword

"As a textbook of European history for college students, it is characterized by fullness and richness of material as well as by general accuracy and deep insight. The easy mastery, flowing style and complete impartiality should also gain for the book a public outside of college walls." New republic

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley, and Moon, Parker Thomas

Modern history. rev and enl 1930 Macmillan $2.20; 10s 6d **940.2**

1 History, Modern 31-3485

A notable textbook for secondary schools first published in 1923. In the 1930 edition a 40 page chapter on "Recent trends in world politics" has been added. Also a new chapter "Art in modern Europe," a 39 page pamphlet, was issued in 1932, free with the book. Contains colored plates, illustrations in text, maps

Higby, Chester Penn

History of Europe (1492-1815); under the editorship of J. T. Shotwell. 1927 Houghton $3.25 **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. 27-12416

"A story coherent, well ordered, logical, and convincing, a work skilfully planned, finely proportioned, admirably written, a thoroughly readable book, as well as an accurate and dependable text. The author's style is at once fluent and compact, never diffuse, never cramped. . . . He is likewise thorough in analysis, fair and exact in his appraisal of events and persons, open-minded and impartial, moderate in his opinions." Amer. hist. rev.

Hyma, Albert

Europe from the renaissance to 1815. 1931 Crofts $3.75 **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. 31-21818

"This book is an outgrowth rather than a revised edition of the textbook entitled A Short History of Europe, 1500-1815 (published 1928). The first date has been eliminated from the title, since the present work goes back much farther than 1500 for its beginning, in order to provide the reader with a proper background for understanding European civilization in early modern times." Preface

"A brief, readable survey of the history of Europe in its political, social, economic, religious and intellectual aspects from the close of the Middle Ages to the reconstruction of Europe in 1815." Pratt quarterly

Maps. Chapter bibliographies

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

Evolution of modern Europe, 1453-1932. 1933 Putnam $4; Methuen 10s 6d **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. 33-10435

"The author has written this book with the distinct purpose of supplying an historical key to the complex problems which confront Europe to-day. It aims at an outline not a summary, and excludes, as far as possible, reference to events in the past, unless they have a direct bearing on the present." Ontario library review

Has reading lists at ends of chapters, genealogical tables and 16 maps

Mowat, Robert Balmain

Europe, 1715-1815. 1929 Longmans $2; Arnold, E. & co. 6s **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. 30-7079

A book that "aims at regarding the eighteenth century as a living organism, as era of social

Mowat, Robert B.—*Continued*
life, in which politics and wars absorbed only a part, and, except in certain years, not the main part, of mankind's attention." Preface
Maps

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

* Development of modern Europe; an introduction to the study of current history. rev and enl ed 2v 1929-30 Ginn v1 $3.20, v2 $3.60; ea 17s 6d **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. (29-12141)

First edition 1907-08. This college textbook has been thoroly revised and enlarged to cover the period from about 1650 thru the period since the World war, the development in international understanding, new conceptions of the world and new views of man's nature and traditions. A final chapter deals with the study of mankind in fiction. Contains suggestions for reading

"As solid and informing as it is interesting and clever." Amer. hist. rev.

(eds.) Readings in modern European history. 2v 1908-09 Ginn v1 $2.40, v2 $2.50; ea 12s 6d **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist.—Sources 8-30037

A companion volume to the authors' "Development of modern Europe"

Contents: v 1 Eighteenth century: French revolution and the Napoleonic period; v2 Europe since the Congress of Vienna

"A collection of extracts from the sources chosen with the purpose of illustrating some of the chief phases of the development of Europe during the last 200 years." Subtitle

Schevill, Ferdinand

History of Europe from the reformation to our own day. new ed 1930 Harcourt $3.75; Harrap 10s 6d **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist. 30-28694

This work is a revision of the author's previous work "Political history of modern Europe" with additional material bringing the account of European politics down to 1925. Four centuries of European political development are covered. The 1930 edition is enlarged by 130 pages on Europe since the World war, international and disarmament movements and civilization of the twentieth century. The book includes chapter bibliographies, maps and genealogical tables. It is well-written textbook for college students which will interest the general reader

Seebohm, Frederic

Era of the Protestant revolution. (Epochs of modern history) Longmans $1.25; 4s **940.2**

1 Reformation 3-1565

First published in 1874

"Excellent little volume, dealing in quite masterly fashion with the twin movements (renaissance and reformation) . . . It is far from being a bare record of events. It brings out important tendencies, examines causes, and describes results." W. W. Davies's How to read history

"Especially valuable and interesting are Seebohm's chapters on grievance and revolts of peasants. . . general results of the era, and economic results." Hist. outlook

Sichel, Edith Helen

The renaissance. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1914 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **940.2**

1 Renaissance 14-17310

Contents: The Medici in Florence; Renaissance in Rome; Baldassare Castiglione and the women of the renaissance; Cynics and the swashbucklers of the renaissance; Fruits of the renaissance; Renaissance of the northern races; Thinkers of the northern races; French renaissance; English renaissance; Books recommended

"By its happy characterization and the glimpses it gives of the great men and women of the period it contrives within its small compass to impart the spirit and inspiration of the renaissance." Pittsburgh

Smith, Preserved

Age of the reformation. (American historical ser.) 1920 Holt $5, student's ed $4; Cape, J. 30s **940.2**

1 Reformation 21-203

"Readable and scholarly one-volume account . . . based upon wide reading and critical research, especially on Luther, with new and valuable chapters on later interpretations of the Reformation. Places the movement in its proper relation to the economic and intellectual revolutions of the sixteenth century. Sometimes there is a lack of appreciation of the reformers' ideals and better side, perhaps true especially in the chapters on Calvin, which contain errors of fact and inference." Guide to hist. lit.

Turner, Edward Raymond

Europe, 1450-1789. 1923 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **940.2**

1 Europe—Hist.—1492-1789 23-13494

Deals with the period from the renaissance to the French revolution. It is intended as a companion volume to "Europe since 1789" (class 940.28) which was originally published as "Europe, 1789-1920"

"The book, largely because it is no mere compilation but the individual effort of a scholar who thinks as well as reads, will take very high rank among works of the kind, and will attract readers who have a wholesome dislike of textbooks." Times (London) lit. sup.

940.28 19th century. 1789-1914

Croce, Benedetto

History of Europe in the nineteenth century; tr. from the Italian by Henry Furst. 1933 Harcourt $3.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 33-33666

"This is not the ordinary chronicle of events, but rather a philosophical interpretation. The author, distinguished Italian liberal and philosopher, considers the underlying ideas and faiths which motivated men's lives and made history during the period between Napoleon's downfall and the end of the World war. For those interested in history as a record of human struggles and aspirations. Not easy reading, but worth while." N.Y. libraries

Fyffe, Charles Alan

History of modern Europe, 1792-1878 Cassell 30s **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 [4-17424]

Formerly carried also by Holt

An older work, first published in three volumes 1880-80, which retains its usefulness. G. P. Gooch's "History of modern Europe, 1878-1919" is intended to serve as a continuation

"It does not pretend to be exhaustive or learned; and yet it is based upon a careful study of the original authorities by a trained mind. It is meant for every-day readers. It is short, accurate, and easy to read." Spectator

Gooch, George Peabody

* History of modern Europe, 1878-1919. 1923 Holt $6.25, student's ed $5; Cassell 21s **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 23-17855

"Students and publicists will be grateful for this straightforward narrative based on the

Gooch, George P.—*Continued*

voluminous material released since 1918, all the more so because the new sources are being frequently exploited in an unscientific or unscrupulous manner; and this dispassionate analysis may be recommended to all whose knowledge of recent history is derived from current manuals." Amer. hist. rev.

Continuation of C. A. Fyffe's "History of modern Europe, 1792-1878"

The author's "History of our time, 1885-1913," in the Home university library of modern knowledge (1913 Holt $1.25, textbook ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d) is a brief popular history of the events of the period

Grant, Arthur James, and Temperley, Harold William Vazeille

Europe in the nineteenth and twentieth centuries (1789-1932). 4th and enl ed 1932 Longmans $3.75; 12s 6d **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 33-8092

A revised edition of a valuable textbook "Europe in the nineteenth century, 1789-1914" published 1927. In this edition the chapters dealing with the period 1897-1914 have been revised and new chapters added on the war, on peace negotiations, on the rising of new nationalities, and on international questions between the years 1914-1932. Maps

"There are few volumes of a similar kind which will do more to clear common thought upon some of the most urgent of latter-day problems." New statesman

Hazen, Charles Downer

* Europe since 1815. (American historical ser.) rev and enl ed 2v 1924 Holt $8.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 24-10440

Published also in a one volume edition (Holt $5; Bell, G. 16s)

A general survey of European history from 1815 to 1923. The 1923 edition reproduces an earlier one (1910) substantially intact, with some alterations and additions. For the history of the years 1910 to 1919 the author has used material contained in his "Modern Europe"; the chronicle of events from the middle of 1919 to midsummer of 1923 is entirely new and constitutes more than a fourth of the work. Condensed from Preface to new edition

"That he makes what ought to be hard reading a genuine pleasure, is an accomplishment that should bring him much gratitude and many readers. Here through a thousand crowded [illegible]s, history and literature go hand in hand." [illegible]on Transcript

Bibliography: p1095-1168

Higby, Chester Penn

History of modern Europe. (Century hist. ser.) 1932 Appleton-Century $3.75; 18s **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 32-10207

"A survey of the evolution of European society from the national risings against Napoleon to the present day." Subtitle

"It is unusually readable, sound and well-balanced . . . The general reader will find this history of modern European society, convincingly brought up to date in the light of new evidence, a vivid picture of the events, personalities and movements of the modern European era." N.Y. Evening post

Contains 13 maps and a 65-page bibliography

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

History of Europe from 1815 to 1923. (History of medieval and modern Europe, v8) 1931 Putnam $6.50; Methuen 16s **940.28**

1 Europe — Hist. — 1789-1900 2 Europe — Hist.—20th cent. A31-847

"Sir John Marriott is to be wholeheartedly congratulated upon this volume, which represents the culmination of many years of study and research. He has threaded his way in a most skilful manner through one of the most intricate periods in modern history, and his balanced judgment upon the men and events with which he deals is by no means the least valuable feature of the work. The book appears to be intended primarily for the historical student, but the general reader should not overlook it on that account, and for the purposes of reference it is quite invaluable." Saturday rev.

Contains twelve maps and chapter bibliographies

Robinson, James Harvey, and Beard, Charles Austin

* History of Europe; our own times. rev ed 1932 Ginn $1.96 **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 27-14881

"The eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, the opening of the twentieth century, the World war, and recent events." Subtitle

A companion volume to Breasted and Robinson's "History of Europe, ancient and medieval" (class 940), the two volumes being based on the authors' "Outlines of European history," partly rewritten. In the present edition the text has been slightly revised. The second volume of the "Outlines of European history" from the seventeenth century to the present time is also issued in an enlarged and revised edition (1927 Ginn $2.12; 10s 6d). A small library will probably not need both sets since they are intended to serve the same purpose. Both sets received about equally high votes for inclusion here

Schapiro, Jacob Salwyn

‡ Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928); under the editorship of J. T. Shotwell. rev ed 1931 Houghton $5, student's ed $3.75; Allen, G. 15s **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Civilization 3 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 31-9606

College text first published 1923. Enlarged in the revised edition, 1929, to give more space to the period after 1870. In 1931 a 10 page chapter on recent events thru 1930 was added and the table of rulers brought up to date

"Admirably suited for the general reader, who wishes an elementary knowledge of European affairs of the last century. It is an excellent introduction for the student." Boston Transcript

Sontag, Raymond James

European diplomatic history, 1871-1932. (Century hist. ser.) 1933 Appleton-Century $3.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—Politics 33-4046

"The purpose of the author is to sketch briefly the diplomatic background of the existing relations between the great European powers. The development of these relations from 1871 to today is clearly outlined, events being followed in their chronological order as they developed. Suggested readings are provided, maps, and an index." Book rev. digest

"Written by a competent scholar, this text gives a reliable survey of European diplomacy in the period covered. On the whole, one of the best introductory accounts." Foreign affairs

Swain, Joseph Ward
Beginning the twentieth century; a history of the generation that made the war. 1933 Norton $4.75; Allen, G. 18s **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 2 Europe—Politics 3 U.S.—Hist.—20th cent. 4 European war, 1914-1918 5 World politics 33-11240

"The first part of this book takes up the historical background of the Great War in each of the principal countries of Europe and America. Part two discusses the international relations of the period, and part three reviews the course of the war. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

"Unusual in that, though a history, the author is no slave to chronology; unusual also in that the volume is written in a decidedly lucid and pleasing style." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Turner, Edward Raymond
Europe since 1789. 1924 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 24-6907

"This book is a revision and enlargement of the author's 'Europe: 1789-1920.' The author has brought the narrative down to the beginning of 1924, thus covering important developments in the field of international relations, and has also treated more extensively several topics included in the original work." Review of reviews

"As a whole, Professor Turner's work is stamped by scrupulous fairness and a capacity for seeing and lucidly presenting those vaster movements on which the separate incidents are as little surface waves above the measured swell of the ocean." Outlook

Europe since 1870. rev 1927 Doubleday, Doran $3.50 **940.28**

1 Europe—Hist.—1789-1900 2 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 27-3480

This volume is a revision adding nearly 200 pages to the original edition published in 1921. The added pages are mostly devoted to problems of post-war Europe

"On the whole the book is scholarly, impartial, and comprehensive, and is an excellent introduction to a course on the World War." Amer. hist. rev.

The author's "Europe since 1789" includes a study of the period covered by this book

940.3 European war

General history

"History of the Great war," by John Buchan (4v 1922 Houghton $20; Nelson 100s) will be useful when something more than the brief one-volume histories is wanted. It embraces all phases of the War but treats England's part with especial fullness. Contains many good maps. Another longer history which is now, 1933, out of print is the "History of the World war," by F. H. Simonds (5v 1917-20 Doubleday, Page). Partly written during the progress of the War by a leading commentator on military operations

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer
* World crisis. [one volume ed] 1931 Scribner $5; Butterworth, T. 21s **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 European war, 1914-1918—Gt. Brit. 31-26572

The four volume set is still obtainable from Scribner (v1-2 ea $6.50, v3-4 set $10; Butterworth, T. v1-2 ea 30s, v3-4 set 42s) A fifth volume entitled "Aftermath" covering the years 1918-1928, issued 1929 (Scribner $5; Butterworth, T. 30s) is not contained in the one volume edition

Contains the main part of the author's four volume history of the war "The World crisis." The author has "recast the whole account so as to present a compendious form . . . The key documents are reprinted in their integrity. He has however pruned a mass of technical detail and some personal justifications which do not seem . . . so important now as they did ten years ago." Preface

Maps

Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin
Grandeur and misery of victory; tr. by F. M. Atkinson. 1930 Harrap 21s **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 3 Foch, Ferdinand 30-10802

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"In which Clemenceau answers some of the charges levelled against him by Foch, using letters and documents to prove his case. His comment on Foch is of interest, and he throws light on events of the war and of the treaty negotiations." Providence

"The Clemenceau of 1918, the Clemenceau of 1870, live again in these tense, fiery pages. Beyond Foch, he attacks Poincaré, Caillaux, Briand, Germany, England, America: *Clemenceau contra mundum.* It is war, but it is magnificent." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton
* Now it can be told. 1920 Harper $3 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Gt. Brit. 2 European war, 1914-1918 20-5994

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1). Formerly published in England under title: Realities of war

"The purpose of this book is to get deeper into the truth of this war and of all war—not by a more detailed narrative of events, but rather as the truth was revealed to the minds of men, in many aspects, out of their experience; and by a plain statement of realities, however painful, to add something to the world's knowledge out of which men of good-will may try to shape some new system of relationship between one people and another, some new code of international morality." Preface

"He has a keen eye for the telling detail that impresses a picture indelibly on the mind, and his quick sympathy with all who suffer helps him to keep the human side of the great tragedy foremost in our thoughts. His style is sufficient without being distinguished." Spectator

Hayes, Carlton Joseph Huntley
‡ Brief history of the Great war. 1920 Macmillan $2.75 **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 20-8603

"After giving in due order the various events and phases of the war the last chapter—A new era begins—is devoted to the settlement, the losses and the landmarks of the new era. The three appendices contain: The covenant of the League of nations; American reservations to the treaty of Versailles; and Proposed agreement between the United States and France. The book contains a select bibliography, an index, ten maps in color and numerous sketch maps." Book rev. digest

An excellent single-volume history of the Great war. "It is one of the very few which deserve serious consideration by professional students of history. It is written with a high degree of scientific responsibility, and not for mere purposes of journalism or propaganda." Amer. hist. rev.

Lloyd George, David
War memoirs of David Lloyd George, 1911-1915. v1-2 1933 Little ea $4; Nicholson ea 21s **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 33-28754

"Lloyd George remained continuously in the British cabinet thruout the War, as Chancellor

Lloyd George, David—*Continued*

of the Exchequer, Minister of Munitions, Secretary of State for War and Prime Minister. The highest office he held from 1916 to 1922. The first volume of his memoirs, which will be published in four volumes, deals with the causes of the storm and the crash, the financial crisis, the fight for munitions leading to the establishment of the Ministry of Munitions, and the early strategy of the war. In the second volume of his memoirs the author carries on his story from the time of the Serbian collapse to his premiership at the end of 1916." Book rev. digest

"Obviously Mr. Lloyd George is giving his own version of events, advancing his personal view of what is often dubious and controversial, and seeing himself as hero, saint, and martyr where critics have seen him as villain of the piece. Just as obviously he has intact his angers, prejudices, personal enmities and—more rarely—his enthusiasms. . . It is these qualities and these defects which make this in all the maze of war books the liveliest and most informative." Saturday rev.

Illustrated with portraits, maps and facsimiles

Montague, Charles Edward

Disenchantment. (Phoenix lib.) Smith, P. $1.25; Chatto 3s 6d **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 [22-9404]

A reprint of a book first published by Brentano's in 1929

"The author's theme is that the fine fervor of devotion, with which the rank and file of the British soldiery entered upon the 'great war,' was destroyed by the very ones they had trusted to share their 'faith and love and courage.' The processes of disenchantment are portrayed with an unflinching candor, a keenness of humor and vision, and a distinctive excellence of style." N.Y. state lib.

"His book is a book of passion that was not allowed to escape prematurely into print—of war-emotion recollected in as much tranquillity as is possible to a soldier who feels that his side 'won the fight and lost the prize.' . . . Mr. Montague has certainly a great gift of loathing. But he does not vituperate with adjectives but with evidence." New statesman

Henry Williamson's "Wet Flanders plain" (1929 Dutton $2; Faber 5s) is another post war book, grounded in disillusion, which becomes a poetical plea for peace

Pollard, Albert Frederick

Short history of the Great war. 1920 Methuen 10s 6d **940.3**

1 European war, 1914-1918 20-26515

Formerly carried also by Harcourt

"An excellent record of the facts, combined with a true representation of their relative importance. . . The style is vigorous and sometimes eloquent." Eng. hist. rev.

Contains many maps

940.31 Causes. Propaganda. Public opinion

Three additional titles on the causes of the war are:

Germany. Auswärtiges amt. Outbreak of the world war; German documents. 1924 Oxford o.p. 1933

Schmitt, E. B. Coming of the war, 1914. 2v 1930 Scribner $10; 42s A detailed study which places the responsibility for the war upon the central powers

Seton-Watson, R. W. Sarajevo; a study in the origins of the Great war. 1926 Hutchinson 18s "An analysis of the Austro-Servian conflict before the World War and its relation to the assassination of the archduke at Sarajevo."

Barnes, Harry Elmer

Genesis of the World war. new and rev ed 1929 Knopf $1; Allen, G. 21s **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes [27-7393]

"Professor Barnes sets himself out to prove that of all the Great Powers engaged in the war Germany was in fact the least to blame. The main guilt—almost the sole guilt—he attributes to France and Russia as nations, and to M. Poincaré in France and Sazanov in Russia as the men chiefly implicated." Sat. rev. of lit.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes

International anarchy, 1904-1914. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; Allen, G. 17s 6d **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 2 Europe—Politics 3 World politics [26-7923]

"The author's thesis is that whenever and wherever the anarchy of armed states exists war becomes inevitable and that 'modern war, with all the resources of science at its disposal, has become incompatible with the continuance of civilization.' He analyzes the causes and motives of war and in particular the series of events and general situation which led up to the Great war. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"His scholarly and laborious narrative . . . well deserves careful study. He has a full command of the very extensive literature on the subject." Times (London) lit. sup.

Fay, Sidney Bradshaw

* Origins of the World war. 2d ed rev 2v in 1 1930 Macmillan $4; 20s **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 2 Europe—Politics 30-30528

Published in 1928 in two volumes and now issued in a cheaper one volume edition. The revision of the text, made necessary by the publication of hitherto unpublished documents, consists of rewritten passages, new bibliographical footnotes and supplementary notes at the end of the first volume

"In general the most authoritative work upon the origin of the World War. It is based upon an unrivaled knowledge of the diplomatic correspondence and the personal narratives of leading diplomatists, in method and in spirit it conforms closely to the highest standards of historical investigation and exposition. The style is direct, clear, and interesting." Guide to hist. lit.

Illustrations and maps

Gooch, George Peabody

* Recent revelations of European diplomacy. 1930 Longmans $3; 7s 6d **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 2 Europe—Politics 30-15273

First published 1927. The 1930 edition contains a supplementary chapter on the revelations of 1928-29

"Valuable survey of the diplomatic revelations published from 1914 onwards . . . He devotes special attention to those produced in Germany and Austria, France and Italy, as well as Great Britain and America, but he does not overlook Belgium and the Balkans. His method is to describe the contents of a book briefly, to single out any statements of special interest and to give his own opinion." Spectator

Ludwig, Emil

July '14; tr. from the German by C. A. Macartney. 1929 Putnam $3.50; 10s 6d **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 29-28806

"An exposition of the origins of the World War, written without bias and backed up by documentary evidence. The author holds that the war-guilt belongs to all Europe, and the incompetent kings and statesmen who allowed themselves to be driven into war are shown up in brilliant pen-portraits. A distinctly readable and substantially accurate book. Illustrated [with photographs]." Ontario library review

Renouvin, Pierre
Immediate origins of the war (28th June—4th August 1914); tr. by T. C. Hume. 1928 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933 **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Causes 28-4513

The author "has made a thorough study of the voluminous German, Austrian, Russian, and British official documents as well as of the great mass of memoirs and unofficial material relating to the war collected at the Musée de la Guerre." Charles Seymour in Preface

"Whether one agrees or not completely in this identification of Germany and Austria, one can not fail to admire the clarity, grasp, and judiciousness with which M. Renouvin has sifted the mass of documentary evidence, punctured and discarded untenable legends and written what seems to the reviewer quite the best comprehensive treatment in any language which he has read on this difficult and thorny subject." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p357-73

Two additional narratives tracing the origins of the war, written by men who held positions of responsibility in the years preceding the war, are: "Heading for the abyss" by Karl Max fürst von Lichnowsky (1928 Payson & Clarke o.p. 1933) and "Genesis of the war" by H. H. Asquith, 1st earl of Oxford and Asquith (1923 Cassell o.p. 1933)

Scott, Jonathan French
Five weeks; the surge of public opinion on the eve of the Great war. 1927 Day $2.50 **940.31**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Public opinion 27-4652

"This covers the period in 1914 between the murder of the Archduke of Austria and the declaration of war. The author believes that public opinion was the important factor in precipitating the conflict." Cleveland

"His book is free from prejudice; it is the product of careful research. It offers no entirely new considerations in regard to respective guilt, but its novel treatment of the 1914 crisis is extremely interesting." Literary rev.

940.314 Results. Peace. Reparations

"History of the Peace conference of Paris," edited by H. W. V. Temperley (6v 1920 Oxford ea $9; ea 42s) is an important work of reference for larger libraries. Published under the auspices of the Institute of international affairs

Baker, Ray Stannard
Woodrow Wilson and world settlement 3v 1922 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **940.314**

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 2 Wilson, Woodrow 22-23112

"Authoritative account, based upon Mr Wilson's papers, of the Versailles conference. A defense of his policies and action, it is by no means a panegyric. A third volume gives the text of 69 important documents illustrating and enforcing the narrative. While most valuable historical material, this volume is hardly needed by small libraries." N.Y. state lib.

"Important account of the Peace Conference . . . presenting its complex materials luminously, with a clarity of style which holds the reader's attention, and a dramatic order that enchains his interest." Atlantic monthly

Contains maps and illustrations

Dawson, William Harbutt
Germany under the treaty. 1933 Longmans $3; Allen, G. 10s 6d **940.314**

1 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 2 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions —Germany 3 Europe—Politics 4 Germany —Bound. 33-24861

"The author has long been one of the chief chroniclers and interpreters of Germany in Great Britain, and he has apparently devoted a number of years to digesting the vast amount of material dealing with the making of the treaty, with the historical grounds adduced for the decisions that were made by the Big Four and with the execution of the plebescite provisions. Everywhere he finds the grossest injustice, and believes that Germany is entitled to seize every opportunity to sabotage the treaty and eventually to redress her wrongs—by war if necessary." Current history

"It is frankly for the Germans that Mr. Dawson presents the case—a case prepared with that combination of clarity and documentation which has made him one of the outstanding English speaking authorities upon post-war Germany." Christian science monitor

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton
Ten years after: a reminder. 1925 Hutchinson 7s 6d **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Peace 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 25-3428

Formerly carried also by Doran

"A vivid and eminently readable description of the [world] war-years, and those that followed them, in the principal countries of Europe. . . States briefly and clearly the dangers which threaten the world's peace to-day—the growth of nationalism in Europe, the colour problem, economic competition, and social unrest." Nation and Athenaeum

House, Edward Mandell, and Seymour, Charles
(eds.) What really happened at Paris; the story of the Peace conference, 1918-1919, by American delegates. 1921 Scribner $4.50 **940.314**

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 2 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 21-8012

"Based on a series of speeches given in 1920 at the public forum in Philadelphia by eighteen American delegates—legal, territorial, economic advisors, etc., each discussing the problem in which he was interested. Though the method prevents it from being exhaustive, the book is very readable . . . Includes stenographic reports of the discussions, maps and an index." N.Y. state lib.

Lansing, Robert
Peace negotiations, a personal narrative. 1921 Houghton $3 **940.314**

1 Paris. Peace conference, 1919 2 Wilson, Woodrow 3 League of nations 21-26234

"This narrative is a record of the relations between President Wilson and the author in connection with the peace negotiations. The author shows that the divergence in judgment between himself and the President dated from the latter's decision to be present at the Peace conference, and continued throughout the proceedings on matters of great importance." Book rev. digest

"Mr Lansing's book is of deep interest. Mr Lansing's manner of writing, especially in his official memoranda, follows the best traditions of American legal literature and these are the best traditions of our race and language as a whole." Spectator

Contains illustrations and facsimiles of documents

Lloyd George, David

Truth about reparations and war-debts. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $1; Heinemann 3s 6d **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 2 Debts, Public 3 Economic conditions—1918- 32-10855

"The former prime minister of England here gives a résumé of the rise of the question of reparations and war debts, the intentions of the framers of the Treaty of Versailles and the attitudes of the various nations since. In conclusion he advocates complete and immediate cancellation of the debts." Book rev. digest

"The book is important, though unequal, and here and there tending, as usually happens with the inclusion of a personal apologia, to loss of due balance and proportion. It will be very regrettable if attention is so far concentrated on the apologia that the other and very valuable features of the book receive inadequate consideration." Sir Arthur Salter in Sat. rev. of lit.

Muir, Ramsay

Political consequences of the Great war. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1930 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 2 World politics [30-31906]

"A survey of the forces at work that produced the Great war, the settlements following the war, the progress of democracy since then, conditions in Europe and the non-European world, the progress of internationalism, and the changed position of Britain and the British Empire. Bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

Nicolson, Harold George

Peacemaking, 1919; being reminiscences of the Paris Peace conference. 1933 Houghton $4.50; Constable 18s **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Peace 2 Paris. Paris conference, 1919 33-23055

The author, who was a member of the British delegation at Paris in 1919, says: "The purpose of this book is not so much to formulate a record of events, as to catch, before it evaporates, the unhealthy and unhappy atmosphere of the Peace Conference." The last half of the book consists of the author's diary from January 1 to June 28, 1919

"Mr. Nicolson's vivid book is admirable as a sketch of persons and events and as an analysis, made by an official deep in the problems of the Conference, of the several forces that destroyed the hope of a decent peace. . . Mainly concerned with questions of frontiers and the political redistribution of the world." New statesman and Nation

Illustrated

Schacht, Hjalmar

End of reparations; tr. by Lewis Gannett. 1931 Ballou, R. O. $3; Cape, J. 7s 6d **940.314**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 31-17717

"A strong argument for ending the present regime of reparation payments set forth by a former head of the Reichsbank, chief of the German delegation which helped to draw up the Young Plan and a leader in other prominent political bodies in Germany." Pratt quarterly

"Herr Schacht's volume is, of course, highly partisan and not without political tinge. It has the merit that it does not hesitate to criticize the author's own country and its recent governments . . . While the controversy goes on, and the nations of Europe fight for their very existence, this book of Dr. Schacht's is an invaluable book of reference. It has indispensable facts and figures, some material not printed elsewhere, and a point of view that one must know to understand and judge the whole situation." Nation

Carl Bergmann's "History of reparations" (1927 Houghton $6; Benn 21s) by one of the financial experts present at the negotiations is another important presentation of the German point of view

Scott, Arthur Pearson

Introduction to the peace treaties. 1920 Univ. of Chicago press $2 **940.314**

1 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 2 European war, 1914-1918—Peace 20-7755

"The book is an attempt at an altogether impartial statement of the causes leading to the war, and the treaties and peace conference resulting from it. The author states that he has no inside knowledge of what went on in Paris or of any unpublished documentary material, that he has relied largely on newspaper and magazine material." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Scott's book is an excellent illustration of the value of perspective combined with careful study of documents, as opposed to the impressions of first-hand observation. It seems to the reviewer that he has succeeded admirably in a difficult task." Amer. hist. rev.

Tardieu, André Pierre Gabriel Amédée

Truth about the treaty; foreword by E. M. House, introduction by Georges Clemenceau. 1921 Bobbs $4 **940.314**

1 Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 21-7504

"The right-hand man of Clemenceau briefly reviews European history before and during the war, gives the conditions of the treaty, describes the incidents and proceedings of the Peace Conference and, at greater length, discusses post-war conditions and problems as they effect France. An able and well informed but, naturally, impassioned brief for the Clemenceau ministry and for carrying out the treaty, especially in the sections relating to reparation. No index." Cleveland

Wheeler-Bennett, John Wheeler

Wreck of reparations. 1933 Morrow $3; Allen, G. 12s 6d **940.314**

1 Lausanne. Conference, 1932 2 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 3 Debts, Public 33-19685

"This summary of events from the Hague conference of 1930 to the Lausanne agreement of 1932 reveals the causes for the breakdown of the reparations system and the political difficulties that have been encountered in the settlement of this disastrous legacy of the war." Book rev. digest

"In this volume the author, who is information secretary of the Royal Institute of International Affairs, presents a valuable and timely summary of an important phase of post-war history." R. L. Buell in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p284-86

940.34 Individual European countries

Ludendorff, Erich

Ludendorff's own story, August 1914-November 1918. 2v 1919 Harper o.p. 1933 **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Germany 20-4133

"The Great war from the siege of Liege to the signing of the armistice as viewed from the Grand headquarters of the German army." Subtitle

"General Ludendorff has written a very able and interesting book on the war. It is not a good military history, though the summary accounts of the earlier Russian campaigns are instructive. The numerous plans and diagrams by the author are valuable also in their way. But the book throws a flood of light on the hopes and fears of the great general staff, and on the relations between the German army leaders and the politicians in Berlin." Spectator

Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal

Cardinal Mercier's own story. 1920 Doran o.p. 1933 **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Belgium 2 European war, 1914-1918—Catholic church 20-5912

"Contains the correspondence between Cardinal Mercier and the German authorities through the entire war, together with addresses, speeches and pastorals. As enlightening a picture of the German official spirit as of the magnificent attitude of the cardinal. There is no truer source of historical information on the occupation of Belgium." N.Y. state lib.

Salandra, Antonio

Italy and the Great war; tr. by Z. K. Pyne. 1932 Longmans $6; Arnold, E. & co. 18s **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Italy 2 Italy—Neutrality [33-736]

"The true story of Italy's intervention in the War on the side of the Allies is fully and clearly told in the late Signor Salandra's two books, 'Italian Neutrality' and 'Intervention,' which he published in 1928 and 1930, not long before his death. Miss Kendrick Pyne has done a real service to history by translating them into good English, while omitting unessential matters so as to bring them within the compass of a single handy volume." Spectator

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

Scenes from Italy's war. 1919 Houghton o.p. 1933 **940.34**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Italy 23-26541

"During the Italian campaign Mr Trevelyan was for three years in command of a British Red cross unit, and was decorated with the Italian Silver medal for valour. His book is less a war book than a political book. During the most dangerous and harassing moments of his work, he never seems to have lost sight of the impersonal issues of the war. His thoughts are not of individual dangers and endurances. He makes the fate of an offensive more important than the fate of a man." Athenaeum

940.37 United States

"Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war," compiled by W. G. Leland and N. D. Mereness (1926 Yale univ. press $5.25; Oxford 25s) is a scholarly work which will interest large libraries

P. A. Rockwell's "American fighters in the Foreign legion, 1914-1918" (1930 Houghton $5) is an intimate and thrilling account written by one of the ninety Americans who served in the Foreign legion during the early years of the European war

Clark, John Maurice

Costs of the World war to the American people. 1931 Yale univ. press $3.50; Oxford 16s **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 31-28596

In this study the author, who is professor of economics in Columbia University, has attempted to analyze the gains and losses which have accrued to the American people thru their participation in the war. Partial contents: Nature of war costs; The displacement of manpower; Effects of the war on the national dividend; Toll of death and disability; The war and agriculture; The war and the railroads; Shipping and shipbuilding; Northern migration of negroes

Harbord, James Guthrie

* America in the world war. 1933 Houghton $2 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 33-9572

Summarizes the record of American participation in the World war and its lessons. A folded map shows successive stages of the German retreat in 1918

"The rapidly running outline of the whole story is eloquently, often brilliantly, presented and is thickly sprinkled with brief and interesting comments, estimates, observations." N.Y. Times

McMaster, John Bach

* United States in the World war. 2v 1918-20 Appleton-Century ea $3; ea 12s 6d **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 27-4401

Volume 1 is "a convenient summary of the documentary and diplomatic history of the part played by the United States in the Great war. The story begins with Germany's declaration of war in 1914, and proceeds with an account of each successive phase of the conflict that had a bearing on the final decision of the United States to enter the war." Review of reviews

Volume 2, which covers 1918-20, "completes the history of the United States in the World War. . . . Interestingly written and includes many details not treated in other books; specially good on war work at home, rather inadequate on the work of our army and navy abroad. Chapters on the peace treaty and its rejection. sources are principally newspaper reports. Valuable for ready reference. Useful texts in appendix." N.Y. state lib.

A concise, readable account of the war period, which is now, 1933, out of print is J. S. Bassett's "Our war with Germany" (1919 Knopf)

March, Peyton Conway

Nation at war. 1932 Doubleday, Doran $3 **940.37**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 32-25157

"In crisp, incisive style the Chief of Staff during the World War tells the story of the work done by him and his subordinates in order to keep the A.E.F. in the field. He contradicts many of the statements of General Pershing, whose book minimized this 'superb achievement' and criticized severely the conduct of affairs in Washington." Pittsburgh

Illustrations from photographs

Palmer, Frederick

* Newton D. Baker; America at war. 2v 1931 Dodd $7.50 **940.37**

1 Baker, Newton Diehl 2 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 31-28311

"Based on the personal papers of the secretary of war in the World war; his correspondence with the president and important leaders at home and abroad; the confidential cablegrams between the War department and headquarters in France; the minutes of the War industries board, and other first-hand material." Subtitle

"Although the book begins and ends on a personal note, the author has by no means followed the biographical method; it is hardly less than a comprehensive history of America's war effort, attaining approximate . . . unity through the central figure of the Secretary of War." Atlantic monthly

Contains illustrations, maps, and bibliography

940.4 Military history. American expeditionary force

Two important works on the military history of the war which are unfortunately out of print, 1933, are:

Falkenhayn, E. G. A. S. von. German general staff and its decisions, 1914-1916. 1920 Dodd Author who was German Chief of staff, September 1914 to August 1916, gives an account of German war policies of this period

Frothingham, T. G. Guide to the military history of the World war, 1914-1918. 1920 Little An excellent chronological survey

Carey, Gordon Vero, and Scott, Hugh Sumner

Outline history of the Great war. 1928 Macmillan $2.40; Cambridge univ. press 6s, school ed 3s 6d **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles [29-10315]

"A concise narrative of the War in outline, for the benefit of readers who prefer short books to bulky ones." Preface

"The authors justly observe that 'it is sometimes a shock to find that the youth of to-day is often ignorant of the very names of the chief battles of the War.' They have done their work with skill, and their own experience of the war—one was a Major in the Rifle Brigade, the other a Captain in the Artillery—has enabled them to add to their severely compressed narrative an occasional touch of the true stinking, gloomy, yet inspiring atmosphere in which so many lived and so many died in those years of trial." Saturday rev.

Contains illustrations and maps

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer

* The unknown war; the eastern front. 1931 Scribner $5; Butterworth, T. 30s **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 31-32920

Published in England under title: World crisis; the eastern front

"Follows the author's story of the war from the British standpoint, told in 'World crisis' and 'Aftermath' [class 940.3] It is an absorbing account of the whole war upon the Eastern Front, from the crime at Sarajevo to Francis Joseph's death. Excellent illustrations and maps. [Bibliography]" Pittsburgh

Foch, Ferdinand

Memoirs of Marshal Foch; tr. by T. B. Mott. 1931 Doubleday, Doran $5; Heinemann 25s **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 31-26575

"A significant contribution to war literature, dealing, with the exception of a brief biographical foreword, with the years 1914-1918. In order to make the book readable for the layman, the translator has, as far as possible, avoided military technicalities and added explanatory comment." Providence

"Although Foch's uniform restraint will disappoint the sensation-lover, this is certainly a book that every student of the War will wish to have on his shelves. Yet it is also a book which may give a misleading impression to any but a student well versed in the history of the War. Not by its criticisms, however, and rarely by any flagrant inaccuracy. The book, indeed, is a model of discretion, written throughout in an impersonal style. Its unobtrusiveness is carried so far that only a few persons are even mentioned by name." Spectator

Contains numerous illustrations and maps

Gilbert, Vivian

Romance of the last crusade. 1923 Appleton-Century $2; 5s **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 23-17486

"A personal narrative of the Palestine campaign under General Allenby and the capture of Jerusalem. With simplicity and directness and often with humor Major Gilbert recites his experiences with troops on the march, stories of English soldiers fighting their way across the Holy Land, and impressions of natives and Bible scenes. He was in Palestine for three years, staying on a year after the Armistice with the army of occupation." Book rev. digest

"Major Gilbert tells a simple and unaffected story of his share in Allenby's campaign." Times (London) lit. sup.

Graves, William Sidney

America's Siberian adventure, 1918-1920. 1931 Smith, P. $3.50 **940.4**

1 Russia—Hist.—Allied intervention, 1918-1920 31-29133

"Of how General Graves took an American expedition to Siberia to help the Czechs and to guard military stores; and of how pressure from the Allies did not cause him to disobey orders in spite of the farcical situation. It is an exciting and enlightening account." Providence

"The present memoirs of General William S. Graves . . . constitute the most illuminating and refreshing first-hand account of the intervention in the Russian Far East which has yet appeared. The book is neither an apologia nor an indictment, but a simple, well-told narrative by a military man. [Illustrated]" Current history

Harbord, James Guthrie

Leaves from a war diary. 1925 Dodd $3 **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. Army. A.E.F., 1917-1920 25-18882

"An illuminating and valuable account of men and events in the World War, written in the form of a diary, without thought of publication. By General Pershing's Chief of Staff and the Commander of the Marine Brigade at Chateau Thierry." Cleveland

"Because of the diversity of his commands during the World War, his close relationship with General Pershing, and his share in the social life of war-time France, these letters of General Harbord offer illuminating, shrewd comment on men and military affairs that is eminently readable and of a certain historic value. Photographs, maps, index." N.Y. state lib.

Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire

Personal memoirs of Joffre; tr. by T. B. Mott. 2v 1932 Harper $6; Bles 18s **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 32-31336

"In these frank personal memoirs Marshal Joffre sets down the day by day record of the French high command from 1914 to 1916, from the retreat to the Marne thru the battle of Verdun. The illustrations include 20 war maps. Index." Book rev. digest

"It is no apologia, but a military record, written with the clarity and simplicity of style which was to be expected of the great French soldier; yet it seems unlikely that the reputation of the Maréchal will be either increased or diminished by its publication. The events on which he has written are, as a rule, already well known; he has practically nothing new to relate, and tells us little that happened after September 5, at which date the French Official History also at present stops. He is able, however, to fill a number of small gaps and to state with authority the why and the wherefore of the steps and processes by which certain decisions were reached." Times (London) lit. sup.

Liddell Hart, Basil Henry

* Real war, 1914-1918. 1930 Little $4; Faber 12s 6d 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 30-24091

"A record of the four-year struggle on the western and eastern fronts which opens with a chapter on the origins of the war and one on the opposing forces and plans in 1914. The successive years of the war are treated under the following headings: 1914—The clinch; 1915—The deadlock; 1916—The 'dog fall'; 1917—The strain; 1918—The break. In certain scenes twenty-six in all, the author also describes the crucial battles and manoeuvers of the War." Book rev. digest

"With all its imperfections, of which the author is himself conscious—this is incomparably the best short history of the war which has yet been written. The almost overwhelming mass of material with which a student of the war has to deal is admirably marshalled. . . Maps of the Western and Eastern fronts and a number of clear sketch maps help to make the course of the war intelligible to the lay reader." New statesman

Masefield, John

‡ Gallipoli. 1925 Macmillan $3; Heinemann 7s 6d 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 25-7919

First published in 1916. This reprint edition contains a new preface by the author and gives his source materials

"Able account of the Allied campaign at the Dardanelles which vindicates that tragic failure and pays reverent tribute to the suffering and heroism of a half-trained army under indescribable conditions. Maps and excellent illustrations from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Masefield has written much in prose and verse of high quality, but he has never written anything worthier of unreserved admiration than this little book on Gallipoli . . . The story has been told before, but never with such a concentration on the essentials, with so vivid a realization of the horrors and splendors of the struggle." Spectator

"Gallipoli memories" by Compton Mackenzie (1929 Doubleday, Doran $1; Cassell 7s 6d) is another English author's narrative of the Dardanelles campaign

The old front line. 1917 Macmillan $2; Heinemann 2s 6d 940.4

1 Somme, Battle of the, 1916 17-27866

"An introduction to an account of the Battle of the Somme, describing in detail the seventy miles of 'old front line,' the starting point of the battle 'which first gave the enemy the knowledge that he was beaten.' A crowding of detail makes the description hard to follow even with a map, but his presentation of the contrast between the quiet scene and the horrors of war has sufficient poetic beauty to relieve any tedium." Cleveland

Illustrations from photographs

Miller, Henry Willard

Paris gun. 1930 Smith, P. $3 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—France 2 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 30-12977

"The bombardment of Paris by the German long range guns and the great German offensives of 1918." Subtitle

"Of all the mysteries of the Great War that of the long-range gun with which the Germans bombarded Paris has had the least exact explanation. . . The title gives the impression that there was only one long-range gun but actually the Germans had eight or ten. Moreover, the guns did what they were intended to do—drop shells from a distance of seventy-five miles on the capital in order to create panic and apprehension. They worked from March until August, 1918. . . Col. Miller, recognizing that the gun was not only an important chapter in the history of artillery but also part of a thrilling tale, has made his book clear to the layman in every paragraph." N.Y. World

Pershing, John Joseph

* My experiences in the World war. 2v 1931 Stokes ea $5; Hodder 31s 6d 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 U.S. Army. A.E.F., 1917-1920 31-10662

"General Pershing's 'Experiences' start with his appointment as commander of the American Expeditionary Force in May, 1917, and close with the celebration of the Armistice. The arrangement is strictly chronological. It consists of quotations from his wartime diary followed by amplified discussion written more than ten years later." Sat. rev. of lit.

"The story of his experiences is unique in our literature. It is told in simple, direct style by a soldier modest but unafraid. It is impersonal and temperate. It proclaims no official martyrs; and distributes few laurels, being limited by its title to the author's own experiences." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains illustrations, maps, and bibliographical footnotes

Pétain, Henri Philippe Bénoni Omer

Verdun; auth. tr. by Margaret MacVeagh. 1930 Dial press $4; Mathews 12s 6d 940.4

1 Verdun, Battle of, 1916 30-15422

"A reconstruction of the battle of Verdun by the general who conducted the defense. Gen. Pétain, marshal of France and member of the French academy, tells his story, from a lucid and unbiased viewpoint, of the preparations for the battle, the organization of the defense, the attack, the final attempts of the enemy, and the French counter-thrust." Book rev. digest

"This book is written with a soldierly directness, a classic simplicity, an imperial brevity, not unworthy of Caesar. The epic grandeur of the contest is indicated in plain concrete terms without any rhetoric." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrations and maps

Roosevelt, Kermit

War in the garden of Eden. 1919 Scribner $2; Murray, J. 10s 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 19-15629

"Dramatic account of the Mesopotamian campaign with a chapter on the Argonne fight. Full of incidents and bits of description that lend local color. Writen in an easy natural style with a keen appreciation of the humorous and the picturesque. Illustrated by numerous photographs. Map." N.Y. state lib.

Van Every, Dale

The A. E. F. in battle. 1928 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d 940.4

1 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 3 U.S. Army. A.E.F., 1917-1920 28-12176

"Every engagement in which organized American military units took part in France and Belgium is given a chapter . . . Mr. Van Every has an accomplishment to his credit in turning out a book that is both accurate and readable." N.Y. Times

Contains maps

An equally desirable book, which is now, 1933, out of print, is "History of the A.E.F.," by Shipley Thomas (1920 Doran). It is a comprehensive history of the A.E.F. in France, by a captain of the 26th Infantry, First division

Young, Francis Brett
Marching on Tanga (with General Smuts in East Africa). 1917 Dutton $2.50; Collins 7s 6d, 3s 6d **940.4**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 3 European war, 1914-1918—Africa 18-26264

"A narrative of the British advance down the Tangani Valley in 1916, written by the officer in charge of the ambulance service. Emphasizes the spell of the African scenery in language of poetic beauty and is in general more like a book of impressionistic travel than a war book." Cleveland

"Captain Young is not only an observer of keen sensibility, but a skilled and evocative writer." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains illustrations and a map

940.44 Aerial operations

An additional title interesting to libraries specializing in this field is Sir W. A. Raleigh's "War in the air; being the story of the part played in the Great war by the Royal air force" (v1 1922 Oxford $5; 21s)

Driggs, Laurence La Tourette
Heroes of aviation. new and rev ed 1927 Little $2.50 **940.44**

1 Aeronautics—Biog. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 27-5832

"The first edition of this work appeared before the end of the war—before the American aviators had won their spurs. . . It is the purpose of this edition to bring the narration of the extraordinary exploits of the air fighters down to the close of the war." Preface

"The Lafayette Escadrille, the principal exploits of the French, English, Italian, Belgian and American aces, balloon observers and bombers are here described. Gives . . . lists of the aces, killed and living, of all the belligerent countries. Illustrated by photographs. Valuable for reference as well as reading." Wis. bul.

Hall, Bert, and Niles, John Jacob
One man's war; the story of the Lafayette escadrille. 1929 Holt o.p. 1933 **940.44**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 29-10557

"It is one of the really valuable documents of those years. It is not a literary accomplishment, but historians and novelists may go to it a hundred years hence to discover what kind of men fought in the war of many nations. And they will chuckle over it as over a minor Pepys' diary." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrated

Hall, James Norman
* High adventure. 1918 Houghton $2.50 **940.44**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 18-12607

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Riverside library (Houghton $1)

"After two years with Kitchener's Mob, the author enlisted in the Franco-American flying corps and was assigned to the famous Lafayette Escadrille. The story of his training and life as an airman is written with charm, imagination and humor and his accounts of combats, hazards and escapes is high romance in more senses than one." Cleveland

Reprinted from the "Atlantic monthly." Illustrated

Lehmann, Ernest A., and Mingos, Howard
Zeppelins. 1927 Sears $4; Putnam 18s **940.44**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 2 Aeronautics, Military 3 Airships 27-24124

"This account of the development of the Zeppelin and its use in the war is written by the Assistant manager of the Zeppelin works and contains first hand accounts of air raids over England, and of Zeppelin activity on the Russian front, in the Baltic and in Southeastern Europe. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

"An unpretentious book which is well grounded in verifiable fact . . . This narrative is a popular one in the best sense. No difficult technical questions are discussed, and statistics, when they appear, are not pressed to a dubious conclusion. The authors, having a plain and stirring tale to tell, tell it plainly, honestly, and with notably little rancour." Times (London) lit. sup.

Treusch von Buttlar-Brandenfels, Horst, freiherr
Zeppelins over England; tr. from the German by Huntley Paterson. 1931 Harcourt $2.50; Harrap 8s 6d **940.44**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Aerial operations 2 Aeronautics, Military 3 Airships 32-4226

"An exciting account of the ordeals and achievements of the German officer who commanded Zeppelins which bombed England during the World War." Cleveland

"Herr von Buttlar's book, arriving at a time when it may claim a hearing from fair-minded people, is good and authentic news. It contains some inaccuracies, and a certain amount of what one still feels is high-falutin' nonsense, but on the whole it rings true." Times (London) lit sup.

Illustrated

940.45 Naval history

A detailed history based on official documents, prepared by direction of the Historical section of the British Committee of imperial defence is "Naval operations" (5v 1920-1931 Longmans v 1 $6.50, v2-4 ea $7.50, v5 $12.50; v 1 17s 6d, v2-3 ea 21s, v4 16s, v5 31s 6d) Volumes 1-3 are by Sir J. S. Corbett, volumes 4-5 by Sir H. J. Newbolt

Bone, David William
Merchantmen-at-arms. new and rev ed 1929 Dutton $5; Chatto 12s 6d **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 2 Merchant marine [19-19872]

A new and revised edition of Captain Bone's book first published in 1919, of which H. M. Tomlinson writes in the Introduction: "His book on the work of the Merchant seamen in the war takes its permanent place with those stories of the great affair which for a reason not easily defined read like the truth of it; and there are not very many of them"

"Captain Bone combines, in a rare degree, absolute integrity in recording the impressions of the moment with the capacity to give them vivid and sharply-edged expression." Nation and Athenaeum

Illustrated with sixteen full-page drawings by Muirhead Bone

Campbell, Gordon
* My mystery ships. 1929 Hodder 7s 6d **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations —Submarine [29-6356]

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"This is the story of Admiral Campbell's battles of strategy and wits against German submarines, when he cruised about the British Isles and the coast of France in a tramp steamer

Campbell, Gordon—*Continued*

with concealed armaments, and lured submarines to destruction. Those who love the sea and love adventure will thrill to this narrative." Providence

"The thrill of these pages is the thrill of discipline. The success of the business hinged on men who would stick motionlessly to their concealed guns while the ship was sinking. . . In writing his book, Admiral Campbell has three advantages: He writes it himself, he writes without rancor, and he is always profoundly modest." New republic

Contains many illustrations

Clark, William Bell

When the U-boats came to America. 1929 Little $3 **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 29-20137

"An authentic history of the operations of German submarines in the western Atlantic during the last six months of the World War, together with a comprehensive account of their effect upon the United States." Preface

"Mr. Clark's book is the result of extensive and painstaking research and its detailed and accurate narrative, with its many thrilling tales of heroic action and endurance, makes an interesting and important page, of which too little has heretofore been known, of America's participation in the World War." N.Y. Times

Illustrated

Connolly, James Brendan

U-boat hunters. 1918 Scribner $2 **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 2 U.S.—Navy 18-13317

"As correspondent for 'Colliers' under credentials to see service on a troop ship, Mr. Connolly had excellent opportunity to observe 'the game of escorting ships and hunting U-boats' in which our destroyers were engaged. The story-like sketches are distinguished for dash, color, accuracy of nautical detail and a thorough understanding of the men who go down to the sea in ships." Cleveland

Contains maps and illustrations

Frothingham, Thomas Goddard

Naval history of the World war. 3v 1924-26 Harvard univ. press ea $3.75; Oxford ea 18s **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 24-14384

Contents: v1 Offensive operations, 1914-1915; v2 Stress of sea power, 1915-1916; v3 United States in the war, 1917-1918

"The author has drawn freely on German, as well as on English, French and American sources, and has produced a well-balanced, simple and accurate story. The fact that it is at once comprehensive, sound and readable promises a long life for it. [Maps]" N.Y. Times

Jellicoe, John Rushworth Jellicoe, 1st viscount

Crisis of the naval war. 1920 Cassell o.p. 1933 **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 2 Gt. Brit.—Navy 21-1388

Gives a first-hand account of the actions of the British admiralty and of the work of the fleet against the German submarine campaign of 1917. Author was first sea lord during that period, and though his book is at times technical it is valuable for its completeness and authority. His earlier book "The grand fleet, 1914-1916" (1919 Cassell o.p. 1933) tells the story from the outbreak of the war to 1916

Luckner, Felix, graf von

* Count Luckner, the Sea Devil, by Lowell Thomas. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **940.45**

1 Luckner, Felix, graf von 2 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 3 Germany—Navy 27-20598

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book originally published by Doubleday, Doran in 1927

"Through Mr. Thomas, the German sea raider tells the story of his exploits during the World War. In the 'Seeadler,' an American full-rigged sailing ship, converted into an innocent looking man-of-war by means of trapdoors, false deck-houses, hollow spars, etc., the jovial commander roved the South Atlantic and the Pacific, and without a single casualty sank millions of dollars worth of allied shipping. [Illustrated]" Pittsburgh

Schubert, Paul, and Gibson, Langhorne

Death of a fleet, 1917-1919. 1932 Coward-McCann $3; Hutchinson 12s 6d **940.45**

1 Germany—Navy 2 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations 3 Mutiny 32-24267

"A popular, somewhat dramatized account of the German High Sea Fleet from the time of the first mutinies in June 1917 to its destruction at Scapa Flow in June 1919. The volume is the work of two Americans, one an authority on the naval history of the World war and the other a former naval officer and graduate of Annapolis." Book rev. digest

"The authors have discerned the emotional content in this great story; they have taken its last act and set it down, not in the form of history or historical essay, but as the drama which it is. . . Mr. Schubert and Mr. Gibson base their account on considerable research: presumably the narrative is accurate, though they avoid footnotes and often use imaginative quotation and description." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Illustrated with photographs. Bibliography: p269-73

Sims, William Sowden, and Hendrick, Burton Jesse

Victory at sea. 1920 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 20-18578

"This is a very interesting book carrying with it a comprehensive and intelligent description of the submarine and anti-submarine warfare of the late war." Amer. hist. rev.

Awarded the Pulitzer prize 1920-21 "for the best book of the year upon the history of the United States"

Thomas, Lowell Jackson

Raiders of the deep. 1928 Doubleday, Doran $2.50; Heinemann 5s **940.45**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine 28-25937

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"It is amazing to find so much variety in these accounts of German submarine warfare, as related by the various U-boat commanders in the World war. The question of ethics is usually left out of the picture, the emphasis being laid upon the thrill and terror, the tactics and the peril of war waged under the sea. Photographs. Index." N.Y. libraries

940.47 Welfare work

An interesting book on the medical and sanitary service is Woods Hutchinson's "Doctor in war" (1918 Houghton o.p. 1933)

Botcharsky, Sophie, and Scott-Maxwell, Mrs Florida (Pier)
Kinsmen know how to die. 1931 Morrow $3; Davies 7s 6d **940.47**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Russia
31-33687

Published in England under title: They knew how to die

"This personal narrative of the Russian front relates the experiences of a young Russian woman who served as a Red Cross nurse from 1914 to the revolution." Book rev. digest

"From the point of view both of historical interest and of literary excellence it is a remarkable book." Times (London) lit. sup.

Davison, Henry Pomeroy
American Red cross in the Great war. 1919 Macmillan $2 **940.47**

1 Red cross 19-16611

The author was chairman of the War council of the American Red cross. An interesting as well as authoritative story of the work of the organization both at home and abroad. Illustrated

Fisher, Harold Henry
Famine in soviet Russia, 1919-1923; the operations of the American relief administration. 1927 Macmillan $5; 25s **940.47**

1 U.S. American relief administration 2 Russia—Famines 3 Reconstruction (1914-)—Russia 27-14479

"The entire volume is written in a temperate, sympathetic spirit and with such knowledge of Russian history, institutions and character and such understanding of the background that it illuminates the situation and becomes interesting for its human and general values. Documents, charts, maps, tables and a thirty-eight page index add to its value as a historical work." N.Y. Times

Pottle, Frederick Albert
Stretchers. 1929 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 10s 6d **940.47**

1 U.S. Army. A.E.F., 1917-1920 2 European war, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.
29-24186

"This is the story of an evacuation hospital where the majority of wounded men received their first definite surgical treatment. For those who are interested in obtaining authentic information about war surgery, here is an excellent account, somewhat gruesome in spots to be sure, of methods of procedure." Providence

Illustrated with photographs

940.472 Prisons

Cohen-Portheim, Paul
* Times stood still; my internment in England, 1914-1918. 1932 Dutton $3; Duckworth 8s 6d **940.472**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons 32-6349

"A German artist who was painting in England when the war started and was interned in civilian camps for four years gives here a dispassionate account of the camp routine and analyzes the effects of herd life on the mind and spirit of the individual." Pittsburgh

"It is a valuable record of a spiritual transformation brought about by solitude and enforced contact with very dissimilar types; and of the psychological and physical changes due to poor food and close confinement . . . It is a dignified book, like all these accounts of men swept into something which altogether dwarfed them, but from which, in varying degrees and significances, they drew some spiritual sustenance." Spectator

Yeats-Brown, Francis Charles Claypon
* Bloody years. 1932 Viking press $2.75; Gollancz 8s 6d **940.472**

1 Turkey—Hist. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Prisoners and prisons 32-25465

Published in England under title: Golden Horn

"Beginning with a survey of Turkish political affairs in 1908, and tracing the developments of the assassination which started the World War, the author relates in detail his adventures as a prisoner in the hands of the Turks. It is a tale of dreadful capture, of mental and physical anguish, of escape, of disguises, and of a brave English woman who devoted herself and risked her life to aid the escape of English prisoners of war. A remarkable book carrying a varied appeal. Chapters five to eleven are a revision of the author's book 'Caught by the Turks' published in England in 1919." Ontario library

940.48 Personal narratives. Propaganda

Aldrich, Mildred
* A hilltop on the Marne. 1915 Houghton $2 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 Marne, Battle of the, 1914 15-21600

"Letters to American friends of a Boston woman who after long years in Paris retired for peace and quiet to a country house in the Marne Valley and within two months viewed from her own lawn the battle of the Marne. Few books of war experiences have the unique interest and charm of these intimate, graphic, day-to-day descriptions of a cultured and courageous woman. Published in the 'Atlantic Monthly.'" Wis. bul.

Illustrated. Map on lining-paper

Allen, Hervey
Toward the flame. Farrar $2.50 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 34-4704

First published 1926. Reprinted 1934 with new preface and illustrations

"Intimate details of life at the front, specifically Chateau Thierry and Fismes. 'It shows how we lived and died, ate, cooked, looked, thought and felt during that time,' says the author, who selects his incidents with dramatic insight." Cleveland

" 'Toward the Flame' ranks with Masefield's 'Gallipoli' [class 940.4]. It is a stupendous piece of emotional reporting. His simple narrative is filled with drama and humor. His comrades live in his pages. He shows restraint, courage, intense observational powers." Bookman

Aston, Sir George Grey
Secret service. 1930 Faber 18s **940.48**

1 Secret service 2 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service [A32-437]

Formerly carried also by Farrar

"A complete and officially documented story of secret service during the war, by the organizer of Great Britain's Department of naval intelligence. There are chapters on certain well-kept secrets of the war, and others not so well-kept, including that of the Dardanelles expedition in 1915. The book also includes accounts of the work of individual spies, and of German spies in the United States." Book rev. digest

Contains illustrations and maps

[Beith, John Hay]

First hundred thousand, by Ian Hay [pseud.] (Riverside lib.) Houghton $1; Blackwood 3s 6d **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 18-13027

Reprint of a book first published 1916

"These light-hearted, humorously toned and yet realistic articles, written from day to day under all sorts of conditions and published from month to month in 'Blackwood's Magazine,' have a place of their own for readers whose sympathies are with the English. Through them the raw recruit can be observed as he is drilled into shape for a crack Scottish regiment, and later as he adjusts himself to life in the French trenches and stands up, or falls, under shell fire." Wis. bul.

Binding, Rudolf Georg

Fatalist at war; tr. from the German by I. F. D. Morrow. 1929 Houghton $3.75; Allen, G. 10s 6d **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 29-8526

"Rudolf Binding was forty-seven when the War broke out and was in command of a squadron of cavalry. First in France, then in Galicia, and finally in France once more, he was scarcely ever far behind the front line, and these extracts from his letters and diary (beautifully translated by Mr. Ian Morrow) touch every aspect of the War, from its philosophy to its most ludicrous situations. The author spares no one, least of all his own High Command. Hindenburg, alone, among the leaders of both sides, was the only great general." Spectator

Blunden, Edmund Charles

Undertones of war. 1928 Cobden-Sanderson 5s **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 European war, 1914-1918—Poetry 29-8806

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Doran

"The impress of the war upon the mind of a poet has resulted in this beautifully written book of 'Undertones' with a brief supplement of 'Poetical interpretations and variations.' In these pages Mr Blunden recaptures his whole experience of the war and its effect upon him." Book rev. digest

"He writes, as he tells us, in undertones, but the image and horror of war are presented here as no other writer about the Great War has quite presented them. . . . Mr. Blunden looks at the War first through the eyes of prose and then through the eyes of poetry, and in both forms the undertones are able to shake the reader with vibrations which would hardly have reached him from a full diapason." Spectator

D. W. A. Hankey's "Student in arms" (1st-2d ser. 2v 1917 Dutton o.p. 1933) is another thoughtful series of articles on the war. They interpret the author's mental state and that of the average soldier with originality and humor

Boleslavski, Richard, and Woodward, Mrs Helen

* Way of the Lancer. 1932 Bobbs $3; Cassell 8s 6d **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 32-26224

Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1)

"For a few years in [the author's] life he was a lieutenant in the Polish Lancers, who were allies of the Russians fighting the Germans and the Austrians. 'Way of the Lancer' is the story of the last days of the fighting with the Russians, and of the rise of the Red army who became their enemies as they had previously been their allies." Chicago Daily Tribune

"What the average reader, and for the matter of that, what the historian will get from 'Way of the Lancer,' in addition to an uncommonly interesting and manysided story, is a really sound general notion of what that comparatively unknown war in the East was like, in those last terrible months when Russia was hurtling downhill into revolution and the chaos that immediately followed it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Lasswell, Harold Dwight

Propaganda technique in the World war. 1927 Knopf o.p. 1933 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda 28-5434

"An impartial, well-written review of the 'propaganda front' in the world war, both in the United States and in allied and enemy countries. A conclusive demonstration that modern warfare involves a 'propaganda front,' as well as a 'military front' and an 'economic front.' Valuable to all persons who are interested in world war history and to all sociologists." Wis. bul.

"A book of great merit which everyone who wishes to understand modern society should read. The quantity of evidence is now very large, but Mr. Lasswell has arranged it well and documented it adequately without a suffocation of footnotes." Nation and Athenaeum

Note on bibliography: p223-29

Another story of war propaganda is "Spreading germs of hate" by G. S. Viereck (1930 Liveright o.p. 1933)

McKenna, Mrs Marthe (Cnockaert)

I was a spy! 1933 McBride $2.75; Jarrolds 12s 6d **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 33-4592

"The Belgian girl who was Marthe Cnockaert and is now Mrs. Marthe McKenna, worked as a trained nurse in a German field hospital close behind the German lines in Belgium and at the same time served as a spy in the British Intelligence Service, collecting information that aided tremendously the British forces and the Allied cause." N.Y. Times

"It is a better story than most, and it is more convincingly written. The protagonist challenges respect and sympathetic interest from the outset of her activities as a British agent in the theatre of war in 1915." Sat. rev. of lit.

Illustrated

Mottram, Ralph Hale; Easton, John, and Partridge, Eric

Three men's war and personal records of active service. 1929 Harper o.p. 1933 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 30-9746

"Three personal records of war experience are given in this book: John Easton's Broadchalk, R. H. Mottram's A Personal Record, and Eric Partridge's Frank Honywood, Private. Easton, a platoon commander in the 24th Division, describes thru his character, Broadchalk, the experiences of a nineteen-year-old subaltern at the front. Mr Mottram gives an account of the Ypres salient and of administrative work. Mr Partridge, an Australian infantryman, writes of his service in the Gallipoli campaign." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Easton's is not only the best of these three accounts, but deserves to rank high in the literature of the War." Times (London) lit. sup.

A narrative of a different order is "Brass hat in No man's land" by F. P. Crozier (1930 Smith, P. $2.50; Cape, J. 7s 6d), a frank and realistic exposure of the horrors and fallacies of war

Ponsonby, Arthur Augustus William Harry

Falsehood in war-time. 1928 Dutton $2; Allen, G. 2s 6d **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Propaganda 29-1251

"Mr. Ponsonby, a British member of Parliament, exposes some of the official and unofficial

Ponsonby, Arthur A. W. H.—*Continued*
distortions of fact and fabrications of incidents circulated as war propaganda. Although examples from all the governments are included, most of them are of English origin." Pittsburgh

Powell, Edward Alexander
Slanting lines of steel. 1933 Macmillan $2.50 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 33-30265

"Just now, when there is talk everywhere of the imminence of another war, nothing could be timelier than a book that reminds us once more what war is like and paints it in the vivid colors in which a trained observer saw it. It will surely be a wholesome thing for many people, lest they forget, to read profoundly moving reminiscences of one of the most famous of the World War correspondents." N.Y. Times

Reitz, Deneys
Afrikander. 1933 Minton $3; Faber 15s **940.48**

1 Africa, South—Rebellion, 1914-1915 2 European war, 1914-1918—Africa 3 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 33-27345

Published in England under title: Trekking on

"Those who read that gorgeous story of high adventure published several years ago under the title of 'Commando' (class 968.2) will open this new book by Deneys Reitz with high expectations. They will not be disappointed as to the man or the manner, although the story of the campaigns against the Germans in Southwest Africa and Tanganyika and along the western front has not the lift and thrill of the Boer struggle for liberty, as related in the earlier book." N.Y. Times

Repington, Charles à Court
First World war, 1914-1918; personal experiences. 2v 1920 Houghton $12; Constable 42s **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives CA20-479

"The intimate diary of an English military expert and journalist, giving his experiences as a newspaper correspondent, impressions of the men who directed the war, and their policies." Pittsburgh

"The excellence of the book consists in its two-fold claim upon our attention: there is the exhaustive criticism of the conduct of the war by a military expert of European reputation: and there is the picture of manners in that section of society ruled by American women, drawn by one who lived in its favor." Saturday rev.

Snowden, Nicholas
Memoirs of a spy. 1933 Scribner $2.75 **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 33-30425

"His book is extremely interesting, not only as a vivid and well-written account of the thrilling adventures of a spy, but also because it is concerned wholly with conditions and developments on the Eastern front of the war and in the countries of Eastern and Central Europe, concerning which American readers know much less than they do of what occurred in Western Europe. His extreme youth and the skill, poise, resourcefulness and intelligence he displayed add to the book's interest." N.Y. Times

Swinton, Sir Ernest Dunlop
Eyewitness. 1933 Doubleday, Doran $3; Hodder 25s **940.48**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 2 Tanks (Military science) 33-5410

"Not for a moment must it be thought that General Swinton, in his capacity of an officer of Royal Engineers, has written a technical account of the origin of 'mechanization'; he has used the other side of his pen and given us a well-constructed drama of the birth of a new weapon, full of the human and humorous side of British officialdom, and adorned with quip and jest." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated

Thomason, John William
* Fix bayonets! 1926 Scribner $3.50, popular ed $2 **940.48**

1 U.S. Marine corps 2 European war, 1914-1918—Personal narratives 26-10270

Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A captain in the United States Marine Corps . . . writes out of the fullness of experience the story of a certain battalion of Marines in the World War. It is a book of unquestionable veracity and power, touched with humor, with salty, common speech, with stark realism, and at times with glory . . .His fine descriptions are immensely helped by his even better illustrations, many of them sketched on the field of battle." Independent

Yardley, Herbert Osborne
American black chamber. 1931 Bobbs o.p. 1933 **940.48**

1 Secret service 2 European war, 1914-1918—Secret service 31-14831

"The experiences set down have to do with a section of the Military intelligence division, officially known, according to Mr. Yardley, as the Cryptographic bureau but commonly referred to as the 'Black Chamber' which was created as a wartime emergency in the interest of the American government." Book rev. digest

"Simply as entertainment this exposé of the genteel business of getting hold of other people's telegrams, decoding and deciphering them, and utilizing the information, is well worth the price, for it is written with sprightliness and interspersed with startling and amusing tidbits. To a person with curiosity to know something of what goes on behind official draperies, it provides more than entertainment, and this even though it is quite impossible to check up on many of its statements and incidents. [Illustrated]" Sat. rev. of lit.

940.49 Illustrative material

An interesting collection of cartoons accompanied by a commentary, that appeared in "Punch" during the war, is C. L. Graves "Mr Punch's history of the Great war" (1919 Stokes o.p. 1933)

Bairnsfather, Bruce
Carry on, sergeant! 1927 Bobbs o.p. 1933 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc. 27-5412

"Mr Bairnsfather explains how the idea of Old Bill as representative of a certain British type came to him before the war, and was brought to life again in the trenches in the series of humorous cartoons now so widely known. In this book he talks of Bill as a real person and mingles stories about him with his own personal recollections of the front and of the coming of the American troops." Book rev. digest

"It is written in an easy-going style, contains plenty of humorous comment, and, in a good-natured manner, takes a number of raps at war in general. In addition, there is a generous sprinkling of Mr. Bairnsfather's illustrations, Old Bill, of course, being well represented in various moods." Springfield Republican

Bairnsfather, Bruce—*Continued*

Fragments from France. 1917 Putnam o.p. 1933 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc. 18-387

Cartoons on trench life in which "the Great war (is) reduced to grim and gruesome absurdity. It is not the fun poked by a mere looker-on, it is the fun felt in the war by one who has been through it." Foreword

This and his "More fragments from France" (1920 Putnam o.p. 1933) a companion volume, form a representative collection of his work

Löhrke, Eugene William

(ed.) Armageddon; the World war in literature. 1930 Smith, P. $3.50 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Literature and the war 30-14902

"These selections chosen from the literature of all the nations involved in the war are so arranged as to unfold the story of the war from its beginning. English and German writers predominate and the larger part of the material is fiction." Book rev. digest

"'Armageddon' possesses a surprising unity and integrity for an anthology. . . More than any other single book that has yet been published, it conveys a sense of the kaleidoscopic immensity of the war and the inevitable logic of its movement." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography: p805-13

Raemaekers, Louis

* Cartoon history of the war; comp. by J. M. Allison. 3v 1918-1919 Appleton-Century ea $2 **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc. 18-26322

A splendid collection of the eminent Dutch cartoonist's war pictures. The volumes cover the first, second and third years of the war, respectively. There are about one hundred cartoons to a volume, each of which is accompanied by a page of explanatory text

Stallings, Laurence

* (ed.) First world war; a photographic history. 1933 Simon & Schuster $3.50; Daily Express bk. dept. 10s 6d **940.49**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Pictorial works 33-19689

A collection of five hundred photographs arranged chronologically with no text except brief notes and introduction

"It is immensely effective by reason of its restraint, its contrasts, and its telling captions and quotations from contemporary newspapers." Nation

940.5 Later 20th century

Three books on the alignments of European powers are noted here for the benefit of larger libraries:

Balla, Vallentin de. New balance of power in Europe. 1932 Johns Hopkins $2; Oxford 9s

Crane, J. O. Little entente. 1931 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d

Machray, Robert. Little entente. 1929 Smith, R. R. $4; Allen, G. 12s 6d

Benns, Frank Lee

Europe since 1914. rev ed 1934 Crofts $5, text ed $4; Bell, G. 16s **940.5**

1 Europe—Hist.—1914- 30-2322

In this revised edition of a book first published 1930 new material has been added on the outstanding developments in European and World history since 1929. There are new chapters on the dictatorship and republic in Spain and on disarmament and security

"A comprehensive and workmanlike textbook." Times (London) lit. sup.

Buell, Raymond Leslie

Europe: a history of ten years. new ed rev 1929 Macmillan $2.50, college ed $2; 12s 6d **940.5**

1 Europe—Hist.—1914- 29-23100

First edition 1928. In the 1929 edition 8 pages of material on the League of nations have been revised and expanded into a 24 page chapter and an appendix added on the Reparation conferences of June and August 1929

"This history of the drift of European affairs in the ten years since the war is a co-operative enterprise of the research staff of the Foreign policy association. Mr. Buell who has compiled and organized the material writes, 'We have attempted not only to trace the history of the Paris peace treaties but to discuss the internal development of the leading countries of Europe and interpret the two really vital phenomena of Bolshevism and Fascism.' [Illustrations, maps and bibliography]" Book rev. digest

"The author has used secondary authorities freely, but his book is a fair and reliable guide. It is, indeed, one of the few American surveys of European affairs in which the politics of the Old World are impartially and scientifically described as the impact of national tendencies and interests, and not mere illustrations of human wickedness and folly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Cole, George Douglas Howard, and Cole, Mrs Margaret Isabel (Postgate)

‡ Intelligent man's review of Europe today. 1933 Knopf $3; Gollancz 6s **940.5**

1 Europe—Econ. condit. 2 Europe—Politics 3 Europe—Hist. 33-32233

"Lucid and able interpretative survey of political and economic conditions in each of the various countries of Europe . . . followed by discussions of the League of Nations, European agriculture, monetary problems, industry and trade and by descriptions of such movements as Fascism, Communism and disarmament. The authors find their hope for a solution of the present situation in 'cosmopolitan socialism' alone. Small folding map, charts and diagrams, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Eddy, George Sherwood

Challenge of Europe. 1933 Farrar $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics 33-5617

Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint from Grosset at $1

"An exposition, based on interviews and first-hand investigation, of present political and economic conditions in Germany, France, Italy, Russia and the British Empire." Boston

"In his latest book Mr. Eddy, as in all of his other books of recent years, indulges in little generalized preaching or complaining. His material is eminently concrete, and his generalizations amply supported by up-to-date and adequate factual data." World tomorrow

Gibbs, Sir Philip Hamilton

Since then; the disturbing story of the world at peace. 1930 Harper $3.75; Heinemann (cheaper ed) 5s **940.5**

1 Europe—Hist.—1914- 2 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 30-30351

"Beginning with Armistice day Sir Philip Gibbs deals with the problems which have confronted the world in the twelve years since then. Of most of the events in Germany, Russia, Hungary, Poland, Austria, Italy, England and America, the author has been an eye-witness." Book rev. digest

"Gives a rapid and comprehensive, though neccessarily somewhat superficial, survey, which, although not uncolored by a British point of view, is written with profound sincerity and deep sympathy for suffering humanity in other countries." Springfield Republican

Jackson, J. Hampden

Europe since the war; a sketch of political development, 1918-1932. 1933 Dutton $1.25; Gollancz 3s 6d **940.5**

1 Europe—Hist.—1914- 2 Europe—Politics 33-13878

A concise history of political events in Europe between 1918 and 1932. Contents: Breakdown of war; Peace treaties; Lenin and the U.S.S.R.; Mussolini and the new Italy; German republic; France; Central Europe; Great Britain; Spain; Five year plan; Breakdown of peace; Political ideals in 1932

"Impartial, understanding, and extraordinarily brilliant in its selection of significant detail." Sat. rev. of lit.

Langsam, Walter Consuelo

* World since 1914. 2d ed 1933 Macmillan $4, college ed $3; 16s **940.5**

1 Europe—Hist.—1914- 2 History, Modern 3 World politics 4 European war, 1914-1918—Influence and results 33-32399

A chapter summarizing the political history of the world for the first nine months of 1933 and a résumé of the Roosevelt administration has been added in the second edition, also published 1933

" 'Aims to provide a readable, organized and compact exposition of world developments since 1914,' (the 'world' here being confined to Europe and the Far East). There is first a topical treatment of such subjects as the world war, making of peace, reparation, 'five famous treaties,' and so on; then follows a clear summary, country by country, of important developments and outstanding political problems. Bibliographies for each chapter. Index." N.Y. libraries

Muir, Ramsay

Interdependent world and its problems. 1933 Houghton $1.75; Constable 5s **940.5**

1 World politics 2 Nationalism and nationality 3 Economic conditions—1918- 33-9990

"This book is based upon lectures delivered at the Universities of Leeds and Liverpool in 1932. After showing that modern conditions of transport and production have made the nations of the world economically interdependent, the author devotes several chapters to an analysis of the virtues and dangers of nationalism, to the political and economical perils of interdependence, and to the problems that must be faced if the world is to go forward in peace instead of falling into ruin and chaos." Book rev. digest

"An admirable discussion of the subject for the general reader, or for the student looking for debate or discussion material. Touches on the gold standard, the League of nations, disarmament, and the limitations of sovereignty." Wis. bul.

Seldes, George

You can't print that! The truth behind the news, 1918-1928. 1929 Harcourt $4 **940.5**

1 World politics 2 Bolshevism 3 Liberty of the press 4 Censorship 29-5424

"George Seldes, former international correspondent of the Chicago Tribune, took a holiday 'to write the truth behind the news.' The issue ... is the record of personal experiences of a newspaper man let loose for ten years in half a dozen foreign countries, with a devil-may-care regard for personal safety, equipped with the combined qualifications of diplomat, secret service agent, military strategist and political economist, though, perhaps, less of the diplomat than of the others—and burning with an irrepressible desire to pluck the news clean of propaganda and to keep the cables hot with the incandescent truth." N.Y. Evening post

Illustrated

Simonds, Frank Herbert

‡ Can Europe keep the peace? 1934 Harper $3 **940.5**

1 Europe—Politics 2 European war, 1914-1918—Peace 34-2374

First published 1931 and reprinted 1934 with the addition of two new chapters covering the history of later political developments

"A discussion of those territorial and racial problems of Europe which, the author holds, both the English and the American people fail to understand. Central Europe is still in a state of war, and the weakness of all the various peace and disarmament conferences has been occasioned by failure to take this fact into account. The analysis of the French position is particularly clarifying." Wis. bul.

"It is not, as its title might indicate, another warning of the imminence of war, but a thoroughly competent diagnosis of those political maladjustments between the nations of Europe, and between this country and Europe, which had so much to do with making the depression as critical and as widespread as it is." Review of reviews

Contains maps

Slosson, Preston William

* Twentieth century Europe. 1927 Houghton $6, student's ed $4; Allen, G. 18s **940.5**

1 Europe—Hist.—20th cent. 27-13144

"This study of Europe in the first quarter of the twentieth century relates the present status of individual countries directly to the immediate history of each, and laterally, to the history and present status of Europe as a whole. The periods before, during and after the war are compactly reviewed, and twentieth century life and culture are briefly summarized. Dr Edwin E. Slosson, the author's father, contributes the final chapter on the developments of science and invention during the period considered." Book rev. digest

"The main problems of the period are clearly stated with considerable partiality for the arrangements made after the war and for the League. The organization is logical and the style and presentation attractive." Amer. hist. rev.

Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

Wells, Herbert George

Shape of things to come. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Hutchinson 10s 6d **940.5**

1 Prophecies 2 History, Modern 33-23044

"Another of H. G. Wells's prophetic and imaginative books. In this he looks one hundred and fifty years into the future and tells us what sort of civilization will be found then and what is more exciting what will be thought of us and our civilization." Cincinnati

941 SCOTLAND

"Story of Glasgow," by George Eyre-Todd (1923 Blackie & son 5s) is a book recommended for libraries needing a volume devoted to this city

D. A. Mackenzie's "Scotland; the ancient kingdom" (1930 Blackie & son 15s) is recommended for the library needing something on this period of Scottish history

Brown, Peter Hume

History of Scotland. (Cambridge historical ser.) 3v 1900-09 Macmillan ea $2.75; Cambridge univ. press ea 7s 6d **941**

1 Scotland—Hist. [4-17433]

"Comparatively brief account, not without defects, but the work of an able scholar. . . Since critical treatment of the earlier period

Brown, Peter H.—*Continued*
has led to the rejection of much that was previously accepted as authentic, the earlier chapters now need revision. Concerned primarily with national movements; treats especially well religious social history." Guide to hist. lit.
Maps and bibliographies

Mackie, Robert Laird
Short history of Scotland. 2v in 1 1929-30 Oxford $2, separately ea 85c; 6s **941**
1 Scotland—Hist. 31-31030
An interesting brief history of Scotland intended primarily for schools but useful also as a general introduction for the mature reader. Volume 1, From the beginnings to the time of James IV; v2, From the Reformation to the present day. Illustrated

Smeaton, William Henry Oliphant
Story of Edinburgh. (Mediæval towns ser.) new and rev ed 1926 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s 6d **941**
1 Edinburgh [5-32433]
"Substantially the book remains as the author wrote it, the historical section being entirely untouched, but statements of fact concerning Edinburgh as it is today have been verified and rectified where necessary." Note to the second edition
"Full of matter, but with little in it either of the guide-book or the town history." Nation

M. D. Steuart's "Romance of the Edinburgh streets" (1925 Dutton $3; Methuen 7s 6d) is another interesting book which gives something of the picturesque history of the city together with a fair amount of biography

Terry, Charles Sanford
History of Scotland from the Roman evacuation to the disruption, 1843. 1920 Macmillan $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **941**
1 Scotland—Hist. [21-11517]
A concise, scholarly and well arranged work written in the interests of the general reader and the student. Contains maps, genealogical tables and a good index

Thomson, George Malcolm
* Short history of Scotland, from the earliest times to the outbreak of the great war. 1930 Routledge 10s 6d **941**
1 Scotland—Hist. [30-14406]
"To a very large extent [the author] discards the chronological and the merely dynastic to exhibit the advance of Scotland towards a full national consciousness. . . In a way this book does for Scotland what Green in his 'Short History' did for her partner in the Union." Spectator
Maps. Bibliography: p301-3

Andrew Lang's "Short history of Scotland" (1912 Blackwood o.p. 1933) is a readable history condensed from a four volume work by the author on the same subject

941.5 IRELAND

Dunlop, Robert
Ireland from the earliest times to the present day. (Histories of the nations) 1922 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **941.5**
1 Ireland—Hist. 23-5489
A brief history intended for the reader with little time at his disposal

Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford)
* Irish nationality. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1930 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **941.5**
1 Ireland—Hist. 2 Ireland—Pol. & govt. 3 Irish question 30-11828
A good little book, first published 1911, which gives a brief account of the Irish people from the earliest time. The 1930 edition has been rewritten and reset thruout. The main account ends with 1900. An additional page gives an account of the establishment of home rule in 1922. The bibliography contains many new titles

The author's "History of the Irish state to 1014" (1925 Macmillan $4.50; 12s 6d) is an important piece of historical research in the field of early Irish history

Gwynn, Denis Rolleston
* Irish Free State, 1922-1927. 1928 Macmillan $4.50; 12s 6d **941.5**
1 Irish Free State 28-28863
"The book is a study of the first stage in the evolution of the Irish Free State, 1922-1927, showing how the work of reorganization has been effected and the results that have already followed from the new system. Considerable attention has been given to the handling of financial problems and the methods by which loans have been raised." Book rev. digest
"Fine study of recent Irish history. . . The disappointing feature of Mr. Gwynn's book is his omission to deal with the ideology of the new order in Ireland." Spectator

Gwynn, Stephen Lucius
* History of Ireland. 1923 Macmillan $4.50; Talbot 12s 6d **941.5**
1 Ireland—Hist. 24-26384
"Chronicling Ireland's history from legendary times to the birth of the Irish Free State, this survey has an epic quality, is well-balanced, unprejudiced and readable. Two maps and index which brings together isolated references." N.Y. state lib.
"Mr. Gwynn's work is valuable. It will give the general reader a clear comprehension of the past which lies behind present political and economic conditions. The author's sanity, his impartiality, his sympathy, his understanding of political affairs, his literary skill serve him well in the task of historian, and in a broad survey his presentation of the long drama of international and interracial relations from the Elizabethan conquest to the Sinn Fein revolution takes on something of the appearance of a masterpiece." Amer. hist. rev.
The author's "Student's history of Ireland" (1925 Macmillan $2; Talbot 5s) is a popular history based on his longer "History of Ireland"

Ireland. (Modern world) 1925 Scribner $5; Benn 12s 6d **941.5**
1 Ireland [24-32090]
"Touching upon the many phases of contemporary Irish life, the social groupings, education, religion, industry and labor, the political situation as well as upon the physical description of the country, this survey is informing, well-balanced and without bias. The appendix is concerned with the constitution of the Irish Free State. Index." N.Y. state lib.
"It is distinguished by its impartiality no less than by its readableness. No better introduction to modern Ireland could be desired by the intelligent foreigner." Nation and Athenaeum
Ernest Barker's "Ireland in the last fifty years; 1866-1918" (2d and enl ed 1919 Oxford $2.50; 3s 6d) is another good survey of Irish social conditions particularly with regard to the land question and education

Joyce, Patrick Weston

Short history of Gaelic Ireland from the earliest times to 1608. 1924 Longmans $2; 5s **941.5**

1 Ireland—Hist. 26-4182

First published under the title: Short history of Ireland

"A history, based on original sources, with special discussion of the manners, customs, and institutions of ancient Ireland. Five chapters are devoted to a popular exposition of the Brehon laws, the early code concerning Irish land tenure." Pittsburgh

The author's "Social history of ancient Ireland" (2d ed 2v 1913 Longmans $15; 30s) is useful for reference. It is "an attempt to picture society in all its phases, as it existed in Ireland before the Anglo-Norman invasion."

Lynd, Robert

Ireland a nation. 1920 Richards press 7s 6d **941.5**

1 Ireland—Hist. 2 Irish question 3 Irish literature—Hist. & crit. [20-1230]

Formerly carried also by Dodd

"There are few sides of Irish life which this brilliant book leaves unexplored and on all his subjects Mr. Lynd has something to say that is not only worth saying but worth remembering." Nation (London)

"Fervently nationalistic. Its sketches of modern Irish personalities are notable." N.Y. state lib.

Phillips, Walter Alison

Revolution in Ireland, 1906-1923. 2d ed 1926 Longmans $5.50; 15s **941.5**

1 Ireland—Hist. [23-14687]

"The nucleus of the book is the author's article on the recent political history of Ireland contributed to the new volumes of the Encyclopaedia Britannica. Following a brief introduction on the history of Ireland before and during the Union, the book treats of the confused and troubled period of Irish political history from the revival of home rule agitation and the beginnings of Sinn Fein organization to the birth of the Free State." Book rev. digest

"Professor Phillips marshals his facts carefully and well. Those who do not agree with his opinions will find it hard to impugn the accuracy of his statements." Times (London) lit. sup.

942 ENGLAND

Books on English constitutional history are classed in 342.4

Some important reference books are:

Gross, Charles. Sources and literature of English history from the earliest times to about 1485. 2d ed rev 1915 Longmans o.p. 1933 This important annotated bibliography is supplemented by two volumes issued under the direction of the Royal historical society and the American historical association as "Bibliography of British history, Tudor period, 1485-1603" by Read Conyers (1933 Oxford $8.50; 30s) and "Bibliography of British history, Stuart period, 1603-1714" by Godfrey Davies (1928 Oxford $8; 21s)

Low, S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S., comps. Dictionary of English history, new ed rev and enl by F. J. C. Hearnshaw and others 1928 Cassell 30s Brief articles with some bibliographic references. First published 1884

"The Cambridge history of the British empire" is an important work which is to be completed in 8 volumes. The following volumes have been published, 1933: v 1 The old empire from the beginnings to 1783 (1929 Macmillan $9.50; 35s); v4 British India, 1497-1858 (noted class 954); v5 Indian empire, 1858-1918 (noted class 954); v6 Canada and Newfoundland (noted class 971 and 971.8); v7 pt.1 Australia (noted class 994); v7 pt.2 New Zealand (noted class 993.1)

"Political history of England," edited by Thomas Hunt and R. L. Poole (12v 1905-10 Longmans ea $4.50, set $50; ea 12s 6d) is a scholarly series which covers the history from the earliest times through the reign of Queen Victoria. Each volume is by a recognized authority. Brief contents: v1 From the earliest times to the Norman conquest, by T. Hodgkin; v2 1066-1216, by G. B. Adams; v3 1216-1377, by T. F. Tout; v4 1337-1485, by Sir C. W. C. Oman; v5 1485-1574, by H. A. L. Fisher; v6 1547-1603, by A. F. Pollard; v7 1603-1660, by F. C. Montague; v8 1660-1702, by Sir R. Lodge; v9 1702-60, by I. S. Leadam; v10 1760-1801, by W. Hunt; v11 1801-1837, by G. C. Brodrick and J. K. Fotheringham; v12 1837-1901, by Sir S. J. M. Low and L. C. Sanders

R. M. Rayner's "England in modern times: 1714-1902" (1929 Longmans $1.80; 5s) is a good English textbook, which the Historical Outlook says is usable in American schools. The author's "England in early and medieval times" (1931 Longmans 4s) and "England in Tudor and Stuart times (1485-1714)" (1930 Longmans $2; 4s 6d) are similar works

Barnard, Francis Pierrepont

(ed.) Mediaeval England. 1924 Oxford $7; 21s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Antiq. 24-26449

A new edition of Barnard's "Companion to English history." This edition of a useful reference book first published in 1902 has been revised, brought up to date and partly rewritten under the editorship of H. W. C. Davis. Illustrated. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Contents: Ecclesiastical architecture, by E. A. G. Lamborn; Domestic architecture, by J. A. Gotch; War: Military architecture, by E. A. G. Lamborn; Art of war, by Sir C. W. C. Oman; Costume, civil, by A. Hartshorne; Costume, military, by A. Hartshorne; Heraldry, by F. P. Barnard; Shipping, by M. Oppenheim; Town life, by L. T. Smith; Country life, by G. T. Warner; Monks, friars, and secular clergy: Monasticism, by R. Graham; Mendicant orders, by A. G. Little; Secular clergy, by G. Baskerville; Learning and education: General survey, by R. S. Rait; Handwriting, by F. Madan; Printed books, the book trade, and libraries, by S. Gibson; Art, by G. M. Rushforth; Coinage, by G. C. Brooke; Trade and commerce, by I. S. Leadam; Glossary; Index

Bushnell, Nelson Sherwin

Historical background of English literature. 1930 Holt $2 **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 2 English literature—Hist. & crit. 30-25259

"A textbook narrating the events of English history and pointing out their relation to the development of English literature. Covers the whole period from the Roman conquest to the World War." Pratt quarterly

Contains maps and bibliography

Callender, Geoffrey Arthur Romaine

Naval side of British history. 1924 Christophers 8s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—History, Naval 24-25660

Formerly carried also by Little

"Professor Callender has the courage of the enthusiast. Into some three hundred pages he has undertaken to compress the whole story of British sea-power from the fifteenth century to the close of the late war. . . . The book presents no mere string of unrelated episodes, but a serious attempt to trace the development of material and technique, the relations between commerce and sea-power, and the reactions of sea-power and policy. It devotes attention to the pay and status of the seaman, the growth of naval administration, and the improvement of signalling, as well as the battles and cruises." Nation and Athenaeum

Illustrations, map and chronology

Cheyney, Edward Potts

(comp.) Readings in English history drawn from the original sources. new ed 1922 Ginn $2.64; 13s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 23-3335

A collection of 457 extracts from many sources. While intended to accompany the compiler's "Short history of England," it is a useful library tool when source material is needed at other times

* Short history of England. new ed 1932 Ginn $1.96 **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 32-17285

A good textbook first published 1904 and often reprinted with slight changes. This edition adds a new chapter on England since the Great war, 1918-32. Illustrations and maps

"I have . . . striven, in the first place, to give a full and clear description of early institutions and conditions. Secondly, I have tried to select from the mass of historical detail what was significant rather than what was merely conspicuous—what either gave shape and character to a considerable period of history, or was a clearly marked step in the general development of the nation." Preface

Cross, Arthur Lyon

* Shorter history of England and greater Britain. rev ed 1929 Macmillan $4; 20s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 29-19311

This is a shortened form of the author's "History of England and greater Britain," brought up to the beginning of 1929. The earlier parts of the book have been revised and condensed, and new chapters on British development since the World war have been added

"Cross is suggested for its comprehensiveness and usefulness, not for reading, but for verification of detail." Hist. outlook

Maps and genealogical tables. Bibliography at end of each chapter

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

* Student's history of England from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war. 1919 Longmans $6; 21s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 22-17480

Also obtainable from Longmans in parts: pt 1 (55 B.C. to A.D. 1509) $2.50, 7s 6d; pt 2 (1509-1689) $2.25, 6s 6d; pt 3 (1689-1919) $2.25, 6s 6d

An excellent book for reference use. First published 1890-92. In later editions chapters have been added by other hands

"Distinguished by accuracy, clearness, sobriety of judgment and a due sense of historical proportion." Athenaeum

Green, John Richard

‡ Short history of the English people; rev and enl by A. S. Green. 1916 Am. bk. $2.60; Macmillan 7s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 16-18300

First published in 1874. It was afterward expanded and rewritten on an altered plan to form the longer work, the "History of the English people," first published 1877-80 (8v Macmillan ea 5s)

"No English history except Macaulay's has gained such favorable acceptance for general reading. Its vivid narration of the economic, social and literary influences and processes by which the people of England reached their development distinguishes this work from the histories which chiefly record the political and military fortunes of a people's rulers. A later edition contains an epilogue, by Mrs Green continuing the history to 1914." Pratt alcove

Contains maps, chronology and genealogical tables

Hassall, Arthur

British history chronologically arranged, 55 B.C.-1919 A.D. 1920 Macmillan $4; 12s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 21-342

A useful reference book. The material is arranged in four columns: one listing affairs in England, one for Scotland, Ireland, Wales, or the colonies, one for Europe and one for explanatory notes, etc.

Jessopp, Augustus

Coming of the friars, and other historic essays. Putnam $2; Benn 3s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Soc. life & cust. 2 Middle ages 3 Monasticism and religious orders 2-11015

First published 1888

"Accurate research illuminated by imagination and human sympathy. Deals with concrete local history in thirteenth century England; the Mendicants' objects and methods; life in village, monastery, and university; and the extent of the Black Death. An account of the Muggletonians is added." Guide to hist. lit.

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood

Story of the empire. (British empire, a survey, v1) 1924 Collins o.p. 1933 **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 24-19317

The first volume of a twelve volume series planned to give a complete survey of the history, resources, etc. of the empire. Each volume deals with a special aspect. This volume, which is a general historical sketch, is of interest to smaller as well as to larger libraries. The other volumes are more special in character, dealing with such subjects as health problems, resources of the empire, native races of the empire

"The elements that have gone to make up the national character are separtely noted, and each is shown to have played its part in regulating the country's expansion; and binding them together, throughout the Empire no less than in the home island, is the sea and the instinct for sea power. This is the stimulating conception which gives life and unity to the book; and if there are occasional passages where the reader's interest flags, that is because Sir Charles Lucas has determined to make his narrative complete and does not omit any one of the details of his theme." Times (London) lit. sup.

Lunt, William Edward

History of England. 1928 Harper $4.25; 15s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 28-17001

"A good college text that will be useful in the library. Well balanced and presented in readable style." Wis. bul.

"An efficient history of English history, from the Roman period to the European war of 1914-[illegible] with special emphasis on its political

Mowat, Robert Balmain

New history of Great Britain. 1926 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. [21-12377]

First published 1920-22 in 3 volumes. This edition brings the record thru 1924

"A simple, unbiased history of Britain, written in popular style and covering the period from the Roman Conquest to the [present day]." Cleveland

Muir, Ramsay

Short history of the British commonwealth. 2v 1922-23 World bk. ea $6; Philip ea 15s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. [21-7716]

"Professor Muir has, it is evident, designed a history of the English-speaking peoples, set

Muir, Ramsay—*Continued*

in a framework of world-politics . . . He has not only written a history of Great Britain, social as well as political; a history of the British Empire; a history of British foreign relations; but he has included a considerable amount of the history of the United States, and of the separate histories of the British self-governing colonies. He has brought together in the space of two volumes an enormous amount of material, an extraordinary collection of facts, ideas, opinions, conclusions, generalizations, and relationships, making the history of Great Britain a kind of centre of world-history for the period which it covers." Amer. hist. rev.

"He is an accurate and also an attractive writer. He selects judiciously from the immense mass of facts, and dwells on the main tendencies of each successive chapter in a wonderful story." Spectator

The author's abridgment of this work for the use of secondary schools is entitled "British history" (1929 World bk. $3.60; Philip 7s 6d)

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

History of England. new and rev ed 1919 Longmans $2.50; Arnold, E. & co. 7s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. [4-12970]

A good school history, written in an interesting style, which was first published in 1895. In the present edition the narrative is carried through 1918

Pollard, Albert Frederick

History of England; a study in political evolution. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 12-6569

A concise, scholarly work by an eminent historian. The period covered is from 55 B.C. to 1911

Powicke, Frederick Maurice

Medieval England, 1066-1485. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1931 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 32-7789

"A study of the growth and development of English society during the middle ages, treated topically rather than chronologically. In part one, The orders of society, the author considers the baronage, the middle element, the boroughs, the crown and the forests, Jews and merchants, and the church; in part two, The Crown and society, he examines the artifice of government, the principle of service, and the joint enterprise. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"This little book is packed with stimulating food for the student, though the ordinary reader, of whose 'general acquaintance with the main facts of English history and English constitutional developments' Professor Powicke seems to take an optimistic view, may find it rather tough." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robinson, Cyril Edward

England; a history of British progress from the early ages to the present day. 1928 Crowell $5; Methuen 21s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 32-33142

First published 1920-22 in 4 volumes under the title "A history of England." This edition has been revised and a new chapter and a bibliography added. Published in England under the title: "History of British progress"

"It is a simple, straight-forward account up to 1928, with chief emphasis on the political and economic history and a rather large space given to wars. There are 63 maps and 24 plates of excellently chosen illustrations, chiefly good portraits and fine architectural subjects. The style is interesting and stimulating, and the factual material is used in discussion rather than merely chronologically arranged. The book would probably be most useful for good senior high school students who were especially interested in English history or for junior colleges. It is naturally English in flavor, but that does not prevent it from being a good introduction to historic England." Hist. outlook

Robinson, Howard

History of Great Britain. 1927 Houghton $4.25; Allen, G. 18s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 27-19243

"In little less than a thousand pages Dr. Howard Robinson, of Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, has written an excellent history of Great Britain from the earliest times to the present day. . . Throughout the author has planned his book well; the balance is well preserved and the conclusions reached are presented with scrupulous fairness. The book was prepared under the editorship of Dr. James Shotwell, the Professor of History in Columbia University. It is well indexed, and there are more than thirty maps." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Five years after the appearance of his very timely, scholarly, and useful 'Development of the British Empire,' [1922 Houghton $3.50, student's ed $2.75; Constable 12s 6d] Professor Robinson has produced another important volume dealing with our neighbors across the sea. Covering a much wider field than the former book, the recent 'History of Great Britain' is equally accurate, opportune, and well written." Hist. outlook

Traill, Henry Duff, and Mann, James Sumarez

(eds.) Social England. new ed 6v 1901-04 Cassell o.p. 1933 **942**

1 Great Britain 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 3 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 1-3818

Formerly also published in England under title: Building of Britain and the empire

"A record of the progress of the people in religion, laws, learning, arts, industry, commerce, science, literature and manners, from the earliest times to the present day." Subtitle

A collection of short but excellent treatises written by specialists on various aspects of social life. It is highly recommended, especially for reference work

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* History of England. 1926 Longmans $3.75; 12s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 28-3319

Also published in a 3 volume edition (Longmans ea $1.60; ea 4s 6d)

"Excellent summary in one volume for the person with some background of history, combining as it does, modern historical research with a fluent lucid style. The preface states that the work is 'an essay in so far as it attempts to analyze the social development of the nation in relation to economic conditions, political institutions and overseas activities,' and that it is a textbook in so far as it preserves the narrative form in brief, deals in dates and gives prominence to leading events and persons." [Maps. Index]" N.Y. libraries

"Distinction of treatment is perhaps the most marked characteristic of the work. . . The second characteristic of the book is its swift, brilliant style. . . Third, is its substantial and critical knowledge." Amer. hist. rev.

Williams, Basil

The British empire. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth T. 2s 6d **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 28-27950

"Gives a useful survey for the student or general reader of the history of the development and growth of the British Empire from the days of Elizabeth to the present." Bkl.

Bibliography:

Williams, Basil—*Continued*

W. H. Woodward's "Short history of the expansion of the British empire" (6th ed 1931 Macmillan $1.75; Cambridge univ. press 5s) is another lucid and compact account of British colonization

Williamson, James Alexander

Evolution of England; a commentary on the facts. 1931 Oxford $2; 15s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 31-18844

"A history of England which is according to the author not a systematic history but rather a commentary on that history. He accords 'full value to such cataclysmal factors as the achievements of exceptional men, the strokes of death cutting short work half done, the decision of doubtful battles, the effect of plagues, inspirations and enthusiasms, all that category of events which must be classed as providential or accidental and not subject to definable law.' " Book rev. digest

Its "faults are more than outweighed by the author's general sanity and breadth of view, nowhere more effectively displayed than in his accounts of such intensely controversial episodes as the Civil War and the American War of Independence. The book deserves high praise. Mature readers will find it a stimulus to thought; to boys in their teens, anxious to find their way among the multitude of text-book facts, it will be a boon and an illumination." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains maps and diagrams

"Short history of British expansion" by the same author (new ed 2v 1930 Macmillan $12; 30s) is a detailed treatment of British colonization, including material on administration, trade, and incentives to emigration

Wingfield-Stratford, Esmé Cecil

History of British civilization. 2v 1928 Harcourt $12; Routledge 42s **942**

1 Gt. Brit.—Civilization 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist. 29-4970

Also available in one volume (Harcourt $5; Routledge 15s)

"Dr. Wingfield-Stratford has written a successful piece of humanised history in which the course of our culture is intelligibly traced. He is not deep; he is not a memorable writer; he makes none of the penetrating judgments upon men and events that mark the great historian; but the very sketchiness of his survey will be an attraction to those whom the activities of scientific historians have left with a conviction that history is something to suffer and not to enjoy." New statesman

942.01 Roman. Anglo-Saxon. To 1066

R. W. Chambers's "England before the Norman conquest; with a forword on Roman Britain by M. Cary" (1926 Longmans 10s 6d) is a good book for the serious student. It is one of the University of London intermediate source-books of history series

Sir J. H. Ramsay's "Foundations of England; or Twelve centuries of British history, B.C. 55-A.D. 1154," published 1898, forms the first two volumes of his, "Scholars history of England." These first volumes can be purchased only with the other six volumes of that set at $28 (84s in England) from Oxford. According to the "Guide to historical literature" this series presents "a critical digest of the chronicles, adjusted, compared and arranged in chronological order"

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick

England before the Norman conquest. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v1) 1910 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.01**

1 Gt. Brit.—History—To 1066 A10-656

"There is an elaborate account of Roman Britain and all available material is made use of in the history of the Anglo Saxon invasion and settlement and of the Danish period down to the coming of the Normans." Book rev. digest

"Professor Oman's volume forms a serviceable introduction to early English history." Saturday rev.

Weigall, Arthur Edward Pearse Brome

Wanderings in Anglo-Saxon Britain. 1927 Hodder o.p. 1933 **942.01**

1 Gt. Brit.—Antiq. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—To 1066 28-10216

"My purpose has been to place before the reader an outline of the history of these early periods, illustrated by descriptions of actual ruins, objects, and other remains now to be seen in various parts of the country." Preface

"His book is well adapted to rapid reading, and, apart from some minor inaccuracies due to rapid writing, it is reliable as well as entertaining. The illustrations are numerous and well-chosen." Times (London) lit. sup.

942.02 Norman, 1066-1154

Davis, Henry William Carless

England under the Normans and Angevins, 1066-1272. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v2) 4th ed 1915 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.02**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 [6-1101]

An authoritative book for the period. W. W. Davies says that it is "extremely good." First published 1905. Minor changes mere made for the 4th edition. Bibliography

Freeman, Edward Augustus

* Short history of the Norman conquest of England. Oxford $1; 3s **942.02**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Norman period, 1066-1154 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—To 1066 4-851

A concise readable account first published 1880. Tho it tells the same story as the author's larger 5 volume work, is not an abridgment but "the same tale told afresh"

"Few historians have been subjected to such searching criticism, such pitiless analysis as Freeman. . . His account of the succession of events and his background of antiquarian information abound with suggestion and can generally be relied on. What is also important, Freeman's text is good reading. Too often, however, he permits his dramatic imagination to make havoc of his data." Guide to hist. lit.

942.03 Plantagenet, 1154-1399

A good book for the student of the period is "England under Henry III illustrated from contemporary sources," edited by M. A. Hennings in the "University of London intermediate source-books of history series" (1924 Longmans $3.50; 10s 6d)

Stubbs, William, bp. of Oxford

Early Plantagenets. (Epochs of modern history) 1901 Longmans $1.25; 4s **942.03**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 4-17442

"A good short account." Gross

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* England in the age of Wycliffe. new ed 1909 Longmans $3.75; 10s 6d **942.03**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 2 Tyler's insurrection, 1381 3 Wycliffe, John 4 Gt. Brit.—Church history 5-41997

First published 1899

"A brilliant work. . . It possesses all those qualities of style and matter which have won for

Trevelyan, George M.—*Continued*
its author a place with the two or three greatest historical writers of the present century." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Vickers, Kenneth
England in the later middle ages. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v3) 1913 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.03**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Plantagenets, 1154-1399 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 [14-2877]

Covers the period from the reign of Edward I to the end of the War of the Roses. Maps
"On the whole, a thoroughly sound and useful piece of work." Saturday rev.

4 *Lancaster and York, 1399-1485*

Gairdner, James
Houses of Lancaster and York, with the conquest and loss of France. (Epochs of modern history) Longmans $1.25; 4s **942.04**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Lancaster and York, 1399-1485 4-17443

First published in 1874. "A good popular account." Gross

Two additional titles for this period which have been recommended for libraries needing more material are:
Mowat, R. B. Wars of the Roses, 1377-1471. 1914
Allen, G. 7s 6d A convenient and useful guide somewhat fuller than Gairdner
Ramsay, Sir J. H. Lancaster and York, 1399-1485. (Scholars' history of England, v7-8) 2v 1892 Oxford $10; 30s Gives a full account of England in the 15th century

942.05 Tudor, 1485-1603

Two good books for the student are "England under the early Tudors (1485-1529) illustrated from contemporary sources," edited by C. H. Williams, as one of the "University of London intermediate source-books of history series" (1925 Longmans $3; 9s 6d) and "England under Elizabeth (1558-1603)" edited by R. B. Wernham and J. C. Walker (1932 Longmans $3.20; 10s 6d) in the same series

Cheyney, Edward Potts
History of England, from the defeat of the Armada to the death of Elizabeth. 2v 1914-26 Longmans v1 $5, v2 o.p. 1933; v1 21s **942.05**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 14-2959

"A sound and interesting narrative . . . giving a most complete account of the administrative system of England during these years and a valuable description of English local government. It is rich in quotations from records of state and from personal documents." Book rev. digest
"If Professor Cheyney had provided only his plain tale of events he would have justified the publication of his two volumes. The story has been scattered about in printed and unprinted source materials, in monographs of varying authority, or scantily treated in general histories. Now it is unemotionally but attractively presented almost in the vein of a chronicle." Hist. outlook

Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London
* Age of Elizabeth. (Epochs of modern history) Scribner $1.75 **942.05**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 2 Europe—Hist.—1492-1789 16-9123

A good short study, first published in 1876. Maps. Also published by Longmans ($1.25; 4s)

"I have grouped European history round the history of England, because I considered that in that way it would be made most interesting to the English reader. I have regarded the political history as of the chiefest importance, and only in the case of England have I found space for social or literary history." Preface

The author's "Tudors and the Reformation" (Longmans 65c; 2s) first published in 1876, is another brief work which covers the period from 1485 to 1603

Feiling, Keith Grahame
* England under the Tudors and Stuarts. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **942.05**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714 27-17233

"Scholarship, freshness and point mark all Mr. Feiling's work, and these qualities are well exemplified in this essay." Saturday rev.
"It should be read by all who wish to read, in compact form, an interesting account of some of the deeper influences that have gone to the making of our civilization; and the excellent bibliography with which it is furnished should provide a useful guide for the further reading which the book is bound to stimulate." Times (London) lit. sup.

Froude, James Anthony
English seamen in the sixteenth century; lectures delivered at Oxford, 1893-1894. 1895 Longmans 6s **942.05**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 2-21612

"Nine brilliant lectures, tracing sources of English naval power, its early exploits and triumph over the Spanish Armada." Pittsburgh
Contents: Sea cradle of the reformation; John Hawkins and the African slave trade; Sir John Hawkins and Philip the second; Drake's voyage round the world; Parties in the state; Great expedition to the West Indies; Attack on Cadiz; Sailing of the Armada; Defeat of the Armada

The author's "History of England from the fall of Wolsey to the death of Elizabeth" (12v 1899 Scribner $24) is an important work, vivacious in style and as interesting to read as a novel, but as history, not impartial nor strictly judicial

Innes, Arthur Donald
England under the Tudors. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v4) 1905 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.05**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Tudors, 1485-1603 [5-41725]

"Mr. Innes . . . has produced a competent book on this troubled epoch. . . [He] has carefully interpreted each reign in the light of [his] views and they give to his narrative a consistency and unity which will make his book especially valuable to the younger student and to the general reader, to whom it is more particularly intended to appeal." Times (London) lit. sup.

942.06 Stuart. Commonwealth, 1603-1714

I. D. Jones's "English revolution; an introduction to English history, 1603-1714" (1931 Heinemann 10s 6d) is a scholarly work which will interest larger libraries

Burnet, Gilbert, bp. of Salisbury
Abridgement of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times by Thomas Stackhouse. (Everyman's lib.) 1906 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **942.06**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714 A10-2200

A classic which still retains interest. The author, an ardent supporter of William and Mary, wrote from a partisan standpoint. He was an eye witness to most of what he tells

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

History of the commonwealth and protectorate, 1649-1656. new ed 4v 1903 Longmans v1-2, 4 ea $2, v3 o.p. 1933 **942.06**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Civil war and commonwealth, 1642-1660 3-25350

A comprehensive and accurate piece of work which has been a standard in its field since its first publication in 1894-1901. Rests on exhaustive study of sources for this period

The author's "First two Stuarts and the Puritan revolution," in the Epochs of modern history series (1886 Longmans $1.25; 4s) is a brief study of the period of 1603-1660

Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron

* History of England, from the accession of James the Second; ed by C. H. Firth. 6v 1913-15 Macmillan ea $8.40; ea 21s **942.06**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714 14-14308

First published in 1848-61. "This new edition is not merely sumptuous, it is satisfactory . . . it can have no higher praise than to say the illustrations are worthy of the text." Amer. hist. rev.

It can also be obtained from Dutton in the Everyman's library (3v ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s) and from Longmans (2v $5; 14s)

"The book which everybody reads, and which every one will continue to read until the English language is itself forgotten, is Macaulay's 'History of England,' a work which, after some magnificent introductory chapters, proceeds to deal in detail with the reign of William and Mary. . . No one ever surpassed Macaulay in the power of making the past live. His knowledge was boundless; and he knew how to employ it all to illustrate his themes. But the proportion is always perfect. There is no ostentatious parade of learning. . . For him all men were either black or white. He knows nothing of those delicate half-shades an appreciation of which marks the true master of human motive." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* England under Queen Anne. 3v 1930-34 Longmans v1-2 ea $5, v3 $6.50; ea 21s **942.06**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714 2 Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714 (30-23326)

Contents: v 1 Blenheim; v 2 Ramillies and the union with Scotland; v3 The peace and the Protestant succession

"The England of Queen Anne has begun to come alive under Professor Trevelyan's fingers: with the delicate art which he has so often practiced, he has woven together the familiar facts and details and new facts and details which his researches have given him to make pictures of the town and the countryside. Every schoolboy knows that Marlborough beat Tallard at Blenheim in 1704. But let him read Mr. Trevelyan and he will know it as never before. [Maps]" New statesman

The author's "England of Queen Anne" (1932 Longmans $1.50, college ed $1.35; 3s 6d) in the Swan library, is a reprint of chapters 1-4 of "Blenheim"

‡ England under the Stuarts. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v5) rev ed 1925 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.06**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—Stuarts, 1603-1714 [26-1353]

Combines in a remarkable manner accuracy of research and a philosophic understanding of principles and movements with a power of graphic narrative. His characters are not casual notes to the text, but real personalities, clearly realized and firmly drawn. He has taken a century of English history, and, without overloading his book with detail, has contrived to gives us the period in a series of damatic pictures. Condensed from Spectator

Contains maps and a bibliography

"The Stuart pretenders" by Sir C. A. Petrie, (1933 Houghton $3.50; Eyre 10s 6d) is the dramatic account of the struggle of the Stuarts to regain the throne of England. Published in England with title: Jacobite movement

942.07 Hanover, to 1837

Two valuable works in addition to those listed below are:

Halévy, Elie. History of the English people; tr. from the French by E. I. Watkin and D. A. Barker. 3v and epilogue v1 1924-29 Harcourt ea $6; Benn v1 25s, v2-3 ea 21s, epilogue v1 25s A brilliant history of the 19th century which aims to depict British civilization and society as a whole

Trevelyan, Sir G. O. George the Third and Charles Fox. 2v 1912-14 Longmans ea $2.50; ea 7s 6d An interesting study covering the period 1778-1782

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

History of England in the eighteenth century. 7v Longmans ea 7s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 2-27319

First published in 1878

"From the accession of Queen Anne down to the Napoleonic Wars. It is an altogether admirable book, learned, sagacious, and interesting. His style, though much inferior in brilliancy to that of Froude or Macaulay, is still that of a very great writer. For English political history, literature, religion, and all social matters, the book stands without a rival . . . An admirable survey of the eighteenth century, and is particularly good in its dealing with foreign and colonial affairs." W. W. Davies's How to read history

McCarthy, Justin, and McCarthy, Justin Huntley

History of the four Georges. (St Martin's lib.) 2v 1901 Chatto ea 3s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 (1-4300)

Originally published in four volumes. Volumes 3 and 4 had title: "A history of the four Georges and of William IV"

"Although the name of his son stands on the title-page, the general design of the work is traceable to Mr. Justin McCarthy, who may be said to have created a special style of historical composition. He has never found a better field for his talents than is afforded by . . . the eighteenth century. The character of the social and political life . . . lends itself perfectly to his bright, rapid, and journalistic treatment." Nation

Mowat, Robert Balmain

England in the eighteenth century. [1932] McBride $1.35; Harrap 4s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 2 Eighteenth century [32-22516]

"A topical treatment of the history of England

empire of India; The origin of the American union; Foreign policy; Towards the industrial revolution." Book rev. digest

"Professor Mowat must keep a series of commonplace books in which are stored the fruits, and the apt quotations, of his omnivorous reading. The present book illustrates abundantly both the versatility of his appetite and the variety of his sources." Times (London) lit. sup.

Oliver, Frederick Scott

Endless adventure; personalities and practical politics in eighteenth-century England. 2v in 1 1931 Houghton $7.50; Macmillan 2v ea 15s **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 3 Walpole, Robert, earl of Orford (31-27225)

"The subject of this book is the endless adventure of governing men; its object is to show how politicians contrive to carry on, as well as to thwart, discredit, and destroy governments. After a 100-page introduction embodying his political philosophy, Mr Oliver passes on to a study of the personalities and politics of the period of English history dominated by Sir Robert Walpole." Book rev. digest

"Mr Oliver sets great store by his philosophical disquisitions, and uses his narrative as a fund of illustrations to emphasize his views on the 'endless adventure' of governing men. These views are soundly based and entertainingly expressed. Nevertheless, his chief skill lies in the delineation of his characters—George II, and Queen Caroline are masterpieces—and in the narrative of Court scenes and political crises. [Illustrations]" Times (London) lit. sup.

Robertson, Sir Charles Grant

England under the Hanoverians. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v6) 3d ed 1917 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 [11-9948]

A good survey of English history in the eighteenth century and of the expansion of the empire. It contains maps and a bibliography. First published in 1911

Seeley, Sir John Robert

* Expansion of England; two courses of lectures. Macmillan $1.40; 3s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 2 India—Hist. 13-10243

First published in 1883

"Written in his best manner, this essay answers to his theory that history should be used for a practical purpose; it points out how and why Great Britain gained her colonies and India, the character of her empire, and the light in which it should be regarded. As an historical essay the book is a fine composition, and as a defence of the empire is unanswerable and inspiring. It appeared at an opportune time, and did much to make Englishmen regard the colonies, not as mere appendages, but as an expansion of the British state as well as of British nationality, and to remind them of the value of Great Britain's empire in the East." William Hunt in Encyclopædia Britannica

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

‡ British history in the nineteenth century (1782-1901). 1922 Longmans $3.20; 12s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 22-9407

"Beginning with a picture of England in the years preceding the French revolution, this illuminating volume traces through the following century the economic, social and political changes within the British empire, with especial emphasis on the industrial revolution. Her foreign relations are touched upon, while the leaders of the period are drawn with unusual skill. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr. Trevelyan's treatment of his theme is wonderfully well-balanced, synthetic, and convincing. The most meticulous critic will find little to cavil at with regard to the writer's precision." Eng. hist. rev.

Wrong, Edward Murray

History of England, 1688-1815. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1927 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **942.07**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—1714-1837 27-21265

"A well written and much compressed history which considers the period between the revolution of 1688—a turning point in England's political history—and the Peace of Paris. There is a frequent digression into the cultural and social history of the times as well." Bkl.

"Mr. Wrong writes freshly, and the fact that he has himself specialized in colonial history stands him in good stead in dealing with the age in which colonial questions are so prominent. . . A clear, useful, fresh and sometimes entertaining volume." Sat. rev. of lit.

A scholarly study of the colonial policy of Great Britain as a cause of the American revolution is G. L. Beer's "British colonial policy, 1754-1765" (1922 Smith, P. $3.50)

942.08 Later Hanoverian, Windsor, 1837-

J. A. Farrer's "England under Edward VII" (1922 Allen, G. 10s 6d) is an interesting book on a limited period, which is of importance in libraries needing the material. It stresses principally the foreign relations of Great Britain

Butler, James Ramsay Montagu

* History of England, 1815-1918. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1928 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—20th cent. 28-27919

"A compact, admirable survey of the trend of English political, social, religious, and economic movements from the close of the Napoleonic wars to the end of the world war." Bkl.

Collier, John, and Lang, Iain

* Just the other day. 1932 Harper $3; Hamilton 12s 6d **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—20th cent. 2 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 32-35345

A review of England's post war years, 1919-1929. Illustrated

"The text throughout the book is exceedingly lively, and the authors' comments vigorous and pointed. Sometimes, as is natural, the effort to keep up its spirit leads to strain, and one wishes for fewer epigrams and a more sober style of narrative, but the authors are always serious when seriousness is called for. . . We have found the book of absorbing interest throughout, and can complain of few omissions and no misrepresentation." Spectator

Gretton, Richard Henry

Modern history of the English people, 1880-1922. 3v in 1 1930 Dial press $5; Richards press 7s 6d **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—20th cent. 3 Gt. Brit.—Soc. condit. 31-26381

"This book is a reissue in one volume of Mr. Gretton's three volumes [on the history of the English people] which originally appeared in 1912, 1914, and 1929, covering the years 1880-1898, 1899-1910, 1910-1922. The string which Mr. Gretton has provided for our guidance through the labyrinth of these four decades is that of politics." Hist. outlook

"From such ill-assorted materials he has fashioned a work that for most readers will be worth several dozen neatly documented monographs. Any lack of unity in subject matter is more than balanced by the completeness of the

Gretton, Richard H.—*Continued*
picture and by the sense of reality which it conveys. It is a fascinating book, amorphous, to be sure, but no more than is the period that it covers." Sat. rev. of lit.

Hall, Walter Phelps
Empire to commonwealth, thirty years of British imperial history. 1928 Holt $3.60 **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 2 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—20th cent. 3 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 4 Imperialism 28-5035

"This account of thirty years of British imperial history appraises those forces within the Empire which make for closer union. Constitutional history is therefore stressed. Two-thirds of the book is devoted to the self-governing dominions." Book rev. digest

"To write a history of the British Empire since 1897 is a task of no small proportions; to see it done in a style at once readable, vigorous, and comprehensive is most gratifying. This book successfully demonstrates that good history need not be dry and formal in its presentation, and wherever it is read it will certainly excite interest and provoke discussion." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p499-508

McCarthy, Justin
History of our own times. (St Martin's lib.) 4v Chatto ea 3s 6d **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. [A13-1496]

Formerly carried also by Burt

Covers the period from the accession of Queen Victoria in 1837 to the accession of King Edward VII in 1901. The author was a journalist and member of parliament, and his work written in a journalistic style provides a very interesting account of the times

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome
England since Waterloo. (History of England, ed by C. W. C. Oman, v7) 1913 Putnam $5; Methuen 12s 6d **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. [13-24460]

"Mr. Marriott's treatment of his subject deserves real praise. He has his own opinions, and he does not conceal them. But a writer who had no opinions on matters so near his own day would have few readers, and Mr. Marriott, while he is not afraid to pass judgment on characters and events, is never loth to add that other workers in the same field have come to different conclusions. Occasionally, perhaps, he does not state the full case on the other side." Spectator

Contains maps and a bibliography

Maurois, André
‡ Edwardian era; tr. by Hamish Miles. 1933 Appleton-Century $3; Cassell 15s **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—20th cent. 2 Edward VII, king of Great Britain 3 Gt. Brit.—Pol. & govt. 4 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 33-31677

Published in England with title: King Edward and his times

"Study of the leaders, politics and foreign policy of Great Britain during the first decade of this century. Around King Edward as the center of the picture are ranged the figures dominant at that time—Balfour, Asquith, Campbell-Bannerman, Joseph Chamberlain, Lloyd George, Haldane, Salisbury, Cambon, Delcassé, von Bülow, and William II of Germany." Book rev. digest

"M. Maurois's latest book, short though it is, is no thumb-nail sketch of the personages, events and spirit informing the era of King Edward VII, but a masterpiece of concise writing, of choice relevant detail, of clarity of thought, and of luminous exposition." Commonweal

Portraits. Bibliography: p365-69

Oman, Sir Charles William Chadwick
England in the nineteenth century. new ed rev 1923 Longmans $1.25; Arnold, E. & co. 3s 6d **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Hist.—19th cent. 2-26132

First published 1899

"To compress into 250 small pages the whole history of England during the [nineteenth] century is a task that might have appalled an historian less bold and less versatile... That, under the conditions, he has produced a chronology rather than a history, goes without saying. . .but chronology may be more or less dull, and Mr. Oman's is as little dull as may be." Saturday rev.

Zimmern, Alfred Eckhard
Third British empire; being a course of lectures delivered at Columbia university, New York. 2d ed rev 1927 Oxford $2; 6s **942.08**

1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies 2 Imperial federation 3 Gt. Brit.—For. rel. 4 International law and relations A28-2046

"The third empire, according to the author, is the third and present phase of imperial, development, the British Commonwealth of Nations, which has succeeded the colonial and the mercantile empires. The lectures attempt to answer the questions why the British Empire has survived at a time when others have dissolved and disappeared, how it has survived, and what it must do to justify its survival." Pittsburgh

"The lectures are good history and good philosophy as well as of topical importance today." Spectator

942.1 London

Corner, Herbert George
* London. (English heritage ser.) 1932 Longmans $1.25; 3s 6d **942.1**

1 London—Hist. 32-11824

"An historical sketch of the city of London which outlines the eras in the city's development, giving in brief narrative form the changes in its architecture, art, literature and government." Book rev. digest

"It is a useful and compact narrative of facts, but misses the life of the town. Still Mr. Corner knows what he is writing about, is remarkably thorough, and avoids sentimentality." New statesman and Nation

Ditchfield, Peter Hampson
City of London. (Story of the English towns) 1921 Macmillan $1.60; S. P. C. K. 2s 6d **942.1**

1 London—Hist. 22-11094

"A very compact and entertaining little handbook, tracing the history of the city from its foundation by Roman traders, and giving one a cross-section of all English history in its glimpses of the famous figures that have passed through its streets during the centuries. Most of the many illustrations are from modern drawings, but some are reproduced from old pictures." Bkl.

G. C. Home's "History of London" (1931 Benn pa 6d) affords a brief record of the city from earliest times thru the Victorian period

Pendrill, Charles
Wanderings in medieval London. 1928 Macaulay $4; Allen, G. 10s 6d **942.1**

1 London—Hist. 2 London—Soc. life & cust. 3 London—Antiq. [28-27696]

"Book on medieval London full of interesting and curious facts about old streets and buildings, parish churches and churchyards, trade methods, peculiar customs, and the origin of odd names." Book. rev. digest

Pendrill, Charles—*Continued*

"Several years' close study of the civic records of London have furnished Mr. Pendrill with the material for a highly entertaining book. . . His account of the social customs of medieval London is extremely readable, and the illustrations from contemporary manuscripts are quaint and pleasing." Saturday rev.

942.9 Wales

Davies, William Watkin

* Wales. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1925 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **942.9**

1 Wales—Hist. 25-4113

A short, popularly written history of Wales from the time of the stone age to the 20th century

Rhys, Sir John, and Jones, Sir David Brynmor

Welsh people. 4th ed 1906 Unwin o.p. 1933 **942.9**

1 Wales—Hist. 2 Welsh language 3 Welsh literature 4 Law—Wales 17-20709

"Chapters on their origin, history, laws, language, literature, and characteristics, with two maps." Subtitle

First edition, 1900. Minor corrections were made in succeeding editions. Consists partly of extracts from the Report of the Royal commission on land in Wales and Monmouthshire

943 GERMANY

Three books of scholarly interest are:

Brandenburg, Erich. From Bismarck to the World war; a history of German foreign policy 1870-1914; tr. by A. E. Adams. new ed 1933 Oxford $3.75; 15s

Lutz, R. H., ed. Fall of the German empire, 1914-1918. 2v 1932 Stanford univ. press $12; Oxford 55s A collection of source material comprising official German documents; war-time newspaper and periodical publications, proclamations and captured military and naval documents

Ward, Sir A. W. Germany, 1815-1890. (Cambridge historical ser.) 3v 1916-18 Macmillan ea $6; Cambridge univ. press ea 18s

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish

* Hitler's reich, the first phase. 1933 Macmillan $1; 4s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Nazi movement 3 Hitler, Adolf 33-19236

"A short summary of the aims and activities of the Nazi revolution. The author, editor of Foreign Affairs, went to Germany immediately after the revolution, where he talked with Hitler and other Nazi leaders; later he visited Italy and conferred with Mussolini. An appendix gives the text of the Four-power Pact, both in its preliminary and in its final forms." Book rev. digest

"However the events treated of may be developed, modified or rendered naught, we have them here with proper historical setting and usually with logical appraisements." N.Y. Times

Banse, Ewald

Germany prepares for war; a Nazi theory of "National defense." 1934 Harcourt $3; Dickson 10s 6d **943**

1 European war, 1914-1918 2 War 3 Military geography 34-5813

Published in England with title: Germany, prepare for war!

"This book was suppressed by the German government. not from disapproval of its theories, since the author continues to hold the chair of military science at the Brunswick Technical College, but from fear of its effect on public opinion abroad. The book analyzes the part played in the World war by the various participants and outlines plans for the conquest of most of Germany's neighbors, including an invasion of England from Holland. The plan embraces not only restoration of the Germany of 1914 but annexation of Holland, Austria, parts of Belgium, Switzerland, Alsace-Lorraine and other countries." Book rev. digest

"As a military critic Professor Banse is acute enough, and his actual criticisms of what happened in the War are usually full of suggestion. It is not, of course, merely because he assumes the occurrence of future war, that he invites censure; for that must be the assumption behind any military instruction. His vice is that he puts before his country aims which obviously imply a war of aggression." Spectator

Eleven maps

Daniels, Harold Griffith

Rise of the German Republic. 1928 Nisbet 15s **943**

1 Germany—Hist.—Revolution, 1918- 2 Germany—Pol. & govt. 28-12179

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"This book is intended to afford a separate and detached survey of the German revolution and its consequences. Chief among these are the reparation struggle, the occupation of the Ruhr, the inflation of the mark, and the introduction of the Dawes plan." Preface

"A clear and straight-forward account of the country's development from the time of the Revolution to its present position as a parliamentary Republic, dealing with the political and economic factors directly responsible." Nation (London)

Contains illustrations and a short bibliography

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson

* Thirty years' war, 1618-1648. (Epochs of modern history) Longmans $1.25; 4s **943**

1 Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 4-18005

A useful little work, first published in 1874. It sketches briefly the events of this period.

Gooch, George Peabody

* Germany. (Modern world) 1925 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **943**

1 Germany 2 European war, 1914-1918—Germany [32-406]

"The first half of the book sketches the development of the German empire and the growth of the national spirit from the 18th century to the eve of the world war, and considers in two chapters the effect of the war on the spirit of the people. The last half is a more detailed study of social and intellectual forces at work since the war." Pittsburgh

"No better pen could have been chosen to write the history of Germany for the plain man to read. Dr Gooch selects the salient facts with that sureness of touch that is only found with encyclopedic knowledge." Nation and Athenaeum

Haller, Johannes

Epochs of German history. 1930 Harcourt $3.50; Routledge 10s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Hist. [30-31731]

"Not a typical history but an absorbing story of the epochal events which have modified or given a new direction to the history of the German people. The author claims that he has not allowed himself to be influenced by Germany's present condition." Pittsburgh

"Thoughtfulness and thoroughness are the leading characteristics of this volume. The upward movement of Germany from a strong resemblance to the Balkans to first-class power status is described with an attractive clarity." Saturday rev.

Henderson, Ernest Flagg

‡ Short history of Germany. new ed 2v in 1 1923 Macmillan $5; 25s **943**

1 Germany—Hist. 31-10205

The original two volume edition appeared in 1902 and covered the period 1517-1871. The new edition (first published 1916) carries the history up to include the affair at Serajevo 1914. Contains maps and chronological tables

"Best history of Germany in English; by a capable writer who knows the Germans sympathetically and writes with life and spirit. Deals mostly with events, and only very inadequately with thought and institutions; not based on original investigation, but on the best secondary German works." Guide to hist. lit.

Hoover, Calvin Bryce

* Germany enters the Third Reich. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; 8s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Nazi movement 3 Hitler, Adolf 4 Germany—Econ. condit. 5 Industry and state 6 Socialdemokratische partei Deutschlands 33-22433

"In Calvin Hoover's book timeliness, thoroughness, accuracy, soundness of judgment and high literary value are combined in a very remarkable manner. Not only did the writer happen to be on the spot when the Nazi revolution occurred; more fortunately he had been in Germany for nearly a year prior to the outburst. . . No brief précis could possibly do justice to the compressed, lucid, illuminating first chapters of the book in which Professor Hoover studies the economic system prevailing in Germany before the advent of National Socialism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Kühlmann, Richard von

Thoughts on Germany; tr. by Eric Sutton. 1932 Macmillan $3.50; 10s 6d **943**

1 Germany—For. rel. 2 Germany—Pol. & govt. 3 Reconstruction (1914-)—Germany 32-26692

"One of the more important books on modern Germany . . . It surveys the German scene as it has developed since the country emerged from the ordeal of the European war. . . The book contains very interesting reflections on German policy before the war, notably with respect to naval policy and to the alliance with Austria. But the parts of more immediate interest are those in which the author discusses the party conflicts of present-day Germany and such questions as treaty revision and reparations." Foreign affairs

Luehr, Elmer

New German republic; the Reich in transition. 1929 Minton $5 **943**

1 Germany—Hist. 2 Germany—Econ. condit. 3 European war, 1914-1918—Reparations 29-22813

"A lucid account of Germany's political, social, and economic vicissitudes since October 25, 1918. It deals with the change from a monarchy to a republic, the invasion of the Ruhr, the inflation and stabilization of the currency, the Dawes plan, etc." Chicago

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome, and Robertson, Charles Grant

Evolution of Prussia, the making of an empire. 1915 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Hist. 15-25722

"A clear, scholarly narrative of the rise and development of Brandenburg, Prussia, and the later Prussianization of Germany under the Hohenzollern dynasty. Ends with 1890." Pratt quarterly

"A useful introduction to the study of Prussian-German history—a field where short works in English are scarce . . . It is more concise and interpretative than Henderson's 'Short history,' more consistent and readable than the piecemeal chapters in the 'Cambridge modern history,' and more extensive in treatment than Priest's 'Germany since 1740.'" Amer. hist. rev.

Marx, Karl

Revolution and counter-revolution; or, Germany in 1848; ed by E. M. Aveling. Kerr 60c; Allen, G. 2s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Hist. 4-17454

Also obtainable in the Marxist library (Int. pub. $1.50; Laurence 5s)

"The following articles are . . . what Engels calls 'excellent specimens of that marvellous gift . . of Marx . . . of apprehending clearly the character, the significance, and the necessary consequences of great historical events at a time when these events are actually in course of taking place, or are only just completed.'" Note by the editor

Mowrer, Edgar Ansel

* Germany puts the clock back. 1933 Morrow $2.50; Lane 7s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Pol. & govt. 2 Germany—Hist.—Revolution, 1918- 3 Germany—Soc. condit. 4 Nazi movement 33-1197

"The author of this analysis of the political situation in Germany in 1932 is an American journalist, Berlin correspondent for the Chicago Daily News and for ten years a resident in Germany. His thesis is that now, fourteen years after the 1918 revolution, the Germans are reverting to the political philosophy of 1913 and that the blame must be shared by the Allies and the German Republicans themselves." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mowrer is quite certain about both what has happened and what should have happened—a definiteness of conviction which may be a little imprudent now and then, but which does lend stalwart poise to his narrative. . . Mr. Mowrer has, despite a tendency to ramble and to hammer reality into the shape of convenient slogans, written an arresting, thoughtful and very readable book." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Pinnow, Hermann

History of Germany; people and state through a thousand years. 1933 Macmillan $2.75; Allen, G. 12s 6d **943**

1 Germany—Hist. 33-27300

"This history is particularly to be commended to the notice of the general reader, for it reveals Germany, her politics, her people, and her culture from the dissolution of the Carlovingian Empire to the setting up of the post-war Republic with unusual clarity. The book, moreover, is instinct with a broad-minded liberalism that invites a sympathetic reading." New statesman and Nation

Roddie, Stewart

Peace patrol. 1933 Putnam $3.50; Christophers 15s **943**

1 Germany—Hist.—Revolution, 1918- 33-27100

"Colonel Roddie went to Germany in January, 1919, and remained there for seven years as a member of the Interallied Commission of Control, whose duty it was to disarm Germany and to carry out the terms of the Versailles treaty. Though the central theme of his book is the disarmament of Germany, its chief and very great interest lies in its pictures of the people he met—ex-royalty, officials, lost leaders, and others." Book rev. digest

"This is a very readable book—artless, indeed, but brimful of life and humour. It is also of some historical importance. Colonel Roddie went everywhere, talked to all and sundry and knew every one worth knowing. His reports carried weight at the time, and his evidence must be treated with respect now." Times (London) lit. sup.

Illustrated

Rosenberg, Arthur
Birth of the German republic, 1871-1918; tr. from the German by I. F. D. Morrow. 1931 Oxford $4.75, educ. ed $3.85 **943**

1 Germany—Hist.—1866-—Revolution, 1918- 2 Germany—Hist. 32-6419

"Professor Rosenberg of the University of Berlin was a member of the Reichstag Committee of Inquiry into the causes of Germany's collapse in the World War, and has written a scholarly narrative of the events leading up to the establishment of the republic." Pittsburgh

"The author has done his work in a fine spirit of critical detachment." Nation

Thompson, James Westfall
Feudal Germany. 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $5 **943**

1 Germany—Hist.—To 1517 2 Holy Roman empire 28-9152

"The work is neither narrative nor systematic, but a connected series of studies of significant phases of German institutions between the ninth and twelfth centuries, such as the church, the economic basis of political and social life, the struggle between local rights and imperial centralization. A curious chapter deals with the sentiment of Europe toward the Germans in the Middle Ages." Sat. rev. of lit.

"Professor Thompson's component chapters are in many cases monographs complete in themselves, so that there is some inevitable overlapping. A little superabundance of material, however, in a work covering an almost untilled field of European history, can easily be forgiven. It must be added that the history is so profusely documented that the author half apologises for his notes and trusts they will not be mistaken for a parade of learning. The volume, moreover is finely printed, has several maps, some useful chronological tables, and an admirable index." New statesman

Villard, Oswald Garrison
German phoenix; the story of the republic. 1933 Smith, H. $2.50 **943**

1 Germany—Hist.—Revolution, 1918- 2 Germany—Pol. & govt. 3 Germany—For. rel. 4 Germany—Soc. condit. 33-27014

"This portrayal of the extraordinary progress of Germany into a socialized state is primarily a tribute to the 'phoenix' which has risen from the ruin of the post-war period, but although the author casts blame on ex-President Wilson, the Versailles treaty, France and Poland, he does not fail to note also German weaknesses and mistakes. There are able chapters on Hitler, on the socialization of industry and business, the 'military menace,' and women and morals." N.Y. libraries

"Germany is inevitably a complex theme and though the author's account is unusually penetrating, clear and forceful, it is not oversimplified. The chapters dealing with the economic, social and psychological aspects of the German 'risorgimento' are the best." Current history

Zimmern, Helen
Hansa towns. (Story of the nations) 1889 Putnam o.p. 1933 **943**

1 Hanseatic league 4-17619

"History of the great trade gild, from its beginning as a merchants' alliance to its downfall during the Thirty years' war." Pittsburgh

"Story of the Goths," by Henry Bradley (1888 Putnam o.p. 1933) is another good volume in the same series covering events to 711 A.D.

943.6 AUSTRIA

Germains, Victor Wallace
Austria of to-day; with a special chapter on the Austrian police. 1932 Macmillan $4.25; 12s 6d **943.6**

1 Austria—Pol. & govt. 2 Austria—Econ. condit. 3 Police—Austria 32-35773

An account of the financial and political history of Austria since the fall of the Hapsburg empire

"A fine study. . . Mr. Germains is a master of his subject: knows pre-war and post-war Austria like his hand, and even war-time Austria, having been prisoner there. This enables him to correct many legends. . . But the greatest interest in the book lies in Mr. Germains' general thesis, that the fall of the Austrian empire was in the main due to what he calls 'the gravitational pull of the racial mass,' and that the present state of Austria composes a danger to European peace. It is impossible to disagree with him." Saturday rev.

Glaise von Horstenau, Edmund
Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian empire; tr. by I. F. D. Morrow. 1930 Dutton $5; Dent 25s **943.6**

1 Austria—Hist. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Austria 31-12763

"A survey of the events that led up to the downfall of the Austro-Hungarian empire in the World war, which covers mainly the years 1916 to 1918. There is a bibliography, and an index of persons. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

"Although written by an Austrian, who remained to the end a loyal subject of his emperor . . . the Collapse is remarkably free from partisanship or rancor, and it painstakingly assigns credit and blame where, on the basis of the available sources, credit and blame seem to be due. Few volumes contain such clear, precise, and penetrating character sketches of the men prominent in the events of 1914-1918 as does that of Director Horstenau. . . Particularly interesting is the exposition of the influence exerted in Austro-Hungarian policies by the Magyars, an influence hardly warranted by their numerical status." Hist. outlook

Macartney, Carlile Aylmer
Social revolution in Austria. 1927 Macmillan $3.40; Cambridge univ. press 8s 6d **943.6**

1 Socialism in Austria 2 Austria—Pol. & govt. 3 Austria—Soc. condit. [L27-267]

"Opens with a brief sketch of the old régime, then proceeds to an account of its dissolution and the establishment of the republic. There is a chapter each on the peasant, the middle classes, and the 'Jews, German-Jews, and Germans', as well as chapters on the socialist program." Pittsburgh

Two more good books on this period of Austria's history are "Austria in dissolution; being the personal recollections of Stephan, Count Burian," translated by Brian Lunn (1925 Benn o.p. 1933) and "Dissolution of the Habsburg monarchy" by Oszkár Jászi (1929 Univ. of Chicago press $3; Cambridge univ. press 13s 6d)

943.7 CZECHOSLOVAK REPUBLIC

Beneš, Eduard
My war memoirs; tr. from the Czech by Paul Selver. 1928 Houghton $7.50; Allen, G. 21s **943.7**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Bohemia 2 Czechoslovak Republic—Pol. & govt. [29-5722]

"A detailed account of the Czech nationalist movement and the establishment of the Czechoslovak Republic. The author, now Minister of

Beneš, Eduard—*Continued*
Foreign Affairs for the Czechoslovak Republic, took a leading part in this movement, acting as General Secretary of the Czechoslovak National Council, a body which worked all through the War for the formation and recognition of the new republic. Should be read in connection with President T. G. Masaryk's 'Making of a nation.' " Cleveland

Kerner, Robert Joseph
Bohemia in the eighteenth century. 1932 Macmillan $4; 20s **943.7**

1 Bohemia—Hist. 2 Bohemia—Constitutional history 3 Bohemia—Econ. condit. 32-22969

"A study in political, economic, and social history, with special reference to the reign of Leopold II, 1790-1792. The author is professor of modern European history at the University of California. His work is an expansion of a doctoral dissertation based on an examination of the archives of Vienna and Prague begun just before the World war and since revised. Bibliography. Index." Book rev. digest

The author "has added a very valuable book to those already existing on central European history during the century of transition from feudalism to centralization." Boston Transcript

Lützow, Franz Heinrich Hieronymus Valentin, graf von
Bohemia; an historical sketch. (Everyman's lib.) 1910 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **943.7**

1 Bohemia—Hist. 10-9812

First published in 1896. In this later edition the chapter on Bohemian literature has been omitted while a brief outline of the history of the period from 1620-1909 has been added

"Presents the English reader with an accurate picture of our past. In this work Count Lützow succeeded in correctly interpreting the spirit of Bohemian history, the significance of which lies as much in the nation's fight for freedom of conscience as in a struggle for national existence against the mighty pressure of Germanism." T. G. Masaryk in Introduction

Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue
* Making of a state; memories and observations, 1914-1918: an English version, arranged and prepared with an introd. by H. W. Steed. 1927 Stokes $6; Allen, G. 21s **943.7**

1 European war, 1914-1918—Bohemia 2 Czechoslovak Republic—Pol. & govt. [27-23931]

"The Slovak professor and philosopher statesman who created a state by the force of his own will narrates the steps by which the freedom of Czechoslovakia was won and explains the ideals which guided him. He tells how he organized abroad the fight of the Czech people against Austria, and comments on the war as a whole, on democracy and on the statesmen whom he met in the capitals of Europe and America." Book rev. digest

"President Masaryk's volume is unique in the vast literature of the war as the narrative of the making of a nation; but it is no less unique in the wealth of its reflections. Its pages are studded by numberless comments of an extraordinarily erudite and thoughtful mind on the character and society, the thought and the literature of the countries in which he resided at successive stages of his pilgrimage." Nation and Athenaeum

"Slovakia: then and now" edited by R. W. Seton-Watson (1931 Allen, G. 12s 6d) is a survey of the problems of the fusion of Czechs and Slovaks by 25 Slovak countries

Nosek, Vladimir
Spirit of Bohemia. 1927 Allen, G. 12s 6d **943.7**

1 Czechoslovak Republic—Hist. 2 Bohemian literature 3 Slovak literature 4 Music, Czech 27-26381

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"Mr. Nosek begins with a survey of Czechoslovak history from the earliest times up to the end of the war, and the rest of the book deals in a fairly detailed manner with Czecho-slovak literature and music." Times (London) lit. sup.

"It would be welcome if only as a well written and much needed account of Bohemian history from its beginnings down to the seventy years' struggle of the Czechs for independence. The author's excellent summing up of Czecho-slovak literature and music is another feature which gives high value to the volume." Boston Transcript

943.8 POLAND

Dyboski, Roman
* Outlines of Polish history. 1925 Oxford $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d **943.8**

1 Poland—Hist. [25-10074]

"Treats, in its political, social and economic aspects, the national life and development of Poland from 962 through 1918. A survey based on lectures, that is concise, readable, and impartial; by a professor of English literature in the University of Cracow. Bibliographical note, map and index." N.Y. state lib.

Poland. 1933 Scribner $5; Benn 21s **943.8**

1 Poland 33-31276

Two chapters are devoted to the early history of Poland; the remainder of the book is devoted to post war problems, minorities, economic life, education, literature and art. The record of the Pilsudski régime is considered and alternatives to the vexed Corridor problems are suggested

"Here is a Polish scholar with a thorough knowledge of English who tells us of the new Poland and the present day problems which must be solved. The book is exhaustive and authoritative." Cincinnati

Bibliography: p425-30

E. C. Corsi's "Poland, land of the white eagle" (1933 Wyndham press $2.50) is another history of that country written in popular style. Well illustrated

Lengyel, Emil
Cauldron boils. 1932 Dial press $2.50; Grayson 8s 6d **943.8**

1 Poland—Nationality 2 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 3 Minorities 32-35037

After a personal observation of this danger spot of Europe, the author has written on the Corridor problem, the Jews of Warsaw, the Lithuanian-Polish frontier, the free city of Danzig and the Polish-Ukrainian question

"The author combines expert reporting with scholarly detachment, a deep knowledge of political problems with a sympathetic understanding of human needs. Mr. Lengyel does not bore us with details, yet manages to give us a comprehensive and intelligible picture of the difficulties confronting the Polish authorities on the one hand and the minority groups on the other." Nation

Machray, Robert
Poland, 1914-31. 1932 Dutton $3.75; Allen, G. 15s **943.8**

1 Poland—Hist. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Poland 32-26655

"A detailed history of the New Poland that emerged after the World War. The author

Machray, Robert—*Continued*
believes that it has a future and that post-war Europe is 'far better politically and ethnically than pre-war Europe.'" Pittsburgh

Tennant, A. E.
Studies in Polish life and history. 1924 Allen, G. 10s 6d **943.8**
1 Poland 2 Poland—Hist. 24-28159
Formerly carried also by Brentano's
"Fills a considerable want in the literature about Poland. It provides a history that, while it is scholarly and exact in all its details and traces back to furthest sources, is never dull or pedantic. Dark as necessarily the colours are in which so tragic a history is painted, they are true; and the story of the Polish peasantry striving to keep its individuality and its faith to the end provides the canvas with a brighter tone." Saturday rev.

943.9 HUNGARY

Eckhart, Ferenc
Short history of the Hungarian people. 1931 Fronto 3s 6d **943.9**
1 Hungary—Hist. 31-22266
A clear, concise history from earliest times to the outbreak of the European war. Written for the benefit of the uninformed English reader. Contains four maps

Vámbéry, Armin
Hungary; by Arminius Vámbéry with the collaboration of Louis Heilprin. (Story of the nations) 1886 Putnam $2.50 **943.9**
1 Hungary—Hist. 3-18588
A good readable history of Hungary which comes down to the inauguration of the new constitution of Austria-Hungary in 1868. Also published under title: Hungary in ancient, mediaeval and modern times (1887)

944 FRANCE

Two older books, still useful, where additional material is needed are:
Adams, G. B. Growth of the French nation. 1896 Macmillan $2.60; 13s A condensed history to 1895 which retains its popularity although it is now somewhat out of date
Kitchin, G. W. History of France. 4th ed 3v 1896-1910 Oxford o.p. 1933 A well known English text book covering the period from 58 B.C. to 1792

Bainville, Jacques
* History of France; tr. by Alice Gauss and Christian Gauss. 1926 Appleton-Century $3.50; 12s 6d **944**
1 France—Hist. 26-6392
"Bainville leaves out of history . . . the innumerable elements which are covered by the convenient names 'civilization' or 'culture.' He limits himself strictly to the business of government; this in his mind is the only legitimate realm of history." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)
"The book has undoubted intrinsic merit as a narrative. The volume is illustrated with a number of well-chosen portraits of the greater personalities in French history." New statesman

Davis, William Stearns
History of France from the earliest times to the treaty of Versailles. 1919 Houghton $4 **944**
1 France—Hist. 19-19268
"Well-ordered readable narrative with special emphasis on French history since 1789 and a short discussion of the world war. Written originally for the instruction of the American army. . . Maps and illustrations. Sixteen page annotated bibliography, outline chronology, index." N.Y. state lib.
"Not the least attractive feature of the book is the excellent diction. Many of the illustrations are reproductions of rare prints and paintings, and they greatly enhance the value of the work, which is indeed, a modern and trustworthy textbook." Springfield Republican

Duclaux, Mme Agnes Mary Frances (Robinson)
Short history of France from Cæsar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. 1918 Putnam $3 **944**
1 France—Hist. 18-10031
"A simple and vivid story of France written for those of the reading public unacquainted with the influences and events which have moulded the French nation. The narrative is divided into four great periods: the influence of the Roman invasion, the age of feudalism, the growth of the centralized monarchy, and the Napoleonic era, the people and conditions of each period being characterized and the narrative lighted with vivid glimpses of striking personalities. The book has much literary charm and offers convincing proof that history may be both true and interesting." Cleveland
Four excellent maps

Duruy, Victor
History of France; tr. by M. Cary. 4th ed rev by M. S. C. Smith. 1929 Crowell $3.75 **944**
1 France—Hist. 29-13003
Interesting and well written book by a French historian. A 1919 edition carried the history of France through the World war in an appendix by Mabell S. C. Smith; the present edition covers the decade of reconstruction since the War. There are eighteen maps partly colored, five of which show boundary lines during and since the Great war
A translation of the original edition (1873) by L. C. Jane and Lucy Menzies, published under the title: "Short history of France" is still available in Everyman's library (2v 1917 Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

Guignebert, Charles Alfred Honoré
Short history of the French people; tr. by F. G. Richmond. 2v 1930 Macmillan $5; Allen, G. ea 25s **944**
1 France—Hist. 30-8618
"A scholarly work by a professor of the University of Paris which traces the development of the French people from remote times to the present." Pratt quarterly
"The object here has been not to write a thorough history of France, but to show some of the active influences that have linked one century to another and helped to make the France of to-day." Providence

Hassall, Arthur
France, mediaeval and modern; a history. 1918 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **944**
1 France—Hist. 31-25732
Covers the period "from 481 A.D. down to the [European] war. . . There is no attempt to give a dramatic interest to the facts. The facts are there, set out in an orderly fashion for the use of the student and general reader." Saturday rev.

Huddleston, Sisley
France. (Modern world) 1927 Scribner $5; Benn 21s **944**
1 France—Hist. 27-26404
"Sisley Huddleston, in seeking a true interpretation of the France of today, has based his comment on enough history to explain the economic, financial, political, social and religious influences now at work. He has given an

Huddleston, Sisley—*Continued*
illuminating and faithful portrait of the French people, whom he has long known intimately and learned to love for their virtues and their faults." Literary rev.

Saillens, Émile
French history. (Hour lib.) 1932 Lippincott $1; 4s 6d **944**
1 France—Hist. 32-26076
"A brief summary of the history of France from its beginnings to the present. Illustrated with fifteen small maps incorporated in the text, showing boundaries, possessions, etc. at different periods." Book rev. digest
"His unpretentious though attractive little volume manages to give the broad outlines of events, currents of thought and policy, without once falling into vagueness or platitude. Enough facts are given in detail to fix the attention and lodge in the memory, and, most remarkable of all, the catholicity of interests displayed by the author assures a fairer treatment of historical figures than does many a voluminous work of established reputation." Hist. outlook

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight
‡ France; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present. 1929 Little $3.50; Harrap 8s 6d **944**
1 France—Hist. 2 French literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Art—France 29-11617
"This book is intended for boys, young men, or girls at school and college, for travelers bound for France, or for readers that stay at home, content to avoid the restless sea, grimy train, and tumultuous motor car; and its aim is to give a slight but continuous sketch in outline of the political growth of France from the time when she first became a Latin country up to the end of the Great War—in short, a brief biography of France." Preface
"Mr Sedgwick chooses his material with fine selectiveness, composes it with excellent emphasis and writes with ease, charm and pictorial power. In short, this necessarily rather slight history is an informing presentation and a work of art." Springfield Republican
Map and illustrations

Seignobos, Charles
Evolution of the French people; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips. 1932 Knopf $4.25; Cape, J. 12s 6d **944**
1 France—Hist. 32-28918
"Relates the origin and development of the material conditions, the customs and the institutions which form the substance of French life from the earliest times to the present. The author allots little space to political and military affairs or to individuals, but stresses rather agriculture, trade, commerce, industry, and the arts and sciences. A comprehensive, scholarly volume." Ontario library review

Tilley, Arthur Augustus
(ed.) Modern France; a companion to French studies. 1922 Macmillan $12; Cambridge univ. press 35s **944**
1 France—Civilization 2 France—Hist. 3 French literature—Hist. & crit. [23-4892]
"The two largest sections of the book are those dealing with History and Literature, M. Emile Bourgeois being the chief contributor to the former and the editor to the latter. The other sections treat of the Army, the Navy, Economic and Social Life, the Finance of the Ancien Régime, Law, Education and Learning, Architecture, Painting and Sculpture, Music, the Stage, Philosophy, Mathematics, and Science. There are twenty-two contributors, thirteen French and nine British." Times (London) lit. sup.
"The bibliographies are well chosen and the index capable. The student of any special branch of French life or letters will receive from this Companion to French Studies a valuable sense of unity; he will understand how very closely the arts and sciences have been knit with the history of the French people." Spectator
Contains excellent illustrations

Van Dyke, Paul
* Story of France. 1928 Scribner $3.50; 15s **944**
1 France—Hist. 28-24393
"This book is for those readers who may want a sketch of French history which is neither a summary crammed with names and dates, nor a vague record of the writer's reactions to facts his reader is not told, but rather a suggestion, as definite as brevity permits, of what France has suffered, gained and done in 2,000 years." Preface
"Mr. van Dyke has attempted to compress into some 500 pages the history of France from Julius Cæsar to the Third Republic. The difficulty of such an undertaking is to work it out to scale. Mr. van Dyke has been reasonably successful. It is a conscientious piece of guidework." Saturday rev.

944.01 Early period to 987

Funck-Brentano, Frantz
Earliest times; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1927 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.01**
1 Gaul—Hist. 2 France—Hist.—To 1328 [27-19251]
"This volume, the first in time in the National history of France series, covers the beginnings of French history from prehistoric times to the tenth century. The chronicle of Celtic and Roman Gaul and the Merovingian and Carlovingian dynasties is told in popular and readable style." Book rev. digest
"It would be difficult to imagine a more full-blooded introduction to a mighty theme; and there are few more comforting phenomena in modern times than the enthusiasm which the distinguished author of this volume succeeds in keeping up for his subject." Nation and Athenaeum

Sir Samuel Dill's "Roman society in Gaul in the Merovingian age" (1926 Macmillan $7.50; 12s 6d) considers the historical, social and ecclesiastical aspects of society from the accession of Clovis to the end of the sixth century. Valuable to students

944.02 Capet and Valois, 987-1589

A book of interest to serious students of the period is "Wars of religion in France; the Huguenots, Catherine de Medici and Philip II," by J. W. Thompson (1909 Univ. of Chicago press $5; Cambridge univ. press 25s)

Batiffol, Louis
Century of the renaissance; tr. by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1916 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.02**
1 France—Hist.—House of Valois, 1328-1589
2 France — Hist. — Bourbons, 1589-1789
3 Renaissance A16-712
Covers the period from the reign of Charles VIII to the close of the reign of Henry IV. "M Batiffol is a skilful guide through that most important century of human progress which spans the interval between the middle ages and modern civilization. It is a confused epoch of French history, a period of contradictory movements and currents, in which the nation was only beginning to discover its destiny. The author instead of subjective dissertations on the

Batiffol, Louis—*Continued*

origins of events and movements, gives us a series of vivid pictures and portraits, chiefly taken from contemporary records." J. E. C. Bodley in Introduction.

"Mr. Batiffol here sets a high standard of matter and presentation; and if, as in the case of Henri III, his judgments sometimes differ from older writers, he supports his views with abundant scholarship. The book is heartily to be commended. It has chapter bibliographies, and a good index." Library association record

Crowned by the Académie des sciences morales et politiques

Funck-Brentano, Frantz

* Middle ages; tr. from the French by Elizabeth O'Neill. (National hist. of France) 1923 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.02**

1 France—Hist.—House of Valois, 1328-1589 [23-5490]

"Begins with the barbarian invasions of the ninth and tenth centuries, with their complete destruction of Roman civilization and of government, and describes how out of this state of anarchy and from the only enduring social unit, the family, feudalism arose and developed during several centuries and, in turn, came to an end with the end of the Hundred years' war in the fifteenth century. . . . Bibliographical references at the end of each chapter. Index." Book rev. digest

"The book is clearly and vividly written . . . in the characteristic and delightful style of the French historians, well planned and organized chapters, profusely illuminated with countless illustrative episodes and anecdotes, usually drawn from contemporary chroniclers. What is lost in continuity of thought and logical marshaling of facts is gained in pictorial intensity and compelling interest." Nation

Luchaire, Achille

Social France at the time of Philip Augustus; tr. from the 2d ed of the French by E. B. Krehbiel. Smith, P. $5 **944.02**

1 France—Hist.—To 1328 2 France—Soc. life & cust. 12-15163

A reprint of a book first published 1912 by Holt

A volume which "assembles the fruits of the labors of an industrious French specialist in the field of mediaeval history." N.Y. Times

"Though one may not be able to accept quite literally all M. Luchaire's conclusions, the value and interest of his book are unquestionable. The general reader will enjoy its picturesque detail, and historical students may refer to it with safety." Spectator

Tilley, Arthur Augustus

(ed.) Medieval France; a companion to French studies. 1922 Macmillan $8; Cambridge univ. press 25s **944.02**

1 France—Civilization 2 France—Hist.—House of Valois, 1328-1589 3 French literature—Hist. & crit. [22-17370]

Contents: Geography, by L. Gallois; History, by C. V. Langlois; Army, by P. Caron; Navy, by C. de la Roncière; Industry and commerce, by L. Halphen; Scholastic philosophy and universities, by A. G. Little; Language and dialects, by A. Jeanroy; Literature, by L. Foulet; Architecture, by Sir T. G. Jackson; Sculpture, glass, painting, by M. R. James

"Its aim is to present within a moderate compass a survey of the history (political, military, naval, economic), language, literature, and art of France during the Middle Ages—the formative period in the development of her life as in that of every other Western European nation. For such an undertaking it would be difficult to find a better editor than Mr. Arthur Tilley." New statesman

944.03 Bourbon, 1589-1789

H. O. Wakeman's "Ascendency of France, 1598-1715" (1894 Macmillan $2.90; Rivingtons 8s 6d) forms volume 5 of the Periods of European history series of which the "Guide to historical literature" says "After the lapse of a generation these books are still probably the most useful handbooks of European political history in English."

Boulenger, Jacques Romain

* Seventeenth century; tr. from the French. (National hist. of France) 1920 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.03**

1 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 [20-26872]

A study of the reigns of Louis XIII and Louis XIV

"Boulenger has undertaken a difficult task, and he has done it well. Though treating the general history of a whole century in some detail, he is neither superficial nor tiringly technical. One feature of his book is especially commendable; the author's desire to be non-partisan." Review of reviews

Funck-Brentano, Frantz

Old regime in France; tr. by Herbert Wilson. 1929 Longmans $5.50; Arnold, E. & co. 16s **944.03**

1 France—Soc. condit. 30-6206

"In this review of the Old Regime, which he sees in its full maturity in the reign of Louis XV, M. Funck-Brentano has recovered for us not only its brilliance but its meaning. It is a book that has been needed for a long time past in England as an introduction to the works of the great French memoirists. Indeed, a social history of France from the close of the Hundred Years War to the Revolution, when French society was a hierarchy of families, noble, official, bourgeois and peasant, with the French King as the father of all. . . . The facts are related with a sparkle of narrative and illustrated with a wealth of contemporary quotation." New statesman

Perkins, James Breck

France under Mazarin, with a review of the administration of Richelieu. 2v 1886 Houghton ea $3 **944.03**

1 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 2 Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de 3 Mazarin, Jules, cardinal 4-609

"About a third of the work is given to Richelieu; about a third (six chapters out of twenty) to the Fronde; and three chapters at the end are of a general nature, upon the administration, society, and religion. The reader lays aside the book with a higher estimate of Mazarin's ability and character. The style is for the most part excellent—serious and perspicuous in discussion and in the delineation of character, animated in narration." Nation

France under the regency, with a review of the administration of Louis XIV. 1892 Houghton o.p. 1933 **944.03**

1 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 4-1446

A survey of the regency of the Duke of Orleans and the important phases of the seventy years' reign of Louis XIV

Stryienski, Casimir

Eighteenth century; tr. from the French by H. N. Dickinson. (National hist. of France) 1916 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.03**

1 France—Hist.—Bourbons, 1589-1789 16-20287

"The history of the eighteenth century is begun with 1715 and is treated under five

Stryienski, Casimir—*Continued*
headings: Regency of the Duc d'Orléans; The Duc de Bourbon and Cardinal Fleury; Louis XV; Louis XVI; The artistic and literary movement. The author is a distinguished Polish historian." Book rev. digest
"M. Stryienski writes tersely and clearly and he has managed to work a great many events into his narrative without becoming tedious. . . . Regarded as old-fasioned history corrected by modern lights, M. Stryienski's book is quite a good specimen." Times (London) lit. sup.
Crowned by the Académie des sciencces morales et politiques

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe
Ancient régime; tr. by John Durand. (Origins of contemporary France) Smith, P. $4 **944.03**
1 France—Civilization 2 France—Pol. & govt. 3 France—Soc. life & cust. 4-17631
A 1931 reprint of one of the classics of French history, first published in 1875. This volume depicts the different phases of society during the hundred years preceding the revolution and shows how these conditions produced the revolution. For an estimate of Taine see note under his "French revolution," class 944.04

944.04 Revolution, 1789-1804

F. V. A. Aulard's "French revolution"; tr. from the 3d ed by B. Miall (4v 1910 Unwin) which is unfortunately out of print, 1933, is an authoritative work

W. B. Kerr's "Reign of terror, 1793-4; the experiment of the democratic republic and the rise of the bourgeoisie" (1927 Univ. of Toronto press $2; 16s) is a graphic account of the period

Belloc, Hilaire
* French revolution. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **944.04**
1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 11-10306
"It aims less to recount the history of the revolution than to lay an explanation of it before the English reader. The study sketches the great characters of the revolution, and discusses its theoretic basis, military developments and relations to the church." Book rev. digest
"Nowhere will the ordinary reader find the meaning of these eventful five years [1789-94] made so clear as in Mr. Belloc's little book." Spectator

Two more good, brief accounts of the period from 1789 to 1799 are Leo Gershoy's "French revolution" (1932 Holt $1) one of the Berkshire studies designed to serve as supplementary reading in European history; and Mrs B. M. C. Gardiner's "French revolution" (1902 Longmans $1.25; 4s) one of the Epochs of modern history series

Béraud, Henri
Twelve portraits of the French revolution; tr. by Madeleine Boyd. 1928 Little $3.50; Cayme press 6s **944.04**
1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 28-29361
Contents: Mirabeau; Danton; Robespierre; Saint-Just; Marat; Camille Desmoulins; Vergniaud; The king; The women; Soldiers and generals; Leaders of the mob; Secondary figures
"They are rapid, well-written recitals of the main facts of the lives of each sitter, and, with the exception of that of Marie Antoinette, are done with impartiality and appreciation of different types of people. They are too brief, however, to go into disputed points, and the writer has no unusual gifts of character evocation." Nation

Bradby, E. D.
Short history of the French revolution, 1789-1795. 1926 Oxford $3; 7s 6d **944.04**
1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 27-11616
"The aim of this book is to give some idea of the French Revolution to the general reader who is not an historical student, and more especially to the young reader." Preface
"As a concise narrative of the greatest and most dramatic episode in modern history, this excellent book is to be warmly commended. It is based on long and thorough studies of the evidence which French experts have amassed, it is on the whole dispassionate in tone, and it is uncommonly readable." Spectator
Illustrations and bibliography

Carlyle, Thomas
* History of the French revolution with an introduction and notes by J. H. Rose (Bohn's popular lib.) 3v Bell, G. ea 2s **944.04**
1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 A12-918
Formerly carried also by Harcourt. There are numerous editions of this famous book. C. R. L. Fletcher has edited the edition in the World's classics (2v Oxford ea 80c; ea 2s); H. D. Traill has edited the Centenary edition (3v Scribner ea $2.50; Chapman ea 5s)
"As these volumes were completed in 1837, the question of their value for the present generation of readers is pertinent. No one would consult them for information upon matters in which Carlyle was not interested, such as the financial collapse which occasioned the Revolution or the social and civil institutions which grew out of it. Nevertheless, so eminent an authority as Professor Aulard regards Carlyle's work as good history. He believes that Carlyle was a true interpreter who discerned in the common people the real hero of the epic struggle. He adds that he was as well documented as the best informed of French writers in that time when the archives were still closed. . . Such annotated editions as those of Rose and Fletcher are useful because Carlyle's individual statements often require the correction of later knowledge." Guide to hist. lit.

Gaxotte, Pierre
French revolution; tr. by W. A. Phillips. 1932 Scribner $3; 15s **944.04**
1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 32-23692
"[The author] combines a detailed survey of the main events and the byways of the Revolution with a . . . discussion of its economic and philosophical origins. He is not impartial. . . M. Gaxotte looks on the Revolution as a Communist experiment, and a poor one." Spectator
"As a work of art it is excellent reading, and as a manifesto it positively throbs with anti-Socialistic indignation. Accepted on these terms M. Gaxotte's story of the Revolution will be a useful corrective to the more romantic histories, particularly in its references to the old régime, which partisans of the Revolution have libelled and misinterpreted every bit as grossly as the Revolution has been libelled and misinterpreted by the traditionalists." New statesman and Nation

Gottschalk, Louis Reichenthal
Era of the French revolution (1715-1815). 1929 Houghton $3 **944.04**
1 France—Pol. & govt. 2 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 3 France—Hist.—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815 4 Napoléon I, emperor of the French 29-9131
"This book is based upon the six booklets covering the same field of history that were published by the author between 1923 and 1925." Preface

Gottschalk, Louis R.—*Continued*

"An excellent introduction to the study of European history preceding and during the period of the French revolution." Boston Transcript

Contains a bibliography and maps

Hazen, Charles Downer

French revolution and Napoleon. (American historical ser.) 1917 Holt $3 **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 2 Napoléon I, emperor of the French 17-8744

"The author has brought together in this volume the chapters from his 'Modern European history' that deal with the French revolution and Napoleon. He has done this for the convenience of those who wish to review that period of history, as a means to a better understanding of our present crisis. The author says, 'Between that period and our own not only are there points of interesting and suggestive comparison but there is also a distinct line of causation connecting the two.'" Book rev. digest

"The work of Professor Hazen is admirably done. He has a rare talent for the clear and compact statement of complex facts. His sense of historic perspective is just and his power of connected narrative is highly developed. His style is animated, simple and happily colored. His volume is generously illustrated with maps, mostly in color." N.Y. Times

The author's "French revolution" (2v 1932 Holt $7.50) is a more comprehensive treatment of the background, causes, and effects of the revolution

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole

French revolution. (Appleton dollar lib.) Appleton-Century $1 **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 30-19019

"This volume is made up of the three chapters in Mr. Lecky's History of England during the Eighteenth Century which discuss the causes of the French Revolution and describe its progress until the outbreak of the war with England. . . .He does not treat the internal history of even the early Revolution quite in the same manner or in as much detail as if this had been his principal theme. He describes it sufficiently to make clear its influence upon English politics or upon the general European situation as this was likely sooner or later to affect England. . . The diplomatic history which led to the beginnings of war between France and the Allies and later to the outbreak of war with England are also treated in detail." H. E. Bourne in Introduction

Lowell, Edward Jackson

* Eve of the French revolution. 1892 Houghton $3 **944.04**

1 France — Hist. — Revolution, 1789-1799
2 France—Soc. condit. 27-16379

"In Mr. Lowell's view, the year 1789 is a date which 'marks the outbreak in legislation and politics of ideas which had already been working for a century, and which have changed the face of the civilized world.' His book is a thoughtful study of those ideas in their rise and development." Larned's History for ready reference

Index of editions cited: p389-97

Madelin, Louis

* Figures of the Revolution; tr. by Richard Curtis. 1929 Macaulay $3; Arrowsmith 18s **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 29-30571

Published in England under title: Revolutionaries

"Biographical sketches stressing the personal history and individual psychology of the following French revolutionary figures: La Fayette, Mirabeau, Talleyrand, the Girondins and Madame Roland, Danton, Robespierre, Dumouriez, and L'abbé Sieyès." Book rev. digest

"One feels a solid background of knowledge bred of research behind the author's fluid and brilliant style. It is a style that is sophisticated, breathless and often epigrammatic. Each great one is subjected to a scrutiny which is merciless though, one feels, eminently fair. It is a highly entertaining book." Current history

Illustrated with portraits from linoleum blocks by K. S. Woerner

‡ French revolution; tr. from the French. (National hist. of France) 1916 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 16-20286

"Object . . . is to divide the great epic into its episodes, and throw as much light as possible on each with representative traits. The erudition used is enormous without any display, and the work is as picturesque as well informed." Saturday rev.

Mathews, Shailer

* French revolution, 1789-1815. new rev and enl ed 1923 Longmans $2.25; 9s **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 23-4365

First published 1900. The earlier edition ended with 1799. This account extends to the fall of Napoleon, 1815

"Clearly written, well organized, comprehensive. Particularly good for its account of the causes, in which the author stresses the improving conditions of the peasants and their awakening sense of injustice." Wesley's Bibliographies for teachers of the social studies

Mathiez, Albert

French revolution; tr. from the French by C. A. Phillips. 1928 Knopf $3; Williams & Norgate 21s **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 28-21810

"For the cultivated general public. Prof. Mathiez says he has tried to draw an accurate, clear and living picture, explaining events in the light of the ideas of the time and the play of interests and forces involved." St Louis

"Albert Mathiez is Aulard's worthy successor as a scientific student of the French Revolution. He condenses the result of innumerable researches into three masterly pocket volumes in the excellent Armand Colin collection. The present handsome volume is a translation of that well known synthesis. Mathiez's only ambition, in this book at any rate, is to achieve the utmost concision compatible with lucidity." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe

French Revolution. (Origins of contemporary France) 3v Smith, P. ea $4 **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799 [4-17632]

First published 1878-85

"Work of immense influence upon opinions held in the English-speaking world concerning the destruction of the old régime and the beginnings of the new. Its influence in France has been scarcely less marked, although from the first competent scholars protested at the defects of Taine's method. . . Taine believed that his methods of investigation were rigidly scientific, but Professor Aulard has shown . . . that his researches were controlled by fixed ideas and that the bases of his conclusions were inadequate. As his work proceeded it was more and more affected by violent prejudices against the revolutionaries and their types of thought. It nevertheless remains of suggestive value for its acute observations and striking analyses." Guide to hist. lit.

Thompson, James Matthew
Leaders of the French revolution. 1929 Appleton-Century $3; Blackwell 8s 6d **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799
[29-10318]

Contents: Sieyes; Mirabeau; Lafayette; Brissot; Louvet; Danton; Fabre D'Eglantine; Marat; Saint Just; Robespierre; Dumouriez

"Mr. Thompson does not err on the side of brilliance, and for that one is inclined to be grateful. But he is always sensible and well informed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Tocqueville, Alexis Charles Henri Maurice Clérel de
L'ancien régime; tr. by M. W. Patterson. Smith, P. pa $2.50; Blackwell pa 7s 6d **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799

First published 1856

"Still one of the most valuable works on the eighteenth century; deals almost exclusively with the old régime; based upon a wide study of documents, though unfortunately few references are given. Tocqueville was one of the first to see that the Revolution was a logical development of the centralization of the eighteenth century. He also affirmed, what recent scholarship has proved that peasant landed properties were widespread in France before the Revolution." Guide to hist. lit.

Whitham, J. Mills
Biographical history of the French revolution. 1931 Viking press $3.75; Routledge 15s **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799
A32-2157

"A series of studies of leaders and other prominent figures of the French revolution, the whole forming a good supplement to other histories." Wis. bul.

"These essays are throughout close packed with thought and knowledge. At once fruitful and entertaining, they present a panorama of an epoch of stirring interest and lasting importance; but they would have been easier reading if the sentences had been less frequently overloaded and unwieldly." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains portraits and a bibliography

Men and women of the French revolution. 1933 Viking press $3.75; Routledge 15s **944.04**

1 France—Hist.—Revolution, 1789-1799
33-32584

Published in England under title: French revolution

Contents: Philippe-Égalite and the Orléaniste conspiracy; Comte d'Artois and the émigrés; Fouquier-Tinville and the revolutionary tribunal; Madame Roland and the salons; Charlotte Corday and liberalism; Madame Tallien and the Thermidorian reaction; Hoche and Quiberon; Mallet du Pan and conservatism; Babeuf and socialism; Fouché and dechristianisation

"In this companion work [to 'Biographical history of the French revolution' the author] relates the incidents of the French Revolution through the lives of secondary personages. We say secondary personages merely because general opinion has cast them in minor rôles. In fact, from the point of view of human interest, they yield nothing to the more notable actors. . . . It is a long time since I have read such vivid portrayal. The style is remarkable. The scholarship is exceptional." Christian science monitor

Portraits. Bibliography: p401-03

944.05 First empire, 1804-1815

Belloc, Hilaire
Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow. 1924 Nelson 2s 6d **944.05**

1 Napoléon I, emperor of the French
24-24825

Formerly carried also by Harper

"Belloc's account of the adventure which ruined Napoleon was largely written upon the sites of the campaign which it describes. It is a military account, as sound historically as it is dramatic in narration, of the strategy of the Russian campaign and the retreat from Moscow. Many sketch maps are included." Book rev. digest

"His exposition is immensely helped by the admirable and numerous maps and sketches which illustrate his arguments perfectly. As always, he writes with distinction and a certain dramatic effectiveness. His book is as forceful as it is concise and lucid." Independent

A. G. Macdonell's "Napoleon and his marshals" (1934 Macmillan $2.50; 7s 6d) sketches in entertaining style the careers of the men who followed Napoleon in his military campaigns

Madelin, Louis
Consulate and the empire; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1934 Putnam $5; Heinemann 15s **944.05**

1 France—Hist.—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815
34-2511

"This is the ninth volume of the series on the National history of France edited by M. Funck-Brentano, in which the events of various periods are related as far as possible as they appeared to contemporary writers and commentators. The present volume covers the period from 1799 to 1809." Book rev. digest

"Such is the perennial interest in Napoleon that a new book on this subject is sure of a welcome, provided that it has something fresh to say, some new or illuminating point of view. . . . M. Louis Madelin has already contributed 'The French Revolution' to the series, and the excellence of that work raised expectations respecting this his next book which here are amply fulfilled." Saturday rev.

944.06 Restoration, 1815-1848

Artz, Frederick Binkerd
France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830. 1931 Harvard univ. press $4.50; Oxford 21s **944.06**

1 France—Hist.—Restoration, 1814-1848
31-6505

"The whole of French life in the crucial sixteen years, 1814-1830 that followed Napoleon's banishment to Elba summarized in an orderly and natural form—politics, religion, trade and industry, social activity, art and literature." Boston Transcript

"Economists will find in this vivid portrayal of the Restoration a remarkably complete picture of the social and economic conditions that dominate the development of thought and institutions in France throughout the nineteenth century. The book is a notable achievement both in style and in method." American economic review

Bibliography: p395-434

Lucas-Dubreton, Jean
Restoration and the July monarchy; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1929 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.06**

1 France—Hist.—Restoration, 1814-1848
[29-16694]

"The period of French history covered is that between the restoration of Louis XVIII

Lucas-Dubreton, Jean—*Continued*
in 1814 and the fall of the monarchy in 1848, comprising the reigns of three kings, Louis XVIII, Charles X and Louis Philippe. The book is not confined to political history. Several chapters are devoted to the intellectual and social life of the period." Book rev. digest

"M. Lucas-Dubreton's book is one in a series to which M. Madelin and M. Recouly are among the other contributors, and it is very high and at the same time very well deserved praise to say that the new addition is entirely worthy of the distinguished company in which it offers itself. . . If there is any criticism to be made of M. Lucas-Dubreton's book, it is that he sometimes weakens his own arguments by his neglect of what was happening in other countries other than France." Saturday rev.

Second empire, 1852-1870

Guedalla, Philip
‡ Second empire. 1922 Putnam $5; Hodder 2s 6d **944.07**

1 France—Hist.—Second empire, 1852-1870 2 Napoléon III, emperor of the French 22-22780

"This history, written in a manner suggestive of Lytton Strachey and with an irony equal to his, covers a longer period than the title implies, since in following the involved fortunes of the Bonaparte family and in setting the stage for the history of France in the Second empire the historian is obliged to go back to the beginning of the nineteenth century. The book is also a personal narrative of Napoleon III from his birth in 1808, and follows his career as prince, president and emperor. The history is introduced by a study of Bonapartism and the growth of the Napoleonic legend." Book rev. digest

"As a piece of literary workmanship, it is exceedingly brilliant. Mr. Guedalla has the power of vivid narration, of picturesque description and penetrating phrase. . . Whatever its scholarly shortcomings, [the volume] is infused with that appealing quality, constructive imagination." Atlantic's bookshelf

Well illustrated. Bibliography

8 Third republic, 1870-

Bourgeois, Émile
History of modern France, 1815-1913. (Cambridge historical ser.) 2v 1919 Macmillan $8; Cambridge univ. press 25s **944.08**

1 France—Hist.—1789-1918 [19-9159]

"Careful study, by one of the most prominent authorities on modern France; centers about the growth of French democracy during the nineteenth century; indicates in detail the various obstacles that this development encountered; remarkably fair in judgments and conclusions. The chapters on the Second Republic and the Second Empire are especially valuable. Good bibliography." Guide to hist. lit.

Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes
Revolution & reaction in modern France. 1927 Allen, G. 7s 6d **944.08**

1 France—Pol. & govt. 2 France—Hist.—1789-1918 [A12-1083]

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"A new edition of a standard work on French tendencies, revised to some extent, and provided with a new chapter on results as seen in the light of present-day developments, will be a help to students of the French era from the rise of Napoleon to the end of the Franco-Prussian War." Boston Transcript

"This book does not profess to be a history of Modern France. It is rather an attempt to describe the development of political thought and political parties there. I have not, therefore, made a point of narrating events in their chronological order . . . but have endeavoured primarily to seize and reproduce the general character of each successive period." Preface to the original edition

Recouly, Raymond
* Third republic; tr. from the French by E. F. Buckley. (National hist. of France) 1928 Putnam $4.50; Heinemann 12s 6d **944.08**

1 France—Hist.—Third republic, 1870- [28-23849]

Covers the period from 1870 to the present

"An excellent addition to M. Funck-Brentano's series of national French histories. . . Beginning with the Commune, and the supremacy of Thiers, omitting unimportant details, and advancing by regular stages, the author shows us how the Republic has triumphed over all its enemies and passed through the ambush of its young days. . . The translation is clear and easy." New statesman

"This book is interestingly written. It is not a profound and even within its limits not a wholly satisfactory work. Its frame-work and standpoint are to a considerable extent conventional and it hardly aims at impartiality." Saturday rev.

C. H. C. Wright's "History of the third French republic" (1916 Houghton o.p. 1933) is another good study of the same period which deals with purely political events

Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe
Modern régime; tr. by John Durand. (Origins of contemporary France) 2v Smith, P. ca $4 **944.08**

1 France—Civilization 2 France—Pol. & govt. 3 France—Soc. life & cust. 4-17633

A reprint of a standard work first published 1875

"Object to account for condition of modern France by analyzing ideas and institutions of the revolution and empire. A storehouse of information." Nation

For an estimate of Taine see note under his "French revolution," class 944.04

944.38 Alsace-Lorraine question

Hazen, Charles Downer
Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. 1917 Holt $1.75 **944.38**

1 Alsace-Lorraine question 17-30886

"An interesting study of Germany's rule in Alsace-Lorraine and her unsuccessful attempts to assimilate the provinces, written in a picturesque and vigorous style, but with undeniable bias." Cleveland

945 ITALY

Two studies of the Risorgimento are W. R. Thayer's "Dawn of Italian independence" (2v 1893 Houghton o.p. 1933) and G. F.-H. Berkeley's "Italy in the making, 1815 to 1846" (1933 Macmillan $4; Cambridge univ. press 15s)

Barnes, James Strachey
Fascism. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1931 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **945**

1 Fascism [31-9247]

A sympathetic treatment of the underlying principles of fascism

The author's "business is with Fascism as a sociological conception. . . Major Barnes handles his theme with enthusiasm and knowledge." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography:

Burckhardt, Jakob Christoph

Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy; authorised tr. by S. G. C. Middlemore. Macmillan $6.40; Allen, G. 16s 945

1 Renaissance 2 Italy—Civilization [30-26611]

A 1928 reprint of the English edition first published in 1878. An authoritative, scholarly work. An edition with 243 illustrations, some in color, is now available (Harper $12.50; Harrap 42s)

"The scope of the book is to discuss the renaissance in its various aspects, more specially literary, social, political and moral." Athenaeum

Mrs M. F. Jerrold's "Italy in the renaissance" (1927 Luce, J. W. $4.50; Methuen 12s 6d) is a good book which pictures Italian life and civilization in the fifteenth and sixteenth centuries

Croce, Benedetto

History of Italy, 1871-1915; tr. by C. M. Ady. 1929 Oxford $5; 15s 945

1 Italy—Hist. 29-26884

"Croce's sketch of Italian history covers a period of forty-five years, from the establishment of political unity in 1870 to the entry of Italy into the World war. His treatment gives dramatic interest to the thought and ideals, political life and foreign affairs of these years of peace." Book rev. digest

"Croce brings to his picture of the age succeeding 1870 all the resources of a mind steeped in knowledge of the politics and persons, the social and moral conditions of the time, as well as the acumen of the trained philosophic thinker. His method is rather that of the survey than the chronicle; but he does not neglect events, and while his style is usually sober, he can occasionally rise to a restrained and excellent eloquence. He is fortunate, too, in having found as his translator so accomplished a writer and Italian scholar as Miss Ady." Spectator

Haider, Carmen

Do we want fascism? 1934 Day $2 945

1 Fascism 34-7177

"Miss Haider performs a real service by offering a clear and concise study of the form which Fascism has taken in Italy and Germany, and of the Fascist tendencies she observed at work in the United States." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Jamison, Evelyn Mary, and others

Italy, mediaeval and modern, a history, by E. M. Jamison, C. M. Ady, K. D. Vernon and C. S. Terry. 1917 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d 945

1 Italy—Hist. 17-19811

Covers the period from the barbarian invasions to the year 1915. A good general sketch which is intended to serve as an introduction to more detailed studies. Contains maps, genealogical tables and bibliography

"The authors have devoted considerable space to political and ecclesiastical history . . . have called attention to the more remarkable achievements of the Italian spirit in the fields of art and philosophy and science, and the historical conditions which made these achievements possible, [and] finally, have traced, so far as it is possible to do so in a textbook, the working of those instincts . . . which from age to age promoted or retarded the cause of national unity." Preface

McClellan, George Brinton

Modern Italy; a short history. 1933 Princeton univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d 945

1 Italy—Hist. 33-9569

"A concise account of modern Italy from the Congress of Vienna to the present, a history that is sympathetic to Mussolini and the Fascist revolution." Book rev. digest

"A well-ordered book with a discriminating, historical perspective, proportionately a masterpiece of coherence in which events and persons receive wonderfully terse appraisements. Any intelligent reader may obtain therefrom a true idea of the formative forces which produced the Italy of Mussolini." N.Y. Times

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

* Makers of modern Italy; Napoleon—Mussolini. 1931 Oxford $3.50; 10s 945

1 Italy—Hist. 32-26068

"Though based on the author's earlier book of the same title, published by Macmillan in 1889, this is substantially a new work, entirely rewritten and now historical rather than biographical in form. It tells the story of the uniting of Italy, from 1796-through 1929. Five maps of Italy at different dates, and bibliography." Bkl.

"It is certainly the most complete survey of recent Italian history that exists in the English language. The book, in short, should make a very wide appeal both to scholars and to the general reader." Saturday rev.

Salvemini, Gaetano

Fascist dictatorship in Italy. v1 1927 Holt $3; Cape, J. 15s 945

1 Fascism 2 Italy—Pol. & govt. (27-12600)

"A sharp indictment of fascism which supports a restrained discussion of fascism's aims and methods, with weighty documents and incontrovertible facts." Pratt quarterly

Luigi Sturzo's "Italy and fascismo" (1926 Faber o.p. 1933) is another critical description of the fascist régime. Giuseppe Prezzolini's "Fascism" (1927 Dutton $2.50; Methuen 7s 6d) is a more sympathetic study of the development of fascism to the end of the year 1924

Schneider, Herbert Wallace

Making the fascist state. 1928 Oxford o.p. 1933 945

1 Italy—Pol. & govt. 2 Fascism 28-31021

"Dr. Schneider has disclosed the roots of the movement in the economic distress, social collisions, parliamentary incompetence, and general disillusionment that followed the World War, illustrating general principles always by concrete citations. He has traced the rise of Fascist fighting units here and there over Italy, the evolution of Mussolini from revolutionary socialism to bourgeois patriotism, and the consolidation of the middle-class reaction under his leadership. Then follows an analysis of the Fascist state in the process of making." New republic

"A surprisingly impartial examination of a remarkable political, economic, and sociological phenomenon." Amer. hist. rev.

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

Italy in the thirteenth century. 2v in 1 Houghton $5 945

1 Italy—Hist. 2 Catholic church 3 Italy—Civilization 4 Civilization, Medieval 34-27036

A reprint of a book originally published in 1912 in two volumes

"This work 'includes all the important happenings in politics, religion, art and social progress. Primarily devoted to Italy and Italian leaders in all fields of endeavor it nevertheless and naturally touches on the general aspects of European civilization. While intended to be what its title implies, a history of the thirteenth century only, it really covers the period from 1160 to 1300. . . A comprehensive chronological and bibliographical appendix and a carefully made index add considerably to the value of the book to students.'" N.Y. Sun

"The chief merit of Mr. Sedgwick's volumes is their clearness. He has a tangled story to unfold, and he has made it clearer than most of its narrators." Spectator

Ephraim Emerton's "Humanism and tyranny. studies in the Italian trecento" (1925 Harvard

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*

univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 6d) is a good book for students interested in the 14th century. Contains an essay on the 14th century followed by essays by Italians of that century

‡ Short history of Italy (476-1900). 1905 Houghton $3.50; Constable 18s **945**

1 Italy—Hist. 5-36794

"For the reading public rather than the scholar. Concise, brief, accurate and attractive in style." Pittsburgh

"This volume is a mere sketch in outline; it makes no pretence to original investigation, or even to an extended examination of the voluminous literature which deals with every part of its subject. It is an attempt to give a correct impression of Italian history as a whole, and employs details only here and there, and then merely for the sake of giving greater clearness to the general outline. . . I have laid emphasis upon the matters of greatest general interest, the Papacy, the Renaissance, and the Risorgimento." Preface

Simonde de Sismondi, Jean Charles Léonard

* History of the Italian republics. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **945**

1 Italy—Hist. A10-2372

"For many years the standard work on the subject. This abridged English edition is useful for securing a general view of the medieval Italian republics from the invasions to the sixteenth century. It must always be used with caution and, if possible, in connection with good histories of the individual states." Guide to hist. lit.

"We have endeavored to include in a single volume a summary of the events of which the Italian peninsula was the theatre, from the fall of the Roman empire to the end of the Middle Age." Introduction

Strachey, John St Loe

Menace of fascism. 1933 Covici $2.25; Gollancz 5s **945**

1 Fascism 33-29623

"An exposition of the meaning of fascism, in which the author traces its background, discusses its economic causes, explains its first efforts to gain a foothold in any social system, how it develops in the life of a political organism until it is able to seize the power, and what are its ultimate purposes." Book rev. digest

"Not only has Mr. Strachey a good intellect and a brilliant, forceful pen, but he has also the immense advantage of understanding an Anglo-Saxon point of view. He refrains from the language of class hatred and unreason which destroys the persuasiveness of so much Communist literature. He appeals to enthusiasms which an Englishman or an American can appreciate. His analysis of the character and working of Fascism is cogent and lucid." Christian science monitor

Symonds, John Addington

* Renaissance in Italy; the age of the despots. 3d ed 1897 Scribner $3.75; Murray, J. 12s **945**

1 Italy—Hist. 2 Renaissance 4-17641

Forms volume one of the author's "Renaissance in Italy." The other volumes treat of the revival of learning, the fine arts, Italian literature and the Catholic reaction

"Symonds was not only a learned historian but an acute critic of literature and art, and a writer of very considerable ability and charm. His numerous books are a rich treasure store of Renaissance learning." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Short history of the renaissance in Italy; ed by Alfred Pearson. 1893 Holt $2.50 **945**

1 Renaissance 4-17642

Abridged from the author's seven volume work, "Renaissance in Italy"

"Colonel Pearson's object has been to select and arrange for those who know Italy, or hope in the future to do so, whatever may sustain or promote an interest in its history, its art, and its literature." Preface

H. M. Vaughan's "Studies in the Italian renaissance" (1929 Dutton $3; Methuen 10s 6d) contains brief, popular sketches of the Medicis, Borgias, Savonarola, Machiavelli, Catherine Sforza, Cellini, Leonardo da Vinci, Michelangelo, Raphael and Fra Angelico

Taylor, Mrs Rachel (Annand)

Invitation to renaissance Italy. 1930 Harper $4 **945**

1 Renaissance 30-32178

"This enthusiastic appreciation of the Renaissance spirit as it found expression in the life and art of Italy is written in rather florid style. . . . It was published originally with the title 'Aspects of the Italian renaissance' (1923 Houghton) and is now enlarged by one chapter and slightly revised. Illustrated with reproductions of Italian masterpieces." Bkl.

Trevelyan, George Macaulay

* Garibaldi and the making of Italy, June-November 1860. 1911 Longmans $2 **945**

1 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 2 Italy—Hist. 11-35882

The third volume of a series which covers the times of Garibaldi. The three provide an accurate, scholarly and dramatic account of this interesting and important period in Italy's history. Each volume is illustrated and contains maps and full bibliographies. The three volumes may be obtained in England bound in one volume with title: Garibaldi (1933 Longmans 8s 6d)

"Follows . . . Garibaldi and the Thousand, tracing picturesquely and with consumate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy." N.Y. state lib.

Garibaldi and the thousand (May, 1860). 1909 Longmans $2 **945**

1 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 2 Italy—Hist. 10-1700

Follows the author's "Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic, 1848-9." Contains the history thru the landing at Marsala and the capture of Palermo in May, 1860

Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic, 1848-9. 1908 Longmans $2 **945**

1 Garibaldi, Giuseppe 2 Rome (City)—Hist. 7-21750

The first volume in this series

"The complete series is the most distinguished piece of historical literature of the kind that has been produced in contemporary England." Nation (London)

Trevelyan, Mrs Janet Penrose (Ward)

* Short history of the Italian people. 1920 Putnam $6; 10s 6d **945**

1 Italy—Hist. 20-6767

A condensed history covering the period from the barbarian invasions to Italy's entrance into the Great war. Based on work done by Italian, English, French and German scholars. Contains illustrations, maps and bibliography

"Mrs Trevelyan has wrestled with the difficulties of her subject with marked success. She has a thorough grasp of essentials and a due sense of proportion which have enabled her to produce an admirably balanced, well-arranged book, while she writes in a way that is sure to make it widely read." Athenaeum

Trevelyan, Mrs Janet P. W.—*Continued*

Arrigo Solmi's "Making of modern Italy" (1925 Benn o.p. 1933) is a brief review of the events of Italian history from 1814 to 1918

945.3 Venice

There are a number of desirable books about Venetian history which are unfortunately out of print, 1933. A few of these are noted here in brief form only:

Hazlitt, W. C. Venetian republic, its rise, its growth, and its fall, A.D. 409-1797. 4th ed 2v 1915 Macmillan. A scholarly work, first published 1858

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Venice; doges, conquerors, painters and men of letters. 1887 Macmillan

Thayer, W. R. Short history of Venice. 1905 Houghton

Okey, Thomas

Story of Venice. (Mediaeval towns ser.) 1905 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s 6d **945.3**

1 Venice [5-11587]

Gives "the history of Venice as an independent state, covering a period of more than a thousand years, and including an account of Venetian art. The second part of the volume describes the Venice of today (1905) dividing it into twenty sections and making the description a practical one for use by travellers." Book rev. digest

"This little work is a model of clear and concise narrative. The author knows how to make the most of his subject and tells his tale in a very attractive way." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Venice and its story" by the same author (rev ed 1930 Dutton $5; Dent 15s) combines both history and description of the city. It is attractively illustrated, partly in color

945.5 Tuscany

Ferdinand Schevill's "Siena; the story of a mediaeval commune" (1909 Scribner $3.50) is "generally very excellent especially with regard to economical development." Guide to hist. lit.

Brinton, Selwyn John Curwen

* Golden age of the Medici. 1925 Methuen 15s **945.5**

1 Florence—Hist. 2 Medici, House of 3 Renaissance 26-2776

"A comprehensive history, by the well-known art historian, of Florentine life and art under Cosimo, Piero and Lorenzo de' Medici (1434-1494)." Boston

Numerous illustrations

Gardner, Edmund Garratt

Story of Florence. (Mediaeval towns ser.) rev ed 1928 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s 6d **945.5**

1 Florence—Hist. [1-27179]

In this edition, the sections dealing with the museums and picture-galleries have been completely rewritten to correspond with changes made by recent rearrangements of the position of works of art. There is also some revision of the history. Many good illustrations, a folding plan of Florence and an index. Adapted from Preface

"As historian he is clear, as art critic convincing, as antiquary instructive, as guide entertaining and ubiquitous." Saturday rev.

Pasquale Villari's "Two first centuries of Florentine history; the republic and parties at the time of Dante" (new ed 1912 Scribner o.p. 1933) is a valuable book for students

945.6 Rome

"History of the city of Rome in the Middle ages" by F. A. Gregorovius (8v in 13 1894-1902 Bell, G. o.p. 1933) translated from the 4th German edition by Annie Hamilton is an able, scholarly work

Young, Norwood

Story of Rome. (Mediaeval towns ser.) 1901 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s 6d **945.6**

1 Rome (City)—Hist. [1-27166]

"Approaches his subject rather from the side of politics and history than from that of aesthetics. He gives us a careful study of the place of Rome in civilization rather than . . . [an] inspired guide-book. . . Mr Young has brought much pains and erudition to his difficult task." Academy

Contains illustrations and map

945.7 Naples

Headlam, Cecil

Story of Naples. (Mediaeval towns ser.) 1927 Dutton $1.75; Dent 5s 6d **945.7**

1 Naples [27-13148]

A good survey, interesting for general reading and a useful guide book. The author does not confine himself to the medieval period, as there is a chapter on modern Naples. Pompeii, Vesuvius, the Phlegræan Fields and other places in the vicinity are also included. The book is well illustrated and contains a folding plan of Naples

945.8 Sicily

Crawford, Francis Marion

Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South. 2v in 1 1905 Macmillan $6 **945.8**

1 Italy—Hist. 2 Sicily—Hist. 3 Goths in Italy 4 Arabs in Italy 5 Normans in Italy 6 Greeks in Italy 7 Mafia 14-30909

First published in 1900 in a 2 volume edition under title "The rulers of the South." Devoted largely to the history of Sicily from the legendary era through the thirteenth century. Attractive illustrations and a good map of Sicily

E. A. Freeman's "Sicily; Phœnician, Greek and Roman" (1892 Putnam o.p. 1933) is a condensed history of Sicily which carries the story to the 9th century. One of the Story of the nations series

946 Spain

Brandt, Joseph August

Toward the new Spain. 1932 Univ. of Chicago press $4; Cambridge univ. press 22s **946**

1 Spain—Hist. 33-3094

"A dramatic, interesting and authoritative account of recent political history in Spain. It is full of detail and will be valuable as a book of reference." Cincinnati

Joseph MacCabe's "Spain in revolt, 1814-1931" (1932 Appleton-Century $2; Lane 6s) is another popularly written history of the country

Chapman, Charles Edward

* History of Spain, founded on the Historia de España y de la civilización española of Rafael Altamira. 1918 Macmillan $3.25; 16s 6d **946**

1 Spain—Hist. 2 Spain—Civilization 18-20342

"Satisfactory one-volume history, suitable for reading or as a college text, selected and adapted

Chapman, Charles E.—*Continued*

for Americans from the five-volume work by the Spanish historian, Rafael Altamira. Author has aimed to emphasize the development of Spanish civilization rather than of political events and has added a short section on modern Spain, 1808-1917. Two maps, bibliography of works in English and index." N.Y. state lib.

Rafael Altamira y Crevea's "History of Spanish civilization" (1930 Smith, R.R. $6; Constable 21s) is his own abridgment of his great work. Designed to appeal to the interested layman and to the student of Spanish history. Translated by P. Volkov

Clarke, Henry Butler

Modern Spain 1815-1898. (Cambridge historical ser.) 1906 Macmillan $3.50; Cambridge univ. press 10s 6d **946**

1 Spain—Hist. [7-6416]

A work of undoubted authority. Mr Clarke had known Spain from his boyhood and was perhaps more intimately acquainted than any other foreigner with the intricacies of modern Spanish politics. The book closes with an impartial account of the Spanish-American war. Condensed from Spectator

Bibliography: p471-81

George, Robert Esmonde Gordon

Spanish crown, 1808-1931; an intimate chronicle of a hundred years, by Robert Sencourt [pseud]. 1932 Scribner $5; Benn 21s **946**

1 Spain—Hist. A32-1428

Published in England under title: Spain's uncertain crown

"A well informed and sympathetic account of Spanish monarchy in the nineteenth and twentieth century." Foreign affairs

Irving, Washington

* Conquest of Granada. Handy volume ed 2v in 1 Putnam $2.50 **946**

1 Granada (Kingdom)—Hist. [4-21965]

A picturesque narrative given in a humorous form but based on thorough research. Originally published under the title: "Chronicle of the conquest of Granada"

Lane-Poole, Stanley, and Gilman, Arthur

Story of the Moors in Spain. (Story of the nations) 1887 Putnam $3 **946**

1 Spain—Hist. 2 Arabs in Spain 4-17652

Excellent popular history of Spain during 800 years of Moorish domination. Illustrations and map

Lea, Henry Charles

History of the Inquisition of Spain. 4v 1906-07 Macmillan ea $2.50; ea 12s 6d **946**

1 Inquisition 6-2996

An authoritative history of an institution which influenced Spanish history and to some extent the history of the world. Based on a vast amount of material drawn from archives

"In style and treatment the book shows to the full the qualities so long familiar in Mr. Lea's work—the same wealth of detail, the same direct dependence on the sources, the same avoidance of polemics and all rhetorical amplification. It is everywhere the work of one who still believes that the history of jurisprudence is the history of civilization." Amer. hist. rev.

Madariaga, Salvador de

* Spain. (Modern world) 1930 Scribner $5; Benn 21s **946**

1 Spain 2 Spain—Hist. 30-26959

"A general study of modern Spain as influenced by the nature of the people, the topography, and the rulers. The book is divided into four parts: Land, people and history; 'School and larder;' The elements of the reign of Alfonso XIII; and The reign of Alfonso XIII. The author is a Spanish scholar who has spent fifteen years collecting his material." Book rev. digest

"It is admirably written, alive and sensitive throughout its five hundred pages. It is full of concise, luminous sentences which, although they may not immediately carry conviction, will be most convincing to those who know Spain best, and are often fraught with far-reaching implications." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p483-92

Merriman, Roger Bigelow

Rise of the Spanish empire in the Old world and the New. 4v 1918-34 Macmillan v1-2, 4 ea $7.50, v3 $5.50; v1-2 37s 6d, v 3 28s **946**

1 Spain—Hist. (18-11183)

Contents: v 1 The middle ages; v2 The Catholic kings; v3 The empire; v4 Philip the prudent

"The general reader need have no fear of the ponderosity of style or dullness in handling which are popularly supposed to be the inevitable accompaniments of professorial erudition. On the contrary, the vigor, freshness, clarity, and ease of the treatment, coupled with the convincing assurance that denotes a thorough grasp of the subject, will arouse a genuine interest and hold it." Nation

Moran, Catherine

Spain; its story briefly told. 1930 Stratford $2.50; Philip Earle 18s **946**

1 Spain—Hist. 30-34395

"The author, a former tutor in the Spanish royal family, emphasizes the activity of the Austrian and Bourbon royal houses. Contains a chronological list of events and a list of sovereigns. [Maps]" St Louis

Prescott, William Hickling

History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic. 3v McKay $4.50 **946**

1 Spain—Hist. 2 Ferdinand V, of Aragon 3 Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon 28-10443

A classic, first published 1838

"Within the field which he had marked out, his work was admirably done. He delineated clearly and impartially the events of a splendid epoch . . . He well deserved the praise which a Spanish critic and scholar gave him of having written in a masterly manner one of the most successful historical productions of the century in which he lived." H. T. Peck's William Hickling Prescott

History of the reign of Philip the Second, king of Spain. 3v Lippincott $3.75 **946**

1 Philip II, king of Spain 2 Spain—Hist. 2-9823

Published in England under title: "Philip II" (3v Routledge ea 6s)

An admirable work, marked by careful research and impartiality, first published 1855

"Count d'Haussonville ranks the incomplete 'Philip II' as Prescott's best work. That is a dictum hard to accept. The author's attitude towards his central figure is less slashing than Motley's, less appreciative than Martin Hume's. In so much it may be called just, but there is a certain meagreness in the treatment." Cambridge history of American literature

Sedgwick, Henry Dwight

‡ Spain; a short history of its politics, literature, and art from earliest times to the present. 1925 Little $3.50; Harrap 10s 6d **946**

1 Spain—Hist. 2 Spanish literature—Hist. & crit. 3 Art—Spain 25-20502

Published in England under the title: Short history of Spain

Sedgwick, Henry D.—*Continued*

"Professor Sedgwick says that his book 'is intended for the ignorant and the indolent, for passengers in steamer chairs, bound on their first voyage to Vigo or Barcelona, for freshmen or sixth-formers that wish to learn, with the least expenditure of effort.' His book does for Spain what his 'Short history of Italy' does for that country. It embraces two thousand years and devotes a generous proportion of its space to literature and art." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Sedgwick is sympathetic and honest. In matters of art he is arbitrary; as to literature he admits of a slight dogmatism. Politics is allowed space merely as the servant of the arts. Brevity and simplicity greet one throughout his book. He loves Spain and he has done well by her." Literary rev.

Turberville, Arthur Stanley

Spanish inquisition. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1932 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **946**

1 Inquisition 32-19617

"In this restrained account of a subject which has given rise to acute controversy Professor A. S. Turberville takes pains to enable the reader to see so far as possible through the eyes of its contemporaries . . . He explains the various natures of the processes of the Inquisition, arbitrary and irregular as many of them were; touches on its tortures and names some of those who were its victims, among them priests, bishops, abbots, and even a Primate of Spain, and some who now rank as canonized Saints of the Roman church." Times (London) lit. sup.

946.9 PORTUGAL

Young, Sir George, bart.

Portugal old and young. 1917 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **946.9**

1 Portugal—Hist. 17-24318

"It is not a 'history' in the conventional sense, but an essay on the whole development of the life of the Portuguese people, illustrated by copious quotations from their literature, and by vivid sketches of the country, of its art and architecture, and of the people themselves." Times (London) lit. sup.

947 RUSSIA

Four scholarly books which will interest larger libraries are:

Eckardt, Hans von. Russia, tr by C. A. Phillips. 1932 Knopf $7.50; Cape, J. 36s) A comprehensive history of Russia from its origins, interesting to both the specialist and general reader

Kliuchevskiĭ, V. O. History of Russia; tr. by C. J. Hogarth. 5v 1911-31 Dutton v1-3 ea $3; v4-5 ea $4.85; Dent v1-3 ea 9s 6d, v4-5 ea 16s Covers early history to the close of the Russo-Japanese war

Mavor, J. Economic history of Russia. 2d ed rev and enl 2v 1925 Dutton $12; Dent 36s An authoritative and exhaustive work which covers the economic, political and social development of Russia to 1907

Robinson, G. T. Rural Russia under the old régime. 1932 Longmans $4 A history of the landlord-peasant world and a prologue to the peasant revolution of 1917

Beazley, Charles Raymond; Forbes, Nevill, and Birkett, George Arthur

Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks. 1918 Oxford $3; 8s 6d **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 19-26158

Contents: From the beginning to 1504, by R. Beazley; From 1505 to 1800, by N. Forbes; From 1801 to 1917, by G. A. Birkett. Bibliography and maps

"A brief history of Russia from the romantic period of the Vikings and traders to the abdication of Nicholas II, a survey forming an excellent background for the study of present conditions. Describes the building of the Empire through perpetual wars and annexation, the growth of German influence, the infiltration of western ideas and the accumulation of those political and social problems which culminated in the Revolution." Cleveland

"Tried by the test of popularization, 'Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks' must be pronounced successful. The earlier portions in particular are written in a large and liberal style which degenerates but seldom." Eng. hist. rev.

Florinskiĭ, Mikhail Timofeevich

End of the Russian empire. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of economics and hist. Economic and social hist. of the World war. Russian ser.) 1931 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 13s 6d **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 2 Russia—Pol. & govt. 3 European war, 1914-1918—Russia 4 Russia—Soc. condit. 5 Russia—Econ. condit. 31-13362

"Dr. Florinsky has told the story of Russian defeat and Czarist collapse with a fine restraint and detachment, concretely, concisely and clearly. He has let the pulse of the plot assert itself under the straightforward narrative and analysis, without his own stimulation. His methodical story of Russian breakdown under the stress of the war . . . becomes an epitome of Russian history during more than a half century before the outbreak of the war and reaching forward into a future as yet uncharted." N.Y. Times

"The account presented is the best and most scholarly work on the causes of the Russian revolution that has thus far appeared in any language." Amer. hist. rev.

G. M. Paléologue's "An ambassador's memoirs" (2d ed 3v 1923-1924 Doubleday, Doran ea $3.50, set $10) by the French ambassador to Russia contains much valuable material for both student and general reader on Russia during the war years up to the revolution, 1914 to May 1917

Karpovich, Mikhail Mikhaĭlovich

Imperial Russia, 1801-1917. (Berkshire studies in European history) 1932 Holt $1 **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 32-2862

A brief history intended to serve as supplementary reading for college students in courses on general European history. The author, lecturer on history, Harvard University, avoids a merely elementary presentation of facts, giving instead an interpretive discussion, suited to the more mature point of view of college students. Bibliography: p97-102

"An invaluable handbook for student or layman." Boston Transcript

Kornilov, Aleksander

Modern Russian history; tr. and extended by A. S. Kaun. 1924 Knopf o.p. 1933 **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 25-26127

A reprint of the 1916 two volume edition to which has been added a classified bibliography and a new introduction

"An admirably written and reliable social and cultural history of the Russian people during the nineteenth century, by a professor in the College of Peter the Great, Petrograd. The later chapters which deal with the period from 1894 to 1914 are written by the translator, Alexander Kaun, who does not attempt to emulate the impartial attitude of Professor Kornilov and shows his sympathy with the movements which led to the Revolution." Cleveland

Mirsky, Dmitry Svyatopolk-, prince
Russia; a social history; ed. by C. G. Seligman. 1931 Appleton-Century $6; Cresset 25s **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 2 Russia—Soc. condit.
31-14833

"For those who are interested in Russia and its background, this is an excellent book. It begins with a geographical survey and tells something of Russia before the Russians. It follows the history up to the fall of the monarchy." Providence

"Prince Mirsky's history is not, as he says, a substitute for other histories, and might, indeed, be better read together with them. But it displays, as the works of 'single-minded' historians do not always do, the many sides of Russian culture and gives much information which for English readers was formerly found, when to be found at all, only after diligent research." Times (London) lit. sup.

Pares, Sir Bernard
‡ History of Russia. new and rev ed 1928 Knopf $4.25; Cape, J. 21s **947**

1 Russia—Hist. [26-13043]

The first edition, 1926, carried the history to 1925. The present edition brings it up to 1928. Contains maps and an 11 page bibliography

"Professor Pares's book is well done, and should find wide acceptance for its breadth of view and clear arrangement and exposition." Living age

Platonov, Sergĕĭ Fedorovich
* History of Russia; tr. by E. Aronsberg, ed by F. A. Golder. 1925 Macmillan $2; 10s **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 25-24285

"It outlines the whole evolution of Russia. The author is one of the greatest living historians; this means that the book is good, competent, and scientific. The bibliography at the end which was added by the editor and translator is incomplete and somewhat accidental." Yale review

"The best parts of a good book, as might have been expected, are those which deal with periods which Professor Platonov has made specially his own. The earlier history of Russia is admirably told." Times (London) lit. sup.

Stanoyevich, Milivoy Stoyan
* (comp.) Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1925 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes **947**

1 Slavs 2 Russia 3 Poland 4 Czechoslovak Republic 5 Yugoslavia 6 Bulgaria
25-23231

Contents: Bibliography; Slavonic race in general; Russia; Poland; Czechoslovakia; Yugoslavia; Bulgaria. A collection of articles in English, French and American magazines, intended to give a general view of the Slavonic races from the earlier to the present time

"Useful for all those who want excellently chosen and widely representative stuff on all sides of the question. As a means of establishing an orientation in the field, nothing else equals this handbook." Survey

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladimirovich
History of Russia. rev ed 1930 Yale univ. press $4, text ed $3; Oxford 18s **947**

1 Russia—Hist. 30-24699

"To the present edition has been added a new chapter concerning the events of the year 1929. The entire text of the volume has been reviewed, some new data have been utilized, and occasional inadvertencies have been eliminated. The bibliography has been enlarged." Note to revised edition

"The peculiar value of Mr. Vernadsky's book lies in the proofs it gives that the Russian Revolution did not represent a breach with Russian tradition, but rather a return into one of its earlier channels. The sources of this tradition, were, of course, various; and Mr. Vernadsky has done well in calling special attention to the Oriental affinities of the Russian people, who for centuries were subject to powerful Asiatic empires, Iranian or Mongolian, while Russia still occupies enormous territories in Asia. In his presentment of the various developments Mr. Vernadsky shows admirable restraint. Equally detached is his somewhat detailed description of the Soviet system and its results; and this makes his judgment on the character of this system all the more impressive." Times (London) lit. sup.

947.084 Revolution, 1917-

Three additional books which will be useful in studying this period of Russian history are:

Golder, F. A., ed. Documents of Russian history, 1914-1917; tr. by Emanuel Aronsberg. (Century hist. ser.) 1927 Appleton-Century $4 The documents are mostly taken from the "Reich" and the "Izvestiia," two newspapers which contain most of the official documents, giving opposing points of view

Rodzianko, M. V. Reign of Rasputin: an empire's collapse; memoirs tr. by Catherine Zvegintzoff. Allen, G. 12s 6d Memoirs of a Russian official which narrate the intrigues of Rasputin and their influence on the downfall of the monarchy

Stewart, George. White armies of Russia. 1933 Macmillan $4; 21s A good account of the military campaigns against the Bolsheviks including the Allied intervention of 1917-1920

Boleslavski, Richard, and Woodward, Mrs Helen
Lances down; between the fires in Moscow. 1932 Bobbs $3 **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 32-32394

Sequel to "Way of the lancer," class 940.48, telling the author's experiences in Moscow during the 1917 revolution

"There are no half-way measures here. There is no tempering of the wind. The book is positive in quality throughout. It is a diet of raw meat, served without condiments. Boleslavski, as it were, dares people to read him. It is also a sagacious book. Unless, with a surfeit of books on the Red Revolution one has supped too full of horrors already, 'Lances Down' must be added to one's reading." N.Y. Times

Florinskiĭ, Mikhail Timofeevich
World revolution and the U.S.S.R. 1933 Macmillan $2; 8s 6d **947.084**

1 Russia—For. rel. 2 Communist International 3 Socialism in Russia 4 Bolshevism
33-24063

"Dr. Florinsky's book is a lucid account of the changes that have taken place in the attitude of the Soviet rulers toward the question of world revolution. That this attitude is fundamentally different from what it was in Lenin's time is one of the few cardinal facts about Russia concerning which there is no room for doubt. . . In addition to this his book throws much light on the whole Soviet story, and especially on the part which the canonization of Lenin has played in it." Sat. rev. of lit.

Fülöp-Miller, René
Mind and face of bolshevism; an examination of cultural life in soviet Russia; tr. from the German by F. S. Flint and D. F. Tait. 1927 Knopf $6; Putnam 10s 6d **947.084**

1 Bolshevism 2 Russia—Civilization
[27-25320]

"Not a consideration of Bolshevism as a political problem, but as a plan to reshape the entire scheme of life, to destroy the individual and to create a 'collective man.' The author has showed how it has effected the art,

Fülöp-Miller, René—*Continued*

philosophy, drama, religion, schools, everyday life of Russia. He has also given some idea of the power and ambitions of Lenin." Providence

"One of the most remarkable books that have appeared on the new Russia. The illustrations, an essential part of the book, are unique in their number and variety." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p411-21

Kerenskiĭ, Aleksandr Fedorovich

The catastrophe; Kerensky's own story of the Russian revolution. 1927 Appleton-Century $3; 12s 6d **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 27-23536

"A complete account of the memorable nine months in which Kerensky sought to unite Russia, and failed. Few will agree with the reasons for his failure, but all will read this account with interest." Chicago

"In vivid, dramatic prose, M. Kerensky describes the part played by himself in the Revolution of 1917. He also gives us a lucid and convincing account of the circumstances that preceded it. His book deserves attention for two reasons. As a kaleidoscope of Russian life during the period covered it is uncommonly fascinating; and it throws important sidelights upon the inner working of events." Nation and Athenaeum

E. A. Ross's "Russian Bolshevik revolution" (1921 Appleton-Century $3) is one of the good early accounts of the Kerensky period and the October revolutions written from an impartial point of view

Crucifixion of liberty. 1934 Day $2.75; Barker 15s **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 34-27114

"Alexander Kerensky, who was for a few months in 1917 head of the provisional government in Russia, sketches the history of the revolutionary movement which began with the liberation of the peasants in 1861 and ended in November 1917, with the advent of bolshevism." Book rev. digest

"In this volume M. Kerensky comes forward as the advocate of a lost cause—his own rehabilitation. . . . He tries to show that his actions were logical, that his statements were reasonable, that various accusations made against him by Trotsky, Milyukov and other historians of the Revolution are based on prejudice. . . . Much more interesting, therefore, is the earlier portion of the book in which the writer describes the old régime into which he was born." Times (London) lit. sup.

Mavor, James

* Russian revolution. 1928 Macmillan $7.50; Allen, G. 21s **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia—Econ. condit. [28-26714]

"A sequel to the author's 'Economic history of Russia' [noted class 947] this volume traces the history of the social and political changes wrought by the Revolution of 1917, emphasizing the economic legislation and administration of the Soviet government. The first three chapters deal with the interval between 1907 and 1917." Pittsburgh

"Professor Mavor for many years held the chair of Economics at Toronto and made a special study of Russian economic history. He knew Russia well before the War and read Russian. In his last book he tried to give an accurate and unimpassioned account of the revolution and to estimate its effects. Nothing could be more effective as criticism than this plain statement." Spectator

Bibliography: p441-45

Milfûkov, Pavel Nikolaevich

Russia, to-day and to-morrow. 1922 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 2 Bolshevism 3 Russia—For. rel. 22-12843

"A clear exposition of the 'destructive aspects' as well as the 'constructive processes' of the revolution in Russia, tracing the Bolshevist régime from its inception to the portent of its failure, the period of famine. Discussions of Russia's foreign relations, the prophecy of a coming democracy, and her contribution to the world's culture complete this valuable work." N.Y. state lib.

Trotskiĭ, Lev

History of the Russian revolution; tr. from the Russian by Max Eastman. 3v 1932 Simon & Schuster v1 $4, v2-3 ea $3.50, set $10; Gollancz ea 18s **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- (32-5636)

Contents: v 1 Overthrow of tzarism; v2 Attempted counter-revolution; v3 Triumph of the Soviets

"Now that we have read Trotsky's History of the Russian Revolution in its entirety, it is plainly a great book. It is more than a brilliantly written and well documented account of great events of which we might otherwise have always remained only vaguely aware. It is also a philosophic interpretation of these events by a man of first-class intellectual ability who himself played an important part in them." New statesman and Nation

Illustrated

Vernadskiĭ, Georgiĭ Vladimirovich

* Russian revolution, 1917-1931. (Berkshire studies in European history) 1932 Holt $1 **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 2 Russia—Pol. & govt. 32-3011

A brief study of this period intended as supplementary reading for students in a course in general history. Contents: Background and immediate causes of the Russian revolution; March and the November revolutions of 1917; Civil war and the Soviet state, 1918-1931. Bibliography: p119-26

Walsh, Edmund Aloysius

Fall of the Russian empire; the story of the last of the Romanovs and the coming of the Bolsheviki. 1928 Little o.p. 1933 **947.084**

1 Russia—Hist.—Revolution, 1917- 2 Bolshevism 28-13121

"This account of the Bolshevist Revolution gives a shrewd analysis of the personalities of the chief actors and thrilling descriptions of the sweep of events from 1914 to 1917. Also includes an account of the death of the czar's family at Ekaterinburg based on the official investigation. Valuable material in appendices gives a back ground for understanding the temper of the revolution. Three articles that appeared in the 'Atlantic' early in the year are incorporated in the book. Excellent bibliography. [Illustrated]" Wis. bul.

948 SCANDINAVIA

Bain, Robert Nisbet

Scandinavia; a political history of Denmark, Norway and Sweden from 1513 to 1900. (Cambridge historical ser.) 1905 Cambridge univ. press o.p. 1933 **948**

1 Scandinavia—Hist. 5-8752

A comprehensive history of the Scandinavian countries. The author says in the preface that "the present volume is, mainly, an attempt to describe the rise of the Scandinavian Kingdoms to political eminence, and their corresponding influence on European politics, generally." The greater part of the volume is devoted to Sweden's history. Five pages of bibliography and maps are included

Olrik, Axel

* Viking civilization; rev after the author's death by Hans Ellekilde. (Scandinavian classics) 1930 Norton $3.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **948**

1 Civilization, Scandinavian 2 Vikings
30-30010

"The first English translation [by J. W. Hartmann and H. A. Larsen] of a book published a generation ago, and chiefly valuable for the light it throws on some sections of the Norse myths and sagas." Pittsburgh

"A clear and concise portrayal of the rise and growth of the Viking age in Norse history. Mr Olrik, a distinguished Danish scholar, discusses the development of Viking myths and legends, romantic sagas and art. Two chapters are given to Iceland and its sagas and Icelandic scholars. A final chapter takes up the era of the ballads." Book rev. digest

T. D. Kendrick's "History of the vikings" (1930 Scribner $5; Methuen 18s) is a comprehensive, scholarly study of Scandinavian history during the Viking period

Stefánsson, Jón

* Denmark and Sweden with Iceland and Finland. (Story of the nations) 1917 Putnam $3 **948**

1 Denmark 2 Sweden 3 Iceland 4 Finland
18-26168

"In the arrangement of the book, the section devoted to Denmark's history is followed by a brief chapter on Iceland, the section on Sweden by a short sketch of Finland after its separation from Sweden, 1809-1914. The treatment in each case is necessarily sketchy but the author has succeeded in presenting an outline of the main political events from Viking days to the present. Viscount Bryce contributes a preface. There are thirty-three illustrations and a map, a 'synchronistic table of events' and index." Book rev. digest

948.1 Norway

Gathorne-Hardy, Geoffrey Malcolm

* Norway. (Modern world) 1925 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **948.1**

1 Norway [26-26030]

"An essay packed with information. The language, literature, and history of the country are given such an adequate treatment that the later chapters dealing with problems of today are not quite so full as might be desired. Even so, the discussion of industrial, shipping, and agricultural developments is most suggestive, while the prohibition experiment and the troubles in the Church have particular interest for America." Independent

Gjerset, Knut

History of the Norwegian people. 2v in 1 1927 Macmillan $5; 25s **948.1**

1 Norway—Hist. 15-16628

"First published in 1915, has been bound into a single volume of more than 1,100 pages . . . If Professor Gjerset has omitted anything from his work that it should contain I am not the man to discover it. I can only tell you that his history can be read into with satisfaction, and with the assurance that those who claim to know have pronounced it the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Numerous illustrations

948.5 Sweden

Hallendorff, Carl Jakob Herman, and Schück, Adolf

History of Sweden [tr. from the Swedish by Mrs Lajla Yapp]. 1929 Bonnier $6; Cassell 25s **948.5**

1 Sweden—Hist. 30-2506

"A condensed history which begins with prehistoric Sweden and ends with a brief summary of economic and cultural conditions in present-day Sweden. The text is supplemented by a chapter on Swedish literature and a descriptive list of important financial and industrial concerns." Bkl.

A. A. Stomberg's "History of Sweden" (1931 Macmillan $8.50; Allen, G. 40s) is another good brief history of the country

Heidenstam, Verner von

Swedes and their chieftains; tr. from the Swedish by C. W. Stork. 1925 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $2.50 **948.5**

1 Sweden—Hist. 26-5194

"Stories of Swedish heroes chronologically arranged to form a history of the country from the Stone Age to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Told with poetic imagination suitable to young readers." Pratt quarterly

"The technique of the book is simple and orthodox, far removed from the technique of our present-day sophisticated historians; but its aims are far removed also. Here are sagas and battle-pieces and chronicles simple and clear in their architecture and their style. They constitute an effective arrangement of the high points in Sweden's history." Sat. rev. of lit.

F. M. A. de Voltaire's "History of Charles XII, king of Sweden; tr. by Winifred Todhunter" (Everyman's lib. Dutton 70c, lib binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s) is a picture of Charles XII by a contemporary. Interesting reading because it is one of the author's books which retains its popularity

949.1 Iceland

Gjerset, Knut

History of Iceland. 1924 Macmillan $4; Allen, G. 18s **949.1**

1 Iceland—Hist. 2 Iceland—Civilization
24-2336

"Beginning with the legends and traditions concerning the discovery of Iceland by the Phœnicians and, later, by the Norsemen, the history of Iceland is brought down through the centuries to the present. Includes chapters on the literature, ancient and modern, and information on art, education, and economic conditions." Pittsburgh

"As a whole, the book is sound and scholarly. Moreover, it constitutes the first real history of Iceland in English, and is perhaps the best work on the subject in any language, with the possible exception of Icelandic." Amer. hist. rev.

Johnson, Sveinbjorn

Pioneers of freedom; an account of the Icelanders and the Icelandic free state, 874-1262. 1930 Stratford $3.50 **949.1**

1 Iceland 30-14677

"History of Iceland and its people, including social life, literature, education, home life, religion, etc. Author is of Icelandic descent, a professor in the University of Illinois [1933]." Pittsburgh

"A clear and eminently readable volume which will serve its purpose in acquainting many Americans with a chapter of history too little known." Boston Transcript

Illustrations, maps and bibliography

949.2 NETHERLANDS

A detailed scholarly work, which is out of print, 1933, is P. J. Blok's "History of the people of the Netherlands; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt and Ruth Putnam" (5v 1898-1912 Putnam)

Motley, John Lothrop

History of the United Netherlands, from the death of William the Silent to the twelve years' truce. 4v in 2 Harper $4 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—Hist. 16-1717

Published also in England by Murray 4v ea 6s; v1 o.p. 1933

An excellent work, which continues the author's more famous "Rise of the Dutch republic." First published 1860-1867

* Rise of the Dutch republic. (Everyman's lib.) 3v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **949.2**

1 Netherlands—Hist. A10-1956

Also obtainable in the World's classics (3v Oxford ea 80c; ea 2s)

"An authentic and intensely interesting history of the revolt of the United Provinces from the tyranny of Spain and the cruel rule of the Duke of Alva. The narrative begins with the abdication of Charles V. in 1555 and continues to the assassination of William of Orange in 1584. 'Rarely has any historian in the whole history of literature so united laborious scholarship with dramatic intensity.'" Pratt alcove

Van Loon, Hendrik Willem

Fall of the Dutch republic. new ed 1924 Houghton $5 **949.2**

1 Netherlands—Hist. 24-18460

This edition differs from that of 1913 only in the illustrations which in this case are drawings by the author. Bibliography: p415-23

"The scope of the work is, roughly, the eighteenth century. . . It is a story of gradual decline, traceable partly to economic circumstances, but most of all, in the author's opinion, to a change in the character of the Dutch people . . . The two preliminary chapters, headed respectively 'Political' and 'Economic Development' . . . are not the least valuable." Athenaeum

The author's "Rise of the Dutch kingdom 1795-1813" (1915 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is a readable volume supplementing his earlier work

949.3 BELGIUM

Essen, Léon van der

Short history of Belgium. 2d rev and enl ed 1920 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50 **949.3**

1 Belgium—Hist. 2 European war, 1914-1918—Belgium 20-2285

First published in 1916. The revised edition has an additional chapter on Belgium during the Great war. Contains bibliography, maps and illustrations

"Surveys the whole history of Belgium in a clear, concise and very readable manner . . . By a professor of history in the University of Louvain." Wis. bul.

Linden, Herman vander

* Belgium, the making of a nation; tr. by Sybil Jane. 1920 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **949.3**

1 Belgium—Hist. --

"This volume is a translation of Professor H. vander Linden's 'Vue générale de l'histoire de Belgique' with the addition of three chapters dealing with the history of the modern kingdom since 1831, written specially for this English edition. The original title tells us that the reader must not expect to find in this work more than a historical sketch. The writer makes no higher claim for it." Times (London) lit. sup.

Whitlock, Brand

Belgium. popular ed 2v 1919 Appleton-Century $7.50 **949.3**

1 Belgium—Hist. 19-7592

"A very full and complete history of the American Ambassador's experiences in Belgium from 1914 until the United States declared war in 1917. He quotes many messages and documents which passed between our Embassy and the German representatives, reprints German orders in Belgium, gives in detail the story of Edith Cavell, tells us much of the Belgium Relief Commission's work . . . Appeared in 'Everybody's Magazine.'" Wis. bul.

949.4 SWITZERLAND

Oechsli, Wilhelm

History of Switzerland, 1499-1914; tr from the German by Eden and Cedar Paul. (Cambridge historical ser.) 1922 Macmillan $6.50; Cambridge univ. press 20s **949.4**

1 Switzerland—Hist. [22-18610]

"The late Professor Oechsli of Zurich, who died in 1919, was unquestionably the greatest authority on Swiss history in our time, and his simple and picturesque style distinguished him from most modern writers who use German. An exceptionally valuable addition to the Cambridge Historical Series." Spectator

Bibliography: p447-61

William Martin's "History of Switzerland" (1931 Fronto 10s 6d) is a good account of the growth of the Swiss confederation emphasizing the economic aspects of its history

949.5 BYZANTINE EMPIRE AND MODERN GREECE

A. A. Vasilev's "History of the Byzantine empire" (2v 1928-29 Univ. of Wis. pa ea $3) is an excellent chronological account from Constantine the Great to the epoch of the Crusades

Baynes, Norman H.

* Byzantine empire. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1926 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **949.5**

1 Byzantine empire [26-7689]

"A brief and convenient summary of the social life, politics, art, literature and religion of the empire that centered in Constantinople. Views the Byzantine empire as a fusion of the Greek and the Roman traditions." Wis. bul.

"Mr. Baynes's book is seen at once to have two advantages. It has a most excellent bibliography, which adds very greatly to its value. All the best books on the city itself, as well as on history, law, art and economics, are referred to. . . . The other advantage of Mr. Baynes's book is that, being in the Home University Library, it is small and light." Times (London) lit. sup.

Frederic Harrison's "Byzantine history in the early middle ages" (1900 Macmillan $1) originally given as a lecture is an excellent summary of Byzantine history in 41 pages with 22 additional pages of notes

Diehl, Charles

History of the Byzantine empire; tr. from the French by G. B. Ives. 1925 Princeton univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **949.5**

1 Byzantine empire—Hist. 25-11973

An "analytical account of the thousand-year history of the Byzantine Empire . . . tracing the main outlines, the characteristic features, and the controlling ideas of the history of Byzantine civilization." Preface

Contains maps and a condensed bibliography

Mavrogordato, John

Modern Greece; a chronicle and a survey, 1800-1931. 1931 Macmillan $3; 10s **949.5**

1 Greece, Modern—Hist. 32-7788

"In this history of Greece the first six chapters, including less than half the book, are given to a survey of the period from 1800 to 1914, and are mainly introductory to the remaining three chapters which deal with Greece and the World war, the reconstruction and the republic, and a plea for a Balkan federation. Maps on end papers. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mavrogordato is Greek in descent, not only in name, but in mind. In easy, well-modulated tones, broken by an occasional burst of fun or thrust at moral hypocrisy, he has embraced the political, economic, and cultural chronicle of modern Greece within the compass of a small book. His instinct for what is important is truer than that of most professional historians." New statesman and Nation

Miller, William

Greece. (Modern world) 1928 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **949.5**

1 Greece, Modern 29-4966

"A discussion of contemporary social and political conditions in Greece, with a chapter on Greek history since 1821. The author has spent many years in Greece and has devoted much of his life to its medieval and modern history." Pittsburgh

"If there are errors among the vast number of informational details which Dr. Miller presents, they can be discovered only by a critic with similar precise knowledge. In fact, the chief adverse criticism that might be brought against the book is that the details are too many and some of them too insignificant. The total effect of Dr. Miller's book is to make present day Greece distinctly human and real." Amer. hist. rev.

Morgenthau, Henry, and Strother, French

I was sent to Athens. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $1; Jarrolds 18s **949.5**

1 Greece, Modern—Hist. 2 Reconstruction (1914-)—Greece 29-24027

Published in England under title: International drama

"The former American Ambassador to Turkey (1913-1916) writes of his experiences as first chairman of the Refugee Settlement Commission. This 'international agency was set up by the League of Nations to plan and supervise the staggering work of repatriating the million-odd destitute refugees' who poured into Greece in 1922 after the Turks burned Smyrna, when they kept the young men captive, driving out of the country the women, children and old men." Cleveland

"A graphic account of one of the most tragic episodes in the aftermath of the World War." Henry Van Dyke

949.6 BALKAN STATES. TURKEY IN EUROPE

"Southern Albania or Northern Epirus in European international affairs, 1912-1923," by E. P. Stickney (1926 Stanford univ. press $1.25; Oxford 6s) a summary of the documents in regard to the Albanian question, will prove useful if material on Albania is needed

Armstrong, Hamilton Fish

The new Balkans. 1926 Harper o.p. 1933 **949.6**

1 Balkan peninsula—Hist. 2 Eastern question (Balkan) 26-20988

"This discussion of the new Balkans is clear, interesting, and easy to follow, and will give the reader an intelligent grasp of the contending claims and disputes which form obstacles in the way of peace among the Balkan states. The Professor of History at Harvard university writes the introduction. The book is illustrated with a full-page map of the Balkan peninsula, and with smaller maps of the areas under dispute." Book rev. digest

"To Americans this volume brings its own welcome. All who read it have a more intelligent interest in the peoples with whom it deals because of a clearer knowledge of the problems which confront them and which require the highest statesmanship to solve wisely. The author is especially well qualified by general historical knowledge of his subject, as well as by personal observation and acquaintance with the countries and peoples concerned, to clearly present and fairly appraise the merits on both sides of the questions which he discusses." Sat. rev. of lit.

Where the East begins. 1929 Harper o.p. 1933 **949.6**

1 Balkan peninsula—Hist. 2 Balkan peninsula—Politics 29-24184

"A concise account of the present economic and political situation in the Balkans by the Editor of 'Foreign Affairs' who has visited the region and studied conditions there several times since the war. He shows what the Balkan countries have accomplished in the ten years and the factors that endanger their future peace and prosperity, with interesting side lights on leaders." Wis. bul.

Portraits and small maps

Davis, William Stearns

Short history of the Near East, from the founding of Constantinople (330 A.D. to 1922). 1922 Macmillan $3; 15s **949.6**

1 Turkey—Hist. 2 Mohammedanism 22-23804

"Professor Davis here unravels, with complete grasp of the factors and remarkable skill in unravelling them, that tangled maze of political and race interests which has come to be associated with the Near East. Gifts of literary style make the whole narrative a brilliant performance and well adapts it for general study." Boston Transcript

Contains maps

Eversley, George John Shaw-Lefevre, 1st baron

Turkish empire. 2d ed 1923 Benn 21s **949.6**

1 Turkey—Hist. 23-4367

Formerly carried by Dodd

First published in 1917, covering the period from 1288 to 1914. This edition contains four additional chapters by Sir Valentine Chirol, which cover the history of Turkey from 1914 to 1922. Maps

"A clear and interesting account of the most picturesque chapter in European history, tracing the growth of the Ottoman Empire under the ten great Sultans, its steady decline under

Eversley, George J. S.-L., 1st baron—*Cont.*
their degenerate successors and the rise of the Balkan States on the ruins of the Moslem Sultanate. The author rejects the traditional view of the Turkish conquests and believes them to have been inspired by the hope of plunder rather than by religious zeal." Cleveland

Hālidah Adīb, khānum

* Turkey faces West. 1930 Yale univ. press $3; Oxford 18s **949.6**

1 Turkey—Hist. 2 Turkey—Pol. & govt. 30-26898

"This book of Halide Edib, though it cannot undo the past, should do much to assist those who desire to know more about the Turkey of today, and help toward a more generous comprehension of a past which has been befogged by religious passions and well meaning but frequently misguided and prejudiced historians. It is, of course, natural and admirably human that Halide Edib should give in her book a picture favorable of her own people, but the story is very fairly stated." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Photographs

"Under five sultans" by M. M. Patrick (1929 Appleton-Century $4; 1930 Williams & Norgate 16s) describes Turkey of the last fifty years

president of Constantinople woman's college

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome

Eastern question. 3d ed rev 1924 Oxford $2.85; 8s 6d **949.6**

1 Eastern question (Balkan) 31-21484

A second epilogue, containing a summary of events from 1917 to 1923 has been added to this edition

"It is an able and scholarly book, such as we should expect from so well known a member of the Oxford school of modern history as Mr Marriott, and it brings together in an orderly narrative many episodes that lose their significance in the ordinary European histories." Spectator

Contains maps

Mears, Eliot Grinnell

Modern Turkey; a politico-economic interpretation, 1908-1923 inclusive. 1924 Macmillan o.p. 1933 **949.6**

1 Turkey 2 Turkey—Econ. condit. 3 Turkey—Pol. & govt. 24-31069

"As a source book on present conditions and contemporary problems in Turkey, this survey is invaluable; it is encyclopedic, unprejudiced, and authentic. An interesting feature is the contribution of various chapters by Turks. A chronology of events, select documents, bibliography and index are appended. Six maps and many photographic illustrations." N. Y. state lib.

William Miller's "Ottoman empire and its successors, 1801-1927" (rev and enl ed 1927 Macmillan $5.25; Cambridge univ. press 16s) gives a good account of the successful struggles of the Greeks, Serbians, Bulgarians and Roumanians and the consequent disintegration of the Turkish empire. The history of Turkey and the Balkans is brought down to 1927

Schevill, Ferdinand

‡ History of the Balkan peninsula. rev ed with the collaboration of W. M. Gewehr 1933 Harcourt $5, text ed $4 **949.6**

1 Balkan peninsula—Hist. 2 Eastern question (Balkan) 33-12895

"The first edition of this book appeared when the Balkan scene was even more confused and uncertain than it is today. This revised edition 'brings up to date not only the developments within each Balkan state but also the relation of each to all the others and all of them to the great European powers.'" Book rev. digest

"Brilliantly written account of Balkan history from the Greek and Roman period to the present. There are three main divisions: the Byzantine epoch, with Slav and Mongol invasions, the rise of Bulgar and Serb powers; the Ottoman epoch; and finally the political liberation of the Christian nationalities. The world war and new problems of the Near East are discussed. Short bibliography and maps." N.Y. state lib.

"Rise of nationality in the Balkans" by R. W. Seton-Watson (1917 Constable o.p. 1933) is a dependable summary of the Balkan struggles with Turkey prior to 1913

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph

Western question in Greece and Turkey. 2d ed 1923 Constable 18s **949.6**

1 Eastern question (Balkan) 2 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 3 Greeks in Asia Minor 4 Turkey—Hist. 5 European war, 1914-1918—Atrocities 23-8280

Formerly carried also by Houghton

"A study of events occurring in the Near and Middle East in the years just following the great war. The author bases his statements upon personal observations and investigation. He finds wrongs on both sides, atrocities committed by both sides, and tries to show that the real blame lies with the forced contact between two civilizations and with the vacillating policy of the Western powers. [Maps]" Pittsburgh

"A most illuminating . . . work." Saturday

Toynbee, Arnold Joseph, and Kirkwood, Kenneth P.

* Turkey. (Modern world) 1927 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **949.6**

1 Turkey 2 Turkey—Pol. & govt.—1918. 27-422

"The first sixty pages sketch in the historical background—the old Ottoman empire as it existed down to 1774 and the upheavals caused by contact with western civilization during the years from 1774 to 1919—this being necessary to an understanding of the war, the Revolution of 1919-22 and the Turkey which began to take shape since the Lausanne conference of 1923, with which subjects the main body of the book is concerned." Book rev. digest

"In the present volume, Professor Toynbee and his collaborator show balanced judgment and scrupulous fairness. Their book is extremely well written and gives an excellent picture of the Westernization progress in Turkey." Independent

Select bibliography: p313-19

Young, Sir George, bart.

Constantinople. 1926 Methuen 12s 6d **949.6**

1 Constantinople 26-13625

Formerly carried also by Doran

"It could have few better tellers, for his knowledge of Turkey is wide and profound. Mr. Young, however, has more to tell than the modern story of Constantinople; he deals exhaustively, but with a light touch, with that famous city's past, present, and future. This approaches the ideal guide-book—a nice blend of topography, history, politics, and local colour." New statesman

Contains illustrations and plan

949.7 Dalmatia. Serbia. Yugoslavia

Beard, Charles Austin, and Radin, George

Balkan pivot: Yugoslavia; a study in government and administration. 1929 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **949.7**

1 Yugoslavia—Pol. & govt. 29-6474

"The hub of the new Balkans is examined in its important phases, with special emphasis on its relation to European affairs. The natural resources of the country, its recent history, political organizations, economic situation and foreign relations are presented in a manner

Beard, C. A., and Radin, G.—*Continued*
calculated to make understandable the present situation of this new little kingdom of the Serbs." Ontario

"Their book is scholarly, authoritative and readable. Occasionally one wishes that they were less restrained; if they had been so they might have helped to contribute the result of their great historical erudition and knowledge of local conditions to the solution of Yugoslavia's problems." N.Y. Times

Bulgaria and Romania. (Nations of today) 1924 Houghton $5; Hodder 15s **949.7**

1 Bulgaria—Hist. 2 Rumania—Hist. 24-12462

Prepared by various specialists under the care of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Contains both historical and economic material: part 1 dealing with Bulgaria; part 2, with Romania. One of a series which is undertaken "to provide for the ordinary citizen a popular account of the history of his own and other nations, a chronicle of those movements of the past of which the effect is not yet exhausted, and which are still potent for the peace and comfort of the present."

Waring, L. F.
* Serbia. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1918 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **949.7**

1 Servia—Hist. 18-14344

"The author has written a brief history of Serbia, beginning with a chapter on The coming of the Slavs to the Balkans, and their struggle for independence, and continuing down to: Serbia and the war. Jovan M. Jovanovitch, Serbian minister in London, contributes a preface, and the book has a map, a table showing population, a bibliography of something over two pages, and an index." Book rev. digest

"This little history is both a valuable addition to the literature of the war and an interesting study of a very hardy race." Athenaeum

"History of Serbia," by H. W. V. Temperley (1917 Bell, G. o.p. 1933) is an able conspectus of Serbian history through 1910

Yugoslavia. (Nations of today) 1923 Houghton $5; Hodder 15s **949.7**

1 Yugoslavia 24-3218

Prepared by various authors under the supervision of Major-General Lord Edward Gleichen. Includes the history of Serbia, Montenegro, former Austro-Hungarian lands; a sketch of the Yugoslav movement, and of Yugoslavia to date and a section on the economics and resources of Yugoslavia. Bibliography and maps

949.8 Rumania

Clark, Charles Upson
* United Roumania. 1932 Dodd $3 **949.8**

1 Rumania 2 European war, 1914-1918—Rumania 32-6415

"This study of modern Roumania is based upon the author's Greater Roumania . . . Some material included in the earlier work has been omitted, the remainder has been condensed or rewritten; statistical material has been brought up to date and new chapters have been added, notably those on the minorities, Roumanian politics since the War, and reconstruction. The book contains maps, a bibliography and index." Book rev. digest

"Convenient and well-informed survey of modern Roumania and its written history, written from a sympathetic standpoint." Foreign affairs

Iorga, Nicolae
History of Roumania; land, people, civilization; tr. from the 2d enl ed by Joseph McCabe. 1926 Dodd o.p. 1933 **949.8**

1 Rumania—Hist. [26-5749]

"Written by a well-known Rumanian scholar who has done much to uncover the sources of Rumanian history, this book deals more particularly with the early and medieval period of that history, with one chapter each on the decadence in the eighteenth century, the renaissance in the nineteenth and the years after the union. A chronological table is provided, a glossary, a bibliography and a map." Book rev. digest

"The name of Iorga on the title-page of a history of Rumania is a warranty for its excellence. Professor Iorga is the happy possessor of that rare combination of gifts—immense learning and a graceful style. The present volume reveals how full of picturesque and dramatic incidents the history of Rumania has been." Saturday rev.

Rouček, Joseph Slabey
Contemporary Roumania and her problems; a study in modern nationalism. (Stanford bks. in world politics) 1932 Stanford univ. press $4; Oxford 18s **949.8**

1 Rumania—Hist. 2 Rumania—Pol. & govt. 3 Rumania—Econ. condit. 32-17354

"A native of Roumania revisits his country and writes a scholarly survey of the political and economic situation today, prefacing it with a history of events to the end of the World War." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p383-411

950 ASIA

"Far Eastern international relations" by H. B. Morse, and H. F. MacNair (1931 Houghton $6, educ. ed $4.50) is an important book for larger libraries

Barnes, Joseph
* (ed.) Empire in the East. 1934 Doubleday, Doran $3.25 **950**

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Asia—Econ. condit. 34-7574

A symposium on American relations with the Far East. Contents: China and the barbarians, by Owen Lattimore; Japanese dilemma, by J. E. Orchard; Soviet Siberia, by Joseph Barnes; Changing markets, by Grover Clark; Battle of the bankers, by F. V. Field; Second El Dorado, by H. F. Bain; Struggle for food, by C. L. Alsberg; Missionaries of empire, by P. S. Buck; Open door, by Tyler Dennett; Peace or war, by Nathaniel Peffer

"In its entirety and in each individual article, it echoes the soundness and authenticity born of long experience. It is well written, it is unbiased, and it is based on fact." Sat. rev. of lit.

Brion, Marcel
Story of the Huns; tr. by F. H. Martens. 1931 McBride $3.50 **950**

1 Huns 31-31750

"The story of this wild horde of Central Asia, from the dim past when they used to harass the Chinese to their absorption in Europe, is told in vivid narrative." Providence

"Step by step M. Brion traces the history of this savage and intractable people—in so far as it is possible to trace the history of any people uninstructed in the written word and hence without its own historians . . . The story is told with vividness and energy, and presented in

Brion, Marcel—*Continued*

a capable translation [that] will hold the reader more intently than many a stirring work of fiction." N.Y. Times

Illustrated

Chirol, Sir Valentine

Occident and the Orient. 1924 Univ. of Chicago press $2; Cambridge univ. press 9s 950

1 Turkey—Hist. 2 Egypt—Hist. 3 India—Hist. 4 Protectorates 5 Bolshevism 6 Civilization, Oriental 25-220

"The Harris Foundation Lectures at Chicago University . . . provided Sir Valentine Chirol with the opportunity for the six discourses that make up this volume. He treats the Ottoman Empire and the Caliphate, the 'peculiar case' of Egypt, British India, and the mandated territories. He has been the advocate of an independent Egypt since the days of the Milner Commission, and of a self-governing India since, if not before, the British declaration of 1917. Both problems are clearly stated here." New statesman

"The authority of Sir Valentine Chirol on all matters that touch the Orient is not to be questioned, even by those who disagree with him. But he has the orthodox imperialist point of view of a British Liberal." N.Y. Tribune

"Reawakening of the Orient and other addresses," by Sir Valentine Chirol, Yusuke Tsurumi and Sir J. A. Salter (1925 Yale univ. press $2; Oxford 10s 6d) is another collection of lectures treating of the unsettled conditions, especially in the Orient, after the Great war

Dutcher, George Matthew

Political awakening of the East. 1925 Abingdon press $2 950

1 Egypt—Pol. & govt. 2 India—Pol. & govt. 3 China—Pol. & govt. 4 Japan—Pol. & govt. 5 Philippine islands—Pol. & govt. 6 Civilization, Oriental 25-11035

" 'The penetration of modern ideas and methods among the peoples of the East.' Limited primarily to the political forces, it yet pays considerable attention to social influences." Guide to hist. lit.

"His opinions are given so temperately and are offered with such evident fairness and lack of bias, that any criticism is more than half disarmed. Professor Dutcher has given us a book that for general reading and reference will be of value for several years to come." Amer. hist. rev.

Eddy, George Sherwood

‡ Challenge of the East. 1931 Farrar $2.50 950

1 East (Far East) 2 Asia—Politics 3 Eastern question 4 Eastern question (Far East) 5 Nationalism and nationality 31-24858

Also obtainable in a satisfactory cheap reprint from Grosset at $1

"The author, a seasoned traveler and student of world affairs describes the economic, political and intellectual problems and unrest of India, China, Japan, Korea, the Philippines, Turkey and Palestine, presenting them as an unmistakable challenge to the Western world today." N.Y. libraries

"Sherwood Eddy never makes a road around a difficulty. He openly takes sides in a controversy. You know what he thinks on every question, why he thinks it, and why his opponent holds a different point of view. This combination of fearlessness and fairness is a distinct characteristic of everything that he writes." World tomorrow

Gibbons, Herbert Adams

New map of Asia (1900-1919). 1919 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d 950

1 Eastern question 2 Asia—Politics 19-15026

"Deals with what is called modern imperialism—the establishment of political power in Asia by European states for the purpose—or at least with the result of exploiting for their own benefit the economic resources of these countries." New republic

Gowen, Herbert Henry

* Asia; a short history from the earliest times to the present day. 1926 Little $3.50 950

1 Asia—Hist. 26-12360

"The history told in broad outline, compresses the long and intricate story of a continent into a single volume. Within this compass it has been possible to treat only the broader influences affecting historical development and to show the roots from which the forces determining the course of history have sprung. Fully a third of the book is given to the war and its aftermath in Asia—the interests of Europe and the United States in Asia today, domestic problems of China and Japan, the political relations of Occident and Orient and the educational and religious efforts put forth by the West in the East." Book rev. digest

"Professor Gowen has done well in his efforts. He has given us as comprehensive, coherent, and unified history of the Mother of Continents as it is possible to do within the limits of his book. He has managed, too, to avoid the dulness and confusion which such special histories often fall into." International book review

Illustrations, maps and a bibliography

Hornbeck, Stanley Kuhl

Contemporary politics in the Far East. 1916 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s 950

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 China—Pol. & govt. 3 Japan—Pol. & govt. 4 China—For. rel. 5 Japan—For. rel. 16-18764

This book attempts to give within a single cover a brief account of Chinese politics, of Japanese politics and of some of the outstanding features of the international situation in the Far East. As much history has been included as was necessary to the clear understanding of the political developments. Rather than giving personal opinions the author has given first place to statements of facts and quotations from documents. Adapted from Preface

"At time of publication, the best and most impartial study of its subject. While some new material has since become available, it remains of great permanent value and may be reckoned among the books essential for an understanding of the course of events in the Far East since 1898. Publicist's treatment rather than a historian's." Guide to hist. lit.

Hutchinson, Paul

Storm over Asia. 1932 Holt $3 950

1 Asia—Politics 2 Eastern question (Far East) 32-32771

"An authoritative survey of the situation in the Orient. Recent developments in Japan, China, India and Russia are described with the manner in which they all contributed to the general upheaval. This work provides the general reader with an accurate picture of current issues in the East, and is a help to the understanding of the politics of oriental peoples." Ontario library review

Contains maps

King-Hall, Stephen

Western civilization and the Far East. 1924 Scribner $5; Methuen 18s 950

1 China 2 Japan 3 China—For. rel. 4 Japan—For. rel. 5 Eastern question (Far East) [24-28238]

"The book deals with the internal and external problems of China and Japan and with the grand question of East versus West. It presents one of the few synthetic interpretations of China which approach adequacy, and covers almost every phase of the stupendous process of ferment, experiment, and adaptation now taking place in that vast country. The general tone is one of tempered optimism. [Maps]" Outlook

Morley, Felix

Our Far Eastern assignment. 1926 Assn. press $1.25 950

1 Eastern question (Far East) 2 Japan 3 China 4 Philippine Islands 5 U.S.—For. rel. 27-1672

"Mr. Morley analyzes the status of the countries which will play so large a part in America's future international problems—China, Japan and the Philippines, and the various conflicting influences that are at work in these countries. [Bibliography]" Book rev. digest

Mr. Morley "has an excellent sense of proportion and a rather rare skill in separating fact from rumor. He has, too, an engaging sympathy for each of the peoples whom he visited; he is eminently fair to Japanese and Chinese, as well as Filipinos." Yale review

Roosevelt, Nicholas

Restless Pacific. 1928 Scribner $3; 12s 6d 950

1 Pacific ocean 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 World politics 4 U.S.—For. rel. 28-11419

"Since the theater of world events has shifted from the Atlantic to the Pacific and the United States has become one of the three domminating powers in the Pacific area new international problems have arisen in which the United States has a vital interest. The book argues that the interests of the United States demand that no nation or group of nations becomes sufficiently strong to disturb the balance of power, and that a strong navy is required to uphold the arm of diplomacy and 'maintain the peace.'" Book rev. digest

"He has done a highly creditable piece of work, but the book is marred by a style that makes it difficult to see and remember what some of the chapters are about, and by the methods of a publicist with a point of view to 'put over' rather than by those of a scientist seeking the truth only. Nevertheless, the book is a good one." Yale review

Treat, Payson Jackson

Far East; a political and diplomatic history. 1928 Harper $5; 16s 950

1 East (Far East) 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 China—For. rel. 4 Japan—For. rel. 28-15605

The author states in the preface that "the purpose of this survey of the political and diplomatic history of the Far East is to furnish a text-book for students and a reference work for general readers in a field which is rapidly assuming more importance and merits greater consideration." The book is divided into three parts: China to 1895, Japan to 1895 and the Far East, 1895-1927, the latter section giving enough of the history of the neighboring countries to make a complete account. Maps

"A specialist in the history of the East who knows how to make his writings both attractive and accurate here furnishes a survey of the West's political and diplomatic relations with the great countries of the Orient that meets an urgent need." Boston Transcript

"History of the Far East in modern times," by H. M. Vinacke (rev ed 1933 Crofts $6; Allen, G. 25s) primarily concerned with the political changes of the past fifty years, treats also of the social, economic and cultural problems of that period

951 CHINA

Samuel Couling's "Encyclopaedia sinica" (1917 Oxford $10; 42s) is a useful one-volume encyclopaedia covering everything about China

Three desirable titles out of print, 1933, are: Bland, J. O. P., and Backhouse, E. T. China under the empress dowager. rev ed 1914 Houghton A history of the life and times of Tsŭ Hsi

Cheng, Sih-Gung. Modern China; a political study 1919 Oxford A survey of the government, foreign policy, etc.

Hirth, Friedrich. Ancient history of China to the end of the Chou dynasty. 1908 Columbia univ. press

Curtis, Lionel

Capital question of China. 1932 Macmillan $3; 10s 6d 951

1 China—For. rel. 2 China—Hist. 3 Eastern question (Far East) 4 China—Pol. & govt. 32-26867

"Written from the point of view of British policy toward the Chinese question the book presents strongly the danger to the Western world of ignoring the contemporary state of China, in which the fate of one-fifth of the human race is involved. Mr Curtis argues that the Anglo-Saxon world must take a constructive part in restoring orderly government in China." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Curtis discusses the policy which should be pursued by Great Britain with an insight into the realities of the Far Eastern situation which his wide experience of political problems in different parts of the world makes doubly impressive." New statesman and Nation

Maps

Giles, Herbert Allen

Civilization of China. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 951

1 China—Hist. 2 China—Civilization 12-132

An outline of Chinese culture from ancient times down to the present century written by an authority and intended for "readers who know little or nothing of China, in the hope that it may succeed in alluring them to a wider and more methodical survey."

"The author has done wonders in compressing an account of history, manners and customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass and still keeping it readable." Independent

Annotated bibliography: p251-53

Gowen, Herbert Henry, and Hall, Josef Washington

* Outline history of China. 1926 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 951

1 China—Hist. 26-14820

"The authors have compressed into about 500 ges the complex record of Chinese history irom its mythological beginning to the year 1926. Nearly half the book is given to the republican era, which is interpreted in its historical perspective. A students' bibliography is included providing collateral reading in an elementary course in Chinese history. There is a useful chronology, also an excellent map." Book rev. digest

"This volume is comprehensive, clear, well written and best of all has its mind in China instead of the agitated fringe where the west has touched it." N.Y. World

Hobart, Mrs Alice Tisdale (Nourse)

Within the walls of Nanking. 1928 Macmillan $2.25 951

1 Nanking 2 China—Hist. 28-21817

"The wife of an American in business in China for nineteen years, tells of the floods and disasters of 1926, what happened when the Nationalist Army arrived in Nanking in the spring of 1927, and how the troops were restrained from killing all the 'foreign devils' by the arrival of British gun-boats. The Hobart home, the highest spot in the city, was the center of defense activities." Cleveland

"Distinctly a valuable contribution. Florence Ayscough has prefaced it with an effective picture of the social order upon which the old empire rested." Sat. rev. of lit.

Holcombe, Arthur Norman

The Chinese revolution. 1930 Harvard univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 6d 951

1 China—Pol. & govt. 2 Eastern question (Far East) 31-21495

Scholarly study of existing conditions in China "The main part of the book is a study of Chinese politics. The other parts are: an epilogue which contains Professor Holcombe's reactions and conclusions; a prologue which is descriptive of one Chinese city's revolutionary life, and characteristic of much of the whole of China; and a series of appendices containing Sun Yat-sen's will, his outline for national reconstruction, a chronology of the Chinese Revolution, the constitution of the Kuomintang, and other documents essential to an understanding of the essential principles of the Revolution." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

The author's "Spirit of the Chinese revolution" (1930 Knopf $2; Allen, G. 8s 6d) presents the spirit of democracy thru the career of Sun Yat-Sen, and follows with similar discussions of bolshevism, Christianity, militarism, capitalism and science

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Selected articles on China yesterday and today. (Handbook ser.) 1928 Wilson, H. W. $2.40; Holmes 951

1 China 28-4778

"These selections afford a background for an understanding of the present upheaval in China. The handbook consists of three sections. The first section represents the more permanent background of the country, historical, geographical, ethnological, descriptive, religious and cultural. The second section groups material relating to present day China and her internal problems, political, social, educational, missionary, economic. The third section deals with the various problems of international relations, including the much discussed status, privileges and rights of foreigners in China. A large, selected, and classified bibliography is given." Book rev. digest

Latourette, Kenneth Scott

‡ Development of China. 4th ed rev 1929 Houghton $2.50 951

1 China 2 China—Hist. 29-11480

This edition has been brought up to date and a few titles of recent works on China have been added to the bibliography. Map

"The author, formerly of the College of Yale in China, has written this book for college students and for the general public. His aim has been to present in the light of modern scholarship a sketch of the essential facts of Chinese history and development and of the historical setting for its present-day problems." Book rev. digest

The same author's "The Chinese: their history and culture" (2v 1934 Macmillan $7.50; 30s) is a more comprehensive study of the Chinese written for the general reader and for more advanced college work on China

MacNair, Harley Farnsworth

China in revolution; an analysis of politics and militarism under the republic. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 14s 951

1 China—Pol. & govt. 2 China—Hist. 31-28310

"Professor MacNair gives the substance of a series of public lectures delivered by him under the auspices of the University of Chicago . . . The material for these lectures has evidently been collected with care, and the author's personal knowledge of China and the Chinese enables him to discriminate in the matter of conflicting evidence." Times (London) lit. sup.

Seeger, Elizabeth

* Pageant of Chinese history. 1934 Longmans $3 951

1 China—Hist. 34-27102

"A sweeping history of all that is spectacular in political and cultural China from mythological times to the birth of the Republic. Confucius, Mencius, Jenghis Khan, and Marco Polo are made not figures but men. The conquests of the Mongols and Tartars and the building of the Great wall and the Grand canal are interestingly told. Written simply but somewhat pedagogically. Useful with young people and many adults." Bkl.

Illustrations. Maps

Sun-Yat-Sen

Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary; a programme of national reconstruction in China. 1928 Hutchinson o.p. 1933 951

1 China—Hist. 28-11331

"'A program of national reconstruction for China,' written in 1918 by the first provisional president of the Chinese Republic. In this book Sun Yat Sen hoped to make clear the falsity of the proverb, treasured and believed for two thousand years, 'actions are difficult, but knowledge is easy.' This saying he regarded as the most powerful enemy of his plans for the new China. Valuable as the opinions of the chief instigator of the revolution which brought about the downfall of the Manchu dynasty." Cleveland

Two additional sources of information on recent affairs in China written by Chinese nationalists are No Yong Park's "Making a new China" (1929 Stratford $2.50) and Chao-Chu Wu's "Nationalist program for China" (1929 Yale univ. press $1.50; Oxford 7s)

Wilhelm, Richard

* Short history of Chinese civilization; tr. by J. Joshua. 1929 Viking press $4; Harrap 12s 6d 951

1 China—Civilization 2 Art, Chinese [30-26049]

"An excellent and sympathetic story of the Chinese people, up to the time when Europeans first appear on the scene and Chinese civilization becomes adulterated. A fine scholarship is combined with imagination and a sense of human values." Providence

"A book of this sort has long been a necessity for the man who has not the inclination to study Chinese history through the medium of the more academic publications. In the present work all necessary dates and chronological details are relegated to a table near the end of the book, and from the first page the author has kept in the forefront of his intentions the interest of the reader; and the result is a readable and highly informative account of Chinese cultural attainments." Times (London) lit. sup.

Marcel Granet's "Chinese civilization; tr. by K. E. Innes and M. R. Brailsford" (1930 Knopf $7.50; Routledge 25s) is a scholarly survey of the evolution of Chinese social and political institutions from 206 B.C. to 220 A.D. One of the History of civilization series

Williams, Edward Thomas

Short history of China. 1928 Harper $4; 16s 951

1 China—Hist. 28-28580

"The history of China is treated by periods, 'each of which is marked by some overshadowing event or distinguished feature.' More than half the volume—thirteen out of twenty-one chapters—is devoted to recent history, beginning with the Manchu dynasty. The author has been professor of oriental language and literature in the University of California and has written 'China yesterday and today.' Map in pocket." Wis. bul.

Williams, Edward T.—*Continued*

"Competence for handling the documents, gravity, and a respectful treatment of things political are expected from such a scholar and these expectations will not be disappointed." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

A. L. Strong's "China's millions" (1928 Coward-McCann o.p. 1938) is a picture of social changes taking place in China in recent years

951.8 Manchuria

Eddy, George Sherwood

World's danger zone. 1932 Farrar $1 **951.8**

1 Manchuria 2 Eastern question (Far East) 32-9561

"During a five months' stay in China, from September 1931 to January 1932, and a later visit in Japan Mr. Eddy heard the case for both countries from their leaders. He states the arguments on both sides, but irrespective of the present crisis he shows why Manchuria holds 'danger and untold complications for the future.'" Pittsburgh

"A balanced, thoughtful presentation of one of the chief issues of the present time." World tomorrow

Johnsen, Julia Emily

(comp.) Chinese-Japanese war. (Reference shelf v8, no. 8) 1933 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **951.8**

1 Japan—For. rel. 2 China—For. rel. 3 Manchuria 4 Eastern question (Far East) 5 Japanese in Manchuria 33-17550

Contains reprints of articles on the subject, brief and bibliography

Kawakami, Kiyoshi Karl

* Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **951.8**

1 Manchuria 2 Japan—For. rel. 3 China—For. rel. 4 Eastern question (Far East) 32-7357

The author of this defense of Japan's position is the Washington correspondent of a Tokyo newspaper. The Chinese viewpoint is presented in "China speaks" by Chih Meng (class 951)

"Mr. Kawakami is . . . of course, a propagandist when he writes on Japan for Occidental consumption. The tone of his argument is, however, restrained, and if he does not always tell the whole truth he is too well seasoned in publicity to support his apologia for Japan with anything but the truth. His book is a thoroughly honest sketch of the background and present scene of the conflict of ambitions in the East as every intelligent and patriotic Japanese sees them." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Manchoukuo, child of conflict. 1933 Macmillan $2; 10s 6d **951.8**

1 Japanese in Manchuria 2 Manchuria 3 Chinese in Manchuria 4 Japan—For. rel. 5 China—For. rel. 33-8957

The author "states the case for Japan concerning the conflict in Manchuria between Japan and China. He argues that since Manchoukuo, the state to which that conflict gave birth, with its population of over thirty millions, 'is here to stay,' it is essential that the world at large should know what it is—its organization, its foreign relations, its finances, its problems." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Kawakami writes very frankly and freely. He sees not only Japan's good points, but also her faults and the possibilities of danger in her course. He knows his subject thoroughly and writes a very interesting and readable book." Boston Transcript

Lattimore, Owen

Manchuria, cradle of conflict. 1932 Macmillan $3; 12s 6d **951.8**

1 Manchuria 2 Eastern question (Far East) 32-7693

"Included in the comprehensive scope of the book, which is much wider than a mere study of the present conflict, is a careful building up of the background necessary to an understanding of Manchuria's place in Chinese history and its significance in relation to China, Japan and Russia. Three types of civilization are in conflict in this battleground of race and culture: the traditional culture of China; westernization, typified by Japan; and the disturbing unknown factor of Soviet Russia. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"A really significant contribution to the literature on the Far East, because it fits Manchuria into its own historical background and sets forth the complex effects of her relations with neighboring countries." World tomorrow

An important document for understanding the Manchurian situation is "Manchuria; report of the Commission of enquiry appointed by the League of nations" issued by the United States Department of State (1932 Supt. of doc. pa 75c) This is a reprint, lacking the maps and special studies, of the report of the Commission entitled "Appeal by the Chinese government" (1932 World peace foundation $2.50) It is known as the Lytton report

Additional material on this dispute is obtainable in "Verdict of the League: China and Japan in Manchuria" edited by M. O. Hudson (1933 World peace foundation $1) containing measures taken by the Council and Assembly in connection with various phases of the dispute and in relation to the Lytton report. It also contains the story of events in Manchuria after September 1932 when the Lytton inquiry ceased

Mongols of Manchuria. 1934 Day $2.50 **951.8**

1 Mongols—Hist. 2 Eastern question (Far East) 34-10398

"A solid book which sets forth a complete description of the many Mongol tribes in Manchuria and in the adjacent area to the westward, with their history, their numbers, and the territory which they occupy. This detailed study of the individual tribes is preceded by significant historical material concerning early conquests of China by the Mongols and Manchus, as well as of the strife between the Mongols themselves. . . Mr. Lattimore's book is the best description of a little-known land and its people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Meng, Chih

* China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan. 1932 Macmillan $1.50; 7s 6d **951.8**

1 Manchuria 2 Eastern question (Far East) 3 Japanese in Manchuria 4 China—For. rel. 5 Japan—For. rel. 32-10853

"The author of this book goes to diplomatic documents and to historical evidence in general to present China's case in regard to Sino-Japanese relations and to condemn the policies and attitude of the Japanese Government. Professor W. W. Willoughby of Johns Hopkins contributes a discriminating introduction . . . This book is interesting not only for its historical material, but for its illuminating and forceful presentation of the Chinese viewpoint. It will be read with profit by those who desire to know more of the backgrounds of the recent disturbance in the East." Boston Transcript

Both this book and "Japan speaks" by K. K. Kawakami [listed above] "are short, readable, and replete with facts and quotations from neutral observers of the crisis which help the reader to form his own judgment." Spectator

Folded map. Bibliography: p210-11

951.9 Korea

Griffis, William Elliot
Corea, the hermit nation. 9th ed rev 1911 Scribner o.p. 1933 **951.9**
1 Korea 11-22320

The ninth edition of a work first published in 1882 which covers Korean history from ancient times down to 1911. The author was an educator in Japan from 1870-74
Many illustrations, maps and a bibliography

Ireland, Alleyne
New Korea. 1926 Dutton $5 **951.9**
1 Korea 27-953

Attempts "to present in some detail the aims, the methods, and the results of Japanese administration in Korea. Of the right of the Koreans to govern themselves, of the right of the Japanese to govern them I have said but little, for the subject has been discussed exhaustively by other writers, both from the point of view of the Korean nationalists and from that of the Japanese imperialists." Preface
"Those who are interested in imperialism, from a comparative standpoint, will find a collection of useful and well organized material, soberly and quietly presented, in 'The New Korea.'" Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

952 Japan

G. B. Sansom's "Japan, a short cultural history" (1931 Appleton-Century $7.50; Cresset 30s) is a scholarly history from prehistoric times to 1868, desirable for libraries able to afford it

Baelz, Erwin O. E. von
Awakening Japan; tr. by Eden and Cedar Paul. 1932 Viking press $5 **952**
1 Japan—Hist. 2 Japan—Descr. & trav. 3 Eastern question (Far East) 32-13595

"Erwin Baelz was a German physician who lived in Japan from 1876 to 1905. This volume is made up of selections from his diary, extracts from his writings and from writings about him, and comments and notes by his son. [Photographs]" Book rev. digest
"As the diaries and letters, excerpts from which (with those from various essays and lectures) comprise the book, were written with no thought of publication, their influence is doubled. Already hailed in Europe as the most convincing of all revelations of that heart of Japan remaining ineradicably Oriental today in spite of her Occidental development, the book will give an equal enlightenment to its readers in this country following the trend of Far Eastern affairs." Boston Transcript

Gowen, Herbert Henry
Outline history of Japan. 1927 Appleton-Century $4; 15s **952**
1 Japan—Hist. 27-24435

"An introduction to Japanese history which gives the reader a clear, concise and interesting account of the story of Japan from earliest times to the present. A bibliography is included, and the book is indexed. This is a companion volume to the same author's 'Outline history of China.'" Book rev. digest
"A popular summary of Japanese history, compiled from European sources and intended for the plain man. The book has gained immensely through the author's friendship with that great scholar, the late Dr. Haga, to whom it is dedicated." Times (London) lit. sup.

Latourette, Kenneth Scott
* Development of Japan. 3d ed 1931 Macmillan $2 **952**
1 Japan 2 Japan—Hist. 31-28111

Published under the auspices of the Japan society. First edition 1918, brought up to date in 1926. In this edition the material has been brought up to 1931 and slight corrections have been made thruout the volume
"A summary of the development of the Japanese nation, its people, civilization, problems, politics and probable future, well adapted to the needs of schools and study clubs and the general reader. Describes the civilization of Japan at the time of its first contact with the Western world, and gives a detailed account of its rapid transformation from an obscure Asiatic kingdom to the dominant power in the far East." Cleveland

Young, Arthur Morgan
Japan in recent times, 1912-1926. 1929 Morrow $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d **952**
1 Japan—Hist. 2 Japan—Pol. & govt. 3 Japan—For. rel. 4 European war, 1914-1918—Japan 29-26885

English edition has title: Japan under taisho tenno

"A description of some important episodes of a rather turbulent period in Japanese history, the 'Taisho' reign that preceded the present one. The author apparently has a good understanding of the Japanese point of view and has endeavored to be as Oriental-minded as possible in judging events and actions." Providence

"Mikado's empire" by W. E. Griffis (12th ed 2v 1913 Harper o.p. 1933) is an older work which covers the history of Japan from 660 B.C. to 1872 with supplementary chapters bringing the history down to 1912

953 Arabia

Hogarth, David George
Arabia. 1922 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **953**
1 Arabia—Hist. 22-15001

This short sketch covers Arabian history from pre-Muslim times down to the entry of the Arabs into the Great war
"A most scholarly and capable survey of a difficult subject." Spectator

Lawrence, Thomas Edward
‡ Revolt in the desert. (Star ser.) Garden City pub. co. $1 **953**
1 European war, 1914-1918—Arabia 2 Arabs 3 Arabia—Soc. life & cust. 27-5614

A satisfactory cheap reprint of a book first published 1927 by Doubleday, Doran
"The war transformed [Lawrence] from student to soldier. . . He became the friend and adviser of Emir Feisal and a legendary hero among the Arabs, finally emerging with his desert host as the right wing of General Allenby's army on its entry into Damascus. The book is an account of his epic adventures in Arabia and Syria during the last two years of the war. It is an abridgment of another book entitled 'The seven pillars of wisdom.'" Book rev. digest
"Mr. Lawrence's narrative of his singular war-adventure with the Arabs has the shapeliness and force of a great novel without ceasing to be a lucid and informative account of events." Saturday rev.

Philby, Harry St John Bridger
Arabia. (Modern world) 1930 Scribner $5; Benn 18s **953**
1 Arabia—Hist. 31-7950

A volume "designed for the use of those members of the general public . . who may be desirous of understanding something of the principal forces and tendencies which have been at work in the . . . Arabian peninsula during comparatively modern times." Preface
"Those who wish for a clear, if dry, statement of the historical side of the question, which may help them to an understanding of the position in Iraq, will turn to this book." Saturday rev.

Contains map and genealogical tables

Thomas, Lowell Jackson
With Lawrence in Arabia. 1924 Appleton-Century $4 **953**

1 Lawrence, Thomas Edward 2 European war, 1914-1918—Arabia 24-22807

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint in the Star series (Garden City pub. co. $1) and in England from Hutchinson for 3s 6d

"World war adventures and achievements of a young English archeologist turned soldier and trusted leader of the Arabs against the Turks. Readable and enthusiastic, the account is of value not only as a picture of a highly romantic figure, but also as a record of history, with interesting glimpses of Arab psychology and life. Illustrated." N.Y. state lib.

954 INDIA

"India insistent" by Sir S. H. Butler (1931 Heinemann 3s 6d) is a good small book on modern India, dealing with its political history, its people and its religions

Andrews, Charles Freer
India and the Simon report. 1930 Macmillan $1.75; Allen, G. 5s **954**

1 India—Pol. & govt. 31-26226

"Mr. Andrews sets forth the vital necessity of approaching the Indian problem from the new national standpoint in India and of appreciating its ideals. He shows especially that this need set the task of the Simon Commission, which was to make a survey of India and frame a report suggesting changes in the constitution." Cleveland

"Mr. Andrews is only concerned to show why in his view, the Report, masterly and comprehensive as it is, has failed to convince even moderate Indian opinion." Spectator

The author of an earlier scheme of reform for India, E. S. Montague, published in his "Indian diary" (1930 Heinemann 21s) a day to day record of events and life in India, 1917-18

Cambridge history of India. v1, 3, 5-6 1922-33 Macmillan v1 $10.50, v3 $11, v5 $9, v6 $7; Cambridge univ. press v1, 3 ea 42s, v5-6 ea 30s **954**

1 India—Hist. (22-11272)

To be complete in six volumes. Contents: v1 Ancient India, ed by E. J. Rapson; v3 Turks and Afghans, ed by Sir Wolseley Haig; v5 British India, ed by H. H. Dodwell (also published as v4 of the "Cambridge history of the British empire," 1929 Macmillan $9; 30s); v6 The Indian empire, 1858-1918, by H. H. Dodwell (also published as v5 of the "Cambridge history of the British empire," 1932 Macmillan $7; 30s)

A scholarly work on the plan of the Cambridge modern and mediaeval histories. Each section of the history is written by a specialist. Volume 3 is largely written as well as edited by Sir Wolseley Haig. Bibliographies. Maps

Chirol, Sir Valentine
* India. (Modern world) 1926 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **954**

1 India 2 India—Pol. & govt. [26-5419]

"An eminent authority on Indian affairs traces the growth and reactions of the great forces, spiritual and material, ancient and modern, which have made India what she is today. Among these forces are the religious and social system of Hinduism which is the foundation of Indian civilization, the principles of British rule, the tide of western influence, the Great war, the non-cooperation movement, the new Indian constitution and the growth of the militant Swarajist party." Book rev. digest

"Sir Valentine Chirol has given us a book both valuable and disappointing. As an exposition of political, social and economic conditions in India it is accurate in statement and judicious in commentary; but it does a good deal less than we have the right to expect, from a work by so distinguished an authority, towards indicating the probable future course of events in that sub-continent." Saturday rev.

Cumming, Sir John Ghest
(ed.) Political India, 1832-1932. 1932 Oxford $1.25; 3s 6d **954**

1 India—Pol. & govt. 33-10087

This book, intended to be complementary to "Modern India," under the same editorship (in class 915.4) is a record of the evolution of political life in India from 1832 to 1932

"A book such as this is of very considerable value, for, if it must leave much unexplained, it does throw an immense amount of light on recent happenings in India, and it can be taken as a safe and very knowledgeable political guide." Times (London) lit. sup.

Dangerfield, George
Bengal mutiny. 1933 Harcourt $2; Hutchinson 10s 6d **954**

1 India—Hist. 2 Delhi—Siege, 1857 3 Cawnpore—Siege, 1857 4 Lucknow—Siege, 1857 33-4045

"Concerned with the central events of the mutiny, when a handful of Englishmen managed to stand against the native army. There are descriptions and character estimates of leaders on both sides, and many anecdotes of heroic deeds, of sudden death, of thrilling courage, and of dramatic climaxes to long suspense. Partial contents: Mutiny in Delhi; Cawnpore; The prelude to tragedy; Lucknow; Capture of Delhi; The second relief of Lucknow; The aftermath." Ontario library review

W. H. Fitchett's "Tale of the great mutiny" (1901 Murray, J. 6s) is another readable account of the Sepoy mutiny

Hull, William Isaac
India's political crisis. (Johns Hopkins univ. studies in history and political science) 1930 Johns Hopkins $2; Oxford 9s **954**

1 India—Pol. & govt. 30-5050

"A brief scholarly account of the situation in India in 1929 and of the events and aspirations leading to it. The treatment is detached and non-partisan." Pratt quarterly

"On the whole, the picture he gives is remarkably free from those larger inaccuracies which often are noticeable in the case of a newcomer who has to decide on the spot the proportions to be given to different contending parties. . . It is only in minor details that the book is defective—such as the inaccurate spelling of Indian proper names and some of the facts regarding the historical situation in the past. . . The book can be strongly recommended as a valuable document on Indian affairs today, written at the very centre of the struggle." World tomorrow

Hunter, Sir William Wilson
Brief history of the Indian peoples; ed by W. H. Hutton. 23d ed 1903 Oxford $1.50; 4s **954**

1 India—Hist. 4-18013

First published in 1880. This edition brings the chronicle down to 1903. It is suitable for the ordinary reader, and for use as a textbook. The author's aim is to exhibit the growth of the Indian peoples, and to show the part they have played in the world's progress

Marriott, Sir John Arthur Ransome
English in India; a problem of politics. 1932 Oxford $3.75; 12s 6d **954**

1 India—Pol. & govt. 2 India—Hist. 3 British in India [32-26657]

"An attempt to analyze the difficult and anxious problems arising out of the circumstances unique in the history of mankind." Preface

Marriott, Sir John A. R.—*Continued*

"The book is an account, as comprehensive as the limits of space permit, of the relations between Great Britain and India: how the British came to be associated with India; how their power has been exercised; and how the politicians of both countries are working toward a settlement of India's constitutional problem." Book rev. digest

The author "has done his work well. He has used his abundant material with skill and discrimination, and has produced an excellent survey, succinct yet always readable, of a subject which affords almost unlimited temptations to digression. Above all he has approached his task in a judicial spirit and with an absence of partisanship which, on so controversial a topic, is especially commendable." Spectator

Select bibliography: p315-17

Ragozin, Mme Zénaïde Alexeïevna

Story of Vedic India, as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda. (Story of the nations) 1895 Putnam $3; Benn 7s 6d **954**

1 India—Hist. 2 Aryans 3 Mythology, Hindu 4 Vedas—Rig-veda 4-17674

A readable account of the history and social conditions of this early period, many centuries before the Christian era, based on what is found in the Rig Veda itself

"Mediaeval India under Mohammedan rule, 712-1764," by Stanley Lane-Poole (1903 Putnam o.p. 1933) is another book in the same series which gives an interesting account of the Muslim conquest of India

Smith, Vincent Arthur

‡ Oxford history of India from the earliest times to the end of 1911. 2d ed rev and continued to 1921, by S. M. Edwards 1923 Oxford $5; 14s **954**

1 India—Hist. 30-23752

"An admirable book of reference rather than a philosophic history." Times (London) lit. sup.

"Dr Vincent Smith is one of the most distinguished of the scholar-administrators of whom the Indian civil service is justly proud. He is a veteran in historical studies. Unlike most of his predecessors, he carefully cites at the end of each of his chapters the authorities on whom he relies. It is noticeable that among these are quoted with hearty gratitude and approval many native Indian scholars of our own time. Dr Smith's business is with facts, not with generalized interpretations of them." Spectator

Contains illustrations, maps and plans

The author's "Oxford student's history of India" (13th ed 1931 Oxford $1.35; 4s) is a much shorter account of Indian history but gives a fuller treatment of the early and Mohammedan period

Thompson, Edward John

* Reconstructing India. 1930 Dial press $4; Faber 7s 6d **954**

1 India—Pol. & govt. 2 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—India 30-25496

English edition has title: Reconstruction of India

"Mr Thompson outlines the history of the British-Indian question in the first part of this volume; part two is a discussion of politics in India; part three contains a final plea for dominion status as solution of the difficulties." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Edward Thompson, as one 'above the battle,' has written just such a fair, well-balanced and compelling book as the situation demands. No praise can be too high for his manner of treating the major problem of our time. It is a book which, for the first time, places the British-Indian question in proper perspective." Spectator

Portraits and maps

The author's "History of India" (1928 Farrar 50c; Benn pa 6d) is a brief account of the history of India from earliest times

Younghusband, Sir Francis Edward

* Dawn in India; British purpose and Indian aspiration. 1931 Murray, J. 10s 6d **954**

1 India—Pol. & govt.—1919- 2 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—India 3 India—Nationality 4 India—Religion [31-7683]

Formerly carried also by Stokes

"The author was born in India and lived there for many years in various official positions. While sympathizing with the Indian nationalist movement he is a firm believer in the British rule." Pratt quarterly

"Few Englishmen are as well qualified as Sir Francis Younghusband to understand and explain the Hindu point of view, while his long experience of the Frontier, and his knowledge of certain backward Indian States, where spirituality was at a discount, have prevented him from drifting into the sentimental approach to Indian questions which repels so many more people than it attracts." Nation and Athenaeum

Lord Meston's "Nationhood for India" (1931 Yale univ. press $1.50; Oxford 5s) is another discussion of the Indian situation by a competent observer. He believes that "the real driving force behind India's discontent and claims is the spirit of Hinduism."

955 Persia

Books dealing with the history of ancient Persia are classed in 935

A. C. Millspaugh's "American task in Persia" (1925 Century o.p. 1933) is an account of the problems met by the American financial commission sent to Persia in 1922, and also a picture of the social and political conditions of the country

Sykes, Sir Percy Molesworth

Persia. 1922 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **955**

1 Persia—Hist. 23-4737

Persian history from the earliest times to the close of the World war compressed into less than two hundred pages. Based on the author's longer authoritative "History of Persia," published in 1915 (3d ed 1930 Macmillan $25; 42s)

"As a sketch, nothing could be better. The story is so full of interest, especially in the pre-Christian era, that readers will assuredly go on to the author's standard history." Spectator

956 Turkey in Asia

956.6 Armenia

Nansen, Fridtjof

Armenia and the Near East. 1928 Dodd $3; Allen, G. 15s **956.6**

1 Armenia 2 Levant—Descr. & trav. 3 Georgia (Transcaucasia) 4 Reconstruction (1914-)—Armenia [28-21499]

An account of the survey made by Dr. Nansen, as head of a commission informally sponsored by the League of Nations, to see what could be done to repatriate Armenian refugees on reclaimed land within the territories of present soviet Armenia. First published in Norwegian under the title: Gjennem Armenia

"The Armenians are a sorely tried race and Dr. Nansen's chapters are of sombrely terrible interest. There is also much concerning the prospects and resources of a country about which very little is generally known." Spectator

Kevork Aslan's "Armenia and the Armenians from the earliest times until the Great war (1914); tr. from the French by Pierre Crabités" (1930 Macmillan $1.40) is, on the whole, a fair and unbiased account by an Armenian historian

956.9 Palestine. Syria

Mrs F. F. P. Andrews's "Holy Land under mandate" (2v 1931 Houghton $10; Allen, G. 50s) is an important work for larger libraries. It covers fully the history of Palestine since 1919, the period of the British mandatory power. N. De M. Bentwich's "England in Palestine" (1932 Routledge 12s 6d) is a trustworthy, concise account of the British occupation written by a man who was for years a high official in the administration

Hyamson, Albert Montefiore
Palestine; the rebirth of an ancient people. 1917 Sidgwick 12s 6d 956.9
1 Palestine—Hist. 2 Jews in Palestine 17-23768

Formerly carried also by Knopf

"A detailed presentation of the social, economic, and agricultural conditions in modern Palestine, accompanied by a brief survey of the history of the country since the time of Roman occupation. . . What Palestine needs, Mr Hyamson states, is, first, a new vitalized western population, secondly, roads, railways and harbors, and above all a wise, just and stable government. Since the sorry events of Turkish misrule following the war, the Jews of Palestine hope for local autonomy under the protection of a Protestant power that will see fair play between the different elements of the population." Review of reviews

MacCallum, Elizabeth Pauline
Nationalist crusade in Syria. 1928 Foreign policy assn. $2.50, pa $1 956.9
1 Syria—Pol. & govt. 2 French in Syria 3 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions—Syria 28-27690

"Miss MacCallum tells the complete story of how and why the Syrian rebellion started, how it spread, together with the political, racial, economic and general causes behind it." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"Miss MacCallum's book must be unreservedly commended as admirable in balance and proportion and in the fullness and acccuracy of its presentation of her subject. It is not often that a writer who feels as strongly as she does writes with such restraint and fairness throughout." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains maps and an index

Rappoport, Angelo S.
* History of Palestine. 1931 Dutton $3.50; Allen, G. 12s 6d 956.9
1 Palestine—Hist. [31-15115]

"A history of Palestine covering in part one pre-Israelite Palestine; in part two Palestine from the conquest of Canaan to the conquest by Rome; in part three Palestine from 70 A.D. to the present (1930). The text of the League of nations mandate for Palestine is given in full in the last chapter. Includes a map of modern Palestine, a chronology, a bibliography, and index." Book rev. digest

"The appeal of the book is twofold; first it is addressed to Biblical students, and only secondly to students of human culture generally, the result, of course, being that the trend of the book is always towards the corroboration of Jewish history and legend and that much space is devoted to the historical period. The most interesting part of the narrative, however, is that in which Dr. Rappoport endeavours to reconstruct for us that land of Canaan in which the intruding Israelites came as marauders and conquerors." New statesman and Nation

Samuel, Maurice
On the rim of the wilderness; the conflict in Palestine. 1931 Liveright $2.50 956.9
1 Arabs in Palestine 2 Jews in Palestine 3 Jews—Restoration 31-5647

"A carefully written volume, a shrewd mingling of personal observation, contemporary documentation and warm Jewish sympathies, prepared in Palestine during the summer and early fall of 1930. . . This book is . . . one of the most interesting and authentic, of present contributions to the literature of Zion." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Stein, Leonard Jacques
Syria. 1926 Greenberg $1.50; Benn 3s 6d 956.9
1 Syria—Pol. & govt. 2 French in Syria 3 European war, 1914-1918—Territorial questions 26-26855

"In this little book Mr. Stein briefly summarizes the main points in the history of Syria since the expulsion of the Turks in 1918, and explains with an admirable impartiality the difficulties with which the French have been faced in their administrative experiences and experiments. Few people personally unacquainted with that country appreciate the complexity of the religious and racial problems which vex Syria. These Mr. Stein explains on broad lines." Times (London) lit. sup.

Bibliography: p91-92

960 AFRICA

Evans, Ifor Leslie
British in tropical Africa. 1929 Macmillan $4.50; Cambridge univ. press 12s 6d 960
1 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—Africa 2 Africa—Hist. [29-5724]

"An historical outline of the penetration, acquisition and rule of tropical African territory by Great Britain. Each one of the dependencies is taken up in turn." Book rev. digest

"Though written in the first instance to meet the requirements of Colonial Service Probationers at Oxford and Cambridge, and therefore crammed with facts, Mr. Evans's historical outline of the development of our tropical African empire should find a large and appreciative public." Saturday rev.

Gibbons, Herbert Adams
New map of Africa (1900-1916). 1916 Appleton-Century $3 960
1 Africa—Colonization 2 Africa—Politics 21-15227

"Intended to give a popular understandable first sketch of social and economic conditions in Africa and an outline picture of the international rivalries in the continent during the first decade and a half of the present century. It makes no pretensions to being documented and does not enter deeply into the many controversial subjects." Wis. bul.

Illustrated with 6 maps

Harris, Norman Dwight
Europe and Africa. (International politics) 1927 Houghton $4 960
1 Africa—Colonization 27-4161

"The present work is a revised edition of ['Intervention and colonization in Africa']. The Great War, the establishment of the Mandate System in Africa, the introduction of Indian labor into the Dark Continent, and the creation of an independent Egypt have necessitated important changes in the relation of European states to African communities. And the forward march of events, accompanied by new and noteworthy developments—both political and economic—during the decade which has elapsed since the publication of the first edition, have made it imperative that the volume be brought down to date." Preface

"Only the development of the larger representative colonies under English, German, French or Belgian administration is traced—those of little importance to the history of Africa have been omitted. Maps, bibliography, index." Book rev. digest

Johnston, Sir Harry Hamilton

* Opening up of Africa. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **960**

1 Africa—Hist. 2 Africa—Colonization 11-35816

Contents: Prehistoric times; Work of Egypt; Early Semites; Greeks in Africa; Rome in Africa; The Fula, the Songhai, and the Bantu; Moslem Arabs in Africa; Portugal opens up Africa; Dutch in Africa; French in Africa; British work in Africa; Belgium, Germany, and Italy; Christian missions in Africa; Commercial development

"Condensed but authoritative sketch of the history, exploration and colonization of Africa from earliest times." Pittsburgh

Lane-Poole, Stanley, and Kelley, James Douglas Jerrold

Barbary corsairs. (Story of the nations) 1890 Putnam $3 **960**

1 Barbary States—Hist. 2 Pirates 4-17680

"Mr. Poole has made the most of his materials, and given us a very entertaining volume. There is not much intrinsic importance in the story he has to tell, but the presence of the Corsairs at the siege of Malta and at Lepanto enables him to add to its interest and substance by his well-written descriptions of those striking and memorable events." Spectator

Lucas, Sir Charles Prestwood

Partition & colonization of Africa. 1922 Oxford $4.25; 12s 6d **960**

1 Africa—Colonization 2 Africa—Hist. 22-21426

"Not so much a history of Africa as a history of Africa's relationship with the rest of the world, from ancient times up to the League of Nations. A brief and concise but clear survey." Cleveland

"Sir Charles Lucas was for long a distinguished official of the Colonial Office at Whitehall. The book itself had its origin in lectures delivered at the Royal Colonial Institute to a study circle of teachers of the London County Council. His lectures are, for the most part, a bare record of facts, of the slave trade and the explorations, of missionary enterprise, of the scramble for and partition of Africa, and of the African campaigns of the great war. In so far as any historian can be impartial and objective, Sir Charles Lucas succeeds in being so; his facts are facts, and no one can possibly deny it . . . They are official facts recorded in Blue Books and White Books, sanctified in State Papers, and apotheosised in imperial histories. And only the official facts find a place in Sir Charles Lucas's pages." New statesman

Smuts, Jan Christiaan

Africa and some world problems. 1930 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d **960**

1 Africa—Race question 2 Africa—Native races 3 Livingstone, David 4 League of nations 5 Democracy 30-13996

These Rhodes memorial lectures, 1929, include six addresses: Livingstone and after; African settlement; Native policy in Africa; World-peace; Future tasks of the empire; Democracy

"General Smuts . . . stands for international peace and justice between races; and his lectures . . . offer a valuable contribution towards solving two of the greatest contemporary problems of politics, the adjustment of international differences and the government of African peoples. . . His discourses on the League and on Democracy, where he repeats the current view of the 'expert' as a sort of scientist, do not deal with the fundamentals, but are valuable statements of generally accepted ideas." New statesman

962 Egypt

Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer

River war; an account of the reconquest of the Sudan. Scribner $2.75; Eyre 7s 6d **962**

1 Sudan, Egyptian 33-16061

Reprint of a book first published 1899. Recounts the history of Lord Kitchener's campaign in 1896 to 1899 which resulted in the conquest of the Egyptian Sudan

"There is something of the younger Kipling's temper about the story, but here the events are actual, and the accounts of such exploits as Omdurman and the charge of the 21st Lancers, for instance, could not be surpassed in vivid narration by any purely imaginative literature." New statesman and Nation

Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of

Modern Egypt. 2v in 1 1916 Macmillan $4.50 **962**

1 Egypt—Hist. 2 Egypt—Pol. & govt. A16-801

A narrative of the events in Egypt and the Soudan 1876-1907, and a statement of the results which have accrued to Egypt from the British occupation of the country in 1882. First published 1908 in 2 volumes. Map

"He writes with a largeness of view, a generosity of temper, and a sense of responsibility which belong characteristically to the man who has been at the helm of Egypt through his eventful and fruitful quarter of a century." Athenaeum

"Egypt since Cromer" by Lord G. A. Lloyd (v1-2 1933-34 Macmillan v1 $5.50, v2 $7.50; v1 21s) forms a sequel to Lord Cromer's book. Volume one covers the years 1904 to 1919; volume two deals with the years from 1920 to the present

Elgood, Percival George

Transit of Egypt. 1928 Longmans $7.50; Arnold, E. & co. 18s **962**

1 Egypt—Hist. 2 Egypt—Pol. & govt. (29-4301)

"A reliable survey of Egyptian history from the time of early Persian subjection under Cambyses to the present time. The past is covered by a brief recapitulation, the larger part of the book being devoted to the story of British intervention and recent troublous days of Egyptian independence. The author has long resided in Egypt, in the service of the British ministries of war, interior, and finance, and is intimately acquainted with the personages and events of which he writes." Bkl.

"His book represents very fairly, on the whole, the average, commonsense point of view of Englishmen who have lived in Egypt and know its problems at first hand." Saturday rev.

Newman, Edward William Polson

Great Britain in Egypt. 1928 Cassell 15s **962**

1 Egypt—Hist. 2 Egypt—Pol. & govt. 28-23228

"A capital popular exposition of the Egyptian problem. His is not the highest form of historical writing, but the book is useful . . . Sir John Maxwell (who has written a preface) . . . is a soldier, and Major Newman, besides being a soldier, is a traveller and a student of the Mediterranean and the Middle East. Nothing could be more pleasant and reassuring than the sympathy of these two with every reasonable Egyptian demand and their obvious desire to get inside the Egyptian mind. An Egyptian politician or a fellah able to read this book could not honestly say when he had finished it that he had found a trace of any arrogance or a desire to bully a weak country. And yet the book expresses what may be called the ordinary British opinion." Spectator

Illustrations and outline maps

Newman, Edward W. P.—*Continued*

"England in Egypt," by Lord Milner, (13th ed 1920 Longmans $3; Arnold, E. & co. 8s 6d) is an earlier work of authority, first published 1899, which is still useful. The author was connected with the Egyptian administration for four years

Young, Sir George, bart.

* Egypt. (Modern world) 1927 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **962**

1 Egypt—Hist. 2 Egypt—Pol. & govt. [28-2122]

"In this volume in the Modern world series, an authority on Near East politics surveys the course of events by which Egypt has arrived at its present state of self-consciousness. The author begins his story of modern Egypt a century ago, after the Napoleonic wars, and follows the development of Egyptian nationalism to the day when Egypt was declared a sovereign state. In the last few chapters he discusses the future relations of Britain, Egypt and the Sudan." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Young presents his challenging thesis with both skill and fairness. Some of his readers may demur at times to his argument or his views, but they will not be able to dismiss them lightly. And they will certainly not find any dull pages in his book." New statesman

964 Morocco

Harris, Walter Burton

France, Spain and the Rif. 1927 Longmans $7.50; Arnold, E. & co. 21s **964**

1 Morocco—Hist. 2 French in Morocco in Morocco 3 Morocco—Hist. 26-24158

"Mr Harris introduces his account of the French and Spanish campaigns in the Rif by a description of the country itself, its inhabitants and the stock from which they spring. He then describes the separate, long drawn-out campaigns which were only terminated by the concerted action of French and Spanish forces against a common enemy. Mr Harris writes from first-hand knowledge of events, and a personal acquaintance with the leaders including the Rifian chiefs, Raisuli and later Abdel Krim. There are interesting photographs and three maps." Book rev. digest

"It is highly fitting that Mr. W. B. Harris should be the first historian in the field, as . . . he was so often first with the news. He brings to his present task the same cool detachment of view, the same all-round knowledge of the country and personal acquaintance with men like Raisuli and Abdel Krim, which were a feature of his despatches." Saturday rev.

Pechkoff, Zinovi

Bugle sounds; life in the Foreign legion. 1926 Appleton o.p. 1933 **964**

1 Foreign legion (French army) 2 French in Morocco 3 Morocco—Hist. 26-24158

"The entries in this diary, written by an officer of the French Foreign legion and adopted son of Maxim Gorky, begin March 2, 1923 with the legionnaires garrisoned in Morocco. It is a modest and absorbing account of the life and exploits of the Legion first in Morocco and then in Algeria and in particular its campaign in defense of the frontier tribes against the Riffians. Soldier life in camp, on the march and in battle is described, with word pictures of unusual characters and episodes." Book rev. digest

"It is a vivid, unconventionally constructed story, unexpectedly powerful and comprehensive. There is a sincerity in Major Peckkoff's writing, a deep underlying desire to tell just what the Legion is, and how and why, that differentiates his book from the various recent attempts to capitalize this romantic and exotic subject." Saturday rev. of lit.

"Royal adventurer in the Foreign legion," by Prince Aage (1927 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is the account of the experiences of a Danish prince during the three years he was a member of the French Foreign Legion in Morocco. Published in England under the title: "My life in the Foreign legion" (Grayson 7s 6d)

967 South Central Africa

Moore, Ernst D.

Ivory, scourge of Africa. 1931 Harper $4; 15s **967**

1 Ivory 2 Zanzibar 3 Africa, Central 4 Arabs in Africa 5 Hāmid ibn Muhammad, called Tippoo Tib 6 Slave-trade 7 Elephants 31-32013

A history of the ivory trade in Zanzibar. Illustrated

"Ernst Moore gives a popular description of the ivory trade, of a sort to be read with interest not only by travelers but also by those who have never left civilization, because of its exact and pertinent information and because of a style that proclaims the artist . . . It is a magnificent book, and Moore carries his reader to the center of the subject with arrow-like directness." C. J. Finger in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

968 South Africa

Hattersley, Alan Frederick

* South Africa, 1652-1933. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1933 Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **968**

1 Africa, South—Hist. 33-17805

A good brief history of the country and of the industrial revolution which followed the discovery of gold and diamonds and created new social problems

Hofmeyr, Jan Hendrik

South Africa. (Modern world) 1931 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **968**

1 Africa, South 2 Africa, South—Hist. 31-31032

"A thoughful and forceful work on the political and economic situation in South Africa due to the peculiarities of its original settling and the race problem. The geology, geography and history of this part of the world are described to form a background to the discussion." Providence

"There is no one more competent than Mr. Hofmeyr to write the history of South Africa. He has academic, administrative and political experience to give him a balanced perspective, and a realism of mind which impels him to tear away the veil from hypocrisies and shams." Spectator

Map

Millin, Mrs Sarah Gertrude (Liebson)

* South Africans. 1927 Liveright $3.50; Constable 7s 6d **968**

1 Africa, South 2 Africa, South- Race question 27-4078

"One comes away from this beautifully written book with a clear picture of South Africa today against the background of the old South Africa, and with a new idea of the country itself, its heterogeneous people, their life and their problems, political, economic, and social. There are several photographic illustrations." Book rev. digest

"Mrs. Millin is capable, upon occasion, of being a little unfair, but she is incapable of being even a little dull. She is thus admirably equipped to hold the reader's attention while she discourses of her real theme, the everpresent problem of the natives. Her book may lead many of her countrymen to add to the amount of serious thought which they give to the subject." Times (London) lit. sup.

Nathan, Manfred
South Africa from within. 1926 Murray, J. 12s **968**

1 Africa, South—Hist. 2 Africa, South—Pol. & govt. 3 Africa, South—Descr. & trav. 27-2508

Formerly carried also by Scribner

"I have endeavored in this work to give a bird's-eye view of life in the Union of South Africa, beginning with an account of its history and political development, a knowledge of which is necessary to understand the relationships between the different races which inhabit the Dominion. . . The second part deals with life in the Union and its problems at the present day, my object being to convey some idea of existing conditions to the reader who desires information in a small compass." Preface

"In addition to supplying an adequate historical résumé, succeeds tolerably well in providing a generalized conspectus of the contemporary political and social life of South Africa." Spectator

Walker, Eric Anderson
History of South Africa. 1928 Longmans $5; 12s 6d **968**

1 Africa, South—Hist. 2 Africa, South—Pol. & govt. 28-5040

"In the story an attempt has been made to show the interaction of the various States and Colonies upon one another and of world forces upon all of them, rather than to follow the history of each particular State. The main theme is not the struggle between the British and Afrikander sections of the European community for predominance, but the relations between white men on the one hand and the Bantu and coloured folk on the other." Publisher's note

"A most thorough, minute, and scholarly record and interpretation of events in South Africa from the earliest times down to 1924. The author has tried to be impartial, a most difficult task, and he has the ability to turn a happy phrase which here and there enlivens the steady outpouring of the stream of facts. The book has an excellent bibliography. [Maps]" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

968.2 Transvaal

Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan
Great Boer war. new ed Nelson o.p. 1933 **968.2**

1 South African war, 1899-1902 [3-975]

Complete edition was first published in 1902

A clear account of the events of the Boer war by one who had the opportunity of meeting many of the chief figures in it and seeing with his own eyes something of the actual operations. There is a discussion of the causes and outcome of the war. Maps

Reitz, Deneys
Commando; a Boer journal of the Boer war. (Paper bks.) 1930 Boni 50c; Faber cl 7s 6d **968.2**

1 South African war, 1899-1902 30-4862

"This remarkable book, written by a 21-year-old boy just after the South African war and now published after the boy has grown into middle life, fought side by side with his old enemies in the World War, and served as a Cabinet Minister and Member of Parliament under the British flag, is far more than an adventure story. . . At 17 he obtained leave from President Kruger himself to enlist in the Boer Army, and fought straight through until hostilities were ended three years later." N.Y. Times

"In view of the simple, yet strongly vivid, way in which the story is told, of the thrilling nature of the adventures and hairbreadth perils it recounts, of the revelation it offers of the soul of a people rightly struggling to be free, this book certainly achieves a greatness never before reached in the history of the Boers' fight against overwhelming odds." Spectator

A good book on the Transvaal, centering around the discovery of gold in 1884-86, is H. A. Chilvers' "Out of the crucible" (1930 Cassell 7s 6d) Formerly published by Stokes under title "Johannesburg"

970 NORTH AMERICA

Priestley, Herbert Ingram
* Coming of the white man, 1492-1848. (History of American life) 1929 Macmillan $4; 20s **970**

1 North America—Hist. 2 Spain—Colonies 3 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 4 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 29-17105

"This volume, which in chronology is the first in the 'History of American life' series, describes social and institutional life under wilderness conditions in the Spanish, French, and Dutch colonies of North America, and shows what elements in our present-day American life are derived from these earlier civilizations." Pittsburgh

"As a much needed complement to existing textbooks, this account of Spanish, French, Dutch and Swedish history in North America is highly welcome. But, better still, the author has fulfilled this task with admirable thoroughness and in a way to hold the imagination of even the laggard student. . . Mr. Priestley has added to the historical chapters a critical essay on his sources which will be of great assistance to the more serious student." Survey

Illustrations and maps

970.1 Indians

A useful short bibliography prepared primarily for school use is "Indians of America; a reference list for schools and libraries," compiled by E. G. Dennis (1928 Faxon pa 50c). It is a selected annotated bibliography covering books concerning the Indians north of Mexico and more briefly those of Mexico, Central America and South America

Some of the bulletins of the Bureau of American ethnology contain much interesting and valuable information on Indian life and customs. These are listed under subject in Price list 24 published by the Superintendent of documents

The American museum of natural history in its Handbook series publishes three interesting, brief, authoritative and well illustrated handbooks relating to Indians, at 75c each. They are:
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast. (Handbook ser. no. 10) 2d ed 1934
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Southwest. (Handbook ser. no. 2) 4th ed 1931
Wissler, C. North American Indians of the plains. (Handbook ser. no. 1) 3d ed 1927

Buffalo Child Long Lance, *Siksika chief*
Long Lance. 1928 Farrar $2.50; Faber 10s 6d **970.1**

1 Siksika Indians 28-20565

"A vivid recounting of the tribal life and ceremonies of the Canadian Blackfeet by Chief Long Lance who as a boy of the tribe watched or took part in the experiences he describes. Photographs of his Blackfeet friends illustrate Chief Long Lance's story." Book rev. digest

"The autobiography of Chief Buffalo Child adds another and by no means the least, to the list of life stories of primitives by which here in America new and freshly informed concepts of the beginnings of human society are built up. . . Never has that social organization . . . been more pleasingly and precisely portrayed than by Long Lance." Sat. rev. of lit.

Burlin, Mrs Natalie (Curtis)

(ed.) Indians' book. (new ed) 1923 Harper $7.50; 31s 6d 970.1

1 Folklore, Indian 2 Indians of North America—Music [7-31183]

First published in 1907. A few notes, new drawings made by the Indians and some new illustrations from photographs have been added to this edition

"An offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race. Illustrations from photographs and from original drawings by Indians." Title page

Lewis Spence's "Myths of the North American Indians" (1932 Farrar $5) is an illustrated volume containing Indian stories and tribal customs. Originally published by Crowell in 1914

Campbell, Walter Stanley

Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux. 1932 Houghton $3 970.1

1 Sitting Bull, Dakota chief 32-25143

"The author has taken great pains to investigate sources in order to refute the mass of lies and misrepresentations about the great warrior, and his story is stirring, rich in historical detail, and in interpretation of Indian character." Pittsburgh

Coolidge, Dane, and Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith

Navajo Indians. 1930 Houghton $4 970.1

1 Navaho Indians 30-33128

"Comprehensive in its scope, accurate and valuable, this survey includes Navajo legend and history, manner of life, and customs, arts and crafts, mythology, ceremonies and dances, and relations with the government. The material for the study was gathered by the authors from the Indians themselves. Historical chapters are based on reports of agents and others connected with the Indian Bureau. Photographs, bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Coolidge, Mrs Mary Elizabeth Burroughs (Roberts) Smith

The rain-makers. 1929 Houghton $4 970.1

1 Pueblo Indians 2 Indians of North America 29-3433

"A valuable and informative work on the Indians of Arizona and New Mexico. Covers history, social life, arts and industries, ceremonies, and mythology. Useful for reference and especially worth bringing to the attention of visitors to the southwest. The list of festivals, with dates, is worth calling to the attention of the latter." Wis. bul.

Contains illustrations and bibliography

Crane, Leo

Desert drums. 1928 Little $3.75 970.1

1 Pueblo Indians 2 Indians of North America 28-23643

"Mr Crane has been agent for the government on four Indian reservations. . . The present volume, which is a history of the Pueblo Indians of New Mexico from 1540 to 1928, contains many interesting and amusing reminiscences from his own experiences. It is illustrated with photographs and a map." Book rev. digest

" 'Desert Drums' is a splendid picture of the New Mexican Pueblos, a picture painted skilfully upon the background of almost four centuries of history. . . Mr. Crane's style is vivid and forceful. His narrative is frequently flavored with episodes drawn from his rich store of personal experience." Nation

Three additional books on the Pueblo Indians are F. G. Applegate's "Indian stories from the Pueblos" (1929 Lippincott $2.50; 15s); Mrs E. F. Estabrook's "Givers of life; the American Indians as contributors to civilization" (1932 Jones, Marshall $2) and E. L. Hewett's "Ancient life in the American Southwest" (1930 Bobbs $3)

Indians of the enchanted desert. 1925 Little $3.75 970.1

1 Painted Desert, Ariz. 2 Navaho Indians 3 Hopi Indians 25-17104

"Life among the Hopi and Navajo Indians of Arizona, fully and entertainingly described by a superintendent of the Moqui reservation. The trials of an Indian agent, both in his relations with official Washington and in handling the tribes' affairs, anecdotes illustrative of Indian psychology, descriptions of rites, customs and of the country itself, make a book of more than usual interest and merit. Half-tone photographs." N.Y. state lib.

Eastman, Charles Alexander

From the deep woods to civilization; chapters in the autobiography of an Indian. 1916 Little $2.50 970.1

1 Dakota Indians 16-19654

"Begins where the writer's 'Indian boyhood' left off, when he left his wild life to enter mission school, and continues thru his years at Beloit and Dartmouth, his medical studies at Boston university and his subsequent work for his people as government physician and Y.M. C.A. Indian secretary. This simple sincere account not only covers the facts in the life of this nearly full-blooded Sioux Indian, but gives glimpses of his feelings, his impressions gathered in college and later life, and his aspirations for himself and his people." Cleveland

* Indian boyhood. 1902 Little $2.50 970.1

1 Dakota Indians 2-22660

"Record of the author's boyish impressions and experiences up to the age of fifteen years. Dr. Eastman is a Sioux Indian, whose younger days were passed entirely on the plains of the Northwest in the tribal life of his family." Pittsburgh

Soul of the Indian. 1911 Houghton $1.50 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Religion and mythology 11-5343

"Dr. Eastman disclaims all desire to offer an ethnological treatise. His study is the outcome of childhood teaching and ancestral ideals rather than of scientific inquiry. He attempts to show the true Indian nature freed from the prejudices and legends that prevail in the minds of white men." Book rev. digest

"Dr. Eastman's chapters . . . are extremely interesting: and if he unconsciously idealizes his fellow Indians, it is a natural and pardonable error." Dial

Farrand, Livingston

‡ Basis of American history, 1500-1900. (American nation, v2) 1904 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 970.1

1 Indians of North America 2 Physical geography—North America 4-32335

Although the author covers briefly the physical features of North America in relation to her history, the larger part of the volume deals with the ethnological question. He has given a clear, comprehensive survey of the native Indian tribes, —their social life, customs, religion and industries. Contains bibliography and maps

Fergusson, Erna

Dancing gods; Indian ceremonials of New Mexico and Arizona. 1931 Knopf $3 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Dances 2 Indians of North America 31-18831

"The author describes the ceremonials of the Pueblo, Navajo, and Apache Indians with appreciation of their religious significance and value as art, presenting at the same time sympathetic glimpses of Indian life and character. Beautifully illustrated with reproductions of paintings." Bkl.

Fergusson, Erna—*Continued*

"Miss Fergusson's book may be read with pleasure by any one, familiar with Indians or no. It is simple, clear, vivid, humorous and interesting." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Garland, Hamlin

Book of the American Indian. 1923 Harper $6 970.1

1 Indians of North America 23-12977

Contains fourteen stories about the Indian with pictures by Frederic Remington which do not illustrate the text but are interpretations of Indian life. As it is an attractive book for boys as well as adults it is also included in the Children's Catalog (1930)

"An American historical document of distinct value as well as a beautiful gift book." Literary rev.

Grinnell, George Bird

Blackfoot lodge tales; the story of a prairie people. 1892 Scribner $2.50 970.1

1 Folklore, Indian 2 Siksika Indians 4-4056

"Thirty stories of love and war, ancient customs and natural phenomena. Also an account of ancient Blackfoot history, their daily life and customs and a brief statement of their condition today." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Cheyenne Indians, their history and ways of life. 2v 1923 Yale univ. press $10; Oxford 45s 970.1

1 Cheyenne Indians 23-17688

Recounts briefly their early history and pictures in great detail their manner of life, religious, social and industrial. Many excellent illustrations and an index

"Mr. Grinnell has, through vast industry, collected and put into excellent form much valuable information concerning this vanishing people who, in the lapse of another century, will have perished or become absorbed into our civilization." Boston Transcript

The author has written other books on Indians and their customs. Two desirable ones are: "Fighting Cheyennes" (1915 Scribner $4) primarily a history of the wars of this tribe but also describes their customs and social organization; and "Indians of to-day." (rev ed 1911 Duffield o.p. 1933) an older book with chapters on beliefs, dances, education, etc.

Hinman, George Warren

American Indian and Christian missions. 1933 Revell $1.50 970.1

1 Indians of North America—Missions 33-8693

"The author who is secretary of the American Missionary Association [1933] limits his study of Christian missions among the American Indians largely to the nineteenth century and after, and to the work of Protestant missions. Contents: The religion of the Indian; Missions and wars; Among Indians in the South; In the Oregon country; The Dakota missions; A challenge to cooperation; Transplanted churches; Indians in the Southwest; A review of present conditions." Book rev. digest

"The author's treatment is fair and judicious in a field where these qualities are difficult. This is, without doubt, the best general book on Indian missions." Christian century

Hodge, Frederick Webb

(ed.) Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. (U.S. Bureau of American ethnology. Bulletin 30) 2v 1907-10 Supt. of doc. o.p. 1933 970.1

1 Indians of North America 7-35198

Should be in any library which is able to obtain a copy

"Contains a descriptive list of the stocks, confederacies, tribes, tribal divisions and settlements north of Mexico, accompanied with the various names by which these have been known, together with biographies of Indians of note, sketches of their history, archeology, manners, arts, customs and institutions, and the aboriginal words incorporated in the English language. . . Accompanying each synonym (the earliest known date always being given) a reference to the authority is noted, and these references form practically a bibliography of the tribe for those who wish to pursue the subject further." Preface

Contains illustrations and a map

Linderman, Frank Bird

* American; the life story of a great Indian, Plenty-coups, chief of the Crows. 1930 Day $3.50 970.1

1 Plenty-coups, Crow chief 2 Crow Indians 30-11369

English edition has title: Plenty-coups, chief of the Crows

"An authentic picture of the life, and especially the warfare, of the Crow Indians in their prosperous days, which ended with the passing of the buffalo. The story is told in Plenty-Coup's own words." Providence

Red mother. 1932 Day $3 970.1

1 Pretty-shield, Crow Indian 2 Crow Indians 32-27272

"In the intervals between caring for her large flock of motherless grandchildren, Pretty-shield, an aged but still vivacious medicine woman of the Crows, talks to Mr Linderman through an interpreter, of her life before the buffalo became extinct and the 'Indians grew lazy.' By skilful suggestions Mr Linderman draws from her, amusing anecdotes, descriptions of many Crow customs, and the autobiographical account of an Indian girl's life. Drawings by H. M. Stoops." N.Y. libraries

Lindquist, Gustavus Elmer Emanuel

Red man in the United States. 1923 Doran o.p. 1933 970.1

1 Indians of North America 2 Indians of North America—Missions 23-10398

"An intimate study of the social, economic and religious life of the American Indian." Subtitle

"This valuable volume is the result of a 'survey' of the Indians of the United States during the years 1919-22. It presents reports as to the status of the Indians in every part of the country, with many photographic illustrations. The tone of the book is optimistic as to the future of the race." Outlook

Bibliography: p442-47

McClintock, Walter

Old Indian trails. 1923 Houghton $5 970.1

1 Siksika Indians 23-9781

"In 1896 the author went to northwestern Montana on a government forestry expedition. A Blackfoot Indian acted as guide and when the last survey had been made . . . Mr McClintock stayed behind with his Indian scout, joined the camp of the Blackfoots and became a member of the tribe. . . His book is a record of this fifteen years' association with the Blackfoot chiefs, medicine men, and common people. [Illustrations]" Book rev. digest

"Very few white men have had so rare an opportunity for study and observation as Dr. McClintock. And how rarely he profited by it, this book, as fascinating as a record of out-of-door adventure, as valuable for reference, attests." Boston Transcript

Mackenzie, Donald Alexander

Myths of pre-Columbian America. (Myth and legend in literature and art) 1924 Gresham pub. co. 12s 6d 970.1

1 Indians—Religion and mythology 2 Folklore, Indian 3 Mythology, Aztec 4 Mayas—Religion and mythology 5 Burial 25-7095

"The myths and religious practices of early America are considered in their relation to the growth of civilization. The author believes

Mackenzie, Donald A.—*Continued*
that these manifestations of ancient culture were not of independent origin but were imported from the Old world by ancient adventurous mariners from the Orient." Pittsburgh

"Tales of the North American Indians" edited by Stith Thompson (1929 Harvard univ. press $6; Oxford 27s) is another authentic source for Indian folklore

MacLeod, William Christie

American Indian frontier. (History of civilization) 1928 Knopf $6.50; Routledge 25s **970.1**

1 Indians 2 Indians of North America—Hist. 3 Indians of South America—Hist. 4 Indians of North America—Wars 28-24819

"This volume represents the first attempt at an analysis of American frontier history made particularly from the view-point of the Indian side of the frontier development." Preface

"Historians, as well as anthropologists and sociologists, may benefit from its chapters which should stimulate the reconstruction of many conventional narratives of the contacts between the whites and the Indians." Hist. outlook

Mathews, John Joseph

* Wah'kon-tah; the Osage and the white man's road. 1932 Univ. of Okla. press $2.50 **970.1**

1 Osage Indians 32-28153

"The author of this story of the Osage Indians and their country is himself an Osage and grew up on their reservation. His narrative is based on a journal left by Major Laban J. Miles who became Osage agent in 1878 and who died among his red children in 1931. Mr Mathews has interpreted the Major's journal in the light of his intimate knowledge of the tribe." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Mathews has written a book which is a fitting memorial to the Great Osages, and in being that, it becomes also an outstanding contribution to regional literature in this country." Bookman

Illustrated with drawings. Map

Radin, Paul

* Story of the American Indian. 1927 Liveright $5 **970.1**

1 Indians 2 Indians of North America 3 Indians of South America 4 Mayas—Antiq. 27-25839

"There is no better single study of the American Indian to which the general reader can be referred." Annals Amer. acad.

"A good opportunity for the general reader to find out exactly what is known about the American Indian of North, South and Central America. Where possible, Mr. Radin starts with the known—that is, the state of civilization when the French came to Canada, or Pizarro came to Peru,—and works back to the unknown pre-Columbian times. There are bizarre illustrations, some in color, of Indian art." Providence

Schultz, James Willard

Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. 1916 Houghton $3 **970.1**

1 Siksika Indians 2 Folklore, Indian 3 Glacier national park 16-11057

"Author, an adopted member of the Blackfeet tribe, returned to the Indians for a two months visit in 1915, and records the legends told to him in the evening around the lodge fires." Pittsburgh

"'My life as an Indian' (1907 Houghton $3) besides telling the author's story, describes the domestic life and customs of the Blackfeet." A.L.A. bkl.

Friends of my life as an Indian. 1923 Houghton $3 **970.1**

1 Siksika Indians 23-15240

"The author revisited the Indian friends of his youth that he might secure and preserve the tribal myths and history of the Blackfoot tribe. The story makes an outdoor book of absorbing interest as well as a treasury of Indian lore." Cleveland

Illustrated from photographs

My life as an Indian. 1907 Houghton $3 **970.1**

1 Siksika Indians 2 Indians of North America—Soc. life & cust. 7-6737

"Reads like a romance . . . not the least interesting part being the traditions and old stories, retold with simplicity and real charm." Bkl.

Illustrated from photographs mostly by George Bird Grinnell

Appeared as a serial in "Forest and stream" under the title "In the lodges of the Blackfeet" under the pseudonym of W. B. Anderson

Schultz, James Willard, and Donaldson, Jessie Louise

Sun god's children. 1930 Houghton $3 **970.1**

1 Siksika Indians 30-11182

"A history of the Blackfeet tribe and an interpretation of their life, written especially for visitors to Glacier National park. Frontispiece and other striking illustrations by Winold Reiss." Wis. bul.

Sedgwick, Mrs Mary Katrine (Rice)

Acoma, the sky city. 1926 Harvard univ. press $4; Oxford 18s 6d **970.1**

1 Acoma Indians 2 Acoma, N.M. 26-10468

"An account of one of the most ancient of the pueblos of the southwest. A study of a unique civilization going back many centuries on our continent. Well illustrated. A fascinating book." Wis. bul.

"Mrs. Sedgwick has done her self-assigned task well, and even more. Besides having compiled an interesting and authentic history of the 'Sky City,' Mrs. Sedgwick has admirably described Acoma—both its physical appearance and its social customs and organization—at the present time." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p303-09

Seymour, Mrs Flora Warren

* Story of the red man. 1929 Longmans $5; 21s **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Hist. 2 Indians of North America—Wars 29-19704

The author is an authority on Indian affairs and a member of the Board of Indian Commissioners

"Beginning with the coming of the white man, the author traces the history of his relation to the Indian, knowing how the latter has been forced steadily back from one successive frontier to another until the defeat of the last of the rebels, Sitting Bull, in 1890, proclaimed the white man victor. Three chapters, on The red man at school, The red man and the land, and The red man at home, survey his present status. Sympathetic to the Indian, but not biased. Well illustrated and supplied with maps." Wis. bul.

Smith, Mrs Dama Margaret

Indian tribes of the Southwest. 1933 Stanford univ. press $1.50 **970.1**

1 Indians of North America—Southwest, New 33-16211

"The reader who wants definite information about the Indians of the Southwest and the way they live today or the tourist who wants to know where to go and what to see will find

Smith, Mrs Dama M.—*Continued*
this little book helpful. It follows the path of a summer's tour which the author, as guide, took with four college girls. End-paper map." Wis. bul.

Standing Bear, Luther, *Sioux chief*
My people, the Sioux; ed by E. A. Brininstool. 1928 Houghton $4 **970.1**
1 Oglala Indians 2 Indians of North America—Soc. life & cust. 28-9294
"The author, one of the first Carlisle students, tells of his life, first as a wild Indian, then as a 'civilized' one, as teacher, agency clerk, member of Buffalo Bill's Wild West show and movie actor. Well told in simple dignified language, giving the Indian's side of the land and paternalism questions. Will satisfy the reader of western novels, the boy who wants a vivid story, and the general reader who wants an interesting book." Wis. Bul.
Well illustrated from photographs

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt
The American Indian, North, South and Central America. 1927 Appleton-Century $3.50; 15s **970.1**
1 Indians 27-4104
"This is not a detailed description of every tribe, but a general survey in which tribes are grouped by locality and similarity in customs. Illustrated from photographs of Indian dress, ceremonials, art and handcraft." Book rev. digest
"More interesting than any of Mr Verrill's scientific guesses are those chapters, forming the greater part of the book, wherein he describes at first hand the characters, customs and religions of the tribes . . . especially of Central and South America." Times (London) lit. sup.
If material is needed on Canadian Indians, an authoritative treatment of the subject will be found in "Indians of Canada" by Diamond Jenness (1932 Nat. museum of Canada $2.50). A seven page bibliography is included

Wissler, Clark
* The American Indian. 2d ed 1922 Oxford $5; 21s **970.1**
1 Indians 22-6326
First published in 1917. This second edition includes revisions and additions made necessary by the progress of anthropological research
An authoritative, comprehensive work by the Curator of anthropology in the American museum of natural history, 1933. It is a general summary of anthropological research in both North and South America, taking up the whole question of the culture of the Indians. The book is well illustrated and there is a good bibliography at the end. There are two maps showing the location of tribes on the two continents

971 CANADA

The "Chronicles of Canada series, edited by G. M. Wrong and H. H. Langton" (32v 1914-16 Glasgow, Brook & co. o.p. 1933) aims to provide a popular readable history of Canada from its discovery to 1916. Each volume is a complete narrative by an authority

Sir C. P. Lucas's "History of Canada, 1763-1812" (1909 Oxford $4.25; 12s 6d) is a scholarly book dealing with a limited period. Another good book, when additional material is wanted is H. E. Egerton's "Canada: the history from 1763-1921" (3d ed 1923 Oxford $2.50; 7s 6d) It forms one volume (v5, pt 2) of "Historical geography of the British dominions" by Sir C. P. Lucas

Volume six of the "Cambridge history of the British empire" entitled "Canada and Newfoundland" (1930 Macmillan $9.50; 36s) provides the best scholarly treatment of the history of the Dominion

Bradley, Arthur Granville
Canada. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **971**
1 Canada 2 Canada—Hist. 12-35694
Covers briefly the chief events of Canada's history to 1911

Colonial Americans in exile. 1932 Dutton $3.75; Butterworth, T. 15s **971**
1 American loyalists 2 United empire loyalists 3 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 4 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1812 5 Canada—Hist. 32-20644
English edition has title: United empire loyalists
"A valuable book on some unhackneyed aspects of the early history of Canada and the United States, their inter-relations, and their attitude towards the mother country. Describes the part played by these courageous Englishmen in the war of independence, and the bitter hardships of their subsequent lot, when expelled and despoiled they went forth to build new homes in the primeval forests of Ontario and Nova Scotia. Illustrated." Ontario library review

Brady, Alexander
* Canada. (Modern world) 1932 Scribner $5; Benn 18s **971**
1 Canada 32-13872
"This survey of Canada's political life and the existing economic and cultural conditions is both concise and competent. The author, who is professor of political science in the University of Toronto, is able to compare Canadian life and institutions with those of England and the United States, and his work is informative and timely." Bkl.
Contains maps and bibliography

Greenbie, Sydney
Frontiers and the fur trade. 1929 Day $3.75 **971**
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Fur trade 3 Indians of North America 4 Trapping 29-7211
"First the geographical and then the historical background of fur trading and fishing in America is sketched in, followed by an account of these trapping and fishing interests and their part in American history." Cleveland
"In this forest background he sees the main source of what is unique in our American culture, and the psychological and philosophical implications which he draws from this theory seem to us both true and interesting." Outlook
Illustrated

Haworth, Paul Leland
Trailmakers of the Northwest. 1921 Harcourt $2.50 **971**
1 Northwest, Canadian—Hist. 2 Indians of North America—Canada 3 Fur trade 21-14947
"Interesting account of the exploration and settlement of the Northwest, with a chapter on trappers and prospectors of today. Based on source writers and author's own travels. Includes map, photographs, and list of books for further reading." N.Y. state lib.
"He has produced a fascinating narrative for those who have not the opportunity to consult the original sources, a book far more exciting and more real, it might be remarked, than most of the red-blooded fiction that purports to deal with that part of our continent." Literary rev.

Howay, Frederick William
British Columbia, the making of a province. 1928 Ryerson press $3 **971**
1 British Columbia—Hist. 29-12135
Recommended by a Canadian library as the only standard reliable history of British

Howay, Frederick W.—*Continued*
Columbia. Largely a story of exploration and discovery and the opening up of a new country. Contains illustrations, map and bibliography

Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America)

Jesuit relations and allied documents; ed. by Edna Kenton. 1925 Boni o.p. 1933 971

1 Jesuits 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 3 Indians of North America—Canada 25-22877

"'In their own words, the story of the Jesuit missionaries in North America from the establishment of their first Acadian mission in 1611, to their final surrender of the Jesuit estates, in gift, to Canada in 1789.' The compilation is a representative selection from Thwaites's 73-volume edition of 'The Jesuit relations and allied documents,' and is a dramatic, intimate picture of these brave men and their daily life with the Indians. Facsimiles of maps and paintings. Index." N.Y. state lib.

Laut, Agnes Christina

Conquest of the great Northwest. 2v in 1 1918 Doran o.p. 1933 971

1 Northwest, Canadian 2 Hudson bay 3 Hudson's bay company 19-868

"Being the story of the 'Adventurers of England' known as 'The Hudson's bay company.' New pages in the history of the Canadian northwest and western states." Subtitle

"Unfortunately there is no index. Both author and publisher are to be congratulated on a most important and careful work, which is yet alive with human sympathy and full of vivid character drawing." N.Y. Times

Illustrated by photographs, maps and diagrams

Martin, Chester B.

Empire and commonwealth. 1929 Oxford $5; 21s 971

1 Canada—Hist. 2 Canada—Pol. & govt. 3 Imperial federation 29-15655

"Studies in governance and self-government in Canada." Subtitle

"Professor Martin's work, covering a wide range of colonial development, represents extensive research and a mellowed maturity of judgment. . . This 'study' is a significant contribution to the story of the evolution of Canadian political institutions." Canadian historical review

Munro, William Bennett

Crusaders of New France. (Chronicles of America ser. v4) 1918 Yale univ. press $1.50 971

1 New France—Disc. & explor. 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 18-16740

"'A chronicle of the fleur-de-lis in the wilderness,' describing the governmental and religious solidarity of the French Régime in Canada during the seventeenth century. Includes encounters with the Indians, the work of the Jesuits and interpretations of Cartier, Colbert, Richelieu, La Salle, Father Brébeuf and Bishop Laval." Cleveland

"The last five chapters [are] an interesting corrective to Parkman. Mr. Munro shows that the organization of New France was far better adapted to Canadian conditions than generally supposed." Dial

Parkman, Francis

* Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. (France and England in North America, pt 5) Centenary ed Little $3; Macmillan 10s 971

1 Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 4-17775

First published 1877

"The events recounted in this book group themselves in the main about a single figure, that of Count Frontenac . . . The present volume will show how valiantly, and for a time how successfully, New France battled against a fate which her own organic fault made inevitable." Preface

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

* Jesuits in North America in the seventeenth century. (France and England in North America, pt 2) Centenary ed Little $3; Macmillan 10s 971

1 Jesuits 2 Canada—Hist. 4-17776

A most interesting and authoritative work first published in 1867

"Account of the courage and sacrifice of Jesuit missionaries in efforts to Christianize the Indians. Opening chapter a truthful picture of savage life and manners." N.Y. state lib.

* Old régime in Canada. (France and England in North America, pt 4) Centenary ed Little $3; Macmillan 10s 971

1 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 15-28009

"The monarchial administration of France, at the height of its power and at the moment of its supreme triumph, stretched an arm across the Atlantic and grasped the North American continent. This volume attempts to show by what methods it strove to make good its hold, why it achieved a certain kind of success, and why it failed at last." Preface

Pinkerton, Robert Eugene

Hudson's bay company. 1931 Holt $3.50; Butterworth, T. 15s 971

1 Hudson's bay company 2 Northwest, Canadian 3 Northwest company of Canada 4 Fur trade 31-32795

"A popularly written history of the famous company and the part played by the 'Gentlemen Adventurers' in the opening up and development of Canada. A final chapter is devoted to a résumé of the bibliography of the subject. Illustrated with photographs. No index." Book rev. digest

Porritt, Edward

Evolution of the Dominion of Canada; its government and its politics. (Government handbooks) 1918 World bk. $2.60; Harrap 10s 6d 971

1 Canada—Pol. & govt. 18-16908

"This work deals informatively with the area, physical features, and population of Canada, the influences which brought about confederation, the distribution of powers between the Dominion and provincial governments, the national policy of the Dominion, and other subjects." Athenaeum

Mr Porritt "is particularly good when dealing, as he does at some length, with the British background of Canadian history, with the imperial significance of Canadian development, and with the influence of the United States on Canada." Amer. hist. rev.

Bibliography: p507-12

Skelton, Oscar Douglas

Canadian dominion; a chronicle of our northern neighbor. (Chronicles of America ser. v49) 1919 Yale univ. press $1.50 971

1 Canada—Hist.

Contents: First 50 years; Fight for self-government; Union era; Days of trial; Years of fulfilment

"The limitations are insignificant in comparison with the high intrinsic merit of the whole book. . . The volume, in short, is a credit to Canadian scholarship." Amer. hist. rev.

Skinner, Constance Lindsay

* Beaver, kings and cabins. 1933 Macmillan $2.50; Dickson 12s 6d 971

1 Fur trade 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 3 Hudson's bay company 33-27313

"That the beaver was 'the great Empire Builder' of this continent is the theme of a scholarly yet readable history of the Fur-Trade, its leading figures, the clashes between French and English, the changes the trade wrought in the lives of the Indians, and in turn the vast and subtle influence of the Indian on 'the destiny of those who served kings and built cabins in his domain.' Drawings in black and white by W. Langdon Kihn; maps." N.Y. libraries

Thwaites, Reuben Gold

‡ France in America, 1497-1763. (American nation, v7) 1905 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 971

1 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 5-21572

An excellent and concise survey of the long history of the French in America. The volume contains good maps and a bibliography

Trotter, Reginald George

Canadian federation; its origins and achievement; a study in nation building. 1924 Dent 7s 6d 971

1 Canada—Hist. 24-30504

An authoritative book when one is needed on the period in Canadian history which culminated in the confederation of 1867. Suggested by Canadian librarians. Contains a detailed bibliography

"Primarily it is an account of the circumstances which made federation not only possible, but also timely, necessary, and even, one is tempted to say, inevitable." Preface

Vandiveer, Clarence A.

Fur-trade and early western exploration. 1929 Clark, A.H. $6 971

1 Fur trade 2 Northwest, Canadian—Disc. & explor. 3 The West—Disc. & explor. 29-7510

"A sober, reliable and readable account of the American fur trade, from the explorations of the early trappers to the rise and decline of the great fur companies. The narrative is continuous, and concludes with special chapters devoted to the 'free' traders, the coureurs de bois, the fur posts and the life there led. There are illustrations and an analytical index." N.Y. Evening post

"Mr. Vandiveer writes interestingly and the book is well worth reading. Its value to the historian of specialized interests is distinctly limited, however. There is no bibliography and only occasionally are the writer's sources mentioned in the text itself. . . Though there are several fine illustrations, not a single map appears." Amer. hist. rev.

Wallace, William Stewart

(ed.) With sword and trowel; select documents in Canadian history. 1930 Macmillan 75c; 3s 6d 971

1 Canada—Hist.—Sources 33-27381

"A source book of Canadian history in which the great men and women of Canadian history tell their own stories; eye witnesses describe the deeds of heroism in discovery and nation building." Ontario library review

C. W. Jefferys' "Dramatic episodes in Canada's story" (1930 Hunter-Rose $2) is another interesting series of events in Canadian history which will interest Canadian libraries especially

Wittke, Carl

* History of Canada. rev ed 1933 Crofts $6, text ed $5; Allen, G. 27s 6d 971

1 Canada—Hist. 33-29185

First published by Knopf, 1928. In the 1933 edition the last three chapters have been rewritten and a new chapter added to bring the material up to date

"Dr. Wittke, who is [1933] professor of history in Ohio State university, has written an historical textbook that summarizes the main developments in the history of a country of which comparatively little has been written. He emphasizes the constant inter-relations of Canadian and United States history and the importance of Canada's part in the development of British imperial policies." Book rev. digest

"Informing and attractively written, newcomer in a field which has been most inadequately dealt with by historians, the volume supplies for students, teachers and general readers what may well be called a long felt want." Boston Transcript

Contains maps. There is a bibliography at the end of each chapter

Wrong, George McKinnon

Conquest of New France. (Chronicles of America ser., v10) Roosevelt ed 1921 Yale univ. press $1.50 971

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 22-12132

"The fall of French power in America is like a great play—a play in five acts of which the titles are Frontenac, Acadia, Louisburg, the Ohio, Montcalm and Wolfe. This Mr. Wrong has seen, and has frequently opposed his figures with apposite dramatic effect. He is interested in character. Frontenac is superbly drawn." Dial

The author's "Rise and fall of New France" (2v 1928 Macmillan $10.50; 42s) is a more comprehensive account of the French colonization of Canada. Scholarly and readable

971.8 Newfoundland

Volume six of the "Cambridge history of the British empire" entitled "Canada and Newfoundland" (1930 Macmillan $9.50; 35s) provides the best scholarly treatment of the history of Newfoundland

971.9 Labrador

Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason

* Romance of Labrador. 1934 Macmillan $4 971.9

1 Labrador 2 Natural history—Labrador 34-9645

"A readable account of the history of Labrador, including information on the geology, animal life, the Eskimo, and the Indians of that country, with a final chapter giving briefly the story of Dr. Grenfell's forty years of service there. His enthusiasm for the country and its people is communicated to the reader in a delightful manner. The book is well illustrated with photographs and charming black-and-white prints." Bkl.

Two older books by this author are: "Labrador, the country and the people" (new ed rev 1922 Macmillan) a popular and informing handbook, containing some of the same information found in "Romance of Labrador" and "Down to the sea" (1910 Revell) vivid stories of the fishermen of Labrador and a doctor's work among them. Both are out of print, 1933

972 MEXICO

M. L. Guzman's "Eagle & the serpent; tr. from the Spanish by Harriet de Onís" (1930 Knopf $1; Allen, G. 7s 6d) the reminiscences of a Mexican who participated in the Mexican revolution following the assassination of Madero, is interesting for the brief period covered

Callcott, Wilfrid Hardy

Liberalism in Mexico, 1857-1929. (Stanford bks. in world politics) 1931 Stanford univ. press $5; Oxford 23s **972**

1 Mexico—Pol. & govt. 2 Mexico—Econ. condit. 3 Mexico—Soc. condit. 4 Liberalism
31-19242

"A study of the development of the Liberal movement in Mexico from the acceptance of the constitution of 1857 to the administration of President Emiliano Portes Gil, in 1929." Book rev. digest

"His book gives a scholarly background for understanding the troubles between state and clergy which intermittently become headline news in this country. But its thorough documentation will make it appeal more to the specialist than to the lay reader." Review of reviews

Illustrated with photographs. Bibliography: p384-401

Diaz del Castillo, Bernal

Discovery and conquest of Mexico, 1517-1521; ed from the only exact copy of the original MS. (and published in Mexico) by Genaro Garcia; tr. with an introd. and notes, by A. P. Maudslay. (Broadway travellers) 1928 Routledge 15s **972**

1 Mexico—Hist. 28-21381

Formerly carried also by Harper

Bernal Diaz del Castillo, from whose chronicle Prescott drew heavily for his history, was one of the soldiers with Cortés who took part in the conquest of Mexico

"Bernal Diaz wrote something rather more than an historical document of the first importance. His narrative is also captivatingly readable, so that one's interest and admiration are equally divided between the stupendous events he records and the charming revelations that he makes of his own character and general outlook." Saturday rev.

Contains illustrations and maps

Gann, Thomas William Francis, and Thompson, J. Eric

History of the Maya, from the earliest times to the present day. 1931 Scribner o.p. 1933 **972**

1 Mayas 31-6481

"An excellent brief survey of a highly intelligent people and their arts. One short section deals with the modern Mayas, who have forgotten the great tradition of their race, though retaining some of the older myths. The book is admirably illustrated with photographs

Gruening, Ernest Henry

‡ Mexico and its heritage. 1928 Appleton-Century $3 **972**

1 Mexico 2 Mexico—Soc. condit. 3 Mexico—Pol. & govt. 4 Mexico—Civilization 5 Mexico—Church history 6 U.S.—For. rel. 7 Mexico—For. rel. 28-21916

"A careful and original study of Mexico's history, revolutions, church struggles and present situation. One of the best general works, written in a frank vein. See also the fourth volume of Howland's 'Survey of American Foreign Relations' [class 327.73] for an extensive background treatment of Mexican problems." Foreign affairs bib.

Contains interesting illustrations from photographs, a map and a 25 page bibliography

Prescott, William Hickling

* Conquest of Mexico. (Everyman's lib.) 2v Dutton ea 70c, lib. binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s **972**

1 Mexico—Hist. 2 Cortés, Hernando
26-12992

"Prescott's classics have often been reprinted and are still the broadest general treatment in their respective fields. Prescott used a wealth of manuscript sources, but did not sufficiently discriminate between the violently partisan accounts which he found; and he exaggerated the cultural development of the Aztecs. Monograph corrections of Prescott will continue to appear as new material is found and old material more impartially sifted. To this end the publications of the Cortes Society and the introduction and illustrations in the Henderson-Joyce edition are worthy of careful consideration." Guide to hist. lit.

Two other satisfactory inexpensive editions of this book are obtainable in the World's classics (2v Oxford ea 80c; 2s), and in the American classics series (3v McKay ea $1). The edition formerly published by Holt in two volumes, with introduction by T. A. Joyce is unfortunately out of print, 1933

Priestley, Herbert Ingram

Mexican nation. 1923 Macmillan $4; 20s **972**

1 Mexico—Hist. 23-11394

"A history of Mexico for four hundred years, from the conquest by Cortés to the accession of President Obregón. About half the book is given to the colonial history of New Spain from which the present republic is politically descended. . . The history is predominantly political. The author aims particularly to show the contribution of Spain to Mexican culture and the growth of Mexico toward conscious nationality." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Priestley has dealt with the history of Mexico at sufficient length and in the right spirit in this handy volume." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains illustrations and maps, and a 17 page bibliography

Rippy, James Fred; Vasconcelos, José, and Stevens, Guy

Mexico. (American policies abroad) 1928 Univ. of Chicago press $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 7s **972**

1 U.S.—For. rel. 2 Mexico—For. rel. 3 Mexico—Pol. & govt. 28-26854

"This little book, published for the Chicago Council on Foreign Relations, attacks the question of our relations with Mexico from three separate and distinct points of view. Professor Rippy gives an historical, critical summary. Mr. Vasconcelos voices the thoughts of the Mexican nationalists; Mr. Stevens presents the case of the American investor." Review of reviews

Tannenbaum, Frank

Peace by revolution; an interpretation of Mexico. 1933 Columbia univ. press $3.50; Oxford 17s 6d **972**

1 Mexico—Hist. 2 Mexico—Soc. condit. 3 Indians of Mexico 33-35455

"An historical discussion of Mexico since the revolution of 1910 taking into consideration the races, religion, politics of the land, and the effects of the revolution, upon agriculture, education, and the labor situation. Index." Book rev. digest

"His book is fine for an understanding of the earlier period of roseate experiment, and is buttressed by extensive reading, travel and first-hand investigation. . . While it in no way supplants Ernest Gruening's monumental and documented study published in 1928, it provides a simpler if somewhat intellectualized picture of a number of the more important trends and will well repay the reading." Carleton Beals in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Drawings by Miguel Covarrubias

Winton, George Beverly
Mexico past and present. 1928 Cokesbury press $1 972
1 Mexico—Hist. 2 Mexico—Pol. & govt. 28-10591

"This informative and interestingly written book comes at a timely moment. It is singularly adapted to the needs of the average reader who wants to find out what all the frequent troubles in Mexico are about, what has been going on down there since liberal and progressive ideas have been fighting for their life in the Constitution and in practice." N.Y. Times

972.8 Central America

Munro, Dana Gardner
Five republics of Central America; ed by David Kinley. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of economics and history. Publications) 1918 Oxford $3.50 972.8
1 Central America—Politics 2 Central America—Econ. condit. 3 Central America—For. rel. 4 U.S.—For. rel. 18-5317

"Surveys painstakingly and from first-hand knowledge the political and economic development of the Central American republics and their relations with the United States. One of a series of studies written under the auspices of the Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, with the purpose of acquainting 'our own people with conditions as interpreted by a student and critic from among ourselves.'" Wis. bul.

Contains map and a 5 page bibliography

972.9 West Indies

Beals, Carleton
* Crime of Cuba. 1933 Lippincott $3; 10s 6d 972.9
1 Cuba—Hist. 2 Cuba—Pol. & govt. 3 Cuba—For. rel. 4 Machado y Morales, Guerardo, pres. Cuba 34-2190

Reprinted 1934 with the addition of a new chapter, "Aftermath." Excellent photographic illustrations. Bibliography

"An outline of the history of Cuba dealing mainly with political and economic conditions since the Spanish-American war and holding the United States responsible for the state of the Island." Pratt quarterly

"There is a wide sweep, as well as an unusual depth, in his book. . . He knows his Latin America as few North Americans know it. He has a sympathetic but realistic insight into the complicated character of the Latin Americans. And as every one who has read him knows, he has unusual gifts of expression." N.Y. Times

Chapman, Charles Edward
History of the Cuban republic; a study in Hispanic American politics. 1927 Macmillan $5; 25s 972.9
1 Cuba—Hist. 2 Cuba—Pol. & govt. 27-4860

"A frank and scholarly description. One wishes, of course, that the author had buttressed his story more fully with the economic factors, but as it stands it is a most absorbing account." Hist. outlook

Map on front lining paper, and an 18 page bibliography

Davis, H. P.
* Black democracy. 2d ed rev 1929 Dial press $5; Allen, G. 20s 972.9
1 Haiti 30-796

"A stirring account of the dramatic history of Haiti and its three black leaders, Toussaint l'Ouverture, Jean Dessalines and Henri Christophe. Beginning with its discovery by Columbus, the author traces the fortunes of the island republic through its bloody rebellions and revolutions to [the present]. Copious notes and illustrations. Bibliography. [Maps]" Cleveland

Inman, Samuel Guy
Trailing the conquistadores. 1930 Missionary educ. movement $1, pa 60c 972.9
1 West Indies 30-22086

"A brief survey of the history and present conditions of Santo Domingo, Haiti, Cuba, and Porto Rico. Mr. Inman is [1933] secretary of the Committee on cooperation in Latin America and instructor in international relations at Columbia university." Book rev. digest

Map on end papers. Bibliography: p220-26

Knight, Melvin Moses
Americans in Santo Domingo. (American imperialism) 1928 Vanguard press $1 972.9
1 Dominican Republic—For. rel. 2 U.S.—For. rel. 3 Dominican Republic—Pol. & govt.

"Professor Melvin M. Knight describes in 'The Americans in Santo Domingo' the various interventions of the United States in that republic, with details of Marine rule, from 1916 to 1924, that are not pleasant reading." Book rev. digest

"Represents perhaps the first attempt to treat both the intangible and the material relations of the United States with Santo Domingo. The viewpoint is anti-imperialistic. The book is a scholarly and conscientious attempt to give a true picture of the gradual entrenchment of American business interests and a succinct discussion of the problems arising therefrom." Foreign affairs bib.

Reference notes: p177-89

"Naboth's vineyard" by Sumner Welles (2v 1928 Harcourt o.p. 1933) is a more comprehensive account of the relations of the United States with the Dominican republic. The period extends from 1844 to 1924 with a brief survey of the island's previous history

Millspaugh, Arthur Chester
Haiti under American control, 1915-1930. 1931 World peace foundation $2.50 972.9
1 Haiti 32-2323

"A well-documented study of the evolution of the Haitian situation between 1915 and 1930, written by the former financial adviser-general of Haiti." Foreign affairs

"The most striking characteristic of Millspaugh's study of American relations in the Caribbean lies in the fact that he has viewed the situation from a practically impartial standpoint, which lends a rather decided distinction to his work . . . The author's treatment of his subject is both thorough and detailed." Hist. outlook

Rubens, Horatio Seymour
Liberty; the story of Cuba. 1932 Harcourt $2.50 972.9
1 Cuba—Hist. 2 Cuba—Pol. & govt. 3 Cuba—For. rel. 32-22697

"The author of this account of Cuba's struggle for freedom, is an American lawyer who was the friend and adviser of the Cuban patriot, Jose Marti, and after Marti's death the counsel general for the Cuban revolutionary junta in America, acting as the chief intermediary between the Cubans and the United States." Book rev. digest

"All who are interested in the winning of Cuban independence and the retention of it will find in this book much to arouse their enthusiasm and a great deal of entertainment and inspiration." N.Y. Times

Van Deusen, Richard James, and Van Deusen, Mrs Elizabeth (Kneipple)
Porto Rico, a Caribbean isle. 1931 Holt $3.50 **972.9**

1 Porto Rico—Hist. 31-13691

"An interesting, well illustrated history of the 'rich port' of the Carribees, from pre-Columbian times to the present. Space is given to the culture and education of the people. Map and bibliography." Cleveland

973 UNITED STATES

Class 973 is arranged in three alphabets as follows: Bibliographies, General histories, Series

Bibliographies

Channing, Edward; Hart, Albert Bushnell, and Turner, Frederick Jackson
Guide to the study and reading of American history. rev ed 1912 Ginn $3.50

1 U.S.—Hist.—Bibl. 29-20387

"First ed. 1896. A classified bibliography with author, title and subject index, invaluable as a guide to the best reading on all periods and aspects of the history of the U.S. This new edition extends the period covered to 1910, enlarges the sections on social, economic and industrial history, adds a new set of references on the history of the West and replaces old or superseded references by bibliographies of new or more accessible material." Mudge

Griffin, Appleton Prentiss Clark
Bibliography of American historical societies, the United States and the Dominion of Canada. (American historical association. Annual report, 1905, v2) 2d ed rev and enl 1907 Supt. of doc. $1

1 U.S.—Hist.—Bibl. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Societies 3 Canada—Hist.—Bibl. 8-7356

"A very important list useful both for information about the societies included and as an index to the contents of their publications. Arranged: (1) national organizations, (2) local societies. For each society gives brief information about its history and a full list of its publications, with detailed contents of each composite volume. Full author, subject and society indexes. The subject index makes the work usable as an index to articles in the serial publications of the societies listed." Mudge

Larned, Josephus Nelson
(ed.) Literature of American history. 1902 A. L. A. o.p. 1933

1 America—Hist.—Bibl. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Bibl. 2-15880

"An important annotated bibliography, useful both for its selection of titles and for its critical notes which were prepared by specialists and are signed. The preliminary sections on original sources, colonial records, etc., are especially useful in a research library. Appendices include selected lists for (1) a school library, (2) a larger town library, (3) a good working library. Classified, with alphabetical author and subject index." Mudge

An important annual bibliography is "Writings on American history, 1906-1929," edited by G. G. Griffin. Publisher varies. Beginning with 1918 volumes have been issued as supplements to the reports of the American historical association and published by the Government printing office at prices ranging from 50c to $1. Includes both books and periodicals

General histories

A list of valuable series will be found after these books on general history, page 1284

An unusual history source book, which will help provide the background of thought and sentiment which makes history real, is "American press opinion, Washington to Coolidge" (1928 Heath $5; student's ed $3.80) compiled by Allan Nevins, a collection of nearly four hundred specimens of editorials written from 1785 to 1927

Adams, James Truslow
* Epic of America. 2d ed 1933 Little $2.50 **973**

1 U.S.—Hist. 33-32199

First published 1931. The revised edition covers recent events in ten pages of additional material

"An illuminating and suggestive volume, Mr. Adams's 'Epic of America' is difficult to classify. It is not, in the conventional sense, history, nor is it precisely philosophical interpretation, but something of both. It is an attempt to segregate and interpret the significant experiences, to discover the origin and explanation of the abiding characteristics, of the American people." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

‡ March of democracy. 2v 1932-33 Scribner ea $3.50; Routledge v 1 18s **973**

1 U.S.—Hist. (32-25148)

Contents: v 1 Rise of the Union; v 2 From Civil war to world power. Volume one published in England with title: History of the American people

"A history of the United States, which is a narrative of events rather than a philosophical interpretation. Here, Mr Adams tells 'as accurately and impartially as possible the story of the rise of our nation, touching on as many aspects in as much detail as space permits.' Reproductions of old prints, engravings, cartoons, portraits and facsimiles of documents and papers of all sorts, and sketch maps in generous numbers. Index." N.Y. libraries

Adams, Randolph Greenfield
Gateway to American history. 1927 Little $3 **973**

1 U.S.—Hist. 27-23805

"A pictorial history. The illustrations are reproductions of old engravings, originally published in books of the 16th and 17th centuries. The text explains the pictures and the conditions which led to the discovery of the New World and the founding of the Spanish, French, English, and Dutch colonies." Pittsburgh

"The descriptive narrative is written in simple language and should delight both the child and the adult. . . There is no index for the volume, and some might wish that a list of the books used, together with descriptive bibliographical data, had been added. However, under each illustration an abbreviated notation of its origin is given. On the whole, this volume is a welcome one and should be widely read by both young and old." Hist. outlook

Agar, Herbert
People's choice, from Washington to Harding. 1933 Houghton $3.50; Eyre 10s 6d **973**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Presidents—U.S. 3 Democracy 33-19369

Published in England with title: American presidents from Washington to Harding

"A book about the presidents, giving a chapter or a portion of a chapter to each, from Washington to Harding. Gives in each case a biographical sketch, a summary of the events of the administration and an estimate of the man and the political philosophy he represented, and underneath it all runs the theory that, with a

Agar, Herbert—*Continued*

few notable exceptions, the extension of democracy has meant a lowering of the caliber of men in public office. Ends with Harding's death." Wis. bul.

Portraits. Maps. Bibliography: p317-24

Bassett, John Spencer

* Short history of the United States, 1492-1929. rev ed 1929 Macmillan $4 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 31-35664

"Comprehensive, impartial survey from the discovery to [1929], designed rather as a work of reference or textbook than for general reading. One-third of the whole is devoted to period since the Civil War . . . full index, bibliography with each chapter. [Maps]" N.Y. state lib.

"Gives a just and well-proportioned emphasis to social, economic and military factors as well as political. The difficult problem of selection and elimination has been skillfully handled and accuracy of a high degree characterizes the book." Nation

Beard, Charles Austin, and Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter)

* History of the United States. rev ed 1932 Macmillan $1.96 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 32-22807

An excellent textbook for high schools which emphasizes the social and economic aspects of our history. The present edition is a reprint, with corrections and additions to bring it up to date, of the 1929 revision. The 1929 edition was a thoro revision of the original edition of 1921, rewritten and simplified, with new material added and the scope broadened. Good illustrations and maps

‡ Rise of American civilization. new ed 2v in 1 1933 Macmillan $3.50 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 2 U.S.—Hist. 33-4705

First published in 2 volumes, 1927. Reprinted in one volume in 1930. In the 1933 edition a 37 page chapter carrying the history thru the Hoover administration has been added

The Beards have gathered into the sweep of their history the whole circle of American life—economic, social, political, agricultural, industrial, intellectual. "Dr. and Mrs. Beard's work is interpretive rather than merely descriptive. They pick out of the stream of time the most significant developments—the settlement of the Colonies, the war for independence, the young republic, the conquest of the West, the war between the North and South, the rise of big business, the World War, the conquest of 'normalcy'—and explain them. As the explanation proceeds the facts are developed." N.Y. Times

"It is written with verve and swift facility, with nervous, careless prodigality of phrase and epithet, with free and pungent comment, and with an occasional irrepressible sardonic sideswipe at anything smug that turns up by the way. It is a masterly survey of American civilization in successive periods." Nation

Branch, Edward Douglas

Westward; the romance of the American frontier. 1930 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 2 The West—Hist. 3 Frontier and pioneer life 30-22840

"Beginning with a chapter, When Massachusetts was west, the author has told the story of the western movement from the beginning, putting his emphasis on the battle with nature and the wilderness, not on political events. 'It was a battle fought by plain men; with them this narrative deals.' A good popular account to accompany such books as Prof. Paxon's. [Maps]" Wis. bul.

Bryce, James Bryce, viscount

Study of American history. 1922 Macmillan $1.50; Cambridge univ. press 3s 6d 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 22-3083

Consists of the inaugural lecture by Viscount Bryce at the founding of the Sir George Watson chair of American history, literature and institutions, together with a prefatory note by the secretary of the Anglo-American society, and an appendix giving the history of the Sir George Watson foundation

"A brilliant synopsis of American history and of Anglo-American relations from the end of the seventeenth century." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Carman, Harry James

Social and economic history of the United States. v1 1930 Heath $4, trade ed $5; Harrap 10s 6d 973

1 U.S.—Hist. (30-25712)

"A textbook [v 1 of] which covers the story of American life from the time of discovery until 1820. Great attention is given to the importance of the European social and economic background which stimulated and shaped the development of America and its institutions throughout this period. . . The work is well synthesized and even the lay reader will find an interesting story of the interplay of social, economic and political forces in the growth of the institutions of the New World." Current history

Illustrations, maps, chapter bibliographies

Channing, Edward

* History of the United States. 6v 1905-1925 Macmillan v1-4 ea $4, v5 $4.50, v6 $4.75; v1-4 ea 20s, v5 22s 6d, v6 24s 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 5-11649

Originally planned to be published in 8 volumes. Volume 6 covers the Civil war period. Volume 7-8 not to be published. A supplementary volume by E. G. Moore, serving as index to the 6 volumes was published in 1932 (Macmillan $2; 10s)

"Written by one of our leading . . . historical scholars. Marshalling the facts of our political, social and economic history in a masterly fashion, it forms a panorama of American life such as no other single writer has thus far portrayed for us." W. W. Davies's How to read history

Contains bibliographies and maps

Students' history of the United States. 5th rev ed 1924 Macmillan $2.20; 11s 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 24-13801

Excellent advanced manual. In this edition the text is brought down to 1921. Illustrations and maps

Dulles, Foster Rhea

America in the Pacific. 1932 Houghton $3.50 973

1 U.S.—Territorial expansion 2 U.S.—Insular possessions 3 U.S.—For. rel. 4 Pacific ocean 5 U.S.—Colonial question 32-26684

"A survey of the historical background for the present-day interests of the United States in the Pacific, covering the western expansion on the continent, early relations with China and Japan, and the acquisition of Samoa, Hawaii and the Philippines. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"It is history, such history as satisfies the technical historians, even though they cannot write that kind themselves. It is equipped with references to chapter and verse for all of its statements. It is for this reason among others that it steps immediately into a place of authority in the libraries. But its authority detracts not the least from its readability." Sat. rev. of lit.

Elson, Henry William

History of the United States of America. rev ed 1926 Macmillan $3.50, school ed $2.80; 14s 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 26-16918

A very readable one volume history which fills a place between the longer works and the condensed school histories. The present edition, which is a revision of the 1920 edition, brings the work up to 1926. Maps and bibliography

Side lights on American history. rev ed 2v 1928 Macmillan ea $1.20 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 28-7782

In this edition chapters have been revised and new chapters have been added. Most of these are in lighter vein than are the chapters of the first edition

"It has been written for the general reader, as well as for students of the grammar-school grade and the grades immediately above it. . . No attempt at connected history has been made . . . In order that every important aspect of our national growth be presented, the subjects chosen are as unlike as practicable, and the events have been related with greater detail, than is possible in the ordinary school history." Preface

Faris, John Thomson

Romance of the boundaries. 1926 Harper $6 973

1 U.S.—Bound. 26-14839

"A popular account of the boundary disputes and decisions of the United States and the various states. While he is chiefly concerned with the human interests involved, the author has depended on reliable secondary sources and his information is accuraate. . . Many illustrations and 12 maps. [Bibliography]" Wis. bul.

"The book is primarily a library book for students of historical topography. But there is interest in it for the general reader, too, odd things as well for the man hunting suggestions for short story writing, queer sidelights on history of a sort to engage a teacher with respect for his class; in short, a book for novices and experts alike." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Farrand, Max

Development of the United States from colonies to a world power. 1918 Houghton $2.50 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 3 U.S.—For. rel. 18-20669

"An interpretation of the most significant movements in American history showing how and why the United States has risen to a commanding position in the realm of industry and finance and become one of the leading powers of the world. Lays particular emphasis on the commercial, industrial and intellectual changes and the adjustments necessary to meet new conditions." Cleveland

"This small volume expresses the new vitalizing spirit and the new point of view which has been gradually finding its way into the study and interpretation of American history . . . The volume should prove interesting to the general reader and also useful as a supplementary text in a general introductory course in American history." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Fish, Carl Russell

Development of American nationality. rev 1929 Am. bk. $2.60 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 29-4454

First published 1913. New editions have been published from time to time to keep the book up to date

"A comprehensive and well executed political history covering from 1783 to [1929], but laying less stress on contemporary events; the second volume of a short history of the American people, the first being E. B. Greene's 'Foundations of American Nationality, 1492 to 1789'." Cleveland

"A useful companion to the ordinary history and an interesting work for general reading." Wis. bul.

Fiske, John

Essays, historical and literary. 2v in 1 1907 Macmillan o.p. 1933 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 2 U.S.—Biog. 8-35261

First published 1902. Lectures, essays, periodical articles and other miscellaneous material intended by the author to be embodied in a greater work which there was not time to write before his death. Volume one is devoted to sketches of such historical characters as Thomas Hutchinson, Charles Lee and Andrew Jackson. Volume two ranges from methods of treating history to mythology and from John Milton to Herbert Spencer's service to religion, with chapters on American history interspersed

"Essays in historical criticism," by E. G. Bourne (1901 Yale univ. press o.p. 1933) is another interesting and instructive volume of historical essays

Forman, Samuel Eagle

Our republic. 2d ed rev 1929 Appleton-Century $4 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 29-9285

First published 1922. This new edition brings the book up to date and includes more bibliographical material

"The book is a compendium of facts from the discovery of American to the [Hoover] administration. These facts are not confined to our political and geographical development but take in the every-day life of the people, their industrial growth, and inventions. Emphasis is placed on the importance of the economic factor. Notes, a chronology, and suggested readings are appended to each chapter, and maps, a reading list, and an index are provided." Book rev. digest

Greene, Evarts Boutell

* Foundations of American nationality. 1922 Am. bk. $2.60 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 22-12973

"This book precedes Carl Russell Fish's 'Development of American Nationality'. . . Together the two form a complete work in which the authors have aimed 'not so much to present a balanced narrative of events, as to describe those movements and forces which have left their permanent impress.'" Wis. bul.

"He has set out his sound and liberal views in a most pleasant manner, and has appended useful bibliographies to each chapter." Spectator

Contains portraits, and maps

Hart, Albert Bushnell

(ed.) American history told by contemporaries. 5v 1897-1929 Macmillan v1-4 ea $3.25, v5 $3.75; v1-4 ea 16s 6d, v5 20s 973

1 U.S.—Hist.—Sources 2-5830

Contents: v1 Era of colonization 1492-1689; v2 Building of the republic 1689-1783; v3 National expansion 1783-1845; v4 Welding of the nation 1845-1900; v5 Twentieth century United States, 1900-1929. General index in volume 4

"The object of these volumes is to furnish a collection of sources for the study of American history . . . Few public documents are given, but rather extracts from diaries and contemporary narratives. The editor believes that by means of such material the reader will get a knowledge of the real life of the past and catch its true spirit. The selections will be of great service in furnishing illustrative material for teachers or for students who are reading modern authors. Each selection is preceded by a very short statement concerning the life of the author." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Hart, Albert B.—*Continued*

Formation of the Union, 1750-1829. (Epochs of American history) rev ed 1925 Longmans $1.40; 5s 973

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Hist. 25-23921

First published 1892. In this revised edition some errors have been corrected, some additions have been made and a few new sections have been inserted to bring out the social and economic factors in the history of the period

"An admirably constructed book, well provided with maps and classified lists of books for further reading. The narrative is confined mainly to political history, only brief attention being given to the military events. The treatment is scientific and devoid of partisan bias." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907. (American nation, v26) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973

1 U.S.—Civilization 7-41115

Published in England under title: Ideals of American government

This final volume of the series is "a restatement of the achievements and ideals of the American people, illustrated from bygone events which show the meaning and extent of national progression." The last chapter discusses the future of American democracy. A "critical essay on authorities" is also included

(ed.) Source book of American history. rev ed 1925 Macmillan $1.40; 7s 973

1 U.S.—Hist.—Sources 25-8359

An excellent selection for schools and readers made up chiefly of extracts from books, periodicals, etc. The revised edition adds two chapters bringing the material up thru 1924

Hockett, Homer Carey

Introduction to research in American history. 1931 Macmillan $2; 10s 973

1 U.S.—Hist.—Historiography 2 Research 31-13050

"A conventional but intelligent guide to the formulation of a problem, the gathering of data, note-taking, the criticism of materials, the organization of knowledge, and the construction of historical narrative." American journal of sociology

Political and social growth of the United States, 1492-1852. rev ed 1933 Macmillan $3; 15s 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 33-23026

A thoro revision of his "Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828." This is a companion volume to A. M. Schlesinger's "Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933." The change in the point of division between the two volumes from the year 1828 to 1852 has involved the incorporation into volume 1 of the first eight chapters of the original edition of volume 2. The two books give a continuous history of the United States in its political, social and economic aspects. Intended primarily for college students. Bibliographic notes at the end of each chapter

"An authoritative work marked by breadth and thoroughness of knowledge which give it encyclopædic value." Bookman

Hulbert, Archer Butler

Soil; its influence on the history of the United States. 1930 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d 973

1 Anthropogeography 2 Man—Influence of environment 3 Soils 30-30109

"A discussion of the influences of the soil on American settlement and expansion, comprising a survey of the New England colonies, the migration to the Mississippi, and the later movement from the Mississippi to the Pacific coast." Book rev. digest

"Mr. Hulbert makes here a new and valuable contribution to the story of American settlement and expansion and opens a door upon a rich but hitherto unworked field of our historical studies. . . Although Mr. Hulbert's book hardly does more than sketchily outline his theme and suggest its possibilities, it is a fascinating volume because of its different viewpoint and the new light it sheds upon familiar facts." N.Y. Times

Contains illustrations, maps and bibliographical foot notes

James, Marquis

They had their hour. 1934 Bobbs $2.75 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 34-4694

"A series of dramatic incidents in American history, chosen at random and related in a colorful and lively manner. Among the episodes recounted are: the voyage of the Mayflower; Paul Revere's ride; the André-Arnold conspiracy; the writing of the Declaration of independence; the assassination of Lincoln; and such lesser known incidents as the story of Private Sam Davis during the Civil war, and of Dick Yeager, the Oklahoma desperado." Book rev. digest

Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules

With Americans of past and present days. 1916 Scribner $2.50 973

1 U.S.—Biog. 2 U.S.—For. rel. 3 Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, comte de 4 L'Enfant, Pierre Charles 5 Washington, George 16-11605

"A collection of historical and biographical studies bearing on the relations between our country and France. The first on 'Rochambeau and the French in America' is based on unpublished documents. This is followed by papers and addresses on: Major L'Enfant and the federal city; Washington and the French; Abraham Lincoln; The Franklin medal; Horace Howard Furness; From war to peace. The last named is an address delivered before the American society for the judicial settlement of international disputes in 1910. The author . . . represented the French nation in Washington for thirteen years." Book rev. digest

"It is representative of an admirable kind of scholarship that belongs peculiarly to France. It is sound, modest, and simple. Much knowledge was required to produce it, but little is required to understand it." Dial

Latané, John Holladay

History of the American people. 1932 Allyn $2 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 32-32130

In 1918 the author published his "History of the United States." In 1930 this was thoroughly revised and rewritten and appeared as "History of the American people." The later edition emphasized social and economic forces rather more than did his earlier history. The 1932 printing shows slight additions and corrections

Contains illustrations, maps and chapter bibliographies

Macdonald, William

(ed.) Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. 3d ed, rev and enl 1926 Macmillan $2.75; 14s 973

1 U.S.—Hist.—Sources 26-20331

A selection of the most necessary and useful documents from the author's "Select charters," "Select documents" and "Select statutes" with notes, designed for use in courses which cover both the colonial and the constitutional periods of American history. The third edition includes seventeen added documents including material through 1926

Van Loon, Hendrik W.—*Continued*

and closes with some observations and prophecies through which are woven a number of events of more recent date. Having already told the story of mankind, it is natural to find Mr. Van Loon dwelling at length upon what have been called the 'European origins' of American history, and throughout his march he switches us rapidly from America to Europe and from Europe to America as he explores the chasm from which these present times have emerged." Nation

"Much of his philosophy is sound; all is refreshing and entertaining." Yale review

Illustrated by sketches, colored, and black and white

Wertenbaker, Thomas Jefferson

American people; a history. 1926 Scribner $5 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 26-19266

The Edwards professor of American history in Princeton university has written this one-volume history, not for the historian but for the general reader

"In compressing the chief facts of American history into a single readable volume, Professor Wertenbaker has performed a very difficult task. . . . He has avoided abstract discussions of political philosophy by letting his characters, from time to time, express their opinions in conversation. If he has not quite attained the art that conceals art, he has written a book that is consistently interesting and often vivid." Yale review

Wilson, Woodrow

* Division and reunion, 1829-1889. (Epochs of American history) new ed 1926 Longmans $1.50; 5s 973

1 U.S.—Hist. 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 27-1874

A valuable brief survey of the history of this period originally published in 1893. Except for minor changes the text of this edition is precisely as originally written. It does not include the chapters added by E. C. Corwin in the 1921 edition

Series

American nation: a history from original sources by associated scholars; ed. by A. B. Hart. 28v 1904-18 Harper ea $2.25; ea 10s 6d 973 Series

This set is recommended as a good starting point for a library building up its collection. In this catalog all the volumes are listed separately with other books on the various periods because the majority of libraries consulted voted to have them separated rather than kept together as a set. If the set is kept together with its index (v28) it will sometimes furnish a convenient first aid

"The best comprehensive cooperative history written by specialists; a standard work; very valuable for collateral reading; mainly political and constitutional with some attention to economic and social history; contains notes, maps and extensive bibliographies." M. W. Jernegan

Chronicles of America series; ed by Allen Johnson. text book ed 51v 1921 Yale univ. press set $75, ea $1.50 973 Series

Single volumes sold to libraries and schools at $1.50 each

An attractive series planned to appeal to the general reader. The volumes are of somewhat unequal merit. "These volumes are for the most part scholarly and at the same time written in an unusually interesting 'story-telling' manner." M. W. Jernegan

Although listed together in this Catalog a few of the volumes are also listed separately according to the field covered: for example, W. R. Shepherd's "Hispanic nations of the new world" (class 980); W. B. Munro's "Crusaders of New France" (class 971))

Contents: v1 Red man's continent, by Ellsworth Huntington; v2 Spanish conquerors, by I. B. Richman; v3 Elizabethan seadogs, by W. C. H. Wood; v4 Crusaders of New France, by W. B. Munro; v5 Pioneers of the old South, by Mary Johnston; v6 Fathers of New England, by C. M. Andrews; v7 Dutch and English on the Hudson, by Mrs M. W. Goodwin; v8 Quaker colonies, by S. G. Fisher; v9 Colonial folkways, by C. M. Andrews; v10 Conquest of New France, by G. M. Wrong; v11 Eve of the revolution, by C. L. Becker; v12 Washington and his comrades in arms, by G. M. Wrong; v 13 Fathers of the constitution, by Max Farrand; v14 Washington and his colleagues, by H. J. Ford; v15 Jefferson and his colleagues, by Allen Johnson; v16 John Marshall and the constitution, by E. S. Corwin; v17 Fight for a free sea, by R. D. Paine; v18 Pioneers of the old Southwest, by C. L. Skinner; v19 Old Northwest, by F. A. Ogg; v20 Reign of Andrew Jackson, by F. A. Ogg; v21 Paths of inland commerce, by A. B. Hulbert; v22 Adventurers of Oregon, by C. L. Skinner; v23 Spanish borderlands, by H. E. Bolton; v24 Texas and the Mexican war, by N. W. Stephenson; v25 The forty-niners, by S. E. White; v26 Passing of the frontier, by Emerson Hough; v27 Cotton kingdom, by W. E. Dodd; v28 Anti-slavery crusade, by Jesse Macy; v29 Abraham Lincoln and the union, by N. W. Stephenson; v30 Day of the confederacy, by N. W. Stephenson; v31 Captains of the Civil war, by W. C. H. Wood; v32 Sequel to Appomattox, by W. L. Fleming; v33 American spirit in education, by E. E. Slosson; v34 American spirit in literature, by Bliss Perry; v35 Our foreigners, by S. P. Orth; v36 Old Merchant marine, by R. D. Paine; v37 Age of invention, by Holland Thompson; v38 Railroad builders, by John Moody; v39 Age of big business, by B. J. Hendrick; v40 Armies of labor, by S. P. Orth; v41 Masters of capital, by John Moody; v42 New South, by Holland Thompson; v43 Boss and the machine, by S. P. Orth; v44 Cleveland era, by H. J. Ford; v45 Agrarian crusade, by S. J. Buck; v46 Path of empire, by C. R. Fish; v47 Theodore Roosevelt and his times, by Harold Howland; v48 Woodrow Wilson and the World war, by Charles Seymour; v49 Canadian dominion, by O. D. Skelton; v50 Hispanic nations of the New World, by W. R. Shepherd; Supplementary volume Yale course of home study, by R. H. Gabriel and A. B. Darling

Pageant of America; a pictorial history of the United States, ed by R. H. Gabriel and others. Independence ed 15v 1925-1929 Yale univ. press 973 Series

Single volumes sold to libraries and schools, each $5.50. Sold on subscription basis of $75 for set. The set is planned to give a panorama of the history and life of the country in a series of pictures accompanied by brief descriptions

"The outstanding merit of the set . . . is the bringing together in one place of a large number of pictures of many types, illustrations of historic events, of the life of the people, of industrial and agricultural processes, of works of art, portraits, cartoons, maps and of facsimile reproductions of documents of various kinds. . . No other single set of books contains a collection of pictures in American history which approaches this in size. An especially valuable feature is the inclusion of a reference to the source from which each illustration has been taken. The printed word is used only to describe the pictures, not to give a connected written history." I. G. Mudge in Library journal

Contents: v1 Adventurers in the wilderness, by Clark Wissler and others; v2 Lure of the frontier, by R. H. Gabriel; v3 Toilers of land and sea, by R. H. Gabriel; v4 March of commerce, by Malcolm Keir; v5 Epic of industry, by Malcolm Keir; v6 Winning of freedom, by William Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v7 In defense of liberty, by William Wood, and R. H. Gabriel; v8 Builders of the republic, by F. A. Ogg; v9 Makers of a new nation, by J. S. Bassett; v10 American idealism, by L. A. Weigle; v11 American spirit in letters, by S. T. Williams; v12 American spirit in art, by F. J. Mather and

Pageant of America—*Continued*
others; v13 American spirit in architecture, by T. F. Hamlin; v14 The American stage, by O. S. Coad, and Edwin Mims; v15 Annals of American sport, by J. A. Krout

973.1 Discovery

Bourne, Edward Gaylord
* Spain in America, 1450-1580. (American nation, v3) 1904 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973.1

1 America—Disc. & explor. 2 Spain—Colonies 21-6315

A reliable and interesting book which provides an account of the discovery and exploration of America and also presents a sketch of the Spanish colonial system

Critical essay on authorities: p320-37

Brebner, John Bartlet
Explorers of North America, 1492-1806. (Pioneer histories) 1933 Macmillan $3.50; Black, A. & C. 18s 973.1

1 America—Disc. & explor. 2 North America—Hist. 3 Explorers 33-31647

"The exploration of America has usually been treated by sections. In this book the author makes of it a related whole so that it stands out as one of the great adventures of mankind. Based on original sources, from which the author frequently quotes, it is an interesting and readable contribution to history." Wis. bul.

Maps

Cheyney, Edward Potts
* European background of American history, 1300-1600. (American nation, v1) 1904 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973.1

1 America—Disc. & explor. 2 Discoveries (in geography) 3 Commerce—Hist. 4-32405

"The object of this book is to furnish a background that will help the students understand conditions and social forces in America. It includes an account of medieval commerce, early explorations, the great commercial companies and their colonies, the religious wars of Europe, and English life and forms of government." Standard catalog for high school libraries

Critical essay on authorities: p316-31

Columbus, Christopher
Journal of first voyage to America; introd. by Van Wyck Brooks. 1924 Boni $3.50 973.1

24-26748

"It is the actual record of the journey which has inspired hundreds of novels, plays and poems, and the reader may be assured that this simple, bare and direct narrative of one of the world's greatest adventures is much more interesting than most of these creative efforts." N.Y. Times

Illustrated by sketches ascribed to Columbus

Fiske, John
Discovery of America; with some account of ancient America and the Spanish conquest. 2v 1892 Houghton ea $3 973.1

1 America—Disc. & explor. 8-33630

"A rare combination of thorough scholarship, well balanced judgment and literary charm characterize this work." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

"Through his brilliant series covering the colonial and Revolutionary periods, Fiske has done perhaps more than any other writer to make the reading of our history popular." E. W. Pahlow

Lawrence, Arnold Walter, and Young, Jean (eds.) Narratives of the discovery of America. 1931 Smith, P. $2.50; Cape, J. 10s 6d 973.1

1 America—Disc. & explor.—Sources 31-13051

"The Icelandic sagas, Columbus' records, and letters concerning John Cabot have been discriminatingly presented to give the general reader a survey of the early American exploration." Pittsburgh

"These reprints of actual first hand accounts could be used to give life to the study of this period of American history. Begins with the discovery of America by the Norsemen." Wis. bul.

Three additional sources for material on the discovery of America by the Norsemen are G. M. Gathorne-Hardy's "Norse discoverers of America, the Wineland sagas" (1921 Oxford $4.75; 14s) containing translations of the Saga of Eric the Red, Hauk's book and the Flatey book with discussions of their historical value; "Voyages of the Norsemen to America" by William Hovgaard (1914 Am.-Scandinavian foundation $7.50) containing a wealth of information gleaned from sagas and historical remains; and E. F. Gray's "Leif Eriksson, discoverer of America, A.D. 1003" (1930 Oxford $7.50; 21s) a scholarly work which aims to establish the identity of persons and places mentioned in the sagas and other source material which records the Vinland voyages

Parkman, Francis
‡ Pioneers of France in the new world. (France and England in North America, pt 1) Centenary ed Little $3; Macmillan 10s 973.1

1 Florida—Hist. 2 Canada—Hist. 3 Champlain, Samuel de 14-13144

First published in 1865

The first of an important series of which E. W. Pahlow writes, "Parkman combined in a rare degree the qualities of the scholar and the man of letters. He was faithful and thorough, and his brilliant powers of analysis, characterization and description have been rarely excelled by any writer of history who has used English language."

973.2 Colonial period

"Original narratives of early American history," edited by J. F. Jameson (19v 1906-1917 Scribner ea $4) is an extensive, authoritative series of source material for the 17th century. Volumes cover early Spanish exploration, history of various colonies, Indian wars, Spanish exploration in the Southwest, narratives of the Northwest, etc. Libraries not needing the complete set will govern their selection of titles to be purchased by local interest

H. S. Osgood's "American colonies in the seventeenth century" (3v 1904-1907 Columbia univ. press ea $5.50, set $15; Oxford ea 27s 6d, set 75s) together with his "American colonies in the eighteenth century" (4v 1924 Columbia univ. press ea $5.50; Oxford ea 28s) forms a scholarly history of these two centuries

"Privateering and piracy in the colonial period," edited by J. F. Jameson (1923 Macmillan o.p. 1933) is a well edited collection of documents covering the years 1638-1763 and illustrating all aspects of these two fields

Adams, Randolph Greenfield
Pilgrims, Indians and patriots; the pictorial history of America from the Colonial age to the revolution. 1928 Little $3 973.2

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 28-28985

"Similar in style to an earlier book, 'The gateway to American history' [class 973] this new

Adams, Randolph G.—*Continued*

volume by Mr Adams is built around old pictures and prints taken from the period he describes." Book rev. digest

"The style is clear and interesting. The pictures are unusual and represent a painstaking and discriminative collection. The book was made for connoisseurs, but it is admirable for children, too." Boston Transcript

Andrews, Charles McLean

Colonial background of the American revolution. rev ed 1931 Yale univ. press $2.50; Oxford 11s 6d **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 Gt. Brit. —Colonies—North America 3 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution—Causes 31-24004

First published 1924. The revision in the 1931 edition consists of slight corrections or additions

"In these four essays the Farnam professor of American history in Yale university explains the relationship of the American colonies with Great Britain. He deals with the larger aspects of this relationship and the motives which actuated the colonial policy of Great Britain. He shows how for a hundred years before the Revolution the colonies and the mother country were moving in exactly opposite directoisn and how the conflict between antagonistic interests grew thruout this period. The last essay is a summing up of the chief obstacles to the popularization of an accurate interpretation of the revolutionary period." Book rev. digest

"Professor Andrews's book has two beauties: it is beautiful in form—in paper, type, and binding one of the fine products of the Yale University Press; and it is beautiful in spirit, in that, while frank and vigorous, it yet reveals a sympathetic understanding of the outlook of both sides in the unhappy struggle of the American Revolution." Canadian historical review

* Colonial period. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 12-22568

A brief authoritative work

"Study of the American colonies in relation to the mother country. Two chapters are devoted to England, two to the colonies, and the remainder to the mutual relationship. The colonies are not treated separately and those of Canada and the West Indies are included." Pittsburgh

Bibliography: p253-54

Colonial self-government, 1652-1689. (American nation, v5) 1905 Harper o.p. 1933 **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 4-32334

An excellent general account of this period. It emphasizes the variety of conditions and experiments in government in the various colonies. Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

"Our earliest colonial settlements" (1933 N.Y. univ. press $2.50; Oxford 10s 6d) by the same author is another scholarly study of the conditions under which the colonies were planted and of their development

Bolton, Herbert Eugene, and Marshall, Thomas Maitland

‡ Colonization of North America, 1492-1783. 1920 Macmillan $4.25 **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 Gt. Brit.—Colonies—North America 3 France—Colonies—North America 4 Spain—Colonies—North America 29-8364

Presents the subject from the standpoint of North America as a whole. Pays special attention to the colonies of nations other than England and to English colonies other than the 13 which revolted. The book is divided into three main parts—the founding of the colonies, expansion and international conflict, and the revolt of the English colonies. Condensed from Preface

"The best outline of the international background of colonization and the colonial systems of European powers in America." M. W. Jernegan

Fiske, John

Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 2v 1899 Houghton ea $3 **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 New York (State)—Hist. 3 Pennsylvania—Hist. 99-4541

Follows the author's "The beginnings of New England" (class 974)

"These volumes are written with great charm of style and with much emphasis on picturesque incidents and striking personalities." M. W. Jernegan

New France and New England. 1902 Houghton $3 **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 2-22288

An account of the development of Canada and the struggle between the French and the English for its possession. Illustrated by maps

* Old Virginia and her neighbours. 2v 1897 Houghton ea $3 **973.2**

1 Virginia—Hist. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period Rc-2782

These two volumes come between his "Discovery of America" and "Beginnings of New England." Their "aim is to follow the main stream of causation from the time of Raleigh to the time of Dinwiddie, from its sources down to its absorption into a mightier stream." They cover the history of Virginia, Maryland, Carolina and Georgia from the first settlements to 1753. Maps

Greene, Evarts Boutell

Provincial America, 1690-1740. (American nation, v6) 1905 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 5-19070

"As a condensed account of a peculiarly difficult period, written in the light of modern historical scholarship, the volume is a commendable piece of work and a worthy addition to the series." Nation

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Jernegan, Marcus Wilson

* American colonies, 1492-1750. (Epochs of American history) 1929 Longmans $1.60; 7s 6d **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 29-5118

This replaces the earlier volume by R. G. Thwaites, "The colonies 1492-1750" published in 1890

"Jernegan's masterly analysis, formidably buttressed with bibliographies, differs radically from its predecessor in many respects. . . The earlier volume disposes of the first half of the eighteenth century in a single chapter; its successor devotes no fewer than six chapters, about 200 pages, to the same period. But even more illuminating is the shift in emphasis from the chronicle of colonization and of political and constitutional development to that of economic and social development. . . The volume is, in short, an extraordinarily excellent example of twentieth century historical synthesis." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains maps

Morgan, James

Birth of the American people. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **973.2**

1 America—Disc. & explor. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 3 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 30-16383

"A condensed, clear and readable account of the whole colonial period of American history showing the development of national spirit. [Illustrated]" Pratt quarterly

Parkman, Francis

* Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. Centenary ed 2v Little $6; Macmillan ea 10s **973.2**

1 Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 4-17788

First published 1851. Also available in the Everyman's library (2v Dutton ea 70c, lib binding ea $1; Dent ea 2s, lib. binding ea 3s)

Covers the period from 1663-1796 and tells of the confederation of Indian tribes formed by Pontiac to drive the English from the forts near the Great Lakes

"One of the most brilliant and fascinating books that has ever been written by any historian since the days of Herodotus." John Fiske

* Half-century of conflict. (France and England in North America, pt 6) Centenary ed 2v Little $6; Macmillan 10s **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 2 Canada—Hist.—To 1763 (New France) 4-17789

First published 1892. Queen Anne's war, the sack of Deerfield, the story of Acadia and the siege of Louisburg are among the episodes covered. It fills the gap between the author's "Count Frontenac," and "Montcalm and Wolfe"

See note on this series, under Parkman, in class 973.1

* La Salle and the discovery of the great West. (France and England in North America, pt 3) Centenary ed Little $3; Macmillan 10s **973.2**

1 La Salle, Robert Cavelier, sieur de 2 America—Disc. & explor. 3 Mississippi river—Disc. & explor. 13-25503

First published 1869 as "Discovery of the great West"

"A fascinating story of the discovery of the great Mississippi valley. The work gives an account of the adventures of Joliet, Marquette and Father Hennepin, as well as of the travels and explorations of LaSalle. [Maps]." N.Y. history list

"The author's own experience among the descendants of LaSalle's Indians enables him to add many characteristic sketches of scenery and manners." Saturday rev.

* Montcalm and Wolfe. (France and England in North America, pt 7) Centenary ed 2v Little $6; Macmillan ea 10s **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—French and Indian war, 1755-1763 2 Wolfe, James 3 Montcalm-Gozon, Louis Joseph de, marquis de Saint Véran 13-5297

First published 1884. Completes the author's remarkable series on the struggle between France and England for the possession of North America. Maps

Tyler, Lyon Gardiner

England in America, 1580-1652. (American nation, v4) 1904 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.2**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Colonial period 4-32336

An interesting general narrative which "begins with the first attempt at English colonization in America in 1576 and ends with the year 1652 when the supremacy of Parliament was recognized throughout the English colonies." Preface

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

973.3 Revolution. Confederation

Allen, Gardner Weld

Naval history of the American revolution. 2v 1913 Houghton $5 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 2 U.S.—Navy 13-9743

"Scholarly, detailed history of maritime activities of both cruisers and privateers in the war of independence. Based on thorough study of the original sources from which it quotes largely. Nineteen illustrations from portraits and contemporary pictures, 14 maps, bibliography and index." N.Y. state lib.

Egerton, Hugh Edward

Causes and character of the American revolution. 1923 Oxford $3; 7s 6d **973.3**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 23-26846

What the author has set himself to do is to examine the causes of a revolt which, in making the United States a nation, went far toward putting an end to what he calls the old British empire. His study of the documentary sources leads him to the conclusion that the American revolution was primarily the result of faulty relations which existed from the beginning between the Colonies and the mother country, which Great Britain made no intelligent and genuinely honest attempt to improve. Condensed from N.Y. Times

"While the book was written for the benefit of Englishmen, the clean-cut presentation of fundamental issues makes it a useful work of information for any American reader unfamiliar with the views of scholars." Springfield Republican

Fiske, John

* American revolution. 2v 1891 Houghton ea $3 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 2-2885

An unusually successful work written in a delightful style

‡ Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 1888 Houghton $3 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1783-1809 1-670

"The 'critical period' is the period from 1783 to 1789. The work thus follows, in point of time, the same author's 'American Revolution.' The state of the country at the close of the war with Great Britain, the development of the states and the westward expansion, the imperfect working and gradual breakdown of the Articles of Confederation, and the formation and adoption of the Constitution are the topics treated. The work has the clearness and literary grace which characterize all the author's writings." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

War of independence. 1889 Houghton $1.50 **973.3**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 2-2888

"More a study of causes and effects than an account of battles." Pittsburgh

Howard, George Elliott

* Preliminaries of the revolution, 1763-1775. (American nation, v8) 1905 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.3**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 5-26902

An excellent study of this period which aims "to show what the issue really was and why people who had lived under one general government for a century and a half could no longer get on together." Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

Jameson, John Franklin
American revolution considered as a social movement. 1926 Princeton univ. press o.p. 1933 **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 26-10868

Four lectures delivered at Princeton picturing vividly the social background and conditions of the revolutionary period

"To those attracted by such a subject these lectures are an illuminating introduction and guide. It need not be said that the scholarship is impeccable, the style is polished, and that, above all, the outlook is broad and thoughtful." Amer. hist. rev.

Lecky, William Edward Hartpole
American revolution, 1763-1783. 1898 Appleton-Century $2 **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 1-13632

Chapters and passages relating to America from his "History of England in the 18th century," arranged and edited with notes by J. A. Woodburn

"Authoritative and temperate. Inadequate on American institutions." C. M. Andrews

McIlwain, Charles Howard
American revolution; a constitutional interpretation. 1923 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 23-15239

"The writer, who is [1933] professor of history in Harvard university, interprets the constitutional issues involved in the American revolution and examines the legality of the claims of the colonists to freedom from parliamentary control. The conflicting constitutional views of the Americans and of the English parliament are compared and judged on their respective merits and the American rather than the English view of the authority of Parliament is upheld." Book rev. digest

"Professor McIlwain has performed a service for which all students of politics will be grateful. In giving us a view of the American Revolution solely from the angle of constitutional law, he has attempted something which has long been overdue." Canadian historical review

McLaughlin, Andrew Cunningham
Confederation and the constitution, 1783-1789. (American nation, v10) 1905 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—1783-1809 5-30250

Treats of the course of events from the final defeat of Cornwallis to the establishment of the federal constitution. Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

"Shows a firm grasp of detail and perspective. The exposition is such as to leave all that is salient impressed on the scholar's mind." Outlook

Maclay, Edgar Stanton
History of American privateers. 1924 Appleton-Century $3; 10s 6d **973.3**
1 Privateering 2 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 3 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1812 25-1779

"This is a new printing of Mr. Maclay's work, which was first published in 1899. In the quarter of a century that has elapsed since then nothing has appeared to supplant . . . this contribution to a phase of our history that is still too little known and appreciated." Sat. rev. of lit.

"It is a record of gallant, hazardous adventure, full of stirring episodes told in straightforward, clean style, and abundantly illustrated from drawings, paintings and old prints." Literary rev.

Morison, Samuel Eliot
(ed.) Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, 1764-1788, and the formation of the federal constitution. 1923 Oxford $3.50; 10s 6d **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 2 U.S. Constitution 24-2366

"The editor has covered not only the whole period of the American Revolution, from the Stamp Act to the policies following the peace, but has made a liberal selection from the debates of the Convention (1787-8) which framed the Federal Constitution. The volume includes dispatches, letters, speeches and many other documents." New statesman

"An aid of great value to the more thorough and more independent study of the Revolutionary period." Springfield Republican

Nevins, Allan
American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. 1924 Macmillan $4.50; 20s **973.3**
1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 3 U.S.—Hist.—1783-1809 4 State governments 24-23941

"Mr. Nevins . . . has made a notable contribution to the study of the period. . . He is concerned primarily neither with the imperial quarrel with England nor with the history of the States as 'United' but with the course of events in the individual states during those years of strain and stress in every quarter of social, political, and economic life. A very large part of the material here gathered has hitherto been treated only in local histories or not at all." Sat. rev. of lit.

Bibliography: p679-91

Nickerson, Hoffman
Turning point of the revolution; or Burgoyne in America. 1928 Houghton $6 **973.3**
1 Burgoyne's invasion, 1777 2 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 28-10475

"The book is a close and detailed study of Burgoyne's campaign as the decisive period of the American revolution. The plan of the campaign, its chief actors, and the military operations are fully discussed and the effect of Saratoga in bringing France into the war." Book rev. digest

"Even if it be slightly too extensive, the charming manner in which the tale is told justifies the work. Mr. Nickerson has given us a bit of military history that will delight those who have a liking for things of the sort. It is good history and is highly readable." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Bibliography:p481-86

Perkins, James Breck
France in the American revolution. 1911 Houghton o.p. 1933 **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 2 U.S.—For. rel. 11-10010

"Deals with the situation in France on the eve of the American revolution, with the first diplomatic relations of the two countries, with the important military aid furnished to the Americans and with the part played by France in the peace negotiations. Author has had access to a large amount of documentary material." Pittsburgh

Preston, John Hyde
Revolution, 1776. 1933 Harcourt $2.90 **973.3**
1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 33-4963

"The chief characteristics of Mr Preston's history of the American revolution, are the emphasis placed on personalities, the belittling of reputations and the spirited accounts of campaigns and battles." Book rev. digest

Preston, John H.—*Continued*

"Deciding that the American Revolution needed not only to be humanized but to be jazzed up, Mr. John Hyde Preston has addressed himself to the task with fine enthusiasm, a flair for the dramatic and homely detail, and a sense of realism quite comparable with that of an 'Only Yesterday.' He has succeeded in making the struggle for independence about as believable as the Civil War, taking it quite out of the realm of the costume drama. On the other hand, his book is one that ought not to be read without the corrective of a few soberer narratives of the same period. He is a first-class reporter—but he is not altogether a historian." N.Y. Times

Rosewater, Victor

Liberty bell; its history and significance. 1926 Appleton-Century $1.75; 7s 6d 973.3

1 Liberty bell 26-6369

"The author has separated fact from fiction in telling the complete story of the Liberty bell in its historic significance but has preserved in a separate chapter some of the picturesque legends centering about it." Book rev. digest

"He has taken scholarly pains to investigate the obscurities that surround some features of the Bell's making and history and to discover and bring together all the facts concerning it, and he has done this with the judicial feeling for truth that marks the dependable historian." N.Y. Times

Bibliography and illustrations

Trevelyan, Sir George Otto

* American revolution. new ed 4v 1905-12 Longmans ea $2.50; ea 7s 6d 973.3

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 5-1847

"With Fox as a central figure, the story of the American Revolution is told with freshness, no small knowledge, and in a spirit of generous sympathy with all that was best in the Revolution. . . Here and there are brilliant sketches of men and manners, and terse epigrammatic sayings recalling pages, and these by no means the least effective, of the author's illustrious uncle." Times (London) lit. sup.

Contains maps. Volume 3 has index to first three volumes, volume 4 has its own index

Continued by his "George the Third and Charles Fox" (class 942.07)

Van Tyne, Claude Halstead

* American revolution, 1776-1783. (American nation, v9) 1905 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973.3

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 5-30583

"The fundamental thought of this volume is that the Revolution was a close struggle, in which the Americans suffered from inexperience and from the difficulty of securing common action, and the British from ineptitude; that to a large degree it was also a civil war, in which the Tories in actual numbers were not far inferior to the patriots." Editor's introduction

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

The author's "England & America; rivals in the American revolution" (1927 Macmillan $2.50; Cambridge univ. press 6s) is a series of six lectures on such topics as soldiers and diplomats, church and dissenters, merchants and lawyers

* Causes of the war of independence. 1922 Houghton $5; Constable 24s 973.3

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 22-16374

The first of a proposed three volume history of the founding of the American republic. The second volume has title: "War of independence; American phase"

"The author . . . examines the period during which the colonies were advancing toward independence and explains the growth of the spirit which made Americans discontented with their position in the British empire. . . The specific measures that raised rebellion are in turn considered, the book closing with the meeting of the Continental congress and first bloodshed." Book rev. digest

"The general reader and the busy teacher will find this volume a convenient and trustworthy short-cut to an extensive and somewhat specialized literature. The author's attitude throughout is even-tempered and unruffled." Amer. hist. rev.

Loyalists in the American revolution. 1929 Smith, P. $4 973.3

1 American loyalists 30-4956

A reprint of a book originally published 1902 by Macmillan

persecution by the patriots, the disarming, imprisoning and banishing of the loyalists and the confiscation of their property, their life in exile during the war and their final emigration to British possessions. Author has studied colonial records and much other contemporaneous material." Pittsburgh

* War of independence; American phase. (Founding of the American republic) 1929 Houghton $5; Constable 21s 973.3

1 U.S.—Hist.—Revolution 29-23482

"In its clarity, terseness, and avoidance of mere rhetoric, the new book is like its predecessor, which Professor Seligman called 'the best piece of historical writing we have had in this country for many a day.' Besides the newly accessible British documents that we have mentioned, the author has made use of the 'Correspondence of King George III,' the papers of the American General Greene, and much other fresh material." Review of reviews

973.4 Constitutional period

A valuable scholarly work for this period is Henry Adams's "History of the United States of America" (new ed 1921 9v Scribner $27) Also obtainable in a 4 volume edition (Boni $10) Covers the administrations of Jefferson and Madison, 1801-17

Bassett, John Spencer

Federalist system, 1789-1801. (American nation, v11) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973.4

1 U.S.—Hist.—1783-1809 6-2519

An excellent presentation of the problems of the nation in its early days, including the establishment of a party system, a stable financial system, and an international policy. Maps and bibliography

Bowers, Claude Gernade

* Jefferson and Hamilton; the struggle for democracy in America. 1925 Houghton $5 973.4

1 Jefferson, Thomas 2 Hamilton, Alexander 3 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 25-23830

"This book is a history of the twelve years' struggle between the conflicting ideals of Hamilton and of Jefferson and the imprint they left on the character of the new republic. Jefferson's faith in democracy prevailed over Hamilton's distrust of it and the hard fought battle, closing with the collapse of the Federalist party, determined that 'this should not only be a republic, but a democratic republic.' Mr Bowers paints living portraits of the two great protagonists and their associates in the struggle, against a background of the social life of the times. [Illustrated] Book rev. digest

"All students of American history should read this book, and the general reader will not be wasting time or thought if he tackles it. For it is a masterly exposition of the practical working of ideas which are still alive to-day, and still have meaning for us." Nation and Athenaeum

Channing, Edward

* Jeffersonian system, 1801-1811. (American nation, v12) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.4**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Jefferson, Thomas 6-4953

"Clear and orderly presentation of a complicated period on which a vast amount of literature has been written." Bkl.

Contains maps and a critical essay on authorities

973.5 War of 1812. 1809-1845

Babcock, Kendric Charles

Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. (American nation, v13) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.5**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1812 6-9272

Deals mainly with the War of 1812 and its results. Includes a bibliography and maps

"Accuracy and impartiality are its distinctive characteristics." Outlook

Bowers, Claude Gernade

Party battles of the Jackson period. 1922 Houghton $5 **973.5**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Jackson, Andrew 22-23559

"Brilliant, impartial and fascinating record of a stormy time, with sharply etched pen portraits of its leaders and a vivid picture of Washington society in the '30's. Bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

"With keen-sighted scholarship and in facile style he has achieved a volume of admirable historical quality, worthy to rank with the finest modern presentations of men and events." W. G. McAdoo in International book review

Burgess, John William

Middle period, 1817-1858. (American history ser.) 1897 Scribner $1.50 **973.5**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Hist.—1815-1861 2-1834

"Portrays the struggle between the national and states-rights theories, tracing their growth from the Missouri Compromise. The Mexican cessions and their political consequences are discussed at disproportionate length. Mr. Burgess possesses keen logical power; has written from the sources; holds pronounced views and is not unbiased, though he usually states both sides fairly and moderately. . . A stimulating book." Larned's Literature of American history

Bibliography and maps

Garrison, George Pierce

Westward extension, 1841-1850. (American nation, v17) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.5**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1815-1861 6-42358

Published in England under the title: Westward expansion, 1841-1850

A fine study of the expansion of the United States westward to the Pacific ocean. Bibliography and maps

Hart, Albert Bushnell

* Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. (American nation, v16) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.5**

1 Slavery in the U.S. 6-24128

An excellent volume in this fine series. Contains maps and bibliography

MacDonald, William

From Jefferson to Lincoln. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1913 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1 **973.5**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1815-1861 13-9742

"An admirably condensed yet readable survey of United States history from 1815 to 1860, 'restricted chiefly to the exposition of three lines of development, namely, constitutional growth, the rise and progress of political parties and slavery.' Short bibliography." N.Y. state lib.

Jacksonian democracy, 1829-1837. (American nation, v15) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.5**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Jackson, Andrew 6-16280

"The aggressive personality of Andrew Jackson is made to dominate the solution of the great questions of national policy paramount during the year 1829-37. The study reveals the president and man, and shows the evolution of the political principles upon which a new democratic party was founded." Book rev. digest

"Careful investigation, sane conclusions, clear and orderly presentation, are the very solid merits of the work." Nation

Index, bibliography and maps

Mahan, Alfred Thayer

Sea power in its relations to the war of 1812. 2v 1905 Little $12; Low 60s **973.5**

1 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1812 2 Sea power 5-33220

Scholarly history of the naval operations of the War of 1812. Contains a valuable discussion of the causes of the war. Illustrations and outline maps

Roosevelt, Theodore

Naval war of 1812. New library ed 2v in 1 1910 Putnam $4 **973.5**

1 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1812 24-26459

Also available in one volume in the New Knickerbocker edition (Putnam $1.75; 9s)

A history of the United States navy during the War of 1812 based on original sources and first published 1882. Includes an account of the Battle of New Orleans and in the appendix "Tonnage of the British and American men-of-war in 1812-15" and "Previous history of the United States navy"

Turner, Frederick Jackson

* Rise of the new West, 1819-1829. (American nation, v14) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.5**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Mississippi valley—Hist. 3 Oregon—Hist. 6-13695

" 'Professor Turner takes up the west as an integral part of the Union, with a self-consciousness as lively as that of the east or south, with its own aims and prejudices'. . . The panic of 1819, the Missouri compromise, The Monroe doctrine in particular and the tariff disputes, internal improvements and foreign trade relations in general are fully treated." Book rev. digest

Contains maps and bibliography

973.6 War with Mexico. 1845-1861

Two scholarly works useful in larger libraries are:

Rives, G. L. United States and Mexico. 2v 1913 Scribner $8 A study of the relations between the two countries from 1821 to 1848

Smith, J. H. War with Mexico. 2v 1919 Macmillan $10 A work based on first hand

Bishop, Farnham

Our first war in Mexico. 1916 Scribner $1.50 **973.6**

1 U.S.—Hist.—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 16-16923

"A popular account of the Mexican war and its causes based largely on Rives' 'The relations between the United States and Mexico, 1821-1848.' The author also quotes from Grant's 'Memoirs,' Polk's diary, and other sources. In dealing with the causes of the war he begins with the earliest history of Texas. He is particularly explicit on the part played by slavery. There are eight illustrations and two maps." Book rev. digest

Smith, Theodore Clarke

* Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. (American nation, v18) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.6**

1 U.S.—Pol. & ovt. 2 Slavery in the U.S. 6-42362

"The aim of the volume is 'to bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new and imperious issues.' The efforts to prevent the crisis which resulted in the Civil war, and the rival habits of thought which made it inevitable are clearly shown, the effects of the struggle upon parties, legislation and the courts as well as the social and economic changes brought about by railroad development and the growth of cotton are carefully detailed." Book rev. digest

973.7 Civil war

E. D. Fite's "Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war" (1930 Smith, P. $3.75) is a reprint of a book published 1910 containing valuable supplementary material on the Civil war period

Burgess, John William

Civil war and the constitution, 1859-1865. (American history ser.) 2v 1901 Scribner ea $1.50 **973.7**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 2 U.S. Constitution 1-24677

A clear study of the war and of the various constitutional and political questions connected with it. Contains maps

"Meant chiefly for students of political science; and . . . these will find much of interest in Professor Burgess's discussions of various questions, and in his judgments of persons." Amer. hist. rev.

Chadwick, French Ensor

* Causes of the Civil war, 1859-1861. (American nation, v19) 1906 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.7**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 6-42435

"The author presents the full significance of the John Brown raid, pictures the attitude of Buchanan and his unsuccessful attempts at compromise, discusses the status of the federal forts, pays tribue to the high minded attitude of Lincoln and closes with the fall of Sumter. [Maps]." Book rev. digest

Chestnut, Mrs Mary Boykin (Miller)

Diary from Dixie. 1929 Smith, P. $5 **973.7**

1 U.S.—History—Civil war 2 Confederate States of America A30-1158

"Mrs. Chesnut's diary [first published in 1905 and for some time out of print] has always held a place of its own in the literature of the Confederacy. She was in the very midst of the struggle, acquainted with some of its greatest figures. She was in Montgomery when the Confederacy was organized, sat on sofas with Davis and Stephens, and chatted in parlors with Toombs, Cobb, and Hunter; she was in Charleston when war began, watching the bombardment of Fort Sumter from a housetop; and during the grimmest years of the struggle she was in Richmond." Sat. rev. of lit.

Portraits and facsimiles

Dodd, William Edward

Lincoln or Lee. 1928 Appleton-Century $2 **973.7**

1 Lincoln, Abraham 2 Lee, Robert Edward 3 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 28-13309

"Comparison and contrast of the two greatest leaders in the war between the states. The narrow and accidental margins of success." Subtitle

"This small, provocative book is less a parallel study of Lincoln and Lee than a closely packed, dramatic narrative of the trials of spirit that beset the northern president from his first inauguration to his death. Into the brief compass of the narrative Professor Dodd marshals, in order and perspective the miscellaneous and confusing mass of the whole Civil war." New republic

Portraits and a map

Fiske, John

Mississippi valley in the Civil war. 1900 Houghton $3 **973.7**

1 Mississippi valley—Hist. 2 Southwest, Old—Hist. 3 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 0-2519

A good, concise account of the military events in this region. Contains maps

"Does not attempt to cover the less important incidents, but treats those dominant movements which prophesied and led to the final results of the war." Pittsburgh

Geer, Walter

Campaigns of the Civil war. 1926 Coward-McCann $4 **973.7**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war—Campaigns and battles 26-15438

"Walter Geer in his 'Campaigns of the Civil War' has given us a story of the great conflict in a single volume which, for the layman at all events, covers the ground as adequately as do histories in four, five, and six volumes. It is well written; carefully documented; there are maps of the greater battles; there are appendices." Bookman

"The author has expressed a good many opinions which are not likely to pass unchallenged. But the general narrative is well informed and impartial." Times (London) lit. sup.

Hergesheimer, Joseph

Swords & roses. 1929 Knopf $3.50 **973.7**

1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 2 Confederate States of America 29-9116

"Some of the traditions of valor and beauty which have given the old South its radiantly romantic aspect are told in this group of semi-historical essays. Mr. Hergesheimer shows how the Civil war brought to the surface the aristocratic and knightly heritage of the south in such figures as Stonewall Jackson, Jefferson

Hergesheimer, Joseph—*Continued*
Davis, Varina Howell, General Beauregard, Albert Sidney Johnston, Bell Boyd, and others. He also writes of the background against which these people moved—the somnolent luxury of the plantation and older settled districts, and the wild bareness of the frontier." Bkl

Hosmer, James Kendall
Appeal to arms, 1861-1863. (American nation, v20) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 7-4798

This volume and the one listed below together from a brief, compact history of the war. Each contains maps and a bibliography
"The point of view of the author . . . is that of a participant in the campaigns, and a friend of many officers on both sides, who relates the story not as a victory of the United States over a national enemy, but as a part of the history of the whole people, both North and South." Editor's introduction

Outcome of the Civil war. (American nation, v21) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 7-7446

Although independent in field and arrangement, this volume continues the author's "Appeal to arms." It covers the period from the midsummer of 1863 to the end of hostilities in April, 1865

Kirkland, Edward Chase
Peacemakers of 1864. 1927 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 27-9371

"A study of the attempt to bring about peace between the North and South, and the struggle made by various men, great and small, who made sincere but often misguided efforts to end the war." Chicago
"As a story the book leaves little to be desired; from the opening sentence the reader's interest does not wane throughout the 250 pages of brilliant narrative. The style is vigorous, epigrammatic; a word, a phrase, a clause, and some obscure historical personage lives and moves before us a man of flesh and blood and passions." Amer. hist. rev.
Bibliography: p259-76

McMaster, John Bach
History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. 1927 Appleton-Century $5; 21s 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 27-8471

"Professor McMaster's latest volume in United States history is a study of the people behind the battle lines during the four years of the war, of feeling and opinion both in the South and in the North, of economic and industrial conditions, the effect of victory and defeat on the popular mind and the influence, in turn, of the demoralization of public opinion on Lincoln's conduct of the war. Foreign opinion, especially in England, is also dealt with. [Maps]" Book rev. digest
"With all that has been written about the Civil war, it is hard to believe that another fresh and convincing narrative was possible. Yet here it is, as undisturbed and as certain in its touch as though he had discovered the Civil war himself." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Maurice, Sir Frederick Barton
Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war; a study of the conduct of war. 1926 Little $3 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 2 Lincoln, Abraham 3 Davis, Jefferson 26-21872

Delivered as the Lees-Knowles Lectures for 1925-26 at Trinity College, Cambridge
"A British military authority who has recently written an appreciation of Lee's generalship here makes a critical examination of the method of conducting war adopted by the North and South in the years 1861 to 1865. He studies the relations between Jefferson Davis and Lee, Lincoln and McClellan, and Lincoln and Grant in the light of more recent experiences in the World war. [Illustrated]" Book rev. digest

Owsley, Frank Lawrence
King Cotton diplomacy; foreign relations of the Confederate states of America. 1931 Univ. of Chicago press $5; Cambridge univ. press 22s 6d 973.7
1 Confederate States of America 2 Cotton trade 31-16342

A well-documented history of the confederacy's efforts to secure recognition and aid thru cutting off the European supply of cotton. Bibliography
"To say that 'King Cotton Diplomacy' is far and away the best history of Confederate diplomacy that has yet been written would not of itself be sufficiently descriptive of it, for while the book is an admirable example of thoroughgoing research it also develops a thesis whose demonstration necessitates not a little rewriting of the story of the Civil War." Sat. rev. of lit.
R. S. Henry's "Story of the confederacy" (1931 Bobbs $5) is a good inclusive account of the history of the Confederate states

Paxson, Frederic Logan
* Civil war. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1911 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 12-401

Published in England under title: American Civil war
"A scholarly, compact, but not abstruse, treatment of the various aspects of the Civil war, economic and social as well as political and military." Cleveland
Contains a bibliography and maps

Rhodes, James Ford
‡ History of the Civil war, 1861-1865. 1917 Macmillan $4 973.7
1 U.S.—Hist.—Civil war 17-30046

"Not a condensation of the author's three volumes on the Civil war in his 'History of the United States' but a fresh study which makes use of the large amount of material on that period which has come to light in recent years. Good maps and an index are included with the text." Book rev. digest
"The student of war politics and of mid-century American diplomacy will find much to interest him in several of the chapters, for the volume is not, as its title might imply, a mere narrative of military operations. It is a discussion of national life in all its phases during a great and critical period of American history." Amer. pol. sci. rev.

973.8 Later 19th century

"McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909," by J. F. Rhodes is entered as volume 9 of his "History of the United States" in class 973

Beard, Charles Austin
Contemporary American history, 1877-1913. 1914 Macmillan $2.25 973.8
1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 14-3118

A text book which is intended to supply the student and the general reader with a handy guide. The history of the period is treated mainly from the economic viewpoint. Contains an annotated bibliography

Bowers, Claude Gernade

* Tragic era. 1929 Houghton $5 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Reconstruction 3 Johnson, Andrew 4 Washington, D.C.—Soc. life & cust. 29-17848

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"This history recreates the Reconstruction period after the Civil war, the twelve tragic years that stretched from the death of Lincoln to the close of the Grant administration. The period lives again in this dramatic and fully documented account of the political corruption of the times, carpet-bag rule in the South, leading politicians and women of society, the scandals of Grant's administration, the rise of the Ku Klux Klan and the disputed Hayes-Tilden election. The much misunderstood Andrew Johnson, for years the storm center of hate and abuse, is given his rightful place as an honest man and a faithful public servant." Book rev. digest

"Here is the 'new history' at its best. It bears the unmistakable authenticity of careful scholarship, hard work, heartbreaking research among musty records and forgotton documents. Yet it moves swiftly. There are few dull spots among its five hundred pages. . . . Mr. Bowers writes with vigor, a sense of the colorful, and above all a feeling for the people of his drama." Outlook

Bibliography: p541-47

Dewey, Davis Rich

National problems, 1885-1897. (American nation, v24) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.8**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 20-5515

"Beginning with the new economic conditions that the Cleveland administration of 1884 found, Professor Dewey traces the course of the national problems to 1897. He deals with organized labor, civil service, the tariff, silver, railroads, foreign relations, the reorganization of the Republican party, foreign policy, commercial organization currency, and the free coinage campaign of 1896." Book rev. digest

Contains maps and bibliography

Dunning, William Archibald

* Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877. (American nation, v22) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.8**

1 Reconstruction 7-24164

"The purpose of the volume is to show that Reconstruction, with all its hardships and inequities, was not deliberately planned as a punishment and humiliation for those formerly in rebellion, though the spirit of retribution had its part. It was an effort, clumsy and partisan, yet in the main honestly meant to make provision for the inevitable consequences of the Civil War." Editor's introduction

Contains maps and bibliography

Another good book on the reconstruction period is J. W. Burgess's "Reconstruction and the constitution, 1866-1876" (1902 Scribner $1.50)

Hacker, Louis M., and Kendrick, Benjamin Burks

United States since 1865. 1932 Crofts $5, text ed $3.75 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 32-4100

"To an extraordinary degree for a work in general history, it takes into account the social and intellectual movements as well as the changing economic conditions which parelleled the succession of political events." Christian century

"On the whole, the significance of this book lies not in the new and startling facts brought to light by the historical spade, but in the temper and slant revealed by it. It is a book with few façades and doctrinal illusions. It goes behind the scenes and it refuses to accept statements as they appear laid out for posterity in the tomb of family biographies. It betrays, not obtrusively, a genial humor, tinged with a soft and appropriate irony." C. A. Beard in New republic

Maps and charts

Haworth, Paul Leland

Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912. (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) 1912 Holt $1.25, student's ed $1; Butterworth, T. 2s 6d **973.8**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 Reconstruction 12-12936

"The author shows a marked faculty for selection and condensation which enables him to say a great deal in a small space, and to say it effectively. He has been able to see quite fairly both sides of most of the fierce controversies that have swept the country; but occasionally his personal bias makes itself more or less manifest." N.Y. Times

United States in our own times, 1865-1931. (5th ed) 1931 Scribner $2.50 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 31-11194

First edition 1920 covered the period 1865-1920. Reprinted several times bringing the history up to date

"Primarily a political history, very fairly successful in the difficult task of trying to see recent events in historical perspective, and having the great merits of being eminently readable. . . Maps, index and valuable annotated list of suggested readings." N.Y. state lib.

Latané, John Holladay

America as a world power, 1897-1907. (American nation, v25) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 2 U.S.—Territorial expansion 7-41116

A fine study which deals mainly with the Spanish war of 1898 and its consequences. It also includes the economic and administrative questions of the time. Maps and bibliography

Lingley, Charles Ramsdell

Since the Civil war. rev ed 1926 Appleton-Century $3 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 26-26962

First published in 1920. The revised edition contains an additional chapter on reconstruction following the World war. Maps

"The historian is lucid, and despite his necessary brevity he is never uninterestinng nor pedantic. His strokes are sure although they are rapid. He is also fair." Boston Transcript

Millis, Walter

* Martial spirit. 1931 Houghton $4 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1898 31-27021

"A study of the Spanish-American war which covers the years from the breaking out of the second insurrection in Cuba in 1895 to the ratification of the Peace of Paris by the United States senate in 1899. The rôles of such leading spirits of the times as Roosevelt, Hearst, Pulitzer, McKinley, Dewey, Sampson, Schley, Reid, Lodge, Hay and Bryan are portrayed, and their parts in prodding the nation into belligerency recorded." Book rev. digest

"A mature, intelligent, and exciting work—a rare occurrence in historical writing. He has avoided those pitfalls that beset the unwary in their search for historical truth; for he has succumbed neither to partisanship on the one side nor to 'objectivity' on the other." Nation

Illustrations, end-paper maps; and bibliography

Milton, George Fort

Age of hate; Andrew Johnson and the radicals. 1930 Coward-McCann $5 **973.8**

1 Johnson, Andrew 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt.—1865-1869 30-31349

"A scholarly work of over seven hundred pages in which the political controversies during the reconstruction period are presented with a wealth of detail. . . . The drama of Johnson's struggle against the radicals, like Sumner and Thaddeus Stephens, and especially against Edwin M. Stanton, the 'evil genius' of his administration, are presented in a spirited way." Boston

"The unfortunate President is the central figure, but he does not dominate the book. His chapters are successive scenes in a drama of political intrigue. His actors are debauched with vindictiveness and partisanship. From time to time the reader catches a glimpse of Johnson. Milton's treatment of him is frankly defensive, but the final estimate seems balanced and fair." Yale review

Illustrated; list of authorities consulted: p677-83

Oberholtzer, Ellis Paxson

History of the United States since the Civil war. v1-4 1917-31 Macmillan v1-3 ea $4, v4 $5.25; v1-3 ea 20s, v4 28s **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 17-28462

To be complete in five volumes. Contents: v1 1865-68; v2 1868-72; v3 1872-78; v4 1878-88

"The work seems to us, on the whole, to be of great value. Mr. Oberholtzer has an unerring vision for political chicanery. He is exceedingly incisive and succinct in his estimates without being prolix and pursuing mere literature. His enthusiasms are fresh, vibrant, interesting. Above all they make good history. No writer of his day has treated his period more freshly, more surely, more keenly." Boston Transcript

Paxson, Frederic Logan

‡ Recent history of the United States, 1865-1927. rev and enl ed 1928 Houghton $5, school ed $3 **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 28-3337

First published in 1921. This edition concludes with an account of Lindbergh's transatlantic flight in May, 1927 and the Naval limitation conference at Geneva in June, 1927

"The book includes discussions of literature, ideals, sports, amusements, and many other topics not ordinarily found in historical texts; it contains useful and interesting information difficult to find elsewhere. To the style, to the content, and to the mechanical aids one will find little objection. The method of treatment is somewhat disappointing, however. He has rigidly adhered to the chronological order." School rev.

Maps and bibliographical notes

Roosevelt, Theodore

* Rough riders. 1899 Scribner $3 **973.8**

1 U.S. Cavalry. 1st regt., 1898 (Volunteer) 2 U.S.—Hist.—War of 1898 99-2686

A vivid account of the famous volunteer regiment which Roosevelt led during the Spanish American war. Illustrated from photographs

Schlesinger, Arthur Meier

* Rise of the city, 1878-1898. (History of American life) 1933 Macmillan $4; 20s **973.8**

1 Cities and towns—U.S. 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Civilization 33-2887

"The theme . . . is the rise and development of the city as a new social force, during the 80's and 90's of the last century, and the definite turning of the country from a rural and agricultural tradition to an urban and industrial civilization. The author examines the record of these years and the influences—political, social, educational, religious, literary and artistic, which have contributed to the life of the twentieth century. Bibliography." Book rev. digest

"Although one misses a clarifying point of view, this is an admirably informatory book—as readable as one could wish." Forum

Shippee, Lester Burrell

Recent American history. rev ed 1930 Macmillan $3.25; 16s 6d **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 2 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 30-19068

First published 1924. In the revised edition the earlier portion of the book has been revised and the latter part has been rewritten to bring the account down to 1930

"The primary emphasis is placed upon the events themselves, with so little discussion of personalities and policies that the narrative seems to deal largely with the externalities of history. . . . The narrative is well proportioned and skilfully handled. It is withal a very useful book." Amer. econ. rev.

Maps and bibliographies

Sparks, Edwin Erle

National development, 1877-1885. (American nation, v23) 1907 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.8**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1865-1898 7-33222

An excellent book which deals with the history and the social and economic conditions of the time as well as questions of foreign policy. Maps and bibliography

973.9 20th century

Books dealing with American participation in the World war are entered in class 940.37

Allen, Frederick Lewis

‡ Only yesterday; an informal history of the nineteen-twenties. 1931 Harper $3; 15s **973.9**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 31-28421

Also available in a satisfactory cheap reprint (Blue ribbon bks. $1)

"A swiftly moving, well-integrated American chronicle, recording with wit and sagacity 'the fads and fashions and follies of the time, the things which millions of people thought about, and talked about and became excited about and which at once touched their daily lives,' while indicating fundamental trends in national life and thought. Photographs, bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Bassett, John Spencer

Expansion and reform, 1889-1926. (Epochs of American history) 1926 Longmans $1.50; 6s **973.9**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 27-48

"A most useful outline of our history of the last thirty-six years, intended especially for the younger student." Cleveland

"While he does not ignore the social, economic, and psychological factors which are the basis of practically all political and military history, these factors are often submerged or not mentioned. As political history, however, this volume is excellent." Hist. outlook

Contains maps and bibliographies

Faulkner, Harold Underwood

* Quest for social justice, 1898-1914. (History of American life) 1931 Macmillan $4; 20s **973.9**

1 U.S.—Soc. condit. 2 U.S.—Econ. condit. 3 U.S.—Civilization 31-5574

"Professor Faulkner has given a well-balanced treatment to his story of America in the years

Faulkner, Harold U.—*Continued*
before the World War. Although it is a period of controversy, he has preserved an objectivity which might well be the historian's ideal; perhaps this very virtue is responsible for the absence of the color one would expect in any history of the period which held men like Roosevelt, La Follette and Wilson. Professor Faulkner's is a valuable contribution to American social history." Current history

Contains illustrations, and bibliography

Faÿ, Bernard

* Roosevelt and his America. 1933 Little $2.75; Routledge 10s 6d **973.9**

1 Roosevelt, Franklin Delano & govt. 2 U.S.—Pol. 33-27364

The three parts of the book are: In search of America, a retrospective history of America's great men; Lost America, a study of the prosperity era; and America finds herself again, a portrait of Roosevelt and the newer America

"Here is a bright and witty book on a topical subject. The author is a Frenchman who knows America well, and who has made discerning studies of Franklin and Washington. His friendliness toward the United States is mingled with a pleasing malice. . . Most of M. Fay's book is merely good journalism: easy to read, and informative though superficial. Occasionally, however, he goes deeper, writing as an historian who has long sought to understand those partially united States." New statesman and Nation

Lippmann, Walter

Interpretations, 1931-1932; ed. by Allan Nevins. 1932 Macmillan $2.50; Allen, G. 10s 6d **973.9**

1 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 2 U.S.—For. rel. 3 U.S.—Econ. condit. 4 World politics 32-27273

A second series, 1932-1933 in preparation

"The more important and vital of Lippmann's 'New York Herald Tribune' articles, for the period, arranged under such general headings as 'The depression in the United States: cause and nature;' 'Mr. Hoover: his task and how he dealt with it;' 'America, the war debts and European depression;' 'The political scene in Europe;' and 'Tammany, Mr Seabury and New York City.' The lucidity and logic of the author's thinking make this record of events singularly interesting and stimulating." N.Y. libraries

Ogg, Frederic Austin

* National progress, 1907-1917. (American nation, v27) 1918 Harper $2.25; 10s 6d **973.9**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 2 U.S.—Pol. & govt. 18-3259

"Comprehensive, impartial summary, not too condensed for interest, of the leading events in the national, economic and political history of the United States during [this period]. Six maps, critical essay on authorities and index." N.Y. state lib.

"The election of 1908, the corporations and the trusts, tariff controversies, injunctions, party unrest, and Taft reaction are the subjects which occupy the earlier chapters. The canal, Latin America, the election of 1912, and our growing colonial empire come next. . . Woodrow Wilson, the Democratic reforms, and the Great war close the story." Dial

Slosson, Preston William

Great crusade and after, 1914-1928. 1930 Macmillan $5; 20s **973.9**

1 U.S.—Hist. 1898- 2 U.S.—Soc. condit. 3 European war, 1914-1918—U.S. 30-22386

"Discussions of certain aspects of the American scene since 1914: the Liberty loan, the aftermath of war, prohibition, progress of the American woman, the changing countryside, the saga of the motor car, the cult of nationalism, journalism and advertisement, etc. The book is illustrated with half-tones, cartoons and charts showing the changes made during the period under study." Book rev. digest

"While interpretative comment varies in its degrees of adequacy and profundity, the whole work is readable and should help the living American to understand the times of which he is a part." Springfield Republican

Bibliography: p439-65

Sullivan, Mark

* Our times; the United States, 1900-1925. v1-5 1926-33 Scribner ea $3.75; ea 21s **973.9**

1 U.S.—Hist.—1898- 2 U.S.—Civilization (26-7896)

Contents: v1 Turn of the century; v2 America finding herself; v3 Pre-war America; v4 War begins, 1909-1914; v5 Over here, 1914-1918

"The first [four] of a projected series of . . . volumes covering twenty-five years. Contains some politics and much on the social history of the period, all vastly entertaining reading, useful for reference and material for the serious historian. Has numerous illustrations from old costume plates, and from periodicals and the newsprint of the time." Cleveland

974 Northeastern states

State histories which may be of general interest have been included in this Catalog but no attempt has been made to give for each state all histories that will be needed in local libraries. In small libraries the purchase will often be limited to histories of the home state or surrounding states. Each library will probably wish to add one late history of its own state, if one is to be had. For this purpose it will be necessary to supplement the titles included here

An important work, which is out of print, 1933, is W. B. Weeden's "Economic and social history of New England, 1620-1789" (2v 1891 Houghton)

Another useful book is S. A. Drake's "Making of New England, 1580-1643" (1886 Scribner $1.75). It is much briefer than Weeden. Intended for young people and general readers

Adams, James Truslow

* Founding of New England. 1921 Little $5; Am. bk. supply 25s **974**

1 New England—Hist. 21-9397

"The author shows how the religious factor in the early settlement period has been overestimated, and that economic as well as religious factors have played a very considerable part; that the evolution of a colony can be viewed correctly only when it is seen against the background of the economic and imperial conditions and theories of the time. The book is indexed and illustrated with facsimiles of maps and documents." Book rev. digest

"With broad background and scholarly equipment, Mr. Adams maintains a serene, judicial attitude and proves his capacity as a historian. He has made no original research but has digested the greater part of the printed material that has appeared in the last thirty years, and retold the story of early New England in a clear, simple style, with touches of quiet irony." Amer. hist. rev.

New England in the republic, 1776-1850. 1926 Little $5 **974**

1 New England—Hist. 26-9006

"The final volume in Mr Adams's history of New England closes with the year 1850, which marked the 'accomplishment of its most distinctive work in the life of the American nation.' From that time on, as Mr Adams shows, the swift current of nationalism into which New England was swept tended to diminish its extreme sectionalism, tho the distinct New England type and point of view remained." Book rev. digest

Adams, James T.—*Continued*

"He has done a very scholarly piece of work. A sane, cold estimate, a true balance, will never be struck on the historical deserts of New England without taking into account the deep researches, vigorous opinions and excellent writing of James Truslow Adams." Boston Transcript

Contains illustrations, many of which are facsimiles of contemporary documents and cartoons

Revolutionary New England, 1691-1776. 1923 Little $5; Am. bk. supply 25s **974**

1 New England—Hist. 23-15926

A sequel to "Founding of New England." "Carries the Colonial story from 1691 to the Declaration of Independence. 'The origin of grievances, the slow growth of revolutionary sentiment, and the rise of a radical party,' together with economic, social and political changes are ably traced and interpreted in this informing study." N.Y. state lib.

Contains illustrations, including portraits and reproductions from cartoons

Bolton, Charles Knowles

Real founders of New England. (Useful reference ser.) 1929 Faxon $3.50 **974**

1 New England—Hist. 2 New England—Biog. 3 Names, Geographical 29-19510

"An account of the life of the Englishmen who explored or settled along the coast of New England in the period between the voyage of Gosnold in 1602 and the coming of the Puritans in 1628. Chapters of special interest are, 'Mr. Blaxton comes to Shawmut (Boston)' and 'Shawmut in Mr. Blaxton's day (1625).' Numerous excellent drawings. Appendices contain 'A tentative list of old planters and sojourners in New England before September 6, 1628,' and a bibliography." Cleveland

Fiske, John

* Beginnings of New England; or, The Puritan theocracy in its relation to civil and religious liberty. 1889 Houghton $3 **974**

1 New England—Hist. 11-13687

Not a formal history. "It has been my aim to give the outline of such a narrative as to indicate the principles at work in the history of New England down to the Revolution of 1689." Preface

"For this era, the general reader can do no better than to follow Fiske through his delightful. . . 'The beginnings of New England.'" E. W. Pahlow

974.1 Maine

Verrill, Alpheus Hyatt

Romantic and historic Maine. 1933 Dodd $3 **974.1**

1 Maine—Descr. & trav. 2 Maine—Hist. 33-5294

"History, background, atmosphere, places of interest attractively dealt with, and good photographs, drawings and maps." Providence

974.2 New Hampshire

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin

New Hampshire, an epitome of popular government. (American commonwealths) 1904 Houghton o.p. 1933 **974.2**

1 New Hampshire—Hist. 4-10074

"Covers three centuries of New Hampshire history, but is chiefly devoted to the period from 1623 to 1788. The historian has drawn freely upon documents . . . which throw much light on the early story of land grants and land tenure. [Map]" Pittsburgh

974.3 Vermont

Robinson, Rowland Evans

Vermont, a study of independence. (American commonwealths) 1892 Houghton $2.50 **974.3**

1 Vermont—Hist. Rc-3094

"Reliable and well-written history of Vermont from the time of its settlement until its admission into the Union; while in a few of the later chapters its development is sketched till times subsequent to the Civil War. [Map]." Pittsburgh

974.4 Massachusetts

"Massachusetts, its historians and its history," by C. F. Adams (1893 Houghton) is a brief résumé of the history of the state which is now, 1933, out of print

Kittredge, Henry Crocker

Cape Cod. 1930 Houghton $5 **974.4**

1 Cape Cod—Hist. 30-5060

"Although an interesting book in any event, this will be a matter for enthusiasm for those who love the stern picturesqueness of Cape Cod. Its geology, history, the canal, shipwrecks, fisheries, and other features that are peculiar to the cape are described with a large fund of incident and anecdote." Providence

Attractive end maps and illustrations

Morison, Samuel Eliot

Maritime history of Massachusetts, 1783-1860. 1921 Houghton $5 **974.4**

1 Massachusetts—Hist. 21-18423

"Authentic and exhilarating account of the great days of Massachusetts shipping; of East India men, whalers, fishing vessels, packet and clipper ships; their owners and builders, merchant-princes, and captains; their ports and trading ventures 'round the world. Many interesting illustrations, maps, appendix, bibliography, index." N.Y. state lib.

"Mr Morison has cunningly woven an unusually interesting narrative embodying the romance and dangers of the old sailing days. The story he tells is never over-burdened with citations; and anecdote, biography and antiquarian lore all combine to increase the interest of a book written confessedly for the enjoyment of his readers." Times (London) lit. sup.

Usher, Roland Greene

Pilgrims and their history. 1918 Macmillan $2.25; 12s **974.4**

1 Pilgrim fathers 2 Massachusetts—Hist. 18-19815

Gives a description of the Pilgrim country in England, the story of the flight to Holland and the life there, the voyage, the difficulties of the early life at Plymouth, and the later history of the colony and the people down to the period of the union of the Plymouth colony with that of Massachusetts Bay, in 1692. Condensed from Boston transcript

974.5 Rhode Island

Richman, Irving Berdine

Rhode Island, a study in separatism. (American commonwealths) 1918 Houghton $2.50 **974.5**

1 Rhode Island—Hist. 5-34187

A reprint of the original edition of 1905 with the addition of a brief prefatory note.

Richman, Irving B.—*Continued*
A good work covering the various phases of the history of the state through the 19th century. Contains a bibliography

974.6 Connecticut

Johnston, Alexander
Connecticut, a study of a commonwealth-democracy. (American commonwealths) rev ed 1903 Houghton $2.50 **974.6**
1 Connecticut—Hist. 3-27976
A good history of the state which stresses the influence of Connecticut on the general development of the country. Map

974.7 New York State

"Political history of the state of New York," by De A. S. Alexander (4v 1906 Holt o.p. 1933) is a good detailed study which is of interest to larger libraries. Volume 4 has title: Four famous New Yorkers

New York (State). State historian
American revolution in New York; its political, social and economic significance. 1926 Univ. of the state of N.Y. pa 50c **974.7**
1 New York (State)—Hist. 27-27037
Official volume prepared by A. C. Flick for general use as part of the program of the Executive committee on the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the American revolution
"Prepared (1) to present in brief outline for popular use the history of the Revolution; (2) to acquaint the people of the State with the outstanding personalities of New York in that memorable conflict; (3) to supply a handy bibliography for further study of the many aspects of that crisis; and (4) to give some useful suggestions for local celebrations in churches, clubs, patriotic and civic bodies, and schools and colleges." Introduction

New York state historical association
History of the state of New York. v1-4 1933 Columbia univ. press ea $5; Oxford ea 25s **974.7**
1 New York (State)—Hist. (33-11644)
This scholarly history to be completed in 10 volumes, is made up of articles contributed by specialists in their fields. Altho the work will not be needed by many libraries it is included here because it will form, when completed, an exhaustive and authoritative source for all aspects of New York history and will probably replace other histories of the state. Contains illustrations and bibliographies
"The separate papers are valuable studies of the varied phases of New York's history. Especially fine are the paper of Adrian J. Barnouw in Volume I on 'Dutch Background of New Netherland,' the contributions in Volume II by Victor H. Paltsits on 'The Transition from Dutch to English Rule' and those of Samuel McKee on 'The Economic Pattern of Colonial New York' and 'A Century of Labor.' Virginia D. Harrington's paper on 'The Colonial Merchant Ledger' is also an interesting one." New republic

Roberts, Ellis Henry
New York. (American commonwealths) rev ed 2v 1904 Houghton ea $2.50 **974.7**
1 New York (State)—Hist. 4-3408
A good general history which deals with "the planting and the growth of the Empire state" from its colonization to 1903. Includes chapters on literary activity and progress of education. Map

F. W. Halsey's "Old New York frontier" (1901 Scribner o.p. 1933) deals with the history of northern and central New York during the 17th and 18th centuries

Wilstach, Paul
Hudson River landings. 1933 Bobbs $3.75 **974.7**
1 Hudson valley—Hist. 2 Hudson valley—Historic houses, etc. 33-25057
"Another of the author's charmingly illustrated and interesting books on America's historic places. He discourses of the old houses of the Dutch, English, and revolutioary periods, and of events from the voyage of Hendrick Hudson to the present time. He succeeds in bringing out the romantic glamour of this loveliest of rivers." Cincinnati

974.71 New York City

A scholarly work now, 1933, unfortunately out of print is M. G. Van Rensselaer's "History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century" (2v 1909 Macmillan) covering the history of the city to 1689

Abbott, Wilbur Cortez
New York in the American revolution. 1929 Scribner $3.50 **974.71**
1 New York (City)—Hist. 29-29220
"Readable and informing narrative by a professor of history in Harvard, of the events and activities in New York City, 1763-83, prior to and during the Revolution up to the evacuation by the British. Based upon contemporary material as well as later writings. Illustrations pertinent to the text were selected by V. H. Paltsits, Chief of American History Division, New York Public Library. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

Harlow, Alvin Fay
Old Bowery days; the chronicles of a famous street. 1931 Appleton-Century $5; 18s **974.71**
1 New York (City)—Streets 2 New York (City)—Hist. 31-16766
The story of this famous New York street from the days when it was a mere Indian trail to the present
"Mr. Harlow has done an exceedingly good job; at last we have the full and vivid picture of the old-time Bowery. The illustration also is abundant and to the point." Outlook
Bibliography: p545-53

Janvier, Thomas Allibone
In old New York. 1922 Harper o.p. 1933 **974.71**
1 New York (City)—Hist. 1-14329
First published 1894. Sketches of the life, history and topography of early New York. Contains numerous illustrations and some old maps

Roosevelt, Theodore
New York. new ed with postscript, 1890-1895 (Historic towns) 1895 Longmans o.p. 1933 **974.71**
1 New York (City)—Hist. 1-14311
"The chief merit of Mr. Roosevelt's sketch, so far as it relates to the history of the city of New York—for we think his digressions the best part of it—is the clearness with which he brings out the mongrel character of the population . . . The purely narrative portions of the history are very agreeably written, and leave the reader with the single regret that they are necessarily so much abbreviated." Nation
S. M. Lockwood's "New York, not so little and not so old" (1926 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) contains a guide to spots of antiquarian or present day interest as well as a history of the city from 1609-1926. Illustrated with amusing woodcuts and sketch maps

Smart, Mary F., and Peterson, Arthur Everett
(comps.) Historical handbook of the City of New York. 1934 City history club of New York 75c, pa 50c **974.71**
1 New York (City)—Hist. 34-6082

An earlier edition of this publication of the City history club of New York was compiled by F. B. Kelley and issued 1909

A history of sites and buildings in New York arranged under topics such as Islands, Indians, Dutch period, English period, Historic parks, Changing aspects, etc., arranged in the form of excursions

974.72 Long Island

Overton, Jacqueline Marion
Long Island's story. 1929 Doubleday, Doran $2.50 **974.72**
1 Long Island—Hist. 29-17844

"The history of Long Island is here attractively told and illustrated and given a very fine format. Miss Overton is children's librarian of the Robert Bacon Memorial library, Westbury, Long Island, and has written her book for the Long Island boys and girls who asked for it." Book rev. digest

"A skilful blending of Long Island's past and present. Topography, famous citizens and their contributions, birds and flowers, smugglers and pirates and other special interests are discussed in this readable history from the coming of the 'Half Moon' in 1609 to the coming of the airplane. Reproductions from old prints and decorations by E. A. Wilson. Map on end papers. Bibliography, index." N.Y. libraries

974.8 Pennsylvania

Fisher, Sydney George
Making of Pennsylvania. 2d ed 1896 Lippincott $1.50; 7s 6d **974.8**
1 Pennsylvania—Hist. 32-8629

Reprinted 1932 with a new introduction by George Wharton Pepper

"A study of the various nationalities and religions which formed elements in the population of early Pennsylvania, with special reference to their dispersion, and to their influence upon the history of the colony and state. To this are added chapters on the early development of science and the mechanic arts, the Wyoming controversy, and the boundary dispute with Maryland. The style is popular, and at times flippant, but the facts have been industriously accumulated, and the book may be read with profit." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Lippincott, Horace Mather
Philadelphia. 1926 Macrae Smith $2.50 **974.8**
1 Philadelphia 26-13326

Sketches the social life and history of Philadelphia from the earliest times. The author's interest is "mainly in the old-fashioned things—things which are typical Philadelphian." Well illustrated by Thornton Oakley. Maps on lining-papers

Repplier, Agnes
Philadelphia: the place and the people. Macmillan $2 **974.8**
1 Philadelphia 98-1260

First published 1898. Reprinted 1925 as a new and cheaper edition. Illustrated by Ernest C. Peixotto

"An extended essay—not a study—upon the experiences and qualities of those people who lived, or who persist in living, on the site selected by Penn's Commissioners in 1681 for his city on the Delaware. Her purpose, well fulfilled, is to make a readable volume, and she has applied a light and graceful touch . . . to her work." Amer. hist. rev.

975 Southeastern states

Dabney, Virginius
Liberalism in the South. 1932 Univ. of N.C. press $3.50; Oxford 16s **975**
1 Liberalism 2 Southern states 3 Education—Southern states 32-30107

"This is a scholarly study, a cultural history of the South, written from a definite point of view, and outspokenly critical. A large part of the book is devoted to a discussion of pre-Revolutionary days and the first two decades of the Nineteenth Century when the South was actually under liberal leadership; an even larger part is devoted to discussing the manifestation of forces exactly opposed to any sort of liberalism." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

"To important and absorbing content this book adds admirable English style." Survey

Phillips, Ulrich Bonnell
Life and labor in the old South. 1929 Little $4 **975**
1 Southern states 2 Slavery in the U.S. 29-11204

Awarded the prize offered in 1928 by Little, Brown & Co. for the best unpublished work on American history. The book deals with the social and economic history of the South up to 1861

"This social-economic history of the South before the Civil War is based upon a large collection of diaries and other contemporary sources not allowed to impede the vigorous march of the narrative." Yale review

975.2 Maryland

Andrews, Matthew Page
Founding of Maryland. 1933 Williams & Wilkins $4.50; Allen, G. 18s **975.2**
1 Maryland—Hist. 33-31648

"A tercentenary history, clear, concise, and impartially told, which adds considerable information about the formative years of the great colony." Cincinnati

Illustrations. References: p338-50

Browne, William Hand
Maryland, the history of a palatinate. (American commonwealths) rev and enl ed 1904 Houghton $2.50 **975.2**
1 Maryland—Hist. 4-3972

Well-written and reliable outline of the history of Maryland from the first English colonies to 1868

Norris, Walter Blake
Annapolis, its colonial and naval story; with selections from diaries and private letters. 1925 Crowell $3 **975.2**
1 Annapolis—Hist. 2 U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis 25-16827

"Tells of the early settlement of Annapolis and its development as a center of colonial wealth and fashion, of its clubs and theatres, its prominent families and their homes, and of incidents during the revolution. The last four chapters give an account of the Naval academy." Pittsburgh

Wilstach, Paul
Potomac landings. Bobbs $3.75 **975.2**

1 Potomac river 2 Maryland—Hist. 3 Virginia—Hist. 4 Maryland—Soc. life & cust. 5 Virginia—Soc. life & cust. 6 Maryland—Historic houses, etc. 7 Virginia—Historic houses, etc. 32-28953

First published 1920 by Doubleday, Page

"Descriptions of the old plantation houses which still line the banks of the Potomac, with many details as to the life led by their inhabitants during colonial days." Pittsburgh

Illustrations

975.3 Washington, D. C.

Nicolay, Helen
Our capital on the Potomac. 1924 Appleton-Century $5 **975.3**

1 Washington, D.C.—Hist 2 Washington, D.C.—Soc. life & cust. 24-25528

"A chronicle of Washington and life in Washington from Colonial times which, aside from its historical value, could be useful in the library to add choice bits to the biographical studies of American statesmen and as a new travel book about our capital. Scholarly in treatment and well-indexed." Wis. bul.

"Hardly any incident or person connected with the city is neglected, but with all this comprehensiveness it is never dull. The half-tone illustrations are good, and a few of them merit the word superb." Outlook

Page, Thomas Nelson
Washington and its romance. 1923 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933 **975.3**

1 Washington, D.C.—Hist. 23-17608

"This last book of Thomas Nelson Page is an entertaining story of the troubles that arose out of the selection of Washington as the site of the capital. It closes with Jefferson's administration. The data were all collected from original sources. The account is enlivened with good anecdotes, and the illustrations are charming." St Louis

"Throws interesting sidelights on social life and conditions in the United States during the thirty years immediately following the War of Independence." New statesman

975.5 Virginia

Cooke, John Esten
Virginia. (American commonwealths) new ed 1903 Houghton $2.50 **975.5**

1 Virginia—Hist. 3-13609

"More than three fifths of [the book] is taken up with the seventeenth century, while the nineteenth receives but slight notice. The chief value of the work lies in its successful appeal to the popular mind through its attractive literary style." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

Contains map

Page, Thomas Nelson
Old Dominion; her making and her manners. 1908 Scribner $1.75 **975.5**

1 Virginia—Hist. 2 Virginia—Soc. life & cust. 8-7373

Contents: Beginning of America; Jamestown, the birthplace of the American people; Colonial life; Revolutionary movement; Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia; Southern people during reconstruction; Old Dominion since the war; Old neighborhood in Virginia; Old Virginia Sunday

"Offers valuable material to the historical student and delightful essays to the general reader." Bkl.

Stanard, Mrs Mary Mann Page (Newton)
Story of Virginia's first century. 1928 Lippincott $5; 21s **975.5**

1 Virginia—Hist. 28-27795

"The book is not a study of the colony but a rapidly moving narrative of its history according to the older method of stressing the political and military aspects of it. As such, Mrs. Stanard's latest volume can be unhesitatingly recommended as interesting and throughly sound." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains illustrations

The author's "Richmond, its people and its story" (1923 Lippincott $3.50; 15s) is a well illustrated acount of the city from its founding to the present

Wilstach, Paul
* Mount Vernon, Washington's home and the nation's shrine. Bobbs $3.75 **975.5**

1 Mount Vernon 2 Washington, George 30-31342

A 1930 reprint of a book first published 1916 by Doubleday, Page

"Attractive book following the history of the estate from the earliest title deeds to the present day. Gives a pleasant picture of Washington's home life drawn from diaries and letters and describes the vicissitudes of the house in the possession of his heirs and its restoration. Well illustrated from photographs." N.Y. state lib.

H. H. Dodge's "Mount Vernon; its owner and its story" (1932 Lippincott $2.50; 10s 6d) is an interesting account of the house in Washington's time and of its restoration

975.7 South Carolina

Mrs M. C. S. Oliphant's "Simms history of South Carolina" (lib ed 1932 State co. $1) is a well illustrated history intended for use in schools

Ravenel, Mrs Harriott Horry (Rutledge)
Charleston, the place and the people. 1906 Macmillan $2.50 **975.7**

1 Charleston, S.C.—Hist. 2 South Carolina—Hist. 6-42434

An account of the history and the social and literary life of the city "from its first settlement through the Civil war. Mrs Ravenel is a native of Charleston and she recounts many stories of the old Southern families." Pittsburgh

Illustrated by photographs and sketches

Mrs H. K. Leiding's "Charleston, historic and romantic" (1931 Lippincott $3.50; 15s) is a well illustrated history of the city from earliest times to the present containing many anecdotes of famous personages and stories connected with its old houses

975.8 Georgia

Coulter, Ellis Merton
Short history of Georgia. 1933 Univ. of N.C. press $3.50; Oxford 16s **975.8**

1 Georgia—Hist. 33-30230

"Professor Coulter has recorded the pageant of Georgia history with understanding and discrimination, but without much enthusiasm. The emphasis, as we might expect, is on the Colonial period and the half century prior to the attack on Fort Sumter: the years since Reconstruction are allotted a bare fifty pages. . . . Particularly interesting are the chapters telling of land speculation, the conflict with the Cherokee Indians, ante-bellum industrialism and railway building." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

976 South central states

Grant Foreman's "Indians & pioneers" (1930 Yale univ. press $4; Oxford 18s) the story of the American Southwest before 1830, is a scholarly account written from unpublished material contained in archives in Washington

Brown, William Garrott
Lower south in American history. 1930 Smith, P. $3 976

1 Southern states—Hist. 2 Ku-Klux Klan 3 Confederate States of America 4 Yancey, William Lowndes 5 Hobson, Richmond Pearson 30-26610

A 1930 reprint of a title published in 1902 by Macmillan

"Three of the eight articles in this volume relate directly to the subject and furnish suggestive explanations of the political influence of this section in the four decades preceding the Civil War." Amer. hist. rev.

Henderson, Archibald
Conquest of the old Southwest. 1920 Appleton-Century $2.50 976

1 Southwest, Old—Hist. 2 Tennessee—Hist. 3 Kentucky—Hist. 20-8247

"The romantic story of the early pioneers into Virginia, the Carolinas, Tennessee, and Kentucky, 1740-1790." Subtitle

"One expects from Mr Henderson a well-told story, and this volume realizes this expectation. The narrative will interest the scientific historian as well as the lay reader." Amer. hist. rev.

Contains bibliography, illustrations and map

Whitaker, Arthur Preston
Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795. 1927 Houghton $3.50 976

1 Southwest, Old—Hist. 2 Mississippi valley—Hist. 3 Spain—Colonies 27-23368

"An interesting chapter in the history of the winning of the West is unfolded in this account of the frontier advance and the Spanish retreat in the Mississippi Valley in the years immediately following the Revolutionary war. It is a study of commercial and diplomatic intrigues among backwoodsmen, fur traders, land speculators and the officials of Spain's empire in North America, further complicated by relations with the Indian tribes that were the neighbors of Spanish and Americans." Book rev. digest

"The study is carefully worked. The treatment is sane and unbiassed; the analysis of the two powers' strength and weakness is keen and discerning. It is readable as well as historically sound, for the author keeps ever in mind the dramatic aspects of the story." Amer. hist. rev.

976.3 Louisiana

King, Grace Elizabeth
New Orleans, the place and the people. 1895 Macmillan $2.50 976.3

1 New Orleans 31-30039

Covers the history of the city to the late 19th century. Contains also much description. Illustrated

"The accuracy of the historical part of the book is unimpeachable . . . the facts are presented in Miss King's usual graceful style and there is nothing dry about them." Nation

Phelps, Albert
Louisiana; a record of expansion. (American commonwealths) 1905 Houghton o.p. 1933 976.3

1 Louisiana—Hist. 5-34683

"Fixes its place among the states of the United States and emphasizes the part it has played in the development of the nation." Pittsburgh

Georges Oudard's "Four cents an acre; tr. by Margery Bianco" (1931 Brewer o.p. 1933) is a colorful history of Mississippi up to the time of the sale of Louisiana territory to the United States for four cents an acre in 1804

976.4 Texas

Garrison, George Pierce
Texas; a contest of civilizations. (American commonwealths) 1903 Houghton $2.50 976.4

1 Texas—Hist. 3-13007

A study of the historical events and their influence in making Texas what it is

"Social and political history of Texas" by L. W. Newton and H. P. Gambrell (1932 Southwest press $2) is a compact and reliable story of the state written with the needs of high school classes in mind but interesting also to the general reader

976.7 Arkansas

Lewis, Anna
Along the Arkansas. 1932 Southwest press $2.50 976.7

1 Arkansas river—Hist. 33-426

The author "follows the story through the years for two and a half centuries, telling of French and Spanish and English attempts to explore and hold and exploit the country, of intrepid adventurers, brave priests, traders, colonizers, soldiers. . . The story is brought down to the beginning of the nineteenth century and the acquiring of the region by the United States. . . Her volume has the values of competence and authority that will make it welcome among scholars, while her bringing out of the humanly appealing factors in the story should draw the attention and the interest of general readers." N.Y. Times

976.8 Tennessee

Abernethy, Thomas Perkins
From frontier to plantation in Tennessee; a study in frontier democracy. 1932 Univ. of N.C. press $3.50 976.8

1 Tennessee—Hist. 2 Tennessee—Pol. & govt. 32-12393

"An account of the land speculation which forms the central thread of early Tennessee history, fresh and informing studies of the careers of Sevier, Blount, Jackson, Bell and other leaders, and a wealth of material relating to the spread of settlement, the development of economic interests, and the social, religious and educational characteristics of Tennessee. . . A book of real distinction. As a contribution to the early history of Tennessee it is indispensable; as an exposition of the nature of American democracy it is both illuminating and chastening." N.Y. Times

Bibliography: p365-76

976.9 Kentucky

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate
Kentucky, a pioneer commonwealth. (American commonwealths) 1884 Houghton $2.50 976.9

1 Kentucky—Hist. Rc-2325

An account of the development of the state thru the Civil war and reconstruction periods. Includes a chapter on the geology of Kentucky. Map

"Author . . . was qualified by a long personal knowledge of men and events in Kentucky,

Shaler, Nathaniel S.—*Continued*
to write the history of the state. He fought in the Civil War on the Union side, and presents a vivid picture of the events that marked the great conflict, as well as of the period of 'reconstruction' . . .Author's judgment seems to be occasionally biassed by excessive state pride; but he shows an honest effort to be fair towards those who thought differently from him in the Civil War. The style is clear and vigorous." Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

E. M. Coulter's "Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky" (1926 Univ. of N.C. press $3.60; Oxford 16s) is an attempt to discover what was typical in the history and character of the state of that period

977 North central states

J. H. Finley's "French in the heart of America" (1915 Murray, J. 12s) originally given as lectures at the Sorbonne, sketches the part that France played in the setttlement of the New World, including Canada and the Mississippi valley

Bond, Beverley Waugh
Civilization of the Old Northwest. 1934 Macmillan $3.50; 15s **977**

1 Northwest, Old 34-1805

"A detailed history of the political, social and economic development of the region known as the old northwest (more particularly in this case Ohio and Indiana) from 1788-1812, by a professor of history in the University of Cincinnati." Wis. bul.

Roosevelt, Theodore
* Winning of the West. New Knickerbocker ed 2v Putnam $5; ea 9s **977**

1 Mississippi valley—Hist. 2 Ohio valley—Hist. 3 Northwest, Old—Hist. 4 Louisiana—Hist. 5 Kentucky—Hist. 6 Tennessee—Hist. [1-8663]

First published 1889-96

"An account of the exploration and settlement of our country from the Alleghanies to the Pacific." Subtitle

"Before Mr. Roosevelt began his work there was no satisfactory account of our westward expansion as a whole. . . Mr. Roosevelt had the historical insight and the good fortune to make use of a vast mass of original material . . . These abundant materials he has used with the skill of a practised historian." Nation

Thwaites, Reuben Gold
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, and other essays in western history. 1903 McClurg $2.75 **977**

1 Clark, George Rogers 2 Northwest, Old—Hist. 3 Black Hawk war, 1832 4 Mackinac—Hist. 5 Lapointe, Wis.—Hist. 6 U.S.—Hist. —French and Indian war, 1755-1763 7 Lead mines and mining—Mississippi valley 8 Draper, Lyman Copeland 3-26627

Other essays: Division of the Northwest into states; Black Hawk war; Story of Mackinac; Story of La Pointe; Day on Braddock's road; Early lead mining on the upper Mississippi; Draper manuscripts. Index

977.1 Ohio

King, Rufus
Ohio, first fruits of the ordinance of 1787. (American commonwealths) new ed 1903 Houghton o.p. 1933 **977.1**

1 Ohio—Hist. 3-14874

A readable account of the history of Ohio from the earliest times thru the Civil war. A supplementary chapter by T. C. Smith dealing with the history of the state since the Civil war was added in the new edition. Map

977.2 Indiana

Dunn, Jacob Piatt
Indiana, a redemption from slavery. (American commonwealths) new and enl ed 1905 Houghton $2.50 **977.2**

1 Indiana—Hist. 2 Slavery in the U.S. 5-9161

"Gives a general view of Indiana from the time when the first French explorers entered the country to the admission of the state to the Union. The interest, however, centres in the sub-title. The attempt to break down the prohibition of slavery incorporated in the Ordinance of 1787 was vigorous and persistent, though not in the end successful. [Map]" Larned's Literature of Amer. hist.

977.3 Illinois: Chicago

Lewis, Lloyd, and Smith, Henry Justin
Chicago; the history of its reputation. 1929 Harcourt $3.75 **977.3**

1 Chicago—Hist. 29-17674

"Working mainly in the journalistic media of episode, incident and anecdote, pointing no moral, drawing no conclusions, wielding neither hammer nor horn, they have contrived to present a veritable and veracious pen portrait of our town in bold and dashing strokes." Chicago

H. J. Smith's "Chicago's great century, 1833-1933" (1933 Consolidated bcok pub. $1) is a briefer history written for the Century of progress exposition

Merriam, Charles Edward
Chicago. 1929 Macmillan $3.50; 18s **977.3**

1 Chicago 29-12608

"An authentic account of Chicago politics, including Professor Merriam's own experiences during the time when he held public office and advisory relations to the city government." Chicago

"The book is unsensational and written with the detachment of the true observer. Professor Merriam makes no attempt to offer solutions for the various problems confronting Chicago. He merely states his observations. The result is a very fine book; perhaps the best book that has been written on Chicago." N.Y. Evening post

Pease, Theodore Calvin
Story of Illinois. 1925 McClurg $2.50 **977.3**

1 Illinois—Hist. 25-7566

An interesting and complete short history of Illinois based to a considerable extent on the five volume "Centennial history of Illinois." Illustrations and maps

"Teachers and students of state history and government would find their work made easier and more interesting if for each state in the Union there could be prepared such a thorough and accurate history as 'The Story of Illinois.'" Amer. pol. sci. rev.

Randall Parrish's "Historic Illinois, the romance of the earlier days" (1905 McClurg o.p. 1933) is an older popular history which deals mainly with the picturesque features of early Illinois history

977.4 Michigan

Cooley, Thomas McIntyre
Michigan, a history of governments. (American commonwealths) rev ed 1905 Houghton o.p. 1933 **977.4**

1 Michigan 31-23221

Attempts to show that in the number of changes in sovereignty and in the circumstances

Cooley, Thomas M.—*Continued*
of its admission as a state the history of this state is unique. Includes also considerable material on the financial history

977.5 Wisconsin

Thwaites, Reuben Gold
Wisconsin. (American commonwealths) 1908 Houghton o.p. 1933 **977.5**
1 Wisconsin—Hist. 8-34125
History of the state for the general reader. Pays particular attention to the French occupation, to the Americanization of a large body of European immigrants, especially Germans and Norwegians, and to the influence of these foreign elements in the development of the commonwealth." Pittsburgh
E. A. Fitzpatrick's "Wisconsin" (1928 Bruce pub. $1.72) is a book meant for young people which tells in a friendly intimate way of the geography, history, industries and government of the state

977.6 Minnesota

Folwell, William Watts
Minnesota, the North Star state. (American commonwealths) 1908 Houghton $2.50 **977.6**
1 Minnesota—Hist. 8-29356
"Well proportioned sketch of Minnesota. Especial attention is given to the remarkable immigration which did so much to determine the character of the state, and to the important development of railroad-building and wheat-growing." Pittsburgh
The author's "History of Minnesota" (4v 1921-30 Minn. hist. soc. v1 $10, v2-4 ea $5) is an exhaustive history which will be found useful in special or larger libraries

977.8 Missouri

Carr, Lucien
Missouri; a bone of contention. (American commonwealths) 1888 Houghton o.p. 1933 **977.8**
1 Missouri—Hist. Rc-1327
The history of Missouri from the discovery and exploration of the Mississippi to the abolition of slavery and the Convention of 1865
Another history which is recommended to libraries in the state to supplement the older work is F. C. Shoemaker's "History of Missouri and Missourians" (1927 Lucas bros. $1)

978 Western states

"List of references on the history of the West," by F. J. Turner, and Frederick Merk (rev ed 1922 Harvard univ. press pa $1) consists of topical references and bibliographies designed to aid Harvard students in a course on the history of the West. No annotations
"Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier; ed. by C. L. Cannon" (1932 Princeton univ. press price varies ea $2-$3.50) is a series of reprints of mid-nineteenth century western Americana which will interest libraries specializing in this field. Volumes available, 1933, are: Emigrants' guide to California, by J. E. Ware; Emigrants' guide to Oregon and California, by L. W. Hastings; H. J. Kelley On Oregon; Journal of the Santa Fe expedition, by J. S. Robinson; Past and present of the Pike's peak gold regions, by Henry Villard; Route across the Rocky mountains, by Overton Johnson and W. H. Winter; Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines, by F. L. Langworthy; Scout and ranger, being the personal adventures of James Pike

Collins, Hubert Edwin
Warpath & cattle trail. Morrow $1.50 **978**
1 Ranch life 2 Cheyenne Indians 3 Arapaho Indians 28-22305
Originally published 1928. Reprinted 1933 with same illustrations but in slightly smaller size
"It is history but it is more than that. It is a gusty record of joyous adventure—a series of youthful experiences upon which the gray-haired engineer of to-day dwells wistfully. . . An intimate view of life on a ranch and at an Indian Agency some fifty years ago." Hamlin Garland in Foreword
Interesting illustrations by Paul Brown

Coman, Katharine
Economic beginnings of the far West. 2v in 1 1912 Macmillan $5 **978**
1 The West—Econ. condit. 2 The West—Hist. 3 Fur trade 27-3060
A comprehensive well-written and interesting history of how we won the land beyond the Mississippi making available some material not easily found elsewhere. The print is large, and the numerous illustrations, many from old prints, add to the interest. The titles of the parts are: Spanish occupation; Exploration and the fur trade; The advance of the settlers; The transcontinental migration; Free land and free labor. Full index

Dobie, James Frank
* Coronado's children. 1930 Southwest press $3 **978**
1 Southwest, New 30-31893
"Innumerable alluring stories and legends of secret mines, lost mines, buried treasure, ghost-guarded and vanishing treasure, of the following of Spanish trails, and buffalo trails in the American Southwest. Many of the tales are told over the camp fire, in the vernacular of the old-timer, and there are tantalizing maps and charts for the would-be treasure seeker. Attractive sketches at chapter ends and full page illustrations by Ben C. Mead. Notes, glossary." N.Y. libraries

Faris, John Thomson
On the trail of the pioneers. 1920 Doran o.p. 1933 **978**
1 Frontier and pioneer life 2 Overland journeys to the Pacific 20-7011
"Not a complete history, but rather a glimpse of typical emigrations from the East to the West, interspersed with quotations from the settlers' own diaries and letters. Contains maps." Pittsburgh
"The charm of this book lies in the abundant passages from old journals which happily escaped the improving pencils of 'literary' friends." Yale review
Bibliography:

Ghent, William James
Early far West; a narrative outline, 1540-1850. 1931 Longmans $3.50 **978**
1 The West—Hist. 31-30854
"A volume for the student and general reader giving a narrative history, chronological and not topical in outline, of the exploration and the political and economic conquest of the West from the coming of the first Spaniard to the admission of California as a state. References for further reading at ends of chapters. Maps. [Illustrations]." Book rev. digest
"The value of the work lies not in its style but in the orderliness with which dispersed events and movements have been focused. Mr. Ghent should be thanked also for an excellent index." Nation

Goodwin, Cardinal Leonidas

Trans-Mississippi West. 1922 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 978

1 The West—Hist. 2 U.S.—Territorial expansion 22-13911

"A history of the half century of acquisition and settlement of the territory west of the Mississippi, from the Louisiana purchase in 1803 to the Gadsden purchase from Mexico in 1853. The intervening chapters relate to the American fur trade, the occupation of Texas, early claims to Oregon, explorations in the Northwest, early American settlements of Iowa and Minnesota, the opening up of the Oregon country, the acquisition of Texas, Oregon diplomacy, the settlement of the Great Salt Lake basin, and the settlement of California." Book rev. digest

"The author has undertaken a big task in an undeveloped field and has given it a scholarly and comprehensive treatment." Amer. hist. rev.

Hough, Emerson

Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, Boone—Crockett—Carson. 1903 Bobbs o.p. 1933 978

1 The West—Hist. 2 Mississippi valley—Hist. 3 Boone, Daniel 4 Crockett, David 5 Carson, Christopher 3-26972

Graphic pictures of westward expansion across the valleys and mountains of a continent, beginning with the time when "it became no longer profitable to trap the beaver" and covering the period of pioneering up to the coming of the railroad

The author's "Passing of the frontier; a chronicle of the old West" in the Chronicles of America series (1918 Yale univ. press $1.50) presents striking phases of frontier life, e.g. the cowboys, Indian wars and the pioneer homesteader

Paxson, Frederic Logan

* Last American frontier. (Stories from American history) 1910 Macmillan $1.25 978

1 The West—Hist. 2 Frontier and pioneer life 10-5085

"Records the passing of the frontier. Beginning with the opening of the Santa Fé Trail, he carries its history forward until the railway train displaces the covered wagon, and the frontier becomes a memory. Its chapters describe the various 'booms,' wars, and vicissitudes of the border and the later treaties with the Indians. It is, however, only a condensed account of this period." Hamlin Garland's Westward march of American settlement

Bibliography: p387-92

* When the West is gone. (Brown univ. Colver lectures, 1929) 1930 Holt $2 978

1 The West—Hist. 2 U.S.—Territorial expansion 30-9514

"The passing of the last frontiers of American civilization, and the effect of this vanished West upon the future history of the United States, is the subject of Professor Paxson's 1929 Colver lectures, delivered at Brown university. The author sketches the history of the development of each successive 'new West' in this country, the first great generation of the West appearing around 1763, the second in 1824, and the third about 1896." Book rev. digest

"Professor Paxson has accomplished a remarkable feat of summarization. Far from being superficial, the survey is scholarly, balanced and broad in its grasp, and the comments thoughtful and in the best sense suggestive." N.Y. Times

Riegel, Robert Edgar

America moves west. 1930 Holt $3.75, student's ed $3 978

1 The West—Hist. 2 Mississippi valley—Hist. 30-22384

"A textbook history which follows the course of the frontier as it was pushed westward from the Appalachian mountains to the Pacific, and finally disappeared from American life with the passing of the free land era. This is not a political history, but rather a narrative intending to show the economic and cultural significance of westward expansion. Supplementary readings: p.567-85 [Illustrated by maps]." Bkl.

Turner, Frederick Jackson

‡ Frontier in American history. 1920 Holt $3 978

1 The West—Hist. 20-18058

Contents: Significance of the frontier in American history; First official frontier of the Massachusetts Bay; Old West; Middle West; Ohio Valley in American history; Significance of the Mississippi Valley in American history; Problem of the West; Dominant forces in western life; Contributions of the West to American democracy; Pioneer ideals and the state university; West and American ideals; Social forces in American history; Middle western pioneer democracy

Valuable scholarly studies, discussing the importance of America's shifting frontier and the influence of the West on American development. A collection of addresses and essays which have helped to shape modern thought on American historical subjects and are still timely (1920) but which have been buried in magazines and the proceedings of historical conferences. Index, bibliographical footnotes." N.Y. state lib.

Webb, Walter Prescott

* Great plains. 1931 Ginn $4; 21s 978

1 The West—Hist. 2 Mississippi valley—Hist. 31-20202

"A study of the special conditions imposed by the arid and semi-arid plain region west of the Mississippi on frontier life and subsequent civilization." Boston

"One of the most original, suggestive, and thoughtful contributions to the science of history in recent years." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Chapter bibliographies

978.1 Kansas

Spring, Leverett Wilson

Kansas, the prelude to the war for the union. (American commonwealths) rev ed 1907 Houghton $2.50 978.1

1 Kansas—Hist. 7-22903

"A work of considerable literary charm, and the most readable history of Kansas. Most of the book is devoted to the period before the Civil War." Pittsburgh

979 Pacific states

Fuller, George Washington

History of the Pacific Northwest. 1931 Knopf $5 979

1 Northwest, Pacific—Hist. 31-26862

"The period covered by the story of civilization in the Pacific Northwest is brief but eventful. It includes the discovery and exploration of a new country, the contest of the nations for its possession and the magic growth of modern cities." Foreword

"The librarian of the Spokane library, in this addition to United States local histories, has drawn his material from documents, journals,

Fuller, George W.—*Continued*
society records, and other sources not generally accessible and the result is a full and detailed account of the exploration and development of the Oregon country. Illustrated with many portraits of pioneers." Bkl.

Bibliographical notes: p339-83

Laut, Agnes Christina
Conquest of our western empire. 1927 McBride $1 **979**

1 Pacific coast 2 The West—Disc. & explor. 27-24313

Contents: "Lodestar of the western sea," the first ship to carry the stars and stripes around the world, 1787-1792; Vancouver's race round the seven seas to the Pacific northwest, 1789-1794; Race overland to the Pacific, Alexander Mackenzie, 1789-1793; Jewitt and the ship "Boston" on the Pacific coast, 1803-1806; Last race overland for the Pacific, Lewis and Clark, 1803-1806; Astor takes up the procession to the western empire; The "Tonquin" to the Pacific, 1810-1811; Highland chiefs of Astoria found the inland empire, 1811-1818; Where old and new meet in modern Portland, 1821-1846

Illustrated by photographs and maps

Parrish, Philip H.
Before the covered wagon. 1931 Murphy $2.50 **979**

1 Oregon—Hist. 2 Northwest, Pacific—Hist. 31-7521

"The author, a son of Randall Parrish, has retold stories of the Oregon country before the days of settlement. Drake, Vancouver, Lewis and Clark, Astor, and a host of less-known figures appear in his pages. A worthwhile addition to books about the west." Wis. bul.

Bibliography: p283-86

Schafer, Joseph
History of the Pacific Northwest. rev and rewritten 1918 Macmillan $2.50 **979**

1 Northwest, Pacific—Hist. 18-2693

A revised and partly rewritten edition of a work that appeared in 1905. A good presentation of the story of the Northwest, its exploration and development. Maps and illustrations

"Within the limits prescribed it affords an excellent survey of the history of the Pacific Northwest but it does not sufficiently connect the history of that section with the general history of the country." Amer. hist. rev.

979.1 Arizona

Lockwood, Francis Cummins
Pioneer days in Arizona. 1932 Macmillan $4; 20s **979.1**

1 Arizona—Hist. 2 Frontier and pioneer life 32-29218

"A well-written and extremely interesting history of Arizona from the Spanish occupation to statehood. Begins with the archeological background and has chapters on Spanish cavaliers, mission fathers, hunters and trappers, American settlers, Indian warfare, mining and agriculture, etc. Has many unusual and attractive illustrations." Wis. bul.

979.4 California

H. E. Bolton's "Outpost of empire; the story of the founding of San Francisco" (1931 Knopf $5) is a narrative of the expeditions of Juan Bautista de Anza in 1774 and 1775-76, which will interest local libraries especially. Published also as volume one of the author's "Anza's California expedition" (5v 1930 Univ. of Calif. $25)

Cleland, Robert Glass
History of California: the American period. 1922 Macmillan $4 **979.4**

1 California—Hist. 22-18225

"Readable history of California after the United States took it over. Tells about famous explorers and traders, the gold rush, the coming of the railroads—a most romantic part of our history. A book for the general reader as well as the student." St Louis

Illustrations and maps

C. E. Chapman's "History of California: the Spanish period" (1921 Macmillan $4; 20s) covers the earlier history to the end of the War with Mexico. Like the Cleland it is based on original sources and forms with it a history of this state which is at once dignified, scholarly, and readable

Dobie, Charles Caldwell
San Francisco; a pageant. 1933 Appleton-Century $5; 21s **979.4**

1 San Francisco—Hist. 2 San Francisco—Descr. 33-31650

"The past and present of San Francisco described by a 'native son.' The half of the narrative dealing with the past is not an exhaustive history but a selection of events which 'seemed most successfully to blend its characteristic flavors,' while the part on the present gives a colorful picture of different localities. Frontispiece in color, 32 full page pencil drawings, and pen and ink chapter headings by the distinguished artist, E. H. Suydam. Bibliography." N.Y. libraries

Hunt, Rockwell Dennis, and Sánchez, Mrs Nellie (Van de Grift)
* Short history of California. 1929 Crowell $4.50 **979.4**

1 California—Hist 29-18096

"A well balanced, dignified history based on research in California archives and libraries. Perhaps the best yet published for the serious reader." Pittsburgh

Maps and illustrations

Lee, Bourke
Death valley men. 1932 Macmillan $3; 15s **979.4**

1 Death valley, Calif. 32-10090

"Sketches of men and nature in Death Valley, California. The first and longest chapter is devoted to the story of the mysterious and fascinating figure of Death Valley Scotty and the many curious legends that have grown up about him." Book rev. digest

"An engaging and worth while volume . . . It enables the reader not only to visualize the region, but to understand something of the weird and compelling charm that makes it a perpetual resort of the exploratory temperament." Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Royce, Josiah
California. (American commonwealths) 1886 Houghton o.p. 1933 **979.4**

1 California—Hist. 2 San Francisco. Committee of vigilance Rc-815

"From the conquest in 1846 to the second vigilance committee in San Francisco a study of American character." Subtitle

979.7 Washington

Meany, Edmond Stephen
History of the state of Washington. new and rev ed 1924 Macmillan $2.20 **979.7**

1 Washington (State)—Hist. 24-9257

"The first period treated is that of Discovery, which extends from prehistoric times to the visits of the 'Columbia,' the 'Lady Washington,'

Meany, Edmond S.—*Continued*
and the 'Boston,' to the Northwest coast. . . The period of Exploration covers the Astor project and the long contest with England for the fur-trade and the possession of the territory. . . The early period of statehood is described as marked by an extravagance of public expenditure, which was, however, corrected under later administrations. The last chapter is the most novel in the volume, being a description of the results of Federal activity in the state in the shape of surveys, postal and customs service, judiciary, irrigation, etc." Dial

979.8 Alaska

Clark, Henry W
* History of Alaska. 1930 Macmillan $2.50; 12s 6d **979.8**

1 Alaska—Hist. 30-9232

"The author's chief purpose in writing this history is to correct the fallacies that for the past few decades have grown up concerning the climate and resources of Alaska. Mr Clark, having been born in Alaska and a resident there for several years, speaks with authority and with a balanced viewpoint on the natural features of his country, besides showing its development from the time of discovery and exploration to the present." Book rev. digest

"An informative and authentic study of the geography and history of the territory, written in easy, readable fashion." Outlook

Nichols, Mrs Jeanette (Paddock)
Alaska. 1924 Clark, A. H. $7.50 **979.8**

1 Alaska 23-17788

"A history of its administration, exploitation, and industrial development during its first half century under the rule of the United States." Subtitle

"Considers its story chiefly from the viewpoint of its political history and the effect of this upon its industrial development. Mrs. Nichols has delved into the subject with thoroughgoing industry and produced a work that is scholarly in its careful and painstaking research, comprehensive in its scheme and detailed in its treatment." N.Y. Times

980 SOUTH AMERICA. LATIN AMERICA

"Readings in Hispanic American history," edited by N. A. N. Cleven (1927 Ginn $3.60; 18s 6d) is a useful collection of documents relating to the history of the Latin American countries from ancient to modern times. Prepared for use in schools

Mrs E. S. Eells's "South America's story" (1931 McBride $4) is a comprehensive history for young people of high school age which some libraries will find useful for older readers

Chapman, Charles Edward
Colonial Hispanic America: a history. 1933 Macmillan $3, college ed $2.40 **980**

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 Spain—Colonies 3 Portugal—Colonies 33-22014

"A history of the colonization of South and Central America, covering the period from 1492 to 1825, when Brazil, the last of the colonies, separated from the mother country. Text book in appearance and character, but readable." Wis. bul.

Illustrations. Maps. "Essay on authorities": p348-85

García Calderón, Francisco
Latin America, its rise and progress. (South American ser. v9) 1913 Scribner o.p. 1933 **980**

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 Latin America—Politics 13-5080

"M. Calderon opens his book with a keen and brilliant analysis of the Spanish character, since any full understanding of the continent cannot be had, without an understanding of the people who settled it and held it until a hundred years ago . . . With directness and simplicity he talks of the race question, finding a certain satisfaction in the thought, that the complete intermixture of the three races on the southern continent, places them farther from a sympathy and understanding with the United States . . . The problems that face the Latin republics is really the theme of M. Calderon." Boston Transcript

"The work is the result of long study and profound knowledge of the countries concerned. He will keep the attention of his readers, even where they part company in their conclusions." Athenaeum

Gibbons, Herbert Adams
New map of South America. 1928 Appleton-Century $3 **980**

1 South America—Politics 2 South America—Hist. 28-28394

"Our aim has been to give in brief compass enough about all the countries of the continent to enable the reader to gain an intelligent appreciation of the South American attitude toward the rest of the world, of the relations among South American countries, and of the influence, present and potential, of these countries in international affairs." Foreword

"Writing clearly, vividly, making his picture forceful and dramatic without sentationalism or straining after effect, he fixes the South American nations upon our minds, not all together, but one by one." N.Y. Times

Contains maps

James, Herman Gerlach, and Martin, Percy Alvin
Republics of Latin America. rev ed 1924 Harper $3.50; 15s **980**

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 Latin America—Politics 3 American republics 23-11669

"An attempt to bring within the compass of a single volume an account of the history, government, and economic development of the twenty American republics lying south of the United States. . . This book has been prepared to meet the needs of college courses in the field of history or government or in foreign trade courses of the schools of commerce." Preface

Contains maps

Lockey, Joseph Byrne
Pan-Americanism; its beginnings. 1920 Macmillan $2.75; 14s **980**

1 American republics 20-7662

Some libraries will prefer to class material on Pan-Americanism in 327

A valuable scholarly study of the history of Pan-Americanism up to about 1830 and embracing the years of revolution and of formation of new states

Bibliography: p468-86

Rippy, James Fred
Historical evolution of Hispanic America. 1932 Crofts $5, text ed $3.75 **980**

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 Latin America—Politics 32-24273

"A comprehensive survey of the history of Spanish America from colonial times to the present, covering political, economic and social

Rippy, James F.—*Continued*

aspects. The final section deals with international relations." Book rev. digest

"The book is of equal value to the student of history, for whom it is primarily intended, and to those others who would follow current affairs and tendencies in Latin-America. . . . The whole work gives the impression of having been written in the spirit of complete candour and impartiality proper to the true historian; no bias is perceptible even in the sections where it would be most natural." Times (London) lit. sup.

Robertson, William Spence

* History of the Latin-American nations. 2d ed rev and enl 1932 Appleton-Century $5; 15s 980

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 South America—Hist. 32-4924

An outline of the chief events in the history of Latin America from the age of the Incas to the present. The 1932 edition includes many important changes that have occurred since the first edition appeared in 1922, a historical sketch of Haiti also tables showing the commercial relations between the Latin-American nations and other states. Numerous maps

"Valuable as the work is, and a testimonial to the scholarship and competence of the author, its very exhaustiveness may interfere somewhat with its usefulness as a text-book, though not as a book of reference." Amer. hist. rev.

Rise of the Spanish-American republics; as told in the lives of their liberators. 1918 Appleton-Century $4; 15s 980

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 South America—Hist. 18-14406

Contents: Historical background; Francisco de Miranda; Miguel Hidalgo y Costilla; Augustín de Iturbide; Mariano Moreno; José de San Martin; Simón de Bolívar; Antonio José de Sucre; Conclusion

"Summarizes briefly the three centuries of Spanish rule in America, and in a series of lives of the liberators, tells the story of the movements which seperated the Spanish-American colonies from the motherland. The final chapter deals with the cause of the revolt, contrasting it with the North American revolution, and discussiong the economic and social reorganization of the new republics, their relations with England and the United States and their recognition by Spain." Cleveland

Contains illustrations and maps and a 28 page bibliography

Shepherd, William Robert

* Hispanic nations of the New world; a chronicle of our southern neighbors. (Chronicles of America ser. v50) 1919 Yale univ. press $1.50 980

1 Latin America—Hist.

"Record of the breaking away of the various Spanish American colonies from Spanish and Portuguese régime early in the 19th century, and the history of the subsequent turbulent political conditions and the gradual progress and reforms of the independent republics." Pittsburgh

Folded maps and a bibliography

Sweet, William Warren

History of Latin America. rev and enl ed 1929 Abingdon press $3 980

1 Latin America—Hist. 29-6038

A useful, compact book, prepared for college classes, which gives a brief account of the history, government, economic and social conditions and international relations of the Latin American countries. Illustrations, numerous maps and reading references at the end of each chapter. In this edition new chapters on Argentina and Uruguay, Brazil, Chile, Mexico, the Island republics and Panama have been added. The book has been brought up to date and some of the chapters have been rewritten. There are fewer maps

Williams, Mary Wilhelmine

‡ People and politics of Latin America. 1930 Ginn $4.60; 25s 980

1 Latin America—Hist. 2 Latin America—Politics 30-29265

"Primarily a text for college students, this history of each South American country, the West Indies, Mexico and Central America, provides a good foundation of knowledge of all of these sections." Providence

"The treatment is well proportioned and done with clarity and simplicity. The facts fall into order like reliable privates in an army stripped of gold braid. The objective is clearly conceived and the advance is cautious. . . If the presentation suffers from any defect, it is from an excess of caution." Hist. outlook

Maps. Bibliography: p799-820

"History of Hispanic America" by A. C. Wilgus (1931 Mimeoform $5) is another good text, clear, concise and interesting

981 BRAZIL

Nash, Roy

Conquest of Brazil. 1926 Harcourt $5 981

1 Brazil 26-12472

"A sociological, geographical and historical survey. . . A fine piece of work, based upon extensive travel and research, presented with originality and force." Blair Niles in Books (N.Y. Herald Tribune)

Contains good illustrations, 8 maps, and a 3 page bibliography

982 ARGENTINE REPUBLIC

F. A. Kirkpatrick's "History of the Argentine Republic" (1931 Macmillan $5; Cambridge univ. press 15s) is a good book for a library needing material on the subject. Contains many fine maps

Barclay, William Singer

Land of Magellan. 1926 Methuen 12s 6d 982

1 Magellan, Strait of 2 Tierra del Fuego 3 Magellan, Ferdinand 4 Drake, Sir Francis 27-16095

Formerly carried also by Brentano's

"Considering Chili, the Argentine and Tierra del Fuego as Magellan's land, the author sums up in brief all the stories of the discoverers, pirates, buccaneers, missionaries and colonists of this region. For those especially interested in this part of South America, rather than the general reader." Cleveland

"Not a 'travel book'; rather is it, in decidedly readable form, an actual history of these barren lands. . . and everywhere the historic factor is vitalized by the author's own observations on the spot so that the work is well worth reading." Literary rev.

Excellent map and good illustrations

Cunninghame Graham, Robert Bontine

Conquest of the River Plate. 1924 Heinemann 15s 982

1 Argentine Republic—Hist. 2 Rio de la Plata 25-1780

Formerly carried also by Doubleday, Page

"The story of the conquest of the River Plate by the Spanish conquistadores of the

Cunninghame Graham, Robert B.—*Cont.*
sixteenth century is full of the kind of strange romance of which Mr. Graham is almost an ideal interpreter." Nation and Athenaeum
Contains illustrations, a map and a short bibliography

983 CHILE

Elliot, George Francis Scott
Chile. (South American ser.) 1907 Benn 21s **983**
1 Chile 7-40116
Formerly carried also by Scribner
Although old this book is still a useful source for material on the history, natural resources and industrial development of Chile. Contains a seven page bibliography

985 PERU

Markham, Sir Clements Robert
Incas of Peru. 1910 Murray, J. o.p. 1933 **985**
1 Peru—Antiq. 2 Incas 10-34090
A series of essays on the origins and history of the Incas, by a distinguished geographer and traveller. Excellent illustrations

"The book is full of learning and of Inca lore, contains the curious drama, is written seriously and well, just as one would expect that it should be under the signature it bears." Saturday rev.

"World of the Incas, a socialistic state of the past," by Otfrid von Hanstein (1925 Dutton $2.50; Allen, G. 7s 6d) is another interesting book about ancient Peru. It tells the story of the old Inca civilization and the conquest of the country by Pizarro

Means, Philip Ainsworth
Fall of the Inca empire, and the Spanish rule in Peru: 1530-1780. 1932 Scribner $4.50; 21s **985**
1 Peru—Hist. 2 Incas 3 Spain—Colonies 4 South America—Comm. 5 Peru—Antiq. 32-30373

"Taking up the story of Peru where Ancient Civilizations of the Andes [class 913.8] left it, Mr. Means devotes the first five chapters of his new book to a brief sketch of the coming of the Spaniards under Pizarro, their conquest of the country, and the downfall of the native government. . . . The second part of the book shifts from events to institutions, describing the Spanish governmental system, the rule of the vice-roys, and the temporary grants of land, which had they been permanent, might have given rise to a feudal type of aristocracy, and improved the unhappy fate of the Indians." Bookman

"To those who think that the narrative of Prescott is too diffuse the treatment of Professor Means may be commended. It is spirited, with a lively sense of the picturesque." N.Y. Times

Prescott, William Hickling
* History of the conquest of Peru. (Everyman's lib.) 1908 Dutton 70c, lib. binding $1; Dent 2s, lib. binding 3s **985**
1 Peru—Hist. A10-2218
An historical classic which retains its interest. The authorities on which it was based now need correction on some points

986 PANAMA

Miller, Hugh Gordon
Isthmian highway; a review of the problems of the Carribbean. 1929 Macmillan $4.50; 22s 6d **986**
1 Panama canal 2 Monroe doctrine 3 Panama—For. rel. 4 U.S.—For. rel. 29-10420
"Mr Miller's book is an orderly and clear-cut statement of the history of the Panama Canal Zone, and a discussion of the international problems rising out of the operation and protection of the Isthmian highway, and of the application of the Monroe doctrine to those problems." Book rev. digest

Smith, Darrell Hevenor
Panama canal. (Institute for government research. Service monographs of the United States government, no. 44) 1927 Brookings $2.50; Faber 12s 6d **986**
1 Panama canal 27-9765
Some libraries will prefer to class this book in 626.9

"A book of facts, authoritative and informative, which describes the history, varied activities and organization of the great waterway. Well documented; index; bibliography. Like the other monographs of this series it is entirely descriptive in character." Bkl.

A book on the history of the canal written from the French standpoint is "Panama; the creation, destruction and resurrection," by Philippe Bunau-Varilla (1914 McBride $4.50; Constable 12s 6d)

990 OCEANICA

991.4 Philippine Islands

For libraries needing more material on a limited period of Philippine history "The Philippine republic," by L. H. Fernández (1926 Columbia univ. press pa $3.75) contains well-balanced and dependable facts on the revolution against Spain and the *de facto* government which existed for a short time prior to 1900

Ball, Eleanor
* (comp.) Independence for the Philippines. (Reference shelf v5, no. 3) 1927 Wilson, H. W. 90c; Holmes **991.4**
1 Philippine islands—Pol. & govt. 27-19040
"This volume . . . both supplements and takes the place of a previous number in the series, 'Independence for the Philippines,' compiled by Julia E. Johnsen, and now out of print." Introduction

Barrows, David Prescott
History of the Philippines. rev ed 1924 World bk. $1.80 **991.4**
1 Philippine islands—Hist. 24-24710
"A concise and readable history, first published in 1905. The author was formerly director of education in the Philippines, and the book was prepared for pupils in the schools there. In the new edition, the introductory chapter has been omitted, and two have been added, covering the period 1903-24." Standard catalog for high school libraries
Illustrations and maps

Forbes, William Cameron
Philippine Islands. 2v 1928 Houghton $12.50 **991.4**

1 Philippine islands—Hist. 2 Philippine islands—Pol. & govt. 29-229

"Mr. Cameron Forbes, Governor General of the Philippines from 1909-1913 . . . has omitted from his survey no aspect of the island life. He is not only incomparably well-informed but conspicuously just and fair in his treatment of every question concerning the Philippine population." Outlook

Many illustrations and a bibliography

Roosevelt, Nicholas
* Philippines; a treasure and a problem. 1926 Sears $2.50 **991.4**

1 Philippine islands 2 Philippine islands—Pol. & govt. 26-20745

"Mr. Roosevelt discusses the Philippine problem as an international and not a domestic question—an issue that concerns the entire Far East and not the Philippines and ourselves alone. In a chapter entitled 'The Dogs of War,' Mr. Roosevelt brings out clearly the international aspects of the Philippine situation. . . . the Filipinos than American, and might, indeed, lead to real war." Review of reviews

Worcester, Dean Conant
Philippines past and present. new ed 1930 Macmillan $6; 25s **991.4**

1 Philippine islands 2 Philippine islands—Hist. 30-14901

First published 1914 in two volumes. The 1930 edition contains four additional chapters by Ralston Hayden. Besides the history of the Islands, facts are given as to the climate, natural resources and commercial possibilities. Views are set forth on the ability of the Filipinos to maintain an established stable government. Numerous illustrations and map

"Worcester's book, as he wrote it, [published 1914] has already gone through several printings and has received generally favorable reviews. Its greatest drawback was in the personal feeling introduced. In the revision by Hayden, this has been largely omitted, changes or additions have been made in the annotation, a biography of nine chapters has been prefixed to the work, and four new chapters to bring the work up to date added. The result is admirable. . . . The volume is now much more valuable than formerly and will clarify many points." Amer. hist. rev.

"United States and the Philippines" by D. R. Williams (1924 Doubleday, Page o.p. 1933) is a useful, conservative study of the period beginning with the Harrison régime

993 New Zealand

Volume seven, part two of the "Cambridge history of the British empire" entitled "New Zealand" (1933 Macmillan $3.50; 15s) provides a scholarly treatment of the subject

Condliffe, John Bell
New Zealand in the making. 1930 Univ. of Chicago press $5; Allen, G. 15s **993**

1 New Zealand [30-25376]

"New Zealand's ninety-year experiment in democracy and state control is described and evaluated by the research secretary of the Institute of Pacific relations." Book rev. digest

"Professor Condliffe analyses the progress of the Maoris from the point of view of an economist. Nobody else has described so lucidly the various phases of the land controversy which, of course, intimately concerned the Maoris, but could not affect them without strong reactions upon the fortunes of the British settlers. Then Professor Condliffe takes us through all the New Zealand experiments in State Socialism." Spectator

Reeves, William Pember
New Zealand (Ao tea roa). 3d ed rev 1925 Houghton $5; Allen, G. 16s **993**

1 New Zealand A25-790

Published also in England under title: Long white cloud

First published 1898. The third edition has been thoroly revised and a sketch of later events added by C. J. Wray. The author, a government official, has served as minister of education and labor and has carried thru an advanced code of labor legislation for New Zealand. His book is a descriptive history of New Zealand from its discovery to the present, including an account of its first colonization by the Maori, their civilization, tribal system and folklore. Illustrations and maps

New Zealand literature: p375-79

J. R. Elder's "Pioneer explorers of New Zealand" (1929 Blackie & son 3s 6d) is recommended as a good book on the early history of New Zealand

994 Australia

Volume seven, part one of the "Cambridge history of the British empire" entitled "Australia" (1933 Macmillan $7; 30s) provides a scholarly and thoro treatment of the subject

Hancock, William Keith
* Australia. (Modern world) 1930 Scribner $5; Benn 15s **994**

1 Australia—Hist. 31-26555

"A terse summary of the history of Australian colonization is followed by dissertations on the present-day development of national aims and methods in the economic, political and social sphere. Professor Hancock closes with a chapter on the literary and artistic influences of the Commonwealth. [Maps]" Book rev. digest

"It is the special and invaluable quality of Professor Hancock's work that he is an Australian describing his countrymen from the inside, after having gained enough knowledge of the outside world to find out what explanations were needed, and having acquired—as few Australians do—valid standards against which the national character and achievement may be measured." Times (London) lit. sup.

Scott, Ernest
(ed.) Australian discovery. 2v 1929 Dutton v1 $3, v2 o.p. 1933; Dent ea 10s 6d **994**

1 Australia—Disc. & explor. (30-8617)

Contents: v 1, By sea; v2, By land

"In long extracts from the original narratives of the explorers—Tasman, Dampier, Cook, Flinders, Bligh and others, the story is told of the more important discoveries of Australia. [The second volume] brings together some of the most interesting narratives of later explorers who opened up the continent and prepared the way for the miner and the farmer." Book rev. digest

Scott, Ernest—*Continued*

"The editor has very properly used only the original journals of Tasman, Dampier, Cook, Flinders and the rest. He has taken pains to choose the most telling passages—those which make good reading and, at the same time, mark a real advance in geographical knowledge. From this point of view, the selection is excellent. And the portraits and maps used for purposes of illustration are well chosen and reproduced." New statesman

Mrs I. L. Marriott's "Early explorers in Australia, from the log-books and journals; including the diary of Allan Cunningham, botanist, from 1817-1818" (1925 Methuen 21s) is another good book of selections from original documents

Short history of Australia. 5th ed rev 1928 Oxford $1.50; 4s 994

1 Australia—Hist. 28-21283

"A handy, clear, and well-written history, skilfully adjusting the narrative to the limits of a small volume without rendering it unattractive; equipped with a great many useful maps; and at the end a bibliography for each chapter. Index 15 pages." Times (London) lit. sup.

"A new chapter, summarizing the history of Australia during the period of the Great War, has been added in this edition; and the opportunity has been used to insert some fresh material." Preface

996 Polynesia

Kuykendall, Ralph Simpson

History of Hawaii; prepared under the direction of the Historical commission of the territory of Hawaii. 1926 Macmillan $2.50, educational ed $1.60; 12s 6d 996

1 Hawaiian islands—Hist. 26-18085

"The purpose of this book is to describe briefly and simply the historical process by which Hawaii came to be what it is today. . . . While the book is intended primarily for school use, it is believed that it will be of service to the general reader who desires a plain statement of the main facts of Hawaiian history." Preface

Contains a map, numerous illustrations and a "Short list of books dealing with Hawaiian history": p356-57

Stevenson, Robert Louis

Footnote to history; eight years of trouble in Samoa. 1892 Scribner $1.75 996

1 Samoan islands 4-17801

While living in Samoa, Stevenson plunged into politics and wrote this story of the Samoan controversy. It was an effort to win over British sympathy for his island friends

Author, Title, Subject and Analytical Index

The index, including author, title, subject and analytical entries, is arranged in one alphabet.

References in the index are to class number, not to pages in this catalog. These numbers are given in boldface. Running class numbers are carried at the top outside corner of each page.

Analytical entries are introduced by the word *In*. These give (1) the page numbers in the book where the material is to be found; (2) the class number of the book.

Initials only of forenames are given, except when used as subject entries, and the arrangement of names is by initials.

A B C and X Y Z of bee culture. Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. **638**

A B C of architecture. Price, C. M. **720**

A B C of atoms. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl **541.2**

A B C of aviation. Pagé, V. W. See note under Pagé **629.13**

A B C of Indian art. Blacker, J. F. **709.54**

A B C of iron and steel. Backert, A. O., ed. **669.1**

A B C of Japanese art. Blacker, J. F. **709.52**

A B C of psychology. Ogden, C. K. See note under Adams **150**

A B C of relativity. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl **531.5**

A B C of the Federal reserve system. Kemmerer, E. W. **332**

A B C of the foreign exchanges. Clare, G., and Crump, N. E. **332.4**

A B C of war debts. Simonds, F. H. **336.3**

A. C. radio guide. Hathaway, K. A. **621.384**

A. E., pseud. See Russell, G. W.

A. E. F. in battle. Van Every, D. **940.4**

A. J. Fuller (Ship) **910.4**

A. L. A. booklist **016**

A. L. A. catalog, 1926. **016**

A.L.A. catalog, 1926-1931 **016**

A. L. A. index **040**

A. L. A. portrait index. Index to portraits **920D**

Aage, prince. Royal adventurer in the foreign legion. See note under Pechkoff **964**

Aakhnaton. See Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt

Aaron. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p191-209 **220.92**

Abailard, P. See Abélard, P.

Abandoned orchard. Risley, Mrs E. de la V. D. **818**

Abbey, Edwin Austin. See pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p83-98 **759.1**
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p193-223 **759.1**
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p301-26 **759.1**
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p271-79 **759.1**

Abbeys **726**

Abbot, C. G. Earth and the stars. See Mitchell, S. A., and Abbot, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy **520**

—Great inventions
In Smithsonian scientific series, v12. See note at head of class **500**

—Sun **523.7**

—Sun; radio talk
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p3-8 **504**

—Sun and the welfare of man
In Smithsonian scientific series, v2. See note at head of class **500**
See also Bishop, C. W., jt. auth., Mitchell, S. A., jt. auth.

Abbot, E. R. Great painters **759**

Abbott, G. Changing position of women
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress p253-90 **917.3**

Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history **920**

—Watching the world go by **92**

Abbott, A. L. National electrical code handbook **621.3**

Abbott, C. D. Howard Pyle **759.1**

Abbott, E. Historical aspects of the immigration problem. See note at head of class **325.73**

—Immigration. See note at head of class **325.73**

—Social welfare and professional education **361**

Abbott, E. A. Flatland **513**

Abbott, Eleanor Hallowell. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p 1 **920**

Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome **913.37**

—History and description of Roman political institutions **937**

—Roman politics **342**

Abbott, George, and Bridgers, A. P. Coquette
In Best plays of 1927/28, p146-73 **808.82**

—and Dunning, P. See Dunning, P., jt. auth.

—and Gleason, J. Fall guy
In Best plays of 1924/25, p266-302 **808.82**

Abbott, Grace. Immigrant and the community **325.73**

Abbott, Grace (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p333-46 **920**

Abbott, L. Henry Ward Beecher **92**

—Reminiscences **92**

Abbott, W. C. Conflicts with oblivion **920**

—Expansion of Europe **940.2**

—New York in the American revolution **974.71**

Abbreviations, **421**; also **655.2**; also pages in the following book:
In Orcutt, W. D. Desk reference book, p65-92 **029**

Abbreviations used in law books. Soule, C. C.
In Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations **421**

Abdallah. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p213-23 **920**

Abdur Rahmân, Khân, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p185-201 **915.8**

Abel. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p40-58 **220.92**

Abel, Mrs M. W. H. Successful family life on the moderate income **647**

Abélard, Pierre. Ethics, or Know thyself
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p186-91 **170**

—Glosses on Porphyry
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p208-58 **189**

—and Héloïse. Letters of Abelard and Heloise **92**

Abélard, Pierre (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p285-319 **726**

Abercrombie, Lascelles. Idea of great poetry. See note under Abercrombie 808.1
—Poetry. See note under Abercrombie 808.1
—Romanticism 801
—Theory of poetry 808.1
Abercrombie, Lascelles (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p149-62 821.09
Abercrombie, P. Town & country planning 711
Abercrombie, T. R. Applied architectural drawing. See note under Hake 744
Aberdeen, George Hamilton Gordon, 4th earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p268-75 920
Abernethy, T. P. From frontier to plantation in Tennessee 976.8
Abigail. Pinsky, D.
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p5-49 892.42
Ability 371.9; also 371.26; also pages in the following book:
In Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences, p405-30 150
See also Efficiency; Mental tests
influence of age on 374
testing 371.42
Abingdon Bible commentary. Eiselen, F. C., Lewis, E., and Downey, D. G., eds. 220.7
Abjornson, E. Ornamental dwarf fruit trees 634
Abnormal children. See Children, Abnormal and backward
Abnormal psychology. See Psychology, Pathological
Abolition of unemployment. Graham, F. D. 331.13
Abolition of war. Eddy, G. S., and Page, K. 341.6
Abolitionists. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p83-149 917.44
See also lives of Brown, J., Garrison, W. L., Phillips, W.
Aboriginal place names of New York. Beauchamp, W. M. See note at head of class 929.4
Aborigines. See Ethnology; also names of aboriginal races, e.g. Indians of North America
About antiques. Bowles, Mrs E. S. 749
About England. Hughes, M. V. 914.2
About ourselves. Overstreet, H. A. 150
About your dog. Lemmon, R. S. 636.7
About Zionism. Einstein, A. 296
Abraham, the patriarch. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p97-115 220.92
Abraham, G. D. First steps to climbing 796.5
Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances [illegible]
Abraham, R. M. Winter nights entertainments 793
Abraham and Isaac
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p3-9 822.08
Abraham Lincoln. See Drinkwater, J.
Abraham Lincoln and other addresses. Choate, J. H. See note under Webster 815
Abraham Lincoln and the union. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America, v29 973 Series
Abrahams, A. Exercise. See note at head of class 613.7
Abrahams, E. B. Greek dress 391
Abrahams, I. Jewish interpretation of the Old Testament
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p403-31 221
—Jewish life in the middle ages 296
Abrams, Albert. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p140-55 610.4
Abrams, L. Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. See note under Clements 581.9
Abrams, R. H. Preachers present arms. See note under Van Kirk 172.4
Abrasives 621.92; also pages in the following books:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p218-33 600
In Yates, R. F., ed. Model making, p89-99 621.9
Abridged decimal classification. Dewey, M. See note under Dewey 025.4
Abridgement of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times. Burnet, G. 942.06
Abroad at home. Street, J. L. 917.3
Absentee ownership and business enterprise. Veblen, T. B. 330.1
Absolute, The. See pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p113-22 104
Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317.3
Abstraction; tr. by Chamberlin
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p259-65 808.82
Abu Bekr. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p859-68 910
Abydos, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p19-48 913
Abyssinia—Description and travel 916.3; also pages in the following book:
In Makin, W. J. Red Sea nights, p100-59 916.3
Academic freedom. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 378
Académie française, Paris. See pages in the following books:
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p145-67 824
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p1-28 920
Academy of motion picture arts and sciences. Recording sound for motion pictures. See note under Franklin 778
Academy of political science. Preservation of peace 341.6
—Public control of power 380.16
Acadia—Description and travel 917.16
Acceptable uses of achievement tests. Mort, P. R., and Gates, A. I. 371.26
Accepting the universe. Burroughs, J. 814
Accession department (Library science). See Libraries—Accession department
Accident insurance. See Insurance, Accident
Accidents
prevention 614.8; also 331.25, 629.2; also pages in the following books:
In American public health association. What to tell the public about health, p213-24 614
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p593-602 342.73
In Reigeluth, R. J. Safety and economy in heavy construction, p 1-8 690
In Williams, J. F., and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools, p124-50 613
Accidents will happen. Langner, L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p255-70 822.08
Accomplice. See Greene, Mrs A. M.
Account of French painting. Bell, C. See note under Underwood 759.4
Account of the "Bounty" mutiny. Bligh, W.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1, p231-68 994
Accountant's handbook. Paton, W. A., ed. 657
Accountant's index. American institute of accountants. See note at head of class 657
Accounting 657
Accounting (as a career). See pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p13-22 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p240-49 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p120-28 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p114-20 371.42
Acheson, E. Password to Paris. See note under Milton 914.436

Achievement, Psychology of. Pitkin, W. B. 174
Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work 150
Ackerley, J. R. Hindoo holiday 915.4
Ackerman, P. Tapestry 746
—Wallpaper 745, alphabet 2
Ackermann, A. S. E. Popular fallacies explained and corrected 504
Ackland, R. Strange orchestra
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Ackley, Mrs E. F. Marionettes; easy to make! fun to use! 791.5
Acoma, New Mexico. See Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city 970.1; also pages in the following books:
In James, G. W. New Mexico, p124-77 917.89
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p55-76 917.89
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo, p183-212 917.8
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p33-66 917.9
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest, p 1-15 970.1
Acoma Indians 970.1
Acomb, H. W. See Quinn, J. H., jt. auth.
Acoustic phenomena in nature. See pages in the following book:
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air, p422-31 551.5
Acoustics. See Architectural acoustics; Sound
Acquisitive society. Tawney, R. H. 330
Acrobats and acrobatism 796.4; also pages in the following book:
In Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts, p419-65 796
Across Arctic America. Rasmussen, K. J. V. 919.8
Across Iceland. Bisiker, W. See note under Russell 914.91
Across Iceland. Chapman, O. M. 914.91
Across Mongolian plains. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
Across the border. See Clements, C. C.
Across the Gobi desert. Hedin, S.A. 915.17
Across the plains. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Across the Sahara by motor car. Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. 916.6
Across the world of Islam. Zwemer, S. M. 297
Across unknown South America. Landor, A. H. S. See note at head of class 918.1
Act of touch in all its diversity. Matthay, T. A. 786.2
Acting 792P; 809.2; also pages in the following book:
In Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence, p131-39 792
See also Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Drama in education; Pageants; Pantomime; Theater
Acting (as a career). See pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p369-79 371.42
In Field, Mrs A. A. Memories of a hostess, p196-280 92
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p126-36 371.42
Action! Hudson, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p119-31 808.82
Activated sludge process. Martin, A. J. 628.3
Activities curriculum in the primary grades. Stevens, Mrs M. P. 372
Activity movement. Hissong, C. 371
Activity school. Ferrière. A. 371
Acton, John Emerich Edward Dalberg-Acton, 1st baron. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p382-99 920
Actors and actresses 920D; also 920, 792; also pages in the following books:
In Dukes, A. Drama, p116-40 792
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p136-48 792
See also Acting; Theater
See also lives of Arliss, G., Bernhardt, S., Booth, E. T., Drew, J., Jefferson, J., Kemble, Mrs. F. A., Le Gallienne, E., Marlowe, J., Skinner, O., Terry, Dame E.
Actor's heritage. Eaton, W. P. See note under Crawford 792
Actresses. See Actors and actresses
Acts. See Bible. N. T. Acts
Adair, E. R. Economics
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p232-54 940.1
Adalia, Bay of. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p194-209 915.6
Adam, Mrs A. M. K. Plato. See note under Taylor 184
Adam, F. Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands. See note under Scottish clans and their tartans 929.8
Adam, G. J. The tiger: Georges Clemenceau 92
Adam, James, d. 1794. See Adam brothers
Adam, James, 1860-1907. Religious teachers of Greece 880
Adam, Mme Juliette (Lamber) 92
Adam, K. Spirit of Catholicism 282
Adam, R. See Adam brothers
Adam. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p20-39 220.92
Adam [Mystery of Adam]
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p304-21 808.82
Adam and Eva. Bolton. G. R., and Middleton, G.
In Best plays of 1919/20, p248-79 808.82
Adam brothers. See pages in the following books:
In Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles, p71-82 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p157-68 749
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home, p234-41 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p184-200 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p139-46 749
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries, p427-77 749
Adam the creator. Čapek, K., and Čapek, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p277-325 808.82
Adamic, L. Dynamite 331.8
—Native's return 914.97
—Sabotage
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p106-28 901
Adams, A. A. Introduction to the history of oriental art. See note under Binyon 709.5
Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p 1-31 920
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p47-88 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p14-26 920
Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture 735
Adams, Brooks. See pages in the following book:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p303-51 920
Adams, C. C. See Moreton, D. P., jt. auth.
Adams, C. D. Demosthenes and his influence 885
Adams, Charles Francis, 1807-1886 (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p229-302 920
In American statesmen 92 Series
Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915. Charles Francis Adams [1807-1886]
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Charles Francis Adams, 1835-1915; an autobiography 92
—Massachusetts. See note at head of class 974.4
Adams, Charles Francis, 1835-1915 (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p303-51 920

Adams, C. W. Your teeth and their care 617.6
Adams, D. T. Elementary geography of the Gold coast. See note at head of class 916.6
Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress 920
Adams, F. A. Projects in furniture making 684
Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages 901
—Constitutional history of England 342.4
—Growth of the French nation. See note at head of class 944
—History of England from the Norman conquest to the death of John
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v2. See note at head of class 942
Adams, G. P. Naturalism or idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p63-86 191
Adams, Henry. Education of Henry Adams 92
—History of the United States of America. See note at head of class 973.4
—Letters 92
—Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
Adams, Henry (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p303-51 920
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p29-57 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p117-40 814
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p288-315 810.4
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p23-44 810.4
Adams, Herbert
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p385-93 735
Adams, H. C. Travellers' tales 910
Adams, H. F. How we judge ourselves and our fellow men
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p89-123 150
Adams, John, and Adams, Mrs A. S. Familiar letters 92
Adams, John, and Jefferson, T. Correspondence 92
Adams, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p11-115 920
In Agar, H. People's choice, p32-71 973
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p28-38 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p14-19 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p85-90 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p61-107 920
Adams, Mrs John. See Adams, Mrs Abigail (Smith)
Adams, Sir J. Everyman's psychology 150
—Modern developments in educational practice 371
Adams, John Couch. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p354-72 920
Adams, John Quincy, 1767-1848. Diary 92
Adams, John Quincy, 1767-1848 (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p117-228 920
In Agar, H. People's choice, p72-106 973
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p69-82 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p47-56 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p217-50 920
Adams, John Quincy, 1833-1894. See pages in the following book:
In Adams, J. T. Adams family, p303-51 920
Adams, Joseph Quincy, ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas 822.08
—Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
Adams, J. T. Adams family 920
—Art of living
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p613-27 901
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p153-77 190
—Epic of America 973
—Founding of New England 974
—Henry Adams 92
—March of democracy 973
—New England in the republic 974
—Our business civilization 917.3
—Our changing characteristics
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p236-50 901
—Provincial society 917.3
—Responsibility of bankers
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p96-114 330.973
—Revolutionary New England 974
Adams, Mrs Louisa Catherine (Johnson) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p133-81 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p54-65 920
Adams, M., ed. Science in the changing world 504
Adams, O. Modern Diesel engine practice 621.4
Adams, R. G. Gateway to American history 973
—History of the foreign policy of the United States 327.73
—Pilgrims, Indians and patriots 973.2
Adams, R. L. Farm management 631.1
Adams, Samuel. See pages in the following books:
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p235-49 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p51-55 920
Adams, Samuel Hopkins. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p10-16 920
Adams, T., and Whitten, R. See Whitten, R., jt. auth.
Adams, T., and others. Recent advances in town planning. See note under Lohmann 711
Adams, T. S. See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.
Adams, William. See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p 1-9 920
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p111-49 915
Adams, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p1-116, 177-95, 231-65 917.9
Adams family. Adams, J. T. 920
Adamson, J. W. Education
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p255-85 940.1
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p190-211 940.1
—English education, 1789-1902. See note at head of class 370.9
Adamson, M. R., comp. Treasury of middle English verse 821.08
Adaptability (Psychology) 159
Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London 914.21
—Glory that was Grub street 820.4
—Gods of modern Grub street 820.4
Addams, Jane. New conscience and an ancient evil 176
—Process of social transformation
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p233-52 917.3
—Second twenty years at Hull-house 331.85
—Spirit of youth and the city streets 362.7
—Twenty years at Hull House 331.85
Addams, Jane (as subject). See pages in the following books:
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p280-307 920
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p141-53 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p228-39 920
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p119-33 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p295-322 920

Adders. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p15-32 591.5
Adding machine. See Rice, E. L.
Addington, H. See Sidmouth, H. Addington, 1st viscount
Addio. Young, S.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p517-30 812.08
Addis Ababa, Abyssinia. See pages in the following book:
In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p70-107 916.3
Addison, Joseph. Cato
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p419-50 822.08
—Essays (selected). See note under Addison 824
—Selections from papers contributed to the Spectator 824
—Steele, Sir R., and others. Spectator 824
Addison, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Lives of the poets, p265-316 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p68-87 827
Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages 709
Addison, J. T. Life beyond death 237
Addresses. See Orations; Speeches, addresses, etc.
Addresses and abstracts of committee reports. White house conference on child health and protection 362.7
Ade, George. College widow
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays, p459-97 822.08
—Mayor and the manicure
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p28-46 822.08
Ade, George (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p18-33 814
Adelaide, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p42-52 919.4
Adeline, J. Adeline's art dictionary 703
Adeliza, of Louvain, queen consort of Henry I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p112-35 920
Adeney, W. F. Greek and Eastern churches. See note under Zankov 281
—ed. See Bible. New-century Bible
Adenoids 616.2
Adib, Hālidah. See Hālidah Adib, khānum
Adirondack mountains—Description and travel 917.47
Adis Abbaba. See Addis Ababa, Abyssinia
Adjectives and other words. Weekley, E. 422
Adjusting the school to the child. Washburne, C. W. 371
Adjustment and mastery. Woodworth, R. S. 159
Adkins, N. F. See Williams, S. T., jt. ed.
Adler, A. Education of children 136.7
—ed. Guiding the child on the principles of individual psychology. See note under Adler 136.7
—Problems of neurosis. See note under Adler 131.34
—Science of living 131.34
—Understanding human nature 150
—What life should mean to you. See note under Adler 131.34
Adler, Felix. Ethical philosophy of life 171
—Moral instruction of children 377
Adler, Felix (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p 1-10 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p131-50 920
Adler, H. M. Home-made failures
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p329-44 131.34
—Mental health and the school—a psychiatrist's view
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p57-76 136.7
Adler, Josef. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p202-08 787
Adler, L. Down the Dordogne. See note under Elston 914.4
Adler, M. J. See Michael, J., jt. auth.
Adlow, D. See Preyer, D. C., jt. auth.
Administration 350
Administration and supervision of the high school. Johnson, F. W. 373
Administration of a public library. Bostwick, A. E.
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 12 020
Administration of American education. Graves, F. P. 371.2
Administration of consolidated and village schools. Almack, J. C., and Bursch, J. F. 379.173
Administrative ability. See Executive ability
Administrative law 352
An admiral's log. Evans, R. D. See note under Evans 92
Adolescence 136.7; also 373; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p158-84 131
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p132-53 131
In Moore, M. A. Senior method in the church school, p43-157 268
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p190-202 153.8
Adolescence. Bigelow, M. A.
In National health series 613
The adolescent. Schwab, S. I. and Veeder, B. S. 136.7
Adolescent boy. Richmond, W. V. 136.7
Adolescent girl. Richmond, W. V. 136.7
Adolescent girlhood. Chadwick, M. 136.7
Adolescent psychology. Arlitt, A. H. 136.7
Adoption 362.7
Adrift on an ice-pan. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 92
Adult education. See Education of adults
Adult immigrant education. Sharlip, W., and Owens, A. A. 374
Adult learning. Thorndike, E. L., and others 374
Adults, Religious education of. Raffety, W. E. 268
Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century. Phelps, W. L. 821.09
Advance of the English novel. Phelps, W. L 823
Advanced accounting. Dicksee, L. R. 657
Advanced accounting. Streightoff, F. H. See note under Streightoff 657
Advanced atlas of physical and political geography. See Bartholomew, J. G. Oxford advanced atlas 912
Advanced mechanics of materials. Seely, F. B. See note under Laurson and Cox 620.1
Advancement of learning. Bacon, F., viscount St Albans. See note under Bacon 192
Adventure. Forbes, Mrs. R. T. 910
Adventure. Seely, J. E. B. 92
Adventure. Streeter, B. H., and others 215
Adventure and adventurers 910; also 910.4, 918
See also lives of Allan, A. A., Berge, V., Clifton, J. T., Cortes, H., Finger, C. J., Seely, J. E. B., Siemel, S., Sutley, Z. T.
Adventure of being man. Black, H. 230
Adventure of living. Strachey, J. St L. 92
Adventure of man. Happold, F. C. 909
Adventure of Wrangel Island. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
Adventure under sapphire skies. Finger, C. J. 917.8
Adventure with children. Lewis, M. H. 372
Adventurers in the wilderness. Wissler, C., and others
In Pageant of America, v1 973 Series
Adventurers of Oregon. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America, v22 973 Series
Adventures among birds. Hudson, W. H. 598.2
Adventures and enthusiasms. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 824
Adventures and letters. Davis, R. H. 92
Adventures in a suburban garden. Wilder, Mrs L. B. 716

Adventures in Alaska. Young, S. H. See note under Muir 917.98
Adventures in angling. Heilner, V. C. 799.1
Adventures in Arabia. Seabrook, W. B. 915.3
Adventures in contentment. See Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson 818
Adventures in dish gardening. Beard, P. 716
Adventures in friendship. See Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson 818
Adventures in genius. Durant, W. J. 814
Adventures in living. Jaeger, M. 920
Adventures in my garden and rock garden Wilder, Mrs L. B. See note under Wilder 716
Adventures in Peru. Prodgers, C. H. 918.5
Adventures in reading. Becker, Mrs M. L. 804
Adventures in solitude. Baker, R. S. 818
Adventures in the African jungle. Akeley, C. E., and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. 916.7
Adventures of a nature guide. Mills, E. A. 917.8
Adventures of a novelist. Atherton, Mrs G. F. H. 92
Adventures of a tropical tramp. Foster, H. L. See note under Foster 918
Adventures of an illustrator. Pennell, J. See note under Pennell 759.1
Adventures of David Grayson. Baker, R. S. 818
Adventures of ideas. Whitehead, A. N. 901
Adventures of the black girl in her search for God. Shaw, G. B. 244
Adventures of the sea, Strange. Lockhart, J. G. 910.4
Adventurous America. Mims, E. 917.3
Adventurous Americans. Allen, D., ed. 920
Adventurous religion and other essays. Fosdick, H. E. 230
Advertisement design. Gossop, R. P. See note under Foster 741
Advertising 659; also 651.7, 741; also pages in the following books:
In Huse, H. R. Illiteracy of the literate, p128-46 401
In Miskella, W. J. Practical color simplified, p99-109 535.6
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p267-305 153.8
In Strong, E. K. Psychology of selling and advertising, p251-376 658.8
In Wilhelm, D. G. Writing for profit, p176-206 029
See also Electric signs; Posters; Salesmen and salesmanship; Show windows; Sign painting
libraries 021; also Cannon, C. L. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no. 31 020; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p174-217 025
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library, p205-14 020
schools 370
social service 361
Advertising (as a career). See pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p23-33 371.42
In Bristol, L. H. Profits in advance, p93-114 658
In Brooke, Mrs E. E. Girl and her job, p112-24 371.42
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p269-82 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p109-32 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p129-38 371.42
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising, p90-160 658.8
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p61-75 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p139-47 371.42
In Rogers, C. E. Journalistic vocations, p155-95 070
See also lives of Calkins, E. E., Woodward, H.
Advertising, Art in 741; also pages in the following book:
In Keppel, F. P., and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life, p124-51 709.73
Advertising cards 659
Ady, C. M. See Jamison, E. M., jt. auth.
Ady, Mrs J. M. C. Beatrice d'Este, duchess of Milan 92
—Isabella d'Este, marchioness of Mantua 92
—Painters of Florence. See note under Tonks 759.5
—Raphael 759.5
—Sandro Botticelli 759.5
Aegean, Islands of 914.99
an civilization. Glotz, G. See note at head of class 913.38
See Cannes, France
Aehrenthal, Aloys Lexa B., count von. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p54-65 920
Æmilius Paulus, Lucius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p287-310 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p188-203 920
Aeneid. Virgil 873
Aerial navigation. See Aeronautics
Aerial navigation and meteorology. Yancey, L. A. See note under Duncan 629.13
Aerodromes. See Airports
Aerodynamics 629.13
Aeronautic motors. See Airplane engines
Aeronautical instruments. See pages in the following books:
In Chatfield, C. H., and Taylor, C. F. Airplane and its engine, p373-422 629.13
In Duncan, R. Air navigation and meteorology, p97-123 629.13
Aeronautical meteorology. Gregg, W. R. 629.13
Aeronautics 629.13; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p347-71 608
In Dutton, B. Navigation and nautical astronomy, p351-90 527
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide, v4, p1527-1612 621.1
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p59-95 620.9
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p233-62 608
In Luckiesh, M. Book of the sky, p131-84 551.5
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation, principles and policies, p693-716 385
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p259-93 380
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p843-64 500
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation, p293-308 629.13
biography 940.44
commercial 629.13; also pages in the following books:
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p310-28 380
In Johnson, E. R., and others. Principles of transportation, p741-88 656
In Moulton, H. G., and others. American transportation problem, p717-62 385
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p283-93 380
flights 919.8; also 910, 915.15, 916.6, 918, 918.5, 919.9
history 629.13
laws and regulations. See pages in the following books:
In Colvin, F. H., and Colvin, H. F. Aircraft handbook, p589-629 629.13
military 940.44; also pages in the following books:
In Gould, B. Sky larking, p195-211 629.13
In Inter-parliamentary union. What would be the character of a new war? p76-95, 208-25 172.4
voyages. See Aeronautics—Flights
Aeroplanes. See Airplanes
Aeschylus 882
—Agamemnon; tr. by Browning
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works, p830-49 821

Aeschylus—*Continued*
—Agamemnon; tr. by Morshead
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A. eds. Greek literature in translation, p225-57 880.8
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p3-29 808.82
—Agamemnon; tr. by Murray
In Ten Greek plays, p89-142 882
—Agamemnon; tr. by Plumptre
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p144-68 808.8
—Choëphoroe; tr. by Murray
In Ten Greek plays, p143-78 882
—Eumenides; tr. by Murray
In Ten Greek plays, p179-212 882
—Prometheus bound; tr. by Blackie
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p 1-19 808.82
—Prometheus bound; tr. by Mrs E. B. Browning
In Browning, Mrs E. B. Complete poetical works, p450-68 821
—Seven plays in English verse; tr. by Campbell 882
Aeschylus (as subject) 882.09; also pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p138-62 880
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p69-79 801
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks, p46-125 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Greek way, p151-71 880
In Norwood, G. Greek tragedy, p84-131 882.09
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p44-54 880.9
Aesculapius. See pages in the following book:
In Osler, Sir W., bart. Evolution of modern medicine, p43-58 610.9
Aesop. Fables of Aesop; selected by J. Jacobs 888
Æsthetic attitude. Langfeld, H. S. 701
Aesthetics. See Esthetics
Afghanistan
description and travel 915.8
history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p13-25 950
Afoot in England. Hudson, W. H. 914.2
Afoot in Italy. Gibbons, J. 914.5
Africa 916
civilization 916
colonization 960; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p627-55 910
description and travel 916 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p571-632 910
In Newbigin, M. I. New regional geography of the world, p215-62 910
In Pidgeon, H. Around the world single-handed, p153-72 910.4
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following books:
In Evans, I. L. British in tropical Africa, p18-39 960
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p761-840 910
In Wilkinson, C. English adventurers, p133-47 910
economic conditions 916
history 960; also pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p385-412 937
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history, 1815-1928, p640-55 940.28
missions 266
native races 916; also 916.6, 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems, p73-103 960
politics 960; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, E. W. Golden stool, p162-86 916
race question 916; also pages in the following book:
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems, p73-103 960
religion. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, E. W. Golden stool, p217-82 916
social life and customs 916
Africa, British East—Description and travel 916.7; also 799.2
Africa, Central
description and travel 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p105-25 910
history 967
Africa, East
description and travel 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Mordaunt, E., pseud. Rich tapestry, p133-76, 275-90 910
Africa, French Equatorial
description and travel 916.7
Africa, North
description and travel 916.1; also pages in the following book:
In Prioleau, J. Open road abroad, p100-34 910
Africa, South
description and travel 916.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p200-40 910
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p171-91 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p571-90 910
In Nathan, M. South Africa from within, p193-238, 291-311, etc. 968
history 968; also pages in the following book:
In Reitz, D. Afrikander, p51-83 940.48
See also life of Rhodes, C. J.
native races. See Phillips, R. E. The Bantu are coming 266
politics and government 968
race question. See Phillips, R. E. The Bantu are coming 266; also pages in the following book:
In Millin, Mrs S. G. South Africans, p161-287 968
Africa, West
description and travel 916.6
See also life of Horn, A. A.
social life and customs 916.6
Africa and some world problems. Smuts, J. C. 960
Africa speaks. Hoefler, P. L. 916.7
Africa view. Huxley, J. S. 916.7
African clearings. Mackenzie, J. K. 916.7
African game animals, Life-histories of. Roosevelt, T., and Heller, E. 599
African game trails. Roosevelt, T. 799.2
African handbook and traveller's guide. Martens, O., and Karstedt, O., eds. 916
Afrikander. Reitz, D. 940.48
Afro-American folksongs. Krehbiel, H. E. 784
After-dinner speeches. See pages in the following book:
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p139-58 367
After midnight. Daixel, S.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p83-117 892.42
After reflation, what? Fisher, I. and Fisher, H. W. 332.4
After the funeral. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p45-52 892.42
After the great companions. Finger, C. J. 820.9
After two thousand years. Dickinson, G. L. 301
Aftermath. Churchill, W. L. S. See note under Churchill 940.3
Afternoons of April. Conkling, Mrs G. W. H. 811
Afterthoughts. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia, p161-95 824
Against the current. Steiner, E. A. 92
Agamemnon. See Aeschylus
Agar, H. People's choice 973
Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R., comps. Geology from original sources 550
Agard, W. R. Greek tradition in sculpture. See note under Richardson 733
Agassiz, Mrs E. C. Louis Agassiz 92

Agassiz, Louis 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p11-20 920
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p147-68 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p37-55 920
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p249-64 504
Age of big business. Hendrick, B. J.
In Chronicles of America, v39 973 Series
Age of chivalry. See Bulfinch, T.
Age of Elizabeth. Creighton, M. 942.05
Age of fable. See Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology 291
Age of hate. Milton, G. F. 973.8
Age of invention. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America, v37 973 Series
Age of Louis XIV. Voltaire, F. M. A. de. See note under Taine 944.03
Age of mammals. Osborn, H. F. 569
Age of reason. Paine, T. 211
Age of the chartists, 1832-1854. Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 331.8
Age of the despots. See Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy: the age of the despots 945
Age of the earth. Holmes, A. 551
Age of the reformation. Smith, P. 940.2
Agesilaus II, king of Sparta. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p103-24 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p420-37, 471-73 920
Agg, T. R. Construction of roads and pavements 625.7
—and Brindley, J. E. Highway administration and finance 625.7
Agis IV, king of Sparta. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p568-75, 604-05 920
Agnosticism. See pages in the following book:
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas, p144-65 230
Agrarian crusade. Buck, S. J.
In Chronicles of America, v45 973 Series
Agricola. See Tacitus, C. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania 878
Agricultural banks. See Agricultural credit; Banks and banking
Agricultural botany. See Botany, Economic
Agricultural chemistry 630; also 631.8; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p209-27 608
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p213-52 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p83-95 660
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p382-99 540
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p327-50 660
See also Fertilizers and manures; Soils
Agricultural colleges. See pages in the following book:
In True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, p35-321 630.7
Agricultural credit. 332.3; also pages in the following books:
In Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States, p447-65 630.9
In Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. Banking theory and practice, p494-513 332
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment, p588-605 332.6
In Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society, p605-56 332
Agricultural economics, Introduction to. Yoder, F. R. See note under Holmes 631.1
Agricultural education. See Agricultural colleges; Agriculture—Study and teaching
Agricultural engineering 631.3
Agricultural index. See note under Industrial arts index 050
Agricultural laborers. See pages in the following books:
In Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States, p436-46 630.9
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology, p264-95 630.1
Agricultural laws and legislation 334; also pages in the following books:
In Handbook of rural social resources 1928, p100-14 630.1
In Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding, p298-310 634
Agricultural machinery 631.3; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p50-66 608
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p344-65 338
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p243-50 537
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p538-47 630
See also Electricity in agriculture; Tractors
Agricultural mechanics. Smith, R. H. 631.3
Agricultural pests 632
Agricultural products. See Farm produce
Agricultural reform in the United States. Black, J. D. 630.9
Agricultural societies 333; also pages in the following books:
In Bizzell, W. B. Green rising, p156-69 333
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture, p469-91 631.1
Agricultural tools. See Agricultural machinery
Agriculture 630 and subdivisions; also 626; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p35-45 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p21-46 371.42
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p31-65 371.42
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p3-27 670
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p279-89 371.42
See also Botany, Economic; Dairying; Domestic animals; Drainage; Electricity in agriculture; Farm life; Farms; Feeding and feeding stuffs; Fertilizers and manures; Floriculture; Forage plants; Forests and forestry; Fruit; Fruit culture; Gardening; Grain; Grasses; Insects, Injurious and beneficial; Irrigation; Live stock; Reclamation of land; Soils; Vegetable gardening
biography 920
China. See pages in the following book:
In King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries, p53-303 630
cooperative 631.18; also 334, 630.1, 631.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bizzell, W. B. Green rising, p198-230 333
In Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States, p337-48 630.9
In Handbook of rural social resources 1928, p115-27 630.1
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p229-43 330.4
dictionaries 630.3
economic aspects 334; also 337, 630.9, 631.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p91-111 338.4
In Borsodi, R. Flight from the city, p96-149 630.1
In Campbell, M. Rural life at the crossroads, p20-256 630.1
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance, p235-47 330.973
In Contemporary economic problems, p395-463 330.4
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed, p97-155 330.973
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p15-38 609
In Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction, p51-64 338
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p255-71 338

Agriculture—Economic aspects—*Continued*
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p125-36 308
In Ross, E. A. Roads to social peace, p105-30 304
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology, p653-701 630.1
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p157-428 338
See also Agricultural credit; Farm produce—Marketing
Europe. See pages in the following book:
In Gras, N. S. B. History of agriculture in Europe and America, p3-248 630.9
Great Britain. See pages in the following book:
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century, p360-90 330.942
history 630.9; also pages in the following books:
In Early man, p94-125 571
In Whitney, M. Soil and civilization, p176-266 631.4
Japan. See pages in the following book:
In King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries, p27-52, 329-70 630
Korea. See pages in the following book:
In King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries, p304-28 630
laws and legislation. See Agricultural laws and legislation
Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Schnitzler, H., ed. Republic of Mexico, p56-172 917.2
Orient. See pages in the following book:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p215-37 950
Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Malevskiĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p399-434 914.7
statistics 630
study and teaching 630.7; also pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p361-75 371
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p632-46 370.1
study and teaching—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, p397-420 630.7
United States 630.9; also 337, 630, 631.1, 633; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p122-47 917.3
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p513-45 342.73
Agriculture and the tariff. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 337
Agrippina, the younger. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p15-19 920
Ah youth! youth! Ross, D. O.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p35-48 812.08
Ahern, G. P. Forest bankruptcy in America. See note under Marshall 634.9
Ahmek Camp, Ontario 796.54
Aicard, Jean François Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Stevens, W. French novelists of today, 2d ser, p273-97 843
Aids to Christian belief. McConnell, F. J. 230
Aids to geographical research. Wright, J. K. 910 Bibl.
Aids to reflection. Coleridge, S. T. 242
L'Aiglon. Rostand, E. 842
Aiken, C. P., comp. American poetry, 1671-1928 811.08
—Selected poems 811
—Sonnets
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p431-37 821.08
Aiken, G. D. Pioneering with wildflowers 716
Aiken, G. L. Uncle Tom's cabin
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative dramatists by American dramatists, v2, p603-9 812.08
Aiken, Mrs J. R. English, present and past 420
Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing 610.7
Aikins, C. C. C. God of gods
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v2, p1-67 812.08C
Aimery de Pierrebourg, M. T. G. Life and death of Cleopatra. See note under Cleopatra 92
Aims of education. Whitehead, A. N. 370.4
Ainger, A. Lamb 92
Ainslie, Peter. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p47-55 920
Air. See pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p11-49 660
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p58-92 665
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p787-904 614
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p7-109 500
analysis. See pages in the following book:
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p65-81 540
compressed. See Compressed air
Air, Physics of. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Air adventure. Seabrook, W. B. 916.6
Air annual of the British Empire. See note under Aircraft yearbook of 1930 629.13
Air brakes 625
See also life of Westinghouse, G.
Air compressors. See pages in the following book:
In Swingle, C. F. Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians, p811-53 621.1
Air conditioning 697; also pages in the following books:
In Hull, H. B. Household refrigeration, p440-593 621.5
In Steel, E. W. and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home, p272-91 614
Air engines. See pages in the following book:
In Graham, F. D. Audel's engineers and mechanics guide, v4, p1733-54 621.1
Air lines. See Aeronautics, Commercial; Airways
Air mail service. See pages in the following book:
In Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation, p100-35 629.13
Air navigation. Weems, P. V. H. 629.13
Air navigation and meteorology. Duncan, R. 629.13
Air navigation for the private owner. Swoffer, F. A. 629.13
Air pilots 629.13
See also lives of Byrd, R. E., Earhart, A., Lindbergh, C. A., Wright, O., Wright, W.
Air ports. See Airports
Air routes. See Airways
Air-ships. See Airships
Air-tourist's guide to Europe. Macmillan, N. 914
Air travellers' guide to Europe. See Macmillan, N. Air-tourist's guide to Europe 914
Air we breathe. Kerr, J.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Aircraft engine instructor. Dyke, A. L., ed. 629.13
Aircraft engine mechanics manual. Moors, C. J. See note under Miller 629.13
Aircraft handbook. Colvin, F. H., and Colvin, H. F. 629.13
Aircraft mechanics' handbook. Miller, I. W. 629.13
Aircraft yearbook for 1930 629.13
Airdromes. See Airports
Airplane and its engine. Chatfield, C. H., and Taylor, C. F. 629.13
Airplane construction and repair. Younger, J. E. 629.13

Airplane industry and trade. See pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p152-82 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p659-86 609
Airplane engines 629.13; also 629.2
See also Engines
Airplanes 629.13; also pages in the following books:
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p297-309 380
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p175-217 608
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p245-58 380
See also lives of Fokker, A. H. G., Wright, O., Wright, W.
models 629.13
motors. See Airplane engines
Airports. See pages in the following books:
In Black, A. Civil airports and airways, p1-145 629.13
In Black, A. Transport aviation, p201-27 629.13
In Colvin, F. H., and Colvin, H. F. Aircraft handbook, p544-88 629.13
In Finch, V. C. Preparing for aviation, p392-421 629.13
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning, p139-57 711
In Manly, G. B. Aviation from the ground up, p235-46 629.13
Airports. Hubbard, H. V., and others. See note under Black 629.13
Airports and airways. Duke, D. G. See note under Black 629.13
Airships 629.13; also 940.44; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p352-66 660
In Brown, C. L. M. Conquest of the air, p104-20 629.13
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p279-96 380
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p231-44 380
In Williams, A. Conquering the air, p47-66, 145-57 629.13
See also life of Zeppelin, F. A. A. H., graf von
Airways. See pages in the following books:
In Black, A. Civil airports and airways, p146-85 629.13
In Weems, P. V. H. Air navigation, p109-32 629.13
In Williams, A. Conquering the air, p277-95 629.13
Europe 914
Airways of America. Lobeck, A. K. 917.3
Airy, A. Art of pastel 741
Airy, Sir George Biddell. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p289-302 920
Aitken, W. M. See Beaverbrook, W. M. Aitken, 1st baron
Aix, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p82-97 914.49
Akbar, emperor of Hindustan 92
Akeley, C. E. In brightest Africa 916.7
—and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle 916.7
—and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Lions, gorillas and their neighbors. See note under Akeley and Akeley 916.7
Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. Jungle portraits 916
Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Carl Akeley's Africa 916.7
See also Akeley, C. E., jt. auth.
Akers, S. G. Simple library cataloging 025.3
Akimenko, Fiodor. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p195-200 780.92
Akins, Z. Déclassée
In Best plays of 1919/20 808.82
—Portrait of Tiero
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p331-68 812.08
—Such a charming young man
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p227-46 822.08
Aksakov, S. T. Chronicles of a Russian family. See note under Aksakov 92
—Russian gentleman 92
—Russian schoolboy. See note under Aksakov 92
—Years of childhood. See note under Aksakov 92
Alabama—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p175-200 917.5
Alamo—Siege, 1836. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p123-39 973
Alarms and excursions in Arabia. Thomas, B. See note under Thomas 915.3
Alaska. See pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific, p80-97 973
See also lives of Allan, A. A.; Seppala, L.
description and travel 917.98; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm. Dominion of Canada, p373-83 917.1
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p46-56 919.8
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p295-323 917.3
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p623-45 917
history 979.8
social life and customs 917.98
Alaska, our northern wonderlands. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Alaskans all. Willoughby, Mrs F. B. See note under Willoughby 917.98
Albania
description and travel 914.96
history. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p89-108 949.6
Albert I, king of the Belgians. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p261-66 920
Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria 92
Albert, C. D. Machine design drawing room problems 621.8
Alberta—Description and travel 917.12; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p264-76 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p205-39 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p105-16 917.1
Alberti, Leone Battista. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p49-61 759.5
Albertinelli, Mariotto. See pages in the following books:
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p378-84 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p85-94 759.5
Albertson, C. C., ed. Lyra mystica 821.08
Albertus Magnus, bp. of Ratisbon. Short natural treatises on the intellect and the intelligible
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p326-75 189
Albertus Magnus, bp. of Ratisbon (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p450-62 940.1
Albig, W. E. See Hinshaw, D., jt. auth.

Albright, H. M. National parks from the scientific viewpoint
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p176-83 504
—and Taylor, F. J. "Oh, ranger!" 917.8
Alcestis. See Euripides
Alchemist. See Jonson, B.
Alchemist. Kenyon, B. L.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p137-50 808.82
Alchemy. See pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p226-39 660
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p17-37 537
Alcibiades. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p59-77 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p221-56 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p136-53, 170-71 920
Alciphron. Letters
In Moore, T. Complete poetical works, p13-56 821
Alcock, F. See Bennett, A., jt. auth.
Alcohol. See pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p34-57 660
In Lewin, L. Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs, p147-93 178.8
physiological effect 178; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p219-33 131
In Catlin, G. E. G. Liquor control, p42-75 178
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p95-119 613
Alcohol and man. Emerson, H., and others, eds. 178
Alcoholism 178; also pages in the following books:
In Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment, p248-60 361
In Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. How to live, p277-97 613
Alcott, Amos Bronson. See pages in the following books:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p75-91 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p23-33 920
Alcott, Louisa May 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p362-66 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p179-90 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p165-94 920
Alden, C. S. See Clark, G. R., jt. auth.
Alden, R. M. Introduction to poetry 426
—ed. Readings in English prose of the eighteenth century 820.8
—ed. Readings in English prose of the nineteenth century 820.8
—Shakespeare handbook 822.3
Alder, W. F. Isle of vanishing men. See note at head of class 919.5
Aldinger, A. K. See Andress, J. M., jt. auth.
Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle). Collected poems of H. D. 811
Aldington, Mrs Hilda (Doolittle) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry, p235-56 811.09
Aldington, R. Voltaire. See note under Voltaire 92
Aldis, Mrs M. R. Mrs Pat and the law
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p235-49 812.08
Aldrich, C. A. Cultivating the child's appetite 613.2
Aldrich, C. D. Real log cabin 728
Aldrich, Mrs L. W. Crowding memories 92
Aldrich, M. Hilltop on the Marne 940.48
Aldrich, R. Musical discourse 780.4
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. Poems 811
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p138-52 814
Aleichem, Shalom, pseud. See Rabinowitz, S. J.
Aleksandrov, A., pseud. Complete English-Russian dictionary. See note under Aleksandrov 491.7
—Complete Russian-English dictionary 491.7
Aleramo, Sibilla, pseud. See Faccio, Rina
Alert (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p83-113 919.8
Alexander the Great 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p13-49 920
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament, p56-83 913.37
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p197-222 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p534-77 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p473-505 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p98-148 920
Alexander, grand duke of Russia. Always a grand duke 92
—Once a grand duke 92
Alexander, C. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Jewelry 739
Alexander, De A. S. Political history of the state of New York. See note at head of class 974.7
Alexander, F. Medical value of psychoanalysis 131.34
Alexander, H. B. Carved woman
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p296-305 822.08
—Great art which is philosophy
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p87-111 191
—Kills-with-her-man
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p167-81 812.08
Alexander, J. Colloid chemistry 541.34
Alexander, John White. See pages in the following books:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p355-76 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p217-42 759.1
Alexander, R. C., and Goslin, O. P., eds. Worship through drama 264
Alexander, S. Science and religion
In Science and religion, p131-41 215
Alexander, T. and Parker, B. New education in the German republic. See note at head of class 370.9
Alexander, V. C. Cross-stitch
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Alexander, W. B. Birds of the ocean 598.2
Alexander and Campaspe. Lyly, J.
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p279-332 822.08
Alexandrian school. See pages in the following book:
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p177-207 881
Alfalfa. Cox, J. F., and Megee, C. R. See note at head of class 633
Alfieri, Vittorio, conti. Saul; tr. by Bowring
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p78-87 808.82
Alfieri, Vittorio, conti (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p1-17 804
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante, p182-216 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p263-83 851.09
Alford, L. P. Laws of management applied to manufacturing 658.5
—ed. Management's handbook 658.5
Alford, N. G. Choice of underground method at a colliery
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p135-46 622
Alfred the Great, king of England. Other
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p69-74 910
Alfred the Great, king of England (as subject) 92
Algae. See pages in the following book:
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p77-89 639

Algebra 512; also pages in the following book:
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study, p253-463 510
history. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics, p201-306 510
Algeciras, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p311-18 914.6
Algeria
description and travel 916.5; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p94-114 914
In Fletcher-Allen, E. Wayfarer in North Africa, p114-238 916.1
In Foster, H. Vagabond in Barbary, p149-275 916.1
In Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car, p43-109 916.6
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p45-63 914
In McLaurin, H. What about North Africa? p152-263 916.1
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary, p220-338 916.1
In Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa, p187-245 916.4
social life and customs 916.5
Algeria to-day. Casserly, G. See note under Bodley 916.5
The Alhambra. Irving, W. 914.6
Alien corn. See Howard, S. C.
Aliens. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p474-90 340
Alin, H. F. Poverty
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p327-32 808.82
Alington, C. A. Fool hath said 239
Aliotta, A. Science and religion in the nineteenth century
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p149-86 215
Alison's house. Glaspell, S.
In Best plays of 1930-31, p222-53 808.82
Alkalies. See pages in the following book:
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p98-112 540
Alkibiades. See Alcibiades
All about Chicago. Ashenhurst, J. M., and Ashenhurst, Mrs R. L. 917.73
All about coffee. Ukers, W. H. See note under Ukers 663
All about flowering bulbs. Weston, T. A. 716
All about Hawaii. Honolulu star-bulletin. See note under Griffiss 919.69
All about New York. James, R. See note under Rider 917.471
All about Washington. Sullivan, L. 917.53
All for love. See Dryden, J.
All God's chillun got wings. O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays, p91-133 812
All in the day's riding. James, W. See note under James 917.8
All the days of my life. Barr, Mrs A. E. H. 92
All the world a-dancing. Hofer, M. R. See note under Hofer 793.3
All trivia. Smith, L. P. 824
Allan, A. A. (Scotty). Gold, men and dogs 92
Allan, A. A. (Scotty) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p81-164 917.98
Allee, W. C. Evolution of the invertebrates
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p260-303 504
Allegri, Antonio. See Correggio, Antonio Allegri da
Alleman, H. C. See Creager, H. L., jt. auth.
Allen, A. A. Book of bird life 598.2
Allen, A. H. Commercial organic analysis. See note at head of class 543
Allen, A. V. G. Continuity of Christian thought. See note at head of class 230
—Jonathan Edwards. See note under Edwards 92
—Life and letters of Phillips Brooks. See note under Brooks 92
Allen, C. J. Steel highway. See note under Van Metre 625
Allen, C. K. Law in the making 340
Allen, Charles Laurel. Country journalism 070
Allen, Charles Linnaeus. Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants. See note under Weston 716
Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans 920
—Fight for peace 172.4
—New white man
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p49-63 172.4
—ed. Pacifism in the modern world 172.4
—War resistance and war prevention
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p169-83 172.4
Allen, Ethan 92; also pages in the following books:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p38-45 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p195-208 920
Allen, Edgar Fletcher-. See Fletcher-Allen, E.
Allen, Edward Frank. Red letter days of Samuel Pepys. See note under Pepys 92
Allen, E. Heron-. See Heron-Allen, E.
Allen, Edith Louise. American housing 728
Allen, Elmer L. Model airplanes 629.13
Allen, E. M. America's story as told in postage stamps 383
Allen, E. W. See Ritter, R. W., jt. auth.
Allen, F. The universe 531.5
Allen, F. J. Guide to the study of occupations. See note at head of class 371.42
Allen, F. L. Only yesterday 973.9
Allen, F. M. Diabetes and its treatment
In National health series 613
Allen, F. S. Synonyms and antonyms 424
Allen, G. C. Modern Japan and its problems 915.2
Allen, G. M. Birds and their attributes 598.2
Allen, G. W. Naval history of the American revolution 973.3
Allen, Hervey. Israfel (Poe). See note under Poe 92
—Toward the flame 940.48
Allen, Hugh. Story of the airship 629.13
Allen, H. K. Camps and their modern administration 796.54
Allen, H. R. See Forbush, W. B., jt. auth.
Allen, H. S. Electrons and waves 530.1
Allen, H. W. Italy from end to end 914.5
Allen, J. H., and Greenough, J. B. New Latin grammar 475
Allen, James Lane. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p17-25 920
Allen, J. R., and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines 621.1
Allen, J. R., and Walker, J. H. Heating and ventilation 697
Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence 792
Allen, John William. Jeremy Bentham
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p181-200 320.9
—Politics
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p255-68 940.1
Allen, J. Worth. Orchestra director's manual 781.63
Allen, L. G. Book of hors d'oeuvres 641.5
—Choice candy recipes 641.85
—Choice recipes for clever cooks 641.5
—Table service 642
Allen, M. C. Painters of the modern mind 750
Allen, R. C. How to make lampshades 746
Allenby, Edmund Henry Hynman Allenby, 1st viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p231-60 920
Allgemeines kunstler-lexikon. Müller, H. A., and Singer, H. W. See note under Bénézit 709.2
Allibone, S. A. Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors 920D

Allibone, S. A.—*Continued*
—Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. See note at head of class 808.8Q
—Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. See note at head of class 808.8Q
Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. See Allinson, F. G., jt. auth.
Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters 914.95
Allison, W. H., ed. See Guide to historical literature; ed. by G. M. Dutcher [and others] 900 Bibliog
Allison Vincent Armour expedition, 1925-1927 581.9
Allison's lad. Dix, B. M.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p217-30 812.08
Alloys 669; also pages in the following books:
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual, p443-62 621.79
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p568-84, 729-58, 820-35 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p161-218 691
Allport, F. H. Psychology in relation to social and political problems
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p199-252 150
—Social psychology 301
Allusions 803
Allwood, M. C. Carnations for everyman. See note at head of class 716
Almack, J. C. Education for citizenship 323.6
—ed. Modern school administration 371.2
—School board member 379
—and Bursch, J. F. Administration of consolidated and village schools 379.173
—and Lang, A. R. Problems of the teaching profession 371
See also Terman, L. M., jt. auth.
Almanacs
American 317.3
English 314
Almost human. Yerkes, R. M. 599
Almshouses and workhouses. See pages in the following books:
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p185-214 361
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p90-103, 415-35 361
Alone. Douglas, N. 914.5
Along Quebec highways. Quebec (province). Provincial tourist bureau 917.14
Along the Andes and down the Amazon. Zahm, J. A. 918
Along the Arkansas. Lewis, A. 976.7
Along the Parana and the Amazon. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Along the Pyrenees. Wilstach, P. 914.6
Along the road. Huxley, A. L. 824
Along this way. Johnson, J. W. 92
Alpern, H. March of philosophy 109
Alphabet 409
Alphabets 745L
See also Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering
Alps—Description and travel 914.36; also 914.4, 914.94; also pages in the following book:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p207-36 914.4
Alps, Dolomite. See Dolomite Alps
Alps, the Danube and the Near East. Carpenter, F. G. 914
Alsace—Description and travel 914.438; also pages in the following books:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p285-310 914.3
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p74-83 914.4
Alsace-Lorraine. Edwards, G. W. See note under Hallays 914.438
Alsace-Lorraine question 944.38
Alsace-Lorraine under German rule. Hazen, C. D. 944.38
Alsberg, C. L. Struggle for food
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p215-37 950
Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six 136.7
The "also rans." Seitz, D. C. 920
Alston, R. W. Rudiments of figure drawing 743
Alston, Mrs Theodosia (Burr). See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p263-67 920
In Bradford, G. Wives, p89-124 920
In Minnigerode, M. Lives and times, p97-150 920
Alt, H. L. House heating plans 697
Altai-Himalaya. Roerich, N. K. 915
Altai mountains. See pages in the following books:
In Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia, p283-338 915.7
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya, p334-50 915
Altamira y Crevea, Rafael. See Chapman, C. E. History of Spain 946
Altar stairs. Newton, J. F. See note at head of class 248
Altars. See pages in the following book:
In Cram, R. A. Church building, p151-70 726
Altdorfer, Albrecht. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p133-58 759.3
Altenburg, E. How we inherit 575.1
Alternating-current armature winding. Croft, T. O. 621.31
Alternating current machinery. See Electric machinery—Alternating current
Alternating currents for technical students. Bishop, C. C. 621.31
Altgeld, J. P. On municipal and governmental ownership
In Winans, J. A. and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p386-96 808.5
Althouse, A. D. and Turnquist, C. H. Modern electric and gas refrigeration 621.5
—Modern storage battery practice 621.35
Altruism. Ettlinger, K.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p67-76 808.82
Aluminum 669.7; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p383-97 660
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p231-40 338.2
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p3-71 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p135-66 669
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p170-89 504
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p694-707 338
Aluminum alloys 669.7
Aluminum industry. Edwards, J. D., Frary, F. C., and Jeffries, Z. 669.7
Alumni reading lists. Michigan. University. Library 028
Alvarez, Marguerite D'. See pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p231-35 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p139-46 784.9
Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J. By their words ye shall know them; tr. by Underhill
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p402-11 808.82
—Four comedies 862
—Four plays; tr. by Granville-Barker 862
—Malvaloca: tr. by Fassett
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p417-56 808.82
—Sunny morning; tr. by Floyd
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p255-60 808.82
Always a grand duke. Alexander, grand duke of Russia 92
Amanullah Khan, ameer of Afghanistan. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p202-18 915.8
Amateur acting and play production. Campbell, W. 792P

Amateur band guide and aid to leaders. Goldman, E. F. 788
Amateur nurse. Wheeler, Mrs M. W. 610.7
Amateur photographer's handbook. Collins, A. F. 770
Amateur poster-maker. Perkins, J. E. See note under Van Devanter 741
Amateur talking pictures and recording. Brown, B. 778
Amateur telescope making. Ingalls, A. G., ed. 522.2
Amateur theatricals 792P; also 782, 791.3, 793; also pages in the following book:
In Elsom, J. C. Community recreation, p230-50 790
See also Acting; Charades; Children's plays; Drama in education; Pantomime; Theater
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Koch, F. H., and Strobach, N., comps. Plays for schools and little theatres, p70-74 808.82 Bibl.
In Perry, C. A. Work of the little theatres, p196-213 792P
Amateur writing. McCaslin, D. 808
Amato, Pasquale. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p166-81 780.92
Amazon river
description and travel 918.1; also pages in the following book:
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p463-512 918
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p347-64 910
Amazon valley—Description and travel 918.1
Amazons. See pages in the following book:
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p151-89 910
Ambassador's memoirs. Paléologue, G. M. See note under Florinskiĭ 947
Amber to amperes. Greenwood, E. 537
Ambitious listener. Lewis, L. R.
In Pocket music student 780 Series
Ambling through Acadia. Towne, C. H. 917.16
Amboise, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p59-67 914.4
Ambrose, Saint, bp. See pages in the following book:
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p69-101 940.1
Ambush. Richman, A.
In Best plays of 1921/22, p271-310 808.82
Ambush. Whitehouse, J. H.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p107-27 812.08
Amenhotep IV, king of Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p152-97 920
Amenities of book-collecting and kindred affections. Newton, A. E. 814
America
antiquities 913.7; also 913.72; also pages in the following book:
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p197-303 913
biography 920
discovery and exploration 973.1; also 973.2; also pages in the following books:
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p3-135 910
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p 1-37 917
In Morgan, J. Birth of the American people, p1-31 973.2
See also lives of Balboa, V. N. de, Columbus, C., Hudson, H., Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, A., Soto, H. de
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
America. Lewis, E. R. See note under Garis 325.73
America. Van Loon, H. W. 973
America and England? Roosevelt, N. 327.73
America and Europe, and other essays. Zimmern, A. E. 320.4
America and her music. Stringfield, L. See note under Elson 780.7
America and the next war. See Simonds, F. H. America faces the next war 327
America as a world power. Latané, J. H. 973.8
America as Americans see it. Ringel, F. J., ed. See note under Page 917.3
America comes of age, a French analysis. Seigfried, A. 917.3
America faces the future. Beard, C. A., ed. 330.973
America faces the next war. Simonds, F. H. 327
America hispana. Frank, W. See note at head of class 918
America in search of culture. Orton, W. A. 917.3
America in the Pacific. Dulles, F. R. 973
America in the world war. Harbord, J. G. 940.37
America looks abroad. Mazur, P. M. 330.973
America moves west. Riegel, R. E. 978
America of today. See Spender, J. A. Through English eyes 917.3
America passes by. Andrews, K.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p73-99 812.08
America through women's eyes. Beard, Mrs M. R., ed. 917.3
America weighs her gold. Rogers, J. H. 332.4
American. Linderman, F. B. 970.1
American aborigines. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America; etc.
American academy of political and social science. American negro. See note under Johnson 326
—Coming of industry to the South 330.973
—Economic survey of Australia. See note at head of class 330.994
—Insecurity of industry 331.13
—International labor organization. See note under World peace 338.9
—Law and social welfare 361
—Legal aid work. See note under American academy of political and social science 361
—Modern American family 392
—Power and the public 380.16
—Prisons of tomorrow 364
—Women in the modern world 396
American adventure. Muzzey, D. S. 973
American alpines in the garden. McCully, Mrs A. W. A. 716
American and British literature since 1890. Van Doren, C. C., and Van Doren, M. 820.9
American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress. U.S. Library of Congress 929.1
American annual of photography 770
American anthology, 1787-1900. Stedman, E. C., ed. 811.08
American antiques, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. 740
American architecture, American art, American churches, etc. See Architecture, American; Art, American; Churches, American; etc.
American art annual 705
American art bureau. Outline of art. See note under Farnum 750
—Pictures for schools. See note under Farnum 750
—Pictures in your home. See note under Farnum 750
American artists. See Artists, American
American artists series 759 Series
American arts. Jackman, R. E. 709.73
American association for labor legislation, New York. American labor legislation review. See note at head of class 338.9
American association of engineers. Vocational guidance in engineering lines 620
American association of museums. Handbook of American museums 069
Americans authors 810 and subdivisions
American authors, 1795-1895. Foley, P. K. See note under Johnson 094

American ballads and songs 784; also 811.08; also pages in the following book:
In Paskman, D., and Spaeth, S. G. "Gentlemen, be seated!" p34-76, 185-227 791.1
See also National songs, American
American ballet. Shawn, T. See note at head of class 793.3
American banking practice. Kniffin, W. H. 332
American black chamber. Yardley, H. O. 940.48
American business law. Sullivan, J. J. 347
American business leaders. Taussig, F. W. and Joslyn, C. S. 658
American charities and social work. Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. 361
American checker player's handbook. Smith, E. A. 794
American chemistry. Hale, H. 660
American church building of today. Cram, R. A. See note under Cram 726
American church history series. See note at head of class 280
American churches. Cram, R. A., ed. See note under Cram 726
American city and its utilities. See Hungerford, E. Story of public utilities 380.16
American city government. Anderson, W. See note under Macdonald 352
American city government and administration. Macdonald, A. F. 352
American city progress and the law. McBain, H. L. 352
American civil engineers' handbook. Merriman, M., ed. 620.2
American Civil war. See Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
American college, Literature and the. Babbitt, I. 807
American colonial architecture. Jackson, J. F. A. 720.973
American colonies. Jernegan, M. W. 973.2
American colonies in the eighteenth century. Osgood, H. L. See note at head of class 973.2
American colonies in the seventeenth century. Osgood, H. L. See note at head of class 973.2
American commercial buildings of today. Sexton, R. W. See note at head of class 725
American commonwealth. Bryce, J. B., viscount 342.73
American community. Woodburn, J. A., and Moran, T. F. 353
American composers. Reis, C., comp. 780.92
American composers on American music. Cowell, H., ed. 780.9
American contributions to civilization. Eliot, C. W. 814
American costume book. Haire, F. H. 391
American costumes. Sellner, E. 391
American council on education. American universities and colleges 378
American council on education. Committee on materials of instruction. Story of writing. See note under Clodd 409
American country dances. Burchenal, E., ed. 793.3
American country houses of today. See note at head of class 728
American county government. Bromage, A. W. 352
American courts. Callender, C. N. See note under Moley 347
American crisis biographies 92 Series
American critical essays. Foerster, N., ed. 814.08
American criticism. Foerster, N. 810.9
American democracy. Forman, S. E. 353
American Diesel engines. Morrison, L. H. 621.4
American diplomacy. Fish, C. R. 327.73
American diplomacy in the modern world. Bullard, A. See note under Matthews 327.73
American drama 812
collections 812.08; also 808.82, 822.08
history and criticism 812.09; also 822.09, 792; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p197-215 810.4
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p361-410 809.2
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors (American), pref. p9-27 812.08
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English, p227-36, 293-343 822.09
American dramatist. Moses, M. J. 812.09
American economic history. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
American economic life and the means of its improvement. Tugwell, R. G., Munro, T., and Stryker, R. E. 330.973
American electricians' handbook. Croft, T. W. 621.3
American elementary school. Horn, J. L. 372
American engineer looks at Russia. Burrell, G. A. See note under White 914.7
American English. Tucker, G. M. 420
American ephemeris and nautical almanac. U.S. Nautical almanac office 528
American epoch. Odum, H. W. 917.5
American essays 814; also 808.4
bibliography 824 Bibl.
collections 814.08; also 824.08
American estimates. Canby, H. S. 810.4
American etchers 767 Series
American expeditionary force, 1917-1920. 940.4; also 940.37
American experiment. Fay, B., and Claflin, A. 917.3
American family abroad. Anderson, R. G. See note under Wilson 914.436
American federation of arts. Art in our country 709.73
American federation of labor 331.87
See also life of Gompers, S.
American federation of labor looks forward to planning
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p265-81 330.973
American fiction
bibliography 823 Bibl.
history and criticism 813; also 823; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Rediscovery of the frontier, p68-175 810.9
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Study of the modern novel, p217-426 823
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction, p335-60 808.3
American fighters in the Foreign legion. Rockwell, P. A. See note at head of class 940.37
American first editions. Johnson, M. De V., ed. 094
American fishes. Goode, G. B. See note under Breder 597
American flag. Phillips, R. See note under Johnson 929.9
American flower garden. Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. 716
American folk art. New York. Museum of modern art 709.73
American foreign policies. Garner, J. W. 327.73
American foreign relations. Mathews, J. M. 327.73
American foreign relations, History of. Sears, L. M. 327.73
American foreign relations, Survey of. Howland, C. P., ed. 327.73
American foundation for the blind. Directory of activities for the blind 362.4
American foundations for social welfare. Russell Sage foundation 361
American frontier, History of the. Paxson, F. L. 973
American fruits. Fraser, S. 634
American fuels. Bacon, R. F., and Hamor, W. H. See note under Haslam and Russell 662
American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal. Holloway, E. S. 749
American game shooting. Curtis, P. A. 799.2
American genealogist, being a catalogue of family histories. See note at head of class 929.1
American geographical society. Pioneer settlement. See note under Bowman 910
American glass. Northend, M. H. 748
American government. Haskin, F. J. 353
American government and citizenship. Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. 342.73

American government and politics. Beard, C. A. 353
American government today. Munro, W. B. 353
American grape-growing, Manual of. Hedrick, U. P. 634
American graphic art. Weitenkampf, F. 760
American greenhouse construction. Muller, R. T. 716
American handbook for electrical engineers. See Pender, H., and Del Mar, W. A., eds. Handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools. Charter for the social sciences in the schools 307
—Report; conclusions and recommendations. See note under Johnson 907
American history, Poems of. Stevenson, B. E., ed. 811.08
American history and its geographic conditions. Semple, E. C. 973
American history atlas. Hart, A. B., Matteson, D. M., and Bolton, H. E., eds. See note under Paullin 911
American history told by contemporaries. Hart, A. B., ed. 973
American home book of building. Kaufman, G. L. 728
American home book of decoration; downstairs. Eberlein, H. D. 747
American home book of decoration; upstairs. Eberlein, H. D. 747
American home book of furniture. Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. 749
American home book of garages. Olney, D., and Olney, J. 728
American home book of heating, plumbing, and wiring. Whitman, R. B. 697
American home book of kitchens. Wangner, Mrs E. J. D. 643
American home book of outdoors. Wangner, Mrs E. J. D. See note under Ramsey and Lawrence 710
American home book of repairs. See Phelan, V. B. Care and repair of the home 690
American hospital of the twentieth century. Stevens, E. F. See note at head of class 725
American housing. Allen, E. L. 728
American humor. See American wit and humor
American idealism. See Weigle, L. A.
American ideals. Foerster, N., and Pierson, W. W., eds. 815
American ideals. Roosevelt, T. 304
An American idyll (C. H. Parker). Parker, Mrs C. S. 92
American illustrated medical dictionary. Dorland, W. A. N. 610.3
American in the making. Ravage, M. E. 92
American Indian. Wissler, C. 970.1
American Indian and Christian missions. Hinman, G. W. 970.1
American Indian and other folk dances. Shafter, M. S., comp. 793.3
American Indian frontier. Macleod, W. C. 970.1
American Indian love lyrics. Barnes, N., comp. 897
American Indian, North, South and Central America. Verrill, A. H. 970.1
American Indians. See Indians of North America; Indians of South America; etc.
American Indians and their music. Densmore, F. 784
American industry in Europe. Southard, F. A. See note at head of class 338.8
American inquisitors. Lippmann, W. 323
American institute of accountants. Accountant's index. See note at head of class 657
American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts 704
American Jewish year book. See note under Jewish encyclopedia 296
American kennel club. Pure-bred dogs 636.7
American labor and American democracy. Walling, W. E. 331.87
American labor dynamics. Hardman, J. B. S., ed. 331.8
American labor movement, Short history of. Beard, Mrs M. R. 331.87
American labor year book 331.8
American language. Mencken, H. L. 420
American law institute. See pages in the following book:
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature, p121-41 340
American leather producers, inc. American leathers 675
American legion 369; also 351.5
American letters 826
American leviathan. Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. 342.73
American liberty. See Leacock, J. Fall of British tyranny
American library association. A. L. A. catalog 016
—A. L. A. index 040
—Booklist 016
—Care and binding of books and magazines 025.7
—Children's library yearbook 028.5
—Essentials in library planning 022
—Handbook for teacher-librarians 027.8
—Libraries and adult education. See note at head of class 374
—Library extension 021
—Library literature 1921-1932. See note at head of class 020
—Manuals of library economy 020
—Prison library handbook 027.6
—Reading service to the foreign born 027.6
—Reading with a purpose series 028
—Recreational reading for young people. See note under Schmidt 027.8
—Replacement list of fiction. See note at head of class 823 Bibl.
—Right book for the right child 028.5
—School library yearbook. See note at head of class 027.8
—Survey of libraries in the United States 025
—Trustee and his library 025
American library association (as subject) 020; also pages in the following books:
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p252-69 020
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p193-222 020
In Learned, W. S. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge, p57-64 021
American library laws. Ferguson, M. J., comp. See note at head of class 021
American literature 810 and subdivisions; also 808; also pages in the following book:
In Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts, p288-313 709.73
See also Canadian literature
addresses, essays, lectures 814; also 810.4
bibliography 810 Bibl.; also 015
bio-bibliography 810.9; also 820.3
collections 810.8; also 820.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3
history and criticism 810.9; also 801, 810.4, 814, 817, 820 and subdivisions, 917.3; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p399-423 917.3
In Bowden, R. D. In defense of tomorrow, p157-80 917.3
In Brooke, S. A. English literature, p281-322 820.9
In Brooks, Van Wyck. Emerson and others, p221-50 814
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, p105-39 917.3
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute, p53-76 814
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p228-58 917.3
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p53-231 814
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p247-86 973.8
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p75-170 814
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p130-40 917.3
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p321-45 814
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p27-111, 309-57 804
outlines, syllabi, etc. 810.9

American literature—*Continued*
selections, extracts, etc. 810.8
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p1-15 810.4
American literature, as an expression of the national mind. Blankenship, R. 810.9
American loyalists 973.3; also 971
American lubricants. Lockhart, L. B. 621.89
American machinist gear book. Logue, C. H. 621.83
American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms. Colvin, F. H., and Stanley, F. A. 621.9
American magazines, History of. Mott, F. L. 050
American management association. Handbook of business administration 658
American marriage and family relations. Groves, E. R., and Ogburn, W. F. 392
American masters of painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.1
American masters of sculpture. Caffin, C. H. See note under Taft 735
American medicine and the people's health. Moore, H. H. 614
American men of letters 92 Series
American men of science. Cattell, J. M., and Cattell, J., eds. 920D
American mind. Perry, B. See note under Perry 814
American mind, Jesus and the. Luccock, H. E. 277
American mind in action. O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. 920
American minority peoples. Young, D. R. 325.73
American miscellany 818
American monetary and banking policies. Dowrie, G. W. 332
American mural painting. King, P. See note under Blashfield 759.1
American museum of natural history. Guide leaflet series 745, alphabet 2 Series
American museum of natural history. Handbook ser. See note at head of class 970.1
American music, Dilemma of. Mason, D. G. 780.4
American nation series. 973 Series
American national government. Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. 342.73
American national Red cross. Pickett, S. E. 361
American natural history. Hornaday, W. T. 590
American Negro. American academy of political and social science. See note under Johnson 326
American Negro literature, Anthology of. Calverton, V. F., ed. 810.8
American newspaper annual and directory. See Ayer and sons, firm, publishers. Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
American newspapers 070
American notebooks. Hawthorne, N. See note under Hawthorne 92
American novel. Van Doren, C. C. 813
American novel to-day. Michaud, R. 813
American of the fifties. Bremer, F. See note under Trollope 917.3
American oil burner association. Handbook of oil burning 697
American opera and its composers. Hipsher, E. E. 782
American orations 815
American orchestra and Theodore Thomas. Russell, C. E. 780.92
American outpost. Sinclair, U. B. 92
American painters. Shaw, C. B., comp. See note at head of class 759.1
American painting and its tradition. Van Dyke, J. C. 759.1
American painting & sculpture. New York. Museum of modern art 709.73
American parties and elections. Salt, E. M. 329
American parties and politics. Bruce, H. R. 329
American party. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, M. Shadow of the pope, p73-94 261
American party battle. Beard, C. A. See note under Woodburn 329
American party system. Merriam, C. E., and Gosnell, H. F. 329
American patriotic association. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, M. Shadow of the pope, p95-111 261
American people. Wertenbaker, T. J. 973
American periodicals 070; also 050; also pages in the following books:
In Canby, H. S. Definitions, v 1, p132-45 810.4
In Pattee, F. L. Development of the American short story, p69-88 813
American petroleum institute. Petroleum facts and figures. See note at head of class 665.5
American petroleum refining. Bell, H. S. 665.5
American pharmaceutical association. National formulary 615.1
American philosophy. See Philosophy, American
American pictures and their painters. Bryant, Mrs L. M. 759.1
American plants for American gardens. Roberts, E. A., and Rehmann, E. 716
American playwrights of today. Mantle, B. 812.09
American poems, 1625-1892. Bronson, W. C. 811.08
American poetry 811; also 808.1
See also Canadian poetry; Negro poetry
collections 811.08; also 808.81, 821.08; also pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p1206-74 808.81
history and criticism 811.09; also 809.1, 821.08, 426; also pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p3-32 814
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p194-333 821.09
American poets, 1630-1930. Van Doren, M., ed. 811.08
American police systems. Fosdick, R. B. 352.2
American policy in Nicaragua. Stimson, H. L. See note under Denny 327.73
American political system. See Brogan, D. W. Government of the people 342.73
American politics, Introduction to. Roberts, P. 342.73
American politics; political parties and party problems in the United States. Woodburn, J. A. 329
American portraits, 1875-1900. Bradford, G. 920
American poultry association. American standard of perfection 636.5
American practical navigator. Bowditch, N. 527
American preachers of to-day. Jones, E. De W 920
American presidents. Moran, T. F. 920
American presidents, Book of. Hathaway, E. V. 920
American presidents from Washington to Harding. See Agar, H. People's choice 973
American press opinion, Washington to Coolidge. Nevins, A., comp. See note at head of class 973
American procession. Rogers, A., comp. 917.3
American prose literature 810.4; also 808, 820.8
American prose masters. Brownell, W. C. 810.4
American public buildings of today. Sexton, R. W., ed. See note at head of class 725
American public finance and taxation. Shultz, W. J. 336
American public health association. What to tell the public about health 614
American public library. Bostwick, A. E. 020
American public library and the diffusion of knowledge. Learned, W. S. 021
American public mind. Odegard, P. H. See under Frank 917.3
American race problem. Reuter, E. B. 326
American radio relay league. Radio amateur's handbook 621.384

American railroads. Cunningham, W. J. See note under Dixon 385
American railroads. Daniels, W. M. 385
American railway association. Mechanical division. Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice 621.13
American railway transportation. See Johnson, E. R., and Van Metre, T. W. Principles of railroad transportation 385
American Red cross first aid text-book. Red cross. U. S. American national Red cross 614.8
American Red cross in the Great war. Davison, H. P. 940.47
American Red cross text-book on food and nutrition. Wheeler, R., and Wheeler, H. 613.2
American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick. Delano, J. A. 610.7
American renaissance. Duffus, R. L. See note under Jackman 709.73
American republics 980
American revolution. See U.S.—History—Revolution
American revolution, France in the. Perkins, J. B. 973.3
American revolution, Naval history of the. Bowers, C. G. 973.3
American revolution considered as a social movement. Jameson, J. F. 973.3
American revolution in New York. New York (State). State historian 974.7
American rhythm. Austin, Mrs M. H. 811
American rifle. Whelen, T. 683
American road to culture. Counts, G. S. 370.9
American rock gardens. Hamblin, S. F. See note under Rockwell 716
American rose society. What every rosegrower should know. See note at head of class 716
American rowing. Kelley, R. F. See note at head of class 797.1
American-Russian chamber of commerce. Economic handbook of the soviet union 330.947
American saga. Jensen, C. C. 92
American samplers. Bolton, Mrs E. S., and Coe, Mrs E. J. See note under Christie 746
American satire 817
American scene. Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. 812.08
American scene. James, H. See note under Mumford 917.3
American school toys and useful novelties in wood. Kunou, C. A. 689
American sculpture, Spirit of. Adams, Mrs A. V. P. 735
American secondary school. Koos, L. V. 373
American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. Bemis, S. F., ed. See note at head of class 327.73
American senate. Rogers, L. 328
American sewerage practice. Metcalf, L., and Eddy, H. P. See note under Metcalf and Eddy 620.2
American ship types. Hardy, A. C. 623.8
American shrines on English soil. Muirhead, J. F. 914.2
American soap maker's guide. Stanislaus, I. V. S., and Meerbott, P. B. 668
American social history as recorded by British travellers. Nevins, A., ed. 917.3
American society for steel treating. A. S. S. T. handbook. See National metals handbook 669
American society of mechanical engineers. Rules for construction of power boilers 621.18
American society of refrigerating engineers. Refrigerating data book and catalog 621.5
American songbag. Sandburg, C. 784
American songs. See American ballads and songs; Songs, English
American soundings. Strachey, J. St L. 917.3
American sources of modern art. New York. Museum of modern art. See note under New York. Museum of modern art 709.73
American-Spanish war, 1898. See U.S.—History—War of 1898
American speeches and letters. Burke, E. See note under Burke 308
American spirit in architecture. See Hamlin, T. F.
American spirit in art. See Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J.
American spirit in education. Slosson, E. E. *In* Chronicles of America, v33 973 Series
American spirit in letters. See Williams, S. T.
American spirit in literature. See Perry, B.
American sportsman's library 799
American squab culture. Eggleston, E. H. See note at head of class 636.5
American stage. See Coad, O. S., and Mims, E.
American standard of perfection. American poultry association 636.5
American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789. Nevins, A. 973.3
American statesmen, ed by J. T. Morse 92 Series
American tariff controversies in the 19th century. Stanwood, E. See note under Taussig 337
American task in Persia. Millspaugh, A. C. See note at head of class 955
American theatres of today. Sexton, R. W., and Betts, B. F. See note at head of class 725
American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism. Riley, I. W. 191
American transportation problem. Moulton, H. G., and others 385
American travelcharts and travel chats. Collins, F. L. 917.3
American type design in the twentieth century. See McMurtrie, D. C. Type design 655.2
American universities and colleges. American council on education 378
American vs. British system of radio control. Buehler, E. C., comp. 621.384
American Vignola. Ware, W. R. 729
American water works association. Water works practice 628.1
American waterfowl. Phillips, J. C., and Lincoln, F. C. See note at head of class 598.2
American way: Franklin Roosevelt in action. Looker, E. 92
American welding society. Educational committee. Gas welding and cutting 671 W
American whaleman. Hohman, E. P. See note under Verrill 639
American wines and how to make them. Wagner, P. M. 663
American wit and humor 817; also 827; also pages in the following books:
In Brownell, W. C. Democratic distinction in America, p90-103 917.3
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p111-26, 177-200, 213-45 792
American woman and her bank. Mott, Mrs B. Q. See note under Kniffin 332
American women, Portraits of. Bradford, G. 920
American writers on American literature. Macy, J. A., ed. See note under Macy 810.4
American year book 030
Americana, Incunabula and. Stillwell, M. B. See note at head of class 093
Americana annual. See note under Encyclopedia Americana 030
Americanisms 420; also 421; also pages in the following book:
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p162-83 422
See also English language in America
Americanization 323.6; also 325.73; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, W. G. Social aims in a changing world, p45-81 301
In Ross, E. A. Roads to social peace, p48-69 304
In Wood, A. E. Community problems, p427-565 304
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In American library association. Reading service to the foreign born, p20-29 027.6

Americanization of Edward Bok. Bok, E. W. 92
Americanization questionnaire. Bradshaw, C. A., and Hornstein, I. O. 323.6
Americans. Madariaga, S. de. See note at head of class 327.73
Americans. Sherman, S. P. 810.4
Americans and others. Repplier, A. See note under Repplier 814
Americans at play. Steiner, J. F. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Americans by adoption. Husband, J. 920
Americans in Santo Domingo. Knight, M. M. 972.9
America's England. Hughes, M. V. 914.2
America's power resources. Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. 339
America's Siberian adventure. Graves, W. S. 940.4
America's story as told in postage stamps. Allen, E. M. 383
America's unfinished battles. Eastman, F.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p293-324 812.08
America's way out. Thomas, N. M. 335
Amery, Leopold Charles Maurice Stennett. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p239-45 920
Ames, E. S. Religion 201
—Theory in practice
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p1-32 230
Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty 701
Amid these storms. Churchill, W. L. S. 92
Amiel, Henri Frédéric. Journal intime 92
Amiel, Henri Frédéric. (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p211-35 824
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p219-36 804
Among friends. Crothers, S. M. 814
Among old New England inns. See Crawford M. C. Old New England inns 917.4
Among the Danes. Knight, E. W. See note at head of class 370.9
Among the Isles of Shoals. Thaxter, Mrs C. L. 917.42
Among thieves. Gillette, W.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p247-67 822.08
Amos, Sir M. S. English constitution 342.4
Amos, P. A. Processes of flour manufacture 679
Ampère, André Marie. See pages in the following book:
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p193-209 500
Amphibians and reptiles. Gilmore, C. W., and Cochran, D. M.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v8, pt 2-3. See note at head of class 500
Amsterdam. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p61-73 914
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning. South pole 919.9
—and Ellsworth, L. First crossing of the polar sea. See note under Amundsen 919.8
—and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
Amundsen, Roald Engelbregt Gravning (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p226-40 971
Amundsen-Ellsworth polar flight. See Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
Amurath to Amurath. Bell, G. L. See note under Hogarth 915.6
Amusements 793; also 790, 791, 796, 613.7; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p295-309 338.4
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p286-305 131
In Hofer, M. R. Camp recreations and pageants, p100-37 796.54
In National recreation association. New leisure challenges the schools, p153-95, 210-49 370.1
See also Amateur theatricals; Aquatic sports; Cards; Circus; College sports; Conjuring; Dancing; Games; Moving pictures; Riddles; Sports; Theater; Toys; Winter sports
Amusements for children. Woodman, M., comp. 793
Anabaptists. See pages in the following books:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p369-427 248.2
In Lindsay, T. M. History of the reformation, v2, p421-69 270
Anacreon. Odes; tr. by Moore
In Moore, T. Complete poetical works, p13-56 821
Anaesthetics. See Anesthetics
Anagnos, Michael. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p21-29 920
Anagrams. See pages in the following book:
In Warren, E. S. Games for two, p138-43 795
Analogy of religion. Butler, J. bp. See note at head of class 239
Analysis of art. Parker, D. H. 701
Analysis of food. See Food—Analysis; Food adulteration and inspection
Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants. Parr, S. W. 660
Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. Wilson, J. A., and Merrill, H. B. See note at head of class 675
Analytic geometry. Mason, T. E., and Hazard, C. T. 516
Analytical chemistry. See Chemistry, Analytic
Analytical concordance to the Bible. Young, R. See note under Strong 220.2
Analyzing our industries. Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. 338
Anam. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p103-84 915.9
Ânand, Mulk Râj. See Mulk-Râj Ânand
Anaphylaxis. See pages in the following book:
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p191-207 610.9
Anarchism and anarchists 335; also 331.8; also pages in the following books:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p614-29 330
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory, p98-111 320
See also lives of Goldman, E., Kropotkin, P. A.
Anarchy. See Mackaye, J. S. Paul Kauvar
Anathema; tr. by Bernstein. Andreev, L. N. See note under Andreev 891.72
Anatol. Schnitzler, A. 832
Anatomical diagrams for the use of art students. Dunlop, J. M. 743
Anatomy 611; also pages in the following book:
In Romer, A. S. Man and the vertebrates, p282-370 596
See also Nervous system; Physiology
artistic 743
See also Human figure in art
comparative. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p141-56 570
Anatomy and drawing. Pérard, V. S. 743
Anatomy of art. Read, H. E. 701
Anatomy of bibliomania. Jackson, H. 090
Anatomy of criticism. Hazlitt, H. 801
Anatomy of melancholy. Burton, R. 828
Anatomy of music. Parkhurst, W. 781
Ancestor worship. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p73-87 290
Ancestry. See Genealogy; Heredity
Ancey, Georges, pseud. Monsieur Lamblin
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p47-52 808.82
L'ancien régime. Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de 944.04

Ancient Americans. Davis, E. C. 913.7
Ancient and medieval art. Bulley, M. H. 709
Ancient and modern Rome. Lanciani, R. A. 913.37
Ancient architecture, Ancient art, Ancient history, etc. See Architecture, Ancient; Art, Ancient; History, Ancient; etc.
Ancient art and ritual. Harrison, J. E. 291
Ancient Athens. Gardner, E. A. 913.38
Ancient beautiful things. Gifford, Mrs F. S. D. 811
Ancient beliefs in the immortality of the soul. Moore, C. H. See note at head of class 237
Ancient cities and modern tribes. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
Ancient city. Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. 342
Ancient civilization. Webster, H. 930
Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America. Spinden, H. J. 913.72
Ancient civilizations of the Andes. Means, P. A. 913.8
Ancient classical drama. Moulton, R. G. See note under Haigh 882.09
Ancient East. Hogarth, D. G. 930
Ancient education and its meaning to us. Dobson, J. F. See note at head of class 370.9
Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations. Houston, M. G., and Hornblower, F. S. 391
Ancient Egyptian materials. Lucas, A. See note at head of class 913.32
Ancient Egyptian poems, Anthology of. Sharpley, C. E., comp. 893
Ancient furniture. Richter, G. M. A. See note at head of class 749
Ancient gems in modern settings. Anthologia graeca 881
Ancient Greece at work. Glotz, G. See note at head of class 938
Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration. Houston, M. G. 391
Ancient history. See History, Ancient
Ancient history of China. Hirth, F. See note at head of class 951
Ancient hunters and their modern representatives. Sollas, W. J. See note under Cleland 571
Ancient Jerusalem. Baikie, J. 913.33
Ancient law. Maine, Sir H. J. S. 340
Ancient life in the American Southwest. Hewett, E. L. See note under Crane 970.1
Ancient man. Lull, R. S. See note under Mackenzie 571
Ancient pagan symbols. Goldsmith, E. E. 755
Ancient painting, from the earliest times to the period of Christian art. Swindler, M. H. 759
Ancient Persia and Iranian civilization. Huart, C. I. See note at head of class 935
Ancient philosophy 180-188
Ancient régime. Taine, H. A. 944.03
Ancient rhetoric and poetic. Baldwin, C. S. See note at head of class 808
Ancient Rome in the light of recent discoveries. Lanciani, R. A. See note under Lanciani 913.37
Ancient stained and painted glass. Eden, F. S. 748
Ancient wisdom. Besant, Mrs A. W. See note under Blavatsky 212
Ancient writing and its influence. Ullman, B. L. See note under Clodd 409
And even now. Beerbohm, M. 824
And the life everlasting. Baillie, J. 237
And then came Ford. Merz, C. See note under Ford 92
And there was light. Kennedy, C. O'B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p233-44 822.08
And this is Boston! Early, E. 917.44
Andalusia. 914.66; also pages in the following book:
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p116-58 914.6
Andenarde, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p367-92 914.93
Andersen, A. O. Practical orchestration 785
Andersen, Hans Christian. Story of my life 92
—True story of my life. See note under Andersen 92
Andersen, Hans Christian (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p1-53 804
Anderson, A. L. Swine enterprises 636.4
Anderson, C. J., and Simpson, I. J. Supervision of rural schools 379.173
Anderson, G. A., ed. Letters of Thomas Manning to Charles Lamb. See note under Lamb 92
Anderson, H. J. See Craig, D. P., jt. auth.
Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. Spell of Belgium 914.93
Anderson, J., and Morse, S. Book of the White mountains 917.42
Anderson, J. D. Peoples of India. See note at head of class 915.4
Anderson, J. E. Happy childhood 136.7
—Methods of child psychology
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p1-27 136.7
See also Faegre, M. L., jt. auth.
Anderson, J. G. Le mot juste 443
Anderson, L. E. Tennis for women 796.34
Anderson, L. F. History of manual and industrial school education 607
Anderson, Madge. Heroes of the puppet stage. See note under Bufano 791.5
Anderson, Maxwell. Both your houses 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932/33, p25-60 808.82
—Elizabeth the queen 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1930-31, p29-73 808.82
—Gypsy
In Best plays of 1928/29, p283-315 808.82
—Mary of Scotland 812
—Saturday's children 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1926/27, p63-93 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p597-628 822.08
—and Stallings, L. Three American plays 812
—and Stallings, L. What price glory?
In Best plays of 1924/25, p30-55 808.82
Anderson, N. Trend of urban sociology
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p261-96 301
Anderson, P. L. Fine art of photography. See note under Young 770
—Pictorial photography. See note under Young 770
Anderson, R., and Anderson, R. C. The sailing-ship 387
Anderson, R. C. See Anderson, R., jt. auth.
Anderson, R. G. American family abroad. See note under Wilson 914.436
Anderson, R. J. Secondary aluminum. See note at head of class 669.7
Anderson, Sherwood. Artist and his children
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p357-64 136.7
—Lift up thine eyes
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p86-93 901
—Story teller's story 92
Anderson, Sherwood (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p26-33 920
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p157-77 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p338-51 808.3
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p109-79 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p3-17 814
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p115-38 810.4
Anderson, V. V. Job and mental health
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p171-99 131
—Job misfits
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p305-26 131.34
—Psychiatry in industry 658.3

Anderson, W. American city government. See note under Macdonald 352
Anderson, W. B., pseud. See Schultz, J. W.
Anderson, W. J. Architecture of the renaissance in Italy 724
—and Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome 722
Andersson, J. G. Dragon and the foreign devils. See note under Williams 915.1
Anderton, H. O. Granville Bantock
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Andés, L. E. Vegetable fats and oils 665
Andes—Description and travel 918; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p248-81 918
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p229-89 918
Andes, Ancient civilizations of the. Means, P. A. 913.8
Andorra—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p42-56 910
In Wilstach P. Along the Pyrenees, p105-46 914.6
Andrade, E. N. da C. Engines 621.1
Andrae, W. C. See Diederichs, H., jt. auth.
André, John 92; also pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p103-20 973
André. See Dunlap, W.
Andrea del Castagno. See Castagno, Andrea del
Andrea del Sarto. See Sarto, Andrea del
Andrea Pisano. See Pisano, Andrea
Andree, Salomon August 919.8
Andrée's story. Swedish society for anthropology and geography, ed. 919.8
Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich. Anathema; tr. by Bernstein. See note under Andreev 891.72
—He who gets slapped; tr. by Zilboorg. See note under Andreev 891.72; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1921/22, p126-62 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p477-515 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p85-129 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p5-41 808.82
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v4, p75-178 808.82
—Incident; tr. by Pasvolsky
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p361-71 808.82
—Life of man; tr. by Seltzer
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p237-63 808.82
—Love of one's neighbor; tr. by Seltzer
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p215-25 808.82
—Plays; tr. by Meader and Scott 891.72
—Professor Storitsyn; tr. by Minkoff, Noyes and Kaun
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p739-99 891.72
Andreev, Leonid Nikolaevich (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p262-77 891.73
Andress, J. M. Health education in rural schools. See note under Andress 371.7
—Teaching of hygiene in the grades 371.7
—Aldinger, A. K., and Goldberger, I. H. Health essentials 613
Andrewes, L., bp. of Winchester. Sermon on the nativity
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p297-315 208
Andrews, A. E. See Newcomer, A. G., jt. comp.
Andrews, B. R. Economics of the household 647
Andrews, C. E. Old Morocco and the forbidden Atlas. See note at head of class 916.4
Andrews, C. E. A. Belgium 914.93
Andrews, C. F. India and the Simon report 954
—Racial influence
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p63-113 172.4
—What I owe to Christ 92
Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution 973.2
—Colonial folkways
In Chronicles of America, v9 973 Series
—Colonial period 973.2
—Colonial self-government 973.2
—Fathers of New England
In Chronicles of America, v6 973 Series
—Our earliest colonial settlements. See note under Andrews 973.2
Andrews, E. A. See Lewis, C. T. and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary 473
Andrews, Mrs F. F. P. Holy Land under mandate. See note at head of class 956.9
Andrews, H. L., and Weirick, B. Acting and play production 792P
Andrews, J. B. See Commons, J. R., jt. auth.
Andrews, James J. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p159-78 973
Andrews, K. America passes by
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p73-99 812.08
Andrews, L. Isles of Eden 919.6
Andrews, Mrs M. L. Complete book of parties 793
Andrews, Mrs M. M. George Washington's country 917.55
Andrews, M. P. Founding of Maryland 975.2
Andrews, R. C. Across Mongolian plains 915.17
—Ends of the earth 915
—On the trail of ancient man 915.17
—Through the wilderness of northern Korea to the Long White Mountain
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p1-9 910
Andreyev, L. N. See Andreev, L. N.
Androcles and the lion. Shaw, G. B. 822
Andromache. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P. and Racine, J. B. Six plays, p125-84 842
Andromeda in Wimpole street (E. B. Browning). Baynes, D. J. See note under Browning 92
Anecdotes 817; also 394
Anesaki, M. Art, life, and nature in Japan 709.52
—Oriental evaluation of modern civilization
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p327-57 917.3
Anesthetics. See pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p309-23 610.9
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p253-75 610.9
Angas, W. M. Introduction to navigation
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Angel intrudes. Dell, F.
In Provincetown plays, p137-56 812.08
Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom. Swedenborg, E. 289.4
Angelica. Hughes, B.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p85-97 822.08
Angelico, Fra. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p14-17 759
In Masters in art, v4, no. 38 759 Series
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p209-33 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p31-48 759.5
Angell, James Rowland. Introduction to psychology 150
Angell, James Rowland (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p201-33 150
Angell, J. W. Recovery of Germany 330.943
Angell, Sir N. From chaos to control 301
—Great illusion, 1933 172.4
—Public mind 301

Angell, Sir N.—*Continued*
—Story of money 332.4
—Unseen assassins. See note under Angell 172.4
See also Fish, C. R., jt. auth.
Angell, R. C. See Cooley, C. H., jt. auth.
Angell, R. N. See Angell, Sir N.
Angels and amazons. Irwin, Mrs I. H. 396
Angels and earthly creatures. See Wylie, Mrs E. H.
Angelus. Taylor, H. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p205-14 822.08
Anger 157
Angiolieri, Cecco. Sonnets; tr. by Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p438-48 821
Angkor, Cambodia 915.9; also pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p296-307 910
Anglican church. See Church of England
Anglican church principles. Foakes-Jackson, F. J. See note under Wakeman 283
Angling. See Fishing
Angling. Holden, G. P. See note under Holden 799.1
Anglo-American code. See Catalog rules 025.3
Anglo-Catholicism 283; also pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p153-57 282
Anglo-Irish literature. Law, H. A. See note under Boyd 820.9
Anglo-Saxon dictionary. Bosworth, J. See note at head of class 429
Anglo-Saxon language 429
versification. See pages in the following book:
In Bright, J. W. Anglo-Saxon reader, p229-40 429
Anglo-Saxon literature 829
collections. See pages in the following books:
In Cambridge book of prose and verse, p1-53, 70-114 820.8
In Manly, J. M., ed. English prose and poetry, pref p13-37 820.8
In Snyder, F. B., and Martin, R. G., eds. Book of English literature, p 1-39
Anglo-Saxon poetry 829
Anglo-Saxons. See pages in the following book:
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p82-105 204
Angly, E. Prophets without foresight
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p57-69 330.973
Angora, Turkey. See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p208-19 914.7
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p44-61 915
Angoulême, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p166-73 914.4
Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity 270
Animal behavior. See Animals—Habits and behavior
Animal biology. Guyer, M. F. 590
Animal biology. Haldane, J. B. S., and Huxley, J. S. 570
Animal chemistry. See Physiological chemistry
Animal drawing 741
Animal forms. See Jordan, D. S., Kellogg, V. L., and Heath, H. Animals 590
Animal geography. Newbigin, M. I. 591.9
Animal industry. See Domestic animals; Live stock
Animal intelligence 591.5; also 151.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bingham, W. V., ed. Psychology today, p137-76 150
In Hingston, R. W. G. Instinct and intelligence, p131-232 595.7
In Kellogg, V. L. Mind and heredity, p1-30 136
In Thompson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v1, p207-42 500
Animal kingdom. See Barry, P.
Animal life. See Jordan, D. S., Kellogg, V. L., and Heath, H. Animals 590
Animal life in the sea. Daniel, R. J. 591.92
Animal lover's knapsack. Grover, E. O., ed. See note under Clarke 808.81
Animal mechanics 612
Animal mind. Morgan, C. L. 591.5
Animal painting and illustration 741; also pages in the following book:
In Furniss, D. Drawing for beginners, p88-105 741
See also Animals in art
Animal pictures. See pages in the following book:
In Beatty, C. and Anthony, E. Big cage, p283-408 791.3
Animal photography. See Photography of animals
Animal psychology. See Animal intelligence; Psychology, Comparative
Animal sketching. Calder, A. 741
Animal stories. See Animals—Stories
Animal world. Needham, J. G. 590
Animals 590; also 599
diseases 619
domestic. See Domestic animals
extinct. See Paleontology
fossil. See Paleontology
geographical distribution. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants
habits and behavior 591.5; also 591.9, 599; 791.3, 799.2; 916.7; also pages in the following books:
In Hingston, R. W. G. Instinct and intelligence, p9-130 595.7
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v1, p137-51 500
See also Nature study; also names of special animals
mythical. See pages in the following book:
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p49-102 910
photography. See Photography of animals
sea. See Marine fauna
stories 591.5; also 398, 791.3
training 791.3
treatment. See pages in the following book:
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p393-505 339
Animals in art 741; also pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, p111-23 750
See also Animal painting and illustration
Animals in literature 808.81
Animals in the wild and in captivity. Boulenger, E. G. 591.5
Animals of land and sea. Clark, A. H. 590
Animals of the past. Lucas, F. A. 566
Animated cartoons. Lutz, E. G. See note under Lutz 778
Animism 130
Anna Christie. O'Neill, E. G.
In Best plays of 1921/22, p22-62 808.82
Annals of American sport. See Krout, J. A.
Annals of music in America. Lahee, H. C. See note under Elson 780.9
Annam. See Anam
Annandale, N. Faroes and Iceland. See note under Russell 914.91
Annapolis, its colonial and naval story. Norris, W. B. 975.2
Anne, queen of Great Britain. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p93-97 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v6, p136-430 920
Anne, of Bohemia, queen consort of Richard II. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p411-27 920
Anne, of Cleves, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages in the following books:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p290-334 920
Anne, of Denmark, queen consort of James I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v4, p1-135 920

Anne, of Warwick, queen consort of Richard III. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p39-52 **920**
Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p59-64 **920**
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p176-271 **920**
Anne Pedersdotter. See Wiers-Jenssen, H. Witch
Annesley, C., pseud. Standard opera glass **782**
Annett, F. A. Electric elevators **621.87**
Anniversaries and holidays. Hazeltine, M. E. **394**
Annual magazine subject-index. See note under Readers' guide **050**
Annual of advertising art **741**
Annual of American design. See Modern American design **740**
Annuals, Book of. Hottes, A. C. **716**
Annuals in the garden. Ortloff, H. S. See note under Hottes **716**
Annuities. See pages in the following book:
In Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance, p52-166 **510**
Annunzio, Gabriele d'. Daughter of Jorio
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p275-317 **808.82**
—Dead city. See note under Annunzio **852**
—Francesca da Rimini; tr. by Symons **852**; also pages in the following books:
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p261-323 **808.82**
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p277-476 **808.82**
—Gioconda; tr. by Symons **852**; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p573-605 **808.82**
Annunzio, Gabriele d' (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p245-93 **809.3**
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p327-39 **851.09**
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p310-18 **920**
Anonyms and pseudonyms **014**
Another language. Franken, R.
In Best plays of 1931-32, p267-99 **808.82**
Another sheaf. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy **824**
Another way out. Langner, L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p421-29 **808.82**
Anselm, Saint, abp. of Canterbury. Dialogue on truth
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p150-84 **189**
Ansky, S. pseud. See Rappoport, Solomon
Anson, P. F. Quest of solitude. See note under Powys **177**
Anspacher, L. K. Unchastened woman
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p361-482 **812.08**
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p239-80 **808.82**
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p377-427 **822.08**
Answering voice. Teasdale, S., comp. **821.08**
Antarctic adventure and research. Taylor, T. G. **919.9**
Antarctic expeditions **919.9**; also **919.8**
Antarctic regions **919.9**; also **919.8**; also pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p841-60 **910**
Anthologia graeca. Ancient gems in modern settings **881**
—Greek anthology. See note under Anthologia graeca **881**
Anthologies **808.81**
See also Literature—Collections; Poetry—Collections; also names of literatures, etc., e.g. English poetry—Collections
Anthology of modern philosophy. Robinson, D. S., comp. **190**
Anthonies, S. W. Pottery and modelling **738**
Anthony, E. See Beatty, C., jt. auth.; Buck, F., jt. auth.
Anthony, H. E. Capture and preservation of small mammals for study **579.4**
—Field book of North American mammals **599**
Anthony, I. W. Paddle wheels and pistols. See note under Lighty **917.7**
Anthony, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p34-37 **920**
Anthony, K. S. Catherine the Great **92**
—Margaret Fuller (Ossoli) **92**
—Marie Antoinette **92**
—Queen Elizabeth **92**
Anthony, Susan Brownell **92**; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p268-73 **920**
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p269-78 **920**
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p232-38 **920**
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p147-55 **920**
Anthracite coal See Coal
Anthropogeography **573**; also **572, 910, 973, 380**; also pages in the following books:
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history, p311-31 **917.3**
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p183-206 **973**
See also Man—Influence of environment
Anthropology **572**; also **901**; also pages in the following books:
In Early man, p65-83 **571**
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape, p394-606 **575**
In Maxim, H. P. Life's place in the cosmos, p114-40 **504**
See also Anthropogeography; Archeology
Anthropology and modern life. Boas, F. **572**
Anti-slavery crusade. Macy, J.
In Chronicles of America, v28 **973 Series**
Antibes, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p123-31 **914.49**
Antigone. See Sophocles
Antigua, Guatemala. See pages in the following book:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p75-89 **917.28**
Antilles Lesser. See Lesser Antilles
Antin, Mary. At school in the promised land. See note under Antin **92**
—Promised land **92**
Antin, Mary (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p30-38 **920**
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p183-208 **920**
Antipodes. Brome, R.
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p439-542 **822.08**
Antique furniture. Burgess, F. W. **749**
Antique jewellery and trinkets. Burgess, F. W. See note under Burgess **739**
Antiques **749**
See also Art objects
Antiquities. See Archeology; Man, Prehistoric; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Antiquity of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity
Antiquity of man. Keith, Sir A. **571**
Antisemitism. See Jews—Political and social conditions
Antiseptics. See pages in the following books:
In Kallet, A. and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs, p97-115 **614.3**
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p233-52 **610.9**
Antoninus, Saint, abp. of Florence. See pages in the following book:
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p234-49 **920**
Antoninus, Marcus Aurelius. See Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus

Antony, Mark 92; also Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92; also pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p709-49 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p655-84 920
Antonyms. See subdivision Antonyms under name of language, e.g. English language—Antonyms
Antrobus, Mrs M. S. Elementary embroidery. See note under Willis 746
—and Preece, L. Needlework in religion. See note at head of class 746
Ants 595.7; also pages in the following books:
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, p167-88 632
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p253-62 591.9
Ants bees and wasps. Avebury, J. L., 1st baron 595.7
Antwerp, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p393-463 914.93
Anvil and loom. Cragg, R. See note at head of class 609
Any girl can be good-looking. Cades, H. R. 646
Anza's California expedition. See Bolton, H. E. Outpost of empire
Apache Indians. See pages in the following books:
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods, p249-76 970.1
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest, p16-33 970.1
Apartment houses. See pages in the following book:
In Post, Mrs E. P. Personality of a house, p130-43 747
Apartments to let. Nugent, E., and Lindsay, H.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p77-108 812.08
Ape and the child. Kellogg, W. N., and Kellogg, Mrs L. A. See note under Kohler 151.3
Apes 599; also 151.3; also pages in the following books:
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature, p1-72 572
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p149-67 591.9
In Tilney, F. Master of destiny, p129-238 575
See also Gorillas; Monkeys
Apes & men. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v 1 930
Apes and parrots. Squire, J. C., comp. 827
Apiculture. See Bees
Apmann, A. M. Domestic gas appliances 697
Apocalypse. Lawrence, D. H. See note under Case 228
Apocalypse of John. Beckwith, I. T. See note under Case 228
Apocrypha. See Bible. Apocrypha; Bible. O. T. Apocryphal books; Bible. N. T. Apocryphal books
Apollinaire, Guillaume. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p124-29 920
Apollo. Reinach, S. 709
Apollonius Rhodius (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p239-72 881
Apologetics. See Christianity—Evidences
Apologia pro vita sua. Newman, J. H., cardinal 92
Apologie for poetrie. Sidney, Sir P. 808.1
Apostle Paul. Sabatier, A. See note under Porter 227
Apostles 225.9; also pages in the following book:
In Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v6 220.9
Apostolic church. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Apostolic church, Dictionary of the. Hastings, J., ed. See note under Hastings 220.3
Appalachian mountains 917.4
Apparations 133
Appeal to arms. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
Appearances. Taylor, R.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p215-50 812.08
Appelt, A. Stammering and its permanent cure 616.87
Appetite, Cultivating the child's. Aldrich, C. A. 613.2
Apple 634; also pages in the following book:
In Hanson, V. T. Practical tree surgery, p84-101 634.9
Apple cart. Shaw, G. B. 822
Applegate, F. G. Indian stories from the Pueblos. See note under Crane 970.1
Apples and madonnas. Bulliet, C. J. 709
Appleton, E. V. Thermionic vacuum tubes. See note under Morecroft 621.384
Appleton book of Christmas plays. Shay, F., ed. 808.82
Appleton book of holiday plays. Shay, F., ed. 812.08
Appleton book of short plays. Nicholson, K., ed. 812.08
Appleton's modern atlas. Philip, G., and McConnell, W. R., eds. 912
Appleton's modern school atlas. See Philip, G., and McConnell, W. R., eds. Appleton's modern atlas 912
Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary. Cuyás, A. 463
Application of dyestuffs to textiles. Matthews, J. M. 667.2
Applications for positions 371.42
See also Employment management
Applied anatomy and kinesiology. Bowen, W. P. 612.7
Applied architectural drawing. Abercrombie, T. R. See note under Hake 744
Applied art. Lemos, P. J. 740
Applied art. See Art industries and trade
Applied colloid chemistry. Bancroft, W. D. 541.34
Applied design in the precious metals. Davidson, P. W. 739
Applied drawing. Brown, H. H. 740
Applied economics. Bye, R. T., and Hewett, W. W. 330
Applied electricity for practical men. Rowland, A. J. 621.3
Applied electrochemistry. See Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry 541.37
Applied entomology. Fernald, H. T. 632
Applied eugenics. Popenoe, P. B., and Johnson, R. H. 575.1
Applied inorganic analysis. Hillebrand, W. F., and Lundell, G. E. F. 543
Applied mechanics. See Mechanics, Applied
Applied psychology. See Psychology, Applied
Applied science. See Technology
Applied science for metal and wood workers Dooley, W. H. 671
Applied sociology. Ward, L. F. 301
Applied X-rays. Clark, G. 537.5
. . . Patchwork and. Alexander, V. C.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Appliqué work (Needlework). See pages in the following books:
In Dillmont, T. D. Encyclopedia of needlework, p203-16 746
In Finley, Mrs R. E. Old patchwork quilts, p118-28 745, alphabet 2
Appraisal of books. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Books and reading—Best books; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Appraisals of Canadian literature. Stevenson, L. 810.9C
Appreciation of architecture. See Sturgis, R. How to judge architecture
Appreciation of art. Neuhaus, E. 701
Appreciation of music. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Appreciation of music by means of the pianola and duo-art. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes 780
Appreciation of painting. Turner, P. M. 750
Appreciation of sculpture. Sturgis, R. See note at head of class 730

Appreciations. Pater, W. H. 824
Appreciations of poetry. Hearn, L. 821.09
Apprentices 374
Approach to Shakespeare. Mackail, J. W. 822.3
Approaches to personality. Murphy, G., and Jensen, F. 137
Approaching motherhood. Brodhead, G. L. See note under Van Blarcom 618
April fools' day entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p57-71 793
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p112-31 793
Aprons and house dresses. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Apuleius. Golden ass 877
Aquariums 590.7; also pages in the following books:
In Comstock, Mrs A. B. Pet book, p224-43 636
In Crandall, L. S. Pets and how to care for them, p261-96 636
In Sawyer, R. V., and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish, p73-83 716
Aquatic animals. See Marine fauna
Aquatic birds. See Water birds
Aquatic plants. See pages in the following books:
In Innes, W. T. Goldfish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes, p25-66 590.7
In Ramsey, L. W., and Lawrence, C. H. Garden pools, p51-95 716
See also Water gardens
Aquatic sports 797; also pages in the following books:
In Corsan, G. H. Diving and swimming book, p114-23 797.2
In Sheffield, L. M., and Sheffield, N. C. Swimming simplified, p227-51 797.2
In Townsend, A. H. Camping & scouting lore, p202-24 796.54
See also Boats and boating; Canoes and canoeing; Fishing; Rowing; Sailing; Swimming
Aquatint. See pages in the following books:
In Lutz, E. G. Practical engraving and etching, p177-208 760
In Robins, W. P. Etching craft, p185-99 767
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints, p130-44 760
Aqueducts. See pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, H. E., and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering, p230-53 628.1
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydroelectric handbook, p287-385 621.31
In Gest, A. P. Engineering, p62-107 620.9
Aquinas, Thomas. See Thomas Aquinas, Saint
Arabia
description and travel 915.3; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p213-38 910
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p387-402 915.69
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p103-66 910
In Makin, W. J. Red Sea nights, p184-308 916.3
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p177-248 916.2
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p95-169 915.6
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p 1-53 915.69
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p102-46 915
history 953; also pages in the following book:
In Seldes, G. You can't print that! p249-312 940.5
social life and customs 915.3
Arabia deserta, Passages from. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Arabia deserta, Travels in. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Arabia felix. Thomas, B. 915.3
Arabian nights. Sung to Shahryar. See note under Arabian nights 892.7
—Thousand and one nights 892.7
Arabian peak and desert. Rihani, A. F. See note under Rihani 915.3
Arabic architecture. See Architecture, Mohammedan
Arabic art. See Art, Mohammedan
Arabic literature 892.7; also pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p180-209 297
Arabic poetry 892.7; also pages in the following book:
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry, p93-153 809.1
collections. See pages in the following books:
In Tietjens, E., ed. Poetry of the Orient, p3-62 890
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p80-124 808.81
Arbitration and award 331.1
Arabs 915.3; also 953
Arabs in Africa. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa, p68-150 967
Arabs in Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2, p70-124 945.8
Arabs in Palestine 956.9; also pages in the following book:
In Samuel, M. On the rim of the wilderness, p3-128 956.9
Arabs in Portugal. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p1-39 297
Arabs in Spain 946; also pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p1-39 297
Arachnida 595.4
A-rafting on the Mississip'. Russell, C. E. 917.7
Aragon, Spain—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p277-99 914.6
Aramaic language 492.4
Arapaho Indians 978
Aratra Pentelici. Ruskin, J. 730
Aratus Sicyonius. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p223-43 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p724-42 920
Arbela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331
Arbitration, Industrial 331.1
See also Strikes and lockouts
Arbitration, International 341; also 341.6; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, D. Fight for peace, p119-33 172.4
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p606-46 327
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy, p306-38 327.73
See also Disarmament; League of nations; Peace
Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'. Diary and letters 92
Arblay, Mme Frances (Burney) d'. (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p67-87 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p35-65 814
Arbor day
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p141-200 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Arc light. See Electric lighting
Arc-welded steel frame structures. Fish, G. D. 691
Arc welding design and practice, Procedure handbook of. Lincoln electric company 671W
Arc-welding manual. General electric company 671W

Arcadia, Greece—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p358-87 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p235-49, 274-91 914.95
Archaeological tours from Mexico city. Marett, R. H. K. See note under Brenner 917.2
Archaeology. See Archeology
Archaeology and the Bible. Barton, G. A. 220.9
Archaeology in England and Wales, 1914-1931. Kendrick, T. D., and Hawkes, C. F. C. See note at head of class 913.42
Archbold, W. A. J., ed. Nineteen modern essays 824.08
Archeologists. See life of Schliemann, H.
Archeology 571; also 709, 973 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p231-50 915.6
See also Art, Primitive; Bible—Antiquities; Christian antiquities; Heraldry; Man, Prehistoric; Pyramids; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Biblical. See Bible—Antiquities
Archer, C. William Archer 92
Archer, J. See Lydenberg, H. M., jt. auth.
Archer, R. S. See Jeffries, Z., jt. auth.
Archer, T. A., and Kingsford, C. L. The crusades 940.1
Archer, William. Green goddess
In Best plays of 1920/21, p124-61 808.82
—Old drama and the new 822.09
—Play-making 808.2
Archer, William (as subject) 92
Archery 799.3
Arches of the years. Sutherland, H. G. 92
Archibald, G. H. Modern Sunday-school. See note under Cope 268
Archipenko, Alexander. See pages in the following books:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p168-83 709
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p61-75 735
Architect in history. Briggs, M. S. See note under Hamlin 720.9
Architects 724; also 720.3; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p425-37 759
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p154-64 371.42
In Eberlein, H. D. Architecture of colonial America, p252-74 720.973
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p302-15 371.42
In Simpson, F. M. History of architectural development, v3, p270-329 720.9
See also lives of Sullivan, L. H., Wren, Sir C., Wright, F. L.
Architects' and builders' handbook. Kidder, F. E. 690
Architects' small house service bureau of the United States, inc. Small homes of architectural distinction 728
Architectural acoustics 534
Architectural building construction. Jaggard, J. R., and Drury, F. E. See note at head of class 690
Architectural composition. Curtis, N. C. See note under Van Pelt 729
Architectural decoration and ornament. See Decoration and ornament, Architectural
Architectural design. See Architecture—Details
Architectural designs. See Architecture—Designs and plans
Architectural details. See Architecture—Details
Architectural drafting. Svensen, C. L., and Shelton, E. G. 744
Architectural drawing 744; also 729, 742; also pages in the following books:
In Bishop, A. T. Composition and rendering, p49-73 740
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p321-44 744
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, p215-301 741
In Guptill, A. L. Sketching and rendering in pencil, p61-186 741
In Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing, p71-105 741
See also Architecture—Designs and plans; Architecture—Details
Architectural forum. See note at head of class 725
Architectural graphic standards. Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R. 692
Architectural ironwork 729
Architectural metal-work 729
Architectural orders 729
Architectural perspective. See Perspective
Architectural photography. See Photography, Architectural
Architectural planning of the American college. Larson, J. F., and Palmer, A. M. See note under Klauder 727
Architectural rendering in wash. Magonigle, H. V. B. 744
Architectural shades and shadows. McGoodwin, H. K. 729
Architecture 720 and subdivisions; also 711, 747; also pages in the following books:
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p1-242 704
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p119-34 701
In Bone, J. Perambulator in Edinburgh, p3-47 914.1
In Cheney, S. Primer of modern art, p311-36 709
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p107-48 707
In Five arts, p129-39 704
In Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art, p91-109 701
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts, p9-124 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p147-66 701
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty, p216-41 701
See also Abbeys; Building; Cathedrals; Church architecture; Decoration and ornament; Farm buildings; Mercantile buildings; Monuments; Moving picture theaters; Public buildings; Schoolhouses; Theaters
American 720.973; also 724, 725; also pages in the following books:
In Bragdon, C. F. Architecture and democracy, p1-54 720.4
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions, p52-57 740
In Jackman, R. E. American arts, p461-526 709.73
In Keppel, F. P., and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life, p90-115 709.73
In Mumford, L. Brown decades, p107-82 709.73
In Park, E. A. New backgrounds for a new age, p141-59 709
ancient 722
See also Architecture, Egyptian; Architecture, Greek; Architecture, Roman
bibliography 720.9; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, M. E., and others, comps. Art in home economics, p36-40 016.7
British 720.942; also 724
Byzantine 723; also pages in the following books:
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v1, p199-264 720.945
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v1, p96-127 723
Chinese. See pages in the following books:
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p38-58 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art, p10-17 709.51
church. See Church architecture
college. See College architecture
colonial 720.973; also 728, 749; also pages in the following book:
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p282-88 917.3

Architecture—*Continued*
composition, proportion, etc. 729; also pages in the following books:
In Cram, R. A., Hastings, T., and Bragdon, C. F. Six lectures on architecture, p67-97 720.4
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture, p29-72 720
Danish. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p420-34 759.8
designs and plans 729; also 724, 728; also pages in the following books:
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons, p122-293 745, alphabet 1
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture, p220-62 720
In Svensen, C. L., and Shelton, E. G. Architectural drafting, p97-143 744
details 729; also 744; also pages in the following book:
In Glazier, R. Manual of historic ornament, p3-104 745, alphabet 1
See also Fireplaces; Porches
dictionaries 720.3
domestic 728; also 728.6, 747, 749, 331.83; also pages in the following books:
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of to-day, p85-156 720.973
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p119-203 690
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture, p262-79 720.973
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p179-99 724
In Price, C. M. Practical book of architecture, p225-337 720
In Strode, H. Story of Bermuda, p219-328 917.29
In Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. Art in home and clothing, p270-317 747
See also Farm buildings
ecclesiastical. See Church architecture
Egyptian 722; also pages in the following books:
In Capart, J. Egyptian art, p104-30 709.32
In Glanville, S. R. K. Egyptians, p53-66 913.32
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt, p124-61, 213-47 709.32
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Manual of Egyptian archaeology and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt, p2-127 913.32
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p1-41 701
English 720.942; also 720, 724; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p50-93 942
In Richardson, A. E. Georgian England, p97-115 914.2
European 720.9; also 723, 724
French. See pages in the following book:
In Mourey, G. French art of the nineteenth century, p43-52 709.44
Gothic 723; also pages in the following books:
In Cram, R. A., Hastings, T., and Bragdon, C. F. Six lectures on architecture, p3-63 720.4
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v2, p154-229 720.945
In Dickinson, P. L. Outline history of architecture of the British Isles, p117-92 720.942
In Green, E. T. French church architecture, p97-187 726
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p168-206 701
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v2, p252-362 723
See also Cathedrals; Church architecture
Greek 722; also pages in the following books:
In Anderson, W. J., and Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome, v1 722
In Fowler, H. N. and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p96-192 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art, p33-71 709.38
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v1, p4-11 723
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art, p77-112 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p29-52 709.38
history 720.9; also pages in the following books:
In Gray, G. House and home, p144-95 728
In Price, C. M. A B C of architecture, p89-231 720
In Price, C. M. Practical book of architecture, p28-72 720
In Reinach, S. Apollo, p106-19, 130-48 709
Indic. See pages in the following books:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Indian art, p79-160 709.54
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art, p3-147 709.54
Italian 720.945; also 724; also pages in the following books:
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p14-33, 218-43 709.45
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy, p29-72 709.45
Lombard. See pages in the following books:
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v1, p88-198 720.945
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v1, p199-239 723
medieval 723
See also Architecture, Romanesque
medieval—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v1, p333-467, v2, p416-79 723
modern 724
Mohammedan. See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p155-79 297
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p147-67 701
Norman. See pages in the following book:
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v1, p240-332 723
orders 729
oriental 722
See also Mosques
Persian. See pages in the following book:
In Ross, Sir E. D., ed. Persian art, p46-59 709.55
plans. See Architecture—Designs and plans
religious. See Church architecture
renaissance 724; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, P. L. Outline history of architecture of the British Isles, p193-270 720.942
In Green, E. T. French church architecture, p183-202 726
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p207-41 701
Roman 722; also pages in the following books:
In Anderson, W. J., and Spiers, R. P. Architecture of Greece and Rome, v2 722
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v1, p11-42 723
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p18-44 709.37
Romanesque 723; also pages in the following books:
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v1, p88-198, 265-314, v2, p1-81 720.945
In Dickinson, P. L. Outline history of architecture of the British Isles, p67-116 720.942
In Green, E. T. French church architecture, p20-96 726
In Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture, v2, p1-49 723
rural. See Farm buildings

Architecture—*Continued*
Russian. See pages in the following book:
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts, p1-41 709.47
Scottish. See pages in the following book:
In Batsford, H., and Fry, C. Face of Scotland, p92-112 914.1
Spanish 728
Swedish. See pages in the following books:
In Rothery, A. E. Sweden, the land and the people, p17-28 914.85
In Scandinavian art, p223-37 759.8
Architecture, Metal crafts in. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Architecture and democracy. Bragdon, C. F. 720.4
Architecture and the allied arts. Brooks, A. M. 720.9
Architecture explained. Robertson, H. 720
Architecture of ancient Egypt. Bell, E. 722
Architecture of colonial America. Eberlein, H. D. 720.973
Architecture of Greece and Rome. Anderson, W. J., and Spiers, R. P. 722
Architecture of the renaissance in France. Ward, W. H. See note at head of class 724
Architecture of the renaissance in Italy. Anderson, W. J. 724
Architecture toscane. Grandjean de Montigny, A. H. V., and Famin, A. P. Ste M. See Library of architectural documents
Archy and Mehitable. Marquis, D. 817
Archys life of Mehitabel. Marquis, D. See note under Marquis 817
Arctic expeditions. See Arctic regions; also names of expeditions
Arctic prairies. Seton, E. T. 917.12
Arctic regions 919.8; also pages in the following books:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p29-52, 81-89, 223-38, 285-300, 321-36 910
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p338-44 920
In Wilkinson, C. English adventurers, p148-63 910
See also North pole; Northeast passage; also names of explorers (e.g. Bartlett, R. A., Peary, R. E.)
Arctic village. Marshall, R. 917.98
Arcturus adventure. Beebe, W. See note under Beebe 591.92
Ardsher Sohrābji N. Wadiā. See Wadia, A. S. N.
Are men superior? Ford, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p287-305 822.08
Are we civilized? Lowie, R. H. 901
Arendt, M. Storage batteries 621.35
See also Moreton, D. P., jt. auth.
Arenson, S. B. Chemical arithmetic 540
Areopagitica, and other prose writings. Milton, J. 828
Arethusa (Barque) 910.4
Aretino, Pietro. See pages in the following book:
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance, p483-533 920
Argentine Republic. See pages in the following book:
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p109-90 918
description and travel 918.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p315-48 918
In Carpenter, F. G. Tail of the hemisphere, p159-287 918.3
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p38-81 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p301-97 918
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p170-216 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p277-326 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic g of South America, p222-83 918
history 982; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p16-50 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p158-94 980
In Koebel, W. H. New Argentina, pref. p7-19, p1-13 918.2
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p299-335 980
Argentine tango. Guedalla, P. 918.2
Argolis—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p323-57 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p210-34 914.95
Argonauts
In Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece, p3-26 913.38
Argonauts of the south. Hurley, F. 919.9
Argumentation. See Debates and debating; Oratory
Aria da capo. See Millay, E. St V.
Ariel (Shelley). Maurois, A. 92
Ariosto, Ludovico. Orlando furioso 851
—Story of Zerbin and Isabella; Story of Fiordispina; tr. by Gay
In Gay, J. Poetical works, p216-31 821
Ariosto, Ludovico (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante, p60-89 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p188-214 851.09
Arishima, T. Death
In Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan, p15-71 895
Aristides, the Just. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p329-51 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p230-42, 254-56 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p1-21 920
Aristocracy and justice. More, P. E. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 9th ser, 814
Aristocrats of the garden. Wilson, E. H. See note at head of class 715
Aristophanes 882
—Birds; tr. by Frere
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p348-81 808.8
—Clouds; tr. by Cumberland
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Greek literature in translation, p335-70 880.8
—Clouds; tr. by Mitchell
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p64-97 808.82
—Frogs; tr. by Frere
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p87-114 808.82
In Ten Greek plays, p359-419 882
—Frogs; tr. by Murray
In Euripides. Euripides, p179-284 882
—Plutus, the god of riches; tr. by Sandford
In Ten Greek plays, p421-63 882
Aristophanes (as subject) 882.09; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p104-26 801
In Hamilton, E. Greek way, p102-37 880
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p76-85 880.9
In Roberts, W. R. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism, p3-19 888
Aristotelianism. Stocks, J. L. 185
Aristotle. Ethica Nicomachea
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p354-63 104
—Nicomachean ethics 170
—Nicomachean ethics; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p53-91 170
—On the art of poetry; tr. by Bywater 888
—Poetics; tr. by Butcher
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Greek literature in translation, p490-506 880.8
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p1-36 801
—Poetics; tr. by Fyfe. See note under Aristotle 888
—Politics 320

Aristotle (as subject) 185; also 888; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p43-70 109
In Butcher, S. H. Some aspects of the Greek genius, p47-84 880
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates, p85-109 182
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p58-106 109
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p169-214 171
In Maritain, J. Introduction to philosophy, p82-101 100
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p62-81 808.2
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p169-82 292
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p102-15 880.9
In Roberts, W. R. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism, p20-56 888
Arithmetic 511; also pages in the following books:
In Hobbs, G. M., MacLennan, M., and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics, p9-272 510
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study, p1-121 510
bibliography
In Karpinski, L. C. History of arithmetic, p61-99 511
foundations 510
study and teaching. See pages in the following books:
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p159-246 371
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p314-44 371
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p112-90 370.15
Arithmetic, Chemical. Arenson, S. B. 540
Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. Dale, R. B. See note under Wilson and Rogers 510
Arizona
description and travel 917.91; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p105-37 917.8
In Finger, C. J. Adventure under sapphire skies, p105-65 917.8
In Hall, D. J. Enchanted sand, p221-59 917.89
In Murphy, T. D. Oregon, the picturesque, p277-314 917.95
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p33-94 917.9
history 979.1
Arkansas 917.67
Arkansas river 976.7
Arkansaw journal. Pike, Z. M. See note under Grinnell 917.8
Arlen, M. Green hat
In Best plays of 1925/26, p121-59 808.82
Arles, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p148-57 914.4
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p55-81 914.49
In James, H. Little tour in France, p258-71 914.4
Arliss, G. Up the years from Bloomsbury 92
Arlitt, A. H. Adolescent psychology 136.7
—Child from one to twelve 136.7
—Psychology of infancy and early childhood. See note under Arlitt 136.7
Armada, 1588. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p228-58 904
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p258-93 910
Armageddon. Löhrke, E. W., ed. 940.49
Armaments. See Disarmament; also subdivisions Army and Navy under names of countries
Armature winding. Roe, A. C., Moreton, D. P., and Dunlap, C. H. 621.31
Armatures 621.31
Armenia
description and travel 915.66; also pages in the following book:
In Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express, p51-65 915
history 956.6
social conditions 915.66
Armenia and the Armenians. Aslan, K. See note under Nansen 956.6
Armenia and the Near East. Nansen, F. 956.6
Armies of labor. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America, v40 973 Series
Armiger, pseud. Titles and forms of address 929.7
Arminius. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p118-42 904
Armistice day
poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Armor. See Arms and armor
Arms, John Taylor. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Arms, Coats of. See Heraldry
Arms and armor 391; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p73-88 338.4
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p183-205 709.52
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p50-68 709
In Kelly, F. M., and Schwabe, R. Short history of costume & armour, v 1 p46-79, v2 p66-83 391
See also Firearms
Arms or arbitration? Harris, H. W. 341.6
Armstrong, A. C. Philosophy and its history
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p113-33 191
Armstrong, Mrs B. N. Insuring the essentials 331.25
Armstrong, D. B. Community health
In National health series 613
Armstrong, E. Lorenzo de' Medici
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Armstrong, G. H. Origin and meaning of place names in Canada. See note at hand of class 929.4
Armstrong, H. F. New Balkans 949.6
—Where the East begins 949.6
See also Langer, W. L., jt. ed.
Armstrong, H. M. Hitler's reich 943
Armstrong, L. B. Facts and figures of Hawaii. See note under Griffiss 919.69
Armstrong, L. Van V. Late Captain Crow
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p29-54 822.08
Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J. Field book of western wild flowers 581.9
Armstrong, N. Marthe
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p9-18 808.82
Armstrong, R. C. Buddhism and Buddhists in Japan. See note under Hodous 294
Armstrong, Sir W. Art in Great Britain 709.42
—Gainsborough and his place in English art 759.2
—Sir Joshua Reynolds 759.2
Army. See Military art and science; also subdivision Army under names of countries
Army mental tests. Yoakum, C. S., and Yerkes, R. M., eds. 371.26
Arndt, M. H. Battery brooding. See note under Jull 636.5
Arnett, Mrs E. T. R. See Arnett, L. D., jt. auth.
Arnett, L. D., and Arnett, Mrs E. T. R. Readings in library methods 020
Arnhem Land, Australia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia, p215-50 919.4
Arnold, Benedict 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p17-50 920

Arnold, Benedict—*Continued*
In James, M. They had their hour, p103-20 973
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p65-74 920
Arnold, Mrs Benedict. See Arnold, Mrs Margaret (Shippen)
Arnold, D. B. See Frankel, L. K., jt. auth.
Arnold, Sir E. Light of Asia 821
Arnold, E. V. Roman stoicism. See note under Wenley 188
Arnold, F. A. Broadcast advertising, the fourth dimension 659
Arnold, H. Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France 748
Arnold, H. D. Introduction to research in the communication field
In Modern communication, p25-48 621.38
Arnold, J. R. Hides and skins 675
Arnold, Mrs Margaret (Shippen) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Wives, p53-88 920
Arnold, Matthew. Culture and anarchy 824
—Essays in criticism 824
—God and the Bible. See note under Arnold 239
—Letters, 1848-88 92
—Literature & dogma 239
—On the study of Celtic literature 891.6
—Poetical works 821
—Study of poetry
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p485-510 801
Arnold, Matthew (as subject) 821D; also pages in the following books:
In Brooke, S. A. Four Victorian poets, p56-144 821.09
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters, p149-202 820.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p3-17 304
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p298-333 821.09
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry, p139-60 808.1
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p 1-15 920
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p265-85 808.2
In Montague, C. E. Writer's notes on his trade, p151-63 808
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p213-44 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p231-45 820.4
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p90-100 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p71-114 920
—Essays in criticism (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Views and reviews, p83-97 820.4
Arnold, S. Wayside marketing 631.18
Arnold, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians, p205-42 920
Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam 297
Arnolfo di Cambio. See pages in the following books:
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p103-14 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p15-23 759.5
Arnstein, M. Eternal song
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p139-65 892.42
Arny, H. V. Principles of pharmacy. See note under La Wall 615.1
Around the coasts of Arabia. Rihani, A. F. 915.3
Around the world backwards and sideways. See Benchley, R. C. No poems 817
Around the world in New York. Bercovici, K. 917.471
Around the world in the sloop Spray. See Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world 910.4
Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam.' Brassey, A. A., baroness 910.4
Around the world single-handed. Pidgeon, H. 910.4
Arquà Petrarca, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p195-213 914.5
Arrangement of flowers. Hine, Mrs A. W. B. 716
Arranging flowers through the year. Cary, Mrs K. T., and Merrell, Mrs N. D. 716
Arranging for the modern dance orchestra. Lange, A. 781
Arrhenius, Svante August. Chemistry in modern life 540
Arrhenius, Svante August (as subject). See pages in the following books:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p111-33, 356-73 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p100-09 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p219-41 920
Arrows 799.3
Ars poetica. See Horace. Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
Art 700 and subdivisions
addresses, essays, lectures 704; also 701, 759; also Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks 814; also pages in the following books:
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays, p3-80 834
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p344-90 814
American 709.73; also 705, 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p380-98 917.3
In Bowden, R. D. In defense of tomorrow, p157-80 917.3
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p321-33 759
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p247-86 973.8
ancient 709; also 913; also pages in the following books:
In Carotti, G. History of art, v1 709
In Fauré, E. History of art, v1 709
applied. See Art industries and trade
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages in the following book:
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art, p15-46 709.38
British 709.42; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p483-531 942
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p149-63 914.2
In Richardson, A. E. Georgian England, p134-73 914.2
Byzantine 709.49
Canadian 709.71; also 705
Chinese 709.51; also 709.5, 951
Christian. See Christian art and symbolism
composition. See Composition (Art)
criticism. See Art criticism
Danish. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p241-434 759.8
decorative 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. Art in home and clothing, p26-78 747
decorative—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration, p227-29 391
dictionaries 703; also 709.2
ecclesiastical. See Christian art and symbolism
education. See Art—Study and teaching
Egyptian 709.32; also pages in the following books:
In Glanville, S. R. K. Egyptians, p53-86 913.32
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Manual of Egyptian archaeology and guide to the study of antiquities in Egypt, p2-127, 194-370 913.32
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p42-73 701
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art, p15-46 709.38
English. See Art, British
Etruscan 913.37
European 709; also 701

Art—*Continued*
Finnish. See pages in the following book:
In Atchley, W. W. Finland, p211-20 914.71
Flemish 709.49
French 709.44; also pages in the following books:
In Sedgwick, H. D. France, p367-78 944
In Tilley, A. A., ed. Medieval France, p331-434 944.02
galleries and museums 708; also pages in the following books:
In Brigham, G. R. Study and enjoyment of pictures, p115-274 750
In Wilenski, R. H. Miniature history of art, p91-129 709
German. See Letts, M. H. I. Wayfarer in central Germany 914.3; also pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J., ed. Germany, p325-73 914.3
Graeco-Roman 709.37
Greek 709.38; also pages in the following books:
In Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation, p98-146 913.38
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies, p187-299 824
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p74-123 701
In Whibley, L., ed. Companion to Greek studies, p236-374 913.38
history 709; also 701, 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Art, p138-247 701
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions, p15-24 740
In Read, H. E. Anatomy of art, p43-190 701
In Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. Founding of western civilization, p265-77 940.1
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2, p570-608 901
Indic 709.54
Italian 709.45; also 729, 914.5 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Carotti, G. History of art, v3 709
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p71-148 709
Japanese 709.52; also 709.5
Jewish. See Lowenthal, M. World passed by 296
Mayan 709.72
medieval 709; also 748; also pages in the following books:
In Carotti, G. History of art, v2 709
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p59-146 940.1
In Fauré, E. History of art, v2 709
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p302-58 940.1
See also Art, Byzantine
Mexican 709.72
Mohammedan 745, alphabet 1; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p108-54 297
In Fry, F. E. Vision and design, p114-30 704
municipal 711
See also City planning
Norwegian. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p437-645 759.8
periodicals 705; also 050
Persian 709.55
Peruvian 709.85
philosophy 701; also Spearman, C. E. Creative mind 155; also pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. Man and woman, p366-78 136
Polish. See pages in the following book:
In Dyboski, R. Poland, p338-93 943.8
Portuguese 709.46
primitive 709; also 571; also pages in the following books:
In Early man, p84-93 571
In Fry, F. E. Vision and design, p85-98 704
In Harrison, J. E. Ancient art and ritual, p29-118 291
See also Indians of North America—Art; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
renaissance 709.45; also 759.5; also pages in the following book:
In Fauré, E. History of art, v3 709
Roman 709.37; also 914.56; also pages in the following book:
In Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies, p523-600 913.37
Russian 709.47; also pages in the following book:
In Freeman, J., Kunitz, J. and Lozowick, L. Voices of October, p265-91 891.7
Scandinavian 759.8
Spanish 709.46; also pages in the following book:
In Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Spain, p68-77, 231-44 946
study and teaching 707; also 701, 740, 741, 750; also pages in the following books:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p5-39 374
In Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school, p204-43 370.1
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p567-81 370.1
study and teaching—Bibliography 750
Swedish 709.48; also pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p37-237 759.8
year books 705
Art (as a career) See pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p165-76 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p16-40 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p45-66 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p3-36 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p145-62 371.42
Art, Anatomy of. Read, H. E. 701
Art ages. Lemos, P. J. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
Art anatomy. See Anatomy, Artistic
Art and artists of the Capitol of the United States of America. Fairman, C. E. See note at head of class 709.73
Art and common sense. Cortissoz, R. 704
Art and craft of drawing. Blake, V. 741
Art & craft of leatherwork. Francis-Lewis, C. 745, alphabet 2
Art and environment. See Phillipps, L. M. Works of man 701
Art and Mrs Palmer. Hughes, G.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p121-37 822.08
Art and morals 704; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Art, p106-17 701
In Drake, D. New morality, p232-51 170
Art and mythology 755
Art and nature appreciation. Opdyke, G. H. 701
Art and practice of sketching. Salwey, J. P. 741
Art and publicity. See Modern publicity
Art and religion. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Art, p75-94 701
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking, p297-362 170
See also Christian art and symbolism
Art and religion. Vogt, V. O. See note at head of class 701
Art and ritual, Ancient. Harrison, J. E. 291
Art and "the life." Cox, G. J. 743
Art appreciation. Dobson, M. S. 701
Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools. Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. 707
Art as experience. Dewey, J. 701
Art criticism 750; also 701; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Since Cezanne, p91-97, 154-79 759

Art criticism—*Continued*
In Davidson, M. Understanding modern art, p50-66 759
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, M. E., and others, comps. Art in home economics, p45-48 700 Bibl.
Art education. See Art—Study and teaching
Art education charts. Winslow, L. L. See note under Winslow 707
Art epochs and their leaders. Hagen, O. F. L. 709
Art, for amateurs and students. Cox, G. J. 701
Art forms in nature. Blossfeldt, K. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Art galleries. See Art—Galleries and museums
Art history. Graves, M. de B. See note under Wilenski 709
Art in advertising. See Advertising, Art in
Art in advertising. Twining, E. W., and Holdich, D. E. M. See note under Foster 741
Art in America. La Follette, S. 709.73
Art in ancient Rome. Strong, Mrs E. S. 709.37
Art in Egypt. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 709.32
Art in every day life. Goldstein, H. I., and Goldstein, V. 740
Art in Flanders. Rooses, M. 709.49
Art in France. Hourticq, L. 709.44
Art in Great Britain. Armstrong, Sir W. 709.42
Art in home and clothing. Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. 747
Art in home economics. Clark, M. E., and others, comps. 700 Bibl.
Art in needlework. Day, L. F., and Buckle, M. 746
Art in northern Italy. Ricci, C. 709.45
Art in our country. American federation of arts 709.73
Art in painting. Barnes, A. C. 750
Art in Spain and Portugal. Dieulafoy, M. A. 709.46
Art in the elementary school. Mathias, M. E. 707
Art in the life of mankind. Seaby, A. W. 709
Art in the school. Boas, B. 707
Art in the schoolroom. See School decoration
Art index 050
Art industries and trade 709; also 708, 709.49, 709.51, 740, 749; also pages in the following book:
In Glazier, R. Manual of historic ornament, p105-76 745, alphabet 1
See also special industries, trades, etc., e.g. Glass painting and staining; Leather work
Art, life, and nature in Japan. Anesaki, M. 709.52
Art manuals. Winsor & Newton, Ltd, publishers. See note at head of class 750
Art masterpieces in a Century of progress fine arts exhibition. Bulliet, C. J. 703
Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment. Payne, A. F. 739
Art museums. See Art—Galleries and museums
Art now. Read, H. E. See note under Poore 709
Art objects 749; also 709.73; also pages in the following book:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Indian art, p161-291 709.54
See also special classes of art objects, e.g. Furniture, Pottery
conservation and restoration 749
Art of accompanying. Lindo, A. H. 786.2
Art of being a woman. Knopf, O. 396
Art of biography. Thayer, W. R. 920A
Art of boxing. Carpentier, G. See note under O'Brien and Billik 796.8
Art of carved sculpture. Parkes, K. See note under Parkes 735
Art of colour. Jacobs, M. 752
Art of composition. Jacobs, M. 740
Art of cross-examination. Wellman, F. L. See note under Wellman 340
Art of decorative painting. Bayes, W. See note at head of class 750
Art of description. Nicolson, M. H., comp. 808
Art of drawing in lead pencil. Salwey, J. P. 741
Art of enjoying music. Spaeth, S. G. 780
Art of etching. Lumsden, E. S. 767
Art of feeling. Wyatt, H. G. 157
Art of Florence. Powers, H. H. 709.45
Art of friendship. Bonnard, A. 177
Art of Greece. Gardner, E. A. 709.38
Art of happiness. Sedgwick, H. D. 171
Art of helping people out of trouble. De Schweinitz, K. 361
Art of Henri-Matisse. Barnes, A. C., and De Mazia, V. 759.4
Art of home decoration. Northend, M. H. See note under Northend 747
Art of illustration. Sullivan, E. J. See note under Darton 741
Art of interrogation. Hamilton, E. R. 371.26
Art of landscape architecture. Parsons, S. See note at head of class 710
Art of landscape painting. Richmond, L. 758
Art of landscape painting in oil colour. East, A. 758
Art of learning. Pitkin, W. B. 374
Art of lettering. Svenson, C. L. 745L
Art of letters. Lynd, R. 824
Art of life. Ellis, H. See note under Ellis 110
Art of lithography. Rhodes, H. J. 763
Art of looking at pictures. Thurston, C. H. P. 750
Art of make-up. Chalmers, H. 792P
Art of narration. Chase, M. E., and Del Plaine, F. K., comps. See note under Nicholson 808
Art of pantomime. Aubert, C. 792.3
Art of pastel. Airy, A. 741
Art of pen drawing. Ellwood, G. M. See note under Guptill 741
Art of play production. Dolman J. 792P
Art of poetry. Ker, W. P. 808.1
Art of pottery. Gall, I. M., and Van Etta, V. M. 738
Art of preaching. Brown, C. R. 251
Art of producing pageants. Bates, E. W. 791.6
Art of public speaking. Bell, L. D. See note under Beveridge 808.5
Art of public speaking. Beveridge, A. J. 808.5
Art of rapid reading. Pitkin, W. B. See note under Pitkin 374
Art of reading. Guppy, H. 028
Art of retouching photographic negatives. Johnson, R. 770
Art of riding. McTaggart, M. F. 798
Art of singing. Shakespeare, W. See note under Shakespeare 784.9
Art of skiing. Proctor, C. N., and Stephens, R. 796.9
Art of social dancing. Hostetler, L. A. 793.3
Art of speech. Rich, K. See note under Durham 808.5
Art of still-life painting. Furst, H. E. A. 758
Art of study. Pear, T. H. 371.3
Art of teaching and studying languages. Gouin, F. 407
Art of the cave dweller. Brown, G. B. See note under Spearing 709
Art of the child. Pelikan, A. G. 707
Art of the foil. Barbasetti, L. See note at head of class 796.8
Art of the Greeks. Walters, H. B. 709.38
Art of the Italian renaissance. Wölfflin, H. See note at head of class 709.45
Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York. Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. 708
Art of the miniature painter. Williamson, G. C., and Buckman, P. 757
Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time. Edgar, P. 808.3
Art of the pencil. Johnson, B. 741
Art of the photographer. Young, E. D. 770
Art of the poster. Kauffer, E. M. See note under Richmond 741
Art of the potter. Barnard, H. 738
Art of the Romans. Walters, H. B. 709.37
Art of the short story. Grabo, C. H. See note under Grabo 808.3
Art of the singer. Henderson, W. J. 784.9
Art of the theatre, On the. Craig, E. G. 792
Art of theatre-going. Drinkwater, J. 792
Art of thinking. Dimnet, E. 153
Art of thought. Wallas, G. 153
Art of violin playing. Thistleton, F. 787.1
Art of water colour painting. Lintott, E. B. 751
Art of whittling. Faurot, W. L. 736

Art of window display. Down, H. A., ed. See note under Leahy 659
Art of writing. See Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. On the art of writing 808
Art of writing business letters. Shaaber, M. A. 651.7
Art principles in practice. Poore, H. R. 701
Art-song in America. Upton, W. T. 784
Art spirit. Henri, R. 704
Art teacher. Lemos, P. J. 707
Art theatre. Cheney, S. 792P
Art through the ages. Gardner, H. 709
Artaxerxes II, surnamed Mnemon, king of Persia. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p742-53 920
Arthritis 616.9; also pages in the following book:
In Barker, L. F., and Cole, N. B. Rheumatism, p58-133 616.9
Arthur, King 398; also pages in the following book:
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology, p367-525 291
Arthur, A. K. Embroidery book. See note under Willis 746
Arthur, Chester Alan. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p192-96 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p208-14 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v3, p195-237 920
Arthur, Mrs Ellen Lewis (Herndon) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p175-78 920
Arthur, J. M. Light and the green plant
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p108-14 504
Arthur, W. Estimating building costs. See note under Arthur 692
—New building estimators' handbook 692
Artificial-flower making. Baskin, J. 746
Artificial flowers 746
Artificial light. Luckiesh, M. 628.9
Artificial light and its application in the home. Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting 628.9
Artificial silk. See Silk, Artificial
Artificial silk. Faust, O. See note under Darby 677
Artificial sunlight. Luckiesh, M. 615.8
Artigas, Fernando José. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p78-96 918.9
Artiglio (Ship). See Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep 627
Artist. Milne, A. A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p243-54 822.08
Artist and public. Cox, K. See note at head of class 750
Artist talks about color. Chase, J. C. 752
Artistic anatomy. See Anatomy, Artistic
Artistic anatomy of animals. Cuyer, E. See note under Linton 741
Artistic anatomy of trees. Cole, R. V. 758
Artistic ideals. Mason, D. G. 701
Artistic leather craft. Turner, H. See note under Francis-Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Artistic photography 770
Artistic practical handicraft series. Glass, F. J. 745, alphabet 2 Series
Artists 709.2; also 709, 759; also pages in the following books:
In Cram, R. A. Ministry of art, p141-66 704
See also Architects; Engravers; Etchers; Painters; Sculptors
American 709.73; also 709.2, 759.1
British 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p32-67, 89-124 914.21
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p357-99 914.2
Canadian 709.71
dictionaries 709.2
directories 705
Dutch 759.9
Flemish 759.9
French 759.4
German 759.3
Italian 759.5
Japanese 709.52
Mexican 759.972; also 709.72
Russian 709.47
Spanish 759.6
Artists' marks 709.2
Artists of the Italian renaissance. Seeley, E. L. See note under Tonks 759.5
Artists of the 19th century and their works. Waters, Mrs C. E. C., and Hutton, L. 709.2
Artists' pigments. Weber, F. W. See note under Church 751
Artman, J. M. See Edwards, R. H., jt. auth.
Artois, comte d'. See Charles X, king of France
Arts, Useful. See Industrial arts
Arts and crafts in the middle ages. Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. 709
Arts and crafts movement 709; also 704; also pages in the following book:
In Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles, p238-53 677
Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 709.32
Arts in American life. Keppel, F. P., and Duffus, R. L. 709.73
Artsybashev, Mikhail Petrovich. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p248-61 891.73
Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830 944.06
Aryan languages—Etymology 412
Aryans. See pages in the following books:
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature, p272-329 572
In Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda, p48-76 954
As a man thinks. See Thomas, A.
As God made them. Bradford, G. 920
As husbands go. Crothers, R.
In Best plays of 1930-31, p186-221 808.82
As I see it. Thomas, N. M. 335
As I see religion. Fosdick, H. E. 230
As the sun shines. Williamson, H. 828
As the tumbrils pass. Van der Veer, E., and Bigelow, F.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p365-83 822.08
As told by business girls. Quayle, M. S. See note under Cavan and Cavan 137
As we are, a modern revue. Benson, E. F. 92
As we were. Benson, E. F. 92
As you desire me. Pirandello, L. See note under Pirandello 852
As you find it. Mansfield, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p7-37 822.08
Asbestos. See pages in the following books:
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers, p24-37 677
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p154-69 504
Ascendancy of France. Wakeman, H. O. See note at head of class 944.03
Ascent of Denali. Stuck, H. See note under Stuck 917.98
Asceticism. See pages in the following books:
In Inge, W. R. Christian ethics and modern problems, p86-139 261
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p605-27 301
Asch, S. Night
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p539-44 808.82
—Sinner
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p151-75 892.42
—Winter
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p123-49 892.42
Ascham, Roger. See pages in the following book:
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p80-89 370.9
Ascoli, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p200-10 914.5
Ash, E. C. Practical dog book. See note under Harbison 636.7

Ashanti—History. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, E. W. Golden stool, p 1-17, 46-48 916
Ashbrook, F. G. Fur-farming for profit 636.9
—Rabbits for food and fur 636.9
Ashby, D. Things seen in Switzerland in summer 914.94
Ashenhurst, J. M., and Ashenhurst, Mrs B. L. All about Chicago 917.73
Ashenhurst, Mrs R. L. See Ashenhurst, J. M., jt. auth.
Ashford, E. B. Local government. See note under Robson 352
Ashley, G. P., and Ashley, M. P. Raffia basketry as an art 689
Ashley, M. P. See Ashley, G. P., jt. auth.
Ashley, R. L. New civics 353
Ashley, Sir W. J. Economic organization of England 330.942
—Introduction to English economic history and theory. See note under Ashley 330.942
Ashley, William Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p25-45 920
Ashmole, B. See Beazley, J. D., jt. auth.
Ashton, J. Social life in the reign of Queen Anne 914.2
Ashton, L. Samplers. See note under Christie 746
Ashton, Winifred. Bill of divorcement 822; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1921/22, p63-95 808.82
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p255-86 822.08
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p645-95 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p713-45 822.08
—Granite
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p83-116 822.08
—Wild Decembers. See note under Ashton 822
—Will Shakespeare 822
Ashton, Winifred (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p33-42 820.4

Asia
biography 920
civilization 915
description and travel 915; also pages in the following book:
In Newbigin, M. I. New regional geography of the world, p147-211 910
economic conditions 950; also 915; also pages in the following book:
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p607-25 338
history 950; also pages in the following book:
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history, 1815-1928, p617-39 940.28
politics 327; also 950
religion. See pages in the following book:
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p75-102, 124-62 915

Asia, Central. See pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p548-64 910
description and travel 915.8; also 915; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p285-304 910
In Sinclair, G. Cannibal quest, p244-300 919.1

Asia, Western
antiquities 220.9
description and travel 915.6; also 915
See also lives of Bell, G. L., Ponafidine, Mrs E. C.
history 930

Asia Minor—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gardner, E. A. Greece and the Ægean, p201-14 914.95
Asklepios. See Aesculapius
Aslan, K. Armenia and the Armenians. See note under Nansen 956.6
Aslib directory. Association of special libraries and information bureaux. See note under Special libraries directory 026
Asolo, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p304-22 914.5
Aspasia. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p20-24 920
Aspects and impressions. Gosse, E. W. 824
Aspects of biography. Maurois, A. 920A
Aspects of British foreign policy. Willert, Sir A. 327
Aspects of child life and education. Hall, G. S., and others 136.7
Aspects of Mexican civilization. Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. 917.2
Aspects of modern drama. Chandler, F. W. 809.2
Aspects of the depression. Morley, F. ed. 330.9
Aspects of the Italian renaissance. See Taylor, Mrs R. A. Invitation to renaissance Italy 945
Aspects of the novel. Forster, E. M. 808.3
Asphalt 665.4; also pages in the following book:
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas, p516-42 665.5
Aspinall, Sir A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies 917.29
—Wayfarer in the West Indies 917.29
Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties 793
Aspley, J. C. Intensive sales management 658.8
Asquith, H. H. See Oxford and Asquith, H. H. Asquith, 1st earl of
Asquith, Mrs M. T. See Oxford and Asquith, M. Asquith, countess of
Assault on Mount Everest, 1922. Bruce, C. G. See note under Younghusband 915.42
Assembly and auditorium activities. McKown, H. C. 371.8
Association and associations 301; also 323.6
Association for the study of negro life and history. Negro as a business man. See note under Greene 326
Association of British chambers of commerce. See Philip, G., and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. Putnam's economic atlas 912
Association of ideas 370.15
Association of special libraries and information bureaux. Aslib directory. See note under Special libraries directory 026
Assurance of immortality. Fosdick, H. E. 237

Assyria
antiquities 913.35; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p191-223 913
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p261-307 913
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria, p194-376 913.32
In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria, v1, p126-353 935
civilization 935; also 913.35
history 935; also pages in the following books:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p40-81 933
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Struggle of the nations, p569-672 930
social life and customs 913.35

Assyro-Babylonian architecture, Assyro-Babylonian art, etc. See Architecture, Assyro-Babylonian; Art, Assyro-Babylonian, etc.
Assyro-Babylonian literature. See pages in the following book:
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature, p49-73 890
Asterisk, pseud. See Fletcher, R. J.
Aston, Sir G. G. Secret service 940.48
Aston, W. G. History of Japanese literature 895
Astor, John Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p101-06 920

Astor, Nancy Witcher (Langhorne) viscountess. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p327-38 **920**
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p188-95 **920**
Astronomers **920**; also **520.9**; also pages in the following book:
In Mitchell, S. A., and Abbot, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy, p6-34 **520**
See also lives of Frost, E. B., Galileii, G., Mitchell, M., Newcomb, S.
An astronomer's life. Frost, E. B. **92**
Astronomical instruments. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, C. G. Sun, p31-84 **523.7**
In Mitchell, S. A., and Abbot, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy, p6-34 **520**
In Murphy, E. G. Beginner's star-book, p97-114 **523.8**
See also Interferometer; Telescope
Astronomical models. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p32-39 **504**
Astronomical observatories. See pages in the following book:
In Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H., eds. Splendour of the heavens, p765-804 **520**
Astronomical photography. See pages in the following book:
In Gibson, C. R. Photography and its mysteries, p195-211 **770**
Astronomical physics. See Astrophysics
Astronomy **520** and subdivisions; also **531.5**; also pages in the following books:
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe, p 1-74 **500**
In Dietz, D. H. Story of science, p3-112 **500**
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, C. T. Out of doors, p299-314 **507**
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p1-30 **504**
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v1, p9-51 **500**
See also Comets; Earth; Eclipses; Geodesy; Meteors; Moon; Nautical almanacs; Nautical astronomy; Planets; Stars; Sun; Tides
atlases. See Stars—Atlases
history **520.9**; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p376-97 **297**
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science, p24-39, 73-88, 305-42 **509**
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p67-89 **509**
In Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science, p119-229 **509**
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p17-58 **901**
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p28-100 **523**
nautical. See Nautical astronomy
Astronomy for everybody. Newcomb, S. **520**
Astronomy for young folks. Lewis, Mrs I. E. M. **523.7**
Astronomy with the naked eye. Serviss, G. P. **523.8**
Astrophel and Stella (abridged). Sidney, Sir P.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p 1-24 **821.08**
Astrophysics **520**; also pages in the following books:
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p313-38 **530.9**
In Hale, G. E. New heavens, p61-88 **523**
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p103-18 **523**
Asylums **362**
At home among the atoms. Kendall, J. **540**
At large. Benson, A. C. See note under Benson **824**
At Mrs Beam's. See Munro, C. K.
At school in the promised land. Antin, M. See note under Antin **92**
At the fountain. Bull, R. C. and Steinmetz, E. G.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p207-33 **812.08**
At the gateway of the day. Colum, P. See note under Colum **398**
At the Mitre. Turnbull, M.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p211-25 **822.08**
At the sign of the Silver spoon. Finch, L.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p591-605 **808.8**
At the telephone. Lorde, A. de
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p383-401 **822.08**
At 33. Le Gallienne, E. **92**
Atacama, Desert trails of. Bowman, I. **918.3**
Atchley, W. W. Finland **914.71**
Athabaska river. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p10-33, 285-308 **917.12**
Athaliah. See Racine, J. B.
Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days **917.44**
Athearn, W. S. Minister and the teacher. See note under Coe **377**
Atheism. See pages in the following books:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p427-45 **289**
In Ross, J. E. Truths to live by, p47-77 **230**
Athens
antiquities **913.38**
commerce **913.38**
description **913.38**; also pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p57-143 **914.95**
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p157-66 **914**
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p8-50 **914.95**
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p67-82 **910**
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p13-74 **914.95**
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p123-34 **914**
history. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks, p91-107, 171-321 **938**
social life and customs **913.38**
Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn) Adventures of a novelist **92**
Atherton, Mrs Gertrude Franklin (Horn) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p2-7 **920**
Athletes all. Camp, W. C. **796.4**
Athletic dances and simple clogs. Hillas, M., and Knighton, M. See note under Frost **793.3**
Athletics **796**; also **796.4**; also pages in the following books:
In Boorman, W. R. Personality in its teens, p127-46 **136.7**
In Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools, p405-43 **371.8**
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education, p99-110 **370.1**
In McKown, H. C. Extracurricular activities, p237-66 **371.8**
See also Boxing; Coaching (Athletics); College sports; Gymnastics; Physical education and training; Rowing; Skating; Sports; Swimming; Track athletics; Walking; Wrestling
Athletics of the ancient world. Gardiner, E. N. See note at head of class **913.38**
Athos, Mount. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p176-88 **914.95**
Atkeson, M. M. Woman on the farm **630.1**
Atkin, W., Mower, C. D., and Nedwidek, C. A. Thirty easy-to-build sail boats
In Motor boating's ideal series **623.8**

Atkin, W., and others. Modern motor boat designs and plans
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
—Selected popular motor boat designs
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Atkins, Gaius Glenn. Modern religious cults and movements 289
—Procession of the gods 290
—Religion in our times 277
—Sacramental view of life
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p145-62 230
—Triune entirety of the Christian revelation
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p12-31 252
—World's living religions
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p187-208 204
Atkins, Gaius Glenn (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p73-81 920
Atkins, H. G. German thinkers of the revolutionary era
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p234-52 320.9
Atkins, W. E., ed. Economic behavior 330
—and Lasswell, H. D. Labor attitudes and problems 331.8
Atkinson, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p213-30 920
Atkinson, F. H. Scene painting and bulletin art. See note under Browne 792P
Atlantic. Rogers, S. R. H. See note under Rogers 910.4
Atlantic book of junior plays. Thomas, C. S., ed. 808.82
Atlantic book of modern plays. Leonard, S. A., ed. 822.08
Atlantic cable. See Cables, Submarine
Atlantic circle. Outhwaite, L. 910.4
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic classics 814.08
Atlantic ocean. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p1-24 917
Atlantic states—Description and travel 917.4
Atlantis. See pages in the following book:
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p281-97 910
Atlas, L. So long
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p267-86 822.08
Atlas, World missionary. Institute of social and religious research 266
Atlas of economic geography. Bartholomew, J. G., and Lyde, L. W. See note under Bartholomew 912
Atlas of English literature. Goode, C. T., and Shannon, E. F. 820.9
Atlas of medieval and modern history. Shepherd, W. R. See note under Shepherd 911
Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land. Smith, Sir G. A. 911
Atlas of the historical geography of the United States. Paullin, C. O. 911
Atlas of the world, Citizen's. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Atlases 912; also 911, 317; also pages in the following book:
In Century dictionary and cyclopedia, v12 423
astronomical. See Stars—Atlases
historical. See Geography, Historical—Maps
Atmosphere 551.5; also pages in the following book:
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p432-539 551
Atmospheric electricity. See pages in the following book:
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air, p381-93 551.5
Atmospheric pressure. See pages in the following book:
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p506-19 551
Atolls of the sun. O'Brien, F. See note under O'Brien 919.6
Atomic theory 541.2; also pages in the following books:
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p85-116 504
In Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S., and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy, v2, p548-92 520
See also Quantum theory
Atoms 541.2; also 539; also pages in the following books:
In Bragg, W. H. Concerning the nature of things, p1-45 530.1
In Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms, p80-93, 149-54 530.1
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p184-257 530.9
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p79-151 540.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p46-62, 123-32, 205-17, 236-58 504
In Dietz, D. H. Story of science, p181-278 500
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p211-22 509
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Universe around us, p91-144 523
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms, p75-90, 112-30, 260-84 540
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p21-49 540
See also Electrons
Atoms, Stars and. Eddington, A. S. 523.8
Atoms and cosmos. Reichenbach, H. 530.1
Atoms, molecules and quanta. Ruark, A. E., and Urey, H. C. See note under Allen 530.1
Atonement. See pages in the following book:
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p217-43 215
Attention. See pages in the following books:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p186-230 194
In Dewey, J. School and society, p141-52 370.4
Attic theatre. Haigh, A. E. See note under Flickinger 792
Attic vase-painting. Seltman, C. T. See note under New York. Metropolitan museum of art 738
Attica—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p144-70 914.95
Attila. See pages in the following books:
In Brion, M. Story of the Huns, p135-62 950
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p1-16 920
Atwater, M. M. Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving 745, alphabet 2
Aubert, C. Art of pantomime 792.3
Aubert, M. Decorative and industrial arts
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p123-46 940.1
Aubrey, E. E. Religion and the next generation 201
Aubrey, John. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p20-29 920
Aubry, G. J. French music of today. See note under Hill 780.9
—Joseph Conrad, life and letters. See note under Conrad 92
Aubry, P. Trouvères and troubadours. See note under Chaytor 849
Aucassin et Nicolette 848
Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture 634
See also Knapp, H. B., jt. auth.
Auction bridge 795; also pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p3-69 795
Audacious Audubon. Muschamp, E. A. 92
Audels carpenters and builders guide. Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. 694
Audels engineers and mechanics guide. Graham, F. D. 621.1
Audels masons and builders guide. Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. 693

Audels new electric library. Graham, F. D. 621.3
Audels plumbers and steam fitters' guide. Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. 696
Audels radiomans guide. Graham, F. D. 621.384
Audit of America. Hunt, E. E. 330.973
Auditing 657
Auditing and accounting handbook. Kilduff, F. W. 657
Auditing theory and practice. Montgomery, R. H. 657
Auditorium social arts. Miller, H. G., and Chaffee, N. W. 371.8
Audouin-Dubreuil, L. See Haardt, G. M., jt. auth.
Audsley, G. A. Organ-stops and their artistic registration 786.6
Audubon, John James 92; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p39-48 920
Auer, Leopold. My long life in music 780.92
—Violin master works and their interpretation 787.1
—Violin playing as I teach it 787.1
Auer, Leopold (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p14-24 787.1
Aughinbaugh, W. E. Men who can't come back
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p11-19 910
Augier, Émile, and Sandeau, J. M. Poirier's son-in-law; tr. by Clark
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p346-78 808.82
—Son-in-law of M Poirier
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p415-46 808.82
Augier, Émile (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p105-35 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p151-70 842.09
Augsburg, Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p47-58 914.3
Augur, pseud. See Poliakoff, V.
Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo. City of God. See note under Augustine 242
—City of God; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p176-85 170
—Confessions 242
—Confessions [selections]
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p3-27 208
—On the free will
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p11-64 189
Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome, p177-96 292
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p65-100 814
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p251-84 940.1
Augustus, emperor of Rome 92
Augustus in search of a father. Chapin, H.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p51-66 808.82
Aulard, F. V. A. French revolution. See note at head of class 944.04
Auld, W. M. Christmas tidings. See note under Auld 394
—Christmas traditions 394
Ault, N., ed. Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts 821.08
—Seventeenth century lyrics from the original texts 821.08
Ault, W. O. Europe in the middle ages. See note under Thorndike 940.1
Aumonier, W., ed. Modern architectural sculpture. See note at head of class 735
Aural harmony. Robinson, F. W. See note at head of class 781
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome. Marcus Aurelius Antoninus to himself 188
—Meditations
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p144-60 170
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p375-90 290
Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p344-79 824
Aureng-Zebe. See Dryden, J.
Aurner, R. R. See Gardner, E. H., jt. auth.
Aurora (Ship). See Hurley, F. F. Argonauts of the south 919.9
Aurousseau, M. Beyond the Pyrenees 914.6
—Highway into Spain 914.4
Auslander, J. tr. See Petrarch, Francesco. Sonnets 851
—and Hill, F. E. Winged horse 809.1
—and Hill, F. E. comps. Winged horse anthology 821.08
Aust, F. A., and Hankinson, H. Rock garden, its construction and care 716
Austen, Jane. Letters 92
Austen, Jane (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p367-71 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p45-66 920
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p114-24 823
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p41-52 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p93-116 808.3
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p17-24 820.4
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p304-09 920
—Emma (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p149-78 823
—Pride and prejudice (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters, p158-77 827
Austen-Leigh, Edward Compton. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p164-85 920
Austen-Leigh, W., and Austen-Leigh, R. A. Jane Austen, her life and letters 92
Austin, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p211-25 804
Austin, F. E. See Stoller, H. M., jt. auth.
Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter). American literature moves on
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p183-203 917.3
—American rhythm 811
—Earth horizon 92
—Experiences facing death 236
—Land of journey's ending 917.8
—Land of little rain. See note under Austin 917.94
—Lands of the sun 917.94
—Subjective study of death
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p111-19 133
Austin, Mrs Mary (Hunter) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p8-22 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p3-17 814
Austin, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Austin, Stephen Fuller. See pages in the following book:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p46-72 920
Australasia
description and travel 919.3; also pages in the following book:
In Newbigin, M. I. New regional geography of the world, p375-98 910

Australia
description and travel 919.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p169-99 910
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator, v1, p89-317 910.4
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p306-442 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3, p535-56 910
discovery and exploration 994; also pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p705-59 910
economic conditions 330.994; also 919.4
history 994
native races. See pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p397-408 910
politics and government. See pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Modern democracies, v2 p166-264 321.8
In Gregory J. W. Australia, p73-145 919.4
social life and customs 919.4
Australia, New Zealand, and some islands of the South Seas. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects. Taylor, T. G. 919.4
Australian Antarctic expedition, 1911-1914. See pages in the following book:
In Hurley, F. Argonauts of the south, p14-121 919.9
Australian bush. Fullerton, M. E. See note under Browne 919.4
Australian discovery. Scott, E., ed. 994
Australian encyclopedia, 1925-1926. See note at head of class 919.4
Austria
description and travel 914.36; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p103-29 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p899-911 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria, p365-488 914.3
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p373-80 914
In Parker, Mrs C. S. German summer, p97-165 914.3
economic conditions See pages in the following book:
In Germains, V. W. Austria of to-day, p164-88, 216-49 943.6
history 943.6
See also lives of Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria; Maria Theresa, empress of Austria
politics and government 342; also 943.6
social conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Macartney, C. A. Social revolution in Austria, p167-284 943.6
Austria in dissolution. Burián von Rajecz, S. graf. See note under Macartney 943.6
Austrian drama 832; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p95-109 809.2
Austro-Prussian war, 1866. See Whitton, F. E. Moltke 92
Authority 323
Authority in the modern state. Laski, H. J. See note under Laski 320
Authors 809; also 014, 804, 920, 920D; also pages in the following books:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p1-18 814
In Wilson, W. Mere literature, p28-68 814
See also special classes of writers (e.g. Dramatists, Novelists, Poets)
American 810 and subdivisions; also 920, 920D; also pages in the following books:
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p53-169 814
H. Man behind the
7 804
correspondence, reminiscences, etc. 92; also 090, 655.1, 920
English 820 and subdivisions; also 920, 920D; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p9-31, 68-88, 137-75, 221-44 914.21
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p147-305 804
French 840.9; also 824, 844, 920
Norwegian 839.8
Authors, Letters to dead. Lang, A. 824
Authors' and printers' dictionary. Collins, F. H. 655.1
Authors and the book trade. Swinnerton, F. A. 655.5
Authors today and yesterday. Kunitz, S. J., ed. 920D
Authorship 029; also 808, 808.3, 824; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p411-21 371.42
In Ellis, H. Dance of life, p141-90 110
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p89-119 371.42
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature, p18-32 801
See also Authors; Drama—Technique; Fiction—Technique; Journalism; Radio writing; Short story
handbooks, manuals, etc. 029; also 655, 655.2
Auto and radio battery care and repair. Manly, H. P. 621.35
The autobiography. Burr, Mrs A. R. See note under Dunn 920A
Autobiography of a bird-lover. Chapman, F. M. 92
Autobiography of a philosopher. Palmer, G. H. 92
Autobiography of a super-tramp. Davies, W. H. 92
Autobiography of America. Van Doren, M., ed. 973
Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. Johnson, J. W. See note under Johnson 326
Autobiography of an idea. Sullivan, L. H. 92
Autocamping. Brimmer, F. E. See note under Brimmer 796.54
Autocrat of the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Autocrat of the coffee-stall. Chapin, H.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p415-36 812.08
Autogiros 629.13
Autograph collection. Charnwood, D. M. R. T., baroness. See note under Madigan 091.5
Autographs 091.5; also pages in the following book:
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p296-305 790
Automatic telephony simplified. Brown, C. W. See note under Williams 621.38
Automatism. See pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p245-55 104
Automechanics, Principles of. Kelsey, E. H. 629.2
Automobile accidents, Prevention of. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Automobile and aircraft engines. Judge, A. W. See note at head of class 621.4
Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. Dyke, A. L. 629.2
Automobile engines in theory. Judge, A. W. 629.2
Automobile industry and trade 629.2; also pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p25-60 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p637-58 609
In Seligman, E. R. A. Economics of instalment selling, v2 p395-472 658.88
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p302-21 332.6
See also life of Ford, H.

Automobile refinishing. Packer, C. E. 698
Automobile repairing. Elliott, B. G. 629.2
Automobile repairing made easy. Pagé, V. W. See note under Elliott 629.2
Automobile starting, lighting and ignition. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Automobile trucks See Motor trucks
Automobile wiring diagrams. Croft, T. W. 629.2
Automobiles 629.2; also pages in the following books:
In Chatburn, G. R. Highways and highway transportation, p181-221 625.7
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p299-310 608
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p262-71 504
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p195-231 380
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p134-74 608
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p213-44 670
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation, principles and policies, p571-636 385
In Moulton, H. G., and others. American transportation problem, p564-700 385
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p108-35 380
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p72-103 670
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics, p396-413 530
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p325-32 669
See also Motor trucks
painting 698
touring 796.54; also subdivision Description and travel under countries, states, etc.
Automotive construction and operation. Wright, J. C., and Smith, F. C. 629.2
Automotive electrical practice. Kuns, R. F. See note under Consoliver 629.2
Automotive electricity. Consoliver, E. L. 629.2
Automotive engines. Heldt, P. M. 629.2
Automotive essentials. Kuns, R. F. 629.2
Automotive mechanic's handbook. Schaefer, C. T. 629.2
Automotive repair. Wright, J. G. 629.2
Automotive service. Kuns, R. F. 629.2
Automotive trade training. Kuns, R. F. See note under Kuns 629.2
Autosuggestion. See Hypnotism; Mental suggestion
Autosuggestion, Suggestion and. Baudouin, C. 131
Autumn. See pages in the following book:
In Medsger, O. P. Nature rambles, v3 507
Autumn fires. Wied, G. J.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p291-301 808.82
Ave Roma immortalis. Crawford, F. M. 914.56
Avebury, J. L., 1st baron. Ants, bees and wasps 595.7
—Pleasures of life 824
Aveling, F. Personality and will 137
Avenue. Merrill, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p331-37 808.82
Averill, L. A. Educational hygiene 371.7
—Hygiene of instruction. See note under Averill 371.7
Averill, M. Flower art of Japan. See note under Averill 716
—Japanese flower arrangement applied to western needs 716
Avery, C. L. Early American silver 739
Avery, E., and Coffin, I. P. Self-expression in speech. See note under Durham 808.5
Avesta. See pages in the following books:
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p171-208 290
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p101-22 290
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p103-20 290
Avey, A. E., comp. Readings in philosophy. See note at head of class 104
Aviation. See Aeronautics
Aviation engine examiner. Pagé, V. W. 629.13
Aviation engines. Kuns, R. F. 629.13
Aviation from the ground up. Manly, G. B. 629.13
Aviation handbook. Warner, E. P., and Johnston, S. P. 629.13
Aviation of to-day. Nayler, J. L., and Ower, E. See note under Magoun 629.13
Aviators. See Air pilots
Avicenna. See pages in the following book:
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p68-77 540.9
Avigation. Holland, H. H. See note under Weems 629.13
Avigation by dead reckoning. Elm, I. E. 629.13
Avignon, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p93-119 914.4
In James, H. Little tour in France, p285-93 914.4
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Provence, p17-32 914.49
Avila (City) Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p60-69 914.6
Avogadro, Amedeo, conte di Quaregna. See pages in the following books:
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p248-57 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p157-74 920
Avram, M. H. Rayon industry 677
Awakening college. Little, C. C. 378
Awakening Japan. Baelz, E. O. E. von 952
Axel's castle. Wilson, E. 804
Axling, W. Kagawa 92
Ayala, R. Pérez de. See Perez de Ayala, R.
Ayer, F. C., and Barr, A. S. Organization of supervision 371.2
Ayer, J. C. Source book for ancient church history. See note at head of class 270
Ayer and sons, firm, publishers. Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
Ayers, J. H., and Bird, C. Missing men 364
Aymar, G. C. Introduction to advertising illustration 741
Aymara Indians. See pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p239-54 910
Ayres, C. E. Domesticity
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p365-401 136.7
Ayres, L. P. Economics of recovery 330.973
Ayres, Q. C., and Scoates, D. Land drainage and reclamation. See note under Powers and Teeter 631.6
Ayres, W. A. Record, 1914-20
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p9-39 329
Ayscough, Mrs F. Chinese mirror 915.1
—and Lowell, A. trs. Firflower tablets 895
Azalias and camellias. Hume, H. H. See note at head of class 716
Azorin, pseud. See Martínez Ruiz, J.
Azoy, A. C. M. Primer of advertising 659
Aztecs. See pages in the following books:
In Davis, E. C. Ancient Americans, p197-216 913.7
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p82-120 970.1
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America, p181-226 913.72
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the New world, p156-203 913.72
See also Indians of Mexico

B

Bab ballads. See Gilbert, Sir W. S.
Babbitt, H. E. Plumbing 696
—Sewerage and sewage treatment 628.2
—and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering 628.1
Babbitt, I. Credo
In Living philosophies, p121-38 190

Babbitt, I.—*Continued*
—Genius and taste
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p152-75 801
—Literature and the American college 807
—Masters of modern French criticism 840.9
—On being creative, and other essays 814
Babbitt's boy. Hughes, G.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p257-71 822.08
Babcock, F. M. Valuation of real estate 333
Babcock, K. C. Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819 973.5
Babcock, R. H. Your heart and how to take care of it 616.1
Babcock, Stephen Moulton. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p265-97 920
Babe Ruth's own book of baseball. Ruth, G. H. See note under Ruth 796.357
Babenroth, A. C., and NcNamara, E. J. English in modern business. See note under Smart and McKelvey 651.7
Babeuf, François Noël. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p305-50 944.04
Babies. See Infants
Bablik, H. Galvanizing 669.5
Babouscka. Van der Veer, E.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p227-41 822.08
Babson, R. W. Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money 658
—Fighting business depressions 330.1
Baby carriage. Crocker, Bosworth, pseud.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p121-31 809.82
Babylonia
antiquities 913.35; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p224-89 913
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p183-260 913
In Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldæa, p537-784 913.32
In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria, v1 p106-353 935
civilization 935; also 913.35
history 935; also pages in the following books:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p81-91 933
In Rogers, R. W. History of Babylonia and Assyria, v2 p483-576 935
Babylonian literature. See Assyro-Babylonian literature
Baby's daily exercises. Wilkes, E. T. 649
Baby's health. Bolt, R. A.
In National health series 613
Baccio della Porta. See Bartolommeo, Fra
Bach, Johann Sebastian. Das wohltemperirte klavier. See Richardson, A. M. Helps to fugue writing 781
Bach, Johann Sebastian (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p148-59 780.4
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p244-54 780.9
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p150-60 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music, p105-29 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p9-22 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p33-51 780.7
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 1, p96-159 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Music in the history of the western church, p283-322 783
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p119-30 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p34-60 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p69-76 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p46-57 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p43-56 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music, p110-21 786.2
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p82-93 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v1, p31-47 780
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Mees, A. Choirs and choral music, p101-12 783
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p173-82 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p34-40 780
Bache, Benjamin Franklin 92
Bachelor, J. M. See Greever, G., jt. auth.
Bachmann, Alberto. Encyclopedia of the violin 787.1
Bachmann, Alberto (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p3-6 787
Bachrach, M. Fur 636.9
Bacilli. See Bacteriology
Back to Methusclah. Shaw, G. B. 822
Back to Montparnasse. Huddleston, S. See note under Huddleston 914.436
Back-trailers from the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Back yonder. Hogue, W. 917.67
Backert, A. O., ed. A B C of iron and steel 669.1
Backgammon. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p538-51 795
Background of international relations. Hodges, C. 341
Background of the Bible. Booth, H. K. 220
Background to architecture. Rathbun, S. H. 720.9
Background with figures. Beaux, C. 759.1
Backhouse, E. T. See Bland, J. O. P., jt. auth.
Backs of books. Bishop, W. W. 020
Backward children. See Children, Abnormal and backward
Bacon, A. M. Japanese girls and women. See note at head of class 915.2
Bacon, B. W. Enter the higher criticism
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p1-52 230
—Jesus the Son of God. See note under Bacon 232
—Story of Jesus and the beginnings of the church 232
Bacon, C., comp. See Standard catalog for public libraries; Fiction section 823 Bibl.
Bacon, E. M. Rambles around old Boston. See note under Shackleton 917.44
Bacon, Francis, viscount St. Albans. Advancement of learning. See note under Bacon 192
—Essays, and Colours of good and evil 824
—Selections 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p77-116 190
Bacon, Francis, viscount St Albans (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p169-77 109
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college, p32-71 807
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p107-60 109
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p10-19 370.9
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century, p214-55 920
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare, p337-56 820.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p14-34 192
Bacon, J. L. Forging 682
Bacon, Mrs M. S. H. Pictures that every child should know. See note under Barstow 750

Bacon, R. F., and Hamor, W. A. American fuels. See note under Haslam and Russell 662
Bacon, Roger. Opus majus (selections)
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p7-110 189
Bacon, Roger (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p139-49 271
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p39-47 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p12-17 540.9
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p52-67 509
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind v2, p514-38 940.1
Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century 840.9
Bacteria. See Bacteriology
Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. Conn, H. W. See note under Conn 589.95
Bacteriology 589.95; also 648; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p351-62 610.9
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe, p169-78 500
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p202-08 504
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p276-305 570
In Neill, R. M. Microscopy in the service of man, p54-81 578
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p198-215 504
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p867-916 500
See also Disinfection and disinfectants; Fermentation
laboratory manuals. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, A. L. Bacteriology of the home, p123-63 648
Bacteriology of the home. Johnson, A. L. 648
Bad man. Browne, P. E.
In Best plays of 1920/21, p269-98 808.82
Bad penny Field, R. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p169-84 822.08
Badè, W. F. Life and letters of John Muir 92
—Old Testament in the light of to-day 221
Baden-Powell, R. S. S. B.-P., baron. Lessons of a lifetime 92
Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology 661
Badger, W. L., and McCabe, W. L. Elements of chemical engineering 660
Badges of honor 929.7
Badminton. See pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, p35-50 796
Baedeker, K., firm. Austria 914.36
—Belgium and Luxemburg 914.93
—Berlin and its environs. See note under Baedeker 914.3
—Dominion of Canada 917.1
—Egypt and the Sûdân 916.2
—Great Britain 914.2
—Italy from the Alps to Naples 914.5
—Northern Germany, excluding the Rhineland 914.3
—Northern Italy 914.5
—Norway, Sweden, and Denmark 914.8
—Palestine and Syria 915.69
—Paris and its environs 914.436
—Rhine from the Dutch to the Alsatian frontier 914.3
—Riviera, south-eastern France and Corsica 914.49
—Rome and central Italy 914.5
—Southern Germany 914.3
—Southern Italy and Sicily 914.5
—Switzerland 914.94
—Tyrol and the Dolomites 914.36
—United States. See note under Johnson 917.3
Baekeland, Leo Hendrik. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M. and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p92-112 920
Baelz, E. O. E. von. Awakening Japan 952
Bagehot, Walter. Literary studies 824
Bagehot, Walter (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p137-49 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p144-74 920
Baghdad. See Bell, G. L. Letters 92
Bagley, W. C. Determinism in education. See note under Bagley 370.15
—Education, crime and social progress 370.9
—Educative process 370.15
—School discipline 371.5
—and Keith, J. A. H. Introduction to teaching 371
Bagnani, G. Roman Campagna and its treasures 914.56
Bagot, R. Italian lakes 914.52
Bahaism. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p231-50 289
Baha'ism. Miller, W. M. See note at head of class 299
Bahamas. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today, p232-50 917.29
Bahr, F. Commercial floriculture 635.9
Bahr, Hermann. Concert; tr. by Morgan
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p509-67 808.82
Bahr, Hermann (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p184-91 920
Baiae, Italy. See Baja, Italy
Baikie, J. Ancient Jerusalem 913.33
—Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs. See note under Baikie 913.32
—Charm of the Scott country 914.1
—Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley 913.32
—Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting 091
—English Bible & its story 220
—Glamour of Near East excavation 913
—History of Egypt. See note under Baikie 932
—Lands and peoples of the Bible. See note at head of class 220.9
—Life of the ancient East 913
—Romance of the Bible 220
—Sea-kings of Crete 913.39
—Story of the Pharaohs 932
—Things seen in the Scottish Highlands. See note under Baikie 914.1
Bailey, A. E. Gospel in art 755
Bailey, A. R. Bailey's handbook 621.1
Bailey C., ed. Legacy of Rome 913.37
—ed. Mind of Rome 870.8
—State religion of Rome at the time of Christ
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p20-41 270
Bailey, E. H. S. Food products; their source, chemistry, and use 641
—and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar 641
Bailey, E. P. With the Aborigines in Australia
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p21-28 910
Bailey, Mrs Edna (Watson) See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p133-49 371.42
Bailey, E. Z. See Bailey, L. H., jt. comp.
Bailey, Mrs F. A. M. Birds of New Mexico. See note at head of class 598.2
—Handbook of birds of the western United States 598.2
Bailey, F. R. Text-book of histology. See note at head of class 611
Bailey, H. S. See Bailey, E. H. S., jt. auth.
Bailey, H. T. Art education. See note under Whitford 707
—Photography and fine art 770
—Twelve great paintings 750
—and Pool, E. Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative 703

Bailey, J. C. Dr Johnson and his circle 92
—Shakespeare 822.3
—Walt Whitman
In English men of letters 92 Series
Bailey, L. C. Job's kinfolks
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p43-86 812.08
Bailey, L. H. Cultivated conifers in North America 715
—Cyclopedia of American agriculture. See note at head of class 630.3
—Cyclopedia of farm animals. See note at head of class 630.3
—Cyclopedia of farm crops. See note at head of class 630.3
—Gardener's handbook. See note under Bailey 716
—How plants get their names 580.1
—Manual of cultivated plants 581.9
—Manual of gardening 716
—Plant-breeding 581
—Pruning-manual 634
—Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 634
—and Bailey, E. Z., comps. Hortus 634
Bailey, N. B. Meal planning and table service 642
Bailey, Philip James. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, E. W. Portraits and sketches, p59-93 920
Bailey, S. H. Framework of international society 341.1
Bailey, Temple. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p23-24 920
Baillie, J. And the life everlasting 237
—Confessions of a transplanted Scot
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p33-62 230
—Interpretation of religion 201
—Place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity 232
Bain, E. C. See Grossman M. A., jt. auth.
Bain, H. F. Second El Dorado
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p185-212 950
Bain, R. Trends in American sociological theory
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p72-114 301
—Trends in applied sociology
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p344-88 301
Bain, R. N. Charles XII and the collapse of the Swedish empire
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Hans Christian Andersen. See note under Andersen 92
—Scandinavia 948
Bainbridge, M. F. Early American lace
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p321-28 740
Bainbridge, William. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p113-25 920
Bainville, J. History of France 944
—Napoleon 92
Baird, J. F. Make-up 792P
Bairnsfather, B. Carry on, sergeant 940.49
—Fragments from France 940.49
—More fragments from France. See note under Bairnsfather 940.49
Bait and fly casting, Modern. Thompson, J. B. de M. 799.1
Bait-casting. Vogt, W. C. See note under Thompson 799.1
Baitsell, G. A., ed. Evolution of earth and man 575
Baja, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p248-62 914.5
Bakeless, J. E. Magazine making 070
—Origin of the next war 341.6
Baker, A. E. Shakespeare dictionary. See note under Stokes 822.3
Baker, A. G. Thought concerning Protestant foreign missions
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p207-27 270
Baker, C. Modern gunsmithing 683
Baker, C. H. C. Dutch painting of the XVIIth century. See note under Wilenski 759.9
—Pieter de Hooch 759.9
Baker, C. W. Pathways back to prosperity 330.973
Baker, D. L. See Fuller, R. W., jt. auth.
Baker, D. M. and Conkling, H. Water supply and utilization. See note under Fenneman 557
Baker, E. Chains
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p211-43 822.08
—Cupid in Clapham
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p131-45 822.08
—Faithful admirer
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p21-27 808.82
—Miss Tassey
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p309-22 822.08
Baker, E. A. Guide to historical fiction 823 Bibl.
—Guide to the best fiction in English 823 Bibl.
—Light literature in public libraries
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p295-312 027
—On the way to use a library, and how to read
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p25-47 027
—Public library. See note under Baker 027
—ed. Uses of libraries 027
Baker, E. M. See Badger, W. L., jt. auth.
Baker, George Philip. Hannibal 92
Baker, George Pierce. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist 822.3
—Dramatic technique 808.2
—comp. Modern American plays 812.08
—and Huntington, H. B. Principles of argumentation 808.5
Baker, Mrs H. M. Turkeys. See note at head of class 636.5
Baker, I. S. See Baker, W. D., jt. auth.
Baker, J. E. Explaining China 915.1
Baker, J. N. L. History of geographical discovery and exploration 910
Baker, Mrs J. T. Correct English 425
—Correct word. See note under Baker 425
Baker, Newton Diehl. Democracy goes to war
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p85-114 329
—Progress and the constitution 342.73
—See Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 330.1
Baker, Newton Diehl (as subject) 940.37; also pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p361-67 920
Baker, O. E. See Finch, V. C., jt. auth.
Baker, P. J. N. Disarmament 341.6
—Geneva protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes. See note at head of class 341.6
Baker, P. M. World of machines. See note under Binger 620
Baker, R. H. Astronomy 520
—Universe unfolding 523.8
Baker, R. P. History of English-Canadian literature to the confederation. See note under Stevenson 810.9C
—Preparation of reports 620.7
Baker, R. S. Adventures in solitude 818
—Adventures of David Grayson 818
—Woodrow Wilson 92
—Woodrow Wilson and world settlement 940.314
Baker, S. J. Child hygiene 649
Baker, T. Baker's biographical dictionary of musicians 780.92
—Dictionary of musical terms 780.3
Baker, W. D., and Baker, I. S. Batik and other pattern dyeing. See note under Mijer 745, alphabet 2
Baker, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p117-35 917.9
Bakewell, C. M. Continuity of the idealist tradition
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p23-42 140
—Source book in ancient philosophy 182

Bakhtiari 915.5
Baku, Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Essad, bey. Blood and oil in the Orient, p17-31, 48-68 914.7
Balaam. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p171-90 220.92
Balakirev, M. A.
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p63-73 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p183-217 782
Balance of trade. See pages in the following book:
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p104-36 330.1
Balboa, Vasco Nuñez de 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p87-105 920
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p48-66 917.28
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p39-46 920
Balch, E. G. Our Slavic fellow citizens. See note at head of class 325.73
Balch, F. G. Some psychological observations by the surgeon
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p122-42 610.4
Balconinny. Priestley, J. B. See note under Priestley 824
Balderston, J. L. Berkeley square
In Best plays of 1929/30, p108-46 808.82
—Morality play for the leisured class
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p31-37 808.82
Balderston, L. R. Housewifery 640
—Laundering 648
Baldt, L. I. Clothing for women; selection and construction 646
—and Harkness, H. D. Clothing, simplicity-economy for the high school girl 646
Baldung, Hans, known as Grien. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p117-22 759.3
Baldwin, B. T. Bridging the gap between our knowledge of child nature and the training of children
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p13-30 136.7
Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels 920
Baldwin, C. S. Ancient rhetoric and poetic. See note at head of class 808
Baldwin, E. V. Library service
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.14 020
Baldwin, F. See Cuthrell, Mrs F. B.
Baldwin, J. M., ed. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology. See note at head of class 103
Baldwin, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p27-30 920
Baldwin, R. L. See Giddings, T. P., jt. auth
Baldwin, Roger Nash. Pacifism and the criminal
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p79-89 172.4
Baldwin, Roger Nash (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p154-64 920
Baldwin, Stanley. On England. See note under Grey 824
Baldwin, Stanley (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p1-11 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p358-61 920
Balearic Islands 914.67; also pages in the following books:
In Goldring, D. Gone abroad, p1-83 914.5
In Muirhead, F., ed. Northern Spain, p120-40 914.6
Balearics and their people. Chamberlin, F. C. 914.67
Balestier, Wolcott. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, E. W. Portraits and sketches, p213-25 920
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of. Foundations of belief 239
Balfour, Arthur James Balfour, 1st earl of (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p59-70 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p79-85 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p333-36 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p199-205 920
Balfour, Francis Maitland. See pages in the following book:
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p201-11 920
Balfour, Sir G. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson 92
Bali island—Description and travel 919.2; also pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p235-84 915.9
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea, p269-342 919.1
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p308-26 910
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p155-86 919.1
Balkan home-life. Garnett, L. M. J. See note under Gordon 914.96
Balkan peninsula
description and travel 914.96; also pages in the following book:
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p126-65 914
history 949.6
See also Eastern question (Balkan)
politics 949.6; also pages in the following book:
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p271-87 909
social life and customs 914.96
Balkan pivot: Yugoslavia. Beard, C. A., and Radin, G. 949.7
Balkan question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
Balkan sketches. Hornby, L. G. 914.97
Ball, Albert. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p122-31 940.44
Ball, A. E. Bird biographies 598.2
Ball, E., comp. Independence for the Philippines 991.4
Ball, J. A. B. See Bardorf, C. F., jt. auth.
Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. Household arithmetic 511
Ball, K. M. Decorative motives of oriental art. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers 920
—Popular guide to the heavens 523.8
Ball, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p141-49 735
Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays 510
Ball. See Baseball; Basket-ball; Cricket; Football; Handball
Balla, V. de. New balance of power in Europe. See note at head of class 940.5
Ballad, Popular. Gummere, F. B. 821.09
Ballad book. Bates, K. L., ed. See note under Oxford book of ballads 821.08
Ballads 784; also 808.81
See also American ballads and songs; English ballads and songs
Ballads and lyrics. Carman, B. See note under Carman 811C
Ballads and poems. Benét, S. V. 811
Ballads of all nations. Borrow, G. H. tr. 808.81
Ballads of square-toed Americans. Coffin, R. P. T. 811
Ballard, F., and Franklin, P. Young America
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p39-53 822.08
Ballentine, J. A. Law dictionary with pronunciations. See note under Black 340
Ballet. See Karsavina, T. Theatre street 92

Balloons. See pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p341-52 660
In Brown, C. L. M. Conquest of the air, p20-37 629.13
In Harper, H. Evolution of the flying machine, p25-37 629.13
In Hylander, C. J. Cruisers of the air, p10-86 629.13
In Magoun, F. A., and Hodgins, E. History of aircraft, p3-86 629.13
In Williams, A. Conquering the air, p1-46 629.13
dirigible. See Airships
Ballot 324; also pages in the following book:
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p371-86 808.5
Balls (Parties) 793.3; also pages in the following book:
In Andrews, Mrs M. L. Complete book of parties, p177-211 793
Ballyhoo. Bent, S. 070
Balm. Denison, M.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p153-73 812.08C
Balo. Toomer, J.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p269-86 812.08
Balogh, B., tr. Modern Magyar lyrics 894
Baltic states 914.74; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p429-49 910
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p29-182 914.7
Baltzell, W. J. Noted names in music
In Pocket music student 780
—and others. Complete history of music 780.9
Baluta, J. F. Practical handbook of the Polish language 491.8
Baly, E. C. C. Spectroscopy. See note at head of class 535
Balzac, Honoré de 92; also pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p267-80 804
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p161-79 780.4
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p109-59 809.3
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p203-35 808.3
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p291-337 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p337-43 809
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
In Zweig, S. Three masters, p1-48 920
Bampton, J. M. Humility and faith
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p215-27 252
Banana gold. Beals, C. 917.28
Bancroft, F. Life of William H. Seward 92
Bancroft, George. History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. See note at head of class 342.73
Bancroft, George (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p123-34 920
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p93-117 920
Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium 790
—Posture of school children 371.7
—and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games 796
Bancroft, W. D. Applied colloid chemistry 541.34
Bands (Music) 788; also 785
See also life of Sousa, J. P.
Bangay, R. D. Elementary principles of wireless telegraphy and telephony. See note under Duncan 621.384
Bangkok, Siam. See pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p150-68 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p3-13 915.4
Bangs, M. R. Old Cape Cod 917.44
Bank account. Brock, H.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p29-49 812.08
Bank for international settlements at work. Dulles, E. L. See note at head of class 332
Bankers. See pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p75-88 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p139-48 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p121-30 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p418-37 371.42
See also life of Morgan, J. P.
Banking. See Banks and banking
Banking and business. Willis, H. P., and Edwards, G. W. 332
Banking and currency. Sykes, E. 332
Banking law 332
Banking situation in the United States. National industrial conference board. 332
Banking theory and practice. Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. 332
Bankruptcy. See pages in the following book:
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p901-31 658
Banks, E. J. Seven wonders of the ancient world 913
Banks and banking 332 and subdivisions; also Fisher, I. Booms and depressions 330.9; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p171-200 917.3
In Contemporary economic problems, p205-40 330.4
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p847-70 609
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p168-78 304
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p935-1058 658
In Riggleman, R. J., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p549-66 311
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p217-28 308
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p104-29 670
See also Building and loan associations; Credit; Federal reserve banks; Foreign exchange; Investments; Money
Banks and prosperity. Edie, L. D. See note under Kisch 332
Bankside costume book for children. Stone, M 391
Banner, H. S. Romantic Java 919.2
Bannerman, Sir H. Campbell-. See Campbell-Bannerman, Sir H.
Banning, Mrs Margaret (Culkin) Governed by gentlemen
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p57-80 824
Banning, Mrs Margaret (Culkin) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p27-30 920
Banse, E. Germany prepares for war 943
Banting, Frederick Grant. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p59-87 920
Bantock, Granville. See pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p11-18 785
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Bantu, Soul of the. Willoughby, W. C. See note at head of class 299
The Bantu are coming. Phillips, R. E. 266
Baptists 286
Barbados—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p1-25 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p360-80 917.29
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of to-day, p120-49 917.29
Barbarelli, Giorgio. See Giorgione da Castelfranco
Barbarians. Pride, L. B.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds American scene, p429-50 812.08

Barbary corsairs. Lane-Poole, S., and Kelley, J. D. J. 960
Barbary states
description and travel 916.1; also pages in the following book:
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p275-310 910
history 960
Barbasetti, L. Art of the foil. See note at head of class 796.8
Barbellion, W. N. P., pseud. See Cummings, B. F.
Barber, E. A. Pottery and porcelain of the United States. See note under Spargo 738
Barber, E. M. What *shall* I eat? 613.2
See also Cooper, L. F., jt. auth.
Barber, J. C. See Stewart, B. M., jt. auth.
Barber, M. I. See Van Arsdale, M. B., jt. auth.
Barber of Seville. See Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de
Barbizon painters. Hoeber, A. 759.4
Barbizon school 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p81-88 759
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p261-71 759
Barbour, C. E. Sin and the new psychology 233
Barbour, R. H. Let's go to Florida! 917.59
Barbour, T. Reptiles and amphibians. 598.1
Barbusse, Henri. Zola. See note under Zola 92
Barbusse, Henri (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p169-74 840.9
Barca, P. D. de la. See Calderón de la Barca, P.
Barcelona (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Understanding Spain, p253-68 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p306-14 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p221-33 914.6
Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan 982
Bardi, Donato Niccolò di Betto. See Donatello
Bardorf, C. F., and Ball, J. A. B. Elements of sugar refining. See note at head of class 664
Bardsley, C. W. E. Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames 929.4
Bardswell, Mrs F. A. Herb-garden. See note at head of class 716
Bardwell, H. E. See La Schum, E. E., jt. auth.
Bare hands and stone walls. Russell, C. E. 92
Bare souls. Bradford, G. 920
Barents, William. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p389-424 910
Baretto de Souza, J. M. T. Principles of equitation 798
Barham, R. H. Ingoldsby legends 821
Bari, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p102-20 914.5
Baring, M. Collected poems 821
—In my end is my beginning (Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots) 92
—Lost lectures 824
—Outline of Russian literature 891.7
—ed. Oxford book of Russian verse 891.71
—Rehearsal
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p1-10 808.82
—What I saw in Russia 914.7
Baring-Gould, S. Curious myths of the middle ages 398
—Devon. See note at head of class 914.2
—Family names and their story. See note under Weekley 929.4
—Lives of the saints 920
Barker, A. Portrait by Proxy
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p119-36 822.08
Barker, A. F. Ornamentation and textile design. See note under Christie 745, alphabet 1
—Textiles 677
Barker, E. Crusades. (World's manuals) See note under Archer and Kingsford 940.1
—Crusades
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p40-78 297
—Ireland in the last fifty years. See note under Gwynn 941.5
—National character and the factors in its formation 320
—Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day 320.9
Barker, E. H. Church is weighed and found wanting
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p244-50 261
Barker, H. G. Granville-. See Granville-Barker, H. G.
Barker, J. N. Indian princess, or La belle sauvage
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p565-628 812.08
—Superstition
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p115-40 812.08
Barker, L. F. Young man and medicine 610
—and Cole, N. B. Blood pressure 612.1
—and Cole, N. B. Rheumatism 616.9
Barker, M. L. Basic German for science students. See note under Vos 435
Barker, Mrs R. L. Caballeros 917.89
Barker, T. V. Study of crystals 548
Barker, V. Henry Lee McFee
In American artists series 759 Series
Barleben, K. A. See Snyder, H. R., jt. auth.
Barnaby, R. S. Gliders and gliding 629.13
Barnard, C. D. Barnard on learning to fly. See note under Bowen 629.13
Barnard, F. P. Mediaeval England 942
Barnard, George Grey. See pages in the following books:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p179-210 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p356-72 735
Barnard, H. Art of the potter 738
—Chats on Wedgwood ware. See note at head of class 738
Barnard, Harry Everett. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p282-96 920
Barnave, Antoine Pierre Joseph Marie. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p132-64 944.04
Barnes, A. C. Art in painting 750
—and De Mazia, V. Art of Henri-Matisse 759.4
—and De Mazia, V. French primitives and their forms. See note at head of class 759.4
Barnes, C. R. See Coulter, J. M., jt. auth.
Barnes, Ernest William, bp. of Birmingham. Science and religion
In Science and religion, p55-64 215
Barnes, Ernest William, bp. of Birmingham (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p121-38 920
Barnes, F. E. Estimating building costs 692
Barnes, H. Slum; its story and solution. See note at head of class 331.83
Barnes, H. E. Battling the crime wave 364
—Education versus enlightenment
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p633-72 136.7
—Genesis of the World war 940.31
—New history and the social studies 901
—Story of punishment 364
See also Davis, J. D., jt. ed; Knight, M. M., jt. auth; Merriam, C. E., jt. auth.
Barnes, I. R. Public utility control in Massachusetts. See note at head of class 380.16
Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East 950
Barnes, J. M. Guide to good golf 796.352
Barnes, J. S. Fascism 945

Barnes, Mrs M. F. H. Feeding the child from two to six 613.2
Barnes, N., comp. American Indian love lyrics 897
Barnes, P. T. House plants and how to grow them. See note under Kift 716
Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management 658.5
Barnes, W. C. See Raine, W. M., jt. auth.
Barnes, W. E., ed. Companion to Biblical studies. See note under Strong 220.2
—Development of the religion of Israel from the return to the death of Simon the Maccabee
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p289-322 221
Barnes, W. H. Contemporary American organ 786.6
Barnett, L. D. Hindu gods and heroes 294
Barney, Joshua. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p84-93 920
Barnhart, W. L. Practical salesmanship 658.8
Barnum, Phineas Taylor. Barnum's own story. See note under Barnum 92
Barnum, Phineas Taylor (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p189-220 920
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p140-54 920
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee, p367-426 920
Baroja y Nessi, Pío (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p114-23 920
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p111-27 860.9
Baroque sculpture. See Sculpture, Baroque
Barou, N. Cooperative banking. See note under Princeton university. Department of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section 332
Barr, Mrs A. E. H. All the days of my life 92
—Threescore and ten. See note under Barr 92
Barr, A. H., ed. See Modern German painting and sculpture 759.3
—and others. See New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects 724
Barr, A. S. See Ayer, F. C., jt. auth.
Barr, B., and Stevens, G. Good and obedient young man
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p307-19 822.08
Barrès, Maurice. See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p152-68 840.9
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p164-75 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p1-33 840.9
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo, p101-10 840.9
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 1st ser, p179-220 843
Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America 140
Barrett, E. J. B. Strength of will 159
Barrett, R. R. Gordon-. See Gordon-Barrett, R. R.
Barretts of Wimpole Street. See Besier, R.
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. Courage 170
—Dear Brutus
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p269-359 822.08
—Margaret Ogilvy 92
—Mary Rose
In Best plays of 1920/21, p196-223 808.82
—Peter Pan 822
—Plays 822
—Representative plays 822
—Twelve-pound look
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p6-41 808.82
—What every woman knows
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p69-178 822.08
Barrie, Sir James Matthew, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p21-35 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights, p83-93 822.09
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p292-98 920
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p68-94 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern dramatists, p1-66 809.2
Barrie, Mrs Margaret (Ogilvy) 92
Barrientos, Maria. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p147-55 784.9
Barrington, E., pseud. See Beck, Mrs L. M. A.
Barrington, Sydney. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p203-50 917.98
Barritt, J. W. Care and operation of machine tools 621.9
Barrow, Isaac. See pages in the following book:
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p144-54 110
Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines 991.4
Barrows, H. H. See Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
Barrows, H. K. Water power engineering 621.2
Barrows, M. Santa & son
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p29-38 812.08
—Surprise Christmas
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p51-64 812.08
Barrus, C. Life and letters of John Burroughs. See note under Burroughs 92
Barrus, G. H. Mechanical engineering
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p53-72 620
Barry, Mrs E. F. See Sweeney, F. G., jt. auth.
Barry, F. Science and the sciences
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p21-39 504
Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world 261
Barry, F. V. Century of children's books 028.5
Barry, I. Portrait of Lady Mary Montagu 92
Barry, John. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p54-64 920
Barry, J. J. How to make etchings 767
Barry, P. Animal kingdom. See note under Barry 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1931/32, p179-207 808.82
—Holiday 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1928/29, p120-51 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p763-814 812.08
—Hotel Universe 812
—In a garden
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p301-33 822.08
—Paris bound
In Best plays of 1927/28, p254-85 808.82
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p1065-99 812.08
—Tomorrow and tomorrow
In Best plays of 1930/31, p74-109 808.82
—White wings. See note under Barry 812
—You and I
In Best plays of 1922/23, p75-115 808.82
—The youngest
In Best plays of 1924/25, p303-41 808.82
Barrymore, Ethel. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p49-59 371.42
Barstow, C. L. Famous buildings 720.9
—Famous pictures 750
—Famous sculpture 730

Bartelmez, G. W. Man from the point of view of his development and structure
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p440-70 **504**
Bartfield, O. History in English words **420**
Barth, Karl. Word of God and the word of man **230**
Barth, Karl (as subject) **230**
Bartholdy, A. Mendelssohn. See Mendelssohn Bartholdy, A.
Bartholomew, H. Urban land uses. See note at head of class **711**
Bartholomew, J. G. Bartholomew's survey gazetteer of the British Isles **914.2Q**
—Citizen's atlas of the world **912**
—Handy reference atlas of the world **912**
—Literary and historical atlas **911**
—Oxford advanced atlas **912**
—Oxford economic atlas. See note under Bartholomew **912**
—and Lyde, L. W. Atlas of economic geography. See note under Bartholomew **912**
Bartlett, F. H. Infants and children **649**
Bartlett, F. W., and Johnson, T. W. Engineering descriptive geometry and drawing. See note at head of class **744**
Bartlett, John, comp. Familiar quotations **808.8Q**
—New and complete concordance of Shakespeare **822.3**
Bartlett, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p191-99 **920**
Bartlett, John Russell. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p141-50 **420**
Bartlett, L., and Bartlett, V. S. Los Angeles in seven days **917.94**
Bartlett, Paul Wayland. See pages in the following books:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p149-76 **735**
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p373-85 **735**
Bartlett, R. A., Bringing the crippled "Roosevelt" home
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p29-52 **910**
—Log of Bob Bartlett **92**
—and Hale, R. T. Last voyage of the Karluk **919.8**
Bartlett, V. World—our neighbour **341**
Bartlett, V. S. See Bartlett, L., jt. auth.
Bartley, Nalbro Isadorah. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p41 **920**
Bartók, Béla. See pages in the following book:
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p194-209 **780.92**
Bartolommeo, Fra. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 49 **759 Series**
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p369-94 **920**
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p60-84 **759.5**
Barton, Clara Harlowe. Story of the Red cross **361**
Barton, Clara Harlowe (as subject) **92**; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p294-98 **920**
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p147-77 **920**
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p252-68 **920**
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p189-206 **920**
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p317-24 **920**
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p59-85 **920**
Barton, G. Walks and talks about old Philadelphia **917.48**
Barton, G. A. Archaeology and the Bible **220.9**
—Jesus of Nazareth **232**
—Religion of Israel **296**
—Religions of the world **290**
Barton, J. L. Impact and influence of western civilization on the Islamic world
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p3-18 **297**
Barton, R. F. Half-way sun **919.14**
Barton, S. G., and Barton, W. H. Guide to the constellations **523.8**
Barton, W. E. Life of Abraham Lincoln **92**
—Life of Clara Barton **92**
—President Lincoln **92**
—Soul of Abraham Lincoln **92**
Barton, W. H. See Barton, S. G., jt. auth.
Bartram, W. Travels **917.5**
Bartsch, P. See Bassler, R. S., jt. auth.
Baruch, Bernard Mannes. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p337-45 **920**
Barwick, G. F. British museum for research purposes
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p77-89 **027**
Bary-Saunders, A. de. Your cat, its care and treatment **636.8**
Barye, Antoine Louis. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 58 **759 Series**
In Masters of modern art **759 Series**
Bas-relief. See pages in the following book:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p101-09 **735**
Basarabi. See Bessarabia
Basch, V. Schumann **780.92**
Bascom, E. L. Book selection
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 16 **020**
Baseball **796.357**; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p29-84 **796**
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p3-23 **796**
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p253-329 **796**
See also Indoor baseball
Basedow, Johann Bernhard. See pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p112-21 **370.9**
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p273-89 **370.9**
Bases of design. Crane, W. **745**, alphabet 1
Bases of modern science. Sullivan, J. W. N. **530.9**
Bashkirtseff, M. Marie Bashkirtseff, the journal of a young artist **92**
Basic English **408.9**
Basic German for science students. Barker, M. L. See note under Vos **435**
Basic list of current municipal documents. Special libraries association. Special committee on municipal documents **025.173**
Basic standard costs. Camman, E. A. **657**
Basic woodworking processes. Hjorth, H. **694**
Basis of American history. Farrand, L. **970.1**
Basis of racial adjustment. Woofter, T. J. **326**
Baskerville, G. Secular clergy
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p408-27 **942**
Basket-ball **796.32**; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p87-139 **796**
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p27-37 **796**
In Meanwell, W. E., and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries, p55-90 **796.4**
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p493-514 **796**
Basket ball and indoor baseball for women. Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. **796.32**
Basket making **689**; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p19-38 **745, alphabet 2**
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p207-58 **745, alphabet 2**

Basket making—*Continued*
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p7-32 680
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork, p178-206 684
Basket pioneering. Couch, O. P. 689
Basketry, Simple. Roffey, M.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Baskin, J. Artificial-flower making 746
Basler, A., and Kunstler, C. Modern French painting. See note under Raynal 759.4
Basque provinces
description and travel 914.6; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Four months afoot in Spain, p309-37 914.6
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Spain and Morocco, p365-75 914.6
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p367-427 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p273-94 914.6
Bass, M. R. See Prosser, C. A., jt. auth.
Bass fishing. See pages in the following books:
In Bergman, R. Just fishing, p197-307 799.1
In Holden, G. P. Streamcraft, p73-157 799.1
In Thompson, J. B. de M. Modern bait and fly casting, p85-111 799.1
Bass, pike, perch and other game fishes of America. Henshall, J. A. See note under Henshall 799.1
Basset, W. R., and Johnson, H. Operating aspects of industrial mergers. See note under Murphy 338.8
Bassett, E. M. Zoning
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p404-30 711
Bassett, J. S. Expansion and reform 973.9
—Federalist system, 1789-1801 973.4
—League of nations 341.1
—Life of Andrew Jackson. See note under Jackson 92
—Makers of a new nation
In Pageant of America, v9 973 Series
—Our war with Germany. See note under McMaster 940.37
—Short history of the United States, 1492-1920 973
Bassett, William Hastings. Accepting responsibility
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p89-93 622
Bassett, William Hastings (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p207-23 920
Basshe, E. J. Invitation
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p119-29 822.08
Bassler, R. S. and others. Shelled invertebrates of the past and present
In Smithsonian scientific series, v10. See note at head of class 500
Basso, H. Beauregard, the great Creole 92
Bast, H. Essentials of upholstery 684
Bastien-Lepage, Jules. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 108 759 Series
Bataille, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p151-66 842.09
Batchelder, E. A. Design in theory and practice 745, alphabet 1
Bateman, J. H. Highway engineering 625.7
Bateman, Mrs S. F. Self
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p695-764 812.08
Bates, A. Talks on teaching literature 807
—Talks on the study of literature 807
Bates, E. S. This land of liberty 323
—and Dittemore, J. V. Mary Baker Eddy. See note under Eddy 92
Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants 791.6
—Garfella's husband
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p1-27 812.08
Bates, F. G., and Field, O. P. State government
Bates, H. W. Naturalist on the River Amazons 918.1
Bates, K. L., ed. Ballad book. See note under Oxford book of ballads 821.08
—English religious drama 822.09
Bath. Sitwell, E. See note at head of class 914.2
Bather, F. A. Record of the rocks
In Mason, F., ed. Creation by evolution, p102-11 575
Batiffol, L. Century of the renaissance 944.02
Batik 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p74-85 745, alphabet 2
In Exmouth, C. E. P., 7th viscount. Dyes and dyeing, p318-42 667.2
In Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. Ornamental homecrafts, p69-84 745, alphabet 2
Batrachia 597.8; also pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history, p359-71 590
See also Frogs; Toads
Bats. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p33-49 591.5
Batsell, W. R. Soviet rule in Russia. See note under Graham 342
Batsford, H., and Fry, C. Face of Scotland 914.1
—Homes and gardens of England 728
Batson, A. Vagabond's paradise. See note under Ruhl 917.28
Batten, H. A., Goodrich, M. and Toogood, G. Written word 659
Batteries, Electric. See Electric batteries; Storage batteries
Battery brooding. Arndt, M. H. See note under Jull 636.5
Battle of Bunkers-Hill. Brackenridge, H. H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p233-76 812.08
Battle of the books. See Swift, J.
Battle ships. See Warships
Battles 904
See also names of battles e.g. Waterloo, Battle of, 1815
Battling the crime wave. Barnes, H. E. 364
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre. Baudelaire; his prose and poetry 841
—Poems and prose poems. See note under Baudelaire 841
Baudelaire, Charles Pierre (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p281-96 804
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p83-89 820.4
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p170-98 814
Baudouin, C. Suggestion and autosuggestion 131
Bauer, E. E. Highway materials 625.7
Bauer, M. Twentieth century music 780.9
—and Peyser, E. R. How music grew 780.9
—and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages 780.9
Bauer, Marius Jacques Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Bauer, O. Socialist attitude toward the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p240-43 261
Bauer, W. W. Contagious diseases 614.4
Baugh, A. C. See Quinn, A. H., jt. ed.
Baughan, E. A. Ignaz Jan Paderewski 780.92
Baum, J. E. Savage Abyssinia. See note under Rey 916.3
Baum, P. F. Principles of English versification 426
Baum, V. "Grand hotel"
In Best plays of 1930/31, p355-91 808.82
Baumer, M. It's an ill wind
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p57-66 822.08
—Town
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p215-31 812.08
Baumes law. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 343

Baux, Les, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p120-47 914.4
In James, H. Little tour in France, p272-84 914.4
Bauxite. See pages in the following book:
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p231-40 338.2
Bavaria—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p29-70 914
In McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Germany, p66-162 914.3
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p47-169, 203-13 914.3
In Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Germany, p93-114 914.3
Bax, C. Leonardo da Vinci. 759.5
—Rose without a thorn
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
Baxter, J. H. History of the church, 312-800 A.D.
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p487-532 270
Baxter, L. H. Boy bird house architecture 598.2
Baxter, W. J. Chain store distribution and management 658.8
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de 92; also pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p53-73 920
Bayes, G. Modelling for sculpture 731
Bayes, W. Art of decorative painting. See note at head of class 750
Bayeux, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p169-88 914.42
Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer 770
Bayley W. S. Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products 553
Baylor, Mrs E. M. H. See Healy, W., jt. auth.
Bayne, Mrs J. T. Tad Lincoln's father 92
Bayne-Jones, S. Man and microbes 589.95
Baynes, D. J. Andromeda in Wimpole street (E. B. Browning). See note under Browning 92
—Regent and his daughter (Charlotte Augusta, of Wales) 92
Baynes, E. H. Mankind's best friend
In National geographic society. Book of dogs, p1-20 636.7
—Wild bird guests 598.2
Baynes, N. H. Byzantine empire 949.5
Bayonne, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p251-58 914.4
Bazaars. See Fairs
Bazalgette, L. Henry Thoreau, bachelor of nature 92
Bazin, René. See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser, p223-59 843
Bazzi, Giovanni Antonio Cavaliere. See Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called
Bazzoni, C. B. Energy and matter 530
Be a puppet showman. Bufano, R. 791.5
Be your own decorator. Burbank, E. See note at head of class 747
Beach, F. A. Preparation and presentation of the operetta 782
Beach, F. L. Twenty twenty-minute lessons in bookkeeping 657
Beach, H. P. Foreign missionary's calling
In Tweedy, H. H., Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. Christian work as a vocation, pt 2 262
Beach, J. W. Outlook for American prose 810.4
—Twentieth century novel 808.3
Beach, L. Brothers
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p305-11 808.82
—Goose hangs high
In Best plays of 1923/24, p132-59 808.82
Beach, Rex. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p38-41 920
Beach, W. G. Social aims in a changing world 301
Beachcomber in the Orient. Foster, H. L. 915
Beacon biographies 92 Series
Beacon for the blind (Henry Fawcett). Holt, W. 92
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of. Letters to Lady Chesterfield and Lady Bradford. See note under Beaconsfield 92
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbott, W. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p35-70 920
In Bryce, J. B., viscount Studies in contemporary biography, p1-68 920
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p169-81 920
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p157-66 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p285-99 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 9th ser, p149-89 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians, p180-98 823
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p293-323 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
drama 822
Beaconsfield, Mary Anne (Evans) Disraeli, viscountess 92
Beaded buckle. Gray, F.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser. p121-52 812.08
Beadwork. See pages in the following book:
In Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. Ornamental homecrafts, p141-57 745, alphabet 2
Beagle, M. S. Peace in No-man's land
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p223-31 812.08
Beagle expedition, 1831-1836 508
Beal, A. C. Gladiolus and its culture. See note at head of class 716
Beal, William James. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p197-208 920
Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past 918.5
Beales, A. C. F. History of peace 172.4
Beals, C. Banana gold 917.28
—Brimstone and chili 917.2
—Crime of Cuba 972.9
—Mexican maze 917.2
—Porfirio Diaz, dictator of Mexico 92
Bean, F. O., and Brodhead, J. C. Bookbinding for beginners. See note under Palmer 686
Bean, R. B. Races of man 572
Bean culture. Hardenburgh, E. V. See note at head of class 635
Bear, F. E. Soil management 631.4
Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens 920
Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future 330.973
—American government and politics 353
—American party battle. See note under Woodburn 329
—ed. Century of progress 917.3
—Contemporary American history 973.8
—Economic basis of politics 320.4
—Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States 342.73
—Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy. See note under Beard 342.73
—Government and law
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p201-32 917.3
—Idea of progress
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p3-19 917.3
—Navy: defense or portent? 359
—Recent gains in government
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p1-24 917.3
—Supreme court and the constitution. See note under Beard 342.73
—ed. Toward civilization 901
—ed. Whither mankind 901

Beard, C. A., ed.—*Continued*
—See American historical association. Commission on the social studies in schools. Charter for the social sciences in the schools 307
—and Beard, Mrs M. R. History of the United States 973
—and Beard, Mrs M. R. Rise of American civilization 973
—and Beard, W. American leviathan 342.73
—and Beard, W. Government in a technological society
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p447-63 901
—and Radin, G. Balkan pivot: Yugoslavia. 949.7
—and Robinson, J. H. See Robinson, J. H., jt. auth.
—and Smith, G. H. E. Future comes 330.973
—and Smith, G. H. E. Idea of national interest 327.73
Beard, D. C. Boat-building and boating 623.8
Beard, H. E. Safety first for school and home 614.8
Beard, Mary. Nurse in public health 610.7
Beard, Miriam. Realism in romantic Japan 915.2
Beard, Mrs M. R., ed. America through women's eyes 917.3
—On understanding women 396
—Short history of the American labor movement 331.87
See also Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
Beard, P. Adventures in dish gardening 716
Beard, W. See Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
Beardsley, Aubrey Vincent. See pages in the following book:
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p232-36 704
Bearing metals and bearings. Corse, W. M. See note at head of class 621.8
Bears 599; also pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. Campfires in the Canadian Rockies, p159-80, 265-79 917.11
Beasley, M., and Holmes, M. How to play tennis 796.34
Beasley, N. See MacManus, T. F., jt. auth.
Beasts, men and gods. Ossendowski, F. A. 915.17
Beaten metal work. Horth, A. C.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Beatrice (Clipper ship) 910.4
Beatrice d'Este 92
Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O., and Morgan, R. V. Music in the junior high school 780.7
Beatty, C., and Anthony, E. Big cage 791.3
Beatty, H. Urbanism of Le Corbusier
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p311-25 901
Beaty, J. O. See Hubbell, J. B., jt. auth.
Beau Brummell. Fitch, C.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p1-94 812.08
Beau of Bath. Mackay, C. D'A. 812
Beauchamp, W. M. Aboriginal place names of New York. See note at head of class 929.4
Beaufort, T. R. Pictures & how to clean them 751
Beaulieu, A. Leroy-. See Leroy-Beaulieu, A.
Beaumarchais. Pierre Augustin Caron de. Barber of Seville; tr. by Myrick 842; also pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p331-58 808.82
—Barber of Seville; tr. by Taylor
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p260-92 808.82
Beaumarchais. Pierre Augustin Caron de (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p32-63 340
Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John 822
—Knight of the burning pestle
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p509-38 822.08
—Maid's tragedy
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p484-530 808.82
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p568-97 822.08
—Philaster
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p251-91 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p539-67 822.08
Beaumont, Francis, and Fletcher, John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Coleridge, S. T. Essays and lectures on Shakespeare and some other old poets & dramatists, p190-212 822.3
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p3-40 814
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy, p192-217 822.09
Beaupré, E. See Brisco, N. A., jt. auth.
Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p93-120 920
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p101-35 973.7
Beautiful, The. See Esthetics
Beautiful America. Quinn, V. 917.3
Beautiful books. Davenport, C. J. H. See note under Davenport 090
Beautiful Canada. Quinn, V. 917.1
Beautiful gardens in America. Shelton, L. 712
Beautiful Mexico. Quinn, V. 917.2
Beautiful necessity. Bragdon, C. F. 720
Beauty. See Esthetics
Beauty, Personal 646; also pages in the following book:
In Chalmers, H. Art of make-up, p141-54 792P
Beauty and health. Leeds, L., and Kaji, H. M. 646
Beauty and the Jacobin. Tarkington, B.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p5-49 822.08
Beauty in religion. Royden, A. M. 204
Beauty of England. Burke, T. 914.2
Beauty shops. See pages in the following book:
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p102-18 371.42
Beaux, C. Background with figures 759.1
Beaux' stratagem. See Farquhar, G.
Beaven, A. W. Putting the church on a full time basis 250
—World Christian movement and the new day
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p224-44 230
Beaver coat. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v 1, p297-390 808.82
Beaver, kings and cabins. Skinner, C. L. 971
Beaverbrook, William Maxwell Aitken, 1st baron. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p47-56 920
Beavers 599
Beavis, G. Book of the microscope 578
—Romance of the heavens 520
Beazley, C. R., Forbes, N., and Birkett, G. A. Russia from the Varangians to the Bolsheviks 947
Beazley, J. D., and Ashmole, B. Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period 709.38
Bebele. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p1-25 892.42
Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West 920
Becher, Johann Joachim. See pages in the following book:
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p34-50 920
Beck, J. M. Constitution of the United States 342.73
—May it please the court 340
—Our wonderland of bureaucracy 353
Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams. "The ladies" 828
—Splendour of Asia 294
—Story of oriental philosophy 181
Beck, Mrs Lily (Moresby) Adams (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p31-40 920
Beck, Theodoric Romeyn. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p78-87 420

Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people
In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
—Eve of the revolution
In Chronicles of America, v11 973 Series
—Modern history 940.2
Becker, J. E. See McCollum, E. V., jt. auth.
Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton) Adventures in reading 804
—Books as windows 804
—Reader's guide book. See note under Becker 804
Becker, Mrs May (Lamberton) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p181-96 371.42
Beckett, S. J. Fjords and folk of Norway 914.81
Beckford, William. See pages in the following books:
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p103-14 804
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser, p3-36 814
Beckhart, B. H. See Willis, H. P., jt. ed.
Beckman, T. N. See Maynard, H. H., jt. auth.
Becknell, William. See pages in the following book:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p99-121 920
Beckwith, C. A. Idea of God, historical, critical, constructive 231
Beckwith, I. T. Apocalypse of John. See note under Case 228
Beckwith, M. W. Black roadways 917.29
Becque, Henri François. Vultures; tr. by Tilden
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p511-53 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v 1, p105-224 808.82
Becque, Henri François (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p189-200 842.09
Bedbugs. See pages in the following book:
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, p108-23 632
Bedding (Horticulture). See Gardening
Bede (The Venerable). Ecclesiastical history of the English nation 274.2
Bede (The Venerable) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Abbott, A. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p241-78 920
Bedford, H. Schumann
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Beds and bedsteads. See pages in the following books:
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v2, p243-69, 333-36 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p64-83 749
Bedspreads. See Coverlets
Beebe, Mrs M. B. R., and Beebe, W. Our search for a wilderness. See note at head of class 918.7
Beebe, W. Arcturus adventure. See note under Beebe 591.92
—Beneath tropic seas 591.92
—Edge of the jungle 918.8
—Galapagos, world's end 918.6
—Jungle days 918.8
—Jungle peace. See note under Beebe 918.8
—Nonsuch 591.92
—Pheasant jungles 915
See also Beebe, Mrs M. B. R., jt. auth.
Beech, F. Dyeing of cotton fabrics. See note under Matthews 667.2
Beecher, Henry Ward. Liverpool address
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p337-58 808.5
Beecher, Henry Ward (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee, p149-237 920
Beecher, Lyman. See pages in the following book:
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee, p1-86 920
Beeching, H. C., comp. Book of Christmas verse. See note at head of class 808.1
Beekeeping. Phillips, E. F. 638
Beer, G. L. British colonial policy. See note under Wrong 942.07
Beer, M. General history of socialism and social struggles. See note under Beer 335
—History of British socialism 335
Beer, Thomas. Hanna 92
—The mauve decade 917.3
—Stephen Crane 92
Beer, Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p42-45 920
Beer and skittles. Josephy, H., and McBride, M. M. 914.3
Beer-Walbrunn, Anton. See pages in the following book:
In Sonneck, O. G. T. Suum cuique, p157-74 780.4
Beerbohm, M. And even now 824
—Christmas garland 827
—Yet again 824
Beers, C. W. Mind that found itself 92
Beers, H. A. Nathaniel Parker Willis
In American men of letters 92 Series
Beery, P. G. Chemistry 660
—Stuff 660
Bees 595.7; also 638
Beethoven, Ludwig van. Beethoven's letters 780.92
Beethoven, Ludwig van (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p293-306 780.9
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p205-24 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music, p182-95 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p98-113 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p52-66 780.7
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2, p140-74 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p171-84 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p162-85 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p108-19 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p99-127 780.92
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p22-34, 151-71 780.4
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p105-31 780.9
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p3-24 920
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p19-30 785
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p94-176 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p89-157 785
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music, p146-79 786.2
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p174-96 780.9
In Ludwig, E. Three Titans, p249-357 759
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v1, p161-222 780
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners, p249-352 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, p228-99 780.4
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p214-27 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p73-78 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p122-60 780
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p123-44 704
Beethoven, Ludwig van—Symphonies 785
Beethoven and his forerunners. Mason, D. G 780.9
Beethoven, the man who freed music. Schauffler, R. H. See note under Beethoven 780.92

Before and after Socrates. Cornford, F. M. 182
Before breakfast. O'Neill, E. G.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p335-64 808.82
Before the covered wagon. Parrish, P. H. 979
Begbie, H. Life of General William Booth 92
—Mirrors of Downing street 920
—Painted windows 920
—Twice-born men 248
Begg, A. L. Raffia
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Beggar and the king. See Parkhurst, W.
Beggar on horseback. See Kaufman, G. S., and Connelly, M. C.
Beggar's opera. See Gay, J.
Beginner's bee book. Pellett, F. C. 638
Beginner's book of chess. Hollings, F. 794
Beginner's garden. King, Mrs L. Y. See note under King 716
Beginner's guide to the stars. Murphy, E. G. See note under Murphy 523.8
Beginners' Hebrew grammar. Creager, H. L., and Alleman, H. C. See note under Gesenius 492.4
Beginner's history of philosophy. Cushman, H. E. 109
Beginners' logic. Dotterer, R. H. See note at head of class 160
Beginner's star-book. Murphy, E. G. 523.8
Beginners' troubles. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v2 770
Beginning the twentieth century. Swain, J. W. 940.28
Beginning to fly. Hamburg, M. 629.13
Beginnings of agriculture in America. Carrier, L. See note under Gras 630.9
Beginnings of American English. Mathews, M. M., ed. 420
Beginnings of art. Grosse, E. 709
Beginnings of art in the public schools. Mathias, M. E. 707
Beginnings of Christian theology. Mozley, J. K. See note under Moore 230
Beginnings of modern Europe. Emerton, E. 940.1
Beginnings of New England. Fiske, J. 974
Beginnings of the American people. Becker, C. L.
In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
Begtrup, H., Lund, H., and Manniche, P. Folk high-schools of Denmark and the development of a farming community 374
Behavior. See Conduct of life; Etiquet
Behavior of crowds. Martin, E. D. 301
Behavior of young children. Waring, Mrs E. M. B., and Wilker, M. See note under Blatz 136.7
Behaviorism (Psychology) 158; also 150; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p81-102 131
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p385-92 814
In Eddy, G. S. New challenges to faith, p51-78 215
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p91-100 104
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p173-202 153
In Watson, J. B., and Watson, Mrs R. R. Psychological care of infant and child, p11-44 136.7
In Woodworth, R. S. Contemporary school of psychology, p43-92 150
Behaviour aspects of child conduct. Richards, E. L. 136.7
Behemoth. Hodgins, E., and Magoun, F. A. 609
Behind the beyond. Leacock, S. B. 817C
Behind the doctor. Clendening, L. 610.9
Behind the door of delusion. "Inmate Ward 8," pseud. 362
Behind the green lights. Willemse, C. W., Lemmer, G. J., and Kofoed, J. C. 364
Behind the headlines. McKenzie, V., ed. 070
Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth. Goodale, Mrs K. M. 92
Behn, Mrs Aphra (Amis). See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p69-97 814
Behnke, K. E. Singers' difficulties 784.9
Behold the bridegroom. Kelly, G. E.
In Best plays of 1927/28, p174-211 808.82
Behold we live. Van Druten, J.
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Behring, Emil Adolf. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p184-206 920
Behrman, S. N. Biography 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932/33, p172-204 808.82
—Brief moment
In Best plays of 1931/32, p236-66 808.82
—Second man
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p721-62 812.08
—Three plays. See note under Behrman 812
Being. See Ontology
Being a boy. Warner, C. D. 817
Being well-born. Guyer, M. F. 575.1
Beith, John Hay. First hundred thousand 940.48
Beith, John Hay (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p95-104 820.4
Bekker, P. Beethoven 780.92
—Late romanticism and modern trends
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p309-20 780.9
—Romantic movement
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p135-48 780.9
—Story of music 780.9
Belasco, D. Girl of the golden west
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p57-97 812.08
—Return of Peter Grimm
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p103-213 812.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p815-915 812.08
—and Long, J. L. Madame Butterfly
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p627-36 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., Bough, A. C., and Howe, W. D., eds. Literature of America, v2, p989-97 810.8
Belcher, J. Essentials in architecture 720
Belgian drama 842; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p161-73 809.2
Belgian Kongo. See Kongo, Belgian
Belgian literature 840.9
Belgian painters, Belgian painting. See Painters, Belgian; Painting, Belgian
Belgian poetry 841
Belgium
description and travel 914.93; also pages in the following books:
In Chater, M. Two canoe gypsies, p3-42 914.4
In Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland, p111-47 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1, p65-99 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p258-68 914
history 949.3; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p194-205 910
See also European war, 1914-1918—Belgium
Belgium and Holland. See Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. Belgium and Luxemburg 914.93
Belgium and Luxemburg. Baedeker, K., firm, publishers 914.93
Belgrade. See pages in the following book:
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p153-77 914

Belief, Foundations of. Balfour, A. J. B., 1st earl of 239
Belief and doubt 239; also Santayana, G. Scepticism and animal faith 191; also pages in the following books:
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man, p1-35 193
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p53-70 170
In James, W. Will to believe, p1-31 104
In Ross, E. A. Social control, p126-45 301
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p26-35 104
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p1-75 153
See also Rationalism; Skepticism; Truth
Belief in Christ. See Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief 230
Belief in God. See Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief 230
Belief of Catholics. Knox, R. A. 282
Belief unbound. Montague, W. P. 201
Beliefs that matter. Brown, W. A. 239
Bell, Andrew. See pages in the following book:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p237-48 370.9
Bell, Archie. Spell of Ireland 914.15
Bell, A. F. G. Contemporary Spanish literature 860.9
—Portuguese literature 869
—comp. See Oxford book of Portuguese verse 869
Bell, Alexander Graham 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p49-58 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p184-203 537
In Hawks, E. Pioneers of wireless, p96-112 621.384
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p8-21 920
Bell, B. I. Common sense in education 370.1
—Unfashionable convictions 204
Bell, C. Account of French painting. See note under Underwood 759.4
—Art 701
—Civilization 901
—Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting 759
—Since Cezanne 759
Bell, Sir C. A. People of Tibet. See note under Bell 915.15
—Tibet, past and present 915.15
Bell, E. Architecture of ancient Egypt 722
—Hellenic architecture 722
—Prehellenic architecture in the Aegean. See note under Bell 722
Bell, Elizabeth Turner. Fifty figure and character dances 793.3
—Twenty-five new figure and character dances. See note under Bell 793.3
Bell, Eric Temple. Queen of the sciences 510
Bell, G. L. Amurath to Amurath. See note under Hogarth 915.6
—Letters 92
—Persian pictures 915.5
—Syria, the desert and the sown 915.69
Bell, H. S. American petroleum refining 665.5
Bell, J. J. Glory of Scotland. See note under Morton 914.1
Bell, L. The telescope. See note under Ingalls 522.2
Bell, L. D. Art of public speaking. See note under Beveridge 808.5
Bell, M. Old pewter 739
Bellamy, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p112-21 920
Bellamy, F. Le F. Venite adoremus
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p253-69 812.08
Bellamy, George Anne. See pages in the following book:
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p97-153 920
Bellay, Joachim du. See Du Bellay, J.
La belle sauvage. See Barker, J. N. Indian princess
Belling, J. Use of the microscope 578
Bellinger, Mrs M. I. F. Short history of the drama 809.2
Bellini, Gentile. See pages in the following books:
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p204-14 709.45
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p178-96 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Giovanni. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v1, no.9 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Jacopo. See pages in the following books:
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p214-43 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p144-66 759.5
Bellini, Vincenzo. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p83-87 782
Bellman, H. Building society movement. See note under Clark 332.3
Bellman of Mons. Googins, D. R.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p144-68 808.82
Belloc, Hilaire. Charles the First, king of England 92
—Cranmer, archbishop of Canterbury, 1533-1556 92
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p287-94 190
—Danton 92
—Essays of a Catholic 282
—Esto perpetua 916.5
—French revolution 944.04
—Joan of Arc 92
—Napoleon's campaign of 1812 944.05
—On. See note under Belloc 824
—On anything. See note under Belloc 824
—On everything. See note under Belloc 824
—On nothing and kindred subjects 824
—Question and the answer. See note under Belloc 282
—Richelieu 92
—Robespierre 92
—Survivals and new arrivals. See note under Why I am and why I am not a Catholic 282
—Towns of destiny 914
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p9-29 282
—William the Conqueror 92
—Wolsey 92
Belloc, Hilaire (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p13-19 820.4
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p25-41 820.4
Bellows, George Wesley. See pages in the following books:
In American artists series 759 Series
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p127-62 920
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p373-86 759
Bellows, J. Feet and shoes 613
Bells 789
Bells, their history, legends, making and uses. Coleman, Mrs S. N. 789
Bells through the ages. Nichols, J. R. See note under Coleman 789
Beloved community. Humphrey, Z. 818
Belt conveyors and belt elevators. Hetzel, F. V. 621.86
Belts and belting 621.86
See also Power transmission
Belzoni, Giovanni Baptista. See pages in the following book:
In Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds, p57-92 920

Beman, L. T., comp. Abolishment of the electoral college 324
—Election versus appointment of judges 324
—Five day week 331.8
—Flood control 627
—Military training compulsory in schools and colleges 355
—Outlawing the pistol 343
—Proportional representation 324
—Religious teaching in the public schools 377
—Selected articles on capital punishment 343
—Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press 323
—Selected articles on intervention in Latin America 327.73
—Selected articles on old age pensions 331.25
—Selected articles on states rights 342.73
—Selected articles on the closed shop 331.87
—Selected articles on the study of Latin and Greek 470
—Superpower 621.31
Bement, A. Figure construction 743
Bement, D. Weaving the short story 808.3
Bemis, A. F., and Burchard, J. Evolving house 728
Bemis, S. F., ed. American secretaries of state and their diplomacy. See note at head of class 327.73
Benares, India. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p178-88 915.4
Benavente y Martinéz, Jacinto. Bonds of interest; tr. by Underhill
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p611-41 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p405-33 808.82
—His widow's husband; tr. by Underhill
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p239-52 808.82
—La Malquerida; tr. by Underhill
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p47-71 808.82
—Passion flower; tr. by Underhill
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p477-553 808.82
—Plays; tr. by Underhill 862
Benavente y Martínez, Jacinto (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p247-52 920
Benchley, R. C. Love conquers all. See note under Benchley 817
—No poems 817
—Treasurer's report 817
Beneath tropic seas. Beebe, W. 591.92
Benda, Julien. See pages in the following book:
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p102-21 104
Benedetto da Maiano. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p224-36 759.5
Benedict, Saint, abbot of Monte Cassino. See pages in the following book:
In Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome, p220-30 292
Benedict XV, pope. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p136-47 920
Benedict, A. E. Children at the crossroads 371.9
Benedict, F. G. Rationale of weight reduction
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p276-82 504
Benedictines. See pages in the following book:
In Butler, E. C. Ways of Christian life, p1-41 248
Beneke, F. E. Natural system of morals
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p626-46 170
Benelli, S. The jest
In Best plays of 1919/20, p149-84 808.82
—Love of the three kings
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p389-411 808.82
Benès, E. My war memoirs 943.7
Benét, Mrs R. C., and Benét, S. V. Book of Americans 811
Benét, S. V. Ballads and poems 811
—John Brown's body 811
—John Brown's body (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows, p107-25 804
See also Benét, Mrs R. C., jt. auth.
Benét, W. R., ed. Fifty poets 811.08
—Poems for youth 811.08
See also Drinkwater, J., jt. ed.
Benét, Mrs W. R. See Wylie, Mrs E. H.
Benevolence. See Charity; Poor
Benevolent institutions. See Almshouses and workhouses; Charities
Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays 709.2
Bengal mutiny. Dangerfield, G. 954
Benham, W. G., comp. Cassell's classified quotations 808.8Q
—Putnam's complete book of quotations, proverbs, and household words 808.8Q
Benjamin, E. W. Marketing poultry products 636.5
Benjamin, Judah Philip. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p121-50 920
Benjamin, L. S. Lady Mary Wortley Montagu. See note under Montagu 92
Benlowes, E. Theophila's love song
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p398-401 208
Bennett, Arnold. Good woman
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p91-98 808.82
—Great adventure
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p209-52 822.08
—How to live 170
—Journal 92
—Literary taste 801
—Snake charmer
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p11-20 822.08
—Stepmother
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p177-96 822.08
—and Alcock, F. Ides of March
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p39-53 822.08
—and Knoblock, E. Milestones 822; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p5-41 808.82
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p15-75 822.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p367-463 822.08
Bennett, Arnold (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p23-29 820.4
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p231-45 808.3
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists, p63-98 823
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p185-200 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel, p199-219 823
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p206-32 823
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p98-105 920
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p3-30 820.4
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p189-203 914.2
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p102-19 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p415-29 823
Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge 201

Bennett, C. E. First year Latin 475
—Latin language 470
—New Latin grammar 475
Bennett, C. N. Elements of photogravure 777
Bennett, C. S. See Paul, C. H., jt. auth.
Bennett, E. H. City planning
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p341-61 704
—Public buildings and quasi-public buildings
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p103-16 711
Bennett, James Gordon. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p59-64 920
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p185-210 070
Bennett, J. L. What books can do for you 804
Bennett, J. M. Roadside development 710
Bennett, J. O. Much loved books 804
Bennett, J. W. Wheeler-. See Wheeler-Bennett, J. W.
Bennett, V. E. M., and Isaacs, Mrs S. S. Health and education in the nursery. See note at head of class 649
Bennett, W. Student library assistant 020.7
Bennitt, R. Check-list of the birds of Missouri. See note at head of class 598.2
Benns, F. L. Europe since 1914 940.5
Benois, A. N. Russian school of painting. See note at head of class 759.7
Benozzo di Lese di Sandro. See Gozzoli, Benozzo
Benrimo, J. H. See Hazelton, G. C., jt. auth.
Benrubi, I. Contemporary thought of France 194
Benson, A. C. At large. See note under Benson 824
—Dante Gabriel Rossetti 759.2
—From a college window 824
—Hugh 92
—Memories and friends 920
—Ruskin 92
—Walter Pater 92
—ed. See Brontë, C. Brontë poems 821
Benson, A. L. Story of geology 550
Benson, E. F. As we are 92
—As we were 92
—Charlotte Brontë 92
—Ferdinand Magellan 92
—King Edward VII 92
—Mother (Mrs M. S. Benson) 92
—Our family affairs 92
—Sir Francis Drake 92
Benson, Frank Weston. See pages in the following books:
In American etchers 767 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Benson, L. F. English hymn 245
—Studies of familiar hymns 245
Benson, Mrs Mary (Sidgwick) 92
Benson, N. A., ed. Modern Canadian poetry. See note under Garvin 811.08C
Benson, Robert Hugh. Confessions of a convert. See note under Benson 92
Benson, Robert Hugh (as subject) 92
Benson, S. Little world 910
—Worlds within worlds 910
Benson, W. S. Merchant marine 387
Bensusan, S. L. Murillo 759.6
—Reynolds 759.2
—Rubens 759.9
—Titian 759.5
—Velasquez. See note under Velasquez 759.6
Bent, S. Ballyhoo 070
—Freedom of speech
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p138-58 323
—Justice Oliver Wendell Holmes 92
—Machine made man 338.4
Bent, William W. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p167-80 920
Bentham, Jeremy. Introduction to the principles of morals and legislation
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p483-508 170
Bentham, Jeremy (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p181-200 320.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p206-25 192
Bentinck, W. H. Cavendish-. See Portland, W. H. Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of
Bentwich, N. De M. England in Palestine. See note at head of class 956.9
—Mandates system. See note at head of class 325.3
—Wanderer in the Promised land 915.69
Benvenuto Cellini and his Florentine dagger. Thaddeus, V. See note under Cellini 736
Beograd. See Belgrade
Beolco, Angelo, called Ruzzante. Bilora; tr. by B. Hughes and G. Hughes
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p 1-9 808.82
Beowulf 829; also pages in the following book:
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature, p5-37 820.8
Beowulf (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry, p49-77 821.09
Béranger, Pierre Jean de. See pages in the following book:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p233-67 824
Berard, S. J., and Waters, E. O. Elements of machine design 621.8
Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution 944.04
Berchet, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p167-81 804
Bercovici, K. Around the world in New York 917.471
—Manhattan side-show. See note under Bercovici 917.471
—Nights abroad 914
—On new shores 325.73
—Story of the gypsies 397
Berdiaev, N. A. End of our time 901
Berdoe, E. Browning cyclopædia 821D
Berendsohn, W. A. Selma Lagerlöf. See note under Lagerlöf 92
Berengaria, queen consort of Richard I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p202-24 920
Berenice. Racine, J. B.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p196-222 808.82
Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
—Italian pictures of the Renaissance 759.5
Beresford, John Davys. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p33-39 820.4
Berg, E., and Wing, B. E. Essentials of metalworking 671
Bérgamo, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p154-66 914.52
Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver (Berge) 92
Bergelm, O. See Hawk, P. B., jt. auth.
Bergengren, R. W. Comforts of home 814
Bergh, L. O. See Conyngton, T., jt. auth.
Bergman, R. Just fishing 799.1
Bergman, S. Through Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis 915.7
Bergmann, C. History of reparations. See note under Schacht 940.314
Bergson, Henri Louis. Creative evolution 110
—Laughter 157
—Matter and memory. See note under Bergson 194
—Mind-energy 194
Bergson, Henri Louis (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p348-55 109
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p223-35 104
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p487-507 109

Bergson, Henri L. (as subject)—*Continued*
In James, W. Pluralistic universe, p223-73 190
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern philosophy, p86-110 190
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p313-26 920
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine, p58-109 104
Bergström, H. Birthday party; tr. by Björkman
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p113-35
Bering, Vitus Jonassen. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p246-53 920
Bering sea. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p31-45 919.8
Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne. Essay, Principles, Dialogues 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p347-74 190
Berkeley, George, bp. of Cloyne (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p192-98 109
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p110-48, 521-24 140
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p11-36 917.4
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p139-49 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p189-222 814
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p131-39 192
Berkeley, G. F.-H. Italy in the making. See note at head of class 945
Berkeley, R. C. White chateau
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p807-68 822.08
Berkeley square. Balderston, J. L.
In Best plays of 1929/30, p108-46 808.82
Berkley-Boone, F. I. The brand
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p235-44 812.08
Berkowitz, I. D. Landsleit
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p141-71 892.42
Berkshire. Highways and byways in. Vincent, J. E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Berle, Adolf Augustus, and Means, G. C. Modern corporation and private property 338.8
Berle, Adolf Augustus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers p329-35 920
Berlin, Irving (as subject) 780.92
Berlin. See pages in the following book:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p93-104 914
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p462-85 914
In McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Germany, p212-24 914.3
In Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Germany, p6-30 914.3
Berlin. Hergesheimer, J. See note under McBride 914.3
Berlin and its environs. Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. See note under Baedeker 914.3
Berliner, Emile. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p65-71 920
Berlioz, Hector Louis. Critical study of Beethoven's nine symphonies. See note under Grove 785
—Memoirs 780.92
—Mozart, Weber and Wagner 780.4
Berlioz, Hector Louis. (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p183-201 780.4
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p204-21 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3, p52-63 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p260-70 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p277-307 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p31-41 785
In Hadow, W. H. Studies in modern music, v 1, p71-146 780.92
In Jeil, G. C. Master builders of opera, p89-97 782
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p241-48 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers, p253-306 780.9
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p67-82 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p87-100 780.92
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p202-17 780
Berlitz, M. D. French, with or without a master. See note under Blum 448
Bermuda Islands 917.29
Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v1, p408-30 940.1
Bernard, J. History and prospects of sociology in the United States
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p 1-71 301
Bernard, Jean-Jacques. See pages in the following book:
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p49-111 842.09
Bernard, L. L. Psychological foundations of society
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p397-491 301
Bernardino Betti. See Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called
Bernays, E. L. Crystallizing public opinion 301
—ed. Outline of careers 371.42
—Propaganda. See note under Bernays 301
Bernewitz, M. W. von. Handbook for prospectors. See note under Gunther 553
Bernhardt, Sarah. Memories of my life. See note under Bernhardt 92
Bernhardt, Sarah (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p352-56 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p241-82 920
Bernstein, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p167-77 842.09
Bernstein, M. Colour in art and daily life 752
Bernstein, T. M. See Garst, R. E., jt. auth.
Bernthsen, A. Textbook of organic chemistry. See note at head of class 547
Berolzheimer, D. D. See West, C. J., jt. ed.
Berries 634.7; also pages in the following book:
In Fraser, S. American fruits, p505-77 634
Berry, E. W. Ancestry of our trees
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p157-63 504
—Paleontology 560
—Story told by fossil plants
In Mason, F., ed. Creation by evolution, p156-73 575
—Tree ancestors 561
Berry, Martha McChesney 92
Berry, Mary. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p106-17 920
Berry school, Rome, Ga. See life of Berry, M. M.
Bertarelli, L. V. Northern Italy. See Muirhead, F., ed. Northern Italy 914.5
—Southern Italy. See Muirhead, F., ed. Southern Italy 914.5
Bertholet, A. History of Hebrew civilization 933
Bertinelli, Mariotto. See Albertinelli, Mariotto
Bertoldo di Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735

Berton, Mme T. M. Real Sarah Bernhardt whom her audiences never knew 92
Berumen, Ernesto. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p260-72 786.2
Berzelius, Jöns Jakob. See pages in the following books:
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p221-40 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p136-56 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p108-26 540.9
Besant, Mrs A. W. Ancient wisdom. See note under Blavatsky 212
—Hell as a training school
In What is hell? p89-99 237
Besant, Sir W. Captain Cook
In English men of action 92 Series
—Story of King Alfred 92
Besier, R. Barretts of Wimpole Street 822; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1930/31, p317-55 808.82
In Famous plays of 1931 822.08
—Virgin goddess
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p309-62 822.08
Bessarabia 949.8; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p159-82 914.7
Bessemer, Sir Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p246-55 920
Best, H. Blindess and the blind 362.4
Best, M. A. Rebel saints 920
—Thomas Paine, prophet and martyr of democracy 92
Best books. See Books and reading—Best books
Best books of our time. Dickinson, A. D., comp. 028
Best known works of Ibsen. See Ibsen, H. Works 839.82
Best loved home ballads. Riley, J. W. 811
Best loved poems. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley 811
Best loved religious poems. Lawson, J. G., comp. 808.81
Best Maugard, A. Method for creative design 745, alphabet 1
Best of Hazlitt. Hazlitt, W. 824
Best plays of 1909-1919 and the year book of the drama in America. 808.82
Best plays of 1919/20-1932/33; ed by Burns Mantle 808.82
Best sermons, ed by J. F. Newton. See note at head of class 252
Best short stories. Masson, T. L. See note under Masson 817
Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds 920
Bethune-Baker, J. F., ed. Christian religion, its origin and progress, v 1, pt 1. See Binns, L. E. Jewish people and their faith 296
—Christian religion; its origin and progress, v2, pt 3. See Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Church in England 274.2
Betrayal. Colum, P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p259-76 822.08
Betrothal. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Betsy Ann (Steamboat) 386
Bett, H. Nursery rhymes and tales 398
Better country. Sharp, D. L. 917.8
Better homes manual. Halbert, B., ed. 690
Better left unsaid. Pless, M. T. O. C.-W. fürstin von. See note under Pless 92
Better schools. Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. 379
Better speech. Woolbert, C. H., and Weaver, A. T. 808.5
Better tennis. Wightman, Mrs H. H. 796.34
Better writing. Canby, H. S. 808
Betterton, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p21-40 920
Betti, Adolfe. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p127-39 787.1
Betti, Bernardino di. See Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called
Bettmann, Alfred. City planning legislation
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p431-71 711
Betts, Mrs A. F. Nursery child in the church school 268
Betts, B. F. See Sexton, R. W., jt. auth.
Betts, G. H. Curriculum of religious education 268
—and Hawthorne, M. O. Method in teaching religion 377
Between the tides. Crowder, W. 591.92
Betz, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p218-49 914.4
Beust, N., comp. Graded list of books for children 028.5
Bevan, E. J. See Cross, C. F., jt. auth.
Bevan, E. R. Christianity 270
—Hellenistic Judaism
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p29-67 296
—comp. Later Greek religion. See note under Moore 292
—Mystery religions
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p83-115 270
—and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel 296
Bevel gearing. See Gearing
Beverages 663; also 614.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p455-98 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p21-41 641
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p97-113 581.6
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p244-57 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p29-36 641
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p346-60 338
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p308-30 664
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Art of public speaking 808.5
—Life of John Marshall 92
Beveridge, Albert Jeremiah (as subject) 92
Beveridge, Sir W. H. Causes and cures of unemployment 331.8
—ed. Tariffs 337
—Unemployment 331.8
Bevier, I. Home economics in education 640.7
Bewer, J. A. Literature of the Old Testament in its historical development 221
Bewick, T. Memoir. See note at head of class 760
Beyer, B. J. See Fucito, S., jt. auth.
Beyle, Marie Henri. See pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p96-110 804
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p121-69 814
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters, p177-249 809.3
"Beyond." Gerstenberg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p115-19 812.08
Beyond good and evil. Nietzsche, F. W. 193
Beyond human power. See Bjørnson, B.
Beyond Khyber Pass. Thomas, L. J. 915.8
Beyond life. Cabell, J. B. 814
Beyond our power. See Bjørnson, B. Beyond human power
Beyond the horizon. See O'Neill, E. G.
Beyond the milky way. Hale, G. E. See note under Hale 522.2
Beyond the Pyrenees. Aurousseau, M. 914.6
Beyond the Rockies. Johnston, L. See note at head of class 917.11
Beyond the utmost purple rim. Powell, E. A. 916.3
Bezard, J. My class in composition. See note under Brown 407
Bhagavadgītā. See Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā

Biagio, A. di Ser. See Mantegna, A.
Bialik, Hayyim Nahman. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p279-84 920
Bianchi, M. D. Emily Dickinson face to face. See note under Dickinson 92
Bible
Texts 220.5
Selections 220.5; also pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p881-912 910
Apocrypha 229; also pages in the following book:
In Sprau, G. Literature in the Bible, p267-91 220.8
Bible (as subject) 220; also pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p3-53 814
antiquities 220.9; also Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament 221; also pages in the following book:
In Booth, H. K. Background of the Bible, p1-12 220
See also Christian antiquities
biography 220.92; also 225.9
commentaries 220.7
concordances 220.2
criticism, interpretation, etc. 220; also 220.5, 220.8; also Arnold, M. Literature & dogma 239; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p212-44 801
In Mathews, S. Faith of modernism, p37-53 230
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p110-50 230
In Outline of Christianity, v4, p309-425 270
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p279-98 901
dictionaries 220.3
See also Greek language, Biblical—Dictionaries
ethics. See pages in the following book:
In Badè, W. F. Old Testament in the light of to-day, p18-131, 218-57 221
geography 220.9
history 220
history of Biblical events 220.9
interpretation. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
introductions 220.8
language, style 220.8
legends. See pages in the following books:
In Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature, p9-55 220.8
In Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament, p98-130 221
literary character. See Bible as literature
manuscripts. See pages in the following book:
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p271-315 270
prophecies. See pages in the following book:
In Moulton, R. G. Literary study of the Bible, p363-476 220.8
stories 221
study 220; also 377
theology. See Theology
versions 220.5; also 220; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, J. History of the English Bible, p1-14 220
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p172-81, 639-49 270
In Rosenbach, A. S. W. Books and bidders, p210-42 090
versions, Latin. See pages in the following books:
In Dixon, W. M. The Englishman, p160-89 914.2
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p139-49 271
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p3-53 814
Bible. O. T. Text 221
Bible. O. T. (as subject) 221; also pages in the following book:
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p191-220 290
biography 220.92
criticism, interpretation, etc. 221; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p1-25 270
evidences, authority, etc. See Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament 221
folklore 291
introductions 221
poetic books 223
prophetic books 224
prophets 224
versions 221
Bible. O. T. Single books
Ecclesiastes 223
Isaiah—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 224
Jeremiah—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 224
Job 223
Joshua—Criticism, interpretation, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Garstang, J. Foundations of Bible history, p119-260 220.9
Judges—Criticism, interpretation, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Garstang, J. Foundations of Bible history, p261-343 220.9
Psalms 223
Psalms—Criticism, interpretation, etc. 223
Song of Solomon. See note under Bible. O. T. Job 223
Apocryphal books 229; also pages in the following books:
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p316-34 270
In Smyth, J. P. Bible in the making in the light of modern research, p141-62 220
Bible. N. T. Texts 225
Bible. N. T. (as subject) 225; also pages in the following book:
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p221-77 290
biography 225.9
criticism, interpretation, etc. 225; also 232
ethics 261
history 225; also pages in the following book:
In Outline of Christianity, v 1, p349-90 270
history of contemporary events, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Booth, H. K. World of Jesus, p3-22 232
versions 225
Bible. N. T. Parts of the New Testament
Gospels 226
Gospels. Harmonies 226
Epistles 227
Bible. N. T. Single books
Acts 226
John 226
Revelation 228
Apocryphal books. Apocryphal New Testament 229
Bible, an American translation. Bible 220.5
Bible; its origin, its significance, and its abiding worth. Peake, A. S. 220
Bible and the quest of life. Curry, A. B. 220
Bible as literature 220.8; also pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p39-49 820.4
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p3-61 804
Bible classes. See Bible—Study; Sunday schools
Bible in literature 220.8
Bible in Spain. Borrow, G. H. 914.6
Bible in the making in the light of modern research. Smyth, J. P. 220
Bible in the schools 377
Bible lands to-day. Ellis, W. T. 915.69
Bible plays. See Religious drama
Bible study. See Bible—Study
Bible through the centuries. Willett, H. L. 220
Biblical archeology. See Bible—Antiquities
Biblical geography and history 220.9
Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases. Cowles, Mrs B. P. See note under Van Hoesen and Walter 010

Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity. Case, S. J., ed. 270
Bibliography 010; also pages in the following books:
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p99-124 020
In Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan, p49-150 025.6
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms; Cataloging; Classification—Books; Libraries; Library science; Periodicals—Indexes; Reference books
best books. See Books and reading—Best books
bibliography 010; also pages in the following book:
In Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research, p 1-31 910 Bibl.
dictionaries 655
first editions 094; also pages in the following books:
In Currie, B. W. Fishers of books, p158-85 090
In Williams, I. A. Elements of book-collecting, p117-30 090
In Winterich, J. T. Primer of book collecting, p3-43 090
microscopic and miniature editions. See pages in the following book:
In Davenport, C. J. H. Byways among English books, p142-63 090
periodicals 015
Bibliography for literary students, Introduction to. McKerrow, R. B. 655.1
Bibliography of American historical societies. Griffin, A. P. C. 973 Bibl.
Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology. West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D., eds. See note at head of class 540 Bibl.
Bibliography of British history, Stuart period. Davies, G., ed. See note at head of class 942
Bibliography of British history, Tudor period. Read, C., ed. See note at head of class 942
Bibliography of crime and criminal justice: 1927-31. Culver, Mrs D. C. See note at head of class 364
Bibliography of English language and literature. Modern humanities research association. See note at head of class 820
Bibliography of library economy. Cannons, H. G. T. See note at head of class 020
Bibliography of museums and museum work. Smith, R. C. See note at head of class 069
Bibliography of social surveys. Eaton, A., and Harrison, S. M. See note at head of class 309.1
Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. Work, M. N., comp. See note at head of class 326
Bibliography of time study engineering. Society of industrial engineers. Buffalo chapter. Research committee, comp. See note at head of class 658.5
Bibliography on family relationships. Thurston, F. M. See note at head of class 173
Bibliography on the teaching of the social studies. Bye, E. C. 307
Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical. Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. 010
Bibliomania. See Book collecting
Bibliophily. See Book collecting
Bickerstaffe, L. E. Things seen in Morocco 916.4
Bickley, F. L. Pre-Raphaelite comedy 759.2
Bickley, G. Handbook of athletics for coaches and players. See note under Withington 796
Bicycles and tricycles. See pages in the following books:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p107-13 620.9
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p153-66 380
Biddle, John. See pages in the following book:
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p299-311 288
Biddle, Nicholas. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p17-21 920
Bie, O. History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players. See note at head of class 786.2
—Schubert the man 780.92
Biederwolf, W. E. "If a man die shall he live again?"
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p3-18 237
Biennial census of manufactures, 1927. U.S. Census, Bureau of the. See note at head of class 670
Bienville, J. B. Le Moyne. See Le Moyne de Bienville, J. B.
Bierce, Ambrose 92; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p75-93 810.4
In Brooks, Van Wyck. Emerson and others, p149-57 814
Big cage. Beatty, C., and Anthony, E. 791.3
Big game fishes of the United States. Holder, C. F. See American sportsman's library 799
Big toast-book. Case, C. B., comp. See note under Mosher 808.5
Big trees. Fry, W., and White, J. R. 634.9
Bigelow, F. See Van der Veer, E., jt. auth.
Bigelow, F. H. Historic silver of the colonies and its makers 739
Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography 551.4
Bigelow, J., ed. Life of Benjamin Franklin. See note under Franklin 92
—William Cullen Bryant
In American men of letters 92 Series
Bigelow, M. A. Adolescence
In National health series 613
—Sex-education. See note under Gruenberg 612.6
Bigelow, Poultney. Japan and her colonies. See note at head of class 915.2
Bigelow, Poultney (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p89-100 810.4
Bigelow, Willard Dell. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p113-28 920
Bigger and better murders. See Merz, C. Great American band wagon 917.3
Bigham, Clive. See Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount
Bigham, T. C. See Jones, E., jt. auth.
Bilik, S. E. See O'Brien, P. J., jt. auth.
Bill, Mrs Annie Cecilia (Bulmer). See pages in the following book:
In Swihart, A. K. Since Mrs Eddy, p185-333 289.5
Bill of divorcement. See Ashton, W.
Bill-posting. See pages in the following book:
In McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law, p58-91 352
Billiard book. Daly, M. 794
Billiards 794; also pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p568-609 795
Billings, W. A. Live-stock and poultry diseases 619
Bilora. Beolco, Angelo, called Ruzzante
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p 1-
Bimkó, F. See Rabinowitz, S. J.
Binding, R. G. Fatalist at war 940.48
Binding of books. See Bookbinding
Binger, W. D. What engineers do 620
Bingham, H. Inca land 918.5
Bingham, N. W., ed. Book of athletics. See Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics 796
Bingham, W. Van D. Psychology and highway safety
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p262-71 504
—Psychology today 150
—and Moore, B. V. How to interview 658.3
Binkley, Mrs F. W. See Binkley, R. C., jt. auth.

Binkley, R. C. Responsible drinking 178
—and Binkley, Mrs F. W. What is right with marriage 173.1
See also Graham, M. W., jt. auth.
Binns, C. F. Potter's craft 738
Binns, L. E. Jewish people and their faith 296
Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles 749
Binyon, L. Akbar 92
—Flight of the dragon 709.5
—comp. Golden treasury of modern lyrics 821.08
—Painting in the Far East 759.9E
—Selected poems 821
Biochemistry. See Biological chemistry
Biograph. See Moving pictures
Biographia literaria. Coleridge, S. T. 824
Biographical dictionary of musicians. Baker, T. 780.3
Biographical dictionary of the saints. Holweck, F. G. 920D
Biographical history of the French revolution. Whitham, J. M. 944.04
Biographical index of American artists. Smith, R. C. 709.2
Biographical sketches of American artists. Michigan. State library 709.2
Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung. Eitner, R. See note at head of class 780.92
Biography 920; also 92; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic, p104-19 801
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v 1, p1-34 920
See also names of special classes of persons (e.g. Artists, Authors, etc.); and subdivision Biography under special subjects and under names of countries, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Biography; Woman—Biography); also names of persons for biographies of individuals
bibliography 920A; also pages in the following book:
In Kitson, H. D. I find my vocation, p72-90 371.42
dictionaries 920D; also pages in the following book:
In Century dictionary and cyclopedia, v11 423
Biography (as a literary form) 920A; also 814; also pages in the following book:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p242-64 810.4
Biography. See Behrman, S. N.
Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools. Logasa, H. 920A
Biological apparatus and supplies. See pages in the following book:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p307-27 551.4
Biological basis of human nature. Jennings, H. S. 575.1
Biological chemistry 612.015; also pages in the following books:
R. Science in the service [illegible]5-58 610.9
B. Making of chemistry, p140-52 540.9
See also life of Pasteur, L.
Biological foundations of education. Caldwell, O. W., Skinner, C. E., and Tietz, J. W. 570
Biology 570; also 575; also pages in the following books:
In Crampton, H. E. Coming and evolution of life, p 1-14 575
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe p179-246 500
In Dietz, D. H. Story of science, p279-94 500
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p 1-75 504
V. M. Meet the sciences,
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p673-709 500
See also Anatomy; Botany; Cells; Evolution; Fresh-water biology; Heredity; Microscope and microscopy; Natural history; Physiology; Reproduction; Sex; Variation (Biology); Zoology
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p60-65 374
In Thomson, Sir J. A., and Geddes, P. Life, p1475-99 570
economic 570
history 570; also pages in the following books:
In Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. History of science, p269-308, 346-81 509
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science, p58-71, 187-220, 416-63 509
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p307-42 509
See also lives of Huxley, T. H., Mechnikov, I. I.
philosophy. See pages in the following books:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p240-92 112
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy, p3-106, 182-214 104
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p40-65 374
Biology, Animal. Guyer, M. F. 590
Biology, Animal. See Shull, A. F. Principles of animal biology 590
Biology and human life. Gruenberg, B. C. 570
Biology and human welfare. Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. See note under Moon and Mann 570
Biology and its makers. Locy, W. A. 570
Biology in human affairs. East, E. M., ed. See note at head of class 570
Biology of sex for parents and teachers. Galloway, T. W. 612.6
Biology of the amphibia. Noble, G. K. See note at head of class 597.8
Bion, of Smyrna; tr. by A. Lang
In Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus, p169-210 884
Biplanes. See Airplanes
Bird, Carol. See Ayers, J. H., jt. auth.
Bird, Charles. Effective study habits 371.3
Bird, F. L., and Ryan, F. M. Public ownership on trial 380.16
Bird, J. M. Psychical research, science and religion
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p267-94 215
Bird, O. C. See Myers, A. F., jt. auth.
Bird, R. M. Broker of Bogota
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p199-235 812.08
Bird child. White L.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p253-68 812.08
Bird houses 598.2
Bird in hand. Drinkwater, J. 822
Bird islands of Peru. Murphy, R. C. See note at head of class 918.5
Bird-lovers' anthology. Scollard, C., and Rittenhouse, J., comps. See note under Grover 821.08
Bird memories of the Rockies. Mills, E. A. 598.2
Bird neighbors. See Doubleday, Mrs N. B. De G. Bird book 598.2
Bird song 598.2
Bird-watching and bird behaviour. Huxley, J. S. 598.2
Birdcatcher. O'Brien, S.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p365-72 808.82
Birdcraft. Wright, Mrs M. O. 598.2
Birds 598.2; also 636.6, 814; also pages in the following books:
In Comstock, Mrs A. B. Pet book, p137-223 636
In Crandall, L. S. Pets and how to care for them, p65-257 636

Birds—*Continued*
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history, p171-310 **590**
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p35-58 **507**
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p354-84 **929**
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v2, p395-446 **500**
In Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds, p372-411 **632**
See also Cage birds; Taxidermy
Australia **919.4**
Barro Colorado Islands. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, F. M. My tropical air castle, p252-81, 346-73, 399-409 **591.9**
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man, p355-407 **598.2**
collection and preservation. See pages in the following book:
In Rowley, J. Taxidermy and museum exhibition, p60-88 **579.4**
Finland. See pages in the following book:
In Atchley, W. W. Finland, p221-35 **914.71**
Haiti. See pages in the following book:
In Beebe, C. W. Beneath tropic seas, p165-83, 216-24 **591.92**
Labrador. See pages in the following book:
In Grenfell, Sir W. T., and others. Labrador, the country and the people, p374-90 **917.19**
migration **598.2**; also pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Hind in Richmond park, p138-200 **591.5**
Papua **919.5**
protection **598.2**
See also Game protection
Birds. See Aristophanes
Birds. Wetmore, A.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v9, pt 1. See note at head of class **500**
Birds and man. Hudson, W. H. See note under Hudson **598.2**
Birds and their attributes. Allen, G. M. **598.2**
Bird's eye view of invention. Collins, A. F. **608**
Birds from the hide. Thomson, I. M. **598.2**
Birds in decoration. Lemos, P. J. See note under Lemos **745**, alphabet 1
Birds in legend, fable and folklore. Ingersoll, E. **598.2**
Birds in literature. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p272-319 **820.4**
Birds in their relations to man. Weed, C. M., and Dearborn, N. **598.2**
Birds of eastern Canada. Taverner, P. A. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of Massachusetts and other New England states. Forbush, E. H. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of New Mexico. Bailey, Mrs F. A. M. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of New York. Eaton, E. H. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. Coward, T. A. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of the New York city region. Griscom, L. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of the ocean. Alexander, W. B. **598.2**
Birds of the Pacific coast. Elliot, W. A. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of the Pacific states. Hoffmann, R. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds of western Canada. Taverner, P. A. See note at head of class **598.2**
Birds that hunt and are hunted. See Doubleday, Mrs N. B. De G. Bird book **598.2**
Birge, E. B. History of public school music in the United States. See note at head of class **780.7**
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of, ed. Five hundred best English letters **826**
—International law **341**
Birkenhead, Frederick Edwin Smith, 1st earl of (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p122-28 **920**
Birkett, G. A. See Beazley, C. R., jt. auth.
Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe **920**
Birmingham, A. V. See McCullough, G. A., jt. auth.
Birmingham, G. A., pseud. See Hannay, J. O.
Birnie, A. Economic history of Europe **330.94**
Biro, L. Bridegroom
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p223-35 **808.82**
—Grandmother; tr. by Recht
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p193-200 **808.82**
Birrell, A. Collected essays & addresses. See note under Birrell **824**
—More Obiter dicta **824**
—Obiter dicta **824**
Birrell, F. Gladstone
In Great lives **92 Series**
Birth and growth of religion. Moore, G. F. **201**
Birth control **613.9**; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p261-82 **613**
In Drake, D. New morality, p167-45 **170**
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p210-29 **614**
In Eddy, G. S. Sex & youth, p167-200 **176**
In Ellis, H. Little essays of love and virtue, p134-80 **176**
In Ellis, H. More essays of love and virtue, p137-75 **176**
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p242-51 **610.4**
In Gillis, J. M. Catholic church and the home, p77-93 **282**
In Lindsey, B. B., and Evans, W. Companionate marriage, p211-43 **173.1**
See also life of Sanger, Mrs M. H.
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on birth control, p37-83 **613.9**
Birth of the American people. Morgan, J. **973.2**
Birth of the German republic, 1871-1918. Rosenberg, A. **943**
Birth rate. See pages in the following books
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p134-92 **304**
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p59-81 **204**
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p182-214 **304**
Birthday of the infanta. Walker, S.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p254-70 **808.82**
Birthday party. Bergström, H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p113-35 **808.82**
Bishop, A. T. Composition and rendering **740**
Bishop, C. C. Alternating currents for technical students **621.31**
—Electrical drafting and design **744**
Bishop, C. T. Structural drafting and the design of details **744**
Bishop, C. W., Abbot, C. G., and Hrdlička, A. Man from the farthest past
In Smithsonian scientific series, v7. See note at head of class **500**
Bishop, F. Our first war in Mexico **973.6**
—Scales and the sword
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p77-100 **812.08**
—Story of the submarine **623.8**
See also Bishop, J. B., jt. auth.
Bishop, J. B. Theodore Roosevelt and his time shown in his own letters. See note under Roosevelt **92**
—and Bishop, F. Goethals, genius of the Panama canal **92**

Bishop, L. B. See Sanford, L. C., jt. auth.
Bishop, M. G. Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca 92
Bishop, William Avery. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p132-41 940.44
Bishop, W. W. Backs of books 020
—Practical handbook of modern library cataloging 025.3
Bisiker, W. Across Iceland. See note under Russell 914.91
Bismarck, Otto, fürst von 92; also pages in the following books:
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p41-52 920
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p391-535 920
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p233-67 904
Bison 799.2
Bispham, David Scull. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p213-24 784.9
Bisset, P. Book of water gardening 716
Bissolati, Leonida. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p255-60 920
Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature 840.9
—ed. Germany 914.3
Bitter, Karl Theodore Francis. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p72-77 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p350-55 920
Bitter gate. Pisemsky, A. F.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p407-56 891.72
Bitter sweet. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade, p265-347 822
Bittner, W. S., and Mallory, H. F. University teaching by mail 374
Bitumen. See Asphalt
Bituminous coal. See Coal
Bituminous substances. Spielmann, P. E. See note under Abraham 665.4
Bizet, Georges. See pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p43-47 785
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p163-68 782
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v3, p99-110 780
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Bizonfy, F. English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary 494
Bizzell, W. B. Green rising 333
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne. Beyond human power
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p575-97 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p77-98
—Beyond our power. See Bjørnson, B. Beyond human power
—Plays; tr. by Björkman 839.82
—Three comedies; tr. by Sharp. See note under Björnson 839.82
—Three dramas; tr. by R. F. Sharp. See note under Björnson 839.82
Bjørnson, Bjørnstjerne (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p306-48 804
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p71-82 820.4
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p58-71 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p82-98 823
Blácam, A. S. de. Gaelic literature surveyed 891.6
Blachly, F. F., and Oatman, M. E. Government and administration of Germany 342
Black, A. Civil airports and airways 629.13
—Transport aviation 629.13
Black, C. Frederick Walker
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Black, Eugene Robert. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p128-30 920
Black, H. Adventure of being man 230
Black, H. C. Law dictionary 340
Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States 630.9
Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. Practical chemistry See note at head of class 540
Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. New practical physics 530
Black America. Nearing, S. 326
Black armour. See Wylie, Mrs E. H.
Black art. See Witchcraft
Black bass, Book of. Henshall, J. A. 799.1
Black bottle. O'Brien, S.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p311-26 822.08
Black Christ & other poems. Cullen, C. 811
Black death. See pages in the following book:
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, p166-261 942
Black democracy. Davis, H. P. 972.9
Black-ey'd Susan. Jerrold, D. W.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p59-76 822.08
Black Forest. See pages in the following books:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p21-34 914.3
In Untermeyer, L. Blue Rhine, Black Forest, p133-234 914.3
Black Forest. Marlowe, C. See note under Untermeyer 914.3
Black friars. See Dominicans
Black frontiers. Kemp, S. 916.8
Black Genesis. Stoney, S. G., and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. 398
Black Haiti. Niles, Mrs B. R. 917.29
Black Hawk war, 1832. See pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p115-202 977
Black Hills, South Dakota. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p283-305 917.8
Black laughter. Powys, L. 916.7
Black magic. Duncan, T. M.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p217-32 812.08
Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti. Vandercook, J. W. 92
Black Manhattan. Johnson, J. W. 326
Black Napoleon (Toussaint Louverture). Waxman, P. 92
Black Oliver. Guinan, J.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p161-77 822.08
Black roadways. Beckwith, M. W. 917.29
Black sheep. Kobrin, L.
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p149-80 892.42
Black sheep. Mackenzie, J. K. See note under Mackenzie 916.7
Black worker. Spero, S. D., and Harris, A. L. 326
Blackall, R. H. Up-to-date air brake catechism 625
Blackberryin'. Smith, H. F.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p391-405 808.82
Blacker, J. F. A B C of Indian art 709.54
—A B C of Japanese art 709.52
Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
Blackfoot Indians 970.1
Blackfoot lodge tales. Grinnell, G. B. 970.1
Blackmar, F. W., and Gillin, J. L. Outlines of sociology 301
Blackmore, R. D. Lorna Doone (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p229-43 823
Black's veterinary cyclopedia. Miller, W. C., ed. See note at head of class 619

Blacksmithing 682; also pages in the following book:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p200-27 631.3
In Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics, p107-26 631.3
Blackwell, A. S., ed. Little grandmother of the Russian revolution (Breshkovskaia) 92
—Lucy Stone 92
—tr. Some Spanish-American poets 861.08
Blackwell, Elizabeth. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p304-13 920
Blackwood, A. Episodes before thirty 92
Blaine, Mrs Harriet Bailey (Stanwood) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Wives, p235-70 920
Blaine, James Gillespie 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p113-41 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p278-86 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p282-97 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p81-107 920
Blaine, Mrs J. G. *See* Blaine, Mrs H. B. S.
Blaine, R. G. Slide rule as an aid in calculating. See note under Thompson 510.8
Blair, Mrs E. N. Creation of a home 640
Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of showcard writing 659
Blair, W. R. In the zoo 591.5
Blaisdell, T. C. Federal trade commission 380.16
—Ways to teach English 420.7
Blake, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p167-69 920
Blake, E. G. Roof coverings. See note at head of class 695
Blake, H. W., and Jackson, W. Electric railway transportation 621.33
Blake, M. B. Home influences
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p3-23 376
—and others. Education of the modern girl 376
Blake, V. Art and craft of drawing 741
—Way to sketch. See note under Blake 741
Blake, William. Poetical works 821
Blake, William (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Craven, T. Men of art, p359-68 759
In Great lives 92 Series
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v 1, p51-71 820.4
In Johnson, C. English painting, p209-23 759.2
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p212-38 814
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p153-57 767
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Blakeley, Johnston. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p142-52 920
Blakemore, A. W. Make your will. See note under Stephenson 347
Blakeney, E. H., ed. Smaller classical dictionary. See note under Smith 920D
Blakeslee, A. F. Heredity and environment
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p245-51 504
Blakeslee, A. F. and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter 582
Blakeslee, G. H. Pacific area; an international survey 327
Blakey, R. G. State income tax 336.2
Blalock, G. C. Principles of electrical engineering. See note under Willoughby 621.3
Blampied, Edmund. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Blanc, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p255-64 330
Blanchan, N. See Doubleday, Mrs N. B. De G.
Blanchard, A. H., and Morrison, R. L. Elements of highway engineering 625.7
Blanchard, H. F. My automobile 629.2
Blanchard, P. M. Child and society 136.7
—Obscenity in children
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p554-71 136.7
See also Groves, E. R., jt. auth.
Blanchard, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p104-18 920
Blanchard, W. O., and Visher, S. S. Economic geography of Europe 330.94
Bland, J. O. P. China 915.1
—and Backhouse, E. T. China under the empress dowager. See note at head of class 951
Bland, M. Lighted candles
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p159-88 812.08
Bland, M. C. Handbook of steel erection 691
Blankenship, R. American literature 810.9
Blankets, Indian. James, G. W. 745, alphabet 2
Blanshard, P. Outline of the British labor movement 331.87
See also Thomas, N. M., jt. auth.
Blanton, M. G., and Blanton, S. Speech training for children 612.7
Blanton, S., and Blanton, M. G. Child guidance 136.7
Blashfield, Mrs C. B. Worship training for primary children. See note under Munkres 268
Blashfield, E. H. Mural painting in America 759.1
—and Blashfield, Mrs E. W. Italian cities. See note at head of class 709.45
Blashfield, Mrs E. W. See Blashfield, E. H., jt. auth.
Blasket islands, Ireland 914.15
Blast-furnace construction in America. Johnson, J. E. 669.8
Blast furnace practice. Clements, F. See note at head of class 669.8
Blast furnaces 669.8
Blatz, W. E., and Bott, Mrs H. M. Management of young children 136.7
—Parents and the pre-school child 136.7
Blavatsky, H. P. Key to theosophy 212
Blaxton, William. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, C. K. The real founders of New England, p61-100, 118-28 974
Blazonry. See Heraldry
Blenden Hall (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p76-106 910.4
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world p259-81 904
Blenheim. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne, v 1 942.06
Bles, A. de. Genuine antique furniture. See note under Kahle 749
—How to distinguish the saints in art 755
Blessed Spinoza. Browne, L. 92
Blessington, Marguerite (Power) Farmer Gardiner, countess of. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p212-16 920
Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism 070
—Newspaper writing and editing 070
Bligh, W. Account of the "Bounty" mutiny
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p231-68 994
—Mutiny on the "Bounty"
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p456-90 910

Blind 371.91; also 362.4; also pages in the following book:
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, p358-402 136.7
See also lives of Keller, H. A., Macy, Mrs A. S.
asylums and education 371.91
employment 371.91
libraries. See pages in the following books:
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 30 020
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p259-70 025
In Janzow, L. M., comp. Library without the walls, p419-74 021
printing and writing systems 371.91
Blind. Maeterlinck, M.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p81-105 808.82
Blindness and the blind. Best, H. 362.4
Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home 641
Bliss, D. P. A history of wood-engraving. See note at head of class 761
Bliss, E. M. See Dwight, H. O., jt. ed.
Bliss, F. J. Religions of modern Syria and Palestine. See note under Zankov 281
Bloch, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p7-11 787
Bloch, B. Gas, air and Earl
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p183-214 812.08
Bloch, Ernest. See pages in the following books:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p205-19 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p281-95 780.92
Block, Etta, tr. One-act plays from the Yidd'sh 892.42
Block, L. A., ed. Pocket guide to the Soviet union. See note at head of class 914.7
Block, Mrs M. B. New Church in the new world. See note under Swedenborg 289.4
Block-cutting and print-making by hand. Dobson, M. 761
Block printing (Textiles). See pages in the following book:
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p127-45 745, alphabet 2
Block printing in the school. Rice, W. S. 761
Block signals systems. See Railroads—Signaling
Blockade. Dunbar, O. H.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p85-114 812.08
Blodgett, H. A. Making the most of your income 339.4
Blodgett, R. H. See Contemporary economic problems 330.4
Blois, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p30-43 914.4
Blok, P. J. History of the people of the Netherlands. See note at head of class 949.2
Blom, E. Romance of the piano 786.2
Blomfield, Sir R. T. History of renaissance architecture. See note under Blomfield 724
—Short history of renaissance architecture in England 724
See also Gardner, P., jt. auth.
Blood, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Abbott, A. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p103-60 920
Blood 612.1; also pages in the following book:
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p45-62, 89-108 610.9
circulation. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p39-54 570
pressure 612.1; also pages in the following book:
In Walsh, W. S. Peace of mind and body, p126-43 131
Blood and oil in the Orient. Essad, bey 914.7
Blood o' kings. See Stone, Mrs J. D.
Bloody years. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 940.472
Bloomfield, D., comp. Chain stores. See note under Bloomfield 658.8
—Financial incentives for executive employees and executives. See note under James 331.2
—Selected articles on commercial arbitration 331.1
—Selected articles on trends in retail distribution 658.8
Bloomgarden, S. Shunamite
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p865-70 808.82
Blossfeldt, K. Art forms in nature. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club 910
Blot in the 'scutcheon. Browning, R.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p195-216 822.08
Blowpipe. See pages in the following book:
In Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F. Mineralogy, p169-208 549
Blue bird. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Blue blood. Johnson, Mrs G. D.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p299-304 808.82
Blue book of cookery and manual of house management. Smith, Mrs I. C. See note under Lord 641.5
Blue book of social and friendly correspondence. Crowther, M. O. 808.6
Blue grass and rhododendron. Fox, J. See note at head of class 917.69
Blue printing 771
Blue prints 744; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v4, p2319-76 693
Blue Rhine, Black Forest. Untermeyer, L. 914.3
Blue sea and red rose. Hughes, G.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p67-83 822.08
Blue thunder. Green, P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p361-70 822.08
Bluemel, C. S. Mental aspects of stammering. See note under Boome and Richards 616.87
Blueprint reading for the building trades. Dalzell, J. R., McKinney, J., and Ritow, H. 744
Blueprint reading for the machine shop and related trades. Brahdy, J. 744
Blueprint reading for the machine trades. Fortman, R. H., and McKinney, J. 744
Blueprinting. Friese, J. F. 771
Blum, Alice. Oral French method 448
Blum, André. Short history of art. See note under Lübke 709
Blum, Robert Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p407-16 759
Blum, W., and Hogaboom, G. B. Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping) 537.85
Blumenthal, A. Small-town stuff. See note under Lynde 309.1
Blunck, A. Lessons on form. See note under Brown 740
Blunden, Edmund Charles. Charles Lamb and his contemporaries 92
—Face of England 914.2
—Leigh Hunt 92
—Nature in English literature 820.9
—Near and far 821
—Poems, 1914-30 821
—Undertones of war 940.48
Blunden, Edmund Charles (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p207-16 821.09
Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history 933
Blunt, D. E. Elephant 799.2
Blunt, W. S. Esther
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p301-32 821.08
—My diaries 92
—Selected poems 821
Boak, A. E. R. History of Rome to 565 A.D. 937

Boardman, L. W., ed. Modern American speeches 815
Boards of health. See Health boards
Boards of trade 380
Boas, B. Anthropology and modern life 572
—Art in the school 707
—Mind of primitive man. See note under Boas 572
—Primitive art. See note under Spearing 709
Boas, F. S. Introduction to the reading of Shakespeare 822.3
—Introduction to Tudor drama 822.09
Boas, Mrs L. S. Elizabeth Barrett Browning 92
—Great rich man (Scott). See note under Scott 92
See also Boas, R. P., jt. auth.
Boas, R. P. Study and appreciation of literature 820.9
—and Boas, Mrs L. S. Cotton Mather, keeper of the Puritan conscience 92
—and Burton, K. Social backgrounds of American literature 810.9
—and Hahn, B. M. Social backgrounds of English literature 820.9
Boase, F. Modern English biography 920D
Boat book 623.8
Boat building 623.8; also pages in the following book:
In Burnham, B. Outboard motor boats and engines, p26-35, 53-119 797.1
Boats, Submarine. See Submarine boats
Boats and boating 797.1; also 623.8
See also Canoes and canoeing; Ice boats; Motor boats; Rowing; Sailing
Boaz. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p20-39 220.92
Bobbé, Mrs D. De B. Fanny Kemble 92
—Mr and Mrs John Quincy Adams 92
Bobbitt, J. F. How to make a curriculum 375
Boccaccio, Giovanni. Sigismonda and Guiscardo; Theodore and Honoria; Cymon and Iphigenia; tr. by Dryden
In Dryden, J. Poetical works, p608-46 821
—Vita di Dante
In Dinsmore, C. A., comp. Aids to the study of Dante, p70-111 851.15
Boccaccio, Giovanni (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters, p3-60 809.3
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p145-56 851.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p154-61 809
Boccaccio's untold tale. Kemp, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p409-18 808.82
Böcklin, Arnold. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v7, no. 75 759 Series
Bode, B. H. Modern educational theories 370.1
Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
—Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting 759.9
—Italian renaissance furniture 749
—Sandro Botticelli. See note under Botticelli 759.5
Bodington, O. E. Romance churches of France 726
Bodley, T. George Rogers Clark, his life and public services. See note under Clark 92
Body, Human. See Anatomy; Physiology
Body and mind 130
Body mechanics. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on medical care for children 362.7
Body, mind and spirit. Worcester, E., and McComb, S. See note under Worcester 131
Boeckel, Mrs F. B. Whole world's Christmas tree
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p21-34 812.08
Boehm, T. See Böhm, T.
Boehn, M. von. Dolls and puppets. See note at head of class 791.5
—Modes and manners 391
—Modes & manners: ornaments. See note under Boehn 391
—Modes & manners of the nineteenth century 391
Boeotia—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p266-315 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p109-32 914.95
Boer war, 1899-1902 968.2
Boericke, W. F. Prospecting and operating small gold placers. See note at head of class 622
Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests 634.9
Boethius. De consolatione philosophie; tr. by Chaucer
In Chaucer, G. Student's Chaucer, p130-205 821
In Chaucer, G. Works, p352-437 821
—Second edition of the Commentaries on the Isagoge of Porphyry
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p70-99 189
Boethius (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p135-80 940.1
Bogardus, E. S. Contemporary sociology. See note under Bogardus 309
—Fundamentals of social psychology 301
—History of social thought 309
—Immigration and race attitudes 325.73
Bogart, E. L. Economic history of the American people 330.973
—and Landon, C. E. Modern industry 330.973
—and Thompson, C. M., eds. Readings in the economic history of the United States. See note under Callender 330.973
Bogen, J. I. See Willis, H. P., jt. auth.
Bogert, C. L. See Flinn, A. D., jt. comp.
Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness 613.2
Boghurst, W. Treatise on the plague (selection)
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p767-76 910
Bogotá, Colombia. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p22-38 918
Bogue, R. H. Chemistry and technology of gelatin and glue 668
Bohemia
constitutional history. See pages in the following book:
In Kerner, R. J. Bohemia in the eighteenth century, p99-196 943.7
description and travel 914.37; also pages in the following books:
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia, p91-124 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia, p40-93 914.37
In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p1-167 914.37
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czechoslovakia, p36-164, 189-204 914.37
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Kerner, R. J. Bohemia in the eighteenth century, p197-308 943.7
history 943.7
Bohemia and the Čechs. See Monroe, W. S. Spell of Bohemia 914.37
Bohemian brethren. See Moravians
Bohemian literature 891.86; also pages in the following book:
In Nosek, V. Spirit of Bohemia, p226-98 943.7
Bohemian literary and social life in Paris. See Huddleston, S. Paris salons, cafés, studios 914.436
Bohemian poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. Slav anthology, p247-74 891.8
Böhm, T. Flute and flute-playing. See note at head of class 788
Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas. Art of poetry
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p223-52 801

Boileau-Despréaux, Nicolas (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p245-82 920
Boilers 621.18
Boisbaudran, H. Lecoq de. See Lecoq de Boisbaudran, H.
Boissier, G. Cicero and his friends 92
Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe 330.94
Boito, Arrigo. See pages in the following books:
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones, p272-76 780.4
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p175-81 782
Bok, Edward William. Americanization of Edward Bok 92
—A Dutch boy fifty years after. See note under Bok 92
—Twice thirty. See note under Bok 92
Bok, Edward William (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p78-95 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p393-407 920
Boker, G. H. Francesca da Rimini
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p73-175 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p319-68 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., Bough, A. C., and Howe, W. D., eds. Literature of America, v 1, p654-93 810.8
Bolenius, E. M. Teaching of oral English. See note under Leonard 420.7
Boleslavski, R., and Woodward, Mrs H. Lances down 947.084
—Way of the Lancer 940.48
Bolitho, H. Albert the Good, and the Victorian reign 92
—New Zealanders 919.3
Bolitho, W. Overture
In Best plays of 1930-31, p286-316 808.82
—Twelve against the gods 920
Bolívar, Simón 92; also pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p217-66 980
Bolivia
description and travel 918.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p166-204 918
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p229-48 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p517-72 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p224-78 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p166-97 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p203-41 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p137-62 918
ory. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p255-67 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p255-67 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p411-39 980
Bolling, C. L. Retail salesmanship. See note under Fernald 658.8
Bollinger, J. W. Elementary wrought iron 671
Bologna, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p145-56 735
Bologna, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p61-88 914.5
Bolshevism 947.084; also 274.7, 914.7; also pages in the following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p183-214 950
In Seldes, G. You can't print that! p153-245 940.5
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Communism; Russia—History—Revolution, 1917-; Socialism; also lives of Lenin, N., Lockhart, R. H. B., Petrova, N., Ponafidine, Mrs E. C., Stalin, I.
Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 330.1
Bolt, R. A. Baby's health
In National health series 613
Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England 974
Bolton, Mrs E. S., and Coe, Mrs E. J. American samplers. See note under Christie 746
Bolton, F. E. Social traits of childhood and youth
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p107-31 136.7
Bolton, G. R. Chicken feed
In Best plays of 1923/24, p235-62 808.82
—and Middleton, G. Adam and Eva
In Best plays of 1919/20, p248-79 808.82
Bolton, H. E. Outpost of empire. See note at head of class 979.4
—Spanish borderlands
In Chronicles of America, v23 973 Series
—and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America 973.2
See also Hart, A. B., jt. ed.
Bolton, L. Time measurement 529
Bolton, Mrs S. K. Famous leaders among men. See note under Bolton 920
—Famous leaders among women. See note under Bolton 920
—Lives of girls who became famous 920
—Lives of poor boys who became famous 920
Bombaugh, C. C. Facts and fancies for the curious 803
Bombay. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p255-73 915.4
Bonar, J. Malthus and his work. See note under Malthus 312
—Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. See note at head of class 312
Bonaventura, Saint, cardinal. Commentary on the four books of Sentences of Peter Lombard
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p118-48 189
Bonaventura, Saint, cardinal (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p432-49 940.1
Bonaventure, G. A. Two-pack games of solitaire 795
Bonavia, F. Verdi 780.92
Bonbright, J. C., and Means, G. C. Holding company 380.16
Bond, B. W. Civilization of the Old Northwest 977
Bond, F. B. Pragmatist in psychic research
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p25-64 133
Bond, F. D. Stock movements and speculation 332.6
Bond, F. F. Breaking into print 070
Bonds of interest. See Benavente y Martinéz, J.
Bone, A. H. Bowsprit ashore 910.4
Bone, D. W. Lookoutman 387
—Merchantmen-at-arms 940.45
Bone, H. See Council of Christian associations. Commission on relations between college men and women. Sex side of youth
Bone, J. London perambulator 914.21
—Perambulator in Edinburgh 914.1
Bonfigli, Benedetto. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p215-22 914.56
Bonheur, Rosa 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p372-76 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p91-100 920

Bonheur, Rosa—Continued
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p233-46 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p220-26 759 Series
In Masters in art, v4, no. 44 759
Boni, A., ed. Modern book of French verse 841.08
Bonington, Richard Parkes. See pages in the following books:
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p68-71 759
Bonn, M. J. Crisis of capitalism in America 330.973
—Migration
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p212-24 172.4
Bonnard, A. Art of friendship 177
—In China, 1920-1921 915.1
Bonney, E. A. See Harger, W. G., jt. auth.
Bonney, S. R. See Field, S., jt. auth.
Bonney, T. G. Volcanoes 551.2
—Work of rain and rivers 551.4
Bonsels, W. Indian journey 915.4
Bonser, F. G. Elementary school curriculum 372
—and Mossman, L. C. Industrial arts for elementary schools 371.42
Bonstelle, J., and Forest, M. de, comps. Little women letters from the house of Alcott. See note under Alcott 92
Bontekoe, Willem Isbrand. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p249-75 910.4
Bonus, Soldiers'. See Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military
Bonvicino, Alessandro. See Moretto da Brescia, Alessandro Bonvicino, called
Boodin, J. E. God and cosmic structure
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p197-216 140
—Nature and reason
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p135-66 191
Book, W. F. Learning how to study and work effectively 371.3
—Learning to typewrite 652
The book. Davenport, C. J. H. 655.1
Book about the English Bible. Penniman, J. H. 220
Book collecting 090; also 094, 814; also pages in the following books:
In Bennett, A. Literary taste, p90-112 801
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p151-87 790
Book collecting, Story of libraries and. Savage, E. A. 027
Book collectors 027
Book illustration. See Illustration of books
Book industries and trades 655.5; also 655
See also Bookbinding; Booksellers and bookselling; Paper making and trade; Printing; Publishers and publishing
Book of a naturalist. Hudson, W. H. 591.5
Book of American presidents. Hathaway, E. V. 920
Book of American trade-marks & devices. Sinel, J., comp. 740
Book of Americans. Benét, Mrs R. C., and Benét, S. V. 811
Book of annuals. Hottes, A. C. 716
Book of athletics. Withington, P., ed. 796
Book of bird life. Allen, A. A. 598.2
Book of birds. National geographic society 598.2
Book of Boston. Shackleton, R. 917.44
Book of bulbs. Rockwell, F. F. 716
Book of Chicago. Shackleton, R. 917.73
Book of Christian classics. Williams, M., ed. 208
Book of common prayer. Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A. 264
Book of common worship 264
Book of days. Chambers, R. 394
Book of decorative furniture. Foley, E. See note at head of class 749
Book of dogs. National geographic society. 636.7
Book of dramatic costume. Dabney, E., and Wise, C. M. 391
Book of earth. See note under Noyes 821
Book of electrical wonders. Hawks, E. 621.3
Book of English law. Jenks, E. 347
Book of entertainments and theatricals. Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. 793
Book of escapes and hurried journeys. Buchan, J. 910
Book of famous ships. Smith, C. F. 387
Book of fish and fishing. Rhead, L. See note under Rhead 799.1
Book of fishes. National geographic society 597
Book of gallant vagabonds. Beston, H. 920
Book of games and parties for all occasions. Wolcott, T. H., ed. 793
Book of games for home, school and playground. Forbush, W. B., and Allen, H. R. 790
Book of garages, American home. Olney, D., and Olney, J. 728
Book of green vegetables. Gold, M., and Gilbert, E. 641.5
Book of hand-woven coverlets. Obenchain, Mrs E. C. C. 745, alphabet 2
Book of hobbies. Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. 790
Book of holidays. McSpadden, J. W. 394
Book of hors d'oeuvres. Allen, L. G. 641.5
Book of Job. Bible. O. T. Job 223
Book of Job. Jordan, W. G. 223
Book of Lappland. Turi, J. O. See note at head of class 914.71
Book of letters. See Crowther, M. O. Blue book of social and friendly correspondence 808.6
Book of little houses. Hubbell, L. E., ed. See note under Power 728
Book of living verse. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.08
Book of marionettes. Joseph, H. H. See note under Bufano 791.5
Book of martyrs. Foxe, J. 272
Book of metals. Wilhelm, D. G. 669
Book of missionary heroes. Mathews, B. J. 920
Book of modern letters. Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M., comps. 826
Book of Mormon 289.3
Book of musical knowledge. Elson, A. 780
Book of my youth. Sudermann, H. 92
Book of New York. Shackleton, R. 917.471
Book of nonsense. Lear, E. See note under Lear 827
Book of operas. Krehbiel, H. E. 782
Book of perennials. Hottes, A. C. 716
Book of Philadelphia. Shackleton, R. 917.48
Book of play production. Smith, M. M. 792P
Book of precious stones. Wodiska, J. 553.8
Book of rural life 630.3
Book of saints and wonders. Gregory, I. A. P., lady. See note under Gregory 398
Book of shrubs. Hottes, A. C. 715
Book of sonnet sequences. Peterson, H., ed. 821.08
Book of sports and games. Camp, W. C., ed. 796
Book of stainless steels. Thum, E. E., ed. 669.1
Book of studies in plant form. Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. 745, alphabet 1
Book of symbols for camp fire girls. Wright, R. 745, alphabet 2
Book of Talbot (J. T. Clifton). Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. 92
Book of the American Indian. Garland, H. 970.1
Book of the ancient Greeks. Mills, D. 938
Book of the Basques. Gallop, R. See note under Elsner 914.6
Book of the black bass. Henshall, J. A. 799.1
Book of the C.19 autogiro. Sanders, C. J., and Rawson, A. H. See note under Cierva 629.13
Book of the delphinium. Leeming, J. F. See note at head of class 716
Book of the Gloucester fishermen. Connolly, J. B. 910.4
Book of the heart. See Mitchell, D. G. Reveries of a bachelor 814
Book of the microscope. Beavis, G. 578
Book of the microscope. Collins, A. F. 578
Book of the national parks. Yard, R. S. 917.3
Book of the sky. Luckiesh, M. 551.5

Book of the tiger. Burton, R. G. 599
Book of the tulip. Hall, Sir A. D. See note at head of class 716
Book of the twelve prophets. Smith, Sir G. A. 224
Book of the West Indies. Verrill, A. H. See note under Verrill 917.29
Book of the White mountains. Anderson, J., and Morse, S. 917.42
Book of trees. Hottes, A. C. 715
Book of vagabonds 910
Book of Washington. Shackleton, R. 917.53
Book of water gardening. Bisset, P. 716
Book of weaving. Shook, Mrs A. N. S. See note under Atwater 745, alphabet 2
Book of wild flowers. National geographic society 581.9
Book of winter sports. White, W. D. 796.9
Book of wonder. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron 828
Book-plates. See Bookplates
Book rarities 090; also 094
Book review digest 015
Book reviews 803; also 015, 823; also pages in the following books:
In Bakeless, J. E. Magazine making, p213-33 070
In Brennecke, E., and Clark, D. L. Magazine article writing, p308-26 029
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p228-40 824
In Robertson, S. Introduction to modern journalism, p302-13 070
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic, p3-233 801
Book selection. Drury, F. K. W. 025.2
Book shops. Park, R. B. 655.5
Book trade. See Book industries and trade; Booksellers and bookselling; Publishers and publishing
Bookbinding 686; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Care and binding of books and magazines, p28-60 025.7
In Davenport, C. J. H. Book, its history and development, p26-61, 141-244 655.1
In Davenport, C. J. H. Byways among English books, p24-90 090
In Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine, p282-95 020
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography, p178-214 010
In Hackleman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing, p673-722 655
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p83-114 680
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents, p439-52 020
repairing 025.7
Bookbinding for schools. Hewitt-Bates, J. S. *In* Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Bookkeeping 657
Booklist 016
Booklist books. See note under Booklist 016
Bookman's glossary. Holden, J. A. 655
Bookman's manual. Graham, B. 028
Bookman's reading and tools. Wilson, H. W. 655.5
Bookmeyer, M. B. Candy and candy-making 641.85
Bookplates. See pages in the following book: *In* Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art, p251-65 760
Books 655.1; also 091, 655.5, 814; also pages in the following books:
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts, p243-71 701
In Jackson, H. Anatomy of bibliomania, p21-433 090
See also Bibliography; Cataloging; Classification—Books; Illustration of books; Libraries; Literature; Printing; Publishers and publishing
appraisal. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
conservation and restoration 025.7; also pages in the following book:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v4, p141-85 025
rare 090; also 094
reviews. See Book reviews
sacred. See Sacred books
Books and bidders. Rosenbach, A. S. W. 090
Books and characters. Strachey, G. L. 824
Books and habits. Hearn, L. See note under Hearn 804
Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome. Kenyon, Sir F. G. 091
Books and reading 028; also 016, 020.7, 025.2, 028.5, 371.3, 800 and subdivisions; also Morley, C. Ex libris carissimis 090; also pages in the following books:
In Avebury, J. L., 1st baron. Pleasures of life, p31-53 824
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p25-47 027
In Bennett, A. Literary taste, p90-112 801
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p1-14 020
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library, p267-77 020
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p119-36 810.4
In Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader, p1-34 814
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p51-74 814
In Jackson, H. Anatomy of bibliomania, p49-134 090
In Kenyon, Sir F. G. Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome, p1-37, 73-85 091
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p52-76 150
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v6, p78-98 814
In Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training, p218-33 136.7
In Morley, C. Ex libris carissimis, p45-130 090
In Powys, J. C. Meaning of culture, p24-44, 185-222 824
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p182-215 820.4
In Ruskin, J. Sesame and lilies; The ethics of the dust, pt1, p23-83 824
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
In Wilson, H. W. Bookman's reading and tools, p9-33 655.5
See also Children's literature; Classification—Books; Libraries; Reference books
best books 028; also 016, 025.2, 820.9, 800 Bibl; also Bascom, E. L. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no. 16 020; also pages in the following books:
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library p43-70, 95-104 020
In Jones, E. K., ed. Hospital library, p70-181 027.6
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents, p15-108 020
Books as windows. Becker, Mrs M. L. 804
Books for boys and girls. See Mahony, B. E., and Whitney, E., comps. Realms of gold in children's books 028.5
Books for children. See Children's literature
Books for tired eyes. Matson, C., comp. 028
Books of general interest for today's readers. Holt, D. L., comp. 028
Books that count. Gray, W. F. 028
Booksellers and bookselling 655.5; also 090; also pages in the following books:
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library, p119-36 020
In Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls, p122-32 371.42
In Graham, B. Bookman's manual, p1-12 028
Rome (city) See pages in the following book:
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p28-36 020
Boom in paradise. Weigall, T. H. See note under Winter 917.59

Boome, E. J. and Richardson, M. A. Nature and treatment of stammering 616.87
Boomer, L. M. Hotel management 647.9
Booms and depressions. Fisher, I. 330.9
Boone, Daniel 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hough, E. Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, p87-121 978
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p38-74 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p273-82 920
Boone, F. I. Berkeley-. See Berkeley-Boone, F. I.
Boor. See Chekhov, A. P.
Boorman, W. R. Developing personality in boys. See note under Boorman 136.7
—Personality in its teens 136.7
Boot and shoe industry. Harding, J. S. 685
Booth, Bramwell. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p139-54 920
Booth, Edwin Thomas 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p167-201 920
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p310-26 792
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p287-311 920
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p286-306 808.2
Booth, H. K. Background of the Bible 220
—Bridge between the Testaments 296
—World of Jesus 232
Booth, John Wilkes. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p191-246 973
Booth, Junius Brutus. See pages in the following book:
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p263-82 920
Booth, Mrs Maude Ballington (Charlesworth) See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p222-57 920
Booth, M. J. Index to material on picture study 750
—Material on geography 910 Bibl.
Booth, William 92; also pages in the following book:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p17-31 920
"Boots and saddles." Custer, Mrs E. B. 92
Boots and shoes 685; also 613, 675; also pages in the following books:
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p129-42 609
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p445-70 670
Borah, William Edgar. Civic righteousness
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p3-21 261
Borah, William Edgar (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p140-83 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p51-63 920
Borchard, E. M. Convicting the innocent 343
Bordeaux, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p238-50 914.4
Borden, Mary. Man, the master
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p34-56 824
—Technique of marriage 173.1
Borden, Mary (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p42-48 920
Borden, Sir Robert Laird. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p301-03 920
Border life. See Frontier and pioneer life
Borders of Scotland 914.1
Bordet, Jules. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p229-48 920
Borel, P. See Devoluy, P., jt. auth.
Borgese, Giuseppe Antonio. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p317-23 920
Borgia, Cesare. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p3-37 920
Borglum, John Gutzon de la Mothe. See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p213-44 735
Bori, Lucrezia. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p226-31 780.92
Boring, E. G. History of experimental psychology 150
Boris Godunóv. Pushkin, A. S. 891.72
Borissoff, Josef. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p12-21 787
Borneo—Description and travel 919.11; also pages in the following books:
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles, p209-43 915
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p202-21 919
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea, p3-68 919.1
In Halliburton, R. Flying carpet, p297-340 910
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p69-88 919.1
Bornstead, B. Diabolical circle
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p347-64 808.82
Borodin, Aleksandr Porfir'evich. See pages in the following books:
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p86-107 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p253-80 782
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p149-58 780.92
Borowski, Alexandre. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p215-22 786.2
Borowski, F. See Upton, G. P., jt. auth.
Borrow, George Henry. Bible in Spain 914.6
—tr. Ballads of all nations 808.81
—Lavengro, the scholar, the gypsy, the priest 92
—Wild Wales 914.29
Borrow, George Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p181-87 804
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute, p126-42 814
Borsodi, R. Flight from the city 630.1
—This ugly civilization 330
Borsook, H. Three weddings of a hunchback
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p93-124 812.08C
Borup, G. Tenderfoot with Peary 919.8
Bosanko, W. Collecting old lustre ware. See note at head of class 738
Bosanquet, B. History of æsthetic 701
—Science and philosophy 104
—Three lectures on aesthetic. See note under Bosanquet 701
Bosanquet, Mrs H. D. The family 392
Bosc, Louis Augustin Guillaume. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p42-58 914.4
Bosnia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in the Balkans, p14-182 914.96
Boss. Sheldon, E.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p851-90 812.08
Boss and the machine. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America, v43 973 Series

Bossard, J. H. S. Problems of social well being 304

Bossert, H. T. Encyclopaedia of colour decoration. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1

Bossuet, Jacques Bénigne, bp. of Meaux. See pages in the following books:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p28-41 914.4
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p217-44 920

Bostock, E. H. Menageries, circuses and theatres. See note under Cooper 791.3

Boston, O. W. Engineering shop practice 621.9

Boston, Massachusetts
description 917.44
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p3-30 917.3
history. See pages in the following book:
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p 1-77 917.44
intellectual life 917.44
social life and customs 917.44; also Hale, E. E. A New England boyhood 92

Boston. Dudley street Baptist church. See Brooks, A. T. Practical and profitable in church administration 250

Boston and Sandwich glass company. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p79-90 749
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass, p282-96 748
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old glass, European and American, p338-62 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p47-55 748

Boston cooking-school cook book. Farmer, F. M. 641.5

Boston in seven days. Athearn, C. R. 917.44

Boston symphony orchestra. See life of Higginson, H. L.

Boston, Tattershall and Croyland. See Lambert, M. R. and Walker, R. Old Boston (England)

Boston through the ages. Crosby, I. B. See note at head of class 557

Bostwick, A. E. Administration of a public library
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 12 020
—American public library 020
—Librarian's idea of library design
In American library association. Essentials in library planning, p507-12 022
—ed. Popular libraries of the world 027
—Public library in the United States 027

Boswell, James. Everybody's Boswell (S. Johnson) 92
—Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1
—Life of Samuel Johnson, LL.D 92

Boswell, James (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p30-35 804
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p275-88 814
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p145-85 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p271-83 814
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p86-95 920
—Life of Johnson (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p309-31 804

Bosworth, E. I. Life and teaching of Jesus. See note under Fiske 232

Bosworth, H. Technique in dramatic art 792P

Bosworth, H. D. Ideas for young piano teachers
In Pocket music student 780

Bosworth, J. Anglo-Saxon dictionary. See note at head of class 429

Botanical chemistry. See pages in the following books:
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p18-51 630
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon,

Botany 580 and subdivisions; also 716; also pages in the following book:
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p599-640 500
See also Floriculture; Flowers; Marine flora; Microscope and microscopy; Paleobotany; Trees; also divisions, classes, etc. of the vegetable kingdom (e.g. Ferns; Mosses)

Africa, West. See pages in the following book:
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants, p457-561 581.9

agricultural. See Botany, Economic

Alleghany mountains 581.9

California 581.9

Canada 581.9; also 581.6

China 915.1

classification. See pages in the following book:
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs, p285-325 560

dictionaries 580.3; also 634

Dutch East Indies. See pages in the following book:
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants, p266-444 581.9

ecology 581.5; also 581; also pages in the following books:
In Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R. and Cowles, H. C. Textbook of botany for colleges and universities, v3 580
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p240-59 504

economic 581.6; also 580

fossil. See Paleobotany

geographical distribution. See Geographical distribution of animals and plants

history 580.9

Labrador. See pages in the following book:
In Grenfell, Sir W. T., and others. Labrador, the country and the people, p391-425 917.19

Morocco. See pages in the following book:
In Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants, p101-85 581.9

nomenclature 580.1

Pacific states 581.9

pathology 632; also pages in the following book:
In Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology, p400-17 589.95

physiology 581; also pages in the following book:
In Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R., and Cowles, H. C. Textbook of botany for colleges and universities, v2 580

Southern states 581.9; also 917.5

United States 581.9; also 581.6

Botany of crop plants. Robbins, W. W. 581.6

Botany, the science of plant life. Taylor, N. See note under Sinnott 580

Botcharsky, S., and Scott-Maxwell, Mrs F. P. Kinsmen know how to die 940.47

Both your houses. See Anderson, M.

Botsford, G. W. Hellenic history 938
—History of Rome for high schools and academies 937
—and Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. Source-book of ancient history 930
—and Sihler, E. G., eds. Hellenic civilization 913.38

Botsford, H. E. See Rice, J. E., jt. auth.

Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. See Botsford, G. W., jt. auth.

Bott, Alan John. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p121-59 910

Bott, Mrs H. M. See Blatz, W. E., jt. auth.

Botta, Mrs A. C. L. Handbook of universal literature 809

Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi. See Botticelli, Sandro

Botticelli, Sandro 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p81-91 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p15-61 709.45
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p18-25 759

Botticelli, Sandro—*Continued*
In Masters in art, v1, no. 5 **759 Series**
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p201-20 **759.5**
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p370-76 **920**
In Popular library of art **759 Series**
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p206-23 **759.5**
Bottles. See pages in the following books:
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass, p438-48 **748**
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old glass, European and American, p283-304 **748**
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p69-80 **748**
Bottomley, G. Riding to Lithend
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p236-79 **822.08**
Bottomley, M. E. Design of small properties **712**
Boucicault, D. London assurance
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p845-80 **822.08**
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p147-79 **822.08**
—The octoroon
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p375-98 **812.08**
Boucke, O. F. Europe and the American tariff **337**
Boughner, Mrs G. J. Women in journalism **070**
Boughton, R. Bach
In Masters of music **780.92 Series**
Bouguereau, William Adolphe. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v7, no. 82 **759 Series**
Boulenger, E. G. Animals in the wild and in captivity **591.5**
—Aquarium book **590.7**
—Naturalist at the zoo **591.5**
Boulenger, J. R. Seventeenth century **944.03**
Boulogne-sur-Mer, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p31-41 **914.4**
Boulton, Matthew. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v4, p127-444 **920**
Boulton, W. H. Pageant of transport through the ages **380**
Bound East for Cardiff. See O'Neill, E. G.
Boundaries **910**
Bounties **337.4**
military **369**
Bounty (Ship). See pages in the following books:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p160-88 **910.4**
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p456-90 **910**
Bouquet, A. G. B. Cauliflower and broccoli culture. See note at head of class **635**
Bourchier, James David. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p279-94 **920**
Bourg-en-Bresse, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p327-36 **914.4**
Bourgeois, E. History of modern France **944.08**
Bourgeois gentilhomme. See Molière, J. B. P.
Bourges, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p98-120 **914.4**
Bourget, Paul Charles Joseph. See pages in the following books:
In Bacourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p132-51 **840.9**
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p285-98 **920**
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p92-100 **840.9**
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 1st ser, p127-75 **843**
Bourinot, Sir J. G. How Canada is governed **342.71**
Bourjaily, B. W., and Gorman, D. M. Mother's cook book. See note under Flexner **641.5**
Bourke-White, Margaret. See White, M. B.
Bourne, E. G. Essays in historical criticism **973**
—Spain in America, 1450-1580 **973.1**
Bourne, H. R. F. Sir Philip Sidney
In Heroes of the nations **92 Series**
Bourne, Randolph Silliman. What is opinion?
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p1-4 **901**
Bourne, Randolph Silliman (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brooks, Van Wyck. Emerson and others, p123-45 **814**
Bourne, V. Poems, tr. by Cowper
In Cowper, W. Poetical works, p472-80 **821**
Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries **666**
Bousset, W. Jesus. See note at head of class **232**
Boutell, H. S. First editions of to-day and how to tell them **094**
Bouton, E. H. Local and minor streets
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p88-102 **711**
Bouvier, J. Law dictionary and concise encyclopedia. See note under Black **340**
Bovey, W. Canadien **917.14**
Bow and arrow **799.3**
Bow instruments. Giltay, J. W. **787.1**
Bowden, R. D. In defense of tomorrow **917.3**
Bowditch, N. American practical navigator **527**
Bowen, Edward Ernest. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p343-62 **920**
Bowen, F. C. Century of Atlantic travel, 1830-1930 **387**
Bowen, H. C. Froebel and education by self-activity **92**
Bowen, M. pseud. Holland **914.92**
Bowen, N. L. Evolution of the igneous rocks. See note at head of class **552**
Bowen, R. S Flying from the ground up **629.13**
Bowen, W. P. Applied anatomy and kinesiology **612.7**
—and Mitchell, E. D. Theory of organized play. See Mitchell, E. D., and Mason, B. S. Theory of play **371.74**
Bower, A. G., and Pilant, E. B. Communicable diseases. See note at head of class **614.4**
Bower, F. O. Plants and man **581.6**
Bower, W. C. Character through creative experience **377**
Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library **020**
Bowers, A. M. See Healy, W., jt. auth.
Bowers, C. G. Beveridge and the progressive era **92**
—Democracy: its past and future
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p246-61 **329**
—Jefferson and Hamilton **973.4**
—Party battles of the Jackson period **973.5**
—Tragic era **973.8**
Bowers, E. L. Is it safe to work? **331.25**
—ed. Selected articles on compulsory automobile insurance **368**
Bowery days, Old. Harlow, A. F. **974.71**
Bowie, H. P. On the laws of Japanese painting **759.9E**
Bowie, W. Earth as an engineering structure
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p75-81 **504**
Bowie, W. R. Christmas pageant of the Holy Grail
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p257-91 **812.08**
—Inescapable Christ. See note under Bowie **232**
—The Master **232**
—When Christ passes by **252**
Bowker, R. R. Copyright, its history and its law **655.6**
Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques **749**
—Handmade rugs **745, alphabet 2**
—Homespun handicrafts **745, alphabet 2**
Bowles, Samuel. See pages in the following books:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p252-69 **070**
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p263-94 **920**

Bowley, A. L. Elements of statistics. See note at head of class 311
—Official statistics. See note at head of class 311
Bowling 794; also pages in the following books:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p145-61 796
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p621-29 795
Bowman, H. L. See Sutherland, H., jt. auth.
Bowman, I. Desert trails of Atacama 918.3
—Forest physiography 557
—Geography in relation to the social sciences 910.7
—New world 910
—Pioneer fringe 910
Bowman, K. M. Fatigue, worry and the "blues"
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p73-101 131
—Personal problems of men and women 131
Bowman, Le R. E. Community recreation
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p277-86 261
Bowman, R. T. Business cycles
In Contemporary economic problems, p57-83 330.4
—Changing price levels
In Contemporary economic problems, p21-56 330.4
Bowman, W. D. Story of surnames 929.4
Bowman brothers, architects. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p171-78 724
Bows and arrows. Duff, J. L. 799.3
Bowsprit ashore. Bone, A. H. 910.4
Box, G. H. Hebrew studies in the reformation period and after
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p315-75 296
—Value and significance of the Old Testament in relation to the New
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p433-67 221
Box. See pages in the following book:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens, p91-106 712
Box making. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p248-62 674
Boxing 796.8; also pages in the following book:
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p465-71 796
Boy and his gang. Puffer, J. A. See note under Furfey 136.7
Boy bird house architecture. Baxter, L. H. 598.2
Boy-Chillen. Peterkin, J.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p1-15 822.08
Boy in the wind. Dillon, G. 811
Boy on the meadow. Van der Veer, E.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p103-19 808.82
Boy scout entertainments. Lisle, C. 793
Boy scouts 367; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods, p91-419 790
In Townsend, A. H. Camping & scouting lore, p225-64 796.54
See also life of Baden-Powell, R. S. S. B.-P., baron
Boy scouts of America. Merit badge pamphlets. See note at head of class 796
—Swimming and water safety 797.2
Boy Will. Rogers, R. E.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, pref. p38-47 822.08
Boyce, N. Winter's night
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p41-46 808.82
—and Hapgood, H. Enemies
In Provincetown plays, p117-36 812.08
Boycotts and peace. Committee on economic sanctions 341
Boyd, A. M. United States government publications as sources of information for libraries 025.173
Boyd, Belle. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p235-64 973.7
Boyd, D. K. See Lowndes, W. S., jt. auth.
Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland 822.09
—Ireland's literary renaissance 820.9
—Ku Klux Kriticism
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p309-20 801
—Literary blasphemies 820.4
—Portraits: real and imaginary. See note under Erskine 814
—Studies from ten literatures 804
Boyd, James, ed. Peonies. See note at head of class 716
Boyd, Joyce. My farm in lion country 916.7
Boyd, J. E. Strength of materials 620.1
Boyd, N. L. See Dunlavy, T. M., jt. auth.
Boyd, T. Mad Anthony Wayne 92
Boyd, W., and Mackenzie, M. M., eds. Towards a new education 370.1
Boyhood of a naturalist. Muir, J. See note under Muir 92
Boyhood of Edward MacDowell. Brown, A. F. See note under MacDowell 780.92
Boykin, E. C., ed. Facsimiles of famous American documents & letters. See note under Macdonald 973
Boylan, E. Real presence
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p183-92 252
Boyle, John J. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p404-10 735
Boyle, M. E. In search of our ancestors. See note under Boyle 571
—Man before history 571
Boyle, Robert. See pages in the following books:
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p160-201 110
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p24-33 540.9
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p173-92 509
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p132-43 540.9
Boyle, William. See pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p121-41 814
Boylesve, René. See pages in the following books:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p115-25 840.9
In Stevens, W. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser p209-47 843
Boylston, H. M. Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel 669.1
Boynton, H. W. James Fenimore Cooper 92
Boynton, P. H. American literature. See note under Boynton 810.9
—ed. American poetry 811.08
—History of American literature 810.9
—More contemporary Americans 810.4
—Rediscovery of the frontier 810.9
—Some contemporary Americans 810.4
Boys 136.7; also 173
See also Boy scouts; Children; Youth
Boys' book of canoeing. Jessup, E. H. 797.1
Boy's book of magic. Carrington, H. 793.8
Boys' book of salvage. Masters, D. 627
Boys' clubs 367; also 371.8
Boys' Froissart. Froissart, J. See note under Froissart 940.1
Boy's Genghis Khan. Lamb, H. See note under Jenghis Khan 92
Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. Jackson, W. C. See note under Washington 92
Boy's life of Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H. See note under Edison 92
Boy's life of Mark Twain. Paine, A. B. See note under Clemens 92
Boy's will. Frost, R. See note under Frost 811
Brabbée, C. W. See Rietschel, H. I., jt. auth.
Bracco, R. Phantasms
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p103-30 808.82
—Snowy night
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p251-64 808.82
Bracebridge hall. Irving, W. 817

Brackenridge, H. H. Battle of Bunkers-Hill
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p233-76 812.08
Bradby, E. D. Short history of the French revolution 944.04
Bradby, G. F. Brontës, and other essays. See note under Brontë 92
Braddell, D. How to look at buildings 720
Braddy, N. Anne Sullivan Macy 92
—ed. Standard book of British and American verse 821.08
Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions 290
Bradford, F. C. See Gardner, V. R., jt. auth.
Bradford, Gamaliel. American portraits, 1875-1900 920
—As God made them 920
—Bare souls 920
—Confederate portraits 920
—D. L. Moody 92
—Damaged souls 920
—Darwin 92
—Daughters of Eve 920
—Journal 92
—Lee the American 92
—Naturalist of souls 804
—Portraits of American women 920
—Portraits of women 920
—Quick and the dead 920
—Saints and sinners 920
—Soul of Samuel Pepys 92
—Union portraits 920
—Wives 920
Bradford, Gershom. Whys and wherefores of navigation. See note under Bowditch 527
Bradley, A. Candy cook book 641.85
—Cooking for profit 641.5
—Desserts 641.5
Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
—Shakespearean tragedy 822.3
Bradley, A. G. Canada 971
—Captain John Smith
In English men of action 92 Series
—Colonial Americans in exile 971
—General James Wolfe
In English men of action 92 Series
—Highways and byways in North Wales
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in South Wales
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in the Lake district
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Bradley, Francis Herbert. Ethical studies
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p720-39 170
Bradley, Francis Herbert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p33-46 920
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p48-70 104
Bradley, F. W. Using local experience in wholesale gold mining
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p81-88 622
Bradley, H. Making of English 420.9
—Story of the Goths. See note under Zimmern 943
Bradley, James. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p187-99 920
Bradley, J. H. Earth and its history. 550
—Parade of the living 560
Bradley, Mrs M. H. Caravans and cannibals 916.7
—On the gorilla trail. See note under Bradley 916.7
—Trailing the tiger 915
Bradshaw, C. A., and Hornstein, I. O. Americanization questionnaire 323.6
Bradstreet, Mrs Anne (Dudley) See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p320-36 920
Brady, A. Canada 971
Brady, C. T. Commodore Paul Jones
In Great commanders 92 Series
—Stephen Decatur
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
Brady, G. S. Materials handbook 621.03
Brady, H. G. Transportation glossary for students 656
Brady, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p97-112 920
Bragdon, C. F. Architecture and democracy 720.4
—Beautiful necessity 720
—Four-dimensional vistas 133
—Frozen fountain 729
—Introduction to Yoga 181
—Organic architecture; Language of form
In Cram, R. A., Hastings, T., and Bragdon, C. F. Six lectures on architecture, p123-72 720.4
See also Cram, R. A., jt. auth.
Bragg, Sir W. H. Concerning the nature of things 530.1
—Creative knowledge 609
—Crystals
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p87-91 504
—Introduction to crystal analysis. See note under Evans and Davies 548
—Universe of light 535
—World of sound 534
Brahdy, J. Blueprint reading for the machine shop and related trades 744
—Perspective drawing 742
Brahe, Tycho. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p44-66 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p56-66 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p7-18 520.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p37-44 523
Brahmanism. See pages in the following books:
In Browne, L. This believing world, p119-29 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p77-138 290
Brahmaputra river. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p45-58 910
Brahms, Johannes 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p85-102 780.4
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p316-29 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p293-315 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p547-71 780.92
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p252-61 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p227-50 780.9
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p366-403 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p223-54 785
In Hadow, W. H. Studies in modern music, v2, p229-304 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p70-120 814
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p1-80 780.4
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p173-201 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p182-97 780.92
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p300-10 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 3, p1-11 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p228-55 780
Brailowsky, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p55-63 786.2
Brailsford, H. N. Olives of endless age 341
—Rebel India 915.4
—Shelley, Godwin and their circle 920
Brailsford, M. R. Making of William Penn 92
Brain 575; also 150

Brainard, D. L. Outpost of the lost. See note at head of class 919.8
Bramante, Donato Lazzari. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p37-59 759.5
Branch, A. H. Rose of the wind. See note under Branch 811
—Shoes that danced 811
—Sonnets from a lock box 811
Branch, D. The cowboy and his interpreters 917.8
Branch, E. D. Hunting of the buffalo 799.2
—Westward. 973
Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles 745, alphabet 2
Branch, group and chain banking. Cartinhour, G. T. See note under Ostrolenk 332
The brand. Berkley-Boone, F. I.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p235-44 812.08
Brand. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works, p597-679 839.82
Brand, J. Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain 394
Brandane, J. Change-house
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p187-205 822.08
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz. Business—a profession 658
—Other people's money and how the bankers use it 332
—Social and economic views 308
Brandeis, Louis Dembitz (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In New dealers, p310-16 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p5-24 920
Brandenburg, E. From Bismarck to the World war. See note at head of class 943
Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century 804
—Main currents in nineteenth century literature 809
—Reminiscences of my childhood and youth 92
—William Shakespeare 822.3
—Wolfgang Goethe 832.62
Brandt, J. A. Toward the new Spain 946
Brangwyn, Frank. See pages in the following books:
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Brannt, W. T. Practical treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles. See Stanislaus, I. V. S., and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668
—and Gray, J. B., eds. Practical dry cleaner 667
Brant, I. Dollars and sense 332
Brash, W. B. Methodism. See note under Luccock 287
Brasher, R. Secrets of the friendly woods 591.5
Braslau, Sophie. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p185-92 784.9
Brass. See pages in the following book:
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture, p95-100 729
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p183-96 669
Brass hat in No man's land. Crozier, F. P. See note under Mottram 940.48
Brasses 739; also pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. H. Knowing, collecting and restoring early American furniture, p110-31 749
Brassey, A. A., baroness. Around the world in the yacht 'Sunbeam' 910.4
Bratt, K. A. That next war? 172.4
Braun, A. A. See Erdmann, A., jt. auth.
Braun, P. G. Figure composition. See note under Doust 743
Brauwer, A. See Brouwer, A.
Bravery. See Courage
Brawley, B. G. History of the English hymn 245
—Negro in literature and art in the United States 810.9
—Short history of the American negro 326
—Short history of the English drama 822.09
—Social history of the American negro. See note under Brawley 326
Bray, H. A. Textile fibers, yarns, and fabrics 677
Bray, J. L. See Richards, R. H., jt. auth.
Bray, J. S. Principles of metallurgy 669
Bray, L. W. Harbor of lost ships
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p59-76 812.08
—Mis' Mercy
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p47-69 812.08
Braymer, D. H., and Roe, A. C. Repair shop diagrams and connecting tables for induction motors. See note under Braymer and Roe 621.31
—Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors 621.31
—Rewinding small motors 621.31
Brázdová, A. P. Roman roundabout 914.56
—Sardinian sideshow 914.59
Brazil
description and travel 918.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p366-421 918
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p17-74 918
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p138-72, 270-501 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p410-512 918
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p110-69 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p367-426 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p304-82 918
history 981; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p285-326 980
In James, H. G. Brazil after a century of independence, p43-180 918.1
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p110-57 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p253-98 980
Brazilian literature 869
Brazing. See Solder and soldering
Bread. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p66-94 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p46-54, 98-105 641
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p88-117 664
In Wellman, M. T. Food planning and preparation, p139-50 641
See also Flour and flour mills
Bread. See Eastman, F.
Breadwinner. See Maugham, W. S.
Breakdown. Briffault, R. See note under Case 301
Breakfast. Cook, G. W.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p259-75 812.08
Breakfast foods. See Cereals, Prepared
Breaking into print. Bond, F. F. 070
Breakspeare, E. J. Mozart
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Bréal, A. Velazquez
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Breasted, J. H. Conquest of civilization 930
—Dawn of conscience 170
—Development of religion and thought in Egypt 299
—History of Egypt from the earliest times to the Persian conquest 932
—History of the ancient Egyptians. See note under Breasted 932
—and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval 940
—and Robinson, J. H. Outlines of European history v1. See note under Robinson 940
Breath of the desert. See Ossendowski, F. A. Oasis and simoon 916.1
Breathing. See Respiration
Brebner, J. B., ed. Classics of the western world 800 Bibl.
—Explorers of North America 973.1

Brecht, H. See Cottler, J., jt. auth.
Breckinridge, S. P. Marriage and the civic rights of women 323.6
—comp. Public welfare administration in the United States. See note at head of class 361
—Women in the twentieth century. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Breder, C. M. Field book of marine fishes 597
Bredon, J. Peking. See note under Der Ling 915.1
Breed, C. B., and Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying 526.9
Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management 371.2
Bregman, E. O. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
Bremer, F. America of the fifties. See note under Trollope 917.3
Brennecke, E., and Clark, D. L., comps. Magazine article readings. See note under Brennecke and Clark 029
—Magazine article writing 029
Brenner, A. Idols behind altars 709.72
—Your Mexican holiday 917.2
Brenner, R. Ten modern poets 920
—Twelve American poets before 1900 920
Brent, C. H., bp. Call to unity
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p309-19 252
Brentano, F., Funck-. See Funck-Brentano, F.
Brentford, William Joynson-Hicks, viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p269-75 920
Brescia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p167-78 914.52
Breshkovskaia, Mme Ekaterina 92
Bressman, E. N. See Wallace, H. A., jt. auth.
Brest, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p148-57 914.4
Breton, Jules Adolphe. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v8, no. 94 759 Series
Bretons at home. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. See note under Mosher 914.41
Brett, G. S. Psychology. See note under Pillsbury 150
Bretz, J. H. Geological processes and the earth's history
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p56-84 504
Breuning, M. Exploring New York's art galleries 708
—Maurice Prendergast
In American artists series 759 Series
Brewer, D. J., ed. World's best orations. See note at head of class 808.85
Brewer, E. C. Dictionary of phrase and fable 803
—Historic note-book 903
—Reader's handbook of famous names 803
Brewer, J. M. Education as guidance 370.1
See also Gowin, E. B., jt. auth.
Brewing. See pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1459-1502 660
Brewster, E. T. This puzzling planet 550
Brewster, K. L. Little garden for little money 716
Brewster, W. T. English composition and style 808
—Writing English prose 808
Breyer R. F. Commodity marketing. 658.8
Briand, Aristide. See pages in the following books:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p138-46 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p227-35 920
Brick structures. Common brick manufacturers' association of America 693.2
Bricklaying 693.2; also pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p49-59 631.3
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v 1, v2 p1813-1980 693
See also Masonry
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p37-71 690
Bricklaying in modern practice. Scrimshaw, S. See note under Briggs 693.2
Bricks. See pages in the following books:
In Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries, p278-371 666
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p48-62 690
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p279-93 620.1
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p495-526 670
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p188-211 600
In Searle, A. B. Clay and what we get from it, p34-56 666
See also Bricklaying
Bridal customs. See Marriage customs and rites
Bride of quietness. See Firkins, O. W.
Bride of the Lamb. Hurlbut, W. J.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p275-305 808.82
Bridegroom. Biro, L.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p223-35 808.82
Bride's book of etiquette. Richardson, Mrs A. S. S. 395
Bridge, Sir J. F. Counterpoint. See note under Kitson 781
Bridge (Game). See Auction bridge; Contract bridge
Bridge between the Testaments. Booth, H. K. 296
Bridge engineering. Dufour F. O., and Schantz, C. P. 624
Bridge headquarters, inc. Advisory council. New standardized official system of contract bridge 795
Bridgeman, C. See Cellier, F., jt. auth.
Bridger, James. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p200-12 920
Bridgers, A. P. See Abbott, G., jt. auth.
Bridges, Robert Seymour. Chilswell book of English poetry 821.08
—Poetical works 821
—Shorter poems 821
—Spirit of man 808.8
—Testament of beauty 821
Bridges, Robert Seymour (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p385-402 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p18-29 821.09
Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea 551.4
Bridges 624; also 691; also pages in the following books:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p158-71 620
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel, p62-98, 145-58, 361-67 691
In Gest, A. P. Engineering, p144-69 620.9
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p1-11 620.9
Bridgman, G. B. Constructive anatomy 743
—Features and faces 743
Brie, R. Autogiro and how to fly it 629.13
Brief course in the teaching process. Strayer, G. D. 371
Brief drawing. Ringwalt, R. C. 808.5
Brief guide to the literature of Shakespeare. Meyer, H. H. B. See note at head of class 822.3
Brief guide to the project method. Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. 371
Brief history of German literature. Priest, G. M. 830.9
Brief history of modern philosophy. Høffding, H. 190
Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. Thwaites, R. G. See note at head of class 917.8

Brief history of the Great war. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.3
Brief history of the Indian peoples. Hunter, Sir W. W. 954
Brief moment. Behrman, S. N.
In Best plays of 1931/32, p236-66 808.82
Briefs 808.5
Brierly, J. L. Law of nations 341
Brieux, Eugène. False gods; tr. by Fagan
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p135-70 808.82
—Red robe; tr. by Reed
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p475-516 808.82
—Three plays; tr. by Mrs B. Shaw 842
Brieux, Eugène (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p204-20 840.9
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p18-39 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p208-28 842.09
Briffault, R. Breakdown. See note under Case 301
—Taboos on human nature
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p680-96 136.7
Briggs, Charles Augustus. See International critical commentary
Briggs, Clare A. How to draw cartoons 741
Briggs, H. L. Practical bricklaying 693.2
Briggs, Le B. R. Men, women, and colleges 370.4
—Pegasus perplexing 793.7
Briggs, M. S. Architect in history. See note under Hamlin 720.9
—Architecture
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p155-79 297
—Homes of the pilgrim fathers in England and America 728
—Short history of the building crafts 690
Briggs, T. H. Curriculum problems. See note under Babbitt 375
Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history 917.3
—United States of America. See note under Brigham 917.3
Brigham, G. R. Study and enjoyment of pictures 750
Brighouse, H. Ghosts of Windsor park
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p23-41 822.08
—Hobson's choice
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p421-82 822.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p229-65 822.08
—Lonesome-like
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p287-304 822.08
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p177-96 822.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p344-63 822.08
—Maid of France
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p141-53 822.08
—Night of "Mr H."
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p15-32 822.08
—Smoke-screens
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p63-81 822.08
—The stoker
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p69-83 822.08
—When did they meet again?
[illegible]
—Wish shop
In New plays for women & girls, p259-74 812.08
—Witch's daughter
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p71-84 822.08
See Lundell, G. E. F., jt. auth.

Bright, J. W. Anglo-Saxon reader 429
Bright islands. Colum, P. 398
Brightman, E. S. Finding of God. See note under Brightman 231
—Finite self
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p169-96 140
—Introduction to philosophy. See note under Patrick 100
—Problem of God 231
—Religion as truth
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p53-84 230
Brill, A. A. Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis 131.34
Brill, A. C., and Youtz, Mrs M. P. Your child and his parents 136.7
Brimmer, F. E. Autocamping. See note under Brimmer 796.54
—Camps, log cabins, lodges and clubhouses 728
—Motor campcraft 796.54
Brimstone and chill. Beals, C. 917.2
Brindley, James. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v1, p155-360 920
Brindley, J. E. See Agg, T. R., jt. auth.
Bring 'em back alive. Buck, F., and Anthony, E. 799.2
Brink of silence. Galbraith, E. E.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p205-12 812.08
Brinkley, John, bp. of Cloyne
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p233-46 920
Brinton, R. S. Carpets 677
Brinton, S. Correggio 759.5
Brinton, S. J. C. Golden age of the Medici 945.5
Brinton, W. C. Graphic methods for presenting facts 311
Brion, M. Story of the Huns 950
Brisbane, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p31-41 919.4
Brisco, N. A. Retail credit procedure 658.88
—and others. Principles of retailing 658.8
Briscoe, Arthur. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Brissenden, P. F. The I. W. W. See note at head of class 331.87
—and Frankel, E. Labor turnover in industry. See note under Slichter 331.8
Brissot de Warville, Jacques Pierre. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p67-90 944.04
Bristol, L. H. Profits in advance 658
Britain's trade and agriculture. Fordham, M. E. 380
Britannica booklets. See note under Encyclopaedia Britannica 030
Britannicus. Racine, J. B.
In Corneille, P., and Racine, J. B. Six plays, p185-246 842
British agent. Lockhart, R. H. B. 92
British Antarctic expedition, 1907-1909 919.9
British Antarctic expedition, 1910-1913 919.9
British architecture, British art, British painting, etc. See Architecture, English; Art, British; Painting, British; etc.
British Arctic air-route expedition, 1930-1931 919.8
British birds. Kirkman, F. B. B., and Jourdain, F. C. R. See note at head of class 598.2
British colonial policy. Beer, G. L. See note under Wrong 942.07
British Columbia
description and travel 917.11; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p184-221 917.1
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p278-89 917.1
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p351-453 917.9
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p243-91 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p117-36 917.1
history 971

British drama. Nicoll, A. 822.09
British East Africa. See Africa, British East
British empire. Williams, B. 942
British employment exchange. Seymour, J. B. See note at head of class 331.13
British government finance. Hills, J. W., and Fellowes, E. A. 336
British Guiana
description and travel 918.8; also pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies, p368-88 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p502-53, 594-609 918
In Manington, G. West Indies, p145-63 917.29
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p99-107 918
British history. Muir, R. See note under Muir 942
British history, Naval side of. Callender, G. A. R. 942
British history chronologically arranged. Hassall, A. 942
British history in the nineteenth century. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.07
British Honduras—Description and travel. 917.28; also pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies, p388-95 917.29
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p254-75 917.28
In Gann, T. W. F. Ancient cities and modern tribes, p143-63 917.28
In Manington, G. West Indies, p164-71 917.29
British in India 954
British in tropical Africa. Evans, I. L. 960
British industry today. Selekman, B. M., and Selekman, Mrs S. K. See note at head of class 331.8
British insect life. Step, E. See note at head of class 595.7
British Isles and the Baltic States. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
British literature. See English literature; Irish literature
British museum. How to observe in archaeology. See note at head of class 913
British museum (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p51-89 027
British national Antarctic expedition, 1901-1903 919.9
British pharmacopoeia 1914. Great Britain. General council of medical education and registration. See note at head of class 615.1
British plays from the restoration to 1820. Moses, M. J., ed. 822.08
British social hygiene council. Preparation for marriage 176
British system of social insurance. Cohen, P. 331.25
British trade and industry. Cole, G. D. H. 330.942
British water-colour. Littlejohns, J. See note under Brown 751
Britt, M., ed. Hymns of the breviary and missal 245
Brittain, V. M. Testament of youth 92
Brittany
description and travel 914.41; also pages in the following books:
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France, p91-145 914.4
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p279-99 914.4
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France, p272-312 914.4
social life and customs 914.41
Britten, F. J. Old clocks and watches & their makers 749
—Watch and clock makers' handbook, dictionary and guide 681
Britten, F. W. Watch and clockmaker's manual; horological hints and helps 681
Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions 581.9
Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory 171
Broadcast advertising, the fourth dimension. Arnold, F. A. 659
Broadcasting. See Radio broadcasting
Broadchalk. Easton, J.
In Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. Three men's war, p141-264 940.48
Broadhurst, J. Home and community hygiene 614
—and Given, L. I. Bacteriology applied to nursing 589.95
Broadley, A. The violoncello 787.3
Broadus, E. K. Story of English literature 820.9
Broadway. Dunning, P., and Abbott, G.
In Best plays of 1926/27, p32-62 808.82
Brock, A. Clutton-. See Clutton-Brock, A.
Brock, H. Bank account
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser. p29-49 812.08
Brockhurst, Gerald Leslie. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Brocklehurst, H. J. S. See Fleming, A. P. M., jt. auth.
Brockway, A. F. British socialists and the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p151-52 261
—Does non-cooperation work?
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p115-27 172.4
Brockwell, D. Police dog. See note at head of class 636.7
Brodhead, G. L. Approaching motherhood. See note under Van Blarcom 618
Brodhead, J. C. See Bean, F. O., jt. auth.
Brodhurst, J. G. J. Penderel-. See Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J.
Brodrick, G. C., and Fotheringham, J. K. History of England from Addington's administration to the close of William IV's reign (1801-1837)
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v11. See note at head of class 942
Brody, A. Rapunzel
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p195-212 812.08
Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual 621.79
Brogan, D. W. Government of the people 342.73
Broken banjo. Richardson, W.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p301-20 812.08
Broken earth. Hindus, M. G. 914.7
Broken earthenware. See Begbie, H. Twice-born men 248
Broken heart. Ford, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p770-99 822.08
Broken homes. Colcord, J. C. 361
Broker of Bogota. Bird, R. M.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p199-235 812.08
Bromage, A. W. American county government 352
Brome, R. Antipodes
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p439-542 822.08
Bromfield, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p46-51 920
Bronner, A. F. Psychology of special abilities and disabilities. See note under Hollingsworth 371.9
See also Healy, W., jt. auth.
Bronshtein, L. D. See Trotskĭĭ, L.
Bronson, B. S. Nutrition and food chemistry 641
Bronson, W. C. American poems, 1625-1892 811.08
Brontë, Charlotte, and others. Brontë poems 821

Brontë, Charlotte (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p392-96 920
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p124-44 823
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p47-58 920
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p204-21 914.2
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p110-21 823
Brontë, Emily Jane. See pages in the following book:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p59-74 920
Brontë sisters. Dimnet, E. 92
Bronze. See pages in the following book:
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture, p7-94 729
Bronze age. See pages in the following books:
In Burkitt, M. C. Our early ancestors, p201-11 571
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors, p201-67 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins, v2, p175-226 571
In Osborn, H. F. Man rises to Parnassus, p121-84 571
In Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze and early iron ages, p102-62 571
Bronzes. See pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p123-31 735
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p85-110 709.52
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on old copper and brass, p35-92, 247-88 739
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p59-95 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art, p18-25 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art, p33-65 709.51
Brook, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Brook Farm. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p293-306 917.4
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p24-54 917.44
Brooke, Mrs E. E. Girl and her job 371.42
Brooke, G. C. Coinage
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p532-76 942
Brooke, I. English children's costume since 1775 391
—English costume in the age of Elizabeth 391
Brooke, Mrs M. L. Lace in the making 746
Brooke, Rupert. Collected poems 821
—Complete poems. See note under Brooke 821
Brooke, Rupert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p360-72 920
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p115-27 910
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p56-69 814
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p263-91 920
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p385-88 821.08
Brooke, S. A. English literature 820.9
—English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest 829
—Four Victorian poets 821.09
—History of early English literature 829
—On ten plays of Shakespeare 822.3
—Poetry of Robert Browning 821D
—Ten more plays of Shakespeare 822.3
—Tennyson, his art and relation to modern life 821D
—and Rolleston, T. W. H., eds. Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue 821.08
Brooker, B. Layout technique in advertising 659
Brookings institution, Washington, D. C. Mineral economics 338.2
Brooklyn bridge. See pages in the following book:
In Mumford, L. Brown decades, p96-106 709.73
Brooklyn institute of arts and sciences. Museum. See pages in the following book:
In Breuning, M. Exploring New York's art galleries, p209-19 708
Brooks, A. See Fuertes, L. A., jt. auth.
Brooks, A. M. Architecture 722
—Architecture and the allied arts 720.9
—From Holbein to Whistler. See note at head of class 760
Brooks, A. T. The practical and profitable in church administration 250
Brooks, C. E. P. Climate 551.5
Brooks, C. F. Why the weather? 551.5
Brooks, C. S. Chimney-pot papers 814
—English spring 914.2
—Italian winter 914.5
—Journeys to Bagdad 814
—Old trouper
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p477-91 822.08
—Roads to the north. See note under Brooks 914.2
—Roundabout to Canterbury 914.2
—There's pippins and cheese to come. See note under Brooks 814
—Thread of English road 914.2
Brooks, F. D. Psychology of adolescence 136.7
Brooks, G. S. Fortinbras in plain clothes
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p39-46 822.08
—No cause for complaint
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p151-66 812.08
Brooks, Phillips, bp. Sermons. See note at head of class 252
Brooks, Phillips, bp. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p253-83 920
Brooks, R. C. Political parties and electoral problems 329
Brooks, Van W. Critics and young America
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p116-51 801
—Emerson and others 814
—Life of Emerson 92
—Ordeal of Mark Twain 92
—Pilgrimage of Henry James 92
Brooks, W. E. Lee of Virginia. See note under Lee 92
Brooks, W. R. New York 917.471
Brosius, R. F. See Se Boyar, G. E., jt. comp.
Brother Bill. See Kreymborg, A.
Brother Laurence. See Herman, N.
Brotherhood. Wells, W. H.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser, p97-121 812.08
Brothers. Beach, L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p305-11 808.82
Brothers. See Reisen, A.
Brothers in arms. See Denison, M.
Brothers Karamazoff; tr. by Covan. Dostoevskii, F. M.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
Broun, A., ed. Modern poster annual. See note under Modern publicity 741
Broun, Heywood Campbell. Death says it isn't so
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p49-52 808.82
Broun, Heywood Campbell (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p52-59 920
Brouwer, Adrian. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p254-97 759.9
Brower, H. How a dependable piano technic was won
In Pocket music student 780
—Modern masters of the keyboard 786.2
—Piano mastery. See note under Brower 786.2
—Story lives of master musicians 780.92
—Vocal mastery 784.9
Brown, Addison. See Britton, N. L., jt. auth.
Brown, Alice. One act plays 812
—Sicily, present and past 914.58

Brown, Alice (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p49-54 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p1-21 920
Brown, Ashley. Greece, old and new 914.95
Brown, A. F. Boyhood of Edward MacDowell. See note under MacDowell 780.92
Brown, A. V. V., and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting 759.5
Brown, B. Amateur talking pictures and recording 778
—Lithography for artists 763
Brown, Charles Brockden. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p55-64 920
Brown, C. E. My animal friends 591.5
Brown, C. L. M. Conquest of the air 629.13
Brown, C. M., and Haley, A. H. Teaching of home economics 640.7
—and others. Clothing construction 646
Brown, Charles Reynolds. Art of preaching 251
—Gospel for Main street 252
—Have we outgrown religion? See note under Brown 252
—Making of a minister 250
—These twelve 225.9
—Why I believe in religion 239
Brown, Charles Reynolds (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p121-27 920
Brown, Mrs Charlotte (Cowdrey) See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p119-30 371.42
Brown, C. S. Modern magi
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p235-56 812.08
Brown, C. W. Automatic telephony simplified. See note under Williams 621.38
Brown, D. P. Sertorius
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p177-252 812.08
Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka). Child of the orient 92
—Haremlik 914.96
—Unveiled ladies of Stamboul 914.96
Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p315-17 920
Brown, Douglass V., ed. Economics of the recovery program. See note under Lindley 330.973
Brown, Eddy. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p25-37 787.1
Brown, F. C. Letters & lettering 745L
Brown, F. C. C. Yeats-. See Yeats-Brown, F. C. C.
Brown, Ford Madox. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, C. English painting, p260-66 759.2
Brown, George. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p83-87 920
Brown, G. B. Art of the cave dweller. See note under Spearing 709
—Rembrandt, a study of his life and work 759.9
Brown, G. E. Indexing 029.5
Brown, H. B. Cotton. See note at head of class 633
Brown, H. C. Philosophic mind in the making
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p167-95 191
Brown, Mrs H. C. C. Grandmother Brown's hundred years, 1827-1927 92
Brown, H. E. See Woodring, M. N., jt. auth.
Brown, H. H. Applied drawing 740
Brown, H. R. F. John Addington Symonds 92
—ed. Letters and papers of John Addington Symonds. See note under Symonds 92
Brown, H. W. Electrical equipment 621.3
Brown, I. H. Deep song 784
—Gypsy fires in America 397
—Nights and days on the gypsy trail. See note at head of class 914.6
Brown, John, 1800-1859 92; also pages in the following books:
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p157-88 920
In Higginson, T. W. Cheerful yesterdays, p196-234 92
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p219-43 920
poetry. See Benét, S. V. John Brown's body 811
Brown, John, 1830-1922. History of the English Bible 220
Brown, J. C. Rural community and social case work 361
Brown, J. D. Manual of library economy. See note under Warner 020
Brown, J. H. Sketching without a master 741
—Water-colour guidance 751
Brown, John Macmillan. Riddle of the Pacific. See note under Casely 919.7
Brown, John Mason. Upstage 792
Brown, L. Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis 616.24
—and Heise, F. H. C. Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis 616.24
Brown, Mrs L. C. Bush-. See Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C.
Brown, Mrs Maria Dean (Foster) 92
Brown, N. C. Forest products, their manufacture and use 674
See also Moon, F. F., jt. auth.
Brown, P. Indian painting 759.9E
Brown, P. H. History of Scotland 941
Brown, R. Trans-oceanic radio telephony
In Modern communication, p77-105 621.38
Brown, R. M. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Brown, R. N. R. Polar regions 919.8
Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write 407
—Lonely Americans 920
Brown S., ed. See Boat book 623.8
Brown, S. M. Medieval Europe 940.1
Brown, S. O. See Sypherd, W. O., jt. auth.
Brown, T. See Butterworth, H. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Brown, W. Religion and psychology
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p301-28 215
Brown, W. A. Beliefs that matter 239
—Christian hope. See note under Snowden 237
—Christian theology in outline. See note under Clarke 230
—Church in America 261
—Life of prayer in a world of science 248
—Pathways to certainty 201
—Seeking beliefs that matter
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p63-104 230
Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history 976
Brown, William Montgomery. See pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p83-86 304
Brown, Z. Library key 020.7
—ed. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
Brown America. Embree, E. R. 326
Brown & Sharpe manufacturing co. Brown & Sharpe handbook. See note under Barritt 621.9
Brown decades. Mumford, L. 709.73
Browne, C. A. Story of our national ballads 784
Browne, Charles Albert. See Chamberlain, J. S., jt. ed.
Browne, Charles Farrar 92
Browne, E. A. Early Christian and Byzantine architecture 723
—Gothic architecture 723
—Greek architecture 722
—Romanesque architecture 723
Browne, E. G., tr. Persian anthology 891.5
Browne, F. F. Every-day life of Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
Browne, G. S. Australia 919.4

Browne, L. Blessed Spinoza 92
—Since Calvary 270
—Stranger than fiction 933
—This believing world 290
—and Weihl, E. That man Heine 92
Browne, M. See Nichols, R. M. B., jt. auth.
Browne, M. F. Portrait painting 757
Browne, P. E. Bad man
In Best plays of 1920/21, p269-98 808.82
Browne, Sir Thomas. Religio medici 240
Browne, Sir Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p60-70 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p154-86 814
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p124-60 824
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
Browne, V. D. Secrets of scene painting and stage effects 792P
Browne, W. C. Offset lithography 763
Browne, W. H. Maryland 975.2
Brownell, B. New universe 113
Brownell, H., and Wade, F. B. Teaching of science and the science teacher 507
Brownell, William Crary. American prose masters 810.4
—Criticism 801; also pages in the following book:
In Criticism in America, p88-115 801
—Democratic distinction in America 917.3
—French art. See note under Mourey 709.44
—French traits. See note under Wharton 914.4
—Genius of style 808
—Standards 801
—Victorian prose masters 820.9
Brownell, William Crary (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p111-21 814
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p89-126 814
Browning, C. H. Bacteriology 589.95
Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett). Complete poetical works 821
—Elizabeth Barrett Browning; letters to her sister, 1846-59 92
—Sonnets from the Portuguese
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p155-78 821.08
—and Browning, R. Two poets, a dog, and a boy. See note under Browning 821
See also Browning, R., jt. auth.
Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett) (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p377-81 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p1-12 920
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p114-49 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p11-33 920
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p309-27 910
drama. See Besier, R. Barretts of Wimpole street 822
Browning, Meshack. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p129-66 920
Browning, Oscar. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p143-63 920
Browning, Robert. Blot in the 'scutcheon
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p181-216 822.08
—Complete poetic and dramatic works 821
—Letters. See note under Browning 92
—Ring and the book. See Goodrich, A. F., and Palmer, R. A. Caponsacchi 812
—and Browning, Mrs E. B. Letters 92
See also Browning, Mrs E. B., jt. auth.
Browning, Robert (as subject) 92; also 821D; also pages in the following books:
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p316-32 809.1
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p3-17 304
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p211-39 804
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p172-238 821.09
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion, p150-75 248.2
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p86-93 820.4
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p68-73 804
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p75-85 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p143-65 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p273-310 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p293-341 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p11-33 920
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p235-87 804
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p309-27 910
dictionaries, indices, etc. 821D
—Inn album (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Views and reviews, p41-47 820.4
—Rabbi Ben Ezra (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p348-61 820.4
—Ring and the book (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p385-411 809.3
Brownlee, R. B., and others. First principles of chemistry 540
Brownlee, R. B. See Fuller, R. W., jt. auth.
Bruce, C. G. Assault on Mount Everest, 1922. See note under Younghusband 915.42
Bruce, David. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p252-77 920
Bruce, H. A. B. Daniel Boone and the Wilderness road. See note under Boone 92
—Woman in the making of America 396
Bruce, H. L. William Blake in this world. See note under Blake 92
See also Greenough, C. N., jt. auth.
Bruce, H. R. American parties and politics 329
Bruce, James. See pages in the following book:
In Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds, p175-208 920
Bruce, P. A. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century 917.55
Bruce, R. Sahdji, an African ballet
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p387-400 812.08
Bruce, W. C. Benjamin Franklin self-revealed 92
Bruce, William Speirs. Polar exploration 919.8
Bruce, William Speirs (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p236-48 919.8
Bruckner, Anton. See pages in the following book:
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p79-85 780.9
Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching 371
Bruère, H. J., and Pugh, G. Profitable personnel practice 658.3
Bruette, W. A. Complete dog book 636.7
Bruges. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p15-77 914.93
Bruhns, K. C., ed. New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals. See note under Card 510.8
Brumbaugh, M. G. Making of a teacher. See note under Carrier 268
Bruneau, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series

Brunelleschi, Filippo. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p90-100 709
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p139-72 920
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p224-304 759.5
Brunet, R. New German constitution. See note under Blachly 342
Brunetière, Ferdinand. See pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p298-337 840.9
In Matthews, B. Study of the drama, p93-108 809.2
Brunhes, J. Human geography. See note under Huntington and Cushing 573
Brunner, E. de S. Surveying your community 261
—Tested methods in town and country churches. See note under Brunner 261
—and Kolb, J. H. Rural social trends. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Brunner, H. E. Theology of crisis. See note under Brunner 230
—The Word and the world 230
Bruno, F. J. Using a case technique
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p179-90 261
Bruno, Giordano. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p24-58 190
Bruno, Giordano (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p3-34 190
Brunt, D. Meteorology 551.5
Brunton, D. W., and Davis, J. A. Modern tunneling. See note under Hewitt 625
Brush, George de Forest. See pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p129-40 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p67-74 759.1
Brutus, Decimus Junius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Lives, p703-24 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p323-60 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p750-80 920
Brutus. Payne, J. H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p87-175 812.08
Bryan, G. S. Edison, the man and his work 92
Bryan, J. T. I. Civilization of Japan 915.2
—Literature of Japan 895
Bryan, L. A. Industrial traffic management 656
Bryan, M. Bryan's dictionary of painters and engravers 709.2
Bryan, P. W. See Jones, L. R., jt. auth.
Bryan, William Jennings 92; See pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p45-60 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p320-38 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p202-14 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p233-79 920
Bryant, A. Samuel Pepys 92
Bryant, F. J. Furniture projects 684
Bryant, Mrs L. M. American pictures and their painters 759.1
—French pictures and their painters. See note at head of class 759.4
Bryant, R. C. Logging 674
—Lumber, its manufacture and distribution 674
Bryant, William Cullen, ed. Library of poetry and song 821.08
—Poetical works 811
Bryant, William Cullen (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p23-47 920
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p1-19 810.4
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p293-326 810.4
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p1-30 810.4
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount. American commonwealth 342.73
—Holy Roman empire 940.1
—International relations 327
—Modern democracies 321.8
—South America 918
—Studies in contemporary biography 920
—Study of American history 973
Bryce, James Bryce, viscount (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p213-20 920
Bryden, D. Fun with cards 795
Brynildsen, J. Norsk-engelsk ordbok 439.8
Bryology 588
Buccaneer. Anderson, M., and Stallings, L.
In Three American plays, p181-263 812
Buccaneers. 910.4; also pages in the following book:
In Wilkinson, C. English adventurers, p83-99 910
Buccaneers, In the wake of the. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts. Stockton, F. R. 910.4
Buccaneers of America. Exquemelin, A. O. See note under Exquemelin 910.4
Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys 910
—ed. History of English literature 820.9
—History of the Great war. See note at head of class 940.3
—Julius Caesar 92
—Last secrets 910
—Sir Walter Scott 92
Buchanan, A. Sahara 916.6
Buchanan, C. M. Movements in the life of women in the Islamic world—the Near and Middle East
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p211-27 297
Buchanan, Mrs E. D. F., and Buchanan, R. E. Bacteriology 589.95
Buchanan, Mrs I. R. Women of the Bible. See note under Matheson 220.92
Buchanan, James. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p139-53 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p124-32 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p203-44 920
Buchanan, Robert. See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L., Appreciations of poetry, p359-75 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p346-57 821.09
Buchanan, R. E. See Buchanan, Mrs E. D. F., jt. auth.
Buchanan, R. W., ed. Life and adventures of Audubon the naturalist. See note under Audubon 92
Bucharest. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p275-91 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p281-91 914
Buchman, Frank Nathan Daniel. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p89-109 289
Buck, A. E. Municipal budgets and budget making. See note under Buck 351.72
—Public budgeting 351.72
Buck, F., and Anthony, E. Bring 'em back alive 799.2
—Wild cargo. See note under Buck and Anthony 799.2
Buck, H. W. Electrical engineering
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p87-94 620
Buck, N. S. See Fairchild, F. R., jt. auth.
Buck, P. C., ed. Oxford history of music. See note at head of class 780.9
—Scope of music 780.4
Buck, P. M. Golden thread 801

Buck, P. S. Missionaries of empire
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p241-66 950
Buck, S. J. Agrarian crusade
In Chronicles of America, v45 973 Series
Buck in the snow. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Buckham, J. R. From philosophy to theology
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p85-106 230
Buckingham, G. V., 1st duke of. Rehearsal
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 1, p11-37 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p3-29 822.08
Buckingham, B. R. Research for teachers 371
Buckingham and Chandos, A. A., duchess of. Masque of the two strangers
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p244-61 822.08
Buckinghamshire, Highways and byways in. Shorter, C. K.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Buckle, G. E. See Monypenny, W. F., jt. auth.
Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England 901
Buckle, M. See Day, L. F., jt. auth.
Buckley, R. J. Sir Edward Elgar
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Buckman, P. See Williamson, G. C., jt. auth.
Buckton, L. V. College and university bands 788
Budapest. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p247-58 914
In Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary, p35-87, 106-21 914.39
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria, p491-517 914.3
Budapest salesman. Szenes, B.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p491-500 808.82
Budden, C. W., and Hastings, E. Local colour of the Bible. See note at head of class 220.9
Buddha and Buddhism 294; also Arnold, Sir E. Light of Asia 821; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p169-231 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p158-75 290
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p124-207, 409-23 181
In Browne, L. This believing world, p134-50, 191-96 290
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p78-104 920
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p139-70 290
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p121-213 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p183-204, 287-308 290
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p318-34 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p59-82 290
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p61-100 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p79-92, 115-43, 283-314 290
In More, P. E. Catholic faith, p1-75 204
In Reischauer, A. K. Task in Japan, p101-36 266
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p77-91 915
In Soothill, W. E. Three religions of China, p77-111 299
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p180-212 290
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p167-234 290
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p62-111 920
Buddha and the Christ. Streeter, B. H. 294
Buddhism and Buddhists in China. Hodous, L. 294
Buddhism and Buddhists in Japan. Armstrong, R. C. See note under Hodous 294
Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan. Hamilton, C. H. 294
Buddhism in translations. Warren, H. C. See note at head of class 294
Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. Egypt 932
—Literature of the ancient Egyptians 893
—Short history of the Egyptian people. See note under Budge 932
Budgen, N. F. Aluminium and its alloys 669.7
—Heat-treatment and annealing of aluminum. See note under Budgen 669.7
Budget 351.72
family. See Home economics—Accounting household. See Home economics—Accounting
Budget in business 658; also pages in the following book:
In Riggleman, J. R., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p371-89 311
Budgeting your income. Lord, I. E. 647
Budish, J. M., and Shipman, S. S. Soviet foreign trade; menace or promise 382
Buehler, A. G. General sales taxation. See note under National industrial conference board 336.2
Buehler, E. C., comp. American vs. British system of radio control 621.384
—Compulsory unemployment insurance 331.25
—State and local tax revision 336.2
Buell, R. L. Europe: a history of ten years 940.5
—International relations 327
—Washington conference 341.6
Buenos Aires (City). See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p3-37 918
In Koebel, W. H. New Argentina, p176-93 918.2
Bufano, R. Be a puppet showman 791.5
—Orlando Furioso
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p55-60 808.82
Buffalmacco's jest. Jagendorf, M. A.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p243-65 822.08
Buffalo, Hunting of the. Branch, E. D. 799.2
Buffalo, New York. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p21-39 917.3
Buffalo Bill. See Cody, W. F.
Buffalo Child Long Lance, *Siksika chief*. Long Lance 970.1
Buffalos. See pages in the following book:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p113-19 591.9
Bugle sounds. Pechkoff, Z. 964
Bühler, Frau C. M. Social behavior of the child
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p392-431 136.7
Build a boat. Hacker, J. L., and Mower, C. D.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Build a winning model yacht. Moore, T. See note under McCann 623.8
Builders' blueprints. See Lowndes, W. S. Reading architects' blueprints
Builders of America. Huntington, E., and Whitney, L. F. 312
Builders of empire. Darrow, F. L. 920
Builders of the Bay colony. Morison, S. E. 920
Builders of the Canadian commonwealth. Locke, G. H. 920
Builders of the republic. Ogg, F. A.
In Pageant of America, v8 973 Series
Building 690; also 725, 728, 729; also pages in the following books:
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L., and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p312-39 500
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p182-223 670
See also Architectural acoustics; Architecture; Bricklaying; Carpentry; Concrete construction; Engineering; Foundations; Masonry; Roofs; Sanitary engineering; Stairbuilding; Strength of materials; Walls
accidents 690
details 692
estimates 692

Building—*Continued*
fire-proof. See Crosby, E. U., Fiske, H. A., and Forster, H. W. Handbook of fire protection 614.84
iron and steel 691; also 624
superintendence 692
wooden 691
Building a girl's personality. Cavan, R. S., and Cavan, J. T. 137
Building and flying model aircraft. Garber, P. E. 629.13
Building and loan associations 332.3
Building construction. Huntington, W. C. 690
Building estimators' data book. Dingman, C. F. 692
Building estimator's reference book. Walker, F. R. 692
Building for religious education. Tralle, H. E., and Merrill, G. E. 726
Building height, bulk, and form. Ford, G. B., Randall, A. B., and Cox, L. See note at head of class 711
Building materials 691; also 620.1, 621.03; also pages in the following books:
In Belcher, J. Essentials in architecture, p131-66 720
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p32-69 620
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p3-238 690
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p204-86 690
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p129-48 660
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture, p73-136 720
In Hool, G. A., and Johnson, N. C., eds. Handbook of building construction, v2, p908-1079 690
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Steel and timber structures, p614-53 624
In Huntington, W. C. Building construction, p15-56 690
In Husband, J., and Harby, W. Structural engineering, p1-24 690
In Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering, p602-1000 620
In Price, C. M. Practical book of architecture, p274-303 720
In Starrett, W. A. Skyscrapers, p161-77, 190-236 725
See also Bricks; Cement; Concrete; Stone; Strength of materials; Wood
Building of a book. Hitchcock, F. H., ed. 655.5
Building of Britain and the empire. See Traill, H. D., and Mann, J. S., eds. Social England 942
Building personality in children. Myers, G. C. 137
Building society movement. Bellman, H. See note under Clark 332.3
Building the Dutch colonial house. Embury, A. See note at head of class 728
Building the school orchestra. Carr, R. N. See note under Woods 785
Building the world society. McMullen, L. W., ed. 341
Building trades 690; also pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p17-30 371.42
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p163-95 371.42
Buildings, Farm. See Farm buildings
Buildings, Library. See Library architecture
Buildings, Public. See Public buildings
Built-in furniture. Love, E. M. See note at head of class 684
Bukarest. See Bucharest
Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent. Wassermann, J. 92
Bulbs 716; also pages in the following books:
In Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. Flowers for every garden, p1-25 716
In Cloud, K. M. P. Practical flower gardening, p141-67 716
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p103-32 716
In Hottes, A. C. 1001 garden questions answered, p176-94 716
In Sherlock, C. C. City and suburban gardening, p118-41 716
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p140-66 716
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers, p168-92 716
Bulbs and tuberous-rooted plants. Allen, C. L. See note under Weston 716
Bulbs for American gardens. Wister, J. C. See note under Rockwell 716
Bulfinch, T. Age of chivalry 398; also pages in the following book:
In Bulfinch, T. Mythology, p367-646 291
—Age of fable
In Bulfinch, T. Mythology, p 1-366 291
—Bulfinch's mythology 291
—Legends of Charlemagne
In Bulfinch, T. Mythology, p647-872 291
Bulgaria. See pages in the following book:
In Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p383-415 947
description and travel. 914.97; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p378-88 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p209-30 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p259-80 914
history 949.7; also pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p74-88 949.6
Bulgarian question. See Eastern question (Balkan)
Bull, Ole Bornemann. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p210-24 920
Bull, R. C., and Steinmetz, E. G. At the fountain
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p207-33 812.08
Bullard, Arthur. American diplomacy in the modern world. See note under Matthews 327.73
Bullard, Arthur (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p60-62 920
Bullen, A. T. Cruise of the Cachalot 910.4
Bullens, D. K. Steel and its heat treatment 669.1
Bullets and bolos. White, J. R. 919.14
Bullett, G. W., ed. English galaxy of shorter poems 821.08
Bulley, M. H. Ancient and medieval art 709
—Simple guide to pictures and painting 750
Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas 709
—Art masterpieces in a Century of progress fine arts exhibition 708
—Modern art
In Five arts, p97-126 704
Bullion. See Money; Precious metals
Bullock, C. J., ed. Selected readings in public finance 336
Bülow, B. H. M. K., fürst von. Memoirs 92
Bulwer-Lytton, E. G. E. Lytton. See Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
Bumblepuppy. See Rogers, J. W.
Bumbo the clown. Gibson, L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p157-62 808.82
Bumpus, T. F. Cathedrals and churches of central Italy. See note under Bumpus 726
—Cathedrals and churches of Italy 726
—Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy. See note under Bumpus 726
—Cathedrals and churches of Rome and southern Italy. See note under Bumpus 726
—Cathedrals of England and Wales 726
—Cathedrals of France. See note under Green 726
—Guide to Gothic architecture. See note under Cram 723
Bunau-Varilla, P. Panama. See note under Smith 986
Bunce, O. B. Love in '76
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p197-234 812.08

Bunyan, John. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p187-213 814
Bunyan, Paul 398
Buonarroti, Michael Angelo. See Michelangelo Buonarroti
Buoninsegna, Duccio di. See Duccio di Buoninsegna
Buoys. See pages in the following book:
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States, p214-25 627.9
Burbank, E. Be your own decorator. See note at head of class 747
Burbank, Luther. Harvest of the years 92
Burbank, Luther (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p22-36 920
Burchard, J. See Bemis, A. F., jt. auth.
Burchenal, E., ed. American country dances 793.3
—ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
Burckhardt, J. C. Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy 945
Burd, H. A., and Miller, C. J. Business letters 651.7
Burdett, O. The Brownings 92
—Two Carlyles 92
—W. E. Gladstone. See note under Gladstone 92
—William Blake 92
Burdick, C. K. Law of the American constitution. See note at head of class 342.73
Bureaus. See Chests
Burgess, E. W. See Park, R. E., jt. auth.
Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture 749
—Antique jewellery and trinkets. See note under Burgess 739
—Chats on old coins 737
—Chats on old copper and brass 739
—Old pottery and porcelain 738
—Old prints and engravings 760
—Silver: pewter: Sheffield plate 739
Burgess, J. W. Civil war and the constitution 973.7
—Middle period 973.5
—Reconstruction and the consitution. See note under Dunning 973.8
Burgess, Mrs K. S. Duetto
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p327-34 822.08
Burgess, W. R. Reserve banks and the money market 332
Burgh, W. G. de. See De Burgh, W. G.
Burghardt, H. D. Machine tool operation 621.9
Burgkmair, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p112-17 759.3
Burglar alarms. See pages in the following book:
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring, p39-62 621.3
Burgos (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p31-52 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p12-31 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p11-26 914.6
Burgoyne, John 92; also pages in the following book:
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p145-69 920
Burgoyne in America. See Nickerson, H. Turning point of the revolution 973.3
Burgum, E. B. See McCullough, B. W., jt. ed.
Burgundy—Description and travel 914.4; also pages in the following books:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p97-109 914.4
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France, p57-77 914.4
Burial. See pages in the following book:
In Mackenzie, D. A. Myths of pre-Columbian America, p128-65 970.1
Burián von Rajecz, S. graf. Austria in dissolution. See note under Macartney 943.6
Burk, Mrs C. F. Collecting instinct
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p205-40 136.7
Burke, C. Rip Van Winkle
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p15-71 812.08
Burke, Edmund. American speeches and letters. See note under Burke 308
—Selections 308
Burke, Edmund (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p66-81 820.9
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p125-44 920
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p72-99 320.9
Burke, E. T. Scourges of today
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Burke, K. Counter-statement 804
—Waste—the future of prosperity
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p195-202 901
Burke, R. O. Burke and Wills expedition
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p385-410 994
Burke, Thomas. Beauty of England 914.2
—City of encounters 914.21
—English inn 914.2
—London spy. See note under Burke 914.21
—Nights in town. See note under Burke 914.21
—Wind and the rain 92
Burke, Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p13-22 820.4
Burke and Wills expedition. Burke, R. O.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p385-410 994
Burkett, D. L. Canary birds. See note under St John 636.6
Burkhart, H. J. Care of the mouth and teeth
In National health series 613
Burkitt, F. C. Church & gnosis. See note under Lake 270
—Debt of Christianity to Judaism
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p69-96 296
—Life of Jesus
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p198-256 270
Burkitt, M. C. "Most primitive art"
In Early man, p84-93 571
—Old stone age 571
—Our early ancestors 571
Burks, A. J. Land of checkerboard families. See note under Wirkus and Dudley 917.29
Burleigh, Cecil. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p22-26 787
Burlesque. Watters, G. M., and Hopkins, A. M.
In Best plays of 1927/28, p122-45 808.82
Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. Indians' book 970.1
—Songs and tales from the dark continent. See note under Krehbiel 784
Burma
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles, p97-138 915
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p46-110 915.4
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p378-409 910
In Huxley, A. L. Jesting Pilate, p183-96 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1, p202-19 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p314-34 915
religion. See pages in the following books:
In Jones, J. P. India, its life and thought, p72-90 294
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths, p340-59 294
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage, p116-43 294
In Saunders, K. J. Story of Buddhism, p99-115 294
Burnap, G. Parks 712P
Burne-Jones, Sir Edward Coley, bart. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p318-23 759

Burne-Jones, Sir Edward C., bart.—*Continued*
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p87-96 920
In Masters in art, v2, no. 19 759 Series
Burnell, E. F. See Wyman, L. E., jt. auth.
Burnet, G. Abridgement of Bishop Burnet's history of his own times 942.06
Burnet, J. Early Greek philosophy. See note under Zeller 182
Burnet, P. B. See Edgren, A. H., jt. auth.
Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p55-57 920
Burnett, V. Romantick lady (F. H. Burnett) 92
Burney, Fanny. See Arblay, Mme F. B. d'
Burnham, B. Outboard motor boats and engines 797.1
Burnham, Mrs Clara Louise (Root). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p58-60 920
Burnham, Daniel Hudson. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p421-32 704
Burnham, J., and Wheelwright, P. E. Introduction to philosophical analysis 110
Burnham, W. H. Normal mind 131
—Wholesome personality 131
Burning bush. Untermeyer, L. 811
Burning her alive. Sudzuki, S.
In Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan, p109-25 895
Burns, C. D. Democracy 321.8
—Introduction to the social sciences 301
—Leisure in the modern world 301
—Modern civilization on trial 901
—Short history of international intercourse 901
Burns, E. E. Electricity 537
—Radio; a study of first principles 621.384
Burns, E. M. Wages and the state 331.2
Burns, J. How to play tennis 796.34
Burns, Robert. Complete poetical works 821
—Letters. See note under Burns 92
Burns, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p197-216 821.09
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p33-78 824
drama 822
Burns, R. E. I am a fugitive from a Georgia chain gang! 92
Burns, V. G., comp. Red harvest 821.08
Burnside, Ambrose Everett. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p283-93 920
Burpee, L. J., ed. Historical atlas of Canada. See note at head of class 911
Burr, Aaron 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p85-120 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p1-37 920
Burr, A. R. Alaska 917.98
Burr, Mrs A. R. B. The autobiography. See note under Dunn 920A
Burr, George Elbert. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Burr, T. See Alston, Mrs T. B.
Burrell, G. A. An American engineer looks at Russia. See note under White 914.7
Burritt, A. W. See James, G., jt. auth.
Burrough, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p195-214 920
Burroughs, A. Kenneth Hayes Miller
In American artists series 759 Series
Burroughs, B. Painting
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p281-314 704
Burroughs, Mrs I. B. Handsome is
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p177-90 812.08
Burroughs, John. Accepting the universe 814
—Heart of Burrough's journals 92
—My boyhood 92
—Wake-robin 814
—Ways of nature 591.5
—Whitman 92
Burroughs, John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p264-305 810.4
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p37-49 920
In Longstreth, T. M. The Catskills, p238-54 917.47
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p227-43 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p31-50 920
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p63-72 814
In Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields, p143-75 591.5
In Sharp, D. L. Magical chance, p203-32 814
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p48-60 810.4
—Winter sunshine (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Views and reviews, p217-21 820.4
Burrows, M. Founders of great religions 920
Bursch, F. F. See Almack, J. C., jt. auth.
Bursley, J. A. See Allen, J. R., jt. auth.
Burt, C. L. Young delinquent 364
Burt, E. R. Make your bazar pay 791.6
—Planning your party 793
—Shower book 793
Burt, H. J. Steel construction 691
Burt, Maxwell Struthers. Diary of a dude-wrangler 917.8
—Other side 814
Burt, Maxwell Struthers (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p63-70 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p358-71 920
Burton, E. De W. Source book for the study of the teaching of Jesus. See note at head of class 232
—ed. See Bible. N.T. Gospels. Harmonies. Harmony of the synoptic gospels 226
See also Stevens, W. A., jt. auth.
Burton, G. A., bp. of Clifton. Consecration
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p57-79 252
Burton, K See Boas, R. P., jt. auth.
Burton, Richard. How to see a play 808.2
Burton, Robert. Anatomy of melancholy 828
Burton, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p157-76 804
Burton, Sir Richard Francis. Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah 915.3
Burton, Sir Richard Francis (as subject) 92
Burton, R. G. Book of the tiger 599
Burton, T. E. John Sherman
In American statesmen 92 Series
Burton, W., and Hobson, R. L. Handbook of marks on pottery & porcelain 738
Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning 370.15
—Supervision and the improvement of teaching 371
—ed. Supervision of elementary subjects 372
Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science 110
—Religion in an age of science 215
Bury, J. B. History of freedom of thought 211
—History of Greece to the death of Alexander the Great 938
—History of the later Roman empire. See note under Bury 937
—Students' history of Greece. See note under Bury 938
—Student's Roman empire 937
Bury Fair. Shadwell, T.
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p225-75 822.08
Burying grounds. See Cemeteries
Buschor, E. Greek vase-painting. See note at head of class 738
Buses, Motor. See Motor buses
Bush, C. A. See Weissmuller, J., jt. auth.
Bush, C. R. Editorial thinking and writing 070
—Newspaper reporting of public affairs 070

Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications 745 alphabet 1
Bush, V. See Timbie, W. H., jt. auth.
Bush-Brown, Mrs L. C. Flowers for every garden 716
Bush fruit production. Van Meter, R. A. 634.7
Bush-fruits. Card, F. W. 634.7
Bushell, S. W. Chinese art 709.51
Bushnell, C. H. Diesel engine operation, maintenance and repair 621.4
Bushnell, G. H. World's earliest libraries. See note under Savage 027
Bushnell, N. S. Historical background of English literature 942
Business 658 and subdivisions; also 330 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p231-41 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p96-159, 349-62 371.42
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p66-98 371.42
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future, p33-50, 135-73 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p43-85 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p119-35, 184-200 371.42
In Taeusch, C. F. Policy and ethics in business, p53-278, 457-592 174
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p402-11 808.5
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p225-80 371.42
See also Advertising; Bookkeeping; Commercial law; Corporations; Credit; Department stores; Economic conditions; Marketing; Occupations; Profession, Choice of; Salesmen and salesmanship; Secretaries, Private; Show windows
forms, blanks, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Riggleman, R. J., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p585-96 311
graphic methods 311
Business, Banking and. See Willis, H. P., and Edwards, G. W. Banking and business 332
Business, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of
Business, Graft in. Flynn, J. T. 174
Business—a profession. Brandeis, L. D. 658
Business administration. Wissler, W. 658
Business adrift. Donham, W. B. 330.973
Business and professional speaking. Sandford, W. P., and Yeager, W. H. 808.5
Business and the church. Davis, J., ed. See note at head of class 261
Business arithmetic, New complete. Van Tuyl, G. H. 511
Business barometers used in the management of business and investment of money. Babson, R. W. 658
Business correspondence 651.7; also 651.3
Business cycles 330.9; also pages in the following books:
In Contemporary economic problems, p57-83 330.4
In Durbin, E. F. M. Purchasing power and trade depression, p158-78 339.4
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p669-711 658
In Riggleman, J. R., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p329-70 311
Business education 371.42; also pages in the following books:
In Morse, P. Business machines, p233-70 651
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p136-52 370.4
See also Secretaries, Private
Business English. See English language—Business English
Business ethics 174; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p27-50 330.973
In Drake, D. New morality, p163-79 170
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p264-93 320.4
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus, p1-66 261
Business forecasting. Haney, L. H. 330.9
Business geography. Huntington, E. and others 380
Business law. See Commercial law
Business letters. Burd, H. A., and Miller, C. J. 651.7
Business letters. Smart, W. K., and McKelvey, L. W. 651.7
Business letters, Art of writing. Shaaber, M. A. 651.7
Business life of ancient Athens. Calhoun, G. M. 913.38
Business looks at the unforeseen. Donham, W. B. See note under Donham 330.973
Business machines. Morse, P. 651
Business man, Statistics for the. Sutcliffe, W. G. 311
Business man and his bank. Kniffin, W. H. 332
Business man and his health. Williams, J. F. 613
Business management, Introduction to. Stockwell, H. G. 658
Business of being a club woman. Winter, Mrs A. A. 367
Business of the household. Taber, C. W. 647
Business of the Supreme court. Frankfurter, F., and Landis, J. M. See note under Hughes 342.73
Business of writing. Holliday, R. C., and Van Rensselaer, A. See note under McCourtie 029
Business opportunities for women. Oglesby, C. 371.42
Business speeches by business men. Sandford, W. P., and Yeager, W. H., comps. See note under Procter and Stroop 808.85
Business statistics. Riggleman, J. R., and Frisbee, I. N. 311
Business, the civilizer. Calkins, E. E. 659
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p210-20 780.92
Business under the recovery act. Valenstein, L., and Weiss, E. B. See note under Ayres 330.973
Business without a buyer. Foster, W. T., and Catchings, W. 330
Busoni, Ferruccio Benvenuto 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p187-201 780.92
Buss, K. Studies in the Chinese drama 895
Bussy, Roger de Rabutin, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p269-82 920
Bussy D'Ambois. Chapman, G.
In Nellson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p185-213 822.08
Bustamente y Sirvén, A. S. World court. See note under Hudson 341.1
Butcher, S. H. Some aspects of the Greek genius 880
Bute, John Stuart, 3d earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p119-26 920
Butler, A. Lives of the saints 920
Butler, Benjamin Franklin. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p221-58 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p298-319 920
Butler, Mrs B. F. See Butler, Mrs S. H.
Butler, E. C. Hell and purgatory
In What is hell? p33-51 237
—Ways of Christian life 248
Butler, E. P. Pigs is pigs 817
Butler, Howard Crosby. See pages in the following book:
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p221-26 920
Butler, I., tr. Tales from the old French. See note under Chaytor 849
Butler, Joseph, bp. of Durham. Analogy of religion. See note at head of class 239
—Sermons
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p369-93 170

Butler, Joseph, bp. of Durham (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p49-93 824
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory, p53-83 171
Butler, J. B. Problems in metal work 671
Butler, J. R. M. History of England, 1815-1918 942.08
Butler, K. T. B. History of French literature 840.9
Butler, N. M. Looking forward. 320.4
—Planless world
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p11-19 330.973
—Unemployment
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p141-59 330.973
Butler, P. Introduction to library science. See note at head of class 027
Butler, R. B. Mamma's affair
In Best plays of 1919/20, p215-47 808.82
Butler, Samuel. Note-books 828
Butler, Samuel (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p55-76 824
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p1-16 804
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p97-107 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p169-99 814
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p271-90 814
—Way of all flesh (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction, p68-80 808.3
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p205-34 823
Butler, Sir S. H. India insistent. See note at head of class 954
Butler, Mrs Sarah (Hildreth) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Wives, p199-234 920
Butler, Sir W. F. Life of Gordon
In English men of action 92 Series
—Sir Charles Napier
In English men of action 92 Series
Butt, A. W. Taft and Roosevelt 92
Buttenheim, H. S. Coöperating with chambers of commerce and civic organizations
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p85-99 261
Butter, F. J. Locks and lockmaking 683
Butter 637
Butter and egg man. Kaufman, G. S.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p339-77 808.82
Butterfield, K. L. Christian program for the rural community. See note under Brunner 261
Butterfield, W. H. Making fences, walls and hedges 712
Butterflies 595.78
Butterfly book. Holland, W. J. 595.78
Butterfly guide. Holland, W. J. See note under Holland 595.78
Butterfly lore. Eltringham, H. 595.78
Butterick cook book. See Delineator home institute. Delineator cook book 641.5
Butterworth, H. Story of the hymns and tunes 245
Butterworth, J. E. Parent-teacher association and its work 371.103
Buttlar-Brandenfels, H. Treusch von, freiherr. See Treusch von Buttlar-Brandenfels, H., freiherr
Button, E. H. See Hake, G. D. G., jt. auth.
Buttons 679
Buttree, J. M. Rhythm of the redman. See note uder Shafter 793.3
Buttrick, George Arthur. Jesus came preaching 251
—Parables of Jesus 226
Buttrick, George Arthur (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p271-81 920
Butts, A. See Stoughton, B., jt. auth.
Buxton, Mrs M. A. B. Kenya days 916.7
Buying 658.8; also 339.4, 647, 658
Buying an honest house. Tucker, M. 690
Buying happiness. Goodspeed, E. J. 814
By an unknown disciple 232
By camel and car to the peacock throne. Powell, E. A. 915.6
By dog sled for Byrd. O'Brien, J. S. 919.9
By the Ionian Sea. Gissing, G. R. 914.5
By their words ye shall know them. Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p402-11 808.82
By waterways to Gotham. Freeman, L. R. 917.7
By way of art. Rosenfeld, P. 704
By way of Cape Horn. Villiers, A. 910.4
Bye, A. E. Pots and pans 758
Bye, E. C. Bibliography on the teaching of the social studies 307
Bye, R. T., and Hewett, W. W. Applied economics 330
Byers, T. Martha Berry 92
Byington, M. F. What social workers should know about their own community 309.1
Byliny 891.71
Byne, Mrs M. S. Forgotten shrines of Spain 726
Byng, L. Cranmer-. See Cranmer-Byng, L.
Bynner, Edwin Lasseter. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p60-62 920
Bynner, W. Caravan. See note under Bynner 811
—Grenstone poems 811
—tr. See Jade mountain 895
Byrd, Richard Evelyn. Little America 919.9
—Skyward 92
Byrd, Richard Evelyn (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure, p263-306 919.9
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery in America, p366-82 920
Byrd, William, 1543-1623. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Byrd, William, 1674-1744. Journey to the land of Eden 917.55
Byrd Antarctic expedition, 1928-30 919.9
Byrne, Mrs Dolly. See Varesi, G., jt. auth.
Byrne, Donn. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p71-73 920
Byrom, John. See pages in the following book:
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v1, p69-97 920
Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron. Complete poetical works 821
—Life, letters and journals 92
Byron, George Gordon Noël Byron, 6th baron (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p116-44 824
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p106-35 820.4
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p223-53 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature, v4, p251-364 809
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p111-40 820.4
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p213-42 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 2d ser, p3-31 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p329-36 809
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry, p17-33 809.1
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p149-73 804
—Don Juan (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p203-20 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p166-76 814
Bywater, H. C. Navies and nations 359
Byways among English books. Davenport, C. J. H. 090

Byways of the tropic seas. Norden, H. See note under Collinson 919.3
Byzantine and Romanesque architecture. Jackson, Sir T. G., 1st bart. 723
Byzantine architecture, Byzantine art, Byzantine sculpture. See Architecture, Byzantine; Art, Byzantine; Sculpture, Byzantine
Byzantine art. Peirce, H., and Tyler, R. 709.49
Byzantine art and archaeology. Dalton, O. M. See note under Peirce 709.49
Byzantine empire—History 949.5; also pages in the following book:
In Gibbon, E. Decline and fall of the Roman empire, v2 937
Byzantine history in the early middle ages. Harrison, F. See note under Baynes 949.5

Caballero, Fernan, pseud. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p230-51 804
Caballeros. Barker, Mrs R. L. 917.89
Cabell, James Branch. Beyond life 814
—These restless heads. See note under Cabell 814
Cabell, James Branch (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p74-88 920
In Beach, J. W. Outlook for American prose, p63-81 810.4
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p85-93 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p145-61 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p255-67 808.3
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p104-13 813
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p22-40 920
Cabeza de Vaca, A. Nuñez. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, A.
The cabin. White, S. E. 917.94
Cabinet form of government. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 353
Cabinet making. Keeble, A. L. 684
Cabinet officers 920
Great Britain. See pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p181-201 320.4
Cabinet system 353
Cabinet work 684; also pages in the following book:
In Pattou, A. B., and Vaughn, C. L. Furniture, p21-118 698.3
Cabinet-workers. See Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers 749
Cabins. See Log cabins
Cables, Submarine. See pages in the following books:
In Hausmann, E. Telegraph engineering, p347-86 621.38
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p3-16 608
In Williams, A. Telegraphy and telephony, p64-108 621.38
Cabool. See Kabul, Afghanistan
Cabot, James Elliot. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p231-46 920
Cabot, John. See pages in the following books:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p32-38 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p365-68 910
Cabot, R. C., ed. Goal of social work. See note under Cabot 361
—Layman's handbook of medicine 610
—Meaning of right and wrong 170
—Ministering to the handicapped
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p349-54 261
—Social service and the art of healing 361
—Social work. See note under Cabot 361
—What men live by 170
Cabot, Sebastian. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p32-38 920
Cabrol, F. The Mass 264
Cacao. See pages in the following book:
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p228-37 641
Cachalot, Cruise of the. Bullen, F. T. 910.4
Cactus. See note at head of class 716
Cadena, M. Velasquez de la. See Velasquez de la Cadena, M.
Cades, H. R. Any girl can be good-looking 646
—Good looks for girls 646
—Jobs for girls 371.42
Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe 92
Cadiz (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p9-22 914.68
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p15-39 914.6
Cadman, Samuel Parkes. Certitude of immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p21-38 237
—Christ of God 232
—Parables of Jesus. See note under Buttrick 226
—Prophets of Israel 224
Cadman, Samuel Parkes (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p303-09 920
Cadmium. See pages in the following book:
In Hofman, H. O. Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium, p307-32 628.8
Cadness, H. Stencil-craft 745, alphabet 2
Cadorna, Luigi, count. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p113-19 920
Cadoux, A. T. Parables of Jesus 226
Cadoux, C. J. Catholicism and Christianity. See note at head of class 284
Cadwallader, L. H., and Rice, S. A. Principles of indexing and filing 651.5
Cady, Mrs B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. Way life begins 612.6
Cady, F. E., and Dates, H. B., eds. Illuminating engineering 628.9
Cady, V. M. See Cady, Mrs B. L. C., jt. auth.
Caedmon poems. Kennedy, C. W., tr. 829
Caemmerer, H. P. Washington, the national capital 917.53
Caen, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p120-48 914.42
Caesar, Caius Julius. Civil wars; tr. by Peskett. See note under Caesar 878
—Gallic war; tr. by Edwards 878
Caesar, Caius Julius (as subject) 92; also Weigall, A. E. P. B. Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hamilton, E. Roman way, p99-126 870.9
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p289-340 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p578-629 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p505-29 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p277-322 920
Cafeteria recipes. Schadt, M. E. 641.5
Cafeterias. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting 759.1
—American masters of sculpture. See note under Taft 735
—How to study architecture 720.9
—How to study pictures 750
—Story of American painting 759.1
—Story of Dutch painting. See note under Bode 759.9

Caffin, C. H.—*Continued*
—Story of French painting. See note at head of class 759.4
—Story of Spanish painting 759.6
Cage birds 636.6
Cagliari, P. See Veronese, P.
Cagliostro, Alessandro, conte di. See pages in the following book:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p177-204 920
Cagnes, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p21-35 914.49
Cahill, M. C. Shorter hours. See note under National industrial conference board 331.8
Cahors (City) France. See pages in the following book:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p1-12 914.4
Caillaux, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p217-23 920
Caillavet, Gaston Armand de. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p178-98 842.09
Cain, N. Choral music and its practice 784.9
Cain. Goodwin, G. S. 364
Caird, E. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p778-90 190
Cairns, H. Child and the law
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p207-31 136.7
Cairns, Hugh McCalmont Cairns, 1st earl. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p184-95 920
Cairns, W. B. History of American literature 810.9
—ed. Selections from early American writers 810.8
Cairo. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p188-214 910
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p252-72 916.2
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p23-77 916.2
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p41-71 916.2
In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p65-106 916.2
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Egypt, p3-56 916.2
Cairo to Kisumu; Egypt, the Sudan, Kenya Colony. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Caissons. See pages in the following books:
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Foundations, abutments and footings, p114-38 624
In Jacoby, H. S., and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings, p260-395, 597-620 624
Cajori, F. Early mathematical sciences in North and South America. See note under Cajori 510.9
—History of elementary mathematics 510.9
—History of mathematics 510.9
—History of physics 530.9
The Cajun. Carver, A. J.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p501-16 812.08
Cake 641.5
Calabria, Italy—Description and travel 914.57
Calahan, H. A. Learning to sail 797.1
Calciminer, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Calcimining 698
Calculating machines 657
Calculus 517; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics, p605-96 510
Calcutta. See pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p111-31 915.4
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2, p185-247 910
Calder, A. Animal sketching 741
Calderon, G. Little stone house
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p101-09 808.82
Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I. Life in Mexico 917.2
Calderón de la Barca, P. Constant prince; tr. by MacCarthy
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p129-64 808.82
—Eight dramas; tr. by Fitzgerald 862
—Life is a dream; tr. by MacCarthy
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p195-232 808.82
—Six plays; tr. by Fitzgerald. See Omar Khayyam. Rubaiyat 891.5
Calderwood, J. P. See Moyer, J. A., jt. auth.
Caldwell, F. C. Modern lighting 628.9
Caldwell, O. H. Electrons in harness
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p99-102 504
Caldwell, O. W., and Courtis, S. A. Then and now in education 370.9
Caldwell, O. W., Skinner, C. E., and Tietz, J. W. Biological foundations of education 570
Caleb. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p1-19 220.92
Calendar 529; also pages in the following book:
In Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H., eds. Splendour of the heavens, p805-16 520
Calendar, Maya. See pages in the following book:
In Gann, T. W. F., and Thompson, J. E. History of the Maya, p204-26 972
Calendars 394; also Butler, A. Lives of the saints 920
Calhoun, A. W. Child mind as a social product
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p74-87 136.7
Calhoun, G. M. Business life of ancient Athens 913.38
Calhoun, John Caldwell. See pages in the following books:
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p87-127 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p138-44 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p53-76 920
Caliari, P. See Veronese, P.
Califf, G. Permanent bird houses 598.2
California
description and travel 917.94; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p202-39 917.8
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p393-408 917
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p188-211 917.5
In Murphy, T. D. Oregon, the picturesque, p245-74 917.95
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p95-270 917.9
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p3-44 917.28
gold discoveries. 917.8
See also lives of Royce, Mrs S. B., Sutter, J. A.
history 979.4; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1, p118-92, v2, p207-319 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p423-66 978
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p104-18 978
See also lives of Frémont, J. C., Serra, J.
California. University. Bureau of public administration. Bibliography of crime and criminal justice, 1927-1931. See note at head of class 364
California, romantic and beautiful. James, G. W. 917.94
California stamp company, Los Angeles. National catalog of United States coins 737
California, the land of the sun. See Austin, Mrs M. H. Lands of the sun 917.94

Caliph of Bagdad (W. S. Porter). Davis, R. H., and Maurice, A. B. 92
Caliphs. See Irving, W. Mahomet and his successors 92
Calisthenics. See Gymnastics; Physical education and training
Calkins, C. Makeshifts of the unemployed
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p64-85 901
—Some folks won't work 331.13
Calkins, E. E. Business, the civilizer 659
—"Louder please" 92
Calkins, G. N. Smallest living things 589.95
Calkins, M. W. First book in psychology. See note under Angell 150
—Persistent problems of philosophy 140
—Philosophic "credo" of an absolutistic personalist
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p197-218 191
Calkins, R. Jeremiah the prophet. See note under Jefferson 224
Call, A. D. See Fisher, A., jt. auth.
Call, F. O. Spell of Acadia 917.16
—Spell of French Canada 917.14
Call of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
Call of the southern cross. Wadia, A. S. N. 919.4
Callcott, W. H. Liberalism in Mexico 972
Callender, C. N. American courts. See note under Moley 347
Callender, G. A. R. Naval side of British history 942
Callender, G. S., ed. Selections from the economic history of the United States 330.973
Callow, A. B. Food & health 613.2
Callow, William. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p273-95 920
Calorimeters and calorimetry. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, J. R., and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines, p77-92 621.1
Calthrop, D. C. English costume 391
Calvé, E. My life 780.92
Calvert, A. F. Murillo 759.6
Calvert, E. R. Capital punishment in the twentieth century 343
Calverton, V. F., ed. Anthology of American Negro literature 810.8
—Illegitimate child
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p189-206 136.7
—Liberation of American literature 810.9
—and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation 136.7
Calvin, John 92; also pages in the following book:
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p81-99 284
Calvocoressi, M. D. Musorgsky. See note under Musorgskĭĭ 780.92
Cambodia
description and travel 915.9
religion. See pages in the following book:
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage, p188-210 294
Cambridge, England. University. See pages in the following books:
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p95-109 914.2
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p289-325 904
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, p262-301 942
Cambridge, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days, p72-93 917.44
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p119-37 917.44
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston, p223-38 917.44
Cambridge ancient history 930
Cambridge and Ely, Highways and byways in. Conybeare, J. W. E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Cambridge Bible for schools and colleges. Bible. See note at head of class 220.5
Cambridge book of lesser poets 821.08
Cambridge book of prose and verse 820.8
Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888. Watkins, Mrs L. W. See note at head of class 748
Cambridge history of American literature 810.9
Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Cambridge history of India 954
Cambridge history of the British empire. See note at head of class 942
Cambridge medieval history 940.1
Cambridge modern history 909
Cambridge modern history atlas. See note at head of class 911
Cambridge past and present. Downs, B. W. See note at head of class 914.2
Cambridge Platonists. See pages in the following book:
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p74-101 192
Cambridge shorter Bible. Bible. Selections. See note under Bible. Selections 220.5
Camelot (Game). See pages in the following book:
In Warren, E. S. Games for two, p106-24 795
Camels! Streeter, D. W. 916.2
Camera trails in Africa. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Cameras. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p25-57 770
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p88-109 770
In Gibson, C. R. Photography and its mysteries, p19-30 770
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p41-51 770
Camerino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p244-53 914.5
Cameron, Sir David Young. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Cameron, H. C. Nervous child. See note under Richardson 136.7
Cameron, J. R., and Dubray, J. A. Cinematography and talkies 778
Cameron, J. R., and others. Motion picture projection and sound pictures 778
Cameron, J. W. Centrifugal pumps 621.6
Cameron, M. One of those days
In New plays for women & girls, p177-210 812.08
Cameron, T. W. M. Diseases of animals in relation to man
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Cameroons. See Kamerun
Camillus, Marcus Furius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p131-58 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p90-106 920
Cammaerts, É. Treasure house of Belgium. See note at head of class 914.93
Camman, E. A. Basic standard costs 657
Camp, J. M., and Francis, C. B. Making, shaping and treating of steel 669.1
Camp, S. G. Fine art of fishing. See note under Camp 799.1
—Fishing kits and equipment 799.1
Camp, W. C. Athletes all 796.4
—ed. Book of sports and games 796
—Football without a coach 796.33
Camp cookery 641.5; also pages in the following books:
In Brimmer, F. E. Motor campcraft, p116-30 796.54
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft, v1, p264-394 796.54
In Miller, W. H. Camping out, p202-23 796.54
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts, p315-57 790
Camp fire girls book of aquatics. Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. Life saving service 797.2
Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies. Hornaday, W. T. 917.11
Camp recreations and pageants. Hofer, M. R. 796.54
Campagna di Roma 914.56
Campaign of 1812 and the retreat from Moscow. Belloc, H. 944.05

Campaigns, Presidential. See Presidents—U.S. —Election
Campaigns of the Civil war. Geer, W. 973.7
Campanella, T. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p59-76 190
Campaspe. Lyly, J.
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p609-35 822.08
Campbell, D. H. Outline of plant geography. See note under Hardy 581.9
Campbell, G. My mystery ships 940.45
Campbell, G. A. Strindberg
In Great lives 92 Series
Campbell, J. C. Southern highlander and his homeland. See note under Kephart 917.5
Campbell, Mrs K. W. Sarah, duchess of Marlborough 92
Campbell, M. Rural life at the crossroads 630.1
Campbell, M. R. Denver & Rio Grande western route
In United States. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States, pt. E 917.8
—Northern Pacific route, with a side trip to Yellowstone park
In United States. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States, pt. A 917.8
Campbell, Mrs O. A. D. Danish folk school. See note under Begtrup 374
Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A., and Weaver, B., eds. Poetry and criticisms of the romantic movement 821.08
Campbell, R. J. Christian faith in modern light. See note under Nixon 230
—Livingstone 92
—Supreme quest
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p87-99 252
Campbell, T. Complete poetical works 821
Campbell, T. J. Jesuits. See note under Fülöp-Miller 271
Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production 792P
Campbell, W. S. Kit Carson, the happy warrior of the old West 92
—Sitting Bull, champion of the Sioux 970.1
Campbell, W. W., comp. Oxford book of Canadian verse 811.08C
Campbell-Bannerman, Sir Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p322-28 920
Campbell of Kilmhor. Ferguson, J. A.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p84-99 822.08
Campeche, Mexico—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, P. Red tiger, p164-204 917.2
Camping 796.54; also 728; also pages in the following books:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p165-90 796
In White, S. E. The forest, p35-50 917.13
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p144-62 796.9
Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. Chapman, F. M. See note under Chapman 598.2
Camps and their modern administration. Allen, H. K. 796.54
Camps in the woods. Shepard, A. D. 728
Camps, log cabins, lodges and clubhouses. Brimmer, F. E. 728
Can America stay at home? Simonds, F. H. 327.73
Can business govern itself? Heermance, E. L. 330.1
Can business prevent unemployment? Lewisohn, S. A., and others 331.13
Can Europe keep the peace? Simonds, F. H. 940.5
Can I teach my child religion? Stewart, G. 377
Can we then believe? Gore, C. 239
Canada. Geographic board. Reports. See note at head of class 929.4
Canada. Statistics, Bureau of. Canada year book 317.1
Canada
biography 920; also 920D
census 317.1
constitutional history 342.71
description and travel 917.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p143-68 910
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p57-77 919.8
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p449-74 910
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p461-76, 479-534 917
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p127-219 910
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p579-620, 641-62 910
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p47-61 917
foreign relations 327.73
government publications—Bibliography 025.173
history 971; also 917.1
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
history—To 1763 (New France) 971; also 973.2; also pages in the following books:
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p189-464 973.1
In Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man, p210-58 970
See also lives of Cadillac, A. de la M., Champlain, S. de
politics and government 971; also 342.71; also pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Modern democracies, v 1, p455-508 321.8
See also lives of Macdonald, Sir J. A., Sifton, Sir C.
social life and customs. See pages in the following book:
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p137-48 917.1
statistics 317.1
Canada and Newfoundland. Carpenter, F. G. 917.1
Canada and the United States. Keenleyside, H. L. 327.73
Canada west. Niven, F. J. See note at head of class 917.1
Canada year book. Canada. Statistics, Bureau of 317.1
Canadian art. See Art, Canadian
Canadian cities of romance. Garvin, Mrs A. B. W. 917.1
Canadian Dominion. Skelton, O. D. 971
Canadian drama
collections 812.08C
Canadian federation. Trotter, R. G. 971
Canadian fiction. See French-Canadian fiction
Canadian footprints. Hammond, M. O. 917.1
Canadian literature
history and criticism 810.9C
Canadian men and women of the time. Morgan, H. J. 920D
Canadian mounted police 352.2
Canadian national feeling. Growth of. Wallace, W. S. 971
Canadian newspapers 070
Canadian Northwest. See Northwest, Canadian
Canadian periodicals 070
bibliography 050
Canadian plays from Hart House theatre 812.08C
Canadian poetry 811C
collections 811.08C
Canadian Rocky mountains. See Rocky mountains—Canada
Canadian wit and humor 817C
Canadien. Bovey, W. 917.14
Canal zone—Description and travel 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p131-51 917.28
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p96-105 918.6

Canals 386; also Chater, M. Two canoe gypsies 914.4; also pages in the following books:
In Chatburn, G. R. Highways and highway transportation, p70-98 625.7
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydroelectric handbook, p386-97 621.31
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p260-74 917.3
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p232-50 380
In Roberts, E. H. New York, p524-49 974.7
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p185-202 380
Canandaigua, N. Y. See Clarke, Mrs C. C. R. Village life in America 92
Canaries 636.6
Canberra, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p75-82 919.4
Canby, Henry Seidel. American estimates 810.4
—Better writing 808
—Classic Americans 810.9
—Definitions 810.4
—Importance of style
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser, p139-58 252
—Study of the short story 809.3
See also Drinkwater, J., jt. ed.
Canby, Henry Seidel (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Foerster, N. Toward standards, p93-104 801
Cancellation of international war debts. Hodgson, J. G., comp. 336.3
Cancer 616.9; also pages in the following books:
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p134-48 614
In Vedder, E. B. Medicine, p312-58 610
Cancer. Wood, F. C.
In National health series 613
Cancer and scientific research. Holmes, B. See note under Tobey 616.9
Candee, H. C. Angkor the magnificent. See note under Candee 915.9
—Decorative styles and periods in the home 749
—New journeys in old Asia 915.9
—Tapestry book 746
—Weaves and draperies 745, alphabet 2
Candelabra. Galsworthy, J. 824
Candle days. Rawson, M. N. 749
Candler, M. Drama in religious service. See note under Eastman and Wilson 792P
Candler, W. A., bp. Incontestable fact and indispensable truth
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p203-22 252
Candles 668; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p233-44 745, alphabet 2
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days, p32-42 917.3
Candlesticks. See pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on old copper and brass, p139-40, 193-204 739
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p97-105 749
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting, p75-104 749
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p360-75 745, alphabet 1
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p159-67 748
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days, p191-200 749
Candy 641.85
Cane, F. Creative impulse in children
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p496-514 136.7
Canfield, D. See Fisher, Mrs D. F. C.
Canfield, M. C. Duchess says her prayers
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p63-68 808.82
Caning of chairs. See Chair caning
Cannan, E. Modern currency and the regulation of its value 332.4
—Review of economic theory 330
—Wealth 330
Cannan, G. James and John
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p233-46 822.08
—Mary's wedding
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p113-17 808.82
Cannes, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p135-45 914.49
Cannibal-land. Johnson, M. E. 919.3
Cannibal quest. Sinclair, G. 919.1
Cannibalism. See pages in the following book:
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p329-41 301
Canning, George. See pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p35-52 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p203-12 920
Canning and preserving 641.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p205-30 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p335-53 641
In Sherman, W. A. Merchandising fruits and vegetables, p121-47 631.18
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p289-307 664
In Wellman, M. T. Food planning and preparation, p225-38 641
Cannon, C. L., ed. Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
—Order and accession department
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 17 020
—Publicity for small libraries
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 31 020
Cannon, I. M. Social work in hospitals 362
Cannon, T. G. Old Spode. See note at head of class 738
Cannon, W. B. Wisdom of the body 612
Cannons, H. G. T. Bibliography of library economy. See note at head of class 020
Cano, Alonso. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p161-65 759.6
Cano, J. See Ford, H. E., jt. auth.
Canoe. Pinkerton, R. E. See note under Jessup 797.1
Canoeing, sailing and motor boating. Miller, W. H. 797.1
Canoes and canoeing 797.1; also Chater, M. Two canoe gypsies 914.4; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, D. C. Boat-building and boating, p33-68 623.8
In Boat book, p124-57 623.8
In Boy scouts of America. Swimming and water safety, p131-53 797.2
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p61-82 796
In Miller, W. H. Camping out, p80-103 796.54
Canon, H. See Van Rensselaer, M., jt. comp.
Canon and text of the New Testament. Gregory, C. R. See note under McNeile 225
Canterbury tales. See Chaucer, G.
Canyon country. Stone, J. F. 917.91
Caoutchouc. See Rubber
Capablanca, J. R. Chess fundamentals 794
Capart, J. Egyptian art 709.32
—Lectures on Egyptian art. See note under Capart 709.32
Cape Breton Island—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p5-16 917.1
Cape Cod
description and travel 917.44; also pages in the following book:
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p214-23 917.44
history 974.4
Cape to Cairo. Court Treatt, Mrs S. See note under Hoefler 916.7
Cape York peninsula, Australia 919.4
Čapek, J. See Čapek, K., jt. auth.

Čapek, Karel. Letters from Holland 914.92
—Letters from Spain 914.6
—R. U. R. 891.86; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1922/23, p343-82 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p573-603 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p175-203 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v4, p255-338 808.82
—and Čapek, J. Adam the creator; tr. by Round
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p277-325 808.82
Čapek, Karel (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p310-16 920
Čapek, T. The Čechs (Bohemians) in America. See note at head of class 325.73
Capell, R. Schubert's songs. See note at head of class 784
Capen, L. I. See Garner, J. W., jt. auth.
Capital 331
See also Banks and banking; Economics; Labor and laboring classes; Monopolies; Trusts, Industrial
Capital. Marx, K. 335
Capital and labor. See Arbitration, Industrial; Industry; Labor and laboring classes; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
Capital of our country. National geographical society 917.53
Capital punishment 343; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. Battling the crime wave, p199-211 364
In Barnes, H. E. Story of punishment, p231-64 364
In Gillin, J. L. Criminology and penology, p349-65 364
In Kavanagh, M. A. Criminal and his allies, p278-319 364
In Stutsman, J. O. Curing the criminal, p332-52 365
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p431-53 808.5
Capital question of China. Curtis, L. 951
Capitalism 331; also 321.8, 331.8, 335; also Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed? 330.973; Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power 330.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism, p113-70 330.1
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance, p133-54 330.973
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p1-32 330.4
Capitalism, Crisis of. Bonn, M. J. 330.973
Capitalism, Religion and the rise of. Tawney, R. H. 261
Capitalists and financiers 920; also 332.6, 658; also pages in the following book:
In Collier, J., and Lang, I. Just the other day, p246-70 942.08
See also lives of Carnegie, A., Harriman, E. H., Hill, J. J., Morgan, J. P., Rockefeller, J. D., Straight, W. D.
Capitols. See pages in the following book:
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p294-325 929
Caples, J. Tested advertising methods. See note under Batten, Goodrich and Toogood 659
Caplin, J. F. Lace book 746
Caponsacchi. Goodrich, A. F., and Palmer, R. A. 812
Capps, E. Comedy
In Greek literature, p124-51 880
—From Homer to Theocritus 880.9
Capri, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p105-23 914.5
Captain of the gate. Dix, B. M.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p144-59 822.08
Captains and kings. Maurois, A. 848
Captains of the Civil war. Wood, W. C. H.
In Chronicles of America, v31 973 Series
Captives. See Plautus, T. M.
Capture and preservation of small mammals for study. Anthony, H. E. 579.4
Capus, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p137-50 842.09
Car and country. See Prioleau, J. Open road in England 914.2
Car maintenance and repair. Judge, A. W. See note under Elliot 629.2
Caravan. Bynner, W. See note under Bynner 811
Caravan cities. Rostovtsev, M. I. 915.69
Caravans. See pages in the following book:
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p1-35 915.69
Caravans and cannibals. Bradley, Mrs M. H. 916.7
Carb, D. Samson à la mode
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p49-80 812.08
Carbon. See pages in the following books:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p341-59 540
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v 1, p514-41 660
Carbon compounds. Porter, C. W. 547
Carbon dioxide. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p256-73 665
Carbon monoxide. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p237-56 665
Carburetor book, Dyke's. See Dyke, A. L. Supplement to Dyke's automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 629.2
Carcassonne, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p276-314 914.6
In James, H. Little tour in France, p191-207 914.4
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France, p367-76 914.4
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p111-29 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p46-66 914.6
Card, E., and Parkinson, A. C. Logarithms simplified 510.8
Card, F. W. Bush-fruits 634.7
Card, H. S. See Mackenzie, L. B., jt. ed.
Card, M. W. See Wines, E. M., jt. auth.
Card tricks. See pages in the following book:
In Bryden, D. Fun with cards, p99-112 795
Cardinal. Shirley, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p830-53 822.08
Cardinal ideas of Isaiah. Jefferson, C. E. 224
Cardinal ideas of Jeremiah. Jefferson, C. E. 224
Cardinal Mercier's own story. Mercier, D. F. F. J., cardinal 940.34
Cardozo, B. N. Growth of the law 340
—Law and literature 340
—Nature of the judicial process 340
—Paradoxes of legal science 340
Cards 795; also pages in the following books:
In Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic, p14-44 793.8
In Leeming, J. Magic for everybody, p13-53 793.8
In Thurston, H. 200 tricks you can do, p13-51 793.8
See also names of card games, e.g. Auction bridge, Whist
Cards, Advertising. See Advertising cards
Carducci, Giosuè. See pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p359-67 804
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p309-25 851.09
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p72-84 920
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p11-32 850.9
Care and binding of books and magazines. American library association 025.7
Care and feeding of adults. Clendening, L. 613

Care and feeding of children. Holt, L. E. 649
Care and handling of dogs. Leonard, J. L. 636.7
Care and nursing of the infant. Kennedy, D. A. See note at head of class 649
Care and operation of machine tools. Barritt, J. W. 621.9
Care and repair of books. Lydenberg, H. M., and Archer, J. 025.7
Care and repair of the home. Phelan, V. B. 690
Care and treatment of music in a library. Wallace, R. See note at head of class 780
Care of ornamental trees. Greeves-Carpenter, C. F. 715
Care of the child. Goldbloom, A. 649
Care of the face. Levin, O. L. 616.5
Care of the home. Robinson, Mrs H. D. 647
Care of the mouth and teeth. Burkhart, H. J. *In* National health series 613
Care of the nose, throat and ear. Stuart-Low, W. See note under Oaks 616.2
Care of the skin and hair. Pusey, W. A. 616.5
Career and significance of Jesus. Denny, W. B. See note under Fosdick 232
Careers ahead. Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. 371.42
Careers for women. Filene, C., ed. 371.42
Careers in advertising. James, A. 659
Careless husband. Cibber, C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 1, p393-430 822.08
Carey, G. V., and Scott, H. S. Outline history of the Great war 940.3
Carey, R. See Monmouth, R. C., 1st earl of
Carhart, A. H. Colorado 917.88
Carhart, G. S., and McGhee, P. A., comps. Through magic casements 821.08
Caribbean, Mexico and. Blakeslee, G. H. 972
Caribbean background and prospects. Jones, C. L. 330.972
Caribbean sea 917.29; also 327.73, 910.4, 917.28
Caricatures and cartoons 741; also pages in the following books:
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints, p200-20 760
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design, p237-46 741
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art, p306-18 709.73
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p213-45 792
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art, p206-27 760
See also Moving picture cartoons; also life of Nast, T.
Carillons. See Chimes and chiming
Carl Akeley's Africa. Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. 916.7
Carleton, Mark Alfred. Small grains 633
Carleton, Mark Alfred (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p3-30 920
Carleton, W. Over the hill to the poor-house 811
Carlson, A. J. Dynamics of living processes
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p471-508 504
—Hunger
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p271-76 504
Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting 758
Carlton, F. T. Labor problems 331.8
Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) Jane Welsh Carlyle: letters to her family 92
Carlyle, Mrs Jane Baillie (Welsh) (as subject) 92
Carlyle, Thomas. Correspondence of Thomas Carlyle and Ralph Waldo Emerson. See note under Carlyle 92
—Critical and miscellaneous essays 824
—French revolution 944.04
—History of Friedrich II of Prussia, called Frederick the Great 92
—Life of Friedrich Schiller 92
—Life of John Sterling 92
—On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history 824
—Past and present 824
—Reminiscences 92
—Sartor resartus 824
Carlyle, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters, p49-96 820.9
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p177-215 820.9
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p1-12 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v2, p77-119 814
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p109-19 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p85-102 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p178-90 920
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p287-90 920
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p229-55 804
—Sartor resartus (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p208-32 820.4
Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. Higginson, T. W. 920
Carman, B. Ballads and lyrics. See note under Carman 811C
—Poems 811C
—ed. See Oxford of American verse 811.08
—and Hovey, R. More songs from Vagabondia. See note under Carman 811C
Carman, Mrs Dorothy (Walworth). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p75 920
Carman, H. J. Social and economic history of the United States 973
Carmelites. See pages in the following book:
In Butler, E. C. Ways of Christian life, p110-42 248
Carmichael, L. See Warren, H. C., jt. auth.
Carnations. See note at head of class 716
Carnegie, Andrew. Autobiography 92
Carnegie, Andrew (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p96-106 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p334-45 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption p91-103 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p50-62 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p325-34 920
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reed, E. H. American mind in action, p111-31 920
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p246-55 810.4
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p268-85 332.6
Carnegie corporation of New York. Advisory group on college libraries. List of books for college libraries. See note at head of class 016
Carnegie corporation of New York. See pages in the following book:
In Learned, W. S. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge, p65-74 021
Carnegie endowment for international peace. Year book 341.6
Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 808.81
Carnock, Arthur Nicolson, 1st baron. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p19-27 920
Carnot, Lazarre Nicolas Marguerite. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p306-30 944.04
Carolan, P. The mass
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p231-41 252
Carolina folk-plays. Koch, F. H., ed. 812.08
Carolina mountains. Morley, M. W. See note under Mason 917.56
Caroling dusk. Cullen, C., ed. 811.08
Carols 783; also 808.1, 394; also pages in the following book:
In Frost, L., ed. Come Christmas, p258-365 808.8

Carothers, Minna Hall. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p93-104 371.42
Carotti, G. History of art 709
Carpaccio, Vittore. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v4, no. 43 759 Series
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p258-77 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p344-50 759.5
Carpeaux, Jean Baptiste. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p331-41 759
Carpenter, C. F. Greeves-. See Greeves-Carpenter, C. F.
Carpenter, E. C. Prairie doll
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p57-74 822.08
Carpenter, F. G. Alaska, our northern wonderland
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Along the Parana and the Amazon
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Alps, the Danube and the Near East 914
—Australia, New Zealand, and some islands of the South Seas
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—British Isles and the Baltic states
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Cairo to Kisumu; Egypt, the Sudan, Kenya colony
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Canada and Newfoundland 917.1
—Carpenter's world travels 910
—China
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—France to Scandinavia
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—From Bangkok to Bombay 915.4
—From Tangier to Tripoli
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Holy Land and Syria
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Japan and Korea 915.2
—Java and the East Indies 919
—Lands of the Andes and the desert
In Carpenter's world travels 910
—Lands of the Caribbean 917.28
—Mexico 917.2
—Tail of the hemisphere, Chile and Argentina 918.3
—Through the Philippines and Hawaii 919.14
—Uganda to the Cape
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Carpenter, G. R. John Greenleaf Whittier
In American men of letters 92 Series
—Walt Whitman
In English men of letters 92 Series
Carpenter, H. B., and Knight, J. Introduction to the history of architecture 720.9
Carpenter, N. Guild socialism 335
—Sociology of city life 352
Carpenter, O. C. Debate outlines on public questions 808.5
Carpenter, Warwick Stevens. Cruise of the "Lone Star"
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p53-60 910
—Winter camping. See note under Miller 796.54
Carpenter, William Seal. Development of American political thought 320.9
Carpenters' square 694
Carpenter's tool chest. Hibben, T. 694
Carpenter's world travels. Carpenter, F. G. 910
Carpentier, G. Art of boxing. See note under O'Brien and Bilik 796.8
Carpentry 694; also 684; also pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p3-34 631.3
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Homeowner's manual, p18-36 690
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools, p29-93 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p60-84 680
In Sharp M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics, p69-94 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p33-42, 60-182 631.3
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p425-94 680
See also Building; Cabinet work; Woodwork
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p116-67 690
tools 694
Carpentry mathematics. Wilson, J. D., and Rogers, C. M. 510
Carpets 745, alphabet 2; also 677; also pages in the following books:
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventeenth century, p118-43 709.55
In Ross, Sir E. D., ed. Persian art, p94-100 709.55
Carpets of Persia. Tattersall, C. 745, alphabet 2
Carpio, L. F. de Vega. See Vega Carpio, L. F. de
Carr, C. F. See Howard-Flanders, L., jt. auth.
Carr, E. H. Dostoevsky (1821-1881) 92
Carr, Harry. Old Mother Mexico 917.2
—The West is still wild 917.8
Carr, Harvey. See pages in the following book:
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p201-33 150
Carr, H. W. Philosophy
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p82-105 940.1
—Philosophy of Benedetto Croce. See note under Crespi 195
Carr, L. Missouri 977.8
Carr, L. J. See Cooley, C. H., jt. auth.
Carr, P. French at home 914.4
Carr, R. N. Building the school orchestra. See note under Woods 785
Carr, W. G., comp. County unit of school administration 379.17
—Education for world-citizenship 323.6
Carr-Saunders, A. M. Eugenics 575.1
—Population 312
—Population problem. See note under Carr-Saunders 312
—and Jones, D. C. Survey of the social structure of England & Wales 314.2
Carra de Vaux, B., baron. Astronomy and mathematics
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p376-98 297
Carranza, Venustiano. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p426-55 972
Carrel, Alexis. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p107-17 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p63-76 920
Carreño de Miranda, Juan. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p131-35 759.6
Carrera, Rafael. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p142-51 917.28
Carreras, Mme Maria. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p243-51 786.2
Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck 749
—Next-to-nothing house 749
—Shades of our ancestors. See note under Sprague 741
Carrier, B. How shall I learn to teach religion? 268
Carrier, J. B. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p381-404 944.04
Carrier, L. Beginnings of agriculture in America. See note under Gras 630.9
Carrington, F., ed. Print-lover's hundred. See note under Clayton 760

Carrington, F. R. Engravers and etchers 760
Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic 793.8
—Primer of psychical research 133
—Story of psychic science 133
Carroll, Dixie, pseud. See Cook, C. B.
Carroll, Lewis, pseud. Collected verse 821
—Hunting of the snark 827
Carroll, Lewis (as subject) 92
Carroll, M. R. Our wants and how they are satisfied 330
Carroll, W. E. See Edmonds, J. L., jt. auth.
Carry on, sergeant. Bairnsfather, B. 940.49
Cars and car building. See pages in the following book:
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p40-54 608
Carse, A. von A. History of orchestration 785
Carson, Christopher 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hough, E. Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, p223-59 978
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p181-210 920
Carson, R. M. L. Peaks and people of the Adirondacks 917.47
Carswell, Mrs C. M. Life of Robert Burns 92
Cartagena, Colombia. See pages in the following book:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p152-76 917.28
Carte, Richard D'Oyly. See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p103-35 814
Cartels. See Trusts, Industrial
Carter, C. C. See Monteith, C. N. Simple aerodynamics and the airplane 629.13
Carter, D. G. See Foster, W. A., jt. auth.
Carter, H., and Mace, A. C. Tomb of Tutankh-Amen 913.32
Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome 292
Carter, W. G. H. Horses of the world 636.1
Carthage 939
Cartier, Sir Georges Etienne. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p115-16 920
Cartier, Jacques. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. New France and New England, p13-23 973.2
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p129-36 920
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p203-26 973.1
Cartinhour, G. T. Branch, group and chain banking. See note under Ostrolenk 332
Carton, R. England 914.2
Cartoon history of the war. Raemaekers, L. 940.49
Cartooning made easy. Lederer, C. 741
Cartoons. See Caricatures and cartoons
Cartwright, H. M. Photogravure 777
Cartwright, J. See Ady, Mrs J. M. C.
Cartwright, Peter. See pages in the following books:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p126-37 269
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p71-87 920
Cartwright, Sir Richard John. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p125-27 920
Caruso, Mrs D. B., and Goddard, Mrs T. B. Wings of song 780.92
Caruso, Enrico 780.92; also 784.9; also pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p140-48 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p1-9 784.9
Caruso's method of voice production. Marafioti, P. M. 784.9
Carved woman. Alexander, H. B.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p296-305 822.08
Carver, A. J. The Cajun
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p501-16 812.08
Carver, Jonathan. See pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p57-83 917.8
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p283-87 920
Carver, T. N. Distribution of wealth 331
—Essays in social justice 304
—Principles of rural economics. See note under Gillette 630.1
Carving (Art industries). See pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p262-95 709
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p111-33 709.52
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p96-107 709.51
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p303-20 740
See also Ivory carving; Wood carving
Cary, Alice, and Cary, P. Poems 811
Cary, Austin. Woodsman's manual 634.9
Cary, E. George William Curtis
In American men of letters 92 Series
Cary, E. L. George Luks
In American artists series 759 Series
—The Rossettis. See note under Rossetti 759.2
Cary, Mrs K. T., and Merrill, Mrs N. D. Arranging flowers through the year 716
Cary, M. B. Modern alphabets 745L
Casals, Pablo. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p225-35 787
Casanova de Seingalt, Giacomo Girolamo. See pages in the following books:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p51-81 920
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p77-109 920
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p681-743 910
Case, Anna. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p118-26 784.9
Case, C. B., comp. Big toast-book. See note under Mosher 808.5
Case, C. M. Social process and human progress 301
Case, S. J., ed. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity 270
—Education in liberalism
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p107-28 230
—Evolution of early Christianity 270
—Experience with the supernatural in early Christian times. See note under Case 270
—Historicity of Jesus 232
—Jesus 232
—Jesus through the centuries 232
—Life of Jesus
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p26-41 270
—Revelation of John 228
—Social origins of Christianity 270
—Social triumph of the ancient church 270
Case for and against psychical belief. Murchison, C. A., ed. 133
Case for capitalism. Withers, H. See note under Russell 335
Case of bituminous coal. Hamilton, W. H., and Wright, H. R. See note under Hamilton and Wright 338.2
Case of Sacco and Vanzetti. Frankfurter, F. 343
Case studies of present-day religious teaching. Hartshorne, H., and Lotz, E. See note under Hartshorne 268
Casein. See pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1445-58 660
Casein and its industrial applications. Sutermeister, E. See note at head of class 668
Casements. Savage, R. C., comp. and tr. 841.08
Cases in retail salesmanship. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8

Casey, R. J. Easter island 919.7
—Four faces of Siva 915.9
—Lost kingdom of Burgundy 914.4
Cash from your camera. Snyder, H. R., and Barleben, K. A. 770
Cashmere. See Kashmir
Cass, Lewis. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p95-109 920
Cassatt, Mary. See pages in the following books:
In American artists series 759 Series
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p183-89 759.1
Cassell's classified quotations. Benham, W. G., comp. 808.8Q
Cassell's dictionary of French synonyms 444
Casserly, G. Algeria to-day. See note under Bodley 916.5
Cassidy, R. F. See Wood, T. D., jt. auth.
Cassilis engagement. See Hankin, St J. E. C.
Casson, S. Some modern sculptors 735
—XXth century sculptors 735
Castagno, Andrea del. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p79-93 759.5
Caste. See Robertson, T. W.
Caste and outcast. Mukerji, D. G. 92
Caste and race in India. Ghurye, G. S. See note under O'Malley 915.4
Caste customs, Indian. O'Malley, L. S. S. 915.4
Castelli Romani, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p157-78 914.5
Castello, J. M. Theory and practice of fencing 796.8
Castiglione, Baldassare, conte. See pages in the following book:
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance, p211-482 920
Castilian days. Hays, J. 914.6
Casting. See Founding; Plaster casts
Casting tackle and methods. Smith, O. W. 799.1
Castle, W. E. Genetics and eugenics. See note at head of class 575.1
Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present 919.69
Castles—France 914.4
Castles. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 728
Castles in Spain. Galsworthy, J. 824
Casual wanderings in Ecuador. Niles, Mrs B. R. 918.6
Casualty insurance. Kulp, C. A. 368
Casualty insurance principles. Michelbacher, G. F. See note under Kulp 368
Caswell, J. Sporting rifles and rifle shooting. See note under Kephart 799.2
Caswell, J. E. Soccer for junior and senior high schools 796.33
Catalog of coins of United States. United States. Mint, Bureau of. See note under Guttag brothers 737
Catalog rules 025.3
Cataloging 025.3; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 19 020
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v4, p65-118 025
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p125-48 020
In Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine, p95-121 020
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents, p297-397 020
See also Bibliography; Classification—Books; Indexing
cooperative 025.6
Cataloging rules. Fellows, J. D. 025.3
Catalogs, Classified (Dewey decimal) 016; also 027.8
Catalogs, Dictionary 025.3
Catalogs, Library. See pages in the following book:
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p315-31 808.5
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan, p49-150 025.6
Catalogs, Publishers' 015
Catalogue of public documents of Congress. U. S. Superintendent of documents. See note under U. S. Superintendent of documents 015
Catalysis 541.3; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p161-22 540
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p312-45 660
Catalytic processes in applied chemistry. Hilditch, T. P. 541.3
The catastrophe. Kerenskĭĭ, A. F. 947.084
Catchings, W. See Foster, W. T., jt. auth.
Caterers and catering 641.5
Caterpillar club, Tales of the. Glassman, D. 629.13
Cathedral churches of England. Pratt, H. M. 726
Cathedral cities of England and Wales. Wade, J. H. 914.2
Cathedral France. Clark, S. A. 726
Cathedrals 726; also pages in the following book:
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p98-112 704
See also Architecture, Gothic
Cathedrals and churches of central Italy. Bumpus, T. F. See note under Bumpus 726
Cathedrals and churches of Italy. Bumpus, T. F. 726
Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy. Bumpus, T. F. See note under Bumpus 726
Cathedrals and churches of Rome and southern Italy. Bumpus, T. F. See note under Bumpus 726
Cathedrals of England and Wales. Bumpus, T. F. 726
Cathedrals of France. Bumpus, T. F. See note under Green 726
Cathedrals of France. Henderson, H. W. 914.4
Cathedrals of France. Wilson, E. See note under Pennell 726
Cathedrals of Great Britain. Ditchfield, P. H. See note under Pratt 726
Cathedrals of Spain. Gade, J. A. See note under Byne 726
Cather, Willa Sibert. See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p162-77 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p255-67 808.3
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p76-97 920
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p261-82 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p32-48 814
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p113-22 813
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, 139-60 810.4
—Death comes for the archbishop (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p335-57 804
Catherine of Siena, Saint 92
Catherine II, empress of Russia. Memoirs. See note under Catherine II, empress of Russia 92
Catherine II, empress of Russia (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p108-17 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p155-97 920
Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II, king of France 92; also pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p180-88 920

Catherine, of Arragon, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p50-58 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p97-175 920
Catherine, of Braganza, queen consort of Charles II. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v4, p351-510 920
Catherine, of Valois, queen consort of Henry V. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p497-533 920
Catherine Howard, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p335-89 920
Catherine Parr, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p390-473 920
Cathleen Ni Houlihan. Yeats, W. B.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p907-13 822.08
Catholic anthology. Walsh, T., ed. 808.81
Catholic church. Manual of prayers for the use of the laity 264
Catholic church 282; also Sedgwick, H. D. Italy in the thirteenth century 945; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p65-85 282
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p357-430 290
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p137-71 204
See also Anglo-Catholicism; Church and state; Fasts and feasts; Inquisition; Mass; Monasticism and religious orders; Oxford movement; Papacy; Saints
dictionaries 203
doctrinal and controversial works 282; also Newman, J. H., cardinal. Newman synthesis 208
education. See paegs in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p239-55 282
foreign relations—Great Britain. See pages in the following book:
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p267-330 271
hymns 245
infallibility. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Catholic faith, p169-205 204
Liberal. See Liberal Catholic church
liturgy and ritual. See pages in the following book:
In Butler, E. C. Ways of Christian life, p175-210 248
periodicals. See pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p177-91 282
prayer books and devotions 264
Catholic church and the home. Gillis, J. M. 282
Catholic church in South America 278
Catholic church in Spain 278
Catholic church in the U. S. 282; also 261; also pages in the following book:
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church, p48-58 283
Catholic dictionary, New. See note under Catholic encyclopedia 203
Catholic encyclopedia 203
Catholic encyclopedia dictionary. See New Catholic dictionary
Catholic faith. More, P. E. 204
Catholic movement in the Church of England 283
Catholic poets. See Kilmer, J., ed. Dreams and images 821.08
Catholic preachers of to-day 252
Catholic spirit in modern English literature. Shuster, G. N. See note under Macaulay 820.9
Catholicism and Christianity. Cadoux, C. J. See note at head of class 284
Catholicism and democracy. Ryan, J. A.
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p172-86 204
Catholicism and the American mind. Garrison, W. E. 282
Catiline, Lucius Sergius. See pages in the following book:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p257-80 920
Catlin, G. E. G. Liquor control 178
Catlin, W. B. Labor problem in the United States and Great Britain 331.8
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Censorius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p352-74 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p242-56 920
Cato, Marcus Porcius, Uticensus. See pages in the following books:
In Jaeger, M. Adventures in living, p1-43 920
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p204-33 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p543-68 920
Cato. Addison, J.
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p419-50 822.08
Cats 636.8; also Repplier, A. Fireside sphinx 814; also pages in the following book:
In Spaulding, R. H. Your dog and your cat, p145-61 636.7
Cat's company. Joseph, M. See note at head of class 636.8
Cats for pleasure and profit. Simpson, C. 636.8
Catskill mountains—Description and travel 917.47
Catt, Mrs Carrie (Lane) Chapman, and Shuler, Mrs N. R. Woman suffrage and politics 324
Catt, Mrs Carrie (Lane) Chapman (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p165-78 920
Cattaraugus county, N. Y.—Sanitary affairs. See Winslow, C. E. A. Health on the farm and in the village 614
Cattell, J. M., ed. Leaders in education. See note under Cattell and Cattell 920D
—Psychology in retrospect and prospect
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p329-59 150
—and Cattell, J., eds. American men of science 920D
Cattle 637; also pages in the following book:
In Webb, W. P. Great plains, p205-69 978
See also Veterinary medicine
transportation 631.18
Cattle. Raine, W. M., and Barnes, W. C. 917.8
Cattle of the world. Sanders, A. H. 637
Cattle trade 631.18
Catullus. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris 874
Catullus (as subject) 874; also pages in the following book:
In Hamilton, E. Roman way, p127-49 870.9
Caucasic race. See pages in the following book:
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p209-30 204
Caudebec, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p21-52 914.42
Caudwell, I. Damien of Molokai, 1840-1889 92
Cauldron boils. Lengyel, E. 943.8
Cauliflower and broccoli culture. Bouquet, A. G. B. See note at head of class 635
Causation. See Kant, I. Critique of pure reason 193; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p123-31 104
In Planck, M. K. E. L. Where is science going, p107-69 530.1
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p180-208 104
Cause and cure of colds. Sadler, W. S. See note under Wells 616.2

Causeries du lundi. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. 844
Causes and character of the American revolution. Egerton, H. E. 973.3
Causes and cures of unemployment. Beveridge, Sir W. H. 331.8
Causes of evolution. Haldane, J. B. S. 575
Causes of industrial unrest. Fitch, J. A. 331
Causes of the Civil war. Chadwick, F. E. 973.7
Causes of the War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
Causes of war. World conference for international peace through religion 172.4
Cavalcade. See Coward, N. P.
Cavalcanti, G. Poems; tr. by Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p396-425 821
Calvalcaselle, G. B. See Crowe, J. A., jt. auth.
Cavan, J. T. See Cavan, R. S., jt. auth.
Cavan, R. S., and Cavan, J. T. Building a girl's personality 137
Cave, C. J. P. Clouds and weather phenomena. See note under Luckiesh 551.5
Cave, E. S. Craft work 745, alphabet 2
Cave, H. Fertilizers. See note under Gustafson 631.8
Cave dwellers. See pages in the following book:
In Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the old stone age, p92-124 571
Cave of Salamanca. Cervantes Saavedra, M. de
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p88-95 808.82
Caven, R. M. Gas and gases 665
Cavendish, Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p179-87 920
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p177-86 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p73-92 920
Cavendish, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p181-257 910
Cavendish, W. See Devonshire, W. C., 4th duke of
Cavendish-Bentinck, W. H. See Portland, W. H. Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of
Cavour, Camillo Benso, conte di 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p195-206 920
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy, p83-139 945
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p319-88 920
Cawnpore—Seige, 1857 954
Caxton, William. See pages in the following books:
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making, p56-69 420.9
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
Cayley, N. W. What bird is that? See note at head of class 598.2
Caylus, Marie Marguerite le Valois de Vilette de Murçay, comtesse de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p315-41 920
Cazamian, L. F. Development of English humour 827
See also Legouis, E. H., jt. auth.
Cease firing. Roussel, A. W., comp. 821.08
Čechs (Bohemians) in America. Čapek, T. See note at head of class 325.73
Cecil, Lord D. Stricken deer (Cowper) 92
Cecil, Edgar Algernon Robert Gascoyne-Cecil, viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p85-95 920
Cecil, Lord H. R. H. How to become a Christian
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p95-114 252
Cecil, R. A. T. Gascoyne-. See Salisbury, R. A. T. Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d marquis of
Cecil, R. L. Colds; cause, treatment and prevention 616.2
Celebes Island
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea, p163-210 919.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p45-69 919.1
Cell in development and inheritance. Wilson, E. B. See note at head of class 576
Cellier, F., and Bridgeman, C. Gilbert, Sullivan and D'Oyly Carte. See note under Godwin 782
Cellini, Benvenuto. Life 735
Cellini, Benvenuto (as subject) 735; also pages in the following books:
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p157-63 735
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy, p320-51 709.45
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p829-55 910
Cells 576; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p337-50 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p237-58 570
Cells, Electric. See Electric batteries
Cellulose. See pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p237-46 540
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p164-82 547
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers, p490-509 677
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p231-59 540
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p324-49 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1301-19 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p107-28 660
Celtic anthology. Rhys, Mrs G. L., comp. 821.08
Celtic folklore. See Folklore, Celtic
Celtic literature 891.6; also 820.9
See also Irish literature
Celtic mythology. See Mythology, Celtic
Celtic poetry 891.6
Cement 666.9; also pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p286-316 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p443-58 609
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p115-34 680
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p261-78 660
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p301-48, 513-20 620.1
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p495-526 670
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p170-81 600
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p510-26 553
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p352-80 660
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p189-200 680
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p317-25 338.2
See also Pavements
testing. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p330-48, 371-405 620.1
Cement handicraft, Color. Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. 738
Cements, limes, and plasters. Eckel, E. C. 666.9
Cemeteries. See pages in the following book:
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p23-82 709
The Cenci. Shelley, P. B.
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 2, p867-902 822.08
Cendrars, B. Sutter's gold 92

Censorship. See Seldes, G. You can't print that! 940.5; also pages in the following book:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p93-106 920
Censorship and the public library. Bowerman, G. F. 020
Censorship of the press. See Liberty of the press
Censorship of the stage. See Theater—Censorship
Census of manufactures: 1929. U.S. Census, Bureau of the. See note at head of class 670
Centenary book of South African verse. Slater, F. C., ed. See note at head of class 821.08
Center, S. S., and Herzberg, M. J. Secretarial procedure 651.3
Central Africa. See Africa, Central
Central America
antiquities 913.72; also 917.28
description and travel 917.28; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Manana-land, p187-351 917.2
In Mordaunt, E., pseud. Rich tapestry, p24-103 910
In Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride, p201-60 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p284-302 972.8
In Smith, J. R. North America, p746-75 917
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p204-64, 303-19 972.8
history 972.8; also pages in the following books:
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p371-404 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p597-635 980
politics 972.8
social conditions 917.28
Central American and West Indian archaeology. Joyce, T. A. See note at head of class 913.72
Central and South America. See Shepherd, W. R. Latin America 918
Central Asia. See Asia, Central
Central Asiatic expeditions of the American museum of natural history. See Andrews, R. C. On the trail of ancient man 915.17
Central banks. Kisch, C. H., and Elkin, W. A. 332
Central Italian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Centrifugal pumps. Cameron, J. W. 621.6
Centrifugal pumps. Daugherty, R. L. See note under Cameron 621.6
Century cyclopedia of names 920D
Century dictionary 423
Century furniture company, Grand Rapids. Furniture 749
Century of Anglo-Catholicism. Stewart, H. L. 283
Century of Atlantic travel, 1830-1930. Bowen, F. C. 387
Century of children's books. Barry, F. V. 028.5
Century of English essays. Rhys, E., and Vaughan, L., comps. 824.08
Century of excavation in Palestine. Macalister, R. A. S. 913.33
Century of excavation in the land of the Pharaohs. Baikie, J. See note under Baikie 913.32
Century of Negro migration. Woodson, C. G. See note under Woodson 326
Century of parody and imitation. Jerrold, W. C., and Leonard, R. M., eds. 827
Century of population growth. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317.3
Century of progress. Beard, C. A., ed. 917.3
Century of progress authorized guide to Chicago. Drury, J. See note under Drury 917.73
Century of progress exhibition of prints, Catalogue of. Chicago. Art institute 760
Century of progress fine arts exhibition at the Art institute of Chicago, Art masterpieces in. Bulliet, C. J. 708
Century of the child. Key, E. K. S. 173
Century of the English novel. Weygandt, C. 823
Century of the renaissance. Batiffol, L. 944.02
Century readings in American literature. Pattee, F. L., ed. 810.8
Century readings for a course in English literature. Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. 820.8
Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature. Cunliffe, J. W., and Showerman, G., eds. 808.8
Century vocabulary builder. Greever, G., and Bachelor, J. M. 428.3
Ceramic equipment and material catalogs. See note at head of class 666
Ceramic products cyclopedia. See Ceramic equipment and material catalogs
Ceramics. See Pottery
Cereals. See Grain
Cereals as food 633; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p28-98 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p42-63 641
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p171-83 581.6
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p106-30 630
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p37-45 641
Certain people of importance. See Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents 920
Certainty, Pathways to. Brown, W. A. 201
Certainty of God. Gilkey, J. G. 231
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de. Cave of Salamanca; tr. by Jagendorf
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p88-95 808.82
Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p309-35 801
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p223-43 914.6
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters, p63-105 809.3
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v6, p115-36 814
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p221-39 809
—Don Quixote (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader, p271-302 814
Cesaresco, E., countess Martinengo-. See Martinengo-Cesaresco, E., countess
Cescinsky, H., and Hunter, G. L. English and American furniture 749
Cestre, C., comp. French books for American libraries. See note at head of class 830-890
—Introduction to Edwin Arlington Robinson, and Selected poems. See note under Robinson 811
Cestus of Aglaia. See Ruskin, J. Crown of wild olive 824
Cette, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p268-76 914.4
Cevennes mountains 914.49
Ceylon
description and travel 915.48; also pages in the following books:
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles, p3-40 915
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p251-88 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p427-43 915
In Morrison, C. New geography of the Indian empire and Ceylon, p240-51 915.4
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p355-72 915
religion. See pages in the following books:
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths, p340-59 294
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage, p116-43 294
In Saunders, K. J. Story of Buddhism, p76-98 294

Cézanne, Paul 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Art, p199-214 701
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p41-52 709
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p291-301 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p477-90 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p256-65 704
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters, p27-38 759.4
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p344-61 814
In World's masters series 759 Series
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p129-63 759
Chabrier, Alexis Emmanuel. See pages in the following book:
In Cortot, A. French piano music, p140-76 786.2
Chaddock, R. E. Principles and methods of statistics 311
Chadourne, M. China 915.1
Chadwick, F. E. Causes of the Civil war 973.7
Chadwick, George Whitefield. Harmony 781
Chadwick, George Whitefield (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p49-55 785
Chadwick, J. See Rutherford, Sir E., jt. auth.
Chadwick, J. W. Theodore Parker, preacher and reformer 92
Chadwick, L. M. Fashion drawing and design. See note under Hartmann 741
Chadwick, M. Adolescent girlhood 136.7
Chadwick, Mrs N. K., tr. Russian heroic poetry 891.71
Chafee, Mrs E. T. Parliamentary law 328.1
Chafee, J. Liberty and law
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p82-114 323
Chafee, Z. Freedom of speech 323
Chaffee, E. B. Protestant churches and the industrial crisis 261
Chaffee, N. W. See Miller, H. G., jt. auth.
Chaffers, W. Chaffers' handbook to hall marks on gold & silver plate 739
—Marks and monograms on European and oriental pottery and porcelain. See note under Chaffers 738
—New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods 738
Chaffin, L. G. Song-writing and song-making 784
Chaikovskiĭ, P. I. See Tchaikovski, P. I.
Chain belting. See Belts and belting
Chain, group and branch banking, Selected articles on. Willit, V., comp. 332
Chain stores 658.8
Chains. Baker, E.
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p211-43 822.08
Chair caning 689; also pages in the following books:
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p33-39 680
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork, p111-47 684
Chairs 749; also pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p320-39 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p70-103 740
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, p189-264 749
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v2, p3-126, 298-311 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p154-212 749
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, p103-21 749
Chaldea. See Babylonia
Chaliapin, F. I. Man and mask. See note under Chaliapin 780.92
—Pages from my life 780.92
Chalif, L. H. Chalif text book of dancing. See note under Marsh and Marsh 793.3
Chalk circle; tr. by Van der Veer
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p227-58 808.82
Chalk talk, How to. Tarbell, H. E. 741
Challenge of Europe. Eddy, G. S. 940.5
Challenge of facts. Sumner, W. G. See note under Sumner 304
Challenge of life. Jacks, L. P. 170
Challenge of Russia. Eddy, G. S. 914.7
Challenge of the aged. Epstein, A. 331.25
Challenge of the East. Eddy, G. S. 950
Challenge to defeat. Hale, W. H. See note under Singer 190
Challenger society. Science of the sea 551.4
Chalmers, B. Boy scout and his law 367
Chalmers, H. Art of make-up 792P
—Clothes on and off the stage 391
—Modern acting 792P
Chalmers, James. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p113-25 920
Châlons-sur-Marne, Battle of, 451 A.D. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p143-58 904
Chamber music 785; also pages in the following books:
In Bachman, A. Encyclopedia of the violin, p288-311 787.1
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3, p128-57 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p122-44 780
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, p261-79 780
Chamber music and its masters. Kilburn, N. 785
Chamber music for amateurs. Hayward, J. D. 785
Chamber of commerce of the U.S.A. Committee on continuity of business and employment. Planning proposals
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p196-264 330.973
Chamberlain, Allen. Vacation tramps in New England highlands 917.4
Chamberlain, Sir Austen. See pages in the following books:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p106-13 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p206-08 920
Chamberlain, A. B. Gainsborough
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Chamberlain, C. J. Elements of plant science 580
Chamberlain, J. Farewell to reform 323
Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture 630
Chamberlain, M. C. Library work with the blind
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 30 020
Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their people 914.67
—Private character of Queen Elizabeth. See note under Elizabeth, queen of England 92
Chamberlin, R. T. Origin and early stages of the earth
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p31-55 504
Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. College text-book of geology 550
—Introductory geology. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury 550
Chamberlin, W. H. Soviet planned economic order 330.947
—Soviet Russia 914.7
Chambers, Sir E. K. Mediaeval stage 809.2
—ed. Oxford book of sixteenth century verse 821.08
—Short life of Shakespeare 822.3
—William Shakespeare. See note under Chambers 822.3
Chambers, F. P. History of taste 701
Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. Guide to laundry-work 648
—Table etiquette 642
Chambers, R. Books of days 394
Chambers, Raymond Wilson. Beowulf. See note under Beowulf 829
—England before the Norman conquest. See note at head of class 942.01

Chambers, Robert William. See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p89-96 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p55-72 920
Chambers of commerce. See Boards of trade
Chambers of commerce atlas. See Philip, G., and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. Putnam's economic atlas 912
Chambers's concise gazetteer of the world. Patrick, D., and Geddie, W., eds. 910.3
Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature 820.3
Chambers's encyclopaedia 030
Chambly river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Chambord, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p44-58 914.4
Chamisso, Adebert von. Peter Schlemihl (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p60-65 804
Champagne. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p1-15 892.42
Champlain, Samuel de. Canada
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p579-620 910
Champlain, Samuel de (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. New France and New England, p39-92 973.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p273-95 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p198-208 920
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p241-464 973.1
Champlin, J. D., and Perkins, C. C., eds. Cyclopedia of painters and paintings 750.3
Chan, S. W. Chinese cook book 641.5
Chancellor, E. B. London of Charles Dickens 914.21
—London of Thackeray 914.21
Chancellor, Richard. See pages in the following books:
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p1-36 915
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p369-88 910
Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama 809.2
—Contemporary drama of France. See note under Smith 842.09
—Modern continental playwrights. See note under Chandler 809.2
Chandler, J. E. Colonial house. See note at head of class 728
Change-house. Brandane, J.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p187-205 822.08
Change of mind. Speirs, R. F.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p353-58 822.08
The changeling. Middleton, T., and Rowley, W.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p715-40 822.08
The changelings. Dodd, L. W.
In Best plays of 1923/24, p188-212 808.82
Changing conceptions of school discipline. Harris, P. E. 371.5
Changing East. Spender, J. A. 915
Changing family. Fiske, G. W. 173
Changing foreign missions. McAfee, C. B. 266
Changing New England. Whiting, E. E. 917.4
Changing places. Ehrlich, I. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p279-91 822.08
Changing psychology in social case work. Robinson, V. P. 361
Changing South. Robertson, W. J. See note under I'll take my stand 917.5
Chanler, Robert Winthrop. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p 1-12 759.1
Channing, E. History of the United States 973
—Jeffersonian system 973.4
—Students' history of the United States 973
—Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. Guide to the study and reading of American history 973 Bibl.
Chanson de Roland. Song of Roland 841
Chant, C. A. Our wonderful universe 520
Chantecler. Rostand, E. 842
Chantilly, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p250-80 914.4
Chao-Kwang Wu. See Wu, C.-K.
Chapala, Lake. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p117-53 917.2
Chapin, H. Augustus in search of a father
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p51-66 808.82
—Autocrat of the coffee-stall
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p415-36 812.08
—New morality
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p533-83 822.08
—Philosopher of Butterbiggens
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p1-13 822.08
Chaplin, Charles Spencer. See pages in the following books:
In Burke, T. City of encounters, p129-77 914.21
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p224-30 920
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p41-54, 361-66 792
Chapman, C. E. Colonial Hispanic America 980
—History of California. See note under Cleland 979.4
—History of Spain 946
—History of the Cuban republic 972.9
Chapman, C. F., ed. Designs of ideal motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
—How to build sixteen ideal motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
—Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Chapman, F. M. Autobiography of a bird-lover 92
—Bird-life 598.2
—Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. See note under Chapman 598.2
—Handbook of birds of eastern North America 598.2
—My tropical air castle 591.9
—Our winter birds. See note under Chapman 598.2
—What bird is that? 598.2
—and Henle, P. Fundamentals of logic 160
Chapman, F. S. Northern lights 919.8
Chapman, George 822
—Bussy D'Ambois
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p185-213 822.08
—Jonson, B., and Marston, J. Eastward hoe
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p419-500 822.08
Chapman, George (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
Chapman, Mrs Guy. See Jameson, Storm
Chapman, H. H. Forest management 634.9
Chapman, J. C., and Counts, G. S. Principles of education 370.1
Chapman, J. J. Glance toward Shakespeare 822.3
—William Lloyd Garrison 92
—See Dante Alighieri. Dante, by J. J. Chapman 851.15
Chapman, J. M. See Willis, H. P., jt. auth.
Chapman, O. M. Across Iceland 914.91
Chapman, P. W. See Getman, A. K., jt. auth.
Chapot, V. Roman world 937
Chappell, C. G. Sermon on the mount 226
Chapters in Norwegian literature. Grøndahl, I. C., and Raknes, O. 839.8
Character 137; also 170, 377; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p113-21 304
Character, Camping and. Dimock, H. S., and Hendry, C. E. 796.54

Character and opinion in the United States. Santayana, G. 917.3
Character education. See Moral education
Character education through physical education. Nash, J. B., ed. 371.74
Character in human relations. Hartshorne, H. 377
Character of Paul. Jefferson, C. E. See note under Robinson 225.9
Character of races. Huntington, E. 572
Character tests 137
Character through creative experience. Bower, W. C. 377
Characteristics, National. See National characteristics
Characteristics of French art. Fry, R. E. 759.4
Characters and characteristics 150; also pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p328-48 920
Characters and commentaries. Strachey, G. L. See note under Strachey 824
Characters and events. Dewey, J. 304
Characters and events of Roman history. Ferrero, G. 937
Characters of Shakespeare's plays. Hazlitt, W. 822.3
Charades 793.7
Charcoal. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p235-47 674
Chardenal, C. A. Complete French course 445
—New Chardenal. See note under Chardenal 445
Chardin, Jean Baptiste Siméon. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p153-61 759
In Masters in art, v6, no. 65 759 Series
Charitable institutions. See Almshouses and workhouses; Charities; also special classes of people, e.g. Orphans and orphan asylums
Charities 361; also 331.13; also pages in the following book:
In Beach, W. G. Social aims in a changing world, p68-90 301
See also Blind—Asylums and education; Children—Charities, protection, etc.; Deaf and dumb—Asylums and education; Hospitals; Insane hospitals; Orphans and orphan asylums; Poor; Red cross; Social settlements
medical 361; also pages in the following book:
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p142-51, 343-56 361
Charity 361
Charity laws and legislation. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p149-81 361
Charity organization 361; also 309.1, 362.7
Charivari. Stephens, N. B.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p143-64 812.08
Charlemagne 92; also pages in the following book:
In Brion, M. Story of the Huns, p245-60 950
Charlemagne, Legends of
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology, p647-872 291
Charles I, king of England 92
Charles II, king of England. See pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p59-89 910
Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, [illegible]
Charles X, king of France. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p33-73 944.04
Charles V, emperor of Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p63-78 920
Charles XII, king of Sweden. See pages in the following books:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p205-32 920
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Charles Edward, the Young Pretender. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p121-68 910
Charles, D. Commercial photography. See note under Snyder 770
Charles, F. See Miller, C. R., jt. auth.
Charles, R. H. Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments 229
Charles Dickens and other Victorians. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 823
Charles d'Orléans. See pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p204-50 824
Charles the Second. Payne, J. H., and Irving, W.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p147-64 812.08
Charleston, South Carolina 975.7
Charlot, J. See Morris, E. H., jt. auth.
Charlotte Augusta, of Wales, consort of Prince Leopold 92
Charm of the antique. Shackleton, R., and Shackleton, Mrs E. F. See note under Lockwood 749
Charm of the Scott country. Baikie, J. 914.1
Charnley, M. V., ed. Secrets of baseball 796.357
Charnwood, D. M. R. T., baroness. Autograph collection. See note under Madigan 091.5
Charnwood, G. R. B., baron. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Theodore Roosevelt 92
Charpentier, Gustave. See pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p57-59 785
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p215-17 782
Charter for the social sciences in the schools. American historical association. Commission on the social studies in the schools 307
Charteris, E. E. John Sargent 759.1
—Life and letters of Sir Edmund Gosse. See note under Gosse 92
Charters, W. W. Teaching of ideals 377
—Teaching the common branches 371
—ed. See Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople
See also Craig, D. R. jt. auth.
Charters. See pages in the following book:
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p196-204 342.73
Chartists, Age of the. Hammond, J. L. Le B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note at head of class 331.8
Chartres, Mrs Annie (Vivanti) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p55-66 850.9
Chartres, France. Notre-Dame (Cathedral)
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p89-105 726
Charts. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p130-35 504
Charts and graphs. Karsten, K. G. See note under Brinton 311
Chase, Mrs A. First book of grasses 584
—and others. Old and new plant lore
In Smithsonian scientific series, v11. See note at head of class 500
Chase, F. A. See Clark, H. F., jt. auth.
Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture 730.9
Chase, J. C. An artist talks about color 752
Chase, L. E. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Chase, M. E. Goodly heritage 92
—and Del Plaine, F. K., comps. Art of narration. See note under Nicholson 808
Chase, S. Danger at the A. O. Smith corporation
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p94-105 901

Chase, S.—*Continued*
—Dogma of "Business first"
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p158-73 901
—Economy of abundance 330.973
—Enemy of prosperity
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p129-45 901
—Luxury of integrity
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p529-45 901
—Men and machines 338.4
—Nemesis of American business 330.973
—Nemesis of American business; selection
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p45-63 901
—New deal 330.973
—New outposts of business and industry
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p25-47 917.3
—Play
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p332-53 901
—Salesmanship: six cylinder ethics
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p203-17 901
—Saving labour
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p14-28 901
—Technocracy 330.1
—Tragedy of waste 339
—and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth. 338.5
—and Tyler, M. Mexico 917.2
Chase, S. E. See Hosic, J. F., jt. auth.
Chase, Salmon Portland. See pages in the following book:
In American statesmen 92 Series
Chase, W. J. See Clapp, F. L., jt. auth.
Chase, William Merritt (as subject) 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p381-86 759
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p327-54 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p307-14 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p185-215 759.1
Chase, The. See Hunting
Chatburn, G. R. Highways and highway transportation 625.7
Chateau and country life in France. Waddington, Mme M. A. K. See note under Carr 914.4
Chateaubriand, François Auguste René, vicomte de. See pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p60-78 840.9
In France, A. Latin genius, p230-53 844
Chateaux, Lure of French. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.4
Chater, M. Two canoe gypsies 914.4
Chatfield, C. H., and Taylor, C. F. Airplane and its engine 629.13
Chatfield-Taylor, H. C. Molière, a biography 842.09
Chatham, W. P., 1st earl of. See Pitt, W., 1st earl of Chatham
Chats on costume. Rhead, G. W. See note under Sage 391
Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. Hayden, A. 749
Chats on feature writing. Harrington, H. F. 029
Chats on Japanese prints. Ficke, A. D. 761
Chats on old clocks. Hayden, A. See note under Hayden 749
Chats on old coins. Burgess, F. W. 737
Chats on old copper and brass. Burgess, F. W. 739
Chats on old lace and needlework. Lowes, Mrs E. L. See note under Head 746
Chats on old prints. Hayden, A. See note under Burgess 760
Chats on old Sheffield plate. Hayden, A. See note under Wyllie 739
Chats on old silver. Hayden, A. 739
Chats on science. Slosson, E. E. See note under Slosson 504
Chats on Wedgwood ware. Barnard, H. See note at head of class 738
Chatterton, E. K. Captain John Smith 92
—England's greatest statesman (William Pitt, the younger). See note under Pitt 92
—Romance of the ship. See note under Chatterton 387
—Sailing ships and their story 387
—Ship under sail 387
—Ships & ways of other days 387
—Whalers and whaling 639
Chatterton, Jones, H. A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p17-37 822.08
Chattopadhyaya, Harindranath. See pages in the following book:
In Mulk-Raj Anand. Golden breath, p122-36 891.4
Chaucer, Geoffrey. Canterbury tales 821
—College Chaucer. See note under Chaucer 821
—Complete poetical works 821
—Knight's tale; Tale of the nun's priest: Flower and the leaf; Wife of Bath her tale; tr. by Dryden
In Dryden, J. Poetical works, p512-605 821
—Merchant's tale; Wife of Bath: Temple of fame; tr. by Pope
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works, p55-59 821
—Student's Chaucer 821
Chaucer, Geoffrey (as subject) 92; also 821D; also pages in the following books:
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p31-51 821.09
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, p325-41 844
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v3, p291-366 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p33-59 821.09
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 2d ser, p206-45 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p240-49 809
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p3-26 804
—Canterbury tales (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p33-49 820.4
In Madeleva, Sister M. Chaucer's nuns, p3-42 814
Chaucer and his poetry. Kittredge, G. L. 821D
Chaucer's nuns. Madeleva, Sister M. 814
Chausson, Ernest. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p61-64 785
Chautauquas 374
Chavannes, P. C. Puvis de. See Puvis de Chavannes, P. C.
Chave, E. J. Supervision of religious education. See note under Hewitt 268
Chavez, Carlos. See pages in the following book:
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p273-83 704
Chaytor, H. J. Troubadours 849
Check-list of the birds of Missouri. Bennitt, R. See note at head of class 598.2
Checkers 794; also pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p525-38 795
Cheerful cherub, Complete. McCann, R. 817
Cheerful yesterdays. Higginson, T. W. 92
Cheese 637; also pages in the following book:
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p61-79 641
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Van Slyke, L. L., and Price, W. V. Cheese, p330-44 637
Cheesman, L. E. Everyday doings of insects 595.7
—Hunting insects in the South seas 595.7
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich. The boor; tr. by Clark and Baukhage
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation, p512-24 808.8
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p159-73 808.82
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p229-35 808.82

Chekhov, Anton P.—*Continued*
—Cherry orchard; tr. by Calderon
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p631-57 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p 1-36 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p729-54 808.82
—Cherry orchard; tr. by Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 1st ser 891.72
—Cherry orchard; tr. by Daniels and Noyes
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russia drama, p691-737 891.72
—Cherry orchard; tr. by West
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v4, p 1-74 808.82
—Ivanoff; tr. by Fell
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
—Letters to his family and friends 92
—Marriage proposal; tr. by Baukhage and Clark
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p169-84 808.82
—Marriage proposal; tr. by West
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p459-72 822.08
—On the highway; tr. by Modell
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p297-312 808.82
—Plays; tr. by Constance Garnett 891.72
—Proposal. See Chekhov, A. P. Marriage proposal
—Sea-gull; tr. by Calderon
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p199-225 808.82
—Sea-gull; tr. by Fell
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p 1-78 808.82
—Three sisters; tr. by Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 1st ser 891.72
—Uncle Vanya; tr. by Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 1st ser 891.72
—Uncle Vanya; tr. by Fell
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v2, p451-516 808.82
Chekhov, Anton Pavlovich (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p171-77 820.4
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p234-47 891.73
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p122-37 814
Chemical analysis 543
Chemical analysis of iron and steel. Lundell, G. E. F., Hoffman, J. I., and Bright, H. See note under Hillebrand and Lundell 543
Chemical apparatus. See pages in the following book:
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p627-702 660
Chemical arithmetic. Arenson, S. B. 540
Chemical coloring of metals and allied processes. Field, S., and Bonney, S. R. 671
Chemical dictionary. Hackh, I. W. D. 540.3
Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century. Tilden, Sir W. A. 540.9
Chemical economics. Haynes, W. 661
Chemical elements 546; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p206-37 660
Chemical encyclopædia. Kingzett, C. T. 540.3
Chemical engineer. Hammond, J. H.
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p95-116 620
Chemical engineering 660; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, J. H. The engineer, p146-60 620
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p105-16 620
See also Metallurgy
Chemical engineers' handbook. Perry, J. H., ed. 660
Chemical industries. See Chemistry, Technical
Chemical laboratories. See pages in the following book:
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p17-100 540.9
Chemical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products. Scott, W. W. 669
Chemical publications. Mellon, M. G. See note at head of class 540 Bibl.
Chemical refining of petroleum. Kalichevsky, V. A., and Stagner, B. A. See note under Bell 665.5
Chemical rubber company. Handbook of chemistry and physics 540.3
Chemical synonyms and trade names. Gardner, W. See note at head of class 540.3
Chemical technology. See Chemistry, Technical
Chemical technology and analysis of oils, fats and waxes. Lewkowitsch, J. I. See note at head of class 665
Chemical warfare. See Gases, Asphyxiating and poisonous—War use
Chemicals
manufacture and industry 661
Chemistry 540; also pages in the following books:
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe, p137-68 500
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p40-52 509
In Malisoff, W. M. Meet the sciences, p90-111 500
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p117-60 504
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p713-60 500
See also Agricultural chemistry; Biological chemistry; Botanical chemistry; Electrochemistry; Physiological chemistry
agricultural. See Agricultural chemistry
analytic 543; also 544
animal. See Physiological chemistry
bibliography 540
biological. See Biological chemistry
botanical. See Botanical chemistry
dictionaries 540.3
history 540.9; also 546; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p17-36 540
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science, p55-58, 165-87, 377-416 509
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p143-77 509
industrial. See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical
inorganic 546; also 661, 541.34, 544
medical and pharmaceutical 615; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p228-36 540
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p253-92 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p99-109 660
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p420-35 540
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p153-63 540.9
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p328-62 540
See also Pharmacy
metallurgic. See pages in the following book:
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p113-32 540
organic 547; also pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p360-81 540
organic—Synthesis. See pages in the following books:
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p363-90 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p163-74 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p301-23 660

Chemistry—*Continued*
pathological. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Physiological chemistry
pharmaceutical. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
physical and theoretical 541 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p255-72 540.9
See also Atomic theory; Atoms; Colloids; Electrochemistry; Quantum theory
physiological. See Physiological chemistry
synthetic. See Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis
tables 540.3
technical 660 and subdivisions; also 540, 541.3, 543, 691; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p284-99 608
In Farnham, D. T., and others. Profitable science in industry, p70-124 604
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p459-77 609
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p143-52 609
In Hale, W. J. Chemistry triumphant, p65-151 541.2
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p92-99, 129-39, 164-204 540.9
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p17-42 608
In National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry, p118-36 338
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p243-408 540.9
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p130-81 670
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p33-46 504
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p742-61 338
See also Alloys; Corrosion and anticorrosives; Electrochemistry
Chemistry and civilization. Cushman, A. S. See note at head of class 540.9
Chemistry and cookery. Macleod, A. L., and Nason, E. H. See note under Bronson 641
Chemistry and technology of gelatin and glue. Bogue, R. H. 668
Chemistry and technology of paints. Toch, M. 667.6
Chemistry and the home. Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. 660
Chemistry for today. McPherson, W., Henderson, W. E., and Fowler, G. W. 540
Chemistry in agriculture. Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. 630
Chemistry in industry. Howe, H. E., ed. 660
Chemistry in medicine. Stieglitz, J. O., ed. 615
Chemistry in modern life. Arrhenius, S. A. 540
Chemistry in the making. See Harrow, B. Making of chemistry 540.9
Chemistry in the world's work. Howe, H. E. See note under Howe and Turner 660
Chemistry of engineering materials. Leighou, R. B. 691
Chemistry of familiar things. Sadtler, S. S. 540
Chemistry of food and nutrition. Sherman, H. C. 543
Chemistry of India rubber. See Weber, L. E. Chemistry of rubber manufacture 678
Chemistry of laundry materials. Jackman, D. N. 648
Chemistry of leather manufacture. Wilson, J. A. See note at head of class 675
Chemistry of materials of the machine and building industries. See Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials 691
Chemistry of pulp and paper making. Sutermeister, E. 676
Chemistry of rubber manufacture. Weber, L. E. 678
Chemistry triumphant. Hale, W. J. 540.9
Chemists 540.9; also 546, 920; also pages in the following book:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p84-92 371.42
Chen, G. Labor and church in China to-day
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p231-37 261
Cheney, Mrs E. L., ed. Louisa May Alcott 92
Cheney, S. W. Art theatre 792P
—Primer of modern art 709
—New world architecture 724
—The theatre 792
Cheng, Sih-Gung. Modern China. See note at head of class 951
Cheng-Chin Hsiung. Thrice promised bride
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p111-22 808.82
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p85-102 808.82
Cheng Tcheng. Son of China 915.1
Chenonceaux, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p68-80 914.4
Chenoweth, W. W. Food preservation 641.4
Cherbourg, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p127-35 914.4
Cherrie, G. K. An awkward predicament
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p61-68 910
—Dark trails 92
Cherry 634
Cherry blossom river. Clements, C. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p267-72 808.82
Cherry-Garrard, A. G. B. Worst journey in the world 919.9
Cherry orchard. See Chekhov, A. P.
Cherubini, Maria Luigi Zenobio Carlo Salvatore. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p29-33 782
Chesnut, Mrs M. B. M. Diary from Dixie 973.7
Chess 794; also pages in the following books:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p109-34 510
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p492-524 795
Chesser, Mrs E. M. S. Child health and character
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Chesson, W. H. Cruikshank
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of. Letters, sentences and maxims 826
Chesterfield, Philip Dormer Stanhope, 4th earl of (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Jaeger, M. Adventures in living, p89-134 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p196-227 814
Chesterton, Gilbert Keith. Blake
In Popular library of art 759 Series
—Charles Dickens 92
—Chaucer 821D
—Collected poems 821
—Come to think of it 824
—George Bernard Shaw 92
—Heretics 824
—Lucifer, or The root of evil
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p57-72 252
—Orthodoxy 824
—Robert Browning 92
—St Francis of Assisi 92
—St Thomas Aquinas 92
—Sidelights on new London and newer York 824
—The thing. See note under Why I am and why I am not a Catholic 282
—Uses of diversity. See note under Chesterton 824
—Varied types. See note under Chesterton 824
—Victorian age in literature 820.9
—Watts
In Popular library of art 759 Series

Chesterton, Gilbert Keith (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p23-32 820.4
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p25-41 820.4
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p97-113 821.09
Chestnutt, Charles Waddell. See pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p76-81 810.9
Chests. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p133-44 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p300-19 749
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v1, p22-148, 335-67 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p10-63 749
Chetham-Strode, W. Sometimes even now
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
Chevalier, S. G. See Gavarni, P.
Chevers, Mrs Sarah. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p117-35 920
Chevrolet six car and truck. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Chew, Beverly. See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p424-43 814
Chew, S. C. Byron in England, his fame and after-fame 92
—Swinburne 92
—Thomas Hardy, poet & novelist. See note under Hardy 92
Cheyenne Indians 970.1; also 978
Cheyne, Sir W. W. Lister and his achievement 92
Cheyney, E. G. What tree is that? 582
Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history 973.1
—History of England 942.05
—Introduction to the industrial and social history of England 330.942
—Modern English reform 309.1
—comp. Readings in English history 942
—Short history of England 942
Chicago. Art institute. Catalogue of a Century of progress exhibition of prints 760
Chicago. Public library. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, H. J. Chicago, p292-302 917.73
Chicago. University. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, H. J. Chicago, p271-80 917.73
Chicago. University. Press. Manual of style 655
Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America, p195-213 720.973
Chicago
description 917.73; also pages in the following books:
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2, p139-53 910
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p139-97 917.3
history 977.3
social conditions 309.1; also 331.85, 364
Chicago. Watkins, M.
In Best plays of 1926/27, p94-117 808.82
Chicago commons 331.85
Chicago drainage canal. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p377-421 340
Chicago in seven days. Drury, J. 917.73
Chicago welcomes you. Granger, A. H. See note under Ashenhurst and Ashenhurst 917.73
Chicago's great century. Smith, H. J. See note under Lewis and Smith 977.3
Chichen-Itzá, Mexico 913.72; also pages in the following book:
In Thompson, E. H. People of the serpent, p191-296 917.26
Chicherin, Georgii Vasilievich. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p180-87 920
Chicken feed. Bolton, G. R.
In Best plays of 1923/24, p235-62 808.82
Chickens. See Poultry
Chief British dramatists excluding Shakespeare. Matthews, B., and Leider, P. R., eds. 822.08
Chief contemporary dramatists. Dickinson, T. H., ed. 808.82
Chief European dramatists. Matthews, B., ed. 808.82
Chief ministers of England, 920-1720. Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. See note under Mersey 920
Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas. Adams, J. Q., ed. 822.08
Ch'ien Lung, emperor of China. See pages in the following book:
In Hedin, S. A. Jehol, city of emperors, p149-235 915.1
Chigi, Agostino. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p275-326 914.56
Chihuahua, Mexico (State) See pages in the following book:
In Remington, F. Pony tracks, p58-161 917.8
Chikamatsu Monzaemon. Fair ladies at a game of poem-cards; tr. by Mayamora and Nichols
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p271-303 808.82
Chilcott, C. M. See Fordyce, Mrs C. M. C.
Child, Francis James, ed. English and Scottish popular ballads 821.08
Child, Francis James (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p203-36 920
Child, Mrs G. B. Efficient kitchen 643
Child, Mrs Lydia Maria (Francis) See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p108-41 920
Child, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p244-68 920
The child. O'Shea, M. V. 136.7
Child, Art of the. Pelikan, A. G. 707
Child adjustment. Inskeep, Mrs A. L. D. 136.7
Child and play. Rogers, J. E. 613.7
Child and society. Blanchard, P. M. 136.7
Child and universe. Stevens, B. 507
Child at school. MacKenzie, Sir L.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Child care and training. Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare 136.7
Child care today. Schick, B., and Rosenson, W. 649
Child-centered school. Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. 370.1
Child from one to twelve. Arlitt, A. H. 136.7
Child guidance. Blanton, S., and Blanton, M. G. 136.7
Child health and character. Chesser, Mrs E. M. S.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Child hygiene. Baker, S. J. 649
Child in America. Thomas, W. I., and Thomas, D. S. 136.7
Child in school. Wood, T. D.
In National health series 613
Child labor 331.3; also 362.7; also Reed, Mrs A. Y. Human waste in education 379; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, W. G. Social aims in a changing world, p52-67 301
In Furfey, P. H. Social problems of childhood, p217-45 362.7
In Key, E. K. S. Century of the child, p316-39 173
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p323-96 362.7
Child of the frontier. Levinger, Mrs E. E.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p45-61 812.08

Child of the orient. Brown, Mrs D. V. 92
Child placing in families. Slingerland, W. H. See note under Healy 362.7
Child psychology. Curti, Mrs M. W. 136.7
Child psychology. Morgan, J. J. B. See note under Curti 136.7
Child psychology and religious education. Wilson, D. F. 377
Child study 136.7; also 157, 173, 361, 370 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p3-43 150
In Bingham, W. V., ed. Psychology today, p49-89 150
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p87-113 131
In Murphy, G., and Jensen, F. Approaches to personality, p257-352 137
In Sherman, M., and Sherman, Mrs I. C. Process of human behavior, p61-219 158
See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted; Educational psychology
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six, p143-56 136.7
In Child study association of America. Outlines of child study, p245-89 136.7
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p169-88 136.7
Child study association of America. Guidance of childhood and youth. See note under Child study association of America 136.7
—Music and the child 780.7
—Our children 136.7
—Outlines of child study 136.7
Child, the clinic and the court 364
Child training. Patri, A. 173
Child training and parent education. Stebbing, Mrs L. R. See note at head of class 136.7
Child welfare. See Child labor; Children—Care and hygiene; Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Childe, V. G. Dawn of European civilization. See note at head of class 940
—Most ancient east 913
Childhood, boyhood and youth. Tolstoi, L. N., graf. 92
Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago. Sedgwick, A. D. 914.41
Children
abnormal and backward 371.9; also 136.7, 362.7, 371.103, 371.91; also pages in the following books:
In Furfey, P. H. Social problems of childhood, p154-74 362.7
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology, p266-87 370.15
care and hygiene 649; also 136.7, 362.7, 371.7, 372.2, 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Devine, E. T. Normal life, p26-92 304
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p46-61 614
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p79-93 371.42
In Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing, p289-342 610.7
In Groves, E. R., and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome childhood, p70-176 173
In McCombs, C. E. City health administration, p154-99 614
In National organization for public health nursing. Manual of public health nursing, p133-83 610.7
In Shultz, Mrs G. D., and Schenk, Mrs B. The house that runs itself, p94-127 640
In U.S. Interior, Department of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior, p136-51 339
In Wellman, M. T. Food planning and preparation, p185-202 641
In Wilson, E. How to make money at home, p111-36 371.42
In Winslow, C. E. A. Health on the farm and in the village, p142-71 614
See also Children—Diseases; Infants; Nurses and nursing; Schools—Medical inspection
care and hygiene—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training p252-66 136.7
charities, protection, etc. 362.7; also 364; also pages in the following books:
In American public health association. Half century of public health, p290-322 614
In Devine, E. T. Social work, p111-31 361
In Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment, p66-149 361
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p389-444 361
In Thomas, W. I., and Thomas, D. S. Child in America, p95-218 136.7
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p123-41, 299-342 361
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p359-70 808.5
charities, protection, etc.—Russia. See Field, Mrs A. W. Protection of women and children in soviet Russia 396
costume 391
diseases 649; also 136.7, 614.4
education. See Education of children
employment. See Child labor
gifted 371.9; also pages in the following books:
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology, p266-87 370.15
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, p231-90 136.7
In Terman, L. M. Intelligence of school children, p165-267 371.26
health. See Children—Care and hygiene
hospitals and asylums. See pages in the following book:
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p396-414 361
law 331.3
See also Juvenile courts; Juvenile delinquency; Labor laws and legislation
management 136.7; also 173, 362.7, 372.2, 377, 649; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p129-57 131
In Goodenough, F. L. Anger in young children, p174-243 157
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p95-131, 184-217 131
In Jastrow, J. Keeping mentally fit, p66-102 131
In Jastrow, J. Piloting your life, p3-24 131
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p132-90 153.8
In Shaw, G. B. Misalliance, pref. p9-126 822
mortality. See pages in the following book:
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p50-87 362.7
nutrition 649; also 613.2; also Flexner, Mrs M. W. and McMeekin, Mrs I. M. Food for children 641.5; also pages in the following book:
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p324-35 641
training. See Children—Management
Children, Building personality in. Myers, G. C. 137
Children, Prevention of cruelty to. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Children as artists 707
Children as authors. See pages in the following books:
In Mearns, H. Creative power, p279-396 370.1
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p143-51, 167-77, 206-36 707
Children at the crossroads. Benedict, A. E. 371.9

Children in Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p232-43 136.7
Children in the nursery school. Johnson, H. M. 372.2
Children in the Samoan islands. See pages in the following book:
In Mead, M. Coming of age in Samoa, p20-85 919.6
Children in uniform. Winsloe, C.
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Children's books. See Children's literature
Children's books in England. Darton, F. J. H. See note under Barry 028.5
Children's catalog 028.5
Children's courts. See Juvenile courts
Children's diseases. See Children—Diseases
Children's libraries. See Libraries, Children's; School libraries
Children's library yearbook. American library association. Committee on library work with children 028.5
Children's literature 028.5; also pages in the following books:
In Rosenbach, A. S. W. Books and bidders, p179-209 090
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and contents, p109-68 020
In Woody, T. New minds: new men? p61-100 370.9
See also Children's plays; Children's poetry; Fairy tales; Libraries, Children's
bibliography 028.5; also 027.8; also pages in the following book:
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six, p54-80 136.7
Children's percussion bands. Russette, L. E. de 788
Children's plays 812.08; also 792P, 793
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Koch, F. H., and Strobach, N., comps. Plays for schools and little theatres, p58-69 808.82 Bibl.
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p339-43 707
Children's poetry 821.08
Children's reading. Olcott, F. J. 028.5
Children's toys of yesterday. Holme, C. G., ed. See note under Wright 689
Childs, George William. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p110-22 920
Childs, R. S. Short ballot
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p371-86 808.5
Child's approach to religion. Fox, H. W. 377
Child's heredity. Popenoe, P. B. See note under Popenoe 575.1
Chile
description and travel 918.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p206-47 918
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p193-225 918
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p96-110 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p109-67 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p242-76 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p163-206 918
history 983; also Evans, R. D. A sailor's log 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p98-136 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p195-232 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p377-410 980
Chilswell book of English poetry. Bridges, R. S., comp. 821.08
Chilvers, H. A. Out of the crucible. See note under Reitz 968.2
Chimay, Jeanne Marie Ignace Thérèse (de Cabarrus) princesse. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p185-221 944.04
Chimes and chiming 789
Chimney-pot papers. Brooks, C. S. 814
Chimpanzees 151.3
China 915.1; also 950, 951; also pages in the following book:
In Morley, F. Our Far Eastern assignment, p48-135 950
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Sweeney, F. G., Barry, Mrs E. F., and Schoelkopf, A. E. Western youth meets eastern culture, p307-35 371
civilization 915.1; also 951; also pages in the following books:
In Mason, J. W. T. Creative East, p60-100 915
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p48-68 915
commerce 382
court and courtiers. See pages in the following book:
In Hedin, S. A. Jehol, city of emperors, p94-273 915.1
See also life of Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China
description and travel 915.1; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p41-86 910
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p320-95 915
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p191-261 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p333-51 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p115-223 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3, p741-62 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p129-230 915
In Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay, p61-164 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p445-515 915
economic conditions 330.951; also 915.1; also pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p235-70 914.7
foreign relations 327; also 915.1, 950, 951, 951.8; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p3-36 950
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p193-98, 222-69, 296-323 304
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p376-468 327
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p177-94 321
In Sokolsky, G. E. Tinderbox of Asia, p55-103, 153-86 915.1
history 951; also pages in the following books:
In Baker, J. E. Explaining China, p1-33 915.1
In Bowman, I. The new world, p586-609 910
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p64-111 950
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p216-56, 301-43, 380-403 950
In Hutchinson, P. Storm over Asia, p117-208 950
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p110-30 909
intellectual life. See pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p270-95 304
missions 266
politics and government 915.1; also 951; also pages in the following books:
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p112-73 950

China—Politics and government—*Continued*
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p385-452 950
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p3-100 950
See also life of Sun Yat Sen
religion 299; also 915.1; also pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p201-22 290
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions, p87-135 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p224-73 290
In Latourette, K. S. History of Christian missions in China, p6-24 266
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p3-92 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p213-34 290
In Van Dorn, H. A. Twenty years of the Chinese republic, p154-224 915.1
social conditions 915.1
social life and customs 915.1
See also life of Der Ling, princess
theater. See Theater—China
China (Porcelain). See Pottery
China and glassware. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
China and the powers. Norton, H. K. See note under Pollard 327
China pig. Emig, E.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p83-97 808.82
China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan. Meng, C. 951.8
China: the facts. See Etherton, P. T. Crisis in China 951
China to-day. Condliffe, J. B. 330.951
China under the empress dowager. Bland, J. O. P., and Backhouse, E. T. See note at head of class 951
China, where it is today and why. Millard, T. F. F. 915.1
China, yesterday and to-day. Williams, E. T. 915.1
China yesterday and today, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 951
Chinard, G. Honest John Adams 92
—Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of Americanism 92
China's millions. Strong, A. L. See note under Williams 951
Chinaware. See Pottery
The Chinese. Latourette, K. S. See note under Latourette 951
Chinese architecture, Chinese art, etc. See Architecture, Chinese; Art, Chinese; etc.
Chinese characteristics. Smith, A. H. See note at head of class 915.1
Chinese civilization. Granet, M. See note under Wilhelm 951
Chinese cook book. Chan, S. W. 641.5
Chinese drama 895
Chinese Gordon. Wortham, H. E. 92
Chinese in Manchuria 951.8
Chinese in the United States. See pages in the following books:
In Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry, p78-96 331.8
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p322-33 917.3
Chinese-Japanese war. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 951.8
Chinese lanterns. Seton, Mrs G. G. 915.1
Chinese literature 895; also pages in the following book:
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature, p250-94 890
Chinese mirror. Ayscough, Mrs F. 915.1
Chinese painters. Petrucci, R. See note at head of class 759.9E
Chinese painting. Ferguson, J. C. See note at head of class 759.9E
Chinese philosophy. See Philosophy, Chinese
Chinese poems in English rhyme. Ts'ai T'ing-kan, tr. See note under Jade mountain
Chinese poetry 895
collections. See pages in the following books:
In Pound, E. L. Personae, p127-42 811
In Tietjens, E., ed. Poetry of the Orient, p181-239 890
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p1-34 808.81
history and criticism. See pages in the following books:
In Ayscough, Mrs F., and Lowell, A., trs. Fir-flower tablets, pref. p19-95 895
In Jade mountain, pref. p13-37 895
In Waley, A., tr. Hundred and seventy Chinese poems, p17-32 895
Chinese puzzle. Ransome, A. 915.1
Chinese revolution. Holcombe, A. N. 951
Chinese rugs. Leitch, G. B. See note under Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Chinese theater. Zucker, A. E. See note under Buss 895
Chintamani. Ghose, G. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p49-63 808.82
Chintz 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, p315-41 749
Chip carving. Moore, H. W. 736
Chip woman's fortune. Richardson, W.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p415-24 808.82
Chipman, F. W. Romance of old Sandwich glass. See note at head of class 748
Chippendale, Thomas. See pages in the following books:
In Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles, p45-56 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p169-212 749
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home, p213-33 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p144-83 749
In Holloway, E. S. American furniture and decoration, p65-95 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p131-88 749
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries, p281-426 749
Chirol, Sir V. India 954
—Occident and the Orient 950
—Tsurumi, Y., and Salter, Sir J. A. Reawakening of the Orient. See note under Chirol 950
Chiropractic. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p98-116 610.4
Chisholm, G. G. Handbook of commercial geography 380
Chittenden, H. M. Yellowstone national park 917.87
Chivalry 940.1; also 398; also pages in the following book:
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology, p367-872 291
See also Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Feudalism; Heraldry
Chlorine. See pages in the following books:
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms, p159-71 540
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p287-314 660
Chlumberg, H. Miracle at Verdun
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Choate, J. H. Abraham Lincoln and other addresses. See note under Webster 815
—Arguments and addresses. See note under Webster 815
—Life of Joseph Hodges Choate 92
Chocolate 663
Chodowiecki, Daniel Nikolaus. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p268-89 759.3
Chodzko, A. B. Complete dictionary English and Polish 491.8
Choëphoroe. See Aeschylus
Choice and chance. Whitworth, W. A. 519
Choice candy recipes. Allen, L. G. 641.85
Choice of an occupation. Yale university. Department of personnel study 371.42
Choice of books. See Books and reading

Choice of books and other literary pieces. Harrison, F. 824
Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy 622
Choice of profession. See Profession, Choice of
Choice readings. Cumnock, R. M. 808.8
Choice recipes for clever cooks. Allen, L. C. 641.5
Choir and chorus conducting. Wodell, F. W. 783
Choirs (Music) 783
See also Choral music; Singing and voice culture
Choiseul, Louise Honorine (Crozat), duchesse de. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p155-76 920
Chopin, Frédéric François. Chopin's letters. See note under Chopin 780.92
Chopin, Frédéric François (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p253-62 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p182-203 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p92-106 780.7
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p243-50 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p323-48 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p151-57 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p154-63 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p171-81 780.9
In Hadow, W. H. Studies in modern music, v2, p79-170 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p160-223 780.4
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p233-40 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers, p195-252 780.9
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p96-109 780.92
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p246-58 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p92-100 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p188-202 780
Chopin and other musical essays. Finck, H. T. See note at head of class 780.4
Choral music 783; also 784.9; also pages in the following book:
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music, p253-96 780
Choral societies 784.9
Chords, Theory and use of. Strube, G. 781
Chorley, E. C. New American prayer book 264
Christ. See Jesus Christ
Christ, the Son of God. Fouard, C. H. See note at head of class 232
Christ and human suffering. Jones, E. S. 179
Christ and Satan
In Kennedy, C. W., tr. Caedmon poems, p143-73 829
Christ and the Gospels, Dictionary of. Hastings, J., ed. See note under Hastings 220.3
Christ at the Round table. Jones, E. S. 239
Christ in Britain. Jones, T. S.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p411-30 821.08
Christ in the poetry of today. Slack, E. J., comp. 811.08
Christ of every road. Jones, E. S. 230
Christ of God. Cadman, S. P. 232
Christ of the Indian road. Jones, E. S. 266
Christ of the Mount. Jones, E. S. 226
Christ triumphant. Royden, A. M. See note under Royden 230
Christian antiquities 394; also 709
See also Architecture, Gothic; Christian art and symbolism
Christian art and symbolism 755; also 703, 709, 709.45, 726; also pages in the following book:
In Newmarch, Mrs. R. H. J. Russian arts, p42-68, 204-35 709.47
See also Christian antiquities
Christian belief in immortality in the light of modern thought. Snowden, J. H. 237
Christian biography, Dictionary of. Wace, H., and Piercy, W. C. See note at head of class 203
Christian brotherhoods. Leete, F. DeL., bp. See note under Compton 271
Christian churches and sects 280—289
Christian civilization. See Civilization, Christian
Christian doctrine. See Theology
Christian education. See Religious education
Christian ethics 261; also 170; also pages in the following books:
In Browne, Sir T. Religio medici & other writings, p234-87 240
In Macintosh, D. C. Reasonableness of Christianity, p26-40 239
See also Christian life; Social ethics
Christian evidence. See Christianity—Evidences
Christian faith in modern light. Campbell, R. J. See note under Nixon 230
Christian hope. Brown, W. A. See note under Snowden 237
Christian ideal and social control. McConnell, F. J., bp. 261
Christian ideal for human society. Garvie, A. E. 261
Christian life 240; also 170, 242, 248; also Maus, C. P. Youth and creative living 137; also pages in the following books:
In Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world, p201-310 261
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p124-42 170
In Jones, R. M. Fundamental ends of life, p248-63 170
In Worcester, E. Making life better, p1-185 131
See also Conversion; Faith; Prayer; Religious education
Christian literature, Early. See pages in the following book:
In Wendell, B. Traditions of European literature, from Homer to Dante, p351-87 809
Christian mass movements in India. Pickett, J. W. 266
Christian message for the world today 261
Christian mission in the modern world. Schermerhorn, W. D. 266
Christian monasticism. Hannah, I. C. 271
Christian mysticism. Inge, W. R. 248.2
Christian names. See Names, Personal
Christian program for the rural community. Butterfield, K. L. See note under Brunner 261
Christian religion, its origin and progress, v 1, pt 1. See Binns, L. E. Jewish people and their faith 296
Christian religion, its origin and progress, v2, pt 3. See Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Church in England 274.2
Christian science 289.5; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements, p108-209 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p179-213 289
See also Faith cure; also life of Eddy, Mrs M. B.
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Swihart,, A. K. Since Mrs Eddy, p335-57 289.5
Christian sociology. See Sociology, Christian
Christian symbolism. See Christian art and symbolism
Christian theology in outline. Brown, W. A. See note under Clarke 230
Christian union. See Church unity

Christian voices around the world. Stauffer, M. T., ed. See note at head of class 256
Christian work as a vocation. Tweedy, H. H., Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. 252
Christianity 230; also 200 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p510-45 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p313-34 290
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p13-26 282
In Browne, L. This believing world, p257-301 290
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p23-57 940.1
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p298-496 290
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking, p363-439 170
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p552-96 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p234-57 290
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p215-91 171
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p243-65 204
In Jones, J. P. India, its life and thought, p412-43 294
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p296-325 292
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v2, p107-385 290
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine, p25-57 104
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p304-30 290
See also God; Jesus Christ; Jews; Miracles; Protestantism; also names of Christian churches and sects, e.g. Catholic church
evidences 231.7; also 239; also Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief 230
See also Religion and science
history. See Church history
origin. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Christianity, Jesus or. Page, K. 232
Christianity, The place of Jesus Christ in modern. Baillie, J. 232
Christianity and coercion. McConnell, F. J., bp. See note under McConnell 261
Christianity and Judaism compare notes. Rall, H. F., and Cohon, S. S. See note at head of class 296
Christianity and other religions 266; also 294; also Jones, E. S. Christ at the Round table 239; also Laing, G. J. Survivals of Roman religion 292; also pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p69-96 296
In Christian message for the world today, p127-48 261
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p489-509 290
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. History of the Christian church, p180-208 270
In More, P. E. Catholic faith, p1-75 204
In Speer, R. E. Finality of Jesus Christ, p65-194, 275-377 239
Christianity and paganism. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p326-59 292
Christianity and progress. Fosdick, H. E. See note under Fosdick 230
Christianity and science. See Religion and science
Christianity and social adventuring. Davis, J., ed. 261
Christianity and social science. Ellwood, C. A. See note under Ellwood 261
Christianity and the new world. Barry, F. R. 261
Christianity and the race problem. Oldham, J. H. 261
Christianity and the social crisis. Rauschenbusch, W. 261
Christie, A. H. Islamic minor arts
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p108-50 297
—Traditional methods of pattern designing 745, alphabet 1
Christie, C. V. Electrical engineering 621.3
Christie, Mrs G. Embroidery and tapestry weaving 746
—Samplers and stitches 746
Christina, queen of Sweden 92; also pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p118-26 920
Christlieb, M. L. Uphill road in India. See note under Christlieb 915.4
—Uphill steps in India 915.4
Christman, J. M. Shop mathematics 621.9
Christmas 394; also 808.8
Christmas cards. See pages in the following book:
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's, p57-64 745L
Christmas carol. Dickens, C.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p191-240 808.82
Christmas carols. See Carols
Christmas entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p101-09 793
In Burt, E. R. Planning your party, p163-80 793
In Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, p65-87 791.6
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times, p248-59 793
In Needham, M. M. Folk festivals, p143-61 791.6
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p341-91 793
Christmas eve. See O'Brien, S.
Christmas garland. Beerbohm, M. 827
Christmas guest. Mackay, C. D'A.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 808.82
Christmas pageant of the Holy Grail. Bowie, W. R.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p257-91 812.08
Christmas plays 808.82; also 812.08; also pages in the following book:
In Frost, L., ed. Come Christmas, p120-216 808.8
Christmas poetry 808.81; also 821.08; also pages in the following books:
In Carleton, W. Over the hill to the poorhouse, p3-28 811
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p354-446 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Christmas spirit. Fielden, A. D.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p39-50 812.08
Christmas tale. Harper, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p67-81 808.82
Christmas tidings. Auld, W. M. See note under Auld 394
Christmas traditions. Auld, W. M. 394
Christology. See Jesus Christ
Christophe, Henri, king of Haiti 92; also pages in the following book:
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p99-113 972.9
Christopher, C. B. Grand old man
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p73-82 812.08
Christ's message to us today. McCormick, W. P. G. See note under Royden 252
Christy, B. H. Going afoot. See note under Graham 796.5
Christy, E. W. See Selvidge, R. W., jt. auth.
Christy, R. Proverbs, maxims and phrases of all ages 398.9
Chromatics. See Color
Chrome steel 669.1

Chromium alloys. See pages in the following book:
In Thum, E. E., ed. Book of stainless steels, p205-402 669.1
Chromium plating 537.85; also pages in the following book:
In Thum, E. E., ed. Book of stainless steels, p191-204 669.1
Chromophotography. See Color photography
Chronicle of the conquest of Granada. See Irving, W. Conquest of Granada
Chronicles of a Russian family. Aksakov, S. T. See note under Aksakov 92
Chronicles of America series 973 Series
Chronicles of Canada series. See note at head of class 971
Chronological outlines of English literature. Ryland, F. 820.9
Chronology, Historical 902; also 903
Chronology of international events and treaties. See note under Toynbee 909
Chronophotography 778; also pages in the following book:
In Snyder, H. R., and Barleben, K. A. Cash from your camera, p110-52 770
Chrysalis. Humphrey, Z. See note under Humphrey 818
Chrysanthemums. See note at head of class 716
Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters 759
Chubb, P. On the religious frontier. See note under Russell 170
—and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere 791.6
Chubb, S. K. See Matthew, W. D., jt. auth.
Chuck. MacKaye, P.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p43-65 812.08
Chudoba, F. Short survey of Czech literature 891.86
Chumuchà, British Honduras. See pages in the following book:
In Gann, T. W. F. Discoveries and adventures in Central America, p102-233 917.28
Chupp, C. Manual of vegetable-garden diseases 632
Church, A. G. East Africa: a new dominion. See note at head of class 916.7
Church, A. J. Henry V
In English men of action 92 Series
—and Gilman, A. Story of Carthage 939
Church, Mrs B. P. Israel saga 221
Church, E. F. Steam turbines 621.1
Church, V. What men live by; play adapted from Tolstoi's "What men live by"
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p53-77 812.08
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p3-27 808.82
Church, W. H. See Hoak, E. W., jt. auth.
Church, Apostolic. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Church, Country. See Rural churches
Church administration. Leach, W. H. 250
Church and adult education. Winchester, B. S. 377
Church and education. 377; also pages in the following books:
In Jacks, L. P. Living universe, p11-47 204
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues, p204-23 230
Church & gnosis. Burkitt, F. C. See note under Lake 270
Church and labor 261
Church and social problems. See Church and labor; Church work; Sociology, Christian
Church and state 322; also 261; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p65-85 282
In Ross, E. A. Roads to social peace, p27-47 304
Church and state in France. See pages in the following book:
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, p99-171 944.06
Church and state in Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p352-57 304
Church and state in Russia 274.7
Church and state in the U.S. 282; also High, S. Church in politics 261
Church and the Russian revolution. Spinka, M. 274.7
Church antiquities. See Christian antiquities
Church architecture 726; also 724; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p 1-49 .942
In Eberlein, H. D. Architecture of colonial America, p205-35 720.973
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of to-day, p197-226 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture, p309-24 720.973
In Klauder, C. Z., and Wise, H. C. College architecture, p93-103 727
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p83-184 709
See also Architecture, Gothic; Cathedrals
designs and plans 726
Church bells of England. Walters, H. B. See note under Rice 789
Church building. Cram, R. A. 726
Church charities. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p90-132 361
Church comity. Douglass, H. P. See note under Douglass 261
Church extension. See Missions
Church finance 254; also pages in the following books:
In Beaven, A. W. Putting the church on a full time basis, p142-94 250
In Brooks, A. T. Practical and profitable in church administration, p74-88 250
In Leach, W. H. Church administration, p255-82 250
Church history 270; also 230, 272
See also Inquisition; Martyrs; Miracles; Missions; Papacy; Protestant churches; Protestantism; Reformation; also subdivision Church history under names of countries, cities, etc.; and names of denominations, sects, churches, etc.
bibliography. See Case, S. J., ed. Bibliographical guide to the history of Christianity 270
middle ages 270; also 272
See also Crusades; Papacy
primitive and early church 270; also 709; also Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament 913.37; also pages in the following books:
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Peter, p193-221 225.9
In Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v6 220.9
In Moulton, R. G. Short introduction to the literature of the Bible, p89-118 220.8
In Snowden, J. H. Making and meaning of the New Testament, p243-97 225
In Tucker, T. G. Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul, p361-87 913.37
reformation. See Reformation
Church in America. Brown, W. A. 261
Church in England. Foakes-Jackson, F. J. 274.2
Church in history. Nagler, A. W. See note under Rowe 270
Church in politics. High, S. 261
Church in the changing city. Douglass, H. P. See note under Douglass 261
Church in the world. Inge, W. R. See note under Inge 204
Church library. Foote, E. L. 027.8
Church music 783; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p46-87 780.9
In Brooks, A. T. Practical and profitable in church administration, p40-49 250
In Dyson, G. Progress of music, p3-42 780.4
In Howard, J. T. Our American music, p348-66 780.9
See also Chimes and chiming; Hymns; Oratorio

Church of Christ of latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
Church of England 283; also 261; 274.2 also pages in the following book:
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p106-36 204
See also Oxford movement
Anglo-Catholic movement 283
Church of the New Jerusalem. See New Jerusalem church
Church publicity. Leach, W. H. See note under Leach 250
Church school comes to life. Hewitt, M. 268
Church schools of today. Hartshorne, H., and Ehrhart, E. V. 268
Church statistics 280
Church symbolism. Webber, F. R. See note at head of class 726
Church union in Canada. Silcox, C. E. See note under Macfarland 280
Church unity 280; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p132-55 277
In Leary, L. G. Problems of Protestantism, p129-67 284
Church work 250; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p69-85 277
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p272-78 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p413-32 371.42
See also Missions; Sociology, Christian; Sunday schools
Church work with young people. Stock, H. T. 268
Churches 280-289; also 277, 726
See also Cathedrals; Church architecture; also names of individual churches, e.g. Catholic church
rural. See Rural churches
Churchill, Mrs S. Health services and the public. See note under Parkes and Kenwood 614
—Nursing in the home
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Churchill, Winston. See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p97-106 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p47-56 813
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer. Aftermath. See note under Churchill 940.3
—Amid these storms 92
—Marlborough, his life and times 92
—River war 962
—Roving commission 92
—Unknown war 940.4
—World crisis 940.3
Churchill, Winston Leonard Spencer (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p97-108 920
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p91-117 910
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p57-63 920
Church's program for young people. Mayer, H. C. 377
Churchyards. See Cemeteries
Cibber, C. Careless husband
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 1, p393-430 822.08
Cicero, Marcus Tullius. De natura deorum; Academica. See note under Cicero 875
—De officiis 875
—De senectute, De amicitia, De divinatione 875
—Letters 876
—Philippics 875
—Two essays: On old age & Friendship 875
Cicero, Marcus Tullius (as subject) 92; also 875; also pages in the following books:
In Hamilton, E. Roman way, p64-126 870.9
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p683-708 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p617-36 920
Cid. See Corneille, P.
Cid Campeador. Lay of the Cid 861
—Tale of the warrior lord 861
Cid Campeador. Clarke, H. B.
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Cierva, J. de la. Wings of tomorrow 629.13
Cimabue, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p1-14 759.5
Cimon. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p340-49, 368-69 920
Cinderella's night off. Miller, A. A.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p19-28 812.08
Cinema. See Moving pictures
Cinematograph. See Moving pictures
Cinematography and talkies. Cameron, J. R., and Dubray, J. A. 778
Cinna. Corneille, P.
In Corneille, P., and Racine, J. B. Six plays, p65-123 842
Cione, Andrea di Michele di Francesco. See Verrocchio, A. del
Ciphers. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p292-320 510
The circle. See Maugham, W. S.
Circuit troubles and testing. Croft, T. W. 621.37
Circulation of the blood. See Blood
Circulation work in public libraries. Flexner, J. M. 025.6
Circumnavigation. See Voyages around the world
Circus 791.3; also pages in the following books:
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p140-51 793
In Draper, G. O., comp. School, church, home, and gymnasium games, p292-307 793
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p195-232 791
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p291-305 792
See also Acrobats and acrobatism; also life of Barnum, P. T.
Cit turned gentleman. Molière, J. B. P.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p223-59 808.82
Cities and towns 352; also 711, 973.8; also pages in the following book:
In Thompson, W. S. Population problems, p271-334 312
Africa. See pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p69-123 914
ancient 342; also pages in the following book:
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Out of the past of Greece & Rome, p45-92 913
Australia 919.4
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W., and McKenzie, R. D. The city, p161-228 352
Canada 917.1
civic improvement 711; also 304
See also Community centers
Europe 914
France 914.4
Italy 914.5; also 914.52, 914.56
medieval 940.1
planning. See City planning
ruined, extinct, etc. 915.3; also pages in the following book:
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p120-219 915.69
Sicily 914.58
Spain 914.6
United States 309.1; also 917.3
Cities of Arabia, Vanished. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 915.3
Cities of Lombardy. See Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy 914.52
Cities of Romagna and the Marches. Hutton, E. 914.5
Cities of Umbria. Hutton, E. 914.56

Citizen's atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Citizens' organizations and the civic training of youth. Pierce, B. L. 342.73
Citizenship 353; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, B. I. Common sense in education, p271-92 370.1
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p269-92 104
In Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia, p1-15, 188-209 914.7
See also Naturalization; Patriotism; Suffrage
study and teaching 379; also 342.73; also pages in the following book:
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p538-57 370.1
Citrus fruits 634
The city. Fitch, C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p155-88 812.08
The city. Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W., and McKenzie, R. D. 352
City and suburban gardening. Sherlock, C. C. 716
City and town life 352; also pages in the following book:
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p51-73 330.973
City churches 261
City government. See Municipal government
City health administration. McCombs, C. E. 614
City manager. See Municipal government by city manager
City of encounters. Burke, T. 914.21
City of God. See Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo
City of London. Ditchfield, P. H. 942.1
City of the sacred well. Willard, T. A. 913.72
City of to-morrow. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. 711
City planning 711; also pages in the following books:
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p341-61 704
In Carpenter, N. Sociology of city life, p119-52 352
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts, p132-40 701
In Goldstein, H. I., and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life, p444-50 740
In Gray, G. House and home, p309-25 728
In McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law, p42-152 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p457-504 352
See also Art, Municipal
bibliography 711; also pages in the following book:
In Hubbard, Mrs T. K., and McNamara, K. Manual of planning information, pt 1, p49-176 711
zone system. See pages in the following books:
In Hubbard, Mrs T. K., and Hubbard, H. V. Our cities to-day and to-morrow, p162-91 711
In James, H. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation, p231-48 711
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning, p249-73 711
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. Planning for residential districts, p1-45 711
Civic art. See Art, Municipal
Civic education in the United States. Merriam, C. E. See note under Merriam 323.6
Civic improvement. See Cities and towns—Civic improvement
Civic training in soviet Russia. Harper, S. N. 914.7
Civics. See Citizenship; Political science; U.S.—Politics and government
Civil airports and airways. Black, A. 629.13
Civil engineering 620
See also Bridges; Drainage; Excavation; Foundations; Harbors; Hydraulic engineering; Irrigation; Masonry; Mechanical engineering; Mining engineering; Railroad engineering; Reclamation of land; Roads; Sanitary engineering; Steel, Structural; Streets; Strength of materials; Surveying; Water supply
contracts and specifications 620
handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2
Civil engineer's pocket-book. See Trautwine, J. C., 1810-1883, and Trautwine, J. C., 1850-1924. Civil engineer's reference-book 620.2
Civil engineer's reference-book. Trautwine, J. C., 1810-1883, and Trautwine, J. C., 1850-1924 620.2
Civil liberty. See Liberty
Civil service 351.1; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p314-26 342.73
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p89-98 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p253-57 371.42
In Frankfurter, F. Public & its government, p123-67 324.73
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p127-39 371.42
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p363-86 342.73
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p298-308 371.42
Civil service reform. See pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals, p131-55 304
Civil war—U. S. See U. S.—History—Civil war
Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky. Coulter, E. M. See note under Shaler 976.9
Civil war and the constitution. Burgess, J. W. 973.7
Civil wars. Caesar, C. J. See note under Caesar 878
Civilization 901; also 261, 301, 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs M., ed. Science in the changing world, p201-80 504
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life, p132-246 572
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p305-19 104
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p47-74 320.4
In Early man, p94-169 571
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p231-53 204
In Jacks, L. P. Living universe, p51-84 204
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making, p117-47 150
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p219-37 104
In Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism, p17-124 509
See also subdivision Civilization under names of countries (e.g. China—Civilization)
American 913.7
ancient 930; also 913
Assyro-Babylonian 935; also 913.35
Christian 270; also pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p71-197 940.1
Germanic. See pages in the following book:
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p139-61 901
Greco-Roman. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p18-70 940.1
Greek 913.33; also 880, 938; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament, p33-83, 169-200 913.37
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Out of the past of Greece & Rome, p33-44 913

Civilization—*Continued*
Homeric 913.38
medieval 940.1; also 901, 914.2, 914.4, 945; also pages in the following books:
In Cram, R. A. Substance of Gothic, p201-16 723
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Introduction to the history of Christianity, p328-81 270
In Laistner, M. L. W. Thought and letters in western Europe, A.D. 500-900, p147-202 809
In Schevill, F. History of Europe from the reformation to our own day, p8-23 940.2
See also Art, Medieval; Chivalry; Feudalism; Middle ages; Monasticism and religious orders
Mohammedan 297
Occidental. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p101-10 104
Oriental 915; also 950; also pages in the following book:
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p101-10 104
Oriental—Study and teaching. See Sweeney, F. G., Barry, Mrs E. F., and Schoelkopf, A. E. Western youth meets Eastern culture 371
Scandinavian 913.48; also 948; also pages in the following book:
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p127-38 901
Slavic. See pages in the following book:
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p7-40 901
Civilization, Conquest of. Breasted, J. H. 930
Civilization, History of. Guizot, F. P. G. 940
Civilization, Long road from savagery to. Cole, F. C. 572
Civilization, Science and the new. Millikan, R. A. 504
Civilization, The story of our. See Outline of Christianity 270
Civilization and climate. Huntington, E. 573
Civilization and society. Giddings, F. H. 301
Civilization and the microbe. Kendall, A. I. See note under Kopeloff 589.95
Civilization during the middle ages. Adams, G. B. 901
Civilization in China. Giles, H. A. 951
Civilization in Europe. Schapiro, J. S., and Morris, R. B. 940
Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria. Jastrow, M. 913.35
Civilization of Japan. Bryan, J. T. I. 915.2
Civilization of the Old Northwest. Bond, B. W. 977
Civilisation of the renaissance in Italy. Burckhardt, J. C. 945
Civilized life. Dunlap, K. 301
Civilizing ourselves. Martin, E. D. 901
Claassen, C. J. Making farms pay 631.1
Cladel, J., comp. Rodin, the man and his art 735
Claflin, A. See Fay, B. jt. auth.
Claghorn, K. H. Immigrant's day in court 325.73
Claire, M. Short cut cookery 641.5
Clams. See pages in the following book:
In Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields, p195-216 591.5
Clandestine marriage. See Colman, G., and Garrick, D.
Clans and clan system 929.8
Clans, septs and regiments of the Scottish Highlands. Adam, F. See note under Scottish clans and their tartans 929.8
Clapham, J. H. Economic development of France and Germany, 1815-1914. See note at head of class 330.94
Clapp, F. L., Chase, W. J., and Merriman, C. Introduction to education 370.9
Clapp, J. M., and Kane, E. A. How to talk 808.5
Clappé, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments 788
Clapperton, G. Practical paper-making 676
Clara Doria, pseud. See Rogers, Mrs C. K. B.
Clare, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p306-14 914.56
Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club 780.7
Clare, G., and Crump, N. E. A B C of the foreign exchanges 332.4
Clarence. Tarkington, B.
In Best plays of 1919/20, p280-313 808.82
Clarendon, Edward Hyde, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p231-55 804
Clarinet. See pages in the following book:
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p186-207 785
Clark, Arthur Hamilton. Clipper ship era 387
Clark, Austin Hobart. Animals of land and sea 590
—Nature narratives 590
Clark, B. C. John Quincy Adams, "Old man eloquent" 92
Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists 842.09
—Eugene O'Neill 92
—ed. European theories of the drama 809.2
—How to produce amateur plays 792P
—ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama 862.08
—ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors 822.08
—Study of the modern drama 809.2
—ed. World drama 808.82
—and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene 812 08
Clark, Coleman. Modern ping-pong and how to play it 794
Clark, Colin. Investment, savings and public finance
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p336-54 332.4
Clark, C. U. United Roumania 949.8
Clark, D. L. See Brennecke, E., jt. auth.
Clark, Emily. Innocence abroad. See note under Smith 810.9
Clark, Evans. Financing the consumer 332.3
—How to budget health 614.2
—ed. See Committee on economic sanctions. Boycotts and peace. 341
—and Galloway, G. B., eds. Internal debts of the United States 332
Clark, E. H. Track athletics up to date 796.4
Clark, Florence Elizabeth. Printing trades and their workers 655
Clark, Fred Emerson, and Weld, L. D. H. Marketing agricultural products in the United States 631.18
Clark, Glenn. Manual of the short story art 808.3
—Personality in essay writing 808.4
—Soul's sincere desire 248
Clark, Grover. Changing market
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p119-46 950
Clark, G. L. Applied X-rays 537.5
Clark, G. N. Seventeenth century 940.2
Clark, George Ramsey, and others. Short history of the United States navy 359
Clark, George Rogers 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p64-83 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p99-107 920
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p3-72 977
Clark, H. F., and Chase, F. A. Elements of the modern building and loan associations 332.3
Clark, H. W. History of Alaska 979.8
Clark, J. A. Quarry
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p67-85 812.08
Clark, John Bates. See pages in the following book:
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought, p17-103 330.9
Clark, J. L. Trails of the hunted 799.2
Clark, J. M. Costs of the world war to the American people 940.37
—Empire of machines
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p146-57 901

Clark, J. M.—*Continued*
—Government control of industry
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p247-55 330.4
Clark, J. S. Life and letters of John Fiske 92
Clark, K. S. Stories of America's songs 784
Clark, M. E., and others, comps. Art in home economics 700 Bibl.
Clark, R. B. Geography in the schools of Europe
In Bowman, I. Geography in relation to the social sciences, p229-343 910.7
Clark, S. A. Cathedral France 726
—England on $50 914.2
—France on $50 914.4
—Germany on $50. See note under Schoonmaker 914.3
—Italy on $50. See note under Schoonmaker 914.5
—Many-colored Belgium 914.93
—Old glamors of New Austria 914.36
—Switzerland on $50 914.94
Clark, T. A. High school boy and his problems 173
—When you write a letter 808.6
Clark, T. C., and Gillespie, E. A., comps. Quotable poems 821.08
Clark, V. E. Elements of aviation 629.13
Clark, V. S. History of manufactures in the United States 670
Clark, William. See pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p138-206 917.8
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p123-39 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West, p307-33 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p296-307 920
Clark, W. B. When the U-boats came to America 940.45
Clark, W. D. Illustrated dictionary of modern musical instruments 785
Clark, W. E. See McLean, F. T., jt. auth.
Clarke, F. E., ed. Poetry's plea for animals 808.81
Clarke, A. Flavouring materials, natural and synthetic. See note at head of class 664
Clarke, B. L. Marvels of modern chemistry 540
—Romance of reality 504
Clarke, Mrs C. C. R. Village life in America, 1852-1872 92
Clarke, G. H., ed. Treasury of war poetry 821.08
Clarke, H. B. Cid Campeador
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Modern Spain 946
Clarke, J. F. Manual of Unitarian belief. See note under Wilbur 288
—Ten great religions 290
Clarke, J. J. Local government of the United Kingdom (and the Irish Free State) 352
Clarke, S. Discourse upon natural religion
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p310-20 170
Clarke, W. K. L., and Harris, C., eds. Liturgy and worship. See note under Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A. 264
Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology 230
Class distinction. See pages in the following books:
In Holcombe, A. N. New party politics, p36-54 329
In Ross, E. A. Roads to social peace, p70-104 304
Classic Americans. Canby, H. S. 810.9
Classic architecture, Elements of. Stratton, A. J. 729
Classic myths. Gayley, C. M., ed. 291
Classic point of view. Cox, K. See note at head of class 750
Classical dictionaries 913.38
Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman
Classical education 470; also 480, 870.9; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college, p150-80 807
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p355-73 304
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p93-115 370.4
Classical Greece, Everyday things in. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Classical heritage of the middle ages. Taylor, H. O. 940.1
Classical languages. See Greek language; Latin language
Classical literature 870; also 880; also pages in the following book:
In Wendell, B. Traditions of European literature, from Homer to Dante, p9-347 809
See also Greek literature; Latin literature
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p81-92 374
collections. See pages in the following books:
In Cunliffe, J. W., and Showerman, G., eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature, v 1 808.8
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p267-390 290
history and criticism 870.9
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p66-92 374
Classical moralists. Rand, B., comp. 170
Classical mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Classical myths that live today. Sabin, F. E. 292
Classical philology 870.9; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2, p299-314 901
Classical sculpture. Lawrence, A. W. See note under Furtwängler and Urlichs 733
Classical studies. Mackail, J. W. 870.9
Classical tradition in poetry. Murray, G. 809.1
Classicism. See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p11-24 820.4
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p76-95 820.4
Classics in translation. Smith, F. S. See note at head of class 870
Classics of Confucius: Book of odes. She king 895
Classics of the western world. Brebner, J. B., ed. 800 Bibl.
Classification—Books 025.4; also 025.3; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v4, p7-57 025
In Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine, p80-94 020
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents, p201-95 020
Classification, Decimal 025.4
Classified index of occupations. U.S. Census, Bureau of the. See note under Yale university. Department of personnel study 371.42
Classified models of speech composition. O'Neill, J. M., comp. 815
Classroom organization and management. Breed, F. S. 371.2
Classroom tests. Russell, C. 371.26
Claude. Ould, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p349-63 822.08
Claude Lorrain. See Lorrain, Claude
Claudel, Paul. Tidings brought to Mary; tr. by Sill
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p209-55 808.82
Claudel, Paul (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p68-97 840.9
Claudy, C. H., ed. Prize winners' book of model airplanes. See note under Ott 629.13

Clausen, Bernard Chancellor. Pen-portraits of the prophets 224
—Pen portraits of the twelve. See note under Brown 225.9
Clausen, Bernard Chancellor (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p135-43 920
Clay, C. M. Regulation of public utilities. See note under American academy of political and social science 380.16
Clay, Henry, 1777-1852 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p43-85 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p120-28 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p77-94 920
Clay, Henry, 1883- . Economics 330
Clay 666; also pages in the note following book:
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p527-43 553
Clay industries 666; also pages in the following books:
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p262-300 620.1
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p527-43 553
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p381-404 660
Clay modeling. See Modeling
Clay products cyclopedia. See Ceramic equipment and material catalogs
Clayton, M. Print collector 760
Clayton, W. Colloid aspects of food chemistry and technology. See note under Winton and Winton 543
Cleaning 667; also pages in the following books:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p273-96 640
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p282-306 640
See also House cleaning; Laundry; Soap
Clearcut speech in song. Rogers, Mrs C. K. B.
In Pocket music student 780 Series
Cleary, S. F. See Townsend, C. E., jt. auth.
Cleghorn, S. N. Planting peace among the children
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p229-37 172.4
Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors 571
Cleland, R. G. History of California 979.4
Clemen, C. C., ed. Religions of the world. See note under Moore 290
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin. Grandeur and misery of victory 940.3
Clemenceau, Georges Eugène Benjamin (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p225-45 824
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p3-30 920
Clemens, A. B., ed. Practical lathe work 621.9
Clemens, C. My father, Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne. Following the equator 910.4
—Innocents abroad 817
—Life on the Mississippi 817
—Mark Twain's autobiography 92
—Mark Twain's letters 92
—Mark Twain's speeches 817
—Roughing it 817
—Tramp abroad 817
Clemens, Samuel Langhorne (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p1-28 920
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2, p167-81 910
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p77-91 920
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p248-77 810.4
In Matthews, B. Essays on English, p241-68 420.4
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reed, E. H. American mind in action, p26-49 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p99-114 823
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p163-87 810.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p421-29 809
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p18-49 804
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p132-51 920
—Huckleberry Finn (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p263-74 820.4
Clement, C. E. See Kelly, E., jt. auth.
Clement, Mrs C. E. See Waters, Mrs C. E. C.
Clement, M., and Macirone, T. Voici la France! 448
Clementina Sobieska, princess. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p267-82 910
Clement, S. H., ed. See Yale University. Department of the personnel study. Choice of an occupation 374.1
Clements, C. See Ryerson, F., jt. auth.
Clements, C. C. Across the border
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p567-85 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p71-78 808.82
—Cherry blossom river
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p267-72 808.82
—Columbine
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p19-27 808.82
—Four who were blind
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p9-24 808.82
—Siege
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p165-74 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p7-16 808.82
—Two plum puddings
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p203-11 812.08
—and Ryerson, F. See Ryerson, F., jt. auth.
—and Saunders, J. M. Love in a French kitchen
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p329-40 822.08
Clements, Mrs E. G. S. Flowers of coast and Sierra 581.9
—Flowers of mountain and plain. See note under Clements 581.9
See also Clements, F. E., jt. auth.
Clements, F. Blast furnace practice. See note at head of class 669.8
Clements, F. E., and Clements, Mrs E. G. S Flower families and ancestors 580
—Rocky Mountain flowers 581.9
See also Weaver, J. E., jt. auth.
Clements, R. Gipsy of the Horn 910.4
Clendening, F., and Lower, M. C. Mastering English 428
Clendening, L. Behind the doctor 610.9
—Care and feeding of adults 613
—Human body 612
Cleomenes III, king of Sparta. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p575-88, 604-05 920
Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92; also pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p30-34 920
Clerc, L. P. Photography. See note at head of class 770
Clergy 262; also 920
See also lives of Abbott, L., Beecher, H. W., Benson, R. H., Brooks, P. bp., Edwards, J., Hale, E. E., Lawrence, W. bp., McCloskey, J. cardinal, Manning, H. E. cardinal, Mather, C., Mather, I., Mercier, D. F. F. J. cardinal, Newman, J. H. cardinal, Parker, T., Parkhurst, C. H., Rihbany, A. M., Wesley, J.
Clerks. See pages in the following book:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p242-57 371.42
Clerks (Salesmen) See Salesmen and salesmanship

Cleveland, Barbara (Villiers) duchess of. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p217-21 920
Cleveland, E. If parents only knew 371.103
—Training the todler 372.2
Cleveland, Grover. Independence of the executive 353
—Letters, 1850-1908. See note under Cleveland 92
Cleveland, Grover (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p143-70 920
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p150-62 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p196-214 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p215-26, 231-35 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p108-51 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v3, p239-91 920
Cleveland, Ohio. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p44-62 917.3
Cleveland era. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America, v44 973 Series
Cleveland foundation. Criminal justice in Cleveland. See note under Pound 343
Cleven, N. A. N., ed. Readings in Hispanic American history. See note at head of class 980
Cleverdon, W. S. L. Water supply of buildings and rural communities 628.7
Cliff dwellers and cliff dwellings. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p193-203 917.8
Clifford, C. R. The junk snupper 749
—Lace dictionary 746
—Period furnishings 749
Clifton, C. E., and Grimaux, A., comps. New French-English and English-French dictionary 443
Clifton, John Talbot 92
Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. Book of Talbot (J. T. Clifton) 92
—Islands of Queen Wilhelmina 919.1
Climate. See Climatology
Climates of the United States. Ward, R. De C. See note under Ward 551.5
Climatic changes. Huntington, E., and Visher, S. S. 551.5
Climatology 551.5; also pages in the following books:
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p137-57 917
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p586-619 551
Climbers. Fitch, C.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p405-56 822.08
Climbing. See Mountaineering
Climbing plants 716; also pages in the following books:
In Cloud, K. M. P. Practical flower gardening, p206-15 716
In Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p321-36 716
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers, p238-47 716
Climbing roses. Stevens, G. A. See note at head of class 716
Cline, E. C. Your language 401
Cline, L. E. Turkey production. See note at head of class 636.5
Clinton, De Witt. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p177-83 920
Clinton, W. C., and Freeman, E. H. Electric wiring. See note at head of class 621.32
Clio, a muse. Trevelyan, G. M. 824
Clipper ship race around Cape Horn. See Villiers, A. J. Falmouth for orders 910.4
Clipper-ships 387; also 910.4; also pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, p339-64 974.4
Clipper ships. Currier & Ives. See note under Drepperd 760
Clippinger, D. A. Fundamentals of voice training
In Pocket music student 780
Clippings (Books, newspapers, etc.) See pages in the following book:
In Desmond, R. W. Newspaper reference methods, p55-99 026
Clive, Robert Clive, baron. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Clock and watch makers. See pages in the following books:
In Britten, F. J. Old clocks and watches & their makers, p262-37, 682-875 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p104-61 740
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p141-62 749
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old clock book, p91-160, 163-330 749
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, p125-42 749
Clock golf. See Golf
Clockmaking, past and present. Gordon, G. F. C. See note under Milham 681
Clocks, Electric 681; also pages in the following book:
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring, p83-96 621.3
Clocks and watches 681; also 749; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, L. Time measurement, p52-131 529
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p147-55 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p412-29 749
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v2, p270-97, 336-44 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p348-73 749
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p114-28 749
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques, p243-54 749
Clocks, watches, and bells. Grimthorpe, E. B. 1st baron. See Gordon, G. F. C. Clockmaking, past and present 681
Clodd, E. Story of the alphabet 409
Clog-dancing 793.3
Cloisonné. See pages in the following book:
In Day, L. F. Enameling, p55-61 739
Cloisters. See Convents and nunneries; Monasteries
Close of the middle ages. Lodge, Sir R. 940.1
Closed shop. See Open and closed shop
Cloth. See Textile industry and fabrics
Clothes on and off the stage. Chalmers, H. 391
Clothing and dress 646; also 391, 741; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, B. R. Economics of the household, p359-91 647
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p55-70 338.4
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p91-148 745, alphabet 1
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p51-69 707
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p267-376 640
In Goldstein, H. I., and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life, p251-320 740
In Hicks, A. M. Everyday art, p1-60 740
In Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future, p70-81 371.42
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p251-61 647
In Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. Art in home and clothing, p336-463 747
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p398-424 500
In Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life, p70-102 752
In Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R., and Studley, L. A. Managing the home, p253-79 640

Clothing and dress—*Continued*
In Woolman, Mrs M. S., and McGowan, Mrs E. B. Textiles, p461-534 677
See also Costume
Clothing trade. See pages in the following book:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p99-125 371.42
Cloths and the cloth trade. Hunter, J. A. 677
Cloud, D. M. P. Culture of perennials 716
Cloud, K. M. P. Cultivation of shrubs 715
—Practical flower gardening 716
Cloud-burst. Weaver, J. C.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p151-174 812.08
Clouds. See pages in the following books:
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting, p163-76 758
In Luckiesh, M. Book of the sky, p25-75 551.5
Clouds. See Aristophanes
Clouds. Gale, Z.
In New plays for women & girls, p301-14 821.08
Clouds and weather phenomena. Cave, C. J. P. See note under Luckiesh 551.5
Clough, Arthur Hugh. Poems 821
Clough, Arthur Hugh (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p268-90 824
In Brooke, S. A. Four Victorian poets, p30-55 821.09
Clouser, L. W., Robinson, W. J., and Neely, D. L. Educative experiences through activity units 371
Clowes, E. S. Shipways to the sea 386
Clowns 791.3; also pages in the following book:
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p291-305, 380-82 792
Clubs 367; also 374
See also Boys' clubs; Girls' clubs
Clunn, H. P. Face of London. See note at head of class 914.21
Clute, E. Drafting room practice. See note under Lubschez 744
—Practical requirements of modern buildings 724
—Treatment of interiors 747
Clute, W. N. Common names of plants and their meanings 580.1
—Fern allies of North America north of Mexico 587.3
—Our ferns in their haunts. See note under Clute 587.3
—Useful plants of the world 581.6
Clutton-Brock, A. Dream of heaven
In Immortality, p221-40 237
—Essays on books. See note under Clutton-Brock 824
—Essays on literature & life 824
—Presuppositions and prejudgments
In Immortality, p3-15 237
—Shelley, the man and the poet. See note under Shelley 92
—Spirit and matter
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p309-42 231
—Spiritual experience
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p277-305 231
—William Morris, his work and influence 92
Clutton-Brock, A. F. Blake
In Great lives 92 Series
—Introduction to French painting 759.4
Clyde, Colin Campbell, 1st baron
In English men of action 92 Series
Coaching. See pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p253-83 917.3
In Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. English inn past and present, p171-90 914.2
Coaching (Athletics) 796.33; also 796.4
Coad, O. S., and Mims, E., jr. American stage. See note under MacGowan 792; also pages in the following book:
In Pageant of America, v14 973 Series
Coal 553.2; also 338.2, 339, 662; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p331-55 609
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A., p39-47 662
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p235-69, 295-305 917
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p253-70 338
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past, p255-70 561
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p127-48 338
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p269-91 600
In Noé, A. C. Ferns, fossils and fuel, p116-26 561
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants, p34-132 660
In Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization, p6-24 338.2
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p527-43 553
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p448-84 338
analysis. See pages in the following book:
In Scott, W. W. Chemical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products, p719-35 669
distillation. See pages in the following book:
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p227-43 660
mines and mining 622; also 338.2
pulverized. See pages in the following book:
In Haslam, R. T., and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion, p426-67 662
Coal and its story. Martin, E. A. See note under Moore 553.2
Coal and metal miners' pocketbook. See Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Coal and the coal mines. Greene, H. 622
Coal carbonization. Porter, H. C. See note at head of class 662
Coal miners 338.2; also 331.8
Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Coal miners' struggle for industrial status. Suffern, A. E. See note under Hamilton and Wright 338.2
Coal tar. See pages in the following book:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p263-99 665.4
Coal tar products. See pages in the following books:
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p143-63 547
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p827-45 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p59-90 660
Coal trade 338.2; also pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p366-410 338
In Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction, p3-14 338
Germany. See pages in the following book:
In National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry, p61-70 338
Coar, J. F. Studies in German literature in the nineteenth century. See note under Francke 830.9
Coast changes. See pages in the following books:
In Hobbs, W. E. Earth features and their meaning, p245-60 551
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth, p110-20 551
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p376-410 553
In Sherlock, R. L. Man's influence on the earth, p156-71 551
Coast of pleasure. Richards, G. 914.49
Coasting down East. Hueston, E. See note under Dole 917.41
Coasts of illusion. Firestone, C. B. 910
Coastwise navigation 386
Coat of arms, crest and great seal of the U. S. A. Wilson, L. 929.8
Coate, M. Social life in Stuart England. See note under Ashton 914.2
Coates, C. W. Tropical fishes for a private aquarium 590.7

Coats. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class **658.8**
Coats of arms. See Heraldry
Cobb, E. One foot on the ground. See note under Kilpatrick **370.1**
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury. Irvin Cobb at his best **817**
Cobb, Irvin Shrewsbury (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p73-84 **920**
Cobb, L. M. Gaius and Gaius, jr.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p47-76 **812.08**
Cobb, S. Discovering the genius within you **174**
—New leaven **370.1**
Cobbett, W. W., ed. Cobbett's cyclopedic survey of chamber music. See note at head of class **785**
Cobbler's den. O'Brien, S.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p237-55 **822.08**
Cobden, Richard **92**; also pages in the following book:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p121-33 **920**
Cobweb kings. Davies, M. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p225-36 **822.08**
Cocaine. King, P.
In Provincetown plays, p71-94 **812.08**
Cochin China—Description and travel **915.9**
Cochran, D. M. See Gilmore, C. W., jt. auth.
Cochran, N. D. E. W. Scripps **92**
Cockerell, D. Some notes on bookbinding. See note under Matthews **686**
Cockerham, K. L. Manual for spraying. See note under Mason **632**
Cockleshell. Lynd, R. See note under Lynd **824**
Cockroaches. See pages in the following book:
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, p124-43 **632**
Cocoa **663**
Cocteau, Jean. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p20-27 **920**
Code for classifiers. Merrill, W. S. **025.4**
Cody, S., ed. Selection from the best English essays **824.08**
—Selection from the world's great orations
Cody, William Frederick. Autobiography of Buffalo Bill (Colonel W. F. Cody) **92**
Cody, William Frederick (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p296-336 **920**
Coe, Mrs E. J. See Bolton, Mrs E. S., jt. auth.
Coe, G. A. Educating for citizenship **379**
—Is religion uniting or separating us?
In Concerning parents, p257-64 **173**
—Motives of men **150**
—Psychology of religion **201**
—Shifting the national mind-set
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p219-28 **172.4**
—Social theory of religious education. See note under Coe **377**
—What is Christian education? **377**
Coeducation **376.7**
Coester, A. L. Literary history of Spanish America **860.9**
—Spanish grammar **465**
Cœur de Lion (Richard I.). Wilkinson, C. **92**
Coffee **663**; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p191-205 **641**
In Lewin, L. Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs, p247-60 **178.8**
In Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration, p125-47 **614.3**
Coffee from grower to consumer. Keable, R. B. See note under Ukers **663**
Coffee-house. Goldoni, C. **852**
Coffee merchandising. Ukers, W. H. **663**
Cofferdams. See pages in the following books:
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Foundations, abutments and footings, p104-14 **624**
In Jacoby, H. S., and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings, p209-59 **624**
Coffey, W. C. Productive sheep industry **636.3**
Coffignier, C. Colours and varnishes **667.6**
Coffin, G. W. Shotgun splicin'
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p121-58 **812.08**
Coffin, Henry Sloane. Meaning of the cross **232**
—What to preach **251**
Coffin, Henry Sloane (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p255-61 **920**
Coffin, I. P. See Avery, E., jt. auth.
Coffin, J. H. Soul comes back **128**
Coffin, R. P. T. Ballads of square-toed Americans **811**
Cog wheels **621.83**
Cohan, G. M. Common clay
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p549-58 **808.8**
—Pigeons and people
In Best plays of 1932/33, p311-40 **808.82**
—Seven keys to Baldpate
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p166-201 **808.82**
Cohen, A. Everyman's Talmud **296**
Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors (American) **812.08**
--More one-act plays by modern authors **822.08**
—One-act plays by modern authors **822.08**
Cohen, I. Jewish life in modern times **296**
Cohen, I. D. Principles and practices of vocational guidance **371.42**
Cohen, M. R. Dark side of religion
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p75-105 **204**
—Faith of a logician
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p219-48 **191**
—Reason and nature **112**
Cohen, Octavus Roy. Melancholy dame
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p129-50 **812.08**
Cohen, Octavus Roy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p107-10 **920**
Cohen, P. British system of social insurance **331.25**
Cohen, R. Out of the shadow. See note under Stern **92**
Cohen-Portheim, P. Discovery of Europe **914**
—England, the unknown isle **914.2**
—Spirit of France **914.4**
—Time stood still **940.472**
Cohn, W. Chinese art **709.51**
Cohon, S. S. See Rall, H. F., jt. auth.
Coils and magnet wires. Underhill, C. R. See note at head of class **621.31**
Coinage **332.4**; also pages in the following book:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p532-76 **942**
See also Currency question; Gold; Money
Coins. See Numismatics
Coins and how to know them. Rawlings, G. B. **737**
Coins of the Americas. Guttag brothers **737**
Coit, J. E. Citrus fruits. See note under Hume **634**
Coke. See pages in the following book:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p291-302 **600**
Cokesbury party book. Depew, A. M. See note under Andrews **793**
Colbatch, John. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p59-68 **920**
Colby, C. C., comp. Source book for the economic geography of North America. See note under Smith **917**
Colby, Mrs Nathalie (Sedgwick) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p98-102 **920**
Colcord, J. C. Broken homes **361**
—Koplovitz, W. C., and Kurtz, R. H. Emergency work relief **331.13**
Cold (Disease) **616.2**
Cold. Gould, L. M. **919.9**

Cold-blooded vertebrates
In Smithsonian scientific series, v8. See note at head of class 500
Cold frames. See pages in the following books:
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass, p17-37 635
In Watts, R. L. Vegetable forcing, p389-406 635
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture, p108-24 635
Cold metal working. Van Leuven, E. P. 671
Colds: cause, treatment and prevention. Cecil, R. L. 616.2
Cole, C. B., and Curtis, F. W. Tool and die design 621.9
Cole, F. C. Coming of man
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p349-80 504
—Long road from savagery to civilization 572
—Race problems as seen by the anthropologist
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p211-15 504
Cole, G. A. J. Rocks and their origins 552
Cole, G. D. H. British trade and industry 330.942
—Economic tracts for the times 330.4
—Gold, credit & employment 332.4
—Guide through world chaos 330.9
—Guild socialism restated. See note under Carpenter 335
—Life of Robert Owen 92
—Next ten years in British social and economic policy. See note under Cole 330.942
—Payment of wages. See note at head of class 331.2
—ed. What everybody wants to know about money 332.4
—and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day 940.5
Cole, H. Heraldry and floral forms used in decoration 745, alphabet 1
Cole, Mrs M. I. P. See Cole, G. D. H., jt. auth.
Cole, N. B. See Barker, L. F., jt. auth.
Cole, R. D. Modern foreign languages and their teaching 407
Cole, R. V. Artistic anatomy of trees 758
—Perspective 742
Cole, S. G. History of fundamentalism 230
Cole, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p158-68 920
Coleman, A. P. Ice ages, recent and ancient. 551.7
—and Parks, W. A. Elementary geology. See note at head of class 550
Coleman, G. O. C. A. Glassgold
In American artists series 759 Series
Coleman, G. W. Immortality as sure as God himself
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p41-48 237
Coleman, L. V. Historic house museums 069
—Manual for small museums 069
Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Bells, their history, legends, making and uses 789
—Creative music for children 780.7
—Creative music in the home 780.7
—Drum book 789
Coleridge, Hartley. See pages in the following book:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v 1, p36-65 824
Coleridge, Ernest Hartley. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p293-303 920
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor. Aids to reflection, and The confessions of an inquiring spirit 242
—Biographia literaria 824
—Biographia literaria; selections
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p455-75 801
—Essays and lectures on Shakespeare 822.3
—Poetical works 821
—Shakespeare lectures
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p475-84 801
—Table talk and Omniana 828
Coleridge, Samuel Taylor (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p87-105 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v 1, p102-10 820.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v6, p68-77 814
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p122-33 824
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p65-104 824
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p212-30 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
Colette, pseud. See Jouvenel, Mme G. C. C. de
Coley, M. and Weatherby, C. A. Wild flower preservation. See note at head of class 581.9
Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian empire. Glaise von Horstenau, E. 943.6
Colleagues. Libin, Z.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p173-93 892.42
Collecting American first editions. Curle, R. H. P. See note under Johnson 094
Collecting hooked rugs. Waugh, E., and Foley, E. 745, alphabet 2
Collecting of accounts 658.88
Collecting of antiques. Singleton, E. 749
Collecting old lustre ware. Bosanko, W. See note at head of class 738
Collection and disposal of municipal refuse. Hering, R., and Greeley, S. A. 628.4
Collective agreements. See Labor contract
Collective bargaining. See Labor contract; Labor laws and legislation; Trade unions
Collective bargaining through employee representation. National industrial conference board 331.1
Collectivism. See Communism; Socialism
Collectors and collecting 749; also 091.5, 739, 740, 746, 790, 745 alphabet 1; also pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p441-73 759
See also Book collecting; also names of other objects collected, e.g. Postage stamps
Collector's choice. Winterich, J. T. See note under Winterich 090
College. Gavit, J. P. 378
College and school drama 792P; also 782, 808.82, 812.08; also pages in the following books:
In Dean, A. Little theatre organization and management, p248-95 792P
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p123-35 792
bibliography 808.82 Bibl; also pages in the following book:
In Hume, S. J., and Foster, L. M. Theater and school, p353-412 792P
College and school journalism 070; also pages in the following books:
In Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools, p296-366 371.8
In McKown, H. C. Extracurricular activities, p294-32 371.8
College and university bands. Buckton, L. V. 788
College architecture. See pages in the following books:
In Cram, R. A. Ministry of art, p167-211 704
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of to-day, p156-93 720.973
College art association. See Lucas, E. L., comp. List of books for a college art library. See note under Clark 700 Bibl.
College athletics. See Athletics; College sports; Track athletics
College Chaucer. Chaucer, G. See note under Chaucer 821
College chemistry. Smith, A. See note under Smith 540
College libraries. See Libraries, University
College life. See Students
College or kindergarten? McConn, C. M. 378
College physiography. Tarr, R. S. See note under Tarr 551

College professors and instructors. See pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p121-49 320.4
College Shakespeare. Tucker, W. J. 822.3
College sports 796.4; also 796
See also Baseball; Coaching (Athletics); Football; Rowing; Track athletics
College standard dictionary. See Practical standard dictionary 423
College students. See Students
College textbook of geology. Chamberlin, T. C. and Salisbury, R. D. 550
College widow. Ade, G.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p459-97 822.08
College zoology. Hegner, R. W. 590
Colleges. See Universities and colleges
Collegiate dictionary. Webster, N. 423
Colles, H. C. Growth of music 780.9
—Wagner
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p205-23 780.9
Collett, G. Golf for young players. See note under Cotton 796.352
Collier, Jeremy. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p44-49 920
Collier, John, and Lang, I. Just the other day 942.08
Collings, E. Experiment with a project curriculum 372
—Progressive teaching in secondary schools 373
Collingwood, R. G. Outlines of a philosophy of art 701
—Roman Britain 913.42
Collingwood, S. D. Life and letters of Lewis Carroll 92
Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook 770
—Bird's eye view of invention 608
—Motor boating and all about it 797.1
—Radio amateur's handbook 621.384
Collins, F. H. Authors' and printers' dictionary 655.1
Collins, F. L. American travelcharts and travel chats 917.3
—Vacation travelcharts and travel chats 910
Collins, G. L. Pacifism and social injustice
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p103-14 172.4
Collins, H. E. Warpath & cattle trail 978
Collins, J. Doctor looks at life and death. See note under Collins 814
—Doctor looks at literature 804
—Doctor looks at love and life 814
—Insomnia 613.8
—Road to redemption
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p233-55 252
Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W. Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada 582
Collins, J. H. Story of canned foods. See note under Rector 664
Collins, L. F. Little theatre in school 792P
Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools 707
Collins, William. Poetical works. See Gray, T. Poetical works of Gray and Collins 821
Collins, William (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p61-67 804
Collinson, C. W. Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals 919.35
Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance 914.5
—Modern Italian literature. See note under Gardner 850.9
Colloid aspects of food chemistry and technology. Clayton, W. See note under Winton and Winton 543
Colloids 541.34; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p228-42 608
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p317-28 540.9
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p323-40 540
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p228-40 540.9
Colman, G., and Garrick, D. Clandestine marriage
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 2, p757-96 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p651-726 822.08
Colman and Guaire. Gregory, I. A. P., lady
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p95-110 822.08
Colombia
description and travel 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p3-126 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p533-607 918
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p152-89 917.28
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p9-54 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p31-56 918
history. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p194-214 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p283-92 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p474-506 980
Colon, Panama. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p86-95 918.6
Colonia (City) Uruguay. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p215-24 918.9
Colonial Americans in exile. Bradley, A. G. 971
Colonial and federal house. Newcomb, R. 728
Colonial architecture 720.973; also 728, 749
Colonial background of the American revolution. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonial dames and good wives. Earle, Mrs A. M. See note under Earle 917.3
Colonial days in old New York. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.471
Colonial folkways. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America, v9 973 Series
Colonial furniture in America. Lockwood, L. V. 749
Colonial furniture of New England. Lyon, I. W. See note under Singleton 749
Colonial Hispanic America. Chapman, C. E. 980
Colonial homes and their furnishings. Northend, M. H. See note under Holloway 749
Colonial house. Chandler, J. E. See note at head of class 728
Colonial lighting. Hayward, A. H. 749
Colonial period. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonial prose and poetry. Trent, W. P., and Wells, B. W., eds. 810.8
Colonial self-government. Andrews, C. M. 973.2
Colonial women of affairs. Dexter, Mrs E. W. A. 396
Colonization 325.3
Colonization of North America. Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. 973.2
Colonna, Vittoria. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p195-228 914.56
Color 535.6; also 752; also pages in the following books:
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants, p111-23 791.6
In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing, p119-29 659
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p84-89 707
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light, p85-163 535
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p47-57 745, alphabet 1

Color—*Continued*
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting, p123-40 758
In Eberlein, H. D. American home book of decoration; downstairs, p53-70 747
In Goldstein, H. I., and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life, p184-220 740
In Hicks, A. M. Everyday art, p201-10 740
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour, p70-85, 159-76 535
In Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. Study of interior decoration, p56-99 747
In Kahle, K. M. Modern French decoration, p193-205 747
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p93-124 707
In Mathias, M. E. Art in the elementary school, p89-99 707
In Neuhaus, E. Appreciation of art, p176-90 701
In Oliver, M. I. G. First steps in the enjoyment of pictures, p66-81 750
In Opdyke, G. H. Art and nature appreciation, p201-330 701
In Overton, G. S. Drama in education, p172-82 792P
In Post, Mrs E. P. Personality of a house, p156-201 747
In Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration, p75-90 391
In Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. Art in home and clothing, p1-25 747
In Valasek, J. Elements of optics, p110-18 535
In Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design, p194-217 745, alphabet 2
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art, p142-70 741
In Young, A. B. Stage costuming, p121-36 391
Color. Cullen, C. 811
Color (Gardening) 716; also pages in the following book:
In King, Mrs L. Y. Little garden, p61-85 716
Color and its applications. Luckiesh, M. 535.6
Color and line in dress. Hempstead, L. See note under Rathbone 646
Color blindness. See pages in the following book:
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour, p86-95 535
Color cement handicraft. Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. 738
Color etchings. See Color prints
Color in everyday life. Weinberg, L. 752
Color line. MacNair, I. T.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p197-214 812.08
Color notation. Munsell, A. H. 752
Color of a great city. Dreiser, T. 917.471
Color of birds. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, F. M. Birdlife, p35-47 598.2
Color photography 772; also pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p285-97 770
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p301-14 770
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour, p96-116 535
In Luckiesh, M. Color and its applications, p213-23 535.6
In Mees, C. E. K. Fundamentals of photography, p115-25 770
In Neblette, C. B. Photography, p537-58 770
In Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and formulas, p22-30, 344-50 770
Color prints 761; also pages in the following book:
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints, p246-55 760
Japanese 761; also pages in the following book:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p325-35 709.52
Color schemes, House and garden's book of. Wright, R. L., and McElroy, M., eds. 747
Colorado
description and travel 917.88; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p17-72 917.8
In Finger, C. J. Adventure under sapphire skies, p177-214 917.8
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p379-438 917.3
history. See pages in the following book:
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p138-55 978
Colorado African expedition, 1928-1929. See Hoefler, P. L. Africa speaks 916.7
Colorado river 917.91; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p235-54 917.3
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone, p25-45 557
In Merriam, J. C. Living past, p73-92 560
Colorado Springs, Colorado. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p204-27 917.8
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p417-33 917.3
Coloring, finishing and painting wood. Newell, A. C. 698
Colors 698; also 752; also pages in the following books:
In Church, Sir A. H. Chemistry of paints and painting, p115-245 751
In Miskella, W. J. Practical color simplified, p77-90 535.6
Colour in art and daily life. Bernstein, M. 752
Colour in my garden. Wilder, Mrs L. B. 716
Colour schemes for the flower garden. Jekyll, G. 716
Colour schemes for the modern home. Patmore, D. 747
Colours and varnishes. Coffignier, C. 667.6
Colter, John. See pages in the following books:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p3-24 920
In Chittenden, H. M. Yellowstone national park, p20-32 917.87
Colter, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p122-28 920
Colton, J., and Randolph, C. Rain
In Best plays of 1922/23, p29-74 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p541-95 822.08
Colum, Padraic, ed. Anthology of Irish verse 821.08
—At the gateway of the day. See note under Colum 398
—Betrayal
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p259-76 822.08
—Bright islands 398
—Cross roads in Ireland 914.15
—Orpheus 291
—Poems 821
—Road round Ireland 914.15
—Thomas Muskerry
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p805-27 822.08
—Three plays 822
Colum, Padraic (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p88-120 822.09
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p198-208 822.09
Columbia river. See pages in the following books:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p337-48 910
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p255-73 917.3
Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 372
Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school (as subject) See Mearns, H. Creative power 370.1; Mearns, H. Creative youth 370.1; Porter, M. P. Teacher in the new school 372
Columbia university course in literature. See note under Warner 808.8
Columbine. Clements, C. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p19-27 808.82

Columbine madonna. Hughes, G.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p215-42 812.08
Columbus, Christopher. Discovery of America
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p117-26 910
—Journal
In Lawrence, A. W., and Young, J., eds. Narratives of the discovery of America, p77-266 973.1
—Journal of first voyage to America 973.1
—Letter
In Lawrence, A. W., and Young, J., eds. Narratives of the discovery of America, p280-300 973.1
Columbus, Christopher (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p83-114 920
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p17-39 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p14-22 920
Columbus came late. Mason, G. 913.7
Colvin, D. L. Prohibition in the United States. See note at head of class 178
Colvin, Frances (Fetherstonhaugh) lady. See Lucas, E. V. The Colvins and their friends 92
Colvin, F. H., and Colvin, H. F. Aircraft handbook 629.13
—and Haas, L. L. Jigs and fixtures 621.9
—and Stanley, F. A. American machinists' handbook and dictionary of shop terms 621.9
Colvin, Sir Sidney. John Keats 92
Colvin, Sir Sidney (as subject) 92
The Colvins and their friends. Lucas, E. V. 92
Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West 978
—Industrial history of the United States. See note under Lippincott 330.973
Combat 172.4
Combinations 519
Combing the Caribbees. Foster, H. L. 917.29
Combustion 662
Come and caper. Whitlock, Mrs V. B. 793.3
Come Christmas. Frost, L., ed. 808.8
Come hither. De La Mare, W. J., comp. 821.08
Come on, Texas. Schubert, P. 359
"Come to order!" Wines, E. M., and Card, M. W. 328.1
Come to think of it. Chesterton, G. K. 824
Come with me through Belgium and Holland. Schoonmaker, F. 914.93
Come with me through Budapest. Humphrey, G. See note under Hungary yesterday and today 914.39
Come with me through France. Schoonmaker, F. 914.4
Come with me through Germany. Schoonmaker, F. 914.3
Come with me through Italy. Schoonmaker, F. 914.5
Come with me to India! Kendall, Mrs P. 915.4
Comedians. See life of Lauder, Sir H.
Comedies all. Gerstenberg, A. 812
Comedies seven. Snook, L. O., ed. See note under Wise and Snook 812.08
Comedy 157; also 824; also pages in the following book:
In Nicoll, A. Theory of drama, p175-229 808.2
Comedy of danger. Hughes, R.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p291-95 808.82
Comenius, Johann Ames. See pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p27-51 370.9
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p119-71 370.9
Comets 523.6
Comey, A. C. Neighborhood centers
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p117-38 711
—Transition zoning. See note at head of class 711
Comforts of home. Bergengren, R. W. 814
Comic opera. See Opera
Comic relief, an omnibus of modern American humor. Linscott, R. N., comp. 817
Coming and evolution of life. Crampton, H. E. 575
Coming of a new party. Douglas, P. H. 329
Coming of age in Samoa. Mead, M. 919.6
Coming of industry to the South. American academy of political and social science 330.973
Coming of man. Cole, F. C.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p349-80 504
Coming of man. MacCurdy, G. G. 571
Coming of South America. Norton, H. K. 918
Coming of the friars. Jessopp, A. 942
Coming of the war, 1914. Schmitt, B. E. See note under Fay 940.31
Coming of the white man. Priestley, H. I. 970
Coming struggle for power. Strachey, J. 330.1
Comish, N. H. Coöperative marketing of agricultural products 631.18
Commager, H. S. See Morison, S. E., jt. auth.
Commandments, Ten. See pages in the following book:
In Badè, W. F. Old Testament in the light of to-day, p87-131 221
Commando. Reitz, D. 968.2
Commemorative coinage of the United States. Wood, H. See note under Frey 737
Commemorative postage stamps of the United States. Kimble, R. A. 383
Commencement day
poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Commencement entertainments. See pages in the following book:
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p179-95 793
Commencement manual. Painton, Mrs E. F. A. U. P. 808.8
Commentaries, Biblical 220.7
Commerce 380; also 382, 387, 389; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p119-46 950
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p185-97 338.4
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p163-76 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p191-206 371.42
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p10-58 330.1
In Malevskĭĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p541-71 914.7
In Taussig, F. W., comp. Selected readings in international trade and tariff problems, p3-220 337
See also Business; Canals; Communication and traffic; Foreign exchange; Free trade and protection; Geography, Commercial; International law and relations; Merchant marine; Money; Monopolies; Prices; Railroads; Shipping; Tariff; Transportation; Trusts, Industrial; also subdivision Commerce under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Commerce)
foreign 382
history 380; also 940.1, 973.1; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p79-107 297
In Hammond, J. L. Le B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Rise of modern industry, p 1-65 330.942
Commerce and industry. Smith, J. R. 380
Commerce yearbook. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380
Commercial aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Commercial
Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States. U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 380
Commercial apple industry of North America. Folger, J. C., and Thomson, S. M. 634
Commercial arbitration, Selected articles on. Bloomfield D., comp. 331.1
Commercial art, Training in. Danvers, V. L. 741

Commercial art and design. Matasek, R. J. 741
Commercial art annual. See Modern publicity
Commercial art practise. Knights, C. C., and Norman, F. E. 741
Commercial associations 380
Commercial atlas of America. Rand, McNally and company. See note at head of class 912
Commercial correspondence 651.7; also 651.3, 658.88
Commercial crises. See Panics
Commercial education. See Business education
Commercial education in secondary schools. Kitson, H. D., ed. 371.42
Commercial engraving and printing. Hackleman, C. W. 655
Commercial ethics. See Business ethics
Commercial floriculture. Bahr, F. 635.9
Commercial French. Schwartz, I. A. 448
Commercial fruit and vegetable products. Cruess, W. V. 664
Commercial geography. See Geography, Commercial
Commercial law 347
Commercial organic analysis. Allen, A. H. See note at head of class 543
Commercial photography. Charles, D. See note under Snyder 770
Commercial policy 380 and subdivisions; also 330.1, 330.9, 338.2, 341; also pages in the following book:
In Angell, Sir N. Great illusion—1933, p63-158 172.4
Commercial products 338; also 338.5, 380, 600, 641; also Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea 639; also pages in the following books:
In Contemporary economic problems, p526-50 330.4
In McMullen, L. W., ed. Building the world society, p127-44 341
See also Forest products; Geography, Commercial; also names of individual products
dictionaries 621.03
Commercial raw materials. Toothaker, C. R. See note under Killough 338
Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. Filsinger, E. B. See note under South American handbook 918
Commission government. See Municipal government by commission
Commission government with city manager. See Municipal government by city manager
Commission on medical education. Final report. See note at head of class 610
Committee on economic sanctions. Boycotts and peace 341
Committee on recent economic changes. Recent economic changes in the United States. See note under Hunt 330.973
Committee on the costs of medical care. Medical care for the American people 614.2
Commodities of commerce series. Pan American union 660
Commodity marketing. Breyer, R. F. 658.8
Common brick manufacturers' association of America, Cleveland. Brick structures 693.2
Common clay. Cohan, G. M.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p549-58 808.8
Common diseases of farm animals. Craig, R. A. 619
Common head cold and its complications. Wells, W. A. 616.2
Common law. Holmes, O. W. 347
Common names of plants and their meanings. Clute, W. N. 580.1
Common people of ancient Rome. Abbott, F. F. 913.37
Common pests. Doane, R. W. 632
Common principles in psychology & physiology. MacCurdy, J. T. See note at head of class 150
Common reader. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 824
Common reader, Second. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 824
Common sense about poetry. Strong, L. A. G. 808.1
Common sense applied to motion and time study. Mogensen, A. H., ed. 658.5
Common sense in education. Bell, B. I. 370.1
Common sense of drinking. Peabody, R. R. 178
Common sense of tennis. Tilden, W. T. See note under Lacoste 796.34
Common stocks and the average man. Frederick, J. G. 332.6
Commons, J. R. Races and immigrants in America 325.73
—Trade unionism and labor problems 331.87
—and Andrews, J. B. Principles of labor legislation 338.9
—and others. History of labor in the United States 331.8
See also Lewisohn, S. A., jt. auth.
Commonsense in law. Vinogradoff, P. G. 340
Communicable disease control. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on communicable disease control 362.7
Communicable diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases
Communication. Woodbury, D. O. See note under Squier 621.38
Communication agencies and social life. Willey, M. M., and Rice, S. A. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Communication and traffic 384; also 380, 385, 621.38; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p85-121 917.3
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p113-28 338.4
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p90-101 371.42
In Randall, J. H. World community, p3-24 341
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p483-500 500
See also Aeronautics; Canals; Commerce; Inland navigation; Ocean travel; Postal service; Radio; Railroads; Shipping; Telegraph; Telephone; Transportation; Waterways
Communism 335; also 330.947; also pages in the following books:
In Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism, p 1-54 330.1
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p95-112 320.4
In Chase, S. New deal, p445-65 330.973
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day, p459-79 940.5
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p219-415 304
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory, p86-98 320
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p67-102 330.4
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power, p341-59 330.1
In Yeghenian, A. Y. Red flag at Ararat, p48-136 915.66
See also Anarchism and anarchists; Bolshevism; Brook Farm
Russia 914.7; also Field, Mrs A. W. Protection of women and children in soviet Russia 396; also pages in the following books:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p297-311 304
In Keynes, J. M. Laissez-faire and communism, p83-144 330.4
In Woody, T. New minds: new men? p297-352 370.9
Communist international. See pages in the following book:
In Florinsky, M. T. World revolution and the U.S.S.R., p45-124 947.084
Communist manifesto. Marx, K., and Engels, F. See note under Marx 335
Community. MacIver, R. L. 301
Community, Library and the. Wheeler, J. L. 021

Community buildings for industrial towns. Community service, incorporated 725
Community centers 790; also 374.28, 379.173, 725; also pages in the following books:
In National recreation association. New leisure challenges the schools p210-49 370.1
In Wood, A. E. Community problems, p326-67 304
Community Christmas. Marschall, P.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p239-51 812.08
Community drama. National recreation association 792P
Community health. Armstrong, D. B.
In National health series 613
Community health organization. Hiscock, I. V., ed. 614
Community life 374.28; also pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p413-95 309.1
Community music 780.9; also pages in the following books:
In Elsom, J. C. Community recreation, p251-63 790
In Surette, T. W. Music and life, p103-44 780.4
Community organization. Steiner, J. F. 374.28
Community organization in religious education. Hartshorne, H., and Miller, J. Q. See note under Hartshorne 268
Community playhouse. De Goveia, C. J. See note under National recreation association 792P
Community plays 792P
Community problems. Wood, A. E. 304
Community recreation. Elsom, J. C. 790
Community service, incorporated. Community buildings for industrial towns 725
Community surveys. See Social surveys
Community use of schools. Glueck, Mrs E. T. 374.28
Companion to Biblical studies. Barnes, W. E., ed. See note under Strong 220.2
Companion to English history. See Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England 942
Companion to Greek studies. Whibley, L., ed. 913.38
Companion to Latin studies. Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. 913.37
Companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia. Squire, P. W. See note at head of class 615.1
Companionable books. Van Dyke, H. 804
Companionate marriage. Lindsey, B. B., and Evans, W. 173.1
Companions on the trail. Garland, H. 92
Comparative architecture. Fletcher, Sir B. F. 720.9
Comparative chess. Marshall, F. J. 794
Comparative education. Kandel, I. L. 370.9
Comparative psychology. See Psychology, Comparative
Comparative religion. See Christianity and other religions; Religions
Compass. See Elm, I. E. Avigation by dead reckoning (aerial navigation) 629.13
Compensation for judicial error 343
Competition. See pages in the following book:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p85-129 304
international 382; also pages in the following book:
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p1-25, 163-211 172.4
unfair 338.5
Compleat angler. Walton, I., and Cotton, C. 799.1
Complete arithmetic. Wentworth, G., and Smith, D. E. 511
Complete book of parties. Andrews, Mrs M. L. 793
Complete book of the dog. Leighton, R. See note under Bruette 636.7
Complete book of the great musicians. Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. 780
Complete bowler. See Manson, J. A. Bowling 794
Complete business arithmetic. See Van Tuyl, G. H. New complete business arithmetic 511
Complete cheerful cherub. McCann, R. 817
Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible. Hazard, M. C. 220.2
Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament. Cruden, A. 220.2
Complete dog book. Bruette, W. A. 636.7
Complete examination questions and answers for marine and stationary engineers. Swingle, C. F. 621.32
Complete garden. Taylor, A. D., and Cooper, G. D. 710
Complete history of music. Baltzell, W. J., and others 780.9
Complete home landscape. Jennings, A. J., and Johnson, L. H. See note under Bottomley 712
Complete Hoyle. Foster, R. F. 795
Complete model aircraft manual. Hamilton, E. T. 629.13
Complete opera book. Kobbé, G. 782
Complete photographer. Bayley, R. C. 770
Complete pronouncing gazetteer. Lippincott, J. B., company 910.3
Composers. See Musicians
Composition (Art) 743; also 701, 740, 750; also pages in the following books:
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p25-39 745, alphabet 1
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting, p179-208 758
In Opdyke, G. H. Art and nature appreciation, p478-547 701
In Van Pelt, J. V. Essentials of composition as applied to art, p1-82 729
See also Architecture—Composition, proportion, etc.; Painting
Composition (Music) 781; also pages in the following books:
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians p343-81 780.3
In Mursell, J. L. Principles of musical education, p168-82 780.7
See also Harmony
Composition (Printing) 655.2
Composition (Rhetoric) 808
Composition & expression in landscape painting. Glass, F. J. See note under Carlson 758
Composition and rendering. Bishop, A. T. 740
Composition of technical papers. Watt, H. A., and McDonald, P. B. 620.7
Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. Mellor, J. W. See note at head of class 546
Compressed air. See pages in the following book:
In Severns, W. H., and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power, p394-423 621.1
Compromises. Repplier, A. See note under Repplier 814
Compton, K. T. Adventures with electricity in a partial vacuum
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p91-99 504
Compton, P. Genius of Louis Pasteur. See note under Pasteur 92
—Great religious orders 271
Compulsory arbitration of international disputes. Cory, H. M. 341.6
Compulsory military service. See Military service, Compulsory
Compulsory unemployment insurance. Buehler, E. C., comp. 331.25
Comrades. Strindberg, A.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p701-23 808.82
Comstock, Anthony. See pages in the following book:
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p132-40 920
Comstock, Mrs A. B. Handbook of nature-study for teachers and parents 507
—Pet book 636
See also Comstock, J. H., jt. auth.
Comstock, A. P. Taxation in the modern state 336.2
Comstock, Mrs Harriet Theresa (Smith). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p103-04 920

Comstock, J. H. Insect life. See note under Comstock 595.7
—Spider book 595.4
—and Comstock, Mrs A. B. How to know the butterflies 595.78
—Comstock, Mrs A. B., and Herrick, G. W. Manual for the study of insects 595.7
Comstock, S. Roads to the Revolution 917.3
Comte, A. Early essays on social philosophy. See note at head of class 194
—General view of positivism. See note at head of class 194
—Positive philosophy. See note at head of class 194
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p697-725 190
Conant, J. B. Organic chemistry. See note at head of class 547
See also Black, N. H., jt. auth.
Concentration. See Attention
Concentration of control in American industry. Laidler, H. W. 338.8
Conception of art. Poore, H. R. See note under Poore 701
Conception of immortality. Royce, J. See note at head of class 237
Concerning evolution. Thompson, Sir J. A. 575
Concerning man's origin. Keith, Sir A. 575
Concerning painting. Cox, K. See note at head of class 750
Concerning parents 173
Concerning the blind. Ritchie, J. M. See note under Villey 362.4
Concerning the inner life. Underhill, E. See note under Wieman 248
Concerning the nature of things. Bragg, Sir W. H. 530.1
Concert. Bahr, H.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p509-67 808.82
Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes. Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. 780
Concerts. See pages in the following books:
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children, p134-44 780.7
In Weissmann, A. Music come to earth, p65-76 780.4
programs 780.7
Conciliation, Industrial. See Arbitration, Industrial
Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Smith, Sir W. 913.38
Concord, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p125-36 917.3
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p151-65 917.44
Concordance to the complete works of Chaucer. Tatlock, J. S. P., and Kennedy, A. G. See note under Chaucer 821
Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson. Hubbell, G. S. See note under Emerson 811
Concordances. See Bible—Concordances; also names of authors to whose works concordances have been made
Concrete 693.5; also pages in the following books:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p57-69 620
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p60-73 631.3
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p26-34 690
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v3, p2059-2202, 2249-80 693
In Hill, C. S. Winter construction methods, p80-146 690
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p406-512 620.1
In Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics, p210-40 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p298-315 631.3
See also Asphalt; Cement; Pavements
history
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p105-15 690
reinforced 693.5
Concrete construction 693.5; also 717
Concrete engineers' handbook. Hool, G. A. and Johnson, N. C. See note under Hool 693.5
Concrete, plain and reinforced. Taylor, F. W., and others. See note at head of class 693.5
Concrete practice. Hool, G. A., and Pulver, H. E. 693.5
Condensed chemical dictionary. See note under Hackh 540.3
Condensed encyclopedia of engineering 621.03
Condensed milk and milk powder. Hunziker, O. F. See note under Hunziker 637
Condition of the working class in Britain. Hutt, A. See note at head of class 331.8
Condliffe, J. B. China to-day 330.951
—New Zealand in the making 993
Condorcet, Marie Jean Antoine Nicolas Caritat, marquis de. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p266-95 944.04
Conduct of American foreign relations. See Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations 327.73
Conduct of British empire foreign relations since the peace settlement. See note under Toynbee, A. J. World after the peace conference 909
Conduct of foreign relations under modern democratic conditions. Poole, D. C. See note under Buell 327
Conduct of life 170; also 131, 174, 248, 824; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p155-64, 245-59, 321-32 304
See also Christian life
Conducting (Music) 781.63; also 783; also pages in the following books:
In Henderson, W. J. Orchestra and orchestral music, p147-77 785
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day, p257-302 780.9
In Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands, p108-35 785
See also Bands (Music); Choirs (Music); Orchestra and orchestral music; also lives of Damrosch, W. J., Thomas, T.
Conduit wiring. Croft, T. W. 621.31
Conduits. See Aqueducts
Coney Island. See pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. On wandering wheels, p1-15 917.3
In Towne, C. H. Loafing down Long Island, p125-36 917.47
Confectionery 641.85
Confederate portraits. Bradford, G. 920
Confederate states of America 973.7; also pages in the following book:
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history, p155-87 976
Confederation and the constitution. McLaughlin, A. C. 973.3
Conference for the reduction and limitation of armaments, Geneva, 1932 341.6
Conference on unemployment. Committee on recent economic changes. Recent economic changes in the United States. See note under Hunt 330.973
Conferences, committees, conventions and how to run them. Hunt, E. E. 328.1
Confessional. See Wilde, P.
Confessions. Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo 242
Confessions of a book-lover. Egan, M. F. 814
Confessions of a convert. Benson, R. H. See note under Benson 92
Confessions of a puzzled parson. Fiske, C., bp. 261
Confessions of a reformer. Howe, F. C. 92
Confessions of an English opium-eater. See De Quincey, T.
Confessions of an inquiring spirit. See Coleridge, S. T. Aids to reflection 242
Confessions of faith 238
Confessions of the power trust. Thompson, C. D. See note under Blaisdell 380.16

Configuration (Psychology). See Gestalt (Psychology)
Conflict. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 915.6
Conflict. McCauley, C. V.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p243-66 808.82
Conflicts in religious thought. Harkness, G. E. 201
Conflicts with oblivion. Abbott, W. C. 920
Confucius. Ethics of Confucius 299
—comp. See She king. Classics of Confucius: Book of odes 895
Confucious and Confucianism 299; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p277-317 290
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p222-38 181
In Browne, L. This believing world, p169-83 290
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p33-58 920
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p32-76 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p249-60 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p108-26 290
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p123-53 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p30-47 290
In Reischauer, A. K. Task in Japan, p89-100 266
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p91-97 915
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p121-56 290
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p25-61 920
Confusion of tongues. Ferguson, C. W. 289
Conger, G. P. Course in philosophy. See note under Paulsen 100
Congo, Belgian. See Kongo, Belgian
Congorilla. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Congress. Luce, R. See note under Wilson 328
Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court. Warren, C. 342.73
Congresses and conventions 328.1; also pages in the following book:
In Winter, Mrs A. A. Business of being a club woman, p251-69 367
Congressional government. Wilson, W. 328
Congreve, William. 822
—Love for love
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p276-328 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p255-342 822.08
—Way of the world
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p610-52 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v1, p245-81 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p329-74 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p419-97 822.08
Congreve, William (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p77-86 824
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p41-49 920
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p47-68 827
Conjuring 793.8
Conkle, E. P. Th' feller from Omaha
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p137-45 822.08
—Minnie Field
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p491-500 812.08
—Th' 'nitiated
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p63-76 812.08
—Things is that-a-way
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p239-47 822.08
Conklin, E. G. Biologist's religion
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p75-90 215
—Embryology and evolution
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p62-80 575
—Heredity and environment 575.1
Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment 201
Conkling, Mrs G. W. H. Afternoons of April 811
—Witch. See note under Conkling 811
Conkling, H. See Baker D. M., jt. auth.
Conn, H. J. See Conn, H. W., jt. auth.
Conn, H. W. Bacteria, yeasts, and molds in the home. See note under Conn 589.95
—and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology 589.95
Connecticut
description and travel 917.46
history 974.6; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p125-36 917.3
Connecticut river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p31-40 917.3
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p93-112 917.4
Connectives of English speech. Fernald, J. C. 425
Connelly, M. C. Green pastures 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1929/30, p33-70 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p815-64 812.08
—Wisdom tooth
In Best plays of 1925/26, p378-411 808.82
See also Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.
Conner, M. Practical bibliography making 010
Connolly, James Brendan. Book of the Gloucester fishermen 910.4
—U-boat hunters 940.45
Connolly, James Brendan (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p85-104 920
Conquering arthritis. Margolis, H. M. 616.9
Conquering the air. Williams, A. 629.13
Conquest of Brazil. Nash, R. 981
Conquest of bread. Kropotkin, P. A. 335
Conquest of civilization. Breasted, J. H. 930
Conquest of disease. Rice, T. B. 614.4
Conquest of fear. King, B. See note under Walsh 157
Conquest of Granada. Irving, W. 946
Conquest of happiness. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 171
Conquest of life. Koppányi, T. 570
Conquest of Mexico. Prescott, W. H. 972
Conquest of New France. See Wrong, G. M.
Conquest of our western empire. Laut, A. C. 979
Conquest of the air. Brown, C. L. M. 629.13
Conquest of the great Northwest. Laut, A. C. 971
Conquest of the old Southwest. Henderson, A. 976
Conquest of the River Plate. Cunninghame Graham, R. B. 982
Conquest of the South pole. Hayes, J. G. 919.9
Conquistador. MacLeish, A. See note under McLeish 811
Conrad, A. Z. Inspirational life
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p223-41 252
Conrad, Joseph. Last essays 824
—Letters. See note under Conrad 92
—Mirror of the sea 910.4
—Notes on life and letters 824
—Personal record 92
Conrad, Joseph (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p337-65 808.3
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists, p9-60 823
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p125-38 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel, p223-40 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p184-95 808.3

Conrad, Joseph (as subject)—*Continued*
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p312-35 823
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p1-21 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p212-23 820.4
In Mencken, H. L. Book of prefaces, p11-64 814
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p369-79 823
Conrad, Mrs J. G. Joseph Conrad as I knew him 92
Conrad, R. T. Jack Cade
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p425-520 812.08
Conscience. See pages in the following book:
In Royce, J. Philosophy of loyalty, p147-96 171
Conscientious objector in America. See Thomas, N. M. Is conscience a crime? 355
Conscious lovers. See Steele, Sir R.
Consciousness. See pages in the following book:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p3-36 194
See also Knowledge, Theory of; Personality; Subconsciousness
Conscription. See Military service, Compulsory
Conscription of wealth in time of war. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 355
Consecratio medici. Cushing, H. W. 610.4
Conservation in the Department of the interior. U. S. Interior, Department of the 339
Conservation of energy. See Force and energy
Conservation of natural resources. See Natural resources
Conservation of the family. Popenoe, P. B. 173
Conservatories 716
Consideration of Thackeray. Saintsbury, G. E. B. See note under Thackeray 92
Considerations on representative government. Mill, J. S. 321.8
Consolidated rural school. Rapeer, L. W., ed. 379.173
Consoliver, E. L. Automotive electricity 629.2
See also Elliott, B. G., jt. auth.
Conspiracy of Pontiac. Parkman, F. 973.2
Constable, John (as subject) 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Craven, T. Men of art, p368-80 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p286-92 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p183-95 759.2
In Masters in art, v7, no. 77 759 Series
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p54-67 759
Constant, Benjamin. See Constant de Rebecque, H. B.
Constant de Rebecque, Henri Benjamin. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p258-66 844
Constant lover. Hankin, St J. E. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p157-64 808.82
Constant prince. Calderón de la Barca, P.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p129-64 808.82
Constant wife. See Maugham, W. S.
Constantine I, the Great, emperor of Rome. See pages in the following books:
In Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome, p95-124 292
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Constantinople 914.96; also 949.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, 199-208 914
In Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express, p8-26 915
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p357-67 915.6
In Gardner, E. A. Greece and the Ægean, p215-44 914.95
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p135-44 914
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p27-43 915
Constantinople, old and new. See Dwight, H. G. Constantinople 914.96
Constellations. See Astronomy; Stars
Constitution, Civil war and the. Burgess, J. W. 973.7
Constitutional history 342; also 320
See also subdivision Constitutional history under names of countries, states, etc.
Constitutional law 342; also pages in the following books:
In Stone, H. F. Law and its administration, p128-58 340
In Ulman, J. N. A judge takes the stand, p176-201 340
Constitutions 342
See also Constitution under names of countries, states, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Constitution)
state. See pages in the following book:
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p186-95 342.73
Construction. See Architecture; Building; Engineering
Construction job management. Dingman, C. F. 692
Construction of roads and pavements. Agg, T. R. 625.7
Constructive anatomy. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Constructive citizenship. Jacks, L. P. 323.6
Constructive lettering. Streetor, W. D. 745L
Consular service. See Diplomatic and consular service
Consulate and the empire. Madelin, L. 944.05
The consumer. Pitkin, W. B. 339.4
Consumers' cooperative movement. Webb, S., and Webb, B. P. See note under Gide 334
Consumers' co-operative societies. Gide, C. 334
Consumers' leagues 331.8
Consumption. See Tuberculosis
Consumption (Economics) 330; also 339.4; also Hobson, J. A. Economics of unemployment 331.13
Contagion and contagious diseases 614.4; also 589.95, 614; also pages in the following books:
In Palfrey, F. W. Facts of modern medicine, p212-48 610
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1-432 614
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health, p175-90, 374-420 613
In Vedder, E. B. Medicine, p34-126 610
prevention 614.4; also 614
Contagion and contagious diseases in animals. See pages in the following book:
In Kopeloff, N. Man vs. microbes, p146-55 589.95
Contemporaries. Higginson, T. W. 920
Contemporary American architects. See note at head of class 720.973
Contemporary American history. Beard, C. A. 973.8
Contemporary American literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 810 Bibl.
Contemporary American novelists. Van Doren, C. C. 813
Contemporary Amerigan organ. Barnes, W. H. 786.6
Contemporary American philosophy 191
Contemporary American plays. Quinn, A. H., ed. 812.08
Contemporary American portrait painters. Lee, C. See note under Neuhaus 759.1
Contemporary American sculpture. National sculpture society 735
Contemporary American theology. Ferm, V. T. A., ed. 230
Contemporary and his soul. Edman, I. 191
Contemporary banking. Willis, H. P., Chapman, J. M., and Robey, R. W. 332
Contemporary Belgian literature. Bithell, J. 840.9
Contemporary biography, Studies in. Bryce, J. B., viscount 920
Contemporary British literature. Manly, J. M., and Rickert, E. 820.9
Contemporary British philosophy. Muirhead, J. H., ed. See note at head of class 192
Contemporary composers. Mason, D. G. 780.92

Contemporary drama. See Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds.
Contemporary drama of England. Dickinson, T. H. 822.09
Contemporary drama of France. Chandler, F. W. See note under Smith 842.09
Contemporary drama of Ireland. Boyd, E. A. 822.09
Contemporary drama of Italy. MacClintock, L. 852.09
Contemporary drama of Russia. Wiener, L. 891.72
Contemporary economic problems, by P. F. Gemmill and associates 330.4
Contemporary economic thought. Homan, P. T. 330
Contemporary education. Klapper, P. 370.1
Contemporary Europe and overseas, 1898-1920. Mowat, R. B. 909
Contemporary European writers. Drake, W. A. 920
Contemporary French dramatists. Clark, B. H. 842.09
Contemporary French literature. Lalou, R. 840.9
Contemporary German poetry. Deutsch, B., and Yarmolinsky, A., eds. and trs. 831.08
Contemporary idealism in America. Barrett, C., ed. 140
Contemporary illustrators of children's books. Mahony, B. E., and Whitney, E., comps. See note under Darton 741
Contemporary immortals. Henderson, A. 920
Contemporary one-act plays. Lewis, B. R., ed. 808.82
Contemporary plays. Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. 822.08
Contemporary poetry. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B., ed. 821.08
Contemporary politics in the Far East. Hornbeck, S. K. 950
Contemporary Roumania and her problems. Rouček, J. S. 949.8
Contemporary Russian literature, 1881-1925. Mirsky, D. S. See note under Mirsky 891.7
Contemporary schools of psychology. Woodworth, R. S. 150
Contemporary social movements. Davis, J. 304
Contemporary sociological theories. Sorokin, P. A. See note under Bogardus 301
Contemporary sociology. Bogardus, E. S. See note under Bogardus 309
Contemporary Spanish dramatists. Turrell, C. A., ed. and tr. See note under Clark 862.08
Contemporary Spanish literature. Bell, A. F. G. 860.9
Contemporary speeches. O'Neill, J. M., and Riley, F. K., comps. 815
Contemporary thought of France. Benrubi, I. 194
Contemporary thought of Great Britain. Widgery, A. G. See note under Sorley 192
Contemporary thought of India. Underwood, A. C. 915.4
Contemporary thought of Italy. Crespi, A. 195
Contemporary thought of Japan and China. Tsuchida, K. 199
Contempt of court. See pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p222-36 320.4
Content and methods of the industrial arts. Vaughan, S. J., and Mays, A. B. See note under Snedden 371.42
Contest for sound money. See Hepburn, A. B. History of currency in the United States 332.4
Continent of Europe. Lyde, L. W. 914
Continental stagecraft. Macgowan, K., and Jones, R. E. 792
Continuation schools. See Evening and continuation schools
Continuity of Christian thought. Allen, A. V. G. See note at head of class 230
Continuous bloom in America. Shelton, L. 716
Contract bridge 795
Contractions. See Abbreviations
Contractors' operations 690
Contracts. See pages in the following books:
In Pound, R. Introduction to the philosophy of law, p236-84 340
Contradiction (Logic) See pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p76-88 104
Contrast. See Tyler, R.
Contribution of religion to social work. Niebuhr, R. 261
Contributions of science to religion. Mathews, S., and others 215
Contributions to Punch. Thackeray, W. M. 827
Control of American foreign relations. Wright, P. Q. See note under Matthews 327.73
Control of industry. Robertson, D. H. 331
Control of wages. Hamilton, W. H., and May, S. 331.2
Conundrums 793.7
Convention and revolt in poetry. Lowes, J. L. 808.1
Convents and nunneries 726
Conversation 808.5
Conversations in Ebury street. Moore, G. 824
Conversations on contemporary drama. Hamilton, C. M. 809.2
Converse, Frederick Shepherd. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p65-72 785
Converse, P. D. Elements of marketing 658.8
Conversion 248; also pages in the following books:
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion, p152-74 201
In Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment, p103-29 201
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience, p189-253 201
In Pratt, J. B. Religious consciousness, p122-64 201
In Selbie, W. B. Psychology of religion, p186-206 201
Conversion of Europe. Robinson, C. H. 270
Conveying machinery 621.86
Convict labor 331.5; also Burns, R. E. I am a fugitive from a Georgia chain gang 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gillin, J. L. Criminology and penology, p428-73 364
In Stutsman, J. O. Curing the criminal, p120-44 365
In Sutherland, E. H. Criminology, p447-73 364
See also Prisons
Convicting the innocent. Borchard, E. M. 343
Convicts. See Convict labor; Crime and criminals; Prisons
Conybeare, J. W. E. Highways and byways in Cambridge and Ely
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Conyngton, T. Business law 347
—and Bergh, L. O. Business law. See note under Conyngton 347
Cook, A. L. Electric wiring for lighting and power installations 621.32
Cook, A. S. First book in Old English 429
—and Tinker, C. B., eds. Select translations from old English poetry 829
Cook, C. B. Fishing, tackle and kits. See note under Camp 799.1
Cook, C. R. Golden rule in courtship
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p215-34 812.08
Cook, E. C. Reading the novel 808.3
Cook, Mrs E. C. Highways and byways in London
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Cook, E. F. See Remington, J. P. jt. auth.
Cook, Sir E. T. Life of John Ruskin. See note under Ruskin 92
—Short life of Florence Nightingale 92
Cook, G. C., ed. See Provincetown plays 812.08
—and Glaspell, S. Suppressed desires
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p303-22 812.08
In Provincetown plays, p9-44 812.08
Cook, George Cram 92
Cook, G. W. Breakfast
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p259-75 812.08
—and Dixon, V. Very sad unicorn
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p307-26 812.08

Cook, James. Description of New Zealand; Discovery of eastern Australia
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p116-230 994
—Exploration of the Australasian seas
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p733-59 910
Cook, James (as subject). See pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Parrish, P. H. Before the covered wagon, p63-73 979
Cook, R. C. Essentials of sewing. See note under Hyde 646
—Sewing machines 687
Cook, S. A. Religious enivironment of Israel
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p41-72 221
Cook, Sir T. A. Old Provence. See note under Marshall 914.49
Cooke, B. Translation of John Snaith
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p175-213 812.08C
Cooke, George Frederick. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p119-29 792
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p207-30 920
Cooke, J. E. Virginia 975.5
Cooke, M. L. Planning for power
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p93-107 330.973
Cookery 641.5; also 613.2, 641; also pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v2, p7-45, 56-129, 200-93, 338-78 640
In Rose, Mrs M. D. S. Feeding the family, p384-431 613.2
In Southworth, M. E. Let me fix it, p71-87 640
In Thoma, K. M. Food in health and disease, p271-349 613.2
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p407-578 640
In Wilson, E. How to make money at home, p39-62 371.42
See also Camp cookery; Canning and preserving; Confectionery; Diet; Food; Menus; Table
mushrooms. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, W. S. Field book of common gilled mushrooms, p280-301 589.2
Cookery for institutions, etc. 641.5; also pages in the following book:
In Dahl, J. O. Soda fountain and luncheonette management, p150-223 647.9
Cookery for the sick 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p64-82, 289-306 610.7
In Cooper, L. F., Barber, E. M., and Mitchell, H. S. Nutrition in health and disease, p409-505 613.2
In Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick, p272-80 610.7
In Joslin, E. P. Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient, p172-200 616.6
In Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics, p335-709 613.2
In Rudy, A. Practical handbook for diabetic patients, p111-80 616.6
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p455-64 640
In Wellman, M. T. Food planning and preparation, p203-13 641
Cooking for profit. Bradley, A. 641.5
Cooks and cardinals. Lindau, N. C.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p57-91 812.08
Cooksey, C. Mountain laurel
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p81-84 808.82
Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school 640
Cooley, C. H. Social organization 301
—Angell, R. C., and Carr, L. J. Introductory sociology 301
Cooley, E. J. Probation and delinquency 364
Cooley, T. M. Michigan 977.4
Coolidge, Calvin. Autobiography 92
Coolidge, Calvin (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p221-58 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p12-21 920
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p10-17 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p241-42 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p299-312 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p435-60 920
Coolidge, D., and Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Navajo Indians 970.1
Coolidge, Mrs Grace Anna (Goodhue) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p229-35 920
Coolidge, H. J., and Roosevelt, T. Three kingdoms of Indo-China 915.9
Coolidge, L. A. Ulysses S. Grant 92
Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Rain-makers 970.1
See also Coolidge, D., jt. auth.
Coomaraswamy, A. K. Introduction to Indian art 709.54
Coon, N. Practical violet culture. See note at head of class 716
Cooper, A. A., 7th earl of Shaftesbury. See Shaftesbury, A. A. C., 7th earl of
Cooper, A. C., ed. Poems of today 821.08
Cooper, C. R. High country. See note at head of class 917.8
—Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything 719.3
—Under the big top. See note under Cooper 791.3
Cooper, C. S. Understanding Italy 914.5
—Understanding Spain 914.6
Cooper, D. Talleyrand 92
Cooper, Mrs E. B. My lady of the Chinese courtyard 915.1
Cooper, G. D. See Taylor, A. D., jt. auth.
Cooper, James Fenimore 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters, p1-50 810.4
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p97-142 810.9
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p45-54 920
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p35-44 810.4
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p123-29 420
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p34-64 810.4
Cooper, J. M. Effect of machine-made recreation on family life
In Concerning parents, p231-40 173
—Who is the American Indian?
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p216-21 504
Cooper, L. Poetics of Aristotle 888
—ed. See Ten Greek plays 882
Cooper, L. F., Barber, E. M., and Mitchell, H. S. Nutrition in health and disease 613.2
Cooper, M. C. Grass 915.5
Cooper, Peter. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p84-93 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p253-59 920
Cooperation 334; also Kropotkin, P. A., prince. Mutual aid 301; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p529-89 304
In Fels, S. S. This changing world, p70-132 301
In Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia, p166-87 914.7
In Malevskii-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p572-85 914.7
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p213-26 330.4

Cooperation—*Continued*
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage, p54-76 301
See also Agriculture, Cooperative; Building and loan associations; International cooperation; Profit sharing; also life of Owen, R.
international. See International cooperation
Cooperation at home and abroad. Fay, C. R. See note under Warbasse 334
Cooperative agriculture. See Agriculture, Cooperative
Cooperative banking. Barou, N. See note under Princeton 332
Cooperative building associations. See Building and loan associations
Co-operative democracy. Warbasse, J. P. 334
Coöperative marketing of agricultural products. Comish, N. H. 631.18
Cooperative movement in social work. Norton, W. J. 361
Coöperative news-gathering in the United States, History of. Rosewater, V. See note under Bleyer 070
Coopers and cooperage. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p115-64 674
Coördinated motor-rail-steamship transportation. Wilson, G. L. 656
Coover, J. E. Metapsychics and the incredulity of psychologists
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p229-64 133
Cop remembers. Willemse, C. W. See note under Willemse 364
Cope, Edward Drinker. See pages in the following book:
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p167-84 920
Cope, H. F. Organizing the church school 268
Copeland, Charles Townsend, ed. Copeland reader 820.8
Copeland, Charles Townsend (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p125-41 920
Copeland, R. S. Health book 616
Copenhagen. See pages in the following book:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p123-35 914
Copenhaver, L. S. Short pageants for the Sunday school 791.6
Copernicus, Nicolaus. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p30-43 920
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p23-44 110
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p51-55 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p67-78 509
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p1-7 520.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p28-36 523
Cophetua. Drinkwater, J.
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p19-37 822.08
Coping saw work. Johnson, B. W. 684
Copley, John Singleton. See pages in the following books;
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p19-39 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p43-69 759.1
In Masters in art, v5, no. 60 759 Series
Coppard, A. E. Collected poems 821
Coppée, F. Violin-maker of Cremona
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p87-102 808.82
Copper 669.3; also 739; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p244-61 660
In Brookings Institution. Mineral economics, p111-36 338.2
In Early man, p154-69 571
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p211-40 338
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture, p139-48 729
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p381-94 609
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p212-29 338
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p171-84 338
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p392-411 600
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p214-30 338.2
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p224-55 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p167-82 669
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p666-93 338
Copper age. See pages in the following book:
In Burkitt, M. C. Our early ancestors, p185-200 571
Copper engraving. See Engraving
Copper from the ore to the metal. Picard, H. F. K. 669.3
Copper pot. Healey, F.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p103-19 808.82
Copper sun. Cullen, C. See note under Cullen 811
Copper work. Rose, A. F. 739
Copperhead. Thomas, A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p95-162 812.08
"Copy!" Hoover, D. D. 070
Copyright 655.6; also pages in the following books:
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen, p191-95 347
In Wright, M. Inventions and patents, p44-57 608
Coquette. Abbott, G., and Bridgers, A. P.
In Best plays of 1927/28 p146-73 808.82
Coral. Kaiser, G.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p473-97 808.82
Coral reefs and islands 551.96; also pages in the following books:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p121-49 551.4
In Steers, J. A. Unstable earth, p267-327 551.4
Corals 551.96; also pages in the following books:
In Beavis, G. Book of the microscope, p139-49 578
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p117-27 639
Corbett, Sir J. S. Life of Monk
In English men of action 92 Series
—Life of Sir Francis Drake
In English men of action 92 Series
—Naval operations. See note at head of class 940.45
Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats 627.9
Corday, Charlotte. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p156-59 920
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p152-84 944.04
Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American 822.08
Corder, F. Liszt
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Cordoba (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p165-95 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p119-31 914.6
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p51-80 914.68
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p44-55 914.6
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p74-105 914.6
Corea. See Korea
Corfu—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p202-11 914.95

Corfu—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Edmonds, P. To the land of the eagle, p134-60 914.96
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p208-27 914
Corinth. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p201-17 914.95
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p56-82 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p185-202 914.95
Coriolanus, Caius Marcius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p257-86 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p153-71 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p168-99 920
Cork, J. M. Heat 536
See also Wood, W. P., jt. auth.
Cork. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p433-44 674
Cormack, B. The racket
In Best plays of 1927/28 p313-49 808.82
Corn 633
Corn products. See pages in the following book:
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p182-99 660
Corneau, P. B. Victory
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p83-93 812.08
Corneille, Pierre. Cid; tr. by Cooper
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p165-95 808.82
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p237-64 808.82
—Cid ; tr. by Landis
In Corneille, P., and Racine, J. B. Six plays, p 1-64 842
—Cid; tr. by Mongan 842
—Cinna; tr. by Landis
In Corneille, P., and Racine, J. B. Six plays, p65-123 842
—and Racine, J. B. Six plays 842
Corneille, Pierre (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p29-54 920
In Trollope, H. M. Corneille and Racine, p 1-28 842.09
Cornelia, mother of the Gracchi. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p25-29 920
Cornelius, C. O. Early American furniture 749
—Furniture masterpieces of Duncan Phyfe. See note under Cornelius 749
See also Halsey, R. T. H., jt. auth.
Cornelius, O. F. Tie that binds
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p281-300 812.08
Cornell, Ezra. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p169-78 920
Cornell, W. B. Industrial organization and management 658.5
See also Glover, J. B., jt. ed.
Corner, H. G. London 942.1
Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates 182
Cornish, Mrs B. R. Warre. See Warre Cornish, Mrs B. R.
Cornish, C. J. Isle of Wight. See note at head of class 914.2
Cornish, F. Warre. See Warre Cornish, F.
Cornwall, Barry, pseud. See Proctor, B. W.
Cornwall, England—Description and travel 914.2
Cornwall, Unknown. Vulliamy, C. E.
In County series 914.2 Series
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st marquis. See pages in the following book:
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p171-87 920
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de. The Southwest of the United States
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p327-46 910
Coronado, Francisco Vasquez de (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p119-28 920
Coronado's children. Doble, J. F. 978
Corot, Jean Baptiste Camille (as subject) 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p89-97 759
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p151-65 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p202-06 759
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p85-125 759.4
In Masters in art, v2, no. 18 759 Series
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p88-93 759
Corporal punishment. See pages in the following book:
In Kavanagh, M. A. Criminal and his allies, p320-32 364
Corporate enterprise in modern economic life. O'Leary, P. M. 338.8
Corporation law 338.8; also pages in the following book:
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen, p141-72 347
Corporations 338.8; also 338.5; also pages in the following book:
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p5-70 658
finance 338.8; also 339.2; also pages in the following book:
In American management association. Handbook of business administration, p327-530 658
Corpulence 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p216-38 613
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p276-82 504
Correct English. Baker, Mrs J. T. 425
Correct shoe fitting
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Correct word. Baker, Mrs J. T. See note under Baker 425
Correction of speech defects. Peppard, H. M. 616.87
Correggio, Antonio Allegri da 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p61-65 759
In Masters in art, v2, no. 24 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p13-36 759.5
Correspondence. See Commercial correspondence; Letter writing
Correspondence schools and courses 374
Correvon, H. Rock garden and Alpine plants. See note under Rockwell 716
Corridors of time. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. 930
Corrosion and anti-corrosives 691; also pages in the following books:
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p787-805 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p330-64 691
Corrosion of metals. Evans, U. R. See note under Speller 691
Corruption (in politics) 343; also 352, 364; also pages in the following book:
In Drake, D. New morality, p146-62 170
See also life of Russell, C. E.
Corsairs. See Pirates
Corsan, G. H. Diving and swimming book 797.2
Corse, W. M. Bearing metals and bearings. See note at head of class 621.8
Corsi, E. C. Poland. See note under Dyboski 943.8
Corsica
description and travel 914.59; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K. Riviera, p421-56 914.49
In Goldring, D. Sardinia, p11-49 914.59

Corsica—*Continued*
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p55-90 914
history. See pages in the following book:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p140-50 937
The Corsican. Napoleon I, emperor of the French 92
Corsican lieutenant. Housum, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p271-94 822.08
Corson, H. Introduction to the study of Robert Browning's poetry. See note under Brooke 821D
Cortereal, Gaspar. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p52-56 920
Cortés, Hernando. Discovery of Mexico
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p219-51 910
Cortes, Hernando (as subject) 92; also 972; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p109-83 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p68-76 920
Cortissoz, E. M. H. See Stedman, E. C., jt. auth.
Cortissoz, R. American artists 759.1
—Art and common sense 704
—Arthur B. Davies
In American artists series 759 Series
—Augustus Saint-Gaudens. See note under Saint-Gaudens 735
—Guy Pene Du Bois
In American artists series 759 Series
—John La Farge 759.1
—Painter's craft 759
—Personalities in art 759
Cortot, Alfred. French piano music 786.2
Cortot, Alfred (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p22-31 786.2
Corwin, E. S. John Marshall and the Constitution. See note under Marshall 92; also pages in the following book:
In Chronicles of America, v16 973 Series
Cory, H. Modern Canada. See note at head of class 917.1
Cory, H. M. Compulsory arbitration of international disputes 341.6
Cory, William Johnson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p352-76 804
Cosmetics 668: also pages in the following book:
In Kallet, A., and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs, p78-96 614.3
Cosmogony. See Universe
Cosmography. See Universe
Cosmology. See Universe
Cosmopolitan evening school. Friese, J. F. 379.19
Coss, M. M. Girls and their problems 396
Cost accounting 657
Cost and standard of living 338.5; also 331, 331.4, 647; also Fleming, D. J. Ventures in simpler living 266; also pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p21-89 309.1
Cost of government in the United States. National industrial conference board. See National industrial conference board. Federal finances 336
Cost of medical care. See Medical economics
Costa Rica
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p218-53 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañana-land, p327-51 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p223-43 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p27-74 917.28
history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p138-63 972.8
Coster, Charles Théodore Henri de. See pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p28-41 840.9
Coster, G. Psycho-analysis for normal people 131.34
Costigan, E. P. Public ownership of government
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p230-45 329
Costigan, John Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p13-22 759.1
Costilla, M. Hidalgo y. See Hidalgo y Costilla, M.
Costs of medical care. Falk, I. S., Rorem, C. R., and Ring, M. D. See note under Committee on the costs of medical care 614.2
Costs of the world war to the American people. Clark, J. M. 940.37
Costume 391; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, J. T. Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence, p139-48 792
In Andrews, H. L., and Weirick, B. Acting and play production, p239-48 792P
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p150-69 942
In Beach, F. A. Preparations and presentation of the operetta, p116-25 782
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p219-27 709.52
In Brown, H. H. Applied drawing, p200-33 740
In Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, p237-57, 348-54 791.6
In D'Amico, V. E. Theater art, p166-77 792P
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p103-17, 251-55 793
In Dooley, W. H. Clothing and style, p81-168 646
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art, p147-64 709.38
In Hume, S. J., and Foster, L. M. Theater and school, p211-32 792P
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times, p311-30 793
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p383-413 709
In Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing, p195-209 740
In McCormick, O. Water pageants, games and stunts, p15-34 797
In Mackay, C. D. Costumes and scenery for amateurs, p19-60, 97-211 792P
In Mills, Mrs W. H., and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows, p168-93 791.5
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania, p37-64 709.49
In Overton, G. S. Drama in education, p182-206 792P
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production, p153-78 792P
In Somerscales, M. I. Improvised stage, p58-134 792P
In Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters, p135-45 792P
In Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community, p46-61 792P
See also Arms and armor; Clothing and dress; Jewelry; Make-up, Theatrical
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Clark, M. E., and others, comps. Art in home economics, p 1-16 700 Bibl.
In Evans, M. Costume throughout the ages, p318-29 391
In Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration, p173-223 391
Costume & fashion. Norris, H. 391
Le costume historique. Racinet, A. C. A. See note at head of class 391
Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay, C. D. 792P
Costume design and illustration. Traphagen, E. 391

Costume of colonial times. Earle, Mrs A. M. 391
Costuming a play. Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. 391
Cottages. See pages in the following book:
In Jekyll, G. Old English household life, p13-97 914.2
Cotteral, B., and Cotteral, D. Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women 796.4
Cotteral, D. See Cotteral, B., jt. auth.
Cotterell, H. H. Pewter down the ages. See note under Massé 739
Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead 371.42
Cotton, C. See Walton, I., jt. auth.
Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? 215
Cotton, T. H. Golf 796.352
Cotton. See pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p138-44, 154-62, 174-87, 196-201 640
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p104-13 609
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p175-208 917
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p256-301 670
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p27-45 646
Cotton. Brown, H. B. See note at head of class 633
Cotton culture, Human factors in. Vance, R. B. 338.1
Cotton growing and manufacture 677; also Tippet, T. When southern labor stirs 331.8; also pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p114-37 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p221-26 609
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p215-32 630
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p288-364 670
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p97-115 338
Cotton kingdom. Dodd, W. E.
In Chronicles of America, v27 973 Series
Cotton trade. See Owsley, F. L. King Cotton diplomacy 973.7
Couch, Sir A. T. Quiller-. See Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.
Couch, O. P. Basket pioneering 689
Couch, W. T., ed. Culture in the South. See note under Odum 917.5
Coudenhove, H. My African neighbors 916.8
Coué, Émile. See pages in the following book:
In Baudouin, C. Suggestion and autosuggestion, p259-70 131
Coues, E. Key to North American birds. See note at head of class 598.2
Coughlin, Charles Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p145-55 920
Coulanges, N. D. Fustel de. See Fustel de Coulanges, N. D.
Coulanges, Philippe Emmanuel, marquis de. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p50-58 920
Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud. See Favre de Coulevain, Hélène
Couling, S. Encyclopaedia sinica. See note at head of class 951
Coulter, E. M. Civil war and readjustment in Kentucky. See note under Shales 976.9
—Short history of Georgia 975.8
Coulter, J. M. New manual of botany of the central Rocky mountains. See note under Clement 581.9
—Plant life
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p141-61 215
—Barnes, C. R., and Cowles, H. C. Textbook of botany for colleges and universities 580
d Coulter, M. C. Where evolution and religion meet 575
Coulter, M. C. Evolution of the plant kingdom
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p216-39 504
See also Coulter, J. M., jt. auth.
Coulton, G. G., ed. Life in the Middle ages 940.1
—Medieval scene 940.1
Council of Christian associations. Commission on relations between college men and women. Sex life of youth. See note under Eddy 176
Counsel retained. Mackay, C. D'A.
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p255-69 822.08
Counsellor-at-law. See Rice, E. L.
Counsel's opinion. Pertwee, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p83-103 822.08
Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV. Parkman, F. 971
Count Luckner, the Sea Devil. Luckner, F. graf von 940.45
Counter-attack. Sassoon, S. L. 821
Counter-reformation. See pages in the following book:
In Lindsay, T. M. History of the reformation, v2, p484-611 270
Counter-reformation, 1550-1600. Kidd, B. J. See note under Lindsay 270
Counter-statement. Burke, K. 804
Counterpoint 781; also pages in the following books:
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians, p293-333 780.3
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p122-31 780.4
Countess Mizzie. Schnitzler, A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p9-46 808.82
Countries of the mind. Murry, J. M. 824
Country church. See Rural churches
Country journalism. Allen, C. L. 070
Country life 630.1; also 818; pages in the following book:
In Jekyll, G. Old English household life, p99-147 914.2
Russia 914.7
Country of the dwarfs. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.6
Country schools. See Rural schools
Country wife. Wycherley, W.
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p 1-87 822.08
Country woman's rug book. Macbeth, A.
In Dryad handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Counts, G. S. American road to culture 370.9
—Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 330.1
—Soviet challenge to America 330.947
See also Chapman, J. C., jt. auth.
County government 352
County libraries. See Libraries, County
County manager government. Muller, H. M., comp. 352
County parks. National recreation association 712P
County rural libraries. Macleod, R. D. See note under Long 027.42
County series 914.2 Series
County unit of school administration. Carr, W. G., comp. 379.17
Courage 179; also pages in the following book:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p124-61 170
Courage. Barrie, Sir J. M., bart. 170
Courbet, Gustave. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p193-202 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p138-48 759
Cournos, John. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p111-15 920
Course and phases of the world economic depression. League of Nations. See note under League of Nations 330.9
Course in bookbinding for vocational training. Palmer, E. W. 686
Course in philosophy. Conger, G. P. See note under Paulsen 100

Course in wood turning. Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. 684
Course of study in the use of the library for grades 1 to 6. Detroit. Education board. See note under Ward 020.7
Courses of reading in American literature. Williams, S. T., and Adkins, N. F., eds. 810 Bibl.
Courses of study. See Education—Curricula
Court singer. Wedekind, F.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p291-324 808.82
Court Treatt, Mrs S. Cape to Cairo. See note under Hoefler 916.7
Courthope, W. J. Addison 92
—History of English poetry 821.09
Courtis, S. A. See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.
Courtrai, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p146-68 914.93
Courts 343; also pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p202-21 320.4
United States 338.9; also Claghorn, K. H. Immigrant's day in court 325.73; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p109-44 342.73
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p310-38 342.73
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p489-72 342.73
Courts and courtiers. See Hamilton, Lord F. S. My yesterdays 92
Courtship. See pages in the following book:
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p176-202 394
Cousen, A. See Hodkin, F. W., jt. auth.
Cousin, J. W. Short biographical dictionary of English literature 920D
Cousin, Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p79-96 840.9
Coutinho, J. de S. See Hills, E. C., jt. auth.
Covello, L., and Giacobbe, A. E. First book in Italian 455
Coverlets 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p46-62, 136-57 749
Cow country. James, W. See note under James 917.8
Cow with wings. Levinger, Mrs E. E.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p331-56 812.08
Cowan, H. John Knox, the hero of the Scottish reformation 92
Cowan, L., ed. See Academy of motion picture arts and sciences. Recording sound for motion pictures in note under Franklin 778
Cowan, S. In the morgue
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p315-18 808.82
—Sintram of Skagerrak
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p81-91 812.08
Coward, H. Choral technique and interpretation 784.9
Coward, N. P. Cavalcade. See note under Coward 822
—Design for living. See note under Coward 822; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932-33, p134-71 808.82
—Easy virtue
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p755-801 822.08
—Play parade 822
—Vortex
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p835-65 822.08
—Young idea
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p903-57 822.08
Coward, T. A. Birds of the British Isles and their eggs. See note at head of class 598.2
Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads. Lomax, J. A., comp. 811.08
Cowboys 917.8; also 917.64
See also lives of James, W., Sage, L., Siringo, C. A.
Cowboys north and south. James, W. 917.8
Cowdry, E. V., ed. Human biology and racial welfare. See note at head of class 570
Cowell, H., ed. American composers on American music 780.9
—New musical resources. See note under Miller 781
Cowin, Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p129-33 920
Cowles, Mrs B. P. Bibliographers' glossary of foreign words and phrases. See note under Van Hoesen and Walter 010
Cowles, F. A., comp. Seven hundred sandwiches 641.8
Cowles, H. C. Interactions between plants and their environment
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p240-59 504
See also Coulter, J. M., jt. auth.
Cowper, William. Poetical works 821
Cowper, William (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v 1, p227-74 824
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p133-68 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p37-50 820.4
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p65-81 824
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p1-27 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
Cows 637
Cox, C. M. See Miles, Mrs C. M. C.
Cox, David. See pages in the following book:
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour painting, p167-78 751
Cox, G. J. Art and "the life" 743
—Art, for amateurs and students 701
—Pottery, for artists, craftsmen & teachers 738
Cox, I. J. Nicaragua and the United States, 1909-1927. See note under Denny 327.73
Cox, J. F. Crop production and management 633
—and Megee, C. R. Alfalfa. See note at head of class 633
Cox, J. H., ed. Folk-songs of the South 784
Cox, Kenyon. Artist and public. See note at head of class 750
—Classic point of view. See note at head of class 750
—Concerning painting. See note at head of class 750
—Old masters and new. See note at head of class 750
—Painters and sculptors. See note at head of class 750
Cox, Kenyon (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p83-89 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p283-96 759.1
Cox, L. See Ford, G., jt. auth.
Cox, P. W. L. Creative school control. See note under McKown 371.8
—Curriculum adjustment in the secondary school 373
—Junior high school and its curriculum 373
Cox, Ross. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p301-29 917.8
Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms 530.1
Cox, W. J. See Laurson, P. G., jt. auth.
Cox, W. N. Scuffletown outlaws
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p1-42 812.08
Crabb, G. English synonyms 424
Crabbe, George. Poetical works 821
Crabbe, George (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v 1, p25-36 820.4

Crabbe, George (as subject)—*Continued*
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p126-44 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
Craddock, C. E., pseud. See Murfree, M. N.
Cradle of mankind. Wigram, W. A., and Wigram, Sir E. T. A. 915.6
Cradle song. See Martinez Sierra, G.
Cradle songs 808.81
Craft of etching. Hubbard, E. H. 767
Craft of fiction. Lubbock, P. 808.3
Craft of hand-made rugs. Hicks, A. M. See note under Bowles 745, alphabet 2
Craft of the critic. Smith, S. S. 801
Craft of writing. Marks, P. 808
Craft work. Cave, E. S. 745, alphabet 2
Craftsmanship of the one-act play. Wilde, P. 808.2
Cragg, A. Understanding investment 332.6
Cragg, R. Anvil and loom. See note at head of class 609
Craig, D. P., and Anderson, H. J. Steam power and internal combustion engines 621.1
Craig, D. R., and Charters, W. W. Personal leadership in industry. See note under Hackett 658.3
Craig, Edward Gordon. On the art of the theatre 792
Craig, Edward Gordon. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p227-39 704
Craig, R. A. Common diseases of farm animals 619
Craig, W. N. Lilies and their culture in North America. See note at head of class 716
Craigie, W. A. Icelandic sagas 839.6
—Pronunciation of English 421
See also Gosse, Sir E., jt. comp.
Craig's wife. See Kelly, G. E.
Cram, R. A. American church building of today. See note under Cram 726
—ed. American churches. See note under Cram 726
—Architecture of the middle ages
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p61-114 704
—Beginnings of Gothic art; Culmination of Gothic architecture
In Cram, R. A., Hastings, T., and Bragdon, C. F. Six lectures on architecture, p3-63 720.4
—Church building 726
—Impressions of Japanese architecture and the allied arts. See note at head of class 722
—Ministry of art 704
—Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. See note under James 726
—Substance of Gothic 723
—Hastings, T., and Bragdon, C. F. Six lectures on architecture 720.4
Cramlet, T., and Hinote, R. C. Physical education activities 371.74
Crampton, C. W. Daily health builder 613.7
—comp. Folk dance book 793.3
—Physical exercises for daily use. See note under Crampton 613.7
—comp. Second folk dance book. See note under Crampton 793.3
Crampton, H. E. Coming and evolution of life 575
Cranach. Lukas, 1472-1553. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p159-65 759.3
Cranach, Lukas, 1515-1586. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p163-66 759.3
Cranage, D. H. S. Home of the monk 271
Crandall, L. S. Paradise quest 919.5
—Pets and how to care for them 636
Crandon, L. R. G. Margery mediumship
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p65-109 133
Crane, E. J., and Patterson, A. M. Guide to the literature of chemistry. See note at head of class 540 Bibl.
Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and power-press operations 671
Crane, H. Collected poems 811
Crane, H. H. Immortality and the Comforter
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p51-63 237
Crane, J. See Marschall, P., jt. auth.
Crane, J. O. Little entente. See note at head of class 940.5
Crane, L. Desert drums 970.1
—Indians of the enchanted desert 970.1
Crane, N. C. R. Janitor's boy 811
Crane, Mrs P. M. Six of them
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p69-82 812.08
Crane, Stephen. Collected poems 811
Crane, Stephen (as subject) 92
Crane, T. Concrete building construction 693.5
Crane, W. Bases of design 745, alphabet 1
Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury 92
Cranmer-Byng, L., tr. See She king. Classics of Confucius: Book of odes 895
Crannell, W. P. Practical estimating for painters and decorators 698
Crashaw, R. Hymn to the adorable St Teresa
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p402-09 208
Crassus, Marcus Licinius. See pages in the following books:
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p162-203 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p383-400 920
Crater Lake national park. See pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p137-47 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p184-201 917.8
Craven, F. First year
In Best plays of 1920/21, p63-97 808.82
Craven, T. Men of art 759
Crawford, A. B., ed. See Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation 374.1
Crawford, F. G. State government 353.9
See also Mosher, W. E., jt. auth.
Crawford, F. M. Ave Roma immortalis 914.56
—Southern Italy and Sicily 945.8
Crawford, J. R. What to read in English literature 820.9
See also Dickinson, T. H., jt. ed.
Crawford, L. W. See Lotz, P. H., jt. ed.
Crawford, M. C. Old Boston days & ways. See note under Crawford 917.44
—Old New England inns. See note under Crawford 917.4
—Romance of old New England rooftrees 917.4
—Romance of the American theatre 792
—Romantic days in old Boston 917.44
—Romantic days in the early republic. See note under Comstock 917.3
Crawford, N. A. Child's reading
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p183-91 136.7
—Ethics of journalism 070
—Lying, stealing, and running away
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p117-32 136.7
—and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child 136.7
Crawford, P. See Sears, M. E., jt. ed.
Crawford, R. P. Magazine article 029
Crawford, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p72-91 735
Crawford, William Harris. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p38-52 920
Crawley, C. From telegraphy to television. See note under Squier 621.38
Crawshaw, W. H. Indispensable soul 128
Crayon and pastel work for schools. Vinall, J. W. T. 741
Crayon drawing 741
Creager, H. L., and Alleman, H. C. Beginners' Hebrew grammar. See note under Gesenius 492.4
Creager, W. P. Engineering for masonry dams 627
—and Justin, J. De W. Hydroelectric handbook 621.31

Cream of Europe for the motorist. Freeston, C. L. 914
Cream of the jesters. Mussey, J. B., ed. 817
Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world 904
Creation by evolution. Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. 575
Creation of a home. Blair, Mrs E. S. 640
Creative America. Lewisohn, L., comp. 810.8
Creative camping. Lieberman, J. See note under Dimock and Hendry 796.54
Creative chemistry. Slosson, E. E. 660
Creative Christian living. Stabler, W. B. 170
Creative dramatics. Ward, W. L. See note under Collins 792P
Creative East. Mason, J. W. T. 915
Creative education. Osborn, H. F. See note at head of class 370.4
Creative evolution. Bergson, H. L. 110
Creative experience. Follett, M. P. 301
Creative expression. Paschall, A. 808
Creative expression. Progressive education association 707
Creative knowledge. Bragg, Sir W. H. 609
Creative learning and teaching. Miller, H. L. 371
Creative mind. Spearman, C. E. 155
Creative moments in education. Hart, J. K., ed. See note under Hart 370.9
Creative music for children. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 780.7
Creative music in the home. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 780.7
Creative power. Mearns, H. 370.1
Creative religious literature. Culler, A. J. 220.8
Creative school control. Cox, P. W. L. See note under McKown 371.8
Creative spirits of the nineteenth century. Brandes, G. M. C. 804
Creative writing. Robinson, M. L., and Hull, H. R. 808.3
Creative youth. Mearns, H. 370.1
Crecraft, E. W. Government and business 330.1
Credi, Lorenzo di. See pages in the following book:
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p376-77 920
Credit 332.3; also 332.4, 658.88; also pages in the following book:
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p289-300 330.4
See also Banks and banking; Instalment plan
Credit and collection correspondence. Picken, J. H. 658.88
Credit and its management. Tregoe, J. H. 658.88
Crédit foncier. See Agricultural credit
Creditor. Strindberg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p263-87 808.82
Creeds 238; also pages in the following books:
In Alington, C. A. Fool hath said, p44-56 239
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p86-108 277
In More, P. E. Catholic faith, p76-121 204
Creeds. Healey, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p231-35 808.82
Creeds of Christendom. Schaff, P. See note at head of class 238
Creighton, H. J. M. Principles and applications of electrochemistry, v1 541.37
Creighton, J. E. Introductory logic 160
Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London. Age of Elizabeth 942.05
—Cardinal Wolsey 92
—Queen Elizabeth. See note under Elizabeth, queen of England 92
—Tudors and the reformation. See note under Creighton 942.05
Creighton, Mandell, bp. of London (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gosse, E. W. Portraits and sketches, p163-96 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p203-14 920
Cremona, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p200-10 914.52
Creole sketches. Hearn, L. See note under Saxon 917.63
Crescent moon. Tagore, Sir R. 891.4
Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy 195
Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century 608
Creston, D., pseud. See Baynes, D. J.
Crests. See Heraldry
Cret, P. P. Modern architecture
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p183-242 704
Crete
antiquities 913.39; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p367-409 913
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p147-74 915.6
civilization. See pages in the following books:
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks, p6-21 938
In Smith, G. E. Human history, p875-88 930
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p251-69 914
history. See pages in the following book:
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p1-16 938
Crevea, R. Altamira y. See Altamira y Crevea, R.
Crèvecœur, M. G. St J. de. Letters from an American farmer. See note under Crèvecœur 917.3
—Sketches of eighteenth century America 917.3
Cribbage. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p390-410 795
Crichton-Miller, H. Psycho-analysis and its derivatives 131.34
Cricket. See pages in the following book:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p193-207 796
Cridland, R. B. Practical landscape gardening 710
Crime and criminals 364; also 150, 343, 352.2, 365; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, N. Sociology of city life, p295-319 352
In Devine, E. T. Progressive social action, p102-15 301
In Devine, E. T. Social work, p170-204 361
In Dexter, R. C. Social adjustments, p297-340 361
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p205-13 308
See also Capital punishment; Convict labor; Criminal law; Defective and delinquent classes; Juvenile delinquency; Police; Prisons; Probation system; Punishment; Reformatories; Trials
Crime of Cuba. Beals, C. 972.9
Crime of punishment. Wilson, M. 364
Criminal anthropology 364
Criminal code. Flavin, M.
In Best plays of 1929/30, p71-107 808.82
Criminal justice, Selected articles on. Kirby, J. P., comp. 343
Criminal justice in America. Pound, R. 343
Criminal justice in Cleveland. Cleveland foundation. See note under Pound 343
Criminal justice in the American city—a summary. Pound, R. 343
Criminal law 343; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. Battling the crime wave, p98-113 364
In Barnes, H. E. Story of punishment, p93-112 364
In Lunt, D. C. Road to the law, p172-87 340
In Michael, J., and Adler, M. J. Crime, law and social science, p334-83 364
Criminal procedure 343; also 364
Criminals. See Crime and criminals

Criminals and politicians. Lynch, D. T. 364
Criminology. See Crime and criminals
Crimson queen, Mary Tudor. Henderson, D. M. 92
Crippen, T. G. Christmas and Christmas lore 394
Crisis of capitalism in America. Bonn, M. J. 330.973
Crisis of German democracy. Kraus, H. 342
Crisis of the naval war. Jellicoe, J. R. Jellicoe, 1st viscount 940.45
Crises. See Panics
Crispien, A. Religion a private matter
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p191-95 261
Crispin, F. S. Dictionary of technical terms 603
Cristina di Nortumbria. See pages in the following book:
In Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance, p200-21 914.5
El Cristo. Larkin, M.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p165-78 812.08
The critic. See Sheridan R. B. B.
Critical and historical essays. Macaulay, T. B. Macaulay, 1st baron 824
Critical and historical essays. MacDowell, E. A. 780.4
Critical and miscellaneous essays. Carlyle, T. 824
Critical dictionary of English literature and British and American authors. Allibone, S. A. 920D
Critical essays, American. Foerster, N. D., ed. 814.08
Critical essays, English. Jones, P. M., ed. 824.08
Critical introduction to the New Testament. Peake, A. S. 225
Critical period of American history. Fiske, J. 973.3
Critical study of Beethoven's nine symphonies. Berlioz, H. See note under Grove 785
Critical woodcuts. Sherman, S. P. 814
Criticism 801; also 780, 804, 808, 888; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p1-41 824
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p1-28 810.4
In Burke, K. Counter-statement, p156-232 804
In Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A., and Weaver, B., eds. Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement, p769-844 821.08
In Canby, H. S. American estimates, p178-204 810.4
In Canby, H. S. Definitions, v 1, p185-216, v 2, p217-29 810.4
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p80-107 804
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p839-922 808.8
In Moulton, R. G. Modern study of literature, p221-332 801
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p171-321 814
See also Art—Criticism; Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc; Book reviews; Drama—History and criticism; Literature—History and criticism; Music—History and criticism; Poetry—History and criticism; Style, Literary; also subdivision History and criticism under names of literature (e.g. American literature—History and criticism)
Criticism, American. Foerster, N. 810.9
Criticism, History of English. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
Criticism, Masters of modern French. Babbitt, I. 840.9
Criticism, Use of. Eliot, T. S. 821.09
Critics. See lives of Brandes, G., Gosse, Sir E. W., Hazlitt, W., Huneker, J. G., Raleigh, Sir W. A., Sainte-Beuve, C. A., Stephen, Sir L., Symonds, J. A.
Critique of American civilization. Dewey, J.
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p253-76 917.3
Critique of humanism. Grattan, C. H., ed. 814.08
Critique of judgment. Kant, I. See note under Kant 193
Critique of practical reason. Kant, I. See note under Kant 193
Critique of pure reason. Kant, I. 193
Critique of the theory of evolution. See Morgan, T. H. Evolution and genetics 575
Crivelli, Carlo. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 98 759 Series
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p244-57 709.45
Croatian poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. Slav anthology, p275-315 891.8
Crobaugh, C. J. Handbook of insurance. See note at head of class 368
Croce, Benedetto. European literature in the nineteenth century 804
—History of Europe in the nineteenth century 940.28
—History of Italy 945
Croce, Benedetto (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p407-37 104
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy, p67-148 195
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p43-51 920
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p507-17 109
Crocheting. See pages in the following books:
In Dillmont, T. D. Encyclopedia of needlework, p309-402 746
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p92-105 746
See also Lace and lace making
Crocker, B., pseud. Baby carriage
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p121-31 808.82
—Josephine
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p275-89 822.08
—Last straw
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p105-23 812.08
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p179-96 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p401-17 812.08
Crocker, S. See Walker, J. H., jt. auth.
Crocker Land expedition, 1913-1917. See Macmillan, D. B. Four years in the white North 919.8
Crockery. See Pottery
Crockett, David. See pages in the following books:
In Hough, E. Way to the West, and the lives of three early Americans, p143-84 978
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p140-62 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p313-28 920
Crockett, S. F. G. See Crockett, W. D., jt. auth.
Crockett, W. D., and Crockett, S. F. G. Guide to Spain and Portugal 914.6
Crocodiles. See pages in the following book:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p123-31 591.9
Croft, Sutton, pseud. See Lunn, A. H. M.
Croft, T. W. Alternating-current armature winding 621.31
—American electricians' handbook 621.3
—Automobile wiring diagrams 629.2
—Circuit troubles and testing 621.37
—Conduit wiring 621.31
—Electrical machinery 621.31
—Electrical machinery and control diagrams 621.31
—Electrical-machinery erection. See note under Croft 621.3
—ed. Machinery foundations and erection 621.7
—Practical electricity 621.3
—ed. Practical heat 536
—Signal wiring 621.3
d. Steam boilers 621.18
Steam-engine principles and practice 621.1

Croft, T. W.—*Continued*
—Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories 621.1
—ed. Steam-turbine principles and practice 621.1
—Wiring for light and power 621.32
Croker, John Wilson. See pages in the following book:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p55-67 920
Croker, Richard. See pages in the following book:
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p3-29 920
Croly, H. D. Promise of American life 320.4
—Willard Straight 92
Crome, John. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, C. English painting, p150-59 759.2
Cromer, E. B. Modern Egypt 962
Crompton, G. The tariff 337
Cromwell, Oliver 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbott, A. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p161-95 920
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
drama. See Drinkwater, J. Oliver Cromwell 822
Cronwright-Schreiner, Mrs O. S. See Schreiner, O
Cronwright-Schreiner, S. C. Life of Olive Schreiner, 92
Cronyn, G. W. Death in Fever Flat
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p321-28 808.82
—Lady and the law
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p87-95 808.82
—ed. Path on the rainbow. See note under Barnes 897
Crook, George. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p310-19 920
Crook, W. H. General strike. See note at head of class 331.87
Crop production and management. Cox, J. F. 633
Crops and climate. See pages in the following book:
In Davenport, E. The farm, p33-54 630
Croquet. See pages in the following book:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p211-20 796
Crosby, E. U., Fiske, H. A., and Forster, H. W. Crosby-Fiske-Forster hand-book of fire prevention 614.84
Crosby, Fanny. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p115-33 920
Crosby, I. B. Boston through the ages. See note at head of class 557
Cross, A. L. Shorter history of England 942
Cross, C. F., and Bevan, E. J. Textbook of paper making. See note under Clapperton 676
Cross, C. N. Heat engines 621.1
Cross, C. S. See Roffey, M., jt. auth.
Cross, H. H. U. Electric testing simplified 621.37
Cross, Mrs M. A. E. See Eliot, George, pseud.
Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas 665.5
Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel 823
—Four contemporary novelists 823
—Life and times of Laurence Sterne 92
—Modern English novel 823
—Outline of biography from Plutarch to Strachey 920A
Cross, Meaning of the. Coffin, H. S. 232
Cross-examination. See Witnesses
Cross roads in Ireland. Colum, P. 914.15
Cross-stitch. Alexander, V. C.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. See note 745, alphabet 2 Series
Cross-stitch heart, and other plays. Field, R. L. See note under Field 812
Crosse, G. See Ollard, S. L., jt. ed.
Crossroads of the Java sea. De Leeuw, H. 919.1
Crothers, R. As husbands go
In Best plays of 1930/31, p186-221
—Expressing Willie
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p501-30 822.08
—He and she
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p897-928 812.08
—Let us be gay 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1928/29, p195-224 808.82
—Mary the third
In Best plays of 1922/23, p383-425 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p501-37 822.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p503-39 822.08
—Nice people
In Best plays of 1920/21, p224-68 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p453-88 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Contemporary American plays, p139-217 812.08
—The rector
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p81-105 822.08
—When ladies meet. See note under Crothers 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932/33, p105-33 808.82
Crothers, S. M. Among friends 814
—Gentle reader 814
Crouse, R. Mr. Currier and Mr. Ives. See note under Drepperd 760
Crow, C. Handbook for China 915.1
Crow, Mrs M. F., comp. See Slack, E. J., comp. Christ in the poetry of today 811.08
Crow Indians 970.1
The crowd. Le Bon, G. 301
Crowded hours, reminiscences. Longworth, Mrs A. R. 92
Crowded years. McAdoo, W. G. 92
Crowder, W. Between the tides 591.92
—Dwellers of the sea and shore. See note under Crowder 591.92
Crowding memories. Aldrich, Mrs L. W. 92
Crowds 301
Crowe, J. A., and Cavalcaselle, G. B. History of painting in Italy. See note at head of class 759.5
Crowell's dictionary of business and finance 658
Crowell's dictionary of English grammar. Weseen, M. H. 425
Crowell's handbook for readers and writers. Gerwig, H., ed. 803
Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations. Demosthenes 885
Crown of Hinduism. Farquhar, J. N. See note under Farquhar 294
Crown of wild olive. Ruskin, J. 824
Crowsnest. Manley, W. F.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p1-18 812.08
Crowther, J. A. Molecular physics 539
Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe 500
Crowther, M. O. Blue book of social and friendly correspondence 808.6
—How to write letters. See note under Crowther 808.6
Crozier, F. P. Brass hat in No man's land. See note under Mottram 940.48
Crucibles. Jaffe, B. 920
Crucifixion of liberty. Kerenskĭĭ, A. F. 947.084
Cruden, A. Complete concordance to the Old and New Testament 220.2
Cruelty to children, Prevention of. See Children—Charities, protection, etc.
Cruelty to words. Weekley, E. 420
Cruess, W. V. Commercial fruit and vegetable products 664
Cruikshank, George. See pages in the following book:
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Cruise of the Cachalot. Bullen, A. T. 910.4
Cruise of the dream ship. Stock, R. 919.6
Cruise of the "Janet Nichol." Stevenson, Mrs F. V. O. See note under Stevenson 919.6
Cruise of the Snark. London, J. 919
Cruise of the Teddy. Tambs, E. 910.4
Cruisers of the air. Hylander, C. J. 629.13
'Cruiter. Matheus, J.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p187-204 812.08
Crum, J. M. C. Play of Saint George
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p231-53 808.82

Crum, M. Guide to religious pageantry. See note under Copenhaver 791.6
Crumbine, S. J., and Tobey, J. A. Most nearly perfect food 637.1
Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages 940.1
Crump, N. E. See Clare, G., jt. auth.
Crusaders of New France. Munro, W. B. 971
Crusades 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages, p254-73 901
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p40-78 297
In Emerton, E. Mediaeval Europe (814-1300), p357-97 940.1
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France, p99-129 914.4
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p380-498 940.1
In West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p490-505 930
In Wilkinson, C. English adventurers, p9-27 910
Cruse, Mrs A. English composition 808
—Golden road in English literature 820.9
—New course of composition based on the study of English masters of style. See note under Cruse 808
Cruttwell, M. Donatello 735
Cry havoc! Nichols, B. 172.4
Cryptography. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p292-320 510
Crystallizing public opinion. Bernays, E. L. 301
Crystallography 548; also pages in the following books:
In Bragg, W. H. Concerning the nature of things, p126-249 530.1
In Dana, E. S. Textbook of mineralogy, p7-206 549
In Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy, p1-63 549
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p82-91 504
In Kraus, E. H., and Hunt, W. F. Mineralogy, p7-106, 135-48 549
In Spencer, L. J. World's minerals, p6-33 549
See also Mineralogy
Cuba
description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p25-105 917.29
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p73-83 917
foreign relations 972.9
history 972.9; also pages in the following books:
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p405-28 980
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p3-28, 175-91 973.8
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p566-77 980
politics and government 972.9
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson. History of education 370.9
—Introduction to the study of education 370.1
—Principal and his school 371.2
—Public education in the United States 370.9
—Public school administration 379
—ed. Readings in the history of education. See note under Cubberley 370.9
—Rural life and education 379.173
Cubberley, Ellwood Patterson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Almack, J. C., ed. Modern school administration, p349-73 371.2
Cubberley, H. J. See Frost, H., jt. auth.
Cubism. See pages in the following book:
In Cheney, S. Primer of modern art, p97-112 709
Cubists and post-impressionism. Eddy, A. J. See note under Bell 759
Cuchulain. Cuchulain of Muirthemne 891.6
Cuchulain (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p147-76 814
Cudworth, R. Treatise concerning eternal and immutable morality
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p229-40 170
Cui, César. See pages in the following books:
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p74-85 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p253-80 782
Cuicul. See Djemila, Algeria
Culbert, J. F. Visiting teacher at work 371.103
Culbertson, E. Contract bridge blue book 795
—Contract bridge for auction players. See note under Culbertson 795
Culbertson, E. H. End of the trail
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p629-49 812.08
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p117-40 812.08
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p135-62 812.08
—Rackey
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p51-68 812.08
Culbertson, W. S. International economic policies 341
Cullen, C. Black Christ & other poems 811
—ed. Caroling dusk 811.08
—Color 811
—Copper sun. See note under Cullen 811
Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature 220.8
Cultivated conifers in North America. Bailey, L. H. 715
Cultivated evergreens. See Bailey, L. H. Cultivated conifers in North America 715
Cultivating personality. Walsh, W. S. 137
Cultivating the child's appetite. Aldrich, C. A. 613.2
Cultivation of citrus fruits. Hume, H. H. 634
Cultivation of shrubs. Cloud, K. M. P. 715
Cultural educations and common sense. Snedden, D. S. 374
Cultural history of the modern age. Friedell, E. See note at head of class 940.2
Culture 901; also 374; also pages in the following books:
In Burns, C. D. Introduction to the social sciences, p48-70 301
In Jacks, L. P. Education through recreation, p113-31 370.1
In Smith, R. G. Fugitive papers, p87-115 304
See also Civilization; Education; Self-culture
Culture, Meaning of. Powys, J. C. 824
Culture and anarchy. Arnold, M. 824
Culture and education in America. Rugg, H. O. 917.3
Culture and progress. Wallis, W. D. 901
Culture in the South. Couch, W. T., ed. See note under Odum 917.5
Culture of perennials. Cloud, D. M. P. 716
Cultus 291
Culver, Mrs D. C. Bibliography of crime and criminal justice: 1927-31. See note at head of class 364
Culverts. See pages in the following book:
In Ketchum, M. S. Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete, p385-400 624
Cumberland, Richard, 1631-1718. Treatise on the laws of nature
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists. p247-56 170
Cumberland, Richard, 1732-1811. Fashionable lover
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p715-44 822.08
Cumberland mountains. See pages in the following book:
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p17-46 917.5
Cumming, Sir J. G., ed. Modern India 915.4
—Political India 954
Cummings, Bruce Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p191-218 804
Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy 720.945
Cummings, Homer Stillé. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p258-63 920

Cummins, E. E. Labor problem in the United States 331.8
Cumnock, R. M. Choice readings 808.8
Cundiff, H. M., and Dykema, P. W. School music handbook 780.7
Cunliffe, J. W. English literature during the last half-century. See note under Cunliffe 820.9
—English literature in the twentieth century 820.9
—Modern English playwrights 822.09
—Pictured story of English literature from its beginnings to the present day 820.9
—comp. Poems of the Great war 821.08
—and Bâcourt, P. D de. See Bâcourt, P. D. de, jt. auth.
—and Lomer, G. R., eds. Writing of today 808
—Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature 820.8
—and Showerman, G., eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature 808.8
Cunningham, A. S., comp. Everything you want to know about the presidents 353
Cunningham, B. Dock and harbour engineer's reference book. See note at head of class 627
—Treatise on the principles and practice of dock engineering. See note at head of class 627
Cunningham, G. H. London. See note at head of class 914.21
Cunningham, G. W. Idealistic argument in recent British and American philosophy. See note under Barrett 140
—On the meaning situation
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p67-100 140
—Problems of philosophy 100
—Search for system
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p249-74 191
Cunningham, H. E. Textbook of logic. See note at head of class 160
Cunningham, J. Exploration
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2, p56-82 994
Cunningham, W. J. American railroads. See note under Dixon 385
Cunninghame-Graham, Robert Bontine. Conquest of the River Plate 982
Cunninghame-Graham, Robert Bontine (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p184-87 820.4
Cup of tea. Ryerson, F.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p151-81 812.08
Cup plates. See pages in the following books:
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass, p427-37 748
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old glass, European and American, p318-37 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p107-19 748
Cupboards. See pages in the following books:
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, p113-34 749
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v1, p149-209, 369-77 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p84-116 749
Cupid in Clapham. Baker, E.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p131-45 822.08
Curaçao. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today, p218-31 917.29
Curative value of light. Mayer, E. 615.8
Cured. Ehrlich, I. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p295-308 822.08
Curel, François, vicomte de. Fossils; tr. by Clark
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v 1, p225-96 808.82
Curel, François, vicomte de (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p1-17 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p229-45 842.09
Cures. Walsh, J. J. See note under Haggard 610.9
Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska). Pierre Curie 92
Curie, Mme Marie (Sklodowska) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p339-52 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p115-34 920
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p155-76, 389-406 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p110-23 540.9
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p163-76 920
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p242-64 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p265-93 920
Curie, Pierre 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p115-34 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p110-23 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p242-64 920
Curing the criminal. Stutsman, J. O. 365
Curiosa 803
Curiosities in proverbs. Marvin, D. E., comp. 398.9
Curiosities of popular customs. Walsh, W. S. 394
Curious lore of precious stones. Kunz, G. F. See note at head of class 553.8
Curious mishap. Goldoni, C. See note under Goldoni 852
Curious myths of the middle ages. Baring-Gould, S. 398
Curle, R. H. P. Collecting American first editions. See note under Johnson 094
Curlewis, J. Verse writing for beginners 808.1
Currency. See Money
Currency question 332.4; also 330.9, 332, 338.5; also pages in the following books:
In Ayres, L. P. Economics of recovery, p120-36 330.973
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p137-58 330.1
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p77-117, 168-78, 213-94 304
In Stamp, Sir J. C. Financial aftermath of war, p45-88 336
See also Gold; Money
Current English usage. Leonard, S. A. See note under Weseen 425
Current events—Study and teaching 371
Current monetary issues. Pasvolsky, L. 332.4
Current national bibliographies. Heyl, L., comp. See note at head of class 015
Current problems in municipal government, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T., comp. 352
Current problems in public library finance. Vitz, C. P. P., ed. 025
Currents, Alternating. See Electric currents, Alternating
Currents, Electric 621.31
Currey, M. I. Italian foreign policy, 1918-1932. See note at head of class 327
Curricula (Courses of study). See Education—Curricula
Curriculum adjustment in the secondary school. Cox, P. W. L. 373
Curriculum making in an elementary school. Columbia university. Teachers college. Lincoln school 372
Curriculum of religious education. Betts, G. H. 268
Curriculum principles and practices. Hopkins, L. T. 375
Curriculum problems. Briggs, T. H. See note under Bobbitt 375
Currie, B. W. Fishers of books 090
Currier & Ives. Clipper ships. See note under Drepperd 760
—Early steamships. See note under Drepperd 760
—Red Indian. See note under Drepperd 760
—Spirit of America. See note under Drepperd 760
—See Crouse, R. Mr Currier and Mr Ives

Curry, A. B. Bible and the quest of life 220
—Pacifism and the state
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p185-201 172.4
Curry, M. Racing tactics. See note at head of class 797.1
Curry, S. J. Devil's gold
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p30-38 808.82
Curry, W. A. See Morecroft, J. H. jt. auth.
Curtayne, A. Recall to Dante 851.15
Curti, Mrs M. W. Child psychology 136.7
Curtin, J. Hero-tales of Ireland 398
Curtis, Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p150-57 920
Curtis, C. C. Guide to the trees 582
Curtis, F. W. See Cole, C. B., jt. auth.; Dowd, A. A., jt. auth.
Curtis, George William. Prue and I 814
Curtis, George William (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In American men of letters 92 Series
Curtis, H. D. Modern physical science: its relation to religion
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p51-74 215
Curtis, H. S. Education through play 371.74
—Play movement and its significance. See note under Curtis 371.74
Curtis, J. G. See Hart, A. B., jt. ed.
Curtis, L. Capital question of China 951
Curtis, M. I. England of song and story. See note under Gloag 914.2
Curtis, N. C. Architectural composition. See note under Van Pelt 729
—New Orleans 917.63
Curtis, P. A. American game shooting 799.2
Curtis, R. E. Trusts and economic control 338.8
Curtis W. C. Method of science
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p140-52 504
—Rôle of science in the solution of social problems
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p390-415 504
Curtiss, M. K., comp. Olive, cypress and palm. See note at head of class 821.08
Curwood, James Oliver. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p116-23 920
Curzon, George Nathaniel Curzon, 1st marquis. See pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p153-65 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p89-99 920
Cushing, H. C. Standard wiring for electric light and power 621.32
Cushing, H. W. Consecratio medici 610.4
—Life of Sir William Osler 92
Cushing, L. S. Cushing's manual of parliamentary practice 328.1
Cushing, S. W. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Cushing, William Barker. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p294-301 920
Cushman, A. S. Chemistry and civilization. See note at head of class 540.9
Cushman, Charlotte Saunders. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p323-27 920
Cushman, Emma D. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p249-59 920
Cushman, F. Mathematics and the machinist's job. See note under Oberg 621.9
Cushman, H. E. Beginner's history of philosophy 109
Cushman, R. E. See Orth, S. P., jt. auth.
Cust, L. H. Van Dyck 759.9
Custer, Mrs E. B. "Boots and saddles" (Custer) 92
—Following the guidon (Custer). See note under Custer 92
—Tenting on the plains (Custer). See note under Custer 92
Custer, George Armstrong 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p359-93 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p302-09 920
Custis, G. W. P. Pocahontas
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p173-92 812.08
Customary law. See pages in the following books:
In Allen, C. K. Law in the making, p26-108 340
In Vinogradoff, P. G. Commonsense in law, p148-68 340
Customs (Tariff). See Tariff
Customs of mankind. Eichler, L. 394
Cuthbert, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Bede (The Venerable). Ecclesiastical history of the English nation, p286-348 274.2
Cuthbert, Father. Life of St Francis of Assisi. See note under Francis of Assisi, Saint 92
Cuthrell, Mrs Faith (Baldwin). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p25-26 920
Cutter, C. A. Rules for a dictionary catalog 025.3
Cutting, E. B. Jefferson Davis. See note under Davis 92
Cuvier, Georges, baron. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p141-56 570
Cuyás, A. Appleton's new English-Spanish and Spanish-English dictionary 463
Cuyer, E. Artistic anatomy of animals. See note under Linton 741
Cuyp, Albert. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p187-200 759.9
Cuzco, Peru. See pages in the following books:
In Bingham, H. Inca land, p157-69 918.5
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p95-118 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p405-53 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p216-41 918
Cuzner, B. Decorative metal overlay
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Cyclopedia of American agriculture. Bailey, L. H., ed. See note at head of class 630.3
Cyclopedia of American government. McLaughlin, A. C., and Hart, A. B., eds. See note at head of class 320.3
Cyclopedia of American horticulture. See Bailey, L. H., ed. Standard cyclopedia of horticulture 634
Cyclopedia of business law. Spencer, E. W. See note at head of class 347
Cyclopedia of education. Monroe, P., ed. 370.3
Cyclopedia of farm animals. Bailey, L. H., ed. See note at head of class 630.3
Cyclopedia of farm crops. Bailey, L. H., ed. See note at head of class 630.3
Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. Hedrick, U. P. See note at head of class 634
Cyclopedia of painters and paintings. Champlin, J. D., and Perkins, C. C., eds. 750.3
Cyclopaedia of perfumery. Parry, E. J. See note under Poucher 668
Cyclopædia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant. Longfellow, W. P. P., ed. 720.3
Cyclopedias 030
Cyclopedic survey of chamber music. Cobbett, W. W., ed. See note at head of class 785
Cynara. Harwood, H. M. and Gore-Browne, R. F.
In Best plays of 1931-32, p335-69 808.82
Cyprus—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. Palestine and Syria, p393-410 915.69
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p298-326 914
Cyrano de Bergerac. See Rostand, E.

Cyrene. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p210-30 915.6
Cytology. See Cells
Czechic literature. See Bohemian literature
Czechoslovak Republic. See pages in the following book:
In Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p267-322 947
description and travel 914.37; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p329-44 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p78-102 914
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Germany and Austria, p518-29 914.3
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p386-93 914
history 943.7
See also life of Masaryk, T. G.
Czerwonky, Richard Rudolph. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p27-31 787

D

D., H. See Aldington, Mrs H. D.
D'Abernon, E. V., 1st baron, and Dickson, T. G. Handbook to modern Greek 489
Dabney, E., and Wise, C. M. Book of dramatic costume 391
Dabney, V. Liberalism in the South 975
Dabo, Leon. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p23-39 759.1
Dafoe, J. W. Clifford Sifton in relation to his times 92
Daggett, S. Principles of inland transportation 385
Daglish, E. F. How to see beasts. See note under Daglish 599
—Life story of birds 598.2
—Life story of the beasts 599
Dahl, Mrs C. M. Housekeeping management in hotels and institutions 647.9
Dahl, J. O. Kitchen management. See note under Dahl 647.9
—Restaurant management 647.9
—Soda fountain and luncheonette management 647.9
Dahl, K. In savage Australia. See note under Wilkins 919.4
Dahlias. See note at head of class 716
Daily health builder. Crampton, C. W. 613.7
Dairy cattle. Larson, C. W., and Putney, F. S. 637
Dairy cattle. Yapp, W. W., and Nevens, W. B. See note under Larson and Putney 637
Dairy cattle and milk production. Eckles, C. H. 637
Dairy enterprises. McDowell, J. C., and Field, A. M. 637
Dairy farming. Fraser, W. J. 637
products. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p384-428 641
In Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm animals, p175-246 636
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p74-113 641
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p309-20, 347-76 664
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p77-82 338
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food [illegible] 664
Daisy, princess of Pless. Pless, M. T. O. C.-W., fürstin von 92
Daisy Mayme. Kelly, G. E.
In Best plays of 1926/27, p281-324 808.82
Daixel, S. After midnight
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p83-117 892.42
Dakers, A. H. Tragic queen (Mary Stuart). See note under Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92
Dakin, E. F. Mrs Eddy 92
Dakin, W. S. Great rivers of the world 551.4
Dakota Indians 970.1
Dalberg-Acton, J. E. E. See Acton, J. E. E. Dalberg-Acton, 1st baron
Dalcroze, E. Jaques-. See Jaques-Dalcroze, E.
Dale, Richard. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p45-53 920
Dale, R. B. Arithmetic for carpenters and builders. See note under Wilson and Rogers 510
Dalgliesh, A. First experiences with literature 028.5
Dalmatia
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in the Balkans, p220-36 914.96
history 949.7
Dalton, F. E. Swimming scientifically taught 797.2
Dalton, John. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p214-25 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p53-59 540.9
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p221-40 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p114-35 920
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p187-213 113
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p72-88 540.9
Dalton, L. V. Venezuela 918.7
Dalton, O. M. Byzantine art and archaeology. See note under Peirce 709.49
—Engraved gems. See note at head of class 736
Dalton laboratory plan 371
D'Alvarez, M. See Alvarez, M. D'
Daly, M. Daly's billiard book 794
Daly, R. A. Our mobile earth 551
Daly, T. A. McAroni ballads 811
—McAroni medleys. See note under Daly 811
—Madrigali 811
Dalzell, J. R., McKinney, J., and Ritow, H. Blueprint reading for the building trades 744
Damaged souls. Bradford, G. 920
Damascening. See pages in the following book:
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery, p342-50 739
Damascus. See pages in the following book:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p35-46 914
D'Amico, V. E. Theater art 792
Damien, Father, originally Joseph de Veuster 92
Damon and Pithias. Edwards, R.
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p571-608 822.08
Dampier, William. Australian landfall
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p705-31 910
—Voyage in the Cygnet; Voyage in the Roebuck
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p58-115 994
Dampier, William (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. History of science 509
Damrosch, W. J. My musical life 780.92
Dams 627; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, H. E., and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering, p182-221 628.1
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydroelectric handbook, p185-286 621.31
In Turneaure, F. E., and Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies, p314-92 628.1
Dana, Charles Anderson. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p293-306 070
Dana, E. S. Textbook of mineralogy 549

Dana, G., and Milne, W. D. Industrial fire hazards 614.84
Dana, J. C. Picture collection 750
Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy 549
Dana, Richard Henry. Two years before the mast 910.4
Dana, Richard Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p86-98 920
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p53-62 814
Dana, R. T. Handbook of construction equipment 690
Danby, H. See MacInnes, R., bp. of Jerusalem, jt. auth.
Dance; its place in art and life. Kinney, T., and Kinney, M. W. See note under H'Doubler 793.3
Dance and its place in education. H'Doubler, M. N. 793.3
Dance below. Strode, H., and Hornthal, L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p481-87 808.82
Dance of life. Ellis, H. 110
Dancers See pages in the following books:
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p37-44 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p197-203 371.42
See also lives of Karsavina, T., Nijinsky, W., Pavlova, A.
Dances of the people. See Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games 793.3
Dancing 793.3; also pages in the following books:
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p105-18 701
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants, p74-90 791.6
In Draper, G. O., comp. School, church, home, and gymnasium games, p112-30 793
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p468-558 394
In Ellis, H. Dance of life, p36-67 110
In Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances, p155-253 793
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p114-39 780.4
In Five arts, p41-62 704
In Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art, p69-90 701
In Grosse, E. Beginnings of art, p207-31 709
In Jaques-Dalcroze, E. Eurhythmics, art and education, p3-93 781
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times, p282-310 793
In Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts, p245-58 709.73
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p267-74 792
Dancing gods. Fergusson, E. 970.1
Dancing mothers. Selwyn, E., and Goulding, E.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p175-222 808.82
Dane, Clemence, pseud. See Ashton, W.
Dane, M. Home upholstery
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Danger river. See Eddy, C. Down the world's most dangerous river 917.91
Danger spots in world population. Thompson, W. S. 312
Dangerfield, G. Bengal mutiny 954
Dangerous drugs. Woods, A. 178.8
Dangers of obedience, and other essays. Laski, H. J. 320.4
Daniel. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p197-214 220.92
Daniel, R. J. Animal life in the sea 591.92
Daniel, S. Defence of ryme
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p188-211 801
Daniel (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W., tr. Caedmon poems. p121-45 829
Daniela, Guimerá, A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama, p187-290 862.08
Daniels, A. M. Warm-air furnace heating 697
Daniels, H. G. Rise of the German Republic 943
Daniels, W. M. American railroads 385
—Future of the railroads
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p108-21 330.973
Danish architecture, Danish art, etc. See Architecture, Danish; Art, Danish; etc.
Danish drama 839.82; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p25-30 809.2
Danish folk school. Campbell, Mrs O. A. D. See note under Begtrup 374
Danish language 439.8
Danish literature 839.8
Danish poetry 839.81
D'Annunzio, Gabriele. See Annunzio, Gabriele d'
Danse Calinda. Torrence, F. R.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p373-86 812.08
Dante Alighieri. Divina commedia; tr. by Anderson 851.15
—Divine comedy; tr. by Cary 851.15
—Letter to Can Grande
In Dinsmore, C. A., comp. Aids to the study of Dante, p262-86 851.15
—Minor poems 851.15
—New life 851.15
—Paradiso [selections]
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p148-66 208
—Sonnets; tr. by Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p386-95 821
—Vita nuova; tr. by Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p325-85 821
Dante Alighieri (as subject) 92; also 851.15; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. On the study of Celtic literature, p137-45 820.9
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p89-105 809.1
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p19-29 920
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p268-98 801
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Introduction to the history of Christianity, p354-76 270
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p27-116 851.09
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v4 814
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p 1-102 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p128-53 809
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p555-89 940.1
—Divine comedy (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p54-116 851.09
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry, p154-78 809.1
Danton, Georges Jacques 92; also pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p33-58 944.04
In Madelin, L. Figures of the revolution, p173-207 944.04
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p113-34 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p174-212 944.04
Dantzig, T. Number, the language of science 510
Danube river and valley. See pages in the following book:
In Newth, J. D. Austria, p125-39 914.36
Danvers, V. L. Training in commercial art. See note under Wallace 741
Danzig, A. See Doeg, J. H., jt. auth.
Danzig. See pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. H. Germany under the treaty, p135-74 940.314
In Lengyel, E. Cauldron boils, p64-102 943.8
In McBride, R. M. Towns and people of modern Germany, p253-64 914.3
Daphnis and Chloe (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p1-7 844
Darby, W. D. Cotton, the universal fiber 677
—Linen, the emblem of elegance 677
—Rayon 677

D'Arcy, C. F., abp. of Armagh. Love eternal
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p29-39 252
Dardanelles campaign, 1915. See European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles
Dargan, E. P. Honoré de Balzac. See note under Balzac 92
See also Nitze, W. A., jt. auth.
Dargason, Ambrose. Spanish sultry (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p780-86 814
Dargomzhskĭĭ, Aleksandr Sergieĭvich. See pages in the following books:
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p30-44 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p117-36 782
Darien, Isthmus of. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p182-97 918.6
Daring deeds of polar explorers. Scott, G. F. See note under Scott 919.8
Dark, S. London 914.21
—London town. See note under Dark 914.21
—Story of the renaissance 940.2
—and Rowland-Brown, L. K. W. S. Gilbert, his life and letters 92
Dark ages. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 940.1
Dark hours. Marquis, D. 812
Dark lady of the sonnets. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Misalliance, p109-60 822
Dark of the moon. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
Dark trails. Cherrie, G. K. 92
Darker phases of the South. Tannenbaum, F. 917.5
Darkwater. Du Bois, W. E. B. See note under Du Bois 326
•Darling, A. B. See Gabriel, R. H., jt. auth.
Darling, Grace Horsley. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p381-87 910
Darling, J. N. Ding goes to Russia 914.7
Darling, S. B. You and the law 347
Darling of misfortune, Edwin Booth. Lockridge, R. See note under Booth 92
Darlington, W. A. Sheridan
In Great lives 92 Series
Darrow, C. S. Crime 364
—Farmington. See note under Darrow 92
—Personal liberty
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p115-37 323
—Story of my life 92
Darrow, F. L. Builders of empire 920
—New world of physical discovery 530.9
—Story of chemistry 540.9
Darton, F. J. H. Children's books in England. See note under Barry 028.5
—Modern book-illustration in Great Britain and America 741
See also Sawyer, C. J., jt. auth.
Darton, N. H. Santa Fe route with a side trip to the Grand canyon of the Colorado
In United States. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States, pt. C 917.8
—Southern Pacific lines, New Orleans to Los Angeles
In United States. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States, pt. F 917.8
Darwin, B. R. M. Dickens
In Great lives 92 Series
Darwin, C. G. New conceptions of matter 530.1
Darwin, Charles Robert. Descent of man and selection in relation to sex 575
—Insectivorous plants 581
—Journal of researches during the voyage of the H. M. S. Beagle 508
—Life and letters 92
—More letters of Charles Darwin. See note under Darwin 92
—Origin of species 575
Darwin, Charles Robert (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p265-77 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p135-65 920
In Keith, Sir A. Concerning man's origin, p66-82 575
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p214-55 113
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p386-97 570
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p135-45 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p23-64 920
Darwin, Mrs E. W. Emma Darwin, a century of family letters. See note under Darwin 92
Darwinism. See Evolution
Das, F. M. H. Marriage to India 92
—Purdah. See note at head of class 396
Dashiell, J. F. Fundamentals of objective psychology 150
Data of ethics. Spencer, H. 171
Dates, E. B. See Cady, F. E., jt. ed.
Dates. See Chronology, Historical
Daubeny, U. Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern 788
Daubigny, Charles François. See pages in the following book:
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p249-72 759.4
Daudet, Alphonse. See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p61-81 840.9
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p322-25 804
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p179-88 780.4
Daugherty, J. S. Course in elementary and advanced sheet metal work and pattern drafting
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual, p151-309 621.79
—Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. See note at head of class 621.79
Daugherty, R. L. Centrifugal pumps. See note under Cameron 621.6
—Hydraulics 532
Daughter of Jorio. Annunzio, G. d'
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p275-317 808.82
A daughter of the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Daughter of the Samurai. Sugimoto, E. I. 92
Daughter of the Seine (Mme Roland). Eaton, J. See note under Roland de la Platière 92
Daughters of Eve. Bradford, G. 920
Daumier, Honoré Victorin. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p118-25 759
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p181-92 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p448-58 759
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p116-27 759
In World's masters series 759 Series
Dauntless liberator (Bolívar). Marschall, P., and Crane, J. See note under Bolívar 92
Dave. Gregory, I. A. P., lady
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p31-53 822.08
Davenport, C. B. Eugenics
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p285-301 215
Davenport, C. J. H. Beautiful books. See note under Davenport 090
—The book 655.1
—Byways among English books 090
—Miniatures, ancient and modern. See note under Williamson and Buckman 757
Davenport, E. The farm 630
—What science has done for agriculture
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p302-22 215
David, king of Israel. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p21-40 220.92
David, Félicien César. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p99-103 782

David, Francis. See pages in the following book:
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p220-45 288
David, Jacques Louis. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p175-86 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p182-87 759
In Masters in art, v7, no. 74 759 Series
David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
—My journey to Lhasa. See note under David-Neel 915.15
Davids, T. W. R. Buddhism, being a sketch of the life and teachings of Gautama the Buddha. See note under Davids 294
—Buddhism; its history and literature 294
Davidson, G., ed. Stories from the operas 782
Davidson, J. B. Agricultural machinery 631.3
Davidson, J. L. Strachan-. See Strachan-Davidson, J. L.
Davidson, L. M. Things seen in the Dolomites 914.5
Davidson, M. Understanding modern art 759
Davidson, P. W. Applied design in the precious metals 739
—Decorative leatherwork. See note under Francis-Lewis 745, alphabet 2
—Educational metalcraft 739
Davidson, Randall Thomas, abp. of Canterbury. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p203-15 920
Davidson, W. L. Political thought in England. See note under Laski 320.9
Davie, M. R. Problems of city life 352
Davies, Arthur Bowen. See pages in the following books:
In American artists series 759 Series
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p359-72 759
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p319-36 759.1
Davies, A. C. Fox-. See Fox-Davies, A. C.
Davies, B. Romantic Quebec 917.14
—Saguenay 917.14
Davies, G., ed. Bibliography of British history, Stuart period. See note at head of class 942
Davies, G. M. See Evans, J. W., jt. auth.
Davies, G. R. See Reinhardt, J. M., jt. auth.
Davies, G. S. Frans Hals. See note under Hals 759.9
Davies, H. A. Outline history of the world 909
Davies, H. E. General Sheridan
In Great commanders 92 Series
Davies, H. H. Mollusc 822; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p177-207 822.08
Davies, J. Langdon-. See Langdon-Davies, J.
Davies, J. V. Effect of rapid transit on the city plan
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p314-32 711
Davies, J. W. F. Out of doors with youth 796.54
Davies, M. C. Cobweb kings
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p225-36 822.08
—Slave with two faces
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p1-18 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p331-36 808.82
—Tables and chairs
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p331-41 822.08
Davies, S. P. Social control of the mentally deficient 362
Davies, William Henry. Autobiography of a super-tramp 92
—Collected poems 821
—Later days. See note under Davies 92
Davies, William Henry (as subject) See pages in the following book:
[illegible] W. S. Poetry at
Davies, W. W. How to read history 900 Bibl.
—Wales 942.9
—Wayfarer in Wales 914.29
Daviot, G., pseud. See Mackintosh, E.
Da Vinci, Leonardo. See Leonardo da Vinci
Davis, C. G. Ship model builder's assistant 623.8
Davis, C. O. Junior high school education 373
Davis, D. Knock three times
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p321-35 822.08
Davis, E. C. Ancient Americans 913.7
See also Magoffin, R. V. D., jt. auth.
Davis, F. S. See Gifford, Mrs F. S. D.
Davis, H. L. Young man in business 371.42
Davis, H. P. Black democracy 972.9
Davis, H. W. C. Charlemagne, the hero of two nations 92
—England under the Normans and Angevins 942.02
—Medieval Europe 940.1
Davis, Jerome, ed. Business and the church. See note under Davis 261
—Christianity and social adventuring 261
—Class church and a churchless class
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p19-28 261
—Contemporary social movements 304
—Critical examination of communism
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p91-102 330.4
—Labor speaks for itself on religion 261
—ed. New Russia 330.947
—Russians and Ruthenians in America. See note at head of class 325.73
—Translating Christianity into the daily community life
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p357-73 261
—and Barnes, H. E., eds. An introduction to sociology 301
—and Barnes, H. E., eds. Readings in sociology. See note under Davis and Barnes 301
Davis, Jefferson 92; also pages in the following book:
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p3-58 973.7
Davis, Mrs Jefferson. See Davis, Mrs V. H.
Davis, John. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p447-60 910
Davis, J. A. See Brunton, D. W., jt. auth.
Davis, James John. Iron puddler 92
Davis, James John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p118-29 920
Davis, J. W. Imposts and amity
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p136-47 329
Davis, K. C. Productive plant husbandry 630
Davis, Mrs M. L. C. Sourdough gold. See note under Davis 917.98
—Uncle Sam's attic 917.98
—We are Alaskans 917.98
Davis, M. M. Paying your sickness bills. See note under Committee on the costs of medical care 614.2
Davis, O. Detour
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p497-526 812.08
—Icebound 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1922/23, p140-75 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p543-73 822.08
—I'd like to do it again 92
Davis, O. S. American preaching
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p185-206 270
Davis, R. E., Foote, F. S., and Rayner, W. H. Elements of surveying. See note under Davis, Foote and Rayner 526.9
—Surveying theory and practice 526.9
Davis, Richard Harding. Adventures and letters 92
—Peace manœuvres
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p160-73 822.08
Davis, Richard Harding (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p105-28 920

Davis, Robert Hobart, and Maurice, A. B. Caliph of Bagdad (W. S. Porter) 92
Davis, R. P. See Jacoby, H. S., jt. auth.
Davis, S. E. Teaching the elementary curriculum 372
Davis, Mrs Varina (Howell) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Wives, p161-98 920
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p67-97 973.7
Davis, W. Advancement of natural science
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p291-324 917.3
—Industrial revolutions
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p282-89 504
—ed. Science today 504
Davis, William Stearns. Day in old Athens 913.38
—Day in old Rome 913.37
—History of France 944
—Life in Elizabethan days 914.2
—Life on a mediaeval barony 940.1
—Short history of the Near East 949.6
Davis, William Steeple. Practical amateur photography 770
Davis press. Portfolios and packets of designs 745, alphabet 2 Series
Davison, C. Founders of seismology 551.2
—History of British earthquakes. See note at head of class 551.2
—Origin of earthquakes 551.2
Davison, H. P. American Red cross in the Great war 940.47
Davison, L. H., pseud. See Lawrence, D. H.
Davison, R. C. Unemployed: old policies and new. See note under Beveridge 331.8
Davy, G. See Moret, A., jt. auth.
Davy, Sir Humphry. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p226-47 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p210-32 500
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p96-109 540.9
Dawe, G. G. Melvil Dewey, seer: inspirer: doer 92
Dawes, Charles Gates. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p64-77 920
Dawes, C. L. Industrial electricity 621.3
Dawes, L. M. See Franklin, W. S., jt. auth.
Dawes plan. See pages in the following books:
In Bergmann, C. History of reparations, p219-327 940.314
In Buell, R. L. Europe, p78-97 940.5
Dawn. Verhaeren, E.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p637-65 808.82
Dawn in India. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 954
Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldæa. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 913.32
Dawn of conscience. Breasted, J. H. 170
Dawn of European civilization. Childe, V. G. See note at head of class 940
Dawn of history. Myres, J. L. 930
Dawn of Italian independence. Thayer, W. R. See note at head of class 945
Dawn of literature. Holliday, C. 890
Dawn wind. Wyon, O. See note under Phillips 266
Dawson, C. A., and Gettys, W. E. Introduction to sociology 301
Dawson, Coningsby William. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p124-28 920
Dawson, E., and others. Teaching the social studies 301
Dawson, M. M. Ethical religion of Zoroaster. See note under Jackson 295
Dawson, W. H. Germany under the treaty 940.314
—South Africa 916.8
Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction 823
—Makers of English poetry 821.09
—Makers of English prose 820.9
Day, A. E. Prayer
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p123-44 230
Day, A. F. Their own olive tree
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p245-56 252
Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe 330.94
—History of commerce 380
—History of commerce of the United States. See note under Day 380
Day, C. S. God and my father 818
Day, D. T., ed. Handbook of the petroleum industry. See note at head of class 665.5
Day, F. L. The slump
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser, p39-65 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p339-48 808.82
Day, G. E. Productive swine husbandry 636.4
Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new 745L
—Enameling 739
—Lettering in ornament. See note under Day 745L
—Nature and ornament. See note under Day 745, alphabet 1
—Pattern design 745, alphabet 1
—and Buckle, M. Art in needlework 746
Day, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Jaeger, M. Adventures in living, p135-69 920
Day in old Athens. Davis, W. S. 913.38
Day in old Rome. Davis, W. S. 913.37
Day of the confederacy. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America, v30 973 Series
Days before yesterday. See Hamilton, Lord F. S. My yesterdays 92
Day's end. Pieratt, A.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p651-73 812.08
Days in Cornwall. Hind, C. L. See note at head of class 914.2
Days in the sun. Nexö, M. A. 914.68
Days off. Van Dyke, H. See note under Van Dyke 814
Dayton, F. E. Steamboat days. See note under Quick and Quick 386
Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals 793
De amicitia. See Cicero, M. T. De senectute 875
De consolatione philosophie. See Boethius
De divinatione. See Cicero, M. T. De senectute 875
De l'esprit. Helvetius, C. A.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p471-78 170
De officiis. Cicero, M. T. 875
De rerum natura. Lucretius 871
De senectute. Cicero, M. T. 875
De senectute; more last words. Harrison, F. See note under Harrison 824
Deacon, J. B. Disasters and the American Red Cross in disaster relief. See note under Barton 361
Deacon's hat. Marks, J. A.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p277-300 808.82
Dead, Worship of the. See Ancestor worship
Dead city. Annunzio, G. d'. See note under Annunzio 852
Deaf and dumb 371.91; also pages in the following book:
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, p327-57 136.7
Deafness 362.4; also 617.8
Dealey, J. Q. Family in its sociological aspects. See note under Goodsell 392
—Foreign policies of the United States 327.73
Dean, A. Little theatre organization and management 792P
—ed. Seven to seventeen 812.08
—Toast and tea
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p177-206 812.08
Dean, E. L. Dolly Madison, the nation's hostess 92
Deane, A. C. How to understand the Gospels 226
Deanesly, M. History of the medieval church, 590-1500. See note under Foakes-Jackson 270

Dear Brutus. Barrie, Sir J. M., bart.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p269-359 822.08
Dear departed. Houghton, S.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p123-39 822.08
Dearborn, N. See Weed, C. M., jt. auth.
Dearborn, W. F. Development of the intellect in childhood and youth
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p72-88 136.7
—Intelligence tests 371.26
Dearmer, P. Art
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p149-73 940.1
—Everyman's history of the English church. See note under Wakeman 283
—Highways and byways in Normandy 914.42
—Legend of hell. See note under What is hell 237
—comp. Songs of praise discussed. See note under Butterworth 245
—Story of the prayer book. See note under Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 264
—ed. See Oxford book of carols 808.81
Death 236; also pages in the following books:
In Hall, G. S. Senescence, p439-518 612.67
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p87-101 104
In Worcester, E. Making life better, p211-44 131
See also Future life
poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p308-23 804
Death. Arishima, T.
In Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan, p15-71 895
Death and taxes. Parker, Mrs D. R. 811
Death and the fool. Hofmannsthal, H. H. edler von
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p53-70 808.82
Death dance. Duncan, T.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p321-32 812.08
Death in Fever Flat. Cronyn, G. W.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p321-28 808.82
Death of a fleet. Schubert, P., and Gibson, L. 940.45
Death of Ivan the Terrible. Tolstoi, A. K., graf
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p457-546 891.72
Death of Nero. Gorman, H. S.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p177-82 808.82
Death of Tintagiles. Maeterlinck, M.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p219-37 808.82
Death penalty. See Capital punishment
Death says it isn't so. Broun, H. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p49-52 808.82
Death takes a holiday. Ferris, W.
In Best plays of 1929/30, p310-42 808.82
Death valley, California 979.4; also pages in the following books:
In Carr, H. The West is still wild, p235-44 917.8
In Perkins Mrs E. B. White heart of Mojave, p87-140 917.94
Deathless world. Tompkins, J. M. S.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p137-64 812.08
De Bâcourt, P. D. See Bâcourt, P. D. de
Debate coaching. Lahman, C. P. 808.5
Debate index. Phelps, E. M., ed. 808.5
Debate outlines on public questions. Carpenter, O. C. 808.5
Debater's manual. Phelps, E. M., comp. 808.5
Debates and debating 808:5; also 374; also pages in the following book:
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p160-75 367
See also Oratory
De Bekker, L. J. De Bekker's music and musicians 780.3
See also Vizetelly, F. H., jt. auth.
De Bles, A. See Bles, A. de
De Brosses, Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p69-85 920
Debts, Public 336; also 332, 336,3, 940.314; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p149-81 950
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p1-14 320.4
In Contemporary economic problems, p495-525 330.4
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed, p217-306 330.973
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Way of escape, p33-100 304
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p52-73 304
Deburau. See Guitry, S.
De Burgh, W. G. Legacy of the ancient world 901
Debussy, Achille Claude 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p464-84 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p361-71 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p126-43 780.7
In Cortot, A. French piano music, p1-36 786.2
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p729-40 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p291-306 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p73-78 785
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p95-113 780.92
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p336-46 780.9
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers, p133-51 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p216-28 780.92
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p328-34 780.9
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p119-31 780.92
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p87-94 780
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p151-72 780.9
Decalogue. See Commandments, Ten
Decatur, Stephen. See pages in the following books:
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p126-41 920
Decay of capitalist civilization. Webb, S. and Webb, Mrs B. P. 331
Deceivers. De Mille, W. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p130-43 822.08
Decimal classification 025.4
Decisive battles of modern times. Whitton, F. E. 904
Decisive wars of history. Liddell Hart, B. H. 904
Deck sports. Fedderson, M. H. 796
Deck tennis. See pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, p11-26 796
Decker, W. F. Story of the engine from lever to liberty motor 621.1
Declamation. See Elocution; Orations; Readers and speakers
Declaration of independence. See U.S.—Declaration of independence
Déclassée. Akins, Z.
In Best plays of 1919/20, p95-119 808.82
Decline and fall of the Roman empire. Gibbon, E. 937
Decline of the medieval church. Flick, A. C. See note at head of class 270
Decline of the West. Spengler, O. 901

Decoration and ornament 745, alphabet 1; also 709, 740, 747, 749; also pages in the following books:
In Bragdon, C. F. Architecture and democracy, p57-94 720.4
In Ivins, W. M. Prints and books, p310-54 760

See also related subjects, e.g. Design, Decorative; Floral decoration; House decoration

ancient. See pages in the following books:
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament, v1, p20-186 745, alphabet 1
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament, p1-112 745, alphabet 1
architectural 729; also pages in the following books:
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England, p236-92 724
In Hamlin, T. F. Enjoyment of architecture, p137-219 720
history 745, alphabet 1
medieval 709; also pages in the following books:
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament, v1, p187-394 745, alphabet 1
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament, p113-336 745, alphabet 1
Mohammedan 745, alphabet 1
primitive. See pages in the following book:
In Grosse, E. Beginnings of art, p53-162 709
renaissance. See pages in the following books:
In Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament, v2, p13-415 745, alphabet 1
In Speltz, A. Styles of ornament, p337-505 745, alphabet 1
romanesque. See Hammett, R. W. Romanesque architecture of western Europe 723

Decoration day. See Memorial day

Decorations of honor 929.7

See also Heraldry

Decorative art. See Art, Decorative

Decorative art, 1932. Holme, C. G., ed. See note under Modern American design 740

Decorative arts in the service of the church. Unwin, F. S. See note at head of class 726

Decorative furniture. Hunter, G. L. See note at head of class 749

Decorative glass processes. Duthie, A. L. 748

Decorative heraldry. Eve, G. W. See note under Hope 745, alphabet 1

Decorative leatherwork. Davidson, P. W. See note under Francis-Lewis 745, alphabet 2

Decorative metal overlay. Cuzner, B.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series

Decorative motives of oriental art. Ball, K. M. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1

Decorative styles and periods in the home. Candee, H. C. 749

Decorative writing and arrangement of lettering. Erdmann, A., and Braun, A. A. 745L

Decorators' symbols, emblems & devices. Rothery, G. C. See note under Bailey and Pool 703

Decroly, Ovide 371

Deduction (Logic). See Logic

Deed, W. J., and others. Twenty easy-to-build motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8

Deep sea deposits. See pages in the following book:
In Murray, J. The ocean, p194-228 551.4

Deep song. Brown, I. H. 784

Deep water. Mitchell, E. P. 92

Deep water and shoal. See Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea 910.4

Deeping, W. Hell as man's consciousness of failure
In What is hell? p55-61 237

Deer family. Roosevelt, T., and others. See American sportsman's library 799

Deer hunting. See Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies 917.12

Defective and delinquent classes 362; also 361, 364; also pages in the following books:
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p56-94 131
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p246-305 362.7

See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Crime and criminals; Juvenile delinquency

Defects of speech. Ward, I. C. See note under Peppard 616.87

Defence of Guenevere. Morris, W. See note under Morris 821

Defense of poesie. See Sidney, Sir P. Apologie for poetrie 808.1

Deficiency diseases 613.2

Definitions. Canby, H. S. 810.4

Defoe, Daniel. Journal of the plague year
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p776-800 910

Defoe, Daniel (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p7-18 823
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p216-22 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p297-321 809
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4

—Roxana (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p120-48 823

DeForest, J. B. Short history of art 709

Degas, Hilaire Germain Edgar 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Mauclair, C. French impressionists, p74-96 759.4
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p207-21 759

Degeneration (Pathology). See pages in the following book:
In Vedder, E. B. Medicine, p218-59 610

Degler, H. E. Internal-combustion engines 621.4

See also Severns, W. H., jt. auth.

De Golyer, E. L. Choice of geophysical methods in prospecting for oil deposits
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p94-113 622

De Goveia, C. J. Community playhouse. See note under National recreation association 792P

De Gruchy, C. See Martin, L. J., jt. auth.

D'Egville, A. H. Modern ski-ing. See note under Proctor and Stephens 796.9

Dehey, Mrs E. T. Religious orders of women in the United States. See note under Compton 271

Dehmel, Richard. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p328-33 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p281-89 920

Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A., eds. Illustrated technical dictionary. See note at head of class 603

Deirdre of the sorrows. Synge, J. M. 822

Deism. See pages in the following book:
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p54-95 191

See also Atheism; Christianity; Free thought; God; Rationalism; Theism

Deissmann, G. A. New Testament in the light of modern research 225

—Paul. See note under Robinson 225.9

Dekker, T. 822

—Honest whore
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p393-455 822.08

—Shoemakers holiday
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p23-100 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p367-92 822.08

De Koven, Mrs A. F. Life and letters of John Paul Jones 92

De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters 920
—Men against death 920
—Microbe hunters 920
—Seven iron men 920
Delacroix, Eugène. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p54-62 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p439-47 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p195-201 759
In Masters in art, v8, no. 93 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p94-115 759
Delafield, E. M. See De La Pasture, E. E. M.
De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide 716
De La Mare, Walter John. Collected poems 821
—comp. Come hither 821.08
—Ding dong bell 828
—Fleeting, with other poems. See note under De La Mare 821
—Selected poems 821
De La Mare, Walter John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p73-80 820.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p149-72 920
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p31-54 820.4
In Williams, C. W. S Poetry at present, p82-96 821.09
Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell) Peak in Darien
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p121-46 133
Deland, Mrs Margaret Wade (Campbell) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p105-07 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p129-45 920
Deland, T., and Raisbeck, E. A. Retail executive 658.8
Delano, J. A. American Red cross text-book on home hygiene and care of the sick 610.7
De La Pasture, E. E. M. Man and personal relations
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p153-80 824
Delaporte, L. J. Mesopotamia 935
De la Ramée, Louise. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p407-10 920
De La Roche, Mazo. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p108-12 920
De La Rue, S. Land of the pepper bird 916.6
Delarue-Mardrus, Mme L. Sainte Therese of Lisieux 92
De Laszlo, P. A. See Lázló de Lombos, P. A.
Delaware river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p41-57 917.3
Deledda, Grazia. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p296-312 920
De Leeuw, A. L. Flavor of Holland 914.92
—Metal cutting tools 621.9
—Rambling through science 504
De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea 919.1
Delhi, India. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p214-24 915.4
Delight of great books. Erskine, J. 820.4
Delilah. Pottle, E. B.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p313-33 812.08
De Lima, A. Dilemma of modern parenthood
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p465-79 136.7
—Our enemy, the child 371
Delineator cook book. Delineator home institute 641.5
Delineator home institute. Delineator cook book 641.5
Delinquency, Juvenile. See Juvenile delinquency
Delinquent child. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on socially handicapped-delinquency 362.7
Delinquent classes. See Defective and delinquent classes
Delinquents and criminals. Healy, W., and Bronner, A. F. 364
Delius, Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p58-77 780.92
Dell, A. Llama land. See note under Prodgers 918.5
Dell, Floyd. Angel intrudes
In Provincetown plays, p137-56 812.08
—Homecoming 92
—Love in the machine age 176
—and Mitchell, T. Little accident
In Best plays of 1928/29, p252-82 808.82
Dell, Floyd (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p129-33 920
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p208-16 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p49-62 814
Della Robbia, Giovanni. See Robbia, Giovanni della
Della Robbia, Luca. See Robbia, Luca della
Dellenbaugh, F. S. Frémont and '49 92
—One night in the Grand Canyon
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p69-80 910
—Romance of the Colorado River. See note under Powell 917.91
Del Mar, W. A. See Pender, H., jt. ed.
Delphi. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p218-49 914.95
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p134-69 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p145-65 914.95
Delphiniums. Phillips, G. A. See note at head of class 716
Del Plaine, Mrs F. K. See Chase, M. E., jt. comp.
Delteil, L. Meryon
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
De Luca, Giuseppe. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p60-69 784.9
De Madariaga, S. See Madariaga, S. de
Demands of society. Hartleben, O. E.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p221-27 808.82
De Mazia, V. See Barnes, A. C., jt. auth.
Demerara river. See pages in the following book:
In Clementi, Mrs M. P. R. E. Through British Guiana to the summit of Roraima, p11-25 918.8
Demetrius I, king of Macedonia. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p636-55, 683-84 920
Demetrius of Phaleron. On style
In Aristotle. The poetics, p294-487 888
Demetrius of Phaleron (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Roberts, W. R. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism, p56-70 888
De Mille, W. C. Deceivers
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p130-43 822.08
Demi-monde. Dumas, A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p379-433 808.82
Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon 547
—Introductory college chemistry 540
Democracy 321.8; also 342.73, 917.3, 973; also Angell, N., pseud. Public mind 301; also pages in the following books:
In Berdiaev, N. A. End of our time, p171-206 901
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p721-27, 841-55 304
In Dewey, J. Public and its problems, p75-109 320.4
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p 1-34 204

Democracy—*Continued*
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems, p151-79 960
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p157-207 320.4
Democracy and assimilation. Drachsler, J. 325.73
Democracy and education. Dewey, J. 370.1
Democracy and liberty. Lecky, W. E. H. See note at head of class 320
Democracy at the crossroads. Meredith, E., ed. 329
Democratic distinction in America. Brownell, W. C. 917.3
Democratic party 329; also Faÿ, B. The two Franklins 92
Democratic philosophy of education. Horne, H. H. See note under Dewey 370.1
Demolder, Eugène. See pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p264-78 840.9
Demon of the absolute. More, P. E. 814
De Morgan, William Frend 92; also pages in the following books:
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p151-74 823
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p1-32 823
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p235-63 823
Demosthenes. Crown, the Philippics, and ten other orations 885
Demosthenes (as subject) 885; also pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p171-96 920
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p134-39 880.9
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p663-82 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p606-17, 634-36 920
Demuth, Charles Henry. Murrell, W.
In American artists series 759 Series
De natura deorum; Academica. Cicero, M. T. See note under Cicero 875
Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel 691
Denderah, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p52-65 916.2
Denis, P. Argentine Republic. See note at head of class 918.2
—Brazil. See note under James 918.1
Denison, J. H. Enlargement of personality 137
Denison, M. Balm
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p153-73 812.08C
—Brothers in arms
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p1-23 812.08C
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p95-107 808.82
—Weather breeder
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p25-49 812.08C
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p99-107 808.82
Denmark
description and travel 914.89; also 914.8; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer, p11-76 914.8
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p282-89 914
history. See pages in the following books:
In Bain, R. N. Scandinavia, p1-32, 398-431, etc. 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland, p3-150 948
Denmark and Sweden. Stefánsson, J. 948
Dennett, Mrs M. W. Birth control laws 613.9
—Sex education of children 612.6
Dennett, R. H. Healthy baby 649
Dennett, T. John Hay 92
—Open door
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p296-94 950
Dennis, E. G., comp. Indians of America. See note at head of class 970.1
Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed? 330.973
Dennison, H. S. See James, G., jt. auth.
Dennison manufacturing company. See pages in the following book:
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p165-81 609
Denny, G. G. Fabrics and how to know them 677
Denny, H. N. Dollars for bullets 327.73
Denny, L. We fight for oil 338.2
Denny, W. B. Career and significance of Jesus. See note under Fosdick 232
Denominations, Religious 280-289
De Normandie, R. L. The expectant mother
In National health series 613
Densmore, F. American Indians and their music 784
Dent, E. J. Ferruccio Busoni 780.92
—Terpander 780
Dentistry 617.6
Dentists. See pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p96-104 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p248-58 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p35-41 371.42
Denver, Colorado. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p204-27 917.8
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p379-99 917.3
Deor. See pages in the following book:
In Beowulf. The oldest English epic, p178-88 829
Department stores 658.8; also Emmons, A. B. Health control in mercantile life 613.6; Donovan, F. R. Saleslady 331.4; also pages in the following books:
In Brooke, Mrs E. E. Girl and her job, p99-111 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p162-97 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p202-10 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p149-64 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p249-59 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p148-61 371.42
Departmental ditties. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Dependent child. Thurston, H. W. 362.7
Depew, A. M. Cokesbury party book. See note under Andrews 793
Depew, C. M. My memories of eighty years 92
Depths of the universe. Hale, G. E. See note under Hale 523
De Pue, E. See Matthews, Mrs E. de P.
De Quincey, Thomas. Confessions of an English opium-eater 824
—Confessions of an English opium-eater (selections)
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p351-78 910
De Quincey, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p149-62 820.9
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p759-79 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
Derangements, Mental 132
Derbes, C. Last refuge
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p337-50 822.08
Derby, Edward George Geoffrey Smith Stanley, 14th earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p275-83 920
Derby, Edward George Villiers Stanley, 17th earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p163-74 920
Derby, W. O. Store management for profit 658.8
Derbyshire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Derham, A. See Hodge, A. E., jt. auth.

Der Ling, princess. Imperial incense (Tzu-Hsi) 92
—Jades and dragons 915.1
—Kowtow 92
—Lotos petals. See note under Der Ling 92
—Old Buddha (Tzŭ-hsi) 92
Dermatology 616.5
Dern, George Henry. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p301-06 920
De Rusette, L. E. Children's percussion bands 788
De Ruyter, M. A. See Ruyter, M. A. de
Descartes, René. Discourse on method. See note under Descartes 194
—Selections 194
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p153-93 190
Descartes, René (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p104-18 109
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p96-116 110
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p21-55 140
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p125-37 509
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p181-209 504
Descent of man and selection in relation to sex. Darwin, C. R. 575
De Schweinitz, K. Art of helping people out of trouble 361
—Growing up 612.6
Description (Rhetoric) 808
Description of New Zealand. Cook, J.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1, p116-230 994
Descriptive analyses of piano works. Perry, E. B. 786.2
Descriptive geometry 515
De Selincourt, E. Dorothy Wordsworth 92
Deseo, Mrs L. M. G. Portrait
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p121-35 812.08
Desert. Van Dyke, J. C. See note under Van Dyke 917.91
Desert and the sown. See Bell, G. L. Syria, the desert and the sown 915.69
Desert drums. Crane, L. 970.1
Desert fauna. See pages in the following book:
In Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography, p52-71 591.9
Desert road to Turkestan. Lattimore, O. 915.17
Desert trails of Atacama. Bowman, I. 918.3
Desert winds. Hafsa, pseud. 916.5
Desertion and non-support 361
Deserts. See pages in the following book:
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p197-222 551
Deshairs, L. Modern French decorative art. See note under Frankl 740
Desiderio da Settignano. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 2, p126-32 759.5
Design 740; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p5-19, 64-79 707
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p9-29 707
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p181-237 707
In Mathias, M. E. Art in the elementary school, p69-88 707
In Ross, D. W. On drawing and painting, p60-105 751
decorative 745, alphabet 1; also 740, 741, 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:
In Bragdon, C. F. The frozen fountain, p70-101 729
In Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls, p39-49 371.42
In MacInnis, C. D. Pen drawing, p106-21 741
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design, p163-202 741
In Rose, A. F., and Cirino, A. Jewelry making and design, p257-463 739
In Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration, p93-110 391
See also Carving (Art industries); Decoration and ornament; Drawing; Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering; Tapestry
decorative—Bibliography 745, alphabet 1
decorative—Plant forms 745, alphabet 1
Design, Graphic. Raffé, W. G. 741
Design and construction in wood. Noyes, W. 684
Design and construction of dams. Wegmann, E. See note under Creager 627
Design and handicraft. Horth, A. C. 745, alphabet 1
Design as applied to arts and crafts. Smith, F. R.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Design for living See Coward, N. P.
Design in landscape gardening. Root, R. R., and Kelley, C. See note at head of class 710
Design in the little garden. Steele, F. 712
Design in theory and practice. Batchelder, E. A. 745, alphabet 1
Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete. Ketchum, M. S. 624
Design of lettering. Weiss, E. 745L
Design of simple steel structures. Morris, C. T. 624
Design of small properties. Bottomley, M. E. 712
Design of steel buildings. Hauf, H. D. 691
Designing and detailing of simple steel structures. Morris, C. T. See note under Morris 624
Designing with wild flowers. Smith, N. S. 745, alphabet 1
Designs
architectural. See Architecture—Designs and plans
floral. See Design, Decorative—Plant forms; Floral decoration
Designs of ideal motor boats. Chapman, C. F., ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Desire under the elms. See O'Neill, E. G.
Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases. Vizetelly, F. H., and De Bekker, L. J. 423
Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced. Vizetelly, F. H. 421
Desk reference book. Orcutt, W. D. 029
Desk standard dictionary 423
Desks. See pages in the following books:
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v1, p210-80, 378-89 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p117-53 749
Desmeserets, P. L. J. Villey-. See Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J.
Desmond, R. W. Newspaper reference methods 026
Desmoulins, Camille. See pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p133-55 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p53-75 944.04
De Soto, H. See Soto, H. de
Despréaux, N. Boileau-. See Boileau-Despréaux, N.
Dessalines, Jean Jacques. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p87-98 972.9
Desserts. Bradley, A. 641.5
De Staël, Madame. See Staël-Holstein, A. L. G. N., baronne de
De Stendhal, pseud. See Beyle, M. H.
Destructive and useful insects. Metcalf, C. L., and Flint, W. P. 632
De Tabley, John Byrne Leicester Warren, 3d baron. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p238-45 804

Detailing and fabricating structural steel. Dencer, F. W. 691
Details, Architectural. See Architecture—Details
Details of the architecture of Tuscany. Eberlein, H. D. See note at head of class 720
Détanger, Émile. See pages in the following book:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p164-68 840.9
Detectives. See lives of Siringo, C. A., Wensley, F. P.
Determination of minerals. Evans, J. W. 549
Determinism and indeterminism. See Free will and determinism
Determinism in education. Bagley, W. C. See note under Bagley 370.15
Detour. Davis, O.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p497-526 812.08
Detroit. Education, Board of. Course of study in the use of the library for grades 1 to 6. See note under Ward 020.7
Detroit. Police department 352.2
Detroit. Public library. Furniture. See note at head of class 749
Detroit, Michigan. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p67-90 917.3
See also life of Cadillac, A. de la M.
Deutsch, B., and Yarmolinsky, A., eds. and trs. Contemporary German poetry 831.08
—Russian poetry 891.71
Deutsch-amerikanische Himalaya expedition, 1932 915.42
Developing executive ability. Gowin, E. B. 658
Developing personality in boys. Boorman, W. H. See note under Boorman 136.7
Developing study of culture. Gary, D. P.
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p172-220 301
Development and character of Gothic architecture. Moore, C. H. See note under Cram 723
Development of American architecture. Jackson, J. F. A. 720.973
Development of American commerce. Frederick, J. H. 380
Development of American industries. Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. 609
Development of American nationality. Fish C. R. 973
Development of American political thought. Carpenter, W. S. 320.9
Development of China. Latourette, K. S. 951
Development of dramatic art. Stuart, D. C. 809.2
Development of economic doctrine. Gray, A. See note under Cannan 330
Development of economics. Scott, W. A. See note under Gide and Rist 330
Development of embroidery in America. Wheeler, Mrs C. T. See note under Christie 746
Development of English biography. Nicolson, H. G. 920A
Development of English humour. Cazamian, L. F. 827
Development of Italian schools. Marle, R. van. See note at head of class 759.5
Development of Japan. Latourette, K. S. 952
Development of learning in young children. Wagoner, L. C. 136.7
Development of local government. Robson, W. A. 352
Development of modern Europe. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. 940.2
Development of religion and thought in Egypt. Breasted, J. H. 299
Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Baker, G. P. 822.3
Development of the American short story. Pattee, F. L. 813
Development of the British empire. Robinson, H. See note under Robinson 942
Development of the drama. Matthews, B. See note under Matthews 809.2
Development of the English novel. Cross, W. L. 823
Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States. Kuhlmann, C. B. 679
Development of the theater. Nicoll, A. See note under Stevens 792
Development of the United States from colonies to a world power. Farrand, M. 973
De Vere, Aubrey Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, E. W. Portraits and sketches, p117-25 920
Devereux, F. L., and others. Educational talking picture 371.33
De Vette, W. A., comp. 100 problems in woodwork 684
Devices 740
Devices, Handbook of designs and. Hornung, C P. 745, alphabet 1
Devil 235
Devil in legend and literature. Rudwin, M. J. See note at head of class 235
Devil passes. Levy, B. W.
In Best plays of 1931/32, p300-34 808.82
Devils, drugs, and doctors. Haggard, H. W. See note under Haggard 610.9
Devil's gold. Curry, S. J.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p30-38 808.82
Devine, E. T. Changing place of the church
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p61-69 261
—Coal 338.2
—Misery and its causes 339.1
—Normal life 304
—Progressive social action 301
—Social work 361
Devoluy, P., and Borel, P. French Riviera. See note at head of class 914.49
Devon, England 914.2; also pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself, p124-38 914
Devon, Unknown. Peach, L.
In County series 914.2 Series
Devon and Cornwall, Highways and byways in. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Devonshire, William Cavendish, 4th duke of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p51-57 920
De Voss, J. C. See Monroe, W. S., jt. auth.
Devotion. See Devotional exercises; Prayer; Worship
Devotional exercises. See Taylor, J. Rule and exercises of holy living and dying 240
Devoto, B. A. Mark Twain's America 92
Dewey, D. R. Financial history of the United States 336
—National problems 973.8
Dewey, E. Dalton laboratory plan 371
—New schools for old 379.173
See also Dewey, J., jt. auth.
Dewey, George. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history, p229-44 976
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p302-11 920
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p189-204 304
Dewey, John. Art as experience 701
—Characters and events 304
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p21-35 190
—Critique of American civilization
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p253-76 917.3
—Democracy and education 370.1
—Experience and nature 191
—From absolutism to experimentalism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p13-27 191
—How we think 153
—Human nature and conduct 150
—Impressions of soviet Russia 914.7
—Individualism 814
—Interest and effort in education 370.15
—Moral principles in education 377
—Philosophies of freedom
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p236-71 323
—Philosophy
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p313-31 901

Dewey, John—*Continued*
—Philosophy and civilization. See note under Dewey 191
—Philosophy of John Dewey 191
—Public and its problems 320.4
—Quest for certainty 191
—Reconstruction in philosophy 190
—School and society 370.4
—Sources of a science of education. See note under Dewey 370.4
—Toward a new individualism
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p598-612 901
—United States, incorporated
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p5-13 901
—Way out of educational confusion 370.1
—and Dewey, E. Schools of to-morrow 370.9
—and Tufts, J. H. Ethics. 170
Dewey, John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p130-40 920
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p565-75 109
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p201-33 150
Dewey, Melvil. Abridged decimal classification See note under Dewey 025.4
—Decimal classification 025.4
Dewey, Melvil (as subject) 92
Dewey decimal classification 025.4
Dewing, A. S. Corporation finance 338.8
—Financial policy of corporations. See note under Dewing 338.8
Dewing, Thomas Wilmer. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p45-56 759.1
De Wint, Peter. See pages in the following book:
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
De Wolfe, E. House in good taste 747
De Wulf, M. M. C. J. See Wulf, M. M. C. J. de
Dews, H. C. Metallurgy of bronze. See note at head of class 669.3
Dexter, Mrs E. W. A. Colonial women of affairs 396
Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment 361
Dexter, Timothy 92; also pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p59-70 920
Diabetes 616.6; also pages in the following books:
In Hoskins, R. G. Tides of life, p306-26 612.4
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p109-26 610.9
Diabetes and its treatment. Allen, F. A.
In National health series 613
Diabolical circle. Bornstead, B.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p347-64 808.82
Diadem of snow. Rice, E. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser. p3-26 822.08
Diagnosis of health. Emerson, W. R. P. 613
Diagnostic and remedial teaching. Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O 371
Dialectics. See Logic
Dialects for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8
Dialogues. Plato 888
Dialogues & monologues. Wolfe, H. 824
Dialogus, Agricola, Germania. Tacitus, C. 878
Diary from Dixie. Chesnut, Mrs M. B. M. 973.7
Diary of a dude-wrangler. Burt, M. S. 917.8
Diaz, Armando. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p120-29 920
Diaz, Porfirio 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p55-65 972
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p375-93 972
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p275-94 917.2
Diaz de la Peña, Narcisse Virgile. See pages in the following book:
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p129-58 759.4
Diaz del Castillo, B. Discovery and conquest of Mexico 972
Dibble, S. E. Plumbers' handbook 696
Dibdin, E. R. Raeburn 759.2
Dibelius, W. England 914.2
Dice. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p559-67 795
Dicey, A. V. Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. See note at head of class 342.4
Dick, C. H. Highways and byways in Galloway and Carrick
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Dick Turpin's ride. Noyes, A. 821
Dickens, Charles. Christmas carol
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p191-240 808.82
Dickens, Charles (as subject) 92; also Chanceller, E. B. London of Charles Dickens 914.21; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p233-44 914.21
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p164-97 824
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p136-62 820.4
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p177-93 823
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p98-123 823
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Field, Mrs A. A. Memories of a hostess, p135-95 92
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p125-250 920
In Great lives 92 Series
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p147-56 920
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, p275-85 917.3
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p22-44 814
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters, p198-276 827
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians, p3-99 823
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p27-50 914.2
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p363-68 809
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p1-30 920
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p65-102 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p63-82 823
In Zweig, S. Three masters, p49-95 920
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 823D
—Christmas carol (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p408-23 814
—Martin Chuzzlewit (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p26-52 823
—Our mutual friend (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Views and reviews, p153-61 820.4
Dickens dictionary. Philip, A. J., and Gadd, W. L. 823D
Dickens dictionary. Pierce, G. A. See note under Philip 823D
Dickens encyclopaedia. Hayward, A. L. See note under Philip 823D
Dickerson, M. C. Frog book 597.8
Dickerson, R. E. Growing into manhood 612.6
—So youth may know 176
Dickey, F. M., and French, E. Melody writing and ear training 781
Dickey, H. S. My jungle book 918

Dickey, M. The maturity of James Whitcomb Riley. See note under Riley 92
—Youth of James Whitcomb Riley 92
Dickey bird. O'Higgins, H. J., and Ford, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p99-114 822.08
Dickinson, A. D., comp. Best books of our time 028
—One thousand best books 028
Dickinson, A. E. F. Musical design of the ring. See note under Lavignac 782
Dickinson, E. Education of a music lover 780
—Music in the history of the western church 783
—Spirit of music, how to find it and how to share it. See note under Dickinson 780
—Study of the history of music 780.9
Dickinson, Emily. Complete poems. See note under Dickinson 811
—Further poems. See note under Dickinson 811
—Life and letters 92
—Poems 811
—Selected poems. See note under Dickinson 811
Dickinson, Emily (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p227-57 920
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p267-95 920
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p235-57 920
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p247-83 920
Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes. After two thousand years 301
—Greek view of life 913.38
—International anarchy 940.31
—Militarist and pacifist ideals
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p493-507 901
—Plato and his dialogues. See note at head of class 184
—Revolution and reaction in modern France 944.08
—War 341.6
See also Stawell, F. M., jt. auth.
Dickinson, Goldsworthy Lowes (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p170-94 814
Dickinson, L. S. The lawn 712
Dickinson, P. L. Outline history of architecture of the British Isles 720.942
Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists 808.82
—Contemporary drama of England 822.09
—Making of American literature 810.9
—Outline of contemporary drama 809.2
—Playwrights of the new American theater See note under Moses 812.09
—and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays 822.08
Dicksee, L. R. Advanced accounting 657
—Auditing. See note under Dicksee 657
Dickson, L., and Hickson, L. M. Whose money?
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p111-18 808.82
Dickson, T. E. Elements of design. See note under Horth 745, alphabet 1
—Introduction to colour 752
Dickson, T. G. See Vincent, Sir E., jt. auth.
Dictatorships, European. Sforza, C., conte. 321
Diction. See pages in the following books:
In Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature, p93-113 801
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry, p122-46 809.1
In Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation, p74-101 801
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p115-38 804
Dictionaries. See name of language or subject, subdivision Dictionaries, for dictionaries of a special language or subject (e.g. English language—Dictionaries, Dickens, Charles—Dictionaries). For dictionaries of miscellaneous facts see Encyclopedias and dictionaries
Dictionaries, Classical. See Classical dictionaries
Dictionary companion. Mawson, C. O. S. 421
Dictionary of abbreviations. Rogers, W. T. 421
Dictionary of aeronautical terms in abridged form. Vanièr, J. F. 629.13
Dictionary of American biography 920D
Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England. Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. See note at head of class 929.4
Dictionary of American painters. Fielding, M. 709.2
Dictionary of applied chemistry. Thorpe, Sir T. E. See note at head of class 660
Dictionary of applied physics. Glazebrook, Sir R. T., ed. See note at head of class 530
Dictionary of archaic and provincial words. Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. 421
Dictionary of architecture and building. Sturgis, R., ed. 720.3
Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels. Hastings, J., ed. See note under Hastings 220.3
Dictionary of Christian biography. Wace, H., and Piercy, W. C. See note at head of class 203
Dictionary of classified quotations. See Cassell's classified quotations 808.8Q
Dictionary of dates and universal information. Haydn, J. T. 903
Dictionary of electrical terms. Roget, S. R. 621.3
Dictionary of English and Welsh surnames. Bardsley, C. W. E. 929.4
Dictionary of English church history. Ollard, S. L., and Crosse, G., eds. See note at head of class 283
Dictionary of English furniture. Macquoid, P., and Edwards, R. See note under Wheeler 749
Dictionary of English history. Low, S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S. See note at head of class 942
Dictionary of English phrases. Hyamson, A. M. 803
Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations. Jones, H. P., ed. 808.8Q
Dictionary of given names. Lougheed, F. H. 929.4
Dictionary of graphic arts terms. Jahn, H., comp. 655
Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities. Smith, Sir W., Wayte, W., and Marindin, G. E. 913.38
Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. Smith, Sir W. See note at head of class 910.3
Dictionary of hymnology. Julian, J. 245
Dictionary of medieval romance and romance writers. Spence, L. 803
Dictionary of modern English usage. Fowler, H. W. 423
Dictionary of modern music and musicians 780.3
Dictionary of music and musicians. Grove, Sir G. 780.3
Dictionary of musical terms. Baker, T. 780.92
Dictionary of national biography 920D
Dictionary of non-classical mythology. Edwardes, M., and Spence, L. 291
Dictionary of numismatic names. Frey, A. R. 737
Dictionary of philosophy and psychology. Baldwin, J. M., ed. See note at head of class 103
Dictionary of photography. Wall, E. J. 770
Dictionary of phrase and fable. Brewer, E. C. 803
Dictionary of printing terms. Porte, R. T., ed. 655
Dictionary of races or peoples. U.S. Immigration commission 572
Dictionary of religion and ethics. Mathews, S., and Smith, G. B., eds. 203
Dictionary of scientific terms. Henderson, I. F., and Henderson, W. D. 503
Dictionary of similes. Wilstach, F. J. 808.8
Dictionary of simplified spelling. Vizetelly, F. H. See note under Vizetelly 421
Dictionary of technical terms. Crispin, F. S. 603
Dictionary of textiles. Harmuth, L. See note under Denny 677
Dictionary of the Apostolic church. Hastings, J., ed. See note under Hastings 220.3

Dictionary of the Bible. Hastings, J., and others, eds. 220.3
Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporaines. Joseph, E. See note under Bénézit 709.2
Dictionnaire critique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs de tous les temps et de tous les pays. Bénézit, E. 709.2
Diderot, Denis. See pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. New spirit, p34-67 804
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p48-65 320.4
Die-casting practice. Stern, M. See note under Jones 621.9
Die design and diemaking practice. Jones, F. D., ed. 621.9
Diedrichs, H., and Andrae, W. C. Experimental mechanical engineering 621
Diehl, C. History of the Byzantine empire 949.5
Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook. See note at head of class 553.2
Dieppe, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p42-69 914.4
Dieren, Bernard van. See pages in the following book:
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p221-39 780.92
Dies 621.9; also pages in the following book:
In Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and power-press operations, p25-50 671
Diesel, E. Germany and the Germans 914.3
Diesel engines 621.4; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide, v4, p1473-92 621.1
In Sterling, F. W. Marine motor, p113-30 621.12
Diet 641; also 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p148-236 613
In Glover, T. R. Greek byways, p35-57 913.38
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p407-87 640
See also Cookery; Food; Menus
Diet and health. Peters, Mrs L. H. See note under Wynne 613.2
Diet and weight control. Wynne, S. W. 613.2
Diet for dogs. Little, G. W. 636.7
Diet in disease 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p277-342 641
In Joslin, E. P. Diabetic manual for the mutual use of doctor and patient, p65-118 616.6
In Rudy, A. Practical handbook for diabetic patients, p61-180 616.6
Dietetics for high schools. Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. 613.2
Dietetics for nurses. See Proudfit, F. T. Nutrition and diet therapy 613.2
Dietitians. See pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p121-29 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p52-61 371.42
Dietz, D. H. Story of science 500
Dieulafoy, M. A. Art in Spain and Portugal 709.46
Differential calculus. See Calculus
Difficulties in religious thinking. Lankard, F. G. See note under McConnell 230
Diffraction. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p160-70 504
Diff'rent. O'Neill, E. G.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays, p623-52 822.08
Digby, Sir Kenelm. See pages in the following book:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p727-44 814
Digest of the international law. Moore, J. B., ed. See note at head of class 341
Digestion. See pages in the following book:
In Bogert, L. J. Nutrition and physical fitness, p249-70 613.2
Digging in the Southwest. Morris, Mrs A. A. 913.7
Digging in Yucatan. Morris, Mrs A. A. 913.72
Digging up Biblical history. Duncan, J. G. 220.9
Digging up the past. Woolley, C. L. 913
Dilemma of American music. Mason, D. G. 780.4
Dilemma of religious knowledge. Bennett, C. A. A. 201
Dill, Sir S. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius 913.37
—Roman society in Gaul in the Merovingian age. See note under Funck-Brentano 944.01
—Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. See note under Dill 913.37
Diller, J. S. Shasta route and coast line
In United States. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States, pt. D 917.8
Dilley, A. U. Oriental rugs and carpets. See note under Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Dillmont, T. de. Encyclopedia of needlework 746
Dillon, E. Glass. See note at head of class 748
—Porcelain and how to collect it. See note under Moore 738
Dillon, E. J. Russia; today and yesterday 914.7
Dillon, G. Boy in the wind 811
—Flowering stone 811
Dimand, M. S. See New York. Metropolitan museum of arts. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
Dimnet, E. Art of thinking 153
—Brontë sisters 92
—What we live by 170
Dimock, H. S., and Hendry, C. E. Camping and character 796.54
Ding dong bell. De La Mare, W. J. 828
Ding goes to Russia. Darling, J. N. 914.7
Dingbat of Arcady. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B. 818
Dingle, H. Science and human experience. See note under Huxley 504
Dingman, C. F. Building estimators' data book 692
—Construction job management 692
—Plan reading and quantity surveying 692
Dinner at eight. See Kaufman, G. S., and Ferber, E.
Dinsdale, A. First Principles of television 621.388
Dinsmore, C. A., comp. Aids to the study of Dante 851.15
—English Bible as literature 220.8
—Life of Dante Alighieri 92
—Teachings of Dante. See note under Dinsmore 851.15
Diogenes Laertius. Lives and opinions of eminent philosophers
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p92-121 170
Dion, of Syracuse. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p685-703, 723-24 920
Dionysius, the Areopagite. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p98-112 248.2
Dionysius, the elder, tyrant of Syracuse. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p125-46 920
Dionysius of Halicarnassus. See pages in the following book:
In Roberts, W. R. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism, p71-97 888
Diplomacy 341; also 327.73; also pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. International relations, p148-75 327
See also International law and relations; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries (e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations)
Diplomatic and consular service 341; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p147-62 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p77-88 371.42

Diplomatic and consular service—*Continued*
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p640-756 342.73
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p69-76 371.42
See also International law and relations
Dipper hill. Greene, Mrs A. B. See note under Greene 917.43
Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods 659
Direct and alternating currents. Loew, E. A. 621.31
Direct-current machinery. Moreton, D. P., and others 621.31
Direct legislation. See Referendum
Direct primaries. See Primaries
Directing learning in the elementary school. Monroe, W. S., and Streitz, R. 372
Directing learning in the high school. Monroe, W. S. 373
Direction (Yacht) 919.8
Director, A. See Douglas, P. H., jt. auth.
Directory, French, 1795-1799. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Directory of activities for the blind. American foundation for the blind 362.4
Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs. Savord, R., ed. 341
Directory of newspapers and periodicals. Ayer and sons, firm, publishers 070
Dirigible balloons. See Airships
Disabled—Rehabilitation, etc. 371.91; also pages in the following book:
In Bowers, E. L. Is it safe to work, p111-31 331.25
Disabled persons. Sullivan, O. M., and Snortum, K. O. 371.91
Disappearing city. Wright, F. L. 711
Disarmament 172.4; also 341.6, 359; also pages in the following books:
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p554-81 327
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p 1-14 320.4
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe today, p499-543 940.5
In McMullen, L. W., ed. Building the world society, p223-39 341
In Mowat, R. B. International relations, p134-48 341
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p63-81 335
See also Arbitration, International; Peace
Disasters and the American Red Cross in disaster relief. Deacon, J. B. See note under Barton 361
Discipline of the school. Morehouse, F. M. 371.5
Discords mingled. Engel, C. 780.4
Discourse on method. Descartes, R. See note under Descartes 194
Discourses and manual. Epictetus 188
Discoverers. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers
Discoveries (in geography) 910; also 910.4, 973.1; also pages in the following book:
In Barrows, D. P. History of the Philippines, p37-63 991.4
See also Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; Scientific expeditions; Voyages and travels; also subdivisions Discovery and exploration, and Description and travel under names of countries (e.g. America—Discovery and exploration; U.S.—Description and travel)
Discoveries and adventures in Central America. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century. Cressy, E. 608
Discovering poetry. Drew, E. A. 808.1
Discovering the genius within you. Cobb, S. 174
Discovery (Ship) 919.9; also pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p83-113 919.8
Discovery and conquest of Mexico. Diaz del Castillo, B. 972
Discovery of America. Fiske, J. 973.1
Discovery of Bass strait. Flinders, M.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1, p294-412 994
Discovery of eastern Australia. Cook, J.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1, p116-230 994
Discovery of Europe. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914
Discovery of intelligence. Hart, J. K. 370.9
Discovery of southern Australia. Flinders, M.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1, p294-412 994
Discovery of the Darling. Sturt, C.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2, p280-337 994
Discovery of the elements. Weeks, M. E. 546
Discovery of the Lachlan. Evans, G.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2, p10-15, 25-31 994
Discovery of the Murray. Sturt, C.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2, p280-337 994
Discovery of Van Diemen's land and Australia. Tasman, A. J.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1, p9-34 994
Discussion. See Debates and debating
Disease prevention. Waite, H. H. See note at head of class 614.4
Diseases
contagious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
infectious. See Contagion and contagious diseases
mental. See Insanity; Psychology, Pathological
Diseases of animals 619
Diseases of children. See Children—Diseases
Diseases of economic plants. Stevens, F. L., and Hall, J. G. See note under Heald 632
Diseases of occupation and vocational hygiene. See Kober, G. M., and Hayhurst, E. R. eds. Industrial health
Diseases of plants. See Botany—Pathology
Diseases of the cat and its general management. Kirk, H. 636.8
Disenchanted. Izzet-Melyh
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p335-45 808.82
Disenchantment. Montague, C. E. 940.3
Dish gardening, Adventures in. Beard, P. 716
Disillusioned India. Mukerji, D. G. See note under Mukerji 915.4
Disinfection and disinfectants. See pages in the following books:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p297-306 640
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p369-80 628.4
In Kopeloff, N. Man vs. microbes, p70-85 589.95
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1313-89 614
Dispensatories 615.1
Disposal of refuse. See Refuse and refuse disposal
Disraeli, B. See Beaconsfield, B. Disraeli, 1st earl of
Disraeli. See Parker, L. N.
Dissatisfied worker. Fisher, V. E., and Hanna, J. V. 132
Dissenters. See Selbie, W. B. English sect 280; also pages in the following book:
In Hall, T. C. Religious background of American culture, p3-79 277
Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes. Holmes, O. W. 342.73
Dissolution of the Habsburg monarchy. Jászi, O. See note under Macartney 943.6
Distillation 668; also pages in the following book:
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p109-217 660
Distinguished American artists. See note under American artists series 759 Series
Distortion. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, M. C. Painters of the modern mind, p25-37 750

Distribution of animals and plants 591.9; also 581.9
Distribution of wealth. See Economics; Wealth
Distribution today. Rost, O. F. 658.8
Distributive justice. Ryan, J. A. 331
District schools. See Rural schools
Districting (in city planning). See City planning—Zone system
Ditchfield, P. H. Cathedrals of Great Britain. See note under Pratt 726
—City of London 942.1
Ditmars, R. L. Reptile book 598.1
—Reptiles of the world. See note under Ditmars 598.1
—Snakes of the world 598.1
—Strange animals I have known 591.5
—Thrills of a naturalist's quest 591.5
Dividing line of Europe. Graham, S. 914.7
Divina commedia. Dante Alighieri 851.15
Divination. See pages in the following books:
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, p292-313 292
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p406-39 290
Divine, C. Post mortems
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p27-48 812.08
Divine comedy. Dante Alighieri 851.15
Divine healing. See Christian science; Faith cure
Divine love and wisdom. See Swedenborg, E. Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom 289.4
Diving 797.2
submarine 627; also Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92; Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver 92
Division and reunion. Wilson, W. 973
Divorce. 347; also pages in the following books:
In Drake, D. New morality, p112-22 170
In Eddy, G. S. Sex & youth, p269-84 176
In Gillis, J. M. Catholic church and the home, p61-74 282
In Lindsey, B. B., and Evans, W. Companionate marriage, p364-90 173.1
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Marriage and morals, p221-39 173.1
See also Marriage
Dix, B. M. Allison's lad
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p217-30 812.08
—Captain of the gate
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p144-59 822.08
—Where war comes
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p185-99 812.08
Dix, Dorothea Lynde. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p239-44 920
Dixey, A. C. Lion dog of Peking. See note at head of class 636.7
Dixon, C. Parachutes for airmen 629.13
Dixon, F. H. Railroads and government 385
Dixon, P. Radio writing 029
Dixon, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p134-37 920
Dixon, V. Mrs. Magician's mistake
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p245-57 812.08
See also Cook, G. W., jt. auth.
Dixon, William Hepworth. Match industry 662
Dixon, Winifred Hawkridge. Westward hoboes 917.8
Dixon, W. M., ed. Edinburgh book of Scottish verse 821.08
—English epic and heroic poetry 821
—The Englishman 914.2
—Hellas revisited. See note under Allinson 914.95
—Tragedy 809.2
Do Americans really value education? Flexner, A. 370.4
Do we want fascism? Haider, C. 945
Do you know English literature? Williams, B. C., and Macy, J. A. 820.9
Doan, G. E. See Liddell, D. M., jt. auth.
Doane, R. R. Measurement of American wealth 330.973
Doane, R. W. Common pests 632
Dobbert, G., ed. Red economics. See note under Fischer 330.947
Dobbin, C. E. See Harrison, W. K., jt. auth.
Doble, C. C. San Francisco 979.4
Doble, J. F. Coronado's children 978
—Vaquero of the brush country 917.64
Dobinson, C. H. Earth and sky. See note at head of class 523
Dobrée, B. John Wesley
In Great lives 92 Series
—William Penn, Quaker and pioneer. See note under Penn 92
Dobrudja—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p292-311 914
Dobson, Austin. Complete poetical works 821
—Eighteenth century vignettes 824
—Samuel Richardson
In English men of letters 92 Series
Dobson, Austin (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p95-110 821.09
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Scrap book, p239-51 824
Dobson, Frank. See pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p89-99 735
Dobson, J. F. Ancient education and its meaning to us. See note at head of class 370.9
Dobson, M. Block-cutting and print-making by hand 761
Dobson, M. S. Art appreciation 701
Dock, L. L., and Stewart, I. M. Short history of nursing 610.7
See also Red cross. U. S. American national Red cross. History of the American Red cross nursing 610.7
Dock and harbour engineer's reference book. Cunningham, B. See note at head of class 627
The doctor explains. Major, R. H. 610.9
Doctor in war. Hutchinson, W. See note at head of class 940.47
Dr Johnson and his circle. Bailey, J. C. 92
Dr Little's dog book. Little, G. W. 636.7
Doctor looks at life and death. Collins, J. See note under Collins 814
Doctor looks at literature. Collins, J. 804
Doctor looks at love and life. Collins, J. 814
Doctors. See Physicians
Doctor's dilemma. Shaw, G. B. 822
Doctor's first operation. Levin, Z.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p59-81 892.42
Doctor's letters to expectant parents. Richardson, F. H. 618
Doctrinal theology 230
Doctrine of God. Knudson, A. C. See note at head of class 230
Doctrine of redemption. Knudson, A. C. See note at head of class 230
Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926. MacDonald, W., ed. 973
Documents illustrative of international law. Lawrence, T. J., comp. See note under Lawrence 341
Documents of Russian history. Golder, F. A. See note at head of class 947.084
Documents on international affairs. See note under Toynbee 909
"Dod gast ye both!" Heffner, H. C.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p61-86 812.08
Dodd, C. H. History of Christianity from the death of St Paul to the reign of Constantine
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p426-84 270
Dodd, E. M. How far to the nearest doctor? See note at head of class 266
Dodd, L. W. The changelings
In Best plays of 1923/24, p188-212 808.82
Dodd, William. See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p292-317 814

Dodd, W. E. Cotton kingdom
In Chronicles of America, v27 **973 Series**
—Expansion and conflict
In Riverside history of the United States, v3 **973**
—Lincoln or Lee **973.7**
—Woodrow Wilson and his work **92**
Dodd, W. F. State government **353.9**
Dodge, Grenville Mellen. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p249-60 **973**
Dodge, H. H. Mount Vernon. See note under Wilstach **975.5**
Dodge, M. R. Fifty little businesses for women. See note under Oglesby **371.42**
Dodge, William Earl. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p9-20 **920**
Dodgson, C. L. See Carroll, Lewis, pseud.
Dodson, J. M. Recent contributions of medicine to human welfare
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p269-84 **215**
Doeg, J. H., and Danzig, A. Elements of lawn tennis. See note under Jacobs **796.34**
Doering, C. R. See Rosenau, M. J., jt. auth.
Does civilization need religion? Niebuhr, R. **261**
Dog and duck. Machen, A. **824**
Dog-puncher on the Yukon. Walden, A. T. **917.98**
Dog racing. See lives of Allan, A. A., Seppala, L.
Dogs **636.7**; also pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p238-94 **591.5**
stories. See O'Brien, J. S. By dog sled for Byrd **919.9**; Woolf, Mrs V. S. Flush, a biography (Mrs E. B. Browning) **92**
training. See pages in the following books:
In Lemmon, R. S. About your dog, p89-148 **636.7**
In Little, G. W. Dr Little's dog book, p119-29 **636.7**
Dohnányi, Ernst von. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p104-12 **786.2**
Doland, J. J. See Babbitt, H. E., jt. auth.
Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines **917.41**
Dollar. Pinsky, D.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p325-41 **808.82**
Dollars. Edie, L. D. **332.4**
Dollars and sense. Brant, I. **332**
Dollars for bullets. Denny, H. N. **327.73**
Dolls. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p201-11 **749**
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p194-207 **749**
Dolls and puppets. Boehn, M. von. See note at head of class **791.5**
Doll's house. See Ibsen, H.
Dolly's little bills. Jones, H. A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p300-24 **822.08**
Dolman, J. Art of play production **792P**
Dolomite Alps—Description and travel **914.36**; also **914.5**
Domenico Veniziano. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p79-93 **759.5**
Domestic animals **636**; also **631.18**; also pages in the following book:
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science, v4, p1107-29 **500**
See also Cage birds; Cats; Dogs; Horses; Poultry; Sheep; Swine
Domestic appliances. See pages in the following book:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p84-128 **640**
Domestic architecture. See Architecture, Domestic
Domestic architecture of the American colonies and of the early republic. Kimball, S. F. See note under Robinson **728**
Domestic architecture of the early American republic: the Greek revival. Major, H. See note under Robinson **728**
Domestic economy. See Home economics
Domestic finance. See Home economics—Accounting
Domestic gas appliances. Apmann, A. M. **697**
Domestic manners of the Americans. Trollope, Mrs F. M. **917.3**
Domestic science. See Home economics
Domestic silver of Great Britain and Ireland. Wenham, E. See note under Hayden **739**
Dominica. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today, p85-98 **917.29**
Dominican Republic. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p578-87 **980**
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p144-58 **917.29**
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p189-255 **917.29**
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p52-67 **917**
foreign relations **972.9**
politics and government **972.9**
Dominicans. See pages in the following book:
In Butler, E. C. Ways of Christian life, p74-109 **248**
Dominoes. See pages in the following book
In Warren, E. S. Games for two, p125-37 **795**
Domville-Fife, C. W. Modern South America **918**
—Things seen in Switzerland in winter **914.94**
Don Abel wrote a tragedy. Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies, p73-176 **862**
Don Juan's Christmas eve. Kemp, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p307-13 **808.82**
Doña Clarines. Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies, p241-311 **862**
Donahey, A. Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p125-38
Donaldson, E. R. See Hubbard, C. C., jt. ed.
Donaldson, J. L. See Schultz, J. W., jt. auth.
Donaldson, Stuart Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p248-78 **920**
Donatello **735**; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance **735**
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p86-102 **709.45**
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p71-88 **735**
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p104-16 **709**
In Masters in art, v4, no. 41 **759 Series**
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p139-72 **920**
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p305-36 **759.5**
Dondo, M. M. Miracle of Saint Martin
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p311-25 **822.08**
—Pie and the tart
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p3-23 **812.08**
—Two blind men and a donkey
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p113-34 **812.08**
Donham, S. A. Marketing and housework manual **640**
—Spending the family income **647**

Donham, W. B. Business adrift 330.973
—Business looks at the unforeseen. See note under Donham 330.973
Donizetti, Gaetano. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p75-81 782
Donkey trip through Spain. See Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Misadventures with a donkey in Spain. See note under Gordon and Gordon 914.6
Donnay, Maurice Charles. Lovers
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p557-89 808.82
Donnay, Maurice Charles (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p86-101 842.09
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p60-65 920
Donne, John. Complete poetry and selected prose 821
—Holy sonnets
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p105-16 821.08
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p389-97 208
Donne, John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p63-98 804
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p29-48 824
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p36-60 804
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p96-117 820.4
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare, p357-77 820.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p34-77 920
Dono, Paolo di. See Paolo Uccello
Donovan, Mrs F. R. Saleslady 331.4
Donovan, J. J. School architecture. See note at head of class 727
Dooley, Martin, pseud. See Dunne, E. P.
Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers 671
—Clothing and style 646
—Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. See note under Woolman and McGowan 677
Doolittle, Hilda. See Aldington, Mrs H. D.
Door of dreams. Rittenhouse, J. B. 811
Doornik. See Tournay, Belgium
Doorway to nature. Fuller, R. T. See note under Medsger 507
Dora, Sister. See Pattison, D. W.
Doran, J. J. See Brisco, N. A., jt. auth.
Dordrecht, Holland. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p19-57 914.3
Dorion, Sir Antoine Aimé. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p137-40 920
Doriot, G. F. See Fraser, C. E., jt. auth.
Doris Kenyon's monologues. Kenyon, D. M. 808.8
Dorland, W. A. N. American illustrated medical dictionary 610.3
Dormitories. See pages in the following book:
In Klauder, C. Z., and Wise, H. C. College architecture, p110-61 727
Dorr, Mrs R. L. C. Susan B. Anthony 92
Dorris, A. V. Visual instruction in the public schools 371.33
Dorset, Marion. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p67-97 920
Dorset, T. Sackville, 1st earl of. See Norton, T., jt. auth.
Dorset, England—Description and travel 914.2; also Firor, R. A. Folkways in Thomas Hardy 823
Dorset, Highways and byways in. Treves, Sir F., bart.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Dorset, Thomas Hardy's. Hopkins, R. T. See note under Maxwell 914.2
Dorset, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Dorsey, G. A. Hows and whys of human behavior 158
—Race and civilization
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p229-63 901
—Why we behave like human beings 612
Dos Passos, John Roderigo. Orient express 915
Dos Passos, John Roderigo (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p138-40 920
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p437-48, 501-11 808.3
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p338-51 808.3
Dostoevskĭi, A. Fyodor Dostoyevsky, a study 92
Dostoevskĭi, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich. Brothers Karamazoff; tr. by Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
—Letters of Dostoyevsky to his wife. See note under Dostoevskĭi 92
—Letters to his family and friends 92
Dostoevskĭi, Fedor Mikhaĭlovich (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p94-102, 155-63 808.3
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p61-95 804
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p52-88 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p9-16 820.4
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p130-69 891.73
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p404-10 809
In Zweig, S. Three masters, p97-238 920
Dotted prints (Engravings). See pages in the following book:
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints, p145-61 760
Dotterer, R. H. Beginners' logic. See note at head of class 160
Dou, Gerard. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v4, no. 42 759 Series
Douarnenez, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p174-89 914.4
Double-crossing America by motor. Dunn, E. D. 917.3
Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden 716
—Bird book 598.2
Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine 020
Doubleday's encyclopedia. See note at head of class 030
Doubloons. Driscoll, C. B. 910.4
Doubt. See Belief and doubt
Doud, M., and Parsley, C. M., comps. Father, an anthology of verse 808.81
Dougall, L. God in action
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p25-64 231
—Good and evil in Spiritualism
In Immortality, p244-92 237
—Language of the soul
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p223-73 231
—Reincarnation, Karma and theosophy
In Immortality, p295-341 237
—Undiscovered country
In Immortality, p345-73 237
Dougherty, T. F., and Kearney, P. W. Fire 614.84
Doughty, A. G. Quebec of yesteryear. See note under Davies 917.14
Doughty, C. M. Passages from Arabia deserta 915.3
—Travels in Arabia deserta 915.3
—Wanderings in Arabia. See note under Doughty 915.3
Douglas, C. E. Rice. See note at head of class 633
Douglas, Clifford Hugh. Monopoly of credit. See note under Cole 332.4
Douglas, Clifford Hugh (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p281-304 332.4
In Durbin, E. F. M. Purchasing power and trade depression, p191-203 339.4

Douglas, Mrs G. M. T. Health and home nursing 610.7
Douglas, Lewis Williams. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p124-28 920
Douglas, Norman. Alone 914.5
—Old Calabria 914.57
Douglas, Norman (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p268-300 808.3
Douglas, Paul Howard. Coming of a new party 329
—Minimum wage and family allowances
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p145-60 330.4
—Real wages in the United States, 1890-1926. See note under National industrial conference board 331.2
—Standards of unemployment insurance 331.25
—Wages and the family 331.2
—and Director, A. Problem of unemployment 331.8
Douglas, Paul Howard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p179-91 920
Douglas, Stephen Arnold 92; also pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p167-91 920
Douglas-Lithgow, R. A. Dictionary of American-Indian place and proper names in New England. See note at head of class 929.4
Douglas. See Home, J.
Douglass, Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
Douglass, H. P. Church comity. See note under Douglass 261
—Church in the changing city. See note under Douglass 261
—How to study the city church 261
—1000 city churches. See note under Douglass 261
—Protestant cooperation in American cities 261
—St Louis church survey. See note under Douglass 261
—Springfield church survey. See note under Douglass 261
—Suburban trend 352
Dounis, Demetrius C. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p32-36 787
Doust, L. A. How to draw for reproduction in black and white. See note under Doust 741
—How to sketch from life 743
—Manual on watercolour drawing 751
—Simple sketching 741
Dover road. See Milne, A. A.
Dow, A. W. Composition 740
—Theory and practice of teaching art. See note at head of class 707
Dowd, A. A., and Curtis, F. W. Tool engineering; fixtures for turning 621.9
—Tool engineering; jigs and fixtures 621.9
—Tool engineering; punches, dies and gages 621.9
Dowd, J. Negro in American life 326
Dowden, E. History of French literature 840.9
—Life of Percy Bysshe Shelley 92
—Michel de Montaigne 92
—Robert Browning 92
—Shakspere 822.3
—Southey 92
—Studies in literature, 1789-1877 804
Down, H. A., ed. Art of window display. See note under Leahy 659
Down, O. The idealist
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p367-80 822.08
—Maker of dreams
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p349-66 822.08
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p98-114 822.08
—Wealth and wisdom
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p473-84 822.08
Down and out. Gorky, M., pseud.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p625-89 891.72
Down the Dordogne. Adler, L. See note under Elston 914.4
Down the fairway. Jones, R. T., and Keeler, O. B. 796.352
Down the Grand Canyon. Freeman, L. R. See note under Powell 917.91
Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land. Waldo, F. L. 917.12
Down the world's most dangerous river. Eddy, C. 917.91
Down to the sea. Grenfell, Sir W. T. See note under Grenfell 971.9
Downes, O. Symphonic broadcasts 785
Downes, W. H. John S. Sargent, his life and work 759.1
—Life and works of Winslow Homer 759.1
Downey, D. G. See Eiselen, F. C., jt. ed.
Downey, F. D. Burton, Arabian nights adventurer 92
Downey, R. Foundation stone
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p113-23 252
Downing, E. R. Elementary eugenics 575.1
—Human inheritance
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p419-39 504
—Our living world 507
—Science in the service of health 610.9
Downs, B. W. Cambridge past and present. See note at head of class 914.2
Downs, Mrs E. A. D. See Drew, E. A.
Dowrie, G. W. American monetary and banking policies 332
Dowson, E. C. Pierrot of the minute
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p118-38 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p135-44 808.82
—Poems 821
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan. Behind the veil of death
In If I had only one sermon to preach, Laymen ser., p161-80 252
—Edge of the unknown 133
—Exile
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p123-43 808.82
—Great Boer war 968.2
—History of spiritualism 133
—Memories and adventures 92
—Psychic question as I see it
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p15-23 133
Doyle, Sir Arthur Conan (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p83-89 820.4
Drachman, J. M. Studies in the literature of natural science. See note at head of class 509
Drachsler, J. Democracy and assimilation 325.73
Drafting, Mechanical. See Mechanical drawing
Drafting, Military. See Military service, Compulsory
Drafting for engineers. Svensen, C. L. 744
Drafting room practice. Clute, E. See note under Lubschez 744
Drage, D. Rug making
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Dragon. Gregory, I. A. P., lady
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds Typical plays for secondary schools, p213-73 808.82
Dragon and the foreign devils. Andersson, J. G. See note under Williams 915.1
Drainage 631.6; also pages in the following books:
In Sherlock, R. L. Man's influence on the earth, p172-207 551
In Worthen, E. L. Farm soils, p82-124 631.4
See also Irrigation
Drainage and flood-control engineering. Pickels, G. W. 631.6

Drake, D. Invitation to philosophy 100
—New morality 170
—Philosophy of a meliorist
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p275-97 191
Drake, Sir Francis 92; also pages in the following books:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p47-62 982
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p3-44 920
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p102-80 910
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p152-60 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p495-527 910
In Wilkinson, C. English adventurers, p67-82 910
Drake, H. B. Korea of the Japanese. See note under Wagner 915.19
Drake, S. A. Making of New England, 1580-1643. See note at head of class 974
Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers 920
Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics. Manly, H. P. 621.384
Drake's radio cyclopedia. See Manly, H. P. Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics 621.384
Drama. Dukes, A. 792
Drama 808.2; also 808.82; also pages in the following books:
In Moulton, R. G. Modern study of literature, p162-96 801
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading, p210-26 801
In Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book, p202-10 801
See also Christmas plays; Comedy; Dramatists; Mysteries and miracle plays; Plots (Drama, novel, etc.); Theater; Tragedy; also American drama, English drama, French drama, etc.
bibliography 808.82 Bibl.; also 792; also pages in the following books:
In Merrill, J., and Fleming, M. Playmaking and plays, p411-561 792P
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school, p383-94 792P
In Perry, C. A. Work of the little theatres, p61-143 792P
In Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community, p101-47 792P
collections 808.82; also pages in the following book:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p144-528 808.8
See also American drama—Collections; English drama—Collections, etc.
history and criticism 808.2; also 792, 809.2; also pages in the following books:
In Five arts, p11-38 704
In Montague, C. E. Writer's notes on his trade, p109-31 808
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry, p52-79 809.1
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic, p237-388 801
study and teaching 792P; also pages in the following book:
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p255-343 707
technique 808.2; also 809.2; also pages in the following book:
In Moulton, R. G. Shakespeare as a dramatic artist, p317-97 822.3
Drama in education 792P; also 371.8; also pages in the following books:
In MacGowan, K. Footlights across America, p107-92 792
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p255-343 707
In Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school, p264-75 370.1
Drama in English. Eaton, W. P. 822.09
Drama in religious service. Candler, M. See note under Eastman and Wilson 792P
Drama in the church. Eastman, F., and Wilson, L. Le R. 792P
Drama of the forests, romance and adventure. Heming, A. H. H. 917.12
Drama of transition. Goldberg, I. 809.2
Drama of weather. Shaw, Sir W. N. 551.5
Dramas by present-day writers. Pence, R. W., ed. 822.08
Dramas of modernism and their forerunners. Moses, M. J., ed. 808.82
Dramatic art. See Acting
Dramatic costume, A book of. Dabney, E., and Wise, C. M. 391
Dramatic critics. See lives of Archer, W., Matthews, B.
Dramatic episodes in Canada's story. Jefferys, C. W. See note under Wallace 971
Dramatic index 792
Dramatic music. See Opera
Dramatic opinions and essays. Shaw, G. B. 809.2
Dramatic readings, Index to. Silk, A. K., and Fanning, C. E., comps. 808.8
Dramatic technique. Baker, G. P. 808.2
Dramatic values. Montague, C. E. See note under Shaw 809.2
Dramatics for school and community. Wise, C. M. 792P
Dramatis personæ. Symons, A. 824
Dramatists 809.2
American 812.09
French 842.09
Irish 822.09
Dramatization in the church school. Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M. 792P
Dramatization of Bible stories. Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M. See note under Lobingier 792P
Dransfield, J. See Stone, Mrs J. D.
Draper, E. G. See Lewisohn, S. A., jt. auth.
Draper, E. M., and Roberts, A. C. Principles of American secondary education 373
Draper, G. O., comp. School, church, home, and gymnasium games 793
Draper, Lyman Copeland. See pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p335-59 977
Draper, Mrs M. G. S. Music at midnight 780.92
Draperies. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Draperies, Weaves and. Candee, H. C. 745, alphabet 2
Draughts. See Checkers
Drawing 741; also 740, 742, 743, 767; also pages in the following books:
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p55-66 701
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p25-52 707
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it, p21-65 751
In Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration, p1-60 391
See also Architectural drawing; Design, Decorative; Geometrical drawing; Illustration of books; Mechanical drawing; Painting; Perspective; Shades and shadows; Topographical drawing
structural. See Structural drawing
study and teaching 741; also 740, 742, 743; also pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p182-200 371
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p9-64 707
In Mathias, M. E. Art in the elementary school, p8-68 707
Drawing and construction of animals. Linton, W. E. 741
Drawing and painting. Ross, D. W. 751
Drawing, design and craft work. Glass, F. J. See note under Lemos 740
Drawing for art students and illustrators. Seaby, A. W. 741
Drawing for zinc etching. Matasek, R. J. 767
Drawing in lead pencil. Rines, F. M. 741
Drawing room practice. See pages in the following books:
In Berard, S. J., and Waters, E. O. Elements of machine design, p391-99 621.8
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel, p28-58 691

Drawing with pen and ink. Guptill, A. L. 741
Drawings, Architectural. See Architectural drawing
Drawings for advertisements, book illustrations, etc. Foster, W. R. M. 741
Dream doctor. Lenormand, H. R.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p201-37 808.82
Dream keeper. Hughes, L. 811
Dream play. Strindberg, A.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p79-171 808.82
Dreams 135; also pages in the following books:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p104-33 194
In Bragdon, C. F. Four-dimensional vistas, p76-89 133
In Hollingworth, H. L. Psychology of thought, p91-151 153
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p278-301 153
Dreams and images. Kilmer, J., ed. 821.08
Dreams and personality. Pierce, F. 135
Dreamy kid. See O'Neill, E. G.
Dredging. See pages in the following book:
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types, p239-53 623.8
Dredging (Biology). See pages in the following book:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p328-65 551.4
Dregs. Spencer, Mrs F. P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p443-51 812.08
Dreiser, Theodore. Color of a great city 917.471
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p55-77 190
—Girl in the coffin
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p189-214 812.08
—Traveler at forty 914
Dreiser, Theodore (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p43-52 820.4
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p141-53 920
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p321-31 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p126-44 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, 244-54 808.3
In Mencken, H. L. Book of prefaces, p67-148 814
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p134-44 810.4
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p85-101 804
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p74-83 813
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p70-93 810.4
Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints 760
Dress. See Clothing and dress
Dress design. Hughes, T. 391
Dresser, H. W. Knowing and helping people 131.34
Dressers. See Cupboards
Dresses. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Dressmaking 646; also pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J. and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p133-43 371.42
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p106-57 746
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p330-92 640
Drever, J. Psychology of everyday life 150
Drew, Mrs A. S. F. See Frankland, A. S., lady
Drew, C. E. See Duncan, R. L., jt. auth.
Drew, Daniel. See pages in the following book:
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p80-144 332.6
Drew, E. A. Discovering poetry 808.1
—Jane Welsh and Jane Carlyle 92
—Modern novel 823
Drew, J. My years on the stage 92
Drew, L. C. Individual gymnastics 613.7
Dreyfus, Alfred 92
Dreyfus, Captain. Gordin, J.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p34-57 892.42
Driesch, H. A. E. Mind and body 130
—Psychical research and philosophy
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p163-78 133
Drift. See pages in the following book:
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p432-46 553
Drift of romanticism. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser 814
Drifting cowboy. James, W. 917.8
Drifting home. Groves, E. R. 173
Drifting sands of party politics. Underwood, O. W. See note at head of class 329
Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation 940.44
Drink question. See Liquor problem
Drinks. See Beverages
Drinkwater, John. Abraham Lincoln 822; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1919/20, p14-29 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p97-124 808.82
—comp. Anthology of English verse 821.08
—Art of theatre-going 792
—Bird in hand 822
—Collected plays. See note under Drinkwater 822
—Cophetua
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p19-37 822.08
—From an unknown isle. See note under Drinkwater 821
—From the German. See note under Drinkwater 821
—Inheritance 92
—Lincoln, the world emancipator. See note under Lincoln 92
—New poems 821
—Oliver Cromwell 822; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p611-35 822.08
—ed. Outline of literature 809
—Pepys, his life and character 92
—Pilgrim of eternity (Byron). See note under Byron 92
—Poems, 1908-1919. See note under Drinkwater 821
—Power of the world
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p3-14 252
—Robert Burns 822
—Shakespeare 822.3
—Canby, H. S., and Benét, W. R., eds. Twentieth-century poetry 821.08
Drinkwater, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p93-99 820.4
Driscoll, C. B. Doubloons 910.4
Driscoll, L. Poor house
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p145-55 822.08
Driver, C. H. William Godwin
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p141-80 320.9
Driver, G. R. Modern study of the Hebrew language
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book. p73-120 221
Driver, S. R. Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament 221
—ed. See International critical commentary
Droege, J. A. Freight terminals and trains. See note at head of class 656
—Passenger terminals and trains. See note at head of class 656
Drop forging. See Forging
Drugs 615; also pages in the following books:
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p167-95 581.6
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p257-73 660
In Kallet, A., and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs, p142-56 614.3
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p438-47 338
See also Pharmacy

Drugs, Dangerous. Woods, A. 178.8
Drum 789
Drum book. Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. 789
Drummond, A. M. Traffic signals
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p225-54 822.08
Drummond, H. Greatest thing in the world 248
—Natural law in the spiritual world 210
Drummond, James. See pages in the following book:
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p293-96 759.2
Drummond, W. H. Poetical works 811C
Drums of Oude. Strong, A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p15-36 822.08
Drunkenness. See Alcoholism; Liquor problem; Temperance
Drury, F. E. See Jaggard, J. R., jt. auth.
Drury, F. K. W. Book selection 025.2
—Order work for libraries 025.2
—Viewpoints in modern drama 808.82 Bibl.
—What books shall I read? 028
Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its home 022
—Library and its organization 020
Drury, J. Century of progress authorized guide to Chicago. See note under Drury 917.73
—Chicago in seven days 917.73
Drury, S. S. School, home and co. 370.4
Dry, W. Giacomo Puccini
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Dry cleaning. See Cleaning
Dry decade. Merz, C. 178
Dry-point 767
Dryad handicraft publications. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Drycleaning and redyeing handbook. Hubbard, C. C., Donaldson, E. R., and Faling, M. F., eds. 667
Dryden, John 822
—All for love
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p467-509 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p130-79 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p89-177 822.08
—Aureng-Zebe
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p80-129 822.08
—Essay of dramatic poesy
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p253-311 801
—Poetical works 821
—Preface to fables
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p311-31 801
—Spanish fryar
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v1, p57-99 822.08
Dryden, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p120-25 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Lives of the poets, p121-226 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v3, p95-191 814
Dualism. See pages in the following book:
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p215-43 140
Du Barry, Jeanne Becu, comtesse. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p207-11 920
Du Bellay, Joachim. Defense and illustration of the French language
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p120-33 801
Du Bellay, Joachim (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance, p155-76 824
Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth 614
—and Lotka, A. J. Money value of a man. See note under Huebner 368
Dublin. Abbey theatre. See Malone, A. E. Irish drama 822.09; also pages in the following book:
In Colum, P. Road round Ireland, p260-338 914.15
Du Bois, Guy Pene. Edward Hopper
In American artists series 759 Series
—Ernest Lawson
In American artists series 759 Series
—John Sloan
In American artists series 759 Series
—William Glackens
In American artists series 759 Series
Du Bois, Guy Pene (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt. Darkwater. See note under Du Bois 326
—Gift of black folk. See note under Du Bois 326
—John Brown
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
—The Negro 326
—Souls of black folk 326
Du Bois, William Edward Burghardt (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p192-202 920
Dubray, J. A. See Cameron, J. R., jt. auth.
Dubreton, J. Lucas-. See Lucas-Dubreton, J.
Dubreuil, L. Audouin-. See Audouin-Dubreuil, L.
Ducasse, C. J. Philosophical liberalism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p299-325 191
—Philosophy of art 701
Duccio di Buoninsegna. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 101 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p145-49 759.5
Du Chaillu, P. B. Country of the dwarfs 916.6
—Viking age 913.48
Duchesne, L. M. O. Early history of the Christian church. See note at head of class 270
Duchess of Malfi. See Webster, J.
Duchess of San Quentin. Pérez Galdos, B.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama, p93-181 862.08
Duchess says her prayers. Canfield, M. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p63-68 808.82
Ducks. 636.5; also pages in the following books:
In American poultry association. American standard of perfection, p370-93 636.5
In Hurd, L. M. Practical poultry-farming, p363-73 636.5
Ducks and geese. Lamon, H. M., and Slocum, R. R. See note at head of class 636.5
Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Life of Racine 92
—Short history of France 944
—Twentieth century French writers 840.9
—Victor Hugo 92
Ductless glands. See Glands, Ductless
Du Deffand de la Lande, Marie Anne (de Vichy Chamrond) marquise. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p222-26 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p133-54 920
Dudevant, Mme A. L. A. D. See Sand, George, pseud.
Dudley, A. M. Induction motor practice 621.31
Dudley, Lady Jane. See Grey, Lady Jane
Dudley, L. Study of literature 807
Dudley, Mrs T. K. See Wirkus, F., jt. auth.
Dudley street Baptist church, Boston. See Boston. Dudley street Baptist church
Dueling. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p247-59 917.3
Duenna. Sheridan, R. B. B.
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p774-801 822.08
Duer, E. R. John-a-dreams
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p323-43 822.08
Duetto. Burgess, Mrs K. S.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p327-34 822.08
Duff, J. L. Bows and arrows 799.3
Duff, J. W. Literary history of Rome 870.9
—Writers of Rome. See note under Duff 870.9

Duff, Mrs Mary Ann (Dyke). See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p210-21 792
Duff-Gordon, L. W. S., lady. See Gordon, L. W. S. Duff-, lady
Duffield, M. King Legion 369
Duffield, S. W. English hymns. See note under Benson 245
Duffus, R. L. American renaissance. See note under Jackman 709.73
—Our starving libraries 027
—Santa Fe trail 917.8
See also Keppel, F. P., jt. auth.
Dufour, F. O., and Schantz, C. P. Bridge engineering 624
Dugan, R. S. See Russel, H. N., jt. auth.
Dugdale, R. L. The Jukes 364
Duggan, S., ed. League of nations. See note under Morley 341.1
Duggar, B. M. Mushroom growing. See note at head of class 635
Dugmore, A. R. Corsica the beautiful. See note at head of class 914.59
Duguid, J. Green hell 918.4
—Tiger-man (Siemel) 92
Duhamel, Georges. See pages in the following books:
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p237-55 804
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p106-13 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p175-77 840.9
Dukas, Paul. See pages in the following books:
In Cortot, A. French piano music, p178-208 786.2
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p79-84 785
Duke, D. G. Airports and airways. See note under Black 629.13
Dukes, A. Drama 792
—Man with a load of mischief
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p761-806 822.08
Dukes, Sir Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p37-42 910
Dukhobors. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p110-32 289
Dulcy. See Kaufman, G. S., and Connelly, M. C.
Dull, R. W. Mathematics for engineers 510
Dulles, E. L. Bank for international settlements at work. See note at head of class 332
Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific 973
—Eastward ho! 915
—Old China trade 382
Dumas, Alexandre, 1802-1870 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p179-208 804
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p46-77 842.09
Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895. Demi-monde; tr. by Harper
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p379-433 808.82
—Outer edge of society
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p451-502 808.82
Dumas, Alexandre, 1824-1895 (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p362-84 809.3
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p136-71 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p122-50 842.09
Du Maurier, George Louis Palmella Busson. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p273-85 920
Dumb. See Deaf and dumb
Dummelow, J. R., ed. Commentary on the Holy Bible 220.7
Du Mont, P. A. Revised list of the birds of Iowa. See note at head of class 598.2
Dumouriez, Charles François. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p245-67 944.04
Dunbar, C. F. Theory and history of banking 332
Dunbar, C. O. See Schuchert, C., jt. auth.
Dunbar, I. M. See Hills, J. W., jt. auth.
Dunbar, O. H. Blockade
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p85-114 812.08
Dunbar, Paul Laurence. Complete poems 811
Dunbar, Paul Laurence (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p64-75 810.9
Dunbar, S. History of travel in America. See note at head of class 917.3
Duncalf, F., and Krey, A. C. Parallel source problems in medieval history. See note under Munro and Sellery 940.1
Duncan, D. Life and letters of Herbert Spencer. See note under Spencer 92
Duncan, E. Schubert 780.92
—Story of the carol 783
Duncan, H. O. World on wheels. See note at head of class 629.2
Duncan, Isadora. See pages in the following book:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p305-27 920
Duncan, J. C. Astronomy 520
Duncan, J. G. Digging up Biblical history 220.9
Duncan, R. Air navigation and meteorology 629.13
Duncan, R. L. Foundations of radio 621.384
—and Drew, C. E. How to pass U.S. government radio license examinations 621.384
—and Drew, C. E. Radio telegraphy and telephony 621.384
Duncan, T. Death dance
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p321-32 812.08
Duncan, T. M. Black magic
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p217-32 812.08
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Dunham, Mrs E. M. How to know the mosses 588
Dunhill, T. F. Chamber music. See note under Hayward 785
—Sullivan's comic operas. See note under Godwin 782
Dunkirk, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p21-30 914.4
Dunlap, C. H. See Moreton, D. P., jt. auth.; Nelson, A. L., jt. auth.; Roe, A. C., jt. auth.
Dunlap, K. Civilized life 301
—Habits 158
—What is psychology good for?
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p251-56 504
Dunlap, O. E. Outlook for television. See note at head of class 621.388
Dunlap, W. André
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p499-564 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p87-108 812.08
—History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. See note at head of class 709.73
Dunlavy, T. M., and Boyd, N. L. Old square dances of America 793.3
Dunlop, J. M. Anatomical diagrams for the use of art students 743
Dunlop, R. Ireland from the earliest times to the present day 941.5
Dunn, E. D. Double-crossing America by motor 917.3
Dunn, J. P. Indiana 977.2
Dunn, L. C. Heredity and variation 575.1
See also Sinnott, E. W., jt. auth.
Dunn, Mrs L. M. See Mills, Mrs W. H., jt. auth.
Dunn, R. W. Soviet trade unions 331.87
Dunn, W. H. English biography 920A

Dunne, F. P. Mr Dooley on making a will. See note under Dunne 817
—Mr Dooley says 817
Dunning, P., and Abbott, G. Broadway
In Best plays of 1926/27, p32-62 808.82
Dunning, W. A. History of political theories. See note at head of class 320.9
—Reconstruction, political and economic 973.8
Duns, Joannes, Scotus. Oxford commentary on the Four books of the Master of the sentences
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p312-50 189
Duns, Joannes, Scotus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p539-48 940.1
Dunsany, E. J. M. D. Plunkett, 18th baron. Book of wonder 828
—Fame and the poet
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p134-43 822.08
—Fifty-one tales. See note under Dunsany 828
—Fifty poems 821
—Five plays 822
—Glittering gate
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p329-43 822.08
—Gods of the mountain
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p953-66 822.08
—Golden doom
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p461-72 822.08
—King Argimenes and the unknown warrior
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p159-66 808.82
—Night at an inn
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p235-46 822.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p39-57 822.08
—Plays of gods and men 822
—Plays of near and far 822
—Seven modern comedies 822
Dunster, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p183-216 920
Du Pan, J. M. See Mallet du Pan, Jacques
Dupré, H. Purcell 780.92
Dupré, Jules. See pages in the following book:
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p161-88 759.4
Du Puy, W. A. Hawaii and its race problem. See note under Wriston 919.69
—See U. S. Interior, Department of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior 339
Duquesne Christmas mystery. Stevens, T. W.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p181-88 808.82
Dura, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p91-119, 153-219 915.69
Durand, Mme Alice Marie Céleste (Fleury) See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p181-91 920
Durand, H. Field book of common ferns 587.3
—My wild flower garden 716
—Wild flowers and ferns 716
Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius 814
—Story of philosophy 109
Duranty, W. Duranty reports Russia 914.7
Durbin, E. F. M. Money and prices
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p253-79 332.4
—Purchasing power and trade depression 339.4
Durell, Marion. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p21-32 371.42
Dürer, Albrecht 759.3; also pages in the following books:
In Carrington, F. R. Engravers and etchers, p103-36, 227-28 760
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p95-106 750
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p193-204 704
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p82-90 759
In Hagen, O. F. L. Art epochs and their leaders, p120-77 709
In Masters in art, v2, no. 15, v5, no. 51 759 Series
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p51-111 759.3
In World's masters series 759 Series
Durham, H. Manners 395
—What your voice reveals 808.5
Durham, W. H. See MacCracken, H. N., jt auth.
Durkheim, Emile. See pages in the following book:
In Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p71-93 201
Durnford, Hugh George Edmund (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p45-117 910
Duruy, V. General history of the world 909
—History of France 944
Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. Mallorca the magnificent 914.67
Duryee, W. B. Living from the land 630
Duse, Eleanora. See pages in the following book:
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p216-26 704
Dust of the road. See Goodman, K. S.
Dutch, G. S. See Practical drawing 707
Dutch and English on the Hudson. Goodwin, Mrs M. W.
In Chronicles of America, v7 973 Series
Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. Fiske, J. 973.2
Dutch boy fifty years after. Bok, E. W. See note under Bok 92
Dutch drama. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p177-81 809.2
Dutch East Indies—Description and travel 919.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bradley, Mrs M. H. Trailing the tiger, p30-142 915
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p 1-234 919
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p293-313 915
Dutch Guiana—Description and travel 918.8; also pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p573-94 918
Dutch language 439.3
Dutch navigators, Golden book of the. Van Loon, H. W. 910.4
Dutch painters, Dutch painting. See Painters, Dutch; Painting, Dutch
Dutch painting of the XVIIth century. Baker, C. H. C. See note under Wilenski 759.9
Dutch school of painting. Smith, S. C. K. 759.9
Dutch West India company. See Nederlandsche West-Indische compagnie
Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East 950
—ed. See Guide to historical literature; ed. by G. M. Dutcher [and others] 900 Bibl.
Duthie, A. L. Decorative glass processes 748
Duties. See Tariff; Taxation
Dutt, W. A. Highways and byways in East Anglia
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Dutton, B. Navigation and nautical astronomy 527
Dutton, C. E. [Excerpts from] Tertiary history of the Grand Cañon district
In Stone, J. F. Canyon country, p4-42 917.91
Dutton, H. P. Principles of organization as applied to business 658
Duty. See pages in the following book:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p71-88 170
Duval, John H. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p258-65 784.9

Dvořák, Anton 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p627-38 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p85-93 785
In Hadow, W. H. Studies in modern music, v2, p173-225 780.92
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p71-95 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p124-39 780.92
Dwarfs. See pages in the following books:
In Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. Jungle portraits, p159-229 916
In Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion, p132-50 910
In Flandrau, Mrs G. C. H. Then I saw the Congo, p165-77 916.7
In Johnson, M. E. Congorilla, p32-187 916.7
Dwarfs, Country of the. Du Chaillu, P. B. 916.6
Dwellers of the sea and shore. Crowder, W. See note under Crowder 591.92
Dwellings 728; also 690, 747
Dwiggins, W. A. Layout in advertising 659
Dwight, H. G. Constantinople 914.96
—Persian miniatures 915.5
Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M., eds. Encyclopedia of missions. See note under Institute of social and religious research 266
Dyak 919.11
Dybbuk. See Rappoport, S.
Dyboski, R. Modern Polish literature 891.85
—Outlines of Polish history 943.8
—Periods of Polish literary history. See note under Dyboski 891.85
—Poland 943.8
Dyce, William. See pages in the following book:
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p244-56 759.2
Dyck, Sir A. van. See Van Dyck, Sir A.
Dye, F. W. Hot-water supply. See note at head of class 697
—Warming buildings by hot water. See note at head of class 697
Dyeing and cleaning, a practical handbook. Farrell, F. J. See note under Hubbard 667
Dyeing of cotton fabrics. Beech, F. See note under Matthews 667.2
Dyer, E. Textile fabrics 677
Dyer, Mrs Mary. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p215-57 920
Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen 740
—Handbook of furniture styles 749
Dyes and dyeing 667.2; also 667; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p213-16 540
In Bragg, W. H. Creative knowledge, p128-70 609
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles, p41-55 745, alphabet 2
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p414-23 674
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p85-104 745, alphabet 2
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p133-46 581.6
In Finley, Mrs R. E. Old patchwork quilts, p173-87 745, alphabet 2
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p74-95 660
In Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. Ornamental homecrafts, p1-44 745, alphabet 2
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p260-98 540
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p414-68 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p642-724, 1255-85 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p59-90 660
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p199-215 646
In Young, A. B. Stage costuming, p61-76 391
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, J. M. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather and other materials, p733-50 667.2
Dyestuffs. See Dyes and dyeing
Dying wife. Taylor, L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p186-90 822.08
Dyke, A. L., ed. Aircraft engine instructor 629.13
—Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 629.2
—Supplement to Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia 629.2
Dykema, P. W. See Cundiff, H. M., jt. auth.
Dynamic psychology. Moore, T. V. 150
Dynamic sociology. Ward, L. F. See note under Ward 301
Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by artists. Hambidge, J. 740
Dynamic universe. MacKaye, J. See note at head of class 530.1
Dynamics. See pages in the following book:
In Heck, R. C. H. Mechanics of machinery, v 2 621.8
Dynamics of living processes. Carlson, A. J.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p471-508 504
Dynamite. Adamic, L. 331.8
Dynamo electric machinery. Hausmann, E. 621.31
Dynamos. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p144-61 537
Dynasts. Hardy, T. 822
Dyott, G. M. Man hunting in the jungle 918.1
Dyson, G. New music 780
—Progress of music 780.4
Dyspepsia 616.3
Dyspeptic ogre. Wilde, P.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p103-25 808.82

E

E., A. See Russell, G. W.
Eadie, T. I like diving 627
Eads, James Buchanan. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p267-72 920
Eagle & the serpent. Guzmán, M. L. See note at head of class 972
Eagle's nest. Ruskin, J. See note under Ruskin 704
Eagleton, C. International government. See note under Mower 341
Eakin, F. Getting acquainted with the New Testament 225
Eakins, Thomas. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p75-82 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art, series 2, p201-30 759.1
Eames, P. W. See Hacker, F. A., jt. auth.
Ear 617.8
diseases. See pages in the following book:
In Oaks, L. W., and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears, p112-63 616.2
Ear training 781; also 780
Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary musical theory. Wedge, G. A. 781
Earhart, A. Fun of it 92
Earhart, W. Eloquent baton. See note under Gehrkens 781.63
—Music to the listening ear 780
See also Giddings, T. P., jt. auth.; Scholes, P. A., jt. auth.
Earle, Mrs A. M. Colonial dames and good wives. See note under Earle 917.3
—Colonial days in old New York 917.471
—Costume of colonial times 391
—Home life in colonial days 917.3
—Old time gardens 712
—Stage-coach and tavern days 917.3
—Sun-dials and roses of yesterday 712
—Two centuries of costume in America 391

Earle, F. S. Sugar cane and its culture. See note at head of class 633
Earle, R. Life at the U. S. Naval Academy. See note under Clark 359
Earliest times. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.01
Early, E. And this is Boston! 917.44
Early American churches. Embury, A. 726
Early American costume. Warwick, E., and Pitz, H. C. 391
Early American craftsmen. Dyer, W. A. 740
Early American fiction 1774-1830. Wegelin, O. See note at head of class 813
Early American furniture. Cornelius, C. O. 749
Early American furniture makers. Ormsbee, T. H. 749
Early American glass. Knittle, R. M. 748
Early American painting. Sherman, F. F. 759.1
Early American portrait painters. Lee, C. See note under Neuhaus 759.1
Early American pottery and china. Spargo, J. 738
Early American pressed glass. Lee, Mrs R. W. See note at head of class 748
Early American prints. Drepperd, C. W. 760
Early American silver. Avery, C. L. 739
Early American textiles. Little, Mrs F. 745, alphabet 2
Early astronomy and cosmology. Menon, C. P. S. See note at head of class 520.9
Early beliefs and their social influence. Westermarck, E. A. 291
Early California costumes. MacKey, M. G., and Sooy, L. P. 391
Early Christian and Byzantine architecture. Browne, E. A. 723
Early church from Ignatius to Augustine. Hodges, G. See note under Lake 270
Early essays on social philosophy. Comte, A. See note at head of class 194
Early European civilization. Webster, H. 909
Early explorers in Australia. Marriott, Mrs I. L. See note under Scott 994
Early far West. Ghent, W. J. 978
Early Gaelic literature, Story of. Hyde, D. 891.6
Early Greek philosophy. Burnet, J. See note under Zeller 182
Early history of singing. Henderson, W. J. 784.9
Early history of the Christian church. Duchesne, L. M. O. See note at head of class 270
Early illustrated books. Pollard, A. W. 741
Early man: his origin, development and culture 571
Early mathematical sciences in North and South America. Cajori, F. See note under Cajori 510.9
Early memories. Lodge, H. C. See note under Lodge 92
Early moon. Sandburg, C. See note under Sandburg 811
Early Persian poetry. Jackson, A. V. W. 891.5
Early Plantagenets. Stubbs, W., bp. 942.03
Early renaissance architecture in England. Gotch, J. A. See note under Blomfield 724
Early steamships. Currier & Ives. See note under Drepperd 760
Early steps in human progress. Peake, H. J. E. 571
Early years of modern civil engineering. Kirby, R. S., and Laurson, P. G. See note at head of class 620.9
Earp, Wyatt Berry Stapp 92
Ears and the man. Peck, A. W., and Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, A. 362.4
Ears, brain and fingers. Wells, H. See note under Hamilton 786.2
Earth 550; also 551; also pages in the following books:
In Baitsell, G. A., ed. Evolution of earth and man, p1-82 575
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p67-81 504
In Dietz, D. H. Story of science, p113-80 500
In Forbes, G. Earth, the sun, and the moon, p 1-17 523
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p269-75 507
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p31-55 504
In Perrier, E. Earth before history, p3-55 575
See also Atmosphere; Climatology; Earthquakes; Geophysics; Glacial epoch; Meteorology; Ocean; Physical geography; Universe
age 551; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p46-54 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p278-88 504
crust. See pages in the following book:
In Neill, R. M. Microscopy in the service of man, p82-113 578
movements. See pages in the following books:
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p339-73 551
In Steers, J. A. Unstable earth, p134-204 551.4
surface. See pages in the following book:
In Steers, J. A. Unstable earth, p 1-133, 205-66 551.4
Earth and its history. Bradley, J. H. 550
Earth and its rhythms. Schuchert, C., and Le Vene, C. M. 550
Earth and sky. Dobinson, C. H. See note at head of class 523
Earth and the stars. Abbott, C. G. See Mitchell, S. A., and Abbott, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy 520
Earth before history. Perrier, E. 575
Earth dam projects. Justin, J. De W. 627
Earth features and their meaning. Hobbs, W. H. 551
Earth history. Snider, L. C. 550
Earth horizon. Austin, Mrs M. H. 92
Earth-hunger. Sumner, W. G. See note under Sumner 304
Earth oil. Egloff, G. 665.5
Earth, the sun, and the moon. Forbes, G. 523
Earthenware. See Pottery
Earthly paradise. Morris, W. 821
Earthquakes 551.2; also pages in the following books:
In Daly, R. A. Our mobile earth, p1-89 551
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p82-86 504
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p67-93 551
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth, p121-48 551
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p355-73 551
See also Volcanoes
Earthworms. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p337-56 591.5
Easiest way. See Walter, E.
East, A. Art of landscape painting in oil colour 758
East, E. M., ed. Biology in human affairs. See note at head of class 570
—Heredity and human affairs 575.1
—Mankind at the crossroads 312
East (Far East) 950; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. Worlds within worlds, p48-284 910
In Bowman, I. The new world, p565-609 910
description and travel 915
economic conditions. See Young women's Christian associations. Women in industry in the Orient 331.4
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p269-318 950
history 950
East Africa. See Africa, East
East Anglia, Highways and byways in. Dutt, W. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
East India company. See Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915; also pages in the following book:
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English in India, p56-75 954
East Indies, Dutch. See Dutch East Indies
East of Siam. Franck, H. A. 915.9

East of the sun and west of the moon. Roosevelt, T., 1887- , and Roosevelt, K. 915.8
East Turkestan 915.16
Easter
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p77-139 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Easter Island 919.7; also pages in the following book:
In Elliott, L. E. Chile today and tomorrow, p322-32 918.3
Eastern Alps. See Baedeker, K., firm. Tyrol and the Dolomites 914.36
Eastern exploration, past and future. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.33
Eastern orthodox church. Zankov, S. 281
Eastern philosophy for western minds. McLaurin, H. See note under Bragdon 181
Eastern question 950; also 327; also pages in the following books:
In Hocking, W. E. Spirit of world politics, p43-394 909
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928), p154-
See also World politics
Eastern question (Balkan) 949.6; also pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p195-207 914.7
Eastern question (Central Asia) See Sheen, V. New Persia 915.5
Eastern question (Far East) 950; also 327, 915.1, 951, 951.8, 952; also Buell, R. L. Washington conference 341.6; also pages in the following book:
In Greenbie, S. Pacific triangle, p281-393 919
Eastern women, today and tomorrow. Woodsmall, R. F. 266
Eastman, Charles Alexander. From the deep woods to civilization 970.1
—Indian boyhood 970.1
—Soul of the Indian 970.1
Eastman, Charles Alexander (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p57-68 920
Eastman, F. America's unfinished battles
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas. p293-324 812.08
—Bread
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p451-70 812.08
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p115-35 812.08
—comp. Modern religious dramas 812.08
—and Wilson, L. Le R. Drama in the church 792P
Eastman, Joseph Bartlett. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p150-54 920
Eastman, L. A. Furniture fixtures and equipment
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 11 020
Eastman, M. Enjoyment of poetry 808.1
—Leon Trotsky. See note under Trotskii 92
—Literary mind 804
—Political liberty
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p159-82 323
Eastman, M. H. Index to fairy tales 398
Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N. Y. Elementary photographic chemistry. See note under Eastman kodak company 770
—How to make good pictures 770
Easton, B. S. See Fiske, C., bp., jt. auth.
Easton, E. Roger Williams, prophet and pioneer 92
Easton, Florence. See pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p235-39 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p127-38 784.9
Easton, J. Broadchalk
In Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. Three men's war, p141-264 940.48
Eastward ho! Dulles, F. R. 915
Eastward hoe. Chapman, G., Jonson, B., and Marston, J.
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p419-500 822.08
Easy lessons in Einstein. Slosson, E. E. 531.5
Easy virtue. Coward, N. P.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p755-801 822.08
Eaton, A., and Harrison, S. M. Bibliography of social surveys. See note at head of class 309.1
Eaton, A. H. Immigrant gifts to American life 709
Eaton, A. T. See Fay, L. E., jt. auth.
Eaton, D. C. Handbook of modern French sculpture. See note at head of class 735
Eaton, E. H. Birds of New York. See note at head of class 598.2
Eaton, H. What every woman should know about an automobile 629.2
Eaton, J. Daughter of the Seine (Mme Roland). See note under Roland de la Platière 92
—The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena 92
Eaton, Mrs Margaret L. (O'Neill) Timberlake. See pages in the following book:
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p241-87 920
Eaton, R. M. General logic 160
Eaton, William. See pages in the following book:
In Minnigerode, M. Lives and times, p51-96 920
Eaton, W. P. Actor's heritage. See note under Crawford 792
—Drama in English 822.09
—Grandma—Old style
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p17-61 822.08
—Purple door knob
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p99-117 822.08
Eavenson, H. Getting coal down the mountainside
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p128-34 622
Ebann, William Benedict. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p236-42 787
Eberlein, H. D. American home book of decoration; downstairs 747
—American home book of decoration; upstairs 747
—Architecture of colonial America 720.973
—Details of the architecture of Tuscany. See note at head of class 720
—Interiors, fireplaces and furniture of the Italian renaissance. See note under Eberlein and Ramsdell 749
—Spanish interiors, furniture and details from the 14th to the 17th century. See note under Eberlein and Ramsdell 749
—and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques 740
—and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture 749
—McClure, A., and Holloway, E. S. Practical book of interior decoration 747
—and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware 738
—and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture 749
—and Richardson, A. E. English inn past and present 914.2
—and Tarpley, D. G. Remodelling and adapting the small house 728
Ebisch, W., and Schücking, L. Shakespeare bibliography. See note at head of class 822.3
Eby, Kerr. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Eça de Queiroz, José Maria. See pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p189-95 804

Écarté. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p237-51 795
Ecce homo (Nietzsche's autobiography). Nietzsche, F. W. 92
Ecce homo. Seeley, Sir J. R. See note at head of class 232
Ecclesiastes. See Bible. O. T. Ecclesiastes
Ecclesiastical architecture. See Church architecture
Ecclesiastical art. See Christian art and symbolism
Ecclesiastical history. See Church history
Ecclesiastical history of the English nation. Bede (The Venerable) 274.2
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José. Great Galeoto; tr. by Bontecou
In Clark, B. H., ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama, p5-89 862.08
—Great Galeoto; tr. by Fassett 862
—Great Galeoto; tr. by Lynch. See note under Echegaray y Eizaguirre 862
—Street singer; tr. by Underhill
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p315-23 808.82
Echegaray y Eizaguirre, José (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p239-46 920
Eckardt, H. von. Russia. See note at head of class 947
Eckel, E. C. Cements, limes, and plasters 666.9
Eckenstein, L. Woman under monasticism. See note at head of class 271
Eckersberg, Kristoffer Vilhelm. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p247-54 759.8
Eckhart, meister. See pages in the following books:
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion, p80-120 248.2
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p217-41 248.2
Eckhart, F. Short history of the Hungarian people 943.9
Eckles, C. H. Dairy cattle and milk production 637
Eckstein, G. Noguchi 92
Eclipses 523.7; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p9-16 504
In Moulton, F. R. Astronomy, p192-205 520
Eclipses of the sun. Mitchell, S. A. 523.7
Eclogues and Georgics. Virgil 873
Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas 570
Economic and social geography. Huntington, E., Williams, F. E., and Van Valkenburg, S. 380
Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages. Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Economic and social history of New England. Weeden, W. B. See note at head of class 974
Economic and social history of the middle ages. Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Economic basis of politics. Beard, C. A. 320.4
Economic beginnings of the far West. Coman, K. 978
Economic behavior. Atkins, W. E., ed. 330
Economic biology. Weldon, G. P. 570
Economic botany 581.6; also 580
Economic conditions 330.9; also 312, 330 and subdivisions, 380; also pages in the following books:
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p299-311 320.4
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p77-294 304
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p475-625 338
In Muir, R. Interdependent world and its problems, p66-92, 144-79 940.5
See also Geography, Commercial; Natural resources; also subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions)
Economic consequences of power production. Henderson, F. 338.4
Economic consequences of the peace. Keynes, J. M. 330.94
Economic cycles. See Business cycles
Economic cycles and crises. Schluter, W. C. 330.9
Economic development in modern Europe. Day, C. 330.94
Economic development in the nineteenth century. Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. 330.9
Economic development of France and Germany, 1815-1914. Clapham, J. H. See note at head of class 330.94
Economic development of modern Europe. Ogg, P. A. 330.94
Economic development of the United States. Lippincott, I. 330.973
Economic disarmament. Richardson, J. H. 330.9
Economic entomology. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Economic essays and addresses. Pigou, A. C., and Robertson, D. H. See note at head of class 330.4
Economic evolution in England. Milner, F. See note under Redford 330.942
Economic foreign policy of the United States. Williams, B. H. 330.973
Economic geography. See Geography, Commercial
Economic geography of Europe. Blanchard, W. O., and Visher, S. S. 330.94
Economic geography of South America. Whitbeck, R. H. 918
Economic geology. Ries, H. 553
Economic handbook of the soviet union. American-Russian chamber of commerce 330.947
Economic history. See Economic conditions; also subdivision Economic conditions under names of countries
Economic history of Australia. Shann, E. O. G. See note at head of class 330.994
Economic history of England. Redford, A. 330.942
Economic history of England. Waters, C. M. See note under Redford 330.942
Economic history of Europe. Birnie, A. 330.94
Economic history of Europe. Knight, M. M., Barnes, H. E., and Flügel, F. 330.94
Economic history of Rome. Frank, T. 937
Economic history of Russia. Mavor, J. See note at head of class 947
Economic history of the American people. Bogart, E. L. 330.973
Economic history of the United States. Faulkner, H. U. 330.973
Economic history of the United States. Humphrey, E. F. 330.973
Economic institutions. Thorp, W. L. 330
Economic interpretation of the constitution of the United States. Beard, C. A. 342.73
Economic life of soviet Russia. Hoover, C. B. 330.947
Economic nationalism. Hodgson, J. G., comp. 330.1
Economic organization of England. Ashley, Sir W. J. 330.942
Economic origins of Jeffersonian democracy. Beard, C. A. See note under Beard 342.73
Economic planning. See Industry—Organization, control, etc.; also Economic policy; Industry and state
Economic policy 330.9; also 330.1, 338.2, 341
See also Free trade and protection; Government ownership; Industry and state; Municipal ownership; Tariff; also subdivision Economic policy under names of countries (e.g. U.S.—Economic policy)
Economic principles of consumption. Nystrom, P. H. 339.4
Economic reconstruction legislation of 1933. National industrial conference board 330.973
Economic resources and industries of the world. Lippincott, I. 338
Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world. Hansen, A. H. 330.9
Economic survey of Australia. American academy of political and social science. See note at head of class 330.994
Economic tendencies in the United States. Mills, F. C. 330.973
Economic tracts for the times. Cole, G. D. H. 330.4

Economics 330 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social studies, p421-69 901
In Hayward, W. R., and Johnson, G. W. Story of man's work, p131-241 330.9
addresses, essays, lectures 330.4
history 330
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p93-121 374
Economics, Industrial. Kimball, D. S. 658
Economics and ethics. Hobson, J. A. See note at head of class 330
Economics in a nutshell. Haney, L. H. 330
Economics of a changing world. Hodson, H. V. 330
Economics of branch banking. Ostrolenk, B. 332
Economics of farm organization and management. Holmes, C. L. 631.1
Economics of instalment selling. Seligman, E. R. A. 658.88
Economics of life insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Economics of mining. Hoover, T. J. 622
Economics of public utilities. Nash, L. R. 380.16
Economics of recovery. Ayres, L. P. 330.973
Economics of retailing. Nystrom, P. H. 658.8
Economics of the English banking system. Weston, W. J. See note under Mackenzie 332
Economics of the household. Andrews, B. R. 647
Economics of the recovery program. Brown, D. V., ed. See note under Lindley 330.973
Economics of tool engineering. Gwiazdowski, A. P., and Lord, C. B. 621.9
Economics of unemployment. Hobson, J. A. 331.13
Economics of welfare. Pigou, A. C. See note under Canan 330
Economists 920
See also lives of Fawcett, H., Marx, K., Parker, C. H., Smith, A., Webb, Mrs. B. P.
Economy. See Saving and thrift
Economy of abundance. Chase, S. 330.973
Ecuador
description and travel 918.6; also 918; also pages in the following books:
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p281-324 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p127-208 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p513-32 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p73-92 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p115-47 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p84-97 918
history. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p180-93 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p292-301 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p507-33 980
Edda Sæmundar. Poetic Edda 839.6
Edda Sæmundar. Hávamál (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature. v2, p200-19 820.4
Edda Snorra Sturlusonar. Prose Edda 839.6
Eddas 839.6
Eddie, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p181-99 920
Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley. Domain of physical science
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p187-218 215
—Expanding universe 523
—Nature of the physical world 530.1
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p117-30 215
—Science and the unseen world 215
—Science reverent before cosmic wonder
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p41-50 215
—Stars and atoms 523.8
Eddington, Sir Arthur Stanley (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Joad, C. E. M. Philosophical aspects of modern science, p19-47 500
Eddy, A. J. Cubists and post-impressionism. See note under Bell 759
Eddy, C. Down the world's most dangerous river 917.91
Eddy, George Sherwood. Challenge of Europe 940.5
—Challenge of Russia 914.7
—Challenge of the East 950
—New challenges to faith 215
—Religion and social justice 261
—Russia today 914.7
—Sex & youth 176
—World's danger zone 951.8
—and Page, K. Abolition of war 341.6
Eddy, George Sherwood (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p203-16 920
Eddy, H. P. See Metcalf, L., jt. auth.
Eddy, J. F., and Wiley, E. C. B. Pattern and dress design 646
Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker) Science and health 289.5
Eddy, Mrs Mary (Baker) (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbott, W. J. Notable women in history, p313-17 920
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements, p120-35 289
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p276-90 920
In Zweig, S. Mental healers, p103-248 920
Eddy, W. H. Nutrition 613.2
Eden, F. S. Ancient stained and painted glass 748
Eder, P. J. Colombia. See note under Niles 918.6
Edfu, Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p174-95 916.2
Edgar, P. Art of the novel from 1700 to the present time 808.3
Edgar, W. C. Story of a grain of wheat. See note at head of class 633
Edge of the jungle. Beebe, W. 918.8
Edge of the unknown. Doyle, Sir A. C. 133
Edgell, G. H. American architecture of to-day 720.973
See also Kimball, S. F., jt. auth.
Edgerton, Mrs A. C. Speech for every occasion 808.85
Edgerton, J. E. Arguments against socialism
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p123-42 330.4
Edgerton, J. H. See Brisco, N. A., jt. auth.
Edgeworth, Francis Ysidro. See pages in the following book:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p267-93 920
Edgeworth, Maria. Chosen letters 92
Edgeworth, Maria (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Barry, F. V. Century of children's books, p175-93 028.5
Edgren, A. H. Italian and English dictionary. See note under Hoare 453
—and Burnet, P. B. French and English dictionary 443
Edib, Halidé. See Hālidah Adīb, khānum
Edie, L. D. Banks and prosperity. See note under Kisch 332
—Dollars 332.4
—Economics 330
Edinburgh 914.1; also 941
Edinburgh book of Scottish verse. Dixon, W. M., ed. 821.08
Edinburgh review (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v 1, p1-35 824
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4

Edinburgh revisited. See Bone, J. Perambulator in Edinburgh 914.1
Edington, A. C., and Edington, Mrs C. B. Tundra 917.98
Edington, Mrs C. B. See Edington, A. C., jt. auth.
Edison, Thomas Alva 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p360-75 920
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p79-111 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p126-42 537
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p44-67 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p92-105 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p301-08 920
Editions. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, L. How to read books, p205-17 801
The editorial. Flint, L. N. See note under Spencer 070
Editorial thinking and writing. Bush, C. R. 070
Editorial writing. Spencer, M. L. 070
Editors and editing. See pages in the following book:
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v 1, p35-68 920
Edlmann, C. E. Making of soft toys
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul 191
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p277-86 190
—Human traits and their social significance 301
—Pagan's hell
In What is hell? p173-86 237
Edmond, J. B. See Laurie, A., jt. auth.
Edmonds, J. L., and others. Producing farm livestock 636
Edmonds, P. To the land of the eagle 914.96
Edmonton, Alberta. See pages in the following book:
In Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, p1-21 917.12
Edmund, P., pseud., and Williams, H. W., pseud., comps. Toaster's handbook 808.5
Edsall, D. L. Some of the human relations of doctor and patient
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p3-34 610.4
Edschmid, K. South America 918
Educating for citizenship. Coe, G. A. 379
Education 370 and subdivisions; also Clark, T. A. High school boy and his problems 173; also pages in the following books:
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p277-48 701
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life, p168-201 572
In Counts, G. S. Soviet challenge to America, p303-39 330.947
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p465-516, 776-81 304
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p203-42 371.42
In Ross, E. A. Social control, p163-79, 291-303 301
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p188-205 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p153-81 304
In Sumner, W. G., Folkways, p628-38 801
See also Business education; Child study; Classical education; Correspondence schools and courses; Culture; Educators; Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools; Kindergarten; Manual training; Military education; Moral education; Nature study; Physical education and training; Religious education; Rural schools; Students; Study, Method of; Teachers; Teaching; Technical education; Universities and colleges; Vocational education; also subdivision Education under special classes of people (e.g. Feebleminded—Education); also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects (e.g. Science—Study and teaching)
addresses, essays, lectures 370.4; also pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p91-177 320.4
adult. See Education of adults
bibliography 050
Canada. See pages in the following book:
In Bourinot, Sir J. G. How Canada is governed, p241-91 342.71
China. See pages in the following books:
In Van Dorn, H. A. Twenty years of the Chinese republic, p90-153 915.1
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p41-75 370.1
Christian. See Religious education
classical. See Classical education
compulsory 379
congresses 370.1
curricula 370; also 370.1, 372, 373; also pages in the following books:
In Almack, J. C., ed. Modern school administration, p159-88 371.2
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management, p221-59 371.2
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education, p30-54 371.2
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p418-41 371.2
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the good life, p261-77 370.1
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p65-135 370.4
Denmark 374
dictionaries 370.3
Egypt. See pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p126-33 370.1
elementary. See Education of children
England. See pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p255-79 370.1
ethical. See Moral education; Religious education
Europe 370.9; also 371
experimental methods 371; also 370.1, 372, 372.2, 373, 378, 707; also pages in the following books:
In Bagley, W. C. Education, crime and social progress, p66-99 370.9
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning, p343-584 370.15
In Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. Better schools, p229-99 379
finance 361
France 407; also pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p227-54 370.1
Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p203-26 370.1
graphic methods 371
Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Robinson, C. E. Everyday life in ancient Greece, p139-50 913.38
higher 378; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, B. I. Unfashionable convictions, p121-35 204
In Briggs, Le B. R. Men, women, and colleges, p11-58, 131-80 370.4
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p91-120 320.4
See also Classical education; Technical education; Universities and colleges
history 370.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bevier, I. Home economics in education, p15-59 640.7
In Hart, J. K. Social interpretation of education, p3-122 370.1
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2, p315-55 901
India. See pages in the following books:
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. English in India, p196-214 954
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p76-107 370.1

Education—*Continued*
Iraq. See pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p108-18 370.1
Japan. See pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p12-40 370.1
medical. See Medicine—Study and teaching
medieval. See pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p428-50 942
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p255-85 940.1
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p67-91 271
Mexico. See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p364-71 304
In Tannenbaum, F. Peace by revolution, p263-308 972
military. See Military education
moral. See Moral education
periodicals—Bibliography 050
philosophy 370.1; also pages in the following book:
In Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. Educational frontier, p287-320 370.1
Poland. See pages in the following books:
In Dyboski, R. Poland, p270-337 943.8
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p186-202 370.1
primary. See Education of children
religious. See Religious education
Russia. See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p402-21 304
In Dewey, J. Impressions of Soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, p60-108 914.7
In Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia, p242-70 914.7
In Hindus, M. G. Great offensive, p182-203 914.7
In Malevskiĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p651-76 914.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the modern world, p173-90 370.1
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p155-85 370.1
scientific. See Science—Study and teaching
secondary 373; also 370.1, 371; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, B. I. Unfashionable convictions, p101-17 204
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education, p625-826 370.9
See also Evening and continuation schools; High schools; Junior high schools
statistics 371; also 371.26
Syria. See pages in the following book:
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p118-26 370.1
technical. See Technical education
Turkey. See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p346-51 304
In Washburne, C. W. Remakers of mankind, p134-54 370.1
United States 370.9; also 370 and subdivisions; also Rugg, H. O. Culture and education in America 917.3; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p357-79 917.3
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p277-93 338.4
In Bowden, R. D. In defense of tomorrow, p127-56 917.3
In Brownell, W. C. Democratic distinction in America, p166-97 917.3
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p59-77 917.3
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man, p200-27 917.3
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p181-222 309.1
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p264-81 917.3
In Rugg, H. O. Great technology, p233-80 309.1
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p160-201 973.8
United States—Directories 378
United States—Finance 379
vocational. See Vocational education
Wales. See pages in the following book:
In Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. Welsh people, p478-500 942.9
women. See Education of women
Education, Biological foundations of. Caldwell, O. W., Skinner, C. E., and Tietz, J. W. 570
Education and international relations. Prescott, D. A. See note at head of class 370.9
Education and radio. See Radio in education
Education and state 379; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology, p150-73 370.1
Education and the good life. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 370.1
Education and the modern world. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 370.1
Education and the social crisis. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Education and the social order. See Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the modern world 370.1
Education and the summer camp. Sharp, L. B. See note under Dimock and Hendry 796.54
Education and training for social work. Tufts, J. H. See note under Walker 361
Education as guidance. Brewer, J. M. 370.1
Education by radio. Muller, H. M., comp. 371.33
Education, crime and social progress. Bagley, W. C. 370.9
Education for a changing civilization. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Education for citizenship. Almack, J. C. 323.6
Education for life. Peabody, F. G. See note at head of class 371.97
Education for moral growth. Neumann, H. 377
Education for world-citizenship. Carr, W. G. 323.6
Education goes ahead. Sharp, D. L.
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p155-81 917.3
Education in the United States. Knight, E. W. 370.9
Education index 050
Education of a music lover. Dickinson, E. 780
Education of a princess. Marie, grand duchess of Russia 92
Education of adult prisoners. MacCormick, A. H. 371.9
Education of adults 374; also 377, 379.19; also Felsenthal, E. Readable books in many subjects 028; also pages in the following books:
In Eldridge, S. New citizenship, p211-38 353
In Jacks, L. P. Education of the whole man, p141-55 370.4
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis, p49-55 370.1
In Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. Educational frontier, p122-59 370.1
In National recreation association. New leisure challenges the schools, p195-209 370.1
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education, p284-97 370.15
See also Evening and continuation schools
Education of children 372; also 136.7, 370 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Child study association of America. Our children, p185-56 136.7
In Dewey, J. School and society, p31-56, 87-108 370.4
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education, p349-509 370.9
In Key, E. K. S. Century of the child, p106-90, 203-83 173
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child: his nature and his needs, p325-468 136.7
In Riggs, A. F. Intelligent living, p120-78 170

Education of children—*Continued*
In White house conference on child health and protection. Addresses and abstracts of committee reports, p133-274 362.7

See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Children, Gifted; Nursery schools occupations and busy work 372.2

Education of Henry Adams. Adams, H. 92
Education of man. Froebel, F. W. A. 372.2
Education of prisoners 371.9; also pages in the following books:
In Stutsman, J. O. Curing the criminal, p167-88 365
In Sutherland, E. H. Criminology, p474-98 364
Education of the blind. See French, R. S. From Homer to Helen Keller 362.4
Education of the modern girl. Blake, M. B., and others 376
Education of the whole man. Jacks, L. P. 370.4
Education of the will. Payot, J. 159
Education of women 376; also pages in the following books:
In Bevier, I. Home economics in education, p63-116 640.7
In Irwin, Mrs I. H. Angels and amazons, p23-59, 122-80 396
Education on the Dalton plan. Parkhurst, H. H. See note under Dewey 371
Education through physical education. Wayman, A. R. 371.7
Education through pictures. Farnum, R. B. 750
Education through play. Curtis, H. S. 371.74
Education through recreation. Jacks, L. P. 370.1
Educational and vocational guidance. Proctor, W. M. 371.42
Educational frontier. Kilpatrick, W. H., ed. 370.1
Educational guidance. See Personnel service in education
Educational hygiene. Averill, L. A. 371.7
Educational measurements. See Mental tests
Educational metalcraft. Davidson, P. W. 739
Educational opportunities for young workers. Evans, O. D. 374
Educational psychology 370.15; also 136.7, 370.1, 371, 371.9, 372, 373; also pages in the following books:
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p44-80 150
In Bingham, W. V., ed. Psychology today, p179-221 150
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p205-30, 312-45 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality, p369-481 131
In Dewey, J. How we think, p205-79 153
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p184-251 131

See also Child study

Educational sociology. Kulp, D. H.
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p297-313 301
Educational sociology. Snedden, D. S. 370.1
Educational surveys 379; also 370.9; also pages in the following books:
In Almack, J. C., ed. Modern school administration, p217-59 371.2
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology, p211-31 370.1
Educational talking picture. Devereux, F. L., and others 371.33
Educational tests and measurements. Monroe, W. S., De Voss, J. C., and Kelly, F. J. 371.26
Educational writings. Pestalozzi, J. H. 372
Educative experiences through activity units. Clouser, L. W., Robinson, W. J., and Neely, D. L. 371
Educative process. Bagley, W. C. 370.15
Educators 370.1

See also Teachers; also lives of Berry, M. M., Eliot, C. W., Froebel, F. W. A., Hall, G. S., Jones, R. M., Lyon, M., Mann, H., Norton, C. E., Palmer, Mrs A. E. F., Parkin, Sir G. R., Sanderson, F. W., Washington, B. T., Wendell, B., White, A. D.

Edward VII, king of Great Britain 92; also pages in the following book:
In Great lives 92 Series
Edward Albert, prince of Wales. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p72-78 920
Edward the Second. See Marlowe, C. Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second
Edwardes, M. Summary of the literatures of modern Europe 800 Bibl.
—and Spence, L. Dictionary of non-classical mythology 291
Edwardian era. Maurois, A. 942.08
Edwards, Agnes, pseud. See Rothery, A. E.
Edwards, Albert, pseud. See Bullard, A.
Edward, Augustin. My native land. 918.3
Edwards, A. T. See Farey, C. A., jt. auth.
Edwards, C. W. See Millikan, R. A., jt. auth
Edwards, F. K. Principles of motor transportation 656
Edwards, G. F. Old time Paris 914.436
Edwards, George Wharton. Alsace-Lorraine. See note under Hallays 914.438
—Paris. See note at head of class 914.436
Edwards, George William. See Willis, H. P., jt. auth.
Edwards, J. D., Frary, F. C., and Jeffries, Z. Aluminum industry 669.7
Edwards, Jonathan 92; also pages in the following books:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p10-31 269
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church, p136-46 283
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p35-65 814
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p1-33 810.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
Edwards, Ralph. See Macquoid, P., jt. auth.
Edwards, Revel. See Hannaford, D. R., jt. auth.
Edwards, Richard. Damon and Pithias
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p571-608 822.08
Edwards, R. H., Artman, J. M., and Fisher, G. M. Undergraduates 378
Edwards, William. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v2, p86-97 920
Eekhoud, Georges. See pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p85-107 840.9
Eells, Mrs E. S. South America's story. See note at head of class 980
Eells, W. C. Junior college 378
Effective business letters. Gardner, E. H., and Aurner, R. R. 651.7
Effective collection methods. Gardner, E. H. 658.88
Effective college. Kelly, R. L., ed. See note at head of class 378
Effective direct advertising. Ramsay, R. E. 659
Effective study habits. Bird, C. 371.3
Effective thinking. Jastrow, J. 153
Efficiency, Increasing personal. Laird, D. A. 150
Efficiency, Industrial 658.5; also 331, 651, 658, 658.3; also pages in the following books:
In Borsodi, R. This ugly civilization, p18-49 330
In Farnham, D. T., and others. Profitable science in industry, p212-58 604
In Fisher, V. E., and Hanna, J. V. Dissatisfied worker, p168-235 132
In Myers, H. H. Human engineering, p103-72 174
Efficient kitchen. Child, Mrs G. B. 643
Egan, F. C. In a garden
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p586-91 808.8
Egan, M. F. Confessions of a book-lover 814
—Everybody's St. Francis 92
—Recollections of a happy life 92
Egerton, Alix, lady. See Buckingham and Chandos, A. A., duchess of

Egerton, H. E. Canada. See note at head of class 971
—Causes and character of the American revolution 973.3
—Short history of British colonial policy 325.3
Eggers, G. W. George Bellows
In American artists series 759 Series
See also McMurry, O. L., jt. auth.
Eggleston, E. H. American squab culture. See note at head of class 636.5
Eggs 636.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p429-39 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p283-302 641
Egloff, G. Earth oil 665.5
Egmont. Goethe, J. W. von
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p476-522 808.82
Egoism. See pages in the following book:
In Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness, p98-114 171
Egoists. Huneker, J. G. See note under Huneker 814
Egypt
antiquities 913.32; also 220.9, 709.32, 722, 916.2; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p33-183 913
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p19-182 913
In Childe, V. G. Most ancient East, p21-122 913
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p43-71 913
civilization 913.32; also Breasted, J. H. Dawn of conscience 170
description and travel 916.2; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p328-59 915.69
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p3-26 915.6
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p188-236 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p1-50 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p111-30 910
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p176-229 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3, p608-32 910
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p245-302 910
In Makin, W. J. Red Sea nights, p24-89 916.3
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself, p139-73 914
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p65-98 915
history 962; also 930, 932; also pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p243-92 937
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p71-106 950
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p13-51 950
In Frank, T. An economic history of Rome, p379-408 937
In Moret, A., and Davy, G. From tribe to empire, p115-360 901
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p65-98 915
See also life of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt
industries 709.32
politics and government 962; also pages in the following book:
In Glanville, S. R. K. Egyptians, p27-40 913.32
religion 299; also Breasted, J. H. Dawn of conscience 170; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p34-70 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p35-57 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p75-89 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p209-58 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p275-308 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p144-200 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p80-96 290
social life and customs 916.2; also 913.32
Egypt (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep, p115-264 627
Egypt and its monuments. Hichens, R. S. 916.2
Egypt and the Sûdân. Baedeker, K., firm 916.2
Egypt in silhouette. Hall, T. 916.2
Egyptian antiquities in the Nile valley. Baikie, J. 913.32
Egyptian architecture, Egyptian art, etc. See Architecture, Egyptian; Art, Egyptian; etc.
Egyptian childhood. Hussein, T. See note at head of class 916.2
Egyptian literature 893; also pages in the following book:
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature, p 1-48 890
Egyptian papyri and papyrus-hunting. Baikie, J. 091
Egyptian poetry
collections 893; also pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p235-51 808.81
Egyptian sculpture. Murray, M. A. 732
Egyptian tales translated from the papyri. Petrie, Sir W. M. F., ed. See note under Maspero 893
Egyptian temples. Murray, M. A. See note under Bell 722
Egyptians. Glanville, S. R. K. 913.32
Egyptology. See Egypt—Antiquities
Egypt's gold. Scott, D. See note under Scott 627
Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation 628.4
Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things 660
Ehrhart, E. V. See Hartshorne, H., jt. auth.
Ehrlich, I. L. Changing places
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p279-91 822.08
—Cured
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p295-308 822.08
—'Twas ever thus
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p251-81 812.08
—Winners all
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p121-27 808.82
Ehrlich, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p334-58 920
Ehrmann, H. B. Untried case 343
Eichler, L. Customs of mankind 394
Eight dramas. Calderón de la Barca, P. 862
Eight hour day. See Hours of labor
Eight republics in search of a future. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 918
Eighteen. Miller, C. A. 173
Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced. Phyfe, W. H. P. 421
Eighteenth century. Stryienski, C. 944.03
Eighteenth century, England in the. Mowat, R. B. 942.07
Eighteenth century, English men and manners in the. Turberville, A. S. 914.2
Eighteenth century vignettes. Dobson, A. 824
Einhard. Life of Charlemagne 92
Einstein, Albert. About Zionism 296
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p3-7 190
—Meeting place of science and religion
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p91-102 215
—Relativity 531.5
—Sidelights on relativity. See note under Einstein 531.5
Einstein, Albert (as subject) 92; also 531.5; also pages in the following book:
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p1-23 920

Einstein theory. See Relativity (Physics)
Einzig, P. International gold movements 332.4
—World economic crisis, 1929-1932 330.9
Eipper, P. Circus 791.3
—In my zoo 591.5
Eiselen, F. C. Prophecy and the prophets. See note under Smith 224
—Lewis, E., and Downey, D. G., eds. Abingdon Bible commentary 220.7
Eisenberg, Harold. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p37-44 787
Eitner, R. Biographisch-bibliographisches quellen-lexikon der musiker und musik-gelehrten der christlichen zeitrechnung. See note at head of class 780.92
Elzaguirre, J. Echegaray y. See Echegaray y Elzaguirre, J.
Ekblaw, W. E. Thin ice
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p81-89 910
Ekrem, S. Unveiled 92
El Greco. See Greco, Domenico Theotocopuli, called El
Elba—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p91-112 914
Elcock, M. A. Influence of summer camps
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p171-84 376
Elder, J. R. Pioneer explorers of New Zealand. See note under Reeves 993
The eldest. See Ferber, E.
Eldridge, E. Social organization
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p593-696 301
Eldridge, S. New citizenship 353
Eleanor, of Aquitaine, queen consort of Henry II. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p164-201 920
Eleanor, of Castile, queen consort of Edward I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p287-310 920
Eleanor, of Provence, queen consort of Henry III. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p244-86 920
Election law 324
Elections 324
United States 329
Electra. See Euripides
Electra. See Hofmannsthal, H. H., elder von
Electra. Pérez Galdós, B.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p329-73 808.82
Electra. See Sophocles
Electric apparatus and appliances 621.3; also Underhill, C. R. Electrons at work 541.2
See also Electric bells; Electric meters; Electric motors; Electric switchgear; Electric transformers; Storage batteries
domestic. See pages in the following book:
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p466-82 500
Electric batteries. See pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p110-30 660
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p614-59 691
See also Storage batteries
Electric bells 621.32; also pages in the following book:
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring, p1-36 621.3
Electric circuits 621.37
Electric clocks. Hope-Jones, F. 681
Electric conductivity. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p63-73 504
Electric conduits 621.32; also 621.31
Electric controllers 621.31
Electric currents 621.31; also 621.3
See also Electric measurements
alternating 621.31; also 621.37
Electric distribution 621.31
Electric elevators. Annett, F. A. 621.87
Electric engineering 621.3; also 537; also pages in the following books:
In Farnham, D. T., and others. Profitable science in industry, p19-55 604
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p551-65 609
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide, v8 621.1
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p153-63 609
In Hammond, J. H. The engineer, p134-45 620
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p87-104 620
In Roper, S. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians, p244-346 621.1
In Swingle, C. F. Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians, p1019-1483 621.1
In Tulley, H. C. Tulley's handbook, steam and electrical, v2, p694-739; v3, p742-848 621.02
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p302-28 670
See also Electric lighting; Electric railroads; Telegraph; Telephone
dictionaries. 621.3
examinations, questions, etc. See Roper, S. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians 621
Electric engineers. See lives of Edison, T. A., Steinmetz, C. P.
Electric furnaces. See pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p162-82 608
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p100-15 621.3
In Sisco, F. T. Manufacture of electric steel, p46-111 669.1
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p238-64 660
In Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry, p373-410 541.37
Electric heating 697; also pages in the following book:
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p278-311 660
Electric industries 380.16; also pages in the following book:
In National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry, p106-17 338
Electric lamps, Incandescent. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p110-43 537
Electric light plants—California 380.16
Electric lighting 621.32; also 628.9; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p104-18 608
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p93-143 537
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p287-309 690
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p82-99 621.3
In Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring, p289-71, 293-305 621.3
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p179-92 647
Electric lines 621.31
poles. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p299-325 674
Electric locomotives 621.33
Electric machinery 621.3; also 621.31
Electric measurements 621.37
Electric meters 621.37

Electric motors 621.31; also pages in the following book:
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E., and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets, p1-143 621.3
Electric power. See pages in the following books:
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p116-26 608
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p559-83 338
Electric power equipment. Tarboux, J. G. See note under Brown 621.3
Electric power plants 621.31; also pages in the following book:
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p52-81 621.3
California 380.16
Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Monkhouse, A. Moscow, 1911-1933, p108-29, 175-99 914.7
Electric power transmission 621.31
Electric railroads 621.33; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p287-98 608
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p224-42 537
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p106-33 608
Electric signs. See pages in the following books:
In Cady, F. E., and Dates, H. B., eds. Illuminating engineering, p403-20 628.9
In Luckiesh, M. Light and color in advertising and merchandising, p239-56 659
Electric switchgear 621.32
Electric system handbook. Sanderson, C. H., ed. 621.3
Electric testing 621.37
Electric transformers 621.31; also pages in the following book:
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E., and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets, p146-239 621.3
Electric transmission 621.31
Electric welding 671 W; also Fish, G. D. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691; also pages in the following books:
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual, p351-75 621.79
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p115-23 621.3
Electric wiring 621.32; also 621.3, 621.31; also pages in the following books:
In Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting. Artificial light and its application in the home, p53-73 628.9
In Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring, p17-237, 273-91, 307-445 621.3
In President's conference on home building and homeownership, Washington, D. C. House design, construction and equipment, p248-75 728
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools, p147-87 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p148-65 680
In Whitman, R. B. American home book of heating, plumbing, and wiring, p127-43 697
Electrical circuits and machinery. Morecroft, J. H., and Hehre, F. W. 621.31
Electrical conceptions of to-day. Gibson, C. R. 537
Electrical drafting and design. Bishop, C. C. 744
Electrical engineering. Christie, C. V. 621.3
Electrical equipment. Brown, H. W. 621.3
Electrical equipment. Lloyd, T. C. See note at head of class 621.3
Electrical illuminating engineering. See Barrows, W. E. Light, photometry and illuminating engineering 535
Electrical machinery. Croft, T. W. 621.31
Electrical machinery and control diagrams. Croft, T. W. 621.31
Electrical-machinery erection. Croft, T. W. See note under Croft 621.3
Electrical measurements. Laws, F. A. 621.37
Electrical measurements in theory and application. Smith, A. W. See note under Laws 621.37
Electrical meters. Jansky, C. M. 621.37
Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane. Packer, A. H. 629.2
Electrical utilities. Mosher, W. E. See note under Mosher and Crawford 380.16
Electricity 537; also 621.3, 621.384; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p111-24 504
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p227-41 608
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p76-103 608
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p129-83 530.9
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p91-99 504
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p15-26 509
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p504-38 608
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p793-819 500
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p452-82 500
See also Electrons; Magnetism; Radioactivity; Telegraph; Telephone; X rays
dictionaries 621.3; also 621.384
distribution 621.31
history 537
medical. See Electrotherapeutics
Electricity in agriculture. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p243-58 537
Electrification of railroads. See Railroads—Electrification
Electrification of steam railroads. Healy, K. T. See note under Manson 621.33
Electrochemistry 541.37; also 660; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p175-94 540
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p145-61 540
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p185-97 660
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p95-116 540
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p315-51 660
See also Electroplating; Electrotyping
Electrodeposition of metals. See Electroplating
Electrolysis. See pages in the following book:
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p378-410 660
Electromagnetism. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p171-83 504
Electromagnets 538; also pages in the following book:
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E., and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets, p241-311 621.3
Electrometallurgy. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry, p198-257, 453-88 541.37
Electron tubes and their application. Morecroft, J. H. 621.384
Electronics. Hudson, R. G. 541.2
Electrons 541.2; also 539; also pages in the following books:
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p184-257 530.9
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p79-151 540.9
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p99-102 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p63-86, 205-17, 236-46 504
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p113-22 540.9
Electrons and waves. Allen, H. S. 530.1
Electrons at work. Underhill, C. R. 541.2

Electrophysiology. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea, p217-42 590
Electroplating 537.85; also pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p131-50 660
In Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry, p179-94 541.37
Electroplating with chromium. Freeman, B., and Hoppe, F. G. See note under Field and Weill 537.85
Electrotherapeutics. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p259-80 537
Electrotyping 537.85 also pages in the following books:
In Blum, W. and Hogaboom, G. B. Principles of electroplating and electroforming, p155-68 537.85
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods, p95-105 659
Elegiac poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p3-53 820.4
Elementary applied aerodynamics. Whitlock, T. G. See note under Monteith 629.13
Elementary biology. See Gruenberg, B. C. Biology and human life 570
Elementary book on electricity and magnetism. Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. 537
Elementary craftwork in metal. Shirley, A. J 739
Elementary crystallography. Evans, J. W., and Davies, G. M. 548
Elementary economic geology. Ries, H. See note under Ries 553
Elementary education. See Education of children
Elementary embroidery. Antrobus, Mrs M. S. See note under Willis 746
Elementary equitation. See note under Baretto de Souza 798
Elementary foundry technology. Hartley, L. A., ed. 621.74
Elementary freehand perspective. Norton, D. M. See note under Norton 741
Elementary geography of the Gold coast. Adams, D. T. See note at head of class 916.6
Elementary geology with special reference to Canada. Coleman, A. P., and Parks, W. A. See note at head of class 550
Elementary hygiene and care of the sick. See Delano, J. A. American Red cross textbook on home hygiene and care of the sick 610.7
Elementary industrial electricity. Smith, L. R. 621.31
Elementary mechanical drawing. Weick, C. W. See note under Woellner 744
Elementary music theory. Smith, R. F. See note under Dickey and French 781
Elementary photographic chemistry. Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N. Y. See note under Eastman kodak company 770
Elementary platen presswork. Polk, R. W. 655.2
Elementary practical mechanics. Jameson, J. M. 620.1
Elementary principles of chemistry. See Brownlee, R. B., and others. First principles of chemistry 540
Elementary principles of modern government. Holt, L. H. 320
Elementary principles of wireless telegraphy and telephony. Bangay, R. D. See note under Duncan 621.384
Elementary school. Reavis, W. C., Pierce, P. R., and Stullken, E. H. 372
Elementary school curriculum. Bonser, F. G. 372
Elementary textile design and fabric structure. Read, J. 677
Elementary wrought iron. Bollinger, J. W. 671
Elements of book-collecting. Williams, I. A. 090
Elements of composition. United typothetae of America. Department of education 655.2
Elements of design. Dickson, T. E. See note under Horth 745, alphabet 1
Elements of dynamic symmetry. Hambidge, J. See note under Hambidge 740
Elements of economic geology. Gregory, J. W. 553
Elements of electricity. Zeleny, A. See note at head of class 537
Elements of engineering thermodynamics. Moyer, J. A., Calderwood, J. P., and Potter, A. A. 536.7
Elements of ferrous metallurgy. Rosenholtz, J. L. 669.1
Elements of form and design in classic architecture. Stratton, A. J. 729
Elements of geography. Salisbury, R. D., Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. 551
Elements of highway engineering. Blanchard, A. H., and Morrison, R. L. 625.7
Elements of human engineering. Gow, C. R. See note under Gow 174
Elements of human psychology. Warren, H. C., and Carmichael, L. 150
Elements of industrial chemistry. Rogers, A., ed. See note under Rogers 660
Elements of industrial pension plans. National industrial conference board 331.25
Elements of land economics. Ely, R. T., and Morehouse, E. W. 333
Elements of lawn tennis. Doeg, J. H., and Danzig, A. See note under Jacobs 796.34
Elements of live stock judging. Smith, W. W. 636
Elements of machine design. Unwin, W. C., and Mellanby, A. L. See note under Berard and Waters 621.8
Elements of marketing. Converse, P. D. 658.8
Elements of mechanism. Schwamb, P., Merrill, A. L., and James, W. H. 621.8
Elements of optics. Valasek, J. 535
Elements of photography. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v8 770
Elements of physiology. See Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism 612
Elements of plant science. Chamberlain, C. J. 580
Elements of power generation. Greene, A. M. 621.1
Elements of practical mechanics. MacInnes, C. R. 620.1
Elements of rural sociology. Sims, N. Le R. 630.1
Elements of sheet metal work. Welch, R. L. 621.79
Elements of social justice. Hobhouse, L. T. 301
Elements of sociology. See Blackmar, F. W., and Gillin, J. L. Outlines of sociology 301
Elements of specification writing. Kirby, R. S. 620
Elements of statistical method. King, W. I. See note under Secrist 311
Elements of statistics. Bowley, A. L. See note at head of class 311
Elements of storage batteries. Jansky, C. M., and Wood, H. P. 621.35
Elements of sugar refining. Bardorf, C. F., and Ball, J. A. B. See note at head of class 664
Elements of surveying. Davis, R. E., Foote, F. S., and Rayner, W. H. See note under Davis 526.9
Elements of the modern building and loan association. Clark, H. F., and Chase, F. A. 332.3
Elements of the science of nutrition. Lusk, G. See note under Rose 613.2
Elements of topographic drawing. Sloane, R. C., and Montz, J. M. 526.9
Elephants 799.2; also pages in the following books:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p51-69 591.9
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa, p151-243 967
legends and stories. See pages in the following book:
In Sharp, D. L. Sanctuary! sanctuary! p178-88 598.2

Eleusis, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p171-85 914.95
Elevators 621.87
Elgar, Sir Edward William 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p95-104 785
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p78-94 780.92
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v3, p10-20 780
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers, p93-132 780.92
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt1, p118-25 780
Elgood, P. G. Transit of Egypt 962
Elias of Cortona. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p321-31 914.56
Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies 614.8
Eligible Mr Bangs. Housum, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p169-89 822.08
Elijah, the prophet. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p60-78 220.92
Elikana. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p92-102 920
Eliot, Charles William. American contributions to civilization 814
—A late harvest. See note under Eliot 814
Eliot, Charles William (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p15-47 920
Eliot, George, pseud. George Eliot's life as related in her letters and journals 92
—Letters. See note under Eliot 92
—Poems 821
Eliot, George, pseud. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p382-86 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p13-33 920
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters, p99-145 820.9
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p237-52 823
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p145-63 823
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p240-310 804
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p1-16 824
In James, H. Views and reviews, p1-37, 113-49 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p167-75 920
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p162-88 914.2
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p289-90 920
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p133-63 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p172-95 823
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 823D
—Adam Bede (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p179-204 823
Eliot, H. S. R. Herbert Spencer 92
Eliot, John. See pages in the following books:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p289-319 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p16-20 920
Eliot, Thomas Stearns. Dante. See note at head of class 851.15
—Perfect critic
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p191-210 801
—Selected essays, 1917-1932 814
—Tradition and the individual talent
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p211-27 801
—Use of poetry and the use of criticism 821.09
—Waste land 811
Eliot, Thomas Stearns (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Leavis, F. R. New bearings in English poetry, p75-132 821.09
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p89-97 804
In Muir, E. Transition, p131-44 820.4
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p163-74 821.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p93-131 804
Eliot, W. A. Birds of the Pacific coast. See note at head of class 598.2
Elis—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p292-310 914.95
Elisha. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p79-98 220.92
Elizabeth, queen of the Belgians. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p267-71 920
Elizabeth, queen of England 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p98-107 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v3 920
Elizabeth, of York, queen consort of Henry VII. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p53-96 920
Elizabeth and Essex. Strachey, G. L. 92
Elizabeth the queen. See Anderson, M.
Elizabeth Woodville, queen consort of Edward IV. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p1-38 920
Elizabethan lyrics from the original texts. Ault, N., ed. 821.08
Elizabethan playwrights. Schelling, F. E. 822.09
Elizabethan seadogs. Wood, C. H.
In Chronicles of America, v3 973 Series
Elizabethville (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, D. Seventy fathoms deep, p33-49 627
Elkin, W. A. See Kisch, C. H., jt. auth.
Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind 131
Elliot, G. F. S. Chile 983
Elliot, M. M. V. See Hartley, D., jt. auth.
Elliott, B. B. Jersey, an isle of romance. See note at head of class 914.2
Elliott, B. G. Automobile repairing 629.2
—and Consoliver, E. L. Gasoline automobile 629.2
Elliott, Mrs G. L. Understanding the adolescent girl 136.7
—ed. See Council of Christian associations. Commission on relations between college men and women. Sex side of youth
Elliott, G. R., and Foerster, N., eds. English poetry of the nineteenth century 821.08
Elliott, H. Industrial arts
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p365-418 704
Elliott, H. S. Mental hygiene
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p229-41 261
—Process of group thinking 374
Elliott, L. E. Brazil today and tomorrow 918.1
—Central America 917.28
—Chile today and tomorrow 918.3
Elliott, Mrs M. H. Three generations 92
See also Richards, Mrs L. E. H., jt. auth.
Elliott, R. N. Tea room and cafeteria management 647.9
Elliott, W. Y. Fascism
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p49-66 330.4
—New British empire. See note under Nathan 354
Ellis, Mrs A. Life of an ordinary woman 92
—Plain Anne Ellis. See note under Ellis 92

Ellis, A. C., and Hall, G. S. Study of dolls
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p157-204 136.7
Ellis, C. D. See Rutherford, Sir E., jt. auth.
Ellis, Mrs E. M. O. L. Subjection of Kezia
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p147-58 808.82
Ellis, G. Modern practical carpentry. See note at head of class 694
—Modern practical joinery. See note at head of class 694
—Modern practical stairbuilding and handrailing. See note at head of class 694
Ellis, G. H Fetichism in children
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p287-99 136.7
Ellis, H. Art of life. See note under Ellis 110
—The criminal 364
—Dance of life 110
—The family
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p208-28 901
—Fountain of life 824
—Little essays of love and virtue 176
—Man and woman 136
—More essays of love and virtue. See note under Ellis 176
—New spirit 804
—Perversion in childhood and adolescence
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p533-53 136.7
—Psychology of sex. See note under Ellis 176
—Soul of Spain 914.6
—Task of social hygiene 304
—Views and reviews 824
—World of dreams 135
Ellis, Mrs H. See Ellis, Mrs E. M. O. L.
Ellis, Mrs J. C., comp. General index to illustrations. See note under Ellis 745, alphabet 1
—Nature index 745, alphabet 1
Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences 150
Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day 915.69
Ellison, G. M. Yugoslavia 914.97
Ellms, J. W. Water purification 628.1
Ellsberg, E. On the bottom 627
Ellsworth, L. Search 919.8
See also Amundsen, R. E. G., jt. auth.
Ellsworth, W. W. Golden age of authors. See note under Fields 920
Ellwood, C. A. Background of good-will
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p27-37 172.4
—Christianity and social science. See note under Ellwood 261
—Psychology of human society 301
—Reconstruction of religion 261
—Social problems, a sociology 301
Ellwood, G. M. Art of pen drawing. See note under Guptill 741
Elm, I. E. Avigation by dead reckoning 629.13
—Manual of flight 629.13
Elman, Mischa. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p38-53 787.1
Elmendorf, Mrs T. H. W. Poetry and poets. See note under Auslander and Hill 809.1
Elmer, M. C. Technique of social surveys. See note under Lundberg 309.1
Elmer, R. P. Archery. See note at head of class 799.3
Elocution 808.5; also pages in the following book:
In Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings, p1-98 808.6
Eloesser, A. Modern German literature 830.9
Eloquent baton. Earhart, W. See note under Gehrkens 781.63
Elsheimer, Adam. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p207-17 759.3
Elsner, Mrs E. Magic of Morocco 916.4
—Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees 914.6
—Romantic Spain. See note at head of class 914.6
Elsom, J. C. Community recreation 790
—and Trilling, B. M. Social games and group dances 793
Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge 780
—History of the opera 782
—Music club programs from all nations 780.7
—Orchestral instruments and their use 785
—and Truette, E. E. Woman's work in music 780.9
Elson, H. W. History of the United States of America 973
—Modern times and the living past 909
—Side lights on American history 973
Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work 780.92
—History of American music 780.9
—National music of America and its sources 780.9
Elssler, Fanny. See pages in the following book:
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, p26-50 917.3
Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France 914.4
Elton, O. Survey of English literature 820.9
Eltringham, H. Butterfly lore 595.78
Elwall, A. Dictionnaire anglais-français (et français-anglais). See note under Edgren 443
Elwes, C. Flower painting in water-colour. See note under Johnson 758
Elwin, M. Thackeray 92
Ely, R. T. Hard times 330.973
—and Morehouse, E. W. Elements of land economics 333
—and Wicker, G. R. Elementary principles of economics 330
—and others. Outlines of economics 330
Emancipation of women. See Woman—Rights of women
Emanuel, F. L. Etching and etchings. See note under Barry 767
Embankments 624.152
Embattled farmer. Vrooman, C.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p205-29 329
Emblems 929
Embree, E. R. Brown America 326
Embroidery 746; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p179-212 709
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p137-50 745, alphabet 2
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles, p25-40 745, alphabet 2
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p64-75 745, alphabet 1
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles, p170-85 745, alphabet 2
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania, p65-102 709.49
Embroidery and tapestry weaving. Christie, Mrs G. 746
Embroidery book. Arthur, A. K. See note under Willis 746
Embroidery design. Willis, Mrs V. See note under Willis 746
Embroidery stitches. Willis, Mrs V. 746
Embryology 575; also pages in the following books:
In Dorsey, G. A. Why we behave like human beings, p1-25 612
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p195-236 570
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p440-55 504
Embury, A. Building the Dutch colonial house. See note at head of class 728
—Early American churches 726
Emergence of modern America. Nevins, A. 917.3
Emergencies. See Accidents; First aid in illness and injury
Emergency work relief. Colcord, J. C., Koplovitz, W. C., and Kurtz, R. H. 331.13
Emerging Christian faith. Nixon, J. W. 230
Emerson, Chester Burge. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p211-17 920
Emerson, C. L. Wisconsin 917.75

Emerson, E. W. Henry Thoreau 92
Emerson, G. Voiceless India 915.4
Emerson, H. Health
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p193-207 261
—and others, eds. Alcohol and man 178
Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient 610.4
Emerson, P. Principles of soil technology 631.4
Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Complete works 814
—Correspondence of Thomas Carlyle and Ralph Waldo Emerson. See note under Carlyle 92
—Essays 814
—Heart of Emerson's essays 814
—Heart of Emerson's journals 92
—Poems 811
—Selections. See note under Emerson 814
Emerson, Ralph Waldo (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p352-62 840.9
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p48-79 920
In Brooks, Van Wyck. Emerson and others, p3-105 814
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters, p110-71 810.4
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p143-83 810.9
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p216-30 820.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p69-77 304
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Foerster, N. American criticism, p52-110 810.9
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p37-68 810.4
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p119-44 920
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p75-91 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p1-22 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v 1, p349-60 814
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p45-76 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p71-84; 11th ser, p69-94 814
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p65-78 821.09
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p79-110 920
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p129-62 810.4
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p63-121 810.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p121-55 920
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p205-15 917.3
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p335-55 804
—American scholar (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p81-113 814
—Journals (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p114-29 814
Emerson, W. R. P. Diagnosis of health 613
—Nutrition and growth in children. See note under Richardson 613.2
—Relation of nutrition to mental development
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p176-93 136.7
Emerson and others. Brooks, Van W. 814
Emerton, E. Beginnings of modern Europe 940.1
—Humanism and tyranny. See note under Sedgwick 945
—Introduction to the study of the middle ages 940.1
—Mediaeval Europe 940.1
—Unitarian thought. See note under Wilbur 288
Emery, F. B. Violinist's encyclopedic dictionary 787.1
Emery, Gilbert, pseud. See Pottle, E. B.
Emery, T. J. See Graham, F. D., jt. auth.
Emhardt, W. C. Religion in soviet Russia. See note under Spinka 274.7
Emig, E. China pig
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p83-97 808.82
Emigrants' guide to California. Ware, J. E.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Emigrants' guide to Oregon and California. Hastings, L. W.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Emigration. See Immigration and emigration
Emigrés. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p33-73 944.04
Emil-Behnke, K. See Behnke, K. E.
Eminent Asians. Hall, J. W. 920
Eminent authors of the nineteenth century. See Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century 804
Eminent chemists of our time. Harrow, B. 920
Eminent Victorians. Strachey, G. L. 920
Emmanuel movement 131
Emmet, C. W. Bible and hell
In Immortality, p170-217 237
—Psychology of grace
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p157-91 231
—Psychology of inspiration
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p195-219 231
Emmett, W. H. Marxian economic handbook and glossary. See note under Hook 335
Emmons, A. B. Health control in mercantile life 613.6
Emmons, W. H. General economic geology 553
—Geology of petroleum 553.2
Emmott, Mrs E. B. Story of Quakerism 289.6
Emotional discovery of America. Sherman, S. P. See note under Sherman 814
Emotions 157; also 150; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, Sir J. Everyman's psychology, p365-89 150
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p82-90 104
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality, p189-242 137
In Sherman, M., and Sherman, Mrs I. C. Process of human behavior, p114-73 158
Emotions of men. Lund, F. H. 157
Empedokles. See pages in the following book:
In Abercrombie, L. Romanticism, p72-117 801
Emperor Jones. See O'Neill, E. G.
Emperor's doll. Van der Veer, E., and Bigelow, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p287-310 822.08
Empire and commonwealth. Martin, C. B. 971
Empire and the papacy. Tout, T. F. 940.1
Empire government. Nathan, M. 342.4
Empire in the East. Barnes, J., ed. 950
Empire of the tsars and the Russians. Leroy-Beaulieu, A. See note at head of class 914.7
Empire settlement. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 325.3
Empire to commonwealth. Hall, W. P. 942.08
Empiricism. See pages in the following books:
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing, p69-130 100
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p224-57 140
Employee ownership 331.2
Employees' representation in management 331.1
Employers' liability 331.25; also pages in the following book:
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance, p68-94 368
See also Accidents—Prevention; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Workmen's compensation
Employment agencies. See pages in the following book:
In Douglas, P. H., and Director, A. Problem of unemployment, p255-66 331.13
Employment management 658.3; also 331.1, 331.8, 331.87, 651, 658; also pages in the following books:
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p211-27 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p364-412 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p201-17 371.42

Empurpled moors. Firkins, O. W.
In Firkins, O. W. Bride of quietness, and other plays, p123-53 812
Emsweller, S. L. See Jones, H. A., jt. auth.
Emswiler, J. E. Thermodynamics 536.7
Enamel and enameling 739; also 662.2, 698; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p91-108 709
In Burgess, F. W. Chats on old copper and brass, p347-58 739
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p70-86 709.51
In Davidson, P. W. Educational metalcraft, p162-201 739
In Payne, A. F. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment, p169-77 739
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery, p200-22 739
In Wilson, S. P. Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers, p154-87 667.6
Enamels. Mernagh, L. R. See note at head of class 666.2
Enchanted Brittany. Oakley, Mrs A. E. 914.41
Enchanted Christmas tree. Wilde, P.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p147-77 808.82
Enchanted sand. Hall, D. J. 917.89
Enchanted trails of Glacier park. Laut, A. C. 917.86
Enchanted ways through England and Scotland. Prioleau, J. 914.2
Enchiridion ethicum. More, H.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p241-46 170
Encyclopedia Americana 030
Encyclopedia Britannica 030
Encyclopedia of banking and finance. Munn, G. G. See note at head of class 332
Encyclopaedia of colour decoration. Bossert, H. T. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Encyclopedia of food. Ward, A. 664
Encyclopaedia of furniture. Schmitz, H., ed 749
Encyclopedia of games. Lasker, E. See note at head of class 795
Encyclopaedia of Islām. See note at head of class 297
Encyclopedia of missions. Dwight, H. O., Tupper, H. A., and Bliss, E. M., eds. See note under institute of social and religious research 256
Encyclopedia of needlework. Dillmont, T. de 746
Encyclopædia of religion and ethics; ed. by James Hastings 203
Encyclopaedia of textiles. Flemming, E. R. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries. Searle, A. B. See note at head of class 666
Encyclopedia of the social sciences 303
Encyclopedia of the violin. Bachmann, A. 787.1
Encyclopaedia sinica. Couling, S. See note at head of class 951
Encyclopedias and dictionaries 030; also 374, 803; also pages in the following book:
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p19-54 422
French 443
Spanish 463
End of our time. Berdiaev, N. A. 901
End of reparations. Schacht, H. 940.314
End of the ancient world. Lot, F. See note under Chapot 937
End of the Russian empire. Florinsky, M. T. 947
End of the trail. See Culbertson, E. H.
End of the trail. Powell, E. A. 917.9
End papers. Newton, A. E. 814
Endicott and I. Warner, F. L. 811
Ending in earnest. West, R. 824
Endless adventure. Oliver, F. S. 942.07
Endocrinology 612.4; also pages in the following books:
In Koppányi, T. Conquest of life, p159-91 570
In Parshley, H. M. Science of human reproduction, p192-229 612.6
Endowments 361
Ends of the earth. Andrews, R. C. 915
Endurance (Ship) 919.9
Endurance. Worsley, F. A. 919.9
Enduring passion. Stopes, M. C. C. See note under Stopes 173.1
Enduring quest. Overstreet, H. A. 110
Endymion, the man in the moon. Lyly, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p1-23 822.08
Enelow, H. G. Jewish view of Jesus 232
Enemies. Boyce, N., and Hapgood, H.
In Provincetown plays, p117-36 812.08
Enemies. Parsons, Mrs M. C. G.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p137-51 812.08
The enemy. Pollock, C.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p198-242 808.82
Enemy of the people. See Ibsen, H.
Energies of men. McDougall, W. 150
Energy. See Force and energy
Energy and matter. Bazzoni, C. B. 530
Energy: radiation and atomic theory. Lemon, H. B.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p85-116 504
Engel, C. Beginnings of opera
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p23-40 780.9
—Discords mingled 780.4
—Harking back and looking forward
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p343-57 780.9
Engelbrecht, H. C. Pacifism and patriotism
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p159-68 172.4
Engelhardt, F. Public school organization and administration 379
Engelhardt, N. L. See Strayer, G. D., jt. auth.
Engeln, O. D. von, and Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. Story key to geographic names 929.4
Engeln, W. D. von. See Tarr, R. S., jt. auth.
Engels, F. Socialism, Utopian and scientific 335
See also Marx, K., jt. auth.
Engelsch woordenboek. Kramers, J. 439.3
Engineer. Hammond, J. H. 620
Engineer and his education. Mead, D. W.
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p1-32 620
Engineer, his work and his education. Sackett, R. L. 620
Engineering 620 and subdivisions
addresses, essays, lectures 620; also Engineering foundation. Popular research narratives 504
bibliography 050
estimates and costs 692
Greece 620.9
handbooks, manuals, etc. 620.2
history 620.9
instruments. See pages in the following book:
In Diederichs, H., and Andrae, W. C. Experimental mechanical engineering, v 1 621
materials. See Building materials
periodicals—Indexes. See Industrial arts index 050
Rome 620.9
study and teaching 620
Engineering descriptive geometry. Moyer, J. A. 515
Engineering descriptive geometry and drawing. Bartlett, F. W., and Johnson, T. W. See note at head of class 744
Engineering drawing. French, T. E. 744
Engineering drawing. Jordan, H. H., and Hoelscher, R. P. See note at head of class 744
Engineering feats. Williams, A. See note at head of class 620.9
Engineering for masonry dams. Creager, W. P. 627
Engineering foundation. Popular research narratives 504
Engineering geology. Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. 553
Engineering metallurgy. Stoughton, B., and Butts, A. 669
Engineering of excavation. Massey, G. B. See note under Paul 624.152
Engineering of power plants. Fernald, R. H., and Orrok, G. A. 621.1
Engineering shop practice. Boston, O. W. 621.9

Engineers 620; also 371.42, 920; also pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p61-70 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p242-52 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p151-73 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p275-301 371.42
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p221-44 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p163-222 371.42
See also life of Goethals, G. W.
Engineers, Mathematics for. Dull, R. W. 510
Engineers and the price system. Veblen, T. B. 331
Engineer's contribution to modern life. Hoover, H. C.
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p117-24 620
Engineer's manual of English. Sypherd, W. O., and Brown, S. O. 620.7
Enginemen's manual. James, W. P. 621.13
Engines 621.1
See also Airplane engines; Diesel engines; Fuel; Gas and oil engines; Locomotives; Marine engines; Pumping machinery
Engines of the human body. Keith, Sir A. 612
England, G. A. Isles of romance. See note under Van Dyke 917.29
England
antiquities. See English scene 914.2
church history. See pages in the following book:
In Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Introduction to the history of Christianity, p299-327 270
civilization. See pages in the following book:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p163-284 901
description and travel 914.2; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p37-197 914
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Three lands on three wheels, p204-78 914
In Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland, p 1-48 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p342-410 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p229-57 914
historic houses, etc. 728
history 942 and subdivisions
religion. See pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p89-122 282
social life and customs 914.2; also 820.9; also Benson, E. F. As we are 92; Benson, E. F. As we were 92
England, Church of. See Church of England
England, the unknown isle. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.2
England and America. Van Tyne, C. H. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
England before the Norman conquest. Chambers, R. W. See note at head of class 942.01
England before the Norman conquest. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 942.01
England for everyman. Piehler, H. A. 914.2
England from Wordsworth to Dickens. King, R. W., ed. 914.2
England in America, 1580-1652. Tyler, L. G. 973.2
England in early and medieval times. Rayner, R. M. See note at head of class 942
England in Egypt. Miller, A. M., 1st viscount. See note under Newman 962
England in modern times. Rayner, R. M. See note at head of class 942
England in Palestine. Bentwich, N. De M. See note at head of class 956.9
England in the age of Wycliffe. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.03
England in the eighteenth century. Mowat, R. B. 942.07
England in the later middle ages. Vickers, K. H. 942.03
England in the nineteenth century. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 942.08
England in Tudor and Stuart times. Rayner, R. M. See note at head of class 942
England in Tudor times. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
England of song and story. Curtis, M. I. See note under Gloag 914.2
England on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.2
England since Waterloo. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 942.08
England under Edward VII. Farrer, J. A. See note at head of class 942.08
England under Elizabeth. Wernham, R. B., and Walker, J. C. See note at head of class 942.05
England under Henry III. Hennings, M. A., ed. See note at head of class 942.03
England under Queen Anne. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
England under the early Tudors (1485-1529). Williams, C. H., ed. See note at head of class 942.05
England under the Hanoverians. Robertson, Sir C. G. 942.07
England under the Normans and Angevins. Davis, H. W. C. 942.02
England under the Stuarts. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.06
England under the Tudors. Innes, A. D. 942.05
England under the Tudors and Stuarts. Feiling, K. G. 942.05
England under Victoria. Routh, H. V. See note under Wingfield-Stratford 914.2
England's crisis. Siegfried, A. 330.942
England's Elizabeth. Waldman, M. See note under Elizabeth, queen of England 92
England's greatest statesman (William Pitt, the younger). Chatterton, E. K. See note under Pitt 92
English, T. H., and Pope, W. B. What to read 028
English adventurers. Wilkinson, C. 910
English and American furniture. Cescinsky, H., and Hunter, G. L. 749
English and American philosophy since 1800. Rogers, A. K. 190
English and Scottish popular ballads. Child, F. J., ed. 821.08
English anthology of prose and poetry. Newbolt, Sir H. J., comp. 820.8
English architecture, English furniture, etc. See Architecture, English; Furniture, English; etc.
English ballads and songs 821.09; also pages in the following books:
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry, p27-48 821.09
In Gummere, F. B., ed. Old English ballads, p11-48 821.08
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p104-17 820.4
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p23-50 820.4
collections 821.08; also pages in the following books:
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature, p105-18 820.8
In Snyder, F. B., and Martin, R. G., eds. Book of English literature, p148-63 820.8
English Bible & its story. Baikie, J. 220
English Bible as literature. Dinsmore, C. A. 220.8
English biography. Dunn, W. H. 920A
English books, 1475-1900. Sawyer, C. J., and Darton, F. J. H. See note at head of class 090
English catalogue of books. See note at head of class 015
English cathedrals. Van Rensselaer, Mrs M. G. 726
English children's costume since 1775. Brooke, I. 391
English church history, Dictionary of. Ollard, S. L., and Crosse, G., eds. See note at head of class 283
English comedy. Thorndike, A. H. 822.09
English comic characters. Priestley, J. B. 827

English composition 808
English composition as a social problem. Leonard, S. A. 420.7
English constitution. Amos, Sir M. S. 342.4
English costume. Calthrop, D. C. 391
English costume in the age of Elizabeth. Brooke, I. 391
English costume of the eighteenth century. Laver, J. 391
English costume of the nineteenth century. Laver, J. See note under Laver 391
English critical essays, twentieth century. Jones, P. M., ed. 824.08
English criticism, History of. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
English decoration and furniture of the early renaissance. Jourdain, M. See note under Wheeler 749
English decoration and furniture of the later 18th century. Jourdain M. See note under Wheeler 749
English dialect dictionary. Wright, J. See note at head of class 427
English dialects. Skeat, W. W. 427
English drama 822
See also Mysteries and miracle plays
bibliography 792
collections 822.08; also 808.82
history and criticism 822.09; also 809.2; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p221-327 809.2
In Hudson, H. N. Shakespeare: his life, art, and characters, p53-126 822.3
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama, an essay in interpretation, p166-219 809.2
English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century. Nettleton, G. H. 822.09
English education, 1789-1902. Adamson, J. W. See note at head of class 370.9
English embroidery. Pesel, L. F. 746
English epic and heroic poetry. Dixon, W. M. 821
English essay and essayists. Walker, H. 824.09
English essays 824; also 808.4
bibliography 824 Bibl.
collections 824.08
history and criticism 824.09
English fiction
bibliography 823 Bibl.
history and criticism 823; also 808.3, 820.4; also pages in the following books:
In Chesterton, G. K. Victorian age in literature, p90-155 820.9
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p233-86 820.4
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p314-61 809.3
In Muir, E. Transition, p203-18 820.4
English folk-song, some conclusions. Sharp C. J. 784
English for beginners. Fisher, A., and Call, A. D. 428
English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. 428
English furniture, decoration, woodwork and allied arts. Strange, T. A. See note under Wheeler 749
English galaxy of shorter poems. Bullett, G. W., ed. 821.08
English government and politics. Ogg, F. A. 342.4
English grammar. See English language—Grammar
English history in Shakespeare's plays. Warner, B. E. 822.3
English hours. James, H. 914.2
English humor 827
English humorists. Thackeray, W. M. 827
English-Hungarian and Hungarian-English dictionary. Bizonfy, F. 494
English hymn. Benson, L. F. 245
English hymns. Duffield, S. W. See note under Benson 245
English in India. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 954
English in modern business. Babenroth, A. C., and McNamara, E. J. See note under Smart and McKelvey 651.7
English inn. Burke, T. 914.2
English inn past and present. Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. 914.2
English lakes. Palmer, W. T. 914.2
English language 420 and subdivisions
addresses, essays, lectures 420.4
antonyms 424
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Wyld, H. C. K. Short history of English, p1-13 420.9
business English 651.7
composition and exercises 808; also 425
dialects 427
dictionaries 423; also 420 and subdivisions
etymology 412; also 422
foreign words and phrases 420.9; also pages in the following book:
In Larsen, T., and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation, p136-77 421
glossaries, vocabularies, etc. 423; also 428
grammar 425; also 420, 808
grammar, Historical 420.9; also 425
history 420.9; also 422
idioms, corrections, errors 422; also 420; 423; also Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar and handbook of American usage 425
Middle English 427
obsolete words 427
Old English 429
orthography and spelling 421; also Collins, F. H. Authors' & printers' dictionary 655.2; also pages in the following books:
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p380-408 371
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p 1-33 371
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p224-72 370.15
phonetics 421
pronunciation 421; also pages in the following books:
In Cumnock, R. M., ed. Choice readings, p1-16 808.8
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p138-41 422
provincialisms 427
rhetoric. See Rhetoric
rhythm 426
rime 426
semantics 420; also 422
spelling 421
study and teaching 407; also 807; also Mearns, H. Creative power 370.1; Sharlip, W. Adult immigrant education 374; also pages in the following books:
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p332-79 371
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p441-58 370.1
style. See Style, Literary
synonyms 424
terms and phrases 803; also 423, 425; also pages in the following book:
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p184-99 422
text books for foreigners 428
versification 426; also pages in the following book:
In Mearns, H. Creative youth, p 1-132 370.1
English language in America. See pages in the following book:
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making, p460-94 420.9
English language in America. Krapp, G. P. See note under Krapp 420.9
English letters 826
English life in the middle ages. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
English literature 820 and subdivisions
addresses, essays, lectures 820.4; also 808, 824
bibliography 015; also 820.9
bio-bibliography 820.3; also 820.9
Catholic authors 821.08
collections 820.8; also 808.8
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 820.3
history and criticism 820.9; also 804, 808.3, 820 and subdivisions; also Nicolson, H. G. Development of English biography 920A; also pages in the following books:

English literature—History and criticism—*Continued*
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p164-83 914.2
In Madeleva, Sister M. Chaucer's nuns, and other essays, p3-88 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p245-69; 10th ser, p279-304 814
In Saintsbury, G. Prefaces and essays, p 1-360 824
Middle English 820.8
Old English. See Anglo-Saxon literature
outlines, syllabi, etc. 820.9
study and teaching 807; also pages in the following books:
In Fontaine, E. C. Ways to better teaching, p91-141 373
In Madeleva, Sister M. Chaucer's nuns, p161-215 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p162-81 820.4
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p481-92 370.1
English literature, Historical background of. Bushnell, N. S. 942
English literature during the last half-century. Cunliffe, J. W. See note under Cunliffe 820.9
English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare. Schelling, F. E. 820.9
English literature, from the beginning to the Norman conquest. Brooke, S. A. 829
English literature in the twentieth century. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9
English lyric. Schelling, F. E. 821.09
English men and manners in the eighteenth century. Turberville, A. S. 914.2
English men of action 92 Series
English men of letters 92 Series
English miracle plays, moralities and interludes. Pollard, A. W. 822.08
English miscellany 828
English monastic life. Gasquet, F. A., cardinal. See note under Gasquet 271
English note-books. See Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books 914.2
English novel. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 823
English novel. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 823
English of commerce. Opdycke, J. B. 651.7
English painting. Johnson, C. 759.2
English past and present. See Trench, R. C., abp. of Dublin. On the study of words 422
English periodicals—Directories 050
English philosophy 192; also 190
English poetry 821
Canadian authors 811C
collections 821.08; also 808.81, 820.8, 827; also pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p1021-1176 808.81
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
history and criticism 821.09; also 426, 808.1, 809.1, 820.9, 821.08; also pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p305-51 824
In Chesterton, G. K. Victorian age in literature, p156-203 820.9
In Monroe, H. Poets & their art, p157-94 811.09
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p103-21; 2d ser, p1-19 814
In Muir, E. Transition, p179-99 820.4
Middle English 821.08
Old English 829
English poetry of the nineteenth century. Elliott, G. R., and Foerster N., eds. 821.08
English poets. Ward, T. H., ed. 821.08
English political institutions. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. See note at head of class 342.4
English pottery and porcelain. Honey, W. B. See note under Honey 738
English, present and past. Aiken, Mrs J. R. 420
English pronouncing dictionary. Jones, D. 421
English prose, Makers of. Dawson, W. J. 820.9
English prose and poetry. Manly, J. M., ed. 820.8
English prose and verse from Beowulf to Stevenson. Pancoast, H. S., ed. 820.8
English prose literature 808; also 426, 820.8
English prose style. Read, H. E. 808
English religious drama. Bates, K. L. 822.09
English review grammar. Smart, W. K. 425
English revolution. Jones, I. D. See note at head of class 942.06
English satire 827; also 828
English scene 914.2
English seamen in the sixteenth century. Froude, J. A. 942.05
English sects. Selbie, W. B. 280
English sonnets, Golden book of. Robertson, W., comp. 821.08
English spring. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
English synonyms. Crabb, G. 424
English synonyms and antonyms. Fernald, J. C. 424
English vocabulary for foreign students. Potter, S., comp. 428
English water-colour painters. See Finberg, A. J.
English wayfaring life in the middle ages. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 914.2
English wit and humor 827
Canadian authors 817C
English words and their background. McKnight, G. H. 422
Englishman. Dixon, W. M. 914.2
Engraved gems. Dalton, O. M. See note at head of class 736
Engraved gems. Osborne, D. See note at head of class 736
Engravers 760
See also Etchers; also lives of Blake, W., Dürer, A., Hogarth, W.
dictionaries 709.2
Engraving 760; also 761; also pages in the following book:
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p67-75 701
See also Dotted prints (Engravings); Engravings; Etching; Gems; Photo-engraving; Wood engraving
American. See pages in the following book:
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art, p223-76 709.73
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching, p393-419 760
history 760
technique 760; also 761
Engravings 760; also pages in the following books:
In Hackelman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing, p217-573 655
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p224-45 749
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p10-44 790
See also Color prints; Etching
conservation and restoration. See pages in the following book:
In Beaufort, T. R. Pictures and how to clean them, p34-47, 110-18 751
Enigmas 793.7
Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. Todd, J. M., and Gale, A. Van N. See note under Mathias 707
Enjoyment and use of color. Sargent, W. 752
Enjoyment of architecture. Hamlin, T. F. 720
Enjoyment of literature. Hubbell, J. B. 801
Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, M. 808.1
Enlargement of personality. Denison, J. H. 137
Enneades. Plotinus
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p161-75 170
Ennis, G. P. Making a water-colour 751
Enoch. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p59-78 220.92
Enock, C. R. Ecuador. See note under Niles 918.6
—Peru 918.5
Enough rope. Parker, Mrs D. R. 811
Enough stupidity in every wise man; tr. by Kasherman. Ostrovskiĭ, A. N.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72

Enriched teaching of Latin in the high schools. Woodring, M. N., and Sabin, F. E. 470.7
Enriched teaching of physical education in the high school. Woodring, M. N., and Schwendener, N. See note at head of class 371.7
Enriched teaching of science in the high school. Woodring, M. N., Oakes, M. E., and Brown, H. E. See note under Brownell and Wade 507
Enriching the curriculum for gifted children. Osburn, W. J., and Rohan, B. J. 371.9
Enriques, F. Historic development of logic 160
Ensinger, E. W. Problems in artistic wood turning. See note under Milton 684
Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. See note under Vose 914.93
Enter madame. Varesi, G., and Byrne, D. *In* Best plays of 1920/21, p98-123 808.82
Enter the hero. Helburn, T. *In* Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p385-93 808.82
Entertaining 793
See also Amusements; Games
Entertainments. See Amusements
Entomologists 632
See also life of Howard, L. O.
Entomology, Economic. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Entrepreneur 338.5
Environment of early Christianity. Angus, S. 270
Eolithic period 571
Eothen. Kinglake, A. W. 915.6
Epaminondas. See pages in the following book: *In* Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p147-70 920
Ephemerides 528
Epic and heroic poetry, English. Dixon, W. M. 821.09
Epic and romance. Ker, W. P. 809
Epic of America. Adams, J. T. 973
Epic of Captain Scott. Lindsay, M. 919.9
Epic of industry. Keir, M. *In* Pageant of America, v5 973 Series
Epic of kings. Firdausi. See note at head of class 891.5
Epic of Mount Everest. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 915.42
Epic poetry 808.8; also pages in the following books:
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance, p50-175 809
In Moulton, R. G. Modern study of literature, p132-53 801
Greek 883
Latin 873
Epicœne. Jonson, B. *In* Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p143-243 822.08
Epictetus. Discourses *In* Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p132-43 170
—Discourses and manual 188
—Selections *In* Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p353-74 290
Epicurus. See Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p71-87 109
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p1-65 171
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p110-21 170
Epidemics. See pages in the following book: *In* Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p3-27 610.9
Epigram, Martial and the modern. Nixon, P. 877
Epilepsy. See pages in the following books: *In* Gault, R. H. Criminology, p178-91 364 *In* Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p350-65 361
Episcopal church. See Church of England; Protestant Episcopal church
Episode near Bethlehem. Harnwell, A. J. *In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p185-200 812.08
Episodes before thirty. Blackwood, A. 92
Epistemology. See Knowledge, Theory of
Epistles. See Horace. Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
Epitaphs. See De La Mare, W. J. Ding dong bell 828
Epler, P. H. Life of Clara Barton 92
Epochs in American banking. Hoggson, N. F. See note under National industrial conference board 332
Epochs in musical progress. Hamilton, C. G. 780.9
Epochs in the life of Simon Peter. Robertson, A. T. See note under Foakes-Jackson 225.9
Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art. Fenollosa, E. F. See note at head of class 709.5
Epochs of German history. Haller, J. 943
Eppes, Mrs Maria (Jefferson) See pages in the following book: *In* Prindiville, K. First ladies, p27-35 920
Epstein, A. Challenge of the aged 331.25
—Insecurity, a challenge to America 331.25
Epstein, R. C., comp. Supplementary readings in economics 330
Equality 323; also pages in the following books: *In* Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p64-80 304 *In* Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p207-37 320.4
Equestrianism 798
Equipment for stage production. Krows, A. E. 792P
Equitation 798
Equity. See pages in the following book: *In* Allen, C. K. Law in the making, 47 340
Era of the French revolution. Gottschalk, L. R. 944.04
Era of the Protestant revolution. Seebohm, F. 940.2
Erasmus, Desiderius 92; also pages in the following book: *In* Perry, B. Praise of folly, p1-15 814
Erb, J. L. Brahms *In* Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Music appreciation for the student 780
Erdmann, A., and Braun, A. A. Decorative writing and arrangement of lettering 745L
Erdmann, J. E. History of philosophy. See note at head of class 109
Erebus (Ship). See pages in the following book: *In* Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p294-304 919.8
Ericson, E. E. Glass and glazing 698.5
Ericsson, John. See pages in the following books: *In* Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p131-40 920 *In* Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p17-36 920 *In* Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p218-75 920 *In* Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p296-300 920
Ericsson, Leif. See Leif Ericsson
Erigena, Joannes Scotus. See Joannes Scotus Erigena
Ernle, R. E. P., baron. Psalms in human life 223
Ernst, A. H. Spring sluicing *In* Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p277-306 812.08
Ernst, F. A. Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. See note at head of class 661
Ernst, J. E. Roger Williams, New England firebrand 92
Ernst, M. L., and Lindey, A. Hold your tongue! 364
Erosion. See pages in the following book: *In* Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p102-53 551
Errors, Popular 504
Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia 915.3
Erskine, J. Delight of great books 820.4
—Hearts enduring *In* Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p78-85 822.08
—Kinds of poetry 808.1
—Literary discipline 804
—Literature *In* Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p399 917.3
—Moral obligation to be intelligent 814
See also Trent, W. P., jt. auth.

Ertz, Susan. Man as pleasure-seeker
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p132-52 824
Ertz, Susan (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p113-19 920
Ervine, St John Greer. First Mrs Fraser 822; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1929/30, p204-35 808.82
—Four Irish plays. See note under Ervine 822
—Four one-act plays 822
—How to write a play. See note under Krows 808.2
—Jane Clegg 822; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1919/20, p120-48 808.82
—John Ferguson 822; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p351-86 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p335-79 822.08
—Magnanimous lover
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p435-53 822.08
—Mary, Mary, quite contrary 822
—Mixed marriage
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p129-54 808.82
—Parnell 92
Ervine, St John Greer (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p53-62 820.4
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p179-92 814
Es leben das leben. See Sudermann, H. Joy of living 832
Escape. Galsworthy, J.
In Best plays of 1927/28, p286-312 808.82
Escape. Pratt, T.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p397-403 808.82
Escapes 910
Eschatology 237
Escher, F. Modern foreign exchange 332.4
Escholier, R. Paris. See note at head of class 914.436
Escorial, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p150-64 914.6
Esdaile, A. J. K. British museum—the collections
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p51-73 027
—National libraries of the world. See note under Bostwick 027
—Student's manual of bibliography 010
Esenwein, J. B. Writing the short-story 808.3
Eskimos 919.8; also 917.98; also pages in the following books:
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, p103-16 970.1
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p283-303 913
In Russell, I. C. North America, p365-76 917
In Wallace, D. Long Labrador trail, p216-31 917.19
Eskridge, R. L. Manga Reva 919.6
Espenshade, A. H. Pennsylvania place names. See note at head of class 929.4
Espouy, H. d'. One hundred selected plates from Fragments d'architecture antique. See Library of architectural documents
Esquemelin. See Exquemelin, A. O.
Esquerré, P. J. Accounting 657
Essad, bey. Blood and oil in the Orient 914.7
Essay 808.4; also pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p108-28 804
In Le Cron, Mrs H. C., and McElroy, E. W. How to be a clubwoman, p75-81 367
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p193-213 367
Essay and general literature index. Sears, M. E., and Shaw, M., eds. 040
Essay annual 814.08
Essay concerning human understanding. Locke, J. 151
Essay on comedy. Meredith, G. 824
Essay on the development of the Christian doctrine. Newman, J. H., cardinal 230
Essay on the nature and significance of economic science. Robbins, L. 330
Essay on the principle of population. See Malthus, T. R. Parallel chapters from An essay on the principle of population 312
Essay, Principles, Dialogues. Berkeley, G., bp. of Cloyne 192
Essays 804; also 808.4, 808.8
See also American essays; English essays, etc.
indexes 040
Essays. Huxley, T. H. 504
Essays, critical and historical. Newman, J. H., cardinal. See note under Newman 208
Essays, historical and literary. Fiske, J. 973
Essays in biography. Keynes, J. M. 920
Essays in contemporary civilization. Thomas, C. W., ed. 901
Essays in criticism. Arnold, M. 824
Essays in historical criticism. Bourne, E. G. 973
Essays in persuasion. Keynes, J. M. 304
Essays in radical empiricism. James, W. See note under James 140
Essays in social justice. Carver, T. N. 304
Essays in taxation. Seligman, E. R. A. 336.2
Essays of a Catholic. Belloc, H. 282
Essays of Elia. Lamb, C. 824
Essays of to-day. Pritchard, F. H., ed. 824.08
Essays of today, 1926-1927. Shepard, O., and and Hillyer, R. S., eds. 814.08
Essays on books. Clutton-Brock, A. See note under Clutton-Brock 824
Essays on educational reformers. Quick, R. H. 370.9
Essays on English. Matthews, B. 420.4
Essays on literature & life. Clutton-Brock, A. 824
Essays on marriage. Harris, F. M. 173.1
Essays on modern dramatists. Phelps, W. L. 809.2
Essays on modern novelists. Phelps, W. L. 823
Essays on nationalism. Hayes, C. J. H. See note under Hayes 320
Essays on Russian novelists. Phelps, W. L. 891.73
Essays on things. Phelps, W. L. 814
Essen, L. van der. Short history of Belgium 949.3
Essences and essential oils 668
Essential Shakespeare. Wilson, J. D. 822.3
Essentials for exposition and argument. Foster, W. T. 808.5
Essentials in architecture. Belcher, J. 720
Essentials in conducting. Gehrkens, K. W. 781.63
Essentials in journalism. Harrington, H. F., and Frankenberg, T. T. 070
Essentials in library administration. McCollough, E. F., and Van Buren, M. 025
Essentials in library planning. American library association 022
Essentials in music history. Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. 780.9
Essentials of a program of unemployment reserves. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 331.25
Essentials of American government. Ogg, R. A., and Ray, P. O. 353
Essentials of applied electricity. Jones, E. W. See note under Willoughby 621.3
Essentials of civilization. Jones, T. J. 301
Essentials of composition as applied to art. Van Pelt, J. V. 729
Essentials of democracy. Lindsay, A. D. 321.8
Essentials of economics. See Fairchild, F. R. Economics
Essentials of electrical work. Willoughby, G. A. 621.3
Essentials of electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
Essentials of English speech and literature. Vizetelly, F. H. 420.9
Essentials of German. Vos, B. J. 435
Essentials of healthful living. Sadler, W. S. 613
Essentials of lettering. French, T. E., and Meiklejohn, R. See note under Lutz 745L

Essentials of linoleum-block printing. Polk, R. W. 761
Essentials of mechanical drawing. Turner, W. W. 744
Essentials of metalworking. Berg, E., and Wing, B. E. 671
Essentials of modern chemistry. See Dull, C. E. Modern chemistry
Essentials of mysticism. Underhill, E. See note under Underhill 248.2
Essentials of pictorial design. Richmond, L. 740
Essentials of poster design. Poster. See note under Richmond 741
Essentials of printing. Henry, F. S. See note under Henry 655
Essentials of sewing. Cook, R. C. See note under Hyde 646
Essentials of transformer practice. Reed, E. G. 621.31
Essentials of trigonometry. Smith, D. E., Reeve, W. D., and Morss, E. L. 514
Essentials of upholstery. Bast, H. 684
Essequibo river. See pages in the following book:
In Clementi, Mrs M. P. R. E. Through British Guiana to the summit of Roraima, p29-44 918.8
Essex, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Estabrook, Mrs E. F. Givers of life. See note under Crane 970.1
Estaugh, Mrs E. H. See Haddon, E.
Este, B. d', duchess of Milan. See Beatrice d'Este
Este, I. d', marchioness of Mantua. See Isabella d'Este
Estes Park, Colorado. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Rocky Mountain national park, p65-75 917.88
Esther. Blunt, W. S.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p301-32 821.08
Esthetics 701; also Ruskin, J. Modern painters 750; Santayana, G. Interpretations of poetry and religion 824; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p367-437 104
In Brownell, B. New universe, p275-314 113
In Dolman, J. Art of play production, p3-14 792P
In Fry, F. E. Vision and design, p16-38 704
In Neihardt, J. G. Poetic values, p77-144 808.1
In Patrick, G. T. W. World and its meaning, p426-52 100
See also Art; Color; Impressionism (Art); Painting; Sculpture
Esthetics, Literary 801
See also Criticism
Estimates, costs and profits for housepainting and interior decorating. Vanderwalker, F. N. See note under Crannell 698
Estimates in art. Mather, F. J. 759.1
Estimating building costs. Arthur W. See note under Arthur 692
Estimating building costs. Barnes, F. E. 692
Estimating construction costs. Underwood, G. 692
Estimating sheet metal work. Hopp, A., and Neubecker, W. See note at head of class 621.79
Estimator and business book, Painter's. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Esto perpetua. Belloc, H. 916.5
Estonia. See pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p67-94 914.7
In Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future, p183-245 914.74
politics and government 342
Etah and beyond. MacMillan, D. B. 919.8
Etchers 767; also 760; also pages in the following book:
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts, p135-216 760
See also life of Pennell, J.
Etcheverry, B. A. Irrigation practice and engineering 626
—Land drainage and flood protection 631.6
Etching 767; also pages in the following book:
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts, p135-216 760
See also Aquatint; Engraving
history. See pages in the following book:
In Carrington, F. R. Engravers and etchers, p227-78 760
Etching and etchings. Emanuel, F. L. See note under Barry 767
Etching and other graphic arts. Plowman, G. T. See note under Plowman 767
Etchings 767
See also Engravings
Eternal life. See Future life
Eternal Rome. Showerman, G. 937
Eternal song. Arnstein, M.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p139-65 892.42
Ether (of space). See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p25-36 504
Etherege, Sir G. Man of mode
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v1, p125-72 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p30-79 822.08
Ethical philosophy of life. Adler, F. 171
Ethical relativity. Westermarck, E. A. See note at head of class 170
Ethical religion of Zoroaster. Dawson, M. M. See note under Jackson 295
Ethical teaching of Jesus. Scott, E. F. 232
Ethics 170; also 171; also Royce, J. World and the individual 110; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social sciences, p519-65 901
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p135-49 104
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p427-49 112
In Ellis, H. Dance of life, p244-84 110
In James, W. Will to believe, p184-215 104
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age, p173-227 113
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p251-63 150
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p310-39 104
In Patrick, G. T. W. World and its meaning, p399-425 100
In Royce, J. World and the individual, v2, p333-411 110
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p47-130 215
Chinese 299; also pages in the following book:
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p101-10 104
Christian. See Christian ethics
commercial. See Business ethics
dictionaries 203
evolutionary 171; also 291
family 173
history 170; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2, p525-34, 542-48 901
Jewish. See Smith, J. M. P. Moral life of the Hebrews 296
practical. See Conduct of life
sexual. See Sexual ethics
social. See Social ethics
Ethics and "De intellectus emendatione." Spinoza, B. de. See note under Spinoza 193
Ethics and religion. See pages in the following books:
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v2, p280-317 290
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p245-73 290
Ethics of Confucius. Confucius 299
Ethics of journalism. Crawford, N. A. 070
Ethics of opium. La Motte, E. N. 178.8
Ethics of the dust. Ruskin, J.
In Sesame and lilies, pt 2 824

Ethics of wealth. See Wealth, Ethics of
Ethnology 572; also 917.2, 919.2; also pages in the following books:
In Early man, p47-64 571
In Smith, G. E. Human history, p107-247 930
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science, v4, p1093-1104 500
See also Archeology; Man, Prehistoric
Ethnopsychology. See Bogardus, E. S. Immigration and race attitudes 325.73; also pages in the following book:
In McDougall, W. Group mind, p135-272 301
Etiquet 395; also 394, 808.6, 929.7
Etiquette, Table. Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. 642
Etruria—Antiquities 913.37; also 937.5
Etrurians 937.5
Etruscan places. Lawrence, D. H. 913.37
Etruscans. Randall-MacIver, D. 937.5
Ettlinger, K. Altruism
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p67-76 808.82
Ettrude, D. J., comp. Power of Congress to nullify Supreme court decisions 342.73
Etymological dictionary. Skeat, W. W. 422
Etymological dictionary of modern English. Weekley, E. See note under Skeat 422
Etymology. See subdivision Etymology under names of languages (e.g. English language—Etymology)
Euchre. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p207-36 795
Eucken, Rudolf Christof. Meaning and value of life. See note at head of class 171
Eucken, Rudolf Christof (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p48-57 920
Eugenics 575.1; also 312; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, F. Anthropology and modern life, p106-21 572
In Bowen, W. P. Applied anatomy and kinesiology, p95-105 612.7
In Ellis, H. Little essays of love and virtue, p134-80 176
In Ellis, H. More essays of love and virtue, p176-206 176
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p193-216 304
In Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. How to live, p351-61 613
In Hogben, L. T. Nature of living matter, p193-215 570
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p65-124 504
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p254-75 204
In Newman, H. H. ed. Evolution, genetics and eugenics, p459-509 575
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Marriage and morals, p254-73 173.1
See also Heredity; also life of Galton, Sir F.
Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III 92; also pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p81-88 920
Eumenes. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p411-20 920
Eumenides. See Aeschylus
Euphrates river. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p66-96 915.6
Eurhythmics. Jaques-Dalcroze, E. 781
Eurhythmics, Jaques-Dalcroze method of. Jaques-Dalcroze, E. 781
Euripides 882
—Alcestis; tr. by Way
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p43-63 808.82
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Greek literature in translation, p312-34 880.8
—Electra; tr. by Murray
In Euripides. Medea, Trojan women, Electra 882; also pages in the following book:
In Ten Greek plays, p213-62 882
—Herakles [transcript from Alcestis] tr. by Browning
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works, p660-75 821
—Hippolytus; tr. by Way
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p188-209 808.8
—Iphigenia in Tauris; tr. by Murray. See pages in the following book:
In Ten Greek plays, p263-310 882
—Medea; tr. by Murray
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p59-84 808.82
In Ten Greek plays, p311-58 882
—Medea; tr. by Way
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Greek literature in translation, p284-312 880.8
—Medea, Trojan women, Electra 882
Euripides (as subject) 882.09; also pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p286-319 880
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p92-103 801
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks, p204-321 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Greek way, p186-99 880
In Norwood, G. Greek tragedy, p186-326 882.09
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p65-75 880.9
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies, p152-88 824
—Bacchae (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies, p53-80 824
Europa. See note at head of class 314
Europe
antiquities. See Burkitt, M. C. Old stone age 571
biography 920
civilization 940 and subdivisions; also 901, 914
commerce 330.94; also 330.973
description and travel 914; also Clemens, S. L. Tramp abroad 817; also pages in the following books:
In Clemens, S. L Innocents abroad, v 1 817
In Hatheway, G. H. Break your lease! p 1-119, 140-65 910.4
In Newbigin, M. I. New regional geography of the world, p3-144 910
In Prioleau, J. Open road abroad, p 1-99, 135-206 910
economic conditions 330.9 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day, p239-384 940.5
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p585-606 338
historical geography 911
history 940 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past, p238-645 909
In Ketelby, D. M. History of modern times, p46-484 909
literature 800 Bibl.
moral conditions 330.94; also Lecky, W. E. H. History of European morals 170
politics 940 and subdivisions; also 320 and subdivisions, 341, 342; also pages in the following book:
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Way of escape, p169-239 304
See also lives of Bismarck, O., fürst von, Metternich-Winneburg, C. L. W., fürst von, Steed, H. W.
Europe, Conversion of. Robinson, C. H. 270
Europe: a history of ten years. Buell, R. L. 940.5
Europe and Africa. Harris, N. D. 960
Europe and the American tariff. Boucke, O. F. 337
Europe and the East. Harris, N. D. 327
Europe from the renaissance to 1815. Hyma, A. 940.2
Europe in the middle ages. Ault, W. O. See note under Thorndike 940.1
Europe in the nineteenth century. Grant, A. J., and Temperley, H. W. V. 940.28
Europe, 1715-1815. Mowat, R. B. 940.2
Europe: 1789-1920. See Turner, E. R. Europe since 1789 940.28

Europe since 1789. Turner, E. R. 940.28
Europe since 1815. Hazen, C. D. 940.28
Europe since 1870. Turner, E. R. 940.28
Europe since 1914. Benns, F. L. 940.5
Europe since the war. Jackson, J. H. 940.5
Europe, the world's banker. Feis, H. 332
European and American carpets and rugs. Faraday, Mrs C. B. See note under Mumford 745, alphabet 2
European architecture. See Sturgis, R. Short history of architecture; Europe 720.9
European background of American history. Cheyney, E. P. 973.1
European buildings, Modern. Yerbury, F. R. 724
European dictatorships. Sforza, C., conte 321
European diplomatic history, 1871-1932. Sontag, R. J. 940.28
European dramatists. Henderson, A. 809.2
European heritage. Kirkconnell, W. 901
European history chronologically arranged. Hassall, A. 940
European literature in the nineteenth century. Croce, B. 804
European theories of the drama. Clark, B. H., ed. 809.2
European war, 1914-1918 940.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bakeless, J. E. Origin of the next war, p154-68, 209-31 341.6
In Banse, E. Germany prepares for war, p76-323 943
In Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past, p646-727 909
In Gooch, G. P. History of modern Europe, 1878-1919, p560-658 940.28
In McMullen, L. W., ed. Building the world society, p79-121 341
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. History of Europe from 1815 to 1923, p463-527 940.28
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history, 1815-1928, p685-740 940.28
In Swain, J. W. Beginning the twentieth century, p346-613 940.28
In Trotter, W. Instincts of the herd in peace and war, p156-251 301
In Turner, E. R. Europe since 1789, p551-617 940.28
In Turner, E. R. Europe since 1870, p446-558 940.28

See also lives of Grey, E. G., 1st viscount, House, E. M., Page, W. H., Spring-Rice, Sir C. A., Steed, H. W.

aerial operations 940.44; also pages in the following books:
In Fechet, J. E. Flying, p22-42 629.13
In Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation, p81-99 629.13
In Williams, A. Conquering the air, p251-76 629.13
Africa 940.4; also 940.48; also pages in the following book:
In Reitz, D. Afrikander, p84-146 940.48
Arabia 953

See also life of Lawrence, T. E.

atrocities. See pages in the following book:
In Toynbee, A. J. Western question in Greece and Turkey, p259-319 949.6
Austria 943.6
battlefields 914.4; also 914.93; also pages in the following book:
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France, p189-210 914.4
Belgium 940.34; also pages in the following book:
In Essen, L. van der. Short history of Belgium, p170-82 949.3

See also life of Mercier, D. F. F. J., cardinal

biography 920
Bohemia 943.7
campaigns and battles 940.4; also pages in the following book:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history, p159-231 904

See also lives of Foch, F., Lawrence, T. E., Ludendorff, E.

cartoons. See European war, 1914-1918—Humor, caricatures, etc.
Catholic church 940.34
causes 940.31; also Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker 332; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, G. L. War, p58-82 341.6
In Page, K. National defense, p3-156 172.4
censorship. See pages in the following book:
In Chafee, Z. Freedom of speech, p40-119 323
charities. See European war, 1914-1918—Hospitals, charities, etc.
China. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, E. T. Short history of China, p514-45 951
Czechoslovak Republic 943.7
economic aspects. See Friday, D. Profits, wages and prices 338.5; also pages in the following books:
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace, p113-298 330.94
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p615-842 330.94
finance 336.3; also pages in the following book:
In Sykes, E. Banking and currency, p250-73 332
France 940.4

See also life of Clemenceau, G. E. B.

Germany 940.34; also pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Germany, p110-60 943

See also lives of Hindenburg, P. von, Ludendorff, E.

Great Britain 940.3

See also lives of Lloyd George, D., Oxford and Asquith, H. H. A., 1st earl of

Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Mavrogordato, J. Modern Greece, p97-147 949.5
hospitals, charities, etc. 940.47; also pages in the following book:
In Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. History of American Red cross nursing, p387-1076 610.7
humor, caricatures, etc. 940.49
influence and results 940.314; also 909, 940.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. International relations, p33-73 327
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p551-60, 745-59 304
In Page, K. National defense, p159-86 172.4
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p35-334 909
Italy 940.34
Japan. See pages in the following book:
In Young, A. M. Japan in recent times, 1912-1926, p49-119 952
literature and the war 809.2; also 840.9, 940.49
naval operations 940.45
naval operations—Submarine 940.45; also pages in the following books:
In Jackson, G. G. Romance of the submarine, p226-44 623.8
In Masters, D. Boys' book of salvage, p226-44 627
peace 940.314; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p160-80 340
In Simonds, F. H. Can Europe keep the peace? p247-332 940.5
Persia. See pages in the following book:
In Sykes, Sir P. M. Persia, p154-79 955
personal narratives 940.48; also 940.4, 940.44; also Luckner, F., graf von. Sea Devil's fo'c'sle 910.4

See also lives of Brittain, V. M., Graves, R., Paine, R. D., Pless, M. T. O. C.-W., fürstin von, Seely, J. E. B.

pictorial works 940.49
poetry 821.08; also 811C, 821; also pages in the following books:
In Blunden, E. C. Undertones of war, p279-342 940.48

European war, 1914-1918—Poetry—*Continued*
In Cunliffe, J. W., Pyre, J. F. A., and Young, K., eds. Century readings for a course in English literature, p935-46 820.8
Poland. See pages in the following book:
In Machray, R. Poland, p27-96 943.8
prisoners and prisons 940.472
propaganda 940.48
public opinion 940.31
reparations 336.3; also 940.314; also pages in the following books:
In Angell, Sir N. From chaos to control, p3-48 301
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p523-53 327
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace, p113-225 330.94
In Luehr, E. New German republic, p226-51, 299-327 943
See also Dawes plan
Rumania. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, C. U. United Roumania, p126-77 949.8
Russia 940.47
See also life of Lockhart, R. H. B.
secret service 940.48
songs and music 821.08
submarine operations. See European war, 1914-1918—Naval operations—Submarine
territorial questions 943.8; also 910; also pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. H. Germany under the treaty, p93-371 940.314
In Hocking, W. E. Spirit of world politics, p159-436 909
In Toynbee, A. J. Western question in Greece and Turkey, p63-104 949.6
territorial questions—Germany 940.314
territorial questions—Syria 956.9
United States 940.37; also 940.4; also pages in the following books:
In Chafee, Z. Freedom of speech, p40-364 323
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p561-75, 587-91, 642-44 304
In Slosson, P. W. Great crusade and after, 1914-1928, p1-104 973.9
See also life of Wilson, W.
Europe's optical illusion. See Lane, R. N. A. Great illusion
Evaluation of literature. See Book reviews; Books and reading; Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Evangelistic work 269
See also Missions
Evangelists. See lives of Booth, W., Moody, D. L.
Evangelized America. Loud, G. C. 269
Evans, Alice Catherine. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p146-75 920
Evans, E. Beethoven's nine symphonies fully described & analyzed 785
—Tschaikowsky
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Evans, G. Journey to the Bathurst Plains; Discovery of the Lachlan
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2, p10-15, 25-31 994
Evans, George Watkin. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p165-202 917.98
Evans, H. A. Highways and byways in Northamptonshire and Rutland
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Evans, I. L. British in tropical Africa 960
Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France 914.4
Evans, J. W. Determination of minerals 549
—and Davies, G. M. Elementary crystallography 548
Evans, Mrs Katherine. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p117-35 920
Evans, Marian. See Eliot, George, pseud.
Evans, Mary, 1882-, comp. Garden books, old and new. See note at head of class 716
Evans, Mary, 1890-. Costume throughout the ages 391
Evans, O. D. Educational opportunities for young workers 374
Evans, R. D. An admiral's log. See note under Evans 92
—A sailor's log 92
Evans, U. R. Corrosion of metals. See note under Speller 691
—Metals and metallic compounds. See note at head of class 669
Evans, W. See Lindsey, B. B., jt. auth.
Evans, W. A. Mrs Abraham Lincoln 92
Evaporation. See pages in the following book:
In Olsen, J. C. and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p59-108 660
Eve, G. W. Decorative heraldry. See note under Hope 745, alphabet 1
Eve in Evelyn. Hughes, G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p279-87 808.82
Eve of the French revolution. Lowell, E. J. 944.04
Eve of the revolution. Becker, C. L.
In Chronicles of America, v11 973 Series
Evelyn, J. Diary and correspondence 92
Evening and continuation schools 379.19; also 374; also pages in the following book:
In National recreation association. New leisure challenges the schools, p195-209 370.1
Evenings with the stars. Proctor, M. 523.8
Ever young. Gerstenberg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p121-44 808.82
Everest, Mount 915.42; also 915.15; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p263-303 910
Everett, Edward 92
Everett, M. S. Hygiene of marriage. See note under Wright 176
Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante 851.09
Everett, W. G. "In vestigiis veritatis"
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p327-53 191
—Moral values 171
Evergreens 715; also pages in the following books:
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p171-91 716
In Hottes, A. C. 1001 garden questions answered, p247-57 716
In Sherlock, C. C. City and suburban gardening, p64-74 716
Evershed, Mrs M. A. O. See Orr, M. A.
—Turkish empire 949.6
Every, D. van. See Van Every, D.
Every man in his humour. See Jonson, B.
Every man's Bible. Bible. Selections 220.5
Every man's story of the New Testament. Nairne, A. 225
Everybody's aviation guide. Pagé, V. W. 629.13
Everybody's Boswell (S. Johnson). Boswell, J. 92
Everybody's business. Withers, H. 330.9
Everybody's cook book. Lord, I. E., ed. 641.5
Everybody's garden. Waugh, F. A. 716
Everybody's guide to radio music. Scholes, P. A. 780
Everybody's Lamb. Lamb, C. 824
Everybody's Pepys. Pepys, S. 92
Everybody's Plutarch. Plutarch 920
Everybody's St Francis. Egan, M. F. 92
Everyday adventures. Scoville, S. See note under Scoville 591.5
Everyday art. Hicks, A. M. 740
Everyday biology. Thomson, Sir J. A. See note under Thomson and Geddes 570
Everyday doings of insects. Cheesman, L. E. 595.7
Everyday electricity. Lunt, J. R. 537
Everyday foods. Harris, J. W. and Lacey, E. V. 641
Everyday life in ancient Greece. Robinson, C. E. 913.38
Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking, and Norman times. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42

Everyday life in Homeric Greece. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday life in Roman Britain. Quennell, Mrs M., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.42
Everyday life in the new stone, bronze and early iron ages. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Everyday life in the old stone age. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 571
Every-day life of Abraham Lincoln. Browne, F. F. See note under Lincoln 92
Everyday problems of the everyday child. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Everyday things in archaic Greece. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday things in classical Greece. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 913.38
Everyday things in England, A history of. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
Everyday things in Homeric Greece. See Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece 913.38
Everyman 822.08; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p288-303 822.08
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p351-64 808.82
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p210-21 808.8
In Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose, p93-104 820.8
Everyman and his common stock. Sloan, L. H. 332.6
Everyman in his humour. Jonson, B.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p399-447 808.82
Everyman's book of flying. Kneen, O. H. 629.13
Everyman's encyclopaedia. See note at head of class 030
Everyman's history of the English church. Dearmer, P. See note under Wakeman 283
Everyman's library. Reader's guide to Everyman's library 028
Everyman's life of Jesus. Bible. N. T. Gospels 232
Everyman's psychology. Adams, Sir J. 150
Everyman's Talmud. Cohen, A. 296
Everything you want to know about the presidents. Cunningham, A. S., comp. 353
Everywoman a nurse. Newsome, E. See note at head of class 610.7
Evidence 352.2; also 150
Evidence for immortality. Halsey, D. P. 237
Evolution 575; also 560, 572; also pages in the following books:
In Brownell, B. New universe, p60-86 113
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p169-81 504
In Dorsey, G. A. Why we behave like human beings, p60-119 612
In Early man, p13-64 571
In Giddings, F. H. Mighty medicine, p30-37 370.1
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology, p512-656 590
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century, p233-53 193
In Haldane, J. B. S., and Huxley, J. Animal biology, p202-35 570
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature, p77-156 572
In Jennings, H. S. Universe and life, p33-65 570
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past, p224-50 561
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p214-55 113
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p347-441 570
In McDougall, W. Modern materialism and emergent evolution, p83-106 140
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth, p46-66 551
In Maxim, H. P. Life's place in the cosmos, p100-13 504
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p260-348, 381-418 504
In Parsons, G. Stream of history, p51-111 909
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p172-228 191
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p128-206 190
In Romer, A. S. Man and the vertebrates, p232-62 596
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science, v1, p55-111, 185-204; v2, p365-91 500
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Osborn, H. F. From the Greeks to Darwin, p363-75 575
In Phelps, E. M., comp. Selected articles on evolution, pref. p17-53 575
Evolution, Creative. Bergson, H. L. 110
Evolution, Mind in. Hobhouse, L. T. 150
Evolution, Societal. Keller, A. G. 301
Evolution and animal life. Jordan, D. S., and Kellogg, V. L. See note under Kellogg 575
Evolution and creation. Lodge, Sir O. J. See note under Coulter and Coulter 575
Evolution and genetics. Morgan, T. H. 575
Evolution, fact and theory. Wells, H. G.; Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. See note under Wells and Huxley 570
Evolution for John Doe. Ward, C. H. 575
Evolution, genetics and eugenics. Newman, H. H. 575
Evolution in modern art. Rutter, F. V. P. 759
Evolution in science and religion. Millikan, R. A. 504
Evolution of American political parties. Robinson, E. E. See note under Woodburn 329
Evolution of early Christianity. Case, S. J. 270
Evolution of earth and man. Baitsell, G. A., ed. 575
Evolution of England. Williamson, J. A. 942
Evolution of human behavior. Warden, C. J. 575
Evolution of labor. See Hayward, W. R., and Johnson, G. W. Story of man's work 330.9
Evolution of man. See Baitsell, G. A., ed. Evolution of earth and man 575
Evolution of modern capitalism. Hobson, J. A. 331
Evolution of modern Europe. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 940.2
Evolution of modern Hebrew literature. Waldstein, A. S. 892.4
Evolution of modern medicine. Osler, Sir W., bart. 610.9
Evolution of Parliament. Pollard, A. F. See note under Ilbert 328
Evolution of plants. Scott, D. H. 581
Evolution of Prussia. Marriott, Sir J. A. R., and Robertson, Sir C. G. 943
Evolution of the art of music. Parry, Sir C. H. H., bart. 780.9
Evolution of the common school. Reisner, E. H. 370.9
Evolution of the Dominion of Canada. Porritt, E. 971
Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. Lull, R. S., ed. See Baitsell, G. A., ed. Evolution of earth and man 575
Evolution of the English hymn. Gillman, F. J. 245
Evolution of the flying machine. Harper, H. 629.13
Evolution of the French people. Seignobos, C. 944
Evolution of the horse. Matthew, W. D., and Chubb, S. K. 569
Evolution of the igneous rocks. Bowen, N. L. See note at head of class 552
Evolution of the invertebrates. Allee, W. C.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p260-303 504
Evolution of the monastic ideal. Workman, H. B. See note under Hannah 271

Evolution of the plant kingdom. Coulter, M. C.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p216-39 504
Evolution of the vertebrates. Romer, A. S.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p304-48 504
Evolution yesterday and today. Newman, H. H. 575
Evolutionist, Excursions of an. Fiske, J. 814
Evolving house. Bemis, A. F., and Burchard, J. 728
Evréinov, N. N. Merry death; tr. by Bechhofer
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p378-95 808.82
Ewen, C. H. L. History of surnames of the British isles. See note under Bardsley 929.4
Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky 780.9
—Hebrew music 780.9
—Wine, women & waltz (Johann Strauss) 780.92
Ewing, A. C. Morality of punishment 364
Ewing, C. H. Instruction manuals for paper hangers 698
Ewing, D. D. See Harding, C. F., jt. auth.
Ewing, Mrs I. R. Lipreading. See note under Stowell and Lehman 371.91
Ewing, Sir J. A. Steam-engine and other heat engines. See note under Allen 621.1
Ewing, J. B. Job insurance 331.25
Ewing, W. C. Monetary factor in business depressions
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p295-310 330.973
Ex libris. See Bookplates
Ex libris carissimis. Morley, C. 090
Examination of prospects. Gunther, C. G. 553
Examinations 371.26
Excavation 624.152; also pages in the following book:
In Pickels, G. W. Drainage and flood-control engineering, p379-406 631.6
Excavations (Archeology). See Archeology
Excellent thing in woman. Shaver, J. D.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p279-85 812.08
Exceptional children and public school policy. Gesell, A. L. 371.9
Exchange. Thurston, A.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p65-84 808.82
Excursions of an evolutionist. Fiske, J. 814
Executive ability 658; also 658.8
Executives' business law. Toulmin, H. A. See note under Sullivan 347
Exemplar of antique furniture design. Salomonsky, E., and Salomonsky, Mrs V. C. See note at head of class 749
Exercise 613.7; also 612.7; also pages in the following book:
In Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. How to live, p255-69 613
Exercise in education and medicine. McKenzie, R. T. 613.7
Exercises for health. Meanes, L. L., and Hathaway, E. V.
In National health series 613
Exercises in elementary counterpoint. Goetschius, P. See note under Goetschius 781
Exercises in melody-writing. Goetschius, P. See note under Dickey and French 781
Exertion (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p25-50 910.4
Exhaustion. See Fatigue
Exhaustive concordance of the Bible. Strong, J. 220.2
Exile. Doyle, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p123-43 808.82
Exmouth, C. E. Pellew, 7th viscount. Dyes and dyeing 667.2
Exodus (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W., tr. Caedmon poems, p99-118 829
Expanding universe. Eddington, Sir A. S. 523
Expansion and conflict. Dodd, W. E.
In Riverside history of the United States, v3 973
Expansion and reform. Bassett, J. S. 973.9
Expansion of England. Seeley, Sir J. R. 942.07
Expansion of Europe. Abbott, W. C. 940.2
Expansion of the Christian church, pt. 3. See Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Church in England 274.2
Expectant mother. De Normandie, R. L.
In National health series 613
Expectant mother's handbook. Irving, F. C. 618
Expeditions, Scientific. See Scientific expeditions
Experience. See pages in the following book:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p33-46 112
Experience, Art as. Dewey, J. 701
Experience, Creative. Follett, M. P. 301
Experience and nature. Dewey, J. 191
Experience with the supernatural in early Christian times. Case, S. J. See note under Case 270
Experiences facing death. Austin, Mrs M. H. 236
Experiencing pictures. Pearson, R. M. 701
Experiment with a project curriculum. Collings, E. 372
Experimental college. Meiklejohn, A. 378
Experimental lives, from Cato to George Sand. See Jaeger, M. Adventures in living 920
Experimental mechanical engineering. Diederichs, H., and Andrae, W. C. 621
Experiments in personal religion. See Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living
Expert series. Kelley, A. A. 698
Explaining China. Baker, J. E. 915.1
Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction. Wheeler, W. A. See note under Wheeler 803
Exploration of the Alps. Lunn, A. H. M. 914.94
Exploration of western America. Gilbert, E. W. See note under French 917.8
Explorations. See Discoveries (in geography)
Explorers 910; also 910.4, 920, 973.1
See also Discoveries (in geography); Voyages and travels; also subdivisions Description and travel, and Discovery and exploration under names of continents, countries, etc.
See also lives of Amundsen, R. E. G., Balboa, V. N. de, Bartlett, R. A., Byrd, R. E., Cadillac, A. de la Mothe, Champlain, S. de, Columbus, C., Drake, Sir F., Frémont, J. C., Frobisher, Sir M., Hudson, H., Johnston, Sir H. H., La Salle, R. C. sieur de, Livingstone, D., Mackenzie, Sir A., Magellan, F., Marquette, J., Nansen, F., Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, A., Peary, R. E., Pizarro, F. marqués, Raleigh, Sir W., Shackleton, Sir E. H., Smith, J., Soto, H. de, Stanley, Sir H. M.
Explorers of North America. Brebner, J. B. 973.1
Exploring for plants. Fairchild, D. G. 581.9
Exploring New York's art. Breuning, M. 708
Exploring religion with eight year olds. Sweet, Mrs H. F., and Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. 268
Exploring your mind with the psychologists. Wiggam, A. E. 150
Explosives. See pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p151-70 660
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p207-30 540
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p527-37 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1407-28 660
Exposition and argument, Essentials of. Foster, W. T. 808.5
Expositor's Bible. See note at head of class 220.7
Express service. See pages in the following book:
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation, principles and policies, p370-95 385
Expressing Willie. Crothers, R.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p501-30 822.08
Expression. See pages in the following book:
In Hume, S. J., and Foster, L. M. Theater and school, p333-52 792P

Expression, Creative. Paschall, A. 808
Expression in America. Lewisohn, L. 810.9
Expressive English. Fernald, J. C. 808
Exquemelin, A. O. Buccaneers of America. See note under Exquemelin 910.4
—Pirates of Panama 910.4
Exterritoriality. See pages in the following book:
In Millard, T. F. F. China, where it is today and why, p91-125 915.1
Extinct animals. See Paleontology
Extinct monsters and Creatures of other days. Hutchinson, H. N. 566
Extinct plants and problems of evolution. Scott, D. H. See note under Knowlton 561
Extra-curricular activities. See Student activities
Extra-curricular library. Meyer, H. D., ed. See note at head of class 371.8
Eyck, Hubert van. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p103-08 759
In Masters in art, v5, no. 56 759 Series
Eyck, Jan van. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p103-08 759
In Masters in art, v5, no. 56 759 Series
Eye 617.7; also pages in the following book:
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p451-74 614
Eye for a horse. Goldschmidt, S. G. 636.1
Eyes on Russia. White, M. B. 914.7
Eyes that cannot see; tr. by Paulson. Gnudtzmann, A. T.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p149-66 808.82
Eyewitness. Swinton, Sir E. D. 940.48
Eyre, E. J. Journey from Fowler's bay to Albany in 1841
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2, p338-84 994
Eyre-Todd, G. Story of Glasgow. See note at head of class 941
Eyvind of the hills; tr. by Schanche. Sigurjónsson, J.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p643-73 808.82
Ezekiel. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p178-96 220.92

F

Faber, C. B. de. See Caballero, Fernán, pseud.
Fabius Maximus, Quintus. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p193-220 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p124-36 920
Fables. Aesop 888
Fables. Krylov, I. A. 891.71
Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir. Life and love of the insect. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Life of the fly. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Life of the grasshopper. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Life of the scorpion. See note under Fabre 595.4
—Life of the spider 595.4
—Mason-bees. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Sacred beetle. See note under Fabre 595.7
—Social life in the insect world 595.7
Fabre, Jean Henri Casimir (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p69-95 920
Fabre d'Églantine, Philippe François Nazaire. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p135-61 944.04
Fabriano, Gentile da. See Gentile da Fabriano
Fabrics and dress. Rathbone, L., and Tarpley, E. 646
Fabrics and how to know them. Denny, G. G. 677
Fabulous forties. Minnigerode, M. 917.3
Fabulous New Orleans. Saxon, L. 917.63
Faccio, Rina. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p80-86 920
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p198-212 850.9
Face 575
Face, Care of the. Levin, O. L. 616.5
Face of England. Blunden, E. C. 914.2
Face of London. Clunn, H. P. See note at head of class 914.21
Face of Scotland. Batsford, H., and Fry, C. 914.1
Face of silence (Rāmakrishna). Mukerji, D. G. 92
Face of the fields. Sharp, D. L. 591.5
Faces, Features and. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Facsimiles of famous American documents & letters. Boykin, E. C., ed. See note under Macdonald 973
Fact and fable in psychology. Jastrow, J. See note under Jastrow 131
Fact, the romance of mind. Taylor, H. O. 121
Facta, Luigi. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p319-22 920
Factories. See pages in the following books:
In Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management, p3-122 658.5
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons, p200-21 745, alphabet 1
safety appliances 614.8
ventilation. See pages in the following books:
In Winslow, C. E. A. Fresh air and ventilation, p139-64 628.8
In Wood, T. D., and Hendriksen, E. M. Ventilation and health; the new hygiene of fresh air, p113-29 628.8
Factors of organic evolution. Newman, H. H.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p161-97, 381-418 504
Factory management 658.5; also 331.1, 331.13, 658.3; also pages in the following book:
In Wissler, W. Business administration, p309-436, 713-95 658
Factory system. See pages in the following books:
In Borsodi, R. This ugly civilization, p53-199 330
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p100-19 670
Facts about oriental rugs. Jacobsen, C. W. See note under Roberts 745, alphabet 2
Facts about Shakespeare. Neilson, W. A., and Thorndike, A. H. 822.3
Facts and fancies for the curious. Bombaugh, C. C. 803
Facts and fetishes in advertising. Gundlach, E. T. See note under Hess 659
Facts and figures about tuberculosis. Whitney, J. S., comp. See note under Potts 616.24
Facts and figures of Hawaii. Armstrong, L. B. See note under Griffiss 919.69
Facts of modern medicine. Palfrey, F. W. 610
Fads and quackery in healing. Fishbein, M. 610.4
Faegre, M. L. See Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
Faerie queene. Spenser, E. See note under Spenser 821
Faeroe. See Faroe Islands
Faery lands of the South seas. Hall, J. N., and Nordhoff, C. B. See note under Hall 919.6
Faguet, Émile. Literary history of France. See note under Dowden 840.9
Faguet, Émile (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p203-15 824
Fahnestock, Mrs Z. H. See Humphrey, Z.
Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. See Sweet, Mrs H. F., jt. auth.
Fair, G. M. See Rosenau, M. J., jt. auth.
Fair ladies at a game of poem-cards. Chikamatsu Monzaemon
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p271-303 808.82
Fair land Tyrol. McCrackan, W. D. See note under McCrackan 914.36
Fairbairn, W. E. Scientific self-defence 796.8
Fairbank, Mrs Janet (Ayer) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p120-22 920

Fairbanks, A. Greek art 709.38
Fairbanks, Jason. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p251-63 917.4
Fairchild, D. G. Exploring for plants 581.9
Fairchild, F. R. Economics. See note under Fairchild, Furniss and Buck 330
—Furniss, E. S., and Buck, N. S. Elementary economics 330
Fairchild, H. P. Elements of social science 301
—ed. Immigrant backgrounds 325.73
—Immigration 325.73
—Melting-pot mistake 325.73
—Profits or prosperity? 338.5
Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9
Fairfield, Cecily. See West, Rebecca, pseud.
Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art 709.45
Fairgrieve, J. Geography and world power. See note under Unstead and Taylor 910
Fairlie, J. A., and Kneier, C. M. County government and administration 352
Fairman, C. E. Art and artists of the Capitol of the United States of America. See note at head of class 709.73
Fairs 791.6; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, Mrs M. L. Complete book of parties, p255-70 793
In Burt, E. R. Planning your party, p183-247 793
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p118-39 793
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p29-55 791
In Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce, p212-38 380
Fairy tales 398
See also Folklore
Faith 234; also 230, 239; also pages in the following books:
In Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p14-26 201
In Black, H. Adventure of being man, p3-55 230
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man, p93-176 193
In Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief, p1-296 230
In Royden, A. M. Prayer as a force, p36-67 248
Faith, Confessions of 238
Faith and practice of the Quakers. Jones, R. M. 289.6
Faith and psychology. Inge, W. R. 234
Faith and success. King, B. See note under Inge 234
Faith cure 289; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements, p82-107 289
In Grensted, L. W. Psychology and God, p95-126 201
See also Christian science; Mental healing; Miracles
Faith for the new generation. Gilkey, J. G. See note under Nixon 230
Faith for the world. Paton, W. 266
Faith healer. Moody, W. V.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p777-805 812.08
Faith, hope and charity in primitive religion. Marett, R. R. 291
Faith of Japan. Harada, T. 299
Faith of modernism. Mathews, S. 230
Faith of our fathers. Gibbons, J., cardinal 282
Faithful admirer. Baker, E.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p21-27 808.82
Faithful shepherdess. Fletcher, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p598-624 822.08
Falaise, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p149-68 914.42
Falconer, Sir Robert Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p265-66 920
Fales, Mrs W. S. Simple course in home decorating 747
Faling, M. F. See Hubbard, C. C., jt. ed.
Falk, I. S., Rorem, C. R., and Ring, M. D. Costs of medical care. See note under Committee on the costs of medical care 614.2
Falkenhayn, Erich Georg Anton Sebastian von. German general staff and its decisions. See note at head of class 940.4
Falkenhayn, Erich Georg Anton Sebastian von (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p41-69 920
Falkland Islands
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, C. F. South America, p100-08 918
history. See pages in the following book:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p162-79 982
Fall. See Autumn
Fall guy. Abbott, G., and Gleason, J.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p266-302 808.82
Fall of British tyranny, or American liberty. Leacock, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p277-350 812.08
Fall of the Dutch republic. Van Loon, H. W. 949.2
Fall of the German empire, 1914-1918. Lutz, R. H., ed. See note at head of class 943
Fall of the Inca empire. Means, P. A. 985
Fall of the Russian empire. Walsh, E. A. 947.084
Falla, Manuel de 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p57-74 780.92
Falling of an apple. Kennedy, C. O.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p55-65 822.08
Falling stars 523.5
Fallodon papers. Grey, E. G., 1st viscount 824
Fallon, J. T., ed. How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories 717
Falls of Niagara. Forrester, G. C. See note at head of class 557
Falmouth for orders. Villiers, A. J. 910.4
False gods. Brieux, E.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p135-70 808.82
Falsehood in war-time. Ponsonby, A. A. W. H. 940.48
Fame and the poet. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. Plunkett, 18th baron
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p134-43 822.08
Familiar essays of to-day. Heydrick, B. A., ed. 824.08
Familiar letters. Thoreau, H. D. 92
Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams, during the Revolution. Adams, J., and Adams, Mrs A. S. 92
Familiar quotations. Bartlett, J., comp. 808.8Q
Familiar Spanish travels. Howells, W. D. 914.6
Familiar studies of men and books. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Familists. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p428-48 248.2
Family 173; also 173.1, 392; also Huntington, E., and Whitney, L. F. Builders of America 312; also pages in the following books:
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p247-401 136.7
In Gillis, J. M. Catholic church and the home, p97-112 282
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p43-61 304
Family. White, B. F.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p229-54 822.08
Family affair. Mushakoji, S.
In Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan, p73-108 895

Family and its members. Spencer, Mrs A. G. 392
Family and its relationships. Groves, E. R., Skinner, E. L., and Swenson, S. J. See note under Groves 392
Family budgets. See Home economics—Accounting
Family endowment. Gray, A. See note under Douglas 331.2
Family endowment, The case for. Stocks, Mrs M. D. B. 331.2
Family in its sociological aspects. Dealey, J. Q. See note under Goodsell 392
Family in the making. Messer, M. B. See note under Goodsell 392
Family in the present social order. Lindquist, R. 392
Family names and their story. Baring-Gould, S. See note under Weekley 929.4
Family welfare association of America. Pamphlets. See note at head of class 361
Famin, A. P. S. M. See Grandjean de Montigny, A. H. V., jt. auth.
Famine in soviet Russia. Fisher, H. H. 940.47
Famous American songs. Kobbé, G. See note under Geller 784
Famous buildings. Barstow, C. L. 720.9
Famous cavalry leaders. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous colonial houses. Hollister, P. M. 728
Famous discoverers and explorers of America. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous houses and literary shrines of London. Adcock, A. St J. 914.21
Famous leaders among men. Bolton, Mrs S. K. See note under Bolton 920
Famous leaders among women. Bolton, Mrs S. K. See note under Bolton 920
Famous Mrs Fair. See Forbes, J.
Famous painters of America. McSpadden, J. W. 759.1
Famous pictures. Barstow, C. L. 750
Famous plays of 1932-1933 822.08
Famous scouts. Johnston, C. H. L. 920
Famous sculptors of America. McSpadden, J. W. 735
Famous sculpture. Barstow, C. L. 730
Famous songs and their stories. Geller, J. J. 784
Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen. Hicks, F. C., ed. 815
Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
The fan. Goldoni, C.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p15-57 808.82
Fanaticism. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p328-48 920
Fancher, A. Getting a job and getting ahead. See note under Kitson 371.42
Fancy dress. See Costume
Fancy free. Houghton, S.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p269-81 822.08
Fancy work 746
See also Beadwork; Embroidery; Lace and lace making; Needlework
Fannie Fox's cook book. Fox, Mrs F. F., and Schwartz, Mrs L. S. 641.5
Fanning, C. E. See Silk, A. K., jt. comp.
Fanning, Edmund. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p221-30 920
Fanny's first play. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Misalliance, p159-245 822
Fansler, P. E. House heating with oil fuel 697
Fantasia. Shaver, C. L.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p85-92 812.08
Fantin-Latour, Henri. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Far away and long ago. Hudson, W. H. 92
Far-away princess. Sudermann, H.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p369-91 808.82
Far East. See East (Far East)
Far Eastern international relations. Morse, H. B., and MacNair, H. F. See note at head of class 950
Far Eastern question. See Eastern question (Far East)
Far Eastern Republic. See pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p185-92 304
Far journey. Rihbany, A. M. 92
Far-off hills. Robinson, L. 822
Far off things. Machen, A. 92
Far princess. Rostand, E. 842
Faraday, Mrs C. B. European and American carpets and rugs. See note under Mumford 745, alphabet 2
Faraday, Michael. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p94-105 920
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p158-70 530.9
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p248-64 920
In Greenwood E. Amber to amperes, p144-61 537
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p96-114 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p248-73 500
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
Farbman, M. S. Piatiletka 330.947
Farce of the worthy Master Pierre Patelin. Pathelin 842
Farewell cruel world. Kimball, W. A.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p21-39 812.08
Farewell to reform. Chamberlain, J. 323
Farey, C. A., and Edwards, A. T. Architectural drawing. See note under Field 744
Fargo, L. F. Library in the school 027.8
—Program for elementary school library service 027.8
Fargo, N. D. Little country theater 792P
Farias de Issasi, T. Sentence of death
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p275-81 808.82
Farigoule, Louis. See Romains, Jules, pseud.
Faris, E. Charity and the social sciences
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p299-316 361
—Social evolution
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p211-42 215
—Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy 361
Faris, J. T. Historic shrines of America. See note under Faris 917.3
—Men who conquered 920
—Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. See note under Faris 917.48
—Old trails and roads in Penn's land 917.48
—On the trail of the pioneers 978
—Paradise of the Pacific 919.69
—Roaming American highways 917.3
—Roaming the eastern mountains 917.4
—Roaming the Rockies 917.8
—Romance of old Philadelphia. See note under Faris 917.48
—Romance of the boundaries 973
—Romance of the rivers 917.3
—Seeing Canada 917.1
—Seeing Pennsylvania 917.48
—Seeing South America 918
—Seeing the eastern states 917.4
—Seeing the far West 917.8
—Seeing the middle West 917.7
—Seeing the sunny South 917.5
—When America was young 917.3
Farleigh, M. M. Principles and problems of aircraft engines 629.13
Farley, F. E. See Kittredge, G. L., jt. auth.
Farley, James Aloysius. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p235-48 920
Farley, J. M., cardinal. Life of John, cardinal McCloskey 92
Farm. Davenport, E. 630

Farm and village housing. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Farm animals. See Domestic animals; Live stock
Farm buildings 728.6; also pages in the following books:
In Gray, G. House and home, p243-58 728
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p286-300 728
In Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics, p176-210 631.3
See also Architecture, Domestic
Farm credit. See Agricultural credit
Farm engines 631.3
Farm forestry. Ferguson, J. A. 634.9
Farm gas engines and tractors. Jones, F. R. 631.3
Farm life 630.1; also 630.9; also pages in the following books:
In Crèvecœur, M. G. St J. de. Sketches of eighteenth century America, p39-50, 79-149 917.3
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p154-77 917.3
Farm machinery. See Agricultural machinery
Farm machinery. Stone, A. A. See note under Field 631.3
Farm management 631.1
Farm meats. Helser, M. D. See note under Clemen 664.9
Farm mechanics. Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. 631.3
Farm organization and management, Economics of. Holmes, C. L. 631.1
Farm produce marketing 631.18; also 641; also pages in the following books:
In Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture, p1-128 634
In Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States, p406-18 630.9
In Converse, P. D. Elements of marketing, p131-295 658.8
In Folger, J. C., and Thomson, S. M. Commercial apple industry of North America, p291-338 634
In Gould, H. P. Peach growing, p393-414 634
In Hedrick, U. P. Manual of American grape-growing, p230-47 634
In Hume, H. H. Cultivation of citrus fruits, p369-424 634
In Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing, p278-302 635
See also Agriculture—Economic aspects
Farm science. Spillman, W. J. See note under Warren 630
Farm soils. Worthen, E. L. 631.4
Farma, W. J. Matter of choice
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation, p472-88 808.8
—ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation 808.8
Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book 641.5
Farmer, H. G. Music
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p356-75 297
Farmer's church. Wilson, W. H. See note under Brunner 261
Farmers of forty centuries. King, F. H. 630
Farmer's standard of living. Kirkpatrick, E. L. See note at head of class 338.5
Farming. See Agriculture
Farmington. Darrow, C. S. See note under Darrow 92
Farms 631.1
Farnell, I. Spanish prose and poetry old and new 860.8
Farnham, C. H. Life of Francis Parkman 92
Farnham, D. T., and others. Profitable science in industry 604
Farnham, Mrs Mateel (Howe). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p123-25 920
Farnham, T. J. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p372-92 917.8
Farnol, Jeffrey. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p103-09 820.4
Farnum, R. B. Education through pictures 750
—Practical drawing 707
Faroe Islands. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, W. S. C. Iceland, horseback tours in Saga land, p37-49 914.91
Faroes and Iceland. Annandale, N. See note under Russell 914.91
Farquhar, G. 822
—Beaux' stratagem
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p531-75 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p655-97 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p521-57 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p375-418 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p499-571 822.08
Farquhar, J. N. Crown of Hinduism. See note under Farquhar 294
—Modern religious movements in India. See note at head of class 294
—Outline of the religious literature of India 294
—Primer of Hinduism 294
Farragut, David Glasgow. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p143-57 920
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p335-96 920
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p273-85 920
Farrand, L. Basis of American history 970.1
Farrand, M. Development of the United States from colonies to a world power 973
—Fathers of the constitution
In Chronicles of America, v13 973 Series
—Framing of the constitution of the United States 342.73
—ed. Records of the Federal convention. See note under Farrand 342.73
Farrar, F. W. Life of Christ as represented in art. See note under LaFarge 755
Farrar, Geraldine. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p10-23 784.2
Farrar, J. Here are sailors!
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p271-85 822.08
—Nerves
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p64-86 808.82
—Wedding rehearsal
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p87-97 822.08
Farrell, F. J. Dyeing and cleaning, a practical handbook. See note under Hubbard 667
Farrer, J. A. England under Edward VII. See note at head of class 942.08
Farrer, R. J. On the eaves of the world 915.1
Farson, N. Sailing across Europe 914
Farthest north. Nansen, F. See note under Nansen 919.8
Fascism 945; also pages in the following books:
In Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism, p55-112 330.1
In Buell, R. L. Europe, p337-63 940.5
In Cole, G. D. H. and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day, p423-47 940.5
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p423-521 304
In Holcombe, A. N. New party politics, p55-83 329
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives, p363-426 335
In Page, K. Individualism and socialism, p236-63 335
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p33-66 330.4

Fascism—*Continued*
In Seldes, G. You can't print that! p69-150 940.5
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p11-21 321
Fashion 391; also 646; also pages in the following books:
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p503-14 371.42
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising, p184-210 658.8
Fashion. See Ritchie, Mrs A. C. O. M.
Fashion drawing and design. Chadwick, L. M. See note under Hartman 741
Fashion illustrations, How to make. Hartman, E. A. 741
Fashion merchandising. Nystrom, P. H. See note under Nystrom 658.8
Fashionable follies. Hutton, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p9-86 812.08
Fashionable lover. Cumberland, R.
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p715-44 822.08
Fasts and feasts 394
See also Festivals
Fat. See Corpulence
Fatal interview. Millay, E. St V. 811
Fatal quest
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p327-31 812.08
Fatalist at war. Binding, R. G. 940.48
Fath, E. A. Elements of astronomy 520
Father. Strindberg, A.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p603-25 808.82
Father, an anthology of verse. Doud, M., and Parsley, C. M., comps. 808.81
Father and son. Gosse, Sir E. W. 92
Father Mississippi. Saxon, L. 917.7
Fathers of New England. Andrews, C. M.
In Chronicles of America, v6 973 Series
Fathers of the constitution. Farrand, M.
In Chronicles of America, v13 973 Series
Fathers of the Revolution. Guedalla, P. 920
Fatigue. See Seham, M., and Seham, G. Tired child 649; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p200-18 131
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p199-215 150
In Walsh, W. S. Peace of mind and body, p103-25 131
Fatigue of metals. Moore, H. F., and Kommers, J. B. 620.1
Fats. See Oils and fats
Faulkner, A. S. See Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F.
Faulkner, H. U. American economic history 330.973
—Economic history of the United States 330.973
—Quest of social justice, 1898-1914 973.9
See also Flügel, F., jt. ed.
Faulkner, William. See pages in the following book:
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p338-51 808.3
Faure, E. Italian renaissance. See note under Fairfield 709.45
—Napoleon 92
Faure, G. The Dolomites. See note under Davidson 914.5
—Italian lakes 914.52
—Land of St Francis of Assisi. See note at head of class 914.56
—Rome. See note at head of class 914.56
—Sicily. See note at head of class 914.58
Fauré, Gabriel Urbain. See pages in the following books:
In Cortot, A. French piano music, p109-39 786.2
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p320-26 780.9
Faurot, W. L. Art of whittling 736
Fausset, H. I. Tennyson, a modern portrait 92
Faust, A. K. New Japanese womanhood. See note at head of class 396
Faust, O. Artificial silk. See note under Darby 677
Faust. Goethe, J. W. von 832.62
Favary, E. Motor vehicle engineering; engines 629.2
—Motor vehicle engineering: the chassis. See note under Favary 629.2
Favre de Coulevain, Hélène. See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 1st ser, p85-123 843
Fawcett, Edgar. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p65-73 920
Fawcett, Henry 92
Fawcett, Percy Harrison 918.1
Faxon, F. W., ed. See Dramatic index 792
Fay, B. Franklin, the apostle of modern times 92
—George Washington, republican aristocrat 92
—Roosevelt and his America 973.9
—Since Victor Hugo 840.9
—Two Franklins: fathers of American democracy 92
—and Claflin, A. American experiment 917.3
Fay, C. R. Cooperation at home and abroad. See note under Warbasse 334
—Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day 330.942
—Life and labour in the nineteenth century. See note under Fay 330.942
Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries 027.8
Fay, S. B. Origins of the World war 940.31
Fayder, S. Social balance
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p217-50 812.08
Fayle, C. E. Short history of the world's shipping industry 387
Fear 157; also pages in the following books:
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p417-50 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality, p291-331 131
In Worcester, E. Making life better, p102-18 131
Fear and be slain. Seely, J. E. B. See note under Seely 92
Feast of the Holy Innocents. Ilsley, S. M.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p407-28 812.08
Feasts. See Fasts and feasts
Features and faces. Bridgman, G. B. 743
Feavearyear, A. E. Pound sterling 332.4
Fechet, J. E. Flying 629.13
Fechner, Gustav Theodor. See pages in the following book:
In James, W. Pluralistic universe, p131-77 190
Fechner, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p162-65 920
Fedderson, M. H. Deck sports 796
Federal aid. Macdonald, A. F. 337.4
Federal aid for education. See Education and state
Federal aid to education. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 379
Federal and state constitutions. Thorpe, F. N., comp. See note at head of class 342.73
Federal and state control of water power. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 380.16
Federal and state government 351
Federal centralization. Thompson, W. 342.73
Federal convention, Records of the. Farrand, M., ed. See note under Farrand 342.73
Federal council year book. See yearbook of American churches 280
Federal department of education, Selected articles on a. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 379
Federal finances, 1923-1932. National industrial conference board 336
Federal party. See Fay, B. The two Franklins 92
Federal reserve act. Willis, H. P.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p40-63 329
Federal reserve banking practice. Willis, H. P. and Steiner, W. H. See note under Kemmerer. 332
Federal reserve banks 332; also pages in the following book:
In Hepburn, A. B. History of currency in the United States, p411-18, 437-49 332.4

Federal reserve policy, 1921-1930. Reed, H. L. See note under Burgess 332
Federal reserve system. Willis, H. P. See note under Kemmerer 332
Federal trade commission. Blaisdell, T. C. 380.16
Federalist 342.73
Federalist system, 1789-1801. Bassett, J. S. 973.4
Federations, Financial (Social service) 361
Feeble-minded 362; also pages in the following books:
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p366-88 361
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p159-68 361
Feeding and feeding stuffs 636; also 637
See also Forage plants
Feeding the child from two to six. Barnes, Mrs M. F. H. 613.2
Feeding the family. Rose, Mrs M. D. S. 613.2
Feeds and feeding. Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. 636
Feelings. See Emotions
Feet and shoes. Bellows, J. 613
Feiling, K. G. England under the Tudors and Stuarts 942.05
—Sketches in nineteenth century biography 920
Feinberg, Samuel Evgenievich. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p163-71 780.92
Feis, H. Europe, the world's banker 332
Feith, J. Modern Holland. See note under Lucas 914.92
Feldman, H. Prohibition. See note under Willebrandt 178
—Racial factors in American industry 331.8
—Regularization of employment 331.8
Felice, R. D. Little illustrated books on old French furniture 749
Felix, E. H. Television 621.388
Félix, E. R. See Rachel, Mlle
Fell, Mrs Margaret (Askew) See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p51-73 920
Feller from Omaha. Conkle, E. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p137-45 822.08
Fellowes, E. A. See Hills, J. W. jt. auth.
Fellowes, P. F. M., and others. See Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933. First over Everest! 915.42
Fellows, J. D. Cataloguing rules 025.3
Fels, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Zangwill, I. Voice of Jerusalem, p337-48 296
Fels, S. S. This changing world 301
Felsenthal, E. Readable books in many subjects 028
Felt, E. P. Popular guide to the study of insects 595.7
—and Rankin, W. H. Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs 632
Felt toys. Mochrie, E., and Roseaman, I. P.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Female pedants. See Molière, J. B. P.
Feminism. See Woman; Woman—Social and moral questions
Femmes savantes. See Molière, J. B. P.
Fences. See pages in the following book:
In Butterfield, W. H. Making fences, walls and hedges, p9-30 712
Fencing 796.8
Fénelon, François de Salignac de la Mothe. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p187-219 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p343-83 920
Fenn, F., and Pryce, R. 'Op-o'-me-thumb
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p135-60 822.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p381-408 822.08
Fenneman, N. M. Physiography of western United States 557
Fenollosa, E. F. Epochs of Chinese & Japanese art. See note at the head of class 709.5
Fenton, C. L. World of fossils 560
Fenton, Mrs J. M. C. Practical psychology of babyhood 136.7
Fenwick, C. G. International law 341
Ferber, Edna. The eldest
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p389-405 812.08
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p1-25 812.08
See also Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.
Ferber, Edna (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p126-38 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p146-59 920
Ferdinand V, king of Spain. See Prescott, W. H. History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella, the Catholic 946
Ferdinand and Isabella, History of the reign of. Prescott, W. H. 946
Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues 289
—Modern superstition and magic
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p40-63 204
Ferguson, John Alexander. Campbell of Kilmhor
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p84-99 822.08
Ferguson, John Arden. Farm forestry 634.9
Ferguson, J. C. Chinese painting. See note at head of class 759.9E
—Outlines of Chinese art 709.51
Ferguson, M. F. Motor camping on western trails 796.54
Ferguson, M. J., comp. American library laws. See note at head of class 021
Fergusson, E. Dancing gods 970.1
Fergusson, Harvey. Rio Grande 917.89
Fergusson, Harvey (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p154-65 920
Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology 230
Fermentation. See pages in the following books:
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p186-209 630
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p230-43 540
Fern allies of North America north of Mexico. Clute, W. N. 587.3
Fernald, C. H. Modern selling 658.8
Fernald, E. M. Elements of thermodynamics 621.1
Fernald, H. T. Applied entomology 632
Fernald, J. C. Connectives of English speech 425
—English grammar simplified 425
—English synonyms and antonyms 424
—Expressive English 808
—Historic English 420.9
—Working grammar of the English language 425
Fernald, R. H., and Orrok, G. A. Engineering of power plants 621.1
Fernández, L. H. Philippine republic. See note at head of class 991.4
Ferns 587.3; also pages in the following books:
In Aiken, G. D. Pioneering with wildflowers, p102-11 716
In De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide, p230-38 716
In Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns, p205-76 716
In Mann, P. B. and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p233-52 507
Ferns, fossils and fuel. Noé, A. C. 561
Ferrara, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p41-60 914.5
Ferrari, E. Wolf-. See Wolf-Ferrari, E.
Ferrer, G. Miró. See Miró Ferrer, G.
Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history 937
—Peace and war. See note under Wingfield-Stratford 172.4
Ferrière, A. Activity school 371
Ferries. See pages in the following book:
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types, p113-44 623.8

Ferris, E. E. Who says old! See note under Pitkin 170
Ferris, H. J. Girls' clubs 367
—Producing amateur entertainments 793
—and Moore, V. Girls who did 371.42
Ferris, W. Death takes a holiday
In Best plays of 1929/30, p310-42 808.82
Ferry, E. S. General physics 530
Fertilizers and crop production. Van Slyke, L. L. 631.8
Fertilizers and manures 631.8; also 631.4; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p255-66 540
In Brookings institution. Mineral economics, p137-56 338.2
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p97-105 630
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p309-20 664
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p326-63 630
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p35-54 660
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p103-18 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p559-89 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p34-58 660
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p264-83 338.2
Festival of Bacchus. Schnitzler, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p17-34 808.82
Festivals 791.6; also 371.8, 793.3; also pages in the following book:
In Eaton, A. H. Immigrant gifts to American life, p87-114 709
See also Holidays; Pageants
Fetishism. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p35-45 290
Fetter, F. A. Masquerade of monopoly 338.8
Feudal Germany. Thompson, J. W. 943
Feudalism 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, G. B. Civilization during the middle ages, p189-223 901
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France, p35-57 914.4
In West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p409-527 930
In Williamson, J. A. Evolution of England, p54-156 942
See also Clans and clan system
Feuerbach, Ludwig Andreas. See pages in the following book:
In Bennett, C. A, A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p27-48 201
Feuillerat, A. French life & ideals. See note under Wharton 914.4
Feuillet, Octave. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p203-23 842.09
—La morte (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p219-40 824
Few figs from thistles. Millay, E. St V. See note under Millay 811
Fez, Morocco. See pages in the following book:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Magic of Morocco, p249-316 916.4
Fézensac, Robert, comte de Montesquiou- See Montesquiou-Fézensac Robert, comte de
Fiala, A. At close quarters with a Polar bear
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p91-96 910
Fiat money. See Coinage; Paper money
Fiber furniture weaving. Gandre, E. 684
Fibers 677; also pages in the following books:
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p245-56 581.6
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p376-99 338
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p325-78 338
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb. Science of ethics
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p565-85 170
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p537-63 190
—Vocation of man 193
Fichte, Johann Gottlieb (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy, p135-63 190
Ficke, A. D. Chats on Japanese prints 761
—Selected poems 811
Fiction 808.3; also 823; also pages in the following books:
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Book as windows. p1-102, 250-65 804
In Canby, H. S. Definitions, v 1, p3-78 810.4
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p15-34 804
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at love and life, p185-215 814
In Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature, p34-60 801
In Jones, L. How to read books, p80-100 801
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading, p189-209 801
In Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book, p32-176 801
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature, p91-108 801
See also American fiction, English fiction, etc.
bibliography 823 Bibl.
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803
history and criticism 809.3; also 804, 808.3, 823; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic, p120-204 801
plots. See Plots (Drama, novel, etc.)
technique 808.3; also pages in the following book:
In Joad, C. E. M. Guide to modern thought, p229-64 500
Fiction and the reading public. Leavis, Q. D. See note at head of class 823
Fictitious names 014
Fiddle. See Violin
Fiedler, H. G., ed. See Oxford book of German verse 831.08
Field, A. M., and McDowell, J. C. See Mcdowell, J. C., jt. auth.
Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics 631.3
Field, A. W. See Wilson, E. M., jt. auth.
Field, Mrs A. W. Protection of women and children in soviet Russia 396
Field, Cyrus West. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p153-58 920
Field, D. D. Child and the state
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p359-70 808.5
Field, Eugene. Poems 811
Field, Eugene (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p321-47 920
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p224-42 920
Field, E. S. Wedding bells
In Best plays of 1919/20, p185-214 808.82
Field, F. W. Battle of the bankers
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p149-81 950
Field, John. See pages in the following book:
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p12-20 780
Field, O. P. See Bates, F. G., jt. auth.
Field, R. L. Bad penny
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p169-84 822.08
—Cross-stitch heart, and other plays. See note under Field 812
—Fifteenth candle
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p126-43 808.82

Field, R. L.—*Continued*
—Greasy luck
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p1-23 812.08
—Londonderry air
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p149-66 822.08
—Points east 811
—Six plays 812
—Three pills in a bottle
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p1-32 812.08
Field, S., and Bonney, S. R. Chemical coloring of metals and allied processes 671
Field, S., and Weill, A. D. Electro-plating 537.85
Field, W. B. Introduction to architectural drawing 744
Field, W. T. Guide to literature for children 028.5
Field and hedgerow. Jefferies, R. 824
Field book of American trees and shrubs. Mathews, F. S. 582
Field book of American wild flowers. Mathews, F. S. 581.9
Field book of birds of the Panama canal zone. Sturgis, B. B. See note at head of class 598.2
Field book of birds of the southwestern United States. Wyman, L. E., and Burnell, E. F. See note at head of class 598.2
Field book of common ferns. Durand, H. 587.3
Field book of common gilled mushrooms. Thomas, W. S. 589.2
Field book of common rocks and minerals. Loomis, F. B. 549
Field book of insects. Lutz, F. E. 595.7
Field book of marine fishes. Breder, C. M. 597
Field book of North American mammals. Anthony, H. E. 599
Field book of ponds and streams. Morgan, A. H. 591.92
Field book of the skies. Olcott, W. T. 523
Field book of western wild flowers. Armstrong, M. N., and Thornber, J. J. 581.9
Field book of wild birds and their music. Mathews, F. S. 598.2
Field crops. Productions of. Hutcheson, T. B., and Wolfe, T. K. 633
Field engineering. Searles, W. H. 625
Field geology. Lahee, F. H. 550
Field god. See Green, P.
Field hockey 796.355; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p143-74 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p285-90 796
Field hockey and soccer for women. Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. 796.355
Field museum of natural history. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, H. J. Chicago, p344-56 917.73
Field sports. See Hunting; Sports
Fielden, A. D. Christmas spirit
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p39-50 812.08
—How peace came to Everyland
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p153-68 812.08
Fielding, Henry. Tragedy of tragedies; or The life and death of Tom Thumb
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p565-93 822.08
Fielding, Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p42-57 823
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v6, p51-67 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists p207-21 827
—History of Tom Jones (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p52-67 808.3
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p1-25 823
—Joseph Andrews (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters, p106-77 827
Fielding, M. Dictionary of American painters, sculptors and engravers 709.2
Fields, Mrs A. A. Memories of a hostess 92
Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors 920
Fields of work for women. Leuck, M. S. 371.42
Fiesole, Giovanni da. See Angelico, Fra
Fiesole, Mino da. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p133-43 759.5
Fife, C. W. Domville-. See Domville-Fife, C. W.
Fifteen decisive battles of the world. Creasy, Sir E. S. 904
Fifteenth candle. Field, R. L.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p126-43 808.82
Fifty alphabets. Hunt, W. B., and Hunt, E. C. 745L
Fifty contemporary one-act plays. Shay, F., ed. 808.82
Fifty famous painters. Gerwig, H. 759
Fifty figure and character dances. Bell, E. T. 793.3
Fifty figure drawings. See note under Bridgman 743
Fifty games of solitaire. Kearney, P. W., ed. 795
Fifty little businesses for women. Dodge, M. R. See note under Oglesby 371.42
Fifty more contemporary one-act plays. Shay, F., ed. 808.82
Fifty-one tales. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron. See note under Dunsany 828
Fifty poems. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron 821
Fifty poets. Benét, W. R., ed. 811.08
Fifty ways to save money. McCaw, M. 339.4
Fifty years of the American library association. Utley, G. B. 020
Fig. See pages in the following book:
In Fraser, S. American fruits, p713-27 634
Fight against infection. Stammers, G. E. F.
In Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Fight for a free sea. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America, v17 973 Series
Fight for Everest, 1924. Norton, E. F. See note under Younghusband 915.42
Fight for peace. Allen, D. 172.4
Fighting. See Battles; Boxing; Military art and science; Naval art and science
Fighting business depressions. Babson, R. W. 330.1
Fighting Cheyennes. Grinnell, G. B. See note under Grinnell 970.1
Fighting disease with drugs. Krantz, J. C., ed. 615.1
Fighting foes too small to see. McFarland, J. See note under Park and Williams 589.95
Fighting the insects. Howard, L. O. 92
Figure composition. Braun, P. G. See note under Doust 743
Figure construction. Bement, A. 743
Figure drawing. Hatton, R. G. 743
Figure drawing and portraiture in lead pencil, chalk, and charcoal. Johnson, B. See note at head of class 743
Figure painting. See pages in the following books:
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p463-510 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, p71-84 750
See also Genre painting; Human figure in art; Portrait painting
Figure sketching. Oehler, B. O. 743
Figures in modern literature. Priestley, J. B. 820.4
Figures of speech. See pages in the following books:
In Moulton, R. G. Modern study of literature, p403-44 801
In Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation, p54-73 801
Figures of the Revolution. Madelin, L. 944.04
Fiji Islands—Description and travel 919.6
Filene, C., ed. Careers for women 371.42
Filene, E. A. Successful living in this machine age 338.4

Files and filing (Documents) 651.5; also pages in the following book:
In Desmond, R. W. Newspaper reference methods, p24-36 026
Filing systems. See Files and filing (Documents)
Filipepi Alessandro. See Botticelli, Alessandro Filipepi, called
Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii 325.73
Filipinos in Hawaii 325.73
Filipinos in the United States 325.73
Fillmore, Mrs Abigail (Powers) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p120-25 920
Fillmore, Millard. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p133-34 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p109-15 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p145-74 920
Film finds its tongue. Green, F. See note under Franklin 778
Film-play production for amateurs. Sewell, G. H. 778
Film till now. Rotha, P. 778
Filsinger, E. B. Commercial travelers' guide to Latin America. See note under South American handbook 918
Filters and filtration. See pages in the following books:
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p218-43 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p636-49 660
Finality of Jesus Christ. Speer, R. E. 239
Finance 336; also 330.1, 332, 332.4; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p171-200 917.3
See also Banks and banking; Budget; Commerce; Credit; Currency question; Debts, Public; Foreign exchange; Income; Money; Municipal finance; Panics; Prices; Securities; Tariff; Taxation; also subdivision Finance under special subjects (e.g. Railroads—Finance)
Athens 913.38
church. See Church finance
dictionaries 658
Great Britain 332; also pages in the following book:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p118-34 304
municipal. See Municipal finance
Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Malevskii-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p495-540 914.7
Spanish-America 330.972
United States 332; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p333-75 342.73
In Contemporary economic problems, p241-66 330.4
In Dennis, L. Is capitalism doomed, p17-93 330.973
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p91-106 308
United States—Bibliography 336
Finance, Mathematics of. Small, L. L. 510
Finance of government. See Hills, J. W., and Fellowes, E. A. British government finance 336
Financial aftermath of war. Stamp, Sir J. C. 336
Financial handbook. Montgomery, R. H., ed. 658
Financial history of the United States. Dewey, D. R. 336
Financial incentives for executive employees and executives. Bloomfield, D., comp. See note under James 331.2
Financial organization and management of business. Gerstenberg, C. W. See note under Meade 338.8
Financial organization of society. Moulton, H. G. 332
Financial policy of corporations. Dewing, A. S. See note under Dewing 338.8
Financial racketeering and how to stop it. Stoddard, W. L. 332.6
Financial statement, How to read a. Stockwell, H. G. 657
Financing of social work. Procter, A. W., and Schuck, A. A. 361
Financing the consumer. Clark, E. 332.3
Finberg, A. J. English water colour painters. See note under Johnson 759.2; also pages in the following book:
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Finch, L. At the sign of the Silver spoon
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p591-605 808.8
Finch, Volney Cecil. Preparing for aviation 629.13
Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Baker, O. E. Geography of the world's agriculture 630
Finch, Vernor Clifford, and Whitbeck, R. H. See Whitbeck, R. H., jt. auth.
Finck, H. T. Chopin and other musical essays. See note at head of class 780.4
—Grieg and his music 780.92
—Massenet and his operas 780.92
—Musical progress 780.4
—My adventures in the golden age of music 780.92
—Richard Strauss. See note under Strauss 780.92
—Songs and song writers 784
—Success in music and how it is won 780
Find it yourself! Scripture, E., and Greer, M. R. 020.7
Finders-keepers. Kelly, G. R.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p35-76 812.08
Finding of God. Brightman, E. S. See note under Brightman 231
Finding the trail of life. Jones, R. M. 92
Finding the worth while in California. Saunders, C. F. 917.94
Finding the worth while in Europe. Osborne, A. B. 914
Finding the worth while in the Orient. Kirtland, L. S. 915
Finding the worth while in the Southwest. Saunders, C. F. 917.8
Findlay, A. Spirit of chemistry 540
Findlay, A. F. Apocryphal gospels
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p316-34 270
Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping 716
Findley, P. Story of childbirth 618
Fine art of fishing. Camp, S. G. See note under Camp 799.1
Fine art of photography. Anderson, P. L. See note under Young 770
Fine art of reading. Rogers, R. E. 801
Fine arts. See Art
Fine arts for public school administrators. Tannahill, S. B. 707
Fine arts in Canada. MacTavish, N. 709.71
Fine clothes to the Jew. Hughes, L. See note under Hughes 811
Fine gold of Newman. Newman, J. H. See note under Newman 208
Finer, H. Theory and practice of modern government. See note at head of class 342
Finger, C. J. Adventure under sapphire skies 917.8
—After the great companions 820.9
—Foot-loose in the West. See note under Finger 917.8
—comp. Frontier ballads 784
—Seven horizons 92
Finger of God. Wilde, P.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p531-36 808.82
Fingerposts to children's reading. See Field, W. T. Guide to literature for children 028.5
Fini, Tommaso. See Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called
Finishing of wood. See Wood finishing

Finland
description and travel 914.71; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer, p77-131 914.8
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p31-60 914.7
history. See pages in the following book:
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden with Iceland and Finland, p347-59 948
politics and government 342
Finlay river, B. C. 917.11
Finley, Mrs I. B. See Finley, W. L., jt. auth.
Finley, J. H. French in the heart of America. See note at head of class 977
Finley, Mrs R. E. Lady of Godey's (Mrs S. J. B. Hale) 92
—Old patchwork quilts 745, alphabet 2
Finley, W. L., and Finley, Mrs I. B. Wild animal pets 591.5
Finn, James Wall. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p253-59 759.1
Finnesburh
In Beowulf. The oldest English epic, p159-63 829
Finney, Charles Grandison. See pages in the following books:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p198-208 269
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p88-107 920
Finney, H. A. Introduction to principles of accounting 657
Finnish literature 894
Finns in the United States. See pages in the following book:
In Van Cleef, E. Finland—the republic farthest north, p190-204 914.71
Finnsburg. See Finnesburh
Finsen, Nielw Ryberg. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p283-99 920
Fiorenzo di Lorenzo. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p223-34 914.56
Fir-flower tablets. Ayscough, Mrs F., and Lowell, A., trs. 895
Firdausi. Epic of kings. See note at head of class 891.5
—Shah-Namah; selections tr. by Jackson
In Jackson, A. V. W. Early Persian poetry, p96-114 891.5
Firdausi (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jackson, A. V. W. Early Persian poetry, p82-92 891.5
Fire. See pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p98-126 660
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U.S.A., p1-29 662
Fire. Dougherty, T. F., and Kearney, P. W. 614.84
Fire alarms. See pages in the following book:
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring, p149-64 621.3
Fire-bringer. Moody, M. V.
In Poems and poetic dramas, p181-271 811
Fire extinction 621.2
Fire hazards, Industrial. Dana, G., and Milne, W. D. 614.84
Fire insurance. See Insurance, Fire
Fire of desert folk. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.4
Fire prevention 614.84
Fire under the Andes. Sergeant, E. S. 920
Firearms 683; also 799.2; also pages in the following book:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p195-210 608
See also Rifles
laws and regulations 343
The firebrand. Mayer, E. J.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p144-74 808.82
Firecrest, Journal of the. See Gerbault, A. In quest of the sun 910.4
Firehead. Ridge, L. 811
Fireplaces. See pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, C. D. Real log cabin, p140-70 728
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p177-93 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p315-27 749
Fires of St John. Sudermann, H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p111-42 808.82
Fireside sphinx. Repplier, A. 814
Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion 910
Firkins, I. T. E., comp. Index to plays 808.82 Bibl.
—comp. Index to short stories 823 Bibl.
Firkins, O. W. Bride of quietness, and other plays 812
—Jane Austen 92
—Ralph Waldo Emerson 92
—Revealing moment, and other plays. See note under Firkins 812
—Two passengers for Chelsea 812; also pages in the following book:
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p131-43 808.82
—William Dean Howells. See note under Howells 92
Firor, R. A. Folkways in Thomas Hardy 823
First age of Christianity. Scott, E. F. 270
First aid for the best-seller. See Weekley, E. Cruelty to words 420
First aid in illness and injury 614.8; also pages in the following books:
In Aikens, C. A. Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing, p189-206 610.7
In Copeland, R. S. Health book, p3-166 616
First aid to animals. Leonard, J. L. 619
First aid to the operagoer. Watkins, M. F. 782
First Americans. Wertenbaker, T. J. 917.3
First blood. Monkhouse, A. N.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p855-85 822.08
First book in metaphysics. Marvin, W. T. 110
First book in psychology. Calkins, M. W. See note under Angell 150
First book of grasses. Chase, Mrs A. 584
First course in physics. See Millikan, R. A., and Gale, H. G. Elements of physics 530
First course in physics for colleges. Millikan, R. A., Gale, H. G., and Edwards, C. W. 530
First course in public speaking. Winans, J. A., and Hudson, H. H. See note under Winans and Utterbach 808.5
First crossing of Greenland. Nansen, F. See note under Nansen 919.8
First crossing of the polar sea. Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. See note under Amundsen 919.8
First crusade. Krey, A. C., ed. See note under Lamb 940.1
First dress-suit. Medcraft, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p311-27 822.08
First editions. See Bibliography—First editions
First experiences with literature. Dalgliesh, A. 028.5
First flight. Anderson, M., and Stallings, L.
In Three American plays, p91-179 812
First flight across the polar sea. See Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. First crossing of the polar sea 919.8
First hundred thousand. Beith, J. H. 940.48
First ladies. Prindiville, K. 920
First lessons in batik. Lewis, G. C. See note under Mijer 745, alphabet 2
First Mrs Fraser. See Ervine, St J. G.
First one hundred years of American geology. Merrill, G. P. 550
First over Everest! Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933 915.42
First plays. Milne, A. A. 822
First principles. Spencer, H. 192
First principles of chemistry. Brownlee, R. B. and others 540
First principles of physics. Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. 530
First principles of pianoforte playing. Matthay, T. A. See note under Matthay 786.2
First principles of television. Dinsdale, A. 621.388

First steps in the enjoyment of pictures. Oliver, M. I. G. 750
First steps in water color painting. Gleason, M. F. 751
First steps to climbing. Abraham, G. D. 796.5
First through the Grand canyon. Powell, J. W. 917.91
First to go back. Skariatina, I. 914.7
First two Stuarts. Gardiner, S. R. See note under Gardiner 942.06
First white woman. Hughes, B.
In New plays for women & girls, p35-60 812.08
First World war. Repington, C. à C. 940.48
First World war. Stallings, L., ed. 940.49
First year. Craven, F.
In Best plays of 1920/21, p63-97 808.82
First year counterpoint. Tapper, T. See note under Tapper 781
First year harmony. Tapper, T. 781
First year melody writing. Tapper, T. See note under Tapper 781
First year musical theory. Tapper, T. See note under Tapper 781
Firth, C. H. Oliver Cromwell and the rule of the Puritans in England
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Firth, J. B. Augustus Caesar and the organization of the empire of Rome 92
—Constantine the Great
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Highways and byways in Derbyshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Leicestershire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Nottinghamshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Fischer, Emil. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p217-39, 440-58 920
Fischer, E. N. See McLean, F. T., jt. auth.
Fischer, L. Machines and men in Russia 330.947
—Soviets in world affairs 327
Fischer, M. H. Permanent palette. See note at head of class 751
Fish, C. R. American diplomacy 327.73
—Development of American nationality 973
—Path of empire
In Chronicles of America, v46 973 Series
—Rise of the common man 917.3
—Angell, Sir N., and Hussey, C. L. United States and Great Britain 327.73
Fish, G. D. Arc-welded steel frame structures 691
Fish as food. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p367-83 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p130-55 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p173-81 641
Fishbein, M. Beating handicaps
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p223-37 131.34
—Fads and quackery in healing 610.4
—Frontiers of medicine 610.9
—Hour on health 613
—and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail 131.34
Fishenden, M. W. House heating. See note at head of class 697
Fisher, A., and Call, A. D. English for beginners 428
Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield). Freedom for the child—what does it mean?
In Concerning parents, p273-79 173
—Montessori mother. See note under Montessori 372
—Mothers and children 173
—Why stop learning 374
Fisher, Mrs Dorothea Frances (Canfield) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p61-74 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p41-54 920
Fisher, E. M. Principles of real estate practice. See note under Snyder 333
Fisher, Mrs E. R. B. Garden club manual. See note under Speller 716
Fisher, Frederick Bohn. That strange little brown man, Gandhi. See note under Gandhi 92
Fisher, Frederick Bohn (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p185-95 920
Fisher, F. P. Reformation. See note under Lindsay 270
Fisher, G. M. See Edwards, R. H., jt. auth.
Fisher, G. P. History of Christian doctrine. See note at head of class 230
Fisher, H. A. L. History of England from the accession of Henry VII to the death of Henry VIII
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v5. See note at head of class 942
—Napoleon 92
Fisher, H. H. Famine in soviet Russia 940.47
Fisher, H. W. See Fisher, I., jt. auth.
Fisher, I. Booms and depressions 330.9
—Purchasing power of money 338.5
—and Fisher, H. W. After reflation, what? 332.4
—and Fisk, E. L. How to live 613
Fisher, John Arbuthnot Fisher, baron. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p29-37 920
Fisher, Mary. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p100-16 920
Fisher, M. M. Short history of the Baptist denomination 286
Fisher, S. G. Benjamin Franklin. See note under Franklin 92
—Making of Pennsylvania 974.8
—Quaker colonies
In Chronicles of America, v8 973 Series
—True Daniel Webster 92
—William Penn 92
Fisher, T. K. Ice hockey 796.9
Fisher, V. E., and Hanna, J. V. Dissatisfied worker 132
Fisheries 639; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p254-70 641
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography, p187-221 551.4
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p59-76 609
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy, p135-58 327.73
In National geographic society. Book of fishes, p 1-37 597
Fisherman's luck. Van Dyke, H. 814
Fisherman's lures and game-fish food. Rhead, L. J. 799.1
Fishermen 910.4
Fishermen of the banks. See Connolly, J. B. Book of the Gloucester fishermen 910.4
Fishers of books. Currie, B. W. 090
Fishes 597; also 590.7; also pages in the following books:
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history, p375-438 590
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p98-110 507
In Smithsonian scientific series, v8, pt 1. See note at head of class 500
See also Marine fauna
collection and preservation. See pages in the following book:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p366-85 551.4
food. See pages in the following book:
In Rhead, L. J. Fisherman's lures and game-fish food, p14-101 799.1
Fishes in the home. Mellen, I. M. 590.7
Fishes of the British Isles. Jenkins, J. T. See note at head of class 597
Fishing 799.1; also 597, 639, 799; also pages in the following books:
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea, p194-209 551.4
In Sharp, D. L. Sanctuary! sanctuary!, p141-64 598.2
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p121-50 790
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p198-211 796.9
implements and appliances 799.1

Fishing kits and equipment. Camp, S. G. 799.1
Fishing tackle. See Fishing—Implements and appliances
Fishing tackle and kits. Cook, C. B. See note under Camp 799.1
Fisk, E. L. See Fisher, I., jt. auth.
Fiske, C., bp. Confessions of a puzzled parson 261
—and Easton, B. S. Real Jesus 232
Fiske, G. W. Changing family 173
—Recovery of worship 264
—Study of Jesus' own religion 232
Fiske, H. A. See Crosby, E. U., jt. auth.
Fiske, John. American revolution 973.3
—Beginnings of New England 974
—Critical period of American history 973.3
—Discovery of America 973.1
—Dutch and Quaker colonies in America 973.2
—Essays, historical and literary 973
—Excursions of an evolutionist 814
—Idea of God. See note under Fiske 211
—Mississippi valley in the Civil war 973.7
—Myths and myth-makers 291
—New France and New England 973.2
—Old Virginia and her neighbours 973.2
—Through nature to God 211
—War of independence 973.3
Fiske, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
Fitch, Clyde. Beau Brummell
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p1-94 812.08
—The city
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p155-88 812.08
—Climbers
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p405-56 822.08
—Girl with the green eyes
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p643-74 812.08
—Moth and the flame
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p521-96 812.08
—Plays 812
—Truth
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p241-82 808.82
Fitch, Clyde (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern dramatists, p142-78 809.2
Fitch, J. A. Causes of industrial unrest 331
Fitchett, W. H. Great duke (Wellington) See note under Wellington 92
—Tale of the Great Mutiny. See note under Dangerfield 954
Fite, E. D. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. See note at head of class 973.7
Fite, W. Impersonal point of view and the personal
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p355-81 191
Fitting farm tools. Roehl, L. M. 631.3
Fitting the school to the child. Irwin, E. A., and Marks, L. A. 371
Fittz, R. U. See Moyer, J. A., jt auth.
Fitzgerald, Edward, tr. See Omar Khayyám. Rubáiyát 891.5
Fitzgerald, Edward (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p277-312 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v 1, p304-20 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p177-88 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p104-25 814
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p45-87 814
Fitzgerald, Francis Scott Key. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p166-73 920
Fitz-Gerald, S. J. A. Stories of famous songs. See note under Geller 784
—Story of the Savoy opera in Gilbert and Sullivan days. See note under Godwin 782
Fitzgibbon, H. M. Story of the flute. See note at head of class 788
Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. History of Spanish literature. See note under Fitzmaurice-Kelly 860.9
—Miguel de Cervantes Saavedra 92
—New history of Spanish literature 860.9
—comp. See Oxford book of Spanish verse 861.08
—Some masters of Spanish verse 861.09
Fitzpatrick, E. A. Wisconsin. See note under Thwaites 977.5
Fitzroy, A. H. See Grafton, A. H. Fitzroy, 3d duke of
Fitzsimons, F. W. Pythons and their ways 598.1
Five arts 704
Five day week. Beman, L. T., comp. 331.8
Five day work week. See Hours of labor
Five great philosophies of life. Hyde, W. De W. 171
Five hundred best English letters. Birkenhead, F. E. S., 1st earl of, ed. 826
500 books for the senior high school. Schmidt, M., comp. 027.8
Five little dramas. Lavedan, H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p173-218 808.82
Five masters. Krutch, J. W. 809.3
Five nations. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Five plays. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron 822
Five republics of Central America. Munro, D. G. 972.8
Five stages of Greek religion. Murray, G. 292
Five star final. Weitzenkorn, L.
In Best plays of 1930/31, p254-85 808.82
Five types of ethical theory. Broad, C. D. 171
Five weeks. Scott, J. F. 940.31
Five-year plan, Russian, 1928-1932. See Russia—Economic policy—Five-year plan (1928-1932)
Fix bayonets. Thomason, J. W. 940.48
Fixation of atmospheric nitrogen. Ernst, F. A. See note at head of class 661
Fixin's. Green, E., and Green, P.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p79-118 812.08
Fjords and folk of Norway. Beckett, S. J. 914.81
Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art 701
Flag day
poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Flagg, Ernest 728
Flags 929.9; also 929; also pages in the following book:
In Mackey, M. G., and Sooy, L. P. Early California costumes, 1769-1847, p129-32 391
Flags of the United States and other countries. U. S. Hydrographic office. See note at head of class 929.9
Flags of the world. McCandless, B., and Grosvenor, G. H. See note under Gordon 929.9
The flame, Saint Catherine of Siena. Eaton, J. 92
Flame and shadow. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
Flamininus, Tertius Quintus. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p264-75 920
Flammarion, C. Haunted houses 133
Flamsteed, John. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p147-61 920
Flanders, L. Howard-. See Howard-Flanders, L.
Flanders—Description and travel 914.93
Flandrau, C. M. Viva Mexico! 917.2
Flandrau, G. C. H. Then I saw the Congo 916.7
Flanner, H. Mansions
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p351-59 808.82

Flash-back. Joder, A. B.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p433-44 812.08
Flatland. Abbott, E. A. 513
Flattering word. Kelly, G. E.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p496-529 822.08
Flaubert, Gustave. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p241-76 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p223-66 804
In Burke, K. Counter-statement, p3-14 804
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p297-311 804
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p227-51 814
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p199-225 814
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p228-55 780.4
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p65-108 809.3
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p379-90 809
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p327-63 814
—Madame Bovary (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction, p53-67 808.3
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p59-92 808.3
Flavin, M. Criminal code
In Best plays of 1929/30, p71-107 808.82
—Question of principle
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p207-29 822.08
Flavor of Holland. De Leeuw, A. L. 914.92
Flavouring materials, natural and synthetic. Clarke, A. See note at head of class 664
Fleas. See pages in the following book:
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, p144-63 632
Flebbe, Mrs G. H. See Dix, B. M.
Flecker, James Elroy. Collected poems 821
—Hassan 822
Flecker, James Elroy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p112-16 820.4
Fleeting. De La Mare, W. J. See note under De La Mare 821
Fleg, E., comp. and tr. Jewish anthology 892.4
—Land of promise 915.69
Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers 371.42
Fleming, A. P. M., and Brocklehurst, H. J. S. History of engineering. See note at head of class 620.9
Fleming, D. J. Ventures in simpler living 266
Fleming, J. A. Magnetism of the earth
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p59-67 504
Fleming, M. See Merrill, J., jt. auth.
Fleming, P. Brazilian adventure 918.1
Fleming, W. L. Sequel of Appomattox
In Chronicles of America, v32 973 Series
Flemish art, Flemish painting. See Art, Flemish; Painting, Flemish
Flemish literature. See pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p279-88, 314-53 840.9
Flemish painting before the eighteenth century. Lambotte, P. See note under Fry 759.9
Flemming, E. R. Encyclopaedia of textiles. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Flemming, L. A. Putnam's word book. See note under Allen 424
Flenley, R. Samuel de Champlain, founder of New France 92
Flers, Robert de. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p178-98 842.09
Fletcher, Alice Cunningham. Indian games and dances 793
Fletcher, Alice Cunningham (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p209-31 920
Fletcher, A. C. B. From job to job around the world
In Book of vagabonds, pt 3 910
Fletcher, Sir B. F. History of architecture 720.9
—and Fletcher, H. P. Quantities. See note under Underwood 692
Fletcher, C. R. L. Gustavus Adolphus
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Fletcher, Elizabeth. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p258-72 920
Fletcher, F. M. Wood-block printing 761
Fletcher, G., ed. Ireland 914.15
Fletcher, H. Researches in speech and hearing
In Modern communication, p49-76 621.38
Fletcher, H. P. See Fletcher, Sir B. F., jt. auth.
Fletcher, J. Faithful shepherdess
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p598-624 822.08
—Rule a wife and have a wife
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p219-97 822.08
—Wild-goose chase
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p625-55 822.08
See also Beaumont, F., jt. auth.
Fletcher, J. B. Literature of the Italian renaissance. See note under Symonds 850.9
Fletcher, J. G. Paul Gauguin, his life and art 759.4
Fletcher, R. J. Isles of illusion 919.3
Fletcher, S. W. Strawberry-growing. See note under Fraser 634.7
Fletcher-Allen, E. Wayfarer in North Africa 916.1
Fleur-de-lys, a book of French poetry. Thorley, W. C., ed. and tr. See note at head of class 841.08
Fleure, H. J. See Peake, H. J. E., jt. auth.
Fleury, M., comte. Memoirs of the Empress Eugénie. See note under Eugénie 92
Flexner, A. Do Americans really value education? 370.4
—Modern college and a modern school. See note under Flexner 378
—Universities 378
Flexner, B. Juvenile courts and probation. See note under Lou 364
Flexner, H. Voices
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p605-15 808.8
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p55-60 812.08
Flexner, J. A. See Lorwin, L. L., jt. auth.
Flexner, J. M. Circulation work in public libraries 025.6
Flexner, Mrs M. W., and McMeekin, Mrs I. M. Food for children and how to cook it 641.5
Flick, A. C. See New York (State) University. American revolution in New York 974.7
—Decline of the medieval church. See note at head of class 270
—Modern world history, 1776-1926. See note under Parsons 909
Flickinger, R. C. Greek theater and its drama 792
Flies. See pages in the following books:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p189-99 628.4
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, p1-53 632
artificial 799.1
Flight, C. Lino-cuts. See note under Yeaton 761
Flight 629.13; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea, p100-37 590
In Thomson, A. L. Birds, p52-70 598.2
Flight from the city. Borsodi, R. 630.1
Flight into America's past. Beale, Mrs M. O. 918.5
Flight of the dragon. Binyon, L. 709.5
Flight of the natives. Richardson, W.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p97-116 812.08

Flight of the swan (Pavlova). Olivéroff, A. 92
Flights, Aeronautical. See Aeronautics—Flights
Flights from chaos. Shapley, H. 523
Flinders, M. Discovery of Bass strait; Discovery of southern Australia
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p294-412 994
Fling, F. M., comp. Source book of Greek history 938
Flinn, A. D., Weston, R. S., and Bogert, C. L., comps. Waterworks handbook of design 628.1
Flint, F. R. See Longwell, C. R., jt. auth.
Flint, L. N. The editorial. See note under Spencer 070
Flint, R. F. See Agar, W. M., jt. comp.
Flint, T. Recollections of the last ten years 92
Flint, W. P., and Metcalf, C. L. Insects 632
See also Metcalf, C. L., jt. auth.
Flint, William Russell. See pages in the following books:
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Flint and feather. Johnson, E. P. T. See note at head of class 811C
Flitch of bacon. Hinkley, E. H.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p93-116 812.08
Flood, W. H. G. Story of the bagpipe. See note at head of class 788
—Story of the harp 787.5
Flood-control engineering, Drainage and. Pickels, G. W. 631.6
Floods 627; also 631.6; also pages in the following book:
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, p42-62 621.31
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Beman, L. T., comp. Flood control, p27-40 627
Floors. See pages in the following books:
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p112-51 690
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p405-18 690
Flora. See Botany; Marine flora
Floral decoration 716; also pages in the following books:
In Goldstein, H. I., and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life, p424-43 740
In Hicks, A. M. Everyday art, p174-83 740
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p286-300 716
Floral design. See Design, Decorative—Plant forms
Florence. R. Biblioteca medico Laurenziana. See pages in the following book:
In Orcutt, W. D. In quest of the perfect book, p271-300 655.1
Florence. See pages in the following book:
In Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance, p278-93 914.5
biography 920
description 914.55; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p371-97 914
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from the French and Italian note-books, p270-432 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p1-141 914.55
In James, H. Italian hours, p171-88, 373-427 914.5
history 945.5; also pages in the following books:
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Invitation to renaissance Italy, p176-201 945
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine, p3-83 759.5
Florence, Art of. Powers, H. H. 709.45
Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa. Hutton, E. 914.55
Florentine painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
Florentine sculptors of the fifteenth century. Ormsby-Gore, W. G. A. See note under Bode 735
Florentine sculptors of the renaissance. Bode, W. 735
Flores, A. Spanish literature in English translation. See note at head of class 860
Floriculture 716; also 635.9; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, S. Wayside marketing, p47-78 631.18
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p136-47 581.6
In Laurie, A., and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers and greenhouse and garden crops, p99-116 631.8
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass, p290-98 635
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Home-owner's manual, p178-210 690
See also Flowers
Florida
description and travel 917.59; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the Sunny South, p120-74 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p86-136 917.5
In Rinehart, Mrs M. R. The out trail, p213-46 917.8
history. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, F. Pioneers of France in the new world, p9-181 973.1
Florida bird life. Howell, A. H. See note at head of class 598.2
Florida, the land of enchantment. Winter, N. O. 917.59
Florinsky, M. T. End of the Russian empire 947
—World revolution and the U.S.S.R. 947
Florist business. White, E. A. 635.9
Florist shop. Hawkridge, W.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p1-28 812.08
Florists' designs. See Floral decoration
Flotation. See pages in the following book:
In Rickard, T. A. History of American mining, p397-414 622
Flotation. Gaudin, A. M. See note at head of class 622
Flotow, Friedrich, freiherr von. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p109-12 782
Flour and flour mills 679; also pages in the following book:
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p52-80 664
Flower, R. Collections of manuscripts
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p179-200 027
Flower, W. N. Franz Schubert. See note under Schubert 780.92
—George Frideric Handel. See note under Händel 780.92
Flower & still life painting. Holme, G., ed. See note under Furst 758
Flower and vase. Lamplugh, A. See note under Tipton 716
Flower arrangement, Principles of. White, E. A. 716
Flower art of Japan. Averill, M. See note under Averill 716
Flower exhibits. See pages in the following book:
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p310-25 716
Flower families and ancestors. Clements, F. E., and Clements, Mrs E. G. S. 580
Flower gardening. See Floriculture; Flowers
Flower of Yeddo. Mapes, V.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p106-29 822.08
Flower painting 758
Flower painting in water-colour. Elwes, C. See note under Johnson 758
Flower shows. See Flower exhibits
Flowering bulbs, All about. Weston, T. A. 716
Flowering stone. Dillon, G. 811
Flowering trees and shrubs. Macself, A. J. See note under Hottes 715

Flowers, P. Forks of the dilemma
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p133-54 **812.08**
Flowers **716**; also **581.9, 635.9**; also pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p217-31 **507**
artificial **746**
state. See State flowers
Flowers for cutting and decoration. Wright, R. L. See note under Wright **716**
Flowers in art. See Design, Decorative plant forms; Flower painting
Flowers of coast and sierra. Clements, Mrs E. G. S. **581.9**
Flowers of mountain and plain. Clements, Mrs E. G. S. See note under Clements **581.9**
Flowers of our lost romance. Lummis, O. F. See note under Lummis **917.8**
Flügel, F., and Faulkner, H. U., eds. Readings in the economic and social history of the United States. See note at head of class **330.973**
Flügel, F., and Knight, M. M. See Knight, M. M. jt. auth.
Flügel, J. C. Hundred years of psychology. See note under Murphy **150**
Flügel, J. G. Universal English-German and German-English dictionary. See note at head of class **433**
Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger; a dictionary of the English and German languages. Schmidt, I., and Tanger, G., eds. **433**
Flumes. See pages in the following book:
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, p398-412 **621.31**
Flush (Mrs E. B. Browning's dog). Woolf, Mrs V. S. **92**
Flute. See pages in the following books:
In Clappe, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments, p85-95 **788**
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p127-49 **785**
Flute and flute-playing. Böhm, T. See note at head of class **788**
Fly casting, Modern bait and. Thompson, J. B. de M. **799.1**
Fly fishing. Grey, E. G., 1st viscount **799.1**
Flying. Fechet, J. E. **629.13**
Flying. Grahame-White, C. See note under Magoun **629.13**
Flying carpet. Halliburton, R. **910**
Flying Dutchman. Fokker, A. H. G. **92**
Flying from the ground up. Bowen, R. S. **629.13**
Flying over South America. Peck, A. S. **918**
Flying the Arctic. Wilkins, Sir G. H. **919.8**
Flying with Lindbergh. Keyhoe, D. E. **92**
Flynn, J. T. Demand for state action on a security wage
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p282-94 **330.973**
—God's gold (Rockefeller) **92**
—Graft in business **174**
—Investment trusts gone wrong! **332**
Foakes-Jackson, F. J. Anglican church principles. See note under Wakeman **283**
—Church in England **274.2**
—Early missionaries and St Paul
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p390-425 **270**
—History of the Christian church from the earliest times to A. D. 461 **270**
—Introduction to the history of Christianity **270**
—Life of Saint Paul **225.9**
—Peter, prince of apostles **225.9**
—Protestant view of freedom
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p64-81 **323**
Foch, Ferdinand. Memoirs of Marshal Foch **940.4**
Foch, Ferdinand (as subject) **92**; also **940.3**; also pages in the following books:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p149-78 **920**
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p103-12 **920**
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war, p24-41 **920**
Fodder 636
Foerster, N., ed. American critical essays **814.08**
—American criticism **810.9**
—ed. American poetry and prose **810.8**
—ed. Humanism and America **814.08**
—Nature in American literature **810.4**
—Toward standards **801**
—and Elliott, G. R., eds. See Elliott, G. R. jt. ed.
—and Pierson, W. W., eds. American ideals **815**
—and Steadman, J. M. Writing and thinking **808**
Foerster, R. F. Italian emigration of our times. See note at head of class **325.73**
Fog-signals. See pages in the following books:
In Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats, p235-46 **627.9**
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States, p226-36 **627.9**
Fogg, H., and Fogg, Mrs N. M. Revised encyclopedia of caged birds **636.6**
Fogg, Mrs N. M. See Fogg, H., jt. auth.
Foggia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p121-40 **914.5**
Fokker, A. H. G. Flying Dutchman **92**
Foley, Edith, See Waugh, E., jt. auth.
Foley, Edwin. Book of decorative furniture. See note at head of class **749**
Foley, P. K. American authors, 1795-1895. See note under Johnson **094**
Folger, J. C., and Thomson, S. M. Commercial apple industry of North America **634**
Folgore da San Geminiano. Sonnets; tr. by Rossetti
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p246-58 **821**
Foligno, C. Vernacular literature
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p173-95 **940.1**
Folk ballads of southern Europe. Jewett, S., comp. See note under Borrow **808.81**
Folk costume book. Haire, F. H. **391**
Folk dances. See Dancing
Folk-dances from old homelands. See Burchenal, E., ed. Folk-dances and singing games **793.3**
Folk drama, American **812.08**
Folk festivals. Needham, M. M. **791.6**
Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds. Shambaugh, M. E. **793.3**
Folk high-schools of Denmark and the development of a farming community. Begtrup, H., Lund, H., and Manniche, P. **374**
Folk music. See pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p97-112, 407-22 **780.9**
In Mason, D. G. Tune in, America, p144-57 **780.9**
Folk songs **784**; also **811.08**; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p56-72 **780.4**
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p276-307 **917.14**
In Elson, L. C. National music of America and its sources, p261-71 **780.9**
In Howard, J. T. Our American music, p404-61 **780.9**
In Kirkconnell, W., ed. Magyar muse, p29-34, 219-22 **894**
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p215-50 **917.89**
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p141-57 **780.4**
In Randolph, V. Ozark mountain folks, p185-231 **917.67**
In Randolph, V. The Ozarks, p138-222 **917.67**
See also Ballads
Negro (American). See Negro songs
Folk songs of the South. Cox, J. H., ed. **784**
Folk tales of all nations. Lee, F. H., ed. **398**
Folklore **398**; also **291, 394**; also pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p324-39 **804**
In MacCulloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable, p11-88 **270**

Folklore—*Continued*
Canada. See pages in the following book:
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p257-75 917.14
Celtic 398
Chinese 299
Egyptian 893
Europe 291
Hawaiian Islands 398; also pages in the following book:
In Pope, K. Hawaii, the rainbow land, p93-156 919.69
Indian 970.1
Irish 398; also 891.6
Jamaica. See pages in the following book:
In Beckwith, M. W. Black roadways, p88-197 917.29
Japanese 299
Ozark mountains. See pages in the following book:
In Randolph, V. The Ozarks, p87-137 917.67
South Carolina 398
Folk-lore in the Old Testament. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Folklore of birds 598.2
Folktales of Brittany. Masson, E. 398
Folkways. Sumner, W. G. 301
Folkways in Thomas Hardy. Firor, R. A. 823
Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists 823
Follett, M. P. Creative experience 301
Following the equator. Clemens, S. L. 910.4
Following the guidon (Custer). Custer, Mrs E. B. See note under Custer 92
Folsom, J. K. Social psychology. See note under Bogardus 301
Folwell, A. P. Sewerage 628.2
Folwell, W. W. History of Minnesota. See note under Folwell 977.6
—Minnesota 977.6
Fonck, René. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p166-84 940.44
Fontainas, A. Constable
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Fontainbleau, France. See pages in the following book:
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Paris, p343-58 914.436
Fontaine, E. C. Ways to better teaching in the secondary schools 373
Fonvizin, D. I. Young hopeful; tr. by Patrick and Noyes
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p27-84 891.72
Food 641; also 613.2, 664; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, B. R. Economics of the household, p241-87 647
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p83-97 660
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p19-33 338.4
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A. eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p229-54 630
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p10-72 581.6
In Fisher, I., and Fiske, E. L. How to live, p175-237 613
In Kibbey, C. H. Principles of sanitation, p301-15 614
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p601-785 614
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p190-282 647
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L., and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p150-236 500
analysis 543; also 641; also pages in the following books:
In Bronson, B. S. Nutrition and food chemistry, p31-374 641
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p400-19 540
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p27-51 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p177-229 540
bacteriology. See pages in the following book:
In Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology, p209-21 589.95
dictionaries 664
preservation 664; also 641.4; also pages in the following books:
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p263-76 641
In Greer, C. C. Foods and home making, p511-40 640
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p579-633 640
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p272-88 664
See also Canning and preserving
supply. See Food supply
Food, Cost of. See Cost and standard of living
Food, Most nearly perfect. Crumbine, S. J., and Tobey, J. A. 637
Food adulteration and inspection 614.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p499-516 641
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p238-53 628.4
In McCombs, C. F. City health administration, p200-53 614
In Sherman, H. C. Food products, p579-642 613.2
In Sherman, W. A. Merchandising fruits and vegetables, p148-256 631.18
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health, p232-47 613
Food analysis. See Food—Analysis
Food and health. See Plimmer, R. H. A., and Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. Food, health, vitamins 613.2
Food and your body. Pfaffmann, M., and Stern, F. 613.2
Food buying and our markets. Monroe, D., and Stratton, L. M. 641
Food for children and how to cook it. Flexner, Mrs M. W., and McMeekin, Mrs I. M. 641.5
Food for health's sake. Gillett, L. H.
In National health series 613
Food for invalids. See Cookery for the sick
Food, health, vitamins. Plimmer, R. H. A., and Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. 613.2
Food in health and disease. Thoma, K. M. 613.2
Food industries. Vulté, H., and Vanderbilt, S. B. 664
Food inspection. See Food adulteration and inspection
Food; its planning and preparation. Wellman, M. T. 641
Food; its use and abuse. Platt, K. A.
In Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Food, nutrition and health. McCollum, E. V. and Becker, J. E. 641
Food preparation. Sweetman, Mrs M. D. See note under Bronson 641
Food preservation. Chenoweth, W. W. 641.4
Food products. Sherman, H. C. 613.2
Food products from afar. Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. 641
Food products; their source, chemistry, and use. Bailey, E. H. S. 641
Food purchasing for the home. Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. 641
Food supply 641; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, B. R. Economics of the household, p288-323 647
In East, E. M. Mankind at the crossroads, p64-109 312
In Ross, E. A. Standing room only, p106-18 312
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p192-227 338
Foods and home making. Greer, C. C. 640
Foods and their adulteration. Wiley, H. W. See note under Wiley 614.3
Foods in health and disease. Graves, L. G. 641
The fool. Pollock, C.
In Best plays of 1922/23, p215-56 808.82
Fool hath said. Alington, C. A. 239
Fools and philosophers. Priestley, J. B., comp. 827

Foot 613
Foot-loose in India. Sinclair, G. 915.4
Foot-loose in the British isles. Franck, H. A. 914.2
Foot-loose in the West. Finger, C. J. See note under Finger 917.8
Foot-power loom weaving. Worst, E. F. See note under Worst 745, alphabet 2
Football 796.33; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p177-221 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p223-35 796
In Meanwell, W. E., and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries, p31-54 796.4
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p21-150 796
Football, today and tomorrow. Roper, W. W. See note under Haughton 796.33
Foote, A. W., and Spalding, W. R. Modern harmony in its theory and practice 781
Foote, E. L. Church library 027.8
Foote, F. S. See Davis, R. E., jt. auth.
Foote, J. A. See Walsh, J. J., jt. auth.
Footlights across America. MacGowan, K. 792
Footlights and spotlights. Skinner, O. 92
Footnote to history. Stevenson, R. L. 996
Footprints of early man. Mackenzie, D. A. 571
Footwear advertising
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Footwear merchandising
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Footwear stockkeeping
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
For all time. Wellman, R.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p519-28 808.82
For distinguished service. Knox, F. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p149-61 808.82
For girls and the mothers of girls. Hood, M. G. 612.6
For God and for Spain. Willson, D.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p185-99 812.08
For services rendered. Maugham, W. S. See note under Maugham 822
For sinners only. Russell, A. J. 248
For the defence (Marshall-Hall). Marjoribanks, E. 92
For the love of Michael. Hughes, G.
In New plays for women & girls, p19-34 812.08
Forage plants 633; also pages in the following book:
In Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v1, p635-74 543
Forain, Jean Louis. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p239-49 759
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Foraker, Mrs J. B. I would live it again 92
Forbes, A. Colin Campbell, lord Clyde
In English men of action 92 Series
—Sir Henry Havelock
In English men of action 92 Series
Forbes, Esther. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. Women who make our novels, p139-42 920
Forbes, G. Earth, the sun, and the moon 523
—Wonder & the glory of the stars 523.8
Forbes, J. Famous Mrs Fair
In Best plays of 1919/20 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p383-419 812.08
Forbes, N. Elementary Russian grammar 491.7
—Russian grammar. See note under Forbes 491.7
See also Beazley, C. R., jt. auth.
Forbes, Mrs R. T. Adventure 910
—Conflict 915.6
—Eight republics in search of a future 918
—From Red Sea to Blue Nile 916.3
—Secret of the Sahara: Kufara. See note under Powell 916.1
Forbes, W. C. Philippine Islands 991.4
Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A., and Winter, N. O. Cuba and her people of today 917.29
Forbush, E. H. Birds of Massachusetts and other New England states. See note at head of class 598.2
Forbush, W. B., and Allen, H. R. Book of games for home, school and playground 790
Force, M. F. General Sherman
In Great commanders 92 Series
Force and energy. See pages in the following books:
In Bazzoni, C. B. Energy and matter, p49-115 530
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p18-23, 47-66 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p37-45, 102-10, 184-96, 247-58 504
In Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics, p51-83 530.9
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization, p87-113 504
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E. eds. Science and the scientific mind, p267-88 504
Force pumps. See Pumping machinery
Forcing (Plants) 635; also pages in the following books:
In Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing, p58-68 635
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass, p113-212, 290-94 635
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture, p125-41 635
Ford, F. M. Hans Holbein, the younger 759.3
—Joseph Conrad, a personal remembrance 92
—Rossetti
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Ford, G. B. Fundamental data for city planning work
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p353-86 711
—Randall, A. B., and Cox, L. Building height, bulk, and form. See note at head of class 711
Ford, Harriet. Are men superior?
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p287-305 822.08
—In-laws
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p87-102 822.08
—Youth must be served
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p373-88 822.08
See also O'Higgins, H. J., jt. auth.
Ford, Henry. My life and work 92
—and Crowther, S. Industry
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p66-84 917.3
Ford, Henry (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p376-92 920
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p113-48 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p147-54 920
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p177-93 920
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p91-104 917.3
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p284-99 920
Ford, H. E., and Cano, J. New Spanish reader. See note under Wilkins 465
Ford, H. J. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Cleveland era
In Chronicles of America, v44 973 Series
—Representative government 321.8
—Washington and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America, v14 973 Series
Ford, James. Residential and industrial decentralization
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p333-52 711

Ford, John 822
—Broken heart
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p770-99 822.08
Ford, J. D. M. Main currents of Spanish literature 860.9
See also Hills, E. C., jt. auth.
Ford, L. R. Practical marine Diesel engineering 621.4
Ford, P. L. George Washington 92
—Many-sided Franklin 92
Ford, W. E., ed. See Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy 549
Ford automobile 629.2
Ford model A car and model AA truck. See Pagé, V. W. Ford models V8, B and A cars 629.2
Ford models V8, B and A cars. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Forder, Archibald. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p260-80 920
Fordham, M. E. Britain's trade and agriculture 380
Fordyce, Mrs C. M. C. Myth and reality
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p217-43 215
Fordyce, C. P. Trail craft. See note under Kephart 796.54
Forecasting, Weather 551.5
Forecasts. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p238-56 104
Foreign affairs bibliography. Langer, W. L., and Armstrong, H. F., eds. See note at head of class 327
Foreign and domestic weights, measures and moneys. See International traders' handbook 389
Foreign banking systems. Willis, H. P., and Beckhart, B. H., eds. See note under Mackenzie 332
Foreign exchange 332.4; also 332, 382; also pages in the following books:
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p81-103 330.1
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p1495-1540 658
Foreign geographic names, First report on. U. S. Geographic board. See note under U. S. Geographic board 929.4
Foreign legion (French army) 964; also pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Flying carpet, p56-109 910
Foreign missions. See Missions, Foreign
Foreign policies of the United States. Dealey, J. Q. 327.73
Foreign population. See Immigration and emigration; also subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries
Foreign relations 327 and subdivisions
Foreign rights and interests in China. Willoughby, W. W. See note under Pollard 327
Foreign trade. See Commerce
Foreign trade principles and practices. Huebner, G. G., and Kramer, R. L. 382
Foreigners. See Citizenship; Naturalization; also subdivision Foreign population under names of countries and cities (e.g. U.S.—Foreign population)
Forel, A. H. Social world of the ants. See note under Huxley 595.7
Foreman, G. Indians & pioneers. See note at head of class 976
Foreman training. Mellen, G. F. See note at head of class 658.5
Forenames. See Names, Personal
The forest. White, S. E. 917.13
Forest bankruptcy in America. Ahern, G. P. See note under Marshall 634.9
Forest education. Graves, H. S., and Guise, C. H. See note at head of class 634.9
Forest fires. See pages in the following books:
In Boerker, R. H. D. Our national forests, p120-49 634.9
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p163-70 504
In Hawley, R. C. Practice of silviculture, p208-65 634.9
In Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry, p129-44 634.9
In Pack, C. L., and Gill, T. Forests and mankind, p191-202 634.9
Forest hospital at Lambarene. Schweitzer, A. 266
Forest management. Chapman, H. H. 634.9
Forest physiography. Bowman, I. 557
Forest products 674; also pages in the following books:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p1-138 600
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p379-425 338
Forest reserves 634.9; also 336.1, 917.3
Forest resources of the world. Zon, R., and Sparhawk, W. N. See note at head of class 634.9
Foresters 634.9; also pages in the following book:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p295-302 371.42
Forests and forestry 634.9; also pages in the following books:
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p448-72 338
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p114-38 600
In Noyes, W. Wood and forest, p197-288 674
In Rogers, J. E. Tree book, p455-523 582
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p227-316 339
See also Lumber; Pruning; Trees; Wood
Forests and mankind. Pack, C. L., and Gill, T. 634.9
Forging 682; also pages in the following books:
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual, p376-429 621.79
In Crane, E. V. Plastic working of metals and power-press operations, p259-75 671
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p197-232 631.3
In Woodworth, J. V. Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses, p389-410 621.9
Forgotten man. Sumner, W. G. See note under Sumner 304
Forgotten shrines of Spain. Byne, Mrs M. S. 726
Forgotten souls. See Pinsky, D.
Forkel, J. N. Johann Sebastian Bach, his life, art, and work. See note under Bach 780.92
Forks of the dilemma. Flowers, P.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p133-54 812.08
Form, Musical. See Musical form
Form and colour. Phillipps, L. M. See note under Phillipps 701
Form and re-form. Frankl, P. T. 747
Formal gardens. See Gardens
Forman, H. J. Our movie made children 136.7
Forman, S. E. American democracy 353
—Our republic 973
Formation of the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. See note under Goodspeed 225
Formation of the union, 1750-1829. Hart, A. B. 973
Formative types in English poetry. Palmer, G. H. 821.09
Formosa—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Glimpses of Japan and Formosa, p141-235 915.2
In Terry, T. P. Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, p761-91 915.2
Forms (Law) 347
Forms of poetry. Untermeyer, L. 808.1
Forrest, Edwin. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p173-207 792
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p291-312 920
Forrest, Nathan Bedford. See pages in the following books:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p205-31 973.7
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p252-62 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p124-37 920

Forrester, G. C. Falls of Niagara. See note at head of class 557
Forsberg, A. B., ed. Selected articles on unemployment insurance 331.25
Forster, E. M. Aspects of the novel 808.3
Forster, H. W. See Crosby, E. U., jt. auth.
Forster, John. Life of Charles Dickens 92
Forster, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p395-98 920
Forsyth, C. Orchestration 785
See also Stanford, C. V., jt. auth.
Forsyth, K. M. Bookbinding for teachers, students and amateurs 686
Fort, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p269-326 841.09
Fort Smith, Alberta. See pages in the following book:
In Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, p81-102 917.12
Fortescue, Sir J. W. Life of Dundonald
In English men of action 92 Series
—Wellington 92
Fortification. See pages in the following book:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p94-109 942
Fortinbras in plain clothes. Brooks, G. S.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p39-46 822.08
Fortman, R. H., and McKinney, J. Blueprint reading for the machine trades 744
Fortnight in Naples. Maurel, A. 914.57
Fortune and men's eyes. Peabody, J. P.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p365-95 822.08
Fortune telling. See pages in the following book:
In Bryden, D. Fun with cards, p115-65 795
Fortune to share. Young, V. 174
Fortuny, Mariano. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p423-35 759
Forty-niners. Hulbert, A. B. 917.8
Forty-niners. White, S. E.
In Chronicles of America, v25 973 Series
47 workshop. Plays of the 47 workshop 812.08
Forty singing seamen. Noyes, A. 821
Forty-two fables. La Fontaine, J. de. See note under La Fontaine 841
Forty years for Labrador. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 92
Forty years of American finance. Noyes, A. D. See note under Dewey 336
Forty years of it. Whitlock, B. 92
Forty years of man-hunting. See Neil, A. F. Man-hunters of Scotland yard.
Forty years of Scotland yard. Wensley, F. P. 92
Forty years on the Labrador (Grenfell). Hayes, E. H. 92
Foscolo, Ugo. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p79-95 804
Fosdick, Harry Emerson. Adventurous religion and other essays 230
—As I see religion 230
—Assurance of immortality 237
—Christianity and progress. See note under Fosdick 230
—Curse of cynicism
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p118-33 252
—Hope of the world 252
—Immortality and eternal life
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p67-81 237
—Manhood of the Master 232
—Meaning of faith 234
—Meaning of prayer 248
—Meaning of service 248
—Modern use of the Bible 220
—Pilgrimage to Palestine 915.69
—Practising the Sermon on the mount
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p25-40 261
—Twelve tests of character 170
Fosdick, Harry Emerson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p27-35 920
Fosdick, R. B. American police systems 352.2
—Old savage in the new civilization 901
—and Scott, A. L. Toward liquor control 178
Foshag, W. F. Gems and gem minerals
In Smithsonian scientific series, v3, pt 2. See note at head of class 500
Fossil plants. See Paleobotany
Fossils. See Paleontology
Fossils. Curel, F., vicomte de
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v 1, p225-96 808.82
Foster, B. E. See Practical drawing 707
Foster, C. R. Extra-curricular activities in the high school. See note under Fretwell 371.8
Foster, Sir George Eulas. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p237-38 920
Foster, H. L. Adventures of a tropical tramp. See note under Foster 918
—Beachcomber in the Orient 915
—Caribbean cruise 917.29
—Combing the Caribbees 917.29
—Gringo in Mañana-land 917.2
—If you go to South America 918
—In the land of the Yaquis
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p97-107 910
—Tropical tramp with the tourists 918
—Vagabond in Barbary 916.1
—Vagabond in Fiji 919.6
Foster, Mrs J. C., and Mattson, M. L. Nursery school procedure 372
Foster, Mrs Judith Ellen (Horton) See pages in the following book:
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p245-79 920
Foster, L. Larry 92
Foster, L. M. See Hume, S. J., jt. auth.
Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle 795
—Hoyle's games. See note under Foster 795
Foster, Stephen Collins 780.92
Foster, W. Elements of chemistry 540
—Inorganic chemistry for colleges 546
—Romance of chemistry 540
Foster, W. A., and Carter, D. G. Farm buildings 728.6
Foster, W. A., and Newcomb, R. See Newcomb, R., jt. auth.
Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion 920
See also Adams, E. C., jt. auth.
Foster, W. R. M. Drawings for advertisements, book illustrations, etc. 741
Foster, W. T. Argumentation and debating 808.5
—Essentials for exposition and argument 808.5
—and Catchings, W. Business without a buyer 330
—and Catchings, W. Must we reduce our standard of living
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p44-56 330.973
—and Catchings, W. Road to plenty 330
Fotheringham, J. K. See Broderick, G. C., jt. auth.
Fouard, C. H. Christ, the Son of God. See note at head of class 232
Fouché, Joseph, duc d'Otrante 92; also pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p351-96 944.04
The foundation. Keppel, F. P. 361
Foundation planting. Johnson, L. H. 715
Foundations 624; also pages in the following book:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p70-83 620
See also Concrete; Masonry; Walls
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Jacoby, H. S., and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings, p621-60 624

Foundations (Endowments). See Endowments
Foundations, abutments and footings. Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. 624
Foundations for human engineering. Gow, C. R. 174
Foundations of American nationality. Greene, E. B. 973
Foundations of belief. Balfour, A. J. B., 1st earl of 239
Foundations of Bible history. Garstang, J. 220.9
Foundations of bridges and buildings. Jacoby, H. S., and Davis, R. P. 624
Foundations of classic architecture. Warren, H. L. See note at head of class 722
Foundations of England. Ramsay, Sir J. H. See note at head of class 942.01
Foundations of experimental psychology. Murchison, C. A., ed. See note under Warren and Carmichael 150
Foundations of method. Kilpatrick, W. H. 370.1
Foundations of nutrition. Rose, Mrs M. D. S. 613.2
Foundations of radio. Duncan, R. L. 621.384
Foundations of sovereignty. Laski, H. J. See note under Laski 320
Foundations of the universe. Luckiesh, M. 530.1
Founders and rulers of united Israel. See Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v2 220.9
Founders of great religions. Burrows, M. 920
Founders of New England, Real. Bolton, C. K. 974
Founders of seismology. Davison, C. 551.2
Founders of the middle ages. Rand, E. K. 940.1
Founding 621.74; also 621.72
See also Metal work; Type and type founding
Founding of Maryland. Andrews, M. P. 975.2
Founding of New England. Adams, J. T. 974
Founding of western civilization. See Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. Medieval foundations of western civilization 940.1
The Foundry. Foundrymen's handbook. See note at head of class 621.74
Foundry practice. Palmer, R. H. 621.74
Foundry work 621.74
Foundrymen's handbook. The Foundry. See note at head of class 621.74
Fountain of life. Ellis, H. 824
Fountains. See pages in the following book:
In Northend, M. H. Garden ornaments, p163-78 717
Fouquier-Tinville, Antoine Quentin. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p74-113 944.04
Four cents an acre. Oudard, G. See note under Phelps 976.3
Four comedies. Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J. 862
Four contemporary novelists. Cross, W. L. 823
Four-dimensional vistas. Bragdon, C. F. 133
Four faces of Siva. Casey, R. J. 915.9
Four-flushers. Kinkead, C.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p29-58 812.08
Four Georges. See Thackeray, W. M. English humorists 827
Four Georges, History of the. McCarthy, J., and McCarthy, J. H. 942.07
Four Gospels. Streeter, B. H. 226
Four hundred years of children's costume from the great masters. Macquoid, P. See note under Stone 391
Four Irish plays. Ervine, St J. G. See note under Ervine 822
Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, H. A. 914.6
Four one-act plays. Ervine, St J. G. 822
Four plays. Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J. 862
Four plays. Milne, A. A. 822
Four plays for four women. Gerstenberg, A. 812
Four stages of Greek religion. See Murray, G. Five stages of Greek religion 292
Four thousand years of pharmacy. La Wall, C. H. 615.1
Four Victorian poets. Brooke, S. A. 821.09
Four who were blind. Clements, C. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p9-24 808.82
Four years in the white North. Macmillan, D. B. 919.8
Fourier, François Charles Marie. See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p245-55 330
Fournier, A. Napoleon the First 92
Fourreau, A. Berthe Morisot
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Foursquare. Oliver, J. R. 92
Fourth dimension. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p10-17, 289-301 504
Fourth Mrs Phillips. Glick, C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p159-78 822.08
Fourth musketeer (Alexander Dumas). Lucas-Dubreton, J. 92
Fourth of July
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carleton, W. Over the hill to the poorhouse and other poems, p73-85 811
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Fourth of July celebrations 394; also pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p72-77 793
In Needham, M. M. Folk festivals, p161-72 791.6
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p196-207 793
Fowle, F. E. See Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables
Fowle, F. F., ed. See Standard handbook for electrical engines 621.3
Fowler, F. G. See Fowler, H. W., jt. auth.
Fowler, G. W. See McPherson, W., jt. auth.
Fowler, H. N. History of ancient Greek literature 880.9
—History of Roman literature 870.9
—History of sculpture 730.9
—and Fowler, Mrs M. Z. B. Picture book of sculpture 730
—and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology 709.38
Fowler, H. T. Great leaders of Hebrew history. See note under Kittel 220.92
Fowler, H. W. Dictionary of modern English usage 423
—and Fowler, F. G. Concise Oxford dictionary of current English 423
—and Fowler, F. G. The king's English 420
—and Fowler, F. G. Pocket Oxford dictionary of current English. See note under Fowler and Fowler 423
Fowler, Mrs M. Z. B. See Fowler, H. N., jt. auth.
Fowler, N. C. How to obtain citizenship 323.6
Fowler, W. W. Julius Caesar, and the foundation of the Roman imperial system 92
—Religious experience of the Roman people 292
—Rome 937
—Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero 913.37
Fowls. See Poultry
Fox, C. Mind and its body. See note at head of class 150
Fox, C. E. Threshold of the Pacific. See note at head of class 919.3
Fox, Charles James 92
Fox, D. R. Harper's atlas of American history 911
Fox, Sir F. Australia 919.4
—Finland to-day 914.71
Fox, F. C. How the world rides 380
Fox, Mrs F. F., and Schwartz, Mrs L. S. Fannie Fox's cook book 641.5
Fox, George. Journal. See note under Fox 92
Fox, George (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p21-50 920

Fox, Mrs H. M. Garden cinderellas. See note at head of class 716
—Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance. See note under Wilder 716
Fox, H. W. Child's approach to religion 377
Fox, J. Blue grass and rhododendron. See note at head of class 917.69
Fox, Mrs M. A. F. See Fell, Mrs M. A.
Fox, R. W. Lenin 92
Fox, W. S. Greek and Roman mythology 292
Fox-Davies, A. C. Heraldry 929.6
Foxe, J. Book of martyrs 272
Foxes. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p50-62 591.5
Fra Angelico. See Angelico, Fra
Fra Bartolommeo. See Bartolommeo, Fra
Fra Filippino Lippi. See Lippi, Fra Filippino
Fra Filippo Lippi. See Lippi, Fra Filippo
Fradkin, Frederic. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p45-50 787
Fraenkel, Knut Hjalmar Ferdinand. See Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
Fraenkel, O. K. Sacco-Vanzetti case. See note under Frankfurter 343
Fragments from France. Bairnsfather, B 940.49
Fragonard, Jean Honoré. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p165-72 759
Fragrant path. Wilder, Mrs L. B. 716
Fram (Ship) See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p173-219, 249-64 919.8
Frames. See pages in the following book:
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p461-77 745, alphabet 1
Framework of international society. Bailey, S. H. 341.1
Framing of the constitution of the United States. Farrand, M. 342.73
France, Anatole. Latin genius 844
—Life of Joan of Arc. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
—Man who married a dumb wife 842
—On life & letters 844
France, Anatole (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p100-31 840.9
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p252-300 814
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo, p82-91 840.9
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p226-46 814
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p224-38 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p430-52 809
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p173-87 814
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p213-25 810.4
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p169-89 804
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 1st ser, p1-41 843
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p229-74 814
France, C. J. See Kline, L. W., jt. auth.
France
army—Foreign legion. See Foreign legion (French army)
biography 920; also 920D
civilization 944 and subdivisions; also 914.4; also pages in the following books:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p285-527 901
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p97-114 901
colonies. See Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa 916.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M.
In Bowman, I. The new world, p173-93 910
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p95-113 950
commercial policy. See pages in the following book:
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p269-83 330.94
constitution 342; also pages in the following book:
In Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government, p449-63 320
description and travel 914.4; also 726; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p127-61, 199-206, 223-33 914
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p198-287 914
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Three lands on three wheels, p15-202 914
In Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland, p57-110 914
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from the French and Italian note-books, p1-47, 506-28 914.5
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of today, v1 p7-62 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p197-228 914
In Peers, E. A. Pyrenees, French and Spanish, p38-122 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p1-86, 147-294 914.6
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe, p131-228 330.94
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p570-84 338
history 944 and subdivisions; also 914.4; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p148-93 910
See also lives of Catherine de Medicis, queen consort of Henry II; Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III; Henry IV, king of France; Jusserand, J. A. A. J.; Louis XI, king of France; Louis XIV, king of France; Napoleon I, emperor of the French; Richelieu, A. J. du P., cardinal, duc de
history—Revolution—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p117-52 904
history—Revolution—Drama. See Rolland, R. Game of love and death 842
history—Revolution—Influence on literature. See pages in the following book:
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p1-43 804
history—European war, 1914-1918. See European war, 1914-1918—France
politics and government 342; also 329, 944 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Modern democracies, v 1 p208-326 321.8
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p184-217 909
In Siegfried, A. France, p24-114 914.4
social conditions 944 and subdivisions
social life and customs 914.4; also pages in the following book:
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, p234-311 944.06
France and the French. Huddleston, S. 914.4
France for the motorist. Freeston, C. L. 914.4
France from sea to sea. Riggs, A. S. 914.4
France in America. Thwaites, R. G. 971
France in the American revolution. Perkins, J. B. 973.3
France, mediaeval and modern. Hassall, A. 944
France on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.4
France, Spain and the Rif. Harris, W. B. 964
France to Scandinavia. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
France under Mazarin. Perkins, J. B. 944.03

France under the Bourbon restoration, 1814-1830. Artz, F. B. 944.06
France under the regency. Perkins, J. B. 944.03
Frances and Francis. Webber, J. P.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p87-50 808.82
Francesca, Paola and. Phillips, S. 822
Francesca da Rimini. See Annunzio, G. d'
Francesca da Rimini. See Boker, G. H.
Franceschi, Pietro di Benedetto dei. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p187-97 914.56
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 2 p20-30 759.5
Franchise. See Citizenship; Elections; Suffrage
Francia, Francesco de Marco Raibolini, called. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v7, no. 84 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p304-15 759.5
Francia, José Gaspar Tomas Rodriquez. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay, p164-79 918.9
Francis de Sales, St, bp. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Naturalist of souls, p343-64 804
In Butler, E. C. Ways of Christian life, p142-74 248
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p224-60 208
Francis of Assisi, Saint. Little flowers of St Francis 92
Francis of Assisi, Saint (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p41-73 920
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p277-305 914.56
In Jaeger, M. Adventures in living, p44-88 920
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p150-77 248.2
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p47-61 920
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v1, p431-57 940.1
Francis Xavier, Saint 92
Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria 92; also pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p21-32 920
Francis Ferdinand, archduke of Austria. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p42-53 920
Francis, C. B. See Camp, J. M., jt. auth.
Francis, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p131-66 920
Francis-Lewis, C. Art & craft of leather-work 745, alphabet 2
Franciscan adventure. Scudder, V. D. 271
Franciscans 271; also pages in the following books:
In Butler, E. C. Ways of Christian life, p42-73 248
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, p2-52 942
Franciscans. Third order. See pages in the following book:
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p77-108 917.89
Franciscans in California 917.94
Franck, César Auguste 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p378-91 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p281-92 780.92
In Cortot, A. French piano music, p37-108 786.2
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p497-517 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p283-88 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p105-14 785
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p305-09 780.9
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p121-47 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great Modern composers, p151-65 780.92
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p291-99 780.9
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p101-17 780.92
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 3, p12-21 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p255-80 780
Franck, H. A. East of Siam 915.9
—Foot-loose in the British isles 914.2
—Four months afoot in Spain 914.6
—Fringe of the Moslem world 915.6
—Glimpses of Japan and Formosa 915.2
—I discover Greece 914.95
—Roaming through the West Indies 917.29
—Roving through southern China. See note under Franck 915.1
—Scandinavian summer 914.8
—Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras 917.2
—Vagabond journey around the world 910
—Vagabonding down the Andes 918
—Wandering in northern China 915.1
—Working north from Patagonia 918
—Zone policeman 88 918.6
Francke, August Hermann. See pages in the following book:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p67-76 370.9
Francke, K. History of German literature 830.9
—and Howard, W. G., eds. German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. See note at head of class 830
Franco-German war, 1870-1871. See life of Moltke, H. K. B., graf von
François Villon, his life and times. Stacpoole, H. D. See note under Villon 841
Françoise' luck. See Porto-Riche, G. de
Frank, Mrs F. K. Home for the friendly
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p147-53 808.82
Frank, G. Thunder and dawn 901
Frank, Jerome. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p96-99 920
Frank, L. Karl and Anna 832
Frank, M. M. Mistake at the manor
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p11-27 808.82
Frank, T. Catullus and Horace 874
—Economic history of Rome 937
—History of Rome 937
—Life and literature in the Roman republic 870.9
Frank, Waldo David. America hispana. See note at head of class 918
—Modern drama
In Five arts, p11-38 704
—Re-discovery of America 917.3
Frank, Waldo David (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p174-79 920
Frank Honywood, private. Partridge, E.
In Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. Three men's war, p267-375 940.48
Frankel, E. See Brissenden, P. F., jt. auth.
Frankel, L. K., and Bunzel, B. Health of the worker
In National health series 613
Frankel, R. L. House that friendship built
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p233-249 812.08
Franken, R. Another language
In Best plays of 1931/32, p267-99 808.82
Frankenberg, T. T. See Harrington, H. F. jt. auth.
Frankenstein, Mrs L. M., ed. Play-readings
Frankenstein, incorporated. Wormser, I. M. 338.8

Frankfurter, Felix. Case of Sacco and Vanzetti 343
—Public & its government 342.73
—and Greene, N. Labor injunction 338.9
—and Landis, J. M. Business of the Supreme court. See note under Hughes 342.73
Frankfurter, Felix (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p317-23 920
Frankfurter, Mrs M. D., and Gardner, J., eds. Letters of Sacco and Vanzetti. See note under Frankfurter 343
Frankl, P. T. Form and re-form 747
—New dimensions 740
Frankland, Agnes (Surriage), lady. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p37-58 917.4
Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography 92
—Essays 814
Franklin, Benjamin (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p23-33 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p134-63 920
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p58-80 537
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p213-34 920
In James, M. They had their hour, p55-65 973
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p129-55 814
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p33-43 920
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p155-79 920
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p1-33 810.4
In Schneider, H. W. Puritan mind, p237-56 285
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p28-62 810.4
Franklin, H. B. Sound motion pictures 778
Franklin, Sir John. See pages in the following books:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p167-85 971
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p25-68 919.8
Franklin, J. H. Never failing light 266
Franklin, P. See Ballard, F., jt. auth.
Franklin, W. S., and Dawes, L. M. Fundamentals of electrical engineering 621.3
Franz, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p123-54 784
Franz Josef Land—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p146-53 919.8
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p220-35 919.8
Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography 770
—Spell of the Rhine 914.3
See also Ansell, F. J., jt. auth.
Frary, F. C. See Edwards, J. D., jt. auth.
Fraser, C. C. Practical book of home repairs 680
—Story of aircraft 629.13
Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries 338
Fraser, E. S., and Jones, R. B. Motor vehicles and their engines 629.2
Fraser, James, bp. of Manchester. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p196-210 920
Fraser, James Earle. See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p277-303 735
Fraser, S. American fruits 634
—The strawberry 634.7
Fraser, W. H., and Squair, J. New Fraser and Squair complete French grammar 445
Fraser, W. J. Dairy farming; most milk and profit per acre 637
Fraser-Harris, D. F. Nerves, master-system of the body
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Fraternal societies. See Friendly societies
Fraud 338.5
Frazer, Sir J. G. Folk-lore in the Old Testament 291
—Golden bough 291
—Man, God and immortality. See note under Frazer 291
Frederick, Mrs C. M. Selling Mrs Consumer 647
Frederick, F. F. Plaster casts 731
—Simplified mechanical perspective 742
Frederick, J. G. Common stocks and the average man 332.6
—Readings in economic planning 330.1
—Selling by telephone 658.8
Frederick, J. H. Development of American commerce 380
Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p145-55 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p11-20 920
In Mann, T. Three essays, p143-215 834
Frederick William I, king of Prussia. See pages in the following book:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p145-55 920
Fredericksburg, Virginia. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p259-79 917.55
Fredro, Aleksander, count. See pages in the following book:
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature, p224-40 891.85
Free, E. E., and Hoke, T. Weather 551.5
Free, E. E., and Millar, R. See Millar, R., jt. auth.
Free coinage. See Silver question
Free-lancing for forty magazines. Woolley, E. M. 070
Free speech. 323; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p566-75 304
In Drake, D. New morality, p197-213 170
Free speech. Prosser, W. L.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p63-90 812.08
Free thought 211; also pages in the following books:
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p149-72 104
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p398-424 901
Free trade and protection 337
Free verse. See pages in the following books:
In Eastman, M. Literary mind, p55-78 804
In Lowes, J. L. Convention and revolt in poetry, p256-68 808.1
In Perry, B. Study of poetry, p204-23 808.1
Free will and determinism. See pages in the following books:
In Aveling, F. Personality and will, p189-208 137
In Fülöp-Miller, R. Power and secret of the Jesuits, p85-140 271
In James, W. Will to believe, p145-83 104
In Planck, M. K. E. L. Where is science going, p107-69 530.1
In Ross, J. E. Truths to live by, p157-205 230
Freebooters. See Buccaneers; Pirates
Freed, B. M. See Ghirardi, A. A., jt. auth.
Freedman, W. H. See Moreton, D. P., jt. auth.
Freedom. See Liberty
Freedom. Reed, J.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p297-319 808.82
Freedom and economic necessity. Hamilton, W. H.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p25-49 323
Freedom and psychology. Jastrow, J.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p210-35 323
Freedom and the college. Meiklejohn, A. See note under Meiklejohn 378

Freedom in the fine arts. Lovett, R. M. *In* Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p183-209 323
Freedom in the modern world. Kallen, H. M., ed. 323
Freedom of Jean Guichet. MacKay, L. A. *In* Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v2, p69-129 812.08C
Freedom of speech. See Free speech
Freedom of teaching. See Teaching, Freedom of
Freedom of the mind in history. Taylor, H. O. 901
Freedom of the press. See Liberty of the press
Frémont, John Charles 92; also pages in the following book:
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy, p103-34 327.73
Freedom of the will. See Free will and determinism
Freehand drafting. Zipprich, A. E. 744
Freehand drawing self-taught. Guptill, A. L. 741
Freehand perspective and sketching. Norton, D. M. 741
Freeman, B., and Hoppe, F. G. Electroplating with chromium. See note under Field and Welll 537.85
Freeman, Edward Augustus. Short history of the Norman conquest of England 942.02
—Sicily; Phœnician, Greek and Roman. See note under Crawford 945.8
—William the Conqueror 92
Freeman, Edward Augustus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p262-92 920
Freeman, E. H. See Clinton, W. C., jt. auth.
Freeman, F. S. See Gilliland, A. R., jt. auth.
Freeman, John. Herman Melville *In* English men of letters 92 Series
Freeman, Joseph, Kunitz, J., and Lozowick, L. Voices of October 891.7
Freeman, J. E., bp. Greatest story ever told *In* Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p191-202 252
Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance 735
Freeman, L. R. By waterways to Gotham 917.7
—Down the Grand canyon. See note under Powell 917.91
—Fire-dog of Asu *In* Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p109-21 910
—The nearing North 917.12
—On the roof of the Rockies. See note under Freeman 917.12
—Waterways of westward wandering 917.3
Freeman, M. See Manly, J. M., jt. auth.
Freeman, Mrs Mary Eleanor (Wilkins). See pages in the following books:
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p175-209 810.4
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p160-81 920
Freeman, Robert. "The gods ye have chosen" *In* Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p274-85 252
Freeman, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p219-29 920
Freer, A. M. Goodrich-. See Goodrich-Freer, A. M.
Freer, Charles Lang. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p341-63 759.1
Freese, E. I. Perspective projection 742
Freeston, C. L. Alps for the motorist 914.94
—Cream of Europe for the motorist 914
—France for the motorist 914.4
Freight and freightage 656; also pages in the following book:
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation, principles and policies, p316-47 385
Freight terminals and trains. Droege, J. A. See note at head of class 656
Fréjus, France. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p163-75 914.49
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p222-29 914.49
Frémont, John Charles 92; also pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p393-451 917.8
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p319-28 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p144-66 920
French, Daniel Chester. See pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p52-59 735
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p115-46 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p310-31 735
French, D. G. See Logan, J. D., jt. auth.
French, E. See Dickey, F. M., jt. auth.
French, J. C. See Knapp, E. A., jt. ed.
French, J. L., ed. Pioneer West 917.8
—ed. Sixty years of American humor 817
French, Mrs M. F. Memories of a sculptor's wife 92
French, R. S. From Homer to Helen Keller 371.91
French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen 744
—and Melklejohn, R. Essentials of lettering See note under Lutz 745L
—and Svensen, C. L. Mechanical drawing for high schools 744
French, W. H., and Hale, C. B., eds. Middle English metrical romances. See note under Adamson 821.08
French à la mode. Pattou, E. E. 448
French Alps. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
French and Italian note-books, Passages from. Hawthorne, N. 914.5
French art, French furniture, etc. See Art, French; Furniture, French; etc.
French art. Brownell, W. C. See note under Mourey 709.44
French art and architecture. Gardner, P., and Blomfield, Sir R. T. See note under Gardner 709.38
French at home. Carr, P. 914.4
French books for American libraries. Cestre, C., comp. See note at head of class 830-899
French-Canadian ballads and songs. See pages in the following book:
In Nute, G. L. The voyageur, p103-58 917.1
French-Canadian fiction. See pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p297-303 804
French-Canadian literature 810.9C
French-Canadians 917.1; also 917.14
French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France. Pennell, Mrs E. R. 726
French church architecture. Green, E. T. 726
French constitution. Morrison, H. 342
French cook book for American families. Raskin, X. See note under Gottfried 641.5
French drama 842
See also Belgian drama
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p199-217 842.09
history and criticism 842.09; also pages in the following books:
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows, p141-61 804
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p121-58 809.2
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama, an essay in interpretation, p47-102 809.2
French dramatists of the 19th century. Matthews, B. 842.09
French-English and English-French dictionary of technical and general terms. Kettridge, J. O. 603

French-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3
French essays 844
French fiction—History and criticism 843
French Foreign legion. See Foreign legion (French army)
French France. Hueffer, O. M. 914.4
French furniture. Saglio, A. 749
French Guiana—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p555-72 918
French impressionists (1860-1900). Mauclair, C. See note under Gordon 759.4
French in Canada 917.14
French in Morocco 964
French in Syria 956.9
French in the heart of America. Finley, J. H. See note at head of class 977
French language 440
composition and exercises 448
conversation and phrase books 448
dictionaries 443; also 540.3, 603
grammar 445
idioms, corrections, errors. See Yersin, M., and Yersin, J. How to speak French like the French 448
study and teaching. See Brown, R. W. How the French boy learns to write 407
synonyms 444
French life & ideals. Feuillerat, A. See note under Wharton 914.4
French literature 840
See also Belgian literature; French-Canadian literature; Provençal literature
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. History of French literature, p771-800 840.9
collections 808.8
history and criticism 840.9; also pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p3-57 804
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p246-65 804
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p141-49 804
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Prefaces and essays, p361-431 824
In Sedgwick, H. D. France, p379-89 944
In Tilley, A. A., ed. Medieval France, p275-330 944.02
In Tilley, A. A., ed. Modern France, p400-531 944
French miscellany 848
French music of today. Aubry, G. J. See note under Hill 780.9
French novelists from the revolution to Proust. Green, F. C. 843
French novelists, manners & ideas. Green, F. C. 843
French novelists of to-day. Whale, Mrs W. S. 843
French painting. Wilenski, R. H. See note under Underwood 759.4
French parties and politics. Soltau, R. H. 329
French piano music. Cortot, A. 786.2
French pictures and their painters. Bryant, Mrs L. M. See note at head of class 759.4
French poetry 841
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p467-88 841.09
collections 841.08; also pages in the following books:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M. eds. Types of world literature, p609-17 808.8
In Lewisohn, L. Poets of modern France, p73-160 841.09
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p654-815 808.81
history and criticism 841.09; also pages in the following books:
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p392-427 804
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p120-29, 159-68 840.9
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p266-83 804
translations. See pages in the following book:
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works, p620-33 811
French political system. Middleton, W. L. 342
French primitives and their forms. Barnes, A. C., and De Mazia, V. See note at head of class 759.4
French provincial furniture. Longnon, H. A., and Huard, Mme F. W. 749
French revolution. Gaxotte, P. 944.04
French revolution. Gershoy, L. See note under Belloc 944.04
French revolution. Hazen, C. D. See note under Hazen 944.04
French revolution. Taine, H. A. 944.04
French revolution and Napoleon. Hazen, C. D. 944.04
French Riviera. Devoluy, P., and Borel, P. See note at head of class 914.49
French Riviera and the valley of the Rhone. Goldring, D. 914.49
French satire 847
French Sudan. See Sudan, French
French traits. Brownell, W. C. See note under Wharton 914.4
French ways and their meaning. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 914.4
French wit and humor 847; also pages in the following book:
In Cazamian, L. F. Development of English humour, p32-62 827
French, with or without a master. Berlitz, M. D. See note under Blum 448
Freneau, Philip Morin. See pages in the following books:
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p3-22 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p86-105 814
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p250-92 810.4
Frequented ways. Newbigin, M. I. See note under Lyder 914
Fresco painting. See Mural painting and decoration
Fresh air and ventilation. Winslow, C. E. A. 628.8
Fresh-water biology 591.92
Fresh water fauna. See pages in the following books:
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea, p202-16 590
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p171-90 507
In Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography, p182-208 591.9
Fresh water flora. See Morgan, A. H. Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
Fretwell, E. K. Extra-curricular activities in secondary schools 371.8
Freud, A. Psychoanalysis of the child
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p555-67 136.7
Freud, Sigmund. General introduction to psychoanalysis 131.34
—Interpretation of dreams 135
—New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis 131.34
—Psychopathology of everyday life. See note under Freud 131.34
Freud, Sigmund (as subject) 131.34; also pages in the following books:
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p376-412 150
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p45-57 150
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p87-101 104
In Yellowlees, D. Psychology's defense of the faith, p29-47 201
In Zweig, S. Mental healers, p251-363 920
Freund, E. Legal aspects of philanthropy
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p149-81 361
Frey, A. R. Dictionary of numismatic names 737
Freytag, G. Technique of the drama. See note at head of class 808.2
Friar Bacon and Friar Bungay. See Greene, R.
Friars, Black. See Dominicans
Friars, Gray. See Franciscans
Friars minor. See Franciscans
Friars preachers. See Dominicans

Frida, E. B. Witness
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p67-76 808.82
Friday, D. Profits, wages, and prices 338.5
Friedell, E. Cultural history of the modern age. See note at head of class 940.2
Friedlander, J., comp. Standard book of Jewish verse. See note under Raskin 808.81
Friedländer, L. Roman life and manners under the early empire 913.37
Friedman, E. M. Russia in transition 330.947
Friedman, Ignaz. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p43-54 786.2
Friel, A. O. River of seven stars 918.7
Friend, J. A. N., ed. Text-book of inorganic chemistry. See note at head of class 546
Friendly Arctic. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
Friendly road. See Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson 818
Friendly Siam. Kornerup, E. 915.9
Friendly societies. See pages in the following book:
In Pierce, B. L. Citizen's organizations and the civic training of youth, p97-138 323.6
Friendly stars. Martin, M. E. 523.8
Friendly visiting 362
Friends, Society of 289.6; also 920; also Eddington, Sir A. S. Science and the unseen world 215; also pages in the following books:
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church, p71-81 283
In Selbie, W. B. English sects, p95-113 280
See also lives of Fox, G., Penn, W.
Friends of my life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
Friends on the shelf. Torrey, B. 814
Friendship 177; also pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. F. Intelligent living, p44-66 170
Friendship of God. Royden, A. M. See note under Royden 252
Friese, J. F. Blueprinting 771
—Cosmopolitan evening school 379.19
Friesland, Netherlands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p75-95 914.92
Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures 290
Friis, O., comp. Book of Danish verse 839.81
Fringe of the Moslem world. Franck, H. A. 915.6
Fripp, Sir A. D., and Thompson, R. Human anatomy for art students 743
Fripp, E. I. Shakespeare's Stratford. See note at head of class 914.2
Frisbee, I. N. See Riggleman, J. R., jt. auth.
Fritchie, Mrs Barbara (Hauer) See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p179-88 920
Frobisher, Sir Martin 92; also pages in the following books:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p145-51 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p425-45 910
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August. Education of man 372.2
—Froebel's chief writings on education. See note under Froebel 372.2
Froebel, Friedrich Wilhelm August (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p194-236 370.9
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p384-413 370.9
Froehlich, H. B. See Snow, B. E., jt. auth.
Froelicher, F. M. Training teachers to see the whole child
In Concerning parents, p165-76 173
Frogs 597.8; also pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p83-97 507
Frogs. See Aristophanes
Froissart, J. Chronicles 940.1
From a college window. Benson, A. C. 824
From a new garden. King, Mrs L. Y. 716
From a sunset garden. Mitchell, S. B. See note under Sherlock 716
From alien to citizen. Steiner, E. A. 92
From an unknown isle. Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater 821
From Bach to Stravinsky. Ewen, D., ed. 780.9
From Bangkok to Bombay. Carpenter, F. G. 915.4
From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon. Zahm, J. A. See note at head of class 915.6
From Bismarck to the World war. Brandenburg, E. See note at head of class 943
From chaos to control. Angell, Sir N. 301
From Confucius to Mencken. Pritchard, F. H., ed. 808.8
From Dawes to Locarno. Glasgow, G. 341.1
From Epicurus to Christ. See Hyde, W. DeW. Five great philosophies of life 171
From frontier to plantation in Tennessee. Abernethy, T. P. 976.8
From Goethe to Hauptmann. Klenze, C. von 830.9
From Grieg to Brahms. Mason, D. G. 780.92
From hand to hand. Harnwell, A. J., and Meaker, I. J.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p147-63 812.08
From here to yender. Rawson, Mrs M. N. 917.3
From Holbein to Whistler. Brooks, A. M. See note at head of class 760
From Homer to Helen Keller. French, R. S. 371.91
From Homer to Theocritus. Capps, E. 880.9
From immigrant to inventor. Pupin, M. I. 92
From Jefferson to Lincoln. MacDonald, W. 973.5
From job to job around the world. Fletcher, A. C. B.
In Book of vagabonds, pt 3 910
From morn to midnight. See Kaiser, G.
From Red Sea to Blue Nile. Forbes, Mrs R. T. 916.3
From sea to sea. Kipling, R. 910
From slip to sea. Hardy, A. C. See note under Hardy 623.8
From song to symphony. Mason, D. G. 780
From Tangier to Tripoli. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
From telegraphy to television. Crawley, C. See note under Squier 621.38
From the deep woods to civilization. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
From the German. Drinkwater, J. See note under Drinkwater 821
From the Greeks to Darwin. Osborn, H. F. 575
From tribe to empire. Moret, A., and Davy, G. 901
From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry. Weirick, B. 811.09
Fromentin, E. Old masters of Belgium and Holland. See note under Bode 759.9
Front page. Hecht, B., and MacArthur, C.
In Best plays of 1928/29, p152-94 808.82
Frontenac, L. de B., comte de. See Parkman, F. Count Frontenac and New France under Louis XIV 971
Frontier and pioneer life 978; also 810.9, 910, 917.12, 917.64, 917.8, 917.98; also Branch, E. D. Westward 973; also pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p184-201 910
See also lives of Boone, D., Cody, W. F., Custer, G. A., Earp, W. B. S., Garland, H., Muir, J., Quick, H., Royce, Mrs S. B., Sage, L., Stewart, Mrs E. P., Sutley, Z. T., White, Mrs C. P.
Frontier ballads. Finger, C. J., comp. 784
Frontier in American history. Turner, F. J. 978
Frontier in American literature. Hazard, Mrs L. L. 810.9
Frontier lady. Royce, Mrs S. E. B. 92
Frontier mother (White). White, O. P. 92
Frontier nursing service, inc. See Poole, E. Nurses on horseback 917.69
Frontiers. See Boundaries
Frontiers. Hulbert, A. B. 917.3
Frontiers and the fur trade. Greenbie, S. 971
Frontiers of medicine. Fishbein, M. 610.9
Frontiers of trade. Klein, J. 382

Frost, E. B. An astronomer's life 92
—Structure of the cosmos
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p58-104 215
Frost, H. Clog and character dances 793.3
—Tap, caper and clog 793.3
—and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women 796.355
—and Wardlaw, C. D. Basket ball and indoor baseball for women 796.32
Frost, L., ed. Come Christmas 808.8
Frost, Robert. Boy's will. See note under Frost 811
—Collected poems 811
—Mountain interval. See note under Frost 811
—New Hampshire. See note under Frost 811
—North of Boston. See note under Frost 811
—Selected poems. See note under Frost 811
—Way out
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p359-69 822.08
Frost, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p33-49 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p 1-29 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry, p79-136 811.09
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p285-303 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p50-66 814
In Weygandt, C. The White hills, p231-54 917.42
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p94-114 810.4
Frothingham, A. L. See Marquand, A., jt. auth.
Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut 920
Frothingham, P. R. Edward Everett, orator and statesman 92
Frothingham, R., ed. Songs of the sea 821.08
—Trails through the golden West 917.8
—Walrus hunting with the Eskimos
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p123-37 910
Frothingham, T. G. Guide to the military history of the World war. See note at head of class 940.4
—Naval history of the World war 940.45
—Washington, commander in chief. See note under Washington 92
Froude, James Anthony. Caesar 92
—Earl of Beaconsfield. See note under Beaconsfield 92
—English seamen in the sixteenth century 942.05
—History of Queen Elizabeth's reign. See note under Froude 942.05
—ed. Letters and memorials (Jane Welsh Carlyle). See note under Carlyle 92
—Life and letters of Erasmus 92
—Short studies on great subjects 824
—Thomas Carlyle 92
—Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first forty years of his life. See note under Carlyle 92
Froude, James Anthony (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p231-42 820.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p205-36 920
In Stewart, H. L. Century of Anglo-Catholicism, p129-61 283
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p191-202 920
Frozen fountain. Bragdon, C. F. 729
Fruit. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p205-96 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p156-224 641
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p159-70 581.6
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p103-61 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p8-18 641
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p299-318 338
canning. See Canning and preserving
culture 634; also pages in the following book:
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p250-71 630
diseases and pests 632
See also Botany—Pathology
marketing 631.18; also 641
Fruit-gathering. Tagore, Sir R. See note under Tagore 891.4
Fruits of experience. See Baring, M. Lost lectures 824
Fry, C. See Batsford, H., jt. auth.
Fry, Mrs Elizabeth (Gurney) See pages in the following book:
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p1-29 920
Fry, R. E. Characteristics of French art 759.4
—Chinese art. See note at head of class 709.51
—Flemish art 759.9
—Transformations. See note under Fry 704
—Vision and design 704
Fry, Mrs S. (Kaye-Smith). See Kaye-Smith, Sheila
Fry, W., and White, J. R. Big trees 634.9
Fryberger, Mrs A. M. Listening lessons in music 780.7
Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance 371.42
Frymir, A. W. Basket ball for women 796.32
—Track and field for women. See note under Jones 796.4
Fucini, Renato. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p142-59 850.9
Fucito, S., and Beyer, B. J. Caruso and the art of singing 780.92
Fuel 662; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p12-27 608
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p96-117 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p314-26 660
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p15-61 691
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p151-79 540
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p90-106 660
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p152-65 647
analysis. See pages in the following book:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p130-43 540
Fuel oil. See Oil fuel
Fuels and their combustion. Haslam, R. T., and Russell, R. P. 662
Fuertes, L. A. and Baynes, E. H. Our common dogs
In National geographic society. Book of dogs, p24-107 636.7
Fuertes, L. A., and Brooks, A. Portraits of New England birds 598.2
Fuess, C. M. Carl Schurz, reformer 92
—Daniel Webster 92
Fuessle, Newton Augustus. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p180-89 920
Fueter, E. World history, 1815-1920 909
Fugitive papers. Smith, R. G. 304
Fugitive slaves in the United States. See Slavery in the United States
Fugue. See pages in the following books:
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians, p338-40 780.3
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p46-52 780
Full up and fed up. Williams, W. See note under Williams 331.8
Fuller, B. A. G. History of Greek philosophy. See note under Zeller 182
Fuller, C., comp. See Headicar, B. M., jt. comp.
Fuller, George. See pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p101-11 759.1

Fuller, George—*Continued*
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p57-66 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p105-16 759.1
Fuller, George Warren, and McClintock, J. R. Solving sewage problems 628.3
Fuller, George Washington. History of the Pacific Northwest 979
Fuller, Henry Blake. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p190-94 920
Fuller, M. See Ossoli, S. M. F., marchesa d'
Fuller, Mrs Meta Vaux (Warrick). See pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p150-61 810.9
Fuller, R. T. Doorway to nature. See note under Medsger 507
Fuller, R. W., Brownlee, R. B., and Baker, D. L. First principles of physics 530
Fuller, R. W., and Brownlee, R. B. See Brownlee, R. B. jt. auth.
Fuller, S. M. See Ossoli, S. M. F., marchesa d'
Fuller-Maitland, J. A. Brahms
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p227-50 780.9
—Joachim
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Fullerton, B. M. Selective bibliography of American literature. See note at head of class 810 Bibl.
Fullerton, M. E. Australian bush. See note under Browne 919.4
Fülöp-Miller, R. Mind and face of bolshevism 947.084
—Power and secret of the Jesuits 271
Fulton, J. F. Physiology. See note at head of class 612
Fulton, Robert 92; also pages in the following books:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p40-74 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p96-100 920
Fumigation 632
Fun of it. Earhart, A. 92
Fun with cards. Bryden, D. 795
Funck-Brentano, F. Earliest times 944.01
—Middle ages 944.02
—Old regime in France 944.03
Function of reason. Whitehead, A. N. 156
Functioning of the gold standard. League of nations. See note under League of nations 332
Functions of the body. See Mottram, V. H. Physiology
Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis. Brill, A. A. 131.34
Fundamental ends of life. Jones, R. M. 170
Fundamentalism. See Modernism
Fundamentals in real estate. Snyder, B., and Roby, R. W. 333
Fundamentals of astronomy. Mitchell, S. A., and Abbot, C. G. 520
Fundamentals of baseball. Wardlaw, C. D. 796.357
Fundamentals of bio-chemistry. Parsons, T. R. See note under Parsons 612.015
Fundamentals of child study. Kirkpatrick, E. A. 136.7
Fundamentals of economics. Gemmill, P. F. 330
Fundamentals of electrical engineering. Franklin, W. S., and Dawes, L. M. 621.3
Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. Loeb, L. B. See note at head of class 537
Fundamentals of ethics. Urban, W. M. See note under Mackenzie 170
Fundamentals of good bank building. Hopkins, A. See note at head of class 725
Fundamentals of health. Kirkpatrick, T. B., and Huettner, A. F. 612
Fundamentals of horsemanship. Rademan, J. G. See note under McCartney 798
Fundamentals of house wiring. Willoughby, G. A. See note under Willoughby 621.32
Fundamentals of insect life. Metcalf, C. L., and Flint, W. P. See note under Metcalf and Flint 632
Fundamentals of learning. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Fundamentals of logic. Chapman, F. M., and Henle, P. 160
Fundamentals of mechanical drawing. Kirby, R. S. 744
Fundamentals of music. Gehrkens, K. W. 780
Fundamentals of objective psychology. Dashiell, J. F. 150
Fundamentals of organic chemistry. Lewis, H. F. See note at head of class 547
Fundamentals of photography. Mees, C. E. K. 770
Fundamentals of public school administration. Reeder, W. G. 371.2
Fundamentals of social psychology. Bogardus, E. S. 301
Fundamentals of speech. Woolbert, C. H. 808.5
Fundamentals of voice training. Clippinger, D. A.
In Pocket music student 780 Series
Fundamentals of the woodworking trades. Reid, J. F., and Higgins, G. H. See note under Keeble 684
Funeral costs. Gebhart, J. C. 393
Funeral rites and ceremonies 393; also pages in the following books:
In Duncan, J. G. Digging up Biblical history, v2, p149-86 220.9
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p559-97 394
Funerals 393
Fungi 589.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p295-318 581.6
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p233-52 507
edible. See Mushrooms
Funiculi funicula. Wellman, R.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p141-55 812.08
Funk & Wagnalls new Standard dictionary 423
Funny business. Hughes, G.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p205-27 822.08
Funston, Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p343-47 920
Fur 636.9
Fur-bearing animals 636.9; also pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p11-23 507
Fur dressing and fur dyeing, Principles and practice of. Austin, W. E. 675
Fur-farming for profit. Ashbrook, F. G. 636.9
Fur rabbits. Meek, M. W. See note under Washburn 636.9
Fur trade 636.9; also 971; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p289-375 978
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p77-123 979
In Ghent, W. J. Early far West, p249-312 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p114-37 978
In Morison, S. E. Maritime history of Massachusetts, p52-62 974.4
In Nute, G. L. The voyageur, p3-12 917.1
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest, p62-78 979
See also life of Mackenzie, Sir A.
Furfey, P. H. Growing boy 136.7
—Social problems of childhood 362.7
Furies. See Aeschylus. Eumenides
Furlong, C. W. Let 'er buck 917.8
Furnace heating. Snow, W. G. See note under Daniels 697
Furnaces 697; also 669.8
Furness, Horace Howard. See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p319-29 973
Furnishing the little house. Seal, E. D. 747
Furniss, D. Drawing for beginners 741
Furniss, E. S. Foreign exchange. See note under Whitaker 332.4
See also Fairchild, F. R., jt. auth.

Furniture 747; also 684, 749; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, C. D. Real log cabin, p257-75 728
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p203-27 745, alphabet 1
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p3-32 745, alphabet 2
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions, p37-44 740
In Hopkins, A. Planning for sunshine and fresh air, p176-219 728
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p420-60 745, alphabet 1
In Newcomb, R. Spanish house for America, p126-38 728
In Pattou, A. B., and Vaughn, C. L. Furniture, p21-118 698.3
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques, p181-242 749
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p213-40 790
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p3-79 680
American 749; also 684; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, E. L. American housing, p170-86 728
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p262-77 749
In Century furniture company, Grand Rapids. Furniture, p124-46 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p320-47 740
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles, p125-39 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p286-314 749
In Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook, p210-48 749
In Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. American home book of furniture, p120-41 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p163-84 749
ancient. See pages in the following book:
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p31-56 749
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, M. E., and others, comps. Art in home economics, p27-35 016.7
colonial. See Furniture, American
dictionaries 749
Dutch. See pages in the following book:
In Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook, p41-54 749
English 749; also pages in the following books:
In Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles, p1-24, 45-98, 148-67 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p66-119, 144-261 749
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home, p169-277 749
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles, p89-124 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p29-130, 262-73 749
In Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook, p120-209 749
In Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. American home book of furniture, p65-119 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p73-86, 115-62 749
French 749; also pages in the following books:
In Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles, p25-44, 99-147 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p120-43 749
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and Period furniture handbook, p55-119 749
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles, p45-88 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p131-43, 225-34 749
In Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook, p55-119 749
In Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. American home book of furniture, p26-52 749
In Kahle, K. M. Modern French decoration, p87-117 747
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p87-114 749
Italian. 749; also pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home, p43-72 749
In Dyer, W. A. Handbook of furniture styles, p11-24 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture, p19-171 749
In Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook, p16-27 749
In Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. American home book of furniture, p15-25 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p57-64 749
Portuguese. See pages in the following book:
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture, p243-49 749
repairing 749
Spanish. See pages in the following books:
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture, p175-239 749
In Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook, p28-40 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p65-72 749
Furniture. Detroit. Public library. See note at head of class 749
Furniture & furnishing. Rogers, J. C. 749
Furniture boys like to build. Shaver, R. 684
Furniture, furniture finishing, decoration, and patching. Pattou, A. B., and Vaughn, C. L. 698.3
Furniture in England from 1660 to 1760. Lenygon, F. See note under Wheeler 749
Furniture industry and trade 749
Furniture masterpieces of Duncan Phyfe. Cornelius, C. O. See note under Cornelius 749
Furniture of our forefathers. Singleton, E. 749
Furniture of the olden time. Morse, F. C. 749
Furniture of the Pilgrim century, 1629-1720. Nutting, W. See note under Singleton 749
Furniture projects. Bryant, F. J. 684
Furniture styles. Binstead, H. E. 749
Furniture treasury. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 749
Furniture upholstering. See Stephenson, J. W. Modern furniture upholstering 684
Furniture upholstery for schools. Johnson, E. A. See note under Bast 684
Furniture yesterday and today. Gayler, J. F. See note under Dyer 749
Furs and the fur trade. Sachs, J. C. 636.9
Furst, H. E. A. Art of still-life painting 758
—Modern woodcut. See note at head of class 761
—Portrait painting. See note under Browne 757
Further poems. Dickinson, E. See note under Dickinson 811
Furtwängler, A., and Urlichs, H. L. Greek and Roman sculpture 733
Furuseth, A. Work is worship
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p37-43 261
Fustel de Coulanges, N. D. Ancient city 342
Fu-thien. See Hue, Indo-China, French
Future comes. Beard C. A., and Smith, G. H. E. 330.973
Future life 237; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v2, p318-45 290
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology, p448-80 230
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress, p195-227 110

Future life—*Continued*
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p23-43 290
See also Immortality; Soul
Future of the earth. Jeffreys, H. 551
Futurism (Art) See pages in the following book:
In Cheney, S. Primer of modern art, p113-24 709
Fyfe, H. H. Northcliffe 92
Fyffe, C. A. History of modern Europe 940.28

G

Gabet, J. See Huc, E. R., jt. auth.
Gabriel, R. H. Lure of the frontier
In Pageant of America, v2 973 Series
—Toilers of land and sea
In Pageant of America, v3 973 Series
—and Darling, A. B. Yale course of home study
In Pageant of America. Sup vol. 973 Series
—and Wood W. See Wood, W., jt. auth.
Gabrielson, I. N. Western American alpines. See note under Thornton 716
Gabrilowitsch, Mrs C. C. See Clemens, C.
Gadd, C. J. History and monuments of Ur. See note under Woolley 913.35
Gadd, W. L. See Philip, A. J., jt. auth.
Gaddi, Taddeo. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p114-29 759.5
Gade, J. A. Cathedrals of Spain. See note under Byne 726
—Life of Cardinal Mercier 92
Gaelic language 491.6
Gaelic literature 891.6
See also Irish literature
Gaer, J. How the great religions began. See note under Barton 290
Gage, S. H. The microscope 578
Gager, C. S. Evolution of plants
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p137-55 575
—General botany 580
—Plant world 580
Gages 621.9
Gaging. See pages in the following book:
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, p346-64 621.31
Gainsborough, Thomas 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Craven, T. Men of art, p368-80 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p266-72 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p77-89, 129-34 759.2
In Masters in art, v2, no. 23 759 Series
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In World's masters series 759 Series
Gairdner, J. Houses of Lancaster and York 942.04
Gairdner, W. H. T. Oriental Christian communities and the evangelization of the Moslems
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p279-87 297
Gaitskell, H. T. N. Four monetary heretics
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p280-336 332.4
Gaius and Gaius, jr. Cobb, L. M.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p47-76 812.08
Galapagos islands 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Pinchot, G. To the South Seas, p98-261 919.6
In Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea, p35-66 910.4
Galaxies. See Solar system
Galba, Servius Sulpicius, emperor of Rome
In Plutarch. Lives, p753-62 920
Galbraith, E. E. Brink of silence
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p205-12 812.08
Galdós, B. Pérez. See Pérez Galdós, B.
Gale, A. Van N. See Todd, J. M., jt. auth.
Gale, H. G. See Millikan, R. A., jt. auth.
Gale, Zona. Clouds
In New plays for women & girls, p301-14 812.08
—Miss Lulu Bett 812
—Mister Pitt. See note under Gale 812
—Neighbours
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p1-31 812.08
Gale, Zona (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p143-56 920
Galen. See pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p40-50 610.9
In Osler, Sir W., bart. Evolution of modern medicine, p74-83 610.9
Galenus, C. See Galen
Galilei, Galileo 92; also pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p67-95 920
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p61-95 110
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p15-32 530.9
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p76-106 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p103-24 509
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p31-48 520.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars p45-60 523
Gall, I. M., and Van Etta, V. M. Art of pottery 738
Gallardon, T. M. de. See Martin, T. I.
Gallatin, Albert. See pages in the following book:
In American statesmen 92 Series
Galleries (Art). See Art—Galleries and museums
A gallery. Guedalla, P. 824
Galli-Curci, Amelita. See pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p182-96 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p48-59 784.9
Gallic war. Caesar, C. J. 878
Galliéni, Joseph Simon. See pages in the following book:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p71-99 920
Gallipoli. Masefield, J. 940.4
Gallipoli campaign, 1915. See European war, 1914-1918—Campaigns and battles
Gallipoli memories. Mackenzie, C. See note under Masefield 940.4
Gallop, R. Book of the Basques. See note under Elsner 914.6
Galloway, G. Philosophy of religion 201
Galloway, G. B. See Clark, E., jt. ed.
Galloway, T. W. Biology of sex for parents and teachers 612.6
—Love and marriage
In National health series 613
—Sex and social health 612.6
—Social hygiene
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p211-26 261
Galloway and Carrick, Highways and byways in. Dick, C. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Galpin, C. J. Rural social problems 630.1
Galsworthy, John. Another sheaf. See note under Galsworthy. A sheaf 824
—Candelabra 824
—Castles in Spain 824
—Escape
In Best plays of 1927/28, p286-312 808.82
—Inn of tranquility 824
—Justice
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p345-443 822.08

Galsworthy, John—*Continued*
—Little man
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p341-60 822.08
—Loyalties
In Best plays of 1922/23, p116-39 808.82
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p59-148 822.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p177-267 822.08
—On expression
In Galsworthy, J. Castles in Spain, p63-98 824
—Plays 822
—Representative plays. See note under Galsworthy 822
—The roof 822
—A sheaf 824
—Silver box
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p503-31 822.08
—Skin game
In Best plays of 1920/21, p320-46 808.82
—Strife
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p115-47 808.82
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p959-1014 822.08
—The sun
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p100-06 822.08
—Verses new and old 821
Galsworthy, John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p113-19 820.4
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p246-62 808.3
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists, p101-53 8[illegible]
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p163-84 820.9
In Cunliffe, J. W. Modern English playwrights, p95-112 822.09
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel, p155-73 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p206-16 808.3
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p264-88 823
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p124-49 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p469-79 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern dramatists, p99-141 809.2
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p380-90 823
—Forsyte saga (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows, p45-74 804
Galton, Sir F. Memories of my life 92
Galvanizing. Bablik, H. 669.5
Gama, Vasco da. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p127-62 910
Gambetta, Léon Michel. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p314-24 920
Gamble, C. W. Modern illustration processes 655
Gamboa, Pedro Sarmiento de. See Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro
Gambrell, H. P. See Newton, L. W., jt. auth.
Game and game birds 799.2; also pages in the following books:
In National geographic society. Book of birds, p105-58 598.2
In Reed, C. A. Bird guide, v1 598.2
Game laws 799
Game of golf. Ouimet, F. See note under Jones 796.352
Game of love and death. Rolland, R. 842
Game protection 799
Game warden among his charges. Pitman, C. R. S. See note under Roosevelt and Heller 599
Games 790; also 793, 793.3, 794, 796; also pages in the following books:
In Hofer, M. R. Camp recreations and pageants, p39-56 796.54
In Myers, A. F., and Bird, O. C. Health and physical education for elementary schools, p144-335 371.7
See also Amusements; Cards; also names of games, e.g. Tennis
Games and game leadership. Smith, C. F. 790
Games and parties for young people. Richart, G., and others. See note at head of class 793
Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts. Smith, C. F. 790
Games, contests and relays. Staley, S. C. 790
Games for small lawns. Hedges, S. G. 796
Games for the playground, home, school, and gymnasium. Bancroft, J. H. 790
Games for two. Warren, E. S. 795
Gamio, M. Mexican immigration to the United States. See note at head of class 325.73
See also Vasconcelos, J., jt. auth.
Gammer Gurton's needle
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p469-502 822.08
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p207-58 822.08
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand. Mahatma Gandhi 92
—Mahatma Gandhi at work 92
—Mahatma Gandhi's ideas 92
Gandhi, Mohandas Karamchand (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. F. India and the Simon report, p51-86, 167-85 954
In Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians, p379-511 920
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p24-43 920
In Jones, E. S. Christ of the Indian road, p73-86 266
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India!, p328-81 915.4
In Mukerji, D. G. My brother's face, p57-83, 100-11 915.4
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p128-43 915
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p208-15 915
In Younghusband, Sir F. E. Dawn in India, p257-73 954
In Zimand, S. Living India, p199-229 915.4
Gandre, E. Fiber furniture weaving 684
Gangs 364
Gann, T. W. F. Ancient cities and modern tribes 917.28
—Discoveries and adventures in Central America 917.28
—In an unknown land 917.28
—Maya cities 917.28
—Mystery cities. See note under Gann 917.28
—and Thompson, J. E. History of the Maya 972
Gannett, D. S. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p170-89 917.4
Ganoe, W. A. History of the United States army 355
Ganong, W. F. The living plant 581
Gants, N. A. Principles of educational policy 370.9
Gantt, H. L. Works, wages and profits 331
Garafelia's husband. Bates, E. W.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p 1-27 812.08
Garages 629.2; also 728
Garbage. See Refuse and refuse disposal
Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science 509
Garber, P. E. Building and flying model aircraft 629.13
García Calderón, F. Latin America, its rise and progress 980
Garden, Mary. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p128-39 780.92
Garden architecture. See Architecture, Domestic; Landscape gardening

Garden bluebook. Holland, L. B. See note under Macself 716
Garden book of verse. Griffith, W., and Paris, Mrs F. J., eds. 821.08
Garden books, old and new. Evans, M., comp. See note at head of class 716
Garden cinderellas. Fox, Mrs H. M. See note at head of class 716
Garden club manual. Fisher, Mrs E. R. B. See note under Speller 716
Garden clubs 716; also pages in the following book:
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p301-10 716
Garden flowers in color. Stevens, G. A. 716
Garden furniture. See Garden ornaments and furniture
Garden guide. De La Mare, A. T., ed. 716
Garden handbook. Jay, M. R. 712
Garden lilies. Preston, I. See note at head of class 716
Garden maintenance. Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. 716
Garden making and keeping. Findlay, H. 716
Garden making by example. Taylor, G. C. 712
Garden month by month. Sedgwick, Mrs M. C. 716
Garden ornaments and furniture 717; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p111-22 735
In Bottomley, M. E. Design of small properties, p128-42 712
In Cridland, R. B. Practical landscape gardening, p171-95 710
In De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide, p476-90 716
In Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p339-51 716
In Earle, A. M. Old time gardens, p383-98 712
In Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft, p119-40 738
Garden pools. Ramsey, L. W., and Lawrence, C. H. 716
Garden whimseys. Lomas, C. R. See note under Wilder 716
Gardener. Tagore, Sir R. 891.4
Gardener's bed-book. Wright, R. L. 716
Gardener's handbook. Bailey, L. H. See note under Bailey 716
Gardening 716; also 635; also pages in the following books:
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p272-84 630
In Hicks, A. M. Everyday art, p162-73 740
In Wilson, E. How to make money at home, p127-34 371.42
See also Aquatic plants; Bulbs; Climbing plants; Gardens; Landscape gardening; Window gardening
dictionaries 634
societies 716
Gardening under glass. Rockwell, F. F. 716
Gardening with herbs for flavor and fragrance. Fox, Mrs H. M. See note under Wilder 716
Gardens 712; also 716; also pages in the following books:
In Batsford, H., and Fry, C. Homes and gardens of England, p35-45 728
In Chandler, J. E. Colonial house, p195-212 728
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days, p421-51 917.3
In Newcomb, R. Spanish house for America, p139-53 728
miniature 716
poetry 821.08
Gardens and gardening. New York. Public library. See note at head of class 716
Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents 920
Gardiner, Mrs B. M. C. French Revolution. See note under Belloc 944.04
Gardiner, E. N. Athletics of the ancient world. See note at head of class 913.38
Gardiner, G. L. Practical office supervision 651
Gardiner, J. S. Coral reefs and atolls. See note under Yonge 551.96
Gardiner, S. R. First two Stuarts. See note under Gardiner 942.06
—History of the commonwealth and protectorate 942.06
—Oliver Cromwell 92
—Student's history of England from the earliest times to the conclusion of the Great war 942
—Thirty years' war 943
Gardner, E. A. Ancient Athens 913.38
—Art of Greece 709.38
—Greece and the Aegean 914.95
—Handbook of Greek sculpture 733
—Six Greek sculptors 733
Gardner, E. E., and Ramsey, E. Handbook of children's literature, methods and materials 028.5
Gardner, E. G. Saint Catherine of Siena. See note under Catherine of Siena, Saint 92
—Story of Florence 945.5
—Story of Italian literature 850.9
Gardner, E. H. Effective collection methods 658.88
—and Aurner, R. R. Effective business letters 651.7
Gardner, H. Art through the ages 709
—Understanding the arts 701
Gardner, H. A. Physical and chemical examination of paints. See note at head of class 667.6
Gardner, J. See Frankfurter, Mrs M. D., jt. ed.
Gardner, M. M. Kościuszko 92
Gardner, M. S. Public health nursing 610.7
Gardner, P. New chapters in Greek art 709.38
—Principles of Greek art 709.38
—and Blomfield, Sir R. T. Greek art and architecture. See note under Gardner 709.38
—and Jevons, F. B. Manual of Greek antiquities. See note at head of class 913.38
Gardner, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p54-65 787.1
Gardner, V. R. Cherry and its culture 634
—Bradford, F. C., and Hooker, H. D. Orcharding 634
Gardner, W. Chemical synonyms and trade names. See note at head of class 540.3
Garfield, James Abram 92; also pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p183-92 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p197-207 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v3, p161-93 920
Garfield, Mrs Lucretia (Rudolph). See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p169-74 920
Garibaldi, Giuseppi. Memoirs 92
Garibaldi, Giuseppe (as subject) 945; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p195-206 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p179-90 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p420-46 804
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy, p121-39 945
Garis, R. L. Immigration restriction 325.73
Garland, Hamlin. Back-trailers from the middle border 92
—Book of the American Indian 970.1
—Companions on the trail 92
—Daughter of the middle border 92
—My friendly contemporaries 92
—Roadside meetings 92
—Son of the middle border 92
—Trail-makers of the middle border. See note under Garland 92
Garland, Hamlin (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p38-47 813
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p182-99 920
Garland, J. Youngest of the family 649

Garner, John Nance. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p272-81 920
Garner, J. W. American foreign policies 327.73
—and Capen, L. I. Our government 353
Garnett, C., tr. Letters (Chekhov). See note under Chekhov 92
Garnett, David. See pages in the following book:
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p223-29 804
Garnett, E. Hogarth 759.2
—Tolstoy. See note under Tolstoi 92
Garnett, L. M. J. Balkan home-life. See note under Gordon 914.96
Garnett, R. History of Italian literature 850.9
—and Gosse, E. W. English literature, an illustrated record 820.9
Garnett, R. S. Odd memories. See note under Garnett 090
—Some book-hunting adventures 090
Garrard, F. J. Watch repairing. See note under Britten 681
Garrets and pretenders. Parry, A. See note at head of class 917.3
Garrett, Garet. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p195-97 920
Garrett, H. E. Great experiments in psychology. See note under Boring 150
Garrick, D. See Colman, G., jt. auth.
Garrison, C. G. Permanent play materials for young children 372.2
Garrison, F. H. Introduction to the history of medicine 610.9
—Medicine
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p325-56 917.3
Garrison, G. P. Texas 976.4
—Westward extension, 1841-1850 973.5
Garrison, W. E. Catholicism and the American mind 282
—March of faith 277
—Transcendental pluralism
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p129-60 230
Garrison, William Lloyd 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p130-42 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p244-56 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p192-98 920
Garrod, H. W., comp. See Oxford book of Latin verse 874
Garros, Roland. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p49-66 940.44
Garrulities of an octogenarian editor. Holt, H. 92
Garside, O. Landscape painting in water color 758
Garst, R. E., and Bernstein, T. M. Headlines and deadlines. See note under Neal 070
Garstang, J. Foundations of Bible history 220.9
—Palestine in the time of Christ
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p116-35 270
Garth, Sir Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Cushing, H. W. Consecratio medici, p14-47 610.4
Garver, F. B., and Hansen, A. H. Principles of economics 330
Garvie, A. E. Christian ideal for human society 261
—Glorying in the cross
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p55-68 252
Garvin, Mrs A. B. W. Canadian cities of romance 917.1
Garvin, J. W., ed. Canadian poets 811.08C
Gary, D. P. Developing study of culture
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p172-220 301
Gas 662; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p725-90 660
analysis. See Gases—Analysis
heating and cooking 697
natural 553.2; also pages in the following books:
In Brookings institution. Mineral economics, p98-110 338.2
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas, p543-607 665.5
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p133-42 547
In Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources, p139-59 339
Gas. Kaiser, G.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p501-35 808.82
Gas, air and Earl. Bloch, B.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p183-214 812.08
Gas and gases. Caven, R. M. 665
Gas and oil engines 621.4; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, J. R., and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines, p443-522 621.1
In Andrade, E. N. da C. Engines, p186-228 621.1
In Craig, D. P., and Anderson, H. J. Steam power and internal combustion engines, p411-66 621.1
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p56-75 608
In Cross, C. N. Heat engines, p490-592 621.1
In Decker, W. F. Story of the engine from lever to liberty motor, p178-271 621.1
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p159-99 631.3
In Graham, F. D. Audel's engineers and mechanics guide, v4, p1315-1472 621.1
In Hardy, A. C. Motorships, p13-72 623.8
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p50-58 620.9
In Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors, p 1-250 631.3
In Severns, W. H., and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power, p424-59 621.1
In Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics, p164-75 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p316-45 631.3
In Swingle, C. F. Complete examination questions and answers for marine and stationary engineers, p361-87 621.1
In Swingle, C. F. Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians, p711-810 621.1
In Tulley, H. C. Tulley's handbook, steam and electrical, v3, p1008-33 621.02
Gas as fuel. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p295-357 665
Gas engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gas lighting. See pages in the following book:
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p166-78 647
Gas producers. See pages in the following book:
In Graham, F. D. Audel's engineers and mechanics guide, v4, p1493-1526 621.1
Gas turbines. See pages in the following book:
In Moyer, J. A. Steam turbines, p506-22 621.1
Gas welding and cutting. American welding society. Educational committee 671W
Gas wells. See Gas, Natural
Gasc, F. E. A. Dictionary of the French and English languages 443
Gascoigne, G. Supposes
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p536-67 822.08
Gascoyne-Cecil, R. A. T. See Salisbury, R. A. T. Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d marquis of
Gaselee, S., comp. See Oxford book of medieval Latin verse 879
Gases 665; also pages in the following books:
In Bragg, W. H. Concerning the nature of things, p46-89 530.1
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p195-212 540.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p87-101 504
In Fernald, E. M. Elements of thermodynamics, p139-54 621.1

Gases—*Continued*
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants, p145-52, 276-309 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p244-52, 287-302 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p791-826 660
analysis 544; also pages in the following book:
In Scott, W. W. Chemical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products, p754-74 669
asphyxiating and poisonous—War use. See pages in the following books:
In Inter-parliamentary union. What would be the character of a new war? p225-49, 354-91 172.4
In Nichols, B. Cry havoc! p58-85 172.4
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p538-48 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p221-37 660
Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson). Life of Charlotte Brontë 92
Gaskell, Mrs Elizabeth Cleghorn (Stevenson) (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p66-85 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians, p199-218 823
Gasoline 662; also 665.5
Gasoline automobile. Elliott, B. G., and Consoliver, E. L. 629.2
Gasoline automobiles. Moyer, J. A. 629.2
Gasoline engines. See Gas and oil engines
Gasoline motor. See Heldt, P. M. Automotive engines 629.2
Gaspé peninsula. Quebec (Province). Provincial tourist bureau 917.14
Gasquet, F. A., cardinal. English monastic life. See note under Gasquet 271
—Monastic life in the middle ages 271
Gasset, J. Ortega y. See Ortega y Gasset, J.
Gastone, the animal tamer. Morselli, E. L.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p78-123 852.08
Gates, A. I. Elementary psychology 150
—Psychology and education
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p44-80 150
—Psychology for students of education 370.15
See also Mort, P. R., jt. auth.; Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
Gates, H. W. Recreation and the church. See note at head of class 790
Gates, Lucy. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p220-25 780.92
Gates, N. R. See Wallis, C., jt. auth.
Gateway to American history. Adams, R. G. 973
Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. Norse discoverers of America. See note under Lawrence 973.1
—Norway 948.1
Gatti, A. King of the gorillas 916
Gaudin, A. M. Flotation. See note at head of class 622
Gaugamela, Battle of, B.C. 331. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, p57-83 904
Gauguin, Paul. Noa noa. See note under Gauguin 759.4
Gauguin, Paul (as subject) 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p94-113 709
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p303-14 759
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters, p59-64 759.4
In World's masters series 759 Series
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p187-206 759
Gaul—History 944.01; also pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p293-340 937
In Ferrero, G. Characters and events of Roman history, p69-99 937
Gault, R. H. Criminology 364
Gaunt, W. See Mercer, F. A., jt. ed.
Gauss, C. F. Life in college 371.8
Gavarni, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p167-80 759
Gavarnie, France. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p251-75 914.6
Gavit, J. P. College 378
Gaxotte, P. French revolution 944.04
Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction 690
Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry 636.1
Gay, E. F. See James, G., jt. auth.
Gay, H. H., pseud. See Hatheway, G. H.
Gay, John. Beggar's opera
In Gay, J. Poetical works, p483-532 821
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p571-97 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p522-64 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p573-649 822.08
—Poetical works 821
—Polly, an opera
In Gay, J. Poetical works, p533-91 821
Gay, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p141-51 827
—Beggar's opera (criticism). See pages in the following book:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p103-25 780.4
Gay, S. H. James Madison 92; also pages in the following book:
In American statesmen 92 Series
Gay Lord Quex. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p441-92 822.08
Gay white way. Rice, E. L.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p 1-6 822.08
Gayler, J. F. Furniture, yesterday and today. See note under Dyer 749
Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths 291
—ed. Representative English comedies 822.08
—and Kurtz, B. P. Methods and materials of literary criticism 808.1
—and Scott, F. N. Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism 801
Gazetteers. See Geography—Dictionaries
Gazing globe. Pillot, J. E.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p143-53 808.82
Gear-cutting processes. Jones, F. D. 621.83
Gearing 621.83
Geber. See Jābir ibn Hayyān, al-Tarasūsī
Gebhardt, G. F. Steam power plant engineering 621.1
Gebhart, J. C. Funeral costs 393
Gebler, R. T. Get that job! 371.42
Geddes, N. B. Horizons 745, alphabet 1
Geddes, P. See Thomson, Sir J. A., jt. auth.
Geddie, W. See Patrick, D., jt. ed.
Gedye, G. E. R. Wayfarer in Austria 914.36
Gee, W. P. Place of agriculture in American life 630.9
—Social economics of agriculture 631.1
Geen, E. Pencil sketching 741
Geer, W. Campaigns of the Civil war 973.7
Geer, W. C. Reign of rubber. See note at head of class 678
Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture 729
—Wrought iron in architecture 729
Geese. See pages in the following book:
In American poultry association. American standard of perfection, p394-406 636.5
Gehrkens, K. W. Essentials in conducting 781.63
—Fundamentals of music 780
—Handbook of musical terms
In Pocket music student 780
—Revised music notation and terminology 781
—Twenty lessons in conducting
In Pocket music student 780

Geister, E. Geister games 793
—Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself 793
—and Hinman, M. W. Getting together. See note under Geister 793
Gelatine 668
Gelée, Claude. See Lorrain, Claude
Geller, J. J. Famous songs and their stories 784
Gemmill, P. F. Contemporary economic problems 330.4
—Fundamentals of economics 330
Gems 553.8; also 736; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p49-90 709
In Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p381-411 709.38
In Kraus, E. H. and Hunt, W. F. Mineralogy, p364-74 549
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p203-21 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p115-25 709.37
See also Jewelry
Gems and gem materials. Kraus, E. H., and Holden, E. F. 553.8
Gems and gem minerals. Foshag, W. F.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v3, pt 2. See note at head of class 500
Genealogy 929.1; also pages in the following book:
In Williams, J. H. Graphic methods in education, p241-53 371
See also Heraldry
Genera of grasses of the United States. Hitchcock, A. S. See note under Hitchcock 584
General and regional geography. Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. 910
General botany. Gager, C. S. 580
General chemistry. Kendall, J. See note under Smith 540
General economic geology. Emmons, W. H. 553
General electric company. Arc-welding manual 671W
General engineering handbook. O'Rourke, C. E., ed. 620.2
General foods corporation. Consumer service department. General foods cook book 641.5
General Grant national park. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p99-115 917.8
General history of civilization in Europe. Guizot, F. P. G. See note under Guizot 940
General history of nursing. Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. 610.7
General history of socialism and social struggles. Beer, M. See note under Beer 335
General history of the world. Duruy, V. 909
General index to illustrations. Ellis, Mrs J. C., comp. See note under Ellis 745 alphabet 1
General introduction to psychoanalysis. Freud, S. 131.34
General logic. Eaton, R. M. 160
General mechanical drawing for beginners. Woellner, R. C., and Wittick, E. C. 744
General metal work. Grayshon, A. B. 671
General physics. Ferry, E. S. 530
General psychology. Murphy, G. 150
General sales taxation. Buehler, A. G. See note under National industrial conference board 336.2
head of class 331.87
General text on aeronautics. Lusk, H. F. 629.13
General view of positivism. Comte, A. See note at head of class 194
General zoology. Pearse, A. S. 590
General zoölogy. Wieman, H. L. 590
Generals 920
See also lives of Arnold, B., Baden-Powell, R. S. S. B.-P., baron, Beauregard, P. G. T., Burgoyne, J., Custer, G. A., Foch, F., Gordon, C. G., Grant, U. S., Hindenburg, P. von, Jackson, A., Jackson, T. J., Lee, R. E., Ludendorff, E., Moltke, H. K. B., graf von, Sherman, W. T., Stuart, J. E. B., Wellington, A. W., 1st duke of, Wood, L.
Generators and motors. Moreton, D. P., Roe, A. C., and Dunlap, C. H. See note under Roe, Moreton and Dnulap 621.31
Genesis (Anglo-Saxon poem)
In Kennedy, C. W., tr. Caedmon poems, p5-96 829
Genesis of the war. Oxford and Asquith, H. H. A., 1st earl of. See note under Ranouvin 940.31
Genesis of the World war. Barnes, H. E. 940.31
Genêt, Edmond Charles Édouard. See pages in the following books:
In Minnigerode, M. Lives and times, p151-215 920
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p52-85. 973
Genetic principles in medicine and social science. Hogben, L. T. See note at head of class 575.1
Genetics; an introduction to the study of heredity. Walter, H. E. 575.1
Geneva experiment. Rappard, W. E. 341.1
Geneva protocol. Miller, D. H. See note at head of class 341.6
Geneva protocol for the pacific settlement of international disputes. Baker, P. J. N. See note at head of class 341.6
Genghis Khan. See Jenghis Khan
Genius. See pages in the following books:
In Bragdon, C. F. Four-dimensional vistas, p136-46 133
In James, W. Will to believe, p216-54 104
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death, p55-92 133
Genius and character. Ludwig, E. 920
Genius of America. Sherman, S. P. 810.4
Genius of Louis Pasteur. Compton, P. See note under Pasteur 92
Genius of Mexico. Herring, H. C., and Terrill, K., eds. See note at head of class 917.2
Genius of Spain. Madariaga, S. de 860.9
Genius of style. Brownell, W. C. 808
Genoa, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p45-56 914.5
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p1-40 914.55
Genre painting. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p41-109 759.9
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, p99-110 750
Genteel tradition at bay. Santayana, G. See note under Schiller 140
Genthe, A. Impressions of old New Orleans. See note under Saxon 917.63
Gentile, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy, p149-211 195
Gentile da Fabriano. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects v2, p94-104 759.5
Gentle art of theatre-going. See Drinkwater, J. Art of theatre-going 792
Gentle art of tramping. Graham, S. 796.5
Gentle cynic. Bible. O. T. Ecclesiastes 223
Gentle reader. Crothers, S. M. 814
Gentleman in the parlour. Maugham, W. S. 828
Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne. Hudleston, F. J. 92
"Gentlemen be seated!" a parade of the old-time minstrels. Paskman, D., and Spaeth, S. G. 791.1
"Gentlemen cry 'Peace, peace'" Whitlock, B.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p64-84 329

Gentlemen of the jury. Wellman, F. L. 340
Gentlemen unafraid. Willoughby, Mrs F. B. 917.98
Gentlest art. Lucas, E. V., ed. 826
Genuine antique furniture. Bles, A. de. See note under Kahle 749
Genung, J. F. Working principles of rhetoric 808
Geochemistry. See pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p111-26 540
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p144-57 540
Geodesy 526
Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius. Lowes, J. L. 821D
Geographic influences in American history. Brigham, A. P. 917.3
Geographical atlases. See Atlases
Geographical distribution of animals and plants 591.9; also 581.9
Geographical distribution of man. See Anthropogeography; Ethnology
Geographical lore of the time of the crusades. Wright, J. K. See note at head of class 940.1
Geographical myths 910; also 398
Geographical names. See Names, Geographical
Geography 910; also 383; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and social studies, p40-75 901
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p6-81 914
See also Atlases; Discoveries (in geography); also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries
biblical. See Bible—Geography
bibliography 910 Bibl.
commercial 380; also 338, 382; also Stamp, L. D. Asia 915
commercial—Maps 912
dictionaries 910.3; also 920D
economic. See Geography, Commercial
historical 911; also 383
historical—Maps 911
history. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, p112-22 901
medieval. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W. and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p79-107 297
periodicals. See pages in the following book:
In Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research, p65-229 910 Bibl.
physical. See Physical geography
political. See Boundaries
social. See Anthropogeography
study and teaching 910.7; also pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p244-72 371
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching, p199-230 373
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p399-450 370.15
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p527-37 370.1
Geography and stamps. Stiles, K. B. 383
Geography and world power. Fairgrieve, J. See note under Unstead and Taylor 910
Geography in relation to the social sciences. Bowman, I. 910.7
Geography in the elementary school. Thralls, Z. A., and Reeder, E. H. 910.7
Geography in the schools of Europe. Clark, R. B.
In Bowman, I. Geography in relation to the social sciences, p229-343 910.7
Geography of American antiques. Guild, L. V. A. 749
Geography of plants. Hardy, M. E. 581.9
Geography of the Mediterranean region. Semple, E. C. 910
Geography of the world's agriculture. Finch, V. C., and Baker, O. E. 630
Geologic atlas of the United States. U. S. Geological survey 557
Geological processes and the earth's history Bretz, J. H.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p56-84 504
Geologists 550
See also lives of Pumpelly, R., Shaler, N. S.
Geology 550 and subdivisions; also 508; also pages in the following books:
In Baitsell, G. A., ed. Evolution of earth and man, p47-82 575
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p123-75 509
In Merriam, J. C. Living past, p113-44 560
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p56-86 504
In Shimer, H. W. Introduction to earth history, p33-295 551
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p919-55 500
See also Glaciers; Mineralogy; Ocean; Ore deposits; Petrology; Physical geography; Rocks; Volcanoes
dynamic. See Geophysics
economic 553; also 553.2; also pages in the following book:
In Snider, L. C. Earth history, p488-518 550
history. See pages in the following books:
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science, p39-41, 89-105, 342-77 509
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone, p199-219 557
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p276-306 509
In Snider, L. C. Earth history, p598-614 550
North America 557
stratigraphic 557; also pages in the following book:
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology, pt 2, p183-442 560
See also Paleontology
stratigraphic—Cretaceous. See pages in the following book:
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p47-78 504
United States 557; also pages in the following book:
In Lobeck, A. R. Airways of America, p139-53 917.3
The West. See pages in the following book:
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone, p25-162 557
Geology applied to mining. Spurr, J. E. See note under Spurr 553
Geology from original sources. Agar, W. M., Flint, R. F., and Longwell, C. R., comps. 550
Geology of New Hampshire. Goldthwait, J. W. See note at head of class 557
Geology of petroleum. Emmons, W. H. 553.2
Geology of petroleum and natural gas. Lilley, E. R. 553.2
Geometrical drawing. See Hornung, C. P. Handbook of designs and devices 745, alphabet 1; also pages in the following book:
In Zipprich, A. E. Freehand drafting, p29-59 744
See also Mechanical drawing; Perspective
Geometry 513; also pages in the following book:
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study, p123-251 510
analytic 516
descriptive 515
history. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics, p307-545 510
problems, Famous. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p337-59 510
Geophysics 551; also pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p67-74 504
George III, king of Great Britain. See pages in the following book:
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p15-53 920
George IV, king of Great Britain 92
George, D. Lloyd. See Lloyd George, D.
George, Henry. Progress and poverty 336.22

George, Henry (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p256-75 920
George, R. E. G. Life of George Meredith 92
—Life of the Empress Eugénie 92
—Spanish crown 946
George, W. H. See Martin, C. E., jt. auth.
George Eliot dictionary. Mudge, I. G., and Sears, M. E. 823D
George the Third and Charles Fox. Trevelyan, Sir G. O. See note at head of class 942.07
George Washington at the Delaware. Mackaye, P.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p163-82 812.08
George Washington's country. Andrews, Mrs M. M. 917.55
Georgeson, Charles Christian. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p251-85 917.98
Georgia, A. E. Manual of weeds 632
Georgia
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p93-119 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p47-84 917.5
history 975.8; also pages in the following book:
In Greene, E. B. Provincial America, p249-69 973.2
Georgia (Transcaucasia) See pages in the following books:
In Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express, p32-48 915
In Nansen, F. Armenia and the Near East, p52-107 956.6
Georgian England. Richardson, A. E. 914.2
Georgian period. See note at head of class 720.973
Georgics, Eclogues and. Virgil 873
Géraldy, Paul. The nest
In Best plays of 1921/22, p346-80 808.82
Géraldy, Paul (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p151-62 842.09
Gerasa, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia, p233-75 915.3
Gerbault, A. In quest of the sun 910.4
Géricault, Jean Louis André Théodore. See pages in the following book:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p43-53 759
Gerig, B. Open-door and the mandates system. See note at head of class 325.3
Germ theory of disease. See pages in the following book:
In Downing, E. R. Science in the service of health, p39-59 610.9
Germains, V. W. Austria of to-day 943.6
German-American Himalaya expedition, 1932 915.42
German classics of the nineteenth and twentieth centuries. Francke, K., and Howard, W G., eds. See note at head of class 830
German crisis. Knickerbocker, H. R. 330.943
German drama 832
history and criticism 832.09; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p71-91 809.2
In Klenze, C. von. From Goethe to Hauptmann, p159-220 830.9
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama, p103-65 809.2
German drama of the nineteenth century. Witkowski, G. 832.09
German-English dictionary for chemists. Patterson, A. M. 540.3
German-English technical and scientific dictionary. Webel A. 603
German essays 834
German fiction
history and criticism 833
German general staff and its decisions. Falkenhayn, E. G. A. S. von. See note at head of class 940.4
German language 430
composition and exercises 435
dictionaries 433; also 540.3, 603
grammar 435
German literature 830; also pages in the following book:
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p35-70 920
history and criticism 830.9; also 833; also pages in the following books:
In Bithell, J., ed. Germany, p170-324 914.3
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p231-50 804
German lyric poetry. Macleod, N. 831.09
German painters, German painting, German pottery, etc. See Painters, German; Painting, German; Pottery, German; etc.
German philosophy 193
German phoenix. Villard, O. G. 943
German poetry 831
collections 831.08; also 831.09; also pages in the following books:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p618-23 808.8
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p816-993 808.81
history and criticism 831.09
translations. See pages in the following books:
In Drinkwater, J. New poems, p47-64 821
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works, p609-18 811
German pronunciation. Viëtor, W. See note at head of class 435
German summer. Parker, Mrs C. S. 914.3
Germania. See Tacitus, C. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania 878
Germanic mythology. See Mythology, Germanic
The Germans. Shuster, G. N. 914.3
Germans in Pennsylvania 917.48
Germantown, Pennsylvania 917.48; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p371-89 917.3
Germany. Auswärtiges amt. Outbreak of the World war. See note at head of class 940.31
Germany
boundaries 940.314
civilization 914.3; also Francke, K. History of German literature 830.9
commerce. See pages in the following book:
In National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry, p137-50 338
commercial policy. See pages in the following book:
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p284-301 330.94
constitution 342; also pages in the following book:
In Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government, p464-501 320
description and travel 914.3; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p424-85 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p855-80 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p290-335 914
In Parker, Mrs C. S. Ports and happy places, p72-183 914
economic conditions 914.3; also 943; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p260-96 910
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe, p229-301 330.94
In Hoover, C. B. Germany enters the Third Reich, p1-31, 185-209 943
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p553-69 338
foreign relations 943
See also lives of Bulow, B. H. M. K., fürst von, Pless, M. T. O. C.-W., fürstin von, Stresemann, G. V.

Germany—*Continued*
history 943; also 940.34; also pages in the following books:
In Bithell, J., ed. Germany, p34-169 914.3
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p183-207 904
See also lives of Hindenburg, P. von, Hitler, A., Moltke, H. K. B., graf von
history—Revolution, 1918- 943
industries 338
navy 940.45
politics and government 330.943; also 327, 342, 914.3, 943; also pages in the following books:
In Fletcher, C. B. Problem of the pacific, p87-137 990
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p236-70 909
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p138-56 321
See also lives of Bismarck, O., fürst von, Bulow, B. H. M. K., fürst von, Stresemann, G. V.
social conditions 943; also 330.943
social life and customs 914.3
Germany, 1815-1890. Ward, Sir A. W. See note at head of class 943
Germany and the Germans. Diesel, E. 914.3
Germany enters the Third Reich. Hoover, C. B. 943
Germany—fascist or soviet? See Knickerbocker, H. R. German crisis 330.943
Germany in 1848. See Marx, K. Revolution and counter-revolution 943
Germany on fifty dollars. Clark, S. A. See note under Schoonmaker 914.3
Germany prepares for war. Banse, E. 943
Germany puts the clock back. Mowrer, E. A. 943
Germany under the treaty. Dawson, W. H. 940.314
Germany's women go forward. Puckett, H. W. See note at head of class 396
Germs. See Bacteriology; Micro-organisms
Gerould, J. T., comp. Selected articles on the pact of Paris 341.6
—and Turnbull, L. S., comps. Selected articles on interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements. See note under Hodgson 336.3
Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton). Hawaii, scenes and impressions 919.69
—Modes and morals 814
Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Genius of America, p127-43 810.4
Gershoy, L. French revolution, 1789-1799. See note under Belloc 944.04
Gershwin, I. See Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.
Gerstenberg, A. "Beyond"
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p115-19 812.08
—Comedies all 812
—Ever young
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p121-44 808.82
—Four plays for four women 812
—Patroness
In Shay, F., ed Treasury of plays for women, p103-18 808.82
—Pot boiler
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p373-82 808.82
—Star dust
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p27-41 812.08
—Ten one-act plays 812
Gerstenberg, C. W. Financial organization and management of business. See note under Meade 338.8
—Principles of business 658
Gerwig, H., ed. Crowell's handbook for readers and writers 803
—Fifty famous painters 759
Gesell, A. L. Care of intellectually inferior children
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p261-76 136.7
—Developmental psychology of twins
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p158-203 136.7
—Exceptional children and public school policy 371.9
—Guidance of mental growth in infant and child 136.7
—Mental growth of the pre-school child 136.7
—Pre-school child from the the standpoint of public hygiene and education 372.2
—Retarded child. See note under Inskeep 371.9
—Study and guidance of infant behavior
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p33-43 150
Gesenius, F. H. W. Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament 492.4
Gesell, Silvio. See pages in the following book:
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p311-23 332.4
Gest, A. P. Engineering 620.9
Gesta Romanorum 879
Gestalt (Psychology) 150; also pages in the following book:
In Woodworth, R. S. Contemporary schools of psychology, p93-125 150
Gesture 808.5
Get that job! Gebler, R. T. 371.42
Getman, A. K., and Chapman, P. W. Young man in farming 630
Gettell, R. G. History of American political thought 320.9
—Political science 320
Getting a job and getting ahead. Fancher, A. See note under Kitson 371.42
Getting acquainted with the New Testament. Eakin, F. 225
Getting and writing news. Harwood, D. 070
Getting out the coal. Kneeland, F. H. See note under Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Getting ready to be a mother. Van Blarcom, C. C. 618
Getting together. Geister, E., and Hinman, M. W. See note under Geister 793
Getting well and staying well. Potts, J. 616.24
Getting your money's worth. See Lord, I. E. Budgeting your income 647
Gettys, W. E. See Dawson, C. A., jt. auth.
Gettysburg. See Mackaye, P.
Gettysburg, Battle of, 1863. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p247-262 920
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p442-58 904
Gezer, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p410-48 913
Ghent, W. J. Early far West 978
—Road to Oregon 917.8
Ghent, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p169-217, 344-66 914.93
Gherardi, W. R. Charting the sea and the air
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p180-85 504
The ghetto. Wirth, L. 296
Ghiberti, Lorenzo. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance, p61-70 735
In Fairfield, G. P. Italian renaissance in art, p73-86 709.45
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p59-69 735
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p74-86 709
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p139-72 920
In Powers, H. H. Mornings with masters of art, p177-98 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p192-221 759.5
Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course 621.384
—and Freed, B. M. Radio servicing course 621.384

Ghirlandajo, Domenico. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v7, no. 81 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p167-91 759.5
Ghose, G. C. Chintamani
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p49-63 808.82
Ghost of Jerry Bundler. Jacobs, W. W., and Rock, C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p457-72 822.08
Ghost story. Tarkington, B.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p331-66 812.08
Ghosts 133
Ghosts. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works, p59-102 839.82
Ghosts of Windsor park. Brighouse, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p23-41 822.08
Ghurye, G. S. Caste and race in India. See note under O'Malley 915.4
Giacobbe, A. E. See Covello, L., jt. auth.
Giacomo, Salvatore di. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p170-80 850.9
Giacosa, Giuseppe. Like falling leaves; tr. by Updegraff
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p325-59 808.82
—Rights of the soul; tr. by Marcone
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p203-12 808.82
—Sacred ground; tr. by Updegraff
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p331-54 808.82
—Stronger, Like falling leaves, Sacred ground; tr. by Updegraff 852
Giafferri, P. L. V. de, marquis. L'histoire du costume féminin français. See note at head of class 391
—History of French masculine costume. See note at head of class 391
—History of the feminine costume of the world. See note at head of class 391
Giamberti, Antonio. See Sangallo, Antonio Giamberti, called da
Giamberti, Giuliano. See Sangallo, Giuliano Giamberti, called da
Giant of the western world. Miller, F. P., and Hill, H. D. 327.73
Giants of the old West. Bechdolt, F. R. 920
Giant's stair. Steele, W. D.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p467-78 808.82
Gibb, H. A. R. Arabic literature 892.7
—Literature
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p180-209 297
Gibbings, R. Iorana. See note under Eskridge 919.6
Gibbon, Edward. Autobiographies 92
—Decline and fall of the Roman empire 937
—History of the decline and fall of the Roman empire 937
Gibbon, Edward (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p1-48 824
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p82-97 820.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v1, p138-75 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p152-65 920
Gibbons, Grinling. See pages in the following book:
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries, p230-48 749
Gibbons, G. A. Nationalism and internationalism 320
Gibbons, H. A. New map of Africa 960
—New map of Asia 950
—New map of South America 980
—Ports of France 914.4
—Riviera towns 914.49
—Wider horizons 909
Gibbons, J. Afoot in Italy 914.5
—Old Italy and new Mussoliniland. See note under Gibbons 914.5
—Tramping through Ireland 914.15
Gibbons, J., cardinal. Faith of our fathers 282
Gibbs, C. M. Household textiles 677
Gibbs, George Fort. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p198-202 920
Gibbs, Sir P. H. Now it can be told 940.3
—Since then 940.5
—Ten years after 940.314
—Unknown future
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p39-53 252
—Way of escape 304
Gibbs, W. E. See Saidla, L. E., jt. ed.
Gibraltar. See pages in the following book:
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p81-98 914.68
Gibson, A. H. Hydraulics and its applications 621.2
Gibson, C. R. Electrical conceptions of to-day 537
—Heroes of the scientific world 920
—Motor car and its story 629.2
—Photography & its mysteries 770
Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence 709
Gibson, Langhorne. See Schubert, P., jt. auth.
Gibson, Lawrence. Bumbo the clown
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p157-62 808.82
Gibson, R. J. Harvey-. See Harvey-Gibson, R. J.
Gibson, S. Printed books, the book trade, and libraries
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p469-82 942
Gibson, W. B. Houdini's escapes 793.8
—Houdini's magic. See note under Gibson 793.8
Gibson, W. H. See Webb, W. L., jt. auth.
Gibson, Wilfred Wilson. Collected poems 821
Gibson, Wilfred Wilson (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p98-114 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p136-48 821.09
Gibson upright. Tarkington, B., and Wilson, H. L.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p146-212 808.82
Giddings, F. H. Civilization and society 301
—Mighty medicine 370.1
—Principles of sociology 301
—Scientific study of human society. See note under Giddings 301
—Studies in the theory of human society. See note under Giddings 301
Giddings, T. P. and Maddy, J. E. See Maddy, J. E., jt. auth.
Giddings, T. P., and others. Music appreciation in the schoolroom 780.7
Gide, André Paul Guillaume. Travels in the Congo 916.7
Gide, André Paul Guillaume (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p449-57 808.3
In Burke, K. Counter-statement, p116-35 804
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p126-34 840.9
In Faÿ, B. Since Victor Hugo, p149-58 840.9
In Gosse, E. W. Portraits and sketches, p267-89 920
Gide, C. Consumers' co-operative societies 334
—and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines 330
Gideon. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p40-58 220.92
Gidley, J. W. See Miller, G. S., jt. auth.
Gieseking, Walter. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p64-71 786.2
Gifford Mrs F. S. D. Ancient beautiful things 811

Gift of black folk. Du Bois, W. E. B. See note under Du Bois 326
Gifted children. See Children, Gifted
Gifts of fortune. Tomlinson, H. M. 910
Gilbert, A. More than conquerors 920
Gilbert, C. G., and Pogue, J. E. America's power resources 339
Gilbert, E. See Gold, M., jt. auth.
Gilbert, E. W. Exploration of western America. See note under French 917.8
Gilbert, Sir Humphrey. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p161-65 920
Gilbert, M. D. E. R. See Montez, L.
Gilbert, V. Romance of the last crusade 940.4
Gilbert, William. See pages in the following book:
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p93-102 509
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck. Bab ballads 827
—H. M. S. Pinafore. See note under Gilbert 822; also pages in the following book:
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p323-38 822.08
—Lost Bab ballads 827
—Mikado and other operas. See note under Gilbert 822
—Original plays. See note under Gilbert 822
—Plays & poems 822
—Pygmalion and Galatea
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p267-308 822.08
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p821-42 822.08
—Sweethearts
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p55-67 822.08
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p120-45 808.82
Gilbert, Sir William Schwenck (as subject) 92; also 782; also pages in the following books:
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p103-35 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p216-38 820.4
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy, p540-59 822.09
Gilbert and Sullivan. Godwin, A. H. 782
Gilbert Islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South Seas, p243-325 919.6
Gilbert, Sullivan and D'Oyly Carte. Cellier, F., and Bridgeman, C. See note under Godwin 782
Gilbreth, Mrs L. E. M. Home-maker and her job 640
—Living with our children 173
—Mother looks at mental health
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p43-56 136.7
Gilchrist, A. Life of William Blake. See note under Blake 92
Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon 92
Gilchrist, M. E. Writing poetry 808.1
Gild socialism 335; also pages in the following book:
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory, p74-86 320
Gilder, R. Theatre library. See note at head of class 792
Gilder, R. W. Complete poems 811
Gilding 698.5; also pages in the following book:
In Hewitt, G. Lettering for students and craftsmen, p291-302 745L
Gilds. See pages in the following book:
In Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce, p139-63 380
Giles, D. Road through Czechoslovakia. See note under Holland 914.37
Giles, H. A. Civilization in China 951
—History of Chinese literature 895
Giles, Howard Everett. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p40-49 759.1
Gilfillan, A. B. Sheep 636.3
Gilfillan, H. W. I went to pit college 331.8
Gilfillan, L., pseud. See Gilfillan, H. W.
Gilkey, C. W. Jesus and our generation 232
—Jesus and the spiritual history of mankind
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p93-109 230
—Present-day dilemmas in religion 204
Gilkey, J. G. Certainty of God 231
—Faith for the new generation. See note under Nixon 230
—Managing one's self 248
—Meeting the challenge of modern doubt 239
—Solving life's everyday problems 248
—What can we believe? 284
Gill, B. A. Perspective delineation. See note under Sawer 742
Gill, J. See Olivéroff, A. Flight of the swan 92
Gillespie, E. A. See Clark, T. C., jt. comp.
Gillespie, J. E. History of Europe, 1500-1815 940
—History of geographical discovery. See note under Baker 910
Gillett, L. H. Food for health's sake
In National health series 613
See also Willard, F., jt. auth.
Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology 630.1
Gillette, W. Among thieves
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p247-67 822.08
—Red owl
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p47-80 822.08
—Secret service
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p553-620 812.08
Gillies, J. W. Principles of pictorial photography. See note under Tilney 770
Gilliland, A. R., Jordan, R. H., and Freeman, F. S. Educational measurements and the class-room teacher 371.26
Gillin, J. L. Criminology and penology 364
—Poverty and dependency 361
—Taming the criminal 364
See also Blackmar, F. W., jt. auth.
Gillis, J. M. Catholic church and the home 282
—What is religion?
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p242-57 252
Gillman, F. J. Evolution of the English hymn 245
Gilman, A. See Church, A. J., jt. auth.; Lane-Poole, S., jt. auth.
Gilman, Daniel Coit. James Monroe 92
Gilman, Daniel Coit (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p173-83 920
Gilman, L. Edward MacDowell 780.92
—Music of tomorrow. See note at head of class 780.4
—Nature in music. See note at head of class 780.4
—Stories of symphonic music 785
Gilman, R. Great styles of interior architecture. See note at head of class 729
Gilmore, C. W., and Cochran, D. M. Amphibians and reptiles
In Smithsonian scientific series, v8, pt 2-3. See note at head of class 500
Gilmore, Marion Sprague. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p153-63 371.42
Gilson, E. H. Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas 189
Gilson, M. B. Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. See note under Cohen 331.25
See also Stewart, B. M., jt. auth.
Giltay, J. W. Bow instruments, their form & construction 787.1
Giner de Los Ríos, Francisco. See pages in the following book:
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p64-70 860.9
Gioconda. See Annunzio, G. d'
Giolitti, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p236-54 920

Giordano, Umberto. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p225-27 782
Giorgione da Castelfranco. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v4, no. 47 759 Series
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p278-98 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p1-12 759.5
Giorloff, R. "Lavendar and red pepper"
In New plays for women & girls, p275-300 812.08
—Maizie
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p271-81 822.08
—Way out
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p169-84 822.08
Giotto di Bondone 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Craven, T. Men of art, p27-49 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p131-77 704
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p7-13 759
In Masters in art, v3, no. 32 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p20-42 759.5
In Oliphant, Mrs O. W. Makers of Florence, p114-38 920
In Powers, H. H. Mornings with masters of art, p56-78 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p48-80 759.5
Giovannantonia. See Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called
Giovanni da Fiesole. See Angelico, Fra
Giovanni di Carpini, abp. of Antivari. Selections. Sherwood, M. M. and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Giovanni Pisano. See Pisano, Giovanni
Gipsies 397
Gipsy music 784; also 397
Gipsy of the Horn. Clements, R. 910.4
Gipsy poetry 784
Giraffes. See pages in the following book:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p135-46 591.9
Girard, Stephen. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p141-46 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p1-16 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p107-14 920
Giraudoux, Jean. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p13-19 920
The girl. Peple, E. H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p144-59 822.08
Girl and her future. Hoerle, H. C. 371.42
Girl and her job. Brooke, Mrs E. E. 371.42
Girl in the coffin. Dreiser, T.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds American scene, p189-214 812.08
Girl in white armor. Paine, A. B. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
Girl of the golden west. Belasco, D.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p57-97 812.08
Girl scouts. See pages in the following book:
In Townsend, A. H. Camping & scouting lore, p225-64 796.54
Girl with the green eyes. Fitch, C.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p643-74 812.08
Girls 136.7; also 364, 371.42, 396
education. See Education of women; also Coeducation
employment. See Child labor; Woman—Employment
Girls, Good looks for. Cades, H. R. 646
Girls' and juniors' ready-to-wear. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Girls and their problems. Coss, M. M. 396
Girls' camps. See pages in the following book:
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p171-84 376
Girls' clubs 367; also 371.8
Girl's personality, Building a. Cavan, R. S., and Cavan, J. T. 137
Girls who did. Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. 371.42
Girtin, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour painting, p127-38 751
Gissing, George Robert. By the Ionian Sea 914.5
—Private papers of Henry Ryecroft 824
Gissing, George Robert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p50-71 823
In James H. Notes on novelists, p437-45 809.3
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p45-65 814
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p239-52 823
Gist, Christopher. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p263-72 920
Gist of sight-singing. Lewis, L. R.
In Pocket music student 780 Series
Gitanjali. Tagore, Sir R. 891.4
Giudici, D. Tragedy of the Italia 919.8
Giusti, Giuseppe. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p182-89 804
Give your heart to the hawks. Jeffers, J. R. See note under Jeffers 811
Given, L. I. See Broadhurst, J., jt. auth.
Given, Thelma. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p51-57 787
Givens, H. C. Reading house plans 744
Givers of life. Estabrook, Mrs E. F. See note under Crane 970.1
Gjellerup, Karl Adolph. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p201-04 920
Gjerset, K. History of Iceland 949.1
—History of the Norwegian people 948.1
Glacial epoch 551.7; also pages in the following books:
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins, v1, p29-85 571
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth, p77-109 551
Glacier national park 917.86; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p43-80 917.8
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p148-60 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p251-83 917.8
Glacier national park, Blackfeet tales of. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
Glaciers 551.7; also 917.98; also pages in the following books:
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p261-339, 367-400 551
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p188-251 551
In Talman, C. F. Realm of the air, p101-09 551.5
Glackens, William J. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Gladiolus. See note at head of class 716
Gladiolus book. McLean, F. T., Clark, W. E., and Fischer, E. N. See note at head of class 716
Gladness. See Happiness
Gladstone, William Ewart 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p400-80 920
In Great lives 92 Series
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p189-99 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount Prime ministers of Britain, p310-22 920

Glaise von Horstenau, E. Collapse of the Austro-Hungarian empire 943.6
Glamour of Near East excavation, Baikie, J. 913
Glance toward Shakespeare. Chapman, J. J. 822.3
Gland extracts. See pages in the following book:
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p200-27 664
Glands 612.4; also pages in the following books:
In Dorsey, G. A. Why we behave like human beings, p201-62 612
In Vedder, E. B. Medicine, p187-217 610
Glands, Ductless. See pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p54-66 131
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p46-75 504
Glanville, S. R. K. Egyptians 913.32
Glasgow, Ellen Anderson Gholson. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p157-66 920
Glasgow, G. From Dawes to Locarno 341.1
Glaspell, S. Alison's house
In Best plays of 1930/31, p222-53 808.82
—Plays 812
—Road to the temple (George Cram Cook) 92
—Trifles
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p471-89 812.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p149-71 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p363-70 808.82
See also Cook, G. C., jt. auth.
Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—Composition & expression in landscape painting. See note under Carlson 758
—Drawing, design and craft work. See note under Lemos 740
—Modelling and sculpture 731
—Sketching from nature 741
Glass 666; also 698.5, 748; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p65-90 749
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p58-69 709.51
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p31-45, 113-35 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p162-88 740
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p19-54, 343-49 740
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p51-66 660
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p419-35 609
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p177-94 749
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p118-29 660
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p130-46 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p67-91 660
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p527-46 670
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p247-69 600
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p185-201 745, alphabet 1
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p170-89 660
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p246-63 749
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v 1, p405-44 660
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques, p149-80 749
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p102-20 504
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p260-83 690
prices. See pages in the following book:
In Lewis, J. S. Old glass and how to collect it, p191-258 748
Glass and glazing. Ericson, E. E. 698.5
Glass embossing. See pages in the following book:
In Duthie, A. L. Decorative glass processes, p127-55 748
Glass manufacture 666; also 748
Glass painting and staining 748; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p128-78 726
In Cram, R. A. Church building, p127-50 726
In Duthie, A. L. Decorative glass processes, p73-126 748
In Pratt, H. M. Cathedral churches of England, p63-88 726
Glasscock, C. B. Gold in them hills 917.93
Glassgold, C. A. Glenn O. Coleman
In American artists series 759 Series
—ed. See Modern American design 740
Glassman, D. Tales of the Caterpillar club. Jump! 629.13
Glatigny, Joseph Albert Alexandre. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p291-315 844
Glazebrook, Sir R. T., ed. Dictionary of applied physics. See note at head of class 530
Glazes. See pages in the following book:
In Binns, C. F. Potter's craft, p140-72 738
Glazier, R. Historic textile fabrics 745, alphabet 2
—Manual of historic ornament 745, alphabet 1
Glazing 698.5
Glazounov, Aleksander Constantinovich. See pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p115-18 785
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p239-49 780.9
Gleason, J. See Abbott, G., jt. auth.
Gleason, M. F. First steps in water color painting 751
Glenn, M. See Mursell, J. L., jt. auth.
Glick, C. Fourth Mrs Phillips
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p159-78 822.08
—It isn't done
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p63-73 808.82
—Outclassed
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p77-90 808.82
Gliders (Aeronautics) 629.13
Gliding and motorless flight. Howard-Flanders, L., and Carr, C. F. See note under White and White 629.13
Glimpse of Greece. Hutton, E. 914.95
Glimpses of authors. Ticknor, C. 920
Glimpses of Japan and Formosa. Franck, H. A. 915.2
Glimpses of our national parks. Yard, R. S. See note under Yard 917.8
Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan. Hearn, L. 915.2
Glinka, Mikail Ivanovich. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p308-22 780.92
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p9-29 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p69-116 782
Glittering gate. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p329-43 822.08
Gloag, J., and Walker, C. T. Home life in history 914.2
Glories of the Carolina coast. Rice, J. H. 917.57
Glorious adventure. Halliburton, R. 910
Glorious company. Mygatt, T. D., and Witherspoon, F. See note under Brown 225.9
Glory of Scotland. Bell, J. J. See note under Morton 914.1
Glory of the Nightingales. Robinson, E. A. 811
Glory of the pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 913.32
Glory that was Grub street. Adcock, A. St J. 820.4

Glossary of botanic terms. Jackson, B. D. See note at head of class 580.3
Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods. Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J., and Layton, E. J. 749
Glotz, G. Ægean civilization. See note at head of class 913.38
—Ancient Greece at work. See note at head of class 938
Gloucester, Massachusetts. See pages in the following book:
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p107-14 917.44
Gloucester fishermen, Book of the. Connolly, J. B. 910.4
Glover, H. King's Jewry
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p419-53 822.08
Glover, J. G. and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries 609
Glover, J. G., and Maze, C. L. See Maze, C. L., jt. auth.
Glover, R. H. Progress of world wide missions 266
Glover, T. R. Greek byways 913.38
—Influence of Christ in the ancient world 270
—Jesus in the experience of men 232
—Jesus of history 232
—Paul of Tarsus 225.9
—Virgil 873
—World of the New Testament 913.37
Gluck, Christoph Willibald, ritter von. See pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p263-74 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music, p155-67 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p39-51 780.92
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p146-52 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p91-112 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p85-90 780
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p36-61 782
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p39-46 780.92
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p17-27 782
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days, p251-307 780.9
Glue 668; also pages in the following books:
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p280-93 664
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p171-89 660
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p578-94 691
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1429-44 660
In Snow, C. H. Wood and other organic structural materials, p403-20 691
Glueck, B. Œdipus complex
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p263-74 136.7
Glueck, Mrs E. T. Community use of schools 374.28
Glycerine. See pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1020-33 660
Gniessin, Mikhail Fabianovich. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p172-80 780.92
Gnudtzmann, A. T. Eyes that cannot see; tr. by Paulson
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p149-66 808.82
Goa. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. India, p121-31 915.4
Goal. See Jones, H. A.
Goal of social work. Cabot, R. C., ed. See note under Cabot 361
Gobi desert 915.17; also pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Wandering in northern China, p108-23 915.1
God 231; also pages in the following books:
In Alington, C. A. Fool hath said, p4-32, 67-75 239
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v2, p101-61 290
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology, p63-181 230
In Gilkey, J. G. Meeting the challenge of modern doubt, p81-166 239
In Gilkey, J. G. What can we believe? p15-30, 81-98 284
In Glover, T. R. Influence of Christ in the ancient world, p101-22 270
In Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief, p1-296 230
In Oman, J. W. Grace and personality, p232-53, 269-98 234
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p177-215 215
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p64-74 204
In Wieman, H. N. Issues of life, p157-78 170
See also Atheism; Christianity; Deism; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ; Theism; Theology
God, What and where is? Swain, R. La R. 248
God and my father. Day, C. S. 818
God and the astronomers. Inge, W. R. 215
God and the Bible. Arnold, M. See note under Arnold 239
God and the universe. May, J. L., ed. See note under Needham 215
God in Christian experience. Matthews, W. R. See note at head of class 231
God in human experience, Meaning of. Hocking, W. E. 201
God of gods. Aikins, C. C. C.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v2, p1-67 812.08C
Goddard, H. H. Bridging the gap between our knowledge of child well-being and our care of the young
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p159-75 136.7
—Feeble-mindedness. See note at head of class 132
—School training of gifted children 371.9
Goddard, P. E. Indians of the Northwest coast. See note at head of class 970.1
—Indians of the Southwest. See note at head of class 970.1
Goddard, Mrs T. B. See Caruso, Mrs D. B., jt. auth.
Goderich, F. J. R., viscount. See Ripon, F. J. R., 1st earl of
Godey's lady's book. See life of Hale, Mrs. S. J. B.
Godfrey, T. Prince of Parthia
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p19-108 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p7-42 812.08
Godfrey, W. H. Story of architecture in England 720.942
Godkin, Edwin Lawrence. See pages in the following books:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p270-92 070
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p363-81 920
Gods 291: also pages in the following book:
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions. p265-358 290
God's frozen children. McCracken, H. See note at head of class 919.8
God's gold (Rockefeller). Flynn, J. T. 92
Gods of modern Grub street. Adcock, A. St J. 820.4
Gods of the mountain. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p843-52 822.08
God's trombones. Johnson, J. W. 811
God's world. Patton, C. H. 261
Godwin, A. H. Gilbert and Sullivan 782
Godwin, G. S. Cain 364
Godwin, H. Plant biology. See note at head of class 580
Godwin, Mrs Mary (Wollstonecraft) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brailsford, H. N. Shelley, Godwin and their circle, p186-211 920
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p343-407 814

Godwin, William. See pages in the following books:
In Brailsford, H. N. Shelley, Godwin and their circle, p78-185 920
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p141-80 320.9
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p226-48 814
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p343-407 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p111-43 920
Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning 785
Goering, B. Religious neutrality
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p196-99 261
Goethals, George Washington 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p147-56 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p106-20 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p163-97 920
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von. Dramatic works 832.62
—Egmont; tr. by Swanwick
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p476-522 808.82
—Faust 832.62
—Goetz von Berlichingen; tr. by Sir W. Scott.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p585-635 808.82
—Literary essays 834
—Poems and aphorisms 831
—Poetry and truth from my own life. See note under Goethe 92
—Selections. See note under Goethe 831
—Tale, and Novelle; tr. by Carlyle
In Carlyle, T. Critical and miscellaneous essays, v2, p454-96 824
Goethe, Johann Wolfgang von (as subject) 92; also 832.62; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p362-81 840.9
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p475-513 801
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p153-82 904
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p243-79 920
In Mann, T. Three essays, p3-140 834
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p322-28 809
—Italienische reise (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Klenze, C. von. From Goethe to Hauptmann, p3-64 830.9
Goetschius, P. Exercises in elementary counterpoint. See note under Goetschius 781
—Exercises in melody-writing. See note under Dickey and French 781
—Masters of the symphony 785
—Material used in musical composition 781
—Theory and practice of tone-relations 781
See also Tapper, T., jt. auth.
Goetz von Berlichingen. Goethe, J. W. von.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p585-635 808.82
Gogh, Vincent van 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p94-114 709
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p315-20 759
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters, p39-47 759.4
In World's masters series 759 Series
Gogol, Nikolai Vasilievich. Government inspector. See Gogol, N. G. Inspector general
—Inspector. See Gogol, N. V. Inspector general
—Inspector general (with title: Government inspector) 891.72; also pages in the following book:
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p157-232 891.72
Gogol, Nikolai Vasilievich (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p35-61 891.73
Going afoot. Christy, B. H. See note under Graham 796.5
Gold, Michael. Money
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p125-49 812.08
—Proletarian child
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p673-79 136.7
Gold, Mollie, and Gilbert, E. Book of green vegetables 641.5
Gold 669.2; also 332, 332.4; also pages in the following books:
In Early man, p126-53 571
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p181-294 304
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p187-99 338
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p290-302 669
Gold circle. Stevens, T. W.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p369-78 808.82
Gold, credit & employment. Cole, G. D. H. 332.4
Gold in them hills. Glasscock, C. B. 917.93
Gold, men and dogs. Allan, A. A. 92
Gold standard and its future. Gregory, T. E. G. 332.4
Gold standard in theory and practice. Hawtrey, R. G. See note under Gregory 332.4
Goldberg, I. Brazilian literature 869
—Drama of transition 809.2
—tr. Plays of the Italian theatre 852.08
—ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre 892.42
—Story of Gilbert and Sullivan. See note under Godwin 782
—Studies in Spanish-American literature. See note under Coester 860.9
—Tin pan alley 780.9
Goldberg, Mrs R. W. Occupational diseases in relation to compensation and health insurance 331.25
Goldberger, H. H. English for coming citizens 428
—Intermediate book in English for coming citizens 428
—Second book in English for coming citizens 428
Goldberger, I. H. See Andress, J. M., jt. auth.
Goldberger, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p333-70 920
Goldbloom, A. Care of the child 649
Golden, J. Vanishing princess
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p165-73 808.82
Golden age of authors. Ellsworth, W. W. See note under Fields 920
Golden age of the Medici. Brinton, S. J. C. 945.5
Golden ass. Apuleius 877
Golden book. McMurtrie, D. C. 655.1
Golden book of English sonnets. Robertson, W., comp. 821.08
Golden book of the Dutch navigators. Van Loon, H. W. 910.4
Golden bough. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Golden breath. Mulk-Raj Anand 891.4
Golden day. Mumford, L. 917.3
Golden days of the renaissance in Rome. Lanciani, R. A. 914.56
Golden doom. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p461-72 822.08
Golden fleece. See Argonauts
Golden horn. See Yeats-Brown, F. C. C.
Golden years. Bloody 940.472
Golden river. Hills, J. W., and Dunbar, I. M. 918.9

Golden road in English literature. Cruse, Mrs A. 820.9
Golden rule in courtship. Cook, C. R.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p215-34 812.08
Golden sequence. Underhill, E. See note under Underhill 248.2
Golden stool. Smith, E. W. 916
Golden thread. Buck, P. M. 801
Golden treasury. Palgrave, F. T., comp. 821.08
Golden treasury of Australasian verse. Stevens, B., ed. See note at head of class 821.08
Golden treasury of modern lyrics. Binyon, L., comp. 821.08
Goldenweiser, A. A. See Ogburn, W. F., jt. ed.
Golder, F. A. Documents of Russian history. See note at head of class 947.084
Goldfield, Nevada 917.93
Goldfish 590.7; also pages in the following book:
In Sawyer, R. V., and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish, p84-110 716
Goldfish culture for amateurs. Hodge, A. E., and Derham, A. See note under Mellen 590.7
Golding, L. Sicilian noon. See note under Hutton 914.58
Goldingham, A. H. High speed Diesel engines. See note at head of class 621.4
Goldman, E. Living my life 92
Goldman, E. F. Amateur band guide and aid to leaders 788
Goldmark, Karl. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p119-22 785
Goldmark, P. D., and Hopkins, M., comps. Gypsy trail 808.81
Goldoni, C. Coffee-house 852
—Curious mishap. See note under Goldoni 852
—The fan; tr. by Fuller
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p15-57 808.82
—Mistress of the inn; tr. by Pierson
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p507-36 808.82
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
Goldring, D. French Riviera 914.49
—Gone abroad 914.5
—Sardinia 914.59
Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology 560
Gold's gloom. Pañchatantra. See note under Pañchatantra 891.2
Goldschmidt, S. G. Eye for a horse 636.1
Goldsmith, A. N., and Lescarboura, A. C. This thing called broadcasting 621.384
Goldsmith, E. Emotional problems in children
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p480-95 136.7
Goldsmith, E. E. Ancient pagan symbols 755
—Sacred symbols in art 755
Goldsmith, M. L. Christina of Sweden 92
—Zeppelin 92
Goldsmith, Oliver. Good-natured man
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p653-88 822.08
—Plays 822
—Poetical works 821
—She stoops to conquer 822; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p576-614 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p701-38 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p671-702 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p689-726 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p727-92 822.08
Goldsmith, Oliver (as subject) 92: also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p34-38 920
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p49-65 820.9
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p240-63 827
—Deserted village (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry, p135-69 809.1
Goldsmith of Florence. Gibson, K. 709
Goldsmithing 739; also pages in the following book:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p1-48 709
See also Hall marks; Jewelry
Goldstein, H. I., and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life 740
Goldstein, V. See Goldstein, H. I., jt. auth.
Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation 629.13
Goldthwait, J. W. Geology of New Hampshire. See note at head of class 557
The golem. Leivick, H.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p 1-35 892.42
Golf 796.352; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p225-71 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p239-64 796
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation, p354-67 790
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p517-23 796
Golf, Clock. See pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, 79-86 796
Golf for young players. Collett, G. See note under Cotton 796.352
Golf links 796.352
Goliards 879
Gollancz, I. Middle ages in the lineage of English poetry
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p174-89 940.1
Gomez, José Miguel. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic, p270-317 972.9
Gomme, A. Scientific and technical libraries
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p125-52 027
Gompers, Samuel. Seventy years of life and labor 92
Gompers, Samuel (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p157-65 920
Gomperz, T. Greek thinkers. See note under Zeller 182
Gonave island. See pages in the following book:
In Wirkus, F., and Dudley, Mrs T. K. White king of La Gonave, p195-333 917.29
Gondola days. Smith, F. H. 914.53
Gondoliers. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p521-81 822
Gone abroad. Goldring, D. 914.5
Gonzaga, Vespasiano, duke of Sabbioneta. See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, p117-51 844
Gooch, G. P. Germany 943
—History of modern Europe 940.28
—History of our time. See note under Gooch 940.28
—Recent revelations of European diplomacy 940.31
—Studies in modern history 904
Good, A. Sociology and education. See note under Martz 301
Good American speech. McLean, Mrs M. P. 421
Good and evil. See pages in the following books:
In Jones, R. M. Fundamental ends of life, p24-44 170
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p111-23 104
Good and obedient young man. Barr, B., and Stevens, G.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p307-19 822.08
Good-bye to all that. Graves, R. 92
Good cooking. Heseltine, M., and Low, U. M. 641.5

Good estate of poetry. Tinker, C. B. 809.1
Good fairy. Molnár, F. See note under Molnár 894
Good gracious Annabelle. Kummer, Mrs C. R. B.
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p281-314 808.82
Good looks for girls. Cades, H. R. 646
"The good men do." Osborne, H.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p33-62 812.08
Good natured man. See Goldsmith, O.
Good speech. Ripman, W. 421
Good theatre. Morley, C. D.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p269-81 822.08
Good times for all times. Lamkin, N. B. 793
Good vintage. Totheroh, D.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p675-94 812.08
Good will, the magician. MacKaye, H.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p13-20 812.08
Good woman. Bennett, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p91-98 808.82
Good woman. Middleton, G.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p125-36 812.08
Goodale, Mrs K. M. Behind the scenes with Edwin Booth 92
Goode, C. T., and Shannon, E. F. Atlas of English literature 820.9
Goode, G. B. American fishes. See note under Breder 597
Goode, J. P. Goode's school atlas 912
Goode, K. M. How to turn people into gold 658.8
—Manual of modern advertising 659
—and Powel, H. W. H. What about advertising? See note under Goode 659
—and Rheinstrom C. More profits from advertising 659
Goodenough, F. L. Anger in young children 157
—Children's drawings
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p480-514 136.7
Goodier, A. Bread of life
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p39-54 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p30-54 282
Goodly heritage. Chase, M. E. 92
Goodman, K. S. Dust of the road
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p179-95 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p3-22 808.82
—and Hecht, B. Hand of Siva
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p95-113 808.82
—and Hecht, B. Wonder hat 812; also pages in the following book:
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p275-98 812.08
—and Stevens, T. W. See Stevens, T. W., jt. auth.
Goodnight, Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p227-45 920
Goodnow, M. Outlines of nursing history 610.7
Goodrich, A. F., and Palmer, R. A. Caponsacchi 812
Goodrich, A. W. Social and ethical significance of nursing 610.7
Goodrich, C. L. Miner's freedom 338.2
Goodrich, E. P. Navigable waters
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p227-63 711
Goodrich, E. S. Living organisms. See note under Ward 575
Goodrich, F. L. Mountain homespun. See note under Bowles 745, alphabet 2
Goodrich, L. H. E. Schnakenberg
In American artists series 759 Series
Goodrich, M. See Batten, H. A., jt. auth.
Goodrich, W. The organ in France. See note at head of class 786.6
Goodrich-Freer, A. M. Things seen in Constantinople 914.96
Goodsall, R. H. Pictorial photography for amateurs. See note under Tilney 770
Goodsell, W. Education of women 376
—History of the family 392
—Problems of the family 392
Goodspeed, E. J. Buying happiness 814
—Formation of the New Testament. See note under Goodspeed 225
—Making of the English New Testament 225
—Story of the New Testament 225
—Strange new gospels 229
—ed. See Bible. The Bible; an American translation 220.5
—ed. See Bible. Selections. Short Bible 220.5
—ed. See Bible. N. T. Gospels. Harmonies. Harmony of the synoptic gospels 226
Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West 978
Goodwin, G., ed. Anthology of modern Indian poetry 891.4
Goodwin, Mrs M. W. Dutch and English on the Hudson
In Chronicles of America, v7 973 Series
Goodwin, W. W. Greek grammar 485
Goodyear, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p176-217 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p171-76 920
Googerty, T. F. Hand-forging and wrought-iron ornamental work. See note under Hooper 739
Googins, D. R. Bellman of Mons
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p144-68 808.82
Goose. See Geese
Goose hangs high. Beach, L.
In Best plays of 1923/24, p132-59 808.82
Gooseberry mandarin. Ruthenburg, G. D.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p439-48 812.08
Gorboduc. Norton, T., and Dorset, T. S.
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p503-35 822.08
Gordin, J. Captain Dreyfus
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p37-57 892.42
Gordon, Charles George 92; also pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians, p243-351 920
Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. See Gordon, J., jt. auth.
Gordon, George, pseud. See Baldwin, C. C.
Gordon, G. B. Rambles in old London 914.21
Gordon, G. F. C. Clockmaking, past and present. See note under Milham 681
Gordon, G. H. See Aberdeen, G. H. Gordon, 4th earl of
Gordon, I. L. See Dole, N. H., jt. auth.
Gordon, Jan. Modern French painters 759.4
Gordon, Jan, and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Misadventures with a donkey in Spain. See note under Gordon and Gordon 914.6
—On wandering wheels 917.3
—Three lands on three wheels 914
—Two vagabonds in Albania 914.96
—Two vagabonds in Languedoc 914.4
—Two vagabonds in Spain 914.6
—Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland 914.85
—Two vagabonds in the Balkans 914.96
—We explore London 914.21
Gordon, Jeanne. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p212-16 780.92
Gordon, L. J. Waste in consumption
In Contemporary economic problems, p589-621 330.4
—Waste in production
In Contemporary economic problems, p553-88 330.4
Gordon, Lucy Wallace (Sutherland) Duff-, lady. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p500-21 910
Gordon, M., and King, M. B., comps. Magic world 808.81
Gordon, T. C. Rebel prophet 224
Gordon, W. D., and Lockwood, J. Modern accounting systems 657
Gordon, W. H. Lettering for commercial purposes. See note under Stevens 745L
Gordon, W. J. Flags of the world, past and present 929.9

Gordon-Barrett, R. R. Motoring in France 914.4
—Motoring in Italy 914.5
Gordon-Lennox, C. C. Impertinence of the creature
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, 165-70 822.08
Gore, Charles. Can we then believe? 239
—Jesus of Nazareth 232
—Reconstruction of belief 230
—Goudge, H. L., and Guillaume, A., eds. New commentary on Holy Scripture 220.7
Gore, Charles (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p1-19 920
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p106-36 204
Gore, W. G. A. Ormsby-. See Ormsby-Gore, W. G. A.
Gore-Brown, R. F. See Harwood, H. M., jt. auth.
Gorgas, Mrs M. C. D., and Hendrick, B. J. William Crawford Gorgas 92
Gorgas, William Crawford 92; also pages in the following book:
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p121-35 920
Gorillas 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands, p201-12 590
Gorillas, King of the. Gatti, A. 916
Gorky, Maxim, pseud. Down and out; tr. by Noyes and Kaun
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p625-89 891.72
—In the world. See note under Gorky 92
—Lower depths; tr. by Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 1st ser 891.72
—Lower depths; tr. by Hopkins
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p647-86 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p37-83 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p379-413 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p171-276 808.82
—My childhood 92
—My university days. See note under Gorky 92
—Night's lodging. See Gorky, M., pseud. Lower depths
Gorky, Maxim, pseud. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p215-33 891.73
Gorman, D. M. See Bourjaily, B. W., jt. auth.
Gorman, H. S. Death of Nero
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p177-82 808.82
—Incredible marquis, Alexandre Dumas 92
—Scottish queen (Mary Stuart) 92
—Victorian American—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. See note under Longfellow 92
Gornston, M. H. Operating engineer's catechism of steam engineering 621.1
Gortner, R. A. Outlines of biochemistry. See note under Parsons 612.015
Goslin, O. P. See Alexander, R. C., jt. ed.
Gosnell, H. F. Why Europe votes 324
See also Merriam, C. E., jt. auth.
Gosnold, Bartholomew. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p176-80 920
Gospel and its tributaries. Scott, E. F. See note under Scott 270
Gospel for Main street. Brown, C. R. 252
Gospel in art. Bailey, A. E. 755
Gospel of John. Robinson, B. W. 226
Gospel of the hereafter. Smyth, J. P. 237
Gospel story in art. La Farge, J. 755
Gosse, Sir Edmund William. Aspects and impressions 824
—Collected poems 821
—Father and son 92
—Henrik Ibsen
In Ibsen, H. Works, v13 839.82
—Ibsen. See note under Ibsen 92
—Life of Algernon Charles Swinburne. See note under Swinburne 92
—Portraits and sketches 920
—Selected essays 824
—Short history of modern English literature 820.9
—and Craigie, W. A., comps. See Oxford book of Scandinavian verse 839.5
—and Garnett, R. See Garnett, R., jt. auth.
Gosse, Sir Edmund William (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p63-72 820.4
Gosse, P. History of piracy 910.4
Gossop, R. P. Advertisement design. See note under Foster 741
Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Bretons at home. See note under Mosher 914.41
—Lure of French châteaux 914.4
—Lure of Normandy 914.42
—Lure of the Riviera 914.49
Gotama Buddha. Saunders, K. J. 294
Gotch, J. A. Domestic architecture
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p50-93 942
—Early renaissance architecture in England. See note under Blomfield 724
—Growth of the English house. See note under Gotch 728
—Old English houses 728
Gothein, Frau M. L. S. History of garden art. See note at head of class 710
Gothic architecture. See Architecture, Gothic
Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. Jackson, Sir T. G. See note at head of class 723
Goths in Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2, p1-70 945.8
Gottfried, R. A. J. Questing cook 641.5
Gottschalk, L. R. Era of the French revolution 944.04
Gottshall, F. H. Simple colonial furniture 684
Goudge, H. L. Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p205-26 282
See also Gore, C., jt. ed.
Goudiss, A. M. Quick meals from market to table 641.5
Goudy, F. W. The alphabet 745L
—Elements of lettering 745L
Gouin, F. Art of teaching and studying languages 407
Gouin, Sir Lomer. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p275-76 920
Gould, B. Sky larking 629.13
Gould, C. N. Oklahoma place names. See note at head of class 929.4
Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. Period furniture handbook 749
—Period lighting fixtures 749
Gould, H. P. Peach growing 634
Gould, Jay. See pages in the following book:
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p100-73 332.6
Gould, L. M. Cold 919.9
Gould, S. Baring-. See Baring-Gould, S.
Goulding, E. See Selwyn, E., jt. auth.
Gounod, Charles Francis. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p474-96 780.92
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p315-23 782
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p149-57 782
Gourmont, Remy de. See pages in the following books:
In Burke, K. Counter-statement, p21-37 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p215-23 824
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p105-46 841.09
Gout. See pages in the following book:
In Barker, L. F., and Cole, N. B. Rheumatism, p134-50 616.9
Government. See Political science; also subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc.

Government and business. Crecraft, E. W. 330.1
Government fund for unemployment. Muller, H. M., comp. 331.25
Government inspector. See Gogol, N. V.
Government monopolies. See pages in the following book:
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p185-202 172.4
Government of American cities. Munro, W. B. 352
Government of European cities. Munro, W. B. 352
Government of metropolitan areas in the United States. National municipal league. See note under Munro 352
Government of the people. Brogan, D. W. 342.73
Government of the United States, national, state and local. Munro, W. B. 353
Government ownership 380.16; also pages in the following books:
In Cole, G. D. H. Economic tracts for the times, p269-303 330.4
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p259-70 330.4
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p386-96 808.5
See also Industry and state
Government regulation of industry. See Industry and state
Government regulation of railroads. See Railroads and state
Government regulation of the coal industry. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 338.2
Governments and parties in continental Europe. Lowell, A. L. See note under Lowell 342
Governors. See pages in the following book:
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p241-55 342.73
Gow, C. R. Elements of human engineering. See note under Gow 174
—Foundations for human engineering 174
Gow, H. Unitarians 288
Gowen, H. H. Asia 950
—History of Indian literature 891.2
—Outline history of Japan 952
—and Hall, J. W. Outline history of China 951
Gower, Mrs J. M. That unknown guy
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p 1-12 812.08
Gowin, E. B. Developing executive ability 658
—Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations 371.42
Gowland, W. Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals. See note at head of class 669
Goya y Lucientes, Francisco José de 759.6; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p171-90 759.6
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p53-63 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p316-30 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p157-61 759
In Masters in art, v7, no. 83 759 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p159-71 767
In World's masters series 759 Series
Goyen, Jan Josephszoon van. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p140-51 759.9
Gozzano, Guido. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p67-78 850.9
Gozzoli, Benozzo. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v6, no. 66 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p105-13 759.5
Grabau, A. W. Textbook of geology. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury 550
Grabbe, P., and Nordoff, P. Minute stories of the opera 782
Grabo, C. H. Art of the short story. See note under Grabo 808.3
—Technique of the novel 808.3
Gracchus, Caius Sempronius. See pages in the following books:
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p51-88 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p648-62 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p597-605 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p217-32 920
Gracchus, Tiberius Sempronius. See pages in the following books:
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p12-50 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p630-47 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p588-96, 604-05 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p201-17 920
Grace, H. Beethoven
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Grace, William Gilbert. See pages in the following book:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p201-07 920
Grace (Theology) 234
Grace and personality. Oman, J. W. 234
Grace Harwar (Ship) 910.4
Grace in the New Testament. Moffatt, J. 234
Graded list of books for children. Beust, N., comp. 028.5
Grading and marking (Students) 371.26; also 371; also pages in the following books:
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management, p338-65 371.2
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning, p515-37 370.15
In Cobb, S. New leaven, p199-228 370.1
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p358-87 371.2
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p327-48 371.2
Graefe, J. Meier-. See Meier-Graefe, J.
Graeffe, C. A., and Kearney, P. W. 255 games to play. See note under Smith 790
Graff, Anton. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p290-308 759.3
Graff, W. L. Language and languages 401
Graft (in politics). See Corruption (in politics)
Graft in business. Flynn, J. T. 174
Grafting. See pages in the following books:
In Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. Orchard and small fruit culture, p339-63 634
In Morris, R. T. Nut growing, p63-121 634
In Smith, J. R. Tree crops, p306-15 634
Grafton, Augustus Henry Fitzroy, 3d duke of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p58-66 920
Graham, B. Bookman's manual 028
Graham, Frank Duncan. Audels engineers and mechanics guide 621.1
—Audels new electric library 621.3
—Audels radiomans guide 621.384
—and Emery, T. J. Audels carpenters and builders guide 694
—and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide 693
—and Emery, T. J., eds. Audels plumbers and steam fitters' guide 696
Graham, Frank Dunstone. Abolition of unemployment 331.13
Graham, J. A. Sporting dog. See American sportsman's library 799
Graham, M. S. Other half dozen
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p401-28 812.08
Graham, M. W. New governments of Eastern Europe 342
—and Binkley, R. C. New governments of central Europe 342
Graham, P. A. Highways and byways in Northumbria
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Graham, R. Monasticism
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Medieval England, p344-79 942
Graham, R. B. Cunninghame-. See Cunninghame, R. B.

Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe 914.7
—Gentle art of tramping 796.5
—In quest of El Dorado 917
—Ivan the Terrible 92
—London nights. See note under Newman 914.21
—Peter the Great 92
—Tramping with a poet in the Rockies 917.8
Graham, S. A. Principles of forest entomology 632
Graham, W. C. How to get a job during the depression. See note under Gebler 371.42
Grahame-White, C. Flying. See note under Magoun 629.13
Grain 633; also pages in the following books:
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p40-136 630
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p33-47 338
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p272-98 338
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p34-51 664
In Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v1, p21-351 543
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Carleton, M. A. Small grains, p639-85 633
In Hutcheson, T. B., and Wolfe, T. K. Production of field crops, p464-77 633
Grain elevators. See pages in the following book:
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, p401-21 624
Grain race. Villiers, A. J. 910.4
Grainger, Percy Aldridge. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p166-70 920
Graining 698.3
Grammar 415
See also Language and languages; Philology, Comparative; also subdivision Grammar under names of languages (e.g. English language—Grammar)
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p96-125 371
Grammar of English heraldry. Hope, W. H. St J. 929.6
Grammar of politics. Laski, H. J. 320
Grammar of ornament. Jones, O. 745, alphabet 1
Grammar of the arts. Holmes, Sir C. J. 701
Granada (City). See pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p306-20 914.6
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p267-95 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p271-88 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p196-212 914.6
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p172-91 914.6
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p134-62 914.6
Granada (Kingdom)—History 946
Grand canyon 917.91; also pages in the following books:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p69-80 910
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p138-53 917.8
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p190-210 917.8
Grand Canyon country. Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, F. J. 917.91
Grand canyon national park. See pages in the following books:
In Muir, J. Steep trails, p347-82 917.9
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p328-51 917.3
Grand duke. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p649-711 822
Grand fleet, 1914-1916. Jellicoe, J. R. J., 1st viscount. See note under Jellicoe 940.45
"Grand Hotel." Baum, V.
In Best plays of 1930/31, p355-91 808.82
Grand lake, Colorado. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Rocky Mountain national park, p96-119 917.88
Grand old man. Christopher, C. B.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p73-82 812.08
Grand opera. See Opera
Grand Pré, Nova Scotia. See pages in the following book:
In Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia, p162-85 917.16
Grand Rapids. Public library. List of books on furniture. See note at head of class 749
Grandeur and misery of victory. Clemenceau, G. E. S. 940.3
Grandgent, C. H. Dante 851.15
—Imitation and other essays 814
—Power of Dante 851.15
—Prunes and prism. See note under Grandgent 814
Grandjean de Montigny, A. H. V., and Famin, A. P. Ste M. Architecture toscane. See Library of architectural documents
Grandman—old style. Eaton, W. P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p17-61 822.08
Grandmother. Biro, L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p193-200 808.82
Grandmother Brown's hundred years, 1827-1927. Brown, Mrs H. C. C. 92
Granet, M. Chinese civilization. See note under Wilhelm 951
Granger, A. H. Chicago welcomes you. See note under Ashenhurst and Ashenhurst 917.73
Granger, E., ed. Index to poetry and recitations 808.8
—ed. Supplement to Granger's index 808.8
Granger, H. F. See Grant, J. R., jt. auth.
Granite. Ashton, W.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p83-116 822.08
Granny Maumee. Torrence, F. R.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p235-52 812.08
Grant, A. J., and Temperley, H. W. V. Europe in the nineteenth century 940.28
Grant, E. See Wood, I. F., jt. auth.
Grant, F. C. Growth of the Gospels 226
Grant, George Monro. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p189-90 920
Grant, J. R. and Granger, H. F. In the days of my father, General Grant. See note under Grant 92
Grant, Mrs Julia (Dent). See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p157-63 920
Grant, Ulysses Simpson. Personal memoirs 92
Grant, Ulysses Simpson (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p199-228 973
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p256-66 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p302-28 920
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p90-117 973.7
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p171-78 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p171-85 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p158-69 920
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p207-25 304
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v3, p21-106 920
Grant national park. See General Grant national park

Granville-Barker, Harley Granville. Madras house 822: also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p151-206 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p589-656 822.08
—Prefaces to Shakespeare 822.3
—Rococo
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p203-27 822.08
—Voysey inheritance 822; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p31-86 822.08
—Waste
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p867-914 822.08
See also Housman, L., jt. auth.
Granville-Barker, Harley Granville (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p373-406 809.2
Grapes 634; also pages in the following books:
In Sears, F. C. Productive small fruit culture, p273-353 634.7
In Wagner, P. M. American wines and how to make them, p3-68 663
Graphic arts. See Drawing; Engraving; Painting
Graphic arts. Pennell, J. 760
Graphic charts in business. Haskell, A. C. 311
Graphic design. Raffe, W. G. 741
Graphic methods 311; also 371; also pages in the following book:
In Hobbs, G. M., MacLennan, M., and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics, p273-312 510
Graphic methods for presenting facts. Brinton, W. C. 311
Graphic methods in education. Williams, J. H. 371
Gras, N. S. B. Economic activity of towns
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p435-64 940.1
—History of agriculture in Europe and America 630.9
—Industrial evolution 609
—Introduction to economic history 330.9
Grass. Cooper, M. C. 915.5
Grass roof. Kang, Y. 92
Grasse, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p3-18 914.49
Grasses 584
Grassi, Battista. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p278-310 920
Grattan, C. H., ed. Critique of humanism 814.08
—Three Jameses 920
Graubunden. See Grisons, Switzerland
Graves, C. L. Mr Punch's history of the Great war. See note at head of class 940.49
Graves, F. P. Administration of American education 371.2
—Great educators of three centuries 370.9
—Student's history of education 370.9
Graves, H. S. Forests
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p227-316 339
—and Guise, C. H. Forest education. See note at head of class 634.9
Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease 641
Graves, M. de B. Art history. See note under Wilenski 709
—Study of American art and southern artists of note. See note at head of class 709.73
Graves, Robert. Good-bye to all that 92
—Lawrence and the Arabian adventure 92
—Poems 821
Graves, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Muir, E. Transition, p163-76 820.4
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p194-206 821.09
Graves, W. S. America's Siberian adventure 940.4
Graveyards. See Cemeteries
Gravitation. See pages in the following books:
In Beavis, G. Romance of the heavens, p104-13 520
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p54-58 504
In Eddington, A. S. Nature of the physical world, p111-62 530.1
In Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H., eds. Splendour of the heavens, p670-88 520
Gray, Alexander. Development of economic doctrine. See note under Cannan 330
—Family endowment. See note under Douglas 331.2
—Principles and practice of electrical engineering 621.3
Gray, Asa. New manual of botany 581.9
Gray, Asa (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p237-69 920
Gray, A. H. Men, women and God. See note at head of class 176
Gray, B. L. See Stimpson, W. C., jt. auth.
Gray, C. History of music 780.9
—Sibelius 780.92
—Survey of contemporary music 780.92
Gray, C. E. See Kimber, D. C., jt. auth.
Gray, David. In the shadows
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p179-96 821.08
Gray, E. F. Leif Eriksson. See note nnder Lawrence 973.1
Gray, F. Beaded buckle
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p121-52 812.08
Gray, G. House and home 728
Gray, G. B. Horizons of Old Testament study
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p469-79 221
Gray, H. Anatomy of the human body 611
Gray, J. B. See Brannt, W. T., jt. ed.
Gray, L. C. Introduction to agricultural economics. See note under Taylor 631.1
Gray, L. H., Moore, G. F., and MacCulloch, J. A., eds. Mythology of all races. See note at head of class 291
Gray, P. N. Missing a tiger and shooting the sun
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p139-50 910
Gray, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p291-95 920
Gray, Thomas. Poetical works 821
Gray, Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p49-70 824
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p61-96 920
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Lives of the poets, p445-56 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p255-76 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
Gray, W. F. Books that count 028
Gray, W. S., and Munroe, R. Reading interests and habits of adults. See note at head of class 028
Gray friars. See Franciscans
Grayshon, A. B. General metal work 671
Grayson, David, pseud. See Baker, R. S.
Grease. See Lubrication and lubricants; Oils and fats
Greasy luck. Field, R. L.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p1-23 812.08
Great adventure. Bennett, A.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p209-52 822.08
Great American band wagon. Merz, C. 917.3
Great American writers. Trent, W. P., and Erskine, J. See note under Trent 810.9
Great Americans as seen by the poets. Stevenson, B. E. See note under Stevenson 811.08
Great and small things. Lankester, Sir E. R. 504

Great apes. Yerkes, R. M., and Yerkes, Mrs A. W. See note under Yerkes 599
Great astronomers. Ball, Sir R. S. 920
Great Barrier reef, Australia 551.96
Great Boer war. Doyle, Sir A. C. 968.2
Great Britain. Board of trade. Statistical abstract for the several British overseas dominions and protectorates. See note under Great Britain. Board of trade 314
—Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom 314.2
Great Britain. Committee on finance and industry. Report [of the Macmillan committee] 332
Great Britain. General council of medical education and registration. British pharmacopœia 1914. See note at head of class 615.1
Great Britain
antiquities 913.42; also 394, 942, 942.01; also pages in the following book:
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p166-79 913
biography 920; also 914.2, 920D
church history 274.2; also pages in the following book:
In Trevelyan, G. M. England in the age of Wycliffe, p104-82 942.03
civilization 914.2; also 913.42, 942; also pages in the following book:
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p162-76 901
colonies 325.3; also 342.4, 942 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p52-123 910
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p3-74 950
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p104-37 320.4
colonies—Africa 960
colonies—Fiction—Bibliography 823 Bibl.
colonies—India 954; also 915.4
colonies—North America 973.2
commerce 380; also 330.942; also Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! 915; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p577-614 942
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p103-21 942.07
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p246-68 330.94
constitution 342.4
constitutional history 342.4
description and travel. See England—Description and travel; Scotland—Description and travel; Wales—Description and travel
economic conditions 330.942; also 331, 380; also Beer, M. History of British socialism 335; Roosevelt, N. America and England? 327.73; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p34-51 910
In Day, C. Economic development in modern Europe, p1-130 330.94
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p148-67 304
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p515-52 338
economic policy 330.942; also 330.4, 380
foreign relations 327; also 327.73; also pages in the following books:
In Gasquet, F. A. C. Monastic life in the middle ages, p267-330 271
In Maurois, A. Edwardian era, p173-256 942.08
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p249-63 942.07
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British Empire, p43-75 942.08
See also lives of Grey, E. G., 1st viscount, Lockhart, R. H. B., Page, W. H., Pless, M. T. O. C.-W., fürstin von, Spring-Rice, Sir C. A.
gazetteers 914.2G
genealogy 929.1
history 942 and subdivisions; also 913.42, 914.2, 940.1; also Boas, R. P., and Hahn, B. M. Social background of English literature 820.9; Warner, B. E. English history in Shakespeare's plays 822.3; also pages in the following book:
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p287-423 827
See also Great Britain—Kings and rulers; Great Britain—Prime ministers; Great Britain—Queens
history, Comic, satirical, etc. 827
history, Naval 942
immigration and emigration 325.3
industries 330.942; also 332
kings and rulers
See lives of Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria; Alfred the Great; Charles I, king of England; Cromwell, O.; Edward VII, king of Great Britain; George IV, king of Great Britain; Henry VIII, king of England; Richard I, king of England; William I, the Conqueror, king of England; William IV, king of Great Britain
nationality 342.4
navy 359; also 940.45; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p245-80 942
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p86-102 942.07
Parliament 328
Parliament. House of lords. See pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p104-24 320.4
peerage 929.7
politics and government 942 and subdivisions; also 342.4; also pages in the following books:
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p131-66 909
In Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power, p273-338 330.1
See also lives of Blunt, W. S., Bright, J., Cobden, R., Haldane, R. B. H., 1st viscount, Morley, J.
population 314.2
prime ministers 920
See also lives of Beaconsfield, B. D. 1st earl of, Gladstone, W. E., Lloyd George, D., MacDonald, J. R., Oxford and Asquith, H. H. A. 1st earl of, Palmerston, H. J. T. 3d viscount, Pitt, W. 1st earl of Chatham, Pitt, W. the younger, Wellington, A. W. 1st duke of
queens 920
See also lives of Elizabeth, queen of England, Mary I, queen of England, Victoria, queen of Great Britain
social conditions 342.4; also 309.1, 314.2, 330.942, 942 and subdivisions; also Strachey, J. Coming struggle for power 330.1; Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
social life and customs 394; also 391, 914.2, 942; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p281-343 942
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, p53-112 942
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p39-77 942.07
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p287-423 827
See also lives of Evelyn, J., Pepys, S.
statistics 314.2; also 314
theater. See Theater—Great Britain
Great Britain from Adam Smith to the present day. Fay, C. R. 330.942
Great Britain in Egypt. Newman, E. W. P. 962
Great commanders, ed by J. G. Wilson 92 Series
Great composers, 1600-1900. Weaver, P. J. 780.7

Great composers and their work. Elson, L. C. 780.92
Great critics. Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W. 801
Great crusade and after, 1914-1928. Slosson, P. W. 973.9
Great divide. Moody, W. V.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p287-315 808.82
Great duke (Wellington). Fitchett, W. H. See note under Wellington 92
Great educators of three centuries. Graves, F. P. 370.9
Great engineers. Hart, I. B. See note at head of class 620.9
Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century. Lee, Sir S. 920
Great essays of all nations. See Pritchard, F. H., ed. From Confucius to Mencken 808.8
Great experiments in psychology. Garrett, H. E. See note under Boring 150
Great Galeoto. See Echegaray y Eizaguirre, J.
Great game of politics. Kent, F. R. 329
Great god Brown. See O'Neill, E. G.
Great illusion. Angell, Sir N. 172.4
Great inventions. Abbot, C. G.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v12. See note at head of class 500
The great island. Seitz, D. C. 917.18
Great lakes 386
description and travel 917.7; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p106-16 917.1
history 977
Great Lakes-St. Lawrence deep waterway to the sea. See note under Moulton, Morgan and Lee 386
Great leaders of Hebrew history. Fowler, H. T. See note under Kittel 220.92
Great lives series 92 Series
Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Bode, W. 759.9
Great mathematicians. Turnbull, H. W. 510.9
Great men and movements in Israel. Kittel, R. 220.92
Great modern British plays. Marriott, J. W., ed. 822.08
Great modern composers. See Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L.
Great Northern railway. See life of Hill, J. J.
Great offensive. Hindus, M. 914.7
Great painters. Abbot, E. R. 759
Great physician (Osler). Reid, E. G. 92
Great physicists. Hart, I. B. See note at head of class 530.9
Great pictures of Europe. Munro, T. 708
Great plains. Webb, W. P. 978
Great poets of Italy. Kuhns, L. O. 851.09
Great possessions. See Baker, R. S. Adventures of David Grayson 818
Great religious orders. Compton, P. 271
Great rich man (Scott). Boas, Mrs L. S. See note under Scott 92
Great rivers of the world. Dakin, W. S. 551.4
Great Russian tone-poet, Scriabin. Hull, A. E. 780.92
Great schools of painting. Turner, W. 759
Great Slave lake. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p169-89 917.12
Great Smoky mountains 917.56
Great society. Wallas, G. 301
Great states of South America. See Domville-Fife, C. W. States of South America 918
Great storms. Laughton, L. G. C., and Heddon, V. See note at head of class 551.5
Great styles of interior architecture. Gilman, R. See note at head of class 729
Great technology. Rugg, H. O. 309.1
Great tradition. Hicks, G. See note under Calverton 810.9
Great Victorians. Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. 920
Great western railways. Cathedrals. See note under James 726
Greater America. Thompson, W. 918
Greater European governments. Lowell, A. L. 342
Greater France in Africa. Sloane, W. M. 916.4
Greatest book in the world. Newton, A. E. 814
Greatest thing in the world. Drummond, H. 248
Greaves, H. R. G. League committees and world order. See note at head of class 341.1
Greaves, M. See Weatherhead, L. D., jt. auth.
Greaves, R. H., and Wrighton, H. Practical microscopical metallography. See note at head of class 669
Grebanier, Mrs F. V. See Winwar, Frances
Grechaninov, Aleksandr Tikhonovich. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p144-48 780.92
Greco, Dominico Theotocopuli, called El. See pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p66-91 759.6
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p39-49 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p286-304 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p205-13 704
In Masters in art, v9, no. 103 759 Series
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p99-110 704
In World's masters series 759 Series
Greece
antiquities 913.38; also pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p11-95 709.38
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p99-121 913
biography 920; also 920D
civilization 913.38; also 938; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, G. E. Human history, p389-427 930
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization, p102-63 901
description, geography 914.95; also pages in the following book:
In Whibley, L., ed. Companion to Greek studies, p 1-67 913.38
economic conditions 913.38; also pages in the following book:
In Zimmern, A. E. Greek commonwealth, p213-419 938
history 938; also 914.95; also Thucydides 888; also pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p171-90 937
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history, p8-28 904
intellectual life. See pages in the following book:
In Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization, p213-47 913.38
legal antiquities 342
politics and government 342; also 938
religion 292; also Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece 880; also pages in the following books:
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity, p68-139 270
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p318-59 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p242-64 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p89-100 290
In Case, S. J. Evolution of early Christianity, p284-330 270
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p259-315 290
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p214-51 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p483-515 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p406-539 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p106-20 290
social conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity, p6-67 270
social life and customs 913.38

Greece, Modern
description and travel 914.95; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p174-208 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p54-100 915.69
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p25-98 910
In Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece, p279-364 914.5
history 949.5; also pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p54-73 946.6
In Bowman, I. The new world, p395-405 910
Greece and the Aegean. Gardner, E. A. 914.95
Greece, old and new. Brown, A. 914.95
Greek and Eastern churches. Adeney, W. F. See note under Zankov 281
Greek and Roman folk-lore. Halliday, W. R. See note under Harrison 292
Greek and Roman mythology. Fox, W. S. 292
Greek and Roman sculpture. Furtwängler, A., and Urlichs, H. L. 733
Greek anthology. Anthologia graeca. See note under Anthologia graeca 881
Greek architecture, Greek art, Greek painting, etc. See Architecture, Greek; Art, Greek; Painting, Greek; etc.
Greek art and architecture. Gardner, P., and Blomfield, Sir R. T. See note under Gardner 709.38
Greek byways. Glover, T. R. 913.38
Greek church 281; also 274.7; also pages in the following book:
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p332-56 290
Greek comedy. Norwood, G. See note under Norwood 882.09
Greek commonwealth. Zimmern, A. E. 938
Greek drama 882
history and criticism 882.09; also pages in the following books:
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p41-54 809.1
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies, p53-188 824
Greek dress. Abrahams, E. B. 391
Greek-English lexicon. Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. 483
Greek genius and its meaning to us. Livingstone, R. W. 880
Greek lands and letters. Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. 914.95
Greek language 480; also pages in the following book:
In Whibley, L., ed. Companion to Greek studies, p671-86 913.38
Biblical. See pages in the following book:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p473-82 296
Biblical—Dictionaries. See pages in the following book:
In Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, pt 3, p7-79 220.2
composition and exercises 485
dictionaries 483
grammar 485
modern 489
pronunciation 485
Greek leaders. Hopkinson, L. W. 920
Greek life and thought. Van Hook, L. 913.38
Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. Mahaffy, Sir J. P. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
Greek literature 880; also 913.38; also pages in the following book:
In Mahaffy, Sir J. P. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization, p31-97 913.38
See also Classical literature
collections 880.8; also pages in the following book:
In Cunliffe, J. W., and Showerman, G., eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature, v 1, p3-316 808.8
history and criticism 880.9; also 880, 888; also Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters 914.95; also pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p188-218; 5th ser, 1-21 814
In Whibley, L., ed. Companion to Greek studies, p117-89 913.38
Greek literature, a series of lectures delivered at Columbia university 880
Greek literature in translation. Howe, G., and Harrer, G., eds. 880.8
Greek miscellany 888
Greek mythology. See Mythology, Classical
Greek orations 885
Greek philosophy. See Philosophy, Ancient
Greek poetry 881; also 883, 884
collections 881; also pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p252-351 808.81
history and criticism 881; also 883, 884; also pages in the following books:
In Browning, Mrs E. B. Complete poetical works, p513-32 821
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p74-108 292
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p477-509 290
translations. See pages in the following book:
In Cowper, W. Poetical works, p498-509 821
Greek religion. See Greece—Religion
Greek religion and its survivals. Hyde, W. W. See note under Harrison 292
Greek rhetoric and literary criticism. Roberts, W. R. 888
Greek sculpture & painting to the end of the Hellenistic period. Beazley, J. D., and Ashmole, B. 709.38
Greek social life. Wright, F. A., comp. 913.38
Greek studies. Pater, W. H. 824
Greek studies, Companion to. Whibley, L., ed. 913.38
Greek theater and its drama. Flickinger, R. C. 792
Greek thinkers. Gomperz, T. See note under Zeller 182
Greek tradition in sculpture. Agard, W. R. See note under Richardson 733
Greek tragedy. Norwood, G. 882.09
Greek vase-painting. Buschor, E. See note at head of class 738
Greek view of life. Dickinson, G. L. 913.38
Greek way. Hamilton, E. 880
Greeks in Asia Minor. Toynbee, A. J. Western question in Greece and Turkey 949.6
Greeks in Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v1, p26-249 945.8
Greeley, Horace 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p211-38 070
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p233-45 920
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p129-66 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p287-95 920
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee, p239-365 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p242-54 920
Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen 347
Greeley, S. A. See Hering, R., jt. auth.
Greeley, W. R. Architecture
In Five arts, p129-39 704
Greely, Adolphus Washington. Handbook of Alaska 917.98
—Polar regions in the twentieth century 919.8
—True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world. See note under Greely 919.8
Greely, Adolphus Washington (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p114-45 919.8

Green, A. K. See Rohlfs, Mrs A. K. G.
Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford) History of the Irish state to 1014. See note under Green 941.5
—Irish nationality 941.5
Green, Mrs Alice Sophia Amelia (Stopford) (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p228-36 941.5
Green, C. M. Jumpin' the broom
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p259-68 822.08
Green, E., and Green, P. Fixin's
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p79-118 812.08
Green, Mrs E. A. L. Trista
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p3-30 812.08
—When witches ride
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p3-23 812.08
Green, E. T. French church architecture 726
Green, F. Film finds its tongue. See note under Franklin 778
—Peary, the man who refused to fail 92
Green, F. C. French novelists from the revolution to Proust 843
—French novelists, manners & ideas 843
Green, G. H. Psychoanalysis in the classroom. See note at head of class 131.34
Green, J. A. Life and work of Pestalozzi. See note under Pestalozzi 371.4
Green, J. B. Law for the home owner 347
Green, John Richard. History of the English people. See note under Green 942
—Short history of the English people 942
Green, John Richard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p131-69 920
Green, P. Blue thunder
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p361-70 822.08
—Field god
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p37-82 822.08
—Field god, and In Abraham's bosom 812
—House of Connelly and other plays 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1931/32, p145-78 808.82
—In Abraham's bosom
In Best plays of 1926/27, p325-52 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p25-63 808.82
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p139-64 812.08
—In the valley 812
—Last of the Lowries
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p54-61 822.08
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p117-48 812.08
—Lonesome road. See note under Green 812
—Man who died at twelve o'clock
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p187-204 822.08
—No 'count boy
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p233-57 812.08
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p215-44 812.08
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p69-96 812.08
—Quare medicine
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p189-240 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p185-97 808.82
—Unto such glory
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p85-108 822.08
—White dresses
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p219-37 808.82
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p117-38 812.08
See also Green, E., jt. auth.
Green, Thomas Hill. Prolegomena to ethics
In Rand B., comp. Classical moralists, p740-59 170
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p791-806 190
Green, Thomas Hill (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p150-81 104
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p85-99 920
Green, W. American labor and the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p108-14 261
—Labor
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p148-70 917.3
Green eyes from Romany. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In New plays for women & girls, p61-94 812.08
Green goddess. Archer, W.
In Best plays of 1920/21, p124-61 808.82
Green grow the lilacs. See Riggs, L.
Green hat. Arlen, M.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p121-59 808.82
Green hell. Duguid, J. 918.4
Green islands in glittering seas. Puxley, W. L. 919
Green leaf. Macdougal, D. T. 581
Green mountains 917.43; also pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p55-118 917.4
Green pastures. See Connelly, M. C.
Green rising. Bizzell, W. B. 333
Green river 917.91; also pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p365-77 910
Greenawalt, L. School press management and style. See note under Miller 070
Greenbie, S. Frontiers and the fur trade 971
—Pacific triangle 919
Greene, Mrs A. B. Dipper hill. See note under Greene 917.43
—Lambs in March 814
—Lighthearted journey 914.4
—Lone winter 917.43
Greene, A. M. Elements of power generation 621.1
—Pumping machinery 621.6
Greene, Mrs A. M. Accomplice
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p231-47 808.82
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p3-14 808.82
Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality 973
—Provincial America, 1690-1740 973.2
Greene, F. V. General Greene
In Great commanders 92 Series
Greene, H. Coal and the coal mines 622
Greene, H. A., and Jorgensen, A. N. Use and interpretation of educational tests 371.26
Greene, H. P. Interpretation in song. See note under Henderson 784.9
Greene, L. J., and Woodson, C. G. Negro wage earner 326
Greene, Nathan. See Frankfurter, F., jt. auth.
Greene, Nathaniel. See pages in the following books:
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p46-56 920
Greene, R. 822
—Honourable historie of Friar Bacon
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p435-502 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p35-56 822.08
Greenhouses 716; also pages in the following books:
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass, p67-110 635
In Watts, R. L. Vegetable forcing, p13-46 635
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture, p51-63 635
Greenland
description and travel 919.8; also pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p93-104 919.8
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p151-63 910

Greenly, H. Model railways 625
Greenough, C. N., Hersey, F. W. C., and Bruce, H. L. Writing well 808
Greenough, Horatio. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p37-56 735
Greenough, J. B. and Allen, J. H. See Allen, J. H., jt. auth.
Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. Words and their ways in English speech 422
Greenslet, F. James Russell Lowell 92; also pages in the following book:
In American men of letters 92 Series
—Life of Thomas Bailey 92
—Thomas Bailey Aldrich
In American men of letters 92 Series
Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes 537
—Prometheus, U. S. A. 662
Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases 665
Greer, C. C. Foods and home making 640
Greer, H. C. How to understand accounting 657
Greer, M. R. See Scripture, E., jt. auth.
Greeting cards, How to design. Sprague, E., and Sprague, C. 741
Greever, G., and Bachelor, J. M. Century vocabulary builder 428.3
Greeves-Carpenter, C. F. Care of ornamental trees 715
Gregg, W. R. Aeronautical meteorology 629.13
Gregorovius, F. A. History of the city of Rome in the middle ages. See note at head of class 945.6
Gregory, the Great, Saint, pope. See pages in the following book:
In Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome, p239-59 292
Gregory, C. R. Canon and text of the New Testament. See note under McNeile 225
Gregory, H. No retreat 811
Gregory, Isabella Augusta (Persse) lady. Book of saints and wonders. See note under Gregory 398
—Colman and Guaire
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p95-110 822.08
—ed. and tr. Cuchulain of Muirthemne. See Cuchulain 891.6
—Dave
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p31-53 822.08
—Dragon
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p213-73 808.82
—Hyacinth Halvey
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p107-37 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p27-68 822.08
—tr. Kiltartan poetry book 891.6
—On the racecourse
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p297-308 822.08
—Our Irish theatre 822.09
—Rising of the moon
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p231-35 808.82
—Seven short plays 822
—Spreading the news
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p413-30 822.08
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p177-95 822.08
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p14-33 822.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p424-43 822.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p173-97 822.08
—Three last plays 822
—Three wonder plays 822
—Visions and beliefs in the west of Ireland 398
—Workhouse ward
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas. Victorian and modern, p921-27 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p175-79 808.82
Gregory, Isabella Augusta Persse, lady (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p121-41 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p178-88 820.4
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p138-59 822.09
Gregory, J. C. Nature of laughter. See note under Bergson 157
Gregory, Joshua Craven. Short history of atomism from Democritus to Bohr. See note at head of class 541.2
Gregory, J. W. Australia 919.4
—Elements of economic geology 553
—Nature of species
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p112-23 575
—Story of the road 625.7
Gregory, M. See Locke, A. Le R., jt. ed.
Gregory, Sir R. A. Vault of heaven 520
Gregory, T. E. G. Gold standard and its future 332.4
Gregory, W., ed. See List of serial publications of foreign governments. See note at head of class 025.173
—ed. See Union list of serials in the libraries of the United States and Canada 050
Gregory, W. K. Our face from fish to man 575
Grenada (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p41-53 917.29
Grenfell, George. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p150-57 920
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason. Adrift on an ice-pan 92
—Down to the sea. See note under Grenfell 971.9
—Forty years for Labrador 92
—Labrador looks at the Orient 915
—Romance of Labrador 971.9
—What Christ means to me 248
—and others, Labrador, the country and the people. See note under Grenfell 971.9
Grenfell, Sir Wilfred Thomason (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p53-77 920
Grensted, L. W. Psychology and God 201
Grenstone poems. Bynner, W. 811
Grenville, George. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p100-08 920
Grenville, William Wyndham Grenville, baron. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p108-16 920
Grétry, André Ernest Modeste. See pages in the following book:
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days, p308-40 780.9
Gretton, R. H. Modern history of the English people, 1880-1922 942.08
Greuze, Jean Baptiste. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 50 759 Series
Gréville, Henri, pseud. See Durand, Mme A. M. C. F
Grey, Charles Grey, 2d earl. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p222-30 920
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount. Fallodon papers 824
—Fly fishing 799.1
—Twenty-five years 1892-1916 92
Grey, Edward Grey, 1st viscount (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p175-84 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p32-46 920
Grey, H. M. Land of tomorrow. See note under Walle 918.4
Grey, Lady Jane. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p87-92 920

Grey, R., pseud. See Rowland-Brown, L. K.
Grey, Zane. Last of the plainsmen. See note under Grey 917.8
—Tales of fishes 799.1
—Tales of lonely trails 917.8
Grey, Zane (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p203-04 920
Grey friars. See Franciscans
Grey riders. Van de Water, F. F. See note under Smith 352.2
Griboedov, A. S. Wit works woe; tr. by Pares
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p85-155 891.72
Gribble, H. W. Juliet and Romeo
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p201-07 808.82
Grider, John McGavock. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p163-84 910
Grieg, Edvard Hagerup 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p316-32 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p667-92 780.92
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p198-217 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p123-26 785
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p47-70 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p110-23 780.92
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p318-27 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p108-17 780
Grien, H. Baldung, known as. See Baldung, H., known as Grien
Grierson, E. W. Things seen in Edinburgh 914.1
Grierson, F. Haunting Edinburgh 914.1
Grierson, H. J. C. Lyrical poetry of the nineteenth century 821.09
—Poems of John Donne. See note under Donne 821
Grieve, A. J. See Peake, A. S., ed. Commentary on the Bible 220.7
Griffin, A. P. C. Bibliography of American historical societies 973 Bibl.
Griffin, C. E. Principles of foreign trade. See note under Taussig 382
Griffin, F. Soviet scene 914.7
Griffin, G. G., ed. Writings on American history, 1906-1924. See note under Larned 973 Bibl.
Griffin, R. C., ed. Technical methods of analysis 543
Griffis, W. E. Corea, the hermit nation 951.9
——Mikado's empire. See note under Young 952
Griffiss, T. When you go to Hawaii 919.69
Griffith, C. R. Psychology of coaching 796.4
Griffith, E. S. Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. See note at head of class 352
Griffith, I. S. Carpentry 694
—Essentials of woodworking 684
Griffith, W., and Paris, Mrs F. J., eds. Garden book of verse 821.08
Griffith, Yeatman. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p246-57 784.9
Griffiths, E. Pyrometers. See note under Wood and Cork 536.5
Griggs, E. H. Philosophy of art 701
Griggs, Frederick Landseer Maur. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Griggs, R. F. Valley of ten thousand smokes 551.2
Grignan, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of Provence, p1-21 914.49
Grimaux, A. See Clifton, C. E., jt. comp.
Grimball, E. B., and Wells, R. Costuming a play 391
Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture 630
Grimsditch, H. B. William Hogarth
In Masters of painting 759 Series
Grimthorpe, E. B., 1st baron. Clocks, watches and bells. See Gordon, G. F. C. Clock-making, past and present 681
Grinding and polishing 621.92
Gringo in Mañana-land. Foster, H. L. 917.2
Grinnell, G. B. Blackfoot lodge tales 970.1
—Cheyenne Indians 970.1
—Fighting Cheyennes. See note under Grinnell 970.1
—Indians of to-day. See note under Grinnell 970.1
—Trails of the pathfinders 917.8
Griscom, L. Birds of the New York city region. See note at head of class 598.2
Grisons, Switzerland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p335-53 914.3
The grizzly; our greatest wild animal. Mills, E. A. 599
Groat, G. G. Introduction to the study of organized labor in America 331.87
Groceries 664
Grocer's encyclopedia. See Ward, A. Encyclopedia of food 664
Grodinsky, J. Railroad consolidation 385
Groesbeck, H. A. Practical photo-engraving 777
—Process and practice of photo-engraving 777
Gromort, G. Italian renaissance architecture 724
Gronau, G. Leonardo da Vinci
In Popular library of art 759 Series
—Titian and his school 759.5
Grøndahl, I. C., and Raknes, O. Chapters in Norwegian literature 839.8
Groote Eylandt—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia. p251-302 919.4
Gropius, Walter. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p57-70 724
Gross, C. Sources and literature of English history. See note at head of class 942
Grosse, E. Beginnings of art 709
Grosseteste, R., bp. of Lincoln. Selections
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p263-87 189
Grosseto, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p153-72 914.5
Grossmann, M. A., and Bain, E. C. High speed steel 669.1
Grosvenor, G. H. See McCandless, B., jt. auth.
Grote, G. History of Greece from the time of Solon to 403 B.C. 938
Grotesque. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, M. C. Painters of the modern mind, p6-24 750
Grotius, Hugo. Rights of war and peace
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p206-12 170
Grotius, Hugo (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p55-110 920
The group. Warren, Mrs M.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p209-32 812.08
Group mind. McDougall, W. 301
Group movement, Oxford. Henson, H. H. 248
Group representation before Congress. Herring, E. P. 328
Group-study plan. Maguire, E. R. 371
Groups and couples. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner 814
Grout, A. J. Mosses with a hand-lens. See note under Dunham 588
Grove, Sir G. Beethoven and his nine symphonies 785
—Grove's dictionary of music and musicians 780.3

Grover, E. O., ed. Animal lover's knapsack. See note under Clarke 808.81
—ed. Nature lover's knapsack 821.08
Groves, E. R. Drifting home 173
—Family as coördinator of community forces
In Concerning parents, p83-94 173
—Introduction to sociology 301
—Marriage 173.1
—Marriage crisis. See note under Groves 173.1
—Personality and social adjustment 150
—Social problems of the family 392
—Sociology 301
—and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene 131
—and Groves, Mrs G. H. Mental health in youth
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p133-47 136.7
—and Groves, Mrs G. H. Parents and children. See note under Groves and Groves 173
—and Groves, Mrs G. H. Sex in marriage 173.1
—and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome childhood 173
—and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome marriage 173.1
—and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome parenthood 173
—and Ogburn, W. F. American marriage and family relationships 392
—Skinner, E. L., and Swenson, S. J. Family and its relationships. See note under Groves 392
Groves, Mrs G. H. See Groves, E. R., jt. auth.
Growing boy. Furfey, P. H. 136.7
Growing into life. Seabury, D. 136.7
Growing into manhood. Dickerson, R. E. 612.6
Growing tree and small fruits. Knapp, H. B., and Auchter, E. C. See note under Auchter and Knapp 634
Growing up. De Schweinitz, K. 612.6
Growing up in New Guinea. Mead, M. 919.5
Growth 136.7; also 372.2
Growth and contents of the Old Testament. Kent, C. F. 221
Growth and decadence of constitutional government. Smith, J. A. 342.73
Growth and decline, Mental. Hollingworth, H. L. 150
Growth and development of the child. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on growth and development 362.7
Growth and development of the young child. Rand, W., Sweeny, M. E., and Vincent, E. L. 136.7
Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry. Jebb, Sir R. C. 881
Growth and structure of the English language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 420.9
Growth of American trade unions. Wolman, L. See note under Hoxie 331.87
Growth of biology. Locy, W. A. See note under Locy 570
Growth of international thought. Stawell, F. M. 320.9
Growth of music. Colles, H. C. 780.9
Growth of the American republic. Morison, S. E., and Commager, H. S. 973
Growth of the English house. Gotch, J. A. See note under Gotch 728
Growth of the French nation. Adams, G. B. See note at head of class 944
Growth of the Gospels. Grant, F. C. 226
Growth of the idea of God. Mathews, S. 231
Growth of the law. Cardozo, B. N. 340
Gruchy, C. de See De Gruchy, C.
Gruenberg, B. C. Biology and human life 570
—Parents and sex education 612.6
—Story of evolution 575
—ed. See U. S. Public health service. High schools and sex education 612.6
See also Gruenberg, Mrs S. M., jt. auth.
Gruenberg, Eugene. Violin teaching and violin study 787.1

See

787 , F. H. String mastery, p58-62

Gruenberg, Mrs S. M. New parents for old
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p515-29 136.7
—Your child today and tomorrow. See note under Blanton and Blanton 136.7
—and Gruenberg, B. C. Parents, children and money 136.7
Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage 972
—Public pays 380.16
—ed. These United States 917.3
Grün, H. Baldung, called. See Baldung, H.
Grundy, E. B., ed. See Anthologia graeca. Ancient gems in modern settings 888
Grundy, G. B. History of the Greek and Roman world 938
Grünewald, Matthias. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p122-32 759.3
Gruse, W. A. Petroleum and its products 665.5
Gsell, P. Millet
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Guadeloupe—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p159-66 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p439-48 917.29
Guardian. See Steele, Sir R. Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
Guardsman. See Molnár, F.
Guatemala
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past, p133-212 918.5
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p14-112 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañana-land, p187-215 917.2
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p253-83 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p191-206 917.28
In Puxley, W. L. Magic land of the Maya, p179-92 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p229-75 917.28
history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p50-71 972.8
Guatemala City. See pages in the following book:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p51-63 917.28
Guayaquil, Ecuador. See pages in the following book:
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Casual wanderings in Ecuador, p41-71 918.6
Guedalla, Philip. Argentine tango 918.2
—Fathers of the Revolution 920
—A gallery 824
—Palmerston, 1784-1865 92
—Second empire 944.07
—Wellington 92
Guedalla, Philip (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p73-82 820.4
Guenther, K. Naturalist in Brazil. See note under Hingston 591.9
Guérard, A. L. Life and death of an ideal. See note at head of class 944
—Reflections of the Napoleonic legend 92
—Short history of the international language movement. See note at head of class 408.9
Guerber, H. A. Book of the epic 808.8
—How to prepare for Europe 914
—Legends of the middle ages 398
—Myths of Greece and Rome 292
—Myths of northern lands 293
Guérin, Eugénie de. See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p121-55 824
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p177-202 920

Guérin, Georges Maurice de. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p80-120 824
Guest, Lady C. E. B., tr. Mabinogion. See Mabinogion 891.6
Guest, L. H. See Johnston, Sir H. H., jt. ed.
Guglielminetti, Amalia. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p160-69 850.9
Guiana
description and travel 918.8; also pages in the following books:
In Jones, C. F. South America, p662-82 918
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p99-112 918
See also British Guiana; Dutch Guiana; French Guiana
history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p273-84 980
Guidance in secondary schools. Koos, L. V., and Kefauver, G. N. 371.42
Guidance of childhood and youth. Child study association of America. See note under Child study association of America 136.7
Guidance of mental growth in infant and child. Gesell, A. L. 136.7
Guide book to Porto Rico. Wolf, M. S., and Mier, I. A. de 917.29
Guide through world chaos. Cole, G. D. H. 330.9
Guide to Cuba. Terry, T. P. 917.29
Guide to good golf. Barnes, J. M. 796.352
Guide to Gothic architecture. Bumpus, T. F. See note under Cram 723
Guide to historical fiction. Baker, E. A. 823 Bibl.
Guide to historical literature 900 Bibl.
Guide to laundry-work. Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. 648
Guide to literature for children. Field, W. T. 028.5
Guide to longer plays. Shay, F., comp. 808.82 Bibl.
Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
Guide to Mexico. Terry, T. P. 917.2
Guide to modern thought. Joad, C. E. M. 500
Guide to music. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v5 780
Guide to reference books. Mudge, I. G. 016
Guide to religious pageantry. Crum, M. See note under Copenhaver 791.6
Guide to Spain and Portugal. Crockett, W. D., and Crockett, S. F. G. 914.6
Guide to the best fiction in English. Baker, E. A. 823 Bibl.
Guide to the best historical novels and tales. Nield, J. 823 Bibl.
Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions. U. S. Library of Congress 025.3
Guide to the constellations. Barton, S. G., and Barton, W. H. 523.8
Guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada. Severance, H. O. 050
Guide to the Japanese empire. Terry, T. P. 915.2
Guide to the literature of chemistry. Crane, E. J., and Patterson, A. M. See note at head of class 540 Bibl.
Guide to the military history of the World war. Frothingham, T. G. See note at head of class 940.4
Guide to the study and reading of American history. Channing, E., Hart, A. B., and Turner, F. J. 973 Bibl.
Guide to the study of fresh-water biology. Needham, J. G., and Needham, P. R. 591.92
Guide to the study of medieval history. Paetow, L. J. 940.1
Guide to the study of non-metallic mineral products. Bayley, W. S. 553
Guide to the study of occupations. Allen, F. J. See note at head of class 371.42
Guide to the trees. Curtis, C. C. 582
Guide to the use of libraries. Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. 020.7
Guide to theatrical make-up. Parsons, C. S. See note under Baird 792P
Guidebook of the western United States. U. S. Geological survey 917.8
Guidi, A. F. Defense of fascism
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p35-46 330.4
Guidi, Tommaso di Ser Giovanni di Simone. See Masaccio, Tommaso di Guidi, called
Guiding the child on the principles of individual psychology. Adler, A., ed. See note under Adler 136.7
Guiding rural boys and girls. Hatcher, O. L. See note at head of class 371.42
Guido Reni. See Reni, Guido
Guignebert, C. A. H. Short history of the French people 944
Guild, Mrs J. P. Living with the law 347
Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques 749
Guild socialism. Carpenter, N. 335
Guild socialism restated. Cole, G. D. H. See note under Carpenter 335
Guilford, F. N., 2d earl of. See North, F. N., baron
Guillaume, A. Influence of Judaism on Islam
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p129-71 296
—Philosophy and theology
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p239-83 297
See also Arnold, Sir T. W., jt. ed.; Gore, C., jt. ed.
Guillaume, P., and Munro, T. Primitive negro sculpture. See note at head of class 730
Guimerá, A. Daniela; tr. by Underhill
In Clark, B. H., ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama, p187-290 862.08
Guinan, J. Black Oliver
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p161-77 822.08
Guiney, L. I. Happy ending 811
Guipúzcoa, Spain—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p399-427 914.6
Guise, C. H. See Graves, H. S., jt. auth.
Guiterman, A. Laughing muse 811
—Light guitar. See note under Guiterman 811
—Song and laughter. See note under Guiterman 811
Guiton, P. Switzerland, northern and eastern. See note at head of class 914.94
Guitry, S. Deburau 842; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1920/21, p19-62 808.82
—Pasteur; tr. by Brown
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p429-50 808.82
Guizot, F. P. G. General history of civilization in Europe. See note under Guizot 940
—History of civilization 940
Gulick, C. A. See Seager, H. R., jt. auth.
Gulick, C. B. Life of the ancient Greeks 913.38
—Modern traits in old Greek life 913.38
Gulick, L. H. Philosophy of play 790
Gulledge, O. L. See Scarborough, D., jt. auth.
Gulliver's travels. Swift, J. 827
Gummere, Francis Barton, ed. Old English ballads 821.08
—Popular ballad 821.09
Gummere, Francis Barton (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p544-51 814
Gummere, R. M. Seneca the philosopher 878
Gums and resins. See pages in the following books:
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p147-56 581.6
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1090-99 660
In Wilson, S. P. Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers, p74-91 667.6
Gundlach, E. T. Facts and fetishes in advertising. See note under Hess 659

Gunn, J. A. Problem of time 110
Gunn, Mrs L. M. Table service and decoration 642
Gunning. See Hunting
Guns. See Firearms
Gunsmithing, Modern. Baker, C. 683
Gunther, C. G. Examination of prospects 553
Guppy, H. Art of reading 028
Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink 741
—Freehand drawing self-taught 741
—Sketching and rendering in pencil 741
Gurvich, L. G., and Moore, H. Scientific principles of petroleum technology. See note at head of class 665.5
Gurwitsch rays. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p121-30 504
Güssow, H. T., and Odell, W. S. Mushrooms and toadstools 589.2
Gustafson, A. F. Handbook of fertilizers 631.8
Gustavus II, Adolphus, king of Sweden. See pages in the following books:
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p91-121 920
Gutenberg to Plantin. Winship, G. P. See note under Oswald 655.1
Guthe, C. E. Pueblo pottery making 738
Guttag brothers. Coins of the Americas 737
Guyard, M. See Marie de l'Incarnation
Guyer, F. E. Main stream of French literature 840.9
Guyer, M. F. Animal biology 590
—Being well-born 575.1
Guynemer, Georges Marie Ludovic. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p82-100 940.44
Guyon, Jeanne Marie (Bouvier de la Motte) Poems; tr. by Cowper
In Cowper, W. Poetical works, p403-30 821
Guyon, Jeanne Marie (Bouvier de la Motte) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p75-114 920
Guzmán, M. L. Eagle & the serpent. See note at head of class 972
Gwiazdowski, A. P., and Lord, C. B. Economics of tool engineering 621.9
Gwyn, Nell. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p328-31 920
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p43-72 920
Gwynn, D. R. Irish Free State 941.5
—Pius XI 92
Gwynn, S. Life of Sir Walter Scott 92
Gwynn, S. L. Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. See note under Gwynn 914.15
—History of Ireland 941.5
—In praise of France 914.4
—Ireland 941.5
—Ireland; its places of beauty, entertainment, sport and historic associations 914.15
—Life and friendships of Dean Swift. See note under Swift 92
—Student's history of Ireland. See note under Gwynn 941.5
Gymnastics 796.4 also 371.74, 796; also pages in the following book:
In Jaques-Dalcroze, E. Eurhythmics, p3-93 781
See also Physical education and training
medical 613.7
Gymnazie. Rabinowitz, S. J.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p219-35 892.42
Gypsies. See Gipsies
Gypsy. Anderson, M.
In Best plays of 1928/29, p283-17 808.82
Gypsy fires in America. Brown, I. H. 397
Gypsy trail. Goldmark, P. D., and Hopkins, M., comps. 808.81

H

H. D. See Aldington, Mrs H. L.
H. M. S. Pinafore. See Gilbert, Sir W. S.
Haan, E. R. Radio trouble-shooting 621.384
Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car 916.6
Haas, L. L. See Colvin, F. H., jt. auth.
Haas, O. F. See Harrison, W., jt. auth.
Habana. See Havana
Haberman, R. Labor and church in Mexico
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p217-30 261
Habit 158; also 150; also pages in the following books:
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p114-204 131
In Ross, E. A. Social control, p180-95 301
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality, p28-55 137
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p203-23 153
Habitations, Human. See Architecture, Domestic
Habits: their making and unmaking. Dunlap, K. 158
Hacker, F. A., and Eames, P. W. How to put on an amateur circus 791.3
Hacker, J. L., and Mower, C. D. Build a boat
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B. United States since 1865 973.8
Hackett, F. Henry the Eighth 92
Hackett, J. D. Health maintenance in industry 613.6
—Labor management 658.3
Hackett, K. S. Modern music
In Five arts, p65-94 704
Hackett, W. See Megrue, R. C., jt. auth.
Hackh, I. W. D. Chemical dictionary 540.3
Hackleman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing 655
Hadden, J. C. Chopin
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—Chopin; selection
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p171-81 780.9
—Haydn
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Haddon, A. C. Races of man and their distribution 572
Haddon, Elizabeth. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p296-312 920
Haden, Sir Francis Seymour. See pages in the following books:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p181-89 767
Hades 237
Hadfield, J. A. Mind and the brain
In Immortality, p20-74 237
—Psychology of power
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p68-112 231
Hadida, S. C. Manners for millions 395
Hadley, C. Library buildings 022
Hadley, Henry Kimball. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p127-30 785
Hadow, Sir W. H., ed. Oxford history of music. See note at head of class 780.9
—Schumann
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p185-202 780.9
—Studies in modern music 780.92
Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe 193
Hafsa, pseud. Desert winds 916.5
Hagan, J. One Sunday afternoon
In Best plays of 1932/33, p341-71
Hagedorn, Hermann. Leonard Wood 92
Hagedorn, Hermann (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p205-12 920
Hagen, O. F. L. Art epochs and their leaders 709

Haggard, H. W. Devils, drugs, and doctors. See note under Haggard 610.9
—The lame, the halt, and the blind 610.9
—Mystery, magic, and medicine 610.9
—Science of health and disease 612
—What you should know about health and disease 612
Hague, C. W. Textbook of printing occupation 655.2
The Hague. Permanent court of international justice 341.1
Hahn, B. M. See Boas, R. P., jt. auth.
Haider, C. Do we want fascism? 945
Haig, Douglas Haig, 1st earl. See pages in the following books:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p210-16 920
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p101-48 920
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war, p59-72 920
Haigh, A. E. Attic theatre. See note under Flickinger 792
—Tragic drama of the Greeks 882.09
Hail and farewell. Moore, G. 92
Hair 616.5
Haire, F. H. American costume book 391
—Folk costume book 391
Hairy ape. See O'Neill, E. G.
Haiti
description and travel 917.29; also Beebe, W. Beneath tropic seas 591.92; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p106-88 917.29
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p52-72 917
history 972.9; also pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p587-96 980
See also lives of Christophe, H., king of Haiti, Touissaint Louverture, P. D.
social life and customs 917.29
Hake, G. D. G., and Button, E. H. Architectural drawing 744
Hakluyt, Richard. Hakluyt's voyages. See note under Hakluyt 910.4
—Heroes from Hakluyt. See note under Hakluyt 910.4
—Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation 910.4
Hakluyt, Richard (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p4-7 920
In Wilkinson, C. English adventurers, p47-66 910
Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual 690
Halcyon. Vinton, I.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p49-67 812.08
Haldane, E. S. George Eliot and her times 92
—Mrs Gaskell and her friends 92
Haldane, Sir J. A. L. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p93-117 910
Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson. Causes of evolution 575
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p319-30 190
—Possible worlds 504
—Science and human life 504
Haldane, John Burdon Sanderson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p267-83 282
Haldane, J. S. Materialism 140
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p37-53 215
—Sciences and philosophy 104
—Sciences and religion
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p337-50
Huxley, J. S. Animal biology 570
Haldane, Richard Burdon Haldane, 1st viscount. Richard Burdon Haldane (Viscount Haldane); an autobiography 92
Haldane, Richard Burdon Haldane, 1st viscount (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p109-21 920
Haldeman, B. A. Transportation and main thoroughfares and street railways
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p279-313 711
Hale, C. B. See French, W. H., jt. ed.
Hale, Edward Everett. Life and letters 92
—New England boyhood 92
Hale, Edward Everett (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p157-72 920
Hale, G. Fresco painting 751
Hale, G. E. Beyond the milky way. See note under Hale 522.2
—Depths of the universe. See note under Hale 523
—New heavens 523
—Signals from the stars 522.2
Hale, H. American chemistry 660
Hale, K., pseud. See Garvin, Mrs A. B. W.
Hale, Nathan 92
Hale, R. T. See Bartlett, R. A., jt. auth.
Hale, S. Letters 92
Hale, Mrs Sarah Josepha (Buell) 92
Hale, W. H. Challenge to defeat. See note under Singer 190
Hale, W. J. Chemistry triumphant 540.9
Halévy, É. History of the English people. See note at head of class 942.07
Halévy, Ludovic. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p243-63 842.09
Haley, A. H. See Brown, C. M., jt. auth.
Half-century of conflict. Parkman, F. 973.2
Half-hours with the telescope. Proctor, R. A. 523
Half-tone process. See Photo-engraving
Half-way sun. Barton, R. F. 919.14
Haliburton, Thomas Chandler. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p49-50 920
Hālidah A., khānum. Memoirs 92
—Turkey faces West 949.6
—Turkish ordeal. See note under Hālidah Adib 92
Halifax, George Savile, 1st marquis of. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p43-65 814
Hall, Sir A. D. Book of the tulip. See note at head of class 716
Hall, A. F., ed. Handbook of Yosemite national park 917.94
Hall, A. J. Dyes and their application to textile fabrics 667.2
Hall, A. W. How United States paper money is made
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p289-96 504
Hall, B., and Niles, J. J. One man's war 940.44
Hall, C. How to paint portraits. See note under Browne 757
Hall, C. A. How to use the microscope. See note under Neill 578
Hall, D. J. Enchanted sand 917.89
Hall, E. B. Life of Mirabeau. See note under Mirabeau 92
Hall, E. C., pseud. See Obenchain, Mrs E. C. C.
Hall, Sir E. Marshall-. See Marshall-Hall, Sir E.
Hall, F. S. See Richmond, M. E., jt. auth.
Hall, G. O. See Rice, J. E., jt. auth.
Hall, Granville Stanley. Adolescence. See note under Hall 136.7
—Boy life in a Massachusetts country town forty years ago
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p300-22 136.7
—Contents of children's minds
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p1-52 136.7
—Life and confessions of a psychologist 92

Hall, Granville S.—*Continued*
—Senescence, the last half of life 612.67
—Story of a sand pile
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p142-56 136.7
—Youth. See note under Hall 136.7
—and others. Aspects of child life and education 136.7
See also Ellis, A. C., jt. auth.; Smith, T. L., jt. auth.
Hall, Granville Stanley (as subject) 92
Hall, H., pseud. See Porter, H. E.
Hall, H. J. See Newcomer, A. G., jt. ed.
Hall, H. J., and Knox, M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped 680
Hall, H. R. Israel and the surrounding nations
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p1-40 221
Hall, J., bp. of Norwich. Meditations and vows
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p316-22 208
Hall, J. A. See Farnham, D. T., jt. auth.
Hall, J. G. See Stevens, F. L., jt. auth.
Hall, J. N. High adventure 940.44
—Mid-Pacific 919.6
—Why I live in Tahiti
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p546-58 901
—and Nordhoff, C. B. Faery lands of the South seas. See note under Hall 919.6
Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians 920
See also Gowen, H. H., jt. auth.
Hall, L. Franck
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky p283-88 780.9
—Salah and his American 916.4
—Timbuctoo 916.6
Hall, S., King-. See King-Hall, S.
Hall, S. R. Advertising handbook 659
—Handbook of sales management 658.8
Hall, T. Egypt in silhouette 916.2
—Japan in silhouette 915.2
Hall, T. C. Religious background of American culture 277
Hall, W. H. Western education in the Moslem world—forces, purpose, and results
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p169-80 297
Hall, W. P. Empire to commonwealth 942.08
Hall, W. S. Adolescent period; its problems, regimen and hygiene
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p300-21 136.7
Hall marks 739; also pages in the following book:
In Hayden, A. Chats on old silver, p357-409 739
See also Clocks and watches; Jewelry
Hall-Quest, A. L. Supervised study in the elementary school 371.3
Hallam, H. Constitutional history of England. See note at head of class 342.4
Hallays, A. Spell of Alsace 914.438
—Spell of Provence 914.49
—Spell of the heart of France 914.4
Halle, Frau F. W. Woman in soviet Russia 396
Halle, Mrs R. S. Which college? 378
Hallendorff, C. J. H., and Schück, A. History of Sweden 948.5
Haller, J. Epochs of German history 943
Halley, Edmund. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p162-86 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p75-84 520.9
Halliburton, R. Flying carpet 910
—Glorious adventure 910
—New worlds to conquer 918
Halliburton W. D., and McDowall, R. J. S. Handbook of physiology. See note at head of class 612
Halliday, E. G., and Noble, I. T. Hows and whys of cooking 641.5
Halliday, W. R. Greek and Roman folk-lore. See note under Harrison 292
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. Dictionary of archaic and provincial words 421
Hallock, G. See Sayles, A., jt. auth.
Halloween entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p84-94 793
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p280-324 793
Hallstatt period. See pages in the following books:
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors, p267-98 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins, v2, p230-50 571
Halman, D. F. Lenna looks down
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p181-96 822.08
—The playroom
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p117-39 812.08
—Voice of the snake
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p295-310 822.08
—Will o' the wisp
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p97-109 812.08
Halogens. See pages in the following book:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p60-81 660
Halpern, J. Mother and son
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p17-47 892.42
Hals, Frans 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p33-40 759.9
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p125-31 759
In Masters in art, v1, no. 11 759 Series
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art, p75-91 759.9
Halsalle, H. de. Romance of modern first editions 094
Halsey, D. P. Evidence for immortality 237
Halsey, F. A. Handbook for machine designers. See note under Hoffman 621.8
Halsey, F. W. Old New York frontier. See note under Roberts 974.7
Halsey, R. T. H., and Cornelius, C. O. Handbook of the American wing. See New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing 749
Halsey, R. T. H., and Tower, E. Homes of our ancestors. See note under New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing 749
Halvey, P. Wanderlust
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p167-87 812.08
Hamalde, A. Decroly class 371
Hambidge, G. Time to live 301
Hambidge, J. Dynamic symmetry in composition as used by artists 740
—Elements of dynamic symmetry. See note under Hambidge 740
—Practical applications of dynamic symmetry 740
Hamblin, S. F. American rock gardens. See note under Rockwell 716
Hambourg, Boris. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p243-51 787
Hamburg, M. Beginning to fly 629.13
Hamid ibn Muhammad, called Tippoo Tib
In Moore, E. D. Ivory, scourge of Africa, p 1-150 967
Hamilton, Alexander. Hamiltonian principles. See Jefferson, T. Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles 308
Hamilton, Alexander (as subject) 92; also 973.4; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p99-142 973
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p251-62 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p76-84 920
Hamilton, Alice. Industrial poisons in the United States 613.6
Hamilton, Alice (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p213-35 920

Hamilton, Anthony, count. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p385-403 920
Hamilton, C., and Reilly, F. C. "Pickwick" 822
Hamilton, C. G. Epochs in musical progress 780.9
—Music appreciation 780
—Outlines of music history 780.9
—Piano music 786.2
—Piano teaching 786.2
—Touch and expression in piano playing *In* Pocket music student 780
—Typical piano pieces and songs used as illustrations in Hamilton's Music appreciation. See note under Hamilton 780
—What every piano student should know 786.2
Hamilton, C. H. Buddhism in India, Ceylon, China and Japan 294
Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama 809.2
—Jack and Jill and a friend
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p211-18 808.82
—Manual of the art of fiction 808.3
Hamilton, E. Greek way 880
—Roman way 870.9
Hamilton, E. Lee-. See Lee-Hamilton, E.
Hamilton, E. R. Art of interrogation 371.26
Hamilton, E. T. Complete model aircraft manual 629.13
Hamilton, Lord F. S. My yesterdays 92
Hamilton, J. G. de R. Henry Ford, the man, the worker, the citizen 92
Hamilton, Mrs M. A. A. Sidney and Beatrice Webb. See note under Webb 92
Hamilton, Mrs M. E. Policewoman, her service and ideals. See note under Hutzel 352.2
Hamilton, Sir William. See pages in the following book:
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p234-42 192
Hamilton, W. H. Big business and the anti-trust laws
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p66-76 330.973
—Freedom and economic necessity
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p25-49 323
—and May, S. Control of wages 331.2
—and Wright, H. R. Case of bituminous coal. See note under Hamilton and Wright 338.2
—and Wright, H. R. Way of order for bituminous coal 338.2
Hamilton, Sir William Rowan. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p303-34 920
Hamilton, William Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p279-300 920
Hamiltonian principles. Hamilton, A. See Jefferson, T. Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles 308
Hamlin, A. D. F. History of ornament 745, alphabet 1
—Text-book of the history of architecture 720.9
Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction 338
Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture 720.973; also pages in the following book:
In Pageant of America, v13 973 Series
—Enjoyment of architecture 720
Hammer, S. C. Things seen in Norway 914.81
Hammerton, Sir J. A. Barrie 92
—ed. Wonders of the past 913
Hammett, C. E. Major sport fundamentals. See note under Withington 796
Hammett, R. W. Romanesque architecture of western Europe 723
Hammond, A. Pictorial composition in photography 770
Hammond, Mrs B. B. See Hammond, J. L. Le B., jt. auth.
Hammond, C. S., and company. Hammond's home and office atlas 912
—Modern atlas of the world. See note under Hammond 912
—New world loose leaf atlas. See note at head of class 912
—Unabridged atlas and gazetteer of the world. See note under Hammond 912
Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery 920
Hammond, E. P. Chaucer; a bibliographical manual. See note under Chaucer 821D
Hammond, J. H. Electrical engineer; Chemical engineer
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p95-116 620
—The engineer 620
Hammond, J. L. L. B., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. Age of the chartists, 1832-1854. See note at head of class 331.8
—Lord Shaftesbury 92
—Rise of modern industry 330.942
—Town labourer. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
—Village labourer. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Hammond, J. W. Charles Porteus Steinmetz 92
Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints 917.1
Hammond's new historical atlas. See Muir, R., and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern 911
Hamor, W. A. See Bacon, R. F., jt. auth.; Weidlein, E. R., jt. auth.
Hampden, J. See Kaye-Smith, S., jt. auth.
Hampshire, Highways and byways in. Read, D. H. M.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Hampshire, Unknown. Helland, C.
In County series 914.2 Series
Hampshire days. Hudson, W. H. See note under Hudson 591.5
Hampton court gardens—old and new. Law, E. See note at head of class 914.2
Hamsun, Knut. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p213-23 920
—Growth of the soil (criticism)
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction, p41-52 808.3
Hance, J. E. School for horse and rider. See note under McCartney 798
Hancock, W. J. See Brownlee, R. B., jt. auth.
Hancock, W. K. Australia 994
Hancock, Winfield Scott. See pages in the following books:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p294-301 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans", p270-81 920
Hand composition. Jahn, H. 655
Hand-forging and wrought-iron ornamental work. Googerty, T. F. See note under Hooper 739
Hand-loom weaving. Todd, M. P. 745, alphabet 2
Hand made flowers, How to make. Smith, A. J. 746
Hand of Siva. Goodman, K. S., and Hecht, B.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p95-113 808.82
Hand-wrought jewelry. Sorenson, H. R., and Vaughn, S. J. 739
Handball. See pages in the following book:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p275-83 796
Handbook encyclopedia of engineering. See Condensed encyclopedia of engineering 621.03
Handbook for electrical engineers. Pender, H., and Del Mar, W. A., eds. See note under Standard handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
Handbook for machine designers. Halsey, F. A. See note under Hoffman 621.8
Handbook for prospectors. Bernewitz, M. W. von. See note under Gunther 553
Handbook for travellers in India. Murray, J., publisher. London. See note at head of class 915.4
Handbook of American prisons and reformatories 365
Handbook of athletics for coaches and players. Bickley, G. See note under Withington 796
Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. Waters, Mrs C. E. C. See note at head of class 755

Handbook of collection of musical instruments. U. S. National museum. See note under Clark 785
Handbook of domestic oil heating. See American oil burner association. Handbook of oil burning 697
Handbook of elementary design. Sleigh, B. 745, alphabet 1
Handbook of English cathedrals. Van Rensselaer, Mrs M. G. See note under Van Rensselaer 726
Handbook of English in engineering usage. Howell, A. C. See note under Sypherd and Brown 620.7
Handbook of European history. See Hassall, A. European history chronologically arranged 942
Handbook of financial mathematics. Moore, J. H. See note under Small 510
Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. Hill, G. F. See note at head of class 737
Handbook of insurance. Crobaugh, C. J. See note at head of class 368
Handbook of law for women. Horn, H. H. See note under Jessup 347
Handbook of legendary and mythological art. Waters, Mrs C. E. C. 703
Handbook of marks on pottery & porcelain. Burton, W., and Hobson, R. L. 738
Handbook of mechanical refrigeration. Macintire, H. J. See note under Macintire 621.5
Handbook of modern English metre. Mayor, J. B. See note under Baum 426
Handbook of modern French sculpture. Eaton, D. C. See note at head of class 735
Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts. New York. Metropolitan museum of art 745, alphabet 1
Handbook of musical terms. Gehrkens, K. W. *In* Pocket music student 780
Handbook of natural gas. Westcott, H. P. See Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook
Handbook of Palestine and Trans-Jordan. Luke, H. C. J., and Keith-Roach, E., eds. See note at head of class 915.69
Handbook of physiology. Halliburton, W. D., and McDowall, R. J. S. See note at head of class 612
Handbook of private schools for American boys and girls 373
Handbook of projection. Richardson, F. H. 778
Handbook of rural social resources 630.1
Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. National research council. Research information service. See note at head of class 506
Handbook of solar eclipses. See Lewis, Mrs I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks 523.7
Handbook of summer camps 796.54
Handbook of the American wing. New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing 749
Handbook of the churches. See New handbook of the churches 280
Handbook of the modern Greek spoken language. Petraris, K. See note under Vincent 489
Handbook of the petroleum industry. Day, D. T., ed. See note at head of class 665.5
Handbook of universal history. Putnam, G. P., comp. 902
Handbook on piping. Svensen, C. L. See note under Walker and Crocker 621.1
Handbook series. See note at head of class 808.5
Handcock, P. S. P. Mesopotamian archæology. See note at head of class 913.35
Handcraft in wood and metal. Hooper, J., and Shirley, A. J. 739
Handcraft pottery. Wren, H. D., and Wren, Mrs D. K. I. 738
Händel, Georg Friedrich 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew. p255-63 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music, p105-29 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p23-38 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 1, p96-159 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p131-41 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p61-90 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p77-84 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p57-65 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p59-73 780.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. Pianoforte and its music, p110-21 786.2
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p93-97 780.9
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Mees, A. Choirs and choral music, p120-38 783
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p183-91 780.9
In Rolland, R. Musical tour through the land of the past, p45-68 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p25-33 780
Handicapped child. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on physically and mentally handicapped 362.7
Handicraft 680; also 736, 745 alphabet 2; also Eaton, A. H. Immigrant gifts to American life 709; also pages in the following books:
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p76-89 371.42
In Wilson, E. How to make money at home, p85-107 371.42
See also Industrial arts
Handicraft in plywood. Little, W. B. 684
Handicraft of woodcarving. Jackson, J. 736
Handicrafts for the handicapped. Hall, H. J., and Knox, M. M. B. 680
Handling people, Strategy in. Webb, E. T., and Morgan, J. J. B. 658.3
Handloom weaving. Hooper, L. 745, alphabet 2
Handloom weaving. Orman, P.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Handmade rugs. Bowles, Mrs E. S. 745, alphabet 2
Handschin, C. H. Methods of teaching modern languages 407
Handsome is. Burroughs, Mrs I. B.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p177-90 812.08
Handwork in wood. Noyes, W. 684
Handwriting. See Writing
Handy book of curious information. Walsh, W. S. 803
Handy-book of literary curiosities. Walsh, W. S. 803
Handy man's handbook. Schaefer, C. T. 680
Handy reference atlas of the world. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Haney, J. P., ed. Art education in the public schools of the United States 707
Haney, L. H. Business forecasting 330.9
—Economics in a nutshell 330
Hanford, J. H. Milton handbook 821D
Hanging. See Capital punishment
Hanging and wiving. Manners, J. H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p364-80 822.08
Hanging of the greens. Withington, Mrs A.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p201-08 812.08
Hankey, D. W. A. Student in arms. See note under Blunden 940.48
Hankin, St J. E. C. Cassilis engagement
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p91-129 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p539-77 822.08
—Constant lover
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p157-64 808.82
—Return of the prodigal
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p481-531 822.08
Hankins, F. H. Society and its biological equipment
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p307-94 304

Hankinson, H. See Aust, F. A., jt. auth.
Hanks, S. S. International airports. See note under Black 629.13
Hanley, E. H. Stunts of fun and fancy. See note under Degenhardt 793
Hanlon, D. E. Wolf at the door
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p313-33 822.08
Hanna, J. V. See Fisher, V. E., jt. auth.
Hanna, Marcus Alonzo 92; also pages in the following books:
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p225-34 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p191-232 920
Hannaford, D. R., and Edwards, R. Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California. See note under Newcomb 728
Hannah, I. C. Christian monasticism 271
Hannay, D. Diaz. See note under Diaz 92
—Life of Rodney
In English men of action 92 Series
Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary 914.39
Hannibal 92
Hannibal, Missouri. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p237-52 917.3
Hannover, E. Pottery & porcelain. See note under Litchfield 738
Hanoi, Indo-China, French. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p201-12 915.9
Hanoverians, England under the. Robertson, C. G. 942.07
Hans, N. A. See Gants, N. A.
Hansa towns. Zimmern, H. 943
Hanscom, E. D., ed. Heart of the Puritan. See note under Schneider 285
Hanseatic league 943; also pages in the following books:
In Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, p419-51 940.1
In Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce, p98-120 380
Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world 330.9
See also Garver, F. B., jt. auth.
Hansen, H. Midwest portraits 920
Hansen, Niels Ebbesen. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p171-79 920
Hanson, V. T. Practical tree surgery 634.9
Hanson, W. C. See Kober, G. M., jt. ed.
Hanstein, O. von. World of the Incas 985
Hapgood, H. See Boyce, N., jt. auth.
Hapgood, N., ed. Professional patriots 369
—Why Janet should read Shakspere 822.3
Hapgood, William P. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p217-32 920
Happiness 171; also 177; also pages in the following books:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p71-88 170
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Way of escape, p276-300 304
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age, p246-65 113
Happiness in marriage. Sanger, Mrs M. H. 173.1
Happold, F. C. Adventure of man 909
Happy childhood. Anderson, J. E. 136.7
Happy ending. Guiney, L. I. 811
Happy grove. Kang, Y. See note under Kang 92
Happy traveller. Tatchell, F. 910
Harada, T. Faith of Japan 299
Harbeson, J. F. Study of architectural design 729
Harbin, E. O. Phunology. See note under Draper 793
Harbison, C. E. Our dogs 636.7
Harbor of lost ships. Bray, L. W.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p59-76 812.08
Harbord, J. G. America in the world war 940.37
—Leaves from a war diary 940.4
Harbors 656; also Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France 914.4
Harbours of memory. McFee, W. 824
Harby, S. F. Tumbling 796.4
Harby, W. See Husband, J., jt. auth.
Hard, W. Who's Hoover? See note under Hoover 92
Hard heart. Kister, M. A.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p19-46 812.08
Hard times. Ely, R. T. 330.973
Hardenbergh, W. A. Home sewage disposal 628.3
Hardenburgh, E. V. Bean culture. See note at head of class 635
Harding, Mrs A. H. Lilacs in my garden. See note at head of class 716
—Peonies in the little garden. See note at head of class 716
Harding, C. F., and Ewing, D. D. Electric railway engineering 621.33
Harding, Mrs Florence (Kling) De Wolfe. See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p221-28 920
Harding, J. S. Boot and shoe industry 685
Harding, L. A. Steam power plant engineering 621.1
—and Willard, A. C. Heating, ventilating and air conditioning 697
Harding, M. E. Way of all women 396
Harding, S. B., ed. Select orations illustrating American political history 815
Harding, S. T. See Etcheverry, B. A. Irrigation practice and engineering 626
Harding, T. S. What price parenthood?
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p330-56 136.7
Harding, Warren Gamaliel. See pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p107-11 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p237-41 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p287-98 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p389-434 920
Hardman, J. B. S., ed. American labor dynamics 331.8
—Labor's road to power
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p177-97 330.4
—Religion of labor
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p44-53 261
Hardy, A. C. American ship types 623.8
—From slip to sea. See note under Hardy 623.8
—Motorships 623.8
Hardy, Mrs F. E. D. Early life of Thomas Hardy, 1840-1891 92
—Later years of Thomas Hardy, 1892-1928 92
Hardy, G. M. Gathorne-. See Gathorne-Hardy, G. M.
Hardy, M. E. Geography of plants 581.9
Hardy, Thomas. Chosen poems 821
—Collected poems 821
—Dynasts 822
—She, to him
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p231-34 821.08
—Winter words 821
Hardy, Thomas (as subject) 92; also 823D; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p3-9 820.4
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p227-55 820.4
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p21-35 820.9
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p213-40 823
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p127-50 823
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays, v 1, p223-55 824
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p234-49 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p209-25 920
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p14-28 821.09
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p33-55 823
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p189-211 820.4

Hardy, Thomas (as subject)—*Continued*
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p68-95 914.2
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p211-28 823
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p1-17 821.09
—Tess of the D'Urbervilles (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p285-305 804
Hardy evergreens. Schrepfer, F. A. See note under Rockwell 715
Hardy perennials. Macself, A. J. 716
Hardy shrubs. Waugh, F. A. See note under Hottes 715
Hardy's Wessex, Highways and byways in. Lea, H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Hare, A. J. C. Walks in Paris See note under Lucas 914.436
—Walks in Rome 914.56
Hare, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p3-19 920
Hare, W. B. Minstrel encyclopedia 791.1
Harem 914.96
Haremlik. Brown, Mrs D. V. 914.96
Harfleur, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p80-100 914.4
Harger, W. G., and Bonney, E. A. Handbook for highway engineers 625.7
Hargreaves, E. L. Debt
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p355-90 332.4
Haring, C. E. Manufacturer and his outlets 658.8
Haring, C. H. South America looks at the United States 327.73
Haring, D. G. Land of gods and earthquakes 915.2
Haring, H. A. Our Catskill mountains 917.47
Harington, Sir John. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p3-10 920
Harkavy, A. Yiddish-English dictionary [and complete English-Jewish dictionary] 492.47
Harkness, A. Complete Latin grammar. See note under Bennett 475
Harkness, G. E. Conflicts in religious thought 201
Harkness, H. D. See Baldt, L. I., jt. auth.
Harlem, New York (City) See Johnson, J. W. Black Manhattan 326
Harley, J. E. International understanding. See note under Savord 341
Harlock, W. E. See Wenström, O. E., jt. auth.
Harlow, A. F. Old Bowery days 974.71
—Old post bags 383
—Old towpaths 386
Harmer, B. Text-book of the principles and practice of nursing 610.7
Harmony 781; also pages in the following books:
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians, p189-293 780.3
In Redfield, J. Music; a science and an art, p69-91, 183-211 780
Harmony for the ear, eye and keyboard. Heacox, A. E. 781
Harmony of the synoptic gospels. Bible. N.T. Gospels. Harmonies 226
Harmsworth, A. C. W. See Northcliffe, A. C. W. H., 1st viscount
Harmuth, L. Dictionary of textiles. See note under Denny 677
Harn, O. C. Lead, the precious metal. See note under Smythe 669.4
Harnack, Adolf. What is Christianity? 239
Harnack, Adolf (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p140-50 230
Harned, J. E. Wild flowers of the Alleghanies 581.9
Harness
repairing. See pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p78-92 631.3
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p261-71 631.3
Harney, William Selby. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p211-31 920
Harnwell, Mrs A. J. W. Episode near Bethlehem
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p185-200 812.08
—Minerva makes a suggestion
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p201-21 812.08
—and Meaker, I. J. From hand to hand
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p147-63 812.08
Haroutunian, J. Piety versus moralism. See note under Schneider 285
Harp 787.5; also pages in the following book:
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p106-21 785
Harp-weaver. Millay, E. St V. 811
Harper, A. C. See Kottcamp, J. P., jt. auth.
Harper, C. G. Historic and picturesque inns of old England. See note under Eberlein 914.2
Harper, E. B. See Warner, A. G., jt. auth.
Harper, E. E. Church music and worship 783
Harper, G. M. William Wordsworth 92
Harper, Harold. Christmas tale
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p67-81 808.82
Harper, Harry. Evolution of the flying machine 629.13
Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia 914.7
—Making Bolsheviks. See note under White 914.7
Harper's atlas of American history. Fox, D. R. 911
Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities. Peck, H. T., ed. 913.38
Harper's guide to wild flowers. Creevey, Mrs C. A. S. 581.9
Harper's Latin dictionary. Lewis, C. T., and Short, C. 473
Harpsichord. See pages in the following book:
In Landowska, W. Music of the past, p138-48 780.4
Harr, L. A., and Harris, W. C. Banking theory and practice 332
Harrer, G. A. See Howe, G., jt. auth.
Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland 914
—Traveling light; how to see southeastern France, Switzerland and northern Italy 914
—Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco 914.6
Harriman, Edward Henry 92; also pages in the following book:
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p251-67 332.6
Harriman, N. F. Principles of scientific purchasing 658
Harrington, B., ed. See Poster. Essentials of poster design
Harrington, H. F. Chats on feature writing 029
—and Frankenberg, T. T. Essentials in journalism 070
—and Martin, L. Pathways to print 029
Harrington, K. P. Catullus and his influence 874
—Walks and climbs in the White Mountains. See note under O'Kane 917.42
Harrington, M. P. See Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry 808.81
Harris, A. L. See Spero, S. D., jt. auth.
Harris, C., ed. See Clarke, W. K. L., jt. ed.
Harris, Mrs Corra May (White) My book and heart 92
Harris, Mrs Corra May (White) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p174-77 920

Harris, C. R. S. Philosophy.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p227-53 940.1
Harris, E. Twenty-one. See note under Maus 137
Harris, F. M. Essays on marriage 173.1
Harris, H. W. Arms or arbitration? 341.6
—League of nations 341.1
—Naval disarmament 341.6
Harris, Joel Chandler. Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings 398
—Uncle Remus and his friends 398
Harris, Joel Chandler (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, C. A. Southern literary studies, p128-57 810.9
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p152-68 920
Harris, J. F. C. Life and letters of Joel Chandler Harris 92
Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods 641
Harris, M. D. Unknown Warwickshire
In County series 914.2 Series
Harris, N. D. Europe and Africa 960
—Europe and the East 327
Harris, P. A. London and its government. See note at head of class 352
Harris, P. E. Changing conceptions of school discipline 371.5
Harris, S. Baseball, how to play it 796.357
Harris, Thaddeus William. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p192-218 920
Harris, W. B. France, Spain and the Rif 964
Harris, W. C. See Harr, L. A., jt. auth.
Harris, W. W., ed. See Daly, M. Daly's billiard book 794
Harrison, Mrs Anna (Symmes) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p83-93 920
Harrison, Benjamin. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p214-17 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p227-30 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p63-107 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v4, p1-28 920
Harrison, Birge. Landscape painting 758
Harrison, Mrs Caroline Lavinia (Scott) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p185-89 920
Harrison, F. Byzantine history in the early middle ages. See note under Baynes 949.5
—Choice of books 824
—De senectute. See note under Harrison 824
—John Ruskin 92
—Novissima verba. See note under Harrison 824
Harrison, G. C. Standard costs 657
Harrison, Henry Sydnor. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p213-18 920
Harrison, Herbert Spencer. Pots and pans. See note under Burgess 738
Harrison, J. E. Ancient art and ritual 291
—Mythology 292
Harrison, L. "I am a Hebrew"
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p106-17 252
Harrison, P. W. Arab at home 915.3
—Christ's contribution to the Moslem
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p325-37 297
Harrison, S. M., and others. Public employment offices. See note at head of class 331.13
See also Eaton, A., jt. auth.
Harrison, T. Bookbinding craft and industry 686
Harrison, W., Haas, O. F., and Reid, K. M. Street lighting practice 628.9
Harrison, William Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p109-16 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p81-88 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p125-32 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p29-47 920
Harrison, W. K., and Dobbin, C. E. School buildings of today and tomorrow. See note at head of class 727
Harrod, James. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p8-18 920
Harrod, L. M. Lending library methods. See note under Flexner 025.6
Harrod, R. F. Currency and central banking
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p83-123 332.4
—International economics 330.1
Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time 920
—Making of chemistry 540.9
—Romance of the atom 541.2
See also Lowy, A., jt. auth.
Harrowing of Hell [Chester cycle play]
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p187-90 822.08
Hart, A. B., ed. American history told by contemporaries 973
—Formation of the Union, 1750-1829 973
—Monroe doctrine. See note under Thomas 327.73
—National ideals historically traced 973
—Salmon Portland Chase
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Slavery and abolition 973.5
—ed. Source book of American history 973
—Matteson, D. M., and Bolton, H. E., eds. American history atlas. See note under Paullin 911
See also Channing, E., jt. auth.; McLaughlin, A. C., jt. ed.
Hart, B. Psychology of insanity 132
Hart, B. H. Liddell. See Liddell Hart, B. H.
Hart, Edwin Bret. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p284-95 920
Hart, Mrs F. N. N. Pigs in clover 914.4
Hart, G. The violin. See note under Heron-Allen 787.1
Hart, G. H., and Keeley, G. Metal work for craftsmen 739
Hart, H. Religion and psychical research
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p209-30 204
Hart, I. B. Great engineers. See note at head of class 620.9
—Great physicists. See note at head of class 530.9
—Makers of science 509
Hart, J. K. Adult education 374
—Church and social agencies
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p102-15 261
—ed. Creative moments in education. See note under Hart 370.9
—Discovery of intelligence 370.9
—Light from the North. See note under Begtrup, Lund and Manniche 374
—Social interpretation of education 370.1
Hart, M., and Kaufman, G. S. Once in a lifetime. See note under Kaufman 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1930/31, p110-46 808.82
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
Hart, R. W. Philippines today 919.14
Hart, T. S. Taking care of your heart
In National health series 613
Hart, W. J. Hymns in human experience 245
Hart House theatre, Canadian plays from. 812.08C
Harte, Bret. Letters. See note under Harte 92
—Poetical works 811
Harte, Bret (as subject) 92
Hartington, W. C. See Devonshire, W. C., 4th duke of
Hartleben, O. E. Demands of society
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p221-27 808.82

Hartley, David. Observations on man
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p418-26 170
Dorothy. Mediaeval costume and life 91
—and Elliot, M. M. V. Life and work of the people of England. See note under Salzman 914.2
Hartley, L. A., ed. Elementary foundry technology 621.74
Hartman, E. A. How to make fashion illustrations 741
Hartman, G., and Schumacher, A., eds. See Progressive education association. Creative expression 707
Hartman, L. L. Teeth and the mouth 617.6
Hartmann, Arthur. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p66-77 787.1
Hartmann, E. von. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p680-96 190
Hartmann, N. Ethics. See note at head of class 171
Hartrick, A. S. Lithography as a fine art. See note under Seward 763
Hartshorne, A. Costume, Civil
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p150-69 942
—Costume, Military
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p170-93 942
Hartshorne, H. Character in human relations 377
—and Ehrhart, E. V. Church schools of today 268
—and Lotz, E. Case studies of present-day religious teaching. See note under Hartshorne and Ehrhart 268
—and May, M. A. Science measures morals
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p363-81 150
—and Miller, J. Q. Community organization in religious education. See note under Hartshorne and Ehrhart 268
—Stearns, H. R., and Uphaus, W. E. Standards and trends in religious education. See note under Hartshorne and Ehrhart 268
Harvard city planning studies. See note at head of class 711
Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays 812.08
Harvard university. See pages in the following book:
In Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States, p35-63 917.3
See also life of Eliot, C. W.
Harvest of a quiet eye. Shepard, O. 814
Harvest of German verse. Münsterberg, M. A. A., comp. and tr. 831.08
Harvest of the years. Burbank, L. 92
Harvey, B. C. H. Simple lessons in human anatomy 611
Harvey, E. N. Cold light
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p102-07 504
Harvey, Sir P., ed. Oxford companion to English literature 820.3
Harvey, William. See pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p69-91 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p39-53 570
In Osler, Sir W., bart. Evolution of modern medicine, p163-82 610.9
Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Outlines of the history of botany 580.9
—Two thousand years of science 509
Harwood, D. Getting and writing news 070
Harwood, H. M., and Gore-Browne, R. F. Cynara
In Best plays of 1931/32, p335-69 808.82
Harz mountains. Marlowe, C. See note under Letts 914.3
Has science discovered God? Cotton, E. H., ed. 215
Hasbrouck, P. De W. Party government in the House of representatives 328
Haskell. A. C. Graphic charts in business 311
Haskin, F. J. American government 353
Haskins, C. H. Normans in European history 940.1
—Renaissance of the twelfth century. See note under Haskins 940.1
—Studies in mediaeval culture 940.1
Haslam, R. T., and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion 662
Hassall, A. British history chronologically arranged 942
—European history chronologically arranged 940
—France, mediaeval and modern 944
—Louis XIV and the zenith of French monarchy 92
Hassam, Childe. See pages in the following books:
In American etchers 767 Series
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p395-410 759.1
Hassan. Flecker, J. E. 822
Hastings, E. See Budden, C. W., jt. auth.
Hastings, G. T. See Mann, P. B., jt. auth.
Hastings, J., ed. Dictionary of Christ and the Gospels. See note under Hastings and others 220.3
—Dictionary of the Apostolic church. See note under Hastings and others 220.3
—Dictionary of the Bible. See note under Hastings and others 220.3
—Encyclopædia of religion and ethics 203
—and others, eds. Dictionary of the Bible 220.3
Hastings, L. W. Emigrants' guide to Oregon and California
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Hastings, T. Principles of architectural composition; Modern architecture
In Cram, R. A., Hastings, T., and Bragdon, C. F. Six lectures on architecture, p67-120 720.4
Hastings, Warren 92; also pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p452-66 914.2
Hastings, Battle of, 1066. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p171-207 904
Haswell, J. E. Horology. See note at head of class 681
Haswell, W. A. See Parker, T. J., jt. auth.
Hatcher, O. L. Guiding rural boys and girls. See note at head of class 371.42
—Occupations for women 371.42
Hatfield, H. R. Accounting 657
Hatfield, H. S. Inventor and his world 608
Hathaway, E. V. Book of American presidents 920
Hathaway, Helen, pseud. See Durham, H.
Hathaway, K. A. A. C. radio guide 621.384
—Television 621.388
Hatschek, E. Introduction to the physics and chemistry of colloids. See note under Alexander 541.34
Hattersley, A. F. Short history of democracy 321.8
—South Africa 968
Hattie. Matthews, Mrs E. de P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p423-38 812.08
Hatton, R. G. Figure drawing 743
Hatvany, A. See Kellor, F. A., jt. auth.
Hauf, H. D. Design of steel buildings 691
Haughton, P. D. Football and how to watch it 796.33
Haunted coal mine. Pride, L. B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p285-94 822.08
Haunted houses. Flammarion, C. 133
Haunting Edinburgh. Grierson, F. 914.1
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert. Beaver coat; tr. by Lewisohn
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v 1, p297-390 808.82

Hauptmann, Gerhart J. R.—*Continued*
—Dramatic works 832
—Rats; tr. by Lewisohn
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p419-68 808.82
—Sunken bell; tr. by Meltzer 832; also pages in the following book:
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p145-90 808.82
—The weavers; tr. by Morison. See note under Hauptmann 832; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p401-38 808.82
Hauptmann, Gerhart Johann Robert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama, p154-64 809.2
In Klenze, C. von. From Goethe to Hauptmann, p223-75 830.9
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama, an essay in interpretation, p110-28 809.2
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p133-47 920
Hausbrand, E. Principles and practice of industrial distillation 668
Hauser, E. A. Latex 678
Hausmann, E. Dynamo electric machinery 621.31
—Telegraph engineering 621.38
Hauswirth, F. M. See Das, F. M. H.
Hávamál. See Edda Saemundar. Hávamál
Havana 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p169-95 914
In Mordaunt, E., pseud. Rich tapestry, p3-23 910
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p147-68 917.5
Have we outgrown religion? Brown, C. R. See note under Brown 252
Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art 709.54
—Ideals of Indian art. See note under Havell 709.54
Havelock, Sir Henry. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Havemeyer, L. Conservation and mankind
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p509-30 339
Haven, G. B. Mechanical fabrics. See note under Read 677
—and Swett, G. W. Treatise on leather belting. See note at head of class 621.86
Havergal, Frances Ridley. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p179-95 920
Havre, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p70-79 914.4
Hawaii. For subject entries see Hawaiian Islands
Hawaii and its race problem. Du Puy, W. A. See note under Wriston 919.69
Hawaii and the South seas. Walker, E., and Spiess, J. See note under Mordaunt 919.6
Hawaii national park. See pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p221-29 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p229-44 917.8
Hawaiian Islands. See pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific, p138-98 973
description and travel 919.69; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Through the Philippines and Hawaii, p278-301 919.14
In Clemens, S. L. Roughing it, v2, p176-290 817
In Ferguson, M. F. Motor camping on western trails, p186-212 796.54
history 996
Hawcock, E. Salads and sandwiches 641.8
—You—and the doctor 610
Hawk, P. B., and Bergeim, O. Practical physiological chemistry 612.015
Hawker, Robert Stephen. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p1-34 814
Hawkers & walkers in early America. Wright, R. L. 917.3
Hawkes, C. Hitting the dark trail 92
Hawkes, C. F. C. See Kendrick, T. D., jt. auth.
Hawkes, H. E., Luby, W. A., and Touton, F. C. New complete school algebra 512
Hawkins, Sir Anthony Hope. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p123-29 820.4
Hawkins, Sir John. See pages in the following book:
In Hakluyt, R. Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation, p1-101 910
Hawkridge, W. Florist shop
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p1-28 812.08
Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders 621.3
—Pioneers of wireless 621.384
—Romance of the merchant ship 387
—Romance of transport 380
Hawley, Gertrude. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p3-17 371.42
Hawley, L. F. Wood distillation 668
Hawley, R. C. Practice of silviculture 634.9
Hawley, W. A. Oriental rugs, antique and modern. See note under Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Haworth, P. L. On the headwaters of Peace River 917.11
—Reconstruction and union, 1865-1912 973.8
—Trailmakers of the Northwest 971
—United States in our own times 973.8
Hawthorne, Charles Webster. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p61-69 759.1
Hawthorne, H. Corsica, the surprising island 914.59
Hawthorne, J. Nathaniel Hawthorne and his wife 92
Hawthorne, M. O. See Betts, G. H., jt. auth.
Hawthorne, Nathaniel. American notebooks. See note under Hawthorne 92
—Heart of Hawthorne's journals 92
—Our old home, and English note-books 914.2
—Passages from the French and Italian note-books 914.5
Hawthorne, Nathaniel (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters, p51-109 810.4
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p226-62 810.9
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p39-124 920
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p77-96 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p22-70; 2d ser, p173-87 814
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p97-128 810.4
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p122-52 810.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p31-42 920
Hawthorne, R. See Kennedy, M., jt. auth.
Hawthorne, Mrs Sophia (Peabody) See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p102-07 920
Hawtrey, R. G. Gold standard in theory and practice. See note under Gregory 332.4
Hay, Ian, pseud. See Beith, J. H.
Hay, John. Castillian days 914.6
See also Nicolay, J. G., jt. auth.
Hay, John (as subject) 92

Hay fever. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade, p499-576 822
Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture 749
—Chats on old clocks. See note under Hayden 749
—Chats on old prints. See note under Burgess 760
—Chats on old silver 739
—Chats on old Sheffield plate. See note under Wyllie 739
Hayden, J. B. New psychology and religious belief
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p261-89 230
Haydn, Franz Joseph. See pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p275-85 780.9
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p184-92 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music, p141-54 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p52-69 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2, p34-56 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p153-61 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p113-35 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p91-97 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p66-78 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p77-87 780.9
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p42-67 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p44-64 785
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p156-64 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners, p173-210 780.9
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p192-201 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p53-59 780
Haydn, J. T. Dictionary of dates and universal information 903
Haydon, A. E. History of religions
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p140-66 270
—Quest of the ages 201
Hayes, C. J. H. Brief history of the Great war 940.3
—Essays on nationalism. See note under Hayes 320
—Historical evolution of modern nationalism 320
—Modern history 940.2
—Political and cultural history of modern Europe 940.2
—Moon, P. T., and Wayland, J. W. World history 909
Hayes, E. C. Sociology 301
Hayes, E. H. Forty years on the Labrador (Grenfell) 92
Hayes, J. G. Conquest of the South pole 919.9
Hayes, Mrs Lucy (Webb) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p164-68 920
Hayes, P. J., cardinal. Wonders of God
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p21-36 252
Hayes, Rutherford Birchard. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p179-83 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p186-96 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v3, p107-59 920
Hayes, S. Q. Switching equipment for power control. See note at head of class 621.31
Hayhurst, E. R. Personal health 613
See also Kober, G. M., jt. ed.
Haynes, F. E. Criminology 364
Haynes, G. H. Charles Sumner
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
Haynes, M. W. Student's history of printing 655.1
Haynes, W. Chemical economics 661
Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring 323
—Trial by prejudice 343
Hays, John Coffee. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p257-78 920
Hayti. See Haiti
Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting 749
Hayward, A. L. Dickens encyclopaedia. See note under Philip 823D
Hayward, C. R. Outline of metallurgical practice 669
Hayward, F. History of the popes 282
Hayward, J. D. Chamber music for amateurs 785
Hayward, V. Romantic Canada. See note under Quinn 917.1
Hayward, W. B. Bermuda past and present 917.29
—Last continent of adventure 919.9
Hayward, W. R., and Johnson, G. W. Story of man's work 330.9
Hayward, W. S., and White, P. Chain stores, their management and operation 658.8
Hazard, C. T. See Mason, T. E., jt. auth.
Hazard, F. A. Profitable pigeon breeding. See note at head of class 636.5
Hazard, Mrs L. L. Frontier in American literature 810.9
—ed. In search of America 810.8
Hazard, M. C. Complete concordance to the American standard version of the Holy Bible 220.2
Hazel Kirke. MacKaye, S.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p439-71 812.08
Hazeltine, M. E. Anniversaries and holidays 394
Hazelton, G. C., and Benrimo, J. H. Yellow jacket
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p275-312 808.82
Hazen, C. D. Alsace-Lorraine under German rule 944.38
—Europe since 1815 940.28
—French revolution. See note under Hazen 944.04
—French revolution and Napoleon 944.04
Hazlitt, H. Anatomy of criticism 801
—ed. Practical program for America 330.973
Hazlitt, William. Best of Hazlitt 824
—Characters of Shakespeare's plays 822.3
—Essays 824
—Lectures on English comic writers 827
—Lectures on the English poets 821.09
—Selected essays 824
—Table talk 824
Hazlitt, William (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p73-86 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p3-41 814
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p177-200 804
H'Doubler, M. N. The dance 793.3
He and she. Crothers, R
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p897-928 812.08
He who gets slapped. See Andreev, L. N.
Heacox, A. E. Harmony for the ear, eye and keyboard 781
—Project lessons in orchestration 781
Head, B. V. Historia numorum. See note at head of class 737
Head, Mrs R. E. Lace & embroidery collector 746
Head 743
Head hunters of the Amazon. Up de Graff, F. W. 918.1
Head in light & shade, How to draw the. Renggli, E. 743
Headicar, B. M., and Fuller, C., comps. London bibliography of the social sciences. See note at head of class 300 Bibl.
Heading for the abyss. Lichnowsky, K. M., fürst von. See note under Renouvin 940.31

Headlam, A. C., bp. of Gloucester. Hope of immortality
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p197-221 252
—Life and teaching of Jesus the Christ. See note under Case 232
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p227-46 282
Headlam, C. Story of Naples 945.7
Headlam-Morley, A. New democratic constitutions of Europe 342
Headlam-Morley, Sir J. W. Bismarck and the foundations of the German empire. See note under Bismarck 92
Headley, L. A. Making the most of books 028
Headlines and deadlines. Garst, R. E., and Bernstein, T. M. See note under Neal 070
Heald, F. De F. Manual of plant diseases 632
Healey, M. Copper pot
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p103-19 808.82
—Creeds
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p231-35 808.82
Healing, Mental. See Mental healing
Health. See Hygiene
Health, Public. See Public health
Health and education in the nursery. Bennett, V. E. M., and Issacs, Mrs S. S. See note at head of class 649
Health and environment. Sydenstricker, E. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Health and home nursing. Douglas, Mrs G. M. T. 610.7
Health and physical education for elementary schools. Myers, A. F., and Bird, O. C. 371.7
Health and safety in the new curriculum. Payne, E. G., and Schroeder, L. C. See note under Wood and Lerrigo 371.7
Health and the woman movement. See Mosher, C. D. Personal hygiene for women 613
Health and wealth. Dublin, L. I. 614
Health behavior. Wood, T. D., and Lerrigo, M. O. 371.7
Health boards 614; also pages in the following book:
In McCombs, C. E. City health administration, p37-74 614
Health book. Copeland, R. S. 616
Health control in mercantile life. Emmons, A. B. 613.6
Health education. Joint committee on health problems in education 371.7
Health education in rural schools. Andress, J. M. See note under Andress 371.7
Health essentials. Andress, J. M., Aldinger, A. K., and Goldberger, I. H. 613
Health maintenance in industry. Hackett, J. D. 613.6
Health of the runabout child. Lucas, W. P. 649
Health of the worker. Frankel, L. K., and Bunzel, B.
In National health series 613
Health of the workers. Oliver, Sir. T.
In Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Health on the farm and in the village. Winslow, C. E. A. 614
Health protection for the preschool child. White house conference on child health and protection 362.7
Health services and the public. Churchill, Mrs S. See note under Parkes and Kenwood 614
Health surveys. See Winslow C. E. A. Health on the farm and in the village 614
Health through prevention and control of diseases. Wood, T. D., and Rowell, H. G.
Healthful living. Williams, J. F. 613
Healthy baby. Dennett, R. H. 649
Healthy mind. Elkind, H. B., ed. 131
Healthy-minded child. Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. 136.7
Healy, K. T. Electrification of steam railroads. See note under Manson 621.33
Healy, Timothy Michael. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p299-306 920
Healy, W. Treatment and prevention of delinquency
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p232-60 136.7
—and Bronner, A. F. Delinquents and criminals 364
—Bronner, A. F., and Bowers, A. M. Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis 131.34
—and others. Reconstructing behavior in youth 362.7
Hearing 617.8
Hearn, Lafcadio. Appreciations of poetry 821.09
—Books and habits. See note under Hearn 804
—Creole sketches. See note under Saxon 917.63
—Glimpses of unfamiliar Japan 915.2
—Interpretations of literature 820.4
—Japan, an attempt at interpretation 915.2
—Japanese letters. See note under Hearn 92
—Life and letters 92
—Life and literature 804
—Two years in the French West Indies 917.29
Hearn, Lafcadio (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p51-73 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p46-72 814
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p122-31 920
Hearn, S. K. Reminiscences of Lafcadio Hearn 92
Hearne, Samuel. See pages in the following books:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p26-51 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West, p241-72 920
Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Edmund Burke
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p72-99 320.9
—ed. Mediæval contributions to modern civilisation 940.1
—ed. Social & political ideas of some representative thinkers of the age of reaction & reconstruction. See note under Hearnshaw 320.9
—ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era 320.9
Hearst, William Randolph. See pages in the following books:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p354-88 070
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p300-20 920
Heart 616.1; also pages in the following book:
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p62-83 614
diseases 616.1; also pages in the following book:
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p63-87 610.9
Heart of Aryavarta. Zetland, L. J. L. D., 2d marquis of 915.4
Heart of black Papua. Taylor, M. M. 919.5
Heart of Burroughs' journals. Burroughs, J. 92
Heart of Emerson's essays. Emerson, R. W. 814
Heart of Emerson's journals. Emerson, R. W. 92
Heart of Hawthorne's journals. Hawthorne, N. 92
Heart of John Wesley's journal. Wesley, J. 92
Heart of Scott's poetry. Scott, Sir W., bart. 821
Heart of the Antarctic. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
Heart of the Puritan. Hanscom, E. D., ed. See note under Schneider 285

Heart of Thoreau's journals. Thoreau, H. D. 92
Heartbreak house. Shaw, G. B. 822
Hearts (Game). See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p293-317 795
Hearts enduring. Erskine, J.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p78-85 822.08
Heart's journey. Sassoon, S. L. See note under Sassoon 821
Heat 536; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p67-79 504
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p92-128 530.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p102-10, 184-96 504
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p1-58 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p52-64 540
Heat and its workings. Mott-Smith, M. C. 536
Heat engines 621.1; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, L. R. Industrial physics: heat, p118-262 536
See also Thermodynamics
Heat power. Norris, E. B., and Therkelsen, E. See note under Cross 621.1
Heat transmission. McAdams, W. H. 536
Heat-treatment and annealing of aluminum and its alloys. Budgen, N. F. See note under Budgen 669.7
Heath, C. Unruly member
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p239-45 808.82
Heath, H. See Jordan, D. S., jt. auth.
Heating 697; also pages in the following books:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p52-83 640
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat, p538-94 536
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p319-40 631.3
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A., p84-103, 118-36 662
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p310-39 690
In Harding, L. A., and Willard, A. C. Mechanical equipment of buildings, v1, p1-458, 510-946 690
In Lescarboura, A. C. Scientific American home-owners' handbook, p369-408 690
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p181-96 728
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Home-owner's manual, p89-115 690
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. House design, construction and equipment, p114-59 728
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p374-97 500
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics, p133-87 530
See also Boilers; Fuel; Furnaces
Heating and ventilation. Allen, J. R., and Walker, J. H. 697
Heating and ventilation. Rietschel, H. L., and Brabbée, C. W. 697
Heating, ventilating and air conditioning. Harding, L. A., and Willard, A. C. 697
Heaton's commercial handbook of Canada. See note under Canada. Statistics, Bureau of 317.1
Heaven and earth. Thomas, O. 520
Heavens and the universe. See Thomas, O. Heaven and earth 520
Hebbel, F. Three plays 832
Hebbert, E. N. Recreational games 796
Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament. Gesenius, F. H. W. 492.4
Hebrew language 492.4; also pages in the following book:
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p73-120 221
See also Yiddish language
dictionaries. See pages in the following book:
In Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible, pt 2, p5-126 220.2
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p315-75 296
Hebrew literary genius. MacDonald, D. B. See note under Wild 220.8
Hebrew literature 892.4; also 220.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p315-75, 483-505 296
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature, p295-337 890
See also Bible
history and criticism 221; also Booth, H. K. Bridge between the Testaments 296
Hebrew music. Ewen, D. 780.9
Hebrew poetry
collections. See pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p162-234 808.81
Hebrew reborn. Spiegel, S. See note under Waldstein 892.4
Hebrew religion. Oesterley, W. O. E., and Robinson, T. H. 296
Hebrews. See Jews
Hebrides—Description and travel 914.1
Hecht, Ben, and Goodman, K. S. See Goodman, K. S., jt. auth.
—and MacArthur, C. Front page
In Best plays of 1928/29, p152-94 808.82
Hecht, Ben (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p219-26 920
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p303-57 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p63-72 814
Heck, N. H. Doing something about earthquakes
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p82-86 504
Heck, R. C. H. Mechanics of machinery 621.8
Hecker, J. F. Religion under the soviets 274.7
Heckman, A. W. Paintings of many lands and ages. See note under Farnum 750
Hedda Gabler. See Ibsen, H.
Hedden, W. P. How great cities are fed 641
Heddon, V. See Laughton, L. G. C., jt. auth.
Hedenberg, K. B. See Kift, J. L., jt. auth.
Hedges, S. G. Games for small lawns 796
—Self-help for the violinist 787.1
Hedges. See pages in the following book:
In Butterfield, W. H. Making fences, walls and hedges, p55-66 712
See also Landscape gardening; Shrubs
Hedin, S. A. Across the Gobi desert 915.17
—Jehol, city of emperors 915.1
—Overland to India. See note at head of class 915.5
—Riddles of the Gobi desert. See note under Hedin 915.17
Hedonism. See Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p182-222 104
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p1-65 171
Hedrick, Tubman K. See pages in the following book:
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p220-24 920
Hedrick, U. P. Cyclopedia of hardy fruits. See note at head of class 634
—Manual of American grape-growing 634
—Systematic pomology. See note at head of class 634
Heermance, E. L. Can business govern itself 330.1
Heffner, H. C. "Dod gast ye both!"
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p61-86 812.08
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich. Philosophy of right
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p586-610 170

Hegel, Georg W. F.—*Continued*
—Selections 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p577-620 190
Hegel, Georg Wilhelm Friedrich (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p244-63 109
In James, W. Pluralistic universe, p83-130 190
In James, W. Will to believe, p263-99 104
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy, p190-221 190
Hegner, R. W. College zoology 590
Hehre, F. W. See Morecroft, J. H., jt. auth.
Heiberg, G. Tragedy of love; tr. by Björkman
In Dickinson, T. H.,ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p691-716 808.82
Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies 150
Heidenstam, Verner von. Swedes and their chieftains 948.5
Heidenstam, Verner von (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p189-97 920
Heifetz, Jascha. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p78-90 787.1
Heijermans, H. Jubilee; tr. by Saunders and Heijermans-Houwink
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p203-19 808.82
Heiler, F. Prayer 264
Heilner, V. C. Adventures in angling 799.1
Heilprin, Michael. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p180-85 920
Heine, Heinrich. Book of songs. See note under Heine 831
—Italian travel sketches 914.5
—Poems 831
Heine, Heinrich (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p156-93 824
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p190-205 804
In Ellis, H. New spirit, p68-88 804
Heinrich, H. W. Industrial accident prevention 614.8
Heintzelman, Arthur William. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Heirs of the Incas. Michener, C. K. 918.5
Heise, F. H. C. See Brown, L., jt. auth.
Helburn, T. Enter the hero
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p385-93 808.82
Heldt, P. M. Automotive engines 629.2
—High-speed Diesel engines 621.4
—Motor vehicles and tractors 629.2
Helena's husband. Moeller, P.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p445-54 808.82
Helicopters. See pages in the following book:
In Magoun, F. A., and Hodgins, E. History of aircraft, p223-46 629.13
Heliochromy. See Color photography
Heliotherapy. See Sun baths
Helium. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p247-58 504
Hell 237
Hell-bent fer heaven. See Hughes, H.
Hellas revisited. Dixon, W. M. See note under Allinson 914.95
Hellas, the forerunner. Household, H. W. 938
Hellenic architecture. Bell, E. 722
Hellenic civilization. Botsford, G. W., and Sihler, E. G., eds. 913.38
Hellenic history. Botsford, G. W. 938
Hellenism 913.38; also pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p29-68 296
In Eakin, F. Getting acquainted with the New Testament, p228-78 225
In Nairne, A. Every man's story of the New Testament, p196-209 225
See also Neoplatonism
Heller, E. See Roosevelt, T., jt. auth.
Heller, M. L. How to letter. See note under Streetor 745L
—New standard letterer and show-card writer. See note under Blair 659
Hellman, G. S. Washington Irving 92
Hellweg, J. F. Telling the nation's time
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p303-10 504
Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music. See note at head of class 781
Helper, Hinton Rowan. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p242-55 920
Helps for club program makers. Henry, E. G., comp. 367
Helps to fugue writing. Richardson, A. M. 781
Helser, M. D. Farm meats. See note under Clemen 664.9
Helvetius, C. A. De l'esprit; or, Essays on the mind
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p471-78 170
Heming, A. H. H. Drama of the forests, romance and adventure 917.12
Hemingway, Ernest. See pages in the following book:
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p338-51 808.3
Hémon, L. Journal 917.14
Hemp. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers, p790-820 677
Hempel, Frieda. See pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p155-65 780.92
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p202-10 784.9
Hempstead, L. Color and line in dress. See note under Rathbone 646
Hendel, C. W. Meaning of obligation
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p237-96 140
Henderson, A. Bernard Shaw, playboy and prophet 92
—British labor and religion
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p140-50 261
—Conquest of the old Southwest 976
—Contemporary immortals 920
—European dramatists 809.2
Henderson, Mrs A. C. See Monroe, H., jt. ed.
Henderson, D. M. Crimson queen, Mary Tudor 92
Henderson, E. F. Select historical documents of the Middle ages. See note under Munro and Sellery 940.1
—Short history of Germany 943
Henderson, F. Economic consequences of power production 338.4
Henderson, H. W. Cathedrals of France 914.4
—Loiterer in New York. See note at head of class 917.471
—Loiterer in Paris. See note under Lucas 914.436
See also McPherson, W., jt. auth.
Henderson, I. F., and Henderson, W. D. Dictionary of scientific terms 503
Henderson, J. Practical value of birds 598.2
Henderson, L. Practical nursing 610.7
Henderson, W. D. New physics in everyday life 530
See also Henderson, I. F., jt. auth.
Henderson, W. J. Art of the singer 784.9
—Early history of singing 784.9
—How music developed 780.9
—Orchestra and orchestral music 785
—Preludes and studies. See note at head of class 780.4
—Richard Wagner 780.92
—What is good music 780
See also Mather, F. J., jt. auth.
Henderson, Y., ed. See American association of university professors. Yale university chapter. Incomes and living costs of a university faculty

Hendrick, B. J. Age of big business
In Chronicles of America, v39 973 Series
—Life and letters of Walter Hines Page 92
—Life of Andrew Carnegie. See note under Carnegie 92
—Training of an American (W. H. Page) 92
See also Gorgas, Mrs M. C. D., jt. auth.; Sims, W. S., jt. auth.
Hendrick, E. Everyman's chemistry. See Clarke, B. L. Marvels of modern chemistry 540
Hendricks, M. S. Oxy-acetylene welder's handbook 671W
Hendriksen, E. M. See Wood, T. D., jt. auth.
Hendry, C. E. See Dimock, H. S., jt. auth.
Henley, William Ernest. Poems 821
Henley, William Ernest (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p81-92 821.09
Henley's A B C of gliding and sailflying. Pagé, V. W., ed. 629.13
Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes and processes. Hiscox, G. D., ed. 603
Henney, K. Principles of radio 621.384
—ed. Radio engineering handbook 621.384
Hennig, W. E. How to wind direct-current armatures 621.31
Hennings, M. A., ed. England under Henry III. See note at head of class 942.03
Henri, Robert. Art spirit 704
Henri, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Henrietta Anne, duchesse d' Orleans. See Orleans, Henrietta Anne, duchesse d'
Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v4, p136-350 920
Henry V, king of England. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Henry VIII, king of England 92
Henry IV, king of France 92; also pages in the following book:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p100-14 920
Henry, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p13-56 917.8
Henry, Alexander, the younger. See pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders. p253-300 917.8
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p88-125 971
Henry, Alice. Women and the labor movement 331.4
Henry, E. G., comp. Helps for club program makers 367
Henry, F. S. Essentials of printing. See note under Henry 655
—Printing 655
Henry, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Hawks, E. Pioneers of wireless, p40-52 621.384
Henry, O. pseud. See Porter, W. S.
Henry, Patrick. See pages in the following books:
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p44-50 920
Henry, R. S. Story of the confederacy. See note under Owsley 973.7
Henry, W. A., and Morrison, F. B. Feeds and feeding 636
Henry, W. E. My own opinions upon libraries and librarianship 020
Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. How to organize and conduct a meeting 328.1
"Henry IV." Pirandello, L.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v4, p339-425 808.82
Henry street settlement, New York 331.85
Hens. See Poultry
Hensel, S. Mendelssohn family. See note under Mendelssohn 780.92
Henshall, J. A. Bass, pike, perch and other game fishes of America. See note under Henshall 799.1
—Book of the black bass 799.1
Henson, Herbert Hensley, bp. Oxford group movement 248
Henson, Herbert Hensley, bp. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, 87-102 920
Hepburn, A. B. History of currency in the United States 332.4
Hepner, H. W. Psychology in modern business 658
Hepplewhite, George. See pages in the following books:
In Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles, p83-98 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p213-25 749
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home, p242-54 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p201-24 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p147-54 749
Hepworth, T. C. See Mitchell, C. A., jt. auth.
Heraclitus. See pages in the following book:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p212-40 880
Herakles; tr by Browning. Euripides
In Browning, R. Complete poetic and dramatic works, p660-75 821
Heraldry 929.6; also 745, alphabet 1; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p195-244 942
In Eden, F. S. Ancient stained and painted glass, p162-92 748
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p500-26 745, alphabet 1
See also Seals (Numismatics)
Heraldry and floral forms used in decoration. Cole, H. 745, alphabet 1
Herb-garden. Bardswell, Mrs F. A. See note at head of class 716
Herbart, Johann Friedrich. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p621-36 190
Herbart, Johann Friedrich (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p167-93 370.9
Herbert, George. Church porch
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p410-24 208
—Poems 821
Herbert, George (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p66-98 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p101-31 821.09
Herbert, Victor 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley, p178-96 780.9
Herculaneum. See pages in the following books:
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples, p164-83 945.7
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p95-104 914.5
Herdman, M. M. Classification 025.4
Here are sailors! Farrar, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p271-85 822.08
Here, there and everywhere. See Hamilton, Lord, F. S. My yesterdays 92
Heredity 575.1; also 364, 575; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p9-35 131
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p245-51 504
In Guyer, M. F. Animal biology, p478-511 590
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p76-124 504
In Jastrow, J. Piloting your life, p62-78 131

Heredity—*Continued*
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p306-22 570
In Newman, H. H. Evolution, genetics, and eugenics, p287-456 575
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p419-39 504
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p551-99 614
In Thomson, J. A. Towards health, p95-142 613
See also Eugenics; Evolution
Heredity, Mind and. Kellogg, V. L. 136
Here's Ireland. Speakman, H. 914.15
Heretics. Chesterton, G. K. 824
Herford, C. H. Wordsworth 821D
Herford, R. T. Influence of Judaism upon Jews in the period from Hillel to Mendelssohn
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p97-128 296
—Pharisees. See note at head of class 296
Hergesheimer, Joseph. Berlin. See note under McBride 914.3
—San Cristóbal de la Habana 917.29
—Swords & roses 973.7
Hergesheimer, Joseph (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p83-93 820.4
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p227-42 920
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p280-86 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p137-56 810.4
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p122-31 813
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p223-36 920
Hering, C. Ready reference tables. See note at head of class 530.8
Hering, R., and Greeley, S. A. Collection and disposal of municipal refuse 628.4
Heritage of Asia. Saunders, K. J. 915
Heritage of women. Winter, Mrs A. A. 396
Herman, A. Metternich 92
Herman, N. Practice of the presence of God
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p100-30 208
Hernani. See Hugo, V. M., comte
Herndon, J. G. Your new income tax 336.2
Herndon, W. H., and Weik, J. W. Life of Lincoln 92
Herne, J. A. Margaret Fleming
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p521-44 812.08
—Shore acres 812
The hero. See Pottle, E. B.
Hero-tales of Ireland. Curtin, J. 398
Herod, and other plays. See Hebbel, F. Three plays 832
Herodotus 888
—World as known to the father of geography
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p57-68 910
Herodotus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p115-22 880.9
Heroes and crises of early Hebrew history. See Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v 1 220.9
Heroes and hero-worship, On. Carlyle, T. 824
Heroes and heroines of fiction. Walsh, W. S. 803
Heroes from Hakluyt. Hakluyt, R. See note under Hakluyt 910.4
Heroes of aviation. Driggs, L. La T. 940.44
Heroes of discovery in America. Morris, C. 920
Heroes of modern Europe. Birkhead, A. 920
Heroes of progress in America. Morris, C. 920
Heroes of the army in America. Morris, C. 920
Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Heroes of the navy in America. Morris, C. 920
Heroes of the puppet stage. Anderson, M. See note under Bufano 791.5
Heroes of the scientific world. Gibson, C. R. 920
Heroes of today. Parkman, M. R. 920
Heroic deeds of Gargantua & Pantagruel. Rabelais, F. See note under Rabelais 847
Heroines of fiction. Howells, W. D. 823
Heroines of modern progress. Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. 920
Heroines of modern religion. Foster, W. D., ed. 920
Heroines of service. Parkman, M. R. 920
Heroism. See Courage
Hérold, Louis Joseph Ferdinand. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p51-54 782
Heron-Allen, E. Violin making as it was and is 787.1
Herons. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p93-112 591.5
Herrick, C. J. Nature of life
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p125-40 215
—Thinking machine 150
Herrick, F. H. Audubon the naturalist 92
Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man 632
—Manual of injurious insects 632
See also Comstock, J. H., jt. auth.
Herrick, Robert, 1591-1674. Poetical works 821
Herrick, Robert, 1591-1674. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p118-38 820.4
Herrick, Robert, 1868-. See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p243-50 920
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p225-42 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p56-65 813
Herring, E. P. Group representation before Congress 328
Herring, H. C., and Terrill, K., eds. Genius of Mexico. See note at head of class 917.2
Herrington, A. The chrysanthemum. See note at head of class 716
Herriot, E. United States of Europe 330.94
Herron, Elbridge Rand. See pages in the following book:
In Knowlton, E. Naked mountain, p301-10 915.42
Herschel, Caroline Lucretia. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p188-213 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p98-105 520.9
Herschel, Sir John Frederick William. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p200-18 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p113-23 520.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p75-102 523
Herschel, Sir William. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p247-71 920
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p188-213 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p49-68 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p94-113 520.9
Hersey, F. W. C. See Greenough, C. N., jt. auth.
Herskovits, M. J. American Negro 326
Herter Norton, Mrs M. D. String quartet playing 785
Hertfordshire, Highways and byways in. Tompkins, H. W.
In Highway and byways series 914.2 Series
Hertzler, J. O. History of Utopian thought. See note under Mumford 321
Hervey, A. Alfred Bruneau
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
—Franz Liszt and his music. See note under Liszt 780.92

Hervieu, Paul Ernest. Know thyself; tr. by Cerf
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p521-46 808.82
—Modesty; tr. by Clark
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p259-72 808.82
Hervieu, Paul Ernest (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p52-67 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p246-60 842.09
Hersberg, M. J. See Center, S. S., jt. auth.
Herzberg, M. J., and Lewin, W. Speaking and writing English 808
Herzegovina—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in the Balkans, p183-219 914.96
Herzog, O. See pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p77-87 735
Herzogin Cecilie (Clipper ship) 910.4
Heseltine, G. C. See Lewis, D. B. W., jt. comp.
Heseltine, M., and Low, U. M. Good cooking 641.5
Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. H. Manual of fruit diseases 632
Hesperides. Torrence, F. R. 811
Hess, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p252-56 787
Hess, H. W. Advertising 659
Hess, Mrs K. P. Textile fibers and their use 677
Hess, Myra. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p193-202 786.2
Hetzel, F. V. Belt conveyors and belt elevators 621.86
Hevesy, G., and Paneth, F. Manual of radioactivity 539.7
Hewett, B. H. M., and Johannesson, S. Shield and compressed air tunneling 625
Hewett, E. L. Ancient life in the American Southwest. See note under Crane 970.1
Hewett, W. W. See Bye, R. T., jt. auth.
Hewett-Thayer, H. W. Modern German novel 833
Hewitt, A. R. Law relating to public libraries in England and Wales. See note at head of class 021
Hewitt, G. Lettering for students and craftsmen 745L
Hewitt, J. Athletic influence
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p69-95 376
Hewitt, M. Church school comes to life 268
Hewitt-Bates, J. S. Bookbinding for schools
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Hewlett, Maurice Henry. Road in Tuscany 914.55
Hewlett, Maurice Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p55-76 820.4
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p391-403 823
Heydrick, B. A., ed. Familiar essays of today 824.08
—Types of the essay 824.08
Heyl, L., comp. Current national bibliographies. See note at head of class 015
Heyl, P. R. Measuring the earth's attraction
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p54-58 504
—New frontiers of physics 530.9
—Philosophy of a scientific man 215
Heyse, Paul Johann Ludwig von. See pages in the following books:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p54-105 804
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p124-33 920
Heyward, Mrs D. H. K., and Heyward, Du B. Porgy, a play 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1927/28, p212-53 808.82
Heyward, Du B. See Heyward, Mrs D. H. K., jt. auth.
Heywood, John. Mery play betwene Johan Johan the husbande, Tyb his wyfe, and Syr Johan the preest
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p385-96 822.08
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p65-86 822.08
—Play of the wether
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p397-419 822.08
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p21-59 822.08
—Playe called the foure PP
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p367-84 822.08
Heywood, Johnson. See Bassett, W. R., jt auth.
Heywood, T. 822
—Woman killed with kindness
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p448-83 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p217-47 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p485-508 822.08
Hezekiah. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p120-39 220.92
Hibben, P. Henry Ward Beecher. See note under Beecher 92
—Peerless leader (Bryan). See note under Bryan 92
Hibben, S. National cookbook 641.5
Hibben, T. Carpenter's tool chest 694
Hichens, Robert Smythe. Egypt and its monuments 916.2
—Spell of Egypt. See note under Hichens 916.2
Hichens, Robert Smythe (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p105-14 820.4
Hickok, James Butler. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p232-63 920
Hickok, Wild Bill. See Hickok, J. B.
Hicks, A. M. Craft of hand-made rugs. See note under Bowles 745, alphabet 2
—Everyday art 740
Hicks, F. C., ed. Famous speeches by eminent American statesmen 815
Hicks, G. Great tradition. See note under Calverton 810.9
Hicks, W. Joynson-. See Brentford, W. Joynson-Hicks, viscount
Hickson, L. M. Leap-year bride
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p249-56 808.82
See also Dickson, L., jt. auth.
Hidalgo y Costilla, Miguel. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p73-106 980
Hides and skins 675; also pages in the following book:
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p12-44 664
See also Fur
Higby, C. P. History of Europe 940.2
—History of modern Europe 940.28
Higgins, D. P. See Mead, M., jt. auth.
Higgins, Eugene. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p50-60 759.1
Higgins, E. B. Our native cacti. See note at head of class 716
Higgins, G. H. See Reid J. F., jt. auth.
Higginson, Henry Lee. Life and letters 92
Higginson, Henry Lee (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p321-31 920
Higginson, Mrs M. P. T. Thomas Wentworth Higginson. See note under Higginson 92
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Carlyle's laugh and other surprises 920
—Cheerful yesterdays 92
—Contemporaries 920
—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow 92
—John Greenleaf Whittier 92

Higginson, Thomas W.—*Continued*
—Margaret Fuller Ossoli
In American men of letters 92 Series
—Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic 398
Higginson, Thomas Wentworth (as subject)
See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p216-30 810.4
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p73-80 814
High, Jack, pseud. See Manson, J. A.
High, S. Church in politics 261
High adventure. Hall, J. N. 940.44
High Alps. Tutton, A. E. H. See note at head of class 551.3
High country. Cooper, C. R. See note at head of class 917.8
High-frequency measurements. Hund, A. 621.37
High power propaganda. Rauschenbusch, H. S. 380.16
High school boy and his problems. Clark, T. A. 173
High school curriculum reorganization. North central association of colleges and secondary schools 373
High school debate book. Robbins, E. C. 808.5
High school handbook of composition. Woolley, E. C., Scott, F. W., and Tressler, J. C. See note under Woolley 808
High school library. Logasa, H. 027.8
High-school reporting and editing. Miller, C. G. 070
High school standard dictionary. See Desk standard dictionary of the English language 423
High schools 373; also 371, 371.3, 371.42
High schools and sex education. United States. Public health service 612.6
High speed Diesel engines. Goldingham, A. H. See note at head of class 621.4
High-speed Diesel engines. Heldt, P. M. 621.4
High speed steel. Grossmann, M. A., and Bain, E. C. 669.1
High Tartary. Lattimore, O. 915.16
High tide. Richards, Mrs G. M., comp. 821.08
Higher criticism. See Bible—Criticism, interpretation, etc.
Higher education. See Education, Higher
Highland clans. See Clans and clan system
Highlights of Manhattan. Irwin, W. H. 917.471
Highton, A. H. Practical proofreading 655.2
Highway administration and finance. Agg, T. R., and Brindley, J. E. 625.7
Highway bridges. Kirkham, J. E. See note at head of class 624
Highway engineering. See Roads
Highway into Spain. Aurousseau, M. 914.4
Highway materials. Bauer, E. E. 625.7
Highways. See Roads; Streets
Highways and byways in Donegal and Antrim. Gwynn, S. L. See note under Gwynn 914.15
Highways and byways in Gloucestershire. Hutton, E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Highways and byways in Normandy. Dearmer, P. 914.42
Highways and byways in the Border. Lang, A., and Lang, J. 914.1
Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Highways and highway transportation. Chatburn, G. R. 625.7
Highways of Canadian literature. Logan, J. D., and French, D. G. 810.9C
Highways to international good will. Van Kirk, W. W. 172.4
Hildebrand, A. S. Magellan. See note under Magellan 92
Hildebrand, J. H. See Latimer, W. M., jt. auth.
Hildebrand, S. F. Fishes
In Smithsonian scientific series, v8, pt 1. See note at head of class 500
Hildebrandslied
In Beowulf. The oldest English epic, p171-77 829
Hilditch, T. P. Catalytic processes in applied chemistry 541.3
—Industrial chemistry of the fats and waxes. See note at head of class 665
Hildrup, J. S. Missions of California and the old Southwest 917.9
Hill, A. L. Redeeming old homes. See note under Eberlein and Tarpley 728
Hill, A. V. Living machinery 612
Hill, C. E. Leading American treaties 341.2
Hill, Mrs C. M., ed. World's great religious poetry 808.81
Hill, C. S. Winter construction methods 690
Hill, E. B. Modern French music 780.9
Hill, F. E. What is American? 917.3
See also Auslander, J., jt. auth.
Hill, G. F. Handbook of Greek and Roman coins. See note at head of class 737
—One hundred masterpieces of sculpture. See note at head of class 730
Hill, H. D. See Miller, F. P., jt. auth.
Hill, James Jerome. Natural wealth of the land and its conservation
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p412-30 808.5
Hill, James Jerome (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p186-96 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p104-20 920
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p242-67 332.6
Hill, Mrs J. M. Canning, preserving and jelly making 641.4
Hill, L. W. See Morse, J. E., jt. auth.
Hill, W. C., comp. Overseas empire in fiction 823 Bibl.
Hill-towns of the Pyrenees. Oakley, Mrs A. E. 914.6
Hillard, M. R. Spirit of the school and of religion
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p47-68 376
Hillas, M. Tap dancing. See note under Frost 793.3
—and Knighton, M. Athletic dances and simple clogs. See note under Frost 793.3
Hillebrand, H. N. Writing the one-act play 808.2
Hillebrand, W. F., and Lundell, G. E. F. Applied inorganic analysis 543
Hiller, E. T. The strike. See note at head of class 331.87
Hilliard, C. M. Prevention of disease in the community 614
Hillman, Sidney. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p233-47 920
Hills, E. C., Ford, J. D. M., and Coutinho, J. de S. Portuguese grammar 469.5
Hills, J. W., and Dunbar, I. M. Golden river 918.9
Hills, J. W., and Fellowes, E. A. British government finance 336
Hilltop on the Marne. Aldrich, M. 940.48
Hillyer, J. Reluctantly told 132
Hillyer, R. S., Murdock, K. B., and Shepard, O., eds. Prose masterpieces of English and American literature 820.8
Hillyer, R. S., and Shepard, O., eds. See Shepard, O., jt. ed.
Himalaya mountains—Description and travel 915.42; also 915; also pages in the following book:
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles, p41-96 915
Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching 760
Hind, C. L. Days in Cornwall. See note at head of class 914.2
—Landscape painting from Giotto to the present day. See note under Stokes 758
Hind in Richmond Park. Hudson, W. H. 591.5
Hindemith, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p75-94 780.92
Hindenburg, Paul von 92; also pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p165-71 920
Hindle wakes. See Houghton, S.
Hindoo holiday. Ackerley, J. R. 915.4
Hindu gods and heroes. Barnett, L. D. 294
Hindu view of life. Radhakrishnan, S. 294

Hinduism 294; also pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p138-57, 178-200 290
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions, p20-86 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p150-65 290
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p57-120 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p170-80, 205-23 290
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p302-17 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p18-40 290
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India! p45-76 915.4
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p243-78, 315-56 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p153-79 290
Hinduism invades America. Thomas, W. M 294
Hindus, M. G. Broken earth 914.7
—Great offensive 914.7
—Humanity uprooted 914.7
—Red bread 914.7
Hindus in the U.S. See Thomas, W. M. Hinduism invades America 294
Hindustani literature 891.4
Hine, Mrs A. W. B. Arrangement of flowers 716
Hine, Mrs W. R. See Hine, Mrs A. W. B.
Hingston, R. W. G. Instinct and intelligence 595.7
—Naturalist in the Guiana forest 591.9
Hinkle, B. M. New relations of men and women as family members
In Concerning parents, p5-23 173
Hinkley, E. H. Flitch of bacon
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p93-116 812.08
Hinkson, Mrs K. T. Collected poems 821
Hinman, G. W. American Indian and Christian missions 970.1
Hinman, M. W. See Geister, E., jt. auth.
Hinote, R. C. See Cramlet, T., jt. auth.
Hinsdale, B. A. Horace Mann and the common school revival in the United States 92
Hinsdell, O. Making the little theater pay. See note under Perry 792P
Hinshaw, D., and Albig, W. E. Stop, look and listen 385
Hinterlands of the church. Hooker, E. R. See note under Brunner 261
Hints and tips for commercial artists. Palmer, B. J. 741
Hippocrates. See pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p27-39 610.9
In Fishbein, M. Frontiers of medicine, p6-21 610.9
In Osler, Sir W., bart. Evolution of modern medicine, p58-68 610.9
Hippolytus. See Euripides
Hippopotamus. See pages in the following book:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p95-110 591.9
Hipsher, E. E. American opera and its composers 782
Hiroshigé. See pages in the following book:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p379-88 709.52
Hirschbein, P. Bebele
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p1-25 892.42
—In the dark
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p179-210 892.42
—Lone worlds!
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p27-44 892.42
—On the threshold
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p73-110 892.42
—Snowstorm
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p83-111 892.42
—Stranger
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p49-82 892.42
—When the dew falleth
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p113-38 892.42
Hirshberg, H. S. Elements of the library plan
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 10 020
Hirst, F. W. Adam Smith 92
—Life and letters of Thomas Jefferson 92
Hirth, F. Ancient history of China to the end of the Chôu dynasty. See note at head of class 951
His excellency. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p837-905 822
His widow's husband. Benavente y Martinez, J.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p239-52 808.82
Hiscock, I. V., ed. Community health organization 614
Hiscox, G. D., ed. Henley's twentieth century formulas, recipes and processes 603
—Mechanical appliances. See note under Hiscox 621
—Mechanical movements, powers and devices 621
Hispanic anthology. Walsh, T., ed. See note at head of class 861.08
Hispanic nations of the New world. Shepherd, W. R. 980
Hispanic society of America. Museum. See pages in the following book:
In Breuning, M. Exploring New York's art galleries, p197-207 708
Hissong, C. Activity movement 371
L'histoire du costume féminin français. Giafferri, P. L. V. de, marquis. See note at head of class 391
Histology. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p166-77 570
Historia numorum. Head, B. V. See note at head of class 737
Historian and historical evidence. Johnson, A. 907
Historians 920; also pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p268-325 904
See also lives of Adams, C. F., Adams, H., Carlyle, T., Fiske, J., Gibbon, E., Lodge, H. C., Macaulay, T. B. M. 1st baron, Machiavelli, N., Motley, J. L., Parkman, F.
Historic airships. Holland, R. S. See note under Williams 629.13
Historic and picturesque inns of old England. Harper, C. G. See note under Eberlein 914.2
Historic costume. Kelly, F. M., and Schwabe, R. 391
Historic costume. Lester, K. M. 391
Historic development of logic. Enriques, F. 160
Historic dress in America. McClellan, E. 391
Historic English. Fernald, J. C. 420.9
Historic house museums. Coleman, L. V. 069
Historic houses, etc. 069
See also Literary landmarks; also subdivision Historic houses, etc. under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. Maryland —Historic houses, etc.)
Historic Illinois. Parrish, R. See note under Pease 977.3
Historic note-book. Brewer, E. C. 903
Historic railroads. Holland, R. S. See note at head of class 385
Historic shrines of America. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.3
Historic silver of the colonies and its makers. Bigelow, F. H. 739
Historic spots in California. Rensch, H. E., and Rensch, Mrs E. G. H. See note under Peixotto 917.94
Historic streets of London. Russan, L., and Russan, A., eds. See note at head of class 914.21
Historic textile fabrics. Glazier, R. 745, alphabet 2
Historic wall-papers. McClelland, N. V. See note under Ackerman 745, alphabet 2

Historical aspects of the immigration problem. Abbott, E. See note at head of class 325.73
Historical atlas of Canada. Burpee, L. J., ed. See note at head of class 911
Historical atlases 911
Historical background of English literature Bushnell, N. S. 942
Historical Bible. Kent, C. F. 220.9
Historical chronology. See Chronology, Historical
Historical dictionaries. See History—Dictionaries
Historical evolution of Hispanic America. Rippy, J. F. 980
Historical evolution of modern nationalism. Hayes, C. J. H. 320
Historical fiction. See pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p353-84 904
bibliography 823 Bibl.
Historical fiction and other reading references for history classes in junior and senior high schools. Logasa, H., comp. 823 Bibl.
Historical geography of the Holy Land. Smith, Sir G. A. See note at head of class 220.9
Historical geology. Schuchert, C., and Dunbar, C. O. See Textbook of geology 550
Historical handbook of the City of New York. Smart, M. F., and Peterson, A. E., comps. 974.71
Historical introduction to English law and its institutions. Potter, H. See note under Jenks 347
Historical introduction to mathematical literature. Miller, G. A. See note at head of class 510
Historical introduction to modern psychology. Murphy, G. 150
Historical manual of English prosody. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 426
Historical material. Salmon, L. M. 907
Historical study of the mother tongue. Wyld, H. C. K. 420.9
Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. Mackenzie, A. M. See note at head of class 820.9
Historical works. Tacitus, C. See note under Tacitus 878
Historicity of Jesus. Case, S. J. 232
History 900 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social studies, p3-39 901
addresses, essays, lectures 904; also 824
ancient 930; also 913.32; also Semple, E. C. Geography of the Mediterranean region 910; also pages in the following books:
In Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and mediæval, p1-273 940
In Elson, H. W. Modern times and the living past, p23-221 909
See also Archeology; Civilization, Ancient; also names of countries of antiquity
atlases 911
biblical. See Bible—History of Biblical events
bibliography 900 Bibl; also pages in the following books:
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p268-88 904
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p131-46 374
chronology. See Chronology, Historical
dictionaries 903
historiography 907; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, p252-78 901
medieval. See Middle ages—History
modern 940.2; also 909; also pages in the following book:
In Salmon, L. M., Historical material, p223-42 907
See also Reformation; Renaissance
modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 904
outlines, syllabi, etc. 902
philosophy 901; also 909; also pages in the following books:
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p77-92 320.4
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p369-85 112
In Laidler, H. W., and Thomas, N. M., eds. Socialism of our times, p175-226 335
sources 907
study and teaching 907; also 307, 900 Bibl.; also pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p273-98 371
In Dewey, J. School and society, p155-64 370.4
In Fontaine, E. C. Ways to better teaching, p78-91 373
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p326-52 904
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching, p199-230 373
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p122-46 374
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p358-98 370.15
universal 909
History and monuments of Ur. Gadd, C. J. See note under Woolley 913.35
History and records of base ball. Richter, F. C. See note at head of class 796.357
History for ready reference. See Larned, J. N. New Larned history for ready reference 903
History of American economic life. Kirkland, E. C. See note under Humphrey 330.973
History of American politics. Johnston, A. See note under Woodburn 329
History of American Red cross nursing. Red cross. U. S. American national red cross 610.7
History of art. Pijoan, J. See note at head of class 709
History of biology. Nordenskiöld, E. See note under Singer 570
History of British and American etching. Laver, J. See note at head of class 767
History of British civilization. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 942
History of British earthquakes. Davison, C. See note at head of class 551.2
History of British progress. See Robinson, C. E. England 942
History of capital punishment. Laurence, J. See note under Calvert 343
History of caricature. Lynch, B. See note under Briggs 741
History of Chinese art. Soulié, C. G. See note at head of class 709.51
History of Christian doctrine. Fisher, G. P. See note at head of class 230
History of Christian missions. Robinson, C. H. 266
History of Christian missions in China. Latourette, K. S. 266
History of Christian names. Yonge, C. M. 929.4
History of Christian thought. McGiffert, A. C. 230
History of Christianity in the apostolic age. McGiffert, A. C. 270
History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge 270
History of civilization series. See note under Moret 901
History of commerce. Williams, T. G. See note under Selfridge 380
History of commerce of the United States. Day, C. See note under Day 380
History of coöperative news-gathering in the United States. Rosewater, V. See note at head of class 070
History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States. Johnson, E. R., and others. See note at head of class 380
History of early American magazines, 1741-1789. Richardson, L. N. See note under Mott 050
History of economic doctrines. Gide, C., and Rist, C. 330
History of economic progress in the United States. Jennings, W. W. 330.973
History of economics. Spann, O. See note under Homan 330

History of engineering. Fleming, A. P. M., and Brocklehurst, H. J. S. See note at head of class 620.9
History of English art in the middle ages. Saunders, O. E. See note at head of class 709.42
History of English furniture. Macquoid, P. See note under Wheeler 749
History of Europe and the modern world, 1492 to 1928. Mowat, R. B. See note under Mowat 909
History of European and American sculpture. Post, C. R. See note at head of class 730.9
History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne. Lecky, W. E. H. 170
History of European philosophy. Marvin, W. T. 109
History of everyday things in England. Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. 914.2
History of experimental psychology. Boring, E. G. 150
History of freedom of thought. Bury, J. B. 211
History of French etching from the sixteenth century to the present day. Leipnik, F. L. See note at head of class 767
History of French masculine costume. Giafferri, P. L. V. de, marquis. See note at head of class 391
History of garden art. Gothein, Frau M. L. S. See note at head of class 710
History of geographical discovery. Gillespie, J. E. See note under Baker 910
History of geographical discovery and exploration. Baker, J. N. L. 910
History of government. See Petrie, Sir C. A. Story of government 320
History of Greek philosophy. Fuller, B. A. G. See note under Zeller 182
History of Hebrew civilization. Bertholet, A. 933
History of his own times. Burnet, G. 942.06
History of Hispanic America. Wilgus, A. C. See note under Williams 980
History of human marriage. See Westermarck, E. A. Short history of marriage 392
History of Israel. Robinson, T. H., and Oesterly, W. O. E. See note under Lods 933
History of Japanese colour-prints. , Seidlitz, W. von 761
History of journalism in the United States. Payne, G. H. See note under Lee 070
History of lace. Palliser, Mrs F. M. See note under Roberts 746
History of London. Home, G. C. See note under Ditchfield 942.1
History of manual and industrial school education. Anderson, L. F. 607
History of manufactures in the United States. Clark, V. S. 670
History of materialism. Lange, F. A. See note at head of class 140
History of mechanical inventions. Usher, A. P. 608
History of medieval philosophy. Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. See note at head of class 189
History of Messianic speculation in Israel. Silver, A. H. 296
History of Missouri and Missourians. Shoemaker, F. C. See note under Carr 977.8
History of modern culture. Smith, P. 901
History of music in England. Walker, E. See note at head of class 780.9
History of nationalism in the East. Kohn, H. See note under Gibbons 320
History of New Testament times in Palestine. Mathews, A. 933
History of orchestration. Carse, A. von A. 785
History of ornament. Hamlin A. D. F. 745, alphabet 1
History of our own times. McCarthy, J. 942.08
History of our time. Gooch, G. P. See note under Gooch 940.28
History of painting. Muther, R. See note at head of class 759
History of painting in Italy. Crowe, J. A., and Cavalcaselle, G. B. See note at head of class 759.5
History of painting in north Italy. Crowe, J. A., and Cavalcaselle, G. B. See note at head of class 759.5
History of pianoforte music. Westerby, H. See note at head of class 786.2
History of political theories. Dunning, W. A. See note at head of class 320.9
History of political theories, recent times. Merriam, C. E., and Barnes, H. E. See note at head of class 320.9
History of political thought. Gettell, R. G. 320.9
History of psychology in autobiography. Murchison, C. A., ed. See note at head of class 150
History of public school music in the United States. Birge, E. B. See note at head of class 780.7
History of Queen Elizabeth's reign. Froude, J. A. See note under Froude 942.05
History of religion. Menzies, A. See note under Toy 290
History of renaissance architecture. Blomfield, Sir R. T. See note under Blomfield 724
History of reparations. Bergmann, C. See note under Schacht 940.314
History of Roumania. Iorga, N. See note under Clark 949.8
History of Russia. Kliuchevskĭĭ, V. O. See note at head of class 947
History of science and the new humanism. Sarton, G. 509
History of secondary education. Kandel, I. L. 373
History of social thought. Bogardus, E. S. 309
History of Spanish civilization. Altamira y Crevea, R. See note under Chapman 946
History of spiritualism. Doyle, Sir A. C. 133
History of surnames of the British isles. Ewen, C. H. L. See note under Bardsley 929.4
History of taste. Chambers, F. P. 701
History of the A. E. F. Thomas, S. See note under Van Every 940.4
History of the American Episcopal church. McConnell, S. D. 283
History of the American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 973
History of the American people. See Adams, J. T. March of democracy 973
History of the ancient Egyptians. Breasted, J. H. See note under Breasted 932
History of the ancient world. Rostovtsev, M. I. 930
History of the Argentine republic. Kirkpatrick, F. A. See note at head of class 982
History of the Byzantine empire. Vasilev, A. A. See note at head of class 949.5
History of the Christian church. Qualben, L. P. See note under Walker 270
History of the Christian people. Rowe, H. K. 270
History of the city of New York. Van Rensselaer, M. G. See note at head of class 974.71
History of the city of Rome in the middle ages. Gregorovius, F. A. See note at head of class 945.6
History of the commonwealth and protectorate. Gardiner, S. R. 942.06
History of the conquest of Peru. Prescott, W. H. 985
History of the English people. Green, J. R. See note under Green 942
History of the English people in 1815. Halevy, E. See note at head of class 942.07
History of the Far East in modern times. Vinacke, H. M. See note under Treat 950
History of the feminine costume of the world. Giafferri, P. L. V. de, marquis. See note at head of class 391
History of the foreign policy of the United States. Adams, R. G. 327.73
History of the foreign policy of the United States. Jones, R. L. 327.73
History of the formation of the constitution of the United States. Bancroft, G. See note at head of class 342.73
History of the four Georges. McCarthy, J., and McCarthy, J. H. 942.07
History of the Great war. Buchan, J. See note at head of class 940.3

History of the inquisition of the middle ages. Lea, H. C. See note at head of class 272
History of the Irish state to 1014. Green, Mrs A. S. A. S. See note under Green 941.5
History of the Italian republics. Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L. 945
History of the Jews in America. Wiernik, P. 296
History of the Jews in the United States. Levinger, L. J. 296
History of the later Latin literature. Wright, F. A., and Sinclair, T. A. 879
History of the later Roman empire. Bury, J. B. See note under Bury 937
History of the Maya. Gann, T. W. F., and Thompson, J. E. 972
History of the medieval church. Deanesly, M. See note under Foakes-Jackson 270
History of the novel in England. Lovett, R. M., and Hughes, H. S. 823
History of the Pacific Northwest. Fuller, G. W. 979
History of the Pacific Northwest. Schafer, J. 979
History of the peace conference of Paris. Temperley, H. W. V., ed. See note at head of class 940.314
History of the people of the Netherlands. Blok, P. J. See note at head of class 949.2
History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration. McMaster, J. B. 973.7
History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil War. McMaster, J. B. 973
History of the Pharaohs. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 932
History of the pianoforte and pianoforte players. Bie, O. See note at head of class 786.2
History of the presidency. Stanwood, E. 329
History of the public library movement in Great Britain and Ireland. Minto, J. See note under Baker 027
History of the reign of Ferdinand and Isabella. Prescott, W. H. 946
History of the reign of Philip the Second. Prescott, W. H. 946
History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe. Lecky, W. E. H. 211
History of the rise and progress of the arts of design in the United States. Dunlap, W. See note at head of class 709.73
History of the Standard oil company. Tarbell, I. M. See note at head of class 338.8
History of the theatre in America. Hornblow, A. 792
History of the third French republic. Wright, C. H. C. See note under Recouly 944.08
History of the United States army. Ganoe, W. A. 355
History of the vikings. Kendrick, T. D. See note under Olrik 948
History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom. White, A. D. 215
History of the World war. Simonds, F. H. See note at head of class 940.3
History of trade unionism. Webb, S., and Webb, Mrs B. P. See note at head of class 331.87
History of trade unionism in the United States. Perlman, S. See note under Commons 331.8
History of travel in America. Dunbar, S. See note at head of class 917.3
History of Utopian thought. Hertzler, J. O. See note under Mumford 321
History of wood-engraving. Bliss, D. P. See note at head of class 761
Hitchcock, A. S. Genera of grasses of the United States. See note under Hitchcock 584
—Text-book of grasses 584
Hitchcock, F. H., ed. Building of a book 655.5
Hitchcock, H. R. Modern architecture 724
—and Johnson, P. The international style. See note under Hitchcock 724
See also Barr, A. H., jt. auth.
Hitler, Adolf. My battle 92
Hitler, Adolf (as subject) 92; also 330.943, 943
Hitler's reich. Armstrong, H. M. 943
Hitting the dark trail. Hawkes, C. 92
Hivaoa island 919.6
Hjorth, H. Basic woodworking processes 694
—Principles of woodworking 684
—Reproduction of antique furniture 684
Hoagland, H. E. Corporation finance 338.8
Hoak, E. W., and Church, W. H. Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. See note at head of class 725
Hoar, R. S. Patents 608
Hoare, A. Italian dictionary 453
—Short Italian dictionary 453
Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. Within the walls of Nanking 951
Hobart, J. F. Millwrighting 621.7
Hobart, Tasmania. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p63-74 919.4
Hobbema, Meindert. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p168-76 759.9
Hobbes, Thomas. Leviathan
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p213-28 170
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p117-52 190
Hobbes, Thomas (as subject). See pages in the following books:
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p117-27 110
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p56-70, 513-18 140
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p47-73 192
Hobbs, E. W. How to make clipper ship models 623.8
—How to make old-time ship models. See note under Hobbs 623.8
—Sailing ships at a glance 387
Hobbs, G. M., MacLennan, M., and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics 510
Hobbs, John Berry. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p203-09 920
Hobbs, S. H. North Carolina 917.56
Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning 551
—A week's adventures in Greenland
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p151-63 910
Hobhouse, L. T. Elements of social justice 301
—Mind in evolution 150
—Morals in evolution 171
Hobson, John Atkinson. Economics and ethics. See note at head of class 330
—Economics of unemployment 331.13
—Evolution of modern capitalism 331
—Poverty in plenty 330
—Rationalisation and unemployment 331.8
—Richard Cobden, the international man. See note under Cobden 92
—Science of wealth. See note under Hobson 330
—Social control of credit
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p289-300 330.4
—Work and wealth. See note under Hobson 331
Hobson, John Atkinson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought, p283-374 330.9
Hobson, R. L. See Burton, W., jt. auth.
Hobson, Richmond Pearson. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history, p229-44 976
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p312-20 920
Hobson's choice. See Brighouse, H.
Hoche, Lazare. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p222-64 944.04
Hochstein, David. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p91-98 787.1

Hockett, H. C. Introduction to research in American history 973
—Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828 973
Hockey 796.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p287-312 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p265-81 796
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p96-106 796.9
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p363-85 796
Hockey, Field. See Field hockey
Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking 170
—Man and the state 320
—Meaning of God in human experience 201
—Ontological argument in Royce and others
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p45-66 140
—Some second principles
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p383-400 191
—Spirit of world politics 909
—Types of philosophy 140
Hodge, A. E., and Derham, A. Goldfish culture for amateurs. See note under Mellen 590.7
Hodge, F. W. An eye for an eye
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p165-72 910
—Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico 970.1
Hodgen, M. T. Worker's education in England and the United States. See note at head of class 374
Hodges, C. Background of international relations 341
Hodges, G. Early church from Ignatius to Augustine. See note under Lake 270
—How to know the Bible. See note under Moehlman 220
—Three hundred years of the Episcopal church in America. See note under McConnell 283
Hodgins, E., and Magoun, F. A. Behemoth 609
—Sky high. See note under Magoun and Hodgins 629.13
See also Magoun, F. A., jt. auth.
Hodgkin, T. History of England from the earliest times to the Norman conquest
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v1. See note at head of class 942
Hodgson, F. T. Practical treatise on the steel square. See note under Stoddard 694
Hodgson, J. G., comp. Cancellation of international war debts 336.3
—Economic nationalism 330.1
—Planning for economic stability 330.973
—Stabilization of money 332
—Wall street 332.6
Hodgson, Ralph. Poems 821
Hodgson, Ralph (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p128-35 821.09
Hodkin, F. W., and Cousen, A. Textbook of glass technology 666
Hodous, L. Buddhism and Buddhists in China 294
Hodson, H. V. Economics of a changing world 330
Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters 759.4
Hoefler, P. L. Africa speaks 916.7
Hoelscher, R. P. See Jordan, H. H., jt. auth.
Hoerle, H. C. Girl and her future 371.42
Hoernle, R. F. A. Revival of idealism in the United States
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p297-326 140
Hofer, M. R., ed. All the world a-dancing. See note under Hofer 793.3
—Camp recreations and pageants 796.54
—ed. Polite and social dances 793.3
Hoff, Jacobus Henricus van't. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p79-109, 337-55 920
Høffding, H. Brief history of modern philosophy 190
—History of modern philosophy. See note under Høffding 190
—Philosophy of religion. See note under Galloway 201
Hoffenstein, S. Poems in praise of practically nothing 811
Hoffer, George Nissley. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p233-63 920
Hoffman, C. von. See Von Hoffman, C.
Hoffman, J. D., and Scipio, L. A. Elements of machine design 621.8
Hoffman, J. I. See Lundell, G. E. F., jt. auth.
Hoffman, P. Martha's mourning
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p361-69 812.08
—Mrs Leicester's school
In New plays for women & girls, p131-56 812.08
—Wedding dress
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p251-84 812.08
Hoffman, W. G. Public speaking for business men 808.5
Hoffmann, R. Birds of the Pacific states. See note at head of class 598.2
Hoffmeister, K. Antonín Dvořák 780.92
Hofman, H. O. Metallurgy of copper 669.3
—Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium 669.5
Hofmannsthal, H. H. edler von. Death and the fool; tr. by Heard
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p53-70 808.82
—Electra; tr. by Symons 832; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p265-86 808.82
—Madonna Dianora; tr. by Boas
In Shay, F., Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p3-11 808.82
Hofmeyr, J. H. South Africa 968
Hogaboom, G. B. See Blum, W., jt. auth.
Hogarth, D. G. Ancient East 930
—Arabia 953
—Wandering scholar 915.6
Hogarth, M. Modern embroidery 746
Hogarth, William 759.2; also pages in the followings books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p32-44 914.21
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p289-99 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p338-59 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p241-47 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p62-76 759.2
In Masters in art, v3, no. 34 759 Series
In Masters of painting 759 Series
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists. p182-200 827
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries, p263-68 749
Hogben, L. T. Genetic principles in medicine and social science. See note at head of class 575.1
—Nature of living matter 570
Hoggson, N. F. Epochs in American banking. See note under National industrial conference board 332
Hogue, W. Back yonder 917.67
Hohman, E. P. American whaleman. See note under Verrill 639
Hoisting machinery 621.86
See also Elevators
Holt, D. L., comp. Books of general interest for today's readers 028
Hoke, T. See Free, E. E., jt. auth.
Hokusai. See pages in the following books:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p369-78 709.52
In Seidlitz, W. V. History of Japanese colour-prints, p163-80 761
Holbein, Hans, 1460-1524. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p167-94 759.3

Holbein, Hans, 1497-1543 759.3; also pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p91-97 759
In Masters in art, v1, no.4, v3, no.27 759 Series
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p194-206 759.3
Holberg, L., baron. Comedies 839.82
—Jeppe of the hill; tr. by Jagendorf
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p588-607 808.82
—Rasmus Montanus; tr. by Campbell and Schenck
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p703-25 808.82
Holbrook, M. Mistletoe
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p109-29 812.08
—Returning star
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p107-20 812.08
Holcombe, A. N. Chinese revolution 951
—New party politics 329
—Political parties of to-day 329
—Spirit of the Chinese revolution. See note under Holcombe 951
—State government in the United States 353.9
Hold your tongue! Ernst, M. L., and Lindey, A. 364
Holden, E. F. See Kraus, E. H., jt. auth.
Holden, G. P. Angling. See note under Holden 799.1
—Streamcraft 799.1
Holden, J. A. Bookman's glossary 655
Holden, Perry Greeley. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p182-90 920
Holder, C. F. Big game fishes of the United States. See American sportsman's library 799
Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India 915.4
Holdich, D. E. M. See Twining, E. W., jt. auth.
Holding companies 380.16; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p231-38 308
Holiday. See Barry, P.
Holiday plays, Appleton's book of. Shay, F., ed. 812.08
Holidays 394; also pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Colonial days in old New York, p185-203 917.47
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p313-49 917.3
In Machen, A. Dog and duck, p30-58, 101-07, 131-39 824
In McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities, p379-447 371.8
In Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama. National costumes of the Slavic peoples, p5-11 391
entertainments. See pages in the following book:
In Lamkin, N. B. Good times for all times, p190-281 793
poetry 808.81
Holidays, Plays for our American. Schauffler, R. H. 812.08
Holidays in poetry, Our. Carnegie library school association, comp. 808.81
Holland, A. K. Henry Purcell. See note under Purcell 780.92
Holland, A. L. Indigestion, what it is and how to prevent it 616.3
Holland, C. Czechoslovakia 914.37
—Denmark 914.89
—Denmark, the land and its people 914.89
—Unknown Hampshire
In County series 914.2 Series
Holland, Elizabeth (Vassall) Fox, baroness. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p23-44 920
Holland, H. H. Avigation. See note under Weems 629.13
Holland, John Philip. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p197-202 920
Holland, L. B. Garden bluebook. See note under Macself 716
Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers 920
Holland, R. S. Historic airships. See note under Williams 629.13
—Historic railroads. See note at head of class 385
—William Penn 92
Holland, W. J. Butterfly book 595.78
—Butterfly guide. See note under Holland 595.78
—Moth book 595.78
Holland. See Netherlands
Holland and the Rhine. Muirhead, F., and Muirhead, L. R., eds. 914.92
Holleman, A. F. Textbook of organic chemistry 547
Holles, T. Pelham-. See Newcastle, T. Pelham-Holles, duke of
Holliday, C. Dawn of literature 890
Holliday, R. C., and Van Rensselaer, A. Business of writing. See note under McCourtie 029
Hollings, F. Beginner's book of chess 794
Hollingworth, H. L. Abnormal psychology 132
—Educational psychology 370.15
—Gifted children 371.9
—Mental growth and decline 150
—Psychology. See note under Hollingworth 150
—Psychology of subnormal children 371.9
—Psychology of thought 153
—Vocational psychology and character analysis 150
Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. Getting away from the family: the adolescent and his life plans
In Concerning parents, p71-82 173
—Provisions for intellectually superior children
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p277-99 136.7
—Psychology of the adolescent 136.7
—Special gifts and special deficiencies
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p627-42 136.7
Hollister, P. M. Famous colonial houses 728
Hollow brick, tile, etc. 693.4; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v2, p1981-2058 693
Hollow tile construction. White, C. E., and Lowndes, W. S. 693.4
Holloway, E. Whitman. See note under Whitman 92
Holloway, E. S. American furniture and decoration, colonial and federal 749
—Practical book of furnishing the small house and apartment 747
—Practical book of learning decoration and furniture 747
See also Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
Holman, J. P. Camp Nothing
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p173-84 910
Holman, N. Winning basketball 796.32
Holme, G., ed. Children's toys of yesterday. See note under Wright 689
—Flower & still life painting. See note under Furst 758
Holmes, A. Age of the earth 551
Holmes, B. Cancer and scientific research. See note under Tobey 616.9
Holmes, C. H. We find Australia 919.4
Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts 701
—Introduction to Italian painting 759.5
—See London. National gallery. Illustrated guide to the National gallery. See note under Milton 708
Holmes, C. L. Economics of farm organization and management 631.1
Holmes, John. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p168-91 920

Holmes, John Haynes. Future of religion
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p250-60 204
—Pacifism in personal relations
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p239-53 172.4
—Palestine today and tomorrow 296
—Sensible man's view of religion 252
—What is a religious life?
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p71-94 252
Holmes, John Haynes (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p84-98 920
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p311-17 920
Holmes, John Henry. In primitive New Guinea 919.5
Holmes, M. See Beasley, M., jt. auth.
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1809-1894. Autocrat of the breakfast-table 817
—Complete poetical works 811
—Our hundred days in Europe 914.2
—Over the teacups 817
—Poet at the breakfast-table 817
—Professor at the breakfast-table 817
—Ralph Waldo Emerson
In American men of letters 92 Series
—Ralph Waldo Emerson and John Lothrop Motley 92
Holmes, Oliver Wendell 1809-1894 (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p169-98 920
In Field, Mrs A. A. Memories of a hostess, p17-52 92
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance, p146-77 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p155-70 810.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p149-82 920
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841- . Common law 347
—Dissenting opinions of Mr Justice Holmes 342.73
—Representative opinions. See note under Holmes 342.73
Holmes, Oliver Wendell, 1841- (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p18-37 920
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p100-06 304
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p146-62 320.4
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p242-44 920
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p307-30 920
Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry 540.9
See also Philbrick, F. A., jt. auth.
Holst, H. E. von. John Caldwell Calhoun
In American statesmen 92 Series
Holstein, Friedrich von. See pages in the following book:
In Gooch, G. P. Studies in modern history, p1-116 904
Holt, H. Garrulities of an octogenarian editor 92
Holt, L. E. Care and feeding of children 649
Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government 320
Holt, W. Beacon for the blind (Henry Fawcett) 92
Holtman, D. F. Wood construction 691
Holton, E. L. See Grimes, W. E., jt. auth.
Holtzclaw, H. F. See Lovitt, W. V., jt. auth.
Holweck, F. G. Biographical dictionary of the saints 920D
Holy Bible. See Bible
Holy dying. See Taylor, J. Rule and exercises of holy living [and dying] 240
Holy Ghost. See Holy Spirit
Holy Land and Syria. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Holy Land under mandate. Andrews, Mrs F. F. P. See note at head of class 956.9
Holy living. See Taylor, J. Rule and exercises of holy living [and dying] 240
Holy Roman empire 940.1; also 943
See also life of Charlemagne
Holy Scriptures. See Bible
Holy Scriptures according to the masoretic text. Bible, O. T. 221
Holy See. See Catholic church
Holy Spirit 231; also 230; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology, p369-427 230
In Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief, p621-956 230
Holy Spirit and the church. See Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief 230
Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought 330
Home, G. C. Edinburgh. See note under Bone 914.1
—History of London. See note under Ditchfield 942.1
Home, J. Douglas
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p631-58 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p626-52 822.08
Home 173; also pages in the following book:
In Devine, E. T. Normal life, p128-65 304
See also Family; Marriage
Home, Catholic church and. Gillis, J. M. 282
Home, Creation of a. Blair, Mrs E. N. 640
Home, Physics of the. Osborn, F. A. 530
Home and beauty. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Plays, v3, p225-324 822
Home and community hygiene. Broadhurst, J. 614
Home and office atlas. Hammond, C. S. and company 912
Home and the child. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on the family and parent education 362.7
Home architecture. Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. 728
Home book of great paintings. Hurll, E. M. See note under Hurll 750
Home book of modern verse. Stevenson, B. E., comp. 821.08
Home book of verse. Stevenson, B. E., ed. 821.08
Home care of the infant and child. Tisdall, F. F. 649
Home care of the sick. Noyes, C. D.
In National health series 613
Home care of the sick. Selbert, Mrs N. A. S. See note under Aikens 610.7
Home care of the sick, Improvised equipment in the. Olson, L. M. 610.7
Home decoration. See House decoration
Home economics 640; also 392, 530, 647, 648; also Coss, M. M. Girls and their problems 396; also pages in the following books:
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p305-48 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p107-17, 209-17 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p316-35 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p195-218 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p172-83 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p309-18 371.42
See also life of Richards, Mrs E. H. S.
accounting 647; also 511; also pages in the following books:
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p175-89 640
In Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R., and Studley, L. A. Managing the home, p66-141 640
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p144-72 646
equipment and supplies. See pages in the following book:
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p216-32 728

Home economics—*Continued*
study and teaching 640.7; also pages in the following book:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p318-40 640
Home economics in education. Bevier, I. 640.7
Home finance and taxation. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Home flower-growing. Volz, E. C. 716
Home for the friendly. Frank, Mrs F. K.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p147-53 808.82
Home life in colonial days. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.3
Home life in history. Gloag, J., and Walker, C. T. 914.2
Home-maker and her job. Gilbreth, Mrs L. E. M. 640
Home missions. See Missions, Home
Home missions today and tomorrow. Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment 266
Home nurse's handbook of practical nursing. Aikens, C. A. 610.7
Home nursing, Health and. Douglas, Mrs G. M. T. 610.7
Home nursing. See Newsome, E. Everywoman a nurse
Home of mankind. See Van Loon, H. W. Geography 910
Home of nymphs and vampires. Horton, G. 914.99
Home of the monk. Cranage, D. H. S. 271
Home-owner's manual. Olney, D., and Olney, J. 690
Home ownership, income and types of dwellings. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Home sewage disposal. Hardenbergh, W. A. 628.3
Home sweet home (Song) See pages in the following book:
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p35-48 780.4
Home upholstery. Dane, M.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Home workshop manual. Wakeling, A., ed. 680
Homecoming. Dell, F. 92
Homecraft rugs. Walker, Mrs L. L. 745, alphabet 2
Homecrafts, Ornamental. Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. 745, alphabet 2
Homeland of English authors. Rann, E. H. 914.2
Homemaking, home furnishing and information. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Homeopathy. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p19-29 610.4
Homer. Iliad 883
—Iliad; selections tr. by Pope
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works, p261-534 821
—Odyssey 883
—Odyssey; selections tr. by Pope
In Pope, A. Complete poetical works, p535-635 821
Homer (as subject) 883; also pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p21-67 880
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p19-29 809.1
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p15-62 801
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p3-79 881
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p21-36 880.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p3-36 809
—Iliad (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p23-48 881
In Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Homeric Greece, p29-70 913.38
—Odyssey (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B., Everyday life in Homeric Greece, p71-121 913.38
Homer, Mrs Louise Dilworth (Beatty). See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p98-109 784.9
Homer, Winslow 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p71-80 759.1
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p360-66 759
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p167-90 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p183-97 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p89-114 759.1
Homer and his influence. Scott, J. A. 883
Homerberg, V. O. See Williams, R. S., jt. auth.
Homes and gardens of England. Batsford, H., and Fry, C. 728
Homes of character. Mead, M., and Higgins, D. P. See note at head of class 728
Homes of our ancestors. Halsey, R. T. H., and Tower, E. See note under New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing 749
Homes of the pilgrim fathers. Briggs, M. S. 728
Homespun handicrafts. Bowles, Mrs E. S. 745, alphabet 2
Homiletics. See Preaching; Sermons
Honduras
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p129-51 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañana-land, p241-81 917.2
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p284-356 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p244-59 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p133-69 917.28
history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p119-37 972.8
Honduras, British. See British Honduras
Honegger, Arthur. See pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p223-35 780.92
Honest John Adams. Chinard, G. 92
Honest whore. Dekker, T.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p393-455 822.08
Honey, W. B. English pottery and porcelain. See note under Honey 738
—Old English porcelain 738
Honey 638
Honfleur, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p101-12 914.4
Hongkong. See pages in the following book:
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p248-90 910
Honolulu 919.69; also pages in the following books:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p106-33 919.69
In Gerould, Mrs K. F. Hawaii, scenes and impressions, p1-58 919.69
Honolulu star-bulletin. All about Hawaii. See note under Griffiss 919.69
Honor system. See Self-government (in education)
Honorius of Autun. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p67-85 940.1

Honourable historie of Friar Bacon. See Greene, R.
Hooch, Pieter de 759.9; also pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v3, no. 29 759 Series
Hood, M. G. For girls and the mothers of girls 612.6
Hood, Raymond Mathewson. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p129-42 724
Hood, Thomas. Complete poetical works 821
Hood, Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p201-07 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p49-63 814
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p73-90 821.09
Hood, Mount, Oregon. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p266-84 917.9
Hook, S. Towards the understanding of Karl Marx 335
Hooked rug. Kent, W. W. 745, alphabet 2
Hooked rugs, Collecting. Waugh, E. 745, alphabet 2
Hooked rugs and how to make them. Phillips, Mrs A. M. L. 745, alphabet 2
Hooker, E. R. Hinterlands of the church. See note under Brunner 261
Hooker, H. D. See Gardner, V. R., jt. auth.
Hooker, Joseph. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p33-64 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p263-72 920
Hool, G. A. Reinforced concrete construction 693.5
—and Johnson, N. C. Concrete engineers' handbook. See note under Hool 693.5
—and Johnson, N. C., eds. Handbook of building construction 690
—and Kinne, W. S., eds. Foundations, abutments and footings 624
—and Kinne, W. S., eds. Movable and long-span steel bridges. See note under Ketchum 624
—and Kinne, W. S., eds. Reinforced concrete and masonry structures 693.5
—and Kinne, W. S., eds. Steel and timber structures 624
—and Kinne, W. S., eds. Stresses in framed structures 624
—and Kinne, W. S., eds. Structural members and connections 624
—and Pulver, H. E. Concrete practice 693.5
Hooper, C. E. Reclaiming the old house. See note under Eberlein and Tarpley 728
Hooper, G. Wellington
In English men of action 92 Series
Hooper, J., and Shirley, A. J. Handcraft in wood and metal 739
Hooper, J., and Wells, P. A. See Wells, P. A., jt. auth.
Hooper, L. Handloom weaving 745, alphabet 2
—New draw-loom. See note under Hooper 745, alphabet 2
—Weaving for beginners. See note under Hooper 745, alphabet 2
—Weaving with small appliances 745, alphabet 2
Hoosier book. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley 811
Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape 575
Hoover, C. B. Economic life of soviet Russia 330.947
—Germany enters the Third Reich 943
Hoover, D. D. "Copy!" 070
Hoover, Herbert Clark. Engineer's contribution to modern life
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p117-24 620
—President Hoover's plan
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p386-99 330.973
Hoover, Herbert Clark (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p295-326 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p19-36 920
Hoover, Mrs Lou (Henry) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p236-44 920
Hoover, T. J. Economics of mining (non-ferrous metals) 622
Hope, W. E. What happens to United States paper money
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p296-308 504
Hope, Sir W. H. St J. Grammar of English heraldry 929.6
—Heraldry for craftsmen and designers 745, alphabet 1
Hope-Jones, F. Electric clocks 681
Hope of the world. Fosdick, H. E. 252
Hopes and fears for art. Morris, W. 704
Hopi Indians 970.1; also pages in the following book:
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods, p115-78 970.1
Hopkins, Alfred. Fundamentals of good bank building. See note at head of class 725
—Planning for sunshine and fresh air 728
Hopkins, Arthur. Moonshine
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p19-31 812.08
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p558-71 808.8
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p243-253 808.82
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p174-85 822.08
Hopkins, A. A., ed. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas 603
Hopkins, A. M. See Watters, G. M., jt. auth.
Hopkins, C. C. My life in advertising. See note at head of class 659
Hopkins, C. E. Ohio 917.71
Hopkins, E. J. Our lawless police. See note under Lavine 352.2
—What happened in the Mooney case 343
Hopkins, E. S. Water purification control 628.1
Hopkins, E. W. History of religions 290
—Origin and evolution of religion 290
Hopkins, F. M. Reference guides that should be known 020.7
Hopkins, Gerard Manley. See pages in the following book:
In Leavis, F. R. New bearings in English poetry, p159-93 821.09
Hopkins, Harry L. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p179-84 920
Hopkins, L. T. Curriculum principles and practices 375
Hopkins, M. See Goldmark, P. D., jt. comp.
Hopkins, R. T. Kipling's Sussex. See note at head of class 914.2
—Kipling's Sussex revisited. See note at head of class 914.2
—Sheila Kaye-Smith and the Weald country. See note at head of class 914.2
—Thomas Hardy's Dorset. See note at head of class 914.2
Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders 920
Hopp, A., and Neubecker, W. Estimating sheet metal work. See note at head of class 621.79
Hoppé, E. O. London 914.21
Hoppe, F. G. See Freeman, B., jt. auth.
Hopper, B. Pan-sovietism, the issue before America and the world. See note under White 914.7
Hopper, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Horace. Epistle to the Pisos; tr. by Ben Jonson
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p88-105 801
—Letters 876
—Odes; tr. by Field
In Field, E. Poems, p351-405 811
—Odes and Epodes; tr. by Bennett 874
—Odes (parodies)
In Untermeyer, L. Collected parodies, p81-211 817
—Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica 874
Horace (as subject) 874; also pages in the following books:
In Hamilton, E. Roman way, p150-72 870.9
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p51-75 820.4

Horace and his influence. Showerman, G. 874
Horace and the elegiac poets. Sellar, W. Y. See note under Sellar 871.09
Horder, Sir T. J. Morals and health
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p207-16 252
Horenburger, F. W. Where to cruise
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Horgan, S. H. Photo-engraving primer 777
Horizons. Geddes, N. B. 745, alphabet 1
Horn, A. A., pseud. Trader Horn 92
Horn, H. H. Handbook of law for women. See note under Jessup 347
Horn, J. L. American elementary school 372
—Education of exceptional children 371.9
Hornaday, W. T. American natural history 590
—Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies 917.11
—Minds and manners of wild animals 591.5
—Tales from nature's wonderlands 590
—Taxidermy and zoological collecting 579.4
—Thirty years war for wild life 799
—Wild-animal round up. See note under Hornaday 591.5
Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East 950
Hornblow, A. History of the theatre in America 792
—Training for the stage 792P
Hornblower, F. S. See Houston, M. G., jt. auth.
Hornby, L. G. Balkan sketches 914.97
Horne, C. S. David Livingstone 92
Horne, H. H. Democratic philosophy of education. See note under Dewey 370.1
Horne, Richard Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p95-115 920
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays, v 1, p193-210 824
Hornstein, I. O. See Bradshaw, C. A., jt. auth.
Hornthal, L. See Strode, H., jt. auth.
Hornung, C. P. Handbook of designs and devices 745, alphabet 1
Hornung, J. L. See Nilson, A. R., jt. auth.
Horny hands and hampered elbows. Williams, W. See note under Williams 331.8
Horological hints and helps. See Britten, F. W. Watch and clockmaker's manual 681
Horology. See Clocks and watches; Sundials
Horology. Haswell, J. E. See note at head of class 681
Hors d'oeuvres, Book of. Allen, L. G. 641.5
Horse and his schooling. McTaggart, M. F. 798
Horse and the sword. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v8 930
Horse breeding 636.1
Horse training. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, W. G. L. Saddle horse, p107-203 636.1
Horsemanship 798; also pages in the following books:
In Gay, C. W. Productive horse husbandry, p269-85 636.1
In Taylor, W. G. L. Saddle horse, p204-58 636.1
Horses 636.1; also 569; also pages in the following book:
In McCartney, S. Short cut to good riding, p19-78 798
Horseshoe pitching. See Quoits
Horseshoe Robinson. Tayleure, C. W.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p765-823 812.08
Horst, C. W. Model sail and power boats 623.8
Horstenau, E. Glaise von. See Glaise von Horstenau, E.
Horstmann, H. C., and Tousley, V. H. Practical armature and magnet winding. See note under Hennig 621.31
Hortense de Beauharnais. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p170-74 920
Horth, A. C. Beaten metal work
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—Design and handicraft 745, alphabet 1
Horticulture. See Floriculture; Gardening
Horton, D. Christian and the state
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p184-202 230
Horton, G. Home of nymphs and vampires 914.99
Horton, M. L. Viewpoints in essays 824 Bibl.
Horton, W. M. Psychological approach to theology 201
—Rough sketch of a half formed mind
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p191-218 230
—Theism and the modern mood 211
Hortus. Bailey, L. H., and Bailey, E. Z., comps. 634
Hosic, J. F., and Chase, S. E. Brief guide to the project method 371
Hosie, D. S., lady. Portrait of a Chinese lady 915.1
—Two gentlemen of China. See note under Hosie 915.1
Hosiery, knit underwear and gloves. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Hoskins, R. G. Tides of life 612.4
Hosmer, G. L. Navigation 527
See also Breed, C. B., jt. auth.
Hosmer, Harriet Goodhue. See pages in the following books:
In Colton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p204-14 920
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p329-40 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p203-11 735
Hosmer, J. K. Appeal to arms 973.7
—Outcome of the Civil war 973.7
—Samuel Adams
In American statesmen 92 Series
Hospital libraries 027.6
Hospitals 362; also pages in the following books:
In Cushing, H. W. Consecratio medici, p118-43 610.4
In McCombs, C. E. City health administration, p381-501 614
In Moore, H. H. American medicine and the people's health, p198-247 614
Hospitals and child health. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on medical care for children 362.7
The host; tr. by Szebenyei. Molnár, F.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p405-18 822.08
Hostetler, L. A. Art of social dancing 793.3
Hot lemonade. Ryerson, F., and Clements, C. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p245-55 822.08
Hot water heating 697
Hot-water supply. Dye, F. W. See note at head of class 697
Hotbeds. See pages in the following books:
In Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass, p38-66 635
In Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture, p64-107 635
Hotchkiss, G. B. Outline of advertising 659
See also Tipper, H., jt. auth.
Hotchkiss, W. O. Story of a billion years 550
Hotel Universe. Barry, P. 812
Hotel work. See pages in the following books:
In Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls, p78-87 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p173-78 371.42
Hotels, taverns, etc. See pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p817-29 609
In Mixer, K. Old houses of New England, p251-66 728
England 914.2
London. See London—Hotels, taverns, etc.
management 647.9
New England 917.4; also pages in the following book:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p1-99, 170-222 917.3

Hothouses 716
Hottes, A. C. Book of annuals 716
—Book of perennials 716
—Book of shrubs 715
—Book of trees 715
—Little book of climbing plants 716
—1001 garden questions answered 716
See also Oliver, G. W., jt. auth.
Houdini, Harry. Magician among the spirits 133
—Magician among the spirits; selection
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p315-65 133
Houdini, Harry (as subject) 92; also 793.8; also pages in the following book:
In Doyle, Sir A. C. Edge of the unknown, p1-62 133
Houdini's magic. Gibson, W. B. See note under Gibson 793.8
Houdon, Jean Antoine. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p317-27 759
Hough, B. O. Practical exporting 382
Hough, Emerson. Passing of the frontier. See note under Hough 978
—Story of the cowboy 917.8
—Way to the West 978
Hough, Emerson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p251-59 920
Hough, Lynn Harold. Belief in immortality as a spiritual achievement
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p85-92 237
—Creative freedom
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p152-63 252
—Creative passion
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p290-304 230
—Heroic and reconciling word
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p1-17 230
—ed. Whither Christianity 230
Hough, Lynn Harold (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p167-73 920
Hough, R. B. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada east of the Rocky mountains 582
Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism 612
Houghton, A. D. Cactus book. See note at head of class 716
Houghton, S. Dear departed
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p123-39 822.08
—Fancy free
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p269-81 822.08
—Hindle wakes 822; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p293-327 822.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p193-227 822.08
—Phipps
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p409-23 822.08
Hour-glass. Yeats, W. B.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p211-16 808.82
Hour of American history, from Columbus to Coolidge. Morison, S. E. 973
Hour of sociology. See Groves, E. R. Sociology 301
Hour on health. Fishbein, M. 613
Hour with American music. Rosenfeld, P. 780.9
Hour with the movies and the talkies. Seldes, G. V. 778
Hours, Books of. See pages in the following book:
In Pollard, A. W. Early illustrated books, p174-94 741
Hours in a library. Stephen, Sir L. 820.4
Hours of labor 331.8
See also Labor laws and legislation; Woman—Employment
Hourticq, L. Art in France 709.44
—Rubens 759.9
Hourwich, I. A. Immigration and labor. See note under Fairchild 325.73
House, C. A. Canaries 636.6
House, Edward Mandell. Intimate papers of Colonel House 92
—and Seymour, C., eds. What really happened at Paris 940.314
House, Edward Mandell (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p120-39 920
In New dealers, p345-49 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p169-86 920
House and garden's book of color schemes. Wright, R. L., and McElroy, M., eds. 747
House & garden's second book of houses. Wright, R. L. See note at head of class 728
House and garden's second book of interiors. Wright, R. L., and McElroy, M., eds. See note under Wright and McElroy 747
House and home. Gray, G. 728
House beautiful furnishing annual, 1926. See note at head of class 747
House boats. See Lighty, K., and Lighty, Mrs M. Shanty-boat 917.7; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, D. C. Boat-building and boating, p163-83 623.8
House cleaning 647; also pages in the following books:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p240-72 640
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v2, p130-88 640
House decoration 747; also 728, 749; also pages in the following books:
In Blair, Mrs E. N. Creation of a home, p84-154 640
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p151-293 745, alphabet 1
In Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls, p66-77 371.42
In Candee, H. C. Weaves and draperies, p262-94 745, alphabet 2
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p35-50 707
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions, p25-36 740
In Goldstein, H. I. and Goldstein, V. Art in every day life, p321-443 740
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p419-54 690
In Hicks, A. M. Everyday art, p61-161 740
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p377-95 707
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p133-56 728
In Park, E. A. New backgrounds for a new age, p160-211 709
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H., comps. Manual of homemaking, p29-99 640
In Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life, p103-42 752
See also Furniture; Rugs; Tapestry; Wall paper
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, M. E., and others, comps. Art in home economics, p17-26 016.7
industrial 698
House design, construction and equipment. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 728
House furnishing. See House decoration
House heating. Fishenden, M. W. See note at head of class 697
House heating plans. Alt, H. L. 697
House heating with oil fuel. Fansler, P. E. 697

House in good taste. De Wolfe, E. 747
House of Connelly. See Green, P.
House of David (Sect). See Purnell, Benjamin
House of exile. Waln, N. 915.1
House of God. Short, E. H. 726
House of health. Robertson, Sir J.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
House of life. Rossetti, D. G.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p235-90 821.08
House of Rimmon. Van Dyke, H.
In Poems, p473-548 811
House of simplicity. Seal, E. D. 747
House on Henry Street. Wald, L. D. 331.85
House-painter, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
House painting 698
House plans. See Architecture, Domestic
House plants 716; also pages in the following books:
In Laurie, A., and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops, p70-88 631.8
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p201-80 716
House that Freud built. Jastrow, J. 131.34
House that friendship built. Frankel, R. L.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p233-249 812.08
House that runs itself. Schultz, Mrs G. D., and Schenk, Mrs B. 640
House wiring. Willoughby, G. A. 621.32
House wiring and bell work. Lowndes, W. S. 621.32
Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner 938
Household arithmetic. Ball, K. F., and West, M. E. 511
Household arts for home and school. Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. 640
Household bacteriology. See Buchanan, Mrs E. D. F., and Buchanan, R. E. Bacteriology 589.95
Household carpentry. Roehl, L. M. 694
Household expenses. See Cost and standard of living; Home economics—Accounting
Household management. See Home economics
Household management and kitchens. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Household painter. Kelly, A. A. 698
Household pests 632; also pages in the following book:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p307-17 640
Household physics. Whitman, W. G. 530
Household refrigeration. Hull, H. B. 621.5
Household textiles. Gibbs, C. M. 677
Housekeeping. See Home economics
Housekeeping management in hotels and institutions. Dahl, Mrs C. M. 647.9
Houses. See Architecture, Domestic
Houses, Historic. See Historic houses, etc.
Houses of Lancaster and York. Gairdner, J. 942.04
Houses of stone. Peters, F. F. 728
Housewifery. Balderston, L. R. 640
Housing 331.83; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p35-52 338.4
In Devine, E. T. Progressive social action, p119-56 301
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p511-31, 599-769 690
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p93-109 309.1
In Wood, A. E. Community problems, p33-133 304
See also City planning
Housing, American. Allen, E. L. 728
Housing and the community. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Housing objectives and programs. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 331.83
Housing progress in western Europe. Wood, Mrs E. E. See note under Wood 331.83
Housman, Alfred Edward. Last poems 821
—Name and nature of poetry 808.1
—Shropshire lad 821
Housman, Alfred Edward (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p115-24 820.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p173-92 920
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p77-102 820.4
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p30-39 821.09
Housman, L. Snow man
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p231-63 822.08
—and Granville-Barker, H. G. Prunella 822
Houston, M. G. Ancient Greek, Roman and Byzantine costume and decoration 391
—and Hornblower, F. S. Ancient Egyptian, Assyrian, and Persian costumes and decorations 391
Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature 808.8
Houston, Samuel 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p163-80 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p133-41 920
Houston-Mount Everest expedition, 1933. First over Everest! 915.42
Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour 535
Housum, R. Corsican lieutenant
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p271-94 822.08
—Eligible Mr Bangs
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p169-89 822.08
Hovell, W. H. Journey to Port Philip
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p83-109 994
Hovey, O. E. Movable bridges. See note under Ketchum 624
Hovey, R. See Carman, B., jt. auth.
Hovgaard, W. Voyages of the Norsemen to America. See note under Lawrence 973.1
How a baby is born. See De Schweinitz, K. Growing up 612.6
How a Catholic looks at freedom. Ryan, J. A.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p50-63 323
How a dependable piano technic was won. Brower, H. M.
In Pocket music student 780 Series
How Britain is governed. Muir, R. 342.4
How Canada is governed. Bourinot, Sir J. G. 342.71
How children learn to draw. Sargent, W., and Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M. 741
How cities can cut costs. Ridley, C. E., and Nolting, O. F. 352
How England is governed. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 342.4
How England is governed. Masterman, C. F. G. See note under Marriott 342.4
How far to the nearest doctor? Dodd, E. M. See note at head of class 266
How France built her cathedrals. O'Reilly, E. B. See note under Pennell 726
How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest. Thwaites, R. G. 977
How great cities are fed. Hedden, W. P. 641
How I found Livingstone. Stanley, Sir H. M. See note under Stanley 916.7
How music developed. Henderson, W. J. 780.9
How music grew. Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. 780.9
How peace came to Everyland. Fielden, A. D.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p153-68 812.08
How plants get their names. Bailey, L. H. 580.1
How shall I learn to teach religion? Carrier, B. 268
How the ancients represented death. See Lessing, G. E. Laokoon 701
How the Bible grew. Lewis, F. G. 220
How the French boy learns to write. Brown, R. W. 407
How the great religions began. Gaer, J. See note under Barton 290
How the other half lives. Riis, J. A. 339.1

How the world rides. Fox, F. C. 380
How to analyze costs. Maze, C. L., and Glover, J. G. 657
How to appreciate prints. Weitenkampf, F. 760
How to be a clubwoman. Le Cron, Mrs H. C., and McElroy, Mrs E. W. 367
How to be happy though human. Wolfe, W. B. 131
How to budget for profit. Rowland, F. H. 658
How to budget health. Clark, E. 614.2
How to build a stamp collection. Thorp, P. H. See note under Phillips 383
How to build sixteen ideal motor boats. Chapman, C. F., ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
How to build thirty-five modern motor boats
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
How to chalk talk. Tarbell, H. E. 741
How to choose and use a lens. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v3 770
How to collect stamps. Kimble, R. A. See note under Phillips 383
How to criticize books. Jones, L. See note under Jones 801
How to decorate textiles. Branch, Z. 745, alphabet 2
How to describe and narrate visually. Sherman, L. A. 808
How to design greeting cards. Sprague, E., and Sprague, C. 741
How to design monograms. Sprague, E., and Sprague, C. 745L
How to develop your personality. Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. 137
How to distinguish prints. Hubbard, E. H. 760
How to distinguish the saints in art by their costumes, symbols, and attributes. Bles, A. de 755
How to do publicity. Mayer, R. C. 659
How to draw cartoons. Briggs, C. A. 741
How to draw for reproduction in black and white. Doust, L. A. See note under Doust 741
How to draw in lead pencil. Salwey, J. P. 741
How to draw in pen and ink. Salwey, J. P. 741
How to draw silhouettes. Sprague, C. 741
How to draw the head in light & shade. Renggli, E. 743
How to enjoy music. Peyser, E. R. See note under Spaeth 780
How to enjoy pictures. Littlejohns, J. 750
How to finance home life. Lloyd, E. See note under Donham 647
How to find old Paris. Ware, J. N. 914.436
How to find out. McColvin, L. R. See note under Ward 020.7
How to find the right vocation. Kitson, H. D. 371.42
How to fly. Studley, B. 629.13
How to fly an airplane. White, P. See note under Kneen 629.13
How to get a job during the depression. Graham, W. C. See note under Gebler 371.42
How to get ahead financially. Schnedler, W. A. 339.4
How to grow roses. Pyle, R., McFarland, J. H., and Stevens, G. A. See note at head of class 716
How to identify oriental rugs. Wolfe, Mrs F. A., and Wolfe, A. T. 745, alphabet 2
How to interview. Bingham, W. V. D., and Moore, B. V. 658.3
How to judge a book. Shuman, E. L. 801
How to judge architecture. Sturgis, R. See note at head of class 720
How to judge of a picture. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
How to know architecture. Wallis, F. E. See note at head of class 720
How to know Japanese colour prints. Priestley, A. F. See note under Seidlitz 761
How to know laces. Roberts, E. H. 746
How to know period styles in furniture. Kimerly, W. L. 749
How to know textiles. Small, C. P. 677
How to know the Bible. Hodges, G. See note under Moehlman 220
How to know the butterflies. Comstock, J. H., and Comstock, Mrs A. B. 595.78
How to know the mosses. Dunham, Mrs E. M. 588
How to know the wild flowers. Parsons, Mrs F. T. S. D. 581.9
How to know wild fruits. Peterson, M. G. See note at head of class 581.9
How to letter. Heller, M. See note under Streetor 745L
How to listen to music. Krehbiel, H. E. 780
How to live. Bennett, A. 170
How to live. Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. 613
How to live on twenty-four hours a day. See Bennett, A. How to live 170
How to look at buildings. Braddell, D. 720
How to look at pictures. Witt, R. C. 750
How to make a curriculum. Bobbitt, J. F. 375
How to make clipper ship models. Hobbs, E. W. 623.8
How to make concrete garden furniture and accessories. Fallon, J. T., ed. 717
How to make enlargements. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v5 770
How to make etchings. Barry, J. J. 767
How to make fashion illustrations. Hartman, E. A. 741
How to make good pictures. Eastman kodak company, Rochester, N.Y. 770
How to make hand-made flowers. Smith, A. J. 746
How to make hooked rugs. Taylor, M. P. See note under Kent 745, alphabet 2
How to make lampshades. Allen, R. C. 746
How to make lantern slides. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v7 770
How to make linoleum blocks. Sprague, C. 761
How to make money at home. Wilson, E. 371.42
How to make old-time ship models. Hobbs, E. W. See note under Hobbs 623.8
How to make portraits. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v6 770
How to make prints in colors. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v4 770
How to observe in archaeology. British museum. See note at head of class 913
How to obtain citizenship. Fowler, N. C. 323.6
How to organize and conduct a meeting. Henry, W. H. F., and Seeley, L. 328.1
How to organize the amateur band and orchestra. Korn, R. H. 785
How to organize the curriculum. McMurry, C. A. 372
How to paint portraits. Hall, C. See note under Browne 757
How to pass U.S. government radio license examinations. Duncan, R. L., and Drew, C. E. 621.384
How to play baseball. Ruth, G. H. 796.357
How to play tennis. Beasley, M., and Holmes, M. 796.34
How to play tennis. Burns, J. 796.34
How to prepare for Europe. Guerber, H. A. 914
How to produce amateur plays. Clark, B. H. 792P
How to produce children's plays. Mackay, C. D. 792P
How to put on an amateur circus. Hacker, F. A., and Eames, P. W. 791.3
How to raise money. Pierce, L. L. 361
How to raise turkeys successfully. Lamon, H. M., and Kinghorne, J. W. See note at head of class 636.5
How to read. Kerfoot, J. B. 028
How to read a financial statement. Stockwell, H. G. 657
How to read a profit and loss statement. Stockwell, H. G. See note under Stockwell 657
How to read blueprints. Lowndes, W. S. See note under Dalzell, McKinney and Ritow 744
How to read books. Jones, L. 801
How to read history. Davies, W. W. 900 Bibl.
How to read literature. Wilkinson, G. E. 028
How to read the Bible. Moulton, R. G. 220
How to see a play. Burton, R. 808.2
How to see beasts. Daglish, E. F. See note under Daglish 599
How to see modern pictures. Pearson, R. M. 701
How to show pictures to children. Hurll, E. M. 750
How to sing. Lehmann, L. 784.9
How to sketch from life. Doust, L. A. 743

How to speak English effectively. Vizetelly, F. H. 421
How to speak French like the French. Yersin, M., and Yersin, J. 448
How to spend your money. McCullough, E. 339.4
How to study architecture. Caffin, C. H. 720.9
How to study effectively. Whipple, G. M. See note under Stillman 371.3
How to study pictures. Caffin, C. H. 750
How to study the city church. Douglass, H. P. 261
How to succeed in life. Kleiser, G. 170
How to supervise. Kyte, G. C. 371.2
How to talk. Clapp, J. M., and Kane, E. A. 808.5
How to teach a foreign language. Jespersen, J. O. H. 407
How to teach music to children. Newman, E. See note under Thorn 780.7
How to turn people into gold. Goode, K. M. 658.8
How to understand accounting. Greer, H. C. 657
How to understand the Gospels. Deane, A. C. 226
How to use books and enjoy them. McColvin, L. R. See note under Ward 020.7
How to use English. Vizetelly, F. H. 428.3
How to use pastels. Popham, J. K. See note under Vinall 741
How to use the microscope. Hall, C. A. See note under Neill 578
How to use your mind. Kitson, H. D. 371.3
How to weave linens. Worst, E. F. 745, alphabet 2
How to wind direct-current armatures. Hennig, W. E. 621.31
How to work with tools and wood. Stanley rule and level plant, New Britain, Conn. 684
How to write a play. Ervine, St J. G. See note under Krows 808.2
How to write for radio. Seymour, K., and Martin, J. T. W. 029
How to write letters. Crowther, M. O. See note under Crowther 808.6
How we are governed. See Marriott, Sir J. A. R. How England is governed 342.4
How we got our liberties. Swift, L. B. See note under Bates 323
How we inherit. Altenburg 575.1
How we think. Dewey, J. 153
How you can write plays. Swan, M. E. See note under Krows 808.2
Howard, B. Shenandoah
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 3, p355-445 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p479-512 812.08
Howard, B. A. Mixed school 376.7
Howard, Catherine. See Catherine Howard, queen consort of Henry VIII
Howard, G. E. Preliminaries of the revolution
Howard, J. T. Our American music 780.9
—Program outline of American music. See note under Howard 780.9
—Stephen Foster, America's troubadour 780.92
Howard, L. O. Fighting the insects 92
—History of applied entomology 632
—Insect menace 632
Howard, S. C. Alien corn
In Best plays of 1932/33, p205-37 808.82
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
—Late Christopher Bean. See note under Howard 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932/33, p238-70 808.82
—Lucky Sam McCarver
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p667-720 812.08
—Silver cord 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1926/27, p220-55 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p71-116 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p609-62 808.82
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p1017-58 812.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p629-74 822.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; American plays, v1, p403-522 812.08
—They knew what they wanted. See note under Howard 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1924/25, p56-97 808.82
Howard, W. G. See Francke, K., jt. ed.
Howard-Bury, C. K. Mount Everest, the reconnaissance, 1921. See note under Younghusband 915.42
Howard-Flanders, L., and Carr, C. F. Gliding and motorless flight. See note under White and White 629.13
Howarth, H. E. See Shapley, H., jt. auth.
Howay, F. W. British Columbia 971
Howe, Elias. See pages in the following books:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p338-68 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p159-65 920
Howe, Edgar Watson. Plain people 92
Howe, Edgar Watson (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p260-71 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p34-49 814
Howe, F. C. Confessions of a reformer 92
Howe, G., and Harrer, G., eds. Greek literature in translation 880.8
—Handbook of classical mythology 292
—Roman literature in translation 870.8
Howe, Harriet Emma. The catalog
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.19 020
Howe, Harrison Estell, ed. Chemistry in industry 660
—Chemistry in the world's work. See note under Howe and Turner 660
—and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home 660
See also Farnham, D. T., jt. auth.
Howe, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p151-53 920
Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward) Reminiscences, 1819-1899 92
Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward) (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p284-88 920
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p178-214 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p215-27 920
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p285-312 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p154-63 920
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p251-76 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p117-47 920
Howe, Louis McHenry. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p216-22 920
Howe, M. A. De W., ed. See Field, Mrs A. A. Memories of a hostess 92
Howe, P. P. Life of William Hazlitt 92
Howe, Samuel Gridley. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p75-85 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p294-301 920
Howe, W. D. See Quinn, A. H., jt. ed.
Howe and Lescaze, architects. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p143-56 724
Howell, A. C. Handbook of English in engineering usage. See note under Sypherd and Brown 620.7
Howell, A. H. Florida bird life. See note at head of class 598.2
Howell, William Henry. Human machine
In National health series 613
Howells, M., ed. Life in letters of William Dean Howells. See note under Howells

Howells, William Dean. Familiar Spanish travels 914.6
—Heroines of fiction 823
—Imaginary interviews 814
—Italian journeys 914.5
—Literary friends and acquaintance 810.4
—London films 914.21
—Mouse-trap and other farces 812
—My literary passions. See note under Howells 814
—My Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
—Roman holidays. See note under Howells 914.5
—Seven English cities. See note under Howells 914.2
—Tuscan cities 914.55
—Unexpected guests
In Quinn, A. H., Bough, A. C., and Howe, W. D., eds. Literature of America, v2, p819-29 810.8
—Venetian life 914.53
—Years of my youth 92
Howells, William Dean (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p272-81 920
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p99-123 823
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p278-95 810.4
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p56-81 823
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p156-80 810.4
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p169-78 920
Howes, Mrs E. D. P. Psychology of beauty. See note under Langfeld 701
Howes, F. S. Byrd
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Howey, M. M. Short guide to the art of Europe 709
Howland, C. P. See Survey of American foreign relations 327.73
Howland, H. Theodore Roosevelt and his times
In Chronicles of America, v47 973 Series
Howland, L. Stephen A. Douglas 92
Howlett, W. J. Rule of faith
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p83-96 252
Hows and whys of cooking. Halliday, E. G., and Noble, I. T. 641.5
Hows and whys of human behavior. Dorsey, G. A. 158
Hoxie, R. F. Trade unionism in the United States 331.87
Hoyle. See Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle 795
Hoyle, R. B. Teaching of Karl Barth. See note under Barth 230
Hoyle's games. Foster, R. F. See note under Foster 795
Hoyt, C. H. Texas steer
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p11-45 812.08
Hoyt, J. K. New cyclopedia of practical quotations 808.8Q
Hoyt, Peggy. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p167-77 371.42
Hoyukuk river 917.98
Hrdlička, A. See Bishop, C. W., jt. auth.
Hsiung, Cheng-Chin. See Cheng-Chin Hsiung
Hu Shih. Civilizations of the East and the West
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p25-41 901
In Living philosophies, p235-63 190
Hu Shih (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p143-48 915
Huard, Mme F. W. See Longnon, H. A., jt. auth.
Huart, C. I. Ancient Persia and Iranian civilization. See note at head of class 935
—History of Arabic literature. See note under Gibb 892.7
Hubbard, B. R. Mush, you malemutes! 917.98
Hubbard, C. C., Donaldson, E. R., and Faling, M. F., eds. Drycleaning and redyeing handbook 667
Hubbard, E. H. Craft of etching 767
—How to distinguish prints 760
—ed. On making & collecting etchings. See note under Hubbard 767
—Simple colour block print making. See note under Sprague 761
Hubbard, H. V., and Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Introduction to the study of landscape design 710
Hubbard, H. V., and others. Airports. See note under Black 629.13
See also Hubbard, Mrs T. K., jt. auth.
Hubbard, Leonidas 917.19
Hubbard, S. C. Roses and their culture. See note at head of class 716
Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Manual of planning information 711
—and Hubbard, H. V. Our cities, to-day and to-morrow 711
—and McNamara, K. Planning information up to date
In Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Manual of planning information, pt. 2 711
See also Hubbard, H. V., jt. auth.
Hubbell, G. S. Concordance to the poems of Ralph Waldo Emerson. See note under Emerson 811
Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature 801
—and Beaty, J. O. Introduction to poetry 426
Hubbell, L. E., ed. Book of little houses. See note under Power 728
Huber, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music. p131-36 786
Hubermann, Bronislaw. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p63-71 787
Huc, E. R., and Gabet, J. Travels in Tartary. See note under Mandeville 915
Huckel, O., ed. See Book of common worship 264
Hudders, E. R. Indexing and filing 651.5
Huddleston, S. Back to Montparnasse. See note under Huddleston 914.436
—France 944
—France and the French 914.4
—In and about Paris 914.436
—Normandy 914.42
—Paris salons, cafés, studios 914.436
—What's right with America 917.3
Hudleston, F. J. Gentleman Johnny Burgoyne 92
Hudson, Henry 92; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v1 p82-95 973.2
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p305-34 920
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of the great Northwest, p3-71 971
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p190-97 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p461-93 910
Hudson, Holland. Action!
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p119-31 808.82
—The kite
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p211-33 822.08
—Pottery
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p259-63 808.82
—Shepherd in the distance
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p400-05 808.82
Hudson, H. H. See Winans, J. A., jt. auth.
Hudson, H. N. Shakespeare 822.3
Hudson, Jay William. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p282-85 920
Hudson, M. O. Progress in international organization 341
—World court, 1921-1931 341.1
Hudson, R. G. Electronics 541.2
Hudson, Stephen. See pages in the following book:
In Muir, E. Transition, p85-97 820.4

Hudson, W. H. Adventures among birds 598.2
—Afoot in England 914.2
—Birds and man. See note under Hudson 598.2
—Book of a naturalist 591.5
—Far away and long ago 92
—Hampshire days. See note under Hudson 591.5
—Hind in Richmond Park 591.5
—Idle days in Patagonia 918.2
—Land's End 914.2
—Naturalist in La Plata 591.9
—Nature in Downland. See note under Hudson 591.5
—Shepherd's life. See note under Hudson 914.2
—Traveller in little things 824
Hudson bay 917.12; also 971
Hudson Bay railway. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p365-85 917.12
Hudson river 974.7; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p1-30 917.3
Hudson valley 974.7
Hudson's Bay company 971; also pages in the following books:
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p110-23 979
In Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce, p318-49 380
Hue, Indo-China, French. See pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p39-54 915.9
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p124-65 915.9
Huebner, G. G., and Johnson, E. R. See Johnson, E. R., jt. auth.
Huebner, G. G., and Kramer, R. L. Foreign trade principles and practices 382
Huebner, S. S. Economics of life insurance 368
—Property insurance 368
—Stock market. See note under Noble 332.6
—and McCahan, D. Life insurance as investment 368
Hueffer, F. M. See Ford, F. M.
Hueffer, O. M. French France 914.4
—Some of the English 914.21
Huerta, Victoriano. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p411-25 972
Hueston, E. Coasting down East. See note under Dole 917.41
Huettner, A. F. See Kirkpatrick, T. B., jt. auth.
Hügel, F. von. Mystical element of religion. See note at head of class 248.2
Hugh of Saint Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p86-101 940.1
Hughan, J. W. Study of international government. See note under Mower 341
Hughes, B. Angelica
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p85-97 822.08
—First white woman
In New plays for women & girls, p35-60 812.08
—Liar and the unicorn
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p267-75 808.82
—March heir
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p141-56 822.08
—Murder! Murder! Murder!
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p67-78 822.08
—No more Americans
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p101-17 822.08
—One egg
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p109-34 812.08
—Please do not pick the flowers
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p5-18 812.08
—Three players, a fop and a duchess
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p51-68 822.08
Hughes, Charles Evans. Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere 327.73
—Supreme court of the United States 342.73
Hughes, Charles Evans (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p37-50 920
Hughes, E. H., bp. Easter doubt
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p95-104 237
Hughes, G. Art and Mrs Palmer
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p121-37 822.08
—Babbitt's boy
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p257-71 822.08
—Blue sea and red rose
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p67-83 822.08
—Columbine madonna
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p215-42 812.08
—Eve in Evelyn
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p279-87 808.82
—For the love of Michael
In New plays for women & girls, p19-34 812.08
—Funny business
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p205-27 822.08
—Lace
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p195-202 812.08
—Pierrot's mother
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p305-30 812.08
—Red carnations
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p147-58 822.08
—Story of the theatre. See note under Stevens 792
See also Iwasaki, Y. T., jt. tr.
Hughes, G. S. Mothers in industry 331.4
See also Brunner, E. de S., jt. auth.
Hughes, H. Hell-bent fer heaven 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1923/24, p49-76 808.82
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p535-74 822.08
Hughes, H. S. See Lovett, R. M., jt. auth.
Hughes, J. S. Little ships 910.4
Hughes, L. Dream keeper, and other poems 811
—Fine clothes to the Jew. See note under Hughes 811
—Weary blues. See note under Hughes 811
Hughes, M. V. About England 914.2
—America's England 914.2
Hughes, Rupert. George Washington 92
—Music lovers' cyclopedia 780.3
Hughes, Rupert (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p286-96 920
Hughes, R. A. W. Comedy of danger
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p291-95 808.82
Hughes, Talbot. Dress design 391
Hughes, Thomas. David Livingstone
In English men of action 92 Series
Hugo, Victor Marie, comte. Dramatic works 842
—Hernani; tr. by Mrs N. Crosland
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p293-345 808.82
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p361-409 808.82
—Poems 841
—Ruy Blas 842
Hugo, Victor Marie, comte (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p55-64 808.3
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p428-67 804
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p15-45 842.09
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p344-51 809

Hugo, Victor M., comte (as subject)—*Continued*
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern drama, p15-35 842.09
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p1-32 824
Hugo of Saint Victor. See Hugh of Saint Victor
Hugo Riemann's musik-lexikon. Riemann, H. See note at head of class 780.3
Huizinga, J. Waning of the middle ages. See note under Haskins 940.1
Hulbert, A. B. Forty-niners 917.8
—Frontiers 917.3
—Paths of inland commerce
In Chronicles of America, v21 973 Series
—Soil 973
Hulburt, E. O. Radio and the outer atmosphere
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p140-56 504
Hull, A. E. Great Russian tone-poet, Scriabin 780.92
Hull, Cordell. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p286-95 920
Hull, H. B. Household refrigeration 621.5
Hull, Helen Rose. See Robinson, M. L., jt. auth.
Hull, Helen Rose (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p178-79 920
Hull, Isaac. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p153-65 920
Hull, John. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p135-82 920
Hull, W. I. India's political crisis 954
Hull house, Chicago 331.85
Hullah, A. Theodor Leschetizky
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Hulme, E. M. Middle ages 940.1
Human anatomy for art students. Fripp, Sir A. D., and Thompson, R. 743
Human Australasia. Thwing, C. F. See note under Gregory 919.4
Human biology and racial welfare. Cowdry, E. V., ed. See note at head of class 570
Human body. See Anatomy; Physiology
Human body. Martin, H. N. See note at head of class 612
Human body. Stopes, M. C. C. See note at head of class 612
Human engineering. Myers, H. H. 174
Human factor in business. Rowntree, B. S. 331.8
Human figure in art 743; also pages in the following books:
In Blake, V. Art and craft of drawing, p144-63 741
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p38-47 707
In Seaby, A. W. Drawing for art students and illustrators, p63-105 741
Human geography. Brunhes, J. See note under Huntington and Cushing 573
Human habitat. Huntington, E. 573
Human history. Smith, G. E. 930
Human immortality. James, W. 237
Human inheritance. Downing, E. R.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p419-39 504
Human learning. Thorndike, E. L. 370.15
Human machine. See Bennett, A. How to live 170
Human machine. Howell, W. H.
In National health series 613
Human mechanism. Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. 612
Human mind. Menninger, K. A. 132
Human mind and the behaviour of man. Wells, H. G., Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. See note under Wells and Huxley 570
Human nature and conduct. Dewey, J. 150
Human nature and its remaking. Hocking, W. E. 170
Human nature and management. Tead, O. 658.3
Human nature and the church. Lindley, P. E. See note under Smith 250
Human nature and the social order. Cooley, C. H. See Cooley, C. H., Angell, R. C., and Carr, L. J. Introductory sociology 301
Human needs and world Christianity. McConnel, F. J., bp. See note under Patton 261
Human origins. MacCurdy, G. G. 571
Human personality and its survival of bodily death. Myers, F. W. H. 133
Human physiology. Stiles, P. G. 612
Human race. See Anthropology; Man
Human traits and their social significance. Edman, I. 301
Human waste in education. Reed, Mrs A. Y. 379
Human worth of rigorous thinking. Keyser, C. J. 510
Humanism. See Buck, P. M. Golden thread 801; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college, p1-31 807
In Foerster, N. Toward standards, p3-41, 136-212 801
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p157-87 851.09
In Lindsay, T. M. History of the reformation, v 1, p158-88 270
See also Classical education; Learning and scholarship
20th century 140; also 210, 211; also pages in the following books:
In Eastman, M. Literary mind, p13-53 804
In Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism, p125-78 509
In Sperry, W. L. Signs of these times, p103-47 230
Humanism and America. Foerster, N., ed. 814.08
Humanism and tyranny. Emerton, E. See note under Sedgwick 945
Humanity uprooted. Hindus, M. G. 914.7
Humanizing religion. Potter, C. F. 140
Hume, David. Enquiry concerning the principles of morals
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p427-42 170
—Selections 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p375-411 190
—Treatise of human nature. See note under Hume 192
Hume, David (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p199-214 109
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory, p84-115 171
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p149-92, 524-28 140
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p147-67 104
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p97-125 190
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p163-81 192
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p139-51 920
Hume, H. H. Azalias and camellias. See note at head of class 716
—Cultivation of citrus fruits 634
Hume, R. E., comp. Treasure-house of the living religions 290
—World's living religions 290
—tr. See Upanishads. The Thirteen principal Upanishads 294
Hume, S. J., and Foster, L. M. Theater and school 792P
Hummel, George Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p297-99 920
Humming-birds. See pages in the following book:
In Beebe, C. W. Beneath tropic seas, p165-83 591.92
Humor. See Wit and humor
Humoresque. Wolfe, H. 821
Humorists, American 817
Humperdinck, Engelbert. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p199-201 782
Humphrey, A. W. Modern case for socialism 335

Humphrey, E. F. Economic history of the United States 330.973
Humphrey, G. Come with me through Budapest. See note under Hungary yesterday and today 914.39
—Poland, the unexplored 914.38
—Women in American history 920
Humphrey, George Colvin. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p284-95 920
Humphrey, Z. Beloved community 818
—Chrysalis. See note under Humphrey 818
—Winterwise 818
Humphreys, David. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p56-63 420
Humphreys, Mrs P. W. Practical book of garden architecture. See note under Fallon 717
Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air 551.5
—Weather and aviation
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p144-49 504
—Weather proverbs and paradoxes 551.5
Humphry, L. Manual of nursing; medical and surgical. See note at head of class 610.7
Hund, A. High-frequency measurements 621.37
Hundred and seventy Chinese poems. Waley, A., tr. 895
Hundred fables. La Fontaine, J. de 841
Hundred years of grand opera in New York. Mattfeld, J. See note under Streatfeild 782
Hundred years of psychology. Flügel, J. C. See note under Murphy 150
Hundred years' war, 1339-1453 940.1
Huneker, James Gibbons. Chopin 780.92
—Egoists. See note under Huneker 814
—Essays 814
—Franz Liszt 780.92
—Iconoclasts. See note under Shaw 809.2
—Ivory apes and peacocks 814
—Mezzotints in modern music 780.4
—Overtones; a book of temperaments 780.4
—Steeplejack 92
Huneker, James Gibbons (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p216-30 810.4
In Mencken, H. L. Book of prefaces, p151-94 814
Hungarian drama 894; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p113-18 809.2
Hungarian language 494
Hungarian literature 894
Hungarian peasant customs. Viski, K. See note under Smith 914.39
Hungarian poetry—Collections 894
Hungary
description and travel 914.39; also Starkie, W. F. Raggletaggle 397; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p130-51 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p71-137 914
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p381-86 914
history 943.9; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p317-28 910
politics and government 342; also pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p72-89 321
Hungary, land and people. Smith, Mrs L. S. 914.39
Hungary yesterday and today 914.39
Hunger. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p271-76 504
Hunger. Pillot, J. E.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p161-74 812.08
Hunger fighters. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Hungerford, E., ed. Planning a trip abroad. See Jaekel, B. Planning a trip abroad 914
—Our railroads tomorrow 385
—Story of public utilities 380.16
—Transportation and communication
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p85-121 917.3
Hunnicutt, B. H., and Reid, W. W. Story of agricultural missions. See note at head of class 266
Huns, Story of the. Brion, M. 950
Hunt, A. E. See Peabody, J. E., jt. auth.
Hunt, C. L. Life of Ellen H. Richards 92
Hunt, C. W. Library work with children
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.29 020
—What shall we read to the children? 028.5
Hunt, E. C. See Hunt, W. B., jt. auth.
Hunt, E. E. Audit of America 330.973
—Conferences, committees, conventions and how to run them 328.1
—Tryon, F. G., and Willits, J. H. What the coal commission found 338.2
Hunt, G. John C. Calhoun
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
Hunt, Leigh. Autobiography 92
—Essays 824
Hunt, Leigh (as subject) 92
Hunt, R. D., and Sánchez, Mrs. N. V. de G. Short history of California 979.4
Hunt, Richard Morris. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p390-99 704
Hunt, Violet. Wife of Rossetti 759.2
Hunt, Violet (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p125-34 820.4
Hunt, W. History of England from the accession of George III to the close of Pitt's first administration
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v10. See note at head of class 942
Hunt, W. B., and Hunt, E. C. Fifty alphabets 745L
Hunt, W. F. See Kraus, E. H., jt. auth.
Hunt, William Holman. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p302-09 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p242-53 759.2
Hunt, William Morris. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 104 759 Series
Hunter, D. Paper-making in the classroom 676
Hunter, G. L. Decorative furniture. See note at head of class 749
—Practical book of tapestries 746
See also Cescinsky, H., jt. auth.
Hunter, G. W. Problems in biology 570
Hunter, John. See pages in the following book:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p249-57 610.9
Hunter, J. A. Cloths and the cloth trade 677
Hunter, R. Links 796.352
Hunter, R. C. Old houses in England. See note under Gotch 728
Hunter, Sir W. W. Brief history of the Indian peoples 954
Hunters & artists. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v2 930
Hunters of the great north. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
Hunting 799.2; also 799, 916.7; also pages in the following books:
In Burton, R. G. Book of the tiger, p161-238 599
In Coolidge, H. J., and Roosevelt, T. Three kingdoms of Indo-China, p49-231, 235-99 915.9
In Maddison, I. Riding astride for girls, p131-88 798
W. D. Book of winter 796.9
See also Camping; also life of Siemel, S.

Hunting adventures in the West. Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
Hunting and adventure in the Arctic. Nansen, F. 919.8
Hunting insects in the South seas. Cheesman, L. E. 595.7
Hunting of the buffalo. Branch, E. D. 799.2
Hunting of the snark. Carroll, Lewis, pseud. 827
Hunting the grisly. See Roosevelt, T. Wilderness hunter
Hunting under the microscope. Shipley, Sir A. E. 591.92
Hunting with the bow & arrow. Pope, S. T. See note under Rounsevelle 799.3
Huntington, A. O. Studies of trees in winter. See note under Blakeslee and Jarvis 582
Huntington, E. Character of races 572
—Civilization and climate 573
—Human habitat 573
—Red man's continent
In Chronicles of America, v1 973 Series
—Society and its physical environment
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p191-304 301
—West of the Pacific 915
—and Cushing, S. W. Principles of human geography 573
—and Visher, S. S. Climatic changes 551.5
—and Whitney, L. F. Builders of America 312
—Williams, F. E., and Van Valkenburg, S. Economic and social geography 380
—and others. Business geography 380
Huntington, H. B. See Baker, G. P., jt. auth.
Huntington, W. C. Building construction 690
Hunziker, O. F. Butter industry 637
—Condensed milk and milk powder. See note under Hunziker 637
Hurd, L. M. Practical poultry-farming 636.5
Hurgronje, C. S. Islam and the race problem
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p79-90 297
Hurlbut, W. J. Bride of the Lamb
In Best plays of 1925/26, p275-305 808.82
Hurlbutt, F. Old Derby porcelain and its artists-workmen. See note at head of class 738
Hurley, F. Argonauts of the south 919.9
—Pearls and savages. See note under Holmes 919.5
Hurll, E. M. Home book of great paintings. See note under Hurll 750
—How to show pictures to children 750
Hurlock, E. B. Psychology of dress 391
Hurricanes. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p136-44 504
Hurst, E. Technical man sells his services 371.42
Hurst, Fannie. See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p180-86 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p237-55 920
Hurst, G. L. Outline of the history of Christian literature. See note under Case 270
Husband, J. Americans by adoption 920
—and Harby, W. Structural engineering 690
Husband, M. F. A. Dictionary of the characters in the Waverly novels of Sir Walter Scott 823D
Huse, H. R. Illiteracy of the literate 401
Huss, John. See pages in the following book:
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia, p55-79 914.37
Hussein, T. Egyptian childhood. See note at head of class 916.2
Husserl, Edmund. See pages in the following book:
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p401-14 296
Hussey, C. See Jekyll, G., jt. auth.
Hussey, C. L. See Fish, C. R., jt. auth.
Hussey, D. Mozart
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Hussites. See pages in the following book:
In Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, p206-42 940.1
Hutcheon, J. E. Things seen in Madeira 914.69
Hutcheson, F. Inquiry concerning moral good and evil
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p394-417 170
Hutcheson, T. B., and Wolfe, T. K. Production of field crops 633
Hutchins, M., Johnson, A. S., and Williams, M. S. Guide to the use of libraries 020.7
Hutchinson, Mrs Anne (Marbury) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p303-07 920
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p210-24 917.4
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p1-22 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p18-29 920
Hutchinson, Arthur Stuart-Menteth. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p133-39 820.4
Hutchinson, H. N. Extinct monsters and Creatures of other days 566
Hutchinson, P. Ordeal of western religion 261
—Storm over Asia 950
—World revolution and religion 261
See also Luccock, H. E., jt. auth.
Hutchinson, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1, p1-51 973
Hutchinson, W. Doctor in war. See note at head of class 940.47
Hutt, A. Condition of the working class in Britain. See note at head of class 331.8
Hutt, W. H. Theory of collective bargaining 331.2
Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches 914.5
—Cities of Sicily 914.58
—Cities of Spain 914.6
—Cities of Umbria 914.56
—Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa 914.55
—Glimpse of Greece 914.95
—Highways and byways in Gloucestershire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Somerset
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Wiltshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Milan and Lombardy 914.52
—Perugino
In Popular library of art 759 Series
—Valley of Arno. See note under Hutton 914.55
—Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany 914.55
Hutton, J. Fashionable follies
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p9-86 812.08
Hutton, J. A. Image of immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p107-13 237
—"The lame walk"
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p237-48 252
Hutton, L. See Waters, Mrs C. E., jt. auth.
Hutton, R. H. Sir Walter Scott
In English men of letters 92 Series
Hutton, W. H. Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Hutty, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Hutzel, E. L., and MacGregor, M. L. Policewoman's handbook 352.2
Huxley, Aldous Leonard. Along the road, notes and essays of a tourist 824
—Jesting Pilate 910
—Music at night 824
—Proper studies. See note under Huxley, A. L. 824
—Texts & pretexts 808.1
Huxley, Aldous Leonard (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p135-45 820.4

Huxley, Aldous L. (as subject)—*Continued*
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p268-300 808.3
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p235-46 804
In Muir, E. Transition, p101-13 820.4
Huxley, J. S. Africa view 916.7
—Ants 595.7
—Bird-watching and bird behaviour 598.2
—Progress shown in evolution
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p327-39 575
—Religion: its persistence and human character
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p103-18 215
—Religion and science
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p397-425 901
—Religion without revelation 215
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p1-21 215
—Scientist among the soviets 914.7
—Stream of life 575
—What dare I think? 504
—What Darwin really said. See note under Darwin 575
See also Haldane, J. B. S., jt. auth.; Wells, H. G., jt. auth.
Huxley, L. Life and letters of Thomas Henry Huxley 92
—Life of Darwin. See note under Darwin 92
Huxley, Thomas Henry. Essays 504
—Evolution and ethics
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p363-96 901
—Lectures and lay sermons 824
—Man's place in nature 572
—Method of scientific investigation
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p128-39 504
—Science and culture
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p289-305 504
Huxley, Thomas Henry (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v2, p199-226 973
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p227-38 930
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser, p193-244 814
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p99-147 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p175-204 920
Huygens, Christian. See pages in the following book:
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p48-54 520.9
Huysmans, Joris Karl. See pages in the following book:
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p247-76 814
Hyacinth Halvey. See Gregory, I. A. P., lady
Hyamson, A. M. Dictionary of English phrases 803
—Palestine 956.9
—Palestine old and new 915.69
Hyatt, Anna Vaughan. See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p340-51 735
Hyde, B. E. Sewing book 646
Hyde, D. Literary history of Ireland. See note under Hyde 891.6
—Marriage
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p239-48 808.82
—Story of early Gaelic literature 891.6
Hyde, E. See Clarendon, E. Hyde, 1st earl of
Hyde, G. M. Journalistic writing 070
Hyde, W. De W. Five great philosophies of life 171
Hyde, W. W. Greek religion and its survivals. See note under Harrison 292
Hyde park. Tweedie, Mrs A. See note at head of class 914.21
Hydraulic engineering 621.2; also 621.31; also pages in the following book:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p208-27 620
See also Irrigation; Pumping machinery; Reclamation of land
Hydraulic machinery 621.2
Hydraulics 532; also 621.2
Hydrochloric acid. See pages in the following book:
In Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology, p123-37 661
Hydro-electric handbook. Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. De W. 621.31
Hydro-electric power stations. Rushmore, D. B. and Lof, E. A. See note under Creager 621.31
Hydrogen. See pages in the following books:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p218-35, 247-58 504
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p152-236 665
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms, p131-40 540
Hydroplanes—Models. See pages in the following book:
In Leitch, A. C. Miniature boat building, p82-125 623.8
Hygiene 613; also 371.7, 371.74, 612, 614; also pages in the following books:
In Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism, p339-580 612
In Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair, p34-71 616.5
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p1133-61 500
See also Beauty, Personal; Children—Care and hygiene; Diet; Gymnastics; Infants—Care and hygiene; Mental physiology and hygiene; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Physical education and training; Physiology; Sleep; Ventilation; Woman—Health and hygiene
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Towards health, p349-56 613
history 610.9; also pages in the following book:
In Douglas, Mrs G. M. T. Health and home nursing, p3-67 610.7
industrial. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
mental. See Mental physiology and hygiene
public. See Public health
rural 614; also 628.4; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, M. Nurse in public health, p20-51 610.7
In Kibbey, C. H. Principles of sanitation, p157-297 614
sexual. See Sexual hygiene
social. See Public health; also Hygiene; Prostitution; Sexual hygiene
study and teaching 371.7; also pages in the following books:
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p553-93 371
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p345-60 371
Hygiene and public health. Parkes, L. C., and Kenwood, H. R. 614
Hygiene and sanitation. Williams, J. F. See note under Williams 613
Hygiene of community, school and home. Steel, E. W., and White, E. G. 614
Hygiene of employment. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Hygiene of instruction. Averill, L. A. See note under Averill 371.7
Hygiene of marriage. Everett, M. S. See note under Wright 176
Hygiene of sanitation. See Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism 612
Hygiene of the school child. Terman, L. M., and Almack, J. C. 371.7
Hygiene of the voice. Voorhees, I. W. 784.9
Hyland, P. H., and Kommers, J. B. Machine design 621.8
Hylander, C. J. Cruisers of the air 629.13
Hyma, A. Europe from the renaissance to 1815 940.2
—ed. See Thomas à Kempis. Imitation of Christ 242
Hymns 245
See also Religious poetry

Hymns from the Rigveda. Vedas. See note under Vedas 294
Hymns in human experience. Hart, W. J. 245
Hymns of the breviary and missal. Britt, M., ed. 245
Hypatia. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p35-38 920
Hyperspace. See Fourth dimension
Hypnotism. See pages in the following books:
In Münsterberg, H. On the witness stand p201-28 150
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death, p116-67 133
Hysteria. See pages in the following book:
In Jastrow, J. Piloting your life, p107-38 131

I am a fugitive from a Georgia chain gang! Burns, R. E. 92
I am a woman—and a Jew. Stern, Mrs E. G. L. 92
I believe in God. Royden, A. M. 230
I can remember Robert Louis Stevenson. Masson, R. O. See note under Stevenson 92
I cover the waterfront. Miller, M. 818
I discover Greece. Franck, H. A. 914.95
I find my vocation. Kitson, H. D. 371.42
I go nursing. Kern, Mrs C. J. 610.7
I know George Washington. Phelps, P.
In New plays for women & girls, p95-118 812.08
I like diving. Eadie, T. 627
I married a ranger. Smith, Mrs D. M. 917.91
The I. W. W. Brissenden, P. F. See note at head of class 331.87
I was a spy! McKenna, Mrs M. C. 940.48
I was sent to Athens. Morgenthau, H., and Strother, F. 949.5
I went to pit college. Gilfillan, H. W. 331.8
I would live it again. Foraker, Mrs J. B. 92
Iarmolinskii, A. T. See Yarmolinsky, A.
Ibáñez, V. Blasco. See Blasco Ibáñez, V.
Ibbetson, A. Tea 663
Iberville, P. Le Moyne d'. See Le Moyne d' Iberville, P.
Ibisa. See Iviza
Ibsen, Henrik. Doll's house; tr. by Archer
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p642-81 808.82
In Houston, P. H., and Smith R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p294-331 808.8
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p731-68 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v 1, p 1-104 808.82
—Enemy of the people; tr. by Mrs E. Marx-Aveling
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
—Hedda Gabler; tr. by Gosse and Archer
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v2, p 1-120 808.82
—Wild duck; tr. by Mrs F. E. Archer
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p11-58 808.82
—Works 839.82
Ibsen, Henrik (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p349-96 804
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama, p1-29 809.2
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p326-43 804
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama, p66-89 809.2
In Ellis, H. New spirit, p133-73 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p247-59 824
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p75-195 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p302-26 814
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama, an essay in interpretation, p7-28 809.2
Ice—Manufacture 621.5
Ice age. See Glacial epoch
Ice ages, recent and ancient. Coleman, A. P. 551.7
Ice-boating. Stone, H. L., ed. 796.9
Ice boats 796.9
Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself. Geister, E. 793
Ice cream. See Ices
Ice hockey. See Hockey
Ice industry. See pages in the following book:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p136-53 660
Ice sports. See Winter sports
Icebound. See Davis, O.
Iceland
civilization 949.1; also pages in the following book:
In Olrik, A. Viking civilization, p175-207 948
description and travel 914.91; also 914.8; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer, p330-97 914.8
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p113-20 919.8
history 949.1; also pages in the following book:
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland, p153-68 948
politics and government 949.1
social life and customs 949.1
Icelandic and Old Norse literature 839.6
See also Sagas; Scandinavian literature
Icelandic and Old Norse poetry 839.6
Icelandic poetry, Modern 839.6
Icelandic sagas. Cralgie, W. A. 839.6
Ices 641.86; also pages in the following book:
In McDowell, J. C., and Field, A. M. Dairy enterprises, p389-96 637
Ichihashi, Y. Japanese in the United States 325.73
—Washington conference and after. See note under Buell 341.6
Ickes, Harold Le Clair. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p184-90 920
Iconoclasts. Huneker, J. G. See note under Shaw 809.2
Iconography. See Art; Christian art and symbolism
I'd like to do it again. Davis, O. 92
Iddesleigh, Stafford Henry Northcote, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p211-26 920
Idea of a university. Newman, J. H., cardinal See note at head of class 378
Idea of God as affected by modern knowledge. Fiske, J. See note under Fiske 211
Idea of God, historical, critical, constructive. Beckwith, C. A. 231
Idea of great poetry. Abercrombie, L. See note under Abercrombie 808.1
Idea of immortality. Seth Pringle Pattison, A. 237
Idea of national interest. Beard, C. A., and Smith, G. H. E. 327.73
Ideal series, Motor boating's 623.8
Idealism 140; also 192; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p320-38 109
In Balfour, A. J. B., 1st earl of. Foundations of belief, p145-65 239
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p182-222 104
In Crespi, A. Contemporary thought of Italy, p11-66 195
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p39-73 230
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p1-30 104
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p19-53, 229-78 191

Idealism—*Continued*
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p207-359 190
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy, p67-147 190
Idealism in literature. See Bridges, R. S. Spirit of man 808.8
Idealist. Down, O.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p367-80 822.08
Idealist view of life. Rādhākrishnan, Sir S. See note under Barrett 140
Idealistic argument in recent British and American philosophy. Cunningham, G. W. See note under Barrett 140
Ideals of American government. See Hart, A. B. National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907 973
Ideals of Indian art. Havell, E. B. See note under Havell 709.54
Ideas for young piano teachers. Bosworth, H. D.
In Pocket music student 780 Series
Idelsohn, A. Z. Jewish music in its historical development. See note under Ewen 780.9
Identity (Logic) See pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p34-49 104
Identity, Personal. See Personality
Ideology. See Whitehead, A. N. Adventures of ideas 901
Ides of March. Bennett, A., and Alcock, F.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p39-53 822.08
Idle days in Patagonia. Hudson, W. H. 918.2
Idols behind altars. Brenner, A. 709.72
Idylls of the king. Tennyson, A. Tennyson, 1st baron. See note under Tennyson 821
If I could preach just once. See If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser. 252
If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser. 252
If I had only one sermon to preach. Marchant, Sir J., ed. 252
If I had only one sermon to preach. Stelzle, C., comp. 252
If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality. Stidger, W. L., ed. 237
If I had only one sermon to prepare. Newton, J. F., ed. See note under Newton 251
If I were a preacher. See If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser. 252
If I were to make a garden. Wilson, E. H. See note at head of class 716
If parents only knew. Cleveland, E. 371.103
If you go to South America. Foster, H. L. 918
Ifugaos 919.14
Igorot. See Kane, S. E. Life or death in Luzon 919.14
Ilbert, Sir C. P. Parliament 328
Ile. See O'Neill, E. G.
Iles, G. Leading American inventors 920
Iles de Lérins. See Lérins, Iles de, France
Iliad. See Homer
Ilin, M., pseud. See Marshak, I. I.
I'll take my stand; the South and the agrarian tradition 917.5
Illinois—History 977.3
Illiteracy of the literate. Huse, H. R. 401
Illiterate digest. Rogers, W. 817
Illuminating engineering. Cady, F. E., and Dates, H. B., eds. 628.9
Illuminating engineering society. Committee on residence lighting. Artificial light and its application in the home 628.9
Illumination. See Lighting
Illumination of books and manuscripts. See pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p326-64 709
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p18-29 709
In Johnston, E. Writing & illuminating, & lettering, p98-234 745L
In Orcutt, W. D. In quest of the perfect book, p109-52 655.1
In Underwood, E. G. Short history of French painting, p1-13 759.4
See also Alphabets
Illustrated books 760
Illustrated dictionary of modern musical instruments. Clark, W. D. 785
Illustrated flora of the northern United States, Canada and the British possessions. Britton, N. L., and Brown, A. 581.9
Illustrated flora of the Pacific states. Abrams, L. See note under Clements 581.9
Illustrated guide to the National gallery. London. National gallery. See note under Milton 708
Illustrated history of English literature. See Garnett, R., and Gosse, E. W. English literature 820.9
Illustrated history of furniture. Litchfield, F. See note under Schmitz 749
Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada. Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W. 582
Illustrated technical dictionary. Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A., eds. See note at head of class 603
Illustration in advertising. Larned, W. L. 659
Illustration of books 760; also 741, 655; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p27-38 707
In Davenport, C. J. H. Byways among English books, p91-141 090
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints, p174-99 760
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography, p148-77 010
In Field, W. T. Guide to literature for children, p140-53 028.5
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, p415-31 741
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art, p277-305 709.73
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p287-342 814
In Stern, P. V. D. Introduction to typography, p80-90 655.2
See also Drawing; Engraving; Illumination of books and manuscripts
Ilsley, S. M. Feast of the Holy Innocents
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p407-28 812.08
I'm not complaining. Kreymborg, A.
In New plays for women & girls, p247-58 812.08
Imaginary conversations. Landor, W. S. 828
Imaginary interviews. Howells, W. D. 814
Imagination 155; also pages in the following books:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p57-75 112
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry, p259-80 809.1
Imbecility See Feeble-minded
Imitation. See pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p245-55 104
Imitation and other essays. Grandgent, C. H. 814
Imitation of Christ. Thomas à Kempis 242
Immediate origins of the war. Renouvin, P 940.31
Immigrant and the community. Abbott, G. 325.73
Immigrant backgrounds. Fairchild, H. P. 325.73
Immigrant gifts to American life. Eaton, A. H. 709
Immigrant tide. Steiner, E. A. 325.73
Immigrant's day in court. Claghorn, K. H. 325.73
Immigration and emigration 325.73; also pages in the following books:
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man, p110-21 917.3
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Way of escape, p145-68 304
In Ross, E. A. Standing room only, p285-55 312
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p119-29 917.3
In Thompson, W. S. Population problems, p373-92 312
See also subdivision Immigration and emigration under names of countries (e.g. U. S.—Immigration and emigration)

Immigration and emigration law 325.73
Immigration and labor. Hourwich, I. A. See note under Fairchild 325.73
Immigration and race attitudes. Bogardus, E. S. 325.73
Immigration crossroads. Panunzio, C. M. 325.73
Immigration problem. Jenks, J. W., and Lauck, W. J. 325.73
Immigration restriction. Garis, R. L. 325.73
Immoral literature. See Literature, Immoral
Immortality 237; also 133, 248; also Royce, J. World and the individual 110; also pages in the following books:
In Black, H. Adventure of being man, p123-70 230
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays, p184-200 230
In Gilkey, J. G. What can we believe? p46-64 284
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy, p279-92 104
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p266-81 204
In Jacks, L. P. Living universe, p87-111 204
In Royce, J. World and the individual, v2, p279-331, 415-52 110
In Worcester, E. Making life better, p211-44 131
See also Future life; Soul
Immunity. See pages in the following book:
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health p191-211 613
Impatience of a parson. Sheppard, H. R. L. 261
Imperial federation 342.4; also 971; also pages in the following book:
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British Empire, p 1-42 942.08
Imperial incense (Tzu-Hsi). Der Ling, princess 92
Imperial Russia, 1801-1917. Karpovich, M. M. 947
Imperialism 327; also 172.4, 327.73; also Hall, W. P. Empire to commonwealth 942.08; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. A. Growth and decadence of constitutional government, p202-36 342.73
See also U.S.—Territorial expansion
Imperialism and civilization. Woolf, L. S. See note under Peffer 327
Imperialism and world politics. Moon, P. T. 327
Impertinence of the creature. Gordon-Lennox, C. C.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p165-70 822.08
Implements, utensils, etc. 749
Importance of being earnest. See Wilde, O.
Imposts and amity. Davis, J. W.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p136-47 329
Impressionism (Art) 759; also Poore, H. R. Modern art 709; also pages in the following books:
In Cheney, S. Primer of modern art, p1-96 709
In Craven, T. Men of art, p459-76 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p237-43 704
In Hagen, O. F. L. Art epochs and their leaders, p272-318 709
In Harrison, B. Landscape painting, p207-33 758
In Johnson, C. English painting, p278-311 759.2
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p149-80 759
See also Post-impressionism (Art)
Impressionism (Criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Foerster, N. Toward standards, p42-74 801
Impressions and comments. See Ellis, H. Fountain of life 824
Impressions of great naturalists. Osborn, H. F. 920
Impressions of Japanese architecture and the allied arts. Cram, R. A. See note at head of class 722
Impressions of old New Orleans. Genthe, A. See note under Saxon 917.63
Impressions of South America. Siegfried, A. 918
Impressions of Soviet Russia. Dewey, J. 914.7
Improvement of the assignment. Yoakam, G. A. 371.3
Improving your Sunday school. Vieth, P. H. See note under Hartshorne and Ehrhart 268
Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick. Olson, L. M. 610.7
Improvised stage. Somerscales, M. I. 792P
In a garden. Barry, P.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p301-33 822.08
In a garden. Egan, F. C.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p586-91 808.8
In Abraham's bosom. See Green, P.
In an unknown land. Gann, T. W. F. 917.28
In and about Paris. Huddleston, S. 914.436
In and out of the old missions of California. James, G. W. 917.94
In Barbary. Powell, E. A. 916.1
In beaver world. Mills, E. A. 599
In Borneo jungles. Krohn, W. O. 919.11
In brightest Africa. Akeley, C. E. 916.7
In China, 1920-1921. Bonnard, A. 915.1
In coldest Africa. Wells, C. 916.7
In confidence. Prydz, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p285-94 808.82
In darkest Africa. Stanley, Sir H. M. 916.7
In defense of liberty. Wood, W., and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America, v7 973 Series
In defense of tomorrow. Bowden, R. D. 917.3
In Dixon's kitchen. Stout, W.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p87-120 812.08
In Egypt. Van Dyke, J. C. 916.2
In Flanders fields. McCrae, J. 811C
In front of Potter's. Tompkins, F. G.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p397-407 808.82
In great waters. McNeil, S. G. S. 92
In Java. Van Dyke, J. C. 919.1
In-laws. Ford, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p87-102 822.08
In Mizzoura. Thomas, A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p447-519 812.08
In Morocco. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 916.4
In my end is my beginning (Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots). Baring, M. 92
In my zoo. Eipper, P. 591.5
In old New York. Janvier, T. A. 974.71
In one ear. . . Sullivan, F. 817
In place of profit. Ward, H. F. 330.947
In praise of France. Gwynn, S. L. 914.4
In praise of North Wales. Bradley, A. G. 914.29
In primitive New Guinea. Holmes, J. H. 919.5
In quest of El Dorado. Graham, S. 917
In quest of the perfect book. Orcutt, W. D. 655.2
In quest of the sun. Gerbault, A. 910.4
In savage Australia. Dahl, K. See note under Wilkins 919.4
In Scotland again. Morton, H. C. V. 914.1
In search of America. Hazard, Mrs L. L., ed. 810.8
In search of England. Morton, H. C. V. 914.2
In search of Ireland. Morton, H. C. V. 914.15
In search of our ancestors. Boyle, M. E. See note under Boyle 571
In search of Scotland. Morton, H. C. V. 914.1
In search of Wales. Morton, H. C. V. 914.29
In the Amazon jungle. Lange, A. See note at head of class 918.1
In the dark. Hirschbein, P.
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p179-210 892.42
In the days of my father, General Grant. Grant, J. R., and Granger, H. F. See note under Grant 92
In the footsteps of the Lincolns. Tarbell, I. M. 92
In the heart of Spain. Moore, T. E. See note under Maugham 914.68
In the land of the lion. Kearton, C. 591.9

In the lodges of the Blackfeet. See Schultz, J. W. My life as an Indian 970.1
In the morgue. Cowan, S.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p315-18 808.82
In the realm of carbon. Deming, H. G. 547
In the shadows. Gray, D.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p179-96 821.08
In the South Seas. Stevenson, R. L. 919.6
In the valley. Green, P. 812
In the wake of the buccaneers. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
In the West Indies. Van Dyke, J. C. 917.29
In the wilds of South America. Miller, L. E. See note under Zahm 918
In the world. Gorky, M., pseud. See note under Gorky 92
In the zone. O'Neill, E. G.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p179-200 812.08
In the zoo. Blair, W. R. 591.5
In unknown Tuscany. See Hutton, H. Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany 914.55
In viking land. See Monroe, W. S. Spell of Norway 914.81
Inca land. Bingham, H. 918.5
Inca ruins, Jungle paths and. McGovern, W. M. 918.1
Incandescent lamps. See Electric lamps, Incandescent
Incarnation. See pages in the following book:
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p131-243 215
Incas 985; also pages in the following books:
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past, p3-115 918.5
In Davis, E. C. Ancient Americans, p217-39 913.7
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes, p205-416 913.8
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the New world, p277-328 913.72
Incas, Heirs of. Michener, C. K. 918.5
Incest. See pages in the following book:
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p479-92 301
Incident. Andreev, L. N.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p361-71 808.82
Incián, R. M. del Valle-. See Valle-Incián, R. M. del
Income 330; also 330.973, 331.13; also pages in the following book:
In Bossard, J. H. S. Problems of social well-being, p21-124 304
Income tax 336.2
Increasing personal efficiency. Laird, D. A. 150
Increasing the president's power. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 353
Incredible marquis, Alexandre Dumas. Gorman, H. S. 92
Incredible Pizarro, conqueror of Peru. Shay, F. 92
Incunabula 093
Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800. Stillwell, M. B. See note at head of class 093
Independence for the Philippines. Ball, E., comp. 991.4
Independence of the executive. Cleveland, G. 353
Index directory to special collections in North American libraries. Richardson, E. C. 026
Index generalis 378
Index numbers (Economics) 338.5
Index to dramatic readings. Silk, A. K., and Fanning, C. E., comps. 808.8
Index to fairy tales. Eastman, M. H. 398
Index to material on picture study. Booth, M. J. 750
Index to one-act plays. Logasa, H., and Ver Nooy, W., comps. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to parties. Silk, A. K., and Fanning, C. E., comps. 793
Index to plays, 1800-1926. Firkins, I. T. E., comp. 808.82 Bibl.
Index to poetry and recitations. Granger, E., ed. 808.8
Index to short stories. Firkins, I. T. E., comp. 823 Bibl.
Index to stories of hymns. Richardson, A. M. 245
Indexes 040; also 050
Indexing 651.5; also 029.5; also pages in the following book:
In Orcutt, W. D. Desk reference book, p160-92 029
See also Cataloging
India
civilization 915.4; also 294; also pages in the following books:
In Childe, V. G. Most ancient East, p201-19 913
In Mason, J. W. T. Creative East, p19-59 915
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p35-47 915
In Smith, G. E. Human history, p437-59 930
description and travel 915.4; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p87-116 910
In Bradley, Mrs M. H. Trailing the tiger, p1-28 915
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p111-299 915.4
In Clemens, S. L. Following the equator, v2, p1-284 910.4
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p289-377 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p119-83 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p143-96, 233-64 910
In Huxley, A. L. Jesting Pilate, p15-181 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2, p485-97, v8, p501-27 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p3-189, pt 2 p185-299 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p335-426 915
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya, p1-124 915
In Sinclair, G. Cannibal quest, p231-43 919.1
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p101-16, 172-207, 227-52 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p166-355 915
economic conditions 915.4
history 954; also pages in the following books:
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p109-46 950
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p3-63 950
In Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India, p35-64 915.4
In Hutchinson, P. Storm over Asia, p209-58 950
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India, p18-44 915.4
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p175-95 942.07
In Seeley, Sir J. R. Expansion of England, p207-316 942.07
In Zimand, S. Living India, p19-62 915.4
See also life of Akbar, emperor of Hindustan
missions. See Missions—India
nationality 954
politics and government 954; also 915.4; also pages in the following books:
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p52-111 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p38-55 950
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p214-325 327
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p167-83 909
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p117-71 915
In Underwood, A. C. Contemporary thought of India, p13-94 915.4
See also life of Gandhi, M. K.
religion 294; also 891.2, 954; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p142-276 290
In Holderness, Sir T. W. Peoples and problems of India, p106-35 915.4

India—Religion—*Continued*
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India, p45-70 915.4
In Macnicol, N. Making of modern India, p37-153 915.4
In Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of. India, p214-74 915.4
In Underwood, A. C. Contemporary thought of India, p133-232 915.4
In Zimand, S. Living India, p65-87, 126-45 915.4
social conditions 915.4
social life and customs 915.4
See also lives of Das, F. M. H., Mukerji, D. G., Yeats-Brown, F. C. C.
India and its faiths. Pratt, J. B. 294
India and the British. See Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India 915.4
India in the dark wood. Macnicol, N. 266
India, its life and thought. Jones, J. P. 294
India and the Simon report. Andrews, C. F. 954
India insistent. Butler, Sir S. H. See note at head of class 954
India-rubber. See Rubber
Indian, Soul of the. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Indian architecture, Indian art, etc. See Architecture, Indic; Art, Indic; etc.
Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo. Lemos, P. J. 745, alphabet 1
Indian blankets and their makers. James, G. W. 745, alphabet 2
Indian boyhood. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Indian caste customs. O'Malley, L. S. S. 915.4
Indian corn. See Corn
Indian costumes in the United States. Wissler, C. 391
Indian decorative designs. Lemos, P. J. 745, alphabet 1
Indian diary. Montagu, E. S. See note under Andrews 954
Indian games and dances. Fletcher, A. C. 793
Indian journey. Bonsels, W. 915.4
Indian painting. Brown, P. 759.9E
Indian place-names on Long Island. Tooker, W. W. See note at head of class 929.4
Indian princess. Barker, J. N.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p565-628 812.08
Indian stories from the Pueblos. Applegate, F. G. See note under Crane 970.1
Indian tribes of the Southwest. Smith, Mrs D. M. 970.1
Indiana. Public instruction, Department of. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. See note under Ward 020.7
Indiana—History 977.2
Indians 970.1
See also Indians of Central America; Indians of Mexico; Indians of North America; Indians of South America
antiquities 913.7; also 913.72
religion and mythology 970.1
Indians & pioneers. Foreman, G. See note at head of class 976
Indians' book. Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. 970.1
Indians of America. Dennis, E. G., comp. See note at head of class 970.1
Indians of Canada. Jenness, C. See note under Verrill 970.1
Indians of Central America 917.28; also 913.72; also pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p379-409 970.1
See also Mayas
Indians of Mexico 913.72; also 709.72; also pages in the following books:
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, p187-94 970.1
In Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico, p99-179 917.2
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p82-120 970.1
In Tannenbaum, F. Peace by revolution, p3-33 972
In Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. Aspects of Mexican civilization, p105-27 917.2
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p322-33 970.1
See also Aztecs; Mayas; Toltecs
religion and mythology. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p94-107 290
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez, p135-290 913.72
social life and customs. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. E. Mexico before Cortez, p36-134 913.72
Indians of North America 970.1; also 971, 978; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p216-28 504
In Fergusson, H. Rio Grande, p76-105 917.89
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v1, p1-147 973.1
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p104-20, 215-49 917
In Hall, D. J. Enchanted sand, p71-186 917.89
In Lummis, C. F. Land of poco tiempo, p131-85 917.89
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p211-303 913
In Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies, p3-246 917.8
In Russell, I. C. North America, 376-407 917
In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p147-58 917.12
In Webb, W. P. Great plains, p47-84 978
In White, S. E. The forest, p203-39 917.13
See also Cliff dwellers and cliff dwelling; also life of White, Mrs C. P.
amusements. See Indians of North America—Games; Indians of North America—Social life and customs
Arizona 917.91
art 745, alphabet 1
art—Bibliography
In Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration, p227-29 391
California 917.94
Canada 971; also 917.12, 970.1
costume and adornment 391
dances 970.1; also 793; also pages in the following books:
In Coolidge, D., and Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. Navajo Indians, p166-221 970.1
In Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. The rain-makers, p115-73 970.1
In Crane, L. Indians of the enchanted desert, p67-77, 260-86 970.1
In Grinnell, G. B. Cheyenne Indians, v2, p211-336 970.1
In Lawrence, D. H. Mornings in Mexico p99-179 917.2
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo, p144-58 917.8
In McClintock, W. Old Indian trails, p58-67, 241-316 970.1
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p224-35 704
In Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city, p245-61 970.1
In Shafter, M. S., comp. American Indian and other folk dances, p11-30 793.3
In Shambaugh, M. E. Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds, p9-27 793.3
In Standing Bear, L. My people the Sioux, p113-22, 217-30 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p135-55 970.1
folklore 970.1
games 793
government relations. See pages in the following books:
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p101-16 917.3

Indians of North America—Government relations—*Continued*
In U.S. Interior, Department of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior, p112-35 339
history 970.1
Labrador. See pages in the following book:
In Grenfell, W. T., and others. Labrador, the country and the people, p184-225 917.19
missions 970.1
music 784; also 970.1; also pages in the following books:
In Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. The rain-makers, p152-66 970.1
In James, G. W. New Mexico, p220-43 917.89
poetry 897; also Austin, Mrs M. H. American rhythm 811
pottery 738
religion and mythology 970.1; also pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p75-93 290
reservations 336.1
social life and customs 970.1; also Densmore, F. American Indians and their music 784
southern states 917.5
sports 793
textile industry and fabrics 745, alphabet 2
wars 970.1; also pages in the following book:
In Remington, F. Pony tracks, p22-57 917.8
See also Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765; U.S.—History—French and Indian war, 1755-1763
The West 978; also 917.8
Indians of South America 918; also 918.1; also pages in the following books:
In Dickey, H. S. My jungle book, p127-81, 200-14, 254-71 918
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v1, p1-147 973.1
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p121-51, 163-73 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p379-473 970.1
history 970.1
religion and mythology. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p108-19 290
Indians of the enchanted desert. Crane, L. 970.1
Indians of the Northwest coast. Goddard, P. E. See note at head of class 970.1
Indians of the Southwest. Goddard, P. E. See note at head of class 970.1
Indians of to-day. Grinnell, G. B. See note under Grinnell 970.1
India's past. Macdonell, A. A. 891.2
India's political crisis. Hull, W. I. 954
Indic literature 891.4; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p186-211 801
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature, p74-164 890
history and criticism. See pages in the following book:
In Macdonell, A. A. India's past, p1-193 954
Indic poetry 891.4
collections. See pages in the following book:
In Tietjens, E., ed. Poetry of the Orient, p243-312 890
Indigestion 616.3
Indiscreet itinerary. Van Loon, H. W. 914.92
Indispensable soul. Crawshaw, W. H. 128
Individual and mass athletics. Staley, S. C. See note under Camp 796.4
Individual differences, Psychology of. Ellis, R. S. 150
Individual gymnastics. Drew, L. C. 613.7
Individualism 323; also 335; also pages in the following books:
In Briggs, Le B. R. Men, women, and colleges, p105-27 370.4
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p381-406 304
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory, p24-38 320
In Royce, J. Philosophy of loyalty, p49-98 171
In Sperry, W. L. Signs of these times, p69-102 230
Individualism. Dewey, J. 814
Individualism and socialism. Page, K. 335
Individuality. See pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p89-112 104
In Ellis, R. S. Psychology of individual differences, p1-16, 52-73 150
See also Personality
Individuality and clothes. Story, Mrs M. M. 646
Individuality and education. Leighton, J. A. 370.1
Indo-China, French
description and travel 915.9; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p243-306 910
In Bradley, Mrs M. H. Trailing the tiger, p144-219 915
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p13-149 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p35-45 915.4
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p11-97 915
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p252-68 915
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p347-75 327
history. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p99-113 950
In Mordaunt, E., pseud. Rich tapestry, p193-297 910
Indo-Europeans. See Aryans
Indoor baseball. See pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p315-44 796
In Frost, H., and Wardlaw, C. D. Basket ball and indoor baseball for women, p89-154 796.32
Induction (Logic). See Logic
Induction coils. See pages in the following book:
In Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E., and Seeger, E. W. Small motors, transformers, electromagnets, p241-311 621.3
Induction motor practice. Dudley, A. M. 621.31
Induction motors. See Electric motors
Industrial accident prevention. Heinrich, H. W. 614.8
Industrial accounting. See Sanders, T. H. Cost accounting for control 657
Industrial advertising copy. Lockwood, R. B. See note under Dippy 659
Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish. Sabin, A. H. 667.6
Industrial and commercial geography. Smith, J. R. 380
Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century. Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. 330.942
Industrial and commercial South America. Peck, A. S. 918
Industrial arbitration. See Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial art and the museum. Richards, C. R. 708
Industrial arts 600 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p365-418 704
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons, p44-121, 222-58 745
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p140-62, 196-220 371.42
In Parker, D. W. H. Analysis of art, p128-52 701
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p281-402 371.42
See also Art industries and trade

Industrial arts—*Continued*
bibliography 050
biography 920
dictionaries 603
history 709.32; also pages in the following book:
In Richardson, A. E. Georgian England, p116-33 914.2
study and teaching 371.42; also pages in the following book:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p221-43 371
Industrial arts design. Varnum, W. H. 745, alphabet 2
Industrial arts for elementary schools. Bonser, F. G., and Mossman, L. C. 371.42
Industrial arts index 050
Industrial balance sheets. Strain, M. M. 657
Industrial carbon. Mantell, C. L. See note at head of class 661
Industrial chemistry. See Chemical engineering; Chemistry, Technical
Industrial chemistry of the fats and waxes. Hilditch, T. P. See note at head of class 665
Industrial conciliation. See Arbitration, Industrial
Industrial councils. See Employees' representation in management
Industrial discipline and the governmental arts. Tugwell, R. G. 330.1
Industrial diseases. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial drawing. See Mechanical drawing
Industrial economics. Kimball, D. S. 658
Industrial education. See Manual training; Technical education
Industrial efficiency. See Efficiency, Industrial
Industrial electricity. Dawes, C. L. 621.3
Industrial electricity. Timbie, W. H. 621.3
Industrial electricity, Handbook of. Kushlan, M. 621.3
Industrial electricity and wiring. Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. 621.3
Industrial electrochemistry. Mantell, C. L. 660
Industrial engineering and management. Barnes, R. M. 658.5
Industrial evolution. Gras, N. S. B. 609
Industrial explorers. Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. 920
Industrial fire hazards. Dana, G., and Milne, W. D. 614.84
Industrial furnaces. Trinks, W. 669.8
Industrial gases. Greenwood, H. C. 665
Industrial health. Kober, G. M., and Hayhurst, E. R., eds. See note at head of class 613.6
Industrial history of the United States. Coman, K. See note under Lippincott 330.973
Industrial hygiene. See Occupations—Diseases and hygiene
Industrial hygiene for schools. Williams, J. F., and Oberteuffer, D. 613
Industrial insurance. See Insurance, Industrial
Industrial laws and legislation 330.973
Industrial management. See Employment management; Factory management; Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Industrial museum. Richards, C. R. See note under Richards 708
Industrial organization and management. Cornell, W. B. 658.5
Industrial pension systems in the United States and Canada. Latimer, M. W. See note under National industrial conference board 331.25
Industrial physics: heat. Smith, L. R. 536
Industrial poisons in the United States. Hamilton, A. 613.6
Industrial psychology. See Psychology, Applied
Industrial psychology in practice. Welch, H. J., and Miles, G. H. See note under Anderson 658.3
Industrial purchasing. Lewis, H. T. 658.8
Industrial relations. See Arbitration, Industrial; Employees' representation in management
Industrial relations. National industrial conference board 331.1
Industrial relations programs in small plants. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 331.1
Industrial research. See Research
Industrial traffic management. Bryan, L. A. 656
Industrial worker. Ware, N. J. See note under Ware 331.8
Industries. See Industrial arts; Industry; also subdivision Industries under names of countries, etc. (e.g. U. S.—Industries)
Industry 330; also 331, 338, 338.4, 658; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p66-84 917.3
See also Efficiency, Industrial; Machinery in industry
history 609; also pages in the following book:
In Boissonnade, P. Life and work in medieval Europe, p102-18, 179-90, 286-98 330.94
organization, control, etc. 330.1; also 330 and subdivisions, 380.16, 658.3; also pages in the following books:
In Angell, Sir N. From chaos to control, p120-66 301
In Contemporary economic problems, p329-62 330.4
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p82-97 335
Industry, governments and labor. World peace foundation 338.9
Industry and state 330.1, also 338.8, 338.9, 380.16; also Burns, E. M. Wages and the state 331.2; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p447-83 342.73
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance, p248-60 330.973
In Hoover, C. B. Germany enters the Third Reich, p185-209 943
In Humphrey, A. W. Modern case for socialism, p155-245 335
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during and nineteenth century, p110-79, 233-313 330.942
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics, p433-540 320
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p213-26, 247-68 304
See also Industry—Organization, control, etc.; Labor laws and legislation
Industry's coming of age. Tugwell, R. G. 338
Indy, Vincent d'. César Franck 780.92
Indy, Vincent d' (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p137-44 785
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v3, p1-9 780
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers, p153-228 780.92
Inequality of man. See Haldane, J. B. S. Science and human life 504
Inescapable Christ. Bowie, W. R. See note under Bowie 232
Infant and young child. Morse, J. L., Wyman, E. T., and Hill, L. W. 649
Infants
care and hygiene 618; also 649, 136.7; also pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p378-417 640
In Devine, E. T. Normal life, p9-25 304
In Groves, E. R., and Groves, Mrs G. H. Wholesome childhood, p1-69 173
diseases. See Children—Diseases
nutrition 649
Infants and children. Bartlett, F. H. 649
Infants' and children's wear. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Infection, Focal 616
Infection and infectious diseases. See Contagion and contagious diseases

Infinite. See pages in the following book:
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p102-21 104
Inflation (Finance). See Currency question; Money
Inflation. Woodward, D. B., and Rose, M. A. 332
Influence of Christ in the ancient world. Glover, T. R. 270
Influences of geographic environment. Semple, E. C. 573
Influencing human behavior. Overstreet, H. A. 150
Influencing men in business. Scott, W. D. 658
Informal gardens. Ortloff, H. S. 712
Information relating to United States coins and medals. U. S. Mint, Bureau of. See note under Guttag 737
Ingalls, A. G., ed. Amateur telescope making 522.2
Inge, William Ralph. Christian ethics and modern problems 261
—Christian mysticism 248.2
—Church in the world. See note under Inge 204
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p307-17 190
—England 914.2
—Eternal values
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p173-84 252
—Faith and psychology 234
—God and the astronomers 215
—Lay thoughts of a dean 824
—More lay thoughts of a dean 824
—Outspoken essays 204
—Personal religion and the life of devotion 248
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p143-57 215
—Social teaching of the church 261
—What we mean by hell
In What is hell? p3-15 237
Inge, William Ralph (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p21-45 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p22-31 920
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p25-29 804
In Stewart, H. L. Century of Anglo-Catholicism, p245-78 283
Ingelow, Jean. Poems 821
Ingelow, Jean (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p50-59 920
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p334-48 821.09
Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors. Jones, F. D., ed. 621.8
Ingersoll, E. Birds in legend, fable and folklore 598.2
Ingles, M., and McCague, A. Teaching the use of books and libraries 020.7
Inglis, A. J. Principles of secondary education 373
Ingoldsby, Thomas, pseud. See Barham, R. H.
Ingoldsby legends. Barham, R. H. 821
Ingram, A. F. W., bp. of London. King for ever
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p151-58 252
Ingres, Jean Auguste Dominique. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p23-45 704
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p189-209 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p188-94 759
In Masters in art, v7, no. 79 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p46-53 759
Inheritance (Biology). See Heredity
Inheritance. Drinkwater, J. 92
Inheritance and transfer tax 336.2; also pages in the following book:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p304-23 304
Inhibition. See pages in the following book:
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p352-450 131
Initiations. See pages in the following book:
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p42-60 367
Initiative and referendum. See Referendum
Injunctions 338.9
Injurious insects. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Ink 667.5; also pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p190-203 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p171-85 660
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Wiborg, F. B. Printing ink, p253-75 667.5
Inland navigation 386
Inland transportation. Miller, S. L. 385
Inland voyage. Stevenson, R. L. 914.4
Inlaying in wood. See pages in the following book:
In Keeble, A. L. Cabinet making, p64-87 684
Inman, S. G. Trailing the conquistadores 972.9
"Inmate Ward 8," pseud. Behind the door of delusion 362
Inn, English. Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. 914.2
Inn of tranquility. Galsworthy, J. 824
Inner sentinel. Jacks, L. P. 201
Inner world of childhood. Wickes, Mrs F. G. 136.7
Innes, A. D. England under the Tudors 942.05
Innes, M. Schools of painting. See note under Van Dyke 759
Innes, W. T. Gold fish varieties and tropical aquarium fishes 590.7
—Modern aquarium. See note under Innes 590.7
Inness, George, 1825-1894 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p3-15 759.1
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p345-51 759
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p109-39 759.1
In Masters in art, v9, no. 102 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p39-69 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p19-42 759.1
Inness, George, 1854- Life, art and letters of George Innes 759.1
Innocence abroad. Clark, E. See note under Smith 810.9
Innocents abroad. Clemens, S. L. 817
Inns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Inns and taverns, London. Wagner, L. 914.21
Inns of Court, London. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p107-35 340
Innuit. See Eskimos
Inorganic chemical technology. Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. 661
Inorganic chemistry. See Chemistry, Inorganic
Inorganic colloid chemistry. Weiser, H. B. 541.34
Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. Smith, A. See note at head of class 330
Inquisition 272; also 946; also pages in the following book:
In Haskins, C. H. Studies in mediaeval culture, p193-244 940.1
Insane
care and treatment. See Beers, C. W. Mind that found itself 92; also pages in the following book:
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p279-306 610.9
hospitals 362; also pages in the following book:
In Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment, p239-47 361
Insanity 132
See also Psychology, Pathological; also lives of Beers, C. W., Oliver, J. R.
Inscriptions. See pages in the following book:
In Weiss, E. Design of lettering, p127-38 745L
Greek 888
Indic. See pages in the following book:
In Macdonell, A. A. India's past, p249-62 891.2

Insect life. Comstock, J. H. See note under Comstock 595.7
Insect menace. Howard L. O. 632
Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Sanderson, E. D. 632
Insecticides. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p210-21 630
Insectivorous plants. Darwin, C. R. 581
Insects 595.7; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea, p49-81 590
In Hingston, R. W. G. Naturalist in the Guiana forest, p236-329 591.9
In Kellogg, V. L. Mind and heredity, p1-21 136
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p132-52 507
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v2, p503-37 500
anatomy. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p89-109 570
aquatic 591.92
collection and preservation 595.7; also pages in the following books:
In Felt, E. P. Popular guide to the study of insects, p61-100 595.7
In Hornaday, W. T. Taxidermy and zoological collecting, p305-38 579.4
injurious and beneficial 595.7; also 632; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p184-88 504
In Steel, E. W., and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home, p218-38 614
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p209-30 504
See also life of Howard, L. O.
Insects. Flint, W. P., and Metcalf, C. L. 632
Insects. Snodgrass, R. E.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v5. See note at head of class 500
Insects and diseases of ornamental trees and shrubs. Felt, E. P., and Rankin, W. H. 632
Insects as carriers of contagion. See pages in the following book:
In Downing, E. R. Science in the service of health, p88-136 610.9
See also Flies
Insects in literature. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p238-71 820.4
Insects injurious to staple crops. See Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchards 632
Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. Herrick, G. W. 632
Insecurity, a challenge to America. Epstein, A. 331.25
Insecurity of industry. American academy of political and social science 331.13
Inside of prohibition. Willebrandt, Mrs M. W. 178
Inside the Moscow art theatre. Sayler, O. M. See note under Sayler 792
Inskeep, Mrs A. L. D. Child adjustment 136.7
—Teaching dull and retarded children 371.9
Insomnia 613.8
Inspection of food. See Food adulteration and inspection
The Inspector. Gogol, N. V.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p157-232 891.72
Inspector general. Gogol, N. V. See note under Gogol 891.72
Installment buying. Muller, H. M., comp. 658.88
Installment plan 658.88
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Muller, H. M., comp. Installment buying, p24-35 658.88
Instinct. See pages in the following books:
In Aveling, F. Personality and will, p104-25 137
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p143-61 170
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking, p441-78 170
In Kellogg, V. L. Mind and heredity, p 1-30 136
Instinct and intelligence. Hingston, R. W. G. 595.7
Instincts of the herd in peace and war. Trotter, W. 301
Institute for government research. Service monographs of the United States government. See note at head of class 353
Institute of criminology and of criminal justice. See Michael, J., and Adler, M. J. Crime 364
Institute of social and religious research. World missionary atlas 266
Institutionalism. See pages in the following book:
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p230-42 204
Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Fay, L. E., and Eaton, A. T. 027.8
Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Indiana. Public instruction, Department of. See note under Ward 020.7
Instruction manual for sheet-metal workers. Selvidge, R. W., and Christy, E. W. See note under Welch 621.79
Instruction manuals for paper hangers. Ewing, C. H. 698
Instrumental music 785; also 788
Instrumental technique for orchestra and band. Maddy, J. E., and Giddings, T. P. 785
Instrumentation and orchestration 781; also 785
Instruments, Musical. See Musical instruments
Instruments of the modern symphony orchestra and band. Johnstone, A. E. See note under Clark 785
Instruments of the orchestra by sight, sound and story. Smith, H. D. 785
Insulating materials. See pages in the following book:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p559-72 665.4
Insurance 368; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p177-89 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p192-201 371.42
In Hackett, J. D. Labor management, p541-75 658.3
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p165-75 371.42
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p1277-1332 658
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p131-38 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p450-65 371.42
accident 331.25; also pages in the following books:
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance, p547-88 368
In Mowbray, A. H. Insurance, p165-80 368
automobile 368
casualty 368
fire 368; also 614.84
health 331.25; also pages in the following books:
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance, p547-88 368
In Lapp, J. A. Justice first, p128-42 361
In Mowbray, A. H. Insurance, p165-80 368
industrial 331.25; also pages in the following book:
In Maclean, J. B. Life insurance, p354-74 368
invalid. See Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Old age pensions
law. See pages in the following book:
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen, p243-59 347
life 368; also 331.25; also pages in the following book:
In Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance, p128-46 510
marine 368
sickness. See Insurance, Health

Insurance—*Continued*
state and compulsory 331.25; also 368; also pages in the following books:
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p543-614 330.94
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p163-73 330.4
unemployment 331.25; also pages in the following books:
In Douglas, P. H., and Director, A. Problem of unemployment, p367-497 331.13
In Lewisohn, S. A., and others. Can business prevent unemployment, p152-216 331.13
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p109-22 308
Insurance principles and practices. Riegel, R., and Loman, H. J. 368
Insuring the essentials. Armstrong, Mrs B. N. 331.25
Integral calculus. See Calculus
Intellect 370.15; also 136, 151; also Hobhouse, L. T. Mind in evolution 150; also pages in the following book:
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p51-76 191
See also Mental tests; Reason; Thought and thinking
Intellectual cooperation 327
societies—Directories 341
Intellectual life. See Culture; also subdivision Intellectual life under names of countries, etc. e.g. U.S.—Intellectual life
Intelligence. See Intellect
Intelligence of animals. See Animal intelligence
Intelligence of school children. Terman, L. M. 371.26
Intelligence testing. Pintner, R. 371.26
Intelligence tests. See Mental tests
Intelligent living. Riggs, A. F. 170
Intelligent man's guide through world chaos. See Cole, G. D. H. Guide through world chaos 330
Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day. Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. 940.5
Intelligent man's way to prevent war. Woolf, L. S., ed. See note under Inter-parliamentary union 172.4
Intelligent parenthood. Mid-west conference on parent education. See note under Concerning parents 173
Intelligent philanthropy. Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. 361
Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism. Shaw, G. B. 335
Intemperance. See Liquor problem; Temperance
Intensive sales management. Aspley, J. C. 658.8
Interactions between plants and their environment. Cowles, H. C.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p240-59 504
Interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements, Selected Articles on. Gerould, J. T., and Turnbull, L. S. See note under Hodgson 336.3
Intercollegiate athletics. See Athletics; College sports; Track athletics
Intercollegiate debates 808.5
Interdependent world. Muir, R. 940.5
Interest and effort in education. Dewey, J. 370.15
Interest and usury. See pages in the following books:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p203-31 304
In Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance, p3-166 510
Interference (Light). See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p25-36 504
Interferometer. See pages in the following book:
In Hale, G. E. New heavens, p35-60 523
Interior. Maeterlinck, M.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p37-45 808.82
Interior architecture. Sexton, R. W. 728
Interior decoration. See Furniture; House decoration
Interior decoration for the small home. Rolfe, A. L. 747
Interior decorator, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Interior electric wiring and estimating. Nelson, A. L., and Dunlap, C. H. See note under Willoughby 621.32
Interior wall decoration. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Interior wiring and systems for electric light and power service. See Cook, A. L. Electric wiring for lighting and power installations 621.32
Interiors, fireplaces and furniture of the Italian renaissance. Eberlein, H. D. See note under Eberlein and Ramsdell 749
Interlibrary loans 025.6; also pages in the book:
In Janzow, L. M., comp. Library without the walls, p393-417 021
Interlude More, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p41-44 808.82
Intermediate book in English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. 428
Intermediate inorganic chemistry. Mellor, J. W. See note under Mellor 546
Intermediate state. See Future life
Internal combustion engine. Pye, D. R. See note at head of class 621.4
Internal combustion engines. See Gas and oil engines
Internal debts of the United States. Clark, E., and Galloway, G. B., eds. 332
International airports. Hanks, S. S. See note under Black 629.13
International anarchy. Dickinson, G. L. 940.31
International arbitration. See Arbitration, International
International arbitration. Ralston, J. H. See note under Cory 341.6
International aspect of the missionary movement in China. Wu, C.-K. 266
International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada. Painting and decorating working methods 698
International book of names. Mawson, D. O. S. 421
International bridge laws. Whist club, New York. See note under Bridge headquarters, inc. Advisory council 795
International civics. Potter, P. B., and West, R. L. 341
International composers guild, inc. See pages in the following book:
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p12-98 704
International cooperation 341; also 327, 330.9, 341.6; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. Nationalism and internationalism, p234-70 320
In Page, K. National defense, p297-331 172.4
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage, p203-21 301
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p45-64 320.4
societies—Directories 341
International critical commentary. See note at head of class 220.7
International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology. National research council. See note at head of class 530.8
International drama. See Morgenthau, H., and Strother, F. I was sent to Athens 940.5
International economic policies. Culbertson, W. S. 341
International economics. Harrod, R. F. 330.1
International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations. Walsh, W. S., comp. 808.8Q
International federation of trade unions 331.87
International gold movements. Einzig, P. 332.4
International government. Eagleton, C. See note under Mower 341
International government. Mower, E. C. 341
International handbook of adult education. World association for adult education. See note at head of class 374
International index to periodicals. See note under Readers' guide 050

International intercourse, Short history of. Burns, C. D. 901
International labor organization 338.9; also pages in the following books:
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe today, p577-91 940.5
In Hudson, M. O. Progress in international organization, p46-55 341
In Mower, E. C. International government, p641-66 341
International language. See Language, Universal
International law and relations 341; also 327, 341.2, 940.5; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p804-14 304
In Gibbons, H. A. Nationalism and internationalism, p181-270 320
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world, p3-122 330.9
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics, p587-666 320
In Zane, J. M. Story of law, p418-42 340
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p138-56 320.4
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British Empire, p43-75, 103-36 942.08
See also Disarmament; International cooperation; League of nations; Monroe doctrine; Nationalism and nationality; Peace; Treaties; War; World politics; also subdivision Foreign relations under names of countries (e.g. U.S.—Foreign relations)
International missionary council 266
International narcotic education association. Menace of narcotic drugs. See note under Woods 178.8
International note in contemporary drama. Newman, E. 809.2
International relations. Bryce, J. B., viscount 327
International relations. Buell, R. L. 327
International relations. Mowat, R. B. 341
International relations as viewed from Geneva. Rappard, W. E. See note under Rappard 341.1
International style. Hitchcock, H. R., and Johnson, P. See note under Hitchcock 724
International survey committee. International survey of the Young men's and Young women's Christian associations 267
International thought, Growth of. Stawell, F. M. 320.9
International trade. Taussig, F. W. 382
International traders' handbook 389
International understanding. Harley, J. E. See note under Savord 341
Internationalism. See International cooperation
Internationalism, Labor and. Lorwin, L. L. 331.87
Inter-parliamentary union. What would be the character of a new war? 172.4
Interpretation in song. Greene, H. P. See note under Henderson 784.9
Interpretation of dreams. Freud, S. 135
Interpretation of educational measurements. Kelley, T. L. 371.26
Interpretation of radium. See Soddy, F. Interpretation of the atom 541.2
Interpretation of religion. Baillie, J. 201
Interpretation of the atom. Soddy, F. 541.2
Interpretations, 1931-1932. Lippmann, W. 973.9
Interpretations of literature. Hearn, L. 820.4
Interpretations of poetry and religion. Santayana, G. 824
Interpreters. Van Vechten, C. See note under Van Vechten 780.4
Interpreters and interpretations. Van Vechten, C. See note under Van Vechten 780.4
Interscholastic athletics. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 796
Interstate commerce commission. Sharfman, I. L. See note under Dixon 385
Intervention 327.73; also Salandra, A. Italy and the Great war 940.34
Intervention in Latin America, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T. 327.73
Interview, How to. Bingham, W. V., and Moore, B. V. 658.3
Intimate journal of George Sand. Sand, G., pseud. 92
Intimate papers of Colonel House. House, E. M. 92
Intimate portrait of R. L. S. (Stevenson). Osbourne, L. 92
Intimate strangers. Tarkington, B.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p249-345 812.08
Into Morocco. See Loti, P., pseud. Morocco 916.4
Introducing London. Lucas, E. V. 914.21
Introduction to advertising illustration. Aymar, G. C. 741
Introduction to agricultural economics. Gray, L. C. See note under Taylor 631.1
Introduction to American economic history. Jennings, W. W. See note under Jennings 330.973
Introduction to American government. See Ogg, F. A., and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government 353
Introduction to American poetry. Prescott, F. C., and Sanders, G. De W., eds. See note under Bronson 811.08
Introduction to beauty. Ames, Van M. 701
Introduction to bibliography. McKerrow, R. B. See note at head of class 655.1
Introduction to British constitutional law. Keith, A. B. 342.4
Introduction to crystal analysis. Bragg, Sir W. H. See note under Evans and Davies 548
Introduction to dramatic theory. See Nicoll, A. Theory of drama 808.2
Introduction to earth history. Shimer, H. W. 551
Introduction to economics. See Seager, H. R. Principles of economics 330
Introduction to educational sociology. Smith, W. R. 370.1
Introduction to Egyptian religion. Shorter, A. W. See note under Petrie 299
Introduction to English economic history and theory. Ashley, Sir W. J. See note under Ashley 330.942
Introduction to library classification. Sayers, W. C. B. See note at head of class 025.4
Introduction to library science. Butler, P. See note at head of class 027
Introduction to living philosophy. Robinson, D. S. 190
Introduction to modern journalism. Robertson, S. 070
Introduction to modern philosophy. Joad, C. E. M. 190
Introduction to modern political theory. Joad, C. E. M. 320
Introduction to navigation. Angas, W. M.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Introduction to organic research. Reid, E. E. 547
Introduction to philosophical analysis. Burnham, J., and Wheelwright, P. E. 110
Introduction to research in American history. Hockett, H. C. 973
Introduction to research in the communication field. Arnold, H. D.
In Modern communication, p25-48 621.38
Introduction to shoe store management
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Introduction to social psychology. See Ellwood, C. A. Psychology of human society 301
Introduction to social psychology. McDougall, W. 301
Introduction to structural theory and design. Sutherland, H., and Bowman, H. L. 624
Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war. Leland, W. G., and Mereness, N. D., comps. See note at head of class 940.37
Introduction to the birds of Pennsylvania. Sutton, G. M. See note at head of class 598.2
Introduction to the history of civilization in England. Buckle, H. T. 901
Introduction to the history of history. Shotwell, J. T. 907
Introduction to the history of mysticism. Smith, M. 140

Introduction to the history of oriental art. Adams, A. A. See note under Binyon 709.5
Introduction to the history of the social sciences in schools. Johnson, H. 907
Introduction to the industrial and social history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 330.942
Introduction to the literature of the New Testament. Moffatt, J. 225
Introduction to the literature of the Old Testament. Driver, S. R. 221
Introduction to the metallurgy of iron and steel. Boylston, H. M. 669.1
Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism. Gayley, C. M., and Scott, F. N. 801
Introduction to the Old Testament. McFadyen, J. E. 221
Introduction to the philosophy of law. Pound, R. 340
Introduction to the physics and chemistry of colloids. Hatschek, E. See note under Alexander 541.34
Introduction to the psychology of religion. Thouless, R. H. See note under Yellowlees 201
Introduction to the science of sociology. Park, R. E., and Burgess, E. W. See note under Davis and Barnes 301
Introduction to the study of Chinese painting. Waley, A. See note at head of class 759.9E
Introduction to the study of fossils. Shimer, H. W. See note under Berry 560
Introduction to the study of history. Langlois, C. V., and Seignobos, C. See note at head of class 907
Introduction to the study of labor problems. See Watkins, G. S. Labor problems 331
Introduction to the study of landscape design. Hubbard, H. V., and Hubbard, Mrs T. K. 710
Introduction to the study of prices. Layton, Sir W. T. 338.5
Introduction to the study of the law of the constitution. Dicey, A. V. See note at head of class 342.4
Introduction to the study of the middle ages. Emerton, E. 940.1
Introduction to the study of the New Testament. McNeile, A. H. 225
Introduction to Tudor drama. Boas, F. S. 822.09
Introduction to typography. Stern, P. Van D. 655.2
Introductory course in physical chemistry. Rodebush, W. H., and Rodebush, Mrs E. K. 541.3
Introductory geology. Chamberlin, T. C., and Salisbury, R. D. See note under Chamberlin and Salisbury 550
Introductory handbook to the styles of English architecture. Stratton, A. J. 720.942
Introductory mechanical drawing. Townsend, C. E., and Cleary, S. F. See note under Kirby 744
Intruder. See Maeterlinck, M.
Intuition. See pages in the following books:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p46-57 112
In Crawshaw, W. H. Indispensable soul, p245-315 128
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p175-212 140
Invalid cookery. See Cookery for the sick
Invalid diet. Morton, D. See note at head of class 641.5
Invalids—Occupations 793; also 680
Invention and the unconscious. Montmasson, J. M. See note at head of class 153
Inventions 608; also 609; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p21-65 917.3
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance, p65-79, 92-114 330.973
In Chase, S. Men and machines, p64-107 338.4
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p95-110 504
Inventions, patents and trademarks. Wright, M. 608
Inventor and his world. Hatfield, H. S. 608
Inventors 608; also 920
See also lives of Bell, A. G., Edison, T. A., Fokker, A. H. G., Fulton, R., Morse, S. F. B., Pupin, M. I., Steinmetz, C. P., Westinghouse, G., Zeppelin, F. A. A. H. graf von
Inverforth, Andrew Weir, 1st baron. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p135-49 920
Invertebrate zoology. Van Cleave, H. J. 592
Invertebrates 592; also pages in the following book:
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p260-303 504
See also Insects
Investment banking. Willis, H. P., and Bogen, J. I. 332
Investment trusts 332.6; also pages in the following book:
In Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society, p238-51 332
Investments 332.6; also 338.8, 339.4; also Fraser, C. E. Analyzing our industries 338; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Smith, G. H. E. Idea of national interest, p196-242 327.73
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p1105-1270 658
In Riggleman, R. J., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p513-48 311
Investor pays. Lowenthal, M. See note under Berle and Means 338.8
Invincible Louisa (Alcott). Meigs, C. L. 92
Invisible government. Munro, W. B. 353
Invitation. Basshe, E. J.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p119-29 822.08
Invitation to philosophy. Drake, D. 100
Invitation to renaissance Italy. Taylor, Mrs R. A. 945
Iodine. See pages in the following book:
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p59-76 639
Iolanthe. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p237-87 822
Iorana. Gibbings, R. See note under Eskridge 919.6
Iorga, N. History of Roumania. See note under Clark 949.8
Iowa—History. See pages in the following books:
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p246-64 978
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p33-52 978
Iphigenia in Tauris. See Euripides
Iqbal, Sir Muhammed. See Muhammed Iqbal, Sir
Irala, Domingo Martinez de. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay, p81-100 918.9
Iraq
antiquities 915.35; also pages in the following books:
In Childe, V. G. Most ancient East, p123-200 913
In Petrie, W. M. F. Eastern exploration, past and future, p39-77 913.33
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express, p103-13 915
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p403-24 915.69
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict, p60-73 915.6
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p106-18 915
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p170-211, 335-62 915.6
politics and government. See Bell, G. L. Letters 92
Ireland, A. New Korea 951.9
Ireland, T. Great Lakes-St Lawrence deep waterway to the sea. See note under Moulton, Morgan and Lee 386

Ireland
description and travel 914.15; also 914.2; also pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Three lands on three wheels, p279-359 914
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Ireland and Scotland, p1-138 914.1
gazetteers 914.2G
history 941.5; also pages in the following books:
In Collier, J., and Lang, I. Just the other day, p56-81 942.08
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p157-74 942.07
See also life of Parnell, C. S.
politics and government 941.5
social life and customs 914.15; also pages in the following book:
In Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland, p1-122 941.5
theater. See Theater—Ireland
Ireland in the last fifty years. Barker, E. See note under Gwynn 941.5
Ireland's literary renaissance. Boyd, E. A. 820.9
Iris. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p151-205 822.08
Iris (Plant). See note at head of class 716
Irish drama
collections 822.08
history and criticism 822.09; also pages in the following books:
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows, p205-19 804
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama, p233-76 809.2
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p331-57 809.2
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p196-213 808.2
Irish fairy and folk tales. Yeats, W. B., ed. 398
Irish free state
constitution. See pages in the following book:
In Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government, p529-48 320
history. See Ireland—History
Irish literature 891.6; also 820.9, 914.15; also pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p176-275 941.5
Irish nationality. Green, A. S. A. S. 941.5
Irish plays and playwrights. Weygandt, C. 822.09
Irish poetry
collections 891.6; also 821.08; also pages in the following books:
In Rhys, Mrs G. L., comp. Celtic anthology, p39-137 821.08
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p1177-1205 808.81
history and criticism 821.09; also pages in the following books:
In Colum, P., ed. Anthology of Irish verse, p3-20 821.08
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p297-314 820.4
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p157-93 821.09
Irish war, Recollections of the. Figgis, D. 941.5
Iron 669.1; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p262-72 660
In Early man, p154-69 571
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p287-307 540
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p97-111 690
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p114-28 609
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p688-727 620.1
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p162-85 670
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p230-49 338
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p105-26 338
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p305-91 600
In Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization, p42-57 338.2
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p703-14 660
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p170-97 338.2
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p329-48 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p1-69 669
See also Building, Iron and steel; Ironwork
metallography 669.1
metallurgy 669.1; also pages in the following books:
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p527-41 620.1
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v 1, p542-58 660
Iron age. See pages in the following books:
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors, p267-335 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins, v2, p227-90 571
In Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in the new stone, bronze and early iron ages, p163-233 571
Iron and steel. Tiemann, H. P. 669.1
Iron founding 621.74
Iron industry and trade 669.1; also pages in the following books:
In Frazer, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p241-85 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p357-79 609
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p270-94 917
In National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry, p79-105 338
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p584-665 338
Iron man in industry. Pound, A. 338.4
Iron mines and mining. See De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Iron puddler. Davies, J. J. 92
Ironwork 671; also 729; also pages in the following books:
In Geerlings, G. K. Metal crafts in architecture, p101-38 729
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, p285-313 749
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p542-46, 598-608 620.1
In Kahle, K. M. Modern French decoration, p163-72 747
See also Metal work; Steel industry and trade; Welding
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p168-201 690
Irrigation 626; also pages in the following book:
In Hume, H. H. Cultivation of citrus fruits, p304-17 634
See also Dams; Reclamation of land
Irrigation practice and engineering. Etcheverry, B. A. 626
Irrigation principles and practices. Israelsen, O. W. 626
Irvin Cobb at his best. Cobb, I. S. 817
Irving, F. C. Expectant mother's handbook 618
Irving, P. M. Life and letters of Washington Irving. See note under Irving 92
Irving, Washington. The Alhambra 914.6
—Bracebridge hall 817
—Conquest of Granada 946
—Knickerbocker's History of New York 817
—Life and voyages of Christopher Columbus 92
—Life of George Washington 92
—Mahomet and his successors 92
—Oliver Goldsmith 92

Irving, Washington—*Continued*
—Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p405-31 812.08
—Salmagundi. See note under Irving 817
—Sketch-book 817
—Tales of a traveller 817
See also Payne, J. H., jt. auth.
Irving Washington (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p67-96 810.9
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p89-116 920
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p18-34 810.4
Irwin, E. A., and Marks, L. A. Fitting the school to the child 371
Irwin, Mrs Inez Haynes. Angels and amazons 396
Irwin, Mrs Inez Haynes (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p77-90 371.42
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p187-88 920
Irwin, W. Hoover 92
Irwin, Wallace Admah. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p300-07 920
Irwin, W. H. Highlights of Manhattan 917.471
Is capitalism doomed? Dennis, L. 330.973
Is Christianity true? Lunn, A. H. M., and Joad, C. E. M. See note under Gilkey 239
Is conscience a crime? Thomas, N. M. 355
Is God a Frenchman? See Sieburg, F. Who are these French? 914.4
Is it safe to work? Bowers, E. L. 331.25
Is life worth living? Robinson, L. See note under Robinson 822
Is Western civilization worth saving? Schilpp, P. A.
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p305-25 917.3
Isaac. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p116-34 220.92
Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy 812.08
—Theatre. See note at head of class 792P
Isaacs, N. Influence of Judaism on western law
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p377-406 296
Isaacs, Mrs S. S. Experimental construction of an environment optimal for mental growth
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p128-57 136.7
Isabella, of Angoulême, queen consort of John. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p225-43 920
Isabella, of France, queen consort of Richard II. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p428-54 920
Isabella, of France, queen consort of Edward II. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p326-76 920
Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon 92; also 946; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p127-36 920
In Heroes of the nation 92 Series
Isabella d'Este 92
Isaiah. See Bible. O.T. Isaiah; also pages in the following books:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p140-59 220.92
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p245-90 920
Ise, J. United States oil policy 338.2
Isham, S. History of American painting 759.1
Ishmael. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p118-35 220.92
Islam. See Mohammedanism
Island of penguins. Kearton, C. 598.2
Islander (Yawl) 910.4
Islands and their mysteries. Verrill, A. H. See note under Verrill 551.4
Islands of Queen Wilhelmina. Clifton, Mrs V. M. B. 919.1
Islands of the Aegean 914.99; also 914.95
Islands of the Mediterranean. Wilstach, P. 914
Islands of the Pacific. See Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. Pearl diver 92; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific, p82-105 910.4
Isle of vanishing men. Alder, W. F. See note at head of class 919.5
Isle of Wight. Cornish, C. J. See note at head of class 914.2
Isles of Eden. Andrews, L. 919.6
Isles of fear. Mayo, K. 919.14
Isles of illusion. Fletcher, R. J. 919.3
Isles of romance. England, G. A. See note under Van Dyke 917.29
Isles of Shoals 917.42
Israel, H., ed. See Handbook of rural social resources 630.1
Israel. Lewisohn, L. 296
Israel. Lods, A. 933
Israel in world history. Blunt, A. W. F. 933
Israel saga. Church, Mrs B. P. 221
Israelites. See Jews
Israelsen, O. W. Irrigation principles and practices 626
Israfel (Poe). Allen, H. See note under Poe 92
Issacs, Mrs S. S. See Bennett, V. E. M., jt. auth.
Issasi, T. Farias de. See Farias de Issasi, T.
Issues of immortality. Lamont, C. See note under Snowden 237
Issues of life. Wieman, H. N. 170
Isthmian highway. Miller, H. G. 986
It isn't done. Glick, C.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p63-73 808.82
It pays to advertise. Megrue, R. C., and Hackett, W.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p335-76 812.08
It really happened. Radzivill, E. A. R., knfaginfa 92
Italia (Airship) 919.8
Italia. Wilkins, E. H., and Marinoni, A. 455
Italian and English dictionary. Edgren, A. H. See note under Hoare 453
Italian architecture, Italian art, Italian furniture, etc. See Architecture, Italian; Art, Italian; Furniture, Italian; etc.
Italian backgrounds. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 914.5
Italian byways. See Symonds, J. A. Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
Italian cities. Blashfield, E. H., and Blashfield, Mrs E. W. See note at head of class 709.45
Italian dictionary. Hoare, A. 453
Italian drama 852
collections 852.08
history and criticism 852.09; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p185-99 809.2
Italian emigration of our times. Foerster, R. F. See note at head of class 325.73
Italian fiction
history and criticism 853
Italian foreign policy, 1918-1932. Currey, M. I. See note at head of class 327
Italian holiday. Wilstach, P. 914.5
Italian hours. James, H. 914.5
Italian journeys. Howells, W. D. 914.5
Italian lakes. Bagot, R. 914.52
Italian lakes. Faure, G. 914.52
Italian lakes and lakeland cities. Lunn, A. H. M. 914.52
Italian language 450
conversation and phrase books 455
dictionaries 453
grammar 455
Italian literature 850
history and criticism 850.9; also pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p147-85 804
Italian neutrality. See Salandra, A. Italy and the Great war 940.34

Italian painters of the renaissance. Berenson, B. 759.5
Italian pictures of the Renaissance. Berenson, B. 759.5
Italian poetry 851
collections 851.08; also pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p463-615 808.81
history and criticism 851.09
translations. See pages in the following book:
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p175-466 821
Italian poets since Dante. Everett, W. 851.09
Italian renaissance. Faure, E. See note under Fairfield 709.45
Italian renaissance architecture. Gromort, G. 724
Italian renaissance furniture. Bode, W. 749
Italian renaissance in art. Fairfield, O. P. 709.45
Italian Riviera. Lynch, J. G. B. 914.5
Italian romance writers. Kennard, J. S. See note under Phelps 850.9
Italian sculptors. Waters, W. G. 735
Italian sculpture of the renaissance. Freeman, L. J. 735
Italian silhouettes. Phelps, R. S. 850.9
Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. 749
Italian travel sketches. Heine, H. 914.5
Italian winter. Brooks, C. S. 914.5
Italy
civilization 945; also pages in the following books:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p528-627 901
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p73-87 901
description and travel 914.5; also 914.52; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p38-77 914
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p288-414 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p31-53 915.69
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p43-82 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1 p169-212 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Rome, p273-336 914.56
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p82-106 914
fascist movement. See Fascism
history 945 and subdivisions; also 914.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p231-47 910
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p119-29 937
See also lives of Garibaldi, G., Mussolini, B.
intellectual life 914.5
neutrality 940.34
politics and government 945; also 342; also pages in the following book:
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p218-35 909
social life and customs 914.5
Italy after the renaissance. Collison-Morley, L. 914.5
Italy and fascismo. Sturzo, L. See note under Salvemini 945
Italy and the Great war. Salandra, A. 940.34
Italy from end to end. Allen, H. W. 914.5
Italy from the Alps to Naples. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.5
Italy in the making. Berkeley, G. F.-H. See note at head of class 945
Italy in the renaissance. Jerrold, Mrs M. F. See note under Burkhardt 945
Italy in the thirteenth century. Sedgwick, H. D. 945
Italy, mediaeval and modern. Jamison, E. M. and others 945
Italy of the Italians. Vincent, E. R. P. 914.5
Italy on $50. Clark, S. A. See note under Schoonmaker 914.5
Ito, Hirobumi, prince. See pages in the following book:
In Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians, p101-245 920
It's an ill wind. Baumer, M.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p57-66 822.08
It's up to the women. Roosevelt, Mrs E. R. 396
It's your move. Ryan, W. F. See note under Mitchell 794
Iturbide, Augstín. See pages in the following books:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p240-58 972
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p107-41 980
Itza Indians. See pages in the following book:
In Willard, T. A. Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas, p53-139 913.72
Ivan IV, the Terrible, czar of Russia 92
Ivanoff; tr. by Fell. Chekhov, A. P.
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
Ives, H. E. Picture transmission and television
In Modern communication, p145-82 621.38
Ivey, G. F. Physical properties of lumber 691
Ivins, W. M. Prints and books 760
—See New York Metropolitan museum of art. Notes on prints
Iviza—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples, p242-52 914.67
Ivories. Maskell, A. 736
Ivory. Moore, E. D. 967
Ivory apes and peacocks. Huneker, J. G. 814
Ivory carving. See pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p262-95 709
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p111-33 709.52
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p96-107 709.51
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p279-89 709
Ivory in China. Laufer, B. See note under Maskell 736
Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan 895
Izumo, T. Village school
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p147-96 822.08
Izzet-Melyh. Disenchanted
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p335-45 808.82

Jābir ibn Hayyān, al-Tarasūsī. See pages in the following book:
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p49-63 540.9
Jack, G. Wood carving 736
Jack and Jill and a friend. Hamilton, C. M.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p211-18 808.82
Jack Cade. Conrad, R. T.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p425-520 812.08
Jack High, pseud. See Manson, J. A.
Jack Straw. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Plays, v 1, p189-271
Jackman, D. N. Chemistry of laundry materials 648
Jackman, R. E. American arts 709.73
Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall. Challenge of life 170
—Constructive citizenship 323.6
—Education of the whole man 370.4
—Education through recreation 370.1
—Inner sentinel 201
—Living universe 204

Jacks, Lawrence P.—*Continued*
—Realities and shams 824
—Religious perplexities 204
—Responsibility and culture 901
—Right to be happy
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p271-86 252
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p159-72 215
Jacks, Lawrence Pearsall (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p67-85 920
Jacks, L. V. La Salle 92
Jackson, Andrew 92; also 973.5; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p111-35 973
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p219-313 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p86-101 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p57-72 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p116-24 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p251-307 920
Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. American home book of furniture 749
—Study of interior decoration 747
Jackson, A. V. W. Early Persian poetry 891.5
—Persia past and present. See note at head of class 915.5
—Zoroaster 295
Jackson, B. See Jackson, A. F., jt. auth.
Jackson, B. D. Glossary of botanic terms. See note at head of class 580.3
Jackson, D. C., and Jackson, J. P. Elementary book on electricity and magnetism 537
—and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering 620
Jackson, F. J. Foakes-. See Foakes-Jackson, F. J.
Jackson, G. A. Primer of rare books and first editions 094
Jackson, G. G. Romance of the submarine 623.8
—Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering 620.9
Jackson, H. Anatomy of bibliomania 090
Jackson, Mrs Helen Maria (Fiske) Hunt. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p411-15 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p114-24 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p142-67 920
Jackson, James. Handicraft of woodcarving 736
Jackson, Judith, and King-Hall, S. eds. League year book. See note under Myers 341.1
Jackson, J. A. Physical basis of mental health
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p89-100 136.7
—and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
Jackson, J. F. A. American colonial architecture 720.973
—Development of American architecture 720.973
Jackson, J. H. Europe since the war 940.5
Jackson, J. P. See Jackson, D. C., jt. auth.
Jackson, Mrs Rachel (Donelson) Robards. See pages in the following books:
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p183-239 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p66-76 920
Jackson, S. M., ed. See Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge
Jackson, Sir T. G., bart. Architecture. See note under Statham 720.9
—Byzantine and Romanesque architecture 723
—Gothic architecture in France, England and Italy. See note at head of class 723
Jackson, Thomas Jonathan 92; also pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p189-95 920
Jackson, W. See Blake, H. W., jt. auth.
Jackson, W. C. Boys' life of Booker T. Washington. See note under Washington 92
Jackson, W. H. Bullwhacking across the plains
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p185-201 910
Jackson period, Party battles of the. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
Jacksonian democracy. MacDonald, W. 973.5
Jacob, E. F. Political thought.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p505-33 940.1
See also Crump, C. G., jt. ed.
Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p135-54 220.92
Jacobi, Abraham. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p341-49 920
Jacobite movement. See Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. Stuart pretenders
Jacobs, F. B. Abrasive handbook 621.92
Jacobs, H. H. Modern tennis 796.34
Jacobs, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Zangwill, I. Voice of Jerusalem, p349-65 296
Jacobs, M. Art of colour 752
—Art of composition 740
—Study of color. See note under Jacobs 752
Jacobs, William Wymark. Love passage
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p199-227 822.08
—and Rock, C. Ghost of Jerry Bundler
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p457-72 822.08
Jacobs, William Wymark (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p147-57 820.4
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p103-23 820.4
Jacobsen, C. W. Facts about oriental rugs. See note under Roberts 745, alphabet 2
Jacobus, M. W., Nourse, E. E., and Zenos, A. C., eds. New Standard Bible dictionary 220.3
Jacoby, H. S., and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings 624
Jacotot, Jean Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p414-38 370.9
Jacquard, Joseph Marie. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p71-77 920
Jacque, Charles Emile. See pages in the following book:
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p275-89 759.4
Jacquemaire, Mme M. C. Life of Madame Roland 92
Jade. See pages in the following books:
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p120-37 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art, p65-81 709.51
Jade mountain 895
Jades and dragons. Der Ling, princess 915.1
Jaeger, M. Adventures in living 920
Jaekel, B. Planning a trip abroad 914
Jaffe, B. Crucibles 920
Jagendorf, M. A. Buffalmacco's jest
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p243-65 822.08
—tr. Pie and the tart
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p337-50 822.08
Jaggard, J. R., and Drury, F. E. Architectural building construction. See note at head of class 690
Jahans, G. A. Paper testing and chemistry for printers. See note under Sutermeister 676
Jahn, H., comp. Dictionary of graphic arts terms 655
—Hand composition 655
Jahn, O. Life of Mozart 780.92
Jainism. See pages in the following books:
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p41-58 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths, p254-90 294

Jaipur, India. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p243-54 915.4
Jamaica
description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p207-39 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p403-35 917.29
In Van Dyke, J. C. In the West Indies, p8-31 917.29
In Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers, p274-93 917.29
social life and customs 917.29
Jamaica of today. Verrill, A. H. 917.29
James I, king of England. See pages in the following book:
In Kittredge, G. L. Witchcraft in old and New England, p276-328 133
James, A. Careers in advertising 659
James, G., and others. Profit sharing and stock ownership for employees 331.2
James, G. W. Arizona, the wonderland 917.91
—California, romantic and beautiful 917.94
—In and out of the old missions of California 917.94
—Indian blankets and their makers 745, alphabet 2
—New Mexico, the land of the delight makers 917.89
—Old Franciscan missions of California. See note under James 917.94
—Our American wonderlands. See note under Quinn 917.3
—Utah, the land of blossoming valleys 917.92
James, Harlean. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation 711
James, Henry, 1811-1882. See pages in the following book:
In Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses, a family of minds, p21-107 920
James, Henry, 1843-1916. American scene. See note under Mumford 917.3
—English hours 914.2
—Italian hours 914.5
—Letters. See note under James 92
—Little tour in France 914.4
—Middle years. See note under James 92
—Notes of a son and brother. See note under James 92
—Notes on novelists 809.3
—Portraits of places. See note at head of class 914
—Small boy and others 92
—Theatre and friendship. See note under James 92
—Transatlantic sketches. See note at head of class 914
—Views and reviews 820.4
James, Henry, 1843-1916 (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p177-228 808.3
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p214-28 920
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p213-26 820.4
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p171-96 920
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters, p280-332 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p172-83 808.3
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p75-98 823
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p17-53 824
In Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses, a family of minds, p208-357 920
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p70-85 820.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p324-39 810.4
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p123-55 810.4
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p226-55 804
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p243-56 920
—The ambassadors (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p158-71 808.3
—Wings of the dove (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p174-84 808.3
James, Henry, 1879-. Charles W. Eliot 92
James, H. G. Brazil after a century of independence 918.1
—and Martin, P. A. Republics of Latin America 980
James, H. R. Mary Wollstonecraft, a sketch (Godwin) 92
James, M. Andrew Jackson, the border captain 92
—The Raven (Houston) 92
—They had their hour 973
James, M. R. Abbeys 726
James, R. All about New York. See note under Rider 917.471
James, Will. All in the day's riding. See note under James 917.8
—Cow country. See note under James 917.8
—Cowboys north and south 917.8
—Drifting cowboy 917.8
—Lone cowboy 92
James, William. Collected essays and reviews 814
—Essays in radical empiricism. See note under James 140
—Human immortality 237
—Letters 92
—Meaning of truth 140
—Philosophy of William James 191
—Pluralistic universe 190
—Pragmatism 140
—Principles of psychology. See note under James 150
—Psychology; briefer course 150
—Selected papers on philosophy. See note under James 191
—Some problems of philosophy 104
—Talks to teachers on psychology 370.15
—Varieties of religious experience 201
—Will to believe 104
James, William (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p107-22 304
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p553-65 109
In Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses, a family of minds, p108-207 920
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p152-200 150
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p296-308 810.4
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p29-42 150
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p195-212 814
In Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States, p64-96 917.3
—Pragmatism (criticism). See pages in the following book:
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p97-146 104
James, W. H. See Schwamb, P., jt. auth.
James, W. P. Enginemen's manual 621.13
James and John. Cannan, G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p233-46 822.08
James family. See Grattan, C. H. Three Jameses 920
James river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p125-36 917.3
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p113-50 917.55
Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. Legends of the Madonna. See note at head of class 755
—Legends of the monastic orders. See note at head of class 755
—Sacred and legendary art. See note at head of class 755
—Shakespeare's heroines 822.3
Jameson, J. F. American revolution considered as a social movement 973.3
—ed. Privateering and piracy in the colonial period. See note at head of class 973.2
Jameson, J. M. Elementary practical mechanics 620.1
Jameson, P. R. Weather and weather instruments for the amateur 551.5

Jameson, Storm. Man the helpmate
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p181-206 824
—No time like the present 92
Jameson, Storm (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p169-79 820.4
Jamieson, G. S. Vegetable fats and oils 665
Jamison, E. M. and others. Italy, mediaeval and modern 945
Jammes, Francis. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p243-51 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p98-114 840.9
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p211-68 841.09
Jan Mayen (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p105-12 919.8
Janac, France 914.4
Jane, Jean, and John. Kreymborg, A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p413-29 822.08
Jane Clegg. See Ervine, St J. G.
Jane Seymour, queen consort of Henry VIII. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p272-89 920
Jane Shore. See Rowe, N.
Janitor's boy. Crane, N. C. R. 811
Jansky, C. M. Electrical meters 621.37
—and Wood, H. P. Elements of storage batteries 621.35
Janvier, T. A. In old New York 974.71
Janzow, L. M., comp. Library without the walls 021
Japan 915.2; also 950; also pages in the following book:
In Morley, F. Our Far Eastern assignment, p 1-47 950
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Sweeney, F. G., Barry, Mrs E. F., and Schoelkopf, A. E. Western youth meets eastern culture, p315-35 371
civilization 915.2; also pages in the following books:
In Mason, J. W. T. Creative East, p101-44 915
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p69-74 915
In Tsuchida, K. Contemporary thought of Japan and China, p148-89 199
constitution. See pages in the following book:
In Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government, p502-11 320
description and travel 915.2; also pages in the following books:
In Baelz, E. O. E. von. Awakening Japan, p11-217 952
In Benson, S. The little world, p27-38 910
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p278-319 915
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p462-82 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p274-97 915
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p367-90 910
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p9-92 915
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p713-35 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p291-422 910
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p35-83 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p18-92 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p536-74 915
economic conditions 330.952; also pages in the following book:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p39-83 950
foreign relations 952; also 327.73, 950, 951.8; also pages in the following books:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p469-541 327
In Hutchinson, P. Storm over Asia, p25-113 950
In Sokolsky, G. E. Tinderbox of Asia, p129-206 915.1
history 952; also pages in the following books:
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p112-44 950
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p195-215, 243-379 950
industries 330.952
manufactures 330.952
politics and government 952; also 342; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p570-85 910
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p149-84 304
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p174-237 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p453-82 950
In Hornbeck, S. K. Contemporary politics in the Far East, p103-215 950
religion 299; also pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p223-41 290
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions, p136-76 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, 93-143 290
In Reischauer, A. K. Task in Japan, p64-136 266
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p235-56 290
social life and customs 915.2; also pages in the following book:
In Anesaki, M. Art, life, and nature in Japan, p29-81, 101-68 709.52
See also life of Sugimoto, E. I.
Japan, a short cultural history. Sansom, G. B. See note at head of class 952
Japan, an attempt at interpretation. Hearn, L. 915.2
Japan and her colonies. Bigelow, P. See note at head of class 915.2
Japan and Korea. Carpenter, F. G. 915.2
Japan and the United States. Treat, P. J. 327.73
Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis. Kawakami, K. K. 951.8
Japan under taisho tenno. See Young, A. M. Japan in recent times 952
Japanese art, Japanese painting, Japanese pottery, etc. See Art, Japanese; Painting, Japanese; Pottery, Japanese; etc.
Japanese drama 895
Japanese exclusion. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 325.73
Japanese flower arrangement applied to western needs. Averill, M. 716
Japanese girls and women. Bacon, A. M. See note at head of class 915.2
Japanese government and politics. Quigley, H. S. 342
Japanese in California 325.73
Japanese in Manchuria 951.8
Japanese in the U.S. 325.73; also pages in the following books:
In Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry, p78-96 331.8
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p322-33 917.3
Japanese letters. Hearn, L. See note under Hearn 92
Japanese literature 895
Japanese nation. Nitobé, I. O. See note under Nitobé 915.2
Japanese poetry 895
collections. See pages in the following books:
In Tietjens, E., ed. Poetry of the Orient, p127-77 890
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p35-51 808.81
Japanese prints. See Color prints, Japanese

Japanese women speak. Kawai, M., and Kubushiro, O. See note under Reischauer 256
Japanning 698
Jaques-Dalcroze, E. Eurhythmics 781
—Jaques-Dalcroze method of eurhythmics 781
—Rhythm, music and education. See note under Jaques-Dalcroze 781
Jarintzov, N. Russian poets and poems. See note at head of class 891.71
Jarvis, C. D. See Blakeslee, A. F., jt. auth.
Jastrow, J. Animus of psychical research
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p281-313 133
—Effective thinking 153
—Fact and fable in psychology. See note under Jastrow 131
—Freedom and psychology
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p210-35 323
—House that Freud built 131.34
—Keeping mentally fit 131
—Keeping mentally fit: a new art—the need of the times
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p241-55 131
—Piloting your life 131
Jastrow, M., tr. Book of Job. See Bible. O. T. Job 223
—Civilization of Babylonia and Assyria 913.35
—Gentle cynic. See Bible. O. T. Ecclesiastes 223
—Song of songs. See Bible. O. T. Song of Solomon
Jászi, O. Dissolution of the Habsburg monarchy. See note under Macartney 943.6
Jauregg, J. Wagner-. See Wagner-Jauregg, J.
Java—Description and travel 919.2; also pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p186-234 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p1-167 919
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea, p69-162 919.1
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p224-305 915
In Huxley, A. L. Jesting Pilate, p205-38 910
In Krohn, W. O. In Borneo jungles, p41-65 919.11
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p187-310 919.1
Java and the East Indies. Carpenter, F. G. 919
Jay, John. See pages in the following book:
In American statesmen 92 Series
Jay, M. R. Garden handbook 712
Jazz. Whiteman, P., and McBride, M. M. See note under Osgood 780.9
Jazz music 780.9; also 781; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music, p270-90 780.9
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p140-50 780.4
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p57-108 792
Jealousy. See pages in the following book:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p163-79 170
Jeanne d'Arc. See Joan of Arc, Saint
Jeanne d'Arc. MacKaye, P. 812
Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard. City of tomorrow 711
—Towards a new architecture 720
Jeanneret-Gris, Charles Édouard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p71-90 724
Jeans, Sir James Hopwood. Credo
In Living philosophies, p107-19 190
—Mysterious universe 504
—New background of science 530.1
—Stars in their courses 523
—Universe a great thought
In Cotton, E. H. ed. Has science discovered God? p239-50 215
—Universe around us 523
Jeans, Sir James Hopwood (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Joad, C. E. M. Philosophical aspects of modern science, p48-82 500
Jebb, Sir R. C. Greek literature 880.9
—Growth and influence of classical Greek poetry 881
Jefferies, R. Field and hedgerow 824
—Story of my heart 92
Jeffers, J. R. Give your heart to the hawks. See note under Jeffers 811
—Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems 811
Jefferson, Charles Edward. "Behold the man!"
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p258-73 252
—Cardinal ideas of Isaiah 224
—Cardinal ideas of Jeremiah 224
—Character of Paul. See note under Robinson 225.9
—God of the living
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p117-27 237
Jefferson, Charles Edward (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p57-61 920
Jefferson, Joseph. Autobiography 92
Jefferson, Joseph (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p197-223 920
Jefferson, Thomas. Autobiography 92
—Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles 308
—and Adams, J. Correspondence 92
Jefferson, Thomas (as subject) 92; also 973.4; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p32-71 973
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p143-81 973
In James, M. They had their hour, p85-100 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p39-50 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p20-32 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p56-65 920
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p17-36 810.4
In Smith, C. A Southern literary studies, p94-119 810.9
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p161-70 917.3
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p109-55 920
Jefferson and Hamilton. Bowers, C. G. 973.4
Jefferson and his colleagues. Johnson, A.
In Chronicles of America, v15 973 Series
Jeffersonian principles, and Hamiltonian principles. Jefferson, T. 308
Jeffersonian system. Channing, E. 973.4
Jeffery, A. New trends in Moslem apologetic
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p305-21 297
Jefferys, C. W. Dramatic episodes in Canada's story. See note under Wallace 971
Jeffrey, H. R. Wood-finishing 698.3
Jeffreys, H. Future of the earth 551
Jeffries, Z., and Archer, R. S. Science of metals 669
Jeffries, Z., and Edwards, J. D. See Edwards, J. D., jt. auth.
Jehol, city of emperors. Hedin, S. A. 915.1
Jekyll, G. Colour schemes for the flower garden 716
—Old English household life 914.2
—Wall, water and woodland gardens. See note under Bissett 716
—and Hussey, C. Garden ornament. See note at head of class 717
Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera 782
Jellicoe, J. R. J., 1st viscount. Crisis of the naval war 940.45
—Grand fleet, 1914-1916. See note under Jellicoe 940.45
Jelliffe, S. E. Sex has thrown a bomb into business
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p71-92 131.34
Jemez Plateau, New Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Lummis, C. F. Mesa, cañon and pueblo, p415-29, 448-59 917.8

Jenghis Khan 92; also pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p35-52 920
Jenkin, A. K. H. Cornwall and the Cornish. See note under Hudson 914.2
Jenkins, Burris Atkins. Logic of immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p131-41 237
—Same yesterday, today, and forever
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p164-73 252
Jenkins, Burris Atkins (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p109-19 920
Jenkins, C. Religious contribution of the middle ages
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p42-81 940.1
—Some aspects of medieval Latin literature.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p147-72 940.1
Jenkins, J. T. Fishes of the British Isles. See note at head of class 597
Jenkins, M. Emily Dickinson, friend and neighbor. See note under Dickinson 92
Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise 914
Jenkinson, Anthony. See pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho! p37-73 915
Jenkinson, H. Public record office and archives
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p155-75 027
Jenkinson, R. B. See Liverpool, R. B. Jenkinson, 2d earl of
Jenks, E. Book of English law 347
Jenks, J. W., and Lauck, W. J. Immigration problem 325.73
Jenness, D. Indians of Canada. See note under Verrill 970.1
—People of the twilight 919.8
Jennings, A. J., and Johnson, L. H. Complete home landscape. See note under Bottomley 712
Jennings, A. S. Paint & colour mixing. See note under Vanderwalker 698
Jennings, H. S. Biological aspects of charity
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p270-98 361
—Biological basis of human nature 575.1
—Can we see evolution occurring?
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p24-33 575
—Universe and life 570
Jennings, W. W. History of economic progress in the United States 330.973
—Introduction to American economic history. See note under Jennings 330.973
Jennison, G. Natural history animals 599
Jensen, C. C. An American saga 92
Jensen, F. See Murphy, G., jt. auth.
Jensen, H. G. Topsøe-. See Topsøe-Jensen, H. G.
Jenssen, H. Wiers-. See Wiers-Jenssen, H.
Jephthah's daughter. Levinger, Mrs E. E.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p185-215 808.82
Jeppe of the hill. Holberg, L., baron
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p588-607 808.82
Jerash, Palestine. See pages in the following book:
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p54-90 915.69
Jeremiah. Zweig, S. 832
Jeremiah, Book of. See Bible. O. T. Jeremiah
Jeremiah, the prophet 224; also pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p160-77 220.92
Jeritza, Maria. See pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p197-211 780.92
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p273-85 371.42
Jernegan M. W. American colonies 973.2
Jerome, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages, p102-34 940.1
Jerome, Jerome Klapka. Passing of the third floor back 822
—Three men in a boat 827
Jerome, Jerome Klapka (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p159-68 820.4
Jerrold, D. W. Black-ey'd Susan
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p59-76 822.08
Jerrold, Mrs M. F. Italy in the renaissance. See note under Burkhardt 945
Jerrold, W. C. Highways and byways in Kent
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Middlesex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—and Leonard, R. M., eds. Century of parody and imitation 827
Jersey, an isle of romance. Elliott, B. B. See note at head of class 914.2
Jerusalem 915.69; also 913.33; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p139-53 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p151-203 915.69
In Hyamson, A. M. Palestine old and new, p74-146 915.69
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p347-86 916.2
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself, p174-207 914
Jerusalem delivered. Tasso, T. 851
Jespersen, J. O. H. Growth and structure of the English language 420.9
—How to teach a foreign language 407
—International language 408.9
—Language 401
—Philosophy of grammar 415
Jessel, Sir George. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p170-83 920
Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars 942
Jessup, E. H. Boys' book of canoeing 797.1
—Skis and skiing 796.9
—Snow and ice sports 796.9
Jessup, H. W. Law for wives and daughters 347
Jessup, P. C. United States and the world court 341.1
The jest. Benelli, S.
In Best plays of 1919/20, p149-84 808.82
Jesting Pilate. Huxley, A. L. 910
Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America). Jesuit relations and allied documents 971
Jesuits 271; also 971
education. See pages in the following book:
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p33-62 370.9
Jesus after nineteen centuries. Tittle, E. F. 261
Jesus and our generation. Gilkey, C. W. 232
Jesus and the American mind. Luccock, H. E. 277
Jesus came preaching. Buttrick, G. A. 251
Jesus Christ 232; also 227; also Rihbany, A. M. Syrian Christ 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p195-222 920
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology, p260-368 230
In Fosdick, H. E. Modern use of the Bible, p208-72 220
In Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief, p297-617 230
In Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v5 220.9
In Outline of Christianity, v 1, p11-169 270
In Speer, R. E. Finality of Jesus Christ, p11-64, 113-274 239
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues, p9-116, 252-77 230
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p339-409 920
See also Christianity

Jesus Christ—*Continued*
art 755
atonement. See Atonement
biography 232; also pages in the following books:
In Goodspeed, E. J. Strange new gospels, p10-24, 31-41 229
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p198-255 270
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p26-41 270
crucifixion. See Coffin, H. S. Meaning of the cross 232
crucifixion—Poetry. See Ridge, L. Firehead 811
drama. See Marquis, D. Dark hours 812
parables 226
poetry. See Slack, E. J., comp. Christ in the poetry of today 811.08
Jesus Christ and the human quest. Lewis, E. 232
Jesus in the experience of men. Glover, T. R. 232
Jesus, man of genius. Murry, J. M. 232
Jesus of history. Glover, T. R. 232
Jesus on social institutions. Mathews, S. 261
Jesus or Christianity. Page, K. 232
Jesus the Son of God. Bacon, B. W. See note under Bacon 232
Jesus through the centuries. Case, S. J. 232
Jevons, F. B. See Gardner, P., jt. auth.
Jevons, W. S. Elementary lessons in logic 160
—Logic. See note under Jevons 160
Jew and his neighbour. Parkes, J. W. 296
Jew of Malta. Marlowe, C.
In Nellson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p96-121 822.08
A Jew speaks. Lewisohn, L. See note under Lewisohn 296
Jew through the centuries. Willett, H. L. 296
Jewell, E. A. Alexander Brook
In American artists series 759 Series
Jewellery, Small. Smith, F. R.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Jewellery craft
In Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Jewelry 739; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p49-90 709
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p87-90 709.51
In Davidson, P. W. Educational metalcraft, p107-30 739
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p478-99 745, alphabet 1
In Woodworth, J. V. Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses, p313-60 621.9
See also Gems; Silversmithing
Jewelry making and design. Rose, A. F., and Cirino, A. 739
Jewett, Frank Baldwin. Utilizing the results of fundamental research in the communication field
In Modern communication, p120-44 621.38
Jewett, Frank Baldwin (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p33-55 920
Jewett, S., comp. Folk ballads of southern Europe. See note under Borrow 808.81
Jewett, Sarah Orne. Letters 92
Jewett, Sarah Orne (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Field, Mrs A. A. Memories of a hostess, p281-305 92
Jewish anthology. Fleg, E., comp. and tr. 892.4
Jewish encyclopedia 296
Jewish influence in modern thought. Roback, A. A. 296
Jewish language. See Hebrew language; Yiddish language
Jewish learning and scholarship. See pages in the following book:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p173-375 296
Jewish life in modern times. Cohen, I. 296
Jewish life in the middle ages. Abrahams, I. 296
Jewish literature 892.4
See also Hebrew literature; Talmud
Jewish music in its historical development. Idelsohn, A. Z. See note under Ewen 780.9
Jewish people and their faith. Binns, L. E. 296
Jewish pioneers in America. Lebeson, Mrs A. L. 296
Jewish poetry 808.81
Jewish question 296; also 933
Jewish theology. Kohler, K. 296
Jewish view of Jesus. Enelow, H. G. 232
Jewitt, John. See pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p123-73 979
Jews 296; also pages in the following books:
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity, p140-63 270
In Glover, T. R. World of the New Testament, p114-35 913.37
antiquities 933
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p457-86 296
biography 920; also Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought 296
charities. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p52-89 361
civilization 296; also 933; also pages in the following book:
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p56-72 901
dictionaries 296
history 933; also 220.9, 296; also pages in the following books:
In Church, Mrs B. P. Israel saga, p1-44 221
In Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v6 220.9
In Margolis, M. L. History of the Jewish people, p199-737 933
In Moulton, R. G. Short introduction to the literature of the Bible, p23-88 220.8
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p1-40, 121-50 221
In Robinson, B. W. Sayings of Jesus, p1-90 232
language. See Hebrew language; Yiddish language
law. See pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p377-406 296
In Kent, C. F. Growth and contents of the Old Testament, p159-205 221
In Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament, p196-218 221
In Zane, J. M. Story of law, p86-105 340
literature. See Hebrew literature; Jewish literature
political and social conditions 296
religion 296; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p453-95 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p58-95 290
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions, p272-327 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p223-53 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p397-447 290
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p252-97 290
In Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief, p297-324 230
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p136-71 270
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p414-51 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p170-89 290
In Lods, A. Israel, p401-88 933
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v2, p1-106 290

Jews—Religion—*Continued*
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p41-72, 222-322, 383-402 221
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p257-75 290
restoration 296; also 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p192-228 950
In Hyamson, A. M. Palestine, p159-216 956
In Rappoport, A. History of Palestine, p324-52 956.9
In Samuel, M. On the rim of the wilderness, p131-238 956.9
social life and customs 296
Jews are like that! Wise, J. W. 920
Jews in Africa. See pages in the following book:
In Lowenthal, M. World passed by, p389-413 296
Jews in Chicago 296; also pages in the following book:
In Wirth, L. The ghetto, p153-70, 195-240 296
Jews in Europe 296
Jews in Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Wirth, L. The ghetto, p41-62 296
Jews in Palestine 296; also pages in the following book:
In Samuel, M. On the rim of the wilderness, p131-238 956.9
Jews in Poland. See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Poland, the unexplored, p255-74 914.38
Jews in Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Malevskĭĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p120-41 914.7
Jews in the Christian era. Magnus, L. 296
Jews in the U. S. 296; also 920
See also life of Wise, I. M.
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Lebeson, Mrs A. L. Jewish pioneers in America, p341-68 296
Jig and fixture design. See Gwiazdowski, A. P., and Lord, C. B. Economics of tool engineering 621.9
Jigs and fixtures. Colvin, F. H., and Haas, L. L. 621.9
Joachim of Floris. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p265-76 914.56
Joachim, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Joad, C. E. M. Guide to modern thought 500
—Introduction to modern philosophy 190
—Introduction to modern political theory 320
—Philosophical aspects of modern science 500
—Reverence
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p88-109 136.7
—Samuel Butler
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
See also Lunn, A. H. M., jt. auth.
Joan of Arc, Saint 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p439-48 920
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Sieburg, F. Who are these French, p15-53 914.4
In Verrill, A. H. Inquisition, p203-16 272
drama. See MacKaye, P. Jeanne d'Arc 812; Shaw, G. B. Saint Joan 822
Joan, of Navarre, queen consort of Henry IV. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p455-96 920
Joannes Duns Scotus. See Duns, Joannes Scotus
Joannes Scotus, Erigena. On the division of nature
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p106-41 189
Joannes Scotus, Erigena (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p113-29 248.2
Job, the patriarch. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p99-117 220.92
Job, Book of. See Bible. O. T. Job 223
Job insurance. Ewing, J. B. 331.25
Jobs for girls. Cades, H. R. 371.42
Job's kinfolks. Bailey, L. C.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p43-86 812.08
Joder, A. B. Flash-back
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p433-44 812.08
Joe. Stone, Mrs J. D.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p349-61 808.82
Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire. Personal memoirs of Joffre 940.4
Joffre, Joseph Jacques Césaire (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p1-39 920
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war, p73-93 920
Johannesburg. See Chilvers, H. A. Out of the crucible
Johannesson, S. See Hewett, B. H. M., jt. auth.
Johansen, H. S. Señor Bum in the jungle. See note under Friel 918.7
John, Saint, the Baptist. See pages in the following book:
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p185-97 270
John III, Sobieski, king of Poland. See pages in the following book:
In Winter, N. O. New Poland, p42-53 914.38
John, H. J. Diabetic manual for patients 616.6
John, Gospels of. See Bible. N. T. John
John-a-dreams. Duer, E. R.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p323-43 822.08
John Brown's body. Benét, S. V. 811
John Bull's other island. Shaw, G. B. 822
John Ferguson. See Ervine, St J. G.
John Glayde's honour. Sutro, A.
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p135-72 822.08
John Marshall and the constitution. Corwin, E. S.
In Chronicles of America, v16 973 Series
Johns, C. R., ed. Our friend the dog series. See note at head of class 636.7
Johnsen, J. E., comp. Academic freedom 378
—Agriculture and the tariff 337
—Baumes law 343
—Cabinet form of government 353
—Capitalism on trial 331
—Chinese-Japanese war 951.8
—Conscription of wealth in time of war 355
—County libraries 027.42
—Disarmament 341.6
—Federal aid to education 379
—Federal and state control of water power 380.16
—Federal department of education. See note under Johnsen 379
—Free trade 337
—Government regulation of the coal industry 338.2
—Increasing the president's power 353
—Interscholastic athletics 796
—Japanese exclusion 325.73
—Jury system 340
—League of nations 341.1
—St Lawrence river ship canal 386
—Selected articles on a federal department of education 379
—Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives 335
—Selected articles on child labor 331.3
—Selected articles on China yesterday and today 951
—Selected articles on birth control 613.9
—Selected articles on law enforcement 340
—Selected articles on marriage and divorce 347
—Selected articles on national defense 355
—Selected articles on the Negro problem 326

Johnsen, J. E., comp.—*Continued*
—Selected articles on war—causes and cure 341.6
—Special legislation for women 347
—Stability of employment 331.13
—Thirteen-month calendar 529
Johnson, Allen. Historian and historical evidence 907
—Jefferson and his colleagues
In Chronicles of America, v15 973 Series
—ed. Readings in American constitutional history 342.73
—Union and democracy
In Riverside history of the United States, v2 973
—and Robinson, W. A., eds. Readings in recent American constitutional history, 1876-1926. See note under Johnson 342.73
Johnson, Andrew 92; also 973.8; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p199-228 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p168-71 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p160-70 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v3, p1-20 920
Johnson, A. L. Bacteriology of the home 648
Johnson, A. P., and Sironen, M. K., comps. Manual of the furniture arts and crafts 749
Johnson, A. S. See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.
Johnson, A. T. Plant names simplified. See note under Clute 580.1
Johnson, Borough. Art of the pencil 741
—Figure drawing and portraiture in lead pencil, chalk, and charcoal. See note at head of class 743
—Technique of pencil drawings. See note under Johnson 741
Johnson, Burges. New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook 426
Johnson, B. L. Secondary-school library 027.8
Johnson, B. W. Coping saw work 684
Johnson, Charles. English painting 759.2
Johnson, Charles, 1870- Royal power and administration
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p465-504 940.1
Johnson, Clifton. Picturesque Hudson. See note at head of class 917.47
—What to see in America 917.3
Johnson, C. S. Negro in American civilization 326
—Recent improvements in race relations
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p97-125 917.3
Johnson, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p165-74 784.9
Johnson, Enid. See Peck, A. M., jt. auth.
Johnson, E. A. Furniture upholstery for schools. See note under Bast 684
Johnson, Mrs E. G. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel 758
Johnson, E. L. Latin words of common English 422
Johnson, Mrs Eliza (McCardle) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p150-56 920
Johnson, E. P. T. Flint and feather. See note at head of class 811C
Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Wilson, G. L. Principles of transportation 656
Johnson, E. R., and Van Metre, T. W. Principles of railroad transportation 385
Johnson, E. R., and others. History of domestic and foreign commerce of the United States. See note at head of class 380
Johnson, F. E. Church and industry
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p305-15 261
—ed. See Social work of the churches 261
Johnson, F. R. Probation for juveniles and adults. See note under Cooley 364
Johnson, F. W. Administration and supervision of the high school 373
Johnson, G. B. See Odum, H. W., jt. auth.
Johnson, Mrs G. D. Blue blood
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p299-304 808.82
—Plumes
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p287-300 812.08
Johnson, G. E. Dialects for oral interpretation 808.8
—Modern literature for oral interpretation 808.8
Johnson, G. H. Textile fabrics 677
Johnson, G. W. Andrew Jackson 92
See also Hayward, W. R., jt. auth.
Johnson, H. Introduction to the history of the social sciences in schools 907
—Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools 907
Johnson, H. M. Children in the nursery school 372.2
Johnson, Hugh Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p28-38 920
Johnson, J. B. Materials of construction 620.1
Johnson, J. E. Blast-furnace construction in America 669.8
—Principles, operation and products of the blast furnace. See note under Johnson 669.8
Johnson, J. F. Practical shop mechanics and mathematics 621.9
Johnson, Mrs Jemima (Suggett) See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p72-79 920
Johnson, James Weldon. Along this way 92
—Autobiography of an ex-coloured man. See note under Johnson 326
—Black Manhattan 326
—ed. Book of American negro poetry 811.08
—God's trombones 811
Johnson, John Weeks. Johnson's new handy manual on plumbing, domestic and sanitary engineering, drainage and sewerage 696
Johnson, Lionel. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p177-92 814
Johnson, L. H. Foundation planting 715
See also Jennings, A. J., jt. auth.
Johnson, M. De V., ed. American first editions 094
Johnson, Martin Elmer. Camera trails in Africa 916.7
—Cannibal-land 919.3
—Congorilla 916.7
—Lion 916.7
—Safari 916.7
Johnson, Myrtle Elizabeth, and Snook, H. J. Seashore animals of the Pacific coast. See note at head of class 591.92
Johnson, N. C. See Hool, G. A., jt. auth.
Johnson, O., and Winter, W. H. Route across the Rocky mountains
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Johnson, O. C. See Prescott, A. B., jt. auth.
Johnson, Owen McMahon. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p308-12 920
Johnson, P. See Barr, A. H., jt. auth.; Hitchcock, H. R., jt. auth.
Johnson, R. Art of retouching photographic negatives 770
Johnson, R. B., ed. See Borrow, G. H., tr. Ballads of all nations 808.81
Johnson, R. H. See Popenoe, P. B., jt. auth.
Johnson, R. W., and Lynch, R. W. Sales strategy of John H. Patterson 658.8
Johnson, Samuel. Journey to the western islands of Scotland. See note under Boswell 914.1
—Lives of the poets. See note under Johnson 920
—Lives of the English poets: Abraham Cowley
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p408-15 801
—Lives of the English poets: Alexander Pope
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p415-17 801
—Preface to Shakespeare
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p389-408 801
—Selections from Dr Johnson's "Rambler" 824
—Six chief lives from Johnson's Lives of the poets 920

Johnson, Samuel (as subject) 92; also Boswell, J. Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson 914.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p17-22 920
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p11-48 820.9
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives, with Macaulay's "Life of Johnson," p 1-42 920
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p275-88 814
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p54-74 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 2 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v1, p98-137 920
—Dictionary (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In McKnight, G. H. Modern English in the making, p364-76 420.9
Johnson, Sveinbjorn. Pioneers of freedom 949.1
Johnson, T. W. See Bartlett, F. W., jt. auth.
Johnson, W. See Cory, W. J.
Johnson, W. F. National flag 929.9
Johnston, A. Connecticut 974.6
—History of American politics. See note under Woodburn 329
Johnston, Albert Sidney. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p139-69 973.7
Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders 920
—Famous discoverers and explorers of America 920
—Famous frontiersmen and heroes of the border 920
—Famous scouts 920
Johnston, E. Writing & illuminating, & lettering 745L
Johnston, G. A. Industrial and labour influences
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p26-62 172.4
Johnston, Sir H. H. Opening up of Africa 960
—Story of my life 92
—and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day 910
Johnston, Mrs Harriet (Lane) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p134-39 920
Johnston, H. P. Nathan Hale. See note under Hale 92
Johnston, H. W. Private life of the Romans 913.37
Johnston, James B. Place-names of England and Wales. See note at head of class 929.4
Johnston, John Black. Liberal college in changing society 378
Johnston, Joseph Eggleston. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p1-31 920
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p3-30 973.7
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p213-21 920
Johnston, L. Beyond the Rockies. See note at head of class 917.11
Johnston, Mary. Pioneers of the old South
In Chronicles of America, v5 973 Series
Johnston, Mary (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p189-201 920
Johnston, S. P. See Warner, E. P., jt. auth.
Johnstone, A. E. Instruments of the modern symphony orchestra and band. See note under Clark 785
Johnstone, H. Society
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C. Mediaeval contributions to modern civilisation, p212-31 940.1
Johnstone, J. Study of the oceans. See note under Marmer 551.4
Johnstone-Taylor, F. See Taylor, F. J.
Joinery. See Carpentry
Joint committee on health problems in education. Health education 371.7
Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment. Home missions today and tomorrow 266
Joint executive committe of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada. Manufacture of pulp and paper 676
Joints and how they are made. Klenke, W. W. 694
Joliet, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West, p57-76 973.2
Jonah. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p98-119 220.92
Jonathan. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p59-78 220.92
Jones, B. Q. Practical flying 629.13
Jones, C. F. South America 918
Jones, C. L. Caribbean background and prospects 330.972
—Norton, H. K., and Moon, P. T. United States and the Caribbean 327.73
Jones, D. English pronouncing dictionary 421
—Outline of English phonetics 421
—Pronunciation of English. See note under Jones 421
Jones, Sir D. B. See Rhys, Sir J., jt. auth.
Jones, D. C. See Carr-Saunders, A. M., jt. auth.
Jones, E. Principles of railroad transportation 385
—and Bigham, T. C. Principles of public utilities 380.16
Jones, Sir E. C. Burne-. See Burne-Jones, Sir E. C.
Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day 920
Jones, E. K., ed. Hospital library 027.6
Jones, E. S. Christ and human suffering 179
—Christ at the Round table 239
—Christ of every road 230
—Christ of the Indian road 266
—Christ of the Mount 226
Jones, E. W. Essentials of applied electricity. See note under Willoughby 621.3
Jones, F. A. Life story of Thomas Alva Edison 92
Jones, F. D., ed. Die design and diemaking practice 621.9
—Gear-cutting processes 621.83
—Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors 621.8
See also Oberg, E. V., jt. auth.
Jones, F. Hope-. See Hope-Jones, F.
Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors 631.3
Jones, Henry Albert., and Emsweller, S. L. Vegetable industry 635
Jones, Henry Arthur. Chatterton
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p17-37 822.08
—Dolly's little bills
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p300-24 822.08
—Goal
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p49-67 822.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p229-54 822.08
—The knife
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p329-46 822.08
—Liars
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p203-65 822.08
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p1019-58 822.08
—Masqueraders
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p349-86 822.08
—Michael and his lost angel
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p77-109 808.82
—Mrs Dane's defence
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p109-47 822.08
—Representative plays 822
Jones, H. E. Order of birth in relation to the development of the child
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p204-41 136.7

Jones, H. P., ed. Dictionary of foreign phrases and classical quotations 808.8Q
Jones, H. S. Roman empire. See note under Fowler 937
Jones, Inigo. See pages in the following book:
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England, p71-90 724
Jones, I. D. English revolution. See note at head of class 942.06
Jones, Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p166-73 920
Jones, Jesse Holman. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p130-33 920
Jones, John Paul 92; also pages in the following books:
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p215-66 920
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p22-44 920
Jones, John Peter. India, its life and thought 294
Jones, J. S. People's lawyer
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p379-424 812.08
Jones, L. How to criticize books. See note under Jones 801
—How to read books 801
Jones, L. C. Forging and smithing 682
Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America 917
Jones, Mrs M. C. Conditioning of children's emotions
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p71-93 136.7
—Prevention and treatment of children's fears
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p445-64 136.7
Jones, O. Grammar of ornament 745, alphabet 1
Jones, Paul. Meaning of pacifism
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p1-12 172.4
Jones, Paul (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p304-20 920
Jones, P. M., ed. English critical essays, twentieth century 824.08
Jones, R. B. See Fraser, E. S., jt. auth.
Jones, Robert Edmond. See pages in the following book:
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p35-52 920
Jones, R. L. History of the foreign policy of the United States 327.73
Jones, R. M. Faith and practice of the Quakers 289.6
—Finding the trail of life 92
—Fundamental ends of life 170
—New quest 248
—New studies in mystical religion. See note under Jones 248.2
—Overcoming evil
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p39-48 172.4
—Pathways to the reality of God 231
—Preface to Christian faith in a new age 261
—Some exponents of mystical religion 248.2
—Story of George Fox 92
—Studies in mystical religion 248.2
—Trail of life in college. See note under Jones 92
—Why I enroll with the mystics
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p191-218 230
—and others. Quakers in the American colonies 289.6
Jones, R. T., and Keeler, O. B. Down the fairway 796.352
Jones, S. Bayne-. See Bayne-Jones, S.
Jones, S. R. Touring England by road and byway 914.2
Jones, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p11-28 973
Jones, T. E. Track and field 796.4
Jones, T. J. Essentials of civilization 301
Jones, T. S. Christ in Britain
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p411-30 821.08
Jones, V. A. Children s morals
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p432-79 136.7
Jones, W. E. Market hours
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p255-75 812.08
Jones, W. K. Spiced wine
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p447-62 812.08
Jones, W. P. See Jackson, D. C., jt. ed.
Jones, W. U. Button industry 679
Jonson, Ben 822
—The alchemist
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p267-393 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p325-66 822.08
—Complete plays. See note under Jonson 822
—Epicoene
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p143-243 822.08
—Every man in his humour
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p399-447 808.82
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p23-110 822.08
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p169-213 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p214-46 822.08
—Sejanus, his fall
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p247-84 822.08
—Timber: or, Discoveries
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p212-21 801
—Volpone
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p285-324 822.08
See also Chapman, G., jt. auth.
Jonson, Ben (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Coleridge, S. T. Essays and lectures on Shakespeare and some other old poets & dramatists, p177-90 822.3
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, p255-88 844
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy, p167-91 822.09
Jordan, Dorothy. See pages in the following book:
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p177-204 920
Jordan, D. F. Jordan on investments 332.6
Jordan, D. S. Evolution—its meaning
In Mason, F., ed. Creation by evolution, p1-12 575
—Fishes 597
—Manual of vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States 596
—Recent advances in science
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p215-32 917.3
—and Kellogg, V. L. Evolution and animal life. See note under Kellogg 575
—Kellogg, V. L., and Heath, H. Animals; a text-book of zoology 590
—and Kimball, S. L. Your family tree 929.1
Jordan, E. Bacteria
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p198-215 504
Jordan, E. O. Text-book of general bacteriology 589.95
Jordan, H. H., and Hoelscher, R. P. Engineering drawing. See note at head of class 744
Jordan, R. H. See Gilliland, A. R., jt. auth.
Jordan, W. G. Book of Job 223
Jorgensen, A. N. See Greene, H. A., jt. auth.
Jorgenson, T. History of Norwegian literature
Jorns, A. Quakers as pioneers in social work 289.6
Joseph, the patriarch. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p155-74 220.92

Joseph (Chief). See pages in the following book:
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p261-77 979
Joseph, B. Nationality; its nature and problems. See note under Barker 320
Joseph, E. Dictionnaire biographique des artistes contemporaines. See note under Benezit 709.2
Joseph, Mrs H. H. Book of marionettes. See note under Bufano 791.5
Joseph, M. Cat's company. See note at head of class 636.8
Josephine, consort of Napoleon I. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p160-69 920
Josephine. Crocker, B., pseud.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p275-89 822.08
Josephson, M. Jean-Jacques Rousseau 92
—Robber barons 920
—Zola and his time 92
Josephus, Flavius. Life and works 933
Josephy, H., and McBride, M. M. Beer and skittles 914.3
—London is a man's town 914.21
—New York is everybody's town. See note under Worden 917.471
Joshua. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p194-212 220.92
Joslin, E. P. Diabetes. See note under Joslin 616.6
—Diabetic manual 616.6
Joslyn, C. S. See Taussig, F. W., jt. auth.
Joubert, Joseph (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p265-306 824
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p34-59 840.9
Jourdain, F. C. R. See Kirkman, F. B. B., jt. auth.
Jourdain, M. English decoration and furniture of the early renaissance. See note under Wheeler 749
—English decoration and furniture of the later 18th century. See note under Wheeler 749
Journal of a lady of quality. Schaw, J. 92
Journal of a tour to the Hebrides with Samuel Johnson. Boswell, J. 914.1
Journal of first voyage to America. Columbus, C. 973.1
Journal of researches into geology and natural history. Darwin, C. R. 508
Journal of the plague year. Defoe, D.
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p776-800 910
Journal of the Santa Fé expedition. Robinson, J. S.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Journalism 070; also 029; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L. ed. Outline of careers, p127-34, 191-203 371.42
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p189-98 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p401-30 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p255-68 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p133-42 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p169-94 371.42
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p822-30 814
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p149-65 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p212-23 371.42
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Scrap book, p1-12 824
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p277-87 792
In Wilhelm, D. G. Writing for profit, p1-167 029
See also lives of Abbot, W. J., Abbott, L., Adam, Mme J. L., Bierce, A., Bok, E. W., Davis, R. H., Defoe, D., Greeley, H., Hale, Mrs. S. J. B., Harris, J. C., Howe, E. W., Howells, W. D., Mitchell, E. P., Northcliffe, A. C., Page, W. H., Palmer, F., Pulitzer, J., Scripps, E. W., Stead, W. T., Steed, H. W., Steffens, L., Strachey, J. St L.
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, N. A. Ethics of journalism, p243-59 070
Journalism for high schools. Otto, W. N. See note under Miller 070
Journalistic vocations. Rogers, C. E. 070
Journey to the land of Eden. Byrd, W. 917.55
Journey to the western islands of Scotland. Johnson, S. See note under Boswell 914.1
Journey's end. See Sherriff, R. C.
Journeys to Bagdad. Brooks, C. S. 814
Jouvenel, Mme Gabrielle Claudine (Colette) de. See pages in the following book:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p193-98 840.9
Jowett, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p115-48 920
Jowett, J. H. The preacher 251
"A joy for ever." Ruskin, J. 704
Joy of living. Sudermann, H. 832
Joyce, James. See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p403-24 808.3
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p35-60 804
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p301-19 808.3
In Muir, E. Transition, p19-45 820.4
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p191-236 804
—Ulysses (criticism)
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p296-311 804
Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland 941.5
—Social history of ancient Ireland. See note under Joyce 941.5
Joyce, T. A. Central American and West Indian archaeology. See note at head of class 913.72
—Maya and Mexican art 709.72
—Mexican archaeology. See note at head of class 913.72
—South American archaeology. See note at head of class 913.72
Joynes, James Leigh. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p96-110 920
Joynson-Hicks, W. See Brentford, W. Joynson-Hicks, viscount
Juan Fernandez (Island) See pages in the following book:
In Edwards, A. My native land, p257-74 918.3
Jubilee. Heijermans, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p203-19 808.82
Judaism. See Jews—Religion
Judaism in the first centuries of the Christian era. Moore, G. F. See note at head of class 296
Judd, C. H. Education
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p357-79 917.3
—Mind and evolution
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p243-65 215
—Mind in evolution
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p509-43 504
—Problems of education in the United States. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
—Psychology of secondary education 373
—Psychology of social institutions 301
Judea 933
Judge, A. W. Automobile and aircraft engines. See note at head of class 621.4
—Automobile engines in theory 629.2
—Car maintenance and repair. See note under Elliot 629.2
Judge Lynch. See Rogers, J. W.
Judge takes the stand. Ulman, J. N. 340

Judges 340; also 324; also pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p163-80 320.4
See also lives of Brandeis, L. D., Holmes, O. W., 1841-, Marshall, J., Sewall, S.
Judging farm animals, Plumb, C. S. See note under Plumb 636
Judging human character. See Hollingworth, H. L. Vocational psychology and character analysis 150
Judging poultry for production. Rice, J. E., Hall, G. O., and Marble, D. R. 636.5
Judgment (Logic). See pages in the following book:
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p220-52 104
Judgment of Indra. See Mukerji, D. G.
Judicial error 343
Jugo, M. de Unamuno y. See Unamuno y Jugo, M. de
Jugo-Slavia. See Yugoslavia
Juilly, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p71-103 914.4
The Jukes. Dugdale, R. L. 364
Juliana, anchoret. Revelations of divine love [selections]
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p78-81 208
Julian, J. Dictionary of hymnology 245
Julian the Apostate, emperor of Rome. See pages in the following book:
In Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome, p130-58 292
Juliet and Romeo. Gribble, H. W.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p201-07 808.82
Jull, M. A. Poultry breeding 636.5
—Poultry husbandry 636.5
July '14. Ludwig, E. 940.31
July monarchy, Restoration and the. Lucas-Dubreton, J. Restoration and the July monarchy. 944.06
Jumel, Stephen. See pages in the following book:
In Minnigerode, M. Lives and times, p1-49 920
Jump! See Glassman, D. Tales of the caterpillar club 629.13
Jumpin' the broom. Green, C. M.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p259-68 822.08
June moon. Lardner, R. W., and Kaufman, G. S.
In Best plays of 1929/30, p236-71 808.82
Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul 131.34
—Psychology of the unconscious 153.8
Junghann, O. National minorities in Europe. See note at head of class 323
Jungle days. Beebe, W. 918.8
Jungle of the mind. Swift, E. J. 153
Jungle paths and Inca ruins. McGovern, W. M. 918.1
Jungle peace. Beebe, W. See note under Beebe 918.8
Jungle portraits. Akeley, Mrs D. J. D. 916
Jungle tide. Still, J. 916.48
Jungle ways. Seabrook, W. B. 916.6
Jungles preferred. Miller, J. 916.7
Junior college library. Stone, E. 027.7
Junior colleges 378
Junior game book. Richart, G. See note at head of class 793
Junior high school, Music in. Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O., and Morgan, R. V. D. 780.7
Junior high school curriculum. See National education association of the United States. Department of superintendence. Fifth yearbook 373
Junior high schools 373
Junior method in the church school. Powell, Mrs M. C. 268
Junk snupper. Clifford, C. R. 749
Juno (Ship) See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p437-56 910
Juno and the paycock. See O'Casey, S.
Jury 340; also 343; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. A. Growth and decadence of constitutional government, p252-66 342.73
Jury system. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 340
Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules. English wayfaring life in the middle ages 914.2
—Literary history of the English people 820.9
—School for ambassadors 844
—What me befell 92
—With Americans of past and present days 973
—and others. Writing of history. See note at head of class 907
Jusserand, Jean Adrien Antoine Jules (as subject) 92
Just fishing. Bergman, R. 799.1
Just the other day. Collier, J., and Lang, I. 942.08
Just two men. Pillot, J. E.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p281-92 808.82
Justice. See pages in the following books:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p3-34 304
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p70-131 171
administration 343; also 347, 352, 364; also pages in the following book:
In American academy of political and social science. Law and social welfare, p37-73 361
Justice. Galsworthy, J.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p345-443 822.08
Justice and administrative law. Robson, W. A. See note at head of class 342
Justice first. Lapp, J. A. 361
Justin, J. De W. Earth dam projects 627
See also Creager, W. P., jt. auth.
Jute. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers, p760-73 677
Juvenal. Juvenal and Persius 877
Juvenile courts 364; also pages in the following book:
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p418-34 362.7
Juvenile courts and probation. Flexner, B. See note under Lou 364
Juvenile delinquency 364; also 362.7; also pages in the following books:
In Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W., and McKenzie, R. D. The city, p99-112 352
In Thomas, W. I., and Thomas, D. S. Child in America, p95-143 136.7
See also Children, Abnormal and backward; Defective and delinquent classes
Juvenile literature. See Children's literature

K

Kabul, Afghanistan. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p132-64 915.8
Kaempffert, W. B. Invention as a social manifestation
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p21-65 917.3
—ed. Modern wonder workers 608
—ed. Popular history of American invention. See note under Kaempffert 608
Kagawa, Toyohiko. Love, the law of life 248
—New life through God. See note under Kagawa 248
—Religion and economics
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p259-65 261
—Religion of Jesus 232
Kagawa, Toyohiko (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p148-62 915
Kahle, K. M. Modern French decoration 747
—Outline of period furniture 749

Kahn, G. Fantin-Latour
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Kaibab national forest. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p122-37 917.8
Kains, M. G. Modern guide to successful gardening 716
Kaiser, George. Coral; tr. by Katzin
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p473-97 808.82
—From morn to midnight; tr. by Dukes
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p233-59 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p131-65 808.82
—Gas; tr. by Scheffauer
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p501-35 808.82
Kaiser, George (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p87-97 920
Kaji, H. M. See Leeds, L., jt. auth.
Kalevala. Kalevala, the land of heroes 894
Kalevala (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Atchley, W. W. Finland, p113-35 914.71
Kalichevsky, V. A., and Stagner, B. A. Chemical refining of petroleum. See note under Bell 665.5
Kālidāsa. Sākoontalá; tr. by Monier-Williams
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p169-226 808.82
Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world 323
—What is real and what is illusory in human freedom
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p272-304 323
—Why freedom is a problem
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p 1-24 323
Kallet, A., and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs 614.3
Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis. See Bergman, S. Through Kamchatka by dog-sled & skis 915.7
Kamerun 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Gide, A. Travels in the Congo, p157-375 916.7
Kamm, Mrs M. E. W. Pre-school age 372.2
Kammlade, W. G. See Edmonds, J. L. jt. auth.
Kandel, I. L. Comparative education 370.9
—History of secondary education 373
Kane, E. A. See Clapp, J. M., jt. auth.
Kane, R. Character of Mary as depicted in the Gospels
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p171-80 252
Kane, S. E. Life or death in Luzon 919.14
Kane sea. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p78-92 919.8
Kang, Y. Grass roof 92
—Happy grove. See note under Kang 92
Kangchenjunga adventure. Smythe, F. S. See note at head of class 915.42
Kansas. University. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p345-60 917.3

description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p275-376 917.3
history 978.1; also pages in the following book:
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p119-37 978
Kansas City, Missouri. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p285-312 917.3
Kansas City star. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p307-21 070
Kansu, China. See Farrer, R. J. On the eaves of the world 915.1
Kant, Immanuel. Critique of judgment. See note under Kant 193
—Critique of practical reason. See note under Kant 193
—Critique of pure reason 193
—Metaphysic of morality
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p539-64 170
—Selections 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p454-507 190
Kant, Immanuel (as subject). See pages in the following books:
In Adler, F. Ethical philosophy of life presented in its main outlines, p73-90 171
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p215-43 109
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory, p116-42 171
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p195-273, 533-62 140
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p63-68 304
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p276-325 109
In Jones, R. M. Fundamental ends of life, p64-84 170
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p39-56 230
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p354-400 296
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy, p101-34 190
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p129-52 190
Kapadia, S. A. Teachings of Zoroaster 295
Kapiolani. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p86-91 920
Kaplan, M. M. Jewish philanthropy
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p52-89 361
Kappel, Philip. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Karfiol, Bernard. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Karl and Anna. Frank, L. 832
Karlfeldt, Erik Axel. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p383-93 920
Karluk (Ship) 919.8
Karnak, Egypt. See pages in the following books:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p66-87 916.2
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p216-33 916.2
Karpinski, L. C. History of arithmetic 511
Karpovich, M. M. Imperial Russia, 1801-1917 947
Karsavina, T. Theatre street 92
Kashmir. Younghusband, Sir F. E. See note at head of class 915.4
Karstedt, O. See Martens, O. jt. ed.
Karsten, K. G. Charts and graphs. See note under Brinton 311
Kastein, J., pseud. See Katzenstein, J.
Katahdin, Mount, Maine. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p135-55 917.4
Katherine. See Catherine
Katmai, Mount. See Griggs, R. F. Valley of Ten Thousand Smokes 551.2
Katsushika Hokusai. See Hokusai
Katzenstein, J. History and destiny of the Jews 933
Kauai—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p156-69 919.69
Kauffer, E. M. Art of the poster. See note under Richmond 741
Kaufman, G. L. American home book of building 728

Kaufman, G. S. Butter and egg man
In Best plays of 1925/26, p339-77 808.82
—Still alarm
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p3-8 822.08
—and Connelly, M. C. Beggar on horseback 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1923/24, p160-87 808.82
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p577-619 822.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; American plays, v 1, p291-402 812.08
—and Connelly, M. C. Dulcy
In Best plays of 1921/22, p96-125 808.82
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p163-247 812.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p535-72 812.08
—and Connelly, M. C. Merton of the movies
In Best plays of 1922/23, p257-303 808.82
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p465-565 822.08
—and Connelly, M. C. To the ladies!
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Contemporary American plays, p301-76 812.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p761-98 822.08
—and Ferber, E. Dinner at eight. See note under Kaufman and Connelly 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932/33, p61-104 808.82
—and Ferber, E. Minick
In Best plays of 1924/25, p342-83 808.82
—and Ferber, E. Royal family. See note under Kaufman 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1927/28, p78-121 808.82
—Ryskind, M. and Gershwin, I. Let 'em eat cake. See note under Kaufman, Ryskind and Gershwin 812
—Ryskind, M., and Gershwin, I. Of thee I sing 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1931/32, p29-64 808.82
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
See also Hart, M., jt. auth.; Lardner, R. W., jt. auth.
Kaufmann, Maurice. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p291-304 787
Kaun, A. S. Maxim Gorky and his Russia 92
Kaupp, B. F. Poultry diseases 636.5
Kautsky, K. Labor is indifferent
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p238-39 261
—Social revolution 335
Kavanagh, M. A. Criminal and his allies 364
Kavanagh, Thomas Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p259-74 910
Kawai, M., and Kubushiro, O. Japanese women speak. See note under Reischauer 266
Kawakami, K. K. Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis 951.8
—Manchoukuo 951.8
Kaye, G. W. C. and Laby, T. H. Tables of physical and chemical constants. See note at head of class 530.8
Kaye-Smith, Sheila. Eternal hell
In What is hell? p103-19 237
—For all bishops and other clergy
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p117-35 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p103-25 282
—and Hampden, J. Mrs Adis
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p181-88 822.08
Kaye-Smith, Sheila (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p143-50 820.4
Kayser, J. Dreyfus affair 92
Keable, B. B. Coffee from grower to consumer. See note under Ukers 663
Kean, Edmund. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p129-39 792
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p233-60 920
Kearney, P. W., ed. Fifty games of solitaire 795
See also Dougherty, T. F., jt. auth.; Graeffe, C. A., jt. auth.
Kearton, C. In the land of the lion 591.9
—Island of penguins 598.2
Keats, John. Complete poetical works and letters 821
—Sonnets (selected)
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p137-54 821.08
Keats, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p71-86 824
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p283-302 809.1
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p205-39 920
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p171-200 820.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v 1, 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p58-69 820.4
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry, p281-308 809.1
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p99-128 814
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p197-226 814
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p167-88 804
Keay, F. E. History of Hindi literature 891.4
Keeble, A. L. Cabinet making 684
Keeler, H. L. Our early wild flowers 581.9
—Our garden flowers. See note under Keeler 581.9
—Our native trees 582
—Our northern autumn. See note under Keeler 581.9
—Our northern shrubs and how to identify them 582
—Wayside flowers of summer 581.9
Keeler, O. B. See Jones, R. T., jt. auth.
Keeley, G. See Hart, G. H., jt. auth.
Keen, W. W. Medical research and human welfare. See note under Emerson 610.4
Keene, C. H. Physical welfare of the school child 371.7
Keenleyside, H. L. Canada and the United States 327.73
Keeping mentally fit. Jastrow, J. 131
Keeping up with science. Slosson, E. E., ed. See note under Slosson 504
Keeping young after forty. Whitmore, E. R. 613
Keezer, D. M., and May, S. Public control of business 338.8
Kefauver, G. N. See Koos, L. V., jt. auth.
Keir, M. Epic of industry
In Pageant of America, v5 973 Series
—March of commerce
In Pageant of America, v4 973 Series
Keir, R. M. Manufacturing 670
Keith, A., and Shepherd, A. Listening in on the masters. See note under Wilm 780
Keith, Sir A. Antiquity of man 571
—Concerning man's origin 575
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p139-51 190
—Engines of the human body 612
—Evolution of human races, past and present
In Early man, p47-64 571
—New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man 571
Keith, A. B. Introduction to British constitutional law 342.4
—Sovereignty of the British dominions. See note under Marriott 325.3
Keith, J. A. H. See Bagley, W. C., jt. auth.
Keith-Roach, E. See Luke, H. C. J., jt. ed.
Keller, A., and Stewart, G. Protestant Europe

Keller, A. G. Colonization 325.3
—Man's rough road 301
—Societal evolution 301
See also Sumner, W. G., jt. auth.
Keller, Gottfried. See pages in the following book:
In Klenze, C. von. From Goethe to Hauptmann, p105-30 830.9
Keller, Helen Adams. Midstream 92
—Story of my life 92
—World I live in 362.4
Keller, Helen Adams (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p314-26 920
Keller, H. R., ed. Reader's digest of books 803
Keller, J. F. Lectures on steel and its treatment. See note under Sherry 669.1
Kellett, E. E. Short history of the Jews. See note under Sachar 933
Kelley, C. F. See Root, R. R., jt. auth.
Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments 785
Kelley, H. J. H. J. Kelley on Oregon
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Kelley, J. D. J. See Lane-Poole, S. jt. auth.
Kelley, R. F. American rowing. See note at head of class 797.1
Kelley, T. L. Interpretation of educational measurements 371.26
Kelley-Roosevelt-Field museum expedition, 1928-1929 915.9
Kellock, H. Houdini 92
Kellogg, Frank Billings. See pages in the following book:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p196-214 920
Kellogg, Mrs L. A. See Kellogg, W. N., jt. auth.
Kellogg, R. S. Lumber and its uses 674
Kellogg, V. L. Evolution 575
—Mind and heredity 136
See also Jordan, D. S., jt. auth.
Kellogg, W. N., and Kellogg, Mrs L. A. Ape and the child. See note under Kohler 151.3
Kellor, F. A., and Hatvany, A. Security against war. See note under Hudson 341.1
Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
—Household painter 698
—Standard grainer, stainer and marbler 698.3
Kelly, E., and Clement, C. E. Market milk 637
Kelly, Mrs Eleanor (Mercein) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p205 920
Kelly, F. J. See Monroe, W. S., jt. auth.
Kelly, Frances Maria. See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p129-44 814
Kelly, Francis Michael, and Schwabe, R. Historic costume 391
—Short history of costume & armour 391
Kelly, G. E. Behold the bridegroom
In Best plays of 1927/28, p174-211 808.82
—Craig's wife 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1925/26, p33-78 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p549-607 808.82
—Daisy Mayme
In Best plays of 1926/27, p281-324 808.82
—Finders-keepers
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p35-76 812.08
—Flattering word.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p496-529 822.08
—One of those things
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p13-28 822.08
—The show-off 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1923/24, p26-48 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p617-66 812.08
Kelly, J. Fitzmaurice-. See Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J.
Kelly, R. L., ed. Effective college. See note at head of class 378
Kelly, T. L. Mental traits of men of science
In Saidla L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p219-48 504
Kelsey, E. H. Principles of automechanics 629.2
Kelso, R. W. Poverty 339.1
—Science of public welfare. See note at head of class 361
Kelvin, William Thomson, 1st baron. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p278-307 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p274-303 500
Kemal, Mustafa 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians, p247-338 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p354-73 920
Kemble, Mrs Frances Anne 92
Kemble, S. See Siddons, Mrs S. K.
Kemmerer, E. W. A B C of the Federal reserve system 332
—Kemmerer on money 332.4
Kemp, H. Boccaccio's untold tale
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p409-18 808.82
—Don Juan's Christmas eve
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p307-13 808.82
Kemp, S. Black frontiers 916.8
Kendall, A. I. Civilization and the microbe. See note under Kopeloff 589.95
Kendall, H. B. See James, G., jt. auth.
Kendall, J. At home among the atoms 540
—General chemistry. See note under Smith 540
Kendall, Mrs J. See Sowerby, K. G.
Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India! 915.4
Kendrew, W. G. Climate 551.5
Kendrick, B. B. See Hacker, L. M., jt. auth.
Kendrick, T. D. History of the vikings. See note under Olrik 948
—and Hawkes, C. F. C. Archaeology in England and Wales, p1914-1931. See note at head of class 913.42
Kennan, G. M. E. H. Harriman 92
Kennard, J. S. Italian romance writers. See note under Phelps 850.9
Kennebec river. See pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p175-92 917.41
Kennedy, A. J. See Tatlock, J. S. P., jt. auth.; Woods, R. A., jt. auth.
Kennedy, C. O. And there was light
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p233-44 822.08
—Falling of an apple
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p55-65 822.08
—Men, women and goats
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p81-91 822.08
—Some words in edgewise
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p105-13 822.08
Kennedy, C. R. Servant in the house 822
Kennedy, C. W., tr. Caedmon poems 829
Kennedy, D. A. Care and nursing of the infant. See note at head of class 649
Kennedy, F., and Stevenson, L. D. Your nerves and their control 613.8
Kennedy, G. A. Studdert-. See Studdert-Kennedy, G. A.
Kennedy, M., and Hawthorne, R. Mrs Partridge presents
In Best plays of 1924/25, p223-65 808.82
Kennett, R. H. Contribution of the Old Testament to the religious development of mankind
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p383-402 221

Kent, C. F. Biblical geography and history 220.9
—Growth and contents of the Old Testament 221
—Historical Bible 220.9
—Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament 221
—Social teachings of the prophets and Jesus 261
—tr. See Bible. Shorter Bible 220.5
Kent, F. R. Democratic party 329
—Great game of politics 329
—Political behavior 329
Kent, Rockwell. N by E 919.8
—New influences in art
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p205-13 917.3
—Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan 918.2
—Wilderness 917.98
Kent, Rockwell (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists. p70-82 759.1
Kent, R. G. Language and philology 420.9
Kent, William 1684-1748. See pages in the following book:
In Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries, p249-63 749
Kent, William, 1851-1918. Mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
Kent, William, 1884-. London for everyman. See note at head of class 914.21
Kent, W. W. Hooked rug 745, alphabet 2
Kent, Highways and byways in. Jerrold, W. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Kent, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Kenton, E., ed. Jesuit relations and allied documents. See Jesuits. Letters from missions (North America) 971
Kenton, Simon. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p75-96 920
Kentucky
description and travel 917.69; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p261-77 917.5
In Muir, J. Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf, p1-16 917.5
history 976.9; also 976; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West, v1 p111-271, 420-45, v2 p177-97 977
social conditions. See Ross, M. H. Machine age in the hills 338.2
social life and customs 917.69
Kentucky mountain fantasies. MacKaye, P. 812
Kenwood, H. R. See Parkes, L. C., jt. auth.
Kenworthy, J. M., and Young, G. Freedom of the seas. See note under Stowell 341
Kenworthy, M. E. See Lee, P. R., jt. auth.
Kenya colony and protectorate—Description and travel 916.7
Kenya days. Buxton, Mrs M. A. B. 916.7
Kenyon, B. L. Alchemist
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p137-50 808.82
Kenyon, C. A. Kindling
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p249-87 822.08
Kenyon, D. M. Doris Kenyon's monologues 808.8
Kenyon, Sir F. G. Bible as Christ knew it
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p172-81 270
—Books and readers in ancient Greece and Rome 091
—English versions of the Bible
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p639-49 270
Kephart, H. Camp cookery 641.5
—Camping and woodcraft 796.54
—Our southern highlanders 917.5
—Sporting firearms 799.2
Kepler, Johann. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p96-115 920
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p44-60 110
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p67-75 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p79-92 509
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p18-31 520.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p37-44 523
Keppel, F. P. The foundation 361
—and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life 709.73
Ker, J. I. Scotland for the motorist 914.1
Ker, W. P. Art of poetry 808.1
—Epic and romance 809
Kerak, Syria. See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia, p85-115 915.3
Kerby, W. J. Catholic standpoint in charity
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p90-112 361
—How the Catholic church does it
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p119-32 261
Kerenskii, A. F. The catastrophe 947.084
—Crucifixion of liberty 947.084
Kerfoot, J. B. How to read 028
Kerley, C. G. Short talks with young mothers 649
Kern, Mrs C. J. I go nursing 610.7
Kerner, R. J. Bohemia in the eighteenth century 943.7
Kerney, J. Political education of Woodrow Wilson 92
Kerr, J. Air we breathe
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Kerr, Sophie. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p202 920
Kerr, W., ed. Restoration verse, 1660-1715. See note under Ault 821.08
Kerr, W. B. Reign of terror, 1793-4. See note at head of class 944.04
Kerrick, H. S. Flag of the United States. 929.9
Kester, R. B. Accounting theory and practice 657
Ketchum, A. The other one
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p71-92 812.08
Ketchum, M. S. Design of highway bridges of steel, timber and concrete 624
—Structural engineers' handbook 624
See also Pence, W. D., jt. auth.
Ketelbey, D. M. History of modern times 909
Kettell, R. H. Pine furniture of early New England. See note under Lockwood 749
Kettle, Thomas Michael. See pages in the following books:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p257-67 941.5
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p200-05 820.4
Kettridge, J. O. French-English and English-French dictionary of technical and general terms 603
Kew gardens. Woolf, Mrs V. S. See note at head of class 914.2
Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia. Century of the child 173
—Renaissance of motherhood 396
Key, Ellen Karolina Sofia (as subject) 92
Key, P. V. Pierre Key's musical who's who 780.92
—and Zirato, B. Enrico Caruso. See note under Caruso 780.92
Key to North American birds. Coues, E. See note at head of class 598.2
Key to theosophy. Blavatsky, H. P. 212
Key to trees. See Collins, J. F., and Preston, H. W. Illustrated key to the wild and commonly cultivated trees of the northeastern United States and adjacent Canada 582
Keyboard harmony. Wedge, G. A. 781
Keyes, Mrs F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities 918
Keyhoe, D. E. Flying with Lindbergh 92

Keynes, John Maynard. Economic analysis of unemployment
In Wright, P. Q., ed. Unemployment as a world problem, p3-42 331.13
—Economic consequences of the peace 330.94
—Essays in biography 920
—Essays in persuasion 304
—Laissez-faire and communism 330.4
—Monetary reform. See note at head of class 332.4
—Revision of the treaty. See note under Keynes 330.94
—Treatise on money. See note at head of class 332.4
Keynes, John Maynard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p172-79 920
Keys 683
Keyser, C. J. Human worth of rigorous thinking 510
Keyserling, Hermann Alexander, graf von. World in the making. See note at head of class 901
Keyserling, Hermann Alexander, graf von (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p129-211 814
Khama. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p138-49 920
Khayyām, Omar. See Omar Khayyām
Khmers 915.9
Khyber pass. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Kyber Pass, p68-85 915.8
Kiang Kang-hu, tr. See Jade mountain 895
Kibbey, C. H. Principles of sanitation 614
Kidd, B. J. Counter-reformation, 1550-1600. See note under Lindsay 270
Kidd, William. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p31-52 973
Kidder, F. E. Architects' and builders' handbook 690
Kierkegaard, S. A. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p637-52 190
Kift, J. L., and Hedenberg, K. B. Success with house plants 716
Kift, R. Retail flower shop. See note at head of class 635.9
Kilburn, N. Chamber music and its masters 785
Kilduff, F. W. Auditing and accounting handbook 657
Kile, O. M. New agriculture 630.9
Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism 338
Killough, Mrs L. W. See Killough, H. B., jt. auth.
Kills-with-her-man. Alexander, H. B.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p167-81 812.08
Kilmer, Mrs A. M. Selected poems 811
Kilmer, Joyce, ed. Dreams and images 821.08
—Joyce Kilmer: Memoirs and poems; Prose works 811
—Trees, and other poems. See note under Kilmer 811
Kiln drying of lumber. Koehler, A., and Thelen, R. 674
Kiln drying of lumber. Tiemann, H. D. See note under Koehler and Thelen 674
Kilns. See pages in the following book:
In Wren, H. D., and Wren Mrs D. K. I. Handcraft pottery, p134-56 738
Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis 370.1
—Education for a changing civilization 370.1
—ed. Educational frontier 370.1
—Foundations of method 370.1
—Newer meanings of discipline
In Concerning parents, p195-212 173
—comp. Source book in the philosophy of education. See note under Kilpatrick 370.1
Kiltartan poetry book. Gregory, I. A. P., lady, tr. 891.6
Kimball, D. S. Industrial economics 658
—Principles of industrial organization 658.5
Kimball, F. The arts
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p380-98 917.3
Kimball, R. S., and others. Current-events instruction 371
Kimball, S. F. American architecture 720.973
—Domestic architecture of the American colonies and of the early republic. See note under Robinson 728
—and Edgell, G. H. History of architecture 720.9
Kimball, S. L. See Jordan, D. S., jt. auth.
Kimball, T. See Hubbard, Mrs T. K.
Kimball, W. A. Farewell cruel world
In Wise. C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p21-39 812.08
Kimber, D. C., and Gray, C. E. Text-book of anatomy and physiology 611
Kimble, R. A. Commemorative postage stamps of the United States 383
—How to collect stamps. See note under Phillips 383
Kimerly, W. L. How to know period styles in furniture 749
Kimmins, C. W. Children's dreams
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p527-54 136.7
Kinberg-von Sneidern, J., and Sundquist, A. Sex hygiene 612.6
Kindergarten 372.2; also pages in the following book:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p194-236 370.9
See also life of Froebel, F. W. A.
music 780.7
Kindler, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p257-64 787
Kindling. Kenyon, C. A.
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p249-87 822.08
Kinds of poetry. Erskine, J. 808.1
Kinetograph. See Moving pictures
Kinetoscope. See Moving pictures
Kinfolk of Robin Hood. Mackaye, P.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p28-63 808.82
King, A. G. Practical steam, hot water and vapor heating and ventilation 697
King, Basil. Conquest of fear. See note under Walsh 157
—Faith and success. See note under Inge 234
King, Basil (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p313-16 920
King, Clarence. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p273-78 920
King, E. S. Pathfinder star maps 523.8
King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries 630
King, G. C. Rise of Rome 937
King, G. E. New Orleans, the place and the people 976.3
King, H. F. Practical advertising 659
King, H. W. Handbook of hydraulics 532
King, Mrs L. Y. Beginner's garden. See note under King 716
—From a new garden 716
—Little garden 716
—Variety in the little garden. See note under King 716
—Well-considered garden. See note under King 716
King, M. B. See Gordon, M., jt. comp.
King, Pauline. American mural painting. See note under Blashfield 759.1
King, Pendleton. Cocaine
In Provincetown plays, p71-94 812.08
King, R. Ohio 977.1
King, Robert Waldo. See Farnham, D. T., jt. auth.
King, Robert Wylie, ed. England from Wordsworth to Dickens 914.2
King, W. I. Elements of statistical method. See note under Secrist 311
King, William Lyon Mackenzie. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p285-86 920

The king, the greatest alcalde. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p96-128 808.82
King Argimenes and the unknown warrior. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. Plunkett, 18th baron
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p159-66 808.82
King Cotton diplomacy. Owsley, F. L. 973.7
King Edward and his times. See Maurois, A. Edwardian era 942.08
King-Hall, S. Western civilization and the Far East 950
See also Jackson, J., jt. ed.
King Legion. Duffield, M. 369
King mob. Notch, F. K., pseud. 301
King of the gorillas. Gatti, A. 916
King Spider (Louis XI). Lewis, D. B. W. 92
Kingdom of God 230; also pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p333-51 104
Kingdom of God. See Martinez Sierra, G.
Kingdom of God in the New Testament. Scott, E. F. 230
Kinghorne, J. W. See Lamon, H. M., jt. auth.
Kinglake, A. W. Kinglake's Eothen 915.6
Kings and prophets of Israel and Judah. See Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v3 220.9
King's English. Fowler, H. W., and Fowler, F. G. 420
King's henchman. See Millay, E. St V. 812
King's Jewry. Glover, H.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p419-53 822.08
King's vigil. Firkins, O. W.
In Firkins, O. W. Bride of quietness, and other plays, p157-242 812
Kingsford, C. L. See Archer, T. A., jt. auth.
Kingsley, Charles. Poems 821
Kingsley, Charles (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p179-90 823
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p280-97 821.08
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
Kingsley, S. Men in white 812
Kingsmill, H. pseud. See Lunn, H. K.
Kingston, C. Romance of Monte Carlo 914.49
Kingston, Morgan. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p193-201 784.9
Kingzett, C. T. Chemical encyclopædia 540.3
Kinkajou (Yacht) 910.4
Kinkead, C. Four-flushers
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays. 2d ser, p29-58 812.08
Kinne, W. S. See Hool, G. A., jt. ed.
Kinneman, J. A. See Martz, C. E., jt. auth.
Kinney, Mrs M. W. See Kinney, T. jt. auth.
Kinney, Troy, and Kinney, Mrs M. W. The dance. See note under H'Doubler 793.3
Kinney, Troy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Kinscella, H. G. Music and romance for youth 780
Kinsmen know how to die. Botcharsky, S., and Scott-Maxwell, Mrs F. P. 940.47
Kipling, Rudyard. Departmental ditties and Ballads and Barrack-room ballads. See note under Kipling 821
—Five nations. See note under Kipling 821
—From sea to sea 910
—Letters of travel 910
—Rudyard Kipling's verse 821
—Seven seas. See note under Kipling 821
—Songs for youth. See note under Kipling 821
Kipling, Rudyard (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p153-59 820.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p193-224 920
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p21-35 820.9
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p194-209 920
In James, H. Views and reviews, p225-41 820.4
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p224-33 820.4
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p85-103 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p104-25 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p208-28 823
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p40-55 821.09
Kipling's Sussex. Hopkins, R. T. See note at head of class 914.2
Kipling's Sussex revisited. Hopkins, R. T. See note at head of class 914.2
Kipping, F. S. See Perkin, W. H., jt. auth.
Kir of Moab. See Kerak, Syria
Kirby, C. V. See Practical drawing 707
Kirby, J. P., comp. Selected articles on criminal justice 343
Kirby, R. S. Elements of specification writing 620
—Fundamentals of mechanical drawing 744
—and Laurson, P. G. Early years of modern civil engineering. See note at head of class 620.9
Kircheisen, F. M. Napoleon 92
Kirghiz. See Strong, A. L. Road to the grey Pamir 915.8
Kirk, H. Diseases of the cat and its general management 636.8
Kirk, H. E. Spirit of Protestantism 284
Kirkbride, F. B., Sterrett, J. E., and Willis, H. P. Modern trust company 332
Kirkconnell, W. European heritage 901
—ed. Magyar muse 894
—ed. North American book of Icelandic verse 839.6
Kirkham, J. E. Highway bridges. See note at head of class 624
—Structural engineering 624
Kirkland, E. C. History of American economic life. See note under Humphrey 330 973
—Peacemakers of 1864 973.7
Kirkland, W. M. Portrait of a carpenter. See note under By an unknown disciple 232
Kirkman, F. B. B., and Jourdain, F. C. R. British birds. See note at head of class 598.2
Kirkpatrick, C. Religion in human affairs 201
Kirkpatrick, E. A. Child's mastery of the arts of expression—language, drawing, and music
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p132-55 136.7
—Fundamentals of child study 136.7
Kirkpatrick, E. L. Farmer's standard of living. See note at head of class 338.5
Kirkpatrick, F. A. History of the Argentine republic. See note at head of class 982
Kirkpatrick, J. A. Green eyes from Romany
In New plays for women & girls, p61-94 812.08
—Tea-pot on the rocks
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p115-40 822.08
—A wedding
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p133-56 822.08
—Woman who understood men
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p131-51 822.08
Kirkpatrick, T. B., and Huettner, A. F. Fundamentals of health 612
Kirkwood, J. E. Northern Rocky Mountain trees and shrubs 582
Kirkwood, K. P. See Toynbee, A. J., jt. auth.
Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment 332.6
Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient 915
Kisch, C. H., and Elkin, W. A. Central banks 332
Kister, M. A. Hard heart
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p19-46 812.08
Kitazawa, N. Government of Japan. See note under Quigley 342
Kitchel, A. T. George Lewes and George Eliot 92
Kitchen management. Dahl, J. O. See note under Dahl 647.9

Kitchen middens. See pages in the following book:
In Tyler, J. M. New stone age in northern Europe, p40-52 571
Kitchen utensils 643; also pages in the following book:
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p225-39 640
Kitchener, Horatio Herbert Kitchener, 1st earl. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p71-83 920
Kitchens 643; also pages in the following books:
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p455-82 690
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p244-61 641
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p100-19 640
Kitchin, G. W. History of France. See note at head of class 944
The kite. Hudson, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p211-33 822.08
Kitson, C. H. Counterpoint for beginners 781
—Rudiments of music 781
Kitson, H. D., ed. Commercial education in secondary schools 371.42
—How to find the right vocation 371.42
—How to use your mind 371.3
—I find my vocation 371.42
Kittel, R. Great men and movements in Israel 220.92
Kittredge, G. L. Chaucer and his poetry 821D
—Witchcraft in old and New England 133
—and Farley, F. E. Advanced English grammar 425
—and Greenough, J. B. See Greenough, J. B., jt. auth.
Kittredge, G. W. New metal worker pattern book 621.79
Kittredge, H. C. Cape Cod 974.4
Kittson, E. C. Theory and practice of language teaching 407
Kiyonaga. See pages in the following book:
In Seidlitz, W. V. History of Japanese colour-prints, p119-27 761
Klapper, P. Contemporary education 370.1
—Teaching of history 907
Klauder, C. Z., and Wise, H. C. College architecture in America 727
Klausner, J. Jesus of Nazareth 232
Kleeck, M. van. See Van Kleeck, M.
Klein, H. Reign of Patti 780.92
Klein, J. Business
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p83-109 901
—Frontiers of trade 382
Klein, P. E. Shoe repairing 685
Kleiser, G. How to succeed in life 170
Kleist, Henrich von. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p52-59 804
Klemgard, E. N. Lubricating greases 665
Klemin, A. Simplified aerodynamics 629.13
Klenke, W. W. Joints and how they are made 694
—Selected furniture drawings 684
Klenze, C. von. From Goethe to Hauptmann 830.9
Kleppner, O. Advertising procedure 659
Kline, L. W., and France, C. J. Psychology of ownership
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p241-86 136.7
Klfuchevskfi, V. O. History of Russia. See note at head of class 947
Klondike gold-fields 917.98; also Allan, A. A. Gold, men and dogs 92
Klüver, H. Eidetic child
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p643-68 136.7
Knapp, A. W. Cocoa and chocolate industry 663
Knapp, E. A., and French, J. C., eds. Speech for special occasions 808.85
Knapp, G. H. and Auchter, E. C. Growing tree and small fruits. See note under Auchter and Knapp 634
See also Auchter, E. C., jt. auth.
Knapp, G. L. Plutocracy and poverty
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p194-204 329
Knave of hearts. Saunders, L.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p107-33 822.08
Knebworth, E. A. J. L., viscount. Boxing. See note under O'Brien and Billk 796.8
Knecht, E., Rawson, C., and Lowenthal, R. Manual of dyeing. See note under Mathews 667.2
Kneeland, F. H. Getting out the coal. See note under Coal miners' pocketbook 622
—Mine transportation and market preparation. See note under Coal miners' pocketbook 622
—Preliminaries of coal mining. See note under Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Kneeland, N. Aprons and house dresses
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Cases in retail salesmanship
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Hosiery, knit underwear and gloves
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Infants' and children's wear
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Millinery
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Negligees
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Sweaters and bathing suits
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Waists
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Kneen, O. H. Everyman's book of flying 629.13
Kneier, C. M. See Fairlie, J. A., jt. auth.
Kneisel, Franz. See pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p266-81 780.4
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p110-26 787.1
Knickerbocker, H. R. German crisis 330.943
Knickerbocker's History of New York. Irving, W. 817
The knife. Jones, H. A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p329-46 822.08
Kniffin, H. R. Masks 792P
Kniffin, W. H. American banking practice 332
—Business man and his bank 332
Knight, C. L. American agricultural problem
In Contemporary economic problems, p395-463 330.4
Knight, E. W. Among the Danes. See note at head of class 370.9
—Education in the United States 370.9
—Public education in the South. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Knight, J. See Carpenter, H. B., jt. auth.
Knight, Laura. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Knight, M. M. Americans in Santo Domingo 972.9
—Barnes, H. E., and Flügel, F. Economic history of Europe 330.94
Knight of burning pestle. Beaumont, F., and Fletcher, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p509-38 822.08
Knighton, M. See Hillas, M., jt. auth.
Knights, C. C. More sales through the window. See note under Leahy 659
Knights, C. C., and Norman, F. E. Commercial art practice 741
Knight's life in the days of chivalry. Meller, W. C. See note under Davis 940.1
Knights of labor. See Ware, N. J. Labor movement in the United States 331.8

Knitting. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p85-96 745, alphabet 2
In Dillmont, T. D. Encyclopedia of needlework, p251-308 746
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p67-91 746
Knittle, R. M. Early American glass 748
Knives from Syria. Riggs, L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p193-207 822.08
Knoblock, E. See Bennett, A., jt. auth.
Knock three times. Davis, D.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p321-35 822.08
Knoeppel, C. E. Profit engineering 658
Knopf, A. See Longwell, C. R., jt. auth.
Knopf, O. Art of being a woman 396
Knots and splices 623.8; also pages in the following books:
In Abraham, R. M. Winter nights entertainments, p103-16 793
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide, v7, p3301-60 621.1
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft, v2, p271-97 796.54
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts, p423-63 790
Knots, useful and ornamental. Shaw, G. R. See note under Verrill 623.8
Knott, J. E. Vegetable growing 635
Know-nothing party. See American party
Know thyself. Hervieu, P. E.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p521-46 808.82
Knowing and helping people. Dresser, H. W. 131.34
Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture. Taylor, H. H. 749
Knowing the Bible. Knox, R. C. 220
Knowledge, Theory of 151; also 121; also Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 191; Kant, I. Critique of pure reason 193; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p50-64 104
In Fichte, J. G. Vocation of man, p36-92 193
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p120-212 140
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing, p237-315 100
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p31-96 104
In Patrick, G. T. W. World and its meaning, p344-73 100
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy, p339-420 100
In Royce, J. World and the individual, v2, p1-204 110
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p209-32 104
See also Intellect; Rationalism; Reality; Truth
Knowledge of English. Krapp, G. P. 420
Knowles, J. S. Virginius
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p12-47 822.08
Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Economic development in the nineteenth century 330.9
—Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century 330.942
Knowlton, D. C. Making history graphic 907
Knowlton, E. Naked mountain 915.42
Knowlton, E. C. Outline of world literature 809
Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past 561
Knox, F. C. For distinguished service
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p149-61 808.82
Knox, John 92; also pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p283-342 824
Knox, M. M. B. See Hall, H. J., jt. auth.
Knox, Philander Chase. See pages in the following book:
D. G. Prophets, true and false,
Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott. Belief of Catholics
—Sufferings of Christ
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p99-110 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p55-77 282
Knox, Ronald Arbuthnott (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p47-66 920
Knox, R. C. Knowing the Bible 220
Knox, W. L. St Paul 225.9
Knudsen, V. O. Architectural acoustics. See note under Sabine 534
Knudson, A. C. Doctrine of God. See note at head of class 230
—Doctrine of redemption. See note at head of class 230
—Personalistic approach to theology
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p219-44 230
Ko, J. See Moulton, H. G., jt. auth.
Kobbé, G. Complete opera book 782
—Famous American songs. See note under Geller 784
Kober, G. M., and Hanson, W. C., eds. Diseases of occupation and vocational hygiene. See Kober, G. M., and Hayhurst, E. R., eds. Industrial health
Kober, G. M., and Hayhurst, E. R., eds. Industrial health. See note at head of class 613.6
Kobrin, L. Black sheep
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p149-80 892.42
—Secret of life
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p181-97 892.42
Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays 812.08
—and Strobach, N., comps. Plays for schools and little theatres 808.82 Bibl.
Koch, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p105-44 920
Kochanski, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p72-78 787
Kodaks. See Cameras
Kodály, Zoltán. See pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p95-106 780.92
Koebel, W. H. Central America 972.8
—Modern Chile. See note under Elliot 918.3
—New Argentina 918.2
—Paraguay 918.9
—Uruguay 918.9
Koechlin, R., and Migeon, G. Oriental art. See note at head of class 709.5
Koehler, A. Properties and uses of wood 691
—and Thelen, R. Kiln drying of lumber 674
Kofoed, J. C. See Willemse, C. W., jt. auth.
Köhler, Karl. History of costume 391
Kohler, Kaufmann. Jewish theology 296
Köhler, W. Gestalt psychology 150
—Mentality of apes 151.3
Kohn, H. History of nationalism in the East. See note under Gibbons 320
Koht, H. Life of Ibsen 92
—Old Norse sagas 839.6
Koizumi, G. Lacquer work 749
Kolb, J. H. See Brunner, E. de S., jt. auth.
Kolbe, F. C. Zeal for the sanctification of children
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p127-36 252
Kolbe, Georg. See pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p55-60 735
Kommers, J. B. See Moore, H. F., jt. auth.
Kommissarzhevskiĭ, F. F., and Simonson, L. Settings and costumes of the modern stage. See note under Simonson
Kongo, Belgian
description and travel 916.7
Kongo river 916.7

Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866. See pages in the following book:
In Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times, p52-104 904
Konody, P. G., and Lathom, X. de T. B.-W., countess of. Introduction to French painting. See note under Underwood 759.4
Koos, L. V. American secondary school 373
—Junior-college movement 378
—Junior high school 373
—and Kefauver, G. N. Guidance in secondary schools 371.42
Kopeloff, N. Man vs. microbes 589.95
—Why infections? 616
Koplovitz, W. C. See Colcord, J. C., jt. auth.
Koppányi, T. Conquest of life 570
Koran 397; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p244-53 801
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p164-90 290
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p391-406 290
Korea
description and travel 915.19; also pages in the following books:
In Baelz, E. O. E. von. Awakening Japan, p192-217 952
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea, p241-96 915.2
In Franck, H. A. Wandering in northern China, p3-70 915.1
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p262-73 915
In Huntington, E. West of the Pacific, p93-114 915
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p93-112 915
In Terry, T. P. Terry's guide to the Japanese empire, p693-756 915.2
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p1-9 910
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Ireland, A. New Korea, p237-307 951.9
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p503-41 327
history 951.9; also pages in the following book:
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p145-69 950
politics and government. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p346-69 950
religion. See pages in the following book:
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage, p417-35 294
social life and customs 915.19
See also life of Kang, Y.
Korn, R. H. How to organize the amateur band and orchestra 785
Kornerup, E. Friendly Siam; tr. from the Danish by M. Guiterman 915.9
Kornilov, A. Modern Russian history 947
Korsakov, N. A. Rimskĭ-. See Rimskĭ-Korsakov, N. A.
Kortrijk. See Courtrai, Belgium
Kortschak, Hugo. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p79-83 787
Kościuszko, Tadeusz Andrzej Bonawentura 92; also pages in the following book:
In Winter, N. O. New Poland, p76-93 914.38
Koshkin, S. J. Modern materials handling 621.86
Kotschnig, W. M., and Prys, E., eds. University in a changing world. See note at head of class 378
Kottcamp, J. P., and Harper, A. C. Strength of materials 620.1
Kotzebue, A. F. F. von. Pharaoh's daughter; tr. by Beebe
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p67-84 808.82
Koues, H. Helen Koues on decorating the house 747
Kovacs, R. Nature, M.D. 615.8
Kowtow. Der Ling, princess 92
Krafft, H. F. See Clark, G. R., jt. auth.
Kraka, Lay of
In Volsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs, p259-67 839.6
Krákumál
In Volsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs, p259-67 839.6
Kramer, R. L. See Huebner, G. G., jt. auth.
Kramers, J. Engelsch woordenboek 439.3
Kramers, J. H. Geography and commerce
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p79-107 297
Kranefeldt, W. M. Secret ways of the mind. See note under Jastrow 131.34
Krantz, J. C., ed. Fighting disease with drugs 615.1
Krapp, G. P. Elements of English grammar 425
—English language in America. See note under Krapp 420.9
—Knowledge of English 420
—Modern English 420.9
—Pronunciation of standard English in America 421
Krappe, A. H. Science of folk-lore 398
Krasinska, F., countess. Journal 92
Krasinski, Zygmunt, count. See pages in the following book:
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature, p173-205, 891.85
Krassin, Leonid Borisovich. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p276-80 920
Krassin (Ship) 919.8
Krassin. Parijanine, M. See note under Guidici 919.8
Kraszewski, Joseph Ignatius. See pages in the following book:
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature, p241-61 891.85
Kraus, E. H., and Holden, E. F. Gems and gem materials 553.8
—and Hunt, W. F. Mineralogy 549
Kraus, H. Crisis of German democracy 342
Kready, L. F. Study of fairy tales 398
Krehbiel, Henry Edward. Afro-American folksongs 784
—Book of operas 782
—How to listen to music 780
—Pianoforte and its music 786.2
Krehbiel, Henry Edward (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p282-92 780.4
Krein, Aleksandr. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p181-86 780.92
Krein, Grigoriĭ. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p187-89 780.92
Kreisler, Fritz. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p99-109 787.1
Krey, A. C., ed. First crusade. See note under Lamb 940.1
See also Duncalf, F., jt. auth.; Sellery, G. C., jt. auth.
Kreymborg, A. Brother Bill
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p185-92 812.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p215-21 822.08
—Decline of Mother Goose
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p623-32 136.7
—I'm not complaining
In New plays for women & girls, p247-58 812.08

Kreymborg, A.—*Continued*
—Jane, Jean, and John
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p413-29 822.08
—Lima beans
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p255-67 812.08
—Limping along
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p217-23 822.08
—ed. Lyric America 811.08
—Manikin and Minikin
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p201-13 808.82
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p203-14 808.82
—Our singing strength 811.09
—Puppet plays 812
—Rocking chairs
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p167-200 808.82
—Silent waiter
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p157-87 808.82
—Trap doors
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p371-92 812.08
—Vote the new moon
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p193-209 808.82
Kristina, queen of Sweden. See Christina, queen of Sweden
Kroeber, A. L. Anthropology 572
—Peoples of the Philippines 919.14
—and Waterman, T. T., eds. Source book in anthropology. See note under Kroeber 572
Krohn, W. O. In Borneo jungles 919.11
Kroll, Leon. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p83-88 759.1
Kronquist, E. F. Metalcraft and jewelry 739
Kropotkin, P. A., prince. Conquest of bread 335
—Memoirs of a revolutionist 92
—Mutual aid a factor of evolution 301
Krout, J. A. Annals of American sport. See note at head of class 796; also pages in the following book:
In Pageant of America, v15 973 Series
Krows, A. E. Equipment for stage production 792P
—Play production in America. See note under Krows 792P
—Playwriting for profit 808.2
—The talkies 778
Krumbine, M. H. R. Right to believe in God
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p59-79 230
Krupskaia, N. K. Memories of Lenin 92
Kruse, R. S., ed. See Sterling, G. E. Radio manual 621.384
Krutch, J. W. Credo
In Living philosophies, p265-75 190
—Edgar Allan Poe 92
—Five masters 809.3
—Modern temper 190
Krylov, I. A. Fables 891.71
Krzyżanowski, J. Polish romantic literature 891.85
Ktaadn, Mount. See Katahdin, Mount, Maine
Ku Klux Klan (1865-1876) See pages in the following book:
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history, p191-225 976
Ku Klux Klan (1915-) See pages in the following books:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p251-78 289
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p130-40 917.3
In Tannenbaum, F. Darker phases of the South, p3-38 917.5
In Williams, M. Shadow of the pope, p123-205 261
Kubismus. See Cubism
Kublai Khan. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p75-93 910
Kubushiro, O. See Kawai, M., jt. auth.
Kuehn, M. H. Mathematics for electricians. See note under Dull 510
Kuhlman, A. F. See Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminals noted at head of class 364
Kuhlmann, C. B. Development of the flour-milling industry in the United States 679
Kühlmann, R., von. Thoughts on Germany 914.3
Kuhn, A. B. Theosophy. See note under Blavatsky 212
Kuhnau, Johann. See pages in the following book:
In Rolland, R. Musical tour through the land of the past, p2-20 780.9
Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy 851.09
Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance 368
Kulp, D. H. Educational sociology
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p297-313 301
Kummer, Mrs C. R. B. Good gracious Annabelle
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p281-314 808.82
—Papers
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p111-27 822.08
—The robbery
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p211-26 822.08
—So's your old antique!
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p17-35 822.08
Kunitz, J. See Freeman, J., jt. auth.
Kunitz, S. J., ed. Authors today and yesterday 920D
—Living authors 920D
Kunou, C. A. American school toys and useful novelties in wood 689
—Manual of gilding and compo work 698.9
Kuns, R. F. Automotive electrical practice. See note under Consoliver 629.2
—Automotive essentials 629.2
—Automotive service 629.2
—Automotive trade training. See note under Kuns 629.2
—Aviation engines 629.13
Kunstler, C. See Basler, A., jt. auth.
Kunz, G. F. Curious lore of precious stones. See note at head of class 553.8
Kuprin, Alexandr Ivanovich. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p278-84 891.73
Kurdistan—Description and travel 915.6
Kurds 915.6
Kurtz, B. P. See Gayley, C. M., jt. auth.
Kurtz, E. B. Lineman's handbook 621.31
—Substation operation. See note under Morrow 621.31
Kurtz, R. H. See Colcord, J. C., jt. auth.
Kushlan, M. Handbook of industrial electricity 621.3
Kuykendall, R. S. History of Hawaii 996
Küzdö, Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p84-87 787
Kwalwasser, J. Problems in public school music 780.7
Kworra. See Niger river
Kyd, T. Spanish tragedy
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p73-117 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p153-84 822.08
Kyle, E. J. See Stuckey, H. P., jt. auth.
Kyne, Peter Bernard. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p317-20 920
Kyoto, Japan. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea, p153-96 915.2
Kyte, G. C. How to supervise 371.2

Labiche, Eugène Marin. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p224-42 842.09
Labor and capital. See Arbitration, Industrial; Capital; Labor and laboring classes; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions
Labor and industry series. See note at head of class 331.8
Labor and internationalism. Lorwin, L. L. 331.87
Labor and laboring classes 331 and subdivisions; also 330.9 and subdivisions, 338.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p257-75 338.4
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p707-43 304
In Devine, E. T. Normal life, p92-127 304
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p547-92 670
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p380-95 917.3
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p177-97 330.4
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p301-18 304
In Ross, E. A Roads to social peace, p70-104 304
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p149-65 917.3
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p158-72 301
In Young, D. R. American minority peoples, p21-151 325.73
See also Arbitration, Industrial; subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Economic conditions)
accidents 614.8; also 331.25
dwellings. See Housing
education 374; also pages in the following book:
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p201-10 330.4
Great Britain 331.8; also 330.942; also pages in the following books:
In Cheyney, E. P. Modern English reform, p120-61 309.1
In Collier, J., and Lang, I. Just the other day, p41-55, 149-70 942.08
Japan 330.952
medical care 613.6; also pages in the following books:
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p272-87 614
In Moore, H H. American medicine and the people's health, p248-68 614
In Williams, J. F., and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools, p207-36 613
Russia 330.947; also pages in the following book:
In Malevskĭĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p586-623 914.7
yearbooks 331.8
Labor and the church. See Church and labor
Labor attitudes and problems. Atkins, W. E., and Lasswell, H. D. 331.8
Labor banking movement in the United States. Princeton university. Dept. of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section. 332
Labor contract 331.1
Labor fact book. Labor research association 331.8
Labor injunction. Frankfurter, F., and Green, N. 338.9
Labor laws and legislation 338.9; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p497-510 342.73
In Henry, A. Women and the labor movement, p123-42 331.4
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p355-456 330.94
See also Hours of labor; Industry and state; Strikes and lockouts; Trade unions; Workmen's compensation
Labor management. Hackett, J. D. 658.3
Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895. Ware, N. J. 331.8
Labor party (Great Britain). See Blanchard, P. Outline of the British labor movement 331.87; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p593-707 304
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p339-45 304
See also life of MacDonald, J. R.
Labor problem in the United States. Cummins, E. E. 331.8
Labor problem in the United States and Great Britain. Catlin, W. B. 331.8
Labor problems. Carlton, F. T. 331.8
Labor problems. Watkins, G. S. 331
Labor relations under the recovery act. Tead, O., and Metcalf, H. C. 331.1
Labor research association. Labor and industry series. See note at head of class 331.8
—Labor fact book 331.8
Labor speaks for itself on religion. Davis, J. ed. 261
Labor turnover 331.8
Labor unions. See Trade unions
Laboratory manual of dyeing and textile chemistry. See Matthews, J. M. Application of dyestuffs to textiles, paper, leather, and other materials 667.2
Labouring life. See Williamson, H. As the sun shines 828
Labrador
description and travel 917.19; also pages in the following books:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p349-63 910
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p184-203 917.18
history 971.9
Labrador looks at the Orient. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 915
Laby, T. H. See Kaye, G. W. C., jt. auth.
Labyrinths. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p170-92 510
Lace. Hughes, G.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p195-202 812.08
Lace and lace making 746; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p217-30 745, alphabet 2
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p321-28 740
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p384-91 708
Lace dictionary. Clifford, C. R. 746
Lacemaking. Page, E.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Lacey, E. Van D. See Harris, J. W., jt. auth.
Lachaise, Gaston. See pages in the following book:
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p198-208 704
Laconia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p250-73 914.95
Lacoste, J. R. Lacoste on tennis 796.34
Lacquer and lacquering 749; also 667.6; also pages in the following books:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p134-82 709.52
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p378-88 749
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p108-19 709.51
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p479-93 609

Land of the Rhone. Quigley, H. 914.49
Land of the sun-god. Rydh, H. A. 916.2
Land of tomorrow. Grey, H. M. See note under Walle 918.4
Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation. James, H. 711
Land surveying. See Surveying
Land tenure 333; also pages in the following book:
In Gras, N. S. B. History of agriculture in Europe and America, p252-77 630.9
Great Britain 333; also Ashley, Sir W. J. Economic organization of England 330.942
Landau, R. Ignace Paderewski, musician and statesman 780.92
Landis, B. Y., ed. See Handbook of rural social resources, 1928 630.1
—and Willard, J. D. Rural adult education 374
Landis, James McCauley. See Frankfurter, F., jt. auth.
Landis, James McCauley (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p154-58 920
Landmarks in French literature. Strachey, G. L. 840.9
Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting. Bell, C. 759
Landmarks in the history of early Christianity. Lake, K. 270
Landon, C. E. See Bogart, E. L., jt. auth.
Landor, A. H. S. Across unknown South America. See note at head of class 918.1
Landor, Walter Savage. Imaginary conversations 828
—Poems, dialogues in verse, and epigrams 821
—Selections. See note under Landor 828
Landor, Walter Savage (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p131-48 820.9
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p159-90 804
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p370-72 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p33-71 821.09
—Imaginary conversations (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
Landormy, P. C. R. History of music 780.9
Landowska, Mme Wanda. Music of the past 780.4
Landowska, Mme Wanda (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p83-93 786.2
Lands and peoples of the Bible. Baikie, J. See note at head of class 220.9
Land's End. Hudson, W. H. 914.2
Lands of the Andes and the desert. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Lands of the Caribbean. Carpenter, F. G. 917.28
Lands of the sun. Austin, Mrs M. H. 917.94
Lands of the thunderbolt, Sikhim, Chumbi & Bhutan. Zetland, L. J. L. D., 2d marquis of. See note under Zetland 915.4
Landscape and figure painters. Sherman, F. F. See note under Sherman 759.1
Landscape drawing 741; also pages in the following book:
In Blake, V. Art and craft of drawing, p334-50 741
Landscape gardening 710; also 712, 715, 716; also pages in the following books:
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p319-35 704
In Blakeslee, A. F. and Jarvis, C. D. Trees in winter, p61-95 582
In Gray, G. House and home, p210-24 728
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p532-63 690
In Hopkins, A. Planning for sunshine and fresh air, p220-33 728
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p301-21 728
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Homeowner's manual, p211-22 690
In Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens, p41-107 582
In Post, Mrs E. P. Personality of a house, p468-89 747
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. Planning for residential districts, p163-209 711
In Rockwell, F. F. Evergreens for the small place, p3-30 715
In Schrepfer, F. A. Hardy evergreens, p1-25 582
See also Evergreens; Shrubs; Trees
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Hubbard, H. V., and Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Introduction to the study of landscape design, p361-93 710
Landscape painting 758; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p57-64 707
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p213-31, 439-62 759.1
In Johnson, C. English painting, p119-208, 286-300 759.2
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p173-203, 297-318 759.2
In Mather, F. J. Modern painting, p141-80 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, p124-36 750
In Witt, R. C. How to look at pictures, p71-85 750
Landscape painting from Giotto to the present day. Hind, C. L. See note under Stokes 758
Landscape painting in oil colour. Williams, T. See note under Garside 758
Landscape photography. See Photography—Landscapes
Landscape sketching and composition. Littlejohns, J. See note under Richmond 758
Landscaping the home grounds. Ramsey, L. W. 710
Landscaping the small home. Olver, E. W. 710
Landseer, Sir Edwin Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p273-77 759
In Masters in art, v5, no. 53 759 Series
Landsleit. Berkowitz, I. D.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p141-71 892.42
Landslides. See pages in the following book:
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p357-75 553
Lane, A. C. Age of the earth
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p46-54 504
Lane, C. H. See McKay, A. W., jt. auth.
Lane, Franklin Knight. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p215-32 920
Lane, Jerry. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p337-50 920
Lane, R. H. Teacher's guide book to the activity program. See note under Clouser, Robinson, and Neely 371
Lane, R. N. A. See Angell, Sir N.
Lane, Mrs R. W. Peaks of Shala. See note under Edmonds 914.96
Lane-Poole, S. Mediaeval India under the Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. See note under Ragozin 954
—and Gilman, A. Story of the Moors in Spain 946
—and Kelley, J. D. J. Barbary corsairs 960
Lang, Andrew. Alfred Tennyson. See note under Tennyson 92
—History of English literature 820.9
—Letters to dead authors 824
—Maid of France 92
—Mystery of Mary Stuart. See note under Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92
—Oxford. See note at head of class 914.2
—Short history of Scotland. See note under Thomson 941

Lang, Andrew—*Continued*
—and Lang, J. Highways and byways in the Border 914.1
Lang, Andrew (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p197-211 920
In Sa.ntsbury, G. E. B. Scrap book, p54-69 824
Lang, A. R. Modern methods in written examinations 371.26
See also Almack, J. C., jt. auth.
Lang, H. C. See Schnackel, H. G., jt. auth.
Lang, I. See Collier, J., jt. auth.
Lang, J. See Lang, A., jt. auth.
Lang, M. M. Basketry 689
Langbein, G. Electro-deposition of metals. See note under Blum and Hogaboom 537.85
Langdon-Davies, J. Education: savage and civilized
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p27-40 136.7
—History of science a search for God
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p203-16 215
—Man and his universe 113
—Man comes of age 113
—Short history of women 396
Lange, Algot. In the Amazon jungle. See note at head of class 918.1
—Lower Amazon. See note at head of class 918.1
Lange, Arthur. Arranging for the modern dance orchestra 781
Lange, F. A. History of materialism. See note at head of class 140
Langer, Mrs S. K. K. Practice of philosophy 100
Langer, W. L., and Armstrong, H. F., eds. Foreign affairs bibliography. See note at head of class 327
Langfeld, H. S. Æsthetic attitude 701
Langland, W. Vision of Piers the plowman 821
Langley, Samuel Pierpont. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p233-59 920
Langlois, C. V., and Seignobos, C. Introduction to the study of history. See note at head of class 907
Langmuir, Irving. See pages in the following book:
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p313-38 920
Langner, L. Accidents will happen
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p255-70 822.08
—Another way out
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p421-29 808.82
Langsam, W. C. World since 1914 940.5
Langstroth, L. L. Langstroth on the hive and honey bee 638
Language, Universal 408.9; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p349-80 304
In Matthews, B. Essays on English, p271-81 420.4
Language and languages 401; also 409, 415; also pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college, p181-214 807
See also Grammar; Philology, Comparative; Rhetoric; also names of particular languages, e.g. English language
etymology 412
history 409
study and teaching 407; also pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p61-95 371
In Fontaine, E. C. Ways to better teaching, p46-59 373
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p273-357 370.15
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p459-80 370.1
study and teaching—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Handschin, C. H. Methods of teaching modern languages, p381-446 407
Language of color. Luckiesh, M. See note under Luckiesh 535.6
Languages
artificial 408.9
modern—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p167-73 374
modern—Study and teaching 407; also pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p147-73 374
Languedoc—Description and travel 914.4
Langworthy, F. L. Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Lanier, H. W. See Berge, V., jt. auth.
Lanier, Sidney. Poems 811
—Science of English verse 426
Lanier, Sidney (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p59-83 920
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p296-320 920
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p221-37 810.4
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p85-101 920
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p309-23 810.4
Lankard, F. G. Difficulties in religious thinking. See note under McConnell 230
Lankes, J. J. Woodcut manual 761
Lankester, Sir E. R. Great and small things 504
Lansburgh, R. H. Industrial management 658.5
Lansbury, G. Labor thinks little of the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p153-62 261
Lansdowne, William Petty, 1st marquis of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p147-57 920
Lansing, Robert. Peace negotiations 940.314
Lansing, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p233-46 920
Lanteri, E. Modelling. See note under Toft 731
Lantern projection 778
Lantern slides. See pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p273-86 770
In Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v7 770
In Neblette, C. B. Photography, p419-30 770
Lanterns. See pages in the following books:
In Hayward, A. H. Colonial lighting, p55-74 749
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p131-40 748
Lao Tzŭ. See pages in the following books:
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p12-32 920
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p157-66 290
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p1-24 920
Laokoon. See Lessing, G. E.
Laokoon, New. Babbitt, I. 701
Laos—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. East of Siam, p247-357 915.9
La Paz, Bolivia. See pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p168-79 918
In Michener, C. K. Heirs of the Incas, p77-89 918.5
Lapérouse, F. de G., comte de. Voyage of 1785-8
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p269-93 994

Laplace, Pierre Simon, marquis de. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p219-32 920
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p88-93 520.9
Lapland. See pages in the following books:
In Atchley, W. W. Finland, p81-89 914.71
In Franck, H. A. Scandinavian summer, p215-43 914.8
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland, p184-323 914.85
In McBride, R. M. Sweden and its people, p93-114 914.85
In Monroe, W. S. Spell of Norway, p104-14 914.81
In Rothery, A. E. Sweden, the land and the people, p82-95 914.85
Lapo, Arnolfo di. See Arnolfo di Cambio
La Pointe, Wisconsin. See pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p231-74 977
Lapp, John Augustus. How Christians might cooperate
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p73-82 261
—Justice first 361
Lapp, John Augustus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p38-51 920
Lapparent, P. de. Toulouse-Lautrec
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Larcom, L. A New England girlhood 92
Lardner, Ring Wilmer, and Kaufman, G. S. June moon
In Best plays of 1929/30, p236-71 808.82
Lardner, Ring Wilmer (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p167-80 814
Larkin, M. El Cristo
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p165-78 812.08
Larned, J. N., ed. Literature of American history 973 Bibl.
—New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research 903
Larned, W. L. Illustration in advertising 659
La Rochefoucauld, François duc de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p127-56 920
La Rochelle, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p146-55 914.4
Larousse, P. Nouveau petit Larousse illustré 443
—Pequeño Larousse ilustrado 463
Larry. Foster, L. 92
Larsen, A. L. Dictionary of the Dano-Norwegian and English languages. See notes under Brynildson 439.8
Larsen, T., and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation 421
Larson, C. W., and Putney, F. S. Dairy cattle 637
Larson, F. A. Larson, Duke of Mongolia 915.17
Larson, J. F., and Palmer, A. M. Architectural planning of the American college. See note under Klauder 727
Larsson, C. O. See pages in the following book:
In Whyte, F. Wayfarer in Sweden, p162-71 914.85
Larue, G. R. See Shull, A. F. Principles of animal biology 590
La Salle, Robert Cavalier, sieur de 92; also 973.2; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p385-405 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p217-27 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p621-40 910
La Salle and the discovery of the great West. Parkman, F. 973.2
Las Cases, Bartolomé de. See pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p439-82 973.1
La Schum, E. E., and Bardwell, H. E. Motor truck 629.2
Lasker, B. Filipino immigration to continental United States and to Hawaii 325.73
—Race attitudes in children 323
Lasker, Edward. Chess and checkers 794
Lasker, Emanuel. Encyclopedia of games. See note at head of class 795
—Manual of chess. See note under Lasker 794
Laski, H. J. Authority in the modern state. See note under Laski 320
—Can business be civilized?
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p218-35 901
—Communism 335
—Dangers of obedience, and other essays 320.4
—Democracy in crisis 321.8
—Foundations of sovereignty. See note under Laski 320
—Grammar of politics 320
—Liberty in the modern state. See note under Kallen 323
—Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham 320.9
—Politics 320
—Socialist tradition in the French revolution
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p201-33 320.9
—Studies in law and politics 320.4
—Studies in the problem of sovereignty. See note under Laski 320
Lassa, Tibet 915.15
Lassalle, Ferdinand Johann Gottlieb. See pages in the following book:
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p213-42 920
Lassen volcanic national park. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p211-20 917.8
Lasswell, H. D. See Atkins, W. E., jt. auth.
Lasswell, R. D. Propaganda technique 940.48
Last American frontier. Paxson, F. L. 978
Last continent of adventure. Hayward, W. B. 919.9
Last day for grouse. Mack, O.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p607-27 812.08
Last essays. Conrad, J. 824
Last essays of Elia. Lamb, C. See note under Lamb 824
Last expedition. See Scott, R. F. Scott's last expedition 919.9
Last frontier. Sutley, Z. T. 92
Last mile. Wexley, J.
In Best plays of 1929/30, p175-203 808.82
Last of Mrs Cheyney. Lonsdale, F.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p243-74 808.82
Last of the Lowries. See Green, P.
Last of the plainsmen. Grey, Z. See note under Grey 917.8
Last paradise. Powell, H. 919.2
Last poems. Housman, A. E. 821
Last poems. Lawrence, D. H. 821
Last refuge. Derbes, C.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p337-50 822.08
Last rustler. Sage, L. 92
Last scrap book. Saintsbury, G. E. B. See note under Saintsbury 824
Last secrets. Buchan, J. 910
Last songs from Vagabondia. Carman, B., and Hovey, R. See note under Carman 811C
Last straw. See Crocker, Bosworth, pseud.
Last voyage. Noyes, A. See note under Noyes 821
Last voyage of the Karluk. Bartlett, R. A., and Hale, R. T. 919.8
Last words. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia, p199-209 824
László de Lombos, P. A. Painting a portrait 757
Latané, J. H. America as a world power 973.8
—Democracy as an ideal in world politics
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p115-35 329
—History of the American people 973
Late Captain Crow. Armstrong, L. Van V.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p29-54 822.08

Late Christopher Bean; adapted by S. C. Howard. See Howard, S. C.
Late Christopher Bean; adapted by E. Williams
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
Late harvest. Eliot, C. W. See note under Eliot 814
La Tène period. See pages in the following books:
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors, p299-335 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins, v2, p250-88 571
Later days. Davies, W. H. See note under Davies 92
Later Greek religion. Bevan, E. R., comp. See note under Moore 292
Later poems. Yeats, W. B. See note under Yeats 821
Latex. Hauser, E. A. 678
Lathes 621.9; also pages in the following book:
In Grayshon, A. B. General metal work, p29-43 671
Lathom, X. de T. B.-W., countess of. Claude Monet. See note under Monet 759.4
See also Konody, P. G., jt. auth.
Lathrop, C. N., Local jail
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p335-45 261
Lathrop, L. A. Rhymers' lexicon 426
Lathrop, Mrs R. H. Memories of Hawthorne. See note under Hawthorne 92
Latimer, L. P. Your Washington and mine. See note under National geographic society 917.53
Latimer, M. W. Industrial pension systems in the United States and Canada. See note under National industrial conference board 331.25
Latimer, W. M., and Hildebrand, J. H. Reference book of inorganic chemistry 546
Latin America
civilization 980
description and travel 918
economic conditions 330.973; also 918; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p656-84 910
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p495-514 338
foreign relations 327; also 327.73
history 980; also 327
politics 980; also 327
social conditions 918; also 330.973
Latin America and the United States. Stuart, G. H. 327.73
Latin America in world politics. Rippy, J. F. 327
Latin drama 872
history and criticism 872.09
Latin genius. France, A. 844
Latin language 470; also pages in the following books:
In Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome, p3-78 913.37
In Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies, p806-42 913.37
composition and exercises 475
dictionaries 473
grammar 475
pronunciation 485
study and teaching 470.7
Latin letters 876
Latin literature 870; also pages in the following books:
In Abbott, F. F. Common people of ancient Rome, p79-144 913.37
In Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies, p602-93 913.37
collections 870.8; also pages in the following book:
In Cunliffe, J. W., and Showerman, G., eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature, v 1, p317-589 808.8
history and criticism 870.9; also pages in the following book:
In Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans, p180-250 880.9
medieval and modern. See pages in the following books:
In Cambridge book of prose and verse in illustration of English literature, p54-69 820.8
In Haskins, C. H. Studies in mediaeval culture, p105-47 940.1
Latin miscellany 878
Latin orations 875
Latin poetry 871; also 873, 874
collections 874; also pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p352-462 808.81
history and criticism 871.09
medieval and modern 879
Latin satire 877
Latin studies, Companion to. Sandys, Sir J. E. 913.37
Latin words of common English. Johnson, E. L. 422
La Tour, Maurice Quentin de. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v8, no. 88 759 Series
Latourette, K. S. The Chinese. See note under Latourette 951
—Development of China 951
—Development of Japan 952
—History of Christian missions in China 266
Latter-day saints. See Mormons and Mormonism
Lattimore, O. China and the Barbarians
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p3-36 950
—Desert road to Turkestan 915.17
—High Tartary 915.16
—Manchuria, cradle of conflict 951.8
—Mongols of Manchuria 951.8
Latude, Jean Henri Masers de. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p569-678 910
Latvia. See pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p95-116 914.7
In Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future, p98-182 914.74
politics and government 342
Lauck, W. J. Political and industrial democracy 331.1
See also Jenks, J. W., jt. auth.
Lauder, Sir H. Roamin' in the gloamin' 92
Laufer, B. Ivory in China. See note under Maskell 736
Laugh with Leacock. Leacock, S. B. 817C
Laughing muse. Guiterman, A. 811
Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to England! 914.2
—So you're going to France! 914.4
—So you're going to Germany and Austria 914.3
—So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! 914.1
—So you're going to Italy! 914.5
—So you're going to Paris! 914.436
—So you're going to Rome! 914.56
—So you're going to Spain 914.6
Laughlin, J. L. Money and prices 338.5
Laughs from Jewish lore. Richman, J., comp. See note under Wells 808.87
Laughter. Bergson, H. L. 157
Laughton, Sir J. K. Nelson
In English men of action 92 Series
Laughton, L. G. C., and Heddon, V. Great storms. See note at head of class 551.5
Laundering. Balderston, L. R. 648
Laundry 648; also pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v2, p188-99 640
In Johnson, G. H. Textile fabrics, p161-209 677
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1034-48 660
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p249-91 640
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p199-215 646
Laune, F. See Faris, E., jt. ed.
Lauranna, Francesco. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735

Laurence, J. History of capital punishment. See note under Calvert 343
Laurencin, Marie. See pages in the following book:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p140-50 709
Laurens, H. Physiological effects of radiant energy. See note at head of class 615.8
Laurentians, the hills of the habitant. Longstreth, T. M. 917.14
Laurie, A. Chrysanthemums. See note at head of class 716
—and Chadwick, L. C. Modern nursery 635.9
—and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops 631.8
Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials 751
—Simple rules for painting in oils 751
Laurier, Sir Wilfrid. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p179-82 920
Laurin, C., and others. Scandinavian art 759.8
Laurson, P. G., and Cox, W. J. Properties and mechanics of materials 620.1
Laurson, P. G., and Kirby, R. S. See Kirby, R. S., jt. auth.
Lausanne conference, 1932 940.314
Laut, A. C. Cadillac 92
—Conquest of our western empire 979
—Conquest of the great northwest 971
—Enchanted trails of Glacier park 917.86
—Fur trade of America 636.9
—Overland trail; the epic path of the pioneers to Oregon 917.8
—Pathfinders of the West 920
—Pilgrims of the Santa Fé 917.8
La Vallière, Louise Françoise de la Baume le Blanc, duchesse de. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p258-62 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p435-61 920
Laveaga, R. E. Volley ball 796.32
Lavedan, Henri Léon Émile. Five little dramas
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p173-218 808.82
Lavedan, Henri Léon Émile (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p68-85 842.09
"Lavendar and red pepper." Giorloff, R.
In New plays for women & girls, p275-300 812.08
Lavengro, the scholar, the gypsy, the priest. Borrow, G. H. 92
Laver, J. English costume of the eighteenth century 391
—English costume of the nineteenth century. See note under Laver 391
—History of British and American etching. See note at head of class 767
—Portraits in oil and vinegar. See note at head of class 759.2
—Whistler. See note under Whistler 759.1
La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, sieur de. See pages in the following books:
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p52-55 971
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West, p193-237 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p237-45 920
Lavignac, A. Music and musicians 780.3
—Music dramas of Richard Wagner 782
—Musicial education. See note at head of class 780.7
Lavine, E. H. Third degree 352.2
Lavoisier, Antoine Laurent. See pages in the following books:
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p8-22 920
[illegible] B. Making of chemistry, p43-59 [illegible] I. Makers of [illegible] 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p93-113 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p52-64 [illegible]
Law, Andrew Bonar. See pages in the following books:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p42-47 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p354-58 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p193-98 920
Law, E. Hampton court gardens—old and new. See note at head of class 914.2
Law, F. H. Modern great Americans 920
Law, H. A. Anglo-Irish literature. See note under Boyd 820.9
Law, John. See pages in the following book:
In Perkins, J. B. France under the regency, p428-519 944.03
Law, W. Serious call to a devout and holy life; selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p338-53 208
Law 340; also 347; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p201-32 917.3
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p70-131 171
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics, p541-86 320
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p237-75 320.4
In Ross, E. A. Social control, p106-25 301
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p493-524 901
See also Courts; Feudalism; Judges; Jury; Labor laws and legislation; Legislative bodies; Police; also special branches of law (e.g. Constitutional law, Criminal law)
addresses, essays, lectures 340; also pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p146-296 320.4
anecdotes, facetiae, satire, etc. 340
banking. See Banking law
business. See Commercial law
comparative 340
compends 347
constitutional 342
criminal. See Criminal law
dictionaries 340; also 347
examinations, questions, etc. 347
history and criticism 340; also 347; also pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p377-406 296
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p287-399 940.1
international. See International law and relations
natural. See Natural law
philosophy 340
reform. See pages in the following books:
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature, p41-69 340
In Godwin, G. S. Cain, p82-98 364
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p276-96 320.4
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p193-202 308
In Stone, H. F. Law and its administration, p190-226 340
study and teaching. See pages in the following books:
In American academy of political and social science. Law and social welfare, p114-29 361
In Lunt, D. C. Road to the law, p235-66 340
terms and phrases 340
Wales. See pages in the following book:
In Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. Welsh people, p176-260 942.9
Law (as a career). See Lawyers
Law and its administration. Stone, H. F. 340
Law and literature. Cardozo, B. N. 340
Law and organization of the British civil service. Mustoe, N. E. See note at head of class 351.1
Law and social welfare. American academy of political and social science 361

Law for laymen. Greeley, H. D. 347
Law for the home owner. Green, J. B. 347
Law for wives and daughters. Jessup, H. W. 347
Law in the making. Allen, C. K. 340
Law of city planning and zoning. Williams, F. B. See note at head of class 711
Law of commercial paper. Moore, W. U. See note at head of class 347
Law of nations. See International law and relations
Law of the American constitution. Burdick, C. K. See note at head of class 342.73
Law relating to public libraries in England and Wales. Hewitt, A. R. See note at head of class 021
La Wall, C. H. Four thousand years of pharmacy 615.1
Lawes, L. E. Life and death in Sing Sing 365
—Man's judgment of death 343
—Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing 365
Lawful pursuit of gain. Radin, M. 174
Lawlessness. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, D. New morality, p75-92 170
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p107-23 170
Lawn making and maintenance. Scott, O. M. and sons co. See note under Rockwell 712
Lawn tennis. See Tennis
Lawns 712; also pages in the following books:
In Cloud, K. M. P. Practical flower gardening, p216-30 716
In Cridland, R. B. Practical landscape gardening, p65-77 710
In De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide, p33-41 716
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p4-16 716
In Hottes, A. C. 1001 garden questions answered, p30-41 716
In Kains, M. G. Modern guide to successful gardening, p56-63 716
In Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance, p58-74 716
In Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. New gardens for old, p145-55 712
In Taylor, A. D., and Cooper, G. D. Complete garden, p52-64 710
Lawrence, Brother. See Herman, N.
Lawrence, A. W. Classical sculpture. See note under Furtwängler and Urlichs 733
—and Young, J., eds. Narratives of the discovery of America 973.1
Lawrence, C. H. See Ramsey, L. W., jt. auth.
Lawrence, D. Other side of government 353
—True story of Woodrow Wilson. See note under Wilson 92
Lawrence, David Herbert. Apocalypse. See note under Case 228
—Collected poems. See note under Lawrence 821
—Etruscan places 913.37
—Last poems 821
—Letters 92
—Mornings in Mexico 917.2
—Sea and Sardinia 914.59
Lawrence, David Herbert (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p366-84 808.3
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p256-88 804
P. Art of the novel,
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p247-59 804
In Muir, E. Transition, p49-63 820.4
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p18-31 814
Lawrence, James. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p174-84 920
Lawrence, J. C. World's struggle with rubber 338.2
Lawrence, Sir Thomas. See pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Masters in art, v8, no. 85 759 Series
Lawrence, Thomas Edward. Revolt in the desert 953
—tr. See Homer. Odyssey
Lawrence, Thomas Edward (as subject) 92; also 953
Lawrence, T. J., comp. Documents illustrative of international law. See note under Lawrence 341
—Principles of international law 341
Lawrence, W., bp. Henry Cabot Lodge 92
—Life of Phillips Brooks 92
—Memories of a happy life 92
Laws, F. A. Electrical measurements 621.37
Laws of management applied to manufacturing. Alford, L. P. 658.5
Lawson, Ernest. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Lawson, J. G., comp. Best loved religious poems 808.81
—World's best conundrums and riddles of all ages 793.7
—World's best humorous anecdotes 817
—World's best proverbs and maxims. See note under Christy 398.9
Lawson, J. H. Processional
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; American plays, v1, p181-289 812.08
Lawton, Henry Ware. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p320-27 920
Lawton, M. Schumann-Heink, the last of the Titans 780.92
Lawton, S. P. Radio speech 029
Lawyers. See pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p84-135 340
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p205-15 371.42
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature, p160-90 340
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p230-41 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p372-88 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p271-81 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p336-44 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p269-78 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p289-97 371.42
In Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury, p91-168 340
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p77-87 371.42
See also lives of Choate, J. H., Darrow, C. S., Marshall-Hall, Sir E.
Lay, E. A. See Green, Mrs E. A. L.
Lay, W. Man's unconscious conflict 131.34
Lay of the Cid. Cid Campeador 861
Lay of the last minstrel. Scott, Sir W. See note under Scott 821
Lay-off and its prevention. National industrial conference board. See note under Smith 331.8
Lay thoughts of a dean. Inge, W. R. 824
Layman's handbook of medicine. Cabot, R. C. 610
Laymen's foreign missions inquiry. Reports. See note under Laymen's foreign missions inquiry 266
—Re-thinking missions 266
Layout in advertising. Dwiggins, W. A. 659
Layout technique in advertising. Brooker, B. 659
Lays of ancient Rome. Macaulay, T. B. M., 1st baron. 821
Layton, E. J. See Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J., jt. auth.
Layton, Sir W. T. Introduction to the study of prices 338.5
Lazarus laughed. See O'Neill, E. G.
Lea, H. Highways and byways in Hardy's Wessex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Lea, H. C. History of the inquisition of Spain 946
—History of the inquisition of the middle ages. See note at head of class 272

Leach, W. H. Church administration 250
—Church finance 254
—Church publicity. See note under Leach 250
Leacock, J. Fall of British tyranny
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p277-350 812.08
Leacock, Stephen Butler. Behind the beyond 817C
—Charles Dickens, his life and work 92
—Laugh with Leacock 817C
—Nonsense novels 817C
—Winnowed wisdom. See note under Leacock 817C
Leacock, Stephen Butler (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p181-90 820.4
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p221-22 920
Leacock book. See Leacock, S. B. Laugh with Leacock 817C
Lead 669.4; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p281-92 660
In Geerlings, H. K. Metal crafts in architecture, p149-65 729
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p395-403 609
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p241-48 338.2
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p349-418 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p256-73 669
Lead mines and mining. See pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the northwest, p299-332 977
Leadam, I. S. History of England from the accession of Anne to the death of George II
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v9. See note at head of class 942
—Trade and commerce
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p577-611 942
Leaders in education. Cattell, J. M., ed. See note under Cattell and Cattell 920D
Leaders of the French revolution. Thompson, J. M. 944.04
Leading American inventors. Iles, G. 920
Leading American treaties. Hill, C. E. 341.2
Leaf, W. Troy, a study in Homeric geography. See note at head of class 913.39
League committees and world order. Greaves, H. R. G. See note at head of class 341.1
League of nations. Course and phases of the world economic depression. See note under League of nations 330.9
—Functioning of the gold standard. See note under League of nations 332
—Manchuria; report. See note under Lattimore 951.8
—Report of the Gold delegation of the Financial committee 332
—Ten years of world co-operation 341.1
—Verdict of the League: China and Japan in Manchuria. See note under Lattimore 951.8
—World economic survey 330.9
League of nations (as subject) 341.1; also 341, 341.6, 940.314; also pages in the following books:
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe today, p543-77 940.5
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p602-14, 620-28 304
In Drake, D. New morality, p303-18 170
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems, p107-47 960
In Van Kirk, W. W. Highways to international good will, p159-72 172.4
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p104-37 320.4
See also life of House, E. M.
League of youth. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works, p217-82 839.82
League year book. Jackson, J., and King-Hall, S. eds. See note under Myers 941.1
Leahy, W. H. Window display for profit 659
Leaming, Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p175-80 920
Leap-year bride. Hickson, L. M.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p249-56 808.82
Leap year entertainments. See pages in the following book:
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p63-72 793
Lear, E. Book of nonsense, More nonsense. See note under Lear 827
—Complete nonsense book 827
Learned, W. S. American public library and the diffusion of knowledge 021
Learned institutions and societies 378
Learning, Psychology of 370.15; also 136.7, 371; also pages in the following books:
In Dunlap, K. Habits, p3-169, 250-66 158
In Woodworth, R. S. Adjustment and mastery, p17-39 159
Learning and leadership. Zimmern, A. E. 327
Learning and scholarship 327; also Taylor, H. O. Freedom of the mind in history 901; also pages in the following books:
In Canby, H. S. American estimates, p129-43 810.4
In Laistner, M. L. W. Thought and letters in Western Europe, A. D. 500-900, p147-202 809
Learning how to study and work effectively. Book, W. F. 371.3
Learning to sail. Calahan, H. A. 797.1
Learning to typewrite. Book, W. F. 652
Leary, L. G. Problems of Protestantism 284
Least of these. Wilson, E. M., and Field, A. W.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p227-38 812.08
Least squares. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p87-101 504
Leather 675; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p245-68 609
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p157-75 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p298-313 660
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p427-44 670
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1320-1406 660
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p419-39 670
Leather craft. See Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Leather work 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p151-63 745, alphabet 1
Leaves 716; also 581, 582
Leaves from a war diary. Harbord, J. G. 940.4
Leaves of grass. Whitman, W. 811
Leavis, F. R. New bearings in English poetry 821.09
Leavis, Q. D. Fiction and the reading public. See note at head of class 823
Lebeson, Mrs A. L. Jewish pioneers in America 296
Le Bon. The crowd 301
Le Bras, G. Canon law
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p321-61 940.1
Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
Le Brun, Mme Marie Louise Élizabeth (Vigée). See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v6, no. 63 759 Series
Le Chatelier, Henri Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p129-39 540.9
Lecky, W. E. H. American revolution 973.3
—Democracy and liberty. See note at head of class 320
—French revolution 944.04

Lecky, W. E. H.—*Continued*
—History of England in the eighteenth century 942.07
—History of European morals from Augustus to Charlemagne 170
—History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe 211
Leconte de Lisle, Charles Marie René. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p193-202 824
Lecoq de Boisbaudran, H. Training of the memory in art and the education of the artist. See note at head of class 707
Le Corbusier, C. E. J., pseud. See Jeanneret-Gris, C. E.
Le Cron, Mrs H. C., and McElroy, Mrs E. W. How to be a clubwoman 367
Lectures and lay sermons. Huxley, T. H. 824
Lectures on art. Taine, H. A. See note at head of class 704
Lectures on Egyptian art. Capart, J. See note under Capart 709.32
Lectures on English comic writers. Hazlitt, W. 827
Lectures on steel and its treatment. Keller, J. F. See note under Sherry 669.1
Ledbetter, Mrs E. E., comp. Polish literature in English translation 891.85
Lederer, C. Cartooning made easy 741
Ledwidge, F. Complete poems 821
Ledyard, John. See pages in the following books:
In Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds, p19-53 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p288-95 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans. p231-41 920
Lee, A. L. See Morgan, C. S., jt. auth.
Lee, B. Death valley men 979.4
Lee, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p90-103 917.4
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p53-98 973
Lee, Cuthbert. Contemporary American portrait painters. See note under Neuhaus 759.1
—Early American portrait painters. See note under Neuhaus 759.1
Lee, E., and Page, J. I. Living English for new Americans 428
Lee, E. M. Brahms. See note under Brahms 780.92
Lee, F. Partners all!
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p185-219 376
Lee, F. H., ed. Folk tales of all nations 398
Lee, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p81-88 920
Lee, H. P. Policing the top of the world. See note under MacBeth 917.12
Lee, John. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p211-40 910
Lee, Joseph. Play in education 371.74
—ed. See National recreation association. Normal course in play 790
Lee, J. M. History of American journalism 070
Lee, P. R., and Kenworthy, M. E. Mental hygiene and social work 361
Lee, Robert Edward 1807-1870 92; also 973.7; also pages in the following books:
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p170-78 920
Lee, Robert Edward, 1843-1914. Recollections and letters of General Robert Lee. See note under Lee 92
Lee, Mrs R. W. Early American pressed glass. See note at head of class 748
Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century 920
—King Edward VII, a biography 92
—Life of William Shakespeare 822.3
—Principles of biography 920A
—Queen Victoria 92
—Shakespeare and the modern stage 822.3
Lee, U. The Lord's horseman (Wesley) 92
Lee, V., pseud. See Paget, V.
Lee, W. T. Overland route with a side trip to Yellowstone park
In U.S. Geological survey. Guidebook of the western United States, pt. B 917.8
—Stories in stone 557
Lee the Virginian. Sterling, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p27-41 812.08
Lee-Hamilton, E. Mimma Bella
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p345-56 821.08
Leeds, L., and Kaji, H. M. Beauty and health 646
Leeming, J. Magic for everybody 793.8
—Peaks of invention 608
—Ships and cargoes 387
Leeming, J. F. Book of the delphinium. See note at head of class 716
Lees, B. A. Alfred the Great. See note under Alfred the Great 92
Leete, F. De L., bp. Christian brotherhoods. See note under Compton 271
—Palestine 915.69
Leeuw, A. L. de. See De Leeuw, A. L.
Leeuw, H. de. See De Leeuw, H.
Leeuwenhock, Antony van. See pages in the following books:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p3-24 920
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p77-87 570
Leeward islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p167-83 917.29
Lefebure, V. Scientific disarmament. 341.6
Le Fevre, L. Liberty and restraint 323
Leffingwell, W. H. Textbook of office management 651
Left- and right-handedness
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, p130-80 136.7
Left bank. Rice, E. L.
In Best plays of 1931/32, p208-35 808.82
Left wing unionism. Saposs, D. J. See note at head of class 331.87
Legacy of Greece. Livingstone, R. W., ed. 913.38
Legacy of Islam. Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. 297
Legacy of Israel. Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. 296
Legacy of Rome. Bailey, C., ed. 913.37
Legacy of the ancient world. De Burgh, W. G. 901
Legacy of the middle ages. Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. 940.1
Legal aid 361
Legal forms. See Forms (Law)
Legal status of agricultural co-operation. Nourse, E. G. 334
Le Gallienne, E. At 33 92
Le Gallienne, R., ed. See Walton, I., and Cotton, C. Compleat angler 799.1
Legend of hell. Dearmer, P. See note under What is hell 237
Legendary and mythological art, Handbook of. Waters, Mrs C. E. C. 701
Legendre, A. F. Modern Chinese civilization 915.1
Legends 398; also 910; also pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p161-74 282
See also Folklore; Mythology
Bible. See Bible—Legends
Brittany 914.41
China 299
Germanic 293
Hawaiian islands 398
Japan 299
Norse 293
Southwest 978
Legends of Charlemagne. See Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology 291
Legends of the Madonna. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. See note at head of class 755
Legends of the middle ages. Guerber, H. A. 398
Legends of the monastic orders. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. See note at head of class 755
Legerdemain 793.8

Legislation. See pages in the following books:
In Allen, C. K. Law in the making, p248-364 340
In Frankfurter, F. Public & its government, p 1-35 342.73
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p202-21 320.4
In Vinogradoff, P. G. Commonsense in law, p116-47 340
Legislative assemblies. Luce, R. See note at head of class 328
Legislative bodies 328; also pages in the following books:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p104-24 320.4
In Martin, C. E. and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p263-309 342.73
See also Parliamentary practice
Legislative principles. Luce, R. See note at head of class 328
Legislative procedure. Luce, R. See note at head of class 328
Legouis, E. H., and Cazamian, L. F. History of English literature 820.9
Legros, Alphonse. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Legumes. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p187-204 641
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p137-76 630
Lehman, A. See Peck, A. W., jt. auth.; Stowell, A., jt. auth.
Lehmann, E. A., and Mingos, H. Zeppelins 940.44
Lehmann, Lilli. How to sing 784.9
Lehmann, Lilli (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p36-47 784.9
Leibenderfer, R. J., ed. See Whitehead, W. C. Whitehead's complete auction bridge 795
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von. Philosophical works 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p276-308 190
Leibniz, Gottfried Wilhelm, freiherr von (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p152-68 109
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p71-109, 509-13 140
Leicestershire, Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Leiding, Mrs H. K. Charleston. See note under Ravenal 975.7
Leidy, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p149-66 920
Leif Ericsson. See pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p3-13 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p9-13 920
Leif Eriksson. Gray, E. F. See note under Lawrence 973.1
Leigh, C. W., and Mangold, J. F. Practical mechanics and strength of materials 620.1
Leigh, E. C. Austen-. See Austen-Leigh, E. C.
Leigh, R. Training the retail clerk to sell your product 658.8
Leigh, W. Austen-. See Austen-Leigh, W.
Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials 691
Leighton, C. V. H. Wood-engraving and woodcuts 761
Leighton, Frederick Leighton, baron. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 100 759 Series
Leighton, J. A. Individuality and education 370.1
—My development and present creed
In Contemporary American philosophy, v 1, p423-41 191
—Principle of individuality and value
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p131-68 140
Leighton, R. Complete book of the dog. See note under Bruette 636.7
Leipnik, F. L. History of French etching from the sixteenth century to the present day. See note at head of class 767
Leisure 301; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p354-63 104
In Jacks, L. P. Education of the whole man, p51-79 370.4
In Jacks, L. P. Education through recreation, p95-112 370.1
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p225-312 309.1
In Walsh, W. S. Peace of mind and body, p77-102 131
Leisure challenges the schools, New. National recreation association 370.1
Leisure class. Theory of the. Veblen, T. 301
Leisure in the modern world. Burns, C. D. 301
Leisy, E. E. American literature 810.9
Leitch, A. C. Miniature boat building 623.8
Leitch, G. B. Chinese rugs. See note under Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Leith, C. K. World minerals and world politics 338.2
Leivick, H. The golem
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p 1-35 892.42
Leland, W. G., and Mereness, N. D., comps. Introduction to the American official sources for the economic and social history of the World war. See note at head of class 940.37
Lemaître, Jules. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p209-30 804
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p121-36 842.09
Le Mans. See Mans, Le, France
Le Mesurier, Mrs L. Socialist woman's guide to intelligence. See note under Shaw 335
Lemieux, Rodolphe. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p255-56 920
Lemmer, G. J. See Willemse, C. W., jt. auth.
Lemmon, R. S. About your dog 636.7
—Puppy book. See note under Lemmon 636.7
Lemon, H. B. Energy: Radiation and atomic theory
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p85-116 504
Lemonnier, Camille. See pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p60-84 840.9
Lemos, P. J. Applied art 740
—Art ages. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
—Art teacher 707
—Birds in decoration. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
—Indian arts: Pueblo and Navajo 745, alphabet 1
—Indian decorative designs 745, alphabet 1
—Oriental decorative designs 745, alphabet 1
—Ships in decoration. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
—Trees in decoration. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
See also Practical drawing 707
—and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft 738
Lemos, R. A. See Lemos, P. J., jt. auth.
Le Moyne d'Iberville, Pierre, sieur de. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p228-36 920
Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p227-31 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p 1-32 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p243-68 920
Lending library methods. Harrod, L. M. See note under Flexner 025.6

Lenéru, Marie. See pages in the following book:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p214-22 **840.9**
L'Enfant, Pierre Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p137-95 **973**
Lenglen, Suzanne. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p129-37 **920**
Lengyel, E. Cauldron boils **943.8**
—Hitler **92**
Lenin, Nikolai. Bourgeois and communist morality
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p163-69 **261**
—State and revolution. See note under Hook **335**
Lenin, Nikolai (as subject) **92**; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p149-84 **920**
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p129-49 **920**
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p347-53 **920**
Lenna looks down. Halman, D. F.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p181-96 **822.08**
Lennes, N. J. Differential and integral calculus. See note under Thompson **517**
Lennox, C. C. Gordon-. See Gordon-Lennox, C. C.
Lenormand, Henri René. Dream doctor; tr. by Orno
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p201-37 **808.82**
—Time is a dream; tr. by Katzin
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p315-35 **808.82**
Lenormand, Henri René (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p65-93 **842.09**
Lenses **681**; also pages in the following book:
In Woodworth, J. V. Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses, p313-60 **621.9**
Lenses, Photographic. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p68-104 **770**
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p31-62 **770**
In Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v3 **770**
In Mees, C. E. K. Fundamentals of photography, p20-33 **770**
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p27-40 **770**
Lenygon, F. Furniture in England from 1660 to 1760. See note under Wheeler
Lenz, S. S. My system of contract bidding. See note under Culbertson **795**
Leonard, J. L. Care and handling of dogs **636.7**
—First aid to animals **619**
Leonard, J. N. Loki (Steinmetz) **92**
Leonard, R. L., ed. See Modern American design **740**
Leonard, R. M. See Jerrold, W. C., jt. ed.
Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays **822.08**
—Current English usage. See note under Weseen **425**
—English composition as a social problem **420.7**
Leonard, W. E. Two lives (abridged)
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p357-84 **821.08**
Leonard, W. E. C. Two lives **811**
—tr. Beowulf. See note under Beowulf **829**
Leonardo da Vinci **759.5**; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance **735**
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p45-60 **759**
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p51-61 **759**
In Craven, T. Men of art, p81-110 **759**
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p247-62 **709.45**
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p26-35 **759**
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p151-81 **920**
In Master draughtsmen **759 Series**
In Masters in art, v2, no. 14 **759 Series**
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p201-47 **759.5**
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance, p98-129 **824**
In Popular library of art **759 Series**
In Powers, H. H. Mornings with masters of art, p220-55 **709.45**
In Valéry, P. Variety, p179-283 **844**
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p367-407 **759.5**
Leoncavallo, Ruggiero. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p209-13 **782**
Léonides. Rolland, R. See note under Rolland. **842**
Leopardi, Giacomo, conte. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p99-136 **804**
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p111-30 **804**
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante, p233-44 **851.09**
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p289-308 **851.09**
Leopold, Ralph. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p273-80 **786.2**
Leopards. See pages in the following book:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p171-80 **591.9**
Lepage, J. Bastien-. See Bastien-Lepage, J.
Lérins, Iles de, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of the Riviera, p148-73 **914.49**
Leroy-Beaulieu, A. Empire of the tsars and the Russians. See note at head of class **914.7**
Lerrigo, M. O. See Wood, T. D., jt. auth.
Le Sage, Alain René. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p158-69 **844**
Les Baux. See Baux, Les, France
Lescarboura, A. C. Scientific American homeowners' handbook **690**
See also Goldsmith, A. N., jt. auth.
Lescaze, Howe and. See Howe and Lescaze
Leschetizky, Theodor **780.92**; also pages in the following book:
In Living masters of music **780.92 Series**
Lescohier, D. D. See Lewisohn, S. A., jt. auth.
Leslie, C. R. Memoirs of the life of John Constable **759.2**
Leslie, E. H. Motor fuels **662**
Leslie, H., pseud. See Schütze, Mrs G. H. R.
Leslie, S., comp. Anthology of Catholic poets. See note under Kilmer **821.08**
—Henry Edward Manning, his life and labours **92**
Lespinasse, Julie Jeanne Eléonore de. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p115-53 **920**
Lesser Antilles—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p339-59 **917.29**
Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim. Dramatic works **832**
—Laocoon
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p418-26 **801**
—Laocöon, Nathan the Wise & Minna von Barnhelm. See note under Lessing **832**
—Laokoon **701**
—Minna von Barnhelm; tr. by Bell
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p539-79 **808.82**
—Miss Sara Sampson
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p434-75 **808.82**

Lessing, Gotthold Ephraim (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v2, p162-231 814
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p62-81 808.2
Lessing, O. E. Masters in modern German literature. See note under Francke 830.9
Lessons from the 'varsity of life. See Baden-Powell, R. S. S. B.-P., baron. Lessons of a lifetime 92
Lessons in practical electricity. Swoope, C. W. 537
Lessons of a lifetime. Baden-Powell, R. S. S. B.-P., baron 92
Lessons on form. Blunck, A. See note under Brown 740
Lester, K. M. Historic costume 391
Let 'em eat cake. Kaufman, G. S., Ryskind, M., and Gershwin, I. See note under Kaufman, Ryskind and Gershwin 812
Let 'er buck. Furlong, C. W. 917.8
Let freedom ring. Hays, A. G. 323
Let it burn. Van der Veer, E., and Bigelow, F. *In* New plays for women & girls, p229-46 812.08
Let me fix it. Southworth, M. E. 640
Let us be gay. See Crothers, R.
Lethaby, W. R. Medieval architecture
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p59-91 940.1
—Mediaeval art. See note under Bulley 709
Let's go fishing. Reitell, C. E. See note under Bergman 799.1
Let's go to Florida! Barbour, R. H. 917.59
Let's see the Highlands. Thomson, A. A. See note under Morton 914.1
Let's see the Lowlands. Thomson, A. A. See note under Morton 914.1
Let's start over again. Young, V. See note under Young 174
Letter book. Saintsbury, G. E. B., ed. 826
Letter for Will Shakespeare, gentleman. McConnell, B. B.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p377-98 812.08
Letter writing 808.6; also 826; also pages in the following books:
In Hadida, S. C. Manners for millions, p220-44 395
In Hathaway, H. Manners, p334-76 395
In Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette, p460-513 395
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p214-42 367
In Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook, p161-206 651.3
In Vogue. Vogue's book of etiquette, p117-56 395
Lettering 745L; also pages in the following books:
In Aymar, G. C. Introduction to advertising illustration, p125-42 741
In Blair, L. E. Principles and practice of show-card writing, p11-118 659
In Brown, H. H. Applied drawing, p99-113 740
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p3-17 745, alphabet 1
In Field, W. B. Introduction to architectural drawing, p87-97 744
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p34-59 744
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p265-92 707
In Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing, p171-92 740
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design, p93-136 741
E. Teaching of art,
In _____, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p527-42 745, alphabet 1
In Raffé, W. G. Graphic design, p231-62 741
In Richmond, L., ed. Technique of the poster, p33-59 741
In Svensen, C. L. Drafting for engineers, p12-27 744
In Wallace, C. E. Commercial art, p79-114 741
In Zipprich, A. E. Freehand drafting, p9-15 744
Letters 826; also pages in the following book:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p808-36 808.8
See also English letters; Latin letters
Letters. Tompkins, F. G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p503-10 808.82
Letters & lettering. Brown, F. C. 745L
Letters from an American farmer. Crèvecœur, M. G. St J. de. See note under Crèvecœur 917.3
Letters from an ocean tramp. See McFee, W. Ocean tramp 910.4
Letters from Holland. Čapek, K. 914.92
Letters from Spain. Čapek, K. 914.6
Letters of a Roman gentleman. Cicero, M. T. 876
Letters of a woman homesteader. Stewart, Mrs E. P. 92
Letters of Horace presented to modern readers. Horace 876
Letters of the alphabet. See Alphabet
Letters of travel. Kipling, R. 910
Letters on an elk hunt. Stewart, Mrs E. P. See note under Stewart 92
Letters to an American family. Thackeray, W. M. 92
Letters to dead authors. Lang, A. 824
Letters to his friends. Cicero, M. T. See note under Cicero 876
Lettonia. See Latvia
Letts, M. H. I. Wayfarer in central Germany 914.3
Letz, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p140-45 787.1
Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism 248.2
Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women 371.42
Leupp, F. E. George Westinghouse 92
Levant. See pages in the following book:
In Clemens, S. L. Innocents abroad, v2 817
antiquities 913
description and travel 915.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bentwich, N. D. Wanderer in the promised land, p142-250 915.69
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p101-288 915.69
In Nansen, F. Armenia and the Near East, p13-82, 108-226 956.6
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p27-98 915
Le Vene, C. M. See Schuchert, C., jt. auth.
Leverhulme, William Hesketh Lever, 1st viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p151-61 920
Le Verrier, Urbain Jean Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p335-53 920
Le Vesconte, A. M. See Naylor, N. M., jt. auth.
Levi, H. If I had one sermon to preach on immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p145-57 237
Leviathan. Hobbes, T.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p213-28 170
Levin, O. L. Care of the face 616.5
—Your hair and your health 616.5
Levin, Z. Doctor's first operation
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p59-81 892.42
—Poetry and prose
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p113-43 892.42
Levine, I. D. Stalin 92
See also Zenzinov, V. M., jt. auth.
Levinger, Mrs E. C. E., and Levinger, L. J. Story of the Jew for young people. See note under Magnus 933
Levinger, Mrs E. E. Child of the frontier
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p45-61 812.08
—Cow with wings
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p331-56 812.08

Levinger, Mrs E. E.—*Continued*
—Jephthah's daughter
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p185-215 808.82
Levinger, L. J. History of the Jews in the United States 296
See also Levinger, Mrs E. C. E., jt. auth.
Levitas, A. Printing and typography for beginners 655
Levy, B. W. The Devil passes
In Best plays of 1931/32, p300-34 808.82
Levy, Ellis. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p88-91 787
Levy, R. Persian literature 891.5
Lewes, George Henry. Life and works of Goethe 92
Lewes, George Henry (as subject) 92
Lewes, Mrs M. E. See Eliot, George, pseud.
Lewin, K. Environmental forces in child behavior and development
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p94-127 136.7
Lewin, L. Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs 178.8
Lewin, P. Posture and hygiene of the feet
In National health series 613
Lewin, P. E. Africa. See note at head of class 916
Lewin, W. See Herzberg, M. J., jt. auth.
Lewis, A. Along the Arkansas 976.7
Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays 808.82
—Technique of the one-act play. See note under Hillibrand 808.2
Lewis, C. Francis-. See Francis-Lewis, C.
Lewis, C. I. Logic and pragmatism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p31-51 191
Lewis, C. T., and Short, C. Harper's Latin dictionary 473
Lewis, D. B. W. François Villon 92
—King Spider (Louis XI) 92
—and Heseltine, G. C., comps. Christmas book 808.8
Lewis, E. Jesus Christ and the human quest 232
See also Eiselen, F. C., jt. ed.
Lewis, E. E. Personnel problems of the teaching staff 371
Lewis, E. R. America. See note under Garis 325.73
Lewis, F. G. How the Bible grew 220
Lewis, F. P. What every one should know about eyes
In National health series 613
Lewis, G. C. First lessons in batik. See note under Mijer 745, alphabet 2
Lewis, G. G. Practical book of oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Lewis, H. F. Fundamentals of organic chemistry. See note at head of class 547
Lewis, H. R. Productive poultry husbandry 636.5
Lewis, H. T. Industrial purchasing 658.8
Lewis, Mrs I. E. M. Astronomy for young folks 523.7
Lewis, J. S. Old glass and how to collect it 748
Lewis, L. Sherman 92
—and Smith, H. J. Chicago 977.3
Lewis, L. R. Ambitious listener
In Pocket music student 780
—Gist of sight-singing
In Pocket music student 780
Lewis, Martin. See pages in the following books:
In American etchers 767 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Lewis, Meriwether. See pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p138-206 917.8
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p123-39 920
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West, p307-33 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p296-307 920
Lewis, M. H. Adventure with children 372
Lewis, N. P. Planning of the modern city. See note at head of class 711
Lewis, R. S. Elements of mining 622
Lewis, Sinclair. See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p321-34 920
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p179-98 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p268-300 808.3
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p71-92 920
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p364-82 920
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p189-217 814
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p208-29 810.4
Lewis, S. R. Air conditioning for comfort 697
Lewis, W. K. See Walker, W. H., jt. auth.
Lewis and Clark expedition. See pages in the following books:
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p182-252 979
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest, p29-61 979
See also lives of Clark, W., Lewis, M.
Lewisohn, Ludwig, comp. Creative America 810.8
—Expression in America 810.9
—Israel 296
—A Jew speaks. See note under Lewisohn 296
—Mid-channel 92
—Modern drama 809.2
—Pagan in the heart
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p17-35 252
—Poets of modern France 841.09
—Spirit of modern German literature. See note under Francke 830.9
—Up stream 92
Lewisohn, Ludwig (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p109-26 920
Lewisohn, M. A. C. See Crocker, B., pseud.
Lewisohn, S. A., and others. Can business prevent unemployment 331.13
Lewkowitsch, J. I. Chemical technology and analysis of oils, fats and waxes. See note at head of class 665
Lexicon. Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. 483
Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton. Lockwood, L. E. 821D
Lexington, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p33-45 917.3
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p138-50 917.44
Leyden. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p58-79 914.3
Lhevinne, Josef. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p72-82 786.2
Liability. See pages in the following book:
In Pound, R. Introduction to the philosophy of law, p144-90 340
Liar and the unicorn. Hughes, B.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p267-75 808.82
Liars. See Jones, H. A.
"Liars!" See Rabinowitz, S. J.
Libation-bearers. See Aeschylus, Choëphoroe
Libby, J. F. Press and world peace
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p145-62 172.4
Libel and slander 364; also pages in the following book:
In Neal, R. M. Newspaper desk work, p289-320 070
Liber, B. Pathos of parenthood
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p304-29 136.7
Liberal Catholic church. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p279-96 289

Liberal college in changing society. Johnston, J. B. 378
Liberal party (Great Britain). See pages in the following book:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p323-45 304
Liberalism 323; also pages in the following books:
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p95-112 320.4
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p110-27 190
Liberalism in Mexico. Callcott, W. H. 972
Liberalism in the South. Dabney, V. 975
Liberating the lay forces of Christianity. Mott, J. R. 262
Liberation of American literature. Calverton, V. F. 810.9
Liberia 916.6
Liberty 323; also pages in the following books:
In Burns, C. D. Introduction to the social sciences, p71-90 301
In Cardozo, B. N. Paradoxes of legal science, p93-136 340
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p18-34 170
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p1-30 320.4
In Mill, J. S. Utilitarianism, p65-170 171
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p173-87 104
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p98-112 335
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage, p158-202 301
Liberty. Rubens, H. S. 972.9
Liberty and law. Chafee, J.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p82-114 323
Liberty and restraint. Le Fevre, L. 323
Liberty and the news. Lippmann, W. See note under Lippmann 323
Liberty bell. Rosewater, V. 973.3
Liberty in the modern state. Laski, H. J. See note under Kallen 323
Liberty of speech. See Free speech
Liberty of the press 323; also 940.5; also Milton, J. Areopagitica 828; also pages in the following books:
In Drake, D. New morality, p214-31 170
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p511-24 901
Liberty of the will. See Free will and determinism
Libin, Z. Colleagues
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p173-93 892.42
Librarians 020; also pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p220-29 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p389-400 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p285-98 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p345-63 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p116-25 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p244-59 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p88-100 371.42
See also life of Dewey, M.
Librarianship. See Librarians; Library science
Librarianship, Training for. Plummer, M. W.
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.13 020
Libraries 020 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p469-82 942
In Jackson, H. Anatomy of bibliomania, p421-42 090
***See also* special classes of libraries** (e.g. School libraries): headings beginning with the word Library
accession department 025.2; also Cannon, C. L. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.17 020; also pages in the following books:
In Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine, p61-79 020
In Drury, F. K. W. Order work for libraries, p162-84 025.2
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents, p399-417 020
addresses, essays, lectures 020; also 022
administration. See Library administration
advertising. See Advertising—Libraries
branches, delivery stations, etc. See pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p104-73 025
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p157-91 020
In Janzow, L. M. comp. Library without the walls, p237-79 021
Canada 021; also 026
children's 028.5; also Hunt, C. W. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.29 020; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p5-103 025
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library, p175-94 020
See also School libraries
circulation, loans 025.6; also Vitz, C. P. P. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.21 020; also pages in the following book:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v2, p9-77 025
classification. See Classification—Books
college. See Libraries, University
county 027.42; also pages in the following books:
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p311-77 020
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture, p640-56 631.1
France. See pages in the following book:
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library, p245-56 020
Great Britain 027
history 027; also pages in the following book:
In Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical, p406-23 010
hospital. See Hospital libraries
musical. See Musical libraries
order department 025.2; also Cannon, C. L. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.17 020; also pages in the following book:
In Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents, p169-200 020
parish 027.8
reference department 025.5; also McCombs, C. F. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.22 020; Warner, J. Reference library methods 020; Wyer, J. I. Reference work 025.5; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v2, p78-149 025
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p65-81, 149-64 020
school. See School libraries
shelf department. See Rathbone, J. A. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.20 020
special 026; also pages in the following books:
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p125-52 027
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p437-93 020
Sunday school 027.8; also pages in the following book:
In Bowerman, G. F. Censorship and the public library, p257-66 020
trustees 025
United States 025; also 021, 026, 027; also pages in the following book:
In Rea, P. M. The museum and the community, p183-98 069

Libraries—*Continued*
university 027.7; also Wyer, J. I. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.4 020; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v2, p153-229 025
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p93-122 027
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p202-25 020
In Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine, p223-45 020
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p379-436 020
Libraries and adult education. American library association. Commission on the library and adult education. See note at head of class 374
Libraries and foreign population 027.6; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p218-58 025
In Janzow, L. M., comp. Library without the walls, p475-513 021
Libraries and pictures 750
Libraries and readers 020.7; also pages in the following books:
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p3-47 027
In Headley, L. A. Making the most of books, p168-84 028
Libraries for children. Rees, G. See note under Power 027.6
Libraries for the blind. See Blind, Libraries for the
Library administration 025; also 027 and subdivisions, 028.5; also pages in the following book:
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p57-127 020
Library advertising. See Advertising—Libraries
Library and its contents. Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. 020
Library and its home. Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. 022
Library and its organization. Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. 020
Library and its workers. McNiece, Mrs J. S., ed. 020
Library and the community. Wheeler, J. L. 021
Library architecture 022; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v4, p186-98 025
In Klauder, C. Z., and Wise, H. C. College architecture, p70-92 727
Library as a vocation. Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. 020
Library buildings. Hadley, C. 022
Library buildings. Turner, P. J. See note under Hadley 022
Library commissions. See Wynkoop, A. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.27 020; also pages in the following book:
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p261-339 020
Library economy. See Library science
Library extension 021; also 027; also Wynkoop, A. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.27 020; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p104-73 025
In Doubleday, W. E. Manual of library routine, p322-34 020
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p261-339 020
Library finance 025; also 027
Library fittings and supplies. See Eastman, L. A. in A. L. A. Manuals of library economy, no.11 020; also pages in the following book:
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its home, p465-69 022
Library in the school. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
Library instruction. New York (State). Education dept. See note under Ward 020.7
Library key. Brown, Z. 020.7
Library legislation. See pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v2, p233-342 025
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p129-55 020
Library literature, 1921-1932. American library association. See note at head of class 020
Library of American literature. Stedman, E. C., and Cortissoz, E. M. H. See note at head of class 810.8
Library of architectural documents. See note at head of class 720
Library of Congress. See U. S. Library of Congress
Library of literary criticism of English and American authors. Moulton, C. W., ed. 820
Library of poetry and song. Bryant, W. C., ed. 821.08
Library of Southern literature. See note under Trent 810.8
Library plan, Elements of the. Hirshberg, H. S.
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.10 020
Library schools and training 020; also pages in the following book:
In Henry, W. E. My own opinions upon libraries and librarianship, p137-42, 165-267 020
Library science 020 and subdivisions; also 010
See also Bibliography; Cataloging; Classification—Books; also headings beginning with the word Library
Library service. Baldwin, E. V.
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.14 020
Library service for children. Power, E. L. 028.5
Library statistics 027
Library without the walls. Janzow, L. M., comp. 021
Libyan Desert—Description and travel 916.1
License system. See pages in the following book:
In Catlin, G. E. G. Liquor control, p150-91 178
Lichnowsky, K. M., fürst von. Heading for the abyss. See note under Renouvin 940.31
Lichty, L. C. See Streeter, R. L., jt. auth.
Liddell, D. M., ed. Handbook of chemical engineering 660
—Handbook of non-ferrous metallurgy 669
—and Doan, G. E. Principles of metallurgy 669
Liddell, H. G., and Scott, R. Greek-English lexicon 483
—Lexicon, abridged 483
Liddell Hart, B. H. Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend 92
—Decisive wars of history 904
—Foch, the man of Orléans 92
—Real war, 1914-1918 940.4
—Reputations, ten years after 920
—Sherman: soldier, realist, American 92
Lidgett, A. Petroleum 665.5
Lidgett, J. S. "Yea" of God
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p137-49 252
Lidgey, C. A. Wagner
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Lieberman, E., ed. Poems for enjoyment 821.08
Lieberman, J. Creative camping. See note under Dimock and Hendry 796.54
Liebich, Mrs L. Claude-Achille Debussy 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Liebling, George Lothar. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p235-42 786.2
Lieder, P. R. See Matthews, B., jt. auth.
Lieven, Dafia Khristoforovna (Benckendorff) princess. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p118-35 920
Life 170; also 110, 230, 301

Life (Biology) 570; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p156-68 504
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p55-120 509
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p47-86 140
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p131-59 504
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age, p124-46 113
In Maxim, H. P. Life's place in the cosmos, p85-99 504
In Neill, R. M. Microscopy in the service of man, p180-206 578
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p161-97 504
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L., and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p576-602 500
origin 575; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, A. L. Story of geology, p215-26 550
In Brownell, B. New universe, p60-86 113
In Knowlton, F. H. Plants of the past, p26-45 561
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth, p24-33 551
Life, Meaning and value of. Eucken, R. C. See note at head of class 171
Life among the lowbrows. Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. 362
Life and death in Sing Sing. Lawes, L. E. 365
Life and death of an ideal. Guérard, A. L. See note at head of class 944
Life and death of Jason. Morris, W. 821
Life and faith of the Baptists. Robinson, H. W. 286
Life and labor in the old South. Phillips, U. B. 975
Life and labour in the nineteenth century. Fay, C. R. See note under Fay 330.942
Life and laughter 'midst the cannibals. Collinson, C. W. 919.35
and literature. Hearn, L. 804
and literature in the Roman republic. Frank, T. 870.9
Life and love of the insect. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
and teaching of Jesus. Bosworth, E. I. See note under Fiske 232
and teaching of Jesus the Christ. Headlam, A. C., bp. of Gloucester. See note under Case 232
Life and teachings of Jesus. See Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v5 220.9
Life and work in medieval Europe. Boissonnade, P. 330.94
Life and work of the people of England. Hartley, D., and Elliot, M. M. V. See note under Salzman 914.2
Life at the U. S. Naval academy. Earle, R. See note under Clark 359
Life begins at forty. Pitkin, W. B. 170
Life beyond death. Addison, J. T. 237
Life-boats. See pages in the following books:
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea, p258-68 551.4
In Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats, p140-219 627.9
Life-giving light. Sheard, C. 535
Life-histories of African game animals. Roosevelt, T., and Heller, E. 599
Life in ancient Athens. Tucker, T. G. 913.38
Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 913.32
Life in college. Gauss, C. F. 371.8
Life in Elizabethan days. Davis, W. S. 914.2
Life in London's great prisons. Mountain, T. W. See note under Lawes 365
Life in mediaeval France. Evans, J. 914.4
Life in Mexico. Calderon de la Barca, F. E. I. 917.2
Life in the Homeric age. Seymour, T. D. See note at head of class 883
Life in the Middle ages. Coulton, G. G., ed. 940.1
Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul. Tucker, T. G. 913.37
Life insurance. See Insurance, Life
Life is a dream. Calderón de la Barca, P.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p195-232 808.82
Life of an ordinary woman. Ellis, Mrs A. 92
Life of Buddha as legend and history. Thomas, E. J. See note under Saunders 294
Life of Christ as represented in art. Farrar, F. W. See note under LaFarge 755
Life of inland waters. Needham, J. G., and Lloyd, J. T. 591.92
Life of man. Andreev, L. N.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p237-63 808.82
Life of prayer in a world of science. Brown, W. A. 248
Life of reason. Santayana, G. 191
Life of the ancient East. Baikie, J. 913
Life of the ancient Greeks. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
Life of the ant. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life of the bee. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life of the cell. Thomson, D. L. 576
Life of the fly. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Life of the grasshopper. Fabre, J H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Life of the scorpion. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.4
Life of the spider. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.4
Life of the spirit and the life of to-day. Underhill, E. 240
Life of the white ant. Maeterlinck, M. 595.7
Life on a mediaeval barony. Davis, W. S. 940.1
Life on the Mississippi. Clemens, S. L. 817
Life or death in Luzon. Kane, S. E. 919.14
Life-saving. See pages in the following books:
In Boy scouts of America. Swimming and water safety, p154-202 797.2
In Corsan, G. H. Diving and swimming book, p92-105 797.2
In Dalton, F. E. Swimming scientifically taught, p233-47 797.2
In Red cross. U. S. American national Red cross. Live saving service. Camp fire girls book of aquatics, p14-29 797.2
In Sheffield, L. M., and Sheffield, N. C. Swimming simplified, p169-226 797.2
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts, p189-205 790
Life-saving apparatus 627.9
Life story of birds. Daglish, E. F. 598.2
Life story of the beasts. Daglish, E. F. 599
Life was worth living. Robertson, W. G. 759.2
Life within twelve degrees of the pole. See MacMillan, D. B. Etah and beyond 919.8
Life's little pitfalls. Royden, A. M. 252
Life's minor collisions. Warner, F. L., and Warner, G. C. 814
Life's place in the cosmos. Maxim, H. P. 504
Liggett, Hunter. See pages in the following book:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p261-85 920
Light 535; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p92-105 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p18-36, 45-53, 259-67, 302-10 504
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. A B C of atoms, p134-43 541.2
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p31-51 540
physiological effect. See pages in the following books:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p290-308 610.4
In Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health, p192-222 535
Light & colour. Houstoun, R. A. 535
Light and health. Luckiesh, M., and Pacini, A. J. See note under Luckiesh 615.8
Light and shade. See Shades and shadows
Light and work. Luckiesh, M. See note under Luckiesh and Moss 535
Light from the North. Hart, J. K. See note under Begtrup, Lund, and Manniche 374
Light guitar. Guiterman, A. See note under Guiterman 811
Light-o'-love. See Schnitzler, A.
Light of Asia. Arnold, Sir E. 821
Lighted candles. Bland, M.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p159-88 812.08

Lighthearted journey. Greene, A. B. 914.4
Lighthouses 627.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea, p230-46 551.4
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p127-47 608
In Luckiesh, M. Artificial light, p163-77 628.9
Lighting 628.9; also 535, 615.8; also pages in the following books:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p52-83 640
In Bragdon, C. F. Architecture and democracy, p95-112 720.4
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days, p32-51 917.3
In Eberlein, H. D. American home book of decoration; upstairs, p80-98 747
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p291-301 628.4
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p307-18 631.3
In Gray, G. House and home, p124-30 728
In Greenwood E. Amber to amperes, p93-109 537
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p274-97 660
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p539-77 608
In Lescarboura, A. C. Scientific American home-owners' handbook, p409-22 690
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p197-215 728
In Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. Art in home and clothing, p214-31 747
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p340-73 500
See also Candles; Lamps
Lighting, Colonial. Hayward, A. H. 749
Lighting fixtures 749; also pages in the following books:
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions, p45-48 740
In Geerlings, H. K. Metal crafts in architecture, p166-78 729
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p229-56 747
In Hicks, A. M. Everyday art, p101-10 740
In Kahle, K. M. Modern French decoration, p145-60 747
In Koues, H. Helen Koues on decorating the house, p277-89 747
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p328-47 749
In Varnum, W. H. Pewter design and construction, p119-39 739
Lighting the amateur stage. Nelms, H. See note under McCandless 792P
Lightships. See pages in the following book:
In Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States, p201-13 627.9
Lighty, K., and Lighty, M. Shanty-boat 917.7
'Lijah. Smith, E. V.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p259-80 812.08
Like falling leaves. See Giacosa, G.
Likes of her. McEvoy, C.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p859-902 822.08
Lilacs. See note at head of class 716
Liliencron, Detlev, freiherr von. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p324-28 920
Lilies. See note at head of class 716
Liliom. See Molnár, F.
Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form 745, alphabet 1
Lilley, E. R. Geology of petroleum and natural gas 553.2
—Oil industry 665.5
Lillo, G. London merchant
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p594-625 822.08
Lily among thorns. Martínez S'erra, G., and Martínez Sierra, M.
In Dickinson, T. H. ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p461-71 808.82
Lima (City) Peru. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p324-41 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p242-64 918
Lima beans. Kreymborg, A.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p255-67 812.08
Limburg, Holland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p160-75 914.92
Lime 666.9; also pages in the following book:
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p510-26 553
Limping along. Kreymborg, A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p217-23 822.08
Lincoln, Abraham. Autobiography of Abraham Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
—Complete works 308
—Lincoln's own stories 92
—Speeches and letters 308
Lincoln, Abraham (as subject) 92; also 973.7; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p174-94 973
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p191-209 920
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p261-311 920
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p375-423 920
In James, M. They had their hour, p143-56, 191-208 973
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p277-306 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p157-68 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p133-59 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p260-69 920
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p50-78 920
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p65-96 810.4
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p171-89 917.3
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p245-305 920
drama. See Drinkwater, J. Abraham Lincoln 822
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p1-47 808.81
In Schauffler R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Lincoln, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p66-72 920
Lincoln, F. C. See Phillips, J. C., jt. auth.
Lincoln, Joseph Crosby. The managers
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p1-34 812.08
Lincoln, Joseph Crosby (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p335-41 920
Lincoln, Mrs Mary (Todd) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Wives, p15-52 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p140-49 920
Lincoln, Mrs V. C. See Smith, B. W., jt. comp.
Lincoln electric company. Procedure handbook of arc welding design and practice 671W
Lincoln library of essential information. 030
Lincoln school. Curriculum making in an elementary school 375
Lincolnshire. Highways and byways in. Rawnsley, W. F.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Lind, Jennie 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p332-36 920

Lind, Jennie—*Continued*
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p218-41 780.4
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p60-73 920
Lindau, N. C. Cooks and cardinals
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p57-91 812.08
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus. Leap in the dark
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p203-09 910
—"We" 92
Lindbergh, Charles Augustus (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation, p223-33 629.13
In Gould, B. Sky larking, p72-92 629.13
Lindeman, E. C. Psychology of social change
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p359-71 330.4
—Social discovery 301
Linden, H. vander. Belgium 949.3
Lindenthal, Gustav. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p203-11 920
Linderman, F. B. American 970.1
—Red mother 970.1
Lindey, A. See Ernst, M. L., jt. auth.
Lindgren, H. D., comp. Modern speeches 808.85
Lindgren, W. Mineral deposits 553
Lindley, E. K. Roosevelt revolution 330.973
Lindley, P. E. Human nature and the church. See note under Smith 250
Lindo, A. H. Art of accompanying 786.2
Lindquist, G. E. E. Red man in the United States 970.1
Lindquist, R. Family in the present social order 392
See also Wood, M. W., jt. auth.
Lindsay, A. D. Essentials of democracy 321.8
Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes-. See Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.
Lindsay, H. See Nugent, E., jt. auth.
Lindsay, J. Maneuvering in Matto Grosso
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p211-21 910
Lindsay, M. Epic of Captain Scott 919.9
Lindsay, T. M. History of the reformation 270
Lindsay, Vachel. Collected poems 811
—Selected poems 811
Lindsay, Vachel (as subject) 917.8; also pages in the following books:
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p213-35 821.09
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p151-66 814
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p184-207 810.4
Lindsey, B. B., and Evans, W. Companionate marriage 173.1
—Revolt of modern youth. See note at head of class 364
Lindsey, Theophilus. See pages in the following book:
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p343-56 288
Line engraving. See Engraving
Lineman's handbook. Kurtz, E. B. 621.31
Linen 677; also pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p93-102, 292-310 640
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p64-74 646
Linen and bedding. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Linens, How to weave. Worst, E. F. 745, alphabet 2
Lingley, C. R. Since the Civil war 973.8
Lingstrom, F. This is Norway 914.81
Linguistic change. Sturtevant, E. H. See note at head of class 409
Linguistic science in the nineteenth century. Pedersen, H. See note at head of class 409
Linguistics. See Language and languages
Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising 658.8
Linklater, E. Mary, queen of Scots 92
Links. Hunter, R. 796.352
Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons 289.3
Linné, Carl von. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p9-16 920
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p110-40 570
Linnell, A. School festival 371.8
Lino-cuts. Flight, C. See note under Yeaton 761
Linoleum block printing 761; also pages in the following books:
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles, p56-68 745, alphabet 2
In Brown, H. H. Applied drawing, p167-75 740
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's, p83-98 745L
Linotype 655.2
Linschoten, Jan Huygen van. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p3-39 910.4
Linscott, R. N., comp. Comic relief, an omnibus of modern American humor 817
Linseed oil. See pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p963-74 660
Linton, W. E. Drawing and construction of animals 741
Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour painting 751
Lion. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Lion dog of Peking. Dixey, A. C. See note at head of class 636.7
Lions. See Beatty, C. Big cage 791.3; also pages in the following books:
In Boyd, J. My farm in lion country, p96-120 916.7
In Burton, R. G. Book of the tiger, p268-81 599
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion p3-47 591.9
Lions, gorillas and their neighbors. Akeley, C. E., and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. See note under Akeley and Akeley 916.7
Lions in the path. White, S. E. 799.2
Lions 'n' tigers 'n' everything. Cooper, C. R. 791.3
Lip-reading. Ewing, Mrs I. R. See note under Stowell and Lehman 371.91
Lip reading. Nitchie, E. B. 371.91
Lip reading for the deafened child. Stowell, A., Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, A. 371.91
Lippi, Filippino. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v8, no. 87 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2 p62-78 759.5
Lippi, Fra Filippo. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v6, no. 72 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p227-90 759.5
Lippincott, H. M. Philadelphia 974.8
Lippincott, I. Economic development of the United States 330.973
—Economic resources and industries of the world 338
Lippincott, J. B., company. Complete pronouncing gazetteer 910.3
Lippincott, W. A. Poultry production 636.5
Lippitt, L. C. Manual of corrective gymnastics 613.7
Lippman, W. American inquisitors 323
—Interpretations, 1931-1932 973.9
—Liberty and the news. See note under Lippman 323
—Men of destiny 920
—Phantom public 301
—Preface to morals 171
—Preface to politics 304
—Public opinion 301
See also Snyder, B., jt. ed.
Lippincott's pronouncing biographical dictionary. See Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology 920
Lippo Memmi. See Memmi, Lippo
Lipsky, A. Martin Luther. See note under Luther 92

Lipsky, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p55-77 920
Liquid fuel. See Gasoline; Oil fuel
Liquids. See pages in the following book:
In Bragg, W. H. Concerning the nature of things, p90-125 530.1
Liquor control. Catlin, G. E. G. 178
Liquor laws 178
Liquor problem 178
Liquors 663; also pages in the following book:
In Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration, p275-404 614.3
Lisbon—Description. See Schaw, J. Journal of a lady of quality 92
Lisitzky, G. H. Thomas Jefferson 92
Lisle, C. Boy scout entertainments 793
List, Friedrich. See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p264-90 330
List of books for a college art library. Lucas, E. L., comp. See note under Clark 700 Bibl.
List of books for a college student's reading. Trinity college, Hartford. See note under Michigan. University. Library 028
List of books for college libraries. Carnegie corporation of New York. Advisory group on college libraries. See note at head of class 016
List of books on furniture. Grand Rapids. Public library. See note at head of class 749
List of references on the history of the West. Turner, F. J., and Merk, F. See note at head of class 978
List of subject headings for information file. Wenman, L., comp. 025.3
List of subject headings for small libraries. Sears, M. E., ed. 025.3
List of the serial publications of foreign governments. See note at head of class 025.173
Listener's guide to music. Scholes, P. A. 780
Listener's history of music. Scholes, P. A. 780.9
Listening in on the masters. Keith, A., and Shepherd, A. See note under Wilm 780
Listening lessons in music. Fryberger, Mrs A. M. 780.7
Listening to music. Moore, D. 780
Lister, Joseph Lister, 1st baron 92; also pages the following book:
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p133-62 610.9
Lister, W. Practical steelmaking. See note under Stoughton 669.1
Liszt, Franz 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p222-41 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p107-25 780.7
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p271-82 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p392-415 780.92
In Downes, O. Lure of music, p118-24 780.9
In Finck, H. T. Musical progress, p119-31 780.4
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p175-84 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p145-75 785
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p224-39 780.4
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers, p307-53 780.9
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p83-95 780.92
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p267-77 780.9
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p73-86 780.92
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p217-28 780
Litchfield, F. Illustrated history of furniture. See note under Schmitz 749
—Pottery and porcelain 738
Literary and historical atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 911
Literary blasphemies. Boyd, E. A. 820.4
Literary criticism. See Criticism; Literature—History and criticism
Literary discipline. Erskine, J. 804
Literary esthetics 801
Literary friends and acquaintance. Howells, W. D. 810.4
Literary guide to the Bible. Wild, L. H. 220.8
Literary history of America. Wendell, B. 810.9
Literary landmarks 820.9; also 914.2; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific, p157-76 910.4
France 914.436
London 914.21
Paris 914.436
Literary mind. Eastman, M. 804
Literary studies. Bagehot, W. 824
Literary study of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. 220.8
Literary style. See Style, Literary
Literary taste. Bennett, A. 801
Literature 800 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p135-51 701
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p111-73 704
See also Authorship; Biography (as a literary form); Children's literature; Classical literature; Criticism; Drama; Essays; Fairy tales; Fiction; Journalism; Legends; Letters; Orations; Plots (Drama, novel, etc.); Poetry; Quotations; Religious literature; also names of literatures (e.g. American literature, English literature, etc.)
addresses, essays, lectures 804; also 814, 820.4, 824; also pages in the following book:
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays, p83-245 834
ancient 890
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Graham, B. Bookman's manual. p108-511 028
bio-bibliography 809
collections 808.8; also 808.5
comparative 874; also 801, 809.1; also Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature 220.8; Robinson, D. M. Sappho and her influence 884
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803; also 040
history and criticism 809; also 801, 804, 810.4, 814, 824
See also Criticism
immoral. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. More essays of love and virtue, p99-136 176
medieval 398; also 809, 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Crump, C. G., ed. Legacy of the middle ages, p147-95 940.1
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of criticism and literary taste in Europe, v 1, p372-467 801
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p33-56, 198-301 940.1
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p133-259 940.1
medieval—Collections. See pages in the following book:
In Cunliffe, J. W., and Showerman, G., eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature, v2, p1-102 808.8
medieval—Dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803
medieval—History and criticism 800 Bibl.
modern 809; also 814, 824
modern—Addresses, essays, lectures 804
modern—Collections. See pages in the following book:
In Cunliffe, J. W., and Showerman, G., eds. Century readings in ancient classical and modern European literature, v2, p103-530 808.8
modern—History and criticism 804; also 820.4

Literature—*Continued*
outlines, syllabi, etc. 809
philosophy 801; also 814
psychology 804
selections. See Literature—Collections
study and teaching 807; also 820.9; also MacClintock, P. L. Literature in the elementary school 028.5; also pages in the following books:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p1031-39 814
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching, p359-98 373
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p174-99 374
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p143-252 707
Literature. Schnitzler, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p15-26 808.82
Literature & dogma. Arnold, M. 239
Literature and history 801
Literature and morals. See pages in the following books:
In Canby, H. S. Definitions, v2, p81-122 810.4
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel, p53-73 823
In Erskine, J. Literary discipline, p3-43 804
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p21-42 804
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction, p193-216 808.3
In Sherman, S. P. My dear Cornelia, p3-57 814
In Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book, p131-44 801
Literature and science. See pages in the following books:
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p85-121 804
In Eastman, M. Literary mind, p 1-30 804
Literature and the American college. Babbitt, I. 807
Literature and the war. See European war, 1914-1918—Literature and the war
Literature in the Bible. Sprau, G. 220.8
Literature in the elementary school. MacClintock, P. L. 028.5
Literature of American history. Larned, J. N., ed. 973 Bibl.
Literature of the Italian renaissance. Fletcher, J. B. See note under Symonds 850.9
Literature of the New Testament. Scott, E. F. 225
Literature of the Old Testament. Moore, G. F. 221
Literature of the Old Testament in its historical development. Bewer, J. A. 221
Literature old and new for children. Moore, A. E. 028.5
Literature subject headings. U.S. Library of Congress. See note under U. S. Library of Congress 025.3
Lithgow, R. A., Douglas-. See Douglas-Lithgow, R. A.
Lithographers. See pages in the following book:
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts, p217-305 760
See also life of Pennell, J.
Lithographs, American 763; also pages in the following book:
In Drepperd, C. W. Early American prints, p124-73 760
Lithography 763; also pages in the following books:
In Hackleman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing, p483-519 655
In Pennell, J. Graphic arts, p217-305 760
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art, p152-78 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints, p204-39 760
Lithography as a fine art. Hartrick, A. S. See note under Seward 763
Lithuania 947.5; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p117-26 914.7
In Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future, p1-97 914.74
politics and government 342
Little, Arthur Dehon. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M. and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p149-69 920
Little, A. G. Mendicant orders
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p380-407 942
Little, C. C. Awakening college 378
Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles 745, alphabet 2
Little, G. W. Diet for dogs 636.7
—Dr Little's dog book 636.7
Little, Mrs S. M. George Washington 92
Little, W. B. Handicraft in plywood 684
Little accident. Dell, F., and Mitchell, T.
In Best plays of 1928/29, p252-82 808.82
Little America. Byrd, R. E. 919.9
Little book of American poets, 1787-1900. Rittenhouse, J. B., ed. 811.08
Little book of annuals. See Hottes, A. C. Book of annuals 716
Little book of climbing plants. Hottes, A. C. 716
Little book of modern British verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., ed. 821.08
Little book of modern dahlia culture. See Waite, W. H. Modern dahlia culture. See note at head of class 716
Little book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., ed. 811.08
Little entente. Crane, J. O. See note at head of class 940.5
Little entente. Machray, R. See note at head of class 940.5
Little essays. Thoreau, H. D. 818
Little essays of love and virtue. Ellis, H. 176
Little father of the wilderness. See Strong, A., and Osbourne, L.
Little flowers of St Francis. Francis of Assisi, Saint 92
Little garden. King, Mrs L. Y. 716
Little garden for little money. Brewster, K. L. 716
Little grandmother of the Russian revolution (Breshkovskaia). Blackwell, A. S., ed. 92
Little heroes. Pinsky, D.
In Goldberg, I., ed. and tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser. p5-24 892.42
Little illustrated books on old French furniture. Felice, R. D. 749
Little man. Galsworthy, J.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p341-60 822.08
Little Mexico. Spratling, W. 917.2
Little prison. Savage, G. M.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p329-44 812.08
Little rivers. Van Dyke, H. 814
Little ships. Hughes, J. S. 910.4
Little stone house. Calderon, G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p101-09 808.82
Little theater. See Theater—Little theater movement
Little theatre in school. Collins, L. F. 792P
Little theatre organization and management. Dean, A. 792P
Little tour in France. James, H. 914.4
Little women letters from the house of Alcott. Bonstelle, J., and Forest, M. de., comps. See note under Alcott 92
Little world. Benson, S. 910
Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. Ornamental home-crafts 745, alphabet 2
—Prints and patterns
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Littlejohns, J. British water-colour. See note under Brown 751
—How to enjoy pictures 750
—Landscape sketching and composition. See note under Richmond 758
—Training of taste in the arts and crafts. See note at head of class 707
See also Richmond, L., jt. auth.
Littlest shepherd. Ryerson, F., and Clements, C. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p25-37 808.82
Littré, E. Dictionnaire de la langue française. See note at head of class 443

Liturgies 264
Liturgy and worship. Clarke, W. K. L., and Harris, C., eds. See note under Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A. 264
Live stock 636; also pages in the following books:
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p317-34 630
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p364-504 630
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p323-45 338
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p303-24 338
See also Dairying; Veterinary medicine
Live-stock and poultry diseases. Billings, W. A. 619
Live stock judging 636
Livermore, Mrs Mary Ashton (Rice). See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p139-51 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p164-78 920
Liverpool, Robert Banks Jenkinson, 2d earl of. See pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p19-31 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p183-91 920
Lives and times. Minnigerode, M. 920
Lives for boys and girls. Plutarch 920
Lives, heroic deeds & sayings of Gargantua and his son Pantagruel. Rabelais, F. 847
Lives in the making. Neumann, H. 377
Lives of a Bengal lancer. Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. 92
Lives of girls who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S. K. 920
Lives of illustrious men. Plutarch 920
Lives of poor boys who became famous. Bolton, Mrs S. K. 920
Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. Vasari, G. 759.5
Lives of the engineers. Smiles, S. 920
Lives of the hunted. Seton, E. T. See note at head of class 591.5
Lives of the painters, sculptors and architects. Vasari, G. See note under Vasari 759.5
Lives of the queens of England. Strickland, A. 920
Lives of the poets. Johnson, S. See note under Johnson 920
Lives of the saints. Baring-Gould, S. 920
Lives of the saints. Butler, A. 920
Living, Cost of. See Cost and standard of living
Living architecture. Woltersdorf, A., ed. See note under Wright 724
Living authors. Kunitz, S. J., ed. 920D
Living constitution. McBain, H. L. 342.73
Living creatively. Page, K. 170
Living English for new Americans. Lee, E., and Page, J. I. 428
Living from the land. Duryee, W. B. 630
Living hours. Schnitzler, A.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists. 2d ser. p497-503 808.82
Living India. Zimand, S. 915.4
Living machinery. Hill, A. V. 612
Living masters of music. Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J., ed. 780.92 Series
Living my life. Goldman, E. 92
Living organisms. Goodrich, E. S. See note under Ward 575
Living past. Marvin, F. S. 901
Living past. Merriam, J. C. 560
Living philosophies by Albert Einstein [and others] 190
Living plant. Ganong, W. F. 581
Living religions of the world. Maynard, J. A. See note under Browne 290
Living universe. Jacks, L. P. 204
Living universe. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 113
Living with our children. Gilbreth, Mrs L. E. M. 173
Living with the law. Guild, Mrs J. P. 347
Livingstone, David 92; also pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p199-221 920
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p133-37 920
In Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems, p1-34 960
Livingstone, R. W. Greek genius and its meaning to us 880
—ed. Legacy of Greece 913.38
—ed. Pageant of Greece 880.8
Livingstone, W. P. Mary Slessor of Calabar 92
—White queen of Okoyong. See note under Slessor 92
Livry (Abbey) France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p291-306 914.4
Llama land. Dell, A. See note under Prodgers 918.5
Lloyd, C. M. Trade unionism. See note at head of class 331.87
Lloyd, E. How to finance home life. See note under Donham 647
Lloyd, G. A. L., baron. Egypt since Cromer. See note under Cromer 962
Lloyd, J. T. See Needham, J. G., jt. auth.
Lloyd, J. W. Muskmelon production. See note at head of class 635
—Productive vegetable growing 635
Lloyd, T. C. Electrical equipment. See note at head of class 621.3
Lloyd George, David. Truth about reparations and war-debts 940.314
—War memoirs 940.3
Lloyd George, David (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p3-17 920
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p31-41 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p340-44 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p183-92 920
Lo Spagnoletto. See Ribera, J. de
Loafing down Long Island. Towne, C. H. 917.47
Loans 332.3; also pages in the following book:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p135-47 304
Lobanov-Rostovsky, A. Russia and Asia 327
Lobbying 328
Lobeck, A. K. Airways of America 917.3
Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M. Dramatization in the church school 792P
—Dramatization of Bible stories. See note under Lobingier 792P
See also Sargent, W., jt. auth.
Lobingier, J. L. Projects in world friendship 268
Lobsenz, J. Older woman in industry 331.4
Local colour of the Bible. Budden, C. W., and Hastings, E. See note at head of class 220.9
Local government 352; also 353; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p71-88 308
Local government in modern England. Maud, J. P. R. See note under Clarke 352
Local government in the United Kingdom (and the Irish free state). Clarke, J. J. 352
Locarno. Conference, 1925 341.1
Locating books for interlibrary loan. Winchell, C. M. 025.6
Locke, A. Le R., ed. New Negro 326
—and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life 812.08
Locke, C. E. See Richards, R. H., jt. auth.
Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth 920
Locke, John. Essay concerning human understanding 151
—Essay concerning human understanding; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p294-309 170

Locke, John—*Continued*
—Selections 192
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p309-46 190
Locke, John (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p178-91 109
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p52-66 370.9
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p219-38 370.9
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p1-47 104
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p102-29 192
Locke, William John. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p163-69 820.4
Lockerbie book. Riley, J. W. See note under Riley 811
Lockey, J. B. Pan-Americanism 980
Lockhart, J. G. Cecil Rhodes
In Great lives 92 Series
—Life of Robert Burns 92
—Memoirs of Sir Walter Scott 92
—Mysteries of the sea 910.4
—Peril of the sea. See note under Lockhart 910.4
—Strange adventures of the sea. See note under Lockhart 910.4
Lockhart, L. B. American lubricants 621.89
Lockhart, R. H. B. British agent 92
Lockington, W. S. Panegyric on Saint Madeleine Sophie Barat
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p195-212 252
Lockley, L. C. Principles of effective letter-writing 651.7
Locklin, D. P. Railroad regulation since 1920. See note under Dixon 385
Lockouts. See Strikes and lockouts
Lockridge, R. Darling of misfortune, Edwin Booth. See note under Booth 92
Locks and keys 683
Lockwood, F. C. Pioneer days in Arizona 979.1
Lockwood, J. See Gordon, W. D., jt. auth.
Lockwood, J. F., ed. See Smith, Sir W., comp. Smaller Latin-English dictionary. See note under Lewis and Short 473
Lockwood, L. E. Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton 821D
Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America 749
Lockwood, R. B. Industrial advertising copy. See note under Dippy 659
Lockwood, S. M. Antiques 749
—New York, not so little and not so old 974.71
Locock, C. D., tr. Selection from modern Swedish poetry 839.71
Locomotive and boiler inspectors' handbook. O'Neil, A. J. 621.13
Locomotive boilers 621.13
Locomotive cyclopedia of American practice. American railway association. Mechanical division. 621.13
Locomotives 621.13; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, F. D. Audel's engineers and mechanics guide, v3, p951-1044 621.1
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p186-208 620.9
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p13-40 608
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p148-67 608
models. See pages in the following book:
In Yates, R. F., ed. Model making, p346-56 621.9
Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers 570
—Growth of biology. See note under Locy 570
Loder, John. See pages in the following book:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p185-97 814
Lodge, G. Greek influence on Roman literature
In Greek literature, a series of lectures delivered at Columbia university, p267-96 880
Lodge, Henry Cabot. Alexander Hamilton 92
—Daniel Webster 92
—Early memories. See note under Lodge 92
—George Washington 92
—Selections from the correspondence of Theodore Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge, 1884-1918. See note under Roosevelt 92
Lodge, Henry Cabot (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p258-66 920
Lodge, Sir O. J. Evolution and creation. See note under Coulter and Coulter 575
—Past years 92
—Phantom walls 133
—Reality of hell
In What is hell? p19-30 237
—Science and human progress 110
—Scientific argument for personal survival
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p251-66 215
—University aspect of psychical research
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p3-14 133
—Why I believe in personal immortality 133
Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages 940.1
—History of England from the restoration to the death of William III
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v8. See note at head of class 942
Lods, A. Israel 933
Loeb, L. B. Fundamentals of electricity and magnetism. See note at head of class 537
Loeffler, Charles Martin Tornov. See pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p177-89 785
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p257-66 780.92
Loeffler, Friedrich. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p102-115 920
Loew, E. A. Direct and alternating currents 621.31
Loewenberg, J. Problematic realism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p55-81 191
Lof, E. A. See Rushmore, D. B., jt. auth.
Lofthouse, W. F. Hebrew religion from Moses to Saul
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p221-53 221
Lofting, Hugh. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p342-47 920
Log-cabin lady, an anonymous autobiography 92
Log cabins 728
Log of Bob Bartlett. Bartlett, R. A. 92
Log of the Betsy Ann. Way, F. 386
Log of the sea. Riesenberg, F. 910.4
Log of the Snark. London, Mrs C. K. See note under London 919
Logan, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p51-63 920
Logan, E. B. Lobbying 328
Logan, Harvey. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p187-207 910
Logan, J. D., and French, D. G. Highways of Canadian literature 810.9C
Logarithms 510.8; also pages in the following books:
In Hobbs, G. M., MacLennan, M., and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics, p389-443 510
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study, p431-63 510
Logasa, H., comp. Biography in collections suitable for junior and senior high schools 920A

Logasa, H.—*Continued*
—High school library 027.8
—comp. Historical fiction 823 Bibl.
—and Ver Nooy, W., comps. Index to one-act plays 808.82 Bibl.
Logging. See Lumbering
Loggins, V. Negro author. See note under Brawley 810.9
Logic 160; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p65-75 104
In Malisoff, W. M. Meet the sciences, p43-62 500
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p71-113 140
symbolic and mathematical. See pages in the following book:
In Eaton, R. M. General logic, p359-477 160
Logic of sociology and social research. Lundberg, G. A.
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p389-425 301
Logue, C. H. American machinist gear book 621.83
Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning 711
Löhrke, E. W., ed. Armageddon 940.49
Loire river. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p190-206 914.4
Loiterer in New York. Henderson, H. W. See note at head of class 917.471
Loiterer in Paris. Henderson, H. W. See note under Lucas 914.436
Loki (Steinmetz). Leonard, J. N. 92
Lollards. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p333-68 248.2
L'Olonnois, François. See pages in the following book:
In Exquemelin, A. O. Pirates of Panama, p57-100 910.4
Loman, H. J. See Riegel, R., jt. auth.
Lomas, C. R. Garden whimseys. See note under Wilder 716
Lomax, J. A., comp. Cowboy songs and other frontier ballads 811.08
—Songs of the cattle trail and cow camps. See note under Lomax 811.08
Lombard, F. A. Outline history of the Japanese drama 895
Lombardy—Description and travel 914.52
Lomer, G. R. See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.
London, Mrs C. K. Book of Jack London 92
—Log of the Snark. See note under London 919
—Our Hawaii. See note under Gerould 919.69
London, Jack. Cruise of the Snark 919
London, Jack (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p98-160 810.4
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p256-77 920
London. National gallery. Illustrated guide to the National gallery. See note under Milton 708
London
antiquities 942.1
description 914.21; also 914.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p77-89 914
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p73-94 914.2
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p57-135 914
In Hughes, M. V. About England, p49-103 914.2
In James, H. English hours, p1-59, 153-73 914.2
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2 p342-57 910
In Laughlin, C. So you're going to England, p187-410 914.2
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself, p76-99 914
galleries and museums 708
history 942.1
hotels, taverns, etc. 914.21
police. See Wensley, F. P. Forty years of Scotland yard 92
social life and customs 914.21; also 942.1
London, Highways and byways in. Cook, Mrs E. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
London and its government. Harris, P. A. See note at head of class 352
London assurance. See Boucicault, D.
London bibliography of the social sciences. Headicar, B. M. and Fuller, C., comps. See note at head of class 300 Bibl.
London films. Howells, W. D. 914.21
London for everyman. Kent, W. See note at head of class 914.21
London in seven days. Milton, A. See note under Milton 914.21
London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. 914.21
London is a man's town. Josephy, H. and McBride, M. M. 914.21
London lanes. Stapleton, A. See note at head of class 914.21
London merchant. Lillo, G.
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p594-625 822.08
London nights. Graham, S. See note under Newman 914.21
London of Charles Dickens. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
London of Thackeray. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
London perambulator. Bone, J. 914.21
London reverie. Pennell, J. See note under Dark 914.21
London revisited. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 914.21
London river. Tomlinson, H. M. 914.21
London roundabout. See Gordon, J. O., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. We explore London 914.21
London spy. Burke, T. See note under Burke 914.21
London town. Dark, S. See note under Dark 914.21
London year. See Morton, H. C. V. When you go to London 914.21
Londonderry air. Field, R. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p149-66 822.08
Lone cowboy. James, W. 92
Lone winter. Greene, Mrs A. B. 917.43
Lone worlds! Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p27-44 892.42
Lonely Americans. Brown, R. W. 920
Lonely way. Schnitzler, A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p65-101 808.82
Lones, T. E. Zinc and its alloys 669.5
Lonesome-like. See Brighouse, H.
Lonesome road. Green, P. See note under Green 812
Lonesome toys. Strong, M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Shauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p131-45 812.08
Long, C. Consumers' cooperation
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p213-26 330.4
Long, Mrs G. M. V. C. See Bowen M., pseud.
Long, H. C. County library service 027.42
Long, Huey Pierce. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p356-61 920
Long, J. L. See Belasco, D., jt. auth.
Long, Stephen Harriman. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p315-18 920
Long, W. J. American literature 810.9
—English literature 820.9
—Outlines of English and American literature. See note under Long 820.9
Long Island 917.47; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p166-84 917.3
history 974.72
Long Labrador trail. Wallace, D. 917.19
Long Lance, Buffalo Child. See Buffalo Child Long Lance, *Siksika chief*
Long road from savagery to civilization. Cole, F. C. 572

Long voyage home. See O'Neill, E. G.
Long white cloud. See Reeves, W. P. New Zealand 993.1
Longer plays by modern authors. Cohen, H. L., ed. 812.08
Longevity. See Whitmore, E. R. Keeping young after forty 613; also pages in the following books:
In American academy of political and social science. Law and social welfare, p153-201 361
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p310-45 614
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p307-38 610.9
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Complete poetical works 811
—Divina commedia
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p225-30 821.08
—Outre-mer. See note at head of class 914
Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p80-108 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p167-99 820.4
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance, p178-211 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p97-110 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p132-57 814
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p245-57 821.09
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p180-201 920
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p210-49 810.4
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p43-56 920
Longfellow, S. Life of Henry Wadsworth Longfellow 92
Longfellow, W. P. P., ed. Cyclopædia of works of architecture in Italy, Greece, and the Levant 720.3
Longinus, Cassius. On the sublime; tr. by Fyfe. See note under Aristotle 888
—On the sublime; tr. by Roberts
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p37-85 801
Longinus, Cassius. On the sublime (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p143-61 820.4
Longnon, H. A., and Huard, Mme F. W. French provincial furniture 749
Longstreet, James. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p63-92 920
Longstreth, T. M. The Adirondacks 917.47
—The Catskills 917.47
—Lake Superior country 917.13
—Laurentians, the hills of the habitant 917.14
—Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa 917.14
Longueville, Anne Geneviève (de Bourbon-Condé) duchesse de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p157-94 920
Longwell, C. R., and Agar, W. M., comps. See Agar, W. M., jt. comp.
Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A., and Flint, F. R. Outlines of physical geology. See note under Textbook of geology 550
—Physical geology. See Textbook of geology 550
Longworth, Mrs A. R. Crowded hours, reminiscences 92
Lonsdale, F. Last of Mrs Cheyney
In Best plays of 1925/26, p243-74 808.82
Lonsdale library. See note at head of class 796
Looker, E. American way: Franklin Roosevelt in action 92
—White House gang (Quentin Roosevelt) 92
Looking forward. Butler, N. M. 320.4
Looking forward. Roosevelt, F. D. 308
Looking glasses. See Mirrors
Lookoutman. Bone, D. W. 387
Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals 549
Loomis, M. T. Radio theory and operation 621.384
Looms 745, alphabet 2
Loon, H. W. van. See Van Loon, H. W.
Lopez, S. Sparrow
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p128-57 852.08
Lord, C. B. See Gwiazdowski, A. P., jt. auth.
Lord, C. S. Young man and journalism 070
Lord, F. T. Pneumonia 616.2
Lord, I. E. Budgeting your income 647
—ed. Everybody's cook book 641.5
Lord, Pauline. See pages in the following book:
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p145-61 920
Lord, R. Men of earth 630.9
Lorde, A. de. At the telephone
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p383-401 822.08
—Woman who was acquitted
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p149-63 808.82
Lord's horseman (Wesley). Lee, U. 92
Lord's supper. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Catholic faith, p122-68 204
Loree, L. F. Railroad freight transportation 656
Lorenz, D. E. New Mediterranean traveller 910
Lorenz, M. O. See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.
Lorenzetti, Ambrogio. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p94-99 759.5
Lorenzo, Fiorenzo di. See Fiorenzo di Lorenzo
Lorenzo de' Medici. See Medici, L. de', called Il Magnifico
Loreto, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p164-78 914.5
Loring, Andrew, pseud. See Lathrop, A. L.
Lorrain, Claude. See pages in the following books:
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p221-31 704
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p168-73 759
In Masters in art, v6, no. 69 759 Series
Lorris, W., and Meung, J. de. Roman de la Rose. See Roman de la Rose 841
Lorwin, L. L. Labor and internationalism 331.87
—and Flexner, J. A. American federation of labor 331.87
Los Angeles 917.94
Lossing, B. J. Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André 92
Lost Bab ballads. See Gilbert, Sir W. S.
Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas. Willard, T. A 913.72
Lost kingdom of Burgundy. Casey, R. J. 914.4
Lost lectures. Baring, M. 824
Lost Pleiad. Stone, Mrs J. D.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p35-78 808.82
Lost princess. Totheroh, D.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p187-203 822.08
Lost ships and lonely seas. Paine, R. D. 910.4
Lot. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p136-53 220.92
Lot, F. End of the ancient world. See note under Chapot 937
Loth, D. G. Lorenzo the Magnificent 92
Loti, Pierre, pseud. Egypt 916.2
—India 915.4
—Jerusalem 915.69
—Morocco 916.4
—Notes of my youth. See note under Loti 92
—Siam 915.9
—Story of a child 92
Loti, Pierre, pseud. (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p82-99 840.9
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p200-08 814
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 1st ser, p291-314 843
Lotka, A. J. See Dublin, L. I., jt. auth.

Lotos petals. Der Ling, princess. See note under Der Ling 92
Lotteries. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p208-32 917.3
In James, M. They had their hour, p263-74 973
Lotto, Lorenzo. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 52 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p310-15 759.5
Lotz, E. See Hartshorne, H., jt. auth.
Lotz, P. H., and Crawford, L. W., eds. Studies in religious education 377
Lotze, R. H. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p764-77 190
Lou, H. H. Juvenile courts in the United States 364
Loucks, W. N Monopoly
In Contemporary economic problems, p301-28 330.4
—Social control of business
In Contemporary economic problems, p329-62 330.4
Loud, G. C. Evangelized America 269
"Louder please!" Calkins, E. E. 92
Loughead, F. H. Dictionary of given names 929.4
Louis XI, king of France 92
Louis XIV, king of France 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p128-36 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p409-34 920
Louis XVI, king of France. See pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p185-206 944.04
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p15-37 910
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p55-74 920
Louise, queen consort of Frederick William III, king of Prussia. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p175-79 920
Louise. Speenhoff, J. H.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p183-90 808.82
Louisiana
description and travel 917.63; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p228-41 917.5
history 976.3; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p66-94, v2 p3-36 978
In Ghent, W. J. Early far West, p33-80 978
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West, v2, p465-501 977
See also lives of Cadillac, A. de la M.; Lafitte, J.
social life and customs 917.63
Lounsberry, A. Southern wild flowers and trees 581.9
Lounsbury, T. R. History of the English language 420.9
—James Fenimore Cooper 92
—Standard of pronunciation in English. See note under Krapp 421
Lourdes, France. See pages in the following books:
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p301-15 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p247-72 914.6
Louverture, P. D. Toussaint. See Toussaint Louverture, P. D.
Louvet de Couvrai, Jean Baptiste. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p91-111 944.04
Louys, Pierre. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p192-200 920
Love, E. M. Built-in furniture. See note at head of class 684
Love, R. A. See Seligman, E. R. A., jt. auth.
Love 248; also pages in the following books:
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by, p167-264 170
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p215-91 171
Love and marriage. Galloway, T. W.
In National health series 613
Love conquers all. Benchley, R. C. See note under Benchley 817
Love for love. See Congreve, W
Love in a French kitchen. Clements, C. C., and Saunders, J. M.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p329-40 822.08
Love in '76. Bunce, O. B.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p197-234 812.08
Love in the machine age. Dell, F. 176
Love letters. See Browning, R., and Browning, Mrs E. B. Letters of Robert Browning and E. B. Barrett, 1845-1846 92
Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans. Fairclough, H. R. 880.9
Love of one's neighbor. Andreev, L. N.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p215-25 808.82
Love of the three kings. Benelli, S.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p389-411 808.82
Love passage. Jacobs, W. W.
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p199-227 822.08
Love passes by. Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies, p 1-71 862
Love poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p1-29 821.09
Love songs. Teasdale, S. 811
Love, the law of life. Kagawa, T. 248
Lovejoy, A. O. Temporalistic realism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p85-105 191
Lover. Martínez Sierra, G.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p419-31 808.82
Lovers. Donnay, M. C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p557-89 808.82
Love's high way. Richards, Mrs G. M., comp. 821.08
Lovett, R. M. Freedom in the fine arts
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p183-209 323
—Preface to fiction 808.3
—and Hughes, H. S. History of the novel in England 823
See also Moody, W. V., jt. auth.
Loving, P. Stick-up
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p215-26 808.82
Loving wife. Porto-Riche, G. de
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p317-52 808.82
Lovino, B. See Luini, B.
Lovitt, W. V., and Holtzclaw, H. F. Statistics. See note under Mudgett 311
Low, A. M. Wonder book of inventions 608
Low, B B. Mathematics 510
Low, S. Politician outwitted
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p351-429 812.08
Low, Sir S. J. M., and Pulling, F. S. Dictionary of English history. See note at head of class 942
Low, Sir S. J. M., and Sanders, L. C. History of England during the reign of Victoria
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v12. See note at head of class 942
Low, U. M. See Heseltine, M., jt. auth.
Low, W. Stuart-. See Stuart-Low, W.
Low Archipelago. See Tuamotu islands
Low Countries. See Netherlands

Lowden, Frank Orren. Agriculture
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p122-47 917.3
Lowden, Frank Orren (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p78-88 920
Lowe, E. A. Handwriting
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p197-226 940.1
Lowe, J. A. Catalogue
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p315-31 808.5
—Public library administration 025
Lowe, R. See Sherbrooke, R. Lowe, viscount
Lowell, Amy. John Keats 92
—Selected poems 811
—Six French poets 841.09
—Tendencies in modern American poetry 811.09
See also Ayscough, Mrs F., jt. tr.
Lowell, Amy (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p72-88 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p29-60 920
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p11-32 920
Lowell, A. L. Government of England 342.4
—Governments and parties in continental Europe. See note under Lowell 342
—Greater European governments 342
—Public opinion and popular government 321.8
—Public opinion in war and peace 301
Lowell, E. J. Eve of the French revolution 944.04
Lowell, F. C. Joan of Arc 92
Lowell, James Russell. Letters. See note under Lowell 92
—New letters 92
—Poetical works 811
—Prose works 814
—Selected literary essays. See note under Lowell 814
Lowell, James Russell (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p199-228 920
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters, p224-79 810.4
In Foerster, N. American criticism, p111-56 810.9
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p143-75 810.4
In Howells, W. D. Literary friends and acquaintance, p212-50 810.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p189-209 810.4
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p130-50 814
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p96-122 810.4
Lowenthal, M. Investor pays. See note under Berle and Means 338.8
—A world passed by 296
Lowenthal, R. See Knecht, E., jt., auth.
Lower, M. C. See Clendening, F., jt. auth.
Lower Amazon. Lange, A. See note at head of class 918.1
Lower depths. See Gorky, Maxim, pseud.
Lower south in American history. Brown, W. G. 976
Lowes, Mrs E. L. Chats on old lace and needlework. See note under Head 746
Lowes, J. L. Convention and revolt in poetry 808.1
—Geoffrey Chaucer and the development of his genius 821D
Lowestoft pottery. See pages in the following book:
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p84-101 749
Lowie, R. H. Are we civilized? 901
Lowman, G. S. Practical football, and how to teach it 796.33
Lowndes, W. S. House wiring and bell work 621.32
—Painting and wood finishing 698
—Reading architects' blueprints. See note under Dalzell, McKinney and Ritow 744
—and Boyd, D. K. Plaster and plastering 693.6
See also White, C. E., jt. auth.
Lowrey, L. G. Formation of habits
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p101-16 136.7
Lowrie, D. A. Masaryk: nation builder. See note under Masaryk 92
Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church 709
Lowry, S. M., Maynard, H. B., and Stegemerten, G. J. Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives 658.5
Lowy, A., and Harrow, B. Introduction to organic chemistry 547
Loyalists, American. See American loyalists
Loyalists in the American revolution. Van Tyne, C. H. 973
Loyalties. See Galsworthy, J.
Loyalty, Philosophy of. Royce, J. 171
Loyola, Ignacio de, Saint 92; also pages in the following book:
In Füllöp-Miller, R. Power and secret of the Jesuits, p28-79 271
Lozowick, L. See Freeman, J., jt. auth.
Lubaantun, British Honduras. See pages in the following book:
In Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities, p236-46 917.28
Lubbock, J. See Avebury, J. Lubbock, 1st baron
Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction 808.3
—Roman pictures 914.56
Lübke, W. Outlines of the history of art 709
Lubricating greases. Klemgard, E. N. 665
Lubrication and lubricants 621.89; also 665; also pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p204-20 660
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p554-77 691
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants, p185-93, 329-48 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p987-1002 660
Lubschez, B. J. Over the drawing board 744
—Perspective 742
Luby, W. A. See Hawkes, H. E., jt. auth.
Luca da Cortona. See Signorelli, Luca
Lucas, A. Ancient Egyptian materials. See note at head of class 913.32
—Antiques 749
Lucas, Sir C. P. History of Canada. See note at head of class 971
—Partition & colonization of Africa 960
—Story of the empire 942
Lucas, Mrs E. Vegetable cookery. See note under Gold and Gilbert 641.5
Lucas, E. L., comp. List of books for a college art library. See note under Clark 700 Bibl.
Lucas, Edward Verrall. Adventures and enthusiasms. See note under Lucas 824
—Colvins and their friends 92
—ed. Gentlest art 826
—Highways and byways in Sussex
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Introducing London 914.21
—Life of Charles Lamb 92
—London revisited. See note under Lucas 914.21
—Lucas's London. See note under Lucas 914.21
—comp. Open road 820.8
—ed. Post-bag diversions. See note under Lucas 826
—Reading, writing and remembering 92
—A rover I would be. See note under Lucas 824
—ed. Second post 826
—Vermeer the magical 759.9
—Wanderer among pictures 708
—Wanderer in Florence 914.55
—Wanderer in Holland 914.92
—Wanderer in London 914.21
—Wanderer in Paris 914.436
—Wanderer in Rome 914.56
—Wanderer in Venice 914.53
—Wanderings and diversions 824
Lucas, Edward Verrall (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p191-201 820.4
Lucas, F. A. Animals of the past 566
—Meteorites, meteors and shooting stars 523.5

Lucas, St J., comp. See Oxford book of French verse 841.08; Oxford book of Italian verse 851.08
Lucas, W. P. Health of the runabout child 649
Lucas-Dubreton, J. Fourth musketeer (Alexander Dumas) 92
—Restoration and the July monarchy 944.06
Lucas's London. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 914.21
Lucca, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p241-56 914.55
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p404-22 914.55
Lucchi, L. de., comp. and tr. Anthology of Italian poems 851.08
Luccock, H. E. Jesus and the American mind 277
—Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament 225
—Preaching values in the Old Testament 221
—and Hutchinson, P. Story of Methodism 287
Luce, R. Congress. See note under Wilson 328
—Legislative assemblies See note at head of class 328
—Legislative principles. See note at head of class 328
—Legislative procedure See note at head of class 328
—Science of government. See note at head of class 328
Luchaire, A. Social France at the time of Philip Augustus 944.02
Luchaire, A. Vallentin-. See Vallentin-Luchaire, A.
Luckiesh, M. Artificial light 628.9
—Artificial sunlight 615.8
—Book of the sky 551.5
—Color and its applications 535.6
—Foundations of the universe 530.1
—Language of color. See note under Luckiesh 535.6
—Light and work. See note under Luckiesh and Moss 535
—and Moss, F. K. Seeing 535
—and Pacini, A. J. Light and health. See note under Luckiesh 615.8
Luckner, F. graf von. Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
—Sea devil's fo'c'sle 910.4
Lucknow—Siege, 1857 954
Lucky Peter's travels. Strindberg, A. See note under Strindberg 839.72
Lucky Sam McCarver. Howard, S. C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p667-720 812.08
Lucretius. De rerum natura 871
—On the nature of things
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p122-31 170
Lucullus. Lucius Licinius See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p440-77 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p349-69 920
Ludendorff, Erich. Ludendorff's own story 940.34
Ludendorff, Erich (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p179-208 920
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war, p74-109 920
Ludlow, Noah Miller. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p397-410 792
Ludovici, A. M. Secret of laughter. See note under Bergson 157
Ludwig, E. Bismarck 92
—Genius and character 920
—July '14 940.31
—Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
—Napoleon 92
—On Mediterranean shores 910
—Schliemann 92
—Three Titans 759
—War and peace
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p161-86 901
—See Mussolini, B. Talks with Mussolini 92
Luehr, E. New German republic 943
Lufbery, Raoul Gervais. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p101-21 940.44
Luini, Bernardino. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v3, no. 36 759 Series
Luke, Frank. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p269-96 940.44
Luke, H. C. J., and Keith-Roach, E., eds. Handbook of Palestine and Trans-Jordan. See note at head of class 915.69
Lukowitz, J. J. See Madsen, A. S., jt. auth.
Luks, George. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Lull, Ramón. See pages in the following books:
In Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. Mallorca the magnificent, p122-32 914.67
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p191-222 914.6
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p36-46 920
Lull, R. S. Ancient man. See note under Mackenzie 571
—ed. Evolution of the earth and its inhabitants. See Baitsell, G. A., ed. Evolution of earth and man 575
—Fossils 560
—Organic evolution 575
—Ways of life. See note under Lull 575
Lullabies 808.81
Lully, Jean Baptiste de. See pages in the following book:
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days, p129-250 780.9
Lumber 674; also 691; also pages in the following book:
In Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers, p495-510 671
seasoning. See pages in the following book:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p32-42 600
Lumbering 674; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p77-94 609
In Keir, R. M Manufacturing, p28-44 670
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p1-14 600
In Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry, p172-92 634.9
In Noyes, W. Handwork in wood, p7-29 684
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p470-502 670
Lumley, F. E. Principles of sociology. See note under Ross 301
—Propaganda menace. See note under Bernays 301
Lummis, C. F. Flowers of our lost romance. See note under Lummis 917.8
—Land of poco tiempo 917.89
—Mesa, cañon and pueblo. 917.8
Lumsden, Ernest S. Art of etching 767
Lumsden, Ernest S. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Lunacharski, A. V. Role of education in the struggle with religion
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p177-84 261
Lunar eclipses. See Eclipses
Lunatic asylums. See Insane hospitals
Lunch rooms. See Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc.
Lund, F. H. Emotions of men 157
Lund, H. See Begtrup, H., jt. auth.
Lundberg, G. A. Logic of sociology and social research
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p389-425 301
—Social research 309.1
—Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology 301
Lundell, G. E. F., and Hillebrand, W. F. See Hillebrand, W. F., jt. auth.
Lundell, G. E. F., Hoffman, J. I., and Bright, H. Chemical analysis of iron and steel. See note under Hillebrand and Lundell 543

Lunge, G. Technical methods of chemical analysis. See note at head of class 543
Lungs—Diseases 616.24
Lungs and the early stages of tuberculosis. Brown, L., and Heise, F. H. C. 616.24
Lunn, A. H. M. Exploration of the Alps 914.94
—Italian lakes and lakeland cities 914.52
—John Wesley. See note under Wesley 92
—Switzerland 914.94
—Venice 914.53
—and Joad, C. E. M. Is Christianity true? See note under Gilkey 239
Lunn, D. Pottery in the making
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 series
Lunn, H. K. Samuel Johnson 92
Lunt, D. C Road to the law 340
Lunt, J. R. Everyday electricity 537
Lunt, L. K. Human nature and its reaction to suffering
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p143-74 610.4
Lunt, W. E. History of England 942
Lure of French châteaux. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.4
Lure of Normandy. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.42
Lure of the frontier. Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America, v2 973 Series
Lure of the Great Smokies. Mason, R. L. 917.56
Lure of the Labrador wild. Wallace, D. 917.19
Lure of the London galleries. Milton, A. 708
Lure of the Riviera. Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. 914.49
Lure of Vienna. Williamson, Mrs A. M. L. 914.36
Lurting, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p74-99 920
Lusitania (Steamship). See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Raiders of the deep, p81-108 940.45
Lusk, G. Elements of the science of nutrition. See note under Rose 613.2
Lusk, H. F. General text on aeronautics 629.13
Lusk, Milan. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p92-100 787
Lutes, Mrs D. T. Table setting and service for mistress and maid 642
Luther, Martin. Table talk 284
Luther, Martin (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p52-62 920
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion, p121-49 248.2
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p20-60 284
Lutz, E. G. Animated cartoons. See note under Lutz 778
—Motion picture cameraman 778
—Practical art anatomy 743
—Practical art lettering 745L
—Practical drawing 740
—Practical engraving and etching 760
—Practical graphic figures. See note under Lutz 741
—Practical landscape painting in oils 758
—Practical pen drawing 741
—Practical pictorial composition 750
—Practical water-color sketching 751
Lutz, F. E. Field book of insects 595.7
—How to collect and preserve insects 595.7
—In defense of insects
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p184-88 504
—and Watson, F. E. Our common butterflies 595.78
Lutz, H. L. Public finance 336
Lutz, R. H., ed Fall of the German empire, 1914-1918. See note at head of class 943
Lützow, F. H. H. V. graf von. Bohemia 943.7
Luxemburg
description and travel 914.93; also pages in the following book:
In Baedeker, K., firm, publishers. Belgium and Luxemburg, p326-41 914.93
Luxor. See pages in the following books:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p88-104 916.2
In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p154-78 916.2
Luxury abroad on a slim purse. See Hatheway, G. H. Break your lease! 910.4
Luyten, W. J. Pageant of the stars 523
Luzon 919.14
Lyall, Sir A. C. Warren Hastings
In English men of action 92 Series
Lyceums 374
Lycia—Antiquities. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p122-46 915.6
Lycurgus. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p38-64
In Plutarch. Lives, p28-43, 54-56 920
Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe 914
See also Bartholomew, J. G., jt. auth.
Lydenberg, H. M., and Archer, J. Care and repair of books 025.7
Lyly, John. Alexander and Campaspe
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p279-332 822.08
—Campaspe
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p609-35 822.08
—Endymion, the man in the moon
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p1-23 822.08
Lyly, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Symonds, J. A. Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama, p399-426 822.09
Lyman, E. W. Christian theology and a spiritualistic philosophy
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p105-34 230
—Meaning and truth of religion 201
—Meaning of selfhood and faith in immortality 237
Lyman, R. La V. Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading 371.3
Lynch, B. History of caricature. See note under Briggs 741
Lynch, C. See Red cross. U.S. American national Red cross. American Red cross first aid text-book 614.8
Lynch, D. T. Criminals and politicians 364
—Grover Cleveland, a man four-square 92
Lynch, J. G. B., ed. Isles of illusion. See Fletcher, R. J. Isles of illusion 919.3
—Italian Riviera 914.5
Lynch, R. W. See Johnson, R. W., jt. auth.
Lynch law 326
Lynd, H. M. See Lynd, R. S., jt. auth.
Lynd, Robert. Art of letters 824
—Cockleshell. See note under Lynd 824
—Ireland a nation 941.5
—Old and new masters 820.4
Lynd, Robert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p203-12 820.4
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p124-43 820.4
Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown 309.1
—Why do they work so hard?
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p29-44 901
Lyon, E. S. Oh yes there is!
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p93-108 812.08
Lyon, I. W. Colonial furniture of New England. See note under Singleton 749
Lyon, Mary. Mother and child. See note under Goldbloom 649
Lyon, Mary, 1797-1849 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p30-57 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p191-203 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p65-97 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p3-30 920
Lyon, W. H. Investment 332.6

Lyons, France 914.49; also pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p121-31 914.4
Lyra celtica. Sharp, E. A. S., and Matthay, J., eds. 891.6
Lyra mystica. Albertson, C. C., ed. 821.08
Lyric America. Kreymborg, A., ed. 811.08
Lyric drama. See Opera
Lyric poetry 821.09; also pages in the following book:
In Moulton, R. G. Modern study of literature, p197-218 801
Lyric religion. Smith, H. A. 245
Lyrics of earth. Lampman, A. See note at head of class 811C
Lysander, of Sparta. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p309-21, 338-40 920
Lysias 885
Lysippus. See pages in the following books:
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture, p437-51 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors, p210-34 733
Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron. Richelieu
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p795-842 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p93-135 822.08
Lytton, Edward George Earle Lytton Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p121-33 920
Lytton report. See League of nations. Commission of enquiry on Manchuria. Manchuria; report

M

Maas, N. See Maes, N.
Mabinogion 891.6; also pages in the following book:
In Bulfinch, T. Bulfinch's mythology, p527-633 291
Macadam trail. Winn, M. D. 917.3
McAdams, W. H. Heat transmission 536
See also Walker, W. H., jt. auth.
McAdoo, William Gibbs. Crowded years 92
McAdoo, William Gibbs (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p112-19 920
McAfee, C. B. Changing foreign missions 266
—Uncut nerve of missions. See note under McAfee 266
Macalister, R. A. S. Century of excavation in Palestine 913.33
McAlpine, R. K., ed. See Prescott, A. B., and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Macaroni. See pages in the following book:
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p15-24 641
McAroni ballads. Daly, T. A. 811
McAroni medleys. Daly, T. A. See note under Daly 811
MacArthur, C. See Hecht, B., jt. auth.
Macartney, C. A. Social revolution in Austria 943.6
Macartney, Clarence Edward Noble. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p175-83 920
Macaulay, Rose. Some religious elements in English literature 820.9
Macaulay, Rose (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p83-93 814
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron. History of England 942.06
—Critical and historical essays 824
—Lays of ancient Rome 821
—Machiavelli
In Machiavelli, N. Mandragola, p11-87 852
—Selections from Macaulay's prose 824
Macaulay, Thomas Babington Macaulay, 1st baron (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p198-232 824
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p98-130 820.9
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p239-49 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p45-49, 166-77 920
McAuliffe, E. Vision and human engineering
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p114-27 622
McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law 352
—Law and government
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p142-60 901
—Living constitution 342.73
—and Rogers, L. New constitutions of Europe 342
Macbeth, A. Country woman's rug book
In Dryad handicrafts series. 745, alphabet 2 Series
Macbeth, J. C. H. See Marshall, F. J., jt. auth.
MacBeth, R. G. Policing the plains 917.12
McBey, James. See pages in the following books:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
MacBride, E. W. Evolution as shown by the development of the individual organism
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p49-61 575
McBride, M. M. See Josephy, H., jt. auth.; Whiteman, P., jt. auth.
McBride, R. M. Finland and its people 914.71
—Norwegian towns and people 914.81
—Romantic Czechoslovakia 914.37
—Spanish towns and people 914.6
—Sweden and its people 914.85
—Towns and people of modern Germany 914.3
MacCabe, J. Spain in revolt, 1814-1931. See note under Brandt 946
McCabe, W. L. See Badger W. L., jt. auth.
McCague, A. See Ingles, M., jt. auth.
McCahan, D. See Huebner, S. S., jt. auth.
McCall, S. W. Thaddeus Stevens
In American statesmen 92 Series
MacCallum, E. P. Nationalist crusade in Syria 956.9
McCandless, B., and Grosvenor, G. H. Flags of the world. See note under Gordon 929.9
McCandless, S. R. Method of lighting the stage 792P
McCann, E. A. Ship model making 623.8
McCann, R. Complete cheerful cherub 817
MacCarthy, D. Criticism 804
McCarthy, D. A. Language development
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p278-315 136.7
McCarthy, J. History of our own times 942.08
—and McCarthy, J. H. History of the four Georges 942.07
McCartney, S. Short cut to good riding 798
McCaslin, D. Amateur writing 808
McCaslin, H. J. Wood pattern-making 621.72
McCauley, C. V. Conflict
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p243-66 808.82
—Threshold
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p317-27 808.82
McCaw, M. Fifty ways to save money 339.4
McClellan, E. Historic dress in America 391
McClellan, George Brinton, 1826-1885. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p1-32 920
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war, p59-89 973.7
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p150-57 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p208-27 920

McClellan, George Brinton, 1865-. Modern Italy 945
McClelland, F. C., and Robinson, E. M. Office training and standards 651
McClelland, N. V. Historic wall-papers. See note under Ackerman 745, alphabet 2
—Practical book of decorative wall-treatments 747
McClintock, J. R. See Fuller, G. W., jt. auth.
MacClintock, L. Contemporary drama of Italy 852.09
MacClintock, P. L. Literature in the elementary school 028.5
McClintock, W. Old Indian trails 970.1
McCloskey, John, cardinal 92
McCloskey, J. C. Hand book of business correspondence 651.7
McClow, L. L. Tumbling illustrated. See note under Harby 796.4
McClure, A. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
McClure, K. Who says can't?
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p43-52 812.08
McClure, M. T., ed. See Bacon, F., viscount St Albans. Selections 192
McClure, Samuel Sidney. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p212-23 920
McCollough, E. F., and Van Buren, M. Essentials in library administration 025
McCollum, E. V., and Becker, J. E. Food, nutrition and health 641
McCollum, E. V., and Simmonds, N. Newer knowledge of nutrition 613.2
McColvin, L. R. How to find out. See note under Ward 020.7
—How to use books and enjoy them. See note under Ward 020.7
—Music in public libraries. See note at head of class 780
—Theory of book selection for public libraries. See note under Drury 025.2
McComb, S. See Worcester, E., jt. auth.
McCombs, C. E. City health administration 614
McCombs, C. F. Reference department
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 22 020
McConathy, O. See Beattie, J. W., jt. auth.
McConn, C. M. College or kindergarten? 378
McConnell, B. B. Letter for Will Shakespeare, gentleman
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p377-98 812.08
McConnell, B. M. Rescued from the "Death trap" of the Arctic
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p223-38 910
McConnell, Francis John, bp. Aids to Christian belief 230
—Christian ideal and social control 261
—Christianity and coercion. See note under McConnell 261
—Church and social progress
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p155-71 204
—Church and social questions
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p43-58 261
—Economic incentives in the new society
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p345-56 330.4
—Human needs and world Christianity. See note under Patton 261
—Intelligible immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p161-74 237
—Prophetic ministry 224
McConnell, Francis John, bp. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p248-62 920
McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church 283
McConnell, W. R. See Philip, G., jt. ed.
McCormack, John. John McCormack, his own life story 780.92
McCormack, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music p148-54 780.92
MacCormick, A. H. Education of adult prisoners 371.9
McCormick, Cyrus Hall. See pages in the following books:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p276-31 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p166-70 920
McCormick, O. Water pageants, games and stunts 797
McCormick, W. P. G. Christ's message to us today. See note under Royden 252
McCourtie, W. B., comp. Where and how to sell manuscripts 029
McCoy, George Walter. See pages in the following books:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p135-56 920
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p176-203 920
McCracken, D. Traffic regulation in small cities 388
McCracken, H. God's frozen children. See note at head of class 919.8
MacCracken, H. N. There came one running
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p75-91 252
—Pierce, F. E., and Durham, W. H. Introduction to Shakespeare. See note under Granville-Barker 822.3
McCrae, J. In Flanders fields 811C
MacCreagh, G. Malos hombres
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p239-54 910
—White waters and black 918.1
Macculloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable 270
—ed. See Mythology of all races 291
McCulloch, Sam. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p119-22 920
McCullough, B. W., and Burgum, E. B., eds. Book of modern essays 824.08
McCullough, E. How to spend your money 339.4
—Practical structural design in timber, steel and concrete 624
—Practical surveying. See note under Williams 526.9
McCully, Mrs A. W. A. American alpines in the garden 716
MacCunn, F. A. Mary Stuart 92
MacCurdy, G. G. Coming of man 571
—Human origins 571
MacCurdy, J. T. Common principles in psychology & physiology. See note at head of class 150
—Psychology of emotion. See note under Lund 157
McCutcheon, George Barr. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p359-66 920
McDaniel, W. B. Roman private life and its survivals 913.37
Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration 352
—Federal aid 337.4
—Short course in American city government. See note under MacDonald 352
MacDonald, D. B. Hebrew literary genius. See note under Wild 220.8
Macdonald, G. R. Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary 463
Macdonald, James Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p229-30 920
Macdonald, Sir John Alexander 92; also pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p73-76 920
MacDonald, J. H. Office management 651
MacDonald, James Ramsay. Socialism, critical and constructive 335
—Wanderings and excursions. See note under Grey 824
MacDonald, James Ramsay (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p114-21 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount Prime ministers of Britain, p361-65 920

McDonald, P. B. See Watt, H. A., jt. auth.
MacDonald, W., ed. Documentary source book of American history, 1606-1926 973
—From Jefferson to Lincoln 973.5
—Jacksonian democracy 973.5
—Three centuries of American democracy 973
Macdonell, A. A. History of Sanskrit literature 891.2
—India's past 891.2
—Practical Sanskrit dictionary. See note at head of class 491.2
—tr. See Vedas. Rigveda. Hymns
Macdonell, A. G. Napoleon and his marshals. See note under Belloc 944.05
Macdonough, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p226-38 920
Macdougal, D. T. Green leaf 581
MacDougall, Mrs Alice (Foote). Secret of successful restaurants 647.9
MacDougall, Mrs Alice (Foote) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p239-50 371.42
McDougall, W. Body and mind 130
—Energies of men 150
—Group mind 301
—Introduction to social psychology 301
—Modern materialism and emergent evolution 140
—Outline of abnormal psychology 132
—Outline of psychology 150
—Psychical research as a university study
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p149-62 133
—Psychology and the thought of God
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p141-58 215
McDougall, W. B. Plant ecology 581.5
—Mushrooms 589.2
McDowall, R. J. S. See Halliburton, W. D., jt. auth.
MacDowell, Edward Alexander. Critical and historical essays 780.4
MacDowell, Edward Alexander (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p318-60 780.92
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p89-123 920
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p709-28 780.92
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p238-49 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p191-98 785
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p338-46 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p126-33 780
In Sonneck, O. G. T. Suum cuique, p87-103 780.4
McDowell, J. C., and Field, A. M. Dairy enterprises 637
Mace, A. C. See Carter, H., jt. auth.
Mace, C. A. Principles of logic 160
Macedonia
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Schütze, Mrs G. H. R. Where East is West, p287-316 914.97
See also life of Alexander the Great
McElroy, Mrs E. W. See Le Cron, Mrs H. C., jt. auth
McElroy, M. See Wright, R. L., jt. ed.
McElroy, R. M. Grover Cleveland, the man and the statesman. See note under Cleveland 92
—Theorists of the American revolution
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p11-23 320.9
MacElwee, R. S. Ports and terminal facilities 656
McEvoy, C. The likes of her
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p859-902 822.08
Macfadden, Bernarr Adolphus. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p156-79 610.4
McFadden, E. A. Palace of Knossos
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p77-100 812.08
McFadyen, J. E. Introduction to the Old Testament 221
—Message of Israel. See note under McFadyen 221
—Present position of Old Testament criticism
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p183-219 221
—Use of the Old Testament in the light of modern knowledge 221
Macfarland, C. S. Christian unity in practice and prophecy 280
McFarland, J. Fighting foes too small to see. See note under Park and Williams 589.95
McFarland, J. H. General recreation facilities
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p139-58 711
—Rose in America. See note at head of class 716
See also Pyle, R., jt. auth.
Macfarlane, Peter Clark. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p348-51 920
Macfarlane's conversion tables. See International traders' handbook 389
McFee, Henry Lee. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
McFee, William. Harbours of memory 824
—Life of Sir Martin Frobisher 92
—Ocean tramp 910.4
—Sunlight in New Granada. See note under Niles 918.6
McFee, William (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p367-74 920
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p91-105 814
—Casuals of the sea (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p132-44 814
Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health 535
McGee, Thomas D'Arcy. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p95-97 920
McGehee, T. C. People and music 780
McGhee, P. A. See Carhart, G. S., jt. comp.
McGiffert, A. C. History of Christian thought 230
—History of Christianity in the apostolic age 270
—Jonathan Edwards 92
—Martin Luther, the man and his work 92
—Protestant thought before Kant 284
—Rise of modern religious ideas 230
McGilvary, E. B. Tentative realistic metaphysics
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p109-32 191
McGoodwin, H. K. Architectural shades and shadows 729
McGovern, W. M. Jungle paths and Inca ruins 918.1
—To Lhasa in disguise 915.15
McGowan, Mrs E. B. See Woolman, M. S., jt. auth.
MacGowan, K. Footlights across America 792
McGrady, S. H., Notebook of European history 940
MacGrath, Harold. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p375-76 920
McGregor, A. L. See Pechstein, L. A., jt. auth.
McGregor, D. A. Believer in Churchianity
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p135-62 230
McGuire, H., comp. Tales of rod and gun 799
McGuire, W. A. Six-cylinder love
In Best plays of 1921/22, p163-98 808.82
Mach, E. R. O. von. Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900 A. D. See note at head of class 759

Machado y Morales, Guerardo. See pages in the following book:
In Beals, C. Crime of Cuba, p239-80 972.9
Machen, Arthur. Dog and duck 824
—Far off things 92
—Things near and far. See note under Machen 92
Machen, Arthur(as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p213-24 820.4
Machen, J. G. Christianity in conflict
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p245-76 230
Machete. Merriam, C. See note under Spratling 917.2
Machiavelli, Niccolò. Mandragola 852
—The prince 321
Machiavelli, Niccolò (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p238-63 320.4
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance, p131-312 920
Machinal. Treadwell, S.
In Best plays of 1928/29, p225-51 808.82
Machine age in the hills. Ross, M. H. 338.2
Machine design. Hyland, P. H., and Kommers, J. B. 621.8
Machine design. Spooner, H. J. 621.8
Machine design drawing room problems. Albert, C. D. 621.8
Machine made man. Bent, S. 338.4
Machine shop practice 621.9
Machine tools 621.9; also pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p182-210 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p495-549 609
Machine-wreckers. Toller, E.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p167-200 808.82
Machinery 621.8; also 621, 621.9; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p25-49 608
In Randall, J. H. Our changing civilization, p177-215 901
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p82-90 104
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p425-51 500
See also Electric engineering; Electric machinery; Engines; Hydraulic machinery; Inventions; Mechanical drawing; Mechanical engineering; Mechanics; Power transmission; Steam engines
construction 621.8
design 621.8
dictionaries 621.03
drawing 744
erecting work 621.7
history 338.4; also 608
kinematics of 621.8
testing 621.1; also pages in the following book:
In Gebhardt, G. F. Steam power plant engineering, p812-59 621.1
Machinery foundations and erection. Croft, T. W., ed. 621.7
Machinery in industry 338.4; also 331; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p109-28 330.973
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Way of escape, p100-16 304
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century, p15-109 330.942
Machinery's encyclopedia. See note at head of class 621.03
Machinery's handbook for machine shop and drafting room 621.02
Machines and men in Russia. Fischer, L. 330.947
Machinists. See pages in the following book:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p43-49 371.42
Machray, R. Little entente. See note at head of class 940.5
—Poland, 1914-31 943.8
Machu Picchu, Peru. See pages in the following books:
In Bingham, H. Inca land, p314-40 918.5
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p454-79 918
McIlvaine, F. E. Spring in the little garden. See note under King 716
McIlwain, C. H. American revolution 973.3
MacInnes, C. R. Elements of practical mechanics 620.1
MacInnes, R., bp. of Jerusalem, and Danby, H. Ancient oriental churches and Islam
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p263-76 297
Macintire, H. J. Handbook of mechanical refrigeration. See note under Macintire 621.5
—Principles of mechanical refrigeration 621.5
McIntire, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p16-40 740
Macintosh, D. C. Reasonableness of Christianity 239
—Towards a new untraditional orthodoxy
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p277-322 230
Macirone, T. See Clément, M., jt. auth.
McIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book 791.5
MacIver, D. Randall-. See Randall-MacIver, D.
MacIver, R. L. Community 301
—Modern state 320
—Society 301
Mack, O. Last day for grouse
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p607-27 812.08
Mackail, J. W. Approach to Shakespeare 822.3
—Classical studies 870.9
—Latin literature 870.9
—Lectures on Greek poetry 881
—Lectures on poetry 809.1
—Life of William Morris 92
—Poetry and science
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p329-36 504
—Virgil and his meaning to the world of today 873
Mackail, L. Portugal for two. See note under Smithes 914.69
Mackay, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p158-85 920
Mackay, Angus. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p31-66 920
McKay, A. W., and Lane, C. H. Practical cooperative marketing 631.18
Mackay, C. D'A. Beau of Bath 812
—Christmas guest
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p271-83 808.82
—Costumes and scenery for amateurs 792P
—Counsel retained
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p255-69 822.08
—How to produce children's plays 792P
—Prince of court painters
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p28-36 808.82
MacKay, I. E. Second lie
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p125-51 812.08C
Mackay, John. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p437-56 910
Mackay, J. A. Other Spanish Christ 278
MacKay, L. A. Freedom of Jean Guichet
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v2, p69-129 812.08C
McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting 759.2

MacKaye, H. Good will, the magician
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p13-20 812.08
MacKaye, J. Dynamic universe. See note at head of class 530.1
Mackaye, J. S. Paul Kauvar
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p235-354 812.08
MacKaye, P. Chuck
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p43-65 812.08
—George Washington at the Delaware
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p163-82 812.08
—Gettysburg
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p161-72 822.08
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p160-76 822.08
—Jeanne d'Arc 812
—Kentucky mountain fantasies 812
—Kinfolk of Robin Hood
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p28-63 808.82
—Napoleon crossing the Rockies
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p59-82 822.08
—Sam Average
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p89-102 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p7-19 812.08
—Scarecrow
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p363-93 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p201-34 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p815-44 812.08
—Washington and Betsy Ross
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p139-59 812.08
—Young Washington at Mt. Vernon
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p69-109 812.08
MacKaye, S. Hazel Kirke
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p439-71 812.08
McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages 791
McKelvey, L. W. See Smart, W. K., jt. auth.
McKenna, Mrs M. C. I was a spy 940.48
McKenna, Stephen. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p173-79 820.4
McKenny, M. Mushrooms of field and wood 589.2
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander. Canadian northwest
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p641-62 910
Mackenzie, Sir Alexander (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p84-137 917.8
In Haworth, P. L. Trailmakers of the Northwest, p56-87 971
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p78-122 979
In Laut, A. C. Pathfinders of the West, p275-306 920
Mackenzie, A. M. Historical survey of Scottish literature to 1714. See note at head of class 820.9
—Women in Shakespeare's plays 822.3
Mackenzie, Compton. Gallipoli memories. See note under Masefield 940.4
MacKenzie, Compton (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p183-89 820.4
Mackenzie, C. D. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space 92
Mackenzie, D. A. Footprints of early man 571
—Myths of China and Japan 299
—Myths of pre-Columbian America 299
—Scotland; the ancient kingdom. See note at head of class 941
Mackenzie, Mrs F. S. Sibyl of the North; the tale of Christina, queen of Sweden 92
McKenzie, J. G. Personal problems of conduct and religion 248
Mackenzie, J. K. African clearings 916.7
—Black sheep. See note under Mackenzie 916.7
Mackenzie, J. S. Manual of ethics 170
Mackenzie, K. Banking systems 332
MacKenzie, Sir L. Child at school
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Mackenzie, L. B., and Card, H. S., eds. Welding encyclopedia 671W
Mackenzie, M. M. See Boyd, W., jt. auth.
Mackenzie, R. Musical chairs
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
McKenzie, R. D. Metropolitan community. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
—Oriental exclusion, the effect of American immigration laws. See note at head of class 325.73
See also Park, R. E., jt. auth.
McKenzie, R. T. Exercise in education and medicine 613.7
McKenzie, V., ed. Behind the headlines 070
Mackenzie, W. C. Scottish place-names. See note at head of class 929.4
Mackenzie, William Lyon. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p13-17 920
Mackenzie district—Description and travel 917.12
Mackenzie river. See pages in the following books:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p180-226 917.12
In Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land, p176-233 917.12
McKeon, R. P. Philosophy of Spinoza. See note under Spinoza 193
—ed. Selections from medieval philosophers 189
McKerrow, R. B. Introduction to bibliography. See note at head of class 655.1
Mackey, M. G., and Sooy, L. P. Early California costumes, 1769-1847, and historic flags of California 391
Mackey, M. S., and Mackey, Mrs M. G. Pronunciation of 10,000 proper names 421
Mackie, R. L. Short history of Scotland 941
McKim, Charles Follen. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p303-12 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p400-21 704
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America, p237-50 720.973
McKim, J. J. Young men's Christian association
In Tweedy, H. H., Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. Christian work as a vocation, pt 3 262
McKim, Mrs R. S. One hundred and one patchwork patterns 745, alphabet 2
Mackinac island, Michigan. See pages in the following book:
In Thwaites, R. G. How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest, p203-28 977
Mackinlay, M. S. Origin & development of light opera. See note at head of class 782
McKinley, Mrs Ida (Saxton) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p190-94 920
McKinley, William 973.8; also pages in the following books:
In Moran, T F. American presidents, p217-21 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p236-50 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p152-88 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v4, p29-85 920
McKinley, Mount. See pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p181-209 910
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p118-31 917.8

McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909. Rhodes, J. F. See Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States v9 973
McKinney, Mrs E. P. Iris in the little garden. See note at head of class 716
McKinney, J. See Dalzell, J. R., jt. auth.; Fortman, R. H., jt. auth.; Hobbs, G. M., jt. auth.
Mackinnon, A. G. Things seen in the Bay of Naples 914.57
Mackintosh, E. Richard of Bordeaux 822; also pages in the following book:
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
McKnight, G. H. English words and their background 420.9
—Modern English in the making 420.9
McKown, H. C. Assembly and auditorium activities 371.8
—Extracurricular activities. 371.8
—School clubs 371.8
McKready, K., pseud. See Murphy, E. G.
McLaren, J. My crowded solitude 919.4
MacLaughlin, A. C. Confederation and the constitution 973.3
—and Hart, A. B., eds. Cyclopedia of American government. See note at head of class 320.3
McLaughlin, A. J., and Tobey, J A. Personal hygiene
In National health series 613
McLaughlin, George Dunlap. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p310-21 920
McLaurin, H. Eastern philosophy for western minds. See note under Bragdon 181
—What about North Africa? 916.1
Maclay, E. S. History of American privateers 973.3
MacLean, A. M. Modern immigration 325.73
Maclean, C. M. Dorothy Wordsworth 92
McLean, F. T., Clark, W. E., and Fischer, E. N. Gladiolus book. See note at head of class 716
Maclean, J. B. Life insurance 368
McLean, M. K. Tuberculosis, a primer and philosophy 616.24
McLean, Mrs M. P. Good American speech 421
MacLeish, A. Conquistador. See note under McLeish 811
—Poems, 1924-1933 811
McLellan, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p19-50 920
Maclennan, Malcolm. Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language. See note at head of class 491.6
MacLennan, Margaret. See Hobbs, G. M., jt. auth.
Macleod, A. L., and Nason, E. H. Chemistry and cookery. See note under Bronson 641
Macleod, F., pseud. See Sharp, W.
Macleod, N. German lyric poetry 831.09
Macleod, R. D. County rural libraries. See note under Long 027.42
Macleod, W. C. American Indian frontier 970.1
McMahon, A. P. Meaning of art 701
McMahon, J. R. Your house. See note under Lescarboura 690
—Wright brothers, fathers of flight 92
McMahon, T. F. Organized labor and the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p67-73 261
MacManus, T. F., and Beasley, N. Men, money, and motors 629.2
McMaster, J. B. Benjamin Franklin
In American men of letters 92 Series
—History of the people of the United States during Lincoln's administration 973.7
—History of the people of the United States, from the Revolution to the Civil war 973
—United States in the World war 940.37
McMeekin, Mrs I. M. See Flexner, Mrs M. W., jt. auth.
McMeen, S. G., and Miller, K. B. Telephony. See Miller, K. B. Telephone theory and practice 621.38
McMein, Neysa. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p107-16 371.42
MacMillan, D. Off Nags head, or The bell buoy
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p91-112 812.08
MacMillan, D. B. Etah and beyond 919.8
—Four years in the white North 919.8
McMillan, Franklin R. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p254-64 920
Macmillan, H. P. See Great Britain. Committee on finance and industry. Report (of the Macmillan committee) 332
McMillan, Margaret. Nursery school. See note under Johnson 372.2
MacMillan, Mary. Shadowed star
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p457-63 808.82
Macmillan, N. Air-tourist's guide to Europe 914
Macmillen, Francis. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p101-11 787
MacMonnies, Frederick William. See pages in the following books:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p73-112 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p332-55 735
McMullen, L. W., ed. Building the world society 341
Macmunn, Sir G. F. Religions and hidden cults of India. See note under Pratt 294
Macmurray, J. Beyond knowledge
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p21-45 215
—Objectivity in religion
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p177-215 215
McMurry, C. A. How to organize the curriculum 372
—Teaching by projects. See note under Stevenson 371
See also McMurry, O. L., jt. auth.
McMurry, O. L., Eggers, G. W., and McMurry, C. A. Teaching of industrial arts in the elementary school. See note under Bonser 371.42
McMurtrie, D. C. Golden book 655.1
—Type design 655.2
MacNair, H. F. China in revolution 951
See also Morse, H. B., jt. auth.
MacNair, I. T. Color line
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p137-214 812.08
McNamara, E. J. Secretarial training 651.3
See also Babenroth, A. C., jt. auth.
McNamara, K. See Hubbard, Mrs T. K., jt. auth.
MacNaughton, E. Elementary steam power engineering 621.1
MacNeil, Herman Atkins. See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p307-26 735
McNeil, S. G. S. In great waters 92
McNeile, A. H. Introduction to the study of the New Testament 225
McNeill, J. T. Interpretation of Protestantism
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p70-94 270
See also Case, S. J., jt. ed.
Macnicol, N. India in the dark wood 266
—Making of modern India 915.4
McNiece, Mrs J. S., ed. Library and its workers 020
MAcon, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p320-26 914.4
McPherson, Mrs Aimee Semple. See pages in the following books:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p394-413 289
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p320-42 269
Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy 520.9
—Modern astronomy 520.9
Macpherson, J. Poems of Ossian 821
McPherson, W., Henderson, W. E., and Fowler, G. W. Chemistry for today 540

Macquoid, P. Four hundred years of children's costumes from the great masters, 1400-1800. See note under Stone 391
—History of English furniture. See note under Wheeler 749
—and Edwards, R. Dictionary of English furniture. See note under Wheeler 749
Macramé. See pages in the following book:
In Dillmont, T. D. Encyclopedia of needlework, p427-82 746
Macself, A. J. Flowering trees and shrubs. See note under Hottes 715
—Hardy perennials 716
McSpadden, J. W. Book of holidays 394
—Famous painters of America 759.1
—Famous sculptors of America 735
—Opera synopses. See note under Martens 782
—Shakesperian synopses 822.3
McTaggart, M. F. Art of riding 798
—Horse and his schooling 798
MacTavish, N. Fine arts in Canada 709.71
McWilliams, C. Ambrose Bierce 92
Macy, Mrs Anne (Sullivan) 92
Macy, J. Anti-slavery crusade
In Chronicles of America, v28 973 Series
Macy, J. A., ed. American writers on American literature. See note under Macy 810.4
—Spirit of American literature 810.4
—Story of the world's literature 809
See also Williams, B. C., jt. auth.
Mad Anthony Wayne. Boyd, T. 92
Mad folk of the theatre. Skinner, O. 920
Mad musician. Schauffler, R. H. 780.92
Madách, I. Tragedy of man 894
Madagascar 916.9; also pages in the following book:
In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p355-418 916.3
Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree. Osborn, C. S 916.9
Madam, F. Handwriting
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p451-69 942
Madame Butterfly. See Belasco, D., and Long, J. L.
Madame Sand. Moeller, P.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p455-501 822.08
Madariaga, S. de. Americans. See note at head of class 327.73
—Disarmament 341.6
—Genius of Spain 860.9
—Spain 946
Madden, R. Portrait of an old lady
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p197-210 822.08
Maddison, I. Riding astride for girls 798
Maddox, H. A. Paper, its history, sources, and manufacture 676
Maddy, J. E., and Giddings, T. P. Instrumental technique for orchestra and band 785
Madeira—Description and travel 914.69
Madeira river 918.1
Madeleva, Sister M. Chaucer's nuns 814
Madelin, L. Consulate and the empire 944.05
—Figures of the Revolution 944.04
—French revolution 944.04
Madero, F. I. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p394-410 972
Madigan, T. F. Word shadows of the great 091.5
Madison, Mrs Dorothy (Payne) Todd 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p434-38 920
In Bradford, G. Wives, p125-60 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p101-14 920
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p89-132 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p36-46 920
Madison, James 92; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p72-106 973
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1, p183-218 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p50-59 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p33-39 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p157-91 920
Madon, Georges. See also pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p201-11 940.44
Madonna Dianora. Hofmannsthal, H. H. edler von
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p3-11 808.82
Madras house. See Granville-Barker, H. G.
Madrid. Museo nacional de pintura y escultura
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p249-88 704
Madrid. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p229-43 914
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p3-20 917
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p81-123 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p91-113 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p69-82 914.6
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p192-227 914.6
Madrigali. Daly, T. A. 811
Madsen, A. S., and Lukowitz, J. J. Problems in furniture design and construction 684
Maes, Nicolas. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art. v9, no. 99 759 Series
Maeterlinck, Maurice. Betrothal 842
—Blind; tr. by Hovey
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p81-105
—Blue bird 842
—Death of Tintagiles
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p219-37 808.82
—Interior; tr. by Archer
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p37-45 808.82
—Intruder. See note under Maeterlinck 842; also pages in the following books:
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p295-311 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p29-37 808.82
—Life of the ant 595.7
—Life of the bee 595.7
—Life of the white ant 595.7
—Mary Magdalene 842
—Miracle of Saint Anthony. See note under Maeterlinck 842
—Monna Vanna; tr. by Coleman 842
—Monna Vanna; tr. by Sutro
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p599-625 808.82
—Pélléas and Mélisande; tr. by Hovey
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p551-72 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p541-61 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v2, p121-86 808.82
—Pélléas and Mélisande, Alladine and Palomides, Home; tr. by Hovey 842
—Poems; tr. by B. Miall 841
—Sister Beatrice 842
—Treasure of the humble 844
Maeterlinck, Maurice (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p232-50 840.9
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p150-89 840.9
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p31-44 304
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama, p169-78 809.2
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p150-74 809.2
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p199-250 809.2
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p148-58 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern dramatists, p179-228 809.2
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p283-307 842.09

Maffitt, J. N. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p173-202 973.7
Mafia. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2 p863-84 945.8
Magazine article. Crawford, R. P. 029
Magazine article readings. Brennecke, E., and Clark, D. L., comps. See note under Brennecke and Clark 029
Magazine article writing. Brennecke, E., and Clark, D. L. 029
Magazine making. Bakeless, J. E. 070
Magazines. See Periodicals
Magda. See Sudermann, H. 832
Magellan, Ferdinand 92; also 982; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p184-210 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p187-202 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p57-67 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p163-218 910
Magellan, Land of. Barclay, W. S. 982
Magellan, Strait of 982; also pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p282-314 918
Magellan, Voyaging southward from the Strait of. Kent, R. 918.2
Magic 793.8; also 291; also Frazer, Sir J. G. Golden bough 291; also pages in the following books:
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Adventure, p25-57 910
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, p47-67 292
In Kirkpatrick, C. Religion in human affairs, p109-41 201
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe, v 1, p27-154 211
In Stanley, B. Party games for all occasions, p43-57 793
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p392-406 290
In Underhill, E. Mysticism, p149-64 248.2
See also Witchcraft; also life of Houdini, H.
Magic and mystery in Tibet. David-Neel, Mme A. 915.15
Magic carpet. Richards, Mrs G. M. 821.08
Magic casements. See Carhart, G. S., and McGhee, P. A., comps. Through magic casements 821.08
Magic for amateurs. Radcliffe, W. H. 793.8
Magic for everybody. Leeming, J. 793.8
Magic in the making. Mulholland, J., and Smith, M. M. 793.8
Magic island. Seabrook, W. B. 917.29
Magic land of the Maya. Puxley, W. L. 917.28
Magic lantern. See Lantern projection
Magic of Morocco. Elsner, Mrs E. 916.4
Magic spades. Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. 913
Magic squares. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p137-61 510
Magic world. Gordon, M., and King, M. B., comps. 808.81
Magical chance. Sharp, D. L. 814
Magician among the spirits. Houdini, H. 133
Maginnis, C. D. Pen drawing 741
Magnanimous lover. Ervine, St J. G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p435-53 822.08
Magnes, Judah Leon. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p118-29 920
Magnet winding. See Electro-magnets
Magnetism 537
See also Electricity; Electro-magnets
terrestrial. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p59-67 504
Magnets. Underhill, C. R. 538
Magnificent idler (Whitman). Rogers, C. 92
Magnus, K. E., lady. Outlines of Jewish history 933
Magnus, L. Dictionary of European literature 803
—Jews in the Christian era 296
—Legacy in modern literature
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p483-505 296
Magnusson, C. E. Alternating currents 621.31
Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades 913
Magonigle, H. V. B. Architectural rendering in wash 744
—Nature, practice and history of art 709
—The renaissance
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p119-78 704
Magoun, F. A. Problems in human engineering. See note under Gow 174
—and Hodgins, E. History of aircraft 629.13
See also Hodgins, E., jt. auth.
Maguire, E. R. Group-study plan 371
Magyar language 494
Magyar literature 894
Magyar muse. Kirkconnell, W., ed. 894
Mah jong. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p667-77 795
Mahābhārata 891.2; also pages in the following books:
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p44-60 290
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute, p165-83 814
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p251-66 290
Mahābhārata (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Jones, J. P. India, its life and thought, p152-89 294
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p43-64 814
Mahaffy, Sir J. P. Greek life and thought from the age of Alexander to the Roman conquest. See note under Mahaffy 913.38
—Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander 913.38
—What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? 913.38
Mahan, A. T. Admiral Farragut
In Great commanders 92 Series
—Life of Nelson 92
—Sea power in its relation to the war of 1812 973.5
Mahan, J. A. Maria Theresa of Austria 92
Mahavira. See pages in the following book:
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p59-77 920
Mahin, E. G. Quantitative analysis 543
Mahler, Gustav. See pages in the following books:
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p205-22 780.92
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p103-15 780.9
Mahommedanism. See Mohammedanism
Mahoney, J. The mourner
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser, p67-96 812.08
Mahony, B. E., and Whitney, E., comps. Contemporary illustrators of children's books. See note under Darton 741
—comps. Realms of gold in children's books
Mañakovskĭĭ, Vladimir Vladimirovich. Mystery-Bouffe; tr. by Noyes and Kaun
In Noyes, G. R., ed Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p801-81 891.72
Mañakovskĭĭ, Vladimir Vladimirovich (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p138-51 920
Maid of France. Brighouse, H.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p142-55 822.08
Maid of France. Lang, A. 92
Maid's tragedy. See Beaumont, F., and Fletcher, J.
Mail service. See Postal service
Maillard, E. Old French furniture and its surroundings. See note under Saglio 749

Main, A. History of the reformation, the Jesuits, and the counter-reformation
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p577-635 270
Main currents in American thought. Parrington, V. L. 810.9
Main currents in nineteenth century literature. Brandes, G. M. C. 809
Main currents in the history of American journalism. Bleyer, W. G. 070
Main currents of modern French drama. Smith, H. A. 842.09
Main currents of Spanish literature. Ford, J. D. M. 860.9
Main stream. Sherman, S. P. 810.4
Main stream of French literature. Guyer, F. E. 840.9
Main street and Wall street. Ripley, W. Z. 338.8
Maine, Sir H. J. S. Ancient law 340
Maine
description and travel 917.41; also 974.1; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p15-35 917.4
history 974.1; also pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p9-55 917.41
social life and customs. See Chase, M. E. Goodly heritage 92
Maine beautiful. Wallace, N. See note at head of class 917.41
Mainsprings of men. Williams, W. 331.8
Maintenance of soil fertility. Thorne, C. E. 631.8
Maintenon, Françoise d'Aubigné, marquise de. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p243-47 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p33-73 920
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p1-17 914.4
Mair, L. P. Protection of minorities. See note at head of class 323
Mais, S. P. B. Unknown island 914.2
Maistre, Xavier, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p254-57 844
Maitland, F. W. Constitutional history of England. See note at head of class 342.4
—Life and letters of Leslie Stephen 92
Maitland, J. A. Fuller-. See Fuller-Maitland, J. A.
Maizie. Glorioff, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser. p271-81 822.08
Major, H. Domestic architecture of the early American republic: the Greek revival. See note under Robinson 728
Major, R. H. The doctor explains 610.9
Major European governments. Ray, P. O. 342
Major forces in world business depression. National industrial conference board. See note under National industrial conference board 330.9
Major mysteries of science. Garbedian, H. G. 509
Major sport fundamentals. Hammett, C. E. See note under Withington 796
Majorca—Description and travel 914.67; also pages in the following books:
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples, p62-118 914.67
In Peixotto, E. C. Through Spain and Portugal, p243-81 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p23-54 914
Majors, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p205-26 920
Make it yourself 680
Make-up. Theatrical 792P; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, H. L., and Weirick, B. Acting and play production, p248-60 792P
In Beach, F. A. Preparations and presentation of the operetta, p143-50 782
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p256-68 793
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production, p179-96 792P
Make your bazar pay. Burt, E. R. 791.6
Make your will Blakemore, A. W. See note under Stephenson 347
Maker of dreams. See Down, O.
Makers and teachers of Judaism. See Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v4 220.9
Makers of a new nation. Bassett, J. S.
In Pageant of America, v9 973 Series
Makers of astronomy. Macpherson, H. C. 520.9
Makers of chemistry. Holmyard E. J. 540.9
Makers of English fiction. Dawson, W. J. 823
Makers of English poetry. Dawson, W. J. 821.09
Makers of English prose. Dawson, W. J. 820.9
Makers of Florence. Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. 920
Makers of modern Europe. Sforza, C., conte 920
Makers of modern Italy. Marriott, Sir J. A. R. 945
Makers of science. Hart, I. B. 509
Makers of the unwritten constitution. Munro, W. B. See note under Munro 342.73
Makers of Venice. Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. 945.3
Makeshifts. Robins, G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p329-44 822.08
Makin, W J. Red sea nights 916.3
Making a new China Park, N. Y. See note under Sun-Yat-Sen 951
Making a water-colour. Ennis, G. P. 751
Making an etching. West, L. 767
Making and meaning of the New Testament. Snowden, J. H. 225
Making Bolsheviks. Harper, S. N. See note under White 914.7
Making farms pay. Claassen, C. J. 631.1
Making fences, walls and hedges. Butterfield, W. H. 712
Making history graphic. Knowlton, D. C. 907
Making life better. Worcester, E. 131
Making of a minister. Brown, C. R. 250
Making of a state. Masaryk, T. G. 943.7
Making of a teacher. Brumbaugh, M. G. See note under Carrier 268
Making of American literature. Dickinson, T. H. 810.9
Making of an American. Riis, J. A. 92
Making of chemistry. Harrow, B. 540.9
Making of citizens. Merriam, C. E. 323.6
Making of English. Bradley, H. 420.9
Making of modern India. Macnicol, N. 915.4
Making of modern Italy. Solmi, A. See note under Trevelyan 945
Making of modern missions. Warburton, S. R. 266
Making of New England, 1580-1643. Drake, S. A. See note at head of class 974
Making of Pennsylvania. Fisher, S. G. 974.8
Making of soft toys. Edlmann, C. E.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Making of the Constitution. Warren, C 342.73
Making of the English constitution. White, A. B. 342.4
Making of the English New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Making of the modern mind. Randall, J. H. 901
Making, shaping and treating of steel. Camp, J. M., and Francis, C. B. 669.1
Making the fascist state. Schneider, H. W. 945
Making the little theater pay. Hinsdell, O. See note under Perry 792P
Making the most of books. Headley, L. A. 028
Making the most of your income. Blodgett, H. A. 339.4
Making the most of your looks. Stote, D. See note under Leeds 646
Making watercolor behave. O'Hara, E. 751
Malay archipelago—Description and travel 919.1; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p183-277 915
In Huxley, A. L. Jesting Pilate, p205-59 910

Malay peninsula—Description and travel 915.9; also pages in the following books:
In Beebe, W. Pheasant jungles, p161-208 915
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p379-96 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p235-67 919
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p410-43 910
In Kirtland, L. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p282-92 915
Malcolm, Mrs O. P. Successful canning and preserving 641.4
The malcontent. Marston, J., and Webster, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p456-84 822.08
Male, C. T. Real estate fundamentals. See note under Snyder and Lippincott 333
Mâle, É. Religious art in France. See note under Adams 726
Malebranche, N. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p215-35 190
—Treatise of morality
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p286-93 170
Malevskĭĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R. 914.7
Malherbe, François de. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p123-44 824
Malin, P. M Spending toward the new order
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p329-42 330.4
Malines, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p311-43 914.93
Malinowski, B. Magic science and religion
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p19-84 215
—Parenthood—the basis of social structure
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p113-68 136.7
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p65-81 215
Malisoff, W. M. Meet the sciences 500
Mallarmé, Stéphane. See pages in the following book:
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p41-50 840.9
Mallet du Pan, Jacques. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p265-304 944.04
Mallorca. See Majorca
Mallorca the magnificent. Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. 914.67
Mallory, H. F. See Bittner, W. S., jt auth.
Malnutrition. See Children—Nutrition; Nutrition
Malone, A. E. Irish drama 822.09
Malory, Sir T. Morte d'Arthur 398
—Morte d'Arthur (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p53-71 820.4
Malpighi, Marcello. See pages in the following books:
In Downing, E. R. Science in the service of health, p228-44 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p58-67 570
La Malquerida. Benavente y Martinez, J.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p47-71 808.82
Malta—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p185-207 914
Maltby, Margaret Eliza. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p213-26 371.42
Malthus, Thomas Robert. Parallel chapters from the first and second editions of An essay on the principle of population 312
Malthus, Thomas Robert (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p120-37 330
In Keynes, J. M Essays in biography, p95-149 920
Malthus and his work. Bonar, J. See note under Malthus 312
Malvaloca. Álvarez Quintero, S., and Álvarez Quintero, J.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p417-56 808.82
Mammals 599; also pages in the following books:
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history, p3-168 590
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v2, p451-98 500
See also names of mammals, e.g. Elephants
fossil 569
Mammals. Miller, G. S., and Gidley, J. W.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v9, pt 2. See note at head of class 500
Mamma's affair. Butler, R. B.
In Best plays of 1919/20, p215-47 808.82
Man. See pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs M., ed. Science in the changing world, p109-98 504
In Black, H. Adventure of being man, p59-120 230
In Clarke, W. N. Outline of Christian theology, p182-226 230
In Hocking, W. E Human nature and its remaking, p49-108 170
antiquity. See Man—Origin and antiquity
influence of environment 573; also 572, 575.1; also Hulbert, A. B. Soil 973; also pages in the following books:
In Daitsell, G. A. ed. Evolution of earth and man, p330-83 575
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p1-45 504
origin and antiquity 575; also 571; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, A. L. Story of geology, p249-70 550
In Early man, p65-83 571
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature, p157-209 572
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p349-80 504
prehistoric 571; also 572, 913, 930; also pages in the following books:
In Brownell, B. New universe, p117-48 113
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature, p272-329 572
In Moret, A., and Davy, G. From tribe to empire, p11-113 901
In Smith, G. E. Human history, p12-247 930
In Snider, L. C. Earth history, p415-49 550
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v1, p155-80 500
In Wallis, W. D. Introduction to anthropology, p55-101 572
See also Archeology; Man—Origin and antiquity; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, cities, etc.
prehistoric—America 913.7; also 913.72
prehistoric—Great Britain 913.42
prehistoric—Pyrenees 913.44
Man, Vocation of. Fichte, J. G. 193
Man and culture. Wissler, C. 901
Man and his universe. Langdon-Davies, J. 113
Man and his world. v10. See Five arts 704
Man and mask. Chaliapin, F. I. See note under Chaliapin 780.92
Man and medicine. Sigerist, H. E. 610
Man and metals. Rickard, T. A. 622
Man and microbes. Bayne-Jones, S. 589.95
Man and mystery in Asia. Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. 915.7
Man and superman. Shaw, G. B. 822
Man and the masses. Toller, E.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds Contemporary drama: European plays, v4 p179-54 808.82
Man and the microbe. Winslow, C. E. A.
In National health series 613
Man and the stars. Stetson, H. T. 523
Man and the state. Hocking, W. E. 320

Man and the vertebrates. Romer, A. S. **596**
Man and woman. Ellis, H. **136**
Man as psychology sees him. Robinson, E. S. **150**
Man before history. Boyle, M. E. **571**
Man behind the book. Van Dyke, H. **804**
Man comes of age. Langdon-Davies, J. **113**
Man-eaters of Tsavo. Patterson, J. H. **916.7**
Man from the farthest past. Bishop, C. W.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v7. See note at head of class **500**
Man from the point of view of his development and structure. Bartelmez, G. W.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world, p440-70 **504**
Man, God and immortality. Frazer, Sir J. G. See note under Frazer **291**
Man-hunters of Scotland yard. Neil, A. F. See note under Ayers and Bird **364**
Man hunting in the jungle. Dyott, G. M. **918.1**
Man in the bowler hat. Milne, A. A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p325-43 **822.08**
Man in the stalls. Sutro, A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p111-30 **822.08**
Man of mode. See Etherege, Sir G.
Man of the renaissance. Roeder, R. **920**
Man, proud man. See Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. The more I see of men— **824**
Man rises to Parnassus. Osborn, H. F. **571**
Man the miracle maker. Van Loon, H. W. **609**
Man upstairs. Thomas, A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p11-26 **822.08**
Man vs. microbes. Kopeloff, N. **589.95**
Man who dared to be God. Norwood, R. W. **232**
Man who died at twelve o'clock. Green, P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p187-204 **822.08**
Man who married a dumb wife. France, A. **842**
Man with a load of mischief. Dukes, A
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p761-806 **822.08**
Man with the hoe. Markham, E. **811**
Management, Scientific. See Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management
Management of children. See Children—Management
Management of the school money. Morrison H. C. **379**
Management of young children. Blatz, W. E., and Bott, Mrs H. M. **136.7**
Management's handbook. Alford, L. P., ed. **658.5**
The managers. Lincoln, J. C.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p1-34 **812.08**
Managing one's self. Gilkey, J. G. **248**
Managing the home. Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R., and Studley, L. A. **640**
Manchoukuo. Kawakami, K. K. **951.8**
Manchuria
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p281-95 **910**
In Franck, H. A. Wandering in northern China, p71-107 **915 1**
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p113-28 **915**
In Sokolsky, G. E. Tinderbox of Asia, p104-28 **915.1**
history **951.8**; also pages in the following books:
In Blakeslee, C. H. Pacific area, p88-119 **327**
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p542-76 **327**
In Hutchinson, P. Storm over Asia, p170-89 **950**
In Kawakami, K. K. Japan speaks on the Sino-Japanese crisis, p41-110 **951.8**
Mancini, Antonio. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p275-85 **759**
Mandates. See pages in the following books:
In Hocking, W. E. Spirit of world politics, p227-436 **909**
In Mower, E. C. International government, p427-51 **341**
Mandates system. Bentwich, N. De M. See note at head of class **325.3**
Mandeville, Bernard. Inquiry into the origin of moral virtue
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p347-54 **170**
Mandeville, Bernard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p261-70 **814**
Mandeville, Sir J. Travels. See note under Mandeville **915**
—Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville **915**
Mandragola. Machiavelli, N. **852**
Manén, Juan. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p112-16 **787**
Manet, Mrs B. M. See Morisot, B.
Manet, Édouard. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p162-73 **759**
In Bullet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p28-40 **709**
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p213-24 **759**
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p227-33 **759**
In Masters in art, v9, no. 97 **759 Series**
In Mauclair, C. French impressionists, p47-72 **759.4**
In World's masters series **759 Series**
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p64-82 **759**
Manga Reva. Eskridge, R. L. **919.6**
Manganese. See pages in the following book:
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p198-213 **338.2**
Mangareva islands. See Eskridge, R. L. Manga Reva **919.6**
Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare **362.7**
Mangold, J. F. See Leigh, C. W., jt. auth.
Manhattan side-show. Bercovici, K. See note under Bercovici **917.471**
Manhood of the Master Fosdick, H. E. **232**
Manikin and Minikin. See Kreymborg, A.
Manila Bay, Battle of, 1898. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p474-81 **904**
Manington, G. West Indies **917.29**
Manitoba—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p233-47 **917.1**
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p161-79 **917.1**
Mankind at the crossroads. East, E. M. **312**
Manley, W. F. The crowsnest
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p1-18 **812.08**
Manly, G. B. Aviation from the ground up **629.13**
—The Ford **629.2**
Manly, H. P. Auto and radio battery care and repair **621.35**
—Drake's cyclopedia of radio and electronics **621.384**
Manly, J. M., comp. English poetry, 1170-1892. See note under Bridges **821.08**
—ed. English prose and poetry **820.8**
—Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama. See note under Adams **822.08**
—Writer's index of good form and good English **029**
—and Rickert, E. Contemporary American literature **810 Bibl.**
—and Rickert, E. Contemporary British literature **820.9**
—Rickert, E., and Freeman, M. Writing of English **808**
Mann, Harrington. Technique of portrait painting **757**
Mann, Horace **92**; also pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p249-73 **370.9**
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p214-18 **920**
Mann, J. S. See Traill, H. D., jt. ed.

Mann, K. Peasant costume in Europe 391
Mann, M. Introduction to cataloging and the classification of books 025.3
Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors 507
Mann, P. B., and Moon, T. J. See Moon, T. J., jt. auth.
Mann, Thomas. Three essays 834
Mann, Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p106-17 808.3
In Burke, K. Counter-statement, p116-35 804
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p52-59 920
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p346-63 920
—Buddenbrooks (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction, p81-96 808.3
Mann, W. M. New home for reptiles
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p189-94 504
—Wild animals in and out of the zoo
In Smithsonian scientific series, v6. See note at head of class 500
Manners, J. H. Hanging and wiving
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p364-80 822.08
Manners. See Etiquet
Manners and customs 394; also 301, 391
See also subdivision Social life and customs under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Social life and customs)
Manners for millions. Hadida, S. C. 395
Mannes, David. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery. p146-59 787.1
Manniche, P. See Begtrup, H., jt. auth.
Manning, Henry Edward, cardinal 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p250-61 920
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians, p 1-131 920
Manny, T. B. Rural municipalities 352
Manoly, Ludwig Emanuel. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p279-83 787
Manors. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p726-64 940.1
Mans, Le, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p121-28 914.4
Man's influence on the earth. Sherlock, R. L. 551
Man's judgment of death. Lawes, L. E. 343
Man's place in nature. Huxley, T. H. 572
Man's quest for social guidance. Odum, H. W. 301
Man's rough road. Keller, A. G. 301
Man's unconscious conflict. Lay, W. 131.34
Mansbridge, A. Older universities of England. See note at head of class 378
Mansfield, Katherine. Journal 92
—Letters. See note under Mansfield 92
—Novels and novelists 823
Mansfield, Katherine (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p151-69 804
Mansfield, M. F. Royal palaces and parks of France. See note under Gostling 914.4
—Spell of Brittany. See note under Mosher 914.41
—Spell of Normandy 914.42
Mansfield, R. As you find it
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p7-37 822.08
Manship, P. See pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p41-54 735
Mansions. Flanner, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p351-59 808.82
Manson, A. J. Railroad electrification and the electric locomotive 621.33
Manson, J. A. Bowling 794
Mantegna, Andrea. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v6, no. 64 759 Series
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p197-213 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p256-76 759.5
Mantell, C. L. Industrial carbon. See note at head of class 661
—Industrial electrochemistry 660
—Sparks from the electrode 660
—Tin 669.6
Mantels. See pages in the following book:
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p411-50 749
Mantle, B. American playwrights of today 812.09
—ed. See Best plays of 1919/20-1932/33 808.82
—and Sherwood, G. P., eds. See Best plays of 1909-1919 808.82
Mantua, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p301-69 914.5
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p188-99 914.52
Mantz, H. E. See Sherwood, M. M. jt. auth.
Manual and industrial school education, History of. Anderson, L. F. 607
Manual for northern woodsmen. See Cary, A. Woodsman's manual 634.9
Manual for small museums. Coleman, L. V. 069
Manual for spraying. Cockerham, K. L. See note under Mason 632
Manual for the study of insects. Comstock, J. H., Comstock, Mrs A. B., and Herrick, G. W. 595.7
Manual of American grape-growing. Hedrick, U. P. 634
Manual of astronomy. Young, C. A. See Russel, H. N., Dugan, R. S., and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy 520
Manual of bromoil and transfer. Mayer, E. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v12 770
Manual of cataloguing and indexing. Quinn, J. H., and Acomb, H. W. 025.3
Manual of chess. Lasker, E. See note under Lasker 794
Manual of children's libraries. Sayers, W. C. B. See note under Power 028.5
Manual of classification for librarians and bibliographers. Sayers, W. C. B. See note at head of class 025.4
Manual of corrective gymnastics. Lippitt, L. C. 613.7
Manual of cultivated plants. Bailey, L. H. 581.9
Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. Rehder, A. See note at head of class 582
Manual of dyeing. Knecht, E., Rawson, C., and Lowenthal, R. See note under Matthews 667.2
Manual of Egyptian archæology. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 913.32
Manual of engineering for students and draftsmen. French, T. E. 744
Manual of etching. Plowman, G. T. 767
Manual of ethics. Mackenzie, J. S. 170
Manual of field and office methods. See Pence, W. D., and Ketchum, M. S. Surveying manual 526.9
Manual of flight. Elm, I. E. 629.13
Manual of fruit diseases. Hesler, L. R., and Whetzel, H. H. 632
Manual of gardening. Bailey, L. H. 716
Manual of gilding and compo work. Kunou, C. A. 698.9
Manual of Greek antiquities. Gardner, P., and Jevons, F. B. See note at head of class 913.38
Manual of harmonic technic. Tweedy, D. N. See note under Strube 781
Manual of historic ornament. Glazier, R. 745, alphabet 1
Manual of home-making. Van Rensselaer, M., F. and Canon, H., comps. 640

Manual of information on city planning and zoning. Kimball, T.
In Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Manual of planning information, pt 1 711
Manual of injurious insects. Herrick, G. W. 632
Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals. Pratt, H. S. 596
Manual of library economy. Brown, J. D. See note under Warner 020
Manual of library routine. Doubleday, W. E. 020
Manual of mineralogy. Dana, J. D. 549
Manual of modern advertising. Goode, K. M. 659
Manual of mythology. Murray, A. S. 291
Manual of nursing; medical and surgical. Humphry, L. See note at head of class 610.7
Manual of parliamentary practice. Cushing, L. S. 328.1
Manual of planning information. Hubbard, Mrs T. K. 711
Manual of plant diseases. Heald, F. De F. 632
Manual of prayers for the use of the laity. Catholic church 264
Manual of psychiatry. Rosanoff, A. J., ed. See note at head of class 132
Manual of public health nursing. National organization for public health nursing 610.7
Manual of radioactivity. Hevesy, G., and Paneth, F. 539.7
Manual of style. Chicago. University. Press 655
Manual of the art of fiction. Hamilton, C. M. 808.3
Manual of the common invertebrate animals. Pratt, H. S. 592
Manual of the furniture arts and crafts. Johnson, A. P., and Sironen, M. K., comps. 749
Manual of the short story art. Clark, G. 808.3
Manual of the slide rule. Thompson, J. E. 510.8
Manual of the trees of North America. Sargent, C. S. See note under Hough 582
Manual of the vertebrate animals of the northeastern United States. Jordan, D. S. 596
Manual of the writings in Middle English. Wells, J. E. See note at head of class 820.9
Manual of tropical and subtropical fruits. Popenoe, W. See note at head of class 634
Manual of Unitarian belief. Clarke, J. F. See note under Wilbur 288
Manual of universal history. Ploetz, K. J. 902
Manual of vegetable-garden diseases. Chupp, C. 632
Manual of weeds. Georgia, A. E. 632
Manual of woodworking. Wheeler, C. G. See note under Wheeler 684
Manual on watercolour drawing. Doust, L. A. 751
Manual training 680; also 371.42; also pages in the following book:
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p591-605 370.1
See also Arts and crafts movement; Basket making; Carpentry; Design; Drawing; Handicraft; Modeling; Needlework; Technical education; Woodwork
history 607
Manuals of library economy. American library association 020
Manuel de Falla and Spanish music. Trend, J. B. 780.92
Manufacture and uses of abrasive materials. Searle, A. B. See note under Jacobs 621.92
Manufacture of artificial silk. Wheeler, E. See note under Darby 677
Manufacture of electric steel. Sisco, F. T. 669.1
Manufacture of pulp and paper. Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada 676
Manufacturer and his outlets. Haring, C. E. 658.8
Manufactures 670; also pages in the following book:
In Fleischmann, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p313-31 371.42
See also names of articles manufactured (e.g. Boots and shoes) and names of special industries (e.g. Paper making and trade); also subdivision Manufactures under names of countries, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Manufactures)
costs 657; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management, p246-71 658.5
In Rowland, F. H. How to budget for profit, p120-45 658
Manufacturing. Keir, R. M. 670
Manufacturing industries of America. See Keir, R. M. Manufacturing 670
Manures. See Fertilizers and manures
Manuscripts (Papyri) 091
Many cities. See Belloc, H. Towns of destiny 914
Many-colored Belgium. Clark, S. A. 914.93
Many minds. Van Doren, C. C. 814
Many-sided Franklin. Ford, P. L. 92
Manzoni, Alessandro. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p145-66 804
Map drawing. See pages in the following books:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p111-22 620
In Breed, C. B. and Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying, v2, p345-83 526.9
In Davis, R. E., Foote, F. S. and Rayner, W. H. Surveying theory and practice, p692-711 526.9
In Williams, A. F. Surveying for everyone, p36-113 526.9
In Williams, J. H. Graphic methods in education, p217-40 371
In Woellner, R. C., and Wittick, E. C. General mechanical drawing for beginners, p83-92 744
Mapes, V. Flower of Yeddo
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p106-29 822.08
Maple sugar. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p374-400 674
Maple syrup. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p374-400 674
Maps. See pages in the following books:
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p493-500 551
In Johnson, H. Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools, p241-68 907
In Swoffer, F. A. Air navigation for the private owner, p1-40 629.13
See also Atlases
Maps, Historical 911
Marafioti, P. M. Caruso's method of voice production 784.9
—New vocal art 784.9
Marat, Jean Paul. See pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p115-32 944.04
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p163-85 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p243-65 944.04
Marathon, Battle of, B.C. 490. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p1-35 904
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p108-36 938
Mårbacka. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. 92
Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, 1901-1931 920
—Pen names and personalities 014
—Study of the modern novel 823
Marble, D. R. See Rice, J. E., jt. auth.

Marblehead, Massachusetts. See pages in the following book:
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p79-88 **917.44**
Marbling. See pages in the following book:
In Kelly, A. A. Standard grainer, stainer and marbler, p151-85 **698.3**
Marbury, A. See Hutchinson, Mrs A. M.
Marcellinus, Ammianus. See Ammianus Marcellinus
Marcellus, Marcus Claudius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p311-28 **920**
In Plutarch. Lives, p216-30 **920**
March, F. A., 1825-1911, and March, F. A., 1863-1928. March's thesaurus dictionary **424**
March, P. C. Nation at war **940.37**
March heir. Hughes, B.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p141-56 **822.08**
March of commerce. Keir, M.
In Pageant of America, v4 **973 Series**
March of democracy. Adams, J. T. **973**
March of eleven men. Mead, F. S. **270**
March of faith. Garrison, W. E. **277**
March of philosophy. Alpern, H. **109**
Marchand, Jean. See pages in the following book:
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p279-83 **704**
Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach **252**
Marches, Italy—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p105-295 **914.5**
Marchesi, B. Singer's catechism & creed **784.9**
Marching along. Sousa, J. P. **780.92**
Marching on Tanga. Young, F. B. **940.4**
"Marco millions." O'Neill, E. G.
In O'Neill, E. G. Nine plays, p211-303 **812**
Marco Polo. See Polo, Marco
Marconi, Guglielmo, marchese. See pages in the following books:
In Hawks, E. Pioneers of wireless, p220-60 **621.384**
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p97-118 **920**
Marcus Antonius. See Antony, Mark
Marcus Aurelius. See Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome
Marcus Claudius Marcellus. See Marcellus, Marcus Claudius
Marden, P. S. Wayfarer in Portugal **914.69**
Mardi gras. See New Orleans—Carnival
Mardrus, Mme L. Delarue-. See Delarue-Mardrus, Mme L.
Marett, R. H. K. Archaeological tours from Mexico city. See note under Brenner **917.2**
Marett, R. R. Faith, hope and charity in primitive religion **291**
Margaret, of Anjou, queen consort of Henry VI. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p534-640 **920**
Margaret, of France, queen consort of Edward I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v 1, p311-25 **920**
Margaret Fleming. Herne, J. A.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p521-44 **812.08**
Margoliouth, D. S. Caliphate yesterday, today, and to-morrow
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p33-44 **297**
—Mohammed and the rise of Islam. See note under Margoliouth **297**
—Mohammedanism **297**
Margolis, H. M. Conquering arthritis 616.9
Margolis, L. See Slade, S., jt. auth.
Margolis, M. L., and Marx, A. History of the Jewish people 933
Marguerite d'Angoulême, queen of Navarre (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p8-27 **844**
Maria Clementina Sobieska. See Clementina Sobieska, princess
Maria Theresa, empress of Austria **92**; also pages in the following book:
In Abbott, W. J. Notable women in history, p137-45 **920**
Marie, grand duchess of Russia. Education of a princess **92**
—Princess in exile **92**
Marie Antoinette, queen consort of Louis XVI. **92**; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p146-55 **920**
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p15-37 **910**
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p296-305 **944.04**
Marie de l'Incarnation **92**
Mariéjol, J. H. Philip II, the first modern king **92**
Marindin, G. E. See Smith, Sir W., jt. auth.
Marine biology. See pages in the following books:
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography, p126-84 **551.4**
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology, pt 2, p75-181 **560**
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p111-31 **507**
Marine engineering **621.1**; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, J. H. The engineer, p161-71 **620**
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p219-46 **620.9**
Marine engines **621.12**; also **621.4**; also pages in the following books:
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p168-81 **608**
In Van Metre, T. W. Tramps and liners, p147-79 **387**
Marine engines; their construction, care, operation and maintenance
In Motor boating's ideal series **623.8**
Marine fauna **591.92**; also pages in the following books:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p206-40, 270-306 **551.4**
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands, p110-22 **590**
In Murray, J. The ocean, p157-93 **551.4**
In Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography, p156-82 **591.9**
See also Fishes
Marine flora. See pages in the following books:
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p111-23 **581.6**
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p150-205 **551.4**
In Murray, J. The ocean, p133-56 **551.4**
Marine insurance **368**
Marine motor. Sterling, F. W. **621.12**
Marine products of commerce. Tressler, D. K., and others. See note under Tressler **639**
Marine zoology. See Marine fauna
Marinoni, A. See Wilkins, E. H., jt. auth.
Marion, Francis. See pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p197-219 **920**
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p89-98 **920**
Marionettes. See Puppet plays
Marionettes and how to make them. See MacIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book **791.5**
Maritain, J. Introduction to philosophy **100**
Maritime Alps—Description and travel **914.5**
Maritime history of Massachusetts. Morison, S. E. **974.4**
Marius, Caius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p375-407 **920**
In Plutarch. Lives, p291-309 **920**
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p233-76 **920**
Marjoribanks, E. For the defence (Marshall-Hall) **92**
Mark Antony. See Antony, Mark
Mark Twain, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.
Market gardening. See Vegetable gardening
Market hours. Jones, W. E.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p255-75 **812.08**

Market milk. Kelly, E., and Clement, C. E. 637
Market surveys. See pages in the following book:
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising, p18-78 658.8
Marketing 658.8; also pages in the following books:
In American management association. Handbook of business administration, p3-323 658
In Riggleman, R. J., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p455-86 311
Marketing (Domestic economy) 641; also pages in the following books:
In Donham, S. A. Marketing and housework manual, p2-112 640
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p227-36 647
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p438-54 640
Marketing (Farm produce). See Farm produce—Marketing
Marketing agricultural products in the United States. Clark, F. E., and Weld, L. D. H. 631.18
Marketing and housework manual. Donham, S. A. 640
Marketing farm animals. Plumb, C. S. 631.18
Marketing investigations. Reilly, W. J. See note at head of class 658.8
Marketing of farm produce. See Farm produce—Marketing
Marketing poultry products. Benjamin, E. W. 636.5
Markey, J. F. Trends in social psychology
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p115-71 301
Markey, M. This country of yours 917.3
Markham, Sir C. R. Incas of Peru 985
Markham, E. Man with the hoe 811
Markham, S. F. History of socialism 335
Markham, V. R. Romanesque France. See note under Hammett 723
Marking (Students). See Grading and marking (Students)
Marks, E. B. They all sang 784
Marks, J. A. Deacon's hat
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p277-300 808.82
—Merry merry cuckoo 812; also pages in the following book:
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p65-76 812.08
—Welsh honeymoon
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p217-29 822.08
Marks, Mrs J. P. P. See Peabody, J. P.
Marks, L. A. See Irwin, E. A., jt. auth.
Marks, L. S., ed. Mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
Marks, Percy. Craft of writing 808
Marks, Percy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p352-54 920
Marks, S. P. Pipe and tube bending and jointing. See note under Walker and Crocker 621.1
Marks and monograms on European and Oriental pottery and porcelain. Chaffers, W. See note under Chaffers 738
Marks on plate. See Hall marks
Marlborough, John Churchill, 1st duke of 92
Marlborough, Sarah (Jennings) Churchill, duchess of 92; also pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p253-57 920
Marle, R. van. Development of Italian schools. See note at head of class 759.5
Marlowe, Christopher. Black Forest. See note under Untermeyer 914.3
—Harz mountains. See note under Letts 914.3
Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593 822
—Jew of Malta
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p96-121 822.08
—Tamburlaine, part 1
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p57-79 822.08
—Tragical history of Doctor Faustus
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p375-98 808.82
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p80-95 822.08
—Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p121-65 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p122-52 822.08
Marlowe, Christopher, 1564-1593 (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
In Symonds, J. A. Shakspere's predecessors, p465-536 822.09
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy, p88-99 822.09
Marlowe, Julia 92
Marmer, H. A. The sea 551.4
—The tide 525.6
Marmion. Scott, Sir W. See note under Scott 821
Marne, Battle of the, 1914 940.48; also pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p505-18 904
In Whitton F. E. The decisive battles of modern times, p198-254 904
Marne, Hilltop on the. Aldrich, M. 940.48
Marquand, A. Greek architecture. See note under Robertson 722
—and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture 730.9
Marquand, J. P. Lord Timothy Dexter of Newburyport, Mass. 92
Marquesas islands—Description and travel 919.6; also pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South Seas, p3-163 919.6
Marquetry. See pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p289-99 749
In Keeble, A. L. Cabinet making, p64-87 684
Marquette, Jacques 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p363-79 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p209-16 920
In Parkman, F. La Salle and the discovery of the great West, p57-82 973.2
Marquis, Don. Archy and Mehitabel 817
—Archys life of Mehitabel. See note under Marquis 817
—The dark hours 812
—Old soak
In Best plays of 1922/23, p304-42 808.82
Marquis, Don (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p19-40 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p209-21 814
Marriage 173.1; also 173, 176, 392; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, C., bp. Confessions of a puzzled parson, p215-55 261
In Gillis, J. M. Catholic church and the home, p11-58 282
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p154-83 131
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p132-232 171
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p110-30 309.1
In Riggs, A. F. Intelligent living, p67-119 170
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p182-214 304
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues, p168-82 230
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p395-416 301
See also Divorce
Marriage. Hyde, D.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p239-48 808.82
Marriage and divorce, Selected articles on. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 347
Marriage and morals. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 173.1

Marriage and the civic rights of women. Breckinridge, S. P. 323.6
Marriage and the state. Richmond, M. E., and Hall, F. S. See note under May 347
Marriage crisis. Groves, E. R. See note under Groves 173.1
Marriage customs and rites 395; also pages in the following book:
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p203-67 394
Marriage has been arranged. Sutro, A.
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p323-41 822.08
Marriage in the modern manner. Wile, I. S., and Winn, M. D. 173.1
Marriage law 347
Marriage of little Eva. Nicholson, K.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p355-61 808.82
Marriage proposal. Chekhov, A. P.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p169-84 808.82
Marriage to India. Das, F. M. H. 92
Married love. Stopes, M. C. C. 173.1
Marriott, C. Modern movements in painting 759
Marriott, Mrs I. L. Early explorers in Australia. See note under Scott 994
Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Eastern question 949.6
—Empire settlement 325.3
—England since Waterloo 942.08
—English in India 954
—English political institutions. See note at head of class 342.4
—Evolution of modern Europe 940.2
—History of Europe from 1815 to 1923 940.28
—How England is governed 342.4
—Makers of modern Italy 945
—and Robertson, Sir C. G. Evolution of Prussia 943
Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays 822.08
—One-act plays of today. See note under Cohen 822.08
Mars-la-Tour, Battle of, 1870. See Vionville, Battle of, 1870
Marschall, P. Community Christmas
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p239-51 812.08
Marschall, P., and Crane, J. Dauntless liberator (Bolívar). See note under Bolívar 92
Marseilles, France. See pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p83-102 910
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p287-308 914.4
Marsh, A. L., and Marsh, L. Textbook of social dancing 793.3
Marsh, C. A. See Shurter, E. D., jt. auth.
Marsh, L. See Marsh, A. L., jt. auth.
Marshak, I. I. New Russia's primer 330.947
Marshall, Abigail. See Greene, Mrs A. M.
Marshall, Alfred. Principles of economics 330
Marshall, Alfred (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought, p195-280 330.9
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p150-266 920
Marshall, Archibald. Spring walk in Provence 914.49
Marshall, Archibald (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p225-35 820.4
Marshall, C. E., ed. Microbiology 589.95
Marshall, F. J. Comparative chess 794
—and Macbeth, J. S. H. Chess step by step. See note under Marshall 794
Marshall, H. Children's plays, games, and amusements
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p515-26 136.7
Marshall, John 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p148-59 340
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p115-19 920
Marshall, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p181-205 920
Marshall, L. C. Materials for the study of elementary economics. See note under Epstein 330
—ed. Readings in the story of human progress. See note under Marshall 901
—Story of human progress 901
Marshall, N. L. Mushroom book. See note under McDougall 589.2
Marshall, R. Arctic village 917.98
—People's forests 634.9
Marshall, T. M. See Bolton, H. E., jt. auth.
Marshall-Hall, Sir Edward 92
Marson, P. Glass and glass manufacture 666
Marston, J., and Chapman, G. See Chapman, G., jt. auth.
—and Webster, J. The malcontent
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p456-84 822.08
Marstrand, Vilhelm Nikolai. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p270-79 759.8
Martens, F. H. String mastery 787
—Thousand and one nights of opera 782
—Violin mastery 787.1
Martens, O., and Karstedt, O., eds. African handbook and traveller's guide 916
Martha's mourning. Hoffman, P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p361-69 812.08
Marthe. Armstrong, N.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p9-18 808.82
Martial and the modern epigram. Nixon, P. 877
Martial spirit. Millis, W. 973.8
Martin, A. J. Activated sludge process 628.3
Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles 290
Martin, C. B. Empire and commonwealth 971
Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship 342.73
Martin, C. F. Care of patients
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p35-58 610.4
Martin, E. A. Coal and its story. See note under Moore 553.2
Martin, E. D. Appreciation of human worth
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p575-86 901
—Behavior of crowds 301
—Civilizing ourselves 901
—Education
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p354-86 901
—Liberty 323
—Meaning of a liberal education 370.1
—Psychology 150
Martin, H., ed. Teachers' commentary 220.7
Martin, H. C. 1000 practical show card layouts and color sketches 659
Martin, Homer Dodge. See pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p115-26 759.1
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p367-72 759
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p121-51 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p65-87 759.1
Martin, H. N. Human body. See note at head of class 612
Martin, Mrs Helen (Reimensnyder) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p203-04 920
Martin, J. de San. See San Martin, J. de
Martin, J. J. Modern dance 793.3
Martin, J. T. W. See Seymour, K., jt. auth.
Martin, L. See Harrington, H. F., jt. auth.
Martin, L. J., and De Gruchy, C. Salvaging old age 612.67
—Sweeping the cobwebs. See note under Martin and De Gruchy 612.67
Martin, M. E. Friendly stars 523.8
Martin, Mère M. G. See Marie de l'Incarnation
Martin, P. A. See James, H. G., jt. auth.
Martin, P. F. Egypt—old and new 916.2
Martin, P. M. Prohibiting poverty 330.1
Martin, R. G. See Snyder, F. B., jt. auth.
Martin, Thomas Ignace. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p135-68 914.4

Martin, Violet Florence. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p264-91 823
Martin, W. History of Switzerland. See note under Oechsli 949.4
Martindale, C. C. Life of Benson. See note under Benson 92
—Unity
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p139-49 252
—Why I am a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p78-102 282
Martineau, Harriet. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p318-22 920
Martineau, James. See pages in the following book:
In Gow, H. Unitarians, p117-31 288
Martinelli, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p110-17 784.9
Martinengo-Cesaresco, E. L. H. C., contessa. Cavour. See note under Cavour 92
Martinez, J. B. Mazo-. See Mazo-Martinez, J. B.
Martinez, J. Benavente y. See Benavente y Martinez, J.
Martinez de Irala, D. See Irala, D. Martinez de
Martinez Ruiz, José. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p237-42 920
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p148-64 860.9
Martinez Sierra, G. Cradle song 862; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1926/27, p256-80 808.82
—Kingdom of God 862; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1928/29, p316-46 808.82
—Lover; tr. by Underhill
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p419-31 808.82
—and Martinez Sierra, M. Lily among thorns; tr. by Ganville-Barker
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p461-71 808.82
Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p100-13 759.5
Martinique 917.29
Martyn, C. Wendell Phillips 92
Martyn, Edward. See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p12-31 822.09
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p74-95 822.09
Martyn, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p224-35 920
Martyrs 272
Martz, C. E., and Kinneman, J. A. Social science for teachers 301
Marvel, Ik, pseud. See Mitchell, D. G.
Marvels of modern chemistry. Clarke, B. L. 540
Marvels of science. Wisehart, M. K. 504
Marvin, D. E., comp. Curiosities in proverbs 398.9
Marvin, F. S. Living past 901
—ed. New world-order 824.08
—Science and human affairs
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p442-59 504
Marvin, W. T. First book in metaphysics 110
—History of European philosophy 109
Marx, A. See Margolis, M. L., jt. auth.
Marx, Karl. Capital 335
—Revolution and counter-revolution 943
—and Engels, F. Communist manifesto. See note under Marx 335
Marx, Karl (as subject) 92; also 335
Marxian economic handbook and glossary. Emmett, W. H. See note under Hook 335
Mary I, queen of England 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p65-75 920
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v2, p474-663 920
Mary II, queen of Great Britain. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v5, p393-522, v6, p1-135 920
Mary, of Modena, queen consort of James II. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v4, p511-620, v5, p1-392 920
Mary Celeste (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea, p171-202 910.4
Mary Magdalene. Maeterlinck, M. 842
Mary, Mary, quite contrary. Ervine, St J. G. 822
Mary means what she says. Rogers, J. W.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p353-69 822.08
Mary of Scotland. Anderson, M. 812
Mary Pinchot (Schooner) 919.6
Mary Rose. Barrie, Sir J. M.
In Best plays of 1920/21, p196-223 808.82
Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92; also pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p76-86 920
drama. See Anderson, M. Mary of Scotland 812
Mary the third. See Crothers, R.
Maryland
description and travel 917.52
historic houses 917.52; also 975.2
history 975.2; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p232-51 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v1 p255-318, v2 p131-73 973.2
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, p118-48 973.2
social life and customs 917.52; also 975.2
Maryon, H. Metalwork and enamelling. See note under Davidson 739
Mary's wedding. Cannan, G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p113-17 808.82
Masaccio, Tommaso di Guidi, called. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v8, no.90 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p130-42 759.5
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p228-43 759.5
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue. Making of a state 943.7
Masaryk, Tomáš Garrigue (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia, p203-13 914.37
Mascagni, Pietro. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p219-24 782
Masefield, John. Gallipoli 940.4
—Minnie Maylow's story 821
—The old front line 940.4
—Poems 821
—Poetry 808.1
—Prose plays 822
—Reynard the fox. See note under Masefield 821
—ed. Sailor's garland 821.08
—Salt-water poems and ballads 821
—Selected poems. See note under Masefield 821
—Tale of Troy. See note under Masefield 821
—Tragedy of Pompey the Great
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p717-42 822.08
—Tristan and Isolt 822
—Wanderer of Liverpool 910.4
—tr. See Wiers-Jenssen, H. Witch 839.82

Masefield, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p193-99 820.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p225-52 920
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p292-305 820.9
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p149-55 820.4
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p71-97 821.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p114-27 821.09
—Coming of Christ (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows, p180-203 804
Maskell, A. Ivories 736
—Wood sculpture. See note under Woodcarving 736
Masks (for the face) 792P; also pages in the following books:
In Mills, Mrs W. H., and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows, p143-202 160-67 791.5
In Young, A. B. Stage costuming, p99-113 391
Masks (Plays). See pages in the following books:
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p55-71 791
In Mills, Mrs W. H., and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows, p143-202 791.5
Masks in a pageant. White, W. A. 920
Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p222-27 759.5
Mason, Alfred Edward Woodley. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p203-09 820.4
Mason, A. F. Spraying, dusting and fumigating of plants 632
Mason, A. T. Brandeis 92
Mason, B. S. See Mitchell, E. D., jt. auth.
Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music 780
—Artistic ideals 701
—Beethoven and his forerunners 780.9
—Contemporary composers 780.92
—Dilemma of American music 780.4
—From Grieg to Brahms 780.92
—From song to symphony 780
—Orchestral instruments and what they do 785
—Periods of musical history
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p3-20 780.9
—Romantic composers 780.92
—Tune in, America 780.9
—and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v2, 780
Mason, Mrs F. B., ed. Creation by evolution 575
Mason, G. Columbus came late 913.7
—Silver cities of Yucatan 917.26
Mason, Sir Josiah. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p124-29 920
Mason, J. W. T. Creative East 915
Mason, M. L. See Mason, D. G., jt. auth.
Mason, R. L. Lure of the Great Smokies 917.56
Mason, T. E., and Hazard, C. T. Analytic geometry 516
Mason-bees. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Mason-Spinden expedition, 1926 917.26
Masonry 693; also pages in the following books:
In Peters, F. F. Houses of stone, p112-56 728
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools, p188-208 680
See also Bricklaying; Bridges; Cement; Concrete; Foundations; Plaster and plastering
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p72-104 690
Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt 709.32
—Dawn of civilization, Egypt and Chaldæa 913.32
—Egypt. See note under Hichens 916.2
—Life in ancient Egypt and Assyria 913.32
—Manual of Egyptian archæology 913.32
—Passing of the empires. See note under Maspero 930
—Popular stories of ancient Egypt 893
—Struggle of the nations 930
Masque of judgment. Moody, W. V.
In Poems and poetic dramas, p275-392 811
Masque of the two strangers. Buckingham and Chandos, A. A., duchess of
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p318-35 822.08
Masquerade of monopoly. Fetter, F. A. 338.8
Masqueraders. Jones, H. A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p349-86 822.08
Masques (Plays). See Masks (Plays)
Mass 264
Massachusetts
biography 920
description and travel 917.44; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p50-77 917.4
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p3-118 917.3
history 974.4; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, p39-66 978
history—Sources. See Sewall, S. Diary 92
Massachusetts beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.44
Massasoit, Indian chief. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p31-44 920
Massé, H. J. L. J. Pewter collector 739
Massenet, Jules Émile Frédéric 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p183-87 782
Massey, E. Plots and playwrights
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p485-544 812.08
Massey, G. B. Engineering of excavation. See note under Paul 624.152
Massey, V., ed. See Canadian plays from Hart House theatre 812.08C
Massinger, Philip 822
—New way to pay old debts
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p327-412 822.08
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p347-87 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p741-69 822.08
Massinger, Philip (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds Great Victorians 920
Masson, D. De Quincey 92
Masson, E. Folktales of Brittany 398
Masson, J. I. O. Three centuries of chemistry. See note at head of class 540.9
Masson, R. O. I can remember Robert Louis Stevenson. See note under Stevenson 92
—Life of Robert Louis Stevenson 92
Masson, T. L. Best short stories. See note under Masson 817
—Our American humorists 817
The Master. Bowie, W. R. 232
Master builder. Ibsen, H. See pages in the following book:
In Ibsen, H. Works, p349-400 839.82
Master builders of opera. Jell, G. C. 782
Master draughtsmen 759 Series
Master makers of the book. Orcutt, W. D. 655.1

Master musicians 780.92 Series
Master of destiny. Tilney, F. 575
Master of the Armada. See Mariéjol, J. H. Philip II, the first modern king 92
Master Olof and other plays. Strindberg, A. See note under Strindberg 839.72
Mastering English. Clendening, F., and Lower, M. C. 428
Masterman, C. F. G. How England is governed. See note under Marriot 342.4
Masterpieces in colour 759 Series
Masterpieces of architecture in the United States. Hoak, E. W., and Church, W. H. See note at head of class 725
Masterpieces of furniture design. Salomonsky, Mrs V. C. See note at head of class 749
Masterpieces of Greek literature. Wright, J. H., ed. See note under Pym 880.8
Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama. Clark, B. H., ed. 862.08
Masterpieces of Spanish architecture. Van Pelt, J. V. See Library of architectural documents
Masterpieces of the Russian drama. Noyes, G. R., ed. 891.72
Masters, D. Boys' book of salvage 627
—Romance of excavation. See note at head of class 913
Masters, Edgar Lee. Selected poems 811
—Spoon River anthology 811
Masters, Edgar Lee (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p355-58 920
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p50-71 810.4
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p243-51 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry, p139-200 811.09
—Spoon River anthology (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p93-111 804
Masters in art 759
Masters in modern German literature. Lessing, O. E. See note under Francke 830.9
Masters of capital. Moody, J.
In Chronicles of America, v11 973 Series
Masters of etching 767 Series
Masters of modern art 759 Series
Masters of modern art. Pach, W. 759.4
Masters of modern French criticism. Babbitt, I. 840.9
Masters of music 780.92 Series
Masters of the colour print. See note at head of class 760
Masters of the symphony. Goetschius, P. 785
Mastery of fear. Walsh, W. S. 157
Mastery of sex through psychology and religion. Weatherhead, L. D., and Greaves, M. See note under Gray 176
Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design 741
—Drawing for zinc etching 767
Match industry. Dixon, W. H. 662
Matches, M. Savage paradise 919.5
Matches 662; also pages in the following books:
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p21-32 660
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p221-31 660
Mateer, F. Unstable child. See note under Sayles 371.9
Matelica, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p254-62 914.5
Material handling cyclopedia 621.86
Material on geography. Booth, M. J. 910 Bibl.
Material used in musical composition. Goetschius, P. 781
Materialism 140; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p287-319 109
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p96-117 191
Materials, Strength of. See Strength of materials
Materials and methods of architectural construction. Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. 690
Materials and structures. Salmon, E. H. See note at head of class 620.1
Materials for shoes
In Retail shoe salesman's institute training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Materials for the household. U. S. Standards, Bureau of 640
Materials for the study of elementary economics. Marshall, L. C. See note under Epstein 330
Materials handbook. Brady, G. S. 621.03
Materials handling equipment. Tournier, E. J. See note under Material handling cyclopedia 621.86
Materials of construction. Johnson, J. B. 620.1
Materials of construction. Mills, A. P. 691
Materials of industry. Mersereau, S. F. 600
Materials of life. Parsons, T. R. 612.015
Maternity center association, New York. Maternity handbook 618
Maternity handbook. Maternity center association, New York 618
Mathematical drawing. See Geometrical drawing; Mechanical drawing
Mathematical recreations and essays. Ball, W. W. R. 510
Mathematicians 510.9; also pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p264-91 510
Mathematics 510; also pages in the following book:
In Malisoff, W. M. Meet the sciences, p20-42 500
See also Algebra; Arithmetic; Calculus; Geometry; Mechanics; Trigonometry
Arabic. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p376-97 297
history 510.9; also 510; also pages in the following books:
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science, p230-45, 273-303, 323-47 509
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p89-111 901
philosophy. See pages in the following books:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p171-205 112
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p58-96 104
shop. See Christman, J. M. Shop mathematics 621.9
study and teaching. See pages in the following books:
In Fontaine, E. C. Ways to better teaching, p67-78 373
In Morrison, H. C. Practice of teaching, p231-54 373
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p200-38 374
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p493-511 370.1
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p116-35 370.4
Mathematics and the machinist's job. Cushman, F. See note under Oberg 621.9
Mathematics for electricians. Kuehn, M. H. See note under Dull 510
Mathematics for engineers. Dull, R. W. 510
Mathematics for self study. See entries under Thompson, J. E.
Mathematics for technical and vocational schools. Slade, S., and Margolis, L. 510
Mathematics of finance. Small, L. L. 510
Mathematics of life insurance. Dowling, L. W. 519
Mather, Cotton 92
Mather F. J. Estimates in art 759.1
—Eugene Speicher
In American artists series 759 Series
—History of Italian painting 759.5
—Modern painting 759
—Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art 709.73
—and others. American spirit in art
In Pageant of America, v12 973 Series
Mather, Increase 92
Mather, K. F. Old mother earth 551
—Plumbing the depths of the earth
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p67-74 504
—Science in search of God 215

Mather, K. F.—*Continued*
—Sermons from stones
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p1-20 215
—Sons of the earth 572
Mathers, E. P., ed. See Arabian nights. Sung to Shahryar. See note under Arabian nights 892.7
Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible 220.92
—Representative women of the Bible. See note under Matheson 220.92
Matheus, J. 'Cruiter
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p187-204 812.08
Mathews, A. P. Physiological chemistry. See note under Hawk 612.015
Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes 920
—Ferments in the youth of Islam
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p61-76 297
—Life of Jesus 232
—Roads to the city of God 266
Mathews, Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p142-58 792
Mathews, E. B. Making of our earth
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p105-24 215
Mathews, F. S. Field book of American trees and shrubs 582
—Field book of American wild flowers 581.9
—Field book of wild birds and their music 598.2
Mathews, John Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p129-48 920
Mathews, J. J. Wah'kon-tah 970.1
Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations 327.73
Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English 420
—Survey of English dictionaries. See note at head of class 423
Mathews, S. Development of social Christianity in America
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p228-39 270
—Evolution of religion
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p351-77 215
—Faith of modernism 230
—French revolution 944.04
—Growth of the idea of God 231
—History of New Testament times in Palestine. See Mathews, S. New Testament times in Palestine
—Jesus on social institutions 261
—New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.—135 A.D. 933
—Protestant churches and charity
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p112-32 361
—Science gives content to religious thought
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p403-19 215
—Science justifies the religious life
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p391-402 215
—Scientific method and religion
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p378-90 215
—Theology as group belief
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p163-96 230
—and Smith, G. B., eds. Dictionary of religion and ethics 203
—and others. Contributions of science to religion 215
See also Hastings, J., jt. ed.
Mathias, M. E. Art in the elementary school. 707
—Beginnings of art in the public schools 707
—Teaching of art 707
Mathiez, A. French Revolution 944.04
Matilda, of Boulogne, queen consort of Stephen. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p136-63 920
Matilda, of Flanders, queen consort of William the conqueror. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p15-71 920
Matilda, of Scotland, queen consort of Henry I. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p72-111 920
Matisse, Henri. See pages in the following books:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p82-93 709
In World's masters series 759 Series
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p222-36 759
Matrimony. See Marriage
Matson, C., comp. Books for tired eyes 028
Matter 530.1; also 539; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p1-16 540
In Bazzoni, C. B. Energy and matter, p5-48, 58-115 530
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p399-421 660
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p23-46 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p37-45 504
In Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics, p9-50, 68-83 530.9
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe, p54-94 504
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p125-44 104
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v1, p245-95 500
Matter. Realm of. Santayana, G. 191
Matter and memory. Bergson, H. L. See note under Bergson 194
Matter of choice. Farma, W. J.
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation, p472-88 808.8
Matterhorn. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p12-22 910
Matteson, D. M., ed. See Hart, A. B. jt. ed.
Mattfeld, J. Hundred years of grand opera in New York. See note under Streatfeild 782
Matthay, J. See Sharp, E. A. S., jt. ed.
Matthay, T. A. Act of touch in all its diversity 786.2
—First principles of pianoforte playing. See note under Matthay 786.2
—Musical interpretation. 786.2
—Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique 786.2
Matthew of Aquasparta. Ten disputed questions on knowledge
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p240-302 189
Matthew, W. D., and Chubb, S. H. Evolution of the horse 569
Matthews, Brander, ed. Chief European dramatists 808.82
—Development of the drama. See note under Matthews 809.2
—Essays on English 420.4
—French dramatists of the 19th century 842.09
—Playwrights on playmaking. See note under Matthews 808.2
—Principles of playmaking 808.2
—Study of the drama 809.2
—Study of versification 426
—These many years 92
—ed. See Oxford book of American essays 814.08
—and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists excluding Shakespeare 822.08
Matthews, Brander (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p278-92 920
Matthews, Mrs E. de P. Hattie
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p423-38 812.08
Matthews, J. B. Molière, his life and his works 92

Matthews, J. M. Application of dyestuffs to textiles 667.2
—Textile fibers 677
Matthews, Mark Allison. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p101-07 920
Matthews, W. F. Bookbinding 686
Matthews, W. R. God in Christian experience. See note at head of class 231
Matthias at the door. Robinson, E. A. 811
Matthiessen, F. O. Sarah Orne Jewett 92
Mattson, M. L. See Foster, Mrs J. C., jt. auth.
Mau, A. Pompeii, its life and art 913.37
Mauclair, C. Auguste Rodin, the man, his ideas, his works. See note under Rodin 735
—Florence 914.55
—French impressionists (1860-1900) See note under Gordon 759.4
—Monet
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
—Watteau
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Maud, J. P. R. Local government in modern England. See note under Clarke 352
Maude, A. Leo Tolstoy 92
—ed. See Tolstoi, L. N. Tolstoi on art 704
Maugard, A. Best. See Best Maugard, A.
Maugham, William Somerset. Andalusia 914.68
—Breadwinner. See note under Maugham 822
—The circle
In Best plays of 1921/22, p311-45 808.82
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p289-325 822.08
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p433-68 822.08
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p585-643 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p411-54 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p 1-36 822.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p81-175 822.08
—Constant wife
In Best plays of 1926/27, p118-52 808.82
—For services rendered. See note under Maugham 822
—Gentleman in the parlour 828
—Our betters
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p47-90 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p657-705 822.08
—Plays 822
Maugham, William Somerset (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p213-19 820.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p268-300 808.3
Maui (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p170-90 919.69
Maupassant, Guy de. See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p41-60 840.9
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p344-58 804
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p439-48 814
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p288-300 814
Maurel, A. Fortnight in Naples 914.57
—Month in Rome. See note at head of class 914.56
Maurel, Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p24-35 784.9
Maurer, J. H. Has the church betrayed labor?
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p29-36 261
Mauriac, François. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p268-78 920
Maurice, A. B. New York of the novelists. See note at head of class 917.471
—Paris of the novelists 914.436
See also Davis, R. H., jt. auth.
Maurice, Sir F. B. Robert E. Lee, the soldier 92
—Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war 973.7
Maurois, A. Ariel (Shelley) 92
—Aspects of biography 920A
—Byron 92
—Can capitalism be saved?
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p86-96 330.973
—Captains and kings 848
—Disraeli 92
—Edwardian era 942.08
—Voltaire 92
Maurras, Charles Marie Photius. See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p169-89 840.9
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p299-309 920
Maus, C. P. Youth and creative living 137
The mauve decade. Beer, T. 917.3
Mavity, Mrs N. B. Modern newspaper 070
Mavor, J. Economic history of Russia. See note at head of class 947
—Russian revolution 947.084
Mavrogordato, J. Modern Greece 949.5
Mawhinney, M. H. Practical industrial furnace design 669.8
Mawson, C. O. S. Dictionary companion 421
—International book of names 421
Mawson, Sir Douglas. See pages in the following book:
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure, p200-30 919.9
Maxfield, J. P. See Stanley, D., jt. auth.
Maxfield, K. E. Blind child and his reading 371.91
Maxim, H. P. Life's place in the cosmos 504
Maximilian, emperor of Mexico. See pages in the following book:
In Puxley, W. L. Magic land of the Maya, p80-93 917.28
Maxims 398.9
Maxwell, D. Unknown Dorset
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Essex
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Kent
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Norfolk
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Somerset
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Suffolk
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Surrey
In County series 914.2 Series
—Unknown Sussex
In County series 914.2 Series
Maxwell, Mrs F. P. Scott-. See Scott-Maxwell, Mrs F. P.
Maxwell, G. Old-world Germany of to-day 914.3
Maxwell, Sir H. E., bart. Life of Wellington. See note under Wellington 92
—Robert the Bruce
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Maxwell, James Clerk. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p308-21 921
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p251-60 920
Maxwell, W. See Nithsdale, W. Maxwell, 5th earl of
Maxwell, William Babington. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p223-29 820.4
May, E. C. Circus from Rome to Ringling 791.3
May, F. J. See Stevens, J. G. jt. auth.
May, J. L. Anatole France, the man and his work 92
—ed. God and the universe. See note under Needham 215

May, Mark Arthur. Foundations of personality
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p81-101 150
May, M. B. Isaac Mayer Wise, the founder of American Judaism 92
May, S. See Keezer, D. M., jt. auth.
May day. See pages in the following books:
In Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, p100-14, 182-93 791.6
In Needham, M. M. Folk festivals, p67-83 791.6
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p144-78 793
May it please the court. Beck, J. M. 340
Mayan art 709.72
Mayas 917.28; also 913.72, 917.26, 970.1, 972; also pages in the following books:
In Beale, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past, p119-283 918.5
In Davis, E. C. Ancient Americans, p171-96 913.7
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p228-34 504
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p235-51 913
In Radin, P. Story of the American Indian, p52-81, 152-62 970.1
In Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America, p67-137 913.72
In Thompson, E. H. People of the serpent, p3-86 917.26
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the New world, p94-156 913.72
In Willard, T. A. Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas, p141-69 913.72
Mayer, C. Trapping wild animals in Malay jungles 799.2
Mayer, Edgar. Curative value of light 615.8
Mayer, Emil. Manual of bromoil and transfer. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v12 770
Mayer, E. J. The firebrand
In Best plays of 1924/25, p144-74 808.82
Mayer, H. C. Church's program for young people 377
Mayer, J. R. Seven seals of science 509
Mayer, R. C. How to do publicity 659
Mayflower (Ship) See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p11-28 973
Maynard, H. B. See Lowry, S. M., jt. auth.
Maynard, H. H., Weidler, W. C., and Beckman, T. N. Principles of marketing 658.8
Maynard, H. H., Weidler, W. C., and Reyer, K. D. Introduction to business management 658
Maynard, J. A. Living religions of the world. See note under Browne 290
Maynard, T., comp. Book of modern Catholic verse. See note under Kilmer 821.08
—De Soto and the conquistadores 92
—Preface to poetry 808.1
Mayo, E. G. Father in the present-day home
In Concerning parents, p31-43 173
Mayo, K. Isles of fear 919.14
—Mother India 915.4
—Mounted justice. See note under Smith 352.2
—Soldiers—what next! 351.5
—Volume two. See note under Mayo 915.4
Mayor, J. B. Handbook of modern English metre. See note under Baum 426
Mayor and the manicure. Ade, G.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p28-46 822.08
Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors 812.08
—ed. Short history of the American drama 812.09
Mays, A. B. See Vaughan, S. J., jt. auth.
Mays, B. E., and Nicholson, J. W. Negro's church 277
Mazarin, Jules, cardinal. See pages in the following books:
In Perkins, J. B. France under Mazarin, v1, p232-99, v2, p1-350 944.03
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p99-126 920
Maze, C. L., and Glover, J. G. How to analyze costs 657
Maxet, H. S. See Young, W. E. Shark! shark! 639
Mazo-Martinez, Juan Bautista. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p121-30 759.6
Mazur, P. M. America looks abroad 330.973
—New roads to prosperity. See note under Mazur 330.973
Mazzini, Giuseppe. See pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p183-94 920
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy, p56-86 945
Mead, C. W. Peruvian art. See note under Means 709.85
Mead, D. W. Engineer and his education; Success in the engineering profession
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p1-32 620
—Hydraulic machinery 621.2
—Water power engineering. See note under Barrows 621.2
Mead, E. S. Corporation finance 338.8
—and Ostrolenk, B. Voluntary allotment 630.9
Mead, F. S. March of eleven men 270
Mead, G. H. Philanthropy from the point of view of ethics
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p133-48 361
Mead, M. Adolescence in primitive and modern society
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p169-88 136.7
—Coming of age in Samoa 919.6
—Growing up in New Guinea 919.5
—Primitive child
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p669-87 136.7
—and Higgins, D. P. Homes of character. See note at head of class 728
Meade, George Gordon. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p65-95 920
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p206-12 920
Meade, R. K. Portland cement 666.9
Meadowcroft, W. H. Boy's life of Edison. See note under Edison 92
Meaker, I. J. See Harnwell, A. J., jt. auth.
Meaker, S. R. Mother and unborn child 618
Meal planning and table service. Bailey, N. B. 642
Meanes, L. L., and Hathaway, E. V. Exercises for health
In National health series 613
Meaning and truth of religion. Lyman, E. W. 201
Meaning and value of life. Eucken, R. C. See note at head of class 171
Meaning of a liberal education. Martin, E. D. 370.1
Meaning of art. McMahon, A. P. 701
Meaning of art. See Read, H. E. Anatomy of art 701
Meaning of culture. Powys, J. C. 824
Meaning of faith. Fosdick, H. E. 234
Meaning of God in human experience. Hocking, W. E. 201
Meaning of modern sculpture. Wilenski, R. H. 735
Meaning of money. Withers, H. 332.4
Meaning of pictures. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
Meaning of prayer. Fosdick, H. E. 248
Meaning of right and wrong. Cabot, R. C. 170
Meaning of selfhood and faith in immortality. Lyman, E. W. 237
Meaning of service. Fosdick, H. E. 248
Meaning of the cross. Coffin, H. S. 232
Meaning of the glorious Koran. Koran. See note under Koran 297
Meaning of truth. James, W. 140
Means, G. C. See Berle, A. A., jt. auth.; Bonbright, J. C., jt. auth.
Means, P. A. Ancient civilizations of the Andes 913.8
—Fall of the Inca empire 985
—Survey of ancient Peruvian art 709.85
Means, R., and Swank, A. G. Linotype mechanism 655.2

Meanwell, W. E., and Rockne, K. K. Training, conditioning and the care of injuries 796.4
Meany, E. S. History of the state of Washington 979.7
—Origin of Washington geographic names. See note at head of class 929.4
Mearns, H. Creative power 370.1
—ed. Creative youth 370.1
Mears, C. W. Public speaking for executives 808.5
Mears, E. G. Modern Turkey 949.6
Measurement of American wealth. Doane, R. R. 330.973
Measurement of intelligence. Terman, L. M. 371.26
Measurements, Electric 621.37
Measurements for the household. U. S. Standards, Bureau of. See note under U. S. Standards, Bureau of 640
Measures. See Weights and measures
Measuring instruments 530.8; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p590-641 660
Meat. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p341-66 641
In Bailey, L. H., ed. Cyclopedia of farm animals, p246-72 636
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p232-70 641
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p283-306 630
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p186-207 613
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p188-213 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p155-72 641
Meat industry and trade 664; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p39-57 609
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p200-35 660
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p245-87 670
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p63-73 338
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p440-69 670
Mechanical appliances. Hiscox, G. D. See note under Hiscox 621
Mechanical drawing 744; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, H. H. Applied drawing, p189-99 740
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, p493-540 624
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p43-52 631.3
In Spooner, H. J. Machine design, construction and drawing, p1-55 621.8
See also Architectural drawing
Mechanical drawing for plumbers. Starbuck, R. M. 696
Mechanical engineering 621; also 621.1; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p123-44 608
In Farnham, D. T. and others. Profitable science in industry, p143-211 604
In Hammond, J. H. The engineer, p91-106 620
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p53-72 620
See also Chemical engineering; Electric engineering; Power transmission
dictionaries 621.03
handbooks, manuals, etc. 621.02
Mechanical engineers' handbook. Kent, W. 621.02
Mechanical engineers' handbook. Marks, L. S., ed. 621.02
Mechanical engineers' pocketbook. See Kent, W. Mechanical engineers' handbook 621.02
Mechanical fabrics. Haven, G. B. See note under Read 677
Mechanical handling and storing of material. Zimmer, G. F. See note at head of class 621.86
Mechanical inventions, History of. Usher, A. P. 608
Mechanical models 621.9; also pages in the following book:
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p218-73 680
See also Airplanes—Models; Locomotives—Models; Railroads—Models; Ship models
Mechanical movements 621; also 621.8
See also Gearing
Mechanical power transmission. Staniar, W. 621.8
Mechanical stokers. Worker, J. G., and Peebles, T. A. 621.18
Mechanics 531; also 620.1, 621.8
See also Hydraulics; Steam engines; Strength of materials
applied 620.1; also 621.8
Mechanics (Persons) See pages in the following book:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p50-60 371.42
Mechanics of machinery. Heck, R. C. H. 621.8
Mechanisms and mechanical movements. See Jones, F. D., ed. Ingenious mechanisms for designers and inventors 621.8
Mechlin. See Malines, Belgium
Mechnikov, Il'fa Il'ich 92; also pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p207-33 920
Mechnikova, Mme O. Life of Elie Metchnikoff, 1845-1916 92
Medcraft, R. First dress-suit
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p311-27 822.08
—Poetry and plaster
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p155-66 822.08
Medea. See Euripides
Medea. Seneca, L. A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p147-68 808.82
Mediaeval architecture. Porter, A. K. 723
Mediaeval art. Lethaby, W. R. See note under Bulley 709
Mediaeval costume and life. Hartley, D. 391
Mediaeval stage. Chambers, Sir E. K. 809.2
Medical care for the American people. Committee on the costs of medical care 614.2
Medical care of industrial workers. See National industrial conference board. Medical supervision and service in industry 613.6
Medical chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Medical economics 614.2
Medical education. See Medicine—Study and teaching
Medical ethics. See pages in the following book:
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p3-58 610.4
Medical inspection in schools. See Schools—Medical inspection
Medical jurisprudence. See pages in the following book:
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature, p70-120 340
Medical research and human welfare. Keen, W. W. See note under Emerson 610.4
Medical secretary. Morse, M. G. 610
Medical supervision and service in industry. National industrial conference board 613.6
Medical value of psychoanalysis. Alexander, F. 131.34
Medici, Catherine de'. See Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of Henry II
Medici, Lorenzo de', called Il Magnifico 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p30-40 920
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Medici, House of 945.5

Medicine 610; also 614.2; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p325-56 917.3
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p11-46 140
See also Anatomy; Bacteriology; Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Hospitals; Hygiene; Nurses and nursing; Pharmacy; Physiology
addresses, essays, lectures 610.4; also pages in the following book:
In Haldane, J. B. S. Possible worlds, and other papers, p86-126 504
Arabic. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p311-55 297
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Garrison, F. H. Introduction to the history of medicine, p884-922 610.9
biography 920
cost of medical care 614.2
dictionaries 610.3
fees and fee-bills 614.2
formulae, receipts, prescriptions 615.1
history 610.9; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p435-55 660
In Koppányi, T. Conquest of life, p235-56 570
In Moore, H. H. American medicine and people's health, p3-53 614
In Newman, Sir G. Rise of preventive medicine, p29-151 614
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p130-43 901
popular 610
state 614.2
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p282-300 504
veterinary 619
Medicine (as a career) See Physicians
Medicine man. See pages in the following books:
In Buffalo Child Long Lance. Long Lance, p46-61 970.1
In Verrill, A. H. American Indian, North, South and Central America, p111-34 970.1
Medicine show. See Walker, S.
Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.
In Kallet, A., and Schlink, F. J. 100,000,000 guinea pigs, p61-77 614.3
Medieval and modern times. Robinson, J. H. 940
Medieval architecture, Medieval art, etc. See Architecture, Medieval; Art, Medieval; etc.
Medieval cities. Pirenne, H. 940.1
Medieval civilization. See Civilization, Medieval
Mediæval contributions to modern civilisation. Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. 940.1
Mediaeval England. Barnard, F. P. 942
Medieval England, 1066-1485. Powicke, F. M. 942
Medieval English nunneries. Power, E. E. See note under Gasquet 271
Medieval Europe. Brown, S. M. 940.1
Medieval Europe. Davis, H. W. C. 940.1
Mediaeval Europe. Emerton, E. 940.1
Medieval faith and fable. Macculloch, J. A. 270
Medieval foundations of western civilization. Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. 940.1
Medieval France. Tilley, A. A., ed. 944.02
Mediaeval France, Life in. Evans, J. 914.4
Medieval garner. See Coulton, G. G., ed. Life in the Middle ages 940.1
Medieval history. See Middle ages—History
Mediaeval India under the Mohammedan rule, 712-1764. Lane-Poole, S. See note under Ragozin 954
Mediaeval mind. Taylor, H. O. 940.1
Medieval people. Power, E. E. 940.1
Medieval philosophy. See Philosophy, Medieval
Medieval scene. Coulton, G. G. 940.1
Medill, R., pseud. See McBride, R. M.
Meditations 242
Mediterranean cruise. Jenkins, R. 914
Mediterranean lands. Newbigin, M. I. 910
Mediterranean region. Geography of the. Semple, E. C. 910
Mediterranean sea
description and travel 914; also 910
historical geography 910
Medo-Persia 935
Medsger, O. P. Nature rambles 507
Medtner, Nikolai. See pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p138-45 786.2
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p129-43 780.92
Medusa (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p51-75 910.4
Meek, L. H. Psychology and the pre-school child
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p3-32 150
Meek, M. W. Fur rabbits. See note under Washburn 636.9
Meeker, J. E. Work of the stock exchange. See note under Noble 332.6
Meerbott, P. B. See Stanislaus, I. V. S., jt. auth.
Mees, A. Choirs and choral music 783
Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth. Fundamentals of photography 770
Mees, Charles Edward Kenneth (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p224-39 920
Meet General Grant. Woodward, W. E. 92
Meet the Germans. Phillips, H. A. See note under McBride 914.3
Meet the Japanese. Phillips, H. A. 915.2
Meet the Missus. Nicholson, K.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p117-27 822.08
Meet the sciences. Malisoff, W. M. 500
Meeting the challenge of modern doubt. Gilkey, J. G. 239
Megalithic monuments. See pages in the following books:
In Cleland, H. F. Our prehistoric ancestors, p169-200 571
In MacCurdy, G. G. Human origins, v2, p109-29 571
In Mackenzie, D. A. Footprints of early man, p156-67 571
In Tyler, J. M. New stone age in northern Europe, p114-30 571
Megara, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p192-201 914.95
Megee, C. R. See Cox, J. F., jt. auth.
Megrue, R. C. Same old thing
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p131-43 822.08
—and Hackett, W. It pays to advertise
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p335-76 812.08
Mehnert, K. Youth in soviet Russia 914.7
Meier-Graefe, J. Pyramid and temple. See note under Hichens 916.2
—Vincent van Gogh 759.9
Meighen, Arthur. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p295-96 920
Meigs, C. L. Invincible Louisa (Alcott) 92
Meiklejohn, A. Experimental college 378
—Freedom and the college. See note under Meiklejohn 378
Meiklejohn, J. M. D. English grammar 425
Meiklejohn, R. See French, T. E., jt. auth.
Meilhac, Henri. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p243-63 842.09
Meillet, A. Influence of the Hebrew Bible on European languages
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p473-81 296
Meissner, A. L. German grammar for schools. See note under Vos 435
Meissonier, Jean Louis Ernest. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p225-32 920
In Masters in art, v5 no. 57 750 Series

Melamed, S. M. Spinoza and Buddha. See note under Spinoza 193
Melancholy dame. Cohen, O. R.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p129-50 812.08
Melanchthon, Philipp. See pages in the following book:
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p71-80 284
Melanesia—Description and travel 919.5
Melba, Nellie 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p75-91 780.92
Melbourne, William Lamb, 2d viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p244-53 920
Melbourne, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p21-30 919.4
Melby, E. O. See Brueckner, L. J., jt. auth.
Melchers, Gari. See pages in the following book:
In Narodny, I. American artists, p89-98 759.1
Melchizedek. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p154-70 220.92
Melitz, L. L. Opera goers' complete guide 782
Mellanby, A. L. See Unwin, W. C., jt. auth.
Mellen, G. F. Foreman training. See note at head of class 658.5
Mellen, I. M. Fishes in the home 590.7
—Young folks' book of fishes 597
Meller, W. C. Knight's life in the days of chivalry. See note under Davis 940.1
Mellon, Andrew William. See pages in the following book:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p184-95 920
Mellon, M. G. Chemical publications, their nature and use. See note at head of class 540
Mellor, J. W. Comprehensive treatise on inorganic and theoretical chemistry. See note at head of class 546
—Elementry inorganic chemistry 546
—Intermediate inorganic chemistry. See note under Mellor 546
—Modern inorganic chemistry 546
Melody 781; also pages in the following book:
In Buck, P. C. Scope of music, p97-110 780.4
Melody of earth. Richards, Mrs G. M., comp. 821.08
Melody writing and ear training. Dickey, F. M., and French, E. 781
Melting-pot. Zangwill, I. 822
Melting-pot mistake. Fairchild, H. P. 325.73
Melville, Herman 92; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p29-50 810.4
In Brooks, Van W. Emerson and others, p171-205 814
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p226-62 810.9
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Moby Dick (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p223-40 820.4
Melvin, A. G. Progressive teaching. See note under Melvin 371
—Technique of progressive teaching 371
Memling, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 57 759 Series
Memmi, Lippo. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p100-13 759.5
Memmi, Simone. See Martini, Simone, called Simone Memmi
Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary. Sun-Yat-Sen 951
Memoirs of a publisher, 1865-1915. Putnam, G. H. See note under Bowker 655.6
Memoirs of a spy. Snowden, N. 940.48
Memoirs of an editor. Mitchell, E. P. 92
Memoirs of Marshal Foch. Foch, F. 940.4
Memorial day
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carleton, W. Over the hill to the poor-house and other poems, p31-70 811
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p249-312 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Memorials and monuments old and new. Weaver, L. 718
Memories and friends. Benson, A. C. 920
Memories and portraits. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Memories of a happy life. Lawrence, W., bp. 92
Memories of a hostess. Fields, Mrs A. A. 92
Memories of a publisher, 1865-1915. Putnam, G. H. 92
Memories of a sculptor's wife. French, Mrs M. F. 92
Memories of my childhood. Lagerlöf, S. O. L. 92
Memory. See pages in the following books:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p134-85 194
In McDougall, W. Modern materialism and emergent evolution, p58-82 140
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality, p106-39 137
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p104-27 153
Men against death. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Men and horses. Santee, R. See note under Santee 917.8
Men and machines. Chase, S. 338.4
Men and memories. Rothenstein, Sir W. 759.2
Men and women of Plantagenet England. Stuart, D. M. 914.2
Men and women of the French revolution. Whitham, J. M. 944.04
Men in white. Kingsley, S. 812
Men, money, and motors. MacManus, T. F., and Beasley, N. 629.2
Men of art. Craven, T. 759
Men of destiny. Lippmann, W. 920
Men of earth. Lord, R. 630.9
Men of the old stone age. Osborn, H. F. 571
Men who conquered. Faris, J. T. 920
Men who make our novels. Baldwin, C. C. 920
Men, women, and colleges. Briggs, L. R. 370.4
Men, women and goats. Kennedy, C. O.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p81-91 822.08
Men, women and God. Gray, A. H. See note at head of class 176
Menace of fascism. Strachey, E. J. St L. 945
Menace of narcotic drugs. International narcotic education association. See note under Woods 178.8
Menace of overproduction. Hamlin, S., ed. 338
Menageries, circuses and theatres. Bostock, E. H. See note under Cooper 791.3
Mencken, Henry Louis. American language 420
—Book of prefaces 814
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p179-93 190
—Criticism of criticism of criticism
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p176-90 801
—Footnote on criticism
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p261-86 801
—Prejudices. See note under Mencken 814
—Selected prejudices 814
Mencken, Henry Louis (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Outlook for American prose, p81-92 810.4
In Hazard, Mrs L. L., ed. In search of America, p545-53 810.8
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p61-70 920
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p56-97 810.4
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p239-57 920
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p1-12 810.4

Mencken, Henry L. (as subject)—*Continued*
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p235-43 814
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p192-202 917.3
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p120-35 814
Mendeléeff, Dmitri Ivanovich. See pages in the following books:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p19-40, 273-85 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p68-80 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p199-218 920
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p191-201 540.9
Mendel's law 575.1; also pages in the following book:
In Morgan, T. H. Evolution and genetics, p55-86 575
Mendelssohn, Moses. See pages in the following book:
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p333-63 296
Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, Felix 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p235-43 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p142-59 780.92
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p232-42 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p349-71 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p135-42 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p171-80 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music p199-211 785
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p342-65 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p181-200 785
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers, p163-94 780.9
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p52-66 780.92
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p237-45 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p21-29 780
Mendelssohn family. Hensel, S. See note under Mendelssohn 780.92
Mendenhall, W. L. Tobacco 613.84
Meng, C. China speaks on the conflict between China and Japan 951.8
Mengs, Anton Raphael. See pages in the following book:
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p218-67 759.3
Mennicke, K. At the threshold of a new religious epoch
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p200-08 261
Menninger, K. A. Depressions
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p191-220 131P
—Human mind 132
—"Queer" failures
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p129-59 131.34
—Sexual development and sex education
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p168-82 136.7
—What is a healthy mind?
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p3-17 136.7
See also Crawford, N. A., jt. ed.
Menninger, W. C. Play and mental health
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p148-67 136.7
Mennonites. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p414-26 289
Menocal, Mario García. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic, p318-412 972.9
Menon, C. P. S. Early astronomy and cosmology. See note at head of class 520.9
Menorca. See Minorca
Men's and boy's clothing and furnishings. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Mensuration. See pages in the following book:
In Hobbs, G. M., MacLennan, M., and McKinney, J. Practical mathematics, p313-88 510
Mental aspects of stammering. Bluemel, C. S. See note under Boome and Richards 616.87
Mental efficiency. See Bennett, A. How to live 170
Mental growth and decline. Hollingworth, H. I. 150
Mental growth of the pre-school child. Gesell, A. L. 136.7
Mental healers. Zweig, S. 920
Mental healing 131; also pages in the following books:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p44-75 610.4
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p104-17 191
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p128-50 153
See also Christian science; Faith cure; New thought; Subconsciousness
Mental health, Psychiatry and. Oliver, J. R. 132
Mental health of the child. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Mental hygiene and social work. Lee, P. R., and Kenworthy, M. E. 361
Mental philosophy. See Philosophy; Psychology
Mental physiology and hygiene 131; also 131.34, 132, 136.7, 361, 371.9, 613.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bossard, J. H. S. Problems of social well-being, p443-580 304
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p256-62 504
In Furfey, P. H. Social problems of childhood, p110-33 362.7
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology, p385-404 370.15
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education, p354-72 370.15
In Riggs, A. F. Intelligent living, p30-43 170
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p433-50 614
In Williams, J. F. Business man and his health, p127-40 613
See also Mind and body; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological
Mental suggestion 131; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, Sir J. Everyman's psychology, p266-88 150
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p89-131 153.8
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p151-72 153
Mental tests 371.26; also 370, 370.9, 371; also pages in the following books:
In Anderson, V. V. Psychiatry in industry, p294-348 658.3
In Bode, B. H. Modern educational theories, p310-28 370.1
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management, p16-65, 303-37 371.2
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p485-512 371.2
In Hollingworth, H. L. Vocational psychology and character analysis, p140-358 150
In Kellogg, V. L. Mind and heredity, p51-68 136
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education, p435-68 370.1
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality, p176-88 137
In Thomas, W. I., and Thomas, D. S. Child in America, p370-434 136.7
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p215-72 150
Mentality of apes. Köhler, W. 151.3
Mentone, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p79-86 914.49

Menus 642; also 613.2, 641.5; also pages in the following book:
In Saintsbury, G. E. B. Notes on a cellar-book, p158-73 663
Menzel, D. H. Stars and planets 520
Menzies, A. History of religion. See note under Toy 290
Mephibosheth. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v3, p79-97 220.92
Merano, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p82-119 914.5
Mercantile buildings 725; also pages in the following books:
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of to-day, p285-375 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture, p188-99, 225-61 720.973
Mercer, F. A., and Gaunt, W., eds. See Modern publicity 741
Mercerization. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers, p578-654 677
Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Merchandising fruits and vegetables. Sherman, W. A. 631.18
Merchandising through mergers. Murphy, J. A. 338.8
Merchant marine 387; also 940.45
Merchant venturers in bronze. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v7 930
Merchantmen-at-arms. Bone, D. W. 940.45
Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal. Cardinal Mercier's own story 940.34
Mercier, Désiré Félicien François Joseph, cardinal (as subject) 92
Mercury turbines. See pages in the following book:
In Moyer, J. A. Steam turbines, p495-505 621.1
Mere literature. Wilson, W. 814
Mère Marie of the Ursulines (Marie de l'Incarnation). Repplier, A. 92
Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads 329
Meredith, Mrs F. L. Hygiene 613
Meredith, George. Essay on comedy 824
—Letters. See note under Meredith 92
—Modern love
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p197-224 821.08
—Poetical works 821
Meredith, George (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p35-47 808.3
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters, p233-89 820.9
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p252-62 823
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p191-212 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p152-68 808.3
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p23-49 823
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v 1, p370-90 820.4
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p129-80 804
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p156-67 824
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p261-75 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 2d ser, p145-72 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p168-88 820.4
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p256-84 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p196-210 823
—Egoist (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p84-119 823
—Ordeal of Richard Feverel (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p243-59 820.4
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p265-81 804
Meredith, S. B. What the figures mean 657
Mereness, N. D. See Leland, W. G. jt. comp.
Mergenthaler, Ottmar. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p224-31 920
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p393-432 920
Mergers in industry. National industrial conference board 338.8
Merian, M. Matthew Merian's illustrated Bible. See note at head of class 220.8
Mérimée, E. History of Spanish literature 860.9
Merit badge pamphlets. Boy scouts of America. See note at head of class 796
Merit system in government. Conference committee on the merit system 351.1
Merk, F. See Turner, F. J., jt. auth.
Mermaid series. See note under Beaumont and Fletcher 822
Mernagh, L. R. Enamels. See note at head of class 666.2
Merrell, Mrs N. D. See Cary, Mrs K. T., jt. auth.
Merriam, C. Machete. See note under Spratling 917.2
Merriam, C. E. Chicago 977.3
—Civic education in the United States. See note under Merriam 323.6
—Making of citizens 323.6
—New aspects of politics 320.4
—Written constitution and the unwritten attitude 342.73
—and Barnes, H. E. History of political theories, recent times. See note at head of class 320.9
—and Gosnell, H. F. American party system 329
—and Gosnell, H. F. Non-voting 324
—and Overacker, L. Primary elections 324
Merriam, J. C. The living past 560
—Past as living
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p234-39 504
Merrick, E. True north 917.19
Merrick, Leonard. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p233-39 820.4
Merrill, A. L. See Schwamb, P., jt. auth.
Merrill, F. Avenue
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p331-37 808.82
Merrill, G. E. See Tralle, H. E., jt. auth.
Merrill, G. P. First one hundred years of American geology 550
—Story of meteorites
In Smithsonian scientific series, v3, pt 1. See note at head of class 500
Merrill, H. B. See Wilson, J. A., jt. auth.
Merrill, H. G., and Oaks, L. W. Your vision and how to keep it 617.7
See also Oaks, L. W., jt. auth.
Merrill, J., and Fleming, M. Play-making and plays 792P
Merrill, J. E. Present attitude of Christendom to the peoples of the Moslem world
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p111-20 297
Merrill, Stuart. See pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p307-11 804
Merrill, W. P. Can I believe in God?
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p32-45 252
—The way 242
Merrill, W. S. Code for classifiers 025.4
Merriman, C. See Clapp, F. L., jt. auth.
Merriman, M., ed. American civil engineers' handbook 620.2
—Strength of materials 620.1
—Treatise on hydraulics. See note under Daugherty 532
Merriman, R. B. Rise of the Spanish empire 946

Merriman, T. See Merriman, M. Strength of materials 620.1
Merry death. Evrėinov, N. N.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p378-95
Merry devil of Edmonton
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v2, p521-75 822.06
Merry merry cuckoo. See Marks, J. A.
Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry 600
Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Chief ministers of England, 920-1720. See note under Mersey 920
—Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921 920
Merton of the movies. See Kaufman, G. S., and Connelly, M. C.
Merwin, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p377-83 920
Mery play betwene Johan Johan the husbande, Tyb his wyfe, and Syr Johan the preest. See Heywood, J.
Meryon, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p31-44 767
Merz, C. And then came Ford. See note under Ford 92
—Dry decade 178
—Great American band wagon 917.3
—Home was never like this
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p251-60 901
Mesa, cañon and pueblo. Lummis, C. F. 917.8
Mesa Verde national park. See pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p161-74 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p284-304 917.8
Mesaba range, Minnesota. See De Kruif, P. H. Seven iron men 920
Mesmer, Friedrich Anton. See pages in the following book:
In Zweig, S. Mental healers, p3-100 920
Mesopotamia. See Iraq
Mesopotamian archæology. Handcock, P. S. P. See note at head of class 913.35
Mesopotamian sculpture. See Sculpture, Mesopotamian
Message of Greek art. Powers, H. H. 709.38
Message of Israel. McFadyen, J. E. See note under McFadyen 221
Messer, M. B. Family in the making. See note under Goodsell 392
Messiah 296
Meston, J. S. M., baron. Nationhood for India. See note under Younghusband 954
Mesurier, Mrs L. Le. See Le Mesurier, Mrs L.
Metal craft. See Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Metal crafts in architecture. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Metal cutting 621.9; also 671W
Metal cutting tools. De Leeuw, A. L. 621.9
Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen. Seward, C. A. 763
Metal work 739; also 621.9, 671, 729; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p109-53 709
In Clute, E. Treatment of interiors, p155-62 747
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p55-77 740
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p359-419 745, alphabet 1
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p104-22 745, alphabet 1
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p307-28 708
In Ross, Sir E. D., ed. Persian art, p101-08 709.95
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques, p272-87 749
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p186-217 690
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p243-66 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p125-33 709.37
See also Dies; Electroplating; Founding; Goldsmithing; Ironwork; Jewelry; Silversmithing; Steel; Welding
Metal work, Beaten. Horth, A. C.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Metalcraft and jewelry. Kronquist, E. F. 739
Metallography 669
Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel. Sauveur, A. 669.1
Metallurgical analysis 669
Metallurgy 669; also pages in the following books:
In Bragg, W. H. Creative knowledge, p46-88 609
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p1-49, 56-80 622
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p145-61 608
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p176-99 660
Metallurgy of bronze. Dews, H. C. See note at head of class 669.3
Metallurgy of copper. Hofman, H. O. 669.3
Metallurgy of iron and steel. Stoughton, B. 669.1
Metallurgy of the non-ferrous metals. Gowland, W. See note at head of class 669
Metallurgy of zinc and cadmium. Hofman, H. O. 669.5
Metals 669; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p59-84 540
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p329-62 540.9
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p147-59 660
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p261-86 540
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p206-22 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p53-66 660
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p521-26, 787-805 620.1
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p193-212 338
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p117-50 540
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p265-300 660
See also Mineralogy
coloring 671; also pages in the following book:
In Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery, p367-80 739
Metals and metallic compounds. Evans, U. R. See note at head of class 669
Metals and their alloys. Vickers, C. 669
Metalwork and enamelling. Maryon, H. See note under Davidson 739
Metamorphic rocks. See Rocks
Metamorphoses. Ovid 871
Metaphor. See pages in the following book:
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p55-81 422
Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science. Burtt, E. A. 110
Metaphysics 110-128; also Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy 140; also pages in the following book:
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p3-117 140
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p331-44 110
Metastasio, Pietro Antonio Domenico Buonaventura. See pages in the following books:
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante, p159-69 851.09
In Rolland, R. Musical tour through the land of the past, p145-62 780.9

Metaurus, Battle of, B.C. 207. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p84-117 904
Metcalf, C. L., and Flint, W. P. Destructive and useful insects 632
—Fundamentals of insect life. See note under Metcalf and Flint 632
See also Flint, W. P., jt. auth.
Metcalf, H. C. See Tead, O., jt. auth.
Metcalf, John. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v3, p90-123 920
Metcalf, L., and Eddy, H. P. American sewerage practice. See note under Metcalf and Eddy 628.2
—Sewerage and sewage disposal 628.2
Metchnikoff, É. See Mechnikov, Il'ĭa Il'ich
Meteorites 523.5
Meteorological instruments 551.5
Meteorology 551.5; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p144-49 504
In Duncan, R. Air navigation and meteorology, p135-97 629.13
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p446-75 551
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v3, p763-90 500
Meteorology, Aeronautical. Gregg, W. R., and others 629.13
Meteors 523.5; also pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p39-46 504
Meters, Electric 621.37
Method for creative design. Best Maugard, A. 745, alphabet 1
Method in teaching religion. Betts, G. H., and Hawthorne, M. O. 377
Method of lighting the stage. McCandless, S. R. 792P
Methodism 287; also pages in the following book:
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church, p160-72 283
See also life of Wesley, J.
Methodism in American history. Sweet, W. W. 287
Methodists 287
Methodology 112
Methods and materials of literary criticism; lyric, epic and allied forms of poetry. Gayley, C. M., and Kurtz, B. P. 808.1
Methods and materials of literary criticism; the bases in aesthetics and poetics. See Gayley, C. M., and Scott, F. N. Introduction to the methods and materials of literary criticism; the bases in aesthetics and poetics 801
Methods and plant for excavation and embankment. Paul, C. H., and Bennett, C. S. 624.152
Methods of ethics. Sidgwick, H. 170
Methods of philosophy. See Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing 100
Methods of private religious living. Wieman, H. N. 248
Methods of teaching in high schools. Parker, S. C. 373
Methods of teaching industrial subjects. Payne, A. F. 371.42
Methods of teaching modern languages. Handschin, C. H. 407
Metric system 389
Metrology. See Weights and measures
Metropolitan community. McKenzie, R. D. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Metropolitan life insurance company. Social insurance monographs. See note at head of class 331.25
Metropolitan museum of art, New York. See New York. Metropolitan museum
Metsu, Gabriel. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p69-77 759.9
In Masters in art, v7, no. 78 759 Series
Metternich-Winneburg, Clemens Lothar Wenzel, fürst von 92
Meung, J. de. See Lorris, W., jt. auth.
Mexican archaeology. Joyce, T. A. See note at head of class 913.72
Mexican art 709.72
Mexican immigration to the United States. Gamio, M. See note at head of class 325.73
Mexican maze. Beals, C. 917.2
Mexican nation. Priestley, H. I. 972
Mexican poetry 861.08
Mexicans in the United States. See pages in the following books:
In Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry, p104-22 331.8
Mexico
antiquities 913.72; also 709.72; also pages in the following book:
In Schnitzler, H., ed. Republic of Mexico, p373-442 917.2
church history. See pages in the following book:
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p171-286 972
civilization 917.2; also 972
description and travel 917.2; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p265-334 917
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p447-60 917
In Puxley, W. L. Magic land of the Maya, p80-93 917.28
In Rinehart, Mrs M. R. The out trail, p165-210 917.8
In Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride, p260-321 918
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p219-51 910
economic conditions 917.2; also 972; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p777-95 917
foreign relations 327.73; also pages in the following books:
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p553-620 972
In Rippy, J. F., Vasconcelos, J., and Stevens, G. Mexico, p103-43 972
history 972; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p213-93 973.1
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p334-70 980
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p31-323 917.2
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p636-86 980
In Seldes, G. You can't print that! p315-91 940.5
See also lives of Cortes, H.; Diaz, P.
politics and government 917.2; also 972
social conditions 917.2; also pages in the following books:
In Callcott, W. H. Liberalism in Mexico, p177-95 972
In Dewey, J. Impressions of soviet Russia and the revolutionary world, Mexico—China—Turkey, p135-94 914.7
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p335-98, 515-55, 623-81 972
In Tannenbaum, F. Peace by revolution, p187-308 972
social life and customs 917.2
Mexico City. See pages in the following books:
In Brenner, A. Your Mexican holiday, p42-81 917.2
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p194-222 917.2
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p351-90 917.2
Meyer, Conrad Ferdinand. See pages in the following book:
In Klenze, C. von. From Goethe to Hauptmann, p130-55 830.9
Meyer, F. B. Finality in our dealings with God
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p159-71 252

Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament 745, alphabet 1
—Meyer's Handbook of ornament, geometrical and floral. See note under Meyer 745, alphabet 1
Meyer, H. D., ed. Extra-curricular library. See note at head of class 371.8
Meyer, H. H. B. Brief guide to the literature of Shakespeare. See note at head of class 822.3
Meyer, T. A. See Taussig, C. W., jt. auth.
Meyer, Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p177-95, 407-27 920
Meyerbeer, Giacomo. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p225-41 780.92
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p185-201 782
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p55-62 782
Meyerhof, M. Science and medicine
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p311-55 297
Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) Essays 824
—Poems 821
—Selected poems. See note under Meynell 821
Meynell, Mrs Alice Christiana (Thompson) (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p3-11 821.09
Meynell, E. Life of Francis Thompson 92
Meynell, V. Alice Meynell 92
Meynial, E. Roman law
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p363-99 940.1
Mezzotint engraving. See pages in the following books:
In Hind, A. M. History of engraving & etching, p258-87 760
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p267-75 767
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art, p87-98 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints, p94-129 760
Mezzotints in modern music. Huneker, J. G 780.4
Miaskovskii, Nikolai. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p149-62 780.92
Michael, J., and Adler, M. J. Crime 364
Michael and his lost angel. Jones, H. A.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p77-109 808.82
Michael and Mary. See Milne, A. A.
Michaelis, H. New dictionary of the Portuguese and English languages 469.3
Michaud, R. American novel to-day 813
Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
In Brown, A. V. V., and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting, p234-45 759.5
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p169-88 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p111-60 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p316-82 709.45
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p165-88 735
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters p36-45 759
In Hagen, O. F. L. Art epochs and their leaders, p65-119 709
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p146-94 914.56
In Ludwig, E. Three Titans, p3-153 759
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
In Masters in art, v2, no. 16, 17 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p301-15 759.5
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p396-436 920
In Powers, H. H. Mornings with masters of art, p346-425 709.45
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy, p281-319 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v4, p30-254 759.5
—Poems (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance, 73-97 824
Michelbacher, G. F. Casualty insurance principles. See note under Kulp 368
—and Nial, T. M. Workmen's compensation insurance 331.25
Michelozzo di Bartolommeo di Gherardo. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p1-19 759.5
Michelson, Albert Abraham. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p232-44 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p136-49 920
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization, p148-65 504
Michener, C. K. Heirs of the Incas 918.5
Michigan. State library. Biographical sketches of American artists 709.2
Michigan. University. Library. Alumni reading lists 028
Michigan—History 977.4
Michigan, Lake. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. By waterways to Gotham, p22-127 917.7
Michoacan, Mexico—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p154-93 917.2
Mickel, A. Stenciling 745, alphabet 2
Mickiewicz, Adam. See pages in the following book:
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature, p41-105 891.85
Micklem, E. R. Miracles & the new psychology. See note under Wright 231.7
Microbe hunters. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Microbes. See Bacteriology; Micro-organisms
Microbiology. See Micro-organisms
Micro-organisms 589.95; also pages in the following books:
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon. p270-308 547
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p299-327 540
In Steel, E. W., and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home, p17-28 614
Microscope and microscopy 578; also 591.92; also Evans, J. W. Determination of minerals under the microscope 549; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p92-109 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p54-88 570
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p25-44 610.9
In Tanner, F. W. Practical bacteriology, p28-49, 75-102 589.95
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v2, p299-313 500
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p15-32 504
Mid-channel. Lewisohn, L. 92
Mid-channel. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p179-327 822.08
Mid-Pacific. Hall, J. N. 919.6
Mid-west conference on parent education. Intelligent parenthood. See note under Concerning parents 173
Middle age 170
Middle ages. See Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres 726
See also Renaissance; also Architecture, Medieval; Art, Medieval; Civilization Medieval; Literature, Medieval
bibliography. See Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval history 940.1

Middle ages—*Continued*
civilization. See Civilization, Medieval
history 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. History of Europe, ancient and medieval, p274-473 940
In West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p362-577 930
See also Chivalry; Civilization, Medieval; Crusades; Europe—History, 476-1492; Feudalism; Monasticism and religious orders; also histories of individual countries
Middle ages. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.02
Middle ages, English life in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
Middle class. See pages in the following book:
In Holcombe, A. N. New party politics, p84-148 329
Middle English metrical romances. French, W. H., and Hale, C. B., eds. See note under Adamson 821.08
Middle English verse, Treasury of. Adamson, M. R., comp. 821.08
Middle period. Burgess, J. W. 973.5
Middle years. James, H. See note under James 92
Middlemass, R. M. See Porter, H. E., jt. auth.
Middlesex, Highways and byways in. Jerrold, W. C.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Middleton, G. Good woman
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p125-36 812.08
—Tides
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p45-63 822.08
—Tradition
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p47-60 808.82
See also Bolton, G. R., jt. auth.
Middleton, Thomas 822
—Trick to catch the old one
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p690-714 822.08
—and Rowley, W. The changeling
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p715-40 822.08
—and Rowley, W. Spanish gipsie
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p123-203 822.08
Middleton, W. L. French political system 342
Middletown. Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. 309.1
Midgley, W. See Lilley, A. E. V., jt. auth.
Midstream. Keller, H. A. 92
Midwest portraits. Hansen, H. 920
Mier, I. A. de. See Wolf, M. S., jt. auth.
Miës van der Rohe, L. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p111-27 724
Migeon, G. See Koechlin, R., jt. auth.
Mighty medicine. Giddings, F. H. 370.1
Migration of birds. See Birds—Migration
Mijer, P. Batiks, and how to make them 745, alphabet 2
Mikado. See Gilbert, Sir W. S.
Mikado's empire. Griffis, W. E. See note under Young 952
Mikusch, D. von. Mustapha Kemal. See note under Kemal 92
Milady's house plants. Palmer, F. E. See note under Kift 716
Milan, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p107-19 914
In Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance, p92-118 914.5
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p54-116 914.52
Miles, Mrs C. M. C. Have you a future genius in your home?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p275-300 150
Miles, G. H. See Welch, H. J., jt. auth.
Miles, H. Unknown Perthshire
In County series 914.2 Series
Miles, Nelson Appleton. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p328-36 920
Miles, W. R. Psychology and the professions, medicine, law, and theology
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p102-43 150
Milestones. See Bennett, A., and Knoblock, E.
Milford, H. S., ed. See Selected modern English essays 824.08
Milham, W. I. Time & timekeepers 681
Militarism 172.4
Military aeronautics. See Aeronautics, Military
Military art and science 355; also 172.4; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p110-49 942
In Maurice, Sir F. B. Statesmen and soldiers of the civil war, p118-61 973.7
See also Aeronautics, Military; Battles; Disarmament
Military biography 920
See also Generals; also lives of Allen, E.; André, J.; Antony, M.; Clark, G. R.; Hale, N.; Hannibal; Jenghis Khan; La Fayette, M. J. P. R. Y. G. de M., marquis de; Marlborough, J. C., 1st duke of; Wayne, A.
Military bounties. See Bounties, Military
Military education 355
Military engineering. See pages in the following book:
In Hammond, J. H. The engineer, p172-87 620
Military geography. See Banse, E. Germany prepares for war 943
Military history 904; also Palmer, F. With my own eyes 92
Military science 355
Military service, Compulsory 355; also pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p465-73 304
Military training compulsory in schools and colleges. Beman, L. T., comp. 355
Milîûkov, P. N. Russia, to-day and to-morrow 947.084
Milk 637; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p384-428 641
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture p335-57 630
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p211-37 628.4
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p213-35 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p19-28 641
In Hiscock, I. V., ed. Community health organization, p158-67 614
In Steel, E. W., and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home, p261-71 614
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p241-56 664
bacteriology. See pages in the following book:
In Conn, H. W., and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology, p113-64 589.95
Milk production and control. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on milk production and control 362.7
Milk supply. See pages in the following book:
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p88-106 362.7
Mill, H. R. Life of Sir Ernest Shackleton 92
Mill, John Stuart. Autobiography 92
—Considerations on representative government 321.8
—On liberty 323
—Principles of political economy 330
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p726-40 190
—Subjection of women. See note at head of class 396
—System of logic 160

Mill, John S.—*Continued*
—Utilitarianism; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p647-76 170
—Utilitarianism, Liberty and Representative government 171
Mill, John Stuart (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p184-204 804
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p348-74 330
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p277-90 920
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p243-57 192
Mill and factory buildings 621.7; also pages in the following books:
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel, p123-44 691
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Steel and timber structures, p44-129 624
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, p7-92 624
Millais, Sir John Everett. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p293-301 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p254-59 759.2
In Masters in art, v9, no. 107 759 Series
Millar, M. F. X. See Ryan, J. A., jt. auth.
Millar, R., and Free, E. E. Sunrays and health 615.8
Millard, T. F. F. China, where it is today and why 915.1
Millay, Edna St Vincent. Aria da capo
In Provincetown plays, p45-69 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p433-41 808.82
—Buck in the snow. See note under Millay 811
—Fatal interview 811
—Few figs from thistles. See note under Millay 811
—Harp-weaver 811
—King's henchman 812; also pages in the following book:
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p381-418 822.08
—Lamp and the bell
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p273-333 808.82
—Poems selected for young people. See note under Millay 811
—Renascence 811
—Second April 811
—Twenty sonnets
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p399-410 821.08
Millay, Edna St Vincent (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p61-81 920
In Madeleva, Sister Mary. Chaucer's nuns, p143-58 814
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p105-19 814
Mille, Pierre. See pages in the following book:
In Stevens, W. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser, p249-71 843
Millenet, L. E. Enamelling on metal 739
Miller, A. A. Cinderella's night off.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p19-28 812.08
Miller, Mrs Alice (Duer). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p206-13 920
Miller, C. A. Eighteen 173
—Stunts for all lands 793
Miller, C. G. High-school reporting and editing 070
Miller, C. J. See Burd, H. A., jt. auth.
Miller, C. R., and Charles, F. Publicity and the public school 370
Miller, D. C. Science of musical sound 534
Miller, D. H. Geneva protocol. See note at head of class 341.6
—Peace pact of Paris. See note under Gerould 341.6
Miller, E. C. Plant physiology. See note under Palladin 581
Miller, E. E. See Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M.
Miller, F. P., and Hill, H. D. Giant of the western world 327.73
Miller, G. A. Historical introduction to mathematical literature. See note at head of class 510
Miller, G. J., ed. Geography 910.7
Miller, G. S., and Gidley, J. W. Mammals
In Smithsonian scientific series, v9, pt 2. See note at head of class 500
Miller, H., ed. See U. S. Treaties, etc. Treaties and other international acts 341.2
Miller, Herbert Adolphus. Races, nations and classes 323
Miller, Horace Alden. New harmonic devices 781
Miller, H. Crichton-. See Crichton-Miller, H.
Miller, Harry Graves, and Chaffee, N. W. Auditorium social arts 371.8
Miller, Hugh Gordon. Isthmian highway 986
Miller, H. K. See Smith, D. P., jt. auth.
Miller, H. L. Creative learning and teaching 371
Miller, H. W. Paris gun 940.4
Miller, I. W. Aircraft mechanics' handbook 629.13
Miller, J. Jungles preferred 916.7
Miller, Joaquin. Poetical works 811
Miller, Joaquin (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p186-238 810.4
Miller, J. Q. See Hartshorne, H., jt. auth.
Miller, K. B. Telephone theory and practice 621.38
Miller, Kenneth Hayes. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Miller, L. E. In the wilds of South America. See note under Zahm 918
Miller, M. I cover the waterfront 818
Miller, R. Fülöp-. See Fülöp-Miller, R.
Miller, Raphael Harwood. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p197-209 920
Miller, S. L. Inland transportation 385
Miller, William, 1782-1849. See pages in the following book:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p162-79 269
Miller, William, 1864- . Greece 949.5
—Ottoman empire. See note under Mears 949.6
Miller, W. C., ed. Black's veterinary cyclopedia. See note at head of class 619
Miller, W. G. Minerals and how they occur 549
Miller, Warren Hastings. Camping out 796.54
—Canoeing, sailing and motor boating 797.1
Miller, William H. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p322-38 920
Miller, W. J. Introduction to historical geology 557
Miller, W. M. Baha'ism. See note at head of class 299
Millerand, Alexandre. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p218-26 920
Milles, Carl. See pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p25-40 735
Millet, Francis Davis. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p245-51 759.1
Millet, Jean François 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p23-41 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p213-19 759
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p3-81 759.4
In Masters in art, v1, no. 8 759 Series
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p128-37 759

Milligan, G. Greek papyri and the New Testament
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p300-15 270
—Rise, language, and form of the New Testament writings
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p271-99 270
Milligan, H. V. Stephen Collins Foster. See note under Foster 780.92
Millikan, Robert Andrews. Available energy
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p348-62 901
—Christianity and science
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p21-40 215
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p37-53 190
—The electron 541.2
—Evolution in science and religion 504
—Science and modern life
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p3-20 504
—Science and the new civilization 504
—Structure of matter
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p37-57 215
—Time, matter, and values. See note at head of class 530.1
—and Gale, H. G. Elements of physics 530
—Gale, H. G., and Edwards, C. W. First course in physics for colleges 530
Millikan, Robert Andrews (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p150-61 920
Millin, Mrs S. G. L. Cecil Rhodes 92
—South Africans 968
Millinery. See pages in the following books:
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p158-76 746
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p393-406 640
Millinery. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Million and one nights. Ramsaye, T. 778
Millis, Mrs H. H. See Millis, W. A., jt. auth.
Millis, W. Martial spirit 973.8
Millis, W. A., and Millis, Mrs H. H. Teaching of high school subjects 373
Mills, A. P. Materials of construction 691
Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks 938
Mills, E. A. Adventures of a nature guide 917.8
—Bird memories of the Rockies 598.2
—The grizzly; our greatest wild animal 599
—In beaver world 599
—Rocky Mountain national park 917.88
—Rocky Mountain wonderland 917.88
—Spell of the Rockies. See note under Mills 917.88
—Watched by wild animals 591.5
—Wild animal homesteads. See note under Mills 591.5
—Wild life on the Rockies 917.88
—Your national parks 917.8
Mills, F. C. Economic tendencies in the United States 330.973
—Statistical methods 311
Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication 621.38
Mills, J. E. Garage management and control 629.2
Mills, Mrs W. H., and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows 791.5
Millspaugh, A. C. American task in Persia. See note at head of class 955
—Haiti under American control 972.9
Millwrighting. Hobart, J. F. 621.7
Milne, Alan Alexander. Artist
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p243-54 822.08
—Dover road
In Best plays of 1921/22, p287-90 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p121-58 808.82
—First plays 822
—Four plays 822
—Man in the bowler hat
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p325-43 822.08
—Michael and Mary
In Best plays of 1929/30, p272-309 808.82
—Mr Pim passes by
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p 1-79 822.08
—Not that it matters 824
—Second plays 822
—Success
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p329-65 822.08
—Three plays 822
—Truth about Blayds
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p455-95 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p799-834 822.08
—Wurzel-Flummery
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p251-74 822.08
Milne, Alan Alexander (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p243-49 820.4
Milne, W. D. See Dana, G., jt. auth.
Milner, A. M., 1st viscount. England in Egypt. See note under Newman 962
Milner, F. Economic evolution in England. See note under Redford 330.942
Milton, A. London in seven days. See note under Milton 914.21
—London, Paris, Rome in seven days 914.21
—Lure of the London galleries 708
—Paris in seven days 914.436
—Rome in seven days 914.56
Milton, A. S., and Wohlers, O. K. Course in wood turning 684
Milton, G. F. Age of hate 973.8
Milton, John. Areopagitica 828
—Complete poetical works 821
—Poems; tr. from the Latin by Cowper
In Cowper, W. Poetical works, p431-66 821
—Poetical works 821
—Student's Milton. See note under Milton 828
—Works. See note under Milton 821
Milton, John (as subject) 92; also 821D; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p40-48 824
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E., Winged horse, p190-204 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v 1, p154-96 824
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p43-73 820.4
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p431-64 801
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v2 p35-67 973
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p1-9 370.9
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p86-103 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Lives of the poets, p45-119 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v4 814
In Macaulay, T. B. Selections from Macaulay's prose, p125-69 824
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry, p7-22 809.1
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 2d ser, p88-167 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p276-96 809
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p80-120 920
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 821D
—Areopagitica (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7 814
—Paradise lost (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry, p189-218 821.09
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p159-75 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p239-53 814
—Samson Agonistes (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry, p53-71 808.1
Miltoun, Francis, pseud. See Mansfield, M. F.

Mimma Bella. Lee-Hamilton, E.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p345-56 821.08
Mims, Edwin, 1872-. Adventurous America 917.3
—Sidney Lanier
In American men of letters 92 Series
Mims, Edwin, 1900-. See Coad, O. S., jt. auth.
Mind. See Intellect; Psychology
Mind, Realm of. Woodbridge, F. J. E. 110
Mind and body 130
See also Emmanual movement; Faith cure; Mental healing; Mental suggestion; Psychoanalysis; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological
Mind and face of bolshevism. Fülöp-Miller, R. 947.084
Mind and heredity. Kellogg, V. L. 136
Mind and its body. Fox, C. See note at head of class 150
Mind at mischief. Sadler, W. S. 153.8
Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading. Lyman, R. L. 371.3
Mind cure. See Christian science; Faith cure; Mental healing; Mind and body
Mind-energy. Bergson, H. L. 194
Mind in evolution. Hobhouse, L. T. 150
Mind in evolution. Judd, C. H.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world, p509-43 504
Mind in the making. Robinson, J. H. 150
Mind of Christ in Paul. Porter, F. C. 227
Mind of primitive man. Boas, F. See note under Boas 572
Mind of Rome. Bailey, C., ed. 870.8
Mind reading. See pages in the following book:
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p76-103 153
Mind that found itself. Beers, C. W. 92
Minds and manners of wild animals. Hornaday, W. T. 591.5
Minds of animals. Thomson, Sir J. A. 591.5
Mine transportation and market preparation. Kneeland, F. H. See note under Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Miner, L. M. S. New dentistry 617.6
Mineral deposits. Lindgren, W. 553
Mineral economics. Brookings institution, Washington, D. C. 338.2
Mineral industries 338.2
Mineral resources of the United States. U.S. Mines, Bureau of. See note at head of class 553
Mineralogical chemistry. See pages in the following books:
In Dana, E. S. Textbook of mineralogy, p340-74 549
In Dana, J. D. Dana's manual of mineralogy, p81-123 549
In Miller, W. G. Minerals and how they occur, p195-211 549
Mineralogy 549; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p261-86 540
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p475-87 551
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, C. T. Out of doors, p276-87 507
See also Gems; Mines and mineral resources; Petrology
Minerals and how they occur. Miller, W. G. 549
Minerals from earth and sky
In Smithsonian scientific series, v3. See note at head of class 500
Minerals in modern industry. Voskuil, W. H. 338.2
Miner's freedom. Goodrich, C. L. 338.2
Minerva makes a suggestion. Harnwell, Mrs A. J. W.
... P., ed. Peace plays,
Mines and mineral resources 553; also 338.2, 622; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in p185-212 950
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p44-5
In Marsereau, S. F. Materials of
In U. S. Interior, Department of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior, p214-35 339
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p17-112 339
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p429-47 338
See also Mineralogy; Mining engineering
Mingos, H. See Lehmann, E. A., jt. auth.
Miniature boat building. Leitch, A. C. 623.8
Miniature editions. See Bibliography—Microscopic and miniature editions
Miniature history of art. Wilenski, R. H. 709
Miniature history of European art. See Wilenski, R. H. Miniature history of art 709
Miniature history of music. Scholes, P. A. See note under Scholes 780.9
Miniature painting 757; also pages in the following books:
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p333-39 709
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p323-26 759.2
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p17-65 745, alphabet 1
See also Portrait painting
Miniatures, ancient and modern. Davenport, C. J. H. See note under Williamson and Buckman 757
Minick. Kaufman, G. S., and Ferber, E.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p342-83 808.82
Mining. See Mining engineering; Mines and mineral resources
Mining engineering 622; also pages in the following books:
In Bragg, W. H. Creative knowledge, p212-58 609
In Hammond, J. H. The engineer, p121-33 620
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p73-85 620
Mining engineers' handbook. Peele, R., ed. 622
Mining law. See pages in the following book:
In Lewis, R. S. Elements of mining, p49-58 622
Mining methods. Mitke, C. A. 622
Minister and the teacher. Athearn, W. S. See note under Coe 377
The minister, the method, and the message. Prichard, H. A. 251
Ministers of state. See Cabinet officers
Ministers of the gospel. See Clergy; Preaching
Ministry 262
Ministry of art. Cram, R. A. 704
Minna von Barnhelm. See Lessing, G. E.
Minnesota. University. Institute of child welfare. Child care and training 136.7
Minnesota—History 977.6
Minnie Field. Conkle, E. P.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p491-500 812.08
Minnie Maylow's story. Masefield, J. 821
Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties 917.3
—Lives and times 920
—Presidential years, 1787-1860 973
—Some American ladies 920
See also Wandell, S. H., jt. auth.
Mino da Fiesole. See Fiesole, Mino da
Minor poems. Dante Alighieri 851.15
Minorca—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlin, F. C. Balearics and their peoples, p119-41 914.67
Minorities 341.1; also pages in the following books:
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p179-202 327
In Dyboski, R. Poland, p153-90 943.8
In Lengyel, E. Cauldron boils, p9-63, 103-246 943.8
In Mower, E. C. International government, p452-66 341
In Roucek, J. S. Contemporary Roumania and her problems, p183-216 949.8
Minot, George Richards. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death,
Minstrel encyclopedia. Hare, W. B. 1.1

Minstrel shows 791.1; also pages in the following book:
In Goldberg, I. Tin pan alley, p31-83 780.9
Minstrels. See pages in the following books:
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p53-69 780.9
In Percy, T., bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry, v 1, p9-63 821.08
See also Troubadours
Minstrelsy of the Scottish border. Scott, Sir W., comp. 821.08
Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft 746
Minto, J. History of the public library movement in Great Britain and Ireland. See note under Baker 027
—comp. Reference books. See note under Mudge 016
Minto, W. Daniel Defoe 92
Mints. See pages in the following book:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p114-18 620.9
Minuet. See Parker, L. N.
Minute stories of the opera. Grabbe, P., and Nordoff, P. 782
Mirabeau, Honoré Gabriel Riquetti, comte de 92; also pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p1-32 944.04
In Madelin, L. Figures of the revolution, p31-62 944.04
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p17-40 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p16-52 944.04
Miracle and Christian apologetic. See Wright, C. J. Miracle in history and in modern thought 231.7
Miracle at Verdun. Chlumberg, H.
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Miracle in history and in modern thought. Wright, C. J. 231.7
Miracle-merchant. Munro, H. H.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p345-56 822.08
Miracle of Saint Anthony. Maeterlinck, M. See note under Maeterlinck 842
Miracle of Saint Martin. Dondo, M. M.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p311-25 822.08
Miracle plays. See Mysteries and miracle plays
Miracles 231.7; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Literature & dogma, p104-33 239
In Fosdick, H. E. Modern use of the Bible, p131-68 220
In Gore, C. Reconstruction of belief, p216-82 230
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p142-57 140
Miranda, D. J. Carreño de. See Carreño de Mirande, D. J.
Miranda, Francisco Antonio Gabriel. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p26-72 980
Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della. See Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni
Miró Ferrer, Gabriel. See pages in the following book:
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p148-64 860.9
Mirrielees, E. R. Writing the short story. See note at head of class 808.3
Mirror of the sea. Conrad, J. 910.4
Mirrors. See pages in the following books:
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p163-76 749
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v1, p281-334, 389-98 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p374-410 749
Mirrors of Downing street. Begbie, H. 920
Mirsky, D. S., prince. Contemporary Russian literature, 1881-1925. See note under Mirsky 891.7
—History of Russian literature 891.7
—Lenin. See note under Lenin 92
—Modern Russian literature 891.7
—Pushkin 92
—Russia 947
Mis' Mercy. Bray, L. W.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p47-69 812.08
Misadventures with a donkey in Spain. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. See note under Gordon and Gordon 914.6
Misalliance. Shaw, G. B. 822
Misanthrope. See Molière, J. B. P.
Miscegenation 326
Mis-education of the Negro. Woodson, C. G. 371.97
Misery and its causes, Devine, E. T. 339.1
Miskella, W. J. Practical automotive lacquering. See note under Packer 698
—Practical color simplified 535.6
—Practical japanning and enameling 698
Miss Lulu Bett. Gale, Z. 812
Miss Sara Sampson. Lessing, G. E.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p434-75 808.82
Miss Tassey. Baker, E.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p309-22 822.08
Missing men. Ayers, J. H., and Bird, C. 364
Missionaries 266; also 920
See also lives of Damien, Father; Francis Xavier, Saint; Grenfell, Sir W. T.; Livingstone, D.; Schweitzer, A.; Serra, J.; Slessor, M. M.
Missionary council, International. See International missionary council
Missions 266; also pages in the following books:
In Outline of Christianity, v3, p429-80 270
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p207-27 270
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues, p224-51 230
California 917.94
China 266
East (Far East) 266
foreign 266; also pages in the following books:
In Alington, C. A. Fool hath said, p96-108 239
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p241-66 950
In Christian message for the world today, p149-203 261
In Tweedy, H. H., Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. Christian work as a vocation, pt 2 262
Gabon 266
home 266
India 266; also Christlieb, M. L. Uphill steps in India 915.4; Jones, J. P. India, its life and thought 294
Indians of North America 970.1
Japan 266
Kamerun 916.7
medical 266
Mohammedans. See Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day 297
South America 278
Southwest, New 917.9
Mississippi bubble. See pages in the following book:
In Perkins, J. B. France under the regency, p448-519 944.03
Mississippi river 917.7; also 387, 973.2; also Clemens, S. L. Life on the Mississippi 817; also pages in the following books:
In Paris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p180-212 917.3
In Freeman, L. R. Waterways of westward wanderings, p239-368 917.3
floods. See pages in the following book:
In Saxon, L. Father Mississippi, p279-415 917.7
Mississippi steamboatin'. Quick, H. and Quick, E. C. 386
Mississippi valley
description and travel 917.7; also Flint, T. Recollections 92
history 976; also 973.7, 977, 978; also pages in the following books:
In Paxson, F. L. History of the American frontier, p191-219, 288-310 973
In Saxon, L. Father Mississippi, p61-205 917.7

Mississippi valley—History—*Continued*
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, p177-204 978
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, 1819-1829, p67-110 973.5
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p52-85, 139-82 973
Mississippi valley in the Civil war. Fiske, J. 973.7
Missouri
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Finger, C. J. Adventure under sapphire skies, p1-42 917.8
history 977.8; also pages in the following book:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v2 p35-66 978
social life and customs 917.67
Missouri river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p213-34 917.3
In Freeman, L. R. Waterways of westward wanderings, p141-235 917.3
Mistake at the manor. Frank, M. M.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p11-27 808.82
Mr and Mrs John Quincy Adams. Bobbé, Mrs D. De B. 92
Mr Currier and Mr. Ives. Crouse, R. See note under Drepperd 760
Mr Dooley on making a will. Dunne, F. P. See note under Dunne 817
Mr Dooley says. Dunne, F. P. 817
Mr Pim passes by. Milne, A. A.
In Watson, E. B. and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p 1-79 822.08
Mister Pitt. Gale, Z. See note under Gale 812
Mr Punch's history of the Great war. Graves, C. L. See note at head of class 940.49
Mistletoe. Holbrook, M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p109-29 812.08
Mistral, Frédéric. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p31-41 920
Mrs Adis. Kaye-Smith, S., and Hampden, J.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p181-88 822.08
Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh. See Smith, H. J.
Mrs Dane's defence. Jones, H. A.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p109-47 822.08
Mrs Dot. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Plays, v 1, p95-184 822
Mrs Leicester's school. Hoffman, P.
In New plays for women & girls, p131-56 812.08
Mrs Magician's mistake. Dixon, V.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p245-57 812.08
Mistress of the inn. See Goldoni, C.
Mrs Partridge presents. Kennedy, M., and Hawthorne, R.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p223-65 808.82
Mrs Pat and the law. Aldis, Mrs M. R.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p235-49 812.08
Misuse of mind. Stephen, Mrs K. See note under Bergson 194
Mitchell, B. Preface to economics 330
Mitchell, B. W. Trail life in the Canadian Rockies 917.12
Mitchell, C. A., and Hepworth, T. C. Inks 667.5
Mitchell, C. L. West Indian hurricanes
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p136-44 504
Mitchell, D. What are you afraid of?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p127-211 150
Mitchell, D. A. Checkers 794
Mitchell, Donald Grant. Reveries of a bachelor 814
Mitchell, Donald Grant (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p158-69 814
Mitchell, E. D., and Mason, B. S. Theory of play 371.74
Mitchell, Edward Page. Memoirs of an editor 92
Mitchell, Ernest Pryce. Deep water 92
Mitchell, E. R. See Wilson, H. C. jt., auth.
Mitchell, H. S. See Cooper, L. F., jt. auth.
Mitchell, J. G. Principles and practice of telephony 621.38
Mitchell, Sir L. Life and times of the Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes, 1853-1902. See note under Rhodes 92
Mitchell, L. E. New York idea
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p597-703 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p681-727 812.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; American plays, v1, p1-131 812.08
Mitchell, Maria. Life, letters and journals 92
Mitchell, Maria (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p167-78 920
Mitchell, R. Shakespeare for community players. See note under National recreation association 792P
Mitchell, S. A. Chasing an eclipse to the South seas
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p9-16 504
—Eclipses of the sun 523.7
—and Abbot, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy 520
Mitchell, S. B. From a sunset garden. See note under Sherlock 716
Mitchell, T. See Dell, F., jt. auth.
Mitchell, T. L. Exploration of Australia Felix
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p189-279 994
Mitchell, W. A. Civil engineering 620
Mitchell, Wesley Clair. Business cycles 330.9
—Economics and social engineering
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p179-94 901
Mitchell, Wesley Clair (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought, p377-436 330.9
Mitchison, G. R. Capital and investment
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p211-52 332.4
Mithraism. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p277-93 292
Mitford, Mary Russell. See pages in the following book:
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p261-352 920
Mitke, C. A. Mining methods 622
Mixed marriage. Ervine, St J. G.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p129-54 808.82
Mixed school. Howard, B. A. 376.7
Mixer, K. Old houses of New England 728
—Porto Rico 917.29
Mixing of colors and paints. Vanderwalker, F. N. 698
Mlynarski, F. J. See League of Nations. Functioning of the gold standard
Mnemonics. See pages in the following books:
In Book, W. F. Learning how to study and work effectively, p373-87 371.3
In Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind, p85-116 371.3
In Lyman, R. La V. Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading, p175-92 371.3
In Pear, T. H. Art of study, p72-87 371.3
Mobs 326
Mochrie, E. Vellum lampshades
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—and Roseaman, I. P. Felt toys
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series

Mockel, Albert. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, E. W. Aspects and impressions, p261-71 824
Model airplanes. Allen, E. L. 629.13
Model airplanes. Ott, J. S. 629.13
Model making. Yates, R. F., ed. 621.9
Model railways. Greenly, H. 625
Model sail and power boats. Horst, C. W. 623.8
Modeling 731; also pages in the following books:
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p153-80 707
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p49-62 745, alphabet 1
In Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. Ornamental homecrafts, p45-68 745, alphabet 2
See also Sculpture
Modelling, Pottery and. Anthonies, S. W. 738
Modelling my life. Scudder, J. 735
Models of speech composition. O'Neill, J. M., comp. 815
Modena, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p255-63 914.52
Modern accounting. See Hatfield, H. R. Accounting 657
Modern accounting systems. Gordon, W. D., and Lockwood, J. 657
Modern acting. Chalmers, H. 792P
Modern advertising art. Young, F. H. See note under Wallace 741
Modern agriculture. Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. 630
Modern alphabets. Cary, M. B. 745L
Modern American and British plays. Tucker, S. M., ed. 822.08
Modern American and British poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.08
Modern American design 740
Modern American family. American academy of political and social science 392
Modern American plays. Baker, G. P., comp. 812.08
Modern American poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 811.08
Modern American speeches. Boardman, L. W., ed. 815
Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928). Schapiro, J. S. 940.28
Modern aquarium. Innes, W. T. See note under Innes 590.7
Modern archery. Lambert, A. W., jr. 799.3
Modern architects. New York. Museum of modern art 724
Modern architectural sculpture. Aumonier, W., ed. See note at head of class 735
Modern architecture. See note at head of class 724
Modern art. Poore, H. R. 709
Modern astronomy. Macpherson, H. C. 520.9
Modern atlas of the world. Hammond, C. S., and company. See note under Hammond 912
Modern automobile painting. Pearce, M. J. 698
Modern aviation engines. Pagé, V. W. See note under Dyke 629.13
Modern bait and fly casting. Thompson, J. B. de M. 799.1
Modern book-illustration in Great Britain and America. Darton, F. J. H. 741
Modern book of French verse. Boni, A., ed. 841.08
Modern British poetry. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.08
Modern cabinet work. Wells, P. A., and Hooper, J. 684
Modern Canada. Cory, H. See note at head of class 917.1
Modern Canadian poetry. Benson, N. A., ed. See note under Garvin 811.08C
Modern caricaturists. Westwood, H. R. See note under Briggs 741
Modern case for socialism. Humphrey, A. W. 335
Modern chemistry. Prescott, F. 540
Modern chess. Winkelman, B. F. 794
Modern Chile. Koebel, W. H. See note under Elliot 918.3
Modern China. Cheng, Sih-Gung. See note at head of class 951
Modern Chinese civilization. Legendre, A. F. 915.1
Modern civilization on trial. Burns, C. D. 901
Modern classical philosophers. Rand, B., comp. See note under Robinson 190
Modern college and a modern school. Flexner, A. See note under Flexner 378
Modern communication 621.38
Modern composers. Pannain, G. 780.92
Modern conceptions of electricity. See Gibson, C. R. Electrical conceptions of to-day 537
Modern continental plays. Tucker, S. M., ed. 808.82
Modern continental playwrights. Chandler, F. W. See note under Chandler 809.2
Modern corporation and private property. Berle, A. A., and Means, G. C. 338.8
Modern currency and the regulation of its value. Cannan, E. 332.4
Modern dahlia culture. Waite, W. H. See note at head of class 716
Modern dance. Martin, J. J. 793.3
Modern democracies. Bryce, J. B., viscount 321.8
Modern development. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v11 770
Modern development of city government in the United Kingdom and the United States. Griffith, E. S. See note at head of class 352
Modern developments in educational practice. Adams, Sir J. 371
Modern Diesel engine practice. Adams, O. 621.4
Modern drama. Lewisohn, L. 809.2
Modern economic society. Slichter, S. H. 330
Modern educational theories. Bode, B. H. 370.1
Modern Egypt. Cromer, E. B. 962
Modern electric and gas refrigeration. Althouse, A. D., and Turnquist, C. H. 621.5
Modern electrical illumination. Sylvester, C., and Ritchie, T. E. See note at head of class 621.32
Modern eloquence. Thorndike, A. H., ed. See note at head of class 808.85
Modern embroidery. Hogarth, M. 746
Modern English. Krapp, G. P. 420.9
Modern English biography. Boase, F. 920D
Modern English essays 824.08
Modern English in the making. McKnight, G. H. 420.9
Modern English novel. Cross, W. L. 823
Modern English playwrights. Cunliffe, J. W. 822.09
Modern English reform. Cheyney, E. P. 309.1
Modern essays. Morley, C. D., comp. 824.08
Modern European buildings. Yerbury, F. R. 724
Modern family. Reed, R. 392
Modern foreign exchange. Escher, F. 332.4
Modern foreign languages and their teaching. Cole, R. D. 407
Modern foundry operations and equipment. Rawlinson, W. See note under Wendt 621.74
Modern France. Tilley, A. A., ed. 944
Modern French decoration. Kahle, K. M. 747
Modern French decorative art. Deshairs, L. See note under Frankl 740
Modern French music. Hill, E. B. 780.9
Modern French painters. Gordon, J. 759.4
Modern French painters. Raynal, M. 759.4
Modern French painting. Basler, A., and Kunstler, C. See note under Raynal 759.4
Modern French poetry. Shipley, J. T., comp. and tr. See note at head of class 841.08
Modern furnishing and decoration. Patmore, D. 747
Modern furniture upholstering. Stephenson, J. W. 684
Modern gasoline automobile. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Modern geography. Newbigin, M. I. See note under Newbigin 910
Modern German literature. Eloesser, A. 830.9
Modern German novel. Hewett-Thayer, H. W. 833
Modern German painting and sculpture. New York. Museum of modern art. See note at head of class 759.3
Modern great Americans. Law, F. H. 920
Modern Greece. Mavrogordato, J. 949.5

Modern guide to successful gardening. Kains, M. G. 716
Modern gunsmithing. Baker, C. 683
Modern harmony in its theory and practice. Foote, A. W., and Spalding, W. R. 781
Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Modern Hebrew literature, Evolution of. Waldstein, A. S. 892.4
Modern history. See History, Modern
Modern history of the English people, 1880-1922. Gretton, R. H. 942.08
Modern Holland. Feith, J. See note under Lucas 914.92
Modern humanities research association. Bibliography of English language and literature. See note at head of class 820
Modern Icelandic plays. Sigurjónsson, J. 839.6
Modern illustration processes. Gamble, C. W. 655
Modern immigration. MacLean, A. M. 325.73
Modern India. Cumming, Sir J. G., ed. 915.4
Modern Indian poetry, Anthology of. Goodwin, G., ed. 891.4
Modern industry. Bogart, E. L., and Landon, C. E. 330.973
Modern inorganic chemistry. Mellor, J. W. 546
Modern introduction to logic. Stebbing, L. S. See note under Mace 160
Modern Italian literature. Collison-Morley, L. See note under Gardner 850.9
Modern Italian novel. Vittorini, D. 853
Modern Italy. McClellan, G. B. 945
Modern Japan and its problems. Allen, G. C. 915.2
Modern lettering from A to Z. Wade, A. C. See note under Streetor 745L
Modern lighting. Caldwell, F. C. 628.9
Modern literature for oral interpretation. Johnson, G. E. 808.8
Modern love. Meredith, G.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p197-224 821.08
Modern Magi. Brown, C. S.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p235-56 812.08
Modern Magyar lyrics. Balogh, B., tr. 894
Modern man in search of a soul. Jung, C. G. 131.34
Modern marriage. Popenoe, P. B. 173.1
Modern masters of etching. See Masters of etching 767 Series
Modern masters of the keyboard. Brower, H. M. 786.2
Modern materialism and emergent evolution. McDougall, W. 140
Modern materials handling. Koshkin, S. J. 621.86
Modern methods in written examinations. Lang, A. R. 371.26
Modern motor boat designs and plans. Atkin, W., and others
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Modern movements in painting. Marriott, C. 759
Modern needlecraft. Minter, D. C., ed. 746
Modern newspaper. Mavity, Mrs N. B. 070
Modern novel. Drew, E. A. 823
Modern nursery. Laurie, A., and Chadwick, L. C. 635.9
Modern organ. Skinner, E. M. 786.6
Modern painters. Ruskin, J. 750
Modern painting. Mather, F. J. 759
Modern painting. Wright, W. H. 759
Modern Palestine. Sampter, J. E., ed. See note under Einstein 296
Modern parent. Myers, G. C. 136.7
Modern perspective. Ware, W. R. See note under Cole 742
Modern philosophy. See Philosophy, Modern
Modern photography, 1932. See note under American annual of photography 770
Modern piano tuning and allied arts. White, W. B. 786.2
Modern ping-pong and how to play it. Clark, C. 794
Modern plays. Tucker, S. M., ed. See note under Tucker 822.08
Modern plumbing illustrated. Starbuck, R. M. See note under Starbuck 696
Modern Polish literature. Dyboski, R. 891.85
Modern poster annual. See note under Modern publicity 741
Modern practical carpentry. Ellis, G. See note at head of class 694
Modern practical joinery. Ellis, G. See note at head of class 694
Modern practical stairbuilding and handrailing. Ellis, G. See note at head of class 694
Modern psychologies and education. Ragsdale, C. E. 370.15
Modern publicity; commercial art annual 741
Modern pulp and paper making. Witham, G. S. See note under Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada 676
Modern reader's Bible. Bible 220.5
Modern reader's Chaucer. See Chaucer, G. Complete poetical works by Tatlock and MacKaye 821
Modern régime. Taine, H. A. 944.08
Modern religious cults and movements. Atkins, G. G. 289
Modern religious dramas. Eastman, F., comp. 812.08
Modern religious movements in India. Farquhar, J. N. See note at head of class 294
Modern Russian composers. Sabaneev, L. L. 780.92
Modern Russian history. Kornilov, A. 947
Modern Russian literature. Mirsky, D. S., prince 891.7
Modern sales management. See Aspley, J. C. Intensive sales management 658.8
Modern school administration. Almack, J. C., ed. 371.2
Modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography. Philip, G., ed. 912
Modern science. Thomson, Sir J. A. See note under Thomson 500
Modern sculpture. See Sculpture, Modern
Modern selling. Fernald, C. H. 658.8
Modern short speeches. O'Neill, J. M. comp. 815
Modern ski-ing. D'Egville, A. H. See note under Proctor & Stephens 796.9
Modern South America. Domville-Fife, C. W. 918
Modern Spain. Clarke, H. B. 946
Modern speeches. Lindgren, H. D., comp. 808.85
Modern state MacIver, R. M. 320
Modern storage battery practice. Althouse, A. D., and Turnquist, C. H. 621.35
Modern study of literature. Moulton, R. G. 801
Modern Sunday-school. Archibald, G. H. See note under Cope 268
Modern Swedish poetry, Selection from. Locock, C. D., tr. 839.71
Modern swimming and diving. Riggin, A. See note under Smith 797.2
Modern temper. Krutch, J. W. 190
Modern tendencies in sculpture. Taft, L. 735
Modern tendencies in world religions. Braden, C. S. 290
Modern tennis. Jacobs, H. H. 796.34
Modern theatres. Pichel, I. See note at head of class 725
Modern theme. Ortega y Gasset, J. See note under Ortega y Gasset 901
Modern thinkers and present problems. Singer, E. A. 190
Modern times and the living past. Elson, H. W. 909
Modern times in Europe. See Schapiro, J. S., and Morris, R. B. Civilization in Europe 940
Modern traits in old Greek life. Gulick, C. B. 913.38
Modern trust company. Kirkbride, F. B., Sterrett, J. E., and Willis, H. P., 332
Modern tunneling. Brunton, D. W., and Davis, J. A. See note under Hewitt 625
Modern Turkey. Mears, E. G. 949.6
Modern use of the Bible. Fosdick, H. E. 220
Modern viking. Sterling, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p85-99 808.82
Modern wonder workers. Kaempffert, W. B., ed. 608
Modern woodcut. Furst, H. E. A. See note at head of class 761

Modern world, Religion and the. Randall, J. H., 1871- and Randall, J. H., 1899- 230
Modern world history, 1776-1926. Flick, A. C. See note under Parsons 909
Modern worship. Vogt, V. O. 264
Modern wrestling for the high school and the college. Otopalik, H. 796.8
Modernism 230; also Snowden, J. H. Old faith and new knowledge 215; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p218-52 277
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p453-58 304
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p137-71 204
In Lippmann, W. American inquisitors, p33-80 323
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine, p25-57 104
Modernism past and present. Stewart, H. L. See note under Mathews 230
Modernist-fundamentalist controversy. See Modernism
Modernists from Matisse to De Segonzac. Basler, A., and Kunstler, C. See note under Raynal 759.4
Modes and manners. Boehn, M. von 391
Modes and manners: ornaments. Boehn, Max von. See note under Boehn 391
Modes & manners of the nineteenth century. Boehn, M. V. 391
Modes and morals. Gerould, Mrs K. F. 814
Modesty. Hervieu, P. E.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p259-72 808.82
Moeller, P. Helena's husband
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p445-54 808.82
—Madame Sand
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p455-501 822.08
Moffatt, J. Grace in the New Testament 234
—Hell and hell
In What is hell? p77-86 237
—Introduction to the literature of the New Testament 225
—John the Baptist
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p185-97 270
—ed. Moffat New Testament commentary. See note at head of class 220.7
—Presbyterian churches 285
—Sought and seeking
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p299-307 252
—ed. See Bible. N T. Gospels. Everyman's life of Jesus 232
—tr. See Bible. Holy Bible 220.5
Mogensen, A. H., ed. Common sense applied to motion and time study 658.5
Mohammed 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p115-47 920
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p150-69 920
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p469-522 920
Mohammed and the rise of Islam. Margoliouth, D. S. See note under Margoliouth 297
Mohammedan art. See Art, Mohammedan
Mohammedan law. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p284-310 297
Mohammedan sculpture. See Sculpture, Mohammedan
Mohammedanism 297; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p407-52 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p97-116 290
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p129-72 296
In Bowman, I. The new world, p124-47 910
In Braden, C. S. Modern tendencies in world religions, p177-230 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p305-34 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p448-88 290
In Davis, W. S. Short history of the near East, p100-66 949.6
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p452-82 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p212-33 290
In Jones, J. P. India, its life and thought, p302-37 294
In Kendall, Mrs P. Come with me to India!, p77-110 915.4
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v2, p386-521 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths, p291-317 294
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p276-303 290
See also life of Mohammed
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Lammens, H. Islām, p227-40 297
Mohave desert. See Perkins, Mrs E. B. White heart of Mojave 917.94
Mohler, John Robbins. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p99-129 920
Moiseiwitsch, Benno. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p169-82 786.2
Moissan, Henri. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p135-54, 374-88 920
Moldenhawer, J. V. Modern Christian thinks about God
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p64-74 204
Moldenke, R. G. G. Principles of iron founding 621.74
Molders of the American mind. Woelfel, N. 370.1
Molecular physics. Crowther, J. A. 539
Molecular theory 539
Molecules. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p46-53, 87-101 504
Moles (Animals). See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p113-18, 225-31 591.5
Moley, Raymond. Our criminal courts 343
—Politics and criminal prosecution 343
—Tribunes of the people 347
Moley, Raymond (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p324-29 920
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin. Bourgeois gentilhomme. See note under Molière 842
—Cit turned gentleman; tr. by Baker and Miller
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p223-59 808.82
—Femmes savantes. See note under Molière 842
—Misanthrope. See note under Molière 842; also pages in the following book:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p435-59 808.8
—Molière; tr. by Wormeley 842
—Plays. See note under Molière 842
—Précieuses ridicules. See note under Molière 842
—Tartuffe; tr. by Page
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p269-300 808.82
—Three Molière plays. See note under Molière 842
—Would-be gentleman; tr. by Gregory
In Gregory, I. A. P., lady. Three last plays, p169-268 822
Molière, Jean Baptiste Poquelin (as subject) 92; also 842.09; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p402-30 801
In France, A. Latin genius, p95-130 844
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry, p117-37 808.1
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p85-140 920
In Stevens, T. W. The theatre from Athens to Broadway, p107-19, 133-53 792

Molière, Jean B. P. (as subject)—*Continued*
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Chatfield-Taylor, H. C. Molière, a biography, p419-34 842.09
Molinari, E. Treatise on general and industrial inorganic chemistry. See note at head of class 660
—Treatise on general and industrial organic chemistry. See note at head of class 660
Molluse. See Davies, H. H.
Molmenti, P. G. Venice. See note at head of class 914.53
Molnár, F. Good fairy. See note under Molnár 894
—Guardsman. See note under Molnár 894
—The host; tr. by Szebenyei
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p405-18 822.08
—Liliom. See note under Molnár 894; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1920/21, p162-95 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p531-68 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p327-69 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p567-601 808.82
—Plays 894
—Play's the thing; tr. by Wodehouse
In Best plays of 1926-27, p193-219 808.82
—Swan
In Best plays of 1923/24, p77-104 808.82
Molokai—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Gerould, Mrs K. F. Hawaii, scenes and impressions, p119-81 919.69
Moltke, Helmuth Karl Bernhard, graf von 92
Moluccas islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Java and the neighboring islands, p88-150 919.1
Mommsen, Theodor. History of Rome 937
—Provinces of the Roman empire. See note under Mommsen 937
Mommsen, Theodor (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p42-48 920
Monarchy. See pages in the following book:
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage, p222-44 301
Monasteries 271; also 726; also pages in the following book:
In Cummings, C. A. History of architecture in Italy, v2, p123-53 720.945
Monastic life in the middle ages. Gasquet, F. A., cardinal 271
Monasticism and religious orders 271; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p344-427 942
In Coulton, G. G., ed. Life in the Middle ages, v4 940.1
In Coulton, G. G. Medieval scene, p74-87 940.1
In Evans, J. Life in mediaeval France, p76-98 914.4
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, p113-65 942
In Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages, p136-97 940.1
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p138-54; 608-46 940.1
Monet, Claude 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p259-71 759
In Mauclair, C. French impressionists, p98-114 759.4
In World's masters series 759 Series
Monetary reform. Keynes, J. M. See note at head of class 332.4
Money 332.4; also 332, 338.5, 353; also pages in the following books:
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p159-81 330.1
In Malevskiĭ-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p475-94 914.7
tables 389
Money. Gold, M.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p125-49 812.08
Money in elections. Overacker, L. See note under Merriam and Overacker 324
Money value of a man. Dublin, L. I., and Lotka, A. J. See note under Huebner 368
Money versus man. Soddy, F. See note under Soddy 330.1
Monfreid, H. de, and Treat, I. Pearls, arms and hashish
In Book of vagabonds, pt 1 910
Mongolia
description and travel 915.17; also 915.1, 915.15; also pages in the following books:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p263-83 910
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p267-80 910
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya, p351-65 915
history. See pages in the following book:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p542-76 327
Mongols—History 951.8; also 915
See also life of Jenghis Khan 92
Monism. See Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century 193
Monk, George, 1st duke of Albemarle. See pages in the following book:
In Englishmen of action 92 Series
Monkeys 599; also pages in the following books:
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known, p87-117 591.5
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion; p149-67 591.1
See also Apes
Monkhouse, A. Moscow, 1911-1933 914.7
Monkhouse, A. N. First blood
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p855-85 822.08
—Wily one
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p251-66 822.08
Monks. See Monasticism and religious orders
Monmouth, Robert Carey, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p253-63 910
Monna innominata. Rossetti, C. G.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p291-300 821.08
Monna Vanna. See Maeterlinck, M.
Monograms 745L; also pages in the following books:
In Bénézit, E. Dictionnaire antique et documentaire des peintres, sculpteurs, dessinateurs et graveurs, v3, p1111-60 709.2
In Welo, S. Studio handbook, letter & design, p217-21 745L
Monologues. Kenyon, D. M. 808.8
Monopolies 338.8; also pages in the following books:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p324-48 304
In Contemporary economic problems, p301-28 330.4
In Wilson, W. New freedom, p163-222 320.4
Monopoly of credit. Douglas, C. H. See note under Cole 332.4
Monotheism. See pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p335-59 290
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p460-75 290
Monro, K. M. See Taintor, S. A., jt.
Monroe, D., and Stratton, L. M. Food buying and our markets 641
Monroe, D., and Van Arsdale, M. B. See Van Arsdale, M. B., jt. auth.
Monroe, Mrs Elizabeth (Kortright) See pages in the following books:
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p133-81 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p47-53 920
Monroe, Harriet. Poets & their art 811.09
—and Henderson, Mrs A. C., eds. New poetry 821.08
Monroe, Harriet (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p253-61 920

Monroe, James 92; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p72-106 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p59-69 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p40-46 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p193-216 920
Monroe, P. China 915.1
—ed. Cyclopedia of education 370.3
—ed. Principles of secondary education 373
—Textbook in the history of education 370.9
—Western education in the Moslem world—changing factors
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p183-95 297
Monroe, Walter Scott. Directing learning in the high school 373
—Introduction to the theory of educational measurements 371.26
—De Voss, J. C., and Kelly, F. J. Educational tests and measurements 371.26
—and Streitz, R. Directing learning in the elementary school 372
Monroe, Will Seymour. Spell of Bohemia 914.37
—Spell of Norway 914.81
Monroe doctrine 327.73; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p327-47 980
In Lockey, J. B. Pan-Americanism, p223-62 980
In Miller, H. G. Isthmian highway, p67-138 986
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals, p222-39 304
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p271-81 304
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, p199-223 973.5
See also life of Monroe, J.
Monserrat, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p369-85 914.6
Monsieur Beaucaire. Tarkington, B.
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p567-670 822.08
Monsieur Lamblin. Ancey, Georges, pseud.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p47-52 808.82
M. Poirier's son-in-law; tr. by Clark. Augier, E., and Sandeau, J.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p346-78 808.82
Monson, Sir William. See pages in the following book:
In Abbott, A. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p71-102 920
Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres. Adams, H. 726
Montagu, Edwin Samuel. Indian diary. See note under Andrews 954
Montagu, Edwin Samuel (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p55-58 920
Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley. Letters and works 92
—Travel letters. See note under Montagu 92
Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v 1, p197-226 824
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p1-22 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p153-85 814
Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music 780.9
—Rimsky-Korsakof. See note under Rimskii-Korsakov 780.92
—Russian musical history in kaleidoscope
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p253-70 780.9
Montague, C. E. Disenchantment 940.3
—Dramatic values. See note under Shaw 809.2
—Writer's notes on his trade 808
Montague, F. C. History of England from the accession of James I to the restoration.
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v7. See note at head of class 942
Montague, J. F. Troubles we don't talk about! 616.3
Montague, W. P. Belief unbound 201
—Confessions of an animistic materialist
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p135-59 191
—Ways of knowing 100
—ed. See Contemporary American philosophy 191
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de. Essays 844
Montaigne, Michel Eyquem de (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p336-68 801
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p70-79 370.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p209-20 809
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p226-39 810.4
Montana—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p158-75 917.8
Montanism. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p37-56 248.2
Montcalm-Gozon, L. J. de, marquis de Saint-Véran 973.2
Monte Carlo 914.49; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p49-58 914
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p99-110 910
Montefiore, C. J. G. Rabbinic literature and Gospel teachings 226
—Synoptic Gospels. See note under Montefiore 226
Monteith, C. N. Simple aerodynamics and the airplane. 629.13
Montemezzi, Italo. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p229-31 782
Montenegro
description and travel 914.96
history. See pages in the following book:
In Yugoslavia, p108-42 949.7
Montesquieu, C. L. Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis. See note at head of class 320
Montesquiou-Fézensac, Robert, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p201-05 920
Montessori, M. Montessori method 372
Montessori mother. Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. See note under Montessori 372
Montevideo, Uruguay. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p151-71 918.9
Montez, Lola. See pages in the following book:
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p149-76 920
Montgomery, E. G. Corn crops. See note at head of class 633
—Productive farm crops 633
Montgomery, R. H. Auditing. See note under Montgomery 657
—Auditing theory and practice 657
—ed. Financial handbook 658
Month in Rome. Maurel, A. See note at head of class 914.56
Month in the country. Turgenev, I. S.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p233-327 891.72
Monthly catalogue, United States public documents. U. S. Superintendent of documents 015
Monthly check-list of state publications. U. S. Library of Congress 015
Monti, Vincenzo. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p18-29 804
Monticelli, Adolphe Joseph Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p362-70 814
Montmasson, J. M. Invention and the unconscious. See note at head of class 153
Montpellier, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p217-26 914.4

Montpensier, Anne Marie Louise (d'Orleans), duchesse de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p317-47 920
Montreal. See pages in the following books:
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p32-70 917.14
In Longstreth, T. M. Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa, p148-241 917.14
Montrose, James Grahame, 1st marquis of. See pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p195-222 910
In English men of action 92 Series
Montross, Mrs Lois (Seyster). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p214-15 920
Monts, J. M. See Sloane, R. C., jt. auth.
Monumental brasses 739
Monuments 718; also Casey, R. J. Easter island, home of the Scornful gods 919.7; also pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p110-21 735
Monuments and the Old Testament. Price, I. M. 221
Monuments of the early church. Lowrie, W. 709
Monypenny, J. H. G. Stainless iron and steel. See note under Thum 669.1
Monypenny, W. F., and Buckle, G. E. Life of Benjamin Disraeli 92
Moody, Dwight Lyman 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p299-313 920
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p233-50 269
Moody, J. Masters of capital
In Chronicles of America, v41 973 Series
—Railroad builders
In Chronicles of America, v38 973 Series
Moody, W. V. Faith healer
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p777-805 812.08
—Great divide
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p287-315 808.82
—Poems and poetic dramas 811
—Prose plays 812
—Selected poems. See note under Moody 811
—Some letters of William Vaughn Moody 92
—and Lovett, R. M. History of English literature 820.9
Moon, F. F., and Brown, N. C. Elements of forestry 634.9
Moon, P. T. Imperialism and world politics 327
—Syllabus on international relations 341
See also Hayes, C. J. H., jt. auth.; Jones, C. L., jt. auth.
Moon, T. J., and Mann, P. B. Biology for beginners 570
Moon 523.3; also 523; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p25-32 504
In Forbes, G. Earth, the sun, and the moon, p55-70 523
In Jeffreys, H. Future of the earth, p58-79 551
See also Tides
eclipses. See Eclipses
Moon for a prince. Ruthenberg, G. D.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p121-31 812.08
Moon magic. Perkins, E. E.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p439-66 812.08
Moon of the Caribbees. O'Neill, E. G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p375-84 808.82
Mooney-Billings report. U.S. National commission on law observance and enforcement. See note under Hopkins 343
Moonshine. See Hopkins, A.
Moore, Anne Carroll. Three owls 028.5
Moore, Anne Carroll (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p35-46 371.42
Moore, A. E. Literature old and new for children 028.5
—Primary school 372
Moore, Albert Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 105 759 Series
Moore, B. V. See Bingham, W. V. D. jt. auth.
Moore, C. Washington 917.53
Moore, Charles Herbert. Development and character of Gothic architecture. See note under Cram 723
Moore, Clifford Herschel. Ancient beliefs in the immortality of the soul. See note at head of class 237
—Religious thought of the Greeks 292
Moore, D. Listening to music 780
Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant 230
—Spread of Christianity in the modern world. See note under Robinson 266
Moore, E. D. Ivory 967
Moore, E. S. Coal 553.2
Moore, Mrs E. U. See Underhill, E.
Moore, F. J. History of chemistry 540.9
Moore, George. Conversations in Ebury street 824
—Hail and farewell 92
Moore, George (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p188-213 780.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p472-77 809
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p120-68 804
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p95-113 822.09
Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies 104
Moore, G. F. Birth and growth of religion 201
—History of religion 290
—Judaism in the first centuries of the Christian era. See note at head of class 296
—Literature of the Old Testament 221
—ed. See Mythology of all races
Moore, H. See Gurvich, L. G., jt. auth.
Moore, H. F., and Kommers, J. B. Fatigue of metals 620.1
Moore, H. H. American medicine and the people's health 614
—Public health in the United States 614
Moore, Hugh Kelsea. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p170-85 920
Moore, H. W. Chip carving 736
Moore, J. B., ed. Digest of the international law. See note at head of class 341
—International law and some current illusions. See note at head of class 341
Moore, J. C. Tramping through Wales. See note at head of class 914.29
Moore, J. H. Handbook of financial mathematics. See note under Small 510
Moore, M. A. Senior method in the church school 268
Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old China book 738
—Old clock book 749
—Old furniture book. See note under Burgess 749
—Old glass, European and American 748
Moore, Thomas, 1779-1852. Complete poetical works 821
Moore, Thomas, 1885- Build a winning model yacht. See note under McCann 623.8
Moore, T. E. In the heart of Spain. See note under Maugham 914.68
Moore, T. S. Albert Dürer 759.3
Moore, T. V. Dynamic psychology 150
—Emotion and intellect in adult life
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p105-37 131
Moore, V. See Ferris, H. J., jt. auth.
Moore, W. See Blinks, R. D., jt. auth.
Moore, W. U. Law of commercial paper. See note at head of class 347
Moorehead, W. K. Buried alive
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p255-61 910
Moors, C. J. Aircraft engine mechanics manual. See note under Miller 629.13
Moors in Spain, Story of the. Lane-Poole, S., and Gilman, A. 946

"Moral." Thoma, L.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p455-92 808.82
Moral conditions 170; also 176; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, R. G. Fugitive papers, p40-58 304
Moral courage. Salten, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p455-63 808.82
Moral crisis in Christianity. Nixon, J. W. 261
The moral crusader (Garrison). Smith, G. See note under Garrison 92
Moral discourses. Epictetus. See note under Epictetus 188
Moral education 377; also 370.1; also Dimock, H. S., and Hendry, C. E. Camping and character 796.54; also pages in the following books:
In Bagley, W. C. Education, crime and social progress, p15-40 370.9
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p490-551 371
In Coe, G. A. Educating for citizenship, p17-37 379
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education, p330-53 370.15
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the good life, p87-238 370.1
Moral essays. Seneca, L. A. 878
Moral life of the Hebrews. Smith, J. M. P. 296
Moral man and immoral society. Niebuhr, R. 301
Moral obligation to be intelligent. Erskine, J. 814
Moral philosophy. See Ethics
Moral principles in education. Dewey, J. 377
Moral values. Everett, W. G. 171
Moralities. See pages in the following book:
In Bates, K. L. English religious drama, p201-39 822.09
Morality of punishment. Ewing, A. C. 364
Morality play for the leisured class. Balderston, J. L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p31-37 808.82
Morals. See Conduct of life: Ethics
Morals and art. See Art and morals
Morals in evolution. Hobhouse, L. T. 171
Morals of tomorrow. Sockman, R. W. 170
Moran, C. Spain 946
Moran, T. F. American presidents 920
See also Woodburn, J. A., jt. auth.
Morand, Paul. New York 917.471
Morand, Paul (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p66-71 920
Moravia
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia, p192-215 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia, p94-122 914.37
In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p253-74 914.37
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czechoslovakia, p165-88 914.37
Moravians in Ohio. See pages in the following book:
In King, R. Ohio, first fruits of the ordinance of 1787, p119-60 977.1
Mordaunt, E., pseud. Rich tapestry 910
—Venture book 919.6
Mordell, A. Quaker militant, John Greenleaf Whittier. See note under Whittier 92
Morden, W. J. Mongolian interlude
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p263-83 910
More, F. Interlude
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p41-44 808.82
More, Henry. Enchiridion ethicum
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p241-46 170
More, Henry (as subject). See pages in the following book:
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p127-44 110
More, Paul Elmer. Aristocracy and justice. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 814
—Catholic faith 204
—Demon of the absolute 814
—Drift of romanticism. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 814
—New England group and others. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 814
—Platonism. See note at head of class 184
—Shelburne essays 814
—With the wits. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 814
More, Paul Elmer (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p316-36 810.4
More, Sir Thomas. Utopia. See note under Mumford 321
More, Sir Thomas (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century, p17-62 920
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
More aristocrats of the garden. Wilson, E. H. See note at head of class 715
More baskets and how to make them. White, M. See note under White 689
More contemporary Americans. Boynton, P. H. 810.4
More essays of love and virtue. Ellis, H. See note under Ellis 176
More fragments from France. Bairnsfather, B. See note under Bairnsfather 940.49
More I see of men—. Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. 824
More lay thoughts of a dean. Inge, W. R. 824
More London inns and taverns. Wagner, L. See note under Wagner 914.21
More Obiter dicta. Birrell, A. 824
More one-act plays by modern authors. Cohen, H. L., ed. 822.08
More portmanteau plays. Walker, S. See note under Walker 812
More ports, more happy places. Parker, Mrs C. S. See note under Parker 914
More power to you! Pitkin, W. B. 613
More problems in woodwork. Worst, E. F. See note under Worst 684
More profits from advertising. Goode, K. M. and Rheinstrom, C. 659
More sales through the window. Knights, C. C. See note under Leahy 659
More songs from Vagabondia. Carman, B., and Hovey, R. See note under Carman 811C
More than conquerors. Gilbert, A. 920
More toasts. Mosher, M. D., comp. 808.5
More trivia. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia, p79-157 824
More wanderings in London. See Lucas, E. V. London revisited 914.21
More words ancient and modern. Weekley, E. 422
Moreau, Gustave. See pages in the following book:
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p47-57 704
Moreau-Vauthier, C. Technique of painting 751
Morecroft, J. H. Electron tubes and their application 621.384
—Elements of radio communication 621.384
—and Hehre, F. W. Electrical circuits and machinery 621.31
—Pinto, A., and Curry, W. A. Principles of radio communication. See note under Morecroft 621.384
Morehouse, E. W. See Ely, R. T. jt. auth.
Morehouse, F. M. Discipline of the school 371.5
Morellet, André. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p96-105 920
Morelos y Pavon, José María. See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, H. I. Mexican nation, p223-39 972
Moreno, Mariano. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p142-75 980
Moresby, L. pseud. See Beck, Mrs L. M. A.
Moret, A., and Davy, G. From tribe to empire 901
Moreton, D. P., Roe, A. C., and Dunlap, C. H. Generators and motors. See note under Roe, Moreton and Dunlap 621.31

Moreton, D. P., and others. Direct-current machinery 621.31
Moretto da Brescia, Alessandro Bonvicino, called. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 106 759 Series
Morey, C. R. See Mather, F. J., jt. auth.
Morgan, A. H. Field book of ponds and streams 591.92
Morgan, B. Q. See Prokosch, E., jt. auth.
Morgan, C. L. Animal mind 591.5
—Mind in evolution
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p340-54 575
Morgan, C. S. See Moulton, H. G., jt. auth.
Morgan, Daniel. See pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p 1-7 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p73-80 920
Morgan, George Campbell. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. DeW. American preachers of to-day, p283-91 920
Morgan, G. H. Pains of hell
In What is hell? p159-70 237
Morgan, Sir Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Exquemelin, A. O. Pirates of Panama, p101-226 910.4
Morgan, H. J. Canadian men and women of the time 920D
Morgan, J. Birth of the American people 973.2
—Our presidents 920
Morgan, J. H. John, viscount Morley. See note under Morley 92
Morgan, J. J. B. Child psychology. See note under Curti 136.7
—Psychology of abnormal people 132
—Psychology of the unadjusted school child 370.15
See also Webb, E. T., jt. auth.
Morgan, J. M. Recollections of a Rebel reefer 92
Morgan, John Pierpont 92; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p433-45 704
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p286-301 332.6
Morgan, R. V. See Beattie, J. W., jt. auth.
Morgan, T. H. Evolution and genetics 575
—Scientific basis of evolution 575
Morgenthau, Henry, 1856- and Strother, F. I was sent to Athens 949.5
Morgenthau, Henry, 1856- (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p245-55 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p29-49 920
Morgenthau, Henry, 1891- See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p106-13 920
Morini, Erika. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p117-24 787
Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony 920
—An hour of American history, from Columbus to Coolidge 973
—Maritime history of Massachusetts 974.4
—ed. Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution 973.3
—and Commager, H. S. Growth of the American republic 973
Morisot, Berthe. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p190-92 759.1
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Moriturí:Teias. Sudermann, H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p261-84 808.82
Morley, A. Headlam-. See Headlam-Morley, A.
Morley, Christopher Darlington. Essays 814
—Ex libris carissimis 090
—Good theatre
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p269-81 822.08
—comp. Modern essays 824.08
—One-act plays 812
—Poems 811
—Rehearsal
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p339-50 808.82
—Thursday evening
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p271-95 822.08
Morley, Christopher Darlington (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p237-46 820.4
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p384-93 920
Morley, F. ed. Aspects of the depression 330.9
—Our Far Eastern assignment 950
—Society of nations 341.1
Morley, F. V. River Thames 914.2
Morley, John Morley, viscount. Life of Richard Cobden 92
—Life of William Ewart Gladstone 92
—Oliver Cromwell 92
—Recollections 92
—Rousseau and his era. See note under Rousseau 92
—Voltaire. See note under Voltaire 92
Morley, John Morley, viscount (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p203-32 814
Morley, Sir J. W. Headlam-. See Headlam-Morley, Sir J. W.
Morley, L. Collison-. See Collison-Morley, L.
Morley, M. W. Carolina Mountains. See note under Mason 917.56
Morley, S. G. Maya civilization
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p228-34 504
Mormons and Mormonism 289.3; also 917.92; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v2 p167-206 978
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p365-93 289
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p392-422 978
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 2 p108-19 910
In Paxson, F. L. Last American frontier, p86-103 978
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p444-64 917.3
See also life of Young, B.
Mornings in Mexico. Lawrence, D. H. 917.2
Mornings with masters of art. See Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
Morocco
description and travel 916.4; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, H. L. Vagabond in Barbary, p14-148 916.1
In Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light: how to see Spain and Morocco, p250-79 914.6
In McLaurin, H. What about North Africa? p1-151 916.1
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Spain and Morocco, p1-45 914.6
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary, p339-458 916.1
history 964
Moros. See pages in the following book:
In Forbes, W. C. Philippine Islands, v2, p3-49 991.4
Morphology. See pages in the following book:
In Coulter, J. M., Barnes, C. R., and Cowles, H. C. Textbook of botany for colleges and universities, v 1 580
Morris, Mrs A. A. Digging in the Southwest 913.7
—Digging in Yucatan 913.72
See also Morris, E. H., jt. auth.
Morris, Charles, 1784-1856. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p185-94 920
Morris, Charles, 1833-1922. Heroes of discovery in America 920
—Heroes of progress in America 920
—Heroes of the army in America 920
—Heroes of the navy in America 920
Morris, C. T. Design of simple steel structures 624

Morris, E. H. Temple of the warriors. See note under Morris 913.72
—Charlot, J., and Morris, Mrs A. A. Temple of the warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. See note under Morris 913.72
Morris, Gouverneur. See pages in the following book:
In American statesmen 92 Series
Morris, L. R. Rebellious Puritan (Hawthorne) 92
Morris, M. W. James Grahame Montrose
In English men of action 92 Series
Morris, Richard, and Skeat, W. W., eds. Specimens of early English 820.8
Morris, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p66-75 920
Morris, R. B. See Schapiro, J. S., jt. auth.
Morris, R. T. Nut growing 634
Morris, William. Defence of Guenevere. See note under Morris 821
—Earthly paradise 821
—Hopes and fears for art 704
—Life and death of Jason 821
—Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs 821
Morris, William (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brooke, S. A. Four Victorian poets, p205-99 821.09
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p239-79 821.09
In James, H. Views and reviews, p63-80 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p291-308 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p95-118 814
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p366-78 821.09
Morris, W. O. Wellington, soldier and statesman
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Morris, Sir William Richard, 1st bart. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p196-202 920
Morrison, A. Their first anniversary
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p227-42 822.08
Morrison, A. J. New way to better golf 796.352
Morrison, C. New geography of the Indian empire and Ceylon 915.4
Morrison, Charles Clayton. Social gospel and the Christian cultus. See note under Rauschenbusch 261
Morrison, Charles Clayton (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p263-69 920
Morrison, F. B. See Henry, W. A., jt. auth.
Morrison, G. H. Love of God in the cross of Christ
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p41-53 252
Morrison, H. French constitution 342
Morrison, H. C. Management of the school money 379
—Practice of teaching in the secondary school 373
Morrison, L. H. American Diesel engines 621.4
Morrison, R. L. See Blanchard, A. H., jt. auth.
Morrison, W. R. See Wardlaw, C. D., jt. auth.
Morrow, Mrs Honoré (McCue) Willsie. Mary Todd Lincoln 92
Morrow, Mrs Honoré (McCue) Willsie (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p216-18 920
Morrow, L. W. W. Electric power stations 621.31
Morsch, L. M., ed. See American library association. Library literature 1921-1932. See note at head of class 020
Morse, C. Music and music-makers 780.9
Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time 749
Morse, F. T. Power plant engineering and design 621.31
Morse, G. F. My life with animals 591.5
Morse, H. B., and MacNair, H. F. Far Eastern international relations. See note at head of class 950
Morse, H. N., ed. See Joint committee on the five-year program of survey and adjustment. Home missions today and tomorrow 266
Morse, J. L., Wyman, E. T., and Hill, L. W. Infant and young child 649
Morse, J. T. Abraham Lincoln
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Benjamin Franklin 92
—John Adams
In American statesmen 92 Series
—John Quincy Adams
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes 92
—Thomas Jefferson
In American statesmen 92 Series
Morse, M. G. Medical secretary 610
Morse, P. Business machines 651
Morse, S. See Anderson, J., jt. auth.
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese. Letters and journals 92
Morse, Samuel Finley Breese (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p264-78 917.4
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p162-83 537
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p119-75 920
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p15-36 759.1
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p145-52 920
Morselli, E. L. Gastone, the animal tamer
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p78-123 852.08
—Water upon fire
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p38-77 852.08
Morss, E. L. See Smith, D. E., jt. auth.
Mort, P. R. and Gates, A. I. Acceptable uses of achievement tests 371.26
Mortar. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p406-512 620.1
Morte d'Arthur. Malory, Sir T. 398
Mortgage banks 332.3
Mortgages. See pages in the following book:
In Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society, p657-77 332
Mortimer, R. See Todd, D., jt. auth.
Morton, David. Renaissance of Irish poetry 821.09
Morton, Dorothy. Invalid diet. See note at head of class 641.5
Morton, H. C. V. Call of England 914.2
—In Scotland again 914.1
—In search of England 914.2
—In search of Ireland 914.15
—In search of Scotland 914.1
—In search of Wales 914.29
—When you go to London 914.21
Morton, L., pseud. See Stern, Mrs E. G. L.
Morton, Thomas. See pages in the following books:
In Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds, p137-71 920
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p14-18 920
Mosaics. See pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p296-325 709
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p292-332 709
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p108-14 709.37
Mosaics in Italy, Palestine, Syria, Turkey and Greece. Sherrill, C. H. See note at head of class 729
Mosby, John Singleton. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p138-46 920
Moscheles, Felix. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p280-85 920
Moschus; tr. by A. Lang
In Theocritus, Bion and Moschus, p185-210 884

Moscow, 1911-1933. Monkhouse, A. 914.7
Moscow art theatre, Inside the. Sayler, O. M. See note under Sayler 792
Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 891.72
Moscow has a plan. See Farbman, M. S. Piatiletka; Russia's 5-year plan 330.947
Moseley, E. L. Other worlds 523
—Our wild animals 591.5
Moseley, Henry Givyn Jeffreys. See pages in the following book:
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p289-311 920
Moselle river. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p141-94 914.3
Moses. See pages in the following books:
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p124-49 920
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p175-93 220.92
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p198-244 920
Moses, B. Franklin Delano Roosevelt, the minute man of '33. See note under Roosevelt 92
—Paul Revere 92
Moses, M. J. American dramatist 812.09
—ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820 822.08
—ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners 808.82
—ed. Representative American dramas, national and local 812.08
—ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern 822.08
—ed. Representative continental dramas 808.82
—ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors 808.82
—ed. Representative plays by American dramatists 812.08
Moses was an oyster man. Ruthenburg, G. D.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p351-63 822.08
Mosher, Mrs A. M. Spell of Brittany 914.41
Mosher, C. D. Personal hygiene for women 613
Mosher, J. A. Complete course in public speaking 808.5
Mosher, M. D., comp. More toasts 808.5
Mosher, W. E. Electrical utilities. See note under Mosher and Crawford 380.16
—and Crawford, F. G. Public utility regulation 380.16
Moskowitz, Mrs H. Vacations as educational opportunities
In Concerning parents, p241-52 173
Moslem world of to-day. Mott, J. R., ed. 297
Moslems. See Mohammedanism
Mosquitoes. See pages in the following books:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p141-88 628.4
In Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, p54-107 632
In Shipley, Sir A. E. Hunting under the microscope, p146-76 591.92
See also Contagion and contagious diseases; Insects as carriers of contagion
Moss, F. K. See Luckiesh, M., jt. auth.
Moss, J. A. Flag of the United States 929.9
Mosses 588; also pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p233-52 507
Mossman, L. C. Principles of teaching and learning in the elementary school 372
See also Bonser, F. G., jt. auth.
Most ancient east. Childe, V. G. 913
Most nearly perfect food. Crumbine, S. J., and Tobey, J. A. 637.1
Mostly Mississippi. Speakman, H. 917.7
Mot juste. Anderson, J. G. 443
Moth and the flame. Fitch, C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p521-96 812.08
Moth book. Holland, W. J. 595.78
Mother (Mrs M. S. Benson). Benson, E. F. 92
Mother and child. Lyon, M. See note under Goldbloom 649
Mother and son. Helpern, J.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p17-47 892.42
Mother and unborn child. Meaker, S. R. 618
Mother Goose. See pages in the following book:
In Field, W. T. Guide to literature for children, p154-78 028.5
Mother Goose book. Ross, D. O.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p1-17 812.08
Mother India. Mayo, K. 915.4
Motherly love. Strindberg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p419-34 808.82
Mothers 618; also pages in the following book:
In Winslow, C. E. A. Health on the farm and in the village, p142-71 614
Mothers and children. Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. 173
Mother's cook book. Bourjaily, B. W. and Gorman, D. M. See note under Flexner 641.5
Mother's day
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p201-47 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Mothers in industry. Hughes, G. S. 331.4
Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, the land of an unconquerable ideal 914.37
Moths 595.78
Motion. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p37-45 504
Motion picture cameraman. Lutz, E. G. 778
Motion picture handbook. See Richardson, F. H. Handbook of projection 778
Motion picture plays 808.2
Motion picture projection and sound pictures. Cameron, J. R., and others 778
Motion pictures. See Moving pictures
Motion study and formulas for wage incentives, Time and. Lowry, S. M., Maynard, H. B., and Stegemerten, G. J. 658.5
Motives of men. Coe, G. A. 150
Motley, John Lothrop. History of the United Netherlands 949.2
—Rise of the Dutch republic 949.2
Motley, John Lothrop (as subject) 92
Moton, R. R. What the Negro thinks 326
Motor boat building. Patterson, H. W., and others
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Motor boats 797.1; also 623.8; also pages in the following books:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p129-44 796
In Davis, C. G., ed. Harper's boating book for boys, p219-304 797.1
gasoline engines 621.12
Motor buses. See pages in the following book:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p61-81 338
Motor campcraft. Brimmer, F. E. 796.54
Motor camping on western trails. Ferguson, M. F. 796.54
Motor car and its story. Gibson, C. R. 629.2
Motor cars. See Automobiles
Motor cycles 629.2; also pages in the following book:
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p153-66 380
Motor fuels. Leslie, E. H. 662
Motor rambles in central Europe. Rimington, F. C. 914.3
Motor ships 623.8
Motor transportation, Principles of. Edwards, F. K. 656
Motor trucks 629.2; also pages in the following book:
In Fraser, C. E. and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p61-81 338
Motor vehicle engineering: engines. Favary, E. 629.2
Motor vehicle engineering: the chassis. Favary, E. See note under Favary 629.2
Motor vehicles and their engines. Fraser, E. S., and Jones, R. B. 629.2
Motor vehicles and tractors. Heldt, P. M. 629.2
Motorcycles and side cars. Pagé, V. W. 629.2
Motoring in France. Gordon-Barrett, R. R. 914.4
Motoring in Italy. Gordon-Barrett, R. R. 914.5
Motorists' guide to Mexico. Scully, M., and Scully, V. See note under Brenner 917.2

Mott, Mrs B. Q. An American woman and her bank. See note under Kniffin 332
Mott, F. L. History of American magazines 050
—Rewards of reading 028
Mott, J. R. Liberating the lay forces of Christianity 262
—ed. Moslem world of to-day 297
—Outlook in the Moslem world
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p361-79 297
—Present-day summons to the world mission of Christianity 266
—Young men's Christian association and the churches
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p289-301 261
Mott, L. F. Ernest Renan 92
—Sainte-Beuve 92
Mott, Mrs Lucretia (Coffin) See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p308-12 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p125-38 920
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p88-114 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p115-31 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p219-25 920
Mott-Smith, M. C. Heat and its workings 536
—This mechanical world 530
Mottoes. See pages in the following books:
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p156-80 929
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p89-101 367
Mottram, E. C. See Mottram, V. H., jt. auth.
Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. Three men's war and personal records of active service 940.48
Mottram, V. H. Food and the family. See note under Rose 613.2
—Physiology. See note at head of class 612
Motz, W. H. Principles of refrigeration 621.5
Mougins, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p149-59 914.49
Moult, T. Barrie 92
Moulton, C. W., ed. Library of literary criticism of English and American authors 820
Moulton, F. R. Astronomy 520
—Astronomy
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p1-50 504
Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society 332
—and Ko, J. Japan. See note under Orchard 330.952
—Morgan, C. S., and Lee, A. L. St Lawrence navigation and power project 386
—and Pasvolsky, L. War debts and world prosperity 336.3
—and others. American transportation problem 385
Moulton, R. G. Ancient classical drama. See note under Haigh 882.09
—How to read the Bible 220
—Literary study of the Bible 220.8
—Modern study of literature 801
—Shakespeare as a dramatic artist 822.3
—Short introduction to the literature of the Bible 220.8
—World literature 809
—ed. See Bible. Modern reader's Bible 220.5
Mound-builders. Shetrone, H. C. 571
Mounds and mound builders 571; also pages in the following book:
In Davis, E. C. Ancient Americans, p116-51 913.7
Mount Adams. See Adams, Mount, Washington
Mount Baker. See Baker, Mount, Washington
Mount Everest, the reconnaissance, 1921. Howard-Bury, C. K. See note under Younghusband 915.42
Mount Everest expeditions 915.42
Mount Holyoke college. See life of Lyon, M.
Mount Hood. See Hood, Mount, Oregon
Mount Rainer. See Ranier, Mount
Mount Rainier national park 917.97; also pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p116-36 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p159-83 917.8
Mount Shasta. See Shasta, Mount, California
Mount Stuart. See Stuart, Mount, Washington
Mount Tacoma. See Ranier, Mount
Mount Vernon, Virginia 975.5; also pages in the following books:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p417-31 917.3
In Sullivan, L. All about Washington, p86-95 917.53
Mount Wilson observatory. See pages in the following book:
In Beavis, G. Book of the microscope, p231-46 578
Mountain, T. W. Life in London's great prisons. See note under Lawes 365
Mountain homespun. Goodrich, F. L. See note under Bowles 745, alphabet 2
Mountain interval. Frost, R. See note under Frost 811
Mountain laurel. Cooksey, C.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p81-84 808.82
Mountain whites (Southern states) 917.5; also 338.2, 917.67, 917.69
Mountaineering 796.5; also 917.4, 917.42, 917.43, 917.47, 917.8, 917.9; also pages in the following books:
In Lunn, A. H. M. Exploration of the Alps, p185-207 914.94
In Palmer, W. T. English lakes, p212-44 914.2
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p253-68 796.9
Mountains. See pages in the following books:
In Daly, R. A. Our mobile earth, p211-91 551
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p433-46 551
In Mather, K. F. Old mother earth, p149-71 551
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p 1-48 917.3
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p377-91 551
Mountains and men. Robbins, L. H. 796.5
Mountains of California. Muir, J. See note under Muir 917.94
Mountebanks. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p771-834 822
Mounted justice. Mayo, K. See note under Smith 352.2
Mourey, G. French art of the nineteenth century 709.44
The mourner. Mahoney, J.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser, p67-96 812.08
Mourning becomes Electra. See O'Neill, E. G.
Mouse-trap. Howells, W. D. 812
Moussorgsky, M. P. See Musorgskĭĭ, M. P.
Mouth 617.6
Mouzon, E. Du B., bp. Life eternal
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p177-88 237
Movable and long-span steel bridges. Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. See note under Ketchum 624
Movable bridges. Hovey, O. E. See note under Ketchum 624
Moving finger. Wilde, P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p361-77 822.08
Moving picture plays 808.2
Moving pictures 778; also Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts 709.73; also pages in the following books:
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p39-52 701
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p315-36 770
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p431-41 371.42
In Freeman, J., Kunitz, J., and Lozowick, L. Voices of October, p217-64 891.7

Moving pictures—*Continued*
In Gibson, C. R. Photography and its mysteries, p75-85 770
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p745-61 609
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p419-44 608
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p175-94 791
In Orton, W. A. America in search of culture, p215-43 917.3
In Patterson, F. T. Scenario and screen, p81-129 808.2
In Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts, p215-44 709.73
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p323-42 792
In Skinner, R. D. Our changing theatre, p302-14 792
moral and religious aspects 136.7
musical accompaniment. See pages in the following books:
In Jaques-Dalcroze, E. Eurhythmics, p182-210 781
In Weissmann, A. Music come to earth, p36-49 780.4
news reels. See pages in the following book:
In Snyder, H. R., and Barleben, K. A. Cash from your camera, p110-47 770
talking 778; also 371.33; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Radio amateur's handbook, p283-92 621.384
In Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course, p912-36 621.384
In Modern communication, p106-19 621.38
In Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Radio handbook, p833-63 621.384
In Zworykin, V. K., and Wilson, E. D. Photocells and their application, p245-58 537.5
Moving pictures in education 371.33
Mowat, Sir Oliver. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p61-64 920
Mowat, R. B. Contemporary Europe and overseas, 1898-1920 909
—England in the eighteenth century 942.07
—Europe, 1715-1815 940.2
—History of Europe and the modern world. See note under Mowat 909
—International relations 341
—New history of Great Britain 942
—Wars of the Roses. See note under Gairdner 942.04
Mowatt, Mrs A. C. O. Fashion
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p521-601 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p283-312 812.08
Mowbray, A. H. Insurance 368
Mowbray, Henry Siddons. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p389-99 759
Mower, C. D., and others. Plan book of cruisers
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Mower, E. C. International government 341
Mowrer, E. A. Germany puts the clock back 943
Mowrer, E. R. Family, its organization and disorganization 392
Moyer, J. A. Engineering descriptive geometry 515
—Gasoline automobiles 629.2
—Power testing 621.1
—Steam turbines 621.1
—Calderwood, J. P., and Potter, A. A. Elements of engineering thermodynamics 536.7
—and Fittz, R. U. Air conditioning 697
—and Fittz, R. U. Refrigeration 621.5
—and Wostrel, J. F. Industrial electricity and wiring 621.3
—and Wostrel, J. F. Practical radio construction and repairing 621.384
—and Wostrel, J. F. Practical radio, including television. See note under Moyer and Wostrel 621.384
id Wostrel, J. F. Radio construction and repairing 621.384
—and Wostrel, J. F. Radio handbook 621.384
—and Wostrel, J. F. Radio receiving tubes. See note under Moyer and Wostrel 621.384
Mozans, H. J., pseud. See Zahm, J. A.
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus. Letters. See note under Mozart 780.92
Mozart, Wolfgang Amadeus (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p285-92 780.9
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p192-204 780.9
In Bekker, P. Story of music, p168-81 780.9
In Berlioz, H. L. Mozart, Weber and Wagner, p49-56 780.4
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p49-56 920
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p70-97 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2, p34-56 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p162-70 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p136-61 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p98-107 780
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p79-107 782
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p78-98 780.92
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p49-61 780.4
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p91-101 780.9
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p68-93 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p64-86 785
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p164-71 780.9
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners, p211-48 780.9
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p202-13 780.9
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days, p341-67 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p60-66 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p108-21 780
Mozart and the gray steward. Wilder, T. N.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p534-39 822.08
Mozart, Weber and Wagner. Berlioz, H. L. 780.4
Mozley, J. K. Beginnings of Christian theology. See note under Moore 230
Much loved books. Bennett, J. O. 804
Mud and stars. York, D., ed. 821.08
Mudge, I. G. Guide to reference books 016
—and Sears, M. E. George Eliot dictionary 823D
—and Sears, M. E. Thackeray dictionary 823D
Mudgett, B. D. Statistical tables and graphs 311
Mudie, D. See Hill, E., jt. tr.
Mueller, A. D. Progressive trends in rural education 379.173
Muggleton, Lodowicke. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p11-19 920
Muggletonians. See pages in the following book:
In Jessopp, A. Coming of the friars, p302-43 942
Muhammad. See Mohammed
Muḥammad ibn 'Abd allāh, called Ibn Baṭūṭah. See Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Muhammad Iqbal, Sir. See pages in the following book:
In Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath, p61-85 891.4
Muhammedanism. See Mohammedanism

Mühl, A. M. Why women fail
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p285-302 131.34
Muir, E. Structure of the novel 808.3
—Transition 820.4
Muir, John. Boyhood of a naturalist. See note under Muir 92
—Mountains of California. See note under Muir 917.94
—My first summer in the Sierra 917.94
—Steep trails 917.9
—Story of my boyhood and youth 92
—Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf 917.5
—Travels in Alaska 917.98
—The Yosemite 917.94
Muir, John (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p256-65 920
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p135-49 920
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p238-63 810.4
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p244-50 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p3-28 920
Muir, R. British history. See note under Muir 942
—How Britain is governed 342.4
—Interdependent world 940.5
—Political consequences of the Great war 940.314
—Short history of the British commonwealth 942
—and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas 911
—and Philip, G., eds. Putnam's new school atlas of universal history 911
Muir, Sir W. Life of Mahomet 92
Muirhead, F., ed. Belgium 914.93
—Britany 914.41
—England 914.2
—French Alps 914.4
—Great Britain 914.2
—London and its environs 914.21
—Normandy 914.42
—Northeastern France 914.4
—Northern Italy 914.5
—Northern Spain 914.6
—Northwestern France 914.4
—Paris and its environs 914.436
—Scotland 914.1
—70 miles around London 914.2
—Short guide to London. See note under Muirhead 914.21
—Southern France 914.4
—Southern Italy 914.5
—Southern Spain and Portugal 914.6
—Switzerland 914.94
—Wales 914.29
—and Muirhead, L. R., eds. Holland and the Rhine 914.92
Muirhead, J. F. American shrines on English soil 914.2
—Wayfarer in Switzerland 914.94
Muirhead, J. H., ed. Contemporary British philosophy. See note at head of class 192
—Rule and end in morals. See note under Drake 170
Muirhead, L. R. Ireland 914.15
See also Muirhead, F., jt. ed.
Mukerji, D. G. Caste and outcast 92
—Disillusioned India. See note under Mukerji 915.4
—Face of silence (Rāmakrishna) 92
—Judgment of Indra
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p167-71 808.82
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p253-62 808.82
—My brother's face 915.4
—Son of Mother India answers. See note under Mayo 915.4
—Visit India with me 915.4
Mulattos 326
Mulcaster, Richard. See pages in the following book:
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p90-102 370.9
Muldavin, A. Red fog lifts. See note under Darling 914.7
Mulholland, J. Quicker than the eye. See note under Mulholland and Smith 793.8
—and Smith, M. M. Magic in the making 793.8
Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath 891.4
Muller, C. G. See Laird, D. A., jt. auth.
Müller, F. Paludan-. See Paludan-Müller, F.
Müller, H. A., and Singer, H. W. Allgemeines kunstler-lexikon. See note under Bénézit 709.2
Muller, H. M., comp. County manager government 352
—Education by radio 371.33
—Government fund for unemployment 331.25
—Installment buying 658.88
—Lobbying in Congress 328
—Still more toasts 808.5
—World court 341.1
Muller, R. T. American greenhouse construction 716
Müller, William John. See pages in the following book:
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour painting, p155-66 751
Multiplex man. See Van Loon, H. W. Man the miracle maker 609
Mumby, F. A. Publishing and selling. See note at head of class 655.5
Mumford, J. K. Anthracite 622
—Oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Mumford, L. Architecture: the age of the machine
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p290-310 901
—The arts
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p287-312 901
—Brown decades 709.73
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p205-19 190
—Golden day 917.3
—Herman Melville 92
—Sticks and stones 720.973
—Story of Utopias 321
See also Barr, A. H., jt. auth.
Mummies. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, G. E. Human history, p330-50 930
Munch, Edvard. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p580-91 759.8
Munch, P. A. Norse mythology 293
Mundey, A. H. Tin and the tin industry. See note under Mantell 669.6
Munich. See pages in the following book:
In Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p101-39 914.3
Municipal and rural sanitation. Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. 628.4
Municipal art. See Art, Municipal
Municipal budget-making. Taylor, R. E. See note under Buck 351.72
Municipal budgets and budget making. Buck, A. E. See note under Buck 351.72
Municipal corporations 352
Municipal finance 351.72; also 336.3, 352
Municipal government 352; also pages in the following book:
In Bush, C. R. Newspaper reporting of public affairs, p228-93 070
See also Cities and towns; Municipal finance
Municipal government by city manager 352
Municipal home rule 352
Municipal improvements. See Art, Municipal; Cities and towns—Civic improvement
Municipal ownership 380.16; also pages in the following books:
In McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law, p153-73 352
In Macdonald, A. F. American city government and administration, p715-38 352
Munitions 341.6
Munkres, A. Primary method in the church school 268
Munn, G. G. Encyclopedia of banking and finance. See note at head of class 332
Munro, C. K. At Mrs Beam's
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p697-760 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, p811-53 822.08

Munro, D. C., comp. Source book of Roman history 937
—and Sellery, G. C., eds. Medieval civilization 940.1
—and Sontag, R. J. Middle ages 940.1
Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America 972.8
Munro, H. H. Miracle-merchant
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p345-56 822.08
Munro, T. Great pictures of Europe 708
See also Guillaume, P., jt. auth.; Tugwell, R. G., jt. auth.
Munro, W. B. American government today 353
—Constitution of the United States 342.73
—Crusaders of New France 971
—Government of American cities 352
—Government of European cities 352
—Government of the United States, national, state and local 353
—Governments of Europe 342
—Invisible government 353
—Makers of the unwritten constitution. See note under Munro 342.73
—Municipal government and administration. See note under Munro 352
—Personality in politics 329
Munroe, R. See Gray, W. S., jt. auth.
Munsell, A. H. A color notation 752
Munsell's genealogical index. See note at head of class 929.1
Münsterberg, H. On the witness stand 150
Münsterberg, M. A. A., tr. Harvest of German verse 831.08
Munthe, A. M. F. Story of San Michele 92
Mural painting and decoration 747; also 751; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting, p304-31 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p335-62 704
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p538-60, 580-85 759.1
In Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials, p191-226 751
In Mather, F. J. Modern painting, p263-315 759
See also Mosaics
Mural painting in America. Blashfield, E. H. 759.1
Murat, Joachim, king of Naples. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p248-76 920
Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief 133
—Foundations of experimental psychology. See note under Warren and Carmichael 150
—Handbook of child psychology 136.7
—History of psychology in autobiography. See note at head of class 150
Murder! Murder! Murder! Hughes, B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p67-78 822.08
Murdoch, W. D. Brahms. See note under Brahms 780.92
Murdock, K. B. Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan 92
See also Hillyer, R. S., jt. ed.
Murdock, W., comp. Book of Australasian verse. See note at head of class 821.08
Mure, G. R. G. Aristotle 185
Muret, E., and Sanders, D. H. Muret-Sanders encyclopaedic English-German and German-English dictionary 433
Murfin, J. Prince Gabby
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p283-312 812.08
Murfree, Mary Noailles. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p179-81 920
Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban 759.6; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p148-60 759.6
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p205-13 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p150-56 759
In Masters in art, v 1, no. 10 759 Series
Murphy, C. J. V. Parachute. See note under Glassman 629.13
Murphy, E. G. Beginner's guide to the stars. See note under Murphy 523.8
—Beginner's star-book 523.8
Murphy, G. General psychology 150
—Historical introduction to modern psychology 150
—Telepathy as an experimental problem
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p265-78 133
—and Jensen, F. Approaches to personality 137
Murphy, J. A. Merchandising through mergers 338.8
Murphy, J. P. See Healy, W., jt. auth.
Murphy, R. C. Bird islands of Peru. See note at head of class 918.5
Murphy, T. D. Oregon, the picturesque 917.95
—Seven wonderlands of the American west. See note under Mills 917.8
Murray, A. S. Manual of mythology 291
Murray, Charles Fairfax. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p229-47 920
Murray, D. L. Disraeli. See note under Beaconsfield 92
Murray, G. Aristophanes 882.09
—Classical tradition in poetry 809.1
—Essays and addresses. See Murray, G. Tradition and progress 824
—Euripides and his age 882.09
—Five stages of Greek religion 292
—History of ancient Greek literature 880.9
—Ordeal of this generation 341.6
—Religio grammatici
In Murray, G. Tradition and progress, p11-30 824
—Religion and philosophy
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p42-82 270
—Rise of the Greek epic 883
—Tradition and progress 824
—tr. See Aeschylus; Aristophanes; Euripides; Sophocles
—and others, eds. See Oxford book of Greek verse 881
Murray, J., publisher, London. Handbook for travellers in India. See note at head of class 915.4
Murray, Sir J. The ocean 551.4
Murray, Sir J. A. H., ed. New English dictionary. See note under Murray 423
—Oxford English dictionary. See note under Murray 423
—Shorter Oxford English dictionary 423
Murray, M. A. Egyptian sculpture 732
—Egyptian temples. See note under Bell 722
Murray, Mrs Mary (Lindley) See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p40-46 920
Murray, P. Planning and planting the home garden 712
Murray, T. C. Pipe in the fields
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p269-91 822.08
Murrell, W. Charles Demuth
In American artists series 759 Series
Murry, J. M. Countries of the mind 824
—Jesus, man of genius 232
—Problem of style 808
—Things to come. See note under Murry 824
Murry, Mrs K. B. See Mansfield, K.
Mursell, J. L. Principles of musical education 780.7
—and Glenn, M. Psychology of school music teaching 780.7
Muschamp, E. A. Audacious Audubon 92
Muscles 612.7; also pages in the following book:
In Hill, A. V. Living machinery, p43-77, 163-93 612
Muse in arms. Osborn, E. B., ed. See note under Cunliffe 821.08
Museum and the community. Rea, P. M. 069
Museum of modern art, New York. See New York. Museum of modern art

Museums 069; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p102-11 707
In Clark, J. P. Trails of the hunted, p298-310 799.2
In Whitford, W. G. Introduction to art education, p216-23 707
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p123-30 371.42
See also Art—Galleries and museums
Mush, you malemutes! Hubbard, B. R. 917.98
Mushakoji, S. Family affair
In Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan, p73-108 895
Mushroom growing. Duggar, B. M. See note at head of class 635
Mushrooms 589.2; also pages in the following book:
In Watts, R. L. Vegetable forcing, p407-25 635
Music, A. L. Park Avenue
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p131-47 812.08
Music 780 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Amerian institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p423-52 704
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p87-104 701
In Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art, p188-222 701
In Griggs, E. H. Philosophy of art, p189-227 701
In Keppel, F. P., and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life, p164-78 709.73
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art, p319-44 709.73
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty, p216-41 701
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p12-98 704
In Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts, p259-79 709.73
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p123-215 704
See also Carols; Chamber music; Church music; Community music; Composition (Music); Folk songs; Fugue; Gipsy music; Harmony; Jazz music; Musicians; Opera; Oratorio; Orchestra and orchestral music; Singing and voice culture; Sonata; Songs; Symphony; Vocal music; also Organ music, Pianoforte music, etc., and headings beginning with the word Musical
acoustics and physics 780; also 534
addresses, essays, lectures 780.4; also pages in the following books:
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p391-415, 474-79 814
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory apes and peacocks p89-120, 153-72, 190-202 814
almanacs, yearbooks, etc. 780.5
American 780.9
analysis, interpretation, appreciation 780 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six, p81-108 136.7
In Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O., and Morgan, R. Van D. Music in the junior high school, p121-43 780.7
In Buck, P. C. Scope of music, p66-74 780.4
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p1-46 780.92
appreciation. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Arabic. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p356-75 297
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Child study association of America. Music and the child, p79-86 780.7
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p397-416 780.9
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p259-65 374
See also Musical libraries
biography. See Musicians
community. See Community music
composition. See Composition (Music)
Czech. See pages in the following book:
In Nosek, V. Spirit of Bohemia, p313-69 943.7
dictionaries 780.3; also 781, 785, 787.1
German. See pages in the following book:
In Bithell, J., ed. Germany, p374-402 914.3
history and criticism 780.9; also 780, 780.4, 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. C. Scope of music, p53-65 780.4
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p3-65 780
In Five arts, p65-94 704
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians, p382-488 780.3
In Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music, p96-183 780
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p57-108 792
See also Chamber music; Church music; Opera; Oratorio; Orchestra and orchestral music
instruction and study. See Music—Study and teaching
Jews 780.9
manuals, text-books, etc. 780; also 781
notation. See Musical notation
philosophy and esthetics 780; also 780.9
popular (Songs, etc.) 780.9
primitive. See pages in the following book:
In Grosse, E. Beginnings of art, p278-304 709
psychology 780; also 780.7
Russian. See pages in the following books:
In Freeman, J., Kunitz, J., and Lozowick, L. Voices of October, p292-314 819.7
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 3, p22-28 780
sacred. See Church music
study and teaching 780.7; also 780; also Zanzig, A. D. Music in American life, present & future 780.9; also pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p201-20 371
In Jaques-Dalcroze, E. Eurhythmics, p97-182 781
In McKown, H. C. Extracurricular activities, p138-53 371.8
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p239-65 374
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p69-139 707
In Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school, p184-203 370.1
In Sonneck, O. G. T. Suum cuique, p107-20 780.4
In Stanley, D. Science of voice, p155-237 784.9
In Surette, T. W. Music and life, p61-102 780.4
See also Composition (Music); Harmony; Musical form; Singing and voice culture
theory 781
See also Composition (Music); Harmony; Musical form
vocal. See Vocal music
yearbooks 780.5
Music (as a career) 780; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p271-83 371.42
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p177-86 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p61-88 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p188-96 371.42
See also Musicians

Music, Woman's work in. Elson, A. 780.9
Music after the Great war. Van Vechten, C. See note under Van Vechten 780.4
Music: an art and a language. Spalding, W. R. 780
Music and life. Surette, T. W. 780.4
Music and music-makers. Morse, C. 780.9
Music and musicians. De Bekker, L. J. 780.3
Music and musicians. Lavignac, A. 780.3
Music and romance for youth. Kinscella, H. G. 780
Music and the child. Child study association of America 780.7
Music and the future. See Dent, E. J. Terpander 780
Music appreciation. Hamilton, C. G. 780
Music appreciation for the student. Erb, J. L. 780
Music appreciation in the schoolroom. Giddings, T. P., and others 780.7
Music as a humanity. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v4 780
Music at midnight. Draper, Mrs M. G. S. 780.92
Music at night. Huxley, A. L. 824
Music club programs from all nations. Elson, A. 780.7
Music come to earth. Weissmann, A. 780.4
Music dramas of Richard Wagner. Lavignac, A. 782
Music for fifty figure and character dances. See Bell, E. T. Fifty figure and character dances 793.3
Music for young children. Thorn, A. G. 780.7
Music halls (Variety theaters, cabarets, etc.) See pages in the following book:
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p135-73 791
Music in American life, present and future. Zanzig, A. D. 780.9
Music in public libraries. McColvin, L. R. See note at head of class 780
Music in the history of the western church. Dickinson, E. 783
Music in the junior high school. Beattie, J. W., McConathy, O., and Morgan, R. V. 780.7
Music in universities and colleges 788
Music lovers' cyclopedia. Hughes, R. 780.3
Music notation and terminology. See Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology 781
Music of our day. Saminsky, L. 780.9
Music of Spain. Van Vechten, C. 780.4
Music of the past. Landowska, W. 780.4
Music of tomorrow. Gilman, L. See note at head of class 780.4
Music through the ages. Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. 780.9
Music to the listening ear. Earhart, W. 780
Musical accompaniment 786.2
Musical appreciation and the studio club. Clare, E. 780.7
Musical chairs. Mackenzie, R.
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
Musical clubs 780.7
Musical composition. See Composition (Music)
Musical critics. See life of Finck, H. T.
Musical design of the ring. Dickinson, A. E. F. See note under Lavignac 782
Musical discourse. Aldrich, R. 780.4
Musical education. See Music—Study and teaching
Musical essays. See Berlioz, H. Mozart, Weber and Wagner 726
Musical festivals. See pages in the following books:
In Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, p133-205 791.6
In Weissmann, A. Music come to earth, p77-87 780.4
Musical form 780; also pages in the following books:
In Buck, P. C. Scope of music, p111-24 780.4
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p309-73 780
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music, p13-87 780
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v1 780
Musical instruction. See Music—Study and teaching
Musical instruments 785; also 780.7, 781; also pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p450-56 749
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p211-26 608
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p377-461 780
In Gehrkens, K. W. Revised music notation and terminology, p112-30 781
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians p77-162 780.3
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p132-40 780.4
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p280-314 749
In Redfield, J. Music; a science and an art, p220-57 780
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children, p110-32 780.7
See also Orchestra and orchestral music; Tuning; Wind instruments; also names of musical instruments, e.g. Pianoforte
Musical interpretation. See Music—Analysis, interpretation, appreciation
Musical libraries 780; also 025.3; also pages in the following book:
In Tapper, T., and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history, p329-52 780.9
Musical meter and rhythm 781; also pages in the following books:
In Coleman, Mrs S. N. B. Creative music for children, p83-96 780.7
In Dyson, G. New music, p23-54 780
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, p146-61, 190-204 780.4
In Mursell, J. L. Principles of musical education, p39-59 780.7
In Thorn, A. G. Music for young children, p52-107 780.7
Musical motley. Newman, E. See note under Newman 780
Musical notation 781; also pages in the following book:
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p106-21 780.4
Musical portraits. Rosenfeld, P. 780.92
Musical progress. Finck, H. T. 780.4
Musical societies 780.7
Musical talent, Psychology of. Seashore, C. E. 780
Musical tour through the land of the past. Rolland, R. 780.9
Musical who's who. See Pierre Key's musical who's who 780.92
Musicians 780.92; also 780 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p253-70 780.9
In Finck, H. T. Musical progress, p119-52 780.4
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p22-249 784
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p40-379 785
In Hamilton, C. G. Piano music, p13-224 786.2
In Hipsher, E. E. American opera and its composers, p62-368 782
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p236-53 780.4
See also Music as a career; Singers; Violinists
dictionaries 780.3; also 780.9; also pages in the following book:
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 3, p115-63 780
Musicians of to-day. Rolland, R. See note under Rolland 780.9
Muskmelon production. Lloyd, J. W. See note at head of class 635
Muslin underwear and petticoats. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Musorgskĭĭ, Modest Petrovich 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p449-58 814
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p169-73 782
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p108-78 780.9

Musorgskĭĭ, Modest P.—*Continued*
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p218-52 782
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p57-72 780.92
Muspratt, E. My South Sea island 919.3
Musset, Alfred de. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p252-66 804
Mussey, H. R. Capitalism weighed in the balance
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p19-32 330.4
Mussey, J. B., ed. Cream of the jesters 817
Mussolini, Benito. My autobiography 92
—Talks with Mussolini by Emil Ludwig 92
Mussolini, Benito (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p185-220 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p86-97 920
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p68-82 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p323-30 920
Mussulmans. See Mohammedanism
Mustafā Kamāl, pasha. See Kemal, Mustafa
Muste, Abraham John. Pacifism and class war
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p91-102 172.4
—Questions from the left
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p97-107 261
—"Why" of worker's education
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p201-10 330.4
Muste, Abraham John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p99-117 920
Mustoe, N. E. Law and organization of the British civil service. See note at head of class 351.1
Muther, R. History of painting from the fourth to the early nineteenth century. See note at head of class 759
Mutiny. See Schubert, P. Death of a fleet 940.45
Mutual aid a factor of evolution. Kropotkin, P. A. 301
Mutual welfare league 365
Muzio, Claudia. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p156-64 784.9
Muzzey, D. S. American adventure 973
—History of the American people 973
—Readings in American history 973
—Religion and history
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p3-20 204
—Thomas Jefferson 92
My adventures in the golden age of music. Finck, G. T. 780.92
My African neighbors. Coudenhove, H. 916.8
My animal friends. Brown, C. E. 591.5
My apprenticeship. Webb, Mrs B. P. 92
My automobile. Blanchard, H. F. 629.2
My battle. Hitler, A. 92
My book and heart. Harris, Mrs C. M. W. 92
My boyhood. Burroughs, J. 92
My brother's face. Mukerji, D. G. 915.4
My childhood. Gorky, M., pseud. 92
My class in composition. Bezard, J. See note under Brown 407
My crowded solitude. McLaren, J. 919.4
My dear Cornelia. Sherman, S. P. 814
My diaries. Blunt, W. S. 92
My experiences in the World war. Pershing, J. J. 940.4
My farm in lion country. Boyd, J. 916.7
My father, Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens). Clemens, C. 92
My father's dark hour. See Day, C. S. God and my father 818
My fight for birth control. Sanger, Mrs M. H. 92
My first summer in the Sierra. Muir, J. 917.94
My forty years in New York. Parkhurst, C. H. 92
My friendly contemporaries. Garland, H. 92
My garden. Wilder, Mrs L. B. See note under Wilder 716
My garden of memory. Wiggin, Mrs K. D. S. 92
My idea of God. Newton, J. F., ed. See note under Streeter 231
My journey to Lhasa. David-Neel, Mme A. See note under David-Neel 915.15
My jungle book. Dickey, H. S. 918
My lady dreams. Pillot, J. E.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p369-85 808.82
My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Cooper, Mrs E. B. 915.1
My life and hard times. Thurber, J. 817
My life as an Indian. Schultz, J. W. 970.1
My life in advertising. Hopkins, C. C. See note at head of class 659
My life in the Foreign legion. See Aage, prince. Royal adventurer in the Foreign legion 964
My life in the Moslem East. Ponafidine, Mrs E. C. 92
My life with animals. Morse, G. F. 591.5
My life with the Eskimo. Stefánsson, V. 919.8
My literary passions. Howells, W. D. See note under Howells 814
My long life in music. Auer, L. 780.92
My Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens). Howells, W. D. 92
My memories of eighty years. Depew, C. M. 92
My mother and I. Stern, Mrs E. G. L. 92
My musical life. Damrosch, W. J. 780.92
My musical life. Rimskĭĭ-Korsakov, N. A. 780.92
My mystery ships. Campbell, G. 940.45
My native land. Edwards, A. 918.3
My New York. Wright, Mrs M. O. 917.471
My own opinions upon libraries and librarianship. Henry, W. E. 020
My people, the Sioux. Standing Bear, L. *Sioux chief* 970.1
My polar flight. See Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. Our polar flight 919.8
My South sea island. Muspratt, E. 919.3
My story; being the memoirs of Benedict Arnold. Stimson, F. J. See note under Arnold 92
My summer in a garden. Warner, C. D. See note under Warner 817
My system of contract bidding. Lenz, S. S. See note under Culbertson 795
My tropical air castle. Chapman, F. M. 591.9
My university days. Gorky, M., pseud. See note under Gorky 92
My war memoirs. Beneš, E. 943.7
My war memories. See Ludendorff, E. von. Ludendorff's own story 940.34
My wild flower garden. Durand, H. 716
My years on the stage. Drew, J. 92
My yesterdays. Hamilton, Lord F. S. 92
Myaskovsky, N. See Miaskovskiĭ, N. I.
Mycenae, Greece. See pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p326-66 913
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p117-33 914.95
Mycorhiza. See pages in the following book:
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p281-94 581.6
Myddelton, Sir Hugh, 1st bart. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v 1, p71-123 920
Myers, A. F., and Bird, O. C. Health and physical education for elementary schools
Myers, A. J. W. Teaching religion creatively. See note under Carrier 268
Myers, D. P. Handbook of the League of nations 341.1
—Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact 341.6
—World disarmament 341.6
Myers, E. The social letter 808.6
Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death 133
—Wordsworth 92
Myers, G. C. Building personality in children 137
—Modern parent 136.7
Myers, H. H. Human engineering 174

Myers, H. W. Western birds. See note under Bailey 598.2

Myers, J. Religion lends a hand. See note under Niebuhr 261

Myers, J. Du V. See Tindal, Mrs E. V. T., jt. auth.

Myers, W. S. Republican party 329

Myerson, A. Fear
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p263-82 131.34

—Nervous housewife 613.8

—Normal and abnormal fear
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p141-67 131

—When life loses its zest 613.8
See also Rosenau, M. J., jt. auth.

Mygatt, T. D. and Witherspoon, F. Glorious company. See note under Brown 225.9

Myres, J. L. Dawn of history 930

—Discovery and early uses of metals
In Early man, p126-69 571

Myron. See pages in the following books:
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture, p256-79 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors, p56-78 733

Mysteries and miracle plays 822.08; also pages in the following books:
In Bates, K. L. English religious drama, p35-200 822.09
In Eaton, W. P. Drama in English, p12-62 822.09
In Nicoll, A. British drama, p24-48 822.09
In Symonds, J. A. Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama, p73-147 822.09

Mysteries of the sea. Lockhart, J. G. 910.4

Mysterious universe. Jeans, Sir J. H. 504

Mystery-bouffe. Maĭakovskiĭ, V. V.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p801-81 891.72

Mystery cities. Gann, T. W. F. See note under Gann 917.28

Mystery, magic, and medicine. Haggard, H. W. 610.9

Mystery of Mary Stuart. Lang, A. See note under Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92

Mystic isles of the South Seas. O'Brien, F. See note under O'Brien 919.6

Mystical element of religion. Hügel, F. von. See note at head of class 248.2

Mysticism 248.2; also 140; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p210-38 297
In Bragdon, C. F. Four-dimensional vistas, p113-25 133
In Coe, G. A. Psychology of religion, p263-85 201
In Conklin, E. S. Psychology of religious adjustment, p130-65 201
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, p380-402 292
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p83-115 270
In Hocking, W. E. Meaning of God in human experience, p351-427 201
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p230-42 204
In James, W. Varieties of religious experience, p379-429 201
In Jones, R. M. Fundamental ends of life, p85-119 170
In McConnell, F. J., bp. Prophetic ministry, p86-122 224
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing, p54-68 100
In More, P. E. Catholic faith, p206-312 204
In Pratt, J. B. Religious consciousness, p337-479 201
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p28-53 191
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p1-32 104
In Selbie, W. B. Psychology of religion, p245-65 201
In Sperry, W. L. Signs of these times, p149-79 230
In Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living, p163-95 248
In Wright, W. K. Student's philosophy of religion, p286-304 201
See also Christian art and symbolism

Mysticism and logic. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 104

Mysticism in literature. See Albertson, C. C. Lyra mystica 821.08

Mysticism of Paul the Apostle. Schweitzer, A. 227

Mystics of the church. Underhill, E. See note under Underhill 248.2

Mythical animals. See Animals, Mythical

Mythology 291; also Goldsmith, E. E. Ancient pagan symbols 755; Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of legendary and mythological art 701; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p161-74 282
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p226-44 290
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p359-91 290
See also Folklore; Indians of North America—Religion and mythology

Aztec 970.1

Celtic. See pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p286-99 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p59-65 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p120-37 290

Chinese 299

classical 292; also pages in the following book:
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art, p1-372 291

dictionaries, indexes, etc. 291; also 292; also Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology 920

Germanic. See pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p299-311 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p355-96 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p149-69 290

Greek 292; also pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Greek studies, p9-52 824

Hindu 294; also pages in the following book:
In Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda, p131-87, 191-273 954

Japanese 299

Norse 293; also 839.6; also pages in the following book:
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Classic myths in English literature and in art, p373-430 291

Roman 292

Slavic. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p138-48 290

Teutonic. See Mythology, Germanic

Mythology of all races. Gray, L. H., Moore, G. F., and MacCulloch, J. A., eds. See note at head of class 291

Myths and legends beyond our borders. Skinner, C. M. 398

Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants. Skinner, C. M. 398

Myths and myth-makers. Fiske, J. 291

Myths of China and Japan. Mackenzie, D. A. 299

Myths of Greece and Rome. Guerber, H. A. 292

Myths of northern lands. Guerber, H. A. 293

Myths of pre-Columbian America. Mackenzie, D. A. 299

Myths of the North American Indians. Spence, L. See note under Burlin 970.1

N

N by E. Kent, R. 919.8
Naboth's vineyard. Welles, S. See note under Knight 972.9
Nachéz, Tivadar. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p160-76 787.1
Nadell, A. Projecting sound pictures. See note under Richardson 778
See also Cameron, J. R., jt. auth.
Nagler, A. W. Church in history. See note under Rowe 270
Naidu, Sarojini. See Sarojini Nāyadu
Nairne, A. Every man's story of the New Testament 225
—ed. See Bible. Selections. Cambridge shorter Bible 220.5
Nakamitsu. Seami.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p266-70 808.82
Nakamura, K. Razor; tr. by Iwaski and Hughes
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p341-52 808.82
Naked. Pirandello, L.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p341-82 808.82
Naked mountain. Knowlton, E. 915.42
Name and nature of poetry. Housman, A. E. 808.1
Namer, E. Galileo, searcher of the heavens 92
Names 920D; also 421; also pages in the following books:
In Century dictionary and cyclopedia, v 11 423
In McKnight, G. H. English words and their background, p358-92 422
dictionaries 421
fictitious. See Anonyms and pseudonyms
geographical 929.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England, p166-77, 183-84 974
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p17-155 929
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p92-121 422
personal 929.4; also Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare 822.3; also pages in the following books:
In Mencken, H. L. American language, p329-68 420
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p122-37 422
In Weekley, E. Romance of words, p169-83 422
See also Anonyms and pseudonyms
pronunciation 421; also pages in the following book:
In Larsen, T., and Walker, F. C. Pronunciation, p117-35 421
Nānak. See pages in the following book:
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p170-94 920
Nanga Parbat 915.42
Nanking, Within the walls of. Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. 951
Nansen, Fridtjof. Armenia and the Near East 956.6
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p93-105 190
—Farthest north. See note under Nansen 919.8
—First crossing of Greenland. See note under Nansen 919.8
—Hunting and adventure in the Arctic 919.8
Nansen, Fridtjof (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p173-219 919.8
Nantes, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p136-45 914.4
Napier, Sir Charles James. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Naples
description 914.57; also pages in the following books:
In Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance, p31-72 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p65-77 914.5
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Rome, p32-61 914.56
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p15-35 914.5
history 945.7
Naples, Bay of 914.57; also pages in the following book:
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p79-101 914
Napoleon I, emperor of the French. The Corsican 92
Napoleon I, emperor of the French (as subject) 92; also 944.04, 944.05; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p168-82 920
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p233-56 920
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p447-78 804
In Gottschalk, L. R. Era of the French revolution, p307-456 944.04
In Hazen, C. D. French revolution and Napoleon, p229-368 944.04
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy, p16-36 945
In Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe, v 1, p353-410 940.2
drama. See Hardy, T. The dynasts 822
Napoleon III, emperor of the French 944.07; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p207-15 920
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p281-303 920
In Great lives 92 Series
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p331-47 910
Napoleon and his marshals. Macdonell, A. G. See note under Belloc 944.05
Napoleon crossing the Rockies. MacKaye, P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p59-82 822.08
Napoleonic wars. See Europe—History, 1789-1900; France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799; France—History—Consulate and empire, 1799-1815
Napoleon's campaign of 1812. Belloc, H. 944.05
Narbonne, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p208-16 914.4
Narcotics 178.8; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, J. Insomnia, p107-18 613.8
In Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment, p248-60 361
In Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism, p8-36 248.2
Narodny, I. American artists 759.1
Narration (Rhetoric) 808
Narrative history of aviation. Goldstrom, J. 629.13
Narrative of A. Gordon Pym. Poe, E. A.
In Poe, E. A. Poems and three essays on poetry, p251-429 811
Narrative technique. Uzzell, T. H. 808.3
Narratives of the discovery of America. Lawrence, A. W., and Young, J., eds. 973.1
Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier; ed by C. L. Cannon. See note at head of class 978
Nash, J. B., ed. Character education through physical education 371.74
—Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation 790
Nash, L. R. Economics of public utilities 380.16
Nash, R. Conquest of Brazil 981
Nason, E. H. See Macleod, A. L., jt. auth.
Nasopharynx—Adenoid vegetations. See Adenoids
Nast, Thomas 92
Nathan, G. J. Credo
In Living philosophies, p221-33 190

Nathan, M. Empire government 342.4
—South Africa from within 968
Nathan, M. Montagu-. See Montagu-Nathan, M.
Nathan, Mrs M. N. Story of an epoch-making movement 331.8
Nathan, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p394-99 920
Nathan the Wise. Lessing, G. E. See note under Lessing 832
Nation (periodical), New York. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p270-92 070
Nation at war. March, P. C. 940.37
National association of sheet metal contractors. Trade development committee. Standard practice in sheet metal work 621.79
National budget system with suggestions for improvement. Willoughby, W. F. 351.72
National bureau for the advancement of music. Publications. See note at head of class 780
National cash company, Dayton, O. See Johnson, R. W., and Lynch, R. W. Sales strategy of John H. Patterson 658.8
National catalog of United States coins. California stamp company, Los Angeles 737
National character and the factors in its formation. Barker, E. 320
National characteristics 320; also pages in the following book:
In McDougall, W. Group mind, p273-369 301
See also the subdivision Description and travel under names of countries
American 917.3; also Burt, M. S. Other side 814; Luccock, H. E. Jesus and the American mind 277
Chinese. See pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p199-236 304
In Legendre, A. F. Modern Chinese civilization, p159-204 915.1
English 914.2; also pages in the following books:
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p349-73 920
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p253-86 814
French 914.4
German 914.3; also pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p130-48 304
Jewish. See pages in the following book:
In Dinsmore, C. A. English Bible as literature, p39-77 220.8
Spanish 914.6
National cleaner and dyer. New technical notes for cleaners and dyers 667
National commission on law observance and enforcement. Report on penal institutions, probation, and parole 365
National congress of parents and teachers. Parents and teachers 371.103
National cookbook. Hibben, S. 641.5
National costumes of the Slavic peoples. Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama 391
National cyclopedia of American biography. See note under Dictionary of American biography 920D
National debts. See Debts, Public
National defense. Page, K. 172.4
National development. Sparks, E. E. 973.8
National education association of the United States. Committee on school house planning. Report 727
National education association of the United States. Department of superintendence. Fifth yearbook: junior high school curriculum 373
National electrical code handbook. Abbott, A. L. 621.3
National epics. Rabb, Mrs K. M. See note under Guerber 808.8
National flag. Johnson, W. F. 929.9
National forests. See Forest reserves
National formulary. American pharmaceutical association 615.1
National geographic society. Book of birds 598.2
—Book of dogs 636.7
—Book of fishes 597
—Book of wild flowers 581.9
—Capital of our country 917.53
National ideals historically traced. Hart, A. B. 973
National industrial conference board. Banking situation in the United States 332
—Collective bargaining through employee representation 331.1
—Cost of government in the United States. See National industrial conference board. Federal finances 336
—Cost of living in the United States, 1914-1930 338.5
—Economic conditions in foreign countries, 1932-1933 330.9
—Economic reconstruction legislation of 1933 330.973
—Elements of industrial pension plans 331.25
—Essentials of a program of unemployment reserves. See note under National industrial conference board 331.25
—Federal finances, 1923-1932 336
—Industrial relations 331.1
—Industrial relations programs in small plants. See note under National industrial conference board 331.1
—Lay-off and its prevention. See note under Smith 331.8
—Major forces in world business depression. See note under National industrial conference board 330.9
—Medical supervision and service in industry 613.6
—Mergers in industry 338.8
—Rationalization of German industry 338
—Sales taxes 336.2
—Shorter work periods in industry 331.8
—Support of the aged 331.25
—Systems of wage payment. See note at head of class 331.2
—Trends in the foreign trade of the United States 382
—Unemployment benefits and insurance 331.25
—Wages in the United States 331.2
National industrial recovery act, 1933 330.973; also 331.1; also pages in the following book:
In Rost, O. F. Distribution today, p215-47 658.8
National libraries of the world. Esdaile, A. J. K. See note under Bostwick 027
National metals handbook 669
National minorities in Europe. Junghann, O. See note at head of class 323
National monuments. See pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p271-91 917.3
National municipal league. Government of metropolitan areas in the United States, prepared by Paul Studenski. See note under Munro 352
—Merit system in government 351.1
National music of America and its sources. Elson, L. C. 780.9
National organization for public health nursing. Manual of public health nursing 610.7
—Principles and practices in public health nursing. See note under National organization for public health nursing 610.7
National park service. See U. S. National park service
National parks and reserves 917.8; also 336.1; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p170-83 504
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p215-67 917.3
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p341-53 917.1
In U.S. Interior, Department of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior, p96-111 339
See also Forest reserves
National parks portfolio. U.S. National park service. See note under Yard 917.8
National party platforms. Porter, K. H., comp. See note under Woodburn 329
National problems. Dewey, D. R. 973.8

National progress. Ogg, F. A. 973.9
National recreation association. Camping out 796.54
—Community drama 792P
—Community music. See note under Zanzig 780.9
—County parks 712P
—New leisure challenges the schools 370.1
—Normal course of play 790
—Recreative athletics 796
National research council. International critical tables of numerical data, physics, chemistry and technology. See note at head of class 530.8
—See West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D., eds. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology. See note at head of class 540 Bibl.
National research council. Research information service. Handbook of scientific and technical societies and institutions of the United States and Canada. See note at head of class 506
National resources. See Natural resources; also subdivision Econmic conditions under names of countries (e.g. U. S.—Econmic conditions)
National sculpture society. Contemporary American sculpture 735
National sculpture society (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p133-47 735
National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography. Teaching of geography 910.7
National songs, American 784; also 780.9
National standard squab book. Rice, E. C. See note at head of class 636.5
National urban league. Negro membership in American labor unions. See note under Spero and Harris 326
Nationalism and internationalism. Gibbons, G. A. 320
Nationalism and nationality 320; also 323.6, 325.73, 341.1; also Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East 950; also pages in the following books:
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p3-302 327
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p798-803 304
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics, p218-40 320
In McMullen, L. W., ed. Building the world society, p65-79 341
In Muir, R. Interdependent world and its problems, p29-53 940.5
In Randall, J. H. World community, p97-118 341
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p65-80 320.4
In Zimmern, A. E. Third British empire, p137-62 942.08
Nationalist crusade in Syria. MacCallum, E. P. 956.9
Nationalist program for China. Wu, C. C. See note under Sun-Yat-Sen 951
Nationality; its nature and problems. Joseph, B. See note under Barker 320
Nationhood for India. Meston, J. S. M., baron. See note under Younghusband 954
Natives of England. Nevinson, H. W. 914.2
Native's return. Adamic, L. 914.97
Nattier, Jean Marc. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v3, no. 30 759 Series
Natural gas. See Gas, Natural
Natural gas handbook. Diehl, J. C. See note at head of class 553.2
Natural history 590; also 508, 591.5; also pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p110-40 570
See also Aquariums; Biology; Botany; Mineralogy; Nature study; Paleontology
Africa, British East 916.7
Amazon valley 918.1
Barro Colorado island 591.9
Bermuda islands 591.92
British Guiana 591.9
dictionaries 503
East (Far East) 915
England 591.9
Galapagos islands 918.6
Labrador. See pages in the following book:
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Romance of Labrador, p166-303 971.9
Mongolia 915.1
Northwest, Canadian. See pages in the following book:
In Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies, p28-82, 95-124, 204-80 917.12
Oceanica 919
outdoor books 591.5; also 507, 598.2, 814, 824, 917.8
Patagonia 918.2
Sahara 916.6
Southwest, New. See pages in the following book:
In Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies, p249-392 917.8
study and teaching 507
Natural history animals. Jennison, G. 599
Natural history of Selborne. White, G. 591.9
Natural law. See pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p160-80 340
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p401-26 112
In Vinogradoff, P. G. Commonsense in law, p234-48 340
Natural law in the spiritual world. Drummond, H. 210
Natural monuments. See Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas 570
Natural religion 210
Natural resources 336.1; also 338, 339; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p546-77 342.73
In Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation, p412-30 808.5
See also Fisheries; Forests and forestry; Mines and mineral resources; Reclamation of land; Water power; Water supply
Natural selection 575; also 572; also pages in the following book:
In Hogben, L. T. Nature of living matter, p170-92 570
See also Evolution; Heredity
Natural theology 210; also 110, 211
See also Christianity—Evidences; Religion and science
Naturalism. See pages in the following books:
In Balfour, A. J. B., 1st earl of. Foundations of belief, p13-144 239
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p43-117 140
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p128-206 190
Naturalism in literature. See pages in the following book:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature, v4 809
Naturalist at the zoo. Boulenger, E. G. 591.5
Naturalist in Brazil. Guenther, K. See note under Hingston 591.9
Naturalist in La Plata. Hudson, W. H. 591.9
Naturalist in the Guiana forest. Hingston, R. W. G. 591.9
Naturalist of souls. Bradford, G. 804
Naturalist on the River Amazons. Bates, H. W. 918.1
Naturalists 920
See also lives of Agassiz, L., Audubon, J. J., Burroughs, J., Cherrie, G. K., Darwin, C. R., Hudson, W. H., Muir, J., Thoreau, H. D.
Naturalist's guide to the Americas. Ecological society of America 570
Naturalization 323.6; also pages in the following book:
In Guild, Mrs J. P. Living with the law, p198-221 347
Nature. Wilkins, J. G. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1

Nature (Esthetics) 701; also Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans 880.9; also pages in the following book:
In Anesaki, M. Art, life, and nature in Japan, p 1-28 709.52
bibliography 745, alphabet 1
Nature, M.D. Kovacs, R. 615.8
Nature and direction of learning. Burton, W. H. 370.15
Nature and origin of life. Newman, H. H.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p161-97, 381-418 504
Nature and ornament. Day, L. F. See note under Day 745, alphabet 1
Nature and treatment of stammering. Boome, E. J., and Richardson, M. A. 616.87
Nature in American literature. Foerster, N. 810.4
Nature in Downland. Hudson, W. H. See note under Hudson 591.5
Nature in English literature. Blunden, E. C. 820.9
Nature in literature 810.4; also pages in the following book:
In Fairclough, H. R. Love of nature among the Greeks and Romans, p46-250 880.9
Nature in music. Gilman, L. See note at head of class 780.4
Nature in poetry 808.81; also 821.08; also pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p228-357 820.4
Nature index. Ellis, Mrs J. C., comp. 745, alphabet 1
Nature lover's knapsack. Grover, E. O., ed. 821.08
Nature narratives. Clark, A. H. 590
Nature of chemical processes. Stieglitz, O. J.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p117-60 504
Nature of laughter. Gregory, J. C. See note under Bergson 157
Nature of living matter. Hogben, L. T. 570
Nature of the judicial process. Cardozo, B. N. 340
Nature of the physical world. Eddington, A. S. 530.1
Nature of the world and of man. Newman, H. H., ed. 504
Nature photography 770; also pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p394-404 507
Nature poetry. See Nature in poetry
Nature, practice and history of art. Magonigle, H. V. 709
Nature rambles. Medsger, O. P. 507
Nature study 507; also 570
See also Animals; Botany; Natural history
Nautical almanacs 528
Nautical astronomy 527; also pages in the following book:
In Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H., eds. Splendour of the heavens, p817-34 520
Navaho Indians 970.1; also James, G. W. Indian blankets and their makers 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods, p179-248 970.1
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest, p56-79 970.1
art 745, alphabet 1
Naval art and science 359
Naval biography 920
See also lives of Evans, R. D., Jones, J. P., Nelson, H. N., viscount
Naval disarmament. Harris, H. W. 341.6
Naval engineering. See Marine engineering
Naval history of the American revolution. Allen, G. W. 973.3
Naval history of the World war. Frothingham, T. G. 940.45
Naval operations. Corbett, Sir J. S., and Newbolt, Sir H. J. See note at head of class 940.45
Naval science 359
Naval side of British history. Callender, G. A. R. 942
Naval stores. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p165-88 674
Naval war of 1812. Roosevelt, T. 973.5
Navies 359; also 341.6
Navigation 527; also pages in the following books:
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography, p221-32 551.4
In Bragg, W. H. Creative knowledge, p1-45 609
See also Lighthouses; Nautical almanacs; Signals and signaling; Submarine boats
aerial. See Aeronautics
history 387
Navigation of the air and meteorology. Potter, L. S. See note under Swoffer 629.13
Navigators. See Discoveries (in geography); Explorers; Seamen
Navy: defense or portent? Beard, C. A. 359
Nawanagar, Ranjitsinbji Vibhaji, Maharaja Jamsaheb of. See pages in the following ing book:
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p216-26 915
Nāyadu, Sarojini. See Sarojini Nāyadu
Nayler, J. L., and Ower, E. Aviation of today. See note under Magoun 629.13
Naylor, N. M., and Le Vesconte, A. M. Introductory chemistry with household applications 540
Nazi movement 943; also 330.943; also pages in the following books:
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day, p447-59 940.5
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives, p427-48 335
See also life of Hitler, A.
Neal, R. M. Newspaper desk work 070
Neale, J. E. Queen Elizabeth 92
Neale, O. W. Picture study in the grades 750
Near and far. Blunden, E. C. 821
Near East
antiquities. See pages in the following book:
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p73-97 913
Near East, Short history of the. Davis, W. S 949.6
Nearing, Scott. Black America 326
—Child in soviet Russia
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p232-43 136.7
—War 172.4
Nearing, Scott (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p263-76 920
Nearing North. Freeman, L. R. 917.12
Neblette, C. B. Photography 770
Nebulae 523
Necromancy 793.8
Nederlandsche West-Indische compagnie. See pages in the following book:
In Salmon, L. M. Historical material, p185-219 907
Needham, C. H. L. Sailplanes. See note under White and White 629.13
Needham, J. Mechanistic biology and the religious consciousness
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p219-57 215
—ed. Science, religion and reality 215
Needham, J. G. Animal world 590
—and Lloyd, J. T. Life of inland waters 591.92
—and Needham, P. R. Guide to the study of fresh-water biology 591.92
Needham, Mrs M. M. Folk festivals 791.6
Needham, P. R. See Needham, J. G., jt. auth.
Needles. See pages in the following book:
In Woodworth, J. V. Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses, p231-36 621.9
Needlework 746; also pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p129-79 640

Needlework—*Continued*
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p78-101 740
In Wilson, E. How to make money at home, p1-38 371.42
See also Dressmaking; Embroidery; Sewing; Tapestry
patterns 745, alphabet 2
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p240-55 746
Needlework in religion. Antrobus, Mrs M. S., and Preece, L. See note at head of class 746
Neel, Mme A. David-. See David-Neel, Mme A.
Neely, D. L. See Clouser, L. W., jt. auth.
Neer, Aart van der. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p177-86 759.9
Negligees. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Negotiable instruments. Williston, S. 347
Negri, Ada. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p96-115 850.9
Negro actors. See Robeson, Mrs E. G. Paul Robeson 92
Negro artists. See pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p138-82 810.9
Negro as a business man. Association for the study of negro life and history. See note under Greene 326
Negro author. Loggins, V. See note under Brawley 810.9
Negro authors. See pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p64-125 810.9
Negro housing. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Negro literature 810.8; also 326, 812.08; also pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p64-125 810.9
Negro membership in American labor unions. National urban league. See note under Spero and Harris 326
Negro minstrels 791.1; also pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p355-82 792
Negro poetry—Collections 811.08
Negro population. U.S. Census, Bureau of 317.3
Negro sculpture. See Sculpture, Negro
Negro sermons in verse. See Johnson, J. W. God's trombones 811
Negro singers. See Robeson, Mrs E. G. Paul Robeson 92
Negro songs 784; also 398; also pages in the following books:
In Du Bois, W. E. B. Souls of black folk, p250-64 326
In Johnson, J. W. Black Manhattan, p111-25 326
Negro workaday songs. Odum, H. W., and Johnson, G. B. See note under Odum and Johnson 784
Negro year book 326
Negroes 326; also 317; also pages in the following books:
In Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry, p11-77, 88-302 331.8
In Thompson, W. S. Population problems, p174-99 312
See also United States—Race question
Africa 916.6
crime. See pages in the following book:
In Kavanagh, M. A. Criminal and his allies, p133-46 364
drama. See Connelly, M. C. Green pastures 812
education 371.97; also 326
employment 371.97
English dialects 398
Haiti 917.29
Jamaica. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Jamaica of today, p130-52 917.29
moral and social conditions 371.97
Morocco 916.4
politics and suffrage 326; also pages in the following book:
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history, p247-71 976
religion 277; also pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p24-45 290
Negroes in literature and art 810.9; also 812.08; also pages in the following books:
In Brawley, B. G. Short history of the American negro, p237-75 326
In Dowd, J. Negro in American life, p263-354 326
In Johnson, J. W. Black Manhattan, p170-230, 260-80 326
In Reuter, E. B. American race problem, p292-308 326
In Woodson, C. G. Negro in our history, p607-19 326
The neighbor. Shaler, N. S. 301
Neighborhood in nation building. Woods, R. A. See note under Woods 331.85
Neighborhood playhouse
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p102-12 792
Neighborhoods of small homes. Whitten, R. and Adams, T. See note at head of class 711
Neighbours. Gale, Z.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p1-31 812.08
Neihardt, J. G. Collected poems 811
—Poetic values 808.1
Neil, A. F. Man-hunters of Scotland yard. See note under Ayers and Bird 364
Neill, R. M. Microscopy in the service of man 578
Neilson, N. P., and Van Hagen, W. Physical education for elementary schools. See note under Myers 371.7
Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge 374
—and Thorndike, A. H. Facts about Shakespeare 822.3
—and Thorndike, A. H. History of English literature 820.9
Nelms, H. Lighting the amateur stage. See note under McCandless 792P
Nelson, A. L., and Dunlap, C. H. Interior electric wiring and estimating. See note under Willoughby 621.32
Nelson, E. W. Wild animals of North America 599
Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount 92; also pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p269-331 920
Nelson, P. C. See Rees, T. S., jt. auth.
Nelson, V. F. Prison days and nights 365
Nelson, William Rockhill. See pages in the following books:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p307-21 070
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p302-12 917.3
Nelson river, Manitoba. See pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p347-61 917.12
Nemesis of American business. Chase, S. 330.973
Neo-impressionism. See Impressionism (Art)
Neolithic period 571
Neoplatonism. See pages in the following books:
In Windelband, W. History of ancient philosophy, p365-83 180
In Zeller, E. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy, p290-315 182
Nepal—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, p231-43 915.15
Nerney, M. C. Thomas A. Edison: a modern Olympian 92
Nernst, W. Theoretical chemistry 541
Nerves 613.8; also pages in the following book:
In Hill, A. V. Living machinery, p3-41, 163-93 612

Nerves. Farrar, J.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p64-86 808.82
Nerves in disorder. Schofield, A. T. See note under Jackson 613.8
Nerves, master-system of the body. Fraser-Harris, D. F.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Nervous breakdown. Wolfe, W. B. 613.8
Nervous child. Cameron, H. C. See note under Richardson 136.7
Nervous child, advice as to its treatment. See Richardson, F. R. Nervous child and his parents 649
Nervous child and his parents. Richardson, F. H. 136.7
Nervous exhaustion. See Neurasthenia
Nervous housewife. Myerson, A. 613.8
Nervous system 613.8; also pages in the following books:
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Evolution of earth and man, p228-50 575
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p440-70 504
In Sherman, M., and Sherman, Mrs I. C. Process of human behavior, p17-113 158
See also Brain; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological
diseases 613.8; also 136.7
hygiene 613.8
Nessi, P. Baroja y. See Baroja y Nessi, P.
The nest. Géraldy, P.
In Best plays of 1921/22, p346-80 808.82
Netherlands
colonies. See pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific, p149-62 950
description and travel 914.92; also pages in the following books:
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p486-506 914
In Harrigan, M. H. Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland, p148-86 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1 p109-32 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p269-81 914
In Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Belgium and Holland, p97-168 914.93
history 949.2; also pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v1 p1-57 973.2
See also life of William I, prince of Orange
Netram, J. W. R. Will India become Christian? See note under Jones 266
Nets to catch the wind. See Wylie, Mrs E. H.
Netting. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p205-14 745, alphabet 2
In Dillmont, T. D. Encyclopedia of needlework, p483-544 746
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p45-58 680
Nettleton, G. H. English drama of the restoration and eighteenth century 822.09
Neubecker, W. Sheet-metal work. See note under Neubecker 621.79
—Universal sheet metal pattern cutter 621.79
See also Hopp, A., jt. auth.
Neuberger, A. Technical arts and sciences of the ancients. See note at head of class 609
Neuhaus, E. Appreciation of art 701
—History and ideals of American art 759.1
Neumann, H. Child's moral equipment and development
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p89-106 136.7
—Education for moral growth 377
—Lives in the making 377
Neurasthenia 613.8; also pages in the following book:
In Jastrow, J. Piloting your life, p107-38 131
Neuroses. See pages in the following book:
In Seabury, D. Growing into life, p339-449 136.7
Neutra, R. J. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p157-70 724
Nevada—Description and travel 917.93; also pages in the following book:
In Muir, J. Steep trails, p154-203 917.9
Nevens, W. B. See Edmonds, J. L., jt. auth.; Yapp, W. W., jt. auth.
Never failing light. Franklin, J. H. 266
Nevin, C. M. Principles of structural geology 551
Nevin, Ethelbert Woodbridge 780.92
Nevin, G. B. Primer of organ registration 786.6
Nevins, A., comp. American press opinion, Washington to Coolidge. See note at head of class 973
—American social history as recorded by British travellers 917.3
—American states during and after the revolution, 1775-1789 973.3
—Emergence of modern America 917.3
—Frémont. See note under Frémont 92
—Grover Cleveland 92
Nevinson, Christopher Richard Wynne. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Nevinson, H. W. Goethe, man and poet 92
—Natives of England 914.2
New agriculture. Kile, O. M. 630.9
New American government and its work. Young, J. T. 353
New American literature. Pattee, F. L. 810.9
New American prayer book. Chorley, E. C. 264
New and complete concordance of Shakespeare. Bartlett, J. 822.3
New Argentina. Koebel, W. H. 918.2
New aspects of politics. Merriam, C. F. 320.4
New Atlantis, Advancement of learning and the. Bacon, F., viscount St Albans. See note under Bacon, F., viscount St Albans 192
New background of science. Jeans, Sir J. H. 530.1
New backgrounds for a new age. Park, E. A. 709
New balance of power in Europe. Balla, V. de. See note at head of class 940.5
New Balkans. Armstrong, H. F. 949.6
New Baltic states and their future. Rutter, O. 914.74
New bearings in English poetry. Leavis, F. R. 821.09
New British empire. Elliott, W. Y. See note under Nathan 354
New Brunswick—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p35-57 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p137-47 917.1
New building estimators's handbook. Arthur, W. 692
New Butterick cook book. See Delineator home institute. Delineator cook book 641.5
New Catholic dictionary. See note under Catholic encyclopedia 203
New-century Bible. Bible. See note at head of class 220.5
New challenge of distribution. Tipper, H. 330.1
New challenges to faith. Eddy, G. S. 215
New chapters in Greek art. Gardner, P 709.38
New Chardenal. Chardenal, C. A. See note under Chardenal 445
New church in the new world. Block, Mrs M. B. See note under Swedenborg 289.4
New citizenship. Eldrige, S. 353
New civic biology. See Hunter, G. W. Problems in biology 570
New civics. Ashley, R. L. 353
New collection methods. See Gardner, E. H. Effective collection methods 658.88
New collector's hand-book of marks and monograms on pottery and porcelain of the renaissance and modern periods. Chaffers, W. 738
New commentary on Holy Scripture. Gore, C., Goudge, H. L., and Guillaume, A., eds. 220.7

New complete business arithmetic. See Van Tuyl, G. H. Practical arithmetic 511
New complete school algebra. Hawkes, H. E., Luby, W. A., and Touton, F. C. 512
New conceptions of matter. Darwin, C. G. 530.1
New conscience and an ancient evil. Addams, J. 176
New constitutions of Europe. McBain, H. L., and Rogers, L. 342
New course of composition based on the study of English masters of style. Cruse, Mrs A. See note under Cruse 808
New day in housing. Pink, L. H. 331.83
New deal. Chase, S. 330.973
New dealers 920
New democracy. Weyl, W. E. 321.8
New democratic constitutions of Europe. Headlam-Morley, A. 342
New dentistry. Miner, L. M. S. 617.6
New dimensions. Frankl, P. T. 740
New discoveries relating to the antiquity of man. Keith, Sir A. 571
New dishes from left-overs. Smith, C. B. 641.5
New draw-loom. Hooper, L. See note under Hooper 745, alphabet 2
New economic order. Page, K., ed. 330.4
New education fellowship. 5th world conference, Elsinore, Denmark, 1929. See Boyd, W., and Mackenzie, M. M., eds. Towards a new education. 370.1
New education in Europe. Roman, F. W. See note at head of class 370.9
New education in the German republic. Alexander, T., and Parker, B. See note at head of class 370.9
New education in the Soviet republic. Pinkevich, A. P. 370.9
New encyclopedia of music and musicians. Pratt, W. S., ed. 780.3
New England
biography 920; also pages in the following book:
In Bolton, C. K. Real founders of New England, p144-65 974
church history 285; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. New France and New England, p197-232 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p87-114 917.3
description and travel 917.4; also pages in the following books:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. On wandering wheels, p76-121 917.3
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p353-63 917
In Kipling, R. Letters of travel, p3-16 910
historic houses, etc. 917.4; also 728
history 974; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p41-73, 252-72 973.2
In Hulbert, A. B. Soil, p83-108 973
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, p163-227 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p49-86 917.3
In Whiting, E. E. Changing New England, p3-181 917.4
social life and customs 917.4
New England boyhood. Hale, E. E. 92
New England girlhood. Larcom, L. 92
New England group and others. More, P. E. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser 814
New England in the republic. Adams, J. T. 974
New English dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H., ed. See note under Murray 423
New Forest beautiful. Stevens, F. E. See note at head of class 914.2
New France. See Canada—History—To 1763 (New France)
New France and New England. Fiske, J. 973.2
New freedom. Wilson, W. 320.4
New frontiers of physics. Heyl, P. R. 530.9
New gardens for old. Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. 712
New generation. Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. 136.7
New geography of the Indian empire and Ceylon. Morrison, C. 915.4
New German constitution. Brunet, R. See note under Blachly 342
New German republic. Luehr, E. 943
New governments of central Europe. Graham, M. W., and Binkley, R. C. 342
New governments of Eastern Europe. Graham, M. W. 342
New Grenada. See Colombia
New Guinea 919.5; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p241-60 910
New Hampshire
description and travel 917.42
history 974.2
New Hampshire. Frost, R. See note under Frost 811
New Hampshire beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.42
New handbook of all denominations. Phelan, M., comp. 280
New handbook of the churches. See Yearbook of American churches 280
New handy general atlas & gazetteer. See Philip, G., ed. Philips' new handy general atlas and gazetteer 912
New handy manual on plumbing, domestic and sanitary engineering, drainage and sewerage. Johnson, J. W. 696
New harmonic devices. Miller, H. A. 781
New heavens. Hale, G. E. 523
New Hebrides—Description and travel 919.3
New history and the social studies. Barnes, H. E. 901
New history of Great Britain. Mowat, R. B. 942
New Hoyle. Seymour, P. H. See note under Foster 795
New Hudson Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. 822.3
New influences in art. Kent, R.
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p205-13 917.3
New interior decoration. Todd, D., and Mortimer, R. 747
New international dictionary. Webster, N. 423
New international encyclopedia 030
New international year book 030
New introductory lectures on psycho-analysis. Freud, S. 131.34
New Japanese womanhood. Faust, A. K. See note at head of class 396
New Jersey
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p178-93 917.4
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p266-307, 336-52 917.3
New Jerusalem church 289.4; also pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p340-64 289
New journeys in old Asia. Candee, H. C. 915.9
New Korea. Ireland, A. 951.9
New Larned history for ready reference, reading and research. Larned, J. N. 903
New leaven. Cobb, S. 370.1
New leisure challenges the schools. National recreation association 370.1
New life. Dante Alighieri 851.15
New life through God. Kagawa, T. See note under Kagawa 248
New manual of botany. Gray, A. 581.9
New manual of botany of the central Rocky mountains. See note under Clement 581.9
New manual of logarithms to seven places of decimals. Bruhns, K. C., ed. See note under Card 510.8
New map of Africa. Gibbons, H. A. 960
New map of Asia. Gibbons, H. A. 950
New map of South America. Gibbons, H. A. 980
New Mediterranean traveller. Lorenz, D. E. 910
New metal worker pattern book. Kittredge, G. W. 621.79
New Mexico
description and travel 917.89; also pages in in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p154-92 917.8

New Mexico—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p138-49 917.8
In Finger, C. J. Adventure under sapphire skies, p75-102 917.8
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p327-46 910
history. See pages in the following book:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p30-66, v2 p75-93 978
social life and customs 917.89
New Mexico, the land of the delight makers. James, G. W. 917.89
New minds: new men? Woody, T. 370.9
New morality. Chapin, H.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p533-83 822.08
New morality. Drake, D. 170
New morality. Newsom, G. E. 173
New music. Dyson, G. 780
New musical resources. Cowell, H. See note under Miller 781
The new nation. Paxson, F. L.
In Riverside history of the United States, v4 973
New natural history. Thomson, Sir J. A. 590
New Negro. Locke, A. L., ed. 326
New New York. Van Dyke, J. C. See note under Shackleton 917.471
New Newfoundland. Smallwood, J. R. 917.18
New Orleans
carnival. See pages in the following book:
In Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans, p3-69 917.63
description 917.63; also 976.3
historic houses, etc. 917.63
history 976.3; also pages in the following book:
In Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans, p73-252 917.63
See also life of Lafitte, J.
New Orleans, Battle of, 1815. See life of Jackson, A.
New party politics. Holcombe, A. N. 329
New Persia. Sheean, V. 915.5
New physical education. Wood, T. D., and Cassidy, R. F. 371.7
New physical geography. Tarr, R. S., and Engeln, W. D. von. 551
New physics in everyday life. Henderson, W. D. 530
New plays for women & girls. 812.08
New plays from Japan. Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. 895
New poetry. Monroe, H., and Henderson, Mrs A. C., eds. 821.08
New Poland. Winter, N. O. 914.38
New practical physics. Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. 530
New preaching. Newton, J. F. 251
New psychology of selling and advertising. Link, H. C. 658.8
New quest. Jones, R. M. 248
New regional geography of the world. Newbigin, M. I. 910
New rhyming dictionary and poets' handbook. Johnson, B. 426
New roads in old Virginia. Rothery, A. E. 917.55
New roads to prosperity. Mazur, P. M. See note under Mazur 330.973
New Russia. Davis, J., ed. 330.947
New Russia's primer. Marshak, I. I. 330.947
New *Schaff-Herzog* encyclopedia of religious knowledge. See note under Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 203
New school atlas of modern history. See Muir, R., and Philips, G., eds. Putnam's new school atlas of universal history 911
New schools for old. Dewey, E. 379.173
New schools for older students. Peffer, N. 374
New schools in the old world. Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. 371
New schools of new Russia. Wilson, Mrs L. L. W. See note under Woody 370.9
New servant. Whitton, M. O. See note at head of class 643
New South. Thompson, H.
In Chronicles of America, v42 973 Series
New Southwest. See Southwest, New
New Spanish reader. Ford, H. E., and Cano, J. See note under Wilkins 465
New spirit. Ellis, H. 804
New standard Bible dictionary. Jacobus, M. W., Nourse, E. E., and Zenos, A. C., eds. 220.3
New standard letterer and show-card writer. Heller, M. L. See note under Blair 659
New standardized official system of contract bridge. Bridge headquarters, inc. Advisory council 795
New stencils and their use. Vanderwalker, F. N. See note under Cadness 745, alphabet 2
New stone age in northern Europe. Tyler, J. M. 571
New studies in mystical religion. Jones, R. M. See note under Jones 248.2
New technical notes for cleaners and dyers. National cleaner and dyer 667
New Testament. See Bible. New Testament
New Testament ethics. Scott, C. A. A. 261
New Testament in modern speech. Bible. N. T. 225
New Testament in the light of modern research. Deissmann, G. A. 225
New Testament times in Palestine, 175 B.C.-135 A.D. Mathews, S. 933
New Testament today. Scott, E. F. 225
New thought. See pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements, p210-44 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p158-78 289
New tinsmith's helper. Williams, H. V., pseud. 671
New towns for old. Nolen, J. 711
New universe. Brownell, B. 113
New variorum edition. Shakespeare, W. See note at head of class 822.3
New viewpoints in American history. Schlesinger, A. M. 973
New vocal art. Marafioti, P. M. 784.9
New voices. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B. 821.08
New way to better golf. Morrison, A. J. 796.352
New way to pay old debts. See Massinger, P.
New woodcut. Salaman, M. C. 761
New world. Bowman, I. 910
New world architecture. Cheney, S. W. 724
New world loose leaf atlas. Hammond, C. S., and company. See note at head of class 912
New world of physical discovery. Darrow, F. L. 530.9
New world-order. Marvin, F. S., ed. 824.08
New worlds for old. Wells, H. G. 335
New worlds to conquer. Halliburton, R. 918
New Year's entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p3-11 793
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p1-21 793
New York. Beaux-arts institute of design 729
New York. Fashion academy, pub. See Hartman, E. A. How to make fashion illustrations 741
New York (City). Magistrates court 347
New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts 745, alphabet 1
—Jewelry 739
—Notes on prints. See note under Ivins 760
—Shapes of Greek vases 738
New York. Metropolitan museum of art (as subject) 708; also Ivins, W. M. Prints and books 760
New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing. Handbook of the American wing 749
New York. Metropolitan museum of art. American wing (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p335-49 759
In Seal, E. D. House of simplicity, p119-33, 162-77 747

New York. Museum of modern art. American folk art 709.73
—American painting & sculpture 709.73
—American sources of modern art. See note under New York. Museum of modern art 709.73
—Henri-Matisse. See note under Matisse 759.4
—Modern architects 724
—Modern German painting and sculpture. See note at head of class 759.3
New York. Public library. Gardens and gardening. See note at head of class 716
New York (City). Stock exchange 332.6
New York (City). Zoological park 591.5
New York (City)
description 917.471
foreign population 917.471
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p139-65 917.3
history 974.71
police 352.2; also 364; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals, p156-83 304
politics and government 352; also pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. Interpretations, p240-54 973.9
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p113-39 335
poor 339.1; also 331.85
social conditions 331.85; also 917.471
social life and customs 917.471
streets 974.71
New York (City) history club. See Smart, M. F., and Peterson, A. E., comps. Historical handbook of the City of New York 974.1
New York (County). Court of general sessions. Probation bureau. See Cooley, E. J. Probation and delinquency 364
New York (State). Education dept. Library instruction. See note under Ward 020.7
New York (State). Sing Sing prison, Ossining 365
See also life of Osborne, T. M.
New York (State). State historian. American revolution in New York 974.7
New York (State)
description and travel 917.47; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p113-77 917.4
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p139-246 917.3
history 974.7; also 817; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p74-100 973.2
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v1 p102-294, v2 p1-98 973.2
politics and government. See life of Smith, A. E.
social life and customs 917.47; also Clarke, Mrs C. C. R. Village life in America 92; also pages in the following book:
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v2 p258-93 973.2
New York evening post. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p270-92 070
New York herald. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p185-210 070
New York historical society. See pages in the following book:
In Breuning, M. Exploring New York's art galleries, p224-40 708
New York idea. See Mitchell, L. E.
New York in the American revolution. Abbott, W. C. 974.71
New York is everybody's town. Josephy, H., and McBride, M. M. See note under Worden 917.471
New York journal. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p354-88 070
New York, not so little not so old. Lockwood, S. M. 974.71
New York of the novelists. Maurice, A. B See note at head of class 917.471
New York school of social work 361
New York state historical association. History of the state of New York 974.7
New York sun. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p293-306 070
New York times. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p239-51 070
New York times index 070
New York tribune. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p211-38 070
New York world. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p322-53 070
New Zealand
description and travel 919.3; also pages in the following book:
In Wadia, A. S. N. Call of the southern cross, p93-128 919.4
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p677-704 910
history 993
politics and government. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B. viscount. Modern democracies, v2 p265-332 321.8
New Zealanders. Bolitho, H. 919.3
Newberry, J. R. Diary 92
Newbigin, M. I. Animal geography 591.9
—Commercial geography 380
—Frequented ways. See note under Lyder 914
—Mediterranean lands 910
—Modern geography. See note under Newbigin 910
—New regional geography of the world 910
Newbolt, Sir H. J., comp. English anthology of prose and poetry 820.8
—Naval operations. See note at head of class 940.45
—Poems, new and old 821
Newcastle, M. L. C., duchess of. Life of the (1st) Duke of Newcastle 92
Newcastle, Thomas Pelham-Holles, duke of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. R., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p11-49 920
Newcastle, William Cavendish, duke of 92
Newcomb, R. Colonial and federal house 728
—Old mission churches and historic houses of California. See note at head of class 726
—Spanish house for America 728
—and Foster, W. A. Home architecture 728
Newcomb, S. Astronomy for everybody 520
—Reminiscences of an astronomer 92
Newcombe, L. University libraries
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p93-122 027
Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., eds. Three centuries of American poetry and prose 810.8
—Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose 820.8
Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood 698
—Wood and lumber 674
Newell, F. H. Water
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p115-223 339
Newens, F. R. Technique of color photography 772
Newer knowledge of nutrition. McCollum, E. V., and Simmonds, N. 613.2
Newer ways with children. O'Shea, M. V. 136.7

Newfoundland
description and travel 917.18; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm. Dominion of Canada, p103-29 917.1
In Carpenter, F. G. Canada and Newfoundland, p1-30 917.1
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p62-98 917.18
In Smith, J. R. North America, p33-43 917
history 971.8; also pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p4-31 917.18
politics and government. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p99-131 917.18
Newfoundland dogs. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p132-54 917.18
Newhall, R. A. Crusades. See note under Archer and Kingsford 940.1
Newman, B. Cardinal Newman 92
Newman, Elizabeth. How to teach music to children 780.7
Newman, Ernest. Life of Richard Wagner, 1813-1848. See note under Wagner 780.92
—Musical critic's holiday 780
—Musical motley. See note under Newman 780
—Richard Strauss 780.92
—Stories of the great operas 782
—Unconscious Beethoven 780.92
—Wagner as man and artist 780.92
Newman, Evelyn. International note in contemporary drama 809.2
Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land 916.2
—Seeing France 914.4
—Seeing Germany. See note under Diesel 914.3
—Seeing Italy 914.5
—Seeing London 914.21
—Seeing Paris 914.436
—Seeing Russia 914.7
—Seeing Spain and Morocco 914.6
Newman, E. W. P. Great Britain in Egypt 962
Newman, Frances. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p219-26 920
Newman, Sir G. Rise of preventive medicine 614
Newman, H. H. Animal evolution
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p162-210 215
—Cumulative evidence for evolution
In Mason, F., ed. Creation by evolution, p355-71 575
—Evolution, genetics and eugenics 575
—Evolution yesterday and today 575
—Nature and origin of life; Factors of organic evolution
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p161-97, 381-418 504
—Nature of the world and of man 504
Newman, John Henry, cardinal. Apologia pro vita sua 92
—Apologia pro vita sua; selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p354-67 208
—Dream of Gerontius
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p425-44 208
—Essay on the development of Christian doctrine 230
—Essays, critical and historical. See note under Newman 208
—Fine gold of Newman. See note under Newman 208
—Idea of a university. See note at head of class 378
—Newman synthesis 208
—Parochial and plain sermons. See note at head of class 252
Newman, John Henry, cardinal (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p283-97 820.9
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p109-18 920
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p172-204 204
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p309-18 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser, p39-79 814
In Stewart, H. L. Century of Anglo-Catholicism, p99-126 283
Newman, L. I. Religion in a revolutionary society
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p231-49 204
Newman synthesis. Newman, J. H., cardinal 208
Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Concert-goer's library of descriptive notes 780
—Henry J. Wood
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
—Russian art 709.47
—Russian opera 782
News reporting. Warren, C. N. 070
Newsom, G. E. New morality 173
Newsome, E. Everywoman a nurse. See note at head of class 610.7
Newspaper, Typography and the mechanics of the. Olson, K. E. 655.2
Newspaper desk work. Neal, R. M. 070
Newspaper management. Thayer, F. 070
Newspaper office libraries 026
Newspaper reference methods. Desmond, R. W. 026
Newspaper reporting of public affairs. Bush, C. R. 070
Newspaper work. See Journalism
Newspaper writing and editing. Bleyer, W. G. 070
Newspapers 070; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made men, p129-62 338.4
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p141-55 609
In Lippmann, W. Public opinion, p315-65 301
In Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W., and McKenzie, R. D. The city, p80-98 352
American 070
directories 070; also Political handbook of the world 327
English. See pages in the following book:
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p197-209 914.2
indexes 070
Newth, J. D. Austria 914.36
Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting 814
—End papers 814
—Greatest book in the world 814
—Tourist in spite of himself 914
Newton, E. W. See Giddings, T. P., jt. auth.
Newton, Sir Isaac. See pages in the following books:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p116-46 920
In Burtt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science, p202-99 110
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p33-91 530.9
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p107-33 920
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p138-72 509
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p143-86 113
In Macpherson, H. C. Makers of astronomy, p55-71 520.9
In Stetson, H. T. Man and the stars, p61-74 523
Newton, Joseph Fort. Altar stairs. See note at head of class 248
—First and final truth
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p1-11 252
—ed. If I had only one sermon to prepare. See note under Newton 251
—Immortal life
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p191-202 237
—ed. My idea of God. See note under Streeter 231

Newton, Joseph F.—*Continued*
—New preaching 251
—Things I know in religion 252
—ed. See Best sermons. See note at head of class 252
Newton, Joseph Fort (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p241-47 920
Newton, L. W., and Gambrell, H. P. Social and political history of Texas. See note under Garrison 976.4
Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun 914.68
Next-best man. Pearson, L. M.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p377-437 812.08
Next ten years in British social and economic policy. Cole, G. D. H. See note under Cole 330.942
Next-to-nothing house. Carrick, A. V. L. 749
Ney, Mme Elly. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p203-14 786.2
Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen, prince de la Moskowa. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p220-47 920
Niagara falls. See pages in the following book:
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p352-66 551
Nial, T. M. See Michelbacher, G. F., jt. auth.
Nibelungenlied; tr. by Needler 831
Nicaragua
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p152-217 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañana-land, p282-326 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p207-22 917.28
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p90-112 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p75-132 917.28
foreign relations 327.73; also pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p227-64 972.8
history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p72-98 972.8
politics and government 327.73
Niccolò Pisano. See Pisano, Niccolò
Nice, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p111-20 914.49
Nice people. See Crothers, R.
Nichol, J. Byron 92
Nicholas, Mrs A., comp. Handbook of domestic duties for a general housemaid 647
Nichols, B. Cry havoc! 172.4
—Thatched roof 828
Nichols, Mrs J. P. Alaska 979.8
Nichols, J. R. Bells through the ages. See note under Coleman 789
Nichols, R. M. B., and Browne, M. Wings over Europe 822; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1928/29, p88-119 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p497-547 808.82
Nicholson, F. C., tr. Old German love songs. See note at head of class 831.08
Nicholson, H. Paul Verlaine 92
Nicholson, J. W. See Mays, B. E., jt. auth.
Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays 812.08
—Marriage of little Eva
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p355-61 808.82
—Meet the Missus
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p117-27 822.08
—Snake eater
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p3-14 822.08
—Words and music
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p297-308 822.08
See also Clark, B. H., jt. ed.
Nicholson, Meredith. Old familiar faces 814
Nicholson, Meredith (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p400-04 920
Nicholson, R. A. Mysticism
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p210-38 297
Nicias. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p370-83, 398-400 920
Nickel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p197-237 669
Nickerson, H. Turning point of the revolution 973.3
Nicodemus. Robinson, E. A. 811
Nicolas, J. H. Rose manual; an encyclopedia for the American amateur. See note at head of class 716
Nicolay, H. Our capital on the Potomac 975.3
—Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln 92
Nicolay, J. G. Short life of Abraham Lincoln 92
—and Hay, J. Abraham Lincoln 92
Nicoll, A. British drama 822.09
—Development of the theater. See note under Stevens 792
—History of early eighteenth century drama, 1700-1750. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—History of early nineteenth century drama, 1800-1850. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—History of late eighteenth century drama, 1750-1800. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—History of restoration drama, 1660-1700. See note under Nicoll 822.09
—Studies in Shakespeare 822.3
—Theory of drama 808.2
Nicoll, W. R., ed. See Expositor's Bible
Nicolson, H. G. Development of English biography 920A
—Peacemaking, 1919 940.314
—Tennyson 92
Nicolson, M. H., comp. Art of description 808
Nicomachean ethics. See Aristotle
Niebuhr, H. R. Social sources of denominationalism 280
Niebuhr, Reinhold. Christianity and redemption
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p110-22 230
—Contribution of religion to social work 261
—Does civilization need religion? 261
—Moral man and immoral society 301
—Political action and social change
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p303-12 330.4
—Protestantism, capitalism and communism
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p139-54 204
—Use of force
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p13-25 172.4
Niebuhr, Reinhold (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p249-53 920
Niecks, F. Chopin as a man and musician. See note under Chopin 780.92
—Programme music in the last four centuries. See note at head of class 780.9
—Robert Schumann 780.92
Niehaus, Charles Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p394-404 735
Nield, J. Guide to the best historical novels and tales 823 Bibl.
Niemann, W. Brahms 780.92
Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm. Beyond good and evil 193
—Ecce homo (Nietzsche's autobiography) 92
—Thus spake Zarathustra 193
Nietzsche, Friedrich Wilhelm (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p435-86 109
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p277-301 814
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p109-41 780.4

Nietzsche, Friedrich W. (as subject)—*Cont.*
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser, p147-90 814
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p183-210 190
Niger river. See pages in the following book:
In Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car, p173-208 916.6
Night. Asch, S.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p539-44 808.82
Night. Oppenheim, J.
In Provincetown plays, p95-116 812.08
Night at an inn. See Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron
Night at the inn. Sanford, Mrs A. P.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p209-25 812.08
Night club girl. Phelps, P., and Short, M.
In New plays for women & girls, p119-30 812.08
Night of "Mr H." Brighouse, H.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p15-32 822.08
Night schools. See Evening and continuation schools
Nightingale, Florence 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p289-93 920
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p120-46 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p34-49 920
In Dock, L. L., and Stewart, I. M. Short history of nursing, p118-33 610.7
In Goodnow, M. Outlines of nursing history, p75-112 610.7
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p319-30 920
In Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. General history of nursing, p79-105 610.7
In Strachey, G. L. Eminent Victorians, p133-203 920
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p104-32 610.9
Nights: Rome, Venice in the aesthetic eighties. Pennell, Mrs E. R. 92
Nights abroad. Bercovici, K. 914
Nights and days on the gypsy trail. Brown, I. H. See note at head of class 914.6
Nights in London. See Burke, T. Nights in town
Nights in town. Burke, T. See note under Burke 914.21
Nights' lodging. See Gorky, M.
Nijinsky, R. de P. Nijinsky 92
Nijinsky, Waslaw 92
Nikisch, Mitja. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p183-92 786.2
Niklitschek, A. Water lilies and waterplants. See note under Bisset 716
Nile river 916.2; also pages in the following books:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p175-93 915.6
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p81-145 916.2
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Egypt, p57-184 916.2
Niles, Mrs B. R. Black Haiti 917.29
—Casual wanderings in Ecuador 918.6
—Colombia, land of miracles 918.6
Niles, J. J. See Hall, B., jt. auth.
Nilson, A. R., and Hornung, J. L. Practical radio telegraphy. See note under Nilson and Hornung 621.384
—Radio operating questions and answers 621.384
Nimes, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p240-48 914.4
Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish. White, B. F., tr. 892.42
Nine plays. O'Neill, E. G. 812
Nine years of the League of nations. See Myers, D. P. Handbook of the League of nations 341.1
1914. Brooke, R.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p385-88 821.08
Nineteen modern essays. Archbold, W. A. J., ed. 824.08
Nineteenth century 391; also 341.6
Nineteenth century literature (1780-1895), History of. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 820.9
Nineteenth century literature, Main currents in. Brandes, G. M. C. 809
Nineteenth-century painting. Rothenstein, J. K. M. 759
Nininger, H. H. Our stone-pelted planet 523.5
Nipigon, Lake. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. Lake Superior country, p111-40 917.13
Nipigon river. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. Lake Superior country, p141-60 917.13
Nirdlinger, C. F. World and his wife
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p369-400 808.82
Nisard, Désiré. See pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p79-96 840.9
Nissley, C. H. Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass 635
Nitchie, E. B. Lip reading 371.91
Nithsdale, William Maxwell, 5th earl of. See pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p239-49 910
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p747-64 910
Th' 'nitiated. Conkle, E. P.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p63-76 812.08
Nitobé, I. O. Japan 915.2
—Japanese nation. See note under Nitobé 915.2
Nitric acid. See pages in the following books:
In Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology, p79-122 661
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p176-90 660
Nitrification. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry, p489-511 541.37
Nitrogen 661; also pages in the following books:
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p76-91 630
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p188-203 540
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p110-22 665
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p180-206 540
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p13-33 660
Nitze, W. A., and Dargan, E. P. History of French literature 840.9
Niven, Frederick John. Canada West. See note at head of class 917.1
Niven, Frederick John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p247-57 820.4
Nixon, H. K. Principles of selling 658.8
Nixon, J. W. Emerging Christian faith 230
—Moral crisis in Christianity 261
—Religion and education
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p203-23 230
Nixon, P. Martial and the modern epigram 877
No cause for complaint. Brooks, G. S.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p151-66 812.08
No 'count boy. See Green, P.
No more Americans. Hughes, B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p101-17 822.08
Nō plays of Japan. Waley, A. 895
No poems. Benchley, R. C. 817
No retreat. Gregory, H. 811
No time like the present. Jameson, S. 92
Noa noa. Gauguin, P. See note under Gauguin 759.4
Noah. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v 1, p79-96 220.92

Noah, M. M. She would be a soldier
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p629-78 812.08
Noah [Wakefield cycle play]
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p101-10 822.08
Noailles, Anna Elizabeth (de Brancovan) comtesse de. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p222-27 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p178-92 840.9
Nobel, Alfred Bernhard. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p1-20 920
Nobel prizes 920
Nobile, Umberto. See Guidici, D. Tragedy of the Italia 915.5
Noble, G. K. Biology of the amphibia. See note at head of class 597.8
Noble, H. G. S. Stock exchange 332.6
Noble, I. T. See Halliday, E. G., jt. auth.
Noble, J. E. Animal drawing and anatomy 741
Nock, A. J. Jefferson 92
—Theory of education in the United States. See note under Flexner 378
—and Wilson, C. R. Francis Rabelais 92
Noé, A. C. Ferns, fossils and fuel 561
Noel, J. B. L. Story of Everest 915.42
Noffsinger, J. S. Correspondence schools, lyceums, chautauquas 374
Nōgaku. Suzuki, Mrs B. L., ed. See note under Waley 895
Noguchi, Hideyo 92
Noguchi, Y. Spirit of Japanese art 709.52
—Spirit of Japanese poetry. 895
Noke, C. J., and Plant, H. J. Pottery 666
Nolan, T., ed. See Crane, T. Concrete building construction. 693.5
Nolen, J., ed. City planning 711
—New towns for old 711
Nolly, E., pseud. See Détanger, É.
Nolting, O. F. See Ridley, C. E., jt. auth.
Nomenclature for aeronautics. U. S. National advisory committee for aeronautics 629.13
Noms de plume 014
Nonchristian religions 290-299
Non-classical mythology, Dictionary of. Edwardes, M., and Spence, L. 291
Nonconformists. See Dissenters
Nonconformity. See Selbie, W. B. English sects; a history of nonconformity 280
Non-metallic minerals. Ladoo, R. B. 553
Nonsense anthology. Wells, C., ed. 827
Nonsense novels. Leacock, S. B. 817C
Nonsense verses 827
Nonsuch. Beebe, W. 591.92
Non-technical chats on iron and steel. Spring, La V. W. 669.1
Non-voting. Merriam, C. E., and Gosnell, H. F. 324
Noonan, J. P. The church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p84-87 261
Noort, Olliver van. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p159-204 910.4
Norden, H. Byways of the tropic seas. See note under Collinson 919.3
Nordenskiöld, E. History of biology. See note under Singer 570
Nordhoff, C. B. See Hall, J. N., jt. auth.
Nordica, Lillian. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p37-74 780.92
Nordoff, P. See Grabbe, P., jt. auth.
Norfolk, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Norfolk, Virginia. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p101-12 917.55
Normal course in play. National recreation association 790
Normal diet. Sansum, W. D. 613.2
Normal life. Devine, E. T. 304
Normal mind. Burnham, W. H. 131
Normal youth and its everyday problems. Thom, D. A. 136.7
Norman, F. E. See Knights, C. C., jt. auth.
Norman, J. R. History of fishes 597
Normandie, R. L. de. See De Normandie, R. L.
Normandy—Description and travel 914.42; also pages in the following books:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p300-31 914.4
In Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France, p3-43 914.4
Normano, J. F. Struggle for South America. See note under Jones 382
Normans in European history. Haskins, C. H. 940.1
Normans in Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South, v2 p124-333 945.8
Norris, Charles Gilman. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p405-08 920
Norris, E. B., and Smith, K. G. Shop mathematics 511
Norris, E. B., and Therkelsen, E. Heat power. See note under Cross 621.1
Norris, George William. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p100-11 920
Norris, H. Costume & fashion 391
Norris, Mrs Kathleen (Thompson) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p227-42 920
Norris, W. B. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story 975.2
Norse discoverers of America. Gathorne-Hardy, G. M. See note under Lawrence 973.1
Norse literature 839.6
Norse mythology. See Mythology, Norse
Norsk-engelsk orbok. Brynildsen, J. 439.8
Norsworthy, N., and Whitley, M. T. Psychology of childhood. See note under Swift 136.7
North, Frederick North, baron. See pages in the following books:
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the revolution, p75-98 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p127-37 920
North, John. See pages in the following book:
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p30-40 920
North Africa. See Africa, North
North America
description and travel 917; also pages in the following book:
In Newbigin, M. I. New regional geography of the world, p265-338 910
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p365-68, 561-77 910
economic conditions 917
historical geography 917
history 970; also 973.1; also pages in the following book:
In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783, p 1-424 973.2
industries and resources. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p137-352 917
North American book of Icelandic verse. Kirkconnell, W., ed. 839.6
North American Indians. See Indians of North America
North American Indians. Palmer, R. A.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v4. See note at head of class 500
North American Indians of the plains. Wissler, C. See note at head of class 970.1
North Brabant, Holland. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p143-59 914.92
North Carolina
description and travel 917.56; also 917.55; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p60-88 917.5
See also life of Shaw, J.

North Carolina—*Continued*
economic conditions 917.56
history. See pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p129-61 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2 p270-337 973.2
social conditions 917.56
North central association of colleges and secondary schools. High school curriculum reorganization 373
North Italian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5
North of Boston. Frost, R. See note under Frost 811
North pole 919.8; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p61-101 910
See also Arctic regions
North Wales, Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Northampton and Rutland, Highways and byways in. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Northcliffe, Alfred Charles William Harmsworth, 1st viscount 92; also pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p49-58 920
In Seitz, D. C. The great island, p206-22 917.18
Northcote, Sir S. H. See Iddesleigh, S. H. Northcote, 1st earl of
Northeast passage. See pages in the following books:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p43-84 910.4
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p369-88 910
North-eastern France. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
Northend, M. H. American glass 748
—Art of home decoration. See note under Northend 747
—Colonial homes and their furnishings. See note under Holloway 749
—Garden ornaments. See note under Fallon 717
—Remodeled farmhouses. See note under Eberlein and Tarpley 728
—Small house, its possiblities 747
—We visit old inns. See note under Crawford 917.4
Northern Germany, excluding the Rhineland. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.3
Northern Italy. Baedeker, K., firm 914.5
Northern Italy. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.5
Northern lights. Chapman, F. S. 919.8
Northern Rocky Mountain trees and shrubs. Kirkwood, J. E. 582
Northern securities company. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p320-76 340
Northern Spain. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.6
Northern Territory, Australia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia, p149-250 919.4
Northmen 913.48
Northumbria, Highways and byways in. Graham, P. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Northup, C. S. Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature. See note at head of class 820
Northup, G. T. Introduction to Spanish literature 860.9
Northward course of empire. Stefánsson, V. See note at head of class 919.8
Northwest, Canadian
description and travel 917.12; also 917.8; also pages the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p321-38 917.1
discovery and exploration. See life of Mackenzie, Sir A.
history 971; also 917.12; also pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p78-122 979
Northwest, Old
description and travel 917.7
history 977; also pages in the following books:
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, p126-56 978
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p86-138 973
See also life of Clark, G. R.
Northwest, Pacific 979; also pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific, p1-61 973
Northwest, Trailmakers of the. Haworth, P. L. 971
Northwest company of Canada 971; also pages in the following book:
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p77-92 979
Northwest mounted police 917.12
North-western France. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
Norton, A. M. Teaching school music. See note under Kwalwasser 780.7
Norton, Charles Eliot. Letters 92
—Letters to Charles Eliot Norton. See note under Ruskin 92
Norton, Charles Eliot. (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p165-96 920
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p119-36 920
In James, H. Notes on novelists, with some other notes, p412-23 809.3
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p97-113 814
Norton, D. M. Elementary freehand perspective. See note under Norton 741
—Freehand perspective and sketching 741
Norton, E. F. Fight for Everest, 1924. See note under Younghusband 915.42
Norton, F. H. Refractories 669.8
Norton, H. K. China and the powers. See note under Pollard 327
—Coming of South America 918
See also Jones, C. L., jt. auth.
Norton, H. R. Textbook on retail selling 658.8
Norton, Mrs M. D. Herter. See Herter Norton, Mrs M. D.
Norton, T., and Dorset, T. S. Gorboduc
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p503-35 822.08
Norton, T. J. Constitution of the United States. See note under Farrand 342.73
Norton, W. J. Cooperative movement in social work 361
Norway, A. H. Highways and byways in Devon and Cornwall
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Highways and byways in Yorkshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Norway
description and travel 914.81; also 914.8
history 948.1
social life and customs 914.81
Norway, Sweden, and Denmark. Baedeker, K., firm 914.8
Norwegian Antarctic expedition, 1910-1912. See Amundsen, R. E. G. South Pole 919.9
Norwegian art, Norwegian painting, Norwegian sculpture. See Art, Norwegian; Painting, Norwegian; Sculpture, Norwegian
Norwegian drama 839.82; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p3-21 809.2
Norwegian language 439.8
Norwegian literature 839.8
Norwegian towns and people. McBride, R. M. 914.81
Norwid, Cyprian Camil. See pages in the following book:
In Krzyzanowski, J. Polish romantic literature, p265-94 891.85
Norwood, F. W. Changing views
In What is hell? p147-56 237
—"My Gospel"
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p287-98 252

Norwood, F. W.—*Continued*
—Pressure of immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p205-17 237
Norwood, G. Greek comedy. See note under Norwood 882.09
—Greek tragedy 882.09
—Plautus and Terence 872.09
—Writers of Greece 880.9
Norwood, R. W. Man who dared to be God 232
Nose
diseases. See pages in the following book:
In Oaks, L. W., and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears, p1-69 616.2
Nosek, V. Spirit of Bohemia 943.7
Not smart. Steele, W. D.
In Provincetown plays, p241-72 812.08
Not that it matters. Milne, A. A. 824
Notable women in history. Abbot, W. J. 920
Notation, Musical. See Musical notation
Notch, F. K., pseud. King mob 301
Notebook of European history. McGrady, S. H. 940
Note-books. Butler, S. 828
Note-taking. See pages in the following books:
In Bird, C. Effective study habits, p127-48 371.3
In Kitson, H. D. How to use your mind, p26-42 371.3
In Lyman, R. La V. Mind at work in studying, thinking, and reading, p63-79 371.3
Noted names in music. Baltzell, W. J.
In Pocket music student 780
Notes of a son and brother. James, H. See note under James 92
Notes of my youth. Loti, P., pseud. See note under Loti 92
Notes on a cellar-book. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 663
Notes on life and letters. Conrad, J. 824
Notes on novelists. James, H. 809.3
Notes on prints. New York. Metropolitan museum of art. See note under Ivins 760
Notes on Shakespeare's workmanship. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 822.3
Nottingham Galley (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p309-29 910.4
Nottinghamshire. Highways and byways in. Firth, J. B.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Nourse, E. E. See Jacobus, M. W., jt. ed.
Nourse, E. G. Can the American farm be saved
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p53-65 330.973
—Legal status of agricultural cooperation 334
Nourse, W. L. See Van Buskirk, E. F., jt. auth.
Nouveau petit Larousse illustré. Larousse, P. 443
Nova Scotia—Description and travel 917.16; also pages in the following books:
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p3-38 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p3-31 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p22-36 917.1
Nova Zembla—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p154-64 919.8
Novelists 809.3; also 804, 813, 823, 920
Novels. See Fiction
Novels and novelists. Mansfield, K. 823
Novial (Artificial language). See Jespersen, J. O. H. An international language 408.9
Novissima verba. Harrison, F. See note under Harrison 824
Now it can be told. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 940.3
Nowlin, W. F. Negro in American national politics 326
Noyes, Alfred. Collected poems 821
—Dick Turpin's ride 821
—Forty singing seamen 821
—Sherwood 822
—Some aspects of modern poetry 821.09
—Torch-bearers. See note under Noyes 821
—William Morris 92
Noyes, Alfred (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p253-59 820.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p253-79 920
Noyes, A. D. Forty years of American finance. See note under Dewey 336
—War period of American finance, 1908-25. See note under Dewey 336
Noyes, C. D. Home care of the sick
In National health series 613
Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama 891.72
Noyes, W. Design and construction in wood 684
—Handwork in wood 684
—Wood and forest 674
Noyon, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p186-203 914.4
Nugent, E., and Lindsay, H. Apartments to let
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p77-108 812.08
Nugey, A. L. Plumbing design 696
Nuggets of knowledge. Stimpson, G. W. See note under Stimpson 030
Numa Pompilius, king of Rome. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p43-56 920
Number concept 510
Number, the language of science. Dantzig, T. 510
Numbers, Theory of. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics, p1-200 510
Numismatics 737; also pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p353-80 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art, p324-34 709.38
In Macdonnell, A. A. India's past, p262-73 891.2
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p222-42 709.38
Numismatics company of Texas. Star rare coin encyclopedia 737
Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar 92; also pages in the following books:
In Koebel, W. H. Paraguay, p64-80 918.9
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p87-96 920
Nunneries 726
Nurse in public health. Beard, M. 610.7
Nurseries (Horticulture) 635.9
Nursery child in the church school. Betts, Mrs A. F. 268
Nursery maid of heaven. Stevens, T. W.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p479-92 808.82
Nursery rhymes 398
Nursery schools 372.2
Nurses and nursing. 610.7; also pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p134-47 613
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p272-89 371.42
In Hiscock, I. V., ed. Community health organization, p138-57 614
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p25-34 371.42
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p104-32 610.9
In Winslow, C. E. A. Health on the farm and in the village, p171-89 614
See also Children—Care and hygiene; Cookery for the sick; First aid in illness and injury; Infants—Care and hygiene; Red cross; also lives of Barton, C. H., Nightingale, F.
Nurses on horseback. Poole, E. 917.69
Nursing ethics 610.7
Nursing in the home. Churchill, S.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Nut growing. Morris, R. T. 634
Nute, G. L. The voyageur 917.1

Nutrition 641; also 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Downing, E. R. Science in the service of health, p282-92 610.9
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p251-78 610.9
In Vedder, E. B. Medicine, p127-86 610
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In McCollum, E. V., and Simmonds, N. Newer knowledge of nutrition, p537-73 613.2
Nutrition, Chemistry of food and. Sherman, H. C. 543
Nutrition and food chemistry. Bronson, B. S. 641
Nutrition and growth in children. Emerson, W. R. P. See note under Richardson 613.2
Nutrition in health and disease. Cooper, L. F., Barber, E. M., and Mitchell, H. S. 613.2
Nutrition of children. See Children—Nutrition
Nutrition service in the field. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on medical care for children. See note under White house conference on child health and protection 362.7
Nutrition work with children. Roberts, L. J. 613.2
Nuts 634; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p326-40 641
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p25-41 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p271-82 641
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p168-87 641
In Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v1, p355-631 543
Nutting, W. Connecticut beautiful 917.46
—Furniture of the Pilgrim century, 1629-1720. See note under Singleton 749
—Furniture treasury. See note at head of class 749
—Massachusetts beautiful. See note at head of class 917.44
—New Hampshire beautiful. See note at head of class 917.42
—New York beautiful 917.47
—Pennsylvania beautiful (eastern) 917.48
—Vermont beautiful. See note at head of class 917.43
—Virginia beautiful. See note at head of class 917.55
—Windsor handbook 749
Nyasaland 916.8
Nylin, V. E. See Field, A. M., jt. auth.
Nyström, Fru L. S. H. Ellen Key. 92
Nystrom, P. H. Chain stores 658.8
—Economic principles of consumption 339.4
—Economics of retailing 658.8
—Fashion merchandising. See note under Nystrom 658.8

O bright flame lifted! See Ruthenburg, G. D.
O. Henry, pseud. See Porter, W. S.
O world invisible. Thompson, E. J., comp. See note under Hill 808.81
Oahu (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Castle, W. R. Hawaii past and present, p134-55 919.69
Oakes, M. E. See Woodring, M. N., jt. auth.
Oakley, Mrs A. E. Enchanted Brittany 914.41
—Hill-towns of the Pyrenees 914.6
Oaks, L. W., and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears 616.2
See also Merrill, H. G., jt. auth.
Oasis and simoon. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.5
Oatman, M. E. See Blachly, F. F., jt. auth.
Obedience. See pages in the following book:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p107-23 170
Obenchain, Mrs E. C. C. Book of hand-woven coverlets 745, alphabet 2
Oberammergau passion-play 832
Oberg, E. V., and Jones, F. D. Shop mathematics 621.9
Oberholtzer, E. P. History of the United States since the Civil war 973.8
Obermeyer, H. Stop that smoke! 628.5
Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music 780
Oberteuffer, D. See Williams, J. F., jt. auth.
Obesity. See Corpulence
Obiter dicta. Birrell, A. 824
Objective or new-type examination. Ruch, G. M. 371.26
Objective tests. Orleans, J. S., and Sealy, G. A. See note under Tiegs 371.26
Objective tests. See Mental tests
Objectives in religious education. Vieth, P. H. See note under Soares 377
O'Brien, F. Atolls of the sun. See note under O'Brien 919.6
—Mystic isles of the South Seas. See note under O'Brien 919.6
—White shadows in the South Seas 919.6
O'Brien, Jeremiah. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p9-16 920
O'Brien, J. S. By dog sled for Byrd 919.9
O'Brien, P. J., and Bilik, S. E. Boxing 796.8
O'Brien, S. Birdcatcher
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p365-72 808.82
—Black bottle
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p311-26 822.08
—Christmas eve
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p343-58 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p41-63 808.82
—Cobbler's den
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p237-55 822.08
Observations on man. Hartley, D.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p418-26 170
Observations on the popular antiquities of Great Britain. Brand, J. 394
Obstetrics 618
O'Casey, S. Juno and the paycock
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p369-402 822.08
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p163-94 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Watson, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v2, p361-446 822.08
—Plough and the stars
In Best plays of 1927/28, p350-80 808.82
—Two plays 822
Occident and the Orient. Chirol, Sir V. 950
Occult sciences. See pages in the following book:
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p47-75 153
Occupational diseases in relation to compensation and health insurance. Goldberg, Mrs R. W. 331.25
Occupations 371.42
choice of. See Profession, Choice of
diseases and hygiene 613.6; also 331.25; also pages in the following books:
In Kibbey, C. H. Principles of sanitation, p319-44 614
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1215-73 614
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health, p337-57 613
In Williams, J. F., and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools p85-150, 207-36 613
Ocean 551.4; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, A. L. Story of geology, p174-89 550
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p620-65 551
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science, v4, p959-1007 500
See also Marine fauna; Marine flora; Navigation; Tides

Ocean cables. See Cables, Submarine
Ocean life. See Marine biology
Ocean tramp. McFee, W. 910.4
Ocean travel 910.4; also Fedderson, M. H. Deck sports 796; also pages in the following book:
In Johnson, E. R., and others. Principles of transportation, p465-737 656
Oceanica 919; also 919.7, 990; also pages in the following book:
In Pidgeon, H. Around the world single-handed, p 1-134 910.4
Oceanography. See Ocean
Ochsner, B. Rondo
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p521-48 808.8
O'Connell, W. H., cardinal. Christ, priest and victim
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p46-55 252
—Sorrow the way to immortal life
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p221-29 237
—Spirit of Christ and the spirit of the world
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p1-18 252
Octavia; tr. by Miller. Seneca, L. A.
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Roman literature in translation, p482-500 870.8
Octher. See Ohthere
The octoroon. Boucicault, D.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p375-98 812.08
Odd memories. Garnett, R. S. See note under Garnett 090
Odegard, P. H. American public mind. See note under Frank 917.3
—Pressure politics. See note at head of class 178
Odell, C. W. Traditional examinations and new-type tests 371.26
Odell, W. S. See Güssow, H. T., jt. auth.
Odencrantz, L. C. Social worker. See note under Walker 361
Odes. Pindar 884
Odes and Epodes. Horace 874
Odorico da Pordenone. Journall
In Mandeville, Sir John. Volage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville, Knight with The journal of Frier Odoricus, p229-78 915
In Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Odum, H. W. American epoch 917.5
—Man's quest for social guidance 301
—and Johnson, G. B. Negro and his songs 784
—and Johnson, G. B. Negro workaday songs. See note under Odum and Johnson 784
—and Willard, D. W. Systems of public welfare. See note at head of class 361
Odyssey. See Homer
Odyssey of Cabeza de Vaca. Bishop, M. G. 92
Oechsli, W. History of Switzerland 949.4
Oedipus, king of Thebes. See Sophocles
Oedipus at Colonus. See Sophocles
Oehler, B. O. Figure sketching 743
Oemler, Mrs Marie (Conway) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p243-41 920
Oesterley, W. O. E. Worship and ritual
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p323-51 221
—and Robinson, T. H. Hebrew religion 296
See also Robinson, T. H., jt. auth.
Of an early morning. Perez, I. L.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p81-91 892.42
Of thee I sing. See Kaufman, G. S., Ryskind, M., and Gershwin, I.
Off Nags Head. MacMillan, D.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p91-112 812.08
Off the beaten track in southern France. Elston, R. 914.4
Office and to-morrow's business. Walker, L. C. 651
Office buildings. See pages in the following books:
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel, p99-122 691
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Steel and timber structures, p1-44 624
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, p93-138 624
Office management 651; also 651.3; also pages in the following book:
In American management association. Handbook of business administration, p741-1026 658
Office management, principles and practice. See Leffingwell, W. H. Textbook of office management 651
Office supplies 651
Office training and standards. McClelland, F. C., and Robinson, E. M. 651
Official congressional directory. U.S. Congress 328
Official register of the United States. U.S. Census, Bureau of the 328
Official statistics. Bowley, A. L. See note at head of class 311
Official system of contract bridge, New standardized. Bridge headquarters, inc. Advisory council 795
Offset lithography. Browne, W. C. 763
Ogburn, W. F. Social change with respect to culture 301
—ed. See Social changes in the United States 309.1
—and Goldenweiser, A. A., eds. Social sciences and their interrelations. See note at head of class 304
See also Groves, E. R., jt. auth.
Ogden, C. K. A B C of psychology. See note under Adams 150
—Basic English. See note under Ogden 408.9
—System of Basic English 408.9
Ogg, D. Seventeenth-century dissent: Jansenism and Puritanism
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p650-76 270
Ogg, F. A. Builders of the republic
In Pageant of America, v8 973 Series
—Daniel Webster
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
—Economic development of modern Europe 330.94
—English government and politics 342.4
—Governments of Europe 342
—National progress 973.9
—Old Northwest
In Chronicles of America, v19 973 Series
—Reign of Andrew Jackson
In Chronicles of America, v20 973 Series
—Source book of mediaeval history. See note under Munro and Sellery 940.1
—and Ray, P. O. Essentials of American government 353
—and Ray, P. O. Introduction to American government. See Ogg and Ray. Essentials of American government 353
Ogilvy, M. See Barrie, Mrs M. O.
Oglala Indians 970.1
Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women 371.42
Oglethorpe, James Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p27-32 920
"Oh, ranger!" Albright, H. M. and Taylor, F. J. 917.8
Oh yes there is! Lyon, E. S.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p93-108 812.08
O'Hara, C. W. Science and religion
In Science and religion, p107-17 215
O'Hara, E. Making watercolor behave 751
O'Higgins, H. J., and Ford, H. Dickey bird
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p99-114 822.08
O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action 920
Ohio
description and travel 917.71
history 977.1; also 917.71
Ohio river. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p137-71 917.3
In Freeman, L. R. Waterways of westward wandering, p3-138 917.3

Ohio valley
description and travel 917.7
history 977; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history, p157-76 978
Ohiyesa, *the Sioux Indian.* See Eastman, C. A.
Ohm, Georg Simon. See pages in the following book:
In Hart, I. B. Makers of science, p233-47 500
Ohthere. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p69-74 910
Oil. See Oils and fats; Petroleum
Oil economics. Osborn, C. 338.2
Oil engines. See Gas and oil engines
Oil-field exploration and development. Thompson, A. B. See note at head of class 665.5
Oil fields in the United States. Ver Wiebe, W. A. 553.2
Oil fuel 697; also pages in the following book:
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas, p446-91 665.5
Oil industry. Lilley, E. R. 665.5
Oil industry and the competitive system. Stocking, G. W. 338.2
Oil painting. See Painting
Oil shale. See pages in the following book:
In Cross, R. Handbook of petroleum, asphalt and natural gas, p492-515 665.5
Oils and fats 665; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p307-25 641
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p42-60 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p119-29 641
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p77-182 664
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p157-66 581.6
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p400-15 338
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p469-82 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p924-62 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p200-20 660
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p190-206 664
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p287-302 338
O'Kane, W. C. Trails and summits of the Adirondacks 917.47
—Trails and summits of the Green Mountains 917.43
—Trails and summits of the White Mountains 917.42
Okey, T. Story of Venice 945.3
—Venice and its story. See note under Okey 945.3
Oklahoma place names. Gould, C. N. See note at head of class 929.4
Olander, M. M. See Zuppke, R. C., jt. auth.
Olcott, F. J. Children's reading 028.5
Olcott, W. T. Field book of the skies 523
—Star lore of all ages. See note at head of class 523.8
—Sun lore of all ages. See note at head of class 523.7
Old, Who says. Ferris, E. E. See note under Pitkin 170
Old age 612.67; also 331.25; also Whitmore, E. R. Keeping young after forty 613; also pages in the following books:
In Devine, E. T. Normal life, p175-92 304
In Dexter, R. C. Social adjustment, p159-85 361
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p149-68 614
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p175-99 610.4
Old age pensions 331.25; also pages in the following book:
In Gillin, J. L. Poverty and dependency, p290-311 361
Old and new masters. Lynd, R. 820.4
Old and new plant lore. Chase, A., and others
In Smithsonian scientific series, v11. See note at head of class 500
Old Boston (England). Lambert, M. R., and Walker, R. See note at head of class 914.2
Old Boston days & ways. Crawford, M. C. See note under Crawford 917.44
Old Bowery days. Harlow, A. F. 974.71
Old Buddha (Tzŭ-hsi). Der Ling, princess 92
Old Calabria. Douglas, N. 914.57
Old Cape Cod. Bangs, M. R. 917.44
Old china book. Moore, Mrs N. H. W. 738
Old China trade. Dulles, F. R. 382
Old churches and meeting houses in and around Philadelphia. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.48
Old civilizations of the new world. Verrill, A. H. 913.72
Old clock book. Moore, Mrs N. H. W. 749
Old clocks and watches & their makers. Britten, F. J. 749
Old Derby porcelain and its artists-workmen. Hurlbutt, F. See note at head of class 738
Old Dominion. Page, T. N. 975.5
Old drama and the new. Archer, W. 822.09
Old empire from the beginnings to 1873
In Cambridge history of the British empire, v 1 942
Old English ballads. Gummere, F. B., ed. 821.08
Old English furniture and its surroundings. Percival, M. 749
Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries. Wheeler, G. O. 749
Old English grammar. Wright, J., and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. See note under Cook 429
Old English household life. Jekyll, G. 914.2
Old English houses. Gotch J. A. 728
Old English language 429
Old English literature 829
Old English poetry. Spaeth, J. D. E., tr. See note under Cook 829
Old English porcelain. Honey, W. B. 738
Old faith and new knowledge. Snowden, J. H. 215
Old familiar faces. Nicholson, M. 814
Old-fashioned gardening. Tabor, G. See note under Earle 712
Old Franciscan missions of California. James, G. W. See note under James 917.94
Old French furniture and its surroundings. Maillard, E. See note under Saglio 749
Old front line. Masefield, J. 940.4
Old furniture book. Moore, Mrs N. H. W. See note under Burgess 749
Old German love songs. Nicholson, F. C., tr. See note at head of class 831.08
Old glamors of New Austria. Clark, S. A. 914.36
Old glass and how to collect it. Lewis, J. S. 748
Old glass, European and American. Moore, Mrs N. H. W. 748
Old houses in England. Hunter, R. C. See note under Gotch 728
Old houses of New England. Mixer, K. 728
Old Indian trails. McClintock, W. 970.1
Old Italy and new Mussoliniland. Gibbons, J. See note under Gibbons 914.5
Old junk. Tomlinson, H. M. 824
Old Louisiana. Saxon, L. 917.63
Old masters and new. Cox, K. See note at head of class 750
Old masters of Belgium and Holland. Fromentin, E. See note under Bode 759.9
Old merchant marine. Paine, R. D.
In Chronicles of America, v36 973 Series
Old mission churches and historic houses of California. Newcomb, R. See note at head of class 726
Old Mother earth. Mather, K. F. 551
Old Mother Mexico. Carr, H. 917.2
Old New England houses. Robinson, A. G. 728
Old New England inns. Crawford, M. C. See note under Crawford 917.4
Old New York frontier. Halsey, F. W. See note under Roberts 974.7
Old Norse literature 839.6
Old Norse sagas. Koht, H. 839.6
Old Northwest. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America, v19 973 Series
Old patchwork quilts. Finley, Mrs R. E. 746, alphabet 2
Old pewter. Bell, M. 739
Old post bags. Harlow, A. F. 383

Old pottery and porcelain. Burgess, F. W. 738
Old prints and engravings. Burgess, F. W. 760
Old Provence. Cook, Sir T. A. See note under Marshall 914.49
Old régime in Canada. Parkman, F. 971
Old regime in France. Funck-Brentano, F. 944.03
Old Santa Fe. Twitchell, R. E. See note at head of class 917.89
Old savage in the new civilization. Fosdick, R. B. 901
Old soak. Marquis, D.
In Best plays of 1922/23, p304-42 808.82
Old South. Page, T. N. 917.5
Old South leaflets 973
Old Southwest. See Southwest, Old
Old Spode. Cannon, T. G. See note at head of class 738
Old square dances of America. Dunlavy, T. M., and Boyd, N. L. 793.3
Old stag. Williamson, H. See note at head of class 591.5
Old stone age. Burkitt, M. C. 571
Old Testament. See Bible. Old Testament
Old Testament, Folk-lore in the. Frazer, Sir J. G. 291
Old Testament history. Smith, H. P. See note under Bewer 221
Old Testament in the light of to-day. Badè, W. F. 221
Old time gardens. Earle, Mrs A. M. 712
Old time Paris. Edwards, G. F. 914.436
The old town. Riis, J. A. See note at head of class 914.89
Old towpaths. Harlow, A. F. 386
Old trades and new knowledge. See Bragg, Sir W. H. Creative knowledge 609
Old trails and roads in Penn's land. Faris, J. T. 917.48
Old trouper. Brooks, C. S.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p477-91 822.08
Old Virginia and her neighbours. Fiske, J. 973.2
Old wagon show days. Robinson, G. See note under Cooper 791.3
Old wives tale. See Peele, G.
Old-world Germany of to-day. Maxwell, G. 914.3
Older universities of England. Mansbridge, A. See note at head of class 378
Older woman in industry. Lobsenz, J. 331.4
Oldest English epic. Beowulf 829
Oldham, J. H. Christianity and the race problem 261
O'Leary, P. M. Corporate enterprise in modern economic life 338.8
O'Leary, R. D. The essay. See note under Paddock and Taintor 808.4
Olgin, M. J. Guide to Russian literature. See note under Baring 891.7
Oliphant, Mrs M. C. S. Simms history of South Carolina. See note at head of class 975.7
Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson) Jeanne d'Arc: her life and death
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
—Makers of Florence 920
—Makers of Venice 945.3
Oliphant, Mrs Margaret Oliphant (Wilson) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p82-95 920
Olive, cypress and palm. Curtiss, M. K., comp. See note at head of class 821.08
Oliver, F. S. Endless adventure 942.07
Oliver, G. W., and Hottes, A. C. Plant culture. See note under De la Mare 716
Oliver, J. R. Fear 157
—Foursquare 92
—Psychiatry and mental health 132
Oliver, M. I. G. First steps in the enjoyment of pictures 750
Oliver, Sir T. Health of the workers
In Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Oliver, W. W. Stalkers of pestilence. See note under Tobey 610.9
Oliver Cromwell. See Drinkwater, J.
Olivéroff, A. Flight of the swan (Pavlova) 92
Oliver's secretary; John Milton. Raymond, Mrs D. N. 92
Olives of endless age. Brailsford, H. N. 341
Olivier, C. P. Comets 523.6
—Looking for meteors
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p39-46 504
—Meteors. See note under Nininger 523.5
Ollard, S. L. Short history of the Oxford movement 283
—and Crosse, G., eds. Dictionary of English church history. See note at head of class 283
Ollivant, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p159-71 823
Olmstead, A. T. E. History of Assyria 935
—History of Palestine and Syria to the Macedonian conquest 933
Olmsted, F. L. Landscape design
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p319-35 704
Olney, D., and Olney, J. American home book of garages 728
—Home-owner's manual 690
Olney, J. See Olney, D., jt. auth.
Olrik, A. Viking civilization 948
Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering 660
Olson, K. E. Typography and mechanics of the newspaper 655.2
Olson, L. M. Improvised equipment in the home care of the sick 610.7
Olson, R. W. See Field, A. M., jt. auth.
Olver, E. W. Landscaping the small home 710
Olympia. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p388-424 914.95
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p300-10 914.95
Olympic games 796
Olympus, Mount, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p25-44 910
Olynthiacs. Demosthenes 885
O'Malley, L. S. S. Indian caste customs 915.4
Oman, Sir C. W. C. Art of war
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p110-49 942
—Castles 728
—Dark ages 940.1
—England before the Norman conquest 942.01
—England in the nineteenth century 942.08
—History of England 942
—History of England from the accession of Richard II to the death of Richard III.
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v4. See note at head of class 942
—Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic 920
—Warwick, the king-maker
In English men of action 92 Series
Oman, J. W. Grace and personality 234
—Sphere of religion
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p259-99 215
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p154-80 282
Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát; tr. by Fitzgerald 891.5; also pages in the following book:
In Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose, p678-84 820.8
Omar Khayyām. Rubáiyát (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v 1, p305-20 820.4
Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school 792P
Omniana. Southey, R. See note under Coleridge. Table talk 828
Omnibus book of travellers' tales. Waldman, M., ed. 910
On. Belloc, H. See note under Belloc 824
On anything. Belloc, H. See note under Belloc 824
On art. Tolstoi, L. N. 704
On being creative, and other essays. Babbitt, I. 814
On contemporary literature. Sherman, S. P. 804

On decorating the house. Koues, H. 747
On drawing and painting. Ross, D. W. 751
On education. See Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the good life 370.1
On England. Baldwin, S. See note under Grey 824
On everything. Belloc, H. See note under Belloc 824
On heroes, hero-worship and the heroic in history. Carlyle, T. 824
On investments. Jordan, D. F. 332.6
On learning to fly. Barnard, C. D. See note under Bowen 629.13
On liberty. Mill, J. S. 323
On life & letters. France, A. 844
On making & collecting etchings. Hubbard, E. H., ed. See note under Hubbard 767
On Mediterranean shores. Ludwig, E. 910
On money, Kemmerer. Kemmerer, E. W. 332.4
On new shores. Bercovici, K. 325.73
On nothing and kindred subjects. Belloc, H. 824
On our way. Roosevelt, F. D. 308
On Puget Sound. Walkinshaw, R. 917.97
On reading Shakespeare. Smith, L. P. 822.3
On ten plays of Shakespeare. Brooke, S. A. 822.3
On the art of poetry. Aristotle 888
On the art of reading. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 824
On the art of the theatre. Craig, E. G. 792
On the art of writing. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 808
On the bottom. Ellsberg, E. 627
On the eaves of the world. Farrer, R. J. 915.1
On the edge of the primeval forest. Schweitzer, A. See note under Schweitzer 266
On the gorilla trail. Bradley, Mrs M. H. See note under Bradley 916.7
On the headwaters of Peace River. Haworth, P. L. 917.11
On the highway. Chekhov, A. P.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p297-312 808.82
On the hive and honey bee. Langstroth, L. L. 638
On the laws of Japanese painting. Bowie, H. P. 759.9E
On the old trail. Roberts, M. 917.11
On the other side of the wall. Ryerson, F., and Clements, C.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p95-105 812.08
On the Portsmouth road. Rubinstein, H. F.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p185-204 822.08
On the racecourse. Gregory, I. A. P. lady
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p297-308 822.08
On the religious frontier. Chubb, P. See note under Russell 170
On the rim of the wilderness. Samuel, M. 956.9
On the rocks. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Too true to be good, Village wooing & On the rocks, p175-343 822
On the roof of the Rockies. Freeman, L. R. See note under Freeman 917.12
On the sensations of tone as a physiological basis for the theory of music. Helmholtz, H. L. F. von. See note at head of class 781
On the stage. See Arliss, G. Up the years from Bloomsbury 92
On the study of Celtic literature. Arnold, M. 891.6
On the study of words. Trench, R. C. 422
On the sublime. Longinus. See note under Aristotle 888
On the threshold. Hirschbein, P.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p73-110 892.42
On the trail of ancient man. Andrews, R. C. 915.17
On the trail of negro folk-songs. Scarborough, D., and Gulledge, O. L. See note under Krehbiel 784
On the trail of the pioneers. Faris, J. T. 978
On the witness stand. Münsterberg, H. 150
On trial. Rice, E. L.
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p202-38 808.82
On understanding women. Beard, Mrs M. R. 396
On wandering wheels. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 917.3
On writing and writers. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 824
On writing essays. Paddock, H. L., and Taintor, S. A. 808.4
Once a grand duke. Alexander, grand duke of Russia 92
Once in a lifetime. See Hart, M., and Kaufman, G. S.
One-act play, Craftsmanship of. Wilde, P. 808.2
One-act plays—Collections 808.82; also 812.08, 822.08; also pages in the following books:
In Johnson, G. E. Dialects for oral interpretation, p219-78 808.8
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p521-615 808.8
One act plays for stage and study, first-eighth series 822.08
One-act plays from the Yiddish. Block, E., tr. 892.42
One egg. Hughes, B.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p109-34 812.08
One foot on the ground. Cobb, E. See note under Kilpatrick 370.1
101 metal working projects. Petersen, L. C. 671
One hundred and one patchwork patterns. McKim, Mrs R. S. 745, alphabet 2
One hundred civil service examinations. Pergande company, Milwaukee. See note under Ward 351.1
One hundred masterpieces of sculpture. Hill, G. F. See note at head of class 730
100,000,000 guinea pigs. Kallet, A., and Schlink, F. J. 614.3
100 problems in woodwork. De Vette, W. A., comp. 684
One hundred years of American railroading. Starr, J. W. 385
One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine. Thomas, D. Y. 327.73
One man's life. Quick, H. 92
One man's war. Hall, B., and Niles, J. J. 940.44
One of those days. Cameron, M.
In New plays for women & girls, p177-210 812.08
One of those things. Kelly, G. E.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p13-28 822.08
One Sunday afternoon. Hagan, J.
In Best plays of 1932/33, p341-71 808.82
One thing I know. Russell, A. J. 248
1001 garden questions answered. Hottes, A. C. 716
One thousand and one plays for the little theatre. Shay, F., comp. 808.82 Bibl.
One thousand best books. Dickinson, A. D., comp. 028
1000 city churches. Douglass, H. P. See note under Douglass 261
1000 practical show card layouts and color sketches. Martin, H. C. 659
O'Neil, A. J. Locomotive and boiler inspectors' handbook 621.13
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone 812
—Anna Christie
In Best plays of 1921/22, p22-62 812.08
—Before breakfast
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p355-64 808.82
—Beyond the horizon
In Best plays of 1919/20, p30-64 808.82
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p939-79 812.08
—Bound East for Cardiff
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p25-41 812.08
In Provincetown plays, p157-80 812.08
—Desire under the elms
In Best plays of 1924/25, p98-143 812.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p663-701 808.82
—Diff'rent
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p623-53 822.08

O'Neill, Eugene G.—*Continued*
—Dreamy kid
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p35-59 812.08
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p1-24 812.08
—Emperor Jones
In Best plays of 1920/21, p299-319 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p5-20 808.82
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds Plays of negro life, p333-72 812.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p431-45 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Contemporary American plays, p103-34 812.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; American plays, v1, p133-80 812.08
—Great god Brown
In Best plays of 1925/26, p79-120 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p117-51 822.08
—Hairy ape
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p473-96 822.08
—Ile
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p75-93 822.08
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p64-83 822.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p297-322 822.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p467-75 808.82
—In the zone
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p179-200 812.08
—Lazarus laughed
In Quinn, A. H., Bough, A. C., and Howe, W. D., eds. Literature of America, v2, p1359-97 810 8
—Moon of the Caribbees
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p375-84 808.82
—Mourning becomes Electra
In Best plays of 1931/32, p65-117 808.82
—Nine plays 812
—Strange interlude
In Best plays of 1927/28, p28-77 808.82
—Where the cross is made
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p329-48 822.08
O'Neill, Eugene Gladstone (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p198-218 809.2
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p81-104 920
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p230-53 810.4
O'Neill, J. M., comp. Classified models of speech composition 815
—comp. Modern short speeches 815
—and Riley, F. K., comps. Contemporary speeches 815
Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary 822.3
—ed. Shakespeare's England. See note at head of class 822.3
Only yesterday. Allen, F. L. 973 9
Only your father. Parsons, Mrs M. C. G.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p75-92 812.08
Ontario—Description and travel 917.13; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p89-120 917.1
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p129-232 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p119-57 917.17
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p72-87 917.1
Ontology 110; also pages in the following book:
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy, p53-144 100
See also Metaphysics; Philosophy
'On-o'-me-thumb. See Fenn, F., and Pryce, R.
Opdycke, J. B. English of commerce 651.7
Opdyke, G. H. Art and nature appreciation 701
Open-air schools 372
Open and closed shop 331.87
Open-door and the mandates system. Gerig, B. See note at head of class 325.3
Open door to poetry. Stokes, Mrs A. K., comp. 821.08
Open road. Lucas, E. V., comp. 820.8
Open road abroad. Prioleau, J. 910
Open road in England. Prioleau, J. 914.2
Open spaces. Van Dyke, J. C. See note at head of class 796.54
Opening up of Africa. Johnston, Sir H. H. 960
Opera 782; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p326-42, 377-96 780.9
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p277-315 780.9
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2, p118-39 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p283-307 780.9
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p158-78 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p197-220 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p192-217 780
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p23-40 780.9
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, p370-85 780
In Henderson, W. J. Early history of singing, p152-78 784.9
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music, p202-52 780
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p38-64 780.9
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p210-35 780.4
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p214-29 808.2
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p85-102 780.9
In Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music, p273-352 780
In Rolland, R. Some musicians of former days, p25-128 780.9
In Surette, T. W. Music and life, p145-78 780.4
In Weissmann, A. Music come to earth, p88-106 780.4
See also life of Wagner, R.
bibliography 782
stories, plots, etc. 782
Opera book. Ordway, E. B. See note under Martens 782
Opera goers' complete guide. Melitz, L. L. 782
Opera houses. See Theaters
Opera plots. Rieck, W. 782
Opera synopses. McSpadden, J. W. See note under Martens 782
Operating aspects of industrial mergers. Basset, W. R., and Johnson, H. See note under Murphy 338.8
Operating engineer's catechism of steam engineering. Gornston, M. H. 621.1
Operetta 782
Opinion. See pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p50-64 104
public. See Public opinion
Opium 178.8
Opium-eater, Confessions of an. De Quincey, T. 824
Opium trade 178.8
Oppenheim, Edward Phillips. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p263-69 820.4
Oppenheim, J. Night
In Provincetown plays, p95-116 812.08
Oppenheim, M. Shipping
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p245-80 942
Oppenheimer, F. The state 320
Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania 709.48
Optical instruments. See pages in the following book:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p267-83 608

Optics 535; also pages in the following books:
In Cady, F. E., and Bates, H. B., eds. Illuminating engineering, p229-49 628.9
In Hathaway, K. A. Television, p21-50 621.388
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air, p433-555 551.5
Oral French method. Blum, A. 448
Orange, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p312-19 914.4
Orations 808.85
American 815
Greek 885
Latin 875
Oratorio. See pages in the following books:
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p176-91 780
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p65-72 780.9
In Mees, A. Choirs and choral music, p113-38 783
Orators 808.85
Oratory 808.5; also pages in the following book:
In Cody, S., ed. Selections from the world's great orations, pref p11-32 808.85
Orcagna, Andrea di Cione. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p130-44 759.5
Orchard, Mrs D. J. See Orchard, J. E., jt. auth.
Orchard, J. E. Japanese dilemma
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p39-83 950
—and Orchard, Mrs D. J. Japan's economic position 330.952
Orchard, William Edwin. God's purpose for man
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p115-35 252
—Hell: a theological exposition
In What is hell? p123-44 237
—Prayer 248
—Present crisis in religion. See note under Sperry 239
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p129-53 282
Orchard, William Edwin (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p155-68 920
Orchard and small fruit culture. Auchter, E. C., and Knapp, H. B. 634
Orcharding. Gardner, V. R., Bradford, F. C., and Hooker, H. D. 634
Orchestra and its instruments. Singleton, E. See note under Mason 785
Orchestra and orchestral music 785; also 781.63; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p345-55 780.9
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, p280-316 780
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music, p129-50 780
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments, p197-234 785
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music, p36-153 780
In Lavignac, A. Music and musicians, p163-87 780.3
In Mason, D. G. Dilemma of American music, p54-80 780.4
In Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. What we hear in music, p184-272 780
See also life of Thomas, T.
Orchestra director's manual. Allen, J. W. 781.63
Orchestral instruments and their use. Elson, A. 785
Orchestral instruments and what they do. Mason, D. G. 785
Orchestral wind instruments, ancient and modern. Daubeny, U. 788
Orchestration 781; also 785
Orcutt, W. D. Desk reference book 029
—In quest of the perfect book 655.1
—Master makers of the book 655.1
Ordeal of civilization. Robinson, J. H. See note under Robinson 940
Ordeal of Mark Twain. Brooks, Van W. 92
Ordeal of this generation. Murray, G. 341.6
Ordeal of western religion. Hutchinson, P. 261
Order work for libraries. Drury, F. K. W. 025.2
Orders, Architectural 729
Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil. Wyllie, R. E. 929.7
Orders, Monastic. See Monasticism and religious orders
Ordway, D. Sicily, island of fire 914.58
Ordway, E. B. Opera book. See note under Martens 782
Ore deposits 553; also pages in the following book:
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p606-45 553
Ore dressing 622
Oregon
description and travel 917.95; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p240-61 917.8
In Muir, J. Steep trails, p271-326 917.9
In Powell, E. A. End of the trail, p271-328 917.9
history 979; also 917.8; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v2 p113-66 978
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p195-303 979
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p200-25, 275-325, 368-90 978
In Parrish, P. H. Before the covered wagon, p1-14, 63-281 979
In Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest, p88-197 979
In Turner, F. J. Rise of the new West, p111-33 973.5
Oregon, Road to. Ghent, W. J. 917.8
Oregon, the picturesque. Murphy, T. D. 917.95
Oregon trail 917.8
O'Reilly, E. B. How France built her cathedrals. See note under Pennell 726
Orellana, Francisco de. See pages in the following books:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p97-107 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p347-64 910
Orford, H. Lens-work for amateurs 681
Orgagna, Andrea di Cione. See Orcagna, Andrea di Cione
Organ 786.6; also pages in the following books:
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments, p83-107 785
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p124-28 780.9
The organ. Pendray, G. E.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p587-606 812.08
Organ in France. Goodrich, W. See note at head of class 786.6
Organ music 786.6; also pages in the following book:
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p106-21 780
Organ registration, Primer of. Nevin G. B. 786.6
Organ-stops and their artistic registration. Audsley, G. A. 786.6
Organic chemistry. See Chemistry, Organic
Organic evolution. Lull, R. S. 575
Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation. Nash, J. B. 790
Organization and teaching of art. Winslow, L. L. 707
Organization for the care of handicapped children. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on national, state and local organization for the handicapped 362.7
Organization of supervision. Ayer, F. C., and Barr, A. S. 371.2
Organizing the church school. Cope, H. F. 268
Orient express. Dos Passos, J. R. 915
Oriental antiquities 913
Oriental architecture, Oriental painting, Oriental pottery, etc. See Architecture, Oriental; Painting, Oriental; Pottery, Oriental; etc.
Oriental art. Koechlin, R., and Migeon, G. See note at head of class 709.5

Oriental civilization. See Civilization, Oriental
Oriental decorative designs. Lemos, P. J. 745, alphabet 1
Oriental encounters. Pickthall, M. W. See note under Bell 915.69
Oriental exclusion, the effect of American immigration laws. McKenzie, R. D. See note at head of class 325.73
Oriental literature 890; also pages in the following book:
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p103-266 290
Oriental philosophy 181
Oriental poetry—Collections 890
Oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Oriental rugs and carpets. Dilley, A. U. See note under Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Oriental rugs, antique and modern. Hawley, W. A. See note under Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Orientals in the United States. See pages in the following book:
In Treat, P. J. Far East, p509-18 950
Origin and conclusion of the Paris pact. Myers, D. P. 341.6
Origin & development of light opera. Macklinlay, M. S. See note at head of class 782
Origin and development of the moral ideas. Westermarck, E. A. See note at head of class 170
Origin and early stages of the earth. Chamberlin, R. T.
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p31-55 504
Origin and evolution of religion. Hopkins, E. W. 290
Origin and meaning of place names in Canada. Armstrong, G. H. See note at head of class 929.4
Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. Kent, C. F. 221
Origin of earthquakes. Davison, C. 551.2
Origin of man. See Man—Origin and antiquity
Origin of species. See Evolution; Species, Origin of
Origin of the next war. Bakeless, J. E. 341.6
Origin of Washington geographic names. Meany, E. S. See note at head of class 929.4
Original narratives of early American history. See note at head of class 973.2
Original plays. Gilbert, Sir W. S. See note under Gilbert 822
Origins of the World war. Fay, S. B. 940.31
Orinoco river 918.7; also pages in the following books:
In Dickey, H. S. My jungle book, p57-71, 164-81, 272-98 918
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p531-60 910
Orlando furioso. Ariosto, L. 851
Orlando furioso. Bufano, R.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p55-60 808.82
Orléans, Henrietta Anne, duchesse d'. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p387-408 920
Orleans, J. S., and Sealy, G. A. Objective tests. See note under Tiegs 371.26
Orléans, Louis Philippe Joseph, duc d'. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p 1-32 944.04
Orléans—Siege, 1429. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p208-27 904
Orman, P. Handloom weaving
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 series
Ormsbee, H. G. Young employed girl 331.4
Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers 749
Ormsby-Gore, W. G. A. Florentine sculptors of the fifteenth century. See note under Bode 735
Ornament. See Decoration and ornament
Ornamental alphabets. See Illumination of books and manuscripts; Lettering
Ornamental design. See Design, Decorative
Ornamental dwarf fruit trees. Abjornson, E. 634
Ornamental homecrafts. Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. 745, alphabet 2
Ornamentation and textile design. Barker, A. F. See note under Christie 745, alphabet 1
Ornithology. See Birds
Ornstein, Leo. See pages in the following book:
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p267-80 780.92
O'Rourke, C. E., ed. General engineering handbook 620.2
See also Urquhart, L. C., jt. auth.
Orpen, Sir W., ed. Outline of art 759
Orphans and orphan asylums 362.7
Orpheus, a history of religions. Reinach, S. See note under Hopkins 290
Orpheus: myths of the world. Colum, P. 291
Orr, Mrs A. L. Handbook to the works of Robert Browning 821D
—Life and letters of Robert Browning 92
Orr, M. A. Stars of southern skies. See note at head of class 523.8
Orrok, G. A. See Fernald, R. H., jt. auth.
Orsini, Anne Marie (de la Trémoille Noirmoustier), duchessa di Bracciano. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p405-43 920
Ortega y Gasset, J. Modern theme. See note under Ortega y Gasset 901
—Revolt of the masses 901
Orth, S. P. Armies of labor
In Chronicles of America, v40 973 Series
—Boss and the machine
In Chronicles of America, v43 973 Series
—Our foreigners
In Chronicles of America, v35 973 Series
—and Cushman, R. E. American national government 342.73
Orthodox Eastern church 281; also 274.7
Orthodoxy. Chesterton, G. K. 824
Ortloff, H. S. Annuals in the garden. See note under Hottes 716
—Informal gardens 712
—Perennial gardens 716
—and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance 716
—and Raymore, H. B. New gardens for old 712
Orton, W. "Level of thirteen-year olds"
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p559-74 901
—Taxation
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p273-85 330.4
Orton, W. A. America in search of culture 917.3
Osage Indians 970.1
Osborn, C. Oil economics 338.2
Osborn, C. S. Madagascar, land of the man-eating tree 916.9
Osborn, E. B., ed. Muse in arms. See note under Cunliffe 821.08
Osborn, F. A. Physics of the home 530
Osborn, H. F. Age of mammals 569
—Creative education. See note at head of class 370.4
—From the Greeks to Darwin 575
—Impressions of great naturalists 920
—Man rises to Parnassus 571
—Men of the old stone age 571
—New order of sainthood
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p211-18 504
Osborne, A. B. Finding the worth while in Europe 914
Osborne, Dorothy. See Temple, D. O., lady
Osborne, Duffield. Engraved gems. See note at head of class 736
Osborne, D. R. Self-management in selling. See note under Fernald 658.8
Osborne, H. "The good men do"
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p33-62 812.08
Osborne, Malcolm. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Osborne, Marian. Point of view
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p77-92 812.08C
Osborne, O. T. What everyone ought to know 613

Osborne, Thomas Mott. Prisons and common sense 365
—Within prison walls. See note under Osbourne 365
Osborne, Thomas Mott (as subject) 92
Osborne, W. F. Power plant lubrication 621.89
Osbourne, L. Intimate portrait of R. L. S. 92
See also Strong, A., jt. auth.
Osburn, W. J., and Rohan, B. J. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children 371.9
Osgood, H. L. American colonies in the eighteenth century. See note at head of class 973.2
—American colonies in the seventeenth century. See note at head of class 973.2
Osgood, H. O. So this is jazz 780.9
Osgood, W. F. Elementary calculus 517
O'Shea, M. V. The child 136.7
—Newer ways with children 136.7
Oskison, Mrs J. M. See Hawthorne, H.
Osler, Sir William, bart. Evolution of modern medicine 610.9
Osler, Sir William, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Cushing, H. W. Consecratio medici, p97-117 610.4
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p222-34 814
Ossendowski, F. A. Beasts, men and gods 915.15
—Fire of desert folk 916.4
—Oasis and simoon 916.5
—Slaves of the sun 916.6
—and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia 915.7
Ossian, Poems of. Macpherson, J. 821
Ossoli, Sarah Margaret (Fuller), marchesa d' 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p387-91 920
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p152-66 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p131-63 920
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p307-23 917.4
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p55-82 917.44
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p300-27 920
Ostend, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p464-79 914.93
Ostenso, Martha. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p245-52 920
Osteopathy. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p76-97 610.4
Ostrolenk, B. Economics of branch banking 332
See also Mead, E. S., jt. auth.
Ostrovskĭĭ, A. N. Enough stupidity in every wise man; tr. by Kasherman
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 2d ser 891.72
—Plays 891.72
—Poor bride; tr. by Seymour and Noyes
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p329-406 891.72
—Thunderstorm; tr. by Whyte and Noyes
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p608-41 808.82
O'Sullivan, M. Twenty years a-growing 914.15
Oswald, J. C. History of printing 655.1
Other (explorer). See Ohthere
Other half dozen. Graham, M. S.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p401-28 812.08
The other one. Ketchum, A.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 3d ser, p71-92 812.08
Other people's daughters. Wembridge, Mrs E. R. 396
Other people's money and how the bankers use it. Brandeis, L. D. 332
Other provinces. Van Doren, C. C. 814
Other side. Burt, M. S. 814
Other side of government. Lawrence, D. 353
Other Spanish Christ. Mackay, J. A. 278
Other worlds. Moseley, E. L. 523
Otho, Marcus Salvius, emperor of Rome. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p763-69 920
Otopalik, H. Modern wrestling for the high school and the college 796.8
Ott, J. S. Model airplanes 629.13
Ottar. See Ohthere
Ottawa—Description. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa, p254-311 917.14
Otterson, J. E. Talking motion pictures and other by-products of communication research
In Modern communication, p106-19 621.38
Otto, W. N. Journalism for high schools. See note under Miller 070
Ottoman empire. Miller, W. See note under Mears 949.6
Otway, T. 822
—Venice preserved
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p515-59 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 1, p339-79 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p180-224 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p179-253 822.08
Oud, J. J. P. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art Modern architects, p91-110 724
Oudard, G. Four cents an acre. See note under Phelps 976.3
Ouida, pseud. See De la Ramée, Louise
Ouimet, F. Game of golf. See note under Jones 796.352
Ould, H. Claude
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p349-63 822.08
Our American holidays. Schauffler, R. H. 394
Our American humorists. Masson, T. L. 817
Our American music. Howard, J. T. 780.9
Our American theatre. Savier, O. M. 792
Our American wonderlands. James, G. W. See note under Quinn 917.3
Our ancient liberties. Whipple, L. See note under Bates 323
Our betters. See Maugham, W. S.
Our business civilization. Adams, J. T. 917.3
Our candy recipes. Van Arsdale, M. B., Monroe, D., and Barber, M. I. See note under Bradley 641.85
Our capital on the Potomac. Nicolay, H. 975.3
Our Catskill mountains. Haring, H. A. 917.47
Our changing civilization. Randall, J. H 901
Our changing theatre. Skinner, R. D. 792
Our chief magistrate and his powers. Taft, W. H. 353
Our children. Child study association of America 136.7
Our cities, to-day and to-morrow. Hubbard, Mrs T. K., and Hubbard, H. V. 711
Our common butterflies. Lutz, F. E., and Watson, F. E. 595.78
Our competitors and markets. Lahee, A. W. See note under Hough 382
Our criminal courts. Moley, R. 343
Our democracy. Tufts, J. H. 321.8
Our dogs. Harbison, C. E. 636.7
Our earliest colonial settlements. Andrews, C. M. See note under Andrews 973.2
Our early ancestors. Burkitt, M. C. 571
Our early wild flowers. Keeler, H. L. 581.9
Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus. Ward, H. F. 261
Our enemy, the child. De Lima, A. 371
Our face from fish to man. Gregory, W. K. 575
Our family affairs, 1867-1896. Benson, E. F. 92
Our Far Eastern assignment. Morley, F. 950
Our fathers faith and ours. Schaff, D. S. See note under Garrison 282
Our federal lands. Yard, R. S. 336.1
Our ferns in their haunts. Clute, W. N. See note under Clute 587.3
Our first war in Mexico. Bishop, F. 973.6
Our foreign-born citizens. Beard, A. E. S. 920

Our foreigners. Orth, S. P.
In Chronicles of America, v35 973 Series
Our friend the dog series. Johns, C. R., ed. See note at head of class 636.7
Our garden flowers. Keeler, H. L. See note under Keeler 581.9
Our government. Garner, J. W., and Capen, L. I. 353
Our governmental machine. Wallace, S. C. 353
Our greatest mountain. Schmoe, F. W. 917.97
Our Hawaii. London, Mrs C. K. See note under Geroud 919.69
Our holidays in poetry. Carnegie library school association, comp. 808.81
Our hundred days in Europe. Holmes, O. W. 914.2
Our Irish theatre. Gregory, I. A. P., lady 822.09
Our lawless police. Hopkins, E. J. See note under Lavine 352.2
Our living world. Downing, E. R. 507
Our mineral civilization. Read, T. T. 338.2
Our mobile earth. Daly, R. A. 551
Our movie made children. Forman, H. J. 136.7
Our national forests. Boerker, R. H. D. 634.9
Our native cacti. Higgins, E. B. See note at head of class 716
Our native trees. Keeler, H. L. 582
Our northern autumn. Keeler, H. L. See note under Keeler 581.9
Our northern shrubs and how to identify them. Keeler, H. L. 582
Our obsolete constitution. Wallace, W. K. 342.73
Our old home, and English note-books. Hawthorne, N. 914.2
Our polar flight. Amundsen, R. E. G., and Ellsworth, L. 919.8
Our prehistoric ancestors. Cleland, H. F. 571
Our presidents. Morgan, J. 920
Our railroads to-morrow. Hungerford, E. 385
Our relations to the nations of the western hemisphere. Hughes, C. E. 327.73
Our republic. Forman, S. E. 973
Our search for a wilderness. Beebe, Mrs M. B. R., and Beebe, W. See note at head of class 918.7
Our short story writers. Williams, B. C. 920
Our singing strength. Kreymborg, A. 811.09
Our Slavic fellow citizens. Balch, E. G. See note at head of class 325.73
Our social heritage. Wallas, G. 301
Our southern highlanders. Kephart, H. 917.5
Our starving libraries. Duffus, R. L. 027
Our stone-pelted planet. Nininger, H. H. 523.5
Our times. Sullivan, M. 973.9
Our trees. Weed, C. M. 582
Our unconscious mind. Pierce, F. 153.8
Our Unitarian heritage. Wilbur, E. M. 288
Our vanishing forests. Pack, A. N. See note under Pack 634.9
Our wants and how they are satisfied. Carroll, M. R. 330
Our war with Germany. Bassett, J. S. See note under McMaster 940.37
Our wild animals. Moseley, E. L. 591.5
Our winter birds. Chapman, F. M. See note under Chapman 598.2
Our wonderful universe. Chant, C. A. 520
Our wonderland of bureaucracy. Beck, J. M. 353
Our world today and yesterday. Robinson, J. H. 940
Out of doors. Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. 507
Out-of-doors in the Holy Land. Van Dyke, H. 915.69
Out of doors with youth. Davies, J. W. F. 796.54
Out of my life & thought. Schweitzer, A. 92
Out of soundings. Tomlinson, H. M. 824
Out of the crucible. Chilvers, H. A. See note under Reitz 968.2
Out of the past of Greece & Rome. Rostovtsev, M. I. 913
Out of the shadow. Cohen, R. See note under Stern 92
Out trail. Rinehart, Mrs M. R. 917.8
Outboard motor boat book
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Outboard motor boat manual. Smith, G. A., comp. 623.8
Outboard motor boats and engines. Burnham, B. 797.1
Outbreak of the World war. Germany. Auswärtiges amt. See note at head of class 940.31
Outclassed. Glick, C.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p77-90 808.82
Outcome of the Civil war. Hosmer, J. K. 973.7
Outdoor life 796.54
See also Camping; Mountaineering; Sports
Outdoor living room. Ramsey, L. W., and Lawrence, C. H. 710
Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
Outer edge of society. Dumas, A.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p451-502 808.82
Outhwaite, L. Atlantic circle 910.4
Outing handbooks. See note at head of class 796
Outlawing the pistol. Beman, L. T., comp. 343
Outline history of architecture of the British Isles. Dickinson, P. L. 720.942
Outline history of China. Gowen, H. H., and Hall, J. W. 951
Outline history of Japan. Gowen, H. H. 952
Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the nineteenth century. Smith, S. C. K. 759
Outline history of the Great war. Carey, G. V. and Scott, H. S. 940.3
Outline history of the world. Davies, H. A. 909
Outline of abnormal psychology. McDougall, W. 132
Outline of advertising. Hotchkiss, G. B. 659
Outline of American government. See Sayre, W. S. Your government 353
Outline of art. American art bureau. See note under Farnum 750
Outline of art. Orpen, Sir W., ed. 759
Outline of biography from Plutarch to Strachey. Cross, W. L. 920A
Outline of careers. Bernays, E. L., ed. 371.42
Outline of careers. Fleischman, D. E., ed. 371.42
Outline of Christian theology. Clarke, W. N. 230
Outline of Christianity 270
Outline of English phonetics. Jones, D. 421
Outline of history. Wells, H. G. 909
Outline of humor. See Wells, C. World's best humor 808.87
Outline of literary history of Europe. Van Tieghem, P. 809
Outline of literature. Drinkwater, J., ed. 809
Outline of metallurgical practice. Hayward, C. R. 669
Outline of modern painting in Europe and America. Smith, S. C. K. 759
Outline of natural history. Thomson, Sir J. A. 590
Outline of period furniture. Kahle, K. M. 749
Outline of philosophy. See Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Philosophy 192
Outline of piano pedagogy. Rubinstein, B. See note under Hamilton 786.2
Outline of plant geography. Campbell, D. H. See note under Hardy 581.9
Outline of psychology. McDougall, W. 150
Outline of science. Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. 500
Outline of the British labor movement. Blanshard, P. 331.87
Outline of the history of Christian literature. Hurst, G. L. See note under Case 270
Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant. Moore, E. C. 230
Outline of the religious literature of India. Farquhar, J. N. 294
Outline of the universe. Crowther, J. G. 500
Outline of the world of to-day. See Johnston, Sir H. H. and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day 910
Outline of wireless. Stranger, R. See note under Duncan 621.384
Outlines of a philosophy of art. Collingwood, R. G. 701
Outlines of agricultural economics. Taylor, H. C. 631.1

Outlines of biochemistry. Gortner, R. A. See note under Parsons 612.015
Outlines of child study. Child study association of America 136.7
Outlines of Chinese art. Ferguson, J. C. 709.51
Outlines of economic zoology. Reese, A. M. 590
Outlines of economics. Ely, R. T., and others 330
Outlines of European history v1. Breasted, J. H., and Robinson, J. H. See note under Robinson 940
Outlines of European history v2. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A. See note under Robinson and Beard 940.28
Outlines of historical geology. Schuchert, C. See note under Textbook of geology 550
Outlines of Jewish history. Magnus, K. E., lady 933
Outlines of local government. See Clarke, J. J. Local government in the United Kingdom 352
Outlines of music history. Hamilton, C. G. 780.9
Outlines of nursing history. Goodnow, M. 610.7
Outlines of physical geology. Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A., and Flint, F. R. See note under Textbook of geology 550
Outlines of Polish history. Dyboski, R. 943.8
Outlines of psychiatry. White, W. A. See note at head of class 132
Outlines of sociology. Blackmar, F. W., and Gillin, J. L. 301
Outlines of sociology. Ross, E. A. See note under Ross 301
Outlines of the history of art. Lübke, W. 709
Outlines of the history of botany. Harvey-Gibson, R. J. 580.9
Outlines of the history of ethics. Sidgwick, H. 170
Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy. Zeller, E. 182
Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900 A. D. Mach, E. R. O. von. See note at head of class 759
Outlines of zoology. Thomson, Sir J. A. See note under Thomson 590
Outlook for American prose. Beach, J. W. 810.4
Outlook for literature. Thorndike, A. H. 801
Outlook for television. Dunlap, O. E. See note at head of class 621.388
Outpost of empire. Bolton, H. E. See note at head of class 979.4
Outpost of the lost. Brainard, D. L. See note at head of class 919.8
Outre-mer. Longfellow, H. W. See note at head of class 914
Outspoken essays. Inge, W. R. 204
Outward bound. See Vane, S.
Outwitting our nerves. Jackson, J. A., and Salisbury, H. M. 613.8
Over the drawing board. Lubschez, B. J. 744
Over the hill to the poor-house. Carleton, W. 811
Over the teacups. Holmes, O. W. 817
Overacker, L. Money in elections. See note under Merriam and Overacker 324
See also Merriam, C. E., jt. auth.
Overland journey to the Pacific 978; also 917.8; also Royce, Mrs S. E. B. Frontier lady 92
Overland to India. Hedin, S. A. See note at head of class 915.5
Overland trail; the epic path of the pioneers to Oregon. Laut, A. C. 917.8
Overproduction 338; also 330.1; also Hobson, J. A. Rationalisation and unemployment 331.13; also pages in the following book:
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p75-97 330.973
Overseas empire in fiction. Hill, W. C., comp. 823 Bibl.
Overstreet, H. A. About ourselves 150
—Enduring quest 110
—Influencing human behavior 150
—We move in new directions 301
Overton, G. L. Clocks and watches 681
Overton, Grant Martin. Philosophy of fiction 808.3
—Women who make our novels 920
Overton, Grant Martin (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p409-14 920
Overton, G. S. Drama in education 792P
Overton, J. M. Long Island's story 974.72
Overtones. Huneker, J. G. 780.4
Overture. Bolitho, W., pseud.
In Best plays of 1930/31, p286-316 808.82
Overyssel, Holland—Description and travel See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p107-20 914.92
Ovid. Metamorphoses 871
—Metamorphoses: selections; tr. by Gay
In Gay, J. Poetical works, p88-106 821
Ovid (as subject) 871; also pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p315-40 804
Owen, J. M. See Richardson, W. L., jt. auth.
Owen, Robert 92; also pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p235-44 330
Owen, Mrs R. B. Elements of public speaking 808.5
Owens, A. A. See Sharlip, W., jt. auth.
Ower, E. See Nayler, J. L., jt. auth.
Owings, C. Women police 352.2
Owsley, F. L. King Cotton diplomacy 973.7
Oxford. University. See pages in the following books:
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p95-109 914.2
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p259-87 814
Oxford. Lang, A. See note at head of class 914.2
Oxford advanced atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. 912
Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of. Genesis of the war. See note under Renouvin 940.31
—Memories and reflections, 1852-1927 92
Oxford and Asquith, Herbert Henry Asquith, 1st earl of (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p39-47 920
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p48-54 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p336-40 920
Oxford and Asquith, Margot Asquith, countess of. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p64-71 920
Oxford and the Cotswolds, Highways and byways in. Evans, H. A.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Oxford book of American essays 814.08
Oxford book of American prose 810.8
Oxford book of American verse 811.08
Oxford book of Australasian verse. Murdoch, W., comp. See note at head of class 821.08
Oxford book of ballads 821.08
Oxford book of Canadian verse. Campbell, W. W., comp. 811.08C
Oxford book of carols 808.81
Oxford book of eighteenth century verse 821.08
Oxford book of English mystical verse. See note under Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Oxford book of English prose 820.8
Oxford book of English verse 821.08
Oxford book of French verse 841.08
Oxford book of German verse 831.08
Oxford book of Greek verse 881
Oxford book of Italian verse 851.08
Oxford book of Latin verse 874
Oxford book of medieval Latin verse 879
Oxford book of Portuguese verse 869
Oxford book of regency verse. See note under Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Oxford book of Russian verse 891.71
Oxford book of Scandinavian verse 839.5
Oxford book of sixteenth century verse; ed. by Sir E. K. Chambers 821.08
Oxford book of Spanish verse 861.08

Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Oxford companion to English literature. Harvey, Sir P., ed. 820.3
Oxford economic atlas. Bartholomew, J. G. See note under Bartholomew 912
Oxford English dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H., ed. See note under Murray 423
Oxford group 248
Oxford history of India. Smith, V. A. 954
Oxford history of music. See note at head of class 780.9
Oxford lectures on poetry. Bradley, A. C. 808.1
Oxford movement 283; also pages in the following books:
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p96-110 190
In Stewart, H. L. Century of Anglo-Catholicism, p27-161 283
Oxford parallel Bible. See Bible. Parallel Bible 220.5
Oxford renowned. Rice-Oxley, L. See note at head of class 914.2
Oxford student's history of India. Smith, V. A. See note under Smith 954
Oxidation. See pages in the following book:
In Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry, p257-69 541.37
Oxley, J. Exploration of the Lachlan; Exploration of the Macquarie
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p32-55 994
Oxyacetylene welding. See Welding
Oxygen. See pages in the following books:
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p93-109 665
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms, p91-111 540
Ozark mountain folks. Randolph, V. 917.67
Ozark mountains 917.67
Ozone. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p134-50 665

P

P's and Q's. Tannahill, S. B. 745L
Pach, Walter. Masters of modern art 759.4
Pach, Walter (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Poore, H. R. Modern art, p253-61 709
Pachich, N. See Pasitch, N. P.
Pachmann, Vladimir de. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p32-42 786.2
Pachperwa, India. See Emerson, G. Voiceless India 915.4
Pacific. Rogers, S. R. H. 910.4
Pacific, America in the. Dulles, F. R. 973
Pacific, Problem of the. Fletcher, C. B. 990
Pacific. Restless. See Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific 950
Pacific area; an international survey. Blakeslee, G. H. 327
Pacific coast 979
Pacific fur company. See pages in the following book:
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p93-109 979
Pacific Northwest. See Northwest, Pacific
Pacific ocean 919; also 910.4, 990; also pages in the following books:
In Kuykendall, R. S. History of Hawaii, p1-33 996
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p662-75 910
Pacific states 979
description and travel 917.9
Pacific triangle. Greenbie, S. 919
Pacifism. See Peace
Pacifism in the modern world. Allen, D., ed. 172.4
Pacini, A. J. See Luckiesh, M., jt. auth.
Pack, A. N. Forestry 634.9
—Our vanishing forests. See note under Pack 634.9
Pack, C. L. Trees as good citizens 582
—and Gill, T. Forests and mankind 634.9
Packer, A. H. Electrical trouble shooting on the motor car and airplane 629.2
Packer, C. E. Automobile refinishing 698
Packets 386
Packing house products 664; also pages in the following book:
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p207-22 664
Packing industry. See Meat industry and trade
Packman, J. See Baker, E. A., jt. auth.
Paddle tennis. See pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, p87-100 796
Paddle wheels and pistols. Anthony, I. W. See note under Lighty 917.7
Paddock, C. W. Track and field 796.4
Paddock, H. L., and Taintor, S. A. On writing essays 808.4
Paderewski, Ignace Jan 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p111-27 780.92
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p149-62 920
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Padua. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p173-93 914.5
Padwick, C. E. Some types of literature in the world of Islam
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p157-65 297
Paetow, L. J. Guide to the study of medieval history 940.1
Pagan and Christian Rome. Lanciani, R. A. See note under Lanciani 913.37
Pagan's pilgrimage. Powys, L. 915.69
Page, A. W., and others. Modern communication 621.38
Page, Eleanor. Lacemaking
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Page, Elizabeth. Wagons west 917.8
Page, J. I. See Lee, E., jt. auth.
Page, K. Individualism and socialism 335
—International economic cooperation
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p315-26 330.4
—Jesus or Christianity 232
—Living creatively 170
—National defense 172.4
—ed. New economic order 330.4
—Pacifism and international police
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p129-42 172.4
—ed. Recent gains in American civilization 917.3
—War. See note under Page 172.4
See also Eddy, S., jt. auth.
Page, R. Thomas Nelson Page 92
Page, Thomas Nelson. Old Dominion 975.5
—Old South 917.5
—Robert E. Lee, the man and soldier 92
—Washington and its romance 975.3
Page, Thomas Nelson (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p415-18 920
Pagé, V. W. A B C of aviation. See note under Pagé 629.13
—Automobile repairing made easy. See note under Elliott 629.2
—Automobile starting, lighting and ignition 629.2
—Aviation engine examiner 629.13
—Chevrolet six car and truck 629.2
—Everybody's aviation guide 629.13
—Ford models V8, B and A cars 629.2
—Henley's A B C of gliding and sailflying 629.13
—Modern aviation engines. See note under Dyke 629.13
—Modern gasoline automobile 629.2
—Motorcycles and side cars 629.2
—Prevention of automobile accidents 629.2
—Storage batteries simplified 621.35
Page, Walter Hines 92
Pageant of America 973 Series
Pageant of Chinese history. Seeger, E. 951
Pageant of Greece. Livingstone, R. W., ed. 880.8
Pageant of the stars. Luyten, W. J. 523

Pageant of transport through the ages. Boulton, W. H. 380
Pageants 791.6; also 371.8; also pages in the following books:
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p152-62 793
In Hofer, M. R. Camp recreations and pageants, p103-37 796.54
In McCormick, O. Water pageants, games and stunts, p1-14, 93-130 797
In National recreation association. Community drama, p52-64 792P
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art, p3-13 759.9
See also Masks (Plays)
Pageants of our nation. Sanford, A. P., comp. 791.6
Pages from my life. Chaliapin, F. I. 780.92
Pages of English prose, 1390-1930. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., ed. 820.8
Paget, V. The beautiful 701
Paige, S., ed. See Hayes, C. W. Handbook for field geologists 550
Paine, A. B. Boy's life of Mark Twain. See note under Clemens 92
—Girl in white armor. See note under Joan of Arc, Saint 92
—Joan of Arc, maid of France 92
—Mark Twain (S. L. Clemens) 92
—Short life of Mark Twain. See note under Clemens 92
—Th. Nast: his period and his pictures 92
Paine, R. D. Fight for a free sea
In Chronicles of America, v17 973 Series
—Lost ships and lonely seas 910.4
—Old Merchant marine
In Chronicles of America, v36 973 Series
—Roads of adventure 92
Paine, Thomas. Age of reason 211
Paine, Thomas (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p51-84 920
In Brailsford, H. N. Shelley, Godwin and their circle, p56-77 920
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p100-40 320.9
Paint 667.6; also 698; also pages in the following books:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p599-618 665.4
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p479-93 609
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p149-65 660
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p232-60 660
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p806-19 620.1
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p467-527 691
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p449-58 600
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v 1, p489-513 660
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p503-28 670
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p190-208 504
Paint & colour mixing. Jennings, A. S. See note under Vanderwalker 698
Paint mixer, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Paint, paintings and restoration. Toch, M. See note at head of class 751
Painted Desert, Arizona. See Crane, L. Indians of the enchanted desert 970.1
Painted glass. See Glass painting and staining
Painted windows. Begbie, H. 920
Painter in history. Short, E. H. See note under Smith 759
Painters 759; also 750; also pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p144-53 371.42
In Rich, A. W. Water colour painting, p178-237 751
In Stokes, A. Landscape painting, p219-49 758
See also Artists
American 759.1
Belgian 759.9
dictionaries 750.3; also 709.2
Dutch 759.9
Flemish 759.9
French 759.4
German 759.3
Italian 759.5
Spanish 759.6
Painters and sculptors. Cox, K. See note at head of class 750
Painter's craft. Cortissoz, R. 759
Painter's estimator and business book. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Painter's methods & materials. Laurie, A. P. 751
Painters of Florence from the 13th to the 16th century. Ady, Mrs J. C. See note under Tonks 759.5
Painters of the modern mind. Allen, M. C. 750
Painter's palette. Ross, D. W. See note under Ross 751
Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and their works. Waters, Mrs C. E. C. 709.2
Painting 750; also 751; also pages in the following books:
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p281-314 704
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p71-86 701
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles, p1-13 745, alphabet 2
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p149-220 707
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p47-122 704
In Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art, p131-58 701
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts, p178-242 701
In Griggs, E. H. Philosophy of art p171-87 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p76-122 701
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p93-124 707
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p187-247 709
In Parker, D. W. H. Analysis of art, p63-100 701
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty, p165-87 701
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p266-84 701
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p282-306 708
See also Animal painting and illustration; Color; Composition (Art); Figure painting; Genre painting; Glass painting and staining; Impressionism (Art); Landscape painting; Mural painting and decoration; Paintings; Perspective; Portrait painting; Preraphaelitism; Scene painting; Stencil work; Water color painting
American 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p189-227 758
In Harrison, B. Landscape painting, p234-54 758
In Jackman, R. E. American arts, p51-300 709.73
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art, p4-177 709.73
In Mumford, L. Brown decades, p183-246 709.73
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America, p101-61 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p318-35 759

Painting—*Continued*
ancient 759
Belgian 759.9
British 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p449-59 759
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p251-81 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America, p47-86 759
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting, p219-40 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p295-317 759
Chinese 759.9E; also pages in the following books:
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p104-45 709.51
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p151-63 758
In Cohn, W. Chinese art, p26-43 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art, p134-242 709.51
Danish. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p241-392 759.8
Dutch 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p43-88, 177-87 758
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p134-72 708
In Scheffler, K. Holland, p193-303 914.92
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting, p181-203 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p250-74 759
Egyptian. See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p1-12 759
English. See Painting, British
Flemish. 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p43-88 758
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p107-49 759
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p112-33 708
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting, p168-80 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p220-49 759
French 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p99-149 758
In Five arts, p97-122 704
In Mourey, G. French art of the nineteenth century, p4-32 709.44
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p202-50 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America, p 1-46 759
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting, p216-18 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p153-203 759
See also Barbizon school
German. See pages in the following books:
In Blthell, J., ed. Germany, p325-49 914.3
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p173-87 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America, p87-100 759
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p275-94 759
Greek 709.38; also pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p27-38 759
history 759; also 750, 709
Indian 759.9E; also pages in the following book:
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art, p195-212 709.54
industrial 698; also pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p35-48 631.3
In Lescarboura, A. C. Scientific American home-owners' handbook, p313-42 690
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Home-owner's manual, p37-58 690
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools, p94-118 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p166-88 680
See also Graining
Italian 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p335-82 704
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p459-73 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p45-64, 118-38, 151-217, 247-315, 383-464 709.45
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p173-382 709.45
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p83-111 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America, p162-72 759
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting, p129-67 751
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy, p131-280 709.45
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p43-152 759
Japanese 759.9E; also pages in the following books:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p38-84 709.52
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p163-73 758
medieval. See pages in the following book:
In Bulley, M. H. Simple guide to pictures and painting, p69-98 750
miniature. See Miniature painting
Norwegian. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p437-612 759.8
oriental 759.9E
Persian. See pages in the following book:
In Ross, Sir E. D., ed. Persian art, p60-73 709.55
renaissance 759.5; also pages in the following book:
In Bulley, M. H. Simple guide to pictures and painting, p99-150 750
Roman. See pages in the following book:
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p90-109 709.37
Russian. See pages in the following book:
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts, p42-68, 113-203 709.47
Scandinavian 759.8
Scottish 759.2
Spanish 759.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bye, A. E. Pots and pans, p89-97 758
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p247-333 704
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p188-201 708
In Smith, S. C. K. Outline of modern painting in Europe and America, p173-82 759
In Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting, p204-15 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Text-book of the history of painting, p204-19 759
Swedish. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p128-206 759.8
technique 751; also 758; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, J. C. An artist talks about color, p41-62 752

Painting—Technique—*Continued*
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p3-14 759
In Oliver, M. I. G. First steps in the enjoyment of pictures, p146-63 750
Painting a portrait. Laszlo de Lombos, P. A. 757
Painting and decorating working methods. International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada 698
Painting and wood finishing. Lowndes, W. S. 698
Painting in the Far East. Binyon, L. 759.9E
Paintings 750; also 708
American. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. American painting & sculpture, pl 1-117 709.73
conservation and restoration 751; also pages in the following books:
In Laurie, A. P. Painter's methods & materials, p227-37 751
In Moreau-Vauthier, C. Technique of painting, p175-238 751
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, p16-28 750
Italian 759.5
Scottish 759.2
Paintings of many lands and ages. Heckman, A. W. See note under Farnum 750
Painton, Mrs E. F. A. U. P. Commencement manual 808.8
Paints, their chemistry and technology. See Toch, M. Chemistry and technology of paints 667.6
Paish, Sir G. Way to recovery 330.9
Palace of Knossos. McFadden, E. A.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p77-100 812.08
Palace of truth. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p715-68 822
Palache, J. G. Marie Antoinette. See note under Marie Antoinette 92
Palacio Valdés, Armando. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p206-13 920
Palamas, Kostês. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p98-105 920
Palen, L. S. See Ossendowski, F. A., jt. auth.
Paleobotany 561; also pages in the following books:
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology, v 1, p285-325 560
In Merriam, J. C. Living past, p41-54 560
In Shimer, H. W. Introduction to earth history, p29-333 551
In Snider, L. C. Earth history, p217-42 550
Paleoclimatology. See pages in the following book:
In Huntington, E. and Visher, S. S. Climatic changes, their nature and causes, p110-54 551.5
Paleography. See pages in the following book:
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p197-226 940.1
Paleolithic period 571
Paléologue, G. M. Ambassador's memoirs. See note under Florinskĭĭ class 947
—Cavour 92
—Tragic empress (Eugénie) 92
Paleontology 560; also 566, 569; also pages in the following books:
In Daniel, R. J. Animal life in the sea, p95-107 591.92
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape, p289-393 575
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands, p3-70 590
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p160-80 504
In Huxley, T. H. Man's place in nature, p157-209 572
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p323-46 570
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, C. T. Out of doors, p288-98 507
In Perrier, E. Earth before history, p199-324 575
In Romer, A. S. Man and the vertebrates, p 1-115 596
In Shimer, H. W. Introduction to earth history, p334-91 551
In Snider, L. C. Earth history, p343-414 550
botanical. See Paleobotany
Mongolia 915.1
Palestine
antiquities 220.9; also 913.33; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Glamour of Near East excavation, p290-340 913
In Bentwich, N. D. Wanderer in the promised land, p18-72 915.69
civilization 933
description and travel 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Booth, H. K. Background of the Bible, p51-63 220
In Booth, H. K. World of Jesus, p76-123, 160-84 232
In Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express, p114-50 915
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p151-288 915.69
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict, p41-59 915.6
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p27-168 915.6
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p167-87 910
In Grenfell, Sir W. T. Labrador looks at the Orient, p51-105 915
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p145-75 914
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p251-386 916.2
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p32-58 915.6
See also Jerusalem
historical geography 915.69; also 911
history 933; also 956.9; also Kent, C. F. Biblical geography and history 220.9; also pages in the following books:
In Booth, H. K. Background of the Bible, p140-51 220
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p236-65 950
social conditions. See pages in the following book:
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p116-35 270
social life and customs 915.69
Palestine and Syria. Baedeker, K., firm 915.69
Palestine today and tomorrow. Holmes, J. H. 296
Palestrina, Giovanni Pierluigi da. See pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p1-8 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p1-17 780.92
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p24-36 780.92
In Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners, p43-77 780.9
Paley, W. Principles of moral and political philosophy
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p479-82 170
Palfrey, F. W. Facts of modern medicine 610
Palgrave, F. T., comp. Golden treasury 821.08
—Treasury of sacred song 245
Palissy, Bernard. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p1-8 920
Palladin, V. I. Plant physiology 581
Pallen, C. B., ed. See New Catholic dictionary
Palliser, Mrs F. M. History of lace. See note under Roberts 746
Palm Sunday. Rolland, R. See note under Rolland 842
Palma, Giacomo, called Palma Vecchio. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v6, no. 62 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p303-09 759.5

Palma, Majorca. See pages in the following book:
In Duryea, Mrs N. L. S. Mallorca the magnificent, p87-121 914.67
Palma, Tomás Estrada. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic, p152-94 972.9
Palmer, A. M. See Larson, J. F., jt. auth.
Palmer, Mrs Alice Elvira (Freeman) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p240-51 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p31-58 920
Palmer, A. W. Paths to the presence of God. See note under Jones 231
—Religion as a heritage and an adventure
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p18-36 230
Palmer, B. J. Hints and tips for commercial artists 741
Palmer, C. I. Practical calculus for home study 517
—Practical mathematics for home study 510
Palmer, Erastus Dow. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p131-41 735
Palmer, E. W. Course in bookbinding for vocational training 686
Palmer, F. Clark of the Ohio 92
—Newton D. Baker, America at war 940.37
—With my own eyes 92
Palmer, F. E. Milady's house plants. See note under Kift 716
Palmer, George Henry. Specialist library for art
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p203-14 027
Palmer, George Herbert. Autobiography
In Contemporary American philosophy, v1 p15-62 191
—Autobiography of a philosopher 92
—Formative types in English poetry 821.09
—Josiah Royce
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p1-9 140
—Life of Alice Freeman Palmer 92
—Self-cultivation in English 808
Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre 842.09
Palmer, R. A. North American Indians
In Smithsonian scientific series, v4. See note at head of class 500
See also Goodrich, A. F., jt. auth.
Palmer, R. H. Foundry practice 621.74
Palmer, W. T. English lakes 914.2
—Things seen in North Wales. See note under Muirhead 914.29
—Things seen on the English lakes. See note under Palmer 914.2
—Wales. See note at head of class 914.29
Palmerston, Henry John Temple, 3d viscount 92; also pages in the following books:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p331-41 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p254-66 920
Palmyra, Syria. See pages in the following book:
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p91-152 915.69
Paludan-Müller, Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p267-305 804
Pamir, Road to the grey. Strong, A. L. 915.8
Pamphlets—Bibliography 015
Pan American union. Commodities of commerce series 660
—Publications. See note at head of class 918
Pan-Americanism. Lockey, J. B. 980
Pan in Pimlico. Simpson, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p169-79 808.82
Pan-sovietism. Hopper, B. See note under White 914.7
Panama
description and travel 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p1-19 918
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p142-70 917
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p260-72 917.28
In Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers, p313-48 917.29
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p1-27 918
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Miller, H. G. Isthmian highway, p225-43 986
history 986; also pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p215-41 980
Panama canal 986; also 918.6; also pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Pocket guide to the West Indies, p416-32 917.29
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p19-36 918
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p204-23 973.8
Panama City. See pages in the following books:
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p114-30 917.28
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p121-47 918.6
Panama congress, 1826. See pages in the following book:
In Lockey, J. B. Pan-Americanism, p312-54 980
Panama of today. Verrill, A. H. 918.6
Pañchatantra. Gold's gloom; tr. by Ryder. See note under Pañchatantra 891.2
—Pañchatantra; tr. by Ryder 891.2
Pancoast, C. E. Quaker forty-niner. See note under Hulbert 917.8
Pancoast, H. S., ed. English prose and verse 820.8
—Introduction to English literature 820.9
Pandolfini, Agnolo. See pages in the following book:
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p175-204 920
Paneth, F. See Hevesy, G., jt. auth.
Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called Masolino da. See Masolino da Panicale, Tommaso Fini, called
Panics 330.9; also 330.1, 330.973
Pankhurst, E. S. Suffragette movement. See note at head of class 324
Pannain, G. Modern composers 780.92
Pantheism. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p178-95 248.2
Pantomime 792.3; also pages in the following books:
In Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, p271-82 791.6
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p99-133 791
In Needham, M. M. Folk festivals, p104-15 791.6
Pantomimes for stage and study. Pardoe, T. E. 792.3
Panunzio, C. M. Immigration crossroads 325.73
—Soul of an immigrant 92
Panzini, Alfredo. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p181-97 850.9
Paolo and Francesca. See Phillips, S.
Paolo Uccello. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1. p177-91 759.5
Papacy 940.1; also pages in the following book:
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Invitation to renaissance Italy, p202-44 945
Papelha. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p72-79 920
Paper. See pages in the following book:
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods, p255-75 659
Paper craft. See Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 1 Series
Paper hanger, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698

Parodies 817; also 827; also Guiterman, A. Laughing muse 811
Parody anthology. Wells, C., ed. 827
Parole (of prisoners). See Probation system
Parr, Catherine. See Catherine Parr, queen consort of Henry VIII
Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants 660
Parrington, V. L. Main currents in American thought 810.9
Parrish, Anne. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p253-56 920
Parrish, J. When the clock strikes
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p285-304 812.08
Parrish, P. H. Before the covered wagon 979
Parrish, R. Historic Illinois. See note under Pease 977.3
Parrish, W. M. Reading aloud 808.5
Parrott, T. M., and Thorp, W., eds. Poetry of the transition, 1850-1914 821.08
Parry, A. Garrets and pretenders. See note at head of class 917.3
Parry, Sir C. H. H., bart. Beethoven
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p105-31 780.9
—Evolution of the art of music 780.9
—Johann Sebastian Bach 780.92
—Life of Johann Sebastian Bach 780.92
—Schubert
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p151-68 780.9
—Style in musical art 780
Parry, E. J. Cyclopaedia of perfumery. See note under Poucher 668
Parshley, H. M. Science of human reproduction 612.6
Parsley, C. M. See Doud, M., jt. comp.
Parsons, A. B. Financing prospects and mines
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p147-73 622
Parsons, Mrs A. B. Woman's dilemma 396
Parsons, C. S. Guide to theatrical make-up. See note under Baird 792P
Parsons, F. A. Interior decoration 747
See also Tipper, H., jt. auth.
Parsons, F. G. Anthropological history of the modern Englishman
In Early man, p65-83 571
Parsons, Mrs F. T. S. D. How to know the wild flowers 581.9
Parsons, G. Stream of history 909
Parsons, Louisa. See pages in the following book:
In Cushing, H. W. Consecratio medici, p163-73 610.4
Parsons, Mrs M. C. G. Enemies
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p137-51 812.08
—Only your father
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p75-92 812.08
Parsons, S. Art of landscape architecture. See note at head of class 710
Parsons T. R. Fundamentals of bio-chemistry. See note under Parsons 612.015
—Materials of life 612.015
Parsons, W. See Rosse, W. Parsons, 3d earl of
Parsons, W. H. Waterworks administration. See note at head of class 628.1
Parties, Political. See Political parties
Parties and picnics for very young people. Tipton, Mrs E. S. See note under Aspinwall 793
Parties and slavery. Smith, T. C. 973.6
Parties for occasions. Wallis, C., and Gates, N. R. 793
Partington, J. R. Textbook of inorganic chemistry for university students 546
Partition & colonization of Africa. Lucas, Sir C. P. 960
Partitions (Mathematics) 519
Partito nazionale fascista 945
Partridge, B. Amundsen, the splendid Norseman 92
Partridge, E. Frank Honywood, private
In Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. Three men's war, p267-375 940.48
—Slang to-day and yesterday 427
Party battles of the Jackson period. Bowers, C. G. 973.5
Party games for all occasions. Stanley, B. 793
Party government in the House of representatives. Hasbrouck, P. De W. 328
Pascal, Blaise. Pensées 242
—Pensées: selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p281-96 208
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p194-214 190
Pascal, Blaise (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p101-53 814
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p311-20 296
In Valéry, P. Variety, p149-64 844
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p167-87 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p225-65 920
Paschall, A. Creative expression 808
Pascoli, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p33-54 850.9
Pasitch, Nikola P. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p148-63 920
Paskman, D., and Spaeth, S. G. "Gentlemen be seated!" 791.1
Passages from Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Passages from the French and Italian notebooks. Hawthorne, N. 914.5
Passenger terminals and trains. Droege, J. A. See note at head of class 656
Passfield, S. Webb, 1st baron. See Webb, S.
Passing America. Weygandt, C. 917.3
Passing of Chow-Chow. Rice, E. L.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p77-96 822.08
Passing of the empires. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. See note under Maspero 930
Passing of the frontier. Hough, E. See note under Hough 978
Passing of the recitation. Thayer, V. T. 371
Passing of the third floor back. Jerome, J. K. 822
Passion flower. Benavente y Martinez, J.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p477-553 808.82
Passion play of Oberammergau. See Oberammergau passion-play 832
Passion plays, Persian. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p194-264 824
Password to Paris. Acheson, E. See note under Milton 914.436
Past and present. Carlyle, T. 824
Past and present of the Pike's peak gold regions. Villard, H.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Past years. Lodge, Sir O. J. 92
Pastel drawing 741; also pages in the following book:
In Johnson, Mrs E. G. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel, p118-31 758
Pasteur, Louis 92; also pages in the following books:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p57-104, 145-83 920
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p225-49 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p166-93 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p185-99 920
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p80-103 610.9
Pasteur, Guitry, S.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p429-50 808.82
Pastimes. See Amusements; Games; Sports
Pastimes for sick children. Whitten, Mrs M. S., and Whitten, H., comps. See note under Woodman 793

Pastoral psychiatry and mental health. See Oliver, J. R. Psychiatry and mental health 132
Pastry 641.5; also pages in the following book:
In Bradley, A. Desserts, p149-89 641.5
Pastures, and other poems. Reese, L. W. See note under Reese 811
Pasvolsky, L. Current monetary issues 332.4
See also Moulton, H. G., jt. auth.
Patagonia—Description and travel 918.2; also pages in the following book:
In Shanahan, E. W. South America, p217-28 918
Patchwork patterns, One hundred and one. McKim, Mrs R. S. 745, alphabet 2
Patent essentials for the executive, engineer, lawyer and inventor. Bobb, J. F. See note under Toulmin 608
Patent laws and legislation 608; also pages in the following books:
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen, p181-87 347
In Hatfield, H. S. Inventor and his world, p230-54 608
Patent medicines. See Medicines, Patent, proprietary, etc.
Patents 608; also pages in the following book:
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p616-26 660
Pater, Walter Horatio. Appreciations 824
—Child in the house
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p273-89 901
—Greek studies 824
—Plato and Platonism 184
—Renaissance, studies in art and poetry 824
Pater, Walter Horatio (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Naturalist of souls, p29-62 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays, v 1, p27-58 824
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p343-54 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser, p83-115 814
Paterson, D. Textile colour mixing 667.2
Paterson, Mrs I. M. B. Man the lover
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p207-24 824
Paterson, J. History and development of road transport 656
Path of empire. Fish, C. R.
In Chronicles of America, v46 973 Series
Path on the rainbow. Cronyn, G. W., ed. See note under Barnes 897
Pathelin. Farce of the worthy Master Pierre Patelin 842; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p337-50 808.82
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p183-200 808.82
Pathfinder star maps. King, E. S. 523.8
Pathfinders of the West. Laut, A. C. 920
Pathological chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical: Physiological chemistry
Pathological psychology. See Psychology, Pathological
Paths of inland commerce. Hulbert, A. B.
In Chronicles of America, v21 973 Series
Paths to the presence of God. Palmer, A. W. See note under Jones 231
Pathways back to prosperity. Baker, C. W. 330.973
Pathways to certainty. Brown, W. A. 201
Pathways to print. Harrington, H. F., and Martin, L. 029
Pathways to the reality of God. Jones, R. M. 231
Patience (Game) 795
Patience. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p185-233 822
Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton. Rod, the root and the flower; selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p368-78 208
Patmore, Coventry Kersey Dighton (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p74-80 804
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p355-69 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p122-42 820.4
Patmore, D. Colour schemes for the modern home 747
—Modern furnishing and decoration 747
Paton, W. Faith for the world 266
Paton, W. A. Accountant's handbook 657
Patri, Angelo. Child training 173
—Questioning child 136.7
—Schoolmaster of the great city 371
Patri, Angelo (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p266-74 920
Patrician rhymes. Scollard, C., and Rittenhouse, J. B., eds. 811.08
Patrick, D., ed. See Chambers's cyclopædia of English literature 820.3
—and Geddie, W., eds. Chamber's concise gazetteer of the world 910.3
Patrick, G. T. P. Idealistic confessions of a behaviorist
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p119-40 215
Patrick, G. T. W. Introduction to philosophy. See Patrick, G. T. W. World and its meaning 100
—World and its meaning 100
Patrick, M. M. Under five sultans. See note under Halidah 949.6
Patriot king; the life of William IV. Thompson, G. E. 92
Patriotic societies 369; also pages in the following book:
In Pierce, B. L. Citizen's organizations and the civic training of youth, p3-55 323.6
Patriotism 323.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, B. I. Unfashionable convictions, p139-50 204
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p35-58 204
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the modern world, p126-39 370.1
Patroness. Gerstenberg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p103-18 808.82
Pattee, A. F. Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease 613.2
Pattee, F. L., ed. Century readings in American literature 810.8
—Development of the American short story 813
—History of American literature since 1870 810.9
—New American literature 810.9
—Side lights on American literature 810.4
Patten, M. See Brunner, E. de S., jt. auth.
Pattern and dress design. Eddy, J. F., and Wiley, E. C. B. 646
Pattern and foundry practice, Principles of. Richards, W. H. 621.72
Pattern and variation in poetry. Smith, C. P. See note under Ker 808.1
Pattern design. Day, L. F. 745, alphabet 1
Pattern-making 621.72
Patterns, Prints and. Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 2
Patterson, A. M. French-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
—German-English dictionary for chemists 540.3
See also Crane, E. J., jt. auth.
Patterson, A. W. Schumann
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Patterson, E. M. World's economic dilemma 330.9
Patterson, F. Practical instrumentation for school, popular, and symphony orchestras 781
Patterson, F. T. Scenario and screen 808.2
Patterson, H. S. See Whytlaw-Gray, R. W., jt. auth.
Patterson, H. W. Small boat building 623.8
—and others. Motor boat building
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8

Patterson, John Henry, 1844-1922. See Johnson, R. W., and Lynch, R. W. Sales strategy of John H. Patterson 658.8
Patterson, John Henry, 1867- Man-eaters of Tsavo 916.7
Patterson's American educational directory. See note at head of class 370
Patteson, John Coleridge, bp. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p103-12 920
Patti, Adelina 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p357-61 920
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p242-65 780.4
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p1-36 780.92
Pattie, James Ohio. See pages in the following books:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p122-54 920
In Cleland, R. G. History of California, p61-74 979.4
Pattison, A. Seth Pringle. See Seth Pringle Pattison, A.
Pattison, Dorothy Wyndlow. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p134-59 920
Pattison, M. Milton 92
Patton, C. H. God's world 261
Patton, H. Raising fur-bearing animals 636.9
Pattou, A. B., and Vaughn, C. L. Furniture 698.3
Pattou, E. E. French à la mode 448
Pau, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p175-214 914.6
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p327-43 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p195-219 914.6
Pauck, W. Karl Barth 230
See also Case, S. J., jt. ed.
Paul, Saint, apostle 225.9; also 227; also pages in the following books:
In Booth, H. K. Background of the Bible, p152-73 220
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p205-29 204
In Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v6, p68-237 220.9
In McGiffert, A. C. History of Christianity in the apostolic age, p113-439 270
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p19-29 920
In Moffatt, J. Grace in the New Testament, p131-297 234
In Outline of Christianity, v 1, p225-307 270
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p410-68 920
Paul III, pope. See pages in the following book:
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p101-45 914.56
Paul, C. H., and Bennett, C. S. Methods and plant for excavation and embankment 624.152
Paul, Elliot Harold. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p419-22 920
Paul Bunyan. Shephard, E. 398
Paul Bunyan. Stevens, J. See note under Shephard 398
Paul Kauvar. Mackaye, J. S.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p235-354 812.08
Paul of Tarsus. Glover, T. R. 225.9
Paullin, C. O. Atlas of the historical geography of the United States 911
Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy 100
—System of ethics 170
Paulus, Lucius AEmilius. See AEmilius Paulus, Lucius
Paumotu islands. See Tuamotu islands
Pavements 625.7
wooden. *See pages in the following book:*
In Kellogg, R. S. Lumber and its uses, p132-47 674
Pavlova, Anna 92
Pavia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p125-48 914.52
Pavon, J. M. Morelos y. See Morelos y Pavon, J. M.
Pawns. Wilde, P.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p251-71 812.08
Paxson, F. L. Civil war 973.7
—History of the American frontier 973
—Last American frontier 978
—The new nation
In Riverside history of the United States, v4 973
—Recent history of the United States 973.8
—When the West is gone 978
Payant, F., ed. Primitive and peasant art. See note at head of class 709
Paying your sickness bills. Davis, M. M. See note under Committee on the costs of medical care 614.2
Payment of wages. Cole, G. D. H. See note at head of class 331.2
Payne, A. F. Art metalwork with inexpensive equipment 739
—Methods of teaching industrial subjects 371.42
Payne, C. H. See Shapley, H., jt. ed.
Payne, David L. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p264-78 920
Payne, E. G. See International narcotic education association. Menace of narcotic drugs
—and Schroeder, L. C. Health and safety in the new curriculum. See note under Wood and Lerrigo 371.7
Payne, G. H. History of journalism in the United States. See note under Lee 070
Payne, John Howard. Brutus
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p87-175 812.08
—and Irving, W. Charles the Second
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p147-64 812.08
Payne, John Howard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p35-48 780.4
Payot, J. Education of the will 159
Pays Bas. See Netherlands
Peabody, F. G. Education for life. See note at head of class 371.97
Peabody, George. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p114-23 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p245-52 920
Peabody, J. E., and Hunt, A. E. Biology and human welfare. See note under Moon and Mann 570
Peabody, J. P. Collected plays 812
—Collected poems 811
—Fortune and men's eyes
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p365-95 822.08
—The piper. See note under Peabody 812; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p233-67 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p247-79 812.08
Peabody, R. R. Common sense of drinking 178
Peace 172.4; also 341, 341.6, 901; also Addams, J. Second twenty years at Hullhouse 331.85; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p182-217 277
In Beales, A. C. F. History of peace, p278-305 172.4
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p747-859 304
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p576-86 304
See also Arbitration, International; Disarmament; League of nations; War
poetry 821.08
study and teaching. See Carr, W. G. Education for world citizenship 323.6

Peace and quiet. Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J.
In Alvarez Quintero, S., and Alvarez Quintero, J. Four comedies, p177-239 862
Peace and war. Ferrero, G. See note under Wingfield-Stratford 172.4
Peace by revolution. Tannenbaum, F. 972
Peace conference, 1919. See Paris. Peace conference, 1919
Peace in No-man's land. Beagle, M. S.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p223-31 812.08
Peace manœuvres. Davis, R. H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p160-73 822.08
Peace negotiations. Lansing, R. 940.314
Peace of mind and body. Walsh, W. S. 131
Peace pact of Paris. Miller, D. H. See note under Gerould 341.6
Peace patrol. Roddie, S. 943
Peace plays. Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. 821.08
Peace river. See Haworth, P. L. On the headwaters of Peace river 917.11; also pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. The nearing north, p25-118 917.12
Peace societies. See pages in the following books:
In Beales, A. C. F. History of peace, p45-65, 119-29 172.4
In Pierce, B. L. Citizen's organizations and the civic training of youth, p73-94 323.6
Peacemakers of 1864. Kirkland, E. C. 973.7
Peacemaking, 1919. Nicolson, H. G. 940.314
Peach, L. Unknown Devon
In County series 914.2 Series
Peach, L. du G. Wind o' the moors
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p387-93 808.82
Peach 634
Peake, A. S. Bible; its origin, its significance, and its abiding worth 220
—Commentary on the Bible 220.7
—Critical introduction to the New Testament 225
—ed. People and the Book 221
—Religion of Israel from David to the return from exile
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p255-88 221
Peake, H. J. E. Beginnings of agriculture
In Early man, p94-125 571
—Early steps in human progress 571
—and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time 930
Peaks and people of the Adirondacks. Carson, R. M. L. 917.47
Peaks of invention. Leeming, J. 608
Peaks of Shala. Lane, Mrs R. W. See note under Edmonds 914.96
Pear, T. H. Art of study 371.3
Pear 634
Pearce, M. J. Modern automobile painting 698
Pearl diver (Berge). Berge, V., and Lanier, H. W. 92
Pearl fisheries. See pages in the following book:
In Yonge, C. M. Year on the Great Barrier reef, p159-73 551.96
See also life of Berge, V.
Pearls. See pages in the following book:
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p90-116 639
Pearls. Totheroth, D.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p95-112 822.08
Pearls and savages. Hurley, F. See note under Holmes 919.5
Pearls, arms and hashish. Monfreid, H. de, and Treat, I.
In Book of vagabonds, pt 1 910
Pearsall Smith, L. See Smith, L. P.
Pearse, A. S. General zoology 590
Pearse, O. Soft toy making
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Pearse, Patrick Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p218-27 941.5
Pearson, F. A. See Warren, G. F., jt. auth.
Pearson, G. H. J. Children's dreams
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p591-622 136.7
Pearson, L. M. Next-best man
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p377-437 812.08
—Woman of judgment
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p155-76 812.08
Pearson, Ralph M. Experiencing pictures 701
—How to see modern pictures 701
Pearson, Ralph M. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Poore, H. R. Modern art, p224-37 709
Pearsons, Daniel Kimball. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p99-109 920
Peart, Mrs B. O. Tia Barbarita (Peart) 92
Peary, Robert Edwin. North pole 919.8
Peary, Robert Edwin (as subject) 92; also 919.8; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p411-23 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p162-75 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p345-65 920
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p146-72 919.8
Peasant art in Roumania. Oprescu, G. 709.49
Peasant costume in Europe. Mann, K. 391
Peasantry—Russia 914.7
Peasants & potters. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v3 930
Pease, T. C. Story of Illinois 977.3
Pecan-growing. Stuckey, H. P., and Kyle, E. J. See note under Morris 634
Pechoff, Z. Bugle sounds 964
Pechstein, L. A., and McGregor, A. L. Psychology of the junior high school pupil 373
Peck, A. M., and Johnson, E. Roundabout America 917.3
Peck, A. S. Flying over South America 918
—Industrial and commercial South America 918
—South American tour. See note under Peck 918
Peck, A. W., Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, A. Ears and the man 362.4
Peck, H. T., ed. Harper's dictionary of classical literature and antiquities 913.38
Peck, W. E. Shelley 92
Pedagogy. See Education; Teaching
Peddlers and peddling. See pages in the following book:
In Wright, R. L. Hawkers & walkers in early America, p1-96 917.3
Pedersen, H. Linguistic science in the nineteenth century. See note at head of class 409
Pedestrianism. See Walking
Pedigrees 929.1; also 929.6
Pedro (Game). See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p278-92 795
Peebles, T. A. See Worker, J. G., jt. auth.
Peek, George Nelson. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p145-50 920
Peel, Sir Robert, 2d bart. See pages in the following books:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p371-83 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p213-20 920
Peele, G. Old wives tale
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p351-82 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p24-34 822.08
Peele, R. Mining engineering
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering p73-85 620
—ed. Mining engineers' handbook 622
Peep show. Wilkinson, W. 914.2
Peer Gynt. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works, p517-96 839.82
Peerless leader (Bryan). Hibben, P. See note under Bryan 92

Peers, E. A. Pyrenees, French and Spanish 914.6
—Spain 914.6
Peets, E. Practical tree repair 634.9
Peffer, N. China 915.1
—New schools for older students 374
—Peace or war
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p297-318 950
—White man's dilemma 327
Pegasus perplexing. Briggs, Le B. R. 793.7
Peggy. Williamson, H.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p29-56 812.08
Péguy, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p252-59 920
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p135-54 840.9
Peirce, A. Vocations for women 371.42
Peirce, H., and Tyler, R. Byzantine art 709.49
Peixotto, E. C. Romantic California 917.94
—Through Spain and Portugal 914.6
—Through the French provinces. See note under Riggs 914.4
Peixotto, J. B. Charitable endeavor from the economic point of view
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p182-224 361
Peking. See pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p59-72 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p133-57 915
Peking. Bredon, J. See note under Der Ling 915.1
Peking to Lhasa. Younghusband, Sir F. E. See note at head of class 915.1
Pelham, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p34-41 920
Pelham-Holles, T. See Newcastle, T. Pelham-Holles, duke of
Pelikan, A. G. Art of the child 707
Pell, J. Ethan Allen 92
Pélléas and Mélisande. See Maeterlinck, M.
Pellett, F. C. Beginner's bee book 638
—Flowers of the wild 716
—Productive bee-keeping 638
—Romance of the hive. See note under Pellett 638
—and Pellett, M. A. Practical tomato culture. See note at head of class 635
Pellett, M. A. See Pellett, F. C., jt. auth.
Pellew, C. E., 7th viscount Exmouth. See Exmouth, C. E. Pellew, 7th viscount
Pellew, G. John Jay
In American statesmen 92 Series
Pelopidas. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Lives, p204-16, 229-30 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p45-68 920
Peloubet, F. N. Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons. See note at head of class 268
Pen and ink drawing. See Pen drawing
Pen drawing 741; also pages in the following book:
In Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing, p75-99 740
Pen names and personalities. Marble, Mrs A. R. 014
Pen-portraits of the prophets. Clausen, B. C. 224
Pen portraits of the twelve. Clausen, B. C. See note under Brown 225.9
Penal colonies 364
Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers 822.08
Pence, W. D., and Ketchum, M. S. Surveying manual 526.9
Pencil drawing 741; also pages in the following books:
In Bishop, A. T. Composition and rendering, p43-94 740
In Brown, H. H. Applied drawing, p177-87 740
Pender, H., and Del Mar, W. A., eds. Handbook for electrical engineers. See note under Standard handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
Penderel-Brodhurst, J. G. J., and Layton, E. J. Glossary of English furniture of the historic periods 749
Pendleton, A., ed. See Mason, E. Folk-tales of Brittany 398
Pendleton, Oregon. See Furlong, C. W. Let 'er buck 917.8
Pendray, G. E. The organ
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p587-606 812.08
Pendrill, C. Wanderings in medieval London 942.1
Penelope. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Plays, v2, p5-110 822
Penguins, Island of. Kearton, C. 598.2
Penitent Brothers. See Franciscans. Third order
Penn, William 92; also pages in the following books:
In Best, M. A. Rebel saints, p136-94 920
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v2 p114-67 973.2
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p21-26 920
In Repplier, A. Philadelphia; the place and the people, p1-64 974.8
Pennell, Mrs E. R. French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys, and sacred sites of France 726
—Life and letters of Joseph Pennell 759.1
—Nights: Rome, Venice in the aesthetic eighties 92
—Whistler, the friend. See note under Whistler 759.1
—and Pennell, J. Life of James McNeil Whistler 759.1
—and Pennell, J. Whistler journal. See note under Whistler 759.1
Pennell, Joseph. Adventures of an illustrator. See note under Pennell 759.1
—Etchers and etching 767
—Graphic arts 760
—Lithography and lithographers. See note at head of class 763
—London reverie. See note under Dark 914.21
See also Pennell, Mrs E. R., jt. auth.
Pennell, Joseph (as subject) 759.1; also pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Penniman, J. H. Book about the English Bible 220
Penns of Pennsylvania and England. Pound, A. See note under Penn 92
Pennsylvania
description and travel 917.48; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the eastern states, p202-36 917.4
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. On wandering wheels, p125-73 917.3
historic houses, etc. 917.48; also pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p311-35, 353-408 917.3
history 974.8; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p162-201 973.2
In Fiske, J. Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, v2 p294-329 973.2
In Hulbert, A. B. Soil, p127-55 973
Pennsylvania place names. Espenshade, A. H. See note at head of class 929.4
Pennypacker, I. R. General Meade
In Great commanders 92 Series
Penobscot river. See pages in the following book:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p193-208 917.41
Penology in the United States. Robinson, L. N. 365
Pens. See pages in the following book:
In Woodworth, J. V. Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses, p321-36 621.9
Pensées. Pascal, B. 242
Pensions, Military 369; also 351.5
Pentecost, A study in. See Jones, E. S. Christ of every road 230
Peonies. See note at head of class 716
People and music. McGehee, T. C. 780
People and politics of Latin America. Williams, M. W. 980

People and the Book. Peake, A. S., ed. 221
People of Mexico. Thompson, W. See note under Beals 917.2
People of the serpent. Thompson, E. H. 917.26
People of the twilight. Jenness, D. 919.8
People of the veil. Rodd, F. J. R. See note at head of class 916.6
People of Tibet. Bell, Sir C. A. See note under Bell 915.15
Peoples and problems of India. Holderness, Sir T. W. 915.4
People's choice. Agar, H. 973
People's forests. Marshall, R. 634.9
People's lawyer. Jones, J. S.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p379-424 812.08
Peoples of India. Anderson, J. D. See note at head of class 915.4
Peoples of the Philippines. Kroeber, A. L. 919.14
Peple, E. H. The girl
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p144-59 822.08
Peppard, H. M. Correction of speech defects 616.87
Pepys, Mrs Elizabeth (Saint Michel). See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p89-109 920
Pepys, Samuel. Diary 92
—Everybody's Pepys 92
—Letters and the second diary. See note under Pepys 92
Pepys, Samuel (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbott, W. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p 1-33 920
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p251-82 824
Pequeño Larousse ilustrado. Larousse, P. 463
Perambulator in Edinburgh. Bone, J. 914.1
Pérard, V. S. Anatomy and drawing 743
Perception. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p220-52 104
Perceval, Spencer. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p168-76 920
Percival, James Gates. See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v2, p140-61 814
Percival, M. Chintz book 745, alphabet 2
—Old English furniture and its surroundings 749
Percussion instruments 789; also pages in the following books:
In Clappe, A. A. Wind-band and its instruments, p133-46 788
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p252-70 785
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration, p22-67 785
Percy, T., bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry 821.06
Perennial gardens. Ortloff, H. S. 716
Perennials, Book of. Hottes, A. C. 716
Perennials, Culture of. Cloud, D. M. P. 716
Perennials, Hardy. Macself, A. J. 716
Perez, I. L. After the funeral
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p45-52 892.42
—Champagne
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p1-15 892.42
—Of an early morning
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p81-91 892.42
—Sewing of the wedding gown
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p119-39 892.42
—Sisters
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p93-123 892.42
Pérez de Ayala, Ramón. See pages in the following book:
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p71-86 860.9
Pérez Galdós, Benito. Duchess of San Quentin; tr. by Hayden
In Clark, B. H., ed. Masterpieces of modern Spanish drama, p93-181 862.08
—Electra
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p239-73 808.82
Pérez Galdós, Benito (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p46-63 860.9
Perfect alibi. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Four plays, p165-253 822
Perfumery 668; also pages in the following books:
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p73-96 581.6
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p253-93 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p243-56 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1049-89 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p91-106 660
Pergande company, Milwaukee. One hundred civil service examinations. See note under Ward 351.1
Pericles. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p37-58 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p159-92 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p106-23, 135-36 920
Périgord, C. M. de, Talleyrand-. See Talleyrand-Périgord, C. M., prince de Bénévent
Peril of the sea. Lockhart, J. G. See note under Lockhart 910.4
Period furnishings. Clifford, C. R. 749
Period furniture handbook. Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. 749
Period furniture, Practical book of. Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. 749
Period lighting fixtures. Gould, G. G., and Gould, Mrs F. H. 749
Periodic law. See pages in the following books:
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p68-80 540.9
In Moore, F. J. History of chemistry, p185-201 540.9
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. A B C of atoms, p11-21 541.2
Periodicals 070
American. See American periodicals
bibliography 050
bibliography—Union lists 050
directories 050
indexes 050; also pages in the following book:
In Headley, L. A. Making the most of books, p185-208 028
Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia, p86-108 914.7
Periodicals for the small library. Walter, F. K. 050
Periods of European literature. Saintsbury, G. E. B. See note at head of class 809
Periods of Polish literary history. Dyboski, R. See note under Dyboski 891.85
Perjury 343
Perkin, William Henry, 1860- and Kipping, F. S. Organic chemistry 547
Perkin, Sir William Henry, 1838-1909. See pages in the following books:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p1-18, 241-72 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p92-99 540.9
Perkins, C. C. See Champlin, J. D., jt. ed.
Perkins, D. Monroe doctrine. See note under Thomas 327.73
Perkins, Elisha. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p9-18 610.4
Perkins, Mrs E. B. Red carpet on the Sahara 916.6
—White heart of Mojave 917.94
Perkins, E. E. Moon magic
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p439-66 812.08
Perkins, E. H. See Sawyer, R. V., jt. auth.
Perkins, Frances. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p174-79 920
Perkins, F. M. Giotto 759.5

Perkins, J. B. France in the American revolution 973.3
—France under Mazarin 944.03
—France under the regency 944.03
—Richelieu and the growth of French power
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Perkins, J. E. Amateur poster-maker. See note under Van Devanter 741
Perlman, S. History of trade unionism in the United States. See note under Commons 331.8
Perlmutter, N., tr. See Pinkevich, A. P. New education in the Soviet republic
Permanent bird houses. Califf, G. 598.2
Permanent court of international justice, The Hague 341.1; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p650-65 304
In Hudson, M. O. Progress in international organization, p56-71 341
In Mower, E. C. International government, p616-40 341
In Potter, P. B. Introduction to the study of international organization, p355-72 341
Permanent palette. Fischer, M. H. See note at head of class 751
Permanent play materials for young children. Garrison, C. C. 372.2
Permutations 519
Perpignan, France. See pages in the following books:
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p3-23 914.6
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p67-86 914.6
Perplexities, Religious. Jacks, L. P. 204
Perrier, E. Earth before history 575
Perrigo, C. O. E. See Turner, F. W., jt. auth.
Perrin, B. History
In Greek literature, p152-77 880
Perry, B. American mind. See note under Perry 814
—American spirit in literature 810.9; also pages in the following book:
In Chronicles of America, v34 973 Series
—Emerson today. See note under Emerson 92
—Praise of folly 814
—Study of poetry 808.1
—Study of prose fiction 808.3
—Walt Whitman 92
Perry, C. A. Work of the little theatres 792P
Perry, E. B. Descriptive analyses of piano works 786.2
Perry, E. D. Lyric poetry
In Greek literature, p53-91 880
Perry, John. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v 1, p129-42 920
Perry, J. H., ed. Chemical engineers' handbook 660
Perry, L. D. Seat weaving 689
Perry, L. S. Saturday market
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p97-127 812.08
Perry, Matthew Calbraith. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p261-72 920
Perry, Nora. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p62-65 920
Perry, Oliver Hazard. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p210-25 920
Perry, R. B. Development of European and American philosophy
In Weber, A. History of philosophy, p458-594 109
—Philosophy of the recent past 190
—Present philosophical tendencies 190
—Realism in retrospect
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p187-209 191
Perry, T. S. John Fiske
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
Persecution 272; also pages in the following books:
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe, v2, p11-99 211
In Smith, F. History of modern culture, v2 p459-92 901
Pershing, John Joseph. My experiences in the World war 940.4
Pershing, John Joseph (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p176-90 920
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p287-316 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p348-54 920
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war, p 1-23 920
Persia
description and travel 915.5; also pages in the following books:
In Dos Passos, J. R. Orient express, p66-102 915
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p425-41 915.69
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict, p74-205 915.6
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p212-334 915.6
economic conditions 915.5
foreign relations 915.5; also pages in the following book:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p170-213 327
history 955; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p261-307 950
In Ross, Sir E. D. Persians, p30-71 915.5
history, Ancient 935; also pages in the following book:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p91-101 933
politics and government 915.5
Persia past and present. Jackson, A. V. W. See note at head of class 915.5
Persian anthology. Browne, E. G., tr. 891.5
Persian art. See Art, Persian
Persian literature 891.5; also pages in the following books:
In Holliday, C. Dawn of literature, p165-249 890
In Wilson, Sir A. T. Persia, p163-96 915.5
Persian miniatures. Dwight, H. G. 915.5
Persian pictures. Bell, G. L. 915.5
Persian poetry 891.5
collections. See pages in the following books:
In Tietjens, E., ed. Poetry of the Orient, p65-124 890
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p125-61 808.81
Persians. Ross, Sir E. D. 915.5
Persistent problems of philosophy. Calkins, M. W. 140
Persius Flaccus, A. Satires; tr. by G. G. Ramsay
In Juvenal. Juvenal and Persius, p309-401 877
Person, H. S. New challenge to scientific management
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p174-78 901
—ed. See Taylor society. Scientific management in American industry 658.5
Personae. Pound, E. L. 811
Personal and community health. Turner, C. E. 613
Personal health. Hayhurst, E. R. 613
Personal hygiene. McLaughlin, A. J., and Tobey, J. A.
In National health series 613
Personal hygiene applied. Williams, J. F. 613
Personal hygiene for women. Mosher, C. D. 613
Personal leadership in industry. Craig, D. R. and Charters, W. W. See note under Hackett 658.3
Personal liberty. See Liberty
Personal liberty. Darrow, C.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p115-37 323
Personal management. See Employment management
Personal names 929.4
Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to Al-Madinah and Meccah. Burton, Sir R. F. 915.3

Personal problems of conduct and religion. McKenzie, J. G. 248
Personal problems of men and women. Bowman, K. M. 131
Personal record. Mottram, R. H.
In Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. Three men's war, p3-139 940.48
Personal religion and the life of devotion. Inge, W. R. 248
Personal religion and the life of fellowship. Temple, W., abp. of York 240
Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, H. 92
Personalism. See Vaughan, R. M. Significance of personality 201
Personalities in art. Cortissoz, R. 759
Personality 137; also 128; also pages in the following books:
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p81-101 150
In Bingham, W. V., ed. Psychology today, p93-134 150
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p154-73, 179-91 150
In Reuter, E. B., and Runner, J. R. The family, p308-83 173
In Ross, E. A. Social control, p275-90 301
In Sherman, M., and Sherman, Mrs I. C. Process of human behavior, p174-219 158
In Wieman, H. N. Issues of life, p209-37 170
Personality, Disorders of 132; also 131.34; 137
Personality, Dreams and. Pierce, F. 135
Personality, Grace and. Oman, J. W. 234
Personality, Physical basis of. Stockard, C. R. 575
Personality, Significance of. Vaughan, R. M. 201
Personality, Wholesome. Burnham, W. H. 131
Personality adjustments of school children. Zachry, C. B. 371.9
Personality and its survival of bodily death, Human. Myers, F. W. H. 133
Personality and social adjustment. Groves, E. R. 150
Personality and will. Aveling, F. 137
Personality in essay writing. Clark, G. 808.4
Personality in its teens. Boorman, W. R. 136.7
Personality in politics. Munro, W. B. 329
Personality of a house. Post, Mrs E. P. 747
Personality of Napoleon. Rose, J. H. 92
Personnel administration. Tead, O., and Metcalf, H. C. 658.3
Personnel management. See Employment management
Personnel problems of the teaching staff. Lewis, E. E. 371
Personnel service in education 371.42; also 371, 371.8; also Brewer, J. M. Education as guidance 370.1
Personnel work. See pages in the following book:
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p279-88 371.42
Perspective 742; also pages in the following books:
In Blake, V. Art and craft of drawing, p103-43 741
In Brown, H. H. Applied drawing, p135-47 740
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting, p89-120 758
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p309-20 744
In Furniss, D. Drawing for beginners, p114-40 741
In Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing, p135-54 740
In Oliver, M. I. G. First steps in the enjoyment of pictures, p111-23 750
See also Drawing; Shades and shadows
Perspective delineation. Gill, B. A. See note under Sawer 742
Perspective in drawing. Sawer, D. D. 742
Perspective projection. Freese, E. I. 742
Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p53-62 919.4
Perthshire, Unknown. Miles, H.
In County series 914.2 Series
Pertwee, R. Counsel's opinion
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p83-103 822.08
—Speaking terms
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p45-63 822.08
Peru
antiquities 918.5; also 709.85, 913.8, 985; also pages in the following books:
In McGovern, W. M. Jungle paths and Inca ruins, p403-82 918.1
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p253-65 913
description and travel 918.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p37-95 918
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p251-77 918
In Franck, H. A. Vagabonding down the Andes, p209-516 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p168-223 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p109-48, 198-215, 265-462 918
See also life of Pizarro, F., marquis
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p253-98 910
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p148-202 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p98-136 918
history 985; also 913.8; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p294-426 973.1
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p137-63 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p233-55 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p440-73 980
intellectual life. See pages in the following book:
In Means, P. A. Fall of the Inca empire, p258-87 985
Perugino, Pietro. See pages in the following books:
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p172-83 709.45
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p235-51 914.56
In Masters in art, v3, no. 26 759 Series
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p316-43 759.5
Peruvian art 709.85
Peruzzi, Baldassare. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p397-416 759.5
Pervigilium Veneris; tr. by Davis
In Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Rome, p295-302 870.8
Pervigilium Veneris; tr. by Mackail
In Catullus. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris, p348-66 874
Pesel, L. F. English embroidery 746
—Practical canvas embroidery. See note under Pesel 746
Peshawar, India. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p41-67 915.8
Pessimism. See pages in the following books:
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p25-49 191
In James, W. Will to believe, p32-62 104
Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich. Educational writings 372
Pestalozzi, Johann Heinrich (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p122-66 370.9
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p290-383 370.9

Pests. See Insects, Injurious and beneficial
Pests, Common. Doane, R. W. 632
Pet book. Comstock, Mrs A. B. 636
Pétain, Henri Philippe Bénoni Omer. Verdun 940.4
Pétain, Henri Philippe Bénoni Omer (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Reputations, ten years after, p209-30 920
In Simonds, F. H. They won the war, p42-58 920
Peter, Saint, apostle 225.9
Peter I, the Great, emperor of Russia 92; also pages in the following book:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p137-44 920
Peter Lombard. Four books of sentences
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v 1, p189-201 189
Peter Pan. Barrie, Sir J. M. 822
Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d earl of. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Peterkin, Mrs Julia (Mood). Boy-Chillen
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p 1-15 822.08
—Credo
In Living philosophies, p195-204 190
—Roll, Jordan, roll 326
Peterkin, Mrs Julia (Mood) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p257-61 920
Peters, F. F. Houses of stone 728
Peters, Karl. See pages in the following book:
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p69-76 920
Peters, L. A. See Schroeder, H. A., jt. auth.
Peters, Mrs L. H. Diet and health. See note under Wynne 613.2
Petersen, L. C. 101 metal working projects 671
Peterson, A. E. See Smart, M. F., jt. comp.
Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences 821.08
—Huxley, prophet of science 92
Peterson, J. Learning in children
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p316-76 136.7
Peterson, M. G. How to know wild fruits. See note at head of class 581.9
Petra, Arabia. See pages in the following books:
In Erskine, Mrs B. S. Vanished cities of Arabia, p21-82 915.3
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land, p213-48 916.2
In Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities, p37-53 915.69
Petrarch, Francesco. Some love songs. See note under Petrarch 851
—Sonnets 851
—Sonnets from "Laura in death"; tr. by Synge
In Synge, J. M. Poems and translations, p31-42 821
—Sonnets, triumphs, and other poems. See note under Petrarch 851
Petrarch, Francesco (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p106-23 809.1
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante p3-31 851.09
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, and other essays, p65-101, 325-41 844
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p119-45 851.09
Petraris, K. Handbook of the modern Greek spoken language. See note under Vincent 489
Petre, E. R. Shrines of the great in Europe 914
Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. Story of government 320
—Stuart pretenders. See note under Trevelyan 942.06
Petrie, Sir W. M. F. Arts and crafts of ancient Egypt 709.32
—Eastern exploration, past and future 913.33
—ed. Egyptian tales translated from the papyri. See note under Maspero 893
—ed. History of Egypt 932
—Religious life in ancient Egypt 299
—Social life in ancient Egypt 913.32
Petrography 552
Petroleum 553.2; also 338.2, 339, 665.5; also pages in the following books:
In Brookings institution. Mineral economics, p226-50 338.2
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p133-42 547
In Essad, bey. Blood and oil in the Orient, p17-47 914.7
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p411-41 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p295-330 609
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U.S.A., p58-173 662
In Haslam, R. T., and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion, p104-29 662
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p294-311 660
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p96-106 620.9
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p306-43 917
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p271-88 338
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p149-66 338
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p139-56 600
In Noé, A. C. Ferns, fossils and fuel, p116-26 561
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants, p157-61 660
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p575-85 553
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p846-94 660
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p529-58 670
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p485-541 338
See also Coal-tar products
Petroleum and coal. Thom, W. T. 553.2
Petroleum as fuel. See Oil fuel
Petroleum facts and figures. American petroleum institute. See note at head of class 665.5
Petroleum industry and trade 338.2; also pages in the following book:
In Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction, p15-21, 102-06 338
Petroleum production engineering. Uren, L. C. 665.5
Petrology 552; also pages in the following book:
In Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks, and minerals, p170-268 549
See also Geology; Mineralogy
Petrova, N., pseud. Twice born in Russia 92
Petrucci, R. Chinese painters. See note at head of class 759.9E
Pets 636
See also names of animals, e.g. Cats; Dogs
Pets and how to care for them. Crandall, L. S. 636
Pets; their history and care. See Crandall, L. S. Pets and how to care for them 636
Petty, W. See Lansdowne, W. Petty, 1st marquis
Pewter 739; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p51-62 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p252-72 740
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p197-216 740
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p209-13 749
Pewter collector. Massé, H. J. L. J. 739
Pewter craft. See Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Pewter design and construction. Varnum, W. H. 739
Pewter down the ages. Cotterell, H. H. See note under Massé 739

Pewter work. Smith, F. R.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Pewter work, Wrought. Reeve, J. S.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Peyser, E. R. How to enjoy music. See note under Spaeth 780
See also Bauer, M., jt. auth.
Pfaelzer, G. Schultze-. See Schultze-Pfaelzer, G.
Pfaffmann, M., and Stern, F. Food and your body 613.2
Pfitzner, Hans. See pages in the following book:
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p86-94 780.9
Phædra. See Racine, J. B.
Phantasms. Bracco, R.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p103-30 808.82
Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs. Lewin, L. 178.8
Phantom public. Lippmann, W. 301
Phantom walls. Lodge, Sir O. J. 133
Phantoms 133
Pharaohs, History of the. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 932
Pharaohs, Story of the. Baikie, J. 932
Pharaoh's daughter. Kotzebue, A. F. F. von.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p67-84 808.82
Pharisees. Herford, R. T. See note at head of class 296
Pharmaceutical chemistry. See Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Pharmacists. See pages in the following book:
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p290-98 371.42
Pharmacology 615.1
Pharmacopoeias 615.1
Pharmacy 615.1
See also Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical
Phases of human progress. See Santayana, G. Life of reason 191
Pheasant jungles. Beebe, W. 915
Phelan, E. J. International co-operation and unemployment
In Wright, P. Q., ed. Unemployment as a world problem, p153-248 331.13
Phelan, M., comp. New handbook of all denominations 280
Phelan V. B. Care and repair of the home 690
Phelps, A. Louisiana 976.3
Phelps, E. M., ed. Civil liberty 323
—Debate index 808.5
—Debater's manual 808.5
—Selected articles on evolution 575
—Single six-year term for president 353
—Socialization of medicine 614.2
—ed. See University debater's annual 808.5
Phelps, H. A. Sociology and social work
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p314-43 301
Phelps, P. I know George Washington
In New plays for women & girls, p95-118 812.08
—and Short, M. Night club girl
In New plays for women & girls, p119-30 812.08
Phelps, R. S. Italian grammar 455
—Italian silhouettes 850.9
Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century 821.09
—Advance of the English novel 823
—Essays on modern dramatists 809.2
—Essays on modern novelists 823
—Essays on Russian novelists 891.73
—Essays on things 814
—Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays 810.4
—Robert Browning 821D
—Some makers of American literature 810.4
—What I like 808.8
—ed. See Merian, M. Matthew Merian's illustrated Bible
Phenicia—History 939
Phidias. See pages in the following books:
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture, p279-98 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors, p79-116 733
In Masters in art, v3, no. 25 759 Series
Philadelphia
description 917.48
historic houses, etc. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p311-35 917.3
history 974.8
social conditions. See Hughes, G. S. Mothers in industry 331.4
Philadephia college of pharmacy and science. Popular science talks. See note under Engineering foundation 504
Philae (Island). See pages in the following book:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p212-51 916.2
Philanthropinism. See pages in the following book:
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p273-89 370.9
Philanthropy. See Charities; Social service
Philaster. See Beaumont, F., and Fletcher, J.
Philately. See Postage stamps
Philbrick, F. A., and Holmyard, E. J. Textbook of theoretical and inorganic chemistry. See note at head of class 540
Philby, H. St J. B. Arabia 953
Philip II, king of Spain 92; also 946; also pages in the following book:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p74-85 920
Philip, A. J., and Gadd, W. L. Dickens dictionary 823D
Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912
—ed. Philips' new handy general atlas & gazetteer 912
—and McConnell, W. R., eds. Appleton's modern atlas 912
—and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. Putnam's economic atlas 912
See also Muir, R., jt. ed.
Philip the Second, king of Spain, History of the reign of. Prescott, W. H. 946
Philippa, queen consort of Edward III. See pages in the following book:
In Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England, v1, p377-410 920
Philippe-Egalité. See Orléans, Louis Philippe Joseph, duc d'
Philippics. Cicero, M. T. 875
Philippine Islands. See pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific, p199-264 973
description and travel 919.14; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p262-77 915
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p231-51 915
history 991.4; also pages in the following books:
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p170-206 950
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p82-99 973.8
immigration and emigration 325.73
politics and government 919.14; also 991.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p721-32 910
In Dutcher, G. M. Political awakening of the East, p238-99 950
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p124-41 950
In Latané, J. H. America as a world power, p153-74 973.8
In Morley, F. Our Far Eastern assignment, p164-74 950
In Treat, P. J. Far East, p309-21, 495-508 950
social life and customs 919.14
Philippine republic. Fernández, L. H. See note at head of class 991.4

Philippines past and present. Worcester, D. C. 991.4
Philippines today. Hart, R. W. 919.14
Philippolis. See Plovdiv, Bulgaria
Philip's historical atlas. See Muir, R., and Philip, G. Putnam's historical atlas; mediaeval and modern 911
Philips' modern school atlas of comparative geography. See Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912
Philips' modern school commercial atlas. See Philip, G., ed. Philips' modern school atlas of physical, political and commercial geography 912
Philipson, D. Reform movement in Judaism 296
Phillip, John. See pages in the following book:
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p278-93 759.2
Phillips, Mrs A. M. L. Hooked rugs and how to make them 745, alphabet 2
Phillips, C. J. M. Paderewski, the story of a modern immortal. See note under Paderewski 780.92
Phillips, David Graham. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p423-26 920
Phillips, E. F. Beekeeping 638
Phillips, G. A. Delphiniums. See note at head of class 716
Phillips, H. A. Meet the Germans. See note under McBride 914.3
—Meet the Japanese 915.2
Phillips, H. E. Storage battery simplified 621.35
Phillips, J. C. and Lincoln, F. C. American waterfowl. See note at head of class 598.2
Phillipps, L. M. Form and colour. See note under Phillipps 701
—Works of man 701
Phillips, R. American flag. See note under Johnson 929.9
Phillips, R. E. The Bantu are coming 266
Phillips, Stanley. Postage stamps and their stories. See note under Allen 383
—Stamp collecting 383
Phillips, Stephen. Collected plays 822
—New poems. See note under Phillips 821
—Paolo and Francesca 822; also pages in the following book:
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p5-27 822.08
—Poems 821
Phillips, T. E. R., ed. See Ball, Sir R. S. Popular guide to the heavens 523
—and Steavenson, W. H., eds. Splendour of the heavens 520
Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South 975
Phillips, Wendell 92; also pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p150-85 917.44
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p257-79 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p199-204 920
Phillips, W. A. Revolution in Ireland, 1906-1923 941.5
Phillips, W. C., and Rowell, H. G. Your hearing 617.8
Phillips, W. J. Technique of the color woodcut 761
Phillpotts, B. S. Edda and saga 839.6
Phillpotts, Eden. See pages in the following books:
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p179-205 823
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p96-105 914.2
Philo Judæus. See pages in the following book:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p29-68 296
Philology 400
comparative 409
Philopoemen. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Lives, p256-64, 274-75 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p149-67 920
Philosopher of Butterbiggens. Chapin, H.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p1-13 822.08
Philosophers 109; also 190
See also lives of Bacon, F., viscount St A.; James, W.; Mill, J. S.; Nietzsche, F. W.; Palmer, G. H.; Renan, E.; Schopenhauer, A.; Socrates; Spencer, H.; Spinoza, B. de; Voltaire, F. M. A. de
French 194
Philosophic systems 140
Philosophical aspects of modern science. Joad, C. E. M. 500
Philosophical studies. Moore, G. E. 104
Philosophical works. Leibniz, G. W., freiherr von 193
Philosophies, ancient and modern. See note at head of class 109
Philosophies of freedom. Dewey, J.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p236-71 323
Philosophy 100 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. History of science, p309-45, 445-92 509
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p841-55 304
addresses, essays, lectures 104; also 194; also pages in the following books:
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe, p3-133, 253-315 814
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews, p4-150, 371-483 814
American 191; also 140, 190; also pages in the following books:
In Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States, p139-64 917.3
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine, p186-215 104
ancient 180-188; also 880; also pages in the following books:
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity, p164-93 270
In Maritain, J. Introduction to philosophy, p46-161 100
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p3-256 292
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p477-539 290
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p267-390 290
Arabic. See pages in the following book:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p239-83 297
Chinese 199; also 299; also pages in the following book:
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p222-423 181
dictionaries 103
English 192; also 190
French 194
German 193
Greek. See Philosophy, Ancient
Hindu 181; also pages in the following book:
In Upanishads. Thirteen principal Upanishads, p 1-72 294
history 109; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p179-211 901
In Whitehead, A. N. Adventures of ideas, p225-308 901
Italian 195
Japanese 199; also pages in the following book:
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p409-23 181
Jewish. See pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p173-282, 433-72 296
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p311-442 296
medieval 189; also 940.1; also pages in the following books:
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p227-53 940.1
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p47-142 113

Philosophy—*Continued*
modern 190 and subdivisions; also 104, 171; also pages in the following books:
In Brownell, B. New universe, p317-408 113
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p831-40 304
In Joad, C. E. M. Philosophical aspects of modern science, p186-342 500
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p256-341 113
In Martin, E. D. Civilizing ourselves, p17-285 901
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p39-73, 191-241 230
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p311-442 296
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p55-81 104
In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine, p1-24 104
modern—History 140
moral. See Ethics
oriental 181
Persian 295; also pages in the following book:
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p208-21 181
Roman. See Philosophy, Ancient
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p266-93 374
Philosophy. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. 192
Philosophy, Types of. Hocking, W. E. 140
Philosophy and civilization. Dewey, J. See note under Dewey 191
Philosophy and civilization in the middle ages. Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. See note at head of class 189
Philosophy and religion 201; also 230; also Lippmann, W. Preface to morals 171; Niebuhr, R. Does civilization need religion? 261; also pages in the following books:
In Case, S. J. Evolution of early Christianity, p239-83 270
In Gore, C. Can we then believe, p144-79 239
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy, p264-78 104
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p42-82 270
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p274-90 290
In Macintosh, D. C. Reasonableness of Christianity, p161-81 239
In Outline of Christianity, v4, p131-203 270
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy, p3-15 100
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p131-215 215
Philosophy of a scientific man. Heyl, P. R. 215
Philosophy of art. Ducasse, C. J. 701
Philosophy of art. Griggs, E. H. 701
Philosophy of Benedetto Croce. Carr, H. W. See note under Crespi 195
Philosophy of fiction. Overton, G. M. 808.3
Philosophy of grammar. Jespersen, J. O. H. 415
Philosophy of Hegel. Stace, W. T. See note under Hegel 193
Philosophy of history. See History—Philosophy
Philosophy of John Dewey. Dewey, J. 191
Philosophy of life, Ethical. Adler, F. 171
Philosophy of loyalty. Royce, J. 171
Philosophy of play. Gulick, L. H. 790
Philosophy of religion 201
Philosophy of right. Hegel, G. W. F.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p586-610 170
Philosophy of St Thomas Aquinas. Gilson, E. H. 189
Philosophy of solitude. Powys, J. C. 177
Philosophy of Spinoza. McKeon, R. P. See note under Spinoza 193
Philosophy of Spinoza. Spinoza, B. de 193
Philosophy of style. Spencer, H. 808
Philosophy of the recent past. Perry, R. B. 190
Philosophy of William James. James, W. 191
Phipps. Houghton, S.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p409-23 822.08
Phocion. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p530-43 920
Phoenicia. See Phenicia
Phoenix (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p212-31 910.4
Phokis—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p133-44 914.95
Phonetics 414
See also subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages (e.g. English language—Pronunciation)
Phonograph. See pages in the following book:
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p445-64 608
Phormio. See Terence
Phosphates. See pages in the following book:
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p284-96 338.2
Phosphorescence. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p102-07 504
Phosphorus. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p204-17 540
Photo-engraving 777; also pages in the following books:
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, p337-53 741
In Palmer, B. J. Hints and tips for commercial artists, p61-78 741
In Raffé, W. G. Graphic design, p311-48 741
Photochemistry. See pages in the following book:
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour, p133-46 535
Photoelectric cells 537.5; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Radio amateur's handbook, p293-306 621.384
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p259-67 504
In Underhill, C. R. Electrons at work, p193-240 541.2
Photographic facts and formulas. Wall, E. J. 770
Photography 770; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p416-38 608
In Hackleman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing, p9-109 655
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p312-28 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p230-42 660
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p379-418 608
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p276-87 790
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p269-81 796.9
See also Color photography
aerial. See pages in the following books:
In Breed, C. B. and Hosmer, G. L. Principles and practice of surveying, v2, p397-428 526.9
In Davis, R. E., Foote, F. S. and Rayner, W. H. Surveying theory and practice, p775-818 526.9
architectural. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p318-25 770
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p131-45 770
In Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography, p191-202 770
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p196-207 770
artistic 770
astronomical. See Astronomical photography
color. See Color photography

Photography—*Continued*
commercial 770
developing and developers. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p138-56 770
In Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v11 770
In Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and formulas, p76-122 770
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p56-67 770
dictionaries 770
enlarging. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v5 770
landscapes. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p308-18 770
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p110-30 770
In Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography, p174-82 770
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p181-95 770
lenses. See Lenses, Photographic
marine. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W. S. Practical amateur photography, p183-90 770
moving pictures. See Moving pictures
portraits. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p326-37 770
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p146-63 770
In Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v6 770
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p156-80 770
printing processes. See pages in the following books:
In Bayley, R. C. Complete photographer, p163-272 770
In Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v4, 10, 12 770
In Mees, C. E. K. Fundamentals of photography, p81-98 770
In Wall, E. J. Photographic facts and formulas, p160-324 770
In Young, E. D. Art of the photographer, p68-103 770
retouching 770
scientific applications. See pages in the following book:
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p337-52 770
yearbooks 770
Photography of animals 591.5; also 916.7; also pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. Campfires in the Canadian Rockies, p181-97 917.11
Photography of birds 598.2; also pages in the following book:
In Allen, A. A. Book of bird life, p376-95 598.2
Photogravure 777
Photolithography 763
Photomechanical processes. See pages in the following books:
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods, p106-39 659
In Gamble, C. W. Modern illustration processes, p165-293 655
In Hackleman, C. W. Commercial engraving and printing, p9-52, 75-109 655
In Knights, C. C., and Norman, F. E. Commercial art practice, p9-64 741
In Raffe, W. G. Graphic design, p309-77 741
Photometry. See pages in the following book:
In Cady, F. E., and Dates, H. B., eds. Illuminating engineering, p164-228 628.9
Photomicrography. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Photography and its mysteries, p133-48 770
In Sauveur, A. Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel, p516-25 669.1
Photoplays 808.2
Phototelegraphy. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Photography and its mysteries, p165-75 770
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p265-92 621.3
In Williams, A. Telegraphy and telephony, p305-16 621.38
Phototherapy 615.8; also pages in the following books:
In Houstoun, R. A. Light & colour, p147-58 535
In Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health, p223-50 535
Phunology. Harbin, E. O. See note under Draper 793
Phyfe, Duncan. See pages in the following books:
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p43-69 740
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p119-40 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p173-80 749
In Ormsbee, T. H. Early American furniture makers, p63-81 749
Phyfe, W. H. P. Eighteen thousand words often mispronounced 421
Physical and chemical examination of paints. Gardner, H. A. See note at head of class 667.6
Physical basis of personality. Stockard, C. R. 575
Physical chemistry. See Chemistry, Physical and theoretical
Physical education, Principles of. Williams, J. F. 371.7
Physical education and training 613.7; also 371.7, 371.74, 796; also Wilkes, E. T. Baby's daily exercises 649; Bowen, W. P. Applied anatomy and kinesiology 612.7; also pages in the following books:
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education, p29-134 370.1
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p74-84 371.42
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education, p313-29 370.15
In Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts, p 1-31 796
In Rugg, H. O., and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school, p165-83 370.1
In Woody, T. New minds: new men? p408-40 370.9
See also Athletics; Coaching (Athletics); Exercise; Games; Gymnastics; Sports
Physical education for elementary schools. Neilson, N. P., and Van Hagen, W. See note under Myers 371.7
Physical exercises for daily use. Crampton C. W. See note under Crampton 613.7
Physical fitness in middle life. Hornibrook, F. A. See note under Whitmore 613
Physical geography 551; also pages in the following book:
In Semple, E. C. Georgraphy of the Mediterranean region, p16-258 910
See also Climatology; Earth; Earthquakes; Glaciers; Meteorology; Tides; Volcanoes
Australia 919.4
North America. See pages in the following book:
In Farrand, L. Basis of American history, p3-69 970.1
United States 557; also 917.3, 973
Physical geology. Longwell, C. R., Knopf, A., and Flint, R. F. See Textbook of geology 550
Physical laboratories. See pages in the following book:
In Cajori, F. History of physics in its elementary branches, p286-305 530.9
Physical measurements. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p236-46 504
Physical properties of lumber. Ivey, G. F. 691
Physical science, Metaphysical foundations of modern. Burtt, E. A. 110
Physical welfare of the school child. Keene, C. H. 371.7
Physical world, Nature of the. Eddington, A. S. 530.1
Physician and patient. Emerson, L. E., ed. 610.4

Physicians 610; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p217-29 371.42
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p105-17 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p335-46 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p258-71 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p62-73 371.42
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p101-08 371.42
See also lives of Gorgas, W. C., Munthe, A. M. F., Noguchi, H., Osler, Sir W., bart., Sutherland, H. G., Trudeau, E. L.
Physicists. See lives of Curie, P., Einstein, A. Franklin, B., Lodge, Sir O. J., Pupin, M. I.
Physics 530 and subdivisions; also Burt, E. A. Metaphysical foundations of modern physical science 110; Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe 504; also pages in the following books:
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe, p75-136 500
In Mallsoff, W. M. Meet the sciences, p65-89 500
See also Electricity; Electrons; Gases; Heat; Hydraulics; Light; Magnetism; Mechanics; Meteorology; Radiation; Radio activity; Sound
astronomical. See Astrophysics
history 530.9; also pages in the following books:
In Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. History of science, p217-68, 382-444 509
In Harvey-Gibson, R. J. Two thousand years of science, p41-55, 105-64, 223-304 509
In Mayer, J. Seven seals of science, p119-42, 211-38 509
In Millikan, R. A. Evolution in science and religion, p3-60 504
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization, p114-34 504
In Sedgwick, W. T. and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science, p310-14, 348-65 509
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p59-88 901
philosophy 530.1; also pages in the following books:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p206-39 112
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Philosophy, p97-160 192
tables, etc. 530.8; also 540.3
terrestrial. See Geophysics
Physics of the air. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Physics of the home. Osborn, F. A. 530
Physiocrats. See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p1-50 330
Physiognomy 575
Physiography. See Geology; Physical geography
Physiography. Salisbury, R. D. See note under Salisbury 551
Physiography of western United States. Fenneman, N. M. 557
Physiological chemistry 612.015; also pages in the following books:
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p309-39 547
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p244-61 540
See also Chemistry, Medical and pharmaceutical; Chemistry, Organic; Vitamines
Physiological effects of radiant energy. Laurens, H. See note at head of class 615.8
Physiology 612; also 611; also Caldwell, O. W., Skinner, W. O., Skinner, C. E., and Tietz, J. W. Biological foundations of education 570; also pages in the following books:
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe, p247-85 500
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p179-94 570
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p471-508 504
In Palfrey, F. W. Facts of modern medicine, p19-126 610
In Thomson, Sir J. A. ed. Outline of science, v2, p317-61 500
See also Anatomy; Blood; Botany—Physiology; Muscles; Nervous system; Nutrition; Old age; Physiological chemistry
Physiology for nurses, Text-book of anatomy and. Kimber, D. C., and Gray, C. E. 611
Piacenza, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Milan and Lombardy, p219-31 914.52
Piaget, J. Children's philosophies
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p377-91 136.7
Pianists 780.92; also 786.2; also pages in the following book:
In Finck, H. T. Success in music and how it is won, p253-323 780
Piano. See Pianoforte
Piano mastery. Brower, H. M. See note under Brower 786.2
Piano music. Hamilton, C. G. 786.2
Piano player. See Player piano
Piano-playing mechanisms. White, W. B. 789
Piano teaching. Hamilton, C. G. 786.2
Pianoforte 786.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p307-25 780.9
In Henderson, W. J. What is good music, p155-71 780
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments, p108-35 785
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p128-43 780.9
study and teaching 786.2
tuning 786.2
Pianoforte music 786.2; also pages in the following books:
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3, p69-102 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p57-89 780
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, p31-257 780
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p240-84 780.4
In Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music, p154-201 780
Piastro, Mischa. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p125-30 787
Piatiletka. Farbman, M. S. 330.947
Picard, H. F. K. Copper from the ore to the metal 669.3
Picardy—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p15-61 914.4
Picasso, Pablo. See pages in the following books:
In World's masters series 759 Series
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p237-62 759
Pichel, I. Modern theatres. See note at head of class 725
Pickard, R. O. Your job 371.42
Pickels, G. W. Drainage and flood-control engineering 631.6
Picken, J. H. Credit and collection correspondence 658.88
—Principles of selling by mail 651.7
Pickering, John. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p64-77 420
Pickett, J. W. Christian mass movements in India 266
Pickett, S. E. American national Red cross 361
Pickling. See Canning and preserving
Pickthall, M., tr. See Koran. Meaning of the glorious Koran 297
Pickthall, M. L. C. Lamp of poor souls 811C
Pickthall, M. W. Oriental encounters. See note under Bell 915.69

"Pickwick." Hamilton, C., and Reilly, F. C. 822
Pico della Mirandola, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance, p30-49 824
Pictorial composition in photography. Hammond, A. 770
Pictorial design, Essentials of. Richmond, L. 740
Pictorial photography. Anderson, P. L. See note under Young 770
Pictorial photography for amateurs. Goodsall, R. H. See note under Tilney 770
Picture book of sculpture. Fowler, H. N., and Fowler, Mrs M. Z. B. 730
Picture collection. Dana, J. C. 750
Picture of world economics conditions. See National industrial conference board. Economic conditions in foreign countries, 1932-1933 330.9
Picture posters. See Posters
Picture study, Index material on. Booth, M. J. 750
Picture study in the grades. Neale, O. W. 750
Picture transmission and television. Ives, H. E.
In Modern communication, p145-82 621.38
Pictured story of English literature from its beginnings to the present day. Cunliffe, J. W. 820.9
Pictures 750; also pages in the following book:
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p90-101 707
See also Caricatures and cartoons; Engravings; Etchings; Paintings
Pictures & how to clean them. Beaufort, T. R. 751
Pictures for schools. American art bureau. See note under Farnum 750
Pictures in your home. American art bureau. See note under Farnum 750
Pictures that every child should know. Bacon, Mrs M. S. H. See note under Barstow 750
Picturesque Hudson. Johnson, C. See note at head of class 917.47
Picturesque notes on Edinburgh. See Stevenson, R. L. Edinburgh 914.1
Picturesque old France. Turner, H. B. 914.4
Picturesque series. See note at head of class 914
Pidgeon, G. C. Unity of believers
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p245-60 230
Pidgeon, H. Around the world single-handed 910.4
Pie and the tart; tr. by Dondo
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p3-23 812.08
Pie and the tart; tr. by Jagendorf
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p337-50 822.08
Piehler, H. A. England for everyman 914.2
Pier, F. See Scott-Maxwell, Mrs F. P.
Pieratt, A. Day's end
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p651-73 812.08
Pierce, B. L. Citizens' organizations and the civic training of youth 342.73
Pierce, Franklin. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p135-39 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p116-23 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p175-201 920
Pierce, Frederick. Dreams and personality 135
—Our unconscious mind 153.8
Pierce, F. E. See MacCracken, H. N., jt. auth.
Pierce, G. A. Dickens dictionary. See note under Philip 823D
Pierce, Mrs Jane (Appleton) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p126-33 920
Pierce, L. A. Outline of Canadian literature 810.9C
Pierce, L. L. How to raise money 361
Pierce, P. R. See Reavis, W. C., jt. auth.
Piercy, W. C. See Wace, H., jt. auth.
Pierre, J. H. B., Saint-. See Saint-Pierre, J. H. B.
Pierre. Scott, D. C.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p51-76 812.08C
Pierre Key's music year book 780.5
Pierre Key's musical who's who 780.92
Pierrot of the minute. See Dowson, E. C.
Pierrot's mother. Hughes, G.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p305-30 812.08
Piers plowman. Langland, W. See note under Langland 821
Pierson, H. W., comp. See U. S. Library of congress. Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions 025.3
Pierson, W. W. See Foerster, N., jt. ed.
Pieshkov, A. M. See Gorky, M., pseud.
Pietism. See pages in the following book:
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p155-85 284
Piety versus moralism. Haroutunian, J. See note under Schneider 285
Pigeons 636.5
Pigeons and people. Cohan, G. M.
In Best plays of 1932/33, p311-40 808.82
Pigments 667.6; also 752
Pigou, A. C. Economics of welfare. See note under Canan 330
—Theory of unemployment. See note at head of class 331.13
—and Robertson, D. H. Economic essays and addresses. See note at head of class 330.4
Pigs in clover. Hart, Mrs F. N. N. 914.4
Pigs is pigs. Butler, E. P. 817
Pijoan, J. History of art. See note at head class 709
Pike, J. Scout and ranger, being the personal adventures of James Pike
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Pike, O. G. Nature photography. See note at head of class 770
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery. Arkansaw journal. See note under Grinnell 917.8
Pike, Zebulon Montgomery (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Grinnell, G. B. Trails of the pathfinders, p207-52 917.8
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p308-14 920
Pilant, E. B. See Bower, A. G., jt. auth.
Pile driving. See pages in the following books:
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Foundations, abutments and footings, p138-207 624
In Jacoby, H. S., and Davis, R. P. Foundations of bridges and buildings, p1-208 624
Pile dwellings. See Lake dwellers and lake dwellings
Pilgrim fathers 974.4; also 973.2; also pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p11-28 973
Pilgrim of eternity (Byron). Drinkwater, J. See note under Byron 92
Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage. Pratt, J. B. 294
Pilgrimage of Henry James. Brooks, Van W. 92
Pilgrimage to Palestine. Fosdick, H. E. 915.69
Pilgrims, Indians and patriots. Adams, R. G. 973.2
Pilgrims and pilgrimages. See pages in the following books:
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p110-20 271
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in the Middle ages, p338-418 914.2
Pilgrims of the Santa Fé. Laut, A. C. 917.8
Pillars of society. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works, p401-64 839.82
Pillot, J. E. Gazing globe
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p143-53 808.82
—Hunger
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p161-74 812.08
—Just two men
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p281-92 808.82
—My lady dreams
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p369-85 808.82

Pillot, J. E.—*Continued*
—The sundial
In One act plays for stage and study, 8d ser, p313-24 822.08
—Two crooks and a lady
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p63-90 812.08
Pillsbury, W. B. History of psychology 150
Pilniak, B., pseud. See Vogau, B. A.
Piloting, seamanship and small boat handling. Chapman, C. F., ed.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Piloting your life. Jastrow, J. 131
Pilsudski, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p374-80 920
Pilzer, Maximilian. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p177-82 787.1
Pinafore. See Gilbert, Sir W. S. H. M. S. Pinafore
Pinchot, G. To the South Seas 919.6
Pindar. Odes 884
Pindar (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p115-37 880
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p39-44 880.9
Pine furniture of early New England. Kettell, R. H. See note under Lockwood 749
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing. Gay Lord Quex
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p441-92 822.08
—Iris
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p151-205 822.08
—Mid-channel
In Watson, E. B., Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; English and Irish plays, v1, p179-327 822.08
—Playgoers
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation, p489-511 808.8
—Second Mrs Tanqueray. See note under Pinero 822; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p35-71 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p977-1016 822.08
—Social plays 822
—Thunderbolt
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p703-60 822.08
—Trelawny of the "Wells" 822; also pages in the following book:
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p129-202 822.08
—Widow of Wasdale head
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p9-41 822.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p264-99 822.08
Pinero, Sir Arthur Wing (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p95-123 809.2
Ping-pong 794; also pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, p51-64 796
Pink, L. H. New day in housing 331.83
Pink and beautiful bird. Ruthenburg, G. D.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p65-74 812.08
Pinkerton, Allan. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p143-56 973
Pinkerton, R. E. Canoe. See note under Jessup 797.1
—Hudson's bay company 971
Pinkevich, A. P. New education in the Soviet republic 370.9
Pinnow, H. History of Germany 943
Pins and needles. See pages in the following book:
In Woodworth, J. V. Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses, p231-86 621.9
Pinsard, Armand. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p185-95 940.44
Pinsky, D. Abigail
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p5-49 892.42
—A dollar; tr. by Goldberg
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p325-41 808.82
—Forgotten souls
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p51-83 892.42
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p547-52 808.82
—Laid off
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p157-68 822.08
—Little heroes
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p5-24 892.42
—Sorrows
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p195-217 892.42
—Stranger
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p25-69 892.42
—Ten plays 892.42
Pintner, R. Educational psychology 370.15
—Feeblemindedness
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p585-626 136.7
—Intelligence testing 371.26
—Intelligence testing
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p424-44 136.7
Pinto, A. See Morecroft, J. H., jt. auth.
Pinturicchio, Bernardino Betti, called. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p252-58 914.56
In Masters in art, v5, no. 55 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p291-303 759.5
Piombo, Sebastiano del. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p316-39 759.5
Pioneer days in Arizona. Lockwood, F. C. 979.1
Pioneer explorers of New Zealand. Elder, J. R. See note under Reeves 993
Pioneer fringe. Bowman, I. 910
Pioneer life. See Frontier and pioneer life
Pioneer settlement. American geographical society. See note under Bowman 910
Pioneer West. French, J. L., ed. 917.8
Pioneering on social frontiers. Taylor, G. 331.85
Pioneering with wildflowers. Aiken, G. D. 716
Pioneers 917.8; also 920; also Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe 910
Pioneers of France in the New world. Parkman, F. 973.1
Pioneers of freedom. Johnson, S. 949.1
Pioneers of the old South. Johnston, M.
In Chronicles of America, v5 973 Series
Pioneers of the old Southwest. Skinner, C. L.
In Chronicles of America, v18 973 Series
Pioneers of wireless. Hawks, E. 621.384
Piozzi, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salusbury) Thrak. Anecdotes of the late Samuel Johnson, LL.D. 92
Piozzi, Mrs Hester Lynch (Salusbury) Thrak. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p186-225 814
Pipe 621.1; also pages in the following books:
In Berard, S. J., and Waters, E. O. Elements of machine design, p363-90 621.8
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydroelectric handbook, p413-92 621.31
Pipe and tube bending and jointing. Marks, S. P. See note under Walker and Crocker 621.1

Pipe fitting 696; also 621.1; also pages in the following book:
In Berard, S. J., and Waters, E. O. Elements of machine design, p363-90 621.8
Pipe in the fields. Murray, T. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p269-91 822.08
Pipe organ. See Organ
Piper, C. V. Forage plants and their culture 633
The piper. See Peabody, J. P.
Piping handbook. Walker, J. H., and Crocker, S. 621.1
Piquet. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p411-24 795
Piræus, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p32-56 914.95
Pirandello, Luigi. As you desire me. See note under Pirandello 852
—"Henry IV"
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v4, p339-425 808.82
—Naked; tr. by Livingston
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p341-82 808.82
—One-act plays 852
—Right you are! (If you think so)
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p239-75 808.82
—Sicilian limes
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p162-202 852.08
—Three plays 852
—Tonight we improvise. See note under Pirandello 852
Pirandello, Luigi (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p334-45 920
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p150-74 809.2
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p45-64 842.09
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p116-41 850.9
Pirates 910.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bangs, M. R. Old Cape Cod, p187-202 917.44
In Dobie, J. F. Coronado's children, p306-32 978
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p232-46 917.3
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2 p338-69 973.2
In King, G. E. New Orleans, the place and the people, p187-210 976.3
In Semple, E. C. Geography of the Mediterranean region, p638-59 910
Pirates, Barbary. See Lane-Poole, S., and Kelley, J. D. J. Story of the Barbary corsairs 960
Pirates of Panama. Exquemelin, A. O. 910.4
Pirates of Penzance. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p141-81 822
Pirenne, H. Medieval cities 940.1
Pirsson, L. V. Rocks and rock minerals 552
—and Schuchert, C. Text-book of geology. See Textbook of geology 550
Pisa, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p211-40 914.55
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p77-128 914.55
Pisanello, Vittore. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p94-104 759.5
Pisano, Andrea. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p81-93 759.5
Pisano, Giovanni. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p35-47 759.5
Pisano, Niccolò. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p24-35 759.5
Pisemsky, A. F. Bitter gate; tr. by Kagan and Noyes
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p407-56 891.72
Pissarro, Camille Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Pistoia, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p393-403 914.55
Pistol 343
Pitch. See pages in the following book:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p211-387 665.4
Pitcher, Mrs Molly (Ludwig) See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p47-54 920
Pitkin, W. B. Advance of large-scale agriculture
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p311-24 330.973
—Art of learning 374
—Art of rapid reading. See note under Pitkin 374
—The consumer 339.4
—Life begins at forty 170
—More power to you! 613
—Psychology of achievement 174
Pitman, C. R. S. Game warden among his charges. See note under Roosevelt and Heller 599
Pitman, Sir Isaac. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p46-56 920
Pitman's common commodities and industries series. See note at head of class 670
Pitman's craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science. Slater, E., comp. 603
Pitoëff, Georges. See pages in the following book:
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p163-89 842.09
Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham 92; also pages in the following books:
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p99-123 920
In Mersey, C. C. M., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p71-86 920
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p245-68 914.2
Pitt, William, the younger 92; also pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p3-15 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p87-97 920
Pitz, H. C. See Warwick, E., jt. auth.
Pius X, pope. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p130-36 920
Pius XI, pope 92; also pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p331-43 920
Pizarro, Francisco, marqués 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p219-47 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p77-86 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p253-98 910
Place-names of England and Wales. Johnston, J. B. See note at head of class 929.4
Place of agriculture in American life. Gee, W. P. 630.9
Place of Jesus Christ in modern Christianity. Baillie, J. 232
Plain and ornamental forging. Schwarzkopf, E.
Plain Anne Ellis. Ellis, Mrs A. See note under Ellis 92

Plain dealer. See Wycherley, W.
Plain man seeks for God. Van Dusen, H. P. 231
Plain people. Howe, E. W. 92
Plain-towns of Italy. Williams, E. R. See note at head of class 914.5
Plain words on singing. Shakespeare, W. 784.9
Plains of Chippewa. See Noah, M. M. She would be a soldier
Plan book of cruisers. Mower, C. D., and others
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Plan reading and quantity surveying. Dingman, C. F. 692
Planck, M. K. E. L. Introduction to theoretical physics. See note at head of class 530
—Universe in the light of modern physics. See note under Planck 530.1
—Where is science going? 530.1
Plane and solid geometry. Schultze, A., and Sevenoak, F. L. 513
Plane and spherical trigonometry. Shibli, J. See note under Thompson 514
Planetarium. See Astronomical models
Planets 523
See also Stars
Planned society. Soule, G. H. 330.973
Planning a trip abroad. Jaekel, B. 914
Planning and planting the home garden. Murray, P. 712
Planning for economic stability. Hodgson, J. G., comp. 330.973
Planning for residential districts. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. 711
Planning for sunshine and fresh air. Hopkins, A. 728
Planning information up-to-date. Hubbard, Mrs T. K., and McNamara, K.
In Hubbard, Mrs T. K. Manual of planning information, pt 2 711
Planning of the modern city. Lewis, N. P. See note at head of class 711
Planning your party. Burt, E. R. 793
Plans. See Architectural drawing; Geometrical drawing; Maps; Mechanical drawing
Plant, H. J. See Noke, C. J., jt. auth.
Plant biology. Godwin H. See note at head of class 580
Plant breeders. See life of Burbank, L.
Plant-breeding. Bailey, L. H. 581
Plant chemistry. See Botanical chemistry
Plant culture. Oliver, G. W., and Hottes, A. C. See note under De la Mare 716
Plant ecology. McDougall, W. B. 581.5
Plant ecology. Weaver, J. E., and Clements, F. E. See note under McDougall 581.5
Plant forms in design. See Design, Decorative—Plant forms
Plant introduction 581.9
Plant life through the ages. Seward, A. C. See note under Knowlton 561
Plant lore 398
Plant materials of decorative gardening; the woody plants. Trelease, W. 582
Plant names, Popular 580.1
Plant names, Scientific. See Botany—Nomenclature
Plant names simplified. Johnson, A. T. See note under Clute 580.1
Plant physiology 581
Plant propagation 635.9
Plant world. Gager, C. S. 580
Plantagenet England, Men and women of. Stuart, D. M. 914.2
Plantation life 917.63; also 326; also pages in the following book:
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South, p218-304 975
Plantation songs. See Negro songs
Planting. See Gardening; Landscape gardening
Plants 716; also 580, 581; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p108-14 504
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L., and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p264-82 500
See also Aquatic plants; Climbing plants; Floriculture; Flowers; Gardening; House plants; Shrubs
chemical analysis. See pages in the following book:
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p281-308 547
cultivated 581.9; also 581.6; also pages in the following book:
In Taylor, A. D., and Cooper, G. D. Complete garden, p109-340 710
See also Floriculture; Flowers; Gardening
diseases. See Botany—Pathology
effect of light on 581; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, C. G. Sun, p331-61 523.7
In Macfie, R. C. Sunshine and health, p164-87 535
evolution 581; also pages in the following books:
In Clements, F. E. and Clements, E. S. Flower families and ancestors, p83-133 580
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p216-39 504
In Perrier, E. Earth before history, p96-111 575
folklore. See Plant lore
fossil. See Paleobotany
useful. See Botany, Economic
Plants, Geography of. Hardy, M. E. 581.9
Plants and man. Bower, F. O. 581.6
Plants in art 758; also pages in the following books:
In Carlson, J. F. Elementary principles of landscape painting, p143-59 758
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, p199-213 741
In Lutz, E. G. Practical pen drawing, p99-116 741
Plants of the past. Knowlton, F. H. 561
Plants useful to man. Robbins, W. W., and Ramaley, F. 581.6
Plants, what they are and what they do. Seward, A. C. 581
Plaster and plastering 666.9; also 693.6; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v4, p2409-68 693
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p510-26 553
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p223-39 690
Plaster casts 731; also pages in the following book:
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p35-59 708
Plastic materials 668; also pages in the following book:
In Deming, H. G. In the realm of carbon, p183-200 547
Plastic molding. Rahm, L. F. 668
Plastic working of metals and power-press operations. Crane, E. V. 671
Plataea, Battle of, B.C. 479. See pages in the following books:
In Grote, G. History of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C., p220-45 938
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p160-71 938
Plate 739
Plate glass. See pages in the following book:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p437-42 609
Platinum 669.7; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p304-19 660
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p316-24 669
Platner, S. B. Topography and monuments of ancient Rome 913.37

Plato. Dialogues 888
—Republic 888
—Republic; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p20-52 170
—Selections
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p219-312 290
Plato (as subject) 184; also pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p356-460 880
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p17-42, 63-70 109
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates, p54-84 182
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p7-57 109
In Jones, R. M. Fundamental ends of life, p24-44 170
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p144-69 292
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p321-55 814
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p86-102 880.9
In Roberts, W. R. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism, p3-19 888
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p22-70 140
In Seth Pringle Pattison, A. Idea of immortality, p33-61 237
Plato and his dialogues. Dickinson, G. L. See note at head of class 184
Platonism. More, P. E. See note at head of class 184
Platonism and its influence. Taylor, A. E. See note under Taylor 184
Platonists 184; also pages in the following books:
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p77-101 191
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p110-68 171
Platonists, Cambridge. See Cambridge Platonists
Platonov, S. F. History of Russia 947
Platoon school. Spain, C. L. See note at head of class 372
Platt, K. A. Food; its use and abuse
In Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Platt, Thomas Collier. See pages in the following book:
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p30-60 920
Plautus 872.09
—Captives; tr. by Sugden
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p98-120 808.82
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p381-400 808.8
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p117-38 808.82
—Three plays 872
Play 790; also 371.74, 372; also pages in the following books:
In Alschuler, Mrs R. H. Two to six, p108-35 136.7
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by, p89-164 170
In Wood, A. E. Community problems, p277-325 304
See also Amusements; Games; Sports
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Russell sage foundation. Department of recreation. Sources of information on play and recreation, p3-24 790
Play, Child and. Rogers, J. E. 613.7
Play games. Wegener, A. B. 790
Play in education. Lee, J. 371.74
Play-making. Archer, W. 808.2
Play-making and plays. Merrill, J., and Fleming, M. 792P
Play movement and its significance. Curtis, H. S. See note under Curtis 371.74
Play of St George; arranged by T. Hardy
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p371-74 808.82
Play of Saint George. Crum, J. M. C.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p231-53 808.82
Play of the wether. See Heywood, J.
Play parade. Coward, N. P. 822
Play production, Art of. Dolman, J. 792P
Play production in America. Krows, A. E. See note under Krows 792P
Play-readings Frankenstein, Mrs L. M., ed. 822.08
Playboy of the western world. Synge, J. M. 822
Playe called the foure PP. Heywood, J.
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p367-84 822.08
Player piano. See pages in the following book:
In White, W. B. Modern piano tuning and allied arts, p224-82 786.2
Players. See Actors and actresses
Playgoers. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Farma, W. J., ed. Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation, p489-511 808.8
Playground and recreation association of America. See National recreation association
Playgrounds 371.74; also pages in the following book:
In Lohmann, K. B. Principles of city planning, p185-97 711
See also Community centers; Parks
Playgrounds, Organization and administration of. Nash, J. B. 790
Playhouses. See Theaters
Playing-cards. See Cards
The playroom. Halman, D. F.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p117-39 812.08
Plays, Bible. See Religious drama
Plays, Christmas. See Christmas plays
Plays, Community 792P
Plays and pageants from the life of the negro. Richardson, W., comp. See note under Locke 812.08
Plays for amateurs. Tucker, S. M., comp. 808.82 Bibl.
Plays for children. See Children's plays
Plays for our American holidays. Schauffler, R. H., and Sanford, A. P., eds. 812.08
Plays for schools and little theatres. Koch, F. H., and Strobach, N., comps. 808.82 Bibl.
Plays in prose and verse. Yeats, W. B. 822
Plays of a half-decade. See note under Famous plays of 1931-33 822.08
Plays of American life and fantasy. Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. 812.08
Plays of gods and men. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron 822
Plays of near and far. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. P., 18th baron 822
Plays of negro life. Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. 812.08
Plays of the 47 workshop. 47 workshop 812.08
Plays of the Harvard dramatic club. Harvard university. Dramatic club 812.08
Plays of the Italian theatre. Goldberg, I., tr. 852.08
Plays: pleasant and unpleasant. Shaw, G. B. 822
Play's the thing. See Molnár, F.
Playwrights 809.2; also 812.09, 822.09, etc.
Playwrights of the new American theater. Dickinson, T. H. See note under Moses 812.09
Playwrights on playmaking. Matthews, B. See note under Matthews 808.2
Playwriting for profit. Krows, A. E. 808.2
Please do not pick the flowers. Hughes, B.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p5-18 812.08
Pleasure. See pages in the following book:
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by, p89-164 170
Pleasures and palaces. Warner, F. L., and Warner, G. C. 814
Pleasures of life. Avebury, J. L., 1st baron 824
Plehn, C. C. Introduction to public finance. See note under Lutz 336
Plenty-coups, Crow chief 970.1
Pless, M. T. O. C.-W., fürstin von. Better left unsaid. See note under Pless 92
—Daisy, princess of Pless 92
Plimmer, R. H. A., and Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. Food, health, vitamins 613.2

Plimmer, Mrs V. G. S. See Plimmer, R. H. A., jt. auth.
Pliny. Letters 876
Pliny (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p285-311 804
Ploetz, K. J. Manual of universal history 902
Plomer, W. C. F. Cecil Rhodes. See note under Rhodes 92
—William Caxton
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
Plotinus. Emeades
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p161-75 170
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p313-34 290
Plotinus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion, p44-79 248.2
Plots (Drama, novel, etc.) See pages in the following book:
In Moulton, R. G. Modern study of literature, p380-402 801
See also Moving picture plays
Plots and playwrights. Massey, E.
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p485-544 812.08
Plough and the stars. O'Casey, S.
In Best plays of 1927/28, p350-80 808.82
Plovdiv. See pages in the following book:
In Schütze, Mrs G. H. R. Where East is West, p77-108 914.97
Plowman, G. T. Etching and other graphic arts. See note under Plowman 767
—Manual of etching 767
Plumb, C. S. Judging farm animals. See note under Plumb 636
—Marketing farm animals 631.18
—Types and breeds of farm animals 636
Plumbers' handbook. Dibble, S. E. 696
Plumbing 696; also 628.7; also pages in the following books:
In Balderston, L. R. Housewifery, p21-51 640
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p254-74 628.4
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p340-61 690
In Lescarboura, A. C. Scientific American home-owners' handbook, p343-68 690
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p159-80 728
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Home-owner's manual, p69-79 690
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. House design, construction and equipment, p160-247 728
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools, p134-46 680
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p126-47 680
In Whitman, R. B. American home book of heating, plumbing, and wiring, p85-124 697
history. See pages in the following book:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p240-59 690
Plumes. Johnson, Mrs G. D.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p287-300 812.08
Plumley, S. Oxy-acetylene welding and cutting. See note under Hendricks 671W
Plummer, A. See International critical commentary
Plummer, C. Life and times of Alfred the Great 92
Plummer, M. W. Training for librarianship
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 13 020
Plunket, I. L. Isabel of Castile and the making of the Spanish nation
In Heroes of the nation 92 Series
Pluralistic universe. James, W. 190
Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch 920
—Plutarch's Lives for boys and girls 920
—Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men 920
Plutocracy and poverty. Knapp, G. L.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p194-204 329
Plutus. See Aristophanes
Plymouth, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days, p133-48 917.44
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p58-81 917.3
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p192-210 917.44
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston, p300-12 917.44
Plywood 684
Pneumonia 616.2
Pocahontas. See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p1-17 920
Pocahontas. Custis, G. W. P.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p173-92 812.08
Pocket guide to the Soviet union. Block, L. A., ed. See note at head of class 914.7
Pocket guide to the West Indies. Aspinall, Sir A. E. 917.29
Pocket manual of rules of order. See Robert, H. M. Robert's rules of order 328.1
Pocket music student 780
Pocket Oxford dictionary. Fowler, F. G., and Fowler, H. W. See note under Fowler and Fowler 423
Poe, Adam. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p113-18 920
Poe, Andrew. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p113-18 920
Poe, Edgar Allan. Poems and three essays on poetry 811
Poe, Edgar Allan (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p333-47 809.1
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p163-85 820.4
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p142-68 920
In Brownell, W. C. American prose masters, p172-223 810.4
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p263-307 810.9
In Foerster, N. American criticism, p1-51 810.9
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p150-66 820.4
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p123-54 810.4
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute, p77-87 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p51-70 814
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p327-38 810.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p395-403 809
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry, p36-46 809.1
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p29-55 804
—Eureka (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Valéry, P. Variety, p123-46 844
Poems for enjoyment. Lieberman, E., ed. 821.08
Poems for youth. Benét, W. R., comp. 811.08
Poems in praise of practically nothing. Hoffenstein, S. 811
Poems of American history. Stevenson, B. E., ed. 811.08
Poems of Ossian. Macpherson, J. 821
Poems of the Great war. Cunliffe, J. W., comp. 821.08
Poems of today. Cooper, A. C., ed. 821.08
Poems of today. See note under Rittenhouse 821.08
Poet at the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Poetic Edda. See Edda Sæmundar
Poetic values. Neihardt, J. G. 808.1
Poetical quotations from Chaucer to Tennyson. Allibone, S. A. See note at head of class 808.8Q
Poetics 808.1; also 426
The poetics. See Aristotle

Poetry 808.1; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p1-39 824
In Avebury, J. L., 1st baron. Pleasures of life, p163-72 824
In Becker, Mrs M. L. Books as windows, p220-34 804
In Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader, p34-63 814
In Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art, p158-87 701
In Griggs, E. H. Philosophy of art, p229-65 701
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p1-29 821.09
In Jones, L. How to read books, p121-39 801
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p529-43 814
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p28-51 814
In Poe, E. A. Poems and three essays on poetry, p155-248 811
In Powys, J. C. Meaning of culture, p45-58 824
In Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation, p102-15 801
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading, p227-44 801
In Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book, p193-202 801
In Thorndike, A. H. Outlook for literature, p47-61 801
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p277-88 814
In Trevelyan, G. M. Clio, p66-87 824
In Valéry, P. Variety, p99-119 844
See also Ballads; Children's poetry; Christmas poetry; Eddas; Epic poetry; Love poetry; Lyric poetry; Nature in poetry; Negro poetry; Parodies; Religious poetry; Songs; Sonnets; also American poetry, English poetry, French poetry, etc.
addresses, essays, lectures 821.09
collections 808.81; also 808.1
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
history and criticism 809.1; also 801, 808.1; also pages in the following books:
In Eastman, M. Literary mind, p55-194 804
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic, p205-33 801
history and criticism—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Gayley, C. M., and Kurtz, B. P. Methods and materials of literary criticism, p787-846 808.1
selections. See Poetry—Collections
study and teaching. See pages in the following books:
In Bennett, A. Literary taste, p71-83 801
In Erskine, J. Kinds of poetry, and other essays, p43-95 808.1
In Mearns, H. Creative youth, p 1-132 370.1
In Parrish, W. M. Reading aloud, p116-42, 206-90 808.5
Poetry and criticism of the romantic movement. Campbell, O. J., Pyre, J. F. A., and Weaver, B., eds. 821.08
Poetry and plaster. Medcraft, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p155-66 822.08
Poetry and poets. Elmendorf, Mrs T. H. W. See note under Auslander and Hill 809.1
Poetry and prayer. Shillito, E. 248
Poetry and prose. Levin, Z.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p113-43 892.42
Poetry and truth from my own life. Goethe, J. W. von. See note under Goethe 92
Poetry at present. Williams, C. W. S. 821.09
Poetry for children. See Children's poetry; Nursery rhymes
Poetry of Father Tabb. Tabb, J. B. 811
Poetry of love. See Love poetry
Poetry of nature. See Nature in poetry
Poetry of places 821.08
Poetry of Robert Browning. Brooke, S. A. 821D
Poetry of the Orient. Tietjens, E., ed. 890
Poetry of the transition, 1850-1914. Parrott, T. M., and Thorp, W., eds. 821.08
Poetry's plea for animals. Clarke, F. E., ed. 808.81
Poets 809.1; also 920
See *also* Dramatists; Minstrels; Troubadours
American 811.08; also 811.09
Canadian 811.08C
English 821.09
German. See pages in the following book:
In Deutsch, B., and Yarmolinsky, A. Contemporary German poetry, pref. p13-27, 187-200 831.08
Hungarian 894
Indic 891.4
Mexican 861.08
Polish 891.95
Slavic 891.8
Poets & their art. Monroe, H. 811.09
Poet's gold. Ross, D., comp. 808.81
Poets of America. Stedman, E. C. 811.09
Poets of America. Wood, C. 811.09
Poets of modern France. Lewisohn, L. 841.09
Poffenberger, A. T. Applied psychology 150
—Psychology in advertising 659
Pogue, J. E. See Gilbert, C. G., jt. auth.
Poincaré, Raymond. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p209-17 920
Point of view. Osborne, M.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p77-92 812.08C
Points east. Field, R. L. 811
Points of friction. Repplier, A. 814
Points of view. Sherman, S. P. 814
Poisons in the United States, Industrial. Hamilton, A. 613.6
Poitiers, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France. p156-65 914.4
Poker. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p163-205 795
Polah, André. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p131-35 787
Polakov, W. N. Power age 338.4
Poland. See pages in the following book:
In Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p203-65 947
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Ledbetter, Mrs E. E., comp. Polish literature in English translation, p31-45 891.85
description and travel 914.38; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. Dividing line of Europe, p134-58 914.7
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p394-403 914
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Dyboski, R. Poland, p191-69 943.8
history 943.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p406-28 910
In Dawson, W. H. Germany under the treaty, p93-134 940.314
In Humphrey, G. Poland, the unexplored, p292-324 914.38
In Winter, N. O. New Poland, p1-109 914.38
See also life of Kósciuszko, T. A. B., Paderewski, I. J.
nationality 943.8
politics and government 342; also pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p124-37 321
social life and customs. See life of Kraskinska, F., countess, afterward duchess of Courland
Poland of today and yesterday. See Winter, N. O. New Poland 914.38
Polar expeditions. See North pole; Scientific expeditions; South pole
Polar regions. See Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; North pole; South pole

Polaris (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p69-82 919.8
Poliakin, Miron. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p136-39 787
Police 352.2; also 364; also Fairbairn, W. E. Scientific self-defense 796.8
Austria. See pages in the following book:
In Germains, V. W. Austria of today, p189-215 943.6
Panama 918.6
rural. See life of Earp, W. B. S.
state 352.2
Police dog. Brockwell, D. See note at head of class 636.7
Policewoman, her service and ideals. Hamilton, Mrs M. E. See note under Hutzel 352.2
Policewoman's handbook. Hutzel, E. L., and MacGregor, M. L. 352.2
Policewomen 352.2
Policing the plains. MacBeth, R. G. 917.12
Policing the top of the world. Lee, H. P. See note under MacBeth 917.12
Policy and ethics in business. Taeusch, C. F. 174
Poling, D. A. Five facts for failing faith
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p233-47 237
—Twin perils
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p95-105 252
Polish language 491.8
Polish literature 891.85
history and criticism. See pages in the following book:
In Dyboski, R. Poland, p338-93 943.8
Polish literature in English translation. Ledbetter, Mrs E. E., comp. 891.85
Polish poetry 891.85; also pages in the following book:
In Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. Slav anthology, p316-46 891.8
Polish romantic literature. Krzyżanowski, J. 891.85
Polishing 621.92
Polite and social dances. Hofer, M. R., ed. 793.3
Political and commercial geology. Spurr, J. E., ed. 553
Political and cultural history of modern Europe. Hayes, C. J. H. 940.2
Political and industrial democracy. Lauck, W. J. 331.1
Political and social history of modern Europe. See Hayes, C. J. H. Political and cultural history of modern Europe 940.2
Political and social history of the United States, 1492-1828. Hockett, H. C. 973
Political and social history of the United States, 1829-1925. See Schlesinger, A. M. Political and social growth of the United States, 1852-1933 973
Political awakening of the East. Dutcher, G. M. 950
Political behavior. Kent, F. R. 329
Political consequences of the Great war. Muir, R. 940.314
Political corruption. See Corruption (in politics)
Political economy. See Economics
Political economy of art. See Ruskin, J. "A joy for ever" 704
Political education of Woodrow Wilson. Kerney, J. 92
Political ethics. See Niebuhr, R. Moral man and immoral society 301
Political handbook of the world 327
Political history of modern Europe. Schevill, F. See note under Schevill 940.2
Political history of the state of New York. Alexander, De A. S. See note at head of class 974.7
Political India. Cumming, Sir J. G., ed. 954
Political liberty. Eastman, M.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p159-82 323
Political life and letters of Cavour, 1848-61. Whyte, A. J. See note under Cavour 92
Political parties 342; also 353; also pages in the following books:
In Lowell, A. L. Public opinion in war and peace, p172-221 301
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p232-45 917.3
See also Politics, Practical; also names of parties, e.g. Democratic party
Europe 324
France 329; also pages in the following book:
In Siegfried, A. France, p44-95 914.4
Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p138-56 321
Great Britain 342.4
Russia. See pages in the following book:
In Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia, p16-60 914.7
United States 329; also 327, 328; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p82-108 342.73
In Bizzell, W. B. Green rising, p170-97 333
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p390-440 342.73
In Merriam, C. E. Written constitution and the unwritten attitude, p62-89 342.73
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p165-242 342.73
Political science 320 and subdivisions; also 342, 342.73, 352, 353; also Lippmann, W. Phantom public 301; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social studies, p470-518 901
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p728-32 304
In Hoernle, R. F. A. Idealism as a philosophy, p268-95 140
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p59-90 320.4
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p221-33 150
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals, p34-99 304
addresses, essays, lectures 320.4; also 304
history 320; also pages in the following books:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p13-49 320.4
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p212-51 901
literary history. See Chamberlain, J. Farewell to reform 323
study and teaching. See pages in the following books:
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p299-313 371
In Klapper, P. Teaching of history, p299-327 907
Political thought in England. Davidson, W. L. See note under Laski 320.9
Political thought in England from Herbert Spencer to the present day. Barker, E. 320.9
Political thought in England from Locke to Bentham. Laski, H. J. 320.9
Politician outwitted. Low, S.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p351-429 812.08
Politics. Aristotle. 320
Politics. Laski, H. J. 320
Politics, Corruption in. See Corruption (in politics)
Politics, Practical 329; also pages in the following books:
In Filene, C., eds. Careers for women, p446-74 371.42
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p41-109, 125-31, 143-52 304
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p132-48 104
See also Ballot; Corruption (in politics); Elections; Lobbying; Primaries; also subdivision Politics and government under names of countries, states, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Politics and government)

Politics and criminal prosecution. Moley, R. 343
Polk, James Knox. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p123-28 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p96-102 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p89-119 920
Polk, R. W. Elementary platen presswork 655.2
—Essentials of linoleum-block printing 761
—Practice of printing 655
Polk, Mrs Sarah (Childress) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p108-13 920
Pollaiuolo, Antonio del. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p192-205 759.5
Pollaiuolo, Pietro del. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p192-205 759.5
Pollak, K. H., and Tippett, T. Your job and your pay 331.8
Pollard, A. F. Evolution of Parliament. See note under Ilbert 328
—History of England 942
—History of England from the accession of Edward VI to the death of Queen Elizabeth
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v6. See note at head of class 942
—Short history of the Great war 940.3
Pollard, A. W. Early illustrated books 741
—ed. English miracle plays, moralities and interludes 822.08
Pollard, R. T. China's foreign relations, 1917-1931 327
Pollock, C. The enemy
In Best plays of 1925/26, p198-242 808.82
—The fool
In Best plays of 1922/23, p215-56 808.82
Pollock, Sir F. League of nations. See note under Morley 341.1
Polly (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p3-24 910.4
Polly, an opera. Gay, J.
In Poetical works, p533-91 821
Polo, Marco. Route to Cathay
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p75-93 910
—Travels 915
Polo, Marco (as subject) 915; also pages in the following book:
In Power, E. E. Medieval people, p24-58 940.1
Polo. See pages in the following book:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p409-25 796
Polonaise. Pourtales, G. de comte 780.92
Polychromy 729
Polyclitus. See pages in the following books:
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture, p358-71 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors, p117-39 733
Polynesia—Description and travel 919.6
Polynesians—Religion and mythology. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p59-74 290
Polytheism. See pages in the following book:
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p441-60 290
Pomander walk. Parker, L. N. 822
Pompadour, Jean Antoinette Poisson, marquise de. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p238-42 920
Pompeii 913.37; also pages in the following books:
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples, p192-238 945.7
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p78-94 914.5
Pompeius Magnus, Gnaeus. See pages in the following books:
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p234-88 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p478-533 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p437-73 920
Ponafidine, Mrs E. C. My life in the Moslem East 92
—Russia—my home 92
Ponce de León, Juan. See pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p63-83 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p47-51 920
Ponchielli, Amilcare. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p159-61 782
Ponselle, Rosa Melba. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p216-20 780.92
Ponsonby, A. A. W. H. Falsehood in wartime 940.48
—Samuel Pepys 92
Ponsonby, A. P., baron. Queen Victoria
In Great lives 92 Series
Ponsonby, Mary (Bulteel), lady. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p62-81 920
Pont-Croix, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p158-73 914.4
Ponteach. Rogers, R.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p109-208 812.08
Pontiac's conspiracy, 1763-1765 973.2
Pontoppidan, Henrik. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p197-201 920
Pony tracks. Remington, F. 917.8
Pool, E. See Bailey, H. T., jt. auth.
Poole, D. C. Conduct of foreign relations under modern democratic conditions. See note under Buell 327
Poole, Ernest. Nurses on horseback 917.69
—The village. See note under Hindus 914.7
Poole, Ernest (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p427-32 920
—Harbor (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p235-55 814
Poole, S. Lane-. See Lane-Poole, S.
Poole's index to periodical literature 050
Poor 339.1; also 361
See also Charities; Children—Charities, protection, etc; Labor and laboring classes; Old age pensions; Saving and thrift; Social settlements; Unemployed
Poor bride. Ostrovskĭĭ, A. N.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p329-406 891.72
Poor folk in Spain. See Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in Spain 914.6
Poor house. Driscoll, L.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p145-55 822.08
Poor splendid wings. Winwar, F. 759.2
Poore, H. R. Art principles in practice 701
—Conception of art. See note under Poore 701
—Modern art 709
—Thinking straight on modern art. See note under Poore 709
Poorman, A. P. Applied mechanics 620.1
—Strength of materials. See note under Poorman 620.1
Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventh century A.D. 709.55
Pope, Alexander. Complete poetical works 821
—Essay on criticism
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p333-52 801

Pope, Alexander (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p23-31 914.21
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p105-20 821.09
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from Lives of the poets, p317-444 920
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry, p93-116 808.1
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v4 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p105-11 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p125-49 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p137-76 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p151-81 827
Pope, H. Mellowing of old age
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p259-65 252
Pope, K. Hawaii, the rainbow land 919.69
Pope, Mrs P. A. See Ackerman, P.
Pope, P. R. Writing and speaking German, new ser. 435
Pope, S. T. Hunting with the bow & arrow. See note under Rounsevelle 799.3
Pope, W. B. See English, T. H., jt. auth.
Popenoe, P. B. Child's heredity. See note under Popenoe and Johnson 575.1
—Conservation of the family 173
—Modern marriage 173.1
—Practical applications of heredity 575.1
—and Johnson, R. H. Applied eugenics 575.1
Popenoe, W. Manual of tropical and subtropical fruits. See note at head of class 634
Popes—History 282
Popham, J. K. How to use pastels. See note under Vinall 741
Poplicola, Publius Valerius. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p90-103 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p68-77 920
Popular ballad. Gummere, F. B. 821.09
Popular chemical dictionary. See Kingzett, C. T. Chemical encyclopedia 540.3
Popular commencement book. Preston, E. E. See note under Painton 808.8
Popular entertainments through the ages. McKechnie, S. 791
Popular fallacies explained and corrected. Ackermann, A. S. E. 504
Popular guide to the heavens. Ball, Sir R. S. 523.8
Popular guide to the study of insects. Felt, E. P. 595.7
Popular history of American invention. See Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers 608
Popular libraries of the world. Bostwick, A. E., ed. 027
Popular library of art 759 Series
Popular questions answered. Stimpson, G. W. See note under Stimpson 030
Popular research narratives. Engineering foundation 504
Popular science talks. Philadelphia college of pharmacy and science. See note under Engineering foundation 504
Popular stories of ancient Egypt. Maspero, G. C. C. 893
Population 312; also pages in the following books:
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world, p213-70 330.9
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 1st ser, p82-105 204
In Inter-parliamentary union. What would be the character of a new war? p274-314 172.4
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p327-51 330.94
See also subdivision Population under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. United States—Population)
Population and its distribution. Thompson, J. W., company. See note under U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 317.3
Population problem. Carr-Saunders, A. M. See note under Carr-Saunders 312
Population problems. Reuter, E. B. See note under Thompson 312
Population trends in the United States. Thompson, W. S., and Whelpton, P. K. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Porcelain. See Pottery
Porcelain and how to collect it. Dillon, E. See note under Moore 738
Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion. Schmidt, R. See note at head of class 738
Porches. See pages in the following book:
In Northend, M. H. Small house, its possibilities, p36-47 747
Porgy, a play. See Heyward, Mrs D. H. K., and Heyward, Du B.
Pork-production. Smith, W. W. 636.4
Pornic, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p3-20 914.4
Porritt, A., ed. See World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war 172.4
Porritt, E. Evolution of the Dominion of Canada 971
Port-Vendres, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p259-67 914.4
Porte, R. T., ed. Dictionary of printing terms 655
Porter, A. K. Mediaeval architecture 723
Porter, C. W. Carbon compounds 547
Porter, David. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p195-209 920
Porter, David Dixon. See pages in the following books:
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p286-93 920
Porter, Mrs Eleanor (Hodgman) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p262-64 920
Porter, F. C. Mind of Christ in Paul 227
—Towards a Biblical theology for the present
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p197-244 230
Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p312-14 920
Porter, H. Two angry women of Abington
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p541-634 822.08
Porter, H. C. Coal carbonization. See note at head of class 662
Porter, H. E., and Middlemass, R. M. The valiant
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p79-113 812.08
Porter, K. H., comp. National party platforms. See note under Woodburn 329
Porter, M. P. Teacher in the new school 372
Porter, V. W. Practical candy making 641.85
Porter, William Sydney 92; also pages in the following books:
In Pattee, F. L. Side lights on American literature, p3-55 810.4
In Smith, C. A. Southern literary studies, p158-67 810.9
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p200-22 920
Portheim, P. Cohen-. See Cohen-Portheim, P.
Portland, William Henry Cavendish-Bentinck, 3d duke of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p66-73 920
Portland cement. See Cement
Portmanteau adaptations. Walker, S. See note under Walker 812
Portmanteau plays. Walker, S. 812
Porto-Riche, Georges de. Françoise' luck; tr. by Clark
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p225-51 808.82
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p55-66 808.82

Porto-Riche, Georges de—*Continued*
—Loving wife; tr. by Crawford
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p317-52 808.82
Porto-Riche, Georges de (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p40-51 842.09
Porto Rico—Description and travel 917.29; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p256-303 917.29
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p40-51 917
In Van Dyke, J. C. In the West Indies, p37-52 917.29
history 972.9
Portrait. Deseo, Mrs L. M. G.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p121-35 812.08
Portrait. Scala, F.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p10-14 808.82
Portrait by Proxy. Barker, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p119-36 822.08
Portrait of a carpenter. Kirkland, W. M. See note under By an unknown disciple 232
Portrait of a Chinese lady. Hosie, D. S., lady 915.1
Portrait of a gentleman in slippers. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Four plays, p255-72 822
Portrait of an old lady. Madden, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p197-210 822.08
Portrait of Tiero. Akins, Z.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p331-68 812.08
Portrait painters 757; also 759.1
American 759.1
British. See pages in the following books:
In Craven, T. Men of art, p368-80 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p38-118, 301-10 759.2
Portrait painting 757; also pages in the following books:
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p260-71 740
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p513-37 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, p85-98 750
In Witt, R. C. How to look at pictures, p59-70 750
See also Figure painting; Pastel drawing
Portraits—Indexes 920D
Portraits and portents. Gardiner, A. G. 920
Portraits and sketches. Gosse, Sir E. W. 920
Portraits in miniature. Strachey, G. L. 920
Portraits in oil and vinegar. Laver, J. See note at head of class 759.2
Portraits of American women. Bradford, G. 920
Portraits of New England birds. Fuertes, L. A., and Brooks, A. 598.2
Portraits of places. James, H. See note at head of class 914
Portraits of the eighteenth century. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. See note under Sainte-Beuve 920
Portraits of the prophets. Ward, J. W. G. See note under Clausen 224
Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary. Sainte-Beuve, C. A. 920
Portraits of women. Bradford, G. 920
Portraits: real and imaginary. Boyd, E. A. See note under Erskine 814
Ports and happy places. Parker, Mrs C. S. 914
Ports and terminal facilities. MacElwee, R. S. 656
Ports of France. Gibbons, H. A. 914.4
Portugal
colonies 980
description and travel 914.69; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p57-66 914
In Crockett, W. D., and Crockett, Mrs S. G. Satchel guide to Spain and Portugal, p261-330 914.6
In Keyes, Mrs F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities, p3-21 918
In Muirhead, F., ed. Southern Spain and Portugal, p172-294 914.6
In Peixotto, E. C. Through Spain and Portugal, p1-127 914.6
history 946.9
Portugal, an anthology. Young, Sir G., bart., tr. 869
Portugal for two. Mackail, L. See note under Smithes 914.69
Portugal old and young. Young, Sir G., bart. 946.9
Portuguese art, Portuguese furniture. See Art, Portuguese; Furniture, Portuguese
Portuguese language 469
dictionaries 469.3
grammar 469.5
Portuguese literature 869
Portuguese poetry 869
Positive philosophy. Comte, A. See note at head of class 194
Possible worlds. Haldane, J. B. S. 504
Post, C. R. History of European and American sculpture. See note at head of class 730.9
See also Chase, G. H., jt. auth.
Post, Mrs E. P. Etiquette 395
—Personality of a house 747
Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women 796
Post, Melville Davisson. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p293-308 920
Post-bag diversions. Lucas, E. V., ed. See note under Lucas 826
Post impressionism (Art) 759.4; also 759; also Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas 709; Poore, H. R. Modern art 709; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Art, p38-48 701
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p123-77 704
Post-mortem. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade, p349-423 822
Post mortems. Divine, C.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p27-48 812.08
Post-war Britain. Siegfried, A. 330.942
Postage stamps. See pages in the following book:
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p86-120 790
Postage stamps and their stories. Phillips, S. See note under Allen 383
Postal service 383
Poster. Essentials of poster design. See note under Richmond 741
Poster design. Price, C. M. See note under Modern publicity 741
Poster making for the amateur. Van Devanter, A. W. 741
Posters 741; also pages in the following books:
In Bush, F. G., and Welbourne, F. Design, its fundamentals and applications, p79-90 745, alphabet 1
In Lemos, P. J. Applied art, p363-80 740
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p337-64 707
In Matasek, R. J. Commercial art and design, p268-84 741
In Raffé, W. G. Graphic design, p262-74 741
In Tannahill, S. B. P's and Q's, p36-56 745L
Posters and publicity. See Modern publicity 741
Posters and their designers. See Modern publicity 741
Posture and hygiene of the feet. Lewin, P.
In National health series 613
Posture of school children. Bancroft, J. H. 371.7
Pot boiler. Gerstenberg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p373-82 808.82
Potaro river. See pages in the
In Clementi, Mrs M. P. R.
British Guiana to the summit of
p59-68 918.8
Potash. See pages in the following
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in industry, p297-311

Potatoes 635; also pages in the following books:
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p233-49 630
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p303-15 591.5
Potomac landings. Wilstach, P. 975.2
Potomac river 975.2; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p106-24 917.3
In Shackleton, R. Book of Washington, p271-84 917.53
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p280-305 917.55
Pots and pans. Bye, A. E. 758
Pots and pans. Harrison, H. S. See note under Burgess 738
Potter, A. A. See Moyer, J. A., jt. auth.
Potter, C. F. Humanism 211
—Humanizing religion 140
Potter, G. R. Sir Thomas More
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
Potter, H. Historical introduction to English law and its institutions. See note under Jenks 347
Potter, H. C. What's a fixer for?
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p43-61 812.08
Potter, L. S. Navigation of the air and meteorology. See note under Swoffer 629.13
Potter, Paul. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p201-08 759.9
In Masters in art, v3, no. 31 759 Series
Potter, P. B. Freedom of the seas in history, law and politics. See note under Stowell 341
—Introduction to the study of international organization 341
—This world of nations 341
—and West, R. L. International civics 341
Potter, S., comp. English vocabulary for foreign students 428
Potter's craft. Binns, C. F. 738
Potter's field. Green, P.
In Green, P. House of Connelly and other plays, p121-224 812
Pottery 738; also 666; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p93-129 749
In Bragg, W. H. Creative knowledge, p171-211 609
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p63-76 749
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p177-91 660
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p195-208 749
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p135-42 680
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p167-82 701
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p95-109 660
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p495-526 670
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p153-80 707
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania, p149-76 709.49
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p336-54 708
In Roble, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p54-68, 84-113 749
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques, p1-117 749
In Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies, p188-212 790
In Weygandt, C. Red hills, p91-162, 181-91 917.48
See also Terra cotta; Tiles
American 738; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p93-101 749
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p273-319 740
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p217-38 740
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware, p293-99 738
British 738; also pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain, p53-271 738
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware, p220-92 738
Chinese. See pages in the following books:
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p1-42 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art, p54-67 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art, p120-33 709.51
collectors and collecting 738
English. See Pottery, British
factories. See pages in the following book:
In Litchfield, F. Pottery and porcelain. p54-408 738
French. See pages in the following book:
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware, p103-7b 738
German. See pages in the following book:
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware, p178-200 738
Greek 738; also pages in the following books:
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art, p211-62 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p161-83 709.38
history 738
Italian. See pages in the following book:
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware, p83-102 738
Japanese. See pages in the following book:
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p249-324 709.52
marks 738; also pages in the following books:
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p43-57 709.51
In Honey, W. B. Old English porcelain, p259-77 738
In Litchfield, F. Pottery and porcelain, p44-408 738
In Spargo, J. Early American pottery and china, p359-72 738
Mohammedan. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p123-84 745, alphabet 1
oriental. See pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain, p319-48 738
In Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. Practical book of chinaware, p38-82 738
Persian. See pages in the following book:
In Ross, Sir E. D., ed. Persian art, p74-85 709.55
repairing. See pages in the following book:
In Beaufort, T. R. Pictures and how to clean them, p180-91 751
Staffordshire. See Staffordshire pottery
Pottery. Hudson, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p259-63 808.82
Pottery and modelling. Anthonies, S. W. 738
Pottery & porcelain. Hannover, E. See note under Litchfield 738
Pottery and porcelain. Litchfield, F. 738
Pottery and porcelain of the United States. Barber, E. A. See note under Spargo 738
Pottery, for artists, craftsmen & teachers. Cox, G. J. 738
Pottery in the making. Lunn, D.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Pottle, E. B. Delilah
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p313-33 812.08

Pottle, E. B.—*Continued*
—The hero
In Best plays of 1921/22, p199-236 808.82
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Contemporary American plays, p223-96 812.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p151-91 822.08
—Tarnish
In Best plays of 1923/24, p263-88 808.82
Pottle, F. A. Stretchers 940.47
Potts, J. Getting well and staying well 616.24
Poucher, W. A. Perfumes, cosmetics and soaps 668
Poulsen, O. Skiing. See note under Proctor and Stevens 796.9
Poulton, E. B. Butterflies and moths as evidence of evolution
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p174-85 575
Poultry 636.5; also pages in the following books:
In Billings, W. A. Live-stock and poultry diseases, p488-95 619
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p283-302 641
In Duryee, W. B. Living from the land, p123-58 630
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p505-37 630
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p173-81 641
In Woll, F. W., and True, G. H. Productive feeding of farm animals, p336-57 636
Poultry breeding. Jull, M. A. 636.5
Pound, A. Iron man in industry 338.4
—Penns of Pennsylvania and England. See note under Penn 92
Pound, Ezra Loomis. Personae 811
Pound, Ezra Loomis (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Leavis, F. R. New bearings in English poetry, p133-57 821.09
Pound, L., ed. American ballads and songs 811.08
Pound, R. Criminal justice in America 343
—Criminal justice in the American city—a summary 343
—Introduction to the philosophy of law 340
—Spirit of the common law 347
Pound sterling. Feavearyear, A. E. 332.4
Pourtalès, G. de, comte. Franz Liszt 780.92
—Polonaise 780.92
Poverty 339.1; also 361; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, N. Sociology of city life, p275-94 352
In Carver, T. N. Essays in socialism, p349-75 304
In Devine, E. T. Progressive social action, p87-95 301
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p318-53 171
See also Charities; also subdivisions Economic conditions and Social conditions under names of countries (e.g. United States—Economic conditions; United States—Social conditions)
Poverty. Alin, H. F.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p327-32 808.82
Poverty, Prohibiting. Mann, Mrs P. M. 330.1
Poverty and dependency. Gillin, J. L. 361
Poverty in plenty. Hobson, J. A. 330
Powel, H. W. H. See Goode, K. M., jt. auth.
Powell, D. F. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p279-95 920
Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim 916.3
—By camel and car to the peacock throne 915.6
—End of the trail 917.9
—In Barbary 916.1
—Slanting lines of steel 940.48
—Where the strange trails go down. See note at head of class 919.1
—Yonder lies adventure 92
Powell, H. Last paradise 919.2
Powell, H. P. World's best book of minstrelsy. See note under Hare 791.1
Powell, J. W. First through the Grand Canyon 917.91
Powell, Maud. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p183-97 787.1
Powell, Mrs M. C. Junior method in the church school 268
Powell, O. See Malcolm, Mrs O. P.
Powell, R. S. S. Baden-. See Baden-Powell, R. S. S. B.-P., baron
Powell, T. Tattered banners 369
Power, E. B. Smaller American house 728
Power, E. E. Medieval English nunneries. See note under Gasquet 271
—Medieval people 940.1
—Position of women.
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p401-33 940.1
Power, E. L. Library service for children 028.5
Power, Tyrone. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p250-65 792
Power (Mechanics) 338.4; also pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p160-74 540
In Beman, L. T., comp. Superpower, p15-70 621.31
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p67-86 608
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p27-39 509
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p58-82 670
history 609
Power. Walsh, T. J.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p148-62 329
Power age. Polakov, W. N. 338.4
Power and secret of the Jesuits. Fülöp-Miller, R. 271
Power and the public. American academy of political and social science 380.16
Power boats. See Motor boats
Power boiler code. See American society of mechanical engineers. Rules for construction of power boilers 621.18
Power control. Raushenbush, H. S., and Laidler, L. W. 380.16
Power fight. Raushenbush, H. S. 380.16
Power generation, Elements of. Greene, A. M. 621.1
Power of Congress to nullify Supreme court decisions. Ettrude, D. J., comp. 342.73
Power of Dante. Grandgent, C. H. 851.15
Power of darkness. Tolstoi, L. N., graf.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p547-623 891.72
Power plant engineering and design. Morse, F. T. 621.31
Power plant lubrication. Osborne, W. F. 621.89
Power plants 621.1; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p567-89 609
In Harding, L. A., and Willard, A. C. Mechanical equipment of buildings, v2, p3-638 690
In Olsen, J. C., and others. Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering, p 1-35 660
See also Belts and belting; Gearing; Machinery
electric. See Electric power plants
steam. See Steam power plants
Power testing. Moyer, J. A. 621.1
Power transmission 621.8
electric. See Electric lines
Powers, Hiram. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p57-71 735
Powers, H. H. Art of Florence 709.45
—Egypt 916.2
—Japan 915.2
—Message of Greek art 709.38
—Venice and its art 709.45
Powers, J. H. Years of tumult 909
Powers, W. L., and Teeter, T. A. H. Land drainage 631.6
Powicke, F. M. Christian life
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p23-57 940.1
—Medieval England, 1066-1485 942

Powys, John Cowper. Meaning of culture 824
—Philosophy of solitude 177
Powys, John Cowper (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p301-15 814
Powys, Llewelyn. Black laughter 916.7
—Henry Hudson 92
—Pagan's pilgrimage 915.69
Powys, Llewelyn (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p138-55 814
Practical advertising. King, H. F. 659
Practical amateur photography. Davis, W. S. 770
Practical and profitable in church administration. Brooks, A. T. 250
Practical and technical electricity. Wolber, J. G., and Rose, O. K. 621.32
Practical applications of dynamic symmetry. Hambidge, J. 740
Practical applications of heredity. Popenoe, P. B. 575.1
Practical arithmetic. Van Tuyl, G. H. 511
Practical armature and magnet winding. Horstmann, H. C., and Tousley, V. H. See note under Hennig 621.31
Practical art anatomy. Lutz, E. G. 743
Practical art lettering. Lutz, E. G. 745L
Practical automotive lacquering. Miskella, W. J. See note under Packer 698
Practical bacteriology. Tanner, F. W. 589.95
Practical bibliography making. Conner, M. 010
Practical book of American antiques. Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. 740
Practical book of architecture. Price, C. M. 720
Practical book of chinaware. Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. 738
Practical book of decorative wall-treatments. McClelland, N. V. 747
Practical book of early American arts and crafts. See Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques 740
Practical book of furnishing the small house and apartment. Holloway, E. S. 747
Practical book of garden architecture. Humphreys, Mrs P. W. See note under Fallon 717
Practical book of home repairs. Fraser, C. C. 680
Practical book of interior decoration. Eberlein, H. D., McClure, A., and Holloway, E. S. 747
Practical book of Italian, Spanish and Portuguese furniture. Eberlein, H. D., and Ramsdell, R. W. 749
Practical book of learning decoration and furniture. Holloway, E. S. 747
Practical book of oriental rugs. Lewis, G. G. 745, alphabet 2
Practical book of outdoor flowers. Wright, R. L. 716
Practical book of period furniture. Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. 749
Practical book of tapestries. Hunter, G. L. 746
Practical bricklaying. Briggs, H. L. 693.2
Practical calculus for home study. Palmer, C. I. 517
Practical candy making. Porter, V. W. 641.85
Practical canvas embroidery. Pesel, L. F. See note under Pesel 746
Practical chemistry. Black, N. H., and Conant, J. B. See note at head of class 540
Practical color photography. Wall, E. J. See note under Wheeler 772
Practical color simplified. Miskella, W. J. 535.6
Practical cooperative marketing. McKay, A. W., and Lane, C. H. 631.18
Practical course in roof framing. Van Gaasbeek, R. M. 695
Practical decoration of furniture. Shapland, H. P. See note at head of class 749
Practical descriptive geometry. Smith, W. G. 515
Practical dietetics with reference to diet in health and disease. Pattee, A. F. 613.2
Practical dog book. Ash, E. C. See note under Harbison 636.7
Practical drawing; correlated art edition 707
Practical drawing. Lutz, E. G. 740
Practical dry cleaner. Brannt, W. T., and Gray, J. B., eds. 667
Practical electricity. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Practical electricity, Swoope's lessons in. Swoope, C. W. 537
Practical electricity for beginners. Willoughby, G. A. See note under Jackson and Jackson 537
Practical engraving and etching. Lutz, E. G. 760
Practical estimating for painters and decorators. Crannell, W. P. 698
Practical exporting. Hough, B. O. 382
Practical flight training. Studley, B. See note under Studley 629.13
Practical flower gardening. Cloud, K. M. P. 716
Practical flying. Jones, B. Q. 629.13
Practical football, and how to teach it. Lowman, G. S. 796.33
Practical graphic figures. Lutz, E. G. See note under Lutz 741
Practical handbook for diabetic patients. Rudy, A. 616.6
Practical handbook of modern library cataloging. Bishop, W. W. 025.3
Practical heat. Croft, T. W., ed. 536
Practical heating systems, trouble jobs and ventilation. Riesbeck, E. W. 697
Practical hints on presswork. St John, E. comp. 655
Practical home nursing. See Henderson, L. Practical nursing 610.7
Practical illustration. Whiting, J. D. See note under Darton 741
Practical industrial furnace design. Mawhinney, M. H. 669.8
Practical instrumentation for school. Patterson, F. 781
Practical japanning and enameling. Miskella, W. J. 698
Practical landscape gardening. Cridland, R. B. 710
Practical landscape painting in oils. Lutz, E. G. 758
Practical lathe work. Clemens, A. B., ed. 621.9
Practical leatherwork. Smith, F. R.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. 745, alphabet 2 Series
Practical lettering, modern and foreign. Welo, S. See note under Welo 745L
Practical manual of harmony. Rimskĭ-Korsakov, N. A. 781
Practical marine Diesel engineering. Ford, L. R. 621.4
Practical mathematics. Hobbs, G. M., MacLennan, M., and McKinney, J. 510
Practical mathematics for home study. Palmer, C. I. 510
Practical mechanics and strength of materials. Leigh, C. W., and Mangold, J. F. 620.1
Practical medical dictionary. Stedman, T. L. 610.3
Practical microscopical metallography. Greaves, R. H., and Wrighton, H. See note at head of class 669
Practical mysticism. Underhill, E. 248.2
Practical nursing. Henderson, L. 610.7
Practical office supervision. Gardiner, G. L. 651
Practical orchestration. Andersen, A. O. 785
Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches. Young, C. L. 698
Practical paper-making. Clapperton, G. 676
Practical pen drawing. Lutz, E. G. 741
Practical photo-engraving. Groesbec, H. A. 777
Practical photography. Fraprie, F. R., ed. 770
Practical physics. See Black, N. H., and Davis, H. N. New practical physics 530
Practical physics. See Millikan, R. A., and Gale, H. G. Elements of physics 530
Practical physiological chemistry. Hawk, P. B., and Bergeim, O. 612.015
Practical pictorial composition. Lutz, E. G. 750
Practical polishing and staining. Parkhouse, A. W. See note at head of class 698.3
Practical politics. See Politics, Practical
Practical poultry-farming. Hurd, L. M. 636.5
Practical poultry management. Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. 636.5

Practical printing processes. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v10 770
Practical program for America. Hazlitt, H., ed. 330.973
Practical proofreading. Highton, A. H. 655.2
Practical psychology. Robinson, E. S. 150
Practical psychology of babyhood. Fenton, Mrs J. M. C. 136.7
Practical radio construction and repair. See Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Radio construction and repairing 621.384
Practical radio, including television. Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. See note under Moyer and Wostrel 621.384
Practical radio repairing hints. Rider, J. F. 621.384
Practical radio telegraphy. Nilson, A. R., and Hornung, J. L. See note under Nilson and Hornung 621.384
Practical requirements of modern buildings. Clute, E. 724
Practical retouching. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v9 770
Practical salesmanship. Barnhart, W. L. 658.8
Practical Sanskrit dictionary. Macdonell, A. A. See note at head of class 491.2
Practical shop mechanics and mathematics. Johnson, J. F. 621.9
Practical speech-making. Shurter, E. D., and Marsh, C. A. 808.5
Practical standard dictionary 423
Practical steam, hot water and vapor heating and ventilation. King, A. G. 697
Practical steelmaking. Lister, W. See note under Stoughton 669.1
Practical structural design in timber, steel and concrete. McCullough, E. 624
Practical study of languages. Sweet, H. 407
Practical surveying for surveyors' assistants. McCullough, E. See note under Williams 526.9
Practical tanning. Rogers, A. See note at head of class 675
Practical theatre. Shay, F. 792P
Practical tomato culture. Pellett, F. C., and Pellett, M. A. See note at head of class 635
Practical treatise on the manufacture of soap and candles. Brannt, W. T. See Stanislaus, I. V. S., and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide. 668
Practical treatise on the steel square. Hodgson, F. T. See note under Stoddard 694
Practical tree repair. Peets, E. 634.9
Practical tree surgery. Hanson, V. T. 634.9
Practical use of books and libraries. Ward, G. O. 020.7
Practical value of birds. Henderson, J. 598.2
Practical vegetable culture. Wilkinson, A. E. 635
Practical violet culture. Coon, N. See note at head of class 716
Practical water-color sketching. Lutz, E. G 751
Practical wood-carving. Rowe, E. See note under Woodcarving 736
Practice & science of drawing. Speed, H. 741
Practice of lubrication. Thomsen, T. C. 621.89
Practice of oil painting. Solomon, S. J. 751
Practice of pharmacy. Remington, J. P. 615.1
Practice of philosophy. Langer, Mrs S. K. K 100
Practice of presswork. Spicher, C. R. 655.2
Practice of printing. Polk, R. W. 655
Practice of silviculture. Hawley, R. C. 634.9
Practice of teaching in the secondary school. Morrison, H. C. 373
Prado. See Madrid. Museo nacional de pintura y escultura
Praeterita. Ruskin, J. 92
Pragmatism 140; also James, W. Philosophy 191; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p339-47 109
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p435-42, 542-47 304
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing. p131-72 100
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p97-146 104
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p279-340 191
In Robinson, D. S. Introduction to living philosophy, p239-315 190
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p359-410 190
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p213-46 190
Prague
description. See pages in the following books:
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia, p125-91 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia, p1-39 914.37
Prairie doll. Carpenter, E. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p57-74 822.08
Praise of folly. Perry, B. 814
Prato, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Florence and northern Tuscany, with Genoa, p385-92 914.55
Pratt, A. E. R. See Rothery, Mrs A. E.
Pratt, G. K. Day-dreamers and bluffers
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p163-87 131.34
—Mental health in the home
In Crawford, N. A., and Menninger, K. A., eds. Healthy-minded child, p18-42 136.7
—Wives who help their husbands to fail
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p95-126 131P
—Your mind and you
In National health series 613
Pratt, H. M. Cathedral churches of England 725
Pratt, H. S. Manual of land and fresh water vertebrate animals 596
—Manual of the common invertebrate animals 592
Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths 294
—Personal realism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p213-19 191
—Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage 294
—Religious consciousness 201
Pratt, T. Escape
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p397-403 808.82
Pratt, W. S. History of music 780.9
—ed. New encyclopedia of music and musicians 780.3
Praxiteles. See pages in the following books:
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture, p388-403 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors, p140-76 733
In Masters in art, v3, no. 33 759 Series
Prayer 248; also 264; also pages in the following books:
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v2, p222-50 290
In Gilkey, J. G. What can we believe? p65-80 284
In Worcester, E. Making life better, p163-85 131
Prayer as a force. Royden, A. M. 248
Prayers 264
The preacher. Jowett, J. H. 251
Preacher as man of letters. Roberts, R. See note under Jowett 251
Preachers. See Clergy; Preaching
Preachers present arms. Abrams, R. H. See note under Van Kirk 172.4
Preaching 251; also Luccock, H. E. Preaching values in new translations of the New Testament 225; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p185-206 270
See also Sermons
Preaching values in the new translations of the New Testament. Luccock, H. E. 225
Preaching values in the Old Testament. Luccock, H. E. 221
Preble, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p104-12 920
Précieuses ridicules. See Molière, J. B. P.

Precious metals. See pages in the following books:
In Brookings institution. Mineral economics, p251-76 338.2
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p213-25 338
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p723-41 338
Precious stones 553.8; also pages in the following books:
In Kraus, E. H. and Hunt, W. F. Mineralogy, p364-74 549
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p225-34 338
Precocious children. See Children, Gifted
Predappio, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p207-24 914.5
Preece, L. See Antrobus, Mrs M. S., jt. auth.
Preface to Christian faith in a new age. Jones, R. M. 261
Preface to economics. Mitchell, B. 330
Preface to fiction. Lovett, R. M. 808.3
Preface to morals. Lippman, W. 171
Preface to poetry. Maynard, T. 808.1
Preface to politics. Lippmann, W. 304
Prefaces and essays. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 824
Pregnancy 618
Prehellenic architecture in the Aegean. Bell, E. See note under Bell 722
Prehistoric antiquities. See Archeology; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, etc.
Prehistoric art. See Art, Primitive
Prehistoric man. See Man, Prehistoric
Prejudices. Mencken, H. L. See note under Mencken 814
Preliminaries of coal mining. Kneeland, F. H. See note under Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Preliminaries of the revolution. Howard, G. E. 973.3
Preludes and studies. Henderson, W. J. See note at head of class 780.4
Premonstrants. See pages in the following book:
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p243-66 271
Prenatal care. U. S. Children's bureau 618
Prendergast, Maurice Brazil. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Preparation and presentation of the operetta. Beach, F. A. 782
Preparation for marriage. British social hygiene council 176
Preparation of reports. Baker, R. P. 620.7
Preparing for aviation. Finch, V. C. 629.13
Pre-Raphaelite comedy. Bickley, F. L. 759.2
Preraphaelitism 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p107-17 759
In Johnston, C. English painting, p242-77 759.2
Presbrey, F. S. History and development of advertising 659
Presbyterian church 285; also pages in the following book:
In Selbie, W. B. English sects, p76-95 280
Pre-school age. Kamm, Mrs M. E. W. 372.2
Pre-school child from the standpoint of public hygiene and education. Gesell, A. L. 372.2
Preschool education. See Nursery schools
Prescott, A. B., and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Prescott, D. A. Education and international relations. See note at head of class 370.9
Prescott, F. Modern chemistry 540
Prescott, F. C., and Sanders, G. De W., eds. Introduction to American poetry. See note under Bronson 811.08
Prescott, H. W. Hellenistic literature
In Greek literature, p229-66 880
Prescott, Samuel Cate. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p76-91 920
Prescott, W. H. Conquest of Mexico 972
—History of the conquest of Peru 985
—History of the reign of Philip the Second 946
Present crisis in religion. Orchard, W. E. See note under Sperry 239
Present-day dilemmas in religion. Gilkey, C. W. 204
Present-day summons to the world mission of Christianity. Mott, J. R. 266
Present philosophical tendencies. Perry, R. B. 190
Preservation of forests. See Forests and forestry
Preservation of peace. Academy of political science 341.6
Preservation of structural timber. Weiss, H. F. See note at head of class 691
Preserving. See Canning and preserving
The presidency. Taft, W. H. See note under Taft 353
Presidential years, 1787-1860. Minnigerode, M. 973
Presidents
United States 353; also 920, 973; also pages in the following book:
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p243-304 342.73
See also names of presidents
United States—Election 329; also 324, 353, 973; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p220-45 342.73
In Williams, M. Shadow of the pope, p169-298 261
United States—Powers and duties 353; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p246-94 342.73
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p226-64, 422-40 340
President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. 331.83
President's research committee on social trends. Recent social trends in the United States 309.1
Press. See Journalism; Liberty of the press; Newspapers; Periodicals
Press and world peace. Libby, F. J.
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p145-62 172.4
Pressey, S. L. Psychology and the new education 370.15
Pressey, W. B. See Watson, E. B., jt. ed.
Pressure politics. Odegard, P. H. See note at head of class 178
Presswork, Elementary platen. Polk, R. W. 655.2
Presswork, Practical hints on. St John, E., comp. 655
Presswork, Practice of. Spicher, C. R. 655.2
Prestage, E., ed. Chivalry 940.1
Prestidigitation. See Conjuring; Magic
Preston, E. E. Popular commencement book. See note under Painton 808.8
Preston, Mrs Frances (Folsom) Cleveland. See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p179-84 920
Preston, H. W. See Collins, J. F., jt. auth.
Preston, I. Garden lilies. See note at head of class 716
Preston, J. H. Revolution, 1776 973.3
Preston, T. Theory of heat. See note at head of class 536
—Theory of light. See note at head of class 535
Pretty-shield, Crow Indian 970.1
Prevention and control of farm fires. Secor, A., ed. 614.84
Prevention of accidents. See Accidents—Prevention
Prevention of automobile accidents. Page, V. W. 629.2
Prevention of disease in the community. Hilliard, C. M. 614
Preventive medicine. Rosenau, M. J., and others 614
Prévost, A. F., called Prévost d'Exiles. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p170-96 844

Prévost, Marcel. See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser, p45-81 843
Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York 708
Prezzolini, G. Fascism. See note under Salvemini 945
—Nicolo Machiavelli, the Florentine. See note under Machiavelli 92
Pribram, K. World-unemployment and its problems
In Wright, P. Q., ed. Unemployment as a world problem, p45-150 331.13
Price, C. M. A B C of architecture 720
—Poster design. See note under modern publicity 741
—Practical book of architecture 720
Price, I. M. Monuments and the Old Testament 221
Price, J. P. Young doctor thinks out loud. See note under Barker 610
Price, L. Winged sandals 914
Price, O. M., comp. Short plays from American history and literature. See note at head of class 812.08
Price, R. Review of the principal questions in morals
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p509-23 170
Price, W. V. See Van Slyke, L. L., jt. auth.
Price cutting and price maintenance. Seligman, E. R. A., and Love, R. A. See note at head of class 338.5
Price fixing. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p441-73 340
Price list. U. S. Superintendent of documents 015
Prices 338.5; also 332.4; also Mills, F. C. Economic tendencies in the United States 330.973; also pages in the following books:
In Contemporary economic problems, p21-56 330.4
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p42-80 330.1
In Withers, H. Money, p74-95 332
See also Cost and standard of living; Wages
Prichard, H. A. The minister, the method, and the message 251
Pride, L. B. Barbarians
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds American scene, p429-50 812.08
—Haunted coal mine
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p285-94 822.08
Priest, G. M. Brief history of German literature 830.9
Priesthood. See pages in the following book:
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p204-25 290
Priestley, A. F. How to know Japanese colour prints. See note under Seidlitz 761
Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man 970
—Mexican nation 972
Priestley, Joseph. See pages in the following books:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p164-78 920
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p8-22 920
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p37-42 540.9
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p169-77 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p51-72 920
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p357-68 288
Priestley, J. B. Balconinny. See note under Priestley 824
—English comic characters 827
—English humour 827
—Figures in modern literature 820.4
—comp. Fools and philosophers 827
—George Meredith 92
—Self-selected essays 824
—Too many people 824
Priests. See pages in the following book:
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p512-28 290
Priests & kings. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v4 930
Prihoda, Vasa. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p140-42 787
Primaries 324
Primary education. See Education of children
Primary elections. Merriam, C. E., and Overacker, L. 324
Primary method in the church school. Munkres, A. 268
Primary school. Moore, A. E. 372
Primates. See pages in the following book:
In Hooton, E. A. Up from the ape, p47-206 575
Prime ministers of Britain, 1721-1921. Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount 920
Primer of advertising. Azoy, A. C. M. 659
Primer of book collecting. Winterich, J. T. 090
Primer of Hinduism. Farquhar, J. N. 294
Primer of inflation. Sparling, E. 332.4
Primer of modern art. Cheney, S. 709
Primer of money. Woodward, D. B., and Rose, M. A. 332.4
Primer of organ registration. Nevin, G. B. 786.6
Primer of psychical research. Carrington, H. 133
Primer of rare books and first editions. Jackson, G. A. 094
Primitive and oriental Christian churches 281
Primitive and peasant art. Design. See note at head of class 709
Primitive Arcadia. Silas, E. See note at head of class 919.5
Primitive art. See Art, Primitive
Primitive art. Boas, F. See note under Spearing 709
Primitive Christianity. See Church history—Primitive and early church
Primitive church. Streeter, B. H. 270
Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees. Wallis, Mrs R. O. S., and Treat, I. 913.44
Primitive man. See Man, Prehistoric
Primitive negro sculpture. Guillaume, P., and Munro, T. See note at head of class 730
Primrose, A. P. See Rosebery, A. P. Primrose, 5th earl of
Prince, M. The unconscious 153.8
Prince, W. F. Is psychical research worth while?
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p179-213 133
The prince. Machiavelli, N. 321
Prince Edward Island—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p61-76 917.1
Prince Gabby. Murfin, J.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p283-312 812.08
Prince of court painters. Mackay, C. D.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p28-36 808.82
Prince of Parthia. See Godfrey, T.
Princess Ida. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p291-342 822
Princess in exile. Marie, grand duchess of Russia 92
Princesse lointaine. See Rostand, E. Far princess 842
Princeton university. Dept. of economics and social institutions. Industrial relations section. Labor banking movement in the United States 332
Principal and his school. Cubberley, E. P. 371.2
Principles and applications of electrochemistry. Creighton, H. J. M. 541.37
Principles and practice of industrial distillation. Hausbrand, E. 668
Principles of animal biology. Shull, A. F. 590
Principles of automechanics. Kelsey, E. H. 629.2
Principles of biography. Lee, Sir S. 920A
Principles of business. Gerstenberg, C. W. 658

Principles of educational policy. Hans, N. A. 370.9
Principles of effective letter-writing. Lockley, L. C. 651.7
Principles of electrical measurements. See Smith, A. W. Electrical measurements in theory and application
Principles of electroplating and electroforming (electrotyping). Blum, W., and Hogaboom, G. B. 537.85
Principles of equitation. Baretto de Souza, J. M. T. 798
Principles of farm mechanics. Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. 631.3
Principles of flower arrangement. White, E. A. 716
Principles of foreign trade. Griffin, C. E. See note under Taussig 382
Principles of forest entomology. Graham, S. A. 632
Principles of genetics. Sinnott, E. W., and Dunn, L. C. 575.1
Principles of health education. Turner, C. E. 371.7
Principles of human geography. Huntington, E., and Cushing, S. W. 573
Principles of human physiology. Starling, E. H. See note at head of class 612
Principles of indexing and filing. Cadwallader, L. H., and Rice, S. A. 651.5
Principles of industrial organization. Kimball, D. S. 658.5
Principles of inland transportation. Daggett, S. 385
Principles of iron founding. Moldenke, R. G. G. 621.74
Principles of labor legislation. Commons, J. R., and Andrews, J. B. 338.9
Principles of locomotive operation. Wood, A. J. 621.13
Principles of marketing. Maynard, H. H., Weidler, W. C., and Beckman, T. N. 658.8
Principles of mechanical refrigeration. Macintire, H. J. 621.5
Principles of mill and paint-shop practice. Waring, R. G. 698
Principles of motor transportation. Edwards, F. K. 656
Principles of organization as applied to business. Dutton, H. P. 658
Principles of pattern and foundry practice. Richards, W. H. 621.72
Principles of photographic pictorialism. Tilney, F. C. 770
Principles of pictorial photography. Gillies, J. W. See note under Tilney 770
Principles of playmaking. Matthews, B. 808.2
Principles of political economy. Mill, J. S. 330
Principles of political economy and taxation. Ricardo, D. See note at head of class 330
Principles of property insurance. Wolfe, F. E. 368
Principles of psychophysiology. Troland, L. T. See note at head of class 150
Principles of radio communication. Morecroft, J. H., Pinto, A., and Curry, W. A. See note under Morecroft 621.384
Principles of real estate practice. Fisher, E. M. See note under Snyder 333
Principles of retailing. Brisco, N. A., and others 658.8
Principles of rural economics. Carver, T. N. See note under Gillette 630.1
Principles of scientific purchasing. Harriman, N. F. 658
Principles of selling by mail. Picken, J. H. 651.7
Principles of social reconstruction. See Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight 304
Principles of soil technology. Emerson, P. 631.4
Principles of structural geology. Nevin, C. M. 551
Principles of transportation. Johnson, E. R., Huebner, G. G., and Wilson, G. L. 656
Principles of wages. Valk, W. L. See note at head of class 331.2
Principles, operation and products of the blast furnace. Johnson, J. E. See note under Johnson 669.8
Prindiville, K. First ladies 920
Pringle, H. F. Theodore Roosevelt 92
See also Holland, M., jt. auth.
Pringle, M. P., and Urann, C. A. Yule-tide in many lands 394
Pringle Pattison, A. Seth. See Seth Pringle Pattison, A.
Print collector. Clayton, M. 760
Print-lover's hundred. Carrington, F., ed. See note under Clayton 760
Print of my remembrance. Thomas, A. 92
Printers 655.1
See also lives of Franklin, B., Morris, W., Rogers, B.
Printing 655; also 655.2; also pages in the following books:
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p152-70 701
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p469-82 942
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p146-64 608
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p71-83 371.42
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods, p23-231 659
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p221-61 608
See also Electrotyping
dictionaries 655
history 655.1; also pages in the following books:
In Davenport, C. J. H. Book, its history and development, p85-101 655.1
In Esdaile, A. J. K. Student's manual of bibliography, p93-147 010
In Goudy, F. W. The alphabet, p26-32 745L
In Jahn, H. Hand composition, p1-63 655
In Olson, K. E. Typography and the mechanics of the newspaper, p6-47 655.2
In Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical, p316-72 010
specimens 655.2; also Brooker, B. Layout technique in advertising 659; also pages in the following book:
In Dwiggins, W. A. Layout in advertising, p135-91 659
style manuals 655
textile. See Textile printing
Printing and etchings and engravings. Strang, D. See note under Robins 767
Printing ink. See pages in the following book:
In St. John, E., comp. Practical hints on presswork, p55-94 655
Printing occupations, Textbook of. Hague, C. W. 655.2
Printing trades and their workers. Clark, F. E. 655
Printing types. Updike, D. B. See note at head of class 655.2
Prints. See Engravings
Prints and books. Ivins, W. M. 760
Prints and patterns. Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Prints for the layman. Whitmore, Mrs E. M. 760
Prioleau, J. Enchanted ways through England and Scotland 914.2
—Open road abroad 910
—Open road in England 914.2
Prior, Matthew. See pages in the following book:
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p133-41 827
Prison days and nights. Nelson, V. F. 365
Prison labor. See Convict labor
Prison libraries 027.6; also pages in the following book:
In MacCormick, A. H. Education of adult prisoners, p319-56 371.9
Prison library handbook 027.6
Prisoners, Education of. See Education of prisoners

Prisons 365; also 364; also pages in the following book:
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p436-55 361
See also life of Osborne, T. M.
Pritchard, F. H., ed. Essays of to-day 824.08
—ed. From Confucius to Mencken 808.8
—Training in literary appreciation 801
Private character of Queen Elizabeth. Chamberlin, F. C. See note under Elizabeth, queen of England 92
Private life of the Romans. Johnston, H. W. 913.37
Private lives. Coward, N. P.
In Coward, N. P. Play parade, p181-263 822
Private papers of Henry Ryecroft. Gissing, G. R. 824
Private presses and their books. Ransom, W. See note at head of class 090
Private schools 373; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, B. I. Common sense in education, p129-52 370.1
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p146-70 376
Private secretaries 651.3
Private theatricals. See Amateur theatricals
Privateering 973.3; also 973.2; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific, p55-81 910.4
Prize fighting. See Boxing
Prize poems, 1913-1929. Wagner, C. A., ed. 811.08
Prize winners' book of model airplanes. Claudy, C. H., ed. See note under Ott 629.13
Probabilities 519; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, D. E. Source book in mathematics, p546-604 510
Probation for juveniles and adults. Johnson, F. R. See note under Cooley 364
Probation system 364; also pages in the following books:
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p435-51 362.7
In Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p357-74 361
Problem child at home. Sayles, M. B. 136.7
Problem of God. Brightman, E. S. 231
Problem of style. Murry, J. M. 808
Problem of time. Gunn, J. A. 110
Problem of unemployment. Douglas, P. H., and Director, A. 331.8
Problems in American democracy. See Williamson, T. R., and Wesley, E. B. Principles of social science
Problems in artistic wood turning. Ensinger, E. W. See note under Milton 684
Problems in biology. Hunter, G. W. 570
Problems in educational administration. Strayer, G. D., and others. See note under Reeder 371.2
Problems in furniture design and construction. Madsen, A. S., and Lukowitz, J. J. 684
Problems in human engineering. Magoun, F. A. See note under Gow 174
Problems in metal work. Butler, J. B. 671
Problems in public school music. Kwalwasser, J. 780.7
Problems in woodwork. Worst, E. F. 684
Problems of applied entomology. Wardle, R. A. See note at head of class 632
Problems of child welfare. Mangold, G. B. 362.7
Problems of city life. Davie, M. R. 352
Problems of education in the United States. Judd, C. H. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Problems of instinct and intelligence. See Huntington, R. W. G. Instinct and intelligence 595.7
Problems of modern music. Weissmann, A. 780.9
Problems of neurosis. Adler, A. See note under Adler 131.34
Problems of philosophy. Cunningham, G. W. 100
Problems of Protestantism. Leary, L. G. 284
Problems of social well being. Bossard, J. H. S. 304
Problems of the family. Goodsell, W. 392
Problems of the finishing room. Schmidt, W. K. 698.3
Problems of the teaching profession. Almack, J. C., and Lang, A. R. 371
Procedure handbook of arc welding design and practice. Lincoln electric company 671W
Procedures in high-school teaching. Waples, D. 373
Process and practice of photo-engraving. Groesbeck, H. A., jr. 777
Process and reality. Whitehead, A. N. See note under Younghusband 113
Process of group thinking. Elliott, H. S. 374
Process of human behavior. Sherman, M., and Sherman, Mrs I. C. 158
Processes of flour manufacture. Amos, P. A. 679
Procession of the gods. Atkins, G. G. 290
Processional. Lawson, J. H.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama; American plays, v 1, p181-289 812.08
Procter, A. W., and Schuck, A. A. Financing of social work 361
Procter, L. C., and Stroop, G. T., comps. Selections for public speaking 808.85
Proctor, Bryan Waller. See pages in the following books:
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p353-419 920
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p100-13 821.09
Proctor, C. N., and Stephens, R. Art of skiing 796.9
Proctor, M. Evenings with the stars 523.8
—Romance of comets 523.6
—Romance of the moon. See note under Serviss 523.3
—Romance of the planets 523
—Romance of the sun 523.7
Proctor, R. A. Half-hours with the telescope 523
Proctor, W. M. Educational and vocational guidance 371.42
Prodgers, C. H. Adventures in Peru 918.5
Producer gas. See Gas producers
Producing amateur entertainments. Ferris, H. J. 793
Producing farm livestock. Edmonds, J. L., and others 636
Producing in little theaters. Stratton, C. 792P
Production. See Economics; Industry
Production of field crops. Hutcheson, T. B., and Wolfe, T. K. 633
Productive bee-keeping. Pellett, F. C. 638
Productive dairying. Washburn, R. M. 637
Productive farm crops. Montgomery, E. G. 633
Productive feeding of farm animals. Woll, F. W., and True, G. H. 636
Productive horse husbandry. Gay, C. W. 636.1
Productive orcharding. Sears, F. C. 634
Productive plant husbandry. Davis, K. C. 630
Productive poultry husbandry. Lewis, H. R. 636.5
Productive sheep industry. Coffey, W. C. 636.3
Productive small fruit culture. Sears, F. C. 634.7
Productive soils. Weir, W. W. 631.4
Productive swine husbandry. Day, G. E. 636.4
Productive vegetable growing. Lloyd, J. W. 635
Products, Commercial. See Commercial products
Profession, Choice of 371.42; also Rogers, C. E. Journalistic vocations 070; also pages in the following books:
In Boorman, W. R. Personality in its teens, p147-67 136.7
In Brill, A. A. Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis, p313-36 131.34
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p606-21 370.1
Profession of engineering. Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. 620
Profession of forestry. Read, A. D. 634.9
Professional and business ethics. Taeusch, C. F. See note under Taeusch 174
Professional patriots. Hapgood, N., ed. 369

Professor at the breakfast-table. Holmes, O. W. 817
Professor Storitsyn. Andreev, L. N.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p739-99 891.72
Profit 339.2; also 338.5, 658; also pages in the following book:
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus, p104-80 261
See also Capitalism; Income
Profit and loss statement, How to read a. Stockwell, H. G. 657
Profit engineering. Knoeppel, C. E. 658
Profit principles of retailing. Wess, H. B. 658.8
Profit sharing 331.2
Profitable personnel practice. Bruère, H. J. and Pugh, G. 658.3
Profitable pigeon breeding. Hazard, F. A. See note at head of class 636.5
Profitable science in industry. Farnham, D. T., and others 604
Profits in advance. Bristol, L. H. 658
Profits or prosperity? Fairchild, H. P. 338.5
Profits, wages, and prices. Friday, D. 338.5
Program for elementary school library service. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
Program music. See pages in the following book:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p3-55 780.4
Program outline of American music. Howard, J. T. See note under Howard 780.9
Programme music in the last four centuries. Niecks, F. See note at head of class 780.9
Progress 301; also 323, 901, 909; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p815-30 304
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p158-83 204
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress, p11-44 110
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p249-79 190
Progress, Christianity and. Fosdick, H. E. See note under Fosdick 230
Progress and poverty. George, H. 336.22
Progress and the constitution. Baker, N. D. 342.73
Progress in international organization. Hudson, M. O. 341
Progress of music. Dyson, G. 780.4
Progress of world wide missions. Glover, R. H. 266
Progressive education association. Creative expression 707
Progressive methods of teaching. Stormzand, M. J. 371
Progressive social action. Devine, E. T. 301
Progressive teaching. Melvin, A. G. See note under Melvin 371
Progressive teaching in secondary schools. Collings, E. 373
Progressive trends in rural education. Mueller, A. D. 379.173
Prohibiting poverty. Martin, P. M. 330.1
Prohibition 178; also 364; also pages in the following books:
[illegible] it please the court, 340
In Drake, D. New morality, p93-111 170
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p288-309 614
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on law enforcement, p353-408 340
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p70-90 917.3
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p56-75 917.3
Prohibition in the United States. Colvin, D. L. See note at head of class 178
Project lessons in orchestration. Heacox, A. E. 781
Project method in teaching 371; also 372, 373, 379.17; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, B. H. Modern educational theories, p141-70 370.1
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning, p254-78 370.15
Project principle in religious education. Shaver, E. L. See note under Shaver 268
Projecting sound pictures. Nadell, A. See note under Richardson 778
Projection 742
Projects in furniture making. Adams, F. A. 684
Projects in world friendship. Lobingier, J. L. 268
Prokofiev, Sergei. See pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p223-34 786.2
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p87-102 780.92
Prokosch, E., and Morgan, B. Q. Introduction to German 435
Prolegomena to ethics. Green, T. H.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p740-59 170
Proletariat. See Ortega y Gasset, J. Revolt of the masses 901
Prometheus bound. See Aeschylus
Prometheus, U. S. A. Greenwood, E. 662
Promise of American life. Croly, H. D. 320.4
Promised land. Antin, M. 92
Pronouncing and etymological dictionary of the Gaelic language. Maclennan, M. See note at head of class 491.6
Pronunciation. See subdivision Pronunciation under names of languages (e.g. English language—Pronunciation)
Proof reading 655.2; also pages in the following book:
In Neal, R. M. Newspaper desk work, p11-26 070
Propaganda 301; also 369, 380.16, 940.48; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p517-21 304
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p191-203 150
In Munro, W. B. Invisible government, p85-112 353
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p149-72 104
Proper names. See Names
Proper studies. Huxley, A. L. See note under Huxley 824
Properties and mechanics of materials. Laurson, P. G., and Cox, W. J. 620.1
Properties and uses of wood. Koehler, A. 691
Property 333; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance, p175-94 330.973
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p318-53 171
In Laski, H. J. Grammar of politics, p173-217 320
In Pound, R. Introduction to the philosophy of law, p191-235 340
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p117-52 304
Property insurance. Huebner, S. S. 368
Prophecies. See Wells, H. G. Shape of things to come 940.5
Bible. See Bible—Prophecies
Prophecy and the prophets. Eiselen, F. C. See note under Smith 224
Prophetic ministry. McConnell, F. J., bp. 224
Prophets 224; also 920; also pages in the following books:
In Garvie, A. E. Christian ideal for human society, p45-61 261
In Rauschenbusch, W. Christianity and the social crisis, p1-43 261
Prophets and their times. Smith, J. M. P. 224
Prophets of Israel. Cadman, S. P. 224
Prophets of the new India. Rolland, R. 181
Prophets, true and false. Villard, O. G. 920
Proportional representation 324
Proposal. Chekhov, A. P.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p459-72 822.08
Proposed roads to freedom. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 335
Proprietary and subscription libraries. Bolton, C. K.
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 5 020
Proschowsky, F. Way to sing 784.9

Prose. See pages in the following book:
In Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation, p103-15 801
Prose and verse for speaking and reading. Smith, W. P., ed. 808.8
Prose Edda. See Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Prose masterpieces of English and American literature. Hillyer, R. S., Murdock, K. B., and Shepard, O., eds. 820.8
Prose plays. Masefield, J. 822
Prose plays. Moody, W. V. 812
Prose, poetry and drama for oral interpretation. Farma, W. J., ed. 808.8
Prose quotations from Socrates to Macaulay. Allibone, S. A. See note at head of class 808.8Q
Prosody. See Versification
Prospecting 553; also 622
Prospective mother. Siemons, J. M. 618
Prospects of industrial civilization. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl, and Russell, D. W. B., lady 330.1
Prosperity; myth and reality in American life. See Bonn, M. J. Crisis of capitalism in America 330.973
Prosser, C. A., and Bass, M. R. Adult education 374
Prosser, W. L. Free speech
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p63-90 812.08
Prostitution 176
Protagoras. See pages in the following book:
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p302-25 140
Protection. See Free trade and protection
Protection of game. See Game protection
Protection of minorities. Mair, L. P. See note at head of class 323
Protection of women and children in soviet Russia. Field, Mrs A. W. 396
Protective metallic coatings. Rawdon, H. S. 691
Protectorates. See pages in the following book:
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p149-79 950
Protestant churches 261; also 277, 284
See also names of churches, e.g. Presbyterian church
Protestant cooperation in American cities. Douglass, H. P. 261
Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A. Book of common prayer 264
Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. A. (as subject) 283; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p20-28 330.973
Protestant Europe. Keller, A., and Stewart, G. 284
Protestant reformation. See Reformation
Protestant thought before Kant. McGiffert, A. C. 284
Protestant view of freedom. Foakes-Jackson, F. J.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p64-81 323
Protestantism 284; also 277; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p70-94 270
Protestantism, capitalism and communism. Niebuhr, R.
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p139-54 204
Protestantism in the United States. See Brown, W. A. Church in America 261; Cole, S. G. History of fundamentalism 230
Prothero, R. E. See Ernle, R. E. P., baron
Protons. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p205-17 504
Protoplasm. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p259-75 570
Protozoa. See pages in the following book:
In Calkins, G. N. Smallest living things, p70-109 589.95
Proudfit, F. T. Nutrition and diet therapy 613.2
Proudhon, Pierre Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p290-321 330
Proust, Marcel. See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p48-54 808.3
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p116-50 804
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p3-12 920
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p130-39 840.9
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters, p253-328 809.3
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p181-209 804
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p453-71 809
In Valéry, P. Variety, p167-76 844
In Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. The writing of fiction, p151-78 808.3
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p132-90 804
Prout, E. Counterpoint, strict and free 781
—Fugue. See note under Prout 781
—Harmony 781
—Musical form. See note under Prout 781
Prout, H. G. Life of George Westinghouse. See note under Westinghouse 92
Prouty, Mrs Olive (Higgins). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p265-68 920
Provençal literature 849
Provence—Description and travel 914.49; also pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p157-209 914.4
Proverbs 398.9
Province of Quebec. Sutherland, J. C. See note at head of class 917.14
Provinces of the Roman empire. Mommsen, T. See note under Mommsen 937
Provincetown players
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p89-101 792
Provincetown plays; ed by G. C. Cook and F. Shay 812.08
Provincial America, 1690-1740. Greene, E. B. 973.2
Provincial society. Adams, J. T. 917.3
Provoked wife. See Vanbrugh, Sir J.
Prudhomme, R. F. A. Sully-. See Sully-Prudhome, R. F. A.
Prue & I. Curtis, G. W. 814
Pruette, L. The flapper
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p572-90 136.7
—G. Stanley Hall. See note under Hall 92
—Parent and the happy child 173
—Women and leisure 396
Prunella. Housman, L., and Granville-Barker, H. G. 822
Prunes and prism. Grandgent, C. H. See note under Grandgent 814
Pruning 634
Prussia
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Mann, T. Three essays, p143-215 834
history 943
See also lives of Bismarck, O., Frederick II, the Great, king of Prussia
Pryce, R. See Fenn, F., jt. auth.
Prydz, A. In confidence
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p285-94 808.82
Prys, E. See Kotschnig, W. M., jt. ed.
Psalms. See Bible. O. T. Psalms
Psalms in human life. Ernle, R. E. P., baron 223
Pseudonyms 014
Psichari, Ernest. See pages in the following book:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p155-63 840.9
Psychiatrists. See life of Oliver, J. R.
Psychiatry. See Insanity; Psychology, Pathological

Psychiatry and mental health. Oliver, J. R. 132
Psychiatry in industry. Anderson, V. V. 658.3
Psychical research 133; also pages in the following books:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p75-103 194
In James, W. Will to believe, p300-28 104
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p370-90 140
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p209-30 204
bibliography. See pages in the following book.
In Carrington, H. Story of psychic science, p359-92 133
Psychoanalysis 131.34; also 132, 135, 153.8, 613.8; also Barbour, C. E. Sin and the new psychology 233; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, Sir J. Everyman's psychology, p86-128 150
In Adler, A. Education of children, p36-114 136.7
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p81-128 131
In Eddy, G. S. New challenges to faith, p78-90 215
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p344-64 610.4
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p376-412 150
In Joad, C. E. M. Guide to modern thought, p192-228 500
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p45-57 150
In Murphy, G., and Jensen, F. Approaches to personality, p93-256 137
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p152-202 296
In Robinson, E. S. Man as psychology sees him, p3-47 150
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p125-38 204
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p251-77 153
In Woodworth, R. S. Contemporary schools of psychology, p126-81 150
See also Psychology; Psychology, Pathological; Psychology, Physiological; Subconsciousness
Psychoanalysis in the classroom. Green, G. H. See note at head of class 131.34
Psychological approach to theology. Horton, W. M. 201
Psychological care of infant and child. Watson, J. B., and Watson, Mrs R. R. 136.7
Psychological foundations of society. Bernard, L. L.
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p397-491 301
Psychology 150 and subdivisions; also 370.15; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social studies, p76-268 901
In Brownell, B. New universe, p87-114 113
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p293-330 112
In Crowther, J. G. Outline of the universe, p286-344 500
In Dorsey, G. A. Why we behave like human beings, p263-484 612
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p87-112 140
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy, p93-149, 215-33 104
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p46-75 504
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age, p147-70 113
In Malisoff, W. M. Meet the sciences, p137-57 500
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Philosophy, p161-235 192
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p71-113 140
See also Ability; Behaviorism (Psychology); Child study; Educational psychology; Habit; Imagination; Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of; Logic; Personality; Psychical research; Psychoanalysis; Social psychology; Subconsciousness; Thought and thinking; also lives of Hall, G. S., James, W.
abnormal. See Psychology, Pathological
addresses, essays, lectures. See Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, lectures, and essays 194; also pages in the following book:
In James, W. Collected essays and reviews, p151-370 814
applied 131; also 150, 159, 174, 658, 658.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bingham, W. V., ed. Psychology today, p225-71 150
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p251-56 504
In Laird, D. A. Why we don't like people, p109-43 137
In Link, H. C. New psychology of selling and advertising, p79-89 658.8
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p267-320 153.8
applied—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Hollingworth, H. L. Vocational psychology and character analysis, p387-404 150
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p319-25 374
comparative 151.3; also 150, 591.5; also pages in the following books:
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p61-86 131
In Kellogg, V. L. Mind and heredity, p1-30 136
In Wagoner, L. C. Development of learning in young children, p1-16 136.7
In Warden, C. J. Evolution of human behavior, p32-99 575
educational. See Educational psychology
experimental. See Psychology, Physiological
forensic 150
history 150; also pages in the following books:
In Mayer, J. R. Seven seals of science, p343-88 509
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education, p46-85 370.15
industrial. See Psychology, Applied
medical. See Psychology, Pathological
national. See National characteristics
pathological 132; also 131.34, 153.8, 364; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p67-80 131
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p33-55 131
In McDougall, W. Energies of men, p265-334 150
pathological—History. See pages in the following book:
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p15-32 131
physiological 150; also 136.7, 364, 371.26, 371.3; also pages in the following books:
In Book, W. F. Learning to typewrite, p1-151 652
In Jastrow, J. Piloting your life, p3-177 131
In Murphy, G., and Jensen, F. Approaches to personality, p3-92 137
In Woodworth, R. S. Adjustment and mastery, p40-92 159
religious 201; also 233, 248; also pages in the following books:
In Garvie, A. E. Christian ideal for human society, p209-71 261
In Huxley, J. S. Religion without revelation, p253-320 215
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p207-18 150
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p116-39 270
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Science and religion, p150-96 215
In Underhill, E. Life of the spirit and the life of to-day, p74-152 240

Psychology—*Continued*
social. See Social psychology
structural. See Gestalt (Psychology)
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p294-325 374
Psychology and God. Grensted, L. W. 201
Psychology and psychiatry in pediatrics. White house conference on child health and protection. Subcommittee on psychology and psychiatry 362.7
Psychology and religion. See Psychology, Religious
Psychology and the new education. Pressey, S. L. 370.15
Psychology for life insurance underwriters. Root, W. T. 368
Psychology for religious and social workers. West, P. V., and Skinner, C. E. See note at head of class 261
Psychology for students of education. Gates, A. I. 370.15
Psychology for the music teacher. Swisher, W. S.
In Pocket music student 780
Psychology in advertising. Poffenberger, A. T. 659
Psychology in business relations. Snow, A. J. See note under Hepner 658
Psychology in modern business. Hepner, H. W. 658
Psychology in the service of the soul. Weatherhead, L. D. See note at head of class 131.34
Psychology of abnormal people. Morgan, J. J. B. 132
Psychology of achievement. Pitkin, W. B. 174
Psychology of adolescence. Brooks, F. D. 136.7
Psychology of algebra. Thorndike, E. L., and others. See note under Hawkes 512
Psychology of argument and suggestion. See Scott, W. D. Influencing men in business 658
Psychology of arithmetic. Thorndike, E. L. See note at head of class 511
Psychology of beauty. Howes, Mrs E. D. P. See note under Langfeld 701
Psychology of childhood. Norsworthy, N., and Whitley, M. T. See note under Swift 136.7
Psychology of childhood. Swift, E. J. 136.7
Psychology of coaching. Griffith, C. R. 796.4
Psychology of dreams. Walsh, W. S. See note under Pierce 135
Psychology of dress. Hurlock, E. B. 391
Psychology of elementary school subjects. Reed, H. B. 370.15
Psychology of emotion. MacCurdy, J. T. See note under Lund 157
Psychology of everyday life. Drever, J. 150
Psychology of exceptional children. Scheidemann, N. V. 136.7
Psychology of human society. Ellwood, C. A. 301
Psychology of individual differences. Ellis, R. S. 150
Psychology of infancy and early childhood. Arlitt, A. H. See note under Arlitt 136.7
Psychology of insanity. Hart, B. 132
Psychology of musical talent. Seashore, C. E. 780
Psychology of religion. Coe, G. A. 201
Psychology of religion. Selbie, W. B. 201
Psychology of religious adjustment. Conklin, E. S. 201
Psychology of religious mysticism. Leuba, J. H. 248.2
Psychology of school music teaching. Mursell, J. L., and Glenn, M. 780.7
Psychology of secondary education. Judd, C. H. 373
Psychology of selling and advertising. Strong, E. K. 658.8
Psychology of sex. Ellis, H. See note under Ellis 176
Psychology of social institutions. Judd, C. H. 301
Psychology of special abilities and disabilities. Bronner, A. F. See note under Hollingworth 371.9
Psychology of subnormal children. Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. 371.9
Psychology of the adolescent. Hollingworth, Mrs L. S. 136.7
Psychology of the emotions. Ribot, T. A. See note under Lund 157
Psychology of the junior high school pupil. Pechstein, L. A., and McGregor, A. L. 373
Psychology of the unadjusted school child. Morgan, J. J. B. 370.15
Psychology of the unconscious. Jung, C. G. 153.8
Psychology of thought. Hollingworth, H. L. 153
Psychology's defense of the faith. Yellowlees, D. 201
Psychopathology of everyday life. Freud, S. See note under Freud 131.34
Psychotherapy. See Mental healing; Therapeutics, Suggestive
Psychotherapy, Primer of. See Jackson, J. A., and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8
Pteridophyta 587.3
Ptolemaeus, Claudius. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p7-29 920
Public & its government. Frankfurter, F. 342.73
Public and its problems. Dewey, J. 320.4
Public budgeting. Buck, A. E. 351.72
Public buildings 725; also pages in the following books:
In Edgell, G. H. American architecture of to-day, p226-84 720.973
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture, p200-18 720.973
Public control of business. Keezer, D. M., and May, S. 338.8
Public control of power. Academy of political science 380.16
Public debts. See Debts, Public
Public education in the South. Knight, E. W. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Public education in the United States. Cubberley, E. P. 370.9
Public employment offices. Harrison, S. M. and others. See note at head of class 331.13
Public finance. Lutz, H. L. 336
Public health 614; also 610.7, 610.9, 628.4; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p578-93 342.73
In Bossard, J. H. S. Problems of social well-being, p127-440 304
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p258-304 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed Occupations for women, p298-315 371.42
In Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism, p581-672 612
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p54-79, 221-50 610.9
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health, p152-430 613
In Vedder, E. B. Medicine, p263-388 610
In Wood, A. E. Community problems, p137-274 304
See also Contagion and contagious disease; Food adulteration and inspection; Occupations—Diseases and hygiene; Sanitary engineering; School hygiene; Sewage disposal; Water supply
Public health, Nurse in. Beard, M. 610.7
Public health nursing. Gardner, M. S. 610.7
Public health nursing, Manual of. National organization for public health nursing 610.7
Public health organization. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on public health organiaztion 362.7
Public libraries. See Libraries
Public library. Baker, E. A. See note under Baker 027
Public library administration. Lowe, J. A. 025
Public library in the United States. Bostwick, A. E. 027
Public mind. Angell, Sir N. 301
Public opinion 301; also pages in the following book:
In Lowell, A. L. Public opinion and popular government, p4-54 321.8
Public opinion and popular government. Lowell, A. L. 321.8

Public ownership. See Government ownership
Public ownership of government. Costigan, E. P.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p230-45 329
The public pays. Gruening, E. H. 380.16
Public relations counsel. See pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p285-96 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p385-95 371.42
Public school administration. Cubberley, E. P. 379
Public school orchestras and bands. Woods, G. H. 785
Public school organization and administration. Engelhardt, F. 379
Public schools 379; also 370, 370.9; also pages in the following book:
In Bell, B. I. Common sense in education, p99-127 370.1
See also life of Mann, H.
Public service commissions 380.16
Public service corporations. See Public utilities
Public speaking 808.5
Public utilities 380.16; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p297-307 371.42
In Frankfurter, F. Public & its government, p81-122 342.73
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment, p259-495 332.6
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p139-54 308
See also Corporations; Electric railroads; Railroads
Public utility commissions. See Public service commissions
Public utility control in Massachusetts. Barnes, I. R. See note at head of class 380.16
Public utility regulation. Mosher, W. E., and Crawford, F. G. 380.16
Public water-supplies. Turneaure, F. E., and Russell, H. L. 628.1
Public welfare administration in the United States. Breckinridge, S. P., comp. See note at head of class 361
Public works. See Colcord, J. C. Emergency work relief 331.13
Public worship 264; also pages in the following book:
In Wieman, H. N. Methods of private religious living, p116-38 248
Publicity 301; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, C. E. Journalistic vocations, p220-45 070
Publicity (Advertising). See Advertising
Publicity and the public school. Miller, C. R., and Charles, F. 370
Publicity for public libraries. Ward, G. O. 021
Publicity for social work. Routzahn, Mrs M. S. S., and Routzahn, E. G. 361
Publicola, P. V. See Popilcola, P. V.
Public's investment in hospitals. Rorem, C. R. See note at head of class 362
Publishers and publishing 029; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p309-21 371.42
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p131-40 609
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p82-90 814
In Snyder, H. R., and Barleben, K. A. Cash from your camera, p50-95 770
See also Book industries and trade; Printing; also lives of Holt, H., Putnam, G. H.
United States—Directories. See pages in the following book:
In United States catalog, p3153-64 015
Publishers' catalogs 015
Publishers' trade list annual 015
Publishers' weekly. See note under Publishers' trade list annual 015
Publishing and selling. Mumby, F. A. See note at head of class 655.5
Puccini, Giacomo 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p693-708 780.92
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p203-08 782
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Puckett, H. W. Germany's women go forward. See note at head of class 396
Pueblo Indians 970.1; also pages in the following book:
In Fergusson, E. Dancing gods, p3-66 970.1
art 738; also 745, alphabet 1
Puerto Rico. See Porto Rico
Puffer, E. D. See Howes, Mrs E. D. P.
Puffer, J. A. Boy and his gang. See note under Furfey 136.7
Puget Sound 917.97
Pugh, Edwin. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p259-68 820.4
Pugh, G. See Bruère, H. J., jt. auth.
Pugilism. See Boxing
Pulitzer, Joseph 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p275-82 920
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p322-53 070
Pulling, F. S. See Low, S. J. M., jt. auth.
Pulver, H. E. See Hool, G. A., jt. auth.
Pulver, J. Brahms
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Pulvermacher, W. D. See Bancroft, J. H., jt. auth.
Pumpelly, Raphael. My reminiscences 92
—Travels and adventures. See note under Pumpelly 92
Pumpelly, Raphael (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p199-231 920
Pumping machinery 621.6; also pages in the following books:
In Croft, T. W., ed. Steam power plant auxiliaries and accessories, p1-154 621.1
In Severns, W. H., and Degler, H. E. Steam, air and gas power, p372-93 621.1
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Greene, A. M. Pumping machinery, p679-91 621.6
Pumps. See Pumping machinery
Punch and Judy 791.5
Punch and Judy: play
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p86-97 791
Punches and dies, layout, construction and use. Stanley, F. A. 621.9
Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses. Woodworth, J. V. 621.9
Punching machinery 621.9
Punch's history of the Great war. Graves, C. L. 940.49
Punishment 364; also 365; also pages in the following book:
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p209-31 917.3
Punishment and reformation. Wines, F. H. 365
Punnett, R. C. Mendelism 575.1
Pupin, Michael Idvorsky. Awakening of scientific individualism
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p351-67 504
—From immigrant to inventor 92
—Romance of the machine 621
—Science is leading us closer to God
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p385-407 150
—This creative soul
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p181-202 215
Pupin, Michael Idvorsky (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p283-89 920

Puppet plays 791.5; also 914.2; also pages in the following books:
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p405-32 707
In McKechnie, S. Popular entertainments through the ages, p73-97 791
In Progressive education association. Creative expression, p152-66 707
Puppet plays. Kreymborg, A. 812
Puppy book. Lemmon, R. S. See note under Lemmon 636.7
Puran Singh. See Pūrna Simha
Purcell, Henry 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p18-33 780.92
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p17-24 780
Purchasing power and trade depression. Durbin, E. F. M. 339.4
Purchasing power of money. Fisher, I. 338.5
Purdah. Das, F. M. H. See note at head of class 396
Pure-bred dogs. American kennel club 636.7
Pure food. See Food adulteration and inspection
Pure sociology. Ward, L. F. 301
Purely for pleasure. See Mordaunt, Mrs E. M. C. Rich tapestry 910
Puritan, Heart of the. Hanscom, E. D.
Puritan mind. Schneider, H. W. 285
Puritan theocracy in its relation to civic and religious liberty. See Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England 974
Puritanism. See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p231-41 810.4
In Mencken, H. L. Book of prefaces, p197-283 814
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p1-18 191
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p124-31 104
In Sherman, S. P. Genius of America, p35-75 810.4
Puritans 285; also 920; also pages in the following books:
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p407-31 296
In Fiske, J. Beginnings of New England, p50-87 974
In Kittredge, G. L. Witchcraft in old and New England, p329-74 133
In McConnell, S. D. History of the American Episcopal church, p26-47 283
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Schneider, H. W. Puritan mind, p265-97 285
Puritan's progress. Train, A. C. 917.3
Pūrna Simha. See pages in the following book:
In Mulk-Rāj Anand. Golden breath, p86-101 891.4
Purnell, Benjamin. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p49-62 289
Purple door knob. Eaton, W. P.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p99-117 822.08
Pusey, W. A. Care of the skin and hair 616.5
Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergfeevich. Boris Godunóv 891.72
Pushkin, Aleksandr Sergfeevich (as subject) 92
Putnam, Brenda. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p229-36 371.42
Putnam, Mrs E. J. S. The lady 396
Putnam, E. W. See Olcott, W. T., jt. auth.
Putnam, G. H. George Palmer Putnam. See note under Putnam 92
—Memories of a publisher, 1865-1915 92
—Memories of my youth. See note under Putnam 92
Putnam, G. P., comp. Handbook of universal history 902
Putnam, G. R. Lighthouses and lightships of the United States 627.9
Putnam, Israel. See pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous scouts, p1-37 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p21-29 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p108-23 920
Putnam, R. William the Silent, prince of Orange (1533-1584) and the revolt of the Netherlands 92
Putnam's book of parties. Aspinwall, M. 793
Putnam's complete book of quotations, proverbs, and household words. Benham, W. G., comp. 808.8Q
Putnam's dictionary of events. See Putnam, G. P., comp. Handbook of universal history 902
Putnam's economic atlas. Philip, G., and Sheldrake, T. S., eds. 912
Putnam's historical atlas. Muir, R. and Philip, G. 911
Putnam's new school atlas of universal history. Muir, R., and Philip, G., eds. 911
Putnam's word book. Flemming, L. A. See note under Allen 424
Putney, F. S. See Larson, C. W., jt. auth.
Putting the church on a full time basis. Beaven, A. W. 250
Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p203-17 759
In Masters in art, v4, no. 46 759 Series
Puxley, W. L. Green islands in glittering seas 919
—Magic land of the Maya 917.28
Puzzles. See pages in the following book:
In Stanley, B. Party games for all occasions, p58-84, 89-109 793
Pycraft, W. P. Random gleanings from nature's fields. See note under Pycraft 590
—ed. Standard natural history 590
Pye, D. R. Internal combustion engine. See note at head of class 621.4
Pyentsa; tr. by J. Smith from the Burmese; adapted by F. Shay
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p79-92 808.82
Pyeshkoff, A. M. See Gorky, M., pseud.
Pygmalion and Galatea. See Gilbert, Sir W. S.
Pygmies. See Dwarfs
Pyle, Howard 759.1
Pyle, J. G. Life of James J. Hill 92
Pyle, R., McFarland, J. H., and Stevens, G. A. How to grow roses. See note at head of class 716
Pym, D., ed. Readings from the literature of ancient Greece 880.8
—Readings from the literature of ancient Rome 870.8
Pyramid and temple. Meier-Graefe, J. See note under Hichens 916.2
Pyramids. See pages in the following books:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p5-17 916.2
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p88-105 916.2
In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p28-41 916.2
Pyre, J. F. A. See Campbell, O. J., jt. ed.; Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.
Pyrenees
antiquities 913.44
description and travel 914.6; also pages in the following books:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p165-227 914.6
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p221-38 914.4
Pyrrhus, king of Epirus. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p275-91 920
Pyrometers and pyrometry 536.5
Pyroxylin 667.6
Pythagoras. See pages in the following book:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p20-26 920
Pythons 598.1

Q. See Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.
Quacks and quackery 614.3; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, S., and Schlink, F. J. Your money's worth, p121-67 338.5
In Osborne, O. T. What everyone ought to know, p294-304 613
In Soiland, A. Cancer, p79-94 616.9
Quaker colonies. Fisher, S. G.
In Chronicles of America, v8 973 Series
Quaker forty-niner. Pancoast, C. E. See note under Hulbert 917.8
Quaker militant, John Greenleaf Whittier. Mordell, A. See note under Whittier 92
Quakers. See Friends, Society of
Quakers as pioneers in social work. Jorns, A. 289.6
Quakers in the American colonies. Jones, R. M., and others 289.6
Qualben, L. P. History of the Christian church. See note under Walker 270
Qualitative analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
Quantitative analysis. See Chemistry, Analytic
Quantities. Fletcher, Sir B. F., and Fletcher, H. P. See note under Underwood 692
Quantity and economy in manufacture. Raymond, F. E. See note at head of class 658
Quantity cookery. Richards, L., and Treat, N. 641.5
Quantity theory of money 338.5; also pages in the following book:
In Withers, H. Money, p96-108 332
Quantum mechanics. See Quantum theory
Quantum theory 530.1; also pages in the following books:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p268-77 504
In Eddington, A. S. Nature of the physical world, p179-229 530.1
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p191-99 509
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. A B C of atoms, p60-71 541.2
See also Atomic theory; Chemistry; Physical and theoretical; Relativity (Physics)
Quare medicine. See Green, P.
Quarry. Clark, J. A.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p67-85 812.08
Quayle, M. S. As told by business girls. See note under Cavan and Cavan 137
Quebec (City)
description 917.14; also pages in the following books:
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p116-91 917.14
In Davies, B. Romantic Quebec, p 1-70 917.14
In Hémon, L. Journal, p21-58 917.14
history. See pages in the following book:
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p116-91 917.14
Quebec (Province). Provincial tourist bureau. Along Quebec highways 917.14
—Gaspé peninsula 917.14
Quebec (Province)—Description and travel 917.14; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p50-88 917.1
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p45-124 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p79-115 917.1
In Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada, p53-71 917.1
Quebec campaign, 1759. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p411-21 904
Quebec, Montreal and Ottawa. Longstreth, T. M. 917.14
Queen, S. A. Backgrounds of social work
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p243-69 361
See also Warner, A. G., jt. auth.
Queen of Sheba. Young, S.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p395-411 812.08
Queen of the sciences. Bell, E. T. 510
Queensland, Australia—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilkins, Sir G. H. Undiscovered Australia, p13-148 919.4
Queiroz, J. M. Eça de. See Eça de Queiroz, J. M.
Quennell, C. H. B. See Quennell, Mrs M. C., jt. auth.
Quennell, Mrs M. C., and Quennell, C. H. B. Everyday life in Anglo-Saxon, viking, and Norman times 913.42
—Everyday life in Homeric Greece 913.38
—Everyday life in Roman Britain 913.42
—Everyday life in the new stone, bronze and early iron ages 571
—Everyday life in the old stone age 571
—Everyday things in archaic Greece 913.38
—Everyday things in classical Greece 913.38
—History of everyday things in England 914.2
Quercia, Jacopo della. See pages in the following books:
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p51-58 735
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v 1, p150-59 759.5
Quest, A. L. Hall-. See Hall-Quest, A. L.
Quest for certainty. Dewey, J. 191
Quest for health. Tobey, J. A.
In National health series 613
Quest for polar treasures. Welzl, J. See note under Welzl 919.8
Quest for power. Vowles, H. P., and Vowles, M. W. See note at head of class 620.9
Quest for social justice, 1898-1914. Faulkner, H. U. 973.9
Quest of solitude. Anson, P. F. See note under Powys 177
Quest of the ages. Haydon, A. E. 201
Quest of the historical Jesus. Schweitzer, A. See note under Case 232
Quest of the print. Weitenkampf, F. 760
Quest of the quaint. Robie, V. H. 749
Questing cook. Gottfried, R. A. J. 641.5
Question and the answer. Belloc, H. See note under Belloc 282
Question of morality. Wilde, P.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p345-55 812.08
Question of principle. Flavin, M.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p207-29 822.08
Questioning child. Patri, A. 136.7
Questions and answers for civil service clerical positions. Ward, H. F. 351.1
Questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians. Roper, S. 621.1
Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating. Starbuck, R. M. See note under King 697
Qui êtes-vous? 920D
Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt 916.2
Quick, E. See Quick, H., jt. auth.
Quick, H. One man's life 92
—and Quick, E. Mississippi steamboatin' 386
Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers 370.9
Quick and the dead. Bradford, G. 920
Quick meals from market to table. Goudiss, A. M. 641.5
Quicker than the eye. Mulholland, J. See note under Mulholland and Smith 793.8
Quigley, H. Land of the Rhone 914.49
Quigley, H. S. Japanese government and politics 342
Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians 823
—Notes on Shakespeare's workmanship 822.3
—On the art of reading 824
—On the art of writing 808
—ed. Pages of English prose, 1390-1930 820.8
—Poems 821
—Studies in literature 820.4
—ed. See Oxford book of ballads 821.08; Oxford book of English prose 820.8; Oxford book of English verse 821.08; Oxford book of Victorian verse 821.08
Quilts. See Coverlets

Radium—*Continued*
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p111-22 504
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p218-38 540
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p110-23 540.9
In Prescott, F. Modern chemistry, p74-94 540
In Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century, p141-57 540.9
In Tobey, J. A. Cancer, p107-27 616.9
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p85-101 504
See also life of Curie, P.
Rádl, E. Labor and the church in Czechoslovakia
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p209-16 261
Radot, R. Vallery-. See Vallery-Radot, R.
Radzivill, E. A. R., knâginâ. It really happened 92
Raeburn, Sir Henry (as subject) 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p139-47 759
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p32-68 759.2
In Masters in art, v6, no. 71 759 Series
Raemaekers, L. Cartoon history of the war 940.49
Raff, Joseph Joachim. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p213-20 785
Raffaele Sanzio. Ady, Mrs J. M. C. 759.5
Raffé, W. G. Graphic design 741
Raffetto, L. A. See Turnbow, G. D., jt. auth.
Raffety, W. E. Religious education of adults 268
Raffia. Begg, A. L.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Raffia basketry as an art. Ashley, G. P., and Ashley, M. P. 689
Rafting on the Mississipp'. Russell, C. E. 917.7
Ragg, L. Dante and his Italy. See note at head of class 851.15
—and Ragg, Mrs L. M. R. Things seen in Venice. See note under Lucas 914.53
Raggle-taggle. Starkie, W. F. 397
Ragnars saga Loðbrókar ok sona hans
In Volsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs, p185-256 839.6
Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Story of Vedic India 954
Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education 370.15
Rahm, L. F. Plastic molding 668
Raibolini, Francesco de Marco. See Francia, Francesco de Marco Raibolini, called
Raiders of the deep. Thomas, L. J. 940.45
Railroad builders. Moody, J.
In Chronicles of America, v38 973 Series
Railroad consolidation. Grodinsky, J. 385
Railroad construction, theory and practice. Webb, W. L. 625
Railroad electrification and the electric locomotive. Manson, A. J. 621.33
Railroad engineering 625; also pages in the following book:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p194-207 620
Railroad regulation since 1920. Locklin, D. P. See note under Dixon 385
Railroad freight transportation. Loree, L. F. 656
Railroads 385; also 625; also pages in the following books:
In Chatburn, G. R. Highways and highway transportation, p99-125 625.7
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p263-86 608
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p619-36 609
In Johnson, E. R., and others. Principles of transportation, p11-366 656
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p3-67 608
air brakes 625
consolidation 385
earthworks. See pages in the following book:
In Webb, W. L. Railroad construction, p106-95 625
electric. See Electric railroads
electrification 621.33
equipment and supplies. See pages in the following book:
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p559-73 670
finance 385; also pages in the following book:
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment, p309-44 332.6
Great Britain. See pages in the following book:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p141-53 620.9
history 385; also pages in the following books:
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p171-94 380
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p50-65 917.3
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p75-107 380
models 625; also pages in the following book:
In Yates, R. F., ed. Model making, p357-64, 411-17 621.9
narrow gage. See pages in the following book:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p170-76 620.9
rates 385
signaling. See pages in the following books:
books:
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring, p247-62 621.3
In Hausmann, E. Telegraph engineering, p225-52 621.38
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p177-85 620.9
surveying 625
ties. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p263-98 674
United States 385; also pages in the following books:
In Contemporary economic problems, p363-94 330.4
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p157-74 308
See also life of Harriman, E. H.
Railroads and government. Dixon, F. H. 385
Railroads and state 385; also pages in the following book:
In Kirshman, J. E. Principles of investment, p277-308 332.6
Railway engineering and maintenance cyclopedia. See note at head of class 625
Railway mail service. See pages in the following books:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p119-26 620.9
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation, principles and policies, p370-95 385
Railway track and maintenance. Tratman, E. E. R. 625
Rain. See Colton, J., and Randolph, C.
Rain and rainfall. See pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, H. E., and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering, p59-98 628.1
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydroelectric handbook, p1-15 621.31
In Turneaure, F. E., and Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies, p41-55 628.1
Rain-makers. Coolidge, Mrs M. E. B. R. S. 970.1
Rainbow. See pages in the following book:
In Talman, C. F. Realm of the air, p120-29 551.5
Rainbow countries of Central America. Thompson, W. See note under Koebel. 917.28
Rainbow fragments. Shull, J. M. See note at head of class 716
Raine, J. W. Land of saddle-bags 917.69
Raine, W. M., and Barnes, W. C. Cattle 917.8

Rainier, Mount 917.97; also pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p136-51 917.9
Raisa, Rosa. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p88-97 784.9
Raisbeck, E. A. See Deland, T., jt. auth.
Raisbeck, K. Torches
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p1-55 812.06
Raisen, A. See Reisen, A.
Raising fur-bearing animals. Patton, H. 636.9
Rait, R. S. From the foundation of the Holy Roman empire to the dawn of the reformation
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p533-76 270
—General survey
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p428-50 942
Rajecz, S. Burián von. See Burián von Rajecz, S. graf
Raknes, O. See Grøndahl, I. C., jt. auth.
Raleigh, Sir Walter. Ascent of the Orinoco
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p531-60 910
Raleigh, Sir Walter (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century, p116-54 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p166-75 920
Raleigh, Sir W. A. English novel 823
—Letters (1879-1922) 92
—On writing and writers 824
—Style 808
—War in the air. See note at head of class 940.44
Rall, H. F. Theology, empirical and Christian
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p245-76 230
—and Cohon, S. S. Christianity and Judaism compare notes. See note at head of class 296
Ralph Roister Doister. See Udall, N.
Ralston, J. H. International arbitration. See note under Cory 341.6
Ramabai Sarasvati. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p196-221 920
Rāmakrishna 92; also pages in the following book:
In Rolland, R. Prophets of the new India, p132-278 181
Ramaley, F. See Robbins, W. W., jt. auth.
Ramayana. Ramayana, and the Maha-bharata 891.2
Rambler, Selections from the. Johnson, S. 824
Rambles about the Riviera. See Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of the Riviera 914.49
Rambles around French châteaux. See Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of French châteaux 914.4
Rambles around old Boston. Bacon, E. M. See note under Shackleton 917.44
Rambles in Brittany. See Mansfield, M. F. Spell of Brittany
Rambles in cathedral cities. Wade, J. H. See note under Wade 914.2
Rambles in Normandy. See Mansfield, M. F. Spell of Normandy 914.42
Rambles in North Africa. Wilson, A. 916.1
Rambles in old London. Gordon, G. B. 914.21
Rambling through science. De Leeuw, A. L. 504
Rambouillet, Catherine de Vivonne, marquise de. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p97-121 824
Rameau, Jean Philippe. See pages in the following book:
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p102-09 780.9
Ramie. See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, J. M. Textile fibers, p776-90 677
Ramillies and the union with Scotland. Trevelyan, G. M.
In Trevelyan, G. M. England under Queen Anne, v2 942.06
Rammohun Roy. See pages in the following book:
In Macnicol, N. Making of modern India, p171-88 915.4
Ramos, J. A. When love dies; tr. by Goldberg
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p125-46 808.82
Ramsay, Sir J. H. Foundations of England. See note at head of class 942.01
—Lancaster and York. See note under Gairdner 942.04
Ramsay, R. M. Effective direct advertising. 659
Ramsay, Sir William. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p41-58, 286-309 920
Ramsaye, T. Million and one nights 778
Ramsdell, R. W. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
Ramsey, C. G., and Rouillion, L. See Rouillion, L., jt. auth.
Ramsey, C. G., and Sleeper, H. R. Architectural graphic standards 692
Ramsey, E. See Gardner, E. E., jt. auth. 028.5
Ramsey, Frank Plumpton. See pages in the following book:
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p294-311 920
Ramsey, L. W. Landscaping the home grounds 719
—Time out for adventure 917.2
—and Lawrence, C. H. Garden pools 716
—and Lawrence, C. H. Outdoor living room 710
Ramuz, Charles Ferdinand. See pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p218-28 804
Rancé, Armand Jean Le Bouthillier de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p291-315 920
Ranch life 917.64; also 917.8, 978
See also Cowboys
Ranck, S. H. Ventilating and lighting library buildings
In American library association. Essentials in library planning, p529-36 022
Rand, B., comp. Bibliography of philosophy, psychology and cognate subjects
In Baldwin, J. M., ed. Dictionary of philosophy and psychology, v3. See note at head of class 103
—Classical moralists 170
—Modern classical philosophers. See note under Robinson 190
Rand, E. K. Founders of the middle ages 940.1
—Ovid and his influence 871
Rand, W., Sweeny, M. E., and Vincent, E. L. Growth and development of the young child 136.7
Rand, McNally and company. Commercial atlas of America. See note at head of class 912
—World atlas 912
Randall, A. B. See Ford, G., jt. auth.
Randall, John Herman, 1871- World community 341
—and Randall, J. H., 1899- Religion and the modern world 230
Randall, John Herman, 1899-. Making of the modern mind 901
—Our changing civilization 901
See also Randall, J. H., 1871-, jt. auth.
Randall-MacIver, D. Etruscans 937.5
Randell, W. L. Michael Faraday
In Roadmaker series 92 Series
Randolph, A. P. Negro labor and the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p74-83 261
Randolph, C. See Colton, J., jt. auth.
Randolph, John. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Damaged souls, p121-58 920
Randolph, Mrs Martha (Jefferson) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p27-35 920
Randolph, V. Ozark mountain folks 917.67
—The Ozarks 917.67
Random gleanings from nature's fields. Pycraft, W. P. See note under Pycraft 590

Rangoon, Burma. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p46-65 915.4
Ranjitsinhji Vibhaji. See Nawanagar, Ranjitsinhji Vibhaji, Maharaja Jamsaheb of
Ranke, L. von. History of the popes during the last four centuries. See note under Hayward 282
Rankin, W. See Brown, A. V. V., jt. auth.
Rankin, W. H. See Felt, E. P., jt. auth.
Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors 914.2
Ransom, W. Private presses and their books. See note at head of class 090
Ransome, A. Chinese puzzle 915.1
Ranters. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p449-81 248.2
Rapeer, L. W., ed. Consolidated rural school 379.173
Raper, A. F. Tragedy of lynching 326
Raphael 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, A. V. V., and Rankin, W. Short history of Italian painting, p246-59 759.5
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p3-20 759
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p63-76 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p285-315 709.45
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p46-52 759
In Lanciani, R. A. Golden days of the renaissance in Rome, p229-74 914.56
In Masters in art, v1, no. 12; v4, no. 40 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p282-301 759.5
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In Powers, H. H. Mornings with masters of art, p256-316 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p120-233 759.5
Rappahannock river. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p232-58 917.55
Rappard, W. E. Geneva experiment 341.1
—International relations as viewed from Geneva. See note under Rappard 341.1
—Uniting Europe 341.1
Rappoport, A. History of Palestine 956.9
Rappoport, S. Dybbuk 892.42; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1925/26, p160-77 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p609-38 808.82
Rapunzel. Brody, A.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p195-212 812.08
Rare books 090; also 094
Ras, Tafar, prince regent of Abyssinia. See Tafari, Ras, prince regent of Abyssinia
Ras Hailu. See Hailu, Ras
Rascoe, B. Titans of literature 809
Raskin, P. M., ed. Anthology of modern Jewish poetry 808.81
Raskin, X. French cook book for American families. See note under Gottfried 641.5
Rasmus Montanus. Holberg, L., baron
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p703-25 808.82
Rasmussen, K. J. V. Across Arctic America 919.8
Rathbone, J. A. Shelf department
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 20 020
Rathbone, J. A. Viewpoints in travel 910 Bibl.
Rathbone, L., and Tarpley, E. Fabrics and dress 646
Rathbun, S. H. Background to architecture 720.9
Rathenau, Walther. See pages in the following book:
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p119-28 920
Ratich, Wolfgang. See pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p20-26 370.9
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p103-18 370.9
Rationalisation and unemployment. Hobson, J. A. 331.8
Rationalism 211; also pages in the following books:
In Balfour, A. J. B., 1st earl of. Foundations of belief, p166-94 239
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p186-254 284
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing, p69-130 100
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p46-54 104
Rationalization of German industry. National industrial conference board 338
Rationalization of industry. See Industry—Organization, control, etc.
Ratke, W. See Ratick, W.
Rats. See pages in the following book:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p200-10 628.4
Rats. Hauptmann, G. J. R.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p419-68 808.82
Rattey, B. K. Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great 933
Raushenbush, H. S. High power propaganda 380.16
—Power fight 380.16
—and Laidler, H. W. Power control 380.16
Rauschenbusch, W. Christianity and the social crisis 261
Ravage, M. E. American in the making 92
Ravel, Maurice 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p291-306 780.9
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p114-26 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p143-62 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p133-47 780.92
The Raven (Houston). James, M. 92
Ravenel, Mrs H. H. R. Charleston, the place and the people 975.7
Ravenna, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p1-35 914.5
In James, H. Italian hours, p465-78 914.5
Ravindranātha Thākura. See Tagore, Sir Rabindranath
Raw materials. See Commercial products
Raw materials of commerce. Vanstone, J. H. See note at head of class 338
Raw materials of industrialism. Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. 338
Rawdon, H. S. Protective metallic coatings 691
Rawlings, G. B. Coins and how to know them 737
Rawlinson, G. Phoenicia 939
Rawlinson, W. Modern foundry operations and equipment. See note under Wendt 621.74
Rawnsley, W. F. Highways and byways in Lincolnshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Rawson, A. H. See Sanders, C. J., jt. auth.
Rawson, C. See Knecht, E., jt. auth.
Rawson, M. N. Candle days 749
—From here to yender 917.3
Ray, J. E. Things seen in Canada 917.1
Ray, P. O. Introduction to political parties and practical politics 329
—Major European governments 342
See also Ogg, R. A., jt. auth.
Ray, Ruth. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p149-54 787
Raymond, Mrs D. N. Oliver's secretary; John Milton 92
Raymond, F. E. Quantity and economy in manufacture. See note at head of class 658
Raymond, Henry Jarvis. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p239-51 070
Raymore, H. B. See Ortloff, H. S., jt. auth.
Raynal, M. Modern French painters 759.4

Rayner, R. M. England in early and medieval times. See note at head of class 942
—England in modern times. See note at head of class 942
—England in Tudor and Stuart times. See note at head of class 942
Rayner, W. H. See Davis, R. E., jt. auth.
Rayon. See Silk, Artificial
Razor. Nakamura, K.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p341-52 808.82
Razzi, Giovanni Antonio Cavaliere. See Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called
Rea, P. M. Museum and the community 069
Read, A. D. Profession of forestry 634.9
Read, C., ed. Bibliography of British history, Tudor period. See note at head of class 942
Read, D. H. M. Highways and byways in Hampshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Read, E. F. International law and international relations 341
Read, H. A. Robert Henri
In American artists series 759 Series
Read, H. E. Anatomy of art 701
—Art now. See note under Poore 709
—English prose style 808
Read, J. Elementary textile design and fabric structure 677
Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization 338.2
Read, W. T. Industrial chemistry 660
Read 'em and weep. Spaeth, S. G. 784
Readable books in many subjects. Felsenthal, E. 028
Reade, Charles. See pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p164-78 823
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p274-88 820.4
Readers and speakers 808.8; also 808.85, 428; also pages in the following book:
In Mosher, J. A. Complete course in public speaking, pt 2, p83-183 808.5
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 808.8
Reader's digest of books. Keller, H. R., ed. 803
Reader's guide book. Becker, Mrs M. L. See note under Becker 804
Reader's guide to Everyman's library. Everyman's library 028
Readers' guide to periodical literature 050
Reader's handbook of famous names. Brewer, E. C. 803
Reading 371.3; also pages in the following books:
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p247-331 371
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p126-81 371
In Headley, L. A. Making the most of books, p 1-167 028
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology, p320-43 370.15
In Huse, H. R. Illiteracy of the literate, p3-12 401
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p28-111 370.15
See also Books and reading; Readers and speakers
Reading aloud. Parrish, W. M. 808.5
Reading architects' blueprints. Lowndes, W. S. See note under Dalzell, McKinney and Ritow 744
Reading house plans. Givens, H. C. 744
Reading interests and habits of adults. Gray, W. S., and Munroe, R. See note at head of class 028
Reading service to the foreign born. American library association 027.6
Reading the novel. Cook, E. C. 808.3
Reading with a purpose series. American library association 028
Reading, writing and remembering. Lucas, E. V. 92
Readings from the literature of ancient Greece. Pym, D., ed. 880.8
Readings from the literature of ancient Rome. Pym, D., ed. 870.8
Readings in American constitutional history. Johnson, A. ed. 342.73
Readings in American history. Muzzey, D. S. 973
Readings in ancient history. Webster, H., ed. See note under Webster 930
Readings in economic planning. Frederick, J. G. 330.1
Readings in English history. Cheyney, E. P., comp. 942
Readings in English prose of the eighteenth century. Alden, R. M., ed. 820.8
Readings in English prose of the 19th century. Alden, R. M., ed 820.8
Readings in European history. Robinson, J. H., comp. 940
Readings in European literature. Se Boyar, G. E., and Brosius, R. F., comps. See note under Cunliffe 808.8
Readings in evolution, genetics and eugenics. See Newman, H. H. Evolution, genetics and eugenics 575
Readings in general psychology. Robinson, E. S., and Robinson, Mrs F. E. R., eds. 150
Readings in Hispanic American history. Cleven, N. A. N., ed. See note at head of class 980
Readings in library methods. Arnett, L. D., and Arnett, Mrs E. T. R. 020
Readings in modern European history. Robinson, J. H., and Beard, C. A., eds. 940.2
Readings in philosophy. Avey, A. E., comp. See note at head of class 104
Readings in psychology. Wheeler, R. W., ed. See note under Robinson 150
Readings in recent American constitutional history, 1876-1926. Johnson, A., and Robinson, W. A., eds. See note under Johnson 342.73
Readings in sociology. Davis, J. D., and Barnes, H. E. See note under Davis and Barnes 301
Readings in the economic and social history of the United States. Flügel, F., and Faulkner, H. U., eds. See note at head of class 330.973
Readings in the economic history of the United States. Bogart, E. L., and Thompson, C. M., eds. See note under Callender 330.973
Readings in the history of education. Cubberley, E. P., ed. See note under Cubberley 370.9
Readings in the story of human progress. Marshall, L. C., ed. See note under Marshall 901
Ready reference tables. Hering, C. See note at head of class 530.8
Real business of living. Tufts, J. H. See note under Tufts 321.8
Real cause of stammering. See Appelt, A. Stammering and its permanent cure 616.87
Real estate business 333; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p323-32 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p181-91 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p175-85 371.42
In Montgomery, R. H., ed. Financial handbook, p1335-83 658
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p162-72 371.42
In Riggleman, R. J., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p482-512 311
Real estate fundamentals. Male, C. T. See note under Snyder and Lippincott 333
Real founders of New England. Bolton, C. K. 974
Real Jesus. Fiske, C., hp., and Easton, B. S. 232
Real Lincoln. Weik, J. W. See note under Lincoln 92
Real log cabin. Aldrich, C. D. 728
Real New York. Worden, H. 917.471
Real property 333; also 347 valuation 333
Real story of the whaler. Verrill, A. H. 639
Real wages in the United States, 1890-1926. Douglas, P. H. See note under National industrial conference board 331.2
Real war, 1914-1918. Liddell Hart, B. H. 940.4

Reformation 270; also 940.2; also pages in the following books:
In Cheyney, E. P. European background of American history, p168-239 973.1
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p577-635 270
In Outline of Christianity, v3, p11-165 270
In West, W. M. Story of man's early progress, p579-602 930
See also Protestantism; also lives of Calvin, J., Knox, J., Luther, M.
England. See pages in the following book:
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p119-40 284
Reformatories 364; also 365; also pages in the following books:
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p352-66 362.7
In Warner, A. G. Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work, p436-55 361
Reformers. See pages in the following book:
In Cheyney, E. P. Modern English reform, p37-69 309.1
Refractories. Norton, F. H. 669.8
Refractory materials 669.8
Refrigeration and refrigerating machinery 621.5; also pages in the following books:
In Andrade, E. N. da C. Engines, p229-55 621.1
In Apmann, A. M. Domestic gas appliances, p209-23 697
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p184-208 608
In Croft, T. W. ed. Practical heat, p594-636 536
In Graham, F. D. Audels engineers and mechanics guide, v7, p3011-98 621.1
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p362-80 690
In Harding, L. A., and Willard, A. C. Mechanical equipment of buildings, v2, p639-741 690
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p330-45 660
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D.C. House design, construction and equipment, p276-309 728
In Swingle, C. F. Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians, p855-928 621.1
In Tulley, H. C. Tulley's handbook, steam and electrical, v3, p850-84 621.02
In Wangner, Mrs E. J. D. American home book of kitchens, p106-20 643
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics, p204-25 530
Refuse and refuse disposal 628.4; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, N. Sociology of city life, p373-83 352
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p147-63 330.973
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1123-30 614
See also Sewage disposal
Regal Glacier peak, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p152-76 917.9
Regeneration (Theology) 248
Regent and his daughter (Charlotte Augusta of Wales). Baynes, D. J. 92
Reger, Max. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p741-62 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p223-31 780.92
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p119-25 780.9
Regional planning 711; also pages in the following book:
In Pack, A. N. Forestry, p130-61 634.9
Register of bibliographies of the English language and literature. Northrup, C. S. See note at head of class 820
Register of women's clubs. See note at head of class 367
Régnier, Henri François Joseph de. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p260-67 920
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p147-209 841.09
Regularization of employment. Feldman, H. 331.8
Regulation of public utilities. Clay, C. M. See note under American academy of political and social science 380.16
Rehder, A. Manual of cultivated trees and shrubs hardy in North America. See note at head of class 582
Rehearsal. Baring, M.
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p1-10 808.82
Rehearsal. See Buckingham, G. Villiers, 1st duke of
Rehearsal. Morley, C. D.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p339-50 808.82
Rehmann, E. See Roberts, E. A., jt. auth.
Reichenbach, H. Atoms and cosmos 530.1
Reid, E. E. Introduction to organic research 547
Reid, E. G. Great physician (Osler) 92
Reid, James. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p180-87 920
Reid, J. F., and Higgins, G. H. Fundamentals of the woodworking trades. See note under Keeble 684
Reid, K. M. See Harrison, W., jt. auth.
Reid, L. Trespassers
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v2, p131-92 812.08C
Reid, Samuel Chester. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p239-47 920
Reid, T. Essays on the active powers of man
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p524-38 170
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p412-27 190
Reid, W. W. See Hunnicutt, B. H., jt. auth.
Reigleluth, R. J. Safety and economy in heavy construction 690
Reigen. Schnitzler, A. See note under Schnitzler 832
Reign of Andrew Jackson. Ogg, F. A.
In Chronicles of America, v20 973 Series
Reign of Patti. Klein, H. 780.92
Reign of Rasputin. Rodzĭanko, M. V. See note under Walsh 947.084
Reign of rubber. Geer, W. C. See note at head of class 678
Reign of terror. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Reilly, J. J. Newman as a man of letters. See note under Newman 92
—ed. See Newman, J. H., cardinal. Fine gold of Newman
Reilly, W. J. Marketing investigations. See note at head of class 658.8
Reims, France. See pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p62-73 914.4
Reinach, S. Apollo 709
—Orpheus, a history of religions. See note under Hopkins 290
Reincarnation. See Transmigration and reincarnation
Reinforced concrete. See Concrete, Reinforced
Reinhardt, J. M., and Davies, G. R. Principles and methods of sociology. See note under Blackmar and Gillin 301
Reis, C., comp. American composers 780.92
Reischauer, A. K. Task in Japan 266
Reisen, A. Brothers
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 2d ser, p53-69 892.42
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p407-12 808.82
Reiser, A. Albert Einstein 92
Reisner, E. H. Evolution of the common school 370.9
Reitell, C. E. Cost accounting 657
—Let's go fishing. See note under Bergman 799.1

Reitz, D. Afrikander 940.48
—Commando 968.2
Rejuvenation. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p228-41 610.4
Relation of Latin to practical life. Sabin, F. E., and Woodruff, L. B. 470
Relativity. See pages in the following books:
In Brownell, B. New universe, p9-34 113
In Crawshaw, W. H. Indispensable soul, p3-70 128
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man and his universe, p309-41 113
Relativity (Physics) 531.5; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, H. S. Electrons and waves, p48-83 530.1
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p197-215 504
In Darrow, F. L. New world of physical discovery, p258-38 530.9
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p10-17, 289-301 504
In Dietz, D. H. Story of science, p254-78 500
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p179-90 509
In Heyl, P. R. New frontiers of physics, p100-35 530.9
In Jeans, Sir J. H. Mysterious universe, p95-136 504
In Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H., eds. Splendour of the heavens, p670-88 520
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. A B C of atoms, p144-56 541.2
In Thomson, Sir J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p1025-42 500
In Valasek, J. Elements of optics, p213-22 535
Release. Smith, E. H.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p321-40 808.82
Religio grammatici. Murray, G.
In Murray, G. Tradition and progress, p11-30 824
Religio medici. Browne, Sir T. 240
Religion 200 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Dance of life, p191-243 110
In Fiske, G. W. Changing family, p1-12, 153-65, 201-318 173
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p306-42 131
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p113-57 140
In Hocking, W. E. Human nature and its remaking, p297-440 170
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p214-44 304
In Schiller, F. C. S. Studies in humanism, p274-97, 349-69 140
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p11-44 290
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p129-46 304
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p1-9 290
In Wallas, G. Our social heritage, p258-91 301
In Wieman, H. N. Issues of life, p135-56 170
addresses, essays, lectures 204
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p71-109 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p16-33 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p65-75 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p344-70 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p201-42 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p96-105 290
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p585-623 290
dictionaries 203; also Redfield, B. G., comp. Gods 291
history See pages in the following books:
In Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. Modern history, p99-125 940.2
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p356-97 901
philosophy 201; also 215, 231; also pages in the following books:
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p1-59 204
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p131-76 215
primitive 291; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p3-33 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p1-14 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p27-56 290
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p3-41 290
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p1-108 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p45-79 290
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p21-39 204
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p99-175 290
Religion, Interpretations of poetry and. Santayana, G. 824
Religion and art. See Art and religion
Religion and ethics. See Ethics and religion
Religion and history. Muzzey, D. S.
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p3-20 204
Religion and medicine. See Worcester, E., and McComb, S. Body, mind and spirit 131
Religion and philosophy. See Philosophy and religion
Religion and psychology. See Psychology, Religious
Religion and science 215; also 110, 210, 239; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p109-31 277
In Balfour, A. J. B., 1st earl of. Foundations of belief, p277-309 239
In Bell, B. I. Unfashionable convictions, p1-28 204
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p459-64 304
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays, p91-183 230
In Haeckel, E. H. P. A. Riddle of the universe at the close of the nineteenth century, p308-30 193
In Haldane, J. B. S. Possible worlds, and other papers, p237-52 504
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p158-86 140
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy, p293-306 104
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p184-278 504
In Kirkpatrick, C. Religion in human affairs, p337-417, 453-81 201
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age, p228-45 113
In Leary, L. G. Problems of Protestantism, p203-27 284
In Lodge, Sir O. J. Science and human progress, p122-58 110
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas, p24-44, 166-86 230
In Millikan, R. A. Evolution in science and religion, p63-95 504
In Outline of Christianity, v4, p17-128 270
In Randall, J. H., 1871- and Randall, J. H. 1899- Religion and the modern world, p45-86 230
In Silver, A. H. Religion in a changing world, p29-50 204
See also Evolution; Man—Origin and antiquity
Religion and social justice. Eddy, G. S. 261
Religion and sociology 261; also 204, 291; also pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, N. Sociology of city life, p262-74 352
Religion and the modern world. Randall, J. H., 1871- and Randall, J. H., 1899- 230

Religion and the next generation. Aubrey, E. E. 201
Religion and the rise of capitalism. Tawney, R. H. 261
Religion and war. See War and religion
Religion coming of age. Sellars, R. W. 210
Religion in a changing world. Silver, A. H. 204
Religion in an age of science. Burtt, E. A. 215
Religion in human affairs. Kirkpatrick, C. 201
Religion in literature 820.9; also Culler, A. J. Creative religious literature 220.8
Religion in our times. Atkins, G. G. 277
Religion in soviet Russia. Emhardt, W. C. See note under Spinka 274.7
Religion in the making. Whitehead, A. N. 204
Religion in various cultures. Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. 290
Religion lends a hand. Myers, J. See note under Niebuhr 261
Religion of Israel. Barton, G. A. 296
Religion of Israel. Smith, H. P. 296
Religion of Jesus. Kagawa, T. 232
Religion of man. Tagore, Sir R. 201
Religion of the Psalms. Smith, J. M. P. 223
Religion to-day. Swift, A. L., ed. 204
Religion under the soviets. Hecker, J. F. 274.7
Religion without revelation. Huxley, J. S. 215
Religions 290; also 291; also pages in the following books:
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p459-88 171
In Huxley, J. S. Religion without revelation, p177-252 215
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p187-208 204
See also Bahaism; Buddha and Buddhism; Christianity; Confucius and Confucianism; Hinduism; Jainism; Jews—Religion; Lamaism; Mohammedanism; Shakers; Shinto; Spiritualism; Taoism; Theosophy; Zoroastrianism
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p360-80 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p279-95 290
biography 920
history 290; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p140-66 270
In Wright, W. K. Student's philosophy of religion, p8-213 201
modern 289
nonchristian 290-299
Religions and hidden cults of India. Macmunn, Sir G. F. See note under Pratt 294
Religions of mankind. Soper, E. D. 290
Religions of modern Syria and Palestine. Bliss, F. J. See note under Zankov 281
Religions of the world. Barton, G. A. 290
Religions of the world. Clemen, C. C., ed. See note under Moore 290
Religious art. See Cathedrals; Christian art and symbolism; Church architecture
Religious art in France, XIII century. Mâle, É. See note under Adams 726
Religious background of American culture. Hall, T. C. 277
Religious belief. See Belief and doubt; Faith
Religious bodies: 1926. U. S. Census, Bureau of 280
Religious consciousness. Pratt, J. B. 201
Religious denominations. See Religions; Sects; also names of churches and sects
Religious development between the Old and the New Testaments. Charles, R. H. 229
Religious drama 792P; also 264; also pages in the following books:
In Brooks, A. T. Practical and profitable in church administration, p128-39 250
In National recreation association. Community drama, p65-76 792P
In Overton, G. S. Drama in education, p85-142 792P
Religious drama, English. Bates, K. L. 822.09
Religious dramas, Modern. Eastman, F., comp. 812.08
Religious education 268; also 264, 377; also pages in the following books:
In Bell, B. I. Common sense in education, p211-68 370.1
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p504-16 304
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p317-43 304
In Key, E. K. S. Century of the child, p284-315 173
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the modern world, p97-111 370.1
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p167-84 270
See also Moral education; Sunday schools
Religious education of adults. Raffety, W. E. 268
Religious experience and scientific method. Wieman, H. N. See note under Wieman 201
Religious experience of the Roman people. Fowler, W. W. 292
Religious festivals. See Fasts and Feasts; also names of festivals, e.g. Christmas
Religious history. See Church history; also subdivision Church history under names of countries, etc.
Religious liberty 261; also pages in the following book:
In Outline of Christianity, v3, p169-210 270
See also Church and state; Persecution
Religious life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 299
Religious life of ancient Rome. Carter, J. B. 292
Religious literature 208; also 290
See also Religious drama; Religious poetry
Religious literature of India, Outline of. Farquhar, J. N. 294
Religious orders. See Monasticism and religious orders
Religious orders of women in the United States. Dehey, Mrs E. T. See note under Compton 271
Religious pageantry, Guide to. Crum, M. See note under Copenhaver 791.6
Religious perplexities. Jacks, L. P. 204
Religious poetry 808.81; also 245, 821.08; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, T. C., and Gillespie, E. A. Quotable poems, v 1 p309-34 821.08
In Madeleva, Sister Mary. Chaucer's nuns, p91-140 814
See also Hymns
Religious psychology. See Psychology, Religious
Religious situation. Tillich, P. 270
Religious teachers of Greece. Adam, J. 880
Religious teaching in the public schools. Beman, L. T., comp. 377
Religious thought 270; also 230; also Tawney, R. H. Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
Religious thought of the Greeks. Moore, C. H. 292
Reliques of ancient English poetry. Percy, T., bp. of Dromore., ed. 821.08
Reluctantly told Hillyer, J. 132
Remakers of mankind. Washburne, C. W. 370.1
Rembrandt Harmenszoon van Rijn 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p1-32 759.9
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p63-80 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p251-78 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p132-38 759
In Hagen, O. F. L. Art epochs and their leaders, p178-230 709
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p191-98 920
In Ludwig, E. Three Titans, p157-245 759
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
In Masters in art, v1, no. 6 759 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p97-135 767
In Robins, W. P. Etching craft, p55-66 767
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art, p101-31 759.9

Remington, Frederic. Pony tracks 917.8
Remington, Frederic (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p225-43 759.1
Remington, J. P. Practice of pharmacy 615.1
Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 1830-1915. Seward, F. W. 92
Reminiscences of an astronomer. Newcomb, S. 92
Reminiscences of my childhood and youth. Brandes, G. 92
Remodeled farmhouses. Northend, M. H. See note under Eberlein and Tarpley 728
Remodelling and adapting the small house. Eberlein, H. D., and Tarpley, D. G. 728
Remsen, Ira. See pages in the following book:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p197-215, 428-39 920
Renaissance 940.2; also 945, 945.5; also pages in the following books:
In Lindsay, T. M. History of the reformation, v 1, p42-78 270
In Taylor, Mrs R. A. Leonardo the Florentine, p3-466 759.5
See also Architecture, Renaissance; Art, Renaissance; Civilization, Medieval; Humanism; Literature, Medieval; Middle ages; also lives of Beatrice d'Este, Isabella d'Este, Petrarch
Renaissance, Century of the. Batiffol, L. 944.02
Renaissance, Man of the. Roeder, R. 920
Renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. A. 709.45
Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature. Symonds, J. A. 850.9
Renaissance in Rome, Golden days of the. Lanciani, R. A. 914.56
Renaissance of Irish poetry. Morton, D. 821.09
Renaissance of motherhood. Key, E. K. S. 396
Renaissance of the twelfth century. Haskins, C. H. See note under Haskins 940.1
Renaissance, studies in art and poetry. Pater, W. H. 824
Renan, Ernest. Life of Jesus 232
Renan, Ernest (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p257-97 840.9
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p205-22 804
In Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought, p321-32 296
Renard island, Alaska 917.98
Renascence. Millay, E. St V. 811
Renascence of Hebrew literature. Slouschz, N. 892.4
Renggli, E. How to draw the head in light & shade 743
Reni, Guido. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v4, no. 45 759 Series
Rennie, John. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v2, p217-452 920
Renoir, Auguste 759.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p115-28 709
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p227-35 759
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p273-83 759
In Fry, R. E. Vision and design, p266-71 704
In Gordon, J. Modern French painters, p48-58 759.4
In Mauclair, C. French impressionists, p115-31 759.4
In Wright, W. H. Modern painting, p106-28 759
Renouvin, P. Immediate origins of the war 940.31
Rensch, Mrs E. G. H. See Rensch, H. E., jt. auth.
Rensch, H. E., and Rensch, Mrs E. G. H. Historic spots in California. See note under Peixotto 917.94
Renunciation of war treaty, Paris, Aug. 27, 1928 341.6; also pages in the following books:
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p647-75 327
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p697-706 304
Repair shop diagrams and connecting tables for induction motors. Braymer, D. H., and Roe, A. C. See note under Braymer and Roe 621.31
Repairing 690; also 728; also pages in the following books:
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p177-95 746
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p70-147, 225-42 680
Repentance. See pages in the following book:
In Montefiore, C. J. G. Rabbinic literature and Gospel teachings, p390-422 226
Repington, C. à C. First World war 940.48
Replacement list of fiction. American library association. Book buying committee. See note at head of class 823 Bibl.
Report on American museum work. Lowe, E. E. 708
Report on penal institutions. National commission on law observance and enforcement 365
Report on "The star-spangled banner," "Hail, Columbia," "America," "Yankee Doodle." Sonneck O. G. T. See note under Browne 784
Reporters and reporting 070
Reports
preparation 620.7; also pages in the following books:
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, p802-45 621.31
In Riggleman, R. J., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics, p630-40 311
Repplier, A. Americans and others. See note under Repplier 814
—Compromises. See note under Repplier 814
—Fireside sphinx 814
—Junipero Serra, pioneer colonist of California 92
—Mère Marie of the Ursulines (Marie de l'Incarnation) 92
—Père Marquette 92
—Philadelphia 974.8
—Points of friction 814
—Times and tendencies. See note under Repplier 814
—To think of tea 814
Representative American dramas, national and local. Moses, M. J., ed. 812.08
Representative American plays, from 1767 to the present. Quinn, A. H., ed. 812.08
Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern. Moses, M. J., ed. 822.08
Representative continental dramas. Moses, M. J., ed. 808.82
Representative English comedies. Gayley, C. M., ed. 822.08
Representative English essays. Taylor, W., comp. 824.08
Representative government. Ford, H. J. 321.8
Representative government and representation 321.8; also 324; also pages in the following books:
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women, p145-423 323
In Mill, J. S. Utilitarianism, p175-393 171
See also Constitutions: Democracy; Elections; Legislative bodies
Representative industries in the United States. Warshow, H. T., ed. 670
Representative men of the Bible. Matheson, G. 220.92
Representative modern plays: British and American. Cordell, R. A., ed. 822.08
Representative one-act plays by American authors. Mayorga, M. G., ed. 812.08
Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors. Clark, B. H., ed. 822.08
Representative one-act plays by continental authors. Moses, M. J., ed. 808.82
Representative opinions. Holmes, O. W. See note under Holmes 342.73
Representative plays. Barrie, Sir J. M. 822
Representative plays. Galsworthy, J. See note under Galsworthy 822
Representative plays. Jones, H. A. 822
Representative plays by American dramatists Moses, M. J., ed. 812.08

Representative women of the Bible. Matheson, G. See note under Matheson 220.92
Reproduction 612.6; also pages in the following book:
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p46-75 504
Reproduction, genetics and the development of sex. Wells, H. G., Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. See note under Wells and Huxley 570
Reproduction of antique furniture. Hjorth, H. 684
Reptiles 598.1; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p189-94 504
In Ditmars, R. L. Strange animals I have known, p9-21, 190-242 591.5
In Ditmars, R. L. Thrills of a naturalist's quest, p 1-168 591.5
In Hornaday, W. T. American natural history, p313-55 590
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p59-82 507
Republic. See Plato
Republic of Mexico. Schnitzler, H., ed. 917.2
Republican party 329
Republics. See pages in the following book:
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p135-52, 373-93 320.4
Republics of Latin America. James, H. G., and Martin, P. A. 980
Reputations, ten years after. Liddell Hart, B. H. 920
Requiem. Wolfe, H. See note under Wolfe 821
The rescue. Smith, R. C.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p51-72 812.08
Rescue of Cynthia Ann. Rogers, J. W.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p141-58 822.08
Research 504; also 301; also pages in the following books:
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p150-77 320.4
In Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical, p9-45 010
history 609
industrial 604; also 658.5; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p282-89 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p171-83 504
Research; design in nature. Wilkins, J. G., ed. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Research for teachers. Buckingham, B. R. 371
Researches in speech and hearing. Fletcher, H.
In Modern communication, p49-76 621.38
Reserve banks and the money market. Burgess, W. R. 332
Reservoirs. See pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, H. E., and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering, p221-29, 446-72 628.1
In Turneaure, F. E., and Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies, p300-13, 652-72 628.1
Residences. See Architecture, Domestic
Residential districts, Planning for. President's conference on home building and home ownership. Washington, D.C. 711
Resignation of Bill Snyder. Shaver, J. D.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p531-51 812.08
Resistance of materials. See Strength of materials
Respiration. See pages in the following book:
In Downing, E. R. Science in the service of health, p259-81 610.9
Responsibility and culture. Jacks, L. P. 901
Responsible drinking Binkley, R. C. 178
Resser, C. E. See Bassler, R. S., jt. auth.
Restarick, H. B., bp. Sun Yat Sen, liberator of China 92
Restaurants, lunch rooms, etc. 647.9; also 641.5, 641.8; also pages in the following books:
In Cades, H. R. Jobs for girls, p28-38 371.42
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons, p182-99 745, alphabet 1
Restless Pacific. Roosevelt, N. 950
Restoration and the July monarchy. Lucas-Dubreton, J. 944.06
Restoration verse, 1660-1715. Kerr, W., ed. See note under Ault 821.08
Retail credit procedure. Brisco, N. A. 658.88
Retail executive. Deland, T., and Raisbeck, E. A. 658.8
Retail flower shop. Kift, R. See note at head of class 635.9
Retail salesmanship. Bolling, C. L. See note under Fernald 658.8
Retail shoe salesmanship
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Retail shoe salesmen's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Retail trade 658.8; also pages in the following books:
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p443-54 371.42
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p801-16 609
Retarded child. Gesell, A. L. See note under Inskeep 371.9
Re-thinking missions. Laymen's foreign missions inquiry 266
Re-thinking missions examined. Speer, R. E. 266
Retouching (Photography) 770
Retreat. Ruthenburg, G. D.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p311-22 822.08
Return of Buck Gavin. Wolfe, T. C.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p33-44 812.08
Return of Peter Grimm. See Belasco, D.
Return of the prodigal. Hankin, St J. E. C.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p481-531 822.08
Returning star. Holbrook, M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p107-20 812.08
Retz, Jean François Paul de Gondi, cardinal de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p195-241 920
Reunion. Ross, J. D.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p101-20 812.08
Reunion in Vienna. Sherwood, R. E.
In Best plays of 1931/32, p118-44 808.82
Reuter, E. B. American race problem 326
—Population problems. See note under Thompson 312
—Race mixture 326
—and Runner, J. R. The family 173
Revealing moment, and other plays. Firkins, O. W. See note under Firkins 812
Revelance of Christianity. See Barry, F. R. Christianity and the new world 261
Revelation. See Bible. N. T. Revelation
Revelation of John. Case, S. J. 228
Revere, Paul 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dyer, W A. Early American craftsmen, p191-218 740
In James, M. They had their hour, p69-82 973
Reverie. Wilde, P.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p271-95 812.08
Reveries of a bachelor. Mitchell, D. G. 814
Reveries over childhood and youth. See Yeats, W. B. Autobiographies 92
Review of economic theory. Cannan, E. 330
Reviews. See Book reviews
Revised encyclopedia of caged birds. Fogg, H., and Fogg, Mrs N. M. 636.6
Revised list of the birds of Iowa. Du Mont, P. A. See note at head of class 598.2
Revision of the treaty. Keynes, J. M. See note under Keynes 330.94
Revival of letters. See Renaissance
Revivals 269; also pages in the following book:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p 1-21 277
Revolt in the arts. Sayler, O. M. 709.73
Revolt in the desert. Lawrence, T. E. 953

Revolt of modern youth. Lindsey, B. B., and Evans, W. See note at head of class 364
Revolt of the masses. Ortega y Gasset, J. 901
Revolution, American. See U.S.—History—Revolution
Revolution, French. See France—History—Revolution, 1789-1799
Revolution, Roads to the. Comstock, S. 917.3
Revolution and counter-revolution. Marx, K. 943
Revolution and reaction in modern France. Dickinson, G. L. 944.08
Revolution and religion, World. Hutchinson, P. 261
Revolution in Ireland, 1906-1923. Phillips, W. A. 941.5
Revolutionaries. See Madelin, L. Figures of the Revolution 944.04
Revolutionary New England. Adams, J. T. 974
Revolutions 323; also Russell, C. E. Bare hands and stone walls 92; also pages in the following book:
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p43-62 335
Rewards of reading. Mott, F. L. 028
Rewinding and connecting alternating-current motors. Braymer, D. H., and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Rewinding data for direct-current armatures. Van Brunt, G. A., and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Rewinding small motors. Braymer, D. H., and Roe, A. C. 621.31
Rey, C. F. Unconquered Abyssinia as it is to-day 916.3
Rey, R. Gauguin 759.4
Reyer, K. D. See Maynard, H. H., jt. auth.
Reymont, Wladyslaw Stanislaw. See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p281-93 804
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p269-76 920
Reynard the fox. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 821
Reynolds, Sir Joshua 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p191-201 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p248-57 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p90-118 759.2
In Masters in art, v1, no. 7 759 Series
Reynolds, J. B. Elementary mechanics 531
Reza Khan, shah of Persia. See pages in the following book:
In Sheean, V. New Persia, p3-82 915.5
Rhead, G. W. Chats on costume. See note under Sage 391
Rhead, L. J. Book of fish and fishing. See note under Rhead 799.1
—Fisherman's lures and game-fish food 799.1
Rheims. See Reims
Rheinbaben, R. A. K., freiherr von. Stresemann, the man and the statesman. See note under Stresemann 92
Rheinstrom, C. See Goode, K. M., jt. auth.
Rhetoric 808; also 029, 620.7, 808.5; also pages in the following books:
In Batten, H. A., Goodrich, M., and Toogood, G. Written word, p11-79 659
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p43-65 804
In Smart, W. K., and McKelvey, L. W. Business letters, p441-80 651.7
See also Criticism; Debates and debating; Elocution; Letter writing; Oratory; Style, Literary; also subdivision Composition and exercises under names of languages (e.g. English language—Composition and exercises)
Rhetoric and literary criticism, Greek. Roberts, W. R. 888
Rheumatism 616.9
Rhind, John Massey. See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p247-78 735
Rhine river and valley—Description and travel 914.3; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p165-206 914
In Muirhead, F., and Muirhead, L. R., eds. Holland and the Rhine, p243-435 914.92
In Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Germany, p72-89 914.3
Rhinoceros. See pages in the following book:
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p73-91 591.9
Rhode Island—History 974.5
See also life of Williams, R.
Rhodenizer, V. B. Handbook of Canadian literature 810.9C
Rhodes, Cecil John 92; also pages in the following books:
In Great lives 92 Series
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p77-89 920
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p385-95 920
Rhodes, H. J. Art of lithography 763
Rhodes, J. F. History of the Civil war 973.7
—History of the United States 973
—McKinley and Roosevelt administrations, 1897-1909. See Rhodes, J. F. History of the United States v9 973
Rhodes—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p270-97 914
Rhondda, David Alfred Thomas Mackworth, viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Mirrors of Downing street, p123-34 920
Rhone river and valley
description and travel 914.49; also pages in the following book:
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France, p255-304 914.4
Rhyme 426
Rhymers' lexicon. Lathrop, L. A. 426
Rhymes of a Red cross man. Service, R. W. 811C
Rhymes of a rolling stone. Service, R. W. 811C
Rhyming dictionary. Walker, J. 426
Rhys, E. Lyric poetry 821.09
—ed. See Modern English essays 824.08
—and Vaughan, L., comps. Century of English essays 824.08
Rhys, Mrs G. L., comp. Celtic anthology 821.08
Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. Welsh people 942.9
Rhythm. See pages in the following books:
In Allen, M. C. Painters of the modern mind, p46-65 750
In Austin, Mrs M. H. American rhythm, p3-65 811
In Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation, p20-34 801
See also Versification; also subdivision Rhythm under names of languages (e.g English language—Rhythm)
Rhythm in music. Wedge, G. A. See note at head of class 781
Rhythm, music and education. Jaques-Dalcroze, E. See note under Jaques-Dalcroze 781
Rhythm of the redman. Buttree, J. M. See note under Shafter 793.3
Riata and spurs. Siringo, C. A. 92
Ribaupierre, André de. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p155-60 787
Ribaut, Jean. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p137-44 920
Ribera, Jusepe de. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p136-47 759.6
Ribot, T. A. Psychology of the emotions. See note under Lund 157
Ricardo, David. First six chapters of Principles of political economy and taxation. See note at head of class 330
Ricardo, David (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p138-70 330
Ricci, C. Art in northern Italy 709.45

Rice, Mrs Alice Caldwell (Hegan) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p269 920
Rice, Sir C. A. Spring-. See Spring-Rice, Sir C. A.
Rice, E. C. National standard squab book. See note at head of class 636.5
Rice, E. L. Adding machine
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p579-605 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p583-607 812.08
—Counsellor-at-law 812; also pages in the following book:
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
—Diadem of snow
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p3-26 822.08
—Gay white way
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p 1-6 822.08
—Left bank
In Best plays of 1931/32, p208-35 808.82
—On trial
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p202-38 808.82
—Passing of Chow-Chow
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p77-96 822.08
—Plays. See note under Rice 812
—See Naples and die
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
—Street scene 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1928/29, p26-53 808.82
—We, the people. See note under Rice 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1932/33, p271-310 808.82
Rice, G. See Roosevelt, T., 1887- jt. comp.
Rice, J. E., and Botsford, H. E. Practical poultry management 636.5
Rice, J. E., Hall, G. O., and Marble, D. R. Judging poultry for production 636.5
Rice, J. H. Glories of the Carolina coast 917.57
Rice, Merton Stacher. Death of death
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p251-61 237
—Perfect salvation
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p56-70 252
Rice, Merton Stacher (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p37-45 920
Rice, S. A. See Cadwallader, L. H., jt. auth.; Willey, M. M., jt. auth.
Rice, T. B. Conquest of disease 614.4
—Racial hygiene. See note at head of class 575.1
Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New 789
Rice, W. S. Block printing in the school 761
Rice-Oxley, L. Oxford renowned. See note at head of class 914.2
Rice and rice culture. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p125-36 641
In King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries, p238-72 630
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p228-57 338
Rich, A. W. Water colour painting 751
Rich, K. Art of speech. See note under Durham 808.5
Rich tapestry. Mordaunt, E., pseud. 910
Richard I, king of England 92
Richard II, king of England—Drama. See Mackintosh, E. Richard of Bordeaux
Richard of Bordeaux. See Mackintosh, E.
Richards, C. C. See Clarke, Mrs C. C. R.
Richards, C. R. Industrial art and the museum 708
—Industrial museum. See note under Richards 708
Richards, Mrs Ellen Henrietta (Swallow) 92
Richards, E. L. Behaviour aspects of child conduct 136.7
—"Nerves"—their meaning in our lives
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p203-37 131
Richards, E. S. Chromium plating 537.85
Richards, G. Coast of pleasure 914.49
Richards, Mrs G. M., comp. High tide 821.08
—Love's high way 821.08
—Magic carpet 821.08
—Melody of earth 821.08
—Star-points. See note under Richards 821.08
Richards, I. A. Poetic experiences
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p587-97 901
Richards, L., and Treat, N. Quantity cookery 641.5
—Tea-room recipes 641.5
Richards, Mrs L. E. H. Abigail Adams and her times 92
—Florence Nightingale 92
—Stepping westward 92
—and Elliott, Mrs M. H. Julia Ward Howe, 1819-1910 92
Richards, L. P. Things of time and eternity
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p265-75 237
Richards, R. H., Locke, C. E., and Bray, J. L. Text book of ore dressing 622
Richards, Theodore William. See pages in the following books:
In Harrow, B. Eminent chemists of our time, p59-78, 310-36 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p191-203 920
Richards, W. H. Principles of pattern and foundry practice 621.72
Richardson, A. E. Georgian England 914.2
See also Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
Richardson, Alfred Madeley. Choirtrainer's art 783
—Helps to fugue writing 781
Richardson, Alice Marion. Index to stories of hymns 245
Richardson, Mrs A. S. S. Bride's book of etiquette 395
—Standard etiquette 395
Richardson, D. Will they pay? See note under Simonds 336.3
Richardson, Dorothy M. See pages in the following books:
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p96-115 804
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p320-37 808.3
Richardson, E. C. Index directory to special collections in North American libraries 026
—Library resources outside Britain
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p257-91 027
Richardson, E. G. Sound 534
Richardson, Frank Herbert. Handbook of projection 778
Richardson, Frank Howard. Doctor's letters to expectant parents 618
—Nervous child and his parents 136.7
—Rebuilding the child 613.2
—Simplifying motherhood. See note under Morse, Wyman and Hill 649
Richardson, Henry Hobson. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p384-89 704
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America, p166-78 720.973
Richardson, J. H. Economic disarmament 330.9
Richardson, L. Things seen in Provence 914.49
Richardson, L. N. History of early American magazines, 1741-1789. See note under Mott 050
Richardson, M. A. See Boome, E. J., jt. auth.
Richardson, R. B. History of Greek sculpture 733
Richardson, R. C. West Point 355
Richardson, Samuel. See pages in the following books:
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p31-42 823
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Krutch, J. W. Five masters, p109-73 809.3

Richardson, Samuel—*Continued*
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p241-59 920
Richardson, W. Broken banjo
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p301-20 812.08
—Chip woman's fortune
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p415-24 808.82
—Flight of the natives
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p97-116 812.08
—comp. Plays and pageants from the life of the negro. See note under Locke 812.08
Richardson, W. L., and Owen, J. M. Literature of the world 809
Richart, G. Junior game book. See note at head of class 793
—and others. Games and parties for young people. See note at head of class 793
Richberg, Donald Randall. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p38-41 920
Richelieu, Armand Jean du Plessis, cardinal, duc de 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p115-27 920
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Perkins, J. B. France under Mazarin, v 1, p97-230 944.03
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v 1, p 1-44 920
Richelieu. See Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron
Richelieu river, Quebec. See pages in the following book:
In Call, F. O. Spell of French Canada, p13-41 917.14
Richey, A. S. Electric railway handbook 621.33
Richman, A. Ambush
In Best plays of 1921/22, p271-310 808.82
Richman, I. B. Rhode Island 974.5
—Spanish conquerors
In Chronicles of America, v2 973 Series
Richman, J., comp. Laughs from Jewish lore. See note under Wells 808.87
Richmond, Mrs Grace Louise (Smith). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p270-71 920
Richmond, L. Art of landscape painting 758
—Essentials of pictorial design 740
—Studies in water colour. See note under Richmond and Littlejohns 751
—Technique of oil painting 751
—ed. Technique of the poster 741
—and Littlejohns, J. Technique of pastel painting 741
—and Littlejohns, J. Technique of water-colour painting 751
Richmond, M. E. Social diagnosis 361
—What is social case work? 361
—and Hall, F. S. Marriage and the state. See note under May 347
Richmond, W. V. Adolescent boy 136.7
—Adolescent girl 136.7
Richmond, Virginia 975.5; also pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p150-66 917.55
Richter, F. C. Richter's history and records of base ball. See note at head of class 796.357
Richter, G. M. A. Ancient furniture. See note at head of class 749
—Sculpture and sculptors of the Greeks. See note at head of class 733
Richter, J. Renaissance in the Moslem Near East
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p21-29 297
Richter, Johann Paul Friedrich. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p57-70 920
Richtmyer, F. K. X-rays and their uses
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p114-20 504
Rickard, T. A. History of American mining 622
—Man and metals 622
—Technical writing. See note under Watt and MacDonald 620.7
Rickenbacker, Edward. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p31-48 940.44
Rickert, E. See Manly, J. M., jt. auth.
Ricketts, L. D. Test tube to 10,000-ton plants
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p35-49 622
Riddle of the Pacific. Brown, J. M. See note under Casely 919.7
Riddle of the universe. Haeckel, E. H. P. A. 193
Riddles 793.7
See also Charades
Riddles of science. Thomson, Sir J. A. 504
Riddles of the Gobi desert. Hedin, S. See note under Hedin 915.17
Rider, F., ed. Rider's Bermuda 917.29
—Rider's California 917.94
—Rider's New York city 917.471
—Rider's Washington 917.53
Rider, J. F. Practical radio repairing hints 621.384
See also Cameron, J. R., jt. auth.
Rider of dreams. Torrence, F. R.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p25-50 812.08
Riders of the plagues. Tobey, J. A. 610.9
Riders to the sea. See Synge, J. M.
Ridge, L. Firehead 811
Ridge, William Pett. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p269-78 820.4
Riding 798
Riding astride for girls. Maddison, I. 798
Riding to Lithend. Bottomley, G.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p236-79 822.08
Ridley, C. E., and Nolting, O. F. How cities can cut costs 352
Riebikov, Vladimir. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p121-28 780.92
Rieck, W. Opera plots 782
Riedesel, Friederike Charlotte Luise (von Massow), freifrau von. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p130-46 917.4
Riedl, F. History of Hungarian literature 894
Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry 660
Riegel, R., and Loman, H. J. Insurance principles and practices 368
Riegel, R. E. America moves west 978
—Story of the western railways. See note under Thompson 385
Riemann, H. Hugo Riemann's musik-lexikon. See note at head of class 780.3
Ries, H. Economic geology 553
—Elementary economic geology. See note under Ries 553
—and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology 553
Riesbeck, E. W. Practical heating systems, trouble jobs and ventilation 697
Riesemann, O. von. Moussorgsky 780.92
Riesenberg, F. Arctic ghost
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p285-300 910
—Log of the sea 910.4
—Shipmates. See note under Riesenberg 910.4
—Under sail 910.4
Rietschel, H. L., and Brabbée, C. W. Heating and ventilation 697
Rif, Morocco 916.4
Rifle practice. See pages in the following book:
In Whelen, T. American rifle, p455-632 683
Rifles 683
Rigdon, Sidney. See pages in the following book:
In Linn, W. A. Story of the Mormons, p59-73 289.3
Riggin, A. Modern swimming and diving. See note under Smith 797.2
Riggleman, J. R., and Frisbee, I. N. Business statistics 311
Riggs, A. F. Intelligent living 170
—Significance of illness
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p100-21 610.4

Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea 914.4
—Spanish pageant 914.6
Riggs, Mrs K. D. S. W. See Wiggin, Mrs K. D. S.
Riggs, L. Green grow the lilacs 812; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1930/31, p147-85 808.82
—Knives from Syria
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p193-207 822.08
—Reckless
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p553-66 812.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p105-15 822.08
Right book for the right child 028.5
Right to work. Wagner, R. F.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p185-93 329
Right you are! (If you think so). Pirandello, L.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p239-75 808.82
Rights and privileges of the press. Siebert, F. S. See note at head of class 070
Rights of the soul. Giacosa, G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p203-12 808.82
Rights of war and peace. Grotius, H.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p206-12 170
Rights of women. See Woman—Rights of women
Rigveda. See Vedas. Rigveda
Rihani, A. F. Arabian peak and desert. See note under Rihani 915.3
—Around the coasts of Arabia 915.3
Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie. A far journey 92
—Syrian Christ 915.69
Rihbany, Abraham Mitrie (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p290-301 920
Riis, Jacob August. How the other half lives. 339.1
—Making of an American 92
—The old town. See note at head of class 914.89
Riis, Jacob August (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p302-09 920
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p21-33 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p140-53 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p105-30 920
Riley, Mrs A. C. D. Rival peach-trees
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p333-75 812.08
—Uplifting Sadie
In New plays for women & girls, p157-76 812.08
—Weathervane elopes
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p337-49 822.08
Riley, F. K. See O'Neill, J. M., jt. comp.
Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism 191
Riley, James Whitcomb. Best loved homo ballads 811
—Best loved poems. See note under Riley 811
—Complete works 811
—Hoosier book. See note under Riley 811
—Lockerbie book. See note under Riley 811
Riley, James Whitcomb (as subject) 92
Riley, O. L. See Collins, M. R., jt. auth.
Rimbaud, Jean Nicolas Arthur. See pages in the following books:
In Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds, p211-31 920
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p22-31 840.9
Rime 426
Rimington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe 914.3
Rimini, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p105-19 914.5
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p225-42 914.5
Rimskĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich. My musical life 780.92
—Practical manual of harmony 781
Rimskĭ-Korsakov, Nikolaĭ Andreevich (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p221-34 785
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p189-98 782
In Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v3, p34-47 780
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p179-236 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera p281-333 782
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p159-68 780.92
Rindge, A. M. Sculpture 730
Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts) My story 92
—The out trail 917.8
—Tenting to-night. See note under Laut 917.86
—Through Glacier park, seeing America first with Howard Eaton 917.8
Rinehart, Mrs Mary (Roberts) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p272-85 920
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p309-21 920
Rinehart, William Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p171-80 735
Rines, F. M. Drawing in lead pencil 741
Ring, M. D. See Falk, I. S., jt. auth.
Ring leader. Rogers, J. W.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p 1-25 812.08
Ringel, F. J., ed. America as Americans see it. See note under Page 917.3
Ringo, F. J. China and glassware
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Coats
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Draperies
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Dresses
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Girls' and juniors' ready-to-wear
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Linen and bedding
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Men's and boys' clothing and furnishings
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Muslin underwear and petticoats
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Skirts
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
—Suits
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Ringwalt, R. C. Brief drawing 606.5
Rio de Janeiro (City). See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p173-269 918
Rio de la Plata 982
Rio Grande. Fergusson, H. 917.89
Rio Teodoro. See pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness, p243-320 918.1
Riobamba, Ecuador. See pages in the following book:
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Casual wanderings in Ecuador, p98-130 918.6
Rios, F. Giner de Los. See Giner de Los Rios, F.
Rip Van Winkle. Burke, C.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p15-71 812.08
Rip Van Winkle as played by J. Jefferson. Irving, W.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p405-31 812.08

Ripley, Mrs K. B. Sand dollars. See note under Ripley 818
—Sand in my shoes 818
Ripley, O., (pseud). See Thompson, J. B. de M.
Ripley, Mrs Sarah Alden (Bradford) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p33-64 920
Ripley, W. Z. Main street and Wall street 338.8
—Railroads 385
Ripman, W. Good speech 421
Ripon, Frederick John Robinson, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p176-81 920
Rippy, J. F. Historical evolution of Hispanic America 980
—Latin America in world politics 327
—United States and Mexico 327.73
—Vasconcelos, J., and Stevens, G. Mexico 972
Riquet, Pierre Paul de. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v 1, p361-72 920
Rise and fall of New France. Wrong, G. M. See note under Wrong 971
Rise of American civilization. Beard, C. A., and Beard, Mrs M. R. 973
Rise of American nationality, 1811-1819. Babcock, K. C. 973.5
Rise of modern industry. Hammond, J. L. L., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. 330.942
Rise of modern religious ideas. McGiffert, A. C. 230
Rise of nationality in the Balkans. Seton-Watson, R. W. See note under Schevill 949.6
Rise of preventive medicine. Newman, Sir G. 614
Rise of Rome. King, G. C. 937
Rise of the Christian church, part 1. See Binns, L. E. Jewish people and their faith 296
Rise of the city. Schlesinger, A. M. 973.8
Rise of the common man. Fish, C. R. 917.3
Rise of the Dutch kingdom. Van Loon, H. W. See note under Van Loon 949.2
Rise of the Dutch republic. Motley, J. L. 949.2
Rise of the German Republic. Daniels, H. G. 943
Rise of the Greek epic. Murray, G. 883
Rise of the new West. Turner, F. J. 973.5
Rise of the Spanish-American republics. Robertson, W. S. 980
Rise of the Spanish empire. Merriman, R. B. 946
Rising of the moon. Gregory, I. A. P., lady
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p231-35 808.82
Risley, Mrs E. de la V. D. Abandoned orchard 818
—Road to Wildcat 917.5
Rist, C. See Gide, C., jt. auth.
Ristori, Adelaide. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p337-41 920
Ritchey, B. M. Soul vibration
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p289-324 812.08
Ritchie, Albert Cabell. See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p112-24 920
Ritchie, Anna Isabella (Thackeray), lady. Letters of Anne Thackeray Ritchie 92
Ritchie, Anna Isabella (Thackeray), lady (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p310-21 920
Ritchie, J. M. Concerning the blind. See note under Villey 362.4
Ritchie, T. E. See Sylvester, C., jt. auth.
Rites and ceremonies. See Harrison, J. E. Ancient art and ritual 291; also pages in the following books:
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p180-203 290
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p48-98 290
Ritow, H. See Dalzell, J. R., jt. auth.
Ritschl, Albrecht. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p89-109 230
Rittenhouse, J. B. Door of dreams 811
—ed. Little book of American poets, 1787-1900 811.08
—ed. Little book of modern British verse 821.08
—ed. Little book of modern verse 811.08
—ed. Second book of modern verse 811.08
—ed. Third book of modern verse 811.08
See also Scollard, C., jt. comp.
Ritter, R. W., and Allen, E. W. Storage batteries. See note under Vinal 621.35
Ritter, W. E. Method of science
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p17-36 215
Rival peach-trees. Riley, Mrs A. C. D.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p333-75 812.08
River Duddon. Wordsworth, W.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p117-36 821.08
Rivals. See Sheridan, R. B. B.
River of Doubt. See Rio Teodoro
River of seven stars. Friel, A. O. 918.7
River Plate, Conquest of the. Cunninghame Graham, R. B. 982
River Thames. Morley, F. V. 914.2
River war. Churchill, W. L. S. 962
Rivera, D. Diego Rivera 759.972
—Frescoes of Diego Rivera. See note under Rivera 759.972
Rivers 551.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bonney, T. G. Work of rain and river, p95-123 551.4
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p158-79 551
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p253-304 553
See also Floods; Inland navigation; Water power
regulation 631.6
Rivers, Romance of the. Faris, J. T. 917.3
Rivers and their mysteries. Verrill, A. H. See note under Verrill 551.4
Rivers to the sea. Teasdale, S. 811
Riverside art series. See note under Hurll 750
Riverside history of the United States 973
Rives, G. L. United States and Mexico. See note at head of class 973.6
Riviera—Description and travel 914.49; also 914.5; also pages in the following books:
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p64-73 914
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France, p327-66 914.4
Riviera towns. Gibbons, H. A. 914.49
Riza Khan. See Reza Khan, shah of Persia
Roach, E. Keith-. See Keith-Roach, E.
Road ahead. Laidler, H. W. 335
Road away from revolution. Thompson, H.
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p163-84 329
Road in Tuscany. Hewlett, M. H. 914.55
Road materials. See pages in the following book:
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p591-605 553
Road round Ireland. Colum, P. 914.15
Road through Czechoslovakia. Giles, D. See note under Holland 914.37
Road to Cathay. Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. 915
Road to oblivion. Zenzinov, V. M., and Levine, I. D. 915.7
Road to Oregon. Ghent, W. J. 917.8
Road to plenty. Foster, W. T., and Catchings, W. 330
Road to Rome. Sherwood, R. E.
In Best plays of 1926/27, p153-92 808.82
Road to the grey Pamir. Strong, A. L. 915.8
Road to the law. Lunt, D. C. 340
Road to the temple (George Cram Cook). Glaspell, S. 92
Road to Wildcat. Risley, Mrs E. de la V. D. 917.5
Roadmaker series 92 Series

Roads 625.7; also 710; also pages in the following books:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p181-93 620
In Campbell, M. Rural life at the crossroads, p417-48 630.1
In Gest, A. P. Engineering, p108-43 620.9
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p133-70 380
In Moulton, H. G., and others. American transportation problem, p517-63 385
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p591-605 553
Roads of adventure. Paine, R. D. 92
Roads to knowledge. Neilson, W. A., ed. 374
Roads to social peace. Ross, E. A. 304
Roads to the city of God. Mathews, B. J. 266
Roads to the north. Brooks, C. S. See note under Brooks 914.2
Roads to the Revolution. Comstock, S. 917.3
Roadside development. Bennett, J. M. 710
Roadside marketing. Watts, G. S. 631.18
Roadside meetings. Garland, H. 92
Roamin' in the gloamin'. Lauder, Sir H. 92
Roaming American highways. Faris, J. T. 917.3
Roaming the eastern mountains. Faris, J. T. 917.4
Roaming the Rockies. Faris, J. T. 917.8
Roaming through the West Indies. Franck, H. A. 917.29
Roan stallion, Tamar, and other poems. Jeffers, J. R. 811
Roback, A. A. Jewish influence in modern thought 296
Robb, J. F. Patent essentials for the executive, engineer, lawyer and inventor. See note under Toulmin 608
Robber barons. Josephson, M. 920
The robbery. Kummer, Mrs C. R. B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p211-26 822.08
Robbia, Giovanni della. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
Robbia, Luca della. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
In Freeman, L. J. Italian sculpture of the renaissance, p89-97 735
In Masters in art, v2, no. 21 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v1, p160-76 759.5
Robbins, E. C. High school debate book 808.5
Robbins, L. Essay on the nature and significance of economic science 330
Robbins, L. H. Mountains and men 796.5
Robbins, W. W. Botany of crop plants 581.6
—and Ramaley, F. Plants useful to man 581.6
Robert I, king of Scotland. See pages in the following book:
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Robert, H. M. Parliamentary law 328.1
—Parliamentary practice 328.1
—Robert's rules of order revised for deliberative assemblies 328.1
Robert Burns. Drinkwater, J. 822
Roberts, A. C. See Draper, E. M., jt. auth.
Roberts, C. G. D. Poems 811C
Roberts, David. See pages in the following book:
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p260-66 759.2
Roberts, E. A., and Rehmann, E. American plants for American gardens 716
Roberts, Edna H. How to know laces 746
—Oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Roberts, Ellis Henry. New York 974.7
Roberts, Elizabeth Madox. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p286-90 920
Roberts, L. J. Nutrition work with children 613.2
Roberts, M. On the old trail 917.11
Roberts, P. Introduction to American politics 342.73
Roberts, R. Preacher as man of letters. See note under Jowett 251
—Wheels and systems
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p37-58 230
Roberts, W. R. Greek rhetoric and literary criticism 888
Robertson, A. T. Epochs in the life of Simon Peter. See note under Foakes-Jackson 225.9
Robertson, Sir C. G. Bismarck 92
—England under the Hanoverians 942.07
See also Marriott, Sir J. A. R., jt. auth.
Robertson, D. H. Control of industry 331
—Money 332.4
See also Pigou, A. C., jt. auth.
Robertson, D. S. Handbook of Greek and Roman architecture 722
Robertson, Frederick William. See pages in the following book:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English prose, p298-308 820.9
Robertson, H. Architecture explained 720
Robertson, H. G. See Robertson, J. C., jt. auth.
Robertson, Sir J. House of health
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Robertson, J. C., and Robertson, H. G. Story of Greece and Rome 938
Robertson, J. G. History of German literature 830.9
—Life and work of Goethe. See note under Goethe 92
—Literature of Germany. See note under Robertson 830.9
—Outlines of the history of German literature 830.9
Robertson, S. Introduction to modern journalism 070
Robertson, T. W. Caste
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p17-50 822.08
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p77-128 822.08
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p883-918 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p281-312 822.08
Robertson, W., comp. Golden book of English sonnets 821.08
Robertson, W. G. Life was worth living 759.2
Robertson, W. J. Changing South. See note under I'll take my stand 917.5
Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations 980
—Rise of the Spanish-American republics 980
Robeson, Mrs E. G. Paul Robeson, negro 92
Robeson, Paul 92; also pages in the following book:
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p193-209 920
Robespierre, Maximilien Marie Isidore de 92; also pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p59-85 944.04
In Madelin, L. Figures of the revolution, p211-44 944.04
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p213-44 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p331-70 944.04
Robey, R. W. See Snyder, B., jt. auth.; Willis, H. P., jt. auth.
Roble, V. H. Quest of the quaint 749
Robin Hood—Drama. See Noyes, A. Sherwood 822
Robins, G. Makeshifts
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p329-44 822.08
Robins, W. P. Etching craft 767
Robinson, A. G. Old New England houses 728
Robinson, B. W. Gospel of John 226
—Life of Paul 225.9
—Sayings of Jesus 232
Robinson, C. E. England 942
—Everyday life in ancient Greece 913.38
—History of Greece 938
—History of the Roman republic 937

Robinson, C. H. Conversion of Europe 270
—History of Christian missions 266
Robinson, C. M. City-planning legislation
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p404-26 711
Robinson, Mrs C. R. My brother, Theodore Roosevelt 92
Robinson, D. M. Sappho and her influence 884
Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy 190
—Introduction to living philosophy 190
Robinson, Edwin Arlington. Collected poems 811
—Glory of the Nightingales 811
—Matthias at the door 811
—Nicodemus 811
—Poems 811
—Talifer 811
Robinson, Edwin Arlington (as subject) 811.09; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p16-32 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p83-115 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry, p3-75 811.09
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p45-69 810.4
Robinson, E. E. Evolution of American political parties. See note under Woodburn 329
Robinson, Edwin Marshall. See McClelland, F. C., jt. auth.
Robinson, Edwin Meade. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p433-39 920
Robinson, E. S. Man as psychology sees him 150
—Practical psychology 150
—and Robinson, Mrs F. E. R., eds. Readings in general psychology 150
Robinson, Mrs F. E. R. See Robinson, E. S., jt. ed.
Robinson, F. J. See Ripon, F. J. Robinson, 1st earl of
Robinson, F. W. Aural harmony. See note at head of class 781
Robinson, G. Old wagon show days. See note under Cooper 791.3
Robinson, G. T. Rural Russia under the old régime. See note at head of class 947
Robinson, H. Development of the British empire. See note under Robinson 942
—History of Great Britain 942
Robinson, Henry Crabb. See pages in the following book:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p291-304 824
Robinson, Mrs H. D. Care of the home 647
Robinson, H. W. Hebrew psychology
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p353-82 221
—Life and faith of the Baptists 286
—Persistent purpose
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p185-96 252
Robinson, J. H. Medieval and modern times 940
—Mind in the making 150
—Ordeal of civilization. See note under Robinson 940
—Our world today and yesterday 940
—Readings in European history 940
—Religion
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p264-86 901
—and Beard, C. A. Development of modern Europe 940.2
—and Beard, C. A. History of Europe 940.28
—and Beard, C. A. Outlines of European history v2. See note under Robinson and Beard 940.28
—and Beard, C. A., eds. Readings in modern European history 940.2
—and Breasted, J. H. See Breasted, J. H., jt. auth.
Robinson, J. S. Journal of the Santa Fé expedition
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Robinson, L. Far-off hills 822
—Is life worth living? See note under Robinson 822
—Whiteheaded boy 822
Robinson, L. N. Penology in the United States 365
—Should prisoners work? 331.5
Robinson, M. L., and Hull, H. R. Creative writing 808.3
Robinson, Rowland Evans. Vermont 974.3
Robinson, Ruth E. Movements in the life of women in the Islamic world—India
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p249-59 297
Robinson, T. H. Methods of higher criticism
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p151-82 221
—and Oesterley, W. O. E. History of Israel. See note under Lods 933
See also Oesterley, W. O. E. jt. auth.
Robinson, V. P. Changing psychology in social case work 361
Robinson, William Albert. 10,000 leagues over the sea 910.4
Robinson, William Alexander, ed. See Johnson, A., jt. ed.
Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies 917.8
Robinson, W. J. See Clouser, L. W., jt. auth.
Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia 914.37
—Wayfarer in Provence 914.49
—Wayfarer in the Pyrenees. See note under Peers 914.6
—Wayfarer on the Loire. See note under Robson 914.4
—Wayfarer on the Rivieras 914.49
—Wayfarer on the Seine 914.4
Robson, W. A. Development of local government 352
—Justice and administrative law. See note at head of class 342.4
Robusti, Jacopo. See Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called
Rocamadour, France. See pages in the following book:
In Elston, R. Off the beaten track in southern France, p27-39 914.4
Rochambeau, Jean Baptiste Donatien de Vimeur, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of the past and present days, p3-133 973
Rochelle, La. See La Rochelle, France
Rochester, A. Favorable interpretation of communism
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p69-88 330.4
Rock, C. See Jacobs, W. W., jt. auth.
Rock climbing. See Mountaineering
Rock garden and Alpine plants. Correvon, H. See note under Rockwell 716
Rock gardens 716; also pages in the following books:
In Cloud, K. M. P. Practical flower gardening, p101-18 716
In De La Mare, A. T., ed. Garden guide, p92-99 716
In Doubleday, Mrs. N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p97-110 716
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p32-54 716
In Hottes, A. C. 1001 garden questions answered, p258-62 716
In Kains, M. G. Modern guide to successful gardening, p40-47 716
In Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance, p102-12 716
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p167-78 716
In Wilder, Mrs L. B. Adventures in a suburban garden, p87-243 716
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers, p207-23 716
Rockefeller, John Davison 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p325-33 920
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p227-41 332.6
Rocking chairs. Kreymborg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p167-200 808.82

Rockingham, Charles Watson-Wentworth, 2d marquis. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p139-46 920
Rockne, Knute Kenneth. See Meanwell, W. E., jt. auth.
Rockne, Knute Kenneth (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p310-21 920
Rocks 552; also pages in the following books:
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology, pt 2, p15-72 560
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p30-54, 488-92 551
In Loomis, F. B. Field book of common rocks and minerals, p170-268 549
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, C. T. Out of doors, p276-87 507
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p46-251 553
See also Geology; Minerology
analysis. See pages in the following book:
In Hillebrand, W. F. and Lundell, G. E. F. Applied inorganic analysis, p645-850 543
Rockstro, W. S. Mendelssohn 780.92
Rockwell, F. F. Book of bulbs 716
—Dahlias. See note at head of class 716
—Evergreens for the small place 715
—Gardening under glass 716
—Gladiolus. See note at head of class 716
—Irises. See note at head of class 716
—Lawns 712
—Peonies. See note at head of class 716
—Rock gardens 716
—Roses. See note at head of class 716
—Shrubs 715
Rockwell, P. A. American fighters in the Foreign legion. See note at head of class 940.37
Rocky mountain flowers. Clements, F. E., and Clements, Mrs E. G. S. 581.9
Rocky mountain national park 917.88; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p228-46 917.8
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p175-89 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p93-117 917.8
Rocky mountain wonderland. Mills, E. A. 917.88
Rocky mountains 917.8; also 917.88; also pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p31-43 917.3
Rocky mountains, Canada 917.11; also 917.12; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p155-72 917.1
Rococo. Granville-Barker, H. G.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p203-27 822.08
Rod, Édouard. See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of to-day, 1st ser, p263-88 843
Rodd, F. J. R. People of the veil. See note at head of class 916.6
Rodd, Sir J. R. Life of Sir Walter Raleigh
In English men of action 92 Series
—Rome of the renaissance and to-day 914.56
Roddie, S. Peace patrol 943
Rodebush, Mrs E. K. See Rodebush, W. H., jt. auth.
Rodebush, W. H., and Rodebush, Mrs E. K. Introductory course in physical chemistry 541.3
Rodenbach, G. Veil
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p427-31 808.82
Rodgers, C. Roosevelt program. See note under Lindley 330.973
Rodgers, M. A. Handbook of stunts 796
Rodin, Auguste. Art 704
Rodin, Auguste (as subject) 735; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p363-77 704
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p371-82 814
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p3-21 704
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture, p1-23 735
Rodney, George Brydges Rodney, 1st baron 92
Rodway, J. Guiana. See note at head of class 918.8
Rodzianko, M. V. Reign of Rasputin. See note at head of class 947.084
Roe, A. C. See Braymer, D. H., jt. auth.; Van Brunt, G. A., jt. auth.
Roe, A. C., Moreton, D. P., and Dunlap, C. H. Armature winding 621.31
Roe, Sir Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. Eastward ho!, p151-86 915
Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance 920
—Savonarola 92
Roehl, L. M. Fitting farm tools 631.3
—Household carpentry 694
Roentgen rays. See X rays
Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya 915
—Shambhala. See note under McGovern 915.15
Roffey, M. Simple basketry
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—and Cross, C. S. Rush-work. See note under Perry 689
Rogers, Agnes, comp. American procession 917.3
Rogers, Allen, ed. Elements of industrial chemistry. See note under Rogers 660
—ed. Industrial chemistry 660
—Practical tanning. See note at head of class 675
Rogers, A. K. Empiricism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p223-35 191
—English and American philosophy since 1800 190
—Student's history of philosophy 109
Rogers, Bruce 92
Rogers, C. Magnificent idler; the story of Walt Whitman 92
Rogers, C. E. Journalistic vocations 070
Rogers, Mrs C. K. B. Clearcut speech in song
In Pocket music student 780
—Your voice and you 784.9
Rogers, C. M. See Wilson, J. D., jt. auth.
Rogers, John. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p180-86 735
Rogers, J. C. Furniture & furnishing 749
Rogers, James Edward. Child and play 613.7
Rogers, Julia Ellen. Shell book 594
—Tree book 582
Rogers, James Harvey. America weighs her gold 332.4
Rogers, James Harvey (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p133-41 920
Rogers, J. R. Linotype instruction book 655.2
Rogers, J. W. Bumblepuppy
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p301-17 812.08
In Isaacs, Mrs J. E. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p63-82 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p435-42 808.82
—Judge Lynch
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p215-34 812.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p247-63 822.08
—Mary means what she says
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p353-69 822.08
—Rescue of Cynthia Ann
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p141-58 822.08
—Ring leader
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p 1-25 812.08
—Saved
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p161-83 822.08
Rogers, L. American senate 328
See also McBain, H. L., jt. auth.

Rogers, Randolph. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p159-70 735
Rogers, Robert. Ponteach
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p109-208 812.08
Rogers, R. A. P. Short history of ethics, Greek and modern. See note under Sidgwick 170
Rogers, R. E. Boy Will
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p38-48 822.08
—Fine art of reading 801
Rogers, R. W. History of ancient Persia 935
—History of Babylonia and Assyria 935
Rogers, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p386-95 920
Rogers, S. R. H. Atlantic. See note under Rogers 910.4
—The Pacific 910.4
Rogers, W. Illiterate digest 817
Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations 421
Roget, P. M. Thesaurus of English words and phrases 424
Roget, S. R. Dictionary of electrical terms 621.3
Roggeveen, Jacob. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p325-33 910.4
Rohan, B. J. See Osburn, W. J., jt. auth.
Rohan, Henri, duc de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p45-98 920
Rohde, E. S. Scented garden. See note at head of class 716
—Story of the garden 712
Rohe, Miës van der. See Miës van der Rohe, L.
Rohlfs, Mrs Anna Katharine (Green). See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p167-73 920
Rohrbough, K. F., ed. Successful stunts 793
Roister Doister. See Udall, N. Ralph Roister Doister
Roland. Chanson de. See Chanson de Roland 841
Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Phlipon) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p189-96 920
In Madelin, L. Figures of the revolution, p135-70 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p114-51 944.04
Rolfe, A. L. Interior decoration for the small home 747
Rolfe, J. C. Cicero and his influence 875
Rolfe, William James. Satchel guide to Europe 914
Rolfe, William James (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p313-24 920
Rolfs, P. H. Subtropical vegetable-growing 635
Roll, Jordan, roll. Peterkin, Mrs J. M. 326
Rolland, Romain. Beethoven 780.92
—Beethoven, the creator 780.92
—Game of love and death 842
—Goethe and Beethoven 92
—Händel 780.92
—Händel
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p59-73 780.9
—Les Iéonides. See note under Rolland 842
—Mahatma Gandhi 92
—Michelangelo 759.5
—Millet
In Popular library of art 759 Series
—Musical tour through the land of the past 780.9
—Musicians of to-day. See note under Rolland 780.9
—Palm Sunday. See note under Rolland 842
—Prophets of the new India 181
—Some musicians of former days 780.9
—Tolstoy. See note under Tolstoi 92
Roland, Romain (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p190-203 840.9
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p34-50 840.9
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p175-88 920
In Stephens, W. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser, p95-176 843
—Jean Christophe (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of to-day, 2d ser, p137-76 843
Rolleston, T. W. H. See Brooke, S. A., jt. ed.
Rollier, Auguste. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p300-16 920
Rollins, P. A. The cowboy 917.8
Romagna—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p1-104 914.5
Romains, Jules, pseud. See pages in the following book:
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p137-50 842.09
Roman, F. W. New education in Europe. See note at head of class 370.9
Roman architecture, Roman art. See Architecture, Roman; Art, Roman
Roman Britain. Collingwood, R. G. 913.42
Roman Campagna and its treasures. Bagnani, G. 914.56
Roman Catholic church. See Catholic church
Roman de la Rose. Romance of the Rose; tr. by Ellis 841
—Romaunt of the Rose; tr. by Chaucer
In Chaucer, G. Student's Chaucer, p1-78 821
In Chaucer, G. Works, p659-744 821
Roman empire. Jones, H. S. See note under Fowler 937
Roman holidays Howells, W. D. See note under Howells 914.5
Roman life and manners under the early empire. Friedländer, L. 913.37
Roman literature in translation. Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. 870.8
Roman mythology 292
Roman philosophy. See Philosophy, Ancient
Roman pictures. Lubbock, P. 914.56
Roman poetry. Sikes, E. E. 871.09
Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. Sellar, W. Y. See note under Sellar 871.09
Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. Sellar, W. Y. See note under Sellar 871.09
Roman poets of the Republic. Sellar, W. Y. 871.09
Roman politics. Abbott, F. F. 342
Roman private life and its survivals. McDaniel, W. B. 913.37
Roman republic, Garibaldi's defence of. See Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic 945
Roman roundabout. Brázdová, A. P. 914.56
Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius. Dill, Sir S. 913.37
Roman society in Gaul in the Merovingian age. Dill, Sir S. See note under Funck-Brentano 944.01
Roman society in the last century of the Western empire. Dill, Sir S. See note under Dill 913.37
Roman stoicism. Arnold, E. V. See note under Wenley 188
Roman way. Hamilton, E. 870.9
Roman world. Chapot, V. 937
Romance. See Sheldon, E. P.
Romance churches of France. Bodington, O. E. 726
Romance literature 849; also 848
See also names of the various literatures belonging to the Romance group e.g. Italian literature, Spanish literature
Romance of archaeology. Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades 913
Romance of chemistry. Foster, W. 540
Romance of comets. Proctor, M. 523.6
Romance of commerce. Selfridge, H. G. 380

Romance of excavation. Masters, D. See note at head of class 913
Romance of heraldry. Scott-Giles, C. W. 929.6
Romance of Labrador. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 971.9
Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats. Corbin, T. W. 627.9
Romance of modern first editions. Halsalle, H. de 029
Romance of Monte Carlo. Kingston, C. 914.49
Romance of names. Weekley, E. 929.4
Romance of old New England rooftrees. Crawford, M. C. 917.4
Romance of old Philadelphia. Faris, J. T. See note under Faris 917.48
Romance of old Sandwich glass. Chipman, F. W. See note at head of class 748
Romance of polar exploration. Scott, G. F. 919.8
Romance of reality. Clarke, B. L. 504
Romance of research. Redman, L. V., and Mory, A. V. H. 609
Romance of the American frontier. See Branch, E. C. Westward 973
Romance of the American theatre. Crawford, M. C. 792
Romance of the atom. Harrow, B. 541.2
Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees. Elsner, Mrs E. 914.6
Romance of the Bible. Balkie, J. 220
Romance of the boundaries. Faris, J. T. 973
Romance of the Colorado river. Dellenbaugh, F. S. See note under Powell 917.91
Romance of the Edinburgh streets. Steuart, M. D. See note under Smeaton 941
Romance of the English Bible. Wild, L. H. 220
Romance of the heavens. Beavis, G. 520
Romance of the hive. Pellett, F. C. See note under Pellett 638
Romance of the last crusade. Gilbert, V. 940.4
Romance of the machine. Pupin, M. I. 621
Romance of the merchant ship. Hawks, E. 387
Romance of the moon. Proctor, M. See note under Serviss 523.3
Romance of the piano. Blom, E. 786.2
Romance of the planets. Proctor, M. 523
Romance of the rivers. Faris, J. T. 917.3
Romance of the Rose. Roman de la Rose 841
Romance of the ship. Chatterton, E. K. See note under Chatterton 387
Romance of the submarine. Jackson, G. G. 623.8
Romance of the sun. Proctor, M. 523.7
Romance of transport. Hawks, E. 380
Romance of words. Weekley, E. 422
Romances. See pages in the following books:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p340-51 804
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance, p321-70 809
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance, p1-29 824
In Percy, T., bp. of Dromore, ed. Reliques of ancient English poetry, v2, p168-411 822.3
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 803
Romances from the Old Testament. Sharp, D. L. 221
Romanesque architecture. See Architecture, Romanesque
Romanesque architecture of western Europe. Hammett, R. W. 723
Romanesque France. Markham, C. R. See note under Hammett 723
Romantic and historic Maine. Verrill, A. H. 974.1
Romantic California. Peixotto, E. C. 917.94
Romantic Canada. Hayward, V. See note under Quinn 917.1
Romantic composers. Mason, D. G. 780.92
Romantic Czechoslovakia. McBride, R. M. 914.37
Romantic days in old Boston. Crawford, M. C. 917.44
Romantic days in the early republic. Crawford, M. C. See note under Comstock 917.3
Romantic Java. Banner, H. S. 919.2
Romantic literature, Polish. Krzyżanowski, J. 891.85
Romantic movement in Germany. Willoughby, L. A. 830.9
Romantic Quebec. Davies, B. 917.14
Romantic Spain. Elsner, Mrs E. See note at head of class 914.6
Romanticism 801; also 821.08; 830.9; also pages in the following books:
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, p312-92 944.06
In Brandes, G. M. C. Main currents in nineteenth century literature, v2, 5 809
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p11-24 820.4
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry, p73-92 808.1
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p1-14 842.09
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction, p258-83 808.3
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p76-95 820.4
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading, p152-69 801
In Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book, p145-61 801
Romanticism in art. See pages in the following book:
In Artz, F. B. France under the Bourbon restoration, p312-92 944.06
Romanticism in music. See pages in the following book:
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p135-48, 309-20 780.9
Romantick lady (Frances Hodgson Burnett). Burnett, V. 92
Rome
antiquities 913.37; also 709.37; also pages in the following book:
In Bonk, A. E. R. History of Rome to 565 A.D., p7-19 937
biography 920; also 920D
civilization 913.37; also 870.9; also pages in the following book:
In Thorndike, L. Short history of civilization, p174-204 901
description, geography. See pages in the following book:
In Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies, p 1-46 913.37
economic conditions 937
history 937; also 938; also pages in the following books:
In Liddell Hart, B. H. Decisive wars of history, p29-45 904
In Robertson, J. C., and Robertson, H. G. Story of Greece and Rome, p209-341 938
In Thompson, J. W. Economic and social history of the middle ages (300-1300), p3-109 940.1
See also lives of Augustus, emperor of Rome; Aurelius Antoninus, M., emperor of Rome; Caesar, J.; Cicero, M. T.
legal antiquities 342
politics and government 342; also 937
religion 292; also pages in the following books:
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity, p68-139 270
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p360-402 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p265-85 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p100-15 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p316-54 290
In Dill, Sir S. Roman society from Nero to Marcus Aurelius, p443-626 913.37
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p20-41 270
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p516-51 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p540-602 290
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p120-34 290
In White, E. L. Why Rome fell, p191-259 937
social conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Angus, S. Environment of early Christianity, p30-67 270
social life and customs 913.37

Rome (City)
antiquities 913.37; also 914.56
description 914.56; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm. Rome and central Italy, p169-470 914.5
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p120-45 914.5
In Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance, p131-99 914.5
In Dreiser, T. Traveler at forty, p315-53 914
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p14-30 915.69
In Hawthorne, N. Passages from the French and Italian note-books, p56-219 914.5
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p128-52 914.5
In James, H. Italian hours, p189-299 914.5
In Jenkins, R. Mediterranean cruise, p102-17 914
In Milton, A. London, Paris, Rome in seven days, pt 3 914.21
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself, p208-27 914
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p141-56 914.5
history 945.6; also 945
Romer, A. S. Evolution of the vertebrates
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p304-48 504
—Man and the vertebrates 596
Romney, George. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p258-65 759
In Masters in art, v4, no. 37 759 Series
Romney, Hythe and Dymchurch railway. See pages in the following book:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p170-76 620.9
Romulus. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p17-37 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p13-28 920
Ronald, Sir L., ed. See Masters of music 780.92 Series
Ronaldshay, L. J. L. D., earl of. See Zetland, L. J. L. D., 2d marquis of
Ronda, Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p296-310 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p180-88 914.6
Rondo. Ochsner, B.
In Johnson, G. E. Modern literature for oral interpretation, p521-48 808.8
Ronsard, Pierre de. Brief on the art of French poetry
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p134-42 801
Ronsard, Pierre de (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, p155-214 844
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p130-36 820.4
Roof, K. M. Life and art of William Merritt Chase 759.1
The roof. Galsworthy, J. 822
Roof coverings. Blake, E. G. See note at head of class 695
Roof framing. Rees, T. S., and Nelson, P. C. Roof framing 695
Roofing. See pages in the following book:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p493-551 665.4
Roofs 695; also pages in the following books:
In Briggs, M. S. Short history of the building crafts, p202-22 690
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p152-69 690
In Morris, C. T. Design of simple steel structures, p25-38 624
Room of one's own. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 824
Rooses, M. Art in Flanders 709.49
Roosevelt, Mrs Edith Kermit (Carow) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p195-202 920
Roosevelt, Mrs Eleanor (Roosevelt) It's up to the women 396
Roosevelt, Mrs Eleanor (Roosevelt) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p205-16 920
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano. Activities of agricultural planning
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p325-50 330.973
—Looking forward 308
—On our way 308
Roosevelt, Franklin Delano (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Fay, B. Roosevelt and his America, p165-345 973.9
In New dealers, p3-27 920
Roosevelt, K. War in the garden of Eden 940.4
See also Roosevelt, T., 1887-
Roosevelt, N. America and England? 327.73
—Philippines 991.4
—Restless Pacific 950
Roosevelt, Quentin 92
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919. African game trails 799.2
—American ideals 304
—Gouverneur Morris
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Hunting adventures in the West. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
—Letters from Theodore Roosevelt to Anna Roosevelt Cowles. See note under Roosevelt 92
—Naval war of 1812 973.5
—New York 974.71
—Oliver Cromwell. See note under Cromwell 92
—Outdoor pastimes of an American hunter. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
—Rough riders 973.8
—Strenuous life 304
—Theodore Roosevelt, an autobiography 92
—Theodore Roosevelt's diaries of boyhood and youth 92
—Theodore Roosevelt's letters to his children 92
—Through the Brazilian wilderness 918.1
—Wilderness hunter. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
—Winning of the West 977
—and Heller, E. Life-histories of African game animals 599
—and Lodge, H. C. Selections from the correspondence of Theodore Roosevelt and Henry Cabot Lodge. See note under Roosevelt 92
—and others. Deer family. See American sportsman's library 799
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1858-1919 92; also 973.8; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p267-79 973
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p 1-39 920
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p87-94 304
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p204-19 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p221-26 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p251-62, 267-70 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p345-72 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p251-76 920
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p256-87 810.4
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p283-326 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v4, p87-150 920
Roosevelt, Theodore, 1887- , and Roosevelt, K. East of the sun and west of the moon 915.8
—and Rice, G., comps. Taps 821.08
—and Roosevelt, K. Trailing the giant panda. See note at head of class 915.1
See also Coolidge, H. J., jt. auth.
Roosevelt and his America. Fay, B. 973.9
Roosevelt bird sanctuary anthology. Swope, E., Swope, M. M., and Weekes, A. D., comps. See note under Grover 821.08

Roosevelt day—Poetry. See pages in the following book:
In Shauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 808.8
Roosevelt national park (proposed). See pages in the following book:
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p69-92 917.8
Roosevelt program. Rodgers, C. See note under Lindley 330.973
Roosevelt revolution. Lindley, E. K. 330.973
Roosval, J. A. E. Swedish art. See note at head of class 709.48
Root, A. I., and Root, E. R. A B C and X Y Z of bee culture 638
Root, Elihu. See pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p136-47 340
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p220-33 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p272-74 920
Root, E. M. Life's bread and wine
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p269-78 172.4
Root, E. R. See Root, A. I., jt. auth.
Root, J. C. Nathan Hale 92
Root, R. E. Mathematics of engineering. See note under Dull 510
Root, R. R. and Kelley, C. F. Design in landscape gardening. See note at head of class 710
Root, W. T. Individual in the group
In Concerning parents, p177-94 173
—Psychology for life insurance underwriters 368
Rope. See pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p359-80 631.3
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p216-24 680
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p272-97 631.3
Rope & faggot. White, W. F. 326
Roper, Daniel Calhoun. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p263-69 920
Roper, S. Roper's questions and answers for stationary and marine engineers and electricians 621.1
Roper, W. W. Football, today and tomorrow. See note under Haughton 796.33
Ropes, J. C. The first Napoleon. See note under Napoleon I 92
Rops, Félicien. See pages in the following book:
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p159-71 767
Rorem, C. R. Accounting method 657
—Public's investment in hospitals. See note at head of class 362
See also Falk, I. S., jt. auth.
Rorty, M. C. See Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 330.1
Rosanoff, A. J., ed. Manual of psychiatry. See note at head of class 132
Rosbloom, J. Diesel and oil engineering hand book 621.4
Rose, A. F. Copper work 739
—and Cirino, A. Jewelry making and design 739
Rose, F. See Van Rensselaer, M., jt. comp.
Rose, Mrs H. Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering 917.12
Rose, H. J. Handbook of Greek mythology 292
Rose, J. H. Life of Napoleon I 92
—Life of William Pitt (the younger) 92
—Personality of Napoleon 92
—Revolutionary era in France
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p48-71 320.9
Rose, M. A. See Woodward, D. B., jt. auth.
Rose, Mrs M. D. S. Feeding the family 613.2
—Foundations of nutrition 613.2
Rose, O. K. See Wolber, J. G., jt. auth.
Rose in America. McFarland, J. H. See note at head of class 716
Rose manual; an encyclopedia for the American amateur. See note at head of class 716
Rose of the wind. Branch, A. H. See note under Branch 811
Rose windows. Young, S.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p247-73 812.08
Rose without a thorn. Bax, C.
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
Roseaman, I. P. See Mochrie, E., jt. auth.
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of. Lord Chatham (William Pitt) 92
—Napoleon 92
—Pitt (the younger) 92
Rosebery, Archibald Philip Primrose, 5th earl of (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p330-33 920
Rosecrans, William Starke. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p241-51 920
Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene 614
Rosenbach, A. S. W. Books and bidders 090
Rosenberg, A. Birth of the German republic, 1871-1918 943
Rosenberg, Louis Conrad. See pages in the following books:
In American etchers 767 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Rosendahl, C. E. Up ship! See note under Hylander 629.13
Rosenfeld, P. By way of art 704
—Debussy and Ravel
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p291-306 780.9
—Hour with American music 780.9
—Musical portraits 780.92
Rosenholtz, J. L. Elements of ferrous metallurgy 669.1
Rosenson, W. See Schick, B., jt. auth.
Rosenthal, Moriz. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p12-21 786.2
Roses. See note at head of class 716; also pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens, p459-78 712
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Sun-dials and roses of yesterday, p296-365 712
In Sherlock, C. C. City and suburban gardening, p105-17 716
In Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing, p121-39 716
Roses and their culture. Hubbard, S. C. See note at head of class 716
Roses, four one-act plays. Sudermann, H. See note under Sudermann 832
Roses in the little garden. Stevens, G. A. See note at head of class 716
Rosewater, V. History of coöperative newsgathering in the United States. See note at head of class 070
Rosewater, V. Liberty bell 973.3
Rosicrucians. See pages in the following book:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Sun-dials and roses of yesterday, p366-89 712
Roslavetz, Nikolai. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p201-07 780.92
Rosmersholm. Ibsen, H.
In Ibsen, H. Works, p465-516 839.82
Ross, D., comp. Poet's gold 808.81
Ross, D. O. Ah youth! youth!
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p35-48 812.08
—Mother Goose book
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p 1-17 812.08
Ross, D. W. On drawing and painting 751
—Painter's palette. See note under Ross 751
Ross, E. A. Outlines of sociology. See note under Ross 301
—Philanthropy from the viewpoint of the sociologist
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p225-42 361
—Principles of sociology 301
—Roads to social peace 304
—Russian Bolshevik revolution. See note under Kerenskii 947.084

Ross, E. A.—*Continued*
—Social control 301
—Social revolution in Mexico 917.2
—Standing room only? 312
Ross, Sir E. D. Islâm. See note under Lammens 297
—ed. Persian art 709.55
—Persians 915.5
Ross, Mrs Elizabeth (Griscom). See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p30-39 920
Ross, Sir George William. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p211-12 920
Ross, J. D. Reunion
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p101-20 812.08
Ross, J. E. Truths to live by 230
Ross, Martin. Your tonsils and adenoids 616.2
Ross, Martin, pseud. See Martin, V. F.
Ross, M. H. Machine age in the hills 338.2
Ross, Ronald. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p278-310 920
Ross, W. D. Aristotle. See note under Stocks 185
Rosse, William Parsons, 3d earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, Sir R. S. Great astronomers, p272-88 920
Rossellino, Antonio. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p114-25 759.5
Rossellino, Bernardo. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p114-25 759.5
Rossetti, Christina Georgina. Monna innominata
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p291-300 821.08
—Poetical works 821
Rossetti, Christina Georgina (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays, v 1, p193-210 824
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p121-42 814
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel. House of life
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p235-90 821.08
—Poems 821
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel (as subject) 759.2; also pages in the following books:
In Brooke, S. A. Four Victorian poets, p145-204 821.09
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p303-13 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p310-17 759
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p37-125 821.09
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p188-99 804
In Johnson, C. English painting, p267-77 759.2
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p137-41 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p397-406 920
In Masters in art, v4, no. 48 759 Series
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p205-18 824
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Rossetti, Mrs Elizabeth Eleanor (Siddall) (as subject) 759.2
Rossini, Gioacchino Antonio. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p242-58 780.92
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p159-68 782
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p63-73 782
Rost, O. F. Distribution today 658.8
Rostand, Edmond. L'Aiglon 842
—Chantecler 842
—Cyrano de Bergerac; tr. by Hall. See pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p357-421 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p443-501 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p607-67 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v2, p279-450 808.82
—Cyrano de Bergerac; tr. by Hooker 842
—Far princess; tr. by Heard 842
—Plays. See note under Rostand 842
—Princesse lointaine. See Rostand, E. Far princess 842
Rostand, Edmond (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p221-31 840.9
In Clark, B. H. Contemporary French dramatists, p102-20 842.09
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p51-67 840.9
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p20-41 809.2
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern dramatists, p229-78 809.2
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p76-107 842.09
Rostetter, A. Widow's veil
In Provincetown plays, p181-205 812.08
Rostovsky, A. Lobanov-. See Lobanov-Rostovsky, A.
Rostovtsev, M. I. Caravan cities 915.69
—History of the ancient world 930
—Out of the past of Greece & Rome 913
—Social & economic history of the Roman empire. See note under Frank 937
Roth, Ernest David. See pages in the following book:
In American etchers 767 Series
Roth, L. Jewish thought in the modern world
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p433-72 296
Rotha, P. Film till now 778
Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting 759
Rothenstein, Sir W. Men and memories 759.2
Rothermere, Harold Sidney Harmsworth, 1st viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p283-91 920
Rothery, A. E. Cape Cod, new and old. See note under Bangs 917.44
—Central America and the Spanish Main 917.28
—New roads in old Virginia 917.55
—South America. See note under Faris 918
—Sweden, the land and the people 914.85
Rothery, G. C. Decorators' symbols, emblems & devices. See note under Bailey and Pool 703
Rotorships. See pages in the following book:
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p181-88 608
Rouček, J. S. Contemporary Roumania and her problems 949.8
Rouelle, Guillaume François. See pages in the following book:
In Holmyard, E. J. Makers of chemistry, p189-96 540.9
Rouen, France. See pages in the following books:
In Gostling, Mrs F. M. P. Lure of Normandy, p53-94 914.42
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer on the Seine, p73-124 914.4
Rough islanders. See Nevinson, H. W. Natives of England 914.2
Rough riders. Roosevelt, T. 973.8
Roughing it. Clemens, S. L. 817
Rouillion, L., and Ramsey, C. G. Architectural details 744
Roumania. See Rumania
Roundabout America. Peck, A. M. and Johnson, E. 917.3
Roundabout to Canterbury. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
Rounsevelle, P. Archery simplified 799.3
Rourke, C. M. American humor 817
—Trumpets of jubilee 920

Rous, S. H. See Victrola book of the opera 782
Roush, G. A. Mineral resources
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p17-112 339
Rousseau, Henri Julien. See pages in the following book:
In Bulliet, C. J. Apples and madonnas, p129-39 709
Rousseau, Jean Jacques. Confessions. See note under Rousseau 92
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p437-53 190
—Social contract & Discourses. See note at head of class 320
Rousseau, Jean Jacques (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college, p32-71 807
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe p156-67 920
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p169-91 824
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p77-111 370.9
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p178-206 320.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v2, p232-71 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p214-41 814
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p239-72 370.9
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p230-59 920
Rousseau, Pierre Étienne Theodore. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p207-12 759
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p213-45 759.4
In Masters in art, v8, no. 95 759 Series
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p82-87 759
Roussel, A. W., comp. Cease firing 821.08
Route across the Rocky mountains. Johnson, O., and Winter, W. H.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Routh, H. V. England under Victoria. See note under Wingfield-Stratford 914.2
Routzahn, M. S., and Routzahn, E. G. Publicity for social work 361
Roux, Pierre Paul Émile. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p184-206 920
Rover I would be. Lucas, E. V. See note under Lucas 824
Roving commission. Churchill, W. L. S. 92
Roving through southern China. Franck, H. A. See note under Franck 915.1
Rowe, E. Practical wood-carving. See note under Woodcarving 736
Rowe, H. K. History of religion in the United States 277
—History of the Christian people 270
Rowe, N. Jane Shore
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 2, p479-507 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p451-81 822.08
Rowe, Peter Trimble, bp. See pages in the following book:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p201-29 920
Rowell, H. G. See Phillips, W. C., jt. auth.; Wood, T. D., jt. auth.
Rowell, Newton Wesley. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p309-11 920
Rowell's American newspaper directory. See Ayer and sons, firm, publishers. Directory of newspapers and periodicals 070
Rowing. See pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p601-14 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p41-60 796
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p333-60 796
Rowland, A. J. Applied electricity for practical men 621.3
Rowland, F. H. How to budget for profit 658
Rowland-Brown, L. K. See Dark, S., jt. auth.
Rowlandson, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
Rowley, J. Taxidermy and museum exhibition 579.4
Rowley, W. See Middleton, T., jt. auth.
Rowntree, B. S. Human factor in business 331.8
Rowsey, E. A. Possibility of personal immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p279-97 237
Roy, B. K. Rabindranath Tagore, the man and his poetry. See note under Tagore 92
Royabamba. See Riobamba, Ecuador
Royal adventurer in the foreign legion. Aage, prince. See note under Pechkoff 964
Royal descent, Families of 929.1
Royal family. See Kaufman, G. S., and Ferber, E.
Royal palaces and parks of France. Mansfield, M. F. See note under Gostling 914.4
Royal road to romance. Halliburton, R. 910
Royall, Mrs Anne (Newport) See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p88-98 420
Royall master. Shirley, J.
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p567-652 822.08
Royce, Josiah. California 979.4
—Conception of immortality. See note at head of class 237
—Philosophy of loyalty 171
—Spirit of modern philosophy 190
—World and the individual 110
Royce, Josiah (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p1-9, 45-66 140
In Santayana, G. Character and opinion in the United States, p97-138 917.3
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p283-99 190
Royce, Mrs S. E. B. Frontier lady 92
Royden, Agnes Maude. Afraid of immortality
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p301-09 237
—Beauty in religion 204
—Christ triumphant. See note under Royden 230
—Friendship of God. See note under Royden 252
—I believe in God 230
—Life's little pitfalls 252
—Prayer as a force 248
—Sex and common-sense 176
—Trustworthiness of God
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p101-13 252
Royden, Agnes Maude (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p103-20 920
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p231-38 920
Ruark, A. E., and Urey, H. C. Atoms, molecules and quanta. See note under Allen 530.1
Ruatoka. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p126-30 920
Rubáiyát. See Omar Khayyám
Rubber 678; also 338.2; also pages in the following books:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p205-25 660
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p401-13 674
In Darrow, F. L. Story of chemistry, p293-316 540.9
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p82-113 338

Rubber—*Continued*
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p227-44 609
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p173-84 660
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v 1, p340-56 660
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p190-209 660
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p167-83 338
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p595-605 691
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p416-31 338
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p429-45 600
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p604-15 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1108-29 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p144-64 660
In Snow, C. H. Wood and other organic structural materials, p421-35 691
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p574-94 670
Rubens, H. S. Liberty 972.9
Rubens, Sir Peter Paul 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p298-329 759.9
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p135-47 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p212-39 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p109-16 759
In Master draughtsmen 759 Series
In Masters in art, v2, no. 13 759 Series
In World's masters series 759 Series
Rubinow, I. M. Social insurance
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p163-73 330.4
Rubinstein, Anton. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p518-46 780.92
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p162-82 782
Rubinstein, Beryl. Outline of piano pedagogy. See note under Hamilton 786.2
Rubinstein, Beryl (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p252-59 786.2
Rubinstein, H. F. On the Portsmouth road
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p185-204 822.08
Ruch, G. M. Objective or new-type examination 371.26
Ruddigore. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p403-57 822
Rudiments of figure drawing. Alston, R. W. 743
Rudiments of music. Kitson, C. H. 781
Rudmose Brown, R. N. See Brown, R. N. Rudmose
Rudolf, crown prince of Austria
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p33-41 920
Rudwin, M. J. Devil in legend and literature. See note at head of class 235
Rudy, A. Practical handbook for diabetic patients 616.6
Rug making. Drage, D.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Rugg, H. O. Culture and education in America 917.3
—Great technology 309.1
—Statistical methods applied to education 371
—and Shumaker, A. Child-centered school 370.1
Rugg, W. K. Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson 92
Ruggles, A. H. First job
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p49-67 131.34
Rugs 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles, p69-79 745, alphabet 2
In Dwight, H. G. Persian miniatures, p196-235 915.5
In Minter, D. C., ed. Modern needlecraft, p223-30 746
See also Carpets
oriental. 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p231-80 745, alphabet 1
Persian 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventeenth century, p118-43 709.55
Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans 917.28
Rühle, O. Karl Marx 92
Ruhling, T. C. Underground systems for electric light and power 621.31
Ruined abbeys of Great Britain. Cram, R. A. See note under James 726
Ruins. See Archeology; also subdivision Antiquities under names of countries, cities, etc.
Ruins and excavations of ancient Rome. Lanciani, R. A. See note under Lanciani 913.37
Ruisdaal, J. van. See Ruysdael, J. van
Ruiz, J. Martinez. See Martinez Ruiz, J.
Rukeyser, W. A. Working for the soviets. See note under White 914.7
Rule a wife and have a wife. Fletcher, J.
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p219-97 822.08
Rule and end in morals. Muirhead, J. H. See note under Drake 170
Rule and exercises of holy living [and dying] Taylor, J. 240
Rulers of the South. See Crawford, F. M. Southern Italy and Sicily and the rulers of the South 945.8
Rules for a dictionary catalog. Cutter, C. A. 025.3
Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis. Brown, L. 616.24
Rules for construction of power boilers. American society of mechanical engineers 621.18
Rules of order. See Parliamentary practice
Rules of practice. United States. Patent office 608
Rultowa, Battle of, 1709. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p282-97 904
Rumania
description and travel 914.98; also Starkie, W. F. Raggle-taggle 397; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East p231-57 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p211-58, 312-51 914
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p403-11 914
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Rouček, J. S. Contemporary Roumania and her problems, p247-356 949.8
history 949.8; also pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p109-24 949.6
In Bulgaria and Romania, p191-314 949.7
politics and government 949.8
social life and customs 914.98; also 709.49; also pages in the following book:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p362-77 910
Rumford, Sir Benjamin Thompson, count. See pages in the following book:
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p23-48 920
Runaway days. Scoville, S. 591.5
Runner, J. R. See Reuter, E. B., jt. auth.

Russian opera. Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. 782
Russian poetry
collections 891.71; also pages in the following books:
In Reavey, G., and Slonim, M. L., eds. Soviet literature, p333-88 891.7
In Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. Slav anthology, p3-241 891.8
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p994-1020 808.81
Russian poets and poems. Jarintzov, N. See note at head of class 891.71
Russian revolution. Mavor, J. 947.084
Russian revolution, Church and the. Spinka, M. 274.7
Russian revolution, 1917-1931. Vernadskĭĭ, G. V. 947.084
Russian school of painting. Benois, A. N. See note at head of class 759.7
Russian schoolboy. Aksakov, S. T. See note under Aksakov 92
Russian theatre. Sayler, O. M. 792
Russians and Ruthenians in America. Davis, J. See note at head of class 325.73
Russians in France. See pages in the following book:
In Graham, S. Dividing lines of Europe, p183-237 914.7
Russkoe Ust'e, Siberia. See Zenzinov, V. M., and Levine, I. D. Road to oblivion 915.7
Russo-Japanese war, 1904-05. See pages in the following books:
In Baring, M. What I saw in Russia, p 1-156 914.7
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p370-84 950
Rust. See Corrosion and anti-corrosives
Rusty door. Smith, H. F.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p345-63 808.82
Ruth, G. H. Babe Ruth's own book of baseball. See note under Ruth 796.357
—How to play baseball 796.357
Ruthenburg, G. D. Gooseberry mandarin
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p439-48 812.08
—Moon for a prince
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p121-31 812.08
—Moses was an oyster man
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p351-63 822.08
—O bright flame lifted!
In New plays for women & girls, p3-18 812.08
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p169-84 812.08
—Pink and beautiful bird
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p65-74 812.08
—Retreat
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p311-22 822.08
Ruthenia 914.37; also pages in the following books:
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia, p172-202 914.37
In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p183-200 914.37
Rutherford, Sir E., Chadwick, J., and Ellis, C. D. Radiations from radio-active substances. See note at head of class 539.7
Rutherford and son. Sowerby, K. G.
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p333-71 822.08
Ruthven, A. G. See Shull, A. F. Principles of animal biology 590
Rutter, F. V. P. Evolution in modern art 759
Rutter, O. New Baltic states and their future 914.74
—Through Formosa. See note under Franck 915.2
Ruwenzori mountains 916.7
Ruy Blas. Hugo, V. M., comte 842
Ruysbroeck, J. van. Love's gradatory; selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p273-80 208
Ruysbroek, Willem van. See Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Ruysdael, Jacob van. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p152-67 759.9
In Masters in art, v8, no. 86 759 Series
Ruyter, Michael Adriaanszoon de. See pages in the following book:
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p79-117 920
Ruzzante. See Beolco, Angelo, called Ruzzante
Ryall, W. B. See Bolitho, W., pseud.
Ryan, F. M. See Bird, F. L., jt. auth.
Ryan, J. A. Catholicism and democracy
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p172-86 204
—Distributive justice 331
—How a catholic looks at freedom
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p50-63 323
—and Millar, M. F. X. State and the church 322
Ryan, W. F. It's your move. See note under Mitchell 794
Ryder, Albert Pinkham. See pages in the following books:
In Craven, T. Men of art, p396-406 759
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p155-80 759.1
Rydh, H. A. Land of the sun-god 916.2
Ryerson, F. Cup of tea
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p151-81 812.08
—Third angle
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p445-51 808.82
—and Clements, C. C. Hot lemonade
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p245-55 822.08
—and Clements, C. C. Littlest shepherd
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p25-37 808.82
—and Clements, C. C. On the other side of the wall
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p95-105 812.08
—and Clements, C. C. Willow plate
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p113-28 822.08
Ryland, F. Chronological outlines of English literature 820.9
Ryland. Stevens, T. W., and Goodman, K. S.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p375-96 812.08
Ryskind, M. See Kaufman, G. S., jt. auth.

S-4 (Submarine) 627
S-51 (Submarine) 627
Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers 780.92
—Stravinsky
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p323-40 780.9
Sabat. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p213-23 920
Sabatier, Auguste. Apostle Poul. See note under Porter 227
Sabatier, Auguste (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p49-70 201
Sabatier, P. Life of St Francis of Assisi 92
Sabatini, Rafael (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p279-88 820.4
Sabin, A. H. House painting 698
—Industrial and artistic technology of paint and varnish 667.6
Sabin, E. L. Kit Carson days. See note under Carson 92
Sabin, F. E. Classical myths that live today 292
—and Woodruff, L. B. Relation of Latin to practical life 470
See also Woodring, M. N., jt. auth.
Sabine, P. E. Acoustics and architecture 534

Sables-d'Olonne, Les, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p207-28 914.4
Sacajawea. See pages in the following book:
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p80-100 920
Sacco-Vanzetti case 343; also pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p526-36 304
Sachar, A. L. History of the Jews 933
Sachs, Mrs Emanie Louise (Nahm) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p291 920
Sachs, H. Wandering scholar from paradise; tr. by Eliot
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p365-70 808.82
Sachs, J. C. Furs and the fur trade 636.9
Sackett, R. L. The engineer, his work and his education 620
Sackville, T. See Dorset, T. Sackville, 1st earl of
Sacred and legendary art. Jameson, Mrs A. B. M. See note at head of class 755
Sacred beetle. Fabre, J. H. C. See note under Fabre 595.7
Sacred books 290; also pages in the following book:
In Willett, H. L. Bible through the centuries, p205-19 220
Sacred books of the East. See note at head of class 290
Sacred ground. See Giacosa, G.
Sacred music. See Church music: Oratorio
Sacred symbols in art. Goldsmith, E. E. 755
Sacrifice. See pages in the following books:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p124-42 170
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p151-79 290
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p494-507 290
Sacrifice of Isaac [Brome cycle play]
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p117-24 822.08
Saddle horse. Taylor, W. G. L. 636.1
Sadler, W. S. Cause and cure of colds. See note under Wells 616.2
—Mind at mischief 153.8
Sadleir, M. Anthony Trollope 92
Sadowa, Battle of, 1866. See Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866
Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things 540
Saenger, Gustav. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p277-92 787.1
Saenger, Oscar. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p225-37 784.9
Safar nameh, Persian pictures. See Bell, G. L. Persian pictures 915.5
Safari. Johnson, M. E. 916.7
Safeguarding children's nerves. Walsh, J. J., and Foote, J. A. 136.7
Safety and economy in heavy construction. Reigeluth, R. J. 690
Safety devices and measures. See Accidents—Prevention
Safety education. See Accidents—Prevention
Safety first for school and home. Beard, H. E. 614.8
Safety for the household. U. S. Standards, Bureau of 614.8
Saga of Fridtjof Nansen. Sörensen, J. 92
Saga of Ragna Lodbrok
In Volsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs, p185-256 839.6
Saga of the Volsungs. Völsunga saga 839.6
Sagas 839.6; also pages in the following book:
In Ker, W. P. Epic and romance, p179-283 809
Sage, D., and others. Salmon and trout. See American sportman's library 799
Sage, E. Study of costume 391
Sage, L. Last rustler 92
Saglio, A. French furniture 749
Saguenay river 917.14
Sahara—Description and travel 916.6; also 916.5; also pages in the following books:
In Powell, E. A. In Barbary, p158-219 916.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. In Egypt, p187-206 916.2
Sahdji, an African ballet. Bruce, R.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p387-400 812.08
Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind 504
Sailboat manual. White, G. T. See note under Calahan 797.1
Sailflying, Henley's A B C of gliding and. Pagé, V. W., ed. 629.13
Sailing 797.1; also 387, 910.4; also pages in the following books:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p83-128 796
In Van Metre, T. W. Tramps and liners, p132-47 387
See also Boats and boating
Sailing across Europe. Farson, N. 914
Sailing alone around the world. Slocum, J. 910.4
The sailing-ship. Anderson, R., and Anderson R. C. 387
Sailing ships; the story of their development. See Chatterton, E. K. Sailing ships and their story 387
Sailing ships and their story. Chatterton, E. K. 387
Sailing ships at a glance. Hobbs, E. W. 387
Saillens, E. French history 914
Sailors 910.4
Sailor's delight. Smith, C. F. See note under Masefield 821.08
Sailor's garland. Masefield, J., ed. 821.08
Sailor's log. Evans, R. D. 92
Sailors' songs. See Sea songs
Sailplanes. Needham, C. H. L. See note under White and White 629.13
Sails & swords (Balboa). Strawn, A. 92
Saint Ambrose. See Ambrose, Saint, bp.
Saint Augustine. See Augustine, Saint, bp. of Hippo
St Christopher (Island) See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. West Indies of today, p48-61 917.29
St Clair, L. Transportation 380
Saint Cyprian and the devil. Van der Veer, E.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser. p293-310 822.08
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus. Reminiscences 735
Saint-Gaudens, Augustus (as subject) 735; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p46-52 735
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p322-29 920
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p403-12 759
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p347-71 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p121-39 920
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p29-70 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p279-309 735
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture, p97-117 735
Saint Joan. Shaw, G. B. 822
St John, C. Canary breeding for beginners 636.6
St John, E., comp. Practical hints on press-work 655
St John (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers, p58-76 917.29
St John river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Saint-Just, Louis Antoine Léon de. See pages in the following books:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p87-113 944.04
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p187-211 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p221-42 944.04

St Kitts. See St Christopher (Island)
St Lawrence navigation and power project. Moulton, H. G., Morgan, C. C., and Lee, A. L. 386
St Lawrence river and valley 917.14; also 386; also pages in the following book:
In Freeman, L. R. By waterways to Gotham, p264-90 917.7
St Lawrence river ship canal. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 386
St Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p202-36 917.3
St Louis church survey. Douglass, H. P. See note under Douglass 261
St Lucia (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p119-31 917.29
St Malo, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p136-47 914.4
St Maurice river, Quebec. See pages in the following book:
In Longstreth, T. M. The Laurentians, p391-445 917.14
Saint Patrick's day entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p39-56 793
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p81-111 793
St Paul. Knox, W. L. 225.9
St-Paul, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p39-52 914.49
Saint-Pierre, Jacques Henri Bernardin de. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p197-229 844
St-Raphaël, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p179-88 914.49
Saint-Saëns, Camille. See pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p202-17 780.4
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p572-601 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p235-39 785
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p97-120 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p140-50 780.92
Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy duc de. See pages in the following book:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p198-231 330
St Thomas (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. In the wake of the buccaneers, p22-37 917.29
Saint Valentine's day entertainments. See Valentine's day entertainments
St Vincent (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p26-40 917.29
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin. Causeries du lundi 844
—Portraits of the eighteenth century. See note under Sainte-Beuve 920
—Portraits of the seventeenth century, historic and literary 920
Sainte-Beuve, Charles Augustin (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p97-188 840.9
In France, A. Latin genius, p267-90 844
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p54-81 814
Saints 920D; also 920; also Le Braz, A. Land of pardons 914.41
See also Apostles; Legends; Martyrs
art 755
Saints and sinners. Bradford, G. 920
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman. Consideration of Thackeray. See note under Thackeray 92
—Dryden 92
—English novel 823
—Historical manual of English prosody 426
—History of criticism 801
—History of English criticism 820.9
—History of English prose rhythm 426
—History of nineteenth century literature 820.9
—History of the French novel 843
—Last scrap book. See note under Saintsbury 824
—ed. Letter book 826
—Notes on a cellar-book 663
—Periods of European literature. See note at head of class 809
—Prefaces and essays 824
—Scrap book 824
—Second scrap book. See note under Saintsbury 824
—Short history of English literature 820.9
—Short history of French literature 840.9
—Sir Walter Scott 92
Saintsbury, George Edward Bateman (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p144-64 820.4
Salt, E. M. American parties and elections 329
—Government and politics of France 342
Sajur river. See pages in the following book:
In Hogarth, D. G. Wandering scholar, p251-68 915.6
Sakhalin (Island). See pages in the following book:
In Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia, p223-79 915.7
Saki, pseud. See Munro, H. H.
Sakkara, Egypt. See pages in the following books:
In Hichens, R. S. Egypt and its monuments, p28-36 916.2
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p106-25 916.2
In Quibell, Mrs A. A. Wayfarer in Egypt, p107-16 916.2
Sákoontalá. Kálidása
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v1, p169-226 808.82
Saladin, sultan of Egypt and Syria. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p17-34 920
Salads 641.8
Salah and his American. Hall, L. 916.4
Salaman, M. C. New woodcut 761
—Woodcut of to-day. See note under Salaman 761
Salamanca. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p44-54 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p34-44 914.6
Salamanders. See pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p83-97 507
Salamis, Battle, B.C. 480. See pages in the following books:
In Grote, G. History of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C., p202-20 938
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p147-59 938
Salandra, A. Italy and the Great war 940.34
Sale, J. B. Tree named John 396
Salem, Massachusetts. See pages in the following books:
In Athearn, C. R. Boston in seven days, p118-32 917.44
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p82-99 917.3
In Early, E. And this is Boston, p88-106 917.44
In Shackleton, R. Book of Boston, p269-84 917.44
Sales management practices. See Aspley, J. C. Intensive sales management. 658.8
Sales strategy of John H. Patterson. Johnson, R. W., and Lynch, R. W. 658.8
Sales tax 336.2
Saleslady. Donovan, Mrs F. R. 331.4
Salesmen and salesmanship 658.8; also pages in the following books:
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p258-68 371.42

Salesmen and salesmanship—*Continued*
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p153-80 371.42
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p218-33 371.42
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p305-20 153.8
In Wilson, E. How to make money at home, p63-84 371.42
See also Advertising; Marketing
Sallers, E. A., ed. See Paton, W. A. Accountant's handbook 657
Salimbene. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v1, p510-33 940.1
Salisbury, H. M. See Jackson, J. A., jt. auth.
Salisbury, Robert Arthur Talbot Gascoyne-Cecil, 3d marquis of See pages in the following books:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p423-35 920
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p299-309 920
Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography. 551
—Physiography. See note under Salisbury 551
—Barrows, H. H., and Tower, W. S. Elements of geography 551
See also Chamberlin, T. C., jt. auth.
Sallust, tr. by Rolfe 878
Sallustius. On the gods and the world
In Murray, G. Five stages of Greek religion, p211-67 292
Salmagundi. Irving, W. See note under Irving 817
Salmon, E. H. Materials and structures. See note at head of class 620.1
Salmon, L. M. Historical material 907
Salmon and trout. Sage, D., and others. See American sportsman's library 799
Salmond, Felix. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p265-70 787
Salome. Wilde, O.
In Clarke, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p73-106 822.08
Salomonsky, E., and Salomonsky, Mrs V. C. Exemplar of antique furniture design. See note at head of class 749
Salomonsky, Mrs V. C. Masterpieces of furniture design. See note at head of class 749
See also Salomonsky, E., jt. auth.
Salons. See pages in the following book:
In Whitham, J. M. Men and women of the French revolution, p114-51 944.04
Salt. See pages in the following books:
In Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology, p6-38 661
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p208-15 613
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p113-27 660
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p44-58 639
Salt-water poems and ballads. Masefield, J. 821
Salten, F. Moral courage
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p455-63 808.82
Salter, Sir J. A. Economic causes of war
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p1-25 172.4
—Recovery 330.9
—World's economic crisis and the way of escape. See note under Salter 330.9
See also Chirol, Sir V., jt. auth.
Salvador
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Central America, p113-28 917.28
In Foster, H. L. Gringo in Mañana-land, p216-40 917.2
In Koebel, W. H. Central America, p273-79 917.28
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p75-89 917.28
In Ruhl, A. B. Central Americans, p171-206 917.28
history. See pages in the following book:
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p99-118 972.8
Salvage 627; also 623.8
Salvaging old age. Martin, L. J., and De Gruchy, C. 612.67
Salvation. See pages in the following book:
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p165-91 191
Salvation army. See life of Booth, W.
Salvatorelli, L. Life of St Francis of Assisi 92
Salvemini, G. Fascist dictatorship in Italy 945
Salwey, J. P. Art and practice of sketching 741
—Art of drawing in lead pencil 741
—How to draw in lead pencil 741
—How to draw in pen and ink 741
Salzman, L. F. England in Tudor times 914.2
—English life in the middle ages 914.2
Sam Average. See Mackaye, P.
Samain, Albert Victor. See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p49-104 841.09
Samarkand 975.8; also 915.8
Samaroff, Mme Olga. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p146-59 786.2
Same old thing. Megrue, R. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p131-43 822.08
Sametini, Léon. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p198-209 787.1
Saminsky, L. Music of our day 780.9
Samoan islands. See pages in the following book:
In Dulles, F. R. America in the Pacific, p98-137 973
description and travel 919.6
history 996
Samplers 746; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p117-33 745, alphabet 2
In Head, Mrs R. E. Lace & embroidery collector, p212-32 746
Sampson, G., ed. See Cambridge book of prose and verse 820.8
Sampson, William Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p321-33 920
Sampter, J. E., ed. Modern Palestine. See note under Einstein 296
Samson à la mode. Carb, D.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p49-80 812.08
Samuel, M. On the rim of the wilderness 956.9
Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p1-20 220.92
Samuelson, E. E. See Peck, A. W., jt. auth.; Stowell, A., jt. auth.
San Cristóbal de la Habana. Hergesheimer, J. 917.29
San Domingo. See Dominican Republic
San Francisco. Committee of vigilance of 1851. See pages in the following book:
In Royce, J. California, p377-465 979.4
San Francisco 979.4; also pages in the following books:
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 436-60, pt 2 p3-17 910
In Rothery, A. E. Central America and the Spanish Main, p3-19 917.28
In Street, J. L. Abroad at home, p474-511 917.3
San Isabel national forest. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p347-60 917.8
San Juan national forest. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p361-75 917.8
San Lucia. See St Lucia (Island)

San Marino (Republic). See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p120-28 914.5
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p243-62 914.5
San Martin, José de. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p176-216 980
San Sebastian, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p8-30 914.6
San Severino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p235-43 914.5
Sanborn, F. B. Life of Henry David Thoreau 92
—New Hampshire 974.2
Sanchez, Mrs N. Van de G. Spanish and Indian place names of California. See note at head of class 929.4
See also Hunt, R. D., jt. auth.
Sanctions (International law) 341
Sanctis, F. de. History of Italian literature 850.9
Sanctuary! sanctuary! Sharp, D. L. 598.2
Sand, George, pseud. Intimate journal of George Sand 92
Sand, George, pseud. (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p402-06 920
In Bradford, G. Daughters of Eve, p199-239 920
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p206-29 804
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p459-69 814
In Jaeger, M. Adventures in living p170-216 920
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p160-244 809.3
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p327-63 814
Sand-blast. See pages in the following book:
In Duthie, A. L. Decorative glass processes, p175-92 748
Sand dollars. Ripley, Mrs K. B. See note under Ripley 818
Sand in my shoes. Ripley, Mrs K. B. 818
Sandars, M. F. Honoré de Balzac 92
Sandburg, Carl. Abraham Lincoln 92
—American songbag 784
—Early moon. See note under Sandburg 811
—Mary Lincoln, wife and widow 92
—Selected poems 811
Sandburg, Carl (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p50-71 810.4
In Brenner, R. Ten modern poets, p117-48 920
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p15-91 920
In Lowell, A. Tendencies in modern American poetry, p200-32 811.09
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p136-50 814
In Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen, p161-83 810.4
Sandeau, J. See Augier, E., jt. auth.
Sanders, A. H. Cattle of the world 637
Sanders, C. J. and Rawson, A. H. Book of the C. 19 autogiro. See note under Cierva 629.13
Sanders, D. H. See Muret, E., jt. auth.
Sanders, G. De W. See Prescott, F. C., jt. ed.
Sanders, L. C. See Low, Sir S. J. M., jt. auth.
Sanders, T. H. Cost of accounting for control 657
Sanderson, C. H., ed. Electric system handbook 621.3
Sanderson, C. R. Library resources of London *In* Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p217-36 027
Sanderson, E. D. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard 632
Sanderson, Frederick William 92
Sanderson, R. W. Strategy of city church planning. See note under Douglass 261
Sandford, W. P., and Yeager, W. H. Business and professional speaking 808.5
—comps. Business speeches by business men. See note under Procter and Stroop 808.85
Sandiford, P. Educational psychology 370.15
Sandro, Benozzo di Lese di. See Gozzoli, Benozzo
Sandwich glass. See Boston and Sandwich glass company
Sandwiches 641.8
Sandys, E. W., and Van Dyke, T. S. Upland game birds. See American sportsman's library 799
Sandys, Sir J. E., ed. Companion to Latin studies 913.37
—History of classical scholarship. See note under Sandys 480
—Short history of classical scholarship 480
Sanford, Mrs A. P. Night at the inn
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p209-25 812.08
—comp. Pageants of our nation 791.6
—ed. Peace plays 821.08
—and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays 812.08
See also Schauffler, R. H., jt. ed.
Sanford, L. C., Bishop, L. B., and Van Dyke, T. S. Water-fowl family. See American sportsman's library 799
Sanford, V. Short history of mathematics 510.9
Sangallo, Antonio Giamberti, called da. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p95-119 759.5
Sangallo, Antonio Picconi, called da. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v4, p1-29 759.5
Sangallo, Giuliano Giamberti, called da. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p95-119 759.5
Sanger, G. Seventy years a showman. See note under Cooper 791.3
Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins) Happiness in marriage 173.1
—My fight for birth control 92
—What every boy and girl should know 612.6
Sanger, Mrs Margaret (Higgins) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p52-68 920
Sanitary engineering 628.4
See also Water supply
Sanitation 614; also 628.4; also pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p348-58 631.3
In Gillette, J. M. Rural sociology, p137-69 630.1
In Hough, T., and Sedgwick, W. T. Human mechanism, p530-672 612
In McCombs, C. E. City health administration, p254-90 614
In Sims, N. L. Elements of rural sociology, p582-608 630.1
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p28-53 610.9
household. See pages in the following book:
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. House design, construction and equipment, p160-247 728
Sankey, Ira David. See pages in the following book:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p233-50 269
Sanskrit grammar. Whitney, W. D. See note at head of class 491.2
Sanskrit language 491.2
Sanskrit literature 891.2
Sanskrit poetry—Collections. See pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p52-79 808.81
Sansom, G. B. Japan, a short cultural history. See note at head of class 952

Sansovino, Jacopo. See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v4, p304-32 759.5
Sansum, W. D. Normal diet 613.2
Santa & son. Barrows, M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p29-38 812.08
Santa Anna, Antonio Lopez de. See pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p219-44 917.2
Santa Fé, New Mexico 917.89; also pages in the following book:
In Carr, H. The West is still wild, p85-96 917.8
Santa Fé, Pilgrims of. Laut, A. C. 917.8
Santa Fé trail 917.8
Santa Lucia. See St Lucia (Island)
Santa Marta, Colombia. See pages in the following book:
In Niles, Mrs B. R. Colombia, land of miracles, p188-208 918.6
Santayana, George. Brief history of my opinions
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p239-57 191
—Character and opinion in the United States 917.3
—Genteel tradition at bay. See note under Schiller 140
—Interpretations of poetry and religion 824
—Life of reason 191
—Realm of essence. See note under Santayana 191
—Realm of matter. See note under Santayana 191
—Realms of being. See note under Santayana 191
—Scepticism and animal faith 191
—Sense of beauty 701
—Soliloquies in England 824
—Some turns of thought in modern philosophy 104
—Sonnets (1883-1893)
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p333-44 821.08
—Winds of doctrine 104
Santayana, George (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p49-70 201
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p532-53 109
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p17-24 804
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p165-87 820.4
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p83-101 814
Santee, R. Cowboy 917.8
—Men and horses. See note under Santee 917.8
Santiago, Battle of, 1898. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p482-97 904
Santiago de Chile. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p82-96 918
Santilliana, D. de. Law and society
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p284-310 297
Santo Domingo. See Dominican Republic
Sanzio, Raffaello. See Raphael
Sapir, E. Language 401
Sapiro, Aaron. See pages in the following book:
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p155-75 920
Saposs, D. J. Left wing unionism. See note at head of class 331.87
Sappho. Memoir 884
Sappho (as subject) 884; also pages in the following books:
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p83-113 881
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p37-39
Sarah Sands (Ship) See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p490-500 910
Sarajevo. Seton-Watson, R. W. See note at head of class 940.31
Saratoga, Battle of, 1777. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p298-326 904
Sarcey, Francisque (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p81-92 808.2
Sardinia
description and travel 914.59; also pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p113-45 914
history. See pages in the following books:
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p140-50 937
In Goldring, D. Sardinia, p114-31 914.59
Sardinian sideshow. Brázdová, A. P. 914.59
Sardou, Victorien (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p172-202 842.09
Sarett, Lew R. Wings against the moon 811
Sarett, Lew R. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p263-86 920
Sarg, Tony. See McIsaac, F. J. Tony Sarg marionette book 791.5
Sargent, C. S. Manual of the trees of North America. See note under Hough 582
Sargent, John Singer 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p55-67 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p217-46 704
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p387-93 759
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p234-47 920
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour painting, p179-84 751
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p273-99 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p235-67 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p243-70 759.1
Sargent, P. E. See Handbook of summer camps 796.54
Sargent, W. Enjoyment and use of color 752
—and Lobingier, Mrs E. E. M. How children learn to draw 741
Sarment, Jean. See pages in the following book:
In Palmer, J. L. Studies in the contemporary theatre, p112-36 842.09
Sarmiento de Gamboa, Pedro. See pages in the following book:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p63-78 982
Sarojini NÃyadu. Sceptred flute 891.4
Sarojini NÃyadu (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Mulk-RÃj Anand. Golden breath, p102-21 891.4
Sarpi, Paolo. See pages in the following book:
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p3-52 920
Sarto, Andrea del. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p53-60 759
In Masters in art, v2, no. 22 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p234-302 759.5
Sarton, G. History of science and the new humanism 509
Sartor resartus. Carlyle, T. 824
Saskatchewan—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Hammond, M. O. Canadian footprints, p248-63 917.1
Saskatchewan river. See pages in the following book:
_____. The nearing north,

Saslavsky, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p210-18 787.1
Sassoon, S. L. Counter-attack 821
—Heart's journey. See note under Sassoon 821
—Selected poems 821
Satalian gulf. See Adalia, Bay of
Satchel guide to Europe. Rolfe, W. J. 914
Satire. See pages in the following book:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p925-92 880.8
American 817
English 827; also 828
French 847
Latin 877
Satires, Epistles and Ars poetica. Horace 874
Satires and personal writings. Swift, J. See note under Swift 827
Saturday market. Perry, L. S.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O. eds. Yearbook of short plays, p97-127 812.08
Saturday's children. See Anderson, M.
Saul. Alfieri, V., conti
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p58-87 808.82
Saunders, A. de Bary-. See Bary-Saunders, A. de
Saunders, A. M. Carr-. See Carr-Saunders, A. M.
Saunders, Charles Edward. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p55-66 920
Saunders, C. F. Finding the worth while in California 917.94
—Finding the worth while in the Southwest 917.8
—Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada 581.6
—Western wild flowers and their stories 581.9
Saunders, J. M. See Clements, C. C., jt. auth.
Saunders, K. J. Gotama Buddha 294
—Heritage of Asia 915
—Story of Buddhism 294
Saunders, L. Knave of hearts
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p107-33 822.08
Saunders, O. E. History of English art in the middle ages. See note at head of class 709.42
Saunders, William. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p34-66 920
Saunderson, H. H. Do you dare to live the life immortal?
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p313-23 237
Saunier, C. Barye
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Sauveur, A. Metallography and heat treatment of iron and steel 669.1
Savage, E. A. Story of libraries and book-collecting 027
Savage, G. M. Little prison
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p329-44 812.08
Savage, R. C., tr. Casements. 841.08
Savage Abyssinia. Baum, J. E. See note under Rey 916.3
Savage paradise. Matches, M. 919.5
Saved. Rogers, J. W.
In One act plays for stage and study, 2d ser, p161-83 822.08
Savery, William. See pages in the following book:
In Guild, L. V. A. Geography of American antiques, p77-90 749
Savile, G., 1st marquis of Halifax. See Halifax, G. Savile, 1st marquis of
Saville, C. M. Water supply and the city plan
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p181-200 711
Saving and thrift 339.4; also Gruenberg, S. M., and Gruenberg, B. C. Parents, children and money 136.7
Saving eyesight after mid-life. Waite, J. H. 617.7
Savonarola, Girolamo Maria Francesco Matteo 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe p41-51 920
In Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Makers of Florence, p250-368 920
In Roeder, R. Man of the renaissance, p 1-130 920
Savord, R., ed. Directory of American agencies concerned with the study of international affairs 341
Sawer, D. D. Perspective in drawing 742
Sawmills. See pages in the following books:
In Bryant, R. C. Lumber, p3-167 674
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p14-32 600
In Noyes, W. Handwork in wood, p30-44 684
Sawyer, C. J., and Darton, F. J. H. English books, 1475-1900. See note at head of class 090
Sawyer, Mrs H. P., ed. Library and its contents 020
—Library as a vocation 020
Sawyer, R. V., and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish 716
Saxo grammaticus. See Weekley, E. Cruelty to words 420
Saxon, L. Fabulous New Orleans 917.63
—Father Mississippi 917.7
—Lafitte the pirate 92
—Old Louisiana 917.63
Saxton, Rufus. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p173-82 920
Sayers, W. C. B. Introduction to library classification. See note at head of class 025.4
—Library resources outside London
In Baker, E. A., ed. Uses of libraries, p239-53 027
—Manual of children's libraries. See note under Power 028.5
—Manual of classification for librarians and bibliographers. See note at head of class 025.4
Sayings. See Maxims; Proverbs; Quotations
Sayings of Jesus. Robinson, B. W. 232
Sayler, O. M. Inside the Moscow art theatre. See note under Sayler 792
—Our American theatre 792
—Revolt in the arts 709.73
—Russian theatre 792
—ed. See Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays 891.72
Sayles, A., and Hallock, G. Ice hockey 796.9
Sayles, M. B. Problem child at home 136.7
Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools 680
Sayre, John Nevin. Quest for national security
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p143-58 172.4
Sayre, John Nevin (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p290-303 920
Sayre, W. S. Your government 353
Scala, F. Portrait; tr. by Van der Veer
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p10-14 808.82
Scalds and scaldic poetry 839.6
Scales and the sword. Bishop, F.
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 2d ser, p77-100 812.08
Scaliger, J. C. Poetics; tr. by Padelford
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p106-19 801
Scandinavia
antiquities 913.48; also pages in the following book:
In Magoffin, R. V. D., and Davis, E. C. Magic spades, p181-95 913
description and travel 914.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p248-59 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p827-52 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p107-25 914
In Newton, A. E Tourist in spite of himself, p7-31 914
history 948
Scandinavian art. See Art, Scandinavian

Scandinavian drama. See pages in the following book:
In Lewisohn, L. Modern drama, an essay in interpretation, p7-33 809.2
See also Danish drama; Norwegian drama; Swedish drama
Scandinavian literature 839.5; also pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p253-78 804
See also Eddas; Icelandic and Old Norse literature; Sagas; Swedish literature
Scandinavian poetry
collections 839.5; also pages in the following books:
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works, p598-609 811
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p942-93 808.81
Scandinavian summer. Franck, H. A. 914.8
Scarborough, Dorothy, and Gulledge, O. L. On the trail of negro folk-songs. See note under Krehbiel 784
Scarborough, Dorothy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p292-93 920
Scarecrow. See Mackaye, P.
Scarpazo, Vittore. See Carpaccio, Vittore
Scarron, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In France, A. Latin genius, p28-60 844
Scenarios (Moving picture plays) 808.2
Scene painting 792P
Scenery (Stage). See Theaters—Stage setting and scenery
Scenery and lighting for school and little theatre stages. Selden, S. See note under Selden 792P
Scenery of the plains, mountains and mines. Langworthy, F. L.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Scenes from Italy's war. Trevelyan, G. M. 940.34
Scenewright. Smith, A. See note under Browne 792P
Scent and all about it. Redgrove, H. S. 668
Scented garden. Rhode, E. S. See note at head of class 716
Sceptical essays. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 104
Scepticism. See Skepticism
Scepticism and animal faith. Santayana, G. 191
Sceptred flute. Sarojini Nāyadu 891.4
Schacht, H. End of reparations 940.314
Schadt, M. E. Cafeteria recipes 641.5
Schaefer, C. T. Automotive mechanic's handbook 629.2
—Handy man's handbook 680
Schafer, J. History of the Pacific Northwest 979
Schaff, D. S. Our fathers faith and ours. See note under Garrison 282
Schaff, M. Spirit of old West Point. See note under Richardson 353
Schaff, P. Creeds of Christendom. See note at head of class 238
Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge. See note under Encyclopaedia of religion and ethics 203
Schantz, C. P. See Dufour, F. O., jt. auth.
Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928) 940.28
—and Morris, R. B. Civilization in Europe 940
Schaub, E. L. Psychology of religion in America.
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p116-39 270
Schaudinn, Fritz. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p207-28 920
Schauffler, R. H. Beethoven, the man who freed music. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—Mad musician 780.92
—Our American holidays 394
—Unknown Brahms 780.92
—and Sanford, A. P., eds. Plays for our American holidays 812.08
See also Sanford, A. P., jt. ed.
Schaw, J. Journal of a lady of quality 92
Scheffler, K. Holland 914.92
Scheftel, Y. Taxation of land value. See note at head of class 336.22
Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children 136.7
Schell, E. H. Technique of executive control 658
Schelling, F. E. Elizabethan playwrights 822.09
—English drama 822.09
—English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare 820.9
—English lyric 821.09
Schelling, F. W. J. von. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p564-76 190
Schenk, Mrs B. See Shultz, Mrs G. D., jt. auth.
Scherer, Edmond. See pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p189-217 840.9
Scherer, W. History of German literature 830.9
Schermerhorn, W. D. Christian mission in the modern world 266
Schevill, F. History of Europe 940.2
—History of the Balkan peninsula 949.6
—Political history of modern Europe from the reformation to the present day. See note under Schevill 940.2
—Siena. See note at head of class 945.5
Schick, B., and Rosenson, W. Child care today 649
Schiller, F. C. S. Logic for use. See note at head of class 160
—Some logical aspects of psychical research
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Case for and against psychical belief, p215-26 133
—Studies in humanism 140
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von. Dramas 832
—Dramatic works 832
—Poems 831
—William Tell; tr. by Sir T. Martin
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p523-87 808.82
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p641-98 808.82
Schiller, Johann Christoph Friedrich von (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p30-44 804
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p243-79 920
Schilpp, P. A. Is Western civilization worth saving?
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p305-25 917.3
Schinz, A. French literature of the Great war 840.9
Schlauch, M., tr. Völsunga saga. Saga of the Volsungs 839.6
Schlegel, F. von. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p508-21 190
Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst David. Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p522-36 190
Schleiermacher, Friedrich Ernst David (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Moore, E. C. Outline of the history of Christian thought since Kant, p74-89 230
Schlesinger, A. M. New viewpoints in American history 973
—Political and social history of the United States, 1829-1925 973
—Rise of the city, 1878-1898 973.8
Schley, Winfield Scott. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p321-33 920
Schliemann, Heinrich 92; also pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Sea-kings of Crete, p34-62 913.39
Schlink, F. J. See Chase, S., jt. auth.; Kallet, A., jt. auth.

Schlomann-Oldenbourg illustrated technical dictionaries. See Deinhardt, K., and Schlomann, A., eds. Illustrated technical dictionary
Schluter, W. C. Economic cycles and crises 330.9
Schmalhausen, S. D. Family life: a study in pathology
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p275-303 136.7
See also Calverton, V. F., jt. ed.
Schmeckebier, L. F. Statistical work of the national government. See note at head of class 317.3
Schmidt, I., and Tanger, G., eds. Flügel-Schmidt-Tanger 433
Schmidt, M., comp. 500 books for the senior high school 027.8
Schmidt, R. Porcelain as an art and a mirror of fashion. See note at head of class 738
Schmidt, W. K. Problems of the finishing room 698.3
Schmitt, B. E. Coming of the war, 1914. See note under Fay 940.31
Schmitt, W. L. See Bassler, R. S., jt. auth.
Schmitz, Elie Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p128-37 786.2
Schmitz, H., ed. Encyclopaedia of furniture 749
Schmoe, F. W. Our greatest mountain 917.97
Schnabel, Arthur. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p160-68 786.2
Schnackel, H. G., and Lang, H. C. Accounting by machine methods 657
Schnakenberg, Henry Ernest. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Schnedler, W. A. How to get ahead financially 339.4
Schneider, H. W. Making the fascist state 945
—Puritan mind 285
See also Friess, H. L., jt. auth.
Schnitzler, Arthur. Anatol 832
—Countess Mizzie; tr. by Björkman
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p9-46 808.82
—Festival of Bacchus; tr. by Loving
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p17-34 808.82
—Light-o'-love; tr. by Morgan
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p673-95 808.82
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v1, p391-458 808.82
—Literature; tr. by Loving
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p15-26 808.82
—Living hours; tr. by Colbron
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p497-503 808.82
—Lonely way; tr. by Björkman
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p65-101 808.82
—Reigen. See note under Schnitzler 832
Schnitzler, Arthur (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p409-65 809.2
Schnitzler, H., ed. Republic of Mexico 917.2
Schober, J. Silk and the silk industry. See note at head of class 677
Schoelkopf, A. E. See Sweeney, F. G., jt. auth.
Schoen, M. See Schongauer, M.
Schoenberg, Arnold. See pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music, p209-27 780.9
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p107-24 780.92
Schofield, A. T. Nerves in disorder. See note under Jackson 613.8
Scholasticism. See pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p91-101 109
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p173-282 296
In Coulton, G. G., ed. Medieval scene, p102-13 940.1
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p141-54 284
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p313-431 940.1
Scholes, P. A. Appreciation of music by means of the pianola and duo-art. See note under Scholes 780
—Everybody's guide to radio music 780
—Listener's guide to music 780
—Listener's history of music 780.9
—Miniature history of music. See note under Scholes 780.9
—Purcell
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
—and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians 780
Schönberg, Arnold 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p84-97 780.4
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p162-83 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p233-43 780.92
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p175-83 780.9
Schongauer, Martin. See pages in the following books:
In Carrington, F. R. Engravers and etchers, p29-42 760
In Singer, H. W. Stories of the German artists, p39-50 759.3
School administration. See School management and organization
School and society. Dewey, J. 370.4
School architecture. See Schoolhouses
School atlas. Goode, J. P. 912
School attendance. See pages in the following books:
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p247-64 371.2
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education, p138-64 371.2
In Reckless, W. C., and Smith, M. Juvenile delinquency, p160-95 364
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p301-26 371.2
School boards 379; also pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education, p442-78 371.2
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p10-33 371.2
School buildings. See Schoolhouses
School buildings of today and tomorrow. Harrison, W. K., and Dobbin, C. E. See note at head of class 727
School, church, home, and gymnasium games. Draper, G. O., comp. 793
School clubs. McKown, H. C. 371.8
School discipline 371.5; also pages in the following book:
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p265-83 371.2
School drama. See College and school drama
School festival. Linnell, A. 371.8
School for ambassadors. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 844
School for horse and rider. Hance, J. E. See note under McCartney 798
School for scandal. See Sheridan, R. B. B.
School health program. White house conference on child health and protection. Committee on the school child 362.7
School, home and co. Drury, S. S. 370.4
School houses. See Schoolhouses
School hygiene 371.7; also 614.4; also pages in the following books:
In Baker, S. J. Child hygiene, p304-26 649
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p223-46 371.2
In Hiscock, I. V., ed. Community health organization, p121-37 614
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p373-97 371.2

School hygiene—*Continued*
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1275-1312 614
In Steel, E. W., and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home, p300-22 614
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health, p305-36 613
School journalism. See College and school journalism
School libraries 027.8; also 020.7; also pages in the following books:
In American library association. Survey of libraries in the United States, v3, p271-307 025
In Field, W. T. Guide to literature for children, p116-25, 279-81 028.5
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p460-82 371.2
School libraries (High school) 027.8
School library management. Wilson, M. 027.8
School library service, Program for elementary. Fargo, L. F. 027.8
School library yearbook. American library association. Education committee. See note at head of class 027.8
School life. See Students
School management and organization 371.2; also 371, 372, 379, 379.173; also pages in the following books:
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education, p83-348 370.9
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology, p211-373 370.1
School master of the great city. Patri, A. 371
School music See Music—Study and teaching; Singing and voice culture
School music handbook. Cundiff, H. M., and Dykema, P. W. 780.7
School operettas and their production. Umfleet, K. R. 782
School press management and style. Greenawalt, L. See note under Miller 070
School reports. See pages in the following book:
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management, p366-94 371.2
School savings banks. See pages in the following book:
In McKown, H. C. Extracurricular activities, p529-46 371.8
School sports 796
School superintendents and principals 371.2; also 372, 379, 379.173
School supervision. See School management and organization
School survey. Sears, J. B. See note at head of class 379
School teaching. See Teaching
School training of gifted children. Goddard, H. H. 371.9
School verse 808.1; also pages in the following book:
In Mearns, H. Creative youth, p133-234 370.1
Schoolhouses 727; also pages in the following books:
In Almack, J. C., ed. Modern school administration, p77-110 371.2
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p117-61 371.2
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture, p236-54 720.973
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p184-279 371.2
ventilation. See pages in the following books:
In King, A. G. Practical steam, hot water and vapor heating and ventilation, p437-50 697
In Wood, T. D., and Hendrikson, E. M. Ventilation and health; the new hygiene of fresh air, p83-112 628.8
Schools
centralization 379.173; also pages in the following book:
In Campbell, M. Rural life at the crossroads, p257-416 630.1
exercises and recreations 371.8; also 371.74; 791.6, 793.3, 796, 808.81; also pages in the following book:
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p320-36 371.2
exercises and recreations—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Russell sage foundation. Department of recreation. Sources of information on play and recreation, p73-77 790
medical inspection 371.7; also pages in the following books:
In Baker, S. J. Child hygiene, p215-304 649
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education, p117-37 371.2
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p373-97 371.2
sanitary affairs 371.7
Schools as social centers. See Community centers
Schools of painting. Innes, M. See note under Van Dyke 759
Schools of to-morrow. Dewey, J. and Dewey, E. 370.9
Schoonmaker, F. Come with me through Belgium and Holland 914.93
—Come with me through France 914.4
—Come with me through Germany 914.3
—Come with me through Italy 914.5
—Through Europe on two dollars a day 914
See also Thomas, L., jt. auth.
Schopenhauer, Arthur. Selections 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p653-79 190
—World as will and idea
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p611-25 170
Schopenhauer, Arthur (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p264-83 109
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p326-80 109
In Royce, J. Spirit of modern philosophy, p228-64 190
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p155-79 190
Schouten, W. C. See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p279-300 910.4
Schreiber, Lady C. E. B. G. See Guest, Lady C. E. B.
Schreiner, Olive. Letters of Olive Schreiner, 1876-1920. See note under Schreiner 92
—Woman and labour. See note under Spencer 396
Schreiner, Olive (as subject) 92
Schreiner, S. C. Cronwright-. See Cronwright-Schreiner, S. C.
Schrepfer, F. A. Hardy evergreens. See note under Rockwell 715
Schroeder, H. A., and Peters, L. A. Shirt-tail and pigtail. See note under Foster 915
Schroeder, L. C. See Payne, E. G. jt. auth.
Schubert, Franz Peter 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p225-34 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p128-41 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p67-77 780.7
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3, p24-51 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p198-210 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p259-76 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p120-27 780
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p128-53 780.92
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p3-21 780.4
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p151-68 780.9
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p40-104 784
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p177-247 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p158-81 785
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers, p61-101 780.9
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p16-30 780.92

Schubert, Franz P.—*Continued*
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p228-36 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p 1-11 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p160-72 780
Schubert, P. Come on, Texas 359
—and Gibson, L. Death of a fleet 940.45
Schubert's songs. Capell, R. See note at head of class 784
Schuchert, C. Outlines of historical
See note under Textbook of geology
—and Dunbar, C. O. Historical geology. See Textbook of geology 350
—and Le Vene, C. M. Earth and its rhythms 550
Schück, A. See Hallendorff, C. J. H., jt. auth.
Schuck, A. A. See Proctor, A. W., jt. auth.
Schuhler, A. A. Electric wiring 621.32
Schultz, J. W. Blackfeet tales of Glacier national park 970.1
—Friends of my life as an Indian 970.1
—My life as an Indian. See note under Schultz 398
—Signposts of adventure. See note at head of class 917.86
—and Donaldson, J. L. Sun god's children 970.1
Schultz, W. J. Taxation of inheritance 336.2
Schultze, A., and Sevenoak, F. L. Plane and solid geometry 513
Schultze-Pfaelzer, G. Hindenburg: peace, war, aftermath 92
Schulz, E. D. Cactus culture. See note at head of class 716
Schumann, Frau Klara (Wieck) See pages in the following book:
In Elson, A., and Truette, E. E. Woman's work in music, p90-110 780.9
Schumann, Robert Alexander. Letters. See note under Schumann 780.92
Schumann, Robert Alexander (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p244-52 780.9
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p160-81 780.92
In Clare, E. Musical appreciation and the studio club, p78-91 780.7
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p220-31 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p372-91 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p148-50 780
In Elson, A., and Truette, E. E. Woman's work in music, p90-110 780.9
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p180-96 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p185-202 780.9
In Finck, H. T. Musical progress, p221-32 780.4
In Finck, H. T. Songs and song writers, p112-22 784
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p241-45 785
In Goepp, P. H. Symphonies and their meaning, p248-341 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony p204-23 785
In Hadow, W. H. Studies in modern music, v 1, p149-231 780.92.
In Mason, D. G. Romantic composers, p103-62 780.9
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p31-51 780.92
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p259-66 780.9
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 1, p86-91 780
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p172-84 780
Schumann-Heink, Mme Ernestine 780.92; also pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, W. Romantic world of music, p92-110 780.92
Schurtleff, A. A. See Shurcliff, A. A.
Schurz, Carl. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Life of Henry Clay
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Reminiscences. See note under Schurz 92
Schurz, Carl (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p330-35 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p56-73 920
Schuster, Sir A. Common aims of science and humanity
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p183-210 504
Schütze, Mrs G. H. R. Where East is West 914.97
Schuyler, R. L. Constitution of the United States. See note under Farrand 342.73
Schuylkill river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p58-69 917.3
Schwab, S. I., and Veeder, B. S. The adolescent. 136.7
Schwabe, R. See Kelly, F. M., jt. auth.
Schwamb, P., Merrill, A. L., and James, W. H. Elements of mechanism 621.8
Schwartz, I. A. Commercial French 448
Schwartz, Mrs L. S. See Fox, Mrs F. F., jt. auth.
Schwartz, T. Six
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p293-306 812.08
Schwarz, E. H. L. South-African geography. See note at head of class 916.8
Schwarzkopf, E. Plain and ornamental forging 682
Schwedener, N. See Woodring, M. N., jt. auth.
Schweinitz, K. de. See De Schweinitz, K.
Schweitzer, A. Forest hospital at Lambarene 266
—J. S. Bach 780.92
—Mysticism of Paul the Apostle 227
—On the edge of the primeval forest. See note under Schweitzer 266
—Out of my life & thought 92
—Quest of the historical Jesus. See note under Case 232
Science 500 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social studies, p387-420 901
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p311-16 504
In Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers, p1-232 671
In Randall, J. H. Our changing civilization, p99-132, 216-336 901
In Santayana, G. Some turns of thought in modern philosophy, p71-86 104
See also Astronomy; Bacteriology; Biology; Botany; Chemistry; Ethnology; Mathematics; Meterology; Mineralogy; Natural history; Paleontology; Petrology; Physics; Physiology; Zoology
addresses, essays, lectures 504; also pages in the following book:
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe, p203-52 814
dictionaries 603; also 503
history 509; also White, A. D. History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendon 215; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p311-55 297
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p291-324 917.3
In Hayes, C. J. H., and Moon, P. T. Modern history, p77-97 940.2
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p40-110, 351-67 504
In Schapiro, J. S. Modern and contemporary European history (1815-1928), p489-539 940.28
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p144-78 901

Science—*Continued*
methodology. See Mill, J. S. System of logic 160; also pages in the following books:
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p181-209 504
In Russell, B. A. W. R. 3d earl. Scientific outlook, p13-84 500
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p128-52 504
philosophy 530.1; also 104, 110, 113, 191; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p15-33 104
In Burtt, E. A. Religion in an age of science, p3-120 215
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p76-330 112
In Huxley, J. S. What dare I think? p125-83 504
In Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age, p3-170 113
In Patrick, G. T. W. World and its meaning, p13-26 100
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy, p15-44 100
In Planck, M. K. E. L. Where is science going, p41-63 530.1
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p33-45 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p36-45 104
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p1-20 215
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p153-231 370.4
societies 506
study and teaching 507; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p765-75 304
In Hollingworth, H. L. Educational psychology, p344-66 370.15
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p263-81, 306-30 504
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p289-317 504
In Snedden, D. S. Educational sociology, p512-26 370.1
Science and common sense. See Langdon-Davies, J. Man comes of age 113
Science and health. Eddy, Mrs M. B. 289.5
Science and human life. Haldane, J. B. S. 504
Science and human progress. Lodge, Sir O. J. 110
Science and literature. See Literature and science
Science and philosophy. Bosanquet, B. 104
Science and philosophy. Haldane, J. S. 104
Science & practice of oil painting. Speed, H. See note under Richmond 751
Science and religion. See Religion and science
Science and state 342.73
Science and the new civilization. Millikan, R. A. 504
Science and the scientific mind. Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. 504
Science and the unseen world. Eddington, Sir A. S. 215
Science in action. Weidlein, E. R., and Hamor, W. A. 658.5
Science for all. Thomson, Sir J. A. See note under Thomson 500
Science in search of God. Mather, K. F. 215
Science in the changing world. Adams, M., ed. 504
Science in the service of health. Downing, E. R. 610.9
Science of biology. Scott, G. G. 570
Science of English verse. Lanier, S. 426
Science of etymology. Skeat, W. W. 412
Science of everyday life. Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L., and Nourse, W. L. 500
Science of folk-lore. Krappe, A. H. 398
Science of health and disease. Haggard, H. W. 612
Science of human reproduction. Parshley, H. M. 612.6
Science of legislation. Luce, R. See note at head of class 328
Science of life. Wells, H. G., Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. 570
Science of living. Adler, A. 131.34
Science of metals. Jeffries, Z., and Archer, R. S. 669
Science of musical sound. Miller, D. C. 534
Science of public welfare. Kelso, R. W. See note at head of class 361
Science of society. Sumner, W. G., and Keller, A. G. See note under Keller 301
Science of the sea. Challenger society 551.4
Science of to-day. See Lodge, Sir O. J. Modern scientific ideas
Science of voice. Stanley, D. 784.9
Science of wealth. Hobson, J. A. See note under Hobson 330
Science, religion and reality. Needham, J., ed. 215
Science teaching. Westaway, F. W. See note under Brownell and Wade 507
Science today. Davis, W., ed. 504
Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, A. A., ed. 603
Scientific American home-owners' handbook. Lescarboura, A. C. 690
Scientific basis of evolution. Morgan, T. H. 575
Scientific disarmament. Lefebure, V. 341.6
Scientific expeditions 508; also 591.92, 919.9
See also names of regions explored, e.g. Antarctic regions; Arctic regions; and names of expeditions
Scientific management. See Efficiency, Industrial; Factory management
Scientific outlook. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 500
Scientific preservation of food. Rector, T. M. 664
Scientific principles of petroleum technology. Gurvich, L. G., and Moore, H. See note at head of class 665.5
Scientific research. See Research
Scientific riddles. See Thomson, Sir J. A. Riddles of science 504
Scientific self-defence. Fairbairn, W. E. 796.8
Scientific study of human society. Giddings, F. H. See note under Giddings 301
Scientist among the soviets. Huxley, J. S. 914.7
Scientists 509; also 551.2, 920, 920D; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p341-53 371.42
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p80-95, 508-36 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p433-64 371.42
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p219-37 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p87-99 371.42
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p115-27, 219-48 504
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p131-60 371.42
See also Astronomers; Chemists; Geologists; Naturalists
Scipio, L. A. See Hoffman, J. D., jt. auth.
Scoates, D. See Ayres, Q. C., jt. auth.
Scollard, C., and Rittenhouse, J., comps. Bird-lovers' anthology. See note under Grover 821.08
—Patrician rhymes 811.08
Scooters. See pages in the following book:
In Stone, H. L., ed. Ice-boating, p161-77 796.9
Scopas. See pages in the following books:
In Gardner, E. A. Handbook of Greek sculpture, p409-23 733
In Gardner, E. A. Six Greek sculptors, p177-209 733
Scope of music. Buck, P. C. 780.4
Scotland
civilization. See pages in the following book:
In Buckle, H. T. Introduction to the history of civilization in England, p628-902 901
description and travel 914.1; also Boswell, J. Everybody's Boswell (Johnson) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hawthorne, N. Our old home, and English note-books, v2 p246-78, 452-509 914.2

Scotland—Description and travel—*Continued*
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v2 p415-41 910
In Prioleau, J. Enchanted ways through England and Scotland, p63-102 914.2
genealogy 929.8
history 941; also pages in the following book:
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p142-56 942.07
See also life of Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots
Scotland; the ancient kingdom. Mackenzie, D. A. See note at head of class 941
Scotland for the motorist. Ker, J. I. 914.1
Scott, A. L. See Fosdick, R. B., jt. auth.
Scott, C. A. A. New Testament ethics 261
—Theology of the New Testament
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p337-89 270
—What happened at Pentecost
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p115-53 231
Scott, Mrs Catherine Amy Dawson. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p289-98 820.4
Scott, David. Egypt's gold. See note under Scott 627
—Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio 627
Scott, David, 1806-1849. See pages in the following book:
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p233-44 759.2
Scott, D. C. Pierre
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p51-76 812.08C
—Poems 811C
Scott, D. H. Evolution of plants 581
—Extinct plants and problems of evolution. See note under Knowlton 561
Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery 994
—Short history of Australia 994
Scott, Mrs Evelyn. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p294-96 920
Scott, E. F. Ethical teaching of Jesus 232
—First age of Christianity 270
—Gospel and its tributaries. See note under Scott 270
—Kingdom of God in the New Testament 230
—Literature of the New Testament 225
—New Testament today 225
—Wanderings of a New Testament scholar
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p323-38 230
Scott, F. N. See Gayley, C. M., jt. auth.
Scott, F. W. See Woolley, E. C., jt. auth.
Scott, G. F. Daring deeds of polar explorers. See note under Scott 919.8
—Romance of polar exploration 919.8
Scott, G. G. Science of biology 570
Scott, H. S. See Carey, G. V., jt. auth.
Scott, John. See pages in the following book:
In Abbott, A. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p279-386 920
Scott, J. A., Homer and his influence 883
Scott, J. F. Five weeks 940.31
Scott, Martin. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p43-58 920
Scott, M. M. Beethoven
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Scott, N. V. Zombi
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p309-28 812.08
Scott, O. M., and sons co. Lawn making and maintenance. See note under Rockwell 712
Scott, R. See Liddell, H. G., jt. auth.
Scott, Robert Falcon. Antarctic
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p341-60 910
—Scott's last expedition 919.9
—Voyage of the "Discovery." See note under Scott 919.9
—Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
Scott, Robert Falcon (as subject) 919.9; also pages in the following book:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p81-102 920
Scott, R. J. E., ed. See Gould, G. M. Medical dictionary 610.3
Scott, Sir Walter, bart. Complete poetical works 821
—Heart of Scott's poetry 821
—Journal. See note under Scott 92
—Lady of the lake. See note under Scott 821
—Lay of the last minstrel. See note under Scott 821
—Marmion. See note under Scott 821
—comp. Minstrelsy of the Scottish border 821.08
Scott, Sir Walter, bart. (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p66-78 804
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p125-36 823
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p53-71 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p79-92 808.3
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p179-200 820.4
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p57-85 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p82-99 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p1-34 920
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p38-62 823
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 823D
—Waverley novels (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p130-63 824
Scott, Winfield. See pages in the following books:
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p108-15 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p125-43 920
Scott, W. A. Development of economics. See note under Gide and Rist 330
Scott, W. B. Geographical distribution of animals
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p81-101 575
Scott, W. D. Influencing men in business 658
Scott, W. W. Chemical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products 669
—and others. Standard methods of chemical analysis 543
Scott country. Charm of the. Baikie, J. 914.1
Scott-Elliot, G. F. See Elliot, G. F. S.
Scott-Giles, C. W. Romance of heraldry 929.6
Scotti, Antonio. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p80-87 784.9
Scottish ballads and songs 821.09; also 821.08
Scottish border, Minstrelsy of the. Scott, Sir W., bart., comp.
Scottish clans. See Clans and clan system
Scottish fiction. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p82-99 814
Scottish painting 759.2
Scottish place-names. Mackenzie, W. C. See note at head of class 929.4
Scottish poetry—Collections 821.08; also pages in the following book:
In Rhys, Mrs G. L., comp. Celtic anthology, p141-252 821.08
Scottish popular ballads, English and. Child, F. J., ed. 821.08
Scottish queen (Mary Stuart). Gorman, H. S. 92
Scottish school of painting. McKay, W. D. 759.2
Scottish verse, Edinburgh book of. Dixon, W. M., ed. 821.08
Scotus, Duns, Joannes. See Duns, Joannes, Scotus
Scotus, John Duns. See Duns Scotus, John
Scotus Erigena, Joannes. See Joannes, Scotus, Erigena

Scourges of today. Burke, E. T.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Scout and ranger. Pike, J.
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Scout swimming and water safety program. See Boy scouts of America. Swimming and water safety 797.2
Scouts and scouting 920
Scoville, S. Everyday adventures. See note under Scoville 591.5
—Runaway days 591.5
—Wild folk 591.5
—Wild honey 591.5
Scrambles amongst the Alps. Whymper, E.
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p243-55 910
Scrap book. Saintsbury, G. E. B. 824
Scrap metal. See pages in the following book:
In Brookings institution. Mineral economics, p157-71 338.2
Scriabin, A. N. See Skrfabin, A. N.
Scribe, Augustin Eugène. See pages in the following books:
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p78-104 842.09
In Smith, H. A. Main currents of modern French drama, p108-21 842.09
Scrimshaw, S. Bricklaying in modern practice. See note under Briggs 693.2
Scripps, Edward Wyllis 92
Scripture, E., and Greer, M. R. Find it yourself! 020.7
Scudder, Horace Elisha. George Washington. See note under Washington 92
—James Russell Lowell 92
Scudder, Horace Elisha (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p201-12 920
Scudder, Janet. Modelling my life 735
Scudder, Janet (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p351-59 735
Scudder, Vida Dutton. Franciscan adventure 271
Scudder, Vida Dutton (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p277-89 920
Scudéry, Madeleine de. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v2, p55-83 920
Scuffletown outlaws. Cox, W. N.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p1-42 812.08
Scully, M., and Scully, V. Motorists' guide to Mexico. See note under Brenner 917.2
Scully, V. See Scully, M., jt. auth.
Sculptors 735; also pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p267-92 759.1
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p317-41, 415-28 759
Greek 733
Sculpture 730; also 704, 735; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p213-61 709
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p247-76 704
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p71-86 701
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p221-38 707
In Flaccus, L. W. Spirit and substance of art, p110-30 701
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts, p141-77 701
In Griggs, E. H. Philosophy of art, p151-69 701
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p123-46 701
In Lowrie, W. Monuments of the early church, p247-92 709
In Parkhurst, H. H. Beauty, p165-87 701
In Phillipps, L. M. Works of man, p242-65 701
In Preyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p60-74 708
See also Brasses; Bronzes; Modelling; Monuments; Wood carving
American 735; also pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p198-210 730
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p388-406 730.9
In Jackman, R. E. American arts, p301-460 709.73
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p275-90 730.9
In Mather, F. J., Morey, C. R., and Henderson, W. J. American spirit in art, p178-222 709.73
In New York. Museum of modern art. American painting & sculpture, pl 120-50 709.73
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day, v1, p172-210 735
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture, p118-46 735
ancient. See pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p14-103 730
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p15-168 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p1-165 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p1-129 730.9
Assyro-Babylonian. See pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p24-40 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p21-47 730.9
baroque. See pages in the following book:
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p371-418 730.9
British. See pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p227-39, 332-34, 378-87 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p267-74 730.9
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day, v1, p63-153 735
Byzantine. See pages in the following book:
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p166-72 730.9
Chinese. See pages in the following books:
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v1, p20-37 709.51
In Cohn, W. Chinese art, p44-53 709.51
In Ferguson, J. C. Outlines of Chinese art, p82-120 709.51
Danish. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p393-419 759.8
Egyptian 732; also pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p14-20 730
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p1-23 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p1-20 730.9
European. See pages in the following book:
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day, v2, p1-309 735
French. See pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p197-215, 301-15, 353-64 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p153-63, 219-29, 256-66 730.9
In Mourey, G. French art of the nineteenth century, p33-42 709.44
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture, p24-49 735
German. See pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p216-26, 316-26, 368-75 730.9

Sculpture—German—*Continued*
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p164-75, 230-55 730.9
In Taft, L. Modern tendencies in sculpture, p50-72 735
Greek 733; also 709.38; also pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p21-95 730
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p52-150 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p53-138 730.9
In Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p193-292 709.38
In Gardner, P. New chapters in Greek art, p26-215 709.38
In Gardner, P. Principles of Greek art, p110-80 709.38
In Harrison, J. E. Ancient art and ritual, p170-203 291
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p68-112 730.9
In Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art, p113-267 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p53-138 709.38
In Wilenski, R. H. Meaning of modern sculpture, p33-80 735
history 730.9; also Glass, F. J. Modelling and sculpture 731; also pages in the following book:
In Brooks, A. M. Architecture and the allied arts, p65-80, 167-78, 228-48 720.9
Indian. See pages in the following book:
In Havell, E. B. Handbook of Indian art, p151-92 709.54
Italian 735; also pages in the following books:
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p34-44, 69-117 709.45
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p173-96, 257-300, 346-50 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p143-52, 176-218, 240-55 730.9
In Symonds, J. A. Renaissance in Italy, p73-130 709.45
Japanese. See pages in the following book:
In Parkes, K. Sculpture of to-day, v1, p218-24 735
medieval 734; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p190-294 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p173-256 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p143-75 730.9
Mesopotamian. See pages in the following book:
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p34-51 730.9
modern 735; also pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p174-96 730
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p433-527 730.9
In Cheney, S. Primer of modern art, p249-310 709
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p346-87 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p240-90 730.9
Mohammedan. See pages in the following book:
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p78-85 745, alphabet 1
negro. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Since Cezanne, p113-21 759
In Fry, F. E. Vision and design, p99-103 704
Norwegian. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p613-45 759.8
oriental. See pages in the following books:
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p528-47 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p407-18 730.9
renaissance 735; also pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p114-73 730
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p295-370 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p257-345 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p176-239 730.9
Roman 733; also pages in the following books:
In Barstow, C. L. Famous sculpture, p96-103 730
In Chase, G. H., and Post, C. R. History of sculpture, p151-68 730.9
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p148-65 730.9
In Marquand, A., and Frothingham, A. L. Text-book of the history of sculpture, p122-29 730.9
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p45-89 709.37
Russian. See pages in the following book:
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian arts, p236-57 709.47
Spanish. See pages in the following book:
In Fowler, H. N. History of sculpture, p240-56, 335-45, 375-76 730.9
technique 731
Sculpture of to-day. Parkes, K. 735
Scupoli, L. Spiritual combat (selections)
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p212-23 208
Se Boyar, G. E., and Brosius, R. F., comps. Readings in European literature. See note under Cunliffe 808.8
Sea. See Ocean
Sea and Sardinia. Lawrence, D. H. 914.59
Sea and the jungle. Tomlinson, H. M. 918.1
Sea animals. See Marine fauna
Sea captains. See lives of McNeil, S. G. S., Mitchell, E. P.
Sea devil's fo'c'sle. Luckner, F., graf von 910.4
Sea dogs of to-day. Villiers, A. J. See note under Villiers 910.4
Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut. Frothingham, J. P. 920
Sea-gull. See Chekhov, A. P.
Sea-kings of Crete. Balkie, J. 913.39
Sea life. See Seafaring life; also subdivision Navy under names of countries (e.g. United States—Navy)
Sea mosses. See Algae
Sea poetry 821.08; also pages in the following book:
In Grover, E. O., ed. Nature lover's knapsack, p75-104 821.08
Sea power 359; also pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament, p3-64 341.6
Sea power in its relation to the War of 1812. Mahan, A. T. 973.5
Sea serpents. See pages in the following book:
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea, p218-29 551.4
Sea songs 821.08; also pages in the following book:
In Elson, L. C. National music of America and its sources, p207-40 780.9
Sea travel. See Ocean travel
Seabrook, W. B. Adventures in Arabia 915.3
—Air adventure 916.6
—Jungle ways 916.6
—Magic island 917.29
Seabury, D. Growing into life 136.7
—Unmasking our minds 150
Seaby, A. W. Art in the life of mankind 709
—Drawing for art students and illustrators 741

Seafaring life 910.4; also pages in the following book:
In Bangs, M. R. Old Cape Cod, p203-58 917.44

See also lives of Bartlett, R. A., Berge, V., Drake, Sir F., Evans, R. D., Jones, J. P., McNeil, S. G. S., Mitchel, E. P., Nelson, H. N., viscount

Seager, H. R. Principles of economics 330
—and Gulick, C. A. Trust and corporation problems 338.8
Seal, E. D. Furnishing the little house 747
—House of simplicity 747
Sealing. See pages in the following book:
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p309-23 639
Sealing-wax. See pages in the following book:
In Littlejohns, Mrs I. B. H. Ornamental homecrafts, p119-40 745, alphabet 2
Seals (Animals). See pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. Tales from nature's wonderlands, p145-55 590
Seals (Numismatics) See pages in the following book:
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p181-254 929
Sealy, G. A. See Orleans, J. S., jt. auth.
Seamanship. See Navigation
Seamen 910.4

See also Merchant marine; Naval biography; also subdivision Navy under names of countries (e.g. United States—Navy)

Seami. Nakamitsu; tr. by Chamberlin
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p266-70 808.82
Seaplanes. See pages in the following books:
In Chatfield, C. H., and Taylor, C. F. Airplane and its engine, p316-28 629.13
In Finch, V. C. Preparing for aviation, p299-316 629.13
Search. Ellsworth, L. 919.8
Searchlight on America. See Adams, J. T. Our business civilization 917.3
Searle, A. B. Clay and what we get from it 666
—Encyclopaedia of the ceramic industries. See note at head of class 666
—Manufacture and uses of abrasive materials. See note under Jacobs 621.92
Searles, W. H. Field engineering 625
Sears, F. C. Productive orcharding 634
—Productive small fruit culture 634.7
Sears, J. B. School survey. See note at head of class 379
Sears, L. M. George Washington 92
Sears, M. E. List of subject headings for small libraries 025.3
—ed. Song index 784
ed. See Children's catalog 028.5
ed. See Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
—and Shaw, M., eds. Essay and general literature index 040

See also Mudge, I. G., jt. auth.

The seas. Russell, F. S., and Yonge, C. M. See note under Daniel 591.92
Seashore, C. E. How musical are you?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p303-25 150
—Psychology in daily life. See note under Swift 150
—Psychology of musical talent 780
Seashore. See pages in the following book:
In Clark, A. H. Animals of land and sea, p171-85 590
Seashore animals of the Pacific coast. Johnson, M. E., and Snook, H. J. See note at head of class 591.92
Seasons in a flower garden. Shelton, L. See note under Shelton 716
Seat weaving 689
Seaweeds. See Algae
Sebastiano del Piombo. See Piombo, Sebastiano del
Second April. Millay, E. St V. 811
Second book in English for coming citizens. Goldberger, H. H. 428
Second book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., ed. 811.08
Second common reader. Woolf, Mrs V. S. 824
Second empire. Guedalla, P. 944.07
Second folk dance book. Crampton, C. W., comp. See note under Crampton 793.3
Second lie. MacKay, I. E.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p125-51 812.08C
Second man. Behrman, S. N.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p721-62 812.08
Second Mrs Tanqueray. See Pinero, Sir A. W.
Second plays. Milne, A. A. 822
Second post. Lucas, E. V., ed. 826
Second scrap book. Saintsbury, G. E. B. See note under Saintsbury 824
Second shepherds' play
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p325-36 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p13-25 822.08
Second twenty years at Hull-house. Addams, J. 331.85
Second year harmony. Tapper, T. See note under Tapper 781
Secondary aluminum. Anderson, R. J. See note at head of class 669.7
Secondary education. See Education, Secondary
Secondary-school library. Johnson, B. L. 027.8
Secor, A., ed. Prevention and control of farm fires 614.84
Secret of exposure. See Fraprie, F. R., ed. Practical photography, v1 770
Secret of laughter. Ludovici, A. M. See note under Bergson 157
Secret of life. Kobrin, L.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p181-97 892.42
Secret of successful restaurants. MacDougall, Mrs A. F. 614.4
Secret of the Sahara: Kufara. Forbes, Mrs R. T. See note under Powell 916.1
Secret service 940:48; also pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p159-87 973
Secret service. Gillette, W.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p553-620 812.08
Secret societies. See pages in the following book:
In McKown, H. C. Extracurricular activities, p169-80 371.8
Secret ways of the mind. Kranefeldt, W. M. See note under Jastrow 131.34
Secretarial procedure. Center, S. S., and Herzberg, M. J. 651.3
Secretarial training. McNamara, E. J. 651.3
Secretaries
private 651.3; also pages in the following books:
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p537-41 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p186-214 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p103-13 371.42
social. See pages in the following book:
In Taintor, S. A. Training for secretarial practice, p265-89 651.3
Secretaries of state. See Cabinet officers
Secretary's handbook. Taintor, S. A., and Monro, K. M. 651.3
Secrets of baseball. Charnley, M. V., ed. 796.357
Secrets of scene painting and stage effects. Browne, V. D. 792P
Secrets of the friendly woods. Brasher, R. 591.5
Secrist, H. Introduction to statistical methods 311
Sectionalism (United States). See pages in the following books:
In Munro, W. B. Invisible government, p136-64 353
In Ross, E. A. Roads to social peace, p11-26 304
Sections in American history, Significance of. Turner, F. J. 973
Sects 280.289; also pages in the following books:
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p431-57 290
In MacCulloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable, p201-99 270
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p40-63 204

Sects—*Continued*
See also names of churches and sects, e.g. Catholic church, Friends, Society of
Securities 332.6; also Ripley, W. Z. Main street and Wall street 338.8; also pages in the following book:
In Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society, p173-237 332
Security, International. See pages in the following book:
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p163-84 172.4
Security against war. Kellor, F. A., and Hatvany, A. See note under Hudson 341.1
Sedan campaign, 1870. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p459-73 904
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas. Childhood in Brittany eighty years ago 914.41
Sedgwick, Anne Douglas (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p297-309 920
Sedgwick, E. Thomas Paine
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
Sedgwick, H. D. Art of happiness 171
—Cortés the conqueror 92
—Dante 92
—France 944
—Ignatius Loyola 92
—Italy in the thirteenth century 945
—La Fayette 92
—Marcus Aurelius 92
—Short history of Italy 945
—Spain 946
Sedgwick, Mrs M. C. Garden month by month 716
Sedgwick, Mrs M. K. R. Acoma, the sky city 970.1
Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Hough, T. See Hough, T., jt. auth.
Sedgwick, William Thompson, and Tyler, H. W. Short history of science 509
Sedgwick, William Thompson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p221-50 610.9
Sedimentation and deposition. See pages in the following book:
In Bonney, T. G. Work of rain and rivers, p72-95 551.4
See Naples and die. Rice, E. L.
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
Seebohm F. Era of the Protestant revolution 940.2
Seeds. See pages in the following book:
In Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods, v1, p355-631 543
Seeger, A. Last sonnets
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p389-98 821.08
—Poems 811
Seeger, E. Pageant of Chinese history 951
Seeger, E. W. See Stoller, H. M., jt. auth.
Seeing. Luckiesh, M., and Moss, F. K. 535
Seeing Canada. Faris, J. T. 917.1
Seeing Egypt and the Holy Land. Newman, E. M. 916.2
Seeing France. Newman, E. M. 914.4
Seeing Germany. Newman, E. M. See note under Diesel 914.3
Seeing Italy. Newman, E. M. 914.5
Seeing London. Newman, E. M. 914.21
Seeing Paris. Newman, E. M. 914.436
Seeing Pennsylvania Faris, J. T. 917.48
Seeing Russia. Newman, E. M. 914.7
Seeing South America. Faris, J. T. 918
Seeing Spain and Morocco. Newman, E. M. 914.6
Seeing the eastern states. Faris, J. T. 917.4
Seeing the far West. Faris, J. T. 917.8
Seeing the middle West. Faris, J. T. 917.7
Seeing the sunny South. Faris, J. T. 917.5
Seekers. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p449-81 248.2
Seeley, E. L. Artists of the Italian renaissance. See note under Tonks 759.5
—ed. Stories of the Italian artists; from Vasari. See note under Vasari 759.5
Seeley, Sir J. R. Ecce homo. See note at head of class 232
—Expansion of England 942.07
Seely, F. B. Advanced mechanics of materials. See note under Laurson and Cox 620.1
Seely, J. E. B. Adventure 92
—Fear and be slain. See note under Seely 92
Segers, Hercules Pietersz. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p118-40 759.9
Segovia (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p321-37 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p74-90 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p45-56 914.6
Ségur, P. M. M. H., marquis de. Marie Antoinette 92
Seham, M., and Seham, G. Tired child 649
Seidel, Toscha. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p219-26 787.1
Seidlitz, W. von. History of Japanese colour-prints 761
Seifriz, W. E. Gurwitsch rays
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p121-30 504
Seignobos, C. Evolution of the French people 944
—History of civilization 901
See also Langlois, C. V., jt. auth.
Seine river 914.4
Seismography. See Earthquakes
Seismology. See Earthquakes
Seismology, Founders of. Davison, C. 551.2
Seitz, D. C. The "also rans" 920
—Artemus Ward (Charles Farrar Browne) 92
—The great Island 917.18
—Horace Greeley, founder of the New York Tribune 92
—Joseph Pulitzer: his life & letters 92
—Uncommon Americans 920
Sejanus, his fall. See Jonson, B.
Selbert, Mrs N. A. S. Home care of the sick. See note under Aikens 610.7
Selbie, J. A. See Hastings, J., jt. ed.
Selbie, William Boothby. English sects; a history of nonconformity 280
—Influence of the Old Testament on Puritanism
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p107-31 296
—Psychology of religion 201
Selbie, William Boothby (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p191-202 920
Selborne, Natural history of. White, G. 591.9
Selden, S. Scenery and lighting for school and little theatre stages. See note under Selden and Sellman 792P
—and Sellman, H. D. Stage scenery and lighting 792P
Seldes, G. You can't print that! 940.5
Seldes, G. V. Hour with the movies and the talkies 778
—Seven lively arts 792
Select historical documents of the Middle ages. Henderson, E. F. See note under Munro and Sellery 940.1
Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons. Peloubet, F. N. See note at head of class 268
Select orations illustrating American political history. Harding, S. B., ed. 815
Select translations from old English poetry. Cook, A. S., and Tinker, C. B., eds. 829
Selected articles on a federal department of education. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 379
Selected articles on birth control. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 613.9
Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 335
Selected articles on censorship of speech and the press. Beman, L. T., comp. 323
Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking. Willit, V., comp. 332

Selected articles on China yesterday and today. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 951
Selected articles on compulsory automobile insurance. Bowers, E. L., ed. 368
Selected articles on evolution. Phelps, E. M., comp. 575
Selected articles on interallied debts and revision of the debt settlements. Gerould, J. T., and Turnbull, L. S., comps. See note under Hodgson 336.3
Selected articles on intervention in Latin America. Beman, L. T., comp. 327.73
Selected articles on law enforcement. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 340
Selected articles on national defense. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 355
Selected articles on old age pensions. Beman, L. T., comp. 331.25
Selected articles on school library experience. Wilson, M., comp. 027.8
Selected articles on the pact of Paris. Gerould, J. T., comp. 341.6
Selected articles on the study of Latin and Greek. Beman, L.T., comp. 470
Selected articles on trends in retail distribution. Bloomfield, D., comp. 658.8
Selected furniture drawings. Klenke, W. W. 684
Selected modern English essays 824.08
Selected monuments of French gothic architecture. Van Pelt, J. V. See Library of architectural documents
Selected papers on philosophy. James, W. See note under James 191
Selected popular motor boat designs. Atkin, W., and others
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Selected recreational sports for girls and women. Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. 796
Selection, Natural 575; also 572
Selection from modern Swedish poetry. Locock, C. D., tr. 839.71
Selection from the best English essays. Cody, S., ed. 824.08
Selection from the world's great orations. Cody, S., ed. 808.85
Selection of the principal voyages, traffiques and discoveries of the English nation. Hakluyt, R. 910.4
Selections for public speaking. Procter, L. C., and Stroop, G. T., comps. 808.85
Selections from early American writers, 1607-1800. Cairns, W. B., ed. 810.8
Selections from medieval philosophers. McKeon, R. P., ed. 189
Selections from the writings of Wesley. Wesley, J 208
Selective bibliography of American literature. Fullerton, B. M. See note at head of class 810 Bibl.
Selekman, B. M., and Selekman, Mrs S. K. British industry today. See note at head of class 331.8
Self 177
Self. Bateman, Mrs S. F.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p695-764 812.08
Self and self-management. See Bennett, A. How to live 170
Self-control. See pages in the following books:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p143-61 170
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p66-109 171
Self-cultivation in English. Palmer, G. H. 808
Self-culture 374; also 159, 170
See also Books and reading
Self-defence, Scientific. Fairbairn, W. E. 796.8
Self-determination, National. See pages in the following books:
In Buell, R. L. International relations, p344-69 327
In [illegible]. E. Spirit of world politics, p159-226 909
Self-expression in speech. Avery, E., and Coffin, I. P. See note under Durham 808.5
Self-government (in education) 371.8
Self-help for the violinist. Hedges, S. G. 787.1
Self interest. See pages in the following book:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p59-84 304
Self-management in selling. Osborne, D. R. See note under Fernald 658.8
Self-reliance. See pages in the following book:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p89-106 170
Self-respect. See pages in the following book:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p35-52 170
Self-selected essays. Priestley, J. B. 824
Selfridge, H. G. Romance of commerce 380
Seligman, E. R. A. Case for capitalism
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p3-15 330.4
—Economics of instalment selling 658.88
—Essays in taxation 336.2
—Principles of economics 330
—Shifting and incidence of taxation. See note under Seligman 336.2
—Studies in public finance. See note under Seligman 336.2
—Toward a new tax program
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p16-28 330.973
—and Love, R. A. Price cutting and price maintenance. See note at head of class 338.5
Sellar, W. C., and Yeatman, R. J. 1066 and all that 827
Sellar, W. Y. Roman poets of the Augustan age: Horace and the elegiac poets. See note under Sellar 871.09
—Roman poets of the Augustan age: Virgil. See note under Sellar 871.09
—Roman poets of the Republic 871.09
Sellars, R. W. Realism, naturalism, and humanism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p261-85 191
—Religion coming of age 210
Sellers, C. C. Benedict Arnold, the proud warrior 92
Sellery, G. C., and Krey, A. C. Medieval foundations of western civilization 940.1
Sellery, G. C. and Munro, D. C. See Munro, D. C., jt. ed.
Sellin, T. See American academy of political and social science. Prisons of tomorrow 364
Selling. See Salesmen and salesmanship
Selling by mail, Principles of. Picken, J. H. 651.7
Selling by telephone. Frederick, J. G. 658.8
Selling life insurance. Stevenson, J. A. 368
Selling Mrs Consumer. Frederick, Mrs C. M. 647
Sellman, H. D. See Selden, S., jt. auth.
Sellner, E. American costumes 391
—History of costume design 391
Seltman, C. T. Attic vase-painting. See note under New York. Metropolitan museum of art 738
Selver, P., tr. Anthology of Czechoslovak literature 891.86
Selvidge, R. W., and Christy, E. W. Instruction manual for sheet-metal workers. See note under Welch 621.79
Selwyn, E., and Goulding, E. Dancing mothers
In Best plays of 1924/25, p175-222 808.82
Semitic literature 892
Semmelweis, Ignaz Philip. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p35-58 920
Semmes, Raphael. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p217-46 920
Semple, E. C. American history and its graphic conditions 973
—Geography of the Mediterranean region 910
—Influences of geographic environment 573
Senators—United States. See United States—Congress—Senate
Sencourt, R., pseud. See George, R. E.
Sendler, Karl Gangolph von. See pages in the [illegible] book:
In Ludwig, [illegible]. Genius and character, p339-46 9[illegible]

Seneca, Lucius Annaeus. Medea; tr. by Miller
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p147-68 808.82
—Moral essays 878
—Octavia; tr. by Miller
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Roman literature in translation, p482-500 870.8
—Selections
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p335-52 290
Seneca, Lucius Annaeus (as subject) 878
Senescence, the last half of life. Hall, G. S. 612.67
Senior method in the church school. Moore, M. A. 268
Senlis, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p59-70 914.4
Señor Bum in the jungle. Johansen, H. S. See note under Friel 918.7
Sense of beauty. Santayana, G. 701
Senses and sensation 382.4; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Man and woman, p234-66 136
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p168-96 104
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Mysticism and logic, p145-79 104
Sensible man's view of religion. Holmes, J. H. 252
Sentence of death. Farias de Issasi, T.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p275-81 808.82
Sentences and thinking. See Foerster, N., and Steadman, J. M. Writing and thinking 808
Sepotuba river. See pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Through the Brazilian wilderness, p132-66 918.1
Seppala, L. Seppala, Alaskan dog driver 92
Sepulchral brasses 739
Sequel of Appomattox. Fleming, W. L.
In Chronicles of America, v32 973 Series
Sequoia. See Fry, W., and White, J. R. Big trees 634.9
Sequoia national park. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p99-115 917.8
Serao, Matilde. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p294-313 809.3
Serbia. See Servia
Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes 920
Sergeant, L. John Wyclif
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Sergel, Johan Tobias. See pages in the following book:
In Scandinavian art, p106-13 750.8
Sermon on the mount 226
Sermons 252; also 237
Serov, Alexander Nicholaevich. See pages in the following books:
In Montagu-Nathan, M. History of Russian music, p45-55 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p137-61 782
Serpents 598.1; also pages in the following books:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p134-209 591.5
In Kearton, C. In the land of the lion, p187-92 591.9
Serra, Junipero 92
Serra, Renato. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, R. S. Italian silhouettes, p213-23 850.9
Sertorius. Brown, D. P.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p177-252 812.08
Sertorius, Quintus. See pages in the following book:
In Plutarch. Lives, p400-11, 420 920
Servant in the house. Kennedy, C. R. 822
Servetus, Michel. See pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p89-91 610.9
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p53-100 289
Servia—History 949.7
Servian poetry—Collections. See pages in the following book:
In Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. Slav anthology, p275-315 891.8
Service, R. W. Rhymes of a Red cross man 811C
—Rhymes of a rolling stone 811C
—Spell of the Yukon. See note under Service 811C
Service, Smith, D. G.
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Service, Compulsory non-military. See Martin, Mrs P. M. Prohibiting poverty 330.1
Service monographs of the United States government. Institute for government research. See note at head of class 353
Serviss, G. P. Astronomy with the naked eye 523.8
—Story of the moon 523.3
Sesame and lilies. Ruskin, J. 824
Seth Pringle Pattison, A. Idea of immortality 237
—Immanence and Transcendence
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p1-22 231
Seton, Mrs Elizabeth Ann (Bayley) See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p57-87 920
Seton, E. T. Arctic prairies 917.12
—Lives of the hunted. See note at head of class 591.5
Seton, Mrs G. G. Chinese lanterns 915.1
Seton-Watson, R. W. Rise of nationality in the Balkans. See note under Schevill 949.6
—Sarajevo. See note at head of class 940.31
—ed. Slovakia. See note under Masaryk 943.7
Settees. See pages in the following books:
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v2, p127-66, 311-22 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p213-41 749
Settignano, Desiderio da. See Desiderio da Settignano
Settings and costumes of the modern stage. Kommissarzhevskii, F. F., and Simonson, L. See note under Simonson 792P
Settlement horizon. Woods, R. A., and Kennedy, A. J. 331.85
Settlements, Social. See Social settlements
Seurat, Georges Pierre. See pages in the following book:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p195-204 759
Seven ages of Washington. Wister, O. 92
Seven English cities. Howells, W. D. See note under Howells 914.2
Seven gifts. Walker, S.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p243-53 808.82
Seven great Bibles. Martin, A. W. 220
Seven great statesmen. White, A. D. 920
Seven horizons. Finger, C. J. 92
Seven hundred sandwiches. Cowles, F. A., comp. 641.8
Seven Iron men. De Kruif, P. H. 920
Seven keys to Baldpate. Cohan, G. M.
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p166-201 808.82
Seven lamps of architecture. Ruskin, J. 720
Seven lively arts. Seldes, G. V. 792
Seven modern comedies. Dunsany, E. J. M. D. Plunkett, 18th baron 822
Seven pillars of wisdom. See Lawrence, T. E. Revolt in the desert 953
Seven plays in English verse. Aeschylus 882
Seven plays in English verse. Sophocles 882
Seven psychologies. Heibreder, E. F. 150
Seven Roman statesmen of the later republic. Oman, Sir C. W. C. 920
Seven seals of science. Mayer, J. R. 500
Seven seas. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Seven short plays. Gregory, I. A. P.,
Seven to seventeen. Dean, A., ed.
Seven wonderlands of the American west. Murphy, T. D. See note under Mills 917.8
wonders of the ancient world. Banks, E. J. 913

Sevencak, F. L. See Schultze, A., jt. auth.
Seventeenth century. Boulenger, J. R. 944.03
Seventeenth century. Clark, G. N. 940.2
Seventeenth century lyrics from the original texts. Ault, N., ed. 821.08
Seventy fathoms deep with the divers of the salvage ship Artiglio. Scott, D. 627
70 miles around London. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.2
Seventy years a showman. Sanger, G. See note under Cooper 791.3
Seventy years of life and labor. Gompers, S. 92
Severance, H. O. Guide to the current periodicals and serials of the United States and Canada 050
Severn, Edmund. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p227-39 787.1
Severns, W. H., and Degler, H. E. Steam, gas and gas power 621.1
Seville. See pages in the following books:
In Cooper, C. S. Understanding Spain, p235-52 914.6
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p338-68 914.6
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p196-266 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p196-206 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p132-49 914.6
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p23-50 914.68
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p66-88 914.6
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p40-73 914.6
Sévigné, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de. Letters of Madame de Sévigné to her daughter and friends 92
——, Marie (de Rabutin Chantal) marquise de (as subject) See pages in the following books
In Bradford, G. Portraits of women, p111-31 920
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century v. 2, p159-216 920
In Strachey, G. L. Portraits in miniature, p50-58 920
Sewage disposal 628.3; also 628.2; also pages in the following books:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p14-61 628.4
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1081-1122 614
See also Refuse and refuse disposal
Sewall, S. Samuel Sewall's diary 92
Sewall, A. Monody on Major André
In Lossing, B. J. Two spies: Nathan Hale and John André, p131-51 92
Seward, A. C. Plant life through the ages. See note under Knowlton 561
—Plants, what they are and what they do 581
Seward, C. A. Metal plate lithography for artists and draftsmen 763
Seward, F. W. Reminiscences of a war-time statesman and diplomat, 1830-1915 92
Seward, William Henry 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p197-229
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p270-77 920
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p192-207 920
Sewell, G. H. Film-play production for amateurs
Sewers 628.2
Sewing 646; also pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p99-113 746, alphabet 2
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1.
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H., comps. Manual of homemaking.
Sewing of the wedding gown. Peretz, I. L. *In* White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p119-39 892.42
Sex 612.6; also 176; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p248-64 131
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p283-304 613
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at love and life, p13-103 814
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p137-62 191
In Jastrow, J. Piloting your life, p25-36 131
In Koppányi, T. Conquest of life, p191-210 570
Sex (Psychology) 396
Sex and common-sense. Royden, A. M. 176
Sex & youth. Eddy, G. S. 176
Sex-education. Bigelow, M. A. See note under Gruenberg 612.6
Sex education of children. Dennett, Mrs M. W. 612.6
Sex factor in marriage. Wright, Mrs H. 176
Sex in literature. See Literature and morals
Sex instruction 612.6; also 176; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. More essays of love and virtue, p1-20 176
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education, p120-34 370.1
In Mangold, G. B. Problems of child welfare, p306-20 362.7
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Education and the modern world, p112-25 370.1
Sex life of youth. Council of Christian associations. Commission on relations between college men and women. See note under Eddy 176
Sexton, R. W. American commercial buildings of today. See note at head of class 725
—ed. American public buildings of today. See note at head of class 725
—Interior architecture 728
—and Betts, B. F. American theatres of today. See note at head of class 725
Sexual characters. A study of secondary and tertiary. See Ellis, H. Man and woman 136
Sexual ethics 176; also 173, 173.1
Sexual hygiene 612.6; also 176; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p244-57 304
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p225-44 610.4
Seydlitz, Friedrich Wilhelm, freiherr von. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p171-96 920
Seymer, Mrs L. R. B. General history of nursing 610.7
Seymour C. Woodrow Wilson and the World
In Chronicles of America, v48 973 Series
See also House, E. M., jt. ed.
Seymour, Mrs F. W. Story of the red man
Seymour, Horatio. See pages in the following
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," 920
Seymour, Jane. See Jane Seymour, queen consort of Henry VIII
Seymour, J. B. British employment exchange. See note at head of class 331.13
Seymour, K., and Martin, J. T. W. How to write for radio 029
Seymour, P. H. New Hoyle. See note under Foster 795
Seymour, T. D. Life in the Homeric age. See note at head of class 883
Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships 321
—Makers of modern Europe 920
M. A. Art of writing business letters 651.7
youth. Yeomans, E. 370.4
Shackleton, Mrs E. F. Touring through France 914.4
Shackleton, R., jt. auth.

Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry. Heart of the Antarctic 919.9
—South 919.9
Shackleton, Sir Ernest Henry (as subject) 92; also 919.9
Shackleton, R. Book of Boston 917.44
—Book of Chicago 917.73
—Book of New York 917.471
—Book of Philadelphia 917.48
—Book of Washington 917.53
—and Shackleton, Mrs E. F. Charm of the antique. See note under Lockwood 749
Shades and shadows 729; also 742; also pages in the following book:
In Opdyke, G. H. Art and nature appreciation, p75-200 701
See also Perspective
Shades of our ancestors. Carrick, A. V. L. See note under Sprague 741
Shadow of the pope. Williams, M. 261
Shadow pantomimes and plays. See pages in the following book:
In Mills, Mrs W. H., and Dunn, Mrs L. M. Marionettes, masks and shadows, p215-37 791.5
Shadowed star. Macmillan, M.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p457-63 808.82
Shadwell, T. 822
—Bury Fair
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p225-75 822.08
Shafter, M. S., comp. American Indian and other folk dances 793.3
Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th earl of. Inquiry concerning virtue or merit
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p321-46 170
Shaftesbury, Anthony Ashley Cooper, 7th earl of (as subject) 92
Shakers. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p321-39 289
Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616 Works 822.3
—As you like it
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds Types of world literature, p401-35 808.8
—King Lear
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds Types of world literature, p221-68 808.8
—Sonnets
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p25-104 821.08
—Tempest
In Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., comps. Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose, p181-208 820.8
Shakespeare, William (as subject) 822.3; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p9-22 914.21
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p164-89 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Library studies, v 1, p112-58 824
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p16-42 820.4
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p369-401 801
In Coleridge, S. T. Essays and lectures on Shakespeare, p9-177 822.3
In Dixon, W. M. The Englishman, p190-224 914.2
In Goethe, J. W. von. Literary essays, [illegible]
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p69-85 821.09
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p1-23 820.4
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, p227-312 344
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century, p256-320 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v3, p1-94 814
Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p133-89 920
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry, p206-30 809.1
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p203-16 821.09
In Ommanney, K. A. Stage and the school, p333-45 792P
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p185-204 824
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters, p1-105 827
In Rann, E. H. Homeland of English authors, p142-61 914.2
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p350-70 809
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare, p148-71, 250-71 820.9
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p285-305 804
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v 4, p1-41 920
bibliography 822.3
characters 822.3
concordances. See Bartlett, J. New and complete concordance of Shakespeare 822.3
criticism and interpretation 822.3
dictionaries, indexes, etc. See Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare 822.3
language. See Onions, C. T. Shakespeare glossary 822.3; also pages in the following book:
In Shakespeare, W. Works, ed by Clark and Wright 822.3
music. See pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p126-47 780.4
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 3, p49-64 780
natural history. See pages in the following book:
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p219-42 821.09
stage history. See Baker, G. P. Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist 822.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
In Lee, Sir S. Shakespeare and the modern stage, p1-48 822.3
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p99-132 808.2
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p75-102 814
—Antony and Cleopatra (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 2d ser, p168-205 820.4
—Comedies (criticism) 822.3; also pages in the following books:
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 2d ser, p101-71 820.4
In Thorndike, A. H. English comedy, p95-139 822.09
—Hamlet (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry, p205-40 809.1
—Henry V (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
—Love's labours lost (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p161-69 824
—Measure for measure (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p179-84 824
—Richard III (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7, p111-39 814
—Romeo and Juliet (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p99-125 820.4
— (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Shelburne essays, 2d ser,

Shakespeare, ...
—Tempest (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p129-55 820.4
—Tragedies (criticism) 822.3; also pages in the following book:
In Thorndike, A. H. Tragedy, p113-34, 154-95 822.09
—Winter's tale (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. School for ambassadors, p237-52 344
Shakespeare, William, 1849-1931 Art of singing. See note under Shakespeare 784.9
—Plain words on singing 784.9
Shakespeare bibliography. Ebisch, W., and Schücking, L. See note at head of class 822.3
Shakespeare for community players. Mitchell, R. See note under National recreation association 792P
Shakespeare in fiction, drama, poetry, etc. See Ashton, W. Will Shakespeare 822
Shakespeare's country, Highways and byways in. Hutton, W. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
espeare's England. See note under Salzman 914.2
espeare's England. Onions, C. T., ed. See note at head of class 822.3
Shakespeare's Stratford. Fripp, E. I. See note at head of class 914.2
Shakespeare's theater. Thorndike, A. H. 792
Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama. Symonds, J. A. 822.09
Shaler, N. S. Autobiography 92
—How Agassiz taught me to see
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p249-64 504
—Kentucky 976.9
—The neighbor 301
Sham, Tompkins, F. G.
In Shay, F., ed Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p503-10 808.82
Shambaugh, M. E. Folk dances for boys and girls 793.3
—Folk festivals for schools and playgrounds 793.3
Shambhala. Roerich, N. K. See note under McGovern 915.15
Shanahan, E. W. South America 918
Shand, S. J. Stud yof rocks 552
Henry. See pages in the following
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p314-36 920
e, G. E. State names, flags, seals, songs, birds, flowers and other symbols 929
Shann, E. O. G. Economic history of Australia. See note at head of class 330.994
Shannon, E. F. See Goode, C. T., jt. auth.
Shannon, Frederick Franklin. Christocentric keys
In Stidger, W. L., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality, p127-40 237
—One-thing man
In Steisle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p134-51 252
Shannon, Frederick Franklin (as pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American of to-day, p93-99 920
Shanty-boat. Lighty, K., and Lighty, M. 917.7
Shape of things to come. Wells, H. G. 940.5
es of Greek vases. New York. Metropolitan museum of art 738
H. P. Practical decoration of furniture. See note at head of class 749
Shapley, H. Flights from chaos 523
—and Howarth, H. E. Source book of astronomy 520
Payne, C. H., eds. Universe of stars 520
See note under Dixon 595
Sharks 639
Sharlip, W., Owens, A. A. Adult immigrant tion. 374
Sharp, C. J. English folk-song, conclu- 784
Sharp, D. L. The better country 917.8
—Education goes ahead
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p155-81 917.3
—Face of the fields 591.5
—Magical chance 814
—Romances from the Old Testament 221
—Sanctuary! sanctuary! 598.2
—Spirit of the hive 595.7
Sharp, E. A. S., and Matthay, J., eds. Lyra celtica 891.6
Sharp, L. B. Education and the summer camp. See note under Dimock and Hendry 796.54
Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics 631.3
Sharp, R. F. Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature 920D
Sharp, William. Poems 821
—Works of Fiona MacLeod. See note under Sharp 821
Sharp, William (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 8th ser, p119-42 814
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p251-96 822.09
Sharp, W. M. See Sharp, M. A., jt. auth.
Sharpley, C. E., comp. Anthology of ancient Egyptian poems 893
Shasta, Mount, California. See pages in the following books:
In Muir, J. Steep trails, p29-104 917.9
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p285-309 917.9
Shaver, C. L. Fantasia
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p85-92 812.08
Shaver, E. L. Project principle in religious education. See note under Shaver 268
—Teaching adolescents in the church school 268
—and Stock, H. T. Training young people in worship 264
Shaver, J. D. An excellent thing in woman
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p279-85 812.08
—Resignation of Bill Snyder
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p531-51 812.08
—With the help of Pierrette
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p57-70 812.08
Shaver, R. Furniture boys like to build 684
Shaw, Anna Howard. Story of a pioneer 92
Shaw, Anna Howard (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p336-45 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p279-91 920
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p277-99 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p149-81 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and
Shaw, C. B., comp. American painters. See note at head of class 759.1
—See Carnegie corporation of New York. Advisory group on college libraries. List of books for college libraries. See note at head of class 016
Shaw, George Bernard. Adventures of the girl in her search for God 244
and the lion; Overruled; Pygmalion 822
—Apple cart 822
—Back to Methuselah 822
—Doctor's dilemma 822
—Dramatic opinions and essays 809.2
—Heartbreak house 822
—Intelligent woman's guide to socialism and capitalism 335
—John Bull's other island 822
—Man and superman 822
—Misalliance 822
—Plays: pleasant and unpleasant 822
—Saint Joan 822
—Three plays for Puritans 822
—Too true to be good. Village wooing & On the rocks 822
Terry, Dame E., jt.

Shaw, George Bernard (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p 1-12 820.4
In Chandler, F. W. Aspects of modern drama, p393-4[illegible]
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in [illegible]

of

In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p253-60 920
In Hamilton, C. M. Conversations on contemporary drama, p42-67 809.2
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p33-96 920
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p323-69 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p1-27 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p142-48 820.4
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p377-95 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern dramatists, p67-98 809.2
—Candida (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p277-94 820.4
Shaw, G. R. Knots, useful and ornamental. See note under Verrill 623.8
Shaw, H. L. K. Young child's health
In National health series 613
Shaw, M. See Sears, M. E., jt. ed.
Shaw, T. E. See Lawrence, T. E.
Shaw, Sir W. N. Drama of weather 551.5
Shawn, T. American ballet. See note at head of class 793.3
Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays 808.82
—Appleton book of holiday plays 812.08
—Fifty contemporary one-act plays 808.82
—Fifty more contemporary one-act plays 808.82
—Guide to longer plays 808.82 Bibl.
—Incredible Pizarro, conqueror of Peru 92
—One thousand and one plays for the little theatre 808.82 Bibl.
—Practical theatre 792P
—Some there are who remember
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p163-82 812.08
—Treasury of plays for men 808.82
—Treasury of plays for women 808.82
—Twenty-five short plays, international 808.82
—See Provincetown plays 812.08
She king. Classics of Confucius: Book of odes 895
She must marry a doctor. Rabinowitz, S. J.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p91-118 892.42
She stoops to conquer. See Goldsmith, O.
She, to him. Hardy, T.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p231-34 821.08
She would be a soldier. Noah, M. M
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p629-78 812.08
A sheaf. Galsworthy, J. 824
Sheahan, H. B. See Beston, H.
Sheard, C. Life-giving light 535
Shearwood, G. F. All in the day's work
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p301-20 910
Shedd, William Ambrose. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p236-48 920
Sheean, V. New Persia 915.5
638.3; also pages in the following book:
In Hornaday, W. T. Campfires in the Canadian Rockies, p242-64 917.11
Sheet-metal pattern drafting and shop problems. Daugherty, J. S. See note at head of class 621.79
Sheet metal work 621.79; also 671; also pages in the following books:
In Cole, C. B., and Curtis, F. W. Tool and die design, p71-125 621.9
In Grayshon, A. E. General metal work, p8-16 671
Sheffield, A. E. Social case history. See note under Richmond 361
Sheffield, L. M., and Sheffield, N. C. Swimming simplified 797.2
Sheffield, N. C. See Sheffield, L. M., jt. auth.
Sheffield plate 739
Sheila Kaye-Smith and the Weald country. Hopkins, R. T. See note at head of class 914.2
Shelburne, W. P., earl of. See Lansdowne, W. P., 1st marquis of
Shelburne essays. More, P. E. 814
Shelburne essays, New. See More, P. E. Demon of the absolute 814
Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. See Stoney, S. G., jt. auth.
Sheldon, E. B. The boss
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p851-90 812.08
—Romance
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p217-358 812.08
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p118-65 808.82
Sheldon, H. H. Space, time, and relativity 531.5
Sheldrake, T. S. See Philip, G., jt. ed.
Shelford, V. E., ed. See Ecological society of America. Naturalist's guide to the Americas 570
Shell fish 597
Shell fish fisheries 639
Shellabarger, S. Chevalier Bayard 92
Shellac. See pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1100-07 660
Shelled invertebrates of the past and present. Bassler, R. S., and others
In Smithsonian scientific series, v10. See note at head of class 500
Shelley, Mrs Mary Wollstonecraft (Godwin). See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p343-407 814
Shelley, Percy Bysshe. The Cenci
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v2, p867-902
—Complete poetical works 821
Shelley, Percy Bysshe (as subject)

In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p145-77 824
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p265-82 809.1
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v 1, p66-111 824
In Brailsford, H. N. Shelley, Godwin and their circle, p212-51 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p141-70 820.4
In Ker, W. P. Art of poetry, p29-53 808.1
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p106-21 824
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p1-26 814
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p343-407 814
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p15-48 821.09
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 2d ser, p22-57 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p369-78

In Santayana, G. Winds of doctrine, 85-104
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 3 820.4
In Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry, p3-16 808.1
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p263-28 804
Godwin and their circle. Brailsford, H. N. 920
Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your

E. G. See Svenson, C. L., jt.
L. Beautiful gardens in America 712
bloom in America 716
in a flowe 716
See Howard,

Sheng-Chang.
Shepard, A. D. Camps in the woods

O. Harvest of a quiet eye 814

See also Hillyer, R. S., jt. ed.
Shepard, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p105-34 920
Shephard, E. Paul Bunyan 398
—Venetian hour
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p465-81 812.08
Shepherd, A. See Keith, A. jt. auth.
Shepherd, W. R. Atlas of medieval and modern history. See note under Shepherd 911
—Hispanic nations of the New world 980
—Historical atlas 911
—Latin America 918
Shepherd in the distance. Hudson, H.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p400-05 808.82
Shepherd's life. Hudson, W. H. See note under Hudson 914.2
Sheppard, Alfred Tresidder. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p299-309 820.4
Sheppard, H. R. L. Come unto me
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p249-58 252
—Impatience of a parson 261
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p83-92 215
Sheppard, Jack. See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p549-65 910
Sheppard, J. T. Aeschylus & Sophocles 882.09
Shepperd, F. Simplified fire department hydraulics 621.2
Shepstone, H. J. Wild beasts to-day 591.5
Shera, F. H. Debussy and Ravel. See note under Debussy 780.92
Sheraton, Thomas. See pages in the following books:
In Binstead, H. E. Furniture styles p57-70 749
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p226-45 749
In Candee, H. C. Decorative styles and periods in the home, p255-68 749
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of period furniture, p236-61 749
In Kahle, K. M. Outline of period furniture, p155-62 749
Sherbrooke, Robert Lowe, viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p293-310 920
Sheridan, Philip Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p254-98 920
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p213-48 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p222-31 920
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler. The critic
In Copeland, C. T., ed. Copeland reader, p249-90 820.8
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p351-76 822.08
works 822
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of drama, p774-801 822.08
—Plays. See note under Sheridan 822
—Rivals
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p459-98 808.8
drama,
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p793-872 822.08
—School for scandal
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, p615-60 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R. Chief British dramatists, p741-89
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 2, p811-56 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p802-56 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p873-952 822.08
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley Butler (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Great lives 92 Series
Sherlock, C. C. City and suburban gardening 716
Sherlock, R. L. Man's influence on the earth 551
Sherman, F. F. Early American painting 759.1
—Landscape and figure painters of America. See note under Sherman 759.1
Sherman, H. C. Chemistry of food and nutrition 543
—Food products 613.2
—and Smith, S. L. Vitamins. See note under Sure 613.2
Sherman, Mrs I. C. See Sherman, M., jt. auth.
Sherman, John. See pages in the following book:
In American statesmen 92 Series
Sherman, L. A. How to describe and narrate visually 808
Sherman, M., and Sherman, Mrs I. C. Process of human behavior 152
Sherman, Stuart Pratt. Americans 810.4
—Critical woodcuts 814
—Emotional discovery of America. See note under Sherman 814
—Genius of America 810.4
—Main stream 810.4
—Matthew Arnold 821D
—My dear Cornelia 814
—National genius
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p228-60 801
—On contemporary literature 804
—Points of view 814
Sherman, Stuart Pratt (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Outlook for American prose, p92-106 810.4
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p67-82 814
Sherman, W. A. Merchandising fruits and vegetables 631.18
Sherman, William Tecumseh. Memoirs. See note under Sherman 92
Sherman, William Tecumseh (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p131-62 920
In Great commanders 92 Series
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p179-88 920
Sherriff, R. C. Journey's end 822; also pages in the following book:
In Best plays of 1928/29, p54-87
Sherrill, C. H. Mosaics in Italy, Palestine, Syria, Turkey and Greece. See note at head of class 729
Sherry, R. H. Steel treating practice 669.1
Sherwin, O. Benedict Arnold, patriot and traitor 92
Sherwood, G. P. See Mantle, B., jt. ed.
Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Sherwood, R. E. Reunion in Vienna
In Best plays of 1931/32, p118-44
of 1936/37, p153-93
A 822
871
Shi-king See She king
Shibli, J. Plane and spherical trigonometry. See note under Thompson 514
and compressed air tunneling. Hewett, B. H. M., and Johannesson, S. 625
Shifting and incidence of taxation. Seligman, E. R. A. See note under Seligman 336.2
Shillito, E. Poetry and prayer 248
Shimer, H. W. Introduction to earth history 551
—Introduction to the study of fossils. See note under Berry 560

Shinto. See pages in the following books:
In Friess, H. L., and Schneider, H. W. Religion in various cultures, p42-55 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p275-87 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p146-69 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p93-114 290
In Reischauer, A. K. Task in Japan, p79-89 266
Ship models 623.8; also pages in the following book:
In Yates, R. F., ed. Model making, p242-321, 384-92, 402-04 621.9
Ship under sail. Chatterton, E. K. 387
Shipbuilding 387; also pages in the following book:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p591-617 609
Shipley, Sir A. E. Hunting under the microscope 591.92
—Life 570
Shipley, J. T., tr. Modern French poetry. See note at head of class 841.08
Shipman, D. M., comp. Stardust & holly 808.81
Shipman, S. S. See Budish, J. M., jt. auth.
Shipmates. Riesenberg, F. See note under Riesenberg 910.4
Shipping 656; also 387, 623.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea, p75-98 551.4
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p591-617 609
Ships 387; also 623.8, 656, 910.4; also pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p245-80 942
In Bridges, T. C. Young folk's book of the sea, p47-74, 111-93 551.4
In Hawks, E. Romance of transport, p251-78 380
In St Clair, L. Transportation, p167-84, 203-30 380
See also Boats and boating; Merchant marine; Navies; Sailing
Ships in decoration. Lemos, P. J. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
Shipways to the sea. Clowes, E. S. 386
Shipwrecks 910.4; also pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H., and Gordon, I. L. Maine of the sea and pines, p135-48 917.41
In Rogers, S. R. H. The Pacific, p217-48 910.4
See also Salvage
Shirley, A. J. Elementary craftwork in metal 739
See also Hooper, J., jt. auth.
Shirley, J. The cardinal
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p830-53 822.08
—Lady of pleasure
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p800-29 822.08
—Royall master
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3. p567-652 822.08
Shirley, M. J. See Post, J. H., jt. auth.
Shirley, Paul. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p218-24 787
Shirt-tail and pigtail. Schroeder, H. A., and Peters, L. A. See note under Foster 915
Shoe repairing. Klein, P. E. 685
Shoemaker, F. C. History of Missouri and Missourians. See note under Carr 977.8
Shoemaker's holiday. See Dekker, T.
Shoemaking
In Retail shoe salesman's institute. Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. See note at head of class 685
Shoes. See Boots and shoes
Shoes that danced. Branch, A. J. 811
Shoffner, C. P Bird book
Sholes, Christopher Latham. See pages in the following book:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p315-37 920
Shomolakae. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p186-95 920
Shook, Mrs A. N. S. The book of weaving. See note under Atwater 745, alphabet 2
Shop committees. See Employees' representation in management
Shop management 658.5; also 658.3
Shop mathematics. Christman, J. M. 621.9
Shop mathematics. Norris, E. B., and Smith, K. G. 511
Shop mathematics. Oberg, E. V., and Jones, F. D. 621.9
Shop practice 621.9
Shop windows 659
Shore, L. C. Poems (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p119-37 814
Shore, W. T. Touring London. See note at head of class 914.21
Shore acres. Herne, J. A. 812
Shore lines. See pages in the following book:
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p275-88 551
Shorey, P. Study of Greek literature
In Greek literature, a series of lectures delivered at Columbia university, p 1-33 880
—ed. What Plato said. See note at head of class 184
Short, C. See Lewis, C. T., jt. auth.
Short, E. H. House of God 726
—Painter in history. See note under Smith 750
Short, Frank. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Short, M. Lady Luck
In New plays for women & girls, p211-28 812.08
See also Phelps, P., jt. auth.
Short biographical dictionary of English literature. Cousin, J. W. 920D
Short biographical dictionary of foreign literature. Sharp, R. F. 920D
Short course in American city government. MacDonald, A. F. See note under MacDonald 352
Short critical history of architecture. Statham, H. H. 720.9
Short cut cookery. Claire, M. 641.5
Short cut to good riding. McCartney, S. 798
Short guide to London. Muirhead, F., ed. See note under Muirhead 914.21
Short guide to the art of Europe. Howey, M. M. 709
Short history of American railways. Thompson, S. 385
Short history of architecture: Europe. Sturgis, R. 720.9
Short history of art. DeForest, J. B. 709
Short history of art from prehistoric times to the present day. Blum, A. See note under Lübke 709
Short history of atomism from Democritus to Bohr. Gregory, J. C. See note at head of class 541.2
Short history of Australia. Scott, E. 994
Short history of Belgium. Essen, L. van der 949.3
Short history of biology. See Singer, C. J. Story of living things 570
Short history of British colonial policy. Egerton, H. E. 325.3
Short history of British expansion. Williamson, J. A. See note under Williamson 942
Short history of California. Hunt, R. D., and Sánches, Mrs N. V. de G. 979.4
Short history of China. Williams, E. T. 951
Short history of Chinese civilization. Wilhelm, R. 951
Short history of civilization. Thorndike, L. 901
Short history of costume & armour. Kelly, F. M., and Schwabe, R. 391
Short history of democracy. Hattersley, A. F 321.8
Short history of England. Cheyney, E. P. 942

Short history of ethics, Greek and modern. Rogers, R. A. P. See note under Sidgwick 170
Short history of Europe, 1500-1815. See Hyma, A. Europe from the renaissance to 1815 940.2
Short history of fencing. See Barbasetti, L. Art of the foil
Short history of France. See Duruy, V. History of France 944
Short history of France from Caesar's invasion to the battle of Waterloo. Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. 944
Short history of French painting. Underwood, E. G. 759.4
Short history of Gaelic Ireland. Joyce, P. W. 941.5
Short history of Georgia. Coulter, E. M. 975.8
Short history of Germany. Henderson, E. F. 943
Short history of international intercourse. Burns, C. D. 901
Short history of Ireland. See Joyce, P. W. Short history of Gaelic Ireland 941.5
Short history of Italian art. Venturi, A. 709.45
Short history of Italian painting. Brown, A. V. V., and Rankin, W. 759.5
Short history of Italy. Sedgwick, H. D. 945
Short history of marriage. Westermarck, E. A. 392
Short history of mathematics. Sanford, V. 510.9
Short history of medicine. Singer, C. J. 610.9
Short history of nursing. Dock, L. L., and Stewart, I. M. 610.7
Short history of renaissance architecture in England. Blomfield, Sir R. T. 724
Short history of science. Sedgwick, W. T., and Tyler, H. W. 509
Short history of Scotland. Lang, A. See note under Thomson 941
Short history of Scotland. Mackie, R. L. 941
Short history of Scotland. Thomson, G. M. 941
Short history of Spain. See Sedgwick, H. D. Spain, a short history 946
Short history of the American drama. Mayorga, M. G., ed. 812.09
Short history of the American labor movement. Beard, Mrs M. R. 331.87
Short history of the American negro. Brawley, B. G. 326
Short history of the Baptist denomination. Fisher, M. M. 286
Short history of the British commonwealth. Muir, R. 942
Short history of the building crafts. Briggs, M. S. 690
Short history of the Egyptian people. Budge, Sir E. A. T. W. See note under Budge 932
Short history of the English people. Green, J. R. 942
Short history of the expansion of the British empire. Woodward, W. H. See note under Williams 942
Short history of the French people. Guignebert, C. A. H. 944
Short history of the French revolution. Bradby, E. D. 944.04
Short history of the Great war. Pollard, A. F. 940.3
Short history of the Hebrews, from Moses to Herod the Great. Rattey, B. K. 933
Short history of the Hungarian people. Eckhart, F. 943.9
Short history of the Italian people. Trevelyan, Mrs J. P. W. 945
Short history of the Jews. Kellett, E. E. See note under Sachar 933
Short history of the Near East. Davis, W. S.
Short history of the Norman conquest of England. Freeman, E. A. 942.02
Short history of the Oxford movement. Ollard, S. L. 283
Short history of the renaissance in Italy. Symonds, J. A. 945
Short history of the United States, 1492-1920. Bassett, J. S. 973
Short history of the United States navy. Clark, G. R., and others. 359
Short history of the world. Wells, H. G. 909
Short history of the world's shipping industry. Fayle, C. E. 387
Short history of Venice. Thayer, W. R. 945.3
Short history of women. Langdon-Davies, J. 396
Short introduction to the literature of the Bible. Moulton, R. G. 220.6
Short pageants for the Sunday school. Copenhaver, L. S. 791.6
Short plays for junior and senior high schools. Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. See note under Webber 808.82
Short plays from American history and literature. Price, O. M., comp. See note at head of class 812.08
Short stories—Bibliography 823 Bibl.
Short story 808.3; also 809.3, 813; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p178-96 810.4
In Paschall, A. Creative expression, p77-200 808
In Perry, B. Study of prose fiction, p300-34 808.3
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading, p189-209 801
In Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book, p162-76 801
In Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. The writing of fiction, p33-58 808.3
Short studies in great masterpieces. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v3 780
Short studies on great subjects. Froude, J. A. 824
Short survey of the economic development of England and the colonies, 1874-1914. Waters, C. M. See note under Redford 330.942
Short talks with young mothers. Kerley, C. G. 649
Short wave wireless communication. Ladner, A. W., and Stoner, C. R. 621.384
Shorter, A. W. Introduction to Egyptian religion. See note under Petrie 299
Shorter, C. K. The Brontës. See note under Brontë 92
—Charlotte Brontë and her sisters. See note under Brontë 92
—Highways and byways in Buckinghamshire *In* Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Shorter, Mrs D. S. See pages in the following book:
In Lynd, R. Ireland a nation, p268-75 941.5
Shorter Bible. Bible. Selections 220.5
Shorter history of England. Cross, A. L. 942
Shorter hours. Cahill, M. C. See note under National industrial conference board 331.8
Shorter Oxford English dictionary. Murray, Sir J. A. H., ed. 423
Shorter work periods in industry. National industrial conference board 331.8
Shorthouse, Joseph Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p149-63 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p213-43 814
Shortridge, V., comp. Songs of science. See note at head of class 821.08
Shotgun spiliin'. Coffin, G. W.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser, p121-58 812.08
Shōtoku Taishi. See pages in the following book:
In Saunders, K. J. Heritage of Asia, p93-102 915
Shotwell, A. M. See Webb, L. W., jt. auth.
Shotwell, J. T. Introduction to the history of history 907
—War as an instrument of national policy 341.6
Should prisoners work? Robinson, L. N. 331.5
Shovelboard. See pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, p65-78 796
Show cards. See Advertising cards
The show-off. See Kelly, G. H.

Show windows 659; also pages in the following book:
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons, p259-71 745, alphabet 1
Showalter, N. D. Handbook for rural school officers 379.173
Shower book. Burt, E. R. 793
Showerman, G. Eternal Rome 937
—Horace and his influence 874
—Rome and the Romans 913.37
See also Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.
Showmen. See lives of Barnum, P. T., Cody, W. F.
Shreve, F. Supervised study plan of teaching 371.3
Shrines of the great in Europe. Petre, E. R. 914
Shropshire lad. Housman, A. E. 821
Shrubs 715; also 582; also pages in the following books:
In Cloud, K. M. P. Practical flower gardening, p185-206 716
In Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p165-91 716
In Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns, p22-115 716
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p192-203 716
In Hottes, A. C. 1001 garden questions answered, p209-27 716
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p193-216 807
In Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance, p27-57 716
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers, p248-75 716
See also Evergreens; Hedges; Landscape gardening
Shuffleboard. See Shovelboard
Shuler, Mrs N. R. See Catt, Mrs C. L. C., jt. auth.
Shull, A. F. Heredity 575.1
—Principles of animal biology 590
Shull, George Harrison. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p195-232 920
Shull, J. M. Rainbow fragments. See note at head of class 716
Shults, Mrs G. D., and Schenk, Mrs B. House that runs itself 640
Shultz, W. J. American public finance and taxation 336
Shumaker, A., jt. ed. See Progressive education association. Creative expression 707
See also Rugg, H. O., jt. auth.
Shuman, E. L. How to judge a book 801
Shunamite. Bloomgarden, S.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p365-70 808.82
Shurcliff, A. A. Non-navigable waters
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p201-26 711
Shurter, E. D., and Marsh, C. A. Practical speech-making 808.5
Shurtleff, F. City financing and city planning
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p387-463 711
Shuster, G. N. Catholic spirit in modern English literature. See note under Macaulay 820.9
—The Germans 914.3
Shuttle-craft book of American hand-weaving. Atwater, M. 746, alphabet 2
Siam
description and travel 915.9; also pages in the following books:
In Candee, H. C. New journeys in old Asia, p150-85 915.9
In Carpenter, F. G. From Bangkok to Bombay, p3-34 915.4
In Foster, H. L. Beachcomber in the Orient, p93-182 915
In Franck, H. A. Vagabond journey around the world, p444-61 910
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p277-91 910
In Kirtland, L. S. Finding the worth while in the Orient, p369-81 915
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p347-75 327
history. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p75-94 950
religion. See pages in the following book:
In Pratt, J. B. Pilgrimage of Buddhism and a Buddhist pilgrimage, p144-87 294
Sibelius, Jean 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p247-50 785
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p184-92 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p245-55 780.92
Siberia
description and travel 915.7; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p341-66 910
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p575-97 915
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p87-116 950
exiles 915.7
Siberian adventure, America's. Graves, W. S. 940.4
Sibley, J. L. Liberia—old and new. See note under De La Rue 916.6
Sibyl of the North (Christina, queen of Sweden). Mackenzie, Mrs F. S. 92
Sichel, E. H. The renaissance 940.2
Sicilian limes. Pirandello, L.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p162-202 852.08
Sicilian noon. Golding, L. See note under Hutton 914.58
Sicily
description and travel 914.58; also pages in the following books:
In Baedeker, K., firm. Southern Italy and Sicily, p299-460 914.5
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p146-84 914
history 945.8; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, A. Sicily, present and past, p109-84 914.58
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p130-39 937
social life and customs 914.58
Sickert, B. Whistler
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Siddons, Mrs Sarah (Kemble) See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p242-46 920
Side lights on American history. Elson, H. W. 973
Side lights on American literature. Pattee, F. L. 810.4
Sideboards. See Cupboards
Sidelights on new London and newer York. Chesterton, G. K. 824
Sidelights on relativity. Einstein, A. See note under Einstein 531.5
Sidgwick, Henry. Methods of ethics 170
—Methods of ethics; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p703-19 170
—Outlines of the history of ethics 170
—Philosophy 100
*rick, Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory, p142-256 171
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p327-42 920
Sidmouth, Henry Addington, 1st viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p159-68 920
Sidney, Sir Philip. Apologie for poetrie 808.1; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p142-87 801
—Astrophel and Stella (abridged)
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p 1-24 821.08

Sidney, Sir Philip (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century, p62-115 920
Siebert, F. S. Rights and privileges of the press. See note at head of class 070
Sieburg, F. Who are these French? 914.4
Siege. See Clements, C. C.
Siegfried, A. America comes of age, a French analysis 917.3
—England's crisis 330.942
—France 914.4
—Impressions of South America 918
—Post-war Britain 330.942
—Tariffs
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p203-11 172.4
Siemel, Sacha 92
Siena, Italy. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Tuscan cities, p142-310 914.55
In James, H. Italian hours, p343-72 914.5
Siena. Schevill, F. See note at head of class 945.5
Sienkiewicz, Henryk. See pages in the following books:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p264-69 920
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p115-31 823
Sierra, G. Martinez. See Martinez Sierra, G.
Sierra, My first summer in the. Muir, J. 917.94
Sierra Nevada mountains 917.94
Sies, Mrs A. M. C. Spontaneous and supervised play in childhood 371.74
Sieyès, Emmanuel Joseph, comte. See pages in the following books:
In Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution, p 1-16 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p405-32 944.04
Sifton, Sir Clifford 92
Sigerist, H. E. Man and medicine 610
Sight 617.7; also 535
Sight singing 781
Sign painter, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Signal wiring. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Signals and signaling. See pages in the following books:
In Hosmer, G. L. Navigation for students or marines preparing to take examinations for officer's licenses, p277-95 527
In Luckiesh, M. Artificial light, p194-207 628.9
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication, p22-40 621.38
See also Fog signals; Railroads—Signaling
submarine. See pages in the following book:
In Corbin, T. W. Romance of lighthouses & lifeboats, p247-58 627.9
Signals and speech in electrical communication. Mills, J. 621.38
Signals from the stars. Hale, G. E. 522.2
Signboards. See pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p138-69 917.3
In Eberlein, H. D., and Richardson, A. E. English inn past and present, p191-226 914.2
Significance of nitrogen. Zanetti, J. E. See note at head of class 661
Significance of personality. Vaughan, R. M. 201
Significance of sections in American history. Turner, F. J. 973
Significance of the fine arts. American institute of architects. Committee on education 704
Signorelli, Luca. See pages in the following books:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Umbria, p302-14 914.56
In Masters in art, v8, no. 89 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors, and architects, v2, p351-66 759.5
Signpost to poetry. Wolfe, H. See note under Housman 808.1
Signposts of adventure. Schultz, J. W. See note at head of class 917.86
Signs, Electric. See Electric signs
Signs of these times. Sperry, W. L. 230
Sigurjónsson, J. Eyvind of the hills
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p643-73
—Modern Icelandic plays 839.6
Sihler, E. G. See Botsford, G. W., jt. ed.
Sikes, E. E. Roman poetry 871.09
Sikhim, India—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In McGovern, W. M. To Lhasa in disguise, p69-91 915.15
Sikhs. See pages in the following books:
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p83-107 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths, p242-53 294
Siksika Indians 970.1
Silas, E. Primitive Arcadia. See note at head of class 919.5
Silcox, C. E. Church union in Canada. See note under Macfarland 280
Silent waiter. Kreymborg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p157-87 808.82
Silhouettes 741; also pages in the following books:
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p195-10 749
In Guptill, A. L. Drawing with pen and ink, p267-77 741
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p19-36 749
Silica. See pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p85-110 540
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p300-13 540
Silk, A. K., and Fanning, C. E., comps. Index to dramatic readings 808.8
—comps. Index to parties 793
Silk. See pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p228-39, 260-66 640
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p131-53 660
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p131-41 338
In King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries, p273-83 630
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles, p126-55 745, alphabet 2
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p46-63 646
artificial 677; also pages in the following books:
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p305-29 660
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p141-47 338
manufacture and trade. See pages in the following book:
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p405-26 670
Silk and the silk industry. Schober, J. See note at head of class 677
Sill, Edward Rowland. Poetical works 811
Sill, Edward Rowland (as subject) 92
Siloti, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Modern masters of the keyboard, p113-27 786.2
Silver, A. H. History of Messianic speculation in Israel 296
—Religion in a changing world 204
Silver 669.2; also pages in the following books:
In Early man, p126-53 571
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p157-99 338
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p303-15 669
Silver: pewter: Sheffield plate. Burgess, F. W. 739
Silver box. Galsworthy, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p503-31 822.08

Skeat, W. W.—*Continued*
—Specimens of English literature from the 'Ploughman's crede' to the 'Shepheardes calendar'
In Morris, R. and Skeat, W. W. Specimens of early English, v3 829
Skees and skee-running. See Skis and ski-running
Skelton, O. D. Canadian Dominion 971
Skepticism. See Santayana, G. Scepticism and animal faith 191; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p49-61 282
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p25-49 191
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p121-38 140
In Montague, W. P. Ways of knowing, p173-210 100
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p11-25 104
See also Belief and doubt
Sketch-book. Irving, W. 817
Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece. Symonds, J. A. 914.5
Sketches in nineteenth century biography. Feiling, K. G. 920
Sketches of eighteenth century America. Crèvecœur, M. G. St J. de. 917.3
Sketches of great painters. Chubb, E. W. 759
Sketching. See Drawing
Skiing. See Skis and ski-running
Skiing. Poulsen, O. See note under Proctor and Stephens 796.9
Skin 616.5
Skin game. Galsworthy, J.
In Best plays of 1920/21, p320-46 808.82
Skinner, Charles Edward, 1865- See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p265-81 920
Skinner, Charles Edward 1891- See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.; West, P. V., jt. auth.
Skinner, C. L. Adventurers of Oregon
In Chronicles of America, v22 973 Series
—Beaver, kings and cabins 971
—Pioneers of the old Southwest
In Chronicles of America, v18 973 Series
Skinner, C. M. Myths and legends beyond our borders 398
—Myths and legends of flowers, trees, fruits, and plants 398
Skinner, E. L. See Groves, E. R., jt. auth.
Skinner, E. M. Modern organ 786.6
Skinner, F. Simplified methods for modern arranging. See note under Lange 781
Skinner, M. P. Yellowstone nature book 917.87
Skinner, O. Footlights and spotlights 92
—Mad folk of the theatre 920
Skinner, R. D. Our changing theatre 792
Skins. See Hides and skins
Skirts. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Skis and ski-running 796.9; also pages in the following book:
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p55-73 796.9
Skriabin, Aleksandr Nikolaevich 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p151-61 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p177-89 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p40-63 780.92
Skunks. See pages in the following book:
In Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields, p83-109 591.5
Sky high. Hodgins, E., and Magoun, F. A. See note under Magoun and Hodgins 629.13
Sky larking. Gould, B. 629.13
Skyscrapers 725; also pages in the following books:
In Bragdon, C. F. The frozen fountain, [illegible]
In Wright, F. L. Modern architecture, p82-95 724
Skyward. Byrd, R. E. 92
Slack, H. J., comp. Christ in the poetry of today 811.08
Slack, H. P. electricity 621.3
Slade, S., and Margolis, L. Mathematics for technical and vocational schools 510
Slagg, C., and Taylor, F. J. Water engineering. See note at head of class 628.1
Slang to-day and yesterday. Partridge, E. 427
Slanting lines of steel. Powell, E. A. 940.48
Slater, E., comp. Pitman's technical dictionary of engineering and industrial science 603
Slater, F. C., ed. Centenary book of South African verse. See note at head of class 821.08
Slattery, C. L. Ministry 262
Slav anthology. Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. 891.8
Slave lake, Great. See Great Slave lake
Slave-trade. See Moore, E. D. Ivory 967
Slave with two faces. See Davies, M. C.
Slavery 326; also 973.5, 973.6, 977.2; also pages in the following books:
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man, p276-90 917.3
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p427-58 973.1
In Higginson, T. W. Cheerful yesterdays, p132-66 92
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p270-317 171
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South, p160-327 975
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p261-307 301
See also lives of Garrison, W., Higginson, T. W., Phillips, W.
Slaves of the sun. Ossendowski, F. A. 916.6
Slavic mythology. See Mythology, Slavic
Slavic poetry 891.8
Slavonic nations of yesterday and today. Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. 947
Slavs. See pages in the following book:
In Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p 1-13 947
Sleep 613.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p200-18 131
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p120-33 613
In Hollingworth, H. L. Psychology of thought, p16-90 153
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p230-40 150
In Myers, F. W. H. Human personality and its survival of bodily death, p93-115 133
Sleeper, H. R. See Ramsey, C. G., jt. auth.
Sleigh, B. Handbook of elementary design 745, alphabet 1
Sleight of hand 793.8
Slemons, J. M. Prospective mother 618
Slessor, Mary Mitchell 92; also pages in the following books:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p196-209 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p233-64 920
Slichter, S. H. Modern economic society 330
—Turnover of factory labor 331.8
Slide rule 510.8; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. W., and Perrigo, C. O. E. Machine shop work, p387-400 621.9
Slingerland, W. H. Child-placing in families. See note under Healy 362.7
Sloan, John. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Sloan, L. H. Everyman and his common stock 332.6
Sloane, R. C., and Monts, J. M. Elements of topographic drawing 526.9
Sloane, W. M. Greater France in Africa 916.4
Slocombe, G. Paris in profile 914.436
Slocum, J. Sailing alone around the world 910.4
Slocum, R. R. See Lamon, H. M., jt. auth.
Slonim, M. L. See Reavey, G., jt. ed.
Slosson, E. E. American spirit in education
In Chronicles of America, v33 973 Series
—Chats on science. See note under Slosson 504
—Creative chemistry 660
—Easy lessons in Einstein 531.5
—ed. Keeping up with science. See note under Slosson 504
—Snapshots of science 504

Slosson, E. E.—*Continued*
—Twentieth century science and invention
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p95-110 504
—ed. See Smith, A. Intermediate chemistry 540
Slosson, P. W. Great crusade and after, 1914-1928 973.9
—Twentieth century Europe 940.5
Slouschz, N. Renascence of Hebrew literature (1743-1885) 892.4
Slovak literature. See pages in the following book:
In Nosek, V. Spirit of Bohemia, p298-312 943.7
Slovakia 943.7; also pages in the following books:
In Holland, C. Czechoslovakia, p192-247 914.37
In McBride, R. M. Romantic Czechoslovakia, p147-71 914.37
In Mothersole, J. Czechoslovakia, p168-82, 201-52 914.37
Slovenes. See pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p28-53 946.6
Slover, John. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p84-102 920
Slowacki, Juliusz. See pages in the following book:
In Krzyżanowski, J. Polish romantic literature, p109-69 891.85
Slum: its story and solution. Barnes, H. See note at head of class 331.83
Slumber songs 808.81
The slump. See Day, F. L.
Slums; large-scale housing and decentralization. President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. See note under President's conference on home building and home ownership 331.83
Slusser, J. P. Bernard Karfiol
In American artists series 759 Series
Small, L. L. Mathematics of finance 510
Small, C. P. How to know textiles 677
Small arms. See Firearms
Small boat building. Patterson, H. W. 623.8
Small boy and others. James, H. 92
Small grains. Carleton, M. A. 633
Small homes of architectural distinction. Architects' small house service bureau of the United States, inc. 728
Small house, its possibilities. Northend, M. H. 747
Small jewellery. Smith, F. R.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Small motors. Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E., and Sceger, E. W. 621.3
Small-town stuff. Blumenthal, A. See note under Lynde 309.1
Smaller American house. Power, E. B. 728
Smaller classical dictionary. Blakeney, E. H., ed. See note under Smith 920D
Smaller Latin dictionary. Smith, Sir W. See note under Lewis and Short 473
Smallest living things. Calkins, G. N. 589.95
Smallwood, J. R. New Newfoundland 917.18
Smart, M. F., and Peterson, A. E., comps. Historical handbook of the City of New York 974.71
Smart, W. K. English review grammar 425
—and McKelvey, L. W. Business letters 651.7
Smart, W. M. Sun, stars and the universe. See note at head of class 523
Smeaton, John. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v2, p101-215 920
Smeaton, W. H. O. Story of Edinburgh 941
Smell. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Hind in Richmond park, p51-117 591.5
Smelting. See pages in the following book:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p318-28 600
Smetana, Bedřich. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p251-53 785
Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers 920
Smillie, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p276-82 920
Smith, Adam. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations. See note at head of class 330
—Theory of moral sentiments
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p442-70 170
Smith, Adam (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p50-118 330
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p182-88 192
Smith, Alexander. Smith's college chemistry. See note under Smith 540
—Smith's introductory college chemistry. See note under Smith 540
Smith, André. Scenewright. See note under Browne 792P
Smith, A. A. Swimming and plain diving 797.2
Smith, Alfred Emanuel. Up to now 92
Smith, Alfred Emanuel (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p1-9, 35-44 920
In New dealers, p367-75 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p3-18 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p463-79 920
Smith, A. H. Chinese characteristics. See note at head of class 915.1
—Village life in China. See note at head of class 915.1
Smith, A. J. How to make hand-made flowers 746
Smith, Alexander Malcolm. See pages in the following book:
In Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Gentlemen unafraid, p41-79 917.98
Smith, Alpheus Wilson. Elements of physics 530
Smith, Arthur Whitmore. Electrical measurements in theory and application. See note under Laws 621.37
Smith, B. State police 352.2
Smith, B. F. Diabetes 616.6
Smith, B. W., and Lincoln, Mrs V. C., comps. Writing art 808
Smith, Charles Alphonso. O. Henry biography. See note under Porter 92
—Southern literary studies 810.9
—What can literature do for me? 807
Smith, Charles Alphonso (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Smith, C. A. Southern literary studies. p1-19 810.9
Smith, C. B. New dishes from left-overs 641.5
Smith, Charles Forster. Oratory
In Greek literature, p178-208 880
Smith, Charles Frederick. Games and game leadership 790
—Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts 790
Smith, Cicely Fox. Book of famous ships 387
—Sailor's delight. See note under Masefield 821.08
—The Thames. See note under Morley 914.2
Smith, C. P. Pattern and variation in poetry. See note under Ker 808.1
Smith, C. W. Linoleum block printing. See note under Yeaton 761
Smith, D. E. History of mathematics 510.9
—Source book in mathematics 510
—Reeve, W. D., and Morss, E. L. Essentials of trigonometry 514
See also Wentworth, G., jt. auth.
Smith, D. G. Service
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Smith, D. H. Panama canal 986
Smith, Mrs D. M. I married a ranger 917.91
—Indian tribes of the Southwest 970.1
Smith, D. N., ed. See Oxford book of eighteenth century verse 821.08
Smith, D. P., and Miller, H. K. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Smith, E. Principles of English metre. See note under Baum 428

Smith, Ernest Alfred. Platinum metals 669.7
Smith, Erroll A. American checker player's handbook 794
Smith, E. E. Teaching geography by problems 910.7
Smith, E. H. Release
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p321-40 808.82
Smith, E. L. See Van Buskirk, E. F., jt. auth.
Smith, Edwin S. Reducing seasonal unemployment 331.8
Smith, Elva Sophronia, comp. Book of lullabies 808.81
—Subject headings for children's books. See note under U. S. Library of Congress 025.3
Smith, E. V. 'Lijah
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p259-80 812.08
Smith, E. W. Golden stool 916
Smith, F. C. See Wright, J. C., jt. auth.
Smith, F. E. See Birkenhead, F. E. Smith, 1st earl of
Smith, F. H. Gondola days 914.53
Smith, F. R. Bookbinding 686
—Design as applied to arts and crafts
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—Pewter work
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—Practical leatherwork
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—Small jewellery
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
—Stencilling
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Smith, F. S. Classics in translation. See note at head of class 870
Smith, G. Cowper 92
—Life of Jane Austen. See note under Austen 92
—The moral crusader (Garrison) See note under Garrison 92
Smith, G. A., comp. Outboard motor boat manual 623.8
Smith, Sir G. A. Atlas of the historical geography of the Holy Land 911
—Book of the twelve prophets 224
—Hebrew genius as exhibited in the Old Testament
In Bevan, E. R., and Singer, C. J., eds. Legacy of Israel, p1-28 296
—Historical geography of the Holy Land. See note at head of class 220.9
Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century 270
—Theological thinking in America
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p95-115 270
See also Mathews, S., jt. ed.
Smith, G. E. Early man: his origin, development and culture 571
—Evolution of man
In Early man, p13-46 571
—Evolution of the brain
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p311-26 575
—Human history 930
Smith, G. H. E. See Beard, C. A., jt. auth.
Smith, Henry Augustine. Lyric religion 245
Smith, Hugh Allison. Main currents of modern French drama 842.09
Smith, H. D. Instruments of the orchestra

of for

—Rusty door
In Shay, F [illegible] Treasury of plays for men, p345-62
Smith, Henry James. Mrs Bumpstead-Leigh
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p40-78 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p289-325 812.08
Smith, Henry Justin. Chicago 917.73
—Chicago's great century. See note under Lewis and Smith 977.3
See also Lewis, L., jt. auth.
Smith, H. L., and Wright, W. W. Tests and measurements 371.26
Smith, Mrs Hannah (Whitall) See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p160-78 920
Smith, Harris Pearson. Farm machinery and equipment 631.3
Smith, Henry Preserved. Old Testament history. See note under Bewer 221
—Religion of Israel 296
Smith, Mrs I. C. Blue book of cookery and manual of house management. See note under Lord 641.5
Smith, John 92; also pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p6-13 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p181-89 920
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p 1-23 920
Smith, Joseph 289.3; also pages in the following books:
In James, G. W. Utah, p47-81 917.92
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p144-61 269
Smith, J. A. Growth and decadence of constitutional government 342.73
Smith, James Harry, and Parks, E. W. Great critics 801
Smith, Justin Harvey. Troubadours at home. See note under Chaytor 849
—War with Mexico. See note at head of class 973.6
Smith, J. M. P. Moral life of the Hebrews 296
—Old Testament interpretation
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p1-25 270
—The prophets and their times 224
—Religion of the Psalms 223
—ed. See Bible. Bible, an American translation 220.5
—ed. See Bible. Selections. Short Bible 220.5
Smith, J. R. Commerce and industry 380
—Industrial and commercial geography 380
—North America 917
—Tree crops 634
Smith J. S. See pages in the following book:
In Cleland, R. G. History of California, p46-60 979.4
Smith, K. G. See Norris, E. B., jt. auth.
Smith, L. P. All trivia 824
—English language 420.9
—On reading Shakespeare 822.3
—Trivia. See note under Smith 824
—Words and idioms 422
Smith, L. R. Elementary industrial electricity 621.31
—Industrial physics: heat 824
Smith, Mrs L. S. Hungary, land and people 914.39
Smith, L. T. Town life
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p251-318 942
Smith, Mapheus. See Reckless, W. C., jt. auth.
Smith, Margaret. Introduction to the history of mysticism 140
Smith, M. C. Mott-. See Mott-Smith, M. C
Smith, M. M. Book of play production 792P
See also Mulholland, J., jt. auth.
Smith, N. A. Kate Douglas Wiggin as her sister knew her. See note under
Smith, N. S. Designing with wild flowers 745, alphabet 1
Smith, O. W. Casting tackle and methods 799.1
Smith, P. Age of the reformation 940.2
—Erasmus 92
—History of modern culture 901
—Life and letters of Martin Luther 92
Smith, Ralph Clifton. Bibliography of museums and museum work. See note at head of class 069
—Biographical index of American artists 708.2
Smith Rita Creighton. The rescue
In Harvard university. Dramatic club. Plays, 1st ser, p61-73 812.08

Smith, R. F. Elementary music theory. See note under Dickey and French 781
Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics 631.3
—Text-book of advanced machine work 621.9
Smith, R. G. Fugitive papers 304
Smith, Reginald John. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p331-45 920
Smith, R. L. Winning ways for working churches 250
Smith, R. M. See Houston, P. H., jt. ed.
Smith, Sydney. See pages in the following book:
In English men of letters 92 Series
Smith, S. C. K. Dutch school of painting 759.9
—Outline of modern painting in Europe and America 759
—Outline history of painting in Europe to the end of the nineteenth century 759
Smith, Solomon Franklin. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p411-20 792
Smith, S., Kaye-. See Kaye-Smith, S.
Smith, S. L. See Sherman, H. C., jt. auth.
Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic 801
Smith, Theobald. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p234-51 920
Smith, T. C. Life and letters of James Abram Garfield 92
—Parties and slavery 973.6
Smith, T. L. Psychology of daydreams
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p53-83 136.7
—and Hall, G. S. Curiosity and interest
In Hall, G. S., and others. Aspects of child life and education, p84-141 136.7
Smith, T. V., and White, L. D., eds. Chicago; an experiment in social science research 309.1
Smith, V. A. Oxford history of India 954
—Oxford student's history of India. See note under Smith 954
Smith, Wallace. See pages in the following book:
In Hansen, H. Midwest portraits, p287-301 920
Smith, Sir William. Classical dictionary of Greek and Roman biography, mythology and geography 920D
—Concise dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 913.38
—Dictionary of Greek and Roman geography. See note at head of class 910.3
—Smaller Latin dictionary. See note under Lewis and Short 473
—Wayte, W., and Marindin, G. E. Dictionary of Greek and Roman antiquities 913.38
Smith, W. A. Junior high school 373
Smith, W. G. Practical descriptive geometry 515
Smith, W. P., ed. Prose and verse for speaking and reading 808.8
Smith, Walter Robinson. Introduction to educational sociology 370.1
Smith, William Robertson. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p311-26 920
Smith, W. W. Elements of live stock judging 636
—Pork-production 636.4
Smith, Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Plays, v2.
Smither, E. L. Teaching primaries in the church school. See note under Munkres 268
Smithes, M. F. Things seen in Portugal 914.69
Smithsonian institution. Smithsonian physical tables. See note at head of class 530.8
Smithsonian institution. True, W. P.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v 1. See note at head of class 500
Smithsonian physical tables. Smithsonian institution. See note at head of class 530.8
series. See note at head
Smoke. Whytlaw-Gray, R. W., and Patterson, H. S. See note under Obermeyer 628.5
Smoke prevention 628.5; also pages in the following book:
In McBain, H. L. American city progress and the law, p58-91 352
Smoke-screens. Brighouse, H.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p63-81 822.08
Smoking. See pages in the following books:
In Bowman, K. M. Personal problems for men and women, p218-33 131
In Fisher, I., and Fisk, E. L. How to live, p298-312 613
Smollett, Tobias George. See pages in the following book:
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists. p200-07 827
Smuts, J. C. Africa and some world problems 960
Smyth, H. W. Epic poetry
In Greek literature, p34-57 880
Smyth, J. P. Bible in the making in the light of modern research 220
—Gospel of the hereafter 237
Smythe, F. S. Kangchenjunga adventure. See note at head of class 915.42
Smythe, J. A. Lead 669.4
Snake charmer. Bennett, A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser. p11-20 822.08
Snake dance. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, Mrs D. M. Indian tribes of the Southwest, p39-55 970.1
Snake eater. Nicholson, K.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser. p3-14 822.08
Snakes. See Serpents
Snakes of the world. Ditmars, R. L. 598.1
Snapp, R. R. See Edmonds, J. L., jt. auth.
Snapshots of science. Slosson, E. E. 504
Snedden, D. S. Cultural educations and common sense 374
—Educational sociology 370.1
—Vocational education 371.42
Sneidern, J. Kinberg-von. See Kinberg-von Sneidern, J.
Snider, L. C. Earth history 550
Snodgrass, R. E. Insects
In Smithsonian scientific series, v5. See note at head of class 500
Snoilsky, Karl Johan Gustaf, grefve. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p227-40 920
Snook, H. J. See Johnson, M. E., jt. auth.
Snook, L. O., ed. Comedies seven. See note under Wise and Snook 812.08
See also Wise, C. M. jt. ed.
Snorri Sturluson. See Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Snortum, K. O. See Sullivan, O. M., jt. auth.
Snow, A. J. Psychology in business relations. See note under Hepner 658
Snow, B. E., and Froehlich, H. B. Theory and practice of color 752
Snow, C. H. Wood and other organic structural materials 691
Snow, W. F. The venereal diseases
In National health series 613
Snow, W. G. Furnace heating. See note under Daniels 697
Snow and ice sports. Jessup, E. H. 796.9
Snow man. Housman, L.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p251-83 822.08
Snowden, J. H. Christian belief in immortality in the light of modern thought 237
—Making and meaning of the New Testament 225
faith and new knowledge 215
Snowden, N. Memoirs of a spy
Snowshoeing. See pages in the following book:
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p31-54 796.9
Snowstorm. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p93-111 892.42
Snowy night. Bracco, R.
short plays.

Snyder, B., and Lippincott, W., eds. Real estate handbook 333
Snyder, B., and Roby, R. W. Fundamentals in real estate 333
Snyder, C. Business cycles and business measurements. See note under Haney 330.9
Snyder, F. B., and Martin, R. G. Book of English literature 820.8
Snyder, H. R., and Barleben, K. A. Cash from your camera 770
So long. Atlas, L.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser. p267-86 822.08
So this is jazz. Osgood, H. O. 780.9
So you're going to England! Laughlin, C. E. 914.2
So you're going to France! Laughlin, C. E. 914.4
So you're going to Germany and Austria! Laughlin, C. E. 914.3
So you're going to have a baby. Washburn, Mrs H. 618
So you're going to Ireland and Scotland! Laughlin, C. E. 914.1
So you're going to Italy! Laughlin, C. E. 914.5
So you're going to Paris! Laughlin, C. E. 914.436
So you're going to Rome! Laughlin, C. E. 914.56
So you're going to Spain. Laughlin, C. E. 914.6
So youth may know. Dickerson, R. E. 176
Soap 668; also pages in the following books:
In Clemen, R. A. By-products in the packing industry, p183-200 664
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p69-80 660
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p360-77 660
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p514-26 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1003-19 660
Soares, T. G. Religious education 377
—Religious education
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p167-84 270
Sobieska, Clementina. See Clementina Sobieska, princess
Sobieski, John. See John III, Sobieski, king of Poland
Sobolewski, P., ed. Poets and poetry of Poland 891.85
Soccer 796.33; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H. and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p429-47 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p355-63 796
In Frost, H., and Cubberley, H. J. Field hockey and soccer for women, p115-242 796.332
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p441-51 796
See also Football
Social adjustment. Dexter, R. C. 361
Social aims in a changing world. Beach, W. G. 301
Social & economic history of the Roman empire. Rostovtsev, M. I. See note under Frank 937
Social and economic history of the United States 973
Social and economic views of Mr. Justice Brandeis. Brandeis, L. D. 308
Social and ethical significance of nursing. Goodrich, A. W. 610.7
Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil war. Fite, E. D. See note at head of class 973.7
Social and political history of Texas. Newton, L. W., and Gambrell, H. P. See note under Garrison 976.4
Social & political ideas of some representative thinkers of the age of reaction & reconstruction. See note under Hearnshaw 320.9
and political ideas of some representa-
Social aspects of communication development. Page, A. W.
In Modern communication, p1-24 621.38
Social aspects of mental hygiene. Williams, F. E. See note under Elkind 131
Social backgrounds of American literature. Boas, R. P., and Burton, K. 810.9
Social backgrounds of English literature. Boas, R. P., and Hahn, B. M. 820.9
Social balance. Fayder, S.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p217-50 812.08
Social case history. Sheffield, A. E. See note under Richmond 361
Social change with respect to culture. Ogburn, W. F. 301
Social changes in the United States 309.1
Social conditions 309.1; also 170, 301, 331.85, 940.1
See also Cost and standard of living; Economic conditions; Labor and laboring classes; Social problems; Social surveys; also subdivision Social conditions under names of countries (e.g. U.S.—Social conditions)
Social contract & discourses. Rousseau, J. J. See note at head of class 320
Social control. Ross, E. A. 301
Social control of the mentally deficient. Davies, S. P. 362
Social cost of industrial insurance. Taylor, M. 331.25
Social dancing, Art of. Hostetler, L. A. 793.3
Social diagnosis. Richmond, M. E. 361
Social discovery. Lindeman, E. C. 301
Social economics of agriculture. Gee, W. P. 631.1
Social England. Traill, H. D., and Mann, J. S., eds. 942
Social ethics 170; also 177, 261, 301, 323.6; also pages in the following book
In Carver, T. N. Essays in socialism, p35-58 304
See also Citizenship; Crime and criminals; Sexual ethics; Social conditions; Social problems; Sociology, Christian
Social France at the time of Philip Augustus. Luchaire, A. 944.02
Social games and group dances. Elsom, J. C., and Trilling, B. M. 793
Social gospel and the Christian cultus. Morrison, C. C. See note under Rauschenbusch 261
Social history of ancient Ireland. Joyce, P. W. See note under Joyce 941.5
Social history of Europe in the later middle ages, Economic and. Thompson, J. W. 940.1
Social history of the American negro. Brawley, B. G. See note under Brawley 326
Social insurance. See Insurance, Industrial; also Insurance, Accident; Insurance, Health; Insurance, State and compulsory; Insurance, Unemployment
Social insurance monographs. Metropolitan life insurance company. See note at head of class 331.25
Social interpretation of education. Hart, J. K. 370.1
Social letter. Myers, E. 808.6
Social life among the insects. Wheeler, W. M. See note under Fabre 595.7
Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Fowler, W. W. 913.37
Social life in ancient Egypt. Petrie, Sir W. M. F. 913.32
Social life in Greece from Homer to Menander. Mahaffy, Sir J. P. 913.38
Social life in Stuart England. Coate, M. See note under Ashton 914.2
Social life in the early republic. Wharton, A. H. 917.53
Social life in the insect world. Fabre, J. H. C. 595.7
Social life in the reign of Queen Anne. Ashton, J. 914.2
Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century. Bruce, P. A. 917.55
Social organization. Cooley, C. H. 301
Social organization. Eldridge, E.
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p593-696 301

Social origins of Christianity. Case, S. J. 270
Social plays. Pinero, Sir A. W. 822
Social problems 300 and subdivisions; also 170, 173, 261; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, F. Anthropolgy and modern life, p106-201 572
In Robinson, J. H. Mind in the making, p171-93 150
In Taylor, C. C. Rural sociology, p207-545 630.1
bibliography. See Phelps, E. M., ed. Debate index 808.5
Social problems, Rural. Galpin, C. J. 630.1
Social problems in literature. See Chamberlain, J. Farewell to reform 323
Social problems of childhood. Furfey, P. H. 362.7
Social problems of the family. Groves, E. R. 392
Social process and human progress. Case, C. M. 301
Social psychology 301; also 150, 331.8; also pages in the following books:
In Burnham, W. H. Normal mind, p231-82 131
In Burnham, W. H. Wholesome personality, p482-526 131
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p709-20 304
In Hocking, W. E. Man and the state, p199-336 320
In Park, R. E., Burgess, E. W., and McKenzie, R. D. The city, p 1-46 352
In Pierce, F. Our unconscious mind and how to use it, p230-66 153.3
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Sceptical essays, p206-18 104
Social psychology of international conduct. Stratton, G. M. See note under Randall 341
Social psychology of the child. See Blanchard, P. M. Child and society 136.7
Social research. Lundberg, G. A. 309.1
Social revolution. Kautsky, K. 355
Social revolution in Austria. Macartney, C. A. 943.6
Social revolution in Mexico. Ross, E. A. 917.2
Social science. See Sociology
Social science research council. Committee on survey of research on crime and criminal justice. Guide to material on crime and criminal justice. See note at head of class 364
Social sciences. 300 and subdivisions; also 901; also pages in the following book:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p333-449 112
addresses, essays, lectures 304
collected works 308
dictionaries 303
history. See pages in the following book:
In Mayer, J. R. Seven seals of science, p389-430 509
study and teaching 307; also Kilpatrick, W. H. Education and the social crisis 370.1; also pages in the following book:
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p437-89 371
Social sciences and their interrelations. Ogburn, W. F., and Goldenweiser, A. A., eds. See note at head of class 304
Social secretaries. See Secretaries, Social
Social service 361; also 309.1, 362.7, 374.28; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p355-67 371.42
In Bossard, J. H. S. Problems of social well-being, p621-44 304
In Cadea, H. R. Jobs for girls, p189-97 371.42
In Carver, T. N. Essays in socialism, p334-91 304
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers ahead, p210-19 371.42
In Eldridge, S. New citizenship, p159-88 323
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p542-96 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p473-90 371.42
In Groves, E. R., and Blanchard, P. M. Introduction to mental hygiene, p373-94 131
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p465-96 371.42
In Neibuhr, R. Contribution of religion to social work, p1-17, 61-75 261
In Oglesby, C. Business opportunities for women, p234-48 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p260-71 371.42
Social service and the art of healing. Cabot, R. C. 361
Social settlements 331.85; also pages in the following book:
In Wood, A. E. Community problems, p326-67 304
Social sources of denominationalism. Niebuhr, H. R. 280
Social surveys 309.1; also 261
See also Educational surveys
Social teaching of the Christian churches. Troeltsch, E. See note under Garvie 261
Social teaching of the church. Inge, W. R. 261
Social teachings of the prophets and Jesus. Kent, C. F. 261
Social theory of religious education. Coe, G. A. See note under Coe 377
Social triumph of the ancient church. Case, S. J. 270
Social welfare and professional education. Abbott, E. 361
Social well being, Problems of. Bossard, J. H. 304
Social work. See Social service
Social work in hospitals. Cannon, I. M. 362
Social work of the churches 261
Social work year book. Russell Sage foundation 360
Social worker. Odencrantz, L. C. See note under Walker 361
Social worker in a hospital ward. Wulkop, E. See note under Cannon 362
Social worker in child care and protection. Williamson, M. A. 362.7
Social world of the ants. Forel, A. H. See note under Huxley 595.7
Socialdemokratische partei Deutschlands. See pages in the following book:
In Hoover, C. B. Germany enters the Third Reich, p32-49 943
Socialism 335; also 321.8, 329, 331.87; also pages in the following books:
In Berdfiev, N. A. End of our time, p171-206 901
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p232-63 304
In Cole, G. D. H., and Cole, Mrs M. I. P. Intelligent man's review of Europe to-day, p479-93 940.5
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p69-211 304
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p381-406 304
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day, p401-83 330
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory, p39-61 320
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p457-542 330.94
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p105-42 330.4
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl, and Russell, Mrs D. W. B. Prospects of industrial civilization, p98-128 330.1
See also lives of Marx, K., Owen, R., Russell, C. E.
Austria. See pages in the following book:
In Macartney, C. A. Social revolution in Austria, p113-66 943.6
France. See pages in the following book:
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p66-102 320.4
Great Britain. See pages in the following

Socialism—*Continued*
Russia 914.7; also 947.084
United States 335; also 329; also Overstreet, H. A. We move in new directions 301
yearbooks. See American labor year book 331.8
Socialism and Catholic church. See pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Essays of a Catholic, p287-97 282
Socialist party—United States 329
Socialist woman's guide to intelligence. Le Mesurier, Mrs L. See note under Shaw 335
Socialization of medicine. Phelps, E. M., comp. 614.2
Societal evolution. Keller, A. G. 301
Societies—History, organization, etc. 323.6
Society. Maciver, R. M. 301
Society, Primitive 572; also 291, 901; also Maine, H. J. S. Ancient law 340
Society and its biological equipment. Hankins, F. H.
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p307-94 304
Society and its cultural heritage. Willey, N. M.
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p495-589 301
Society and its physical environment. Huntington, E.
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p191-304 201
Society islands—Description and travel 919.6
Society notes. Westheimer, Mrs D. R.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser. p183-216 812.08
Society of industrial engineers. Buffalo chapter. Research committee, comp. Bibliography of time study engineering. See note at head of class 658.5
Society of nations. Morley, F. 341.1
Society verse 811.08
Socinianism. See pages in the following books:
In Lindsay, T. M. History of the reformation, v2, p470-83 270
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p107-18 284
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p135-206 288
Socinus, Faustus. See pages in the following book:
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p148-59 288
Sociology 300 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, H. E. The new history and the social studies, p307-86 901
In Brownell, B. New universe, p117-271 113
In Malisoff, W. M. Meet the sciences, p158-72 500
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p167-92 304
addresses, essays, lectures 304
Christian 261; also Niebuhr, H. R. Social sources of denominationalism 280; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Religion in our times, p46-68 277
In Beach, W. G. Social aims in a changing world, p123-47 301
In Devine, E. T. Progressive social action, 159-207 301
In Fiske, G. W. Study of Jesus' own religion, p194-348 232
In Franklin, J. H. Never failing light, p3-134 286
In Gide, C., and Rist, C. History of economic doctrines from the time of the physiocrats to the present day,
In Kirkpatrick, C. Religion in human affairs, p418-52 201
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas, p254-78 230
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p329-48 973.8
In Silver, A. H. Religion in a changing world, p53-84 204
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p228-39 270
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p106-24, 155-71 204
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p140-52 335
See also Church work; Social ethics
Christian—Early church 270
educational 370.1
history 309; also pages in the following book:
In Whitehead, A. N. Adventures of ideas, p3-130 901
rural 630.1; also 261, 361, 371.9, 379.173; also pages in the following book:
In Gee, W. P. Social economics of agriculture, p296-468, 551-686 631.1
study and teaching 307; also Spencer, H. Study of sociology 301; also pages in the following book:
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Roads to knowledge, p326-49 374
Sociology and education. Good, A. See note under Martz 301
Sociology and modern social problems. See Ellwood, C. A. Social problems, a sociology 301
Sociology and social work. Phelps, H. A.
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p314-43 301
Sociology in its psychological aspects. See Ellwood, C. A. Psychology of human society 301
Sociology of city life. Carpenter, N. 352
Sociology of revolution. Sorokin, P. A. 323
Sociology of teaching. Waller, W. W. See note under Smith 370.1
Sockman, R. W. Morals of tomorrow 170
—Religion and morality
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p163-83 230
Socrates. Apologia: a translation
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser. p275-320 814
Socrates (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p320-55 880
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p8-16 109
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p155-85 801
In Cornford, F. M. Before and after Socrates, p29-53 182
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p79-101 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser. p242-74 814
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p1-19 170
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, 267-90 290
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p291-338 920
Soda fountain and luncheonette
Dahl, J. O. 647.9
Soda industry. See pages in the book
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial v 1, p238-75 660
Soddy, F. Interpretation of the atom 541.2
—Money versus man. See note under 330.1
—Science and life
In Saidla, L. B., and Gibbs, W. E., Science and the scientific mind. 504
—Wealth, virtual wealth and debt 330.1
Sodium carbonates. See pages in the following book:
In Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology, p142-53 661
Sodium hydroxide. See pages in the following book:
In Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology, p153-85 661
Sodoma, Giovanni Antonio Bazzi, called. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v7, no. 78 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and
, v3,

Sofas. See Settees
Sofia. See pages in the following book:
In Schütze, Mrs G. H. R. Where East is West, p35-76, 109-24 914.97
Soft toy making. Pearse, O.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Sohon, M. D. See Brownlee, R. B., jt. auth.
Soil. Hulbert, A. B. 973
Soil and civilization. Whitney, M. 631.4
Soil bacteriology. See pages in the following books:
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p52-75 630
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology, p165-208 589.95
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p905-28 614
Soil conditions and plant growth. Russell, Sir E. J. See note at head of class 631.4
Soil fertility. See Soils
Soil management. Bear, F. E. 631.4
Soiland, A. Cancer 616.9
Soils 631.4; also 630, 631.8, 633; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Forest physiography, p1-106 557
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p1-17 630
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p285-325 630
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p166-89 500
See also Agricultural chemistry; Fertilizers and manures; Irrigation; Reclamation of land
analysis. See pages in the following book:
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p158-76 540
Soissons, France. See pages in the following book:
In Hallays, A. Spell of the heart of France, p204-17 914.4
Sokolsky, G. E. Tinderbox of Asia 915.1
Solar eclipses. See Eclipses
Solar physics. See Sun
Solar radiation. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, C. G. Sun, p290-330 523.7
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p278-88 504
Solar system. See pages in the following books:
In Brownell, B. New universe, p35-59 113
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p137-55 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p197-204 504
In Garbedian, H. G. Major mysteries of science, p249-348 509
In Jeffreys, H. Future of the earth, p9-57 551
In Maxim, H. P. Life's place in the cosmos, p 1-84 504
In Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S., and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy, v 1 520
See also Comets; Earth; Meteors; Moon
Solder and soldering 671; also pages in the following books:
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p146-58 631.3
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p201-15 680
In Yates, R. F., ed. Model making, p72-81 621.9
See also Alloys; Welding
Soldiers 351.5; also Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. They that take the sword 172.4
See also Generals; Military art and science; Military biography
Soldiers—what next! Mayo, K. 351.5
Soldiers' bonus. See Bounties, Military; Pensions, Military
solids, electromagnets and electromagnetic windings. Underhill, C. R. See note under Underhill 538
Solf, J. R. Admiral Porter
In Great commanders 92 Series
Soliloquies in England. Santayana, G. 824
Solitaire. Fifty games of. Kearney, P. W. 795
Solitude 177
Sollas, W. J. Ancient hunters and their modern representatives. See note under Cleland 571
Solmi, A. Making of modern Italy. See note under Trevelyan 945
Solomon, S. J. Practice of oil painting 751
Solomon, king of Israel. See pages in the following book:
In Matheson, G. Representative men of the Bible, v2, p41-59 220.92
Solomon, Song of. See Bible. O. T. Song of Solomon
Solomon islands—Description and travel 919.3
Solon. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p 1-17 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p65-89 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p56-67, 76-77 920
Solon, L. V. Polychromy 729
Soltau, R. H. French parties and politics 329
Solving life's everyday problems. Gilkey, J. G. 248
Solving sewage problems. Fuller, G. W., and McClintock, J. R. 628.3
Somaliland, British. See pages in the following book:
In Akeley, C. E., and Akeley, Mrs M. L. J. Adventures in the African jungle, p68-95 916.7
Somaliland, French. See pages in the following book:
In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p33-49 916.3
Some American ladies. Minnigerode, M. 920
Some aspects of modern poetry. Noyes, A. 821.09
Some aspects of the Greek genius. Butcher, S. H. 880
Some aspects of the tariff question. Taussig, F. W. 337
Some book-hunting adventures. Garnett, R. S. 090
Some contemporary Americans. Boynton, P. H. 810.4
Some exponents of mystical religion. Jones, R. M. 248.2
Some folks won't work. Calkins, C. 331.13
Some great English novels. Williams, O. 823
Some living issues. Speer, R. E. 230
Some love songs. Petrarch. See note under Petrarch 851
Some makers of American literature. Phelps, W. L. 810.4
Some masters of Spanish verse. Fitzmaurice-Kelly, J. 861.09
Some modern novelists. Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. 823
Some modern sculptors. Casson, S. 735
Some musicians of former days. Rolland, R. 780.9
Some notes on bookbinding. Cockerell, D. See note under Matthews 686
Some of the English. Hueffer, O. M. 914.21
Some problems of philosophy. James, W. 104
Some religious elements in English literature. Macaulay, R. 820.9
Some Spanish-American poets. Blackwell, A. S., tr. 861.08
Some there are who remember. Shay, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p163-82 812.08
Some turns of thought in modern philosophy. Santayana, G. 104
Some words in edgewise. Kennedy, C. O.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser. p105-13 822.08
Somebody knows. Van Druten, J.
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
Somers Islands. See Bermuda Islands
Somerscales, M. I. Improvised stage 792P
Somerset, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E.
In Highways and byways series. 914.2 Series
Somerset, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Somervell, D. C. Disraeli and Gladstone 92
Somerville, Edith Anna Œmone. See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, 823
Sometimes even now. Chetham-Strode,
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
Somme, Battle of the, 1916

Son-in-law of M. Poirier. Augier, E., and Sandeau, J.
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p415-46 808.82
Son of Apollo. Woodbridge, F. J. E. 184
Son of China. Cheng Tcheng 915.1
Son of Mother India answers. Mukerji, D. G. See note under Mayo 915.4
Son of the middle border. Garland, H. 92
Sonata. See pages in the following book:
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2, p57-78 780.9
Song, the substance of vocal study. Waters, C. 784.9
Song and laughter. Guiterman, A. See note under Guiterman 811
Song index. Sears, M. E., ed. 784
Song of God. Mahābhārata. See note under Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
Song of Roland. Chanson de Roland 841
Song of the Lord. Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā. See note under Mahābhārata. Bhagavadgītā 891.2
Song of songs. Bible, O. T. Song of Solomon. See note under Bible. O. T. Job 223
Song writers, Songs and. Finck, H. T. 784
Song-writing and song-making. Chaffin, L. C. 784
Songs 784
See also Carols; Folk songs; Hymns; Sea songs
Songs and tales from the dark continent. Burlin, Mrs N. C., ed. See note under Krehbiel 784
Songs for youth. Kipling, R. See note under Kipling 821
Songs of praise discussed. Dearmer, P., comp. See note under Butterworth 245
Songs of science. Shortridge, V., comp. See note at head of class 821.08
Songs of the cattle trail and cow camps. Lomax, J. A., comp. See note under Lomax 811.08
Songs of the sea. Frothingham, R., ed. 821.08
Sonneck, O. G. T. Report on "The star-spangled banner," "Hail, Columbia," "America," "Yankee doodle." See note under Browne 784
—Suum cuique 780.4
Sonnenschein, E. A. Soul of grammar. See note under Jespersen 415
Sonnets 821.08
Sonnets. Petrarch, F. 851
Sonnets from a lock box. Branch, A. H. 811
Sonnets from the Portuguese. Browning, Mrs E. B.
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p155-78 821.08
Sonnets, triumphs, and other poems. Petrarch, F. See note under Petrarch 851
Sonnino, Sidney, baron. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p291-309 920
Sons of the earth. Mather, K. F. 572
Sontag, R. J. European diplomatic history, 1871-1932 940.28
See also Munro, D. C., jt. auth.
Soothill, W. E. Three religions of China 299
Sooy, L. P. See MacKey, M. G., jt. auth.
Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind 290
Sophists (Greek philosophy) See pages in the following book:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p8-16 109
Sophocles; tr. by F. Storr 882
—Antigone; tr. by Plumptre
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p168-87 808.8
—Antigone; tr. by Whitelaw
In Ten Greek plays, p51-83 882
—Antigone; tr. by Young
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p20-42 808.82
—Oedipus the king; tr. by Jebb
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p33-53 808.82
—Oedipus, king of Thebes; tr. by Murray. See pages in the following book:
In Ten Greek plays, p1-49 882
—Oedipus the king; tr. by Whitelaw
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Greek literature in translation, p257-84 880.8
—Seven plays in English verse 882
Sophocles (as subject) 882.09; also pages in the following books:
In Adam, J. Religious teachers of Greece, p163-83 880
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p79-92 801
In Butcher, S. H. Some aspects of the Greek genius, p85-132 880
In Haigh, A. E. Tragic drama of the Greeks, p126-203 882.09
In Hamilton, E. Greek way, p172-85 880
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p141-73 881
In Norwood, G. Greek tragedy, p132-85 882.09
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p54-64 880.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p37-88 809
Sorcerer. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p61-97 822
Sorel river, Quebec. See Richelieu river, Quebec
Sorenson, H. R., and Vaughn, S. J. Hand-wrought jewelry 739
Sörensen, J. Saga of Fridtjof Nansen 92
Sorghum. See pages in the following book:
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p177-89 630
Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy 192
Sorokin, P. A. Contemporary sociological theories. See note under Bogardus 301
—Sociology of revolution 323
Sorrento, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p200-17 914.5
Sorrows. Pinsky, D.
In White, B. F., tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish, p195-217 892.42
So's your old antique! Kummer, Mrs C. R. B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p17-35 822.08
Soto, Hernando de 92; also pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p251-70 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p108-18 920
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p299-325 910
Soul 128; also pages in the following books:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p37-74 194
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v2, p162-92 290
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p3-24 191
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p109-50 290
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p10-47 290
Soul comes back. Coffin, J. H. 128
Soul of Abraham Lincoln. Barton, W. E. 92
Soul of an immigrant. Panunzio, C. M. 92
Soul of China. Wilhelm, R. 915.1
Soul of grammar. Sonnenschein, E. A. See note under Jespersen 415
Soul of Samuel Pepys. Bradford, G. 92
Soul of Spain. Ellis, H. 914.6
Soul of the Bantu. Willoughby, W. C. See note at head of class 299
Soul of the Indian. Eastman, C. A. 970.1
Soul vibration. Ritchey, B. M.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p289-324 812.08
Soule, B. A., ed. See Prescott, A. B., and Johnson, O. C. Qualitative chemical analysis 544
Soule, C. C. Abbreviations used in law books
In Rogers, W. T. Dictionary of abbreviations 421
Soule, G. H. Planned society 330.973
—Useful art of economics 330
Soulié, C. G. History of Chinese art. See note at head of class 709.51
Souls of black folk. Du Bois, W. E. B. 326
Soul's sincere desire. Clarke, G. 248

Sound 534; also pages in the following books:
In Cameron, J. R., and others. Motion picture projection and sound pictures, p885-1239 778
In Clarke, B. L. Romance of reality, p80-91 504
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p3-9 504
In Humphreys, W. J. Physics of the air, p399-421 551.5
In Stanley, D. Science of voice, p240-83 784.9
In Terman, F. E. Radio engineering, p634-68 621.384
See also Architectural acoustics
Sound motion pictures. Franklin, H. B. 778
Sound production by animals. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Hind in Richmond park, p211-80 591.5
Sound waves 534
Sounding stones of architecture. Youtz, P. N. 720
Soundproofing. See pages in the following book:
In Watson, F. R. Acoustics of buildings, p95-149 534
Source book for ancient church history. Ayer, J. C. See note at head of class 270
Source book for the economic geography of North America. Colby, C. C., comp. See note under Smith 917
Source book for the study of the teaching of Jesus. Burton, E. De W. See note at head of class 232
Source book for vocational guidance. Watson, E. F. See note under Bernays 371.42
Source book in ancient philosophy. Bakewell, C. M. 182
Source book in anthropology. Kroeber, A. L. and Waterman, T. T., eds. See note under Kroeber 572
Source book in mathematics. Smith, D. E. 510
Source book in the philosophy of education. Kilpatrick, W. H., comp. See note under Kilpatrick 370.1
Source book of American history. Hart, A. B., ed. 973
Source-book of ancient history. Botsford, G. W. and Botsford, Mrs L. M. S. 930
Source book of astronomy. Shapley, H., and Howarth, H. E. 520
Source book of biological nature-study. See Downing, E. R. Our living world 507
Source book of Greek history. Fling, F. M., comp. 938
Source book of mediaeval history. Ogg, F. A., ed. See note under Munro and Sellery 940.1
Source book of Roman history. Munro, D. C. 937
Source, chemistry and use of food products. See Bailey, E. H. S. Food products 641
Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution. Morison, S. E., ed. 973.3
Sources and literature of English history. Gross, C. See note at head of class 942
Sources for pictures. See end of class 750
Sources of a science of education. Dewey, J. See note under Dewey 370.4
Sources of information on play and recreation. Russell Sage foundation. Department of recreation 790
Sourdough gold. Davis, Mrs M. L. C. See note under Davis 917.98
Sousa, J. P. Marching along 780.92
South—U.S. See Southern states
South. Shackleton, Sir E. H. 919.9
South Africa. See Africa, South
South African geography. Schwarz, E. H. L. See note at head of class 916.8
South African war, 1899-1902
South Africans. Millin, Mrs S. G. 968
South America
antiquities 913.8
civilization 918
commerce 382; also Pan American union. Commodities of commerce series 660; also pages in the following book:
In Means, P. A. Fall of the Inca empire, p218-57 985
description and travel 918; also Cherrie, G. K. Dark trails 92; Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches 598; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p296-345 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p1029-57 910
In Newbigin, M. I. New regional geography of the world, p341-71 910
economic conditions 918; also pages in the following book:
In Haring, C. H. South America looks at the United States, p80-101 327.73
foreign relations 327.73
history 980
industries 918
politics 980; also 918
race question. See Edschmid, K. South America, lights and shadows 918
religion 278
social life and customs 918
See also life of Hamilton, Lord F. S.
South America looks at the United States. Haring, C. H. 327.73
South American archaeology. Joyce, T. A. See note at head of class 913.72
South American handbook 918
South American literature. See Brazilian literature; Spanish-American literature
South American tour. Peck, A. S. See note under Peck 918
South America's story. Eells, Mrs E. S. See note at head of class 980
South Carolina
description and travel 917.57
history 975.7; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p129-61 973.2
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v2 p270-337 973.2
South pole 919.9; also pages in the following book:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p129-77 910
South-Sea idyls. Stoddard, C. W. 919.69
South Sea islands
description and travel 919.6; also pages in the following book:
In Robinson, W. A. 10,000 leagues over the sea, p85-171 910.4
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p662-75 910
South Wales. Highways and byways in. Bradley, A. G.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Southard, F. A. American industry in Europe. See note at head of class 338.8
Southern Albania or Northern Epirus in European international affairs. Stickney, E. P. See note at head of class 949.6
Southern cross (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p305-17 919.8
Southern cross to pole star. See Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride 918
Southern exposure. Wilson, P. M. 917.56
Southern France. Muirhead, F., and Monmarché, M., eds. 914.4
Southern Germany. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.3
Southern highlander and his homeland. Campbell, J. C. See note under Kephart 917.5
Southern Italy. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.5
Southern Italy and Sicily. Baedeker, K., firm 914.5
Southern Italy and Sicily. Crawford, F. M. 945.8
Southern literary studies. Smith, C. A. 810.9
Southern Spain and Portugal. Muirhead, F., ed. 914.6
Southern states
civilization 917.5
description and travel 917.5; also pages in the following book:
In Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. On wandering wheels, p213-316 917.3

Southern states—*Continued*
economic conditions 330.973; also 917.5; also pages in the following books:
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p 1-30 917.3
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p1-22 973.8
history 976; also 976; also pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p86-138 973
industries 330.973
politics and government 975
social conditions 917.5
social life and customs 917.5
Southern wild flowers and trees. Lounsberry, A. 581.9
Southern writers. Trent, W. P., ed. 810.8
Southey, Robert. Life of Nelson 92
—Omniana. See note under Coleridge. Table talk 828
—Poems 821
Southey, Robert (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Feiling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p71-79 920
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p42-79 920
Southwest, New
antiquities 913.7; also pages in the following book:
In Robinson, W. H. Under turquoise skies, p3-80 917.8
description and travel 917.8; also 917.2, 917.9, 917.91; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p87-128 917
history 978
Southwest, Old—History 976; also 973.7, 977
Southworth, M. E. Let me fix it 640
Souza, J. M. T., Baretto de. See Baretto de Souza, J. M. T.
Sovereignty 320
Sovereignty of the British dominions. Keith, A. B. See note under Marriott 325.3
Soviet challenge to America. Counts, G. S. 330.947
Soviet foreign trade; menace or promise. Budish, J. M., and Shipman, S. S. 382
Soviet literature. Reavey, G., and Slonim, M. L., eds. 891.7
Soviet planned economic order. Chamberlin, W. H. 330.947
Soviet republic, The Russian. Ross, E. A. 947.084
Soviet rule in Russia. Batsell, W. R. See note under Graham 342
Soviet Russia. Chamberlin, W. H. 914.7
Soviet scene. Griffin, F. 914.7
Soviet trade unions. Dunn, R. W. 331.87
Soviets. Liberty under the. Baldwin, R. N. 947.084
Soviets in world affairs. Fischer, L. 327
Sowerby, K. G. Rutherford and son
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p333-71 822.08
Sozzini, Fausto Paolo. See Socinus, Faustus
Space and atoms. See Cox, R. T. Time, space and atoms
Space and time. See pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p113-22 104
In Bragdon, C. F. Four-dimensional vistas, p61-75 133
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p302-10 504
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p232-47 370.4
Space, time, and relativity. Sheldon, H. H. 531.5
Spaeth, J. D. E., tr. Old English poetry. See note under Morris 829
Spaeth, S. G. Art of enjoying music 780
—Read 'em and weep 784
—They still sing of love. See note under Spaeth 784
—Weep some more, my lady. See note under Spaeth 784
See also Paskman, D., jt. auth.
Spain, C. L. Platoon school. See note at head of class 372
Spain
civilization 946; also 914.6; also pages in the following book:
In Kirkconnell, W. European heritage, p88-96 901
colonies 976; also 980, 985; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783, p13-77 973.2
In Bourne, E. G. Spain in America, p175-319 973.1
In Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man, p1-209 970
description and travel 914.6; also pages in the following books:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p11-53 914
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p3-27 917
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p57-79 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1, p215-41, v2, p245-60 910
In Keyes, Mrs F. P. W. Silver seas and golden cities, p22-61 918
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p180-94 914
In Marden, P. S. Wayfarer in Portugal, p177-96 914.69
In Parker, Mrs C. S. Ports and happy places, p231-304 914
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p87-146 914.6
history 946; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p210-22 910
In Chapot, V. Roman world, p151-70 937
In Showerman, G. Rome and the Romans, p545-56 913.37
See also lives of Isabella I, queen of Castile and Aragon; Philip II, king of Spain
politics and government. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p210-25 321
social life and customs 914.6
Spain in America, 1450-1580. Bourne, E. G. 973.1
Spain in revolt, 1814-1931. MacCabe, J. See note under Brandt 946
Spain's uncertain crown. See George, R. E. G. Spanish crown 946
Spalding, Albert. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p240-46 787.1
Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language 780
See also Foote, A. W., jt. auth.
Spaldings athletic library. See note at head of class 796
Spallanzani, Lazzaro. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Microbe hunters, p25-56 920
Spaniards in Morocco 964
Spaniards in New Mexico 917.89
Spanish America. See Latin America
Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795. Whitaker, A. P. 976
Spanish-American literature—History and criticism 860.9; also pages in the following book:
In Edwards, A. My native land, p308-416 918.3
Spanish American poetry—Collections 861.08
Spanish-American war 973.8
Spanish and Indian place names of California. Sanchez, Mrs N. van de G. See note at head of class 929.4
Spanish Armada. See Armada, 1588
Spanish art, Spanish furniture, Spanish painters, etc. See Art, Spanish; Furniture, Spanish; Painters, Spanish; etc.
Spanish borderlands. Bolton, H. E.
In Chronicles of America, v23 973 Series
Spanish colonial or adobe architecture of California. Hannaford, D. R., and Edwards, R. See note under Newcomb 728

Spanish conquerors. Richman, I. B.
In Chronicles of America, v2 **973 Series**
Spanish crown. George, R. E. G. **946**
Spanish drama **862**; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p203-18 **809.2**
collections **862.08**
Spanish-English and English-Spanish commercial dictionary. Macdonald, G. R. **463**
Spanish essays **864**
Spanish friar. Dryden, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v1, p57-99 **822.08**
Spanish gipsie. Middleton, T., and Rowley, W.
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v3, p123-203 **822.08**
Spanish house for America. Newcomb, R. **728**
Spanish inquisition. See Inquisition
Spanish interiors, furniture and details from the 14th to the 17th century. Eberlein, H. D. See note under Eberlein and Ramsdell **749**
Spanish language **460**
dictionaries **463**
grammar **465**
Spanish literature **860**
collections **860.8**
history and criticism **860.9**; also **860.8**; also pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p61-143 **804**
In Sedgwick, H. D. Short history of Spain, p78-96, 303-66 **946**
Spanish literature in English translation. Flores, A. See note at head of class **860**
Spanish Main. See Caribbean sea
Spanish missions of California **917.94**; also **917.9**
Spanish pageant. Riggs, A. S. **914.6**
Spanish poetry **861**
collections **861.08**; also **860.8**; also pages in the following books:
In Longfellow, H. W. Complete poetical works, p587-97 **811**
In Van Doren, M., ed. Anthology of world poetry, p616-53 **808.81**
history and criticism **861.09**
Spanish prose and poetry old and new. Farnell, I. **860.8**
Spanish succession, War of 1701-1714 **942.06**
Spanish sunshine. See Elsner, E. Romantic Spain
Spanish towns and people. McBride, R. M. **914.6**
Spanish tragedy. See Kyd, T.
Spann, O. History of economics. See note under Homan **330**
Spargo, J. Early American pottery and china **738**
—Karl Marx. See note under Marx **92**
Sparhawk, W. N. See Zon, R., jt. auth.
Sparks, E. E. National development **973.8**
Sparks, F. S. History and theory of agricultural credit in the United States **332.3**
Sparks from the electrode **660**
Sparling, E. Primer of inflation **332.4**
Sparring. See Boxing
Sparrow, Lopez, S.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p128-57 **852.08**
Sparta. See pages in the following books:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p431-51 **914.95**
In Brown, A. Greece, old and new, p97-116 **914.95**
In Hutton, E. Glimpse of Greece, p250-62 **914.95**
In Mills, D. Book of the ancient Greeks, p75-90 **938**
Spasmodics (School of poetry) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p205-27 **804**
Spaulding, R. H. Your dog and your cat **636.7**
Speakers (Recitation books). See Readers and speakers
Speaking **808.5**
Speaking and writing English. Herzberg, M. J., and Lewin, W. **808**
Speaking terms. Pertwee, R.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p45-63 **822.08**
Speakman, H. Here's Ireland **914.15**
—Mostly Mississippi **917.7**
Spearing, H. G. Childhood of art **709**
Spearman, C. E. Creative mind **155**
Specht, R. Beethoven as he lived **780.92**
—Giacomo Puccini **780.92**
—Johannes Brahms **780.92**
Special collections in North American libraries, Index directory to. Richardson, E. C. **026**
Special legislation for women. Johnsen, J. E., comp. **347**
Special libraries. See Libraries, Special
Special libraries association. Special committee on municipal documents. Basic list of current municipal documents **025.173**
Special libraries directory. **026**
Species, Origin of **575**; also pages in the following book:
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p79-130 **504**
Specimens of early English. Morris, R., and Skeat, W. W., eds. **820.8**
Specimens of pre-Shakespearian drama. Manly, J. M. See note under Adams **822.08**
Spectator. Addison, J., Steele, Sir R., and others **824**
See also Steele, Sir R. Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian **824**
Specters **133**
Spectroscopy. Baly, E. C. C. See note at head of class **535**
Spectrum analysis. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p142-59, 218-35 **504**
Speculation **332.6**
Speech **808.5**; also **612.7**; also pages in the following books:
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p121-48 **394**
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication, p3-21 **621.38**
In Scheidemann, N. V. Psychology of exceptional children, p70-129 **136.7**
See also Language and languages; Phonetics
disorders of **616.87**
liberty of. See Free speech
Speech for every occasion. Edgerton, Mrs A. C. **808.85**
Speech for special occasions. Knapp, E. A., and French, J. C., eds **808.85**
Speech training for children. Blanton, M. G., and Blanton, S. **612.7**
Speeches, addresses, etc. **808.85**; also **815**; also pages in the following books:
In Lawton, S. P. Radio speech, p205-335 **029**
In Le Cron, Mrs H. C., and McElroy, E. W. How to be a clubwoman, p82-90 **367**
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p102-20 **367**
Speed, H. Practice & science of drawing **741**
—Science & practice of oil painting. See note under Richmond **751**
Speed and power of ships. Taylor, D. W. See note at head of class **621.12**
Speedwell (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p350-66 **910.4**
Speenhoff, J. H. Louise; tr. by Huizinga and Loving
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p183-90 **808.82**
Speer, R. E. Finality of Jesus Christ **239**
—Issue between Islam and Christianity
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p341-57 **297**
—Re-thinking missions examined **266**
—Some living issues **230**
Speicher, Eugene. See pages in the following books:
In American artists series **759 Series**
In Narodny, I. American artists, p99-110 **759.1**
Sprs, R. F. Change of mind
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th r, p353-58 **822.08**

Spell of Acadia. Call, F. O. 917.16
Spell of Alsace. Hallays, A. 914.438
Spell of Belgium. Anderson, Mrs I. W. P. 914.93
Spell of Bohemia. Monroe, W. S. 914.37
Spell of Brittany. Mansfield, M. F. See note under Mosher 914.41
Spell of Brittany. Mosher, Mrs A. M. 914.41
Spell of Egypt. Hichens, R. S. See note under Hichens 916.2
Spell of Flanders. Vose, E. N. 914.93
Spell of French Canada. Call, F. O. 917.14
Spell of Ireland. Bell, A. 914.15
Spell of Normandy. Mansfield, M. F. 914.42
Spell of Norway. Monroe, W. S. 914.81
Spell of Provence. Hallays, A. 914.49
Spell of the heart of France. Hallays, A. 914.4
Spell of the Rhine. Fraprie, F. R. 914.3
Spell of the Rockies. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills 917.88
Spell of the Yukon. Service, R. W. See note under Service 811C
Speller, Mrs F. C. Garden clubs 716
Speller, F. N. Corrosion 691
Spelling. See subdivision Orthography and spelling under names of languages (e.g. English language—Orthography and spelling)
Spelts, A. Styles of ornament 745, alphabet 1
Spence, E. The starter
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p205-14 812.08
Spence, L. Dictionary of medieval romance and romance writers 803
—Myths of the North American Indians. See note under Burlin 970.1
See also Edwardes, M., jt. auth.
Spencer, Mrs A. G. Family and its members 392
—Parents, the constant and inevitable educators of their children
In Concerning parents, p265-72 173
—Woman's share in social culture 396
Spencer, E. W. Cyclopedia of business law. See note at head of class 347
Spencer, Mrs F. P. Dregs
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p443-51 812.08
Spencer, Herbert. Autobiography 92
—Data of ethics 171
—Education 370.1
—First principles 192
—Philosophy of style 808
—Principles of ethics 171
—Principles of ethics; selections
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p677-702 170
—Principles of sociology 301
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p741-63 190
—Study of sociology 301
Spencer, Herbert (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p45-62 304
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p381-434 109
In Graves, F. P. Great educators of three centuries, p274-84 370.9
In Quick, R. H. Essays on educational reformers, p439-69 370.9
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p260-71 192
Spencer, H. R. Government and politics of Italy 342
Spencer, L. J. World's minerals 549
Spencer, M. L. Editorial writing 070
Spencer, Roscoe Roy. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p119-45 920
Spender, J. A. Changing East 915
—Through English eyes 917.3
Spending the family income. Donham, S. A. 647
Spengler, Oswald. Decline of the West 901
Spengler, Oswald (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Durant, W. J. Adventures in genius, p77-123 814
Spenser, Edmund. Faerie-queene. See note under Spenser 821
—Hymne of heavenly beautie
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p378-88 208
—Poems 821
Spenser, Edmund (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hazlitt, W. Lectures on the English poets, p51-65 821.09
In Lee, Sir S. Great Englishmen of the sixteenth century, p155-213 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v4 814
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p65-95 821.09
In Schelling, F. E. English literature during the lifetime of Shakespeare, p45-62
—Faerie Queene (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Dixon, W. M. English epic and heroic poetry, p146-69 821.09
In Erskine, J. Delight of great books, p75-96 820.4
Spero, S. D., and Harris, A. L. Black worker 326
Sperry, Elmer Ambrose. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p56-75 920
Sperry, W. L. Reality in worship 264
—Signs of these times 230
—Yes, but— 239
Spice islands. See Moluccas islands
Spiced wine. Jones, W. K.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p447-62 812.08
Spices. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p440-54 641
In Bailey, E. H. S., and Bailey, H. S. Food products from afar, p136-50 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p64-73 641
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p73-96 581.6
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p432-38 338
Spices and condiments. Redgrove, H. S. See note at head of class 664
Spicher, C. R. Practice of presswork 655.2
Spiders 595.4; also pages in the following books:
In Hingston, R. W. G. Naturalist in the Guiana forest, p85-235 591.9
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p153-70 507
Spiegel, S. Hebrew reborn. See note under Waldstein 892.4
Spielmann, P. E. Bituminous substances. See note under Abraham 665.4
Spiering, Theodore. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p247-58 787.1
Spiers, R. P. Orders of architecture 729
See also Anderson, W. J., jt. auth.
Spiess, J. See Walker, E., jt. auth.
Spiller, R. E. Fenimore Cooper, critic of his times. See note under Cooper 92
Spillman, W. J. Farm management. See note under Taylor 631.1
—Farm science. See note under Warren 630
Spinden, H. J. Ancient civilizations of Mexico and Central America 913.72
Spinelli, Niccolò di Forzore. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Florentine sculptors of the renaissance 735
Spinet. See Pianoforte
Spingarn, J. E. Criticism in the United States
In Criticism in America, p287-308 801
—New criticism
In Criticism in America, p9-45 801
Spinka, M. Church and the Russian revolution 274.7
See also Case, S. J., jt ed.
Spinning. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. Homespun handicrafts, p41-68 745, alphabet 2
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days, p363-78 749

Spinning wheel. See pages in the following book:
In Rawson, M. N. Candle days, p239-61 749
Spinoza, Benedictus de. Ethics
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p257-85 170
—Philosophy of Spinoza 193
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p236-75 190
Spinoza, Benedictus de (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p119-51 109
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 1st ser, p344-79 824
In Broad, C. D. Five types of ethical theory, p15-52 171
In Calkins, M. W. Persistent problems of philosophy, p277-306, 490-509 140
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p161-217 109
In Magnus, L. Jews in the Christian era, p330-63 296
In Singer, E. A. Modern thinkers and present problems, p37-61 190
In Trattner, E. R. Unravelling the Book of books, p5-17 220
Spinoza and Buddha. Melamed, S. M. See note under Spinoza 193
Spires. See Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the Old world and the New 789
Spirit. See Soul
Spirit, Holy. See Holy Spirit
Spirit and substance of art. Flaccus, L. W. 701
Spirit of America. Currier & Ives. See note under Drepperd 760
Spirit of American literature. Macy, J. A. 810.4
Spirit of American sculpture. Adams, Mrs A. V. P. 735
Spirit of Bohemia. Nosek, V. 943.7
Spirit of Catholicism. Adam, K. 282
Spirit of chemistry. Findlay, A. 540
Spirit of France. Cohen-Portheim, P. 914.4
Spirit of Japanese art. Noguchi, Y. 709.52
Spirit of Japanese poetry. Noguchi, Y. 895
Spirit of laws with D'Alembert's analysis. Montesquieu, C. L. See note at head of class 320
Spirit of man. Bridges, R. S., ed. 808.8
Spirit of modern German literature. Lewisohn, L. See note under Francke 830.9
Spirit of modern philosophy. Royce, J. 190
Spirit of music. Dickinson, E. See note under Dickinson 780
Spirit of old West Point. Schaff, M. See note under Richardson 353
Spirit of Protestantism. Kirk, H. E. 284
Spirit of the Chinese revolution. Holcombe, A. W. See note under Holcombe 951
Spirit of the common law. Pound, R. 347
Spirit of the forms. See Faure, É. History of art 709
Spirit of the hive. Sharp, D. L. 595.7
Spirit of world politics. Hocking, W. E. 909
Spirit of youth and the city streets. Addams, J. 362.7
Spirits 133
Spiritual life 248; also 240; also pages in the following books:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p320-32 104
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p13-34, 53-70 170
See also Christian life; Faith
Spiritualism 133; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements, p284-325 289
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p15-43 289
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p25-40 140
In Immortality, p241-93 237
Spirituals, Negro. See Negro songs
Spitsbergen—Description and travel 914.8; also pages in the following books:
In Greely, A. W. Polar regions in the twentieth century, p121-36 919.8
In McBride, R. M. Norwegian towns and people, p84-101 914.81
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p220-35 919.8
Spitta, P. Johann Sebastian Bach. See note under Bach 780.92
Spitteler, Carl. Selected poems 831
Spitteler, Carl (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p199-217 804
In Marble, Mrs. A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p205-12 920
Splendour of Asia. Beck, Mrs L. M. A. 294
Splendour of the heavens. Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H., eds. 520
Splicing. See Knots and splices
Spohr, Ludwig. See pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p186-203 780.92
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p255-58 785
Spohr, W. H. See Cooley, A. M., jt. auth.
Spokesmen. Whipple, T. K. 810.4
Sponges. See pages in the following books:
In Beebe, C. W. Beneath tropic seas, p116-33 591.92
In Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea, p324-34 639
Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers, mechanics and scientific amateurs 603
Spontaneous and supervised play in childhood. Sies, Mrs A. M. C. 371.74
Spoon River anthology. Masters, E. L. 811
Spooner, H. J. Machine design 621.8
Sporting dog. Graham, J. A. See American sportsman's library 799
Sporting firearms. Kephart, H. 799.2
Sporting rifles and rifle shooting. Caswell, J. See note under Kephart 799.2
Sports 796; also 790; also pages in the following books:
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p69-95 376
In Camp, W. C. Athletes all, p185-270 796.4
In Collier, J., and Lang, I. Just the other day, p82-96 942.08
See also Amusements; College sports; Games; Gymnastics; Outdoor life; Track athletics; Winter sports; also names of sports, e.g. Baseball, Fishing
accidents and injuries 796.4
bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Russell sage foundation. Department of recreation. Sources of information on play and recreation, p24-36 790
England. See pages in the following book:
In Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words, p55-81 422
Switzerland 914.94
Sprague, C. How to make linoleum blocks 761
—How to draw silhouettes 741
See also Sprague, E., jt. auth.
Sprague, E., and Sprague, C. How to design greeting cards 741
—How to design monograms 745L
Spratling, W. Little Mexico 917.2
Sprau, G. Literature in the Bible 220.8
Spraying 632; also pages in the following book:
In Lloyd, J. W. Productive vegetable growing, p83-95 635
Spread of Christianity in the modern world. Moore, E. C. See note under Robinson 266
Spreading germs of hate. Viereck, G. S. See note under Lasswell 940.48
Spreading the news. See Gregory, I. A. P., lady
Spring. La V. W. Non-technical chats on iron and steel 669.1
Spring, L. W. Kansas 978.1
Spring, S. N. See Recknagel, A. B., jt. auth.
Spring. See pages in the following book:
In Medsger, O. P. Nature rambles, v 1 887

Spring flowering bulbs. Thayer, C. L. See note under Weston 716
Spring in the little garden. McIlvaine, F. M. See note under King 716
Spring-Rice, Sir Cecil Arthur. Letters and friendships 92
Spring-Rice, Sir Cecil Arthur (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p346-59 920
Spring sluicing. Ernst, A. H.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p277-306 812.08
Spring walk in Provence. Marshall, A. 914.49
Springfield church survey. Douglass, H. P. See note under Douglass 261
Springfield republican. See pages in the following book:
In Bleyer, W. G. Main currents in the history of American journalism, p252-69 070
Springs, Elliott White. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p261-68 940.44
Spurr, J. E. Geology applied to mining. See note under Spurr 553
—Political and commercial geology 553
Squabs 636.5
Squair, J. See Fraser, W. H., jt. auth.
Square (Instrument) 694
Square dances of America. Old. Dunlavy, T. M., and Boyd, N. L. 793.3
Squash (Game). See pages in the following book:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p451-59 796
Squier, G. O. Telling the world 621.38
Squire, John Collings, comp. Apes and parrots 827
—Collected parodies. See note under Squire 827
—See Cambridge book of lesser poets 821.08
Squire, John Collings (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p206-11 820.4
In Priestley, J. B. Figures in modern literature, p188-215 820.4
Squire, P. W. Squire's Companion to the latest edition of the British pharmacopoeia. See note at head of class 615.1
Squirrels. See pages in the following book:
In Hudson, W. H. Book of a naturalist, p63-73 591.5
Stability of employment. Johnsen, J. E., comp. 331.13
Stabilization of money. Hodgson, J. G., comp. 332
Stabler, W. B. Creative Christian living 170
Stace, W. T. Philosophy of Hegel. See note under Hegel 193
Stacpoole, H. D. François Villon, his life and times. See note under Villon 841
Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise Germain (Necker) baronne de. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p248-52 920
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p1-33 840.9
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p74-90 920
Stafford, R. H. The Bible
In Hough, L. H., ed. Whither Christianity, p80-92 230
Staffordshire pottery. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old china book, p12-85 738
Stage. See Acting; Actors and actresses; Drama; Theater
Stage and the school. Ommanney, K. A.
Stage antiquities of the Greeks and Romans and their influence. Allen, J. T. 792
Stage-coach and tavern days. Earle, Mrs A. M. 917.3
Stage costuming. Young, A. B. 391
Stage is set. Simonson, L. 792P
Stage lighting. See Theaters—Lighting
Stage scenery and lighting. Selden, S., and Sellman, H. D. 792P
Stage-setting. See Theaters—Stage-setting and scenery
Stagg, A. A. Touchdown! See note at head of class 796.33
Stagner, B. A. See Kalichevsky, V. A., jt. auth.
Stained glass. See Glass painting and staining
Stained glass of the middle ages in England and France. Arnold, H. 748
Stained glass work. Whall, C. W. 748
Stainless iron and steel. Monypenny, J. H. G. See note under Thum 669.1
Stainless steels, Book of. Thum, E. E., ed. 669.1
Stains and staining 689.3; also pages in the following books:
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood, p37-136 698
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice, p146-66 698
Stair building 694
Staley, J. E. Franz Hals 759.9
Staley, S. C. Games, contests and relays 790
—Individual and mass athletics. See note under Camp 796.4
Stalin, Iosif 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians, p339-77 920
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p381-85 920
Stalin's ladder. Tobenkin, E. See note under Griffin 914.7
Stalker, J. Life of Jesus Christ 232
Stalkers of pestilence. Oliver, W. W. See note under Tobey 610.9
Stallings, L., ed. First world war 940.49
See also Anderson, M., jt. auth.
Stamboliisky, Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p281-87 920
Stammering 616.87
Stammers, G. E. F. Fight against infection
In Modern health books. See note under National health series 613
Stamp, Sir J. C. Financial aftermath of war 336
Stamp, L. D. Asia 915
Stamps, Postage. See Postage stamps
Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. Richmond. See note under Stanard 975.5
—Story of Virginia 975.5
Stanchinskii, Aleksei. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p190-94 780.92
Stand-pipes. See pages in the following book:
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, p447-70 624
Standard book of British and American verse. Braddy, N., ed. 821.08
Standard book of Jewish verse. Friedlander, J., comp. See note under Raskin 808.81
Standard catalog for high school libraries 027.8
Standard catalog for public libraries; Fiction section 823 Bibl.
Standard catalog monthly. See note under Book review digest 015
Standard concert guide. Upton, G. P., and Borowski, F. 780
Standard construction methods. Underwood, G. 690
Standard costs. Harrison, G. C. 657
Standard cyclopedia of horticulture. Bailey, L. H., ed. 634
Standard dictionary, Desk 423
Standard dictionary, Funk and Wagnalls new 423
Standard dictionary, Practical 423
Standard etiquette. Richardson, Mrs A. S. S. 395
Standard grainer, stainer and marbler. Kelly, A. A. 698.3
Standard handbook for electrical engineers 621.3
Standard methods of chemical analysis. Scott, W. W., ed. 543

Standard natural history. Pycraft, W. P., ed. 590
Standard of living. See Cost and standard of living
Standard of pronunciation in English. Lounsbury, T. R. See note under Krapp 421
Standard oil company 338.2
See also life of Rockefeller, J. D.
Standard opera glass. Annesley, C., pseud. 782
Standard operas. Upton, G. P. 782
Standard oratorios. Upton, G. P. See note at head of class 783
Standard practical plumbing. Starbuck, R. M. 696
Standard practice in sheet metal work. National association of sheet metal contractors. Trade development committee 621.79
Standard tests in the elementary school. Webb, L. W., and Shotwell, A. M. 371.26
Standard wiring for electric light and power. Cushing, H. C. 621.32
Standardization 603
Standards. Brownell, W. C. 801
Standards and trends in religious education. Hartshorne, H., Stearns, H. R., and Uphaus, W. E. See note under Hartshorne and Ehrhart 268
Standards for elementary school buildings. Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. 727
Standards for high school buildings. Strayer, G. D., and Engelhardt, N. L. See note under Strayer and Engelhardt 727
Standards of unemployment insurance. Douglas, P. H. 331.25
Standards yearbook. U. S. Standards, Bureau of 603
Standing Bear, L. *Sioux chief.* **My people, the Sioux** 970.1
Standing room only? Ross, E. A. 312
Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers, and Forsyth, C. History of music 780.9
Stanford, Sir Charles Villiers (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In **Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music,** v3, p48-59 780
Staniar, W. Mechanical power transmission 621.8
Stanislaus, I. V. S., and Meerbott, P. B. American soap maker's guide 668
Stanley, Arthur Penrhyn. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p69-84 920
Stanley, B. Party games for all occasions 793
Stanley, D. Science of voice 784.9
—**and Maxfield, J. P.** Voice, its production and reproduction. See note under Stanley 784.9
Stanley, E. G. G. S. See Derby, E. G. G. S. Stanley, 14th earl of
Stanley, F. A. Punches and dies, layout, construction and use 621.9
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton. Autobiography 92
—**How I found Livingstone.** See note under Stanley 916.7
—**In darkest Africa** 916.7
—**Interior of Africa**
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p789-840 910
—**Through the dark continent.** See note under Stanley 916.7
Stanley, Sir Henry Morton (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p346-59 920
In Great lives 92 Series
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p53-67 920
Stanley rule and level plant, New Britain, Conn. How to work with tools and wood 684
Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today 947
Stanton, Edwin McMasters. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p165-96 920
Stanton, Mrs Elizabeth (Cady) See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p274-78 920
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p58-88 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p226-31 920
Stanton, T., ed. Reminiscences of Rosa Bonheur 759.4
Stanwood, E. American tariff controversies in the 19th century. See note under Taussig 337
—**History of the presidency** 329
—**James Gillespie Blaine**
In American men of letters 92 Series
Stapleton, A. London lanes. See note at head of class 914.21
Star dust. Gerstenberg, A.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p27-41 812.08
Star lore of all ages. Olcott, W. T. See note at head of class 523.8
Star of Seville. Vega Carpio, L. F. de
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p171-92 808.82
Star-points. Richards, G. M., ed. See note under Richards 821.08
Star rare coin encyclopedia. Numismatics company of Texas 737
Starbuck, R. M. Mechanical drawing for plumbers 696
—**Modern plumbing illustrated.** See note under Starbuck 696
—**Questions and answers on the practice and theory of steam and hot water heating.** See note under King 697
—**Standard practical plumbing** 696
Stardust & holly. Shipman, D. M., comp. 808.81
Stark, John. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p30-37 920
Starke, A. H. Sidney Lanier 92
Starkie, W. F. Raggle-taggle 397
Starling, E. H. Principles of human physiology. See note at head of class 612
Starr, J. W. One hundred years of American railroading 385
Starrett, W. A Skyscrapers 725
Stars 523.8; also 523
See also Astronomy; Planets
atlases 523.8
gnitudes. See pages in the following book:
In Hale, G. E. New heavens, p35-60 523
names. See pages in the following book:
In Olcott, W. T. Field book of the skies, p466-88 523
Stars and planets. Menzel, D. H. 520
Stars in their courses. Jeans, Sir J. H. 523
The starter. Spence, E.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p205-14 812.08
Starting early vegetables and flowering plants under glass. Nissley, C. H. 635
State, The 320; also 322, 350; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Public and its problems, p37-74 320.4
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p60-157 204
In Laski, H. J. Studies in law and politics, p125-45, 237-75 320.4
In Mower, E. C. International government, p51-67 341
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p42-78 304
State and education. See Education and state
State and industry. See Industry and state
State and local tax revision. Buehler, E. C., comp. 336.2
State and railroads. See Railroads and state
State and revolution. Lenin, N. See note under Hook 335
State and the church. Ryan, J. A., and Millar, M. F. X. 322
State church. See Church and state
State flowers. See pages in the following books:
In National geographic society. Book of wild flowers, p21-28, 233 581.9
In Shankle, G. E. State names,

State governments 353.9; also 353; also pages in the following book:
In Nevins, A. American states during and after the revolution, p117-678 973.3
State income tax. Blakey, R. G. 336.2
State names. Shankle, G. E. 929
State ownership. See Government ownership
State police. Smith, B. 352.2
State publications, Monthly list of. U.S. Library of Congress. Division of documents 015
State regulation of industry. See Industry and state
State rights 342.73
State songs. See pages in the following book:
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p385-419
Stateman's year-book 305
States rights, Selected articles on. Beman, L. T., comp. 342.73
Statesmen 920; also pages in the following book:
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p223-41 920
British 920; also pages in the following book:
In Guedalla, P. A gallery, p117-260 824
Statesmen and soldiers of the Civil war. Maurice, Sir F. B. 973.7
Statham, H. H. Short critical history of architecture 720.9
Statistical abstract for the several British overseas dominions and protectorates. Great Britain. Board of trade. See note under Great Britain. Board of trade 314
Statistical abstract of the United Kingdom. Great Britain. Board of trade 314.2
Statistical abstract of the United States. U. S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 317.3
Statistical atlas of the United States. U. S. Census, Bureau of 317.3
Statistical methods applied to economics and business. Mills, F. C. 311
Statistical methods applied to education. Rugg, H. O. 371
Statistical tables and graphs. Mudgett, B. D. 311
Statistical work of the national government. Schmeckebier, L. F. See note at head of class 317.3
Statistics 311
See also subdivision Statistics under special subjects (e.g. Agriculture—Statistics)
graphic methods 311; also 371
yearbooks 305; also 314-317
Statistics of public, society and school libraries. U. S. Office of education 027
Stauffer, M. T., ed. Christian voices around the world. See note at head of class 266
Stawell, F. M. Growth of international thought 320.9
—and Dickinson, G. L. Goethe & Faust 832.62
Stead, William Thomas 92
Steadman, J. M. See Foerster, N., jt. auth.
Steam and gas turbines. Stodola, A. See note at head of class 621.1
Steam boilers. See Boilers
Steam-engine and other heat engines. Ewing, Sir J. A. See note under Allen 621.1
Steam-engine principles and practice. Croft, T. W., ed. 621.1
Steam engineering 621.1; also pages in the following book:
In Tulley, H. C. Tulley's handbook, steam and electrical, v1; v2, p349-691 621.02
Steam engines 621.1; also pages in the following books:
In Downing, E. R. Our physical world, p178-98 500
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p467-503 608
See also Boilers; Locomotives; Marine engines
Steam fitting. See Pipe fitting
Steam, gas and gas power. Severns, W. H., and Degler, H. E. 621.1
Steam heating 697
Steam navigation 387; also 386; also Russell, C. E. A-rafting on the Mississip' 917.7
Steam power and internal combustion engines. Craig, D. P., and Anderson, H. J. 621.1
Steam power plant engineering. Harding, L. A. 621.1
Steam power plants 621.1; also pages in the following book:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p28-55 608
Steam pumps. See Pumping machinery
Steam turbines 621.1
Steamboat days. Dayton, F. E. See note under Quick and Quick 386
Steamboat lines 387
Steamboats 387; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p311-46 608
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p209-18 620.9
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p68-105 608
See also life of Fulton, R.
Steamship Tenacity. See Vildrac, C.
Steamships. See Steamboats
Stearns, H. R. See Hartshorne, H., jt. auth.
Stearns, L. E. See McCollough, E. F., and Van Buren, M. Essentials in library administration 025
Stearns, M. M. What kind of college is best? 378
See also Washburne, C. W., jt. auth.
Steavenson, W. H. See Phillips, T. E. R., jt. ed.
Stebbing, G. Story of the Catholic church 282
Stebbing, Mrs L. R. Child training and parent education. See note at head of class 136.7
Stebbing, L. S. Modern introduction to logic. See note under Mace 160
Stebbing, W. Peterborough
In English men of action 92 Series
Stecker, M. L. See Stewart, H. M., jt. auth.
Stedman, Edmund Clarence, ed. American anthology, 1787-1900 811.08
—Poems 811
—Poets of America 811.09
—ed. Victorian anthology, 1837-1895 821.08
—Victorian poets 821.09
—and Cortissoz, E. M. H. Library of American literature. See note at head of class 810.8
Stedman, Edmund Clarence (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p137-55 920
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p200-12 920
Stedman, L. M. Education of gifted children 371.9
Stedman, T. L. Practical medical dictionary 610.3
Steed, H. W. Political causes of war
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p163-84 172.4
—Through thirty years, 1892-1922 92
Steel, E. W., and Ehlers, V. M. See Ehlers, V. M., jt. auth.
Steel, E. W., and White, E. G. Hygiene of community, school and home 614
Steel, Mrs F. A. W. India. See note at head of class 915.4
669.1; also pages 621.74; also pages in the following books:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p287-307 540
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p103-11 690
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p114-28 609
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p546-67, 609-87 620.1
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p186-213 670
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p305-91 600
In Millikan, R. A. Science and the new civilization, p135-47 504
In Read, T. T. Our mineral civilization, p42-57 338.2

Steel—*Continued*
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p715-31 660
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p329-48 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p70-134 669
construction 691
electrometallurgy 669.1
industry and trade 669.1; also pages in the following books:
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p241-85 338
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p357-79 609
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p270-94 917
In National industrial conference board. Rationalization of German industry, p79-105 338
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p584-665 338
See also life of Carnegie, A.
metallography 669.1
metallurgy 669.1; also pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p542-58 660
structural 691; also pages in the following book:
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v4, p2527-74 693
Steel and its heat treatment. Bullens, D. K. 669.1
Steel and timber structures. Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. 624
Steel construction. Burt, H. J. 691
Steel engraving. See Engraving
Steel highway. Allen, C. J. See note under Van Metre 625
Steel square pocket book. Stoddard, D. L. 694
Steel treating practice. Sherry, R. H. 669.1
Steele, F. Design in the little garden 712
Steele, Sir Richard 822
—Conscious lovers
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 1, p437-70 822.08
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p482-521 822 08
—Selections from the Tatler, Spectator and Guardian 824
See also Addison, J., jt. auth.
Steele, Sir Richard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p88-132 827
Steele, Wilbur Daniel. Giant's stair
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p467-78 808.82
—Not smart
In Provincetown plays, p241-72 812.08
Steele, Wilbur Daniel (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p372-84 920
Steen, Jan. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p94-109 759.9
In Masters in art, v6, no. 67 759 Series
Steenbock, Harry. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p299-331 920
Steep trails. Muir, J. 917.9
Steeplejack. Huneker, J. G. 92
Steers, J. A. Unstable earth 551.4
Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden 948
Stefánsson, V. Adventure of Wrangel Island 919.8
—Friendly Arctic 919.8
—Hunters of the great north 919.8
—My life with the Eskimo 919.8
—Northward course of empire. See note at head of class 919.8
—Royal road to humdrum
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p321-36 910
Steffens, Mrs Ella (Winter). See Winter, E.
Steffens, L. Autobiography 92
Stegemerten, G. J. See Lowry, S. M., jt. auth.
Stein, C. S. Housing and common sense
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p42-52 330.973
Stein, Gertrude. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas 92
Stein, Gertrude (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p260-72 804
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p263-68 814
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p237-56 804
Stein, Heinrich Friedrich Karl, freiherr vom. See pages in the following books:
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p21-40 920
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p241-315 920
Stein, L. J. Syria 956.9
Steiner, Edward Alfred. Against the current 92
—From alien to citizen 92
—Immigrant
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p319-31 261
—Immigrant tide 325.73
Steiner, Edward Alfred (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p346-57 920
Steiner, J. F. Americans at play. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
—Community organization 374.28
Steiner, W. H. See Willis, H. P. jt. auth.
Steinmetz, Charles Proteus 92; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p358-64 920
Steinmetz, E. G. See Bull, R. C., jt. auth.
Stekel, W. Frigidity in mothers
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p247-62 136.7
Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach 252
Stencil craft. See Glass, F. J. Artistic practical handicraft series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Stencil work 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:
In Branch, Z. How to decorate textiles, p56-68 745, alphabet 2
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p105-26 745, alphabet 2
In Exmouth, C. E. P., 7th viscount. Dyes and dyeing, p284-318 667.2
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p104-22 745, alphabet 1
Stencilling. Smith, F. R.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. 745, alphabet 2 Series
Stendhal, De. pseud. See Beyle, M. H.
Stenton, F. M. William the Conqueror 92
Step, E. British insect life. See note at head of class 595.7
Stephen, Mrs K. Misuse of mind. See note under Bergson 194
Stephen, Sir Leslie. Alexander Pope 92
—George Eliot 92
—Hours in a library 820.4
—Samuel Johnson 92
—Studies of a biographer 920
—Swift
In English men of letters 92 Series
Stephen, Sir Leslie (as subject) 92
Stephens, Alexander Hamilton. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p151-81 920
Stephens, J. Collected poems 821
—Strict joy 821
Stephens, N. B. Charivari
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p143-64 812.08
Stephens, R. See Proctor, C. N., jt. auth.
Stephens, W. See Whale, Mrs W. S.
Stephenson, George. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p106-13 920
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v5, p15-429

Stephenson, G. M. History of American immigration, 1820-1924 325.73
Stephenson, G. T. Wills 347
Stephenson, J. W. Modern furniture upholstering 684
Stephenson, N. W. Abraham Lincoln and the union
In Chronicles of America, v29 973 Series
—Day of the confederacy
In Chronicles of America, v30 973 Series
—Lincoln 92
—Texas and the Mexican war
In Chronicles of America, v24 973 Series
Stephenson, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v5, p56-458 920
Stepmother. Bennett, A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p177-96 822.08
Steppe & the sown. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v5, 930
Stepping westward. Richards, Mrs L. E. H. 92
Steptoe, E. J. See pages in the following book:
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p243-60 979
Stereoscope. See pages in the following book:
In Collins, A. F. Amateur photographer's handbook, p287-300 770
Sterling, F. Lee the Virginian
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p27-41 812.08
—Modern viking
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p85-99 808.82
Sterling, F. W. Marine motor 621.12
Sterling, G. E. Radio manual for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators, and radio fans 621.384
Sterling, John 92
Stern, Mrs E. G. L. I am a woman—and a Jew 92
—My mother and I 92
Stern, F. See Pfaffmann, M., jt. auth.
Stern, G. B. Rough notes on men
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—. p 1-33 824
Stern, M. Die-casting practice. See note under Jones 621.9
Stern, P. Van D. Introduction to typography 655.2
Stern, R. B. Clubs, making and management 367
Sterne, Laurence 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bagehot, W. Literary studies, v2, p94-121 824
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p68-78 808.3
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Selected essays, v 1, p61-70 824
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p177-212 814
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p194-215 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p284-95 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v3 820.4
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists.
—Tristram Shandy (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Priestley, J. B. English comic characters, p28-57 827
Sternheim, Carl. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p152-56 920
Sterrett, J. E. See Kirkbride, F. B., jt. auth.
Stetson, Mrs Augusta Emma (Simmons) See pages in the following book:
In Swihart, A. K. Since Mrs Eddy, p3-
n, H. T. Man and the stars 523
rion in a world made by science
In Cotton, F. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p217-38 215
—Sunspots and radio
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p16-25 504
Steuart, M. D. Romance of the Edinburgh streets. See note under Smeaton 941
Stevens, Alfred, 1818-1875. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, C. English painting, p224-31 759.2
Stevens, Alfred, 1828-1906. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v9, no. 109 759 Series
Stevens, A. A. See Maternity center association, New York. Maternity handbook 618
Stevens, Bertha. Child and universe 507
Stevens, Bertram, ed. Golden treasury of Australasian verse. See note at head of class 821.08
Stevens, D. H. Reference guide to Milton. See note under Milton 821D
—Types of English drama 822.08
Stevens, E. F. American hospital of the twentieth century. See note at head of class 725
Stevens, F. E. New Forest beautiful. See note at head of class 914.2
Stevens, F. L., and Hall, J. G. Diseases of economic plants. See note under Heald 632
Stevens, Gould. See Barr, B., jt. auth.
Stevens, Guy. See Rippy, J. F., jt. auth.
Stevens, G. A. Climbing roses. See note at head of class 716
—Garden flowers in color 716
—Roses in the little garden. See note at head of class 716
See also Pyle, R., jt. auth.
Stevens, James. Paul Bunyan. See note under Shephard 398
Stevens, John. See pages in the following book:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p3-39 920
Stevens, J. A. Albert Gallatin
In American statesmen 92 Series
Stevens, J. G., and May, F. J. Metal work for schools. See note under Petersen 671
Stevens, Mrs M. P. Activities curriculum in the primary grades 372
Stevens, Robert Livingston. See pages in the following book:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p3-39 920
Stevens, Thaddeus 92; also pages in the following books:
In American statesmen 92 Series
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p264-69 920
Stevens, T. W. Duquesne Christmas mystery
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p181-88 808.82
—Gold circle
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p369-78 808.82
—Lettering 745L
—Nursery maid of heaven
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p479-92 808.82
—The theatre from Athens to Broadway 792
—Three wishes
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p381-92 808.82
—and Goodman, K. S. Ryland
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p375-96 812.08
Stevens, W. Three travelers watch a sunrise
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p495-500 808.82
Stevens, W. O. Story of our navy. See note under Clark 356
See also Clark, G. R., jt. auth.
Stevenson, B. E. Great Americans as seen by the poets. See note under Stevenson 811.08
—ed. Home book of modern verse 821.08
—Home book of verse 821.08
—Poems of American history 811.08
Stevenson, Mrs F. V. O. Cruise of the "Janet Nichol." See note under Stevenson 919.6
Stevenson, J. A. Project method of teaching 371
—Selling life insurance 368
Stevenson, L. Appraisals of Canadian literature 810.9C

Stevenson, L. D. See Kennedy, F., jt. auth.
Stevenson, R. A. M. Velasquez 759.6
Stevenson, Robert Louis. Across the plains 824
—Complete poems 821
—Edinburgh 914.1
—Essays. See note under Stevenson 824
—Familiar studies of men and books 824
—Footnote to history 996
—In the South Seas 919.6
—Inland voyage 914.4
—Letters 92
—Memories and portraits 824
—Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes 914.49
—Virginibus puerisque 824
Stevenson, Robert Louis (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p241-67 823
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p315-43 920
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p1-25 809.3
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., ed. Great Victorians, p437-44 920
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p113-34 821.09
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p172-90 823
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p156-72 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p191-229 920
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p153-93 814
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p359-91 804
Stevenson, Mrs R. L. See Stevenson, Mrs F. V. O.
Stevenson, W. (alleged author) See Gammer Gurtons needle
Stewart, A. A. Type 655.2
Stewart, Alexander Turney. See pages in the following book:
In Beard, A. F. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p365-71 920
Stewart, B. M. Unemployment benefits in the United States See note under National industrial conference board 331.25
Stewart, Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p218-60 920
Stewart, D. O. Rebound
In Best plays of 1929/30, p343-68 808.82
Stewart, Mrs E. P. Letters of a woman homesteader 92
—Letters on an elk hunt. See note under Stewart 92
Stewart, G. Can I teach my child religion? 377
—White armies of Russia. See note at head of class 947.084
See also Keller, A., jt. auth.
Stewart, G. R. Bret Harte, Argonaut and exile 92
Stewart, G. W. Introductory acoustics. See note under Watson 534
Stewart, H. L. Century of Anglo-Catholicism 283
—Modernism past and present. See note under Mathews 230
Stewart, I. M. See Dock, L. L., jt. auth.
Stewart, J. Q. A future journey to the moon
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p25-32 504
See also Russel, H. N., jt. auth.
Stewart, Mabel E. See pages in the following book:
In Ferris, H. J., and Moore, V. Girls who did, p63-73 371.42
Stewart, W. A. Influences towards a new art in Egypt and Palestine
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p199-208 297
Stick-up. Loving, P.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p215-26 808.82
Stickney, E. P. Southern Albania or Northern Epirus in European international affairs. See note at head of class 949.6
Sticks and stones. Mumford, L. 720.973
Stidger, William LeRoy. Aware of the eternal
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p286-308 252
—ed. If I had only one sermon to preach on immortality 237
Stidger, William LeRoy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p231-39 920
Stiegel, Henry William. See pages in the following books:
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p162-88 740
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass, p118-43 748
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old glass, European and American, p220-50 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p35-44 748
Stieglitz, J. O., ed. Chemistry in medicine 615
—Nature of chemical processes
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p117-60 504
Stiles, K. B. Geography and stamps 383
—Stamps 383
Stiles, P. G. Human physiology 612
Still, J. Jungle tide 915.48
Still alarm. Kaufman, G. S.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p3-8 822.08
Still life painting 758; also pages in the following books:
In Boas, B. Art in the school, p47-56 707
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p235-53 759.9
Still more toasts. Muller, H. M., comp. 808.5
Stillman, B. W. Training children to study 371.3
Stillman, C. G. Samuel Butler 92
Stillwell, M. B. Incunabula and Americana, 1450-1800. See note at head of class 093
Stimpson, G. W. Nuggets of knowledge. See note under Stimpson 030
—Popular questions answered. See note under Stimpson 030
—Things worth knowing 030
Stimpson, W. C., and Gray, B. L. Foundry work 621.74
Stimson, F. J. My story: being the memoirs of Benedict Arnold. See note under Arnold 92
Stimson, H. L. American policy in Nicaragua. See note under Denny 327.73
Stimulants 178.8
Stirling, Mrs A. M. D. W. P. William De Morgan and his wife 92
Stirling, M. W. Some popular misconceptions about the American Indian
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p221-28 504
Stitches. See Embroidery; Needlework
Stock, F. A. See Thomas, T., jt. auth.
Stock, H. T. Church work with young people 268
See also Shaver, E. L., jt. auth.
Stock, R. Cruise of the dream ship 919.6
Stock and stock breeding. See Live stock
Stock exchange 332.6; also pages in the following book:
In Moulton, H. G. Financial organization of society, p252-72 332
Stock market. Huebner, S. S. See note under Noble 332.6
Stock movements and speculation. Bond, F. D. 332.6
Stock ownership for employees, Profit sharing and. James, G. 331.2
Stock raising. See Live stock
Stock-ranges. See Gilfillan, A. B. Sheep 636.3
Stock yards. See pages in the following book:
In Plumb, C. S. Marketing farm animals, p124-80 631.18
Stockard, C. R. Physical basis of personality 575
Stocking, G. W. Oil industry and the competitive system 338.2
Stocks, J. L. Aristotelianism 186
Stocks 332.6
Stockton, F. R. Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts 910.4

Stockton, J. L. Project work in education. See note under Stevenson 371
Stockwell, H. G. How to read a financial statement 657
—How to read a profit and loss statement. See note under Stockwell 657
—Introduction to business management 658
Stoddard, C. W. South-Sea idyls 919.69
Stoddard, D. L. Steel square pocket book 694
Stoddard, G. D. See Ruch, G. M., jt. auth.
Stoddard, Richard Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p213-17 920
Stoddard, W. L. Financial racketeering and how to stop it 332.6
Stodola, A. Steam and gas turbines. See note at head of class 621.1
Stoessel, Albert Frederic. Technic of the baton. See note under Gehrkens 781.63
Stoessel, Albert Frederic (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p166-70 787
Stoeving, P. Violin: its famous makers and players
In Pocket music student 780
Stoicism and its influence. Wenley, R. M. 188
Stoics 188; also pages in the following books:
In Alpern, H. March of philosophy, p71-87 109
In Hyde, W. D. Five great philosophies of life, p66-109 171
In Moore, C. H. Religious thought of the Greeks, p186-203 292
See also life of Aurelius Antoninus, Marcus, emperor of Rome
The stoker. Brighouse, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p69-83 822.08
Stokers, Mechanical 621.18; also pages in the following book:
In Haslam, R. T., and Russell, R. P. Fuels and their combustion, p383-425 662
Stokes, A. Landscape painting 758
Stokes, Mrs A. K., comp. Open door to poetry 821.08
Stokes, F. G. Dictionary of the characters and proper names in the works of Shakespeare 822.3
Stokes, H. Francisco Goya 759.6
Stoke's encyclopedia of music and musicians. See De Bekker, L. J. De Bekker's music and musicians 780.3
Stokley, J. Making the stars stand still
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p32-39 504
Stoller, H. M., Austin, F. E., and Seeger, E. W. Small motors 621.3
Stoloff, C. I. Your teeth. See note under Adams 617.6
Stomberg, A. A. History of Sweden. See note under Hallendorff and Schück 948.5
Stone, A. A. Farm machinery. See note under Field 631.3
Stone, E. Junior college library 027.7
Stone, H. F. Law and its administration 340
Stone, H. L., ed. Ice-boating 796.9
Stone, Mrs J. D. Blood o' kings
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p87-104 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p43-57 808.82
—Joe
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p349-61 808.82
—Lost Pleiad
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p35-78 808.82
Stone, J. F. Canyon country 917.91
Stone, Lucy 92; also pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p279-83 920
Stone, M. Bankside costume book for children 391
Stone. See pages in the following books:
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p83-96 690
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p234-61
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p233-47 600
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p447-509 553
See also Man, Prehistoric
artificial. See pages in the following book:
In Sherlock, R. L. Man's influence on the earth, p123-55 551
Stone age 571
Stone houses 728
Stoner, C. R. See Ladner, A. W., jt. auth.
Stones of Venice. Ruskin, J. 729
Stoney, S. G., and Shelby, Mrs G. S. M. Black Genesis 398
Stop, look and listen. Hinshaw, D., and Albig, W. E. 385
Stop that smoke! Obermeyer, H. 628.5
Stopak, Josef. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p171-73 787
Stopes, M. C. C. Enduring passion. See note under Stopes 173.1
—Human body. See note at head of class 612
—Married love 173.1
Storage batteries 621.35; also pages in the following books:
In Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry, p338-67 541.37
In Wright, J. C. Automotive repair, v3 629.2
See also Electric batteries
Store management for profit. Derby, W. O. 658.8
Stores, Department. See Department stores
Storey, M. Charles Sumner 92
Stories. See Anecdotes; Fiction; Romances
Stories from the operas. Davidson, G., ed. 782
Stories in stone. Lee, W. T. 557
Stories of America's songs. Clark, K. S. 784
Stories of famous songs. Fitz-Gerald, S. J. A. See note under Geller 784
Stories of scientific discovery. Hammond, Mrs D. B. 920
Stories of symphonic music. Gilman, L. 785
Stories of the German artists. Singer, H. W.
Stories of the great operas. Newman, E. 782
Stories of the Italian artists. Vasari, G. See note under Vasari 759.5
Stork, C. W., tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics from 1750 to 1925 839.71
Storm fighters. Whiting, J. D. 614.8
Storm over Asia. Hutchinson, P. 950
Stormgand, M. J. Progressive methods of teaching 371
Storther, F. See Morgenthau, H., jt. auth.
Story, Mrs M. M. Individuality and clothes 646
Story, William Wetmore. See pages in the following book:
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p150-59 735
Story key to geographic names. Engeln, O. D. von, and Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. 929.4
Story lives of master musicians. Brower, H. M. 780.92
Story of a billion years. Hotchkiss, W. O. 550
Story of a child. Loti, P., pseud. 92
Story of a grain of wheat. Edgar, W. C. See note at head of class 633
Story of a great schoolmaster (Sanderson). Wells, H. G. 92
Story of a pioneer. Shaw, A. H. 92
Story of agricultural missions. Hunnicutt, B. H., and Reid, W. W. See note at head of class 266
Story of aircraft. Fraser, C. C. 629.13
Story of American painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.1
Story of an epoch-making movement. Mrs M. N. 331.8
Story of architecture in America. T. E. 720.973
Story of architecture in England. Godfrey, W. H. 720.942
Story of art throughout the ages. See Reinach, S. Apollo 709
Story of Bermuda. Strode, H. 917.29
Story of Buddhism. Saunders, K. J. 294

Story of canned foods. Collins, J. H. See note under Rector 664
Story of Carthage. Church, A. J., and Gilman, A. 939
Story of chemistry. Darrow, F. L. 540.9
Story of childbirth. Findley, P. 618
Story of common things. Ehrenfeld, L. 660
Story of copper. Watson, D. See note under Hofman 669.3
Story of Dutch painting. Caffin, C. H. See note under Bode 759.9
Story of early Gaelic literature. Hyde, D. 891.6
Story of Edinburgh. Smeaton, W. H. O. 941
Story of English literature. Broadus, E. K. 820.9
Story of Everest. Noel, J. B. L. 915.42
Story of evolution. Gruenberg, B. C. 575
Story of Florence. Gardner, E. G. 945.5
Story of France. Van Dyke, P. 944
Story of French painting. Caffin, C. H. See note at head of class 759.4
Story of geology. Benson, A. L. 550
Story of Gilbert and Sullivan. Goldberg, I. See note under Godwin 782
Story of Glasgow. Eyre-Todd, G. See note at head of class 941
Story of government. Petrie, Sir A. C. 320
Story of Greece and Rome. Robertson, J. C., and Robertson, H. G. 938
Story of human progress. Marshall, L. C. 901
Story of Illinois. Pease, T. C. 977.3
Story of inventions. See Van Loon, H. W. Man the miracle maker 609
Story of Jesus and the beginnings of the church. Bacon, B. W. 232
Story of law. Zane, J. M. 340
Story of libraries and book-collecting. Savage, E. A. 027
Story of living things. Singer, C. J. 570
Story of man's early progress. West, W. M. 930
Story of man's work. Hayward, W. R., and Johnson, G. W. 330.9
Story of meteorites. Merrill, G. P. *In* Smithsonian scientific series, v3, pt 1. See note at head of class 500
Story of Methodism. Luccock, H. E., and Hutchinson, P. 287
Story of missions. White, E. E. See note under Warburton 266
Story of money. Angell, Sir N. 332.4
Story of music. Bekker, P. 780.9
Story of my boyhood and youth. Muir, J. 92
Story of my heart. Jefferies, R. 92
Story of Naples. Headlam, C. 945.7
Story of notation. Williams, C. F. A. 781
Story of organ music. Williams, C. F. A. 786.6
Story of oriental philosophy. Beck, Mrs L. M. A. 181
Story of our national ballads. Browne, C. A. 784
Story of our navy. Stevens, W. O. See note under Clark 359
Story of philosophy. Durant, W. J. 109
Story of psychic science. Carrington, H. 133
Story of public utilities. Hungerford, E. 380.16
Story of punishment. Barnes, H. E. 364
Story of Quakerism. Emmott, Mrs E. B. 289.6
Story of religions in America. Sweet, W. W. 277
Story of Rome. Young, N. 945.6
Story of San Michele. Munthe, A. M. F. 92
Story of science. Dietz, D. H. 500
Story of Sigurd the Volsung and the fall of the Niblungs. Morris, W. 821
Story of Spanish painting. Caffin, C. H. 759.6
Story of steel. Walker, J. B. 669.1
Story of surnames. Bowman, W. D. 929.4
Story of the airship. Allen, H. 629.13
Story of the alphabet. Clodd, E. 409
Story of the American Indian. Radin, P. 970.1
Story of the author of Little women. See Meigs, C. L. Invincible Louisa 92
Story of the bagpipe. Flood, W. H. G. See note at head of class 788
Story of the British navy. Wheeler, H. F. B. 359
Story of the carol. Duncan, E. 783
Story of the Catholic church. Stebbing, G.
Story of the confederacy. Henry, R. S. See note under Owsley 973.7
Story of the cowboy. Hough, E. 917.8
Story of the empire. Lucas, Sir C. P. 942
Story of the engine from lever to liberty motor. Decker, W. F. 621.1
Story of the flute. Fitzgibbon, H. M. See note at head of class 788
Story of the garden. Rohde, E. S. 712
Story of the Goths. Bradley, H. See note under Zimmern 943
Story of the great plan. See Marshak, I. I. New Russia's primer 330.947
Story of the gypsies. Bercovici, K. 397
Story of the harp. Flood, W. H. G. 787.5
Story of the Huns. Brion, M. 950
Story of the hymns and tunes. Butterworth, H. 245
Story of the Jew for young people. Levinger, Mrs E. C. E., and Levinger, L. J. See note under Magnus 933
Story of the minerals. Whitlock, H. P. 549
Story of the moon. Serviss, G. P. 523.3
Story of the Moors in Spain. Lane-Poole, S., and Gilman, A. 946
Story of the Mormons. Linn, W. A. 289.3
Story of the New Testament. Goodspeed, E. J. 225
Story of the Olympic games. Stuff, H. S. 796
Story of the Pharaohs. Baikie, J. 932
Story of the prayer book. Dearmer, P. See note under Protestant Episcopal church in the U.S.A. 264
Story of the Red cross. Barton, C. H. 361
Story of the red man. Seymour, Mrs F. W. 970.1
Story of the renaissance. Dark, S. 940.2
Story of the road. Gregory, J. W. 625.7
Story of the Savoy operas in Gilbert and Sullivan days. Fitz-Gerald, S. J. A. See note under Godwin 782
Story of the submarine. Bishop, F. 623.8
Story of the theatre. Hughes, G. See note under Stevens 792
Story of the weather. Van Cleef, E. 551.5
Story of the western railways. Riegel, R. E. See note under Thompson 385
Story of the world's literature. Macy, J. A. 809
Story of Uncle Sam's money. Woods, W. O. 353
Story of Utopias. Mumford, L. 321
Story of Vedic India. Ragozin, Mme Z. A. 954
Story of Venice. Okey, T. 945.3
Story of Virginia. Stanard, Mrs M. M. P. N. 975.5
Story of Wall Street. Warshow, R. I. 332.6
Story of writing. American council on education. Committee on materials of instruction. See note under Clodd 409
Story teller's story. Anderson, S. 92
Story writing. Handbook on. Williams, B. C. 808.3
Stote, D. Making the most of your looks. See note under Leeds 646
Stoughton, B. Metallurgy of iron and steel 669.1
—and Butts, A. Engineering metallurgy 669
Stout, W. In Dixon's kitchen *In* Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 3d ser. p87-120 812.08
Stoves. See pages in the following books:
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making. p207-19 640
In Wellman, M. T. Food planning and preparation, p238-49 641
Stowe, C. E., and Stowe, L. B. Harriet Beecher Stowe 92
Stowe, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p397-401 920
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p89-119 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p101-13 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p99-130 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p121-53 920
In Rourke, C. M. Trumpets of jubilee, p87-148 920

Stowe, Mrs Harriet E. B.—*Continued*
—Uncle Tom's cabin (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p181-206 810.4
Stowe, L. B. See Stowe, C. E., jt. auth.
Stowell, A., Samuelson, E. E., and Lehman, A. Lip reading for the deafened child 371.91
Stowell, E. C. International law 341
Stoye, F. H. Tropical fish for the home 590.7
Strabo. See pages in the following book:
In Glover, T. R. Greek byways, p223-59 913.38
Strachan, Mrs E. H. Chinese water wheel
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p207-21 822.08
—Stuffed owls
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p359-72 812.08
—Three potatoes for Mary
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p347-56 812.08
—Wienies on Wednesdays
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p235-49 812.08
Strachan-Davidson, J. L. Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
Strachey, E. J. St L. See Strachey, J.
Strachey, Giles Lytton. Books and characters 824
—Characters and commentaries. See note under Strachey 824
—Elizabeth and Essex 92
—Eminent Victorians 920
—Landmarks in French literature 840.9
—Portraits in miniature 920
—Queen Victoria 92
Strachey, Giles Lytton (*as subject*) See pages in the following books:
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p281-91 820.9
In Muir, E. Transition, p117-27 820.4
Strachey, H. Raphael 759.5
Strachey, John. Coming struggle for power 330.1
—Menace of fascism 945
Strachey, John St Loe. Adventure of living 92
—American soundings 917.3
Strachey, John St Loe (*as subject*) See pages in the following book:
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p289-306 804
Strachey, L. See Strachey, G. L.
Strachey, Mrs R. C. C. Struggle. See note at head of class 396
Strack, H. L. Introduction to the Talmud and Midrash. See note under Cohen 296
Straeten, E. S. J. van der. Technics of violoncello playing 787.3
Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Straight, Willard Dickerman 92
Straight and crooked thinking. Thouless, R. H. 153
Strain, M. M. Industrial balance sheets 657
Strains and stresses 624
See also Strength of materials
Strandberg, Ove. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Man against death, p317-34 920
Strang, D. Printing of etchings and engravings. See note under Robins 767
Strang, R. M. Introduction to child study 136.7
Strange, T. A. English furniture, decoration, woodwork and allied arts. See note under Wheeler 749
Strange adventures of the sea. Lockhart, J. G. See note under Lockhart 910.4
Strange animals I have known. Ditmars, R. L.
Strange interlude. See O'Neill, E. G.
Strange necessity. West, R. 824
Strange new gospels. Goodspeed, E. J. 229
Strange orchestra. Ackland, R.
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Strange victory. Teasdale, S. See note under Teasdale 811
Stranger, R. Outline of wireless. See note under Duncan 621.384
Stranger, Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p49-82 892.42
Stranger, Pinsky, D.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 2d ser, p25-69 892.42
Stranger than fiction. Browne, L. 933
Strasburger, E. Textbook of botany. See note at head of class 580
Strassburg. See pages in the following book:
In Newman, E. M. Seeing France, p235-52 914.4
Strategy 904
Strategy in handling people. Webb, E. T., and Morgan, J. J. B. 658.3
Strategy of city church planning. Sanderson, R. W. See note under Douglass 261
Stratford, E. C. Wingfield-. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C.
Stratigraphic geology. See Geology, Stratigraphic
Stratton, A. J. Elements of form and design in classic architecture 729
—Introductory handbook to the styles of English architecture 720.942
Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters 792P
—Unspoken
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p205-11 812.08
Stratton, G. M. Social psychology of international conduct. See note under Randall 341
Stratton, L. M. See Monroe, D., jt. auth.
Stratton, S. S. Mendelssohn
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Stratton-Porter, G. See Porter, Mrs G. S.
Straus, Nathan. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p372-78 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p211-32 920
Straus, R. Charles Dickens 92
Strauss, Johann, 1804-1849 780.92
Strauss, Johann, 1825-1899. See pages in the following book:
In Ewen, D. Wine, women & waltz, p61-298 780.92
Strauss, Richard 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M Twentieth century music, p90-98 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p259-302 785
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p33-57 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p141-59 780.4
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p1-63 780.4
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
In Mason, D. G. Contemporary composers, p43-92 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p198-215 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p17-34 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p27-55 780.92
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p196-215 704
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p126-50 780.9
Stravinskĭĭ, Igor Fedorovich. See pages in the following books:
In Bauer, M. Twentieth century music, p192-208 780.9
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p322-40 780.9
In Gray, C. Survey of contemporary music, p127-50 780.92
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p35-56 780.92
In Rosenfeld, P. By way of art, p15-45 704
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p191-204 780.92
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p61-86 780.92
Strawberries 634.7
Strawn, A. Sails & swords (Balboa) 92

Strayer, G. D. Brief course in the teaching process 371
—and Engelhardt, N. L. Standards for elementary school buildings 727
—and Engelhardt, N. L. Standards for high school buildings. See note under Strayer 727
—and others. Problems in educational administration. See note under Reeder 371.2
Stream of history. Parsons, G. 909
Stream of life. Huxley, J. S. 575
Streamcraft. Holden, G. P. 799.1
Streatfeild, R. A. Handel. See note under Händel 780.92
—The opera 782
—Tchaikovsky
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p273-79 780.9
Street, C. J. C. Thomas Masaryk of Czechoslovakia 92
Street, Julian Leonard. Abroad at home 917.3
—Wines. See note under Saintsbury 663
Street, Julian Leonard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p460-63 920
Street lighting 628.9
Street scene. See Rice, E. L.
Street singer. Echegaray y Eizaguirre, J.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p315-23 808.82
Streeter, B. H. Buddha and the Christ 294
—Christ the constructive revolutionary
In Streeter, B. H., ed. Spirit, p345-67 231
—Finality in religion
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p131-78 215
—Four Gospels 226
—Life of the world to come
In Immortality, p134-66 237
—Moral adventure
In Streeter, B. H., and others. Adventure, p47-130 215
—Primitive church 270
—Reality. See note under Wieman 201
—Resurrection of the dead
In Immortality, p78-129 237
—Science and religion
In Science and religion, p93-105 215
—ed. The Spirit 231
—and others Adventure 215
Streeter, D. W. Camels! 916.2
Streeter, R. L., and Lichty, L. C. Internal combustion engines 621.4
Streetor, W. D. Constructive lettering 745L
Streets 625.7; also pages in the following book:
In Hubbard, Mrs T. K., and Hubbard, H. V. Our cities to-day and to-morrow, p193-218 711
Strefbert, M. A. Youth and the Bible 377
Streightoff, F. H. Advanced accounting. See note under Streightoff 657
—Elementary accounting 657
Streitz, R. See Monroe, W. S., jt. auth.
Strength of materials 620.1
See also Building materials; Strains and stresses
Strength of will. Barrett, E. J. B. 159
Strenuous life. Roosevelt, T. 304
Stresemann, Gustav Vallentin 92
Stresses. See Strains and stresses
Stresses in framed structures. Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. 624
Stresses in simple structures. Urquhart, L. C., and O'Rourke, C. E. See note under Sutherland and Howman 624
Stretchers. Pottle, F. A. 940.47
Stribling, Thomas Sigismond. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p464-73 920
Stricken deer (Cowper). Cecil, Lord D. 92
Strickland, A. Lives of the queens of England 920
Strickler, A. Skin 616.5
Strict joy. Stephens, J. 821
Strictly dishonorable. Sturges, P.
In Best plays of 1929/30, p147-74 808.82
Strife. See Galsworthy, J.
The strike. Hiller, E. T. See note at head of class 331.87
Strikes and lockouts 331.8; also pages in the following books:
In Collier, J., and Lang, I. Just the other day, p149-70 942.08
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p229-43 304
See also Arbitration, Industrial
Strindberg, August. Comrades; tr. by Öland
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p701-28 808.82
—Creditor
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p263-87 808.82
—Dream play; tr. by Björkman
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v3, p79-171 808.82
—Father; tr. by Erichsen
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p603-25 808.82
—Lucky Peter's travels. See note under Strindberg 839.72
—Master Olof and other plays. See note under Strindberg 839.72
—Motherly love
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p419-34 808.82
—Plays 839.72
—Simoon; tr. by Harned
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p441-49 808.82
—Stronger
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p397-402 808.82
—Stronger woman
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p411-16 808.82
—There are crimes and crimes; tr. by Björk-
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p371-409 808.82
Strindberg, August (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H. Outline of contemporary drama, p179-93 809.2
In Great lives 92 Series
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p3-72 809.2
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p28-44 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p123-29 820.4
Strindberg, Nils. See Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
String figures. See pages in the following book:
In Ball, W. W. R. Mathematical recreations and essays, p321-36 510
String mastery. Martens, F. H. 787
String of the samisen. Wellman, R.
In Provincetown plays, p207-39 812.08
String quartet 785; also pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p312-60 787
Stringed instruments 787; also pages in the following books:
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p60-105 785
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration, p290-486 781
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments, p136-63 786
In Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do, p30-38 785
Stringfield, L. America and her music. See note under Elson 780.7
Strobach, N. See Koch, F. H., jt. comp.
Strode, H. Story of Bermuda 917.29
—and Hornthal, L. Dance below
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p451-57 808.82
Stromboli island. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p207-20 910
Strong, A. Drums of Oude
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p15-36 822.08

Strong, A.—*Continued*
—and Osbourne, L. Little father of the wilderness
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p217-33 822.08
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p191-210 822.08
Strong, A. L. China's millions. See note under Williams 951
—Red star in Samarkand 915.8
—Road to the grey Pamir 915.8
Strong, C. A. Nature and mind
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p313-29 191
Strong, E. K. Psychology of selling and advertising 658.8
Strong, Mrs E. S. Art in ancient Rome 709.37
Strong, J. Exhaustive concordance of the Bible 220.2
Strong, L. A. G. Common sense about poetry 808.1
Strong, M. Lonesome toys
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p131-45 812.08
Stronger. Giacosa, G. 852
Stronger. Strindberg, A.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p397-402 808.82
Stronger woman. Strindberg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for women, p411-16 808.82
Strongest man. Sullivan, E. H.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser, p1-38 812.08
Stroop, G. T. See Procter, L. C., jt. comp.
Strube, G. Theory and use of chords 781
Structural drafting and the design of details. Bishop, C. T. 744
Structural drawing 744; also pages in the following book:
In French, T. E. Manual of engineering drawing for students and draftsmen, p345-57 744
Structural engineering. Husband, J., and Harby, W. 690
Structural engineering. Kirkham, J. E. 624
Structural engineers' handbook. Ketchum, M. S. 624
Structural geology, Principles of. Nevin, C. M. 551
Structural materials. See Building materials
Structural members and connections. Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. 624
Structural psychology. See Gestalt (Psychology)
Structural steel. See Steel, Structural
Structure and composition of foods. Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. 543
Structure and meaning of psychoanalysis. Healy, W., Bronner, A. F., and Bowers, A. M. 131.34
Structure of the novel. Muir, E. 808.3
Structures, Theory of 690; also 624; also pages in the following book:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p228-51 620
See also Building; Strength of materials
Struggle. Strachey, Mrs R. C. C. See note at head of class 396
Struggle for South America. Normano, J. F. See note under Jones 382
Struggle of the nations. Maspero, Sir G. C. C. 930
Strunk, W. O. Haydn
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p77-87 780.9
Strunsky, S. Rediscovery of Jones 917.3
Struthers, A. B. See Touton, F. C., jt. auth.
Stryienski, C. Eighteenth century 944.03
Stryker, R. E. See Tugwell, R. G. jt. auth.
Stuart, D. C. Development of dramatic art 809.2
Stuart, D. M. Christina Rossetti 92
—Men and women of Plantagenet England 914.2
Stuart, Gilbert 760.1; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p185-95 760.1
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p345-56 750
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p333-44 750
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p76-98 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p71-107 750.1
In Masters in art, v7, no. 73 750 Series
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p3-11 750.1
Stuart, G. H. Latin America and the United States 327.73
Stuart, Jane. See pages in the following book:
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p183-90 920
Stuart, John. See Bute, J. Stuart, 3d earl of
Stuart, James Elwell Brown 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portaits, p33-62 920
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p267-93 973.7
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p277-312 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p232-40 920
Stuart, W. Potato. See note at head of class 635
Stuart-Low, W. Care of the nose, throat and ear. See note under Oaks 616.2
Stuart, Mount, Washington. See pages in the following book:
In Rusk, C. E. Tales of a western mountaineer, p196-230 917.9
Stuart pretenders. Petrie, Sir C. A., bart. See note under Trevelyan 942.06
Stubbs, W., bp. Constitutional history of England. See note at head of class 342.4
—Early Plantagenets 942.03
Stucco. See pages in the following book:
In Graham, F. D., and Emery, T. J. Audels masons and builders guide, v3, p2203-48 693
Stuck, H. Ascent of Denali. See note under Stuck 917.98
—Ten thousand miles with a dog sled 917.98
Stuckey, H. P., and Kyle, E. J. Pecan-growing. See note under Morris 634
Studdert-Kennedy, G. A. Bread, work, and love
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p259-69 252
Studenski, P. See National municipal league. Government of metropolitan areas in the United States, prepared by Paul Studenski noted under Munro 352
Student activities 371.8; also pages in the following books:
In Breed, F. S. Classroom organization and management, p260-77 371.2
In Cubberley, E. P. Principal and his school, p533-47 371.2
In National recreation association. New leisure challenges the schools, p85-152 370.1
In Ragsdale, C. E. Modern psychologies and education, p298-312 370.15
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p398-417 371.2
Student in arms. Hankey, D. W. A. See note under Blunden 940.48
Student library assistant. Bennett, W. 020.7
Student self-government. See Self-government (in education)
udents 371.8; also 378
grading and marking. See Grading and marking (Students)
societies 371.8; also pages in the following books:
In Osburn, W. J., and Rohan, B. J. Enriching the curriculum for gifted children, p195-394 371.9
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p176-92 367
Student's Chaucer. Chaucer, G. 821
Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon. Sweet, H. 429
Student's history of education. Graves, F. P. 370.9
Student's history of England. Gardiner, S. E. 942
Students' history of Greece. Bury, J. B. See note under Bury 938
Student's history of Ireland. Gwynn, S. L. note under Gwynn 941.5

Student's history of philosophy. Rogers, A. K. 109
Student's history of printing. Haynes, M. W. 655.1
Students' history of the United States. Channing, E. 973
Student's manual of bibliography. Esdaile, A. J. K. 010
Student's manual of fashion drawing. Young, E. See note under Hartman 741
Student's philosophy of religion. Wright, W. K. 201
Student's Roman empire. Bury, J. B. 937
Studies from ten literatures. Boyd, E. A. 804
Studies in contemporary biography. Bryce, J. B. viscount 920
Studies in German literature in the nineteenth century. Coar, J. F. See note under Francke 830.9
Studies in humanism. Schiller, F. C. S. 140
Studies in law and politics. Laski, H. J. 320.4
Studies in literature. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. 820.4
Studies in literature, 1789-1877. Dowden, E. 804
Studies in mediaeval culture. Haskins, C. H. 940.1
Studies in modern history. Gooch, G. P. 904
Studies in modern music. Hadow, W. H. 780.92
Studies in mystical religion. Jones, R. M. 248.2
Studies in pictures. Van Dyke, J. C. 750
Studies in Polish life and history. Tennant, A. E. 943.8
Studies in public finance. Seligman, E. R. A. See note under Seligman 336.2
Studies in religious education. Lotz, P. H., and Crawford, L. W., eds 377
Studies in seven arts. Symons, A. 704
Studies in Spanish-American literature. Goldberg, I. See note under Coester 860.9
Studies in the Chinese drama. Buss, K. 895
Studies in the contemporary theatre. Palmer, J. L. 842.09
Studies in the Italian renaissance. Vaughan, H. M. See note under Symonds 945
Studies in the literature of natural science. Drachman, J. M. See note at head of class 509
Studies in the problem of sovereignty. Laski, H. J. See note under Laski 320
Studies in the theory of human society. Giddings, F. H. See note under Giddings 301
Studies in water colour. Richmond, L. See note under Richmond and Littlejohns 751
Studies of a biographer. Stephen, Sir L. 920
Studies of contemporary American composers 780.92
Studies of contemporary poets. Sturgeon, M. C. See note under Phelps 821.09
Studies of familiar hymns. Benson, L. F. 245
Studies of the Greek poets. Symonds, J. A. See note at head of class 881
Studies of trees in winter. Huntington, A. O. See note under Blakeslee and Jarvis 582
Studio handbook. Welo, S 745L
Studio painting series 750 Series
Studio year book of decorative art. See Decorative art 740
Studley, B. How to fly 629.13
—Practical flight training. See note under Studley 629.13
Studley, L. A. See Wood, M. W., jt. auth.
Study, Courses of. See Education—Curricula
Study, Method of 371.3; also 374
Study and appreciation of literature. Boas, R. P. 820.9
Study and enjoyment of pictures. Brigham, G. R. 750
Study of American art and southern artists of note. Graves, M. de B. See note at head of class 709.73
Study of American history. Bryce, J. B., viscount 973
Study of architectural design. Harbeson, J. F. 729
Study of color. Jacobs, M. 752
Study of costume, from the days of the Egyptians to modern times. Sage, E. 391
Study of crystals. Barker, T. V. 548
Study of fairy tales. Kready, L. F. 398
Study of interior decoration. Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. 747
Study of international government. Hughan, J. W. See note under Mower 341
Study of Jesus' own religion. Fiske, G. W. 232
Study of literature. Dudley, L. 807
Study of poetry. Perry, B. 808.1
Study of prose fiction. Perry, B. 808.3
Study of rocks. Shand, S. J. 552
Study of sociology. Spencer, H. 301
Study of the drama. Matthews, B. 809.2
Study of the history of music. Dickinson, E. 780.9
Study of the modern drama. Clark, B. H. 809.2
Study of the modern novel. Marble, Mrs A. R. 823
Study of the oceans. Johnstone, J. See note under Marmer 551.4
Study of the short story. Canby, H. S. 809.3
Study of versification. Matthews, B. 426
Stuff, H. S. Story of the Olympic games 796
Stuff, Beery, P. G. 660
Stuffed owls. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p359-72 812.08
Stulliken, E. H. See Reavis, W. C., jt. auth.
Stump farm, a chronicle of pioneering. Rose, Mrs H. 917.12
Stunts, Handbook of. Rodgers, M. A. 796
Stunts for all lands. Miller, C. A. 793
Stunts of fun and fancy. Hanley, E. H. See note under Degenhardt 793
Sturgeon, M. C. Studies of contemporary poets See note under Phelps 821.09
Sturges, P. Strictly dishonorable
In Best plays of 1929/30, p147-74 808.82
gis, B. B. Field book of birds of the Panama canal zone. See note at head of

Sturgis, Howard. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p295-330 920
Sturgis, R. Appreciation of sculpture. See note at head of class 730
—ed. Dictionary of architecture and building 720.3
—History of architecture. See note under Sturgis 720.9
—How to judge architecture. See note at head of class 720
—Short history of architecture: Europe 720.9
Sturluson, Snorri. See Edda Snorra Sturlusonar
Sturt, C. Discovery of the Darling; Discovery of the Murray; Journey into Central Australia
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p250-327 994
Sturt, M. Francis Bacon 92
Sturtevant, E. H. Linguistic change. See note at head of class 409
—Pronunciation of Greek and Latin 485
Sturzo, L. Italy and fascismo. See note under Salvemini 945
Stutsman, J. O. Curing the criminal 365
Style. Raleigh, Sir W. A. 808
Style, Literary 808; also Saintsbury, G. E. B. History of English prose rhythm 426; also pages in the following books:
In Bennett, A. Literary taste, p44-56 801
In Canby, H. S. American estimates, p153-
In Cardozo, B. N. Law and literature, p3-40 340
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p5-28
In Rogers, R. E. Fine art of reading, 51 801
In Sherman, S. P. Points of view, p153-70 814
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p277-318 814
See also Criticism; Letter writing; ture—History and criticism; Rhetoric
Style in dress. See Costume; Fashion
Style in musical art. Parry, C. H. H., bart. 780
Style manual. U. S. Government printing office. See note under Chicago. University. Press 655
Styles of English architecture, Introductory handbook to. Stratton, A. J. 720.942
Styles of ornament. Speltz, A. 745, alphabet 1

Subconsciousness 153.8; also pages in the following books:
In Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p95-110 201
In Ellis, H. Man and woman, p303-44 136
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p147-58 150
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p224-50 153
In Yellowlees, D. Psychology's defense of the faith, p25-55 201
See also Consciousness
Subject headings 025.3
See also Classification—Books
Subject headings for children's books. Smith, E. S. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress. U. S Library of Congress. Catalog division 025.3
Subjection of Kezia. Ellis, Mrs E. M. O. L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p147-53 808.82
Subjection of women. Mill, J. S. See note at head of class 395
Submarine boats 623.8; also pages in the following book:
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p208-32 608
Submarine cables. See Cables, Submarine
Submarine telegraph. See Cables, Submarine
Subscription libraries, Proprietary and. Bolton, C. K.
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no. 5 020
Subsidences. See pages in the following book:
In Sherlock, R. L. Man's influence on the earth, p67-88 551
Subsidies. See Bounties
Substance of Gothic. Cram, R. A. 723
Substance of the sociology of Lester F. Ward. Ward, L. F. See note at head of class 301
Substation operation. Kurtz, E. B. See note under Morrow 621.31
Subtropical vegetable-growing. Rolfs, P. H. 635
Suburban homes. See Architecture, Domestic
Suburban life 352
Suburban trend. Douglass, H. P. 352
Subways. See pages in the following book:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p154-69 620.9
Success 174; also 170, 371.42, 658.3; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p113-21 304
Success. Milne, A. A.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p329-65 822.08
Success in music and how it is won. Finck, H. T. 780
Success in the engineering profession. Mead, D. W.
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p1-32 620
Success with house plants. Kift, J. L., and Hedenberg, K. B. 716
Successful canning and preserving. Malcolm, Mrs O. P. 641.4
Successful family life on the moderate income. Abel, Mrs M. W. H. 647
Successful living in this machine age. Filene, E. A. 338.4
Successful stunts. Rohrbough, K. F., ed. 793
Such a charming young man. Akins, Z.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p227-46 822.08
Such is life. See Wedekind, F.
Sucre, Antonio José de. See pages in the following book:
In Robertson, W. S. Rise of the Spanish-American republics, p267-313 980
Sudan, Egyptian
description and travel 916.6
history 962
Sudan, French—Description and travel 916.6
Sudermann, Hermann. Book of my youth 92
—Es leben das leben. See Sudermann, H. Joy of living 832
—Far-away princess; tr. by Frank
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p369-91 808.82
—Fires of St John; tr. by Swickard
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p111-42 808.82
—Joy of living 832
—Magda; tr. by Winslow 832; also pages in the following book:
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v2, p187-278 808.82
—Morituri: Teias; tr. by Harned
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p261-84 808.82
—Roses, four one-act plays. See note under Sudermann 832
—Vale of content; tr. by Leonard
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p444-69 808.82
Sudermann, Hermann (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p132-58 823
Sudzuki, S. Burning her alive
In Iwasaki, Y. T., and Hughes, G., trs. New plays from Japan, p109-25 895
Suetonius; tr. by Rolfe 878
Suffering 179; also pages in the following book:
In Gilkey, J. G. What can we believe? p31-45 284
Suffern, A. E. Coal miners' struggle for industrial status. See note under Hamilton and Wright 338.2
Suffolk, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Suffrage 324; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. A. Growth and decadence of constitutional government, p27-78 342.73
See also Negroes—Politics and suffrage; Representative government and representation
Suffragette movement. Pankhurst, E. S. See note at head of class 324
Suffren de Saint Tropez, Pierre André de. See pages in the following book:
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p163-212 920
Sufism. See pages in the following books:
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p210-38 297
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p208-21 181
Sugar. See pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p99-127 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p320-37 641
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p131-62 630
In Ehrenfeld, L. Story of common things, p131-43 660
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p269-93 609
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p52-62 338
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p361-75 338
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1173-1208 660
In Slosson, E. E. Creative chemistry, p165-81 660
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p144-69 664
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p258-86 338
Sugar cane. Wilson, F. H.
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p165-86 812.08
Sugar cane and its culture. Earle, F. S. See note at head of class 633
Suggestion, Mental. See Mental suggestion
Suggestion and autosuggestion. Baudouin, C. 131

Suggestions for the library of a small museum of art. Tuckerman, L. D. See note at head of class 708
Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library Ward, G. O. 020.7
Suggestive therapeutics. See Therapeutics, Suggestive
Sugimoto, E. I. Daughter of the Samurai 92
Suits. Ringo, F. J.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Sulla, Lucius Cornelius. See pages in the following books:
In Oman, Sir C. W. C. Seven Roman statesmen, p116-61 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p408-39 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p321-40 920
Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour. Operas 782
Sullivan, Sir Arthur Seymour (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p639-66 780.92
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p103-35 814
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p108-15 780
Sullivan, Eugene Cornelius. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p240-53 920
Sullivan, E. H. Strongest man
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser, p1-38 812.08
Sullivan, E. J. Art of illustration. See note under Darton 741
Sullivan, F. In one ear. . . 817
Sullivan, H., and Flower, W. N. Sir Arthur Sullivan 780.92
Sullivan, J. J. American business law 347
Sullivan, J. W. N. Art and science
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p318-28 504
—Bases of modern science 530.9
—New scientific horizon
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p463-70 504
—Scientific mind
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p113-27 504
Sullivan, L. All about Washington 917.53
Sullivan, Louis Henry. Autobiography of an idea 92
Sullivan, Louis Henry (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bragdon, C. F. Architecture and democracy, p113-31 720.4
In Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America, p214-33 720.973
Sullivan, M. Our times 973.9
Sullivan, O. M., and Snortum, K. O. Disabled persons 371.91
Sullivan, W. L. Moral will and the faith that sustains it
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p277-310 230
Sullivan's comic operas. Dunhill, T. F. See note under Godwin 782
Sully, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p148-59 759.1
Sully-Prudhomme, René François Armand. See pages in the following book:
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p21-30 920
Sulphur. See pages in the following books:
In Foster, W. Romance of chemistry, p173-87 540
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p300-11 338
In Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry, p312-16 338.2
Sulphur dioxide. See pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, H. C. Industrial gases, p274-84 665
Sulphuric acid. See pages in the following books:
In Badger, W. L., and Baker, E. M. Inorganic chemical technology, p39-78 661
In Riegel, E. R. Industrial chemistry, p15-45 660
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p107-75 660
Sumatra
description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Bradley, Mrs M. H. Trailing the tiger, p30-143 915
In Carpenter, F. G. Java and the East Indies, p222-34 919
In De Leeuw, H. Crossroads of the Java sea, p211-68 919.1
Sumerians. Woolley, C. L. 913.35
Summary of the fulfilment of the first five-year plan. Union of Soviet socialist republics 330.947
Summary of the literatures of modern Europe. Edwardes, M. 800 Bibl.
Summer. See pages in the following book:
In Medsger, O. P. Nature rambles, v2 507
Summer camps, Handbook of 796.54
Sumner, Charles 92; also pages in the following books:
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p231-61 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p280-93 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p257-63 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p205-13 920
Sumner, W. G. Andrew Jackson as a public man
In American statesmen 92 Series
—Challenge of facts. See note under Sumner 304
—Earth-hunger. See note under Sumner 304
—Folkways 301
—Forgotten man. See note under Sumner 304
—War and other essays 304
—and Keller, A. G. Science of society. See note under Keller 301
Sumption, D. Archery for beginners 799.3
Sun 523.7; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p3-8 504
In Forbes, G. Earth, the sun, and the moon, p18-54 523
In Jeffreys, H. Future of the earth, p9-29 551
eclipses. See Eclipses
The Sun, New York. See Mitchell, E. P. Memoirs of an editor 92
The sun. Galsworthy, J.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p100-06 822.08
Sun and the welfare of man. Abbot, C. G.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v2. See note at head of class 500
Sun-baths 615.8; also pages in the following book:
In Brown, L. Rules for recovery from pulmonary tuberculosis, p147-57 616.24
Sun god's children. Schultz, J. W., and Donaldson, J. L. 970.1
Sun lore of all ages. Olcott, W. T. See note at head of class 523.7
Sun spots. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, C. G. Sun, p183-214 523.7
In Free, E. E. and Hoke, T. Weather, p237-47 551.5
Sun, stars and the universe. Smart, W. M. See note at head of class 523
Sun-up. See Vollmer, L.
Sun-worship. See pages in the following book:
In Osborn, H. F. Man rises to Parnassus, p157-86 571
Sun-Yat-Sen. Memoirs of a Chinese revolutionary 951

Sun-Yat-Sen (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians, p9-99 920
In Monroe, P. China, p181-207 915.1
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p391-98 920
'Sunbeam,' Around the world in the yacht. Brassey, A. A., baroness 910.4
Sundar Singh. See pages in the following book:
In Younghusband, Sir F. E. Dawn in India, p301-15 954
Sunday, William Ashley. See pages in the following book:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p298-319 269
Sunday school, Short pageants for the. Copenhaver, L. S. 791.6
Sunday school libraries. See Libraries, Sunday school
Sunday schools 268
The sundial. Pillot, J. E.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p313-24 822.08
Sundials. See pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Old time gardens, p353-82 712
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Sun-dials and roses of yesterday, p1-295, 390-446 712
In Northend, M. H. Garden ornaments, p143-49 717
Sundquist, A. See Kinberg-von Sneidern, J. jt. auth.
Sung to Shahryar. Arabian nights. See note under Arabian nights 892.7
Sunken bell. See Hauptmann, G. J. R.
Sunlight, Artificial. See Luckiesh, M. Artificial sunlight 615.8
Sunlight in New Granada. McFee, W See note under Niles 918.6
Sunny morning. Alvarez Quintero, S. and Alvarez Quintero, J.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p255-60 808.82
Sunrays and health. Millar, R., and Free, E. E 615.8
Sunset gun. Parker, Mrs D. R. See note under Parker 811
Sunshine 615.8; also pages in the following books:
In Pfaffmann, M., and Stern, F. Food and your body, p67-78 613.2
In Sheard, C. Life-giving light, p131-51 535
Sunshine and health. Macfie, R. C. 535
Superior, Lake 917.13
Supernatural. See pages in the following book:
In Bennett, C. A. A. Dilemma of religious knowledge, p1-14 201
Supernatural in literature. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p90-103 820.4
See also Witchcraft
Superpower. Beman, L. T., comp. 621.31
Superstition. See Beals, C. Mexican maze 917.2; also pages in the following books:
In Beckwith, M. W. Black roadways, p88-197 917.29
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p625-91 394
In MacCulloch, J. A. Medieval faith and fable, p11-200 270
In Smith, P. History of modern culture, v2 p425-58 901
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p1-75 153
Superstition. Barker, J. N.
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p115-40 812.08
Supervised study in the elementary school. Hall-Quest, A. L. 371.3
Supervised study plan of teaching. Shreve, F. 371.3
Supervision and the improvement of teaching. Burton, W. H. 371
Supervision of elementary subjects. Burton, W. H., ed. 372
Supervision of religious education. Chave, E. J. See note under Hewitt 268
Supervision of rural schools. Anderson, C. J., and Simpson, I. J. 379.173
Supplement to Dyke's Automobile and gasoline engine encyclopedia. Dyke, A. L. 629.2
Supplementary readings in economics. Epstein, R. C., comp. 330
Supply and demand. See pages in the following book:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p35-58 304
Support of the aged. National industrial conference board 331.25
Supposes. Gascoigne, G.
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p536-67 822.08
Suppressed desires. See Cook, G. C., and Glaspell, S.
Supreme court. See U. S. Supreme court
Sure, B. Vitamins in health and disease 613.2
Surette, T. W. Music
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p423-52 704
—Music and life 780.4
—and Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music. See Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music, v1 780
Surgery. See pages in the following books:
In Haldane, J. S. Materialism, p11-46 140
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p133-62 610.9
See also life of Lister, J. L., 1st baron
Surnames. See Names, Personal
Surprise Christmas. Barrows, M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p51-64 812.08
Surrey, R. See Brooker, B. Layout technique in advertising 659
Surrey, Highways and byways in. Parker, E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Surrey, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Surrinse, A. See Franklin, Mrs A. S.
Survey atlas of the world. Times, London 912
Survey gazetteer of the British Isles. Bartholomew, J. G. 914.20
Survey of American foreign relations 327.73
Survey of ancient history. Laistner, M. L. W. See note under Smith 930
Survey of ancient Peruvian art. Means, P. A. 709.85
Survey of contemporary music. Gray, C. 780.92
Survey of English dictionaries. Mathews, M. M. See note at head of class 423
Survey of English literature. Elton, O. 820 9
Survey of international affairs. See note under Toynbee 909
Survey of libraries in the United States. American library association. 025
Survey of the social structure of England & Wales. Carr-Saunders, A. M., and Jones, D. C. 314.2
Surveying 526.9; also pages in the following book:
In Binger, W. D. What engineers do, p99-151 620
See also Geodesy
Surveying your community. Brunner, E. deS 261
Surveys
educational. See Educational surveys
social. See Social surveys
Survivals and new arrivals. Belloc, H. See note under Why I am and why I am not a Catholic 282
Survivals of Roman religion. Laing, G. J. 292
Suspended sentence. See Probation system
Suspension bridges. See Bridges
Susquehanna river. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Romance of the rivers, p70-105 917.3
Sussex, England—Description and travel 914.2
Sussex, Highways and byways in. Lucas, E. V.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Sussex, Unknown. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Sussex peep-show. Wilkinson, W. note under Wilkinson 914.2
Sutcliffe, Mrs A. C. Robert Fulton 92
—Robert Fulton and the Clermont. See note under Fulton 92
Sutcliffe, W. G. Statistics for the business man 311

Sutermeister, E. Casein and its industrial applications. See note at head of class 668
—Chemistry of pulp and paper making 676
Sutherland, E. H. Criminology 364
Sutherland, H., and Bowman, H. L. Introduction to structural theory and design 624
Sutherland, H. G. Arches of the years 92
Sutherland, J. C. Province of Quebec. See note at head of class 917.14
Sutley, Z. T. Last frontier 92
Sutro, A. John Glayde's honour
In Dickinson, T. H., and Crawford, J. R., eds. Contemporary plays, p135-72 822.08
—Man in the stalls
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p111-30 822.08
—Marriage has been arranged
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p323-41 822.08
—Walls of Jericho
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p363-420 822.08
Sutter, John Augustus 92; also pages in the following book:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p179-204 920
Sutton, G. M. Introduction to the birds of Pennsylvania. See note at head of class 598.2
Suum cuique. Sonneck, O. G. T. 780.4
Suzuki, Mrs B. L., ed. and tr. Nōgaku. See note under Waley 895
Svaap (Yacht) 910.4
Svalbard. See Spitsbergen
Svečenski, Louis. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p209-17 787
Svensen, C. L. Art of lettering 745L
—Drafting for engineers 744
—Handbook on piping. See note under Walker and Crocker 621.1
—and Shelton, E. G. Architectural drafting 744
See also French, T. E., jt. auth.
Swain, G. F. Civil engineering
In Jackson, D. C., and Jones, W. P., eds. Profession of engineering, p33-52 620
—Young man and civil engineering. See note under American association of engineers 620
Swain, J. W. Beginning the twentieth century 940.28
Swain, R. L. What and where is God? 248
Swammerdam, Jan. See pages in the following book:
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p67-77 570
Swan, A. J Music, 1900-1930 780
—Scriabin. See note under Skriabin 780.92
Swan, G. Mystical life in modern Islam
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p291-301 297
Swan, Jabez. See pages in the following book:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p182-93 269
Swan, James. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p159-69 917.4
Swan, M. E. How you can write plays. See note under Krows 808.2
Swan. See Molnár, F.
Swan Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See note under Shakespeare 822.3
Swank, A. G. See Means, R., jt. auth.
Swanson, Claude Augustus. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p295-300 920
Sweaters and bathing suits. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Sweden
description and travel 914.85; also 914.8
history 948.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bain, R. N. Scandinavia, p1-11, 177-257, etc. 948
In Stefánsson, J. Denmark and Sweden, with Iceland and Finland, p171-344 948
See also life of Christina, queen of Sweden
Swendenborg, Emanuel. Angelic wisdom concerning the divine love and the divine wisdom 289.4
—True Christian religion 289.4
Swedenborg, Emanuel (as subject) 92
Swedenborgianism. See New Jerusalem church
Swedes and their chieftains. Heidenstam, V. von 948.5
Swedish architecture, Swedish art, Swedish painting. See Architecture, Swedish; Art, Swedish; Painting, Swedish
Swedish art. Roosval, J. A. E. See note at head of class 709.48
Swedish drama 839.72; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p33-41 809.2
Swedish-English dictionary. Wenström, O. E., and Harlock, W. E. 439.7
Swedish expedition, 1901-1903. See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p323-38 919.8
Swedish language 439.7
Swedish literature 839.7
Swedish poetry 839.71
history and criticism. See pages in the following book:
In Stork, C. W., tr. Anthology of Swedish lyrics, pref. p15-40 839.71
Swedish society for anthropology and geography. Andrée's story 919.8
Sweeney, F. G., Barry, Mrs E. F., and Schoelkopf, A. E. Western youth meets Eastern culture 371
Sweeny, M. E. See Rand, W., jt. auth.
Sweeping the cobwebs. Martin, L. J., and De Gruchy, C. See note under Martin and De Gruchy 612.67
Sweet, H. Anglo-Saxon primer. See note under Sweet 429
—Anglo-Saxon reader 429
—First steps in Anglo-Saxon. See note under Sweet 429
—History of language 409
—New English grammar, logical and historical. See note under Sweet 425
—Practical study of languages 407
—Primer of phonetics 414
—Primer of spoken English 425
—Short historical English grammar 425
—Student's dictionary of Anglo-Saxon 429
Sweet, Mrs H. F., and Fahs, Mrs S. B. L. Exploring religion with eight year olds 268
Sweet, W. W., ed. Baptists, 1783-1830. See note under Robinson 286
—History of Latin America 980
—Methodism in American history 287
—Story of religions in America 277
See also Case, S. J., jt. ed.
Sweet peas. See note at head of class 716
Sweet potato production and handling. Thompson, H. C. See note at head of class 635
Sweethearts. See Gilbert, Sir W. S.
Sweetman, Mrs M. D. Food preparation. See note under Bronson 641
Swenson, S. J. See Groves, E. R., jt. auth.
Swett, G. W. See Haven, G. B., jt. auth.
Swift, A. L., ed. Religion to-day 204
Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind 153
—Psychology and the day's work 150
—Psychology of childhood 136.7
Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels. The tale of a tub. Battle of the books, etc. 827
—Satires and personal writings. See note under Swift 827
—Tale of a tub 827
Swift, Jonathan (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p74-105 820.4
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Johnson, S. Six chief lives from of the poets, p227-63 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p101-21 814
In Thackeray, W. M. English humorists, p3-46 827
Swift, L. B. How we got our liberties. See note under Bates 323
Swihart, A. K. Since Mrs Eddy

Swimming 797.2; also pages in the following books:
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p367-86 796
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation, p450-78 790
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p415-38 796
Swimming and water safety. Boy scouts of America 797.2
Swimming pools. See pages in the following books:
In Corsan, G. H. Diving and swimming book, p148-57 797.2
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p338-55 628.4
Swimming scientifically taught. Dalton, F. E. 797.2
Swimming simplified. Sheffield, L. M., and Sheffield, N. C. 797.2
Swinburne, Algernon Charles. Collected poetical works 821
Swinburne, Algernon Charles (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p397-419 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p1-58 920
In Hearn, L. Appreciations of poetry, p126-71 821.09
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v2, p120-39 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p188-99 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p445-56 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p100-23 814
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p261-72 821.09
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 1st ser, p246-73 820.4
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p379-412 821.09
—Anactoria (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p87-95 824
—Essays (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Views and reviews, p51-59 820.4
—Hertha (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p362-70 820.4
Swindler, M. H. Ancient painting, from the earliest times to the period of Christian art 759
Swindlers and swindling 332.6
Swine 636.4
Swingle, C. F. Complete examination questions and answers for marine and stationary engineers 621.32
—Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians 621.1
Swinnerton, Frank Arthur. Authors and the book trade 655.5
Swinnerton, Frank Arthur (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p283-89 820.4
Swinton, Sir E. D. Eyewitness 940.48
Swisher, W. S. Psychology for the music teacher
In Pocket music student 780
Switchgear, Electric 621.32
Switching equipment for power control. Hayes, S. Q. See note at head of class 621.31
Switzerland
description and travel 914.94; also pages in the following books:
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p23-68 914.5
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p3-37 914
In James, H. Transatlantic sketches, p56-70, 230-53, 339-52 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v1 p135-65 910
In Laughlin, C. E. So you're going to Italy, p305-45 914.5
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p345-71 914
In Parker, Mrs C. S. Ports and happy places, p13-71 914
history 949.4
politics and government. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Modern democracies, v 1, p327-454 321.8
Switzerland on $50. Clark, S. A. 914.94
Switzerland together with Chamonix and the Italian lakes. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.94
Swoffer, F. A. Air navigation for the private owner 629.13
Swoope, C. W. Swoope's lessons in practical electricity 537
Swope, E., Swope, M. M., and Weekes, A. D., comps. Roosevelt bird sanctuary anthology. See note under Grover 821.08
Swope, Gerard. Stabilization of industry
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p160-85 330.973
—Swope plan. See note under Frederick 330.1
Swope, Gerard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p50-55 920
Swope, M. M. See Swope, E., jt. comp.
Swords & roses. Hergesheimer, J. 973.7
Sydenstricker, E. Health and environment. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Sydney, Australia. See pages in the following book:
In Ussher, K. Cities of Australia, p9-20 919.4
Sykes, E. Banking and currency 332
Sykes, J. Mary Anne Disraeli 92
Sykes, N. Thomas Paine
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p100-40 320.9
Sykes, P. M. Persia 955
Sylla, L. C. See Sulla, L. C.
Syllabus on international relations. Moon, P. T. 341
Sylvester, C., and Ritchie, T. E. Modern electrical illumination. See note at head of class 621.32
Symbolism 703; also 755; also Jung, C. G. Psychology of the unconscious 153.3; also pages in the following book:
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants, p229-39 791.6
See also Christian art and symbolism; Heraldry
Symbolism for artists, creative and appreciative. Bailey, H. T., and Pool, E. 703
Symbolism in literature. See pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p251-84 840.9
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p190-252 840.9
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p51-61 840.9
In Lewisohn, L. Poets of modern France, p10-52 841.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p 1-35, 257-98 804
Symbolist movement in literature. Symons, A. See note at head of class 840.9
Symbols, Book of for Camp fire girls. Wright, R. 745, alphabet 2
Symonds, John Addington. Introduction to the study of Dante 851.15
—Life of Michelangelo Buonarroti 759.5
—Renaissance in Italy: the age of the despots 945
—Renaissance in Italy: the fine arts 709.45
—Renaissance in Italy: Italian literature 850.9
—Shakspere's predecessors in the English drama 822.09
—Short history of the renaissance in Italy 945
—Sketches and studies in Italy and Greece 914.5
—Studies of the Greek poets. See note at head of class 881
Symonds, John Addington (as subject) 92
Symons, Arthur. Dramatis personæ 824
—Studies in seven arts 704
—Symbolist movement in literature. See note at head of class 840.9

Symons, Arthur (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p122-46 814
Symons, A. J. A. H. M. Stanley
In Great lives 92 Series
Symphonic broadcasts. Downes, O. 785
Symphonies and their meaning. Goepp, P. H. 785
Symphony 785; also pages in the following books:
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 2, p79-106 780.9
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p145-75 780
In Moore, D. Listening to music, p212-41 780
In Surette, T. W. Music and life, p179-240 780.4
Symphony since Beethoven. Weingartner, F. See note under Goepp 785
Syndicalism 335; also pages in the following book:
In Joad, C. E. M. Introduction to modern political theory, p61-74 320
Synge, John Millington. Complete works. See note under Synge 822
—Deirdre of the sorrows 822
—Playboy of the western world 822
—Plays. See note under Synge 822
—Poems and translations 821
—Riders to the sea 822; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p397-408 822.08
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p201-12 822.08
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p221-26 808.82
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p197-210 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p935-42 822.08
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p 1-25 822.08
—Well of the saints. See note under Synge 822
Synge, John Millington (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p88-120 822.09
In Gregory, I. A. P., lady. Our Irish theatre, p119-39 822.09
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p94-97 820.4
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p190-210 804
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p160-97 822.09
Synonyms. See subdivision Synonyms under names of languages (e.g. English language—Synonyms)
Synonyms and antonyms. Allen, F. S. 424
Synonyms antonyms and associated words. See Fleming, L. A. Putnam's word book
Synoptic Gospels. Montefiore, C. J. G. See note under Montefiore 226
Synthetic chemistry. See Chemistry, Organic—Synthesis
Sypherd, W. O., and Brown, S. O. Engineer's manual of English 620.7
Syphilis. See pages in the following book:
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p169-90 610.9
Syracuse—Siege, B.C. 415-413. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p36-56 904
Syria
description and travel 915.69; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, W. T. Bible lands to-day, p360-86 915.69
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Conflict, p20-40
In Franck, H. A. Fringe of the Moslem world, p169-223 915.6
In Powell, E. A. By camel and car to the peacock throne, p59-94, 363-86 915.6
history 956.9; also 930, 933; also pages in the following book:
In Blunt, A. W. F. Israel in world history, p40-59 933
politics and government 956.9
social life and customs 915.69
See also life of Rihbany, A. M.
Syria, the desert and the sown. Bell, G. L. 915.69
Syrian Christ. Rihbany, A. M. 915.69
Syrups. See pages in the following book:
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p320-37 641
System of Basic English. Ogden, C. K. 408.9
System of ethics. Paulsen, F. 170
System of logic. Mill, J. S. 160
Systematic pomology. Hedrick, U. P. See note at head of class 634
Systems of public welfare. Odum, H. W., and Willard, D. W. See note at head of class 361
Systems of wage payment. National industrial conference board. See note at head of class 331.2
Széchenyi, Stephen, count. See pages in the following book:
In Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary, p95-105 914.39
Szenes, B. Budapest salesman
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p491-500 808.82
Szymanowski, Karol. See pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p127-39 780.92

T. E. Lawrence in Arabia and after. See Liddell Hart, B. H. Colonel Lawrence, the man behind the legend 92
Tabarant, A. Pissarro
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Tabasco, Mexico—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Russell, P. Red tiger, p205-44 917.2
Tabb, J. B. Poetry of Father Tabb 811
Taber, Edward Martin. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p261-66 759.1
Taber, C. W. Business of the household 647
Table 642; also pages in the following books:
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p273-96 641
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p240-48 640
See also Cookery; Food; Menus
Table decorations for all occasions. Tipton, Mrs E. S. 642
Table etiquette. Chambers, Mrs M. D. M. 642
Table service. Allen, L. G. 642
Table service and decoration. Gunn, Mrs L. M. 642
Table service for the hostess. Tipton, Mrs E. S. See note under Tipton 642
Table setting and service for mistress and maid. Lutes, Mrs D. T. 642
Table talk. Hazlitt, W. 824
Table talk. Luther, M. 284
Table talk and Omniana. Coleridge, S. T. 828
Tables. See pages in the following books:
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p340-53 749
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, p83-112 749
In Lockwood, L. V. Colonial furniture in America, v2, p167-242, 323-32 749
In Morse, F. C. Furniture of the olden time, p242-79 749
Tables, Ready reference. Hering, C. See note at head of class 530.8
Tables and chairs. Davies, M. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p331-41 822.08
Tables of physical and chemical constants. Kaye, G. W. C., and Laby, T. H. See note at head of class 530.8

Taboo. See pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. More essays of love and virtue, p74-98 176
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p239-64 290
Tabor, G. Old-fashioned gardening. See note under Earle 712
Tabular views of universal history. See Putnam, G. P., comp. Handbook of universal history 902
Tacitus, C. Dialogus, Agricola, Germania 878
—Historical works. See note under Tacitus 878
Tacna-Arica question. See pages in the following books:
In Elliott, L. E. Chile today and tomorrow, p135-49 918.3
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p164-79 980
Tacoma, Mount. See Rainer, Mount
Tad Lincoln's father. Bayne, Mrs J. T. 92
Tadmur. See Palmyra, Syria
Taeusch, C. F. Policy and ethics in business 174
—Professional and business ethics. See note under Taeusch 174
Taft, Mrs Helen (Herron) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p203-10 920
Taft, Linwood. Technique of pageantry 791.6
Taft, Lorado. History of American sculpture 735
—Modern tendencies in sculpture 735
—Sculpture
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p247-76 704
Taft, William Howard. Our chief magistrate and his powers 353
—The presidency. See note under Taft 353
Taft, William Howard (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p226-30 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p263-66 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p327-44 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v4, p151-93 920
Taft, W. N. Handbook of window display 659
Taggard, G. Life and mind of Emily Dickinson 92
Taggart, A. F. Handbook of ore dressing 622
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath. Crescent moon 891.4
—Fruit-gathering. See note under Tagore 891.4
—Gardener 891.4
—Gitanjali 891.4
—My reminiscences 92
—Nationalism and the new age
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p203-17 172.4
—Religion of man 201
Tagore, Sir Rabindranath (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. F. India and the Simon report, p153-66 954
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p159-74 920
In Mulk-Raj Anand. Golden breath, p31-60 891.4
In Younghusband, Sir F. E. Dawn in India, p245-56 954
Tahiti—Description and travel 919.6
Tail of the hemisphere. Chile and Argentina. Carpenter, F. G. 918.3
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe. Ancient régime 944.03
—French revolution 944.04
—History of English literature 820.9
—Lectures on art. See note at head of class 704
—Modern régime 944.08
Taine, Hippolyte Adolphe (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p218-56 840.9
Taintor, S. A. Training for secretarial practice 651.3
—and Monro, K. M., comps. Book of modern letters 826
—and Monro, K. M. Secretary's handbook 651.3
See also Paddock, H. L., jt. auth.
Tait, Archibald Campbell, abp. of Canterbury. See pages in the following book:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p100-15 920
Taj-Mahal. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p168-78 910
Taking care of your heart. Hart, T. S.
In National health series 613
Talbot, Mrs M. W. See White, M.
Tale of a tub. See Swift, J.
Tale of the Great Mutiny. Fitchett, W. H. See note under Dangerfield 954
Tale of the warrior lord. Cid Campeador 861
Tale of Troy. Masefield, J. See note under Masefield 821
Tales 398
Tales from nature's wonderlands. Hornaday, W. T. 590
Tales from Shakespeare. Lamb, C., and Lamb, M. A. 822.3
Tales from the old French. Butler, I., tr. See note under Chaytor 849
Tales of a traveller. Irving, W. 817
Tales of a western mountaineer. Rusk, C. E. 917.9
Tales of fishes. Grey, Z. 799.1
Tales of lonely trails. Grey, Z. 917.8
Tales of rod and gun. McGuire, H., comp. 799
Tales of the Caterpillar club. Jump! Glassman, D. 629.13
Tales of the enchanted islands of the Atlantic. Higginson, T. W. 398
Tales of the North American Indians. Thompson, S., ed. See note under MacKenzie 970.1
Talifer. Robinson, E. A. 811
The talkies. Krows, A. E. 778
Talking motion pictures and other by-products of communication research. Otterson, J. E.
In Modern communication, p106-19 621.38
Talks about Beethoven's symphonies. Thomas, T., and Stock, F. A. 785
Talks on teaching literature. Bates, A. 807
Talks on the study of literature. Bates, A. See note under Bates 807
Talks on tuberculosis. Hawes, J. B. See note under Potts 616.24
Talks to teachers on psychology. James, W. 370.15
Talks with Mussolini by Emil Ludwig. Mussolini, B. 92
Tallemant des Réaux, Gédéon. See pages in the following book:
In Sainte-Beuve, C. A. Portraits of the seventeenth century, v1, p283-89 920
Talleyrand-Périgord, Charles Maurice de, prince de Bénévent 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p149-83 920
In Madelin, L. Figures of the revolution, p65-95 944.04
In Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution, p86-108 944.04
Tallien, Mme. See Chimay, J. M. I. T. de C., princesse
Tallmadge, T. E. Story of architecture in America 720.973
Tally, R. E. Fighing fire with steam shovels
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p50-55 622
Talman, C. F. Realm of the air 551.5
Talmey, M. Relativity theory simplified and the formative period of its inventor 531.5
Talmud 296
Tambo and bones. Wittke, C. 791.1
Tamba, E. Cruise of the Teddy 910.4
Tamburlaine, part I. Marlowe, C.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p57-79 822.08
Tamerlane. See Timûr, the Great
Taming of the shrew. See Shakespeare, W.
Taming the criminal. Gillin, J. L. 364
Taming the wildings. See Durand, H. Wild flowers and ferns 716
Tammany hall 352
Tanganyika Territory—Description and travel. See White, S. E. Lions in the path 799.2
Tanger, G. See Schmidt, I., jt. ed.

Tangier, Morocco. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Magic of Morocco, p205-48 916.4
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p159-74 914.6
In Nexö, M. A. Days in the sun, p99-124 914.68
Tanieev, Sergiei Ivanovich. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p19-39 780.92
Tanks. See pages in the following books:
In Dencer, F. W. Detailing and fabricating structural steel, p159-63 691
In Hool, G. A., and Kinne, W. S., eds. Steel and timber structures, p402-38 624
In Ketchum, M. S. Structural engineers' handbook, p447-70 624
Tanks (Military science) See pages in the following book:
In Swinton, Sir E. D. Eyewitness, p102-325 940.48
Tannahill, S. B. Fine arts for public school administrators 707
—P's and Q's 745L
Tannenbaum, F. Darker phases of the South 917.5
—Osborne of Sing Sing 92
—Peace by revolution 972
—Wall shadows. See note under Lawes 365
Tanner, F. W. Practical bacteriology 589.95
Tanner, J. R. Mr. Pepys. See note under Pepys 92
Tanning. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p60-88 674
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p100-14 600
In Tose, F. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy, p63-91 636.9
Taoism. See pages in the following books:
In Browne, L. This believing world, p183-91 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p260-73 290
In Hume, R. E World's living religions, p127-45 290
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p154-63 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p48-64 290
In Soothill, W. E. Three religions of China, p45-76 299
Taormina, Sicily. See pages in the following book:
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p148-99 914.5
Tap, caper and clog. Frost, H. 793.3
Tap-dancing 793.3
Tapestry 746; also pages in the following books:
In Addison, Mrs J. D. W. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, p154-78 709
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p187-98 749
In Candee, H. C. Weaves and draperies, p175-240 745, alphabet 2
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p 1-15 709
In Dreyer, D. C., and Adlow, D. Art of the Metropolitan museum of New York, p371-84 708
Tapp, H. F. See American oil burner association. Handbook of oil burning 697
Tapper, T. First year counterpoint. See note under Tapper 781
—First year harmony 781
—First year melody writing. See note under Tapper 781
—First year musical theory. See note under Tapper 781
—Second year harmony. See note under Tapper 781
—and Goetschius, P. Essentials in music history 780.9
Tappert, K. Viewpoints in biography 920A
Taps. Roosevelt, T., 1887-, and Rice, G., comps. 821.08
Tar. See pages in the following book:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p211-87 665.4
Taranto, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p57-78
Tarascon, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p249-57 914.4
Tarbell, A. W. Cape Cod ahoy! See note under Bangs 917.44
Tarbell, F. B. History of Greek art 709.38
Tarbell, H. E. How to chalk talk 741
Tarbell, I. M. History of the Standard oil company. See note at head of class 338.8
—In the footsteps of the Lincolns 92
—Life of Abraham Lincoln 92
—Owen D. Young 92
Tarbell, M. Teachers' guide to the International Sunday-school lessons. See note at head of class 268
Tarbes, France. See pages in the following book:
In Oakley, Mrs A. E. Hill-towns of the Pyrenees, p315-25 914.6
Tarboux, J. G. Electric power equipment. See note under Brown 621.3
Tardieu, A. P. G. A. Truth about the treaty 940.314
Tarifa, Spain. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p318-27 914.6
Tariff 337; also 336; also Richardson, J. H. Economic disarmament 330.9; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p422-40 340
In Bizzell, W. B. Green rising, p131-55 333
In Brookings institution. Mineral economics, p188-211 338.2
In Contemporary economic problems, p467-94 330.4
In Harrod, R. F. International economics, p182-202 330.1
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p177-90 308
In Wilson, W. New freedom, p136-62 320.4
See also Commerce
Tariff and agriculture. See pages in the following book:
In Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States, p182-231 630.9
Tarka, the otter. Williamson, H. See note at head of class 591.5
Tarkington, Booth. Beauty and the Jacobin
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p403-51 822.08
—Clarence
In Best plays of 1919/20, p280-313 808.82
—Ghost story
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p331-66 812.08
—Intimate strangers
In Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p249-345 812.08
—Monsieur Beaucaire
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p567-670 822.08
—Trysting place
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p357-88 812.08
—and Wilson, H. L. Gibson upright
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p146-212 808.82
Tarkington, Booth (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p474-86 920
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p108-25 810.4
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p84-95 813
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p322-36 920
Tarnish. Pottle, E. B.
In Best plays of 1923/24, p263-88 808.82
Tarpley, D. G. See Eberlein, H. D., jt. auth.
Tarpley, E. See Rathbone, L., jt. auth.
Tarr, R. S. College physiography. See note under Tarr and Engeln 551
—and Engeln, W. D. von. New physical geography 551
Tarr, W. A. Introductory economic geology 553
Tartans 929.8
Tartuffe. See Molière, J. B. P.
Task in Japan. Reischauer, A. K. 266

Task of social hygiene. Ellis, H. 304
Tasman, Abel Janszoon. Discovery of New Zealand and Tasmania
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p677-704 910
—Discovery of Van Diemen's land and Australia
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p9-34 994
Tasman, Abel Janszoon (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Van Loon, H. W. Golden book of the Dutch navigators, p303-21 910.4
Tasmania
discovery and exploration. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p677-704 910
history. See Villiers, A. J. Vanished fleets 387
Tasso, Torquato. Jerusalem delivered 851
Tasso, Torquato (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Everett, W. Italian poets since Dante, p98-133 851.09
In Kuhns, L. O. Great poets of Italy, p215-50 851.09
Taste (Esthetics). See Esthetics
Tatars. See Sherwood, M. M., and Mantz, H. E. Road to Cathay 915
Tatchell, F. Happy traveller 910
Tate, A. Jefferson Davis: his rise and fall 92
—Stonewall Jackson, the good soldier 92
Tatler. See Steele, Sir R.
Tatlock, J. S. P., and Kennedy, A. G. Concordance to the complete works of Chaucer. See note under Chaucer 821
Tattered banners. Powell, T. 369
Tattersall, C. Carpets of Persia 745 alphabet 2
Tatting. See pages in the following book:
In Dillmont, T. D. Encyclopedia of needlework, p403-26 746
Taussig, C. W., and Meyer, T. A. Book of hobbies 790
Taussig, F. W. International trade 382
—Principles of economics 330
—comp. Selected readings in international trade and tariff problems 337
—Some aspects of the tariff question 337
—Tariff history of the United States 337
—and Josyln, C. S. American business leaders 658
Taut, B. Modern architecture. See note under Hitchcock 724
Tavemer, P. A. Birds of eastern Canada. See note at head of class 598.2
—Birds of western Canada. See note at head of class 598.2
Taverns. See Hotels, taverns, etc.
Tawney, R. H. Acquisitive society 330
—Equality 323
—Land and labour in China. See note under Condliffe 330.951
—Religion and the rise of capitalism 261
Tax racket. Untereiner, R. E. 336.2
Taxation 336.2; also 336, 355; also pages in the following books:
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p165-79 320.4
In Carver, T. N. Essays in socialism, p392-429 304
In Contemporary economic problems, p267-98 330.4
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p273-85 330.4
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p91-106 308
See also Single tax; Tariff
state 336.2
Taxation of inheritance. Schultz, W. J. 336.2
Taxation of land value. Scheftel, Y. See note at head of class 336.22
Taxidermy 579.4; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, J. P. Trails of the hunted, p128-44 799.2
In Tose, F. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy, p95-174 636.9
Tayleure, C. W. Horseshoe Robinson
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p765-823 812.08
Taylor, A. D., and Cooper, G. D. Complete garden 710
Taylor, A. E. Plato, the man and his work 184
—Platonism and its influence. See note under Taylor 184
—Socrates 92
—Why I am not a Catholic
In Why I am and why I am not a Catholic, p181-204 282
Taylor, Bayard. See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p273-83 920
Taylor, C. C. Rural sociology 630.1
Taylor, C. F. See Chatfield, C. H., jt. auth.
Taylor, D. W. Speed and power of ships. See note at head of class 621.12
Taylor, E. G. R. See Unstead, J. F., jt. auth.
Taylor, E. W. Psychotherapy 131
Taylor, Frank J. See Albright, H. M., jt. auth.; Tillotson, M. R., jt. auth.
Taylor, Frank Johnstone. See Slagg, C., jt. auth.
Taylor, F. W., and others. Concrete, plain and reinforced. See note at head of class 693.5
Taylor, G. Pioneering on social frontiers 331.85
—Social settlement religion and the church
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p165-76 261
Taylor, G. C. Garden making by example 712
Taylor, H. C. Outlines of agricultural economics 631.1
Taylor, H. C. Chatfield-. See Chatfield-Taylor, H. C.
Taylor, Harden Franklin. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p186-206 920
Taylor, H. H. Knowing, collecting, and restoring early American furniture 749
Taylor, H. L. Angelus
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p205-14 822.08
Taylor, H. O. Classical heritage of the middle ages 940.1
—Fact, the romance of mind 121
—Freedom of the mind in history 901
—Mediaeval mind 940.1
Taylor, H. S. Elementary physical chemistry 541.3
—ed. Treatise on physical chemistry. See note under Taylor 541.3
Taylor, J. Mysteriousness of marriage
In Williams, M., ed Book of Christian classics, p323-37 208
—Rule and exercises of holy living [and dying] 240
Taylor, L. Dying wife
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p186-90 822.08
Taylor, M. Social cost of industrial insurance 331.25
Taylor, M. E. J. Greek philosophy 182
Taylor, M. M. Heart of black Papua 919.5
Taylor, M. P. How to make hooked rugs. See note under Kent 745, alphabet 2
Taylor, Mrs Margaret (Smith) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p114-19 920
Taylor, R. Appearances
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p215-50 812.08
Taylor, Mrs R. A. Invitation to renaissance Italy 945
—Leonardo the Florentine 759.5
Taylor, R. E. Municipal budget-making. See note under Buck 351.72
Taylor, T. Ticket-of-leave man
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p229-67 822.08
Taylor, T. G. Antarctic adventure and research 919.9
—Australia in its physiographic and economic aspects 919.4
Taylor, W., comp. Representative English essays 824.08
—Types and times in the essay 824.08
Taylor, W. G. L. Saddle horse 636.1

Taylor, Zachary. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p128-33 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p103-08 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p142-49 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p121-44 920
Taylor society. Scientific management in American industry 658.5
Taylor system of shop management. See Efficiency, Industrial
Taziyas. See Passion plays, Persian
Tchaikovski, M. Life and letters of Peter Ilich Tchaikovsky 780.92
Tchaikovski, Peter Ilyich 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p333-47 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p602-26 780.92
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p273-79 780.9
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p303-37 785
In Goetschius, P. Masters of the symphony, p266-78 785
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p81-140 780.4
In Mason, D. G. From Grieg to Brahms, p149-71 780.92
In Mason, D. G., and Mason, M. L. Great modern composers, p166-81 780.92
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p311-17 780.9
In Newmarch, Mrs R. H. J. Russian opera, p334-61 782
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 3, p29-36 780
Tchekhov, A. P. See Chekhov, A. P.
Tchitchi. See pages in the following book:
In Brion, M. Story of the Huns, p74-86 950
Tea 663; also pages in the following books:
In King, F. H. Farmers of forty centuries, p284-90 630
In Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration, p148-74 614.3
Tea, To think of. Repplier, A. 814
Tea-pot on the rocks. Kirkpatrick, J.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser. p115-40 822.08
Tea room and cafeteria management. Elliott, R. N. 647.9
Tea-room recipes. Richards, L., and Treat, N. 641.5
Teacher in the new school. Porter, M. P. 372
Teachers 371; also 370.1, 371.2; also pages in the following book:
In Briggs, Le B. R. Men, women, and colleges, p61-101 370.4
salaries, pensions, etc. See pages in the following books:
In Almack, J. C., and Lang, A. R. Problems of the teaching profession, p235-72 371
In Lewis, E. E. Personnel problems of the teaching staff, p275-303 371
In Morrison, H. C. Management of the school money, p260-314 379
training. See pages in the following book:
In Kandel, I. L. Comparative education, p520-624, 827-60 370.9
Teachers' commentary. Martin, H., ed. 220.7
Teacher's guide book to the activity program. Lane, R. H. See note under Clouser, Robinson and Neely 371
Teachers' guide to the International Sunday-school lessons. Tarbell, M. See note at head of class 268
371; also 371.2, 371.9, 372, 373, 374; also pages in the following books:
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p281-94 371.42
In Burton, W. H. Nature and direction of learning, p445-584 370.15
In Cottler, J., and Brecht, H. W. Careers [illegible]-209 371.42
Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of [illegible] for 371.42
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p214-48 371.42
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education, p529-617 370.1
In Leuck, M. S. Fields of work for women, p86-115 371.42
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p227-43 371.42
In Thorndike, E. L., and Gates, A. I. Elementary principles of education, p235-78 370.1
In Washburne, C. W., and Stearns, M. M. Better schools, p131-299 379
In Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation, p47-57 371.42
In Yeomans, E. Shackled youth, p13-115 370.4
See also Study, Method of; also subdivision Study and teaching under special subjects (e.g. Science—Study and teaching)
freedom of 323; also 370.1, 378, 379
Teaching adolescents in the church school. Shaver, E. L. 268
Teaching as a profession. Walsh, M. J. See note under Bagley and Keith 371
Teaching by projects. McMurry, C. A. See note under Stevenson 371
Teaching dull and retarded children. Inskeep, Mrs A. L. D. 371.9
Teaching geography by problems. Smith, E. E. 910.7
Teaching of art. Mathias, M. E. 707
Teaching of English in the secondary school. Thomas, C. S. 807
Teaching of geography. National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography 910.7
Teaching of high school subjects. Millis, W. A., and Millis, Mrs H. H. 373
Teaching of history. Klapper, P. 907
Teaching of history in elementary and secondary schools. Johnson, H. 907
Teaching of home economics. Brown, C. M. and Haley, A. H. 640.7
Teaching of hygiene in the grades. Andress, J. M. 371.7
Teaching of ideals. Charters, W. W. 377
Teaching of industrial arts in the elementary school. McMurry, O. L., Eggers, G. W., and McMurry, C. A. See note under Bonser 371.42
Teaching of Karl Barth. Hoyle, R. B. See note under Barth 230
Teaching of oral English. Bolenius, E. M. See note under Leonard 420.7
Teaching of science and the science teacher. Brownell, H., and Wade, F. B. 507
Teaching primaries in the church school. Smither, E. L. See note under Munkres 268
Teaching religion creatively. Myers, A. J. W. See note under Carrier 268
Teaching school music. Norton, A. M. See note under Kwalwasser 780.7
Teaching the common branches. Charters, W. W. 371
Teaching the elementary curriculum. Davis, S. E. 372
Teaching the social studies. Dawson, E., and others 307
Teaching the use of books and libraries. Ingles, M., and McCague, A. 020.7
Teachings of Dante. Dinsmore, C. A. See note under Dinsmore 851.15
Teachings of Zoroaster. Kapadia, S. A. 295
Tead, O. Human nature and management 658.3
—and Metcalf, H. C. Labor relations under the recovery act 331.1
—and Metcalf, H. C. Personnel administration 658.3
Teasdale, S., comp. The answering voice 821.08
—Dark of the moon. See note under Teasdale 811
—Flame and shadow. See note under Teasdale 811
—Love songs 811
—Rivers to the sea 811
—Strange victory. See note under Teasdale 811

Technic of the baton. Stoessel, A. F. See note under Gehrkens 781.63
Technical arts and sciences of the ancients. Neuberger, A. See note at head of class 609
Technical chemistry. See Chemistry, Technical
Technical education 607; also 371.42; also pages in the following book:
In Whitehead, A. N. Aims of education, & other essays, p66-92 370.4
See also subdivision Study and teaching under technical subjects, e.g. Agriculture—Study and teaching; Engineering—Study and teaching
Technical man sells his services. Hurst, E. 371.42
Technical methods in analysis. See Scott, W. W. Chemical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products 669
Technical methods of analysis. Griffin, R. C., ed. 543
Technical methods of chemical analysis. Lunge, G. See note at head of class 543
Technical writing 620.7
Technical writing. Rickard, T. A. See note under Watt and McDonald 620.7
Technics of violoncello playing. Straeten, E. S. J. van der 787.3
Technique in dramatic art. Bosworth, H. 792P
Technique of color photography. Newens, F. R. 772
Technique of executive control. Schell, E. H. 658
Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel. Johnson, Mrs E. G. 758
Technique of marriage. Borden, M. 173.1
Technique of oil painting. Richmond, L. 751
Technique of pageantry. Taft, L. 791.6
Technique of painting. Moreau-Vauthier, C. 751
Technique of pastel painting. Richmond, L., and Littlejohns, J. 741
Technique of pencil drawings. Johnson, B. See note under Johnson 741
Technique of portrait painting. Mann, H. 757
Technique of progressive teaching. Melvin, A. G. 371
Technique of social surveys. Elmer, M. C. See note under Lundberg 309.1
Technique of the color wood-cut. Phillips, W. J. 761
Technique of the drama. Freytag, G. See note at head of class 808.2
Technique of the novel. Grabo, C. H. 808.3
Technique of the one-act play. Lewis, B. R. See note under Hillibrand 808.2
Technique of the poster. Richmond, L., ed. 741
Technique of water-colour painting. Richmond, L., and Littlejohns, J. 751
Technocracy 330.1; also pages in the following book:
In Johnsen, J. E., comp. Selected articles on capitalism and its alternatives, p449-90 335
Technology 600 and subdivisions; also pages in the following book:
In Dooley, W. H. Applied science for metal and wood workers, p233-433 671
addresses, essays, lectures 604
dictionaries 603
language 620.7
periodicals—Bibliography 050
Tecumseh, Shawnee chief. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p183-94 920
Teddy, Cruise of the. Tambs, E. 910.4
Teeter, T. A. H. See Powers, W. L., jt. auth.
Teeth 617.6
Teeth and health. Wallace, J. S.
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Tegnér, Esaias. Poems 839.71
Tegnér, Esaias (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brandes, G. M. C. Creative spirits of the nineteenth century, p106-83 804
Tegucigalpa, Honduras. See pages in the following book:
In Franck, H. A. Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras, p257-78 917.2
Telegraph 621.38; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p242-66 608
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p687-719 609
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p163-83 537
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p127-40 620.9
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p286-319 608
See also life of Morse, S. F. B.
submarine. See Cables, Submarine
wireless. See Radio
Telemann, Georg Philipp. See pages in the following book:
In Rolland, R. Musical tour through the land of the past, p97-144 780.9
Teleology. See pages in the following book:
In Hocking, W. E. Types of philosophy, p107-17 140
Telephone 621.38; also pages in the following books:
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p242-66 608
In Croft, T. W. Signal wiring, p117-48 621.3
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p721-43 609
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p184-203 537
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p124-65 621.3
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p320-50 608
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p90-115 608
In Pupin, M. I. Romance of the machine, p67-95 621
See also life of Bell, A. G.
wireless. See Radio
Telephone, Selling by. Frederick, Mrs J. G 658.8
Telescope 522.2; also pages in the following books:
In Beavis, G. Book of the microscope, p218-30 578
In Beavis, G. Romance of the heavens, p1-27 520
In Hale, G. E. New heavens, p1-34 523
In Leeming, J. Peaks of invention, p189-207 608
In Moulton, F. R. Astronomy, p53-81 520
Telescope, Half-hours with the. Proctor, R. A. 523
Television 621.388; also 778; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, F. A. Broadcast advertising, p239-83 659
In Franklin, H. B. Sound motion pictures, p340-55 778
In Ghirardi, A. A. Radio physics course, p852-76 621.384
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p293-312 612.3
In Mills, J. Signals and speech in electrical communication, p269-31 621.38
In Modern communication, p145-82 621.38
In Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Radio construction and repairing, p408-30 621.384
In Moyer, J. A., and Wostrel, J. F. Radio handbook, p133-46 621.384
In Sterling, G. E. Radio manual for radio engineers, inspectors, students, operators, and radio fans, p597-636 621.384
In Williams, A. Telegraphy and telephony, p217-31 621.38
In Zworykin, V. K., and Wilson, E. D. Photocells and their application, p269-77 537.5
Telford, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v3, p127-403 920
Tell el-Amarna. See pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p49-82 913

Telling the world. Squier, G. O. 621.38
Temperance 178
Temperance societies. See pages in the following book:
In Pierce, B. L. Citizen's organizations and the civic training of youth, p289-313
Temperley, H. W. V. History of Serbia. See note under Waring 949.7
—ed. History of the Peace conference of Paris. See note at head of class 940.314
See also Grant, A. J., jt. auth.
Tempest. See Shakespeare, W.
Temple, D. O., lady. Letters from Dorothy Osborne to Sir William Temple 92
Temple, H. J. See Palmerston, H. J. Temple, 3d viscount
Temple, Sir R. Lord Lawrence
In English men of action 92 Series
Temple, William, abp. of York. Christianity to-day: social and Christian ethics
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p743-59 270
—Personal religion and the life of fellowship 240
Temple, William, abp. of York (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Begbie, H. Painted windows, p169-89 920
Temple of the warriors. Morris, E. H. See note under Morris 913.72
Temple of the warriors at Chichen Itzá, Yucatan. Morris, E. H., Charlot, J., and Morris, Mrs A. A. See note under Morris 913.72
Temples. See pages in the following book:
In Hedin, S. A. Jehol, city of emperors, p15-93 915.1
Ten commandments. See Commandments, Ten
Ten great religions. Clarke, J. F. 290
Ten Greek plays: tr. by G. Murray, and others 882
Ten-minute alibi. Wills, A. A.
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
Ten modern poets. Brenner, R. 920
Ten more plays of Shakespeare. Brooke, S. A. 822.3
Ten one-act plays. Gerstenberg, A. 812
Ten plays. Pinsky, D 892.42
Ten plays for little theatres Wilde, P. 812
1066 and all that. Sellar, W. C., and Yeatman, R. J. 827
10,000 leagues over the sea. Robinson, W. A. 910.4
Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Stuck, H. 917.98
Ten years after. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 940.314
Ten years of world co-operation. League of nations 341.1
Tendencies in modern American poetry. Lowell, A. 811.09
Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup, G. 919.8
Tenement houses—New York (City) 339.1
Teniers, David. See pages in the following book:
In Masters in art, v8, no. 91 759 Series
Tennant, A. E. Studies in Polish life and history 943.8
Tennessee
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Farris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South p201-20 917.5
history 976.8; also 976; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Winning of the West, v1 p446-570, v2 p349-400 977
politics and government 976.8
Tennis 796.34; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p379-405 796
In Camp, W. C., ed. Book of sports and games, p387-414 796
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p[illegible]
also Deck tennis; Paddle tennis; Ping
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron. Idylls of the king. See note under Tennyson
—Poetic and dramatic works 821
Tennyson, Alfred Tennyson, 1st baron (as subject) 92; also 821D; also pages in the following books:
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p303-15 809.1
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p195-211 804
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p127-34 920
In James, H Views and reviews, p165-204 820.4
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p457-69 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p64-94 814
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p155-99 821.09
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p225-64 821.09
In Stedman, E. C. Victorian poets, p150-233 821.09
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v2, p183-224 920
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p322-27 920
Tennyson, H. T., 2d baron. Alfred, Lord Tennyson 92
—ed. Tennyson and his friends. See note under Tennyson 92
Tenor. Wedekind, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p79-88 808.82
Tenting on the plains (Custer). Custer, Mrs E. B. See note under Custer 92
Tenting to-night. Rinehart, Mrs M. R. See note under Laut 917.86
Tents. See pages in the following books:
In Brimmer, F. E. Motor campcraft, p75-91 796.54
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft, v1, p29-52, 68-108 796.54
In Miller, W. H. Camping out, p224-62 796.54
Tepoztlan, Mexico 917.2
Terborch, Gerard. See pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p78-93 759.9
In Masters in art, v2, no. 20 759 Series
Terence, tr. by J. Sargeaunt 872
—Phormio
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p121-46 808.82
—Phormio; tr. by Colman
In Howe, G., and Harrer, G. A., eds. Roman literature in translation, p30-58 870.8
—Phormio; tr. by Morgan
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p143-65 808.82
Terence (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Norwood, G. Plautus and Terence, p100-80 872.09
Teresa, Saint. Autobiography; (selections)
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p82-99 208
Terman, F. E. Radio engineering 621.384
Terman, L. M. Gifted child
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p568-84 136.7
—How smart are your children?
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p215-35 150
—Intelligence of school children 371.26
—Measurement of intelligence 371.26
—Psychologist looks at the bright child
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p239-72 150
—Talent and genius in children
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p405-23 136.7
—and Almack, J. C. Hygiene of the school child 371.7
Termites 595.7
Terpander. Dent, E. J. 780
Terra cotta. See pages in the following books:
In Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries, p339-53 666
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain, p359-65 738
In Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p291-321

Terra cotta—*Continued*
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks, p184-202 709.38
In Walters, H. B. Art of the Romans, p134-49 709.37
Terra Nova (Ship) 919.9
Terrestrial physics. See Geophysics
Terrill, H. M., and Ulrey, C. T. X-ray technology 537.5
Terrill, K. See Herring, H. C., jt. ed.
Terror (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, p294-304 919.8
Terry, C. S. Bach
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p43-56 780.9
—Bach; a biography 780.92
—Bach; the historical approach. See note under Bach 780.92
—History of Scotland 941
See also Jamison, E. M., jt. auth.
Terry, Dame E. Ellen Terry's memoirs. See note under Terry and Shaw 92
—and Shaw, G. B. Ellen Terry and Bernard Shaw; a correspondence 92
Terry, T. P. Terry's guide to Cuba 917.29
—Terry's guide to Mexico 917.2
—Terry's guide to the Japanese empire 915.2
Tertullian. Testimony of the Christian soul
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p28-37 208
Tesla, Nikola. See pages in the following books:
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p379-84 920
In Hawks, E. Pioneers of wireless, p205-19 621.384
Testament of beauty. Bridges, R. S. 821
Testament of youth. Brittain, V. M. 92
Tested advertising methods. Caples, J. See note under Batten, Goodrich and Toogood 659
Tested methods in town and country churches. Brunner, E. de S. See note under Brunner 261
Testing 338.5
Testing, Electric 621.37
Tests, Mental. See Mental tests
Tests and measurements. Smith, H. L., and Wright, W. W. 371.26
Tests and measurements for teachers. Tiegs, E. W. 371.26
Tetherball. See pages in the following book:
In Post, J. H., and Shirley, M. J. Selected recreational sports for girls and women, p101-08 796
Tetrazzini, Mme Luisa. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p70-79 784.9
Teutonic knights. See pages in the following book:
In Lodge, Sir R. Close of the middle ages, p451-67 940.1
Teutonic mythology. See Mythology, Germanic
Texas
description and travel 917.64; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p242-54 917.5
In Finger, C. J. Adventure under sapphire skies, p43-72, 215-89 917.8
history 976.4; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v1 p95-117, v2 p94-109 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p150-98, 327-67 978
Texas (Battleship) 359
Texas and the Mexican war. Stephenson, N. W.
In Chronicles of America, v24 973 Series
Texas rangers. See Dobie, J. F. Vaquero of the brush country 917.64
Texas steer. Hoyt, C. H.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p11-45 812.08
Text-book of advanced machine work. Smith, R. H. 621.9
Text book of dancing. Chalif, L. H. See note under Marah and Marah 796.3
Text-book of histology. Bailey, F. R. See note at head of class 611
Text-book of inorganic chemistry. Friend, J. A. N., ed. See note at head of class 546
Textbook of logic. Cunningham, H. E. See note at head of class 160
Textbook of logic. Wolf, A. See note at head of class 160
Textbook of organic chemistry. Bernthsen, A. See note at head of class 547
Textbook of paper making. Cross, C. F., and Bevan, E. J. See note under Clapperton 676
Textbook of petroleum production engineering. See Uren, L. C. Petroleum production engineering
Textbook of printing occupations. Hague, C. W. 655.2
Textbook of theoretical and inorganic chemistry. Philbrick, F. A., and Holmyard, E. J. See note at head of class 540
Textbook of zoology. Parker, T. J., and Haswell, W. A. See note under Wieman 590
Textbooks. See pages in the following books:
In Graves, F. P. Administration of American education, p55-71 371.2
In Reeder, W. G. Fundamentals of public school administration, p442-59 371.2
Textile colour mixing. Paterson, D. 667.2
Textile design 745, alphabet 2; also pages in the following book:
In Kahle, K. M. Modern French decoration, p123-41 747
Textile design and fabric structure, Elementary. Read, J. 677
Textile fabrics. Dyer, E. 677
Textile fabrics. Johnson, G. H. 677
Textile fibers. See Fibers
Textile fibers and their use. Hess, Mrs K. P. 677
Textile industry and fabrics 677; also 745, alphabet 2, 749; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, B. R. Economics of the household, p359-91 647
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p168-96 660
In Blacker, J. F. A B C of Japanese art, p206-18 709.52
In Bragg, W. H. Creative knowledge, p89-127 609
In Bushell, S. W. Chinese art, v2, p91-103 709.51
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p114-32 581.6
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p165-82 608
In Frankl, P. T. New dimensions, p31-36 740
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p157-219 609
In Gras, N. S. B. Industrial evolution, p90-103 609
In Hale, H. American chemistry, p57-69 660
In Hayden, A. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture, p315-41 749
In Holmes, Sir C. J. Grammar of the arts, p188-99 701
In Howe, H. E., and Turner, F. M. Chemistry and the home, p114-52 660
In Hyde, B. E. Sewing book, p23-47 646
In Jackson, A. F., and Jackson, B. Study of interior decoration, p130-54 747
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p77-102 745, alphabet 1
In Means, P. A. Ancient civilisations of the Andes, p450-523 913.8
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p202-30 745, alphabet 1
In Oprescu, G. Peasant art in Roumania, p103-48 709.49
In Pope, A. U. Introduction to Persian art since the seventeenth century, p144-74 709.55
In Rathbone, L., and Tarpley, E. Fabrics and dress, p77-101, 359-416 646
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1229-64 660
In Ross, Sir E. D., ed. Persian art, p86-100

Textile industry and fabrics—*Continued*
In Singleton, E. Collecting of antiques, p255-71 749
In Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canan, H. Manual of home-making, p307-29 640
See also Dyes and dyeing; Spinning; Tapestry; Weaving
Textile machinery. See pages in the following book:
In Farnham, D. T. and others. Profitable science in industry, p200-11 604
Textile printing. See pages in the following book:
In Little, Mrs F. Early American textiles, p206-48 745, alphabet 2
Textiles for commercial, industrial, and domestic arts schools. Dooley, W. H. See note under Woolman and McGowan 677
Texts & pretexts. Huxley, A. L. 808.1
Thackeray, William Makepeace. Contributions to Punch 827
—English humorists; The four Georges 827
—Letters to an American family 92
Thackeray, William Makepeace (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Famous houses and literary shrines of London, p221-32 914.21
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p168-76 808.3
In Brownell, W. C. Victorian prose masters, p3-46 820.9
In Cross, W. L. Development of the English novel, p197-208 823
In Dawson, W. J. Makers of English fiction, p72-97 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p102-16 808.3
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p11-37 920
In Gilbert, A. More than conquerors, p171-95 920
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p471-81 920
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians, p100-57 823
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p105-29 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel, p83-101 823
dictionaries, indexes, etc. 823D
—Pendennis (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Williams, O. Some great English novels, p53-83 823
—Vanity fair (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p93-105 808.3
Thackeray, London of. Chancellor, E. B. 914.21
Thaddeus, V. Benvenuto Cellini and his Florentine dagger. See note under Cellini 735
Thames river 914.2
Thane, E. Tudor wench (Queen Elizabeth) 92
day
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carleton, W. Over the hill to the poorhouse and other poems, p89-114 811
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p313-53 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Thanksgiving entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p95-100 793
In Chubb, P., and others. Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere, p53-64 791.6
In Taft, L. Technique of pageantry, p109-38 791.6
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p325-40 793
Tharaud, Jean. See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 2d ser, p177-207 843
Tharaud, Jérôme. See pages in the following book:
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 2d ser, p177-207 843
That man Heine. Browne, L., and Weihl, E. 92
That next war? Bratt, K. A. 172.4
That strange little brown man, Gandhi. Fisher, F. B. See note under Gandhi 92
That unknown guy. Gower, Mrs J. M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p1-12 812.08
Thatched roof. Nichols, B. 828
Thaxter, Mrs C. L. Among the Isles of Shoals 917.42
Thayer, Abbott Handerson. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p23-43 759.1
Thayer, A. W. Life of Ludwig van Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
Thayer, C. L. Spring flowering bulbs. See note under Weston 716
Thayer, F. Newspaper management 070
Thayer, H. W. Hewett-. See Hewett-Thayer, H. W.
Thayer, V. T. Passing of the recitation 371
Thayer, W. R. Art of biography 920A
—Dawn of Italian independence. See note at head of class 945
—George Washington 92
—Life and letters of John Hay 92
—Life and times of Cavour 92
—Short history of Venice 945.3
—Theodore Roosevelt 92
Thayer, W. S. Medical education of Jones, by Smith
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p59-99 610.4
Theater 792; also 792P; also pages in the following books:
In Ames, Van M. Introduction to beauty, p53-70 701
In Cheney, S. Primer of modern art, p337-68 709
In Hatcher, O. L., ed. Occupations for women, p44-60 371.42
In Koppel, F. P., and Duffus, R. L. Arts in American life, p179-88 709.73
In Peirce, A. Vocations for women, p204-11 371.42
In Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts, p175-214 709.73
In Smith, S. S. Craft of the critic, p237-388 801
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p216-47 704
See also Actors and actresses; Amateur theatricals; Children's plays; Drama; Moving pictures; Mysteries and miracle plays; Opera; Pantomime; Puppet plays
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Hume, S. J., and Foster, L. M. Theater and school, p353-61 792P
In Shay, F., comp. One thousand and one plays for the little theatre, p9-17 808.82 Bibl.
censorship. See pages in the following book:
In Hays, A. G. Let freedom ring, p237-78 323
China 895
France. See pages in the following book:
In Heine, H. Italian travel sketches, p176-243 914.5
Great Britain 792; also 822.09; also pages in the following books:
In Cohen-Portheim, P. England, the unknown isle, p184-96 914.2
In Newton, A. E. Greatest book in the world, p75-102 814
Greece 792
history 792; also 809.2
Ireland 822.09
Italy 852.09
littler theater movement 792P; also 792; also pages in the following books:
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p118-32 792
In Shay, F., comp. One thousand and one plays for the littler theatre, p21-91 808.82 Bibl.

Theater—*Continued*
municipal. See pages in the following book:
In Lee, Sir S. Shakespeare and the modern stage, p122-41 822.3
Rome 792
Russia 792; also 891.72; also pages in the following book:
In Freeman, J., Kunitz, J., and Lozowick, L. Voices of October, p174-216 891.7
United States 792; also 812.09, 822.09; also Sayler, O. M. Revolt in the arts 709.73; also pages in the following books:
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p197-215 810.4
In Crawford, M. C. Romantic days in old Boston, p238-80, 404-31 917.44
In Minnigerode, M. Fabulous forties, p140-209 917.3
See also life of Thomas, A.
Theater and school. Hume, S. J., and Foster, L. M. 792P
Theaters 792; also 792P; also pages in the following books:
In Cheney, S. Art theatre, p253-62 792P
In Dukes, A. Drama, p185-97 792
In Geddes, N. B. Horizons, p140-81 745, alphabet 1
In Hamlin, T. F. American spirit in architecture, p297-308 720.973
See also Moving picture theaters
construction. See pages in the following book:
In Brown, J. M. Upstage, p250-64 792
Greek. See pages in the following book:
In Gardner, P. New chapters in Greek art, p306-45 709.38
lighting 792P; also pages in the following book:
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p281-93 537
stage lighting 792P; also pages in the following books:
In Bates, E. W. Art of producing pageants, p129-45 791.6
In Beach, F. A. Preparations and presentation of the operetta, p151-62 782
In Campbell, W. Amateur acting and play production, p205-15 792P
In Chalmers, H. Modern acting, p123-31 792P
In D'Amico, V. E. Theater art, p87-119 792P
In Krowa, A. E. Equipment for stage production, p102-13 792P
In Merrill, J., and Fleming, M. Playmaking and plays, p193-201 792P
In Pichel, I. Modern theatres, p64-89 725
In Selden, S., and Sellman, H. D. Stage scenery and lighting, p205-382 792P
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production, p210-37 792P
In Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters, p150-75 792P
In Young, A. B. Stage costuming, p137-46 391
stage-setting and scenery 792P; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, H. L., and Weirick, B. Acting and play production, p215-32 792P
In Beach, F. A. Preparations and presentation of the operetta, p94-126, 163-87 782
In Brown, J. M. Upstage, p136-57 792
In Cheney, S. Art theatre, p186-207 792P
In Clark, B. H. How to produce amateur plays, p75-93 792P
In Collins, M. R., and Riley, O. L. Art appreciation for junior and senior high schools, p70-83 707
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p228-39, 284-90 793
In Dukes, A. Drama, p161-84 792
In Matthews, B. Principles of playmaking, p230-50 808.2
In Pichel, I. Modern theatres, p49-87, 90-97 725
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p149-65 792
In Smith, M. M. Book of play production, p93-152 792P
In Stevens, T. W. The theatre from Athens to Broadway, p211-26 792
In Stratton, C. Producing in little theaters, p90-134 792P
In Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community, p34-45 792P
Theatre and friendship. James, H. See note under James 92
Theatre from Athens to Broadway. Stevens, T. W. 792
Theatre guild of New York. See pages in the following book:
In Sayler, O. M. Our American theatre, p75-88 792
Theatre library. Gilder, R. See note at head of class 792
Theatre of the soul. Yevreinov, N. N.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p522-26 808.82
Theatre practice. Young, S. See note under Young 792
Theatre street. Karsavina, T. 92
Theatres. Urban, J. See note at head of class 725
Theatrical make-up. See Make-up, Theatrical
Theatricals, Amateur. See Amateur theatricals
Thebes, Egypt. See pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p83-152 913
In Powers, H. H. Egypt, p183-215, 251-67 916.2
Thebes, Greece. See pages in the following book:
In Allinson, F. G., and Allinson, Mrs A. C. E. Greek lands and letters, p266-95 914.95
Their first anniversary. Morrison, A.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p227-42 822.08
Theism 211, also pages in the following books:
In Grensted, L. W. Psychology and God, p227-50 201
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p489-526 171
In James, W. Will to believe, p111-44 104
In McGiffert, A. C. Rise of modern religious ideas, p222-39 230
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p441-80 290
See also Christianity; Deism; God
Theism and the modern mood. Horton, W. M. 211
Thelen, R. See Koehler, A., jt. auth.
Themistocles. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkinson, L. W. Greek leaders, p19-36 920
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p104-30 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p77-89 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p22-44 920
Then and now in education. Caldwell, O. W., and Courtis, S. A. 370.9
Then I saw the Congo. Flandrau, G. C. H. 916.7
Theocracy. See pages in the following book:
In Inge, W. R. Christian ethics and modern problems, p140-200 261
Theocritus. Theocritus, Bion and Moschus; tr. by A. Lang 884
Theocritus (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on Greek poetry, p208-38 881
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p139-42 880.9
Theodora, empress of the East. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p39-42 920
Theodore Roosevelt and his times. Howland, H.
In Chronicles of America, v47 973 Series
Theodoric, the Great. See pages in the follow-
In Carter, J. B. Religious life of ancient Rome, p197-207 292

Theologians 230
Theology 230
dictionaries 203
natural. See Natural theology
pastoral 250
Theology, Psychological approach to. Horton, W. M. 201
Theology of crisis. Brunner, H. E. See note under Brunner 230
Theoretical and applied electrochemistry. Thompson, M. de K. 541.37
Theoretical physics, Introduction to. Planck, M. K. E. L. See note at head of class 530
Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français. Vallas, L. 780.92
Theories of population from Raleigh to Arthur Young. Bonar, J. See note at head of class 312
Theory and history of banking. Dunbar, C. F. 332
Theory and practice of color. Snow, B. E., and Frochlich, H. B. 752
Theory and practice of fencing. Castello, J. M. 796.8
Theory and practice of language teaching. Kittson, E. C. 407
Theory and practice of modern government. Finer, H. See note at head of class 342
Theory and practice of organized play. Bowen, W. P., and Mitchell, E. D. 371.74
Theory and practice of teaching art. Dow, A. W. See note at head of class 707
Theory and practice of tone-relations. Goetschius, P. 781
Theory and use of chords. Strube, G. 781
Theory of book selection for public libraries. McColvin, L. R. See note under Drury 025.2
Theory of business enterprise. Veblen, T. B. See note under Veblen 330.1
Theory of collective bargaining. Hutt, W. H. 331.2
Theory of drama. Nicoll, A. 808.2
Theory of education in the United States. Nock, A. J. See note under Flexner 378
Theory of heat. Preston, T. See note at head of class 536
Theory of light. Preston, T. See note at head of class 535
Theory of organized play. Bowen, W. P., and Mitchell, E. D. See Mitchell, E. D., and Mason, B. S. Theory of play 371.74
Theory of play. Mitchell, E. D., and Mason, B. S. 371.74
Theory of poetry. Abercrombie, L. 808.1
Theory of the leisure class. Veblen, T. B. 301
Theory of unemployment. Pigou, A. C. See note at head of class 331.13
Theosophy 212; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Modern religious cults and movements, p245-83 289
In Brandon, C. F. Beautiful necessity, p29-63 720
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p133-57 289
In Immortality, p317-41 237
Theotocopuli, Domenico. See Greco, Domenico Theotocopuli, called El
Théoule, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p191-203 914.49
Therapeutics
dental 617.6
suggestive 131; also Jackson, J. A., and Salisbury, H. M. Outwitting our nerves 613.8; also pages in the following book:
In Jung, C. G. Modern man in search of a soul, p32-84 131.34
There are crimes and crimes. Strindberg, A.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p371-409 808.82
There's always Juliet. Van Druten, J.
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
There's pippins and cheese to come. Brooks, C. S. See note under Brooks 814
de l'enfant Jesus, Saint. Autobiography; selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p131-47 208
Thérèse de l'enfant Jesus, Saint (as subject) 92
Thérèse of Lisieux, Saint. See Thérèse de l'enfant Jesus, Saint
Therkelsen, E. See Norris, E. B., jt. auth.
Thermionic vacuum tubes. Appleton, E. V. See note under Morecroft 621.384
Thermodynamics p36.7; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, J. R., and Bursley, J. A. Heat engines, p11-50 621.1
In Cross, C. N. Heat engines, p 1-160 621.1
In Fernald, E. M. Elements of thermodynamics, p10-88 621.1
In Gebhardt, G. F. Steam power plant engineering, p954-991 621.1
In Severns, W. H., and Degler, H. E. Steam, air, and gas power, p8-35 621.1
See also Heat; Heat engines; Quantum theory
Thermometers and thermometry. See pages in the following book:
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p154-67 660
Thermopylae, Battle of, B.C. 480. See pages in the following books:
In Grote, G. History of Greece, from the time of Solon to 403 B.C., p188-202 938
In Household, H. W. Hellas, the forerunner, p137-46 938
Thesaurus of English words and phrases. Roget, P. M. 424
These many years. Matthews, B. 92
These restless heads. Cabell, J. B. See note under Cabell 814
These Russians. White, W. C. 914.7
These twelve. Brown, C. R. 225.9
These United States. Gruening, E. H., ed. 917.3
Theseus. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Everybody's Plutarch, p1-16 920
In Plutarch. Lives, p1-13, 26-28 920
Thespis. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p3-40 822
They all sang. Marks, E. B. 784
They had their hour. James, M. 973
They knew how to die. See Botcharsky, S., and Scott-Maxwell, Mrs F. P. Kinsmen know how to die 940.47
They knew what they wanted. See Howard, S. C.
They still sing of love. Spaeth, S. G. See note under Spaeth 784
They that take the sword. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 172.4
They won the war. Simonds, F. H. 920
Thibaud, Jacques. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p259-76 787.1
Thiess, Frank. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p157-63 920
Thilly, F. History of philosophy 109
The thing. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Why I am and why I am not a Catholic 282
Things I know in religion. Newton, J. F. 252
Things is that-a-way. Conkle, E. P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser. p239-47 822.08
Things near and far. Machen, A. See note under Machen 92
Things seen at the Tower of London. Woodgate, H. P. 914.21
Things seen in Canada. Ray, J. E. 917.1
Things seen in Constantinople. Goodrich-Freer, A. M. 914.96
Things seen in Edinburgh. Grierson, E. W. 914.1
Things seen in Madeira. Hutcheon, J. E. 914.69
Things seen in Morocco. Bickerstaffe, L. E. 916.4
Things seen in North Wales. Palmer, W. T. See note under Muirhead 914.29
Things seen in Norway. Hammer, S. C. 914.81
Things seen in Portugal. Smithes, M. F. 914.69
Things seen in Provence. Richardson, L. 914.49
Things seen in Switzerland in summer. Ashby, D. 914.94

Things seen in Switzerland in winter. Domville-Fife, C. W. 914.94
Things seen in the Bay of Naples. Mackinnon, A. G. 914.57
Things seen in the Dolomites. Davidson, L. M. 914.5
Things seen in the Scottish Highlands. Baikie, J. See note under Baikie 914.1
Things seen in Venice. Ragg, L., and Ragg, Mrs L. M. R. See note under Lucas 914.53
Things seen on the English lakes. Palmer, W. T. See note under Palmer 914.2
Things to come. Murry, J. M. See note under Murry 824
Things worth knowing. Stimpson, G. W. 030
Thinking machine. Herrick, C. J. 150
Thinking straight on modern art. Poore, H. R. See note under Poore 709
Third and fourth generation. See Downing, E. R. Elementary eugenics 575.1
Third angle. Ryerson, F.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p445-51 808.82
Third book of modern verse. Rittenhouse, J. B., ed. 811.08
Third British empire. Zimmern, A. E. 942.08
Third degree. Lavine, E. H. 352.2
Third republic. Recouly, R. 944.08
Thirkield, W. P., ed. See Book of common worship 264
Thirteen-month calendar. Johnsen, J. E. 529
Thirteen principal Upanishads. Upanishads 294
The thirteenth, greatest of centuries. Walsh, J. J. See note under Tout 940.1
Thirty easy-to-build sail boats. Atkin, W., Mower, C. D., and Nedwidek, C. A.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Thirty years in the golden north. Welzl, J. 919.8
Thirty years' war, 1618-1648 943
Thirty years war for wild life. Hornaday, W. T. 799
This believing world. Browne, L. 290
This changing world. Fels, S. S. 301
This country of yours. Markey, M. 917.3
This is Norway. Lingstrom, F. 914.81
This land of liberty. Bates, E. S. 323
This man Roosevelt. See Looker, E. American way: Franklin Roosevelt in action 92
This mechanical world. Mott-Smith, M. C. 530
This New York of mine. Towne, C. H 917.471
This puzzling planet. Brewster, E. T. 550
This singing world. Untermeyer, L., ed 821.08
This thing called broadcasting. Goldsmith, A. N., and Lescarboura, A. C. 621.384
This ugly civilization. Borsodi, R. 330
This unknown island. See Mais, S. P. B. Unknown island 914.2
This world of nations. Potter, P. B. 341
Thistleton, F. Art of violin playing 787.1
Thom, D. A. Child is father of the man
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p13-34 131
—Everyday problems of the everyday child 136.7
—Importance of the early years
In Concerning parents, p99-117 173
—Mental health of the child 136.7
—Normal youth and its everyday problems 136.7
—Parents of failure
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p25-45 131.34
Thom, W. T. Petroleum and coal 553.2
Thoma, K. M. Food in health and disease 613.2
Thoma, L. "Moral"; tr. by Recht
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p455-92 808.82
Thomas, Ambroise. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p105-08 782
Thomas, Augustus. As a man thinks. See note under Thomas 812; also pages in the following book:
In Baker, G. P., comp. Modern American plays, p3-100 812.08
Cohen, H. L., ed. Longer plays by modern authors, p95-162 812.08
—In Mizzoura
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p447-519 812.08
—Man upstairs
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p11-26 822.08
—Print of my remembrance 92
—The witching hour 812; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p319-55 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative American dramas, national and local, p107-42 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p735-69 812.08
Thomas, B. Alarms and excursions in Arabia. See note under Thomas 915.3
—Arabia felix 915.3
Thomas, C. History of German literature 830.9
—Life and works of Friedrich Schiller. See note under Schiller 92
—Practical German grammar 435
Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays 808.82
—Teaching of English in the secondary school 807
Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization 901
—On the creative imagination
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p426-46 901
Thomas, D. S. See Thomas, W. I., jt. auth.
Thomas, D. Y. One hundred years of the Monroe doctrine 327.73
Thomas, E. H. Electricity for beginners 537
Thomas, E. J. Life of Buddha as legend and history. See note under Saunders 294
Thomas, E. M. Selected poems 811
Thomas, George Henry. See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Union portraits, p98-129 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p196-205 920
Thomas, G. O. John Masefield 92
Thomas, J. Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology 920D
Thomas, James Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, [illegible] 920
Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass 915.8
—Count Luckner, the Sea Devil 940.45
—India 915.4
—Raiders of the deep 940.45
—Sea Devil's fo'c'sle 910.4
—With Lawrence in Arabia 953
—and Schoonmaker, F. Spain 914.6
Thomas, Norman Mattoon. Advances in the quest for peace
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p71-95 917.3
—America's way out 335
—As I see it. 335
—Is conscience a crime? 355
—Socialism upheld
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p105-20 330.4
—and Blanchard, P. What's the matter with New York 352
See also Laidler, H. W., jt. ed.
Thomas, Norman Mattoon (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p69-83 920
Thomas, O. Heaven and earth; a modern astronomy 520
Thomas, Mrs R. F. Memoirs of Theodore Thomas. See note under Thomas 780.92
Thomas, S. History of the A. E. F. See note under Van Every 940.4
Thomas, Theodore, and Stock, F. A. Talks about Beethoven's symphonies 786
Thomas, Theodore (as subject) 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p293-305 780.4

Thomas, Theodore (as subject)—*Continued*
In Beard, A. E. S. Our foreign-born citizens, p385-96 920
In Husband, J. Americans by adoption, p74-90 920
Thomas, W. I., and Thomas, D. S. Child in America 136.7
Thomas, W. M. Hinduism invades America 294
Thomas, W. S. Field book of common gilled mushrooms 589.2
Thomas à Kempis. Imitation of Christ 242
—Imitation of Christ; selections
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p167-211 208
Thomas à Kempis (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Saints and sinners, p113-46 920
Thomas Aquinas, Saint. Aquinas ethicus
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p192-205 170
—Disputed questions on truth
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p159-234 189
Thomas Aquinas, Saint (as subject) 189; also 92; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, H. Mont-Saint-Michel and Chartres, p347-83 726
In Taylor, H. O. Mediaeval mind, v2, p463-513 940.1
Thomas Hardy's Dorset. Hopkins, R. T. See note at head of class 914.2
Thomas Muskerry. Colum, P.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p805-27 822 08
Thomasius, Christian. See pages in the following book:
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p113-61 920
Thomason, J. W. Fix bayonets 940.48
—Jeb Stuart 92
Thompson, A. B. Oil-field exploration and development. See note at head of class 665.5
Thompson, Sir B. See Rumford, Sir B. Thompson, count
Thompson, C. D. Confessions of the power trust. See note under Blaisdell 380.16
—Public ownership 380.16
Thompson, C. M. See Bogart, E. L., jt. ed.
Thompson, Edward Herbert People of the serpent 917.26
Thompson, Edward Herbert (as subject) See Willard, T. A City of the sacred well 913.72
Thomson, E. J. History of India. See note under Thompson 954
—comp. O world invisible. See note under Hill 808.81
—Reconstructing India 954
Thompson, E. R. Mr Lloyd George 92
Thompson, Francis. Complete poetical works. See note under Thompson 821
—Essay on Shelley. See note under Shelley 92
—Poems 821
—Two odes
In Williams, M., ed. Book of Christian classics, p455-66 208
Thompson, Francis (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Madeleva, Sister Mary. Chaucer's nuns, p45-88 814
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p153-69 814
Thompson, G. E. Patriot king; the life of William IV 92
Thompson, Holland. Age of invention
In Chronicles of America, v37 973 Series
—New South
In Chronicles of America, v42 973 Series
Thompson, Huston. Road away from revolution
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p163-84 329
Thompson, H. C. Sweet potato production and handling. See note at head of class 635
—Vegetable crops. See note under Knott 635
Thompson, J. B. de M. Modern bait and fly casting 799.1
Thompson, James Edgar. Algebra for the practical man 512
—Arithmetic for the practical man 511
—Calculus for the practical man 517
—Manual of the slide rule 510.8
—Trigonometry for the practical man 514
Thompson, John Eric. Mexico before Cortez 913.72
See also Gann, T. W. F., jt. auth.
Thompson, J. F. Warrior's husband
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p81-105 812.08
Thompson, J. M. Leaders of the French revolution 944.04
Thompson, J. P. Religion is the negation of truth
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p54-61 261
Thompson, J. W., company. Population and its distribution. See note under U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of 317.3
Thompson, James Westfall. Economic and social history of Europe in the later middle ages 940.1
—Economic and social history of the Middle ages 940.1
—Feudal Germany 943
—History of the Middle ages, 300-1500 940.1
—Middle ages, 300-1500. See note under Thompson 940.1
—Wars of religion in France. See note at head of class 944.02
Thompson, M. de K. Theoretical and applied electrochemistry 541.37
Thompson, N. W. Verbal concordance to the New Testament. See note at head of class 220.2
Thompson, R. See Fripp, Sir A. D.
Thompson, Slason. Short history of American railways 385
Thompson, Stith, ed. Tales of the North American Indians. See note under MacKenzie 970.1
Thompson, V. Life of Ethelbert Nevin from his letters and his wife's memories 780.92
Thompson, Wallace Greater America 918
—People of Mexico. See note under Beals 917.2
—Rainbow countries of Central America. See note under Koebel 917.28
Thompson, Walter. Federal centralization 342.73
Thompson, William Hale. See pages in the following book:
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p480-501 920
Thompson, W. S. Danger spots in world population 312
—Our future population
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p239-44 504
—Population problems 312
—and Whelpton, P. K. Population trends in the United States. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Thompson Seton, G. See Seton, Mrs G. G.
Thomsen, T. C. Practice of lubrication 621.89
Thomson, A. A. Let's see the Highlands. See note under Morton 914.1
—Let's see the Lowlands. See note under Morton 914.1
Thomson, A. L. Birds 598.2
Thomson, D. L. Life of the cell 576
Thomson, E. S. Your eyes and their care 617.7
Thomson, G. M. Short history of Scotland 941
Thomson, G. P. The atom 541.2
Thomson, I. M Birds from the hide 598.2
Thomson, James, 1700-1748. Complete poetical works 821
Thomson, James, 1822-1892. See pages in the following book:
In Gibson, C. R. Heroes of the scientific world, p278-91 920
Thomson, James, 1834-1882. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser p170-95 814

Thomson, Sir J. A. Concerning evolution 575
—Everyday biology. See note under Thomson and Geddes 570
—Herbert Spencer. See note under Spencer 92
—How science changes our vision of God
In Cotton, E. H., ed. Has science discovered God? p159-80 215
—Minds of animals 591.5
—Modern science. See note under Thomson 500
—New natural history 590
—New world of science
In Thomas, C. W., ed. Essays in contemporary civilization, p326-47 901
—Outline of natural history 590
—ed. Outline of science 500
—Outlines of zoology. See note under Thomson 590
—Riddles of science 504
—Science and religion, being the Morse lectures for 1924 215
—Science and religion, radio talk
In Science and religion, p23-36 215
—Science for all. See note under Thomson 500
—Three voices of nature
In If I had only one sermon to preach. Laymen ser., p183-203 252
—Towards health 613
—Why we must be evolutionists
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p13-23 575
—and Geddes, P. Life 570
See also Geddes, P., jt. auth.
Thomson, Sir Joseph John. See pages in the following book:
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p265-88 920
Thomson, O. R. H. Reasonable budgets for public libraries and their units of expense 025
Thomson, S. M. See Folger, J. C., jt. auth.
Thomson, Sir W. See Kelvin, W. T., 1st baron
Thoreau, Henry David. Familiar letters 92
—Heart of Thoreau's journals 92
—Little essays 818
—Thoreau: philosopher of freedom. See note under Thoreau 818
—Writings 818
Thoreau, Henry David (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Canby, H. S. American estimates, p97-109 810.4
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p184-225 810.9
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p69-142 810.4
In Higginson, T. W. Carlyle's laugh, p65-74 920
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v 1, p361-81 814
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p171-88 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p1-21: 5th ser, p106-31 814
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p66-95 810.4
In Sherman, S. P. Main stream, p37-47 810.4
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p111-47 824
In Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf, p91-150 814
Thorington, J. M. Tracing the Columbia to its sources
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p337-48 910
Thorium. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p133-41 504
Thorley, W. C., tr. Fleur-de-lys, a book of French poetry. See note at head of class 841.08
Thorn, A. G. Music for young children 780.7
Thornber, J. J. See Armstrong, M. N., jt. auth.
Thorndike, A. H. English comedy 822.09
—ed. Modern eloquence. See note at head of class 808.85
—Outlook for literature 801
—Shakespeare's theater 792
—Tragedy 822.09
See also Neilson, W. A., jt. auth.
Thorndike, E. L. Educational psychology 370.15
—Fundamentals of learning 370.15
—Human learning 370.15
—Psychology of arithmetic. See note at head of class 511
—Your mind, what it is—how it works
In Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists, p27-58 150
—and Gates, A. I. Elementary principles of education 370.1
—and others. Adult learning 374
—and others. Psychology of algebra. See note under Hawkes 512
Thorndike, L. Historical background
In Faris, E., Laune, F., and Todd, A. J., eds. Intelligent philanthropy, p25-51 361
—History of medieval Europe 940.1
—Short history of civilization 901
Thorndike, Sybil. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p261-68 920
Thorne, C. E. Maintenance of soil fertility 631.8
Thornton, A. Rock garden primer 716
Thorp, P. H. How to build a stamp collection. See note under Phillips 383
Thorp, W. See Parrott, T. M., jt. ed.
Thorp, W. L. Economic institutions 330
Thorpe, F. N., comp. Federal and state constitutions. See note at head of class 342.73
Thorpe, Sir T. E. Dictionary of applied chemistry. See note at head of class 660
Thorvaldsen, Bertel See pages in the following book:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p78-83 920
Those earnest Victorians. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 914.2
Thought and letters in western Europe, A.D. 500-900. Laistner, M. L. W. 809
Thought and thinking 150; also 153, 155; also Dewey, J. Quest for certainty 919; also pages in the following books:
In Bergson, H. L. Mind-energy, p231-55 194
In Ellis, H. Dance of life, p68-140 110
In Laird, D. A. Increasing personal efficiency, p111-36 150
In Martin, E. D. Psychology, p117-29 150
In Shellow, Mrs S. R. M. How to develop your personality, p148-62 137
In Swift, E. J. Jungle of the mind, p302-35 153
Thoughts and adventures. See Churchill, W. L. S. Amid these storms 92
Thoughts on Germany. Kühlmann, R., von 943
Thouless, R. H. Introduction to the psychology of religion. See note under Yellowlees 201
—Straight and crooked thinking 153
Thousand and one nights. Arabian nights 892.7
Thousand and one nights of opera. Martens, F. H. 782
Thousand-mile walk to the Gulf. Muir, J. 917.5
Thrale, Mrs H. L. See Piozzi, Mrs H. L. S. T.
Thralls, Z. A., and Reeder, E. H. Geography in the elementary school 910.7
Thrasher, F. M. The gang 364
Thread of English road. Brooks, C. S. 914.2
Three American plays. Anderson, M., and Stallings, L. 812
Three Brontës. Sinclair, M. 92
Three centuries of American democracy. MacDonald, W. 973
Three centuries of American poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., eds. 810.8
Three centuries of chemistry. Masson, J. I. O. See note at head of class 540.9
Three comedies. Bjørnson, B. See note under Bjørnson 839.82
Three dramas. Bjørnson, B. See note under Bjørnson 839.82
Three essays. Mann, T. 834
Three fountains. Young, S. 914.5

Three generations. Elliott, Mrs M. H. 92
Three hundred years of the Episcopal church in America. Hodges, G. See note under McConnell 283
Three Jameses. Grattan, C. H. 920
Three kingdoms of Indo-China. Coolidge, H. J., and Roosevelt, T. 915.9
Three lands on three wheels. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914
Three last plays. Gregory, I. A. P., lady 822
Three lectures on aesthetic. Bosanquet, B. See note under Bosanquet 701
Three masters: Balzac, Dickens, Dostoeffsky. Zweig, S. 920
Three men in a boat. Jerome, J. K. 827
Three men's war and personal records of active service. Mottram, R. H., Easton, J., and Partridge, E. 940.48
Three Molière plays. Molière, J. B. P. See note under Molière 842
Three one-act plays. Reely, M. K. 812
Three owls. Moore, A. C. 028.5
Three pills in a bottle. Field, R. L.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p1-32 812.08
Three players, a fop and a duchess. Hughes, B.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p51-68 822.08
Three plays. Behrman, S. N. See note under Behrman 812
Three plays for Puritans. Shaw, G. B. 822
Three potatoes for Mary. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p347-56 812.08
Three religions of China. Soothill, W. E. 299
Three sisters. See Chekhov, A. P.
Three Titans. Ludwig, E. 759
Three travelers watch a sunrise. Stevens, W.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p495-500 808.82
Three weddings of a hunchback. Borsook, H.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p93-124 812.08C
Three wishes. Stevens, T. W.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p381-92 808.82
Three wonder plays. Gregory, I. A. P., lady. 822
Threescore and ten, a book for the aged. Barr, Mrs A. E. H. See note under Barr 92
Threshold McCauley, C. V.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p317-27 808.82
Threshold of the Pacific. Fox, C. E. See note at head of class 919.3
Thrice promised bride. See Cheng-Chin Hsiung
Thrills of a naturalist's quest. Ditmars, R. L. 591.5
Throat
diseases. See pages in the following book:
In Oaks, L. W., and Merrill, H. G. Your nose, throat and ears, p70-111 616.2
Through English eyes Spender, J. A. 917.3
Through Europe on two dollars a day. Schoonmaker, F. 914
Through Formosa. Rutter, O. See note under Frank 915.2
Through Glacier park. Rinehart, Mrs M. R. 917.8
Through Kamchatka by dog-sled and skis. Bergman, S. 915.7
Through magic casements. Carhart, G. S., and McGhee, P. A., comps. 821.08
Through many windows. Woodward, H. 92
Through nature to God. Fiske, J. 211
Through South America's southland. Zahm, J. A. See note under Zahm 918
Through Spain and Portugal. Peixotto, E. C. 914.6
Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt, T. 918.1
Through the dark continent. Stanley, Sir H. M. See note under Stanley 916.7
Through the French provinces. Peixotto, E. C. See note under Riggs 914.4
Through the heart of Afghanistan. Trinkler, E. See note under Thomas 915.8
Through the Philippines and Hawaii. Carpenter F. G. 919.14
Through thirty years, 1892-1922. Steed, H. W. 92
Thua-Thien. See Hue, Indo-China, French
Thucydides; tr. by B. Jowett 888
Thucydides (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p122-30 880.9
Thule expedition, 5th, 1921-1924. See Rasmussen, K. J. V. Across Arctic America 919.8
Thum, E. E., ed. Book of stainless steels 669.1
Thunder and dawn. Frank, G. 901
Thunderbolt. Pinero, Sir A. W.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p703-60 822.08
Thunderstorm. Ostrovskii, A.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2, p608-41 808.82
Thurber, J. My life and hard times 817
Thurman, H. "Relaxation" and race conflict
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p65-78 172.4
The Thursday. Walker, A. J.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p277-92 812.08
Thursday evening. Morley, C. D.
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p271-95 822.08
Thurston, A. Exchange
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p65-84 808.82
Thurston, C. H. P. Art of looking at pictures 750
—Why we look at pictures. See note under Thurston 750
Thurston, F. M. Bibliography on family relationships. See note at head of class 173
Thurston, H. 200 tricks you can do 793.8
—200 more tricks you can do 793.8
Thurston, H. W. Child dependency
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p135-48 261
—Dependent child 362.7
Thus spake Zarathustra. Nietzsche, F. W. 193
Thwaites, R. G. Brief history of Rocky Mountain exploration. See note at head of class 917.8
—Daniel Boone 92
—Father Marquette 92
—France in America 971
—How George Rogers Clark won the Northwest 977
—Wisconsin 977.5
Thwing, C. F. Human Australasia. See note under Gregory 919.4
Tia Barbarita (Peart). Peart, Mrs B. O. 92
Tibbets, Mrs A. B. See Ferris, H. J.
Tibet
description and travel 915.15; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Last secrets, p15-43 910
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya, p366-93 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p516-29 915
foreign relations. See pages in the following book:
In Harris, N. D. Europe and the East, p326-46 327
history. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, Sir C. A. Tibet, p21-47, 59-122, 148-69 915.15
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p26-37 950
religion. See David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
Tibullus; tr. by J. P. Postgate
In Catullus. Catullus, Tibullus and Pervigilium Veneris, p192-339 874
Ticket-of-leave man. Taylor, T.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p229-67 822.08
Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors 920
Ticknor, G. History of Spanish literature. See note at head of class 860.9
Ticonderoga, New York. See pages in the following book:
In Comstock S. Roads to the revolution, p247-65 917.3
Tide marks. Tomlinson, H. M. 919.1
Tides 525.6; also pages in the following books:
In Marmer, H. A. The sea, p203-44 551.4
In Mitchell, S. A., and Abbot, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy, p82-93 520

In Russell, H. N., Dugan, R. S., and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy, v1, p292-303 520
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p644-57 551
Tides. Middleton, G.
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p45-63 822.08
Tides of life. Hoskins, R. G. 612.4
Tidewater Maryland. Wilstach, P. 917.52
Tidewater Virginia. Wilstach, P. 917.55
Tidings brought to Mary. Claudel, P.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p209-55 808.82
Tie that binds. Cornelius, O. F.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p281-300 812.08
Tiegs, E. W. Tests and measurements for teachers 371.26
Tiemann, H. D. Kiln drying of lumber. See note under Kochler and Thelen 674
Tiemann, H. P. Iron and steel 669.1
Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p67-77 759
In Masters in art, v8, no. 92 759 Series
Tierra del Fuego
description and travel 918.2
history. See pages in the following book:
In Barclay, W. S. Land of Magellan, p194-211 982
Tietjens, E., ed. Poetry of the Orient 890
Tietz, J. W. See Caldwell, O. W., jt. auth.
The tiger: Georges Clemenceau, 1841-1929. Adam, G. J. 92
Tiger in the house. Van Vechten, C. See note at head of class 636.8
Tiger-man (Siemel). Duguid, J. 92
Tigers 599; also 791.3, 915
Tigert, J. J. Bridging the gap between our knowledge of education and our educational practice
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p825-47 136.7
Tikal, Guatemala. See pages in the following book:
In Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities, p216-35 917.28
Tilden, Freeman. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p487-93 920
Tilden, Samuel Jones. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans," p255-69 920
Tilden, Sir W. A. Chemical discovery and invention in the twentieth century 540.9
Tilden, W. T. Common sense of tennis. See note under Lacoste 796.34
Tiles. See pages in the following books:
In Bourry, E. Treatise on ceramic industries, p316-36 666
In Burgess, F. W. Old pottery and porcelain, p349-58 738
In Lemos, P. J., and Lemos, R. A. Color cement handicraft, p33-46, 57-86, 111-18, 191-201 738
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p139-47 745, alphabet 1
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p188-211 600
See also Hollow brick, tile, etc.
Tilgher, A. Work 331
Tilghman, Benjamin Chew. See pages in the following book:
In Iles, G. Leading American inventors, p369-92 920
Tilley, A. A., ed. Medieval France 944.02
—ed. Modern France 944
Tillich, P. Religious situation 270
Tillotson, M. R., and Taylor, F. J. Grand Canyon country 917.91
Tilney, F. Master of destiny 575
Tilney, F. C. Principles of photographic pictorialism 770
Tiltman, H. H. J. Ramsay MacDonald 92
Tilton, E. L. Library planning
In American library association. Essentials in library planning, p497-506 022
Tilton, J. W. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
Timber. See pages in the following books:
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p231-44 581.6
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p179-223 620.1
Timbie, W. H. Elements of electricity 537
—Essentials of electricity 621.3
—Industrial electricity 621.3
—and Bush, V. Principles of electrical engineering 621.3
Timbuctoo. Hall, L. 916.6
Timbuktu 916.6; also pages in the following books:
In Haardt, G. M., and Audouin-Dubreuil, L. Across the Sahara by motor car, p131-72 916.6
In Seabrook, W. B. Jungle ways, p193-242 916.6
Time, Problem of. Gunn, J. A. 110
Time and motion study and formulas for wage incentives. Lowry, S. M., Maynard, H. B., and Stegemerten, G. J. 658.5
Time & timekeepers. Milham, W. I. 681
Time is a dream. Lenormand, H. R.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p315-35 808.82
Time, matter, and values. Millikan, R. A. See note at head of class 530.1
Time measurements 529; also pages in the following books:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p303-10 504
In Mitchell, S. A. and Abbot, C. G. Fundamentals of astronomy, p60-81 520
In Moulton, F. R. Astronomy, p145-64 520
In Phillips, T. E. R., and Steavenson, W. H. Splendour of the heavens, p688-711 520
Time out for adventure. Ramsey, L. W. 917.2
Time, space and atoms. Cox, R. T. 530.1
Time stood still. Cohen-Portheim, P. 940.472
Time to live. Hambidge, G. 301
Times, London. Times survey atlas of the world 912
Times and tendencies. Repplier, A. See note under Repplier 814
Timm, J. A. Introduction to chemistry. See note at head of class 540
Timoleon. See pages in the following books:
In Plutarch. Lives, p172-88, 203 920
In Plutarch. Lives for boys and girls, p69-97 920
Timur, the Great 92
Tin 669.6; also pages in the following book:
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p274-89 669
Tin pan alley. Goldberg, I. 780.9
Tinayre, Mme Marcelle. See pages in the following books:
In Duclaux, Mme A. M. F. R. Twentieth century French writers, p199-213 840.9
In Stephens, W. French novelists of today, 2d ser, p43-94 843
Tindal, Mrs E. V. T., and Myers, J. Du V. Junior high school life 373
Tinderbox of Asia. Sokolsky, G. E. 915.1
Tinker, C. B. Good estate of poetry 809.1
—ed. Letters of James Boswell. See note under Boswell 92
—Young Boswell 92
See also Cook, A. S., jt. ed.
Tinkering with tools. Saylor, H. H. 680
Tinos—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Islands of the Mediterranean, p228-50 914
Tinsmithing 671
Tintoretto, Jacopo Robusti, called. See pages in the following books:
In Fairfield, C. P. Italian renaissance in art, p448-54 709.45
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p72-78 759
In Masters in art, v3, no. 28 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p424-35 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p334-58 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p382-96 760.5

Tinville, A. Q. Fouquier-. See Fouquier-Tinville, A. Q.
Tipper, H. New challenge of distribution 330.1
Tippett, T. When southern labor stirs 331.8
See also Pollak, K. H., jt. auth.
Tipton, Mrs E. S. Flowers for every occasion 716
—Parties and picnics for very young people. See note under Aspinwall 793
—Table decorations for all occasions 642
—Table service for the hostess. See note under Tipton 642
Tired child. Seham, M., and Seham, G. 649
Tires. See pages in the following book:
In Wright, J. C. Automotive repair, v4, 629.2
Tirindelli, Pier Adolfo. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p174-79 787
Tisdall, F. F. Home care of the infant and child 649
Tisza, Stephen, count. See pages in the following books:
In Hannay, J. O. Wayfarer in Hungary, p187-206 914.39
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p66-78 920
Titanic (Steamship) See pages in the following book:
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p500-21 910
Titans of literature. Rascoe, B. 809
Titchener, Edward Bradford (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p113-51 150
Titian 759.5; also pages in the following books:
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p121-32 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p173-93 759
In Fairfield, O. P. Italian renaissance in art, p390-421 709.45
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p66-71 759
In Masters in art, v1, no. 2 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. History of Italian painting, p389-408, 418-23 759.5
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p299-333 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v4, p255-303 759.5
Titicaca, Lake. See pages in the following books:
In Bingham, H. Inca land, p95-109 918.5
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p119-52 918
In Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon, p149-65 918
Titles and forms of address. Armiger, pseud. 929.7
Titles of honor and nobility 929.7
Tittle, Ernest Fremont. Jesus after nineteen centuries 261
—We need religion 204
Tittle, Ernest Fremont (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p83-91 920
Titus, M. T. Reaction of Moslem India to Western Islam
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p93-108 297
Tlingit Indians 917.98
To Lhasa in disguise. McGovern, W. M. 915.15
To meet the prince. Milne, A. A.
In Milne, A. A. Four plays, p89-164 822
To the ladies! See Kaufman, G. S., and Connelly, M.
To the land of the eagle. Emonds, P. 914.96
To the South Seas. Pinchot, G. 919.6
To think of tea. Repplier, A. 814
Toads 597.8; also pages in the following books:
In Mann, P. R., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p83-97 507
In Sharp, D. L. Sanctuary! sanctuary!, p47-60 598.2
Toast and tea. Dean, A.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p177-206 812.08
Toaster's handbook. Edmund, P., pseud., and Williams, H. W., pseud., comps. 808.5
Toasts 808.5; also pages in the following book:
In Stern, R. B. Clubs, p121-38 367
Tobacco. See pages in the following books:
In Grimes, W. E., and Holton, E. L. Modern agriculture, p204-14 630
In Lewin, L. Phantastica, narcotic and stimulating drugs, p286-320 178.8
Tobacco habit 613.84; also pages in the following book:
In Clendening, L. Care and feeding of adults, p78-94 613
Tobasco. See Tabasco, Mexico
Tobenkin, Elias. Stalin's ladder. See note under Griffin 914.7
Tobenkin, Elias (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p494-502 920
Tobey, J. A. Cancer 616.9
—Quest for health
In National health series 613
—Riders of the plagues 610.9
See also Crumbine, S. J., jt. auth.
Tobin, D. J. Can the church be led back to the humble carpenter of Nazareth
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p62-66 261
Tobogganing. See pages in the following book:
In White, W. D. Book of winter sports, p74-87 796.9
Toch, M. Chemistry and technology of paints 667.6
—Paint, paintings and restoration. See note at head of class 751
Tocqueville, A. C. H. M. C. de. L'ancien régime 944.04
—Democracy in America 342.73
Todd, A. J. See Faris, E., jt. ed.
Todd, D., and Mortimer, R. New interior decoration 747
Todd, G. Eyre-. See Eyre-Todd, G.
Todd, J. A., comp. Shipping world afloat and ashore 656
Todd, J. M., and Gale, A. Van N. Enjoyment and use of art in the elementary school. See note under Mathias 707
Todd, M. P. Hand-loom weaving 745, alphabet 2
Todoroff, A. What is what in groceries 664
Toft, A. Modelling and sculpture 731
Toilers of land and sea. Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America, v3 973 Series
Toilet preparations 668
Toklas, A. B. See Stein, G. Autobiography of Alice B. Toklas 92
Toksvig, S. Life of Hans Christian Andersen 92
Tokyo. See pages in the following book:
In Carpenter, F. G. Japan and Korea, p3-96 915.2
Told at the Explorers club. Blossom, F. A., ed. 910
Toledo, Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p19-32 914
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p124-49 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p169-91 914.6
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p100-15 914.6
In Riggs, A. S. Spanish pageant, p290-318 914.6
In Trend, J. B. Spain from the south, p163-94 914.6
Tolentino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p228-34 914.5
Tolerance. Van Loon, H. W. 272
Toleration 272; also pages in the following books:
In Fosdick, H. E. Adventurous religion and other essays, p215-31 290
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p163-79 170
Tollefsen, Carl Henry. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p305-11 787

Toller, E. Machine-wreckers; tr. by Dukes
In Moses, M. J., ed. Dramas of modernism and their forerunners, p167-200 808.82
—Man and the masses; tr. by Untermeyer
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: European plays, v4, p179-254 808.82
Tolstaîa, A. L., grafinîa. Tragedy of Tolstoy 92
Tolstoi, A. K., graf. Death of Ivan the Terrible; tr. by Noyes
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p457-546 891.72
Tolstoi, I. L., graf. Reminiscences of Tolstoy. See note under Tolstoi 92
Tolstoi, L. I., graf. Truth about my father 92
Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf. Childhood, boyhood and youth 92
—Dramatic works 891.72
—Power of darkness; tr. by Noyes and Patrick
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p547-623 891.72
—Tolstoi on art 704
—Tsar Fyodor Ivanovitch; tr. by Covan
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 1st ser 891.72
—What men live by; play adapted from "What men live by" by V. Church
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p3-27 808.82
Tolstoi, Lev Nikolaevich, graf (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p178-210 824
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p216-27 920
In Ellis, H. New spirit, p174-227 804
In Hearn, L. Life and literature, p288-307 804
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p52-88 814
In Mann, T. Three essays, p3-140 834
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser, p193-224 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p170-214 891.73
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p411-20 809
—Anna Karenina (criticism) See pages in the following books:
In Lovett, R. M. Preface to fiction, p26-40 808.3
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p236-50 808.3
—War and peace (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Lubbock, P. Craft of fiction, p26-58 808.3
Toltecs. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Old civilizations of the New world, p156-203 913.72
"Tom tom." Vandercook, J. W. 918.8
Tom-toms in the night. See Gatti, A. King of the gorillas
Tomato production. Work, P. See note at head of class 635
Tomb of Tut-ankh-Amen. Carter, H., and Mace, A. C. 913.32
Tomlinson, Henry Major. Gifts of fortune 910
—London river 914.21
—Old junk 824
—Out of soundings 824
—Sea and the jungle 918.1
—Tide marks 919.1
—Waiting for daylight 824
Tomlinson, Henry Major (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p311-20 820.4
Tomorrow and tomorrow. Barry, P.
In Best plays of 1930/31, p74-109 808.82
Tompkins, F. G. In front of Potter's
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p397-407 808.82
—Letters
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p503-10 808.82
—Sham
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act p503-10 808.82
Tompkins, H. W. Highways and byways in Hertfordshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Tompkins, J. M. S. Deathless world
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p137-64 812.08
Tonality 781; also pages in the following book:
In Saminsky, L. Music of our day, p3-114 780.9
Tonapah, Nevada. See Glasscock, C. B. Gold in them hills 917.93
Tongking—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Baelz, E. O. E. von. Awakening Japan, p167-92 952
Tongues of fire. Turnbull, G. H., comp. 290
Tonight we improvise. Pirandello, L. See note under Pirandello 852
Tonks, O. S. History of Italian painting 759.5
Tonsils 616.2
Tony Sarg marionette book. McIsaac, F. J 791.5
Too many people. Priestley, J. B. 824
Too true to be good, Village wooing & On the rocks. Shaw, G. B. 822
Toogood, G. See Batten, H. A., jt. auth.
Tooker, W. W. Indian place-names on Long Island and islands adjacent. See note at head of class 929.4
Tool and die design. Cole, C. B., and Curtis, F. W. 621.9
Tool engineering, Economics of. Gwiazdowski, A. P., and Lord, C. B. 621.9
Tool engineering; fixtures for turning. Dowd, A. A., and Curtis, F. W. 621.9
Tool engineering; jigs and fixtures. Dowd, A. A., and Curtis, F. W. 621.9
Tool engineering; punches, dies and gages. Dowd, A. A., and Curtis, F. W. 621.9
Tool-steel 669.1
Tools. See pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p59-84 540
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p25-49 608
In Field, A. M., Olson, R. W., and Nylin, V. E. Farm mechanics, p99-117 631.3
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Home-owner's manual, p7-17 690
In Schaefer, C. T. Handy man's handbook, p 1-59 680
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p7-31 631.3
Toombs, Robert. See pages in the following book:
In Bradford, G. Confederate portraits, p183-216 920
Toomer, J. Balo
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p269-86 812.08
Toothaker, C. R. Commercial raw materials. See note under Killough 338
Topographical drawing 526.9
Topography and monuments of ancient Rome. Platner, S. B. 913.37
Topsøe-Jensen, H. G. Scandinavian literature from Brandes to our day 839.5
Torajiro, Yoshida. See pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p148-64 824
Torch-bearers. Noyes, A. See note under Noyes 821
Torches. Raisbeck, K.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 2d ser, p1-55 812.08
Torchiana, H. A. W. van C. Tropical Holland. See note under Clifton 919.1
Torelló, Anton. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p284-90 787
Tories, American. See American loyalists
Torrence, F. R. Danse Calinda
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p378-86 812.08
—Granny Maumee
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p235-52 812.08
—Hesperides 811
—Rider of dreams
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p25-50 812.08

Torres, L. V. de. The South seas
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p662-75 910
Torrey, B. Friends on the shelf 814
Tortesa the usurer. See Willis, N. P.
Tosdal, H. R. Introduction to sales management 658.8
Tose, F. Trapping, tanning and taxidermy 636.9
Totems and totemism. See pages in the following books:
In Moret, A., and Davy, G. From tribe to empire, p11-84 901
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p176-239 290
Totheroh, D. Good vintage
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p675-94 812.08
—Lost princess
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p187-203 822.08
—Pearls
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p95-112 822.08
—Tune of a tune
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p190-211 822.08
—Widdy's mite
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p191-201 822.08
—Wild birds
In Best plays of 1924/25, p384-417 808.82
Touch and expression in piano playing. Hamilton, C. G.
In Pocket music student 780
Touchdown! Stagg, A. A. See note at head of class 796.33
Toulmin, H. A. Executives' business law. See note under Sullivan 347
—Patent law for the inventor and executive 608
Toulon, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Ports of France, p309-19 914.4
Toulouse, France. See pages in the following books:
In Elsner, Mrs E. Romance of the Basque country and the Pyrenees, p228-61 914.6
In James, H. Little tour in France, p174-90 914.4
In Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees, p24-45 914.6
Toulouse-Lautrec Monfa, Henri Marie Raymond de. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of modern art 759 Series
Tour, M Q de la. See La Tour, M Q de
Touraine—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Riggs, A. S. France from sea to sea, p253-68 914.4
Touring England by road and byway. Jones, S. R. 914.2
Touring London. Shore, W. T. See note at head of class 914.21
Touring through France. Shackleton, Mrs E. F. 914.4
Tourist in spite of himself. Newton, A. E. 914
Tournay, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Belloc, H. Towns of destiny, p209-19 914
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p242-84 914.93
Tourneur, C. See Webster, J. Webster and Tourneur 822
Tournier, E. J. Materials handling equipment. See note under Material handling encyclopedia 621.86
Tours, Battle of, 732. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p159-70 904
Tours, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p3-29 914.4
Tourville, Anne-Hilarion de Costentin, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p121-59 920
Tousley, V. H. See Horstmann, H. C., jt. auth.
Toussaint Louverture, Pierre Dominique 92; also pages in the following book:
In Davis, H. P. Black democracy, p58-86 972.9
Tout, T. F. Empire and the papacy 940.1
—History of England from the accession of Henry III to the death of Edward III (1216-1377)
In Political history of England, ed. by T. Hunt, and R. L. Poole, v3. See note at head of class 942
Touton, F. C., and Hawkes, H. E. See Hawkes, H. E., jt. auth.
Touton, F. C., and Struthers, A. B. Junior-high-school procedure 373
Toward civilization. Beard, C. A., ed. 901
Toward liquor control. Fosdick, R. B., and Scott, A. L. 178
Toward standards. Foerster, N. 801
Toward the flame. Allen, H. 940.48
Toward the new Spain. Brandt, J. A. 946
Towards a new architecture. Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. 720
Towards a new education. Boyd, W., and Mackenzie, M. M., eds. 370.1
Towards health. Thomson, Sir J. A. 613
Towards technocracy. Laing, G. A. See note under Chase 330.1
Towards the understanding of Karl Marx. Hook, S. 335
Tower, E. See Halsey, R. T. H., jt. auth.
Tower, W. S. See Salisbury, R. D., jt. auth.
Tower of London. Things seen at. Woodgate, H. P. 914.21
Towers. See Rice, W. G. Carillon music and singing towers of the old world and the new 789; also pages in the following book:
In Green E. T. French church architecture, p80-96, 125-40, 160-85 726
Town. Baumer, M.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p215-31 812.08
Town & country planning. Abercrombie, P. 711
Town labourer. Hammond, J. L. L., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942
Town planning. See City planning
Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia 917.16
—Loafing down Long Island 917.47
—This New York of mine 917.471
Towne, E. T. Social problems 304
Townroe, B. S. Wayfarer in Alsace 914.438
Towns and people of modern Germany. McBride, R. M. 914.3
Towns of destiny. Belloc, H. 914
Townsend, A. H. Camping & scouting lore 796.54
Townsend, C. E., and Cleary, S. F. Introductory mechanical drawing. See note under Kirby 744
Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions 290
Toye, F. Giuseppe Verdi 780.92
Toynbee, A. J. Survey of international affairs. See note under Toynbee 909
—Western question in Greece and Turkey 949.6
—World after the peace conference 909
—and Kirkwood, K. P. Turkey 949.6
Toynbee, P. J. Concise dictionary of proper names and notable matters in the works of Dante 851.15
Toys 689; also 372.2; also pages in the following books:
In Abraham, R. M. Winter nights entertainments, p129-38 793
In Cave, E. S. Craft work, p146-77 745, alphabet 2
In Gulick, L. H. Philosophy of play, p67-82 790
In Lemos, P. J. Art teacher, p321-48 707
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p80-120 680
Track athletics 796.4; also pages in the following books:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p473-597 796
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p153-239 796
See also Walking

Tracking and trailing. See pages in the following books:
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p24-34 507
In Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields, p179-91 591.5
Tractarianism. See Oxford movement
Tractors 629.2; also pages in the following book:
In Jones, F. R. Farm gas engines and tractors, p253-476 631.3
Trade and professional associations 331.1; also 330.1; also pages in the following book:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p871-88 609
Trade marks 740; also pages in the following books:
In Greeley, H. D. Law for laymen, p187-90 347
In Wright, M. Inventions and patents, p28-43 608
Trade unions 331.87; also 331, 331.8; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p148-70 917.3
In Contemporary economic problems, p87-110 330.4
In Harper, S. N. Civic training in soviet Russia, p138-65 914.7
In Henry, A. Women and the labor movement, p57-122 331.4
In Wolfson, T. Woman worker and the trade unions, p55-208 331.4
See also Arbitration, Industrial; Cooperation; Strikes and lockouts; Syndicalism
Trader Horn. Horn, A. A., pseud. 92
Tradition. See pages in the following book:
In Edman, I. Contemporary and his soul, p105-33 191
Tradition. Middleton, G.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p47-60 808.82
Tradition and progress. Murray, G 824
Traditional examinations and new-type tests. Odell, C. W. 371.26
Traditional methods of pattern designing. Christie, A. H. 745, alphabet 1
Traditions of European literature. Wendell, B. 809
Traffic regulations 388
Traffic signals. Drummond, A. M.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser. p225-54 822.08
Trafton, G. H. Bird friends 598.2
Tragedy 809.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry, p69-95 808.1
In Montague, C. E. Writer's notes on his trade, p221-39 808
In Nicoll, A. Theory of drama, p103-74 808.2
Tragedy. Dixon, W. M. 809.2
Tragedy. Thorndike, A. H. 822.09
Tragedy of love. Heiberg, G.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser. p691-716 808.82
Tragedy of lynching. Raper, A. F. 326
Tragedy of man. Madách, I. 894
Tragedy of Pompey the Great. Masefield, J.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p717-42 822.08
Tragedy of the Italia. Giudici, D. 919.8
Tragedy of Tolstoy. Tolstaĭa, A. L., grafinia 92
Tragedy of tragedies. Fielding, H.
In Stevens, D. H., ed. Types of English drama, p565-93 822.08
Tragedy of waste. Chase, S. 339
Tragic drama of the Greeks. Heigh, A. E. 882.09
Tragic empress (Eugénie). Paléologue, G. M. 92
Tragic era. Bowers, C. G. 973.8
Tragic queen (Mary Stuart). Dakers, A. H. See note under Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots 92
Tragical history of Doctor Faustus. See Marlowe, C.
Trail craft. Fordyce, C. P. See note under Kephart 796.54
Trail life in the Canadian Rockies. Mitchell, B. W. 917.12
Trail-makers of the middle border. Garland, H. See note under Garland 92
Trail of life in college. Jones, R. M. See note under Jones 92
Trailing the conquistadores. Inman, S. G. 972.9
Trailing the giant panda. Roosevelt, T., 1887— and Roosevelt, K. See note at head of class 915.1
Trailing the tiger. Bradley, Mrs M. H. 915
Traill, H. D. Life of Thomas Wentworth, earl of Strafford
In English men of action 92 Series —Sterne 92
—and Mann, J. S., eds. Social England 942
Trailmakers of the Northwest. Haworth, P. L. 971
Trails and summits of the Adirondacks. O'Kane, W. C. 917.47
Trails and summits of the Green Mountains. O'Kane, W. C. 917.43
Trails and summits of the White Mountains. O'Kane, W. C. 917.42
Trails of the hunted. Clark, J. L. 799.2
Trails of the pathfinders. Grinnell, G. B. 917.8
Trails through the golden West. Frothingham, R. 917.8
Train, Arthur Cheney. Puritan's progress 917.3
Train, Arthur Cheney (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p503-07 920
Train, George Francis. See pages in the following book:
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p167-82 920
Training children to study. Stillman, B. W 371.3
Training, conditioning and the care of injuries. Meanwell, W. E., and Rockne, K. K. 796.4
Training course and service for retail shoe salesmen. Retail shoe salesmen's institute. See note at head of class 685
Training for life and for industry. Bennett, C. A. 707
Training for secretarial practice. Taintor, S. A. 651.3
Training in commercial art. Danvers, V. L. See note under Wallace 741
Training in literary appreciation. Pritchard, F. H. 801
Training of an American (W. H. Page). Hendrick, B. J. 92
Training of children. See Children—Management
Training of taste in the arts and crafts. Littlejohns, J. See note at head of class 707
ing of the memory in art and the education of the artist. Lecoq de Boisbaudran, H. See note at head of class 707
Training schools for delinquent girls. Reeves, M. 364
Training the retail clerk to sell your product. Leigh, R. 658.8
Training the toddler. Cleveland, E. 372.2
Training young people in worship. Shaver, E. L., and Stock, H. T. 264
Trains, tracks and travel. Van Metre, T. W. 625
Traile, H. E., and Merrill, G. E. Building for religious education 726
Tramp abroad. Clemens, S. L. 817
Tramping through Ireland. Gibbons, J. 914.15
Tramping through Mexico, Guatemala and Honduras. Franck, H. A. 917.2
Tramping through Wales. Moore, J. C. See note at head of class 914.29
Tramping with a poet in the rockies. Graham, S. 917.8
Tramps and liners. Van Metre, T. W. 387
Trans-Mississippi West. Goodwin, C. L. 978
Trans-oceanic radio telephony. Brown, R.
In Modern communication, p77-105 621.38
Transatlantic flights. See Aeronautics—Flights
Transatlantic sketches. James, H. See note at head of class 914
Transcendentalism. See pages in the following books:
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p44-84

Transcendentalism—*Continued*
In Riley, I. W. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism and beyond, p140-71 191
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p207-19 190
Transfer of property. Reed, M. W.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p357-73 822.08
Transformations. Fry, R. E. See note under Fry 704
Transformer construction and operation. Reed, E. G. 621.31
Transformers, Electric. See Electric transformers
Transit of Egypt. Elgood, P. G. 962
Transition Muir, E. 820.4
Transition zoning. Comey, A. C. See note at head of class 711
Translation of John Snaith. Cooke, B.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v 1, p175-213 812.08C
Transmigration and reincarnation. See pages in the following books:
In Immortality, p293-317 237
In Seth Pringle Pattison, A. Idea of immortality, p106-30 237
Transport aviation. Black, A. 629.13
Transportation 380; also 385, 625.7, 656; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p85-121 917.3
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p376-419 342.73
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p165-83 338.4
In Bernays, E. L., ed. Outline of careers, p399-409 371.42
In Black, J. D. Agricultural reform in the United States, p419-35 630.9
In Collins, A. F. Bird's eye view of invention, p87-145 608
In Filene, C., ed. Careers for women, p597-610 371.42
In Fleischman, D. E., ed. Outline of careers for women, p409-19 371.42
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p256-74 371.42
In Gowin, E. B., Wheatley, W. A., and Brewer, J. M. Occupations, p99-126 371.42
In Knowles, Mrs L. C. A. T. Industrial and commercial revolutions in Great Britain during the nineteenth century, p233-313 330.942
In Malevskii-Malevich, P. N., ed. Russia, U.S.S.R., p135-74 914.7
In Ogg, F. A. Economic development of modern Europe, p227-45 330.94
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. I. Science of everyday life, p540-75 500
See also Automobiles; Bridges; Canals; Commerce; Communication and traffic; Inland navigation; Merchant marine; Ocean travel; Postal service; Railroads; Roads; Shipping; Steam navigation; Steamboats
automotive 656; also pages in the following book:
In Johnson, E. R., and others. Principles of transportation, p369-460 656
Transportation glossary for students. Brady, H. G. 656
Transvaal war, 1899-1902 968.2
Trap doors. Kreymborg, A.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p371-92 812.08
Traphagen, E. Costume design and illustration 391
Trapping 799.2; also 636.9; also pages in the following book:
In Greenbie, S. Frontiers and the fur trade, p153-71 971
See also Fur trade; Hunting
Trask, J. W. See Rosenau, M. J., jt. auth.
Tratman, E. E. R. Railway track and maintenance 625
Trattner, E. R. Unravelling the Book of books 220
Trautwine, J. C., and Trautwine, J. C., 3d. Civil engineer's reference-book 620.2
Travel 910; also 914; also pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days, p325-56 917.3
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Stage-coach and tavern days, p223-407 917.3
In Farie, J. T. When America was young, p78-104 917.3
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p831-46 609
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in Middle ages, p29-178 914.2
See also Voyages and travel; Voyages around the world; also subdivision Description and travel under names of countries and localities (e.g. U.S.—Description and travel)
Travel letters. Montagu, M. P. W., lady. See note under Montagu 92
Travel tales, Study of. See Firestone, C. B. Coasts of illusion 910
Traveler at forty. Dreiser, T. 914
Travelers' handbook for China. See Crow, C. Handbook for China 915.1
Traveling light; how to see Great Britain, France, Belgium and Holland. Harrigan, M. H. 914
Traveling light; how to see southeastern France, Switzerland and northern Italy. Harrigan, M. H. 914
Traveling light; how to see Spain and Morocco. Harrigan, M. H. 914.6
Traveller in little things. Hudson, W. H. 824
Travellers' tales. Adams, H. C. 910
Travels and adventures of Raphael Pumpelly. Pumpelly, R. See note under Pumpelly 92
Travels in Alaska. Muir, J. 917.98
Travels in Arabia deserta. Doughty, C. M. 915.3
Travels in Tartary. Huc, E. R., and Gabet, J. See note under Mandeville 915
Travels in the Congo. Gide, A. P. G. 916.7
Travels of Marco Polo. Polo, M. 915
Travels with a donkey in the Cevennes. Stevenson, R. L. 914.49
Travesties See Parodies
Travis, William Barrett. See pages in the following books:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p71-94 920
In James, M. They had their hour, p123-39 973
Tread the green grass. Green, P.
In Green, P. House of Connelly and other plays, p225-308 812
Treadwell, F. P. Analytical chemistry 543
Treadwell, S. Machinal
In Best plays of 1928/29, p225-51 808.82
Treasure house of Belgium. Cammaerts, E. See note at head of class 914.93
Treasure-house of the living religions. Hume, R. E., comp. 290
Treasure of the humble. Maeterlinck, M. 844
Treasure trove 910.4; also 627
Treasure trove in bookland. See Halsalle, H. de. Romance of modern first editions 094
Treasurer's report. Benchley, R. C. 817
Treasury of Irish poetry in the English tongue. Brooke, S. A., and Rolleston, T. W. H., eds. 821.08
Treasury of middle English verse. Adamson, M. R., comp. 821.08
Treasury of plays for men. Shay, F., ed. 808.82
Treasury of plays for women. Shay, F., ed. 808.82
Treasury of sacred song. Palgrave, F. T., comp. 245
Treasury of war poetry. Clarke, G. H., ed. 821.08
Treat, I. See Monfreid, H. de, jt. auth.; Wallis, Mrs R. O. S., jt. auth.
Treat, N. See Richards, L., jt. auth.
Treat, P. J. Far East 950
—Japan and the United States 327.73
Treaties 341.2; also 341, 341.6
Treatise of human nature. Hume, D. See note under Hume 192
Treatise on ceramic industries. Bourry, E. 666
Treatise on general and industrial inorganic chemistry. Molinari, E. See note at head of class 660

Treatise on hydraulics. Merriman, M. See note under Daugherty 532
Treatise on leather belting. Haven, G. B., and Swett, G. W. See note at head of class 621.86
Treatise on money. Keynes, J. M. See note at head of class 332.4
Treatise on physical chemistry. Taylor, H. S., ed. See note under Taylor 541.3
Treatise on the blessed state of the saints in heaven. See Baxter, R. Saints' everlasting rest. See note under Thomas à Kempis 242
Treatise on the principles and practice of dock engineering. Cunningham, B. See note at head of class 627
Treatment of interiors. Clute, E. 747
Treatt, Mrs S. Court. See Court Treatt, Mrs S.
Tree ancestors. Berry, E. W. 561
Tree and shrub insects, Manual of. Felt, E. P. 632
Tree crops. Smith, J. R. 634
Tree named John. Sale, J. B. 398
Tree planting 715
Trees 582; also 561, 634.9, 710, 715; also pages in the following books:
In Cridland, R. B. Practical landscape gardening, p79-122 710
In Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p133-62 716
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p204-22 716
In Hottes, A. C. 1001 garden questions answered, p228-46 716
In Ivey, G. F. Physical properties of lumber, p80-257 691
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p193-216 507
In Ortloff, H. S., and Raymore, H. B. Garden maintenance, p27-57 716
In Roberts, E. A., and Rehmann, E. American plants for American gardens, p35-71 716
In Smith, C. F. Games and recreational methods for clubs, camps and scouts, p235-60 790
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers, p248-78 716
See also Evergreens; Forests and forestry; Fruit culture; Hedges; Landscape gardening; Lumbering; Plants; Shrubs
diseases and pests 632; also 634.9
fossil. See pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p157-63 504
Trees, and other poems. Kilmer, J. See note under Kilmer 811
Trees, Southern wild flowers and. Lounsbery, A. 581.9
Trees in art. See Plants in art
Trees in decoration. Lemos, P. J. See note under Lemos 745, alphabet 1
Trees in literature. See pages in the following book:
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v2, p228-37 820.4
Tregoe, J. H. Credit and its management
Trekking on. See Reitz, D. Afrikander 940.48
Trelawny, Edward John. See pages in the following book:
In Beston, H. Book of gallant vagabonds, p95-134 920
Trelawny of the "Wells." See Pinero, Sir A. W.
Trelease, W. Plant materials of decorative gardening 582
—Winter botany. See note under Blakeslee 582
The trembling of the veil. See Yeats, W. B. Autobiographies 92
Trench, R. C. English past and present. See note under Trench 422
—On the study of words 422
Trend, J. B. Manuel de Falla and Spanish music 780.92
—Spain and Portugal
In Arnold, Sir T. W., and Guillaume, A., eds. Legacy of Islam, p1-39 297
—Spain from the south 914.6
Trend in the foreign trade of the United States. National industrial conference board 382
Trend of economics. Tugwell, R. G., ed. See note at head of class 330
Trend of rural sociology. Zimmerman, C. C.
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p221-60 301
Trend of urban sociology. Anderson, N.
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p261-96 301
Trends in American sociology. Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. 301
Trends in public administration. White, L. D. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Trent, W. P. Daniel Defoe. See note under Defoe 92
—History of American literature, 1607-1865 810.9
—Robert E. Lee
In Beacon biographies 92 Series
Southern writers 810.8
See Cambridge history of American literature 810.9
—and Erskine, J. Great American writers. See note under Trent 810.9
—and Wells, B. W., eds. Colonial prose and poetry 810.8
Trespassers. Reid, L.
In Canadian plays from Hart House theatre, v2, p131-92 812.08C
Tressler, D. K. Wealth of the sea 639
—and others. Marine products of commerce. See note under Tressler 639
Tressler, J. C. See Woolley, E. C., jt. auth.
Treusch von Buttlar-Brandenfels, H., freiherr. Zeppelins over England 940.44
Trevelyan, G. M. British history in the nineteenth century 942.07
—Clio 824
—England in the age of Wycliffe 942.03
—England under Queen Anne 942.06
—England under the Stuarts 942.06
—Garibaldi and the making of Italy 945
—Garibaldi and the thousand 945
—Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic 945
—History of England 942
—Life of John Bright 92
—Scene from Italy's war 940.34
Trevelyan, Sir G. O., bart. American revolution 973.3
—Early history of Charles James Fox 92
—George the Third and Charles Fox. See note at head of class 942.07
—Life and letters of Lord Macaulay 92
Trevelyan, Mrs J. P. W. Life of Mrs Humphry Ward 92
—Short history of the Italian people 945
Treves, Sir F., bart. Highways and byways in Dorset
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
—Lake of Geneva. See note at head of class 914.94
—Riviera of the Corniche road 914.49
Trevisan, Bernard. See pages in the following book:
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p1-17 920
Trial and error. Woolfolk, J. P. See note under Wilhelm 029
Trial by jury. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p43-57 822
Trial by prejudice. Hays, A. G. 343
Trial practice 343; also pages in the following books:
In Bush, C. R. Newspaper reporting of public affairs, p44-192 070
In Guild, Mrs J. P. Living with the law, p236-64 347
Trials 343; also 323, 340
See also life of Marjoribanks, E. 92
Tribunes of the people. Moley, R. 347
Trick to catch the old one. Middleton, T.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p690-714 822.08
Tricks. See pages in the following books:
In Abraham, R. M. Winter nights entertainments, p3-101 793
In Geister, E. Ice-breakers; and The ice-breaker herself, p59-70 793

Trier, Germany. See pages in the following book:
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p195-211 914.3
Trieste, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p242-51 914.5
Trifles. See Glaspell, S.
Trigonometry 514; also pages in the following book:
In Palmer, C. I. Practical mathematics for home study, p465-578 510
Trilling, B. M. See Elsom, J. C., jt. auth.
Trilling, M. B., and Williams, F. M. Art in home and clothing 747
Trinidad (Island)—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p46-110 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p381-402 917.29
In Jones, C. F. South America, p683-97 918
Trinity. See pages in the following books:
In Hopkins, E. W. Origin and evolution of religion, p291-849 290
In Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage, p43-147 288
See also God; Holy Spirit; Jesus Christ
Trinity college, Hartford. List of books for a college student's reading. See note under Michigan University. Library 028
Trinkler, E. Through the heart of Afghanistan. See note under Thomas 915.8
Trinks, W. Industrial furnaces 669.8
Trista. Green, Mrs E. A. L.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p3-30 812.08
Tristan and Isolt. Masefield, J. 822
Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering. Jackson, G. G. 620.9
Trivia. Smith, L. P.
In Smith, L. P. All trivia, p3-76 824
Trivial breath. Wylie, Mrs E. H.
In Wylie, Mrs E. H. Collected poems, p109-66 811
Trobriand islands—Description and travel 919.5
Trobridge, G. Life of Emanuel Swedenborg 92
Troeltsch, E. Social teaching of the Christian churches. See note under Garvie 261
Troland, L. T. Principles of psychophysiology. See note at head of class 150
Trollope, Anthony. Autobiography 92
Trollope, Anthony (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p137-56 804
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Studies in contemporary biography, p116-30 920
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p453-94 920
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute, p88-125 814
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting and kindred affections, p249-66 814
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Charles Dickens and other Victorians, p219-34 823
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v4, p156-90 920
Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton). Domestic manners of the Americans 917.3
Trollope, Mrs Frances (Milton) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p421-25 920
In Sadlier, M. Anthony Trollope, p27-105 92
Trollope, H. M. Cornelie and Racine 842.09
Tromp, Martin Harpertszoon. See pages in the following book:
In Frothingham, J. P. Sea fighters from Drake to Farragut, p47-75 920
Tropical fish for the home. Stoye, F. H.
Tropical fishes for a private aquarium. Coates, C. W. 590.7
Tropical Holland. Torchiana, H. A. W. van C. See note under Clifton 919.1
Tropical tramp with the tourists. Foster, H. L. 918
Trotskii, Lev. History of the Russian revolution 947.084
—Lenin. See note under Lenin 92
—My life 92
—Significance and methods of anti-religious propaganda
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p170-76 261
Trotskii, Lev (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p381-85 920
Trotter, I. L. Movements in the life of women in the Islamic world—North-West Africa
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of today, p231-45 297
Trotter, R. G. Canadian federation 971
Trotter, W. Instincts of the herd in peace and war 301
Troubadours 849; also pages in the following books:
In MacDowell, E. A. Critical and historical essays, p158-74 780.4
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p53-69 780.9
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Provence, p123-39 914.49
Troubadours at home. Smith, J. H. See note under Chaytor 849
Troubles we don't talk about! Montague, J. F. 616.3
Troublesome reign and lamentable death of Edward the Second. See Marlowe, C.
Trout fishing. See pages in the following books:
In Bergman, R. Just fishing, p17-194 799.1
In Holden, G. P. Streamcraft, p73-157 799.1
In Thompson, J. B. de M. Modern bait and fly casting, p112-23, 200-11 799.1
Trouvères and troubadours. Aubry, P. See note under Chaytor 849
Trowbridge, J. Samuel Finley Breese Morse *In* Beacon biographies 92 Series
Trowbridge, John Townsend. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p192-99 920
Troy. See pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p308-25 913
In Halliburton, R. Glorious adventure, p151-67 910
Troy, a study in Homeric geography. Leaf, W. See note at head of class 913.39
Troyon, Constant. See pages in the following book:
In Hoeber, A. Barbizon painters, p191-210 759.4
Trübner, Nikolaus. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p257-60 920
Truck farming. See Vegetable gardening
Trudeau, Edward Livingston. Autobiography 92
Trudeau, Edward Livingston (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Parkman, M. R. Heroes of today, p133-59 920
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p193-220 610.9
True, A. C. History of agricultural education in the United States, 1785-1925 630
True, G. H. See Woll, F. W., jt. auth.
True, W. P. Smithsonian institution
In Smithsonian scientific series, v1. See note at head of class 500
True Benjamin Franklin. See Fisher, S. G. Benjamin Franklin 92
True Christian religion. Swedenborg, E. 289.4
True north. Merrick, E. 917.19
True story of my life. Andersen, H. C. See note under Andersen 92
True story of Woodrow Wilson. Lawrence, D. See note under Wilson 92
True tales of Arctic heroism in the new world. Greely, A. W. See note under Greely 919.8

Truett, George W. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p293-301 920
Truette, E. E. See Elson, A., jt. auth.
Trumbull, John. See pages in the following book:
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p85-104 759.1
Trumpets of jubilee. Rourke, C. M. 920
Trust and corporation problems. Seager, H. R., and Gulick, C. A. 338.8
Trust companies 332
Trustee and his library. American library association 025
Trusts, Industrial 338.8
Truth 140; also 121
Truth. Fitch, C.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p241-82 808.82
Truth about Blayds. See Milne, A. A.
Truth about my father. Tolstoi, L. L., graf 92
Truth about reparations and war-debts. Lloyd George, D. 940.314
Truth about the treaty. Tardieu, A. P. G. A. 940.314
Truths to live by. Ross, J. E. 230
Truxton, Thomas. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p94-103 920
Tryon, Dwight William. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p155-67 759.1
Tryon, F. G. See Hunt, E. E., jt. auth.
Trysting place. Tarkington, B
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p357-88 812.08
Ts'ai T'ing-kan, tr. Chinese poems in English rhyme. See note under Jade mountain 895
Tsanoff, R. A. Theory of moral value
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p217-36 140
Tsar Fyodor Ivanovitch. Tolstoi, L. N., graf
In Moscow art theatre series of Russian plays, 1st ser 891.72
Tschaikowsky, P. I. See Tchaikovsky, P. I
Tschiffely, A. F. Tschiffely's ride 918
Tschuppik, K. Ludendorff 92
Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p498-504 904
In Whitton, F. E. The decisive battles of modern times, p160-97 904
Tsuchida, K. Contemporary thought of Japan and China 199
Tsurumi, Y. See Chirol, Sir V., jt. auth.
Tuamotu islands—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Stevenson, R. L. In the South Seas p167-240 919.6
Tuberculosis 616.24; also pages in the following books:
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p84-133 614
In Hiscock, I. V., ed. Community health organization, p84-103 614
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p198-220 610.9
In Winslow, C. E. A. Health on the farm and in the village, p123-41 614
Tucker, Allen. John H. Twachtman
In American artists series 759 Series
Tucker, Allen (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Tucker, G. M. American English 420
Tucker, M. Buying an honest house 690
Tucker, Samuel. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the navy, p75-83 920
Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays 822.08
—Modern continental plays 808.82
—Modern plays. See note under Tucker 822.08
—Plays for amateurs 808.82 Bibl.
—Twelve one-act plays for study and production. See note under Cohen 822.08
—Twenty-five modern plays. See note under Tucker 822.08
Tucker, T. G. Extent and nature of the Roman empire at the birth of Christianity
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowedge, p3-19 270
—Life in ancient Athens 913.38
—Life in the Roman world of Nero and St Paul 913.37
Tucker, W. J. College Shakespeare 822.3
Tuckerman, L. D. Suggestions for the library of a small museum of art. See note at head of class 708
Tudor times, England in. Salzman, L. F. 914.2
Tudor wench (Elizabeth, queen of England). Thane, E. 92
Tudors and the Reformation. Creighton, M. See note under Creighton 942.05
Tufts, J. H. Education and training for social work. See note under Walker 361
—Our democracy 321.8
—Real business of living. See note under Tufts 321.8
—What I believe
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p333-53 191
See also Dewey, J., jt. auth.
Tugboats. See pages in the following book:
In Hardy, A. C. American ship types, p145-93 623.8
Tugwell, Rexford Guy. Industrial discipline and the governmental arts 330.1
—Industry's coming of age 338
—ed. Trend of economics. See note at head of class 330
—Munro, T., and Stryker, R. E. American economic life and the means of its improvement 330.973
Tugwell, Rexford Guy (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p85-92 920
Tukey, H. B. Pear and its culture 634
Tulley, H. C. Tulley's handbook, steam and electrical 621.02
Tumbling. Harby, S. F. 796.4
Tumbling illustrated. McClow, L. L. See note under Harby 796.4
Tumbling, pyramid building and stunts for girls and women. Cotteral, B., and Cotteral, D. 796.4
Tumulty, J. P. Woodrow Wilson as I know him See note under Wilson 92
Tundra. Edington, A. C., and Edington, Mrs C. B. 917.98
Tune in, America. Mason, D. G. 780.9
Tune of a tune. Totheroh, D.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p199-211 822.08
Tuning 786.2
Tunisia—Description and travel 916.1; also pages in the following book:
In Ossendowski, F. A. Oasis and simoon, p149-89 916.5
Tunneling 625; also pages in the following book:
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, p493-509 621.31
Tunnels. See pages in the following books:
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p12-23 620.9
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p231-54 504
Tupper, Sir Charles, bart. See pages in the following book:
In Locke, G. H. Builders of the Canadian commonwealth, p106-08 920
Tupper, H. A. See Dwight, H. O., jt. ed.
Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century 914.2
—Spanish inquisition 946
Turbines. See pages in the following book:
In Creager, W. P., and Justin, J. D. Hydro-electric handbook, p576-658 621.31
Turbyfill, M. The dance
In Five arts, p41-62 704
Turgenev, Ivan Sergeevich. Month in the country; tr. by Noyes
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p233-327 891.72
—Plays 891.72

Turgenev, Ivan Sergfeevich (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p142-61 780.4
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p117-22 820.4
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, p62-129 891.73
Turgot, Anne Robert Jacques, baron de l'Aulne. See pages in the following book:
In White, A. D. Seven great statesmen, p165-238 920
Turi, J. O. Book of Lappland. See note at head of class 914.71
Turkestan
description and travel 915.16; also pages in the following book:
In Roerich, N. K. Altai-Himalaya, p125-333 915
See also Samarkand
Turkey
description and travel 915.6; also pages in the following books:
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p258-97 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p975-86 910
In Spender, J. A. Changing East, p27-44 915
In Stamp, L. D. Asia, p65-102 915
economic conditions 949.6
history 949.6; also 940.472; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p482-520 910
In Chirol, Sir V. Occident and the Orient, p33-67 950
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p324-45 304
In Eddy, G. S. Challenge of the East, p207-35 950
See also life of Kemal, M.
politics and government 949.6; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of Asia, p142-91 950
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p195-209 321
social life and customs 914.96
See also life of Ekrem, S., Hâlidah Adîb, khânum
Turkey faces West. Hâlidah Adîb, khânum 949.6
Turkey production. Cline, L. E. See note at head of class 636.5
Turkeys 636.5; also pages in the following books:
In American poultry association. American standard of perfection, p407-18 636.5
In Hurd, L. M. Practical poultry-farming, p346-59 636.5
Turkish empire Eversley, G. J. S.-L. 949.6
Turkish ordeal. Hâlidah Adîb, khânum. See note under Hâlidah Adîb, khânum 92
Turley, C. See Scott, R. F. Voyages of Captain Scott 919.9
Turnbow, G. D., and Raffetto, L. A. Ice cream 641.86
Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire 290
Turnbull, H. W. Great mathematicians 510.9
Turnbull, L. S. See Gerould, J. T., jt. comp.
Turnbull, M. At the Mitre
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p211-25 822.08
Turneaure, F. E., and Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies 628.1
Turner, B. C. Private secretary's manual 651.3
Turner, C. E. Personal and community health 613
—Principles of health education 371.7
Turner, E. R. Europe, 1450-1789 940.2
—Europe since 1870 940.28
—Europe since 1789 940.28
Turner, F. J. Frontier in American history 978
—Rise of the new West 973.5
—Significance of sections in American history 973
Merk, F. List of references on the history of the West. See note at head of class 978
See also Channing, E., jt. auth.
Turner, F. M. See Howe, H. E., jt. auth.
Turner, F. W., and Perrigo, C. O. E. Machine shop work 621.9
Turner, H. Artistic leather craft. See note under Francis-Lewis 745, alphabet 2
Turner, H. B. Picturesque old France 914.4
Turner, Joseph Mallord William. See pages in the following books:
In Bell, C. Landmarks in nineteenth-century painting, p136-44 759
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p105-17 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p380-95 759
In Famous water-colour painters 759 Series
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p278-85 759
In Johnson, C. English painting, p160-82 759.2
In Lintott, E. B. Art of water colour painting, p139-54 751
In Masters in art, v3, no. 35 759 Series
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p173-79 767
In Rothenstein, J. K. M. Nineteenth-century painting, p72-81 759
Turner, P. J. Library buildings. See note under Hadley 022
Turner, P. M. Appreciation of painting 750
—Millet 759.4
Turner, William. History of philosophy 109
Turner, Winifred. Great schools of painting 759
Turner, W. J. Beethoven. See note under Beethoven 780.92
—Mozart
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p91-101 780.9
Turner, W. P. Machine tool work 621.9
Turner, W. W. Essentials of mechanical drawing 744
Turning 684; also pages in the following book:
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p143-85 680
See also Lathes; Woodwork
Turning point of the revolution. Nickerson, H. 973.3
Turnover of factory labor. Slichter, S. H. 331.8
Turnpikes in Arcady. Firkins, O. W.
In Firkins, O. W. Bride of quietness, and other plays, p65-117 812
Turnquist, C. H. See Althouse, A. D., jt. auth.
Turpentine. See pages in the following book:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p87-99 600
Turrell, C. A., ed. and tr. Contemporary Spanish dramatists. See note under Clark 862.08
Tuscany 914.55; also pages in the following book:
In James, H. Italian hours, p429-63 914.5
Tuskegee normal and industrial institute. See life of Washington, B. T.
Tutenkhamûn, king of Egypt 913.32; also pages in the following book:
In Baikie, J. Life of the ancient East, p153-82 913
Tuttle, E. M., ed. Book of rural life 630.3
Tutton, A. E. H. High Alps. See note at head of class 551.3
Twachtman, John Henry. See pages in the following book:
In American artists series 759 Series
Twain, Mark, pseud. See Clemens, S. L.
'Twas ever thus. Ehrlich, I. L.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p251-81 812.08
Tweedie, Mrs A. Hyde park. See note at head of class 914.21
Tweedy, D. N. Manual of harmonic technic. See note under Strube 781
Tweedy, H. H. The ministry
In Tweedy, H. H., Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. Christian work as a vocation, pt 1 252
—Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. Christian work as a vocation 252
Twelve against the gods. Bolitho, W. 920
Twelve American poets before 1900. Brenner, R. 920
Twelve centuries of British history. See Ramsay, Sir J. H. Foundations of England

Twelve centuries of English poetry and prose. Newcomer, A. G., Andrews, A. E., and Hall, H. J., comps. 820.8
Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century 822.08
Twelve great paintings. Bailey, H. T. 750
Twelve one-act plays for study and production. Tucker, S. M., ed. See note under Cohen 822.08
Twelve portraits of the French revolution. Béraud, H. 944.04
Twelve-pound look. Barrie, Sir J. M.
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p6-41 808.82
Twelve tests of character. Fosdick, H. E. 170
Twentieth century. See Gibbons, H. A. Wider horizons 909
XXth century citizens' atlas. See Bartholomew, J. G. Citizen's atlas of the world 912
Twentieth century Europe. Slosson, P. W. 940.5
Twentieth century French writers. Duclaux, A. M. F. R. 840.9
Twentieth century handbook for steam engineers and electricians. Swingle, C. F. 621.1
Twentieth century music. Bauer, M. 780.9
Twentieth century novel. Beach, J. W. 808.3
Twentieth-century poetry. Drinkwater, J., Canby, H. S., and Benet, W. R., eds. 821.08
XXth century sculptors. Casson, S. 735
Twenty easy-to-build motor boats. Deed, W. J., and others
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Twenty-five modern plays. Tucker, S. M., ed. See note under Tucker 822.08
Twenty-five new figure and character dances. Bell, E. T. See note under Bell 793.3
Twenty-five short plays, international. Shay, F., ed. 808.82
Twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced, Desk-book of. See Vizetelly, F. H. 421
Twenty-five years, 1892-1916. Grey, E. G., 1st viscount 92
Twenty lessons in conducting. Gehrkens, K. W.
In Pocket music student 780
Twenty-one. Harris, E. See note under Maus 137
Twenty thousand years in Sing Sing. Lawes, L. E. 365
Twenty twenty-minute lessons in bookkeeping. Beach, F. L. 657
Twenty years a-growing. O'Sullivan, M. 914.15
Twenty years at Hull House. Addams, J. 331.85
Twenty years of the Chinese republic. Van Dorn, H. A. 915.1
Twice born in Russia. Petrova, N., pseud. 92
Twice-born men. Begbie, H. 248
Twice thirty. Bok, E. W. See note under Bok 92
Twilight saint. Young, S.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p278-89 822.08
Twining, E. W., and Holdich, D. E. M. Art in advertising. See note under Foster 741
Twitchell, R. E. Old Sante Fe. See note at head of class 917.89
Two angry women of Abington. Porter, H
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p541-634 822.08
Two blind men and a donkey. Dondo, M. M.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p113-34 812.08
Two canoe gypsies. Chater, M. 914.4
Two centuries of costume in America. Earle, Mrs A. M. 391
Two crooks and a lady. Pillot, E.
In 47 workshop. Plays, 1st ser, p63-90 812.08
Two essays: On old age & Friendship. Cicero, M. T. 875
Two first centuries of Florentine history. Villari, P. See note under Gardner 945.5
Two Franklins: fathers of American democracy. Fay, B. 92
Two gentlemen of China. Hosie, Lady D. S. See note under Hosie 915.1
Two gentlemen of Verona. See Shakespeare, W.
200 more tricks you can do. Thurston, H. 793.8
200 tricks you can do. Thurston, H. 793.8
255 games to play. Graeffe, C. A., and Kearney, P. W. See note under Smith 790
Two lives. See Leonard, W. E. C.
Two-pack games of solitaire. Bonaventure, G. A. 795
Two passengers for Chelsea. See Firkins, O. W.
Two paths. Ruskin, J. See note under Ruskin 704
Two plays. O'Casey, S. 822
Two plum puddings. Clements, C. C.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p203-11 812.08
Two poets, a dog, and a boy. Browning, Mrs E. B., and Browning, R. See note under Browning 821
Two spies; Nathan Hale and John André. Lossing, B. J. 92
Two thousand years of science. Harvey-Gibson, R. J. 509
Two to six. Alschuler, Mrs R. H. 136.7
Two vagabonds in a French village. See Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. Two vagabonds in Languedoc 914.4
Two vagabonds in Albania. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.96
Two vagabonds in Languedoc. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.4
Two vagabonds in Spain. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.6
Two vagabonds in Sweden and Lapland. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.85
Two vagabonds in the Balkans. Gordon, J., and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.96
Two years before the mast. Dana, R. H. 910.4
Two years in the French West Indies. Hearn, L. 917.29
Tycho Brahe. See Brahe, Tycho
Tyler, H. W. See Sedgwick, W. T., jt. auth.
Tyler, John. See pages in the following books:
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p116-23 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p89-95 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p19-87 920
Tyler, Mrs Julia (Gardiner) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p101-07 920
Tyler, J. M. New stone age in northern Europe 571
Tyler, Mrs Letitia (Christian) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p94-101 920
Tyler, L. G. England in America, 1580-1652 973.2
Tyler, M. See Chase, S. jt. auth.
Tyler, M. C. History of American literature during the colonial time 810.9
—Literary history of the American revolution, 1763-1783 810.9
—Patrick Henry
In American statesmen 92 Series
Tyler, R. Contrast
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p431-98 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p51-77 812.08
See also Peirce, H., jt. auth.
Tyler, R. W. See Waples, D., jt. auth.
Tyler's insurrection, 1381. See pages in the following book:
In Trevelyan, G. M. England in the age of Wycliffe, p183-255 942.03
Tylor, Sir Edward Burnett. Anthropology. See note under Wallis 572
Tylor, Sir Edward Burnett (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Massingham, H. J., and Massingham, H., eds. Great Victorians, p495-507 920
Tynan, K. See Hinkson, Mrs K. T.
William. See pages in the following
In Brown, J. History of the Bible, p35-52 220
In Wild, L. H. Romance of the English Bible, p55-145 220

Tyndall, J. Belfast address
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p40-110 504
—Scientific use of the imagination
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p153-80 504
Type and type founding 655.2; also pages in the following books:
In Dippy, A. W. Advertising production methods, p23-70 659
In Goudy, F. W. The alphabet, p26-32 745L
Type design. McMurtrie, D. G. 655.2
Types and breeds of farm animals. Plumb, C. S. 636
Types and times in the essay. Taylor, W., comp. 824.08
Types of elementary teaching and learning. Parker, S. C. 372
Types of English drama. Stevens, D. H. 822.08
Types of ethical theory. Martineau, J.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p760-90 170
Types of philosophy. Hocking, W. E. 140
Types of the essay. Heydrick, B. A. 824.08
Types of world literature. Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. 808.8
Typesetting 655.2; also pages in the following book:
In Jahn, H. Hand composition, p118-73 655
Typewriting 652; also pages in the following book:
In Kaempffert, W. B., ed. Modern wonder workers, p262-85 608
Typical piano pieces and songs used as illustrations in Hamilton's Music appreciation. Hamilton, C. G. See note under Hamilton 780
Typical plays for secondary schools. Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. 808.82
Typography. See Printing
Tyrol—Description and travel 914.36; also pages in the following book:
In Remington, F. C. Motor rambles in central Europe, p173-99 914.3
Tyrol and the Dolomites. Baedeker, K., firm. 914.36
Tyrrell, G. W. Volcanoes 551.2
Tyrrell-Green E. See Green, E. T.
Tzŭ-hsi, empress dowager of China 92

U

U-boat hunters. Connolly, J. B. 940.45
U boats. See Submarine boats
Uaxactun, Guatemala. See pages in the following book:
In Gann, T. W. F. Maya cities, p167-203 917.28
Uccello, Paolo. See Paolo Uccello
Udall, N. Ralph Roister Doister
In Adams, J. Q., ed. Chief pre-Shakespearean dramas, p423-68 822.08
In Gayley, C. M., ed. Representative English comedies, v 1, p107-87 822.08
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p29-69 822.08
Uganda. See pages in the following book:
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p301-20 910
Uganda railway. See Patterson, J. H. Maneaters of Tsavo 916.7
Uganda to the Cape. Carpenter, F. G.
In Carpenter's world travels 910
Uhe, Arthur Emil. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p180-83 787
Ukers, W. H. All about coffee. See note under Ukers 663
—Coffee merchandising 663
Ul'fanov, V. I. See Lenin, N.
Ullman, B. L. Ancient writing and its influence. See note under Clodd 409
Ulman, J. N. Judge takes the stand 340
Ulrey, C. T. See Terrill, H. M., jt. auth.
Ulrich, C. F., ed. Periodicals directory. See note under Severance 050
Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. The more I see of men—824
Ultra-violet rays 615.8; also pages in the following book:
In Gage, S. H. The microscope, p240-58 578
Umbria—Description and travel 914.56
Umfleet, K. R. School operettas and their production 782
Unabridged atlas and gazetteer of the world. Hammond, C. S., and company. See note under Hammond 912
Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson. Rugg, W. K. 92
Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de. Essays and soliloquies 864
Unamuno y Jugo, Miguel de (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p87-110 860.9
Unattainable. Maugham, W. S.
In Maugham, W. S. Plays, v3, p119-224 822
Unchastened woman. See Anspacher, L. K.
Uncle Remus and his friends. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. Harris, J. C. 398
Uncle Sam's attic. Davis, Mrs M. L. C. 917.98
Uncle Tom's cabin. Aiken, G. L.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p603-93 812.08
Uncle Vanya. See Chekhov, A. P.
Uncollected poetry and prose. Whitman, W. See note under Whitman 811
Uncommon Americans. Seitz, D. C. 920
Unconquered Abyssinia as it is to-day. Rey, C. F. 916.3
The unconscious. Prince, M. 153.8
Unconscious Beethoven. Newman, E. 780.92
Unconsciousness. See Subconsciousness
Uncut nerve of missions. McAfee, C. B. See note under McAfee 266
Under five sultans. Patrick, M. M. See note under Halidah 949.6
Under sail. Riesenberg, F. 910.4
Under the big top. Cooper, C. R. See note under Cooper 791.3
Under turquoise skies. Robinson, W. H. 917.8
Undergraduates. Edwards, R. H., Artman, J. M. and Fisher, G. M. 378
Underground systems for electric light and power. Ruhling, T. C. 621.31
Underhill, C. R. Coils and magnet wires. See note at head of class 621.31
—Electrons at work 541.2
—Magnets 538
—Solenoids, electromagnets and electromagnetic windings. See note under Underhill 538
Underhill, E. Concerning the inner life. See note under Wieman 248
—Essentials of mysticism. See note under Underhill 248.2
—Golden sequence. See note under Underhill 248.2
—Life of the spirit and the life of to-day 240
—Mysticism 248.2
—Mystics of the church. See note under Underhill 248.2
—Practical mysticism 248.2
Understanding. See Intellect; Knowledge, Theory of
Understanding human nature. Adler, A. 150
Understanding India. Williams, Mrs G. L. M. 915.4
Understanding investment. Cragg, A. 332.6
Understanding Italy. Cooper, C. S. 914.5
Understanding modern art. Davidson, M. 750
Understanding Spain. Cooper, C. S. 914.6
Understanding the adolescent girl. Elliott, Mrs G. L. 136.7
Understanding the arts. Gardner, H. 701
Undertakers and undertaking 393
Undertones of war. Blunden, E. C. 940.48
Underwood, A. C. Contemporary thought of India 915.4
Underwood, E. G. Short history of French painting 759.4

Underwood, Mrs E. W., tr. Anthology of Mexican poets 861.08
—Slav anthology 891.8
Underwood, G. Estimating construction costs 692
—Standard construction methods 690
Underwood, J. J. Alaska 917.98
Underwood, O. W. Drifting sands of party politics. See note at head of class 329
Undiscovered Australia. Wilkins, Sir G. H. 919.4
Undiscovered France. Williams, E. F. 914.4
Undset, Sigrid. See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p263-72 808.3
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p72-79 920
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p327-45 920
Unemployed 331.13; also 330.973, 331.25, 361; also pages in the following books:
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p115-32 320.4
In Chase, S. Economy of abundance, p208-34 330.973
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p 1-25 330.973
In Cole, G. D. H. Gold, credit & employment, p99-165 332.4
In Contemporary economic problems, p112-75 330.4
In Ely, R. T. Hard times, p145-69 330.973
In Hansen, A. H. Economic stabilization in an unbalanced world, p123-212 330.9
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p118-34 304
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p109-22 308
Unemployed: old policies and new. Davison, R. C. See note under Beveridge 331.8
Unemployment benefits in the United States. Stewart, B. M. See note under National industrial conference board 331.25
Unemployment insurance. See Insurance, Unemployment
Unemployment insurance in Great Britain. Gilson, M. B. See note under Cohen 331.25
Unexpected guests. Howells, W. D.
In Quinn, A. H., Bough, A. C., and Howe, W. D., eds. Literature of America, v2, p819-29 810.8
Unfashionable convictions. Bell, B. I. 204
Unicellular organisms 589.95
Uniforms, Military. See pages in the following book:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p150-69 942
Unintentional charm of men. Warner, F. L. See note under Warner 814
Union and democracy. Johnson, A.
In Riverside history of the United States, v2 973
Union list of serials in the libraries of the United States and Canada 050
Union of socialist soviet republics. Constitutions
In Holt, L. H. Elementary principles of modern government, p512-28 320
Union of soviet socialist republics. Report: Summary of the fulfilment of the first five-year plan 330.947
Union Pacific railroad. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p249-60 973
Union portraits. Bradford, G. 920
Unit processes and principles of chemical engineering. Olsen, J. C., and others 660
Unitarian thought. Emerton, E. See note under Wilbur 288
Unitarianism 288
United brethren. See Moravians
United Empire loyalists. See Bradley, A. G. Colonial Americans in exile 971
United Roumania. Clark, C. U. 949.8
U.S. Agriculture, Dept. of. Canaries, their care and management 636.6
—Yearbook of agriculture 630
U.S. American ethnology, Bureau of. Bulletin. See note at head of class 970.1
U.S. American relief administration 940.47
U.S. Census, Bureau of. Abstract of the fifteenth census of the United States 317.3
—Census of manufactures: 1929. See note at head of class 670
—Century of population growth 317.3
—Classified index of occupations. See note under Yale university. Department of personnel study 371.42
—Fifteenth census of the United States, 1930: Unemployment 331.13
—Negro population 317.3
—Official register of the United States 328
—Religious bodies, 1926 280
—Statistical atlas of the United States 317.3
U.S. Children's bureau. Child labor: facts and figures 331.3
—Juvenile courts at work 364
—Prenatal care 618
—Publications. See note at head of class 649
U.S. Coal commission. Report. See note under Hunt, Tryon and Willits 338.2
U.S. Coal commission (as subject) 338.2
U.S. Coast guard 614.8
U.S. Congress. Official congressional directory 328
U.S. Congress (as subject) 328
powers and duties 342.73
U.S. Congress. House of representatives. See pages in the following book:
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p425-62 342.73
U.S. Congress. Senate 328; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p265-317 340
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p463-88 342.73
U.S. Education, Office of. Careers. See note at head of class 371.42
—Educational directory 370
—Negro education 371.97
—Statistics of public, society and school libraries 027
U.S. Entomology, Bureau of. See Howard, L. Fighting the insects 92
U.S. Federal trade commission 380.16
U.S. Foreign and domestic commerce, Bureau of. Commerce yearbook 380
—Commercial and industrial organizations of the United States 380
—Statistical abstract of the United States 317.3
U. S. Forest service 634.9
U.S. Geographic board. First report on foreign geographic names. See note under U.S. Geographic board 929.4
—Sixth report, 1890 to 1932 929.4
U. S. Geological survey. Geologic atlas of the United States 557
—Guidebook of the western United States 917.8
—Mineral resources of the United States. See note at head of class 553
—World atlas of commercial geology 553
U. S. Government printing office. Style manual. See note under Chicago. University. Press 655
U.S. Hydrographic office. Flags of the United States and other countries. See note at head of class 929.9
U.S. Immigration commission. Dictionary of races or peoples 572
U.S. Interior, Dept. of the. Conservation in the Department of the Interior 339
U.S. Interstate commerce commission. Annual report on statistics of railways in U.S. See note at head of class 385
U.S. Labor statistics, Bureau of. Labor laws of the United States 338.9
—Workmen's compensation 331.25
U.S. Laws, statutes, etc. Code of the laws of the United States of America 345
U.S. Library of Congress. American and English genealogies in the Library of Congress 929.1
—Guide to the cataloguing of the serial publications of societies and institutions 025.3
—Literature subject headings. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
—Monthly check-list of state publications 016

U.S. Library of Congress—*Continued*
—Subject headings used in the dictionary catalogues of the Library of Congress 025.3
—Subject headings with local subdivision. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
—Subject subdivisions. See note under United States. Library of Congress 025.3
U.S. Library of Congress (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drury, Mrs G. M. G., ed. Library and its organization, p223-59 020
U.S. Marine corps. See Thomason, J. W. Fix bayonets! 940.48
U.S. Military academy, West Point 355
U.S. Mines, Bureau of. Mineral resources of the United States. See note at head of class 553
U.S. Mint, Bureau of. Information relating to United States coins and medals. See note under Guttag 737
U.S. National advisory committee for aeronautics. Nomenclature for aeronautics 629.13
U.S. National commission on law observance and enforcement. Mooney-Billings report. See note under Hopkins 343
U. S. National committee on wood utilization. See Holtman, D. F. Wood construction 691
U S. National museum. Handbook of collection of musical instruments. See note under Clark 785
U.S. National park service. National parks portfolio. See note under Yard 917.8
U.S. National park service (as subject) 917.8
U.S. Nautical almanac office. American ephemeris and nautical almanac 528
U.S. Naval academy, Annapolis. See pages in the following book:
In Norris, W. B. Annapolis, its colonial and naval story, p245-62, 276-91 975.2
U.S. Patent office. Patent laws. See note under U.S. Patent office 608
—Rules of practice in the United States patent office 608
U.S. Post-office department. United States official postal guide 383
U.S. Public health service. High schools and sex education 612.6
U.S. Signal office. See pages in the following book:
In Squier, G. O. Telling the world, p124-55 621.38
U. S. Standards, Bureau of. Materials for the household 640
—Measurements for the household. See note under United States. Standards, Bureau of 640
—Safety for the household 614.8
—Standards yearbook 603
U. S. Standards, Bureau of (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science, p121-53 504
U. S Superintendent of documents. Catalogue of public documents of Congress. See note under U. S Superintendent of documents 015
—Monthly catalogue, United States public documents 015
—Price list 015
—Weekly list of selected United States government publications 015
U.S. Supreme court 342.73; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p1-31 340
In Page, K. Individualism and socialism, p264-87 335
U.S. Treasury department 353
U.S. Treaties, etc. Treaties, conventions, international acts, protocols, and agreements between the United States of America and other powers 341.2
U.S. Women's bureau. See pages in the following book:
In Henry, A. Women and the labor movement, p166-85 331.4
United States
antiquities 871
army 355
army—A. E. F., 1917-1920 940.4; also 940.47
army—Biography 920
army—Medals, badges, decorations. See pages in the following book:
In Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil, p39-93 929.7
army—Military life. See life of Custer, G. A.
army—Recruiting, enlistment, etc. See Yoakum, C. S. Army mental tests 371.2
bibliography 015
biography 920; also 810.4, 920D, 973; also Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen 740
boundaries 973
cabinet. See pages in the following book:
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p269-304 342.73
calvary. 1st regiment, 1898 (Volunteer) See Roosevelt, T. Rough riders 973.8
census 317.3; also pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p474-90 340
church history 277; also Brown, W. A. Church in America 261
civilization 917.3; also 301, 810.9, 901, 973 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Dewey, J. Individualism, old and new, p121-45 814
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p180-98 170
In Kilpatrick, W. H. Education for a changing civilization, p5-50 370.1
In Woelfel, N. Molders of the American mind, p3-46 370.1
colonial question 973; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p1-38, 279-97 304
commerce 380; also 330.973, 382; also pages in the following books:
In Hamlin, S., ed. Menace of overproduction, p80-96 338
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p202-14 917.3
commercial policy 330.973; also pages in the following book:
In Beard, C. A., and Smith, G. H. E. Idea of national interest, p89-195 327.73
constitution 342.73; also 353, 973.7; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p64-84, 148-59 340
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p339-49 320.4
In Morison, S. E., ed. Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, p233-367 973.3
constitutional convention, 1787 342.73
constitutional history 342.73
constitutional law 342.73; also 308; also pages in the following books:
In Bates, E. S. This land of liberty, p141-66 323
In Mathews, J. M. American foreign relations, p217-601 327.73
See also life of Marshall, J.
Declaration of independence. See pages in the following books:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p181-99 340
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p321-35 320.4
In James, M. They had their hour, p85-100 973
In Morison, S. E., ed. Sources and documents illustrating the American revolution, p146-61 973.3
See also lives of Adams, J., Franklin, B., Jefferson, T.
defenses 355; also 359; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p750-75 342.73
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p167-85 304
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament, p65-210 341.6

United States—*Continued*
description and travel 917.3; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, S. The little world, p10-26, 117-67 910
In Ferguson, M. F. Motor camping on western trails, p19-100, 118-85 796.54
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Adventure, p273-93 910
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p179-262 917
In Huxley, A. L. Jesting Pilate, p291-322 910
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v3 p647-709 910
In Kipling, R. From sea to sea, pt 1 p436-60, pt 2 p3-166 910
In Newton, A. E. Tourist in spite of himself, p228-52 914
economic conditions 330.973; also 309.1, 330.4, 330.9, 339, 658, 917.3, 973 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Lippincott, I. Economic resources and industries of the world, p475-90 338
In Smith, J. R. North America, p62-622 917
In Williamson, T. R., and Wesley, E. B. Principles of social science, p39-173 301
economic policy 330.1; also 327.73, 329, 330.9, 330.973; also pages in the following book:
In Roosevelt, F. D. Looking forward, p17-68, 241-57 308
executive departments 336; also 353
exploring expeditions 917.91
See also lives of Clark, G. R., Frémont, J. C.
foreign population 325.73; also Eaton, A. H. Immigrant gifts to America 709; also pages in the following book:
In Ross, E. A. Roads to social peace, p48-69 304
foreign relations 327.73; also 327, 330.973, 341 and subdivisions, 973; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, J., ed. Empire in the East, p269-318 950
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p900-49 342.73
In Bowman, I. The new world, p710-20, 732-46 910
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p615-19, 642-44, 691-96 304
In Foerster, N., and Pierson, W. W., eds. American ideals, p185-326 815
In Gruening, E. H. Mexico and its heritage, p553-620 972
In Hudson, M. O. Progress in international organization, p103-17 341
In Lippmann, W. Interpretations, p147-209 973.9
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p196-222 920
In Martin, C. E., and George, W. H. American government and citizenship, p441-756 342.73
In Miller, H. G. Isthmian highway, p225-43 986
In Morley, F. Our Far Eastern assignment, p136-49 950
In Munro, D. G. Five republics of Central America, p204-64, 303-19 972.8
In Page, K. National defense, p275-331 172.4
In Rippy, J. F., Vasconcelos, J., and Stevens, G. Mexico, p147-238 972
In Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific, p174-205 950
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p306-43 917.3
In Spender, J. A. Through English eyes, p237-308 917.3
In Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. Aspects of Mexican civilization, p155-86 917.2
See also lives of Adams, J. Q., Franklin, B., Hay, J., Monroe, J., Page, W. H., Seward, F. W.
genealogy 929.1
government publications 025.173
government publications—Bibliography 015; also 025.173
historic houses, etc. 069; also 728, 917.3; also pages in the following book:
In Kimball, S. F. American architecture, p27-116 720.973
historical geography 973; also pages in the following book:
In Hulbert, A. B. Frontiers, p34-57 917.3
historical geography—Maps 911
history 973 and subdivisions; also 917.3; also Kimble, R. A. Commemorative postage stamps of the United States 383; also pages in the following books:
In Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American history, p311-55 917.3
In Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality, p512-614 973
history—Addresses, essays, lectures 815; also pages in the following book:
In Wilson, W. Mere literature, p161-247 814
history—Bibliography 973 Bibl.
history—Drama. See Sanford, Mrs A. P., comp. Pageants of our nation 791.6
history, Economic. See U.S.—Economic conditions
history—Historiography 973; also pages in the following books:
In Lippmann, W. American inquisitors, p66-80 323
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p3-21 973
history—Humor, caricatures, etc. See Kaufman, G. S., Ryskind, M., and Gershwin, I. Of thee I sing 812
history, Local—Bibliography. See pages in the following book:
In Shankle, G. E. State names, p423-79 929
history—Poetry. See Stevenson, B. E., ed. Poems of American history 811.08
history—Societies 973 Bibl.
history—Sources 973
history—Colonial period 973.2; also 971; also pages in the following books:
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p55-104 917
In Priestley, H. I. Coming of the white man, p259-350 970
In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
history—French and Indian war 973.2
history—Revolution 973.3; also pages in the following books:
In Adams, R. G. Pilgrims, Indians and patriots, p136-200 973.2
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial background of the American revolution, p121-218 973.2
In Bolton, H. E., and Marshall, T. M. Colonization of North America, 1492-1783, p425-555 973.2
In Bradley, A. G. Colonial Americans in exile, p37-107 971
In Greene, E. B. Foundations of American nationality, p414-511 973
In Morgan, J. Birth of the American people, p245-323 973.2
In Mowat, R. B. England in the eighteenth century, p207-36 942.07
In Riverside history of the United States, v1 973
See also lives of Adams, J., Adams, J. Q., Allen, E., Arnold, B., Burgoyne, J., Franklin, B., Hale, N., Hamilton, A., Jefferson, T., Jones, J. P., La Fayette, Marquis de, Revere, P., Washington, G., Wayne, A.
history—1783-1809 973.4; also 973.3
history—1783-1865. See pages in the following book:
In Riverside history of the United States, v2-3 973
history—War of 1812 973.5; also pages in the following books:
In Bradley, A. G. Colonial Americans in exile, p186-267 971
In Maclay, E. S. History of American privateers, p325-507 973.3

United States—*Continued*
history—Civil war 973.7; also pages in the following books:
In Buchan, J. Book of escapes and hurried journeys, p41-56 910
In James, M. They had their hour, p159-87 973
history—Civil war—Biography 920
See also lives of Beauregard, P. G. T., Brown, J., Davis, J., Evans, R. D., Grant, U. S., Greeley, H., Jackson, T. J., Lee, R. E., Lincoln, A., Morgan, J. M., Seward, F. W., Sherman, W. T., Stevens, T., Stuart, J. E. B., Sumner, C., Welles, G.
history—Civil war—Poetry. See Benét, S. V. John Brown's body 811
history—1815-1861 973.5
history—War with Mexico, 1845-1848 973.6
See also life of Grant, U. S.
history—1865-1898 973.8; also pages in the following book:
In Riverside history of the United States, v4 973
history—War of 1898 973.8
See also lives of Evans, R. D., Paine, R. D., Roosevelt, T., Wood, L.
history—1898- 973.8; also 973.9; also Duffield, M. King Legion 369; also pages in the following book:
In Swain, J. W. Beginning the twentieth century, p176-96 940.28
immigration and emigration 325.73; also U.S. Immigration commission, 1907-1910. Dictionary of races or peoples 572; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p485-97 342.73
In Feldman, H. Racial factors in American industry, p132-79 331.8
industries 330.973; also 331 and subdivisions, 338, 339, 658.8, 670; also pages in the following book:
In Dana, G., and Milne, W. D. Industrial hazards and an encyclopedia of hazardous materials, p17-736 614.84
industries—History 609
insular possessions 973; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., and Beard, W. American leviathan, p679-99 342.73
In Orth, S. P., and Cushman, R. E. American national government, p684-702 342.73
In U.S. Interior, Dept. of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior, p191-213 339
intellectual life 370.1; also 917.3; also pages in the following books:
In Blankenship, R. American literature, p77-191 810.9
In Boynton, P. H. More contemporary Americans, p199-228 810.4
In Canby, H. S. American estimates, p123-43 810.4
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p202-46 973.8
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p256-86 973
laws, statutes, etc. 345
learned institutions and societies—Directories 341
manufactures 338; also 331.8, 670; also pages in the following book:
In Crompton, G. Tariff, p155-67 337
manufactures—History 609
nationality 325.73; also 917.3
navy 359; also 940.45; also pages in the following books:
In Roosevelt, T. American ideals, p240-62 304
In Williams, B. H. United States and disarmament, p65-333 341.6
See also lives of Evans, R. D., Jones, J. P.
navy—Biography 920
navy—History 973.5; also Bowers, C. G. Naval history of the American revolution 973.3
navy—Medals, badges, decorations. See pages in the following book:
In Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil, p89-93 929.7
neutrality. See pages in the following book:
In Moore, J. B. Principles of American diplomacy, p 1-102 327.73
officials and employees. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, J. M. May it please the court, p226-64 340
politics and government 353; also 320 and subdivisions, 330.973, 342.73, 815, 917.3, 973 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Bent, S. Machine made man, p229-54 338.4
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. Modern democracies, v2 p 1-165 321.8
In Butler, N. M. Looking forward, p17-32, 135-52, 165-97 320.4
In Laski, H. J. Dangers of obedience, p31-58 320.4
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p18-34 920
In Lippmann, W. Public opinion, p191-292 301
In Williamson, T. R., and Wesley, E. B. Principles of social science, p271-383 301
See also lives of Beveridge, A. J., Franklin, B., Hanna, M. A., House, E. M., Seward, F. W., Stevens, T., Welles, G.; also names of presidents
politics and government—Handbooks, manuals, etc. 323.6
population 312; also 317
presidents. See Presidents—United States
public lands 336.1; also pages in the following books:
In James, H. Land planning in the United States for the city, state and nation, p313-416 711
In U.S. Interior, Dept. of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior, p31-49, 168-90, 236-53 339
public works 331.25; also 330.973
race question 323; also 325.73, 326; also pages in the following book:
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p91-108 917.3
relations (general) with China. See pages in the following book:
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p296-323 304
relations (general) with Europe 327.73; also pages in the following book:
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p 1-12 320.4
relations (general) with Great Britain 327.73
relations (general) with Latin America 327; also 327.73
religion 277; also 280, 284, 289; also pages in the following books:
In Bowden, R. D. In defense of tomorrow, p55-90 917.3
In Fish, C. R. Rise of the common man, p179-99 917.3
In Lynd, R. S., and Lynd, H. M. Middletown, p315-409 309.1
In Siegfried, A. America comes of age, p33-69 917.3
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p95-115 270
sanitary affairs 614; also 614.2
scientific bureaus 342.73
seal 929.8
social conditions 309.1; also 261, 300 and subdivisions, 630.1, 917.3, 973 and subdivisions; also pages in the following books:
In Bagley, W. C. Education, crime and social progress, p15-65 370.9
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p233-52 917.3
In Douglas, P. H. Coming of a new party, p3-118 329
In Williamson, T. R., and Wesley, E. B. Principles of social science, p175-269 301

United States—*Continued*
social life and customs 917.3; also Boas, R. P., and Burton, K. Social backgrounds of American literature 810.9; Rawson, M. N. Candle days 749
state governments. See State governments
statistics 317.3; also 317
statistics, Medical 614.2
statistics, Vital 614; also pages in the following books:
In Dublin, L. I. Health and wealth, p169-209 614
In McCombs, C. E. City health administration, p75-104 614
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p1131-1213 614
territorial expansion 327.73; also 973, 973.8, 978; also pages in the following book:
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p285-352 304
United States and disarmament. Williams, B. H. 341.6
United States and Great Britain. Fish, C. R., Angell, Sir N., and Hussey, C. L. United States and Great Britain 327.73
United States and Mexico. Rippy, J. F. 327.73
United States and Mexico. Rives, G. L. See note at head of class 973.6
United States and the Caribbean. Jones, C. L., Norton, H. K., and Moon, P. T. 327.73
United States and the Philippines. Williams, D. R. See note under Worcester 991.4
United States and the world court. Jessup, P. C. 341.1
United States catalog 015
U.S. government documents, federal, state and city. Wyer, J. I. 025.173
United States government publications as sources of information for libraries. Boyd A. M. 025.173
United States in our own times. Haworth, P. L. 973.8
United States in the World war. McMaster, J. B. 940.37
United States in world affairs 327.73
United States of America. See Muzzey, D. S. American adventure 973
United States of Europe. Herriot, E. 330.94
United States official postal guide. U.S. Post-office dept. 383
United States oil policy. Ise, J. 338.2
United States reference publications. Wilcox, J. K., comp. 025.173
United States since 1865. Hacker, L. M., and Kendrick, B. B. 973.8
United typothetae of America. Department of education. Elements of composition 655.2
United typothetae of America. Department of education. Publications. See note at head of class 655
Uniting Europe. Rappard, W. E. 341.1
Unity school of Christianity. See pages in the following book:
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p214-30 289
Universal dictionary of the English language. Wyld, H. C. K., ed. See note under Murray 423
Universal English-German and German-English dictionary. Flügel, J. G. See note at head of class 433
Universal history 909
Universal language. See Language, Universal
Universal pronouncing dictionary of biography and mythology. Thomas, J. 920D
Universal sheet metal pattern cutter. Neubecker, W. 621.79
Universe 523; also 113, 504; also pages in the following books:
In Baitsell, G. A. ed. Evolution of earth and man, p1-44 575
In Lee, W. T. Stories in stone, p177-98 557
In Paulsen, F. Introduction to philosophy, p145-335 100
In Shimer, H. W. Introduction to earth history, p3-29 551
In Thomas, O. Heaven and earth, p162-231 520
In Thomson, Sir J. A. Concerning evolution, p4-37 575
In Whitehead, A. N. Adventures of ideas, p131-224 901
Universe, Foundations of the. Luckiesh, M. 530.1
The universe. Allen, F. 531.5
Universe and life. Jennings, H. S. 570
Universe in the light of modern physics. Planck, M. K. E. L. See note under Planck 530.1
Universe of light. Bragg, Sir W. H. 535
Universe of stars. Shapley, H., and Payne, C. H., eds. 520
Universe unfolding. Baker, R. H. 523.8
Universities and colleges 378; also 371.8, 727; also pages in the following books:
In Babbitt, I. Literature and the American college, p72-214 807
In Bell, B. I. Common sense in education, p153-210 370.1
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p93-121 917.3
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p355-73 304
In Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays, p31-44 320.4
buildings 727
University debater's annual 808.5
University extension 374
University in a changing world. Kotschnig, W. M., and Prys, E., eds. See note at head of class 378
University prints. See Modern architecture
University prints: European architecture. See note under Sturgis 720.9
University teaching by mail. Bittner, W. S., and Mallory, H. F. 374
Unknown Brahms. Schauffler, R. H. 780.92
Unknown Cornwall. Vulliamy, C. E.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Devon. Peach, L.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Dorset. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Essex. Maxwell, D
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Hampshire. Holland, C.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown island. Mais, S. P. B. 914.2
Unknown Kent. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Norfolk. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Perthshire. Miles, H.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Somerset. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Suffolk. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Surrey. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown Sussex. Maxwell, D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unknown war. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.4
Unknown Warwickshire. Harris, M. D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Unmasking our minds. Seabury, D. 150
Unravelling the Book of books. Trattner, E. R. 220
Unruly member. Heath, C.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p239-45 808.82
Unseen assassins. Angell, Sir N. See note under Angell 172.4
Unspoken. Stratton, C.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p205-11 812.08
Unstable child. Mateer, F. See note under Sayles 371.9
Unstable earth. Steers, J. A. 551.4
Unstead, J. F., and Taylor, E. G. R. General and regional geography 910
Untereiner, R. E. Tax racket 336.2
Untermeyer, L., ed. American poetry 811.08
—American poetry since 1900 811.09
—Blue Rhine, Black Forest 914.3
—ed. Book of living verse 821.08
—Burning bush 811
—Collected parodies 817
—Forms of poetry 808.1
—ed. Modern American and British poetry 821.08

Untermeyer, L.—*Continued*
—ed. Modern American poetry 811.08
—ed. Modern British poetry 821.08
—ed. This singing world 821.08
—ed. Yesterday and today 821.08
Unto such glory. Green, P.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p85-108 822.08
Unto this last. Ruskin, J. 330.4
Untried case. Ehrmann, H. B. 343
Unveiled. Ekrem, S. 92
Unveiled ladies of Stamboul. Brown, Mrs D. V. 914.96
Unwin, C. W. J. Sweet peas. See note at head of class 716
Unwin, F. S. Decorative arts in the service of the church. See note at head of class 726
Unwin, W. C., and Mellanby, A. L. Elements of machine design. See note under Berard and Waters 621.8
Up de Graff, F. W. Head hunters of the Amazon 918.1
Up from slavery. Washington, B. T. 92
Up from the ape. Hooton, E. A. 575
Up ship! Rosendahl, C. E. See note under Hylander 629.13
Up stream. Lewisohn, L. 92
Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. Zahm, J. A. See note under Friel 918.7
Up the years from Bloomsbury. Arliss, G. 92
Up-to-date air brake catechism. Blackall, R. H. 625
Up to now. Smith, A. E. 92
Upanishads. Thirteen principal Upanishads 294
Upanishads (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p18-36 290
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 6th ser, p1-42 814
In Turnbull, G. H., comp. Tongues of fire, p27-42 290
Updegraff, Allan Eugene. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p508-14 920
Updike, D. B. Printing types. See note at head of class 655.2
Uphaus, W. E. See Hartshorne, H., jt. auth.
Uphill road in India. Christlieb, M. L. See note under Christlieb 915.4
Uphill steps in India. Christlieb, M. L. 915.4
Upholstery 684; also pages in the following book:
In Burgess, F. W. Antique furniture, p401-11 749
See also Furniture; House decoration
Upholstery, Home. Dane, M.
In Pitman's Craft for all series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Upland game birds. Sandys, E. W., and Van Dyke, T. S. See American sportsman's library 799
Uplifting Sadie. Riley, Mrs A. C. D.
In New plays for women & girls, p157-76 812.08
Upstage Brown, J. M. 792
Upton, G. P. Standard operas 782
—Standard oratorios. See note at head of class 783
—and Borowski, F. Standard concert guide 780
Upton, W. T. Art-song in America 784
Ur—Antiquities 913.35
Uranium. See pages in the following book:
In De Leeuw, A. L. Rambling through science, p133-41 504
Urann, C. A. See Pringle, M. P., jt. auth.
Urban, J. Theatres. See note at head of class 725
Urban, W. M. Fundamentals of ethics. See note under Mackenzie 170
—Metaphysics and value
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p356-81 191
—Philosophy of spirit
In Barrett, C., ed. Contemporary idealism in America, p101-30 140
Urban land uses. Bartholomew. See note at head of class 711
Urbanisme. See Jeanneret-Gris, C. E. City of tomorrow 711
Urbino, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Hutton, E. Cities of Romagna and the Marches, p276-95 914.5
Uren, L. C. Petroleum production engineering 665.5
Urey, H. C. See Ruark, A. E., jt. auth.
Urlichs, H. L. See Furtwängler, A., jt. auth.
Urling, L. H. Your teeth 617.6
Urquhart, Mrs J. D. M. See Engeln, O. D. von, jt. auth.
Urquhart, L. C., and O'Rourke, C. E. Stresses in simple structures. See note under Sutherland and Bowman 624
Ursins, M. A. de la T. N., princesse des. See Orsini, A. M. de la T. N., duchessa di Bracciano
Ursulines. See Repplier, A. Mère Marie of the Ursulines 92
Uruguay. See pages in the following book:
In Forbes, Mrs R. T. Eight republics in search of a future, p77-93 918
description and travel 918.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. South America, p349-65 918
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p111-37 918
In Jones, C. F. South-America, p398-409 918
economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Indutrial and commercial South America, p349-66 918
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p284-94 918
history 980; also pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p51-63 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p302-23 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p336-54 980
Uruguay river. See pages in the following book:
In Koebel, W. H. Uruguay, p225-36 918.9
Use and interpretation of educational tests. Greene, G. A., and Jorgensen, A. N. 371.26
Use of poetry and the use of criticism. Eliot, T. S. 821.09
Use of the microscope. Belling, J. 578
Use of the Old Testament in the light of modern knowledge. McFadyen, J. E. 221
Useful art of economics. Soule, G. H. 330
Useful arts. See Industrial arts
Useful plants of the world. Clute, W. N. 581.6
Useful wild plants of the United States and Canada. Saunders, C. F. 581.6
Uses of diversity. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
Uses of libraries. Baker, E. A., ed. 027
Usher, A. P. History of mechanical inventions 608
Usher, R. G. Pilgrims and their history 974.4
Ussher, K. Cities of Australia 919.4
Usuri, Siberia (Region). See pages in the following book:
In Ossendowski, F. A., and Palen, L. S. Man and mystery in Asia, p93-219 915.7
Utah
description and travel 917.92; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies p81-106 917.8
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p92-104 917.8
In Muir, J. Steep trails, p105-35 917.9
history 289.3; also pages in the following books:
In Coman, K. Economic beginnings of the far West, v2 p173-203 978
In Goodwin, C. L. Trans-Mississippi West, p409-22 978
Utamaro. See pages in the following book:
In Seidlitz, W. V. History of Japanese colour-prints, p137-54 761
Utilitarianism 171; also pages in the following books:
In Rogers, A. K. English and American philosophy since 1800, p49-95 190
In Sorley, W. R. History of English philosophy, p206-33 192

Utilitarianism. Mill, J. S.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p647-76 170
Utilitarianism, liberty and representative government. Mill, J. S. 171
Utilizing the results of fundamental research in the communication field
In Modern communication, p120-44 621.38
Utley, G. B. Fifty years of the American library association 020
Utopia. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p585-646 822
Utopia. More, Sir T. See note under Mumford 321
Utopias 321; also Plato. Republic 888; also pages in the following books:
In Chase, S. Nemesis of American business, p179-91 330.973
In Davis, J. D. Contemporary social movements, p15-64 304
Utrecht (City) Holland. See pages in the following books:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p176-90 914.92
In Fraprie, F. R. Spell of the Rhine, p80-98 914.3
Utterback, W. E. See Winans, J. A., jt. auth.
Uzbekistan 915.8
Uzzell, T. H. Narrative technique 808.3

V

Vaca, Alvar Nuñez Cabeza de. See Nuñez Cabeza de Vaca, A.
Vacandard, E. Inquisition. See note at head of class 272
Vacation tramps in New England highlands. Chamberlain, A. 917.4
Vacation travelcharts and travel chats. Collins, F. L. 910
Vaccination. See pages in the following book:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p205-24 610.9
Vacuum tubes 621.384
Vagabond in Barbary. Foster, H. L. 916.1
Vagabond in Fiji. Foster, H. L. 919.6
Vagabond journey around the world. Franck, H. A. 910
Vagabonding at fifty. Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R.
In Book of vagabonds, pt 2 910
Vagabonding down the Andes. Franck, H. A. 918
Vagabonds, Book of 910
Vagabonds and puppets. Wilkinson, W. See note under Wilkinson 914.2
Vagabond's paradise. Batson, A. See note under Ruhl 917.28
Vaka, D. See Brown, Mrs D. V.
Valasek, J. Elements of optics 535
Valdés, A. Palacio. See Palacio Valdés, A.
Vale of content. Sudermann, H.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p444-69 808.82
Valence (Theoretical chemistry). See pages in the following book:
In Kendall, J. At home among the atoms, p141-58 540
Valencia (City) Spain. See pages in the following book:
In McBride, R. M. Spanish towns and people, p234-46 914.6
Valenstein, L., and Weiss, E. B. Business under the recovery act. See note under Ayres 330.973
Valentines. See pages in the following books:
In Carrick, A. V. L. Collector's luck, p97-105 749
In Robie, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p37-53 749
Valentine's day entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p12-20 793
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions, p22-49 793
Valera y Alcalá Galiano, Juan. See pages in the following book:
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p244-72 914.6
Valéry, Paul. Variety 844
Valéry, Paul (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p228-36 920
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p140-48 840.9
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p64-92 804
The valiant. Porter, H. E., and Middlemass, R. M.
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p79-113 812.08
Valk, W. L. Principles of wages. See note at head of class 331.2
Valladolid (City) Spain. See pages in the following books:
In Howells, W. D. Familiar Spanish travels, p53-80 914.6
In Hutton, E. Cities of Spain, p32-43 914.6
Vallance, A. Foreign trade and the exchange
In Cole, G. D. H. What everybody wants to know about money, p179-210 332.4
Vallas, L. Claude Debussy. See note under Debussy 780.92
—Theories of Claude Debussy, musicien français 780.92
Valle-Inclán, Ramón del. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p130-37 920
In Madariaga, S. de. Genius of Spain, p128-47 860.9
Vallentin-Luchaire, A. Stresemann 92
Vallery-Radot, R. Life of Pasteur 92
Valley Forge, Pennsylvania. See pages in the following books:
In Comstock, S. Roads to the revolution, p390-408 917.3
In Shackleton, R. Book of Philadelphia, p354-65 917.48
Valley of Arno. Hutton, E. See note under Hutton 914.55
Valley of ten thousand smokes. Griggs, R. F. 551.2
Valleys. See pages in the following book:
In Bonney, T. G. Work of rain and rivers, p27-72 551.4
Valmiki. Ramayana and the Mahabharata; condensed into English verse 891.2
Valmy, Battle of, 1792. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p327-43 904
Valuation of real estate. Babcock, F. M. 333
Value 332.4; also pages in the following books:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p173-202 304
In Laidler, H. W., and Thomas, N. M., eds. Socialism of our times, p336-61 335
Vámbéry, A. Hungary 943.9
Van Alstyne, Mrs F. J. C. See Crosby, F.
Van Arsdale, M. B., Monroe, D., and Barber, M. I. Our candy recipes. See note under Bradley 641.85
Van Blarcom, C. C. Getting ready to be a mother 618
Vanbrugh, Sir J. 822
—Provoked wife
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p563-605 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v 1, p287-325 822.08
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p343-417 822.08
Van Brunt, G. A., and Roe, A. C. Rewinding data for direct-current armatures 621.31
Van Buren, Mrs Hannah (Hoes) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p77-82 920
Van Buren, Martin. See pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p111-35 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p101-09 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p73-80 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v2, p1-28 920
Van Buren, Maud. See McCollough, E. F., jt. auth.

Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L., and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life 500
Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind 920
Vance, James Isaac. Is Jesus God?
In Stelzle, C., comp. If I had only one sermon to preach, p174-90 252
Vance, James Isaac (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p157-65 920
Vance, Joseph Anderson. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p157-65 920
Vance, Louis Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p515-22 920
Vance, R. Problem of the business cycle
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p122-33 330.973
Van Cleave, H. J. Invertebrate zoology 592
Van Cleef, E. Finland 914.71
—Story of the weather 551.5
Vancouver, George. See pages in the following book:
In Laut, A. C. Conquest of our western empire, p64-77 978
Vanderbilt, Cornelius. See pages in the following book:
In Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street, p80-136 332.6
Vanderbilt, S. B See Vulté, H., jt. auth.
Vandercook, J. W. Black majesty, the life of Christophe, king of Haiti 92
—"Tom tom" 918.8
Van der Essen, L. See Essen, L. van der
Vander Linden, H. See Linden, H. vander
Van der Neer, A. See Neer, A. V. D.
Vanderpoel, J. H. Human figure 743
Van der Rohe, Miës. See Miës van der Rohe, L.
Van der Veer, E Babouscka
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p227-41 822.08
—Boy on the meadow
In Shay, F., ed Appleton book of Christmas plays, p103-19 808.82
—Saint Cyprian and the devil
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p293-310 822.08
—and Bigelow, F. As the tumbrils pass
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p365-83 822.08
—and Bigelow, F. Emperor's doll
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p287-310 822.08
—and Bigelow, F. Let it burn
In New plays for women & girls, p229-46 812.08
Vandervelde, Emile. Socialists and religion
In Davis, J., ed Labor speaks for itself on religion, p251-58 261
Vandervelde, Emile (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p272-75 920
Vanderwalker, F. N. Estimates, costs and profits for housepainting and interior decorating. See note under Crannell 698
—House painting methods with the brush and spray gun 698
—Interior wall decoration 698
—Mixing of colors and paints 698
—New stencils and their use. See note under Cadness 745, alphabet 2
—Woodfinishing, plain and decorative 698.3
See International association of master house painters and decorators of the United States and Canada. Painting and decorating working methods 698
Van Deusen, Mrs E. K. See Van Deusen, R. J., jt auth.
Van Deusen, R. J., and Van Deusen, Mrs E. K. Porto Rico 972.9
Van Devanter, A. W. Poster making for the amateur 741
Vandeveide, Adriaen. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p209-25 759.9
Van de Water, F. F. Grey riders. See note under Smith 382.2
Vandiveer, C. A. Fur-trade and early western exploration 971
Van Doren, Carl Clinton. American novel 813
—Contemporary American novelists 813
—Literature
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p387-402 901
—Many minds 814
—Other provinces 814
—Swift 92
—and Van Doren, M. American and British literature since 1890 820.9
Van Doren, Carl Clinton (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Van Doren, C. C. Many minds, p203-16 814
Van Doren, M., ed. American poets, 1630-1930 811.08
—Anthology of world poetry 808.81
—Autobiography of America 973
—Oxford book of American prose 810.8
See also Van Doren, C. C., jt. auth.
Van Dorn, H. A. Twenty years of the Chinese republic 915.1
Van Druten, J. Behold we live
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
—Somebody knows
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
—There's always Juliet
In Famous plays of 1932 822.08
—Young Woodley
In Best plays of 1925/26, p306-38 808.82
Van Dusen, H. P. Plain man seeks for God 231
—ed. Ventures in belief 230
Van Dyck, Sir Anthony 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p298-329 759.9
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p249-63 759
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p117-24 759
In Masters in art, v1, no. 1 759 Series
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p145-51 767
Van Dyke, Henry. Chosen poems. See note under Van Dyke 811
—Companionable books 804
—Days off. See note under Van Dyke 814
—Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things 814
—Little rivers 814
—Man behind the book 804
—Out-of-doors in the Holy Land 915.69
—Poems 811
—Studies in Tennyson 821D
Van Dyke, Henry (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p248-60 920
Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition 759.1
—The desert. See note under Van Dyke 917.91
—Grand Canyon of the Colorado 917.91
—History of painting 759
—How to judge of a picture 750
—In Egypt 916.2
—In Java 919.1
—In the West Indies 917.29
—Meaning of pictures 750
—New New York. See note under Shackleton 917.471
—Open spaces. See note at head of class 796.54
—Rembrandt and his school
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p17-43 759
—Studies in pictures 750
—What is art? See note under Van Dyke 750
Van Dyke, P. Catherine de Médicis 92
—George Washington, the son of his country, 1732-1775 92
—Ignatius Loyola, the founder of the Jesuits. See note under Loyola 92
—Story of France 944
Van Dyke, T. S. See Sandys, E. W., jt. auth.; Sanford, L. C., jt. auth.

Vane, S. Outward bound 822; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1920/21, p98-128 808.82
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p1015-83 822.08
Van Etta, V. M. See Gall, I. M., jt. auth.
Van Every, D. A. E. F. in battle 940.4
Van Eyck, H. See Eyck, H. van
Van Eyck, J. See Eyck, J. van
Van Gaasbeek, R. M. Practical course in roof framing 695
Van Gogh, V. See Gogh, V. van
Van Goyen, J. J. See Goyen, J. J. van
Van Hagen, W. See Neilson, N. P., jt. auth.
Van Hise, C. R., and others. Conservation of our natural resources 339
Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical 010
Van Hook, L. Greek life and thought 913.38
Vanière, J. F. Dictionary of aeronautical terms in abridged form 629.13
Vanished cities of Arabia. Erskine, Mrs B. S. 915.3
Vanished fleets. Villiers, A. J. 387
Vanished pomps of yesterday. See Hamilton, Lord F. S. My yesterdays 92
Vanishing princess. Golden, J.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p165-73 808.82
Van Kirk, W. W. Highways to international good will 172.4
Van Kleeck, M. Recent gains in industrial relations
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p49-70 917.3
Van Leuven, E. P. Cold metal working 671
Van Loon, H. W. America 973
—Ancient and medieval civilizations
In Beard, C. A., ed. Whither mankind, p42-62 901
—Fall of the Dutch republic 949.2
—Golden book of the Dutch navigators 910.4
—Indiscreet itinerary 914.92
—Man the miracle maker 609
—Rise of the Dutch kingdom. See note under Van Loon 949.2
—Tolerance 272
—Van Loon's geography 910
Van Meter, R. A. Bush fruit production 634.7
Van Metre, T. W. Trains, tracks and travel 625
—Tramps and liners 387
See also Johnson, E. R., jt. auth.
Van Nostrand's chemical annual. See note under Chemical rubber company 540.3
Vannucchi, Andrea. See Sarto, Andrea del
Vannucci, P. See Perugino, P.
Van Pelt, J. V. Essentials of composition as applied to art 729
—Masterpieces of Spanish architecture. See Library of architectural documents
—Selected monuments of French gothic architecture. See Library of architectural documents
Van Rensselaer, A. See Holliday, R. C., jt. auth.
Van Rensselaer, M., Rose, F., and Canon, H., comps. Manual of home-making 640
Van Rensselaer, Mrs M. G. English cathedrals 726
—Handbook of English cathedrals. See note under Van Rensselaer 726
—History of the city of New York. See note at head of class 974.71
Van Ruysdael, J. See Ruysdael, J. van
Van Slyke, L. L. Fertilizers and crop production 631.8
—and Price, W. V. Cheese 637
Vanstone, J. H. Raw materials of commerce. See note at head of class 338
van't Hoff, J. H. See Hoff, J. H. van't
Van Tieghem, P. Outline of literary history of Europe 809
Van Tuyl, G. H. New complete business arithmetic 511
—Practical arithmetic 511
Van Tyne, C. H. American revolution 973.3
—Causes of the war of independence 973.3
—England and America. See note under Van Tyne 973.3
—Loyalists in the American revolution 973.3
—War of independence 973.3
Van Valkenburg, S. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Van Vechten, Carl. Interpreters. See note under Van Vechten 780.4
—Interpreters and interpretations. See note under Van Vechten 780.4
—Music after the Great war, and other studies. See note under Van Vechten 780.4
—Music of Spain 780.4
—Tiger in the house. See note at head of class 636.8
Van Vechten, Carl (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p523-29 920
Van Waters, M. Juvenile delinquency
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p151-61 261
—Parents on probation 173
—Youth and play-time
In Concerning parents, p217-30 173
—Youth in conflict 364
Vanzetti, Bartolomeo 343
Vaquero of the brush country. Dobie, J. F. 917.64
Varesi, G., and Byrne, Mrs D. Enter madame
In Best plays of 1920/21, p98-123 808.82
Variation (Biology) 575; also 575.1
Varied types. Chesterton, G. K. See note under Chesterton 824
Varieties of religious experience. James, W. 201
Variety. Valéry, P. 844
Variety in the little garden. King, Mrs L. Y. See note under King 716
Varilla, P. Bunau-. See Bunau-Varilla, P.
Varley, J. P., pseud. See Mitchell, L. E.
Varnish and varnishing 667.6; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p479-93 609
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p806-19 620.1
In Kelly, A. A. Household painter, p61-71 698
In Leighou, R. B. Chemistry of engineering materials, p528-48 691
In Newell, A. C. Coloring, finishing and painting wood, p164-91, 212-84 698
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p1130-42 660
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice, p18-204 698
Varnum, W. H. Industrial arts design 745, alphabet 2
—Pewter design and construction 739
Vasari, Giorgio. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects. 759.5
—Lives of the painters, sculptors and architects. See note under Vasari 759.5
—Stories of the Italian artists. See note under Vasari 759.5
Vasari, Giorgio (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters sculptors and architects, v1, pref. p25-57 759.5
Vasconcelos, J., and Gamio, M. Aspects of Mexican civilization 917.2
Vasconcelos, J. and Rippy, J. F. See Rippy, J. F., jt. auth.
Vases. See pages in the following books:
In Fowler, H. N., and Wheeler, J. R. Handbook of Greek archaeology, p412-525 709.38
In Meyer, F. S. Handbook of ornament, p297-358 745, alphabet 1
See also Pottery
Greek 738; also 709.38
Vasilev, A. A. History of the Byzantine empire. See note at head of class 949.5
Vatican. Biblioteca Vaticana. See pages in the following book:
In Bishop, W. W. Backs of books, p15-27 020
Vaucaire, M. Bolivar the Liberator 92

Vaucluse, France. See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Little tour in France, p301-11 914.4

Vaudeville. See pages in the following books:
In Dayton, H. S., and Barratt, L. B. Book of entertainments and theatricals, p213-27 793
In Marks, E. B. They all sang, p127-35 784
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p249-63 792

Vaughan, George A. See pages in the following book:
In Driggs, L. La T. Heroes of aviation, p246-56 940.44

Vaughan, Henry. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Demon of the absolute, p143-64 814

Vaughan, H. M. Studies in the Italian renaissance. See note under Symonds 945

Vaughan, L. See Rhys, E., jt. comp.

Vaughan, R. M. Significance of personality 201

Vaughan, S. J., and Mays, A. B. Content and methods of the industrial arts. See note under Snedden 371.42

Vaughan Williams, Ralph. See pages in the following book:
In Pannain, G. Modern composers, p165-83 780.92

Vaughn, C. L. See Pattou, A. B., jt. auth.

Vaughn, S. J. See Sorenson, H. R., jt. auth.

Vault of heaven. Gregory, Sir R. A. 523

Vauthier, C. Moreau-. See Moreau-Vauthier, C.

Veblen, Thorstein Bunde. Absentee ownership and business enterprise 330.1
—Engineers and the price system 331
—Place of science in modern civilization
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p416-41 504
—Theory of business enterprise. See note under Veblen 330.1
—Theory of the leisure class 301
—Vested interests and the state of the industrial arts. See note under Veblen 331

Veblen, Thornstein Bunde (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Homan, P. T. Contemporary economic thought, p107-92 330.9

Vecellio, Tiziano. See Titian

Vedanta. See pages in the following book:
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p41-74 181

Vedas. Rigveda. Hymns from the Rigveda. See note under Vedas. Rigveda 294
—Vedic hymns 294

Vedas. Rigveda (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Martin, A. W. Seven great Bibles, p1-18 290
In Ragozin, Mme Z. A. Vedic India as embodied principally in the Rig-Veda, p131-439 954

Vedder, Elihu See pages in the following books:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p141-65 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p73-86 759.1
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p58-60 920

Vedder, E. B. Medicine; its contribution to civilization 610

Vedic hymns. Vedas. Rigveda 294

Veeder, B. S. See Schwab, S. I., jt. auth.

Veenker, G. F. Basket ball for coaches and players 796.32

Carpio, L. F. de. The king, the greatest alcalde; tr. by Underhill
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v2.

—Star of Seville; tr. by Hayden
In Matthews, B., ed. Chief European dramatists, p171-92 808.82

Vegetable cookery. Lucas, Mrs E. See note under Gold and Gilbert 641.5

Vegetable crops. Thompson, H. C. See note under Knott 635

Vegetable fats and oils. Andés, L. E. 665

Vegetable fats and oils. Jamieson, G. S. 665

Vegetable forcing. Watts, R. L. 635

Vegetable-garden diseases, Manual of. Chupp, C. 632

Vegetable gardening 635; also pages in the following books:
In Bower, F. O. Plants and man, p148-58 581.6
In Cox, J. F. Crop production and management, p275-334 633
In Laurie, A., and Edmond, J. B. Fertilizers for greenhouse and garden crops, p89-98, 117-35 631.8

Vegetables. 635; also pages in the following books:
In Bailey, E. H. S. Food products, p149-86 641
In Blinks, R. D., and Moore, W. Food purchasing for the home, p338-90 641
In Graves, L. G. Foods in health and disease, p35-102 641
In Harris, J. W., and Lacey, E. V. Everyday foods, p77-87, 182-89 641

diseases and pests 632

Veil, Rodenbach, G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p427-31 808.82

Veitch, G. S. Early English radicals
In Hearnshaw, F. J. C., ed. Social and political ideas of some representative thinkers of the revolutionary era, p24-47 320.9

Velasquez de la Cadena, M. New pronouncing dictionary of the Spanish and English languages 463

Velazquez, Diego Rodriquez de Silva 759.6; also pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p92-120 759.6
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p217-30 759
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p247-93 704
In Cortissoz, R. The painter's craft, p17-27 759
In Craven, T. Men of art, p304-16 759
In Ellis, H. Soul of Spain, p134-69 914.6
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p143-49 759
In Masters in art, v1 no. 3 759 Series
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In World's masters series 759 Series

Velde, A. van de. See Vandevelde, A.

Vellum. See Parchment

Vellum lampshades. Mochrie, E.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series

Vence, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p71-76 914.49
In Halleys, A. Spell of Provence, p264-81 914.49

Vene, C. M. Le. See Le Vene, C. M.

Veneers and veneering. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p89-114 674
In Keeble, A. L. Cabinet making, p64-87 684
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p50-60 600

The venereal diseases. Snow, W. F.
In National health series 613

Venetian hour. Shephard, E.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p465-81 812.08

Venetian life. Howells, W. D. 914.53

Venetian painters of the renaissance. See Berenson, B. Italian painters of the renaissance 759.5

Venetian republic. Hazlitt, W. C. See note at head of class 945.3

Venezuela
description and travel 918.7; also pages in the following books:
In Franck, H. A. Working north from Patagonia, p610-50 918
In Jones, C. F. South America, p608-61 918

economic conditions. See pages in the following books:
In Peck, A. S. Industrial and commercial South America, p55-98 918

Venezuela—Economic conditions—*Continued*
In Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America, p57-83 918
history. See pages in the following books:
In Gibbons, H. A. New map of South America, p242-63 980
In James, H. G. Republics of Latin America, p268-82 980
In Robertson, W. S. History of the Latin-American nations, p534-65 980
Venice
description 914.53; also pages in the following books:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p3-15 914
In Brooks, C. S. Italian winter, p320-45 914.5
In Collison-Morley, L. Italy after the renaissance, p221-61 914.5
In James, H. Italian hours, p1-115 914.5
In Wilstach, P. An Italian holiday, p263-82 914.5
history 945.3; also pages in the following book:
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p1-128 709.45
Venice, Stones of. Ruskin, J. 729
Venice and its art. Powers, H. H. 709.45
Venice preserved. See Otway, T.
Venizelos, Eleutherios. See pages in the following books:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p54-73 946.6
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p164-79 920
Veniziano, Domenico. See Gentile da Fabriano
Ventilation 697; also 628.8; also pages in the following books:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p275-90 628.4
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p310-39 690
In Newcomb, R., and Foster, W. A. Home architecture, p181-96 728
In President's conference on home building and home ownership, Washington, D. C. House design, construction and equipment, p114-59 728
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p886-901 614
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics, p188-203 530
Ventriloquism. See pages in the following book:
In Carrington, H. Boy's book of magic, p273-84 793.8
Venture book. Mordaunt, E., pseud. 919.6
Ventures in belief. Van Dusen, H. P., ed 230
Ventures in simpler living. Fleming, D. J. 286
Venturi, A. Short history of Italian art 709.45
Veraguas, Panama—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Verrill, A. H. Panama of today, p162-72 918.6
Verbal concordance to the New Testament. Thompson, N. W. See note at head of class 220.2
Verdi, Giuseppe 780.92; also pages in the following books:
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p242-59 780.92
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p436-73 780.92
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p276-92 782
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p262-74 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p256-72 780.4
G. C. Master builders of opera,
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p67-73 780
Verdict of the League: China and Japan in Manchuria. League of nations. See note under Lattimore 951.3
Verdun, Battle of, 1916 940.4
Vérendrye, P. G de Varennes, sieur de la. See La Vérendrye, P. G. de Varennes, sieur de
Verga, G. Wolf-hunt
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p4-29 852.08
Vergil, Polydore. Anglicae historicae libri XXVI (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Gasquet, E. A., cardinal. Monastic life in the middle ages, p178-93 271
Vergilius Maro, Publius. See Virgil
Vergniaud, Pierre Victurnien. See pages in the following book:
In Béraud, H. Twelve portraits of the French revolution, p157-83 944.04
Verhaeren, Émile. Dawn; tr. by Symons
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p637-65 808.82
—Poems 841
Verhaeren, Émile (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p108-49 840.9
In Lowell, A. Six French poets, p1-47 841.09
Verlaine, Paul Marie 92; also pages in the following books:
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p32-40 840.9
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p352-62 809
Vermeer, Jan 759.9; also pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 54 759 Series
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p73-86 759.1
In Wilenski, R. H. Introduction to Dutch art, p272-90 759.9
Vermont
description and travel 917.43
history 974.3
Vermont beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.43
Vermuyden, Sir Cornelius. See pages in the following book:
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v1, p22-54 920
Vernadskĭĭ, G. V. History of Russia 947
—Lenin, red dictator 92
—Russian revolution, 1917-1931 947.084
Vernon, K. D. See Jamison, E. M., jt. auth.
Ver Nooy, W. See Logasa, H., jt. comp.
Verona, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p292-93 914.5
Veronese, Paolo Cagliari, known as. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v5, no. 59 759 Series
In Powers, H. H. Venice and its art, p356-82 709.45
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v3, p340-52 759.5
Verrazano, Giovanni da. East Coast of North America
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p561-77 910
Verrazano, Giovanni da (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p205-15 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p52-56 920
Verrill, A. H. Amercian Indian, North, South and Central Amerca 970.1
—Book of the West Indies. See note under Verrill 917.29
—Cuba of today 917.29
—In the wake of the buccaneers 917.29
—Inquisition 272
—Islands and their mysteries. See note under Verrill 551.4
—Jamaica of today 917.29
—Knots, splices and rope work 623.8
—Ocean and its mysteries 551.4
—Old civilizations of the New world 913.72
—Panama of today 918.6
—Real story of the whaler 639
—Rivers and their mysteries. See note under Verrill 551.4
—Romantic and historic Maine 974.1
—West Indies of today 917.29
Verrocchio, Andrea del. See pages in the following books:
In Masters in art, v6, no. 70 759 Series
In Vasari, G. Lives of seventy of the most eminent painters, sculptors and architects, v2, p237-55 759.5

Vers libre. See Free verse
Versailles, France. See pages in the following book:
In Newman, E. M. Seeing Paris, p361-80 914.436
Versailles, Treaty of, June 28, 1919 940.314; also 940.5; also House, E. M. Intimate apers 92; also pages in the following
In Clemenceau, G. E. B. Grandeur and misery of victory, p166-278 940.3
In Keynes, J. M. Economic consequences of the peace, p56-112 330.94
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in persuasion, p3-73 304
In Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership, p225-55 327.73
In Powers, J. H. Years of tumult, p17-62 909
Verse plays. Masefield, J. 822
Verse writing for beginners. Curlewis, J. 808.1
Verses new and old. Galsworthy, J. 821
Versification 426; also pages in the following books:
In Hubbell, J. B. Enjoyment of literature, p114-40 801
In Murray, G. Classical tradition in poetry, p80-121 809.1
In Pritchard, F. H. Training in literary appreciation, p116-34 801
See also Poetry; Rime
Vertebrates 596; also pages in the following books:
In Newman, H. H., ed. Nature of the world and of man, p304-48 504
In Thomson, J. A., ed. Outline of science, v4, p1011-22 500
See also Batrachia; Birds; Fishes; Mammals; Reptiles
Vertical file service catalog 015
Ver Wiebe, W. A. Oil fields in the United States 553.2
Very sad unicorn. Cook, G. W., and Dixon, V.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p307-26 812.08
Vesalius, Andreas. See pages in the following books:
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p55-68 610.9
In Locy, W. A. Biology and its makers, p22-38 570
In Osler, Sir W., bart. Evolution of modern medicine, p146-63 610.9
Vespucci, Amerigo. See pages in the following books:
In Fiske, J. Discovery of America, v2 p25-175 973.1
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous discoverers, p45-59 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p23-31 920
Vestal, S., pseud. See Campbell, W. S.
Vested interests and the state of the industrial arts Veblen, T. B. See note under Veblen 331
Vesuvius, mountain, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Headlam, C. Story of Naples, p183-91 945.7
Veterinarians 920
Veterinary medicine 619
Veto. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. A. Growth and decadence of constitutional government, p95-112 342.73
Viaducts. See Bridges
Viaud, L. M. J. See Loti, P., pseud.
Vibration 534
Vicenza, Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Howells, W. D. Italian journeys, p271-81 914.5
Vickers, C. Metals and their alloys 669
Vickers, K. H. England in the later middle ages 942.03
Vicksburg—Siege, 1863. See pages in the following books:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p433-41 904
In Whitton, F. E. The decisive battles of modern times, p1-51 904
Victor Emmanuel II, king of Italy. See pages in the following book:
In Marriott, Sir J. A. R. Makers of modern Italy, p83-169 945
Victoria, queen of Great Britain. Letters 92
Victoria, queen of Great Britain (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p197-206 920
In Great lives 92 Series
Victoria (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea, p203-17 910.4
Victorian aftermath. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 914.2
Victorian age in literature. Chesterton, G. K. 820.9
Victorian American—Henry Wadsworth Longfellow. Gorman, H. S. See note under Longfellow 92
Victorian anthology. Stedman, E. C., ed. 821.08
Victorian era, Literature of the. Walker, H. 820.9
Victorian period. See pages in the following book:
In Inge, W. R. Outspoken essays, 2d ser, p184-208 204
Victorian poets. Stedman, E. C. 821.09
Victorian prose masters. Brownell, W. C. 820.9
Victorian sunset. Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. 914.2
Victorian tragedy. See Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. Those earnest Victorians 914.2
Victorian verse. Oxford book of. Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T., ed. 821.08
Victorian village. Reese, L. W. 92
Victory. Corneau, P. B.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p83-93 812.08
Victory at sea. Sims, W. S., and Hendrick, B. J. 940.45
Victrola book of the opera 782
Vidas, Raoul. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p184-91 787
Viele-Griffin, Francis. See pages in the following book:
In Boyd, E. A. Studies from ten literatures, p312-14 804
Vienna 914.36; also pages in the following book:
In Bercovici, K. Nights abroad, p261-72 914
Viereck, G. S. Spreading germs of hate. See note under Lasswell 940.48
Vieth, P. H. Improving your Sunday school. See note under Hartshorne and Ehrhart 268
—Objectives in religious education. See note under Soares 377
Viëtor, W. German pronunciation. See note at head of class 435
Viewpoints in biography. Tappert, K. 920A
Viewpoints in essays. Horton, M. L. 824 Bibl.
Viewpoints in modern drama. Drury, F. K. W. 808.82 Bibl.
Views and reviews. Ellis, H. 824
Views and reviews. James, H. 820.4
Vigée, M. L. E. See Le Brun, M. L. E. V.
Vignola, G. B. Vignola 729
Vigny, Alfred Victor, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p131-44 804
Viking age. Du Chaillu, P. B. 913.48
Viking civilization. Olrik, A. 948
Vikings 913.48
Vildrac, C. Steamship Tenacity
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p291-310 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p759-75 808.82
The village. Poole, E. See note under Hindus 914.7
Village book. Williamson, H. See note under Williamson 828
Village labourer. Hammond, J. L. L., and Hammond, Mrs B. B. See note under Hammond and Hammond 330.942

Village life in America, 1852-1872. Clarke, Mrs C. C. R. 92
Village life in China. Smith, A. H. See note at head of class 915.1
Village school. Izumo, T.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 8th ser, p147-96 822.08
Village wooing. Shaw, G. B.
In Shaw, G. B. Too true to go good, Village wooing & On the rocks, p137-74 822
Villard, H. Past and present of the Pike's peak gold regions
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Villard, Oswald Garrison. Bright side of the American press
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p127-53 917.3
—German phoenix 943
—John Brown, 1800-1859 92
—Prophets, true and false 920
Villard, Oswald Garrison. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p3-17 920
Villari, L. See Bolshevism, fascism, and capitalism 330.1
Villari, P. Life and times of Girolamo Savonarola. See note under Savonarola 92
—Life and times of Niccolò Machiavelli 92
—Two first centuries of Florentine history. See note under Gardner 945.5
Villefranche, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p101-09 914.49
Villemain, Abel François. See pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, I. Masters of modern French criticism, p79-96 840.9
Villeneuve-Loubet, France. See pages in the following book:
In Gibbons, H. A. Riviera towns, p55-67 914.49
Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. World of the blind 362.4
Villiers, A. J. By way of Cape Horn 910.4
—Falmouth for orders 910.4
—Grain race 910.4
—Sea dogs of to-day. See note under Villiers 910.4
—Vanished fleets 387
Villiers, G. See Buckingham, G. Villiers, 1st duke of
Villiers de l'Isle-Adam, Jean Marie Mathias Philippe Auguste, comte de. See pages in the following book:
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p45-57 814
Villon, François. Poems 841
Villon, François (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p93-104 820.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p179-208 809
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p165-203 824
Vinacke, H. M. History of the Far East in modern times. See note under Treat 950
Vinal, G. W. Storage batteries 621.35
Vinall, J. W. T. Crayon and pastel work for schools 741
Vincent, Sir E., and Dickson, T. G. Handbook to modern Greek 489
Vincent, E. L. See Rand, W., jt. auth.
Vincent, E. R. P. Italy of the Italians 914.5
Vincent, J. E. Highways and byways in Berkshire
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Vinci, Leonardo da. See Leonardo da Vinci
Viner, J. National monopolies of raw materials
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p185-202 172.4
Vines. See Climbing plants
Vinogradoff, Sir P. Commonsense in law 340
—Customary law
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p287-319 940.1
Vinton, I. Halcyon
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, 49-67 812.08
—White birds of Cholula
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p165-83 812.08
Violets. See note at head of class 716
Violin 787.1; also 787; also pages in the following books:
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p60-82 785
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers, p144-60 780.9
bibliography. See pages in the following books:
In Bachman, A. Encyclopedia of the violin, p415-23 787.1
In Gruenberg, E. Violin teaching and violin study, p141-50 787.1
Violin: its famous makers and players. Stoeving, P.
In Pocket music student 780
Violin-maker of Cremona. Coppée, F.
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p87-103 808.82
Violin music 787.1
Violinists 787.1; also pages in the following books:
In Finck, H. T. Success in music and how it is won, p327-65 780
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p3-201 787
See also life of Auer, L.
Violinist's encyclopedic dictionary. Emery, F. B 787.1
Violoncellists. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p225-78 787
Violoncello 787.3; also 787
Virgil 873
—Aeneid 873
—Eclogues and Georgics; tr. by Mackail 873
Virgil (as subject) 873; also pages in the following books:
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p65-75 809.1
In Buck, P. M. Golden thread, p135-54 801
In Fowler, W. W. Religious experience of the Roman people, p403-27 292
In Mackail, J. W. Lectures on poetry, p18-92 809.1
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p89-127 809
Virgil. Sellar, W. Y. See note under Sellar 871.09
Virgil and his meaning to the world of today. Mackail, J. W. 873
Virgin goddess. Besier, R.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p309-62 822.08
Virgin islands of the U.S.—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinall, A. E. Wayfarer in the West Indies, p184-96 917.29
In Franck, H. A. Roaming through the West Indies, p301-35 917.29
In Van Dyke, J. C. In the West Indies, 917.29
Virginia. University. See pages in the following book:
In Page, T. N. Old Dominion, p198-234 975.5
Virginia
church history. See pages in the following book:
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p115-38 917.3
description and travel 917.55; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p17-59 917.5
historic houses, etc. 917.55; also 975.2
history 975.5; also 975.2; also pages in the following books:
In Andrews, C. M. Colonial self-government, p202-31 973.2
In Bruce, P. A. Social life of Virginia in the seventeenth century, p 1-105 917.55
In Fiske, J. Old Virginia and her neighbours, v1 p41-354, v2 p1-130, 174-267 973.2

Virginia—History—*Continued*
In Hulbert, A. B. Soil, p109-19, 156-66 973
In Phillips, U. B. Life and labor in the old South, p14-41 975
In Shaler, N. S. Kentucky, a pioneer commonwealth, p6-21 976.9
In Tyler, L. G. England in America, p18-117 973.2
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p22-48 917.3
See also life of Smith, J.
social life and customs 917.55; also 975.2, 975.5; also pages in the following book:
In Page, T. N. Old South, p95-252 917.5
Virginia beautiful. Nutting, W. See note at head of class 917.55
Virginibus puerisque. Stevenson, R. L. 824
Virginius. Knowles, J. S.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p12-47 822.08
Visher, S. S. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Visible and invisible in pianoforte technique. Matthay, T. A. 786.2
Vision. See Eye; Sight
Vision and design. Fry, R. E. 704
Vision of Piers the plowman. Langland, W. 821
Visions and beliefs in the west of Ireland. Gregory, I. A. P., lady, comp. 398
Visit India with me. Mukerji, D. G. 915.4
Visiting teachers 371.103; also 371.9
Viski, K. Hungarian peasant customs. See note under Smith 914.39
Vita nuova, tr. by Rossetti. Dante Alighieri
In Rossetti, D. G. Poems, p325-85 821
Vitagraph. See Moving pictures
Vital statistics. See pages in the following books:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p381-92 628.4
In Hiscock, I. V., ed. Community health organization, p50-62 614
Vitalism See pages in the following book:
In Cohen, M. R. Reason and nature, p249-82 112
Vitamines 613.2; also pages in the following books:
In Bronson, B. S. Nutrition and food chemistry, p210-52 641
In Chamberlain, J. S., and Browne, C. A., eds. Chemistry in agriculture, p255-82 630
In McCollum, E. V., and Becker, J. E. Food, nutrition and health, p19-39 641
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p145-67 610.9
In Mayer, E. Curative value of light, p147-69 615.8
In Parsons, T. R. Materials of life, p187-219 612.015
Viteles, M. S. Industrial psychology 658.3
—Psychology and industry
In Achilles, P. S., ed. Psychology at work, p114-98 150
Viticulture. See Grapes
Vitruvius, P. M. Vitruvius: the ten books on architecture. See note at head of class 720
Vitry, P. Medieval poetry
In Crump, C. G., and Jacob, E. F., eds. Legacy of the middle ages, p93-121 940.1
Vittorini, D. Modern Italian novel 853
Vitz, C. P. P. Circulation work
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.21 020
—ed. Current problems in public library finance 025
Viva Mexico! Flandrau, C. M. 917.2
Vivanti, A. See Chartres, Mrs A. V.
Vivekānanda, swāmi. See pages in the following book:
In Rolland, R. Prophets of the new India, p283-453 181
Vivisection. See pages in the following book:
In Fishbein, M. Fads and quackery in healing, p180-90 610.4
Vizetelly, F. H. Desk-book of twenty-five thousand words frequently mispronounced 421
—Dictionary of simplified spelling. See note under Vizetelly 421
—Essentials of English speech and literature 420.9
—How to speak English effectively 421
—How to use English 428.3
—Words we misspell in business 421
—and De Bekker, L. J. Desk-book of idioms and idiomatic phrases 423
Vladek, Baruch Charney. See pages in the following book:
In Allen, D., ed. Adventurous Americans, p321-32 920
Vladivostock, Siberia. See pages in the following book:
In Halliburton, R. Royal road to romance, p352-66 910
Vocabulary 428.3; also 428
Vocal culture. See Singing and voice culture
Vocal mastery. Brower, H. M. 784.9
Vocal music 784; also pages in the following books:
In Erb, J. L. Music appreciation for the student, p16-56 780
In Hamilton, C. G. Music appreciation, p319-69 780
See also Carols; Folk songs; Hymns; Singing and voice culture
Vocation, Choice of. See Profession, Choice of
Vocation of man. Fichte, J. G. 193
Vocational education 371.42; also 374, 379.19; also pages in the following books:
In Klapper, P. Contemporary education, p231-309 370.1
In Smith, W. R. Introduction to educational sociology, p374-99 370.1
In Sullivan, O. M., and Snortum, K. O. Disabled persons, p145-280 371.91
See also Manual training; Technical education
Vocational guidance. See Personnel service in education; Profession, Choice of
Vocational guidance in engineering lines. American association of engineers 620
Vocational psychology and character analysis. Hollingworth, H. L. 150
Vocational self-guidance. Fryer, D. 371.42
Vocations for women. Peirce, A. 371.42
Vogau, Boris Andreevich. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p176-83 920
Vogelweide, Walther von der. See Walther von der Vogelweide
Vogt, V. O. Art and religion. See note at head of class 701
—Modern worship 264
Vogt, W. C. Bait-casting. See note under Thompson 799.1
Vogue. Vogue's book of etiquette 395
Vogüé, Eugène Marie Melchior, vicomte de. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p241-65 920
Voiage and travayle of Syr John Maundeville. Mandeville, Sir J. 915
Voice 784.9; also 808.5; also pages in the following book:
In Andrews, H. L., and Weirick, B. Acting and play production, p28-81 792P
Voice culture. See Singing and voice culture
Voice of Jerusalem. Zangwill, I. 296
Voice of the snake. Halman, D. F.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser. p295-310 822.08
Voiceless India. Emerson, G. 915.4
Voices. See Flexner, H.
Voices of October. Freeman, J., Kunitz, J., and Lozowick, L. 891.7
Voici la France! Clement, M., and Macirone, T. 448
Volcanoes 551.2; also Hubbard, B. R. Mush, you malemutes 917.98; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, A. L. Story of geology, p129-61 550
In Daly, R. A. Our mobile earth, p128-69 551
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p94-148 551
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p292-338 551
Volition. See Will

Vollard, A. Degas, an intimate portrait 759.4
—Paul Cézanne 759.4
—Renoir, an intimate record 759.4
Volley-ball. 796.32; also pages in the following book:
In Bancroft, J. H., and Pulvermacher, W. D. Handbook of athletic games, p463-70 796
Vollmer, L. Sun-up 812; also pages in the following books:
In Best plays of 1923/24, p213-34 808.82
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p987-1009 812.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p675-702 822.08
Volpone. Jonson, B.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p285-324 822.08
Volsunga saga 839.6; also Morris, W. Story of Sigurd the Volsung 821
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de. Age of Louis XIV. See note under Taine 944.03
—History of Charles XII 948.5
—Selections 844
—Selections
In Robinson, D. S., comp. Anthology of modern philosophy, p428-36 190
—Voltaire in his letters 92
Voltaire, François Marie Arouet de (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p156-67 920
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p23-60 920
In Cohen-Portheim, P. Spirit of France, p67-75 914.4
In Durant, W. J. Story of philosophy, p218-75 109
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p199-212 920
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p271-75 809
Volume two. Mayo, K. See note under Mayo 915.4
Voluntary allotment. Mead, E. S., and Ostrolenk, B. 630.9
Volz, E. C. Home flower-growing 716
Von Bernewitz, M. W. See Bernewitz, M. W. von
Von Buttlar-Brandenfels, H. Treusch, freiherr. See Treusch von Buttlar-Brandenfels, H., freiherr
Von Engeln, O. D. See Engeln, O. D. von
Von Hanstein, O. See Hanstein, O. von
Von Horstenau, E. Glaise. See Glaise von Horstenau, E.
Von Ludendorff, E. See Ludendorff, E. von
Vonnoh, Mrs Bessie (Potter). See pages in the following book:
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p360-68 735
Von Sneidern, J. Kinberg-von. See Kinberg-von Sneidern, J.
Voodooism. See pages in the following books:
In Seabrook, W. B. Magic island, p7-77 917.29
In Sinclair, G. Cannibal quest, p14-43 919.1
In Wirkus, F., and Dudley, Mrs T. K. White king of La Gonave, p80-84, 135-92, 220-86, 296-305, 314-28 917.29
Voorhees, E. B. Fertilizers 631.8
Voorhees, I. W. Hygiene of the voice 784.9
Vorse, Mrs Mary Marvin (Heaton) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p318 920
The vortex. See Coward, N. P.
Vos, B. J. Essentials of German 435
Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders 914.93
Voskuil, W. H. Minerals in modern industry 338.2
Vosseller, P. Navigation 527
Vote the new moon. Kreymborg, A.
In Shay, F., ed. Treasury of plays for men, p193-209 808.82
Voting. See Elections; Suffrage
Vowles, H. P., and Vowles, M. W. Quest for power. See note at head of class 620.9
Vowles, M. W. See Vowles, H. P., jt. auth.
Voyage in the Cygnet. Dampier, W.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p58-115 994
Voyage in the Roebuck. Dampier, W.
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p58-115 994
Voyage of 1785-8. Lapérouse, F. de G., comte de
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v1 p269-93 994
Voyage of the "Discovery." Scott, R. F. See note under Scott 919.9
Voyage of the Parma. See Villiers, A. J. Grain race 910.4
Voyagers. See Explorers
Voyages and travels 910.4; also 910, 915
See also sub-divisions Description and travel under names of countries, etc; and names of regions (e.g. Antarctic regions)
Voyages around the world 910.4; also 910; also Darwin, C. R. Journal of researches 508
Voyages of Captain Scott. Scott, R. F. 919.9
Voyages of the Norsemen to America. Hovgaard, W. See note under Lawrence 973.1
The voyageur. Nute, G. L. 917.1
Voyaging southward from the Strait of Magellan. Kent, R. 918.2
Voysey inheritance. See Granville-Barker, H. G.
Vrchlicky, Jaroslav, pseud. See Frida, E. B.
Vrooman, C. Embattled farmer
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p205-29 329
Vulliamy, C. E. Unknown Cornwall
In County series 914.2 Series
Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries 664
Vultures. See Becque, H. F.

W

Wace, H., and Piercy, W. C. Dictionary of Christian biography. See note at head of class 203
Waddell, H. J Wandering scholars 879
Waddington, Mme M. A. K. Chateau and country life in France. See note under Carr 914.4
Wade, A. C. Modern lettering from A to Z. See note under Streetor 745L
Wade, F. B. See Brownell, H., jt. auth.
Wade, J. H. Cathedral cities of England and Wales 914.2
—Rambles in cathedral cities. See note under Wade 914.2
Wadia, A. S. N. Call of the southern cross 919.4
Wadsworth, G. R. Railroads and industrial districts
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p264-78 711
Wager (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Paine, R. D. Lost ships and lonely seas, p259-308 910.4
Wages 331.2; also 331; also pages in the following books:
In Barnes, R. M. Industrial engineering and management, p181-245 658.5
In Contemporary economic problems, p176-202 330.4
In Friday, D. Profits, wages, and prices, p100-11, 234-52 338.5
family allowances 331.2
minimum wage 331.2; also 331.25; also pages in the following books:
In Henry, A. Women and the labor movement, p143-65 331.4
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p145-60 330.4
Waggett, P. N. Friend of publicans and sinners
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p223-36 252
Wagner, C. A., ed. Prize poems, 1913-1929 811.08
Wagner, E. C. Korea 915.19
Wagner, L. London inns and taverns 914.21
—More London inns and taverns. See note under Wagner 914.21
Wagner, P. M. American wines and how to make them 663

Wagner, Richard. Letters of Richard Wagner. See note under Wagner 780.92
—My life 780.92
—Richard Wagner to Mathilde Wesendonck. See note under Wagner 780.92
Wagner, Richard (as subject) 780.92; also 782; also pages in the following books:
In Aldrich, R. Musical discourse, p85-103 780.4
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. How music grew, p859-76 780.9
In Bauer, M., and Peyser, E. R. Music through the ages, p287-99 780.9
In Berlioz, H. L. Mozart, Weber and Wagner, p141-59 780.4
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p260-80 780.92
In Colles, H. C. Growth of music, pt 3, p103-27 780.9
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p308-30 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p416-35 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p207-20 780
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p207-75 782
In Elson, L. C. Great composers and their work, p221-51 780.92
In Engel, C. Discords mingled, p62-83 780.4
In Ewen, D., ed. From Bach to Stravinsky, p205-23 780.9
In Finck, H. T. Musical progress, p55-70 780.4
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p339-45 785
In Hadow, W. H. Studies in modern music, v1, p235-326 780.92
In Huneker, J. G. Mezzotints in modern music, p285-97 780.4
In Huneker, J. G. Overtones; a book of temperaments, p64-108, 321-34 780.4
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p131-47 782
In Landormy, P. C. R. History of music, p249-76 780.9
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
In Morse, C. Music and music-makers p278-90 780.9
In Rosenfeld, P. Musical portraits, p3-25 780.92
In Scholes, P. A., and Earhart, W. Complete book of the great musicians, pt 2, p58-66 780
In Sonneck, O. G. T. Suum cuique, p177-212 780.4
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p145-95 704
In Weissmann, A. Problems of modern music, p67-78 780.9
Wagner, Robert Ferdinand. Right to work
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p185-93 329
Wagner, Robert Ferdinand (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p54-58 920
Wagner-Jauregg, Julius. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Men against death, p249-79 920
Wagoner, L. C. Development of learning in young children 136.7
Wagons west. Page, E. 917.8
Wah'kon-tah. Mathews, J. J. 970.1
Waists. Kneeland, N.
In Merchandise manuals for retail salespeople. See note at head of class 658.8
Waite, H. H. Disease prevention. See note at head of class 614.4
Waite, J. H. Saving eyesight after mid-life 617.7
See also Rosenau, M. J., jt. auth.
Waite, W. H. Modern dahlia culture. See note at head of class 716
Waiting for daylight. Tomlinson, H. M. 824
Wake-robin. Burroughs, J. 814
Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual 690
Wakeman, H. O. Ascendency of France. See note at head of class 944.03
—Introduction to the history of the church of England 283
Walbrunn, A. Beer-. See Beer-Walbrunn, A.
Walcot, William. See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Wald, L. D. House on Henry street 331.85
—Windows on Henry street 331.85
Walden, A. T. Dog-puncher on the Yukon 917.98
Walden. Thoreau, H. D. See note under Thoreau 818
Waldenses. See pages in the following book:
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p130-49 248.2
Waldere. See pages in the following book:
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic, p164-70 829
Waldman, M. England's Elizabeth. See note under Elizabeth, queen of England 92
—ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales 910
—Sir Walter Raleigh 92
Waldo, D. College or not
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p96-145 376
Waldo, F. L. Down the Mackenzie through the great lone land 917.12
Waldron, Webb. We explore the Great Lakes 917.7
Waldron, Webb (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p530-34 920
Waldstein, A. S. Evolution of modern Hebrew literature, 1850-1912 892.4
Wales
description and travel 914.29; also 914.2
history 942.9
Waley, A., tr. Hundred and seventy Chinese poems 895
—Introduction to the study of Chinese painting. See note at head of class 750.9E
—Japanese poetry, the 'uta' 895
—No plays of Japan 895
Walker, A. J. The Thursday
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p277-92 812.08
Walker, A. L. Learning how to refine and cast copper
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p56-80 622
Walker, C. H. Classical architecture
In American institute of architects. Committee on education. Significance of the fine arts, p3-56 704
Walker, C. R. Down and out in Detroit
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p70-85 330.973
Walker, C. T. See Gloag, J., jt. auth.
Walker, Elizabeth, and Spiess, J. Hawaii and the South seas. See note under Mordaunt 919.6
Walker, Ernest. History of music in England. See note at head of class 780.9
Walker, E. A. History of South Africa 968
Walker, Frederick. See pages in the following book:
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Walker, F. C. See Larsen, T., jt. auth.
Walker, F. R. Building estimator's reference book 692
Walker, Horatio. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p171-82 759.1
Walker, Hugh. English essay and essayists 824.09
—English satire and satirists 827
—Literature of the Victorian era 820.9
Walker, J. Rhyming dictionary 426
Walker, Sir J. Introduction to physical chemistry 541.3
Walker, J. B. Story of steel 669.1
Walker, J. C. See Wernham, R. B., jt. auth.
Walker, J. H., and Crocker, S. Piping handbook 621.1
See also Allen, J. R., jt. auth.
Walker, K. M., ed. See British social hygiene council. Preparation for marriage 176
Walker, L. C. Office and tomorrow's business 651
Walker, Mrs L. L. Homecraft rugs 746, alphabet 2
Walker, R. See Lambert, M. R., jt. auth.

Walker, R. E., and Lance, T. M. C. Photo-electric cell applications. See note under Zworykin and Wilson 537.5
Walker, S. Birthday of the infanta; play adapted from O. Wilde's "Birthday of the infanta"
In Thomas C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p254-70 808.82
—Medicine show
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p319-29 812.08
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p513-16 808.82
—More portmanteau plays. See note under Walker 812
—Portmanteau adaptations. See note under Walker 812
—Portmanetau plays 812
—Seven gifts
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p243-53 808.82
—Six who pass while the lentils boil
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p25-50 812.08
Walker, S. H. Social work and the training of social workers 361
Walker, W. History of the Christian church 270
—John Calvin 92
—Protestant reformation 270
Walker, W. H., Lewis, W. K., and McAdams, W. H. Principles of chemical engineering 660
Walking 796.5; also pages in the following books:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p1-33 917.4
In Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft, v2, p97-149 796.54
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v3, p237-66 920
In Townsend, A. H. Camping & scouting lore p1-30 796.54
Walkinshaw, R. On Puget Sound 917.97
Walks and climbs in the White Mountains. Harrington, K. P. See note under O'Kane 917.42
Walks and talks about old Philadelphia. Barton, G. 917.48
Walks in Paris. Hare, A. J. C. See note under Lucas 914.436
Walks in Rome. Hare, A. J. C. 914.56
Wall, E. J. Dictionary of photography 770
—Photographic facts and formulas 770
—Practical color photography. See note under Wheeler 772
Wall decoration. See Mural painting and decoration
Wall paper 745, alphabet 2; also 698; also pages in the following books:
In Clute, E. Treatment of interiors, p143-54 747
In Lilley, A. E. V., and Midgley, W. Book of studies in plant form, p124-37 745, alphabet 1
In McClelland, N. V. Practical book of decorative wall-treatments, p144-61 747
In Olney, D., and Olney, J. Home-owner's manual, p59-62 690
In Roble, V. H. Quest of the quaint, p264-77 749
Wall shadows. Tannenbaum, F. See note under Lawes 365
Wall street 332.6
Wall, water and woodland gardens. Jekyll, G. See note under Bisset 716
Wallace, Alfred Russel. Malay archipelago. See note at head of class 919.1
Wallace, Alfred Russel (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Hammond, Mrs D. B. Stories of scientific discovery, p149-65 920
In Osborn, H. F. Impressions of great naturalists, p65-97 920
Wallace, C. E. Commercial art 741
Wallace, D. Crossing the Labrador barrens
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p349-63 910
—Long Labrador trail 917.19
—Lure of the Labrador wild 917.19
Wallace, Sir D. M. Russia. See note at head of class 914.7
Wallace, E. Filing methods 651.5
Wallace, Henry Agard, and Bressman, E. N. Corn and corn growing. See note at head of class 633
Wallace, Henry Agard (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p188-93 920
In New dealers, p76-84 920
Wallace, J. S. Teeth and health
In Modern health books series. See note under National health series 613
Wallace, Lewis. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p93-111 920
Wallace, N. Maine beautiful. See note at head of class 917.41
Wallace, R. Care and treatment of music in a library 025.3
Wallace, S. C. Our governmental machine 353
Wallace, W. Wagner
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Wallace, William Alexander Anderson. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p223-56 920
Wallace, W. K. Our obsolete Constitution 342.73
Wallace, W. S. Dictionary of Canadian biography 920D
—Sir John Macdonald 92
—ed. With sword and trowel 971
Wallas, G. Art of thought 153
—Great society 301
—Our social heritage 301
Walle, P. Bolivia 918.4
Waller, Mary Ella. See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p319-20 920
Waller, W. W. Sociology of teaching. See note under Smith 370.1
Wallin, J. E. W. Education of handicapped children 371.9
Walling, W. E. American labor and American democracy 331.87
Wallis, C., and Gates, N. R. Parties for occasions 793
Wallis, E. T., ed. See California stamp company, Los Angeles. National catalog of United States coins 737
Wallis, F. E. How to know architecture. See note at head of class 720
Wallis, Mrs R. O. S., and Treat, I. Primitive hearths in the Pyrenees 913.44
Wallis, W. D. Culture and progress 901
—Introduction to anthropology 572
Walloon literature See pages in the following book.
In Bithell, J. Contemporary Belgian literature, p289-312 840.9
Wallpaper. Ackerman, P. 745, alphabet 2
Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging. Young, C. L. 698
Walls 698; also 747; also pages in the following books
In Butterfield, W. H. Making fences, walls and hedges, p31-54 712
In Halbert, B., ed. Better homes manual, p381-404 690
Walls of Jericho Sutro, A.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p363-420 822.08
Waln, N. House of exile 915.1
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford. Selected letters of Horace Walpole 92
Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. Bare souls, p97-132 920
In Lynd, R. Art of letters, p49-64 824
In Mersey, C. C. R., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p11-25 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser. p251-83 814
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v 1 820.4
Walpole, Hugh. Anthony Trollope
In English men of letters 92 Series
Walpole, Hugh (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street,

Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford. See pages the following books:
In Oliver, F. S. Endless adventure, p6-19, 253-417 942.07
In Turberville, A. S. English men and manners in the eighteenth century, p201-24 914.2
Walsh, E. A. Fall of the Russian empire 947.084
Walsh, J. J. Cures. See note under Haggard 610.9
—Do we Americans really live?
In Elkind, H. B., ed. Healthy mind, p37-69 131
—The thirteenth, greatest of centuries. See note under Tout 940.1
—and Foote, J. A. Safeguarding children's nerves 136.7
Walsh, M. J. Teaching as a profession. See note under Bagley and Keith 371
Walsh, T., ed. Catholic anthology 808.81
—Hispanic anthology. See note at head of class 861.08
Walsh, Thomas James. Power
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p148-62 329
Walsh, Thomas James. (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p139-49 920
Walsh, William Sebastian. Cultivating personality 137
—Mastery of fear 157
—Peace of mind and body 131
—Psychology of dreams. See note under Pierce 135
Walsh, William Shepard. Curiosities of popular customs 394
—Handy-book of curious information 803
—Handy-book of literary curiosities 803
—Heroes and heroines of fiction 803
—International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations 803.8Q
Walsh, W. T. Isabella of Spain, the last crusader 92
Walter, Mrs A. H. See Walter, H. E., jt. auth.
Walter, E. Earliest way
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p 1-39 808.82
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser, p175-225 808.82
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v3, p705-814 812.08
—Periodicals for the small library 050
Walter, F. K. See Van Hoesen, H. B., jt. auth.
Walter, H. Heinrich Heine. See note under Heine 92
Walter, H. E. Genetics; an introduction to the study of heredity 575.1
—and Walter, Mrs A. H. Wild birds in city parks 598.2
Walters, H. B. Art of the Greeks 709.38
—Art of the Romans 709.37
—Church bells of England. See note under Rice 789
Waltharius. See Waldere
Walther von der Vogelweide. See pages in the following book:
In Taylor, H. O. Mediæval mind, v2, p55-64 940.1
Walton, Izaak. Lives of Dr John Donne, Sir Henry Wotton, Sir Richard Hooker, George Herbert and Dr Robert Sanderson 920
Walton, Izaak (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7, p57-93 814
—Compleat angler (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, H. Companionable books, p291-305 804
Walton, I., and Cotton, C. Compleat angler 799.1
Wandell, S. H., and Minnigerode, M. Aaron Burr 92
Wanderer (Schooner) 910.4
Wanderer among pictures. Lucas, E. V. 708
Wanderer in Florence. Lucas, E. V. 914.55
Wanderer in Holland. Lucas, E. V. 914.92
Wanderer in London. Lucas, E. V. 914.21
Wanderer in Paris. Lucas, E. V. 914.436
Wanderer in Rome. Lucas, E. V. 914.56
Wanderer in Venice. Lucas, E. V. 914.53
Wanderer of Liverpool. Masefield, J. 910.4
Wandering in China. See Franck, H. A. Wandering in northern China 915.1
Wandering in northern China. Franck, H. A. 915.1
Wanderer in the Promised land. Bentwich, N. De M. 915.69
Wandering scholar. Hogarth, D. G. 915.6
Wandering scholar from paradise. Sachs, H.
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p365-70 808.82
Wandering scholars. Waddell, H. J. 879
Wanderings and diversions. Lucas, E. V. 824
Wanderings and excursions. MacDonald, J. R. See note under Grey 824
Wanderings in Anglo-Saxon Britain. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 942.01
Wanderings in Arabia. Doughty, C. M. See note under Doughty 915.3
Wanderings in medieval London. Pendrill, C. 942.1
Wanderings in Roman Britain. Weigall, A. E. P. B. 913.42
Wanderlust. Halvey, P.
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p167-87 812.08
Wangner, Mrs E. J. D. American home book of kitchens 643
—American home book of outdoors. See note under Ramsey and Lawrence 710
Waning of the middle ages. Huizinga, J. See note under Haskins 940.1
Waples, D. Procedures in high-school teaching 373
—and Tyler, R. W. What people want to read about. See note at head of class 028
War 172.4; also 341.6; also pages in the following books:
In Beach, W. G. Social aims in a changing world, p91-107 301
In Bryce, J. B., viscount. International relations, p112-47, 235-65 327
In Dewey, J. Characters and events, p666-96 304
In Drake, D. New morality, p284-302 170
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p311-48 304
In Gibbs, Sir P. H. Way of escape, p169-239 304
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p233-69 171
In Lowell, A. L. Public opinion in war and peace, p222-44 301
In Mowat, R. B. International relations, p32-44 341
In Mower, E. C. International government, p333-50 341
In Potter, P. B. This world of nations, p234-54 341
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. Why men fight, p74-116 304
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p3-40 304
In Thomas, N. M. As I see it, p43-62 335
See also Aeronautics, Military; Battles; Military art and science; also names of wars, battles, etc. (e.g. United States—History—Civil war)
War, Cost of 172.4; also 355
War and literature 809.2
War and other essays. Sumner, W. G. 304
War and religion 341.6; also Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. They that take the sword 172.4; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, D. Fight for peace, p15-57 172.4
In Van Kirk, W. W. Highways to international good will, p116-58 172.4
War as an instrument of national policy. Shotwell, J. T. 341.6
War debts—European war, 1914-1918. See Debts, Public; European war, 1914-1918—Finance
War debts and world prosperity. Moulton, H. G., and Pasvolsky, L. 336.3
War in the air. Raleigh, Sir W. A. See note at head of class 940.44
War in the garden of Eden. Roosevelt, K. 940.4
War memoirs. Lloyd George, D. 940.3
War of independence. Fiske, J. 973.3

War of independence. Van Tyne, C. H. 973.3
War of independence; American phase. See Van Tyne, C. H. Causes of the war of independence 973.3
War of the Pacific. See Tacna-Arica question
War period of American finance, 1908-25. Noyes, A. D. See note under Dewey 336
War poetry 821.08
War ships. See Warships
War with Mexico. Smith, J. H. See note at head of class 973.6
Waratah (Ship). See pages in the following book:
In Lockhart, J. G. Mysteries of the sea, p219-43 910.4
Warbasse, J. P. Co-operative democracy 334
—What is cooperation? 334
Warburton, S. R. Making of modern missions 266
Ward, Artemas. Encyclopedia of food 664
Ward, Artemus, pseud. See Browne, C. F.
Ward, Sir A. W. Chaucer 92
—Dickens
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Germany, 1815-1890. See note at head of class 943
—History of English dramatic literature. See note at head of class 822.09
—ed. See Cambridge history of English literature 820.9
Ward, C. H. Charles Darwin 92
—Evolution for John Doe 575
Ward, Frederick Townsend. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p341-55 917.4
Ward, G. H. Cooperative marketing
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p229-43 330.4
Ward, G. O. Practical use of books and libraries 020.7
—Publicity for public libraries 021
—Suggestive outlines and methods for teaching the use of the library 020.7
Ward, Mrs Humphrey. See Ward, Mrs M. A. A.
Ward, H. B., and Whipple, G. C. Fresh-water biology 591.92
Ward, Harry Frederick. In place of profit 330.947
—Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus 261
—Progress or decadence
In Page, K. Recent gains in American civilization, p277-303 917.3
—Strategy for creating a new economic order
In Page, K., ed. New economic order, p375-87 330.4
—Which way religion? 261
Ward, Herbert F. Questions and answers for civil service clerical positions 351.1
Ward, I. C. Defects of speech. See note under Peppard 616.87
Ward, John Quincy Adams. See pages in the following books:
In Adams, Mrs A. V. P. Spirit of American sculpture, p40-46 735
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous sculptors of America, p3-26 735
In Taft, L. History of American sculpture, p216-33 735
Ward, J. W. G. Portraits of the prophets. See note under Clausen 224
Ward, L. F. Applied sociology 301
—Dynamic sociology. See note under Ward 301
—Pure sociology 301
—Substance of the sociology of Lester F. Ward. See note at head of class 301
Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold) A writer's recollections. See note under Ward 92
Ward, Mrs Mary Augusta (Arnold) (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 11th ser, p259-87 814
In Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, p191-207 823
Ward, Nathaniel. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p217-43 920
Ward, R. D. Climate 551.5
—Climates of the United States. See note under Ward 551.5
Ward, T. H., ed. English poets 821.08
Ward, W. H. Architecture of the renaissance in France. See note at head of class 724
Ward, W. L. Creative dramatics. See note under Collins 792P
Ward, W. P. Life of John Henry, cardinal Newman 92
Warde, F. Bruce Rogers 92
Warden, C. J. Evolution of human behavior 575
Wardlaw, C. D. Fundamentals of baseball 796.357
—and Morrison, W. R. Basket ball. See note under Veenker 796.32
See also Frost, H., jt. auth.
Wardle, R. A. Problems of applied entomology. See note at head of class 632
Ware, J. E. Emigrants' guide to California
In Narratives of the trans-Mississippi frontier. See note at head of class 978
Ware, J. N. How to find old Paris 914.436
Ware, N. J. Industrial worker. See note under Ware 331.8
—Labor movement in the United States, 1860-1895 331.8
Ware, W. R. American Vignola 729
—ed. Georgian period. See note at head of class 720.973
—Modern perspective. See note under Cole 742
—Shades and shadows 729
Warehouses. See pages in the following book:
In MacElwee, R. S. Ports and terminal facilities, p241-304 656
Waring, Mrs E. M. B., and Wilker, M. Behavior of young children. See note under Blatz 136.7
Waring, L. F. Serbia 949.7
Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice 698
Warm-air furnace heating. Daniels, A. M. 697
Warm-blooded vertebrates
In Smithsonian scientific series, v9. See note at head of class 500
Warming buildings by hot water. Dye, F. W. See note at head of class 697
Warner, A. G., Queen, S. A., and Harper, E. B. American charities and social work 361
Warner, B. E. English history in Shakespeare's plays 822.3
Warner, C. D. Being a boy 817
—My summer in a garden. See note under Warner 817
—Washington Irving 92
Warner, E. P., and Johnston, S. P. Aviation handbook 629.13
Warner, F. L. Endicott and I 814
—Groups and couples. See note under Warner 814
—Unintentional charm of men. See note under Warner 814
—and Warner, G. C. Life's minor collisions 814
—and Warner, G. C. Pleasures and palaces 814
Warner, G. C. See Warner, F. L., jt. auth.
Warner, G. T. Country life
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p319-43 942
Warner, J. Reference library methods 020
Warner, S. T. Man's moral law
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p111-31 824
Warner library. 808.8
Warpath & cattle trail. Collins, H. E. 978
Warre, Edmond. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p111-42 920
Warre-Cornish, Mrs Blanche (Ritchie). See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p186-213 920
Warre Cornish, F. Jane Austen 92

Warren, C. Congress, the constitution and the Supreme court 342.73
—Making of the Constitution 342.73
—Supreme court in United States history. See note under Warren 342.73
Warren, C. N. News reporting 070
Warren, E. R. The beaver 599
Warren, E. S. Games for two 795
Warren, George Frederick. Elements of agriculture 630
—Farm management 631.1
—and Pearson, F. A. Prices 338.5
Warren, George Frederick (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p133-41 920
Warren, H. C. Buddhism in translations. See note at head of class 294
—and Carmichael, L. Elements of human psychology 150
Warren, H. L. Foundations of classic architecture. See note at head of class 722
Warren, Mrs M. The group
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v 1, p209-32 812.08
Warrior's husband. Thompson, J. F.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser, p81-105 812.08
Wars of religion in France. Thompson, J. W. See note at head of class 944.02
Wars of the Roses. Mowat, R. B. See note under Gairdner 942 04
Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States 670
Warshow, R. I. Story of Wall Street 332.6
Warwick, E., and Pitz, H. C. Early American costume 391
Warwick, Richard Neville, earl. See pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Warwickshire, Unknown. Harris, M. D.
In County series 914.2 Series
Washburn, F. L. Injurious insects and useful birds 632
—Rabbit book 636.9
Washburn, Mrs H. So you're going to have a baby 618
Washburn, R. M. Productive dairying 637
Washburne, C. W. Adjusting the school to the child 371
—Remakers of mankind 370.1
—and Stearns, M. M. Better schools 379
—and Stearns, M. M. New schools in the old world 371
Washing. See Laundry
Washington, Booker Taliaferro. Frederick Douglass
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
—Up from slavery 92
Washington, Booker Taliaferro (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p335-44 920
Washington, George 92; also 917.55, 975.5; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p3-31 973
In Beck, J. M. May it pease the court, p64-84 340
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p105-34 917.3
In Guedalla, P. Fathers of the Revolution, p139-211 920
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. With Americans of past and present days, p199-274 973
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p7-27 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p1-13 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p263-72 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p9-20 920
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p296-310 814
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v 1, p1-59 920
poetry. See pages in the following books:
In Carnegie library school association, comp. Our holidays in poetry, p49-76 808.81
In Schauffler, R. H., ed. Our American holidays 394
Washington, Mrs Martha (Dandridge) Custis. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p426-33 920
In Humphrey, G. Women in American history, p55-71 920
In Minnigerode, M. Some American ladies, p1-46 920
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p3-13 920
Washington, D. C. Conference on the limitation of armament, 1921-22 341.6; also pages in the following books:
In Bland, J. O. P. China, p8-25 915.1
In Latané, J. H. From isolation to leadership, p259-90 327.73
Washington, D.C.
description 917.53
historic houses, etc. 917.53
history 975.3; also 917.53; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. When America was young, p135-51 917.3
hotels, taverns, etc. 917.53
social life and customs 917.53; also 973.8, 975.3
See also lives of Foraker, Mrs J. B., Longworth, Mrs A. R., Taft, W. H.
Washington (State)
description and travel 917.97; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p262-83 917.8
history 979.7
Washington, Mount, New Hampshire. See pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p122-34 917.4
Washington and Betsy Ross. Mackaye, P.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p139-59 812.08
Washington and his colleagues. Ford, H. J.
In Chronicles of America, v14 973 Series
Washington and his comrades in arms. Wrong, G. M.
In Chronicles of America, v12 973 Series
Washington and its romance. Page, T. N. 975.3
Washington conference. Buell, R. L. 341.6
Washington conference and after. Ichihashi, Y. See note under Buell 341.6
Washington, the national capital. Caemmerer, H. P. 917.53
Washington's birthday entertainments. See pages in the following books:
In Aspinwall, M. Putnam's book of parties, p25-30 793
In Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occassions, p50-62 793
Wasps 595.7
Wassermann, Jakob. Bula Matari: Stanley, conqueror of a continent 92
Wassermann, Jakob (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p214-21 920
Waste (Economics) 339; also pages in the following book:
In Contemporary economic problems, p553-621 330.4
Waste. Granville-Barker, H.
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p867-914 822.08
Waste, Disposal of. See Refuse and refuse disposal; Sewage disposal
Waste land. Eliot, T. S. 811
Waste products. See pages in the following book:
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p762-78 338
Watch and clock makers' handbook, dictionary and guide. Britten, F. J. 681
Watch and clockmaker's manual. Britten, F. W. 681
Watch makers. See Clock and watch makers
Watch repairing. Garrard, F. J. See note under Britten 681
Watched by wild animals. Mills, E. A. 591.5
Watchers of the sky. See note under Noyes 821
Watches. See Clocks and watches
Watching the world go by. Abbot, W. J. 92

Water. See pages in the following books:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p43-89 660
In Rosenau, M. J., and others. Preventive medicine and hygiene, p929-1079 614
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p110-89 500
In Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration, p1-95 614.3
analysis. See pages in the following books:
In Arrhenius, S. A. Chemistry in modern life, p144-56 540
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants, p162-76, 210-28 660
In Sadtler, S. S. Chemistry of familiar things, p82-97 540
In Scott, W. W. Chemical methods in analysis of metallurgical and allied products, p736-53 669
In Turneaure, F. E., and Russell, H. L. Public water-supplies, p140-63 628.1
bacteriology. See pages in the following book:
In Conn, H. W. and Conn, H. J. Bacteriology, p369-91 589.95
purification 628.1; also pages in the following books:
In Ehlers, V. M., and Steel, E. W. Municipal and rural sanitation, p62-111 628.4
In Howe, H. E., ed. Chemistry in industry, v2, p378-92 660
underground. See pages in the following books:
In Hobbs, W. H. Earth features and their meaning, p180-95 551
In Ries, H., and Watson, T. L. Engineering geology, p305-57 553
Water birds 598.2; also pages in the following book:
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p195-202 504
Water color painting 751; also pages in the following books:
In Johnson, Mrs E. G. Technique of flower painting in oil, water-colour and pastel, p84-118 758
In Lutz, E. G. Practical drawing, p63-71 740
Water colors. See pages in the following book:
In Ennis, G. P. Making a water-colour, p40-71 751
Water-colour guidance. Brown, J. H. 751
Water engineering. Slagg, C., and Taylor, F. J. See note at head of class 628.1
Water fowl. See Water birds
Water-fowl family. Sanford, L. C., Bishop, L. B., and Van Dyke, T. S. See American sportsman's library 799
Water gardens 716; also pages in the following books:
In Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p113-30 716
In Findlay, H. Garden making and keeping, p67-83 716
Water gardens and goldfish. Sawyer, R. V., and Perkins, E. H. 716
Water lilies. See pages in the following book:
In Sawyer, R. V., and Perkins, E. H. Water gardens and goldfish, p36-67 716
Water lilies and waterplants. Niklitschek, A. See note under Bisset 716
Water pageants, games and stunts. McCormick, O. 797
Water plants. See Aquatic plants
Water-polo. See pages in the following book:
In Dalton, F. E. Swimming scientifically taught, p203-30 797.2
Water power 621.2; also 339, 380.16; also pages in the following books:
In Cressy, E. Discoveries and inventions of the twentieth century, p1-11 608
In Greenwood, E. Amber to amperes, p294-305 537
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p289-309
In U. S. Geological survey. World atlas of commercial geology, v2 553
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p595-616 670
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p542-58 338
Water power electric plants 621.31
Water power engineering. Barrows, H. K. 621.2
Water power engineering. Mead, D. W. See note under Barrows 621.2
Water purification. Ellms, J. W. 628.1
Water purification control. Hopkins, E. S. 628.1
Water sports. See Aquatic sports
Water supply 628.1; also 628.4; also pages in the following books:
In Smith, R. H. Agricultural mechanics, p233-60 631.3
In Turner, C. E. Personal and community health, p265-84 613
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p100-36 500
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p115-223 339
In Vulté, H. T., and Vanderbilt, S. B. Food industries, p15-33 664
See also Dams; Irrigation
Water supply and utilization. Baker, D. M. and Conkling, H. See note under Fenneman 557
Water supply engineering 628.1
Water upon fire. Morselli, E. L.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p35-77 852 08
Waterfield, Ottiwell Charles. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, A. C. Memories and friends, p32-61 920
Waterhouse, E. S. Psychology and religion. See note under Yellowlees 201
Waterloo, Battle of, 1815. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p344-407 904
Waterman, T. T. See Kroeber, A. L., jt. auth.
Waters, C. Song, the substance of vocal study 784.9
Waters, Mrs C. E. C. Handbook of Christian symbols and stories of the saints as illustrated in art. See note at head of class 755
—Handbook of legendary and mythological art 703
—Painters, sculptors, architects, engravers and their works 709.2
—and Hutton, L. Artists of the 19th century and their works 709.2
Waters, C. M. Economic history of England, 1066-1874. See note under Redford 330.942
—Short survey of the economic development of England and the colonies, 1874-1914. See note under Redford 330.942
Waters, E. O. See Berard, S. J., jt. auth.
Waters, W. G. Italian sculptors 735
Waterways. See pages in the following books:
In Chatburn, G. R. Highways and highway transportation, p70-98 625.7
In Jackson, G. G. Triumphs and wonders of modern engineering, p24-36 620.9
In Johnson, E. R., and others. Principles of transportation, p465-737 656
In Miller, S. L. Inland transportation, principles and policies, p637-92 385
In Moulton, H. G., and others. American transportation problem, p429-516 385
Waterways of westward wandering. Freeman, L. R. 917.3
Waterworks. See Water supply
Watkins, G. S. Labor problems 331
Watkins, Mrs L. W. Cambridge glass, 1818 to 1888. See note at head of class 748
Watkins, M. Chicago
In Best plays of 1926/27, p94-117 808.82
Watkins, M. F. First aid to the operagoer 782
Watson, D. Story of copper. See note under Hofman 669.3

Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: American plays 812.08
—Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays 822.08
—Contemporary drama: European plays 808.82
Watson, E. E. Source book for vocational guidance. See note under Bernays 371.42
Watson, Edward William. Earliest archæological records
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p257-70 270
Watson, Ernest W. Linoleum block printing. See note under Yeaton 761
Watson, F. Allen Tucker
In American artists series 759 Series
—Mary Cassatt
In American artists series 759 Series
Watson, F. D. Charity organization movement in the United States 361
Watson, F. E. See Lutz, F. E., jt. auth.
Watson, F. R. Acoustics of buildings 534
Watson, G. B. Can Pacifism grow?
In Allen, D., ed. Pacifism in the modern world, p255-68 172.4
Watson, John Broadus. After the family—what?
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p55-73 136.7
—Behaviorism 158
—and Watson, Mrs R. R. Psychological care of infant and child 136.7
Watson, John Broadus (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p234-86 150
Watson, Mrs R. R. See Watson, J. B., jt. auth.
Watson, R. W. Seton-. See Seton-Watson, R. W.
Watson, T. L. See Ries, H., jt. auth.
Watson, William. See pages in the following book:
In Phelps, W. L. Advance of English poetry in the twentieth century, p41-56 821.09
Watson-Wentworth, C. See Rockingham, C. Watson-Wentworth 2d marquis
Watt, H. A., and McDonald, P. B. Composition of technical papers 620.7
Watt, James. See pages in the following books:
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of poor boys who became famous, p39-48 920
In Smiles, S. Lives of the engineers, v4 920
Watteau, Jean Antoine. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p174-81 759
In Masters in art, v4, no. 39 759 Series
In Masters of painting 759 Series
In Popular library of art 759 Series
Watters, G. M., and Hopkins, A. M. Burlesque
In Best plays of 1927/28, p122-45 808.82
Watts, George Frederic. See pages in the following books:
In Johnson, C. English painting, p232-41 759.2
In Masters in art, v6, no. 61 759 Series
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p58-77 704
Watts, G. S. Roadside marketing 631.18
Watts, Mrs Mary (Stanbery) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p321-23 920
Watts, R. L. Vegetable forcing 635
Waugh, Elizabeth, and Foley, E. Collecting hooked rugs 745, alphabet 2
Waugh, Evelyn. Rossetti 759.2
Waugh, F. A. Everybody's garden 716
—Hardy shrubs. See note under Hottes 715
—Textbook of landscape gardening 710
Wauwerman, P. See Wouwermans, P.
Wave motion, Theory of. See pages in the following book:
In Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D. Matter and change, p182-225 530
Waxman, M. History of Jewish literature 892.4
Waxman, P. Black Napoleon (Toussaint Louverture) 92
—What price Mallorca 914.67
Way, F. Log of the Betsy Ann 386
The way. Merrill, W. P. 242
Way life begins. Cady, Mrs B. L. C., and Cady, V. M. 612.6
Way of all women. Harding, M. E. 396
Way of escape. Gibbs, Sir P. H. 304
Way of health insurance. Simons, A. M., and Sinai, N. 331.25
Way of order for bituminous coal. Hamilton, W. H., and Wright, H. R. 338.2
Way of the Lancer. Boleslavski, R., and Woodward, Mrs H. 940.48
Way of the sea. Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J.
In Peake, H. J. E., and Fleure, H. J. Corridors of time, v6 930
Way of the world. See Congreve, W.
Way out. Frost, R.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. More one-act plays by modern authors, p359-69 822.08
Way out. Giorloff, R.
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser, p169-84 822.08
Way out of educational confusion. Dewey, J. 370.1
Way to recovery. Paish, Sir G. 330.9
Way to sing. Proschowsky, F. 784.9
Way to sketch. Blake, V. See note under Blake 741
Way to the West. Hough, E. 978
Wayfarer in Alsace. Townroe, B. S. 914.438
Wayfarer in Austria. Gedye, G. E. R. 914.36
Wayfarer in central Germany. Letts, M. H. I. 914.3
Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia. Robson, E. I. 914.37
Wayfarer in Egypt. Quibell, Mrs A. A. 916.2
Wayfarer in Hungary. Hannay, J. O. 914.39
Wayfarer in North Africa. Fletcher-Allen, E. 916.1
Wayfarer in Portugal. Marden, P. S. 914.69
Wayfarer in Provence. Robson, E. I. 914.49
Wayfarer in Sweden. Whyte, F. 914.85
Wayfarer in Switzerland. Muirhead, J. F. 914.94
Wayfarer in the Pyrenees. Robson, E. I. See note under Peers 914.6
Wayfarer in the West Indies. Aspinall, Sir A. E. 917.29
Wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan. Weston, W. 915.2
Wayfarer in unknown Tuscany. Hutton, H. 914.55
Wayfarer in Wales. Davies, W. W. 914.29
Wayfarer on the Loire. Robson, E. I. See note under Robson 914.4
Wayfarer on the Rivieras. Robson, E. I. 914.49
Wayfarer on the Seine. Robson, E. I. 914.4
Wayfaring life. See Graham, S. Gentle art of tramping 796.5; also pages in the following book:
In Jusserand, J. A. A. J. English wayfaring life in Middle ages, p181-337 914.2
Wayland, J. W. See Hayes, C. J. H., jt. auth.
Wayman, A. R. Education through physical education 371.7
Wayne, Anthony 92; also pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p57-65 920
Ways of Christian life. Butler, E. C. 248
Ways of knowing. Montague, W. P. 100
Ways of life. Lull, R. S. See note under Lull 575
Ways of nature. Burroughs, J. 591.5
Ways to better teaching in the secondary schools. Fontaine, E. C. 373
Ways to teach English. Blaisdell, T. C. 420.7
Wayside flowers of summer. Keeler, H. L. 581.9
Wayside marketing. Arnold, S. 631.18
Wayte, W. See Smith, Sir W., jt. auth.
Waziristan, Afghanistan—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Thomas, L. J. Beyond Khyber Pass, p3-17 915.8
"We." Lindbergh, C. A. 92
We are Alaskans. Davis, Mrs M. L. C. 917.98
We explore London. Gordon, J. and Gordon, Mrs C. J. T. 914.21
We explore the Great Lakes. Waldron, W. 917.7
We fight for oil. Denny, L. 338.2
We find Australia. Holmes, C. H. 919.4

We move in new directions. Overstreet, H. A. 301
We need religion. Tittle, E. F. 204
We, the people. See Rice, E. L.
We visit old inns. Northend, M. H. See note under Crawford 917.4
Wealth 330; also 330.973, 331; also pages in the following books:
In Carver, T. N. Essays in social justice, p130-72 304
In Sumner, W. G. Folkways, p158-72 301
Wealth, Ethics of. See pages in the following books:
In Drake, D. New morality, p180-96 170
In Ward, H. F. Our economic morality & the ethic of Jesus, p181-237 261
Wealth and life. See Hobson, J. A. Economics and ethics
Wealth and wisdom. Down, O.
In One act plays for stage and study, 1st ser, p473-84 822.08
Wealth of nations. See Smith, A. Inquiry into the nature and causes of the wealth of nations
Wealth of the sea. Tressler, D. K. 639
Wealth, virtual wealth and debt. Soddy, F. 330.1
Weapons. See Arms and armor; Firearms
Weariness. See Fatigue
Weary blues. Hughes, L. See note under Hughes 811
Weather 551.5; also pages in the following books:
In Benson, A. L. Story of geology, p190-214 550
In Mann, P. B., and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p315-30 507
In Salisbury, R. D. Elementary physiography, p540-85 551
In Van Buskirk, E. F., Smith, E. L. and Nourse, W. L. Science of everyday life, p137-65 500
In Whitman, W. G. Household physics, p82-104 530
physiological effects. See pages in the following book:
In Winslow, C. E. A. Fresh air and ventilation, p165-82 628.8
Weather and weather instruments for the amateur. Jameson, P. R. 551.5
Weather breeder. See Denison, M.
Weather forecasting 551.5; also pages in the following book:
In Bigelow, H. B. Oceanography, p237-54 551.4
Weather lore 551.5
Weather proverbs and paradoxes. Humphreys, W. J. 551.5
Weatherby, C. A. See Coley, M., jt. auth.
Weatherhead, L. D. Psychology in the service of the soul. See note at head of class 131.34
—and Greaves, M. Mastery of sex through psychology and religion. See note under Gray 176
Weathervane elopes. Riley, Mrs A. C. D.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p337-49 822.08
Weaver, A. T. See Woolbert, C. H., jt. auth.
Weaver, B. See Campbell, O. J., jt. ed.
Weaver, J. C. Cloud-burst
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p151-74 812.08
Weaver, J. E., and Clements, F. E. Plant ecology. See note under McDougall 581.5
Weaver, Sir L. Memorials and monuments old and new 718
—Sir Christopher Wren, scientist, scholar and architect 92
Weaver, P. J. Great composers, 1600-1900 780.7
Weaver, R. M. Herman Melville, mariner and mystic. See note under Melville 92
Weavers. See Hauptmann, G. J. R.
Weaver's craft. Simpson, Mrs L. E. B., and Weir, M. 746, alphabet 2
Weaves and draperies. Candee, H. C. 746, alphabet 2
Weaves of hand-loom fabrics. Reath, N. A. See note under Worst 746, alphabet 2
Weaving 746, alphabet 2; also pages in the following books:
In Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days, p212-51 917.3
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p272-85 740
In Gandre, E. Fiber furniture weaving, p3-100 684
In Gardner, H. Understanding the arts, p272-95 701
In Hall, H. J., and Knox, Mrs M. M. B. Handicrafts for the handicapped, p59-82 680
In Worst, E. F. Problems in woodwork, p75-170 684
See also Basket making; Textile industry and fabrics
Weaving, Handloom. Orman, P.
In Pitman's Craft for all series. 746, alphabet 2 Series
Weaving for beginners. Hooper, L. See note under Hooper 746, alphabet 2
Weaving the short story. Bement, D. 808.3
Weaving with small appliances. Hooper, L. 746, alphabet 2
Webb, Mrs B. P. Credo
In Living philosophies, p295-305 190
—My apprenticeship 92
See also Webb, S., jt. auth.
Webb, C. C. J. Christianity in the nineteenth century
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p699-742 270
—History of philosophy. See note under Rogers 109
—Science, Christianity and modern civilization
In Needham, J., ed. Science, religion, and reality, p329-43 215
Webb, E. T., and Morgan, J. J. B. Strategy in handling people 658.3
Webb, L. W. See North central association of colleges and secondary schools
—and Shotwell, A. M. Standard tests in the elementary school 371.26
Webb, Mary. See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p321-29 820.4
Webb, R. F. Principles and methods in typewriting 652
Webb, S., and Webb, Mrs B. P. Consumers' cooperative movement. See note under Gide 334
—Decay of capitalist civilization 331
—History of trade unionism. See note at head of class 331.87
—Labor
In Beard, C. A. Whither mankind, p110-41 901
Webb, W. L. Railroad construction, theory and practice 625
Webb, W. L., and Gibson, W. H. Concrete design and construction 693.5
Webb, W. P. Great plains 978
Webber, F. R. Church symbolism. See note at head of class 726
Webber, J. P. Frances and Francis
In Webber, J. P., and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools, p37-50 808.82
—and Webster, H. H., eds. One-act plays for secondary schools See note under Webber and Webster 808.82
—and Webster, H. H., eds. Short plays for junior and senior high schools. See note under Webber and Webster 808.82
—and Webster, H. H., eds. Typical plays for secondary schools 808.82
Webel, A. German-English technical and scientific dictionary 603
Weber, A. History of philosophy 109
Weber, C. O. Chemistry of India rubber. See Weber, L. E. Chemistry of rubber manufacture 678
Weber, F. W. Artists' pigments. See note under Church 751

Weber, Karl Maria Friedrich Ernst, freiherr von. See pages in the following books:
In Berlioz, H. L. Mozart, Weber and Wagner, p13-46 780.4
In Brower, H. M. Story lives of master musicians, p114-27 780.92
In Dickinson, E. Study of the history of music, p185-97 780.9
In Dole, N. H. Famous composers, p204-24 780.92
In Elson, A. Book of musical knowledge, p128-34 780
In Elson, A. History of the opera, p127-42 782
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, p35-49 782
In Spalding, W. R. Music: an art and a language, p160-72 780
Weber, L. E. Chemistry of rubber manufacture 678
Webster, C. K. League of nations in theory and practice. See note under Morley 341.1
Webster, Daniel. Speeches 815
Webster, Daniel (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American crisis biographies 92 Series
In Bradford, G. As God made them, p1-42 920
In Fiske, J. Essays, historical and literary, v1 p363-409 973
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p129-37 920
In Phelps, W. L. Some makers of American literature, p65-96 810.4
In Seitz, D. C. The "also rans", p110-24 920
Webster, H. Ancient civilization 930
—Early European civilization 909
—ed. Readings in ancient history. See note under Webster 930
Webster, H. H. See Webber, J. P., jt. ed.
Webster, Henry Kitchell. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p535-37 920
Webster, John. Duchess of Malfi
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p295-343 822.08
In Neilson, W. A., ed Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p656-89 822.08
—Plays by Webster and Ford. See note under Ford 822
—Webster and Tourneur 822
See also Marston, J., jt. auth.
Webster, John (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v7, p239-61 814
Webster, M. D. Quilts 745, alphabet 2
Webster, Noah. Collegiate dictionary 423
—New international dictionary 423
Webster, Noah (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p44-55 420
A wedding. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p133-56 822.08
Wedding bells. Field, E. S.
In Best plays of 1919/20, p185-214 808.82
Wedding dress. Hoffman, P.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p251-84 812.08
Wedding rehearsal. Farrar, J.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p87-97 822.08
Wedekind, Frank. Court singer; tr. by Boesche
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p291-324 808.82
—Such is life; tr. by Ziegler
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p199-227 808.82
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern continental plays, p781-808 808.82
—Tenor; tr. by Tridon
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p79-88 808.82
Wedekind, Frank (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p121-40 814
Wedge, G. A. Ear-training and sight-singing applied to elementary musical theory 781
—Keyboard harmony 781
—Rhythm in music. See note at head of class 781
Wedgwood ware. See pages in the following books:
In Bowles, Mrs E. S. About antiques, p119-29 749
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old china book, p185-233 738
Weed, C. M. Our trees 582
—and Dearborn, N. Birds in their relations to man 598.2
Weeden, W. B. Economic and social history of New England. See note at head of class 974
Weeds 632; also pages in the following book:
In Mann, P. B. and Hastings, G. T. Out of doors, p253-65 507
Weekes, A. D. See Swope, E., jt. comp.
Weekley, E. Adjectives and other words 422
—Cruelty to words 420
—Etymological dictionary of modern English. See note under Skeat 422
—More words ancient and modern 422
—Romance of names 929.4
—Romance of words 422
—Surnames 929.4
—Words, ancient and modern 422
—Words and names. See note under Weekley 422
Weekly list of selected United States government publications. U. S. Superintendent of documents 015
Weeks, M. E. Discovery of the elements 546
Weems, P. V. H. Air navigation 629.13
Weep some more, my lady. Spaeth, S. G. See note under Spaeth 784
Wegelin, O Early American fiction 1774-1830. See note at head of class 813
Wegemann, C. H. An adventure on the Green river
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p365-77 910
Wegener, A. B. Play games 790
Wegmann, E. Design and construction of dams. See note under Creager 627
Wehrwein, G. S. Land
In Van Hise, C. R. Conservation of our natural resources, p319-89 339
Weick, C. W. Elementary mechanical drawing. See note under Woellner 744
Weidlein, E. R., and Hamor, W. A. Science in action 658.5
Weidler, W. C. See Maynard, H. H., jt. auth.
Weigall, A. E. P. B. Glory of the pharaohs 913.32
—History of the pharaohs 932
—Life and times of Cleopatra, queen of Egypt 92
—Life and times of Marc Antony 92
—Wanderings in Anglo-Saxon Britain 942.01
—Wanderings in Roman Britain 913.42
Weigall, T. H. Boom in paradise. See note under Winter 917.59
Weights and measures 389; also U. S. Bureau of standards. Yearbook 603; also pages in the following book:
In Taber, C. W. Business of the household, p237-50 647
tables, etc. 389
Weigle, L. A. American idealism. See note at head of class 277; also pages in the following book:
In Pageant of America, v10 973 Series
—Church and education
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p259-73 261
—Religious education of a Protestant
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p311-40 230
Weihl, E. See Browne, L., jt. auth.
Weik, J. W. The real Lincoln. See note under Lincoln 92
See also Herndon, W. H., jt. auth.
Weill, A. D. See Field, S., jt. auth.
Weinberg, L. Color in everyday life 752
Weingartner, F. Symphony since Beethoven. See note under Goepp 785

Weinstein, M. Precious and semi-precious stones 553.8
Weir, Julian Alden. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p397-406 759
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p377-93 759.1
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p299-303 759.1
Weir, M. See Simpson, Mrs L. E. B., jt. auth.
Weir, W. W. Productive soils 631.4
Weirick, B. From Whitman to Sandburg in American poetry 811.09
Weiser, H. B. Inorganic colloid chemistry 541.34
Weiss, E. Design of lettering 745L
Weiss, E. B. See Valenstein, L., jt. auth.
Weiss, H. F. Preservation of structural timber. See note at head of class 691
Weissmann, A. Music come to earth 780.4
—Problems of modern music 780.9
Weissmuller, J., and Bush, C. A. Swimming the American crawl. See note under Smith 797.2
Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art 760
—How to appreciate prints 760
—Quest of the print 760
Weitzenkorn, L. Five star final
In Best plays of 1930/31, p254-85 808.82
Welbourne, F. See Bush, F. G., jt. auth.
Welby, T. E., ed. Silver treasury of English lyrics. See note under Palgrave 821.08
Welch, A. C. History of Israel
In Peake, A. S., ed. People and the Book, p121-50 221
Welch, H., comp. See Wesley, J. Selections 208
Welch, H. J., and Miles, G. H. Industrial psychology in practice. See note under Anderson 658.3
Welch, R. D. Appreciation of music 780
Welch, R. L. Elements of sheet metal work 621.79
Weld, L. D. H. See Clark, F. E., jt. auth.
Welding 671W; also pages in the following books:
In Althouse, A. D., and Turnquist, C. H. Modern storage battery practice, p96-123 621.35
In Broemel, L. Sheet metal workers' manual, p310-429 621.79
In O'Neil, A. J. Locomotive and boiler inspectors' handbook, p152-203 621.13
In Thum, E. E., ed. Book of stainless steels, p156-90 669.1
See also Electric welding; Solder and soldering
Weldon, G. P. Economic biology 570
Well-considered garden. King, Mrs L. Y. See note under King 716
Well of the saints. Synge, J. M. See note under Synge 822
Welldon, J. E. C. Nature of punishment after death
In What is hell? p63-73 237
Welles, G. Diary of Gideon Welles 92
Welles, S. Naboth's vineyard. See note under Knight 972.9
Wellesley, A. See Wellington, A. Wellesley, 1st duke of
Wellesley college. See Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer 92
Wellesz, E. Arnold Schönberg 780.92
Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of 92; also pages in the following books:
In English men of action 92 Series
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p191-99 920
Wellman, B. L. Physical growth and motor development and their relation to mental development in children
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p242-77 136.7
Wellman, F. L. Art of cross-examination. See note under Wellman 340
—Gentlemen of the jury 340
Wellman, M. T. Food; its planning and preparation 641
Wellman, R. For all time
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p519-28 808.82
—Funiculi funicula
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p141-55 812.08
—String of the samisen
In Provincetown plays, p207-39 812.08
Wells, A. R., ed. See Peloubet, F. N. Select notes on the International Sunday school lessons
Wells, B. W. See Trent, W. P., jt. ed.
Wells, Carolyn, comp. Book of humorous verse. See note under Wells 827
—Nonsense anthology 827
—Outline of humor 808.87
—Parody anthology 827
—World's best humor 808.87
Wells, Carveth. Bouncing fish-balls—and other tales
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p379-96 910
—In coldest Africa 916.7
—Six years in the Malay jungle 915.9
Wells, G. P. See Wells, H. G., jt. auth.
Wells, Horace. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p184-91 920
Wells, Howard. Ears, brain and fingers. See note under Hamilton 786.2
Wells, Herbert George. Credo
In Living philosophies, p79-92 190
—New worlds for old 335
—Outline of history 909
—Shape of things to come 940.5
—Short history of the world 909
—Story of a great schoolmaster (Sanderson) 92
—What are we to do with our lives? 321
—Work, wealth and happiness of mankind 330
—Huxley, J. S., and Wells, G. P. Science of life 570
Wells, Herbert George (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p303-10 820.4
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p65-74 808.3
In Burt, M. S. Other side, p83-132 814
In Canby, H. S. American estimates, p79-89 810.4
In Cross, W. L. Four contemporary novelists, p157-93 823
In Cunliffe, J. W. English literature in the twentieth century, p139-62 820.9
In Drew, E. A. Modern novel, p177-96 823
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p217-28 808.3
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p235-63 823
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p91-107 814
In Sherman, S. P. On contemporary literature, p80-84 804
In Weygandt, C. Century of the novel, p104-14 823
Wells, J. E. Manual of the writings in English. See note at head of class 820.9
Wells, P. A., and Hooper, J. Modern cabinet work 684
Wells, R. See Grimball, E. B., jt. auth.
Wells, W. A. Common head cold and its complications 616.2
Wells, W. H. Brotherhood
In 47 workshop. Plays, 4th ser. p97-121 812.08
Wells. See pages in the following book:
In Babbitt, H. E., and Doland, J. J. Water supply engineering, p148-81 628.1
Welo, S. Practical lettering, modern and foreign. See note under Welo 745L
—Studio handbook 745L
Welsh honeymoon. Marks, J. A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p217-29 822.08
Welsh language. See pages in the following book:
In Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. Welsh people, p501-50 942.9

Welsh literature. See pages in the following book:
In Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. Welsh people, p501-50 942.9
Welsh people. Rhys, Sir J., and Jones, Sir D. B. 942.9
Welsh poetry—Collections. See pages in the following book:
In Rhys, Mrs G. L., comp. Celtic anthology, p255-335 821.08
Welzl, J. Quest for polar treasures. See note under Welzl 919.8
—Thirty years in the golden north 919.8
Wembridge, Mrs E. H. R. Life among the lowbrows 362
—Other people's daughters 396
Wemyss, Francis Courtney. See pages in the following book:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of the American theatre, p420-32 792
Wendell, Barrett. Barrett Wendell and his letters 92
—English composition 808
—Literary history of America 810.9
—Traditions of European literature 809
Wendell, Barrett (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p244-57 814
Wendt, R. E. Foundry work 621.74
Wenham, E. Domestic silver of Great Britain and Ireland. See note under Hayden 739
Wenley, R. M. Stoicism and its influence 188
—Unborn idealism
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2. p385-411 191
Wenman, L., comp. List of subject headings for information file 025.3
Wensley, F. P. Forty years of Scotland yard 92
Wenstrom, O. E., and Harlock, W. E. Swedish-English dictionary 439.7
Wentworth, G., and Smith, D. E. Complete arithmetic 511
Wentworth, Sir John. See pages in the following book:
In Abbott, A. C. Conflicts with oblivion, p197-239 920
Wer ist's? 920D
Werfel, Franz V. See pages in the following book:
In Drake, W. A. Contemporary European writers, p28-42 920
Werner, M. R. Barnum 92
—Brigham Young 92
—Bryan 92
Werner, S. O. See Wilson, J. D., jt. auth.
Werner, Zacharias. See pages in the following book:
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p45-51 804
Wernham, R. B., and Walker, J. C. England under Elizabeth (1558-1603). See note at head of class 942.05
Werrenrath, Reinald. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p175-84 784.9
Wertenbaker, T. J. American people 973
—The first Americans 917.3
Weseen, M. H. Crowell's dictionary of English grammar 425
—Words confused and misused 420
—Write better business letters 651.7
Wesley, E. B. See Williamson, T. R., jt. auth.
Wesley, John. Heart of John Wesley's journal 92
—Selections from the writings of Wesley 208
Wesley, John (as subject) 92; also 287; also pages in the following books:
In Great lives 92 Series
In Loud, G. C. Evangelised America, p80-94 269
Wesley, Mrs Susanna (Annesley) See pages in the following book:
In Foster, W. D., ed. Heroines of modern religion, p23-56 920
Wess, H. B. Profit principles of retailing 658.8
West, Benjamin. See pages in the following books:
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p330-37 759
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p40-63 759.1
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p1-41 759.1
West, C. J., and Berolzheimer, D. D., eds. Bibliography of bibliographies on chemistry and chemical technology. See note at head of class 540 Bibl.
West, D. R., pseud. See Westheimer, Mrs D. R.
West, Levon. Making an etching 767
West, Levon (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Masters of etching 767 Series
West, M. E. See Ball, K. F., jt. auth.
West, P. V., and Skinner, C. E. Psychology for religious and social workers. See note at head of class 261
West, Rebecca. Ending in earnest 824
—Men and religion
In Ulrich, Mrs M. S., ed. More I see of men—, p81-110 824
—St Augustine 92
—Strange necessity 824
West, Rebecca (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Adcock, A. St J. Glory that was Grub street, p331-40 820.4
In Collins, J. Doctor looks at literature, p169-80 804
West, R. L. See Potter, P. B., jt. auth.
West, W. M. Story of man's early progress. 930
West. See pages in the following book:
In Turner, F. J. Significance of sections in American history, p235-55 973
biography 920
description and travel 917.8; also 917.9; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. Pioneer fringe, p93-142 910
In Clemens, S. L. Roughing it, v 1 817
In Ellsworth, L. Search, p3-51 919.8
In Vandiveer, C. A. Fur-trade and early western exploration, p129-68 971
discovery and exploration 979
economic conditions 978; also pages in the following book:
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p23-52 973.8
frontier and pioneer life 917.8
history 978; also 973; also pages in the following books:
In Nevins, A. Emergence of modern America, p101-53 917.3
In Paxson, F. L. History of the American frontier, p268-573 973
social life and customs 917.8
West, Rise of the new. Turner, F. J. 973.5
West Africa. See Africa, West
West Indies
description and travel 917.29; also 917.28; also Schaw, J. Journal of a lady of quality 92; also pages in the following books:
In Graham, S. In quest of El Dorado, p40-83 917
In Hatheway, G. H. Break your lease! p187-243 910.4
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Smith, J. R. North America, p690-739 917
history 972.9; also Exquemelin, A. O. Pirates of Panama 910.4
social life and customs 917.29
The West is still wild. Carr, H. 917.8
West of the Pacific. Huntington, E. 915
West Point. Richardson, R. C. 355
West Point military academy 355
West Turkestan—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Essad, bey. Blood and oil in the Orient, p126-220 914.7
West Virginia
description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the sunny South, p278-305 917.5
social conditions. See Ross, M. H. Machine age in the hills 338.2

Westaway, F. W. Science teaching. See note under Brownell and Wade 507
Westcott, H. P. Handbook of natural gas. See Diehl, J. C. Natural gas handbook
Westerby, H. History of pianoforte music. See note at head of class 786.2
Westerfield, R. B. Banking, principles and practice 332
Westermann, D. See Sibley, J. L., jt. auth.
Westermarck, E. A. Early beliefs and their social influence 291
—Ethical relativity. See note at head of class 170
—Marriage. See note under Westermarck 392
—Origin and development of the moral ideas. See note at head of class 170
—Short history of marriage 392
Western American alpines. Gabrielson, I. N. See note under Thornton 716
Western Asia. See Asia, Western
Western birds. Myers, H. W. See note under Bailey 598.2
Western civilization and the Far East. King-Hall, S. 950
Western question in Greece and Turkey. Toynbee, A. J. 949.6
Western Reserve university. See pages in the following book:
In Cushing, H. W. Consecratio medici, p200-34 610.4
Western wild flowers and their stories. Saunders, C. F. 581.9
Western youth meets Eastern culture. Sweeney, F. G., Barry, Mrs E. F., and Schoelkopf, A. E. 371
Westheimer, Mrs D. R. Society notes
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p183-216 812.08
Westinghouse, George 92; also pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p69-74 920
Weston, R. S. See Flinn, A. D., jt. comp.
Weston, T. A. All about flowering bulbs 716
Weston, W. Wayfarer in unfamiliar Japan 915.2
Weston, W. J. Economics of the English banking system. See note under Mackenzie 332
Westward. Branch, E. D. 973
Westward extension, 1841-1850. Garrison, G. P. 973.5
Westward hoboes. Dixon, W. H. 917.8
Westwood, H. R. Modern caricaturists. See note under Briggs 741
Wet Flanders plain. Williamson, H. See note under Montague 940.3
Wetmore, A. Birds
In Smithsonian scientific series, v9, pt 1. See note at head of class 500
—Canaries, their care and management 636.6
—Migrations of birds 598.2
Wetzel, Lewis. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p103-21 920
Wexberg, E. Your nervous child. See note under Walsh and Foote 136.7
Wexley, J. Last mile
In Best plays of 1929/30, p175-203 808.82
Weygandt, C. Century of the English novel 823
—Irish plays and playwrights 822.09
—Passing America 917.3
—Red hills 917.48
—White hills 917.42
Weyl, W. E. New democracy 321.8
Weymouth, R. F., tr. See Bible. N. T. New Testament in modern speech 225
Whale, Mrs W. S. French novelists of to-day 843
—Madame Adam 92
Whales. See Andrews, R. C. Ends of the earth 915; also pages in the following books:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p427-47 551.4
In Daniel, R. J. Animal life in the sea, p81-94 591.92
Whaling 639; also 910.4; also Andrews, R. C. Ends *of* the earth 915
Whall, C. W. Stained glass work 748
Wharton, A. H. Social life in the early republic 917.53
Wharton, A. O. What the church needs to be saved
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p83-96 261
Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones). French ways and their meaning 914.4
—In Morocco 916.4
—Italian backgrounds 914.5
—Writing of fiction 808.3
Wharton, Mrs Edith Newbold (Jones) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Beach, J. W. Twentieth century novel, p291-303 808.3
In Boynton, P. H. Some contemporary Americans, p89-107 810.4
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p196-205 808.3
In Follett, H. T., and Follett, W. Some modern novelists, p291-311 823
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p324-42 920
In Van Doren, C. C. Contemporary American novelists, p95-104 813
In Williams, B. C. Our short story writers, p337-57 920
Wharton, H. T., tr. Sappho 884
Wharton, Philip Wharton, duke of. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 10th ser, p225-52 814
Wharves. See pages in the following book:
In MacElwee, R. S. Ports and terminal facilities, p23-240 656
What about advertising? Goode, K. M., and Powel, H. W. H. See note under Goode 659
What about North Africa? McLaurin, H. 916.1
What and where is God? Swain, R. L. 248
What are we to do with our lives? Wells, H. G. 321
What bird is that? Cayley, W. N. See note at head of class 598.2
What bird is that? Chapman, F. M. 598.2
What books can do for you. Bennett, J. L. 804
What books shall I read? Drury, F. K. W. 028
What can literature do for me? Smith, C. A. 807
What can we believe? Gilkey, J. G. 284
What Christ means to me. Grenfell, Sir W. T. 248
What dare I think? Huxley, J. S. 504
What Darwin really said. Huxley, J. S. See note under Darwin 575
What engineers do. Binger, W. D. 620
What every boy and girl should know. Sanger, Mrs M. H. 612.6
What every piano student should know. Hamilton, C. G. 786.2
What every woman knows. Barrie, Sir J. M., bart.
In Watson, E. B., and Pressey, W. B., eds. Contemporary drama: English and Irish plays, v 1, p69-178 822.08
What every woman should know about an automobile. Eaton, H. 629.2
What everybody wants to know about money. Cole, G. D. H., ed. 332.4
What everyone ought to know. Osborne, O. T. 613
What every one should know about eyes. Lewis, F. P.
In National health series 613
What evolution is. Parker, G. H. 575
What happened in the Mooney case. Hopkins, E. J. 343
What have the Greeks done for modern civilisation? Mahaffy, Sir J. P. 913.38
What I believe. Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl 170
What I like. Phelps, W. L. 808.8
What I owe to Christ. Andrews, C. F. 92
What I saw in Russia. Baring, M. 914.7
What is American? Hill, F. E. 917.3
What is art? Van Dyke, J. C. See note under Van Dyke 750
What is Christian education? Coe, G. A. 377
What is Christianity? Harnack, A. 239
What is cooperation? Warbasse, J. P. 334
What is good music? Henderson, W. J. 780

What is hell? 237
What is real and what is illusory in human freedom. Kallen, H. M.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p272-304 323
What is right with marriage. Binkley, R. C., and Binkley, Mrs F. W. 173.1
What is social case work? Richmond, M. E. 361
What is the real hell? See What is hell? 237
What is what in groceries. Todoroff, A. 664
What kind of college is best? Stearns, M. M. 378
What life should mean to you. Adler, A. 131.34
What me befell. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 92
What men live by. Cabot, R. C. 170
What men live by. See Church, V.
What people want to read about. Waples, D., and Tyler, R. W. See note at head of class 028
What Plato said. Shorey, P., ed. See note at head of class 184
What price glory? See Anderson, M., and Stallings, L.
What price Mallorca. Waxman, P. 914.67
What really happened at Paris. House, E. M., and Seymour, C., eds. 940.314
What Russia intends. See Hopper, B. Pan-sovietism
What shall I eat? Barber, E. M. 613.2
What shall we read to the children? Hunt, C. W. 028.5
What social workers should know about their own community. Byington, M. F. 309.1
What the coal commission found. Hunt, E. E., Tryon, F. G., and Willits, J. H. 338.2
What the figures mean. Meredith, S. B. 657
What the Negro thinks. Moton, R. R. 326
What to preach. Coffin, H. S. 251
What to read. English, T. H., and Pope, W. B. 028
What to read in English literature. Crawford, J. R. 820.9
What to see in America. Johnson, C. 917.3
What to tell the public about health. American public health association 614
What tree is that? Cheyney, E. G. 582
What we hear in music. Oberndorfer, Mrs A. S. F. 780
What we live by. Dimnet, E. 170
What would be the character of a new war? Inter-parliamentary union 172.4
What you would know about health and disease. See Haggard, H. W. Science of health and disease 612
What you should know about heart disease. Pardee, H. E. B. See note under Babcock 616.1
What your voice reveals. Durham, H. 808.5
Whatham, R. Meteorology for aviator and layman 551.5
What's a fixer for? Potter, H. C.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p43-61 812.08
What's on the worker's mind. Williams, W See note under Williams 331.8
What's right with America. Huddleston, S. 917.3
What's the matter with New York. Thomas, N. M., and Blanshard, P. 352
Wheat. See pages in the following books:
In Jones, L. R., and Bryan, P. W. North America, p209-23 917
In Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries, p228-57 338
Wheatley, John. See pages in the following book:
In Gardiner, A. G. Portraits and portents, p155-64 920
Wheatley, Phillis. See pages in the following book:
In Brawley, B. G. Negro in literature and art in the United States, p15-37 810.9
Wheatley, W. A. See Gowin, E. B., jt. auth.
Wheeler, B. I. Alexander the Great 92
Wheeler, C. G. Manual of woodworking. See note under Wheeler 684
—Woodworking 684
Wheeler, Mrs C. T. Development of embroidery in America. See note under Christie 746
Wheeler, E. Manufacture of artificial silk. See note under Darby 677
Wheeler, George Alexander. See pages in the following book:
In De Kruif, P. H. Hunger fighters, p350-65 920
Wheeler, G. O. Old English furniture of the 15th, 16th, 17th & 18th centuries 749
Wheeler, H. See Wheeler, R., jt. auth.
Wheeler, H. F. B. Story of the British navy 359
Wheeler, H. N. Fighting forest fires
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p163-70 504
Wheeler, Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p273-83 920
Wheeler, J. L. Library and the community 021
Wheeler, J. R. Tragedy
In Greek literature, p92-123 880
See also Fowler, H. N., jt. auth.
Wheeler, M. T. Indexing 429.5
Wheeler, Mrs M. W. Amateur nurse 610.7
Wheeler, O. Colour photography 772
Wheeler, R., and Wheeler, H. American Red cross text-book on food and nutrition 613.2
Wheeler, R. W., ed. Readings in psychology. See note under Robinson 150
Wheeler, W. A. Explanatory and pronouncing dictionary of the noted names of fiction. See note under Wheeler 803
—Who wrote it? 803
Wheeler, W. B. Law enforcement
In Davis, J., ed. Christianity and social adventuring, p245-56 261
Wheeler, W. M. Social life among the insects. See note under Fabre 595.7
Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. Wreck of reparations 930.314
Wheelwright, P. E. See Burnham, J., jt. auth.
Whelen, T. American rifle 683
Whelpton, P. K. See Thompson, W. S., jt. auth.
When America was young. Faris, J. T. 917.3
When Christ passes by. Bowie, W. R. 252
When did they meet again? Brighouse, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser, p391-410 822.08
When ladies meet. See Crothers, R.
When life loses its zest. Myerson, A. 613.8
When love dies. Ramos, J. A.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p125-46 808.82
When southern labor stirs. Tippett, T. 331.8
When the clock strikes. Parrish, J.
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 1st ser, p285-304 812.08
When the dew falleth. Hirschbein, P.
In Block, E., tr. One-act plays from the Yiddish, 1st ser, p113-38 892.42
When the U-boats came to America. Clark, W. B. 940.45
When the West is gone. Paxson, F. L. 978
When witches ride. Green, Mrs E. A. L.
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p3-23 812.08
When you go to Hawaii. Griffiss, T. 919.69
When you go to London. Morton, H. C. V. 914.21
When you write a letter. Clark, T. A. 808.6
Where and how to sell manuscripts. McCourtie, W. B., comp. 029
Where but in America. See Wolff, O. M.
Where East is West. Schütze, Mrs G. H. R. 914.97
Where evolution and religion meet. Coulter, J. M., and Coulter, M. C. 575
Where is science going? Planck, M. K. E. L. 530.1
Where the cross is made. See O'Neill, E. G.
Where the East begins. Armstrong, H. F. 949.6
Where the strange trails go down. Powell, E. A. See note at head of class 919.1
Where to cruise. Horenburger, F. W.
In Motor boating's ideal series 623.8
Where war comes. Dix, B. M.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p185-99 812.08
Whetham, W. C. D. Dampier-. See Dampier-Whetham, W. C. D.
Whetzel, H. H. See Hesler, L. R., jt. auth.

Whibley, L., ed. Companion to Greek studies 913.38
Which college? Halle, Mrs R. S. 378
Which way religion? Ward, H. F. 261
While Rome burns. Woollcott, A. 818
Whipple, G. C. See Ward, H. B., jt. auth.
Whipple, G. M. How to study effectively. See note under Stillman 371.3
—ed. See National society for the study of education. Committee on the teaching of geography. Teaching of geography 910.7
Whipple, L. Our ancient liberties. See note under Bates 323
Whipple, T. K. Spokesmen: modern writers and American life 810.4
Whist. See pages in the following book:
In Foster, R. F. Foster's complete Hoyle, p70-161 795
Whist club, New York. International bridge laws. See note under Bridge headquarters, inc. Advisory council 795
Whistler, James Abbott McNeill (as subject) 759.1; also pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. American portraits, p85-112 920
In Brown, R. W. Lonely Americans, p51-85 920
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p37-51 759.1
In Caffin, C. H. Story of American painting, p285-303 759.1
In Chubb, E. W. Sketches of great painters, p83-101 759
In Cortissoz, R. Art and common sense, p179-216 704
In Gerwig, H. Fifty famous painters, p352-59 759
In Isham, S. History of American painting, p328-40 759.1
In James, H. Views and reviews, p207-14 820.4
In Johnson, C. English painting, p278-85 759.2
In McSpadden, J. W. Famous painters of America, p221-71 759.1
In Masters in art, v8, no. 96 759 Series
In Masters of etching 767 Series
In Mather, F. J. Estimates in art; series 2, p89-101 759.1
In Pennell, J. Etchers and etching, p45-92 767
In Popular library of art 759 Series
In Robins, W. P. Etching craft, p98-109 767
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p209-20 920
In Symons, A. Studies in seven arts, p78-97 704
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p147-83 759.1
Whistling 784.9
Whitaker, A. C. Foreign exchange 332.4
Whitaker, A. P. Spanish-American frontier: 1783-1795 976
Whitaker, J. Almanack 314.2
Whitbeck, R. H. Economic geography of South America 918
—and Finch, V. C. Economic geography 330
White, A. B. Making of the English constitution 342.4
White, A. D. Autobiography 92
—History of the warfare of science with theology in Christendom 215
—Seven great statesmen 920
White, B. Gold. See note at head of class 669.2
—Silver. See note at head of class 669.2
White, B. F. Family
In One-act plays for stage and study, 7th ser. p229-54 822.08
—tr. Nine one-act plays from the Yiddish 892.42
White, C. E., and Lowndes, W. S. Hollow tile construction 693.4
White, C. Grahame-. See Grahame-White, C.
White, Mrs Catherine (Payne) 92
White, E. A. Chrysanthemum and its culture. See note at head of class 716
—Florist business 635.9
—Principles of flower arrangement 716
White, E. E. Story of missions. See note under Warburton 266
White, E. G. See Steel, E. W., jt. auth.
White, Edward Lucas. Why Rome fell 937
White, Edward Lucas (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p538-45 920
White, G. Natural history of Selborne 591.9
White, G. T. Sailboat manual. See note under Calahan 797.1
White, H. A. See Fishbein, M., jt. ed.
White, Henry Kirke. See pages in the following book:
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p162-77 814
White, John. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p21-50 920
White, J. R. Bullets and bolos 919.14
See also Fry, W., jt. auth.
White, J. W. First Greek book 485
White, L. Bird child
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p253-68 812.08
White, L. D. City manager 352
—Trends in public administration. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
See also Smith, T. V., jt. ed.
White, M. See White, P., jt. auth.
White, M. B. Eyes on Russia 914.7
White, O. P. Frontier mother (White) 92
White, P. How to fly an airplane. See note under Kneen 629.13
White, P., and White, M. Gliding and soaring 629.13
See also Hayward, W. S., jt. auth.
White, Roderick. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p192-95 787
White, Stanford. See pages in the following book:
In Cortissoz, R. American artists, p293-301 759.1
White, Stewart Edward. The cabin 917.94
—Daniel Boone, wilderness scout 92
—The forest 917.13
—Forty-niners
In Chronicles of America, v25 973 Series
—Lions in the path 799.2
White, Steward Edward (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p546-54 920
White, Mrs T. C. See Der Ling, princess
White, W. Paris that is Paris 914.436
White, William Alanson. Handicap—or alibi?
In Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. Why men fail, p241-59 131.34
—Mental hygiene
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p256-62 504
—Nervous and mental hygiene among children in present-day life
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p194-212 136.7
—Outlines of psychiatry. See note at head of class 132
White, William Alanson (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p55-78 920
White, William Allen. Masks in a pageant 920
—Woodrow Wilson, the man, his times and his task 92
White, William Allen (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p555-66 920
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p165-89 920
White, W. B. Modern piano tuning and allied arts 786.2
—Piano-playing mechanisms 789
White, William Chapman. These Russians 914.7
White, William Charles. What germs are made of
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p202-08 504

White, W. D. Book of winter sports 796.9
White, W. F. Rope & faggot 326
White April. Reese, L. W. 811
White armies of Russia. Stewart, G. See note at head of class 947.084
White birds of Cholula. Vinton, I.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p165-83 812.08
White chateau. Berkeley, R. C.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p807-58 822.08
White dresses. See Green, P.
White heart of Mojave. Perkins, Mrs E. B. 917.94
White hills. Weygandt, C. 917.42
White House conference on child health and protection. Addresses and abstracts of committee reports 362.7
White House gang (Quentin Roosevelt). Looker, E. 92
White king of La Gonave. Wirkus, F., and Dudley, Mrs T. K. 917.29
White lead. See pages in the following book:
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p445-65 660
White man's dilemma. Peffer, N. 327
White mountains 917.42; also pages in the following book:
In Chamberlain, A. Vacation tramps in New England highlands, p33-52 917.4
White queen of Okoyong (Slessor). Livingstone, W. P. See note under Slessor 92
White shadows in the South Seas. O'Brien, F. 919.6
White waters and black. MacCreagh, G. 918.1
White wings. Barry, P. See note under Barry 812
Whitefield, George. See pages in the following book:
In Loud, G. C. Evangelized America, p32-61 269
Whitehead, A. N. Adventures of ideas 901
—Aims of education 370.4
—Function of reason 156
—Introduction to mathematics 510
—Process and reality. See note under Younghusband 113
—Religion in the making 204
Whitehead, W. C. Contract bridge. See note under Culbertson 795
—Winning bridge. See note under Culbertson 795
Whiteheaded boy. Robinson, L. 822
Whitehouse, J. H. Ambush
In Nicholson, K., ed. Appleton book of short plays, 2d ser. p107-27 812.08
Whitelocke, Sir Bulstrode. See pages in the following book:
In Whyte, F. Wayfarer in Sweden, p113-50 914.85
Whiteman, P. and McBride, M. M. Jazz. See note under Osgood 780.9
Whitford, W. G. Introduction to art education 707
Whitham, J. M. Biographical history of the French revolution 944.04
—Men and women of the French revolution 944.04
Whither Christianity. Hough, L. H., ed 230
Whither mankind. Beard, C. A., ed. 901
Whiting, E. E. Changing New England 917.4
— —. Coolidge. See note under Coolidge 92
Whiting, J. D. Practical illustration. See note under Darton 741
—Storm fighters 614.8
Whitley, M. T. Active nature and needs of childhood
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p52-71 136.7
—Child's instincts and impulses
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p31-51 136.7
See also Norsworthy, N., jt. auth.
Whitley, W. T. Gilbert Stuart 759.1
Whitlock, Brand. Abraham Lincoln 92
—Belgium 949.3
—Forty years of it 92
—"Gentlemen cry 'Peace, peace'"
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p64-84 329
—La Fayette 92
Whitlock, Brand (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p567-72 920
Whitlock, H. P. Story of the minerals 549
Whitlock, T. G. Elementary applied aerodynamics. See note under Monteith 629.13
Whitlock, Mrs V. B. Come and caper 793.3
Whitman, Marcus. See pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of discovery, p329-37 920
Whitman, R. B. American home book of heating, plumbing, and wiring 697
Whitman, Walt. Leaves of grass 811
—Uncollected poetry and prose. See note under Whitman 811
Whitman, Walt (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. Winged horse, p348-62 809.1
In Boyd, E. A. Literary blasphemies, p186-212 820.4
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p229-66 920
In Burroughs, J. Accepting the universe, p316-28 814
In Canby, H. S. Classic Americans, p308-51 810.9
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p468-523 804
In Ellis, H. New spirit, p89-132 804
In English men of letters 92 Series
In Foerster, N. American criticism, p157-222 810.9
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p176-220 810.4
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p72-84 920
In Huneker, J. G. Essays, p416-23 814
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p22-31 814
In Jones, R. M. Some exponents of mystical religion, p176-208 248.2
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p210-47 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 4th ser, p180-211 814
In Morley, C. D. Essays, p318-36, 435-41, 694-707 814
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p202-25 920
In Phelps, W. L. Howells, James, Bryant, and other essays, p31-65 810.4
In Rascoe, B. Titans of literature, p391-94 809
In Sherman, S. P. Americans, p153-85 810.4
In Stevenson, R. L. Familiar studies of men and books, p79-110 824
In Strachey, J. St L. American soundings, p216-31 917.3
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p59-90 804
In Weirick, B. From Whitman to Sandburg p1-37 811.09
—Drum-taps (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In James, H. Views and reviews, p101-10 820.4
Whitman, W. G. Household physics 530
Whitmore, Mrs E. M. Prints for the layman 760
Whitmore, E. R. Keeping young after forty 613
Whitney, C., ed. See American sportsman's library 799
Whitney, Eli. See pages in the following books:
In Iles G. Leading American inventors, p75-103 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p91-95 920
Whitney, Elinor. See Mahony, B. E., jt. comp.
Whitney, J. S., comp. Facts and figures about tuberculosis. See note under Potts 616.24
Whitney, L. F. See Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Whitney, M. Soil and civilization 631.4
Whitney, W. D. Sanskrit grammar. See note at head of class 491.2

Whitney, Willis Rodney. See pages in the following book:
In Holland, M., and Pringle, H. F. Industrial explorers, p13-32 920
Whitney museum of American art. American artists series 759 Series
Whitsit, J. E. See Brownlee, R. B., jt. auth.
Whitten, H. See Whitten, M. S., jt. comp.
Whitten, Mrs M. S., and Whitten, H., comps. Pastimes for sick children. See note under Woodman 793
Whitten, R., and Adams, T. Neighborhoods of small homes. See note at head of class 711
Whittier, John Greenleaf. Complete poetical works 811
Whittier, John Greenleaf (as subject) 92; also pages in the following books:
In American men of letters 92 Series
In Brenner, R. Twelve American poets before 1900, p109-41 920
In Foerster, N. Nature in American literature, p20-36 810.4
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Portraits and sketches, p135-47 920
In Higginson, T. W. Contemporaries, p60-71 920
In Macy, J. A. Spirit of American literature, p111-23 810.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 3d ser, p28-53 814
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p74-92, 322-27 920
Whittling, Art of. Faurot, W. L. 736
Whitton, F. E. Decisive battles of modern times 904
—Moltke 92
Whitton, M. O. New servant. See note at head of class 643
Whitworth, W. A. Choice and chance 519
Who are these French? Sieburg, F. 914.4
Who says can't? McClure, K.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p43-52 812.08
Who says old! Ferris, E. E. See note under Pitkin 170
Who was who. See note under Who's who 920D
Who wrote it? Wheeler, W. A. 803
Whole world's Christmas tree. Boeckel, Mrs F. B.
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p21-34 812.08
Wholesome childhood. Groves, E. R., and Groves, Mrs G. H. 173
Wholesome marriage. Groves, E. R., and Groves, Mrs G. H. 173.1
Wholesome parenthood. Groves, E. R., and Groves, Mrs G. H. 173
Wholesome personality. Burnham, W. H. 131
Who's Hoover? Hard, W. See note under Hoover 92
Who's who 920D
Who's who among the microbes. Park, W. H., and Williams, A. W. 589.95
Who's who in America 920D
Who's who in art 709.2
Who's who in the theater. Parker, J., ed. 920D
Whose money? Dickson, L., and Hickson, L. M.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p111-18 808.82
Why Europe votes. Gosnell, H. F. 324
Why freedom is a problem. Kallen, H. M.
In Kallen, H. M., ed. Freedom in the modern world, p 1-24 323
Why I am and why I am not a Catholic 282
Why I believe in personal immortality. Lodge, Sir O. J. 133
Why I believe in religion. Brown, C. R. 239
Why infections? Kopeloff, N. 616
Why Janet should read Shakspere. Hapgood, N. 822.3
Why marry? See Williams, J. L.
Why men fail. Fishbein, M., and White, W. A., eds. 131.34
Why men fight. Russell, B. A. W. R., 2d earl 304
Why not? Williams, J. L.
In Best plays of 1922/23, p176-214 808.82
Why Rome fell. White, E. L. 937
Why stop learning. Fisher, Mrs D. F. C. 374
Why the weather? Brooks, C. F. 551.6
Why we behave like human beings. Dorsey, G. A. 612
Why we don't like people. Laird, D. A. 137
Why we look at pictures. Thurston, C. H. P. See note under Thurston 750
Whymper, E. Scrambles amongst the Alps
In Yeats-Brown, F. C. C., ed. Escape, p243-55 910
Whys and wherefores of navigation. Bradford, G. See note under Bowditch 527
Whyte, A. J. Early life and letters of Cavour, 1810-1848. See note under Cavour 92
—Political life and letters of Cavour, 1848-61. See note under Cavour 92
Whyte, F. Life of W. T. Stead 92
—Wayfarer in Sweden 914.85
Whytlaw-Gray, R. W., and Patterson, H. S. Smoke. See note under Obermeyer 628.5
Wiborg, F. B. Printing ink 667.5
Wicker, G. R. See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.
Wickes, Mrs F. G. Inner world of childhood 136.7
Wicks, W. S. Log cabins and cottages. See note under Brimmer 728
Widdemer, Margaret. Collected poems 811
Widdemer, Margaret (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p343-44 920
Widdy's mite. Totheroh, D.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p191-201 822.08
Widener, Harry Elkins. See pages in the following book:
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p343-55 814
Wider horizons. Gibbons, H. A. 909
Widgery, A. G. Contemporary thought of Great Britain. See note under Sorley 192
Widow of Wasdale head. See Pinero, Sir A. W.
Widow's veil Rostetter, A.
In Provincetown plays, p181-205 812.08
Widsith. See pages in the following book:
In Beowulf. Oldest English epic, p189-200 829
Wied, G. J. Autumn fires
In Shay, F., ed Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p291-301 808.82
Wiehe, Mrs E. M. C. See Mordaunt, E., pseud.
Wieman, H. L. General zoology 590
Wieman, H. N. Issues of life 170
—Methods of private religious living 248
—Religious experience and scientific method. See note under Wieman 201
—Theocentric religion
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v 1, p339-52 230
—Wrestle of religion with truth 201
Wiener, L., tr. Anthology of Russian literature 891.7
—Contemporary drama of Russia 891.72
Wienies on Wednesdays. Strachan, Mrs E. H.
In Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p235-49 812.08
Wiernik, P. History of the Jews in America 296
Wiers-Jenssen, H. Witch 839.82
Wife of Rossetti. Hunt, V. 759.2
Wiggam, A. E. Exploring your mind with the psychologists 150
Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith). My garden of memory 92
Wiggin, Mrs Kate Douglas (Smith) (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p345-49 920
Wightman, Mrs H. H. Better tennis 796.34
Wigram, W. A., and Wigram, Sir E. T. A. Cradle of mankind 915.6
Wilbur, E. M. Our Unitarian heritage 286
Wilbur, R. L. What the national parks mean to the American people
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p170-76 504
—See U. S. Interior, Department of the. Conservation in the Department of the interior 339
Wilbur, S. Life of Mary Baker Eddy 92
Wilce, J. W. Football. See note under Camp
Wilcken, U. Alexander the Great 92

Wilcox, E. A. Electric heating 697
Wilcox, J. K., comp. United States reference publications 025.173
Wild, L. H. Literary guide to the Bible 220.8
—Romance of the English Bible 220
Wild, Flowers of the. Pellett, F. C. 716
Wild animal homesteads. Mills, E. A. See note under Mills 591.5
Wild animal pets. Finley, W. L., and Finley, Mrs I. B. 591.5
Wild-animal round up. Hornaday, W. T. See note under Hornaday 591.5
Wild animals in and out of the zoo. Mann, W. M.
In Smithsonian scientific series, v6. See note at head of class 500
Wild animals of North America. Nelson, E. W. 599
Wild beasts to-day. Shepstone, H. J. 591.5
Wild bird guests. Baynes, E. H. 598.2
Wild birds. Totheroh, D.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p384-417 808.82
Wild birds in city parks. Walter, H. E., and Walter, Mrs A. H. 598.2
Wild cargo. Buck, F., and Anthony, E. See note under Buck and Anthony 799.2
Wild Decembers. Ashton, W. See note under Ashton 822
Wild duck. See Ibsen, H.
Wild flower preservation. Coley, M. and Weatherby, C. A. See note at head of class 581.9
Wild flowers. See Botany; Flowers
Wild flowers, Designing with. Smith, N. S. 745, alphabet 1
Wild flowers and ferns. Durand, H. 716
Wild flowers of the Alleghanies. Harned, J. E. 581.9
Wild folk. Scoville, S. 591.5
Wild fowl. See Game and game birds; Water birds
Wild gardens. See pages in the following books:
In Doubleday, Mrs N. B. D. G. American flower garden, p79-96 716
In Wright, R. L. Practical book of outdoor flowers, p224-32 716
Wild-goose chase. Fletcher, J.
In Neilson, W. A., ed. Chief Elizabethan dramatists, p625-55 822.08
Wild honey. Scoville, S. 591.5
Wild life, Conservation of. See Game protection
Wild life on the Rockies. Mills, E. A. 917.88
Wild Wales. Borrow, G. H. 914.29
Wilde, Oscar. Birthday of the infanta; play adapted from "Birthday of the infanta" by S. Walker
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p254-70 808.82
—Importance of being earnest 822; also pages in the following books:
In Houston, P. H., and Smith, R. M., eds. Types of world literature, p498-528 808.8
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p393-427 822.08
In Tucker, S. M., ed. Modern American and British plays, p267-300 822.08
—Lady Windermere's fan 822; also pages in the following books:
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p3-29 808.82
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p945-73 822.08
—Pawns
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., ed. Peace plays, p251-71 812.08
—Plays 822
—Poems 821
—Reverie
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p271-95 812.08
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p73-106 822.08
—Woman of no importance
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p71-106 822.08
Wilde, Oscar (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Henderson, A. European dramatists, p253-320 809.2
In Newton, A. E. Amenities of book-collecting, p318-42 814
In Sherman, S. P. Critical woodcuts, p188-99 814
Wilde, P. Confessional
In Eastman, F., comp. Modern religious dramas, p33-52 812.08
In Pence, R. W., ed. Dramas by present-day writers, p343-65 822.08
—Craftsmanship of the one-act play 808.2
—Dyspeptic ogre
In Thomas, C. S., ed. Atlantic book of junior plays, p103-25 808.82
—Enchanted Christmas tree
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of Christmas plays, p147-77 808.82
—Finger of God
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty contemporary one-act plays, p531-36 808.82
—Moving finger
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p361-77 822.08
—Question of morality
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p345-55 812.08
—Ten plays for little theatres 812
Wilder, Mrs L. B. Adventures in a suburban garden 716
—Adventures in my garden and rock garden. See note under Wilder 716
—Colour in my garden 716
—Fragrant path 716
—My garden. See note under Wilder 716
—Rock garden. See note under Rockwell 716
Wilder, T. N. Mozart and the gray steward
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p534-39 822.08
Wilder, T. N. Bridge of San Luis Rey (criticism) See pages in the following book:
In Van Dyke, H. Man behind the book, p309-32 804
Wilderness. Kent, R. 917.98
Wilderness hunter. Roosevelt, T. See note under Roosevelt 799.2
Wildflowers, Pioneering with. Aiken, G. D. 716
Wilds, E. H. Extra-curricular activities 371.8
Wile, I. S., and Winn, M. D. Marriage in the modern manner 173.1
Wilenski, Reginald Howard. French painting. See note under Underwood 759.4
—Introduction to Dutch art 759.9
—Meaning of modern sculpture 735
—Miniature history of art 709
Wilenski, Reginald Howard (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Poore, H. R. Modern art, p238-52 709
Wiley, C. C. Principles of highway engineering 625.7
Wiley, E. C. B. See Eddy, J. F., jt. auth.
Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration 614.3
—Foods and their adulteration. See note under Wiley 614.3
Wiley, John. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p573-77 920
Wilfrid, Saint. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p30-35 920
Wilgus, A. C. History of Hispanic America. See note under Williams 980
Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals 669
—Writing for profit 029
Wilhelm, R. Confucius and Confucianism 299
—Short history of Chinese civilization 951
—Soul of China 915.1
Wilker, M. See Waring, Mrs E. M. B., jt. auth.
Wilkes, E. T. Baby's daily exercises 649
Wilkie, Sir David. See pages in the following books:
In McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting, p69-98 759.2
In Masters in art, v7, no. 80 759 Series
Wilkins, E. H., and Marinoni, A. L'Italia 465

Wilkins, Sir George Hubert. Flying the Arctic 919.8
—Undiscovered Australia 919.4
—With the Aborigines of North Australia
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p397-408 910
Wilkins, Sir George Hubert (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Hayward, W. B. Last continent of adventure, p307-27 919.9
Wilkins, J. G. Nature. See note at head of class 745
—ed. Research; design in nature. See note at head of class 745, alphabet 1
Wilkins, L. A. New Spanish reader for beginners 465
Wilkins, M. E. See Freeman, Mrs M. E. W.
Wilkinson, A. E. Practical vegetable culture 635
Wilkinson, C Cœur de Lion 92
—English adventurers 910
—Nelson 92
Wilkinson, G. E. How to read literature 028
Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B., ed. Contemporary poetry 821.08
—Dingbat of Arcady 818
—New voices 821.08
—ed. Yule fire 821.08
Wilkinson, Tate. See pages in the following book:
In Skinner, O. Mad folk of the theatre, p157-74 920
Wilkinson, W. Peep show 914.2
—Puppets in Yorkshire. See note under Wilkinson 914.2
—Sussex peep-show. See note under Wilkinson 914.2
—Vagabonds and puppets. See note under Wilkinson 914.2
Will 159; also pages in the following book:
In Bosanquet, B. Science and philosophy, p256-68 104
Will, Personality and. Aveling, F. 137
Will India become Christian? Netram, J. W. R. See note under Jones 266
Will o' the wisp. Ha'man, D F.
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p97-109 812.08
Will Shakespeare. Ashton, W. 822
Will they pay? Richardson, D. See note under Simonds 336.3
Will to believe. James, W. 104
Willard, A. C. See Harding, L. A., jt. auth
Willard, D., and Woll, M. Voice of capital and labor
In Beard, C. A., ed. America faces the future, p29-43 330.973
Willard, F., and Gillett, L. H. Dietetics for high schools 613.2
Willard, Frances Elizabeth. See pages in the following books:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p299-302 920
In Adams, E. C., and Foster, W. D. Heroines of modern progress, p215-44 920
In Bolton, Mrs S. K. Lives of girls who became famous, p292-303 920
In Bradford, G. Portraits of American women, p195-225 920
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p309-16 920
In Parkman, M. R. Heroines of service, p87-115 920
Willard, J. D. See Landis, B. Y., jt. auth.
Willard, Simon. See pages in the following book:
In Dyer, W. A. Early American craftsmen, p133-61 740
Willard, T. A. City of the sacred well 913.72
—Lost empires of the Itzaes and Mayas 913.72
Willebrandt, Mrs M. W. Inside of prohibition 178
Willeke, Willem. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p271-78 787
Willemse, C. W. Cop remembers. See note under Willemse 364
—Lemmer, G. J., and Kofoed, J. C. Behind the green lights 364
Willert, Sir A. Aspects of British foreign policy 327
Willert, P. F. Henry of Navarre and the Huguenots in France 92
—Mirabeau 92
Willett, H. L. Bible through the centuries 220
—Jew through the centuries 296
Willey, M. M., and Rice, S. A. Communication agencies and social life. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Willey, N. M. Society and its cultural heritage
In Davis, J., and Barnes, H. E., eds. Introduction to sociology, p495-589 301
William, the Conqueror, king of England 92
William I, prince of Orange 92; also pages in the following book:
In Birkhead, A. Heroes of modern Europe, p74-99 920
William IV, king of Great Britain 92
William of Ockham. Seven quodlibeta
In McKeon, R. P., ed. Selections from medieval philosophers, v2, p360-421 189
William Tell. See Schiller, J. C. F. von
Williams, A. Conquering the air 629.13
—Engineering feats. See note at head of class 620.9
—Telegraphy and telephony 621.38
Williams, A. F. Surveying for everyone 526.9
Williams, A. W. See Park, W. H., jt. auth.
Williams, B. British empire 942
—Cecil Rhodes 92
—Life of William Pitt 92
Williams, Ben Ames. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p578-83 920
Williams, B. C. Handbook on story writing 808.3
—Our short story writers 920
—and Macy, J. A. Do you know English literature? 820.9
—Story of notation 781
—Story of organ music 786.6
Williams, B. H. Economic foreign policy of the United States 330.973
—United States and disarmament 341.6
Williams, C. F. A. Bach
In Master musicians. 780.92 Series
—Handel
In Master musicians 780.92 Series
Williams, C. H., ed. England under the early Tudors (1485-1529). See note at head of class 942.05
Williams, C. W. S Poetry at present 821.09
Williams, D. R. United States and the Philippines. See note under Worcester 991.4
Williams, E. Late Christopher Bean
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
Williams, E. F. Undiscovered France 914.4
Williams, L. R. Plain-towns of Italy. See note at head of class 914.5
Williams, E. T. China, yesterday and to-day 915.1
—Short history of China 951
Williams, F. B. Law of city planning and zoning. See note at head of class 711
—Public control of private real estate
In Nolen, J., ed. City planning, p48-87 711
Williams, F. E. Adolescence 136.7
—Confronting the world: the adjustment of later adolescence
In Concerning parents, p137-59 173
—Social aspects of mental hygiene. See note under Elkind 131
See also Huntington, E., jt. auth.
Williams, F. M. See Trilling, M. B., jt. auth.
Williams, Mrs G. L. M. Understanding India 915.4
Williams, H. V., pseud. New tinsmith's helper 671
Williams, Harold Whitmore. Russia of the Russians. See note at head of class 914.7
Williams, Harold Workman, pseud. See Edmund, P., pseud., jt. comp.
Williams, I. A. Elements of book-collecting 090

Williams, John. See pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p193-203 917.4
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p72-85 920
In Parkman, F. Half-century of conflict, p55-93 973.2
Williams, J. F. Business man and his health 613
—Healthful living 613
—Hygiene and sanitation. See note under Williams 613
—Personal hygiene applied 613
—Principles of physical education 371.7
—and Oberteuffer, D. Industrial hygiene for schools 613
Williams, J. H. Graphic methods in education 371
Williams, J. L. Why marry?
In Best plays of 1909-1919, p315-50 808.82
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Contemporary American plays, p7-96 812 08
—Why not?
In Best plays of 1922/23, p176-211 808.82
Williams, L. R. Tuberculosis
In National health series 613
Williams, L. W. Sandwich glass and some other pressed glass
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p343-49 740
Williams, Michael, ed. Book of Christian classics 208
—Shadow of the pope 261
Williams, Morris. Stair builder's guide 694
Williams, M. S. See Hutchins, M., jt. auth.
Williams, M. W. People and politics of Latin America. 980
Williams, O. Some great English novels 823
Williams, Roger 92; also pages in the following book:
In Morris, C. Heroes of progress, p9-15 920
Williams, R. J. Introduction to organic chemistry. See note at head of class 547
Williams, R. S., and Homerberg, V. O. Principles of metallography 669
Williams, R. Vaughan. See Vaughan Williams, R.
Williams, S. T. American spirit in letters, 810.9; also pages in the following book:
In Pageant of America, v11 973 Series
—and Adkins, N. F., eds. Courses of reading in American literature 810 Bibl.
Williams, T. Landscape painting in oil colour. See note under Garside 758
Williams, T. G. History of commerce. See note under Selfridge 380
Williams, Whiting. Full up and fed up. See note under Williams 331.8
—Horny hands and hampered elbows. See note under Williams 331.8
—Mainsprings of men 331.8
—What's on the worker's mind. See note under Williams 331.8
Williams, William. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p213-32 920
Williams-Ellis, Mrs A. John Ruskin 92
Williamsburg, Virginia. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p166-84 917.55
Williamson, Mrs A. M. L. Lure of Vienna 914.36
Williamson, G. C., and Buckman, P. Art of the miniature painter 757
Williamson, Harold. Peggy
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 1st ser, p29-56 812.08
Williamson, Henry. As the sun shines 828
—Old stag. See note at head of class 591.5
—Tarka, the otter. See note at head of class 591.5
—Village book. See note under Williamson 828
—Wet Flanders plain. See note under Montague 940.3
Williamson, H. R. Poetry of T. S. Eliot. See note under Eliot 811
Williamson, J. A. Evolution of England 942
—Short history of British expansion. See note under Williamson 942
Williamson, M. A. Social worker in child care and protection 362.7
Williamson, T. R., and Wesley, E. B. Principles of social science 301
Willis, A. A. Ten-minute alibi
In Famous plays of 1933 822.08
Willis, H. P. Banking and finance
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p171-200 917.3
—Federal reserve act
In Meredith, E., ed. Democracy at the crossroads, p40-63 329
—Federal reserve system. See note under Kemmerer 332
—What shall we do with our banks
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p77-92 330.973
—and Beckhart, B. H., eds. Foreign banking systems. See note under Mackenzie 332
—and Bogen, J. I. Investment banking 332
—Chapman, J. M., and Robey, R. W. Contemporary banking 332
—and Edwards, G. W. Banking and business 332
—and Steiner, W. H. Federal reserve banking practice. See note under Kemmerer 332
See also Kirkbride, F. B., jt. auth.
Willis, Nathaniel Parker. Tortesa, the usurer
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative plays by American dramatists, v2, p253-377 812.08
In Quinn, A. H., ed. Representative American plays, p243-76 812.08
Willis, Nathaniel Parker (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In American men of letters 92 Series
Willis, Mrs V. Embroidery design. See note under Willis 746
—Embroidery stitches 746
Willison, Sir J. S. Sir George Parkin 92
Williston, S. Commercial law 347
—Negotiable instruments 347
Willit, V., comp. Selected articles on chain, group and branch banking 332
Willits, J. H. See Hunt, E. E., jt. auth.
Willoughby, Mrs F. B. Alaskans all. See note under Willoughby 917.98
—Gentlemen unafraid 917.98
—Sitka, portal to romance 917.98
Willoughby, G. A. Essentials of electrical work 621.3
—Fundamentals of house wiring. See note under Willoughby 621.32
—House wiring 621.32
—Practical electricity for beginners. See note under Jackson and Jackson 537
Willoughby, H. R. Study of early Christianity
In Smith, G. B., ed. Religious thought in the last quarter-century, p42-69 270
Willoughby, L. A. Romantic movement in Germany 830.9
Willoughby, M. F. Lighthouses of New England. See note under Putnam 627.9
—, W. C. Race problems in the new Africa. See note at head of class 916.7
—Soul of the Bantu. See note at head of class 299
Willoughby, W. F. National budget system with suggestions for improvement 351.72
Willoughby, W. W. Foreign rights and interests in China. See note under Pollard 327
Willow plate. Ryerson, F., and Clements, C. C.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p113-28 822.08
Wills, W. J. Burke and Wills expedition
In Scott, E., ed. Australian discovery, v2 p385-410 994
Wills 347
Willson, D. For God and for Spain
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p185-99 812.08
Wilm, Mrs G. G. Appreciation of music 780
Wilmington, Spencer Compton, earl of. See pages in the following book:
In Mersey, C. C. B., 2d viscount. Prime ministers of Britain, p26-31 920

Wilson, Captain. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, B. J. Book of missionary heroes, p65-71 920
Wilson, Sir A. T. Persia 915.5
Wilson, Sir C. W. Clive
In English men of action 92 Series
Wilson, D. F. Child psychology and religious education 377
Wilson, Edmund. Axel's castle 804
Wilson, Elita. How to make money at home 371.42
Wilson, Epiphanius. Cathedrals of France. See note under Pennell 726
Wilson, Earl B. Adventure off the Alaskan coast
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p409-17 910
Wilson, Edmund Beecher. Cell in development and inheritance. See note at head of class 575
Wilson, Mrs Edith (Bolling) Galt. See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p215-20 920
Wilson, E. de W. See Zworykin, V. K., jt. auth.
Wilson, E. H. Aristocrats of the garden. See note at head of class 715
—If I were to make a garden. See note at head of class 716
Wilson, Mrs Ellen Louise (Axson) See pages in the following book:
In Prindiville, K. First ladies, p211-15 920
Wilson, E. M., and Field, A. W. Least of these
In Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p227-38 812.08
Wilson, F. H. Sugar cane
In Locke, A. Le R., and Gregory, M., eds. Plays of negro life, p165-86 812.08
Wilson, George. See pages in the following book:
In Faris, J. T. Men who conquered, p163-72 920
Wilson, G. L. Coördinated motor-rail-steamship transportation 656
See also Johnson, E. R., jt. auth.
Wilson, H. Ceramics 666
Wilson, H. C., and Mitchell, E. R. Vagabonding at fifty, from Siberia to Turkestan
In Book of vagabonds, pt 2 910
Wilson, Harry Leon. See Tarkington, B., jt. auth.
Wilson, Harry Leon (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p584-89 920
Wilson, H. S. Silverwork and jewellery 739
Wilson, H. W. Bookman's reading and tools 655.5
Wilson, J. A. Chemistry of leather manufacture. See note at head of class 675
—and Merrill, H. B. Analysis of leather and materials used in making it. See note at head of class 675
Wilson, John Douglas, and Rogers, C. M. Carpentry mathematics 510
—and Werner, S. O. Simplified roof framing 695
Wilson, John Dover. Essential Shakespeare 822.3
Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, from 1789-1914 920
Wilson, L. Coat of arms, crest and great seal of the U. S. A. 929.8
Wilson, Mrs L. L. W. New schools of new Russia. See note under Woody 370.9
Wilson, L. Le R. See Eastman, F., jt. auth.
Wilson, Margaret. Crime of punishment 364
Wilson, Martha. School library management 027.8
—comp. Selected articles on school library experience 027.8
Wilson, May., comp. See Special libraries directory 026
Wilson, Mona. Queen Elizabeth 92
—Sir Philip Sidney 92
Wilson, P. M. Southern exposure 917.56
Wilson, Richard. See pages in the following book:
In Johnson, C. English painting, p119-28 759.2
Wilson, R. F. Paris on parade 914.436
Wilson, S. P. Pyroxylin enamels and lacquers 667.6
Wilson, Woodrow. Congressional government 328
—Constitutional government in the United States 342.73
—Division and reunion 973
—George Washington 92
—Mere literature, and other essays 814
—New freedom 320.4
—President of the United States. See note under Taft 353
—The state 320
Wilson, Woodrow (as subject) 92; also 940.314; also Hendrick, B. J. Life and letters of Walter Hines Page 92; House, E. M. Intimate papers 92; also pages in the following books:
In Agar, H. People's choice, p285-305 973
In Bolitho, W., pseud. Twelve against the gods, p329-51 920
In Bradford, G. Quick and the dead, p11-78 920
In Keynes, J. M. Essays in biography, p3-30 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p261-74 920
In Lippmann, W. Men of destiny, p120-39 920
In Ludwig, E. Genius and character, p91-118 920
In Moran, T. F. American presidents, p231-37 920
In Morgan, J. Our presidents, p271-86 920
In Perry, B. Praise of folly, p151-69 814
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p158-68 920
In White, W. A. Masks in a pageant, p345-86 920
In Wilson, J. G., ed. Presidents of the United States, v4, p195-244 920
Wilson, W. H. Farmer's church. See note under Brunner 261
Wilstach, F. J. Dictionary of similes 808.8
Wilstach, P. Along the Pyrenees 914.6
—Hudson River landings 974.7
—Islands of the Mediterranean 914
—Italian holiday 914.5
—Jefferson and Monticello. See note under Jefferson 92
—Mount Vernon 975.5
—Potomac landings 975.2
—Tidewater Maryland 917.52
—Tidewater Virginia 917.55
Wiltshire, Highways and byways in. Hutton, E.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Wily one. Monkhouse, A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser. p251-66 822.08
Winans, J. A., and Hudson, H. H. First course in public speaking. See note under Winans and Utterback 808.5
Winans, J. A., and Utterback, W. E. Argumentation 808.5
Winchell, C. M. Locating books for interlibrary loan 025.6
Winchester, B. S. Church and adult education 377
Winckelmann, Johann Joachim. See pages in the following book:
In Pater, W. H. Renaissance, p177-232 804
Wind and the rain. Burke, T. 92
Wind-band and its instruments. Clappe, A. A. 788
Wind instruments 788; also pages in the following books:
In Elson, A. Orchestral instruments and their use, p127-251 788
In Forsyth, C. Orchestration, p68-289 788
In Kelley, E. S. Musical instruments, p164-96 788
In Mason, D. G. Orchestral instruments and what they do, p39-83 788
See also Bands (Music)
Wind o' the moors. Peach, L. du G.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p387-93

Windelband, W. History of ancient philosophy 182
—History of philosophy 109
Window display for profit. Leahy, W. H. 659
Windows on Henry street. Wald, L. D. 331.85
Winds. See pages in the following book:
In Beavis, G. Romance of the heavens, p308-24 520
Winds of doctrine. Santayana, G. 104
Windsor handbook. Nutting, W. 749
Windward islands—Description and travel 917.29
Wine and wine-making 633; also pages in the following book:
In Wiley, H. W. Beverages and their adulteration, p180-260 614.3
Wine, women & waltz. Ewen, D. 780.92
Wines, E. M., and Card, M. W. "Come to order!" 328.1
Wines, F. H. Punishment and reformation 365
Wines. Street, J. L. See note under Saintsbury 663
Wing, B. E. See Berg, E., jt. auth.
Wing, L. M. Future trend of the private schools
In Blake, M. B., and others. Education of the modern girl, p146-70 376
Winged horse. Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E. 809.1
Winged horse anthology. Auslander, J., and Hill, F. E., comps. 821.08
Winged sandals. Price, L. 914
Wingfield-Stratford, E. C. History of British civilization 942
—They that take the sword 172.4
—Those earnest Victorians 914.2
—Victorian aftermath 914.2
—Victorian sunset 914.2
Wings against the moon. Sarett, L. R. 811
Wings of song. Caruso, Mrs D. B., and Goddard, Mrs T. B. 780.92
Wings of tomorrow. Cierva, J. de la 629.13
Wings over Europe. See Nichols, R. M. B., and Browne, M.
Winkelman, B. F. Modern chess 794
Winkler, J. K. Incredible Carnegie 92
—John D. (Rockefeller) 92
—Morgan, the magnificent 92
Winn, M. D. Macadam trail 917.3
See also Wile, I. S., jt. auth.
Winners all. Ehrlich, I. L.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p121-27 808.82
Winning basketball. Holman, N. 796.32
Winning bridge. Whitehead, W. C. See note under Culbertson 795
Winning of freedom. Wood, W., and Gabriel, R. H.
In Pageant of America, v6 973 Series
Winning of the West. Roosevelt, T. 977
Winning ways for working churches. Smith, R. L. 250
Winnowed wisdom. Leacock, S. B. See note under Leacock 817C
Winship, G. P. Gutenberg to Plantin. See note under Oswald 655.1
Winsloe, C. Children in uniform
In Famous plays of 1932-33 822.08
Winslow, C. E. A. Fresh air and ventilation 628.8
—Health
In Beard, C. A., Whither mankind, p187-207 901
—Health on the farm and in the village 614
—Man and the microbe
In National health series 613
—Prevalence and treatment of sense defects
In O'Shea, M. V., ed. The child, p213-31 136.7
—Sanitation
In Mathews, S., and others. Contributions of science to religion, p323-48 215
Winslow, L. L. Art education charts. See note under Winslow 707
—Organization and teaching of art 707
Winsor & Newton, ltd, publishers. Art manuals. See note at head of class 750
Winston, R. W. Andrew Johnson, plebeian and patriot 92
—Robert E. Lee 92
Winter, Mrs A. A. Business of being a club woman 367
—Heritage of women 396
Winter, E. Red virtue 914.7
Winter, N. O. Florida, the land of enchantment 917.59
—New Poland 914.38
Winter, William. See pages in the following book:
In Ticknor, C. Glimpses of authors, p218-23 920
Winter, W. D. Marine insurance. See note at head of class 368
Winter, W. H. See Johnson, O., jt. auth.
Winter. See pages in the following book:
In Medsger, O. P. Nature rambles, v4 507
Winter. Asch, S.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Six plays of the Yiddish theatre, 1st ser, p123-49 892.42
Winter botany. Trelease, W. See note under Blakeslee 582
Winter camping. Carpenter, W. S. See note under Miller 796.54
Winter construction methods. Hill, C. S. 690
Winter nights entertainments. Abraham, R. M. 793
Winter sports 796.9; also pages in the following book:
In Nash, J. B. Organization and administration of playgrounds and recreation, p422-36 790
Winter words in various moods and metres. Hardy, T. 821
Winterich, J. T. Collector's choice. See note under Winterich 090
—Primer of book collecting 090
Winternitz, Felix. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. String mastery, p196-201 787
Winter's night. Boyce, N.
In Shay, F., ed. Fifty more contemporary one-act plays, p41-46 808.82
Winterwise. Humphrey, Z. 813
Winthrop, John, 1588-1649. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p51-104 920
Winthrop, John, 1606-1676. See pages in the following book:
In Morison, S. E. Builders of the Bay Colony, p269-88 920
Winton, A. L., and Winton, Mrs K. G. B. Structure and composition of foods 543
Winton, G. B. Mexico past and present 972
Winton, Mrs K. G. B. See Winton, A. L., jt. auth.
Winwar, F. Poor splendid wings 759.2
Wireless telegraph. See Radio
Wireless telephone. See Radio
Wiring, Signal. Croft, T. W. 621.3
Wiring for light and power. Croft, T. W. 621.32
Wirkus, F., and Dudley, Mrs T. K. White king of La Gonave 917.29
Wirth, L. The ghetto 296
Wisconsin
description and travel 917.75
history 977.5
Wisdom of the body. Cannon, W. B. 612
Wisdom tooth. Connelly, M. C.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p378-411 808.82
Wise, C. M. Dramatics for school and community 792P
—and Snook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays 812.08
See also Dabney, E., jt. auth.
Wise, H. C. See Klauder, C. Z., jt. auth.
Wise, Isaac Mayer 92
Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! 920
Wise, Stephen Samuel. See pages in the following books:
In Jones, E. De W. American preachers of to-day, p63-71 920
In Wise, J. W. Jews are like that! p83-103 920
Wise virgins and the foolish virgins; tr. by B. Hughes and G. Hughes
In Clark, B. H., ed. World drama, v 1, p323-24 808.82
Wisehart, M. K. Marvels of science 504

Wish shop. Brighouse, H.
In New plays for women & girls, p259-74 812.08
Wissler, C. American Indian 970.1
—Indian costumes in the United States 391
—Introduction to social anthropology 572
—Man and culture 901
—North American Indians of the plains. See note at head of class 970.1
—and others. Adventurers in the wilderness *In* Pageant of America, v1 973 Series
Wissler, W. Business administration 658
Wistar, Caspar. See pages in the following books:
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass, p84-100 748
In Moore, Mrs N. H. W. Old glass, European and American, p213-19 748
Wistar, Richard. See pages in the following books:
In Knittle, R. M. Early American glass, p84-100 748
In Northend, M. H. American glass, p23-31 748
Wister, J. C. Bulbs for American gardens. See note under Rockwell 716
—The iris. See note at head of class 716
—Lilac culture. See note at head of class 716
Wister, Owen. Roosevelt 92
—Seven ages of Washington 92
—U.S. Grant. See note under Grant 92
Wister, Owen (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p590-600 920
Wit and humor 808.5; also pages in the following book:
In Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader, p64-100 814
See also Anecdotes; Comedy; Nonsense verses; Satire
American 817
collections 808.87
English 827
Wit and humor—Psychology. See pages in the following book:
In Brill, A. A. Fundamental conceptions of psychoanalysis, p113-38 131.34
Wit works woe. Griboédov, A. S.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p85-155 891.72
Witch. Wiers-Jenssen, H. 839.82
Witch, and other poems. Conkling, Mrs G. W. H. See note under Conkling 811
Witchcraft 133; also pages in the following books:
In Crawford, M. C. Romance of old New England rooftrees, p225-40 917.4
In Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader, p101-31 814
In Fiske, J. New France and New England, p133-96 973.2
In Lecky, W. E. H. History of the rise and influence of the spirit of rationalism in Europe, v 1, p27-154 211
In Seabrook, W. B. Magic island, p7-123 917.29
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p105-26 304
In Verrill, A. H. Inquisition, p157-202 272
In Wertenbaker, T. J. The first Americans, p139-63 917.3
Witching hour. See Thomas, A
Witch's daughter. Brighouse, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 4th ser, p71-84 822.08
With Americans of past and present days. Jusserand, J. A. A. J. 973
With Lawrence in Arabia. Thomas, L. J. 953
With my own eyes. Palmer, F. 92
With mystics and magicians in Tibet. See David-Neel, Mme A. Magic and mystery in Tibet 915.15
With sword and trowel. Wallace, W. S., ed. 971
With the help of Pierrette. Shaver, J. D.
In Wise, C. M., and Srook, L. O., eds. Yearbook of short plays, p57-70 812.08
With the wits. More, P. E. See More, P. E. Shelburne essays 814
Witham, G. S. Modern pulp and paper making. See note under Joint executive committee of the vocational education committees of the pulp and paper industry of the United States and Canada 676
Withers, H. Case for capitalism. See note under Russell 336
—Everybody's business 330.9
—Meaning of money 332.4
—Money 332.4
Witherspoon, F. See Mygatt, T. D., jt. auth.
Witherspoon, Herbert. See pages in the following book:
In Brower, H. M. Vocal mastery, p238-48 784.9
Witherspoon, John. See pages in the following book:
In Mathews, M. M., ed. Beginnings of American English, p13-30 420
Whitherspoon, "Uncle Job." See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous frontiersmen, p301-13 920
Within prison walls. Osborne, T. M. See note under Osborne 365
Within the walls of Nanking. Hobart, Mrs A. T. N. 951
Withington, Mrs A. Hanging of the greens *In* Sanford, Mrs A. P., and Schauffler, R. H., eds. Christmas plays, p201-08 812.08
Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics 796
Witkowski, G German drama of the nineteenth century 832.09
Witness. Frida, E. B.
In Shay, F., ed. Twenty-five short plays, international, p67-76 808.82
Witnesses. See pages in the following book:
In Wellman, F. L. Gentlemen of the jury, p54-90 340
Witt, H. A. Printing for apprentices and journeymen 655
Witt, R. C. How to look at pictures 750
Wittels, F. Psychoanalysis and religion
In Swift, A. L., ed. Religion today, p125-38 204
—Sadistic tendencies in parents
In Calverton, V. F., and Schmalhausen, S. D., eds. New generation, p41-54 136.7
Witten, G. Assagais and notebooks
In Blossom, F. A., ed. Told at the Explorers club, p419-25 910
Wittick, E. C. See Woellner, R. C., jt. auth.
Wittke, C. History of Canada 971
—Tambo and bones 791.1
Wives. Bradford, G. 920
Wodehouse, P. G., tr. See Molnar, F. Play's the thing
Wodell, F. W. Choir and chorus conducting 783
Wodiska, J. Book of precious stones 553.8
Woelfel, N. Molders of the American mind 370.1
Woellner, R. C., and Wittick, E. C. General mechanical drawing for beginners 744
Woffington, Margaret. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p347-51 920
Wöhler, Friedrich. See pages in the following books.
In Harrow, B. Making of chemistry, p81-91 540.9
In Jaffe, B. Crucibles, p175-98 920
Wohlers, O. K. See Milton, A. S., jt. auth.
Wolber, J. G., and Rose, C. K. Practical and technical electricity 621.32
Wolcott, T. H., ed. Book of games and parties for all occasions 793
Wolf, A. Textbook of logic. See note at head of class 160
Wolf, Hugo. See pages in the following book:
In Gilman, L. Stories of symphonic music, p347-51 785
Wolf, M. S., and Mier, I. A. de. Guide book to Porto Rico 917.29
Wolf at the door. Hanlon, D. E.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p313-33 822.08
Wolf-Ferrari, Ermanno. See pages in the following book:
In Jell, G. C. Master builders of opera, [illegible] 782

Wolf-hunt. Verga, G.
In Goldberg, I., tr. Plays of the Italian theatre, p4-29 852.08
Wolfe, A. T. See Wolfe, Mrs F. A., jt. auth.
Wolfe, Mrs F. A., and Wolfe, A. T. How to identify oriental rugs 745, alphabet 2
Wolfe, F. E. Principles of property insurance 368
Wolfe, H. Dialogues & monologues 824
—George Moore 92
—Humoresque 821
—Requiem. See note under Wolfe 821
See note under Housman
Wolfe, James 973.2; also pages in the following book:
In English men of action 92 Series
Wolfe, T. C. Return of Buck Gavin
In Koch, F. H., ed. Carolina folk-plays, 2d ser, p33-44 812.08
Wolfe, T. K. See Hutcheson, T. B., jt. auth.
Wolfe, W. B. How to be happy though human 131
—Nervous breakdown 613.8
Wolff, M. E. See Madeleva, Sister M.
Wolff, O. M. Where but in America
In Lewis, B. R., ed. Contemporary one-act plays, p305-19 808.82
In Mayorga, M. G., ed. Representative one-act plays by American authors, p327-40 812.08
Wölfflin, H. Art of the Italian renaissance
See note at head of class 709.45
—Principles of art history 709
Wolfson, A. Spinoza. See note under Spinoza 92
Wolfson, T. Woman worker and the trade unions 331.4
Woll, F. W., and True, G. H. Productive feeding of farm animals 636
Wollaston, W. Religion of nature delineated
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p355-68 170
Wollstonecraft, M. See Godwin, Mrs M. W.
Wolman, L. Growth of American trade unions. See note under Hoxie 331.87
—Unemployment insurance
In Hazlitt, H., ed. Practical program for America, p29-41 330.973
Wolseley, Garnet Joseph Wolseley, 1st viscount. See pages in the following book:
In Gosse, Sir E. W. Aspects and impressions, p273-90 824
Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal 92
Wolters dorf, A., ed. Living architecture. See note under Wright 724
Woman 396
authors See Woolf, Mrs V. S. A room of one's own 824
biography 920; also 371.42
See also Actors and actresses; Women in the United States; and subdivision Biography under names of countries, cities, etc. (e.g. U.S.—Biography)
China 915.1
clubs 367; also pages in the following book:
In Irwin, Mrs I. H. Angels and amazons, p207-37 396
crime See pages in the following book:
In Kavanagh, M. A. Criminal and his allies, p147-55 364
dress See Clothing and dress; Costume
education. See Education of women
emancipation. See Woman—Rights of women
employment 331.4; also 331.8, 371.42, 396; also pages in the following books:
In Fryer, D. Vocational self-guidance, p319-41 371.42
In Hollingworth, H. L. Vocational psychology and character analysis, p329-50 150
health and hygiene 613; also 613.8, 618, 646
history and condition of women 396; also Woolf, Mrs V. S. A room of one's own 824; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, C., bp. Confessions of a puzzled parson, p259-73 261
In Speer, R. E. Some living issues, p183-203 230
In Sumner, W. G. War and other essays, p65-103 304
In Woody, T. New minds: new men? p353-407 370.9
India 915.4; also pages in the following book:
In Macnicol, N. India in the dark wood, p80-106 266
legal status, laws, etc. 347; also 323.6; also pages in the following book:
In Field, Mrs A. W. Protection of women and children in soviet Russia, p53-101 396
musicians 780.9
rights of women 347; also pages in the following books:
In Ellis, H. Task of social hygiene, p49-133 304
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women, p427-548 323
Russia 396
Samoan islands. See pages in the following book:
In Mead, M. Coming of age in Samoa, p131-94 919.6
social and moral questions 396; also 331.4; also pages in the following books:
In Fiske, G. W. Changing family, p78-104 173
In Hobhouse, L. T. Morals in evolution, p132-232 171
In Mill, J. S. On liberty, Representative government, The subjection of women, p427-548 323
suffrage 324; also pages in the following book:
In Irwin, Mrs I. H. Angels and amazons, p238-66, 334-407 396
See also lives of Anthony, S. B., Shaw, A. H., Stone, L.
Turkey 914.96
United States 396; also Beard, Mrs M. R., ed. America through women's eyes 917.3; also pages in the following books:
In Beard, C. A., ed. Century of progress, p253-90 917.3
In O'Higgins, H. J., and Reede, E. H. American mind in action, p235-50 920
In Schlesinger, A. M. Rise of the city, p121-59 973.8
Woman, Man and. Ellis, H. 136
Woman and labour. Schreiner, O. See note under Spencer 396
Woman in soviet Russia. Halle, frau F. W. 396
Woman in the making of America. Bruce, H. A. B. 396
Woman killed with kindness. See Heywood, T.
Woman of judgment. Pearson, L. M.
In Dean, A., ed. Seven to seventeen, p155-76 812.08
Woman of no importance. Wilde, O.
In Cordell, R. A., ed. Representative modern plays; British and American, p71-106 822.08
Woman on the farm. Atkeson, M. M. 630.1
Woman suffrage and politics. Catt, Mrs C. L. C., and Shuler, Mrs N. R. 324
Woman under monasticism. Eckenstein, L. See note at head of class 271
Woman who understood men. Kirkpatrick, J. A.
In One act plays for stage and study, 6th ser, p131-51 822.08
Woman who was acquitted. Lorde, A. de
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative one-act plays by continental authors, p149-63
Woman worker and the trade unions. Wolfson, T. 331.4
Woman's dilemma. Parsons, Mrs A. B. 396
Woman's physical freedom. See Mosher, C. D. Personal hygiene for women 613
Woman's share in social culture. Spencer, Mrs A. G. 396
Woman's work in music. Elson, A., and Truette, E. E. 780.9
Women, Eastern. Woodsmall, R. F. 266
Women, Short history of. Langdon-Davies, J. 396
Women and leisure. Pruette, L. 396
Women and the labor movement. Henry, A. 331.4

Women in American history. Humphrey, G. 920
Women in industry in the Orient. Young Women's Christian association. Educational and research division 331.4
Women in journalism. Boughner, Mrs G. J. 070
Women in literature and art 823; also pages in the following book:
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p311-28 814
Women in Shakespeare's plays. Mackenzie, A. M. 822.3
Women in the modern world. American academy of political and social science 396
Women in the twentieth century. Breckinridge, S. P. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Women of the Bible. Buchanan, Mrs I. R. See note under Matheson 220.92
Women police. Owings, C. 352.2
Women who make our novels. Overton, G. M. 920
Wonder & the glory of the stars. Forbes, G. 523.8
Wonder book of inventions. Low, A. M. 608
Wonder hat. See Goodman, K. S., and Hecht, B.
Wonders of salvage. See Masters, D. Boys' book of salvage 623.8
Wonders of the ancient world, Seven. Banks, E. J. 913
Wonders of the Himalaya. Younghusband, Sir F. E. 915.42
Wonders of the past. Hammerton, J. A., ed. 913
Wood, A. Sound waves and their uses 534
Wood, A. B. Textbook of sound 534
Wood, A. E. Community problems 304
Wood, A. J. Principles of locomotive operation 621.13
Wood, C. Poets of America 811.09
Wood, Mrs E. E. Housing progress in western Europe. See note under Wood 331.83
—Recent trends in American housing 331.83
Wood, F. C. Cancer
In National health series 613
Wood, G. B., and others. Dispensatory of the United States of America 615.1
Wood, H. Commemorative coinage of the United States. See note under Frey 737
Wood, Sir Henry Joseph. See pages in the following book:
In Living masters of music 780.92 Series
Wood, H. P. See Jansky, C. M., jt. auth.
Wood, I. F., and Grant, E. Bible as literature. See note under Dinsmore 220.6
Wood, Leonard 92; also pages in the following books:
In Morris, C. Heroes of the army, p337-42 920
In Villard, O. G. Prophets, true and false, p267-83 920
Wood, M. W., Lindquist, R., and Studley, L. A. Managing the home 640
Wood, T. D. Child in school
In National health series 613
—and Cassidy, R. F. New physical education 371.7
—and Hendriksen, E. M. Ventilation and health 628.8
—and Lerrigo, M. O. Health behavior 371.7
—and Rowell, H. G. Health through prevention and control of diseases 614.4
Wood, W., and Gabriel, R. H. In defense of liberty
In Pageant of America, v7 973 Series
—Winning of freedom
In Pageant of America, v6 973 Series
Wood, W. C. H. Captains of the Civil war
In Chronicles of America, v31 973 Series
—Elizabethan seadogs
In Chronicles of America v2 973 Series
Wood, W. P., and Cork, J. M. Pyrometry 536.5
Wood 674; also 691; also pages in the following books:
In Clute, W. N. Useful plants of the world, p196-205 581.6
In Gay, C. M., and Parker, H. E. Materials and methods of architectural construction, p35-47 690
In Greenwood, E. Prometheus, U. S. A., p30-38 662
In Johnson, J. B. Johnson's materials of construction, p140-223 620.1
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p151-66 338
In Parr, S. W. Analysis of fuel, gas, water and lubricants, p153-56 660
In Waring, R. G. Principles of mill and paint-shop practice, p 1-11 698
distillation 668; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p189-234 674
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v2, p895-923 660
finishing 698.3; also 698; also pages in the following book:
In Saylor, H. H. Tinkering with tools, p119-33 680
See also Varnish and varnishing
preservation. See pages in the following books:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p42-50 600
In Snow, C. H. Wood and other organic structural materials, p335-402 691
Wood and forest. Noyes, W. 674
Wood and lumber. Newell, A. C. 674
Wood and other organic structural materials. Snow, C. H. 691
Wood-block printing. Fletcher, F. M. 761
Wood carving. See pages in the following books:
In Eberlein, H. D., and McClure, A. Practical book of American antiques, p304-16 740
In Gibson, K. Goldsmith of Florence, p33-46, 172-85 709
In New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Handbook of Mohammedan decorative arts, p86-96 745, alphabet 1
Wood construction. Holtman, D. F. 691
Wood engravers 761
Wood engraving 736; also 761; also pages in the following books:
In Weitenkampf, F. American graphic art, p112-51 760
In Weitenkampf, F. How to appreciate prints, p162-203 760
Wood engravings 761; also 760
Wood finisher, Expert. Kelly, A. A.
In Kelly, A. A. Expert series 698
Wood lots. See Ferguson, J. A. Farm forestry 634.9
Wood pattern-making. McCaslin, H. J. 621.72
Wood pulp 676; also pages in the following book:
In Brown, N. C. Forest products, p18-59 674
Wood sculpture. Maskell, A. See note under Woodcarving 736
Wood tar. See pages in the following book:
In Abraham, H. Asphalts and allied substances, p219-32 665.4
Woodberry, G. E. Edgar Allan Poe
In American men of letters 92 Series
—Life of Edgar Allan Poe 92
—Man and the race
In Saidla, L. E., and Gibbs, W. E., eds. Science and the scientific mind, p371-89 504
—Nathaniel Hawthorne 92
—Ralph Waldo Emerson
In English men of letters 92 Series
—Two phases of criticism: historical and esthetic
In Criticism in America, its functions and status, p46-87 801
Woodbridge, F. J. E.
In Contemporary American philosophy, v2, p415-27 191
—Philosophy
In Greek literature, p209-23 880
—Realm of mind 110
—Son of Apollo 184
Woodbridge, H. E. See Zeitlin, J., jt. auth.
Woodburn, J. A. American politics: political parties and party problems in the United States 329
—Life of Thaddeus Stevens 92
—and Moran, T. F. American community 353

Woodbury, D. O. Communication. See note under Squier 621.38
Woodcraft. Kephart, H. See Kephart, H. Camping and woodcraft 796.54
Woodcut of to-day. Salaman, M. C. See note under Salaman 761
Woodcuts. See Wood engraving
Woodford, J., pseud. See Woolfolk, J. P.
Woodgate, H. P. Things seen at the Tower of London 914.21
Woodin, William Hartman. See pages in the following book:
In New dealers, p281-86 920
Woodlock, F. Greatest of these
In Catholic preachers of to-day, p153-67 252
Woodman, M., comp. Amusements for invalids 793
Woodring, M. N., Oakes, M. E., and Brown, H. E. Enriched teaching of science in the high school. See note under Brownell and Wade 507
Woodring, M. N., and Sabin, F. E. Enriched teaching of Latin in the high school 470.7
Woodring, M. N., and Schwedener, N. Enriched teaching of physical education in the high school. See note at head of class 371.7
Woodrow Wilson and the World war. Seymour, C.
In Chronicles of America, v48 973 Series
Woodrow Wilson and world settlement. Baker, R. S. 940.314
Woodruff, L. B. See Sabin, F. E., jt. auth.
Woods, A. Dangerous drugs 178.8
Woods, F. T., bp. of Winchester. Vision of God
In Marchant, Sir J., ed. If I had only one sermon to preach, p69-85 252
Woods, G. H. Public school orchestras and bands 785
Woods, R. A. Neighborhood in nation building. See note under Woods and Kennedy 331.85
—and Kennedy, A. J. Settlement horizon 331.85
Woods, W. O Story of Uncle Sam's money 353
Woods. See Forests and forestry
Woodsmall, R. F. Eastern women, today and tomorrow 266
Woodsman's manual. Cary, A. 634.9
Woodson, C. G Century of Negro migration. See note under Woodson 326
—Mis-education of the Negro 371.97
—Negro in our history 326
See also Greene, L. J., jt. auth.
Woodsworth, J. S. My experience with the church
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p115-28 261
Woodville, Elizabeth. See Elizabeth Woodville, queen consort of Edward IV
Woodward, Sir A. S. Progression of life on earth
In Mason, F. ed. Creation by evolution, p124-36 575
Woodward, D. B., and Rose, M. A. Inflation 332
—Primer of money 332.4
Woodward, Mrs H. R. Through many windows 92
See also Boleslavski, R., jt. auth.
Woodward, W. E. George Washington, the image and the man 92
—Meet General Grant 92
Woodward, W. H. Short history of the expansion of the British empire. See note under Williams 942
Woodwork 684; also 694, 739; also Waring, R. G. Principles of will and paint-shop practice 698; also pages in the following books:
In Sharp, M. A., and Sharp, W. M. Principles of farm mechanics, p87-68 631.3
In Wakeling, A., ed. Home workshop manual, p3-79 680
See also Wood carving; Wood finishing
Woodworth, J. V. Dies, their construction and use. See note under Woodworth 621.9
—Punches, dies and tools for manufacturing in presses 621.9
Woodworth, Robert Sessions. Adjustment and mastery 159
—Contemporary schools of psychology 150
—Psychology 150
Woodworth, Robert Sessions (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Heidbreder, E. F. Seven psychologies, p287-327 150
Woody, T. New minds: new men? 370.9
Woodyard, E. See Thorndike, E. L., jt. auth.
Woofter, T. J. Basis of racial adjustment 326
—Races and ethnic groups in American life. See note under President's research committee on social trends 309.1
Wool. See pages in the following books:
In Cooley, A. M., and Spohr, W. H. Household arts for home and school, v1, p328-39, 351-56 640
In Fraser, C. E., and Doriot, G. F. Analyzing our industries, p138-51 338
In Keir, R. M. Manufacturing, p365-404 670
In Killough, H. B., and Killough, Mrs L. W. Raw materials of industrialism, p116-30 338
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p617-40 670
In Woolman, M. S. Clothing, p13-26 646
Woolbert, C. H. Fundamentals of speech 808.5
—and Weaver, A. T. Better speech 808.5
Woolf, L. S. Imperialism and civilization. See note under Peffer 327
—ed. Intelligent man's way to prevent war. See note under Inter-parliamentary union 172.4
Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) The common reader 824
—Flush (Mrs E. B. Browning's dog) 92
—Kew gardens. See note at head of class 914.2
—Room of one's own 824
—Second common reader 824
Woolf, Mrs Virginia (Stephen) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Edgar, P. Art of the novel, p320-37 808.3
In Muir, E. Transition, p67-82 820.4
Woolfolk, J. P. Trial and error. See note under Wilhelm 029
Woollcott, A. While Rome burns 818
—Story of Irving Berlin 780.92
Woolley, C. L. Digging up the past 913
—Sumerians 913.35
—Ur of the Chaldees 913.35
Woolley, E. C. New handbook of composition 808
—Scott, F. W., and Tressler, J. C. High school handbook of composition. See note under Woolley 808
Woolley, E. M. Free-lancing for forty magazines 070
Woolley, Mrs H. B. T.* Eating, sleeping, and elimination
In Murchison, C. A., ed. Handbook of child psychology, p28-70 136.7
—Nursery school: a response to new needs
In Concerning parents, p49-70 173
Woolman, Mrs M. S. Clothing 646
—and McGowan, E. B. Textiles 677
Woolrich, W. R. Handbook of refrigerating engineering 621.5
Worcester, A. Attention to personality in sex hygiene
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p225-44 610.4
—Care of the aged
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p175-99 610.4
—Care of the dying
In Emerson, L. E., ed. Physician and patient, p200-24 610.4
Worcester, D. C. Philippines past and present 991.4
Worcester, E. Making life better 131
—and McComb, S. Body, mind and spirit. See note under Worcester 131
The Word and the world. Brunner, H. E. 230
Word of God and the word of man. Barth, K. 230

Word shadows of the great. Madigan, T. F. 091.5
Worden, H. Real New York 917.471
Words, Stock of. See Vocabulary
Words ancient and modern. Weekley, E. 422
Words and idioms. Smith, L. P. 422
Words and music. Nicholson, K.
In One act plays for stage and study, 5th ser, p297-308 822.08
Words and names. Weekley, E. See note under Weekley 422
Words and their ways in English speech. Greenough, J. B., and Kittredge, G. L. 422
Words confused and misused. Weseen, M. H. 420
Words we misspell in business. Vizetelly, F. H. 421
Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals 92
Wordsworth, Dorothy (as subject) 92; also pages in the following book:
In Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. Studies in literature, 3d ser, p54-100 820.4
Wordsworth, William. Appendix to Lyrical ballads
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p450-54 801
—Complete poetical works 821
—Observations prefixed to "Lyrical ballads"
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p427-50 801
—River Duddon
In Peterson, H., ed. Book of sonnet sequences, p117-36 821.08
Wordsworth, William (as subject) 92; also 821D; also pages in the following books:
In Arnold, M. Essays in criticism, 2d ser, p87-115 824
In Bradley, A. C. Oxford lectures on poetry 808.1
In Dowden, E. Studies in literature, p122-58 804
In Felling, K. G. Sketches in nineteenth century biography, p79-84 920
In Fields, J. T. Yesterdays with authors, p251-60 920
In Hearn, L. Interpretations of literature, v1, p72-101 820.4
In Lowell, J. R. Prose works, v4; v6, p99-114 814
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p42-57 820.4
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 7th ser, p27-48 814
In Noyes, A. Some aspects of modern poetry, p297-307 821.09
In Palmer, G. H. Formative types in English poetry, p183-219 821 09
In Pater, W. H. Appreciations, p39-64 824
In Stephen, Sir L. Hours in a library, v2 820.4
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v 1, p212-49 920
In Van Dyke, H., Companionable books, p191-231 804
Work, M. C. Auction bridge complete 795
—Auction bridge for beginners. See note under Work 795
Work, M. N., comp. Bibliography of the Negro in Africa and America. See note at head of class 326
Work, P. Tomato production. See note at head of class 635
Work 331; also pages in the following books:
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by, p3-85 170
In Myers, H. H. Human engineering, p35-183 174
Work, Method of 371.3
Work and teachings of the Apostles. See Kent, C. F. Historical Bible, v6 220.9
Work and wealth. Hobson, J. A. See note under Hobson 331
Work of rain and rivers. Bonney, T. G. 551.4
Work of the little theatres. Perry, C. A. 792P
Work of the stock exchange. Meeker, J. E. See note under Noble 332.6
Work, wealth and happiness of mankind. Wells, H. G. 330
Worker, J. G., and Peebles, T. A. Mechanical stokers 621.18
Worker's education in England and the United States. Hodgen, M. T. See note at head of class 374
Workhouse ward. See Gregory, I. A. P., lady
Working for the soviets. Rukeyser, W. A. See note under White 914.7
Working grammar of the English language. Fernald, J. C. 425
Working north from Patagonia. Franck, H. A. 918
Working principles of rhetoric. Genung, J. F. 808
Workman, H. B. Eighteenth century
In History of Christianity in the light of modern knowledge, p677-98 270
—Evolution of the monastic ideal. See note under Hannah 271
Workmen's compensation 331.25; also pages in the following books:
In Kulp, C. A. Casualty insurance, p95-296 368
In Mowbray, A. H. Insurance, p195-207 368
In Riegel, R., and Loman, H. J. Insurance principles and practices, p267-96 368
Works of man. Phillipps, L. M. 701
Works, wages and profits. Gantt, H. L. 331
Workshop councils. See Employees' representation in management
Workshop receipts. See Receipts
World after the peace conference. Toynbee, A. J. 909
World almanac 317.3
World and his wife. Nirdlinger, C. F.
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative continental dramas, revolutionary and transitional, p369-400 808.82
World and its meaning. Patrick, G. T. W. 100
World and the individual. Royce, J. 110
World as will and idea. Schopenhauer, A.
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p611-25 170
World association for adult education. International handbook of adult education. See note at head of class 374
World atlas. Rand, McNally & co. 912
World atlas of commercial geology. U. S. Geo-

A world begins. Skarfatina, I. 92
A world can end. Skarfatina, I. 92
World community. Randall, J. H. 341
World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war 172.4
World court. Bustamente y Sirvén, A. S. See note under Hudson 341.1
World court. Muller, H. M., comp. 341.1
World court, 1921-1931. Hudson, M. O. 341.1
World crisis. Churchill, W. L. S. 940.3
World crisis: the eastern front. See Churchill, W. L. S. Unknown war 940.4
World disarmament. Myers, D. P. 341.6
World drama. Clark, B. H., ed. 808.82
World economic crisis, 1929-1932. Einzig, P. 330.9
World economic survey. League of nations 330.9
World friendship, Projects in. Lobingier, J. L. 268
World history. Hayes, C. J. H., Moon, P. T., and Wayland, J. W. 909
World history, 1815-1920. Fueter, E. 909
World I live in. Keller, H. A. 362.4
World in the making. Keyserling, H. A. See note at head of class 901
World literature. Moulton, R. G. 809
World minerals and world politics. Leith, C. K. 338.2
World missionary atlas. Institute of social and religious research 266
World of dreams. Ellis, H. 135
World of fossils. Fenton, C. L. 560
World of Jesus. Booth, H. K. 232
World of machines. Baker, P. M. See note under Binger 620
World of sound. Bragg, Sir W. H. 534
World of the blind. Villey-Desmeserets, P. L. J. 362.4
World of the Incas. Hanstein, O. von 985
World of the New Testament. Glover, T. R. 913.37
World of to-day. Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. 910

World on wheels. Duncan, H. O. See note at head of class 629.2
World—our neighbour. Bartlett, V. 341
World passed by. Lowenthal, M. 296
World peace foundation. Industry, governments and labor 338.9
World politics 327; also 341, 909, 940 and subdivisions; also Bowman, I. New world 910; also pages in the following books:
In Bakeless, J. E. Origin of the next war, p47-153 341.6
In Bratt, K. A. That next war? p95-264 172.4
In Lippmann, W. Interpretations, p187-239 973.9
In Roosevelt, N. Restless Pacific, p259-73 960
In Salter, Sir J. A. Recovery, p257-319 330.9
See also Eastern question; European war, 1914-1918; International law and relations; also subdivisions Foreign relations, and Politics and government under names of countries
World power, America as a. Latané, J. H. 973.8
World resources and industries. Zimmermann, E. W. 338
World revolution. See Masaryk, T. G. Making of the state 943.7
World revolution and religion. Hutchinson, P. 261
World revolution and the U.S.S.R. Florinsky, M. T. 947
World since 1914. Langsam, W. C. 940.5
World war. See European war, 1914-1918
World war, Costs of the. Clark, J. M. 940.34
World war in literature, Armageddon. Löhrke, E. W., ed. 940.49
World's best book of minstrelsy. Powell, H. P. See note under Hare 791.1
World's best conundrums and riddles of all ages. Lawson, J. G., comp. 793.7
World's best essays. See Pritchard, F. H., ed. From Confucius to Mencken 808.8
World's best humor. Wells, C. 808.87
World's best humorous anecdotes. Lawson, J. G., comp. 817
World's best orations. Brewer, D. J., ed. See note at head of class 808.85
World's best proverbs and maxims. Lawson, J. G. See note under Christy 398.9
World's Christian fundamentals association. See pages in the following book:
In Cole, S. G. History of fundamentalism, p298-328 230
World's danger zone. Eddy, G. S. 951.8
World's earliest libraries. Bushnell, G. H. See note under Savage 027
World's economic crisis and the way of escape. See note under Salter 330.9
World's economic dilemma. Patterson, E. M. 330.9
World's fair, 1893. See Chicago. World's Columbian exposition, 1893
World's great orations. Selection from the. Cody, S., ed. 808.85
World's great religious poetry. Hill, Mrs C. M., ed. 808.81
World's living religions. Hume, R. E. 290
World's masters series 759 Series
World's minerals. Spencer, L. J. 549
World's struggle with rubber. Lawrence, J. C. 338.2
Worlds within worlds. Benson, S. 910
Wormser, I. M. Frankenstein, incorporated 338.8
Worsham, John H. See pages in the following book:
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p297-327 973.7
Worship 264; also pages in the following books:
In Cabot, R. C. What men live by, p267-323 170
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v2, p222-50 290
In Toy, C. H. Introduction to the history of religions, p482-94, 528-38 290
See also Ancestor worship; Devotional exercises; Fetishism; Prayer; Public worship; Sacrifice
Worship through drama. Alexander, R. C., and Goslin, O. P., eds. 264
Worship training for primary children. Blashfield, Mrs C. B. See note under Munkres 268
Worsley, F. A. Endurance 919.9
Worst, E. F. Foot-power loom weaving. See note under Worst 745, alphabet 2
—How to weave linens 745, alphabet 2
—More problems in woodwork. See note under Worst 684
—Problems in woodwork 684
Worst journey in the world. Cherry-Garrard, A. G. B. 919.9
Worth. See pages in the following books:
In Fosdick, H. E. Twelve tests of character, p1-17 170
In Haldane, J. S. Sciences and philosophy, p234-49 104
In Jones, R. M. Fundamental ends of life, p120-44 170
In Moore, G. E. Philosophical studies, p253-75 104
Wortham, H. E. Chinese Gordon 92
—Edward VII
In Great lives 92 Series
—Edward VII, man and king 92
—Mustapha Kemal of Turkey 92
Worthen, E. L. Farm soils 631.4
Wostrel, J. F. See Moyer, J. A., jt. auth.
Wotton, Sir Henry. See pages in the following book:
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 5th ser, p228-61 814
Would-be gentleman. See Molière, J. B. P.
Wouwermans, Philips. See pages in the following book:
In Bode, W. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, p226-34 759.9
Wrangell island 919.8
Wreck of reparations. Wheeler-Bennett, J. W. 930.314
Wrecks. See Shipwrecks
Wren, Sir Christopher 92; also pages in the following book:
In Blomfield, Sir R. T. Short history of renaissance architecture in England, p109-42 724
Wren, Mrs D. K. I. See Wren, H. D., jt. auth
Wren, H. D., and Wren, Mrs D. K. I. Hand craft pottery 738
—Pottery. See note under Wren 738
Wrestle of religion with truth. Wieman, H. N. 201
Wrestling 796.8; also pages in the following book:
In Withington, P., ed. Book of athletics, p455-61 796
Wright, C. H. C. History of French literature 840.9
—History of the third French republic. See note under Recouly 944.08
Wright, C. J. Miracle in history and in modern thought 231.7
Wright, D. Talmud. See note under Cohen 296
Wright, Mrs E. M. L. See Wright, J., jt. auth.
Wright, F. A., comp. Greek social life 913.38
—and Sinclair, T. A. History of the later Latin literature 879
Wright, Frank Lloyd. Autobiography 92
—Disappearing city 711
—Modern architecture 724
Wright, Frank Lloyd (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In New York. Museum of modern art. Modern architects, p29-56 724
Wright, George. See pages in the following book:
In Fuller, G. W. History of the Pacific Northwest, p243-60 979
Wright, Mrs H. Sex factor in marriage 176
Wright, Harold Bell. See pages in the following book:
In Baldwin, C. C. Men who make our novels, p601-12 920
Wright, Harry Bernard. Toys every child can make 688
Wright, H. R. See Hamilton, W. H., jt. auth.

Wright, Joseph, 1855- English dialect dictionary. See note at head of class 427
—and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. Elementary Middle English grammar 427
—and Wright, Mrs E. M. L. Old English grammar. See note under Cook 429
Wright, Joseph, 1883- comp. Selected readings in municipal problems 352
Wright, J. C., and Smith, F. C. Automotive construction and operation 629.2
Wright, J. G. Automotive repair 629.2
Wright, J. H., ed. Masterpieces of Greek literature. See note under Pym 880.8
Wright, J. K. Aids to geographical research 910 Bibl.
—Geographical lore of the time of the crusades. See note at head of class 940.1
Wright, M. Inventions, patents and trademarks 608
Wright, M. J. General Scott
In Great commanders 92 Series
Wright, Mrs M. O. Birdcraft 598.2
—My New York 917.471
Wright, Orville 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, C. L. M. Conquest of the air, p87-104 629.13
In Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation, p24-64 629.13
In Gould, B. Sky larking, p41-52 629.13
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p134-48 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p275-86 920
Wright, P. Q. Control of American foreign relations. See note under Matthews 327.73
—ed. Unemployment as a world-problem 331.13
Wright, R. Book of symbols for camp fire girls 745, alphabet 2
Wright, R. L. Flowers for cutting and decoration. See note under Wright 716
—Gardener's bed-book 716
—Hawkers & walkers in early America 917.3
—House & garden's second book of houses. See note at head of class 728
—Practical book of outdoor flowers 716
—and McElroy, M., eds. House and garden's book of color schemes 747
—and McElroy, M., eds. House and garden's second book of interiors. See note under Wright and McElroy 747
Wright, R. V. See Material handling cyclopedia 621.86
Wright, W. H. Modern painting 759
Wright, W. J. Greenhouses. See note under Muller 716
Wright, W. K. Recovery of religious sentiment
In Ferm, V. T. A., ed. Contemporary American theology, v2, p311-70 230
—Student's philosophy of religion 201
Wright, Wilbur 92; also pages in the following books:
In Brown, C. L. M. Conquest of the air, p87-104 629.13
In Goldstrom, J. Narrative history of aviation, p24-64 629.13
In Gould, B. Sky larking, p41-52 629.13
In Henderson, A. Contemporary immortals, p134-48 920
In Law, F. H. Modern great Americans, p275-86 920
Wright, W. W. See Smith, H. L., jt. auth.
Wrighton, H. See Greaves, R. H., jt. auth.
Wriston, R. C. Hawaii to-day 919.69
Write better business letters. Weseen, M. H. 651.7
Writers. See Authors; also special classes of writers, e.g. Dramatists
Writers' and artists' year book 050
Writer's desk book. See Orcutt, W. D. Desk reference book 029
Writer's index of good form and good English. Manly, J. M. 029
Writer's notes on his trade. Montague, C. E. 808
Writers of Greece. Norwood, G. 880.9
Writers of Rome. Duff, J. W. See note under Duff 870.9
A writer's recollections. Ward, Mrs M. A. A. See note under Ward 92
Writing. See pages in the following books:
In Barnard, F. P., ed. Mediaeval England, p451-69 942
In Brueckner, L. J., and Melby, E. O. Diagnostic and remedial teaching, p409-36 371
In Charters, W. W. Teaching the common branches, p34-60 371
In Eichler, L. Customs of mankind, p286-307 394
In Reed, H. B. Psychology of elementary school subjects, p191-223 370.15
In Van Hoesen, H. B., and Walter, F. K. Bibliography, practical, enumerative, historical, p259-315 010
history 409
materials and instruments. See pages in the following book:
In Hunter, D. Paper-making in the classroom, p7-22 676
Writing (Authorship). See Authorship; Journalism
Writing & illuminating, & lettering. Johnston, E. 745L
Writing and speaking German. Pope, P. R. 435
Writing and thinking. Foerster, N., and Steadman, J. M. 808
Writing art. Smith, B. W., and Lincoln, V. C., comps. 808
Writing English prose. Brewster, W. T. 808
Writing for profit. Wilhelm, D. G. 029
Writing journalistic features. Reed, P. I. 029
Writing of English. See Brewster, W. T. Writing English prose 808
Writing of English. Manly, J. M., Rickert, E., and Freeman, M 808
Writing of fiction. Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. 808.3
Writing of history. Jusserand, J. A. A. J., and others. See note at head of class 907
Writing of today. Cunliffe, J. W., and Lomer, G. R., eds. 808
Writing poetry. Gilchrist, M. E. 808.1
Writing the one-act play. Hillebrand, H. N. 808.2
Writing the short-story. Esenwein, J. B 808.3
Writing the short story. Mirrielees, E. R. See note at head of class 808.3
Writing well. Greenough, C. N., Hersey, F. W. C., and Bruce, H. L. 808
Writings on American history, 1906-1924. Griffin, G. G., ed. See note under Larned 973
Written constitution and the unwritten attitude. Merriam, C. E. 342.73
Written word. Batten, H. A., Goodrich, M., and Toogood, G. 659
Wrong, E. M. History of England, 1688-1815 942.07
Wrong, G. M. Conquest of New France 971; also pages in the following book:
In Chronicles of America, v10 973 Series
—Rise and fall of New France. See note under Wrong 971
—Washington and his comrades in arms
In Chronicles of America, v12 973 Series
Wrong, H. H. Sir Alexander Mackenzie, explorer and fur-trader 92
Wrought iron See pages in the following book:
In Mersereau, S. F. Materials of industry, p352-64 600
Wrought iron in architecture. Geerlings, G. K. 729
Wrought iron work See Ironwork
Wrought pewter work. Reeve, J. S.
In Dryad handicrafts series 745, alphabet 2 Series
Wu, C.-C. Nationalist program for China. See note under Sun-Yat-Sen 951
Wu, C.-K. International aspect of the missionary movement in China 266
Wulf, M. M. C. J. de. History of medieval philosophy. See note at head of class 189
—Philosophy and civilization in the Middle ages See note at head of class 189
Wulkop, E. Social worker in a hospital ward. See note under Cannon 362
Wurzel-Flummery. Milne, A. A.
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p251-74 822.08
Wyant, Alexander Helwig. See pages in the following books:
In Caffin, C. H. American masters of painting, p143-52 759.1
In Van Dyke, J. C. American painting and its tradition, p43-63 759.1
Wyatt, G. Art of feeling 157

Wyatt, Nelson Ellsworth. See pages in the following book:
In James, M. They had their hour, p283-98 973
Wycherley, W. 822
—Country wife
In Twelve famous plays of the restoration and eighteenth century, p1-87 822.08
—Plain dealer
In Matthews, B., and Lieder, P. R., eds. Chief British dramatists, p395-456 822.08
In Moses, M. J., ed. British plays from the restoration to 1820, v1, p181-235 822.08
Wycliffe, John 942.03; also pages in the following books:
In Baikie, J. English Bible & its story, p113-45 220
In Brown, J. History of the English Bible, p15-34 220
In Heroes of the nations 92 Series
In Jones, R. M. Studies in mystical religion, p333-68 248.2
In Wild, L. H. Romance of the English Bible, p24-54 220
Wycliffe, England in the age of. Trevelyan, G. M. 942.03
Wyer, J. I. College and university library
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.4 020
—Reference work 025.5
—U. S. government documents, federal, state and city 025.173
Wyld, H. C. K. Elementary lessons in English grammar 425
—Historical study of the mother tongue 420.9
—Short history of English 420.9
—ed. Universal dictionary of the English language. See note under Murray 423
Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt) Angels and earthly creatures. See note under Wylie 811
—Black armour. See note under Wylie 811
—Collected poems 811
—Nets to catch the wind. See note under Wylie 811
—Trivial breath. See note under Wylie 811
Wylie, Mrs Elinor (Hoyt) (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Overton, G. M. The women who make our novels, p350-52 920
In Sergeant, E. S. Fire under the Andes, p107-21 920
Wyllie, B. Sheffield plate 739
Wyllie, R. E. Orders, decorations and insignia, military and civil 929.7
Wyman, E. T. See Morse, J. L., jt. auth.
Wyman, L. E., and Burnell, E. F. Field book of birds of the southwestern United States See note at head of class 598.2
Wyndham, H. S. Sullivan
In Masters of music 780.92 Series
Wynkoop, A. Commissions, state aid and state
In American library association. Manuals of library economy, no.27 020
Wynne, J. J., ed. See New Catholic dictionary
Wynne, S. W. Diet and weight control 613.2
Wyoming—Description and travel 917.87; also pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p306-19 917.8
In Faris, J. T. Seeing the far West, p73-86 917.8
Wyoming massacre, 1778. See pages in the following book:
In Crèvecœur, M. G. St J. de. Sketches of eighteenth century America, p192-206 917.3
Wyon, O. Dawn wind. See note under Phillips 266

X

X rays 537.5; also pages in the following books:
In Allen, H. S. Electrons and waves, p118-63 530.1
In Beery, P. G. Stuff, p422-32 660
In Bragg, Sir W. H. Universe of light, p228-53 535
In Clendening, L. Behind the doctor, p410-20 610.9
In Davis, W., ed. Science today, p114-20 504
In Farnham, D. T. and others. Profitable science in industry, p56-69 604
In Hawks, E. Book of electrical wonders, p218-64 621.3
In Major, R. H. The doctor explains, p209-32 610.9
In Russell, B. A. W. R., 3d earl. A B C of atoms, p97-107 541.2
In Tobey, J. A. Cancer, p107-27 616.9
In Underhill, C. R. Electrons at work, p263-73 541.2
In Wiseheart, M. K. Marvels of science, p47-84 504
Xenophon. Memorabilia of Socrates
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p1-19 170
Xenophon (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Bradford, G. A naturalist of souls, p259-81 804
In Norwood, G. Writers of Greece, p131-34 880.9

Y

Yachts and yachting 910.4
Yale course of home study. Gabriel, R. H., and Darling, A. B.
In Chronicles of America Sup v 973 Series
Yale Shakespeare. Shakespeare, W. See note under Shakespeare 822.3
Yale university. Department of personnel study. Choice of an occupation 371.42
Yamagata, Aritomo, prince. See pages in the following book:
In Hall, J. W. Eminent Asians, p101-245 920
Yancey, L. A. Aerial navigation and meteorology. See note under Duncan 629.13
Yancey, William Lowndes. See pages in the following books:
In Brown, W. G. Lower south in American history, p115-52 976
In Hergesheimer, J. Swords & roses, p35-64 973.7
Yangtze river. See pages in the following book:
In Benson, S. The little world, p76-86 910
Yapp, W. W., and Nevens, W. B. Dairy cattle. See note under Larson and Putney 637
Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks 917.8
—Glimpses of our national parks. See note under Yard 917.8
—National parks portfolio. See note under Yard 917.8
—Our federal lands 336.1
Yardley, H. O. American black chamber 940.48
Yarmolinsky, A. Turgenev, the man—his art—and his age 92
See also Deutsch, B., jt. tr.
Yarmouth, Nova Scotia. See pages in the following book:
In Towne, C. H. Ambling through Acadia, p27-55 917.16
Yarn 677
Yaroslavsky, E. Necessity for anti-religious propaganda
In Davis, J., ed. Labor speaks for itself on religion, p185-90 261
Yashiro, Y. Sandro Botticelli and the Florentine renaissance. See note under Botticelli 759.5
Yates, H. E. Bali 919.2
Yates, R. F., ed. Model making 621.9
—Soldering and brazing 671
Yavorskĭĭ, Boleslav. See pages in the following book:
In Sabaneev, L. L. Modern Russian composers, p208-13 780.92
Ybarra, T. R. Cervantes 92
Yeager, D. See Wyatt, N. E.
Yeager, W. H. See Sandford, W. P., jt. auth.

Year book of the churches. See Yearbook of American churches 280
Year on the Great Barrier reef. Yonge, C. M. 551.96
Yearbook of agriculture. U. S. Agriculture, Department of. 630
Yearbook of American churches 280
Yearbook of short plays. Wise, C. M., and Snook, L. O., eds. 812.08
Yearbook of the Bermudas. See note at head of class 917.29
Yearbooks 030; also 305
Year's art, 1927. See note under American art annual 705
Years of childhood. Aksakov, S. T. See note under Aksakov 92
Years of my youth. Howells, W. D. 92
Years of tumult. Powers, J. H. 909
Yeatman, P. Problems at the Chucquicamata and Braden copper properties
In Choice of methods in mining and metallurgy, p1-34 622
Yeatman, R. J. See Sellar, W. C., jt. auth.
Yeaton, L. B. Linoleum block printing for the amateur 761
Yeats, John Butler. Essays, Irish and American 824
Yeats, John Butler (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Brooks, Van Wyck. Emerson and others, p109-20 814
Yeats, William Butler. Autobiographies: Reveries over childhood and youth and The trembling of the veil 92
—Cathleen Ni Houlihan
In Moses, M. J., ed. Representative British dramas, Victorian and modern, p907-13 822.08
—Collected poems 821
—Early poems and stories. See note under Yeats 821
—Essays 824
—Hour-glass
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, p211-16 808.82
—ed. Irish fairy and folk tales 398
—Land of heart's desire 822; also pages in the following books:
In Clark, B. H., ed. Representative one-act plays by British and Irish authors, p373-90 822.08
In Leonard, S. A., ed. Atlantic book of modern plays, p211-35 822.08
—Later poems. See note under Yeats 821
—Plays in prose and verse 822
Yeats, William Butler (as subject) See pages in the following books:
In Boyd, E. A. Contemporary drama of Ireland, p47-87 822.09
In Boyd, E. A. Ireland's literary renaissance, p122-87 820.9
In Lynd, R. Old and new masters, p156-70 820.4
In MacCarthy, D. Criticism, p81-88 804
In Malone, A. E. Irish drama,
In Marble, Mrs A. R. Nobel prize winners in literature, p253-63 920
In More, P. E. Shelburne essays, 1st ser. p177-92 814
In Weygandt, C. Irish plays and playwrights, p37-71 822.09
In Williams, C. W. S. Poetry at present, p56-69 821.09
In Wilson, E. Axel's castle, p26-63 804
Yeats-Brown, F. C. C. Bloody years 940.472
—ed. Escape 910
—Lives of a Bengal lancer 92
Yeghenian, A. Y. Red flag at Ararat 915.66
Yehoash, pseud. See Bloomgarden, S.
Yellow fever. See pages in the following book:
In Tobey, J. A. Riders of the plagues, p163-93 610.9
See also life of Gorgas, W. C.
Yellow jacket. Haselton, G. C., and Benrimo, J. H.
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 2d ser. p275-312 808.82
Yellowlees, D. Psychology's defense of the faith 201
Yellowstone national park 917.87; also pages in the following books:
In Dunn, E. D. Double-crossing America by motor, p179-84 917.3
In Faris, J. T. Roaming the Rockies, p1-41 917.8
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p3-64 917.8
In Quinn, V. Beautiful America, p215-29 917.3
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p202-28 917.8
Yellowstone nature book. Skinner, M. P. 917.87
Yeo, Mrs M. St Francis Xavier, apostle of the East 92
Yeomans, E. Shackled youth 370.4
Yeomen of the guard. Gilbert, Sir W. S.
In Gilbert, Sir W. S. Plays and poems, p461-517 822
Yerbury, F. R. Modern European buildings 724
Yerkes, Mrs A. W. See Yerkes, R. M., jt. auth.
Yerkes, R. M. Almost human 599
—and Yerkes, Mrs A. W. Great apes. See note under Yerkes 599
See also Yoakum, C. S., jt. ed.
Yersin, M., and Yersin, J. How to speak French like the French 448
Yes, but—. Sperry, W. L. 239
Yesterday and today. Untermeyer, L., ed. 821.08
Yesterdays with authors. Fields, J. T. 920
Yet again. Beerbohm, M. 824
Yevreinov, N. N. Theatre of the soul; tr. by Potapanko and St John
In Dickinson, T. H., ed. Chief contemporary dramatists, 3d ser, p522-26 808.82
Yiddish drama 892.42; also pages in the following book:
In Clark, B. H. Study of the modern drama, p413-20 809.2
Yiddish-English dictionary (and complete English-Jewish dictionary). Harkavy, A. 492.47
Yiddish language 492.47
Yoakam, G. A. Improvement of the assignment 371.3
—Reading and study 371.3
Yoakum, C. S., and Yerkes, R. M., eds. Army mental tests 371.26
Yoga 181; also pages in the following books:
In Beck, Mrs L. M. A. Story of oriental philosophy, p75-107 181
In Ferguson, C. W. Confusion of tongues, p297-320 289
In Leuba, J. H. Psychology of religious mysticism, p37-47 248.2
In Rolland, R. Prophets of the new India, p470-541 181
Yonder lies adventure. Powell, E. A. 92
Yonge, Charles Maurice. Year on the Great Barrier reef 551.96
See also Russell, F. S., jt. auth.
Yonge, Charlotte Mary. History of Christian names 929.4
York, D., ed. Mud and stars 821.08
York road. Reese, L. W. 818
Yorkshire. Highways and byways in. Norway, A. H.
In Highways and byways series 914.2 Series
Yorktown—Siege, 1781. See pages in the following book:
In Creasy, Sir E. S. Fifteen decisive battles of the world, from Marathon to Waterloo, p422-32 904
Yorktown, Virginia. See pages in the following book:
In Wilstach, P. Tidewater Virginia, p305-21 917.55
Yosemite national park 917.94; also pages in the following books:
In Mills, E. A. Your national parks, p65-98 917.8
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p36-68 917.8
Yosemite valley 917.94
Yost, C. S. Principles of journalism 070
You and I. Barry, P.
In Best plays of 1923/33, p75-115 8
You—and the doctor. Hawes, J. B. 610

You and the law. Darling, S. B. 347
You can't print that! Seldes, G. 940.5
Young, Arthur. See pages in the following book:
In Stephen, Sir L. Studies of a biographer, v1, p176-211 920
Young, A. A. See Ely, R. T., jt. auth.
Young, A. B. Stage costuming 391
Young, A. M. Japan in recent times 952
Young, A. N. Single tax movement in the United States. See note under George 336.22
Young, Brigham 92; also 289.3; also pages in the following books:
In Bechdolt, F. R. Giants of the old West, p155-78 920
In James, G. W. Utah, p82-97 917.92
In Seitz, D. C. Uncommon Americans, p24-42 920
Young, C. A. Manual of astronomy. See Russel, H. N., Dugan, R. S., and Stewart, J. Q. Astronomy 520
Young, C. L. Practical painting and paper hanging in all its branches 698
—Wallpaper and wallpaper hanging 698
Young, D. R. American minority peoples 325.73
Young, Edith. Student's manual of fashion drawing. See note under Hartman 741
Young, Edward. Conjectures on original composition
In Smith, J. H., and Parks, E. W., eds. Great critics, p353-88 801
Young, E. D. Art of the photographer 770
Young, F. B. Marching on Tanga 940.4
Young, F. H. Modern advertising art. See note under Wallace 741
Young, Sir G., 4th bart. Constantinople 949.6
—Egypt 962
—tr. Portugal, an anthology 869
—Portugal old and young 946.9
See also Kenworthy, J. M., jt. auth.
Young, G. F. The Medici. See note under Medici 92
Young, G. J. Elements of mining 622
Young, J. See Lawrence, A. W., jt. ed.
Young, J. T. New American government and its work 353
Young, K. See Cunliffe, J. W., jt. ed.
Young, N. Story of Rome 945.6
Young, Owen D. 92
Young, R. Analytical concordance to the Bible. See note under Strong 220.2
Young, S. Addio
In Clark, B. H., and Nicholson, K., eds. American scene, p317-30 812.08
—Queen of Sheba
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p395-411 812.08
—Rose windows
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p247-73 812.08
—The theater 792
—Theatre practice. See note under Young 792
—Three fountains 914.5
—Twilight saint
In Cohen, H. L., ed. One-act plays by modern authors, p278-89 822.08
Young, S. H. Adventures in Alaska. See note under Muir 917.98
Young, V. Fortune to share 174
—Let's start over again. See note under Young 174
Young, W. E. Shark! shark! 639
America. Ballard, F., and Franklin, P. One act plays for stage and study, 2d
Young Boswell. Tinker, C. B. 92
Young child's health. Shaw, H. L. K.
In National health series 613
Young delinquent. Burt, C. L. 364
Young doctor thinks out loud. Price, J. P. See note under Barker 610
Young employed girl. Ormsbee, H. G. 331.4
Young folks' book of fishes. Mellen, I. M. 597
Young folk's book of the sea. Bridges, T. C. 551.4
Young hopeful. Fonvizin, D. I.
In Noyes, G. R., ed. Masterpieces of the Russian drama, p27-84 891.72
Young idea. Coward, N. P.
In Marriott, J. W., ed. Great modern British plays, p903-57 822.08
Young man and civil engineering. Swain, G. F. See note under American association of engineers 620
Young man and journalism. Lord, C. S. 070
Young man and medicine. Barker, L. F. 610
Young man in business. Davis, H. L. 371.42
Young man in farming. Getman, A. K., and Chapman, P. W. 630
Young men's Christian associations 267; also pages in the following books:
In Roosevelt, T. Strenuous life, p321-33 304
In Tweedy, H. H., Beach, H. P., and McKim, J. J. Christian work as a vocation, pt 3 262
Young Washington at Mt. Vernon. Mackaye, P.
In Shay, F., ed. Appleton book of holiday plays, p69-109 812.08
Young women 173
Young women's Christian associations. Bureau of pageantry and the drama. National costumes of the Slavic peoples 391
Young women's Christian associations. Educational and research division. Women in industry in the Orient 331.4
Young women's Christian associations (as subject) 267
Young Woodley. Van Druten, J.
In Best plays of 1925/26, p305-38 808.82
Younger, J. E. Airplane construction and repair 629.13
The youngest. Barry, P.
In Best plays of 1924/25, p303-41 808.82
Youngest of the family. Garland, J. 649
Younghusband, Sir F. E. Dawn in India 954
—Epic of Mount Everest 915.42
—Kashmir. See note at head of class 915.4
—Living universe 113
—Peking to Lhasa. See note at head of class 915.1
—Wonders of the Himalaya 915.42
Your cat, its care and treatment. Bary-Saunders, A. de 636.8
Your child and his parents. Brill, A. C., and Youtz, Mrs M. P. 136.7
Your child today and tomorrow. Gruenberg, Mrs S. M. See note under Blanton and Blanton 136.7
Your dog and your cat. Spaulding, R. H. 636.7
Your eyes and their care. Thomson, E. S. 617.7
Your family tree. Jordan, D. S., and Kimball S. L. 929.1
Your government. Sayre, W. S. 353
Your hair and your health. Levin, O. L. 616.5
Your hearing. Phillips, W. C., and Rowell, H. G. 617.8
Your heart and how to take care of it. Babcock, R. H. 616.1
Your house. McMahon, J. R. See note under Lescarboura 690
Your job. Pickard, R. O. 371.42
Your job and your pay. Pollak, K. H., and Tippett, T. 331.8
Your language. Cline, E. C. 401
Your Mexican holiday. Brenner, A. 917.2
Your mind and you. Pratt, G. K.
In National health series 613
Your money's worth. Chase, S., and Schlink, F. J. 338.5
Your national parks. Mills, E. A. 917.8
Your nerves and their control. Kennedy, F. and Stevenson, L. D. 613.8
Your nervous child. Wexberg, E. See note under Walsh and Foote 136.7
Your new income tax. Herndon, J. G. 336.2
Your nose, throat and ears. Oaks, L. W., and Merrill, H. G. 616.2
Your teeth. Stoloff, C. I. See note under Adams 617.6
Your teeth. Urling, L. H. 617.6
Your teeth and their care. Adams, C. W. 617.6
Your tonsils and adenoids. Ross, M. 616.2
Your vision and how to keep it. Merrill, H. G., and Oaks, L. W. 617.7
Your voice and you. Rogers, Mrs C. K. B. 784.9
Your Washington and mine. Latimer, L. P. See note under National geographic society 917.53
Youth 362.7; also 136.7; also pages in the following book:
In Smith, R. G. Fugitive papers, p49-53 304

Youth and creative living. Maus, C. P. 137
Youth and the Bible. Streibert, M. A. 377
Youth in conflict. Van Waters, M. 364
Youth in soviet Russia. Mehnert, K. 914.7
Youth must be served. Ford, H.
In One act plays for stage and study, 3d ser. p373-88 822.08
Youtz, Mrs M. P. See Brill, A. C., jt. auth.
Youtz, P. N. Sounding stones of architecture 720
Ypres, Belgium. See pages in the following book:
In Vose, E. N. Spell of Flanders, p116-45 914.93
'e, Eugène. See pages in the following book:
In Martens, F. H. Violin mastery, p1-13 787.1
Yuan Shi-kai. See pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. Makers of modern Europe, p356-91 920
Yucatan
antiquities 917.26; also 913.72; also pages in the following book:
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Mexico, p31-50 917.2
description and travel 917.26; also 913.72; also pages in the following books:
In Beals, Mrs M. O. Flight into America's past, p222-58 918.5
In Gann, T. W. F. Ancient cities and modern tribes, p68-130 917.28
In Russell, P. Red tiger, p1-163 917.2
Yugoslavia. See pages in the following book:
In Stanoyevich, M. S., comp. Slavonic nations of yesterday and today, p323-82 947
description and travel 914.97; also pages in the following books:
In Bowman, I. The new world, p349-61 910
In Carpenter, F. G. Alps, the Danube and the Near East, p152-73 914
In Farson, N. Sailing across Europe, p178-210 914
In Johnston, Sir H. H., and Guest, L. H., eds. World of to-day, v4 p923-35 910
In Lyde, L. W. Continent of Europe, p142-55 914
economic conditions. See pages in the following book:
In Yugoslavia, p253-75 949.7
history 949.7; also pages in the following book:
In Armstrong, H. F. Where the East begins, p1-27 946.6
politics and government 342; also 949.7; also pages in the following book:
In Sforza, C., conte. European dictatorships, p90-123 321
Yugoslavia (Nations of today) 949.7
Yukon river and valley 917.98
Yukon territory—Description and travel. See pages in the following books:
In Faris, J. T. Seeing Canada, p222-51 917.1
In Quinn, V. Beautiful Canada, p295-318 917.1
Yule fire. Wilkinson, Mrs M. O. B., ed. 821.08
Yule-tide in many lands. Pringle, M. P., and Urann, C. A. 394
Yunnan, China (Province). See pages in the following book:
In Benson, S. The little world, p185-242

Z

Zachry, C. B. Personality adjustments of school children 371.9
Zadkine, Ossip. See pages in the following book:
In Casson, S. XXth century sculptors, p61-75 735
Zahm, J. A. Along the Andes and down the Amazon 918
—From Berlin to Bagdad and Babylon. See note at head of class 915.6
—Through South America's southland. See note under Zahm 918
—Up the Orinoco and down the Magdalena. See note under Friel 918.7
Zane, J. M. Story of law 340
Zanetti, J. E. Significance of nitrogen. See note at head of class 661
Zangwill, Israel. Melting-pot 822
—Voice of Jerusalem 296
Zangwill, Israel (as subject) See pages in the following book:
In Adcock, A. St J. Gods of modern Grub street, p213-19 920.4
Zankov, S. Eastern orthodox church 281
Zanzibar 967; also pages in the following books:
In Mordaunt, E., pseud. Rich tapestry, p177-89 910
In Powell, E. A. Beyond the utmost purple rim, p331-43 916.3
Zanzig, A. D. Music in American life, present and future 780.9
Zayas, Alfred. See pages in the following book:
In Chapman, C. E. History of the Cuban republic, p413-504 972.9
Zeeland, Holland—Description and travel. See pages in the following book:
In Bowen, M., pseud. Holland, p191-226 914.92
Zeitlin, J., and Woodbridge, H. E. Life and letters of Stuart P. Sherman 92
Zeleny, A. Elements of electricity. See note at head of class 537
Zeller, E. Outlines of the history of Greek philosophy 182
Zend Avesta. See Avesta
Zeno. See pages in the following book:
In Rand, B., comp. Classical moralists, p92-109 170
Zeno, Antonio. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p95-116 910
Zeno, Niccolo. See pages in the following book:
In Waldman, M., ed. Omnibus book of travellers' tales, p95-116 910
Zenobia, queen of Palmyra. See pages in the following book:
In Abbot, W. J. Notable women in history, p44-49 920
Zenos, A. C. See Jacobus, M. W., jt. ed.
Zenzinov, V. M., and Levine, I. D. Road to oblivion 915.7
Zeppelin, Ferdinand Adolf August Heinrich, graf von 92
Zeppelins. See Airships
Zeppelins. Lehmann, E. A., and Mingos, H. 940.44
Zeppelins over England. Treusch von Buttlar-Brandenfels, H., freiherr 940.44
Zern, E. N., ed. See Coal miners' pocketbook 622
Zetland, L. J. L. D., 2d marquis of. Heart of Aryâvarta 915.4
—India: a bird's-eye view 915.4
—Lands of the thunderbolt, Sikhim, Chumbi & Bhutan. See note under Zetland 915.4
Ziegfeld, Florenz. See pages in the following book:
In Seldes, G. Seven lively arts, p129-46 792
Zieten, Hans Joachim von. See pages in the following book:
In Johnston, C. H. L. Famous cavalry leaders, p143-70 920
Zimand, S. Living India 915.4
Zimmer, G. F. Mechanical handling and storing of material. See note at head of class 621.86
Zimmerman, C. C. Trend of rural sociology
In Lundberg, G. A., Bain, R., and Anderson, N., eds. Trends in American sociology, p221-60 301
Zimmermann, E. W. World resources and industries 338
Zimmern, A. E. America and Europe, and other essays 320.4
—Cultural causes of war
In World conference for international peace through religion. Causes of war, p131-44 172.4

Zimmern, A. E.—*Continued*
—Greek commonwealth 938
ling and leadership 327
British empire 942.08
Zimmern, H. Hansa towns 943
—Schopenhauer: his life and philosophy 92
Zinc 669.5; also pages in the following books:
In Glover, J. G., and Cornell, W. B., eds. Development of American industries, p405-18 609
In Rogers, A., ed. Industrial chemistry, v1, p486-88 660
In Warshow, H. T., ed. Representative industries in the United States, p641-71 670
In Wilhelm, D. G. Book of metals, p238-55 669
Zincography 767
Zion national park. See pages in the following book:
In Yard, R. S. Book of the national parks, p252-66 917.8
Zionism. See Jews—Restoration
Zipprich, A. E. Freehand drafting 744
Zirato, B. See Key, P. V., jt. auth.
Ziska, John. See pages in the following book:
In Robson, E. I. Wayfarer in Czecho-Slovakia, p140-57 914.37
Zola, Emile 92; also pages in the following books:
In Bâcourt, P. D. de, and Cunliffe, J. W. French literature during the last half-century, p15-40 840.9
In Croce, B. European literature in the nineteenth century, p312-22 804
In Fay, B. Since Victor Hugo, p72-81 840.9
In Huneker, J. G. Ivory, apes and peacocks, p275-87 814
In James, H. Notes on novelists, p26-64 809.3
In Matthews, B. French dramatists of the 19th century, p264-84 842.09
Zombi. Scott, N. V.
In Isaacs, Mrs E. J. R., ed. Plays of American life and fantasy, p309-28 812.08
Zon, R., and Sparhawk, W. N. Forest resources of the world. See note at head of class 634.9
Zone policeman 88. Franck, H. A. 918.6
Zoning. See City planning—Zone system
Zoological gardens 591.5
Zoological specimens—Collection and preservation 579.4; also 591.5, 799.2; also pages in the following books:
In Challenger society. Science of the sea, p93-112, 460-61 551.4
In Crowder, William. Between the tides, p23-41 591.92
In Ditmars, R. L. Thrills of a naturalist's quest, p169-268 591.5
Zoology 590; also 570, 591.5; also pages in the following book:
In Crampton, H. E. Coming and evolution of life, p37-65 575
See also Animals—Habits and behavior; Domestic animals; Evolution; Fur-bearing animals; Marine fauna; Variation (Biology); also divisions, classes, etc., of the animal kingdom (e.g. Vertebrates, Birds, Mammals)
Africa 591.5; also 916 and subdivisions
Argentine Republic 591.9
Barro Colorado Island 591.9
classification. See pages in the following book:
In Goldring, W. Handbook of paleontology for beginners and amateurs, p65-284 560
study and teaching. See pages in the following book:
In Huxley, T. H. Essays, p18-46 504
Zorn, Anders Leonard. See pages in the following books:
In Cortissoz, R. Personalities in art, p437-44 759
In Masters of etching 767 Series
Zoroaster 295; also pages in the following books:
In Burrows, M. Founders of great religions, p105-23 920
In Van Buskirk, W. R. Saviors of mankind, p112-51 920
Zoroastrianism 295; also pages in the following books:
In Atkins, G. G. Procession of the gods, p116-41 290
In Barton, G. A. Religions of the world, p117-37 290
In Browne, L. This believing world, p199-219 290
In Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions, v 1, p171-208 290
In Hopkins, E. W. History of religions, p371-413 290
In Hume, R. E. World's living religions, p190-211 290
In Moore, G. F. History of religions, v 1, p357-405 290
In Pratt, J. B. India and its faiths, p318-39 294
In Soper, E. D. Religions of mankind, p135-52 290
See also Avesta
Zucker, A. E. Chinese theater. See note under Buss 895
—Ibsen, the master builder 92
Zuppke, R. C., and Olander, M. M. Coaching football 796.33
Zurbarán, Francisco de. See pages in the following book:
In Caffin, C. H. Story of Spanish painting, p165-70 759.6
Zweig, S. Jeremiah 832
—Joseph Fouché 92
—Marie Antoinette 92
—Mental healers 920
—Romain Rolland 92
—Three masters: Balzac, Dickens, Dostoeffsky 920
Zwemer, S. M. Across the world of Islam 297
—Present-day journalism in the world of Islam
In Mott, J. R., ed. Moslem world of to-day, p123-54 297
Zwingli, Ulrich. See pages in the following book:
In McGiffert, A. C. Protestant thought before Kant, p61-70 284
Zworykin, V. K., and Wilson, E. de W. Photocells and their application 537.5

Directory of Publishers

A. L. A. American Library Association, 520 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Abingdon Press, 150 Fifth Av, N.Y.
Acad. of Political Science, Columbia University, 116th St & Broadway, N.Y.
Adelphi Company, 449 Fourth Av, N.Y.
Adirondack Mountain Club, P.O. Box 59, Capital Station, Albany, N.Y.
Aiken, George D., Putney, Vt.
Alexander-Ouseley, Ltd, Windsor House, Victoria St, London, SW 1
Allan, P. Philip Allan & Company, Ltd, Quality House, 69 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Allen, G. George Allen & Unwin, Ltd, Ruskin House, 40 Museum St, London, WC 1
Allyn. Allyn & Bacon, 11 E 36th St, N.Y.; 50 Beacon St, Boston
Altemus. Henry Altemus Company, Inc, 24 S Orianna St, Philadelphia
Am. acad. American Academy of Political and Social Science, 3457 Walnut St, Philadelphia
Am. Architect, 57th St at 8th Av, N.Y.
Am. Art Bureau, 166 W Jackson Blvd, Chicago
Am. Assn. for Adult Education, 60 E 42d St, N.Y.
Am. Assn. of Museums, Old Nat. Museum Bldg, Washington, D.C.
Am. Bapt. American Baptist Publication Society, 1701 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Am. Bee Journal, Hamilton, Ill.
Am. bk. American Book Company, 88 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Am. bk. supply. American Book Supply Company, Ltd, Cecil Chambers, 86 Strand, London, WC 2
Am. Council on Education, 5835 Kimbark Av, Chicago
Am. educ. co. American Educational Company, 314 W Superior St, Chicago
Am. Express Company, 65 Broadway, N.Y.
Am. Federation of Arts, 801 Barr Bldg, Farragut Sq, Washington, D.C.
Am. Federation of Labor, 901 Massachusetts Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Foundation, Inc, 565 Fifth Av, N.Y.
Am. Foundation for the Blind, Inc, 125 E 46th St, N.Y.
Am. Gas Journal, 53 Park Pl, N.Y.
Am. geographical soc. American Geographical Society of New York, Broadway & 156th St, N.Y.
Am. Inst. of Banking, 22 E 40th St, N.Y.
Am. Inst. Pub. Co, Inc, 135 Cedar St, N.Y.
Am. Journal of Pharmacy, 43d St and Kingsessing Av, Philadelphia
Am. Leather Belting Assn, 41 Park Row, N.Y.
Am. Leather Producers, 1 Park Av, N.Y.
Am. Medical Assn, 535 N Dearborn St, Chicago
Am. Museum of Natural History, Columbus Av & 77th St, N.Y.
Am. Nature Assn, 1214 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Numismatic Soc, Broadway at 156th St, N.Y.
Am. Oil Burner Assn, 342 Madison Av, N.Y.
Am. Peony Soc. (W. F. Christman, sec.) 3339 Russell Av, N, Minneapolis, Minn.
Am. Petroleum Institute, 250 Park Av, N.Y.
Am. photographic pub. American Photographic Publishing Company, 428 Newbury St, Boston 17
Am. Pigeon Journal, Warrenton, Mo.
Am. Poultry Assn, 655 W 3d St, Fort Wayne, Ind.
Am. Public Health Assn, 450 7th Av, N.Y.
Am. Radio Relay League, West Hartford, Conn.
Am. Red cross. American Red Cross, National Headquarters, 17th & D Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Am. Rose Soc, West Grove, Pa.
Am. S. S. union. American Sunday School Union, 1816 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Am.-Scandinavian Foundation, 25 W 45th St, N.Y.
Am. School of Home Economics, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
Am. Social Hygiene Assn, Inc, 450 7th Av, N.Y.
Am. Soc. for Steel Treating, 7016 Euclid Av, Cleveland, Ohio
Am. Soc. of Mechanical Engineers, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. Soc. of Refrigerating Engineers, 37 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. sports pub. American Sports Publishing Company, 45 Rose St, N.Y.
Am. Tech. Soc, Drexel Av & 58th St, Chicago
Am. Viewpoint Soc, Inc, 13 Astor Pl, N.Y.
Am. Welding Soc, 29 W 39th St, N.Y.
Am. year bk. corp. American Year Book Corporation, 229 W 43d St, N.Y.
Amer. corp. Americana Corporation, Suite 1611, 27 William St, N.Y.; 333 N Michigan Av, Chicago
America Press, Crafts Bldg, 461 8th Av, N.Y.
Amkniga. Amkniga Corporation, 258 5th Av, N.Y.
Angelus Press, 1240 S Main St, Los Angeles
Angus. Angus & Robertson, Ltd, 89 Castlereagh St, Sydney, N.S.W.
Appleton. D. Appleton & Company. See Appleton-Century
Appleton-Century. D. Appleton-Century Company, Inc, 35 W 32d St, N.Y.; 34 Bedford St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Architectural bk. Architectural Book Publishing Company, Inc, 108 W 46th St, N.Y.
Architectural Forum, 220 E 42d St, N.Y.
Architectural Press, Ltd, 9 Queen Anne's Gate, London, SW 1
Architectural Record, 119 W 40th St, N.Y.
Arnold, E. & co. Edward Arnold & Company, 41-43 Maddox St, London, W 1
Arrowsmith. J. W. Arrowsmith, Ltd, 8 Endsleigh Gardens, London, WC 1
Art Culture Publications, Inc, 38 W 76th St, N.Y.
Art Extension Press, Westport, Conn.
Art Institute of Chicago, Michigan Av and E Adams St, Chicago
Art Trade Press, Ltd, 2 Dorset Bldgs, Fleet St, London, EC 4
Ashley & Ashley. Gertrude Porter Ashley & Mildred Porter Ashley, The Indian House, Deerfield, Mass.
Assn. for the study of negro life. Association for the Study of Negro Life & History, Inc, 1538 9th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Assn. of Am. Colleges, 111 5th Av, N.Y.
Assn. press. Association Press (Nat. Council of the Y.M.C.A.) 347 Madison Av, N.Y.
Associated Pubs, Inc, 1538 9th St, NW Washington, D.C.
Atlantic monthly. Atlantic Monthly Press Publications
Books distributed by Little, Brown & Company
Audel. Theo. Audel & Company, 65 W 23d St, N.Y.
Audubon Pub. Co, 607 Francis Bldg, Louisville, Ky.
Augener, Ltd, 18 Great Marlborough St, London, W 1
Ayer. N. W. Ayer & Son, W Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 500 5th Av, N.Y.

Babson. Babson Park Company, Babson Park, Mass.
Badger. Richard G. Badger (The Gorham press) 100 Charles St, Boston
Bailey & Himes, 606 E Green St, Ch
Ill.

Bailliere. Baillière, Tindall & Cox, 7-8 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Baird. Henry Carey Baird & Co, Inc, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Baker, A. E., Public Library, Taunton, Eng.
Baker, G. A. G. A. Baker & Company, 480 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Baker, Mrs H. M. Mrs Helen M. Baker, R.R. 3, Chestertown, Md.
Baker, W. H. Walter H. Baker Company, 178 Tremont St, Boston
Baker & Taylor. Baker & Taylor Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
Bale. John Bale, Sons & Danielsson, Ltd, 83-91 Great Titchfield St, London, W 1
Ball. Ball Publishing Company, Rochester, N.Y.
This Company has changed its name to May & Company
Ballou, R. O. Robert O. Ballou, Publisher, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Bankers pub. Bankers Publishing Company, 185 Madison Av, N.Y.
Barker. Arthur Barker, Ltd, 21 Garrick St, London, WC 2
Barnes, A. S. A. S. Barnes & Company, 67 W 44th St, N.Y.
Barnes Foundation, Merion, Pa.
Barrows. M. Barrows & Company, 30 Huntington Av, Boston 17
Barse & Company. See Grosset
Bartholomew. John Bartholomew & Son, Ltd, 12 Duncan St, Edinburgh, 9
Bates & Guild Company, 200 Congress St, Boston
Batsford. B. T. Batsford, Ltd, 15 N Audley St, London, W 1
Beacon press. The Beacon Press, Inc, 25 Beacon St, Boston; 285 Madison Av, N.Y.
Behrman's Jewish Bk. House, 1261 Broadway, N.Y.
Bell, G. George Bell & Sons, Ltd, York House, 6 Portugal St, Lincoln's Inn Fields, London, WC 2
J. P. Bell Company, 816 Main St, Lynchburg, Va.
Bellows-Durham Company, 104 S Michigan Av, Chicago
Benjamin. W. E. Benjamin
This company is no longer in existence
Benn. Ernest Benn, Ltd, Bouverie House, 154 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Benziger. Benziger Bros, 26-28 Park Pl, N.Y.
Berlitz. M. D. Berlitz, 30 W 34th St, N.Y.
Besant. Besant & Co, Ltd, 21 Orange St, London, WC 2
Bibo-Lang, Inc, 745 7th Av, N.Y.
Bill Brothers Publishing Corporation, 420 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Birchard. C. C. Birchard & Company, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
Bird. Arthur F. Bird, 22 Bedford St, Strand, London, WC 2
Black, A. & C. A. & C. Black, Ltd, 4-6 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Blackie & Son, Ltd, 17 Stanhope St, Glasgow; 50 Old Bailey, London, EC 4
Blackwell. Basil Blackwell & Mott, Ltd, 49 Broad St, Oxford, England
Blackwood. William Blackwood & Sons, Ltd, 45 George St, Edinburgh; 37 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Blakiston. P. Blakiston's Son & Co, 1012 Walnut St, Philadelphia
Bles. Geoffrey Bles, Ltd, 2 Manchester Sq, London W 1
Bloch. Bloch Publishing Company, Inc, 31 W 31st St, N.Y.
Blue Ribbon Bks, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Boardman. Clark Boardman Company, Ltd, 11 Park Pl, N.Y.
Bobbs. Bobbs-Merrill Company, 724 N Meridian St, Indianapolis, Ind.; 185 Madison Av, N.Y.
Boni. Albert & Charles Boni, Inc, 66 5th Av, N.Y.
All titles by Marcel Proust transferred to Random House
Boni & Liveright. See Liveright
Bonnier. Albert Bonnier Publishing House, 561 Company, 15 E 40th St, N. Y.
Boosey & Hawkes, Ltd, 295 Regent St, W 1
Booth, Mary Josephine, 1536 4th St, Charleston, Ill.
Boston Cooking-School Magazine Co, 221 Columbus Av, Boston
Boston Music Co, 116 Boylston St, Boston; 11 E 44th St, N.Y.
Boston Musical and Educational Bureau, 266 W Newton St, cor. Huntington Av, Boston
Bowes. Bowes & Bowes, 1 Trinity St, Cambridge, England
Bowker. R. R. Bowker Company, 62 W 45th St, N.Y.
Boy Scouts of Am, 2 Park Av, N.Y.
Bradley. Milton Bradley Company, 74 Park St, Springfield, Mass.; 120 E 16th St, N.Y.
Breitkopf. Breitkopf & Härtel, Nürnbergestr. 36-38 Leipzig
May be obtained thru Stechert
Brentano's, N.Y. See Coward-McCann, also Dodd
Any entry still listing Brentano's indicates that no later publisher can be found
Brewer. Brewer, Warren & Putnam, N.Y.
Out of business. Many titles acquired by Harcourt and Ballou, R. O.
Any entry still listing Brewer indicates that no later publisher can be found
Bricka. G. W. Bricka, 43 Davis Av, New Rochelle, N.Y.
Bridge World, Inc, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
Bridgman Publishers, Inc, 8 Park Pl, Pelham, N.Y.; refer trade orders to Nourse and Sully, 170 5th Av, N.Y.
Briggs, Toronto, Canada
British Library of Information, 270 Madison Av, N.Y.
British Periodicals, Ltd, 19 and 19A Cursitor St, London, EC 4
Also publish as Frontier press
Brockwell Publishing Company, 20 E Commerce St, Cincinnati
Brookings. Brookings Institution, 722 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington, D.C.
Brown, N. L. Nicholas L. Brown, 23 W 31st St, N.Y.
Brown & Sharpe Manufacturing Co, 20 Vesey St, N.Y.
Brown-Robertson Co, Inc, 424 Madison Av, N.Y.
Brown, Son & Ferguson, Ltd, 52-58 Darnley St, Pollokshields, Glasgow, S 1
Bruce pub. Bruce Publishing Company, 524-544 N Milwaukee St, Milwaukee, Wis.; 40 E 34th St, N.Y.
Bryan, R. L. R. L. Bryan Company, Columbia, S.C.
Bureau of Vocational Information, P.O. Box 37, Station W, New York
Burns. Burns, Oates & Washbourne, Ltd, 43-45 Newgate St, London, EC 1
Burrow, E. Ed. J. Burrow & Company, Ltd, Imperial House, Cheltenham, England; Wellington House, 125 Strand, London WC 2
Burt. A. L. Burt Company, Inc, 114-120 E 23d St, N.Y.
Business Bourse, 30 W 40th St, N.Y.
Butterworth, T. Thornton Butterworth, Ltd, 15 Bedford St, Strand, London, WC 2

California Stamp Co., 522 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles
Camac Pubs, 702 Washington Sq, Philadelphia
Cambridge Univ. Press, St Dunstan's House, 132-137 Fetter Lane, London, EC 4
Cameron. Cameron Publishing Company, Woodmont, Conn.
Camp fire outfitting. Camp Fire Outfitting Co, 197-199 Greene St, N.Y.
Cape. Jonathan Cape & Robert Ballou, Inc, N.Y.
Formerly Jonathan Cape & Harrison Smith. Out of business. Many titles acquired by Brewer, Farrar, Smith, H., Smith, P.
Any entry still listing Cape indicates that no later publisher was found
Cape, J. Jonathan Cape, Ltd, 30 Bedford Sq, London, WC 1
Carlson, J. F. John Fabian Carlson, Woodstock, N.Y.
Carlyle House, 307 5th Av, N.Y.

Carnegie endowment. Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 700 Jackson Pl, NW, Washington, D.C.
Carnegie inst. Carnegie Institution of Washington, 16th & P Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Carnegie Steel Co, Carnegie Bldg, Pittsburgh
Carrier. Louis Carrier & Alan Isles, Inc.
Out of business. Any entry still listing Carrier indicates that no later publisher was found
Case-Sheppard-Mann Pub. Corp, 24 W 40th St, N.Y.
Caspar. Caspar, Krueger, Dory Co, 772 N Water St, Milwaukee, Wis.
Cassell. Cassell & Co, Ltd, La Belle Sauvage, Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4
Catholic Encyclopedia, Inc, 141 E 29th St, N.Y.; 119 High Holborn, Kingsway, London, WC 1
Formerly published as Universal Knowledge Foundation
Cayme Press, Ltd. (Humphrey Toulmin) 21 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Central Committee on the United Study of Foreign Missions (M. H. Leavis, Agent) 186 Massachusetts Av, Boston
Century. Century Company, N.Y. See Appleton-Century
Century Furniture Company, Grand Rapids, Michigan
Chalif. Louis Harvey Chalif, 163 W 57th St, N.Y.
Chalmers pub. Chalmers Publishing Company, 516 5th Av, N.Y.
Chamber of commerce of the U.S. Chamber of Commerce of the United States of America, 1615 H St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Chambers. W. & R. Chambers, Ltd, 11 Thistle St, Edinburgh 2; 38 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Chapman. Chapman & Hall, Ltd, 11 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Charities Publications Committee, N.Y.
Publications now handled by The Survey, 112 E 19th St, N.Y.
Chatto. Chatto & Windus, 97-99 St Martin's Lane, London, WC 2
Chautauqua, Trade Products, Inc, Valparaiso, Ind.
Chemical catalog co. Chemical Catalog Company, Inc, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.
Chemical Foundation, Inc, 654 Madison Av, N.Y.
Chemical pub. Chemical Publishing Company, 300 N 3d St, Easton, Pa.
Chemical Rubber Pub. Co, 1900 W 112th St, Cleveland, Ohio
Chicago med. Chicago Medical Book Company, Congress & Honore Sts, Chicago
Child Study Assn. of Am, Inc, 221 W 57th St, N.Y.
Children's Foundation, 55 North Av, Chicago
Christian science pub. Christian Science Publishing Society, 107 Falmouth St, Boston
Christophers, 22 Berners St, Marylebone, London, W 1
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. See Deseret
Churchill. J. & A. Churchill, Ltd, 40 Gloucester Pl, Portman Sq, London, W 1
Churchman Pub. Co, Ltd, 33 Craven St, Strand, London, WC 2
City History Club of New York, Museum of the city of New York, 5th Av and 103d St, N.Y.
Clark, A. H. Arthur H. Clark Company, 1214 S Brand Blvd, Glendale, Calif.
Clark, T. T. & T. Clark, 38 George St, Edinburgh, N.B.
Clark Univ. Press, Worcester, Mass.
Clarke, J. James Clarke & Co, Ltd, 9 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
Cleveland Foundation, 638 Terminal Tower Bldg, Cleveland, Ohio
Clifford & Lawton, Inc, 373 4th Av, N.Y.
Clode. Edward J. Clode, 156 5th Av, N.Y.
Clute, W. N. Willard N. Clute & Co, Butler University, Indianapolis, Ind.
Cobden-Sanderson. R. Cobden-Sanderson, Ltd, 1 Montague St, London, WC 1
Codex bk. Codex Book Company, Inc, Norwood,

Cokesbury Press, 810 Broadway, Nashville, Tenn.
Coleman, R. V., National Book Buyers' Service, th Av, N.Y.
Art Assn, 137 E 57th St, N.Y.

Collingridge. W. H. & L. Collingridge, Ltd, 148 Aldersgate St, London, EC 1
Collins. William Collins Sons & Co, Ltd, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.; 4 Bridewell Pl, New Bridge St, London, EC 4; 144 Cathedral St, Glasgow
Columbia Univ. Press, 2960 Broadway, N.Y.
Commerce Clearing House, Inc, Loose Leaf Service Division of The Corporation Trust Company, 205 W Monroe St, Chicago; 120 Broadway, N.Y.
Commercial Engraving Pub. Co, Indiana Trust Bldg, Indianapolis
Commercial Museum, 34th St below Spruce, Philadelphia
Committee on Cultural Relations with Latin America, 112 E 19th St, N.Y.
Common Brick Manufacturers' Association of America, Cleveland, Ohio
Commonwealth fund. Commonwealth Fund, Division of Publications, 41 E 57th St, N.Y.
Community Service, Inc, 315 4th Av, N.Y.
Comstock. William T. Comstock Company, 125 Church St, N.Y.
Comstock Pub. Co, Inc, Cornell Heights, Ithaca, N.Y.
Condé Nast. Condé Nast Publications, Inc, Greenwich, Conn.; Graybar Bldg, N.Y.; 1 New Bond St, London, W 1
Conf. on home building. President's Conference on Home Building & Home Ownership, 42 Broadway, N.Y.
Conkey. W. B. Conkey Co, Hammond, Ind.; 1 Madison Av, N.Y.
Consolidated Book Pub, Inc, 537 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Constable. Constable & Co, Ltd, 10-12 Orange St, Leicester Sq, London, WC 2
Copp. The Copp Clark Co, Ltd, 495-517 Wellington St, W, Toronto, Canada
Cornell Univ. Press, 124 Roberts Pl, Ithaca, N.Y.
Cornhill. Cornhill Publishing Company, 368 Congress St, Boston
Correct English Pub, Co, Evanston, Ill.
Cosmopolitan bk. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation. See Farrar
Cosmos Press, Cambridge, Mass.
Council on Foreign Relations, Inc, 45 E 65th St, N.Y.
Country Life, Ltd, 20 Tavistock St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Covici. Covici, Friede, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Coward-McCann, Inc, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
Acquired the publications of Brentano's excepting all titles by G. B. Shaw
Crafton. Crafton Collection, 10 E 43d St, N.Y.
Address Mr Alfred Hutty
Cresset. Cresset Press, Ltd, 11 Fitzroy Sq, London, W 1
Crofts. F. S. Crofts & Co, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.
Crowell. The Thomas Y. Crowell Company, 393 4th Av, N.Y.
Cueny. Burke E. Cueny, 601 W Fort St, Detroit, Mich.
Successor to The Willard Company
Currier & Harford
Out of business
Curtis & Cameron, 612 Pierce Bldg, Boston

Daily Express Bk. Dept. (The Lane Publications) 23 St Bride St, London, EC 4
Daniel. The C. W. Daniel Co, 46 Bernard St, Russell Sq, London, WC 1
Dartnell corp. The Dartnell Corporation, 4660 Ravenswood Av, Chicago; 400 Madison Av, N.Y.; 33 Chancery Lane, London, WC 2
Davies. Peter Davies, Ltd, 30 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Davis. F. A. Davis Company, 1914-1916 Cherry St, Philadelphia
Press, 44 Portland St, Worcester, Mass.
Day. John Day Company, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Dean-Hicks. The Dean-Hicks Company, 217 Grandville Av, Grand Rapids, Mich.
De Bower Pub. Co, 1 E 47th St, N.Y.
The Decorator, 49, Wellington St, Strand, London, WC 2
C. Delagrave, Paris, France

De La Mare. A. T. De La Mare Company, Inc, 448 W 37th St, N.Y.; refer trade orders to Dodd
Denison. T. S. Denison & Company, 623 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Denoyer. Denoyer-Geppert Company, 5235-5257 Ravenswood Av, Chicago; 2929 Broadway, N.Y.
Dent. J. M. Dent & Sons, Ltd, Aldine House, 224 Bloor St, W, Toronto 5; Aldine House, 10-13 Bedford St, Strand, London, WC 2
Derrydale Press, Inc, 127 E 34th St, N.Y.
Deseret. Deseret Book Company, 44 E South Temple St, Salt Lake City, Utah
Publishers for the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints
Detroit Board of Education, 1354 Broadway, Detroit, Mich.
Detroit Public Library, Detroit, Mich.
Dial Press (Lincoln MacVeagh) Inc, 152 W 13th St, N.Y.
Dickson. Lovat Dickson, Ltd, 38 Bedford St, London, WC 2
Ditson. Oliver Ditson Company, Inc, 359 Boylston St, Boston
Purchased by Presser and reorganized as Oliver Ditson Co, Inc.
Dodd. Dodd, Mead & Company, Inc, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
Acquired the titles of G. B. Shaw from Brentano's; also titles of Duffield and Sears
Doran. George H. Doran Company. See Doubleday, Doran
Dorrance. Dorrance & Company, Inc, 364 Drexel Bldg, 5th & Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Doubleday, Doran. Doubleday, Doran & Company, Inc, 75 Franklin Av, Garden City, N.Y.
A consolidation of Doubleday, Page & Co, George H. Doran Co, Nelson Doubleday
Doubleday, Nelson. See Doubleday, Doran
Doubleday, Page & Company. See Doubleday, Doran
Douglas. Noel Douglas, 28 Little Russell St, London, WC 1
Drake. F. J. Frederick J. Drake & Co, Inc, 179 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Dramatic. Dramatic Publishing Company, 542 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Dryad. Dryad Press, 42 St Nicholas St, Leicester, England; 17 Duke St, Manchester Sq, London, W 1
Duckworth. Gerald Duckworth & Co, Ltd, 3 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Duffield. Duffield & Green, Inc, N.Y. See Dodd
Duke University Press, Durham, N.C.
Dutton. E. P. Dutton & Co, Inc, 286-302 4th Av, N.Y.

Earle, Philip, 29 Jermyn St, London, SW
East Africa, Ltd, 91 Great Titchfield St, London, W 1
Eastman Kodak Co, 343 State St, Rochester, N.Y.; 356 Madison Av, N.Y.
Edinburgh House Press, 2 Eaton Gate, Sloane Sq, London, SW 1
Eerdmans. Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Company, 234 Pearl St, NW, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Efficiency mag. Efficiency Magazine, Kent House, 87 Regent St, London, W 1
Eger. Alexander Eger, 9 S Clinton St, Chicago
Elder. Paul Elder & Company, 239 Post St, San Francisco
Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt.
Empire State Book Co, 18 W 22d St, N.Y.
Empire Tropical Fish Import Co, 37 Murray St, N.Y.
Employing Bookbinders of America, 28 W 44th St, N.Y.
Encyclopaedia Brittanica, Inc, 342 Madison Av, N.Y.; 80-86 Regent St, London, W 1
Engineering Publications, Inc, 110 E 42d St, N.Y.
Engineers bk. Engineers Book Shop, 227 Park Av, N.Y.
Acquired all publications, except those dealing with the subject of model making, from Spon & Chamberlain
Epworth. Epworth Press, 25-35 City Road, London, EC 1
Essex pub. co. Essex Publishing Company of the Chrysler Bldg, N.Y.
Europa. Europa Publications, Ltd, 6 Duke St, Adelphi, London, WC 2
Evans. Evans Brothers, Ltd, Montague House, Russell Sq, London, WC 1
Evans, A. L. Arthur L. Evans, 176 Federal St, Boston
Expression Company, 16 Harcourt St, Boston
Eyre. Eyre & Spottiswoode, Ltd, 6 Great New St, London, EC 4

Faber. Faber & Faber, Ltd, 24 Russell Sq, London, WC 1
Fairchild Publications Company, 8 E 13th St, N.Y.
Falcon. Falcon Press, Inc, 330 W 42d St, N.Y.
Falk pub. Falk Publishing Company, Inc, 10 W 23d St, N.Y.
Family welfare assn. Family Welfare Association of America, 130 E 22d St, N.Y.
Farrar. Farrar & Rinehart, Inc, 232 Madison Av, N.Y.
Acquired the publications of Cosmopolitan bk. corp.; also the college department of Smith, R. R.
Fashion Academy, 16 E 52d St, N.Y.
Faxon. F. W. Faxon Company, 83 Francis St, Back Bay, Boston 17
Federal council. Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, Inc, 105 E 22d St, N.Y.
Field & Stream, 578 Madison Av, N.Y.
Field museum. Field Museum of Natural History, Roosevelt Road & Lake Michigan, Chicago
Fielding, Mantle, 225 S Sixth St, Philadelphia
Financial pub. Financial Publishing Company, 9 Newbury St, Boston
Finishing Research Laboratories, 736 Lyman Av, Oak Park, Ill.
Firmin-Didot. Firmin-Didot et Cie, Editeurs, 56, Rue Jacob, Paris
Fischer, Carl. Carl Fischer, Inc, 56 Cooper Sq, N.Y.
Fischer, J. J. Fischer & Brother, 119 W 40th St, N.Y.
H. T. FitzSimons Company, 23 E Jackson Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
Follett. Follett Publishing Company, 1255 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Acquired the publications of Rockwell
Also publish as Wilcox & Follett co.
Forbes. B. C. Forbes Publishing Company, 120 5th Av, N.Y.
Fordham Univ. Press, 233 Broadway, N.Y.
Forecast Pub. Co, 6 E 39th St, N.Y.
Foreign Policy Assn, Nat. Hdqrs, 18 E 41st St, N.Y.
Foreign Publications, Inc, 18 W 46th St, N.Y.
Forest & Stream Pub. Co, N.Y. See Field &
[illegible] E. Hubbard, E 4, Albany, London, W 1, England
Foster, F. H., Claremont, N. H.
Foulis. G. T. Foulis & Co, Ltd, 7 Milford Lane, Strand, London, WC 2
Foulsham. William Foulsham & Company, Ltd, 10-11 Red Lion Court, Fleet St, London, EC 4
Frank-Maurice, Inc, N.Y.
Out of business
Franklin & Charles, 510 Race Av, Lancaster, Pa.
French. Samuel French, Inc, 25 W 45th St, N.Y.

[illegible] Funk & Wagnalls Company, 354 Av, N.Y.; 14 Salisbury Sq, London, EC 4

Garden City Pub. Co, Inc, 75 Franklin Av, Garden City, N.Y.
Gardner. Wells Gardner, Darton & Co, Ltd, 3 Paternoster Bldgs, London, EC 4
Gath, H. D., Route 7, Madison, Wis.
Gee. Gee & Company, Ltd, 6-8 Kirby St, Hatton Garden, London, EC 1

DIRECTORY OF PUBLISHERS

General Foods Corporation, 250 Park Av, N.Y.
Geographical Press, Schermerhorn Hall, Columbia University, N.Y.
Gill. J. K. Gill Company, Portland, Oregon
Gillette Pub. Co, 400 W Madison St, Chicago
Ginn. Ginn and Company, 15 Ashburton Pl, Boston; 70 5th Av, N.Y.; 7 Queen Sq, Southampton Row, London, WC 1
Glaser. A. L. Glaser & Company, Inc, 247 Park Av, N.Y.
Glasgow, Brook & Co, 15 Willon Av, Toronto
Goldston, E. Edward Goldston, Ltd, 25 Museum St, Bloomsbury, London, WC 1
Gollancz. Victor Gollancz, Ltd, 14 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Goodheart-Willcox. The Goodheart-Willcox Company, Inc, 2009 S Michigan Av, Chicago
Goodspeed's bk. Goodspeed's Book Shop, 7 Ashburton Pl, Boston
Goodyear Tire and Rubber Co, Inc, 600 W 58th St, N.Y.
Gotham House, 158 W 11th St, N.Y.
Grafton & Co, Coptic House, 51 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Grafton Press (Frederick H. Hitchcock) 105 W 40th St, N.Y.
Grand Rapids Public Library, Ryerson Library Bldg, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Grant, J. John Grant, 31 George IV. Bridge, Edinburgh, Scotland
Graphic Pubs, Ltd, Ottawa
Out of business
Gray. H. W. Gray Company, 159 E 48th St, N.Y.
Grayson. Grayson & Grayson, Ltd, 66 Curzon St, Mayfair, London, W 1
Formerly Eveleigh Nash & Grayson
Great Western Railway Company, 66 Porchester Road, Paddington, London, W 2
Greenberg, Publisher, Inc, 449 4th Av, N.Y.
Gregg. Gregg Publishing Company, 270 Madison Av, N.Y.
Gresham Pub. Co, Ltd, 66 Chandos St, London, WC 2
Griffin. Charles Griffin & Company, Ltd, 42 Drury Lane, London, WC 2
Grolier Soc, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Grosset. Grosset & Dunlap, 1140 Broadway, N.Y.
Purchased the business of Barse & Co. Refer such orders to N.Y. office
Grout, A. J. Abel Joel Grout, 1 Vine St, New Brighton, Staten Island, N.Y.
Gundy, S. B., 480 University Av, Toronto
Gurney. Gurney & Jackson, 33 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Guttag Brothers, 42 Stone St, N.Y.
Gyldendal. Gyldendalske Boghandel, Nordisk Forlag, Klareboderne 3, Copenhagen, Denmark

H. M. S. O. His Majesty's Stationery Office, Adastral House, Kingsway, London, WC 2
Hachette. Librairie Hachette, 18 King William St, Charing Cross, London, WC 2
Hadassah. Hadassah, the Women's Zionist Organization of America, 111 5th Av, N.Y.
Hale. Hale, Cushman & Flint, Inc, 857 Boylston St, Boston; 489 5th Av, N.Y.
Hall & McCreary. Hall & McCreary Company, 434 S Wabash Av, Chicago
Halton & Co, Ltd., 57 Haymarket, London, SW 1
Halton & Truscott Smith, Ltd. See Halton & Co., Ltd.
Hamilton. John Hamilton, Ltd, 32 Bloomsbury St, London, WC 1
Hamilton, H. Hamish Hamilton, Ltd, 90 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Hammond. C. S. Hammond & Company, Inc, 260 Furman St, Brooklyn, N.Y.; 30 Church St, N.Y.
Harcourt. Harcourt, Brace & Company, Inc, 283 Madison Av, N.Y.
Harlem Bk. Co. See Tudor
Harmsworth. Desmond Harmsworth, Ltd, 44 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Harned, J. E. Joseph E. Harned, Oakland, Md.
Harper. Harper & Brothers, 49 E 33d St, N.Y.; 90 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Purchased the religious publications of Smith, R. R.
Harrap. George G. Harrap & Company, Ltd, 39-41 Parker St, Kingsway, London, WC 2; refer trade orders to 20 Pancras Rd, London, NW 1
Harvard Univ. Observatory, Cambridge, Mass.
Harvard Univ. Press, Randall Hall, Cambridge, Mass.
Acquired the Loeb Classical Library from Putnam
Heath. D. C. Heath & Company, 285 Columbus Av, Boston; 180 Varick St, N.Y.
Heath, Cranton, Ltd, 6 Fleet Lane, London, EC 4
Heaton. Heaton Publishing Co, 45 Jarvis St, Toronto, 2
Heffer. W. Heffer & Sons, Ltd, 4 Petty Cury, Cambridge, England
Heinemann. William Heinemann, Ltd, 99 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Helburn. William Helburn, Inc, 15 E 55th St, N.Y.
Heldt, P. M., Nyack, N.Y.
Henley. Norman W. Henley Publishing Company, 2-4 and 6 W 45th St, N.Y.
Herder. B. Herder Book Company, 15-17 S Broadway, St Louis
Hesse, Berlin
May be obtained thru Stechert
Hispanic Society of America, Broadway at 156th St, N.Y.
Discontinued distribution of their publications
Historical Pub. Co, 1334 Cherry St, Philadelphia
Hitchcock. Frederick H. Hitchcock. See Grafton Press
Hodder. Hodder & Stoughton, St Paul's House, 20 Warwick Sq, London, EC 4
Hoeber. Paul B. Hoeber, Inc, 76 5th Av, N.Y.
Hogarth. Hogarth Press, 52 Tavistock Sq, London, WC 1
Hollings, Frank, 7, Great Turnstile, High Holborn, London, WC 1
Holmes. W. & R. Holmes, 3-11 Dunlop St, Glasgow, C 1
Holt. Henry Holt & Company, Inc, 1 Park Av, N.Y.
Home Correspondence School, 29 Worthington St, Springfield, Mass.
Home Missions Council, 105 E 22d St, N.Y.
Honolulu Star-Bulletin, Ltd, 125 Merchant St, Honolulu, Hawaii
Hopkinson. Martin Hopkinson, Ltd, 23 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Hough. Romeyn B. Hough Co, Lowville, N.Y.
Houghton. Houghton Mifflin Company, 2 Park St, Boston; 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Howe. Gerald Howe, Ltd, 23 Soho Sq, London, W 1
Hubbard Publications, "Rock Crest" Silver Spring, Maryland
Huebsch, B. W. See Viking Press, Inc.
Humphries. Bruce Humphries, Inc, 306 Stuart St, Boston
Hunter-Rose, Ltd, 12 Sheppard St, Toronto, 2
Hunter-Trader-Trapper Co, 384 S 4th St, Columbus, Ohio
Hunziker, O. F. Otto Fred Hunziker, 1137 W Jackson Blvd, Chicago, Ill.
Hurst. Hurst & Blackett, Ltd, Paternoster House, 34 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Hutchinson. Hutchinson & Co, Ltd, 34-36 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4

Iliffe. Iliffe & Sons, Ltd, Dorset House, Stamford St, London, SE 1
Independent Labour Party, Publication Department, Headland House, 308 Gray's Inn Road, London, WC 1
Indiana Department of Public Instruction, Indianapolis, Ind.
Industrial Education Bk. Co, Box 153, Back Bay, Boston
Industrial Inst, Inc, 443-445 Hoboken Av, Jersey City, N. J.
Industrial Press, 140-148 Lafayette St, N.Y.
Industrial Publications, Inc, 59 E Van Buren St, Chicago
Industrial Relations Counselors, Inc, 1270 6th Av, N.Y.
Industries Pub. Co, 80 Lafayette St, N.Y.
Inland Printer Co, 205 W Wacker Drive, Chicago

Innes. Innes & Sons, 129 N 12th St, Philadelphia
Inst. of Paint & Varnish Research, 3001 New York Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Inst. of Social & Religious Research, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, N.Y.
Int. City Managers' Assn, 850 E 58th St, Chicago
Int. Missionary Council, 419 4th Av, N.Y.
Int. News Co, 131 Varick St, N.Y.
Int. Press, 131 Varick St, N.Y.
Int. pub. International Publishers Co, Inc, 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Int. textbook. International Textbook Company, 1001 Wyoming Av, Scranton, Pa.
Intourist, Inc, 261 5th Av, N.Y.
Irish Bk. Shop, 780 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Ivey, George Franks, Hickory, N.C.

Jack. T. C. & E. C. Jack, Ltd. See Nelson
Jackson, Guy Atwood, 29 Pemberton Sq, Boston
G. W. Jacobs & co. George W. Jacobs & Company, 1726 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Jacobsen, C. W. Charles W. Jacobsen, 401 S Salina St, Syracuse, N.Y.
W.P. James Pub. Co, Box 3001 Main St. Station, Louisville, Ky.
Jansen, J. H. Jansen, 315 Caxton Bldg, Cleveland, Ohio
Jarrolds, Publishers, Ltd, Paternoster House, 34 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Jaschke. Richard Jaschke, 52 High St, New Oxford St, London, WC 2
Jenkins. Herbert Jenkins, Ltd, 3 York St, St James's, London, SW 1
Jewish History Pub. Co, 77-79 Bowery, N.Y.
Jewish pub. Jewish Publication Society of America, Broad & Spring Garden Sts, Philadelphia
Johns Hopkins. Johns Hopkins Press, Homewood, Baltimore
Johnson, A. P. A. P. Johnson Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Johnson pub. Johnson Publishing Company, 55 5th Av, N.Y.
Johnston. W. & A. K. Johnston, Ltd, Edina Works, Easter Road, Edinburgh; Bouverie House, 17-21 Tavistock St, London, WC 2
Johnston Export Pub. Co, 370 7th Av, N.Y.
Jones, Marshall. Marshall Jones Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
Journal of Chemical Educ, 20th & Northampton Sts, Easton, Pa.
Judd. Orange Judd Publishing Company, Inc, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.
Judy pub. Judy Publishing Company, 3332 Michigan Av, Chicago

Kaiser. Ferd. P. Kaiser Pub. Co, 307 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Kansas City Testing Laboratory, Inc, 700 Baltimore Av, Kansas City, Mo.
Kendall. Claude H. Kendall, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Kenedy. P. J. Kenedy & Sons, 12 Barclay St, N.Y.
Kennerley. Mitchell Kennerley. See Rudge
Keramic Studio Pub. Co, 307 S Franklin St, Syracuse, N.Y.
Kerr. Charles H. Kerr & Company, 341-349 E Ohio St, Chicago
Kimpton. Henry Kimpton, 263 High Holborn, London, WC 1
King. P. S. King & Son, Ltd, Orchard House, 14 Great Smith St, Westminster, London, SW 1
A. H. Alfred H. King, Inc, 432 4th Av.
King's Printer, Ottawa, Canada
Kingsland Press, 460 W 34th St, N.Y.
Knopf. Alfred A. Knopf, Inc, 730 5th Av, N.Y.
Kroch. A. Kroch, 206 N Michigan Av, Chicago

Laidlaw. Laidlaw Brothers, Inc, 36 W 24th St, N.Y.; 330 E 31st St, Chicago
Refer all orders except educational books to Whitman, A.
Lake Placid Club. Melvil Dewey Biografy, Lake Placid Club, Essex County, N.Y.
Lakeview. Lakeview Press, Framingham, Mass.
Lamon. H. M. Lamon, 1426 U St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Lane. John Lane, The Bodley Head, Ltd, Vigo St, London, W 1; refer trade orders to 8 Galen Pl, Bury St, London, WC 1
Lauriat. Charles E. Lauriat Company, 385 Washington St, Boston
Laurie. T. Werner Laurie, Ltd, Cobham House, 24-26 Water Lane, Blackfriars, London, EC 4
Lavender. J. H. Lavender & Co, 2 Duncan Terrace, City Road, London, N 1
Lawrence. Martin Lawrence, Ltd, 32 Great James St, London, WC 1
Lea. Lea & Febiger, 600 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia
Lee, Mrs R. W. Mrs Ruth Webb Lee, Pittsford, N.Y.
Lewis, H. K. H. K. Lewis & Co, Ltd, 136 Gower St, London, WC 1
Lib. Assn. Chaucer House, Malet Pl, London, WC 1
Lib. Press, Ltd, 36 Russell Sq, London, WC 1
Librarie Grund, 9, rue Masarine, Paris
Lincoln Electric Company, 12818 Coit Rd, Cleveland, Ohio
Lindsey. Lindsey Press, 5 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
Link house. Link House Publications, 4 Greville St, London, EC 1
Lippincott. J. B. Lippincott Company, 227-231 S 6th St, Philadelphia; Durham House, 16 John St, Adelphi, London, WC 2
Little. Little, Brown & Company, 34 Beacon St, Boston
Publishers for the Atlantic Monthly Press Publications
Liveright. Liveright Publishing Corporation, 386 Fourth Av, N.Y.
Livingston. E. & S. Livingston, 16 Teviot Pl, Edinburgh
Lockwood, C. Crosby Lockwood & Son, London. See Tech. Press
London school of economics. London School of Economics & Political Science, Houghton St, Aldwych, London, WC 2
Longmans. Longmans, Green & Company, 114 5th Av, N.Y.; 39 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Loomis Pub. Co, 6 and D Streets, NW, Washington, D.C.
Mussey, 248 E 57th St, N.Y.
Lothrop. Lothrop, Lee & Shepard Company, 126 Newbury St, Boston
Low. Sampson Low, Marston & Co, Ltd, 100 Southwark St, London, SE 1
Lucas bros. Lucas Brothers, Publishers, Columbia, Mo.
Luce, J. W. John W. Luce & Company, 212 Summer St, Boston
Luzac. Luzac & Co, 46 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Lyon. J. B. Lyon Company, N Broadway, Albany, N.Y.
Lyons. Lyons & Carnahan, 2500 Prairie Av, Chicago, 111 8th Av, N.Y.

Macaulay. Macaulay Company, 381 4th Av, N.Y.
McBride. Robert M. McBride & Company, 4 W 16th St, N.Y.
McClelland. McClelland & Stewart, Ltd, 215 Victoria St, Toronto
McClurg. A. C. McClurg & Company, 333 E Ontario St, Chicago
McCollum, Elmer Verner and Becker, J. Ernestine, East End Post Station, Baltimore, Md.
Macdonald & Evans, 8 John St, Bedford Row, London, WC 1
McFarland. J. Horace McFarland Co, Harrisburg, Pa.
McGill Univ. Lib. Montreal
McGraw. McGraw-Hill Book Company W 42d St, N.Y.; Aldwych House,
published under name
, Ltd, 51 Chancery Lane,
Printing Company, Easton, Pa.

McKay, David McKay Company, 604-608 S Washington Sq, Philadelphia
McKim Studios, Independence, Mo.
McKnight. McKnight & McKnight, 109-111 W Market St, Bloomington, Ill.
MacLehose. Alexander MacLehose & Co, 58 Bloomsbury St, London, WC 1
Macmillan. The Macmillan Company, 60 5th Av, N.Y.; 10 St Martin's St, Leicester Sq, London, WC 2; St Martin's House, 70 Bond St, Toronto, 2
Macrae Smith Co, 1712-1714 Ludlow St, Philadelphia
Macy-Masius. See Vanguard Press
Manchester Univ. Press, 23 Lime Grove, Oxford Road, Manchester, 15
Marine Research Soc, 161 Essex St, Salem, Mass.
Marquis. A. N. Marquis Company, 919 N Michigan Av, Chicago
Marshall, Morgan & Scott, Ltd, 12 Paternoster Bldgs, London, EC 4
Martin & Hoyt Co, Atlanta, Ga.
Mass. Sec. of State, State House, Boston
Mass. Soc. of the Colonial Dames of America, 8 Beacon St, Boston
Mathews. Elkins Mathews & Marrot, Ltd, 44 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
May. May & Company, Publishers, 755 Boylston St, Boston
Medici Soc, Ltd, 7 Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W 1
Meiklejohn. Meiklejohn & Son, Ltd, 11 Paternoster Sq, London, EC 4
Mentzer. Mentzer, Bush & Company, 2210 S Park Way, Chicago; 31 E 10th St, N.Y.
Meredith Pub. Co, 1716 Locust St, Des Moines, Ia.
Mergenthaler Linotype Company, 29 Ryerson St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
Merriam. G. & C. Merriam Company, 10 Broadway, Springfield, Mass.
Metal Crafts Pub. Co, 37 Aborn St, Providence, R.I.
Metcalf. T. O. Metcalf Company, 152 Purchase St, Boston
Meth. bk. Methodist Book Concern, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
See also Abingdon Press
Methuen. Methuen & Company, Ltd, 36 Essex St, London, WC 2
Metric Metal Works of the American Meter Co, Inc, Erie, Pa.
Metropolitan Life Insurance Co, 1 Madison Av, N.Y.
Metropolitan museum. Metropolitan Museum of Art, 5th Av & 82d St, N.Y.
Michigan. State Library, Lansing, Mich.
Michigan. University. Library. Bureau of Alumni Relations, 205 University Hall, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Miller, J. R. See Univ. of Southern Calif.
Mills & Boon, Ltd, 50 Grafton St, Fitzroy Sq, London, W 1
Mimeoform Service, 100 Southern Bldg, Washington, D.C.
Minn. Hist. Soc., Cedar & Central Sts, St Paul, Minn.
Minton. Minton, Balch & Company, 2 W 45th St, N.Y.
Missionary Educ. Movement, 150 5th Av, N.Y.
Modelmaker. Modelmaker Corporation, 330 W 34th St, N.Y.
Acquired all publications on the subject of modelmaking from Spon & Chamberlain
Modern Classics, Inc, 104 5th Av, N.Y.
Modern lib. Modern Library, Inc., 20 E 57th
Moffat. Moffat, Yard & Co. See Dodd
Mohawk. Mohawk Press, N.Y.
Out of business
Morehouse. Morehouse Publishing Company, 1801-1817 W Fond du Lac Av, Milwaukee, Wis.
Morrow. William Morrow & Co, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Mosby. The C. V. Mosby Company, Medical Publishers, 3523 Pine Blvd, St Louis
Mosher. Thomas Bird Mosher, 45 Exchange St, Box 7, Portland, Me.; refer trade orders to Loring & Mussey
Motor Boat Pub. Co, 63 Beekman St, N.Y.
Motor Boating, 57th St at 8th Av, N.Y.
Moulton pub. co. Moulton Publishing Company, Buffalo
This company is no longer in existence
Mowbray. A. R. Mowbray & Company, Ltd, 28 Margaret St, London, W 1
Munsell. Joel Munsell's Sons, South Norwalk, Conn.
Munsell Color Co., Inc, 10 E Franklin St, Baltimore, Md.
Murby. Thomas Murby & Co, 1 Fleet Lane, Ludgate Circus, London, EC 4
Murphy. John Murphy Company, Park Av & Clay St, Baltimore
Murray, J. John Murray, 50a Albemarle St, London, W 1; refer trade orders to 65 Clerkenwell Road, London, EC 1
Acquired the publications of Smith, Elder & co.
Museum of Modern Art, 11 W 53d St, N.Y.
Musson. The Musson Book Company, Ltd, 225 Jarvis St, Toronto

N.Y. Lawyers Cooperative Pub. Co, 225 Broadway, N.Y.
N.Y. Public Lib, 5th Av & 42d St, N.Y.
N.Y. State Educ. Dept., Albany, N.Y.
N.Y. State Lib., Univ. of the State of N.Y., Albany, N.Y.
N.Y. State Museum, Albany, N.Y.
N.Y. Times Co, 229 W 43d St, N.Y.
N.Y. Univ. Press, East Washington Square, N.Y.
N.Y. Zoological Soc, 101 Park Av, N.Y.
Nat. Assn. of Goldsmiths Press, Ltd, 26 Old St, London, EC 1
Nat. Assn. of Sheet Metal Contractors, 429 4th Av, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Nat. Bur. for the Advancement of Music, 45 W 45th St, N.Y.
Nat. Bur. of Economic Research, Inc, 1819 Broadway, N.Y.
Nat. Cleaner and Dyer Pub. Corp, 305 E 45th St, N.Y.
Nat. Council of Parent Education, 60 E 42d St, N.Y.
Nat. Council of Teachers of English, 211 W 68th St, Chicago
Nat. educ. National Education Association of the United States, 1201 16th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. Educ. Assn. of the U.S. Department of Superintendence. The department, 1201 16th St, N.W., Washington, D.C.
Nat. Fire Protection Assn., 60 Batterymarch St, Boston
National Gallery, Trafalgar Square, London
Nat. Geographic Soc, 16th & M Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. home lib. National Home Library Foundation, 1513 K St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. Industrial Conf. Bd, Inc., 247 Park Av, N.Y.
Nat. Lithographer, 150 Nassau St, N.Y.
Nat. Municipal League, 309 E 34th St, N.Y.
Nat. Museum of Canada, Metcalfe & MacLeod Sts, Ottawa
Nat. pub. National Publishing Company, 239 S American St, Philadelphia
Nat. Pub. Soc., Mountain Lake Park, Md.
Nat. Rabbit Supply Co, 1126 N Dearborn St, Indianapolis, Ind.
Nat. Recreation Assn, 315 4th Av, N.Y.
Formerly Playground & Recreation Assn.
Nat. Research Council, 2101 Constitution Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Nat. S.S. union. National Sunday School Union, 57-59 Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4
Publish also as Pilgrim press and S.S union
Nat. Sculpture Soc, 115 E 40th St, N.Y.
Nat. Soc. of Penal Information, Inc. See Osborne Assn.
Nat. Tuberculosis Assn, 50 W 50th St, N.Y.
Nat. Urban League, 1133 Broadway, N.Y.
Negro Year Bk. Co, Tuskegee Institute, Ala.
Nelson. Thomas Nelson & Sons, 381-3 Av, N.Y.; (incorporating T. C. & E. C. Ltd.) 35 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Nelson & Nelson, 250 W 57th St, N.Y.
Nelson, C. C., Pub. Co., 303 W College Av, Appleton, Wis.

Nervous & Mental Disease Publishing Company, 3617 10th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Netherton. Netherton and Worth, Truro, England
New-Church Press, 108 Clark St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
New-Church Press, London. New-Church Press, Ltd, Swedenborg House, 20 Hart St, Bloomsbury Sq, London, WC 1
New Mexico dept. of game and fish. Department of Game and Fish, State of New Mexico, Santa Fé, N.M.
New Mexican Pub. Corp, Santa Fé, N.M.
New republic. New Republic, Inc, 421 W 21st St, N.Y.
Newnes. George Newnes, Ltd, 8-11 Southampton St, Strand, London, WC 2
Nichols. C. A. Nichols Publishing Company, Springfield, Mass.
Nicholson. Ivor Nicholson & Watson, Ltd, 44 Essex St, Strand, London, WC 2
Nickerson & Collins Co, 435 N Waller Av, Chicago
Nijgh. Nijgh & Van Ditmar's Pub. Co, Rotterdam, Holland
Nijhoff. Martinus Nijhoff, Lange Voorhout The Hague, Netherlands
Nisbet. James Nisbet & Co, Ltd, 22 Berners St, London, W 1
Noble. Noble & Noble, 76 5th Av, N.Y.
Nonesuch Press, Ltd, 16 Great James St, Bloomsbury, London, WC 1
North Central Assn. of Colleges and Secondary Schools, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Norton. W. W. Norton & Company, Inc, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Nourse & Sully, 170 5th Av, N.Y.
Novello. Novello & Co, Ltd, 160 Wardour St, London, W 1
Numismatics Company of Texas, Fort Worth, Texas
Nutt. David Nutt, 212 Shaftesbury Av, London, WC 2

Ohio State University Press, Columbus, Ohio
Old America Co. 46 Park St, Framingham, Mass.
Old South Assn, Old South Meeting-House, Washington and Milk Streets, Boston
Oliphants, Ltd, 21 Paternoster Sq, London, EC 4
Oliver. Oliver & Boyd, Ltd, 33 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Open ct. The Open Court Publishing Company, 149 E Huron St, Chicago; 86 Strand, Cecil Chambers, London, WC 2
Orchard Hill Press, Croton-on-Hudson, N.Y.
Osborne Association, Inc, 114 E 30th St, N.Y.
Combines the National society of penal information, Inc. and The Welfare league association, Inc.
Oxford. Oxford University Press, 114 5th Av, N.Y.; Amen House, Warwick Sq, London, EC 4

Pa. State college. State College, Pa.
Pacific. Pacific Press Publishing Association, Mountain View, Calif.
Packer. A. H. Alfred Herbert Packer, 8115 Harper Av, Chicago
Page. L. C. Page & Company, 53 Beacon St, Boston
Pan Am. Union. Constitution Av & C St, NW, Washington, D.C.
Pattee. Alida Frances, 445 Gramatan Av, Mt Vernon, N.Y.
Paul. S. Stanley Paul & Co, Ltd, Paternoster House, 24 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Sobolewski Soc, 731 Layton Blvd, Milwaukee,
Payson, W. F. William Farquhar Payson, 681 5th Av, N.Y.; refer trade orders to Morrow
Payson & Clarke, Ltd. See Brewer
Pearson. C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd, 16-18 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Pencil Points Press, Inc, 130 W 42d St, N.Y.
Penn. Penn Publishing Company, 925-927 Filbert St, Philadelphia
Pennsylvania Horticultural Soc, 1600 Arch St, Philadelphia
Penton pub. Penton Publishing Company, 1213 W 3d St, Cleveland, Ohio; 239 Broadway, N.Y.; 419 Caxton House, Tothill St, Westminster, London, SW 1
Perard, V. S. Victor Semon Perard, 10 Sheridan Sq, N.Y.
Pergande Company, 3231 N Bartlett Av, Milwaukee, Wis.
Periodical pub. Periodical Publishing Company, 200 Division Av, N, Grand Rapids, Mich.
Perleberg. H. C. Perleberg, 4817 Windsor Av, Philadelphia
Personal Service Bureau, 3398 E 124th St, Cleveland, Ohio
Philip. George Philip & Son, Ltd, 32 Fleet St, London, EC 4
Philip, A.J. Alex J. Philip, "Lodgewood" Gravesend, England
Pickering. Pickering & Inglis, 229 Bothwell St, Glasgow, C 2; 14 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4
Pierre Key, Inc, 119 W 57th St, N.Y.
Pilgrim Press, 14 Beacon St, Boston
Pitman. Pitman Pub. Corp, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.; Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, Ltd, Pitman House, Kingsway, London, WC 2
Popular Mechanics Press, 200 E Ontario St, Chicago
Popular Science Pub. Co, 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Porte pub. Porte Publishing Company, 963 E 21st South St, Salt Lake City, Utah
Poster, 165 W Wacker Drive, Chicago
Pott. James Pott & Company, 385 4th Av, N.Y.
Poultry World, Ltd, Dorset House, Stamford St, London, SE 1
Powner. The Charles T. Powner Co, 621 Plymouth Ct, Chicago
Acquired the publications of Regan Pub. and Cook, E. A.
Practical Drawing Co, 1315 S Michigan blvd, Chicago
Prang Company, 36 W 24th St, N.Y.
Prentice-Hall, Inc, 70 5th Av, N.Y.
Presbyterian bd. Presbyterian Board of Christian Education, Publication Department, Witherspoon Bldg, Philadelphia
Press of the American Institute of Architects, 1741 New York Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
Presser. Theodore Presser Company, 1712-1714 Chestnut St, Philadelphia
Owns and controls Ditson, also Church
Princeton Univ. Press, Princeton, N.J.
Probsthain. Arthur A. Probsthain, 41 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Prohibition National Committee, 82 W Washington St, Chicago
Public Administration Service, 850 E 58th St, Chicago
Public-school. Public School Publishing Company, 509 N East St, Bloomington, Ill.
Putnam. G. P. Putnam's Sons, 2-6 W 45th St, N.Y.; Putnam & co, Ltd, 24 Bedford St, Strand, London, WC 2
Loeb Classical Library acquired by Harvard Univ.

Quaritch. Bernard Quaritch, Ltd, 11 Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W 1
Quebec (province). Provincial tourist c, Canada

R.C.A. Victor Co, Inc, Camden, N.J.
R. T. S. Religious Tract Society, 4 Bouverie St, London, EC 4
Radio Technical Pub. Co, 45 Astor Pl, N.Y.
Radio Treatise Co, 1440 Broadway, N.Y.
Rand. Rand McNally & Company, 536 S Clark St, Chicago; 111 8th Av, N.Y.
Rand Bk. Store, 7 E 48th St, N.Y.
om House, Inc, 20 E 57th St, N.Y.
Acquired all titles by Marcel Proust from
Inc, 810 Rhode Island Av, NE, Washington, D.C.
William Reeves,
Charing Cross Road, London,
Regan pub. Regan Publishing Corporation.
Powner
Reilly, P. The Peter Reilly Company, 133 N 13th St, Philadelphia
Reilly & Lee, Reilly & Lee Company, 325 W Huron St, Chicago
Reis, Claire, 50 E 69th St, N.Y.

[illegible] H. Revell Company, 158 5th N.Y.

Reynal & Hitchcock, Inc, 386 4th Av,

C. Elmer Cook Rice, 196 Howard St, [illegible], Mass.

Rich & Cowan, Ltd, 25 Soho Sq, London,

Richards Press, Ltd, 90 Newman St, London, W 1

Richter, Francis, C., Philadelphia, Pa. (Now deceased)

Rider. Rider & Co, 34-36 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4

Ritter, C. V. Clement V. Ritter, 812 Garland Bldg, 58 E Washington St, Chicago

Rivers. Alston Rivers, Ltd, London. See Foulis

Rivingtons, 34 King St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2

Robbins Music Corp, 799 7th Av, N.Y.

Robertson. A. M. Robertson, 223 Stockton St, San Francisco

Rock. Edward Rock, 9-15 E 41st St, N.Y.

Rodker. John Rodker, Publisher, 1 Farringdon Av, London, EC 4
Out of business

Roerich. Roerich Museum Press, 310 Riverside Drive, N.Y.

[illegible] et F. Chernoviz, 95 Boulevard Respail,

Rogers & Manson. See Architectural Forum

Ronald. Ronald Press Company, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.

Root. The A. I. Root Company, Medina, Ohio

Round Table Press, Inc, 354 4th Av, N.Y.

Routledge. George Routledge & Sons, Ltd, and Kegan Paul, Trench, Trubner & Co, Ltd, Broadway House, 68-74 Carter Lane, London, EC 4

Row. Row, Peterson & Company, 1911 Ridge Av, Evanston, Ill.; 131 E 23d St, N.Y.

Rowe. H.M. H. M. Rowe Company, 624 N Gilmor St, Baltimore

Rudder pub. Rudder Publishing Company, 9 Murray St, N.Y.

Rudge. William Edwin Rudge, 475 5th Av, N.Y.
Acquired the publications of Mitchell Kennerley

Ruetten & Loening. Literarische Ansaatalt Ruetten & Loening, Frankfurt Am Main, Germany

Russell Sage Foundation, 130 E 22d St, N.Y.

Ryerson Press, 299 Queen St, W, Toronto, 2

S.P.C.K. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge and The Sheldon Press, 9 Northumberland Av, London, WC 2

Saalfield. Saalfield Publishing Company, Akron, Ohio

Sabin. Frances E. Sabin, N.Y. University, Administrative Office, Washington Square East, N.Y.
May be obtained also from Baker & Taylor

Salem Press Co, Salem, Mass.
Out of business

Sanborn. Benjamin H. Sanborn & Company, 221 E Cullerton St, Chicago; 185 Madison Av, N.Y.

Sands. Sands & Co, 15 King St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2

Sandwich Pub. Co, 739 Little Bldg, Boston

Sargent. Porter Sargent, 11 Beacon St, Boston

Saunders. W. B. Saunders Company, West Washington Sq, Philadelphia; 7 Grape St, New Oxford St, London, WC 2

Sawyer, C.J. Charles J. Sawyer, Ltd, 12 & 13 Grafton St, New Bond St, London, W 1

Schalkenbach. Robert Schalkenbach Foundation, Inc, 11 Park Pl, N.Y.

Schirmer. G. Schirmer, Inc, 3 E 43d St, N.Y.

Schmidt. The Arthur P. Schmidt Company, 120 Boylston St, Boston; 8 W 40th St, N.Y.

School arts mag. School Arts Magazine, Worcester, Mass.

Schuberth. Edward Schuberth & Co, Inc, 11 E 22d St, N.Y.

Sci-Art Pubs. Harvard Sq, Cambridge, Mass.

Science Press, 3941 Grand Central Terminal N.Y.

Scientific Am. pub. Scientific American Publishing Company, 24 W 40th St, N.Y.

Scientific Bk. Corp, 15 E 26th St, N.Y.

Scott. Scott, Foresman & Company, 623-633 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 114-120 E 23d St, N.Y.

Edwin A. Scott Pub. Co, 45 W 45th St, N.Y.

Scott, Greenwood & Son, 8 Broadway, Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4

Scott, O.M. O. M. Scott & Sons Company, Marysville, Ohio

Scribner. Charles Scribner's Sons, 597 5th Av, N.Y.; 23 Bedford Sq, London, WC 1

Sears. Sears Publishing Company, N.Y. See Dodd

Secker. Martin Secker, Ltd, 5 John St, Adelphi, London, WC 2

Seeley. Seeley, Service & Co, Ltd, 196 Shaftesbury Av, London, WC 2

Selwyn. Selwyn & Blount, Ltd, 34 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4

Shaw, A.W. A. W. Shaw Company. See McGraw

Shaylor. Harold Shaylor, Ltd, 31 Gower St, London, WC 1
Out of business. For further information *address* Fairbairn, Wingfield & Wykes, 67 Watling St, London, EC 4

Sheed. Sheed & Ward, 31 Paternoster Row, London, EC 4; 63 5th Av, N.Y.

Sheet metal. Sheet Metal Publication Co, 154 Nassau St, N.Y.

Shelley. Harvey M. Shelley, 5531 Lockwood Av, Philadelphia

Shenandoah Pub. House, Inc, Strasburg, Va.

Sherman. F.F. Frederic Fairchild Sherman, 44 State St, Westport, Conn.

Sherwood Press, Inc, Box 2617, Lakewood Branch, Cleveland

Shortridge, V. Virginia Shortridge, 225 Whitney Av, New Haven, Conn.

Shrewesbury pub. Shrewesbury Publishing Company, 5311 W Lake St, Chicago

Sidgwick. Sidgwick & Jackson, Ltd, 44 Museum St, London, WC 1

Sifton. Sifton, Praed & Co, Ltd, 67 St James's St, London, SW 1

Signs of the Times Publishing Company, 1309 Sycamore St, Cincinnati

Silver. Silver, Burdett & Company, 41 Union Sq, W, N.Y.; 39 Division St, Newark, N.J.

Simmons-Boardman. Simmons-Boardman Publishing Company, 30 Church St, N.Y.

Simon & Schuster, Inc, 386 4th Av, N.Y.

Simpkin. Simpkin, Marshall, Ltd, 4 Stationers' Hall Court, London, EC 4

Skeffington. Skeffington & Son, Ltd, 34 Paternoster Row, St Paul's, London, EC 4

Skinner. Thomas Skinner of Canada, Ltd, Castle Bldg, Stanley & St Catherine Sts, Montreal; 280 Broadway, N.Y.; 330 Gresham House, Old Broad St, London, EC 2

Small. Small, Maynard & Company
Most of the books of this company have been taken over by Dodd

Small-Arms Tech. Pub. Co., Marines, Onslow County, N.C.

Smith, A.J. Ada Jones Smith, Room 1012, 101 Park Av, N.Y.

Smith, C.W. Charles William Smith, 305 Wayne Av, Waynesboro, Va.

Smith, H. Harrison Smith & Robert Haas, Inc, 17 E 49th St, N.Y.; refer trade orders to Harcourt

Smith, P. Peter Smith, 347 5th Av, N.Y.

Smith, R.R. Ray Long and Richard R. Smith, Inc, 79 Madison Av, N.Y.
Religious publications acquired by Harper, 1932; College department by Farrar, 1934

Smithsonian Inst, Washington, D.C.

Smithsonian Inst. Series, Inc, Empire State Bldg, N.Y.C.

Soncino. Soncino Press, Ltd, 5 Gower St, London, WC 1

South American pub. South American Publications, Ltd, Atlantic House, Moorgate, London, EC 2

Southern Woman's Educational Alliance, 401 Grace-American Bldg, Richmond, Va.

Southwest Press, 2007 Bryan St, Dallas, Tex.

Soviet Union Information Bur, 1637 Massachusetts Av, NW, Washington, D.C.

Special Libraries Assn, 345 Hudson St, N.Y.

Spicher, C. R. Craig Reno Spicher, Marshall's, Downers Grove, Ill.
Spon. E. & F. N. Spon, Ltd, 57 Haymarket, London, SW 1
Spon & Chamberlain, N.Y. See Engineers Bk., also Modelmaker
The Spragues, 154-20 Bayside Av, Flushing, N.Y.
Successors to A. Broun
Standard Book Company, 398 Pine St, Manchester, N.H.
Stanford Univ. Press, Stanford University, Calif.
Stanley Rule & Level Plant, New Britain, Conn.
Starbuck. R. M. Starbuck & Sons, Inc, Hartford, Conn.
State Co, 1234 Main St, Columbia, S.C.
Stationery Office, Princes St, London, SW 1
Stechert. G. E. Stechert & Company, 31-33 E 10th St, N.Y.
Stein. Leonard Stein, Publisher with Victor Gollancz, Ltd, 14 Henrietta St, Covent Garden, London, WC 2
Sterling North of Chicago, 400 W Madison St, Chicago
Stewart Comm. of Colo. College, Denver, Colo.
Stockwell. Arthur H. Stockwell, Ltd, 29 Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4
Stokes. Frederick A. Stokes Company, 443-449 4th Av, N.Y.
Stratford. The Stratford Company, 289 Congress St, Boston, 9
Straus Ptg. Co, 214 E Washington Av, Madison, Wis.
Student. Student Christian Movement Press, Ltd, 58 Bloomsbury St, Bedford Sq, London, WC 1
Studio. Studio Publications, 44 Leicester Sq, London, WC 2; 381 4th Av, N.Y.
Sturgis. Sturgis & Walton, 31-33 E 27th St, N.Y.
Out of business
Summy. Clayton F. Summy Co, 429 S Wabash Av, Chicago; 9 E 45th St, N.Y.
Sunday School Pub. Bd, 412 4th Av, N, Nashville, Tenn.
Supt. of doc. Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
Swedenborg Foundation, Inc, 18 E 41st St, N.Y.
Sweet. Sweet & Maxwell, Ltd, 2 Chancery Lane, London, WC 2
Symphony soc. of N.Y. Symphony Society of New York, 113 W 57th St, N.Y.

Talbot. Talbot Press, Ltd, 87 Talbot St, Dublin
Taylor Instrument Co, Rochester, N.Y.
Tea and Coffee Trade Journal Company, 79 Wall St, N.Y.
Teachers college. Bureau of publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 525 W 120th St, N.Y.
Tech. Press. The Technical Press, Ltd, 5 Ave Maria Lane, Ludgate Hill, London, EC 4
Textile Pub. Co, 239 W 39th St, N.Y.
Theatre Arts, Inc, 119 W 57th St, N.Y.
Theosophical Press, Drawer O, Wheaton, Ill.
Theosophical Pub. House, Ltd, 68 Great Russell St, London, WC 1
Theosophy Company, 245 W 23d St, Los Angeles, Calif.
Theosophy Co, Ltd., 51, Esplanade Road, Bombay, India
Thomas. Charles C. Thomas, Publisher, 220 E Monroe St, Springfield, Ill.
Times. The Times Publishing Co, Ltd, Printing House Sq, London, EC 4
Times-mirror. Times-Mirror Ptg. & Binding House, 116 S Broadway, Los Angeles, Calif.
J. Ronald Todd, Univ. of Washington Lib., Seattle, Wash.
Toulmin. Toulmin, Humphrey. See Cayme
Pub. Co, Ltd, 229 High Holborn, WC 1. See The Decorator
Trautwine Co, P.O. Box 23, Rutledge, Pa.
Trelease, William, Urbana, Ill.
Trinity College, Hartford, Conn.
& Hanson, Ltd, 6B Sloane St, London, 1; and 14A Clifford St, London, W 1
Trustees under the Will of Mary Baker G. Eddy, 107 Falmouth St, Boston
Tudor. Tudor Publishing Company, 418 W 25th St, N.Y
Same as Harlem Bk. Co.
Tuttle, Morehouse & Taylor Company, Corner of Temple and Crown Sts, New Haven, Conn.

U.S. Flag Association, 923 15th St, NW, Washington, D.C.
U.S. Geol. S. United States Geological Survey, Washington, D.C.
U.S. Hydrographic Office, Washington, D.C.
U.S. Lib. of Congress, Washington, D.C.
Address Librarian of Congress
U.S. naval inst. United States Naval Institute, Secretary & Treasurer of the United States Naval Institute, Annapolis, Md.
U.S. Patent office, 14th St bet E St and Constitution Av, NW, Washington, D.C.
U.S. pub. assoc. United States Publishers Association, 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Union of Am. Hebrew Congregations, Merchants Bldg, Cincinnati, Ohio
United Luthern pub. United Lutheran Publication House, 1228 Spruce St, Philadelphia
United Typothetae of Am, Hdqrs, Tower Bldg, 14th & K Sts, NW, Washington, D.C.
Univ. of Calif, Berkeley, Calif.
Address University of California Press, California Hall, Berkeley, Calif.
Univ. of Chicago Press, 5750 Ellis Av, Chicago
Univ. of Iowa, Iowa City, Iowa
Univ. of London Press, Ltd, 10 Warwick Lane, London, EC 4
Univ. of Minn. Minneapolis, Minn.
Address The University of Mich. Press
Univ. of Mo, Columbia, Mo.
Univ. of N.C. Extension Division, Drawer 312, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Univ. of N.C. Press, Box 510, Chapel Hill, N.C.
Univ. of Okla. Press, Faculty Exchange, Norman, Okla.
Univ. of Pa. Museum, 33d & Spruce Sts, Philadelphia
Publications distributed by Univ. of Pa. press
Univ. of Pa. Press, 3622 Locust St, Philadelphia
Univ. of Southern Calif. University Park, Los Angeles
Univ. of Southern Calif. Press, 3601 University Av, Los Angeles
Univ. of the State of N.Y., Albany, N.Y.
Univ. of Toronto Press, Toronto 5
Univ. of Wash. Seattle, Wash.
Address Publications Editor, Univ. of Wash. press
Univ. of Wis. Madison, Wis.
Requests for Pharmaceutical publications should be addressed to the Director of the Pharmaceutical Experiment Station, Madison, Wis
Univ. Soc. Inc. 468 4th Av, N.Y.
Univ. Tutorial Press, Ltd, 25 High St, New Oxford St, London, WC 2
Universal Publications, Ltd, Chichester House, Chancery Lane, London, WC 2
University Printing Co, 14th at University Av, SE, Minneapolis, Minn.
University Prints, Newton, Mass.
Unwin. T. Unwin. Benn

Vajna. George Vajna & Co, Box 178, Váczíutca 28, Budapest, 4, Hungary
Van Nostrand. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc, 250 4th Av, N.Y.
Van Riemsdyck. Van Riemsdyck Book 55 W 45th St, N.Y.
Vanguard Press, Inc, 100 5th Av, N.Y.
Macy-Masius merged with this
Vernon. Vernon Law Book Company, 922 Oak St, Kansas City, Mo.
Viking Press, Inc, 18 E 48th St, N.Y.
Violin Literature Pub. Co, 231 W Ohio St.

Wahr. George Wahr, 103-105 N Main St, Ann Arbor, Mich.
Walker, H. Henry Walker. See Mitre

Ward, Lock. Ward, Lock & Co, Ltd, Warwick House, Salisbury Sq, London, EC 4
Warne. Frederick Warne & Co, Inc, 381 4th Av, N.Y.; 1 Bedford Court, Bedford St, Strand, London, WC 2
Warwick. Warwick & York, Inc, 10 E Center St, Baltimore
Washburn. Ives Washburn, Inc, 411 E 57th St, N.Y.
Washburn & Thomas, Box 131, Cambridge,
Watkins. John Maurice Watkins, 21 Cecil Court, Charing Cross Rd, London, WC 2
Watt, G. Howard, 1819 Broadway, N.Y.
Watts. C. A. Watts & Co, 5 Johnson's Court, Fleet St, London, EC 4
Webb. Webb Publishing Company, 55-79 E 10th St, St Paul, Minn.
Webster, Marie D., Marion, Ind.
Welding Engineer Pub. Co, 608 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Wells. Gabriel Wells, 145 W 57th St, N.Y.
West. West Publishing Company, 50 W 3d St, St Paul, Minn.; 2 Lafayette St, N.Y.
Westermann. B. Westermann Co, Inc, 13 W 46th St, N.Y.
Weyhe. E. Weyhe, 794 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Wheldon. Wheldon & Wesley, Ltd, 2-4 Arthur St, New Oxford St, London, WC 2
Whitaker. Joseph Whitaker & Sons, Ltd, 12 Warwick Lane, London, EC 4
White House Conference, 5122 Interior Bldg, Washington, D.C.
Whitman, A. Albert Whitman & Company, 560 W Lake St, Chicago
Whitney. Whitney Museum of American Art, 10 W 8th St, N.Y.; refer trade orders to Studio
Wilcox. Wilcox & Follett Company, Chicago. See Follett
Wilde. W. A. Wilde Company, 131 Clarendon St, Boston
Wiley. John Wiley & Sons, Inc, 440 4th Av, N.Y.
Willett. Willett, Clark & Company, 440 S Dearborn St, Chicago
Williams & Norgate, Ltd, 28 Little Russell St, London, WC 1
Williams & Wilkins. The Williams & Wilkins Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Avs, Baltimore
Willis. Willis Music Co, 137 W 4th St, Cincinnati
Wilson, H. W. H. W. Wilson Company, 950-972 University Av, N.Y.
Wilson, Leonard, 1525 Walnut St, Berkeley, Calif.
Winsor. Winsor & Newton, Ltd, 38 Rathbone Pl, London, W 1; 31 E 17th St, N.Y.
Winston. John C. Winston Company, 1006-1016 Arch St, Philadelphia
Wishart. Wishart & Co, 10 John St, Adelphi, London, WC 2
Witherby. H. F. & G. Witherby, 326 High Holborn, London, WC 1
Witmark. M. Witmark & Sons, 1657 Broadway, N.Y.
Womans Press, 600 Lexington Av, N.Y.
Women's Educ. & Industrial Union, 264 Boylston St, Boston
Wood. William Wood & Company, Mt Royal & Guilford Avs, Baltimore
Wood, B. F. B. F. Wood Music Co, 88 St Stephen St, Boston, 17
Edward Mott Woolley Associates, 71 Park Av, Passaic, N.J.
Workers educ. bur. Workers Education Bureau of America, 1440 Broadway, N.Y.
World, N.Y.
Address N.Y. World-Telegram, 125 Barclay St, N.Y.
World Assn. for Adult Education, 16 Russell Sq, London, WC 1
World bk. World Book Company, 333 Park Hill Av, Yonkers-on-Hudson, N.Y.
World Peace Foundation, 40 Mt Vernon St, Boston, 9
World Unity Pub. Corp, 4 E 12th St, N.Y.
Writers Pub. Co, Inc, Greens Farms, Conn.
Wyndham Press, 435 E 24th St, N.Y.

Yale university. Department of Personnel Study, New Haven, Conn.
Yale Univ. Press, 143 Elm St, New Haven, Conn.; 386 4th Av, N.Y.
Yeaton Press, 412 H. W. Hellman Bldg, Los Angeles, Calif.
Young Men's Christian Assn., 347 Madison Av, N.Y.

141472